FOREIGN AND COLONIAL AGENTS

FOR

WEBSTER'S INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY.

AMERICA—SPRINGFIELD, MASS., U.S.A.	G. & C. MERRIAM & CO.
AUSTRALIA—NEW SOUTH WALES—SYDNEY	EDWARDS, DUNLOP, & CO.
„ „	E. A. PETHERICK & CO.
„ „	TURNER & HENDERSON.
VICTORIA—MELBOURNE	MELVILLE, MULLEN, & SLAD
„ „	E. A. PETHERICK & CO.
„ „	G. ROBERTSON & CO.
SOUTH AUSTRALIA—ADELAIDE	E. S. WIGG & SON.
QUEENSLAND—BRISBANE	WATSON, FERGUSON, & CO.
NEW ZEALAND—AUCKLAND	CHAMPTALOUP & COOPER.
CHRISTCHURCH	WHITCOMBE & TOMBS.
DUNEDIN	J. HORSBURGH.
OTAGO—OAMARU	J. FRASER.
WELLINGTON	S. & W. MACKAY.
FRANCE—PARIS	GALIGNANI LIBRARY
GERMANY—BERLIN	A. ASHER & CO.
LEIPZIG	F. A. BROCKHAUS. / A. TWIETMEYER.
AUSTRIA—VIENNA	F. A. BROCKHAUS.
SWEDEN—STOCKHOLM	SAMSON & WALLIN.
HOLLAND—AMSTERDAM	KIRBERGER & KESPER.
ROTTERDAM	H. A. KRAMERS & SON.
ITALY—ROME	LIBRERIA SPITHÖVER.
TURKEY—CONSTANTINOPLE	H. NALBANDIAN.
SOUTH AFRICA—CAPE TOWN	J. C. JUTA & CO.
„ „	DARTER BROS. & WALTON.
MARITZBURG AND DURBAN	DAVIS & SONS.
INDIA—CALCUTTA	W. THACKER, SPINK, & CO.
„	SREE NATH PAUN & CO.
MADRAS	HIGGINBOTHAM & CO.
BOMBAY	RADHABAI ATMARAM SAG
„	W. THACKER, SPINK, & CO.
„	A. J. COMBRIDGE & CO.
LAHORE	GULAB SINGH.
POONA	SHIRALKAR & CO.
COLOMBO	H. S. KING & CO.
CHINA—HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI	KELLY & WALSH.
JAPAN—YOKOHAMA AND TOKIO	MARUYA & CO.
BURMA—RANGOON	THE AMERICAN BAPTIST M PRESS.

PUBLISHERS' STATEMENT.

A NEW WEBSTER'S DICTIONARY.

The great work of Noah Webster has received from time to time a succession of revisions by competent scholars, by which it has been kept abreast of the swift growth of the language. In the **International Dictionary** we offer to the public a new revision, the product of the labour of a large body of workers during more than ten years. Of the present book it may be said that, in the thoroughness and completeness of its reconstruction, it surpasses even the edition of 1864. We have at various times, in the intervals of the great revisions, added supplements and appendixes, but in a broad view it may be said that three dictionaries have been successively constructed upon the foundation laid by Dr. Webster. The first was the book of 1847, which was little more than the original work of 1828 brought from two volumes into one, pruned of some excrescences, and with moderate additions. The next was the book of 1864, in which the more scientific principles of modern lexicography were applied, and a large store of additional matter was included. Following the several supplements by which that book has been enlarged, we now present Webster's INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY, which embodies substantially the amplification and enrichment of the language during another generation.

A NEW TITLE.

Upon the issue of an edition so materially altered and improved as the present one is, the occasion seemed appropriate for a modification of the title. In naming it "Webster's International Dictionary," we recognize that the language of the mother-country now encircles the globe; that the literature of each of its branches is the common possession of all; that not only through the literary, but also through the popular, speech of all these peoples there runs a unity of structure, a common vocabulary, and a substantial identity of the entire language, compared with which local variations are but trifling. Any complete dictionary of this language must be so comprehensive in its scope, and at the same time so true to those canons of the best usage which are everywhere acknowledged, that it shall be serviceable to the inhabitants of Great Britain, of the United States, of Canada, of Australia, and to the English-speaking population of India and of Africa. The Londoner, reading a story of Bret Harte, will turn to such a dictionary for the slang of a California mining-camp, and the Melbourne merchant will consult it for the usage of the New York Stock Exchange. Beyond any other modern or ancient tongue, the English is coming to be a world-speech. The extension over the earth of the race-elements that use it as their mother-tongue, and the strengthening bond of unity among all English-speaking peoples, are among the most significant and beneficent facts of the age. It is in recognition of this, and of the wide use of Webster's Dictionary as an authority in Great Britain and its dependencies, as well as in the United States, that the present edition is distinctively called "The International."

AN ESSENTIALLY NEW BOOK.

A reference to the Preface will show something of the amount of labour and scholarship bestowed upon the volume. The preceding edition, with all its supplementary matter, has been re-studied line by line. A close comparison has been made with a whole library of the most recent authoritative works in philology and in all branches of knowledge that include new usages of speech. Upon technical subjects specialists have been employed, and their contributions have been carefully harmonized in form with the general principles of the revision. Great care has been devoted to the pictorial illustrations; the number has been increased from three thousand to nearly four thousand, and about two-thirds of them are entirely new. There has been elimination of many errors, large amplification and enriching by new material, and a judicious conservatism toward those excellent definitions of standard words which were Dr. Webster's especial merit. Some increase of the amount of matter in the book was inevitable; it is partly represented by the enlarged page and the greater number of pages. But increase of size has not been sought, and the difference in bulk between this volume and its predecessor is no measure of the difference in value. A comparison of the two in any part, page by page, will reveal how frequent are the changes and how great is the improvement.

THE LABOUR AND THE COST.

The editing has been done under the supervision of the same editor-in-chief, and the same publishers, who conducted the previous revision. They began this revision, not as a speculative venture, but as a duty to scholars and to letters, before the signal of new rivalries was sounded. They have carried it patiently through to an unforced completion. They have not been obliged to omit any approved excellence of older editions on account of the vested rights of others; nor, on the other hand, have they been compelled to experiment in novelties in order to attract attention. Their labour has been directed to perfecting what was already acknowledged by eminent scholars to be **the Best.**

With what liberal expenditure of time and toil and money this duty to scholarship and to the public has been performed partly appears in the following statements:—

Work having direct specific reference to the publication of this Dictionary has been **in progress for over ten years.**

Not fewer than **one hundred paid editorial labourers** have been engaged upon it. Besides these, a large number of interested scholars have freely contributed in important ways to its completeness and value.

Within the ten years that the work has been in progress, and before the first copy was printed, there was expended in carrying on its various departments a sum **exceeding £60,000.**

These facts are presented as an assurance, which under existing conditions is due to the public, that **Webster's International Dictionary** is the rightful heir to the pre-eminent favour which for more than half a century has been given to the great work of **Noah Webster** and its successive revised editions

"CERTAINLY THE BEST PRACTICAL DICTIONARY EXTANT."—*Quarterly Review*, October, 1873.

The special principles observed in this revision are further set forth in the General Preface by the editor-in-chief, Dr Porter, and also in the introductions to the various topics comprised in the Appendix. Of the Appendix we may say here that the aim has been to perfect the vocabularies, tables, etc., in the former edition, and bring them fully up to the present date, rather than to make conspicuous additions of new features. In this respect, and in every respect, the purpose of the revision has been not display nor the provision of material for showy advertisement, but the due, judicious, scholarly, thorough perfecting of a work which in all the stages of its growth has obtained in an equal degree the favour and confidence of scholars and of the general public.

As a comprehensive popular dictionary we believe that Webster's International Dictionary is worthy to retain that pre-eminence a Quarterly Reviewer assigned to its predecessor seventeen years ago We believe that it embodies the ripest results of modern philology, in the degree and form appropriate to a work of its class. It is neither a library nor an encyclopedia, but it is a dictionary designed to meet the everyday needs of all who write or speak the English tongue It retains that excellence in definitions which has made Webster the safe and familiar authority to which judge, journalist, scholar, artisan, and man of business refer In etymology, pronunciation, citations, pictorial illustrations, it carries to greater perfection the merits of its predecessor. It adequately represents the vast and various advances in all departments of thought and knowledge in recent years. We believe it is worthy to serve as the convenient, trustworthy, sufficient, popular interpreter of the English language in its present development, and of the incomparable literature of which that language is the medium.

WEBSTER'S

INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY

OF THE

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

BEING THE AUTHENTIC EDITION OF WEBSTER'S

UNABRIDGED DICTIONARY

COMPRISING THE ISSUES OF 1864, 1879, AND 1884

NOW THOROUGHLY REVISED AND ENLARGED

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF

NOAH PORTER, D.D., LL.D.
Of Yale University

WITH A VOLUMINOUS APPENDIX



LONDON
GEORGE BELL & SONS, 4, YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN
AND
G. & C. MERRIAM & CO., SPRINGFIELD, MASS., U.S.A.
1890

All rights reserved

LONDON
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
STAMFORD STREET AND CHARING CROSS

PREFACE TO THE ENGLISH EDITION.

THE first or original edition of Webster's large or Unabridged Dictionary was published in two volumes quarto in the year 1828, and was sold largely by subscription.

The second edition, 1840, somewhat enlarged and revised by the author, was published in two volumes royal octavo; to which a supplement was added in 1843.

After the death of Dr. Webster in 1843, the unsold remainder of this edition and the copyright of the work were purchased by the predecessors of the present proprietors, who immediately took measures to prepare and issue a new and revised edition in a single volume in small quarto. This edition was edited by Professor Chauncey A. Goodrich, the son-in-law of Dr. Webster, who had previously superintended the preparation of an abridged edition of the original quarto. Dr. Goodrich had an able corps of assistants, and the new edition of 1847 was received with general favour.

In 1859 an edition was published which included important supplementary matter and a large number of pictorial illustrations. The general popularity and acknowledged excellence of this edition suggested the opportunity and enforced the duty of a thorough revision of the entire work. Arrangements were made for such a revision, and the work was begun by Professor Goodrich and a body of assistants. These arrangements were so seriously disturbed by his death as to require important readjustments, as the result of which the writer reluctantly consented to act as editor-in-chief, and Mr. William A. Wheeler became the assistant and acting editor, having previously given abundant evidence of his pre-eminent qualifications for this office. The etymologies were all revised and recast in the light of modern philology by Dr. C. A. F. Mahn, of Berlin. The definitions were rewrought and rearranged and greatly condensed and improved by the combined efforts of Professors William D. Whitney and Daniel C. Gilman. Many fresh examples of the meanings and uses of words were introduced from older and more recent writers. Scientific terms were more generally recognized and carefully defined, and their meanings were often illustrated for the eye as well as for the mind. By this means the new dictionary from being the driest became the most attractive volume in multitudes of households. Valuable tables were furnished in the appendix, conspicuous among which was the Explanatory Vocabulary of the Names of Noted Fictitious Persons and Places, which was prepared by Mr. Wheeler.

The general excellence of this edition of 1864 was cordially and universally recognized, and both contributors and publishers owe a debt of gratitude to the many friends who have since been so just and so generous in their criticisms and praises. Their activity and care did not terminate with the origination and publication of the bulky volume for which they had become responsible. They have always held themselves ready to listen to suggestions, and to correct mistakes, whether errors of matter or errors of the press. They have been prompt to accumulate and preserve every description of material which might be available for future use. From material thus gathered they were able to publish a valuable supplement in the year 1879, which was edited by Professor Franklin B. Dexter.

In the same year a more formal beginning was made in the preparation of the edition which is now completed and will be known as the Revision of 1890. It would seem on the one hand that the revision and emendation of a work so satisfactory as the edition of 1864 would be the least expensive of time and attention. And yet it has been proved on the other hand by our experience that no work may be made so expensive of both time and energy as that involved in careful verification, condensation, and adjustment. It is believed that no dictionary of the English language yet completed has cost more painstaking in these particulars than the present edition. Much of the care thus expended may leave little trace on the printed page, indeed, no trace of any kind, except of satisfaction in the mind of the critical and conscientious editor. The condensation which becomes imperative from the increase of human knowledge may often seem to shrivel and contract the product in which the reader looks for amplitude of statement, proof, and illustration; and yet even an Unabridged Dictionary has its limits. The task of adjustment is often the most difficult of all, although it may show the least of the careful attention which it has cost. All these and other difficulties can only be overcome by the employment for many years of a large number of trained assistants in the office who have devoted themselves to literary research and verbal criticism, and of a corps of specialists who have made original contributions in Science and the Arts. The prominence given to the definitions and illustrations of scientific, technological, and zoological terms will attract the attention of every reader and perhaps elicit the displeasure of many critics. While we sympathize with their regret that so much space is given to explanations and illustrations that are purely technical rather than literary, we find ourselves compelled to yield to the necessity which in these days requires that the dictionary which is ever at hand should carefully define the terms that record the discoveries of Science, the triumphs of Invention, and the revelations of Life. We have spared no pains to make this part of our book as perfect as possible in both text and illustration.

In the important department of Etymology, the excellent work of the last edition has been supervised and readjusted to the demands of modern Philology and recast by Professor Edward S. Sheldon, of Harvard University. As a matter of curious and, to a few readers, of instructive interest, the eminent Professor August Fick, of the University of Göttingen, has prepared a select table of radicals of important English words, with the various forms which they have taken in their historical development.

The important department of Pronunciation has been committed to the special direction of the Reverend Samuel W. Barnum, and Professor Samuel Porter of the National Deaf-Mute College, Washington, D.C. Mr. Barnum has made the study of English pronunciation almost a life-work, having been trained under Professor Goodrich in the special and

exact knowledge of the subject in its details, and having made himself familiar with the teachings of the leading writers in English Orthoëpy. Professor Porter contributes, in the Guide to Pronunciation, the result of a careful and long-continued study of Phonology in the physiological method pursued by Mr. Alexander Melville Bell, whose system in its more prominent features is accepted as scientifically true and practically useful. The history of the various methods of pronunciation has been subject to a most careful revision and rendered, if possible, more trustworthy than ever before. The Synopsis (§ 277) of words differently pronounced by different Orthoëpists, and the marking of the pronunciation of the words in the vocabulary by respelling, are the work of Mr. Barnum.

The definitions in Anatomy have been revised by Professor Sidney I. Smith, of Yale University ;

In Architecture and the Fine Arts, by Professor Russell Sturgis, of the College of New York ;

In Biology and Physiology, by Professor Russell H. Chittenden, of Yale University ;

In Botany, by Professor Daniel C. Eaton, of Yale University ;

In Chaucer (Canterbury Tales), by Professor Thomas R. Lounsbury, of Yale University ;

In Chemistry, by Professor Arthur W. Wright, of Yale University, assisted by Professor Charles S. Palmer, University of Colorado ;

In Law, by Francis Wharton (deceased), of the Department of State at Washington ;

In Mathematics and Astronomy, by Professor Hubert A. Newton, of Yale University ;

In Mechanics and Engineering, by Professor Charles B. Richards, of Yale University, and Professor William P. Trowbridge, of Columbia College ;

In Medicine, by Alexander Duane, M.D., New York ;

In Mineralogy and Geology, by Professor Edward S. Dana, of Yale University ;

In Music, by Mr. John S. Dwight, of Boston ;

In Nautical Terms, by Mr. Charles L. Norton, of New York ;

In Paleontology and Geology, by Professor Oscar L. Harger (deceased), of Yale University ;

In Zoology, by Professor Addison E. Verrill, of Yale University ;

The Dictionary of Noted Names of Fiction has been carefully elaborated by Professor Henry A. Beers, of Yale University, who has also contributed many new topics and corrected some oversights, and in many ways increased its attractiveness.

The Brief History of the English Language, originally prepared by Professor James Hadley, has been carefully revised and brought down to the present time by Mr. George Lyman Kittredge, of Harvard University.

The Pictorial Illustrations have received careful attention, not only in respect to artistic excellence, but in respect to scientific exactness.

The Revision now given to the public is the fruit of over ten years of work by a large editorial staff, in which publishers and editors have spared neither expense nor pains to produce a comprehensive, accurate, and symmetrical work

As a matter of historical interest, the prefaces of the principal earlier editions are appended in their chronological order.

NOAH PORTER.

November, 1890.

CONTENTS.

INTRODUCTORY.

	PAGE
FRONTISPIECE. Portrait of Noah Webster (Steel).	
PREFACE	iii
MEMOIR OF NOAH WEBSTER	vii
PREFACE TO THE EDITION OF 1828	xii
PREFACE TO THE EDITION OF 1847	xiii
PREFACE TO THE EDITION OF 1864	xvi
A LIST OF AUTHORS QUOTED AS AUTHORITY FOR THE FORMS AND USES OF WORDS	xix
A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE	xxix–xliv
Languages Kindred to the English	xxix
General Features of the Teutonic Languages	xxx
Anglo Saxon as a Literary Language	xxxi
Influence of Other Languages on Anglo-Saxon	xxxi
Transition from Anglo Saxon to Modern English	xxxii
The English a Composite Language	xxxiv
The English poor in Formation and Inflection	xxxiv
Dialects	xxxv
Anglo-Saxon Inflection	xxxv
Semi-Saxon Inflection	xxxviii
Early English Inflection	xl
Specimens of the English Language in its Earlier Stages	xlii
INDO-GERMANIC ROOTS IN ENGLISH	xlv–lii
Historical Sketch of English	xlv
List of Roots of the Original Language in English	xlvii
EXPLANATORY NOTES ON THE REVISED ETYMOLOGIES	liv
A GUIDE TO PRONUNCIATION.	lv lxxviii
Key to the Symbols	lv
Standard of Pronunciation.	lvi
System of English Vowel Sounds	lvi
Accent, Quantity, and Emphasis, and their Relations to the Quality of Vowel Sounds	lix
The Vowels of the Alphabet in Detail	lx
Analytical Survey of the English Consonant Sounds	lxv
The Consonants of the Alphabet (with the Consonant Digraphs) in Detail	lxviii
Syllabication	lxxi
Rules for the Syllabic Division of Words in Writing or Print	lxxii
Synopsis of Words differently pronounced by Different Orthoepists	lxxiii
ORTHOGRAPHY	lxxxix–xcvi
Observations	lxxxix
Rules for Spelling Certain Classes of Words	xc
A List of Words spelled in two or more ways	xciii
ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS WORK	xcvii
Explanatory Notes	xcviii

DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE 1–1681

APPENDIX.

THE METRIC SYSTEM OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.	1682
EXPLANATORY AND PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY OF THE NAMES OF NOTED FICTITIOUS PERSONS AND PLACES	1685–1716
PREFATORY REMARKS TO THE PRONOUNCING GAZETTEER AND PRONOUNCING BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY	1717–1720
PRONOUNCING GAZETTEER, OR GEOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF THE WORLD	1721–1816
PRONOUNCING BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY	1817–1872
PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY OF SCRIPTURE PROPER NAMES	1873–1880
Names from the Common English Version	1873
Names from the Anglo-Catholic Version	1879
PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY OF GREEK AND LATIN PROPER NAMES	1881–1900
PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY OF COMMON ENGLISH CHRISTIAN NAMES, WITH THEIR DERIVATION, SIGNIFICATION, ETC.	1901–1906
QUOTATIONS, WORDS, PHRASES, PROVERBS, ETC., FROM THE GREEK, THE LATIN, AND MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES	1907–1918
ABBREVIATIONS AND CONTRACTIONS USED IN WRITING AND PRINTING	1919–1923
ARBITRARY SIGNS USED IN WRITING AND PRINTING	1924–1928
A CLASSIFIED SELECTION OF PICTORIAL ILLUSTRATIONS (see *Index* on next page)	1929–2011

INDEX

TO THE

CLASSIFIED SELECTION OF PICTORIAL ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE
AËRIAL LOCOMOTION (see *Vehicles*)	1962
AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE	1929
ALPHABETS: ANCIENT	2011
SIGNS USED BY THE DEAF AND DUMB	1960
AMUSEMENTS (see *Games*)	1945
ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY, PHYSIOLOGY, AND PHRENOLOGY	1929
ANTIQUITIES, DRESS, UTENSILS, ETC.	1931
ARCHÆOLOGY	2007
ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, ETC.	1931
ARMOR (see *Middle Ages*)	1951
ART, OBJECTS OF: ORNAMENTS, INSTRUMENTS, ETC.	1934
ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS	1954
ASTRONOMY	1935
BANNERS (see *Flags*)	1945
BOTANY: ILLUSTRATIONS OF TERMS	1935
ILLUSTRATIONS OF PLANTS	1938
CARPENTRY, JOINERY, AND MASONRY	1944
CHIVALRY (see *Middle Ages*)	1951
CRYSTALLOGRAPHY (see *Mineralogy*)	1953
DEW	2006
DOMESTIC ECONOMY: UTENSILS, ETC.	1944
DRESS, ORNAMENTS, ETC MODERN	1911
ANCIENT	1931
MIDDLE AGES	1951
RELIGIOUS	1958
EMBRYOLOGY	1929
FLAGS, BANNERS, INSIGNIA, ETC	1945
FOSSIL ANIMALS AND PLANTS (see *Paleontology*)	1956
GAMES, AMUSEMENTS, ETC	1945
GEOGRAPHY, TERMS IN	1945
GEOLOGY	1946
HAIL	2006
HERALDRY	1947
HOARFROST	2006
HYDRAULICS (see *Mechanics*)	1949
ICE	2006
IDOLS (see *Mythology*)	1954
INSTRUMENTS. ART	1934
MUSICAL	1954
SCIENTIFIC	1954
See also *Tools*	1961
MACHINERY (see *Mechanics*)	1949
MATHEMATICS	1948
MECHANICAL POWERS	1949, 2008
MECHANICS, MACHINERY, HYDRAULICS, ETC.	1949
METEOROLOGY: SNOW, HAIL, HOARFROST, ETC.	2006
MIDDLE AGES ARMOR, DRESS, ETC.	1951
MILITARY TERMS, WEAPONS, ETC.	1952
MINERALOGY, CRYSTALLOGRAPHY, ETC.	1953
MUSCLES OF THE HUMAN BODY	2010
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS	1954
MYTHOLOGY, IDOLS, ETC.	1954
NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, OPTICS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, ETC.	1954
NAUTICAL AFFAIRS (see *Ships*)	1958
OPTICS (see *Natural Philosophy*)	1954
ORNAMENTS (see *Art* and *Dress*)	1934, 1944
PALEONTOLOGY FOSSIL ANIMALS AND PLANTS	1956
PUNISHMENT, MODES OF	1958
RACES OF MEN	1958
RELIGION. UTENSILS, DRESS, ETC, USED IN WORSHIP AND RELIGIOUS CEREMONIES	1958
SHIPS AND NAUTICAL AFFAIRS	1958
SIGNS USED FOR LETTERS BY THE DEAF AND DUMB	1960
SKELETON, THE HUMAN	2009
SNOW, HAIL, DEW, HOARFROST, ICE	2006
STEAM ENGINES	2005
TOOLS AND IMPLEMENTS, VESSELS, INSTRUMENTS, ETC	1961
UTENSILS: ANCIENT	1931
DOMESTIC	1944
RELIGIOUS	1958
See also *Tools*	1961
VEHICLES FOR LAND AND AERIAL LOCOMOTION	1962
VESSELS (see *Tools*)	1961
WEAPONS	1952
ZOOLOGY —	
AMPHIBIANS	1962
ANNELIDS	1963
ARACHNIDS	1963
BIRDS	1964
BRACHIOPODS	1975
BRYOZOANS	1975
CŒLENTERATES	1975
CRUSTACEANS	1977
ECHINODERMS	1978
FISHES	1979
HELMINTHS	1984
INSECTS	1985
LEPTOCARDIANS	1990
MALACOPODS	1990
MAMMALS	1991
MARSIPOBRANCHS	1990
MOLLUSKS	1998
MYRIAPODS	1990
PROTOZOANS	2002
PYCNOGONIDS	1963
REPTILES	2002
SPONGES	2004
TUNICATES	2004

MEMOIR OF NOAH WEBSTER.

BY CHAUNCEY A. GOODRICH, D. D.

It is natural for those who make frequent use of a work like this, to desire some knowledge of the author's life, and especially of that long course of intellectual labor by which he contributed so largely to the literary treasures of our language. To gratify this desire is the object of the present Memoir. A brief outline will be given of the leading occurrences of his life, with particular reference to the occasions which called forth the principal productions of his pen. The materials of this sketch were obtained from Dr. Webster himself, about ten years before his death, and were first used in the preparation of a memoir inserted in the "National Portrait Gallery of Distinguished Americans," in the year 1833. That memoir has been rewritten, with large additions, and is now brought down to the period of the author's death.

Noah Webster was born in Hartford, Connecticut, about three miles from the center of the city, on the 16th of October, 1758. His father was a respectable farmer and justice of the peace, and was a descendant, in the fourth generation, of John Webster, one of the first settlers of Hartford, who was a magistrate, or member of the colonial council, from its first formation, and, at a subsequent period, governor of Connecticut His mother was a descendant of William Bradford, the second governor of the Plymouth colony. The family was remarkable for longevity. His father died at the advanced age of nearly ninety-two. He and one of his brothers lived considerably beyond the age of eighty. His remaining brother died in his eightieth year, and of his two sisters, one was advanced beyond seventy, and the other had nearly reached the same age, at the period of their death.

Mr. Webster commenced the study of the classics, in the year 1772, under the instruction of the clergyman of the parish, the Rev. Nathan Perkins, D. D., and in 1774 was admitted a member of Yale College. The war of the Revolution, commencing the next year, interrupted the regular attendance of the students on their usual exercises, and deprived them of no small part of the advantages of a collegiate course of instruction. In his Junior year, when the western part of New England was thrown into confusion by General Burgoyne's expedition from Canada, Mr. Webster volunteered his services under the command of his father, who was captain in the *alarm list*, a body comprising those of the militia who were above forty-five years of age, and who were called into the field only on pressing emergencies. In that campaign, all the males of the family, four in number, were in the army at the same time. Notwithstanding the interruption of his studies by these causes, Mr. Webster graduated with reputation in 1778

The class to which he belonged produced an unusual number of men who were afterward distinguished in public life. Among these may be mentioned Joel Barlow, author of the Columbiad, and minister of the United States to the court of France; Oliver Wolcott, secretary of the treasury of the United States under the administration of Washington, and subsequently governor of the State of Connecticut; Uriah Tracy, a distinguished member of the Senate of the United States; Stephen Jacob, chief justice, and Noah Smith, associate judge, of the Supreme Court of Vermont; Zephaniah Swift, chief justice, and Ashur Miller, associate judge, of the Supreme Court of Connecticut; besides a number of others, who were either members of Congress or among the leaders of our great political parties at the commencement of the present century.

The period at which Mr. Webster entered upon life was an unpropitious one for a young man to be cast upon the world without property. The country was impoverished by the war to a degree of which it is difficult, at the present day, to form any just conception; there was no prospect of peace; the issue of the contest was felt, by the most sanguine, to be extremely doubtful, and the practice of the law, which Mr. Webster intended to pursue, was in a great measure set aside by the general calamity. It was under these circumstances that, on his return from the Commencement when he graduated, his father gave him an eight-dollar bill of the Continental currency (then worth about four dollars in silver), and told him that he must thenceforth rely on his own exertions for support. As a means of immediate subsistence, he resorted to the instruction of a school, and, during the summer of 1779, resided at Hartford, Connecticut, in the family of Mr., afterward Chief Justice, Ellsworth. An intimate friendship was thus formed between these two gentlemen, which was interrupted only by the death of the chief justice.

Not having the means of obtaining a regular education for the bar, Mr. Webster, at the suggestion of a distinguished counselor of his acquaintance, determined to pursue the study of the law in the intervals of his regular employment, without the aid of an instructor; and, having presented himself for examination, at the expiration of two years, was admitted to practice in the year 1781. As he had no encouragement to open an office, in the existing state of the country, he resumed the business of instruction, and taught a classical school, in 1782, at Goshen, in Orange county, New York. Here, in a desponding state of mind, created by the unsettled condition of things at the close of the war, and the gloomy prospects for business, he undertook an employment which gave a complexion to his whole future life. This was the compilation of books for the instruction of youth in schools. Having prepared the first draught of an elementary treatise of this kind, he made a journey to Philadelphia in the autumn of the same year, and, after exhibiting a specimen of the work to several members of Congress, among whom was Mr. Madison, and to the Rev. S. S Smith, D. D., at that time a professor, and afterward president, of the college at Princeton, he was encouraged by their approbation to prosecute his design Accordingly, in the winter following, he revised what he had written, and, leaving Goshen in 1783, he returned to Hartford, where he published his "*First Part of a Grammatical Institute of the English Language.*" The second and third parts were published in the years immediately following. These works, comprising a Spelling Book, an English Grammar, and a compilation for reading, were the first books of the kind published in the United States. They were gradually introduced into most of the schools of our country; and to so great an extent has the Spelling Book been used, that, during the twenty years in which he was employed in compiling his American Dictionary, the entire support of his family was derived from the profits of this work, at a premium for copyright of less than a cent a copy. About twenty-four millions of this book have been published, down to the present year [1847] in the different forms which it assumed under the revision of the author; and its popularity has gone on continually increasing The demand for some years past has averaged about one million copies a year To its influence, probably, more than to any other cause, are we indebted for that remarkable uniformity of pronunciation in our country, which is so often spoken of with surprise by English travelers.

In entering thus early on his literary career, Mr. Webster did not confine himself to the publication of his own works. At a period when nothing had as yet been done to perpetuate the memorials of our early history, he led the way, in this important branch of literary effort, by the publication of that highly valuable and characteristic work, Governor Winthrop's Journal. Having learnt that a manuscript copy was in possession of Governor Trumbull, of Connecticut, he caused it to be transcribed at his own expense, by the governor's private secretary, and risked more than the amount of his whole property in its publication. The sale never remunerated him for the expenses thus incurred.

At the period of Mr. Webster's return to Hartford, in 1783, the State was agitated by violent dissensions on the subject of a grant, made by Congress to the army, of half pay for life, which was afterward commuted for a grant of full pay for five years beyond their term of service. To this grant it was strongly objected, that, if the army had suffered by the reduced value of the bills in which they were paid, the country at large had sustained an equal loss by the depreciation of the currency, and by other causes. So strong was the excitement on this subject, that public meetings were held throughout the State, to prevent the laws of Congress from being carried into effect; and at length a convention met at Middletown with the same design, at which two thirds of the towns in Connecticut were represented. In this state of things, Mr. Webster, though only twenty-five years of age, came forward to vindicate the measures of Congress, and wrote a series of papers on the subject, under the signature of Honorius, which were published in the "Connecticut Courant," and read extensively throughout the State. The effect was great. At the next election, in April, 1784, a large majority of the legislature were supporters of Congress in their measures So highly were Mr. Webster's services appreciated on this occasion, that he received the thanks of Governor Trumbull in person, and was publicly declared by

a member of the council, to have "done more to allay popular discontent, and support the authority of Congress at this crisis, than any other man."

These occurrences in his native State, together with the distress and stagnation of business in the whole country, resulting from the want of power in Congress to carry its measures into effect, and to secure to the people the benefits of a stable government, convinced Mr. Webster that the old Confederation, after the dangers of the war were past, was utterly inadequate to the necessities of the people. He therefore published a pamphlet, in the winter of 1784-85, entitled "*Sketches of American Policy*," in which, after treating of the general principles of government, he endeavored to prove that it was absolutely necessary, for the welfare and safety of the United States, to establish a new system of government, *which should act not on the States, but directly on individuals, and vest in Congress full power to carry its laws into effect.* Being on a journey to the Southern States, in May, 1785, he went to Mount Vernon, and presented a copy of this pamphlet to General Washington. It contained, the writer believes, the first distinct proposal, made through the medium of the press, for a new Constitution of the United States.

One object of Mr. Webster's journey to the South was, to petition the State legislatures for the enactment of a law securing to authors an exclusive right to the publication of their writings. In this he succeeded to a considerable extent; and the public attention was thus called to a provision for the support of American literature, which was rendered more effectual by a general copyright law, enacted by Congress soon after the formation of our government. At a much later period (in the years 1830-31), Mr. Webster passed a winter at Washington, with the single view of endeavoring to procure an alteration of the existing law, which should *extend* the term of copyright, and thus give a more ample reward to the labors of our artists and literary men. In this design he succeeded; and an act was passed more liberal in its provisions than the former law, though less so than the laws of some European governments on this subject.

On his return from the South, Mr. Webster spent the summer of 1785 at Baltimore, and employed his time in preparing a course of lectures on the English language, which were delivered, during the year 1786, in the principal Atlantic cities, and were published in 1789, in an octavo volume, with the title of "*Dissertations on the English Language.*"

The year 1787 was spent by Mr. Webster at Philadelphia, as superintendent of an Episcopal academy. The convention which framed the present Constitution of the United States were in session at Philadelphia during a part of this year; and when their labors were closed, Mr. Webster was solicited by Mr. Fitzsimmons, one of the members, to give the aid of his pen in recommending the new system of government to the people. He accordingly wrote a pamphlet on this subject, entitled an "*Examination of the Leading Principles of the Federal Constitution.*"

In 1788, Mr. Webster attempted to establish a periodical in New York, and for one year published the "*American Magazine*," which, however, failed of success; as did also an attempt to combine the efforts of other gentlemen in a similar undertaking. The country was not yet prepared for such a work.

In 1789, when the prospects of business became more encouraging, after the adoption of the new Constitution, Mr. Webster settled himself at Hartford in the practice of the law. Here he formed or renewed an acquaintance with a number of young men just entering upon life, who were ardently devoted, like himself, to literary pursuits. Among these may be mentioned his two classmates, Barlow and Wolcott; Trumbull, author of McFingal; Richard Alsop; Dr Lemuel Hopkins; and, though somewhat older, the Rev. Nathan Strong, pastor of the First Congregational Church, who, in common with the three last mentioned, was highly distinguished for the penetration of his intellect and the keenness of his wit. The incessant contact of such minds at the forming period of their progress had great influence on the literary habits of them all in after life. It gave them a solid and manly cast of thought, a simplicity of taste, a directness of statement, a freedom from all affectation and exuberance of imagery or diction, which are often best acquired by the salutary use of ridicule, in the action and reaction on each other of keen and penetrating minds. It had, likewise, a powerful influence on the social circles in which they moved; and the biographer of Governor Wolcott has justly remarked, that at this time "few cities in the Union could boast of a more cultivated or intelligent society than Hartford, whether men or women."

In the autumn of the same year, encouraged by the prospect of increasing business, Mr. Webster married the daughter of William Greenleaf, Esq., of Boston, a lady of a highly cultivated intellect, and of great elegance and grace of manners. His friend Trumbull speaks of this event in one of his letters to Wolcott, who was then at New York, in his characteristic vein of humor. "Webster has returned, and brought with him a very pretty wife. I wish him success; but I doubt, in the present decay of business in our profession, whether his profits will enable him to keep up the style he sets out with. I fear he will breakfast upon Institutes, dine upon Dissertations, and go to bed supperless." The result, however, was more favorable than it appeared in the sportive anticipations of Trumbull. Mr. Webster found his business profitable, and continually increasing, during his residence of some years in the practice of the law at Hartford.

This employment he was induced to relinquish, in 1793, by an interesting crisis in public affairs. General Washington's celebrated *proclamation of neutrality*, rendered necessary by the efforts of the French minister, Genet, to raise troops in our country for the invasion of Louisiana, and to fit out privateers against nations at peace with the United States, had called forth the most bitter reproaches of the partisans of France; and it was even doubtful, for a time, whether the unbounded popularity of the FATHER OF HIS COUNTRY could repress the public effervescence in favor of embarking in the wars of the French revolution. In this state of things, Mr. Webster was strongly solicited to give the support of his pen to the measures of the administration, by establishing a daily paper in the city of New York. Though conscious of the sacrifice of personal ease which he was called upon to make, he was so strongly impressed with the dangers of the crisis, and so entirely devoted to the principles of Washington, that he did not hesitate to accede to the proposal. Removing his family to New York, in November, 1793, he commenced a daily paper, under the title of the "*Minerva*," and afterward a semi-weekly paper, with that of the "*Herald*"—names which were subsequently changed to those of the "*Commercial Advertiser*," and "*New York Spectator.*" This was the first example of a paper for the country, composed of the columns of a daily paper, without recomposition—a practice which has now become very common. In addition to his labors as sole editor of these papers, Mr. Webster published, in the year 1794, a pamphlet which had a very extensive circulation, entitled "*The Revolution in France.*"

The publication of the treaty negotiated with Great Britain by Mr. Jay, in 1795, aroused an opposition to its ratification of so violent a nature as to stagger for a time the firmness of Washington, and to threaten civil commotions. Mr. Webster, in common with General Hamilton and some of the ablest men of the country, came out in vindication of the treaty. Under the signature of CURTIUS, he published a series of papers, which were very extensively reprinted throughout the country, and afterward collected by a bookseller of Philadelphia in a pamphlet form. Of these, ten were contributed by himself, and two by Mr., afterward Chancellor, Kent. As an evidence of their effect, it may not be improper to state, that Mr. Rufus King expressed his opinion to Mr. Jay, that the essays of CURTIUS had contributed more than any other papers of the same kind to allay the discontent and opposition to the treaty; assigning as a reason, that they were peculiarly well adapted to the understanding of the people at large.

When Mr. Webster resided in New York, the yellow fever prevailed at different times in most of our large Atlantic cities; and a controversy arose, among the physicians of Philadelphia and New York, on the question whether it was introduced by infection, or generated on the spot. The subject interested Mr. Webster deeply, and led him into a laborious investigation of the history of pestilential diseases at every period of the world. The facts which he collected, with the inferences to which he was led, were embodied in a work of two volumes, octavo, which, in 1799, was published both in this country and in England. This work has always been considered as a valuable repository of facts; and during the prevalence of the Asiatic cholera in the year 1832, the theories of the author seemed to receive so much confirmation, as to excite a more than ordinary interest in the work, both in Europe and America.

During the wars which were excited by the French revolution, the power assumed by the belligerents to blockade their enemies' ports by proclamation, and the multiplied seizures of American vessels bound to such ports, produced various discussions respecting the rights of neutral nations in time of war. These discussions induced Mr. Webster to examine the subject historically; and, in 1802, he published a treatise full of minute information and able reasoning on the subject. A gentleman of competent abilities, who said he had read all that he could find on that subject in the English, French, German, and Italian languages, declared that he considered this treatise as the best he had seen. The same year, he also published "*Historical Notices of the Origin and State of Banking Institutions and Insurance Offices*," which was republished in Philadelphia by one Humphrey, without giving credit to the author; and a part of which, taken from this reprint, was incorporated into the Philadelphia edition of Rees's Cyclopedia.

At this time, Mr. Webster resided at New Haven, to which place he had removed in the spring of 1798. For a short period after his departure from New York, he wrote for the papers mentioned above, which, although placed under the care of another editor, continued for a time to be his property. He very soon succeeded, however, in disposing of his interest in them, and from that time devoted himself entirely to literary pursuits.

In the year 1807, Mr. Webster published "*A Philosophical and Practical Grammar of the English Language.*" This was a highly original work, the result of many years of diligent investigation. The author's views may be gathered from the motto on the title-page, taken from Lord Bacon's Aphorisms—"Antisthenes, being asked what learning was most necessary, replied, 'To unlearn that which is *naught*.'" He considered our English Grammars as objectionable in one important respect, namely, that of being too much conformed to those of the Latin and Greek languages in their nomenclature and classification. True philosophy, he maintained, requires us to arrange things, and give them

names, according to their real nature. But our language is rude and irregular in comparison with those of the ancients. It can not be reduced to the same orderly system. The several parts of it can not be brought under the same names and classifications. We need, therefore, a nomenclature of our own in some important particulars. Thus the word *pronoun* properly denotes a *substitute* for a *noun*. But, in many cases, words of this class are substitutes for clauses, or parts of sentences, and not for single nouns. There are also other words, not ordinarily ranged among pronouns, which act equally as substitutes, that is, perform the office of pronouns. Mr. Webster, therefore, proposed to lay aside the word *pronoun*, and apply the term *substitute* to this whole class, as describing their true office. Other changes were proposed, of the same nature, and for the same reasons. No one, who examines the subject with attention, can doubt the advantages of Mr. Webster's nomenclature, in itself considered. It enabled him to give an analysis of sentences, and to explain constructions, in a manner incomparably superior to that of the ordinary systems. His intimate acquaintance with the sources of our language prepared him to account, in the most satisfactory manner, for many puzzling forms of expression. Still, the prejudice against a change of nomenclature is so great, that this work has been far less known than it ought to be. It contains much valuable matter found in no other work, and is believed to be the most truly philosophical Grammar which we have of the English language.

After publishing his Grammar, Mr. Webster entered, in the same year (1807), on the great work of his life, which he had contemplated for a long period — that of preparing a new and complete Dictionary of the English language. As preliminary to this, he had published, in 1806, a dictionary in the octavo form, containing a large number of words not to be found in any similar work, with the definitions corrected throughout, though necessarily expressed in very brief terms. From this time, his reading was turned more or less directly to this object. A number of years were spent in collecting words which had not been introduced into the English dictionaries, in discriminating with exactness the various senses of all the words in our language, and adding those significations which they had recently received. Some estimate may be formed of the labor bestowed on this part of the work, from the fact that "*The American Dictionary of the English Language*" contained, in the first edition, twelve thousand words, and between thirty and forty thousand definitions, which are not to be found in any preceding work. The number has been swelled, by subsequent additions, to about thirty thousand new words. Seventy years had elapsed since the first publication of Johnson's Dictionary; and scarcely a single improvement had been attempted in the various editions through which it had passed, or the numerous compilations to which it had given rise, except by the addition of a few words to the vocabulary. Yet in this period the English mind was putting itself forth in every direction, with an accuracy of research and a fertility of invention which are without a parallel in any other stage of its history. A complete revolution had taken place in almost every branch of physical science; new departments had been created, new principles developed, new modes of classification and description adopted. The political changes which so signally marked that period, the excitement of feeling and conflict of opinion resulting from the American and French revolutions, and the numerous modifications which followed in the institutions of society, had also left a deep impress on the language of politics, law, and general literature. Under these circumstances, to make a defining dictionary adapted to the present state of our language, was to produce an entirely *new work;* and how well Mr. Webster executed the task, will appear from the decision of men best qualified to judge, both in this country and in Europe, who have declared that his improvements upon Johnson are even greater than Johnson himself made on those who preceded him. Still more labor, however, was bestowed on another part of the work; viz., the etymology of our leading terms. In this subject, Mr. Webster had always felt a lively interest, as presenting one of the most curious exhibitions of the progress of the human mind. But it was not till he had advanced considerably in the work as originally commenced that he found how indispensable a knowledge of the true derivation of words is to an exact development of their various meanings. At this point, therefore, he suspended his labors on the defining part of the Dictionary, and devoted a number of years to an inquiry into the origin of our language, and its connection with those of other countries. In the course of these researches, he examined the vocabularies of twenty of the principal languages of the world, and made a synopsis of the most important words in each; arranging them under the same radical letters, with a translation of their significations, and references from one to another, when the senses are the same or similar. He was thus enabled to discover the real or probable affinities between the different languages, and, in many instances, to discover the primary, physical idea of an original word, from which the secondary senses have branched forth. Being thus furnished with a clew to guide him among the numerous, and often apparently inconsistent, significations of our most important words, he resumed his labors on the defining part of the Dictionary, and was able to give order and consistency to much that had before appeared confused and contradictory. The results of his inquiries into the origin and filiation of languages were embodied in a work, about half the size of the American Dictionary, entitled "*A Synopsis of Words in Twenty Languages.*" This, owing to the expense of the undertaking, has not yet been published; though its principal results, so far as our language is concerned, are briefly given in tracing the etymology of our leading terms.

During the progress of these labors, Mr. Webster, finding his resources inadequate to the support of his family at New Haven, removed, in 1812, to Amherst, a pleasant country town within eight miles of Northampton, Massachusetts. Here he entered, with his characteristic ardor, into the literary and social interests of the people among whom he was placed. His extensive library, which was open to all, and his elevated tone of thought and conversation, had naturally a powerful influence on the habits and feelings of a small and secluded population. It was owing, in part, probably, to his removal to this town, that an academy was there established, which is now among the most flourishing seminaries of our land. A question having soon after arisen respecting the removal of Williams College from a remote part of the State to some more central position, Mr. Webster entered warmly into the design of procuring its establishment at Amherst, as one of the most beautiful and appropriate locations in New England. Though the removal did not take place, so strong an interest on the subject was awakened in Amherst and the neighboring towns, that a new college was soon after founded there, in the establishment of which Mr. Webster, as president of its first board of trustees, had great influence, both by his direct exertions to secure it patronage, and by the impulse which he had given to the cause of education in that part of the State.

In 1822, Mr. Webster returned with his family to New Haven, and, in 1823, received the degree of LL. D. from Yale College. Having nearly completed his Dictionary, he resolved on a voyage to Europe, with a view to perfect the work by consulting literary men abroad, and by examining some standard authors, to which he could not gain access in this country. He accordingly sailed for France in June, 1824, and spent two months at Paris in consulting several rare works in the *Bibliothèque du Roi*, and then went to England, where he remained till May, 1825. He spent about eight months at the University of Cambridge, where he had free access to the public libraries; and there he finished "THE AMERICAN DICTIONARY." He afterward visited London, Oxford, and some of the other principal cities of England, and in June returned to this country. This visit to England gave him an opportunity to become acquainted with literary men and literary institutions in that country, and to learn the real state of the English language there.

Soon after Dr. Webster returned to this country, the necessary arrangements were made for the publication of the work. An edition of twenty-five hundred copies was printed in this country, at the close of 1828, which was followed by an edition of three thousand in England, under the superintendence of E. H. Barker, Esq., editor of the "Thesaurus Græcæ Linguæ" of Henry Stephens. With the publication of the American Dictionary, at the age of seventy, Dr. Webster considered the labors of his literary life as brought, in a great measure, to a close. He revised a few of his earlier works for publication, and particularly his "*History of the United States*," a book designed for the higher classes of schools, for youth who are acquiring a taste for history, and for men of business who have not time to peruse larger treatises.

In 1840-41, Dr. Webster published a second edition of the American Dictionary, consisting of three thousand copies, in two volumes, royal octavo. The improvements consisted chiefly in the addition of a number of thousand words to the vocabulary, the correction of definitions in several of the sciences, in conformity with later discoveries and classifications, and the introduction and explanation of many phrases from foreign languages, and of foreign terms used in books of music.

In 1843, he published "*A Collection of Papers on Political, Literary, and Moral Subjects*," in one volume, octavo. This was composed chiefly of tracts and disquisitions, which had been published at an earlier period of his life, either in the form of pamphlets, or of papers read before literary and philosophical societies, and printed among their Transactions. It contains his "*Observations on the French Revolution*," his "*Essay on the Rights of Neutral Nations*," and the papers signed CURTIUS, in vindication of Mr. Jay's treaty with Great Britain. To these is added an elaborate dissertation "*On the supposed Change in the Temperature of Winter*," which was read before the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, in the year 1799. In this he controverts the opinion which has generally prevailed, that the temperature of the winter season, in northern latitudes, has suffered a material change, and become warmer in modern than it was in ancient times. The subject was one which required very great minuteness and extent of historical research, and this paper contains the result of a series of investigations, which had been carried on, in conjunction with the author's other pursuits, for a period of more than ten years. Many of the facts which it presents are of a very curious and striking nature. There is, probably, no other treatise which exhibits the historical evidence on this subject with so much fullness and accuracy. In addition to this, the volume contains a number of other papers of an interesting character, and the whole collection forms a truly valuable record of the author's earlier labors.

In thus tracing the principal events of Dr. Webster's life, we have reached the commencement of the year in which he died; and it may here be proper to pause for a moment, and consider some of those qualities and habits of mind which prepared him for this long course of public

service and literary labor. The leading traits in the character of Dr. Webster were enterprise, self-reliance, and indomitable perseverance. He was naturally of a sanguine temperament; and the circumstances under which he entered on the active duties of life were eminently suited to strengthen the original tendencies of his nature. Our country was just struggling into national existence. The public mind was full of ardor, energy, and expectation. His early associates were men of powerful intellect, who were engaged, to a great extent, in laying the foundations of our government, and who have stamped the impress of their genius on the institutions of their country. As the advocate of the Federal Constitution, and a strenuous supporter of Washington's administration, he was brought into habits of the closest intimacy with Alexander Hamilton, John Jay, Oliver Wolcott, Timothy Pickering, and the other great men on whom Washington relied for counsel and aid in organizing the new government. The journal which he established at New York was their organ of communication with the public, in the great commercial emporium of the United States. He was thus placed on terms of constant and confidential intercourse with the leading members of the cabinet, and the prominent supporters of Washington throughout the country. While he had their respect as a ready and energetic writer, he enjoyed their counsel, imparted with the utmost freedom, as to the manner in which he might best conduct the defense of their common principles. The natural result, especially on a mind constituted like his, was the formation of all his habits of thought and action into a resemblance to theirs. Energy, self-reliance, fearlessness, the resolute defense of whatever he thought right and useful, the strong hope of ultimate success, — these became the great elements of his intellectual character. He carried them with him, at a subsequent period, into all his literary pursuits, and they sustained him under the pressure of difficulties which would have crushed the spirit of almost any other man.

One of the habits which Dr. Webster formed in this early course of training, was that of arranging all his acquired knowledge in the most exact order, and keeping the elements of progressive thought continually within his reach. Although his memory was uncommonly quick and tenacious, he saw, as the editor of a daily journal, how idle and unsafe it is to rely on mere recollection for the immense mass of materials which a public writer must have ever at command. He learnt, therefore, to preserve *documents* of all kinds with the utmost care. All that he had ever written, all that had been written against him, everything that he met with in newspapers or periodicals which seemed likely to be of use at any future period, was carefully laid aside in its appropriate place, and was ready at a moment's warning. He had also a particular mark by which he denoted, in every work he read, all the new words, or new senses of words, which came under his observation. He filled the margin of his books with notes and comments containing corrections of errors, a comparison of dates, or references to corresponding passages in other works, until his whole library became a kind of *Index Rerum*, to which he could refer at once for everything he had read.

Another habit, which resulted in part from his early pursuits, was that of carrying on numerous and diversified employments at the same time. To men of the present generation, Dr. Webster is known chiefly as a learned philologist; and the natural inference would be, that he spent his whole life among his books, and chiefly in devotion to a single class of studies. The fact, however, was far otherwise. Though he was always a close student, — reading, thinking, and writing at every period of his life, — he never withdrew himself from the active employments of society. After his first removal to New Haven, he was for a number of years one of the aldermen of the city, and judge of one of the State courts. He also frequently represented that town in the legislature of the State. During his residence at Amherst, he was called, in repeated instances, to discharge similar duties, and spent a part of several winters at Boston as a member of the General Court. He entered with zeal into all the interests of the town and county where he lived, its schools and academies, its agriculture and mechanic arts, its advance in taste and refinement. He gave freely of his time, his counsel, and the efforts of his pen, when requested, in public addresses, or through the medium of the press, for the promotion of every kind of social improvement. Equally large and diversified was the range of his intellectual pursuits. There was hardly any department of literature which he had not explored with lively interest, at some period of his life. He wrote on a greater variety of topics than perhaps any other author of the United States; — on the foundations of government, the laws of nations, the rights of neutrals, the science of banking, the history of his country, the progress of diseases, and the variations of climate; on agriculture, commerce, education, morals, religion, and the great means of national advancement, in addition to the principal theme of his life, philology and grammar. Such was the activity of his mind, and the delight he found in new acquisitions, that a *change* of employment was all the relief he needed from the weariness of protracted study. The refreshment which others seek in journeys, or the entire suspension of intellectual effort, he found, during most of his life, in the stimulus afforded by some new and exciting object of pursuit. Mental exertion was the native element of his soul; and it is not too much to say, that another instance of such long-continued literary toil, such steady, unfaltering industry, can hardly be found in the annals of our country.

The last of those mental habits which will now be traced was that of original investigation, of thorough and penetrating research. The period at which Dr. Webster came forward in public life was one, to an uncommon extent, in which every important subject was discussed in its *principles*. It was a period when the foundations of our civil polity were laid, and when such men as Hamilton, Madison, and Jay became "the expounders of the Constitution," and the advocates of the new government. All things conspired to make the discussions of that day masterly exhibitions of reasoning and profound investigation, — the character of the men engaged, the conflict of great principles, and the weighty interests suspended on the issue. Dr. Webster for some years took a large share in these discussions, both in pamphlets and through the journal which he conducted. The habits which he thus formed went with him into all the literary pursuits of his subsequent life. They made him a bold, original thinker, — thorough in all his investigations, and fearless in proclaiming the results. He had no deference for authority, except as sustained by argument. He was no copyist, no mere compiler. Everything he wrote, from a chapter in "*The Prompter*," to his "*Introduction to the American Dictionary*," bore the same impress of original thought, personal observation, and independent inquiry.

It is unnecessary to say how perfectly these habits were adapted to prepare Dr. Webster for the leading employment of his life, the production of the American Dictionary. Nothing but his eager pursuit of every kind of knowledge, and his exact system in bringing all that he had ever read completely under his command, could have enabled him to give in his first edition more than twelve thousand words and forty thousand definitions, which could then be found in no other similar work. Nothing but his passion for original investigation prevented him from building, like Todd, on the foundation of Johnson, or arranging Horne Tooke's etymologies, like Richardson, with some additions and improvements, under their proper heads in a dictionary. But, commencing with the Diversions of Purley as the starting point of his researches, he was led by the character of his mind to widen continually the field of his inquiries. He passed from the Western languages to the Eastern, in tracing the affinities of his native tongue. He established some of those great principles which have made etymology a science, and led the way in that brilliant career of investigation by which the German philologists are throwing so clear a light on the origin and filiation of the principal languages of the globe. But into these studies he would never have entered, nor even thought of attempting such a work as an original dictionary of the English language, except under the impulse of those other traits, — that sanguine temperament, that spirit of self-reliance, that fearless determination to carry out everything that he thought useful and true, to its utmost limits, — which were spoken of above, as forming the master principle of his character. It is difficult to conceive, at the present day, how rash and hopeless such an undertaking then appeared on the part of any citizen of the United States. It was much as though we should now hear of a similar design by one of the settlers of New Holland. He was assailed with a storm of ridicule at home and abroad; and even his best friends, while they admired his constancy, and were fully convinced of his erudition, had strong fears that he was engaged in a fruitless effort, — that he would never have justice done him, in bringing his work before the world under such adverse circumstances. Nothing, plainly, but uncommon ardor, boldness, and self-confidence, could have sustained him under the pressure of these difficulties. But such qualities, it must be confessed, notwithstanding all the support they afford, are not without their disadvantages. They often lead to the adoption of hasty opinions, especially in new and intricate inquiries. Of this Dr. Webster was aware. He saw reason to change his views on many points, as he widened the sphere of his knowledge. In such cases, he retracted his former statements with the utmost frankness; for he had not a particle of that pride of opinion which makes men so often ashamed to confess an error, even when they have seen and abandoned it. This ardor of mind is apt, also, to lead men into a strength and confidence of statement which may wear at times the aspect of dogmatism. If Dr. Webster should be thought by any one to have erred in this respect, the error, it should be remembered, was one of temperament — the almost necessary result of that bold, self-relying spirit, without which no man could have undertaken, much less have carried through, the Herculean task of preparing the American Dictionary. Those, however, who knew him best, can testify that his strength of statement, however great it might be, was never the result of arrogance or presumption. He spoke from the mere frankness of his nature; he practiced no reserve; he used none of that cautious phraseology with which most men conceal their feelings, or guard against misconstruction. He was an ardent lover of truth, and he spoke of the discoveries which he believed himself to have made, much as he would have spoken of the same discoveries when made by others. He was aware that there must be many things in a book like this, especially on a science so imperfect in its development as etymology, which would not stand the test of time. But he never doubted, even in the darkest seasons of discouragement and obloquy, that he could at last produce such a work, that the world "should not willingly let it die." The decision of the public verified his anticipations, and freed him from the charge of presumption. Three very large editions, at a high price, have already been exhausted in this country and England. The demand is still increasing

on both sides of the Atlantic; and the author might well be gratified to learn, that a gentleman who asked, some years since, at one of the principal bookselling establishments of London, for the best English dictionary on their shelves, had this work handed to him, with the remark, "That, sir, is the only *real* dictionary which we have of our language, though it was prepared by an American."

In his social habits, Dr. Webster was distinguished by dignified ease, affability, and politeness. He was punctilious in his observance of all the nicer proprieties of life. There was nothing that annoyed him more, or on which he remarked with greater keenness, than any violation of the established rules of decorum, any disposition to meddle with the concerns of others, or to encroach on the sanctity of those rights and feelings, which, as they can not be protected by law, must owe their security to delicacy of sentiment in an enlightened community. He had an uncommon degree of refinement in all his thoughts and feelings. Never, in his most sportive or unguarded moments, did any sentiment escape him which was coarse or vulgar. He had, in this respect, almost a feminine purity of mind. It might be truly said of him, as was remarked concerning one of his distinguished contemporaries in public life, that he was never known to utter an expression which might not have been used with entire freedom in the most refined female society. In his pecuniary transactions, he was acknowledged by all to be not only just, but liberal. It was a principle with him, for life, never to be in debt. Everything was paid for at the time of purchase. In all his dealings and social intercourse, he was remarkably direct, frank, and open. He had but one character, and that was "known and read of all men." Whatever faults might be imputed to him, no one ever suspected him of double dealing; no one ever thought he was capable of a mean or dishonorable action.

In the discharge of his domestic duties, Dr. Webster was watchful, consistent, and firm. Though immersed in study, he kept in his hands the entire control of his family arrangements, down to the minutest particulars. Everything was reduced to exact system; all moved on with perfect regularity and order, for *method* was the presiding principle of his life. In the government of his children there was but one rule, and that was instantaneous and entire obedience. This was insisted upon as *right*, — as, in the nature of things, due by a child to a parent. He did not rest his claim on any explanations, or on showing that the thing required was reasonable or beneficial. While he endeavored to make it clear to his children that he sought their happiness in whatever he required, he commanded as one having *authority*, and he enforced his commands to the utmost, as a duty which he owed equally to his children and to God, who had placed them under his control. He felt that on this subject there had been a gradual letting down of the tone of public sentiment, which was much to be deplored. Many, in breaking away from the sternness of Puritan discipline, have gone to the opposite extreme. They have virtually abandoned the exercise of parental authority, and endeavored to regulate the conduct of their children by reasoning and persuasion, — by the mere presentation of motives, and not by the enforcement of commands. If such persons succeed, as they rarely do, in preserving anything like a comfortable state of subordination in their families, they fail at least in the accomplishment of one great end for which their offspring were committed to their care. They send forth their children into life without any of those habits of submission to lawful authority which are essential to the character of a good citizen and a useful member of society. In the intellectual training of his children, on the other hand, Dr. Webster had much less of system and complicated machinery than many are disposed to adopt. His great principle was not to overdo, — to let nature have free scope, and to leave the development of the mind, within certain limits, to the operation of awakened curiosity directed to its proper objects. He therefore threw open his extensive library to his children at an early period of their lives, and said, in the words of Cotton Mather, "Read, and you will know." He felt that children should learn to acquire knowledge by severe effort; that the prevailing disposition to make everything easy is unphilosophical and wrong; that the great object of early training is to form the mind into a capacity of surmounting intellectual difficulties of any and every kind. In his view, also, the young have much to learn in early life, the use of which they can not then comprehend. They must learn it by rote, particularly the spelling of so complicated a language as ours; and all those systems which lead forward children no faster than they can understand and apply every word they spell, he considered as radically erroneous. He wished, on the contrary, at this early period of ready memory and limited comprehension, to store the mind with many things which would afterward be found of indispensable use; things which are learnt with the utmost reluctance, or rather, in most cases, are not learnt at all, in the more advanced stages of intellectual progress. He felt that there must necessarily be much of drudgery in the formation of a thoroughly educated mind. He thought it wise, therefore, to commence those tasks which it involves, from the earliest period at which the youthful intellect can endure them. Upon these principles he constructed his Spelling Book, and other works for the use of children. He designed to make them instructive, and not mere books of amusement. Whether his views were incorrect or unphilosophical, the public will judge.

In respect to religion, Dr. Webster was a firm believer, during a large part of his life, in the great distinctive doctrines of our Puritan ancestors, whose character he always regarded with the highest veneration. There was a period, however, from the time of his leaving college to the age of forty, when he had doubts as to some of those doctrines, and rested in a different system. Soon after he graduated, being uncertain what business to attempt, or by what means he could obtain subsistence, he felt his mind greatly perplexed, and almost overwhelmed with gloomy apprehensions. In this state, as he afterward informed a friend, he read Johnson's "Rambler" with unusual interest; and, in closing the last volume, he made a firm resolution to pursue a course of virtue through life, and to perform every moral and social duty with scrupulous exactness. To this he added a settled belief in the inspiration of the Scriptures and the governing providence of God, connected with highly reverential views of the divine character and perfections. Here he rested, placing his chief reliance for salvation on a faithful discharge of all the relative duties of life, though not to the entire exclusion of dependence on the merits of the Redeemer. In this state of mind he remained, though with some misgiving and frequent fluctuations of feeling, to the winter of 1807-8. At that time, there was a season of general religious interest at New Haven, under the ministry of the Rev. Moses Stuart, now a professor in the Andover Theological Seminary. To this Dr. Webster's attention was first directed by observing an unusual degree of tenderness and solemnity of feeling in all the adult members of his family. He was thus led to reconsider his former views, and inquire, with an earnestness which he had never felt before, into the nature of personal religion, and the true ground of man's acceptance with God. He had now to decide not for himself only, but, to a certain extent, for others, whose spiritual interests were committed to his charge. Under a sense of this responsibility, he took up the study of the Bible with painful solicitude. As he advanced, the objections which he had formerly entertained against the humbling doctrines of the gospel were wholly removed. He felt their truth in his own experience. He felt that salvation *must* be wholly of grace. He felt constrained, as he afterward told a friend, to cast himself down before God, confess his sins, implore pardon through the merits of the Redeemer, and there to make his vows of entire obedience to the commands and devotion to the service of his Maker. With his characteristic promptitude, he instantly made known to his family the feelings which he entertained. He called them together the next morning, and told them, with deep emotion, that, while he had aimed at the faithful discharge of all his duties as their parent and head, he had neglected one of the most important — that of family prayer. After reading the Scriptures, he led them, with deep solemnity, to the throne of grace, and from that time continued the practice, with the liveliest interest, to the period of his death. He made a public profession of religion in April, 1808. His two oldest daughters united with him in the act, and another, only twelve years of age, was soon added to the number.

In his religious feelings, Dr. Webster was remarkably equable and cheerful. He had a very strong sense of the providence of God, as extending to the minutest concerns of life. In this he found a source of continual support and consolation, under the severe labors and numerous trials which he had to endure. To the same divine hand he habitually referred all his enjoyments, and it was known to his family that he rarely, if ever, took the slightest refreshment, of any kind, even between meals, without a momentary pause, and a silent tribute to God as the giver. He made the Scriptures his daily study. After the completion of his Dictionary, especially, they were always lying on his table, and he probably read them more than all other books. He felt, from that time, that the labors of his life were ended, and that little else remained but to prepare for death. With a grateful sense of past mercies, a cheering consciousness of present support, and an animating hope of future blessedness, he waited with patience until his appointed change should come.

During the spring of 1843, Dr. Webster revised the Appendix of his Dictionary, and added some hundreds of words. He completed the printing of it about the middle of May. It was the closing act of his life. His hand rested, in its last labors, on the volume which he had commenced thirty-six years before. Within a few days, in calling on a number of friends in different parts of the town, he walked, during one afternoon, between two and three miles. The day was chilly, and immediately after his return, he was seized with faintness and a severe oppression on his lungs. An attack of peripneumonia followed, which, though not alarming at first, took a sudden turn after four or five days, with fearful indications of a fatal result. It soon became necessary to inform him that he was in imminent danger. He received the communication with surprise, but with entire composure. His health had been so good, and every bodily function so perfect in its exercise, that he undoubtedly expected to live some years longer. But though suddenly called, he was completely ready. He gave some characteristic directions as to the disposal of his body after death. He spoke of his long life as one of uniform enjoyment, because filled up at every stage with active labors for some valuable end. He expressed his entire resignation to the will of God, and his unshaken trust in the atoning blood of the Redeemer. It was an interesting coincidence, that his former pastor, the Rev. Mr. Stuart, who received him to the church thirty-five years before, had just arrived at New Haven on a visit to his friends. He called immediately; and the interview brought into affecting comparison the beginning and

the end of that long period of consecration to the service of Christ. The same hopes which had cheered the vigor of manhood were now shedding a softened light over the decay and sufferings of age. "I know whom I have believed," — such was the solemn and affecting testimony which he gave to his friend, while the hand of death was upon him, — "I *know* whom I have believed, and that he is able to keep that which I have committed to him against that day." Thus, without one doubt, one fear, he resigned his soul into the hands of his Maker, and died on the 28th day of May, 1843, in the eighty-fifth year of his age.

In his person, Dr. Webster was tall, and somewhat slender, remarkably erect throughout life, and moving, even in his advanced years, with a light and elastic step.

Dr. Webster's widow survived him more than four years, and died on the 25th day of June, 1847, in the eighty-second year of her age. He had seven children who arrived at maturity, — one son, William G. Webster, Esq., who resides at New Haven, and six daughters. Of these, the oldest is married to the Hon. William W. Ellsworth, of Hartford, late governor, and now judge of the Supreme Court of Connecticut; the second to the author of this sketch; the third, now deceased, was first married to Edward Cobb, Esq., of Portland, Maine, and afterward to the Rev. Professor Fowler, of Amherst, Mass.; the fourth, also deceased, was married to Horatio Southgate, Esq., of Portland, Maine, and left at her death a daughter, who was adopted by Dr. Webster, and is now married to Henry Trowbridge, Jun., Esq., of New Haven; the fifth is married to the Rev. Henry Jones, of Bridgeport, Conn.; and the sixth remains unmarried, in the family of her brother.

August, 1847.

In conclusion, it may be said that the name of NOAH WEBSTER, from the wide circulation of some of his works, is known familiarly to a greater number of the inhabitants of the United States, than the name, probably, of any other individual except the FATHER OF HIS COUNTRY. Whatever influence he thus acquired was used at all times to promote the best interests of his fellow-men. His books, though read by millions, have made no man worse. To multitudes they have been of lasting benefit, not only by the course of early training they have furnished, but by those precepts of wisdom and virtue with which almost every page is stored.

AUTHOR'S PREFACE TO THE EDITION OF 1828.

IN the year 1783, just at the close of the Revolution, I published an elementary book for facilitating the acquisition of our vernacular tongue, and for correcting a vicious pronunciation which prevailed extensively among the common people of this country. Soon after the publication of that work, — I believe in the following year, — that learned and respectable scholar, the Rev. Dr. GOODRICH, of Durham, one of the trustees of Yale College, suggested to me the propriety and expediency of my compiling a Dictionary which should complete a system for the instruction of the citizens of this country in the language. At that time, I could not indulge the thought, much less the hope, of undertaking such a work, as I was neither qualified by research, nor had I the means of support, during the execution of the work, had I been disposed to undertake it. For many years, therefore, though I considered such a work as very desirable, yet it appeared to me impracticable, as I was under the necessity of devoting my time to other occupations for obtaining subsistence.

About thirty-five years ago, I began to think of attempting the compilation of a Dictionary. I was induced to this undertaking, not more by the suggestion of friends, than by my own experience of the want of such a work while reading modern books of science. In this pursuit I found almost insuperable difficulties, from the want of a dictionary for explaining many new words which recent discoveries in the physical sciences had introduced into use. To remedy this defect in part, I published my *Compendious Dictionary* in 1806, and soon after made preparations for undertaking a larger work.

My original design did not extend to an investigation of the origin and progress of our language, much less of other languages. I limited my views to the correcting of certain errors in the best English dictionaries, and to the supplying of words in which they are deficient. But after writing through two letters of the alphabet, I determined to change my plan. I found myself embarrassed, at every step, for want of a knowledge of the origin of words, which JOHNSON, BAILEY, JUNIUS, SKINNER, and some other authors, do not afford the means of obtaining. Then, laying aside my manuscripts, and all books treating of language, except lexicons and dictionaries, I endeavored, by a diligent comparison of words having the same or cognate radical letters, in about twenty languages, to obtain a more correct knowledge of the primary sense of original words, of the affinities between the English and many other languages, and thus to enable myself to trace words to their source.

I had not pursued this course more than three or four years before I discovered that I had to unlearn a great deal that I had spent years in learning, and that it was necessary for me to go back to the first rudiments of a branch of erudition which I had before cultivated, as I had supposed, with success.

I spent ten years in this comparison of radical words, and in forming a *Synopsis of the principal Words in twenty Languages, arranged in Classes under their primary Elements or Letters.* The result has been to open what are to me new views of language, and to unfold what appear to be the genuine principles on which these languages are constructed.

After completing this *Synopsis*, I proceeded to correct what I had written of the Dictionary, and to complete the remaining part of the work. But before I had finished it, I determined on a voyage to Europe, with the view of obtaining some books and some assistance which I wanted, of learning the real state of the pronunciation of our language in England, as well as the general state of philology in that country, and of attempting to bring about some agreement or coincidence of opinions in regard to unsettled points in pronunciation and grammatical construction. In some of these objects, I failed; in others, my designs were answered.

It is not only important, but in a degree necessary, that the people of this country should have an *American Dictionary of the English Language;* for, although the body of the language is the same as in England, and it is desirable to perpetuate that sameness, yet some differences must exist. Language is the expression of ideas; and if the people of one country can not preserve an identity of ideas, they can not retain an identity of language. Now, an identity of ideas depends materially upon a sameness of things or objects with which the people of the two countries are conversant. But in no two portions of the earth, remote from each other, can such identity be found. Even physical objects must be different. But the principal differences between the people of this country and of all others arise from different forms of government, different laws, institutions, and customs. Thus the practice of *hawking* and *hunting*, the institution of *heraldry* and the *feudal system* of England, originated terms which formed, and some of which now form, a necessary part of the language of that country; but, in the United States, many of these terms are no part of our present language, and they can not be, for the things which they express do not exist in this country. They can be known to us only as obsolete or as foreign words. On the other hand, the institutions in this country which are new and peculiar give rise to new terms, or to new applications of old terms, unknown to the people of England, which can not be explained by them, and which will not be inserted in their dictionaries, unless copied from ours. Thus the terms *land-office*, *land-warrant*, *location of land*, *consociation* of churches, *regent* of a university, *intendant* of a city, *plantation*, *selectmen*, *senate*, *congress*, *court*, *assembly*, *escheat*, etc., are either words not belonging to the language of England, or they are applied to things in this country which do not exist in that. No person in this country will be satisfied with the English definitions of the words *congress*, *senate*, and *assembly*, *court*, etc.; for although these are words used in England, yet they are applied in this country to express ideas which they do not express in that country. With our present constitutions of government, *escheat* can never have its feudal sense in the United States.

But this is not all. In many cases, the nature of our governments and of our civil institutions requires an appropriate language in the definition of words, even when the words express the same thing as in England. Thus the English dictionaries inform us that a *justice* is one deputed by the *king* to do right by way of judgment; he is a *lord* by his office; justices of the peace are appointed by the *king's commission* — language which is inaccurate in respect to this officer in the United States. So *constitutionally* is defined, by CHALMERS, *legally;* but in this country the distinction between *constitution* and *law* requires a different definition. In the United States, a *plantation* is a very different thing from what it is in England. The word *marshal*, in this country, has one important application unknown in England, or in Europe.

A great number of words in our language require to be defined in a phraseology accommodated to the condition and institutions of the people in these States, and the people of England must look to an *American Dictionary* for a correct understanding of such terms.

The necessity, therefore, of a dictionary suited to the people of the United States is obvious; and I should suppose that, this fact being admitted, there could be no difference of opinion as to the *time* when such a work ought to be substituted for English dictionaries.

There are many other considerations of a public nature which serve to justify this attempt to furnish an American work which shall be a guide

to the youth of the United States. Most of these are too obvious to require illustration.

One consideration, however, which is dictated by my own feelings, but which, I trust, will meet with approbation in correspondent feelings in my fellow-citizens, ought not to be passed in silence. It is this: "The chief glory of a nation," says Dr. JOHNSON, "arises from its authors." With this opinion deeply impressed on my mind, I have the same ambition which actuated that great man when he expressed a wish to give celebrity to BACON, to HOOKER, to MILTON, and to BOYLE.

I do not, indeed, expect to add celebrity to the names of FRANKLIN, WASHINGTON, ADAMS, JAY, MADISON, MARSHALL, RAMSAY, DWIGHT, SMITH, TRUMBULL, HAMILTON, BELKNAP, AMES, MASON, KENT, HARE, SILLIMAN, CLEAVELAND, WALSH, IRVING, and many other Americans distinguished by their writings or by their science; but it is with pride and satisfaction that I can place them, as authorities, on the same page with those of BOYLE, HOOKER, MILTON, DRYDEN, ADDISON, RAY, MILNER, COWPER, DAVY, THOMSON, and JAMESON.

A life devoted to reading and to an investigation of the origin and principles of our vernacular language, and especially a particular examination of the best English writers, with a view to a comparison of their style and phraseology with those of the best American writers, and with our colloquial usage, enables me to affirm, with confidence, that the genuine English idiom is as well preserved by the unmixed English of this country as it is by the best *English* writers. . . . It is true that many of our writers have neglected to cultivate taste and the embellishments of style; but even these have written the language in its genuine *idiom*. In this respect, FRANKLIN and WASHINGTON, whose language is their hereditary mother tongue, unsophisticated by modern grammar, present as pure models of genuine English as ADDISON or SWIFT. But I may go further, and affirm, with truth, that our country has produced some of the best models of composition. The style of President SMITH; of the authors of the FEDERALIST; of Mr. AMES; of Dr. MASON; of Mr. HARPER; of Chancellor KENT; [the prose] of Mr. BARLOW; of Dr. CHANNING; of WASHINGTON IRVING; of the legal decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States; of the reports of legal decisions in some of the particular States; and many other writings, — in purity, in elegance, and in technical precision, is equaled only by that of the best British authors, and surpassed by that of no English compositions of a similar kind.

The United States commenced their existence under circumstances wholly novel and unexampled in the history of nations. They commenced with civilization, with learning, with science, with constitutions of free government, and with that best gift of God to man, the Christian religion. Their population is now equal to that of England; in arts and sciences, our citizens are very little behind the most enlightened people on earth, — in some respects they have no superiors; and our language, within two centuries, will be spoken by more people in this country than any other language on earth, except the Chinese, in Asia — and even that may not be an exception.

It has been my aim in this work, now offered to my fellow-citizens, to ascertain the true principles of the language, in its orthography and structure; to purify it from some palpable errors, and reduce the number of its anomalies, thus giving it more regularity and consistency in its forms, both of words and sentences; and in this manner to furnish a standard of our vernacular tongue, which we shall not be ashamed to bequeath to *five hundred millions of people*, who are destined to occupy, and I hope to adorn, the vast territory within our jurisdiction.

If the language can be improved in regularity, so as to be more easily acquired by our own citizens and by foreigners, and thus be rendered a more useful instrument for the propagation of science, arts, civilization, and Christianity; if it can be rescued from the mischievous influence of sciolists, and that dabbling spirit of innovation which is perpetually disturbing its settled usages and filling it with anomalies; if, in short, our vernacular language can be redeemed from corruptions, and our philology and literature from degradation, — it would be a source of great satisfaction to me to be one among the instruments of promoting these valuable objects. If this object can not be effected, and my wishes and hopes are to be frustrated, my labor will be lost, and this work must sink into oblivion.

This Dictionary, like all others of the kind, must be left, in some degree, imperfect; for what individual is competent to trace to their source, and define in all their various applications, popular, scientific, and technical, *seventy* or *eighty thousand* words! It satisfies my mind that I have done all that my health, my talents, and my pecuniary means would enable me to accomplish. I present it to my fellow-citizens, not with frigid indifference, but with my ardent wishes for their improvement and their happiness; and for the continued increase of the wealth, the learning, the moral and religious elevation of character, and the glory, of my country.

To that great and benevolent Being, who, during the preparation of this work, has sustained a feeble constitution, amidst obstacles and toils, disappointments, infirmities, and depression, — who has borne me and my manuscripts in safety across the Atlantic, and given me strength and resolution to bring the work to a close, — I would present the tribute of my most grateful acknowledgments. And if the talent which he intrusted to my care has not been put to the most profitable use in his service, I hope it has not been "kept laid up in a napkin," and that any misapplication of it may be graciously forgiven.

NOAH WEBSTER.

NEW HAVEN, 1828.

EDITOR'S PREFACE TO THE REVISED EDITION OF 1847.

THE demand for THE AMERICAN DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE has increased so rapidly within a few years past, that the publishers have felt the necessity of its being stereotyped, for the greater convenience of the public, in a single quarto volume. In deciding upon this measure, they were desirous that the work should be thoroughly revised anew, and that each department which it embraces should be brought down, as far as possible, to the latest advances of science, literature, and the arts, at the present day. With this view, it was placed in the hands of the Rev. CHAUNCEY A. GOODRICH, Professor in Yale College, as one of the members of Dr. WEBSTER'S family, in the expectation of his obtaining such additional aid as might be necessary for the accomplishment of this design. The Editor has not acted, however, upon his own personal responsibility in executing this trust. He has, from time to time, laid open the sheets to the inspection of the other members of the family; and no important alterations have been made, especially in any of the leading characteristics of the work, except with the concurrence, or at the request, of Dr. Webster's legal representatives. In laying before the public an edition thus prepared, the fruit of nearly three years of care and attention, the Editor will be expected to make some brief statement of the principles on which he has conducted the revision, and the result of his labors, as exhibited in the present volume.

This work was first published, in two quarto volumes, in the year 1828. At the expiration of twelve years, or in the years 1840-41, a second edition was published by the Author, in two royal octavo volumes. Of this he thus speaks in the Advertisement prefixed: "The improvements in this edition of the AMERICAN DICTIONARY consist chiefly in the addition of several thousand words to the vocabulary, the division of words into syllables, and the correction of definitions in several of the sciences, which are made conformable to recent discoveries and classifications. For the latter improvements, the Author is indebted chiefly to Professor TULLY, of the Medical College in New Haven. To these improvements may be added the introduction and explanation of many phrases from foreign languages, frequently used by English authors, and in conversation; and also of many foreign terms used in books of music." In conducting this revision, Dr. Webster was aided in some part of his labors by his son, WILLIAM G. WEBSTER, Esq., of New Haven; who, also, at a subsequent period, prepared the revised Addenda, under the direction of his father. The later improvements of the Author, down to the period of his death, are here inserted under their proper heads, from the manuscripts which he left. By these successive revisions, and the one which has now been made, new matter, to the amount of more than three hundred pages, has been added to the work; all of which, by the use of a smaller type, and by careful compression, is now brought within the compass of this volume. Of the course pursued in the revision it will now be proper briefly to speak.

In respect to the *Etymologies*, the Editor has not considered it as lying within his province to make any material alterations. In a very few cases of obvious necessity, some slight change has been made. But the chief labor, in reference to this part of the work, has been bestowed on the difficult task of giving with accuracy the numerous words from Oriental and foreign languages, which are used in tracing the origin of our own.

The chief value of a dictionary consists in its *Definitions*; — in giving a clear, full, and accurate exhibition of all the various shades of meaning which belong, by established usage, to the words of a language. It is in this respect, especially, that Dr. Webster's Dictionary has been generally considered superior to every other, both of this country and of England. To this point, therefore, the labors of the Editor have been mainly directed. No efforts have been spared to obtain the most recent and valuable works, not only in lexicography, but in the various departments of science and the arts embraced in the American Dictionary. As these subjects are in a state of continual progress, every important word,

in its various applications, has been diligently examined and compared with the statements made on each topic, by the latest and most approved authorities. Smart's English Dictionary, in the edition of 1846, has been carefully collated with this work, and also the unfinished one [Craig's], in a course of publication by Gilbert, so far as the numbers have appeared. Reference has likewise constantly been made to Richardson's Dictionary, — although this had been previously examined by Dr. Webster, — and also to the Analytical Dictionary of Booth. Each of the articles in Brande's Encyclopedia of Science, Literature, and Art, has been collated with the corresponding portions of this Dictionary, as the starting-point, when necessary, of investigation in larger treatises. The Penny Cyclopedia has been consulted at every step, especially in matters of science; and the Encyclopædia Americana (based on the German *Conversations-Lexikon*) has been relied upon, particularly on subjects of Continental literature, philosophy, history, art, etc. In order to secure greater accuracy, numerous *special* dictionaries or vocabularies, confined to some single department, have also been collated with this work; and the ablest treatises on important branches of science and art have been diligently examined. In architecture, the chief reliance has been placed on the Oxford Glossary of Architecture (1845), and the Encyclopedia of Architecture (1842), by Gwilt, author of the articles on this subject in Brande's Encyclopedia. In agriculture, Johnson's Farmer's Encyclopedia (1844), and Gardner's Farmer's Dictionary (1846) have been chiefly used. In general antiquities, the large treatise of Fosbroke has been frequently consulted; while in classical antiquities, the principal reliance has been placed on the recent Dictionary of Smith (1846), as a work of the highest authority. In respect to the antiquities of the church, the elaborate work of Coleman (1841) has been frequently consulted; and Hook's Church Dictionary (1844) has been collated throughout, with reference to the rites, ceremonies, vestments, etc., of the Church of England, and also of the Roman Catholic and Greek churches. In botany, use has principally been made of the writings of Lindley and Loudon. In Natural History, Partington's British Cyclopedia of Natural History (1835-37), and Jardine's Naturalist's Library (1834-43), have been much consulted, in connection with the articles on these subjects in the Penny Cyclopedia and similar works. In geology, mineralogy, and some associated branches of natural history, Humble's Dictionary of terms in these departments (1846) has been compared with this work throughout In respect to mercantile subjects, banking, coins, weights, measures, etc., M'Culloch's Commercial Dictionary (1845) has been collated at every step, as the standard work on these subjects. In manufactures and the arts, Dr. Ure's Dictionary of Manufactures, Arts, and Mines, with its Supplement (1845), has been relied upon as of the highest authority. In engineering and mechanical philosophy, Hebert's Engineer's and Mechanic's Cyclopedia (1842) has been carefully collated, with a constant reference to the more popular and recent Dictionaries of Francis, Gner, and Buchanan, in the editions of 1846. In seamanship, the Dictionary of Marine Terms, in Lieutenant Totten's Naval Text-Book (1841), has been taken as a guide. In military affairs, the Dictionary of Campbell (1844) has been followed, in connection with the more extended articles contained in Brande and the Penny Cyclopedia, on the kindred topics. In the fine arts, much use has been made of the Dictionary of Elmes. In domestic economy, the Encyclopedia of Webster and Parkes on this subject (1844) has furnished many important statements, on a great variety of topics, presented for the first time in a scientific form; and to this has been added Cooley's Cyclopedia of Practical Receipts (1846), as exhibiting much collateral information in respect to the arts, manufactures, and trades. Such, in general, are the authorities which have been relied on in this revision.

But it is obviously impossible for any one mind to embrace with accuracy all the various departments of knowledge which are now brought within the compass of a dictionary. Hence arise most of the errors and inconsistencies which abound in works of this kind. To avoid these as far as possible, especially in matters of science, the Editor at first made an arrangement with Dr. James G. Percival, who had rendered important assistance to Dr. Webster in the edition of 1828, to take the entire charge of revising the scientific articles embraced in this work. This revision, however, owing to causes beyond the control of either party, was extended to but little more than two letters of the alphabet; and the Editor then obtained the assistance of his associates in office, and of other gentlemen in various professional employments. To these he would now return his acknowledgments for the aid they have afforded. The articles on law have been collated with Blackstone, and with Bouvier's Law Dictionary, by the Hon. Elizur Goodrich, formerly Professor of Law in Yale College, and the errors discovered, which were few in number, have been carefully corrected. The departments of ecclesiastical history and ancient philosophy have been thoroughly revised by the Rev. James Murdock, D. D., late Professor in the Andover Theological Seminary, who has furnished, in many instances, new and valuable definitions. The terms in chemistry have been submitted to Professor Silliman, of Yale College; and whatever changes were requisite in the explanations have been made under his direction. In the departments of botany, anatomy, physiology, medicine, and some branches of natural history, Dr. Webster received assistance, in the revision of 1840, as mentioned above, from Dr. William Tully, late Professor in the Medical Institution of Yale College. Still further aid has been received from the same source in the present revision, and much of the accuracy of this work, in these branches, will be found owing to the valuable assistance he has thus afforded. On topics connected with Oriental literature, aid has frequently been obtained from Professor Gibbs, of Yale College. A part of the articles on astronomy, meteorology, and natural philosophy, in the edition of 1828, passed under the revision of Professor Olmsted, of Yale College. This revision has now been extended to all the articles on these subjects throughout the work, and new definitions have been furnished in numerous instances. The definitions in mathematics, after having been compared with those given in the Dictionaries of Hutton and of Barlow, have been submitted to Professor Stanley, of Yale College, and the alterations have, in all cases, been made under his direction. In the sciences of geology and mineralogy, a thorough revision of the whole volume has been made by James D. Dana, Esq., Geologist and Mineralogist of the United States Exploring Expedition, and associate editor of the American Journal of Science and Arts, to whom the editor is likewise indebted for assistance on various other subjects, which has greatly enhanced the value of the work. In practical astronomy, and the science of entomology, aid has been frequently received from Edward C. Herrick, Esq., Librarian of Yale College. The articles on painting and the fine arts have, to a great extent, passed under the inspection of Nathaniel Jocelyn, Esq., Painter, of New Haven, and new definitions have in many cases been furnished.

A correspondence has likewise been carried on with literary friends in England, and especially with one of the contributors to the Penny Cyclopedia, with a view to obtain information on certain points, in respect to which nothing definite could be learned from any books within the reach of the Editor. Extended lists of words have been transmitted for examination, and returned with ample notes and explanations. Much obscurity has thus been removed in respect to the use of terms which have a peculiar sense in England, especially some of frequent occurrence at the universities, in the circles of trade, and in the familiar intercourse of life. To the friends who have given their assistance in these various departments the Editor would return his cordial thanks. Whatever improvement the work may have gained from this revision, in respect to clearness, accuracy, and fullness of definition, will be found owing, in a great degree, to the aid which they have thus afforded.

With regard to the insertion of *new words*, the Editor has felt much hesitation and embarrassment. Some thousands have been added in the course of this revision, and the number might have been swelled to many thousands more, without the slightest difficulty. There is, at the present day, especially in England, a boldness of innovation on this subject which amounts to absolute licentiousness. A hasty introduction into our dictionaries, of new terms, under such circumstances, is greatly to be deprecated. Our vocabulary is already encumbered with a multitude of words, which have never formed a permanent part of English literature, and it is a serious evil to add to their number. Nothing, on the contrary, is so much needed as a thorough expurgation of our dictionaries in this respect - the rejection of many thousands of words, which may properly find a place in the glossaries of antiquarians, as a curious exhibition of what has been *proposed*, but never *adopted*, as a part of our language, but which, for that reason, can have no claim to stand in a dictionary designed for general use. All words, indeed, which are necessary to an understanding of our great writers, such as Bacon, Spenser, Shakespeare, etc., ought, though now obsolete, to be carefully retained; and in the present revision a considerable number of this class have been introduced for the first time. Other words have likewise been admitted, to a limited extent, namely, the familiar terms of common life in England, which have been much used of late by popular writers in Great Britain. Many of these need to be explained for the benefit of the readers in this country; and, if marked as "familiar," "colloquial," or "low," according to their true character, they may be safely inserted in our dictionaries, and are entitled to a place there, as forming a constituent part of our written and spoken language. One of the most difficult questions on this subject relates to the introduction of technical and scientific terms. Most of our general dictionaries are, at present, without any plan as to the extent and proportion in which such words should be inserted; nor can they ever be reduced to order until each department is revised by men of science who are intimately acquainted with the subjects, and who are competent to decide what terms ought to be admitted into a general dictionary, and what terms should be reserved for *special* dictionaries devoted to distinct branches of science. Something of this kind, on a limited scale, has been attempted in the progress of this revision. Lists of words have been obtained from the gentlemen mentioned above which might properly be inserted in this volume; and very few terms of this class have been admitted except under their direction. In accordance with their advice, a small number have been excluded; but in this respect the Editor has not felt at liberty to carry out his views in their full extent.

In respect to *Americanisms*, properly so called, it is known to those who are conversant with the subject, that they are less numerous than has been generally supposed. Most of those familiar words, especially of our older States, which have been considered as peculiar to our country, were brought by our ancestors from Great Britain, and are still in constant use there as local terms. The recent investigations of Forby,

Holloway, and Halliwell have thrown much light on this subject; and the names of these authors are, therefore, frequently placed under the words in question, to indicate their origin and their present use in England. Notes have also been added to some words which are peculiar to our country; but their number is comparatively small.

In reference to *Orthography*, some important alterations have been made, but in strict conformity, it is believed, with the Author's principles on this subject. The changes in our orthography recommended by Dr. Webster are of two distinct kinds, and rest on very different grounds. These it may be proper for a moment to consider. His main principle was, that *the tendencies of our language to greater simplicity and broader analogies ought to be watched and cherished with the utmost care.* He felt, therefore, that whenever a movement toward wider analogies and more general rules had advanced so far as to leave but few exceptions to impede its progress, those exceptions ought to be set aside *at once*, and the analogy rendered complete. On this ground, he rejected the *u* from such words as *favour*, *labour*, etc. Of these we have a large number, which came to us, in most cases, from Latin terminations in *or*, through the Norman French, but encumbered with the silent *u*, as in *emperour*, *authour*, *editour*, etc. From this entire class, except about twenty words, the *u* has been gradually dropped; and in respect to these, scarcely any two persons can be found, however strenuous for retaining it, who are in *practice* consistent with each other, or with themselves, as to the words in which this letter is used. In fact, we have reached a point where, unless we take Webster and the dictionaries which agree with him as our guide, we have *no standard on the subject;* for Johnson, Walker, and others retain the *u* in numerous words into which no one would think of introducing it at the present day. Public convenience, therefore, demands that we do at once what must ultimately be done. No one can believe that the progress of our language will be arrested on this subject. The *u* will speedily be omitted in all words of this class, unless, from the sacredness of its associations, it be retained in *Saviour*, which may stand for a time as a solitary exception. Nor is it Dr. Webster who is the innovator in this case, but the English mind, which has for two centuries been throwing off a useless encumbrance, and moving steadily on toward greater simplicity in the structure of our language. Such, too, is the case with certain terminations in *-re*, pronounced like *-er;* as, *centre*, *metre*, etc. We have numerous words of this class, derived from the French, all of which originally ended in *-re*, as, *cider* (*cidre*), *chamber* (*chambre*), etc. These have been gradually conformed to the English spelling and pronunciation, till the number in *-re* is reduced to not far from twenty words, with their derivatives; and in respect to them also the process is still going on. *Center* is, to a considerable extent, the spelling of the best mathematical writers *Meter* is the word given by Walker in his Rhyming Dictionary, from a sense of the gross inconsistency of attaching to this word and its derivative, *diameter*, a different termination Others are gradually undergoing the same change Dr. Webster proposes, therefore, to complete the analogy at once, and conform the spelling of the few that remain to the general principles of our language. *Acre*, *lucre*, and *massacre* present the only difficulty, from their liability, if changed, to be mispronounced, and may therefore be suffered to stand as *necessary* exceptions. Another departure from the principles of English orthography which Dr. Webster has endeavored to correct, is one that was pointed out by Walker, in very emphatic terms, nearly fifty years ago. The principle in question is this, — that, in adding to a word the formatives *-ing*, *-ed*, *-er*, etc., a single consonant (if one precedes) is doubled when the accent falls on the *last* syllable, as in *forgetting*, *beginning*, etc., but *is not doubled when the accent falls on any of the preceding syllables*, as in *benefiting*, *gardening*, etc. Walker, in his fifth Aphorism, says, "Dr. Lowth justly remarks that an error frequently takes place in the words *worshipping*, *counselling*, etc., which, having the accent on the first syllable, ought to be written *worshiping*, *counseling*. An ignorance of this rule has led many to write *bigotted*, for *bigoted*, and from this spelling has frequently arisen a false pronunciation. But no letter seems to be more frequently doubled improperly than *l*. Why we should write *libelling*, *levelling*, *revelling*, and yet *offering*, *suffering*, *reasoning*, I am totally at a loss to determine; and unless *l* can give a better plea than any other letter of the alphabet for being doubled in this situation, I must, in the style of Lucian, in his trial of the letter *T*, declare for an expulsion." These were the deliberate and latest opinions of Walker. If he had taken the trouble to carry them into his vocabulary, instead of relying on a mere remark of this kind for the correction of the error, — if he had simply stated, under about forty verbs, how the participle should be spelt (for he did not give participles in his Dictionary), and had altered six or eight words, as *worshipper* into *worshiper*, *traveller* into *traveler*, etc., the error would probably, by this time, have been wholly eradicated from our orthography, and Dr. Webster would have escaped much ignorant vituperation for following in the footsteps of Walker and of Lowth. Walker also says in his Aphorisms, "Why should we not write *dullness*, *fullness*, *skillful*, *willful*, as well as *stiffness*, and *gruffness*?" The principles of our language plainly require us to do so; and Dr. Webster felt that the change might easily be made. The words which need to be reduced to this analogy are only about eight in number, including *installment* and *inthrallment*, which, if spelt with a single *l*, are liable to be mispronounced *instălment*, etc. Again, the words *expense*, *license*, *recompense*, which formerly had a *c* in the last syllable, have now taken an *s*, because the latter consonant is the only one used in the derivatives; as, *expensive*, etc. A similar change is needed in only three words more to complete the analogy, namely, *defense*, *offense*, and *pretense;* and these Dr. Webster has changed. It is sometimes asked, "Why not change *fence* also?" For the simple reason, that its derivatives are spelt with a *c*, as *fenced*, *fencing;* and the word, therefore, stands regularly with others of its own class. Finally, Dr. Webster proposes to drop the *u* in *mould* and *moult*, because it has been dropped from *gold*, and all other words of the same ending. Such are the principal changes, under this head, introduced by Dr. Webster into his Dictionary. In the present edition, the words are spelt in both ways, for the convenience of the public, except in cases where this seemed to be unnecessary, or was found to be inconvenient. These changes, considering the difficulty that always belongs to such a subject, have met with far more favor from the public than was reasonably to be expected. Most of them have been extensively adopted in our country. They are gaining ground daily, as the reasons by which they are supported are more generally understood; and it is confidently believed that, being founded in established analogies, and intended merely to repress irregularities and remove petty exceptions, they must ultimately prevail.

The other class of changes mentioned above rests on a different basis — that of *Etymology*. These will be estimated very differently, according to the acquaintance of different persons with the languages from which the words are derived. When Dr Webster substituted *bridegoom* for *bridegroom*, *fether* for *feather*, etc., the German critics highly applauded the change. They predicted its speedy and universal reception, because similar improvements, on a much broader scale, had been easily made in their language. But Dr. Webster found the case to be widely different among us. After an experiment of twelve years, he restored the old orthography to a considerable number of such words. In the present edition, it is restored in respect to nearly all that remain, from the full conviction, that, however desirable these changes may be, in themselves considered, as they do not relate to the general analogies of the language, and can not be duly appreciated by the body of the people, they will never be generally received.

On the subject of *Pronunciation*, much labor has been bestowed in the progress of this revision. A careful comparison has been made with the latest authorities, and wherever changes seemed desirable, and could be made in consistency with the Author's principles, they have been here introduced. The Key to Pronunciation has been somewhat enlarged, and placed at the bottom of each page, for greater ease of reference, and the pointed letters have been used to a still greater extent. Many thousand words have been respelled, and no efforts have been spared to render the work, in all respects, a complete *Pronouncing Dictionary*. In the progress of these labors, the Editor has been frequently struck with the wisdom of Dr. Webster, in not attempting too much as to marking the pronunciation. Most of the later orthoepists, as Knowles, Smart, etc., have made their system of notation so extensive and complicated, and have aimed to exhibit so many nice shades of distinction, as in many cases to perplex, rather than aid.

The Publishers, being desirous to make this, in all respects, a complete work of reference, have introduced, at the close of the volume, a list of Greek and Latin Proper Names, with their pronunciation, prepared by Professor THACHER, of Yale College; a list of Scriptural Proper Names, prepared by Professor PORTER, of Yale College; and a Pronouncing Vocabulary of Modern Geographical Names, prepared also under the superintendence of Professor Porter. Of these a full account will be found in the several prefaces by which they are accompanied.

In conclusion, the Editor would acknowledge his obligations to the gentlemen who have aided him for more than two years in these labors — Mr. SAMUEL W. BARNUM, M. A., of Yale College, and WILLIAM G. WEBSTER, Esq., of New Haven. The intimate acquaintance of the latter with his father's views has made his council and cooperation of great value in the progress of this revision.

To the overseers of the mechanical execution of this work, at the BOSTON TYPE AND STEREOTYPE FOUNDRY, the Editor would likewise make his acknowledgments for many valuable suggestions during the progress of the revision, and for the watchful care and assiduity with which they have performed the difficult task of giving accuracy to the details of this volume.

NEW HAVEN, *September*, 1847.

NOTE. — Among the sources from which words not in former editions have been derived, mention should be made of a catalogue of between five and six thousand, furnished by President ALLEN, late of Bowdoin College, which were collected by him in the course of his reading, during a period of forty years, from several hundred volumes of general literature, and given for the most part with authorities annexed This catalogue, added to a similar list formerly furnished to Dr. Webster, makes an aggregate of some thousands of new words placed in the hands of the Author and Proprietor of this Dictionary, thus contributing materials for its improvement.

EDITOR'S PREFACE TO THE EDITION OF 1864.

SINCE the publication of the REVISED EDITION OF WEBSTER'S DICTIONARY in 1847, the purpose has been kept steadily in view to prepare another edition, embracing all the alterations and improvements which the progress of the language and the additional facilities for improving its Lexicography might seem to require. The late Professor GOODRICH had, from the first, directed his attention to the collection of words not inserted in the previous edition, and to the preparation of definitions of meanings which had been overlooked, or were made necessary by new applications of words in the writings of respectable authors, and by the progress of Science and the Arts.

Many of these words and definitions were given to the public in the Pictorial Edition of 1859, together with numerous illustrative wood cuts. To these was added a large collection of discriminated Synonyms, which had been carefully prepared by Professor Goodrich. This edition was, however, a provisional one, designed to serve only until the more careful and thorough revision, which had been so long in contemplation, could be perfected.

In preparing for the present revision, the attention of both the Editor and the Publishers was first directed to the Etymology. They were aware that, however admirable the industry and valuable the contributions of Dr. WEBSTER in this department, the science of comparative Philology was by no means perfect in his time, if indeed it could be said to exist at all. It is only within a very few years that the true principles on which this science rests have been suggested and confirmed, and the methods have been determined by which future investigations may be successfully prosecuted. It seemed necessary, first of all, that these new principles and methods should be applied in the entire revision of the Etymologies of Dr. Webster, by a scholar who had made Etymology his special study. In 1854, arrangements were made with Dr. C. A. F. MAHN, of Berlin, Prussia, to undertake this task. Dr. Mahn was recommended by some of the most distinguished scholars of Germany as admirably qualified for the service, and he had been favorably known by special researches in this department. He has employed several years upon the work, and has performed it in a manner worthy of his high reputation. The results are submitted to all persons who are interested in philological studies, with the belief that they will find in them a new and valuable contribution to the stores of linguistic knowledge. This feature of the present edition will, it is thought, be acknowledged by all scholars as one of marked superiority, and will be gratefully welcomed by the now very large number of instructors and studious persons who are interested in acquiring a more thorough knowledge of the English language.

Professor JAMES D. DANA, of Yale College, had been engaged, at an early date, to revise the definitions in Geology, Natural History, etc., and the revision in these and some kindred departments has been completed by him, or has passed under his careful scrutiny.

The work of revising the definitions of the principal words occasioned great and perplexing difficulties to Professor Goodrich and those with whom he conferred. He was well aware of the defective method which had been adopted by Dr. JOHNSON, of defining words by enumerating and explaining their special applications rather than by developing their broadly distinguished meanings, and he knew that in this, Johnson had furnished the model for most, if not all, of the defining dictionaries of the English language which have since been published. Dr. Webster, in his strictures on Johnson's Dictionary, noticed, as one of its defects, that the author had, in many cases, failed to exhibit full and explicated definitions of important significations. This fault Dr. Webster endeavored to avoid, and with manifest success. His own definitions are superior to those of Johnson in fullness and precision, as well as in the greater copiousness and appropriateness of illustrative phrases. But he had not emancipated himself entirely from the influence of Johnson's example in accumulating definitions that are really the same, though at first sight they may appear to be different. Dr. Webster insists, also, with earnestness, that it is the duty of the lexicographer to give first the primitive signification of every word, and to develop and arrange the dependent meanings in the order in which they were derived. But his theory in respect to these and other points was better than his practice. Of these and other imperfections in Dr. Webster's definitions, Professor Goodrich was fully aware. He was also aware that the dictionaries of many other languages, both ancient and modern, had been constructed on a better theory and after better methods. He had formed for himself a conception, more or less distinct, of the proper method of exhibiting and illustrating the definitions of the leading words. But it seemed to him an Herculean task to undertake to revise the work of Dr. Webster, and he was reluctant to assume the labor and responsibility which it involved. At last, with enfeebled bodily strength, he consented to enter upon a tentative process in connection with able and experienced associates. These associates were, at first, Mr. WILLIAM G. WEBSTER, the Rev. CHAUNCEY GOODRICH, and Professor CHESTER S. LYMAN, of Yale College, all of whom had been employed in preparing the Pictorial Edition. Only repeated trials could satisfy so conscientious a lexicographer as Professor Goodrich in respect to the best plan of subjecting to new forms of expression the mass of valuable matter accumulated by Dr. Webster, and of rearranging it according to more approved methods. The undertaking involved so much labor, and required changes so extensive and material, that Professor WILLIAM D. WHITNEY and Professor DANIEL C. GILMAN, both of Yale College, were soon added to the corps of associates. To these gentlemen was assigned the special duty of suggesting the changes and modifications which seemed to be required in the definitions of the principal words, their suggestions being submitted to Professor Goodrich for his judgment and decision. Under this arrangement the work of experiment was going on till the death of Professor Goodrich. This untoward event occurred, however, before the experiment had been carried so far as to determine how much it was desirable to attempt in the way of recasting the definitions, or how much it was practicable to accomplish.

After the death of Professor Goodrich, in 1860, the direction of the work of revision was committed to Professor NOAH PORTER, who had been intimately acquainted with his views ever since the publication of the Revised Edition of 1847, and had frequently conferred with him in respect to the excellencies and the defects of that edition, as well as the methods by which these defects might be remedied. Before the present revision was undertaken, Professor Porter had communicated in writing his views of the changes which ought to be made in the matter and form of the Dictionary; and, with a full knowledge of these views, Professor Goodrich had earnestly solicited him to undertake the entire responsibility and direction of the work. When the proposal was renewed by the proprietors of the copyright and by the family of Dr. Webster, it could not easily be declined; for it was enforced by considerations of affection and of duty, both to the living and to the dead. But the service was assumed by him with great reluctance, as being foreign to his special studies, and incompatible with very pressing occupations. At the urgent solicitation of his valued friends the publishers, as well as of the family interested, and of his beloved associate the late EDWARD C. HERRICK, — whose acquaintance with the Dictionary, and whose interest in it, extended back to the publication of the first edition in 1828, — he at first consented to undertake a general superintendence of the revision, but soon, by the force of circumstances, was constrained to bestow upon it a more minute attention. The collaborators already named continued their services to the end, and others were from time to time employed for a longer or a shorter period.

The following persons have been actively engaged in the preparation of the work. Mr. WILLIAM G. WEBSTER, — who has for many years labored in this field, first in connection with his honored father, and subsequently with Professor Goodrich, — has represented the views of his father and of the family, in respect to all questions of doubt or difficulty, and has also attended to the syllabication of the words, the determination of the accents, and the marking of the pronunciation. Professors WILLIAM D. WHITNEY and DANIEL C. GILMAN have labored at the definitions of the principal words, recasting, rearranging, and condensing them, introducing citations, etc.; their work, in all cases, having been sanctioned or revised by the Editor. Professor CHESTER S. LYMAN has given his attention chiefly to the terms in Mathematics, Physics, Technology, and Machinery, with the exception of those relating to the Steam Engine and to Railways. These last have been carefully defined, and in some cases furnished, by ALEXANDER L. HOLLEY, Esq., an eminent Civil Engineer of New York, who has also contributed many original valuable drawings for the illustrative wood cuts. Captain WILLIAM P. CRAIGHILL, of the United States Engineers, recently Assistant Professor of Military and Civil Engineering and the Science of War in the Military Academy at West Point, has given a like attention to the terms in Military Science, Engineering, and Gunnery, furnishing original drawings when necessary. It has already been stated that Professor JAMES D. DANA had several years since been employed in the departments of Geology, Natural History, etc., to prepare new definitions, to recast the old, and to select new words. At his suggestion, WILLIAM C. MINOR, M. D., was employed to render assistance in these departments, and he has labored with great ability and zeal in connection with Professor Dana, who has, in every

instance, carefully reviewed and expressly sanctioned his work. The terms pertaining to Musical Science and Art were chiefly prepared or revised by LOWELL MASON, Esq., of New York; but many of the articles were written by JOHN S. DWIGHT, Esq., of Boston. In Physiology and Medical Science, Professor R. CRESSON STILES, M. D., has furnished many carefully considered definitions and emendations. The Hon. J. C. PERKINS, of Salem, Massachusetts, who has had long experience as editor of various law publications, has, with great labor and care, revised the terms of Law and Jurisprudence. He has aimed to phrase these definitions in the more exact language which is required by the advance of Legal Science, and to support them by copious references to legal authorities. E. B. O'CALLAGHAN, LL. D., of Albany, has revised and rewritten the definitions of such terms as have special meaning in the Roman Catholic Church. It having been deemed desirable slightly to condense some of the etymological articles furnished by Dr. Mahn, and to translate portions of them into English, this work was committed to the care of Mr. EUGENE SCHUYLER, under the direction of Professor JAMES HADLEY, of Yale College. The derivation of a number of words of Indian origin has been furnished by the Hon. J. HAMMOND TRUMBULL, of Hartford, well known as a learned and accurate student of the aboriginal languages of America.

To the Rev. CHAUNCEY GOODRICH was committed the very important duty of receiving the mass of material furnished by the most of the assistants who have been named, verifying its accuracy, and then incorporating it into the final copy for the printer. In this work he was assisted for several months by the Rev. FISK P. BREWER and the Rev. JOHN M. MORRIS. Mr. Goodrich has also revised or prepared many of the definitions in Agriculture and Horticulture, in Antiquities and Architecture, in Biblical matters and Ecclesiastical History, in Commerce Domestic Economy, and the Fine Arts, making use of the best authorities in each of these departments. He has also brought to the service the results of his own experience while laboring under his father's guidance, and the remembrance of his father's views and wishes in respect to many important details.

It was thought desirable, in order to secure the greatest possible accuracy and perfection to the copy, to place it for further revision in the hands of some scholar of critical habits and approved experience, who had not been concerned in its earlier preparation. Accordingly, Mr. WILLIAM A. WHEELER was employed for this service, and also to correct the proof sheets; and with him was associated, at a later period, Mr. ARTHUR W. WRIGHT. Mr. Wheeler was also employed in various other services hereafter to be named; and he has furnished especially valuable contributions from his ample literary stores, and given the work throughout the benefit of his exact learning and his nice discrimination. Mr. William G. Webster shared with Mr. Wheeler and Mr. Wright the responsibility of correcting the proofs. Mr. SAMUEL PORTER, of Hartford, besides reading a portion of the first proofs, has examined with great care the final or plate proofs; and the Dictionary is much the better for his detection of oversights, and for the alterations he has suggested. Valuable assistance has been received from various persons connected with the Boston Stereotype Foundry, especially from Mr. THOMAS HOLT, the Reader of the establishment, whose taste, experience, conscientious fidelity, and accurate but unpretending scholarship, have materially benefited the work.

The preparation of the Appendix was intrusted almost entirely to the supervision of Mr. Wheeler, who has read every page of it with critical care. The "Pronouncing Vocabulary of Scripture Names" was wholly prepared by him, and he constructed the very interesting and valuable "Vocabulary of the Names of Noted Fictitious Persons, Places, etc." The full and accurate "Pronouncing Vocabulary of Greek and Latin Proper Names" was prepared with much labor and care by Professor THOMAS A. THACHER, of Yale College. The "Pronouncing Vocabularies of Modern Geographical and Biographical Names" are the work of Dr. JOSEPH THOMAS, of Philadelphia, the well-known editor of Lippincott's Pronouncing Gazetteer of the World, and his name will be a sufficient guaranty for their trustworthiness and value. The "Etymological Vocabulary of Modern Geographical Names" was prepared by the Rev. CHARLES H. WHEELER, of Cambridge, Massachusetts, who also prepared the Explanatory Vocabulary of Christian Names, from materials furnished in part by CHARLES J. LUKENS, Esq., of Philadelphia. The Table of "Arbitrary Signs used in Writing and Printing" was originally prepared by Professor Lyman, and has been revised for this edition by Mr. Wright and Mr. William A. Wheeler. Mr. William G. Webster, with the assistance of several of the other collaborators, has revised and greatly improved the list of "Abbreviations and Contractions used in Writing and Printing," and the list of "Quotations, Words, Phrases, Proverbs, etc., from the Greek, the Latin, and Modern Foreign Languages," which were originally compiled by him. A particular account of the various vocabularies will be found in the general Preface to the Appendix, and in the special Prefaces to the Vocabularies themselves.

The elaborate and learned Introduction to the previous editions has been omitted. It is not without regret that this venerable memorial of the enterprise, the sagacity, and the scholarship of Dr. Webster, has been displaced to make room for new matter more in accordance with the advance of Philological Science and the wants of the present generation. To supply its place, Professor JAMES HADLEY has contributed "A Brief History of the English Language," designed to show its philological relations, and to trace the progress and influence of the causes which have brought it to its present condition. Professor Hadley has also contributed his advice in respect to numerous questions, philological and general, which were constantly arising, and has given his sanction to the principles and aims that have guided the Editor and his collaborators in the changes which have been adopted in this edition.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * *

The "Principles of Pronunciation," originally prepared by Professor Goodrich for the edition of 1859, have been carefully revised and much expanded by Mr. Wheeler, whose attention had been previously directed to this subject in the preparation of "A Manual of English Pronunciation and Spelling" (Boston, 1861). Mr. Wheeler has also revised and much enlarged the "Synopsis of Words Differently Pronounced by Different Orthoëpists," which was originally prepared by Dr. JOSEPH E. WORCESTER, and inserted in the Octavo Abridgment of Webster's "American Dictionary," and which was afterward revised by Professor Goodrich.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * *

The features of the present edition which deserve to be specially enumerated are the following:—

I. *The Revised Etymology.* This feature has already been noticed. It is believed that critical readers will acknowledge the learning, the brevity, the sound judgment, the self-explaining order, and the minutely traced ramifications, which characterize these etymologies, and it is hoped that they will attract the attention and stimulate the studies of all who desire to know more of the varied history of their mother tongue.

II. *The Revised Definitions.* The definitions of the principal words, not scientific or technical, have been carefully elaborated by Professors Whitney and Gilman, each possessing peculiar qualifications, and each performing his work as thoroughly as was possible within the limits prescribed. Their work was carefully reviewed by the Editor before it was admitted into the copy. The rule which he adopted for his own guidance was freely to accept and make any change in the matter and the language of the previous edition which he had reason to suppose would be desired by Dr. Webster himself, were he now living, and fully possessed of the principles which have been universally accepted by modern philologists and lexicographers, or which Professor Goodrich would have sanctioned, had he been able to give to the work of revision the full measure of his well-known energy and sagacious judgment. In accordance with this rule, great pains have been taken, 1. To contract and condense the definitions into as few general heads, or numbered divisions, as was practicable. In this the example of Dr. Goodrich, in his experimental work, was followed, and the Revisers have sought to avoid all redundancy and tautology, to strike out all mere enumerations of particular applications of meanings, and to reduce the number of illustrative phrases to the actual wants of the reader. While they have been thus bold on the one hand, they have been studiously careful, on the other, to retain the exact language of the earlier edition, in every case possible, esteeming very highly Dr. Webster's plain and clearly-expressed definitions for their own sake as well as for that of the author, and preferring to err on the side of cautious reverence rather than on that of thoughtless innovation. In many cases in which the numbered articles under a word have been diminished, it will be found that the number of real definitions has been materially increased, and that the gathering of them into fewer groups has contributed to their more easy comprehension and more ready use. A single article often includes a group of kindred meanings, and thus enables the reader to view at a glance their close relation and similarity, and to trace out the subtle movement of thought by which one was evolved from another. Often, too, a well-chosen citation from a good author has been preferred, as a means of definition, to an explanatory circumlocution. 2. An effort has been constantly made to develop and arrange the several meanings and groups of meanings in the order of their actual growth and history, beginning, if possible, with the primitive signification, as indicated by the etymology. As this, for many reasons, has now become possible in numerous cases in which it was impossible in the time of Dr. Webster, and as, in many instances, Dr. Webster did not perfect this order when the materials were within his reach, it has been often found necessary, in the present edition, to change the arrangement of the definitions. Special consideration has been given to this point in view of the fact that the study, or even the casual notice, of the order of growth in the meanings of single words, is a stimulant of thought, and the habitual attention to it is of itself an education. 3. Many new meanings have been added, either as they have been brought to light by an extended examination of authors in the earlier and later periods of English literature, or as they have occurred to the Revisers in performing their work, or have been suggested by the kindness of critical and thoughtful friends.

III. *The Illustrative Citations.* Special effort has been made to obtain illustrative passages from classical English writers, both old and new. In order to collect such passages, and also to discover words and meanings that had been omitted in other English Dictionaries, a systematized

plan was devised by which a large number of works in all departments of literature were carefully read by many competent persons, and a copious collection of illustrative passages was placed at the disposal of the Revisers. The principal dramatic authors, and various prose writers, of the age of Queen Elizabeth, were read with care by Mr. H. S. DANA. The plays of Shakespeare and the poetry of Milton were carefully studied by the aid of the excellent Concordances of Mrs. Mary Cowden Clarke and Mr. Guy Lushington Prendergast, with particular reference to any special usage which these poets have sanctioned. The most prominent in the long series of English writers, down to the latest, have been read for the purpose of selecting illustrations, especially those writers whose use of language is particularly idiomatic or classical. Sir Walter Scott, Southey, Coleridge, Lamb, Byron, Washington Irving, De Quincey, Macaulay, Tennyson, Hawthorne, and many others, have received as much attention as the older writers. A comparatively small portion only of the passages which were marked and copied has been actually used, it being thought undesirable to multiply such passages when they were required for no valuable end. In cases where to cite a passage would serve no purpose in illustrating a meaning or justifying the use of a word, the name only of the author has been given, provided, as in the case of words obsolete or not now approved, the authority of some writer was deemed desirable. The free use of this large and varied collection of citations will, it is thought, add greatly to the value and interest of the present edition. It is believed that no dictionary of the language contains so many apt illustrations from so large a variety of writers. The citations which have been retained from the preceding editions, as well as those introduced for the first time, have, as far as possible, been verified and copied with scrupulous care. Such passages were preferred as would throw additional light upon the definitions, or as possessed any interest of thought or of language.

IV. *The Vocabulary.* No pains have been spared to introduce additional words, provided they were of such a character as to deserve insertion. At the same time, the Revisers have been actuated by no desire to swell the list to the greatest possible number. Words which were the offspring of the individual conceit of a whimsical or lawless writer, which did not conform to the analogies of the language, and which were never accepted or approved by good writers, of their own or a subsequent generation, have not been admitted. On the other hand, new words which have been acknowledged and approved as good have been carefully garnered, whether used by old authors or new. A great number of obsolete or obsolescent words, which were once accepted and freely used, have been recovered by the readings and researches that were directed in part to this end. Self-explaining compounds have been designedly omitted by hundreds, if not by thousands, while care has been taken to introduce and explain all those which need to be defined. It will be observed, however, that this edition differs from the former editions in following a strictly alphabetical arrangement of all such words. The participles, participial adjectives, and verbal nouns in most cases do not appear in the vocabulary as separate words, but are given under the verbs from which they are formed, and which explain their meaning. But the participial adjectives and verbal nouns have a separate place and treatment, in those cases in which they have obtained a meaning different from that which they derive from the verbs to which they belong. The principal parts of the verbs, regular and irregular, are given together, within brackets, under the verb, instead of being entered and defined separately. But the principal parts of the *irregular* verbs are usually inserted in their proper alphabetical places, with a simple cross reference to the verbs themselves. A similar course has been pursued in regard to the comparative and superlative degrees of many adjectives, and the irregular plurals of nouns. The vocabulary, as a whole, though not constructed for any display of enumerated titles, will be found to be greatly increased and enriched. It comprises an aggregate of upward of 114,000 words.

V. *The Scientific and Technical Definitions* have been carefully revised and elaborated by very able gentlemen, and with the aid of the best authorities. Many of the articles, it is believed, will command confidence and elicit commendation for their scientific value, while their brevity and plain language fit them for the use and instruction of all classes.

VI. *The Collection of Synonyms*, so carefully prepared by Professor Goodrich, has, with a few slight changes, been incorporated into the body of the work for greater facility of reference. The number of the words thus defined and distinguished is far greater than the number of separate articles would seem to indicate. The meanings are thoroughly discriminated in every case, the words being traced from their etymology, and explained by formal definitions, as well as illustrated by contrasted examples of their various use. In addition, copious lists of synonymous or interchangeable terms have been attached to most of the important words, for the convenience of teachers and inexperienced writers.

VII. *The Pictorial Illustrations*, more than three thousand in number, have been inserted in the body of the work; in the previous edition they were printed as an appendix to the volume, but it was thought it would be an improvement to place them under the words which they illustrate, so as to avoid the necessity of any further reference, and it is hoped that the advantages of the present arrangement will be appreciated. It will be observed that an entirely new selection of illustrations has been made for this edition, many being taken from original drawings, and the remainder chiefly from works of high authority in their respective departments. For the artistic beauty of these cuts, the work is indebted to Mr. JOHN ANDREW, of Boston, who has a distinguished reputation as an engraver on wood. It will be remembered that only a partial selection could be made of objects to be illustrated. Even in illustrated works on Natural History, it is customary to represent only a limited number of objects; and, in a work like the present, a still smaller number of such illustrations could be admitted. The general aim has been to illustrate those objects of which a drawing would convey a better conception than a mere verbal description. Those who use the Dictionary will not fail to observe that, to many words which are not themselves illustrated, there are subjoined references to illustrations given in connection with other words; as, under *Withers*, it is said, "[See *Illust.* of *Horse.*]."

VIII. *The Vocabularies in the Appendix* have been reëdited, or expressly prepared for this edition by able scholars, as will appear from the full account of the Vocabularies themselves, and of the researches and aims of the authors in the special Introductions which accompany them. The first and most prominent, the "Vocabulary of the Names of Noted Fictitious Persons, Places, etc.," by Mr. Wheeler, is a novel and appropriate accompaniment of an English Dictionary. It is the first attempt of the kind, at least in our language, and is valuable for its interesting gleanings from history and biography, as well as for its explanations of many obscure allusions in the best and most popular writers. The remaining Vocabularies are all the products of original and laborious research, or are trustworthy compilations from the best sources.

IX. *The Pronunciation* of English words has been carefully attended to in this edition. The principles adopted are stated at length and fully illustrated in the article on the Principles of Pronunciation, which was originally prepared by Professor Goodrich, and has been elaborated by Mr. Wheeler, with suggestions from able scholars, who, as well as himself, have made a special study of English orthoepy and the science of phonology. A more thoroughly practical and satisfactory treatment of the subject, the Editor confidently believes, can not be found in the language. The "Synopsis of Words Differently Pronounced by Different Orthoëpists" will be found to be a comprehensive, practical, and fully trustworthy exhibition of the various modes of pronunciation given in the best English Dictionaries. The pronunciation of each word in the Dictionary is indicated by the marked or figured Key which is to be found at the bottom of the page. This Key has been remodeled and arranged with special reference to this edition, and contains some few characters additional to those of the Key previously used. The number of characters now employed is thought to be as large as is desirable. To attempt more is to seem to promise more than it is practicable to perform, and is, besides, open to the objection that a complex notation would not be readily understood.

X. *The Orthography.* In this department no change has been made in the principles adopted and clearly set forth in the Revised Edition of 1847, and so generally accepted by the American public. In a few classes of words the Dictionary recommends and follows the peculiar modes of spelling which Dr. Webster introduced for the sake of carrying out the acknowledged analogies of the language — modes of spelling, which, in every instance, had been previously suggested by distinguished English grammarians and writers on orthography, such as Lowth, Walker, etc., and the propriety of which has been recognized by Smart and other recent English lexicographers. But to remove every reasonable ground of complaint against the Dictionary in regard to this matter, an alternative orthography is now given in almost every case, the old style of spelling being subjoined to the reformed or new. In two or three instances it has been found that the forms introduced by Dr. Webster, or to which he lent his sanction, were based upon a mistaken etymology; and therefore these forms have been set aside, and the old spelling has been restored. Preceding this account are some Observations on the general subject of Orthography, with copious "Rules for Spelling Certain Classes of Words," prepared by Mr. Wright, followed by "A List of Words Spelled in Two or More Ways," compiled expressly for the present edition. These new features give this edition of the Dictionary a great superiority over the former editions.

In conclusion, the Editor desires to express his thanks to all the persons who have assisted in the preparation of the present edition, for the fidelity and perseverance with which they have discharged their duties. It is to their industry, scholarship, and zeal, that the peculiar excellences of this edition are chiefly to be ascribed. Though the Editor is more sensible of its deficiencies than any other person can be, yet he does not hesitate to commend it to the public for the improvements which are due to the thorough research and careful attention which have been bestowed by his associates in preparing it. To them the public owe a debt of grateful appreciation, which, he believes, will be cheerfully discharged.

NOAH PORTER.

NEW HAVEN, *July*, 1864.

LIST OF AUTHORS QUOTED

AS AUTHORITY FOR, OR IN ILLUSTRATION OF, THE FORMS AND USES OF WORDS GIVEN IN THIS DICTIONARY.

☞ The Books of the Bible, Periodicals, and some works of anonymous or doubtful authorship, are cited by name only.

Quoted in Dict as	Names in full.	Dates
Abp. Abbot . .	Abbot, Abp. George (English divine)	1562–1633
Abbott	Abbott, Benj. Vaughan. [*Law Dict*]	1830–1890
E. A Abbott.	Abbott, Edwin Abbott (Eng author)	1838–
L Abbott . .	Abbott, Lyman (Am clergyman)	1835–
Ld. Abinger .	Abinger, Sir James Scarlett, Ld. (English advocate)	1769–1844
Abney . . .	Abney, Capt Wm de Wiveleslie (English writer on photog) .	1843–
James Adair .	Adair, James (Indian trader). [*Hist of Am Indians*, 1775]	
J Adams .	Adams, John (Pres U S) .	1735–1826
J Q Adams	Adams, John Quincy (Pres U S)	1767–1848
S. F. Adams .	Adams, Sarah Flower (Eng. hymn writer)	1805–1848
T. Adams . .	Adams, Thomas (Eng divine)	1588?–1655?
Adanson (Trans)	Adanson, Michel (Fr naturalist)	1727–1806
Addis & Arnold	Addis, Wm E, and Arnold, Thomas. [*Cath Dict*, 1885]	
Addison . . .	Addison, Joseph (Eng essayist)	1672–1719
L. Addison .	Addison, Lancelot (Eng author)	1632–1703
Adventurer . .	(English journal, 1752–1754)	
Agassiz . . .	Agassiz, Louis John Rudolph (Swiss geol and nat in Am)	1807–1873
Ainsworth . .	Ainsworth, Robert (Eng lexicog)	1660–1743
W. H Ainsworth	Ainsworth, Wm Harrison (Eng novelist)	1805–1882
Akenside . . .	Akenside, Mark (Eng poet) . . .	1721–1770
Albany Evening Journal (estab 1830 by T Weed)		
J. A. Alexander	Alexander, Joseph Addison (Am. biblical commentator)	1809–1860
J. W. Alexander	Alexander, James Waddell (Am preacher) . . .	1804–1859
Mrs. Alexander	Alexander, Annie F Hector (Brit novelist)	1825–
P. P. Alexander	Alexander, Patrick Proctor (Scot author)	1824–1886
W. L. Alexander	Alexander, Wm Lindsay (Scot theologian)	1808–1883
Alford	Alford, Henry, Dean of Canterbury (Eng poet) .	1810–1871
Alison . . .	Alison, Sir Archibald (Brit. hist)	1792–1867
Allen's (Mass.) Rpts. . .	Allen, Charles (Am jurist)	1827–
A. V. G Allen .	Allen, Alex Viets Griswold (Am theologian) .	1841–
D O Allen . .	Allen, David Oliver (Am missionary) . .	1799–1863
J. Allen (1761)	Allen, John, of St Mary Magdalen Hall, Oxford (Eng divine)	
Allibone . . .	Allibone, Samuel Austin [*Dict of Authors*, Phila, 1886]	1816–1889
The American .	(a weekly journal pub in Phila)	
Am Chem. Journal . . .	American Chemical Journal (bimonthly, estab 1879)	
Amer. Cyc. .	American Cyclopædia, with supplement, 1883	
Ames	Ames, Fisher (Am statesman) . .	1758–1808
Anacharsis . .	Anacharsis (Scythian philos)	fl 6th c B C
Anderson (1573)	Anderson, Anthony (Eng divine).	–1593
Andrews . . .	Andrews, Ethan Allen (Am scholar)	1787–1858
L. Andrewes . .	Andrewes, Lancelot (Eng bishop)	1555–1626
Angell . . .	Angell, Joseph K. (Am law writer)	1794–1857
AS. Chron	Anglo-Saxon Chronicle	
Angus	Angus, Joseph (Eng author)	1816–
Annandale .	Annandale, Charles (Eng lexicographer).	
Anson .	Anson, Ld Geo [*Voyage round the World* in 1740–44] .	1697–1762
Ansted	Ansted, David Thomas (Eng geol)	1814–1880
F. Anstey	pseud of Thomas Anstey Guthrie (Eng novelist)	1856–
Anti-Jacobin .	Anti-Jacobin Review and Mag (Eng pub, 1798–1821)	
Arbuthnot . .	Arbuthnot, John (Brit author)	1667–1735
Arch Pub Soc.	Dict of Arch issued by Architectural Pub Soc of Lond.	
Arden of Feversham . .	(anon historical tragedy, 1592)	
Duke of Argyll .	Argyll, Geo. J Douglas Campbell, eighth duke of (Brit author)	1823–
Armstrong . .	Armstrong, John (Scot physician and poet)	1709–1779
E Arnold . .	Arnold, Sir Edwin (Eng poet)	1832–
M. Arnold . .	Arnold, Matthew (Eng poet and essayist)	1822–1888
T. Arnold . .	Arnold, Thomas (Eng historian)	1795–1842
Arnould . . .	Arnould, Joseph [*Insurance and Average*, Lond, 1848] . . .	1815–1846
Arnway . .	Arnway, John (Eng Royalist)	1601–1653
Ascham .	Ascham, Roger (Eng scholar)	1515 1568
Ash	Ash, John (Eng lexicographer)	1724–1779
Ashmole .	Ashmole, Elias (Eng antiquary)	1617–1692

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full	Dates
J. Ashurst . .	Ashurst, John (Am surgeon) . .	1839–
Astle . . .	Astle, Thomas (Eng antiquary)	1735–1803
Sir R Atkyns (1712)	Atkyns, Sir Robert (Eng hist writer) . .	1647–1711
Atlantic Monthly	(estab in Boston, 1857)	
Atterbury .	Atterbury, Francis (Eng bishop)	1662–1732
L H. Atwater .	Atwater, Lyman Hotchkiss (Am mental philosopher)	1814–1883
Aubrey	Aubrey, John (Eng antiquary)	1626–1697
Audsley	Audsley, George Aschdown (Eng architect)	1838–
Audubon .	Audubon, John James (Am naturalist)	1780–1851
Prof August .	August, Ernest Ferdinand (Ger mathematician) . .	1795–1870
Jane Austen .	Austen, Jane (Eng novelist)	1775–1817
Ayliffe	Ayliffe, John (Eng jurist)	1676–1732
Bp Aylmer	Aylmer, Bp John (Eng prelate)	1521–1594
Aytoun . . .	Aytoun, Wm Edmonstoune (Scot poet and essayist) . . .	1813–1865
Bache .	Bache, Alex. Dallas (Am hydrog)	1806–1867
Bacon .	Bacon, Francis, Baron Verulam (Eng philos and essayist) .	1561–1626
N Bacon	Bacon, Nathaniel (Eng author)	1593–1660
Bagehot	Bagehot, Walter (Eng essayist and journalist) . .	1826–1877
Bailey	Bailey, Nathan (Eng lexicog)	–1742
J Baillie .	Baillie, Miss Joanna (Scot poet)	1762–1851
R Baillie	Baillie, Robert (Scot theologian)	1602?–1662
Bain . .	Bain, Alex (Scot metaphysician)	1818–
H C. Baird.	Baird Henry Carey (Am polit economist) .	1825–
Baird .	Baird, Wm [*Cyc of Nat History*]	1803–1872
Baker	Baker, Sir Richard (Eng historian)	1568? 1645
Sir S Baker	Baker, Sir Samuel White (Eng explorer)	1821–
T Baker .	Baker, Thomas (Eng antiquary)	1656–1740
V Baker	Baker, Valentine, called Baker Pasha (Eng quar general)	182–
Bale	Bale, John (Eng bishop)	1495–1563
Balfour	Balfour, Francis Maitland (Eng embryologist) .	1851–1882
Balfour (Cyc of India)	Balfour, Edward (Eng Surg Gen) [*Cyc of India*, 3d ed, Lond, 1885]	
A J Balfour	Balfour, Arthur J (Eng writer)	1848–
F Balfour	Balfour, Francis (Scot physician)	fl 18th c.
J H Balfour	Balfour, John Hutton (Scot bot)	1808–1884
Bamfield .	Bamfield, or Bamford, Joseph (Royalist officer under Chas I)	
Bancroft .	Bancroft, Geo (Am historian)	1800–
Abp Bancroft	Bancroft, Abp Richard (Eng)	1544 1610
Banister	Banister, John (Brit physician)	1540 1610
Sir J Banks	Banks, Sir Joseph (Eng naturalist)	1744–1820
Mrs Barbauld	Barbauld, Anna L (Eng writer)	1743–1825
Barbour	Barbour, John (Scot poet and historian) .	1316? 1395
Barclay .	Barclay, John (Scot anatomist)	1760–1826
Barclay (Digest)	Barclay, John M [*Digest of Rules of House of Rep U S*]	
Baret	Baret, or Barret, John [*Alveary or Quadruple Dict*, 1580]	
Barham	Barham, Richard Harris (Eng divine and humorist)	1778–1845
S Baring-Gould	Baring Gould, Sabine (Eng author)	1834–
Barlow .	Barlow, Peter (Eng math)	1776–1862
Bp Barlow	Barlow, Bp Thomas (Eng divine)	1607 1691
J Barlow	Barlow, Joel (Am poet)	1754 1812
Barnes .	Barnes, Robert (Eng divine)	1495–1540
D H Barnes	Barnes, Daniel H (Am conchol)	1785–1828
W Barnes	Barnes, Wm (Eng philol and poet)	1820–1886
Barrough	Barrough, Philip (Eng physician)	fl 1590
Barrow	Barrow Isaac (Eng theologian and mathematician)	1630 1677
Sir J Barrow	Barrow, Sir John (Eng traveler)	1764–1848
Barry (1611)	Barry, or Barrey, Lodowick (Brit dramatist) [*Ram Alley*]	
Barth . .	Barth, Heinrich (Ger explorer)	1821–1865
Bartlett .	Bartlett, John Russell [*Dict of Americanisms*, N Y, 1848]	1805–1886
Barton .	Barton, Benj Smith (Am botanist)	1766–1815
J Barton	Barton, John [*Geog. of Plants*, Lond, 1827]	
Bartram	Bartram, John (Am botanist)	1701–1777
J Bascom	Bascom, John (Am writer on philos and social science)	1827–
Bastian	Bastian, Henry Charlton (Eng physician) . . .	1837–
Bateman	Bateman, Thomas (Eng physician)	1778–1821
Bates	Bates, Wm (Eng divine)	1625–1699
Edward Bates	Bates, Edward (Am statesman)	1793–1869
Baxter	Baxter, Richard (Eng divine)	1615–1691
A Baxter	Baxter, Andrew (Scot antiquary)	1686?–1750

Quoted in Dict as	Names in full.	Dates.
W. Baxter .	Baxter, William (Brit antiq and philol)	1650–1723
Bayard .	Bayard, James A (Am statesman)	1767–1815
Bayne . .	Bayne, Peter (Scot. author)	1830–
Beaconsfield .	Beaconsfield, Benj Disraeli, Earl of (Eng statesman and author) .	1805–1881
L S Beale .	Beale, Lionel Smith (Eng. physiol)	1828–
Beattie	Beattie, James (Scot poet)	1735–1803
Beau & Fl. . .	Beaumont, Francis, & Fletcher, John	
Beaumont . .	Beaumont, Joseph (Eng poet) . .	1615–1699
F Beaumont .	Beaumont, Francis (Eng dramatist)	1586–1615
Sir John Beaumont . .	Beaumont, Sir John (Eng poet) .	1582–1628
Bescherelle	Bescherelle, Louis Nicolas (Fr. gram and lexicog)	1802–
Beck	Beck, Charles (Ger philol. in Am)	1798–1866
Beck (Draper's Dict) .	Beck, Samuel Wm. [*Draper's Dict.*, Lond, 1882]	
Beckford	Beckford, Wm (Eng author) . .	1760–1844
Becon	Becon, Thomas (Eng reformer) .	1512–1570
Beddoes	Beddoes, Thomas (Eng physician)	1760–1808
Cuthbert Bede .	pseud of Edward Bradley (Eng misc writer)	1827–1889
Bp Bedell	Bedell, Bp Wm (Eng prelate) .	1570–1641
John Bee . .	pseud of John Badcock [*Diet of the Turf, Ring, etc.*, Lond, 1823]	
H. W Beecher .	Beecher, Henry Ward (Am. preacher and orator)	1813–1887
L Beecher . .	Beecher, Lyman (Am clergyman)	1775–1863
W G Beers	Beers, W Geo (Canadian writer on sports)	
E. Behnke .	Behnke, Emil [*Mechanism of the Human Voice*, Lond]	
Belknap	Belknap, Jeremy (Am historian) .	1744 1798
Bell .	Bell, George Joseph [*Law of Scot*]	1770–1843
A G Bell	Bell, Alex Graham (Scot inventor in Am) .	1847–
A M Bell .	Bell, Alex Melville (Scot deaf-mute instructor) .	1819–
H G Bell	Bell, Henry Glassford (Scot writer)	1803–1874
T Belsham	Belsham, Thomas (Eng divine) .	1750 1829
W Belsham	Belsham, Wm (Eng historian)	1753–1827
E van Beneden	Beneden, Edouard van (Dutch embryologist)	1846–
Benjamin	Benjamin, Judah Peter (Am polit)	1811 1884
Bp Benson	Benson, Bp Martin (Eng divine)	1689 1752
Dr G Benson	Benson, George (Eng divine)	1699–1763
Bentham	Bentham, Jeremy (Eng philos) .	1748–1832
G Bentham	Bentham, George (Eng botanist)	1800 1884
Bentley	Bentley, Richard (Eng critic) .	1662–1742
W Bentley	Bentley, Wm (Am author) .	1758–1819
Berington	Berington, Jos (Eng R C clerg)	1744–1827
Berkeley	Berkeley, Geo (Ir bp and philos)	1684 1753
M J Berkeley	Berkeley, Miles Joseph (Eng bot)	1803–1889
J Berners	Berners, Juliana [*Hawking and Hunting*, 1486]	1388–
Ld Berners	Berners, John Bourchier, Ld (Eng. chan) [*Trans of Froissart*]	1469?–1532
W Berry	Berry, William [*Encyc Heraldica*, 1828-40] .	1774 1851
Berzelius	Berzelius, Baron Jöns Jakob (Swed chem)	1779–1848
W Besant	Besant, Walter (Eng author) .	1838–
C F Bessey	Bessey, Charles Edwin (Am bot)	1845–
Best . .	Best, Wm Mawdesley (Eng jurist) [*Evidence and Practice*, 1849]	
Betterton	Betterton, Thomas (Eng actor)	1635?–1710
W L Bevan	Bevan, Wm Lotham (Eng writer)	1821
Beveridge	Beveridge, Wm (Eng linguist)	1637–1708
Beverly	Beverly, Robt (Am historian) .	1675–1716
Bible (1551)	(revised by Bucke)	
Bib Sacra . .	Bibliotheca Sacra (Am theolog quarterly, estab 1843)	
Bickerstaff .	Bickerstaff, Isaac (Brit dramatist)	1735?–1787?
Bickersteth . .	Bickersteth, Edward (Eng theol)	1786 1850
Biddle .	Biddle, Nicholas (Am financier)	1786–1844
Jacob Bigelow .	Bigelow, Jacob (Am physician) .	1787 1879
Birch	Birch, Thomas (Eng historian) .	1705–1766
Bishop . .	Bishop, Frederick (Eng writer on cookery, pub 1852)	
Bispham	Bispham, Geo Tucker (Am jurist)	
Joseph Black .	Black, Joseph (Brit chemist) .	1728 1799
W Black . .	Black, William (Scot novelist) .	1841–
F Blackburne	Blackburne, Francis (Eng clerg)	1705–1787
J S Blackie	Blackie, John Stuart (Scot class scholar) . . .	1809–
Blackmore	Blackmore, Sir Richard (Eng theologian and poet) . .	1650?–1730
R D Blackmore	Blackmore, Richard Doddridge (Eng novelist)	1825–
Blackstone	Blackstone, Sir William (Eng jurist) [*Commentaries*]	1723 1780
Blackwall	Blackwall, Anthony (Eng author)	1674 1730

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
Blackwood's or *Blackw. Mag.*	Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine (founded 1817).	
Blair	Blair, Hugh (Scot. divine and rhetorician)	1718-1800
R Blair	Blair, Robert (Scot clerg and poet)	1699-1747
Blakely	Blakely, Edward T. [*Dict. of Com'c'l Information*, Lond, 1878]	
R Bloomfield	Bloomfield, Robert (Eng poet)	1766-1823
Blount	Blount, Thomas (Eng legal writer)	1618-1679
C Blount	Blount, Chas (Eng deistic writer)	1654-1693
Sir H. Blount	Blount, Sir Henry (Eng traveler)	1602-1682
J Boaden	Boaden, James (Eng dramatist)	1762-1839
W.E Boardman	Boardman, Wm E (Am clerg)	
Bolingbroke	Bolingbroke, Henry St John, Viscount (Eng statesman)	1678-1751
Bolton	Bolton, Robert (Eng. Puritan divine)	1572-1631
Bk of Com. Prayer	Book of Common Prayer	
Booth	Booth, David (English lexicog)	1766-1846
Boswell	Boswell, James (biog of Dr Johnson)	1740-1795
Bosworth	Bosworth, Joseph (Eng philol)	1780-1876
Boucher	Boucher, Jonathan (Eng author in Am)	1738-1804
Bourne	Bourne, Henry [*Antiquities*, 1725]	1690-1733
J. Bourne.	Bourne, John (Eng engineer)	
Bouvier	Bouvier, John (Am jurist). [*Law Dict*]	1787-1851
H. I. Bowditch	Bowditch, Henry Ingersoll (Am surg and physiol)	1808-
F Bowen	Bowen, Francis (Am philos)	1811-1890
Bowring	Bowring, Sir John (Eng traveler and linguist)	1792-1872
A. K. H Boyd	Boyd, Andrew Kennedy Hutchison (Scot clergyman)	1825-
Boyle	Boyle, Robert (Irish chemist)	1626-1691
Boyse	Boyse, Samuel (Eng poet)	1708-1749
Bracton	Bracton, Henry de (Eng lawyer) [*Laws*, 1569]	1227?-1267
Bradford	Bradford, John (Eng martyr)	1510?-1555
R Brady	Brady, Robert (Eng historian)	1643-1700
Abp Bramhall	Bramhall, Abp John (Eng author)	1593-1663
Bramston	Bramston, James (Eng vicar)	-1744
J Brand	Brand, John [*Description of Orkney*, Edin, 1701]	1668?-1738
Brande	Brande, William Thomas (Eng chemist)	1788-1866
Brande & C.	Brande, Wm Thos, and Cox, Geo Wm [*Dict of Sci, Lit, and Art*, Lond, 1875]	
Brathwait	Brathwait, Richard (Eng poet)	1588-1673
T. Bray	Bray, Thomas (Eng clerg and philan)	1656-1730
Brende.	Brende, John [*Quintus Curtius*, Lond, 1553]	
Brerewood	Brerewood, Edward (Eng math and antiq)	1565-1615
Breton	Breton, Nicholas (Eng poet)	1542? 1626?
Brevint	Brevint, Daniel (Eng divine)	1616-1695
Brewer	Brewer, Edward Cobham (Eng compiler)	1810-
A. Brewer	Brewer, Anthony (Eng dram, time of Charles I)	
Sir D Brewster	Brewster, David, Sir (Brit physicist)	1781-1868
Brieger	Brieger, Ludwig (Ger. physiol chemist)	1849-
J. Bright	Bright, John (Eng statesman)	1811-1889
Brimley	Brimley, George (Eng. critic)	1819-1857
Brinton	Brinton, Dan Garrison (Am ethnol)	1837-
C A Bristed	Bristed, Charles Astor (Am writer)	1820-1874
Brit. Critic	British Critic (Eng review, organ of High Church party, 1793-1843)	
British Pharm.	British Pharmacopœia	
Brit. Quart. Rev	British Quarterly Review (estab London, 1845)	
Britton	Britton, John (Eng antiquary)	1771-1857
Brockett	Brockett, John Trotter (Brit antiquary)	1788-1842
Brome (1630)	Brome, Richard (Eng dramatist)	-1652
C. Brontë	Brontë, Charlotte (Eng novelist)	1816-1855
Brooke (Eastford)	Brooke, Wesley [*Eastford, or Household Sketches*, Boston, 1855]	
H Brooke	Brooke, Henry (Eng poet)	1706-1783
W. K. Brooke	Brooke, Wm Keith (Am biologist)	1848-
Broom	Broom, Herbert (Eng legal writer)	1815-1882
Broome	Broome, Wm (Eng translator)	1689-1745
Brougham	Brougham, Lord Henry (British statesman)	1778-1868
Dr J Brown	Brown, John (Scot preacher)	1810-1882
G. Brown	Brown, Gould (Am grammarian)	1791-1857
R Brown	Brown, Robert (Scot botanist)	1773-1858
T. Brown	Brown, Tom (Eng author)	1663-1704
N. Browne	Browne, Edward (Eng physician)	1644-1708
P Browne	Browne, Peter (Eng bishop)	-1735
Sir T. Browne	Browne, Sir Thomas (Eng physician)	1605-1682
W. Browne	Browne, William (Eng poet)	1590-1645?
Mrs Browning	Browning, Eliz. Barrett (Eng poet)	1809-1861
R Browning	Browning, Robert (Eng poet)	1812-1889
O. A. Brownson	Brownson, Orestes Augustus (Am journalist and theologian)	1803-1876
James Bruce	Bruce, James (Scot. traveler)	1730-1794
Robert of Brunne	Mannyng, Robert, called R. of B (Eng chron and poet. trans)	1260?-1340?
Lauder Brunton	Brunton, Thomas Lauder (Scot physician)	1844-
Bryant	Bryant, William Cullen (Am poet)	1794-1878
J. Bryant	Bryant, Jacob (Eng theol and mythol writer)	1715-1804
Brydges	Brydges, Sir Samuel Egerton (Eng bibliographer)	1762-1837
Bryskett	Bryskett, Lodowick (Brit poet and translator)	fl 1571-1611
Buchanan	Buchanan, James. [*Dict*, 1757]	
C Buchanan	Buchanan, Claudius (Scot divine)	1766-1815
J. Buchanan	Buchanan, James (Pres U S)	1791-1868
W. M. Buchanan	Buchanan, W. M. [*Technological Dict.*, Lond., 1846.]	
Buck	Buck, Gurdon (Am. surgeon)	1807-1877
Sir G. Buck	Buck, Sir George (Eng historian)	-1623
Duke of Buckingham	Buckingham, Geo. Villiers, second duke of (Eng. poet)	1627-1687
Buckland	Buckland, William, Dean of Westminster (geol and paleon)	1784-1856
Buckle	Buckle, Henry Thomas (Eng historian)	1821-1862
A. B. Buckley	Buckley, Arabella Burton (Eng scientific writer)	1840-
Buckminster	Buckminster, Joseph Stevens (Am. Unitarian divine)	1784-1812
Budgell	Budgell, Eustace (Eng. writer)	1685-1736
Buffon	Buffon, Georges Louis Leclerc (Fr naturalist)	1707-1788
Bp Bull	Bull, Bp George (Eng theologian)	1634-1710
Bullinger	Bullinger, Heinrich (Swiss reformer)	1504-1575
Bullokar	Bullokar, William (Eng gram)	fl 1580
Bungay	Bungay, George W. (Am journalist and poet)	1825-
Bunyan	Bunyan, John (English preacher) [*Pilgrim's Progress*]	1628-1688
J Burdon-Sanderson	Burdon-Sanderson, John Scott (Eng physiologist)	1828-1892
Burke	Burke, Edmund (Eng statesman)	1729?-1797
Sir B Burke	Burke, Sir Bernard (Eng antiq)	1815-
Ld. Burleigh	Burleigh, or Burghley, Lord, Wm Cecil (Eng statesman)	1520-1598
Burn	Burn, Richard (Eng law writer)	1720-1785
Bp Burnet	Burnet, Bp Gilbert (Scot historian)	1643-1715
T Burnet	Burnet, Thomas (Eng writer) [*Theory of the Earth*]	1635-1715
Burney	Burney, Charles (Eng author)	1726-1814
G P. Burnham	Burnham, George Pickering (Am journalist)	
Burns	Burns, Robert (Scot poet)	1759-1796
F Burr	Burr, Fearing, Jr [*Vegetables of America*, Boston, 1865]	
Burrill	Burrill, Alexander Mansfield [*Law Dict*, N Y, 1859]	1807-1869
J Burroughs	Burroughs, John (Am nat and essayist)	1837-
Burrow	Burrow, Sir James [*Reports in King's Bench*, 1756-72]	1701-1782
Burt	Burt, Captain Edward [*Letters*, Lond, 1754]	-1755
Burton	Burton, Robert (Eng philos) [*Anat of Melancholy*]	1577-1640
J H Burton	Burton, John Hill (Scot advocate)	1809-1882
R F. Burton	Burton, Sir Richard Francis (Eng. traveler)	1821-
Busby	Busby, Thomas (Eng mus writer)	1755-1838
H Bushnell	Bushnell, Horace (Am clergyman)	1802-1876
Bp Butler	Butler, Bp Joseph (Eng theol)	1692-1752
C Butler	Butler, Charles (Eng clergyman)	1559-1647
S Butler	Butler, Samuel (Eng poet)	1612-1680
Byles	Byles, Sir John Barnard (Eng writer on commercial law)	1801-1884
Byrd	Byrd, Wm (Eng musician)	1538?-1623
James Byrne	Byrne, James [*Eng Language*, Lond, 1885]	
Byrom	Byrom, John (Eng poet)	1691-1763
Byron	Byron, George Noel Gordon, Ld (Eng poet)	1788-1824
G W Cable	Cable, Geo W (Am writer)	1844-
Caird	Caird, John (Scot clergyman)	1820-
Cairnes	Cairnes, John Elliot (Eng polit economist)	1823-1875
Calamy	Calamy, Edm (Eng divine)	1600-1666
Calderwood	Calderwood, David (Scot author)	1575-1650
Calderwood (Fleming's Vocabulary)	Calderwood, Henry (Scot philos)	1830-
Callander	Callander, John (Scot lawyer and editor)	-1789
Calthrop	Calthrop, or Calthorp, Sir Harry (Eng jurist) [*Customs of Lond*, 1612]	1590-1637
F C Calvert	Calvert, Fred Crace (Eng chem)	1819-1873
G H Calvert	Calvert, Geo H (Am misc writer)	1803-
Camden	Camden, Wm (Eng antiquarian)	1551-1623
Campbell	Campbell, Thomas (Brit. poet)	1777-1844
Campbell (Dict Mil Sci)	Campbell, E S N [*Dict Mil Science*, Lond, 1830]	-1672
Dr J Campbell	Campbell, John (Scot polit hist)	1708-1775
G Campbell	Campbell, Geo (Scot divine)	1719-1796
Lord Campbell	Campbell, Lord, John [*Lives of Ld Chancellors*]	1779-1861
J V Cane	Cane, John Vincent (Eng friar)	-1672
Canning	Canning, Geo (Eng statesman)	1770-1827
Capgrave	Capgrave, John (Eng historian)	1393-1464
Carew	Carew, Richard (Eng antiq) [*Survey of Cornwall*, Lond, 1602]	1553-1620
T Carew	Carew, Thomas (Eng poet)	1598?-1639?
Carleton	Carleton, Capt Geo [*Memoirs of an Eng Officer*, Lond, 1728]	
Bp of Carlisle	Carlisle, Harvey Goodwin, Bp of	1818-
Carlton	Carlton, Robert, pseud of B R. Hall (Am writer)	1798-1863
Carlyle	Carlyle, Thomas (Brit. essayist and historian)	1795-1881
Dr A. Carlyle	Carlyle, Alexander (Scot divine)	1722-1805
Carpenter	Carpenter, Wm Benj (Eng physiol)	1813-1885
L Carroll	Carroll, Lewis, pseud of C. L Dodgson (Eng writer)	1833?-
Cartwright	Cartwright, Thomas (Eng. Puritan divine)	1535-1603
W Cartwright	Cartwright, Wm (Eng poet and dramatist)	1611-1643
H F. Cary	Cary, Henry F (English poet and translator)	1772-1844
Sir L. Cary	Cary, Sir Lucius (Brit political writer)	1610?-1643
Cassell (Dict. of Cookery)	Cassell's Dictionary of Cookery, London.	
Dr Castell (1673)	Castell, Edmund (Eng. orientalist).	1606-1685
Caton	Caton, John Dean (Am. author)	1812-
Caulfeild & S. (Dict of Needlework)	Caulfeild, S. F. A., & Saward, Blanche C. [*Dict. of Needlework*, Lond., 1885.]	
Cavendish	Cavendish, Geo. (Eng. author)	1500-1561?
Cawthorn	Cawthorn, James (Eng. poet)	1719-1761
Caxton	Caxton, Wm (first Eng printer)	1422?-1492
Cecil	Cecil, Robert, Earl of Salisbury (Eng statesman)	1563?-1612
Mrs Centlivre	Centlivre, Susanna (Eng dramatist)	1667?-1723
The Century	The Century Illust. Monthly Mag. (estab in N. Y., 1881).	
J W Chadwick	Chadwick, John White (Am. Unit. divine)	1840-
Chalkhill	Chalkhill, John, perhaps pseud. of Izaak Walton.	
Chalmers	Chalmers, Thomas (Scot divine)	1780-1847
A Chalmers	Chalmers, Alex. (Brit editor). [*Todd's Johnson's Dict*]	1759-1834
Chambers	Chambers, Ephraim (Eng editor)	-1740
Chambers	Chambers, William and Robert (Scot. compilers and publishers).	
Chambers's Encyc	Chambers's Encyclopedia, 1860-1868.	
Chambers's Journal	Chambers's Edinburgh Journal, (estab 1832)	
Champness	Champness, William Swain. [*Insur. Dict*, Lond]	
Channing	Channing, Wm. Ellery (Am Unit. divine)	1780-1842
A L Chapin (Johnson's Cyc)	Chapin, Aaron Lucius (Am. divine, and writer on polit econ)	1817-
Chapman	Chapman, Geo. (Eng dramatist and poet)	1557-1634
Mrs Chapone	Chapone, Hester (Eng author)	1727-1801
Charles I	Chas Stuart (k of Eng, 1640-49)	1600-1649
T Chase	Chase, Thomas (Am educator)	1827-
Ld Chatham	Chatham, Wm Pitt, Lord (Eng statesman)	1708-1778
Chatterton	Chatterton, Thomas (Eng poet)	1752-1770
Chaucer	Chaucer, Geoffrey (Eng poet)	1340?-1400
Chaucer's Dream	(poem formerly attrib to Chaucer).	
Chauncy	Chauncy, Chas (Am Unit divine)	1705-1787
Chauvenet	Chauvenet, Wm (Am math)	1820-1870
Cheever	Cheever, Geo. Barrell (Am clerg)	1807-
Sir J Cheke	Cheke, Sir John (Eng scholar)	1514-1557
Chenevix	Chenevix, Richard (Irish writer)	1774-1830
Ld Chesterfield	Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, Lord. [*Letters*]	1694-1773
Chevy Chase	(Eng ballad, in Percy's *Reliques*)	
Cheyne	Cheyne, Geo. (Scot phys and phil)	1671-1743
Sir J Child	Child, Sir Josiah (Eng economist)	1630-1699
Chillingworth	Chillingworth, Wm. (Eng. divine and controversialist)	1602?-1644
Chipman	Chipman, Nathaniel (Am jurist)	1752-1843
Chitty	Chitty, Joseph (Eng jurist)	1776-1841
R Choate	Choate, Rufus (Am orat and jur)	1799-1859
W D Christie	Christie, Wm Dougal (Eng dip)	1816-1874
Churchill	Churchill, Chas (Eng poet and sat.)	1731-1764
Churton	Churton, Ralph (Eng divine)	1754-1831
Cibber	Cibber, Colley (Eng dramatist and actor)	1671-1757
Circular of Mass	*Representatives* (1768)	
Clarendon	Clarendon, Edward Hyde, first earl of (Eng historian)	1608-1674
D A Clark	Clark, Daniel A. (Am divine)	1779-1840
W S Clark	Clark, Wm Smith (pres Amherst Agricultural College)	1826-1886
Clarke	Clarke, Henry Hyde (Eng philol)	1815-
A Clarke	Clarke, Adam (Brit philol and commentator)	1762?-1832
Cowden Clarke	Clarke, Charles C (Eng writer)	1787-1877
John Clarke	Clarke, John (Eng phys & writer)	1609-1676
Mary Cowden Clarke	Clarke, Mary Victoria Cowden (Eng author)	1809-
S Clarke	Clarke, Samuel (Eng philosopher)	1675-1729
Claus & Sedgwick	{Claus, Carl Friedr (Ger biologist) {Sedgwick, Adam (Eng. geologist)	1835- 1785-1873
Clausius	Clausius, Rudolf Julius Emanuel (Ger physicist)	1822-
Clayton	Clayton, John. [*Reps and Pleas of Assizes at York*, 1651.]	
P Cleaveland	Cleaveland, Parker (Am geologist)	1780-1858
Cleland	Cleland, John (Eng writer)	1709-1789
Dr R Clerke	Clerke, Richard (Eng divine)	-1634
Cleveland	Cleveland, John (Eng poet)	1613-1659
W K Clifford	Clifford, Wm. Kingdon (Eng. phil)	1845-1879
Clifton	Clifton, William (Am poet)	1772-1799
De Witt Clinton	Clinton, De Witt (Am statesman)	1769-1828
A H Clough	Clough, Arthur Hugh (Eng poet)	1819-1861
F. P Cobbe	Cobbe, Frances Power (Brit writer)	1822-
Cobbett	Cobbett, Wm (Eng polit writer)	1762-1835
R Cobden	Cobden, Richard (Eng economist)	1804-1865
Cobham	Cobham, Sir John Oldcastle, Ld (Eng martyr)	1360?-1417
Cocker	Cocker, Edw (Eng mathematician)	1631-1675
Cockeram	Cockeram, Henry [*Eng Dict.*, 1632]	
Codrington	Codrington, Robt (Eng misc. writer)	1602-1665
Cogan	Cogan, Thomas (Eng physician and divine). [*The Passions*]	1736-1818
Cogan (1595)	Cogan, Thomas (Eng physician)	1545?-1607
Coke	Coke, Sir Edward [*Laws of Eng, including Coke on Littleton*]	1552-1634
Colebrooke	Colebrooke, Hen. T. (Eng orient)	1765-1837
Coleman	Coleman, Lyman (Am. scholar)	1796-1882
Coleridge	Coleridge, Samuel T. (Eng poet)	1772-1834
H Coleridge	Coleridge, Hartley (Eng poet)	1796-1849
Coles	Coles, Elisha (Eng lexicographer)	1640?-1680
Collection of Records (1642)	Title to a Collection of Records (cited from Latham's Dict.).	
Collier	Collier, Jeremy (Eng divine)	1650-1726
J P Collier	Collier, John Payne (Eng. lit. hist)	1789-1883

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
Collins . . .	Collins, Wm. (Eng. poet)	1721-1759
M. Collins . .	Collins, Mortimer (Eng. writer) .	1827-1876
T. W. Collins .	Collins, Thomas Wharton (Am. poet and economist)	1812-1870
W. Collins .	Collins, Wm. Wilkie (Eng. novelist)	1824-1889
J. Collyer . .	Collyer, John. [*Law of Partnership*, Lond., 1840.]	
Colman . . .	Colman, Geo., the Younger (Eng. dramatic poet)	1762-1836
Colman & Garrick	Colman, Geo., the Elder, and Garrick, David. [*Clandestine Marriage.*]	
Colman, the Elder, or (1761) .	Colman, George, the Elder (Eng essayist and dramatist) . . .	1732-1794
P. Colquhoun .	Colquhoun, Patrick (Scot. statis) .	1745-1820
G Combe . . .	Combe, Geo. (Scot phrenol. writer)	1788-1858
Comber . .	Comber, Thos (Dean of Durham) .	1644-1699
Compton . . .	Compton, Henry (Eng bishop) . .	1632-1713
Congreve . .	Congreve, Wm. (Eng dram poet)	1670-1729
Constitution of U. S. . . .	Constitution of the United States (framed in the Federal Convention, 1787)	
Contemp Rev. .	Contemporary Review (founded in London, 1866)	
Conybeare . .	Conybeare, Wm J (Eng divine) .	1815-1857
J Conybeare .	Conybeare, John (Eng bishop) . .	1692-1755
Cook	Cook, Capt Jas. (Eng navigator) .	1728-1779
Joseph Cook . .	Cook, Joseph (Am lecturer) . . .	1838-
Cooke (1615) . .	[*Description of the Body of Man*] quoted from Richardson's Dict.	
J P Cooke . .	Cooke, Josiah P. (Am chemist) . .	1827-
M. C Cooke .	Cooke, Mordecai Cubitt (Eng bot)	1825-
Cooley	Cooley, Thos M (Am lawyer, ed Story's and Blackstone's Comm)	1824-
A. J. Cooley . .	Cooley, Arnold James. [*Prac Receipts*, 4th ed, Lond, 1864]	
Coombe . . .	Coombe, Wm. (Eng humorous poet)	1741-1823
Cooper	Cooper, Jas Fenimore (Am nov)	1789-1851
J. G. Cooper .	Cooper, John Gilbert (Eng writer on classics) . . .	1723-1769
Cope . . .	Cope, Edward Drinker (Am nat)	1840-
Copland . . .	Copland, Jas (Scot. physician)	1791-1870
A Copley .	Copley, Anthony [*Wits, Wits, and Fancies*, 1595]	1567-1607?
Bp. Corbet .	Corbet, Bp. Richard (Eng poet)	1582-1635
Cornhill Mag	Cornhill Magazine (London monthly journal, estab 1859)	
B. Cornwall .	Cornwall, Barry, pseud of B W Procter (Eng poet) . . .	1787-1874
Sir C Cornwallis .	Cornwallis, Sir Charles (Eng diplomat) . . .	-1630?
The Coronation	(a comedy of 17th cent, either by John Fletcher or by Shirley)	
E. L Corthell .	Corthell, Elmer L (Am engineer)	1840-
Bp Cosin .	Cosin, John (Eng author) .	1594-1672
Cotgrave .	Cotgrave, Randle (Eng lexicog) .	-1634
J. Cotgrave .	Cotgrave, John [*Wit's Interpret*, or *Eng Parnassus*, Lond, 1655.]	fl 1655
Cotton .	Cotton, Chas (Eng trans and poet)	1630-1687
N. Cotton .	Cotton, Nath (Eng phys and poet)	1707 1788
Coues	Coues, Elliott (Am naturalist)	1842-
The Council Book (1651) .	The Council Book of the Eng Commonwealth	
Count of Love .	(a poem attributed to Chaucer)	
Courthope .	Courthope, Wm John (Eng essayist)	1842-
Coventry . . .	Coventry, Henry (Eng writer)	1710?-1752
Coverdale .	Coverdale, Miles (Eng divine)	1488-1568
Cowell .	Cowell, John (Eng jurist) .	1554-1611
Cowley .	Cowley, Abraham (Eng poet)	1618-1667
Cowper . .	Cowper, William (Eng poet)	1731-1800
Lady Cowper	Cowper, Mary (Eng writer) [*Diary*, 1864]	1685-1724
G W Cox	Cox, Geo. Wm (Eng historian) .	1827-
Coxe	Coxe, John Redman (Am phys)	1773-1864
Bp Coxe	Coxe, Arthur Cleveland (Am poet)	1818
W Coxe .	Coxe, Wm (Eng hist writer) .	1747-1828
Cozzens .	Cozzens, Fred S (Am writer)	1818-1849
Crabb	Crabb, Geo (Eng lexicog) [*Syn*]	1778-1851
Crabbe . .	Crabbe, Geo (Eng poet)	1754-1832
B Cracroft .	Cracroft, Bernard (Eng essayist)	1820?-1888
Craft of Lovers (1448) . . .	(a poem formerly attributed to Chaucer)	
Craig . .	Craig, John [*Eng Dict*, Lond, 1852]	
Sir T. Craig .	Craig, Sir Thomas (Scot lawyer and antiquary) .	1538-1608
W P Craighill	Craighill, Wm Price (Am soldier)	1833-
Craik . .	Craik, Geo Lillie (Scot writer)	1798-1866
Cranch .	Cranch, Wm (Am jurist)	1769-1855
Cranmer . .	Cranmer, Thomas (Eng reformer)	1489-1556
Crashaw .	Crashaw, Richard (Eng. poet) .	1613?-1649
J Crawfurd .	Crawfurd, John (Scot. author)	1783-1868
Creech .	Creech, Thomas (Eng. translator)	1659-1701
Creed of Pope Pius IV	Creed of Pius IV (Pope, 1559-65)	1499-1565
Croft . . .	Croft, Herbert (Eng bishop)	1603-1691
Croker . . .	Croker, John W (Brit statesman)	1780-1857
Croly . .	Croly, Geo (Brit divine and poet)	1780-1860
Crompton	Crompton, Hugh (Eng poet)	fl 1657
Oliver Cromwell	Cromwell, Oliver (lord protector of the Eng Commonwealth) .	1599-1658
W Crookes . .	Crookes, Wm (Eng physicist)	1832
Crosby . .	Crosby, Alpheus (Am educator)	1810-1874
Cross (*Life of G Eliot*) . . .	Cross, John Walter (husband of Geo Eliot, and ed of her Life)	
Crowley . . .	Crowley, Robert (Eng divine) .	1518-1588
Croxall . . .	Croxall, Samuel (Brit divine)	-1752
Cruise	Cruise, William (Eng legal writer)	-1824
Cudworth . .	Cudworth, Ralph (Eng divine and philosopher) .	1617-1688
W Cullen . .	Cullen, Wm (Scot med writer)	1712-1790
R. Cumberland	Cumberland, Richard (Eng poet and dramatist) .	1732-1811
Cumming . . .	Cumming, Rousleyn Geo Gordon (Scot. traveler) . . .	1820-1866
J Cunningham	Cunningham, John (Irish poet)	1729-1773
P. Cunningham	Cunningham, Peter (Eng antiq)	1816-1869
Curran . . .	Curran, John Philpot (Irish orator)	1750-1817

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
Cursor Mundi .	(a metrical version of the Old and New Testaments, interspersed with legends, about 1320).	
B. R. Curtis .	Curtis, Benj. Robbins (Am. judge)	1809-1874
G. T. Curtis .	Curtis, Geo. Ticknor (Am. lawyer and author)	1812-
G. W. Curtis .	Curtis, Geo. W. (Am. author and ed.)	1824-
Cushing . . .	Cushing, Luther S (Am. lawyer) .	1803-1856
Cussans . . .	Cussans, John Edwin. [*Handbook of Heraldry*, Lond, 1869]	
Cuvier	Cuvier, Georges Chrétien L. F. D, Baron (Fr. naturalist)	1760-1832
Cyc. of Arts & Sciences . .	(a division of the English Cyclopædia).	
Cyc. Med. . .	Cyclopædia of Practical Medicine, (1833-35, ed by A Tweedie, John Forbes, and John Conolly).	
Da Costa . . .	Da Costa, Emanuel Mendes (conchologist, For. Sec to Royal Soc)	-1788?
D Daggett . .	Daggett, David (Am jurist) . . .	1764-1851
Dalgarno . .	Dalgarno, George (Scotch writer) .	1626?-1687
W. H. Dall . .	Dall, Wm Healey (Am. explorer in Alaska)	1845-
Dalton . . .	Dalton, John Call (Am. physician)	1825-1889
M Dalton .	Dalton, Michael (Eng lawyer)	1554-1620
Dampier . . .	Dampier, Wm (Eng navigator) .	1652-1715
Dana	Dana, James Dwight (Am geol) .	1813-
E S Dana	Dana, Edward S (Am. mineral)	1849-
R H. Dana, Jr	Dana, Richard Henry, Jr [*Two Years before the Mast Practical Seamanship*]	1815-1882
Daniel . . .	Daniell, Samuel (Eng poet and hist)	1562-1619
Daniell . .	Daniell, Edmund Robert (Eng jurist) [*Prac of High Court of Chanc*, 1845]	-1854
D'Anville (*Trans*)	D'Anville, Jean B B (Fr geog)	1697-1782
Mad D'Arblay	D'Arblay, Frances Burney, Madame (Eng novelist)	1752-1840
W Darlington	Darlington, Wm (Am botanist)	1782-1863
J Dart . .	Dart, John (Eng writer)	1770
Darwin . . .	Darwin, Chas Robt (Eng nat)	1809-1882
E Darwin .	Darwin, Erasmus (Eng bot and poet) .	1731-1802
Davenant . . .	Davenant, Sir Wm (Eng dram)	1606-1668
John Davidson	Davidson, John. [*Prac Math*, Edin, 1832]	
S Davidson	Davidson, Samuel (Brit bib critic)	
Davies (with name of work)	Davies, John, of Hereford (Eng poet) .	1565?-1618
Davies & Peck (*Math Dict*)	{Davies, Chas } [*Math Dict*, {Peck, Wm G } N Y, 1856]	1798-1876 1820
Sir J Davies .	Davies, Sir John (Eng phil poet)	1570 1626
L Davis .	Davis, Emerson (Am clergyman)	1798 1866
Mrs R H Davis	Davis, Rebecca Harding (Am author)	1840
F. Davison	Davison, Francis (Eng statesman)	fl 1600
Davy . .	Davy, Sir Humphry (Eng nat philosopher)	1778 1829
T Dawes	Dawes, Thomas (Am judge)	1757-1825
Dawkins .	Dawkins, Wm Boyd (Brit geol)	1838-
B Dawson	Dawson, Benj (Eng Presb divine)	1729-1814
Day	Day, Jeremiah (Am math)	1773 1867
De Bary .	De Bary, Heinrich Anton (Ger bot)	1831 1888
Decker .	Decker, or Dekker, Thomas (Eng dramatist) .	1570?-1640
The Declaration of Independence	(written by Thomas Jefferson, 1776)	
De Colange	De Colange, Auguste Leo (Fr poet and journalist)	1819-
J Dee .	Dee, John (Eng math and astrol)	1527 1608
De Foe .	De Foe, Daniel (Eng writer)	1661? 1731
De Morgan	De Morgan, Augustus (Eng math)	1806 1871
Denham	Denham, Sir John (Eng poet)	1615-1669
Dennis .	Dennis, John (Eng dram and polit writer)	1657 1734
De Quincey	De Quincey, Thomas (Eng author)	1785 1859
Derham	Derham, Wm (Eng philosopher)	1657-1735
E Dering (1576)	Dering, Edwd (Eng Puritan divine)	-1576
Sir E Dering	Dering, Sir Edward (Eng polit)	1598-1644
Sir A De Vere	De Vere, Sir Aubrey (Irish poet)	1788-1846
De Watteville .	De Watteville, Armand (med elec. in Eng) [*Introd to Med Elec*, Lond, 1878]	
Dewey . .	Dewey, Orville (Am clergyman)	1794-1882
Dibdin	Dibdin, Thos F (Eng bibliog)	1775 1848
T Dick .	Dick, Thomas (Scot author)	1772 1857
Dickens	Dickens, Charles (Eng novelist)	1812-1870
Dict of Education .	Dictionary of Education (ed by Henry Kiddle, and Alex J Schem, N Y, 1877)	
Diet's Dry Dinner (1599) . .	(notes on foods, with stories for the table, by Henry Buttes, or Butts)	
Ld Digby .	Digby, Ld Geo (Eng politician)	1612-1676
K Digby . .	Digby, Robert (Eng poet) [*Letter to Pope*]	1726
Sir K Digby	Digby, Kenelm (Eng philosopher)	1603-1665
Digges (1579)	Digges, Leonard (Eng math)	-1573?
I Disraeli	Disraeli, Isaac (Eng misc writer)	1766 1848
Ditton	Ditton, Humphrey (Eng math)	1675 1715
W. H Dixon .	Dixon, Wm Hepworth (Eng writer) .	1821 1879
Doddridge . .	Doddridge, Philip (Eng divine)	1702 1751
Dodsley .	Dodsley, Robert (Eng author)	1703 1764
A E Dolbear .	Dolbear, Amos E (Am physicist)	1837-
Domat . .	Domat, Jean (Fr jurist)	1625-1696
Domesday Book	See in the Dictionary	
Donaldson . .	Donaldson, John Wm (Eng classical scholar) .	1811-1861
Donne .	Donne, John (Eng divine)	1573 1631
Dorset .	Dorset, Chas Sackville, 6th earl of	1637 1706
Douay version	Douay version of Bible See in Dict	
Douce . .	Douce, Francis (Eng antiquarian)	1757 1834
G Douglas . .	Douglas, Gawin (Eng translator)	1474-1522
E Dowden .	Dowden, Edward (British literary critic)	1843-

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
A. J. Downing .	Downing, Andrew Jackson (Am. agric writer)	1815-1852
Major Jack Downing . .	Downing, Major Jack, pseud. of Seba Smith (Am. journalist) . .	1792-1868
J. R Drake . .	Drake, Joseph Rodman (Am. poet)	1795-1820
N. Drake . .	Drake, Nathan (Eng. writer) . .	1766-1836
Sir F. Drake .	Drake, Sir Francis (Eng. navigator)	1540?-1596
Drant . . .	Drant, Thos. (Eng divine, made first met. transl. of Horace, 1567)	-1578?
J W Draper .	Draper, John Wm. (Eng philos. and scientist in America) . . .	1811-1882
Sir W Draper .	Draper, Sir Wm (Eng controvers)	1721-1787
Drayton . . .	Drayton, Michael (Eng poet) . .	1563-1631
Drummond . .	Drummond, Wm., of Hawthornden (Scot poet)	1585-1649
A Drummond .	Drummond, Alex (Eng traveler) .	-1769
H. Drummond .	Drummond, Henry (Scot. writer) .	1857-
Sir W. Drummond . .	Drummond, Sir Wm (Scot diplom and writer)	1760?-1828
Dryden . . .	Dryden, John (Eng poet) . . .	1631-1701
C. Dryden . .	Dryden, Chas (son of J. Dryden, and translator of Juvenal) .	1666-1704
J. Dryden, Jr .	Dryden, John, Jr (Eng translator)	1668-1701
Dryden & Lee	Dryden, John, and Lee, Nathaniel. [*Oedipus. Duke of Guise*]	
Du Bartas (*Trans*) .	Du Bartas, Guillaume Salluste (Fr poet). [*Works, trans by Sylvester*]	1544-1590
Dublin Univ Mag	Dublin University Magazine (estab 1832).	
Dubois Reymond	Dubois-Reymond, Emil Heinrich (Ger writer on physical science)	1818-
Du Chaillu	Du Chaillu, Paul B (Fr-Am trav)	1835-
Lord Dufferin	Dufferin, Fred Temple Blackwood, 1st earl of (Eng statesman)	1826-
Dugard . .	Dugard, Wm (Eng teacher and poet)	1606 1662
Dugdale	Dugdale, Sir Wm (Eng antiq)	1605-1686
R L Dugdale	Dugdale, Richard L (Am. social scientist)	1841-1883
J A Duhring	Duhring, Louis A (Am physician)	1815-
H Dunbar .	Dunbar, Wm (Scot poet) .	1465?-1530?
Dunglison .	Dunglison, Robley (Am physician) [*Med Dict*] . . .	1798-1869
Dunlop .	Dunlop, John Colin (Scot lit hist)	-1842
Duponceau	Duponceau, Peter Stephen (Am legal writer, born in France)	1760-1844
Duppa . . .	Duppa, Brian (Bp of Salisbury)	1588-1662
D'Urfey .	D'Urfey, Thomas (Eng dramatist)	1653 1723
Dr T Dwight	Dwight, Timothy (Am educator)	1752-1817
J S Dwight	Dwight, John S (Am mus critic)	1813-
S E Dwight	Dwight, Sereno E (Am author)	1786-1850
Dyche	Dyche, Thomas (Eng schoolmaster)	fl 1719
Dyer	Dyer, John (Brit clerg and poet)	1700-1758
T H Dyer	Dyer, Thomas Henry (Eng hist) .	1804-
Eadie .	Eadie, John (Eng theologian)	1810-1876
Earle .	Earle, John (Eng scholar) [*Philol of Eng Tongue*, 1871]	1824?-
Bp Earle . .	Earle, Bp John (Eng prelate)	1601-1665
East . .	East, Sir Edw Hyde (chief justice of Calcutta)	1764-1847
C L Eastlake	Eastlake, Sir Charles Locke (Eng painter) .	1793 1865
Eaton	Eaton, Amos (Am physicist) .	1776 1842
D C Eaton	Eaton, Daniel Cady (Am botanist)	1834-
Echard	Echard, Laurence (Eng divine)	1671-1730
Eclec Rev	Eclectic Review (estab, Eng, 1805)	
Eden .	Eden, Richd (Eng trans of travels)	1521? 1576
Miss Edgeworth	Edgeworth, Maria (Eng novelist)	1767 1849
R Edgeworth	Edgeworth, Roger (Roman Catholic divine)	-ab 1560
Ed Encyc . .	Edinburgh Encyclopædia (edited by Sir David Brewster, 1810-1830).	
Ed Rev . . .	Edinburgh Review (estab 1802)	
T A Edison .	Edison, Thos A (Am electrician)	1847-
Edwards	Edwards, Ebenezer (Eng compiler) [*Words, Facts, and Phrases*, 1881]	
A B Edwards	Edwards, Amelia Blandford (Eng novelist and Egyptologist)	1831-
B Edwards .	Edwards, Bryan (Eng writer in the West Indies) . .	1741 1800
J Edwards	Edwards, Jonathan (Am clerg and metaphys)	1703-1758
S Edwards	Edwards, Henry Sutherland (Eng author)	1828
T Edwards	Edwards, Thomas (Eng critic)	1699?-1757
E Eggleston	Eggleston, Edward (Am writer)	1837-
Eikon Basilike	Portraiture of Chas I (attributed to Bp Gauden)	
Lord Eldon	Eldon, John Scott (Eng lord chancellor)	1751 1838
Eliot (1809) .	Eliot, John [*New Eng Biog Dict*]	1754 1814
G Eliot .	pseud of Mary Ann (b Evans) Lewes (later, Cross) (Eng nov)	1820 1880
Queen Elizabeth	Elizabeth, queen of England	1533 1603
Ld Ellenborough	Ellenborough, Edward Law (lord chief justice of Eng)	1750 1818
C J Ellicott	Ellicott, Charles John (Eng com)	1819
Ellis	Ellis, George (Eng misc writer)	1753 1815
A J Ellis	Ellis, Alex John (Eng philol and writer on phonetics)	1814-
J Ellis	Ellis, John (vicar of St Catherine's, Dublin) . .	fl 1743
O Ellsworth	Ellsworth, Oliver (chief justice of U S) .	1745 1807
T Ellwood	Ellwood, Thomas (Eng Quaker)	1639 1713
Elmes	Elmes, James (Eng writer on art)	1782 1862
Elton	Elton, Chas Isaac (Eng jurist)	1839
Sir T Elyot	Elyot, Sir Thomas (Eng writer)	1490? 1546
Emerson	Emerson, Ralph Waldo (Amer essayist and philosopher)	1803 1882
R Emerson	Emerson, Ralph (Am scholar and divine)	1737 1803
Encyc Brit .	Encyclopædia Britannica (9th edition, also 8th)	
Encyc Dict .	Encyclopædic Dictionary (ed by Robert Hunter, 1879-1888)	

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
Encyc. Dom. Econ.	Encyclopædia of Domestic Economy (ed. by Thos. Webster, 1845).	
Encyc. of Rural Sports	(ed by J. H. Walsh, 1st Am. edition).	
Eng. Cyc.	English Cyclopædia (1795–1801).	
Eng. Statute	Act of Henry VIII. (cited fr. Johnson's Dict.).	
Enfield	Enfield, Wm (Eng divine)	1741-1797
Entick	Entick, John (Eng misc writer)	1713-1773
Erskine	Erskine, John (Scot prof of law)	1695-1768
Lord Erskine	Erskine, Thomas (lord chancellor of Eng)	1750-1823
Eton	Eton, Wm (Eng writer in Turkey)	fl 1800
Euclid	Euclid of Alexandria (geom.)	fl. B. C 300
Euston	Eusden, Lawrence (Eng poet and transl)	-1730
Eustace	Eustace, John Chetwode (R C. divine)	1765?-1815
Evans	Evans, John (Brit antiquary)	1823-
J. Evarts	Evarts, Jeremiah (Am. writer)	1781-1831
Evelyn	Evelyn, John (Eng diarist)	1620-1706
Everest	Everest, Chas. Wm. (Am clerg and poet)	1814-1877
E Everett	Everett, Edward (Am orator)	1794-1865
J. D. Everett	Everett, Joseph D (Eng physicist)	1831-
Mrs. J. H. Ewing	Ewing, Juliana Horatia Orr (Eng nov)	1842-1885
Examiner	Examiner, The (Lond weekly journal, 1808-1881)	
G S. Faber	Faber, George Stanley (Eng theol)	1773-1854
Fabyan	Fabyan, Robert (Eng chronicler)	1450?-1513
Fairbairn	Fairbairn, Patrick (Scot clerg)	1805-1874
Fairfax	Fairfax, Edward (Eng poet trans)	1580?-1635
Lord Fairfax	Fairfax, Ld. Thos (Eng general)	1611-1671
N Fairfax	Fairfax, Nathaniel (Eng author)	1637-1690
Fairholt	Fairholt, Fred Wm (Eng art writer)	1814-1866
Falconer	Falconer, William (Scot poet)	1732-1769
Fallows	Fallows, Samuel (Am lexicog)	1835-
Fanshawe	Fanshawe, Sir Richard (Eng statesman and poet)	1608-1666
Faraday	Faraday, Michael (Eng. chem and nat)	1791-1867
Farindon	Farindon, Anthony (Eng divine)	1598-1658
J. L. Farley	Farley, Jas Lewis (Ir journalist)	1823-
Farm. Dict	Farmer's Dictionary (ed by D. P. Gardner, 1866)	
Farm. Encyc.	Farmer's Encyclopedia (ed. by C. W Johnson, 1844).	
Farm Journal (1866)	(Philadelphia agric monthly)	
Farmer	Farmer, Hugh (Eng divine)	1714-1787
Farming Encyc (E Edwards, Words)	Farming Encyclopedia (cited from E Edwards's *Words, Facts*, etc)	
Farquhar	Farquhar, George (Irish dramatist)	1678-1707
Farrar	Farrar, Fredk Wm (Eng divine)	1831-
Farrier's Dict	Farrier's Dictionary (cited from Johnson's Dict)	
Farrow	Farrow, Edward S (Am mil officer) [*Mil Encyc*, N Y, 1885]	
Dr Favour	Favour, John (Eng divine)	1500?-1623
Fawcett	Fawcett, Henry (Eng pol sci)	1833-1884
Fawkes	Fawkes, Fr. (Eng poet and trans)	1721-1777
Featley	Featley, Daniel (Eng divine)	1582-1644
Bp Fell	Fell, Bp John (of Oxford)	1625-1686
Feltham	Feltham, Owen (Eng moralist)	1610?-1678?
Felton	Felton, Henry (Eng divine)	1679-1740
C C Felton	Felton, Cornelius C (Am author)	1807-1862
Female Quixote	Female Quixote, 1752 (by Mrs Charlotte Lennox, 1720-1804)	
Fenton	Fenton, Elijah (Eng poet)	1683-1730
G Fenton	Fenton, Geoffrey (Eng writer)	-1608
T Fenton	Fenton, Thomas [*Sermon before Univ of Oxford*, 1720]	
Fergusson	Fergusson, James (Scot astronomer)	1710-1776
Sir Samuel Ferguson	Fergusson, Sir Samuel (Irish poet and novelist)	1810-1886
J. Fergusson	Fergusson, James (Scot architect)	1808-1886
Bp. Ferne	Ferne, Bp Henry (Eng divine)	1602-1661
Ferrand	Ferrand, Jas (Ir phys) [*Love of Melancholy*, trans by E Chilmead, 1640]	
Miss Ferrier	Ferrier, Susan E (Scot novelist)	1782-1854
Fiddes	Fiddes, Richard (Eng divine)	1671-1725
R Field	Field, Richard (Eng divine)	1561-1616
Fielding	Fielding, Henry (Eng novelist)	1707-1754
J. B Finch	Finch, John B (Am prohibitionist)	1852-1887
Bp. Fisher	Fisher, Bp John (Eng divine)	1459-1535
J Fiske	Fiske, John (Am philos and hist)	1842-
Fisheries of U S. (1884)	Fisheries of the United States (1884)	
J G Fitch	Fitch, J G (Eng educ writer)	1824
Fitz-Geffry	Fitz-Geffry, Charles (Eng poet)	1575-1636
Fitzpatrick	Fitzpatrick, John Bernard (R C bp. of Boston)	1812-1866
Flatman	Flatman, Thomas (Eng poet)	1633-1672
Flavel	Flavel, John (Eng nonconf divine)	1630?-1691
Fleetwood	Fleetwood, William (Eng bishop)	1656-1723
Fleming	Fleming, William (Scot divine and scholar). [*Vocab. of Philosophy*, 2d ed., 1860]	1702?-1906
J Fleming	Fleming, John (Scot nat philos)	1785-1857
W. Flemming	Flemming, Walther (Ger. biologist)	
G. Fletcher	Fletcher, Giles (Eng poet)	1584?-1623
J. Fletcher	Fletcher, John (Eng. dramatist and poet)	1579-1625
P. Fletcher	Fletcher, Phineas (Eng poet)	1584?-1650?
Flint	Flint, Austin (Am med writer)	1812-1886
C. Flint	Flint, Chas Lewis (Am. agr writer)	1824-
Prof. R. Flint	Flint, Robert (Scot theol and philosopher)	1838-
T. Flint	Flint, Timothy (Am. author)	1780-1840
Florio	Florio, John (Eng. lexicog and translator)	1553? 1625
Flower	Flower, Wm. Henry (Eng. zoölogist)	1831-

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
Floyer	Floyer, John (Eng. phys. and trans.)	1649-1734
Foote	Foote, Samuel (Eng. comedian)	1720-1777
Admiral Foote	Foote, Andrew Hull (Am. admiral)	1806-1863
D. Forbes	Forbes, Duncan (Scot. judge)	1685-1747
E. Forbes	Forbes, Edward (Eng. naturalist)	1815-1854
J. D Forbes	Forbes, James D (Scot. physicist)	1809-1868
Forby	Forby, Robert (Eng philologist)	1759-1825
Ford	Ford, John (Eng dramatist)	1586-1639?
Foreign Quart. Rev	Foreign Quarterly Review (Lond., 1827-1846)	
Forney	Forney, Matthias Nace (Am. mechan. eng) [*Car-Builder's Dict*, 1879]	1885-
Forsyth	Forsyth, J S. [*Med. Jurisprud.*, Lond., 1820]	
J Forsyth	Forsyth, Joseph (Scot author)	1763-1815
Fortescue	Fortescue, Sir John (Eng lawyer)	1385?-1485?
Fortnightly Review	Fortnightly Review (London monthly, estab 1865).	
Fosbroke	Fosbroke, Thomas D (Eng antiq)	1770-1842
Foster	Foster, Michael (Eng physiol).	
J Foster	Foster, John (Eng essayist)	1770-1843
Fotherby	Fotherby, Martin (Eng. bishop)	1559-1619
Fourcroy (Trans.)	Fourcroy, Antoine François (Fr chemist)	1755-1809
Fox	Fox, Chas James (Eng statesman)	1749-1806
Foxe	Foxe, or Fox, John (Eng martyrol)	1516-1587
Frampton	Frampton, John (Eng merchant). [*Joyful News*, 1577]	
Francis	Francis, Philip (Eng translator)	1708?-1773
G Francus	Francis, George Wm (Eng bot writer) [*Dict of Arts, Sci, and Manuf*, 1853]	1800-1865
Frankland	Frankland, Edward (Eng chemist)	1825-
T Frankland	Frankland, Thomas (Eng physician and historian)	1633-1690
Franklin	Franklin, Benj (Am philosopher and statesman)	1706-1790
Sarah Franklin	Bache, Sarah Franklin (daughter of Benj Franklin)	1744-1808
Fraser's Mag.	Fraser's Magazine (London monthly, 1830-1882)	
E A Freeman	Freeman, Edward Aug (Eng hist)	1823-
Freewill Bapt Quart	Freewill Baptist Quarterly (Dover, N H, 1853-1869)	
J C Fremont	Fremont, John C (Am explorer)	1813-
J H Frere	Frere, John Hookham (Eng diplomatist and poet)	1769-1846
Froude	Froude, James Anthony (Eng hist)	1818-
Fry	Fry, Edmund (Eng type founder)	1754-1835
Fryth	Fryth, John (Eng martyr)	-1533
Fulke	Fulke, Wm (Eng Puritan divine)	1538-1589
Fuller	Fuller, Thomas (Eng preacher)	1608-1661
A. Fuller	Fuller, Andrew (Eng Bapt divine)	1754-1815
Furnivall	Furnivall, Fred Jas (Eng philol)	1825-
Gage	Gage, Thos (Eng divine and trav)	fl 17th c
Gale & Whatley	Gale, Chas Jas, and Whatley, T D [*On Easements*, Lond, 1839]	
T Gale	Gale, Theophilus (Eng nonconf)	1628-1678
Galt	Galt, John (Scot novelist)	1779-1839
F Galton	Galton, Francis (Eng trav and sci)	1822-
Gamgee	Gamgee, Arthur (Eng histologist)	
Gammer Gurton's Needle	(Eng comedy attrib to John Still)	
Ganot	Ganot, Adolphe (Fr physicist)	1804-
Bp Gardiner	Gardiner, Bp Stephen (Eng prel)	1483-1555
Gardner	Gardner, Dan Pereira (Am agr chem) [*Farmer's Dict*, 1846]	
Garrick	Garrick, David (Eng actor and dramatist)	1717-1779
Garrison	Garrison, Wm L (Am abolitionist)	1805-1879
Garth	Garth, Sir Samuel (Eng physician and poet)	1661-1719
Gascoigne	Gascoigne, Geo (Eng poet)	1525?-1577
Mrs Gaskell	Gaskell, Eliz Cleghorn (Eng nov)	1810-1865
Gataker	Gataker, Thos (Eng class critic)	1574-1654
Gauden	Gauden, John (Eng bishop, reputed author of *Eikon Basilike*)	1605-1662
Gay	Gay, John (Eng poet and dram)	1685-1732
Gayton	Gayton, Edm (Eng humorous writer). [*Notes on Don Quixote*]	1600-1666
Geddes	Geddes, Alex (Scot. R C theol)	1737-1802
Gegenbaur	Gegenbaur, Carl (Ger anatomist)	1830-
Geikie	Geikie, Archibald (Scot geologist)	1835-
C Geikie	Geikie, Cunningham (Brit divine)	1826-
Geneva Bible	(trans by Eng exiles at Geneva, 1560)	
Geneva Test	Genevan Testament, 1557	
Gent Mag	Gentleman's Magazine (London monthly, estab 1731)	
J F Genung	Genung, John F (Am author)	1850-
Gerarde (1597)	Gerarde, John (Eng herbalist and surgeon)	1545-1608
Gesta Romanorum	(collection of old chronicles, legends, etc, of unknown authorship).	
Gibbon	Gibbon, Edward (Eng historian)	1737-1794
Gibbs	Gibbs, Josiah Willard (Am philol)	1790-1861
Bp Gibson	Gibson, Bp Edmund (Eng antiq)	1669-1748
Gifford (1580)	Gifford, Humfrey [*Poesie of Gilliflowers*, Lond, 1580]	
G Gifford	Gifford, or Gyffard, George (Eng divine) [*Dialogue of Witches*, 1603]	1560?-1620
J Gifford	Gifford, John (Eng hist)	1758-1818
W Gifford	Gifford, William (Eng author)	1756-1826
W S Gilbert	Gilbert, Wm S (Eng dramatist)	1836-
H Giles	Giles, Henry (Am. lecturer and essayist)	1809-
Gillespie	Gillespie, Geo (Scot Presb. divine)	1613-1648
Gilpin	Gilpin, William (Eng divine)	1724-1804
Gladstone	Gladstone, Wm E (Eng statesman)	1809-
Glanvill	Glanvill, Joseph (Eng. philos)	1636-1680
Gliddon	Gliddon, Geo R (Am. archæol)	1809-1857
Glover	Glover, Richard (Eng poet)	1712-1785
Godfrey (1594)	Godfrey of Bouillon (Fr crusader)	1058?-1100
Godman	Godman, John D. (Am physician)	1794-1830
Godwin	Godwin, Wm (Eng misc writer)	1757-1836
T Godwin	Godwin, Thomas (Eng antiq)	1587-1643

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
Golden Boke	Golden Boke (Life of Marcus Aurelius, tr. by Ld. Berners, 1534).	
Golding	Golding, Arthur (Eng. poet and translator)	1536-1590?
Goldsmith	Goldsmith, Oliver (Ir. poet, hist, and nov.)	1728-1774
Good	Good, John Mason (Eng. physician)	1764-1827
Goodale	Goodale, Geo Lincoln (Am. bot)	1839-
G. B Goode	Goode, Geo. Brown (Am. ichth.)	1851-
J. Goodman	Goodman, John (Eng clerg) [*Winter Evening Conference*, 1694]	-1650?
S. G Goodrich	Goodrich, Samuel G. (Am. misc. writer, pseud. Peter Parley)	1793-1860
Goodwin	Goodwin, Wm W. (Am. scholar)	1831-
J Goodwin	Goodwin, John (Eng. divine)	1593-1665
T. Goodwin	Goodwin, Thomas (Eng. divine)	1600-1697
Googe	Googe, Barnaby (Eng. poet)	1533?-
T. Gordon	Gordon, Thomas (Scot. relig and polit. writer)	1684?-1750
Mrs Gore	Gore, Catharine Grace (Eng nov)	1799-1861
Gorges	Gorges, Sir Arthur [*Transcription of His Majesty's letters patent*, Lond., 1611]	-1625
E W Gosse	Gosse, Edmund Wm (Eng poet)	1849-
P H Gosse	Gosse, Philip Henry (Eng nat)	1810-1888
Gosson	Gosson, Stephen (Eng divine and poet)	1554-1623
Gostwick (Eng. Gram)	Gostwick, Joseph. [*Eng Grammar*, 1676]	-1687
Gould	Gould, John (Eng ornithologist)	1804-1881
B A Gould	Gould, Benj A, Jr (Am astron)	1824-
N D Gould	Gould, Nath Duren (Am musician)	1781-1864
Gov of Tongue	Government of the Tongue (by John Ball, 1585-1640).	
Gower	Gower, John (Eng poet)	1330-1408
Grafton	Grafton, Richd (Eng chronicler)	-ab 1572
Graham	Graham, Thomas (Scot chemist)	1805-1860
Grainger	Grainger, James (Scot. physician and poet)	1723?-1767
T Granger	Granger, Thomas. [*Exposition on Eccles*, 1621]	
U S. Grant	Grant, Ulysses Simpson (Am general and president)	1822-1885
Granville	Granville, George, Visc Lansdowne (Eng poet)	1667-1735
Graunt	Graunt, John (Eng tradesman)	1620-1674
Graves	Graves, Richard (Eng divine and satirist)	1715-1804
Gray	Gray, Asa (Am botanist)	1810-1888
T Gray	Gray, Thomas (Eng poet)	1716-1771
C. J. Grece (Trans Maetzner's Gram)	Grece, Clair James (translator of Maetzner's Eng Grammar)	
J R Green	Green, John Richard (Eng hist)	1837-1883
M Green	Green, Matthew (Eng poet)	1697-1737
Robert Greene	Greene, Robert (Eng dramatist)	1560?-1592
Greenhill	Greenhill, Thos [*Necrocadeia, or Art of Embalming*, Lond, 1705.]	
Greenleaf	Greenleaf, Simon (Am. jurist)	1783-1853
B Greenleaf	Greenleaf, Benjamin (Am. math)	1786-1864
Gregory	Gregory, Wm (Scot chemist)	1803-1858
G Gregory	Gregory, George (Eng physician)	1790-1853
J Gregory	Gregory, John (Eng divine)	1607-1646
James Gregory	Gregory, James (Scot physician)	1753-1821
John Gregory	Gregory, John (Scot. physician)	1724-1773
Gregory XVI	Gregory XVI (Pope, 1831-1846)	1765 1846
Greneway	Greneway, Richard (class trans)	fl 1598
Grew	Grew, Nehemiah (first veg anat. and physiol of Eng)	1628-1711
Z Grey	Grey, Zachary (Eng divine, ed *Hudibras*)	1687-1766
Grier	Grier, Wm (Scot civil engineer)	
E D Griffin	Griffin, Edward Dorr (Am divine)	1770-1837
S B Griffin	Griffin, Solomon B. (Am journalist)	1852
W E Griffis	Griffis, Wm Elliot (Am writer)	1843-
Griffith (Cuvier)	Griffith, Edw (trans of Cuvier's *Animal Kingdom*, 1827-1835)	
M Griffith	Griffith, Matthew (Eng divine)	fl 1632-1665
Abp Grindal	Grindal, Abp Edm (Eng divine)	1519-1583
A. Grisebach	Grisebach, August Heinrich Rudolph (prof of bot at Göttingen)	1814-1879
Grose	Grose, Francis (Eng. antiquary)	1731-1791
Gross	Gross, Samuel David (Am surgeon)	1805-1884
Grote	Grote, Geo. (Eng. hist and philos)	1794-1871
J Grote	Grote, John (Eng philos.)	1813-1866
Grove	Grove, Sir Geo. (ed of *Mus Dict*)	1820-
W R Grove	Grove, Wm R. (Eng physicist)	1811-
Guardian	Guardian, The (Eng period, March to Oct, 1713)	
Dr Guest	Guest, Edwin (Eng philologist)	1800-1880
Edmund Gurney	Gurney, Edmund (Eng writer)	1847?-1888
F Guthrie	Guthrie, Frederick (Eng physicist)	1833-1886
T Guthrie	Guthrie, Thomas (Scot divine and philanthropist)	1803-1873
W Guthrie	Guthrie, Wm (Scot historian)	1708-1770
Guy of Warwick	(anc. Eng poet romance).	
Guyot	Guyot, Arnold Henry (Swiss-Am geog)	1807-1884
Gwilt	Gwilt, Joseph (Eng architect)	1784-1863
Habington	Habington, Wm (Eng poet)	1605-1645
Hackett	Hackett, Horatio B. (Am. biblical commentator)	1808-1875
Bp. Hackett	Hackett, Bp John (Eng divine)	1592-1670
Hadley	Hadley, James (Am philologist)	1821-1872
A. T. Hadley	Hadley, Arthur T (Am econ.)	1856-
Haeckel	Haeckel, Ernst Heinrich (Ger nat)	1834-
H R Haggard	Haggard, Henry Rider (Eng nov)	1856-
Hakewill	Hakewill, Geo (Eng. abp)	1579-1649
Hakluyt	Hakluyt, Richard (Eng geog)	1553-1616
Haldeman	Haldeman, S S (Am misc writer)	1812-1880
E. E. Hale	Hale, Edward Everett (Am clerg. and author)	1822-
Sir M. Hale	Hale, Sir Matt (Eng. ld chief just, relig. and legal writer)	1609-1676
Hales	Hales, John (Eng. divine and critic)	1584-1656
W. Hales	Hales, Wm. (Brit. misc. author)	1747-1831

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
Haliburton . .	Haliburton, Thos. C. (Nova Scotia humorist, pseud. Sam Slick) . .	1797-1865
Halifax . . .	Halifax, Chas. Montagu, Earl of (Eng. statesman)	1661-1715
B. H Hall . .	Hall, Benj. Home (Am. writer) . .	1830-
Bp. Hall . . .	Hall, Bp. Joseph (Eng. scholar) . .	1574-1656
E. Hall . . .	Hall, Edw. (Eng. chronicler). . .	1499?-1547
Fitzed. Hall .	Hall, Fitzedward (Am. philol. in Eng.)	1825-
J. Hall (1565) .	Hall, John (Eng. poet). [*Court of Virtue*, 1565.]	
John Hall (1646)	Hall, John (Eng. poet)	1627-1656
Marshall Hall .	Hall, Marshall (Eng. physician) .	1790-1857
R. Hall . . .	Hall, Robert (Eng Bapt divine) .	1764-1831
S. C. Hall . .	Hall, Samuel Carter (Eng author)	1801-1889
Hallam . . .	Hallam, Henry (Eng historian) .	1777-1859
Halleck . . .	Halleck, Fitz-Greene (Am poet) .	1790-1867
H. W. Halleck .	Halleck, Henry Wager (Am. general, and mil writer) . . .	1815-1872
Haller	Haller, Albrecht von (Swiss, father of modern physiol)	1708-1777
Hallyfax . . .	Hallifax, samuel (Eng divine) .	1733-1790
Halliwell . . .	Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard (Eng antiquary)	1820-1889
C Hallock . .	Hallock, Charles (Am writer) . .	1834-
Hallywell . . .	Hallywell, Henry (Eng vicar) . .	17th c
C. G Halpine .	Halpine, Charles G (Ir-Am jour)	1829-1868
Hamerton . .	Hamerton, Philip Gilbert (English writer on art)	1834-
Ham. Nav. Encyc.	Hamersly's Naval Encyclopædia, Phila., 1881	
Hamilton . . .	Hamilton, Wm. (Scot poet) .	1704-1754
A Hamilton .	Hamilton, Alex (Am statesman) .	1757-1804
J Hamilton .	Hamilton, Jas (Scot divine) .	1814-1867
R W. Hamilton	Hamilton, Richard Winter (Eng divine)	1794-1848
Sir W Hamilton	Hamilton, Sir Wm (Scot philos)	1788-1856
Sir W R Hamilton	Hamilton, Sir Wm. Rowan (Irish astronomer).	1805-1865
Thomas Hamilton . . .	Hamilton, Thomas (Eng author) [*Men and Manners in Am*, 1833]	1789-1842
W Hamilton (*Life of Wallace*) . .	Hamilton, Wm (Scot poet, abridged the *Life of Sir Wm Wallace*, a metrical history, 1710) . .	1665?-1751
Hammond	Hammond, Henry (Eng divine) .	1605-1660
S H Hammond	Hammond, Sam H (Am author) .	1809-
W A Hammond	Hammond, Wm Alex (Am phys)	1828-
W Hamper	Hamper, Wm (Eng antiquary) .	1776-1831
Hampole . .	Hampole, Richard Rolle de (Eng. poet)	-1348
Hanmer . .	Hanmer, Sir Thos (Eng Shak ed)	1676?-1746
Jonathan Hanmer .	Hanmer, Jonathan (Eng nonconf divine) . . .	1687
J. Hannay . . .	Hannay, Jas (Scot crit and nov).	1827-1873
Hansard	Hansard, Luke (Eng printer) .	1752-1828
F. Hardman .	Hardman, Fred (Brit journalist)	1814?-1874
A S Hardy .	Hardy, Arthur S (Am novelist)	1847-
Lady D Hardy	Hardy, Lady Duffus (Eng writer)	
T Hardy . . .	Hardy, Thomas (Eng novelist)	1840-
Hare	Hare, Augustus Wm, and Hare, Julius Charles (1795-1855) (Eng clergymen, and joint authors of *Guesses at Truth*)	
A W Hare . .	Hare, Augustus Wm [*Sermons to a Country Congregation*, 1847]	1792-1834
J. S Harford	Harford, John Scandrett (English writer). .	1785-1866
Harkness . . .	Harkness, Albert (Am educator)	1822-
Harmar . . .	Harmar, John (Eng translator) .	-1613
R G Harper .	Harper, Robt. G (Am statesman)	1765-1825
Harpers' Latin Dict . . .	Harpers' Latin Dictionary (revised edition, N Y, 1886)	
Harper's Mag .	Harper's New Monthly Magazine (N Y, estab 1850)	
Harrington . .	Harrington, Jas (Eng polit writer)	1611-1677
Sir J Harrington	Harrington, Sir John (Eng author)	1561-1612
Harris . . .	Harris, Jas (Eng philol) [*Hermes*]	1709-1780
Harris (*Voyages*)	Harris, John (Eng misc writer) [*Collection of Voyages*, 1702] . .	1667-1719
J C Harris .	Harris, Joel Chandler (Am writer)	1848-
S Harris .	Harris, Samuel (Eng divine)	1634-1721
Sir W. S Harris	Harris, Sir Wm. Snow (Eng elec)	1792-1867
T W. Harris .	Harris, Thaddeus Wm (Am nat)	1795-1856
F. Harrison .	Harrison, Frederick (Eng author)	1831-
J A. Harrison (*Beowulf*) .	Harrison, James Albert (Am philologist) [*Beowulf*] . . .	1848-
W Harrison (1586) . . .	Harrison, William (Eng. divine) [*Description of England prefixed to Holinshed*, 1586] .	-1593
Harte . . .	Harte, Walter (Eng poet and hist)	1700-1774
Bret Harte . .	Harte, Francis Bret (Am author)	1839
Hartlib . . .	Hartlib, Samuel (Polish refugee, friend of Milton) . .	1600?-1662
H Hartshorne	Hartshorne, Henry (Am physician)	1823-
Harvey . .	Harvey, Wm (Eng anatomist)	1578-1658
G Harvey	Harvey, Gabriel (Eng author)	1545?-1630?
Hauy . .	Hauy, René Just (Fr mineralogist)	1743-1822
Havelok the Dane . . .	Havelok the Dane (Eng romance, about 1280)	
H. R. Haweis	Haweis, Hugh Reginald (Eng clergyman and musical writer) .	1838-
Hawes . . .	Hawes, Stephen (Eng poet) .	16th c
J. Hawes	Hawes, Joel (Am clergyman)	1789-1867
Hawkesworth .	Hawkesworth, John (Eng compiler)	1719-1773
Sir J Hawkins	Hawkins, Sir John (Eng reraudm)	1620-1689
Hawthorne . .	Hawthorne, Nathaniel (Am nov)	1804-1864
Julian Hawthorne . . .	Hawthorne, Julian (Am novelist).	1846-
Hay (1754) . .	Hay, William (Eng essayist) .	1695-1755
Haydn	Haydn, Joseph [*Dict of Dates*]	-1806
B. R Haydon .	Haydon, Benj Robt (Eng painter)	1786-1846
Dr. Hayes . .	Hayes, Isaac Israel (Am explorer)	1832-1881
Hayward . . .	Hayward, Sir John (Eng historian)	1560?-1627
J. Hayward .	Hayward, James (Eng trans) [*The Banished Virgin*, 1635]	
Hazlitt . . .	Hazlitt, Wm. (Eng misc writer) .	1779-1830

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
W. C. Hazlitt .	Hazlitt, Wm. Carew (Eng. hist.) .	1834-
Sir F. Head .	Head, Sir Fr. Bond (Eng. traveler)	1793-1875
J. B Heard . .	Heard, John Bickford (Brit clerg).	
Hearne . . .	Hearne, Thomas (Eng. antiquary)	1678-1735
Heber	Heber, Reginald (Eng. bishop and hymn writer)	1783-1826
Hebert	Hebert, Luke (Brit. ed.). [*Engin. & Mech Dict*, Lond, 1842]	
Hedge	Hedge, Fredk Henry (Am clerg)	1805-
Helmholtz . .	Helmholtz, Hermann Ludwig Ferd (Ger. physicist and physiol)	1821-
Helps	Helps, Sir Arthur (Eng essayist and hist)	1817-1875
Mrs Hemans .	Hemans, Felicia D. (Eng poetess)	1794-1835
E Henderson	Henderson, Ebenezer (Scot theol)	1784-1858
Mrs. Henderson	Henderson, Mary Foote [*Practical Cooking*, N. Y., 1876]	1835?-
P Henderson	Henderson, Peter (Am hort writer)	1823-1890
Proverbs of Hending .	Hending, or Hendyng [*Proverbs*]	1272-1307
Henfrey . . .	Henfrey, Arthur (Eng botanist)	1819-1859
Henrici . .	Henrici, Olaus (Ger. math. at Univ of Lond)	1840-
Henry . .	Henry, William (Eng chemist) .	1775-1836
M Henry . .	Henry, Matthew (Eng bib com)	1662-1714
P Henry . . .	Henry, Patrick (Am orator) . .	1736-1799
R Henry . .	Henry, Robt (Eng historian) .	1718-1790
Henryson . .	Henryson, Robt (Scot poet)	1425?-1506?
Henslow . .	Henslow, John Stevens (Eng bot)	1796-1861
Herbert . .	Herbert, George (Eng poet)	1593-1632
Lord Herbert .	Herbert, Ld Edwd. (Brit author).	1581-1648
Sir T Herbert .	Herbert, Sir Thos (Eng traveler)	1606-1682
Hermann . .	Hermann, Hans Rudolph (German mineralogical chemist) . .	1805-
Herrick .	Herrick, Robert (Eng poet) .	1591-1674
Sir J. Herschel	Herschel, Sir John Fredk Wm (Eng astron, son of W H)	1792-1871
W Herschel	Herschel, Sir Wm (Eng astron) .	1738-1822
Hermann	Hermann, Johann (Ger jurist) .	1771-1760
Hewyt .	Hewyt, John (Eng divine) .	-1668
Hexham . .	Hexham, Henry [*Nether dutch and Eng Dict*, 1658] . .	17th c
Heylin .	Heylin, Peter (Eng misc writer)	1600-1662
Heyse . .	Heyse, Karl Wilhelm Ludwig (Ger philol)	1797-1855
Heywood .	Heywood, Thos (Eng dramatist).	-1640?
J Heywood .	Heywood, John (Eng dramatist).	1500-1565
Heywood's Prov	(coll of proverbs by J Heywood)	
L Hickeringill	Hickeringill, Edm (Eng controv)	1630-1708
Hickes . .	Hickes, Thomas (Eng author) .	-1654
G Hickes . .	Hickes, George (Eng divine and scholar) . .	1642-1715
Hickok .	Hickok, Laurens Perseus (Am philosopher) . .	1798-1888
Highmore .	Highmore, Nathaniel (Eng jurist)	fl 1810
R Hildreth	Hildreth, Richard (Am journalist and historian) .	1807-1865
Hiles . .	Hiles, Henry (Eng mus writer)	1826
Sir J Hill	Hill, Sir John (Eng misc writer)	1716-1775
Hillhouse	Hillhouse, Jas Abraham (Am poet)	1789-1841
J R Hind	Hind, John Russell (Eng astron)	1823-
Hist of Richard *Hannam*	Witty Rogue Arraigned, or History of Richard Hannam, 1658	
Hitchcock	Hitchcock, Edward (Am geol)	1793-1864
R D Hitchcock	Hitchcock, Roswell Dwight (Am theologian) . .	1817-1887
Bp Hoadley .	Hoadley, Bp Benj (Eng prelate)	1674-1761
Hobart . .	Hobart, Sir Henry (ld chief just) [*Law Reps*.]	-1625
Bp Hobart . .	Hobart, Bp John Henry (Am Prot Epis divine)	1775-1830
Hobbes .	Hobbes, Thos (Eng philosopher)	1588-1679
Hoblyn .	Hoblyn, Richard Dennis [*Dict of Scientific Terms*, 1849]	
Sir E Hoby .	Hoby, Sir Edward [*Purgatory's Triumph over Hell*, 1599]	1560?-1616?
R Hodges . .	Hodges, Richard [*Plenary Directions for True Writing*, 1649]	
Hoffman .	Hoffman, Chas Fenno (Am author)	1806-1884
Hofmann . .	Hofmann, August Wilhelm (Ger chem)	1818-
Hogg . .	Hogg, James (Scot poet "The Ettrick Shepherd") . .	1772-1835
H Holbeach	Holbeach, Henry, pseud of Wm Brightly Rands (Eng essayist) .	1827-1882
Holder .	Holder, William (Eng divine) .	1614-1697
Holdsworth .	Holdsworth, Richard (Eng divine)	1590-1649
Holinshed	Holinshed, Raphael (Eng chron)	-1580?
Holland	Holland, Philemon (Eng trans)	1551-1636
Holloway . .	Holloway, Wm (Eng author). [*Dict of Pronunciations*, 1839]	
Holmes . . .	Holmes, Oliver Wendell (Am physician and author) . .	1809-
A Holmes .	Holmes, Abiel (Am clergyman)	1763-1837
Ld Holt . .	Holt, Ld John (chief just of Eng)	1642-1709
Holwell . .	Holwell, Wm (Eng divine) [*Myth., Hyn., and Hist Dict*, 1793]	-1798
Holyday . .	Holyday, Barten (Eng author)	1593-1661
Homans . . .	Homans, J Smith (father and son of same name, Am. authors) [*Cyc of Commerce*, N Y, 1858]	
J Home . .	Home, John (Scot dramatic poet)	1724?-1808
Homilies . .	Homilies of the Church of England, 2 vols, 1547 and 1563	
Hood . . .	Hood, Thomas (Eng poet and wit)	1798-1845
Hook . . .	Hook, Walter Farquhar (Eng divine) [*Church Dict*, 1854] . .	1798-1875
T Hook . .	Hook, Theo Ed (Eng journalist).	1788-1841
Hooke . . .	Hooke, Robert (Eng math and inventor)	1635-1703
Hooker .	Hooker, Richard (Eng divine) .	1554-1600
J D Hooker .	Hooker, Joseph Dalton (Brit bot)	1817-
Hoole . . .	Hoole, John (Eng translator and dramatist) . . .	1727-1803
Hooper . .	Hooper, Robert (Brit med writer)	-1835
J Hooper . .	Hooper, John (Eng bp and martyr)	1495-1555
Hopkins . . .	Hopkins, Samuel (Am. theologian)	1721-1803

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
Bp. Hopkins .	Hopkins, Bp. Ezekiel (Eng. divine)	1633-1690
Hopkinson . .	Hopkinson, Francis (Am. author) .	1737-1791
Bp. Horne . .	Horne, Bp. George (Eng divine) .	1730-1792
L. Horner . .	Horner, Leonard (Scot. writer, tr. of Villari's *Hist. of Savanarola*)	1785?-1864
Bp. Horsley . .	Horsley, Bp. Samuel (Eng prelate)	1733-1806
D. Hosack . .	Hosack, David (Am botanist) . .	1769-1835
Hosking . . .	Hosking, William (Eng. architect).	1800-1861
Bp. Hough . .	Hough, Bp. John (Eng. divine). .	1651-1743
J Howe . . .	Howe, John (Eng. Puritan divine).	1630-1705
Mrs Howe . .	Howe, Julia Ward (Am. poet) .	1819-
Howell . . .	Howell, James (Brit author) .	1593?-1666
W D Howells .	Howells, Wm Dean (Am novelist)	1837-
Howitt . . .	Howitt, Mrs Mary (Eng. writer *Howitt* also indicates the joint works of Wm and Mary Howitt)	1798-1888
W Howitt . .	Howitt, William (Eng author) .	1795-1879
Hoyle . . .	Hoyle, Edm (Eng writer on games)	1672-1769
Hudibras . .	(a burl poem by Sam Butler, 1663)	
T Hudson . .	Hudson, Thomas (British poet) [*Trans of Du Bartas's Hist of Judith*, 1584]	
Hughes . . .	Hughes, John (Eng poet) . . .	1677-1720
T Hughes . .	Hughes, Thomas (Eng author)	1823-
Huloet . . .	Huloet, or Hulett, Richard [*Latin-Eng Dict*, Lond, 1522]	
Humble . . .	Humble, Wm (Eng geol) [*Dict. of Geol and Mining*, 1840]	
Humboldt . .	Humboldt, von, Friedrich Heinrich Alexander, Baron (Ger nat) .	1769-1859
Hume . . .	Hume, David (Scot. hist and phil)	1711-1776
The Humorist .	(essays upon several subjects, Lond., 1720, by Thomas Gordon).	
H Humphrey .	Humphrey, Heman (Am clerg)	1779-1861
Leigh Hunt . .	Hunt, Jas Henry Leigh (Eng poet and essayist)	1784-1859
R Hunt . . .	Hunt, Robert (Eng scient writer)	1807-1887
T S Hunt . .	Hunt, Thomas Sterry (Am chem)	1826-
Hunter . . .	Hunter, Robert [*Hunter's Encyc. Dict*, 1879-1888]	
Bp Hurd . . .	Hurd, Bp Richard (Eng author) .	1720-1808
Hutcheson . .	Hutcheson, Francis (Irish metaph)	1694-1747
Lady Hutchinson .	Hutchinson, Lucy (Eng writer) .	1620-1659
Hutton . . .	Hutton, Chas (Eng mathematician)	1737-1823
R H Hutton .	Hutton, Richard Holt (Eng writer)	1826-
Huxley . . .	Huxley, Thos Henry (Eng nat) .	1825-
A Hyatt . .	Hyatt, Alpheus (Am naturalist) .	1838-
R Hyrde . . .	Hyrde, Richard (Eng trans of *Instruction of a Christian Woman*, Lond, 1540, from the Lat of L Vives).	
Idler . . .	Idler, The (Eng periodical, 1758-1760), conducted by Johnson, Sir J Reynolds, and B Langton)	
Illust London News	Illustrated London News (weekly journal, estab 1842)	
Imp Dict . .	Imperial Dictionary (new ed., 1882)	
J Ingelow . .	Ingelow, Jean (Eng poet and nov)	1820
International Cyc	International Cyclopedia (Am ed, N Y, 1887)	
F Irving . .	Irving, Edward (Scot preacher)	1792-1834
W Irving . .	Irving, Washington (Am author)	1783-1859
Isard . . .	Isard, Jean I M Gaspard (Fr surg)	1775-1808
C A Ives . .	Ives, Chas Acton (Am writer)	1856
Jacob (*Law Dict*)	Jacob, Giles (Eng legal writer)	1686-1744
Mrs H H Jackson	Jackson, Mrs Helen Hunt, known as "H H" (Am author)	1831-1885
T Jackson . .	Jackson, Thomas (Dean of Peterborough)	1579-1640
R Jago . . .	Jago, Richd (Eng divine and poet)	1715-1781
James I (1618) .	James I (king of Eng) . . .	1566-1625
James II . . .	James II (king of Eng) . .	1633-1701
James I (of Scotland)	James I of Scotland . . .	1394? 1437
James II of Scot	James II of Scotland . . .	1430-1460
G P R James .	James, Geo P Rainsford (Eng nov)	1801-1860
H James . . .	James, Henry, Jr (Am author)	1843-
Mrs Jameson .	Jameson, Anna (Irish author)	1797-1860
R Jameson . .	Jameson, Robert (Scot naturalist)	1774-1854
Jamieson . .	Jamieson, John (Scot lexicog)	1759-1838
Janet	Janet, Paul (Fr philosopher) .	1823-
Jardine . . .	Jardine, Sir William (Scot nat) .	1800-1874
Jarman . . .	Jarman, Thos (Eng legal writer)	1800?-1860
Jay	Jay, John (first chief just of U S)	1745-1829
W Jay . . .	Jay, William (Am author)	1789-1858
R Jefferies .	Jefferies, Richard (Eng author)	1848-1887
Jefferson . .	Jefferson, Thomas (Pres of U S)	1743-1826
Jeffrey . . .	Jeffrey, Lord Francis (Scot critic and essayist) . . .	1773-1850
W F Jelf . .	Jelf, Wm Edward (Eng author)	1811-1875
Fleeming Jenkin .	Jenkin, Henry Charles Fleeming (Brit electrician)	1833-1885
Jenkins . . .	Jenkins, Sir Leoline (Eng statesm)	1623-1685
Jennings . . .	Jennings, James [*Somerset Glossary*, Lond., 1825] . .	-1843
Jenyns . . .	Jenyns, Soame (Eng misc author)	1705-1787
D Jerrold . .	Jerrold, Douglas Wm (Eng author)	1803-1857
Jervas . . .	Jervas, or Jarvis, Chas (Brit trans)	ab 1740
Jevons . . .	Jevons, Wm Stanley (Eng econ)	1845-1882
Jewel . . .	Jewel, or Jewell, John (Eng bp)	1522-1571
Jodrell . . .	Jodrell, Richard Paul (Eng philol)	1745-1831
Johnson . . .	Johnson, Dr Samuel (Eng lexicog and misc writer) . . .	1709-1784
Johnson's Cyc	Johnson's Universal Cyclopædia (N Y, 1889)	
R Johnston . .	Johnston, Alex Keith (Scot geog)	1804-1871
W P Johnston .	Johnston, William Preston (Am educator) . . .	1831-
W R Johnston .	Johnston, Walter Rogers (Am writer) . . .	1794-1852
Johnstone . .	Johnstone, John (Eng physician)	1763-1836
Joint Rules of Congress, U. S	Joint Rules of the Congress of the United States	
Sir W. Jones .	Jones, Sir Wm. (Eng orientalist) .	1746-1794

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
B. Jonson	Jonson, Ben (Eng. dramatist)	1674?-1637
Jordan	Jordan, Thos. (Eng. poet and actor)	-1685?
Jortin	Jortin, John (Eng. divine and essayist)	1698-1770
Journal H. of R., U. S.	Journal of the U. S. House of Representatives.	
Journal of the Senate, U. S.	Journal of the U. S. Senate.	
Jowett (Thucyd.)	Jowett, Benjamin (Eng. scholar)	1817-
Joye	Joye, or Gee, George (Eng. reformer and printer)	1492?-1553
Judd	Judd, Sylvester (Am. novelist)	1813-1853
Jukes	Jukes, Joseph Beete (Eng. geol.)	1811-1869
F. Junius	Junius, Franciscus (Eng. philol.)	1589-1677
Junius	Junius Letters (issued in *Public Advertiser*, 1769-1772, and attributed to Sir Philip Francis).	
Kames	Kames, Hen. Home, Ld (Scot phil)	1696-1782
Kane	Kane, Elisha Kent (Am explorer)	1820-1857
Karslake	Karslake, William Henry (Eng divine, and writer on logic)	1825?-
Keary	Keary, Charles Francis. [*Dawn of History*, 1878]	
Keats	Keats, John (Eng poet)	1796-1821
Keble	Keble, John (Eng. divine and poet)	1792-1866
Keightley	Keightley, Thomas (Brit author)	1789-1872
Keill	Keill, John (Scot. math. and phil)	1671-1721
Keith	Keith, Rev. Patrick. [*Physiolog. Botany*, Lond, 1816]	
J. P. Kemble	Kemble, John P. (Eng. tragedian)	1757-1823
D. Kemp	Kemp, Dixon (Eng naut writer).	
Bp. Ken	Ken, Bp. Thomas (English hymn writer)	1637-1710
T Kendall	Kendall, Timothy (English poet) [*Flowers of Epigramm*, 1577]	
G. Kennan	Kennan, George (Am traveler)	1845-
Kennet	Kennet, Basil (Eng class. writer)	1674-1714?
Bp. Kennet	Kennet, Bp. White (Eng historian)	1660-1728
Kenney	Kenney, James (Irish dramatist)	1770-1849?
Kenrick	Kenrick, William (Eng critic)	1720-1779
Kent	Kent, James (Am jurist)	1763-1847
Kepler	Kepler, Johann (Germ. astronomer)	1571-1631
Kerr	Kerr, Robert (Scot historian)	1755-1813
Kersey	Kersey, John (Eng. math. and philol.). [*Eng. Dict.*, 1708]	1616?-1690?
Kettlewell	Kettlewell, John (Eng. divine)	1653-1695
F. S. Key	Key, Francis Scott (Am. poet)	1780-1843
Killingbeck	Killingbeck, John (Eng prebendary)	fl 1725
R. B Kimball	Kimball, Richd Burleigh (Am. nov)	1816-
King	King, William (Eng author)	1663-1712
Bp. King	King, Bp Henry (Eng divine)	1591-1669
Bp. J King (1608)	King, Bp John (Eng divine)	1559-1621
King Alexander	(a trans from Latin of a part of the Romance of Alexander, ab 1340?)	
King Horn	(prob. a trans of Fr romance of Horn & Rimenhild, before 1300)	
C Kingsley	Kingsley, Chas (Eng nov and poet)	1819-1875
H Kingsley	Kingsley, Henry (Eng novelist)	1824?-1876
Kirby	Kirby, William (Eng entomologist)	1759-1850
Kirby & Spence	Kirby, William, and Spence, W. [*Int. to Entomol*, 7th ed., 1856]	
Kirwan	Kirwan, Richard (Irish physicist)	1750-1812
Kitto	Kitto, John (Eng. biblical writer)	1804-1854
W. Kittredge	Kittredge, Walter (Am song writer)	1832-
Knatchbull	Knatchbull, Sir Norton (Eng. author)	1601-1684
Knight	Knight, Edward Henry (Am. engineer). [*Mechan. Dict.*]	1826?-1893
C. Knight	Knight, Chas (Eng ed. and author)	1791-1873
Knolles	Knolles, Richard (Eng author)	1545?-1610
Knowles	Knowles, James (Brit educator, revised Walker's Dict., 1845)	1779?-1840
J. Knowles	Knowles, John. [*Elem. and Prac of Marine Architecture*, 1822]	
Sheridan Knowles	Knowles, Jas Sheridan (Ir dram.)	1784-1862
Bp Knox	Knox, Bp William (Ir divine)	1789?-1831
John Knox	Knox, John (Scot. reformer).	1505-1572
V. Knox	Knox, Vicesimus (Eng divine and essayist)	1752-1821
Kollock	Kollock, Henry (Am clergyman)	1778-1819
J. Köstlin (Schaff-Herzog Encyc.)	Köstlin, Julius (German theologian, writer in *Schaff-Herzog Encyc.*)	1826-
Krauth	Krauth, Charles Porterfield (Am divine and philosophical writer)	1823-1883
Krauth-Fleming	Krauth, C P., and Fleming, Wm. [*Vocab of Philos Sci*, 1885]	
W Kühne	Kühne, W (Ger physiologist)	
Kyd	Kyd, Thomas (Eng dramatist)	fl 1590
Laing	Laing, Samuel (Eng traveler)	1780-1868
Lamb	Lamb, Charles (Eng essayist)	1775-1834
Lambarde	Lambarde, William (Eng author)	1536-1601
Lambert	Lambert, John (Eng traveler)	1772?-
Lament. of Mary Magdalene	Lamentation of Mary Magdalene (poem occas ascr to Chaucer)	
M. S. Lamson	Lamson, Mary Swift [*Life of Laura Bridgman*, 1879]	
Landois & Stirling	{Landois, Leon (Ger. physiol.) / Stirling, Wm (Eng physiol)}	1837- ? -
Landor	Landor, Walter S. (Eng author)	1775-1864
E. W. Lane	Lane, Edw. Wm. (Eng orientalist)	1801-1876
Laneham	Laneham, Robert. [*Pageants before Queen Elizabeth*, Lond, 1575.]	
A. Lang	Lang, Andrew (Eng. writer)	1844-
Langham	Langham, William (Eng. physician). [*Garden of Health*, 1579]	
Langhorne	Langhorne, John (Eng. divine)	1735-1779
J. Langley (1644)	Langley, John [*Sermons*, 1644]	
S. P. Langley	Langley, Samuel P (Am. astron.)	1834-
Ray Lankester	Lankester, Edwin Ray (Eng geol)	1847-
Lansdowne Ms.	(public records, state papers, correspondence, etc., in Brit. Museum, formerly belonging to the Marq. of Lansdowne, 1737-1805).	
Lardner	Lardner, Dionysius (Brit. sci. writer)	1793-1859
La Rochefoucauld (Trans)	La Rochefoucauld, François, duc de (French author)	1613-1680
Latham	Latham, Robert Gordon (Eng. philol. and lexicog.) [*Johnson's Dict.*]	1812-1888
Latimer	Latimer, Hugh (Eng. reformer)	1472?-1555
Laud	Laud, William (Eng. abp.)	1573-1645
H. Laurens	Laurens, Henry (Am. statesman)	1724-1792
Lauson	Lauson, William. [*Comments on Secrets of Angling*, 1653.]	
Bp. Lavington	Lavington, Bp. Geo. (Eng divine)	1683-1762
Lavoisier	Lavoisier, Ant. Laurent (Fr. chem)	1748-1794
Law	Law, Wm. (Eng divine and author)	1686-1761
Bp Law	Law, Bp. Edmund (Eng divine)	1703-1787
James Law	Law, Jas. (Scot - Am veter sci). [*Farmer's Veter. Adviser*, 7th ed, 1885]	1838-
G A Lawrence	Lawrence, Geo Alf. (Eng nov)	1827-1876
Sir W. Lawrence	Lawrence, Sir Wm (Eng surgeon)	1783-1867
Laws of Massachusetts	Laws of Massachusetts	
Layamon	Layamon's Brut (a poetical chronicle of Britain, 1210?)	
Layard	Layard, Sir A. H. (Eng archæol)	1817-
Laycock	Laycock, Thomas (Eng. physician)	1812-1876
S M. Leake	Leake, Stephen M. (Eng. writer)	1702-1773
Lecky	Lecky, Wm. Edw. Hartpole (Brit hist)	1838-
J Le Conte	Le Conte, Joseph (Am geologist)	1823-
J. Ledyard	Ledyard, John (Am traveler)	1751-1789
Lee	Lee, Nathaniel (Eng dramatist)	1655?-1692
F. G Lee	Lee, Frederick Geo (Eng divine)	1832-
J Lee	Lee, James (Eng botanist)	-1795
W. Lee	Lee, William (Irish clergyman)	1815-1893
Legend of Dido	(poem formerly attrib to Chaucer)	
Leibnitz	Leibnitz, von, Gottfried Wilh., Baron (Ger philos and math)	1646-1716
Leidy	Leidy, Joseph (Am naturalist)	1822-
Sir E. Leigh	Leigh, Sir Edward (Eng theologian and linguist)	1602-1671
Abp Leighton	Leighton, Abp Robt (Scot divine)	1611-1684
Leland	Leland, John (Eng antiquary)	1506?-1552
C G Leland	Leland, Chas Godfrey (Am author)	1824-
C Leslie	Leslie, Charles (Brit. author)	1650?-1722
L'Estrange	L'Estrange, Sir Roger (Eng polit writer)	1616-1704
Letter dated Sept., 1543	Letter dated Sept., 1543 (cited from Nares)	
C Lever	Lever, Charles James (Irish nov)	1806-1872
G H Lewes	Lewes, George Henry (Eng philos)	1817-1878
Lewin	Lewin, Thomas (Eng author)	1805-1877
John Lewis	Lewis, John (Eng divine and antiq)	1675-1746
M G Lewis	Lewis, Mat Gregory (Eng. author)	1775-1818
Sir G C Lewis	Lewis, Sir George Cornewall (Eng statesman and author)	1806-1863
Liddell & Scott	Liddell, Hen Geo (1811-) and Scott, Robt (1811-1887) (Eng clergymen and editors) [*Greek-English lexicon*, 7th ed]	
F Lieber	Lieber, Francis (Am publicist)	1800-1872
Life of A Wood	(extracts from his diary and papers by T Hearne and R Rawlinson, 1683)	
Lightfoot	Lightfoot, John (Eng theologian and rabbinical scholar)	1602-1675
J B Lightfoot	Lightfoot, Jos Barber (Eng comm.)	1828-1889
Lincoln	Lincoln, Abraham (Pres of U S)	1809-1865
Bp. Lincoln	Williams, John (bp of Lincoln and later abp of York)	1582-1650
Mrs Lincoln (Cook Book)	Lincoln, Mrs. D A [*Boston Cook Book*, Boston, 1898]	
Lindisfarne Ms	(an Anglo-Saxon Ms)	
Lindley	Lindley, John (Eng botanist)	1799-1865
Sir N Lindley	Lindley, Sir Nathaniel (Eng jurist)	1828-
Lingard	Lingard, John (Eng historian)	1771-1851
Linnæus	*See* Linné, Carl von (Swedish bot)	1707-1778
Mrs I Lynn Linton	Linton, Eliza Lynn (Eng novelist)	1822-
W J Linton	Linton, Wm J (English-American engraver)	1812-
Lisle	Lisle, William (Eng antiquarian)	-1637
J Lister	Lister, Joseph (Eng author)	1627-1709
Lithgow	Lithgow, William (Scot traveler)	1583-1640
Littleton	Littleton, Sir Thomas (Eng jurist)	1420?-1481
A Littleton	Littleton, Adam (Eng theol writer and philologist)	1627-1694
Littré	Littré, Maximilien P É (Fr philol)	1801-1881
Livingstone	Livingstone, David (Scot explorer)	1817-1873
Llewellyn	Llewellyn, Martin (Brit. poet). [*Verses to Chas II.*, 1660]	
Lloyd	Lloyd, Robert (Eng poet)	1733-1764
Bp Lloyd	Lloyd, Bp. William (Eng divine)	1627-1717
Humphrey Lloyd	Lloyd, Humphrey (Brit. physicist)	1800-1881
Lloyd's Ms, British Museum		
Locke	Locke, John (Eng. philosopher)	1632-1704
Lockhart	Lockhart, John G. (Scot. author)	1794-1854
Lockyer	Lockyer, Jos Norman (Eng astron.)	1836-
E Lodge	Lodge, Edmund (Eng writer)	1756-1839
T Lodge	Lodge, Thos. (Eng. poet and dram)	1556-1625
Logan	Logan, John (Scot. poet)	1748-1788
London Academy	London Academy, The (weekly journal, estab 1869)	
London Athenæum	London Athenæum, The (weekly journal, estab 1828)	
London Encyc.	London Encyclopædia (ed by Thomas Curtis, 1828-1834)	
London Field	London Field, The (weekly journal, estab. 1853).	
London Graphic	London Graphic, The (weekly journal, estab 1869)	
London Literary World	London Literary World, The (weekly journal, estab 1869).	
London Punch	London Punch, The (weekly journal, estab. 1841).	
London Quart. Rev.	London Quarterly Review (quarterly journal, estab. 1809).	
London Sat. Rev.	London Saturday Review, The (weekly journal, estab 1855).	
London Spectator	London Spectator (weekly journal, estab. 1828).	
London Standard	London Standard (daily journal, estab. 1827).	
London Telegraph	London Telegraph (daily journal, estab. 1855).	
London Times	London Times (daily journal, estab. 1788).	
London Truth	London Truth (daily journal, estab. 1877).	
G Long	Long, George (Eng scholar)	1800-1879
Roger Long	Long, Roger (Eng astron.)	1680?-1770
Longfellow	Longfellow, Henry W. (Am. poet)	1807-1882
S Longfellow	Longfellow, Samuel (Am poet and essayist)	1819-
Lord (1630)	Lord, Henry (Eng traveler). [*Sect of the Banians*, Lond, 1630.]	
Loudon	Loudon, John Claudius (Scot. bot)	1783-1843
T. R. Lounsbury	Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford (Am. scholar and author)	1838-
Loveday	Loveday, Robert. [*Cleopatra*, 1687.]	
Lovelace	Lovelace, Richard (Eng poet)	1618-1658
Lover	Lover, Samuel (Irish nov. and song writer)	1797-1868
Lowell	Lowell, James Russell (Am. poet and essayist)	1819-
M A Lower	Lower, Mark Antony (Eng antiq)	1813-1876
Lowndes	Lowndes, Wm Thos (Eng. bibliog)	1800-1843
Lowth	Lowth, Bp Robert (Eng writer)	1710-1787
Lubbock	Lubbock, Sir John (Eng scientist)	1834-
Lucar	Lucar, Cyprian (Eng trans). [*Art of Shooting*, Lond, 1588]	
Luce	Luce, Stephen Bleecker. [*Textbook of Seamanship*, rev ed., 1884]	1827-
Ludden	Ludden, Wm (Am. mus. writer). [*Pron Mus Dict.*, N Y., 1875]	1823
Ludlow	Ludlow, Edmund (Eng. republican leader)	1620-1693
Lupton	Lupton, Thomas [*A Thousand Notable Things*, Lond, 1586]	
Lydgate	Lydgate, John (Eng poet)	1375?-1461?
Lyell	Lyell, Sir Charles (Brit geologist)	1797-1875
Lyly	Lyly, John (Eng dramatist)	1553?-1606
Lyman	Lyman, Chester Smith (Am physicist and astron)	1814-1800
Lyttelton	Lyttelton, Ld Geo (Eng writer)	1709-1773
R H Lyttelton	Lyttelton, Richard Hen [*Cricket, Badmington Lib*]	1854-
Ld. Lytton	Bulwer-Lytton, Edward George, Baron Lytton (Eng. novelist)	1800-1873
Macaulay	Macaulay, Thos. Babington (Eng. historian and essayist)	1800-1859
J McCarthy	McCarthy, Justin (Brit hist and nov)	1830-
McCheyne	McCheyne, Robert M (Scot divine)	1813-1843
Gen G B McClellan	McClellan, George Brinton (Am. general)	1826-1885
McClintock	McClintock, Sir Francis Leopold (Irish arctic explorer)	1819-
McCosh	McCosh, Jas (Scot metaph. in Am)	1811-
M'Culloch	M'Culloch, John Ramsay (Scot polit economist)	1789-1864
J. M. M'Culloch	M'Culloch, Jas Melville (Scot educational writer)	1801-1883
G MacDonald	MacDonald, George (Scot novelist)	1824-
McIlvaith	McFirath, Thomas (Am lawyer) [*Commercial Dict*, N Y, 1871]	1807-1888
C Mackay	Mackay, Charles (Brit poet and essayist)	1814-1889
Mackeldey	Mackeldey, Ferdinand (Fr legal writer)	
MacKellar	MacKellar, Thomas (author of *American Printer*)	1812-
McKendrick	McKendrick, John G (Scot physiol)	
D L Mackenzie	Mackenzie, D L. [*Eng Sun*, 1854]	
G Mackenzie	Mackenzie, George (Scot phys)	-1726
Lord Mackenzie	Mackenzie, Lord Geo (Scot. lawyer)	1636-1691
Morell Mackenzie	Mackenzie, Sir Morell (Eng physician)	1837-
T Mackenzie	Mackenzie, Thomas (Scot judge)	1807-1869
Sir J Mackintosh	Mackintosh, Sir James (Brit hist. and statesman)	1765-1832
MacKnight	MacKnight, James (Scot divine)	1721-1800
Madison	Madison, James (Pres of U S).	1751-1836
J P. Mahaffy	Mahaffy, John Pentland (prof Anc Hist, Trinity Coll, Dublin)	1839-
Mahan	Mahan, Dennis Hart (Am civ eng.)	1802-1871
Ld. Mahon	Mahon, Philip Henry, Earl of Stanhope (Eng historian)	1805-1875
Malcom	Malcom, Howard (Am traveler)	1799-1879
Mallet	Mallet, David (Scot poet)	1700-1765
Mallock	Mallock, Wm. Hurrell (Eng author)	1849-
Malone	Malone, Edm (Ir Shak. scholar)	1741-1812
Sir T. Malory	Malory, Sir Thos (Brit translator)	1430?-
Sir J Mandeville	Mandeville, Sir John (Eng traveler)	1300?-1372
Cardinal Manning	Manning, Henry Edward (Eng. cardinal)	1808-
Bp Mannyngham	Mannyngham, Bp. Thomas. [*Diocesses*, 1681]	-1722
Mansel	Mansel, Henry L (Eng philos)	1820-1871
Lord Mansfield	Mansfield, William Murray, Lord (Eng jurist)	1705-1793
Mantell	Mantell, Gideon A (Eng geol)	1790-1852
F A March	March, Fr Andrew (Am philol)	1825-
Mar. Dict.	Marine Dictionary (ed by Wm. Falconer, 1769)	
Markham	Markham, Gervase (Eng. poet)	1570?-1655?
Marlowe	Marlowe, Christopher (Eng dram)	1565-1593
Sir J. Marriot	Marriot, Sir James (Eng judge)	fl 1799
Marryat	Marryat, Frederick (Eng naval officer and novelist)	1792-1848
G. P. Marsh	Marsh, Geo Perkins (Am. philol. and diplomat)	1801-1882

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
Marshall . . .	Marshall, John (Am. statesman) .	1755-1835
W. Marshall .	Marshall, William (Eng. bot. and agric. writer)	1745?-1819
Marston . . .	Marston, John (Eng. poet)	1570?-1634
Dean Martin .	Martin, Edwd. (Dean of Ely.) [*Letters*, 1692]	-1692
H. N Martin .	Martin, Henry Newell (Am biol.)	1848-
T. Martin . .	Martin, Thomas (Eng. divine) . .	-1584
H. Martineau .	Martineau, Harriet (Eng. writer) .	1802-1876
J. Martineau .	Martineau, Jas. (Eng Unit. divine)	1805-
Martyn . . .	Martyn, John (Eng. botanist) . .	1699-1768
Marvell . . .	Marvell, Andrew (Eng. misc author)	1620-1678
Mason	Mason, William (Eng. poet) . .	1725-1797
J. M. Mason .	Mason, John Mitchell (Am. divine and orator)	1770-1829
J. Y. Mason . .	Mason, John Young (U. S. minister to France)	1799-1859
Mass Records (1647) . . .	Massachusetts Records, 1647.	
G. Massey . .	Massey, Gerald (Eng. poet) . . .	1828-
W Massey . .	Massey, Wm. Nathaniel (Eng. hist)	1809-1861
Massinger . .	Massinger, Philip (Eng. dramatist)	1584-1640
Masson . . .	Masson, David (Brit. author) .	1822-
M. T. Masters .	Masters, Maxwell Tylden (Eng bot.). [*Veg Teratology*, 1869] . .	1833-
R. Masters . .	Masters, Robert (Eng. historian) .	1713-1798
Cotton Mather	Mather, Cotton (Am. theologian) .	1663-1728
Mathias . .	Mathias, Thomas James (Eng poet)	1750?-1835
Matthewes . .	Matthewes, A. (translator of Tasso's *Aminta*, 1628)	
Maunder . . .	Maunder, Samuel (Eng compiler)	1790?-1849
Maundrell . .	Maundrell, Henry (Eng traveler) .	1650?-1710
Maury . .	Maury, Matt. F. (Am nav officer)	1806-1873
Clerk Maxwell .	Maxwell, James Clerk (Brit physicist)	1831-1879
May	May, Thomas (Eng poet and trans)	1594?-1650
Sir T E May .	May, Sir Thomas Erskine (Eng legal and parliamentary writer)	1815-1886
Maydman . .	Maydman, Henry [*Astral Speculations*, 1691]	
A M Mayer .	Mayer, Alfred Marshall (Am sci.)	1836-
Mayhew . . .	Mayhew, Henry (Eng author) .	1812-1887
Mayne . . .	Mayne, Robert Gray (Eng surg)	1808-1868
W. S Mayo .	Mayo, William Starbuck (Am. nov)	1812-
Mease . . .	Mease, James (Am physician) . .	1771-1846
Medbery . . .	Medbery, James Knowles [*Men and Mysteries of Wall St*, 1870]	
Mede	Mede, Joseph (Eng divine) .	1586-1638
Med Repository	Medical Repository (New York med journal, 1797-1824)	
Meissner . . .	Meissner, Georg (Ger physicist) .	1820-
Melloni . . .	Melloni, Macedonio (Ital physicist)	1801-1854
Melmoth . . .	Melmoth, Wm (Eng class trans)	1710-1799
Owen Meredith	Meredith, Owen, pseud of Ed Robt Bulwer-Lytton (Eng poet)	1831-
H. A. Merewether	Merewether, Henry Alworth (Eng lawyer) [*Hist of Boroughs*, 1822]	-1864
C. Merivale . .	Merivale, Charles (Brit historian)	1808-
C H Merriam	Merriam, Clinton H (Am ornith)	1855?-
Meyrick (*Ancient Armor*) . . .	Meyrick, Sir Samuel Rush (Eng antiquary)	1783-1848
Mickle	Mickle, William Julius (Eng poet)	1735-1788
Middleton . .	Middleton, Thomas (Eng dramatist)	1570?-1627
C Middleton .	Middleton, Conyers (Eng controversialist)	1683-1750
Miege . . .	Miege, Guy (Eng lexicog). [*Great French-Eng Dict*, Lond, 1688]	
J Mill	Mill, James (Eng historian)	1773-1836
J S Mill . . .	Mill, John Stuart (Eng philosopher and polit economist)	1806-1873
Miller	Miller, William Allen (Eng chem)	1817-1870
H Miller . . .	Miller, Hugh (Scot geologist) .	1802-1856
P Miller . . .	Miller, Philip (Eng botanist) . .	1691-1771
S Miller . . .	Miller, Samuel (Am divine) .	1769-1850
Milles (*MS. Devon Gloss.*) . .	Milles, Jeremiah (Dean of Exeter). [*MS Glossary of Devonshire Words*]	1714-1784
S J Mills . .	Mills, Samuel John (Am clerg) .	1783-1818
Milman . . .	Milman, Henry Hart (Eng hist) .	1791-1868
Milne	Milne, Colin (Scot. botanist) . .	1744?-1815
Milner . . .	Milner, Joseph (Eng. church hist)	1744-1797
Milnes	Milnes, Richard Monckton, Lord Houghton (Eng. trav. and poet)	1809-1885
Milton	Milton, John (Eng poet)	1608-1674
Milward . . .	Milward, Richard [*Life of Selden*]	-1680
Miner . . .	Miner, Thomas (Am physician)	1777-1841
C S Minot . .	Minot, Chas Sedgwick (Am biol.)	1852-
Minsheu . .	Minsheu, John (Eng linguist) [*Guide into the Tongues*, 1617] .	16th-17th c
Mir for Mag. .	Mirror for Magistrates (a collection of narratives by several poets).	
D G. Mitchell .	Mitchell, Donald G. (Am author) .	1822-
Mitford . . .	Mitford, William (Eng historian)	1744-1827
J. Mitford . .	Mitford, John (Eng biographer and editor)	1781-1859
Miss Mitford .	Mitford, Mary R. (Eng. writer) . .	1786-1855
Mivart . . .	Mivart, St. George (Eng biologist)	1827-
Mohs	Mohs, Friedr (Ger mineralogist) .	1773-1839
Moir . . .	Moir, David Macbeth (Scot poet and novelist)	1798-1851
Mollett	Mollett, John W [*Dict of Art and Archæology*, Boston, 1883]	
R Monro . .	Monro, Robert [*Expedition*, 1637]	
Bp. Montagu .	Montagu, Bp Richd. (Eng divine)	1578-1641
Col G Montagu	Montagu, Col George (Eng ornith)	-1815
Lady M. W Montagu . .	Montagu, Lady Mary Wortley (Eng writer)	1690-1762
Mrs E Montagu	Montagu, Eliz R (Eng writer) .	1720-1800
W. Montagu .	Montagu, Walter [*Det out Essays. Shepherd's Paradise*] . . .	1604-1677
J. Montgomery .	Montgomery, James (Scot poet)	1771-1854
Monthly Rev. .	Monthly Review (Eng journal, 1749-1845)	
Montrose . . .	Montrose, James Graham, Marquis of (Scot royalist)	1612-1650
Moore	Moore, Thomas (Brit. poet) . . .	1780-1852

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
E. Moore . . .	Moore, Edward (Eng. dramatist) .	1712-1757
Moore (*Encyc. of Music*) . . .	Moore, John Weeks (Am. musical writer)	1807-
Dr. H. More .	More, Dr. Henry (Eng. philosopher)	1614-1687
Hannah More .	More, Hannah (Eng. writer) . . .	1745-1833
Sir T. More .	More, Sir Thomas (Eng. philos.) .	1480-1535
J. D. Morell .	Morell, John D (Eng philos) . .	1815-
L. H. Morgan .	Morgan, Lewis Henry (Am sci.) .	1818-1881
Fynes Morison	Morison, Fynes (Eng. traveler) .	1566-1614?
H. Morley . .	Morley, Henry (Eng author) . .	1822-
J. Morley . .	Morley, John (Eng. polit. author) .	1838-
C. Morris . . .	Morris, Charles (Am. scientist).	
G. P. Morris .	Morris, Geo. Perkins (Am. journ)	1802-1864
R. Morris . .	Morris, Richard (Eng philol) .	1833-
W. Morris . .	Morris, William (Eng poet) [*Jason*]	1834-
J. Morse . . .	Morse, Jedidiah (Eng poet) . .	1761-1826
J H. Morse . .	Morse, James Herbert (Am writer)	1841-
Morte d'Arthure	Morte d'Arthure (old alliterative poem, about 1300)	
Mortimer . . .	Mortimer, John (Eng writer on husbandry)	-1736
Morton (1632) .	Morton, Thomas. [*New Eng. Canaan*, 1632]	1590?-1646?
Bp Morton . .	Morton, Bp. Thomas (Eng theol)	1564-1659
Moseley . .	Moseley, Hen. (Eng. mech writer)	1801-1872
W. M. Moseley	Moseley, Walter Michael (Eng author). [*Essay on Archery*, 1792]	1765-1827
Mosheim . . .	Mosheim, von, Johann Lorenz (Ger theologian) . . .	1694?-1755
Mother Goose .	Songs for the Nursery, 1719	
Motherwell . .	Motherwell, Wm (Scot poet) .	1797-1835
Motley . . .	Motley, John Lothrop (Am hist) .	1814-1877
Motto of the Mackintoshes	Motto of the Mackintoshes (a Scottish clan)	
Mountfort .	Mountfort, Wm (Eng dramatist) .	1659-1692
Moxon . . .	Moxon, Joseph (Eng math) . .	1627-1700
Mozley & Whiteley	{Mozley, Herbert Newman} {Whiteley, George Crispe} [*Law Dict.*, Lond, 1876]	
Muffett . .	Muffett, or Moufet, Thomas (Eng physician)	1550? 1600?
Muirhead . .	Muirhead, Jas (Scot law writer)	1889
Max Muller .	Müller, Friedrich Max (Ger-Eng philol)	1823-
Munday . .	Munday, Anthony (Eng dramatist)	1554-1633
Murchison .	Murchison, Sir R I (Brit geol)	1792-1871
Murdock . .	Murdock, James (Am divine and scholar)	1770-1856
A Murphy . .	Murphy, Arthur (Brit dram and essayist)	1727-1805
J Murphy . .	Murphy, James Gracey (Irish Heb. scholar)	1809-
Dr Murray . .	Murray, James Augustus Henry (Eng lexicog and philol).	
Lady Murray .	Murray, Lady Grisold (Eng writer)	1693-1759
Murray's Handbook of London	Murray, John, Jr (Eng publisher)	1808-
Mushet . . .	Mushet, Robert (Eng lawyer) .	-1828
Nares . . .	Nares, Rob (Eng critic and theol)	1753-1829
Nash . . .	Nash, Thomas (Eng dramatist)	1564-1600
The Nation .	Nation, The (N Y weekly journal, estab 1865)	
National Rev.	National Review (Lond. journal, 1855-1864)	
Nature . . .	Nature (Eng. weekly jour of sci., estab 1869)	
Naunton . .	Naunton, Sir Robert (Eng author)	1563 to 5
N. Brit Review	North British Review (Edin quarterly, 1844-1871)	
Neal . . .	Neal, John (Am misc writer) .	1793-1876
Neale . . .	Neale, John Mason (Eng divine, author, and trans of hymns) . .	1818-1866
Nelson . .	Nelson, Horatio, Lord (Brit adm)	1758-1805
R Nelson . .	Nelson, Robert (Brit writer) . .	1656-1715
T Nevile . .	Nevile, Thomas (Eng translator)	fl 1758
New American Cyc .	New American Cyclopedia (edited by G Ripley and C A Dana, 1857)	
Newcomb . .	Newcomb, Simon (Am math) .	1835-
Abp Newcome .	Newcome, Abp Wm (Eng divine)	1729-1800
New England Tales	New England Tales (quoted fr Bartlett's *Americanisms*)	
New English Dict . .	New English Dictionary (edited by Dr J. A H Murray)	
F W Newman .	Newman, Fr. Wm (Eng author)	1805-
J H Newman . .	Newman, Cardinal John Henry (Eng theologian and author) .	1801-
Newton . . .	Newton, Thomas (Eng physician)	-1607
H A Newton .	Newton, Hubert Anson (Am math)	1830-
J Newton . .	Newton, John (Eng clergyman)	1725-1807
Sir I Newton .	Newton, Sir Isaac (Eng philos and math)	1642-1727
New York Times	New York Times (daily journal, estab 1850)	
Nichol . . .	Nichol, John Pringle (Brit sci)	1804-1859
Nichols . . .	Nichols, John (Eng antiquary) .	1745-1826
J R Nichols .	Nichols, James Robinson (Am inventor and scientific writer)	1819-1888
W Nichols . .	Nichols, William (Eng divine) . .	1664-1712
Nicholson . .	Nicholson, Peter (Brit architect)	1765-1844
Bp Nicholson .	Nicholson, Bp Wm (Eng divine)	-1671
H A Nicholson .	Nicholson, Henry A (Eng geol)	1844
W Nicholson .	Nicholson, William (Eng chemist)	1753-1815
Nicolay & Hay (*Life of Lincoln*)	{Nicolay, John Geo (Am. author) {Hay, John (Am. author) . . .	1832- 1839-
Nicolls	Nicolls, Thomas (Eng. translator). [*Thucydides*, 1550]	
Abp Nicolson .	Nicolson, Abp Wm. (Eng divine)	1655-1727
Nordheimer . .	Nordheimer, Isaac (Ger Hebrew scholar)	1809-1842
Norris	Norris, John (Eng. clergyman) . .	1658-1711
W E Norris . .	Norris, W E (Eng. novelist)	
G North (1575) .	North, George (Eng trans) [*Philosopher of the Court*, 1575.]	
Ld North . .	North, Frederick, second earl of Guilford (Eng statesman) . . .	1732-1792
R. North . . .	North, Roger (Eng. writer) . . .	1650-1733

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
Sir T. North .	North, Sir Thomas (Eng. translator). [*Plutarch's Lives*, 1579]	
North Am. Rev.	North American Review (Am. monthly, estab 1815).	
North Brit. Rev.	North British Review (Edin. quarterly, 1844-1871).	
Northbrooke .	Northbrooke, John (Eng. divine). [*Treatise on Dicing*, etc., 1576]	
A Norton . . .	Norton, Andrews (Am. theologian)	1786-1853
Nott	Nott, Josiah Clark (Am. ethnol) .	1804-1873
Nugæ Antiq. .	Nugæ Antiquæ (prose and poetry fr. Sir J. Harrington and others).	
Oakeley . . .	Oakeley, Fred (Eng R C. clerg.). [*Catholic Worship*, 1867] . . .	1802-1880
O'Brien .	O'Brien, John (prof at Mount St. Mary's College, Md.)	-1879
Observer .	Observer, The (Eng serial, 1785-90).	
Occleve .	Occleve, Thomas (Eng. poet) . .	1370?-1454?
Odling .	Odling, William (Eng. chemist) .	1829-
J O'Donovan	O'Donovan, John (Irish archæol)	1809-1861
O Eng Oath of Allegiance	Old English Oath of Allegiance (quoted by Blackstone).	
Ogilvie .	Ogilvie, John (Scot lexicog) [*Imp Dict*, 1850]	-1867
O'Keefe .	O'Keefe, or O'Keeffe, John (Irish dramatist)	1747-1833
Oldenburg . .	Oldenburg, Hen (Ger-Eng. writer)	1626?-1678
Oldham .	Oldham, John (Eng poet) . . .	1653-1683
Oldys . .	Oldys, William (Eng bibliographer)	1696-1761
Oley .	Oley, Barnabas (Eng divine) . .	-1686
N Oliphant	Oliphant, Lawrence (Eng traveler)	1829-1888
Mrs Oliphant .	Oliphant, Margaret O Wilson (Brit writer)	1818-
T L K Oliphant	Oliphant, Thomas Lawrence Kingston (Eng writer)	1831-
Orfila .	Orfila, Mateo José B (Fr chem) .	1787-1853
Ormulum .	Ormulum, The (an imperfect series of homilies, about 1200).	
Orrery . . .	Orrery, John Boyle, Earl of (Eng. writer)	1707-1762
Osborne . .	Osborne, Francis (Eng writer) . .	1593? 1659
Otway . .	Otway, Thos (Eng dram and poet)	1651-1685
Overbury . .	Overbury, Sir Thos. (Eng. author)	1581-1613
Owen . . .	Owen, Richard (Eng naturalist) .	1804-
Owen (Epigrams)	Owen, John (Brit writer)	1560-1622
C Owen . .	pseud of Mrs Helen A. Nitsch (Am writer on cookery) . . .	-1899
Oxf Gloss	Oxford Glossary of Architecture, 1845 (later ed cited as Parker).	
Packard	Packard, Alpheus S, Jr (Am nat)	1839-
Page . .	Page, David (Brit geologist) .	1814-1879
T N Page	Page, Thomas Nelson (Am author)	1853-
Paget . . .	Paget, Sir James (Eng surgeon) .	1814-
Pagitt	Pagitt, Ephraim (Eng author) .	1575-1647
Painter (*Palace of Pleasure*)	Painter, William (Eng compiler). [*Palace of Pleasure*, 1566] . .	-1594
Paley . .	Paley, Wm (Eng theologian) . .	1743-1805
Palfrey . . .	Palfrey, John Gorham (Am hist)	1796-1881
F T Palgrave	Palgrave, Fr T (Eng art critic) .	1824-
Sir F Palgrave	Palgrave, Sir Francis (Eng hist) .	1788-1861
W G Palgrave	Palgrave, W Gifford (Eng traveler)	1826-1888
Pall Mall Gazette .	Pall Mall Gazette (Eng daily journal, estab 1865)	
Ld Palmerston	Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d viscount (Eng statesman) .	1784-1865
Palsgrave . .	Palsgrave, John (Fng linguist) .	1480?-1554
Papin . . .	Papin, Denis (French physicist) .	1647-1714
Sir W Parish	Parish, Sir Woodbine (Eng diplom)	1796-1882
Park .	Park, Sir James Allen (Brit jurist)	1763-1838
Prof Park .	Park, Edwards Amasa (Am theol)	1808-
R Park	Park, Roswell (Am author) . .	1807-1869
Parker	Parker, John Henry (Eng archæol) [*Gloss of Architecture*, 1879]	1806-1884
Abp Parker	Parker, Abp Matt (Eng divine)	1504-1575
Bp Parker	Parker, Bp Samuel (Eng divine) .	1640-1687
Martin Parker	Parker, Martin (Eng poet). {*The Nightingale*, 1632]	
T Parker	Parker, Theodore (Am theologian)	1810-1860
Parkhurst	Parkhurst, John Luke (Am gram)	1705? 1850
Parkman .	Parkman, Francis, Jr (Am hist)	1823-
Parliamentary History (1648)	Parliamentary History, 1648 (cited from Richardson's Dict)	
Parnell .	Parnell, Thomas (Brit poet)	1679-1717
Parr . .	Parr, Bartholomew [*Med Dict*, Lond, 1808] .	1750-
R Parr	Parr, Richard (Eng divine)	1617 1691
S Parr .	Parr, Sam (Eng crit and scholar)	1747 1825
Parsons . .	Parsons, Theophilus (Am jurist) [*Contracts*]	1797-1882
Parth Sacra (1635)	Parthenia Sacra, or, Myst Garment of the Sacred Parthenes; by Hen. Hawkins	
Paston . . .	Letters of the Paston family of Norfolk (a record of social customs of 15th century, edited by Sir J Fenn, 1787).	
Pastor Fido (1602) . .	Pastor Fido (written by G B Guarini, 1537-1612, tr by Fanshawe).	
W Pater	Pater, Walter Henry (Eng writer)	1839-
Bp Patrick	Patrick, Bp Symon (Eng com)	1626-1707
W. Pattison .	Pattison, William (Eng poet) .	1708-1727
Paulding . .	Paulding, James K (Am author)	1779-1860
J Payn	Payn, James (Brit writer)	1830-
Payne .	Payne, John Howard (Am dram)	1792-1852
P Cyc . . .	Penny Cyclopædia (ed by Chas. Knight, 1833-1858)	
Peacham .	Peacham, Henry (Eng painter and author)	-1640?
Bp Peacock .	Peacock, Bp Reginald (Brit prel)	1730-1400?
Bp Pearce	Pearce, Bp Zachary (Eng divine)	1690-1774
Bp Pearson .	Pearson, Bp John (Eng theol)	1612-1686
C H Pearson .	Pearson, Chas Henry (Eng hist) .	1830-
Peele	Peele, George (Eng poet) . .	1552-1598
Pegge	Pegge, Samuel (Eng. antiquary) .	1704-1796

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
Pegge (1814)	Pegge, Samuel (Eng. writer)	1731-1800
J. Pelle	Pelle, John. [*Gr. and Lat. Etymol.*, 2d ed., Lond., 1872.]	
Pennant	Pennant, Thomas (Brit. zoölogist)	1726-1798
Pepys	Pepys, Samuel (Eng diarist)	1632-1703
Percival	Percival, James Gates (Am poet and geologist)	1795-1856
Percy	Percy, Thomas (Eng bishop)	1729-1811
Percy's Reliques	(a collection of old lyrics, ed. by Bishop Percy, 1765).	
Pereira	Pereira, Jonathan (Eng physician)	1804-1853
Jacob Perkins	Perkins, Jacob (Am inventor)	1766-1849
Perkins	Perkins, William (Eng divine)	1558-1602
Perrier	Perrier, Edmond (Fr naturalist)	1844-
Perry	Perry, William (Eng lexicographer). [*Dict.*, 1795.]	
Peters	Peters, Richard, Jr (Am biog)	1780-1848
H Peters	Peters, Hugh (Eng divine)	1598-1660
J P Peters	Peters, John Punnett (Am trans.)	1852-
Petherick	Petherick, John (Brit traveler)	1820?-
Sir P. Pett	Pett, Sir Peter (Eng polit. writer)	1630-
Pettie	Pettie, George. [*Introd to Guazzo's Civil Conversation*, 1586]	1548?-1589
Sir W Petty	Petty, Sir Wm (Eng polit econ)	1623-1687
Phaer	Phaer, Thos. (Brit phys. and poet)	-1560
Philips	Philips, Ambrose (Eng poet)	1671-1749
J Philips	Philips, John (Eng. poet)	1676-1708
Phillips	Phillips, Willard (Am jurist)	1784-1873
E. Phillips	Phillips, Edward (Eng lexicog)	1630-1696?
W Phillips	Phillips, William (Brit geologist)	1773-1828
Wendell Phillips	Phillips, Wendell (Am orator)	1811-1884
Pickering	Pickering, Tim (Am statesman)	1745-1829
J Pickering	Pickering, John (Am philologist)	1777-1846
Pierpont	Pierpont, John (Am poet)	1785-1866
Piers Plowman	Vision of Piers Plowman (satirical poem of 14th cent., by Wm Langland, or Langley)	
Piffard	Piffard, Henry Granger (Am physician) [*Diseases of Skin*, 1881]	
C C Pinckney	Pinckney, Chas C (Am statesman)	1746-1825
Pinel	Pinel, Philippe (Fr physician)	1745-1826
Pinkerton	Pinkerton, John (Scot author)	1758-1826
Pitkin	Pitkin, Timothy (Am historian)	1766-1847
Pitman	Pitman, Isaac (Eng phonographer)	1813-
Pitt	Pitt, William (Eng statesman)	1759-1806
C Pitt	Pitt, Christopher (Eng poet trans)	1699-1748
Plaifere	Plaifere, John (Eng divine)	-1608
Planché	Planché, James R (Eng dramatist)	1796-1880
Plautus (Trans 1694)	(Eng translation by Lawrence Echard, 1671-1730)	
Playfair	Playfair, John (Scot math and physicist)	1748-1819
Lyon Playfair	Playfair, Lyon (Eng. chemist)	1819-
Plumptre	Plumptre, Edward H (Eng clerg)	1821-
E Pocock	Pocock, Edward (Eng orientalist)	1604-1691
Pococke	Pococke, Bp Richard (Eng trav)	1704-1765
Poe	Poe, Edgar Allan (Am poet)	1809-1849
Poem in Essex Dialect	John Noakes and Mary Styles (a poem exhibiting the localisms peculiar to Essex, Lond., 1839)	
Pole	Pole, Wm (Eng musician and sci)	1814-
Pollok	Pollok, Robert (Scot poet)	1798-1827
J N Pomeroy	Pomeroy, John Norton (Am legal writer)	1828-1885
Pomfret	Pomfret, John (Eng poet)	1667-1703
Madame de Pompadour	Pompadour, Jeanne Antoinette Poisson, Marquise de (Fr marchioness)	1721-1764
H W Poole	Poole, Hen Ward (Am mus writer)	1825-
R S Poole	Poole, Reginald S (Eng archæol)	1832-
Poor Robin's Almanack	(Eng almanac, 1663-1828)	
Pope	Pope, Alexander (Eng poet)	1688-1744
Pop Sci Monthly	Popular Science Monthly (N Y magazine, estab 1872)	
Porson	Porson, Richd (Eng Gr scholar)	1759-1808
Porter	Porter, Noah (Am metaphysician)	1811
E Porter	Porter, Ebenezer (Am divine)	1772-1834
Porteus	Porteus, Beilby (Eng bishop)	1731-1808
Pothier	Pothier, Robert Joseph (Fr jurist)	1699-1772
Abp. Potter	Potter, Abp John (Eng prelate)	1674-1747
F Potter	Potter, Francis (Eng mechanician)	1594-1678
B Powell	Powell, Baden (Eng philosopher)	1796-1860
Sir John Powell	Powell, Sir John (Eng judge)	1633?-1696
Pownall	Pownall, Thomas (Eng antiquary)	1722-1805
P Plowman	See *Piers Plowman*	
Praed	Praed, Winthrop M (Eng poet)	1802-1839
Pref to Book of Com Prayer	Preface to Book of Common Prayer	
Prescott	Prescott, Wm Hickling (Am hist)	1796-1859
Preston	Preston, John (Eng divine)	1587-1628
T Preston	Preston, Thomas (Eng dramatist)	-1598
Price	Price, Richard (Brit finan writer)	1723-1791
Price (1610)	Price, Daniel (Eng divine)	1579?-1631
Prichard	Prichard, James C (Eng ethnol)	1786-1848
Prideaux	Prideaux, John (Eng divine)	1578-1650
H Prideaux	Prideaux, Humphrey (Eng hist)	1648-1724
Priestley	Priestley, Joseph (Eng. chem and physicist)	1733-1804
Prior	Prior, Matthew (Eng poet)	1664-1721
Dr Prior	Prior, Richard Chandler Alexander [*Pop Names of Brit Plants*, 1879]	1809-
Pritchard	Pritchard, Andrew (Eng naturalist)	1804-1882
R A Proctor	Proctor, Richard A. (Eng astron)	1837-1888
Prompt Parv	Promptorium Parvulorum (Eng-Lat Dict, by Geoffrey the Grammarian, 1440)	
Proudfit	Proudfit, Alexander M. (Am divine)	1770-1843
Prout	Prout, William (Eng med chemist)	1786-1850
Pryce	Pryce, Wm (Eng. min. and archæol)	fl 1790
Prynne	Prynne, William (Eng lawyer)	1600-1669
Pugin	Pugin, Augustus N W (Eng arch)	1812-1852
Puller	Puller, Timothy (Brit divine)	-1695
Punch	See *London Punch*	
Purchas	Purchas, Samuel (Eng compiler of travels)	1578-1626?

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
The Puritan (1607)	The Puritan, or The Widow of Watling Street (an anon. play).	
Puttenham	Puttenham, George (Brit. writer)	1532?-1600?
H J. Pye	Pye, Henry James (Eng. poet)	1745-1813
Quain	Quain, Richard (Brit. physician)	1816-1887
Quain's Anat.	Quain, Jones (Eng. anatomist)	1796-1851
Quarles	Quarles, Fr (Eng poet). [*Emblems*]	1592-1644
Quart. Rev.	Quarterly Review (Eng. periodical, founded 1809).	
Queen of Corinth	(a play by Massinger, Fletcher, etc)	
Quincy	Quincy, John (Eng medical writer)	-1723
Josiah Quincy	Quincy, Josiah (Am statesman)	1772-1864
Bp Rainbow	Rainbow, Bp. Edward (Eng. divine)	1608-1684
Sir W. Raleigh	Raleigh, Sir Walter (Eng. statesman and navigator)	1552-1618
Rambler	Rambler, The (Eng. periodical, 1750-1752).	
Ramsay	Ramsay, Allan (Scot poet)	1685-1758
D Ramsay	Ramsay, David (Am historian)	1749-1815
E B Ramsay	Ramsay, Edward B (Scot clerg)	1793-1872
J Randolph	Randolph, John (Am politician)	1773-1833
T Randolph	Randolph, Thos (Eng dramatist)	1605-1634
Rankine	Rankine, W J Macquorn (Scot mechanician)	1820-1872
Rawle	Rawle, Wm (Am. lawyer and scholar)	1759-1836
G Rawlinson	Rawlinson, George (Eng historian)	1815-
Sir H Rawlinson	Rawlinson, Sir Henry Creswicke (Eng orientalist)	1810-
Ray	Ray, John (Eng nat and compiler)	1628-1705
Rayer	Rayer, Pierre François Olive (Fr medical writer)	1793-1867
Raymond	Raymond, Rossiter Worthington (Am engineer) [*Mining Gloss*]	1840-
H Read	Read, Henry (Am author)	1808-1854
Charles Reade	Reade, Charles (Eng novelist)	1814-1884
Compton Reade	Reade, Compton (Eng. novelist)	1834?
J Reading	Reading, John (Eng divine)	1588-1677
Rees	Rees, Abraham (Eng cyclopedist)	1743-1825
T Reeve (1657)	Reeve, Thomas (English divine) [*God's Plea for Nineveh*, 1657]	
Reid	Reid, Thomas (Scot metaphysician)	1710-1796
Remedy of Love	(a poem attributed to Chaucer).	
I Remsen	Remsen, Ira (Am chemist)	1846-
Rep Sec of War (1860)	Report of the Secretary of War, U S, for 1860	
Rev Ver	Revised version of the Bible, 1884	
Bp Reynolds	Reynolds, Bp Edw (Eng divine)	1599-1676
Sir J Reynolds	Reynolds, Sir Joshua (Eng. portrait painter)	1723-1792
Rhemish Trans	Rhemish translation of the New Testament, 1582	
Rich the Redeless	Richard the Redeless (a poem by Wm Langland, or Langley, 1399).	
Richardson	Richardson, Samuel (Eng nov)	1689-1761
Richardson (Dict)	Richardson, Charles (Eng lexicographer)	1775-1865
B W Richardson	Richardson, Benjamin Ward (Eng physician)	1828-
Bp Richardson	Richardson, Bp John (Eng theol)	1570?-1654
J Richardson	Richardson, Jonathan (Eng painter and author)	1666?-1745
Rider's Dict (1640)	Rider, John [*Lat.-Eng Dict*]	1562?-1632
Ridley	Ridley, Nicholas (Eng bishop)	1500?-1555
Riemann	Riemann, Hugo (Ger mus writer)	1849-
Rivers	Rivers, Antony Widville, or Woodville, Earl of (Eng class transl)	1442-1483
Robert of Brunne	See *Brunne*	
Robt of Gloucester	Robert of Gloucester (Eng antiq historian)	fl 13th c
Robertson	Robertson, William (Scot historian)	1721-1793
F W Robertson	Robertson, Fred Wm (Eng clerg)	1816-1853
G C Robertson	Robertson, Geo. Croom (Scot phil)	1842-
Robinson	Robinson, John [*Fudoxa*, 1658]	
Canon Robinson	Robinson, Chas K (Eng divine)	
E Robinson	Robinson, Edward (Am philol)	1794-1863
F C Robinson	Robinson, Ezekiel G (Am. divine)	1815-
Robinson's Whitby Glossary (1875)	Robinson, F K (Eng scholar). [*Whitby Glossary*, 1875]	
Robynson (More's Utopia)	Robynson, Raphe (Eng translator)	fl 1551
Rochefoucauld	See *La Rochefoucauld*	
Rochester	Rochester, John Wilmot, second earl of (Eng courtier)	1647?-1680
Rockstro	Rockstro, Wm. S (Eng mus writer)	
Rogers	Rogers (quoted from Johnson's Dict.).	
D Rogers	Rogers, Daniel (Eng divine)	1573-1652
J Rogers (1559)	Rogers, John (of St. John's Coll, Cambridge).	
J Rogers	Rogers, J (writer in *Eng Mechanic*, London, 1869).	
S Rogers	Rogers, Samuel (Eng poet)	1763-1855
Thorold Rogers	Rogers, James Edwin Thorold (Eng political economist)	1823?-
Roget	Roget, Peter Mark (Eng physiologist) [*Thesaurus*]	1779-1869
J Rolland	Rolland, John (Scot poetical trans)	
G Rolleston	Rolleston, George (Eng physiol)	1829-1881
Romilly	Romilly, Sir Sam (Eng statesman)	1757-1818
Rom of R	Romaunt of Rose (Eng trans of French romance, formerly attrib. to Chaucer)	
T Roosevelt	Roosevelt, Theodore (Am. author)	1858-
H Roscoe	Roscoe, Henry (Eng jurist)	1793-1836
H E Roscoe	Roscoe, Henry Enfield (Eng chem)	1833-
Roscoe & Schorlemmer	Roscoe, Henry E; Schorlemmer, Carl [*Treatise on Chem*]	
Roscommon	Roscommon, Wentworth Dillon, Lord (Eng poet)	1633?-1684
Ross	Ross, Alexander (Brit theologian)	1590-1654
A. Ross (1778)	Ross, Alexander (Scot poet)	1699-1784
J. Ross	Ross, James. [*Diseases of the Nervous System*, 1883.]	

Quoted in Dict as	Names in full	Dates.
Sir J. Ross	Ross, Sir John (Brit. arctic navigator)	1777-1856
J J Rousseau	Rousseau, Jean Jacques (Fr. philos.)	1712-1778
Rowe	Rowe, Nicholas (Eng. dramatist)	1673-1718
S. Rowlands	Rowlands, Samuel (Brit. poet)	1573?-1634?
Rowley	Rowley, Wm. (Eng. actor and dram.)	fl 17th c.
Ruddiman	Ruddiman, Thomas (Scot. scholar)	1674-1758
Rush	Rush, James (Am. physician and philanthropist)	1786-1869
Ruskin	Ruskin, John (Eng. writer on art)	1819-
Sir W. O. Russell	Russell, Sir William Oldnall (Eng. legal writer)	1785?-1833
W C. Russell	Russell, William Clark (Eng. nov.)	1844-
W. H. Russell	Russell, Wm Howard (Brit. journ.)	1821-
Bp. Rust	Rust, Bp George (Eng. divine)	-1670
Ruxton	Ruxton, Geo Fred. Aug (Eng. trav.)	1821-1848
Rycaut	Rycaut, Sir Paul (Eng traveler and diplomatist)	1630-1700
Rymer	Rymer, Thomas (Eng. antiquary)	1639?-1713
Sachs	Sachs, Julius (Ger botanist)	1832-
Sackville	Sackville, Thomas, first earl of Dorset (Eng. poet)	1527-1608
Sir E Sackville	Sackville, Sir Edw. (Eng statesman)	1500-1652
Saintsbury	Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman (Eng. literary historian)	1845-
G. A. Sala	Sala, George Augustus Henry (Eng journalist and author)	1828-
J Salkeld	Salkeld, John (Brit. clergyman)	1578-1659
Salmagundi	Salmagundi (a series of papers, 1807, by Wm Irving, Washington Irving, and J. K Paulding).	
Salmon	Salmon, Nathaniel (Eng antiquary)	1676-1742
Abp Sancroft	Sancroft, Abp William (Eng divine)	1616-1693
Bp Sanderson	Sanderson, Bp Robt (Eng divine)	1587-1663
Sandys	Sandys, Geo (Eng trav. and poet)	1577-1644
Abp Sandys	Sandys, Abp. Edwin (Eng divine)	1519-1588
Sir E Sandys	Sandys, Sir Edwin (Eng writer)	1561-1629
Sir M Sandys	Sandys, Sir Miles (Eng writer)	1600-
C S Sargent	Sargent, Chas Sprague (Am bot)	1841-
Sat Rev, or *Saturday Review*	Saturday Review (a London weekly journal, estab 1855).	
Saunier	Saunier, Claudius (Fr mechanician)	
Savage	Savage, Richard (Eng poet)	1698-1743
M W Savage	Savage, Marmion W (Brit novelist)	1813?-1872
W Savage	Savage, William (Eng printer)	1771-1843
Savile	Savile, Sir Henry (Eng math and classical scholar)	1549-1622
J. G Saxe	Saxe, John Godfrey (Am poet)	1816-1887
A B Saxton	Saxton, Andrew B (Am poet)	
Say	Say, Thomas (Am naturalist)	1787-1834
Sayce	Sayce, Archibald Henry (Eng orientalist)	1846-
Schaeffer	Schaeffer, Chas Fred (Am theol)	1807-1880
Schaff	Schaff, Philip (Am theologian)	1819-
Schaff-Herzog Encyc	(Schaff, Philip; Herzog, John Jacob [*Encyc of Relig Knowl*]	1819-1882
Schmidt	Schmidt, Alex (German scholar). [*Shak Lex*]	1816-
Schoolcraft	Schoolcraft, Henry R (Am ethnol)	1793-1864
Scientific American	Scientific American (N Y weekly, estab 1846)	
Sclater (1654)	Sclater, William (Eng clergyman) [*Sermon at Funeral of A Wheelock*, 1654]	
P L Sclater	Sclater, Philip Lutley (Eng nat)	1829-
R Scot	Scot, Reginald (Eng writer against superstition)	1545-1599
Scott	Scott, Joseph N (Eng lexicog)	-1773
Dr J Scott	Scott, Dr John (Eng divine)	1638-1694
H I Scott	Scott, Henry L (Am mil officer)	1814-1896
J Scott of Amwell	Scott, John, of Amwell (Eng poet)	1730-1783
Sir W Scott	Scott, Sir Walter (Scot. novelist and poet)	1771-1832
T Scott	Scott, Thomas (Eng commentator)	1747-1821
William Scott	Scott, William [*Dict*, 1797]	fl 1750-1804
F. L. Scribner	Scribner, F Lamson [*Report of U S Dept of Agric*, 1887-88]	
Scudamore	Scudamore, Edward [*Nomenclator, or Terminolog Dict*, Lond, 1841]	
Barnas Sears	Sears, Barnas (Am. scholar)	1802-1880
Secker	Secker, Thomas (Eng archbishop)	1693-1768
J Seed	Seed, Jeremiah (Eng divine)	-1747
J R Seeley	Seeley, John Robert (Eng author)	1834-
P J Selby	Selby, Prideaux J (Brit ornith)	1788?-1867
Selden	Selden, John (Eng. statesman)	1584-1654
J M Sewall	Sewall, Jona. Mitchell (Am poet)	1748-1808
A Seward	Seward, Anna (Eng writer)	1747-1809
W H Seward	Seward, Wm H (Am. statesman)	1801-1872
Shaftesbury	Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, third earl of (Eng writer)	1671-1713
J C Shairp	Shairp, John C (Brit scholar)	1819-1885
Shakespeare	Shakespeare, Wm (Eng dramatist)	1564-1616
Sharp	Sharp, John (Eng prelate)	1644-1714
G Sharp	Sharp, Granville (Eng abolitionist)	1734-1813
S Sharp	Sharp, Samuel (Eng surgeon)	-1778
S Sharpe	Sharpe, Samuel (Eng bib scholar)	1799-1881
G Shaw	Shaw, George (Eng naturalist)	1751-1813
Shedd	Shedd, Prof. Wm Greenough Thayer (Am theologian)	1820-
Sheldon	Sheldon, Richard (Eng. divine). [*Miracles of Anti-Christ*, 1616]	
Shelford	Shelford, Robert [*Learned Discourse*, 1635]	
M W Shelley	Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft (Eng. novelist)	1797-1851
Shelley	Shelley, Percy Bysshe (Eng poet)	1792-1822
Shelton	Shelton, Thomas (Eng translator of Don Quixote)	1580?-
Shenstone	Shenstone, William (Brit poet)	1714-1763
Sherburne	Sherburne, Sir Edward (Eng poet and translator)	1618-1702
Sheridan	Sheridan, Richard B. B. (Brit dramatist)	1751-1816
Dr. Sheridan	Sheridan, Dr Thomas (Brit. elocutionist and lexicographer)	1721-1788

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
P. H. Sheridan	Sheridan, Philip H. (Am. general).	1831-1888
Sir A. Sherley	Sherley, Sir Anthony (Eng. trav.)	1565-1630
Bp. Sherlock	Sherlock, Bp. Thomas (Eng. divine)	1678-1761
Gen. W. T. Sherman	Sherman, Wm. Tecumseh (Amer. general)	1820-
Sherwood	Sherwood, Robert. [*Dict. of Eng. and Fr.*, 1632.]	
Shipley	Shipley, Orby (Eng. eccl. writer)	1832-
T Shipman	Shipman, Thomas (Eng. dramatist)	fl 17th c
Shirley	Shirley, James (Eng dramatist)	15947-1666
J. V. Shoemaker	Shoemaker, John V. (Am. phys.).	
Sir J. Shore	Shore, Sir John (Eng writer)	1751-1834
Shuckford	Shuckford, Sam (Eng historian)	-1754
Algernon Sidney	Sidney, Algernon (Eng patriot)	10222-1683
Sir H. Sidney	Sidney, Sir Henry (Eng statesman)	-1586
Sir P. Sidney	Sidney, Sir Philip (Eng statesman)	1554-1586
Siemens	Siemens, Karl Wilhelm (Ger nat. philosopher in England)	1823-1883
The Silkworms (1599)	Silkworms and their Flies, The; described in verse by T M (said to be Thomas Muffett, or Moufet).	
Silliman	Silliman, Benj, Sr. (Am. physicist)	1779-1864
Simmonds	Simmonds, Peter Lund [*Trade Products*, Lond, 1858.]	
Sir J Y Simpson	Simpson, Sir Jas Young (Scot phys)	1811-1870
Sinclair	Sinclair, Sir J. (Scot. statistician)	1754-1835
A. P. Sinnett	Sinnett, A P. (Eng writer)	
Skeat	Skeat, Walter Wm. (Eng. philol.)	1835-
Skelton	Skelton, John (Eng poet)	1460?-1529
P Skelton	Skelton, Philip (Brit divine)	1707-1787
Skinner	Skinner, Stephen (Eng philologist)	1623-1667
T H Skinner	Skinner, Thomas H (Am divine)	1791 1871
Smalridge	Smalridge, George (Eng bishop)	1663-1719
Smart	Smart, Benj H (Eng lexicog)	17872-1872
C Smart	Smart, Christopher (Eng poet)	1722-1770
Smee	Smee, Alfred (Eng electrician)	1818-1877
Smiles	Smiles, Samuel (Scotch biographer)	1816-
A. Smith	Smith, Adam (Brit polit economist)	1723-1790
Alex Smith	Smith, Alexander (Scotch poet)	1831-1867
Capt John Smith	Smith, John (Eng adventurer)	1579-1632
C J Smith	Smith, Charles John (Eng gram and lexicog)	18197-1872
Dr John Smith	Smith, John (Eng physician)	1630-1679
Dr W Smith	Smith, Wm (Eng class scholar)	1813-
E. Smith	Smith, Edmund (Eng poet)	1668-1710
G B. Smith	Smith, Geo Barnett (Eng essayist)	1841-
Goldwin Smith	Smith, Goldwin (Eng historian)	1823-
H Smith	Smith, Horace (Eng author)	1779-1849
J Smith (Dict Feon Plants)	Smith, John (curator of Kew Gardens)	17982-1888
J & H Smith	{Smith, James (1775-1839)} (joint {Smith, Horace} authors of *Rejected Addresses*, 1812)	
J P Smith	Smith, John Pye (Eng divine)	1774-1851
J W Smith	Smith, John Wm (Eng legal writer)	1803-1845
M R Smith	Smith, Mary L Reilly (Am poetess)	1842-
Percy Smith	Smith, Hen Percy (Eng compiler)	1826?-
S F Smith	Smith, Samuel Fr (Am divine)	1808-
Sir T Smith	Smith, Sir Thomas (Eng scholar)	1514-1577
S S Smith	Smith, Sam Stanhope (Am divine)	1750-1819
Sydney Smith	Smith, Sydney (Eng essayist)	1771-1845
Smollett	Smollett, Tobias George (Brit nov)	1721 1771
Smyth	Smyth, William Henry (Eng naval officer)	1788-1865
Somerville	Somerville, William (Eng poet)	1677-1742
South	South, Robert (Eng. divine and author)	1631-1716
Southern	Southern, Thos. (Brit dramatist)	1660?-1746
Southey	Southey, Robert (Eng poet)	1774-1843
Southwell	Southwell, Robert (Eng poet)	1560 1595
Soyer	Soyer, Alexis (French cook)	18002-1858
W Spalding	Spalding, William (Scotch logician)	1809-1859
Sparks	Sparks, Jared (Am historian)	1789-1866
Spectator	Spectator, The (Eng periodical edited by Addison, Steele, and others, 1711-1714)	
Speed	Speed, John (Eng historian)	1542?-1629
Spelman	Spelman, Sir Henry (Eng antiq)	1562-1641
Spence	Spence, Ferrand (English transl) [*Lucian*, Lond, 1684]	
J. Spence	Spence, Joseph (Eng critic)	16983-1768
H Spencer	Spencer, Herbert (Eng philos)	1820-
I. S Spencer	Spencer, Ichabod S (Am divine)	1798-1854
J Spencer	Spencer, John (Eng divine)	1630-1695
Spenser	Spenser, Edmund (Eng poet)	15527-1599
Spotswood	Spotswood, or Spotswood, John (Scot. eccl hist)	1565-1639
C Sprague	Sprague, Charles (Am poet)	1791-1875
W B Sprague	Sprague, Wm Buell (Am divine)	1795-1876
Sprat	Sprat, Thomas (Eng bp and hist)	1636-1713
G Spring	Spring, Gardiner (Am clergyman)	1785-1873
E G Squier	Squier, Ephraim George (Am archæologist)	1821-1888
Stackhouse	Stackhouse, Thos (Eng clerg)	1680-1752
A. Stafford	Stafford, Anthony Ambrose (Eng writer)	-1641
Stainer & Barrett	{Stainer, John} (joint editors of {Barrett, W A} *Mus Dict*)	1840- 1835-
Stallo	Stallo, John B (Am physicist)	1823-
A. P. Stanley	Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn (Dean of Westminster)	1815-1881
T Stanley	Stanley, Thomas (Eng philos and poet)	1625-1678
H. Stansbury	Stansbury, Howard (Am. civil engineer)	1806-1863
Stanyhurst	Stanyhurst, Richard (Brit historian and poet)	1545? 1618
Stapleton	Stapleton, Thomas (Eng divine)	1535-1598
Starkie	Starkie, Thos (Eng legal writer)	1782-1849
State Papers	State Papers (of Gr Brit and Ir).	
State Trials	State Trials (of Gr Brit and Ir)	
Statutes of Mass	Statutes of Massachusetts	
T. Staveley	Staveley, Thos (Eng eccl writer)	-1683
Stedman	Stedman, John Gabriel (Brit military officer)	1745-1797
E C. Stedman	Stedman, Edmund C. (Am poet)	1834-
Steele	Steele, Sir Richard (Eng essayist)	1670-1729
Steevens	Steevens, Geo. (Eng. commentator)	1736-1800
Stephen	Stephen, Henry John (Eng. legal writer)	1787-1864
J. F. Stephen	Stephen, James Fitzjames (Eng. legal writer)	1829-
Leslie Stephen	Stephen, Leslie (Eng. literary hist)	1832-
Sir J. Stephen	Stephen, Sir James (Eng. historian)	1789-1859
Stepney	Stepney, George (Eng. poet and statesman)	1663-1707
Sterling	Sterling, John (Brit essayist)	1806-1844
Sternberg	Sternberg, Geo M. (Am army surg)	1838-
Sterne	Sterne, Lawrence (Eng. humorous writer)	1713-1768
Sternhold	Sternhold, Thomas (Eng. poet)	15007-1549
J Stevens	Stevens, John (Eng translator)	1690? 1726
R L Stevenson	Stevenson, Robert L (Scot. author)	1850-
Stewart	Stewart, Dugald (Scotch metaph)	1753-1828
B Stewart	Stewart, Balfour (Brit physicist)	1828-
E Stiles	Stiles, Ezra (Am divine and hist)	1727-1795
J Still	Still, John (Eng. divine and author)	1543-1607
Bp Stillingfleet	Stillingfleet, Bp. Edward (Eng divine)	1635-1699
Stillman (The Hour in Motion)	Stillman, J. D. Babcock (Am physician)	1819
Stirling	Stirling, Wm Alex (Scot poet)	1580-1640
J. H Stirling	Stirling, James Hutchinson (Scot. critic and philosopher)	1820-
W Stith	Stith, William (Am historian)	1689-1755
Stocqueler	Stocqueler, Joachim Haywood (Eng author) [*Mil Encyc*, 1853]	
R H Stoddard	Stoddard, Richd Hen (Am poet)	1825-
Stokes	Stokes, Geo Gabriel (Brit physicist)	1819-
D Stokes (1639)	Stokes, David (Eng orientalist)	fl 17th c
Stonehenge	(pseud of J H Walsh)	
Stormonth	Stormonth, James (Scotch philol and lexicog)	1825-1882
Story	Story, Joseph (Am jurist)	1779-1845
Bp Story	Story, Bp Josiah (Irish divine)	1679-1737
Stow	Stow, John (Eng antiquary)	1525?-1605
Stowe	Stowe, Calvin Ellis (Am clerg)	1802-1886
Mrs Stowe	Stowe, Harriet Beecher (Am writer)	1811-
Lord Stowell	Stowell, William Scott, Lord (Eng judge)	1745-1836
Stower	Stower, Charles (Eng printer)	1779?-1816
Earl of Strafford	Strafford, Thos Wentworth, Earl of (Eng statesman)	1593-1641
Strauss	Strauss, David Friedr (Ger theol)	1808-1874
Strutt	Strutt, Joseph (Eng antiquary)	1749-1802
Strype	Strype, John (Eng biographer)	1644 1737
G Stuart	Stuart, Gilbert (Scot historian)	1742-1786
M Stuart	Stuart, Moses (Am theologian)	1780-1852
Stubbes	Stubbes, Philip (British writer) [*Anatomy of Abuses*, 1583]	
Stubbs	Stubbs, William (Eng historian)	1825-
Stukeley	Stukeley, Wm (Eng antiquary)	1687-1765
Suckling	Suckling, Sir John (Eng poet)	1610-1641
J Sully	Sully, James (Eng metaphysician)	1842-
Summary on Du Bartas (1621)	Summary on Du Bartas (tr fr the French by Thomas Lodge, Lond, 1621)	
Charles Sumner	Sumner, Charles (Am statesman)	1811-1874
W G Sumner	Sumner, Wm Graham (Am polit economist)	1840-
L Sunderland	Sunderland, LeRoy (Am essayist)	1802 1885
Surrey	Surrey, Henry Howard, Earl of (Eng poet)	15162-1547
Swedenborg	Swedenborg, Emanuel (Sw philos)	1688-1772
H Sweet	Sweet, Henry [*Phonetic*, Oxford, 1877]	1845?-
Swift	Swift, Jonathan (Brit author)	1667-1745
Z Swift	Swift, Zephaniah (Am jurist)	1759-1823
Swinburne	Swinburne, Algernon Chas (Eng poet)	1837-
H Swinburne	Swinburne, Henry (Eng traveler)	1752-1803
John Swinton	Swinton, John (Scot journ in Am)	1830
Sydenham	Sydenham, Floyer (Eng essayist and translator)	1710-1787
Syd Soc Lex	Sydenham Society Lexicon	
Sylvester	Sylvester, Joshua (Eng poet, and translator of Du Bartas)	1563-1618
J J Sylvester	Sylvester, James Jos (Eng math)	1814-
I Symmons	Symmons, Edward (Eng Royalist)	fl 1648
J A Symonds	Symonds, John Addington (Eng writer)	1840-
Tait	Tait, Peter Guthrie (Brit physicist and mathematician)	1831-
H F Talbot	Talbot, Wm Henry Fox (Eng antiq and philol)	1800-1877
Tale of a Usurer	(title of a tale in *English Metrical Homilies*, about 1230, edited by John Small, Edin, 1862)	
Tale of Beryn	(title of a spurious tale of 15th cent)	
Tale of Gamelyn	(called also Coke's T of G, and formerly attrib to Chaucer)	
Talfourd	Talfourd, Sir Thomas Noon (Eng poet and essayist)	1795-1854
Tate	Tate, Nahum (Eng poet)	1652-1715
Tatham	Tatham, Edward (Eng divine)	1749-1834
Tatler	Tatler, The (Eng periodical conducted by Steele, Addison, and others)	1709-1711
Taylor (1630)	Taylor, John (Eng "Water Poet") [*Works*, 1611, 1630 *Drink and Welcome*]	1580-1654
A. S Taylor	Taylor, Alfred Swaine (Eng legal writer) [*Med Jurisprudence*]	1806-1880
B. Taylor	Taylor, Bayard (Am traveler and author)	1825-1878
H Taylor	Taylor, Sir Henry (Eng. dramatist and essayist)	1800-1886
I Taylor	Taylor, Isaac (Eng. divine and philosopher)	1787-1865
I. Taylor (with name of work)	Taylor, Isaac (English clergyman). [*Words & Places. The Alphabet*]	1829-
Jer. Taylor	Taylor, Jeremy (Eng. bishop and author)	1613-1667
John Taylor (1755)	Taylor, John (Eng. clergyman and law writer)	1703-1766
N. W Taylor	Taylor, Nathaniel Wm (Am theol)	1786-1858
W. Taylor	Taylor, William (Eng author)	1765-1836
Sir W Temple	Temple, Sir Wm (Eng statesman)	1628-1699
Tennent	Tennent, Sir James Emerson (Brit. author)	1794-1869
Tennyson	Tennyson, Alfred (Eng. poet)	1809-
Terence in English (1614)	Terence in English (trans by Richard Bernard, 1607?-1641)	
Bp Terrot	Terrot, Bp Chas Hughes (English commentator)	1799-1872
E Terry	Terry, Edward (Eng. traveler)	15907-1660?
Testament of Love	Testament of Love (anon prose treatise, about 1400)	
Thackeray	Thackeray, Wm M (Eng nov)	1811-1863
Theobald	Theobald, Lewis (Eng scholar)	1688-1744
Thirlwall	Thirlwall, Connop (Eng. divine)	1797-1875
Thodey	Thodey, Samuel (Brit divine). [*Life in Death*, 1853]	
Thomas (Med. Dict)	Thomas, Joseph (Am. physician and editor)	1811-
T. G. Thomas	Thomas, Theodore Gaillard (Am. physician)	1831-
R Thompson	Thompson, Robert [*Gardener's Assistant*, 1859]	
S Thompson	Thompson, Silvanus (Eng physicist)	
W Thompson (1745)	Thompson, William (Eng poet)	1718? 1755
Thomson	Thomson, James (Scotch poet)	1700 1748
Thomson & Tait	{Thomson, Sir Wm} [*Elements of* {Tait, Peter G} *Nat Philos*]	
Abp Thomson	Thomson, William (Eng divine)	1819-
J Thomson	Thomson, James (Brit math and physicist)	1816?-
Sir W Thomson	Thomson, Sir William (Brit physicist and mathematician)	1824-
W M Thomson	Thomson, Wm McClure (Am divine)	1806-
Thoreau	Thoreau, Henry David (Am naturalist and writer)	1817-1862
T B Thorpe	Thorpe, Thomas Bangs (Am artist and author)	1815 1878
Thudichum	Thudichum, John Louis Wm (Eng chemist and pathologist)	
Thynne	Thynne, Francis (Eng herald and antiquary)	1545?-1608?
Tickell	Tickell, Thomas (Eng poet and essayist)	1686-1740
C P Tiele (Encyc Brit)	Tiele, Cornelis Petrus (Dutch hist writer)	1830-
Tiffany	Tiffany, Chas Louis (Am jeweler)	1812-
Tillotson	Tillotson, John (Eng archbishop)	1630-1694
Todd	Todd, Henry John (Eng biog and editor) [*Johnson's Dict*, 1818]	1763-1845
H A Todd	Todd, Henry A (Am educator)	1854?
Todd & B	{Todd, Robert Bentley} [*Physiol* {Bowman, Sir William} *Anat*]	1809 1860 1816-
Todhunter	Todhunter, Isaac (Eng math)	1820-1884
Tomlins	Tomlins, Thomas Edlyne (Eng legal writer) [*Law Dict*, 1810]	1762-1841
Tomlinson	Tomlinson, Chas (Eng physicist).	1808-
Tooke	Tooke, John Horne (Eng philol)	1736-1812
T Tooke	Tooke, Thos (Eng polit economist)	1774-1858
W Tooke	Tooke, Wm (Eng writer) [*Russia*]	1744 1820
Tooker	Tooker, William (Eng divine)	1620
Toone	Toone, Wm (Eng compiler) [*Gloss of Obs and Uncom Words*, 1832]	
Topsell	Topsell, Edward (English writer) [*Hist of Four-footed Beasts*, 1607]	fl 1607
Totten	Totten, Benjamin J (Am naval officer). [*Naval Dict*, 1841]	1800-1877
Tovey	Tovey, Charles (Eng wine merchant) [*Wine and Wine Countries*, 1862]	
Towneley Myst	Towneley Mysteries (ab 1450)	
G Townsend	Townsend, George (Eng divine and author)	1788-1857
J Trapp	Trapp, Joseph (Eng poet and essayist)	1679-1747
Travis	Travis, John (Eng surgeon, cited from Penny Cyc)	
Trench	Trench, Abp Richard Chenevix (Brit poet and scholar)	1807-1886
W S Trench	Trench, Wm Stewart (Brit author)	1808 1872
Trendelenburg	Trendelenburg, Friedrich Adolf (Ger philosopher)	1802-1872
Trevelyan	Trevelyan, George Otto (Eng politician and author)	1838-
Trial of the Regicides	(cited in *State Trials*, 1660)	
A Trollope	Trollope, Anthony (Eng novelist)	1815 1882
Mrs Trollope	Trollope, Frances Milton (Eng author)	1780-1863
Troubles of Queen Elizabeth (1639)	If you know not me, you know nobody, or Troubles of Queen Elizabeth (an historical play, written by Thomas Heywood, 1639)	
J T Trowbridge	Trowbridge, John T (Am author)	1827-
Trumbull	Trumbull, John (Amer satirical poet)	1750-1831
B Trumbull	Trumbull, Benjamin (Am divine and author)	1735-1820
A Tucker	Tucker, Abraham (Eng metaphysician, pseud E Search)	1705-1774
J Tucker	Tucker, Josiah (Brit divine)	1711-1799
Tully	Tully, William (Am physician)	1795 1859
Turbervile	Turbervile, George (Eng poet)	1530-1600?
R Turnbull	Turnbull, Robert (Scotch Amer clergyman)	1809 1877
Turner	Turner, Edward (Eng chemist)	1797-1837
Turner	Turner, Wm. (Eng phys and nat)	-1568

Quoted in Dict. as	Names in full.	Dates.
S. Turner	Turner, Sharon (Eng. historian and philologist)	1768-1847
Tusser	Tusser, Thos (Eng. poet and agricultural writer)	1515?-1580?
Prof H Tuttle	Tuttle, Herbert (Am hist. writer)	1846-
Sir R. Twisden	Twisden, Sir Roger (Eng antiq)	1597-1672
Two N. Kins.	Two Noble Kinsmen (a play ascr. to Shakespeare and Fletcher)	
Tylor	Tylor, Edward Burnett (Eng. archæologist and ethnologist)	1832-
Tyndale	Tyndale, William (Eng reformer, and translator of the Bible)	1484-1536
Tyndall	Tyndall, John (Brit physicist)	1820-
D A Tyng	Tyng, Dudley A (Am lawyer)	1760-1829
Tyrwhitt	Tyrwhitt, Thomas (Eng critic)	1730-1786
Udall	Udall, Nicholas (Eng teacher and dramatist)	1506-1564
Upton (Tactics)	Upton, Emory (Am major general)	1839-1881
Ure	Ure, Andrew (Scotch chemist)	1778-1857
Urquhart	Urquhart, Sir Thomas (Scotch politician) [*Trans of Rabelais*]	1605?-1660
U S Census	United States Census, 1880	
U S. Const.	United States Constitution. See *Constitution*	
U S. Disp	United States Dispensatory	
U S Int. Rev. Statutes	United States Internal Revenue Statutes	
U S Pharm	United States Pharmacopœia	
U S Statutes	United States Statutes.	
Usher	Usher, James (Eng. archbishop)	1580-1656
Vanbrugh	Vanbrugh, Sir John (Eng dram)	1666-1726
H Van Laun	Van Laun, Henri (Fr tr in Eng)	
Vattel (Trans)	Vattel, de, Emmeric (Swiss publicist)	1714-1767
E Vaughan	Vaughan, Edmund (Eng divine)	1611?-1649?
H Vaughan	Vaughan, Henry (Brit poet)	1621-1695
R Vaughan	Vaughan, Rowland (Brit trans)	fl 17th c
R A. Vaughan	Vaughan, Robert Alfred (Eng poet and reviewer)	1823-1857
Vegetius (Trans)	Vegetius, Flavius Renatus (Lat. military writer)	fl 385
Venner	Venner, Tobias (Eng physician)	1577-1660
A E Verrill	Verrill, Addison Emery (Am zoöl)	1839-
Verstegan	Verstegan, Richard (Eng. antiq)	-1635?
Vicars	Vicars, John (Eng divine and trans)	1582-1652
Virchow	Virchow, Rudolf (Ger physiol)	1821-
Vives	Vives, Juan Luis (Sp scholar)	1492-1540
Waddell	Waddell, John Alex Low (civil engineer)	1854-
B F. Wade	Wade, Benjamin Franklin (Am statesman)	1800-1878
Wagner	Wagner, Rudolf Johannes (Ger chemist)	1821-1880
W Wagstaffe	Wagstaffe, William (Eng phys)	1685-1725
Wake	Wake, William (Eng archbishop)	1672-1737
Wakefield	Wakefield, Gilbert (Eng theol)	1756-1801
Walker	Walker, John (Eng lexicographer)	1732-1807
Dr. Walker (1678)	Walker, Anthony (English divine)	1622?-1700?
F. A. Walker	Walker, Francis Amasa (Am. political economist)	1840-
A. R. Wallace	Wallace, Alfred Russel (Eng. traveler and ornithologist)	1822-
D M Wallace	Wallace, Donald Mackenzie (Scotch author). [*Russia*]	1841-
L. Wallace	Wallace, Lewis (Am author) [*Ben-Hur*]	1827-
Waller	Waller, Edmund (Eng poet)	1605-1687
Wallis	Wallis, John (Eng mathematician and grammarian)	1616-1703
Walpole	Walpole, Horace (Eng author)	1717-1797
Walsh	Walsh, Robert (Am author and journalist)	1784-1859
J H Walsh	Walsh, John Henry (Eng. writer on sports, pseud Stonehenge)	1810-1868
W Walsh	Walsh, William (Eng poet)	1663-1707
Walton	Walton, Izaak (Eng writer) [*Complete Angler*]	1593-1683
Bp Warburton	Warburton, Bp Wm (Eng author)	1698-1779
Ward	Ward, John (Eng writer)	1679?-1758
A. W. Ward	Ward, Adolphus William (Eng writer)	1837-
Bp Ward	Ward, Bp Seth (Eng divine)	1617?-1689
E Ward	Ward, Edward (Eng poet)	1660?-1731
L F Ward	Ward, Lester Frank (Am scientific writer). [*Dynamic Sociology*]	1841-
Mrs Humphry Ward	Ward, Mrs. Humphry (Eng. author)	1851-
R P Ward	Ward, Robert Plumer (Eng statesman and jurist)	1765-1846
Samuel Ward	Ward, Samuel (Eng theologian)	-1643
T Ward	Ward, Thomas (Eng writer)	1652-1708
W H Ward	Ward, William Hayes (Am Assyriologist)	1835-
W Warde	Warde, William. [*Secrets of Physics*, trans from Fr, Lond, 1558]	1533?-1608?
Warner	Warner, William (Eng. poet)	1558?-1608?
C. D Warner	Warner, Charles Dudley (Am. author)	1829-
Warren	Warren, Samuel (Brit author)	1807-1877
J Warton	Warton, Joseph (Eng poet)	1722-1800
T. Warton	Warton, Thomas (Eng. poet)	1728-1790
Wase	Wase, Christopher (Eng. classical scholar)	-1690
E. Washburn	Washburn, Emory (Am lawyer)	1800-1877
Washington	Washington, George (Pres U. S.)	1732-1799
Waterhouse	Waterhouse, Edward (Eng author)	1619-1670
Waterland	Waterland, Daniel (Eng. author)	1683-1740
Waterton	Waterton, Charles (Eng. naturalist)	1782-1865
Bp Watson (1805)	Watson, Bp. Richard (Eng. divine)	1737-1816
Sir T. Watson	Watson, Sir Thomas (Eng. phys.)	1792-1882
W. Watson	Watson, William (Eng author)	-1600
Watts	Watts, Henry (Eng. chemist)	1825-1884
I Watts	Watts, Isaac (Eng divine and poet)	1674-1748
R. Watts	Watts, Robert (Am anatomist)	1812-1867
Wayland	Wayland, Francis (Amer. moral philosopher)	1796-1865
Weale	Weale, John (Eng editor and publisher)	1791-1862
D. Webster	Webster, Daniel (Amer. statesman and orator)	1782-1852
J Webster	Webster, John (Eng dramatist)	16th-17th c.
Wedgwood	Wedgwood, Hensleigh (Eng. philol.)	1803-
Weever	Weever, John (Eng antiquarian)	1576-1632
Weisbach	Weisbach, Julius (Ger math)	1806-1871
Sir A Weldon	Weldon, Sir Anthony (Eng author)	1590?-1650?
J S. Wells	Wells, John Soelberg (Eng. ophthalmologist)	
Welsford	Welsford, Henry (Eng author)	1810-
Welwood	Welwood, James (Scotch physician)	1652-1716
Wesley	Wesley, John (Eng founder of Methodism)	1703-1791
West	West, Richard (Eng poet)	-1742
G. West	West, Gilbert (English poet and translator)	1706?-1756
B F Westcott	Westcott, Brooke Foss (Eng biblical scholar)	1825-
Westminster Catechism	Westminster Shorter Catechism	
Westm. Rev	Westminster Review (a Lond quarterly, founded 1824).	
Wharton	Wharton, Francis (Am jurist)	1820-1889
Wharton (Law Dict)	Wharton, John J S (Eng barrister and legal writer)	1810?-1867
H Wharton	Wharton, Henry (Eng divine)	1664-1695
Whately	Whately, Richard (abp of Dublin)	1787-1863
W Whately	Whately, William (Eng divine)	1583-1639
Wheaton	Wheaton, Henry (Am publicist and diplomatist)	1785-1848
Wheatstone	Wheatstone, Sir Charles (Eng physicist)	1802-1875
Whewell	Whewell, William (Eng philos and scholar)	1794-1866
B Whichcote	Whichcote, Benj (Eng divine)	1610?-1683
E P. Whipple	Whipple, Edwin Percy (Am essayist and critic)	1819-1886
Whishaw	Whishaw, James (Eng lawyer) [*Law Dict*, Lond, 1830]	
Whiston	Whiston, William (Eng divine and mathematician)	1667-1752
Whitaker	Whitaker, Tobias (Eng phys). [*Blood of Grape*, Lond, 1636]	fl 1620-1671
J Whitaker	Whitaker, John (Eng divine and antiq)	1735-1808
Whitby	Whitby, Daniel (Eng divine)	1638-1726
Gilbert White	White, Gilbert (Eng divine and naturalist)	1720-1793
James White	White, Jas (Brit divine and hist)	1806-1862
James White	White, James (Eng veterinary surgeon) [*Farriery*, 1815]	
R G White	White, Richard Grant (Am author)	1821-1885
Whitefoot	Whitefoot (Minutes in posth works of Sir Thomas Browne).	
Whitehead	Whitehead, William (Eng poet)	1715-1785
P Whitehead	Whitehead, Paul (Eng poet and satirist)	1709?-1774
Whitelocke	Whitelocke, Bulstrode (Eng statesman)	1605-1676
Whiter	Whiter, Walter (Eng lexicog) [*Univ Etymol Dict*, 1809-1811]	
Whitgift	Whitgrift, John (Eng archbishop)	1530-1604
Whiting	Whiting, Nicholas. [*Albino and Bellama*, 1637]	
Whitlock	Whitlock, Richard (Eng phys)	1616?-1673?
J D Whitney	Whitney, Josiah Dwight (Am geol)	1819-
Mrs Whitney	Whitney, Adeline D Train (Am author)	1824-
W D Whitney	Whitney, William Dwight (Am philologist)	1827-
Whittier	Whittier, John Greenleaf (Am poet)	1807-
Whitworth	Whitworth, George Clifford [*Anglo-Indian Dict*, Lond, 1885]	
J Whitworth	Whitworth, Joseph (Eng mechanician)	1803?-1887
Whole Duty of Man	(author unknown).	
Wiedersheim	Wiedersheim, Robert Ernst Eduard (Ger anatomist)	1848-
Wilberforce	Wilberforce, Wm (Eng philanthropist and statesman)	1759-1833
B G Wilder	Wilder, Burt Green (Am anatomist and physiologist)	1841-
Wilhelm	Wilhelm, Thomas. [*Mil Dict*, Phila, 1881]	
W. Wilkie	Wilkie, William (Scotch epic poet)	1721-1772
Bp. Wilkins	Wilkins, Bp John (Eng divine)	1614-1672
D Wilkins	Wilkins, David (Eng author)	1685-1745
Wilkinson	Wilkinson, Sir John Gardner (Eng Egyptologist)	1797-1875
William of Palerne	(a poem in the Midland dialect, partly trans. from the French, about 1350).	
G. H Williams	Williams, George Huntington (Am. mineralogist)	1856?-
H M Williams	Williams, Helen Maria (Eng. author). [*Letters from France*]	1762-1827
M Williams	Williams, Monier (Eng orientalist)	1819-
Sir R. Williams	Williams, Sir Roger (Eng. mil. hist.)	-1595
S W. Williams	Williams, Samuel Wells (Am. Chinese scholar)	1812-1884
Willis	Willis, Nathaniel Parker (Am. poet and journalist)	1806-1867
Willis & Clements (The Platmotype)	{Willis, W., Jr. / Clements. } [*The Platmotype*, 1885]	
Wilson	Wilson, Erasmus (English medical writer)	1809-1884
Arthur Wilson	Wilson, Arthur (Eng historian)	1595-1652
D. Wilson	Wilson, Daniel (Brit archæologist)	1816-
G. Wilson	Wilson, George (Scotch chemist and physician)	1818-1859
H B Wilson	Wilson, Henry Bristow (Eng divine and author)	1803-1888
J L Wilson	Wilson, John Leighton (Am. missionary)	1809-1886
John Wilson	Wilson, John (Am. printer and author) [*Punctuation*, 1850]	1802-1869
Prof Wilson	Wilson, John (Scotch author, pseud Christopher North)	1785-1854
Sir T Wilson	Wilson, Sir Thomas (English statesman)	1520?-1581
Gov. Winthrop	Winthrop, John (Governor of Mass. Colony)	1588-1649
Sir R Winwood	Winwood, Ralph (Eng. statesman)	1564?-1617
Wirt	Wirt, William (Am. lawyer)	1772-1834
Wiseman	Wiseman, Richard (Eng surgeon) [*Treatment of Wounds*, 1672]	fl 17th c
Card Wiseman	Wiseman, Nicholas Patrick Stephen (Eng cardinal)	1802-1865
Withals (1608)	Withals, John [*Dict*, 1568, 1608]	
Wither	Wither, George (Eng poet)	1588-1667
Withering	Withering, William (Eng. writer on natural science)	1749-1799
W Withington	Withington, William (Am. clergyman and writer)	
Wit's Recreations (1654)	(a compilation of poems and epigrams, attrib to George Herbert)	
Wodhull	Wodhull, Michael (Eng poet)	1740-1816
Wodroephe	Wodroephe, John [*True Maniew of French*, 1623]	
Wolcott	Wolcott, John (Eng satirist)	1738-1819
O Wolcott	Wolcott, Oliver (Am statesman)	1760-1833
C Wolfe	Wolfe, Charles (Irish poet)	1791-1823
Wollaston	Wollaston, William (Eng divine and author)	1659-1724
T V Wollaston	Wollaston, Thomas Vernon [*Variation of Species*, 1856]	
W H Wollaston	Wollaston, William Hyde (Eng. naturalist and philosopher)	1766-1828
Wolsey	Wolsey, Thomas (Eng cardinal and statesman)	1471-1530
Wood	Wood, Alphonso (Am botanist)	1810-1881
Wood	Wood, Anthony. [*Hist. of Oxford Univ*]	1632-1695
H C Wood	Wood, Horatio C (Am physician)	1841-
J G. Wood	Wood, John George (English naturalist)	1827-1889
Wood & Bache	{Wood, George B. / Bache, Franklin} [*U S Dispensatory*, 15th ed]	1797-1879 / 1792-1864
J Woodbridge	Woodbridge, John (Eng clergyman in America)	1614-1691
Woodward	Woodward, John (Eng geologist)	1665-1728
S Woodworth	Woodworth, Samuel (Am. poet)	1785-1842
Woolsey	Woolsey, Theodore Dwight (Am. clergyman and author)	1801-1889
Bp Woolton	Woolton, Bp John. [*Christian Manuel*, 1576]	1535?-1593?
Wordsworth	Wordsworth, William (Eng poet)	1770-1850
C Wordsworth	Wordsworth, Christopher (Eng divine)	1807-1885
John Worthington	Worthington, John (Eng writer)	1618-1671
Sir H Wotton	Wotton, Sir Henry (Eng diplomatist and author)	1568-1639
W. Wotton	Wotton, William (Eng. divine, critic, and historian)	1666-1726
Woty	Woty, William (Eng poet). [*Muses' Advice Blossoms of Helicon*]	-1791
Wraxall	Wraxall, Sir Nathaniel Wm. (Eng. author)	1751-1831
Bp Wren	Wren, Bp Matthew (Eng divine)	1585-1667
Wright	Wright, Thomas (Eng antiquary)	1810-1877
Wyatt	Wyatt, Thomas (Eng poet)	1503-1542
Wycherley	Wycherley, William (Eng dramatist)	1640?-1715
Wyclif	Wyclif, John (Eng reformer, and translator of the Bible)	1324?-1384
Sir J Wynne	Wynne, Sir John (Brit writer)	1553-1626
Yarrell	Yarrell, William (Brit naturalist)	1784-1856
Yelverton	Yelverton, Sir Henry (Eng writer)	1566-1630
Miss Yonge	Yonge, Charlotte Mary (Eng novelist)	1823-
Youatt	Youatt, Wm (Eng veterinary surgeon)	1777-1847
Young	Young, Edward (Eng poet)	1684-1765
C. A Young	Young, Charles Augustus (Am. astronomer)	1834-
J Young	Young, John (Scotch divine)	1806-1880
Yule	Yule, Henry (Brit. geographer)	1820-1889

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

By JAMES HADLEY, LL. D.,

PROFESSOR OF THE GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE IN YALE COLLEGE.

Revised by GEORGE LYMAN KITTREDGE, A. B.,

HARVARD UNIVERSITY.

LANGUAGES KINDRED TO THE ENGLISH.

§ 1. Anglo-Saxon, Teutonic, Indo-European. The English language is the descendant and representative of the Anglo-Saxon. It has lost very much of the inflection, and very many of the words, which belonged to the old language; and, on the other hand, it has borrowed words very largely, to the extent even of half its vocabulary, from other languages, especially the French and the Latin. Yet all the inflections that remain in it, and most of its formative endings, the pronouns and particles, and, in general, the words which are in most frequent and familiar use, have come to it from the Anglo-Saxon. With all its mixture of foreign elements, it is still a Teutonic language, like the German, Dutch, Swedish, Danish, and others. These, again, make one branch in that great family of languages, which, as it extends from India westward, and covers nearly the entire area of Europe, is called *Indo-European*. Among all families of kindred tongues, the Indo-European is preeminent, both for the perfection of its organic structure, and for the value of its literary monuments. The parent of the whole family, the one primitive Indo-European language, has left no such monument of itself, but its forms and roots may be made out, to a great extent, by the scientific comparison of the languages which are descended from it. The main branches of the Indo-European family are the following —

§ 2. I. The Indian The *Sanskrit* of the four Vedas, the sacred books of the Brahman religion, is more ancient than the common or classical Sanskrit Even the latter had ceased to be the language of common life as early as the third century before Christ. It was succeeded by the *Prakrit* dialects, one of which, the *Pali*, is the sacred language of the Buddhists in Ceylon and Farther India These, in their turn, were succeeded by the modern idioms of Northern Hindostan, — the *Bengali*, *Mahratt*, *Guserati*, and others. The *Hindoostanee* (or *Urdu*), formed in the camps and courts of the Mohammedan conquerors of India, is largely intermixed with Persian and Arabic. The widely scattered *Gypsies* speak, with great diversity of dialect, a language which is clearly of Indian stock

§ 3. II. The Iranian To this branch belong 1 The *Zend*, which is believed to have been the language of ancient Bactria, and is preserved in the Avesta, or sacred writings of the Parsees. 2 The *Old Persian*, which is seen in the cuneiform (or arrow-headed) inscriptions of Darius and Xerxes The modern Persian has lost nearly all the ancient inflection, and with the Mohammedan religion has adopted a multitude of words from the Arabic. Other languages belonging to this branch are those of the *Kurds*, the *Afghans*, and the *Ossetes* (in the Caucasus) The *Armenian* (ancient and modern), formerly regarded as belonging to the Iranian family, is now recognized as an independent branch of the Indo-European stock. The Indian and Iranian are often classed together as forming the Indo-Persian, or Aryan, branch of our family

§ 4. III. The Greek. Of its numerous dialects, the first to receive literary culture was the *Old Ionic*, or *Epic*, followed by the *Æolic*, the *Doric*, the *New Ionic*, and finally the *Attic*, which became at length, though with some change of form, the common language of literature and society It is represented now by the *Romaic*, or *Modern Greek*. The *Albanian*, spoken in a large part of modern Greece, is supposed to be a descendant of the ancient *Illyrian* It is not a near relative of the Greek, but is commonly accounted as a distinct branch of the Indo-European family Its position and relations, however, are still very obscure

§ 5. IV. The Italic This is often joined with the preceding, as the Greco-Italic, or Classical, branch, but this classification is unsound The Italic branch is, in many respects, not so nearly related to the Greek as to the Celtic The most important member of the Italic branch is the *Latin*. Closely akin to this were the other Italic languages — the *Oscan*, *Umbrian*, etc. — in Central Italy The modern descendants of the Latin are called the *Romance* languages They are the *Italian*, the *Spanish*, the *Portuguese*, the *Catalan* (eastern coast of Spain, Balearic Islands, etc, and the former county of Roussillon in Southern France), the *Provençal* (of Southern France, used in the Middle Ages as a literary language), and the *French* (originally the popular dialect of Northern France). All these contain a small proportion of Teutonic words, brought in by the barbarian conquerors of the Western Roman Empire But another Romance language — that of the *Wallachians*, the descendants of the Romanized Dacians — is largely intermixed with borrowed words, taken chiefly from the neighboring Slavonic tribes The term *Rhæto-Romanic* language is applied collectively to several Swiss dialects spoken in Tyrol, the Grisons, and Friaul

§ 6. V. The Celtic. This branch is divided by strongly marked differences into two sections: 1. The *Gaelic*, including the *Irish* (or native language of Ireland), the *Erse* (or Highland Scotch), and the *Manx* (the corrupt idiom of the Isle of Man) The last two are little more than dialects of the Irish 2. The *Britannic*, including the *Cymric*, or *Welsh* (the native language of Wales), the *Cornish* (which was spoken in Cornwall, but went out of use in the last century), and the *Armorican*, or *Bas-Breton* (still spoken in the French province of Brittany, the ancient Armorica) The oldest manuscript specimens of the Gaelic belong to the close of the eighth century, for the Cymric, the oldest which are at all copious are three or four centuries later.

§ 7. VI. The Slavonic. The earliest monument is the incomplete version of the Bible, made in the ninth century, by the Greek missionaries Cyril and Methodius, into the *Old Slavonic* (often called *Ecclesiastical Slavonic*, or *Old Bulgarian*), the idiom spoken by the Bulgarians of that time. This widely diffused class of languages divides itself into two principal sections 1. The *South-eastern Slavonic*, including the *Russian*, the *Ruthenian* (in Galicia), the *Bulgarian*, and the three *Illyrian* idioms, *Servian*, *Croatian*, and *Slovenic*. 2. The *Western Slavonic*, including the *Polish*, the *Bohemian* (with the *Moravian* and *Slovack* dialects), the *Lusatian* or *Wendish*, and the extinct *Polabian*.

§ 8. VII. The Baltic. The most important language of this family is the *Lithuanian*, which has no monuments older than the middle of the sixteenth century, but which has preserved in a surprising degree the ancient inflection and structure. To the same stock belong the *Lettish* of Courland and Livonia, which is much less ancient in its form, and the *Old Prussian*, which was once spoken on the coast of the Baltic east of the Vistula, but became extinct in the seventeenth century. The connection between this and the preceding branch is such that they are often classed together as the Letto-Slavic languages

§ 9. VIII. The Teutonic Here again the earliest monument is a version of the Bible, made by Ulfilas, an Arian bishop of the fourth century, into his native *Gothic* (or *Mæso-Gothic*), the language spoken at that time by the Goths on the Lower Danube. This work is preserved only in fragments, but these are of considerable extent, and are of inestimable value to the philologist The Teutonic languages are distinguished as, —

§ 10. 1. The *Gothic*, almost the only monument of which is the Bible translation of Ulfilas. Some remarkable agreements between Gothic and Scandinavian have caused many scholars to include these two languages in a single class, the *East Germanic*

§ 11. 2 The *Norse*, or *Scandinavian* The *Old Norse* is also called *Old Icelandic*, as most of its abundant literature (Eddas, Sagas, etc) was composed in Iceland. The oldest manuscripts in which it is preserved are of the twelfth century; but many of its productions are of earlier origin, going back even to the heathen times of Scandinavia. The modern *Icelandic* has adhered with remarkable fidelity to the forms of the ancient language But the modern idioms of the Scandinavian mainland, the *Swedish*, the *Danish*, and the *Norwegian*, have undergone extensive changes

§ 12. 3 The *West Germanic*, conveniently divided into *High Germanic* and *Low Germanic*

I The *High Germanic* is the language of Upper or Southern Germany The *Old High German* is seen in Otfrid's Krist, Notker's Translation of the Psalms, and other monuments, most of them in verse, from the eighth century to the end of the eleventh The *Middle High German*, from the twelfth to the fifteenth century, has a rich poetical literature, including the Nibelungen Nôt with its attendant epics, and the lyric poetry of the Minnesinger The *New High German* is the language of Luther's Bible version and of all German literature since the Reformation

II The *Low Germanic*, spoken in Northern Germany and the Netherlands Here belong (*a*) The *Frisic*, which was once spoken along the whole northern coast of Germany, from the Elbe westward Its early monuments consist almost wholly of laws, beginning with the fourteenth century. For a long time it has existed only as a popular idiom, and is now confined to a few small and scattered localities (*b*) The *Anglo-Saxon* (sometimes called simply *Saxon*), which in the fifth and sixth centuries was transplanted from Northeastern Germany to Britain, and has had its subsequent development and history in that island (*c*) The *Old Saxon*, which was spoken in Northern Germany between the Rhine and the Elbe, south of the narrow sea-coast region, which was occupied by the Frisic. It is known almost solely from the Hêliand (*i. e.*, Savior), a metrical narration of the gospel history, preserved in manuscripts of the ninth century. (*d*) The *Old Frankish*, the language of the Netherlands in the same period, was closely allied to the *Old Saxon*. Its modern representatives are (1) the *Dutch*, or *Low Dutch*, spoken in Holland, and used as a literary language since the last part of the thirteenth century, and (2) the *Flemish*, spoken in Flanders, and often erroneously regarded as a dialect of the Dutch. (*e*) The *Low German*, strictly so called (or *Plattdeutsch*), the idiom of the common people in Northern Germany, is the lineal descendant of the Old Saxon In the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, it was used as a literary language; but political circumstances, giving ascendency to the High German, have reduced it to the inferior position of a popular dialect

§ 13. Languages not kindred to the English. The Indo-European family has no isolated domain, but comes in contact with various other families of languages. It is bounded along its northern frontier by the *Tartaric* (or *Tataric*) family (called also the *Turanian*, or the *Altaic*), which includes the numerous and widely different languages of the *Mantchoos*, the *Mongols*, the *Turks* (in Asia and Europe), the *Magyars* (in Hungary), the *Finns*, and a multitude of other tribes. To the southeast it touches on the so-called *Dravidian* family, consisting of the *Tamil* and its sister idioms in Ceylon and Southern India In Southwestern Asia it is in contact with a more remarkable family, — the *Semitic*, — including the *Hebrew*, *Syriac*, *Arabic*, and *Ethiopic*, with their ancient and important literatures. Even in Southwestern Europe, it is doubtful whether the ancient *Etruscan* belonged to our family It is perfectly clear

that the ancient *Iberian* did not belong to it, which was once the prevailing language of the Spanish peninsula, and which still lives, on the two sides of the Pyrenees, in the strange language called *Basque* (*Biscayan*, or *Euscarra*). Whether the Indo-European has a primitive connection with any of the adjacent families, is a question which has not been, and perhaps never will be, decided by philological evidence. At all events, it is certain that between Welsh and Sanskrit, distant as they are in space and time, there is an infinitely closer connection than between the neighboring pairs of Russian and Finnish, German and Hungarian, or Greek and Hebrew. It is true that some languages of our family have borrowed particular words from languages of other families. The English, for example, has taken from the Hebrew such words as *shekel*, *cherub*, *seraph*, *jubilee*, *pharisee*, *cabala*, etc.; and from some of them has formed derivatives, such as *seraphic*, *jubilant*, *pharisaical*, *pharisaism*, *cabalist*, *cabalistical*, etc. But this borrowing can only occur where there are historical conditions that favor it: even then it has its limits and its distinctive marks, and must not be confounded with a radical affinity between two languages. All etymologizing which assumes or implies a radical affinity between English and Hebrew, English and Finnish, or the like, is, in the present state of philology, unscientific and illusory.

GENERAL FEATURES OF THE TEUTONIC LANGUAGES, PARTICULARLY THE ANGLO-SAXON.

§ 14. Progression of Mutes. In examining the sounds of the Teutonic languages we find that the primitive Indo-European mutes have undergone a remarkable series of changes. The smooth mutes (*tenues*) of the parent tongue, *p*, *t*, *k* (preserved as such in Greek and Latin), appear in Gothic as *f*, *þ* (*th*), *h*; the primitive middle mutes (*mediae*), *b*, *d*, *g*, as *p*, *t*, *k*; and the primitive medial aspirates (*mediae aspiratae*), *bh*, *dh*, *gh* (in Greek φ, θ, χ), as *f*, *d*, *g*. This process, known as the Progression of Mutes, is often stated thus: the primitive smooth mutes pass in Gothic into the corresponding aspirates, the primitive middle mutes into the corresponding smooth mutes, and the primitive medial aspirates into the corresponding middle mutes. But this form of statement, though convenient as an aid to memory, is open to grave objections from a scientific point of view for example, the letters *b*, *d*, *g*, in Gothic, do not always stand for the sounds of the middle mutes, but in certain positions represent spirants, and Gothic *f*, *þ*, *h*, are spirants, not aspirates. In the Progression of Mutes the other Teutonic languages agree in general with the Gothic; but the Old High German has gone one step farther, changing the Gothic *b*, *d*, *g*, into *p*, *t*, *k*; the Gothic *p*, *t*, *k*, into *f*, *z* (for *th*), *ch*; and the Gothic *þ* into *d*. The change from *b*, *g*, to *p*, *k*, however, is unknown to the New High German. In Old High German it was confined to certain dialects, and it had begun to lose ground before the beginning of the Middle High German period. To the rules thus roughly given, there are numerous apparent exceptions (thus after *s*, the primitive smooth mutes remain unchanged), but all of these can be shown to depend on special laws. The following examples will serve as illustrations of the Progression of Mutes: —

Greek.	Latin	Gothic.	Eng.	O. H. Ger.	N. H. Ger.
πούς (for ποδ-ς)	*pes* (for *ped-s*)	*fōtus*	*foot*	*fuoz*	*fuss*
τρεῖς	*tres*	*þreis*	*three*	*drī*	*drei*
καρδία	*cor* (*d*)	*haírtō*	*heart*	*herza*	*herz*
κάνναβις	*cannabis* (borrowed from Greek)	*hamp*	*hanaf*	*hanf*	
δύο	*duo*	*twai*	*two*	*zwō*	*zwei*
γένος	*genus*	*kuni*	*kin*	*chunni*	(*kun-d*)
φρατήρ	*frater*	*brōþar*	*brother*	*pruodar*	*bruder*
θύρα	*fores*	*daúr*	*door*	*tor*	*thor*
χήν (for χην-ς)	*anser* (for *hanser*)		*goose*		*gans*
στῆ-ναι	*sta-re*	*sta-ndan*	*sta-nd*	*sta-ndan*	*steh-en*

§ 15. Variation of Vowels. It is a thing of familiar occurrence in all the Teutonic languages, that the same root appears with a variety of vowel sounds, as in *sing*, *sang*, *sung*, *song*; *bind*, *bound*, *band*, *bond*. Similar variations of vowel sound are met with in other languages. What is peculiar to the Teutonic is the frequency and regularity with which they are used as a means for the inflection and formation of words. They appear thus most frequently and regularly in the earliest Teutonic idioms, many words which had them in the Anglo-Saxon have lost them in the English. Different from these variations of vowel is that attenuation, or change from a more open vowel sound to a closer, which we see in *man*, *men*, *foot*, *feet*, *mouse*, *mice*. This change, which is unknown to the Gothic, has arisen from the influence of a close vowel (*i*) belonging to an inflection ending, which has dropped off from the English *men*, *feet*, *mice*, but which is still heard, in a modified form, in the German plurals, *mann-er*, *füss-e*, *maus-e*.

§ 16. Numbers. The Indo-European inflection distinguished three numbers, *singular*, *plural*, and *dual*. In the Teutonic languages, the dual form of the noun has wholly disappeared: that of the verb appears only in the Gothic, and there only in the first and second persons. The pronouns of the same persons show a dual form, not only in the Gothic, but also in the Anglo-Saxon: thus AS *wit*, we two, *unc*, us two, *git*, ye two, *inc*, you two, but in the plural *wé*, *úsˇ*, *gé* (ye), *ówˇ* (you), as in English.

§ 17. Genders. The Indo-European system of gender seems to have commenced with some differences of inflection between the names of personal and those of impersonal objects. Among the first, certain forms of inflection were afterward appropriated to the names of female persons. The result was a threefold system of gender, corresponding to the real distinctions of sex. But its character was modified, almost from the outset, in two different ways: first, many objects which are without sex were thought of as having in their attributes an analogy to male or female persons, and accordingly received masculine or feminine inflection; and second, in some cases, objects which have sex were thought of without special reference to sex, and accordingly received neuter inflection. Thus, the system of grammatical gender assumed to a great extent a fictitious, and even an arbitrary, character. This system had become fully developed before the separation of the Indo-European family; and it is found, essentially unchanged, not only in the Gothic and the Anglo-Saxon, but even in the modern German. In the English, on the contrary, it has almost entirely disappeared: the same forms of the article, the adjective, and even of the pronoun, are used for all kinds of objects. The only distinction is in the personal pronoun of the third person, where in the singular we use special forms (*he*, *she*; *his*, *her*; *him*, *her*) in reference to male and female objects. But in the Anglo-Saxon, *hé* is used in referring to *sé mónaˇ*, the moon, *sé stánˇ*, the stone, as well as *sé cyningˇ*, the king, *héo* (she), in referring to *séo sunneˇ*, the sun, *séo spræcˇ*, the speech, as well as *séo sweostorˇ*, the sister; *hit* (it), in referring to *þæt héafodˇ*, the head, but also to *þæt bearnˇ*, the child, and even *þæt wífˇ*, the woman, wife.

§ 18. Cases. The Indo-European had eight cases; the *nominative*, for the subject of a sentence; the *accusative*, for the direct object; the *dative*, for the indirect object (*to* or *for* which something is done); the *genitive*, or *of*-case; the *ablative*, or *from*-case; the *instrumental*, or *with*-case (denoting either association or instrument); the *locative*, or *in*-case; and, finally, the *vocative*, or interjectional case, which does not enter into the construction of the sentence. Of these, the ablative and locative are nowhere found in the Teutonic languages. The vocative, which is not wanting in the Gothic, is scarcely known to the Anglo-Saxon. The instrumental, which has nearly disappeared in the Gothic, is seen in the inflection of Anglo-Saxon adjectives and demonstratives. The remaining four cases, the nominative, accusative, dative, and genitive, are common to all the older Teutonic languages, and are still distinguished in the modern German. The English distinguishes nominative and accusative in the personal pronouns only; in substantives, it has the genitive (though in the plural commonly without a distinct form), but confines it almost wholly to the possessive relation.

§ 19. Declensions. The Anglo-Saxon, like the other Teutonic languages, has two schemes of noun inflection, which may be termed the *Vowel Declension* and the *N Declension* they are often called *strong* and *weak* declensions. The few Anglo-Saxon substantives which do not agree with either of these schemes may be treated as anomalous. But different from both is the *Pronominal Declension*, seen in the demonstrative and most other pronouns. One of the most remarkable peculiarities of the Teutonic is the fact that every adjective is inflected in two ways: it follows the pronominal declension when its substantive is *indefinite*; but if the substantive is *definite*, as when it is connected with the definite article, or with a demonstrative or possessive pronoun, the adjective follows the N declension. Thus the Anglo-Saxon has *wís cyning*, a wise king, genitive *wises cyninges*, dative *wísum cyninge*; *gód nama*, a good name, genitive *gódes naman*, dative *gódum naman*, but *sé wísa cyning*, the wise king, genitive *þæs wísan cyninges*, dative *þám wísan cyninge*; *sé góda nama*, the good name, genitive *þæs gódan naman*, dative *þám gódan naman*. This distinction of the definite and indefinite adjective is preserved in modern German, but is wholly lost in modern English. In substantives, the English still shows a trace of the N declension, in a few plurals, like *oxen*, *children*, *brethren*, *kine*; though all of these, except *oxen*, are Old English blunders, the *n* being misapplied to words that did not have it in the Anglo-Saxon. The familiar archaic form *eyne* (eyes) shows a genuine Anglo-Saxon plural in *n* (*éagan*).

§ 20. Voices. The Teutonic verb, when compared with the Indo-European, shows extensive losses. It has but one voice, the *active*, having given up the *middle* (or reflexive) voice and the *passive*. In the Gothic, indeed, we still find the ancient middle, formed as in the Greek, and used generally in a passive sense; it is confined, however, to the present tense, and shows by other signs that it was beginning to disappear from the language. The Anglo-Saxon has preserved a single relic of the old medio-passive, — the form *hátte* (Goth. *haitada*, is called, O. Eng. *hight*). In the past tense of the Gothic, and in both tenses of the other old Germanic idioms, the place of a passive verb was supplied by using the passive participle, sometimes with the verb which means *to be* (Goth. *wisan*, AS. *wesan*, or *béon*, etc.), and sometimes with the verb which means *to become* (Goth. *waírþan*, AS. *weorðan*, Old Eng *worth* in *woe worth the day*) In all the modern Germanic idioms, except the English, only the latter verb (Ger *werden*, Dutch *worden*, etc) is used to make up the passive. The English alone, doubtless under French influence, has fixed upon the verb *to be* for this purpose. The Danish and Swedish have a passive made by adding *s* to the forms of the active But for this *s* the Icelandic has *st*, and in the earliest manuscripts *sk*, which is plainly the reflexive pronoun *sik* (self, selves) shortened and added to the active verb. Here, as in many other languages, the passive was originally reflexive.

§ 21. Moods and Tenses. The Teutonic verb has three finite moods, the *indicative*, the *subjunctive* (Greek *optative*, Sanskrit *potential*), and the *imperative*: the second of these has, to a great extent, disappeared in modern English. It has also an infinitive, and a participle active and passive, which are essentially verbal nouns. Of the primitive moods, it wants only the one which is represented by the Greek *subjunctive* Of tenses, it has lost the primitive *imperfect*, *future*, and *aorist*, retaining only the *present* and the *perfect*. The *reduplication* of the perfect (seen in Greek λέ-λυ-κα, Latin *tu-tud-i*) is preserved by the Gothic in a few verbs, as *haíhald*, held; in the other idioms we find little more than traces of its former existence.

§ 22. Persons and Numbers. There is good reason to believe that the personal endings (except perhaps that of the third person plural) were in their origin pronouns, appended to the verb, and denoting its subject. The Gothic, in general, distinguishes the three persons of the singular and those of the plural by as many different endings The Anglo-Saxon confounds the three persons in the plural of the indicative, and in both numbers of the subjunctive; but still distinguishes between the singular and the plural. Even this last distinction is, to a great extent, lost in modern English. The Teutonic imperative has only a second person.

§ 23. Verbs of Primary and Secondary Inflection. The Teutonic verbs divide themselves into two well-marked classes, which may be called verbs of *primary*, and verbs of *secondary*, inflection: they are often called verbs of *strong* and of *weak* inflection. To the first class belong words like *fall*, *fell*; *know*, *knew*; *swear*, *swore*; *drive*, *drove*; *choose*, *chose*; *lie*, *lay*; *come*, *came*; *sing*, *sang*, etc. In these, the past tense adds nothing, except personal endings, after the root or stem of the verb. They are further characterized by that variation of the radical vowel (*internal inflection*), which has been already noticed as a striking peculiarity of the Teutonic. To the second class belong words like *kill*, *killed*; *lie*, *lied*, *lay*, *laid*; *lead*, *led* (for *leaded*), *leave*, *left* (for *leaved*); *have*, *had* (for *haved*); *make*, *made* (for *maked*); etc. In these, the past tense adds *d* (in High German, *t*) to the root or stem. Only a few of them have also a change of radical vowel, as *sell*, *sold*, *bring*, *brought*, etc. In most forms of the Gothic perfect, this *d* is doubled, as in *lag-i-dēdum*, we laid, *lag-i-dēduþ*, ye laid, etc. This has been thought to be the reduplicated perfect of a verb corresponding to our *do*; thus *lag-i-dēdum* = lay-did-we, we made a laying; but there are great difficulties in the way of such an explanation. In Gothic, this class embraces the derivative words, while nearly all primitive verbs have the inflection of the first class. But the tendency in all Teutonic languages has been to increase the second class at the expense of the first. Many Anglo-Saxon verbs of the first class belong in Old English to the second: thus, AS. *murnan*, to mourn, pf. *mearn*, but O. Eng. *morned*; *bacan*, to bake, pf. *bóc*, O. Eng. *baked* and *bok*; *lēosan*, to lose, pf. *léas*, O. Eng. *loste*. And many Old English verbs of the first class belong in modern English to the second: thus, O. Eng. *sew* (pf. of *sow*), now *sowed*; O. Eng. *glod* (pf. of *glide*), now *glided*; O. Eng. *gnow* (pf. of *gnaw*), now *gnawed*. Very rarely the

change has been in the opposite direction: thus, Eng. *wore* (pf. of *wear*), AS. *weredе* (O. Eng. *wered*). The result of these changes is, that in modern English, the verbs of the first class, when compared with those of the second, have the appearance of anomalous and capricious exceptions to a general law of inflection.

THE ANGLO-SAXON AS A LITERARY LANGUAGE.

§ 24. Name. The emigrants from Germany, who invaded Britain in the fifth and sixth centuries, and after long struggles conquered most of the island, appear to have come in great part from the districts now called Sleswick and Holstein, on the eastern shores of the North Sea. The Angles, who seem to have been the most numerous portion, established themselves in the east and north of Britain, but left the Scottish Highlands to their Gaelic population. The Saxons occupied the south and west, but left Wales and Cornwall to their Cymric population. A third fraction, of far inferior numbers, the Jutes, took possession of Kent in the southeast of England. There is reason to believe that there were differences of dialect among these settlers; and, particularly, that the idiom of the Angles varied in some degree from that of the Saxons; but it can not well be doubted that they all spoke substantially the same language. This common language bears a close resemblance to the Friesic and to the Old Saxon, holding in some respects an intermediate position between them. In its oldest monuments (which, however, are about three hundred years later than the Anglo-Saxon conquest) four dialects are distinguishable, the two Anglian dialects (the *Northumbrian*, and the *Mercian* or *Midland*), the *Kentish*, and the *Saxon*. Of these the Saxon has left a considerable literature (chiefly in the West Saxon dialect), but the other three have come down to us in scanty remnants. The first of the four to receive literary cultivation was the Northumbrian, which developed a considerable literature; but with the transference of power from the north to the south, the Saxon (especially the West Saxon, or language of Wessex) became the literary dialect, so that the old Northumbrian poems have reached us only in a Saxon dress. The term *English* (*Englisc*, belonging to the Angles) was, however, retained by the Saxons as a designation for their own language as well as that of their more northern countrymen. The term *Anglo-Saxon*, originally political in its application (and meaning perhaps not *Angle and Saxon*, but *English-Saxon*) was first applied to the language by modern scholars. Though strongly objected to in some quarters, this term is too convenient to be lightly rejected in favor of the ambiguous name *Old English*. In this sketch Anglo-Saxon words will be given in their West Saxon form unless the contrary is mentioned.

§ 25. Alliterative Verse. There was no written Anglo-Saxon literature until after the conversion of the people to Christianity. The earliest productions were poetical, and, like all Anglo-Saxon poetry, indeed like all early Teutonic poetry, they are alliterative. The verses are not confined to a uniform number of syllables, nor do they have final rhyme. But in each line several prominent words, two, three, or four, either all begin with the same consonant, or all begin with vowels, which are not required to be the same. In the most common arrangement, there are three alliterative words in the line, two in the first half-verse, and one in the second. A word which has an unaccented prefix is treated as if the prefix were no part of it. Every line falls into two half-verses, each of which has two full accents. The measure admits of great variety, but recent investigations indicate that it is controlled by definite laws and largely dependent on quantity. To illustrate the description, we subjoin the so-called Hymn of Cædmon as given in a West-Saxon form by King Alfred in his translation of Bede. We divide each line into its two half-verses, and mark the initial letter of the alliterative words. In the annexed translation, other objects are sacrificed in order to represent the alliteration.

Nú wé sceolon *h*erian,	Now must we *g*lorify
*h*eofon-ríces weard,	the *g*uardian of heaven's kingdom,
*m*etodes *m*ihte,	the *m*aker's *m*ight,
ond his *m*ód-geþonc,	and his *m*ind's thought,
weorc *w*uldor-fæder,	the work of the *w*orshiped father,
swá hé *w*undra gehwæs	when of his *w*onders, each one,
*é*ce dryhten	the *e*ver living lord
*o*rd *o*nstealde.	*o*rdered the *o*rigin.
Hé *ǽ*rest gesceop	He *e*rst created
*e*orðan bearnum	for *e*arth's children
*h*eofon to *h*rófe,	*h*eaven as a *h*igh roof,
*h*álig scippend:	the *h*oly creator:
þá *m*iddangeard	then this *m*id-world
*m*oncynnes weard	did *m*an's great guardian
*é*ce dryhten	the *e*ver living lord
*æ*fter téode,	*a*fterward prepare,
*f*irum *f*oldan,	for *m*en a *m*ansion,
*f*réa ælmihtig.	the *m*aster almighty.

§ 26. Works of Poetry and Prose. Among the longer Anglo-Saxon poems, the most remarkable is the epic called Béowulf, from the name of its Danish hero. It is preserved in a manuscript of the tenth century, but is certainly much more ancient in its origin. In substance, it must have come down from heathen times, though the form in which we have it shows the work of Christian hands. In the same manuscript is preserved a fragment of 350 lines belonging to an epic poem on the history of Judith. This is one of the best of the Anglo-Saxon poems. Its date is uncertain (perhaps the ninth century). We have also a long series of Scripture narratives (Genesis, Exodus, Daniel) in Anglo-Saxon verse: these, too, are found in a manuscript of the tenth century. They have been generally regarded as productions of Cædmon, a monk who lived in the last half of the seventh. This theory, however, is now universally abandoned. In their present shape the poems are later than the time of Cædmon, and certainly not all the work of one author. Professor Eduard Sievers has shown good grounds for believing that much of the Genesis is translated from a lost Old Saxon original. A manuscript of the eleventh century contains the last two thirds of a metrical version of the Psalms, which, though considerably older than the manuscript, is certainly not the work of Cædmon's contemporary Aldhelm of Malmesbury. To Cynewulf, by many supposed to be a Northumbrian poet of the eighth century, are ascribed with certainty three long poems, Christ, Juliana (a life of the saint of that name), and Elene (an account of the discovery of the cross), as well as the Fates of the Apostles and a collection of metrical riddles. Among other poems with more or less probability ascribed to the same author may be mentioned Lives of St. Andrew and St. Guthlac, the Phœnix, and the Dream of the Rood. Of uncertain authorship are several interesting short poems, the Wanderer, the Seafarer, the Battle of Maldon, Athelstan's Victory at Brunanburh, and the very peculiar and artificial Rhyming Song. The famous Exeter manuscript of the eleventh century contains most of the poems ascribed to Cynewulf and several known not to be his. In prose, besides versions of different parts of the Bible, the most important works are the translations made from the Latin by King Alfred in the ninth century (including Gregory's Pastoral Care, the History of Orosius, the Ecclesiastical History of Bede, and Boethius on the Consolations of Philosophy); the Homilies of Ælfric, who was Abbot of Egnesham (Ensham) in the earlier part of the eleventh century; the Homilies of Wulfstan, who was Archbishop of York from 1002 to 1023; and the Saxon Chronicle, in which the principal events of Anglo-Saxon times are recorded in the form of dry and meager annals, by several successive writers, the last of whom wrote about a century after the Norman conquest.

An excellent bibliographical account of the literature of the Anglo-Saxon period is Wülker's *Grundriss zur Geschichte der angelsachsischen Litteratur*, Leipzig, 1885.

INFLUENCE OF OTHER LANGUAGES ON THE ANGLO-SAXON.

§ 27. The Celtic. The Saxons and Angles, when they entered Britain, were brought into contact with a Celtic-speaking population. It is true that the Latin had been spoken by the dominant people in England during more than three centuries of Roman occupation. But it seems not to have established itself, as it did in Gaul and Spain, so as to supplant the native language of the country. It had rather the position which was afterward held on the same ground by its own child, the French, for more than two centuries after the Norman conquest. It was spoken by the ruling caste, while the mass of the people adhered to their own mother tongue, though they naturally received into it, as time passed on, a considerable number of words learned from their rulers. In Wales, which has retained the same population from Roman times, the vernacular idiom is not of Latin origin, nor is it very largely intermixed with Latin: it is true and genuine Celtic. The probability is, that the great body of those whose possessions passed into Anglo-Saxon hands spoke substantially the same language. This being so, it would not have seemed strange if the idiom of the conquered people had acted on that of the conquerors, so as to introduce a large Celtic element into Anglo-Saxon and English. But the fact is quite the contrary. The Celtic words in English are altogether few in number: most of them — as *bard*, *druid*, *crowd* (a fiddle), etc. — belong to objects which are specially Celtic, and a large part — including nearly all those of Gaelic origin, as *brogue*, *clan*, *whisky*, etc. — are of recent introduction. It should seem that in the slow and gradual progress of the Saxon conquests, the native British fell back from point to point before the invaders; or, if a part remained in their old homes, they were too few to maintain their old language, and had to exchange it for the Saxon; while the independent Britons and the Saxons, engaged in constant hostilities, were cut off from that free and peaceful intercourse which might have left a marked impress on the languages of both. There have been, indeed, etymologists who regarded a large number of English words as borrowed from the primitive British. But in many of the cases brought forward, there is no real connection between the words compared. Thus AS. *cuð*, known (seen in Eng *un-couth*), has nothing to do with Welsh *gwydd*, knowledge, *gwyddi* stands, by Welsh phonetic change, for earlier *vid* which corresponds to Lat. *vid-eo*, Eng *wit* (as verb, to know), while *cuð* is identical with Ger. *kund*, and comes from the root seen in our *ken* and *know*. In many other cases, there is a real connection, but no borrowing, the words having come down both in the Teutonic and the Celtic from the common Indo-European stock. Thus *barrow*, which has been identified with W. *berfa*, is really derived from the root of the verb *to bear*, Goth. *bairan*, Lat. *ferre*, while *berfa*, if not taken from the English, was formed on Celtic ground from the same root, as seen in Ir *beirim*. For in many cases, when borrowing has occurred, it has clearly been in the opposite direction, by the Celtic from the English, or from the French or the Latin. Thus the English *solder* and *locker* do not come from the Welsh *sawduriaw* and *llogell*, but have other satisfactory etymologies, while *sawduriaw* is plainly taken from the English, and *llogell* (i. e., *locel*) is simply the Latin *loculus*. There remain, however, a small number of words — such as *basket*, *glen*, *lad*, *dun* (color), etc — in which an early borrowing from the Welsh is either certain or probable. But the words *bran*, *piece*, *quay*, and a few others like them, if they are really of Celtic origin, have not come to us directly from the Celtic, but have passed from a Celtic source into the Romance languages, and from thence into the English.

§ 28. The Latin. The introduction of Christianity among the Anglo-Saxons, at the opening of the seventh century, brought with it the study of the Latin. The cultivation of learning and letters belonged almost exclusively to ecclesiastics, with whom Latin was the professional language. Hence a number of Latin or Latinized Greek words, many of them words connected with church or religion, passed into the Anglo-Saxon, thus: —

Lat.	*diabolus*	AS. *dīofol*	Eng. *devil*
	presbyter	*prēost*	*priest*
	episcopus	*biscop*	*bishop*
	monasterium	*mynster*	*minster*
	clericus	*cleric*, *clere*	*clerk*
	prædicare	*predician*	(*preach*)
Gr.	*κυριακή*, or *κυριακόν*	*cyrice*	*church* (*kirk*, Scotch)
	ἐλεημοσυνη	*ælmesse*	*alms*
Lat.	*pondo*	*pund*	*pound*
	moneta	*mynet* (money)	*mint*

The names of months were also borrowed from the Latin. It is worthy of notice, that, while *minster* and *mint* have come to us through the Anglo-Saxon, we have the same Latin words by more recent importation in *monastery* and *money*, which come through the French *monastère* and *monnaie*. The number of Latin words that made their way into the language before the end of the Anglo-Saxon period is very considerable. Professor Skeat gives a list of upwards of one hundred and forty. A very few of these were known to the Anglo-Saxons before their conversion to Christianity, either from their having become a part of the common Teutonic speech, or from their having been adopted from the conquered Britons (such are *strēt*, street, from *strāta* [*via*], a paved road; *mīl*, a mile, Latin *mille* [*passus*], a thousand paces).

§ 29. The Scandinavian. In the year 827, Egbert, king of the West Saxons, became the acknowledged lord of all the separate fractions into which Anglo-Saxon England had before been divided. But the united kingdom was destined to suffer severely from a cause which had begun its work with the opening of that century. Piratical rovers from the regions about the Baltic were at this period the scourge and terror of Europe. These Scandinavians — or Danes, as the Saxons named them all, whether coming from Denmark or not — infested the whole eastern coast of England, not only making occasional descents, but conquering large districts, and forming permanent settlements. Alfred the Great, though he succeeded in checking their progress and in forcing them to acknowledge his authority, allowed them to remain under their own laws in this part of England, which was thence called Danelagh (Dane-law). Under his weak successors, the Danes resumed their conquering progress, and at last became masters of the whole country. The Danish kings, Sweyn, Canute, and Hardicanute, held the English throne from 1013 to 1042. Yet the Danes do not appear to have settled in large numbers, except in the eastern part of the island. A trace of their existence here is still seen in Ashby, Rugby, Whitby, and many other names of places with the same ending, for *-by* is the Icelandic *býr*, Swedish *by*, Danish *by*, a town, village. There is no evidence that the Danes of England sought to perpetuate or to extend the use of their own language. Even under Danish kings, the Anglo-Saxon continued to be used in public acts and laws. The truth appears to be, that in England, as well as in Normandy, the Scandinavian settlers did not long retain their mother tongue, but gave it up for the more cultivated idiom of the people among whom they settled. At the same time, they did not fail to communicate some of their own words to the new speech of their adoption. The extent of the influence thus exerted by the Danes upon our language, it is very difficult to determine. English words which are found in the Scandinavian idioms, and are not found in the earlier Anglo-Saxon or other Low Germanic idioms, we may naturally suspect to have come in by this channel. But the inquiry is subject to great uncertainties. The existing monuments of the early Anglo-Saxon are evidently far from showing its complete stock of words, and the other old monuments of Low Germanic idioms are by no means copious enough to supply the deficiency. It is certain, however, that the Danish influence has been greatly overrated by those who have ascribed to it any considerable fraction of the English vocabulary. To this influence we may trace the verb *call* (Icelandic *kalla*), which seems not to occur in Anglo-Saxon till 993 (*ceallsan*) and for which the earlier documents use *clypian*. So perhaps the adjective *same*, for though the Anglo-Saxon has the word as an adverb, it always uses *ylc* for the adjective (compare Scotch *of that ilk*, i. e., of the same, of a place bearing the same name as a person) Many other words (as *screech*, *grime*, *bow* of a ship), though doubtless introduced at a very early time, are not found in our monuments till after the Norman conquest, that is, till after the close of the Anglo-Saxon period.

§ 30. The Norman-French. The Normans (or North-men) were a body of Scandinavian adventurers, who, while their countrymen, the Danes, were making conquests in England, succeeded in establishing themselves on the opposite coast of France. In 912, King Charles the Simple ceded to Duke Rollo and his Norman followers the province which took from them its name of Normandy. Here they soon ceased to speak their own language, adopting that which was spoken by the native population. If in this they took the same course with their Danish kinsmen in England, the change was a much greater one in the case of the Normans, for the Scandinavian differed far less from the Anglo-Saxon, another member of the same Teutonic family, than from the French, which was a daughter of the Latin. The dialect which thus grew up in Normandy differed in many particulars from the other dialects of the French language, and is commonly known as Norman-French The influence of the Norman-French began to be felt in England, even before the Norman conquest of the country. It seems to have been much used at the court of Edward the Confessor, who followed the Danish dynasty, and reigned from 1042 to 1065. This prince, though of Saxon birth, had spent his youth in Normandy. When he became king of England, he surrounded himself with Normans, exciting thus the jealousy of his native subjects, who in 1052 constrained him to banish the obnoxious foreigners. After his death, Duke William of Normandy laid claim to the English crown, and the hard-fought battle of Hastings, in 1066, in which Harold, the Saxon king, was slain, and his army totally defeated, established the claim of the Conqueror. This event, which has affected the whole subsequent history of England, has had the most important influence on its language. It was not, indeed, the intention of William to suppress the language of his new subjects. He is said to have made an attempt, though an unsuccessful one, to acquire it himself. But the political and social conditions which followed the conquest were extremely unfavorable to the language of the conquered people. Their obstinate resistance and repeated insurrections led the Conqueror to treat them with the utmost severity. They were shut out from offices of state; they were removed from ecclesiastical positions, they were deprived of lands, and reduced to poverty and wretchedness. The court, the nobility, the landed gentry, the clergy, the army, were all Norman. The Anglo-Saxon language was banished from these circles, and the French took its place. The instruction of the schools was given in French alone. There was nothing to stimulate, there was everything to discourage, the cultivation of the native language.

TRANSITION FROM ANGLO-SAXON TO MODERN ENGLISH.

§ 31. Periods. For five centuries after the Norman conquest, the language of England was in a constant and rapid process of change. During the first of these centuries, we may believe that it had not yet departed very widely from the earlier type. The last monument of the old language is the concluding part of the Saxon Chronicle, in which the history is brought down to the death of King Stephen in 1154. We can not, however, suppose that the writer of that part has used the idiom which was spoken by the people in his own time. The change by which, in grammatical endings, the older vowels *a*, *o*, *u*, have all passed into *e*, is found in High German from the beginning of the twelfth century: it began even earlier in our language. In the second century after the conquest, the old inflection, with the change just described, is still for the most part retained, but in a state of much confusion and corruption: this is called the Semi-Saxon period. In the third century, a large part of the old inflection has disappeared, while no great proportion of French words has yet come into the language: this is called the Old English period In the fourth and fifth centuries, we find a vast body of French words mixed with those of native stock, while the old inflection is brought down to that minimum which remains in the language at this day: this is called the Middle English period. It must be remembered that the process of change was gradual and incessant: the language did not remain fixed for a time, and then on a sudden leap to a new position. Hence the periods here distinguished are in some degree arbitrary, at least as regards their boundaries; and writers may be found of the same period who are separated from each other by marked differences of language

§ 32. Changes. It is implied in the foregoing statements that the changes in our language, consequent on the Norman occupation of England, were mainly of two kinds: 1. The loss of the Anglo-Saxon inflection; and, 2. The introduction of new words from the French. The latter change did not go on to any great extent until more than two centuries after the conquest; yet no one can doubt that it was caused by that event. But in regard to the earlier change, — the loss of the ancient inflection, — it is maintained by some writers that this was in no degree occasioned by the coming of the Normans. A similar change in the modern languages of Latin origin is often explained from the difficulty which the barbarian conquerors of the Roman empire must have found in mastering the complex system of Latin inflection. The explanation, whether satisfactory or not for the Romance languages, can not be applied to ours; for the change in question had nearly run its course before any large part of the Normans had begun to speak English. It is true also that changes of the same nature have been made, and not very far from the same time, in the other Germanic idioms in each of them, the one vowel *e* has taken the place of other vowels in grammatical endings, and in each a part of the endings have been confounded with one another, or have disappeared altogether. What is peculiar to the English is the rapidity of this movement and the extent to which it was carried. No written language of Germanic stock, no unwritten dialect of any province or people, shows, even at the present day, a loss of inflection equal to what appears in the English of five hundred years ago. This striking peculiarity in the effect compels us to seek for a peculiar cause, and no cause can be found so likely to produce it, as the long subjection of the English-speaking people to a people of different race and language. The tendencies and influences which would in any case have given a new form to the English, as they have to its sister idioms, derived additional force and greater quickness of operation from the depressed circumstances of the English people. The language shared in the suffering and degradation which fell on those who spoke it. Used only by the lower classes, and regarded with contempt by the higher, shut out from the schools, from cultivated society, and, with few exceptions from works of literature, it was left without standards of correctness; it was deprived of those conservative influences which might otherwise have retarded the progress of change and disintegration.

§ 33. Semi-Saxon Period, 1150–1250. The Anglo-Saxon inflection is still in a great measure retained, but with *e* instead of other vowels in the endings, and with much confusion and irregularity of use. This period is represented chiefly by four works: 1. The Brut of Layamon (Lazamon), a long narrative poem, which recites the early fabulous history of Britain. It is a free translation, or, more truly, a working over, of the Roman de Brut, composed in French by Wace, and finished in 1155. Layamon was a priest, who lived at Ernley, in North Worcestershire, near the close of the twelfth century His work consists of 32,000 short lines, partly alliterative, like the Anglo-Saxon verse, partly rhymed, like the French original, both kinds being very loosely constructed and irregularly mixed together. A second manuscript of the poem affords an instructive example of the way in which older writings were wont to be modernized in successive transcriptions, it is, perhaps, half a century later than the first, and shows a text which is much altered, and decidedly more modern. 2 The Ormulum, as it is called by its author, an Augustinian monk, from his own name, Ormin, or Orm. The poem — or what remains of it — contains nearly 20,000 short lines, and consists of thirty-two parts, founded on successive gospel selections in the daily church service, the narrative being first set forth in a loose paraphrase, and then followed by homiletic comments. The verses are arranged in couplets, with a line of eight syllables followed by one of seven they are constructed with much regularity of accent, though without either alliteration or rhyme. The language of the poem is more like modern English than that of the contemporary Layamon, but this comes from its being written in a different dialect. Its appearance is rendered uncouth by a peculiarity of spelling, which is not without interest and value to the philologist it carries out consistently the tendency of English orthography to double the consonant which follows a short vowel: thus, *and*, *this*, *after*, *under*, are spelt, *annd*, *thiss*, *affterr*, *unnderr*. 3. The Ancren Riwle, or rule of female anchorites, a prose work by an unknown author, containing a code of monastic regulations for a household of religious ladies. Owing, perhaps, to the nature of its subject, it shows a considerable number of words borrowed from the French and Latin, while in the works before named such words are altogether rare. 4. A metrical paraphrase of the books of Genesis and Exodus It must not be forgotten that during this period each of the Anglo-Saxon dialects was continuing its own course of development or decay. The confusion and distress reigning in the North of England were such that we have no memorials in the Northern Dialect during most, if not the whole, of the Semi-Saxon period. The Southern Dialect, however, has come down to us in an almost unbroken series of works, including the Ancren Riwle and various homilies and lives of saints; while the Midland Dialect (the descendant of the ancient Mercian) is represented by the latest portion of the Chronicle (1124–1154), by the Ormulum (about 1300), and by Genesis and Exodus (about 1240). The great work of Layamon is referred to the West Midland Dialect.

§ 34. Old English Period, 1250–1350. Here the Anglo-Saxon inflection is to a great extent discarded, but only a moderate proportion of words is yet adopted from the French. The principal monuments are: 1. A proclamation of King Henry III., issued in 1258, a short but highly important document 2 A series of metrical romances, — Kyng Alisaunder, the Geste of Kyng Horn, Havelok the Dane, and others, which belong to the latter part of the thirteenth and the beginning of the fourteenth century. They are composed in rhymed verses, and are most of them founded on French originals. The pretty poem of the Owl and the Nightingale belongs to the first half of the same century. 3. The long rhymed chronicle by Robert of Gloucester, who flourished about 1300, and the still longer one by Robert Manning, or Robert de Brunne, who wrote some years later. Both these writers traverse the whole field of English history, mythical and veritable, from Brut and his Trojans down to Henry III. and Edward I. There is also a collection of lives and legends of the saints, which is ascribed (but on insufficient evidence) to Robert of Gloucester. 4. The Cursor Mundi, a rhymed series of Bible stories, legends, etc., covering the seven ages of the world, and containing about twenty-five thousand lines with some five thousand more by way of appendices. 5 The Ayenbite of Inwit (the *Again-bite* [i. e., *Remorse*] *of Conscience*), a translation by Dan Michel of Kent, preserved in an autograph manuscript of 1340.

Throughout this period English was in a state of great dialectical confusion. The

Englishman of Northumberland spoke a language almost or quite unintelligible to the Englishman of Sussex or Wessex, and the Midland dialects formed a sort of mean between the two extremes. Of the works enumerated, the Proclamation and the Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester are South English, the Chronicle of Robert of Brunne is Midland, and the Cursor Mundi is written in the Northern dialect, which again makes its appearance as a literary language. The Ayenbite is pure specimen of the dialect of Kent. The language of the metrical romances in the form in which we have them, shows a mixture of dialectic forms, due to the scribes.

§ 35. Introduction of French Words. In a vocabulary of the words used by English writers during the last half of the thirteenth century, only about twelve per cent of the whole number are foreign to the Anglo-Saxon. If we take the words of any writer as they stand in his pages, the proportion will be much smaller. For Robert of Gloucester, it does not exceed four or five per cent. But from the middle of the fourteenth century, English literature presents in this respect a different appearance. A multitude of Romance words is everywhere seen, mixed with those of Teutonic origin. Even works which, like The Vision of Piers Plowman, were intended for the people, abound in words taken from the French. The difference between the English of 1300 and that of 1350 marks this as the time when the higher classes in England became generally acquainted with the English language. Up to this time the inhabitants of the country had been divided into two bodies, having each a language of its own. The nobility and gentry of Norman origin retained their French, and only in occasional instances acquired the Saxon, which they looked on with contempt, as rude in itself and spoken by an inferior race. They had a copious literature, consisting chiefly of poetry and romance, composed in French, but much of it written on English soil. On the other hand, the mass of the people spoke only English. Of course there must have been many individuals who knew both languages, and could act as necessary mediators between the great parties that knew but one. These, however, formed only a small fraction of the whole people. In those times, a work composed in English could not admit French words to any great extent, for such a work would not be read by the higher classes, and to the lower classes French was generally unintelligible. But the events of the thirteenth century had been gradually filling up the chasm which before separated the two races. When the French possessions of the English crown were wrested from the feeble hands of John, the political ties were severed which had long connected the Normans of England with their brethren across the Channel. Henceforth England, not France, was their country the English people, not the French, were their countrymen. They fought with Saxon fellow-soldiers against French enemies. they struggled against royal prerogative with sympathy and aid from their Saxon fellow-subjects. At the same time, social barriers were giving way. Marriage ties were connecting the two races. Saxons were acquiring wealth, passing into the ranks of the aristocracy, or rising to high positions in the church. The feeling of a common nationality was coming to prevail over the alienating memories of race and conquest. Under such influences, it was natural that the French-speaking aristocracy should begin to learn English. They did this as a matter of convenience, to carry on the necessary intercourse of business and society, without designing to give up the French, which in many instances continued to be spoken in their families for two or three generations longer. The change, we may presume, commenced with that lower, but more numerous, part of the Norman aristocracy who resided constantly on their estates, surrounded by a Saxon population. Once fairly initiated, the movement must have gone forward with rapidity. The court was the last place to be reached by its influence. It is believed that none of the three Edwards was accustomed to speak English In the schools, it is stated that during the first half of the fourteenth century, French was still used as the language of instruction and the medium for learning Latin, but that during the last half of the same century the English gradually took its place By a statute of 1362 it was enacted that "all pleas which shall be pleaded in any court whatsoever, shall be pleaded, showed, defended, answered, debated, and judged in the English tongue," not, as heretofore, in French. Now, English, as spoken by the higher classes who learned it, would naturally be intermixed with French expressions. It would have been otherwise if they had regarded the English as a superior language, as having a finer nature or a higher cultivation than their own. But they doubtless felt that by an intermixture of French they were enriching and ennobling an unrefined and meager idiom. Whenever the French word which rose to their mind bore a shade of meaning for which they found no equivalent in English, they did not content themselves with a loose expression, nor did they endeavor to form by English analogy one that should be exact they employed the French word itself. They did this even when the English offered an equivalent expression, if the French word was particularly recommended by interesting or agreeable associations For words of a technical character they would scarcely think of seeking equivalents in English. The body of the English people were now for the first time brought into oral communication with their rulers. Hearing the French words with the Saxon, they were able to understand their meaning Hearing them from the lips of their superiors they naturally imitated and adopted them. Thus the new importations, bearing the stamp of elegance and fashion, passed from the circles of polite society into the language of the vulgar. They found free entrance into works of literature, not only because they supplied real deficiencies in the English vocabulary, but also because they were especially familiar and acceptable to those classes whom the author would most wish to interest and please.

§ 36. Middle English Period, 1350–1550. From the Norman conquest to 1350 there had been, as we have seen, no one dialect which was regarded as the English literary language, as Tuscan is regarded as Italian, Castilian as Spanish In the latter half of the fourteenth century, however, the Midland dialect showed signs of getting the start of the other two. As the language of London, and as a dialect intelligible to both Northern and Southern Englishmen, it had obviously great advantages, and was rapidly becoming in some measure the common speech, when the Wycliffe versions of the Bible and the works of Chaucer, both composed in this dialect, stamped it at once and for all time as literary English Thus the common English of to-day is the direct descendant, not of King Alfred's West Saxon, but of the old Mercian dialect, and the modern dialects of Somerset and other South English shires are the only living representatives of the West Saxon.

In the Middle English period the old inflection undergoes some further losses, the unaccented final *e* (as in *love*, *fame*, etc) begins to disappear in pronunciation, but the great characteristic of this period is the immense accession of words taken from the French. It will be enough to name here a few of the most important works and authors. In the poems of Laurence Minot, written about 1350, we find for the first time a large proportion of French words. These were followed (between 1360 and 1370) by the popular poem entitled The Vision of William concerning Piers the Plowman, a satirical allegory by William Langland. It is written in alliterative verse of very regular construction. The same species of verse is found in some poems of a similar character which followed the Vision; but it was not used by Chaucer and Gower in the same age, nor has it been used by any poet since the end of that century. The great name of early English literature is Geoffrey Chaucer, who died in 1400; and the Canterbury Tales is the most perfect, as it is probably the latest, of his productions. The charge often brought against him of having corrupted the simplicity of the native popular English by large importation of French words only shows a want of acquaintance with the literature of that time His contemporary, John Gower, whose chief English work is the Confessio Amantis, though far inferior in genius to Chaucer, was for a long time held in equal estimation. To the first half of the fifteenth century belongs John Lydgate, a copious writer and fluent versifier, but of little poetic talent. Among the prose writings of this period, but more important in their influence on the language, were the Wyclifite Versions of the Bible. The Old Testament is supposed to have been translated by Hereford, the New Testament by Wyclif himself, the whole being finished about 1380 To Purvey is ascribed a revision of the whole work, made some eight or ten years later, with many alterations and corrections The Travels of Sir John Mandevile, formerly supposed to have been written in English about 1356, is now known to be merely a translation made from the French about the beginning of the fifteenth century

§ 37. The century from 1450 to 1550 might be regarded as a distinct period The unaccented final *e* was now generally neglected, and at length wholly lost, in pronunciation; and in many ways the language assumed a more modern aspect Literature received a new impulse from the art of printing Among the most important of the numerous books which issued from the celebrated Caxton press (1470 to 1490) was the Morte d'Arthur, by Sir Thomas Malory, a prose compendium of the poetical legends concerning King Arthur and his Knights of the Round Table The translation of Froissart's Chronicle by Lord Berners, which appeared in 1523–25, was not unworthy of the rich and glowing original We may mention also, as excellent specimens of the language at that time, the writings of Sir Thomas More, and the New Testament translation of William Tyndale, which was printed in 1526. As for the poets of that most unpoetic age, it is enough to name the rude but vigorous Skelton. The poems of Surrey and Wyatt, though written before 1550, belong more in language and character to the following period.

§ 38. Commencement of the Modern Period. With the middle of the sixteenth century, the English enters on a new stage of its history It did not cease to change, for then it would have ceased to be a living language But its later changes have not had the rapid progress and the radical character which belonged to those of the preceding centuries Many words which were in use three hundred years ago have since become obsolete. A much larger number have been added to the language, including not only technical and scientific terms by the thousand, but a multitude of words which belong to the common stock of literature and society Words which have been retained have often lost their old meanings and taken on new ones. In the combination and construction of words, in phrase and idiom, the changes have been yet more numerous, and the general color and flavor of English style are quite different now from what they were in the last half of the sixteenth century But these differences are mainly lexical and rhetorical, rather than grammatical As to inflection, the little which remained at that time has come down to us with hardly any change Yet the ending *th* in the third person singular of verbs (as *cometh*, *doeth* or *doth*) has all but disappeared from the common language, and remains chiefly as an archaism of the solemn or religious style, being kept in memory by the usage of the English Bible The subjunctive, as distinct from the indicative in the third person singular (as *if he come*, *if he do it*, *if it be so*), is also growing obsolete Still, we never feel that the language of Shakespeare and Bacon is widely different from our own. Even Spenser, notwithstanding the archaisms with which he loved to garnish his style, appears to us much less strange and remote than Lord Berners and Sir Thomas More The great writers of the Elizabethan age have done much to perpetuate and keep alive the form of English which is seen in their works The authorized version of the Bible has exerted a conservative influence of the same kind, and one even more powerful It must be observed, however, that this version as printed now has not in all respects its original appearance the spelling has been modernized, and a number of obsolete forms have given place to those in present use Thus, *moe* is changed to *more*, *sith* to *since*, *fet* to *fetched*, *ouen* to *oweth*, *unpossible* to *impossible*, etc The recent revision of the English Bible has removed still more of these archaisms, but has left a great many intact If works printed in Shakespeare's day appear strange, at first view, to the modern reader, it is chiefly owing to changes since made in the spelling, which did not become fixed until a century later Unfortunately, these changes are far from having made the orthography of the language simple and consistent The defects of English spelling have to a great extent arisen from the mixture of different elements in the language Neither the Anglo-Saxon orthography nor the Norman-French was distinguished for its regularity But when the two were thrown together, the result was a mass of confusion and anomaly hardly to be paralleled, except, perhaps, in the spelling of the native Irish The present system retains much of this chaotic character It is, perhaps, too firmly fixed for extensive changes, such as could alone effect a material improvement But it is not creditable to the English name, nor accordant with the practical spirit of the English people With a multitude of signs for the same sound, and a multitude of sounds for the same sign, it poorly fulfills the original and proper office of orthography, to indicate pronunciation, nor does it better fulfill the improper office, which some would assert for it, of a guide to etymology It imposes a needless burden on the native learner To a foreigner it seriously aggravates the difficulty of acquiring the language, and thus restricts the influence of English literature or the mind of the world.

§ 39. Introduction of Latin and Greek Words We have already seen that a number of words passed from the Latin into the Anglo-Saxon The same process has gone on in the subsequent stages of the language. With the inception of the Middle English period, it received a new impulse. The admission of foreign words in great numbers from the French, a daughter of the Latin, made it natural and easy to admit them also from the mother language. In many instances it is difficult to determine whether a word of Latin origin has come to us through the French, or has been taken directly from the Latin But while the importation of French words ceased, after a time, to be an active and prominent agency in the growth of the language, it has been otherwise with the tendency to borrow from the Latin. This became even stronger with the increasing attention to classical studies The fondness for Latin phraseology is noticed with censure by Thomas Wilson in his System of Rhetoric and of Logic, published in 1553. "The unlearned or foolish fantastical, that smells but of learning

(such fellows as have seen learned men in their days), will so Latin their tongues, that the simple can not but wonder at their talk, and think surely they speak by some revelation." In like manner, an author of the next century, Sir Thomas Browne, whose own style is in a large measure Latin, remarks, "If elegancy still proceedeth, and English pens maintain that stream we have of late observed to flow from many, we shall within a few years be fain to learn Latin to understand English, and a work will prove of equal facility in either." The practice of adding to the English vocabulary words adopted from the Latin and the Greek is still carried on with activity, and there is little prospect of its ceasing. It is almost necessary as a means of denoting those new objects, ideas, and relations, which are continually appearing and demanding expression. The resources of the English for the formation of new words from elements already existing in it are so limited that aid from other languages is indispensable. The new terms which are required by the progress of science are almost wholly drawn from these sources, especially from the inexhaustible storehouse of Greek expression.

THE ENGLISH A COMPOSITE LANGUAGE.

§ 40. Proportion of the Elements. There is no language, probably, in which all the words are formed by its own processes from roots that originally belonged to it. What is peculiar to the English is not that it has words borrowed from other languages, but that it has so many of them; that a large part of its vocabulary is of foreign origin. In this respect it may be compared to the modern Persian and the Wallachian. The French words which have been ingrafted on the native English stock are, with few exceptions, derived from the Latin; and when added to the almost equal number which have come directly from that language, they make, perhaps, four fifths of all our borrowed words. Much smaller, though still considerable, especially in scientific use, is the number of words taken from the Greek. The remainder of our foreign words can hardly exceed a twentieth part of the whole vocabulary, and are drawn from a great variety of sources — Celtic, Danish, Dutch, Hebrew, Arabic, Turkish, etc. If all the words in a large English dictionary were classed according to their origin, it would appear that the foreign or non-Saxon words make a decided majority of the whole number. It must be remarked, however, that in such a dictionary there are many words which, though perhaps put forward by distinguished writers, have never established themselves in general use; and also many words which belong, indeed, to the established phraseology of particular sciences and arts, but are unknown to the great majority even of educated people. In both classes the number of foreign words is disproportionately large. Hence, if we take all the distinct words used by particular writers, we shall find a different ratio between the Saxon and foreign elements. Of those used by Shakespeare, it is said that sixty per cent are of Saxon origin; and the ratio is about the same for the common version of the Bible. But in most literary works of the last two centuries, the foreign element is certainly larger in general, doubtless, it would be found, if reckoned in this way, to equal or exceed the Saxon. But if, instead of counting only distinct words as they would be given in a vocabulary, we count all the words of a writer as they stand on his pages, we shall obtain very different ratios. The Saxon words will now be found in a large majority, varying from sixty to more than ninety per cent of the whole number. The style of Johnson abounds in words of Latin origin; but in the Preface to his Dictionary there are seventy-two per cent of Saxon words. In Milton's poetical works about two thirds of the vocabulary are foreign; but in the sixth book of Paradise Lost, four fifths of all the words are Saxon. The explanation of these appearances lies in two facts. 1. The words which belong more to the grammar than to the lexicon — which express not so much conceptions of the mind as the relations between its conceptions — are almost wholly Saxon. To this class belong articles, pronouns, adverbs from pronominal roots, nearly all prepositions and conjunctions (only *save*, *except*, *during*, *concerning*, *because*, and a few more, are French). These are words which occur in every sentence In a language, like ours, of scanty inflection, it is hardly possible to form two consecutive sentences without them. The substantial elements of the proposition, nouns, adjectives, verbs, may all be obtained from abroad; but the connecting links, which must unite them in the framework of sentences, can only be found at home. 2 If we turn to these substantial elements, and fix upon the objects, qualities, states, and actions which most frequently present themselves to the mind, and thus call for the most frequent expression, it will be found that a large majority of them are denoted by words of Saxon origin. We refer to objects, such as *man*, *horse*, *bird*, *body*, *flesh*, *blood*, *head*, *hand*, *heart*, *soul*, *mind*, *heaven*, *wind*, *rain*, *day*, *summer*, *water*, *stone*, *gold*, *field*, *tree*, *apple*, etc.; to qualities, such as *good*, *ill*, *long*, *short*, *cold*, *hot*, *hard*, *soft*, *white*, *black*, etc.; to actions, such as to *lie*, *sit*, *stand*, *walk*, *run*, *do*, *say*, *have*, *break*, *think*, *feel*, *love*, *fear*, *find*, etc. There are borrowed words of similar meaning, as *beast*, *eagle*, *vein*, *face*, *spirit*, *air*, *hour*, *autumn*, *river*, *gem*, *fruit*, *flower*, etc.; *large*, *false*, *tender*, *pure*, *purple*, etc; to *move*, *enter*, *touch*, *please*, *enjoy*, etc., but they are altogether fewer, and generally of less frequent occurrence. The words for numbers lower than a *million* are all Saxon: among the ordinals only *second* has come in from the French

§ 41. Fusion of the Elements. The foreign words that have come into our language do not stand by themselves as a distinct and independent class: they are Anglicized, subjected to English laws and analogies, and thus assimilated to the older denizens of the language. This has taken place chiefly in three ways: 1. They are in most cases accented according to English analogy. This assumption of a new accent has been a gradual process. In early English poetry we find *cuntré* (country), *colour*, *comaúndëment*, *messangére*, *benysoún* (benison), *castéll* (castle), etc., accented as in French on the vowel here marked. The usage of Chaucer is quite variable. Such words as *honoúr*, *difficultée*, *penaúnce*, *vanquésh*, *manére* (manner), *conseil* (counsel), *viáge* (voyage), etc., he often gives, as here marked, with the French accent; yet not unfrequently he shifts their accent, according to English tendencies, toward the beginning of the word. In the next century the French accent is still to be seen, but with a greater prevalence of the English. And the latter had established itself in Shakespeare's time nearly as at the present day. A number of words which as verbs retain the French accent, when used as nouns exchange it for an English one: thus *áccent* and *to accént*, *cóncert* and *to concért*, *insult* and *to insúlt*, etc. 2. The borrowed words are declined according to English analogy. It is true that *radius*, *nucleus*, *momentum*, *criterion*, *phenomenon*, and some other words, retain their Latin and Greek plurals, *radii*, *nuclei*, *momenta*, *criteria*, *phenomena*, etc. But these are rare exceptions. In general, the few inflections left in English are applied as readily to a French or Latin word as to a Saxon one. As the Saxon verb *love* makes *lovest*, *loves*, *loved*, *lovedst*, *loving*, so the French verb *move* makes *movest*, *moves*, *moved*, *movedst*, *moving*. 3. The borrowed words are often made to receive prefixes which come from the Saxon, as in *be-siege*, *un-pretending*, *mis-conceive*, *under-value*, *over-turn*, *after-piece*, *out-line*, etc.; or formative suffixes which come from the Saxon, as in *large-ness*, *duke-dom*, *false-hood*, *apprentice-ship*, *useless*, *grate-ful*, *quarrel-some*, *fool-ish*, etc. It affords a still more striking evidence of the fusion which has taken place among the elements of our language, that the process here described is in many cases reversed; that particular endings which were found in the foreign words, have become so familiar to the English ear and mind, as to be disjoined from their connections, and applied with more or less frequency to words of native stock. Thus, we find Saxon words with Latin or French prefixes, as in *en-dear*, *dis-belief*, *re-light*, *inter-mingle*, *trans-ship*, etc.; and Saxon words with Latin or French formative suffixes, as in *forbear-ance*, *bond-age*, *atone-ment*, *thiev-ery*, *stream-let*, *eat-able*, *burí-al*, *murder-ous*, etc.

§ 42. Different Character of the Elements. It must be admitted that the fusion of which we have spoken is not a complete one. The borrowed words, taken as a class, have a peculiar character, which separates them, even to the feeling of uneducated persons, from those of native stock. There are, indeed, particular cases in which the ordinary relation does not hold; there are some in which it is actually inverted, as in *sign* and *token*, *color* and *hue*, *power* and *might*. Here the familiar *sign*, *color*, *power*, are from the French, and the more poetical *token*, *hue*, *might*, are from the Saxon. But in general the Saxon words are simple, homely, and substantial, fitted for every-day events and natural feelings; while the French and Latin words are elegant, dignified, and artificial, fitted for the pomp of rhetoric, the subtility of disputation, or the courtly reserve of diplomacy. The difference arises partly from the fact already noticed, that the most familiar objects, qualities, and actions have generally retained their primitive Saxon designations. The foreign words bear an impress derived from the courtiers and scholars who introduced them. To a great extent they stand for conceptions which belong especially to disciplined thought and cultivated feeling. But the difference, no doubt, depends also on the impression which the two classes of words make upon the ear. The Saxon are shorter, in great part monosyllabic, and often full of consonants; while the French and Latin words are longer, smoother, and have greater breadth of vowel sounds. It can not well be denied that this marked diversity of character between native and foreign words gives to our language a somewhat heterogeneous and incongruous aspect. Yet it furnishes means for great variety in the expression of the same thoughts, and serves to distinguish and individualize the styles of different authors. Among writers who in this respect occupy an extreme position, may be named, on the one side, Bunyan, De Foe, Franklin, and Cobbett; on the other, Hooker, Milton, Johnson, and Chalmers.

§ 43. It has been observed that in the Liturgy of the church of England there is a marked tendency to couple French and Saxon expressions of the same, or nearly the same, meaning: thus, "to *acknowledge* and *confess*;" "by his infinite *goodness* and *mercy*;" "when we *assemble* and *meet together*" A similar tendency has been pointed out elsewhere, as in the writings of Hooker.

§ 44. It was natural that when a multitude of foreign words were brought into our language, many should coincide in meaning with words that already belonged to it. In some cases, as in *will* and *testament*, *yearly* and *annual*, *begin* and *commence*, etc., the two words have continued to be used with scarcely any difference of meaning. But the tendency has been to turn the new material to good account by giving to the words of each pair senses more or less clearly distinguished from each other. In *body* and *corpse*, *love* and *amour*, *work* and *travel*, *sheep* and *mutton*, etc., the distinction is a broad one: in *bloom* and *flower*, *luck* and *fortune*, *mild* and *gentle*, *win* and *gain*, etc., it is slighter and more subtle The discriminations thus established have added much to the resources of the language, giving it a peculiar richness and delicacy of expression.

THE ENGLISH POOR IN FORMATION AND INFLECTION.

§ 45. Power of Self-development lost. The English has lost a large part of the formative endings which belonged to the Anglo-Saxon. Many which still appear in English are confined to the particular words that now have them, and can no longer be used in the formation of new words. Only a very few (as *-er*, *-ing*, *-ness*, for substantives, *-y*, *-ish*, for adjectives, *-en* for verbs; *-ly* for adverbs) continue to be used with much freedom for this purpose. So, too, many prepositions and particles which were once freely employed as prefixes in the formation of compound verbs, are no longer used in this way. From the simple verb to *stand* the English makes *understand* and *withstand;* the Anglo-Saxon had *ætstandan*, *bestandan*, *bigstandan*, *forstandan*, *forestandan*, *gestandan*, *ófstandan*, *understandan*, *wiðstandan*, *ymbstandan*. This deficiency in English is made up in a measure by the use of separate particles, as, to *stand up*, to *stand off*, to *stand by*, to *stand to*, etc. Still the formative system of the language has become greatly restricted. It no longer possesses the unlimited power of development from its own resources which we see in the Anglo-Saxon and in the modern German. If a new word is wanted, instead of producing it from elements already existing in English, we must often go to the Latin or the Greek, and find or fashion there something that will answer the purpose. By this process our language is placed in a dependent position, being reduced to supply its needs by constant borrowing. But it is a more serious disadvantage that in order to express our ideas we are obliged to translate them into dead languages. The expressiveness of the new term, that which fits it for its purpose, is hidden from those who are unacquainted with the classic tongues; that is, in many cases, from the great body of those who are to use it. To them it is a group of arbitrary syllables, and nothing more. The term thus loses its suggestiveness, and the language suffers greatly in its power of quickening and aiding thought.

§ 46. Freedom of Position restricted. It is one disadvantage arising from the loss of inflection that our language is much restricted in the position and arrangement of words. The result is unfortunate, not only as it tends to monotonous uniformity of expression, but still more as it takes away the best means of representing emphasis, or the superior importance of a particular word in the sentence. The simple Latin sentence, "*dux regem decepit*," may be arranged in six different orders without doing violence to Latin idiom; the choice of one order rather than another, if partly regulated by euphony or by love of variety, is also much influenced by the relative importance of the terms. But the corresponding English sentence has its fixed, invariable order, "the general deceived the king:" transposition would give it a wholly different meaning. It is true that we are able by a change from active to

passive, as well as by other devices, to secure variety of expression, and to satisfy the demands of emphasis: thus "the king was deceived by the general;" "it was the general who deceived the king;" "it was the king who was deceived by the general;" "a deception was practiced by the general on the king," etc. Still, with all such helps, we are often obliged to indicate by the clumsy device of Italic letters what a more highly inflected language could have shown in the position of the words. It should be said, however, in justice to the English, that it uses nearly all the freedom of arrangement, which, scantily inflected as it is, would be consistent with perspicuity. It is therefore superior in actual variety of arrangement to the French, and perhaps not inferior to the more highly inflected German, which in the ordinary prose style has limited its natural freedom by inconvenient and cumbrous restrictions.

§ 47. Monosyllabism and Want of Euphony. The loss of inflection has reduced a multitude of English words to the form of monosyllables. It is not uncommon to find whole sentences which contain no word of greater length. This peculiarity helps us to understand, better than most other nations are able to do, that primitive monosyllabic condition which must have preceded all inflected language — a condition which has remained unchanged to this day in languages like the Chinese, where every syllable is a separate word, with its own accent and its own distinctly apprehended meaning. If this monosyllabic character gives a certain plain directness and pithy force to English expression, it can hardly be doubted that it is a disadvantage to euphony and rhythm. Pope complains that "ten low words oft creep in one dull line." And no one can read Chaucer's poetry, pronouncing the unaccented *e* as the verse requires, and as it was actually pronounced in the poet's time, without regretting that a hurried and slurring pronunciation of our fathers should have destroyed this pleasing feature of the old language. The suppression of this *e* has also been unfavorable to euphony by producing, in a multitude of cases, the harshest combinations of consonants; as in *hosts*, *breadths*, *texts*, *shifts*, *thirsts*, *bulg(e)d*, *starch(e)d*, *task(e)d*. In these words, which can not be properly pronounced without a strong effort of will and of vocal organs, the earlier dissyllabic forms, *host-es*, *breadth-es*, *starch-ed*, *task-ed*, etc., presented little or no difficulty of utterance. In most of these cases, as in many others, the harshness has been aggravated by that extended use of the final *s*, which has given a peculiar sibilating character to the pronunciation of our language. In Anglo-Saxon, only a part of the nouns took *s* in the plural, and those only in two out of the four cases. In English, the *s* has been applied to nearly all plural nouns, and for all cases of the plural. In Anglo-Saxon, the verb in the third person singular of the present has *th* (ð or þ), never *s* (though the Northumbrian dialect has often *-es*); in the English of our day, this *th* is still occasionally employed as an archaic form, but in all ordinary use *s* has taken its place.

DIALECTS.

§ 48. The English language is not spoken with uniformity by all who use it. Nearly every county in Britain has its local dialect, its peculiar words and forms, which are used by the common people of the lower classes This diversity is, in part, of long standing; in some points, it goes back even to Anglo-Saxon times. This great variety of local idioms may be classified, according to Mr. Ellis, in six divisions: Southern, Western, Eastern, Midland, Northern, and Lowland (Scotch), each of which falls apart into several subdivisions or districts. For most of the dialects, glossaries have been published, often with specimen-compositions of greater or less extent; but only the Scotch (the lineal descendant of the Old Northumbrian) can be said to have a literature. Scottish literature, which is almost wholly poetical, begins in the fourteenth century, with John Barbour, a contemporary of Chaucer. His long historical poem, entitled The Bruce, was followed in the early part of the next century by the Originale Chronykil of Andrew of Wynton, and in its latter part by the Wallace of Henry the Minstrel, often called Blind Harry. But the King's Quair, by the unfortunate James I. of Scotland, is not written in the Scottish dialect. In the sixteenth century we find, first, Gawin Douglas, the translator of the Æneid and author of the Palace of Honour, and then two poets of higher genius, William Dunbar and Sir David Lyndsay. In more recent times, the most eminent writers of this dialect are Allan Ramsay, the author of the Gentle Shepherd, and, greatest of all, Robert Burns.

§ 49. In every dialect, apparently, there are preserved a certain number of old words and forms, which have passed out of use or have suffered alteration in the common language; but it is equally true that every dialect has lost or altered some which remain unchanged in the common language. Thus, if the Scotch *kye* for *cows*, *brak* for *broke*, etc., are closer to the Anglo-Saxon than are the corresponding English words, the contrary is true of *gie* for *give*, *fa'* for *fall*, *houd* for *hold*, *winna* for *will not*, etc. It is believed that, on the whole, the common English stands nearer than any of the dialects to the early form of the language.

§ 50. The English, as spoken by the common people of Ireland, has many peculiarities, both of sound and of idiom, borrowed from the Gaelic, which was once the language of the whole island.

§ 51. In America, settlers from different parts of the mother-country were brought together in the same colonies, so that no dialect of England or Scotland has been preserved in its distinctness on the new continent. At the same time, the migratory habits of the people have had the effect of securing a general uniformity of language in all parts of the country. With the exception of the negro dialect in the Southern States, it can hardly be said that there are strongly marked local dialects in America. The forms of speech which are noticed as Americanisms, are not, in general, confined to a particular State or district Under this name are included expressions which are widely different in their character. Some are confined wholly to uncultivated people; others to those who are not only uncultivated, but vulgar; while a large part are constantly, and indeed necessarily, used by persons of the highest education. They also differ widely in their origin. Some are derived from the native Indian languages, as *wigwam*, *squaw*, *hominy*, etc.; some from the French, as *levee*, *crevasse*, *bayou*, etc, some from the Spanish, as *rancho*, *canyon*, *stampede*, etc; yet more from the Dutch, as *patroon*, *boss* (master-workman), *stoop* (porch), etc. Most of the foregoing words relate to things that are specially American · to express other objects or relations of this kind, new formations have been made from English words, as *congressional*, *federalist*, *mileage*, *nullification*, etc.; or English words have been used in new meanings, as *eagle* (coin), *corduroy* (road), to *locate* land, etc. There are other cases of new formation, which have no such reason, as *outsider*, to *eventuate*, etc., or of new senses for old words, as to *fix* (put in order), *creek* (small river), etc. Some words which once belonged to the common language, but have become obsolete in England, are still heard in America, as *fall* (autumn), *gully* (channel worn by water), *peek* (peep), *rare* (underdone), etc. A larger number of Americanisms have come from the English dialects, as *bail* (handle of pail), *shack* (worthless fellow), *spry* (nimble), to *lam* (beat), to *slump* (break through snow or bog), etc. And beside these, there are words and uses of words which are mere vulgarisms, the language of cant or slang, as to *absquatulate* (abscond), *splurge* (pompous display), to *fork over* or *shell out* money, etc. A number of words will always be wanted to express what is peculiar to America in nature, society, and institutions. But apart from these, it is not probable that Americanisms will ever be multiplied to any great extent. For, besides the active and increasing intercourse with the other side of the Atlantic, the almost universal habit of reading, which finds exercise both in English and American authors, will have a powerful tendency to keep the language, even of the poorer classes, in substantial agreement with the common language of literature.

The following brief sketch of Anglo-Saxon inflection follows mainly the *Angelsächsische Grammatik* of Eduard Sievers, 2d edition, Halle, 1886. The outlines of early English inflection are founded on Eduard Fiedler's *Wissenschaftliche Grammatik der englischen Sprache*, Leipzig, 1861, and the *Historische Grammatik der englischen Sprache* of C. Friedrich Koch, with much help from Prof F J Child's *Observations on the Language of Chaucer* (in Memoirs of the American Academy, New Series, Vol. VIII.).

ANGLO-SAXON INFLECTION.

§ 52. The Anglo-Saxon had seven long vowels, *á*, *é*, *í*, *ó*, *ú*, *ǽ*, *ý*. The first five appear to have been sounded as in Eng. *par*, *prey*, *caprice*, *prone*, *prune* *ǽ* was probably sounded much like Eng. *a* in *fair*. The sound of *ý* apparently, like that of French *u* and German *ü*, was intermediate between *ú* and *í* To these correspond seven short vowels, *a*, *e*, *i*, *o*, *u*, *æ* (like Eng. *a* in *hat*), *y*, which were less prolonged in utterance. The short *i* and *y* are often confounded in writing, as *hyrde* or *hirde* (*hierde*), shepherd, *cining* (but more correctly *cyning*) king.

§ 53. The Anglo-Saxon had four diphthongs, *ea*, *eo*, *ꝛo*, *ie*, which in some cases stood for original short vowels, and were then short in quantity, in other cases were genuine (long) diphthongs (written *éa*, *éo*, *ío*, *íe*). Whether long or short the first element of the double sound received the stress of voice. Short *ea* and *eo* (or *ꝛo*) commonly stand for original *a* and *e* (or *i*) respectively, long *éa*, *éo*, for primitive Teutonic *au*, *eu*. Short *ie* (later written *i*, *y*) is commonly a modification of *ea* or *eo;* long *ie* (later *í*, *ý*), a modification of *éa*, *éo*.

§ 54. The Anglo-Saxon had two characters for the interdental spirant (*th*), ð and þ. These signs were used without distinction of sound. The old theory that þ represented the whispered sound heard in Eng. *thin*, *breath*, ð the vocal (voiced) sound heard in *this*, *breathe*, is not borne out by the MSS. Both sounds were doubtless known to the Anglo-Saxon, but there was no attempt to distinguish them in writing. In normalized texts many modern editors print þ at the beginning of a word, elsewhere ð; but there is no uniformity of practice in this respect.

§ 55. The Anglo-Saxon never uses *y* as a consonant; but *g* was sometimes used to express that sound, as in *geoc*, yoke, *git*, you two. The letter *h* before a consonant, or at the end of a word, must have had a stronger sound than in English (cf. the sounds of *ch* in German *ach* and *ich*). The letter *f* served to indicate two sounds that of Eng. *f* in *father* (so always at the beginning of a word), and that of English *v* in *have* (so generally in other places in the word).

§ 56. It is a general rule that a consonant can not be doubled either at the end of a word or before or after another consonant, as *swam* (for *swamm*), he swam, *swimð* (for *swimmð*), he swims, *sende* (for *sendde*), he sent, *éhte* (for *éhtte*), he persecuted.

SUBSTANTIVES.

VOWEL DECLENSION

§ 57. Masculines. Paradigms: *fisc* (stem *fisco-* or *fisca-*), fish; *hierde* (stem *-dja-* or *-dja-*), shepherd.

	Sing.	Plur.	Sing	Plur.
Nom	*fisc*	*fiscas*	*hierde*	*hierdas*
Gen	*fisces*	*fisca*	*hierdes*	*hierda*
Dat	*fisce*	*fiscum*	*hierde*	*hierdum*
Acc.	*fisc*	*fiscas*	*hierde*	*hierdas*

§ 58. Feminines. Paradigms *giefu* (stem *-ā-*, *-ō-*), gift, *dǽd* (stem *dǣdi-*), deed

	Sing	Plur.	Sing.	Plur.
Nom	*giefu, -o*	*giefa, -e*	*dǽd*	*dǽde, -a*
Gen	*giefe*	*giefa* (*-ena*)	*dǽde*	*dǽda*
Dat.	*giefe*	*giefum*	*dǽde*	*dǽdum*
Acc.	*giefe*	*giefa, -e*	*dǽd* (later *-e*)	*dǽde, -a*

§ 59. Neuters. Paradigms: *scip* (stem *scipo-* or *-a-*), ship, *rice* (stem *ricjo-* or *-ja-*), kingdom.

	Sing.	Plur.	Sing	Plur.
Nom.	*scip*	*scipu, -o*	*rice*	*ricu*
Gen.	*scipes*	*scipa*	*rices*	*rica*
Dat.	*scipe*	*scipum*	*rice*	*ricum*
Acc.	*scip*	*scipu, -o*	*rice*	*ricu*

§ 60. Words of more than one syllable which end in *-el*, *-en*, *-er*, *-or*, are often syncopated before a case-ending, as *ealdor*, masc., elder, gen. *ealdres; tácen*, neut, token, plur. *tácnu:* so, also, some others, as *máðum*, masc., treasure, gen. *máðmes.*

§ 61. Masculines and neuters of one syllable which have the vowel *æ*, take *a* instead of *æ* in the plural, as *dæg*, masc., day, plur. *dagas; fæt*, neut., vessel, plur. *fatu.*

§ 62. Masculines and neuters sometimes have *-ena* or *-ana*, instead of *-a*, in the gen. plur. A few masculines — as *léode*, people, *Dene*, Danes — have *-e* in the nom. acc. plur. *Sunu*, son, nom. acc. sing., makes *suna* in the gen. dat. sing. and nom. gen. acc. plur., *sunum* in the dat. plur. *Wudu*, masc., wood, is declined in the same way, but also later with gen. sing. *wudes*, nom. acc. plur. *wudas* (so also *sunas*). The dat. sing. in *-a* is seen also in masc. *winter*, winter, *sumer*, summer, *feld*, field, *ford*, ford, *weald*, wood, and fem. *hand*, hand, *duru*, door. The last two words have *-a* in the gen. sing. *Feld*, etc., have later gen. sing. in *-es*, nom. acc. plur. in *-as*.

§ 63. Neuters of one syllable which have a long vowel or end in two consonants, drop *-u* in the nom. acc. plur., as *léaf*, leaf and leaves, *word*, word and words. Neuters of more than one syllable have sometimes *-u*, sometimes no ending.

N DECLENSION.

§ 64. Paradigms: masc. *oxa* (stem *oxan-*), ox, fem. *tunge* (stem *tungan-*), tongue; neut. *éage* (stem *éagan-*), eye.

		Masc.	Fem.	Neut.
Sing.	Nom.	*oxa*	*tunge*	*éage*
	Gen.	*oxan*	*tungan*	*éagan*
	Dat.	*oxan*	*tungan*	*éagan*
	Acc.	*oxan*	*tungan*	*éage*
Plur.	Nom.	*oxan*	*tungan*	*éagan*
	Gen.	*oxena*	*tungena*	*éagena*
	Dat.	*oxum*	*tungum*	*éagum*
	Acc.	*oxan*	*tungan*	*éagan*

§ 65. Of consonant stems ending in other letters than *n*, the language has only traces. Thus substantives in *-nd* from present participles are declined in the sing. like *fisc*. The nom. and acc. plur. are either like the nom. sing. or add *-e*, but in some words the ending *-as* occurs: thus, *helmberend*, helm-bearer and helm-bearers; *hettend*, *-e*, haters, *wealdendas*, rulers. In dissyllables the gen. plur. always ends in *-ra:* thus *wigendra*, from *wigend*, warrior. *Fréond*, friend, and *féond*, foe, make dat. sing. *friend*, *fiend*, or *fréonde*, *féonde*, plur. nom. acc. *friend*, *fiend*, or *fréond*, *féond*, in poetry often *fréondas*, *féondas*.

The masculines *fót*, foot, *tóð*, tooth, *man* (gen. *mannes*), man, and the feminines (nom. and acc.) *bóc*, book, *bróc*, breeches, *gós*, goose, *cú*, cow, *tús*, louse, *mús*, mouse, *burg*, *burh* (gen. *burge*, also *byrg*, *byrig*), town, fort, *turf*, turf, make in the dat. sing. and nom. acc. plur. *fét*, *téð*, *men*, *béc*, *bréc*, *gés*, *cý*, *lýs*, *mýs*, *byrig*, *tyrf*.

§ 66. *Fæder*, father, is indeclinable in the sing (gen. sing. rarely *fæd(e)res*); in the plur. it is declined like *fisc*. *Bróðor*, brother, nom gen. acc. sing., makes dat. *bréðer;* plur. nom. acc. *bróðor* or *bróðru*, dat. *bróðrum*. Similarly are declined *módor*, mother (nom acc. plur. *módra*, *módru*), *dohtor*, daughter (dat. sing. *dehter*), *sweostor*, sister (sing. indeclinable, plur. nom acc. *sweostor*).

§ 67. The fem. *niht*, night, and *mægð* or *mægeð*, maid, make the acc. sing. and nom. acc. plur. like the nom. sing. The neuters *ég*, egg, *cealf*, calf, and *lamb* (*lomb*), lamb, make in the nom. acc. plur. *égru*, *cealfru*, *lambru* (*lombru*), retaining an old *r*. *Cild*, child, which is usually declined like *word*, has also sometimes nom. acc. plur. *cildru*, gen. *cildra*. Feminine abstracts in *o* or *u* — as *ieldu*, old age — are indeclinable in the sing. The fem *sé*, sea, has some masculine forms it is declined, nom. dat. acc. sing. *sæ*, gen. *sæ* or *sæs*, nom. acc. plur. *sæs* or *sæ*, gen. *sæwa*, dat *sæm*. The fem. *éa*, water, is usually indeclinable in the sing. (but sometimes has gen. dat. *ée*, in the plur. it has generally nom. gen. acc. *éa*, dat. *éam*. The fem. *é*, law, is invariable in the whole sing. and the nom. acc. plur. (gen. dat. sing. *éwe* sometimes occur).

ADJECTIVES.

§ 68. Indefinite Declension. Paradigm. *blind*, blind.

	Sing.			Plur.
	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.	
Nom.	*blind*	*blind*	*blind*	*blinde* (neut. *blind*)
Gen.	*blindes*	*blindre*	*blindes*	*blindra*
Dat.	*blindum*	*blindre*	*blindum*	*blindum*
Acc.	*blindne*	*blinde*	*blind*	*blinde* (neut. *blind*)
Ins.	*blinde*	——	*blinde*	——

§ 69. The instrumental case is not distinguished from the dative, except in the sing. masc. and neut. In the plural, the three genders are alike, except that the neuter of monosyllabic adjectives short in quantity and (though not uniformly) of adjectives of more than one syllable has *-u* or *-o*, instead of *-e*, in the nom and acc.. thus, masc. fem. pl. *tile*, neut. *tilu*, from *til*, good. Another ending for the nom. acc. plur. fem. of all adjectives is *-a*. Adjectives of one syllable, unless they have a long vowel or end in two consonants, add *-u* in the nom. sing. fem., as, *smalu*, from *smæl*, small. so, also, many adjectives of more than one syllable.

§ 70. The following peculiarities extend also to the definite declension. Adjectives of one syllable, which end in a single consonant preceded by *æ*, take *a*, instead of *æ*, when a vowel follows in the inflection, as, *smæl*, small, *smælne*, *smælra*, but *smalu*, *smales*, *smalum*, etc., and def *smala*, *smalan*, etc Adjectives of more than one syllable which end in *-el*, *-en*, *-er*, *-ig*, are often syncopated when a vowel follows in the inflection; as, *fæger*, fair, *fægerne*, *fægerra*, but *fægru*, *fægres*, *fægrum*, def *fægra*, *fægran*. Adjectives of more than one syllable which end in *-e* lose this *-e* before all endings, as, *bliðe*, blithe, *bliðe-es*, *bliðre*, *bliðum*, *bliðne*, def. *bliða*, *bliðam*. This last remark applies to all present participles.

§ 71. Adverbs are formed from adjectives by adding *-e;* as, *swiðe*, strongly, very, from *swið*, strong, *hraðe*, soon, from *hræð*, quick. Adverbs in *-lice* (Eng. *-ly*) were first made by adding *-e* to compound adjectives in *-lic;* as, *héalice*, highly, from *héalic*, a compound of *héah*, high, and *-lic* (cf. *gelic*), like but the adverb is often found where there is no adjective in *-lic*, as *sóðlice*, truly, from *sóð*, sooth, true.

§ 72. Definite Declension. When the substantive to which the adjective belongs is definite, — as when it is connected with the definite article, or with a demonstrative or possessive pronoun, or with a genitive case, and when it stands in the vocative, — the adjective is inflected according to the N declension, as follows: —

	Sing.			Plur.
	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.	
Nom.	*blinda*	*blinde*	*blinde*	*blindan*
Gen.	*blindan*	*blindan*	*blindan*	*blindra* (*-ena*)
Dat.	*blindan*	*blindan*	*blindan*	*blindum*
Acc.	*blindan*	*blindan*	*blinde*	*blindan*

§ 73. Comparative and Superlative. The comparative takes *r*, and follows the definite declension; as, *léafra*, dearer, from *léaf*, dear. The superlative takes *-est* (or *-est*), and is declined both definitely and indefinitely: as, *léafast* (or *léafest*), dearest. Some adjectives suffer a change of vowel, in which case the superlative can not have *-est: lang*, long, *strang*, strong, take *e:* as, *lengra*, *strengest: eald*, old, *geong*, young, *feor* (adv.), far, take *ie;* as, *ieldra*, *fierrest: héah*, high, *néah* (adv.), nigh, make *hierra*, *hiehst* (*héahst*, *héhst*), *néarra*, *niehst* (*néhst*). Several superlatives, most of them from adverbs, take *-mest;* as, *formest* or *fyrmest*, foremost; *æftermest*, aftermost; *lætemest*, last; *síðemest*, latest; *niðemest*, lowermost; *yfemest* (*ufemest*), uppermost; *útemest* (*útemest*), outmost, *innemest*, inmost; *midmest*, midmost; *hindemest*, hindmost: these are really superlatives from forms in *-ma* with the definite declension, as, *forma*, *hindema*, in which *-ma* is a superlative ending. Yet more irregular are —

Pos.	Compar.	Superl.	
gód	*betera*, *bettra*	*betst*, *betest*, *betost*	good
yfel	*wiersa*	*wierest*, *wierst*	evil
lýtel	*léssa*	*lést*	little
micel	*mára*	*mést*	much

§ 74. Comparative and superlative adverbs are regularly formed from adjectives by the endings *-or* and *-ost;* as, *hraðor*, *hraðost*, from *hræð*, quick.

PRONOUNS.

§ 75. The **Personal Pronouns** are declined as follows: —

	First Person.			Second Person.		
	Sing.	Dual.	Plur.	Sing.	Dual.	Plur.
Nom.	*ic*	*wit*	*wé*	*þú*	*git*	*gé*
Gen	*mín*	*uncer*	*úser*	*þín*	*incer*	*éower*
Dat	*mé*	*unc*	*ús*	*þé*	*inc*	*éow*
Acc.	*mé*, *mec*	*unc*	*ús*	*þé*, *þec*	*inc*	*éow*

	Third Person Sing.			Third Person Plur.
	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.	
Nom.	*hé*	*héo*, *hie*, *hí*	*hit*	*hie*, *hí*, *héo*
Gen.	*his*	*hire*	*his*	*hiera*, *hira*
Dat.	*him*	*hire*	*him*	*him*
Acc	*hine*	*hie*, *hí*, *héo*	*hit*	*hie*, *hí*, *héo*

Other forms are *uncit* (= *unc*), *incit* (= *inc*), in the acc. dual, *úsic* (= *ús*), *éowic* (= *éow*), in the acc plur, *úre* (= *úser*) in the gen. plur.; *hiere* in the gen. dat. sing. fem, *hig* (= *hí*) in the nom. acc. plur., *heom* (= *him*) in the dat. plur.; *heora* (= *hira*) in the gen plur

§ 76. The **Possessive Pronouns** of the first and second persons are made by giving to the genitives of the personal pronouns the inflection of the indefinite adjective, as, nom *mín*, *mín*, *mín*, my, mine, gen. *mines*, *minre*, *mines*, dat. *minum*, *minre*, *minum*, etc *User*, before all endings but *-ne*, becomes *úss* by assimilation of *r:* thus, gen. *ússes*, *ússe*, *ússes* (for *ús(e)res*, etc). The possessive of the third person is simply the uninflected genitive of the personal pronoun, *his*, *hire*, *his*, plur. *hira*. But *sín* is sometimes used in the reflexive sense, *his own*, *her own*, *its own*, *their own*

§ 77. The **Demonstrative Pronouns** are declined as follows: —

1. *Sé*, *séo*, *þæt*, used also as a definite article, and as a relative pronoun.

	Sing.			Plur.
	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.	
Nom.	*sé*	*séo*	*þæt*	*þá*
Gen.	*þæs*	*þére*	*þæs*	*þára* (*þéra*)
Dat.	*þém*, *þám*	*þére*	*þém*, *þám*	*þém*, *þám*
Acc.	*þone*	*þá*	*þæt*	*þá*
Ins.	——	——	*þý*	——

2. *þés*, *þeós*, *þis*.

	Sing.			Plur.
	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.	
Nom.	*þés*	*þéos*	*þis*	*þás*
Gen	*þises*	*þisse*	*þises*	*þissa*
Dat.	*þisum*	*þisse*	*þisum*	*þisum*
Acc.	*þisne*	*þás*	*þis*	*þás*
Ins.	——	——	*þýs*, *þis*	——

Varying forms are *þissere* or *þisre* (= *þisse*), *þissera* or *þisra* (= *þissa*), and *þés* (= *þás*).

§ 78. Other demonstratives are *swile*, *swelc*, or *swylc*, such, *pyslic*, *pullic*, and *puslic* (*pullic*), such, *ylc*, the same, with definite declension, *self* or *sylf*, the same, with definite declension: *self*, *sylf*, with indefinite declension, is emphatic; as, *ic self*, I myself, *mé sylfum*, to me myself.

§ 79. The **Interrogative Pronouns** are *hwá*, masc. and fem., who? *hwæt*, neut, what? — *hwæðer*, which of two? — *hwile* or *hwylc*, of what sort? The last two are regularly declined as indefinite adjectives. The first is declined as follows: —

	Masc. and Fem.	Neut.
Nom.	*hwá*	*hwæt*
Gen.	*hwæs*	*hwæs*
Dat.	*hwæm*, *hwám*	*hwæm*, *hwám*
Acc.	*hwone*	*hwæt*
Ins.	——	*hwý*, *hwí*

§ 80. The interrogatives are changed to indefinites by various additions: *éghwá, éghwæt, gehwá, gehwæt*, whoever, whatever, each one; *swá hwá swá, swá hwæt swá*, whosoever, whatsoever; *hwæt-hwugu* or *hwæt-hwegu*, somewhat, a little; *éghwæðer* or *égðer, gehwæðer*, whichever, each, of two; *áhwæðer, áwðer, áðer*, either of two; *náhwæðer, náwðer, náðer*, neither; *éghwilc, gehwilc*, whichever, etc. Other indefinites are *élc*, each, *eall*, all, *sum*, some, *óðer*, other, *manig*, many, *ænig*, any, *án*, one, a, *nán*, none, *nænig*, not any, *wiht*, thing, *áwiht, áwht, áht*, aught, *náwiht, náwht, náht*, naught, etc.

§ 81. As a Relative Pronoun, the Anglo-Saxon either uses the demonstrative *sé, séo, þæt*, or employs the indeclinable *þe* (*þé*), and sometimes adds the latter to the former; as, *sé þe, séo þe*, etc.

VERBS.

§ 82. Verbs of Primary Inflection (*Strong Verbs*). These form the perfect without any addition, except the personal endings, after the root or stem. Those which have the vowels *é* or *éo* in the perfect, show traces of a primitive reduplication, and are divided into several classes according to the vowels — *a, á* (not followed by *w*), *á* (followed by *w*), *æ, ea, éa, ó* (*é*) — which they have in other parts of the verb. In the examples we give, 1. The infinitive; 2. The singular of the perfect; 3. The plural of the perfect; and, 4. The passive participle.

	Inf.	Perf. Sing.	Perf. Plur	Pass. Part	
I.	*blandan*	*blénd*	*blændon*	*blanden*	blend
II.	*lácan*	*léc*	*lécon*	*lácen*	play
III.	*blówan*	*bléow*	*bleowon*	*blówen*	blow
IV.	*létan*	*lét*	*léton*	*léten*	let
V.	*healdan*	*héold*	*héoldon*	*healden*	hold
VI.	*héawan*	*héow*	*héowon*	*héawen*	hew
VII.	*rówan*	*réow*	*réowon*	*rówen*	row
	wépan	*wéop*	*wéopon*	*wépen*	weep

Those which do not have *é* or *éo* in the perfect are divided into six classes according to the series of vowels found in the principal parts (inf., perf. sing, perf. pl, pass. part.) (I.) *í, á, í, í*, including all verbs that have *í* in the inf.; (II) *éo* (*ú*), *éa, u, o*, distinguished by the *éo* (or *ú*) of the inf.; (III) *i* (*e, eo*), *a* (*ea*), *u, u* (*o*), — falling into three subclasses according as the vowel of the inf. is followed, 1 by a nasal and a consonant, 2. by *l* and a consonant, 3. by *r* or *h* and a consonant, (IV.) *e, æ, é, o*, including such verbs as have in the inf. *e* followed by a single liquid, (V.) *e, æ, é, e*, including such as have in the inf. *e* followed by a single consonant, not a nasal or a liquid, (VI.) *a, ó, ó, a*, verbs that have *a* in the inf.

	Inf.	Perf. Sing.	Perf. Plur.	Pass Part.	
I.	*scínan*	*scán*	*scinon*	*scinen*	shine
	drífan	*dráf*	*drifon*	*drifen*	drive
II.	*bréowan*	*bréaw*	*bruwon*	*browen*	brew
	súcan	*séac*	*sucon*	*socen*	suck
III.	(1) *findan*	*fand*	*fundon*	*funden*	find
	(2) *delfan*	*dealf*	*dulfon*	*dolfen*	delve
	(3) *weorpan*	*wearp*	*wurpon*	*worpen*	throw
IV.	*beran*	*bær*	*béron*	*boren*	bear
	stelan	*stæl*	*stélon*	*stolen*	steal
V.	*cnedan*	*cnæd*	*cnédon*	*cneden*	knead
	metan	*mæt*	*méton*	*meten*	measure
VI.	*galan*	*gól*	*gólon*	*galen*	sing
	weazan	*wóz*	*wózon*	*wazen*	wax

Niman, to take, *nóm, nómon, numen*, and *cuman*, to come, *c(w)óm, c(w)ómon, cumen* or *cymen*, show special irregularities, but may be referred to Class IV

§ 83. In verbs of primary inflection, the vowel which appears in the infinitive belongs also to the present indicative and subjunctive, the imperative, and the active participle. The vowel which appears in the plural of the perfect indicative belongs also to the second person singular, and to the whole perfect subjunctive But in the second and third person singular of the present indicative, *a* is changed to *e*, *á* to *æ*, *e* to *i* (*ie*); *ó* to *é*; *éo, éa*, to *ie* (*i*, later *ý*); *ú* to *ý*, *ea, eo*, to *ie* (*i*, later *y*). It will be enough to give a single paradigm: —

Helpan (3d class), to help.

	Pres.		Perf.	
	Ind.	Subj	Ind.	Subj.
Sing. 1.	*helpe*	*helpe*	*healp*	*hulpe*
2.	*hilp(e)st*	*helpe*	*hulpe*	*hulpe*
3.	*hilp(e)ð*	*helpe*	*healp*	*hulpe*
Plur. 1, 2, 3.	*helpað*	*helpen*	*hulpon*	*hulpen*

Imp.	Inf.	Part.	
Sing. 2. *help*	*helpan*	Act.	*helpende*
Plur. 3. *helpað*	*helpanne*	Pass.	*holpen*

§ 84. The form *helpanne* is a dative of the infinitive, and is used with the preposition *tó*.

§ 85. When the plur. of the pres. ind. and of the imper. is followed immediately by the subject pronoun (*wé, gé*, etc.), the regular form in *-að* is often replaced by a form in *-e*; as, *helpe wé, helpe gé*, etc., for *helpað wé*, etc. A similar change sometimes appears in the perf., as, *hulpe gé*, for *hulpon gé*.

§ 86. In the pres. ind., 2d and 3d sing., the vowel *e* is generally omitted from the ending; as, *hilpst, hilpð*. This often causes phonetic changes, as, *cwist, cwið*, for *cwiðst, cwiðð*, from *cweðan*, to say; *hlest, hlet*, for *hledst, hledð*, from *hladan*, to load; *blétst*, for *blétest*, from *blótan*, to sacrifice; *ciest, ciest*, for *ciesst, ciesð*, from *céosan*, to choose.

§ 87. The letter *g* at the end of a root generally becomes *h*, unless it is followed by a vowel; as, *stihð, stáh*, from *stigan*, to mount. In the disyllabic forms of the perfect and in the passive participle, a final *h* of the root passes into *g*, a final *ð* into *d*, and in some verbs a final *s* into *r*; as, *slagen, cweden, coren*, passive participles of *sléan* (for *sla(h)on*), to strike, *cweðan*, to say, *céosan*, to choose. Final *h* of the stem is often syncopated in the present and infinitive; as, *sléan, séon*, for *sla(h)on*, to strike, *se(h)on*, to see. From *séon*, to see, come pres. *séo, siehst, siehð*, plur. *séoð*, perf. *seah, sáwe, seah*, plur. *sáwon*, pass. part. *sewen* or *sawen*.

§ 88. Verbs of Secondary Inflection (*Weak Verbs*). These form the perfect by adding *-de* to the root of the verb. They are divided into two classes, according as *-de* alone, or *-ode*, is added to the root. The passive participle is formed by adding *-d* and *-od* in the two classes, and often with *ge-* prefixed; as, *gelegd*, laid, *geárod*, honored, from *lecgan, árian: ge-* is also used, but not so frequently, in the passive participle of primary verbs.

§ 89. In the first of these two classes, *-de* after *c, t, h, s*, becomes *-te*, and *e* is then generally changed to *h*. Several verbs show a different vowel (*ea* or *o*) in the perfect from that of the present (*e, é*). Paradigm: —

Sécan, to seek.

	Pres.		Perf.	
	Ind.	Subj.	Ind.	Subj.
Sing. 1.	*séce*	*séce*	*sóhte*	*sóhte*
2.	*sécest*	*séce*	*sóhtest*	*sóhte*
3.	*séceð*	*séce*	*sóhte*	*sóhte*
Plur. 1, 2, 3	*sécað*	*sécen*	*sóhton*	*sóhten*

Imp	Inf.	Part.	
Sing. 2. *séc*	*sécan*	Act	*sécende*
Plur. 2 *sécað*	*sécanne*	Pass	*ge-sóht*

§ 90. In the pres. ind., 2d and 3d sing., *e* is often omitted from the ending, with euphonic changes, as in verbs of primary inflection. The verb *ner-an*, to preserve, has *ner-e-st, ner-e-ð* it takes *e* also in the sing. of the imper., *ner-e*, in the whole perf. (as *ner-e-de*), and in the pass. part., has *ner-e-d*, but in all other forms has *i* before *a* or *e* (as, *neriað, neriende*, etc.) like verbs of the following second class. And the same is true of a few other verbs in which the stem is a short syllable; as, *derian*, to harm, *herian*, to praise.

Instead of *sécað* before a subject pronoun, we have also *séce*

§ 91. For the second class, we give as paradigm. —

Lufian, to love.

	Pres.		Perf	
	Ind	Subj.	Ind.	Subj.
Sing 1.	*lufie*	*lufie*	*lufode*	*lufode*
2	*lufast*	*lufie*	*lufodest*	*lufode*
3	*lufað*	*lufie*	*lufode*	*lufode*
Plur. 1, 2, 3	*lufiað*	*lufien*	*lufodon*	*lufoden*

Imp.	Inf.	Part.	
Sing. 2 *lufa*	*lufian*	Act.	*lufiende*
Plur. 2. *lufiað*	*lufianne*	Pass	*lufod*

Instead of *lufiað* before a subject pronoun, we have also *lufie*.

§ 92. In these verbs, *-ie* is often written as *-ige*, and *-ia-* as *-iga-* or *-igea-*, where *g* has the sound of a consonant *y*, thus, *lufige, lufigeað*. Before *d* of the perf., *a* is sometimes written in the sing., and *e* in the plur., instead of the regular *o*

§ 93 The verb *lioflan*, to live, belongs to this class, but generally takes *libb-* in place of *luf-*, as, inf *libban*, part *libbende*, pres 1 *libbe*, 2. *liofast*, 3. *liofað*, pl. *libbað*, imp *leofa*, pl. *libbað*, perf *lifde* (late *liofode*), pass. part *gelifd* (*liofod*). The verb *habban* or *hæbban*, to have, is still more irregular it makes pres. 1. *habbe*, 2. *hafast, hæfst*, 3. *hafað hæfð*, pl *habbað*, imp *hafa*, pl *habbað*, perf. *hæfde*, pass part *hæfed* or *gehæfd*

§ 94 Anomalous Verbs A. There are twelve preteritive verbs, in which an old perfect of primary formation came to be used in the sense of a present, after which a new perfect was added with secondary formation. These are *witan*, to know; *ágan*, to own, *dugan*, to avail, *unnan*, to grant, *cunnan*, to know, *þurfan*, to need; *durran* (inf not found), to dare, *sculan*, shall, should, *ge-munan*, to remember; *magan* (inf not found), may, might, *ge-nugan* (inf not found), to suffice, *mótan* (inf. not found), to be allowed We give, in five columns, the pres ind 1, 3 sing., the 2 sing., the plur, the pres. subj sing., and the perf ind 1, 3 sing, the 1., II., etc., refer to the corresponding classes of non-reduplicating strong verbs —

		Present			Perfect.	
		Ind. Sing. 1, 3	Sing 2	Plur	Subj Sing.	Ind Sing 1, 3.
I	(a)	*wát*	*wást*	*witon*	*wite*	*wisse, wiste*
	(b)	*ág, áh*	*áht, áhst*	*ágon*	*ége*	*áhte*
II	(c)	*déaq, déah*	[*doht*]	*dugon*	*duge*	*dohte*
III	(d)	*an, on*	(North. *giunne*)	*unnon*	*unne*	*úðe*
	(e)	*can, con*	*canst, const*	*cunnon*	*cunne*	*cúðe*
	(f)	*þearf*	*þearft*	*þurfon*	*þurfe*	*þorfte*
	(g)	*dear* (North. *darr*)	*dearst*	*durron*	*durre*	*dorste* (Mercian *durste*)
IV	(h)	*sceal*	*scealt*	*sculon*	*scyle, scule*	*sc(e)olde*
	(i)	*man, mon geman, -mon*	*manst, monst*	*munon*	*mune*	*munde*
V	(j)	*mæg*	*meaht, miht*	*magon*	*mæge*	*meahte, mihte*
	(k)	*ge-neah*	——	*-nugon*	*-nuge*	*be-nohte*
VI	(l)	*mót*	*móst*	*móton*	*móte*	*moste*

Somewhat similar to these is (m) the verb *willan*, to will, which makes pres. 1. *wille*, 2. *wilt*, 3. *wille*, pl *willað*, perf *wolde*. So, too, *nyllan* (= *ne willan*), to be unwilling, pres *nylle, nylt, nylle, nyllað* (or *nelle*), etc., perf. *nolde*.

§ 95. B. (a) *Wesan*, to be, is thus conjugated. —

		Pres.		Perf.	
		Ind.	Subj.	Ind.	Subj.
Sing	1.	*eom*	*sie*	*wæs*	*wære*
	2	*eart*	*sie*	*wære*	*wære*
	3	*is*	*sie*	*wæs*	*wære*
Plur.	1, 2, 3.	*sind*, or *sindun*	*sien*	*wæron*	*wæren*

Imp.	Inf.	Part.
Sing. 2. *wes*	*wesan*	Act. *wesende*
Plur. 2. *wesaŏ*	*wesanne*	Pass. *gewesen*

For *sie*, in the subj., are also used *si*, *sig*, *seo*, and *sỹ*; for *sien*, *sin* and *sỹn*.

In the pres. ind. 3. pl. the Northumbrian dialect has also *aron* (Mercian *earun*).

There is also a defective *beón*, to be, the present of which is generally used in a future sense.

	Pres.			
Ind.	Subj.	Imp.	Inf.	Part.
Sing. 1. *bẽom, bẽo*	*bẽo*	—	*bẽon*	*bẽonde*
2. *bist*	*bẽo*	*bẽo*		
3. *biŏ*	*bẽo*	—		
Plur. 1, 2, 3. *bẽoŏ*	*bẽon*	*bẽoŏ*		

(b) *Gán*, to go, defective, found in pres. 1. *gá*, 2. *gést*, 3. *gáŏ*; subj. *gá*; imp. *gá*, pl. *gáŏ*. From the same root come pres. *gange*; perf. *gieng*, *géong*, and *gengde*. The defective perf. *ẽode*, went, is used in prose instead of *géong*, etc.

(c) *Dón*, to do, makes pres. 1. *dó*, 2. *dést*, 3. *déŏ*, pl. *dóŏ*; subj. *dó*, pl. *dón*; perf. *dide* (or *dyde*); imp. *dó*, pl. *dóŏ*; part. act. *dónde*, pass. *ge-dón*.

§ 96. C. Several verbs which have the primary inflection in the perfect and the passive participle, appear in their other forms as verbs of secondary inflection. Thus, *biddan*, *bæd*, *bẽdon*, *beden*, ask, bid, *sittan*, *sæt*, *sẽton*, *seten*, sit, *licgan*, *læg*, *lẽgon*, *legen*, lie; *þicgan*, *þeah* or *þáh* or *þigede*, *þẽgon*, *þegen* (?), touch, taste, *hebban*, *hóf*, *hófon*, *hafen*, heave, lift; *swerian*, *swór*, *swóron*, *sworen*, swear.

From the contracted forms *fón*, to take, *hón*, to hang (Goth. *fāhan*, *hāhan*), come pres. 1. *fó*, *hó*; 2. *fést* (*fæst*, *fẽhst*); *hést* (*héhst*, *hæst*); 3. *féhŏ* (*fæŏ*, *fẽhŏ*); *héŏ* (*héhŏ*, *hæŏ*); pl. *fóŏ*, *hóŏ*. From the same roots come *fangan*, *hangan*, perf *féng*, *héng*.

The verb *bringan*, to bring, has two formations in the perf. and the pass. part. *brang*, *brungon*, *brungen*, and *bróhte*, *bróhton*, *ge-bróht*; *standan*, to stand, drops *n* in the perf. *stód*, *stódon*, *standen*: *bregdan*, to braid, *brægd*, *brugdon*, *brogden*, often drops the *g*, and lengthens the preceding vowel, *brédan*, *brẽd*, *brẽdon*, *bróden*: [*þíhan*], to thrive, *páh*, *þigon*, *þigen*, of the 1st class, has passed into the form of the 2d, *þéon*, *þéah*, *þugon*, *þogen*, and the same is true of [*síhan*] *séon*, to strain, [*tíhan*], *téon*, to convict, [*wríhan*], *wréon*, to cover.

§ 97. D. The following verbs of secondary inflection are irregular: *þencan*, to think, perf. *þóhte*; *þyncan*, to seem, perf. *þúhte*; *wyrcan*, to work, perf. *worhte*; *bycgan*, to buy, perf. *bohte*; *gearwian*, *gyrwan*, to prepare, *searwian*, *syrwan*, to *equip*, perf. *gyrede*, *syrede*, but pass. part. *gegyrwed*, *gesyrwed* *Búan*, to inhabit, perf. *búde*, but pass. part. *gebún* · from the same root come *búan*, *búwian*, of the second class.

§ 98. Missing Forms. The Anglo-Saxon has no future tense, but uses the present tense, both as a present and as a future. The verbs *sculan* and *willan* are sometimes used, as in English, to express the future, but generally not without the idea of volition or of necessity, which properly belongs to those verbs.

The perfect definite and the pluperfect are supplied, as in English, by using forms of *habban*, to have, with the passive participle of the verb.

The passive is supplied by using the auxiliary verbs *wesan*, to be, or *weorðan*, to become, with the passive participle. Thus, *eom* and *weorðe* are used for the present passive; *wæs* and *wearð* for the perfect; *bẽo* or *sceal bẽon* for the future; *eom — worden* for the perfect definite, and *wæs — worden* for the pluperfect.

PREPOSITIONS AND CONJUNCTIONS.

§ 99. Prepositions are used with the accusative, dative, and genitive: we give the simple prepositions, and some of the more important compound ones.

With the accusative: *geond*, beyond, throughout, through; *þurh*, through, by; *ymb* (*ymbe*), round, about; *abútan*, about; *ymbútan*, round about.

With the dative: *after*, after; *ær*, ere; *æt*, at; *be*, *bi*, by, concerning; *fram*, from; *néah*, near; *of*, of; *tó*, to; *intó*, into; *tóweard*, toward; *beæften* (*bæften*), behind; *beheonan*, on this side of; *betwix* (*betweox*), betwixt; *betwẽonum* (*betwynan*), between, *búfan*, above; *bútan* (*búton*), without, except; *wiðútan*, without; *wiðinnan*, within.

With the genitive: *andlang* (*ondlong*), along.

With the accusative and dative: *ofer*, over; *on*, *an*, *ón*, in, to; *in*, in, into; *óð*, unto; *under*, under; *beforan*, before; *gemang*, among; *ongéan* (*ongén*), against, toward, over against; *tó-gẽanes*, toward, against; *innan*, within; *uppon* (*uppan*), upon, *útan*, without. These generally take the accusative when motion *to* a place, the dative when rest *in* a place, is either expressed or implied. *Mid*, with, takes the accusative, the dative, and also the instrumental, which generally coincides in form with the dative. *For* takes the dative or instrumental in the sense of *for*, the accusative in the sense of *instead of*. Some of the prepositions mentioned above as taking the dative are occasionally found with the accusative.

With the accusative, dative, and genitive: *wiŏ*, with. Some other prepositions occasionally take the genitive.

§ 100. The most important conjunctions, etc., are *ac*, but; *and*, and; *búton* (*bútan*), unless; *éac*, also; *elles*, else; *gé*, and; *géa*, *gise*, yea, yes; *gif*, if; *húru*, at least, yet; *hwæt*, low, truly, *hwæðer*, whether; *né* (*ne*), not; *ná*, *nó*, *nese*, not, nay, no; *nú*, now, *oððe*, or; *swá*, so, as, *swilce*, as if; *þæt*, that; *þéah*, though; *þonne*, then, than; *uton* (with infin), let us; — *for þám þe*, because; *for þý*, therefore; *mid þý*, since, seeing; *tó þám þæt*, in order that; *þy lés þe*, lest; — *gé . . . gé*, both . . . and, *ægðer gé . . . gé*, both . . . and; *hwæðer þé . . . þé*, whether . . or; *náðer né . . . né*, neither . . . nor; *oððe . . . oððe*, either . . . or; *sam . . . sam*, whether . . . or; *swá . . . swá*, so as, as.

SEMI-SAXON INFLECTION.

§ 101. For the sake of convenience, A. will be used for the earlier text of Layamon B. for the later, and O. for the Ormulum. It is proposed to represent chiefly the inflection of A. in its characteristic features, adding at the same time the principal variations of B. and O.

§ 102. The Semi-Saxon retains in A. the two Anglo-Saxon characters for *th* (ð and *þ*); we represent them by *th*. B. and O. have only *þ*. Besides the ordinary Roman *g*, the Semi-Saxon uses the Anglo-Saxon *g* (*ȝ*). The former sign presents no difficulty, being for the most part equivalent to our hard *g* (in *go*). *ȝ*, however, is used in various ways. When initial, it is equivalent to our consonant *y* (in *young*); when not initial, it is often equivalent to *y* (sometimes even vocalic), but often represents a guttural sound, probably that of *g* in *sagen* (as pronounced in North Germany). The use of the character is different in different MSS In O. *ȝ* seems to be usually a consonant *y*, while *ȝh* is used to express the guttural sound just indicated; but *ȝ* is also used instead of *i* in diphthongs. Instead of *ȝ*, a *w* is often used in B. and sometimes in A. Thus, B. has *Laweman* for *Laȝamon*. In Semi-Saxon, as in English, the Anglo-Saxon *hw* is written *wh* (yet in B. simply *w*). It must be remembered in regard to the Ormulum, that by a uniform peculiarity of orthography, a consonant is doubled where the vowel before it in the same word is short.

§ 103. If we compare the Semi-Saxon inflection with the Anglo-Saxon, we find, as the most striking difference, that the vowels *a*, *o*, *u*, in the old grammatical endings, are all changed to *e*. Thus, the AS. *fiscas*, fishes (dat.), *fiscum*, to fishes, *cearu*, care, *oxan*, oxen, *lufodon*, they loved, become in Semi-Saxon *fisces*, *fiscen*, *care*, *ozen*, *lufeden*. In A. the vowel *a* is occasionally found in grammatical endings, but irregularly and capriciously used. Next to this substitution of *e* for *a*, *o*, *u*, the most important differences are caused by the frequent loss of the final *n*. thus, *mid greatere heorte* (AS. *mid gréatre heortan*), with great heart, *tha heye men* (AS. *þá héahan men*), the high men. The commencement of this change is seen in A., where the final *n* is occasionally dropped from many forms, yet not wholly discarded from any, and, as a natural consequence, it is sometimes added to forms that have no right to it; thus, in the dat. sing. of the vowel declension, *than kingen* (AS. *þám cyninge*), to the king; in feminines of the vowel declension through most of the cases, as, *laȝen* (AS. *lagu*, *lage*, *laga*), law, laws; in the nom. sing. of adjectives in *e*, as, *he wes blithen* (AS. *hé wæs bliðe*), he was blithe; and in the singular of verbs after *e*, as, *ic habben* (AS. *ic hæbbe*), I have, *he senden* (AS. *hé sende*), he sent. In B. and O., where the omission of a final *n* is more fixed and regular, that letter is hardly ever misapplied in this way.

SUBSTANTIVES.

§ 104. It is sometimes the case, even in A., that the accusative, both singular and plural, is used in place of the dative; as, *than king* (for *than kinge*), to the king, *of kinges* (for *of kingen*), of kings. In B. this is much more frequent; for the plural, at least, it is the prevailing usage. In O. it is the general rule: though the *-e* of the dat. sing. after a preposition is sometimes retained where the verse favors it (as *to kinge*), yet it is oftener omitted; and the inflection, sing. nom. dat. acc. *king*, *name*, gen. *kingess*, *namess*, pl. nom. gen. dat. acc. *kingess*, *namess*, is the usual one for substantives of all classes and genders. The gen. pl. in *-es*, as *kinges*, occurs also in A & B.

§ 105. Vowel Declension. The normal forms for the **Masculine** are: —

	Sing.	Plur.	Sing.	Plur.
Nom.	*king*	*kinges*	*mete*	*metes*
Gen.	*kinges*	*kinge*	*metes*	*mete*
Dat.	*kinge*	*kingen*	*mete*	*meten*
Acc.	*king*	*kinges*	*mete*	*metes*

But in the gen. pl., the more common ending is *-ene* (or *-en*); as, *kingene* (or *kingen*), for *kinge*. (Compare late AS. *dagena*, for *daga*, of days.) For dat. pl. *kingen*, occurs also, in B., *kinge*, with omitted *-n*; and in A., for dat. sing. *kinge*, occurs also *kingen*, with *-n* irregularly added. A few words show in the nom. acc. pl. the ending *-en* (or *-e*) irregularly brought in from the N declension.

For the use of the acc. in place of the dat. which is common in B. and O., and for the gen. pl. in *-ess* which is common in O., see § 104.

§ 106. *Sune*, son, has in A. gen. sing. *sune*, and *sunen* (*sonen*) is found in the nom. acc. plur.; *wude* (B. *wode*), wood, has nom. acc. plur. *wudes* or *wude*; but otherwise they are regular. *Man* (or *mon*), gen. *mannes*, makes *men* in the nom. acc. (and sometimes the dat) pl., but not in the dat. sing.; the gen. pl. is *monne* (A. B.), *monnene* (A.), and *mannen* (*e*) (B.). O makes sing. nom. dat. acc. *mann*, gen. *manness*, pl. nom dat. acc. *menn*, gen. *menness*.

§ 107. The **Neuters**, as in AS., are declined like the masculines, except in the nom. acc. pl. here they are either without ending; as, *wif*, wife, wives; *lond*, land, lands, or they take *-en* (rarely *-e*), as in the N declension, as, *wifen*, *londe*. But sometimes the ending *-es* of the masc. is applied to the neut., as, *wifes*, *londes*. In B this is more common, and in O. it is the general rule, yet even O. makes *shep*, sheep, in the pl. as in the sing., while from *deor*, animal, it makes pl. *deor*, *der*, and *deoress*. From *child* come nom. acc pl. *children* (also *childre* in A., *childres* in B.), gen. *childrene*, dat. *children*. O. makes *childre* as pl. of *child*, and *lambre* of *lamb*.

§ 108. For **Feminines** the normal forms would be: —

	Sing.	Plur.	Sing.	Plur.
Nom.	*laȝe*	*laȝe*	*dede*	*dede*
Gen.	*laȝe*	*laȝen(e)*	*dede*	*dede*
Dat.	*laȝe*	*laȝen*	*dede*	*deden*
Acc.	*laȝe*	*laȝe*	*dede*	*dede*

For *n* added in A. after final *e*, see § 103. Where the nom. sing. ended originally in a consonant, *e* is generally added to it; as, *dede*, for AS. *dæd*, and the suffixes *-inge*, *-nesse*, for AS. *-ing*, *-nes*. The nom. acc. pl. have also the masc. ending *-es*: this is rare in A., but common in B., and nearly universal in O.: thus, B. *lawes*, *dedes*, O. *laȝhess*, *dedess* (rarely *dede*). *Boc*, book, makes *boc* in dat. acc. sing., and nom. acc. pl.; but *bæc* also occurs in nom. acc. pl.: B. has *boke* in dat. sing., and *bokes* in nom. acc. pl. *Burh*, town, castle, makes gen. dat. acc. sing. *burh* or *burȝe* (*burhȝe*), nom. dat. acc. pl. *burȝes* (*burhȝes*) or *burȝen* (*burhȝen*), gen. *burȝe*: but in B. the gen. dat. sing. is *borewe*, and the whole plural *borewes*. *Weorld*, world, sometimes makes the gen. in *-es*.

§ 109. N Declension. The normal forms would be: —

	Masc.		Fem.	
	Sing.	Plur.	Sing.	Plur.
Nom.	*stede*	*steden*	*heorte*	*heorten*
Gen.	*steden*	*steden*	*heorten*	*heorten*
Dat.	*steden*	*steden*	*heorten*	*heorten*
Acc.	*steden*	*steden*	*heorten*	*heorten*

§ 110. But this declension is much disfigured by the omission of the final *-n*, which is frequent in **A.**, and nearly universal in **B.** For *-n* sometimes added in **A.** to the nom. sing., see § 103. In **B.** the gen. sing. is sometimes, and the nom. acc. pl. are commonly, made in *-es*, the masculine ending of the vowel declension; as, *stedes*, steeds, *heortes*, hearts, *drakes*, dragon's; but *-e* is also found in the plur., as *teone*, sorrows. The gen. pl. has, besides *-en*, sometimes *-ene*, sometimes *-enen*: thus, *gumene*, or *gomenen* (**A.**); *-ene* is regular in **B.** In **O.** the peculiarity of this declension is wholly lost, as we see in *name*, gen. *names*, dat. acc. *name*, pl. *names* in all cases. Yet from the neut. *eȝhe*, eye, gen. *eȝhes*, O. makes the irreg. pl. *ehne*. In Layamon the word occurs generally in the plur. (*eȝen*, *eȝene(n)*), but a dat. sing. *eȝen* (*eȝe* **B.**) is also found.

§ 111. *Feond* and *freond* make in nom. acc. pl. *feond*, *freond*, or *feondes*, *freondes*, or *feonde(n)*, *freonde(n)*.

§ 112. *Fader*, *moder*, *brother*, *suster*, *dohter*, have the same form through the sing., and in the gen. pl.; but the dat. sing. sometimes takes *-e*, and the gen. pl. sometimes *-ne* or *-en*. The other plural cases have *-en* (*-es* in **B.**, *-ess* in **O.**). But for *broth(e)ren*, we find also *breth(e)ren*; and in **O.** *brethre* is the only plural form of *brotherr*. The *e* in *brother*, *suster*, *dohter*, is often lost before a case ending.

§ 113. The fem. nom. acc. *niht*, night, has *nihtes* in the gen. sing., *nihte* in the dat.: the pl. is regular in **A.**, but in **B.** is sometimes indeclinable, *niht* or *nitht*. The fem. *æ*, running water, and *æe* (**B.** * séé*), sea, are indeclinable in the singular.

§ 114. In proper names of men, the genitive *Caper his*, for *Caperes*, is sometimes found in **A.**, oftener in **B.**: that *his* here is no real pronoun, is evident from the want of any genitive feminine similarly formed with *hire*.

ADJECTIVES.

§ 115. For the **Indefinite Declension** the normal forms would be: —

	Sing.			Plur.
	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.	
Nom.	*god*	*god*	*god*	*gode*
Gen.	*godes*	*god(e)re*	*godes*	*god(e)re*
Dat.	*goden*	*god(e)re*	*goden*	*goden*
Acc.	*godne*	*gode*	*god*	*gode*

§ 116. For the **Definite Declension** they would be: —

	Sing.			Plur.
	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.	
Nom.	*gode*	*gode*	*gode*	*goden*
Gen.	*goden*	*goden*	*goden*	*goden(e)*
Dat.	*goden*	*goden*	*goden*	*goden*
Acc.	*goden*	*goden*	*gode*	*goden*

§ 117. For *-n* sometimes added in **A** to forms with final *-e*, see § 103. On the other hand, *-n* is often omitted in **A** from forms with final *-en*, as *gode* for *goden*, and this is uniformly the case in **B.** The endings *-es* and *-re* in the gen. sing. and pl are little used in **B.**, the forms *gode* and *god* being used instead By these changes, the difference between the definite and indefinite declensions became much less distinct, and it is not therefore surprising that, even in **A**, the one is sometimes used instead of the other: with the definite article, the definite forms are almost always used, but with other adjective pronouns and with the possessive genitive the indefinite forms are not uncommon.

§ 118. In **O.** the indefinite adjective has only the forms *god* for the sing, and *gode* for the pl.; the definite only the form *gode* (and very rarely a form in *-en*). Adjectives in *-e*, as *clene*, clean, are therefore without inflection. But the gen pl *allre*, of all, is still found with the superlative; as, *allre firrst*, first of all.

§ 119. The comparative ends in *-re*, and has only definite inflection The superlative ends in *-est*, and is inflected both ways; but the indefinite superlative is undeclined in the sing., and takes only *-e* (in **A.** also *-en*) in the pl

§ 120. Adverbs are formed from adjectives as in Anglo-Saxon: thus, *swithe*, strongly, very, from *swith*; *hæhliche* (O *hehlike*), highly, *rather*, sooner.

PRONOUNS.

§ 121. The personal pronouns of the first and second persons are declined in sing., dual, and pl. as in Anglo-Saxon. The genitives are nearly confined to the possessive use. The dual forms, though found in O, are unused in **B.** We have in **B** *ȝou*, *ou*, and in **O.** *ȝuw*, for *eow*, *eou*, in O *ȝunnc* for *inc*.

§ 122. The pronoun of the third person is thus declined: —

	Sing			Plur.
	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.	
Nom.	*he*	*heo* (*ȝeo*, *ȝe*)	*hit*	*heo*, *hi* (*hiȝ*)
Gen.	*his*	*hire*	*his*	*heore* (*hire*)
Dat.	*him*	*hire*	*him*	*heom* (*ham*, *ȝam*)
Acc.	*hine*	*heo* (*hire*)	*hit*	*heom* (*ham*, *ȝam*)

The forms in ( ) are found in **B.**, but not in **A.** **B.** also often uses *him* for *hine*. The nom. pl. is almost always *heo* in **A.**, *hiȝ* or *hi* in **B.** Rare forms for the nom. acc. pl. are *theo* in **A.**, *thaie* in **B.** **O.** has in the nom. sing. fem. *ȝho* (i. e., *hyo*), neut. *itt*, in the acc. sing. masc. *himm*, fem. *hire*, neut *itt*, in the pl nom. *theȝ* (i. e., *they*), gen. *theȝre* (i. e., *theyre*) and *heore*, dat. acc. *theȝm* (i e, *theym*) and *hemm*.

§ 123. The possessive pronouns *min*, my, *thin*, thy, are declined as indefinite adjectives. Before a consonant *min*, *thin*, sometimes become *mi*, *thi*: *mire*, *thire*, take the place of *minre*, *thinre*. But for all the forms with case endings, **B.** has only *mine*, *thine*. The other possessives, *unker(e)*, our (of two), *inker(e)* (O. *ȝunnkerr*), your (of two), *ure* or *oure*, our, *ower* or *eow(e)re* (**B.** *ȝoure*, *ȝure*, O. *ȝure*), your, are undeclined. In **O.** *hiss*, his, is treated as an adjective, with pl. *hisse*.

§ 124. The indefinite article *an* — which is only the numeral "one" applied to this use — is declined, both in **A.** and **B.**, with the same peculiarities as *min*. **B.** often uses *on*, *one*, for *an*, *ane*; but when *n* is dropped, it has *a*, never *o*. A genitive *anes* is also found in **B.**, and a gen. *anes* and dat. *ænne* are met with in **O.**

§ 125. The definite article is thus declined: the forms in quotation marks are found only in **A.**

	Sing.			Plur.
	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.	
Nom.	*the*	'*tha*,' *the*	*that*	'*tha*,' *the*
Gen.	*thes*	'*there*,' *thare*	*thes*	'*there*,' *thare*
Dat.	*than*	'*there*,' *thare*	*than*	'*than*'
Acc.	*thene*	'*tha*,' *the*	*that*	'*tha*,' *the*

The variations, most of them orthographical, are numerous: thus, in **A.**, *thæ* for *tha*; *thæt*, *thet*, for *that*; *thæs*, *thas*, for *thes*; *thære* for *there*, etc.: in **B.**, *this* for *thes*: in both, *thon* for *than*, *thane* for *than* and *thene*. Add *theo* for sing. *tha*, and *thare* for pl. *tha*.

The form *the* is sometimes used in **B.** as an indeclinable article for all cases and numbers. Traces of this use are found even in **A.** In **O.** it is general; though the antecedent of a relative pronoun takes, instead of *the*, a demonstrative, *thatt*, *tha*, or *thiss*, *thise*.

§ 126. The demonstrative *thes* is thus declined: —

	Sing.			Plur.
	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.	
Nom.	*thes*	'*thas*,' *theos*	*this*	'*thas*,' *theos*
Gen.	*thisse(s)*	*thisse(re)*	*thisse(s)*	*thisse(re)*
Dat	*thisse(n)*	*thisse(re)*	*thisse(n)*	*thisse(n)*
Acc.	'*thesne*,' *thisne*	'*thas*,' *theos*	*this*	'*thas*,' *theos*

For *thas*, which is confined to **A.**, we find *theos* and *thes* in both **A.** and **B.** For *thisses*, *thissere*, *thissen*, **B.** has almost always *thisse*. For most of the forms, **B.** has also *this* used as an indeclinable demonstrative, and traces of this use are found even in **A.**

O has sing. *thass*, this, pl. *thise*, these, while it makes also sing. *thatt*, that, pl. *tha*, those, approaching nearly to the later English usage.

§ 127. *Swile* or *swulc* (**B.** *soch*), such, is declined as an indefinite adjective. *Ilk*, declined with the definite article, is used for "the same."

§ 128. The interrogative pronoun *wha*, who? makes gen. *whes* (only in **A.**), dat. and acc *wham*, *whan*, neut nom acc. *what* These in **B.** are spelled *wo*, *wam*, *wan*, *wat* O. uses *whamm* as dat acc sing. The use of this pronoun as a proper relative begins to appear in **B** and O. *Whather* (**B** *wather*) is undeclined *While* or *whule* is declined as an indefinite adjective. in **B** it is written *woche*, and begins to be used as a relative.

§ 129. The relative pronouns in **A.** are *the* and *that*, for all genders and numbers, the latter being especially used in reference to an indefinite or an omitted antecedent, also *tha* (more rarely *theo*), in reference chiefly to a feminine or a plural. In **B** and **O.** *that* has taken the place of all the rest, and become the general relative.

VERBS.

§ 130. General Remarks. In the inflection of the verb, the final *-en* of the infinitive, the plural forms, and the passive participle, often loses the *-n* in **A.**, generally so in **B.**, but rarely in **O.** For *-n* added in **A.** to forms that end in *-e*, see § 103

§ 131. In **A** and **B** the plural of the present indicative ends in *-eth* (AS *-aþ*) But in **O.** it has the ending *-enn*, which came in, probably, from the subjunctive and the perfect, as, *we hellpenn* (**A B** *wé helpeþ*), we help. The Anglo-Saxon use of *-e* instead of *-aþ*, when the verb is followed by a subject pronoun, — as, *helpe uḗ*, — appears also in the Semi-Saxon The form of the verb in the plural of the pres. ind. affords a convenient criterion for dialect. South English has the ending *-eth* (*helpeth*, AS *helpaþ*), the Midland dialect has *-en* (*helpen*), the Northern, *-es* (*helpes*) In the Semi-Saxon period we have, as has already been remarked, nothing preserved in the Northern dialect.

§ 132. The dative of the infinitive in *-enne* (or *-ene*), with the preposition *to*, — as, *to helpenne*, — is occasionally found in **A** and **B**, rarely in **O** It is sometimes written with *-ende* for *-enne*, by a confusion with the active participle. But commonly the preposition *to* is prefixed to the infinitive in *-en*; as, *to helpen*.

§ 133. The active participle is singularly infrequent in the Semi-Saxon; and partly perhaps on this account became confounded with the verbal substantive in *-inge*. In **A** the old termination *-ende* (or *-inde*) is still the prevailing one for the participle; but in **B** *-inge* occurs about as many times as *-ende*

§ 134. The passive participle very frequently takes the prefix *i-* (AS *ge-*), which, however, is not confined to the participle. thus, *iboren* (AS *geboren*) - *boren*, born. But this prefix is scarcely at all used in **O.**

§ 135. Verbs of Primary Inflection (*Strong Verbs*). The classes of the Anglo-Saxon are more or less confounded, as will appear from the following specimens. We give the infinitive, the singular of the perfect, the plural of the perfect, and the passive participle. The vowels are given (when possible) according to **O.**, where they are written more consistently than in **A.** and **B.**

REDUPLICATING CLASSES.

	Inf.	Perf. Sing.	Perf. Plur.	Pass. Part.	
I.	[*blenden*]	——	——	——	
II.	*haten*	*het* or *hehte*	*hehten*	*haten*	bid
III	*cnawen*	*cne(o)w*	*cne(o)wen*	*cnawen*	know
IV.	*lȳten*	*let*	*leten*	*lȳten*	let
	slæpen	*slep* or *slepte*	*slepten*	——	sleep
V	*halden*	*held*	*helden*	*halden*	hold
	fallen	*fell*	*fellen*	*fallen*	fall
VI.	*hæwen*	*he(o)w*	*he(o)wen*	*hæwen*	hew

NON-REDUPLICATING CLASSES.

	Inf.	Perf. Sing	Perf. Plur.	Pass. Part.	
I.	*drīfen*	*draf*	*drifen*	*drifen*	drive
	wrīten	*wrat*	*writen*	*writen*	write
II.	*būzen*	*bēh*	*buzen*	*bozen*	bow
	lūken	*lēc*	*luken*	*loken*	lock
III.	(1) *finden*	*fand*	*funden*	*funden*	find
	(2) *delfen*	*dalf*	*dulfen*	*dolfen*	delve
	(3) *wurthen*	*warth*	*wurden*	*wurthen*	become
IV.	*beren*	*bār*	*bæren*	*boren*	bear
	nimen	*nām*	*nomen*	*numen*	take
	cumen	*cōm*	*comen*	*cumen*	come
V.	*ȝīfen*	*ȝēf*	*ȝæfen*	*ȝifen*	give
VI.	*faren*	*for*	*foren*	*faren*	fare
	waxen	*wex*	*wexen*	*waxen*	wax
	dragen	*droh*	*drogen*	*dragen*	draw

Most of these forms appear also in A. and B, but accompanied often by other modes of spelling. Thus, in some cases, *o* is used for *a*, and *eo* for *e*, as, *fond, bigon, nom, draf, wrot*, for *fand*, etc., *weox, weopen*, for *wex, wepen*, *holde, cnowe*, B., for *halden, cnawen*. In B., *ð* is used for *æ*, and sometimes *ea* for *a*, as, *hewe, ȝeaf*, for *hæwen, ȝaf*. In A, *a, æ, e*, are much confounded, as, *halden, hælden, helden*.

§ 136. Paradigm *helpen*, to help.

	Pres		Perf	
	Ind.	Subj.	Ind.	Subj.
Sing. 1.	*helpe*	*helpe*	*halp*	*hulpe*
2.	*helpest*	*helpe*	*hulpe*	*hulpe*
3.	*helpeth*	*helpe*	*halp*	*hulpe*
Plur. 1, 2, 3	*helpeth*	*helpen*	*hulpen*	*hulpen*

	Imp	Inf	Part.
Sing. 2.	*help*	*helpen*	Act *helpende*
Plur 2	*helpeth*	*helpenne*	Pass. *holpen*

The omission of *e* in the 2d and 3d sing. of the pres ind is much less common than in AS.; as, *halt* for *haldeth*.

§ 137. In O. the 2d sing of the perf. ind. is sometimes the same as the 1st and 3d sing.; as, *badd*, badest, *barr*, borest, for *bæde, bære*

§ 138. The changes mentioned in § 87 are found also in Semi-Saxon, as, *droh*, drew, from *dragen* (AS *dragan*), to draw, *slogen*, they slew, from *slan* (for *slahan*), to slay; *coren* (also *chosen*), from *chesen*, to choose. From *seon, sen*, to see, come pres. 1. *seo, se*, 2. *sihst* (O. *seost, sest*), 3. *siht, seoth* (O. *seth*), pl. *seoth* (O *sen*), subj. *seo, se;* perf. *sah*, pl *sæȝen;* pass. part. *sezen, sen*.

§ 139. Verbs of Secondary Inflection (*Weak Verbs*) The first class form the perfect by adding *-de* (or *-te*, after a surd) directly to the root, before this *-te*, a *k* or *ch* is sometimes changed to *h*, the root vowel appearing as *e* in the present, but as *o* in the perf. and the pass. part, thus, *sechen* (O *sekenn*), to seek.

	Pres		Perf.	
	Ind.	Subj.	Ind.	Subj
Sing. 1	*seche*	*seche*	*sohte*	*sohte*
2	*sechest*	*seche*	*sohtest*	*sohte*
3	*secheth*	*seche*	*sohte*	*sohte*
Plur. 1, 2, 3	*secheth*	*sechen*	*sohten*	*sohten*

	Imp	Inf	Part
Sing. 2	*sech*	*sechen*	Act *sechende*
Plur. 2.	*secheth*	*sechenne*	Pass *soht*

§ 140. The second class form the perfect by adding *-ede* to the root, as, *makien*, to make.

	Pres		Perf.	
	Ind.	Subj	Ind.	Subj
Sing. 1	*makie*	*makie*	*makede*	*makede*
2	*makest*	*makie*	*makedest*	*makede*
3	*maketh*	*makie*	*makede*	*makede*
Plur. 1, 2, 3	*makieth*	*makien*	*makeden*	*makeden*

	Imp.	Inf	Part.
Sing. 2	*make*	*makien*	Act *makiende*
Plur. 2.	*makieth*	*makienne*	Pass. *maked*

§ 141. The *ĕ* of these verbs is lost in O.; thus, *makenn*, subj. *make*, for *makien, makie; lufenn* (A. *luuien*), to love, *oppnenn* (A. *openien*), to open, *spellenn* (A. *spelien*), to declare. In the sing. imp, *e* is sometimes omitted; as, *macc*, in O., for *make, loc*, O., *lok*, B., though both have also *loke*, from *lokien* (O. *lokenn*), to look.

§ 142. From *leouien* (pronounced *leovien*), or *libben*, to live, A. makes pres. 1. *leouie, libbe*, 2. *leouest* (O. *lifeast*), 3 *leoueth* (O. *lifeththh*); perf. *leouede*. From *habben*, to have, come pres. 1. *habbe*, 2. *hauest, hafest*, 3. *haueth, hafeth*, pl. *habbeth*, subj. *habbe;* perf. *hafde* (also *hauede* in A, *hadde* in B.); pass. part. *haued*.

§ 143. Anomalous Verbs. A. The Preteritives (§ 94) are —

	Pres.		Perf.	
	Sing. 1, 3.	Sing. 2.	Plur.	
(a)	*wat, wot*	*wast, wost*	*witen*	*wiste, wuste* know
(b)	*ah*	*azest*	*azen*	*ahte* own
(c)	*dæh*	——	——	—— avail
(d)	*an, on*	——	*i-unnen*	*uthe* grant
(e)	*can*	*canst*	*cunnen*	*cuthe* know
(f)	*tharf*	*therft*	*thurfen*	*thurfte* need
(g)	*dar, der*	*darst, derst*	*durren*	*durste* dare
(h)	*scal*	*scalt*	*sculen*	*scolde* shall
(i)	*may*	*miht*	*mazen*	*mihte* may
(j)	*mot*	*mote*	*moten*	*moste* may, must

For *scal*, etc, O has *shall, shallt, shulenn, shollde;* for *mazen, muzhenn*. From *tharf*, A makes 2d sing. pres. *thearft, dert* (for *thert*), B. *thert*. In the perf. B. makes *theorte*, O. *thurrfte*. For *may* (B.), O. has *mazz*, A. *mæi*, etc.

The verb (k) *wullen*, to will, makes pres. 1. *wulle, nulle* (=*ne wulle*, will not), 2. *wult, nult*, 3. *wulle, nulle*, pl *wulleth, nulleth*, perf. *wolde, nolde*. In the pres. B. has *wolle, nolle, wolt, nolt*, etc, O. *wile, nile, willt, nillt*, pl. *wilenn, nilenn*. A. shows considerable variety in spelling, having, besides *wulle*, etc., forms like *wille, wolt, wolleth, wulde*, etc

§ 144. B. (a) The verb of existence is thus inflected · —

	Pres		Perf.	
	Ind	Subj	Ind	Subj.
Sing 1	*am*		*was*	*were*
2.	*art*		[*were*]	*were*
3	*is*		*was*	*were*
Plur 1, 2, 3	*sunden*		*weren*	*weren*

Sing 1	*beon, beo*	*beo*	
2	*beost, bist*	*beo*	
3	*beoth, bith*	*beo*	
Plur 1, 2, 3	*beoth, beo(n)*	*beon*	

	Imp	Inf	Part.
Sing 2	*beo*	*beon*	Pass *beon, beo*
Plur 2	*beoth*		

In the ind. 1st sing, O has only *amm* In B and O, *eo* is often contracted to *e*, thus, O has *best* for *beost*, and *ben, beth*, as well as *beon, beoth* In the perf., O writes *were, werenn*, instead of *were, weren*, but in the ind. 2d sing. it has *wass*, wert The plural, *sunden*, is not found in B., which uses *beoth, beth*, instead. O has *sinndenn*, but uses also *arrn* (Eng *are*) The subj sing. *si* is still found in O and A, the plur *seon* in A. In the imperative sing A. has also *seo*.

(b) *gan*, d inf *ganne*, pres (1 *ga*), 2 *gæst* (O *gast*), 3 *geth* (O *gath*), pl. *gath, ga* (O *gan*), imp *ga*, pl *gath*, p act *gannnde* (B *goande, goinge*), pass. *gan*. In all these forms, B has *o* for *a*. A verb *ȝeongen* (B *ȝongen*, O. *gannqenn*) is also used in the present, and A. and B. have a perf *gengde* or *geande*. The common perf. is *eode* (O *ȝeode*, B *ȝede*) In frequent use, also, is the perf *wende*, went, from the regular verb *wenden*

(c) *don*, d. inf *donne*, pres. (1 *do*), 2 *dest* (B, O, *dost*), 3 *deth, doth*, pl *doth* (O *don*), imp. *do*, pl *doth*, perf. *dede, dude* (O *dide*), p act *donde*, pass. *don*.

§ 145. C. Several verbs vacillate between primary and secondary inflection, as, perf *bah* or *bozede*, from *buzen*, to bow, perf *for* or *ferde*, from *faren*, to fare, perf. pl *heo clumben*, B *hi clomden*, from *climben*, to climb

The verbs *fon*, to take, *hon*, to hang, make present forms from these roots; as, *underfoth*, they undertake, but from *fangen* and *hangen*, the perfects *feng, heng*. The verb *standen* (O. *stanndenn*) makes perf *stod*, pl. *stoden*, part *stonden* (O *stanndenn*)

§ 146 D. The following verbs of secondary inflection are irregular. *thenchen* (O *thennkenn*), to think, perf *thohte*, part. *thoht, thuncheth* (O. *thinnketh*th), seemeth, perf *thuhte, wurchen* (O *wirrkenn*), to work, perf *wrohte*, part. *wroht* (in A. also *worhte, worht*), *buggen* (O *biggenn*), to buy, perf. *bohte*, part *boht, brungen*, to bring, perf *brohte*, part *broht*

EARLY ENGLISH INFLECTION.

§ 147. The periods in the history of our language which are known as the Old English and the Middle English differ chiefly in the vocabulary, in grammatical points they are not so far unlike as to require a separate treatment. One can be briefer here, as the inflectional system is now reduced more nearly to its modern proportions, and in the Ormulum, which, though written about 1200, stands, by virtue of its more northern dialect, farther than Layamon from the Anglo-Saxon, we have already seen much of what is most striking in early English inflection The object will be to represent especially the language of Chaucer in its characteristic features.

§ 148. It must be observed at the outset, that the unaccented final *-e*, which is silent in modern English, was generally pronounced by Chaucer. A multitude of apparent exceptions are accounted for by noticing these two peculiarities in the poet's verse: 1. The unaccented final *e* generally unites in one syllable with a vowel at the beginning of the next word, and this union takes place, even when the next word is a pronoun or adverb with initial *h-*, or a form of the verb *to have*. 2. An unaccented final *-er* is often treated as a part of the preceding syllable, its *e* being suppressed, especially where a vowel or *h* follows in the next word; and sometimes an unaccented final *-en* or *-eth* is treated in the same way. Many of the exceptional cases are undoubtedly attributable to variations and corruptions introduced by the transcribers.

SUBSTANTIVES.

§ 149. Nominative Singular. Where the Anglo-Saxon had a final vowel (*a, e, o, u*) in the nom. sing, the early English (like the Semi-Saxon) has *-e;* as, *oze, herte, ere, herde, lawe, elde* (AS *ora*, ox, *heorte*, heart, *éare*, ear, *hierde*, (shep)herd, *lagu*, law, *ieldu*, age). Even where the Anglo-Saxon had a final consonant, most feminine words have an added *-e*, as, *dede, sorwe, youthe* (AS *dæd*, deed, *sorh*, sorrow, *geoguð*, youth), but the verbals in *-ynȝ* do not generally add *-e;* as, *connyng*, less often *connynge*, cunning. An unorganic *-e* is also found in the nominative of some masculines and many neuters thus, *weye* (but also *wey*), *dale*, etc. In Chaucer these final *-e's* are not unfrequently suppressed in pronunciation, and occasionally, after two consonants, in writing thus, *herte* is sometimes treated as one syllable, and sometimes written *hert*

§ 150. Genitive Singular. The gen. sing. ends in *-es*. as, *kinges, names*, from *king, name*. In Chaucer the *-es* is almost always a separate syllable. Genitives

without *-es* are sometimes found, in accordance with earlier modes of inflection; as, *myn herte blood, his lady grace, his fader hous;* but *heven king*, AS. *heofon-cyning*, is properly a compound word.

§ 151. Dative and Accusative Singular. The acc. sing. is always like the nom.; the dat. sing. is usually so. But where the nom. ends in a consonant, a dative in *-e* is often found with prepositions, especially at the end of a line in verse, as, *to bedde, with golde, in house, out of his sleepe*, from *bed, gold, hous, sleep.*

§ 152. Plural. The plur. has *-es* in all the cases; as, nom. gen. dat. acc. *kinges, dedes, shippes, wyfes, names, hertes* (AS. nom. pl *cyningas, dǽda, scipu, wif, naman, heortan*). In Chaucer the plural often ends in *-s* alone (or *-es* pronounced as *-s*), especially where two or more syllables precede; as, *shoos, pilgryms, lovers, frankeleyns, servantes* (pronounced *servánts*) Some words still retain the plural of the old N declension, as, *oxen, eyen* (eyes), *asshen* (also *asshes*), *shoon* (also *shoos*), etc.; while some others take *-n* by mistaken analogy, as *bretheren, sustren* (also *sustres*), *children* (also *childre* or *childer*), *kyn* (kine), etc. Some words, which were of neuter gender in the AS., make the plur. like the sing.; as, pl *deer, good, sheep, swin* (swine), *folk* (or *folkes*), *hors* (or *horses*), *thing* (or *thinges*), *yer* (or *yeres*). The plurals with change of vowel are *feet, gees, men, teeth*, etc, as in modern English.

§ 153. If the ending *-es* (or *-s*) is not used in the nom pl, it is added to form the gen. pl.; as, *folkes wyves, mennes soules, wymmens counseiles.*

ADJECTIVES.

§ 154. Adjectives are inflected as in the Ormulum: the pl. of the indefinite adjective and both numbers of the definite end in *-e;* as, *yong man, yonge men, the yonge man, the yonge men.* In Chaucer this inflection is almost confined to monosyllables; nearly all adjectives of two or more syllables, and of course all adjectives that end in *-e*, are uninflected In occasional instances the indefinite adjective takes *-e* in the sing., especially after prepositions or before names of persons. On the other hand, *-e* of the indefinite plural is sometimes omitted when the adjective is a predicate, as, *they were glad* · the predicate participle is almost always undeclined

§ 155. Chaucer has a remnant of the old gen pl indef in *aller* or *alther*, of all, as, *at your alther cost, alther best.*

§ 156. The comparative and superlative are formed as in modern English Superlatives of one syllable are inflected, as, *the beste man, his laste word* Change of vowel is seen in *lenger*, from *long, strenger, strengest*, from *strong, elder, eldest*, from *old.*

§ 157. Adverbs are formed from adjectives as in the earlier language either with the ending *-e*, as, *brighte, faire, harde, longe*, from *bright, fair*, etc or with the ending *-ly* (AS *-lice*, Semi-Saxon *-liche, -like*), as, *shortly, sothely, sikurly, specially*, from *short, soth*, etc.

PRONOUNS.

§ 158. In the first person, Chaucer has *I*, rarely *yk* and *ich* (for AS *ic*, which is still found in Old English). *Yk* and *uh* are probably due to the copyists. In the second person, he has *thou, ye, you* (which are found also in Old English), for AS. *þú, gé, éow.* The dual forms are no longer met with In the third person, he has—

	Sing.			Plur
	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.	
Nom	*he*	*she*	*it*	*they*
Gen.	*his*	*hire*	*his*	*here*
Dat.	*him*	*hire*	*him*	*hem*
Acc	*him*	*hire*	*it*	*hem*

The forms *hire* and *here* were probably pronounced *hir, her*, and were sometimes written so. In the Old English we still find *heo* in the nom sing fem, and *heo* or *hi, hí*, in the nom plur.

§ 159. Reflexives are made in Chaucer by adding *self*, or *selve*, or *selven*, to *my, thy, him, hir, our, your, hem*, as, *myself, myselve, myselven*, etc

§ 160. The possessives *myn, thyn*, in Chaucer, retain *n* before a vowel or *h*, sometimes before other consonants they retain it also when used absolutely, i e, after the substantive, or without a substantive, or as predicates, in which cases, too, they admit of inflection, as, *children myne, thin be the glorie, neghebour of myne* The possessives *oure, youre*, are pronounced *our, your*, and are sometimes written so when used absolutely, they usually take *-s*, *ours, yours* (in two syllables). *Hire*, her, and *here*, their, have the same absolute form (*heres*)

§ 161. Among the forms of the definite article which we have seen in the Semi-Saxon, there are some that appear occasionally and irregularly in Old English, but the one form *the* is generally, and at length constantly, used for all genders and numbers. The indefinite article *an* gives up its *n*, except before a vowel or *h*

§ 162. The demonstratives in Chaucer are sing *that*, pl *tho*, and sing *this*, pl. *these* (pronounced as one syllable, and sometimes written *thes, this*) *That*, in *that oon, that other*, sinks from a demonstrative to a mere article

§ 163. The interrogatives are *who, what, whos, whom, which, whether*, used as in modern English.

§ 164. The common relative in Chaucer, as in the Ormulum, is *that* for all numbers and genders. Instead of *that*, we sometimes find *which that*, as, *Creon, which that was of Thebes king Which* itself, or *the whiche*, is used as a relative, but chiefly after prepositions or in agreement with a substantive following. We find also *who, whos, whom*, used as relatives, but they are comparatively rare

VERBS

§ 165. The verbs of primary inflection (*strong verbs*) are now greatly reduced in number, many which once belonged to this order having taken up the secondary (weak) inflection. In those which remain, the classes have become much obscured and confounded, as will be evident from the following examples, in which are given, as before, the infinitive, the singular of the perfect, the plural of the perfect, and the passive participle:—

REDUPLICATING CLASSES.

	Inf.	Perf Sing.	Perf. Plur.	Pass Part.	
I.	[*blenden*]	——	——	——	blend
II.	*haten*	*heet* or *highte*	*highten*	*hoten*	bid, etc.
III.	*knowen*	*knew*	*knewen*	*knowen*	know
IV.	*leten*	*leet*	*leeten*	*let*	let
	slepen	*sleep*	*sleepen*	*slept*	sleep
V.	*holden*	*held*	*helden*	*holden*	hold
	fallen	*fel*	*fellen*	*fallen*	fall
VI.	*beten*	*beet*	*beeten*	*beten*	beat
VII.	*wepen*	*weep*	*weepen*	*wept*	weep

NON-REDUPLICATING CLASSES.

	Inf.	Perf Sing.	Perf. Plur.	Pass. Part.	
I	*risen*	*roos*	*risen*	*risen*	rise
	driven	*drof*	*driven*	*driven*	drive
	writen	*wrot*	*writen*	*writen*	write
II.	*chesen*	*chees*	*chosen*	*chosen*	choose
	crepen	*creep*	*cropen*	*cropen*	creep
III.	(1) *finden*	*fand*	*founden*	*founden*	find
	bi-ginnan	*-gan*	*-gonnen*	*-gonnen*	begin
	(2) *helpen*	*halp*	*holpen*	*holpen*	help
	(3) *kerven*	*carf*	*corven*	*corven*	carve
IV.	*beren*	*bar*	*beren*	*boren, born*	bear
	comen	*cam*	*comen*	*comen*	come
V.	*yiven*	*yaf*	*yaven*	*yiven*	give
	speken	*spak*	*speeken*	*spoken*	speak
VI.	*shapen*	*shop*	*shopen*	*shapen*	shape
	waxen	*wex*	*wexen*	*waxen*	wax
	drawen	*drough*	*drouen*	*drawen*	draw

We also find *slepte, wepte, crepte*, secondary perfects for *sleep, weep, creep;* also, *fond, bigon*, for *fand, bigan*, and *fonden* for *founden* In the forms of *waxen, a* and *e* are much confounded, and a participle *woxen* is met with. Chaucer and others often use *y* for *i*, as, *fynden, bygynnen, dryven*, or *e* for *i*, as, *yeven.*

§ 166. Final -n. In the inflection of the verb, the final *-n* of the infinitive, the plural forms, and the passive participle, is omitted with great freedom. thus, *to maken* or *to make, we knowen* or *we knowe, they sayden* or *they sayde, founden* or *founde* An unaccented *e*, before the omitted *n*, is generally sounded in Chaucer, but was sometimes dropped in pronunciation, and occasionally so in writing, as, *to let, they sayd.*

§ 167. Present Indicative. The first person singular still ends in *-e*, which in Chaucer is generally sounded, as, *I saye, I knowe* The *-est* (or *-st*) of the second person singular occasionally drops the *t*, as, *thou ne has* (for *hast*) The third person singular ends in *-eth*, from which *e* is sometimes omitted, as, *telleth, cometh.* The 3d sing in *-es* or *-s* is not frequent in Chaucer. Where the root ends in *-t* or *-d*, contraction generally occurs, as, *sit* for *sitteth, byt* for *byddeth, stant* for *standeth;* and in like manner *rist* for *riseth* In the plural the old ending *-eth* is still found in Chaucer, as, *we loveth*, but the common termination is *-en* (or *-e*), as, *we loven* (or *love*)

§ 168. Perfect Indicative. Verbs of primary inflection make the second person singular like the first and third, as, *thou bar, thou spak, thou swor*, but a few instances show the old ending *-e;* as, *thou were, thou yave*, and a few others show the secondary *-est*, as, *thou knewest* The plural has *-en* (or *-e*).

§ 169. Verbs of secondary inflection add *-de* to the root, either immediately, as *sayde, answerde*, or with a connecting *e*, as *weddede, servede* In the former case, *-de* after *p, k, t, s*, or *gh*, becomes *-te*, as, *kepte, mette, laste alighte-de* is changed to *alighte, fast-de* to *faste, send-de* to *sende* or *sente, went-de* to *wente*, and the like For other changes, see § 181 The final *-e* of the 1st and 3d sing is often dropped, as, *seyd, loved, went* The 2d sing has *-est*, the plural *-en* (or *-e*)

§ 170. Subjunctive The subjunctive in both tenses has *-e* in the three persons of the singular, and *-en* (or *-e*) in the plural

§ 171. Imperative. The singular of the imperative is the same as the root of the verb, as, *spek* (speak), *ber* (bear), *com* (come), *yif* (give) But verbs which have *-ede* in the perfect take *-e* in the imperative, as, *love, aske*, and this is true of some others also, as, *byginne, telle* The plural ends in *-eth* (or *-th*), as, *cometh, draweth, saith, goth, beth* but in Chaucer this ending is occasionally reduced to *-e*, as, *holde* (for *holdeth*), and is frequently omitted altogether, as, *tel* (for *telleth*), *tak* (for *taketh*), *let* (always for *letteth*)

§ 172. Infinitive. The infinitive ends in *-en* (or *-n*), but often drops the final *-n*, as, *helpen, yiven, don, ben*, or *helpe, yive, do, be* A few forms in Chaucer, like *to doone, to sayne*, appear to come from the old dative case of the infinitive

§ 173. Participles. The old ending for the active participle, AS *-ende*, Semi-Saxon *-inde*, is still found in the Old English, as, *wepinde*, weeping. But it yields more and more to the termination *-inge* or *-ing* (in Chaucer *-ynge* or *-inge*), which, in the Anglo-Saxon and other Teutonic languages, belongs solely to abstract nouns of action The isolated forms in *-and* found in Chaucer are doubtless due to the scribes

§ 174. The passive participle of primary inflection freely gives up the final *-n*, as, *comen* or *come, songen* or *songe* It is thus often omitted in Chaucer from participles that always have it in modern English, as, *yiven* and *yive, gon* and *go, ben* and *be* The prefix *i-* or *y-* (AS *ge-*) is often used by Chaucer before this participle, as, *i-maked* or *i-maad, y-brent* (burnt), *i-writen, y-corve* (carved), *i-be* (been), seldom before other forms of the verb

§ 175. Primary inflection. *helpen*, to help.

	Pres.		Perf.	
	Ind.	Subj.	Ind.	Subj.
Sing 1	*helpe*	*helpe*	*halp*	*holpe*
2	*helpest*	*helpe*	*halp*	*holpe*
3	*helpeth*	*helpe*	*halp*	*holpe*
Plur 1, 2, 3	*helpe(n)*	*helpe(n)*	*holpe(n)*	*holpe(n)*

	Imp	Inf.	Part.
Sing. 2.	*help*	*helpe(n)*	Act. *helping(e)*
Plur. 2.	*helpeth*		Pass. *holpe(n)*

§ 176. Secondary Inflection: *sekan* (*sechen*), to seek.

	Pres.		Perf.	
	Ind.	Subj.	Ind.	Subj.
Sing. 1.	*seke*	*seke*	*soughte(e)*	*soughte*
2.	*sekest*	*seke*	*soughtest*	*soughte*
3.	*seketh*	*seke*	*soughte(e)*	*soughte*
Plur. 1, 2, 3.	*seke(n)*	*seke(n)*	*soughte(n)*	*soughte(n)*

	Imp.	Inf.	Part.
Sing. 2.	*sek*	*seke(n)*	Act. *seking(e)*
Plur. 2.	*seketh*		Pass. *sought.*

§ 177. Secondary Inflection: *loven*, to love.

	Pres.		Perf.	
	Ind.	Subj.	Ind.	Subj.
Sing. 1.	*love*	*love*	*loved(e)*	*lovede*
2.	*lovest*	*love*	*lovedest*	*lovede*
3.	*loveth*	*love*	*loved(e)*	*lovede*
Plur. 1, 2, 3.	*love(n)*	*love(n)*	*lovede(n)*	*lovede(n)*

	Imp.	Inf.	Part.
Sing. 2.	*love*	*love(n)*	Act *loving(e)*
Plur. 2.	*loveth.*		Pass. *loved*

§ 178. The verb *haven* loses its *v* in several forms: thus, inf. *have(n)* or *han*, pres 1. *have*, 2. *hast*, 3. *hath*, pl. *have(n)*; perf. *hadde*, pass. part. *had*. The verb *maken* loses its *k* in certain forms: thus, perf. *makede* or *made*, pass. part. *maked* or *maad*

§ 179. Anomalous Verbs. A. The Preteritives (§ 94) are as follows. in all of them, the form of the pres. 1, 3 sing. is also used as a plural.

	Pres.			Perf.
	Sing 1, 3.	Sing 2.	Plur.	
(a)	*wot*	*wost*	*wite(n)*	*wiste*
(b)	*owe, oweth*	*owest*	*owe(n)*	*oughte, aughte*

	Pres.			Perf.
	Sing. 1, 3.	Sing. 2.	Plur.	
(c)	*can*	*canst*	*conne(n)*	*couthe, cowde*
(d)	*dar*	*darst*	*dar, dor*	*dorste, durste*
(e)	*shal*	*shalt*	*shul(l)en*	*sholde, shulde*
(f)	*may*	*might*	*mowe(n)*	*mighte*
	—	*mayst*	*may*	—
(g)	*mot*	*most*	*mote(n)*	*moste*

Wil has 2 sing. *wilt, wolt*, pl. *wil(n)*, *wol(n)*, perf. *wolde; nyl* has *nylt* and *nolde.* The AS. *thearf* (Semi-Saxon *tharf*), needs, is represented by the defective *thar*, used only in the pres. ind. (*thar, tharst, thar*, plur. *thar*).

§ 180. B. (a) The verb of existence is thus declined:—

	Pres.		Perf.	
	Ind.	Subj.	Ind.	Subj.
Sing. 1.	*am*	*be*	*was*	*were*
2	*art*	*be*	*were*	*were*
3.	*is*	*be*	*was*	*were*
Plur. 1, 2, 3.	*be(n)* or *are(n)*	*be(n)*	*were(n)*	*were(n)*

	Imp	Inf.	Part.
Sing. 2	*be*	*be(n)*	Act. *being(e)*
Plur. 2.	*beth*		Pass. *be(n)*

(b) Inf. *go(n)*, pres 1 *go*, 2 *gost*, 3. *goth*, pl. *go(n)*; perf. *went(e)*; pass. part. *go(n)*.
(c) Inf. *do(n)*, pres. 1. *do*, 2 *dost*, 3. *doth*, pl *do(n)*, perf. *dude;* pass. part. *do(n)*.

§ 181. C. Several verbs of secondary inflection have in the perfect and the passive participle a vowel different from that of the present stem: thus, *sellen* makes *solde, sold, tellen, tolde, told, cacchen, caughte, caught, techen, taughte, taught, rechen* (reach), *raughte, raught; recchen* or *rekken* (reck), *roughte, rought; strecchen, straughte, straught, sechen* or *seken, soughte, sought; beyen, boughte, bought; bringen, broughte, brought, thinken, thoughte, thought; werken, wroughte, wrought.* From *fecchen* (fetch) comes an irregular pass. part. *fet.*

SPECIMENS OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE IN ITS EARLIER STAGES.

§ 182. *The so-called Hymn of Cædmon; A. in the old Northumbrian dialect (from a MS. of the eighth century). B. in the West Saxon dialect (King Alfred's version).*

A.	B
Nú scylun hergan	Nú wé sceolon herian
hefæn-ríces uard,	heofon-ríces weard,
metudæs mæcti	metodes mihte
end his mód-gidanc,	and his mod-geponc,
uerc uuldur-fadur,	weorc wuldor-fæder;
sué hé uundra gihwæs,	swá hé wundra gehwæs,
éci Dryctin, ór ástelidæ.	éce Dryhten, ord onstealde.
Hé érist scóp	Hé ærest gescéop
ælda barnum	eorðan bearnum
heben til hrófe	heofon tó hrófe
háleg scepen.	hálig scippend.
Thá middungeard,	Þá middan-geard
moncynnæs uard,	moncynnes weard
éci Dryctin,	éce Dryhten
æfter tíadæ	æfter téode
fírum fold[u],	fírum foldan
fréa allmectig.	fréa ælmihtig.

For translation see § 25.

§ 183. *From an interpolation made by King Alfred in his translation of Orosius (the extract here given is preserved in a contemporary MS, and therefore gives a trustworthy representation of the West Saxon dialect of the ninth century).*

Óhtere sæde his hláforde, Ælfréde cyninge, þæt hé ealra Norðmonna norðmest búde. Hé cwæð þæt hé búde on þém lande norðweardum wið þá Westsæ. Hé sæde þéah þæt land sie swíðe lang norð þonan, ac hit is eall wéste, búton on féawum stówum styccemælum wiciað Finnas, on huntoðe on wintra, ond on sumera on fiscaðe be þære sæ. Hé sæde þæt hé æt sumum cirre wolde fandian hú longe þæt land norðryhte læge, oððe hwæðer énig monn be norðan þém wéstenne búde.

Translation — Ohtere said to his lord, king Alfred, that he dwelt farthest-north [northmost] of all Northmen. He said [quoth] that he dwelt in the land northward along the West Sea. He said, though, that that land extended [was] far [long] north from there, but it is all waste, except that in a few places here and there Finns live, hunting [in hunting] in winter and in summer fishing [in fishing], by that sea. He said that he on one occasion wished to explore how far that land extended due north [how long that land lay north-right], or whether any man dwelt north of the waste.

§ 184. *From the Anglo-Saxon version of Matthew (about the year 1000), eighth chapter, verses 1–10.*

Sóðlice þá se Hælend of þám munte nyðer-ástáh, þá fyligdon him mycle mænio. Þá genéalæhte án hréofla tó him and hine tó him ge-éaðmédde, and þus cwæð Drihten, gyf þú wylt, þú miht mé geclénsian. Þá ástrehte se Hælend hys hand, and hrepode hyne, and þus cwæð: Ic wylle, béo geclénsod. And hys hréofla wæs hrædlice geclénsod. Þá cwæð se Hælend tó him: Warna þé þæt þú hyt nánegum men ne secge; ac gang, stéow þé þám sacerde, and bring hym þá lác þe Moyses bebéad, on hyra gecýðnesse. Sóðlice þá se Hælend inéode on Capharnaum, þá genéalæhte hym án hundredes ealdor, hyne biddende, and þus cwéðende Drihten, mín cnapa lið on mínum húse lama, and mid yfle gepréad. Þá cwæð se Hælend tó him: Ic cume and hine gehéle. Þá andswarode se hundredes ealdor and þus cwæð: Drihten, ne eom ic wyrðe þæt þú ingange under míne þecene; ac cweð þín án word, and mín cnapa bið gehæled. Sóðlice ic eom man under ánwealde gesett, and ic hæbbe þegnas under mé; and ic cwéðe tó þysum, Gang, and hé gæð; and ic cwéðe tó óðrum, Cum, and hé cymð, tó mínum þéowe, Wyre þis, and hé wyrcð. Witodlice þá se Hælend þis gehyrde, þá wundrode hé and cwæð tó þám þe him fyligdon: Sóð ic secge éow, ne gemétte ic swá mycelne geléafan on Israhel.

Translation. — [Words wanting in the original are introduced in Italics explanations or kindred words are inserted in brackets] Soothly when the Savior from the mountain came-down, there followed him *a* great multitude [mickle many] Then came-near a leper to him, and him (self) to him humbled, and thus said [quoth], Lord, if thou wilt, thou mayest me cleanse. Then stretched-out the Savior his hand, and touched him, and thus said. I will, be cleansed. And his leprosy was quickly cleansed. Then said the Savior to him Beware [warn thee] that thou it to no man say, but go show thee to-the priest [Lat sacerdos], and bring him the gift that Moses bade, for their information Soothly when the Savior went-in to Capernaum, there came-near him an hundred's chief [elder], him begging [bidding], and thus saying. Lord, my boy [knave] lieth in my house lame [paralytic], and with evil afflicted. Then said the Savior to him *I will* come and him heal. Then answered the hundred's chief and thus said Lord, I am not worthy that thou go-in under my roof [thatch]; but say thy one word, and my boy will-be healed. Soothly I am a man under authority set, and I have servants [thanes] under me; and I say to this, Go, and he goeth, and I say to *an* other, Come, and he cometh, to my servant, Work this, and he worketh *it* Indeed, when the Savior this heard, then wondered he, and said to those that followed him Sooth I say to-you, I have not met [ne met I] so much faith [belief] in Israel.

§ 185. *From the latter part of the Saxon Chronicle.*

An MLXXXVII. —. . . Dissum þus gedóne se cyng Willelm cearde ongéan tó Normandige. Réowlic þing hé dyde and réowlicor him gelamp. Hú réowlicor? Him geýfelade, [óð] þæt him stranglice eglade Hwæt mæg ic teollan? Se scearpa déað, þé ne forlæt né rice menn né héane, sé hine genam. Hé swealt on Normandige on þone néxstan dæg æfter natiuitas Sče Marie, and man bebyrgede hine on Capum æt Sče Stephanes mynstre· érer hé hit árærde, and siððan mænifealdlice gegódade. Éalá, hú léas and hú unwrest is þysses middan-eardes wéla. Sé þe wæs árur ríce cyng and maniges landes hláford, hé nædde þá ealles landes búton seofon fót mæl, and sé þe wæs hwílon gescríd mid golde and mid gimmum, hé læg þá oferwrogen mid moldan. Sé læfde æfter him þréo sunan; Rodbeard hét se yldesta, sé wæs eorl on Normandige æfter him· se óðer hét Willelm, þé bær æfter him on Engleland þone kine-helm. se þridda hét Héanric, þám se fæder becwæð gersuman unáteallendlice.

Translation. — A. D 1087. — . . This *being* thus done, the king William returned again to Normandy *A* rueful thing he did and *a* ruefuller befel him. How ruefuller? He [lit, to him] grew-ill, till that *it* strongly ailed him. What may I tell? The sharp death, that *does* not let-pass neither rich men nor poor, this took him. He died in Normandy on the next day after the nativity of St. Mary; and men [man] buried him in Caen at St. Stephen's minster; earlier he up-reared it, and afterward [asthence] manifoldly enriched [conferred-*goods*-on] *it*. Alas! how loose and how unstable is this mid-world's weal! He that was earlier powerful king and many *a* land's lord, he had-not then of-all land but seven feet measure; and he that was whilom clothed [shrouded] with gold and with gems, he lay then covered-over with mold. He left after him three sons: Robert was-named [hight] the eldest, who was earl in Normandy after him, the other [second] was-named William, that bore after him in England the crown [regal-helm] the third was named Henry, to-whom the father bequeathed treasures innumerable [un-*tell*-able].

§ 186. *From Béowulf* (710–722).

Þá cóm of móre under mist-hleoðum
Grendel gongan, godes yrre bær.
Mynte se mánscaða manna cynnes
sumne besyrwan in sele þám héan,
wód under wolcnum tó þæs þe hé wínreced
goldsele gumena gearwost wisse
fættum fáhne ne wæs þæt forma síð
þæt hé Hróðgáres hám gesóhte.
Náfre hé on aldordagum ær né siððan
heardran hæle healþegnas fand!
Cóm þá tó recede rinc siðian
dréamum bedæled· duru sóna onarn
fýrbendum fæst, syððan hé hire folmum hrán.

Translation. — Then came from *the* moor under mist-hills Grendel to-go, God's ire *he* bare. *He* meant, the wicked-destroyer [scather], of men's kin some *one* to insnare in the high hall, *he* stalked under welkin, until that *the* wine-mansion, *the* gold-hall of-men, he most-clearly knew, with-jewels bedecked. nor was that *the* first [foremost] time that Hrothgar's home he visited [sought]. Never in *his* life-days,

are *this* nor since, *a* hardier hero *or* hall-servants [hall-thanes] he found! Came then to *the* mansion *the* martial-one to-journey, from-joys divided. *the* door soon gave-way, *though* with-fire-bands fast, when he it [her] with-*his*-palms touched.

§ 187. *From the Genesis ascribed to Cædmon* (ll. 1296-1305).

Ic wille mid flóde folc ácwellan,
and cynna gehwilc cucra wuhta,
þára þe lyft and flód lédaþ and fédaþ,
feoh and fuglas: þú scealt friþ habban
mid sunum þínum, þonne sweart wæter
wonne wælstréamas werodum swelgaþ
sceaðum scyldfullum. Ongyn þé scip wyrcan,
merehús micel, on þám þú monegum scealt
reste geryman, and rihte setl
célcum, æfter ágenum, eorðan tudre!

Translation. — I will with *a* flood *the* folk destroy [quell, kill], and each of-*the*-kindreds of-living creatures [quick wights], of-those that air and flood *do* lead and feed, cattle and fowls: thou shalt have peace, with thy sons, when *the* swart waters, wan death-streams, swallow multitudes, wretches guilt-full. Begin thee *a* ship to-work, *a* great sea-house [meer-house mickle], on which thou for-many shalt *a* resting-place make-roomy, and arrange [make-right] *a* seat for-each *one*, after *its* own *kind*, of earth's races.

§ 188. *From Layamon's Brut* (ll. 1-22). [West Midland dialect, about 1200.]

A. Earlier Text.	B. Later Text.
An preost wes on leoden,	A prest was in londe,
Laȝamon wes ihoten:	Laweman was [i]hote.
he wes Leouenathes sone;	he was Leucas sone;
lithe him beo drihten:	lef him beo drihte:
he wonede at Ernleȝe,	he wonede at Ernleie,
at æthelen are chirechen,	wid than gode cnihte,
uppen Seuarne stathe:	uppen Seuarne.
sel thar him thuhte:	merie ther him thohte:
on fest Radestone,	fastebi Radístone,
ther he bock radde.	ther he bokes radde.
Hit com him on mode,	Hit com him on mode,
and on his mern thonke,	and on his thonke,
thet he wolde of Engle	that he wolde of Engelond
tha æthelæn tellen,	the rihtnesse telle,
wat heo ihoten weoren,	wat the men hi-hote weren,
and wonene heo comen,	and wanene hi comen,
tha Englene londe	the Englene lond
ærest ahten	ærest afden
æfter than fiode	after than flode
the from drihtene com,	that fram god com,
the al her a-queðe	that al ere acwelde
quic that he funde	cwic that hit funde

Translation [by Sir F Madden. The quotation marks show what belongs only to A., the brackets what belongs only to B.]. — *There* was a priest on earth (*or* in the land), *who* was named Layamon, he was son of 'Leovenath' [Leuca], — may *the* Lord be gracious to him! — he dwelt at Ernley, 'at a noble church' [with the good knight] upon 'Severn's bank' [Severn], — 'good' [pleasant] *it* there seemed to him — near Radestone, where he books read. It came to him in mind, and in his 'chief' thought, that he would tell the 'noble deeds' [history] of '*the* English' [England]; what 'they' [the men] were named, and whence they came, who first 'possessed' [had] *the* English land, after the flood that came from '*the* Lord' [God]; that destroyed here all that it found alive.

§ 189. *From the same* (ll. 25,725-25,744).

A.	B.
To there midnihte,	To thare mid-nihte,
tha men weoren aslepe,	tho men were a-sleape,
Arthur forth him wende,	Arthur forth him wende,
athelest alre kinge.	baldest alre kinge
Biforen rad heore lod-cniht,	Bi-vore ȝeode hire lod-cniht,
that hit was dæliht ·	forte hit was day-liht
heo lihten of heore steden,	hii lihte of hire stedes,
and rihten heore iweden.	and rihte hire wedes
Tha iseȝen heo nawiht feorren	Tho hii seh₃en noht vorre,
a muchel fur smokien,	on mochel fur smokie,
uppen ane hulle,	uppen one hulle,
mid sæ ulode bi-uallen;	mid sé6 flode bi-falle,
and an ot[illegible] hul ther wes swithe heh,	an other hulle was thar heh,
[illegible] ifledde ful neh;	the sé6 hine biflo₃ede swithe neh;
ti heo iseȝen a fur,	thar upon he iseh a fur,
tha hel and swithe stor.	that was mochel and swithe stor.
Thæ tha tweoneden,	The cnihtes tho nuste,
to wha heo faren mihten,	to wather hii wende mihte,
thet tha[illegible]nd war neore	that the eatant war neore
of theos [illegible]es fore.	of this kinges fore.

Translation. — At the midnight, when men were asleep, Arthur forth him went, 'noblest' [boldest] of all kings. Before 'rode' [proceeded] their gude, until it was daylight, they alighted from their steeds, and righted their weeds. Then saw they not far, a great fire smoke, upon a hill, surrounded by the sea flood, 'and' another hill there was 'most' high, the sea by it flowed 'full' [very] nigh; thereupon 'they' [he] saw a fire, that was mickle and most strong. The knights then 'doubted' [knew not], to whether *of the two* they might go, that the giant were not aware of the king's movement.

§ 190. *From the beginning of the Ormulum* (ll 1-16) [East Midland dialect, about 1200.]

Nu, brotherr Wallterr, brotherr min
affterr the flæshess kinde,
annd brotherr min i Crisstenndom
thurrh fulluhht annd thurrh trowwthe;
annd brotherr min i Godess hus,
ȝet o the thride wise,
thurrh thatt witt hafenn takenn ba
an rezhelliboc to follzhenn,
unnderr kanunnkess had annd lif,
swa summ Sannt Awwstin sette,
icc hafe don swa summ thu badd,
annd forthedd te thin wille,
icc hafe wennd inntill Ennglisish
Goddspelless hallzhe lare,
affterr thatt little witt tatt me
min Drihhtin hafeth lenedd.

Translation. — Now, brother Walter, brother mine after the flesh's kin[illegible]red; and brother mine in Christendom through baptism and through truth, and br[illegible]other mine in God's house, yet on the third wise, seeing [through] that we-two have taken both one rule-book to follow, under *a* canonic's hood and life, so as Saint Austin set; I have done so as thou badest, and furthered thee thy will, I have turned into English *the* Gospel's holy teaching [lore], after the little wit that *to* me my Lord hath lent.

§ 191. *From the same* (ll. 95-110).

Annd whase wllenn shall thiss boc
efft other sithe writenn,
himm bidde icc thatt het write rihht,
swa summ thiss boc himm tæchethth,
all thwerrt ut afterr thatt itt iss
uppo thiss firrste bisne,
withth all swillc rime alls her iss sett,
withth all se fele wordess;
annd tatt he loke wel thatt he
an bocstaff write twizzess,
e33whær thær itt uppo thiss boc
iss wrItenn o thatt wise.
loke he well thatt het write swa,
forr he ne ma33 nohht elless
onn Ennglisish writenn rihht te word,
thatt wite he wel to sothe.

Translation. — And whoso shall wish this book again *a*nother time to-write, him bid I that he-it write right, so as this book him teacheth, all throughout after that [*i. e.*, according as] it is upon this first exemplar, with all such meter [rhyme] as here is set, with all so many words, and that he look well that he a letter write twice, everywhere where it upon this book is written on that wise, look he well that he-it write so, for he may not else in English write right the word, that wit he well to sooth [*i. e.*, let him know that well for truth].

§ 192. *From the Ancren Riwle.* [South English dialect, first quarter of 13th century.]

"Thet is the ende of the tale," seith Seneke the wise, "Ichulle thet ȝe speken selde and theonne buten lutel." Auh moni pun[illegible] hire word uorte leten mo ut, as me deth water et ter mulne cluse, and so duden Jo[illegible]bes freond thet weren icumen to uro-uren hun, seten stille alle seoueniht. Auh thes[illegible] heo hefden alles bigunne uorto spekene, theone kuthen heo neuere astunten hor[illegible] cleppe. So hit is ine monie, ase seint Gregorie seith "Silence is wordes fostrild[illegible]. Long silence and wel iwust nedeth the thouhtes up touward ther heouene; als[illegible]as ȝe muwen iseon the water, hwon me punt hit and stoppeth biuoren wel, so th[illegible] hit ne muwe adunweard, theonne is hit ined aȝein uorto climben upward.

Translation — "That is the end of th[illegible] tale," saith Seneca the wise, "I will that ye speak seldom, and then but little." [illegible]But many *a one* shuts up [impoundeth] her words for-to let more out, as one does w[illegible]ter at the millidam [close], and so did Job's friends that were come to comfort him[illegible] sat still all *a* week [se'nnight] But when they had once began for-to speak, then[illegible]ey could never stint their noise [clap]. So it is in many, as Saint Gregory saith[illegible] "Silence is word's foster-mother." Long silence and well guarded forceth the[illegible] thoughts up toward the heaven; just as you can see the water, when one confines[illegible]t and stops it well in front, so that it can not *flow* downward, then is it forced again[illegible] for-to climb upward

§ 193. *From the Cursor Mundi* (ll 3,595-3,608) [Written in the latter part of the 13th century in the Northern dialect, preserved in MSS of the 14th century.]

Sun[1] has sild[2] now this Ysaac ledd
That he i[illegible]n langur lijs in bedd,
Him wa[illegible]tes sight, als I said yow,
And ca[illegible]d on his son Esau
"Esau[illegible] life[3] son," he said,
"Ga[illegible]ok thi tacle be purvaid,
And [illegible]aand[4] to stalk the sa nere,
Tha[illegible]t thou mai drep[5] me sum dere,
If [illegible]chou me dere flesso[6] ani gete,
Gladh wald I thar-of ete
Leve sun, thou has hidir-till
Gladh don thi fader will,
Thou ert schotter wit the beist,[7]
Bath in feild and in forest"

1 *sua*, so
2 *sild*, agy
3 *life*, dear
4 *saand*, make trial
5 *drep*, strike, slay
6 *flesse*, flesh
7 *wit the brist*, among [with] the best.

§ 194. *From the Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester* (ll. 7,537-7,547). [Dialect of Gloucestershire, about 1300]

Thus com[illegible]lo! Engelond into Normandies hond,
and the N[illegible]ormans ne couthe speke tho bote hor owe speche,
and speke[illegible] French as hii dude atom, and hor children dude also teche;
so that [illegible]heiemen of this lond, that of hor blod come,
holdet[illegible]h alle thulke speche that hii of hom nome,
vor [illegible]te a man conne Frenss, me telth of him lute,
ac [illegible]we men holdeth to Englisss and to hor owe speche zute.
Ich [illegible]wene ther ne beth in al the world contreyes none
tha[illegible] ne holdeth to hor owe speche, bote Engelond one.
Ac [illegible]wel me wot vor to conne bothe wel it is,
vo[illegible] the more that a mon can, the more wurthe he is

Translation. — Thus came, lo! England into Normandy's hand, and the Normans knew not *how to* speak then but their own speech, and spoke French as *they* did at-home; and their children did so teach, so that *the* high-men of this land, that of their blood came, hold all the-same [the-ilk] speech that they of them took, for un[illegible]s [but] a man knows French, men reckon [tell] of him little, but *the* low men h[illegible]d to English, and to their own speech yet. I ween there be not in *the* world c[illegible]ntries none, that hold not to their own speech, but England alone [one] But, well men wot, for to know both well it is, for the more that a man knows, the more worth he is.

§ 195. *From the Chronicle of Robert Manning of Brunne* (ll. 1,309-1,322). [Midland dialect, 1303.]

When the Troianes were al dight
Wyth seyl upon the mast upright,
With anker and ore and other ware,
And were al redy for to fare,
When the wynd was wel them lent,
They toke ther leve and forth they went
When they were redy to saille;
Thre hundred schipes ther was in taille,
And foure mo, the story seys,
When they departed fro the Gregeys.
Two dayes they sailled and two nyght,
That lond ne havene reche they ne myght,
The thrydde day in the even tyde,
In Leogise they gon to ride.

§ 196. *From Dan Michel's Ayenbite of Inwit.* [Dialect of Kent, 1340.]

Thyse byeth the tuelf articles of the cristene byleue, that ech man cristen ssel yleue and thereafterliche, uor otherlaker he ne may by yborȝe, huanne he heth wyt and soele. and to ssewe hyerof byeth tuelf, by the tale of the tuelf apostles, thet hise zette to hyealde "Ich beleoky to alle thon thet wyleth by yborȝe. . . . The uerste article is thellich: article zet leue ine God, the uader almiȝti, sseppere of heuene and of erthe." This hede, thet hyeo saynte Peter. The other article belongeth to the zone, aze to his godoure lhord, Ihesus to zigge, thet he is God, and is thellich. "Ich beleue ine Yesu Crist, is onlepi thing Godes zone, the uader, in alle thinges thet belongeth to the godhede, an of the uader." [illegible] mid the uader, bote of the persone thet is other thanne the persone

This article zette sayn Ion the godspellere.

Translation

Christian man [illegible] — These are the twelve articles of the Christian belief, that each when he hath understanding [wit] and reason [skill] must [shall] believe steadfastly, for otherwise he can not be saved *there* twelve, according [by] the number [tale] of the Twelve Apostles that apointed [or composed] these for all those that wish to be saved to hold and to look to. . . . The first article is this "I believe in God, the father almighty, creator of heaven and of earth." This article Saint Peter composed. The second article pertaineth [belongeth] to the Son, as to his godhead, that is to say that he is God, and *it* is this: "I believe in Jesus Christ, our Lord, son of God, the Father, in all things that pertain to the godhead, and is one *and the same* thing with the Father except as regards [but one] the person, which is other than the person of the Father." This article St. John the Evangelist [gospeler] composed.

§ 197. *From the beginning of Langland's Piers Plowman.* [Mixed dialect, Midland and Southern, middle of fourteenth century]

In a somer seson whan soft was the sonne,
I shope me in shroudes[1] as I a shepe[2] were,
In habite as an heremite unholy of workes,
Went wyde in this world wondres to here
Ac[3] on a May morwnynge on Malverne hulles
Me byfel a ferly,[4] of fairy me thouȝhte.
I was wery for-wandred and went me to reste
Under a brode banke by a bornes side,
And as I lay and lenede and loked in the wateres,
I slombred in a slepyng, it sweyed so merye[5]
That I was in a wildernesse, wiste I never where;
And as I biheelde into the est on heigh to the sonne,
I seigh[7] a toure on a toft[8] trieliche y-maked,[9]
A depe dale binethe, a dongeon thereinne,
With depe dyches and derke and dredful of sight.
A fayre felde ful of folk fond I ther bytwene,
Of alle manor of men, the mene and the riche,
Worchyng[10] and wandryng as the worlde asketh.

1 *shope me in shroudes*, put me into clothes.
2 *shepe*, shepherd.
3 *ac*, but
4 *ferly*, strange thing
5 *sweyed so merye*, sounded so pleasant
6 *sweyene*, dream.
7 *seigh*, saw
8 *toft*, hill
9 *trieliche y-maked*, excellent made.
10 *worchyng*, working

§ 198. *From Wyclif's Translation of the Bible, the first ten verses of the eighth chapter of Matthew* [Midland dialect, about 1380]

Forsothe when Jhesus hadde comen doun fro the hil, many cumpanyes folewiden hym. And loo! a leprouse man cummynge worshipide hym, sayinge Lord, ȝif thou wolt, thou maist make me clene. And Jhesus holdynge forthe the hoond, touchide hym, sayinge I wole, be thou maad clene. And anoon the lepre of hym was clensid And Jhesus saith to hym See, say thou to no man, but go, shewe thee to prestis, and offre that ȝifte that Moyses comaundide, in to witnessing to hem Sothely when he hadde entrid in to Capharnaum, centurio neiȝide to hym, preyinge hym, and saide Lord, my child lyeth in the hous sike on the palesie, and is yuel tormentid And Jhesus saith to hym I shal cume, and shal hele hym And centurio answeringe saith to him. Lord, I am not worthi that thou entre vndir my roof, but oonly say bi word, and my child shall be helid. For whi and I am a man ordeynd vnder power, hauynge vnder me knyȝtis; and I say to this, Go, and he goth; and to another, Come, and he cometh; and to my seruaunt, Do this, and he doith it. And Jhesus herde these thingis, wondride, and saide to men that sueden him: Treuli I seie to ȝou, Y foond not so greet feith in Israel.

§ 199. *The same, from Purvey's Recension of Wyclif's Translation* [About 1388]

But whanne Jhesus was come doun fro the hil, mych puple sued hym. And loo! a leprous man cam and worschipide hym, and seide Lord, if thou wolt, thou maist make me clene. And Jhesus holde forth the hoond, and touchide hym, and seide Y wole, be thou maad cleene And anoon the lepre of him was cleensid And Jhesus seide to hym Se, seie thou to no man, but go, shewe thee to the preest, and offre the ȝift that Moyses comaundide, in witnessyng to hem And whanne he hadde entrid in to Cafarnaum, the centurien neiȝede to him, and preiede him, and seide Lord, my childe lijth in the hous sijk on the palesie, and is yuel tormentid And Jhesus seide to him Y schal come, and schal hele him And the centurien answeride, and seide to hym Lord, Y am not worthi, that thou entre vndir my roof, but oonli seie thou bi word, and my childe shal be heelid For whi and Y am a man ordeyned vndur power, and haue knyȝtis vndir me, and Y seie to this, Go, and he goth; and to another, Come, and he cometh; and to my seruaunt, Do this, and he doith it. And Jhesus herde these thingis, and wondride, and seide to men that sueden him: Treuli I seie to ȝou, Y foond not so greet feith in Israel.

§ 200. *From the Prologue to Chaucer's Canterbury Tales (Ellesmere MS.).*

Whan that Aprille with hise schoures soote[1]
The droghte of March hath perced to the roote,
And bathed every veyne in swich licour,
Of which vertu engendred is the flour;—
Whan Zephirus eek with his sweete breeth
Inspired hath in every holte and heeth
The tendre croppes, and the yonge sonne
Hath in the Ram his half[e] cours y-ronne,[2]
And smale foweles maken melodie,
That sleepen al the nyght with open eye,[3]
So priketh hem nature in here corages:[4]—
Thanne longen folk to gon on pilgrimage[s]
And palmers for to seeken straunge strondes,
To ferne halwes, kowthe[5] in sondry londes;
And specially, from every shires ende
Of Engelond, to Caunturbury they wende,
The holy blisful martir for to seke,
That hem hath holpen whan that they were seeke.[6]

1 *soote*, sweet
2 *y-ronne*, run.
3 Read *ye*, eye
4 *corages*, hearts.
5 *ferne halwes, kowthe*, ancient saints known.
6 *seeke*, sick

§ 201. *From the Tale of Melibeus, in Chaucer's Canterbury Tales (Ellesmere MS.).*

A yong man called Melibeus, myghty and riche, bigat upon his wif, that called was Prudence, a doghter which that called was Sophie. Upon a day bifel, that he for his desport is went into the feeldes hym to pleye. His wyf and eek his doghter hath he left inwith his hous, of which the dores weren fast y-shette. Thre of hise olde foes han it espyed, and setten laddres to the walles of his hous, and by wyndowes ben entred, and betten his wyf, and wounded his doghter with fyve mortal woundes, in fyve soondry places, this is to seyn, in hire feet, in hire handes, in here erys, in hir nose, and in hire mouth; and lefte hire for deed, and wenten awey.

§ 202. *From Trevisa's translation of Higden's Polychronicon* (vol. ii., p. 161). [South English dialect, 1385]

Iohn Cornwaile, a maister of grammer, chaunged the lore in gramer scole and construccioun of Frensche in to Englische, and Richard Pencriche lerned the manere techynge of hym and othere men of Pencrich, so that now, the ȝere of oure Lorde a thowsand thre hundred and foure score and fyve, and of the secounde kyng Richard after the conquest nyne, in alle the gramere scoles of Engelond, children leveth Frensche and construeth and lerneth an Englische. . . . Also gentil men haveth now moche i-left for to teche here children Frensche.

§ 203. *From Caxton's Prologue to Malory's Morte d'Arthur.* [1485.]

For it is notoyrly knowen thorugh the vnyuersal world that there been ix. worthy and the best that euer were, that is to wete, thre paynyms, thre Jewes, and thre crysten men. As for the paynyms, they were tofore the incarnacyon of Cryst, whiche were named, the fyrst Hector of Troye, of whome thystorye is comen bothe in balade and in prose, the second Alysaunder the grete; and the thyrd Julyus Cezar, emperour of Rome, of whome thystoryes ben wel kno and had. And as for the thre Jewes, whyche also were tofore thyncarnacyon of our Lord, of whome the fyrst was duc Josue, whyche brought the chyldren of Israhel in to the londe of byheste, the second Danyd kyng of Jherusalem, and the thyrd Judas Machabeus; of these thre the Byble rehercelh al theyr noble hystoryes and actes. And sythe the sayd incarnacyon have ben thre noble crysten men stalled and admytted thorugh the vnyuersal world in to the nombre of the ix beste and worthy, of whome was fyrst the noble Arthur, whos noble actes I purpose to wryte in thys present book here folowyng the seconde was Charlemayn, or Charles the grete, of whome thystorye is had in many places bothe in Frenssh̃e and Englysshe; and the thyrd and last was Godefray of Boloyn, of whos actes and lyf I made a book vnto thexcellent prynce and kyng of noble memorye kyng Edward the fourth.

§ 204. *From Tyndale's New Testament, the first ten verses of the eighth chapter of Matthew* [1526]

When Iesus was come downe from the mountayne, moch people folowed him. And lo, ther cam a lepre and worsheped him sayinge: Master, if thou wylt thou canst make me clene. He putt forthe his hond and touched him, sayinge: I wyll, be clene, and immediatly his leprosie was clensed. And Iesus said vnto him: Se thou tell no man, but go and shewe thy silf to the preste, and offer the gyfte that Moses commaunded to be offred, in witnes to them. When Iesus was entred into Capernaum there cam vnto him a certayne Centurion, beseechyng hym and sayinge: Master, my servaunt lyeth sicke att home of the palsye, and is grevously payned. And Iesus sayd vnto him: I wyll come and cure him. The Centurion answered and saide: Syr I am not worthy that thou shuldest com vnder the rofe of my housse, but speake the worde only and my servaunt shalbe healed. For y also myselfe am a man vndre power, and have sowdeers vndre me, and y saye to one, go, and he goeth, and to another, come, and he cometh: and to my servaunt, do this, and he doeth it. When Iesus herde these sayngs, he marveyled and said to them that folowed him, Verely y say vnto you, I have not founde so great fayth no, not in Israell.

INDO-GERMANIC ROOTS IN ENGLISH.

By AUGUST FICK, Ph. D.,

PROFESSOR AT THE UNIVERSITY OF BRESLAU; AUTHOR OF "VERGLEICHENDES WÖRTERBUCH DER INDOGERMANISCHEN SPRACHEN."

HISTORICAL SKETCH OF ENGLISH.

With reference to its vocabulary, English must be styled a composite language. As is well known, it has two principal sources the Anglo-Saxon, the language of the Angles and Saxons, who in the fifth and sixth centuries took possession of Great Britain, and the Old French, spoken by the followers of William the Conqueror, who in 1066 A. D., through the battle of Hastings, became master of England.

Already, before the introduction of the Norman French, the Anglo-Saxon had appropriated various elements from other languages, though to a less extent.

Like the other Teutonic peoples, the invading Angles and Saxons had borrowed single literary terms from the Latin, the language of the Roman empire. They borrowed somewhat on British soil from the speech of their Keltic subjects A further importation of Latin and Greek words was caused by the adoption of Christianity. Finally, the dominion of the Danes is proved by numerous terms borrowed from the Old Norse vocabulary, as, for example, *ransack*.

Even after the mingling of the Anglo-Saxon with the French of the conquerors, there were still frequent adoptions of foreign elements. Owing to the diligent fostering of the ancient languages in church and school in England, learned expressions found their way in a body into the language of ordinary life. This stratum of words is often clearly distinguished in form from the Romance words of ordinary life, the element which the Normans brought with them, in the common word the sounds of the Latin are transformed according to definite laws of development, while in the learned word they have remained intact Thus, *emperor* and *imperatorial* both come from the Latin *imperator*, which in *emperor* has undergone a popular transformation, but in *imperatorial* is presented to us in its learned form. These two words are related to one another as *empereur* and *impératrice* in French, where the distinction between the common language and the speech of the learned is still more evident

In the centuries just past, also, the English vocabulary has materially increased. New inventions and discoveries demand new terms, which are supplied chiefly by means of the ancient languages, the Latin, and particularly the Greek. Since the English language has spread over all the continents of the Old and New Worlds, expressions have been added to its ever-increasing vocabulary from the languages of the Hindoos, the American Indians, and many others

In this constant adoption of new materials of speech, the history of the English people is reflected, yet the language has not become a mere conglomerate of opposing elements, or a confused medley, but has preserved its unity and its original character. The wealth of the language was doubled by the adoption of the French vocabulary. The shortsighted purist fails to see that herein lies a great superiority of English over the Romance and Teutonic languages. Should it not be regarded as a mark of superiority, that in English the vocabularies of the Latin races and the Teutons are organically combined, that is to say, the vocabularies of the races which, since the downfall of the ancient civilization, have determined the fate of the world? Both elements are in English united in one harmonious whole by reason of the same pronunciation. In a tasteful use of the language, the Teutonic element will, as of its own accord, predominate in poetry and the expression of feeling, the Romance element in philosophic and scientific thought, while in the language of ordinary life both elements will be equally represented

In spite of this mingling with foreign languages, English has, by its internal structure and its grammar, remained a member of the Teutonic group of languages, although infinitely enriched, developed in an independent manner, and exalted to the position of a universal language. Within the Teutonic group, the English language belongs, first of all, to the Old Saxon branch, or to the group of dialects which have remained at the stage of the first *Lautverschiebung* [or shifting of sounds (Grimm's Law)], from which the High German, by a new shifting of sounds, has departed At first the Teutons divided into Teutons of the East and the West, or, more accurately, into Goths and Germans. The former perished, and the further development was consummated among the Germans, the Teutons of the West.

The Teutons, as we learn by comparison of languages, are closely related to the Kelts, Italic peoples, and Greeks. The Kelts, after obtaining an astonishing extension over Gaul and the British Isles, half of Spain, Northern Italy, Southern Germany, and the regions on the Danube, have disappeared, save for comparatively small remnants in Ireland, the Highlands of Scotland, Wales, and Brittany. Of the Italic dialects, the Latin, the language of Rome, mistress of the world, has been preserved in the languages of the Romance peoples. Lastly, the Greeks — without reference to the ancient colonies — have but poorly maintained their former extension.

The peoples of Western Europe — Teutons, Kelts, Italic peoples, and Greeks — are plainly separated in language from the Indo-Germans of Eastern Europe, that is, the Lithuanians, Letts, Kurlanders, Prussians, and Slavs, who are called collectively Letto-Slavonians (*i e*, Lettic peoples and Slavs) Perhaps it would be still better to call them Slavo-Baltic people, if we follow the example of noted investigators, and name the Lettic group Baltic, after their habitations on the shores of the Baltic Sea.

A third group, distinctly separate in language from the peoples of Eastern and Western Europe, is formed by the Indo-Germans of Asia. To these, and to these alone, belongs strictly the name Aryan, by which title they called themselves. They must, therefore, be thus called by science. But since prominent English scholars — as Sayce and Max Muller — also call the Indo-Germans collectively Aryans, the members of the Asiatic group of our family of peoples and languages — Persians, Bactrians, and Indians (Hindoos) — may be here called East Aryans. The name Indo-Iranians would also be an appropriate appellation, since by this title the inhabitants of India and Iran are embraced in one term.

The East Aryan languages, whose oldest monuments are the Indian Vedas, the Zend-Avesta, and the Persian cuneiform inscriptions, are distinguishable at the first glance from the languages of the European Indo-Germans of the East and the West. While among the Europeans the whole vowel system rests on the triad *a e o*, of which the last two vowels stand in a plain relation of ablaut to each other (as in *φερε, φόρος*), among the East Aryan peoples we find in place of these three vowels the monotonous *a*. The vowel system of the Europeans, *a e o*, is most nearly preserved in Greek, it may, therefore, suffice for the explanation of the difference in vowels between the Europeans and Asiatics of our family, to compare with one another some examples from the Greek and Sanskrit Gr. *ἄγω* I lead = Skr. *ájā-mi*, Gr *φερε* bear = Skr. *bhára*, Gr *φόνος* murder = Skr *ghanas*. Further, in place of the weakening of the three long vowels of the Europeans, *ā ē ō*, to *a e o*, among all the East Aryan peoples *i ī* appear as a weakening of *ā* Gr. *στατός* placed, *στᾱ* = Skr. *sthitá, sthā*, Gr. *θετός* placed, *θη* = Skr *dhitá, dhā*, Gr *κότος* grudge, *παλίγ-κοτος* growing malignant again, *κω* = Skr. *çitá, çā*, Gr. *ποτός* drunk, *πω* = Skr *pītá, pā* Also in the consonants, the East Aryan languages are materially different from those of the Europeans, especially surprising is the almost entire lack of *l*, so that for the two sounds, *l* and *r*, of the European languages, we find among the East Aryans only *r*: Gr. *πολυς* much = Skr *purús*, Gr *πλη* to fill = Skr *prā* To the peculiar combination of sounds *ksh* in Sanskrit, Zend, and Old Persian, there correspond in Greek *κτ*, and in other European languages the simple *k* sound e *g*, Skr. *kshi* to settle = Gr. *κτίζω*; Skr *kshēma* = Lith *kemas*, Goth *haims*, E. *home*.

Just as sharply as the East Aryans are distinguished from the Europeans, are the West Europeans (Teutons, Kelts, Italic peoples, and Greeks) distinguished from the East Europeans and East Aryans The characteristic difference here is in the consonants. The East Europeans and East Aryans possess two series of gutturals, *k g gh* and *ç z zh* e.g Lith *kas* who, OSlav *kŭ* = Skr *kas*, Lith. *gerti* to drink = Skr. *gar* to devour; Lith *qana* enough, OSlav. *goneti* to suffice = Skr *ghanā* mass; Lith. *szimtas* hundred, OSlav *sŭto* = Skr. *çatám*, Lith *žinóti* to know, OSlav. *znati* = Zend *znā* to know, Lith *želti* to be green, OSlav. *zlato* gold = Skr *har*, Zend *zar*, to be yellow, green (from *zhar*). To both these series of sounds, *k q gh* and *ç z zh*, which are common, as the examples cited show, to the East Europeans and the East Aryans, quite different sounds correspond in the languages of the West Europeans.

To the *k* series in the languages of the East corresponds in the West a *q* series; that is to say, sounds in which the guttural is closely united with a following labial, *v* or *w*, so that in place of the *k g gh* of the East we have in the West *kv qv ghv*, which may also, through influence of the *v*, be changed into the labials *p b bh*, and which also show other changes which presuppose the ground forms *kv gv ghv*. Some examples may illustrate this:—

Goth *hwas* who, E *what*, OIr *co-* = Gallo-British *po-*; L *quo-d* = Oscan *pùd*; L *ubi* where, *ali-cubi* somewhere = Oscan *pùf*, Gr *πῶς* how = Ionic *κῶς*. Here everywhere evidently the ground form is *kvo-s*, while in Lith. it is *kas*, in OSlav. *ko-*, and in Skr *kas*

Goth *qinō, qēns*, wife, woman, E. *queen* = OIr *ben* woman, wife, Gr *γυνή*, Boeotian *βανά*, but Prussian *geno*, Skr *gnā*, E *path*, G. *pfad*, L *venio* I come = Oscan *ben*, Gr. *βαίνω* I go, *βάσις* a stepping, but Skr. *gam, gā*, to go. In these examples the forms of the sound in the languages of Western Europe are only to be explained by assuming the original sound *gv*.

E. *warm* (from *gvarm*), L *formus* = S *gharmá*, Gr. *φόνος* murder = Skr. *ghaná*; the West European ground form is evidently *ghvormó-s, ghvono-s*.

The *ç* series of the East Europeans and East Aryans appears in the languages of Western Europe as a *k* series, so that in place of the Eastern sounds *ç z zh*, in the West the pure *k* sounds appear, *k g gh*, subjected to no change

E. g., E *hund*-red, Goth *hund*, Ir. *cét*, Gallic *cent-*, L. *centum*, Gr *ἑκατόν*, but Lith. *szimtas*, OSlav *sŭto*, Skr *çatám*. Goth. *taihun* ten, Ir. *dec*, L. *decem*, Gr. *δέκα*; but Lith. *deszimtis*, OSlav *deseti*, Skr. *dáça*.

E *know*, G *kennen*, L. *(g)nō-sco*, Gr. *γιγνώσκω*; but Lith. *žinóti*, OSlav *znati*, Zend *znā*, to know ONorse *aka* to drive, E. *acre*, Ir *ag-*, L. *ago* I drive, *ager* field, Gr. *ἄγω, ἀγρος*, but Zend *azāmi* I drive.

E. *goose*, G *gans*, Ir. *gós*, Gr. *χήν*; but Lith. *žąsis*, Skr. *hañsa* (for *shansa*) goose: E. *gang*, Goth. *gaggan*, but Lith *ženg-ti* to step, Zend *zaŋgra* foot.

These examples may suffice for illustration of the fact that the languages of Western Europe are strictly distinguished from all their relatives in the consonant system, having *q* and *k* sounds respectively where the rest display *k* and *ç* sounds.

The languages of Eastern Europe, or of the Slavo-Lettic peoples, are likewise plainly separated from all the rest in phonology. They have lost the old aspirates, the soft [voiced] as well as the hard [voiceless], and have replaced them by the *mediae g z d* and the *tenues k ç t*.

The Indo-Germanic languages thus fall into three groups, according to their original phonetic condition —

1. The East Europeans, or Slavo-Lettic peoples, have the vowels *a e o* and the sounds *k* and *ç*, but no aspirates.

2. The West Europeans have *a e o*, and *q* and *k* sounds respectively in place of the *k* and *ç* sounds.

3. The East Aryans, or Indo-Germans of Asia, have *a* instead of *a e o*, and *k* and *ç* sounds.

If we transform these statements into an historical view, they show that the Indo-Germans were already, in very ancient times, divided into three peoples, one dwelling in Asia, one in Eastern Europe, the third in Western Europe.

In order to be able to draw further historical information from these linguistic facts, we must determine which of the three groups has preserved the original system of sounds.

The agreement of the West Europeans and the East Aryans in the possession of aspirates shows that these were originally common to all Indo-Germans, and thus belonged to the original language, but were lost at some later date by the Slavo-Lettic peoples. Likewise it may be proved that the East Aryans also originally possessed *e* and *o*, and at a later date replaced them by *a*. The proof lies in the fact that, according to the discovery of Collitz, the *k* sounds become palatal before *a*, when *e* corresponds to this *a* in the European languages: e. g., Skr *ca* = Gr. τε = L. *que*.

The proof that the *k* and *ç* sounds were the original ones, and that the *q* and *k* sounds of the West Europeans were derived from these by a kind of partial Lautverschiebung, can not be given here. I refer to the fourth edition of my "Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der Indogermanischen Sprachen," where the reader will find in general a more careful proof of the statements given here.

According to these statements, the sounds of the original language were *a e o* and *k* and *ç*. The East Aryans, when separated from the original people but still united among themselves, gave up *e* and *o*, as well as *l*, and replaced these sounds by *a* and *r*. The West Europeans, at a time when they still kept together, shifted the *k* and *ç* sounds to *q* and *k*, but retained the original vowels *a e o*. Finally, the Slavo-Lettic peoples, while united among themselves, gave up the aspirates for *mediae* and *tenues*.

While the Indo-Germans still formed one people, and still spoke one language with the *a e o* and *k* and *ç* sounds, they dwelt probably on the confines of Europe and Asia, in the southern branches of the forest-clad Ural Mountains, as neighbors of the primitive Finnish folk which occupied the central or mineral region of the Ural Mountains. From these regions the East Aryans wandered as nomads to the east, the Western division journeyed towards the west, perhaps through the fruitful district which now is called the Black Earth and reaches from Penza to Kharkov The richness of the soil may have occasioned a change from grazing to agriculture. At all events, West Europeans and Slavo-Lettic peoples were still one united folk when their forefathers took up agriculture. This is proved by the agreement in the terms relating to agriculture: e. g., Goth. *arjan* to plow, L. *arare*, Gr. ἀρόω = Lith. *arti*, OSlav. *orjq*; E. *sow*, Goth. *saian*, L *sero*, *sēmen* seed = Lith. *sėju*, I sow, OSlav. *sějǫ*, etc.

The phonetic system of the original speech was, according to the foregoing, essentially like that of the Slavo-Lettic peoples. It was characterized by the three vowels *a e o*, the sounds *k* and *ç*, and the possession of *l* together with *r* But we ask now, what linguistic formations and what words in the Indo-Germanic languages belonged already to the original language? The question is properly already solved by the preceding statements. It is practically the same as the question of the first separation and division of the hitherto united folk. According to the foregoing inquiry, the East Aryans emigrated from the southern Ural region over the Turanian steppes to Iran and India, as a consequence of which the bond between the emigrants and the parent folk was sundered. From this it follows that everything which in the speech of the Europeans and East Aryans is originally identical belonged to the original language. In considering this, it is a matter of no consequence whether the word has been retained in several members of the European and the East Aryan group, or whether it occurs only in one member of each group. So, e. g., the verb *dréughō* (I deceive) is to be assigned to the original language, although, outside of the Sanskrit and Zend *drugh*, it occurs only in the Teutonic; OS *bi-driogan* = G *betrügen* Likewise *çvento-s* (holy) is a word of the original language, although it is retained only in the Slavo-Lettic (Lith. *szventas* = OSlav. *svętŭ*) and the Zend *çpenta* To produce another example from the English, *dhuneyō* (I din) was already present in the original language, although it can be certainly pointed out only in the English *din* = AS. *dynnan* and in the Skr. *dhunaya* (*dhvanaya*) to sound.

If one wishes to ascertain what is common to the East Aryans, and thus restore the East Aryan unity of speech, he must in like manner trace out the first separation which occurred among the peoples of this linguistic group. This was the separation into Iranians and Hindoos of Aryan race; and accordingly all originally identical speech material which occurs west as well as east of the Soliman mountains that separate Iran and India, is East Aryan Here, too, it is enough that a word occur in one member of each group, and so, e. g., the comparison of the word *modor*, *mohar*, first found in Pehlevi (= Pers *muhr* seal) with the Skr *mudrā* (seal) would be a sufficient reason for assigning *mudrā* to the East Aryan original speech, if one were sure that here some later borrowing from the Sanskrit, or *vice versa*, had not taken place.

When the Europeans moved west from the foot of the Ural Mountains, they remained for some time together. They made in common the transition to agriculture, as is proved by the expressions common to West and East Europeans which refer to this occupation. To this period belong also the remaining words which are common to both groups of Europeans, but are unknown to the East Aryans But this union of the Europeans was not of long duration, and the phonetic system of the original speech was not essentially altered meanwhile.

The Slavo-Lettic peoples remained near the old home. But while still united as one folk, they gave up the old aspirates, and in many other ways altered the inheritance which had come down to them. They separated at first into Slavs and Baltic (Lettic) peoples; the Slavo-Baltic (Slavo-Lettic) language is therefore obtained by a comparison of both groups.

The West Europeans, or the ancestors of the Teutons, Kelts, Italic peoples, and Greeks, at some period while they were still one people and possessed one speech, changed the inherited *k* and *ç* sounds into *q* and *k* sounds. The Greeks were the first to separate from this union, while the forefathers of the three remaining peoples still for some time continued united. Consequently, the West European group of languages would fall into an older and a more recent stratum. To the older stratum belong those words which occur in the Greek and also in at least one of the three remaining divisions. To the other stratum belong those words which never appeared in Greek, but which can be traced in at least two of the other three divisions.

To the Teutonic unity of speech is to be assigned everything which occurs both among the Goths and also among the remaining Teutons, and shows itself to be original. In other words, the Teutonic people, after separating from the West European union, first divided into West Teutons and Goths. Phonetically, the Teutonic is plainly separated from all its relatives by its Lautverschiebung: the Goths, or East Teutons, are characterized by the preservation of the old *ē*, which the West Teutons changed into *ā*; e. g., Goth. *gēbum* we gave = OS. *gābun* = E. *gave* = OHG. *kāpun*.

From the West Teutonic came the High German through a new, though partial, Lautverschiebung, while the remaining dialects, among them those of the Saxons and Angles, kept to the older phonetic system.

Thus we have come back to the Anglo-Saxon element of the English language, from which we started. We have seen above how this primitive form of the English language has been enriched in historical times through the reception of words from foreign tongues into its vocabulary. At the beginning of our article, the Anglo-Saxon foundation was considered as something given, not as a thing to be comprehended in its gradual origin. But now we can distinguish in the Teutonic element in English several strata, according to the time of their origin.

The original Anglo-Saxon kernel of the English language belongs to the periods enumerated in the following statement: —

I. Period of the original speech.

At this time all those words were coined which occur in the original English and also among the East Aryans; e. g., E. *warm* = Skr. *gharmá-s* warmth.

II. Period of the unity of speech of the Europeans of the East and West.

To this time belong those words which occur in the original English and also in the Slavo-Lettic, e. g., E *I sow* = Lith. *sėju*, OSlav. *sějǫ*. The phonetic system of this period is not different from that of the original speech, and forms only a transition to III.

III. West European period.

This time is characterized by the substitution of *q* and *k* for *k* and *ç* respectively. Here belongs all the original English which occurs at the same time among other Europeans of the West, outside of the Teutons; that is, among Kelts, Italic peoples, and Greeks; e. g., E. *beech*, *book* = L. *fāgus* beech = Gr. φηγός, φαγός, oak; E. *law*, AS. *lag* = L. *lēx* (ground form *lēgh*, dat. *laghéi*), akin to E. *lie*, *lay*. With this last example compare the Gr. τὸ κείμενον, which from its literal meaning, that which is laid down or established, comes to signify *law*.

As subdivisions of III, we might place under III*a*. whatever occurs at the same time in Greek and English; under III*b*. what occurs only among the other West Europeans.

IV. Period of the Teutonic unity of speech, after the Lautverschiebung.

Here everything of the original English is coined which occurs at the same time in Gothic; e. g., E. *holster* = Goth *hulstr* a veil. What appears only in Low and High German is to be given separately.

If one arranges the primitive English, or the Anglo-Saxon element of English, in these categories, or separates it according to these divisions, he obtains insight into the gradual rise of the same, and reconstructs the prehistoric periods through which the language passed on its way from the original language to the language of the Anglo-Saxons, when they crossed over to England under their Old Saxon horse banner and coat of arms, which tradition has personified as Hengist and Horsa. In the solution of this problem the etymologist becomes an investigator in a prehistoric field, and his activity may be compared with that of the anthropologist when he arranges prehistoric finds according to the different ages, — the stone age, the bronze age, and the iron age.

Quite different is the task of the etymologist in the investigation of the store of words which came into the English language after the emigration of the Anglo-Saxons from the Continent. Here he must separate the different strata in the accretions which in the course of time were added to the original English stock. These strata may here be named again, arranged according to the periods before and after the battle of Hastings

I. Anglo-Saxon period.
   - A. Words borrowed from the language of the original Keltic inhabitants of the British Isles. These appear to be few.
   - B Words borrowed from the ecclesiastical language, — caused by the adoption of Christianity; e. g, *bishop*.
   - C. Words borrowed from the Northern tongues, — caused by the reign of the Danes; e. g., *ransack*.

II. English period from 1066 A. D. on.
   - A. Introduction of the Old French spoken by the Norman conquerors.
   - B Learned words borrowed from Latin and Greek.
   - C Words borrowed later from the various languages with which the English has come into contact.

In the following list of words an attempt has been made to lay a foundation for such an historical investigation of the English language as has been indicated here. To this end I have endeavored to present the share of the English in the first prehistoric period, that of the Indo-Germanic original speech, or the speech of the primitive folk before the separation of the East Aryans from the parent stock. All the roots and words of the original language are enumerated which are found in the original English, that is, in the Anglo-Saxon vocabulary of the English language; and that form of these roots and words is placed at the head which, according to our present information, they possessed as parts of the original language. The sounds of the original language as here adopted are: —

a e o i u; k kh g gh, ç z zh, t th d dh, p ph bh; n m y j r l v s.

The palatals are denoted by *ḱ kh́ ǵ ǵh*, the semivowels by *n̥ y̥ r̥ l̥ v̥ s̥*.

The verbal and pronominal roots are separated from each other, a matter that requires no justification. The prepositions are likewise grouped together as a separate class, as they usually can not with certainty be referred to either of the above classes of roots. A fourth class is formed by the nouns of the original speech, which are derived from verbal roots, to be sure, but whose origin is often obscure. Finally, as a fifth class, the numerals are given, the treatment of which likewise presents difficulties. For convenience of reference, the roots and words in the following lists have been numbered consecutively from 1 to 310 by the American editors.

LIST OF ROOTS OF THE ORIGINAL LANGUAGE IN ENGLISH.

☞ The roots in the following list are numbered, and references are made to them from the etymologies of words in the main vocabulary by means of corresponding numbers.

I. VERBAL ROOTS.

1. √ AÇ- to be sharp.
E. *ear* (of grain) = Goth. *ahs;* E. *awn* = Goth. *ahana* chaff, OHG. *agene* = L. *agna* a blade, a straw; E. *edge, egg,* v. t. = AS. *ecg,* n., OHG. *ekka* = L. *acies:* cf. L. *acus* chaff, *acer* sharp, Gr. ἀκόνη a whetstone, ἀκαχμένος sharpened, ἀκωκή a point, Skr. *açan, açna, açman,* a stone, *açri* corner, etc.

2. √ AZD I drive, lead.
E. *acre* = Gr. ἀγρός field, Skr. *ajrá* field, and in the E. words *agent, agile, act, action,* etc., from L. *ago* I lead, drive = Gr. ἄγω, Skr. *ájāmi,* Zend *azāmi.*

3. √ AZHĐ, ANZHĐ, I narrow.
E. *ail, awe* = AS. *oge, ege,* Goth. *agis,* Gr. ἄχος distress; E. *ugsome, uglesome, ugly* = AS. *egle,* Goth. *agls* unfitting: cf. Gr. ὀχλέω I disturb, Goth. *agan, ōg,* to fear, Gr. ἄχος distress, ἄχομαι I grieve, Skr. *áhāmi* I unite closely; E. *angry,* cf. L. *ango* I strangle, Gr. ἄγχω, Skr. *aṁhú* close, *aṁhas* pressure.

4. √ EIMI, IMÉS, IÉNTI, I, we, they go.
OE. *yode* I went = Goth. *iddja,* E. *year* = Zend *yāre,* and E. *aye* = Gr. αἰεί cf. Skr. *āyus* life, *éva* course, L. *eo* I go, *ire* to go, Gr. εἶμι, ἴμεν, ἴασι, I, we, they go = Skr. *émi, imás, iánti.*

5. √ (EISĐ), pres. ISKĐ I desire, demand
E. *ask* = OHG. *eiscōn,* Lith. *jëszkóti* to demand cf. Skr. *icchámi,* pres of *ish* to wish.

6. √ ÉDĐ I eat
E. *eat, ate, eaten* = Goth *itan* to eat, E *etch* = Goth *atja* I cause to eat, G. *ätze* · cf. L. *edo* I eat, Gr ἔδομαι, Lith *edmi,* Skr *admi,* imperfect *ádat.*

7. √ ÉMĐ I take.
This is the basis of NÉMO (from Ê-NÉ-M-MI, 3d pl Ê-NÉMÓNTI) · ÉMO = L *emo* I buy, perf. *ēmi,* Lith. *imu* I take, perf. *emiau,* Skr. *ámati* (perf. act. part *ēmivā́ṁs*) he seizes. NÉMO occurs in E *nim, nimmed,* cf AS *niman* to take; E *nimble* = AS. *nemol* (equivalent to L *capax*), E. *numb,* cf. G. *benommen,* Gr νεμω I distribute, possess = Goth. *nima* I take

8. √ ÉRA : RA to row
E *oar* = ONorse *ār* (from *ēr*), E *row,* v = AS. *rōwan,* MHG *rüejen,* E *rother-nail, rudder* = AS *rōðer,* G. *ruder.* cf. Lith *irti,* Lith, to row, Gr. ἐρέτης a rower, ἐρέσσω I row, ἐρετμός an oar = L. *rēmus, ratis* a raft, Skr *aritár* rower, *aritra* oar

9. √ ÉSMI I am, ÉSTI he is.
E. I *am,* he *is* = Goth *im* I am, *ist* he is; E. *are* = ONorse *erum* · cf Gr. ἦα I was, L *eram,* Skr *ásis* thou wast, E *sooth* = AS *sōð,* OS *sōth,* ONorse *sannr* (cf. Goth. *sunis*), from the participle; cf Gr ἐών, p pr, being, L *ab-sens* absent Cf. Gr εἰμί I am, ἐστί he is, L. *sum* I am, *est* he is, Skr *ásmi* I am, *ásti* he is, *sán, t. satī,* being.

10. √ OK to see
E *eye,* pl. *eyne, eyen* = AS *ēage,* Goth. *augō,* pl *augōna* (*au-gō* stands for *ahvgo,* i. e., *ahv* = *ok,* with the diminutive suffix *go*), OKYI eye is in Lith *akis,* L. *oc-ulus,* Gr ὄσσε (= ὀκιε) the two eyes, Skr. *akshi* (i e, *akyi*) eye, the verb OKY- to see, in Gr. ὄσσομαι I see = Goth. *ahja* I think, Gr. ὄψομαι I shall see, ὄπωπα I have seen: cf Skr. *tkṣh* to see.

11 √ OR-, pres. ṚNÉUMI I arouse
E. *earn* to curdle, from AS. *ernan* = *rennan,* E *run, ran, rennet, rindle, rill,* akin to Goth. *rinnan, rann,* to run, derived from RNU which occurs in Gr ὄρνυμι I arouse = Skr *ṛṇómi* (ὦρτο aor. 3d sing = Skr *ārta*), L *orior* I rise, E *ern, earn,* eagle, cf. OHG *aro,* pl *ernī,* OSlav *orĭ-lŭ,* Gr ὄρνις bird

12. √ ÉKĐ, ÉKNKĐ, I surround, gird.
E. *hag* a witch, *haugh, haw,* a hedge = AS. *haga,* cf G *hag, hain,* grove, E *hedge* = LG. *hegge,* G. *hecke,* E *heck* (= *hetch*) = G *heck,* E *hatch,* v = G *hecken;* E *hock, hough* = AS *hōh* (from *honha*), Lith *kinka* kneejoint, E *heel* = AS *hēla,* E *hox* = OHG *hahsa* hind leg, L *coxa* hip, Skr *kakshā* girdle, shoulder, concealment. Cf. Gr κιγκλις latticed gates, L. *cancelli,* Skr *kacatē* he binds, *kāñcī* girdle.

13. √ ÉKĐ I hide
E. *hood* = AS. *hōd,* MHG *huot;* E. *heed* = AS *hēdan,* MHG. *hüeten,* also E *hat, hatted,* cf. G. *hut;* here also E. *hide,* n = G *haut* = L *cutis* (*cut* from *quet*) cf AS *heaðor* "receptaculum," Goth *hēp-jō* chamber, L *catinus* bowl, *catillus,* Gr. κότυλος, Skr. *cátati* he hides.

14. √ ÉKMO I surround, arch, hide.
E. *hem* edge, *hemmel* shed, cf Goth. *hamōn* to cover, OHG. *himil* heaven (= G. *himmel*) and LG. *hammel* hem cf. L. *camurus* crooked, *camera* a vault, Gr. κάμινος oven, Zend *kamara* girdle, Skr. *kmárati* he bends.

15. √ ÉKMĐ I hum, buzz.
E *hem.* v. i., *hum, humming, humblebee* = G *hummen* to hum, *hummel* humblebee = OHG. *humbal:* cf Lith. *kim-ti* to be hoarse, *kamane* wood bee, Lassian *kamus,* Skr. in *camara* "bos grunniens"

16. √ ÉKER-, ÉKERV-, to turn
E. *whir, whirl* (= *hurl*), E *harrow* = AS. *hyrwe;* E *hoard, hoard*, fence, screen = Goth *haúrds* door, G. *hürde* hurdle cf L. *crātes* hurdle, *row;* E *hurdle* = AS. *hyrdel,* E. *ridge* = AS. *hrycg,* ONorse *hryggr,* OHG. *h* standing for *hruvi:* cf OSlav *črŭvĭ* worm, *krivŭ* = Lith. *kreivas* bent, *urvus, cortina* kettle, Gr. κυρτός curved, κορωνός, Skr *caru* kettle, *kṛmi* worm

17. √ ÉKELĐ to strew, cover.
OE. *hele, heal,* to conceal, cover = G. *hehlen,* E *hell* = G *holle* E *helm* = G. *helm;* E. *hull, hill* = G. *hülle, hullen;* E. *holster* = G. *holfter* L. *oc-culo* I cover, *color* color, Skr. *kirāti* to strew, bestrew.

18. √ KRÉU to be wounded or bloody, to fear
E. *raw* = AS. *hreáw,* G. *roh,* E *rear, rare,* raw = AS. *hrēr* cf. Gr κραῦρος, Skr. *krūrá;* E. *rough, ruff* = OHG. *rūh,* G. *rauh,* E *rue* = G. e, akin to OS. *hrewan* to pain: cf. L. *cruor* blood, *crūdus* raw, Gr. κρύος f κραῦρος brittle, κρέας flesh; Skr *kravis* (= Gr. κρέας), *krūmá, krūrá* With Gr κρύσταλλος ice, cf. E. *freeze, frost* = G. *frieren, frost,* ONo *hrjōsa* to freeze (*f* = *h* = Aryan *k*).

19. √ KRÉKĐ (KRENK) I roar, croak.
E. *raven* = ONorse *hrafn,* G. *rabe,* cf. Gr. κόραξ; E. *hringan:* cf. Lith. *krak-ti* to roar, *krank-ti* to croak, L. *ring, rang, rung* = AS. play on an instrument, Skr *kraksh* to roar. *rōcio* I croak, Gr. κρέκω I

20. √ KJÉYĐ I delay.
E. *while* = G. *weile;* E. *home* = AS. *hām;* E. *ham* Lith. *kémas,* Skr *kshéma* rest, stop; perhaps also E. *let,* cf. Goth *haims* village, cf. Skr. *kshétra* field. *heath* belongs here, G. *heide,*

21. √ GÃ to go.
E. *pad, path* = AS *pæd, pæð,* G. *pfad;* E *pad pedden, paddeln:* cf. Gr. βαίνω I go, ἔβη he went, *padded, paddle,* v. = LG. to go. πατός passable, Skr. *gā, jigāti,*

22. √ GÉ to sound.
E. *caw, kaw, chough* = AS *ceá,* OHG *chāha* an of E. *quoth* (= Goth. *qaþ,* fr. *qiþa* I speak), an *gāyāmi* I sing, is the basis E. *chitchat,* cf. Skr. *gadgada* stammering, from d of E *chat, chatting,* OE. *chatten;* *gad* to speak.

23. √ GÉMĐ I come, go.
E. *come, came* = Goth *qima, qam,* E *qu* pleasing, cf. OHG *bi-quāmi* fit, G. *bequem me* = AS *cwēman,* akin to *cwēme* fit, *jamati* he comes. convenient. Cf Skr *gámati* = Zend

24. √ GÉRĐ to sound
E. *chirr* = AS *ceorian,* E *chirm, chi* βρεμω, OHG. *chweran,* Skr *járatē,* to *rme* = AS. *ceorm,* n, *cyrman,* v.: cf Gr. E *crow,* v = AS. *crāwan,* OHG *chr* oar, sing. Also, E *crane,* cf Gr. γέρανος, crow, E *croon* = OHG. *chrōn* talkat *jan,* G *krahen* cf Lith *gróju, gróti,* to ive.

25. √ GÉRĐ I swallow.
E. *querken,* cf ONorse *querk* thr *gurgulio* gullet. E *crag, craw* = *gurgere* gulf, abyss, swallow, Gr βιβρώσκω I eat, βορά HG *chrago,* G *kragen* collar cf. L. *vorare* to od, Skr. *girāti* he swallows.

26. √ GLÉU to form into balls
E *clew, clue* = LG. *klauen,* AS akin to L *gluere* to draw together *cleōw:* cf. Gr. γλουτός the rump, Skr *glau* ball, E *crewel* stands for *clewel,* as G. *knaul* for *klauel.*

27. √ GLÉUKĐ I pluck
E *pluck* = AS *pluccian,* ONo Goth. *pluhan* as E *tuck* (= G se *plokka,* G *pflucken* E *pluck* is intensive of *dūco*) To the root verb *pluk* zucken, zucken) of Goth. *tuha* I lead, draw (= L. ONorse *plokka* to tear away, corresponds exactly the Skr *glōcāmi* I rob, cf.

28 √ GLÉZHĐ to play for a ob
E *play, pledge, plight* = wager
G *pflegen, pflicht* duty OSax *plegan* to answer for, OHG *pflegan* to care for, stake at play. f. Skr *glāhatē* he plays at dice, he wins at play, *glaha*

29. √ GHADH- to grasp, fi
E. *gather, together,* cf LG *vergadern,* Goth *gadi-ligga* a relative, OS *gi-gado,* G *gatte* husband, OSla godi-ti to fit, to please, Skr. *gadh* to cramp, bind fast, *pari-ē-gadhita* gras suitable); the grou With E *good,* G *gut,* cf Gr. ἀγαθός (properly, fitting, form is *gádhos,* locative *gadhé*

30 √ GHEDHYĐ I, k E *bid, bade, bid* which *θ* is palata *n* = Goth *bidjan:* cf. Gr θεσσομαι I pray (from *θεθομαι,* in χ), πόθος a yearning, Irish *guidiu* I entreat, Zend *jaidhyēmi* I ask. Perhaps *qad* belongs here.

31 √ GHÉNĐ I strike, kill.
E *bane* = S *bana,* perhaps also E *gin,* begin = OHG. *biginnan* · cf. OHG. *gund, gundia* battle, Irish *benim* "ferio," Lith *gimu, ginti,* to defend, *genu, gints,* to drive cattle, Gr. θείνω I strike, ἔπεφνον I slew, φονος murder, Skr. *hanmi* I strike, *ghnás* (= Gr φόνος).

32 √ GHÉRĐ I burn, glow, pres GHṚNÃ-TI
E *brede* (= *brend*) *brenning, brand, branded* (= *brended*); E *brine* = AS *brȳne;* E. *brun* E. *bourn* = G. *born, brunn,* E *brunt,* cf G *brunst,* E *burn* = AS. *beornan* Germanic *brennan, brannr:* cf L *furnus* an oven, *formus* warm, Gr θέρομαι become warm, θερμός hot, Skr *háras* glow, *ghṛṇā, ghṛṇi,* glow, E *warm* Skr *gharmá* heat. *warm,* G. *warm,* stands for *gvarm-,* and is identical with L *formus* warm,

33. √ GHÉRYĐ I desire.
E *yern, yearn* = AS *georn* desirous, G *begehren* to desire, *gier* greed, *gern* willingly cf Oscan *her-est,* Umbrian *hertest,* "volet," L *horior* I urge, *hortari* to urge, Gr. χαίρω I rejoice, χρηίζω I desire, Skr. *har, háryati,* to love, like.

34 √ GHRÉDYĐ (to step out), to desire.
E. *greed* = Goth *grēdus,* E *greedy* = AS *grēdig* cf Goth. *grid-s* step, L. *gradior* I step, Skr. *gṛdhyati* to step quickly, to be eager, *gṛdhnu* quick, hasty, *gṛdhra* eager

35 √ GHRÉMĐ I distort the mouth
E. *gram, grum, grumble, grumpy,* cf G *grimm* grim, *gram* grief, *grummeln* to rumble cf. L *fremo* I roar, Gr χρεμετίζω I neigh, χρόμος a crashing sound, Skr. *harman* yawning, Zend *grañta* furious To the same root belong E *grin, grinning* (= G *greinen*), E *groan* (= AS *grānian,* where *ā* = *ai*).

36 √ ÇAD- to go; causative, to set on, to hunt, to excite
E. *hate, hatred* = Goth *hatis,* n, *hatizōn,* v, G *hass, hassen,* also E *hint, haunt, hunt, hunter* cf. L. *cado* I fall, *cēdo* I go, Skr. *çádati* he goes, *çādáyati* he sets on, drives

37. √ ÇANKĐ I hang
E *hang, hung* = G *hangen,* E *hone* to pine, to long = AS *hōn* to hang, Goth. *hāhan* (from *hanhan*) · cf L. *cunctari* to delay, Skr *çaṅkú* hanging, wavering, *çáṅkatē* he doubts, hesitates

38 √ ÇĐ to sharpen
E *hone* a stone = ONorse *hein,* AS in *hēnan* to stone: cf. Zend *çaēni* point, Gr. κῶνος cone, κότος grudge, παλιγ-κοτος sharp, L *cōtes* whetstone, *catus* shrill, Skr. *çitá* sharp, *çā, çyáti,* to sharpen

39. √ ÇOG- to help, assist.
E. *hap, happen, happy,* mis-*hap* = ONorse *happ* success, Gallic *cob,* Irish *cobh* success, victory, in *Cobnertus,* Skr. *çag-* in *çagma* helping, profitable

40. √ ÇLÉYĐ I bend, lean
E *lean* = AS. *hlinian,* G *lehnen,* E *ladder* = AS *hlǣder,* OHG *hleitara,* G. *leiter,* E *lid* = AS *hlid,* G *-lid* cf. L. *inclīnare* to incline, Gr κλινω I incline, κλιμαξ ladder, Skr. *çráyatē* to lean.

INDO-GERMANIC ROOTS IN ENGLISH.

41. √ ÇLḴVŌ, ÇLA
E. *loud* = AS. *h*
Gr. *κλυτός*, Skr. *çr*
ÇLEUS- belongs E. *lith*
ing, n., *çrṓshamāṇa-s* h
42. √ ÇVEID- to be whi
E. *white* = Goth. *hv*
Skr. *çvid* to be white, cf.
43. √ ÇVṚṢṢŌ I snort, hiss.
E. *wheeze, whiz, whizzle* = AS. *hweosan*, *hwesan*, *whist, whistle; whiz* = *hizz, whist* = *hist; huzz, huzza*, akin to AS
Skr. *çvásiti, çushé*, to snort, to snort, to hiss: cf. L. *queror, questus*, to complain,
44. √ ZENA, ZṆA, to produ
E. *kin, kinsman, kinswom*
= AS. *cyng, cyning*, G. *kö*
race, nation, from which E.
born (= L. *gnātos*). Cf. L.
race, *gigno, genitus*, to produce, Gr *γενος*
jāyatē is born).
45. √ ZENO, ZNŌ, to recognize.
E. *can, could* (= *couth*) = G. *kan*
cunning, cund (= *cond*); E. *kith* =
OS. *kundian*, E. *keen* = AS. *cēne* bo
cnāwan, OHG. *chnāan*. Cf. Lith. *ži*
kundi), L. *nōsco* I come to know, co-*g*
jñātā, to know, Zend *zainti* information,
46. √ ZĒUSŌ I choose.
E. *choose, chose, chosen* = Goth. *kiusan*,
(from the G.): cf. L. *gustus* taste, *gustare*
γεύομαι I taste, Skr. *jóshati*, Zend *zush*, to ta
47 *a*. √ ZHĀ to go.
E *go, gone, agone, ago* = OHG. *gēn* to go,
go, go away, give way, Zend *zā, zazāiti*, to g
47 *b*. √ ZHĀ to separate, gape.
E. *yawn* = AS *gānian* (from Germanic *gīna*
gape, L. *hisco* I gape, *hiare* to gape, Gr *χασκ*
vihāyas air (properly, the gaping one, cf. Gr *χ*
identical with **47** *a*.
48. √ ZHÉNGHŌ I step out.
E. *gang*, v. = Goth. *gaggan*, E. *gang*, n. = G. *g*
żengti, to step, Skr in *jáṅghas* a way, *jaghána* butto
the leg, Zend *zaŋgra* foot.
49. √ ZHḶŌ to be green or yellow.
E. *gall* = G. *galle*: cf. Gr. *χόλος*, Zend *hāra-s* gall,
gelu, OHG. *gelo*, G. *gelb* = L. *hilvus, helvus*, yellow,
OSlav. *zlato* gold (E. *gulaund* is borrowed from Icelan
probably E *glow*, v. = G. *gluhen*: cf Lith. *żleja* break of
green, L. *helvus* yellow, *holus* vegetables, *fel* gall, Gr. *χόλο*
yellow color, *χλωρός* greenish yellow, Skr. *hiraṇya* gold =
50. √ ZHRÊDŌ to sound.
E. *greet* = AS. *grētan*, MHG. *grüezen* · cf. MHG. *grāzen*
to sound, Zend *zrādaṅh* coat of mail (rattling).
51. √ TEN-, pres. TṆNUTAÍ, to span, extend.
E. *thin, thinner* = OHG. *dunni*, MHG *dünne*, G *dünn*; G
rests on *punnú-s*, and this = Skr. *tanú-s* (from *tṇnú-s*) stretched o
thin, and Gr. *ταναρός* stretched. Also L. *teneo* I hold, *tendo* I str
τάνυται = Skr. *tanuté* is extended.
52. √ TÉNYETI it thunders.
E. *thunder*, n., *thunder*, v. = OHG. *donar*, n , G. *donner*, n., *donnern*
E. *Thursday* = ONorse *þörr*, AS *punor*, OHG. *donar* cf. L. *tonare*, v.,
Skr. *tányati* it thunders, AS. *punjan* to thunder.
53. √ TÉRŌ to bore, prick.
E. *tharm* = G. *darm*, cf Gr *τράμις* the perineum; E. *thorn* = G. *dorn*
tṛiṇú thorn; E. *thorough, thorow, through* = OHG. *duruh*, G. *durch*, cf. Sk
= L. *trans*; E. *thirl* = *thrill*, from *thurl* = AS. *thyrhil* a hole. Cf. L. *tero*
terebra a borer, Gr. *τιτραίνω* I pierce, *τείρω* I wear away, Skr. *tṛṇa* grass, and
tṛṇátti, to pierce.
54. √ TÉRS- to gape from dryness.
E. *thirst, thirsty* = G. *durst*, n., *dürsten*, v., *durstig*, adj . cf. Irish *tart* thirst,
torreo, tostus, to parch, Gr. *τέρσομαι* I dry up, Skr *tṛshyan* thirsty, *tṛshú* thirsty.
55. √ TḶLA, TALA, to bear, endure.
E. *thole* = Goth. *þulan*, OHG. *dolēn*, cf. G *dulden*, v , *geduld* patience. cf. L.
tollo, tetuli, to raise, Gr. *τελαμών* a band, *ταλας* wretched, *τάλαντον* a balance, talent, *ἔτλην* I endured, Skr. *tul, tólati*, to raise, weigh.
56. √ TḶVA, TŪ, to swell, be strong.
E. *thaw* = AS. *þāwan*, E. *thew*, pl. *thews*, manner, custom = AS. *þeáw*, OS *thau*, custom; E. *thews* muscles, cf. Skr. *tavás* strength; E. *thigh* = AS. *þeóh*, OHG *dioh* thigh: cf. Lith. *tauka-s* = OSlav. *tukŭ* fat, E. *thumb* = OHG. *dūmo*, G *daumen*, cf. Zend *tūma* strong; E. *thimble*, cf. *thumb*-stall. Cf. L. *tueor* I watch, defend, *tumeo* I swell, Skr. *tu, távīti*, to have power, thrive.
57. √ TVANK to draw together.
E. *thong* = AS *þwang* thong: cf. Skr. *tvañc, tvanákti*, to draw together.
58. √ DĀ, DAI-, to divide.
E. *tod, tedding, teathe* = ONorse *tað*, akin to Gr. *δατέομαι* I divide, from *δα*, E. *tide* = OHG. *zīt*; E. *tidy* = G. *zeitig*; E. *tidings* = G. *zeitung*: cf. Gr. *δαίς, δαιτός*, a meal; E. *time* = ONorse *tīmi*: cf. Gr. *δαίμων* share (in *εὐ-, κακο-δαίμων*); E. *tease* = AS. *tēsan*, OHG. *zeisan* (from *dai-sō*). cf. Gr. *δαιομαι*, Skr. *dā, dāti*, to mow off, cut off, *dáyatē* he distributes.
59. √ DAÇ-, DANÇ-, to bite.
E. *tail* = Goth. *tagl*, OHG. *zagal*: cf. Skr. *daçā* fringe; E. *tear* (of the eye) = AS. *tēher*, G. *zähre* = Gr. *δάκρυ* (the tear "bites"); E. *tang* a strong taste, cf. OHG. *zangar* biting; E. *tongs* = AS. *tange*, G. *zange*: cf. Gr. *δάκνω* I bite, Skr. *dáçati* he bites, *dáṁshṭra-s* fang.
60. √ DEIÇO I show.
Only in E. *toe* = OHG. *zēha*, G. *zehe*: cf. Goth. *gateihan* to tell, L. *dico* I say, Gr. *δείκνυμι* I show, Skr. *diç, dideshṭi*, to show.
61. √ DEMA, DAME, to tame.
E. *tame*, adj., *tame*, v. = G. *zahm*, adj., *zähmen*, v.: cf. L. *domare*, Gr. *δαμάω* I tame, Skr. *damáyati* he tames.
62. √ DḚMŌ I build.
E. *timber* = ONorse *timbr*, OHG. *zimpar*, G. *zimmer, zimmern*, Goth. *timrjan* to build: cf. Gr. *δέμω* I build, *δόμος* = L. *domus* = Skr. *dáma-s* house.
63. √ DERA, DRṆĀTI, to split, cleave.
E. *tear*, v., *tare, torn* = Goth. *ga-tairan*, OHG. *seran*, G. *zehren* to consume; E. *tar* = AS. *tearo*, LG. *theer*, G. *zehr* (in Hessen) = Lett. *darwa* tar, ONorse *tyrr*, Lith. *dervà* resinous wood, E. *tetter*, cf. OHG. *zitaroch* = Skr. *dadru, dadruka*, a cutaneous eruption; E. *tree* = Goth. *triu*, cf. Gr. *δόρυ, δρῦς*, Skr. *dāru, drú*, wood; E. *trough* = G. *trog* (from *dru-ka*); E. *tarre* to irritate = LG. *tarren*, cf. G. *zerren* to pull, *zergen* to provoke; E. *tart* sharp, cf. Gr. *δέρω* = Lith. *dìru* I flay, OSlav. *derg, drati*, to cleave, Skr. *dar, dṛṇáti*, to cleave: MHG. *trinnen* to go away, is from DRṆA.
64. √ DḚVA, DŪ, to draw, tear, torment.
E *taw, tew* = AS. *teáwian*, Goth. *taujan*, OHG. *zawian*; E. *team* = AS. *teám* brood; E. *tedder* = ONorse *tjōðr*, LG. *tüdei*; E. *tie* band, *tool* = ONorse *tōl*; E. *teen* = AS. *teón, tỹnan*; E. *tose, touse* = LG *tūsen*, G. *zausen*: cf. L. *dūco* I lead, draw, Gr. *δάιος* destructive, *δαΐζω* I tear apart, Gr. *δυη* misery, *δυσ-* ill, mis-, Skr. *dū* to draw, *dávīyas* further, *dávishṭha* furthest, fr. *dūrá* far, *dūtá* messenger, Skr. *dush* to destroy, *dus-* ill, mis-.
65. √ DHḚ, DIDHḚMI, to set, do.
E. *do, did, done* = G. *thun, that, gethan*; E. *deed* = Goth. *dēds*, G. *that*; E. *doom*, kingdom, *deem*, v.; cf. Goth. *dōm-s* judgment, G. königthum kingdom, Goth. *dōmjan* to deem; E. *ado* = *at do*; *don* = *do on*; *doff* = *do off*; *dout* = *do out*; *dup* = *do up*; E. *dole* = Goth. *dails*, G. *theil*, cf. OSlav. *dělŭ* part; E. *deal*, v. = Goth. *dailjan*, G. *theilen*, OSlav. *dělją* I divide: cf. Gr. *τίθημι* I put, fut. *θήσω*, Lith. *deti* = OSlav. *dětь* to put, do; Skr. *dhā, dádhāti*, to put, do.
66. √ DHḚ, DHAYŌ, to suck, suckle.
E. *day* in *daymaid, daywoman, dairy, dey* a servant, *doe* (= AS *dā*); E. *dug* = ONorse *doggja* to suckle, Goth. *daddjan*, OHG. *tāan*. Cf. OSlav. *dojg* I suckle, Gr. *θῆσθαι, θήσασθαι*, to suckle; Skr. *dhā, dhāyati*, to suck.
67. √ DHḚIGHŌ I smear, cement, knead.
E. *dig, digging, dug* = Goth. *deigan, daig*, to form from clay; E. *dough, duff* = AS *dāg, dāh* = OHG. *teic*, G. *teig*: cf. L *fingo* I handle, shape, *figulus* a potter, Gr. *τείχος, τοίχος*, wall, Skr. *dih, dḗhati, dḗgdhi*, to smear, cement, anoint.
68. √ DHḚUGHŌ I am of use, I give profit.
E. *doughty* = AS. *dyhtig*, G. *tüchtig*, akin to Goth *dūgan*, v., G. *taugen* · cf. Skr. *duh, duhḗ, dhātē*, to give profit; this is the original meaning, and from this is derived the meaning, to milk, give milk. Of like origin is E. *daughter* = Gr. *θυγατήρ* = Skr *duhitár*, named as *ἀλφεσίβοια* bringing in oxen (as presents from suitors).
69. √ DHḚGHŌ I burn.
E *day, dairy* (= *day's eye*) = Goth. *dags* day, G. *tag*, akin to Lith *degu, degti*, to burn, *daga* summer, Skr. *dah, dáhati*, to burn According to an ancient and poetical conception, the day is every morning "kindled."
70. √ DHḚRSŌ I am courageous, I dare.
E. *dare, derring* (= *daring*), *durst* = Goth *dars, daúrsum*, to dare: cf. Gr. *θάρσος* courage, *θρασυς* bold, Skr. *dhṛshán, dhṛshṇóti, dadhárshati*, to dare, be bold.
71. √ DHḚVA, DHŪ, to breathe, kindle.
E. *deer* = AS *deór* an animal, Goth. *dius*, G. *thier* (related to DHḚVA to breathe, as L. *animal* to *anima* breath) · cf Lith *dvesti* to breathe, OSlav. *duchŭ* soul, E. *dag, dag*, v., *dagging*, cf LG. "*dag un dau*;" also E. *dawn*, properly, kindling, from DHVES = Lith *dvesti* to breathe, Skr. *dhvas* to disperse; E *doze* = MG. *bedusen*, E. *daze, dazzle, dazzled* = LG. *dusseln*; E. *dozy, dizzy* = AS. *dysig*, LG. *dusig, dosig*, OHG. *tusic*; E *dust* = G. *dust, dunst*, E. *dusk, dusky*, akin to AS. *dwæscan* to put out, cf. Skr *dhūsara* dust-colored. Cf. Gr. *θύω* I storm, Skr. *dhū* to shake, storm, *dhvas* to disperse, splaash.
72 √ DHḚVŌ I flow, run.
E. *dew, dewy, dew*, v. = AS. *deáw*, n., G. *thau*, n., *thauig*, adj., *thauen*, v.. cf. Gr. *θέρω* I run, fut. *θεύσομαι*, Skr. *dhávati* it runs, streams, *dhauli* source.
73. √ DHRÁGHŌ to draw (bear).
E. *draw, drew, drawn* = AS. *dragan*, G *tragen, trug*, E. *dray, drag, dragged, draught* (= *draft*) = AS. *drōht*, E. *draggle, drail, dredge, droger, drogher, drabble* (= *draggle*), *drabble*-tail (= *draggle*-tail). cf. Skr. *dhraj, dhrájati* to glide, pass, go, *dhṛṇji* a passing, going.
74. √ DHVḚNŌ, DHUNḚYŌ, I sound.
E. *dun, dunned, din, dinned* = AS. *dyn*, n., *dynnan*, v , OS. *dunjan*, Skr. *dhvánati* it sounds, *dhunáyati* it roars.
75. √ PĀ to protect.
E. *father* = Goth. *fadar*, Skr. *pitár*, E *food*, n., *feed, fed*, v. = Goth. *fōdjan*, v.; E. *foster* = ONorse *fōstr*, E. *fodder, fother, fudder, fur* = G. *futter*, n., *futtern* to feed . cf. L. *pāsco* I feed, *pābulum* food, Skr. *pā, páti*, to protect.
76. √ PḚTŌ I fly.
E. *feather* = Skr. *pátra*, G. *feder*: cf. Gr. *πτερόν*, akin to *πέτομαι* I fly, Skr. *pátāmi* I fly.
77. √ PḚDŌ I go, fall.
E. *fet, fetch*, v. = AS. *fetian*; E *fet, fit*, attack, *fit, fitter, fitted, fetter* = MHG. *feʒʒer*; E *fetlock*, cf. G. *fessel* fetter, pastern, Gr. *πέδη* fetter, L. *pedica*; E. *foot*, cf. L. *pes*, Gr. *πούς*, Skr. *pád*, foot: cf. Skr. *pad, pádyatē*, to go, fall.
78. √ PḚRŌ to go, go across.
E. *fer* *fare*, v. = G. *fahren*; E. *fear, feere*, companion = AS. *fera*: cf. G. *gefährte*; E. *for* *y* = G *fahre*, E *ferry*, v. = G. *fergen*; E. *firth* (= *frith*) = ONorse *fjorðr*; *ford*, *wa*, *ford*, v. = G. *furth*, n., *furthen*, v. Cf. Gr *περάω* I pass, cross, *πόρος* a
79. √ PḚ *y*, L. *porta* a gate, *portare* to carry, Skr. *par, píparmi*, to go across.
E. *fart* *RDŌ* I fart.
datē, to fa n., *fart*, v. = OHG. *virzu*, Lith. *perdžu*, Gr. *πέρδομαι*, Skr. *pard, párdate*, to fart.
80. √ PḚLA *t*.
E. *full* = O PLĀ, to fill.
E. *flow* = O Lith. *pìlnas*, OSlav. *plŭnŭ* full; E. *fill*, v. = AS. *fyllan*, G. *füllen*; Gr. *πίμπλημι* Norse *flōa*; E. *flood* = Goth. *flōdus*, G. *fluth*: cf. L. *implere* to fill, in Irish *lān fu* I fill, fut. *πλήσω*, Skr. *par, píparmi*, to fill. Teutonic *flō* = (*p*)*lā*
81. √ PI, PIYA l, and Skr. *pūr* in *pūr-ṇá* full.
E. *fiend* = , to hate.
faian to blas *h. fjands* enemy, G. *feind*; E. *foe*, old pl. *fone* = AS. *fā*, Goth. *fijan*, Skr. *píyati* he reviles, mocks.

82. √ **PŪ, PŪYATI,** to rot.
E. *foul, file, filth* = Goth. *fūls* foul : cf. G. *faul*, Lith. *pulti* to rot, L. *pus* pus, *puteo* to stink, Gr. πύος pus, πύθω to rot, Skr. *pū, pūyati*, to rot, stink.

83. √ **PRĪ** to love.
E. *friend* = Goth. *frijōnds*, G. *freund*, p. pr. of Goth. *frijōn* to love, from Skr. *priyá* dear ; E. *-fred* (as in *Alfred, Frederick*) = G. *friede* peace : cf. OSlav. *prijajg* I care for, *prijatelĭ* friend, Skr. *prī* to love.

84. √ **PLĔVŌ** to spring, swim.
E. *flume* comes from a form *flu* equivalent to *plu*, cf. *flam* = AS. *flēam* flight ; E. *flush*, cf. OHG. *flusc* loose, like LG. *flūderig ;* E. *fly, flew, flown* = AS. *flēogan*, G. *fliegen ;* E. *flue, fluff* = Lith. *plukas* down ; E. *fly*, n. = AS. *flēoge*, G. *fliege*, E. *fledge* (= *fildge*) = G. *flügge, flück ;* E. *flicker*, v. = AS. *flucorian*, E. *fly*, v. = G. *fliehen ;* E. *flee, flight, flighty* = G. *flucht*, n., *flüchtig*, adj. ; E. *flea* = MHG. *vlōch*, G. *floh* (from *flauhi, flu* = Skr. *plu* to spring) ; E. *fleet, float, flote, flit, flutter, flitter*, cf. G. *fliessen* to flow, *flotte* a fleet, *flott* afloat. Cf. Gr πλέω I sail, L. *pluo* to rain, Skr. *plu, plávatē*, to swim, *pru* to fly, hasten (spring).

85. √ **BHĂ** to shine.
E. *bald* (OE. *ballid*) = AS. *bǣl* brightness : cf. Gr. φαλός shining, Lith. *balti* to be white, OSlav. *bělŭ* white ; E. *bare*, a. = OHG. *baru*, Lith. *basas* barefoot, OSlav. *bosŭ* (properly, blank) : cf. Skr. *bhās* to shine ; E. *bend* = Goth. *bandwa* a sign, Gr. *φαίνω* I show. Cf. Skr. *bhā, bhāti*, to shine.

86. √ **BHĂ, BHAN,** to speak.
E. *ban, to ban, banned* = G. *bann*, n., *bannen*, v. ; E. *boon*, cf. L. *affāniae* chatter, Skr. *bhan, bhánati*, to sound, L. *fāri* to speak, Gr. *φημί* I say.

87. √ **BHEIDŌ, BHINĔDMI,** I split.
E. *bite, bate, bitten* = ONorse *bīta* (to split, which meaning appears in *jarnbītr* iron-cleaver), G. *beissen* to bite ; E. *bit, bitter, bittle, bait* · cf. L. *findo* I cleave, Skr. *bhid, bhinádmi, bhéttum*, to cleave.

88. √ **BHĔUGHŌ** I bend.
E. *bow, bough, bought*, n., *bight* = Goth. *biugan* to bend, G. *biegen :* cf. Lith. *bug-ti* to be afraid, Gr. *φεύγω* I flee, L. *fugio*, Skr. *bhuj* to bend.

89. √ **BHĔUDHŌ** I bid.
E *bode*, forebode, *beadle* = Goth. *biudan* to bid, G. *bieten*, Gr. *πεύθομαι, πυθέσθαι*, to learn, Skr. *bódhati* (to awake), to observe.

90. √ **BHENDHŌ** I bind.
E. *bind, band, bound* = Goth *bindan*, v., G. *binden ;* E. *binder, band, bond, bundle* = G. *binder, band, bund, bündel* · cf. L. in *offendix, offendimentum*, knot, Gr. *πεῖσμα* a cable (= *πένθμα*), *πενθερός* father-in-law, Skr. *badhnáti* he binds.

91. √ **BHĔRA** to hew, bore.
E. *bore, boring, borer* = G *bohren*, v , L *forāre* (*ferio* I strike), Gr. *φαρόω* I plow, *φάρσος* a part, OSlav. *brati* to shear (*brati* to strike), Skr. *bhrī, bhrināti*, to cleave. With E. *bar* a barrier, cf. Lith *baras* division, L. *forum* market place, *foruli* bookcase, from BHERA to separate, cut off.

92 √ **BHĔRŌ** I carry.
E. *bear, bare, bore, born* = Goth *bairan*, v , G *gebären ;* E *barn, barley*, from *bear, bere*, barley = AS. *bere*, cf L. *far* spelt , E *bird, brid, bred* = AS *bridd* , E *birth, burden*, cf. OSlav. *berg* I carry, Olr. *biur*, L *fero*, Gr *φέρω*, Skr *bhárāmi* I carry. To AS. *beran* to raise (LG *boren*), belong E. *board, border, bore, burl, birl.*

93. √ **BHĔRU, BHRŪ,** to bubble, boil
E. *barm* = AS. *beorme*, cf. L *fermentum*, from *ferveo* I boil , E *brew, brewis, brose, broth* = G. *brauen* to brew cf. L *defrutum* must boiled down, Gr *βρῦτον* beer ; also probably E. *beer* = OHG *pior* (for *brivor*?), and E *bread* = OHG. *prōt* on account of the fermentation of leavened bread , E. *brown* = G. *braun* cf Skr. *jarbhúrati* it bubbles, and *babhrú* brown.

94. √ **BHĔRQŌ** I shine.
E. *bright* = AS. *beorht*, OHG. *peraht*, Goth. *brahw augins* moment cf. Skr *bhrāj* to shine.

95. √ **BHĔRZHŌ** I raise, assist.
E. *berg, bergh* = G. *berg*, OSlav. *brěgŭ* bank ; E. *borough* a town = G *burg ;* E. *borough* a pledge, *borrow* = G. *bürge* security, *bürgen* to give security, *borgen* to borrow ; E. *barrow* a hog = G. *borgschwein*, akin to AS *byrgian, beorgan*, to taste, cf. Gr. *φάρβω* I feed ; E. *bury, burial*, fr. AS. *bergan*, in the meaning of the G. verb *bergen* to hide ; E. *brag, bragged, brangle, brabble* = G. *prachen, prangen*, to make a show, brag, cf. Lith. *brangus* dear , E *brain* = LG. *bregen*, cf. Gr *βρεχμός* the back of the head ; E. *brawl*, akin to MHG. *brogeln*, from *brogen* to raise Cf. Skr. *bṛhánt* high, *bárhishṭha* highest, Zend *barezañh* height.

96. √ **BHĔRSŌ** I project, stand out.
E. *bristle* = AS. *byrst*, G *borste* · cf. OHG. *parrēn* to project, Skr *bhṛshṭí* spike, point.

97. √ **BHĔVŌ, BHĔVA, BHŪ,** to become, be, dwell
E. *be, been, being* = AS. *beóm* I am, Lith. *bu-ti* to be, OSlav *byti*, L. *fuam, fui, fore*, Gr. *φῦναι*, Skr. *bhávāmi* (= AS. *beóm*); E *beam* ray = AS *beám* tree, G *baum :* the change of signification is as in the L. *radius* staff, ray. E *bee* = AS *beó*, probably named from its building, and akin to AS. *būwan* to dwell . cf L *favus* honeycomb, *fūcus* a drone ; E. *bye* dwelling , E *build*, fr AS. *bold* a building , E. *bower* = ONorse *būr*, G. vogel*bauer* bird cage, akin to AS. *būwan* to dwell, OHG. *pūan*, G. *bauen* to build, to till . cf. Skr. *bhúvana* dwelling.

98. √ **BHLĔGŌ** I burn.
E. *black* = OHG *plah* fallow ; E. *blink, blank* = G *blinken*, v., *blank*, adj , akin to Gr. φλέγω I burn, L. *flagrare* to burn, *fulgur* lightning, Skr. *bhárgas* splendor, *bhrāj* (= Zend *barāz*) to shine , E *bleak* = OHG *pleihh* pale, cf. Lith *blogsti* to shimmer, where *bhlig* seems to be developed from BHLEG.

99. √ **MĔ** (**MĔDŌ**) to measure.
E. *mete* = Goth. *mitan*, G. *messen* · cf. L. *modus* measure, *meditari* to reflect, Gr. *μέδομαι* I think on, *μέδιμνος* a corn measure, akin to L. *mētior* I measure, Skr. *mā, mimāti*, to measure.

100. √ **MEI-, MEITHŌ,** to change, exchange.
E. *mad, madder, madden* = AS. *gemād* "vanus," Goth. *maidjan* to alter, to corrupt ; E. *yeoman* = Goth. *gamains* common, G *gemein ;* E. *mis-* = AS. *miss-*, G. *miss- ;* E. *miss*, v. = AS. *missian*, G. *missen*, akin to Goth. *missa-*, from *mīta- :* cf. OSlav. *mitĭ* changeable, Skr. *mithás* changing, *míthu* wrong

101. √ **MEI-, MI-,** to diminish.
E. *mince* = AS *minsian*, akin to Goth. *mins* less = L. *minus*, OSlav. *mĭnij :* cf. Gr. *μείων* less, L. *minuo* I lessen, Skr. *mi, mināti*, to lessen.

102. √ **MEIZHŌ** I wet = L. "mingo."
E. *mist* = ONorse *mistr*, Goth. *maihstus* dung, G. *mist*, akin to ONorse *mīga* to urinate = LG. *mīgen* = Skr. *méhati* he urinates, *míh, mēghá*, fog, cloud : cf. L. *mingo* to urinate, Gr. ὀμιχέω, ὀμίχλη mist (= OSlav. *mĭgla* cloud).

103. √ **MEQ-, MEZH-,** to be able or strong.
E. *may, mought, mote* = AS. *mag, meahte, mihte*, G. *mag, mochte ;* E. *maw* = AS. *maga*, G. *magen ;* E. *might*, n. = G. *macht*, OSlav. *mozhtĭ* might , E. *maid* = Goth. *magaps*, G. *magd, maid ;* E. *may* a maiden = AS *mæg* = Goth. *mawi*, fem of *magu-s* boy ; E *main* strength = OHG. *magin*, G. *mein- ;* E *more, most* = Goth. *mais, maists ;* E. *many* = Goth *manags* = OSlav. *mnogŭ* many ; E. *much* = ONorse *mjok* = Gr μεγα ; E. *muchel, mickle* = Goth. *mikils*, cf. Gr. μεγάλη, fem , great cf. L. *magnus* great, *major* greater, Skr. *máh* to be able, *mahń* great.

104. √ **(MEN), MĔMONA,** to think of
E. *mind* = AS. *mynd*, Goth *munds*, Skr. *matí*, L. *mens ;* E. *mean*, v. = G. *meinen ;* E *man*, pl. *men* = G. *mann*, cf. Skr. *mánus* primitive man cf. Gr. *μένος* force, spirit, temper, *μέμονα* I wish = Goth. *man* I think, Skr *man, mányatē* to think.

105. √ **MṚYAÍ** I die
E. *murder* = Goth. *maúrþr*, MHG. *morderōn*, v., akin to L *morior* I die, Skr. *mriyé* I die.

106. √ **MĔRZŌ** I wander, border.
E. *marc, mark, march, merk, merke* = AS. *mearc*, G. *mark* boundary, *marke* a mark : cf. L *margo* border, Zend *merezu* border, akin to Gr *ὀμόργνυμι* I wipe, Skr. *marj, márshṭi*, to stroke, to wipe.

107. √ **MĔLZŌ** I milk.
E. *milk* = G. *milch*, akin to OHG. *melchan* to milk = Gr. ἀμέλγω I milk cf. L. *mulgeo*, Skr. *marj, márshṭi*, to stroke, to wipe.

108. √ **MĔLDŌ** I dissolve.
E. *malt* = G. *malz ;* E *melt, molten ;* E. *mill* = G *mülz*, akin to Gr. ἀμαλδύνω I crush, Skr. *mṛd, marmarīti*, to rub in pieces, *mṛd* earth The simple MEL- is in E *meal* = OHG *melo, melwes*, G. *mehl ,* E *mull* = G *muhle ;* E *mull, mullock, mulmul* = LG. *mull* rubbish, G *gemülm*, Goth. *malan, mōl*, to grind, L. *molo* I grind, Gr *μύλη* a mill, *μυλλω* = L *molo.*

109. √ **JEUG-** to yoke
E. *yoke* = Goth *juk*, Gr *ζυγόν*, L *jugum*, Skr. *yugá*, akin to L. *jungo* I join, Gr. *ζευγνυμι*, Skr *yuj, yunakti*, to yoke

110. √ **(YEÇ), YÇTAÍ,** to rule over, to possess
E *owe, ought* = AS *āgan, āhte*, to have, Goth *aigan*, OHG *eigan* , E *own* = OHG *eigan*, G *eigen*, Skr *ṛ, ṛṣé*, to rule over, possess, *ṛç* being derived from a form *yaç* which is preserved in *yáças* glory, wealth

111. √ **JĔSŌ** I ferment, boil
E. *yeast, yest* = AS *gist*, G *gest*, from OHG. *jesan* to ferment, G. *gähren* · cf. Gr. *ζέω* I boil, Skr *yas* to boil.

112. √ **RAS-** to sound, cry
E *roar* = AS *rārian*, OHG *rērēn* to bleat, bellow, LG *rohren* to cry, Goth. *razda* = ONorse *rodd* voice, sound cf Skr *ras, rasa*, to sound, cry.

113. √ **RĔUDHŌ** I redden
E *red, redden* = G *roth*, adj , *rothen*, v , E *reddle* (= *ruddle*) = G *rothel ;* E. *rud, rudd, ruddock, ruddy, rust* (= G *rost*) = ONorse *rjōða* to redden, AS *rēodan*, Gr. *ἐρεύθω* I redden cf L *rubeo*, Skr *rudhira* red, blood, *rōhita* red.

114 √ **RĔUPŌ** I tear, break
E. *reave, reft, reaver, riever* = AS *rēafian* to rob, Goth. *biraubōn*, G *rauben ;* E. *rob, robber, robbery* = AS *rēafian* to break, to tear apart, ONorse *rjufa* cf. L *rumpo* I break, Skr *rūpa* hole, *lumpāmi* I break.

115 √ **RĔZŌ** = L. "rego"
E. *reach, raught, rought* = AS *recian*, G *recken, reckte ;* E *rack*, n , *rack*, v = G. *reck*, n . *recken*, v , E *reak* a rush = LG *rick* , E *right* = G *recht*, L *rectus*, Zend *rāçta* cf. L *rego* I direct, Gr *ὀρέγω* I reach, Skr *raj, rṇjhmi*, to extend. See RĔZ king, √283

116. √ **RĔDHŌ** I advise
E. *read, rede* = AS. *rǣd* advice, *rǣdan* to advise, consult, OHG *rāt*, n., *rātan*, v , Goth *garēdan*, v , G *rath*, n , *rathen*, v , E *riddle* = AS. *rǣdels*, G. *räthsel :* cf Skr *rādh* to accomplish

117 √ **REVŌ, RUVŌ,** to loose, break in pieces
E. *rot, rotten* = AS *rotian*, v , G *verrotten ;* E *ret, retting, rettery* = LG. *rotten*, v., akin to L *ruo* I fall, Skr *ruváti* to break in pieces.

118 **RĔSŌ** I run, flow
E *race* = AS *rǣs*, ONorse *rās* a race, *rasa* to race, G *rasen* to rage cf Gr *ἐράω* I pour out, *ἐρωέω* I rush, L *ros* dew, OSlav *rosŭ*, Skr *rasá* fluid, flood

119. √ **LĔIKŌ** I leave
E. *loan* = AS. *lǣn*, OHG *lēhan*, G *lehn*, akin to Goth *leihwa* I lend = Gr λείπω I leave ; E. *leave, left* = AS *lǣfan*, ONorse *leifa*, E *lave*, n = AS *laf* = Gr λοιπός remaining , E *life*, pl *lives* = AS *līf*, G *leben*. cf L *linquo, liqui, lictum*, to leave, Gr. λείπω, λιπεῖν, λέλοιπα, Skr *ric, réćati, rirákti*, to leave In the Teutonic languages the verb was originally *líihwa, láihv, lihum, lihanv.*

120 √ **LEIGŌ** I tremble, skip
E *lake*, v. i. = Goth *laikan* to leap for joy , E *lay* a song = MHG *leich* song, akin to Gr. ἐλελίζω I whirl, shake, Skr *rēj, rējati*, to shake, tremble Also E *limp*, v (= MHG *limpfen* to limp) probably belongs here

121 √ **LĔIZHŌ** I lick
E. *lick* = AS *liccian*, G. *lecken*, which is an intensive of Goth *bilaigōn* cf Gr. λείχω, λιχμάω, I lick, L *lingo*, Skr *lih, lḗḍhi*, to lick.

122. √ **LEUKŌ, LEUÇŌ,** I give light
E. *light*, n. = AS. *leóht*, G. *licht* , E. *light*, v = Goth *liuhtjan* to give light, Gr λεύσσω (for λευκ-jω) I look , E *leme, lumn* = AS *leóma* light = L *lūmen*, E *loom* = AS. *leómian* cf. L. *lūx* light, *lūceo* I shine, Gr λευκός bright, λεύσσω I look, Skr. *rōćatē* to shine, *rúçat* bright.

123. √ **LĔUDHŌ** I mount, grow.
E. *leod* = AS. *leód*, MHG *liut*, G *leute* people , also E *lad, laddy, ladkin, lass* (for *laddess*), *lassie*, cf. LG. *lütt* girl , E. *lead* the metal = MHG. *lōt*, G *loth*, n , *lothen* to solder : cf. Goth. *liudan* to grow, Gr. ἐλεύσομαι I shall go, ἦλυθον I went (properly, to mount), Zend *rud, raodhaiti*, to mount up, grow, Skr *ruh, róhati*, to grow.

124. √ **LĔUBHŌ** to desire eagerly
E. *lief, leve, leef*, dear = G *lieb*, E. *leve*, v t , *belief, believe* = G *glauben ;* E. *leave*, n. = G. *urlaub*, *erlauben* to allow , E *love* = AS *lofian* to praise, G *loben :* cf. Lith. *laup-se* praise, Skr. *lubdhá* eager, *lōbha* desire, longing.

125. √ LĔNG-Ō to spring, advance, succeed.
E. *light* not heavy = Goth. *leihts*, G. *leicht* (from *linhts*); E. *long* = G. *lang*, L. *longus*; E. *lung* = G. *lunge*, cf. AS. *lungre* straightway = Gr. ἐλαφρός light; E. *limber* = G. *lummer* (*b* = *g*); E. *linger*, cf. G. *lungern* to idle about, akin to MHG. *lingen*, *lang*, to succeed, G. *gelingen*: cf. Gr. ἐλέγχω I censure, disprove, prove, ἐλαχύς small, ἐλαφρός light, L. *levis*, Skr. *laṅgh*, *raṁh*, to spring, hasten, advance.

126. √ LĔYŌ I dissolve, let flow.
E. *lime* a viscous substance = AS. *līm*, G. *leim*, n., *leimen* to glue: cf. L. *līmus* slime, *linere* to besmear, Skr. *rī*, *riyati*, to dissolve, let flow.

127. √ LĔVA, LŪ, to loose.
Lengthened by *s* in E. *loose*, *lose*, *lost*, *losel* (= *lorel*), *loss*; E. *loose* = AS. *leás*, G. *los*, E. father*less* = G. vater*los*: cf. L. *solvo* I loose, *solūtus* loosed, Gr. λύω I loose, Skr. *lū*, *lunāti*, to cut off.

128 √ VAI to suffer.
E. *woe* = AS. *wā*, Goth. *wai!*, *waja-mērjan* to blaspheme, OHG. *wē!*, *wēwō* woe, G. *wehe*, interj., *weh*, n.; E. *woe*, adj. = Lett. *wahjsch* (= *vajas*). cf. L. *vae!*, Zend *voya* miserable.

129. √ VĀG- to cry, sound.
E. *weep*, *wept* = AS. *wēpan*, Goth. *wōpjan* to cry out, OHG. *wuofan*: cf. Skr. *vagnú-s* sounding, roaring.

130. √ VALGŌ to hasten.
E. *walk*, cf. Skr. *valg* to spring, gallop.

131. √ VĒ to blow.
E. *wind* = G. *wind*, L. *ventus*; E. *window*; E. *windy* = G. *windig*; E. *winnow* = AS. *windwian*; E. *winder* to winnow, akin to Goth. *winþjan* to winnow, Goth. *waian*, *wawō*, to blow, MHG. *wæjen* = Lith. *vėju* I blow, Gr. ἄημι, Skr. *vā*, *vāti*, to blow.

132. √ VEIGŌ I give way.
E. *weak* = G. *weich*, akin to OSax *wīkan* to give way, OHG. *wīchan*, G. *weichen*, Skr. *vij*, *vijātē*.

133. √ VEID-, perf. VOIDA, VIDMĖ, I, we, know.
E. I *wot* = Goth. *wait*, Gr. *ϝοῖδα*, Skr. *vēda*; E. *wet*, *wot* = G. *wissen*, *wusste*, E. *wit* = G. *witz*; E. *witness*, *wit*, v., cf. Goth. *witan* to know, E. *wite*, n, *wite*, v. = AS *witan*, cf. G. *verweisen*, L. *video* I see, *vīdi* I have seen, Gr. *ϝοῖδα* I know, *ϝίδμεν* we know, *ϝιδεῖν* to see, Skr. *vēda* I know, *vidmá* we know

134. √ VĒGŌ I am awake, grow
E. *wake*, *woke*, v. i. = G. *wachen*; E. *wake*, *waked*, v. t = G. *wecken*; E *waken*, v., *watch*, n., *watch*, v., cf. AS *wæcce* watch, E. *wait*, akin to OHG. *waht* cf. L. *vigil* awake, *vigeo* I thrive, *vegeo* I arouse, Skr. *vaj* to be lively, to be strong, *vāja* strength. Cf. VĒKSŌ.

135. √ VĒKSŌ I grow.
E. *wax*, *wex*, v. = Goth. *wahsjan*; E. *wox*, *woxen* = G. *wuchs*, *gewachsen* · cf Gr. ἀρέζω I increase, strengthen, Skr. *vaksh*, perf. *vavákshа*, to grow up, to become strong. The Goth *wahsjan* comes from the perf, Skr. *vavákshа*.

136. √ VĒZHŌ I move = L. "veho."
E. *way* = Goth. *wigs*, G. *weg*, E. *wight* = G. *wicht*; E *aught* = AS *āwuht*, E. *wey*, *weigh* = G. *wagen*; E *wain*, *wagon* = G. *wagen*, E *wave* = Goth *wēgs*, G. *woge*, E. *wag*, *wagged* = AS. *wagian*; E. *wiggle*, *waggle* = LG *waggeln*, from Teutonic *wigan*, *wag*, *wēgum*: cf. L. *veho* I convey, Skr. *vah*, *váhāmi*, to move.

137. √ VED-, VṆD-, to wet.
E. *water* = OHG *wazar*, G. *wasser* E. *wet*, adj. = ONorse *vātr*, E. *winter* = G. *winter*, also E. *otter* = Skr. *udra* cf. Gr *ὕδωρ* water, L. *unda* wave, Skr. *vad*, *unátti*, to wet.

138 √ VĖNŌ to desire, win.
E. *win*, *winning*, *wan*, *won* = G. *gewinnen*, E *winsome* = G. *wonnesam*; AS. *wynn* joy = OHG *wunni*, G. *wonne*, E. *won* to dwell, *wone*, *wont* = G. *wohnen* to dwell, *gewohnt* wont. cf. Skr. *van*, *vánati*, to desire, win

139. √ VṆSKHŌ I wish.
From VṆSKHŌ we have E *wish*, n, *wish*, v = G *wunsch*, n, *wunschen*, v.. cf. Skr. *vāñchati* he wishes, *vāñchā* wish. VṆSKHŌ is present of VĖNŌ I desire, √138. From VĖNŌ come E. *wanhope* = Goth. *wans* lacking, cf Goth. *wēns* hope, G *wahn* delusion, E *wane* = AS. *wanian*; E. *want*, v. = ONorse *vanta*: cf. Skr. *ūná* lacking, Gr. *ϝάνις* bereaved.

140. √ VEN- to hurt.
E *wound*, n. = G *wunde*, E. *wound*, v. = G *verwunden*, E *woundwort* = G. *wundwurz*. cf. Gr. ἀράω I infatuate, οὐτάω I wound (for *ὀ-ϝτάω*), Skr. *vanati* to subdue, *vanús* enemy. Cf. VAI to suffer, √128

141. √ VĖYŌ I wind
E. *wire* = AS *wīr*, L *viriae* armlets, cf. Gr *ϝῖρις* rainbow, E *with*, n, *withe*, cf. L. *vitis* vine, G. *weide* willow, akin to L. *vieo* I weave, Skr. *vyā*, *vyáyati*, to wind about, envelop.

142. √ VERŌ to ward, guard, perceive.
E. *ware*, *aware* = G. *gewahr*, cf Gr *ὁράω* (*ϝοράω*) I see; E. *warn*, v. = G. *warnen*; E. *warren*, *warrant*, akin to Goth. *warjan* to hinder; E *wear*, *weir*, cf G. fisch*wehr*: cf L *vereor* I fear, Gr. *ϝοράω* I see, Skr. *var*, *vṛṇṓti*, *vṛṇāti*, to guard, ward off.

143. √ VĖRTŌ I turn
E. *-ward*, e. g after*ward*, cf. G vor*wärts* forward, E *weird* = AS. *wyrd* fate, E. *worth*, v. = L *verto*, *vorto*, I turn, Skr. *vart*, *vártatē*, to turn.

144 √ VĖRGŌ, VṆĖGMI, I turn, twist.
E. *wrinkle* = AS. *wrincle*; E. *wrench* = G *rank* crookedness, *ränke* intrigues, E. *wrench*, v. = G. *renken*, *verrenken*, also, with *p* = *k*, E. *wrap*, *wrapped*, *warp*, v. = AS. *weorpan* to throw, G. *werfen* = OSlav. *vrĭg* I throw, properly "*torqueo*·" cf. L *vergo* I turn, Gr. *ῥέμβω* I turn round, *ῥόμβος* a spinning top, Skr *varj*, *vṛṇákti*, to turn.

145. √ VERZ-, pres. VṚZYŌ, I effect
E. *work*, n. = G. *werk* = Gr. *ϝέργον*, E. *work*, v., *wrought* = AS *wyrcan*, Goth. *waúrkjan*, *waúrhta* = Zend *verezyĕimi* I effect, E. *wright*, as in ship*wright*, wheel*wright* = Goth. *waúrhts*.

146. √ VELA, VELU, to turn, twist.
E. *wale* = AS. *walu*, Goth. *walus* staff; E. *welt*, v. = G. *walzen* to welter, E *welter*, v. = LG. *woltern*; E. *would*, v., cf. G. be*wuhlen* to would, G. *welle* wave = Lith. *vilnis*; E. *wool* = G. *wolle*, Lith. *vilna*, Skr. *úrṇā* wool. Cf. L. *volvo* I roll, Gr. *εἰλύω* I enfold, Skr. *var*, *vṛṇṓti*, to wind, surround.

147. √ VEL- to undulate, boil.
E. *wallow*, *wallop*, *walm*, cf. OHG. *walm* heat, Skr. *ūrmí* wave; E. *weel* (= *well*, n.) = Goth. *walwjan* to roll, *wōlan* to boil. √147 was perhaps originally identical with √146.

148. √ VĖSŌ I dwell, tarry.
E. *was*, *wast* (*wert*), *were* = Goth. *wisan*, *was*, *wēsum*, G. *war*, *wäre*, *gewesen*, *wesen* a being, essence, cf. Skr. *vas*, *vásati*, to tarry, to pass the night. To this last signification we are perhaps to refer E. *west*, *western* = G. *west* west, as the place where the sun goes for the night.

149. √ VES, VṢ (AUS), to light up, become day.
E. *east*, *eastern* = G. *ost* east, *ostern* Easter, Lith. *aust* day breaks, L. *aurora* dawn, Gr. *ἔως*, *ἠώς*, Skr. *ushás* dawn, akin to *vas*, *uchāti*, to become day, light up. The European AUS- corresponds to the Aryan US-, both coming from VṢ-, a weakened form of VĖS-.

150. √ VṆSKŌ I wipe.
E. *wash*, v. = G. *waschen*, not to be separated from G. *wisch* rag, *wischen* to wipe: cf. Skr. *pra-uñch* to wipe away (*uñch* is from VṆSKHŌ).

151 *a*. √ SĖIKŌ I pour out.
E. *sieve* = OHG. *sip*, genitive *sibes*, G. *sieb*: cf. Gr. ἴψαι to sift, *τρύγοσιτος* straining cloth, akin to OHG. *sīhan* to strain, sift, G. *seihen*; E. *sift* = AS. *siftan*, LG. *sīften*, G. *sichten*; E. *sile* = LG. *sīl*, n., *sielen*, v.; E. *sig* urine, cf. G. *seigen* to filter, strain; here belongs also E. *sea* = Goth. *saiwa* (from *saihvas*), akin to Skr. *sic*, *siñcāti*, to wet, pour out, *sēka* a wetting, effusion.

151 *b*. √ SĖIKŌ I dry.
E. *sew* to drain = AS. *seón* to strain, filter, OHG. *sīhan*, G. *seihen*, and *versiegen* to dry up: cf. Zend *haēcaya* to dry up, *hisku* dry. √151 *b* is probably a development from √151 *a*.

152. √ SĖUSŌ I dry.
E. *sear*, *sere*, a., *sear*, v. = AS. *seárian*, OHG. *sōrēn*, akin to Lith. *sausas* dry, OSlav. *suchŭ*: cf. Gr. αὖος dry, Skr *çush*, *çúshyati*, to dry, *çúshka* dry, *çush-* standing for *sush-*, as is proved by Zend *hush* to dry.

153. √ SĖZHŌ I grasp, subdue.
E. *sail* = G *segel*, n., *segeln*, v.; E *seward* = OHG *sigwart*, from *sig* victory = Goth. *sigis* = Skr. *sáhas* power, akin to Gr ἔχω I have, ἔσχον I had, Skr *sah*, *sáhatē*, to conquer, subdue.

154 √ SĖDŌ I sit
E *sit*, *sat*, *sitten* = OHG. *sizjan*, cf. Goth. *sitan*, E. *seat* = AS. *seot*, *set*, G. *sitz*; E. *sunset*, *set*-off (= *offset*), *set*, v., *setting* = Goth. *satjan* to set, G. *setzen*, E. *sett* = G *satz*; E *settle*, n = Goth. *sitls*, G. *sessel*, cf. L. *sella* (from *sedla*), E. *settle*, v. cf. L *sedeo* I sit, Gr. ἕζομαι, ἵζω, Skr. *sad*, *sádati*, to seat one's self.

155. √ SĖLPŌ I glide.
E. *salve* = AS *sealf* ointment, OHG. *salba*, Goth. *salbōn* to anoint, G. *salbe*, n., *salben*, v., akin to Gr ὅλπη an oil flask, �έλπος oil, fat, Skr. *sarpis* melted butter, *srpрá* smooth (= Gr λιπαρός) SĖLPŌ was probably originally SĖRPŌ, cf. Skr *sárpāmi* I creep = Gr. ἕρπω, L *serpo*

156. √ SIĖVŌ I sew.
E. *sew*, *sewed* = AS. *seówian*, OHG *siwian*, Goth. *siujan*, E. *seam*, *seamster* = AS. *seám* seam, G *saum*, n, *saumen*, v cf. L. *suo* I sew, Skr. *sīv*, *sīvyati*, to sew.

157. √ SĖEI- to shine.
E. *sheer* = AS. *scīr* bright, Goth. *skeirs* clear, OHG. *scīr*, G. *schier* sheer; E. *shine* = AS. *scīnan*, Goth. *skeinan*, G. *scheinen*; E. *shimmer* = G. *schimmern*, v., *schimmer*, n., akin to AS. *scīma* brightness cf. Zend *khshaēta* light, clear, Skr. *khyā* to appear or see.

158 √ SĖEU- to cover.
E *sky* = OS *skio* cloud, sky; E *scum*, n., *scum*, v., *scumming*, *scumble*, *skim*, *skimmed* = G. *schaum* foam, *schaumen* to foam, akin to Skr. *sku*, *skunāti*, to cover

159 √ SKĖVŌ to hasten, shoot.
E *shoot* = G. *schiessen*, E *sheet* = AS *scēte*, *scȳte*; E. *shot* = G. *schuss*; E. *scut* = ONorse *skote* projection, MHG. *schiez* gable side of a building, cf. L. *cauda* tail, Goth. *skauts* border of a garment; E. *shut*, *shutting* = AS. *scyttan*, cf. G. *schützen* to protect; E. *shuttle* (= *shuttle*) = AS. *sceátel*, Dan. *skyttel*, cf. G *schütz* shuttle, E. *skittles* = *skayles*; E. *skit*, *skittish*; E. *scud* = Dan. *skyde* to fly, E. *shed*, *shedding* = OS. *skuddian* to shake, G. *schütten* to pour, shed. The simple root (S)KU is in the Goth. *skēwjan* to go, Skr. *cyu*, *cyávatē*, to hasten, Gr. *σεύω* (= *κγεύω*) I move.

160. √ SKĖUBHŌ I shove.
E. *shove*, *shoved*, cf. AS. *sceófan*, Goth *skiuban*, G. *schieben*; E. *shovel* = G. *schaufel*, akin to Skr. *kshubh* to begin to move.

161. √ SKĖIEG, SKHAG, to move, shake.
E. *shake*, *shook* = AS *sceacan*, ONorse *skaka*; E. *shock*, n., *shock*, v. = OHG. *scoc*, n., MHG. *schocken*, v., E. *shank* = AS. *scanca*, cf. OHG. *scinko* shin, G. *schinken* ham, *schenkel* thigh; E. *skink*, v. = OHG. *scencan*, G *schenken*, from *shank* shinbone, which served as faucet for the cask: cf. Skr. *khája* turmoil, *khañj* to limp, like ONorse *skakkr* limping.

162. √ SKHŌ to shade
E. *shade*, *shadow* = Goth *skadus*, G *schatte* cf. Gr *σκότος* darkness, *σκιός* dark, *σκιά* shadow, Skr. *chāyá* shade.

163 √ STĀ to stand
E *stay*, v. = OHG. *stēn*; E. *staw*, *stow* = AS. *stōwan*; E. *staddle* = AS *staðol*; E. *stead* = Goth. *staþs*, G. *statt*, *stätte*, E *steady* = G *stetig*; E *stud* = AS. *stōd*, OHG. *stuot*, G. *gestüt*; from this comes E. *steed* = G. *stute* mare; E *stool* = G. *stuhl*; E. *stoom*, E. *stand*, v., *stood* = Goth. *standan*, OHG. *stantan*, *stuont*; E. *stall*, n, *stale*, v., to make water, *stell*, n. = G. *stall* stall, *stallen* to make water, *stelle* place. cf. L *stare* to stand, Gr. ἵστημι I stand, Skr. *sthā* to stand.

164 √ STEIGHŌ I mount.
E. *stigh*, *sty* = AS *stīge*, ONorse *stīa*, OHG. *stīga*, swin*stīga*, E. *stair* = LG. *steiger* step; E. *stee*, *stey* = LG. *stīge*, E. *stile* = AS. *stigul*, LG. *stegel*; E. *stirrup* = AS. *stigrēp*, G. *steigreif*; E. *steward* = AS. *stigeweard*, fr. Teutonic *stīga* = Gr. στείχω I walk, cf. Skr. *stigh*, *stighnōti*, to mount.

165. √ STĖNŌ I groan, roar.
E. *stank*, v. = ONorse *stjanka*, akin to AS. *gestun* din, *stunian* to make a din, Gr. στένω I moan, στόνος a sighing, Skr. *stan* to roar.

166. √ STĖRA, STERU = L. "sternere."
E. *stare* = Goth. and-*starian*, OHG. *starēn*, G. *starr* fixed, *starren* to stare; E. *stern*, adj. = AS. *sterne*, *styrne*, OHG. *stornēn* to be astonished, cf. L. *consternare* to terrify; E. *stern*, n. = AS. *stearn*, cf. Gr. στεῖρα the cutwater of a ship; E. *stir*,

stérvod = AS. *styrian*, OHG. *storran*, G. *stören*; E. *storm* = G. *sturm*; E. *start* a tail = AS. *steort*, G. *sterz*, cf. Gr. *στόρθη* point; E. *start*, v., *startle*, *start*-up (= *upstart*) = OE. *sterte* to start, LG. *störten*, OHG. *sturzian*, G. *stürzen*, to hurl, plunge: cf. L. *sterno*, *strātum*, to strew, spread out, Skr. *star*, *stṛṇāti* (from *stári* = *stera*), to strew. To √ STÉRU point: E. *strew* = Goth. *straujan*, G. *streuen*; E. *straw* = OHG. *strō*, G. *stroh*, Gr. *στόρνυμι* I strew, *στρώσω* I shall strew, Skr. *star*, *stṛṇóti* to strew.

167. √ STĪ-, STIĀ, to be pressed hard.

E. *stone* = G. *stein*: cf. Gr. *στία* stone, akin to Skr. *styā* to be pressed, pra-*stīma* pressed together, ONorse *stīm* struggle.

168. √ STU-, STEU, to stand fixed.

E. *stow* = G. *stauen*; E. *steer*, v. = G. *steuer* rudder, *steuern* to steer, cf. ONorse *staurr* = Gr. *σταυρός* stake; E. *steer* the animal = Goth. *stiur*, G. *stier* bull; E. *stun*, v. = AS. *stunvan* to make a din, G. *staunen* to be astonished: cf. Gr. *στοά* porch, *σταυρός* stake, *στύω* I stiffen, *στῦλος* pillar, Skr. *stávira* strong, *sthūmā* pillar, *sthūra* bull.

169. √ SPEÇYŌ I see, spy.

E. *spy* = OHG. *speho*, akin to *spehōn* to watch, G. *spähen*, L. *specio* I look, *conspicio* I observe, Skr. *páçyāmi* I see, perf. pa-*spaçé*; E. *spight* woodpecker = G. *specht*, which is probably to be connected with OHG. *spachī* noise.

170 *a*. √ SPHĒ to stretch out, span.

E. *span* space = OHG. *spanna*, G. *spanne*; E. *span* a pair = G. *gespann*; E. *spawn*, Prov. E. *spene* = AS. *spanu* "ubera," E. *spane*, v, *spin*, *span*, *spun* = G. *spinnen*; E. *spindle*, *spill*, n. = G. *spundel* spindle, *spill* capstan; E. *spoon*, *span*, cf. Gr. *σφήν* wedge; E. *spile* = LG. *spile*, G. *speil*; E. *spit* = MHG. *spiz*, akin to Skr. *sphya* chip; E. *spoke*, n. = OHG. *speithhā*, G *speiche*, cf. Skr. *sphṛgī* hip, G. *armspeiche* main bone of the arm. Cf. Skr. *sphā*, in *sphāna* increasing, *sphirá* fat.

170 *b*. √ SPHĒ, SPHYĒ, to thrive, come forward.

E. *speed*, *sped*, *speedy* = AS. *spēd*, *spēdan*, *spēdig*, OHG. *spuot* speed, fr. *spē* = Lith. *speti*, OSlav. *spěti* to succeed, Gr. *φθάνω* I come first = Zend *çpanvāmi*, Skr. *sphā*, *sphē*, to thrive.

171. √ SPHÉRA to resist, strike out behind.

E. *spar*, n., *spar*, v., *sparring* = G *sparre* a spar, sich *sperren* to resist; E *spoor*, *spere*, v., *speer* = G. *spur* track, *spuren* to trace; E. *spur*, n., *spur*, v., *spurring* = OHG. *sporo* spur, G. *sporn*, pl *sporen*, E. *spurn*, v., cf. L. *spernere*, properly, to push away with the foot, ON. *spirna*, *sparn*, to kick backwards: cf Gr *σπαίρω* I gasp, *ἀσπαίρω* I gasp or struggle, *σφυρόν* ankle, Skr *sphur*, *sphurátī* to flounder, *apasphura* kicking, Zend *çpar*, *çparaiti*, to trample, to struggle

172. √ SNÉIGHETI it snows.

E. *snow*, n. = Goth *snaiws*, OSlav. *snĕgŭ*, G. *schnee*, akin to OHG *snīwit* it snows, Lith. *snig-ti* to snow, L. *ningit* it snows, *nix* snow, pl. *nives*, Gr. *νείφει* it snows, Zend *çnāzhefīti* it snows.

173. √ SMÉYŌ I smile.

E. *smile* = MHG. *smielen*: cf. MHG. *smieren* to smile, akin to Gr. *μει-διάω* I smile, Skr. *smi*, *smáyatē*, to smile.

174. √ SRÉVŌ I flow.

E. *stream* = OHG. *strōm*, G. *strom*, from *stru* = *sru* in Gr. *ῥέω* (for *srévō*) = Skr. *srávāmi* I flow.

175 √ SVĀDAI I take pleasure, relish.

E. *sweet* (*sote*, *soote*) = OS. *swōti*, OHG. *swuazi*, *suozi*, G *suss*, cf L. *suāvis* (from *suādv-is*), Gr. *ἡδύς* = Skr. *svādús* sweet, akin to *svādē* I take pleasure. cf. Gr. *ἁνδάνω* I please, etc.

176. √ SVEP- to sleep.

OE. *sweven* a dream = AS. *swefn* sleep, MHG ent*wehen* to make sleepy, akin to L. *somnus* sleep, *somnium* dream, Gr *ὕπνος* sleep, *ἐνύπνιον* dream, Skr *svápna* sleep, and L. *sōpire* to put to sleep, Skr. *svap*, *svápati* to sleep.

177. √ SVÉRŌ I speak, sound.

E *swear*, v. = G. *schwören*, properly, to speak, cf. E. answer = ONorse *svar* answer, akin to Skr. *svar*, *svárati*, to praise, resound; E. *swarm* = G. *schwarm*, n., *schwarmen*, v.; E *swirl* = G *schwirren*, *surren*, to whir, buzz: cf. L. *susurrus* a humming, *sorex* a shrew mouse = Gr. *ὖραξ*.

178. √ SVIDIŌ I sweat

E. *sweat*, n., *sweat*, v., *swel*, *swot* = OHG. *sweiz*, n., *swizzan*, v.. cf L *sūdor* sweat, *sūdare* to sweat, Gr. *ἰδίω* I sweat, *ἱδρώς* sweat, Skr. *svid*, *svídyati*, to sweat, *svēda* sweat.

II. PRONOMINAL ROOTS.

179 √ EZO I

E. *I* = OS *ek*, Goth. *ik*, ONorse *ek*, G. *ich*: cf. Lith. *asz*, older *esz*, OSlav *jazŭ*, Gr. *ἐγώ*, L. *ego*; the East Aryan forms, Skr. *aham*, Zend *azem*, rest on the ground form EZHOM.

180. √ ONO-S that, in ONTEROS other

E. *other* = AS. *ōðer*, Goth. *anþar*, G. *anderer* cf Lith. *antras*, OSlav. *vŭtoryj* the other, Skr. *ántara* the other. From ONO-S, that, come Lith *anu-s* = OSlav *onŭ* that, Skr *ana*, which is used to form certain cases of *ulám*, L *ollus* (for *onulus*).

181. √ IS *m.*, EYĀ *f.*, ID *n.*, the, that

E. *it* = Goth. *ita*, G. *es* (*esz*), fr Goth *is*, *ita*, G *er*, *es*, L *is*, *ea*, *id*, Skr *ayám*, *iyám*, *idám*, this.

182. √ KOS *m.*, KĀ *f.*, KOD *n.*, who, what, which.

E. *who*, *what* = Goth *hwas*, *hwō*, *hwa*, G. *wer*, *was*, Lith *kas*, *ka*, Gr *κό-θεν* whence (= *πόθεν*), L. *qui*, *quae*, *quod*, who, which, what, Skr *kas*, *kā*, *kad*, E *whether* = Goth. *hwapar*, Lith. *katras*, Skr. *katará* which (of two), E *why* = Goth *hwi*, Gr. *πεῖ*; E. *which* = Goth. *hwi-leiks*, G. *welch*, E. *when* = ONorse *hvana*, G *wann*, E *where* = Goth. *hwar*: cf. L. *cur* (older *quor*) why, Skr *kar* in *kár-hi* when, E *how* = AS. *hwā* = Goth. *hwē*.

183. √ ÇIS this.

E. *he*, *him* = OS. *he*, *hi*, nom., Goth. *hina* acc, *hamma* dat cf Lith. *szis* this, OSlav. *sĭ*, Gr. *ἐκεῖ* there, *κεῖνος* that, L. *-ce*, *cis* on this side, *citra* In the East Aryan branch, possibly by chance, no examples are to be cited. With E. *hither*, cf. Goth. *hidrē*, L. *citra* on this side, *citerior*, adj.

184. √ TOD that, *originally* SO *m.*, SĀ *f.*, TOD *n.*

E. *that* = Goth. *sa*, *sō*, *þata* = Skr. *sa*, *sā*, *tad*; E. *though* = AS. *þeáh*, G. *doch*, from *þa* and *uh* = L. *que*, Gr. *τε*, Skr. *ca*, E. *there* = Goth. *þar*, cf. Skr. *tár-hi* then.

185. √ TÚ (*from* TÉVO) thou.

E. *thou*, *thine*, *thee* = Goth *þu* thou, *þeina* thy, G. *du* thou, *dein* thy: cf. Lith. *tú* thou, OSlav. *ty*, Gr. *τύ*, *σύ*, L. *tū*, Skr. *tuam*, Zend *tūm* thou. From TÉVO, cf. Skr. *tava* gen. = Gr. *τέο*, etc.

186. √ NŌ-S *nom. pl.*; NŌ *nom. dual*; NOS, *enclitic* NS, we, us.

E. *us* = Goth. *unsis* dat., *uns* acc.; E. *our* = G. *unser*. *Uns* = NS = Gr. *ασ-* in *ἄμμες*, *ἡμεῖς*, Skr. *as* in *asmád* abl. pl., *asmadīyas* our. NS is the weakest form of NOS, which occurs in Skr. *nas*, acc., gen., dat. The strongest form, NŌ, occurs in Gr. *νώ* we two, L. *nōs* we, us, *nōbis* to us.

187. √ ME *acc.*, me.

E. *me*, *mine* = Goth. *mik* me, *mis* to me, *meina* my, G. *mich* me, *mir* to me, *mein* my; (Goth. *mi-k* = Gr. *ἐ-με-γε*): cf Gr. *με*, *ἔμε*, me, L *me*, Skr. *mā*, *mām*, acc., *mahyam* dat., *mama* gen.

188. √ YE- that, this.

E *yon*, *yond*, *yonder* = Goth *jaind* there, *jainar*, *jains*, that, G. *jener*. To YE- in the meaning "this" belongs E. *yea* = AS. *gea*, Goth & G. *jā* = Gr. *ἦ*; also E. *yes*, properly "so." Cf Lith. *jis*, *jo*, pron., OSlav. *i*, *ja*, *je*, that, Gr. *ὅς* who, which = *jos*; cf. Skr. *ya* who, which (originally demonstrative).

189. √ YUS you, 2d pers. pl

E. *you*, *ye*, *your*, *yours* = Goth. *jus* nom, *izvis* acc & dat, *izvar* your, G. *ihr* nom., you, *euer* your, Lith *jus* you, Skr *yūyam* nom., you; *yusmé* appears in Gr. *ὔμμε*, *ὑμεῖς*, you, Skr. *yushmád* abl. pl.

190. √ VÉYES we.

E. *we* = Goth. *weis*, G. *wir* cf. OSlav. *vě* we two, Skr. *vayam* we. The base is VE, cf. Skr. *vām* nom dual

191. √ SO, SĀ, the; SOMO-S the same, SŎMÓ-S some one.

Goth. *sa* m., *sō* f., the, that = Skr. *sa*, *sā*, the. E. *same* = ONorse *samr* = Gr. *ὁμός* = Skr. *sama-s* the same, E. *some* = Goth *sumai*, cf Gr *ἁμόθεν* from somewhere, Skr. *samá* every, E. *seem*, v., akin to ONorse *soemr* becoming, fit, from *sōma* the same = Zend *hāma*.

192. √ SVE own, self.

E. *so* = AS. *swā*, Goth. *swē* as, G. *so* so, E *such* = G *solch*: cf. L. *sui* of himself, *suus* his, Gr. *ἑος* to himself, *ἑός* ace, himself, *ἑός* his, Skr. *sva* own. From SEVO, cf. L. *sovos* = *suus*, Gr *ἑός* his

193 Of pronominal origin is also E *now* cf G *nu*, *nun*, Lith. *nu*, OSlav. *nyně*, L. *num* an interrogative particle, *nunc* now, Gr *νύ*, *νῦν*, Skr *nu*. The word goes back to the pronoun NE this, and designates the present time as "here," just as time is elsewhere designated as place

Also NE not, in E. *no*, *none* = L. *ne*, *non*, not, Gr *νη-*, Skr *na* Weakened to N, it occurs in E. *un-*, Goth. *un-*, L. *in-*, Gr *ἀ-*, *ἀν-* = Skr. *a-*, *an-*, and may be originally pronominal. "Here good" can mean "not good," namely, good there where good is not.

III. PREPOSITIONAL ROOTS.

194. √ APO from, off.

E *off*, *aft*, *after*, *eft* = Goth. *af-* off, G *ab* cf Gr *ἀπό*, L *ab*, Skr. & Zend *apa*; E *after*, cf. Gr. *ἀπωτερω* farther off, OPers *apatara* the farther, other.

195. √ ANA on.

E *on* = Goth. *ana*, G *an*, Gr *ἀνα*, Zend *ana* Skr *ā* is the weak form of *ana* as Skr. *ātī* duck is of *anatī* (= L *anas*).

196. √ ANTI against

E *answer* = ONorse *and-svari*, Goth *anda-*, *and-*, against, G *antworten* to answer, *entgegen* against cf Gr *ἀντι*, L *ante* before, Skr *antis* against, Gr. *ἀντομαι* I meet.

197. √ ENI, EN, in

E. *in* = Goth., OHG., & G *in*, Gr. *ἐνι*, *ἐν*, L *in*, cf Skr. *ni* (from *ănî*).

198. √ UD out.

E *out* = Goth & OS. *ūt*, OHG *ūz*, G *aus*, E *but*, cf LG *būten* from bi-*ūten*: cf Goth *ūtana* outside, E *utt*, *utmost*, *utter* most = G *aussern* to utter. cf. Gr. *ὕστερος* latter, *ὕστατος* last, Skr *ud* out

199 √ UPO over, under, UPÉRI over

E *above* = *a-be-oven* = OS *obhana* from above, OHG *obana*, akin to Goth. *uf* under = Gr *ὑπό*, Skr & Zend *upa* to, over, under, E *over* = Goth. *ufar*, G. *über*, Gr *ὑπερ*, Skr *upari*.

200 √ DŌ to

E. *to* = OHG *zuo*, *ze*, *zi*: cf Gr (*ἡμέτερον-*)*δω*, (*δόμον-*)*δε* homeward, Zend *vaēçmen-da* to the house, Lith *do*, *da*, to, OSlav. *da*, *do*, to

201 √ NE, NEI, down: NITERĀM, NDHEROS

E. *nether* = OHG *nidar*, adv, down, G *nieder* cf Skr. *nitarām*, adv., downwards, E *under* = Goth. *undar* = *ndhero* = L *infra* below, *inferior* lower, *infimus* lowest, Skr *adhara* lower, *adhama* lowest, fr Skr *adhas* below Cf. Skr. *ni* down, Gr *νειρός* fallow land.

202 √ PĂRĀ, PĂROI, before

E *for* = Goth *faura* before = Gr *παρά* beside, *πάροι-θεν* before, cf Skr *purā* formerly, *parē* later, E *from*, cf Lith *prm* before, Goth. *fra-* = Gr *πρό* before, Skr. *pra*

203. √ BHI by

E *by*, *be-* = G *bei*, *be-*, cf Gr. (*ὄχεσ-*)*φι*. BHI is also in Gr. *ἀμφί* around, OHG. *umbi*, Skr *a-bhi*.

IV NOUNAL ROOTS.

204. √ AIÉRI *loc.*, early (properly, "at dawn")

E. *or* before, *yore*, of *yore*, *ere*, *early* = Goth *air* (from *afer*), adv, early, Gr. *ἦρι*, *ἠέριος*, adj, early, *ἄριστον* breakfast (from *ajeriston*), Zend *ayare* day AIÉRI is from EÍMI I go (√4)

205. √ AKSO- axle.

E. *ax*, *axle*, *axis* = G. *achse*, Lith. *aszis*, OSlav. *osĭ*, L *axis*, Gr *ἄξων*, Skr. *áksha*, probably from Skr. *aj*, *añj*, to smear, or from ÁZŌ I drive (√2).

206. √ ÁZRO-S field (properly, pasturage)

E *acre* = OHG *ahhar* field, G *acker* = L *ager*, Gr *ἀγρός*, Skr. *ájra* plain, field. ÁZRO-S is from ÁZŌ I drive (√2), as G *trift* pasture from *treiben* to drive.

207. √ ÁNATI-S, ṆATÍ-S, duck.

E. *gulaund* = Icel *gulond*; E *drake* (from *and*-rake) = OHG *entrehho*, G. *enterich*, akin to ONorse *önd* duck = OHG. *anut*, L *anas*, gen. *anatis*, Gr *νῆσσα* (for *νατι-α*, *νᾶτι* = Skr *ātī-s* a water fowl).

208. √ ANTO-S end

E. *end*, n, *end*, v, *endless* = Goth. *andeis* end, G. *ende*, n., *enden*, v, *endlos* endless, Skr. *ánta* end Akin to Gr. *ἄντομαι* I meet.

9. √ ĀYU, AIVO-, time.
E. *aye* always = Goth. *aiw* ever; E. *each*, from *ā*-līc (from *ā* = Goth. *aiw* ever and *līc* like) = G. *jeglich* every, from OHG. *ēo* ever, and *galīh* like: cf. L. *aevum* age, eternity, Gr. *αἰεί* always, *αἰών* age, Skr. *āyu-s* life, time, *ēva* course, custom = OS. *ēwa* custom. ĀYU belongs to EIMI I go (√4).
10. √ ÁYOS ore, metal.
E. *ore* = Goth. *aiz*, OHG. *ēr*, G. *ēren* (written *ehern*) brazen: cf. L. *aes* metal, copper, bronze, *aēnum* a bronze vessel, *aēneus* of bronze, Skr. *ayas* metal, iron.
11. √ ARMO-S arm.
E. *arm* = Goth. *arms*, G. *arm*: cf. L. *armus* shoulder, Zend *arema* arm. ARMO-S is probably akin to Gr. *ἁραρίσκω* I fit together, cf. *ἁρμός* shoulder joint.
12. √ OK eye.
E. *eye* = Goth. *augō*, G. *auge*: *augo* stands for *ahv-go*, *ahv* = *ok* in L. *oculus*, Gr. *ὄσσε* (= *οκιε*) the two eyes, cf. Skr. *ákshi*, *akshán*, eye. OK eye is akin to OK to see = Gr. *ὄσσομαι* I see, *ὄπωπα* I have seen.
13. √ OVI-S sheep.
E. *ewe* = Goth. *awi-* in *awi-str* sheepfold, OHG. *ouwi* sheep, ewe = Lith. *avis*, OSlav. *ovĭ-cĭ*, L. *ovis*, Gr. *ὄϊς*, Skr. *ávi* sheep. This belongs probably to ŗ́VŌ to clothe, which occurs in L. *induo* I put on, *exuo* I strip off, Lith. *auti* to clothe the feet.
14. √ UKSÉN, *loc.* UKSÉNI, *dat.* UKSNÉI, ox.
E. *ox*, pl. *oxen* = AS *oxa*, Goth. *aúhsa*, G. *ochse*: cf. Cambrian *ych*, pl. *ychen*, Rytychen (= Oxford), Skr. *ukshán* bull, from *vaksh*, *ukshāti*, to moisten, or from *vaksh* to grow.
15. √ UDROS otter.
E. *otter* = G. *otter*, Lith. *udra*, OSlav. *v-ydra*, Zend *udra* otter or water dog: cf. Gr. *ὕδρος*, *ὕδρα*, water snake, Skr. *udra*, m., crab or otter. Properly, UDROS is an abbreviation of a compound with *udro* water; cf. Skr. an-*udra* waterless, *udra*-living in water, Gr. *ἀν-υδρίς* otter.
16. √ ŪDHAR udder.
E. *udder* = OHG. *ūter*, G. *euter*, L. *ūber*, Gr. *οὖθαρ*, Skr. *ūdhar*.
17. √ KAITU-S appearance.
E. *-hood* = AS. *-hād* = G. *-heit* in schönheit beauty, wahrheit truth, akin to Goth. *haidu-s* manner, OHG. *heit* manner, condition = Skr *kētu-s* appearance, form. KAITU-S (or, better, KOITU-S ?) is akin to Skr. *cit*, *cētati*, to perceive.
18. √ ḰEKLO-S wheel.
E. *wheel* = AS. *hweogol*, *hweohl*, *hweól*, ONorse *hjōl*, Gr *κύκλος*, Skr. *cakrá*.
19. √ ḰERU kettle.
E. *ewer* = AS. *hwer*, ONorse *hverr*, OIr. *coire* kettle, Cambrian *peir* kettle, pot, Skr. *carú*.
20. √ KJOIMO-S home.
E. *home*, *-ham* (in proper names), *hamlet*, cf. Goth. *haims* village, G *heim*, adv., home, *heimath*, n., home, Lith *kéma-s* village, Skr. *kshḗma* dwelling, rest, from *kshi* to dwell = Gr. *κτίζω* I build, found.
21. √ ǴÉNI-S woman.
E. *queen*, *quean* = Goth. *qēn-s* wife, Skr. *jāni*, as in dvi-*jāni* having two wives, Zend *jéni* woman. Not connected with ZEN to produce.
22. √ GOLBHO-S calf.
E. *calf* = G. *kalb*: cf. Gr. *δελφύς* womb, *δέλφαξ* a young pig, Skr *gárbha* womb, embryo, apa-*galbha* miscarrying.
23. √ GŌV cow.
E. *cow*, pl. *kye*, *kine* = AS. *cū*, pl. gen *cuna*, G *kuh*, OSlav. in *gov-ędo* horned cattle, Lett *gûws*, OIr *bō*, L. *bōs*, Gr *βοῦς*, acc. *βῶν*, Skr. *gau*, acc *gām* (= *βῶν*).
24. √ GHORMÓ-S warm.
E. *warm* = G. *warm*, Goth. *warmjan* to warm, L. *formus* warm, Skr. *gharmá* warmth, heat. From ǴHER- to glow (√32). The Teutonic *warm* stands for *gvarm* from European *ghvormo-s*.
25. √ ÇAPHO-S hoof.
E. *hoof* = G. *huf*, Skr. *çapha*, Zend *çafa* hoof, claw. Its origin is quite uncertain.
26. √ ÇASO hare.
E *hare* = AS *hara*, OHG. *haso*, G. *hase*, OPruss *sasin-*, Skr. *çaça* for *çasa*.
27. √ ÇERD, ÇṚD, heart.
E. *heart* = AS. *heorte*, Goth. *hairtō*, MHG *herze*, G *herze*, *herz*. cf. Lith. *szirdis*, OSlav. *srĭdĭ-ce*, Gr. *καρδία*, L *cor*, *cordis*. ÇṚD agrees with Skr. *hṛd*, *hṛdaya*, heart The ground form is perhaps ÇHERD.
28. √ ÇOINI-S sharpness
E. *hone* = ONorse *hein* whetstone, cf. Zend *çaēni* top, peak. Akin to Skr. *çā*, *çiçāti*, to sharpen: cf. Gr. *κῶνος* cone, L *catus* shrill, sagacious = Skr. *çitá* sharp.
29. √ ÇUŌN, gen. ÇUNÓS, dog.
E. *hound* = Goth. *hunds* dog, G. *hund*, Lith. *szů*, gen. *szuns*, Gr. *κυών*, *κυνός*, Skr. *çvā*, gen *çunas*.
30. √ ÇRVO- horned.
E. *hart* = AS. *heorot*, OHG. *hiruz*, G. *hirsch*, from L. *cervus* = Gr. *κεραός* horned, Zend *çrva* of horn.
31. √ ZĒNU, ZNU, knee.
E. *knee* = Goth. *knu*, G. *knie*, L *genu*, Gr. *γόνυ*, *πρό-κνυ* on one's knees, Skr. *jānu*, *jñu*, knee, Zend *zanva* nom pl.
32. √ ZENU-S chin, jaw.
E. *chin* = Goth. *kinnus* cheek, G. *kinn* chin, L. *gena* cheek, *genu*-inus of the cheek, Gr. *γένυς* under jaw, cheek. ZENU agrees with Skr *hánu* jaw.
33. √ ZHANS goose.
E. *goose*, pl. *geese* = G. *gans*, pl. *gause*, Lith *żąsis*, gen pl *żąsu*, L. *anser* (for *hanser*), Gr. *χήν*, Doric *χάν*, pl. *χᾶνες* = *χάνσες*, Skr. *háṁsa* goose, swan.
34. √ ZHOLTOS: ZHḶTÓS, gold.
E. *gold*, *golden*, *guld*, *gilt* = G. *gold*, *golden*, vergülden to gild, Goth. *gulþ* gold, OSlav. *zlato*, Skr. *hāṭaka*, cf. *hiraṇya* gold, *harita* yellow. ZHOLTOS is from the verbal root which occurs in Lith. *żelti* to be green or yellow (√49).
35. √ ZHJES yesterday.
E. *yesterday* = Goth. *gistradagis* to-morrow, G. *gestern* yesterday, ONorse *gær*, L. *heri*, *hesternus* of yesterday, Gr. *ἐχθές* yesterday, *χθιζός* of yesterday, Skr. *hyas* yesterday, Zend *syō*.
36. √ TELO deal, board.
E. *thill* = G. *diele* board, OSlav. *tlo*, *tlŏ*, ground, floor, Skr. *tala*. Perhaps from TELA to carry (√55).
37. √ TṆNÚS thin.
E. *thin*, *thinner* = OHG. *dunni* thin, G. *dünn*. Teutonic *punnfa-s* arose from *punnús* = TṆNÚS. Cf. L. *tenuis*, Gr. *ταναός* stretched, Skr. *tanú* (for *tṇú*) thin.
38. √ TṚSDO, TORSDO-, thrush.
E. *throstle* = MHG. *drostel*, L. *turdela*: cf. Lith. *strasda-s*, OPruss. *trosto*, ONorse *þröstr*, L. *turdus*, Gr. *στρουθός* sparrow, Skr. *tarda-s* a certain bird.
39. √ DENTS, *dat.* DṆTÉI, tooth.
E. *tooth*, pl. *teeth* = Goth. *tunþus*: cf. OHG. *sand*, G. *sahn*, L. *dens*, Gr. *ὀδούς*, Skr. *dant*, *datka*.
40. √ DEDRU, DERDRU, DEDRUKO-, eruption.
E. *tatter*, *tetter* (also *dartars*, *dander*, *dandruff*), akin to OHG. *zitarouh* eruption on the skin, Skr. *dadru*, *dardru*, *dadruka*, eruption on the skin, itch. Cf. also Lith. *dedervinė* herpes, eruption. From the intensive of DER, Gr. *δέρω* I flay (√63).
41. √ DḚRU, DRÉU, DRU, wood, tree.
E. *tree*, *trough* = Goth. *triu* tree, piece of wood, MHG. *troc*, gen. *troges*, trough: cf. Gr. *δόρυ* beam, spear, *δρῦς* tree, oak, Skr. *dāru*, *dru*, wood, tree. It probably belongs to DER- to cleave (√63).
42. √ DORBHO-S, DṚBHOS, turf.
E. *turf* = LG. *torf* peat, OHG. *zurba* turf (G. *torf* is from LG.), Skr. *darbha* bunch of grass. From the verbal root found in Skr. *darbh* to wind, wrap.
43. √ DṆZHVA tongue.
E. *tongue* = Goth. *tuggō*, OHG. *zunkā*, OL *dingua*, L. *lingua* (cf. OPruss. *insuwis*, Lith. *lëžuvis*, OSlav. *języ-ka*, OPer *ɪzāva*, Zend *hizvā*, *hizu*, Skr. *jihvā*, *juhū*). The ground form of the word is preserved in Teutonic and Old Latin.
44. √ DYḖUS (PATḖR), gen. DIVÓS, name of the highest god.
E. *Tuesday* = AS. *Tiwesdæg*, MHG. *ziestac* from *Tiw* = OHG. *Ziu*: cf. L. *Jūpiter*, Gr. *Ζεὺς πατηρ*, gen *Διρός*, Skr. *Dyaushpitā*, gen. *Divas*, Zeus, sky. To be derived from the root DIV (more correctly from DI) to shine.
45. √ DHUGHÁTÉR daughter.
E. *daughter* = G. *tochter*, Lith. *duktė*, OSlav. *dŭshti*, Gr. *θυγάτηρ*, Skr. *duhitár*. From DHUGH to be of use (√68), as e. g. E. *maid*, Goth. *magaþs*, from *magan* to be strong.
46. √ DHUR, DHURĀ, door.
E. *door* = AS *duru*, OHG. *turā*, G. *thür*, *thor*: cf. Lith. *dvara-s* yard, Gr. *θύρα* door, L. *fores*. Skr. *dvara* yard, *dvār*, *dur*, door agrees with *dhvoro-s*, *dhur*.
47. √ PATḖR, *loc.* PATÉRI, *dat.* PATRÉI, father.
E. *father* = Goth. *fadar*, G. *vater*, OIr. *athir*, L *pater*, Gr. *πατήρ*, Skr. *pitā*, loc. *pitári*, dat. *pitré*. It is derived from PĀ to protect (√75).
48. √ PETRO- feather.
E. *feather* = G. *feder*, Gr *πτερόν*, Skr. *pátra*. From the root found in Gr. *πέτομαι* I fly = Skr *pat* to fly.
49. √ PEÇU cattle.
E. *fee* = Goth. *faihu* cattle, G *vieh*, L. *pecu*, Skr. *páçu*, *paçú*. In the meaning "possession" E. *fee* agrees with AS *feoh*, Goth. *faihu*, cf. L. *pecūnia* property, money.
50. √ PṓD, dat. PODÉI, foot.
E. *foot*, pl *feet* = Goth. *fōtus*, MHG *vuoz*, G. *fuss*, pl. *füsse*, L. *pes*, Gr. *πούς*, Skr. *pād* It belongs to PED to go (√77).
51. √ BHĀZHJ-S shoulder joint.
E *bough* = OHG *puac* shoulder joint, shoulder, MHG. *buoc*, G. *bug*, Gr. *πῆχυς* forearm, arm, Doric *πᾶχυς*, Skr *bāhú*, Zend *bāzu*.
52. √ BHANSO- cow stall.
E. *boose* (cf *goose* = G. *gans*) = ONorse *bās*, MHG. *banse*: cf. Goth *bansts* barn, Skr. *bhāsa* cow stall.
53. √ BHEBHRU-S beaver.
E. *beaver* = G. *biber*, OSlav. *bebrŭ*, L. *fiber*, Skr. *babhru* a sort of ichneumon, also as an adj, brown, Zend *bawri* beaver. cf. E *brown* = G. *braun*.
54 √ BHṚRZĀ, BHṚZĀ, birch.
E. *birk*, *birch* = G *birke*, Lith. *berża-s*, OSlav *brĕza*, Skr. *bhūrja* a kind of birch. Here belongs E *bark* = G. *borke*.
55. √ BHODROS good.
E. *batful*, *battel*, *batten*, cf. Goth *batnan* to be profited; E. *better*, *best* (*betst*) = G. *besser*, *best*, E. *bote*, *boot* = OHG. *puoza* profit, penance, compensation, G. *busse* penance, compensation, cf. Skr. *bhadra* auspicious. Perhaps it is akin to the Skr. *bhand* to praise.
56. √ BHUZO- buck.
E. *buck* = Zend *būza*, cf. Skr *bukka* (from *bhuj-ka* ?).
57. √ BHUDHNO- ground, bottom.
E. *bottom* = AS. *botm*, OSax *bodem*, G *boden* cf Gr *πυθμήν*, Skr. *budhna*. Cf. E. *body* = MHG. *botich*, *pottich*. From *bottom* has sprung *bum* the buttocks, cf. MHG. *budeming* tripe.
58. √ BHRÁTŌR brother
E. *brother* = Goth *brōþar*, OHG. *pruoder*, G. *bruder*, L *frāter*, Gr. *φρήτωρ*, Doric *φράτωρ* = Skr. *bhrātar*.
59. √ NAGHO- nail.
E. *nail*, n., *nail*, v. = AS. *nægel* nail, Goth. *naglyan* to nail, G. *nagel*, n., *nageln*, v.. cf. Gr *ὄνυξ* nail, L. *unguis*, Skr. *nakha* (from *nagh-ka*).
60. √ NABHĀ nave (of a wheel), navel
E. *nave*, *navel* = OHG. *napa* nave, *napalo* navel, G *nabe* nave, *nabel* navel, Old Prussian *nabis* nave, navel, Lett. *naba* navel, Gr *ὀμφαλος*, L. *umbilicus*, Skr. *nābhi* nave, navel.
61 √ NASĀ nose.
E. *nose*, *nase*, *ness*, *nozzle* = AS *nosu*, *nasu*, nose, OHG *nasa*, G. *nase*, L. *nāsus*, *nāres*, nose, Skr. *nas*, *nāsā*; E. *nostril* = AS *nose* pyrel.
62. √ NÉPŌT grandson, descendant
E. *nephew*, a union of AS. *nefa* (= OHG. *nefo*, G. *neffe*), and F. *neveu*, from L. *nepos* grandson, nephew, descendant = Skr. *nápāt* grandson, descendant.
63. √ NÉVOS, NÉVIOS, new.
E. *new* = Goth. *niujis*, G. *neu*, OSlav. *novŭ*, Lith. *naujas*, L. *novus*, Gr. *νέος*, Skr. *nava*, *navya*. Here probably also E. *now* = Skr *nu*, *nū*, now. This is probably of pronominal origin, from NE- this.
64. √ NESDÓ-S nest.
E. *nest* = AS. *nest*, G. *nest*, L. *nidus* (from *nisdus*), Skr. *nīḍá* nest (from *nisda*).
65 √ NÓKTI-S night.
E. *night* = G. *nacht* night, Lith *naktis* night, OSlav *noshtĭ*, L. *nox*, *noctium*, Gr.

vêḱ, Skr. *nákti*; E. *nightingale* = AS. *nihtegale*, G. *nachtigall*; E. *nightmare* = G. *nachtmahr*.

266. √ NOGNÓ-s naked.

E. *nake, naken, naked* = Goth. *nagaps*, ONorse *nakinn*, G. *nackt, nackend*, Lith. *núgas*, OSlav. *nagŭ*: Skr. *nagná* naked agrees with Zend *maghna*.

267. √ NŌMN, *loc.* NOMÉNI, *dat.* NŌMNÉI, name.

E. *name, neven, nempne, nempt* = Goth. *namō* name, AS. *nama, nemnian* to name, G. *name*, n., *nennen*, v., L. *nōmen*, n., Gr. ὄνομα, ὠνύμος, nameless, Skr. *nâma* name. It belongs to the verbal root found in Gr. ὄνομαι I blame, ὀνοτάζω, L. *nota* a mark, *notāre* to blame, to mark.

268. √ MĀTÉR mother.

E. *mother* = OHG. *muoter*, G. *mutter*, L. *māter*, Gr. μήτηρ, Doric μάτηρ, Skr. *mātár*.

269. √ MARYĀ mark, sign.

E. *mear, mere*, a boundary, cf. Skr. *maryā, maryādā*, mark, sign. It probably belongs to MAR to shine; cf. Gr. *μαρμαίρω* I sparkle, etc.

270. √ MÉDHU mead.

E. *mead* = AS. *meodo*, OHG. *metu*, G. *meth*, Cornish *medu*, OSlav. *medŭ*, Gr. μέθυ wine, Skr. *mádhu* sweet, honey, mead.

271. √ MÉDHYO-s middle.

E. *mid, midday, middle, meddle* = G. *mitte*, n., middle, *mittag* midday, *mittel*, adj., middle, L. *medius*, Gr. μέσσος (from μεθjος), Skr. *mádhya*.

272. √ MḚNS moon, month.

E. *moon* = AS. *mōna*, OHG. *māno*, Goth. *mēna*; E. *month* = AS. *mōnaƀ*, OHG. *mānōt*, Goth. *mēnōþs*, G. *mond* moon, *monat* month, L. *mensis*, Gr. μήν, μείς, μηνός, Skr. *mās, māsa*, month. It is derived from MĒ to measure (√99).

273. √ MERZU mark.

E. *marc, mark, merk, merke* = AS. *mearc* a mark, G *mark* a mark, boundary, *marke* a mark, sign · cf. L *margo* border, Zend *merezu* boundary. It belongs to MERZ to border, √106.

274. √ MOZGÓ-s marrow.

E. *marrow* = AS. *mearg*, G. *mark*; E *marl* = G *mergel* · cf. OSlav *mozgŭ* marrow, Skr. *majján* (*jj* from *zj*).

275. √ MONA (mane), neck.

E. *mane* = OHG. *mana*, G. *mähne*, akin to Skr. *manyā* neck, as OSlav *griva* mane is akin to Skr. *grīvā* neck. Also OS. *meni* necklace, OSlav. *moni-sto*, L. *moni-le*.

276. √ MISDHÓ-s reward, meed.

E. *meed* = AS. *mēd, meord*, Goth. *mizdō*, OHG *miata*, G. *miethe* hire, rent, Gr. μισθός pay, reward, Zend *mīzhda* reward.

277. √ MŪs mouse.

E. *mouse*, pl. *mice* = G. *maus*, pl. *mause*, L *mūs*, Gr. μῦς, Skr. *mūsh*.

278 √ MṆTI thought, sense.

E. *mind* = AS. *mynd*, Goth. *munds*, L. *mens, menti-um*, Skr. *matí* (for *mṇtí*). It belongs to MEN to think (√104).

279. √ YḚR year.

E. *year* = Goth. *jēr*, OHG *jār*, G. *jahr* = Zend *yāre* season Perhaps Gr. ὥρη season, year, also belongs here.

280. √ JUGO-M yoke.

E. *yoke* = Goth *juk*, OHG. *johh*, G. *joch*, L *jugum*, Gr ζυγόν, Skr. *yuga-m*. From JEUG to yoke (√109).

281. √ YUVÉN (*dat.* YÚNÉI), YUVṆKO-s, young

E. *young, youngling, younker, youth* = Goth *juggs* young, *jūhiza* younger, *jūnda* youth, L. *juventa*, G. *jung* young, *jüngling* a youth, *junker* young nobleman, *jugend* youth, L. *juvenis* young, Skr. *yúvan*, dat. *júnē*, young, E. *young* = L. *juvencus*, OIrish *óc* = Cambrian *ieuanc*, Skr. *yuvaka* (for *yuvṇka*).

282. √ RÁGOS, ROGO-, dark.

E. *rack* = AS *racu* moisture, thin clouds, akin to Goth. *riqis* darkness, Gr. ἔρεβος, Skr. *rajas* dark.

283. √ RḚZ king.

E. *rich, richly* = G. *reich* rich, *reichlich* richly, akin to Goth *reiks* prince = E. *rick* (in Frederick), *rich* (in *Richard* = OHG. *Rīhhart*) cf Gallic *rēz, rīx*, king, L. *rēx*, Skr. *rāj, rājan*.

284. √ VIDHÁVĀ widow.

E. *widow* = Goth. *widuwō*, OHG. *wituwā*, G. *wittwe, wittib*, OSlav. *vidova*, L. *vidua*, Skr. *vidhávā*. From the verbal root found in Skr. *vidh* to lack

285. √ VIRÓ-s man.

E. *weregild, werewolf* = G. *wehrgeld, wehrwolf* werewolf, Goth. *wair* man, OHG. *wer*, L. *vir*, OIr. *fer*, Skr. *vīrá* man, hero, Lith. *vyra-s* man.

286. √ VḶKO-s wolf.

E. *wolf* = Goth. *wulfs*, G. *wolf*, Lith. *vìlkas*, OSlav *vlŭkŭ*, L *lupus*, Gr. λύκος, Skr. *vṛ́ka*. It belongs to the verb VELK = Lith. *velkti* to tear, pull.

287. √ VḶNĀ wool.

E. *wool, woolen, woolly* = G. *wolle* wool, *wollen* woolen, *wollig* woolly, Goth. *wulla* wool, OHG. *wolla*, Lith. *vilna*, OSlav. *vlŭna*, Skr. *ūrṇā*. It belongs to VEL to turn, twist (√146).

288. √ ṾS, ṾSŌS, morning red.

E. *east, eastern* = G. *ost* east, *oster, ostern*, Easter, Lith. *aust-ti* to dawn, L. *aurōra* dawn, Gr. ἄυως = ἠώς, Skr. *úsh, ushás*, from *vas, uchâti*, to dawn. The European *aus* has, like the Skr. *us*, arisen from ṾS (VES) (√149).

289. √ SEBHÁ kin, SEBHIOS related.

E. *sib* = AS *gesib*, Goth. *sibja* relationship, OHG. *sippa*, G. *sippe*, akin to Skr. *sabhā* assembly, kin, *sabhya*, adj , belonging to kin.

290. √ SENVA sinew.

E. *sinew* = OHG. *senawa*, G. *sehne*, cf. Skr. *snāva, snu-las*, sinew.

291. √ SÁLPOS, SOLPÁ, salve, ointment

E. *salve*, n., *salve*, v. = Goth. *salbōn* to anoint, G. *salbe*, n., *salben*, v.: cf. Gr. ὅλαη an oil flask, ἔλπος oil, fat, Skr. *sarpis* melted butter, *sṛpra* oily (= Gr. λιπαρός).

292. SOMO summer.

E. *summer* = Goth. *sumrus*, OHG. *sumar*, G. *sommer*, akin to Skr. *samā* year, Zend *hama* summer.

293. √ SŪNÚ-s son.

E *son* = Goth. *sunus*, G. *sohn*, Lith. *sunu-s*, OSlav. *synŭ*, Skr. *sūnu*, Zend *hunu*. Skr. *su* does not mean to beget, but to press out (the *soma* juice).

294. √ SŪ-s pig.

E. *sow* = OHG. *sū*, G *sau*: cf Gr ὗς, L *sūs*, Zend *hū* boar.

295. √ SḰIHÉGO-s goat.

E. *sheep* = AS. *scēp*, OS *skāp*, OHG. *scāf*, G. *schaf*, Skr. *chága* goat: cf. Phrygian ἄττηγος goat.

296. √ STḚR, *dat.* STRÉI, star.

E. *star* = Goth *stairnō*, G. *stern* cf. L. *stella* (*ster-la*), Gr. ἀστήρ, ἄστρον, Skr. *star*. According to Max Müller, from STER to strew, as "strewers of light (?)" (√166).

297. √ SVḚN, *loc* SUÉNI, *dat.* SUNÉI, sun.

E. *sun* = Goth *sunna, sunnō*, G *sonne*; E. *south* = OHG. *sund*, G *sud* · cf. Gr. ἥνοψ, i. e *ϝήν-οψ*, sparkling, Zend *qaêng* (i. e *svens*) sun.

298. √ SVÉSŌR sister.

E. *sister, suster* = Goth. *swistar*, G. *schwester*, L. *sorōr* (from *svesōr*), Skr. *svásar*, Zend *qaṅhar*.

V. NUMERAL ROOTS.

299. √ OINO-s one.

E. *one, an, a* = AS. *ān*, Goth. *ains*, G. *ein*, Old Prussian *ains*, Lith. *vĕna-s*, OSlav. *inŭ*, Gr. οἴνη ace, L. *oinos* one = *ūnus*, OIr. *oen*, Cambrian *un*. Cf. Zend *aêva*, OPer *aiva* = Gr. οἶος alone, Skr *ē-ka* one.

300 √ DUŌ two.

E. *two* = Goth. *twai, twōs, twa*, Gr δύω, δυο, L. *duō*, Skr. *dvā*.

301. √ TRÉYES, *m., f.*, three.

E. *three* = Goth. *þreis* (*þriyōs*), *þrija* neut , Gr. τρεῖς (from τρεjες), τρία, L. *trēs, tria*, Skr *tráyas* m. (*tisraḥ* f , *tríṇi* neut)

302 √ KÉTVÓRES four.

E *four* = Goth. *fidwōr, fidur-*, G. *vier*, Gr τέσσαρες, πισυρες, L *quatuōr*, Skr. *catvâras* m.

303 √ PÉNḰE five.

E. *five* = AS. *fīf*, Goth *fimf*, G. *funf*, Gr πένε, L *quinque* (from *pinque*), Skr. *pañca*

304. √ SVÉKS six.

E. *six* = Goth *saihs*, G *sechs*, L *sex*, Cambrian *chuech* (from *sveks*), Gr. *ϝέξ*, Skr *shash*, Zend *kshvas*

305 √ SEPTṆ seven

E *seven* = Goth *sibun*, G *sieben*, L. *septem*, Gr ἑπτά, Skr *saptá* (from *septḥ́*).

306 √ OḈTŌ, OḈTOU, eight

E *eight* = Goth. *ahtau*, OHG *ahtō*, G *achte, acht*, L *octō*, Gr ὀκτώ, Skr. *ashṭā, ashṭau*

307 √ NÉVṆ nine

E *nine* = Goth. *niun*, G *neun*, OSlav *devętĭ*, Gr ἐννεα, L *novem*, Skr *náva* (from *návn*)

308 √ DḔÇṆ ten.

E *ten* = Goth. *taihun*, G *zehen*, Gr δεκα, L *decem*, Skr *dáça* (from *daçṇ*).

309. √ ÇṆTÓM hundred

E *hundred* = G. *hundert*, Goth. *hund*, L *centum*, Gr ἑ-κατον, Skr *çatá* (from *çṇtá*).

310 Here belongs E. *both* = Goth. *baiōþs*, from *bai*, neut *ba*, akin to OSlav *oba*, Gr. ἄμφω, L. *ambō*, Skr. *ubhā, ubhau* OSlav *o-ba* is compound of *o* and *ba*, Gr ἀμ-φω of ἀ-ν and φω, Skr *u-bhā* of *u* and *bhā*.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

ON

THE REVISED ETYMOLOGIES.

It was intended that the etymologies of the former edition should be simply revised — that is, should be retained in the present edition in matter and form except so far as errors had been detected, or new discoveries made, or better methods of presentation devised. The application of this rule has led to several important changes, a brief notice of which may be useful.

I. A method has been adopted by which the history of the words treated may be indicated. The older English forms, if known and differing from those now in use, come first; then the earlier forms, — Anglo-Saxon if the word is native; French, Latin, Scandinavian, etc., if the word is from a foreign source. Not infrequently a word is in this way traced back to two or more languages, thus, the French words in English usually come from Latin, but not always directly Such words as *apricot*, *escort*, *guise*, *spy*, will illustrate the arrangement of forms. When the direct history has been followed as far back as possible, then cognate words in other languages of the Indo-European family are added; but these kindred words are always clearly distinguished from the actual sources of the English words. For comparatively rare or obsolete words, the history is not, as a rule, carried beyond the immediate source of the English forms; but common words receive fuller treatment. No attempt is made to give roots; but an idea of the present views of scholars as to the probable primitive forms can be obtained from Professor Fick's "List of Roots of the Original Language in English," pp. xxiii–xxxi, to which reference is made by number under the sign √. The historical order here indicated is departed from in certain cases where no inconvenience or misunderstanding seemed likely to result, namely, when a foreign word, usually a French one, is given in an old form, while that now in use, if the word still exists, is different. In these cases the modern form is added immediately after the old one; readers thus being enabled to recognize the English word as really identical with the modern French one, though not, properly speaking, coming from it. Examples of this may be found under the words *able*, *catch*, *governor*, and many others. It was often doubtful whether a word came into our language directly from Latin, or passed through French first on its way into English. In such cases, if the Latin is given as the source, the possibility that the French was really the immediate source is indicated by putting at the end of the etymology the French form with the abbreviation "cf." preceded by a colon. Sometimes a different wording has been employed to express such a doubt clearly.

II. By recognizing and indicating this historical order of word forms, it has been possible to omit a considerable number of forms which throw no light on the history of the English words. If a given word comes from the French, and the French word is a direct descendant from the Latin, then the Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, and Provençal cognates are evidently unimportant. If, however, the French word is from Italian, for example, the insertion of the Italian word is necessary for the complete history of the English one.

III. A special feature of the revision is the careful and extended use of cross references. Derivative words refer — except in case of rather uncommon (or technical) words whose full history is less important — to a simpler form when one exists, where the final etymology is given, and under this simpler form reference is again made to the most interesting or typical derivatives from the same root. The words known as doublets, in which the same original word appears in the language in two or more differing forms, as *guard* and *ward*, each having its own history, regularly refer to each other. By this means not only is the history of a word given, but attention is directed to kindred words, whose relations, often not obvious at first sight, are made clearer by the history briefly indicated in the etymology of each. The composite character of the English vocabulary, and the great fertility of roots, are thus illustrated. Common words, such as *two*, *five*, *ten*, *father*, *cow*, *water*, *full*, *loud*, *red*, *thin*, *be*, *come*, *stand*, etc., will serve as illustrations. This system of references, the same in principle as that used by Skeat in his Etymological Dictionary, has here been carried out, it is believed, more thoroughly and consistently than in any other English dictionary.

IV. In general, the final etymology has been put under the commonest form of the simple word, — that which is in most familiar use in the language. This is usually a native English word, or a word early adopted into English. Compare *father* with *paternal*, *foot* with *pedal*, *inspect* with *spy*, *three* with *trio*, etc.

V. The fact that not all the etymological problems of English have been solved, and that much work is devoted to the subject, with a consequent steady advance in our knowledge, makes obvious the need of caution. Especially is this true when, as here, the attempt is made to popularize some of the results of scientific philological study. The frequent use of such words as "perhaps," "possibly," "probably," or the abbreviation "cf.," which makes no positive assertion, will show that in the revision the danger of too positive statement has been kept in view.

VI. For the spelling or transliteration of foreign words in the etymologies, Skeat's system has generally been followed. The only important variations are those which follow. In Sanskrit words, *c* is used instead of *ch*, *ch* instead of *chh*, and *ṛ*, *ṭ*, *ḍ*, *ṭh*, *ḍh*, *ṇ*, instead of *ri*, t, d, *th*, *dh*, n Instead of *m̃*, the sign *m* has probably been used once or twice In Gothic words, *q* is used instead of *kw*, *þ* instead of *th*, and the short *aí* and *au* are written *ai*, *aú*. In Arabic words, the fourteenth letter of the alphabet is rendered by *ç* instead of *s*. Long vowels are marked throughout with the macron (*ā*, *ē*, etc.) in the languages where it is usual to mark long vowels as such.

VII. Besides the Rev. W. W. Skeat's *Etymological Dictionary of the English Language*, many other books and philological journals were used, particularly Kluge's *Etymologisches Worterbuch der deutschen Sprache*, the fourth edition of which became available towards the close of the work. These works, with Lutzner's excellent but incomplete Old English dictionary in the second volume of his *Altenglische Sprachproben*, Stratmann's *Dictionary of the Old English Language*, and Sievers's *Angelsachsische Grammatik*, among others, furnished a solid basis for the Germanic side of English. For that part of our vocabulary which comes from French or other Romance languages, the reliance was mainly on Diez's *Etymologisches Worterbuch der romanischen Sprachen*, with Scheler's supplement, and the additions and corrections due to other scholars, and found in the periodicals *Romania*, and *Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie*, and elsewhere, together with the various lexicons, especially Littré's *Dictionnaire de la langue française*, and Godefroy's *Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue française*, so far as it was available. The invaluable *New English Dictionary*, edited by Dr. Murray, could be used only for a second revision of a number of separate articles, almost all in the letters A and B, and for such words beyond the first letters of the alphabet as the first parts of that work threw light on incidentally.

GUIDE TO PRONUNCIATION.

§1. KEY TO THE SYMBOLS.

In the **RESPELLING FOR PRONUNCIATION** in the Dictionary, there is employed — as shown in the Table — a symbol for every clear vowel or diphthongal sound in the language; with, in four instances, a pair of equivalents for the same sound as occurring in different situations, viz.: ụ = o͝o, ụ = o͝o; ȯ = ọ; and e͡y (final) = ī; besides *a* and *e*, italicized, as these vowels are in certain cases obscured and turned toward the neutral form; also, apostrophe for the voice-glide; and ᴎ to indicate foreign nasalized vowels; — some of the sounds occurring only in accented and others only in unaccented syllables, and some others, with but slight difference of quality, in both; — the e is always of the "narrow" form in accented and the "wide" in unaccented syllables. The ä, ë, and ö are used to represent the similar sounds in foreign words, but not limited as they are in English to unaccented syllables. The ụ is employed, as the nearest English vowel we have, inexact as it is, to replace u French and ü German; and in like manner the ē for the eu French and ö German.

The consonant letters **b, d, f, h, j, k, l, m, p, r, t, v, w,** and **y,** and the digraphs **sh** and **ng,** are used with their ordinary normal value; **g, s, z,** and **ch** are each limited to a single sound; **n** and **th** are marked for one sound of each and used unmarked for the other. No use is made of **c, q, x,** or the digraphs **ph, gh, dg,** and **wh.** The principal substitutions made with each consonant symbol in the respelling are noted in the Table.

ā, as in . . . **āle, fāte, lā'bor, chā'os, chām'ber, pā'tri-ar'chal**
â, „ „ . . . **sen'âte, pref'âce, del'i-câte, â-e'ri-al, châ-ot'ic, sal'u-tâ-ry.**
â, „ „ . . . **câre, shâre, pâr'ent, com-pâre', plow'shâre', beâr, âir.**
ă, „ „ . . . **ăm, ădd, făt, răn'dom, ăt-tăck', ăc-cept', re'ăd-mit'.**
ä, „ „ . . . **ärm, fär, fa'ther, mär'tyr, ah, älms, ärt, palm.**
à, „ „ . . . **àsk, gràss, dànce, à-bate', À-mer'i-cà, so'fà, bot'à-ny.**
a, „ „ . . . **fi'nal, in'fant, guid'ance, val'iant, hus'band, mad'am.**
ą, „ „ . . . **ąll, ąwe, swąrm, tąlk, drąw.**
ē, „ „ . . . **ēve, mēte, se-rēne', hē'li-om'e-ter.**
ë, „ „ . . . **ë-vent', dë-pend', crë-ate', so-ci'ë-ty, dë-lin'ë-ate, së-rene'.**
é, „ „ . . . **ĕnd, mĕt, ĕx-cuse', ĕf-face', car'pĕt, con'dĕm-na'tion.**
ẽ, „ „ . . . **fẽrn, hẽr, ẽr'mine, pẽr-vẽrt', ev'ẽr, in'fẽr-ence.**
e, „ „ . . . **re'cent, de'cen-cy, pru'dence, pen'i-tent, nov'el.**
ī, „ „ . . . **īce, tīme, sīght, bīnd, in-spīre', jus'ti-fī'a-ble.**
ĭ, „ „ . . . **ĭ-de'a, trĭ-bu'nal, dĭ-am'e-ter, bĭ-ol'o-gy.**
ï, „ „ . . . **ïll, pïn, pït'y, ad-mït', hab'ït, dï-vide', in-fïn'i-tïve.**
ō, „ „ . . . **ōld, nōte, rōw, bōld, ō'ver, pro-pōse', lō'co-mō'tive.**
ȯ, as in . . . **ȯ-bey', tȯ-bac'cȯ, sor'rȯw, a-nat'ȯ-my, prȯ-pose'.**
ọ, „ „ . . . **ọrb, lọrd, ọr'der, land'lọrd', ab-họr', ab-họr'ring.**
ŏ, „ „ . . . **ŏdd, nŏt, tŏr'rid, fŏr'est, ŏc-cur', in'cŏr-rect'.**
ū, „ „ . . . **ūse, pūre, mūte, tūne, lūte, dū'ty, hū'man, as-sūme'.**
û, „ „ . . . **û-nite', ac'tû-ate, ed-û-ca'tion, hû-mane'.**
u, „ „ . . . **rụde, rụ'mor, in-trụde'**
ụ, „ „ . . . **fụll, pụt, pụsh, fụl-fill', joy'fụl, in'strụ-ment.**
ŭ, „ „ . . . **ŭp, tŭb, stŭd'y, ŭn'der, sŭb-mit', in'dŭs-try.**
û, „ „ . . . **ûrn, fûrl, con-cûr', bûrn.**
ÿ, „ „ . . . **pit'ÿ, in'ju-rÿ, di-vin'i-tÿ.**
o͝o, „ „ . . . **fo͝od, mo͝on, fo͝ol, no͝on, wo͝o'ing.**
o͝o, „ „ . . . **fo͝ot, wo͝ol, bo͝ok, go͝od, cro͝ok'ed.**
ou, „ „ . . . **out, thou, de-vour'.**
oi, „ „ . . . **oil, nois'y, a-void', re-joice', em-broid'er-y, goi'ter.**
ᴎ, representing simply the nasal tone (as in French or Portuguese) of the preceding vowel; as in **ensemble** (ᵃⁿ'sᵃᵐ'bᵊl), **intrigante** (ᵃⁿ'trē'gäⁿt').
' (for voice-glide), as in **pardon** (pär'dᵊn), **eaten** (ēt'ᵊn), **evil** (ē'vᵊl).

g (hard): as in **go, begin, great, anger,** for **gu,** as in **guard,** for **gue,** as in **plague,** for **gh,** as in **ghost**
s (surd, or sharp): as in **so, this, haste,** for **c,** as in **cell, vice,** for **sc,** as in **scene, science,** for **ss,** as in **hiss**
z (like **s** sonant): as in **zone, haze;** for **s,** as in **is, lives, wise, music, ears, figs;** for **x,** as in **Xenophon, xylography**
ch (= **tsh**): as in **chair, much,** for **tch,** as in **match, etching**
sh: for **ch,** as in **machine, chaise, chandelier,** for **ce,** as in **ocean,** for **ci,** as in **social,** for **sci,** as in **conscious,** for **s,** as in **sure,** for **se,** as in **nauseous;** for **si,** as in **pension,** for **ss,** as in **issue,** for **ssi,** as in **passion,** for **ti,** as in **nation.**
zh (= **sh** made sonant): for **z,** as in **azure,** for **zi,** as in **glazier, brazier;** for **s,** as in **pleasure, usual;** for **si,** as in **vision,** for **ssi,** as in **abscission,** for **g,** as in **rouge, cortége, genre**
j (= **dzh**): for **g,** as in **gem, giant, engine,** for **gi** and **ge,** as in **religion, pigeon;** for **di,** as in **soldier;** for **dg,** as in **edge, knowledge**

k for **ch,** as in **chorus, epoch, anarchy,** for **c,** as in **cat, cube;** for **ck,** as in **pack, duck,** for **qu,** as in **conquer, coquette,** for **que,** as in **pique, oblique**
kw: for **qu,** as in **queen, quit, quality.**
ks (surd) for **x,** as in **vex, exit, perplex, dextrous**
gz (sonant): for **x,** as in **exist, exact, example.**
f for **ph,** as in **philosophy, triumph,** for **gh,** as in **laugh, rough.**
hw for **wh,** as in **what, why, where**
t for **ed,** as in **baked, crossed, capped,** for **th,** as in **thyme, Thomas.**
ng as in **long, singer;** for **ngue** as in **tongue**
n̆ (like **ng**) for **n** before the sound of **k** or hard **g,** as in **bank, junction, linger, single, canker.**
n (the ordinary sound) as in **no, none, man, many**
th (sonant) for **th,** as in **then, though, this, smooth, breathe.**
th (surd) as in **thin, through, wealth, worth, breath, width.**

NOTE. Foreign consonant sounds are represented by the nearest English equivalents.
REFERENCES Figures annexed to the respelled form of the words refer to sections in the GUIDE TO PRONUNCIATION.
ACCENTS AND HYPHENS. The principal accent is indicated by a heavy mark (′), and the secondary accent by a lighter mark (′), at the end of the syllable. Syllable division is otherwise indicated by a light hyphen, a heavier hyphen joins the members of compound words.

The Table here appended, together with the preceding Table, furnishes a method of INDICATING PRONUNCIATION WITHOUT RESPELLING. It is, in its main features, the same as that employed in previous editions of the Dictionary, and will serve except in the case of a comparatively few words, which must be respelled. Use is made of it in this GUIDE TO PRONUNCIATION.

To each of the symbols here given, the equivalent is added that takes its place in the respelling (thus · ą = ŏ, etc; **what** = **whŏt,** etc, **c** = **k,** etc.). The unmarked letter in a digraph is to be taken as if silent, as in **breăk, brĕad, hāll, yĭeld, vẽil,** etc. Silent **e** at the end of syllables, as in **fate,** etc., or in the **ed** of preterites and participles, as in **baked, burned,** etc, need not be marked.

The method has diacritical marks applied to all such consonant letters and digraphs as offer especial occasion for their use. In other instances in which they might be employed (**z, gh, ti,** as in **nation,** etc.), it is better to dispense with them The sounds, as described, of **x, ph, qu,** and **wh,** unmarked, are what these characters will usually, but not invariably, represent.

ą (= **ŏ**), ... as in **Wḥat, Wąs, Quąl'i-ty, In'stąl-la'tion**
E͡y, ę (= **ā**), ... „ „ **Eight, Prey, Veịn, O-bey', Un-feign'ed-ly.**
É, é (= **â**), ... „ „ **Thére, Whére, Héir, Whére-in'**
Ew, ew (= **ū**), . . „ „ **Ewe, Dew, Hewn,** etc, or (= **ụ**), as in **Brew.**
Ee, ee (= **ē**), . . . „ „ **Eel, Feet, Fee'ble, Un-seen', See'ing**
ǐ (= **ē**), ... „ „ **Pïque, Ma-chïne', Po-lïce'**
Ĭ, ĭ (= **ē**), ... „ „ **Ĭrk'some, Fĭr, Bĭrd, Vĭr'tue, Vĭr-gin'i-ty, E-lĭx'ĭr.**
Ǫ, ǫ (= **o͝o**), . . . „ „ **Ǫoze, Dǫ, Whǫ, Tǫmb, Re-mǫv'al.**

ǫ (= **ọ͝o** or **ụ**), as in **Wǫlf, Wǫm'an, Wǫl'ver-ine', Bǫs'om**
Ó, ó (= **ŭ**), . . . „ „ **Óth'er, Són, Wel'cóme, Wis'dóm, Can'nón.**
Ow, ow (= **ou**), „ „ **Owl, Cow'ard, Vow'el, Al-low', Bow'wow'.**
Oy, oy (= **oi**), . „ „ **Oys'ter, Boy, Roy'al, En-joy', An-noy'ance.**
ȳ (= **ī**), . . „ „ **Flȳ, Skȳ, Stȳle, De-fȳ', Dȳ'ing**
Y̆, y̆ (= **ĭ**), . . „ „ **Y̆t'tri-a, Hy̆mn, Ly̆r'ic, My̆-thol'o-gy̆**
y̆ (= **ē**), . . „ „ **My̆rrh, My̆r'tle, Sa'ty̆r, Mar'ty̆r-dom.**

ċ, c (= **k**), ... as in **Ċat, Ċoncur.**
ç, ç (= **s**), ... „ „ **Çell, Viçe**
Ċh, ch (= **k**), ... „ „ **Ċhorus, Echo, Epoch.**
Çh, çh (= **sh**), ... „ „ **Çhaise, Maçhine.**
Ġ, g (= **g**), ... „ „ **Ġet, Beġin, Anger.**
Ġ, g (= **j**), ... „ „ **Ġem, Engine.**

dġ (= **j**), ... as in **Edġe, Bridġe, Badger.**
ġ (= **z**), ... „ „ **Iġ, Haġ, Wiġdom**
x̣ (= **gz**), ... „ „ **Ex̣ist, Ex̣ample.**
x (= **ks**), ... „ „ **Vex, Exit.**
Ph, ph (= **f**), ... „ „ **Phantom, Sylph, Sulphur.**
Qu, qu (= **kw**), ... „ „ **Queen, Conquest.**
Wh, wh (= **hw**), ... „ „ **When, What**

STANDARD OF PRONUNCIATION.

§ 2. The ultimate standard of pronunciation for the English language is the usage that prevails among the best educated portion of the people to whom the language is vernacular; or, at least, the usage that will be the most generally approved by them. The pronunciation of this class of persons, all over the world, is for the greater part of the words of the language substantially uniform, and distinguished by only comparatively unimportant shades of difference.

There are, however, sundry diversities of importance which affect the pronunciation of a good many words. And there is no country or locality the custom of which can claim precedence as the everywhere acknowledged standard by which such differences are to be adjudged. The most approved pronunciation in London and the southeast of England is in some points different from what prevails anywhere else. But, notwithstanding the advantage connected with the metropolitan position, the usage of London and the vicinity is not really the standard for the other parts of Great Britain itself, in the sense of securing actual conformity, or even of being acknowledged as the model which should be followed. There are as yet but few of the best educated of the American people who are disposed to take the usage of London as the standard for their own pronunciation. Thus there is in fact no single absolute and universal standard to serve for every case.

Uniformity is to be preferred to diversity. There is no reason why it should be deemed desirable in itself to set up an American as opposed to a London or an English standard. But any fashion anywhere intrinsically bad should be avoided. As the nasal tone in speaking, which is yet too commonly heard in America, is a thing to be corrected, and would be such even if it had become the fashion in London, so any habit of pronunciation whatever that comes in as a change for the worse should be strenuously resisted, even if it should have gained foothold or have become the ruling mode in the higher circles in London.

The aim of a pronouncing dictionary should of course be to serve as an exponent of the usage which is the ultimate standard of pronunciation. In the case of diverse usages which have extensive prevalence, either within different local boundaries or side by side in the same community, a dictionary that is to serve for universal use should take note of each of them, without, however, being required to notice local peculiarities not approved by the best educated people This is all that the dictionary has to do, except that it may and should present the reasons, when such exist, which render one mode of pronunciation preferable in itself to another Its proper office is to indicate and record, not to dictate and prescribe So far as the dictionary may be known and acknowledged as a faithful interpreter of the actual usage, so far and no further, and in no other sense, can it be appealed to as an authority It is only in its representative capacity that a dictionary may ever be taken as itself a standard of pronunciation. This would still be true of any work of the kind that might exercise such influence and gain such ascendency as to become a universally accepted and virtually authoritative standard.

§ 3. The task assumed by a pronouncing dictionary is not easy of achievement.

Supposing no doubt to remain as to what is the actual usage to be indicated, even hen nothing more than an approximation to exactness can possibly be attained The sounds which we indicate by the same symbol, and which, it may be, we regard s identical or absolutely alike, have in fact only a certain general resemblance in ommon, and are subject to allowable variation within certain limits This is true niversally; while occasionally the limits are so wide, and the actual variations so onsiderable, that the symbols need to be especially noted as having only an indeterminate value as exponents of common usage, — as in the case of ô (ôrb), and of û ûrn), and ə (fərn), in this Dictionary (see §§ 87, 113, 139) What we mark in any ase is only a general type of sound. Each element undergoes variation as conjoined vith this or that other element in a syllable or in a word or phrase the ū (ūse, ūne, etc., § 131) is a signal instance. Pronunciation modeled after a common standrd will vary somewhat in different localities, and somewhat as given by different ndividuals in the same community, and even as given by the same person at different imes. Differences in stress, quantity, and pitch have effect upon orthoepical quality. n the case of unaccented syllables, there is in the vowels an obscurity and uncerainty, a want of uniformity in usage, and an allowable and proper variation according s the utterance is quite rapid or more or less deliberate, which make it peculiarly difficult to define and describe them precisely. The proper medium has to be sought between the indiscriminating fashion which would reduce these vowels to the smallest dimension, giving them all the same neutral sound at all times, and on the other hand a pedantic and affected precision which will deprive the syllables of their proper character as unaccented (see §§ 36–41).

There are, moreover, sundry uses of words in which some departure from the ordinary standard of pronunciation is allowable, or even absolutely inevitable. Violent emotion will subdue and bend the words to a fitness for the expression it strives after. It was aptly said by a master of dramatic art, Mr Henry Irving, "You can not stereotype the expression of emotion; . . . the speaker who is sounding the gamut of human feeling will not be restricted in his pronunciation by the dictionary rule" In singing, the exigencies of the art require certain deviations from the normal pronunciation of spoken words; though none are to be made without good reason. Poets now and then take liberties with the accent of words; and sometimes, in setting verse to music, violence is done in the same act to the proper accent of the verse and of the word; such deviations are, of course, exceptional.

The means of indication at command for a pronouncing dictionary are unavoidably imperfect. The fact will hardly be credited by those who have not tested the matter by special observation that it is impossible, in the case of some of our vowel sounds, to select for an example any word not subject to such diversity of pronunciation as to render it unfit to serve the purpose in other than a most imperfect manner. Yet this is and must be the chief means of indication to be employed.

This inadequacy is a cogent reason, in addition to others, for resorting to the positions and motions of the organs as a means of identifying the sounds. But this method also is beset with difficulties. The organs as employed in speaking are, for the most part, out of sight, and have to be observed through the tactual or the muscular senses; and these perceptive faculties require to be developed for this particular service by special training, and may sometimes need to be aided by artificial devices. In this as in every method there is required, of course, a discriminating ear for the articulate sounds of speech, which, like an ear for music, may be sadly wanting while the power of hearing is without defect When a correct description of the organic process has been furnished, there will still be some difficulty in applying the instruction, so long at least as the requisite training is neglected in our schemes of education. It is to be added that, in pursuing this method, some allowance is to be made for differences in the shape and structure of the organs in different persons, and for the somewhat different ways in which sounds nearly or essentially the same may possibly be produced.

Since no single method is perfectly adequate, the best attainable result is to be gained by employing the different methods that are any way available, and making one supplement the defects of another.

§ 4 In preparing the revised editions of this Dictionary issued in 1847 and in 1864, thorough endeavor was made to ascertain the actual usage which might properly be taken as the standard of correct pronunciation, whether in America or England The words in the vocabulary were marked in accordance with what was believed to be the pronunciation most generally approved by well-educated people in America; and, in cases of difference between American and English usage, or of divided usage in America or in England, and especially in cases of disagreement among authorities, there was added a reference to the statement of such difference or disagreement in the "Principles of Pronunciation," or else to the "Synopsis of Words Differently Pronounced by Different Orthoepists." In the present revision the same course is followed in these particulars, and the pronunciation as given in 1864 is retained, except when decisive reasons for a change have become apparent. In some cases of divided and unsettled usage, the word in the vocabulary is supplied with alternative forms The plan of respelling for pronunciation is adopted in this revision, as preferable on the whole to the former plan of diacritical marks without respelling; and the unaccented syllables are marked, as well as the accented, instead of being left to the guidance of general rules, — something of this kind being demanded in order to supply a want that has been felt, and that has previously been left unsupplied, mainly because of the difficulty of accomplishing the end in a satisfactory manner.

SYSTEM OF ENGLISH VOWEL SOUNDS.

Note. — The System of the Vowels which is here presented has for its basis the anner of their formation by the organs, and agrees, in its general features and the ain part of the nomenclature, with that advanced by Alexander Melville Bell and e same as modified by Henry Sweet, though differing from both in some points of nsiderable importance. A synopsis of the scheme is presented in the Diagram at e foot of the next following page.

§ 5. Vowel sound, whether uttered with tone as in speaking aloud or merely hispered, has its source in the glottis, that is, the vocal cords, or vocal ligaments, ith the narrow opening between them, in the upper part of the larynx (see Fig. 1) he vocal ligaments, with their membranous covering, serve to produce tone in eaking and singing, in just the way the lips do in blowing a horn or trumpet, — ith this important difference, that they have a capacity of adjustment for tone modution such as the lips have not. Whispered vowel sound is made by friction of the eath against the vocal cords or the arytenoid cartilages, which are not then drawn ose together as they are for tone vibration, and there is also, in most if not in all ses, some sound produced by friction in the passage through the mouth.

The sound thus originated is variously modified by resonance in the oral cavity, hich is molded to different forms by different adjustments of the flexible and ovable parts of the mouth, namely, the tongue, soft palate, jaw, lips, cheeks, and e walls of the pharynx; and hence arise the qualities by which vowels are distinished one from another. The nasal vowels, as in French, add a resonance in the sal passage, but a nasal tone is always a blemish in English speech, except in the oper nasal consonants, **n**, **m**, **ng** (§ 167).

In speaking aloud or in singing, the voice may be pitched higher or lower at pleasre, carrying with it all the while for any individual vowel the characteristic quality parted by resonance from the suitably adjusted oral cavity. The process is exained by Helmholtz as the reenforcement of a part of the compound tone that ues from the larynx. In a whisper, we have tones elicited from the mouth cavity such as come from a flute or an organ pipe so badly blown that the instrument refuses to speak but still gives out windy tones of recognizable degrees of pitch; and each whispered vowel has its own characteristic tone, which is of a definite pitch invariable for that vowel Thus, whether the vowel be voiced or whispered, it is the tone proper to the cavity as adjusted for the vowel, that serves, in the one way or the other, to produce the characteristic quality.

§ 6. Every part of the oral cavity — or, more precisely, the whole passage from the larynx at one end to the outer edge of the lips at the other — will more or less modify the sound, but for any one vowel, only a certain portion is instrumental in giving the characteristic quality by which it is individually recognized. This part, as thus employed and adjusted, may be called the VOWEL-CHAMBER for that vowel; through its action as a resonance chamber, the vowel quality comes into being. In the formation of a vowel-chamber, there is in every instance a PLACE OF CONSTRICTION* made by a more or less close approximation of some part of the tongue to the hard palate, or the soft palate, or the pharyngeal wall, on each side there is actual contact, leaving a passage through in the middle; for some vowels the lips are contracted, making a superadded place of constriction. The vowel-chamber consists of the passage at the place of constriction within the mouth, and together with this, in most cases, the cavity, or compartment, before or behind this place, — unless both the one before and the one behind be included. To make the vowel-chamber complete for a clear vowel sound, the lateral margins of the tongue are firmly applied all along to the sides of the pharynx and soft palate, or also still further on to the borders of the hard palate; and for the labial vowels the walls of the chamber are formed in part by the cheeks and lips. A tense condition of the soft parts of the walls is requisite for the resonance that is essential to the production of a vowel sound.

The position of the lower jaw is important, though in a subordinate and secondary sense, and through its connection with the organs directly concerned. Thus, when

* See *Vowel Theories*, by Alexander Graham Bell, in "American Journal of Otology," July, 1879.

depressed, it carries with it the under lip and lower teeth, stretches the cheeks, and allows of tongue configurations and positions otherwise difficult or impossible. The position of the lower jaw may sometimes affect indirectly that of the larynx, and even that of the soft palate. In all this field of inquiry, it is important to distinguish the incidental from the essential.

§ 7. The character of the resonance proper to any cavity, and thus to any particular vowel-chamber, will depend on the size and shape of the cavity, and together with this the nature and condition of the material of which the several parts of the inclosing walls are composed. The term RESONANCE, *as descriptive of the means by which vowel quality is imparted*, needs to be taken, however, as implying more than the simple resonance we should have if the sound were of outside origin, as the current of vocal breath strikes upon or rubs against the walls of the oral passage in one or another way or place, the effects thus produced will mingle with and otherwise modify those due simply to the size, shape, and structure of the cavity. Some of them will be really fricative, even in vocal speech, and thus similar in kind to such as characterize certain of the consonants. The specially effective agency may also be determined to a particular portion of a vowel-chamber, by the energetic action and tense condition of such part, and by a direction of the vocal current so as to impinge upon the same. The tone proper to the vowel-chamber as a resonant cavity simply, while it is a prime factor, is not the only factor, in determining the quality of a vowel.

We find this view of the matter confirmed, if we try to utter vowel sounds while drawing in the breath. We can by this process elicit vocal tone, but we can in this way make only a faint approximation to the vowel qualities evoked in the ordinary manner. And again, the flowing tones of the singing voice bring out these qualities less distinctly than do the tones of speech, which are, as we may say, thrown into the oral cavity, instead of flowing in.

Some vowels are taken more easily at a low and others at a high pitch. But this is due mainly, if not wholly, to the connection, by muscle and ligament, between the larynx and the root of the tongue, in consequence of which certain positions of the tongue favor the adjustment of the larynx for a higher and others for a lower pitch. A change in the pitch of a given vowel may thus involve some change in the shape of the vowel-chamber, but not so great as to forbid a sufficiently accurate definition of the several vowel positions

§ 8. For the vowel ä (ärm, äh), — with its "wide" variant å (åsk, påss, §§ 13, 61), — the constriction is made by approximating the extreme back part of the tongue to the back wall of the pharynx, the place is thus very near to the larynx and the root of the tongue (see Fig 1) Above this place, the vowel-chamber curves forward and opens gradually between the tongue on the one hand and the pharyngeal wall and soft palate on the other. It reaches no further forward than the front limit of the soft palate: the vowel gets its essential quality in the space thus bounded, though subject to some modification by means of parts of the mouth further forward, contraction of the lips, though it may impair, will not obliterate the characteristic quality of the vowel.

This may properly be denominated the OPEN-THROAT VOWEL, since it is formed in the throat and the parts adjacent, and with the throat in the upper or forward part quite open, neither obstructed nor constricted, so that the sound is reflected and thrown forward, directly and without hindrance, from the pharyngeal wall By the *throat* is here meant the *fauces*, — the passage that runs from the mouth to the œsophagus and the larynx, — the proper meaning of the word as applied to interior parts The peculiar formation of this vowel is a sufficient reason for separating it from the back vowels (§ 11), among which it has been ranked by Mr Bell these involve a constriction in the front of the throat The description here given makes clear the relations of this vowel to the two series of the front and the back vowels. — See §§ 12, 15, 57-69.

§ 9. For the two groups (§§ 10, 11) next to be mentioned, the constriction is made by approximation of the tongue to the hard palate in the one case and to the soft palate in the other, — thus in each case dividing the oral passage into two compartments, one of which, however, contributes so much more than the other to the quality of the vowel that this one may, together with the constricted channel, be properly regarded as the vowel-chamber

§ 10. When the constriction is made by arching up the tongue under the hard palate, we have the tripartite series, namely, ē (ēve), ā (āle), and â (câre), each member of which has also its "wide" variant (§ 13) These are denominated FRONT VOWELS, and otherwise are often called *palatal vowels*.

The three members of the series are distinguished as HIGH (ē), MID (ā, without the "vanish"), and LOW (â, without the glide to r) The change from ē to ā, and again from ā to â, is made by lowering the parts of the tongue before and in the front and behind and at the hinder end of the place of constriction, which is thus made shorter; the channel of the vowel-chamber at the place of constriction is at the same time made broader from side to side, but the distance between tongue and palate at this place need not be increased,* in each case the passage may be as close as it can be without consonantal friction. — See Fig 2

If we consider the vowel-chamber as made up of the passage where constricted together with the cavity behind this place, we may, as has often been done, compare it to a bottle with a narrow neck, — the neck curved forward somewhat like the beak of a retort, — and with the neck broader and shorter for the lower than for the higher of the series, and the body of the bottle differing in size and shape for the one and the other.

For the high, ē (ēve), the root of the tongue is drawn forward, also, the surface of the tongue back of the place of constriction and down toward the root is quite concave from side to side, and up and down as well; it becomes less and less so for the mid and the low, falling back with a more and more even slope, the arch of the soft palate is at the same time more and more flattened, and the lower jaw is of necessity more and more depressed, and is also drawn back; if it be not so drawn back, the soft palate will be dragged forward by the tongue, and thus a nasal twang will be inevitable. It is further to be noted that the most effective part of the vowel-chamber for the high (ē) may be perceived as extending not far back from the place of constriction, and as reaching further and further back for the mid and for the low.

The passage at the place of constriction and the larger compartment behind the same are two distinct resonant cavities, each having as such a pitch proper to itself. The investigations of Helmholtz, Graham Bell, and others have shown that, in passing from the low, â (câre), to the high, ē (ēve), the pitch of the forward portion rises; while, conversely, that of the cavity behind it becomes at the same time deeper, — as a consequence, of course, of corresponding changes of configuration.

For the front vowels in detail, see §§ 43-56, 75-84, 102-104

§ 11. When the constriction is at the soft palate, involving retraction and humping up of the tongue, we have another series of three, with their "wide" variants (§ 13), denominated BACK VOWELS, namely, o͝o (to͝od) HIGH, o͞ (o͞ld), without the usual "vanish") MID, and ạ (ạll) LOW, — differenced as the tongue is swelled up higher or less high in the back part of the mouth, and thus reaches to a higher or lower — or, what is the same thing, a more or less forward — point along the soft palate Thus, in the back as well as the front vowels, the place of constriction is longest for the high, shorter for the mid, and still shorter for the low, — shortened at the forward or upper end of the place for the back vowels, as it is at the rearward end for the front vowels The broadening of the vowel-chamber, the flattening of the arch of the soft palate, and the lowering of the jaw, in the change from high to mid and from mid to low, occur in the back as well as in the front vowels. The more and more gradual and regular, and longer and longer, slope of the surface of the tongue backwards in the front series, is paralleled, inversely, by a similar change forwards in the back series The extreme retraction of the fore part of the tongue for the high-back, o͝o (fo͝od), corresponds to the drawing forward of the root and hinder part of the tongue for the high-front, ē (ēve) — See Figs. 2, 4

All of the back vowels take a labial modification, and are thus of the class termed LABIAL, or ROUNDED, vowels. The high are more rounded, that is, have the lips more contracted, than the mid, and the mid more than the low. The vowel-chamber for all of the back vowels has its forward limit made by the lips, and takes in at the other extremity the place of constriction on the soft palate, the compartment below this place contributing but a comparatively unimportant part

The labial modification is quite indispensable for the back vowels If we try to "unround" them — that is, to utter them with the corners of the lips drawn far back, while holding the palato-lingual position unchanged — we succeed in getting only a kind of noise made by friction of the vocal current against the soft palate and uvula, with the loss of clear vowel quality We can, indeed, by retracting the tongue much more than is done for the normal back vowels, produce something strongly resembling them, with comparatively little help from the agency of the lips and cheeks But such sounds and such positions of the organs bear no part in correctly spoken English It is at the same time true that, to a certain extent, diminished lip-rounding may be fairly well compensated by increased retraction of the tongue.

The greater contraction and protrusion of the lips, and the greater retraction of the tongue and consequent greater dimensions of the cavity, — the depth of which is also increased by the upward bulging of the soft palate, — cause the high position for the back vowels to give a deeper resonance than the mid, and the mid than the low there is thus presented a correspondence in this respect with the back cavity of the front vowels

For these vowels in detail, see §§ 70, 71, 108-122, 126-128, 136-138

§ 12 In both the front and the back series (§§ 10, 11) the change of organic position from that of the open-throat vowel, a (arm), å (ask, § 8), is least for the low, and greatest for the high, this vowel being nearly related to the low in both series. It is thus properly to be regarded as the *common extremity*, or point of departure, for the two series, which proceed from it by a regular gradation, as is represented in the Diagram

§ 13 Each of all these vowels (§§ 8, 10, 11) has a variant denominated WIDE, as distinguished from the above described, the NARROW * We have ä (ärm) narrow, å (åsk) wide, â (câre) narrow, ă (ăm, căt) wide, ā (āle, without the "vanish") narrow, ĕ (ĕnd, pĕt) wide, ē (ēve) narrow, ĭ (ĭll, plt) wide, and ạ (all) narrow, ŏ (ŏdd) or ạ (what) wide, o͞ (o͞ld) narrow, ŏ (ŏbey) wide, o͝o (fo͝od) narrow, o͝o (fo͝ot) wide The place of constriction is widened out by increase of distance between the tongue and the palate or the pharyngeal wall, not only by drawing away the entire body of the tongue, but by reducing the convexity across the surface, that is, by letting down the tongue in this way toward the condition of indifference it

* See "Handbook of Phonetics," by Henry Sweet, p 211

* The *narrow*, so termed by Mr Sweet and others, were called the *primary* by Mr Bell.

DIAGRAM OF THE SIMPLE VOWEL SOUNDS IN ENGLISH.

The Diagram exhibits the arrangement of the vowels in the System and represents their relations, as explained in these pages, giving also their descriptive names. — See § 25

The ā (āle) and o͞ (o͞ld) are here to be taken as meaning only the radical part without the usual "vanish" (§ 18), and the â (câre) as apart from the "glide" to the r. For the back vowels, except the back-mixed, the term "round" (§ 11) is commonly added as part of the name Thus, ạ (all) is the low-back narrow-round vowel.

ä;	as in	ärm,	described as		Open-throat narrow.
å;	„ „	åsk,	„ „		Open-throat wide.
â, ä;	ŏ, ạ,	câre, ăm, ŏdd, ạll,	„ „		Low-front narrow, wide Low-back wide, narrow.
ā, ĕ;	ŏ, o͞;	āle, ĕnd,	ŏbey, o͞ld;	„ „	Mid-front narrow, wide Mid-back wide, narrow.
[ĕ, ĕ;	[ŭ, û;	„ „ [fẽrn, ev͟er,	[ŭp, ûrn,	„ „	[Mid-front mixed narrow, wide [Mid-back-mixed wide, narrow.
ē, ĭ;	o͝o, o͝o;	„ „ ēve, ĭll,	fo͝ot, fo͝od,	„ „	High-front narrow, wide. High-back wide, narrow.
[ĕ, brief initial part;		„ „ [ūse;		„ „	[High-front-mixed wide.

takes when in repose. For the narrow, the tongue is pressed with some force toward the palate or pharyngeal wall, making contact and meeting resistance on the lateral margins, and being thus *firmly braced in position*. For the wide, this pressure is not exerted, and this support is wanting; the tongue is merely projected into position, and leans upon nothing, or only spreads itself against the teeth or other parts on each side, and finds in any way but slight support, — hence the commonly abrupt character and naturally short quantity of the wide. "A sort of precision and firmness" in the one case, and the opposite in the other, have been emphatically noticed by Mr. Bell (*University Lectures*) as differentiating qualities of the "primary" and the "wide." — See § 21.

The widening causes change in the shape and size of the whole vowel-chamber. It makes it larger in the case of the front vowels (§ 10). In the case of the open-throat ä (ärm, § 8) narrow, å (åsk) wide, it is to be noted that for the narrow the fore part of the tongue is of necessity pressed downward and rather retracted, while for the wide it is projected forward and considerably raised, — in consequence of the widening at the place of constriction. Also in the back vowels (§ 11), the fore part of the tongue is necessarily less retracted for the wide than for the narrow; the labial rounding or contraction is at the same time less, and is made with less tension. The channel through the back part of the mouth is in all cases made larger for the wide. — See Figs. 1, 3, 5.

The changes in the form and position of the tongue, from the narrow to the wide, carry with them corresponding changes in the position of the lower jaw.

All the front vowels are converted from narrow to wide in the way shown for ā (cāre), in Fig. 3, and all the back vowels, as shown for o͞o (fo͞od), in Fig. 5.

§ 14. The narrow and the wide may, in a given case, be regarded either as different vowels or as different forms of the same vowel, but are commonly spoken of as different vowels. The two of each pair are perceived as characterized by the same fundamental quality, and as differentiated by features common to all the wide and the opposite appertaining to all the narrow.

§ 15. There are *intermediate degrees* of narrow and wide which need to be noticed (§§ 23, 48); and there are forms of forcible tongue pressure away from the palate, making vowels still more open than what we call the wide, and with prolonged quantity, as heard in certain provincial and rustic modes of speech (see § 50). There are also various *shades of sound* between the high and mid, and between the mid and low. And every vowel is subject to variations in position and in sound as conjoined with different consonants. These many and minute varieties can not all be defined with accuracy. In a vowel scheme for ordinary uses, only the more prominent and plainly distinguishable diversities are to be marked, and the fixed points on the scale are to be taken with some latitude of variation.

In the case of the *open-throat* or pharyngeal vowels, of which we have noted a narrow, ä (ärm), and a wide, å (åsk), a nicer analysis might give as many varieties, though not so strongly marked, as we have in the other groups, that is to say, a high, a mid, and a low, and of each of these a narrow and a wide. But, for ordinary orthoepical purposes, such a minute subdivision is unnecessary Only, when the wide å is prolonged, it takes a narrow form, but not identical with ä (ärm), being made with the place of constriction higher up in the pharynx The vowel quality, as made higher or lower in the way here described, will naturally vary with the higher or lower pitch of the voice. And it is to be remarked that the ordinary "Italian a" in English, as in **father**, etc , is heard in various forms as higher and lower in organic position The å (åsk) will, indeed, be ordinarily higher as well as wider than the ä (ärm). — See § 59

§ 16. (*a*) There is a fourth order of vowels in addition to the three above described (§§ 8, 10, 11), though it would not be altogether amiss to regard it as a variety running through the other three To this the term MIXED is applied in the Bell nomenclature. It comprises, in the English, û (ûrn), ŭ (ŭp), and ĕ (fĕrn, evĕr) Sounds of this order occur also in the first part of the glide between the initial and the final elements of the long ī and ou diphthongs (§ 19 *a*), and make the glide between any vowel not of the mixed order and a following r, to which consonant the mixed vowels themselves bear a close resemblance. Unaccented vowels tend, for the most part, to a sound of this sort, when they do not go over to the neutral vowel. — See §§ 17, 38, 39, 85-95, 105, 123, 124, 139-142.

These are called "mixed" because regarded as formed by a kind of blending of the organic positions for the front and the back vowels, or a neutrality between them. Though the term, as thus understood, is not wholly inappropriate, the more essential characteristic of this class is that the passage at the place of constriction — which in this case is both longer and much more open than it is for the other vowels — has the part of the tongue along the middle line depressed and the lateral borders raised, so as to form a sort of trough, and to make, in conjunction with the palate, a rough approximation to *a cylindrical channel* * Instead of a passage with cross section somewhat crescent-shaped, concave on the palate and convex on the tongue, as for other vowels, we have a passage concave on both tongue and palate. And this passage may be regarded as constituting the entire vowel-chamber, being, as it is, the main and the effective portion of all that might be included in the designation.

(*b*) The vowels of this class may properly be subdivided into FRONT and BACK, and under each may be distinguished a HIGH, a MID, and a LOW; also, under each of these, a NARROW and a WIDE. The front-mixed are made mainly under the hard palate, and the back-mixed mainly under the soft palate. For the high of each the vowel-chamber reaches well forward, and in the change from high to mid, and again from mid to low, falls back somewhat in place, and is made larger in dimension. The English û (ûrn), narrow, and ŭ (ŭp), wide, are mid-back-mixed; ĕ (fĕrn), narrow, and ĕ (evĕr), wide, are mid-front-mixed. The high-front-mixed, — which, labially rounded, make the u French and ü German, — we have in English as the brief initial element of ū (ūse, § 132).

The high-front-mixed, just above described, are closely related to the high-front vowels, ē (ēve, § 10) and ĭ (ĭll); the mid, ĕ (fĕrn, evĕr), to the mid-front, ā (āle) and ĕ (ĕnd); a variant pronunciation in **fern**, **earn**, etc., low instead of mid, — more common formerly than at present, — is nearly related to the low-front, å (cåre). The mid-back-mixed, û (ûrn), ŭ (ŭp), have a similar relation to the mid-back, ō (ōld) and ŏ (ŏbey), though not so obvious, because these (ō and ŏ) are labially rounded, while the û and ŭ are not so, or but slightly if at all; a variety, low instead of mid, heard as a dialectic or an individual peculiarity in the pronunciation of these vowels, has a quite obvious affinity to the open-throat, ä (ärm), å (åsk) The Diagram exhibits these relations in the leading instances. The existence of the relations as here pointed out justifies the introducing of such terms as front-mixed and back-mixed

The û (ûrn) and ĕ (fĕrn) are distinguished as *narrow*, from ŭ (ŭp), ĕ (evĕr), *wide*. They are marked as such by the essential characteristics of the narrow and wide of the other groups (§§ 13, 21); only in this case we have for the wide a concavity made less deep, instead of a convexity flattened down, and we have the bracing action for the narrow made by a pull downward on the middle line and a firm pressure at the sides. It is no matter if, by a partial change in signification, of a kind not uncommon in scientific as well as in popular language, it so comes about that the wide have the interval between tongue and palate no greater in this case than the narrow, since the essential and more important characteristic remains, as before described (§ 13)

(*c*) The rounding of the tongue in these vowels produces an effect for the ear somewhat like that of lip-rounding Tongue-rounding and lip-rounding are combined in the French **eu** and **u**, German ö and ü The term *tongue-rounded* would in fact describe the whole class more accurately than *mixed* It is to be noticed that the lip-rounding takes a characteristically different shape in the mixed from what it does in the back vowels There is some degree of lip-rounding in ū (ūse), and even a slight degree in ĕ (fĕrn)

(*d*) The mixed vowels are closely allied to the consonant r, into which they are

* See Wilhelm Vietor *Elemente der Phonetik*, § 56.

VIEWS OF THE VOCAL ORGANS (THE RIGHT HALF) IN VOWEL POSITIONS.

1 Hard Palate 2 Soft Palate 3 4 Back Wall of the Pharynx 5 Tongue 6 Tongue Bone 7 Right Vocal Cord, below, right False Vocal Cord, above, both attached to the Thyroid Cartilage in front, and to the right Arytenoid Cartilage behind 8 Fold, extended from the border of the right half of the Epiglottis in front to the right Arytenoid Cartilage behind; back of which is shown, in cross-section, the Transverse Muscle that runs from the right to the left Arytenoid. 9 Cricoid Cartilage. 10 Windpipe. 11 Oesophagus. C Place of Constriction

[The Thyroid Cartilage extends back in two broad plates, one on each side, each one hinged, or pivoted, at a point on the outside and near the bottom of the Cricoid. The Thyroid thus serves as a lever for stretching or relaxing the Vocal Cords. The Tongue Bone extends back in two branches above the Thyroid plates. Each Arytenoid is a pyramid with a triangular base, of which the outer angle (not seen in the engraving) rests upon the Cricoid, while the inner front angle holds the end of a Vocal Ligament, and the inner angle in the rear is held fast by a short ligament to the Cricoid. The Arytenoids serve as levers for moving and adjusting the Vocal Cords. When the Cords are brought close together, the passage between the Cartilages may either remain open or be closed closed by the joining, and opened by the disjoining, of their front edges, from the bottom to the top, — the Transverse Muscle barring the way behind at all times. The False Vocal Cords have no direct agency in phonation.]

Narrow, ärm. *Wide*, åsk.

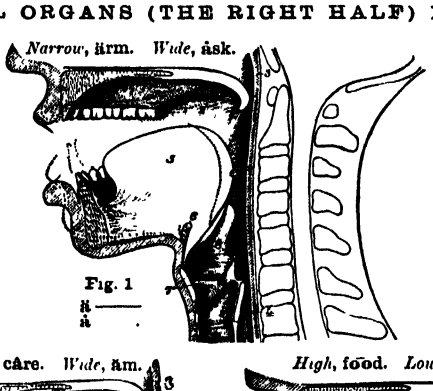


Fig. 1
ä ——
å . .

High, ēve. *Low*, cåre.

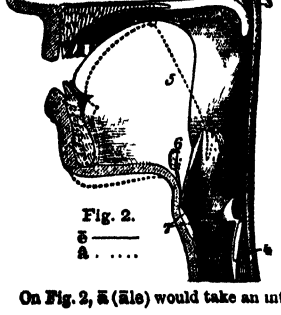


Fig. 2.
ē ——
å . ....

Narrow, cāre. *Wide*, åm.

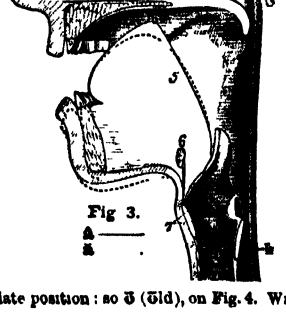


Fig 3.
ā ——
å .

High, fo͞od. *Low*, all.

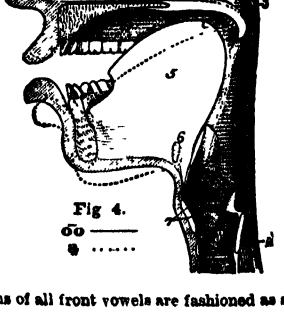


Fig 4.
o͞o ——
ô .....

Narrow, fo͞od. *Wide*, fo͝ot.

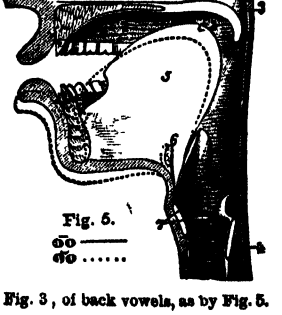


Fig. 5.
o͞o ——
o͝o .....

On Fig. 2, ā (āle) would take an intermediate position: so ō (ōld), on Fig. 4. Wide forms of all front vowels are fashioned as shown by Fig. 3, of back vowels, as by Fig. 5.

converted by raising the point of the tongue toward the palate (see § 250). Hence, they form the glide connecting r with vowels preceding. The mid-mixed ə (fərn, evər) is more nearly allied to the dental r (§ 251), and the low-mixed to the palatal (§ 252). It is through the influence of the following r that the present sound of ə in fərn, hər, etc., and of ɪ in fɪr, sɪr, etc., has been developed from the original sounds of ŏ (ŏnd) or ă (ăle), and ĭ (ĭll) or ĕ (ĕve).

§ 17. The English vowels of the mixed (§ 16) class are the nearest to the obscure sound of the so-called NEUTRAL VOWEL, otherwise named the *natural vowel*, — that is, the vocal sound produced with the least articulative effort, or with none at all, and heard, except as a glide, only in unaccented syllables. The latter differs from the former in being made without the concave configuration of the tongue, and with a less tense condition of the organs. It admits of considerable variety of tongue position. Every short vowel is liable in very rapid speech — though some more than others — to fall into it (see §§ 38, 39). We have it also in the voice-glide (§ 95), heard in the final syllables of words like **open, able,** and of words (really dissyllabic) like **chasm.** The glide (§ 161) from vocal consonant to vowel, as in **go, day, low,** etc., and from vowel to consonant, as in **ebb, add, oar,** etc., goes through the neutral vowel in most cases. So does the glide within diphthongs (§ 19 *a*).

§ 18. The *nineteen* (see Diagram) as above described, aside from the neutral vowel, but inclusive of the initial element in ū (ūse, §§ 19 *b*, 132), make up the complete list of the SIMPLE VOWEL SOUNDS, or of what need to be noted as such (§ 15) in English. The ī (īce, § 100) and the ū (ūse, § 132) are diphthongs. Also, ā (āle, § 45), with the usual vanish in ĭ (ĭll), and ō (ōld, § 109), with the vanish in o͝o (fo͝ot), are diphthongs

§ 19 (*a*). The PURE DIPHTHONGS in English are made up as follows: — (1) The ī (īce, § 100) consists mainly of the glide between the initial and the final element, no one part having predominance. It begins with ä (äsk, § 61), or a sound nearer to ŭ (ŭp, § 141), and proceeds through sounds of the mixed order (§ 16), followed by those of the neutral vowel, on to the final element ĭ (ĭll, § 103). As usually pronounced, it differs somewhat from the word **aye** (yea) this begins with ä (ärm, § 57), and also gives more prominence to the initial element and somewhat more to the final, and less to the connecting glide. (2) The **ou** (**out,** § 129) is like ī (īce, §§ 99, 100) in having no part predominant; also, in beginning with the same element, it then takes a different direction, through sounds of the mixed and the neutral order, with gradually increased labial rounding, and terminates in o͝o (fo͝ot, § 128) (3) The **oi** (**oil,** § 129) begins with ạ (ạll, § 70), or a sound between this and ŏ (ŏdd, § 118), taking it for the main part, and glides on to ĭ (ĭll, § 103) Both (4) ā (āle, § 45) and (5) ō (ōld, § 109) with the usual vanish, give much the greater prominence to the initial element. (6) The ū after certain consonants — as in **lūte, jū'ry, sūit, dūke, tūne,** etc. (see § 134) — begins with the high-front mixed vowel allied to ĭ (ĭll, § 16 *b*), and, without taking the y sound, glides on to o͝o (fo͝od, § 127), and has that for the main part.

(*b*) The following, as taking a semivowel y or w sound within the glide, are IMPURE DIPHTHONGS: — (1) The ū (ūse, pūre, § 132), or **ew** in **few,** etc, differs from the ū in **lūte,** etc. — the pure diphthong No. 6 above, — by interposing the y sound as part of the glide between the initial and the final elements. (2) There are several impure diphthongs that begin with a brief ĭ (ĭll) and run through y to different endings; as the **ea** in **malleable** — when pronounced măl'lyȧ-b'l (§ 97) — the **eou** in **nauseous,** the **eu** in **grandeur** (§ 97), the **ia** in **cordial, filial, familiarity, iou** in **bilious, iu** in **genius, io** in **minion** (§ 106), also, **ya** in **yarn, you** in **young, yo** in **yore,** and **yaw** in **yawl,** when uttered, as is commonly done, with a brief initial ĭ sound (§ 272). (3) The other kind of impure diphthong begins with a brief o͝o (fo͝ot, § 128) sound, and glides through a more or less complete consonant w on to the final vowel sound, as in **quail, quite, quality, guano, swim, swan, swell, when,** etc, and may be heard even in **warn, wish, well, woe, we,** as usually pronounced (§ 266)

(*c*) Of the pure diphthongs, it is to be noticed that they all proceed from a place of constriction further back in the mouth to one more forward, or from a low to a high vowel, — that is, from a more open to a more close palato-lingual position, or else, as the ū in **lūte,** etc., No. 6, from a more open to a more close lip configuration. The impure diphthongs with y for the connecting glide proceed in a backward direction from their high-front starting point, and those with the w glide proceed from a more close to a more open lip configuration the consonant glides in these cases are generated by the relaxation from vowel tension that ensues in passing from close to open.

(*d*) The vowalized r (§ 253), when this form is used, — as in **far, ear, ire, more, worm, earth,** etc., — is usually a sound of the mixed (§ 16) class; and may either be added to the preceding vowel as a separate sound, or may in conjunction with it make a diphthong of a peculiar kind. Besides this sort, and that heard, as stated above (*b*), in **grandeur, nauseous, bilious, genius,** etc., and the long ĭ, preferred by some, commencing with a mixed vowel sound, — ŭĭ instead of ȧĭ, — other possible diphthongs with mixed vowels bearing a part as initial or final elements are not actually heard in English, unless as dialectic or individual peculiarities.

(*e*) In uttering a diphthong, the organs are not held anywhere in a fixed position, but proceed by a continuous glide from beginning to end; only the change goes more slowly to or from any element that appears to predominate. This is true even of ā (āle) and ō (ōld) as uttered with the "vanish."

§ 20. The terms OPEN and CLOSE may be applied to describe either the difference of low, mid, and high, or that of narrow and wide, — or that between the open-throat vowel and any or all of the others. They are thus wanting in exactness. We can not say, for instance, of the low-front-narrow ȧ (cȧre), that it is more or less open than the mid-front-wide ĕ (ĕnd), or even the high-front-wide ĭ (ĭll), — see §§ 10, 13. It is impossible to arrange all the vowels on a single linear scale, or even on two single lines, as more or less open and close. We can say, however, of the ä (ärm) that it is the most open of all

§ 21 Among the vowels as narrow and wide (§ 13), there are certain important relations as concerns LONG AND SHORT QUANTITY. Some are naturally long, and can not be shortened beyond a certain limit without a change of quality. Others are naturally short, and can be prolonged only by a special effort. All the wide are naturally short, and the narrow naturally long, because of the fixed, braced position of the tongue in the latter case and the opposite in the former (§ 13). Also, the wide require a greater expenditure of vocalized breath to produce the proper resonance in the wider passage, and hence are not so easily prolonged, and can not possibly be prolonged to an equal extent; their duration being limited simply by the supply of air from the lungs. The narrow long vowels, when shortened, verge toward the wide; the shorter wide, when lengthened, tend to the narrow, or may turn to a still wider, or rather a more open, form — See §§ 15, 30, 37

§ 22 The sounds symbolized by ā, ē, ī, ō, ū, as being the most frequent of the long sounds denoted by these letters, are called their REGULAR LONG sounds, and, for the like reason, ă, ĕ, ĭ, ŏ, ŭ, their REGULAR SHORT sounds. The regular long and short of the same letter are, however, in no case variants of each other, as narrow and wide, or a the long and short of the same sound This discrepancy is a consequence of changes in orthoepic quality which the long or the short, or both, have undergone since their place was fixed in the general orthography of the language.

§ 23 The regular short vowels ă, ĕ, ĭ, ŏ, ŭ (ăm, ĕnd, ĭll, ŏdd, ŭp; păt, pĕt, pĭt, hŏt, hŭt), pronounced in the proper English way, are a marked peculiarity of the language The vowel sounds that, in the other languages of Europe, come nearest to any of these are, for the most part, considerably less wide. Hence, people bred to those languages find it difficult to give these sounds with precision The foreign variation is also habitual with the people of Scotland. In the peculiar English manner, these sounds are distinguished by a brief, abrupt, jerky form, and by ending with a sharp percussion in the consonant that closes the syllable

§ 24. All the regular long vowels, as also all the diphthongs, may form the closing element of an accented syllable (as dāy, ō'vĭl, ĭĭ'ar, etc), while the regular short naturally have the syllable closed by a consonant sound (as ăt'om, cŏp'y, cĭt'y, etc, though such words as **con-dĭ'tion, nā'tion-al,** etc, can not well be so divided in writing and print. Even as unaccented, four of these, namely, ă, ĕ, ŏ, ŭ, — that is, all except ĭ and of course its equivalent ẏ, — are commonly joined on to a following consonant sound unaccented a ending a syllable takes usually the mark ă or else ă, u takes ŭ or ụ, e and o take ĕ and ŏ — See § 275.

§ 25 The relations of the vowels, as respects organic formation, — carrying with them also corresponding acoustic relations, — are represented in the Diagram on p xxxiv. We have the front and the back series of the narrow, diverging from the narrow ä (ärm), and of the corresponding wide, diverging from the wide ȧ (ȧsk), from which starting points the two series proceed by successive steps of change in organic position, while between ä (ärm) and ȧ (cȧre) the connection can be equally well traced, as indirect, through their wide forms, ȧ (ȧsk) and ă (ăm). We have the vowels of the mixed class interpolated under others to which they are nearly related. We have ȧ (ȧsk) in proximity to ă (ăm) and ŏ (ŏdd) and ŭ (ŭp), to all of which it is closely related by organic position. And throughout we have nearness of organical relation indicated by proximity on the diagram. The neutral vowel, as having no fixed place of articulation, is not included in the scheme.

ACCENT, QUANTITY, AND EMPHASIS, AND THEIR RELATIONS TO THE QUALITY OF VOWEL SOUNDS.

§ 26. ACCENT, in the wider sense, may be defined as the prominence given, or the act of giving prominence, by whatever means, to one syllable over others in a word or in a phrase, when not bestowed in the way of emphasis. Or it may be defined as a mode of utterance that gives such prominence. The prominence thus customarily accorded, in the case of any word, is called *the accent* of the word. Accent serves to mark the unity of the group of syllables composing the word or phrase, and is a help to fluency in utterance. The accent is an essential part of the form of a word; and sometimes makes the only difference in form between two words that have, it may be, totally different meanings, as, **in'cense** and **in-cense'**; the word **co-erce',** if the accent be transferred to the first syllable, will be heard as differing but slightly from a deliberate utterance of the word **coarse.**

EMPHASIS has a general resemblance to accent in the means it employs, but, instead of being fixed by habitual usage, it varies with occasions It has for its office to make prominent and impress, and oftentimes to color and modify, and to suffuse with emotion, the idea or meaning conveyed. It usually falls on whole words or groups of words, — though sometimes on significant parts of a word, such as the prefixes **un-, dis-,** etc. In the latter case, accent will give way to emphasis; as it obviously may do in the case of a phrase. For the purpose here in view, it is a matter of indifference whether what we have in any instance be accent or emphasis.

§ 27. A PHRASE AS SUBJECT TO ACCENT is one consisting, either wholly or in part, of monosyllabic words, among which the prepositions, conjunctions, pronouns, the articles, and verb auxiliaries predominate. The more unimportant members fall naturally, and thus habitually, into less prominence in expression; — the same principle worked at an early period in fixing the accentuation of words. Both phrase and word accent bear an important part in the rhythm of verse.

§ 28. Accent, in the general sense as above, may be effected by greater *stress*, or by longer *quantity*, or by a distinction of *pitch*, in the accented syllable, — or by any two or by all of these combined Accent, in a more special sense, may signify that — whether stress, quantity, or pitch — by which the syllabic prominence is effected. Accent, considered as made by stress alone — or, it may be, by pitch, — is quite commonly thus contradistinguished from quantity, — see § 33 Emphasis not only employs the same means and in like manner as accent does, but makes use of stress, quantity, and pitch, all and each, in various ways peculiar to itself, — the exposition of which lies within the province of works upon elocution and oratory.

§ 29. PITCH — that is, modification of voice as high or low on the musical scale — is not a recognized element in English accentuation, as it has been and is in that of some languages, — notably in the ancient Greek. Yet even in English, in the speech of some persons, and in some dialects, it appears as such in a noticeable degree, combined with one or both the other elements.

§ 30 QUANTITY means the length of time occupied in uttering either a syllable or an alphabetic element Vowels are distinguished as *intrinsically*, or *naturally*, long or short (§ 21), according as they can or can not be easily prolonged, and as they do or do not resist being made short; consonants also are distinguished as *continuous* and as *momentary* (§ 176), syllables, of course, take character from their components. As applied to the syllables in an English word or phrase, quantity may ordinarily best be understood as not necessarily signifying any intrinsic quality in the vowel of the syllable. a relatively long syllable may be made by prolongation of the vowel or the consonant elements, or of both; or may be made such virtually and in effect by a pause, or rest, at the end.

§ 31. STRESS — in speech — means force of utterance. This force is resolvable, in

the last analysis, into muscular tension, — tension, be it observed, not merely of the muscles that drive the air from the lungs, but of those which stretch and stiffen the vocal cords for tone vibration, and of those which hold the mouth organs in the various positions and configurations for vowel resonance, and move or hold them for the consonant articulations. We thus have reaction against, as well as direct propulsive action upon, the vocal current. And much of this reaction goes not to increase the loudness, or power, of the sound, but to impress upon it certain modifications with greater distinctness and effectiveness. Thus, the prominence given by accentual stress is not merely due to greater loudness, or intensity, of sound; but sometimes as much, if not more, to the fuller distinctness of the articulation.

Besides simple accentual stress, we shall have occasion in the sequel (§§ 163, 164, 275) to consider stress as laid upon different parts of a syllable, or of a vowel or consonant element, — namely, the beginning, middle, or end, — and as gradual or abrupt.

§ 32. Stress in utterance is a thing of degree, and is entirely relative. The nearest to an absolute determination is found in the least stress with which a syllable can be uttered and yet be perceived as a syllable. Above this least degree in one syllable or more, other degrees may exist in other syllables of the same word, and thus form a ground for distinguishing a primary, a secondary, or even a tertiary accent.

§ 33. In English, stress is the chief, and is commonly regarded as the sole, constituent of accent. Yet, quantity is ordinarily combined with stress. that is to say, syllables that take the absolutely least degree of stress commonly take, at the same time, the absolutely shortest quantity, that is, the shortest possible for the syllable, and with higher degrees of stress there go corresponding prolongations in quantity, — and quantity, in its turn, carries stress along with it. The two things are separable, but, in English, the two are ordinarily combined, so that an increase or diminution of the one involves an increase or diminution of the other. — See § 30.

§ 34. The syllable or syllables that, in a word or phrase, may be uttered with the absolutely least stress and quantity — or with a near approach to this quite least degree — are said to be UNACCENTED. The one syllable which takes the relatively greatest stress and prolongation is, of course, an ACCENTED syllable. In many words of several syllables — usually of more than three — there is occasion to note two accents, a stronger and a weaker, denominated a PRIMARY and a SECONDARY accent, distinguished in this Dictionary by a heavier and a lighter accentual mark, as, *e. g.*, **mag'ni-fī'er, af'fa-bil'i-ty.** There is, in many three-syllable words, such a secondary accent. It may fall on the first syllable, as in **un'der-take', con'tra-dict'**; in which case it is usually marked in dictionaries. Or it may fall on the third and final syllable; as in **mag'ni-fy**, the final syllable of this word having equal stress with the third in **mag'ni-fī'er**, and thus differing from the third in **van'i-ty**, and as in the verb **proph'e-sy**, which differs from the noun **proph'e-cy**: in such cases it is not the custom to insert the accent mark, in this Dictionary, when the vowel of the syllable is long, the secondary accent is implied by the mark of long quantity; as, **mag'ni-fȳ, ded'i-cāte, tur'pen-tine.**

There are, also, words of two syllables, neither of which can be properly spoken with the absolutely least stress and least quantity, such as **a-men, fare-well, conquest, horse-rake, house-top**, including most of the two-syllable compounds, and many words not of that class. as joined with other words in a phrase or a sentence, the more feebly accented of the two syllables has accentual prominence above the unaccented syllables with which it stands associated. Thus, the ĕ in **wine'-prĕss, ab'scĕss, con'tĕst, ac'cĕss, re'grĕss**, etc, differs from the ĕ in **heir'ĕss, tall'ĕst, ax'ĕs, Con'grĕss**, etc. There may be as strong a secondary accent employed in **dis-taste', dis-prove'**, etc., as in **dis're-gard', dis're-pute'**. It has not been common to mark such words as taking a primary and a secondary accent; one of the syllables having been reckoned as accented, and the other as unaccented; though the fact of the two accents is sometimes noticed by grammarians. The *New English Dictionary* by Dr Murray gives the two marks in the case of **a-men** and a number of two-syllable compounds, and the same is done in this work.

There are no principles by which to determine the accent in English, and in many cases some variation from the more customary form will pass unnoticed. The general tendency of the language is to carry the chief accent back towards or to the first syllable. In the case of some two-syllable words, the final one is accented for the verb, and the other for the noun or adjective; as, **con-test'** and **con'test, sub-ject'** and **sub'ject, ab-sent'** and **ab'sent**, etc But many others are accented alike for both noun and verb, as, **de-feat', re gard', at-tack', cap'ture, ges'ture, al-ly', re-mark'**, etc.

§ 35. It is to be observed that there are distinguishable degrees and shades of accentual stress and quantity, besides the two which we mark as primary and secondary. No less than four or five degrees may be found in some single words, such, for instance, as **incommunicability.** Also, there can be, in this matter, no precise determination of degree, and hence it becomes, in many cases, a nice question for decision as to whether a syllable should or should not receive the mark of secondary accentuation. Initial and final syllables usually make no more than a quite near approach to an absolutely least accent; this falls more commonly and properly upon medial syllables.

§ 36. That differences of accent will have effect in MODIFYING OR CHANGING THE QUALITY of articulate elements is evident from the foregoing definitions of stress and of quantity. Certain of the elements require a considerable degree of articulative stress and some extent of time for their clear enunciation; while others are compatible with a more relaxed, or less tense, condition of the organs, and with a quicker deliverance of the sound. It is, however, the quantity, and not the stress, that directly affects the quality. — See §§ 30, 33.

§ 37. All the naturally LONG VOWELS (§ 21) and the DIPHTHONGS are under accentual stress, either primary or secondary (though indicated in the Dictionary, it may be, sometimes only by the vowel quantity): they never occur under the weakest stress; they can not suffer weakening or loss of accent without alteration of quality. Thus, ē (**ē-vent'**, § 78) differs in quality from ē (ēve), ī (**ī-de'a**, § 101) from ĭ (**Ice**); although, as thus weakened, these do not come down to the absolutely least accent; — see §§ 21, 42. The ă in **sen'ăte** is nearly as wide as the ĕ in **bon'nĕt.** The second ē in **ce'rē's'**, when it turns to ĕ in **ce'rĕ-al**, is hardly distinguishable from the quite wide ĭ in **se'rĭ-al.** The ō in **ō-bey'** and ĕ in **ev'ĕr** differ from ō (**ōld**) and ĕ (**fĕrn**), simply as wide from narrow. The narrow ŏ of **in-fŏrm'** becomes the wide ŏ in **in'fŏr-ma'tion**; the narrow ō (**ōld**) in **im-pōse'**, the wide ŏ (**ŏ-bey'**) in **im'pŏ-si'tion**; the narrow ä (**ärm**) in **bär'ba-rous** is considerably widened in **bär-ba'ri-an**, if it does not indeed become the quite wide å (**åsk**). — See § 15 and the Diagram. A diphthong, when deprived of accent, is necessarily curtailed, — either preserving the middle portion (§ 19), as **mŭ-lord'** (my lord), or the middle and terminal element, as in **ī-o'ta** (§ 101) or the terminal, as **mī-lord'**; — if, indeed, this last be not a survival rather than a development.

§ 38. Among the naturally SHORT VOWELS (§ 21), there are differences to be noted. The high-front-wide ĭ (**pĭt**, § 104) undergoes but slight alteration as deprived of accent. Thus, between the vowels in the accented and the unaccented syllables in **pĭt'ĭ-ful, flĭn'lsh, ĭn'flĭ-nite, ĭn-stĭl'**, there need be only a slight and hardly appreciable difference in quality. The mid-front-wide ĕ (**ĕnd**, § 83) with least accent, tends to ĭ (**ĭll**); as in **rĭv'ĕt, kitch'ĕn, rĭv'ĕt-ĕd, heĭr'ĕss-ĕs.** In situations where it holds its proper quality but slightly modified, — as in **ĕf-face', ĕx-ist'**, — though weakened, it does not sink to the degree of least accent; but here, in very rapid speech, it may fall into the neutral-vowel sound (§ 17). The low-front-wide ă (**ăm**, § 56) is never given with quite the least accent, yet it may have a weakened accent, with a slight modification of quality; as in **ăt-tack', ăf-ford', ăl-low', ăc-cept'**; and in rapid speech may change to å (**åsk**) and then fall to the neutral place, — and especially in unemphatic monosyllables, such as **ănd, ăn, ăm, thăt**, etc. The ă can not itself gradually pass into an obscure vowel sound. It is apt to drop forward into ĕ thus **ăccept** and **ĕxcept** are not distinguished by the illiterate, and **căn** in vulgar speech becomes **kĕn**, and even **klu.**

§ 39. In the other naturally short vowels, there is a general tendency, on the remission of accent, to fall towards or sink into the neutral-vowel sound (§ 17), a sound which is taken only by syllables with the least accent. The ŏ in **cŏn-nect', rec-ŏl-lect'**, etc. (§ 120), has some tendency this way, but rather adheres to its proper sound, yet as modified and somewhat obscured, but does not, in such case, take quite the absolutely least accent. The letter o in final syllables with the least accent, as in **fel'on, at'om, big'ot, act'or**, etc (§ 121), may be regarded as first taking a ŭ sound as in **sŏn**, or a sound of that class, whence it often passes over to the obscure neutral sound The u in **aw'ful, ful-fil'**, etc (§ 138), has some tendency to the neutral quality, but is well able to retain its proper sound somewhat modified. The å (**åsk**) and ŭ (**ŭp**) need suffer but slight alteration by the weakening or loss of accent, as in **so'fà, bot'à-ny, cau'cŭs, ŭn-done'**, etc., — partly perhaps because they are so near to the neutral vowel.

§ 40 The TENDENCIES, on the remission of accent, may be SUMMED UP as follows. — The narrow long vowels tend to the wide form, — see §§ 21, 37, and the Diagram Of the wide short vowels, those at the three extremes of the scale, namely, å (**åsk**), o͝o (**fo͝ot**), and ĭ (**ĭll**), and also the mixed ŭ (**ŭp**), have their quality but slightly changed by loss of accent, — ĕ (**ĕnd**) and ă (**ăm**), of the front group, tend in the forward direction, though ă (**ăm**) has equal proclivity toward å (**åsk**) or ŭ (**ŭp**) and thus to the neutral vowel, — for all the wide back vowels, namely, ŏ (**ŏdd**), ŏ (**ŏbey**), u (**full**), or o͝o (**fo͝ot**), the tendency is to the neutral form; into which, indeed, every short vowel will sometimes fall. In general, the narrow and long, when shortened and widened, may then further, in very rapid speech, take the course of the wide short vowels, as indicated above — See § 48.

In hurried and careless colloquial speech, these modifying and obscuring tendencies, in both word and phrase, are intensified. Such colloquial usage, however prevalent it may be, will be acknowledged as a deviation from the standard of correct pronunciation. In England, the virtual obliteration of the secondary accent of words is a common fault. The opposite error of exaggerating the secondary accent is more or less common in America, but only to a limited extent among the well educated.

§ 41. These tendencies take the REVERSE DIRECTION when, instead of accent remitted or weakened, we have the quantity of a vowel, or both the stress and quantity, increased In all cases of quite deliberate speech — as in oratorical delivery, and especially in that most effective kind of emphasis which makes use of long-drawn time, — also in the measured recital of verse, — we have increased quantity and stress upon both unaccented and accented syllables; while yet their relations to each other as such remain unchanged. The ordinarily obscured vowels of unaccented syllables are then and thus made to take some clear vowel sound. It is often a nice point to determine what the sound is that is thus to be taken. It should be, if possible, in every case, a sound between which and the obscure unaccented sound a gradual transition is possible and natural and easy. It will not, indeed, for the most part, reach the exact and full sound proper to the vowel as accented; — thus, in the word **sen'ăte**, however deliberately spoken, the vowel in the final syllable would never take the exact sound it has in the word **fāte**; — see § 42 But it should make a more or less near approach to this, — yet retaining enough of the modified form to indicate that it belongs to an unaccented or weakly accented syllable.

§ 42. In the marking of the pronunciation of unaccented syllables, in this Dictionary, the intention is to give in each case — the *e* in **pru'dent, nov'el**, etc. (§ 94), and *a* in **in'fant, o'ral**, etc. (§ 69), excepted — the mark of that one of the clear vowels employed in accented syllables to which the unaccented vowel is to be considered as making the nearest approach when properly uttered in quite deliberate speech; as, **ĕx-press', ăd-mit', cŏr-rect'.** The sound thus indicated should at all times be held clearly in the mind of the speaker. In the case of the naturally long vowels when under weakened accent (ā, ē, ī, ō, ū), it would, in theory, have been sufficient to retain the mark they have when fully accented (ā, ē, ī, ō, ū), but, as a practical matter, it is doubtless best to indicate the modified sound by a modification of the mark The absence of accent sufficiently distinguishes the wide ĕ in **ev'ĕr, pa'pĕr**, etc., from the narrow ĕ in **fĕrn, mĕr'cy**, etc.

THE VOWELS OF THE ALPHABET IN DETAIL.

A.

§ 43. This letter is employed for eight variations of sound: ā; ă; å; ä; â; ȧ; ą; besides the exceptional sound as in § 47, and the sound of obscure quality, indicated by *a* italic (§ 69). For a as part of a digraph, see §§ 44, 49, 54, 57, 70, 76, 82, 85, 99, 104, 108, 113, 131.

§ 44. (1.) Ā, ā; as in **āle, fāte, māk'er, pro-fāne', pā'tri-ar'chal.** Th sound is otherwise represented, as in **pain, day, gaol, gauge, break, veil, whey**, also **aye** (ever); and is the name sound of the letter. The vowel is commonly called "long a."

§ 45. We have here the mid-front-narrow vowel (§ 10); of which the wide (§ 13) correlative is ĕ (**ĕnd**). Taking this for the main element, the English ā commonly

ends with a vanish — a brief terminal sound — in ĭ (III), sometimes running even to ŏ (ĕve). As thus spoken, the vowel is really diphthongal (§ 19 *e*) — made with a continuous glide, — though with much less rapid change near the initial than near the vanishing element. The vanish comes out more clearly in some syllables than in others. It is not used in the Scottish dialect; and is not apt to be given by people of foreign birth and training.

§ 46. There is some diversity in the sound of this vowel, as spoken by different persons and as occurring in different words; not only as concerns the vanish, but as the sound verges more or less toward the lower and more open vowel, ă (câre, § 49), or is even made identical with that; the more open form occurring mainly as an archaic survival.

§ 47. The radical part of the ā sound, widened usually so as to be undistinguishable from ĕ (ĕnd), is the exceptional sound of **a** in **a'ny, ma'ny, Thames,** and of **ai** in **said, a-gain', a-gainst'**; — see § 82.

§ 48. (2.) **Â, ă**: a modification of the preceding vowel in syllables without accent; wider (§ 13), ranging between ā (āle) and ĕ (ĕnd), and never taking the vanish (§ 45). It occurs in the endings **-ace, -age**, as, **pref'ăce, sol'ăce, rav'ăge, ad'ăge**, etc. The ending **-ate**, in the case of verbs, takes ā (āle), with accent, primary or secondary (though with the secondary accent not marked in the Dictionary); as, **re-lāte', ad'vo-cāte** (*v.*), **em'u-lāte, con'ju-gāte** (*v.*), **ag'gre-gāte** (*v.*), etc.; while, in the case of nouns and adjectives, ă without the accent is commonly used; as, **sen'ăte, prel'ăte, ad'vo-cāte** (*n.*), **ag'gre-gāte** (*n.*), **con'ju-gāte** (*a.*). Also, ă often occurs as preceding another vowel — usually accented — in the following syllable; as, **ă-e'ri-al, chă-ot'ic, Ju'dă-ism.** In words like **mis'cel-lă-ny, sal'u-tă-ry, sump'tu-ă-ry**, the **a**, before **ny** or **ry** final, and with the preceding syllable unaccented, has properly this sound; but if the preceding syllable be accented, as in **bot'a-ny, di'a-ry, sal'a-ry, pri'ma-ry, boun'da-ry**, the ă sound (ăsk, so'fă, § 60) is usually preferred; yet in **con'tra-ry** and **li'bra-ry** the ă is the easier to give, and in these and some others of the class is common and allowable. In final syllables, the tendency of the sound is to turn to ĭ (III) in rapid speech, — passing through ĕ on to ĭ (§ 83). this change is common in words like **vil'lăge, sur'făce**, etc, in which the ă is followed by a **j** or an **s** sound. The **ai** in **moun'tain, cap'tain**, etc., as also **ay** in **Mon'day**, etc., takes nearly the ă sound, — falls between this and ĭ (III). For the ă sound in accented syllables, see § 81.

§ 49 (3.) **Â, ă** only in syllables closed by **r** and more or less strongly accented, as in **câre, shâre, com-pâre', pâr'ent, plow'shâre'** The sound is also represented by ĕ (**thĕre**, § 84), and otherwise as in **air, bear, heir, prayer**

The **a** before **r** does not ordinarily take this sound when the **r** precedes a vowel or another **r** in a following syllable of the word, as in **păr'i-ty, păr'ry, com-păr'i-son, chăr'i-ty**, etc. (ă as in ăm); and in **văr'ry, Măr'ry**, etc (ā usually as in **āle**). See an analogous rule for ŏ (**fŏrn**) in § 85, and for ô (**ôrb**) in § 114. But the sound remains without change by an added verb inflection or the suffix **-er**, as in **com-pâr'ing, shâr'er**, and appears exceptionally in **pâr'ent, pâr'ent-age, gâr'ish**, and sometimes indeed in **vâr'y, Mâr'y**; also in **châr'y, wâr'y.**

§ 50. The sound is the narrow correlate of the wide ă (ăm), — see §§ 10, 13 It is not simply a prolongation of that sound, though, if we attempt such prolongation, the organs naturally and unconsciously slide into a position which gives the sound in question; — they may, however, turn to a more open position (§ 15), and thus give out a harsh, flat, nasal sound, which would be quite wrong.

§ 51. Mr. Henry Sweet (*Handbook*, p 28) describes this vowel as low-front-narrow, identifying it with the French père, **f**aire, and distinguishing it from the mid-front-narrow ā (āle). It is, indeed, essentially the same as the so-called "open e" in French (tête, père, etc), German (echt, leben, etc.), Italian (cielo, etc) It was the common sound of the English long **a** two hundred years ago, and still later, and the influence of the **r** would tend to hold it unchanged

The vowel is otherwise described by some authorities, either because of a difference in the actual pronunciation, or of a disagreement as to the analysis of what may really be the same The dictionaries of Walker, Smart, Stormonth, and Ogilvie identify it with ā (āle). Cooley and A. M Bell do the same Mr Bell gives also an alternative pronunciation, as of **e** in **let** prolonged, and the sound is thus described by A. J. Ellis, and by Dr. Murray in the *New English Dictionary* But the ĕ in **lĕt** is the wide of ā (āle), and it is to be remarked of this, as of the ă (ăm), that the attempt to prolong the sound is likely to change the position of the organs, especially as before **r**, and bring it to that of the vowel here in question To pronounce the **e** in **let, end**, as the exact short of ă (**câre**) is a foreign peculiarity, characteristic also of the Irish and the Scotch

Most of the authorities above cited take notice expressly of the vanish, or glide, in ĕ (**ev'ĕr**) through which the vowel passes on to the following **r** — See § 250

§ 52 The error, into which some have been misled, of giving to this ă the sound of ā (āle), with the usual vanish in ĭ (III), is a fault which no orthoepist would sanction When the vowel before **r** is, in some words, — such as **par'ent, ere, e'er, their**, etc, — respelled by ā (āle) as well as ă, it is to be understood that the vanish is in ĕ (**ev'ĕr**) and not in ĭ (III) — See Synopsis, § 277.

§ 53. In syllables under least accent, the ă never occurs in words like **wel'fâre, war'fâre, cor'sair**, etc., the final syllable may be regarded as actually under a secondary accent (§ 34).

§ 54. (4) **Ă, ă** as in **ăm** (emphatic), **ădd, făt, răn'dom, hăve, păr'i-ty**, also in **plaid, guar'an-ty**, etc., the regular "short **a**." It is usually followed by a closing consonant sound, whether accented or unaccented (§ 24) — See § 50

§ 55. Those to whom this peculiarly English sound is not native rarely learn to give it accurately; — see § 23. They use ä (ăsk) in its place. There are English and Americans who do the same; as is always done in the Scottish dialect

§ 56. As UNACCENTED, it is common only in initial closed syllables, as in **ăl-lude', ăt-tack', ăn-nul'**, in cases like **ab'străct** (*a*) there is actually a secondary accent on the final syllable. — See §§ 34, 38, and Fig. 3.

§ 57. (5.) **Ä, ä**. as in **ärm, fär, fäther, äh, älms, pälm**, etc.; having equivalents as in **hearth, aunt, guard**, etc.; commonly called the "Italian **a**." In England, and rarely in America, this sound is given to the **e** before the **r** in **clerk** (§85); and this in **ser'geant** is the leading pronunciation in both countries.

§ 58. This is the narrow variety of the *open-throat vowel*. For more particular description, see §§ 8, 13, 62; see, also, Fig. 1.

§ 59. There is a good deal of latitude of variation in the actual pronunciation of the "Italian **a**" in English, extending all the way between the farthest extremes possible for ä (ärm) and ȧ (ȧsk, 62). A medial form is at present most approved.

§ 60. In unaccented syllables, whenever the mark ä (ärm) is employed, it is to be understood that the vowel is wider — nearer to ȧ (ȧsk) — than when accented; the latter would, in the opinion of some orthoepists, be the proper mark.

§ 61. (6.) **Ȧ, ȧ**. This is the sound to be preferred in certain words or syllables ending in **sk, ff, ft, th, ss, sp, st, nce, nt, nd**; as, **ȧsk, stȧff, grȧft, pȧth, pȧss, grȧsp, lȧst, dȧnce, chȧnt, com-mȧnd'**; and in some other cases; besides its frequent use in unaccented syllables, — for one class of which (§§ 68, 69), it will in this dictionary be indicated by *a*, the italic form of the letter.

§ 62. This vowel is to be clearly distinguished from ă (ăm, hăt, § 54). In organic position it lies between this and ä (ärm), but in quality, as well as position, more nearly resembles the latter. It is the wide correlate of ä (ärm, §§ 8, 13), and is naturally shorter (§ 21). the main part of the tongue is raised higher; the lower jaw is not so much depressed, and the mouth is not so widely opened. hence, ä (ärm) has been commonly and correctly described as broader than ȧ (ȧsk) — See Fig. 1.

This vowel slides easily into ŭ (ŭp, § 16), especially when unaccented; and a slight retraction of the tongue with elevation of the back part will convert the vowel to ŏ (**nŏt**); the reverse transition, as of **nŏt** to **nȧt, Prŏv'i-dence** to **Prȧv'i-dence, bŏd'y** to **bȧd'y**, etc, is a common fault; and also that of **bŭt** to **bȧt** is not altogether uncommon, — see § 25 The two forms, **Mahomet** and **Mohammed**, have come to us through a confusion of the two vowel sounds.

§ 63. Fulton and Knight described the **a** in the class of words in question as "a shortened form of the Italian **a**" A. J Ellis (*Pronunciation for Singers*, pp. 33, 34), speaks of "the fine, thin sound of A', much used by delicate English speakers, especially ladies," for the words in question; a sound which he also recommends in singing — not in speaking — such words as **hand, pat, bad**; and which, he says, is "common now [1877] in Paris" as a sound of the French **a**. The sound is one which many persons have not ear and vocal organs so trained as to appreciate

§ 64 The pronunciation of the **a** in the words in question (§ 61) is, indeed, various and unsettled. It is so represented by Mr Ellis in his *Early English Pronunciation* (pp 1117–48). Also, the *New English Dictionary*, by Dr Murray, marks the vowel in these words with an ambiguous sign, for an optional pronunciation, that may be that of ä (ärm) or of ă (măn, ăm), or be intermediate, as that here indicated by ȧ In the dictionaries of Walker, Smart, Cooley, Stormonth, and Ogilvie, the mark is ă (ăm) Yet, by Smart (*Principles*, 11) and by Cooley, the proper sound is admitted to be intermediate between ă (ăm) and ä (ärm). With the actual diversity in general usage, — in both America and England, — it seems clear that the sound ȧ (ȧsk), the wide of ä (ärm), as the best and most agreeable to the ear, is the one to be preferred.

§ 65 In UNACCENTED SYLLABLES this sound (ȧ) is of frequent occurrence, though in rapid speech more or less obscured and falling sometimes into the neutral form (§ 17)

§ 66 In open syllables unaccented, as in **ȧ-rise', di'ȧ-dem, cȧ-lor'ic, mu'tȧ-ble, bot'ȧ-ny, sal'ȧ-ry, vil'lȧ, so'fȧ, mes-si'ȧh**, etc., this is clearly the proper sound when the syllable is at all prolonged in emphatic or deliberate utterance. See §§ 37, 42.

§ 67. In the dictionaries of Walker, Cooley, Stormonth, and Ogilvie, the mark in all such cases is ă (ăm) Yet probably no one would regard this as the exact sound, if we except those who pronounce the ă (ăm) as foreigners are apt to do (§ 55), that is, with a proper ȧ (ȧsk) sound Walker admits (*Principles*, 92) that, in such cases as **a-bound', di'a-dem, i-de'a, A'fri-ca**, etc., the sound approaches the "Italian **a**" Smart describes this as the Italian **a**, but as coming near to the "natural," or neutral (§ 17) vowel The *Encyclopædic Dictionary* marks it as an obscure sound. The *New English Dictionary*, by Dr Murray, marks it as the "obscure" form of the **a** in **bar** (**arm**, § 57), and the **a** before **r** in **ar-te'ri-al**, etc., as the "ordinary," and not the "long," form of the vowel — See § 39

§ 68 In final or medial syllables, unaccented, and closed by **n, l, nt, nce, nd, s, ss, st, p** or **ph** or **ff, m**, or **d**, as in **syl'van, va'can-cy, mor'tal, loy'al, vn'cant, val'iant, guid'ance, hus'band, bl'as, com'pass, bal'last, break'fast, jal'ap, se'raph, dis'taff, mad'am, myr'i-ad**, etc., the vowel, when prolonged in deliberate or emphatic speech, will quite commonly be sounded as ȧ (§ 61), or nearly enough to be properly so described In accordance with this view, the *New English Dictionary*, by Dr. Murray, gives the same mark — the "obscure" of **a** in **alms, bar** — in the final syllables of **ac'tu-al, ac-quit'tal, a-bun'dant, a-bun'dance**, as in the open syllables above mentioned (§ 66). The dictionaries which give the mark ă (ăm) in open syllables, as above stated (§ 67), use the same also in this case, and with the same inexactness

§ 69 Some authorities note a difference between the two cases of the **a** when the syllable is open (§ 66) and when it is closed by **n, l**, etc. (§ 68) Because of such diversity of opinion, an ITALIC *a* is used, in the spelling for pronunciation in this dictionary, for the latter of these cases, as in **in'*a*nt, fa'*a*l-ly**, etc — See § 42.

§ 70. (7.) **Ą, ą** as in **all, talk, swą'rm, wą'ter, ap-pą'l, bą'lsam**, etc, otherwise represented in **haul, draw, awe**; also in **ôrb, bôrn, bought**, etc. (§ 113), as often if not more commonly pronounced. The digraphs **au** and **aw** are the special representatives of this sound in English, though, in some words, such as **aunt, daunt**, etc., the **au** has passed over to the Italian **a** sound.

§ 71 This is the low-back-narrow-round vowel (§ 11), — made with the place of constriction (§ 6) between the back tongue and the lower border of the soft palate. The lower jaw is depressed, and the opening of the lips is elongated up and down and drawn in from side to side — See Fig 4.

§ 72. There are words, such as **salt, mąlt, quąr'rel** (§ 74), etc., in which the sound falls between **ą** (**all**) and ô (**ôbey**), or in which there is, at least in some cases, an allowable latitude of variation. — See § 115

§ 73. In UNACCENTED SYLLABLES, initial, the sound sometimes occurs, somewhat modified by being less narrow and less rounded, as in **ą-lmight'y, au-thor'i-ty, aus-tere', au-dac'i-ty, ą-lthough'**

§ 74 (8) **Ą, ą** as in **was, what, wąn'der, wąl'low, quąl'i-ty**, etc The sound is identical, or at least nearly so, with that of ŏ (**ŏdd, nŏt**), and **ow** in **knowl'edge**, etc. In the respelling for pronunciation, it will be represented by ŏ. — See §§ 72, 118.

E.

§ 75. The letter **e** has seven variations of sound: ē, ĕ; ę; ĕ; ê; ĕ, accented; and ĕ, the wide variant, unaccented; besides its use as a silent letter and its use with consonant value; and besides the sound of obscure quality indicated by *e* (italic); as see in § 94. For **e** as part of a digraph, see §§ 44, 49, 57, 70, 76, 80, 82, 84, 85, 97, 99, 103, 104, 108, 113, 126, 131, 141, 143.

§ 76. (1.) **Ē**, ē: as in ēve, mēte, **con'crēte'**, **cen'ti-pēde'**, etc.; with the name sound of the letter; and having equivalents as in **feet, beam, de-ceive', peo'ple, key,** Cæ'sar, ma-chine', **field, quay,** Phœ'bus, Por'tu-guese', etc. The vowel is commonly called the "long e."

§ 77. This is the high-front-narrow vowel (§ 10). As actually uttered, especially when preceded by a consonant, it is not usually this absolutely simple element. it commonly starts at a slightly wider degree, somewhat towards **I** (III), and moves to a position the closest possible to a consonant **y**, — in obedience to the diphthongalizing tendency of the language. — See § 127. — It is a fault to end it in an actual **y** sound. — See Fig. 2.

§ 78. (2.) **Ę**, ę: in unaccented syllables, as ę-vent', ę-pit'o-mę, crę-ate', **dę-lin'ę-ate', so-ci'ę-ty**, shorter usually than accented ē (ēve), and somewhat less narrow, verging towards, or sometimes even reaching, the wide **I** (III). See § 37.

§ 79. To give ŭ (ŭp) in place of ę (as **so-ci'ŭ-ty**), or to give the quite narrow form ē (as **so-ci'ē-ty**), is, in either case, offensive to the ear of a correct speaker.

§ 80. (3.) **Ę**, ę. This, in genuine English words, occurs only with **i** or **y** added, so as to make a digraph; as in **ęight, pręy, vęin**, etc. The sound is identical with ā (āle, § 44), and will be indicated by ā in the respelling.

§ 81. In naturalized and half-naturalized foreign words, as **forte, finale, abbé, ballet, consommé, adobe, auto-da-fé, José**, and in the interjection **eh** and in a few other instances, we have this sound of **e** accented, but without the vanish (§ 45) in **I** (III). In such cases, it may, in the respelling, be well enough indicated by the symbol ā (§ 48).

§ 82. (4.) **Ĕ**, ĕ as in **ĕnd, pĕt, tĕn, ĕr'ror**, etc.; otherwise as in **feath'er, heif'er, leop'ard, friend**, di-ær'e-sis, as'a-fœt'i-da, **bur'y, guess, a'ny, said**, etc., the so-called "short e;" — mid-front-wide, correlative of the narrow ę (**ęight**), ā (āle); — see §§ 45, 47. The syllable is usually closed by a consonant sound.

§ 83. Unaccented it occurs, as in ĕx-cuse', ĕn-large', ĕf-face', ĕs-tate', **ĕr-ro'ne-ous, lev'ĕl, in'tĕl-lect', car'pĕt**; and sometimes it verges to or towards **I**, as in **ro'sĕs, hors'ĕs, fair'ĕst, wis'ĕst, riv'ĕt, end'ĕd, wick'ĕd, wool'ĕn, kitch'ĕn, ĕn-cour'age**; — see § 38. The pronunciation of **hors'es, chick'en, wit'ness**, as hors'ŭz, chick'ŭn, wit'nŭs, — ŭ (ŭp) for ĕ, — is not approved.

§ 84. (5.) **Ê**, ê as in **thêre, whêre**; also in **heir**, etc, only before **r**, — identical in sound with ā (**cāre**, § 49), — heard also as unaccented in **whêreby', whêre-in'**, etc.

§ 85. (6.) **Ĕ**, ĕ as in **fĕrn, ĕrr, hĕr, ĕr'mine, vĕrge, in-fĕr', per-vĕrt'**; — otherwise as in **sir, bird, earn, mirth, mȳr'tle, guer'don**, etc. It occurs before **r** and in accented syllables; but not when the **r** precedes a vowel or another **r** in the following syllable of the same word, as in **vĕr'y, pĕr'il, mĕr'ry, ĕr'ror, hē'ro, pē'ri-od**, etc., except that verbs having this sound of the letter almost always retain it when inflected or suffixed, as in **con-fĕr'ring, de-tĕr'ring, con-fĕr'rer, re-fĕr'ri-ble**, etc.; — compare § 49. In England, the word **clerk** is still commonly pronounced with the **i** (ûrm) sound (§ 57), as **Berkeley** and **Derby** were till of late. And, in New England, an **i** (ûr,m) or **a** (cârm) sound was once usual in such words as **serve, earth, earn, term**, etc. For **ser'geant**, see § 57.

§ 86. This is the mid-front-mixed-narrow vowel (§ 16), — distinguished as front from the back **u** (ûrn), and as narrow from the wide unaccented ĕ (**ev'ĕr**, § 90)

§ 87. The distinction of sounds here noted, as between ĕ (**fĕrn**) and **u** (ûrn) is quite clear; and the majority of orthoepists at the present time are in favor of observing it. It is at the same time true that, by the majority of English-speaking people, it is not actually observed. But those who employ only one of these two sounds do not all use the same one: there are some who habitually pronounce both **fern**, or **sir**, and **urn, burn**, with the distinctive ĕ (**fĕrn**) sound, while others give to **fern** and **sir** the proper **u** (ûrn) sound. The unsettled usage makes such diversity allowable · — see § 3. One desiring to find out whether there is for him any distinction of the kind may do so by trying whether he can conceive of a sound admissible in **urn, turn, hurl, tur'bid**, and yet objectionable in **earn, term, girl, in-terred'**.

§ 88. By Walker, the **e** in this case is marked ŭ, as in **bĕd, ĕnd**, etc.; and the **i** is marked in some words ĕ, and in others **u** (ŭp). Yet he says: "This sound [of **e**] before **r** is apt to slide into short *u*, and we sometimes hear *mercy* sounded as if written *murcy*; but this, though very near, is not the exact sound" Smart speaks of **er** and **ir**, when distinguished from **ur**, as "delicacies of pronunciation that prevail only in the more refined classes of society;" describing the sound as one that lies between ā (āle) and ŭ (ŭp). The *New English Dictionary*, by Dr. Murray, employs two different symbols, one for the sound in **fern, fir**, etc., and another for that in **urn, fur**, etc., the vowels being, he says, "discriminated by the majority of orthoepists, though commonly identified by the natives of the south of England" The dictionaries of Stormonth and of Ogilvie distinguish between the **e** in **her** and the **u** in **bud**; but they assign the former sound to nearly every case in which we have the spelling **ur**, as in **burn, hurl, oc-cur'**, etc., giving the sound as in **bud** to **u** before **r** doubled, as in **cur'rent, tur'ret, hur'ry, oc-cur'rence**.

§ 89. The ĕ (**fĕrn**) — the sound as here intended to be understood — is quite near to the French **eu**, as in **jeu, jeune, leur, amateur**, etc., and to the German ö, **oe**, as in **schön, Goethe**, etc.; the difference being that the French and German words take more of a labial modification. — See §§ 16, 86.

§ 90. (7.) Unaccented ĕ (before **r**), — as in **ev'ĕr, read'ĕr, lov'ĕr, sev'ĕr, sev'ĕr-al, pĕr-form', rev'ĕr-ent, in'fĕr-ence, in'tĕr-view, cav'ĕrn**, etc., with equivalents in e-lix'ir, zeph'ȳr, ac'tŏr, etc., — is the wide variant of the accented ĕ (**fĕrn**, §§ 85, 14, 16 *b*). Its quality as such is plain in deliberate utterance, though somewhat obscured in rapid speech. The closing element of the **eu** in **grandeur** has this sound, and that of the **u** in **nature, pleasure**, etc., takes it or inclines to it; — see §§ 19 *b*, 135. Closely related to this is the sound explained below (§§ 91-94); as also the voice-glide (§ 95). — See §§ 105, 124, 135, 145.

§ 91. The **e** before **n** in unaccented syllables, — as in **pru'dent, sev'en-ty, rai'ment, con-ven'ient, cre'dence, de'cen-cy**, etc., — takes a sound of obscure quality in rapid speech. In the case here presented, — of the **n** followed by another consonant, — the question arises whether the sound, when prolonged, becomes the same as does that of **e** before **r**; — see § 42. In such words as **dif'fer-ence, in'fer-ence, rev'er-ent**, there is a plain similarity between the vowel of the middle and that of the final syllable, if the words are pronounced as they usually and naturally are by the majority of well-educated people. The **n** may make the **e** a little higher than it is before **r**, but should not change it to ĕ (ĕnd); — though, indeed, this form is inculcated by some orthoepists. The **e** before **n** in **wool'en, kitch'en**, etc., takes properly the ĕ (ĕnd) sound, which in rapid speech tends toward **I** (III), — see § 83. To allow a sound like ĕ (ĕnd) in **de'cent, pen'i-tent, sev'en-ty**, etc., would bring in a tendency in these cases to let the sound fall to **I** (III), which certainly should be avoided. Another fault, not less to be avoided, is that of suppressing the **e** in **pru'dent, de'cent**, etc., giving only the voice-glide (§ 95), as if to be pronounced pry'd'nt, etc. In words like **com'ment, con'vent**, — correct with ĕ (ĕnd), not ĕ (**ev'ĕr**), — we have the final syllable actually under a secondary accent.

§ 92. Before **l**, the unaccented **e** is, in some cases, like that above before **n**; as in **nov'el, in'fi-del**, while in **shriv'el** and some others it takes the form explained below (§ 95), — but, in many cases, it is commonly and properly given as ĕ (ĕnd); thus in **jew'ĕl, cru'ĕl, cam'ĕl, gos'pĕl, fun'nĕl, an'gĕl, cham'nĕl** In some of these, and in other words of the kind, there is considerable diversity of usage as between these sounds.

§ 93 Authorities differ as to the true character of the obscure unaccented sound of **e** before **n, l, r** (§§ 90-92), or hesitate to decide upon it. Mr Ellis (*Early English Pronunciation*, pp. 1161-1163, and *Pronunciation for Singers*, p. 139), prefers most decidedly his equivalent for ĕ (**fĕrn**) obscured, rather than ĕ (ĕnd), in **in'no-cent, pru'dence**, etc, — the same which he gives for the **e** before **r**, as in **read'er, rob'ber, ev'er**, etc. The *New English Dictionary*, by Dr. Murray, gives the **e** in **mo'ment, sev'er-al** (-er-), as the "obscure" form of **e** in **yet, ten**; and marks the **e** in **en-tail'**, and also the **e** in **add'ed**, as the "obscure" form of the vowel that is "long" in **fern, fir, earth**, and "ordinary" in **ev'er** (-er) and in **na'tion** (-on). Mr. Ellis assigns a quite different sound to the **e** in **add'ed**, namely, that of ĕ (ĕnd), or ĕ falling into **I** (III) These authorities are thus at variance.

§ 94. In the case of words like **pru'dent, nov'el**, etc. (§§ 91, 92), because of the difference of opinion as to what the clear sound of the **e** before **n** or **l** should be when prolonged (§ 42), and to avoid misleading such as might not clearly apprehend the sound if ĕ were employed, the vowel will be indicated by a bare Italic *e* in the spelling for pronunciation

§ 95. The unaccented vowel of obscure quality before **n** or **l**, as above (§§ 91-94), is sometimes reduced to the attenuated form called the *voice-glide* (§ 17); expressed not only by an **e**, but by an **i** or an **o** vowel letter, — **e** being most frequently written after **l**, — as in **eat'en, heav'en, o'pen, shriv'el, a'ble, gen'tle, par'ti-cle, ba'sin, cous'in, par'don, sea'son**, etc. In some cases, the articulative position for the **n** or **l** is so nearly the same as it is for the preceding consonant that no sound need come between, and the **n** or **l** may serve in place of a vowel for the formation of a separate syllable; as in **eat'en, gold'en, swol'len, can'dle, cat'tle**, etc. But, even in these cases, it is allowable to break the contact of the organs for an instant, and interpose the voice-glide. When the articulative positions are quite different, the voice-glide naturally intervenes in making a separate syllable with the **l** or **n** Thus a sound comes between **b** and **l** in **a'ble**, as not in **a'bler, a'blest, bless, blow**, and between **p** and **l** in **ap'ple**, as not in **ap-ply'**; and between **k** and **l** in **tac'kle**, as not between the same sounds in **cloud, ac-claim'**, etc., and in **ev'en** a sound comes between **v** and **n**, as not in **eve'ning**.

Syllables are also made by **m** with the voice-glide, which in that case is more nearly allied to ŭ (ŭp) than to ĕ (**ev'ĕr**), as in **schism** (sĭz'm), **chasm** (kăz'm), **mi'cro-cosm** (-kŏz'm), etc.

Syllables thus made with **n, l**, or **m**, may be closed by an added consonant, as in **strength'ened, hap'pened, chasms, rea'sons, rea'soned, pol'soned, set'tled, en-foe'bled**

The voice-glide (§ 17) differs from other cases of the neutral vowel by its extreme brevity only — ordinarily the extremest possible; — and, when followed by **n** or **l**, is more nearly related to ĕ (**ev'ĕr**) than to any other clear vowel sound. In slowly repeating the line "Was not spoken of the soul," there are different forms supposable for "spoken" We may dwell on the closing consonant only; but it will sound better to dwell briefly also on the voice-glide; and, for the clear vowel to be thus approached (§ 42), ĕ (**ev'ĕr**) is far preferable to ŭ (ŭp), while ĕ (ĕnd) is least of all to be allowed.

In this Dictionary, an Apostrophe (') is used in the respelling for pronunciation to indicate the vowel elision or the voice-glide; as, par'd'n, a'b'l, etc.

§ 96. (8) The letter **e** *silent*. As annexed to a consonant at the end of a syllable, this letter has no sound of its own, but serves, in accented syllables, to indicate the preceding vowel as long, as in **cāme, tōne**; and may be regarded as forming with that vowel a sort of digraph. But in some instances the preceding vowel has become short, as in **give, hāve, bāde, dōne, hyp'o-crite**, etc.; is short also in **ol'ive, prom'ise, ex-am'ine**, etc. It also marks the preceding consonant **c** or **g** as soft; as in **ser'vice, rav'age, vice, o-blige'**. In the endings **-ed, -en**, of past tense and participle of verbs, the **e**, except in the solemn style, is for the most part elided, — unless the verb stem ends in **d** or **t**, as in **add'ed, o-mit'ted**, thus requiring the **-ed** to be fully pronounced.

§ 97. The letter **e**, *with consonant value*. Like the short **I** (§ 106), when **e** unaccented is closely followed by another vowel, it naturally takes on, or falls into, more or less of a consonant **y** sound, and the **e** thus makes, or may make, with the following vowel an impure, or semi-consonantal, diphthong (§ 19 *b*). In Shakespeare and Milton the words **hideous** and **lineal** make but two syllables; and **lineament**, three. The pronunciation as above described is upheld by Cooley, Smart (*Principles*, 146-7), and Walker. After **t**, or **d**, or **ç**, or **s**, this **y** sound often coalesces with the consonant and changes its sound; as in **right'eous** (rī'chŭs; by some pronounced rīt'yŭs, rī'chē-ŭs, etc., § 277), **gran'deur** (grăn'dŭr; by some, grănd'yēr;

by others, grĕn'jĕr; § 135), **mi-ca'ceous** (-shŭs), **o'cean** (ō'shan), and **nau'seous** (nȧ'shŭs). Even after the sound of the **e** has changed the preceding consonant, it may still appear, especially when the accent falls upon the following vowel; as in **o'ce-an'ic** (ō'shē-ăn'ĭk), **nau'se-a'tion** (nȧ'shē-ā'shŭn), etc. Orthoépists are now more generally in favor of not allowing the vowel to take consonant value at all in **cu-ta'ne-ous** (-nē-ŭs), **hid'e-ous** (-ē-ŭs), **lin'e-al** (-ē-al), **mal'le-a-ble** (-lē-ȧ-b'l), and the like. See §§ 106, 134, 135, 277 (Synopsis).

I.

§ 98. This letter has five variations of sound: **ī**; **ĭ**; **ĭ**, **ī**; **ĭ**; besides its use with consonant value; and besides its significance as a voice-glide (§ 95).

For **i** as part of a digraph or trigraph, or of a diphthong, see §§ 44, 48, 49, 54, 76, 82, 84, 90, 99, 103, 104, 106, 126, 129, 131, 141.

§ 99. (1.) **ī**, **ī**: as in **ice, time, sight, child, blind, gī'ant, might'y, jus'-tī-fī'a-ble**, with the name sound of the letter. It is commonly called "long **i**." Equivalents are **vie, guile. height, aisle, thy, buy, choir, rye, eye, ay** or **aye** (yes) as sometimes heard.

§ 100. The sound is diphthongal. The main part is the glide between the initial element and the terminal **ĭ** (**ĭll**); — see § 19. The initial varies in different localities and as spoken by different persons, ranging all the way from **ä** (**ärm**) to **ĕ** (**ĕnd**) It varies also somewhat as affected by the preceding consonant. It falls more commonly between **ȧ** (**ȧsk**) and **ŭ** (**ŭp**).

§ 101. (2.) **ī̆**, **ī**: unaccented; as in **i-de'a, bī-ol'o-gy, trī-bu'nal, bī-car'bonate, dī-am'e-ter.** The quality of the sound is subject to variation, the diphthong being more curtailed as the syllable takes less stress and shorter quantity. In words like **em'pire, con'trīte, con'fines** (*n.*), there is actually a secondary accent upon the final syllable, as implied in the full diphthong of the long **ĭ** (**ice**).

§ 102. (3.) **ĭ̈**, **ĭ·** as in **pīque, ma-chine', in-trigue'**, etc., — words from other languages, with the foreign and original sound of the letter retained The sound is the same as that of **ē** (**ēve**, § 76), by which it is represented in the respelling for pronunciation.

§ 103. (4.) **ĭ̆**, **ĭ**. as in **ill, pit, pĭt'y, is'sue, ad-mĭt', un-tĭl'**, etc Equivalents are **hȳmn, guin'ea, sieve, breech'es, been, Eng'lish**, others, as solitary instances, are **bus'y, wom'en.** It is the high-front-wide vowel, corresponding to the high-front-narrow **ē** (**ēve**), **ĭ** (**pīque**); and is the so-called "short **i**," — see §§ 10, 22, 24. Those to whom the English is not native rarely learn to give the proper wide sound of this vowel, but follow their own vernacular in a form between **ĭ** (**pit**) and **ī** (**pique**), — see §§ 15, 23

§ 104. Unaccented syllables with this vowel are, in the greater number of cases, closed by a consonant, as in **cab'in, il-lume', in-hab'it** When silent **e** is annexed to the consonant, the vowel sometimes has the sound of **ĭ** (**ill**), and sometimes of **ī** (**idea**, § 101), or of **ĭ** (**ice**). as, **doc'ile, gen'tile; mar'i-time, pan'to-mime, of'fice, sac'ri-fice; fran'chise, en'ter-prise, er'mine, ex-am'ine, fe'line, car'bine, gran'ite, con'trite.** Open unaccented syllables also are made with this vowel, but with the sound modified to a slightly less wide form, as in **pac'ĭ-fy, dĭ-vide', fĭ-nance', o'rĭ-ent**, etc.; — see § 38 An improper pronunciation like paç'ŭ-fy, dŭ-vide', fŭ-nance', etc, is sometimes heard But an obscure sound between **ĭ** (**ill**) and **ŭ** (**ŭp**) — really the neutral-vowel sound — is quite commonly given in **pac'i-fy, di-vide', vis'i-ble, hor'ri-ble, capac'i-ty, e-ter'ni-ty, vis'i-bil'i-ty**, etc.

As regards the pronunciation of the **i** of the endings **-ine, -ide**, in the terminology of chemistry, the usage is unsettled as between **ĭ** (**ice**) and **ĭ** (**ill**) and **ī** (**pique**) But the Chemical Section of the American Association for the Advancement of Science in 1889 passed a vote in favor of the **ĭ** (**ill**), and then, further, voted to drop the final **e** in the spelling, as, **bro'mĭn, chlo'rĭn, i'o-dĭn, i'o-dĭd, chlo'rĭd, bro'mĭd**, etc., — the spelling offered by Dr Webster in 1828.

The sound **ĭ** (**ill**), unaccented, is represented by **ei** in **for'eign, sur'feit, for'feit-ure, coun'ter-feit**, etc, by **ui** in **cir'cuit**, etc., by **ie** in **mis'chief**, etc.; by **ia** in **par'lia-ment, car'riage**, etc.; by **oi** in **tor'toise**, etc, and is commonly heard in the final syllables of **sur'face, vil'lage**, etc, and of **cap'tain**, etc., and of **end'ed, wick'ed**, etc.

§ 105. (5.) **ĭ̈**, **ĭ**, before **r**, as in **flr, blrd, vĭr'tue, vĭr'gin, lrk'some**, etc., is the precise equivalent of **ĕ** (**fĕrn**, § 85) The wide variant of the same, the equivalent of **ĕ** (**ev'ĕr**), occurs in unaccented syllables in a few instances, as in **ta'pĭr, na'dĭr, e-lix'ĭr.** Both will be represented by **ĕ** in the respelling for pronunciation But in some words the sound, before **l** or **n**, is reduced to the voice-glide, as in **e'vil** (**e'v'l**), **ba'sin** (**ba's'n**), etc., — see § 95.

§ 106. (6.) The letter **i**, *with consonant value.* A short **i**, closely followed by another vowel, often and naturally falls into a **y** sound, and thus produces an impure diphthong (§ 19 *b*), and makes one syllable out of two, as in **fĭl'ial, mĭn'ion, gen'ius**, etc. A preceding **s** surd, **c** soft, or **sc**, by fusion with the **y**, takes an **sh** sound; and an **s** sonant or a **z** takes a **zh** sound, — as in **man'sion, con'scious, vi'cious, vi'sion, gla'zier**, — the **i** sound being wholly lost A preceding **t** does the same, — having first taken an **s** sound, after the fashion of the French, and originally in words from that language, — as in **na'tion, par'tial**, etc ; with the exception, also in accord with the French usage, that, when preceded by a syllable ending in **s** or **x**, the **ti** takes a **ch** (**tsh**) sound, as in **ques'tion, mix'tion, Chris'tian**, etc. After **g**, the **i** falls out, leaving the **g** soft, as in **re'gion.** When **d** precedes the **i**, the **di** in some words becomes, or tends to become, a **j** (**dzh**); as **cor'dial, In'dian**, etc., are sometimes, and **sol'dier** is always, pronounced. When accent, primary or actual secondary, falls on the following vowel (as in **ex-pa'ti-ate, par'ti-al'ĭ-ty, cor'di-al'ĭ-ty, as-so'ci-a'tion, fa-mil'i-ar'i-ty, Chris-tian'i-ty**), there is a diversity of usage, some not sounding the **i** as a vowel at all; as **ĕks-pā'shāt, pär-shăl'ĭ-tȳ, kôr-dĭ'ăl-tȳ** *or* **kôrd-yăl'-, ăs'sō-shā'shŭn** [as some pronounce], **fā-mĭl'yăr'ĭ-tȳ, krĭs-chăn'ĭ-tȳ**; others bringing it in after the changed consonant, or after the **y** sound; as **ĕks-pā'shĭ-āt, pär'shĭ-ăl'ĭ-tȳ, ăs-sō'shĭ-ā'shŭn, kôr'jĭ-ăl'ĭ-tȳ** *or* **kôrd'yĭ-ăl'-, fā-mĭl'yĭ-ăr'ĭ-tȳ** [so some]; and others retaining the **i** unchanged and without consonantal effect except the conversion of a preceding **t** into an **sh** or a **ch** sound; as in **ăs-sō'shĭ-ā'shŭn, kôr'dĭ-ăl'ĭ-tȳ, fā-mĭl'ĭ-ăr'ĭ-tȳ, pär'shĭ-ăl'ĭ-tȳ, krĭs'chĭ-ăn'ĭ-tȳ**; and this may be regarded as in most cases the leading manner of pronouncing such words. — See § 97, and Synopsis, § 277.

O.

§ 107. This letter has seven sounds: **ō, ŏ, ô, ŏ, o̤, o̤, ȯ**; besides representing merely the voice-glide (§ 95), and besides the exceptional sound in **wom'en** (§ 103). For **o** as part of a digraph, see §§ 44, 70, 74, 76, 82, 97, 99, 106, 108, 113, 118, 126, 128, 129, 131.

§ 108. (1.) **ŏ̄, ō** as in **ōld, nōte, bōne, ō'ver, pro-pōse', lō'co-mō'tive**, etc ; with equivalents as in **roam, foe, shoul'der, grow, owe, sew, yeo'man, beau, haut'boy, door**: with the "regular long" sound (§ 22), and the name sound of the letter.

§ 109. This vowel takes, as a peculiarity of the English language, a distinctly perceptible vanish in **o͝o** (**fo͝ot**), or sometimes in **o͞o** (**fo͞od**), and is thus diphthongal (§ 19). The radical part is the mid-back-narrrow-round vowel (§ 11). The lips are contracted to a circular opening, and the jaw is less depressed than for **o̤** (**o̤ll**, § 71), and more than for **o͝o** (**fo͝od**) As in the similar case of **ā** (**āle**), the vanish is not universal, yielding more or less to counteracting influences. Yet it often exists when unrecognized and unacknowledged In the Scottish dialect it is not heard The vowel is otherwise subject to some variation in its quality, as in different words, or as spoken by different people

§ 110 There has prevailed in New England a pronunciation of **o** in certain words, — **home, whole, coat, stone, only**, and many others, — which does not give the vanish, and takes a wider form than **ō** (**ōld**), and the same as **ŏ** (**ŏ-bey'**) brought under the accent This local usage, now gradually becoming antiquated, is not indicated for any of these words in this Dictionary, except by reference to this paragraph, though, by some eminent authorities, Professor Whitney in particular (*Oriental and Linguistic Studies*, ii, 216), its retention and general adoption is advocated as desirable The symbol **ŏ** (§ 112) would serve to indicate this pronunciation with sufficient exactness

Mr A J Ellis remarks (*Early English Pronunciation*, p. 57) "The vowel (*oo*)" — described by him as the long of "English *omit*, American *stone, whole*" — "does not occur as a short vowel in recognized English, but *hole, whole* are not unfrequently distinguished as (*Hool, Hol*)" — the long and the short of the same vowel.

§ 111 Before **r** in accented syllables, the long **o** naturally and more properly takes a vanish in **ûr** (**ûrn**), instead of **o͞o** (§ 109), as in **glō'ry, ōre, dōor, fōur, flōor** This has led to a change, that has prevailed in England to an increasing extent of late years, and so as there to have become the rule, — replacing the regular long sound by one akin to that in **ôrb, lôrd, ôr'der**, etc (113); so that **mourn'ing** will rhyme fairly well with **morn'ing, pork** with **fork**, and **o'ral** is not clearly distinguished from **au'ral** This sound of **o** has a separate mark in the *New English Dictionary* by Dr Murray, and in Hunter's *Encyclopædic Dictionary*. No such peculiarity was noticed by Walker, and it must have arisen since his time. It is recognized in the present work only by an occasional reference to this paragraph.

§ 112 (2.) **ŏ̄, ŏ** In unaccented and usually open syllables, in English; as in **ŏ-bey', tŏ-bac'cō, bil'lō̆w, bil'lō̆ws, sŏ-crat'ic, pō-et'ic, eu'lō-gy, a-nat'ŏ-my, trans'ĭ-tō-ry.** It differs from the **ō** (**ōld**), not only by absence of the vanish, but by taking a wider form, which varies, inversely, according to degree of stress and prolongation The symbol will serve well for the more common **o**, accented as well as unaccented, in most other languages See § 110

§ 113. (3.) **ô̄, ô** only before **r**, as in **ôrb, lôrd, ôr'der, ab-hôr', ex-hôrt'**, etc , with equivalents, as in **extraordinary, georgic**, etc.

The most generally approved pronunciation here represented by this symbol is essentially identical with that of **ȧ** (**ȧll**, § 70), but deviations from this are so frequent, either on the one side toward **ō** (**ōld**) or on the other toward **ŏ** (**ŏdd**), as to render the symbol somewhat indeterminate as an indication of the actual usage. The *Imperial Dictionary* of Ogilvie marks the letter as **ŏ** (**ŏdd**) in all cases of the kind, and Stormonth's Dictionary does so in nearly all See § 115

§ 114 The **ô** is limited to accented syllables with the **r** not followed by a vowel or another **r** in the same word, the case of inflected verbs (as **ab-hôr'ring**) and the cognate nouns in **er** (as **ab-hôr'rer**) excepted, while otherwise the vowel is **ŏ**, as in **fôr'eign, ôr'ange, tôr'rid**, or **ō**, as in **mōre, ō'ral, stō'ry.** Compare §§ 49, 85. But in many cases which come under this limitation, the **o** before **r** takes a different sound; as in **fōrd, af fōrd', pōrt, pōr'ter, im-pōrt'**, etc.

§ 115. There are some words in which **o** before consonants other than **r** takes usually and properly a medial sound, as between **ȧ** (**ȧll**) and **ō** (**ōld**), **ŏ** (**ŏbey**), or **ŏ** (**ŏdd**), as **song, long, soft, dog, cross, gone, off, trough, oft, of'ten, cost, broth, cloth, god**, etc. The range in this case — and also in the preceding (§ 113) — is rather between **ȧ** (**ȧll**) and **ŏ** (**ŏ-bey'**, § 112), or **ō** (**ōld**, § 108) without the vanish, than between **ȧ** (**all**) and **ŏ** (**ŏdd**, § 118) Which of these places it is into which the pronunciation actually falls can in any instance be ascertained by observing the degree of the lip rounding. if this be greater, *i. e.*, closer, than for **ȧ** (**ȧll**), the variation is towards **ŏ** (**ŏ-bey'**) or **ō** (**ōld**), if not so great, it is towards **ŏ** (**ŏdd**) In the respelling for pronunciation in the Dictionary, this medial sound is usually indicated by **ŏ** (**ŏdd**), together with a reference to this paragraph

§ 116 In unaccented syllables, we sometimes have the **ô** (**ôrb**); as in **môr-tal'i-ty, fôr-get', ôr-dain'**, etc, and in **fôr, nôr, ôr**, unaccented as well as accented; but in such case hardly needing to be distinguished from **ŏ** (**nŏt**).

§ 117. The organic position for **a** (**ȧll**) lies between that for **ä** (**ärm**) and that for **ō** (**ōld**). The sound is developed, historically, sometimes from one side and sometimes from the other. Hence it is that, in the normal spelling, we have the **ȧ** (**ȧll**) sound represented both by **a** and by **o**.

§ 118. (4.) **ŏ, ŏ**: as in **nŏt, ŏdd**, etc.; the so-called "short **o**;" having **ȧ** (in **was**, etc.) as an equivalent, and also **ow** in **knowl'edge** and **ou** in **hough, lough.** This is the low-back-wide-round vowel, — so placed, that is, in our scheme, though, in fact, as ordinarily spoken, it is not precisely the wide form of the narrow **ȧ** (**ȧll**, § 70), but of a sound that would fall between this and **ō** (**ōld**, § 108), — *see* § 115. That is to say, the **ŏ** is higher in position than would be the exact wide form of **ȧ** (**ȧll**) The lips are much less contracted than for **o̤** (**o̤ll**), but more than they would be for the exact wide of that vowel.

§ 119. For a certain faulty pronunciation of this vowel, changing it to ȧ (ȧsk), see § 62.

§ 120. UNACCENTED SYLLABLES with ŏ are naturally closed by a consonant; as in **ŏb-lŏnde'**, **ŏc-cur'**, **ŏp-press'**, **dis'cŏn-tent'**, **rec'ŏl-lect'**, **re'cŏm-mit'**; falling into the neutral sound in very rapid speech. They are rarely final syllables, the ŏ (sŏn) sound (§ 124) being commonly given in final syllables. — See § 39.

§ 121. (5.) Ọ, ọ: as in **dọ, prọve, tọmb**, etc.; with sound the same as o͝o (§ 126); and represented by o͝o in the respelling for pronunciation.

§ 122. (6.) Ọ, ọ as in **wọlf, wọ'man, bọ'som**, etc.; with sound the same as o͝o (§ 128), and represented by o͝o in the respelling for pronunciation.

§ 123. (7.) Ô, ô: as in **sôn, dône, ôth'er, wôrm**, etc.; doubled in **flood**, blood, etc.; — with sound the same as ŭ (ŭp, § 141), or before **r** as û (ûrn, § 139), and, in the respelling for pronunciation, represented by these symbols in accented syllables.

§ 124. In UNACCENTED SYLLABLES the ô occurs frequently; as in **ac'tôr, at'ôm, wel'cône, fel'ôn, bish'ôp, big'ôt**, etc., with sound either as ŭ (ŭp) or as ĕ (evĕr), or between the two, mainly as influenced by the succeeding and somewhat by the preceding consonant. In the respelling for pronunciation, it will appear before **r** as ĕ (§ 90), and in most other cases as ŭ (§ 142); but sometimes before **n** it represents merely a voice-glide; as **beck'on** (bĕk''n), **rea'son** (rē'z'n). — See §§ 39, 95.

Oo.

§ 125. The double letter **oo** has two sounds, marked o͝o and o͞o, besides the **oo** in **door**, and in **flood**, etc. (§§ 108, 123).

§ 126. (1.) o͞o, o͞o: as in **mo͞on, fo͞od, fo͞ol, bo͞ot**, etc.; with equivalents in **do, canoe, group, rude, rue, recruit, rheum, drew**, manœuvre; the double letter **oo** is the special representative of the sound in English.

§ 127. The sound is that of the high-back-narrow-round vowel (§ 11), and is made with the labial opening still more contracted than for o͝o (o͝od, § 108). As ordinarily spoken, especially when joined to a preceding consonant, it is not this absolutely simple element, but begins with a very brief sound of o͝o, or one intermediate, gliding quickly from this to the narrow position on which it dwells and rests, and which brings it near to a consonant **w** sound, — compare § 77. — See Fig. 4.

§ 128. (2.) o͝o, o͝o as in **fo͝ot, wo͝ol, go͝od, cro͝ok'ed**, etc. Equivalents are ọ (**wọlf**) and ụ (**fụll**). It is the wide correspondent of the narrow o͞o (§ 126). Orthoëpists do not always agree as to what words shall be marked o͝o and what o͞o. Thus, in Stormonth's, the *Encyclopædic*, and Smart's Dictionaries we have **ho͝ok, so͝ot**, and in the *Imperial Dictionary* of Ogilvie, **ho͞ok, so͞ot**; and Walker limits the "shorter" sound of **oo** to the eight words, **wool, wood, good, hood, foot, stood, understood, withstood** There are local diversities as between these sounds. The o͝o sound is heard in England before **r**, instead of the o͞o (**fo͞od**) common in America; as in **poor, sure**, etc. — See Fig 5.

Ou, Ow, and Oi, Oy.

§ 129. For the analysis of these two diphthongs, see § 19. Examples are **out, owl**, etc., and **oil, boy**, etc. The **ou** is often mispronounced by giving the initial as ă (ăm) instead of ȧ (ȧsk). UNACCENTED, or only secondarily accented, we have **ou** in **out-ra'geous, out-live', out-run'**, etc.

As digraphs, these combinations of letters take several other sounds; as in **soup, route, Zouave** (zwäv *or* zo͞o-äv'), **soul, cou'ple, griev'ous, know, billow, knowl'edge, cham'ois, av'oir-du-pois', choir, tor'toise**, etc.

U.

§ 130. This letter has six variations of sound, viz. · ū; û; ụ; u͝o, ŭ; — besides its use as a silent letter and its use with consonant value, — and besides the exceptional sound, like **I** (**ill**), in **bus'y, let'tuce, fer'ule.**

For **u** as part of a digraph, or trigraph, or diphthong, see §§ 44, 54, 57, 70, 76, 82, 58, 99, 103, 108, 118, 126, 129, 131, 139, 141-144.

§ 131. (1.) ū, ū· as in **ūse, a-būse', fū'sion, pūre, mūte, cūbe, tūne, dū'ty, lūte, jū'ry, hū'man, nū'mer-ous**, etc, the so-called "long **u**;" having equivalents as in **beauty, feodal, feud, pew, ewe, lieu, view, cue, suit, yule, yew, you.**

§ 132. The general type of the sound is that of a diphthong, which has o͞o (**fo͞od**) for the terminal and main part, and for the initial a very brief and evanescent element, which is the high-mixed vowel (§ 16) nearly related to **I** (**ill**) or to ē (ēve); and in the greater number of cases there comes in, as a connecting glide, a more or less full sound of consonant **y**, which in many cases encroaches upon, and either almost or even quite displaces, the initial vowel element. When preceded by certain consonants, the **y** glide has a tendency to be fused with the consonant, thus taking the shape of a sibilant, **sh** or **zh**, glide, — the whole process issuing in what is called the *palatalisation* of the consonant. This tendency, in accented syllables, — to which the ū is limited, — should be severely restricted. Also, in no case whatever should the **y** sound be forced in when it will not come in smoothly as a glide. See §§ 134, 135.

§ 133. There is a lip-rounding, not only on the final element o͞o, but in some degree on the initial element, becoming gradually closer all the way through. The brief initial element bears a close resemblance to the French **u** and the German **ü**: if we begin with a French **u** and end with o͞o (**fo͞od**), taking also the intervening **y** glide, we have the exact vowel in the word **view**. This labialization of the entire diphthong is a point of importance to be kept in mind. It comes, indeed, naturally with **b, p, m, v**; as in **beau'ty, pūre, mūte, view.**

§ 134. At the beginning of a syllable, as in **ūse, ū'nit**, etc., the (labialized) initial vowel element is nearly displaced by the (likewise labialized) **y** glide, — the ū here sounding the same as **you** in the words **you, youth**, etc. Next to this, the **y** sound comes in the most clearly after **p, b, m, v, f, c**, and **g** hard; as in **pūre, bū'reau, beau'ty, mūte, view, fū'tile, cūbe, gūle.** After **n**, it is less prominent; as in **new, nū'mer-ous.** After **s, l, j, th**, the **y** sound comes in with difficulty, and need not be attempted; as in **sūit, as-sūme', lūte, jū'ry, thew, en-thū'si-asm**; and after **t** or **d**, the ū may better be given without the **y**; as in **tūne, tū'tor, due, dūke, dū'ty.** In all these cases of **y** omitted, the initial vowel element is retained: it would be quite wrong to give an ordinary o͞o (**fo͞od**) for the entire sound in such words. The **y**, if attempted after **t** or **d**, is apt to degenerate into a sibilant, and produce, with the consonant, a decided **tsh** or **dzh** sound, thus making **due** the same as **Jew.** It is better not to allow more prominence to the sibilant sound after **t** or **d** than the slight degree that goes with **p**, as in **pūre, c**, as in **cūbe**, and even with **f**, as in **few.** The **y** sound after **d** or **n** is common in England, as in **due, new**, etc., but not in America. As exceptional, the **s** in **sure, sug'ar**, and their derivatives, is entirely displaced by the **sh** developed from the **y** sound, and the vowel is reduced to a simple o͞o (**fo͞od**) or o͝o (**fo͝ot**) sound; — see §§ 136, 137.

§ 135. (2.) ů, ů: representing a modification of the sound of ū (ūse; § 131), in unaccented syllables; as in **ū-nite', grad'ū-ate, ac'tū-ate, em'ū-late, tū-mul'tū-ous, jū-di'cial, ad'jū-tant, con'jū-gate, sū-preme', in'sū-lar, lū-cid'i-ty, in-dis'so-lū-ble, val'ū-a-ble, vir'tūe, na'tūre, ver'dūre, cen'sūre, sen'sū-al, is'sū-ing, meas'ūre**, etc. The sound differs from that of ū (§ 132) by taking for the final element the wide o͝o (**fo͝ot**) instead of the narrow o͞o (**fo͞od**); and, after **t**, by a partial or entire change of the **y** into a more or less clear **sh**, and usually after **d** into a **zh** glide; as in **na'tūre, ver'dūre**, etc. A preceding **s**, in a syllable not initial (as in **cen'sūre, sen'sū-al**, etc.), takes more commonly an **sh** sound, and a **z** or an **s** sonant (as in **az'ūre, sei'zūre, lei'sūre, cas'ū-al**, etc.) takes a **zh** sound, and the vowel becomes nearly, if not quite, the same in sound as ụ (**joy'fụl**, § 138). But the preceding **s** remains unchanged in initial, and sometimes also in medial syllables; as in **sū-preme', con'sū-lar, in'sū-lar**, etc. After **j** or **l** in the same syllable, the vowel has nearly or exactly the sound of ụ (**joy'fụl**), as in **jū-di'cial, ad'jū-tant, lū-cid'i-ty, in-dis'so-lū-ble**, etc.; — see § 138. Before **r**, in rapid speech, the sound often inclines towards ĕ (ev'ĕr), as in **na'tūre, cen'sūre**, etc., — see § 90.

NOTE. — The original sound of the letter **u**, as in the Latin, — and as still retained in the Italian, Spanish, and German, — was the simple sound of o͞o (**fo͞od**) or o͝o (**fo͝ot**). In the time of Chaucer, the pronunciation of this letter in the English, — which was then substantially, if not absolutely, the same as in the French, — may even then have fluctuated between the perfectly simple sound now heard in the French and a sound more or less decidedly diphthongal, as it appears to have done in England, for the leading sound of the letter, down through the seventeenth and far into the eighteenth century. The **y** sound made its way into the diphthong and gained prominence in it by degrees, while the diphthong itself gradually gained a more full development, with greater weight and a tongue position farther back given to the terminal element.

§ 136. (3.) ụ, ụ. only after **r**, as in **rụde, rụ'mor, rụ'ral.** The sound does not differ essentially from that of o͞o (**fo͞od**, § 126). It may, however, with propriety take a brief initial in o͝o (**fo͝ot**), or nearly this, somewhat more prominently than does the o͞o after other consonants (§ 127). The sound occurs after **s**, as exceptional, in **sure** and its derivatives, the **s** heard as **sh** (§ 134).

§ 137. (4.) ụ, ụ: as in **bụll, fụll, pụt, pụsh, pụll**, etc.; with sound the same as o͝o (**fo͝ot**, § 128); heard also in **sụ'gar** after **s** as **sh** (§ 134).

§ 138. UNACCENTED the ụ occurs in the syllable **fụl**, as in **joy'fụl, joy'fụl-ness, fụl-fill'**, etc.; also, after **r**, in **rụ-gal'i-ty** and a few other words (see § 39). The û after **s** with an **sh** sound, and after **s** or **z** with a **zh** sound, is reduced nearly or quite to the equivalent of this simple element; as in **cen'sūre, sen'sū-al, cas'ū-al, az'ūre**, etc.; and also after **s** with its proper sound, and after **l** and **j**, as in **sū-preme', con'sū-lar, lū-cid'i-ty, ad'jū-tant**, etc. — See § 135.

§ 139. (5.) ů, û as in **ûrn, ûrge, bûrn, hûrl**, etc, with equivalents as in **worm, journal**, etc., before **r** only The sound, as more commonly heard, is the narrow form of the mid-back-mixed vowel (§ 16), corresponding to the wide ŭ (ŭp, § 141). But the pronunciation varies considerably, — the vowel taking sometimes an extreme low-back position like that in **sir** or **work**, as these words are very commonly spoken by the Irish, but often taking the mid-front position of ĕ (fĕrn). The variation is both in different words and in the same words as from different persons. See § 87, and the reference to the dictionaries of Stormonth and Ogilvie in § 88.

§ 140. The vowels of the mixed kind (§ 16) are closely allied to the consonant **r**, — those of the back position, ŭ (ŭp), û (ûrn), to the **r** near the back palate; and the front, ĕ (fĕrn), ĕ (evĕr), to an **r** further forward. The curvature of the tongue, in their formation, as similar to that for **r**, is the ground of this relation. These vowels glide on to the **r** in such a way that the point of transition from vowel to consonant is not clearly discernible, — or, when the **r** loses all consonant quality, is absolutely indiscernible. See §§ 250-252.

§ 141. (6.) ŭ, ŭ: as in **ŭp, bŭd, tŭb, ŭs, ŭsh'er, ŭn'der**, etc.; the "short **u**;" with equivalents as in **sŏn, does, blood, touch**, etc. The vowel is the mid-back-mixed-wide (§ 16) in our scheme; it is placed among the mixed by Mr. Ellis, though ranked not as a mixed but as a back vowel by Mr. Bell. — See § 24.

§ 142. In UNACCENTED SYLLABLES the vowel occurs in **cir'cŭs, stŭb-mit', vol'ŭn-ta-ry, cir'cŭm-stance**, etc., and falls readily into the "neutral vowel." The **ou** in **pi'ous**, etc., **oi** in **por'poise, eo** in **dun'geon**, etc., usually the **ow** in **bel'lows**, etc., and the final element of the **eou** in **right'eous**, etc., and of **iou** in **gra'cious**, etc., and the **o** in **at'om, irk'some, na'tion**, etc. (§ 124), have essentially the same sound.

§ 143. (7.) **U** *silent:* as part of the silent digraph **ue** in **plague, rogue, tongue, cat'a-logue, an-tique'**, etc., and of others in **gauge, guard, guess, co-quette', guide, build, pla'guy**, etc. See references in § 130.

§ 144. (8.) **U**, *with consonant value*, and the sound of **w**, before another vowel: after **q** or **g**; as in **qual'i-ty, quite, ques'tion, gua'no, lan'guage**, etc.; also after **s**, as in **per-suade', suite**, etc.; — forming in these cases the initial element and the consonantal glide of an impure diphthong (§ 19*b*). The **kw** part of the sound in **quality**, etc., may otherwise be regarded as a compound, or diphthongal, consonant; — see § 213, NOTE. The **w** sound is derived, of course, from the

original sound of **u** as the equivalent of **o͝o** (fo͝od), or **o͝o** (fo͝ot). So far as **u** gives up a part of its leading modern sound by fusion with a preceding **t** or **d** or **s**, — as in **nature, verdure, sure**, etc., — it has in that way consonantal value to that extent.

Y.

§ 145. This letter, as a vowel, has four sounds; that is, all the sounds of **i** except **ĭ** (**pĭque**), viz.: (1) **ȳ** = **ī**; as in **de-fȳ′, stȳle, flȳ**; (2) **ў**, the equivalent of **ĭ** (**ĭdea**); as in **hў-e′na, mў-ol′o-gy**; (3.) **ў** = **ĭ**; as in **mўmph, lўr′ic**, and (unaccented) **pit′ў, hap′pў**; **ey** final serving thus instead of **ў**, as in **hon′ey, mon′key, ab′bey**, etc., (4) **ў** = **ē** or **ĭ**; as in **mўrrh, mўr′tle** and (unaccented) **zeph′ўr.**

The UNACCENTED **ў** final does not fall to quite the least accent such as is taken by **ĭ** in a medial syllable; as in **van′ĭ-tў**, etc.

For **y** as part of a digraph, or trigraph, or diphthong, see §§ 44, 48, 49, 76, 80, 99, 129. For **y** as consonant, see § 272.

ANALYTICAL SURVEY OF THE ENGLISH CONSONANT SOUNDS.

DIFFERENCE BETWEEN VOWEL AND CONSONANT.

§ 146. RESONANT ACTION, OBSTRUCTIVE ACTION. Resonance in an unobstructive oral passage is the characteristic feature of the vowels; and the peculiar resonance in the case of each vowel is what mainly distinguishes it individually from the others. Obstructive action is the leading feature of the consonants, and the kind and manner of the obstruction is what mainly distinguishes one consonant from another.

§ 147. Obstruction is, indeed, not absent from the vowels. The vocal cords are set in vibration only as they obstruct the outgoing stream of breath. But this action does not go to differentiate the vowel qualities. There is, too, for the vowels, what may in one sense be called an obstruction in the oral passage; but only, or mainly, as involved in the formation of a vowel chamber (§ 7), and thus as reenforcing instead of obstructing the sound, and as subservient to the resonance that imparts the vowel quality. So far as it acts otherwise, it gives to the vowel more or less of a consonantal character.

§ 148. Resonance, on the other hand, is not absent from the consonants. The nasals, **n, m, ng** (§ 207), are marked as such by their peculiar resonance; and each has a different resonance to distinguish it from the others. The same is true of the sonant mutes, **b, d, g** (§ 195). But all these are ruled out from the vowel category by the absolute closure of the oral passage Except in the nasals and the sonant mutes, whatever resonance there may be has no share in forming the characteristic quality of the consonant.

§ 149. In the word **woo**, we have the consonant and the vowel made by nearly similar organic positions, and thus both coming close to the border line of separation but, for the consonant, the organs are relaxed so as to act mainly by obstructive friction; while, for the vowel, they are in the tense condition fitted for resonance in the vowel chamber. For the word **ye**, the case is essentially the same

§ 150. RELATION TO THE SYLLABLE. The respective relations of vowel and consonant to the syllable are a natural consequence of their different characteristics as above stated. It is thus that vowel and consonant readily combine into one continuous sound without remission of stress, in passing either way, from vowel to consonant or from consonant to vowel, — close junction being made by the glide (§ 161) from the one to the other; while it is only in certain cases that consonants can flow into consonants with no break or no sound interposed

§ 151. The open, resonant character of the vowels fits them for stress; and this, together with their ready junction to any consonant, makes their occurrence natural when stress is employed. Hence, no fully accented syllable is without a vowel, and a vowel is ordinarily essential under the weak stress of a slightly accented or an unaccented syllable. The only exceptions are made by the consonants **l, m, n**, which sometimes, either with or without a voice-glide, discharge the vowel function, as in **par′don, cous′in, peo′ple, peo′pled, chasm** (kăz′m), etc — See §§ 95, 158, 194.

II. THE FORMATIVE ELEMENTS OF THE CONSONANTS.

§ 152. What we call the elementary sounds of speech, — and indicate for the most part by separate alphabetic characters, — are more or less composite in their nature and mode of formation. This is especially true of the consonants, so that, in order to study the consonants successfully, it becomes necessary to inquire into what we may call their Formative Elements, or the several modes of action which go to their making.

There are eight such modes of action to be noted, as follows: —

§ 153. (1.) BREATH SOUND. This is produced by forcible action of the breath impinging upon the organs at the place of obstruction Thus we have **f, s** (in **so**), **sh**, and **th** (in **thin**), and the aspirate **h**, — see §§ 181, 198. Of this general kind is the explosive action (§ 157) of the surd mutes, **p, t, k**, and of the consonantal diphthong **ch**, as in **chin**

§ 154. In *whispered* speech, we have breath sound only The breath-sound consonants are precisely the same in loud speaking as in whispering. The whispered vowels are breath sounds, made by friction of the breath upon the vocal cords, as set too wide apart for tone vibration, while yet the sound is modified by resonance so that the vowels are individually recognized. The same kind of action upon the vocal cords may also be substituted for tone in whispering such consonants (**b, z, l**, etc., § 155) as have tone in loud speaking. — See § 5.

§ 155. (2.) OBSTRUCTED TONE. By this is meant tone proceeding from the larynx, and either partially suppressed or blunted and weakened, or otherwise obstructively modified.

Thus it is, in one or the other of these ways, in the nasal consonants, **m, n, ng**; in the sonant mutes, **b, d**, hard **g** (§ 196), and in the consonantal diphthong **j** (§ 211), otherwise written **dg** or simply **g** (soft), thus also in **w, v, th** (in **thy**), **z, zh** (the **z** in **azure**); and thus in **y, l, r** — See §§ 199, 200, 201.

§ 156. (3.) MUTE ACTION. In certain cases, all sound is shut off, leaving an interval of silence, during which the oral passage is closed at some place, — certain audible effects being produced in connection with the opening or closing, or both the closing and the opening, of the passage, before and after the interval.

This occurs in the case of the surd mutes, **p, t, k**; and of the consonantal diphthong **ch**, as in **church, hatch**, etc. — See §§ 185, 210.

§ 157. (4.) EXPLOSIVE ACTION. The mutes (§ 184), both surd and sonant, are characterized by an explosion, occasioned by pressure of the breath confined within the closed oral passage followed by sudden release of the closure; as in **pea, bee, too, cow**, etc. — See §§ 186, 191

§ 158. When **t** or **d** is followed by **l**, as in **bat′tle, l′dle, hur′tle, bus′tle**, the release of the closure will be only partial, that is, at the sides of the back tongue, as required for the **l**; — see § 241. When **t** or **d** is followed by **n**, as in **eat′en, of′ten, wid′en**, etc, there will be no release of the oral closure, and the explosion will be nasal, made by breaking the contact between the soft palate and the pharyngeal wall, — the tone of the nasal consonant thus opening abruptly; thus **of′ten** differs from **or′phan** with **r** suppressed, though not, like **eat′en**, sounding the initial of the **t**, — see § 243. When **p** or a **k** sound is followed closely by **l** or **n**, as in **open, people, ply, plea, clay, buckle, sicken**, etc, the breaking of contact will be in two places at nearly the same instant.

NOTE — An explosive action of the vocal cords produces the abrupt beginning of a vowel or other sonant element called the "catch of the glottis" (§ 163).

§ 159. (5.) OCCLUSION, IMPLOSION By *occlusion*, is meant the sudden closing of the oral passage by the lips or otherwise, the air being at the same time forced against the barrier thus interposed. By *implosion*, is meant the sudden compression of the air, in the oral passage, behind and against such a barrier This action is ordinarily, or so at least in English, simultaneous with occlusion A peculiar resonance will by such means be imparted to the sound that accompanies or immediately follows the movement [1] Those modes of action are, of course, limited to the stopped, or mute, consonants. — See § 189

NOTE. — An occlusion at the vocal cords produces the abrupt ending of a vowel, or other sonant element, called the "check of the glottis" (§ 163) A *hiccough* is a similar (spasmodic) action of the vocal cords together with a movement of inspiration.

§ 160. (6) GLIDES Consonants, and classes of consonants, are characterized by certain effects, as the voice passes from consonant to vowel or vowel to consonant, which sometimes, though appertaining really to the vowel, yet contribute essentially to the character we ascribe to the consonant, and their recognition is in all such cases necessary to a full knowledge of the consonant. They are special cases of what are called *glides* (§ 162)

§ 161 When a consonant is followed by a vowel in the same syllable, as in **say, saw, toe, show, no, row, beau, go, day**, etc., there is of necessity an interval during which the action passes from the organic position for the consonant to that for the vowel, and during which the sound will not be at any time the sound proper to the consonant or to the vowel. In passing from vowel to consonant, as in **ass, ought, ash, on, or, add. ebb, egg**, etc., we have the above described action reversed. Thus, in the glide to or from a nasal consonant, — as in **on, no**, — there will be a gradual taking on or putting off of the nasal quality.

§ 162 The term "glide" — meaning an intermediate sound connecting two successive elements — is properly applicable, not only with reference to quality of sound, as above explained, but also with reference to *stress* as *gradual* or *abrupt*, in the transition from one element to the other The meaning with this application is of much the greater importance in the discrimination of consonant quality Our present purpose accordingly requires that we consider the different FORMS OF ABRUPTNESS with which an element may be begun or ended.

NOTE — It is to be remarked, by the way, that the term "glide" is, by Mr. Bell, applied also to the initial and vanishing elements of a vowel or consonant apart from connection with others preceding or following

§ 163 *One form of abruptness* is produced, as initial, by forcing a passage through between the vocal cords pressed tightly and resistingly together, thus striking the tone abruptly, — or, as terminal, by checking the tone abruptly through the reverse process. Such action is called the "catch of the glottis," or the "check of the glottis;" the former more properly describing the action as initial, and the latter, as terminal. The abruptness may vary in intensity, and in the lowest degree will be hardly perceptible as such at all. The matter here set forth is important for the characterization of the surd mutes, **p, t, k** (§§ 186, 189).

NOTE. — A vowel, by itself, may be uttered with abruptness of this kind; or, as initial, may have it with no consonant preceding, or, as terminal, with none following. But the abruptness may vary in degree, so that it becomes impossible to draw a precise dividing line between the abrupt and the gradual; or between what Mr. A. J. Ellis calls the "check-glottid," on the one hand, and the "clear glottid," on the other, in the "attack" and the "release" of the vowels. In English pronunciation, a marked abruptness of the kind in the vowels, apart from consonant connection, is not usual, except in some special cases of emotional emphasis. But in the German, and still more in the Danish, it appears as a characteristic of the normal pronunciation.

§ 164. *Another form of abruptness*, initial or terminal, occurs when the breath part of an **h** sound, or any other breath sound, precedes or follows. In the case of **h** initial, as in the exclamation **ha**, a momentum is given to the breath organs and the breath current, while the vocal cords are wide apart, and thus they are struck

[1] A special kind of implosion is described by Dr C H Merkel, as made by an upward thrust of the larynx in pronouncing b, d, and g, in German, in certain cases

forcibly and suddenly the instant they are brought together for tone vibration; while in the case of terminal **h**, as in **ah**, the tone ceases abruptly the instant the cords are relaxed and separated for the passage of the toneless breath; — see § 181. For the surd fricatives, **f**, **s**, **sh**, **th** (§ 198), the effect is similar, with the only difference that arises from the less force employed; — as in **foe**, **see**, **show**, **thin**, **off**, **ass**, **ash**, **bath**, etc., as such syllables are commonly uttered.

§ 165. (7.) CLICKING. This is altogether different from breath sound and from laryngeal tone. The sound is produced by the *sudden and forcible impact* of one surface upon another, or by the *sudden and forcible separation* of two adherent surfaces. Sounds, we know, can be produced in such ways by the hands; and in some such ways, which are familiar to everybody, by the lips, and by the tongue within the mouth. Action of this general description actually bears a not unimportant part in the articulation of the mute consonants (§§ 186, 189); and, as such, comes under the same general category with the so-called "clicks," which form a striking feature in the languages of some uncivilized peoples.

§ 166. (8.) TRILL. This, in speech, consists in a series of rapidly recurring partial, or perhaps sometimes entire, interruptions of a prolonged sound, as the effect of a current of breath, sonant or toneless, driving some one of the organs away from a position of contact or of proximity with another, to which it constantly returns by elastic or muscular force; — as in the case of the trilled **r**. Such action is possible, not only with the tongue, but with the lips, with the uvula, with the epiglottis, and with the vocal cords. The general process is essentially the same as that by which tone is itself produced: a trill sufficiently rapid would be heard as an untrilled and smooth tone.

NOTE. — A trill, in music, differs from a trill of the kind above described, by alternating between two tones of slightly differing degrees in pitch, — and, in singing, is effected, of course, by action of the vocal cords.

III. THE MORE GENERAL CLASSES OF THE CONSONANTS.

The consonants may be classified in a general way under the following heads, as they are also exhibited in the Table subjoined (§ 179).

§ 167. (1.) ORAL and NASAL. For the oral consonants, the passage from the larynx through the nose is, or at least should be, entirely cut off, by having the soft palate closed upon the wall of the pharynx, as a valve, — thus leaving open the passage through or into the mouth For the nasal consonants, **m**, **n**, **ng**, the passage through the nose is open, by depression of the soft palate, thus allowing the stream of vocalized breath to pass, while the way through the mouth is cut off.

§ 168. The nasal consonants are made by breath sound in whispering; but in speaking aloud are not normally so made in any case

While the oral consonants form a quite general class, the nasal consonants, as a special class, will have further consideration hereafter (§ 207).

§ 169. (2.) SONANT and SURD. The consonants that are made with obstructed tone, as before described (§ 155), are, because of their tone quality, distinguished as "sonant," — the same term being applied to the vowels, made all with pure tone. The consonants that are made with breath sound only (§ 153) and those made by mute action (§ 156) are denominated "surd," because of the absence of tone. The sonant elements are otherwise called *voiced*, or *vocal*, or *intonated*, or *phthongal* The surds are otherwise styled *nonsonant*, *nonvocal*, *voiceless*, *unintonated*, *toneless*, and sometimes, less properly, *whispered*. The surds are sometimes distinguished as *sharp*; or, in the case of **p**, **t**, **k**, as *hard*, and the cognate sonants, as *weak*, or *flat*, or *soft*. The substitute for tone, employed in whispered speech for the sonants, was described above (§ 154).

§ 170. All of the sonant consonants have corresponding, or cognate, surds, except **r**, **l**, **m**, **n**, **ng**, **w**, **y**, as shown in the Table below — See §§ 179, 213, 214.

§ 171. The difference between sonant elements and breath sounds is not the difference between tone and noise. The breath sounds are indeed noise, or such in large part; but it is noise of a special kind. Some of the sonants, and indeed any of them at some times, may have a large admixture of noise, yet without, or apart from, any element of breath sound.

§ 172. The rule that a surd consonant is followed, in the same syllable, by only a surd, and a sonant by only a sonant, — as in **whipped** (hwĭpt), **robbed** (rŏbd), **locked** (lŏkt), **egged** (ĕgd), **lashed** (lăsht), **lodged** (lŏjd), **hissed** (hĭst), **advised'** (-vīzd'), **whips** (hwĭps), **babes** (bābz), **laughs** (lăfs), **lives** (lĭvz, *v.*, or **livs**, *n. pl.*), **chintz** (chĭnts), **apse**, **adz**, etc. — holds in most cases, but does not hold for the sonants **l**, **r**, **m**, **n**, **ng**, **w**, and **y**; as in **help**, **art**, **curse**, **hence**, **else**, **smile**, **smite**, **ply**, **try**, **fly**, **ink**, **quill**, **cue**, — with **bulb**, **hard**, **Mars** (-z), etc., — except in the case of verb and noun inflections, as in **kills** (kĭlz), **killed** (kĭld), **curs** (kûrz), **hens** (hĕnz), etc. We have an exception also in the **dth** of **width** and **breadth**. Compare also **lymph**, **strength**, and see § 215

§ 173. It is not difficult to utter the surds, — that is, the mere breath sounds, — corresponding to the sonants, **l**, **r**, **m**, **n**, **ng**, **w**, and **y**; but, except in whispering, such sounds form no part of the English language, as ordinarily and properly spoken.

§ 174. The preceding statement is subject to the qualification that the surd form of **l**, **r**, **m**, **n**, **w**, or **y**, may allowably occur as a glide (§ 162), especially after a continuous surd; as in **flow**, **sly**, **free**, **smith**, **snow**, **swim**, **fume** (§ 132); and, indeed, sometimes after a mute, as in **play**, **try**, **twine**, etc. But this is merely a transitional sound, through which the sonant form of the same is quickly reached. The **sh** sound heard, whether properly or improperly, in **tube**, etc (§ 134), is evolved, as a glide, out of the surd form of **y**, — see § 187 Were the **y** glide to lose sonant quality throughout, we should have, for **tube**, a quite improper pronunciation like **tshoob**.

§ 175. By some authorities, and particularly by Dr. James Rush and others after him, — though by one or two at a much earlier date, — the term *aspirate* has been used as an equivalent for *surd* as here employed; aspiration being taken to signify breath sound simply. The term was originally employed to distinguish the third variety of the mutes in Sanskrit and Greek, namely, **p**, **t**, **k**, as followed by a rough breathing, or **h** sound (**p** + **h**, **t** + **h**, **k** + **h**). As these sounds were finally replaced in the Greek and Latin by the mere breath sounds, like **f**, **th** as in **thin**, and **ch** as in the German, the term "aspirate," or "aspirated mute," was carried on and applied to these. But, aside from this, the term "aspirate," by most grammarians and most phoneticians, is applied exclusively to the rough breathing or the **h** sound.

The sonant consonants were denominated by Dr. Rush "subtonics;" for which term, by others, "subvocal" has sometimes been substituted.

§ 176. (3.) MOMENTARY and CONTINUOUS. The mute consonants, whether surd, **p**, **t**, **k**, or sonant, **b**, **d**, hard **g**, are necessarily brief in duration: they can not, like the continuants, be sustained as long as the breath will hold out. The same is the case with the compound consonants, **ch**, **j**, etc., of which the mutes, **t**, **d**, form a part; — see §§ 210, 211. The **h** sound has (§ 181), — as have also its compounds (§§ 212, 214), — essentially an abrupt character, which brings it properly among the momentary.

All the sonant elements outside of the mutes, and all the breath-sound consonants except the **h**, are continuous, being limited only by the duration of the breath in a single expiration.

§ 177. (4.) PLACE OF ARTICULATION. The classification of the consonants according to the place of obstruction especially concerned in their formation, is of great importance. The total obstruction may cover much more than the place here referred to, and meant to be designated as the Place of Articulation. Thus, for **t**, **d**, **n**, and **r**, the whole length of the tongue is involved, from the root to the tip; but it is the point, or extreme front part, that is especially concerned in the effect. In the case of **l**, the whole of the tongue is also involved; the contact being made at the tip, and the margin about the front; while it is the sides of the tongue back of this that are more directly concerned in the production of the sound; and this part is, therefore, to be taken as the place of articulation.

§ 178. LABIALS, DENTALS, PALATALS, GUTTURALS, etc. With the place of articulation at the lips, we have the *labial* consonants **p**, **b**, **m**, **w**; though the **w** involves obstructive action between the back tongue and the soft palate, as well as at the lips. The **f** and **v**, though sometimes made by the lips alone, yet being commonly made with the upper teeth against the lower lip, are properly described as *labio-dentals*. The proper articulating position for **t**, **d**, **n**, **s**, **z**, and one variety of **r**, in the English, is taken with the point of the tongue on the hard palate, commonly not far from the front teeth, though sometimes actually on the teeth; or again, the part of the tongue back of the point may be employed, instead of the point. These consonants are classed together under the name of *dentals* The **th**, surd (as in **thin**) and sonant (as in **thy**), — made between the point of the tongue and the teeth, — may be designated as *lingua-dental*; though, when the teeth are wanting, the sound may be well produced between the tongue below and the gums and lip above; it is, however, commonly ranked among the *dentals*. The place of articulation for **sh**, **zh**, and the compounds **ch** and **j**, and for one variety of **r**, is on the upper surface or the point of the tongue and the back part of the hard palate; and they are therefore called *palatals*. Also, **y**, and even **l**, may be classed with them under the same name; the place of articulation for these includes a part of the soft palate as well as of the hard palate The *gutturals* are **k**, **g** hard, and **ng**, the place being on the soft palate and the back part of the tongue. The nasals, **m**, **n**, **ng**, may be discriminated as *labio-nasal*, *lingua-nasal* or *dento-nasal*, and *gutturo-nasal*.

All these are sometimes arranged in three classes, namely *gutturals*, and *labials*, as above, with an intermediate class under the name of *linguals* and sometimes with the designation *palatal* substituted for *guttural*.

§ 179 *TABLE OF CONSONANT ELEMENTS IN ENGLISH.*

PLACE OF ARTICULATION	ORAL				NASAL.
	Momentary		Continuous		Continuous.
	Surd	Sonant	Surd	Sonant	Sonant.
Lips	**p**	**b**	.	**w**	**m**
Lip and teeth	.	.	**f**	**v**	
Tongue and teeth			**th**(n)	**th**(y)	
Tongue and hard palate (forward)	**t**	**d**	**s**	**z**, **r**	**n**
Tongue and hard palate (back)	**ch**	**j**	**sh**	**zh**, **r**	
Tongue, hard palate, and soft palate			. .	**y**, **l**	
Tongue and soft palate	**k**	**g**		. .	**ng**
Various places	**h**				

§ 180. *Supplement to the Table.* For the sake of simplicity, none of the compound, or diphthongal, consonants, except **ch** and **j**, are included in the Table. Others which might have a place in it will be described hereafter (§§ 212–218).

There are some who would insist on a place in the Table for a surd (**wh**) corresponding to the sonant **w**, and for a special surd corresponding to **y**, — see § 183.

IV. SPECIAL CLASSES OF THE CONSONANTS.

§ 181. THE H SOUND. The consonant **h** stands by itself as an element *sui generis*. It differs in many respects from the other breath sounds. It has no fixed place of articulation, except that the glottis always has a share in its formation. Its articulative position is various, being always very near to that of the vowel with which it is joined, and differing from it only in being somewhat wider. It differs, too, from other breath sounds in being made with a wider opening and the emission of a greater volume of breath, and in being made with some friction all along the oral passage. But what distinguishes it most of all is its abrupt character, which requires it to be classed as one of the *momentary* elements. It has been usual to describe it as continuous; but if, say in the syllable **ha**, we lengthen out the **h** as a breath sound, we still have to give a new impulse before we strike the vowel; and such prolongation is not normally employed. The abrupt glide to or from the vowel, as in **ha** or **ah**, is really the essential thing: the breath may be expelled with so little friction as to be quite inaudible, and yet the **h** be perfectly recognized by the abrupt effect in the vowel. — See § 175.

§ 182. The articulative procedure for this element is a movement: — at the outset, in the case of **h** initial, as in **ha**, **ho**, **hay**, **he**, the glottis is wide open, that is, the vocal cords are widely apart, and the position of the organs in the mouth is more open than that required for the following vowel; at the end of the movement, the vocal cords come close together for tone, and at the same instant the organs fall into position for the vowel. In the case of a final **h**, as in **ah**, **oh**, if the **h** is actually sounded, the foregoing process is reversed. — See § 164.

§ 183. The **h** sound is capable of preceding or succeeding any voiced consonant; though in such case liable to run into the voiceless form of the consonant. In the

ancient Greek, as the rough breathing, it often preceded **r**, as well as the vowels. In the Welsh language it sometimes precedes **l**, and makes also the **l** itself into a breath sound, either wholly or in part. In English, it precedes and is compounded with **w** in **when**, etc. (§ 212), and **y**, in **hue, humid**, etc. (§ 214); though in these cases a brief vowel sound actually intervenes before the consonant part of the **w** or **y**. There is no **h** sound in the digraphs made with **h**, — as **sh, ch, gh, ph, th**; — see § 238.

§ 184. THE MUTES. These are the chief portion of the momentary consonants. They comprise two subclasses, namely, the *surd mutes*, — otherwise called *pure mutes*, — **p, t, k**, to which alone the term "mute" is strictly applicable, and the *sonant mutes*, or *impure mutes*, **b, d**, hard **g**. The mutes are sometimes called *stops*, or *checks*, and sometimes *explosives*, and by some *divisives*.

§ 185. THE SURD MUTES. These, with **h** (§ 181) and **ch** (§ 210), occupy the first column of the Table (§ 179), — as the Surd division of the Momentary. The surd mutes, **p, t, k**, are to be studied as they occur in three different situations, namely. — at the beginning of a syllable, at the end of a syllable, and in the middle between the end of one and the beginning of another syllable.

§ 186. (1.) When *initial*, and opening upon a vowel, as in **pea, pole, tie, toe, kill, cut**, etc., — they give (*a*) an audible puff (§ 157) made by the sudden release of breath accumulated and compressed within the distended walls of the whole or a part of the oral cavity; they also give (*b*), as co-instantaneous with this, an abrupt beginning of the vowel, such as, in a forcible utterance of the syllable, amounts to a decided degree of the explosive action called the "catch of the glottis" (§ 163) The preparatory steps are the accumulated breath in the oral cavity, and after this the closed glottis; then comes the simultaneous explosion of breath and of tone. Besides all this, there may be (*c*) a slight click (§ 165), by the sudden separation of the adherent surfaces of the lips or of the tongue and palate, that will contribute somewhat to the effect.

To have the breath explosion, with an interposed **h** sound, actually precede the utterance of the vowel is not the proper English mode; the glottal catch is quite different from the abrupt beginning of a vowel made by an **h** sound (§ 164). Yet, when the interposed **h** sound is very brief, the deviation from the more usual mode will be unperceived by ordinary ears, or noticed only as a somewhat softer style of enunciation, — such deviation may be regarded as unimportant.

By the combined simultaneous actions above described, a clearly distinguished impression is made upon the ear and the mind, though not easily or ordinarily resolved into its component elements.

§ 187. The total action, as above described, is the same, with certain modifications, when the surd mute takes after it a vocal consonant instead of a vowel With **r**, as in **pray, try, crow**, etc., the action is essentially the same as in the case of a vowel; unless, indeed, the surd form of the **r** intervene (§ 174) as a glide It is essentially the same, also, with **l** after **p**; as in **play, plow**, etc With **l** after the **k** sound, as in **clay, cling**, etc., the attempt at simultaneous action will make the words sound as if written **tlay, tling**, etc The glide from a surd mute to a **y** sound tends to develop more or less of a sibilant quality, as in **tune, cube, pure, na'ture**, etc., — see §§ 134, 174.

A surd mute never takes after it in modern English a nasal consonant, as was done anciently in the original of the word **know**, and in the Greek, from which we derive the word **pneumatic**.

§ 188. An initial surd mute is never, in English, except in one instance, followed by or compounded with a nonsonant element. An English syllable can not begin, as may be done in some other languages, with a **ps, ts**, or **ks**, or with a **pf, tf**, or **kf**, or with a **psh** or a **ksh**. The compound, or diphthongal, **ch** (**tsh**), as in **chin**, forms the single exception to the general rule. — See § 210.

§ 189 (2.) When *final*, and joined closely to a preceding vowel or other sonant element, as in **up, hat, neck**, and in **harp, halt, hark**, etc., there is (*a*) a *percussive* action by the sudden impact of the organs, — lip against lip, or tongue upon palate, — giving a kind of click (§ 165), plainly audible for **p** and **t**, and slightly so for **k**, (*b*) the vowel is at the same instant abruptly cut off by an absolute closure of the glottis, which may amount decidedly to the so-called "*glottal check*" (§ 163); and (*c*) the current of vocalized breath is at the same instant suddenly checked and compressed by the mode of action that was explained (§ 159) as *occlusion* with *implosion*.

§ 190 The surd mute joins the preceding element more closely in some cases than in others; and thus brings out more decidedly the effects as above described. They come out fully and strongly when, in an accented syllable, a wide (§ 13) short vowel precedes, — as in **up, hat, let, sit, hut, sick**, etc, — and less so with a narrow long vowel or a diphthong, — as in **hope, late, seat, make, mute, rite, out**, etc., — or with an unaccented short vowel, as in **tu'lip, ex'it, ru'nic** — See § 23.

§ 191. When the effects above described are distinctly brought out, no further action is needed to make the consonant clearly recognizable. But, even in such case, it commonly ends with (*d*) an added slight puff of breath (§ 157). In the case of a long vowel (as in **hope**, etc.), this explosive action becomes important or absolutely essential. When the surd mute is followed by a sonant of the same articulating place and beginning another syllable, the breath explosion is suppressed; as in **Et'na, ship'mate'** (see § 158), **cup'bear'er, back'ground'**, etc, as it is also when a surd continuant follows in like manner; as in **cap'tion** (-shŭn), **out'side', stop'-thief'**, etc. For the case of **s** following at the end of a syllable, as in **cats, lacks, wax, hops**, etc., see below (§ 217)

§ 192. With another surd mute preceding, as in **apt, act**, — a situation taken only by **t**, — the breath puff is the only means of indication. With a continuous breath sound preceding, there will be, besides the terminal puff of the mute, nothing more than a very abrupt ending of the breath sound; as in **cast, mask, hasp, left, washed** (wŏsht), **hushed** (hŭsht) Cases like **camp, sent, sink**, with a nasal preceding, will be found explained below (§ 215)

§ 193. (3.) When *in a middle position*, ending one syllable and beginning another, as in **sup'per, ut'ter, sit'ting, ac-cuse', up-on', cit'y, bak'er**, etc, we have all that has been described above as in the two situations. The consonant, though often written double, is really divided, or cut in sunder, one part going to one syllable and the other to the other, with, of course, an interval of silence between. In this situation, and this only, we may have all the constituents above described, and thus all the elements that in any case enter into the composition of this class of consonants. Whether the consonant shall be joined more closely to the preceding or to the succeeding vocal element, and thus give more prominence to the one part of the consonant or to the other, will depend on the principles that govern the syllabic division; — for which see §§ 275, 276.

§ 194. When, of two syllables thus connected by a surd mute, the first being accented, the second is unaccented and has an **l, m**, or **n**, serving instead of a vowel, — as in **eat'en, o'pen, sick'en, lit'tle**, etc., the explosive action of the mute is modified in the manner already described (§ 158).

NOTE. — Mr. A. J. Ellis defines the surd mute consonant as limited to the interval of silence, and relegates to the on and off glides all that immediately precedes and follows this interval. The foregoing description assigns to it wider limits, and treats what pertains to the junction with preceding and following elements as in part an overlapping by the consonant.

§ 195. THE SONANT MUTES. In these consonants, namely, **b, d**, hard **g**, we have, instead of the interval of silence that occurs in the case of the surds, a muffled tone, made by a current of vocal breath injected into the closed cavity, and taking the place of the voiceless breath that is injected in the other case (§ 186).

§ 196. When the sonant mute *begins a syllable*, — as in **buy, day, go, blow, bray, dry, glow, grow**, — it opens explosively upon the following element; but the vocal current that issues through the glottis is slender in volume, and hence the pressure and the consequent explosive effect will be comparatively slight. As the tone vibration of the glottis continues uninterrupted in passing on to the following element, this precludes anything like the "glottal catch" (§ 186) of the surds.

In the sonant mutes, *at the end of a syllable*, the percussive action which we have in the case of the surds is usually and naturally absent; and the terminal explosion is feeble when given at all, — see § 189.

The whole action, in the sonants, is marked by less abruptness than in the surds. Hence the sonant mutes are sometimes described as "weak" or "soft," in contrast with the surds as "sharp" or "hard."

When occurring *in the middle between two syllables*, — as in **rob'ber, ad'der, bod'y, rid'er, beg'ging, be-gin', en'ger**, — the sonant mute, like the surd (§ 193), is divided between the syllables. When the second syllable is unaccented and made by **n, l**, or **m**, as in **maid'en, a'ble, i'dle, sad'dle, ea'gle**, — the tone runs on with hardly noticeable explosion, but with a distinct syllabic impulse on the **n, l**, or **m**. — See §§ 95, 158, 194

§ 197. FRICATIVES This term might be applied to all the continuous consonants (§ 176), even the nasals and the **h** sound included; since friction plays some part in all of them But it has been commonly limited to a portion, — and variously by different authorities. It may well be used, as it will be here, for all of the continuants except the nasals.

§ 198 SURD FRICATIVES These are **f, th** (in **thin**), **s, sh** (§§ 230, 255, 261, 263) They all require considerable force of breath, and a greater volume of breath, of course, than is expended in the cognate sonants The glide to or from a vowel is characterized by more or less abruptness, — see § 164. The breath strikes a different kind of obstruction at the several places of articulation, and thus gives the differing sounds

§ 199 SONANT FRICATIVES These are **v, th** (in **thy**), **z, zh** (the **z** in **azure**), besides **l** and **r**, and **w** and **y** The organic positions for four of these correspond respectively to those for the above-mentioned surds; — see §§ 169, 179.

§ 200 The sonant fricatives are sometimes described as *buzzing sounds;* but the kind of sound so described has never been fully investigated and explained Besides the damping and dulling of the tone, the sound is otherwise affected in a peculiar way There is, at the place of articulation, a vibration of the elastic tissue, that can be felt, and which may be perceived to vary in rapidity as the pitch of the tone from the larynx is higher or lower This responsive and secondary vibration, — to which the term *fractional resonance* might not improperly be applied, — modifies the primary tone, and with differences such as to give to the individual consonants of this class their distinctive characters

§ 201 There are, in this case, three kinds of effects supposable, and all of them perhaps may be actually combined, namely — (1) a simple tremolo effect, (2) the conversion of a part of the tone into noise, by the reaction of the obstructive organs, besides (3) the modification of the tone without disturbance of the proper musical quality due to the regularity of the vibration

§ 202 A vocal current from the larynx has not sufficient volume and force to produce breath-sound effects, — the force of the air current is to be distinguished from the force of the vocal sound as such And so the sonant fricatives are not to be regarded as characterized by an intermingling of breath sound with tone If, in the case of **z**, or of the **zh** sound as in **azure**, anything of an actually sibilant quality (§ 203) be perceptible, it probably is to be attributed to the initial or the vanishing part, and not to the body, of the consonant

§ 203. SIBILANTS. This term is applicable to such of the surd fricatives as have a hissing sound, especially **s** and **sh**, and is also applied to the cognate sonants, **z** and **zh**; — § 202.

We have the **sh** sound not only represented by **sh**, but also resulting and developed from **s** or soft **c** and a following **y** sound, — as in **sure, Asia, ocean**, etc, — and from a **t** first changed to an **s** as in the French original and followed in like manner, — as in **nation, partial**, etc. We have the **zh** sound developed from **z** or sonant **s** and a following **y** sound, — as in **azure, pleasure**, etc We have the **sh** sound as part of the **ch** in **church**, etc, and of the **ch** sound developed from a **t** and a following **y** sound, — as in **nature, question**, etc And we have **zh** as part of the compound **j**, or **dg**, — as in **judge**, etc, — and of the same sound as developed from **d** and a **y** sound, — as in **verdure**, etc — See §§ 97, 106, 134, 135, 210.

The breath sounds — such as **f**, etc. — other than sibilants may be distinguished as *simple breath sounds*.

§ 204. SPIRANTS. This term has been variously applied — by some as meaning all the fricatives, surd and sonant, with inclusion of **w** and **y** It is limited by Prof. Whitney to **f** and **v, th** in **thin** and **th** in **thy**, and the German **ch** with the cognate sonant. It might well be employed to denote all the mere breath sounds except the explosives and the aspirate **h**.

§ 205. SEMIVOWELS. The vowel **ŭ** (**ŭve**, § 76), or **ĭ** (**ĭll**, § 103), or the nearly related high-mixed vowel (§ 16), and the vowel **o͝o** (**fo͝od**, § 126), or **o͝o** (**fo͝ot**, § 128), in certain cases pass readily over, the one into the consonant **y** (§ 272), and the other into **w** (§ 267); — see § 19 *b*. Hence these consonants are called "semivowels." The term is also sometimes extended to **l, n, r, m**, as these in certain cases fulfill the office of a vowel in the making of a syllable.

§ 206. LIQUIDS. The consonants **l, n, r, m**, are called "liquids," because they flow into other consonants and others into them, as intermediates between such consonants and vowels, as in **play, pray, try, cry, fly, harp, help, camp,**

hand, smite, snow, etc. The quality belongs more fully to **l** and **r** than to **m** and **n**, the former being so employed in a greater number of cases than the latter.

§ 207. NASAL CONSONANTS. The general mode of formation for these has been already described (§ 167). The sound consists of tone from the larynx modified mainly by resonance and partly by friction. For **m** and **n** (§§ 242, 243), communication with the oral passage is open, but exit by that channel is cut off by closure of the lips, and by closure of the tongue against the hard palate. We thus have resonance in an oral chamber and in the nasal passage at the same time; and together with some friction in the latter. For **ng** (§ 246), only the pharynx and the nasal passage are concerned; the soft palate closing down upon the back tongue so as to cut off the oral cavity forward of this point. Friction may be increased by the muscular action of the nostrils, and of the lips and cheeks as connected with them. Too much friction will produce a disagreeable nasal twang.

The **ng** can not in English begin a syllable. An **n** or **m**, — but not an **ng**, — may be preceded by **s** sharp at the beginning of a syllable; as in **snow, smile**, etc.; an **n**, but not an **m** or **ng**, may take the **s** sound after it at the close of a syllable; as in **hence, dance, wince**, etc.; all three may take a **z** sound after them; as in **hams, combs, wins, tons, hangs, wings**, etc.

During the glide (§ 161) from a nasal consonant to a vowel, as in **my, no**, etc., or to an **s** or **z** as above, the previously depressed soft palate will be in movement toward contact with the pharyngeal wall, and not yet actually in contact with it, while at the same time the lips, or the tongue and palate, are changing from their positions of contact. The glide sets in at the beginning of these movements; thus somewhat of the quality of the nasal consonant will be carried on into the following element. A similar effect will ensue in the glide from a vowel or an **s** to a nasal consonant, as in **an, am, snow**, etc. In the case of a vowel between two nasal consonants, as in **man, name**, etc., there will be a twofold effect of the kind. But, in this as in all cases, the nasal quality, in well-spoken English, will be limited to the brief gliding portions of the vowel. — See § 161.

§ 208. For the way in which the nasals are joined to a preceding explosive consonant, as in **eat'en, o'pen, Whit'ney, Step'ney, hack'ney, hack'man**, etc, see above (§§ 95, 158, 191); and for the peculiar form which they take in the compound consonants **mp, nt, nk**, etc., as in **jump, sent, ink**, etc., see below (§ 215). For **n** or **m** as filling the place of a vowel, see § 95.

§ 209 COMPOUND, or DIPHTHONGAL, CONSONANTS. Certain consonant sounds are composed of more simple consonant elements so blended that the product is properly described as *diphthongal*. Only two of this kind were presented in the Table given above (§ 179). These and others will here be explained.

§ 210. (1.) The **ch**, or **tsh**, as in **church, watch**, has for the initial element what is essentially a **t**, though a **t** made somewhat further back on the tongue than an ordinary **t**, — or rather, the contact, while inclusive of the point, covers a part of the tongue back of the point. With this is combined an abrupt **sh** sound, made by a position somewhat further forward and more open than an ordinary **sh**, and replacing the puff of simple breath that is characteristic of **t** (§ 186) It is to be noted, however, that, when opening upon a vowel in the same syllable, this **sh** sound wholly precedes the vowel, and is not, like the explosive breath of a simple **t**, simultaneous with the beginning of the vowel sound (§ 186). While **sh** by itself is a continuous consonant, the compound (**tsh**) is to be classed as momentary (§ 176).

The **ch** sound is followed in the same syllable by no consonant sound except only by **t**; as in **watched** (wŏcht), etc. — See §§ 172, 229

In most cases the **ch** sound has been developed from an original Anglo-Saxon or Latin **k** sound; as in **church, chin, hatch, charity**, etc. It is also made by the fusion of a **t** with a following **y** sound; as in **question, righteous, picture, nature**, etc. — See §§ 97, 106, 134, 135, 187, 203.

§ 211. (2.) The **j**, or **dg**, or **g** soft, — as in **jar, edge, judge, gem**, — is compounded of a **d** and a **zh** (the **z** in **azure**) sound, with the same conditions and qualifications as those above stated for **ch**. It is throughout the sonant correlative, or cognate, of the surd **ch**.

§ 212. (3.) Concerning the **wh** as in **when, what, why**, etc., there has been a difference of opinion, especially as between American and English authorities; the former contending for an **h** sound preceding a proper **w**; while Messrs. Bell, Ellis, Sweet, and others insist that the **wh** represents simply the surd correlative of the ordinary sonant **w**. Either way, and at all events, one thing is clear: the sound is abrupt and momentary (§ 176), instead of being continuous like the sonant **w**.

As a matter of fact, this **wh**, by the greater part of even the well-educated people in England, is actually spoken precisely like **w**; the word **when** not differing at all from **wen**. Now, the customary **w** of the English language begins with a brief sound of o͝o (fo͝ot); — this is the main part of the difference between an English and a German **w**. A proper **h** sound prefixed to this produces the sound represented by **wh** in **when**, etc., as commonly heard in America, and as pronounced by some, if not by most, of the well-educated people in England, when they speak in what they themselves regard as the correct way. The word **wen**, with an **h** sound prefixed, gives us **when**. The word **who**, with the vowel struck very lightly and followed by a long **i**, makes the word **why**.

It is, indeed, not difficult to utter the surd, or nonvocal, correlative of the sonant **w**, and to pronounce the word **when** with such a sound prefixed to the vowel. This will give to the vowel the same abrupt beginning it has in **hem**. In this way, the vocality comes in not till the vowel is struck. The other theory brings in the vocality, or sonant quality, before the vowel is reached. This is the essential point of difference between the two conflicting views.

§ 213. The **kw** sound in **quite, quality**, etc., and the **tw** in **twine**, etc., are compound and momentary sounds, analogous to the **wh** as above; the case is the same even with the **gw** sound in **guano**.

NOTE. All the instances here adduced were referred to, in a previous paragraph (19 *b*), as containing an impure vowel diphthong made by the **w** sound as a connecting glide. This view may be taken with some advantage. Yet, since the preceding mute, **t** or **k**, as in **twine, quite**, or the aspirate **h**, as in **when**, can not be prolonged, as can the **s** in **swim**, but combines with the **w** in an abrupt momentary sound, it is more exact to treat the **w** in these cases as part of a compound consonant.

§ 214. (4.) In regard to the initial sound in **hue, humid, huge**, etc., there is the same difference of opinion as in the case above noted of the **wh**, some regarding it as the surd correlative of the sonant **y**, and others, as an **h** sound preceding the **y** part of the vowel.

The consonant **y** always begins with a brief vowel sound (§§ 205, 272), — which, in the **y** part of the vowel **ū** (**ūse**), is the high-mixed (§ 16 *b*) vowel element nearly related to **ĭ** (**ĭll**). An **h** sound preceding and combined with this **y** makes the compound and momentary consonant which, in **hue**, etc., is followed by the vowel o͝o (fo͝od) or o͝o (fo͝ot).

What would otherwise be regarded as part of the impure diphthong **ū** (**ūse**, § 19 *b*) is here viewed as detached from the vowel and combined with the preceding **h** in a compound consonant; just as was done in the case of **wh** (§ 212); as explained in the Note after § 213.

§ 215. (5.) The **mp** in **jump, presumption**, etc., with the **mpt** in **exempt**, etc, the **nt** in **sent**, the **nd** in **hand**, etc., the **nk** in **ink**, etc., the **ng** in **sing**, etc., and the **nch** in **bench, inch, lunch**, etc., are peculiar compounds.

In the **mp** in **jump**, etc., the nasality sets in, — by depression of the soft palate, — while the lips are approaching for closure, and continues till they close; and thus gives the impression of an **m**. The lip closure is abrupt and forcible, and made with the percussive, occlusive, and implosive action before described (§ 189); and thus gives the effect of a **p**, even without the help of the breath explosion (§ 191), which will ordinarily be added at the close. In a word like **exempt**, we have the first part of a **p**, given as above described, and the last part of a **t**, thus the total combination **mpt** will not be simply **m** followed by **t**. These compounds are momentary consonant sounds; while **m** by itself is a continuous consonant, and may actually be prolonged for emphasis, — as, for instance, in **lame**, — this cannot properly be done with the **m** in **lamp, jump**, etc. The **m**, in such cases, represents merely the glide (§ 161) from the vowel to the position for an **m**.

§ 216. The compounds **nt** in **sc**nt, etc., and **nk** in **ink**, etc., are to be explained in a similar manner. So also is the **nch** (**ntsh**, § 210), in **bench**, etc Somewhat of a similar character appertains to the **nd** in **hand**, etc., also to the **ng** at the end of a word, as in **sing**, etc. (§ 246) The pronunciation of **bench, inch**, etc., is not properly represented in the way in which it is done by Walker and others, as **bensh, insh**, etc.

§ 217. (6.) In **x** (**ks**), as in **box**, etc., an abrupt **s** sound trenches upon the simple breath explosion of the surd mute **k**, and the compound is momentary. The same is to be said of **ps** and **ts**, as in **cups, its**, etc, and of **nx** in **anxious**, etc. In **mps, nts** (**jumps, cents**), the **s** is in the same way combined with the compounds explained above.

§ 218. There is a difference between **cents** and **sense**, although in the abrupt transition from the **n** to the breath sound of the **s**, it is not easy to avoid entirely an explosive sound like the vanish of a **t**. But in **cents** the **t** is distinctly given, while the **n** is more fully brought out in **sense**, and the **s** is not so abrupt. Also, **handsome** may be made to differ slightly from **hansom**.

§ 219 DOUBLE CONSONANTS. All of the diphthongal consonants, as above, have two or more components closely blended, of which one, as a separate element, would be momentary, and at least one other would be continuous, and the compound product becomes a momentary sound. The case thus differs from that of a mere junction of two or more consonants under one stress impulse, as simply successive one to the other, — such as we have in **play, sky, hold, harm, glow, strive, cast, canst**, etc.; all which are double, or triple, but not diphthongal.

THE CONSONANTS OF THE ALPHABET (WITH THE CONSONANT DIGRAPHS) IN DETAIL.

B.

§ 220. **This is a labial sonant mute (§§ 178, 195), as in boy, cab, ebb, rob'ber, beau'ty, bring, blow, a'ble, herb, bulb, rhomb, robbed** (rŏbd), **robs, cup'bear'er**, etc. It is usually silent after **m** in the same syllable; as in **bomb, climb, tomb**; also before **t**; as in **debt, doubt, sub'tle**; also in **bdel'lium.**

C.

Of this letter, there are two kinds of sound: —

§ 221. (1.) The so-called "soft **c**" has a sibilant sound (§ 203) of three varieties: — (*a*) One like **s** sharp (§ 256), marked **ç**, **ç**, and represented by **s** in the respelling for pronunciation; this sound is taken before **e, i**, or **y**, as in **cede, civil, cypress, acid, glance, force, vice**, etc. — (*b*) In a few words the letter has the **z** sound; as in **sacrifice, suffice, discern.** — (*c*) When **ce** or **ci** is followed by another vowel in the same syllable, the **sh** sound is taken, either by the **c** alone, — as in **oceanic, viciosity**, — or by the **ce** or **ci** together, — as in **ocean, vicious**, etc. (§§ 97, 106, 261).

§ 222. (2.) The so-called "hard **c**," marked **ć**, **c**, has the sound of **k**, and is represented by **k** in the respelling. This sound is taken before **a, o**, or **u**, or a consonant, and at the end of a syllable if not followed by **i** or **e**; as in **call, cave, cold, pic'ture, act, ethics, ac'rid, cry, clay, arc, talc, sanc'tion, disc, almanac, scan, ac'cord, vac'çi-nate**; and before **e** in **sceptic**, and before **i** in **scirrous**, etc. — See § 232.

§ 223. **C** is silent in **czar, victuals, indict**, and in **muscle, corpuscle**, etc.

CH.

This digraph has three sounds, as follows: —

§ 224. (1.) The more frequent sound is diphthongal, and is approximately described as **tsh** (§ 210); as in **chin, child, choose, church, much, beech, arch**, etc.; the digraph with this sound has sometimes for an equivalent the trigraph **tch** at the end of a syllable; as in **hatch, watch, fetch, ditch, scotch, satch'el**; and is the same as the German **tsch**, as in **Deutsch**. It takes a **j** sound in **spinach.**

§ 225. The sound is otherwise represented by **ti** in **bastion, question, Christian, digestion**, etc., by **te** in **righteous**, and by **t** with a part of **u** in **tex'ture, na'ture**, etc. — See §§ 97, 106, 135.

§ 226. (2.) Marked ç͟h, ç͟h, and with sound like **sh**; in words from the French which have retained this sound; — usually initial; as in **chaise, chivalry** (see § 277), **chagrin, machine**; final in **mustache, barouche.** — See § 261.

§ 227. (3.) Ch hard, marked c͟h, **ch**; with sound like **k**; which is used to represent it in the respelling. It has this sound in words derived from the Greek, and through the Latin in all but quite modern words; as in **chorus, epoch, echo, chlorine, chrism, character**; or from the Hebrew; as in **Nebuchadnezzar, Enoch,** etc.; exceptions are **church, chart, Rachel, cherub,** and the prefix **arch-** in **archbishop, archdeacon, archduke,** etc.; but the **k** sound remains in **archangel,** and in **architect, architrave,** etc.

§ 228. **Ch** is silent in **drachm, schism, yacht**; also in **fuchsia.**

D.

§ 229. This is the dental, or hard-palatal, sonant mute (§§ 178, 195); as in **day, dry, dwell, bed, old, hard, aimed, end, idle, maiden, hugged, enraged, lived, amazed, rugged, naked, assuredly, fixedness, sends** (s final as z), **send'st** (s sharp). It sounds as **t** when preceded by a surd in the same syllable; as in **hissed, looked, arched** (hĭst, lo͝okt, ärcht); — see § 172. It is silent in the first syllable of **Wednesday** and in **handkerchief, handsome,** and **windrow**; but see §§ 216, 218, 277.

F.

§ 230. This is a labiodental, and sometimes a purely labial, consonant (§ 178); a surd fricative (§ 198), giving a simple breath sound (§ 153); as in **fame, fly, free, few, cuff, staff, oft,** etc. It has **gh** and **ph** for equivalents; as in **laugh, photograph,** etc. (§§ 236, 248). It takes the sound of **v** in the word **of,** and usually in the compounds, **hereof, thereof, whereof.**

G.

This letter has three sounds, as follows: —

§ 231. (1.) The hard **g**, marked G̈, g̈, but in the respelling for pronunciation represented by **g** unmarked; the guttural sonant mute (§§ 178, 195); made by injecting vocalized breath into the pharyngeal cavity, which is closed by the soft palate so arched as to bring the lower border into contact with the tongue, while on the curve it is pressed back against the wall of the pharynx; — used before **a, o, u,** or **l, r, s,** in the same syllable; as in **gay, go, gun, glad, grow, lingual, gewgaw, argue, bags, haggle**; — sometimes, though not usually, before **e, i,** or **y**; as in **get, give, gig, muggy**; — the **g** is always hard at the end of a word; as in **hug, hag, egg, berg**; also in the derivatives of such words, even when the doubled **g** is followed by **e, i,** or **y**; as in **cragged, druggist, foggy**; — usually hard at the end of a syllable; exceptions such as **mag'ic, reg'is-ter, log'ic, exag'ger-ate,** are due to the **e** or **i** in the following syllable. The letter occurs in the digraph **ng** (§ 246) at the end of syllables. The sound is heard in **x** when that is equivalent to **gz**, as in **exist, example,** etc. (§ 271). It is represented by **gu,** as in **guard, guest,** etc, by **gh,** as in **ghost, ghastly,** etc.; and by **gue,** as in **plague, catalogue,** etc.

§ 232. The interposition of a slight sound of **ē** (ēve) or **ĭ(ĭll)** between **g** hard and a following **ĕ** or **ĭ** sound, in **garden, guard, guide, guile,** etc., and in like manner after a **k** or hard **c,** in **card, kind,** etc, — upheld by the authority of Walker, — is not generally approved, though customary in some localities in the United States.

§ 233. (2.) The soft **g**, marked Ġ, ġ, with sound like **j** (§ 239), and represented by **j** in the respelling for pronunciation; a compound, or diphthongal, consonant (§ 211); as in **gem, engine, rage, caged, large, bilge, exag'gerate, mag'ic, change, gin'ger, stin'gy,** etc.; usually before **e, i,** or **y,** but before **a** in **gaol.** It has **dg** or **dge** for an equivalent, at the end of a syllable only; as in **badg'er, badge, edge, judge, midg'et,** etc.

§ 234. (3.) In a few words from the French, **g** retains the sound like that of **z** in **azure** (§ 199); as in **rouge, mirage, cortége,** etc.

§ 235. The **g** is silent before **m** or **n** final, and when initial before **n**; as in **phlegm, sign, gnat, gnostic,** etc. No **g** sound is heard in the digraph **ng**; as in **sing, long,** etc. (§ 246), nor in **seraglio,** nor in **bagnio.**

GH.

§ 236. At the beginning of a word, this digraph is sounded like hard **g**; as in **ghastly, ghost,** etc. It is silent after **i**; as in **high, sigh, weigh, straight, eight, right,** etc.; also before **t** in the same or a following syllable, as in **bought, brought, thought, wrought, caught, taught, fraught, daughter, drought,** etc.; but has the sound of **f** in the word **draught**, the sound of **f** also commonly after **au** or **ou** at the end of a syllable, as in **laugh, cough, rough, enough**; but that of **k** in **hough, lough, shough**; and is often silent in syllables after **au** or **ou**; as in **overslaugh, usquebaugh, dough, doughy, though, bough, plough, through.**

H

§ 237. This is essentially a momentary sound; its nature and mode of formation have been already described (§§ 181–183), often called the *aspirate.* It occurs at the beginning of words, as in **hate, here, hire, house, home, hard, hit, hoop, hoot,** etc.; and is heard at the end in **ah** and **oh,** as they are sometimes uttered. It is represented by **wh** in **who, whose, whom,** and in **whole, whore, whoop,** and is a component of the diphthongal **wh** in **when, which,** etc., and in **whale, white,** etc. (§ 212), and of the diphthongal consonant in **hue,** etc. (§ 214).

§ 238. The letter is silent in **heir, herb** (usually), **honest, honor, hour** (§ 277), and their derivatives; silent, more or less frequently, in **hostler, humor, humable,** and their derivatives, with some others, also silent, or else not sounded as **h**, in the trigraph **tch** and the digraphs **ch** (§§ 224–228), **gh** (§ 236), **ph** (§ 248), **rh** (§ 251), **sh** (§ 261), **th** (§§ 263, 264), and in **phthisic,** and in **khan,** and in **John.**

J.

§ 239. This, with the equivalents **g** soft and **dg,** has already been described (§ 211) as a diphthongal consonant compounded of **d** and **zh.** We have it in **jar, jam, jade, jest, jut, jute, jury, injure, join,** etc. The sound is usually represented by **g** (soft) or **ge** or **dg** at the end of a syllable; as in **page, vengeance, sur'geon, mag'ic, badg'er, judge,** etc., with **proj'u-dice, proj'ect, maj'es-ty, caj'e-put,** as exceptions; — see § 233. In some proper names of foreign origin, however, and in other foreign words, **j** or **dj** occurs at the end of a syllable; as in **Aj'a-lon, hadj, hadj'i, Mij'a-min, Raj, Raj'poor', Raj'poot', Raj'poo-ta'na.**

The sound is, or may be, represented by **ge** in **surgeon, outrageous,** etc.; by **gi** in **region, religious,** etc.; by **di** in **soldier,** etc.; by **de** in **grandeur,** etc.; and by **d** with a part of **u** in **verdure, produce** (*n.*), etc. — See §§ 97, 106, 135.

In the three last-mentioned cases, the pronunciation may be such that the **zh** part of the sound will be no more than a weak glide between the **d** and the following vowel: the greater relative prominence may be given sometimes to the initial component **d** and sometimes to the terminal **zh**; and in this class of words the **y** sound may even be held without giving way to the **zh,** the **d** remaining unchanged.

K.

§ 240. This is the guttural surd mute (§§ 178, 185); as in **kite, kill, skill, ask, ark, elk, milk, ink, oak,** etc. It agrees with the sonant **g** (see § 231) and the nasal **ng** (§ 246), as involving closure of the soft palate upon the back tongue at the same place; — see § 179. It has hard **c,** hard **ch, gh, cu, qu, que, cque,** and **q** for equivalents; as in **call, hough, biscuit** (-kĭt), **choir, coquet, antique, sacque, queen.** The sound is the first component of the ordinary **x**; as in **box,** etc. Before **n,** in the same syllable, **k** is silent; as in **knot, knee,** etc.; **ck** has the sound of **k** alone; as in **back**; as does **lk** after **a** (all) or **ō** (ōld); as in **walk, folk,** etc.

For an objectionable pronunciation, as in **sky, kind, card,** etc., see § 232.

L.

§ 241. This is a palatal sonant fricative consonant (§§ 178, 199), made by contact of the point of the tongue with the palate, as for **t, d, n**; but with the sides of the tongue in this case left free for the passage of the breath. It is one of the liquids (§ 206). We have it in **lie, low, ill, all, sole, blow, clay, fly, glow, play, slay, alb, hold, elf, elk, elm, help, else, halls, halt,** etc. For the explosive **l** in **battle, bustle, bridle, couple, pickle,** etc, see §§ 158, 194. In these, and in some other cases, as in **evil, easel,** etc., the **l** in an unaccented following an accented syllable fulfills the office of a vowel, — see § 95 The **l** is silent in **would, could, should, alms, balm, malmsey, calm, palm, palmer, psalm, salmon, almond, half, behalf, calf, halve, salve, calves, balk, chalk, calk, talk, stalk, walk, folk, yolk** (often), with like words and their derivatives.

M.

§ 242. This is the labionasal consonant (§§ 178, 207); as in **me, may, tame, him, times** (tīmz, § 172), **named, lamp** (§ 215), **lamps** (§ 217), **smile, palm, drachm, paradigm,** etc. A **b** after **m** in the same syllable is usually silent; as in **climb,** etc.; an **n** after **m** at the end of a syllable is always silent, as in **hymn, column,** etc; at the beginning, the **m** before **n** is silent, as in **mnemonics.** The **m** serves as a vowel in **schism,** etc. (§ 194).

N.

§ 243. This is the dentonasal, or linguanasal, consonant (§§ 178, 207); the oral passage being closed by contact of the point and the sides of the tongue with the palate, just as it is for **t** and **d**, the **n** is continuous and nasal, while **t** and **d** are momentary and oral. We have it in **none, inn, one, ten, fern, snow, tent, annul, change, ingress, congressive,** etc. In **even, eaten, maiden,** etc, it serves as a vowel; — see § 95.

§ 244. When **n** is final after **m** it is always silent, as in **hymn, condemn, solemn,** etc.; but when to such words is added a suffix or an inflection beginning with a vowel, the **n** is generally sounded (see exception below), as in **condemnation, condemnatory, solemnize, solemnity, hymnology, hymnist, limner, autumnal,** etc. So **n** is silent in **kiln, limekiln,** etc. In the participles **damned, damning, condemning, contemning, hymning, limning,** etc, and also in the cognate nouns **condemner** and **contemner,** usage is divided. (See the Dictionary on these words.) Initial **kn, pn, mn,** are sounded as **n**; as in **know, pneumatics, mnemonics,** etc.

§ 245. Neither the sound of **n** nor of **g** is heard in the digraph **ng** (§ 246). But the **n** at the close of an accented syllable, with a **g, c,** or **ch,** hard, or a **k** or **qu,** commencing a following syllable, commonly takes the **ng** sound, and is marked **n̨,** as in **an̨'ger, un̨'cle, din̨'gle, an̨'chor, con̨'gress, con̨'gre-ga'tion, can̨'ker, con̨'quest, con̨'quer,** etc, but not generally (see below) if the accent falls on the latter syllable; as in **con-gres'sive, con-cor'dant,** etc, not in the prefixes **in-, en-, on-, un-, non-**; as, **in'come, un'con-cern', non'com-mit'tal,** not in **quin'cunx,** and the derivatives and compounds of **quin'que**; and not in **pen'guin** and a few other words. In **e'lon-ga'tion, pro'lon-ga'tion, san-guif'er-ous,** etc., and often in **con-gres'sion-al, con-gru'i-ty,** and like words, the **n,** though unaccented, retains the sound of **ng,** which is given it by rule in the words from which these are derived, as **e-lon'gate,** etc. It takes the **ng** sound also, before **k,** or **ch** hard, or **x,** at the end of a syllable; as in **ink, think, thank, monk, conch, anx'ious,** etc., making with it a diphthongal and momentary consonant (§ 216).

NG.

§ 246. This digraph represents a simple sound, namely, that of the gutturonasal consonant, which is made, like the surd **k** and the oral sonant hard **g**, by contact between the soft palate and the back tongue, but, unlike them, with a free passage between the soft palate and the pharyngeal wall; — see §§ 167, 207. It occurs only at the end of syllables; as in **long, wing, hang, sing, song'stress**: or with **ue** added at the end; as in **tongue**. An added inflection causes no change; as in **sing'er, wing'ed**, etc.; except that in the comparatives and superlatives of **long, young**, etc., the **g** goes with a proper hard **g** sound to the inflection, while the **n** takes to itself the **ng** sound, as, **lon'ger, lon'gest**.

The **ng** at the end of a word is really diphthongal and momentary; as in **long**, etc. (§ 216); the sound is thus abrupt, and does not admit of prolongation; it stops suddenly with the organs in position for a nonnasal hard **g** sound. But when another syllable is added, it does not take this abrupt character, and can be prolonged for emphasis or any other purpose; as in **lon'ger, fin'ger, sin'gle**, etc.

It is a common fault in some quarters, and on the part of some people, to give the **n** instead of the **ng** sound, in the inflection of the present participle; as, **livin', bringin'**, instead of **living, bringing**. In words like **sicken, quicken**, the **n** sound preceded by **k**, if the **ng** sound be substituted for the **n**, the mispronunciation will ordinarily fail to be noticed by even the most careful observers.

P.

§ 247. This is the labial surd mute (§ 185); as in **pea, pay, cup, cape, pray, play, harp, help, spy, spread, oppress, upper, happy**, etc. It is silent as initial before **n, s, sh**, and **t**, as in **pneumatics, psalm, pshaw, ptarmigan**; also in **raspberry, receipt, sempstress, accompt, corps**, and their derivatives. For the diphthongal **mp** in **lamp**, etc., **mpt** and **mpts** in **tempt, tempts**, etc., see §§ 215, 217.

PH.

§ 248. This digraph occurs chiefly in words of Greek derivation, and has usually the sound of **f**; as in **phantom, sylph, philosophy**, etc. It has the sound of **v** in **Stephen**; and, according to most orthoepists, in **nephew**, though in America it has commonly its regular sound of **f** in the latter word. In **diphthong, triphthong, ophthalmy, naphtha**, and other allied words, and their derivatives, the **ph** is sometimes sounded as **p**.

Q.

§ 249. **Q** is in all cases followed by **u**, and the two together have commonly the sound of **kw** (§ 213), as in **queen, conquest**, etc.; but have that of **k** in a few words from the French, as in **coquette**, etc., as has also the ending **que** in **antique, burlesque**, etc.

R.

§ 250. The **r**, when pronounced as an actual consonant, is a sonant fricative element, and belongs to the palatal, or else to what is called the dental, class of consonants (§ 178). Its several varieties all bear a close relation to vowels of the mixed order (§ 16), namely, **ŭ** (**ŭp**), **û** (**ûrn**), **ĕ** (**fĕrn, evĕr**), and a glide of this kind naturally intervenes between a vowel not of this class and a following **r**. These vowels are made with an approximately cylindrical passage between tongue and palate: taking this position, and simply raising the point of the tongue, for friction of the breath against the edge, gives by this means the **r** sound, while raising the point of the tongue still higher and into contact with the palate gives the position for the nasal **n**, and for the surd and sonant mutes, **t** and **d**. In the words **ûrn, fĕrn, bûrn, hûrt, bird**, etc., we have actually these three positions in succession, in just this order, and, by interposing an **s** on the way, we get after the vowel the triple consonant **rst**, as in **first, bûrst**. — See § 140.

There are two leading varieties of the consonant **r** to be noticed, — besides also the vowelized **r**, as a third variety, which is not really a consonant, and besides a substitute that is sometimes used, made by a trill (§ 166) of the uvula, or of the epiglottis. Reference will here be had, when not otherwise stated, to the pronunciation of those who speak the **r** always as a consonant.

§ 251. (1.) The so-called dental (§ 178) **r**, having the same place of articulation as **s, z, t, d**, and **n**, — that is, between the point of the tongue and the hard palate not far back from the front teeth, — is employed before a vowel; as in **rise, try, oral, array**. It is so used by those who do, and by those who do not, employ the vowelized **r** in other situations. The dental variety is also favored, rather than the palatal, by conjunction with front vowels (§ 10), and with labial or dental consonants (§ 178); as in **fear, fern, preach, trace, bring, harp, hurt**, etc. It is usually trilled (§ 166) somewhat, but not strongly so.

The **rh** in **rhetoric, rheum, myrrh**, etc., is sounded simply as **r**.

§ 252. (2.) The palatal **r**, made between the point of the tongue and the palate at a place near the junction of the hard palate with the soft palate, is the **r** that naturally goes before or after the vowel **ä** (**ärm**) or any of the back vowels (§ 11), and before or after a guttural consonant; as in **ärm, ûrn, wạr, rạw, rōar, cry, grow**, etc. In some parts of the United States, the point of the tongue is curled back, in such a way as to bring the **r** under the class of elements sometimes called "cerebrals." The palatal **r** is less apt to be trilled than the dental **r**.

Note. — When an **r** comes between a vowel and a consonant, or between two different vowels, one favoring the palatal and the other the dental variety, no general rule can be laid down determining which shall prevail; but the one that precedes has rather the advantage over the other.

§ 253. (3.) The vowel-like, or vowelized, **r**, which prevails at present in London and the South of England, is employed in all situations, except when a vowel sound immediately succeeds either in the same or in a following word, — in which case some form of the **r** as an actual consonant sound is given. The vowelized **r** is heard either as a vowel of the mixed order (§ 16), **ĕ** (**fĕrn, evĕr**), **û** (**ûrn**), **ŭ** (**ŭp**), or as a mere prolongation of the vowel preceding; as in **war, far, more, here, where, care, carve, cart, heard, harp, hard, worm, warn, worn, farm, farther, turn, fern, western**, etc.

In New England, a usage has prevailed, not approved or much used by well-educated people, which simply dropped, or elided, the **r** in the situations above noted, not giving it representation in sound at all. But the **r** takes generally, in the United States, a more or less clear sound as a consonant in all situations.

Note. — According to Mr. A. J. Ellis, it is permissible, even in London, to sound the **r** as a smooth consonant in all cases in which it commonly takes the vowelized form. There would, therefore, seem to be no good reason for not doing so, and thereby avoiding the multiplication of what are really local, if not provincial, homonyms and the liability to ambiguity and mistake arising from the factitious similarity in sound of **western** and **Weston**; **manner** and **manna**; **fern** and **fun**; **birds, bards**, and **buds**; **sore** and **saw**; **lore, lower**, and **law**, and the like in other instances. Besides this objection, there is the naturally resulting habit of adding a consonant **r** to words ending in **a** when the following word begins with a vowel; as **Minerva(r) is . . , the idea(r) of**, etc.

§ 254. In the case of words in which **r** occurs between two vowels of which the first is long and accented, such as **he'ro, se'rious, wir'y, de-sir'ous**, there is a style of pronunciation prevalent in England, but not much in vogue in America, which doubles the **r**, making it smooth or else merely vowelized at the end of the first syllable, and rough and trilled at the beginning of the second; as **hē(r)'ro, sē(r)'rious**, etc. In America, it is more frequently used in words formed with an inflection or suffix after the **r** than in other cases; as in **se-cūr'(r)ing, poor'(r)er**, etc.

S.

§ 255. This letter has four different sounds, all of them sibilant (§ 203), two surd and two sonant (§§ 169, 179), as follows: —

§ 256. (1.) The proper sound of **s** as a surd sibilant (§ 203), is made by breath forced through a contracted channel between the tongue and the hard palate near the front teeth, and impinging upon the edges of the upper or the lower teeth; as in **see, so, hiss, yes, scorn, sky, sly, smile, snow, spy, square, stay, swim, cuffs, picks, cups, cuts, sense, curse, best, message, display, lisp, gipsy, absurd, morsel, absolve, basis, nuisance, practise, false**, etc. The point of the tongue may be raised to the upper gums, or it may be depressed behind the lower teeth, making the contracted channel not so near the point of the tongue. Equivalents are — **c** soft, as in **cell, civil, vice, sc**, as in **scene, science**, etc.; **sch**, as in **schism, schedule** (as some in England pronounce; § 277), **ps**, as in **psalm, psychology**, etc.

§ 257. (2.) The sonant **s** (§§ 199, 202), — marked **ṡ**, — corresponding to the surd, as above, is made by the same articulative position, except that the tongue is pressed somewhat closer to the palate. The sound is precisely like that of **z**; as in **iṡ, haṡ, ribṡ, ridėṡ, eggṡ, illṡ, aimṡ, runṡ, liveṡ, cạṡy, palṡy, pạnṡy, damṡel, observe, pleaṡant, accuṡe, poṡition, diṡmal, diṡeaṡe, huṡband, griṡly, reṡolve, preṡide**, etc. The **s** is sonant as the final sound of some verbs and surd as the final sound of the cognate nouns or adjectives, as **uṡe, abuṡe, diffuṡe, riṡe** [*n.* & *v.* often alike sonant], **houṡe**, etc. Notice **cloṡe**, with **s** as **z** in verb and noun, and **s** sharp in the adjective. Compare **advise** (*v.*), **advice** (*n.*), etc.

§ 258. There is a diversity of opinion among orthoepists as to whether the **z** or the sharp **s** sound should be employed in some of the words formed with the prefix **dis-** (Walker, etc., favoring **dĭz-**, late orthoepists, **dis-**), as **disarm, disburse**, etc.; also in the case of the termination **-ese** of gentile nouns; as in **Chinese, Japanese**, etc.

§ 259. (3.) **S** takes sometimes the sound of **sh** (§ 203), by fusion with a following **y** sound (§ 272), with consequent vowel change, as in **version, mansion, convulsion, censure, sensual, sure, sugar**, etc.; in the case of **s** doubled, the first is assimilated to the second, as in **passion** (păsh'ŭn), **issue** (ĭsh'ū). In a few words **s** takes the **sh** sound while leaving the following vowel unchanged; as in **Asiatic, nausea**, etc. — See §§ 97, 106, 135, 221.

§ 260. (4.) **S** takes the sound (**zh**) of **z** in **azure** (§ 274), by fusion with a following **y** sound, when it is preceded by a vowel in an accented syllable, as in **vi'sion, deci'sion, ad-he'sion, sua'sion, ex-plo'sion, con-fu'sion, pleaṡ'ure, lei'ṡure, viṡ'u-al, u'ṡu-ry**, etc.; also in **ṡcig'sion, ab-ṡcig'ṡion, re-ṡcig'sion**.

SH.

§ 261. This digraph, — as in **sharp, shine, rash, usher**, — represents a surd sibilant (§ 203) made between tongue and palate at a place farther back than the **s**. It is commonly reckoned as a simple element. But the description by Brücke seems more accurate, which makes it to be a composite element, consisting of an **s** sound made at the point or front edge of the tongue and, as simultaneous therewith, a breath sound made farther back, and like the German **ch** in **ich**. The **s** part of the articulation must, however, be more open than for an ordinary **s**. The **sh** in English takes also more commonly a slightly diphthongal character, with the **s** constituent more prominent in the initial and the simple breath sound in the terminal portion.

The sound is otherwise represented by **c** or **s** with or before **e** or **i**, and by **t** or **sc** with or before **i** (§§ 97, 106); by **s**, sometimes, before **u** (§§ 134, 135, 259); as involved in the **x** in **anxious, luxury**, etc.; by **ch** in **chaise**, etc.; by **chs** in **fuchsia**; and by **sch** in **schorl, schottische**, from the German.

T.

§ 262. This is the dental surd mute (§§ 178, 185); as in **tie, it, note, try, tune, twine, stay, stray, art, last, apt, sent, aft, act, salt, next, attend**, etc. For the sound of **t** in different situations, see Surd Mutes, §§ 185-194. For **ti** sounded as **sh** in **nation**, etc., and as **ch** in **question**, see § 106.

The sound is represented by **bt, ct, th, cht, ght, phth**; as in **doubt, indict, thyme, yacht, night, phthisic**, etc., also by the verb inflection **-ed** after surd elements other than **t** (§§ 96, 229). The **t** is silent in **Matthew, mortgage, hautboy, chasten, hasten, often, listen**, etc.; but in **chasten**, etc., it causes an abrupt beginning of the **n** (§ 158).

TH.

§ 263. This digraph is used to represent two lingua-dental fricative sounds (§§ 178, 179, 198, 199): a surd and a sonant; both made with the same articulative position: — the surd, as in **thin, thing, thrive, enthusiasm, breath, length, birth, width,** etc.; the sonant, marked Th, th, as in **the, this, thy, then, with, breathe, bathe, father, northern,** etc.

§ 264. In the following nouns, as exceptional cases, the th is surd in the singular and sonant in the plural: — **bath, cloth, lath, mouth, oath, path, wreath, moth**, *pl.* **baths, cloths,** etc. Verb and noun forms differ: — the verb sonant, the noun surd, as, **breathe, breath; wreathe, wreath; bathe, bath; mouth, mouth.**

Th has the sound of t in thyme, Thomas, Thames, Esther; and, with ph, in phthisic; it is commonly silent in isthmus and asthma.

V.

§ 265. This is a labio-dental fricative element (§§ 178, 199), the sonant correlative of the surd **f**; as in **vain, vivid, ever, live, lived, move, moves, calveg, wolveg,** etc. The sound is taken by **f** in **of** (§ 230), but in pronouncing its compounds, **hereof,** etc., usage is divided between **v** and **f.**

The sound can well enough be produced by the lips alone, and is quite commonly given in this way by Germans, as it is so in their language, represented by **w.**

W.

§ 266. This is a labial sonant fricative (§§ 178, 199); as in **we, wet, worse, inward, dwarf, twelve, twin, swan, thwart,** etc. When not silent, **w** is always followed by a vowel in the same syllable It is sometimes represented by **u** before another vowel: as in **quail, query, acquire, language, persuade,** etc. Preceded by **s,** the **w** may be regarded as forming, in conjunction with the following vowel, an impure diphthong (§ 19 *b*), as in **swan, persuade**, but, preceded by a **t, d, k,** or hard **g** or an **h** sound, it forms, in conjunction with the consonant, a compound, or diphthongal, element (§§ 212, 213)

§ 267. **W** is called a semivowel (§ 205) from its close relation to the vowel o͞o (**fo͞od,** § 126) or o͝o (**fo͝ot,** § 128). It always actually begins with a brief o͞o or o͝o sound The position of the organs is the same for both the vowel and the consonant, the tense condition for the vowel making the chief difference, — as may be tested in the words **woo, woe, war.** As for o͞o or o͝o, so for **w,** there is not only a contraction of the lips, but there is also a constriction between the back tongue and the soft palate, which is as essential for the consonant as it is for the vowel So that **w** is a guttural as well as a labial consonant In this respect, as well as in the brief vowel initial, it differs from the English **v** and from the German **w** It also differs from them and agrees with the vowel o͞o or o͝o, in being made with some protrusion of the lips; so that the vocal current is driven through a short tube, instead of impinging upon sharp edges.

§ 268. After a vowel in the same syllable, the **w** as a consonant is silent, but, after long **o** as in **glow, thrown,** it may be regarded as in some sort representative of the vanish of that vowel (§ 109) In some cases **t** has more significance, as in **awe, law** (§ 70); the digraph **ew** is the equivalent of long **u** (§ 131); as in **dew, few,** etc.; and **ow,** of **ou**, as in **cow, town** (§ 129) **W** is silent before **r** in the same syllable; as in **wring, wrote,** etc.; also in **answer, sword, toward, two,** and in **who, whom, whoop,** etc. For the diphthongal consonant **wh** in **when,** etc., see § 212.

X.

§ 269. This letter has two sounds: a surd (**ks**) and a sonant (**gz**).

§ 270. (1.) The surd, — as in **box, wax, execute, exit, exodus, exudation, exclaim, extreme, excel, excellent, exhibition, exhortation,** etc., — is to be regarded as a diphthongal consonant; — see § 217. **X,** as preceding an accented syllable (§ 271), is exceptionally surd (**ks**) in **al'lox-an'ic, aux-et'ic, ax-il'la, ax-in'o-man-cy, ex-ar'chate, ex-er'cent, ex-ude', hex-am'e-ter, ox-al'ic,** and a few other words. In words such as **anxious, noxious, luxury,** the **s** component of the **x** becomes **sh** by fusion with a following **y** sound. — See §§ 106, 135, 259.

§ 271. (2.) **X** is, with few exceptions (§ 270), sonant (**gz**) when followed by an accented syllable that begins with a vowel, or by a silent **h** and a vowel under the accent; as in **exist, exalt, exaggerate, example, exempt, exert, exotic, exult, exhaust, exhibit, exhort, exhilarate,** etc, and the derivatives of such words often retain the sound with the **x** falling under the accent; as in **ex'em-pla-ry, ex'emp-ti'tious,** etc.

At the beginning of words, **x** has the sound of **z**, as in **xanthic, xebec, xylography.** It retains this sound in certain compounds, as in **par'a-xan'thin, met'a-xy'lene,** etc.

Y.

§ 272. **Y,** as a consonant, is a palatal sonant fricative element (§§ 179, 199), as in **year, you, young, beyond, vineyard, halyard,** etc It is classed with **w** as a semivowel (§ 205). The letter **y** originally represented a vowel sound of the mixed order, and nearly related to ē (ēve) or **I (III)**; it had this sound in the Anglo-Saxon. As commonly and properly pronounced in modern English, it begins with a brief sound of one or the other of these vowels It is an uncouth style of utterance that omits this initial sound. In many words this consonant is descended from an Anglo-Saxon **g** hard, in others, from a vowel In certain cases the sound is represented by an **i** from which it has been developed, as in **poniard, onion, genial, familiar,** etc (§ 106), and in like manner by **e** (§ 97); and it forms a part of the vowel ū (ūse), — see § 19 *b* The place of articulation for this consonant extends further back than does the place of constriction for the vowel ē (ēve), involving the soft palate, as the place for ē does not.

Y, as a consonant, occurs only at the beginning of a syllable: at the end or in the middle, it is a vowel, as in **my, happy, eye.** It is used in this Dictionary in giving the pronunciation of some foreign words, as **fiord, lorgnette, camarilla,** etc., and, in such case, is not restricted to the beginning of a syllable.

Z.

§ 273. The ordinary **z** is a sonant fricative (§ 199), and is ranked as a sibilant (§§ 202, 203); as in **zeal, zone, maze, size, amazed, frozen, hazy, dizzy, sizar, buzz,** etc., the sound is often represented by **s**, as in **easy, his, ears,** etc. (§ 257); sometimes by **c**; as in **suffice,** etc. (§ 221) It is the sonant correlative of the surd **s** (§ 256) The sound is not compound, except that, when final in a syllable and not followed immediately by a vowel or other sonant element, it takes a vanish of a surd **s** sound

§ 274 In some words, **z** takes a sound (**zh**) which is the sonant correlative of the surd **sh**; as in **azure, seizure, grazier**, developed by fusion of a proper **z** with a following **y** sound (§§ 106, 135, cf § 260) The sound is represented by **si** in **fusion,** etc, by **ti**, exceptionally, in **transition** (cf **insition,** § 277), and by **g** in **rouge, manége, mirage,** and other words from the French.

§ 275. SYLLABICATION.

(**A.**) A SYLLABLE — in the etymological signification of the word, a *holding together* — consists usually of two or more speech elements following in succession and combined together into a unity made by the singleness of the impulse exerted in their utterance. The singleness of the impulse being the essential thing, one element alone, such as can be sounded by itself, will suffice, as, **I, eye, ah, oh, i-o-ta** The impulse proceeds from, or consists in, the action of the respiratory muscles in expelling the breath, in concert with the muscular action in other organs that is required for the production of vocal tone or of articulative quality, — all conspiring together in the making of the syllable. It is the singleness of the muscular effort that makes the unity of the syllable, even though the outflow of breath be interrupted and the continuity of the sound be broken by a brief interval of silence, as it is in **spry, stay, sky, apse, apt, its, ax, act**

Two consecutive syllables in a word or phrase are made with two separate impulses They are not, however, ordinarily separated by a "rest" consisting of an absolute pause. Instead of this, we commonly have simply a *remission*, or *weakening*, a relaxation, of the stress at the end of the first syllable, succeeded by a fresh impulse for the one that follows The diphthong **I** (**Ice**, 19 *a*) is uttered with a single impulse from beginning to end. In the word **nī-īve**, exactly the same organic positions are taken, and in the same order, as in the **I** diphthong, — in the way the latter is very commonly pronounced The difference between the ī-ī in **nī-īve,** or **nī-īf,** and the **I** in **knife,** consists wholly in the different distribution of stress, and of quantity, among the different parts of the sound. It is the remission of stress in the middle of the vowel portion of the word, that makes the two syllables in **nī-īve.** The essential difference between the single ē sound, in the monosyllable **reel,** and the **e** repeated in two syllables in the word **rē-ē-lect** is the remission of stress in the latter case, with nothing of the kind in the former.

There is, indeed, *another way* in which we may conceive the separation between two consecutive syllables to be marked. If one syllable be strongly and the other weakly accented, the abrupt change from weak to strong, or strong to weak, as the case may be, would seem to be sufficient for the purpose Yet it may be doubted whether this means is made actually to serve independently of the other as above explained.

Every one of what we call *unaccented syllables* receives a separate though comparatively weak impulse; and this even when two or more such syllables occur in succession; as in **trav'el-er, va'ri-a-ble, va'ri-a-ble-ness.** The separation, in such case, is evidently made by remission of stress between the syllables.

Vowels are naturally bearers of stress Hence it is that a vowel, or a diphthong, forms as a rule the *core of a syllable*, flanked by consonants on one or both sides, when the vowel does not make the whole by itself — See § 151

PARTITION OF ELEMENTS It is to be premised that every speech element of the kind commonly represented by single characters, — sometimes by digraphs, — has a beginning, a middle, and an end, the three parts differing from each other more or less in quality, — though the difference is more clearly marked in some cases than in others When one of the mutes, **p, t, k,** or **b, d,** hard **g,** comes after another element, the organs close upon each other, remain closed for an instant, usually open again, and do so of necessity if another sound immediately follows, and each of these stages makes its particular impression on the hearer, - see § 185. Every speech element takes on a glide to or from others with which it happens to be associated in a syllable, word, or phrase, and may thus present a beginning, middle, and end

The syllable division may sometimes fall between such portions of an element, or upon one of them. Also, one or another of such parts will be brought out more or less prominently according to the situation it has in the syllable or the word.

LOOSE JUNCTION, CLOSE JUNCTION. When the syllabic division comes, by remission of stress, between two alphabetic elements, they may conveniently be spoken of as in *loose junction*, as opposed to the *close junction* by which the elements in a syllable are united. Thus we have loose junction in **ta-per, ac-tive, ac-rid, sap-ling, ob-lique, es-teem,** and close junction in **tape, act, cry, play, blow, steam** Loose junction is *one ground* of syllabic division.

MEDIAL REMISSION. The remission of stress sometimes falls on the middle part of a consonant, or somewhere within it, the consonant in such case making, — whether orthographically doubled or represented by a single letter, — close junction with vowels or other elements on each side; as in **at-(t)om, cop-(p)y, cit-(t)y, dit-ty, ut-ter, anat-(t)omy, at-tack, op-press, ap-ply, af-front, im-mense, im-(m)ag-(g)ine, er-ror, hol-ly, mel-(l)on, lev-(v)el,** etc. Medial remission occurs in the case of vowels or diphthongs but rarely, as in **o-olite, Bo-otes, re-elect, dy-ing, mot-ety,** and in word combinations such as **go over, be even, may aim, draw all,** etc. The remission of stress within an element thus gives *another ground* of syllabic division

WEAK JUNCTION. If two syllables, divided as above by remission of stress within a consonant, are unequally accented, the greater prominence will ordinarily fall to that part of the consonant that is on the stronger side, and the less to that on the weaker, thus making on that side what may be called a *weak junction*, as in

at'om, a-tone', etc. The division, in writing and print, will be determined accordingly, when the letter in question is not doubled. The prominence does, however, sometimes not fall to that part of the consonant which is on the stronger side, especially in the case of initial syllables; as in **im-ag'ine, en-a'ble, up-on', um-es'sy.**

A scrupulous discrimination and drawing of the line between weak junction and loose junction is not in all cases practically necessary.

In the case of consecutive unaccented syllables with a consonant between the vowels, it is often almost a matter of indifference, so far as concerns the pronunciation in ordinary speech, whether the consonant sound be regarded as attached more closely or prominently to the preceding or to the following syllable; as in **nom'i-nal, def'i-nite, fel'ō-ny, phan'ta-sy, sec'u-lar, ad'ju-tant, wag'on-er.** All depends on very slight differences in the distribution of the stress.

The SOUND of an alphabetic element will be DETERMINED to a considerable extent by the relation it has to the other parts of the syllable in which it stands and to another syllable adjoining. A close junction of two elements tends to bring into prominence the adjacent parts of each, the end of one and the beginning of the other: a loose or a weak junction either reduces those parts to slight prominence or causes an absolute mutilation on one or on both sides of the junction. Thus the close junction between **l** and **p** in **help** brings out strongly enough the initial part of the **p**; while in **Gil-pin** the loose junction causes the same part to drop out, leaving only the terminal portion in close junction with the following part of the syllable. In **at'om** we have the first part of a **t** brought into prominence, and the last part in **a-tone'.** The vanish of the vowels **ā** (**āle**), **ō** (**ōld**), and of the diphthong **ī** (**īce**), is apt to come out more distinctly in the close junction with a following element, — **as in tāpe, hāte, mōle, rīfle,** — than in the loose junction, — **as in tā-per, hā-tred, mō-lar, rī-fle.** The condition of syllables in loose junction is in some ways an approach to the condition of separate word. The **u** in loose junction with the preceding **l** in **val-ue, val-uation,** etc, gives clearly the **y** sound which **u** has at the beginning of a word, as in **use, union,** etc.; and yet loses the brief initial element that is retained in the close junction of **u** with **l**, in **lucid, lute,** etc.; — see § 184.

The ORTHOGRAPHIC DOUBLING of a consonant that makes a part of two adjoining syllables is apt to have an effect upon the pronunciation in quite deliberate speech, even when, in the ordinary manner of utterance, no difference will be made from cases in which the consonant is written single, as in **ditty, scatter,** compared with **city, atom.** The consonant is therefore in such case repeated in the respelling for pronunciation.

(**B.**) The NATURE AND KIND OF THE VOWELS which form the core of the syllables composing a word is the leading factor in determining the syllabic division of the word. It is this on which depends the kind of junction a vowel makes with the consonant that immediately follows between it and the vowel of the next following syllable; and it is this which, in so doing, goes far to determine the main questions that arise concerning syllabic division made on the basis of pronunciation.

LONG VOWELS. Any one of the "regular long" (§ 22) vowels, **ā, ē, ī, ō, ū,** besides **ä** (**ärm**) and **ą** (**ąll**) and the diphthongs **oi, ou,** — when followed by one or more consonants between it and the vowel of the next following syllable, — makes naturally a *loose junction* with the adjoining consonant, as in **tā-per, hā-tred, fā-ther, drā-ma, poi-son, Hē-brew, wą-ter, au-thor, ō-men, sō-lar, cow-slip, cō-bra, tū-mor,** etc. But this is impossible when we have two or more consonants not capable of beginning the following syllable, as in **pūr-ter, ān-gel, cām-bric, fär-ther, moun-tain.** It is also quite unnatural, if not impossible, in the case of **n, l,** or **v,** followed by **i** with a **y** sound (§ 106); as in **āl-ien, gēn-ius, ūn-ion, fōl-io, cornēl-ian, behāv-ior,** etc Again, with **st** a loose junction is not natural, as in **hās-ty, Eas-ter, pās-try, aus-tral** The long vowels as modified and shortened in unaccented syllables (and marked **ă, ĕ, ĭ, ŏ, ŭ**) always make loose junction in the situation in question, as in **miscellă-ny, rĕ-treat, sŏ-cĭ-ty, felŏ-ny, pŏ-litical,** etc

SHORT VOWELS All the "regular short" (§ 23) vowels, **ă, ĕ, ĭ, ŏ, ŭ,** besides **å** (**åsk**) and **ų** (**fųll**), or **o͝o** (**fo͝ot**), when *accented*, make the division come after a following consonant, as, **hăb'it, ha-bĭt'u-al, prŏph'et, pro-phĕt'ic, lĭv'id, ĕp'ĭdĕm'ic, sŭb'urb, tăb'let, săc'rament, vĕs'tige, pĕt'rify, jăs'per, lis'ten, mŭs'ket, cŏp'per,** etc. Also, — except **ĭ, ų,** or **o͝o,** and **å,** as explained below, — they all do the same when *unaccented*, as, **ăt-tack', ĕx-act', sys'tĕm-at'ic, mis'cĕl-la-ny, cŏn-nect', rec'ŏl-lect', sŭs-tain', sŭb-orn',** etc. But a different division is to be made when the consonant with the following vowel has the sound of **sh** or **zh** or **j**; as **ră'tion-al, spĕ'cial, dis-crĕ'tion, of-fĭ'cial, con-dĭ'tion, vĭ'sion, re-lĭ'gion,** etc.

Unaccented vowels which may make *loose junction* with a following consonant are the two, **ĭ** and **ų,** or **o͝o,** or **ū** as including the **o͝o** sound, — which are the wide and short high vowels at the extremes of the front and the back series in the vowel scale (see Diagram, p. xxxiv), as in **am'ĭ-ty, pres'ĭ-dent, vis'ĭ-ble, rų-gose', frų-gal'ity, sū-pe'rior, tū-to'rial, mū-nif'i-cent, Mal'ĭ-bran, cen'tĭ-grade, ped'ĭ-gree, dĭ-plo'ma,** etc.; and a third, **å,** which is at the other and common extreme of the two series, as in **dĭ'å-dem, å-board', å-broad', dis'å-gree',** etc.; the neutral vowel also, when in rapid speech the others fall into it (§ 17). They all usually make the loose junction when the consonant or consonants are capable of beginning the following syllable. But sometimes, in initial syllables, the **ĭ** takes so much stress as to throw the division over to the other side; as in **ĭm-ag'ine, dĭs-ease'.** Also, **ĭ** and **ų** attract and detach **s** from a following consonant; as in **dĭs-close', con'sĭs-to'rial, mag'ĭs-trate, ĭs-pire', ĭs-tom'ăch**; as **ų** would doubtless do if it occurred in the like situation. The obscure **e** (§§ 90, 91) and **a** (§ 69) take with them the **l, m, r,** etc.; as in **sev'ĕr-al, ev'ĕr-y, nov'el-ist, de'cen-cy, mac-ad'am-ize.** The **ä, ĕ, ĭ, ŏ, ŭ,** are noticed above.

The vowels that are always followed by **r**, namely, **å** (**cåre**), **ĕ** (**fĕrn**), or **ĭ** (**sĭr**) **ŏ** (**evŏr**), **ŏ** (**ŏrb**), and **ŭ** (**ŭrn**), are always in close junction with that consonant, whether accented or unaccented; as in **pår'ent, sĕr'vant, sev'ĕr-al, vĭr'tue, ŏr'dĕr, mŭr'rain,** etc.

TWO OR MORE CONSONANTS TOGETHER. Certain successions of elements can not, in English speech at least, be employed without intervening remission of stress. When two or more consonants come between vowels, four different cases arise —

1. The consonants may be capable of combining with a following but not with a preceding vowel, and thus of beginning but not of ending a syllable. In this case, if the preceding vowel is of a kind that favors loose junction, the division will come upon the vowel, as in **Ā'pril, hā'tred, sā'cred, prē-scribe', Mal'ĭ-bran, å-broad', sū-preme',** etc. If the vowel requires close junction, the division can come only between consonants; as in **Căp'ri-corn, pet'rĭ-fy, măd'rĭ-gal, min'ĭs-try,** etc.; since it can not come on the following vowel.

2. The consonants may be capable of combining with a preceding but not with a following vowel; and thus of ending but not of beginning a syllable. The division cannot thus come on the preceding vowel, and comes more naturally between consonants, as in **vĕr'dure, sur-rĕn'der, ān'gel, ŏn-dure',** etc., but, out of regard to etymological structure, may be allowed to come on the following vowel, as in **hōld-ing, build-er,** etc

3 The consonants may be capable of either beginning or ending a syllable; and thus the division may take now one, and now another, of the three possible positions; as in **bĕ-stow, dĕ-spair, măs-ter, dis-penso, răsp-ing, åsk-ing, hās-ty, hāst-ing, boast-ing**

4 The consonants may not together combine with a vowel so as to be able either to begin or to end a syllable, and the division must of necessity come somewhere between consonants, as in **bŭt-ler, first-ling, cŏn-strain, hōl-ster, Wil'ming-ton, Cām'bridge,** etc

ETYMOLOGICAL GROUND OF DIVISION. The pronunciation of words is often influenced by a regard to the etymological structure; and thus the syllabic division will to a certain extent be determined by etymology, though based upon pronunciation, — the principles above explained allowing a certain liberty of variation. What would otherwise more naturally — when the case is not really one of indifference — be a loose junction, may be converted, by an altered distribution of the stress, into one that is close, and likewise the reverse Thus, what would more naturally be **mā-ker, spea-ker, kee-ping, visi-tor, swee-ter, wąn-ting, wŏr-ker, mĕl-ting, trŭs-ty, hăr-per,** is readily and properly changed to **māk-er, speak-er, keep-ing, visit-er, sweet-er, wąnt-ing, wŏrk-er, mĕlt-ing, trŭst-y, hărp-er,** etc Thus, instead of **tran-smit, tran-sact,** we have **trans-mit, trans-act.** Vowel sound itself will sometimes be modified with reference to the etymology

Prefixes and *suffixes* which are such beyond question, and are universally and obviously recognizable, may properly be kept separate and entire But this principle may better be restricted to derivatives in which the spelling and the pronunciation (with the accentuation) remain as they were in the original words, as is not the case in **ăb'stĭ-nĕnce,** from **ăb-stain'; prĕs'ĭ-dĕnt,** from **prē-sīde', in'cĭ-dĕn'tăl,** from **in'cĭ-dĕnt, trĭ-ŭm'phant,** from **trī'ŭmph, im'pū-tā'tion,** from **im-pūte', cau-săl'i-ty,** from **cause; prŏc'lā-mā'tion,** from **prō-claim',** etc, and further, to those cases in which the meaning of the original is carried fully and plainly into the derivative, without deviation by specialization or otherwise; as is not the case in **trus-tee,** from **trust; even-tual,** from **event; trea-tise,** from **treat, respec-tive,** from **respect,** etc. In the cases in which a suffix is preceded by a long vowel under merely secondary stress, the more natural way of pronunciation is followed, in this Dictionary, in disregard of the etymology; as in **e-man'cĭ-pā'tor, or'gan-ĭ'zer, a-cid'u-lā'ted, an'te-dā'ted;** while the etymology is followed in the case of a long vowel, so situated and under a primary accent; as in **hāt'er, bap-tīz'er, dāt'ed, con'tra-vēn'ing,** etc. See the Rules (§ 276).

Since the intent and purpose of written words is to represent speech, there is really no good reason for allowing etymology to control syllabic division, in ordinary writing and print, in any other way than indirectly through its influence on the customary pronunciation. The chief occasion for such division is the break that is often required between lines. There are those, in England more than in this country, who divide according to etymology, in despite of pronunciation; but the prevailing custom is to follow the etymological division only so far as it may not absolutely conflict with that which fairly represents pronunciation.

§ 276. RULES FOR THE SYLLABIC DIVISION OF WORDS IN WRITING OR PRINT.

☞ The aim of this set of Rules is to furnish a sufficient practical guide for ordinary use.

Rule I. The members of a compound word, which are themselves English words with meanings recognized in the compound, are separated in syllabication; as, **foot-stool, mill-stone, way-faring**

Rule II. Two or more letters, when they represent a diphthong (**oi** in **oil, ou** in **out,** etc), or form a digraph or trigraph, whether vowel (**ai** = **ā, ă,** etc., **ea** = **ē, ĕ, ă, ĭ, ŏ, ē,** etc, **eau** = **ō, ū,** etc.) or consonant (**ph** = **f, gh** = **f, k,** etc., **th** in **thin** or **this, sh** in **ash, gn** in **sign, ng** in **sing, ss** in **peeress-es, sc** in **science, sch** in **schist, ck** in **sick,** etc), are not to be separated, but are to be treated as if they were single vowel or consonant letters; and this is to be understood when "vowel" or "consonant" is mentioned in the following Rules.

EXCEPTIONS. In **pas-sion, Hes-sian, expres-sion, mis-sion, pressure, fis-sure, is-sue,** etc. (see Rule IV, A, 2 & 3), the double **s** is divided, by Rule VIII.; while in the pronunciation (**păsh'ŭn,** etc.) the single **sh** — which wholly or partially represents three letters (§ 259) — is put together in the place of the first **s.** — For **sic-kle,** etc., see Rule IX.

Rule III. Two vowels coming together and sounded separately belong to separate syllables; **as, a-orta, a-eri-al, sci-ence, curi-osity, o-olite, ortho-epy, aye-aye, moi-ety, cow-ard, abey-ance, joy-ous, buoy-ant.**

Rule IV. A. Certain consonants are NOT TO END a syllable: —

1. **C** soft and **g** soft, as **wa-ger, ra-ging, enti-cing, eviden-cing, intelli-gen-cer, rava-ger, exe-gete, exi-gency, eulo-gize, delu-ging, orangery**; except as coming without another consonant next after a short accented vowel, or in the digraph **dg** = **j**, as **capăc'ity, măg'ic, rĕg'iment, prĕc'ipice, rĕc'itation, rustic'ity, dig'it, lŏg'ic, jūdg'ment, acknowlĕdg-ing, exăg'gerate, ăg'gerose'.**

2. A consonant (**t, s, z, ç, sc, g, d**), which wholly or partially absorbs a following **i** or **e**, and thus takes on or has the sound of **sh** or **zh** or **ch** or **j**; as, **con-dition, nă-tional, ră-tional, spē-cial, vi-cious, grā-cious, ō-cean,**

ŏbsolence; glā-zier, vi-sion, evā-sion, transi-tion; quĕs-tion, admixtion; reli-gion, pi-geon, contā-gious, sōl-dier.

EXCEPTIONS. **Right-eous** and its derivatives (see Rule VI., Exc. 4). — For **flux-ion**, etc., see Rule IV., B. — For **omnis-cient**, cf. **effi-cient, asciti-tious**, etc., and see Rules VII., VIII., NOTE. — For **pas-sion**, etc., see Rules II., EXC., and VIII., NOTE.

3. A consonant (**s, z, t, d**), which is modified by a following **u** towards or into **sh, zh, ch** or **j**; as, **cen-sure, sen-sual, commis-sure, im-sure, pressure** (see Rule II., EXC.); **era-sure, compo-sure, sei-zure; na-ture, feature, fu-ture, ves-ture, depar-ture, pas-ture, nur-ture, intellec-tual, tumul-tuous; proce-dure, ver-dure.** But this modified consonant is joined to the preceding short vowel or vowel digraph, when this is accented and no consonant intervenes; as, **ăz'ure, plĕas'ure, trĕas'ure, căs'ual; năt'ural, perpĕt'ual, habĭt'ual, congrăt'ulate, ĕd'ucate, nŏd'ule, schĕd'ule.** In general, this Rule does not give way to Rule V. in respect to etymology.

EXCEPTIONS. **Fraud-ulence, spirit-ual,** etc. See Rule V., 1.

B. Certain consonants are NOT TO BEGIN a syllable: —

1. X, with its proper sound = **ks** or **gz**; as, **anx-ious, ex-amine, vex-ation, complex-ion, crucifix-ion, flux-ion.**

2. R preceded by **ā** (or an equivalent); as, **pâr-ent, beâr-er, fâir-est**. or by **ē** (or an equivalent); as, **avēr-age, genēr-al, timor-ous, liquor-ice.**

3. A single **l** or **n** or **v** followed by **i** with the sound of consonant **y**, as, **fōl-io, āl-ien, pecūl-iar, carnēl-ian, gēn-ius, ūn-ion, convēn-ient, sāv-ior, behāv-ior; văl-iant, Spān-iard, bīl-ious, pavīl-ion, mīn-ion, ōn-ion.** — For **rebĕl-lion, păn-nier, rŭf-fian,** etc., see Rule VIII.

Rule V. Prefixes and suffixes are, in certain cases, to be separated from the body of the word, without regard to the general rules VI, VII, VIII. The cases are: —

1. When the separation will not misrepresent the pronunciation, as, **sweet-ish, sweet-er, sweet-en, sweet-en-ing, counter-act, trans-act, lead-er, hoard-ing, relent-ing, visit-ing, punish-er, district-ed, controvert-ed, heart-y, heart-i-ly, wasp-ish, eat-able.** When the syllable affixed causes a doubling of the final consonant of the stem, the added consonant goes with the added syllable; as, **glad-den, rob-ber, allot-ted, begin-ning, confer-ree, confer-rable, prefer-ring**

2. When the suffix displaces a final **e** silent of the stem; as, **māk'er, wāv'ing, hāt'ing, desīr'ing, promōt'er, overrūl'ing, overrāt'ed, baptīz'ing.**

LIMITATIONS. — This second case applies especially to the inflections of nouns and verbs having the primary accent on the last syllable of the stem, and to known derivatives in **er, est, ish,** and the like, from English words of this accentuation, and thus does not include **pros'tra-ted, a'era'ted, an'teda'ted, eman'cipa'ted, ex'erci'sing, com'promi'ser, deo'dori'zer, Is'raeli'tish, an'tido'tal,** and the like, which have a long — or modified long — vowel in the penult and follow Rule VI. The Rule, as a whole, while it applies to the recognized derivatives of many words besides those of primary accent at the end, — as to **vis'it-ing,** etc., — which are in little danger of being mispronounced, does *not* apply to any of these which differ from their English originals in spelling (as **ab'sti-nence** from **abstain'**), or in accentuation (as **pres'i-dent** from **pre-side'**, **in'ci-den'tal** from **in'ci-dent, tri-um'phant** from **tri'umph, im'pu-ta'tion** from **im-pute'**, **for-mal'ity** from **form**), or in special meaning (as **trus-tee'** from **trust, re-spec'tive** from **re-spect'**, **ver'bal** from **verb, sol'vent** from **solve**), etc.

3. Double suffixes may be separated, as, **logical-ly, magic-al, spheric-al, theologic-al, mythologic-al, heathen-ish-ly**, but when they come under the above limitations, the syllabic division must be determined by the general Rules (VI., VII., etc.). Thus we have **ma-nī'a-cal** (cf **ma'ni-ac**), **Mid'i-an-ī'tish** (from **Mid'i-an-ite**), **Is'ra-el-ī'tish** (from **Is'ra-el-ite**), etc.

Rule VI. When a single consonant (or digraph or trigraph; Rule II) comes between two sounded vowels (or equivalents, Rule II), it naturally joins the following vowel, as in **fa-ther, fa-vor, wa-ter, rea-son, poi-son, beau-ti-ful, prohi-bi-tion** (Rule IV.), **invali-date, provi-dence, sena-tor, senato-rial, fe-lo-nious, felo-ny, nomi-nal, no-ti-fy, no-ti-fi-ca-tion, ro-ta-to-ry, pla-guy, pla-gui-ly, ro-guish.**

EXCEPTION 1. When the preceding vowel is short and under an accent, as, **hăb'it, habĭt'ual, prŏph'et, prophĕt'ic, lĭv'i-l, livĭd'ity, acĕd'emy, ăc'adĕm'ic, admŏn'ish, bŏs'om, wŏm'an, pŭn'ish** — For **vi'sion, văl'iant,** etc., see Rule IV., A, 2, and B, 3.

EXCEPTION 2. In a prefix or an initial syllable, a short vowel though unaccented may take the following consonant; as, **ĭm-ăgine, ăb-ăctor, cŏncăcre, in-augurate, ĕn-ămor, dĭs-ărm, mĭs-anthropy, sŭb-ăstral**

EXCEPTION 3. The unaccented vowel **ŭ** or an equivalent, and sometime one of the other short or obscure vowels (**ŏ, ĭ, ŏ, *a*, *e***) especially in an unaccented root syllable, may take the following consonant, as, **visĭon-ary** (Rule V, 1), **custŏm-ary, symptŏm-atology, systĕm-atic, muskĕt-eer, visĭt-ation, circuit-eer, Mennŏn-ite, woman-ish, macad*a*m-ize, novel-ist.**

EXCEPTION 4. A long vowel may take the following consonant according to Rules IV., V., as, **āl-ien, mūk-er,** etc.

Rule VII. When two or more consonants, capable of beginning a syllable, come between two sounded vowels, —

A. ALL may be joined to the FOLLOWING vowel (see B below): —

1. When the preceding vowel is long and accented, or is capable of ending an unaccented syllable (§ 275 B); as, **enā'bling, Hē'brew, rų'bric, cȳ'clone, sā'cred, I'dler, hȳ'dra, trī'fler, bū'gler, ō'gress, pō'ple, Ā'pril, prē'script, hā'tred, neū'tral, inte-gral, terri-bly.**

2. When the following vowel is in an accented syllable; as, **o-blige', vi-bra'tion, cy-clop'ic, So-crat'ic, a-chro'matism, a-cros'tic, hy-drau'lic, reflect', re-frain', ana-glyph'ic, emi-gra'tion, re-ple'tion, e-qua'tion** [-kwā-], **i-gua'nodon** [-gwà-], **re-proof', de-scrip'tion, re-spect', re-splen'dent, be-stride', be-stow'al, be-twixt'.**

B. ONE of them may be joined to the PRECEDING vowel: —

1. When this vowel is short; as, **tăb-let, ăg-let, ăs-thenic, ăph-logistic, Af-rican, ĕq-uity** [-kw-], **liq-uid, fŭs-cation, jăs-per, ăs-tral, vĕstige, ĕs-teem, ancĕs-try, illŭs-tration, regĭs-tration, prŏs-tration, ŏb-lation, ŏb-ligation, nĕc-rological, prŏc-lamation, ăch-romatic, mĕd-ley, ăt-las, Păt-rick, rĕs-cue, bĭs-cuit, mŭs-ket, dŏs-man, dĕspotism, ĕs-pecial, ăb-rupt, săc-rament, pŏt-rify, Ĭs-lamism, omnĭscient.** — For **spē-çial, vi-sion,** etc., see Rule IV., A — For **troū-ble, doū-ble,** etc., see Rule IX — For **băgn-io, serăgl-io,** etc, see Rule X.

2. When the consonants are **st, str,** or **sp,** especially if the preceding or following syllable is under an accent, as, **mas'ter, empās'tic, aus-tere', aus'tral, Aus'trian, Aus-trā'lian, Eas'ter, hās'ty, hās'tily, pās'ty, pās'try, oys'ter, roys'ter, aus'cultation, aus-pi'cious, theopneus'tic, acous'tics, Lancas-tē'rian.**

C. COMBINATIONS like **st,** which are capable of ending as well as of beginning a syllable, may be joined etymologically to the PRECEDING vowel, according to Rule V., as, **hāst-ed, wāst-ing, ēast-ern, wĕst-ern, lāst-ed, cōast-er, pōstage, wāsp-ish, lisp-er, grāsp-er, āsk-er.**

Rule VIII. When two or more consonants, not capable of beginning a syllable, come between two sounded vowels, one or more, but not the whole of them, is joined to the preceding vowel, whether this vowel be long or short, as, **an-gel, chan-ging, cam-bric, fer-tile, oc-tave, sym-bol, min-strel, mortgage, in-jury, com-punc-tion, con-ver-sation, ar-chitec-ture, convul-sive, con-temp-tible, in-ciden-tal, trium-phant, diph-thong, for-mality.**

NOTE. — This Rule is particularly exemplified when a consonant is doubled, as the syllabic division is then usually made between these two letters; as, **bab-ble, stab-bing** (Rule V., 1), **rob-ber, bed-ding, red-der, dif-fer, ruf-fian, cabal-ler, metal-lic, excel-ling, excel-lence, expel-lable, mantil-la, distil-lation, rebel-lion, mil-lion, medal-lion, hal-liard, bril-liant, surveil-lance, pan-nier, ban-ner, Am-monite, dap-per, bar-ren, barring, os-say, pas-sion, ses-sion, mis-sion, at-tack, at-tic, diz-zy.** — See Rule II., EXC

EXCEPTION This Rule gives way to Rule V, when the derivative retains the spelling and accentuation and meaning of the root or the original word; as, **bank'er, bound'ed, cart'er, com'pass-es, dress'es, add'ing, ebb'ing, distill'er, conscript'ing, conflict'ing, nŏrth'ĕrn-ĕr, tŏmpt'ed, tĕll'er, tĕll'ing**

Rule IX. A. Words ending in **le** after a consonant other than **l** or **r**, and words from the French ending in **re** after a consonant other than **r**, generally follow Rules VII and VIII, the **le** or **re** being treated as a vowel followed by **l** or **r**, but in accordance with printers' usage, the **le** is not allowed to stand alone in the last syllable, as **a-ble, fee-ble, sensi-ble, trou-ble, cir-cle, spec-kle, tic-kle, buckle, grac-kle** [or **grā-kle**], **cod-dle** [or **cŏ-dle**], **tri-fle, muf-fle, kin-dle, han-dle, an-gle, an-kle, min-gle, ap-ple, cou-ple, sup ple, noz-zle** [or **nŏ-sle**], **ti-tle, bat-tle, this-tle, star-tle, daz-zle, sa bre, fi-bre, a-cre, massa-cre, lu-cre, mau-gre, sepul-chre, o-chre, elec-tre, spec-tre, me-tre, mi-tre, cen-tre, accou-tre, lus-tre, li-vre.**

B. Suffixes and inflections upon such words do not make separate syllables unless they begin with a consonant, as, **a-bler, a-blest, trou-bled, trou-bling, trifling, fee bly,** etc., **sa-bred, mi-tred, sa-bring, mi-tring, massa-crer,** etc. [cf **bat-tle-ment, i-dle-ness, sup-ple-ly, sa-ber-ing, mi-tered,** etc].

Rule X. Certain letters or combinations in foreign words, into which the sound of consonant **y** enters, are properly kept together in the same syllable, as, **gl** [= **ly**] in **serăgl-io, imbrō-glio, ō-glio, gn** [**ny**] in **băgn-io, cō-gnac,** etc. — For **ll** (in English), see Rule VIII., NOTE.

Rule XI. In writing and printing no syllable is separable which does not include a vowel Thus **chasm, hour, prism, James's,** etc, are treated as monosyllables

§ 277. SYNOPSIS OF WORDS DIFFERENTLY PRONOUNCED BY DIFFERENT ORTHOËPISTS.

THIS Synopsis, originally prepared for the Octavo abridgment of Webster's Dictionary in 1829, revised for the same in 1847, revised again and transferred to the Unabridged Dictionary in 1864, has been again revised, and adapted to present conditions in its selection of words and authorities and in its representation of the leading pronunciations now current. The words are about the same in number (nearly 1350) as in the edition of 1864, but many changes have been made in the list to increase its interest and usefulness. Recent authorities have been substituted for some that were formerly given. The aim of this Synopsis is not simply to gratify curiosity, but mainly to give information about words — especially important words — whose present pronunciation is a matter of doubt or controversy.

Of the dictionaries here cited, five — viz., Walker's, Smart's, Stormonth's, the Imperial, and the Encyclopædic — are English, and two — Webster's and Worcester's — are American. There are other orthoepists who are in good standing as authorities; but of those whose work is complete and available, these best represent the modes of pronunciation which now obtain consideration. In the table the modes of pronunciation given in the column under the caption *Webster* are those of this edition of Webster's Dictionary. The best editions of the works of all the lexicographers cited have been used in the preparation of the list.

John Walker, who was born in a parish of Middlesex, the metropolitan county of England, possessed superior qualifications for editing a pronouncing dictionary. In

early life he was an actor, and familiarly acquainted with Garrick and other theatrical celebrities who trod the stage at a time when it was universally considered the model of correct speech. Subsequently, he established himself as a teacher of elocution in London, Oxford, and various provincial towns in England, as well as in Scotland and Ireland; and becoming highly distinguished in that capacity, was patronised by many of the English nobility and gentry. In 1791, he published the first edition of his "Critical Pronouncing Dictionary and Expositor of the English Language." This work, which embodied the results of much careful observation and long-continued study of "the analogies of the language," became at once the popular manual of pronunciation, and ran through many editions, both in England and America. And even now, after the lapse of more than fourscore years since the issue of the last of the four editions revised by Walker himself, though custom has much changed in regard to many words, and though more recent and very meritorious works have taken its place, Walker's opinion and authority are too important to justify us in rejecting them altogether. The edition cited in this Synopsis, under the name of *Walker*, is the stereotype edition published in London in 1809 under the editorship of Mr. *John Murdoch*, who had long been intimately acquainted both with Walker personally and with his system, and was recommended for this special work by Walker himself a considerable time before the decease of the latter in 1807.

For many years the proprietors of Walker's Dictionary held the English market securely; and in 1836 they issued, under the title of "Walker Remodelled," and afterwards "Walker's Pronouncing Dictionary of the English Language adapted to the Present State of Literature and Science," an excellent and elaborate Pronouncing Dictionary by *B. H. Smart*, who, in an "epitomised" edition published in 1840, says of himself, "I pretend to reflect the oral usage of English such as it is at present among the sensible and well-educated in the British metropolis; and I am now to state what my opportunities have been of learning that usage. I am a Londoner, the son of a Londoner, and have lived nearly all my life in London. My early days were spent in preparing for a literary profession; and a 'Practical Grammar of English Pronunciation,' which I published thirty years ago, is an evidence of the length of time during which my attention has been fixed on the subject in view. It has been said that the example of pronunciation should be taken not exclusively from those who move only in the highest circles, nor yet from those who devote all their time to learning. I have been able to observe the usage of all classes. As a teacher of the English language and literature, I have been admitted into some of the first families in the kingdom; as one partial to books, I have come much into contact with bookish men; while, as a public reader and lecturer, I have been obliged to fashion my own pronunciation to the taste of the day. Thus prepared, I may not unwarrantably believe that my opinion may have some value with those who seek the opinion of another to regulate their pronunciation." In this Synopsis, the eighth edition of the above-mentioned Dictionary, issued in 1874, with a Supplement, etc., is quoted under the name of *Smart*.

The Pronouncing Dictionaries of Dr. *Joseph E. Worcester* give evidence of long-continued and conscientious attention to the subject of pronunciation. His quarto edition of 1859, with its Supplement issued in 1882, is here quoted under the name of *Worcester*.

The Dictionary of Rev. *James Stormonth* is one of the three new dictionaries cited in the Synopsis. Mr. Stormonth himself was a Scotchman, and died in 1882, but the pronunciation of his dictionary has been edited by Rev *Philip Henry Phelp*, who received his degrees of B. A. and M. A. at St. John's College, Cambridge, Eng.; and it is thus, as truly as that of Smart, representative of English conservative progress, and closely allied to Walker's in its general system of pronunciation

In the previous Synopsis there was cited, under the name of *Cull*, the "Comprehensive English Dictionary" of Dr. *John Ogilvie*, of Aberdeen, Scotland, in which the pronunciation is professedly "adapted to the best modern usage," by *Richard Cull*, Esq., of London, one of the contributors to the Penny Cyclopedia, and well known as an enthusiastic and learned phonologist. "The best modern usage," however, is assumed to be that of educated society in the city of London; and the assertion is made that "no system of pronunciation can be regarded as correct unless it be in strict conformity" with this standard. It must be added, that though both Smart and Cull claimed to exhibit the most approved London usage, they differed widely and often as to what that usage is. But the above-named Dictionary has been superseded in this Synopsis by another, also bearing Dr. Ogilvie's name, but not Mr. Cull's, "The *Imperial Dictionary* of the English Language," issued in 1888, as "carefully revised and greatly augmented," under the editorship of *Charles Annandale*, M. A., LL. D., Dr. Ogilvie having died in 1867.

"The *Encyclopædic Dictionary*," edited by Rev. *Robert Hunter*, M. A., LL. D., and issued in fourteen parts, 1879–1888, is the most recent dictionary which is cited in this Synopsis, and the most copious in its list of words. The Preface, in the last part, says: "The work has been carried on under the personal supervision of Mr. *John Williams*, M. A., late scholar of Trinity College, Oxford [Eng.], who has revised and signed every page for press, and who is responsible for the general arrangement of the work, especially as regards matters of style, pronunciation, etc." This dictionary is more nearly allied than are the others, in its system of pronunciation, to the long promised, but still incomplete, "*New English Dictionary* on Historical Principles," which is edited by *James A. H. Murray*, LL D., sometime President of the Philological Society, though it is far more simple than the latter in its notation of sounds. The Encyclopædic Dictionary's *a* in *ask*, *asp*, is not the *a* in *am* (ă) — which is thus given by Walker, Smart, Stormonth, and the Imperial Dictionary — but the *a* in *father* (ä); and its *a* in *a-mend'*, *com'ma*, is, in distinction from either of the preceding, marked as the obscure *a* in *a-midst'*, and in this agrees with Smart and Webster. Unlike Walker, it distinguishes the ā in *fāte* from the *a* in *fare;* the ē in *wē* from the *e* in *here*, the ī in *pīne* from the *i* in *sire;* the ō in *gō* from the *o* in *wore;* the ū in *mūte* from the *u* in *cure*. More than Smart's or Stormonth's, or even the Imperial Dictionary, it revolts from Walker's systematic disregard of etymology in the pronunciation of derivatives and compounds. Thus, instead of Walker's *bīp'ar-tīte*, *hĕr'o-izm*, *Plăt'o-nist*, this pronounces *bī-pär'tite*, *hē'ro-izm*, *Plā'to-nist*, the meanings of which are readily understood from their likeness to *pär'tite* (or *part*), *hēro*, and *Plā'to*.

The diverse systems of notation employed by the orthoepists whose modes of pronunciation are here reported are of necessity represented by that which is used in this Dictionary, and although, as a consequence, the precise shade of sound intended may not in all cases be expressed with minute accuracy, yet it is believed that very few, if any, important discrepancies will be found to exist. It should be noticed, however, that Stormonth and the Imperial, as well as Walker, ascribe the sound of *a* in *am* (our ă) to the *a* in such words as *ask*, *sym'pa-thy*, *a-mend'*, *com'ma*, for which this Dictionary has *ä;* that Walker makes no distinction between the *e* in *herd* (our ĕ) and the *e* (ĕ) in *end* or *in-her'it;* that Worcester's obscure sounds — as of *a* in *ab-do'men*, *a-mend'*, *li'ar*, *cour'age;* *e* in *brit'er*, *fu'el;* *i* in *ru'in;* *o* in *o-bey'*, *confess';* *u* in *cir'cus*, *dep'u-ty*, etc. — are represented here, as in the revision of this Synopsis made in 1864, by unmarked vowels; that Smart's apostrophe is used for his pronunciation, as he used it, to mark "the sound as of a partially suppressed *e;*" and that the number of words for which two modes of pronunciation are used is considerably increased, for reasons which will be obvious to those who carefully study this Synopsis.

☞ In this Synopsis, brackets [ ] indicate the pronunciation of kindred words taken to serve in place of the Synoptical words, when the latter are not found in the particular dictionaries thus represented.

	WEBSTER.	*WALKER.*	*SMART.*	*WORCESTER.*	*STORMONTH.*	*IMPERIAL DICT.*	*ENCYC. DICT.*
ABDOMEN	ăb-dō′mĕn	ăb-dō′mĕn	ăb-dō′mĕn	ab-dō′men	ăb-dō′mĕn	ăb-dō′mĕn *or* ăb′dō-	ăb-dō′mĕn *or* ăb′dō-
ABSOLVE	ăb-sŏlv′	ăb-zŏlv′	ăb-zŏlv′	ab-zŏlv′	ăb-zŏlv′	ăb-sŏlv′	ăb-zŏlv′
ABSTRACT, *a.*	ăb′străkt′	ăb-străkt′	ăb-străkt′	ăb′străkt	ăb′străkt	ăb′străkt	ăb′străkt
ABSTRACTLY	ăb′străkt′lĭ	ăb-străkt′lē	ăb-străkt′lĭ	ăb′străkt-le	ăb-străkt′lĭ	ăb-străkt′lĭ	ăb′străkt-lĭ
ACADEMICIAN	ăk′ă-dē-mĭsh′an	ăk-kă-dē-mĭsh′ăn	ăk′ă-dē-mĭsh′an	ăk-a-de-mĭsh′an	ă-kăd′ē-mĭsh′ăn	ăk′ă-dē-mĭsh′ăn	ă-kăd-ē-mĭ′shăn
ACAULOSE	ā-kạ′lōs	. . . .	. . . .	ă-kạ-lōs′	. . . .	ă-kạl′ōs	ā-kạl′ōs
ACCELERATIVE	ăk-sĕl′ēr-ā-tĭv	. . . .	ăk-sĕl′ēr-ā-tĭv	ak-sĕl′er-a-tĭv	ăk-sĕl′ēr-ā′tĭv	ăk-sĕl′ēr-ā-tĭv	ăk-sĕl′ēr-āt-ĭv
ACCEPTABLE	ăk-sĕpt′ă-b'l	ăk′sĕp-tă-bl	ăk-sĕpt′ă-bl	ak-sĕpt′a-bl	ăk-sĕpt′ă-bl	ăk-sĕp′tă-bl	ăk-sĕpt′ă-bel
ACCEPTOR	ăk-sĕpt′ēr *or* -ŏr	. . . .	. . . .	ak-sĕpt′or	ăk-sĕpt′ēr	ăk-sĕpt′ŏr	ăk-sĕp′tŏr
ACCESS	ăk-sĕs′ *or* ăk′sĕs	ăk-sĕs′	ăk-sĕs′	ak-sĕs′ *or* ăk′sĕs	ăk-sĕs′ *or* ăk′sĕs	ăk′sĕs	ăk′sĕs, *obs.* ăk-sĕs′
ACCESSARY, *a.* & *n.*	ăk-sĕs′ă-rĭ	ăk′sĕs-ă-rĭ	ăk′sĕs-sar-ĭ	ăk′sĕs-sa-re	ăk′sĕs-sēr′ĭ	ăk′sĕs-ă-rĭ	ăk′sĕs-sär-ĭ
ACCESSORY, *a.* & *n.*	ăk-sĕs′ă-rĭ	ăk′sĕs-ō-rē	ăk′sĕs-sŭr-ĭ	ăk′sĕs-so-re	ăk′sĕs-sēr′ĭ	ăk′sĕs-ō-rĭ	ăk′sĕs-sŭr-ĭ
ACCIPITRINE	ăk-sĭp′ĭ-trĭn	. . . .	ăk-sĭp′ĭ-trĭn	ak-sĭp′i-trĭn	ăk-sĭp′ĭ-trĭn	ăk-sĭp′ĭ-trĭn	ăk-sĭp′ĭ-trin
ACCLIMATE	ăk-klī′mĭt	. . . .	. . . .	ak-klī′mĭt	ăk-klī′mĭt	ăk-klī′mĭt	ăk-klī′mĭt
ACCLIVOUS	ăk-klī′vŭs	ăk-klī′vŭs	ăk-klī′vus	ak-klī′vus	. . . .	ăk-klī′vŭs	ăk-klī′vŭs
ACCOLADE	ăk′kō-lād′ *or* -lăd′	. . . .	ăk′kŏl-lăd′	ăk-ko-lād′ *or* -lăd′	ăk′ō-lăd′	ăk-kō-lăd′	ăk′kō-lăd
ACCOUCHEMENT	ă-kōōsh′mĕn	. . . .	ăk-kōōsh′mŏng	ak-kōōsh′măng	ăk-kōōsh′mŏng	. . .	ă-kush′măng, ă-kuch′mĕnt
ACCURACY	ăk′kū-rā-sĭ	ăk′kū-rĭ-sē	ăk-kū-rā-sē	ăk′ku-ra-se	ăk′kū-rā-sĭ	ăk′kū-rĭ-sĭ	ăk′kūr-ă-sĭ
ACCURSED, *a.*	ăk-kûrs′ĕd	ăk-kŭr′sĕd	ăk-kûr′sĕd	ak-kûrst′ *or* -kûrs′ed	ăk-kēr′sĕd	ăk-kĕrst′ *or* -kĕrs′ĕd	ăk-kûrst′
ACEROSE	ăs′ēr-ōs′	. . . .	ăs′nĕr-ōs′	ăs-e-rōse′	ăs′ēr-ōz	ăs′ēr-ōz	ă-sĕr-ōs′
ACETIC	ă-sē′tĭk *or* ă-sĕt′ĭk	. . . .	ă-sēt′ĭk	a-sēt′ik	ă-sēt′ĭk	ă-sēt′ĭk	ă-sēt′ĭk *or* ă-sĕt′ĭk
ACETOUS	ă-sē′tŭs	ă-sē′tŭs	ă-sē′tŭs	a-sē′tus	ă-sē′tŭs	ă-sē′tŭs	ăs′ēt-ŭs *or* ă-sēt′ŭs
ACOTYLEDON	ă-kŏt′ĭ-lē′dŭn	. . . .	. . . .	ă-kŏt-e-lē′don	ă-kŏt′ĭ-lē′dŏn	ă-kŏt-ĭl-ē′dŏn	ă-kŏt-ĭ-lē′dŭn
ACOTYLEDONOUS	ă-kŏt′ĭ-lĕd′ŭn-ŭs	. . . .	ā′kŏt-ē-lē′dō-nŭs	ă-kŏt-e-lĕd′o-nŭs	ă-kŏt′ĭ-lē′dō-nŭs	ă-kŏt-ĭ-ē′dŏn-ŭs	ă-kŏt-ĭ-lē′dŭn-ŭs
ACOUSTIC	ă-kous′tĭk, ă-kōōs′-	[ă-kou′stĭks]	ă-kou′stĭk	a-kous′tik	ă-kou′stĭk	ă-kous′tĭk	ă-kous′tik *or* ă-kōōs′-
ADENOSE	ăd′ē-nōs′	. . . .	ăd′ē-nōs	ăd-e-nōs′	ăd′ē-nōz	ăd′ĕn-ōs	ăd-ĕn′ōs
ADIPOSE	ăd′ĭ-pōs′	. . . .	ăd′ē-pōs	ăd-e-pōs′	ăd′ĭ-pōs	ăd′ĭ-pōs	ăd′ĭp-ōs
ADJECTIVAL	ăd′jĕk-tī′val *or* ăd′jĕk-tĭv-al	. . . .	. . . .	ăd′jek-tī′val	ăd′jĕk-tī′văl	ăd-jĕk-tĭv′ăl *or* ăd′jĕk-tĭv-ăl	ăd-jĕkt-ī′val
ADMINISTRATION	ăd-mĭn′ĭs-trā′shŭn	ăd′mĭn-nĭs-trā′shŭn	ăd-mĭn′ĭs-trā′shŭn	ăd-min-is-trā′shun	ăd′mĭn-ĭs-trā′shŭn	ăd-mĭn′ĭs-trā′shŭn	ăd-mĭn′ĭs-trā′shŭn
ADMINISTRATOR	ăd-mĭn′ĭs-trā′tĕr	ăd′mĭn-nĭs-trā′tŭr	ăd-mĭn′ĭs-trā′tŭr	ăd-min-is-trā′tor	ăd′mĭn-ĭs-trā′tĕr	ăd-mĭn′ĭs-trāt-ĕr	ăd-mĭn′ĭs-trā-tĕr
ADULTERINE	ă-dŭl′tĕr-ĭn *or* -ēn	ă-dŭl′tŭr-in	ă-dŭl′tĕr-in	a-dŭl′ter-in	ă-dŭl′tĕr-ĭn	ă-dŭl′tĕr-in	ă-dŭl′tĕr-in
ADVERSELY	ăd′vĕrs-lĭ	ăd′vĕrs-lē	ăd′vĕrs-lĭ	ad-vĕrs′le	ăd′vĕrs-lĭ	ăd-vĕr′sĭ-lĭ	ăd′vĕrs-lĭ
ADVERTISE	ăd′vĕr-tīz′ *or* ăd′vĕr-tĭz′	ăd-vĕr-tīz′	ăd′vĕr-tīz	ăd-ver-tīz′ *or* ăd′ver-tiz	ăd′vĕr-tiz′	ăd-vĕr-tīz′	ăd-vĕr-tīz′
ADVERTISEMENT	ăd-vĕr′tĭz-ment *or* ăd′vĕr-tĭz′ment	ăd-vĕr′tĭz-mĕnt *or* ăd-vĕr-tĭz′mĕnt	ăd-vĕr′tĭz-mĕnt	ad-vĕr′tiz-mĕnt *or* ăd-ver-tīz′mĕnt	ăd-vĕr′tĭz-mĕnt	ăd-vĕr′tĭz-mĕnt	ăd-vĕr′tĭz mĕnt *or* ăd-vĕr-tĭz′mĕnt
ADVOWSON	ăd-vou′zŭn *or* -sŭn	ăd-vou′zŭn	ăd-vou′zŭn	ad-vou′zon	ăd-vou′zŭn	ăd-vou′zn	ăd-vou′zŭn
AERIE	ē′rĭ	ē′rē	ē′rē	ē′re *or* ā′e-re	ē′rĭ	ē′rē	ā′ĕr-ĭ
AERIFORM	ā′ĕr-ĭ-fôrm	. . . .	ār′ē-fôrm	ā′e-re-fôrm	ār′ĭ-fôrm	ā′ĕr-ĭ-fôrm	ā′ĕr-ĭ-fôrm
AERONAUT	ā′ĕr-ō-nạt	ā′ŭr-ō-nạt	ār′ē-nạt	ā′e-rō-nạt	ār′ō-nạt	ā′ĕr-ō-nạt	ā′ĕr-ōn-ạt
ÆSTHETICS	ēs-thĕt′ĭks	. . . .	ēz-thĕt′ĭks	es-thĕt′ĭks	ēs-thĕt′ĭks	ēs-thĕt′ĭks	ēs-thĕt′ĭks
AGAIN, *adv.*	ă-gĕn′	ă-gĕn′	ă-gĕn′	a-gĕn′	ă-gĕn′	ă-gĕn′	ă-gĕn′, *often* ă-gĕn′
AGAINST, *prep.*	ă-gĕnst′	ă-gĕnst′	ă-gĕnst′	a-gĕnst′	ă-gĕnst′	ă-gĕnst′	ă-gĕnst′, *usu.* ă-gĕnst′
AGARIC	ăg′ă-rĭk	ăg′ă-rĭk	ăg′ă-rĭk	ăg′a-rĭk	ăg-ăr′ĭk	ăg-găr′ĭk	ăg′ăr-ĭk

	WEBSTER.	*WALKER.*	*SMART.*	*WORCESTER.*	*STORMONTH.*	*IMPERIAL DICT.*	*ENCYC. DICT.*
Aggrandizement	ăg-grăn′dĭz-ment *or* ăg′grăn-dĭz′ment	ăg′grăn-dĭz-mĕnt	ăg′grăn-dĭz′mĕnt	ăg′gran-dĭz-ment *or* ag-grăn′dĭz-mĕnt	ăg′grăn-dĭz′mĕnt	ăg′grăn-dĭz-mĕnt	ag-grănd′ĭz-ment
Agio	ăj′ĭ-ō *or* ā′jĭ-ō	. . . .	ăd′jē-ō	ā′je-ō *or* ăd′je-ō	ā′jĭ-ō	ā′jĭ-ō	ā′jĭ-ō
Alarum	ă-lăr′ŭm	. . . .	ă-lăr′ŭm	a-lā′rum	ă-lăr′ŭm	ă-lăr′ŭm	ă-lăr′ŭm
Albino	ăl-bī′nō	. . . .	ăl-bī′nō	al-bī′nō *or* al-bē′nō	ăl-bī′nō	ăl-bī′nō	ăl-bī′nō *or* ăl-bē′nō
Alborak	ăl′bō-răk	. . . .	. . . .	ăl′bo-răk	ăl′bō-răk′	ăl-bō′răk	ăl-bōr′ăk
Alcoran	ăl′kō-răn, ăl′kō-răn′	ăl-kō-răn′	ăl′kō-ran ; *Ar.* ăl-kō-ran′	ăl′ko-răn	ăl′kō-răn′	ăl′kō-răn *or* ăl-kō-ran′	ăl-kōr′ăn
Alcove	ăl′kōv *or* ăl-kōv′	ăl-kōv′	ăl-kōv′	al-kōv′	ăl-kōv′	ăl′kōv	ăl′kōv
Aldine	ăl′dĭn *or* ąl′dĭn	. . . .	ăl′dĭn	ăl′dĭn	ăl′dĭn	ăl′dĭn	ąl′dĭn
Alexandrine	ăl′ĕgz-ăn′drĭn	ăl-lĕgz-ăn′drĭn	ăl′ĕgz-ăn′drĭn	ăl-eg-zăn′drin	ăl′ĕgz-ăn′drĭn	ăl-ĕgz-ăn′drĭn	ăl-ĕks-ăn′drin
Alhambresque	ăl′hăm-brĕsk′	. . . .	. . . .	ăl-ham-brĕsk′	. . . .	ăl-hăm′brĕsk	. . . .
Alkali	ăl′kă-lī *or* -lĭ	ăl′kă-lē	ăl′kă-lē	ăl′ka-lī *or* -lĭ	ăl′kă-lī	ăl′kă-lī	ăl′kăl-ĭ
Alkalify	ăl′kă-lĭ-fī	. . . .	ăl-kăl′ĕ-fī	al-kăl′e-fi	ăl-kăl′ĭ-fī	ăl′kă-lĭ-fī, ăl-kăl′ĭ-fī	ăl′kăl-ĭ-fī
Alkaline	ăl′kă-lĭn *or* -līn	ăl′kă-lĭn	ăl′kă-līn	ăl′ka-lĭn *or* -līn	ăl′kă-lĭn	ăl′kă-lĭn	ăl′kăl-ĭn
Alliterative	ăl-lĭt′ĕr-ā-tĭv	. . . .	ăl-lĭt′ĕr-ā′tĭv	al-lĭt′er-a-tĭv	ăl-lĭt′ĕr-ā′tĭv	ăl-lĭt′ĕr-āt-ĭv	ăl-lĭt′ĕr-ā-tĭv
Almanac	ąl′mă-năk	ąl′mă-năk	ăl′mă-nak	ąl′ma-nak	ąl′mă-năk	ąl′mă-năk	ŏl′măn-ăk
Altercation	ăl′tĕr-kā′shŭn	ăl-tŭr-kā′shŭn	ăl′tĕr-kā′shŭn	ăl-ter-kā′shun	ăl-tĕr-kā′shŭn	ăl-tĕr-kā′shŭn	ąl-tĕr-kā′shŭn
Alternate, *a. & n.*	ăl-tĕr′nāt	ăl-tĕr′nāt	ăl-tĕr′nāt	al-tĕr′nat	ăl-tĕr′nāt	ăl-tĕr′nāt	ąl-tĕr′nāt
Alternate, *v.*	ăl′tĕr-nāt, ăl-tĕr′nāt	ăl-tĕr′nāt	ăl-tĕr′nāt	al-tĕr′nāt, ăl′ter-nāt	ăl-tĕr′nāt	ăl′tĕr nāt, ăl-tĕr′nāt	ąl tĕr′nāt, ąl′tĕr-nāt
Alveolar	ăl′vē-ō-lĕr, ăl-vē′ō-	. . . .	ăl-vĕ′lăr	al-vē′o-lar, ăl′ve-ō-	ăl-vē′ō-lĕr	ăl′vē-ō-lĕr	ăl′vē-ō-lăr
Ambrosia	ăm-brō′zhă *or* -zhĭ-ă	ăm-brō′zhē-ă	ăm-brō′zhē-ă	am-brō′zhe-ă	ăm-brō′zhĭ-ă	ăm-brō′zhĭ-ă	ăm-brō′zĭ-ă
Amen	ā′mĕn′ , *in singing*, ä′mĕn′	ā′mĕn′	ā′mĕn′	ā′mĕn′ , *in singing*, ä′mĕn′	ā′mĕn′ *or* ä′mĕn′	ā′mĕn′	ā-mĕn, ä-mĕn
Amide	ăm′ĭd *or* ăm′īd	. . . .	. . . .	ăm′id	ăm′ĭd	ăm′ĭd	ăm′id
Amine	ăm′ĭn *or* -ēn	. . . .	. . . .	ăm′in	ăm-ēn′	ăm′ĭn	ăm′in
Amusive	ă-mū′zĭv *or* -sĭv	ă-mū′sĭv	ă-mū′sĭv	a-mū′siv	ă-mū′zĭv	ă-mū′zĭv	ă-mū′zĭv
Ancestral	ăn-sĕs′tral	[ăn′sĕs-trĕl]	ăn′sĕs-tral	ăn′ses-tral	ăn-sĕs′trăl	ăn-sĕs′trăl	ăn-sĕs′trăl
Aniline, *n.*	ăn′ĭ-lĭn *or* -lēn	. . . .	. . . .	ăn′i-lĭn *or* -lin	ăn′ĭ-lĭn	ăn′ĭ-lĭn	ăn′ĭ-lĭn
Annulose	ăn′ū-lōs′	. . . .	. . . .	ăn-nu-lōs′	ăn′nū-lōz	ăn′nū-lōs	ăn-nū-lōs′
Annunciation	ăn-nŭn′sĭ-ā′shŭn *or* -shĭ-ā′shŭn	ăn-nŭn-shē-ā′shŭn	ăn-nŭn′shē-ā′shŭn	an-nŭn-she-ā′shun	ăn-nŭn′shĭ-ā′shŭn	ăn-nŭn′sĭ-ā′shŭn *or* -shĭ-ā′shŭn	ăn-nŭn-sĭ-ā′shŭn
Anoura	ăn-ou′rā	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	ă-nō̆ō′ră	ăn-ou′rā	. . . .
Anthelion	ănt-hē′lĭ-ŭn	. . . .	. . . .	ant-hē′lĭ-ŏn	ănt-hē′lĭ-ŏn	ănt-hē′lĭ-ŏn	ăn-thē′lĭ-ŏn
Antinomy	ăn-tĭn′ō-mў	ăn-tĭn′ō-mē	ăn′tē-nŏm-ē	ăn′te-no-me *or* an-tĭn′o-me	ăn-tĭn′ō-mĭ *or* ăn′tĭ-nō-mĭ	ăn-tĭn′ŏm-ĭ	ăn-tĭn′ŭm-ў
Antonomasia	ăn′tō-nō-mā′zhĭ-ă	ăn′tō-nō-mā′zhē-ă	ăn′tō-nō-mā′zhē-ă	ăn-to-no-mā′zhe-ă	. . . .	ăn-tŏn′ō-mā′zĭ ă	ănt-ŏn-ō-mā′zĭ-ă
Aparithmesis	ăp′ă-rĭth′mē-sĭs	ă-fĕr′ē-sĭs	ăp′ă-rĭth′mē-sĭs	ăp-a-rĭth′me-sis	ăp-ă-rĭth′mē-sĭs	ăp-ă-rĭth′mē-sĭs	ăp-ă-rĭth-mē′sĭs
Apheresis *or* **Aphæresis**	ă-fĕr′ē-sĭs	ă-fĕr′ē-sĭs	ă-fē′rē-sĭs	a-fĕr′e-sis	ă-fē′rē-sĭs	ă-fē′rē-sĭs	ăf-ĕr′ē-sĭs
Aphelion	ă-fē′lĭ-ŏn	ă-fē′lē-ŭn	ă-fē′lē-ŭn	ă-fē′le-ŏn	ă-fē′lĭ-ŏn	ă-fē′lĭ-ŏn	ă-fē′lĭ-ŏn
Aphthong	ăf′thŏng , 115		ăp′thŏng	ăp′thŏng	ăf′thŏng	ăf′thŏng	ăf′thŏng
Aposiopesis	ă|p′ō-sī′ō-pē′sĭs	ă-pŏzh-ē-ō-pē′sĭs	ă-pō′sē-ō-pē′sĭs	a-pō′se-o-pē′sis	ă-pō′sĭ-ō-pē′sĭs	ăp′ō-sī-ō-pē′sĭs	ăp-ō-sī-ō-pē′sĭs
Apotheosis	ăp′ō-thē′ō-sĭs	ăp-ō-thē′ō-sĭs	ăp′ō-thē′ō-sĭs	ăp-o-thē′o-sis	ăp′ō-thē′ō-sĭs	ăp′ō-thē-ō′sĭs, -thē′ō-sĭs	ă-pŏth-ē-ō′sĭs
Appliqué	ă′plē′kā′	.	. . . .	ap-plēk′	ăp-plēk′	ăp-plēk′	. . . .
Appulse	ăp′pŭls *or* ăp-pŭls′	ăp′pŭls	ăp-pŭls′	ăp′pŭls *or* ap-pŭls′	ăp-pŭls′	ăp′pŭls *or* ăp-pŭls′	ăp′pŭls
Apron	ā′pŭrn *or* ā′prŭn	ā′pŭrn	ā′prŭn , *coll.* -pŭrn	ā′purn *or* ā′prun	ā′prŭn	ā′prŭn	ā′pŭrn
Aquiline	ăk′wĭ-lĭn *or* -līn	ăk′wē-lĭn	ăk′we-lĭn *or* -līn	ăk′we-lĭn *or* -lin	ăk′wĭ-lĭn	ăk′wĭ-lĭn	ăk′wĭ-lĭn
Arab	ăr′ăb	. .	. . .	ăr′ab *or* ā′rab	ăr′ăb	ă′răb	ă′răb
Aræometer *or* **Areometer**	ā′rē-ŏm′ē-tĕr	. . .	ăr′ē-ŏm′ē-tĕr	ā-re-ŏm′e-ter	ār′ē-ŏm′ĕt-ĕr	ăr-ē-ŏm′ĕt-ĕr	ăr-ē-ŏm′ĕ-tĕr
Archil	ăr′kĭl	. . .	ärch′ĭl	ăr′chil *or* kr′kĭl	ärch′ĭl	ar′kĭl	ăr′kĭl
Area	ā′rē-ă	ā′rĭ-ă	ā′rē ă	ā′re-ă	ā′rē-ă	ā′rĭ-ă	ą′rĭ-ă
Aristocrat	ă-rĭs′tō-krăt *or* ăr′ĭs-	ă-rĭs-tō-krăt′	ăr′ĭs-tō-krăt′	a-rĭs′to-krăt *or* ăr′is-	ă-rĭs′tō-krăt *or* ăr′ĭs-	ăr′ĭs-tō-krăt *or* ă-rĭs′-	ăr-ĭs-tō-krăt
Aristotelian	ăr′ĭs-tō-tē′lĭ-an *or* -tēl′yan	. .	ăr′ĭs-tō-tēl′yan	ăr-is-to-tē′le-an	ăr′ĭs-tō-tēl′ĭ-ăn	ă-rĭs′tō-tē′lĭ-ăn	ăr-ĭs-tō-tē′lĭ-ăn
Arminian	ăr-mĭn′ĭ-an *or* -yan	. . . .	ar-mĭn′yan	ar-mĭn′yan	ăr-mĭn′ĭ-ăn	ăr-mĭn′ĭ-ăn	ăr-mĭn′ĭ-ăn
Aromatize	ă-rō′mă-tīz *or* ăr′ō-	ăr′rō-mă-tīz	ă-rō′mă-tīz	ăr′o-ma-tiz *or* a-rō′-	ă-rō′mă-tīz	ă-rō′măt-ĭz *or* ăr′ō-	ă-rō-mă-tīz′
Arquebuse	ăr′kwē-bŭs	ăr′kwē-bŭs	ăr′kē-bōōz	ăr′kwe-bŭs	ăr′kē-bōōz	ăr′kwē-bŭs	ăr′kwē-bŭs
Arrack	ăr′răk	ăr-răk′	ăr′rĭk	ar-răk′	ăr′răk	ăr′răk	ăr′răk
Arsenic, *n.*	ăr′sē-nĭk	ärs′nĭk	ar′sē-nĭk	ar′se-nik *or* ärs′nik	ar′sē-nĭk	ar′sĕn-ĭk	ärs′nĭk
Arson	ar′s'n	. .	ăr′sŭn	ar′sun	ar′sŏn	ar′sŏn	ăr′sŭn
Artisan	ăr′tĭ-zăn	ăr-tē-zăn′	ăr′tē-zăn	ăr′te-zăn, ăr-te-zăn′	ar′tĭ-zăn	ar′tĭ-zăn	ăr-tĭ-zăn′
Asbestos	ăs-bĕs′tŏs	ăz-bĕs′tĭs	ăz-bĕs′tĭs	as-bĕs′tos	ăs-bĕs′tŏs	ăs-bĕs′tŏs	ăz-bĕs′tŏs
Aspirant	ăs-pīr′ant	.	ăs-pī′rant	as-pī′rant, ăs′pe-rănt	ăs-pī′rănt	ăs-pīr′ănt	ăs-pī′ănt
Assignat	ă′sĕ′nyä′, ăs′ĭg-năt	. .	ăs′sĕn-yä′	ăs′sig-nat	ăs′ĭn-yä′	ăs′ĭg-năt, ăs-sĭn-yä	ăs-sĭ-nyăt′
Association	ăs-sō′sĭ-ā′shŭn, -shĭ-	ăs-sō-shē-ā′shŭn	ăs-sō′shē-ā′shŭn	as-sō′she-ā′shun	ăs-sō′shĭ-ā′shŭn	ăs-sō′shĭ-ā′shŏn	ăs-sō-sĭ-ā′shŭn, -shĭ-
Asthma	ăs′mă, ăz′- *or* ăst′-	ăst′mă	ăst′mă	ăst′mă	ăst′mă	ăst′mă	ăs′mă
Ate, *imp of* Eat	āt	ĕt *or* ēt	ĕt	āt *or* ĕt	ĕt *or* āt	āt	āt *or* ĕt
Athanasian	ăth′ă-nā′zhan	. .	ăth′ăn-ăzh′ē-an	ăth-a-nā′zhan	ăth′ă nā′zhĭ-ăn	ăth-ă nā′zĭ-ăn	ăth-a-nā-ā′zĭ-an, -shăn
Avalanche	ăv′ă-lănch′	. . . .	ăv′ă-lŏnsh′	ăv-a-lánsh′	ăv′ă-lănsh	ăv′ă-lănsh	ăv-a-lanch′
Avant-guard	ă-vant′gärd′	ă-vănt′gärd	ă-vŏn′gard	a-vănt′gärd, -văng′-	ă-vŏng′gärd	ă-vănt-gard	ă-vänt′gärd
Axiom	ăks′ĭ-ŭm	ăk′shŭm	ăk′sē-ŭm	ăks′yum	ăk′sĭ-ŭm	ăks′ĭ-ŏm	ăks′ĭ-ŭm
Azote	ăz′ōt *or* ā-zōt′	. .	ăz′ōt	ăz′ōt	ăz′ōt	ăz′ōt	ā-zōt′
Azure	ăzh′ur *or* ā′zhur	ā′zhŭr	ā′zh'ōōr	ā′zhur *or* ăzh′ur	ā′zhŏor	ā′zhŭr	ăzh′ŭr
Backslide	băk′slīd′	băk-slīd′	băk-slīd′	băk-slīd′	băk-slīd′	băk-slīd′	băk′slīd
Balcony	băl′kō-nў	băl-kō′nē	băl′kō-nē,	băl′ko-ne *or* bal-kō′ne	băl′kō-nĭ	băl′kō-nĭ	băl′kŭn-ў *or* băl-kō′nў
Ballet	băl′lā′ *or* băl′lĕt	. . . .	băl′lā	băl-lā′ *or* băl′let	băl′lā	băl-lā *or* băl′lĕt	băl′lā
Balsamic	bąl-săm′ĭk *or* băl-	băl-săm′ĭk	băl-săm′ĭk	bal-săm′ik	băl-săm′ĭk	bąl-săm′ĭk	bąl-săm′ĭk
Banana	bă-na′nă	bă-nā′nă	bă-nā′nă	ba-nā′na *or* ba-nă′na	bă-nā′nă	bă-nă′nă	bă-na′nă
Banian	băn′yan *or* băn-yăn′	băn-yăn′	băn-yăn′	băn-yăn′	băn′yăn	băn′ĭ-ăn	băn′ĭ-ąn
Bastile	băs-tēl′ *or* băs′tĕl	. . . .	băs-tēl′	băs-tēl′	băs-tēl′	băs-tēl′	băs′tēl
Baton	băt′ŭn ; *F.* ba′tŏn′	. . . .	bă′tŏn′	bă-tŏng′ *or* băt′on	bă′tŏng *or* băt′ŏn	băt′ŏn	băt′ŏn
Beau ideal	bō′ ī-dē′al	. . . .	bō′ ē-dā′ĭl	bō′ e-dē-ăl′, bō-ī-dē′al	bō′ ĭ-dē′ăl	bō ī-dē′ăl *or* -dā′ĭl	bō′ ĭ-dē′al
Bedizen	bē-dĭz′ĕn *or* -dī′z'n	bē-dī′zn	bē-dī′zn	be-dī′zn	bē-dĭz′n	bē-dīz′n *or* -dĭz′n	bē-dīz′en
Been	bĭn	bĭn	bĭn	bĭn	bĭn	bĭn	bŏn
Belles-lettres	bĕl-lĕt′tĕr	bĕl-lĕ′tŭr	bĕl-lĕt′tĕr	bĕl-lĕt′tr	bĕl-lĕt′tr	bĕl-lĕt-tr	bĕl-lĕtr
Bellows	bĕl′lŭs	bĕl′lŭs	bĕl′lŭs	bĕl′lus	bĕl′lŏz *or* -lŭs	bĕl′lŏz	bĕl′lŏz
Beneath	bē-nēth′ *or* bē-nēth′	bē-nēth′	bē-nēth′	be-nēth′	bē-nēth′	bē-nēth′	bē-nēth′
Berlin	bĕr′lĭn *or* bĕr-lĭn′	bĕr-lĭn′	bĕr′lĭn	ber-lĭn′ *or* bĕr′lĭn	bĕr-lĭn′ *or* bĕr′lĭn	bĕr′lĭn *or* bĕr-lĭn′	bĕr′lĭn
Bezel	bĕz′ĕl	. . . .	bĕz′zl	bĕz′el *or* bĕz′l	bĕz′ĕl	bĕ′zĕl	bĕz′ĕl
Bibliothecal	bĭb′lĭ-ō-thē′kal	bĭb-lē-ō′thē-kăl	bĭb′lĭ-ō-thĭ′ē-kal	bĭb-le-ō-thĭ′e-kal *or* -o-thē′kal	bĭb′lĭ-ō-thĭ′ē-kăl	bĭb′lĭ-ō-thē′kăl	bĭb-lĭ-ō-thē′kăl
Bidet	bĭ-dĕt′ *or* bē-dā′	. . .	bē-dĕt′	be-dĕt′ *or* -dā′	bĭd′ĕt	bĭ-dĕt′ *or* bē-dā′	bĭ-dĕt′ *or* bē-dā′
Bijugous	bĭj′ū-gŭs, bī′jū-gŭs	. . . .	bī′j'ōō-gŭs	bī-jū′gŭs	. . . .	bī-jū′gŭs	bī′jū-gŭs
Biparous	bĭp′ă-rŭs	bĭp′pă-rŭs	bĭp′ar-ŭs	bĭp′a-rŭs	bĭp′ăr-ŭs	bī-păr′ŭs *or* bĭp′ă-rŭs	bĭp′ăr-ŭs
Bipartite	bĭp′ăr-tīt *or* bī-păr′-	bĭp′păr-tīt	bĭp′ăr-tīt	bĭp′ar-tit	bĭp′ăr-tīt	bī-păr′tĭt	bī-păr′tīt
Bipedal	bĭp′ē-dal *or* bī′pē-	bĭp′pē-dăl	bĭp′ē-dal	bĭp′e-dal	bĭp′ē-dăl *or* bī-pē′-	bī-pē′dăl	bī′pĕd-ăl *or* bĭp′ĕd-ăl
Biplicate	bĭp′lĭ-kāt *or* bī′plĭ-	. . . .	. . . .	bī′ple-kat	bĭp′lĭ-kāt	bī′plĭ-kāt	bī-plĭ′kāt
Bison	bī′sŏn	. . . .	bĭz′ŭn	bī′son *or* bĭz′un	bī′zŏn	bī′sŏn	bī′săn *or* bĭz′ŭn
Bivious	bĭv′ĭ-ŭs *or* bī′vĭ-ŭs	. . . .	bī′vē-ŭs	bī′ve-ŭs	. . .	bī′vĭ-ŭs *or* bĭv′ĭ-ŭs	bĭ′vĭ-ŭs
Bivouac	bĭv′wăk *or* bĭv′ōō-ăk	. . . .	bĭv′ōō-ăk	bĭv′wăk, *n.* ; bĭv′ōō-ăk, *v.*	bĭv′ōō-ăk	bĭv′ōō-ăk	bĭv′ōō-ăk
Blancmange	blă-mänzh′	. . . .	blŏn-mŏnzh	blĭk-mŏnj′	blŏng-mŏngzh′, blă-	blą-mąnzh, -mąn-zhă	blă-mąnj
Bomb	bŏm *or* bŭm	bŭm	bŭm	bŭm	bŏm	bŏm	bŏmb
Bombast, *n.*	bŏm′băst *or* bŭm′-	bŭm′băst	bŭm-băst′	bŭm-băst′ *or* bŭm′-	bŏm-băst′	bŏm′băst	bŏm′băst
Bonze	bŏn′zē	. . . .	bŏnz	bŏn′ze	bŏnz	bŏnz	bŏnz
Borage	bŭr′ăj	bŭr′ĭdj	bŏr′ăj	bŭr′aj	bŏr′ăj	bŏr′ăj	bŏr′ĭj
Bosom	bŏŏz′ŭm	bōō′zŭm	bŏŏz′ŭm	bŏŏz′um *or* bōō′zum	bŏŏz′ŭm	bōō′zŭm	bŏŏz′ŭm
Bouquet	bōō-kā′	. . .	bōō′kā	bŏŏ-kā′ *or* bōō′kā	bōō′kā	bōō′kā	bŏŏ′kā
Bourn, *bound*	bŏrn *or* bōorn	bŏrn	bŏ′ŭrn	bŏrn *or* bōorn	bōorn	bōorn *or* bŏrn	bōorn
Bowline	bō′lĭn	bou′lĭn	bō′lĭn	bō′lin *or* bou′lin	bou′lĭn	bō′lĭn	bō′lĭn

	WEBSTER.	*WALKER.*	*SMART.*	*WORCESTER.*	*STORMONTH.*	*IMPERIAL DICT.*	*ENCYC. DICT.*
Brachial	brāk′ĭ-*al*, brā′kĭ-*al*	brāk′yĭl	brā′kē-*al*	brāk′*yal or* brā′ke-*al*	brā′kĭ-ăl	brā′kĭ-ăl	brāk′ĭ-*al*
Bravo	brä′vō, *n.*; brä′vō, *interj.*	brä′vō	brä′vō	brä′vō *or* brav′vō	brä′vō	brä′vō, *n.*; brä′vō, *interj.*	brä′vō
Breech	brēch *or* brĭch	brētah	brētch	brēch	brĭch *or* brēch	brēch	brĭch
Brevet	brē-vĕt′	. . . .	brē-vĕt′	bre-vĕt′ *or* brĕv′et	brĕv′ĕt	brē-vĕt′	brĕv′ĕt
Bromic	brō′mĭk	. . . .	brōm′ĭk	brōm′ĭk	brō′mĭk	brō′mĭk	brō′mĭk
Bromide	brō′mĭd *or* -mĭd	. . . .	. . . .	brō′mid	brō′mĭd	brō′mid *or* -mĭd	brō′mid
Bronze	brŏnz *or* brōnz	brŏnz	brōnz	brŏnz *or* brōnz	brŏnz	brŏnz	brŏnz, *a., v.*; brōnz, *v.*
Brooch	brōch	brōtah	brōtch	brōch	brŏch	brōch	brŏch
Buddhism	bōōd′dĭz′m	. . . .	bŭd′dĭzm	bōō′dĭzm	bōōd′dĭsm	bōōd′ĭzm	bŭd′ĭzm
Bulletin	bụl′lē-tĭn	. . . .	bōōl′ē-tĭn	bōōl′le-tĭn *or* -tĭn	bōōl′lē-tĭn	bụl′lē-tĭn	bụl′lē-tĭn
Buoy	bwoi *or* boi	bwoi	bwoi	bwoi *or* boi	boı	boi *or* bwoi	boi
Burfau	bū′rō *or* bŭ-rō′	bŭ-rō′	bŭ-rō′	bŭ-rō′ *or* bŭ′rō	bŭ-rō′	bŭ-rō′	bụ′rō
Cabaret	kăb′ä-rĕt	. . . .	kăb′ä-rā	kăb′a-rā *or* -rĕt	kăb′ă-rā	kăb′ă-rĕt	kăb′ă-rĕt
Cacao	kä-kä′ō *or* kă′kō	. . . .	. . . .	kă′kō	kă-kä′ō	kă-kä′ō	kä-kä′ō
Caisson	kās′sŏn	. . . .	kās′sŏn	kās-sōōn′	kās′sŏn, kās-sōōn′	kās′sŏn	kās′sŏn
Calcine	kăl-sīn′ *or* kăl′sĭn	kăl-sīn′	kăl-sīn′	kal-sīn′	kăl′sĭn	kăl-sīn′	kăl′sĭn
Calyx	kā′lĭks	. . . .	kăl′ĭks	kā′liks	kā′lĭks	kā′lĭks	kăl′lĭks
Camellia	kä-mēl′lĭ-ä *or* kä-mēl′yä; 106	. . . .	kä-mēl′lē-ä	ka-mēl′le-ä	kă-mēl′ĭ-ă	kă-mēl′ĭ-ă	kä-mēl′ĭ-ä
Camelopard	kă-mĕl′ō-pärd *or* kăm′ĕl-	kă-mĕl′lō-pärd	kăm′ĕl-ō-pärd′	ka-mĕl′o-pärd *or* kăm′el-	kăm-ĕl′ō-pärd	kă-mĕl′ō-pärd *or* kăm′ĕl-	kăm′el-lĕp′ärd
Canaille	kä-nāl′	kă-nāl′	kä-nā′yĭ	ka-nāl′	kă-nāl′	kă-nāl′ *or* kă-nāl-yă	kăn-ĭl′
Cantata	kăn-tä′tä	kăn-tä′tă	kăn-tä′tä	kan-tä′tä *or* -tĭ′tä	kăn-tä′tă	kăn-tĭ′tă	kăn-ta′tă
Capillary	kăp′ĭl-lē-ry *or* kă-pĭl′lă-rў	kăp′pĭl-lă-rē	kăp′ĭl-lar-ē	kăp′ĭl-la-re *or* ka-pĭl′la-re	kăp′ĭl-lēr-ĭ	kă-pĭl′lă-rĭ *or* kă-pĭl′lĭ-rĭ	kă-pĭl′lăr-ў
Capon	kā′p'n *or* kā′pŭn	kā′pn	kā′pn	kā′pn	kā′pŏn	kā′pŏn	kā′pŭn
Caprine	kăp′rĭn *or* -rīn	. . . .	kā′prīn	kăp′rin *or* kă′prīn	kăp′rĭn	kăp′rĭn	kăp′rĭn
Capriole	kăp′rĭ-ōl	kăp-rē-ōl′	kā′prĭ-ōl	kăp-re-ōl′	kăp′rĭ-ōl	kăp′rĭ-ōl	kăp′rĭ-ōl
Caravan	kăr′ä-văn *or* kăr′ä-văn′	kăr-ă-văn′	kăr′ä-văn′	kăr-a-văn′	kăr′ă-văn	kăr-ä-văn′	kăr-ä-văn′
Carbine	kär′bĭn	kär-bīn′	kär′bĭn	kär′bin *or* kär-bīn′	kär′bĭn	kär′bĭn	kär′bĭn *or* kär′bĭn
Caricature, *n. & v.*	kăr′ĭ-kä-tūr	kăr-ĭk-ă-chūr′	kăr′ē-kä-tūr′	kăr′e-ka-tūr, *n.*; kăr-e-ka-tūr′, *v.*	kăr′ĭ-kă-tūr′	kăr′ĭ-kă-tūr′	kăr-ĭ-kä-tūr′, *n.*; kăr-ĭ-kä-tūr′, *v.*
Carmine	kä₁′mĭn	kär-mīn′	kär-mīn′	kar′mĭn *or* kar-mīn′	kär′mĭn	kär′mīn	kär′mĭn
Cartel	kär-tĕl′ *or* kär′tĕl	kär-tĕl′	kär-tēl′	kär-tĕl′	kär′tĕl	kär′tĕl	kär′tĕl
Cartouch	kä₁-tōōch′	kär-tōōch′	kär-tōōsh′	kar-tōōch′	kär-tōōsh	kar-tōōsh′	kär-tōōsh′
Casement	kās′ment	kāz′mĕnt	kās′mĕnt	kāz′ment	kās′mĕnt	kāz′mĕnt	kās′mĕnt
Caseous	kē′sē-ŭs	. .	kā′sh'ŭs	kē′se-ŭs *or* kā′she-kas-sē′da *or* kās′sa-kas-sā′va *or* kās′sa-kas-sē′va	kē′sē-ŭs	kā′sē-ŭs	kāz′ē-ŭs
Cassada	kăs′sä-dä	kăs′să-dă	kăs′sä-dä		. . . .	kăs-sā′dă	kăs′sä-dä
Cassava	kăs′sä-vä	. . . .	. . . .		kă-sä′vă	kăs-sā′vă *or* -sä′vă	kăs′sä-vä
Cavalcade	kăv′*al*-kād′	kăv′ăl-kād′	kăv′*al*-kād′	kăv-al-kād′	kăv′ăl-kād	kăv′ăl-kād	kăv′ăl-kād
Cedrine	sē′drĭn	sē′drin	sē′drĭn	sē′drin	sē′drĭn	sē′drĭn	sē′drĭn
Celestine (*Min.*)	sē′lĕs-tĭn	. .	sē-lĕs′tĭn	sē′les-tĭn	sē-lĕs′tĭn	sē′lĕs-tĭn	sē-lĕs′tĭn
Celibacy	sē-lĭb′ä-sў, sĕl′ĭ-bä-sē	sĕl′ē-bă-sē	sĕl′ē-bä-sē	sĕl′e-ba-sy	sē′lĭ-bă-sĭ	sē′lĭ-bă-sĭ	sē′lĭ-bäs-ў
Cement, *n.*	sē-mĕnt′ *or* sĕm′ĕnt	sĕm′nĕnt	sē-mĕnt′	sĕm′ent	sē-mĕnt′	sē-mĕnt′	sē-mĕnt′
Cenobite	sĕn′ō-bīt *or* sē′nō-	. . . .	sē′nō-bīt	sĕn′o-bit	sē′nō-bīt	sĕn′ō-bīt	sē′nŭ-bīt
Chagrin	shä-grĭn′ *or* -grēn′	shă-grēn′	shä-grēn′	sha-grēn′	shă-grēn′	shă-grēn′	shä-grĭn′
Chalcedony	kăl-sĕd′ō-nў *or* kăl′sĕ-dō-nў	. . .	kăl-sĕd′ō-nē	kal-sĕd′o-ne *or* kăl′se-dō-ne	kăl-sĕd′ō-nĭ	kăl-sĕd′ō-nĭ	kăl-sĕd′ŭn-ў
Chaldee	kăl′dē *or* kăl-dē′	. . .	kăl-dē′	kal-dē′	kăl′dē	kăl′dē	kăl′dē
Chaldron	chăl′drŭn, chạl′drŭn	chăl′drŭn	chạl′drŭn	chạl′dron *or* chăl′-chăm′me *or* sha-mot′	chạl′drŏn	chăl′drŏn	kạl′drŭn
Chamois	shăm′mў *or* shä-mot′	shä-mot′	shăm′wĭ		shăm′wä *or* shä-mot′	shăm′wạ *or* shä-mot′	shăm′wạ
Champaign, *a. & n., flat*	shăm-pān′	shăm′pān	shăm-pān′	shăm-pān′	shăm′pān	shŭn-pān′	shăm′pān
Chaperon	shăp′ĕr-ŏn	shăp′ŭr-ōōn′	shăp′ĕr-ŏn	shăp′er-ŏn	shăp′ĕr-ŏng	shăp′ĕr-ŏn *or* shăp-rŏn	shăp′ĕr-ŏn, *n.*; -ōn, *v.*
Chary	chā′rў *or* chā′ry	chā′rē	chār′ē	chār′e *or* chā′re	chār′ў	chā′rĭ	chār′ў
Cheerful	chēr′fụl	chēr′fụl, chĕr′fụl	chēr′fụl	chēr′ful	chēr′fụl	chēr′fụl	chēr′fụl
Chemistry	kĕm′ĭs-trў	[kĭm′ĭs-trē]	kĭm′ĭs-trē	kĕm′is-tre *or* kĭm′-che-rōōt′	kĕm′ĭs-trĭ	kĕm′ĭst-rĭ	kĕm′ĭs-trў
Chercot	chĕ-rōōt′	. . . .	. . . .		shē-rōōt′	shē-rōōt′	shēr-ōōt′
Chimpanzee	chĭm-păn′zē	. . . .	chĭm′*pan*-zē′	chĭm-păn′ze	chĭm′păn-zē′	chĭm-păn′zē *or* chĭm′păn-zē	chĭm-păn′zē
Chiromancy	kī′rō-măn′sў	kĭr′rō-măn-sē	kī′rō-măn′sē	kī′ro-măn-se *or* kĭr′o-shī-vāl′rĭk	kī′rō-măn′sĭ	kī′rō-măn-sĭ	kīr′ō-măn-sў
Chivalric	shĭv′*al*-rĭk	. . . .	shē-vāl′rĭk		shĭv′ăl-rĭk, chĭv′ăl-	shĭv′ăl-rĭk	shĭv′ăl-rĭk
Chivalrous	shĭv′*al*-rŭs	chĭv′ăl-ŭs	shĭv′*al*-rŭs	shĭv′al-rus *or* chĭv′-shĭv′al-re *or* chĭv′-	shĭv′ăl-rŭs, chĭv′-	shĭv′ăl-rŭs	shĭv′ăl-rŭs
Chivalry	shĭv′*al*-rў	chĭv′ăl-rē	shĭv′*al*-rē		shĭv′ăl-rў, chĭv′-	shĭv′ăl-rĭ	shĭv′ăl-rў
Chloride	klō′rĭd *or* -rīd	. . . .	klō′rĭd	klō′rid	klō′rĭd	klō′rĭd	klōr′ĭd
Chlorine	klō′rĭn *or* -rēn	. . . .	klō′rĭn	klō′rin	klō′rĭn	klō′rĭn *or* -rĭn	klōr′ĭn
Christian	krĭs′chan; 106	krĭst′yŭn	krĭst′*yan*; *colloq.* krĭst′sh'*an*	krĭst′yan	krĭs′tyăn	krĭs′tyăn	krĭst′ĭ-ăn
Christianity	krĭs-chăn′ĭ-tў *or* krĭs′chĭ-ăn′ĭ-tў	krĭs′chĕ-ăn′ĕ-tē	krĭs′tē-ăn′ĕ-tē	krĭst-ye-ăn′e-te	krĭs′tĭ-ăn′ĭ-tĭ	krĭs-tĭ-ăn′ĭ-tĭ	krĭs-tĭ-ăn′ĭ-tў
Chronological	krŏn′ō-lŏj′ĭ-*kal*	krŏn-nō-lŏj′ē-kăl	krō′nō-lŏd′jē-*kal*	krŏn-o-lŏj′e-kal	krŏn′ō-lŏj′ĭ-kăl	krŏn-ō-lŏj′ĭk-ăl	krŏn-ĭ-lŏj′ĭk-ăl
Chylification	kĭl′ĭ-fĭk′shŭn, kī′lĭ-	kĭl-lē-fĭk′shŭn	kī′lē-fĭk′shŭn	kī-le-fĭk′shun, kīl-e-	kī-lĭ-fĭk′shŭn	kī-lĭ-fĭk′shŏn	kī-lĭ-fĭk′shŭn
Chymification	kĭm′ĭ-fĭ-kā′shŭn *or* kī′mĭ-	. . . .	. . . .	kĭm-e-fe-kā′shun	kī-mĭf′ĭ-kā′shŭn	kĭm′ĭ-fĭ-kā′shŏn	kĭm-ĭf-ĭ-kā′shŭn
Circumscribe	sĕr′kŭm-skrīb′	sĕr-kŭm-skrīb′	sĕr′kŭm-skrīb	sĕr-kum-skrīb′	sĕr′kŭm-skrīb′	sĕr′kŭm-skrīb	sĕr-kŭm-skrīb′
Clef	klĕf	klĭf	klĭf	klĕf *or* klĭf	klĕf	klĕf	klĕf
Clepsydra	klĕp′sĭ-drä	. . .	klĕps′ē-drä	klĕp′se-dra, klep-sī′-	klĕp′sĭ-drä	klĕp′sĭ-drĕ	klĕp-sī′drä
Clerk	klĕrk; *in Eng.* klärk	klärk	klärk	klärk *or* klĕrk	klark	klärk	klärk
Climacteric	klī-măk′tĕr-ĭk *or* klī′măk-tĕr′rĭk	klĭm-ăk-tĕr′rĭk	klīm′ăk-tĕr′ĭk	klīm-ak-tĕr′ĭk *or* kle-măk′ter-ĭk	klīm′ăk-tĕr′ĭk *or* klī-măk′tĕr-ĭk	klī-măk-tĕr′ĭk *or* klĭm-ăk′tĕr-ĭk	klī-măk′tĕr-ĭk
Clothes, *n. pl.*	klōthz *or* klōz	klōz	klōthz	klōthz *or* klōz	klōthz	klōthz	klōthz
Cobalt	kō′bôlt; 115	kōb′ălt	kō′bạlt	kō′bạlt *or* kōb′alt	kō′bạlt	kō′bạlt	kō′bŏlt
Cochineal	kŏch′ĭ-nēl	kŭtch-ĭn-ēl′	kōtch-ē-nēl′	kōch′e-nēl	kŏch′ĭ-nēl	kŏch′ĭ-nēl	kŏch′ĭ-nēl
Cockatrice	kŏk′ä-trĭs	kŏk′ă-trĭs	kŏk′ä-trĭs	kŏk′a-trĭs	kŏk′ă-trĭs	kŏk′ă-trĭs	kŏk′ä-trĭs
Codify	kō′dĭ-fī *or* kŏd′ĭ-fī	. . . .	. . . .	kŏd′e-fī	kŏd′ĭ-fī	kŏd′ĭ-fī	kŏd′ĭ-fī
Cognizance	kŏg′nĭ-zans, kŏn′ĭ-	kŏg′nē-zăns, kŏn′ē-	kŏn′nē-zans	kŏg′ne-zăns, kŏn′e-	kŏg′nĭ-zăns *or* kŏn′nĭ-	kŏg′nĭ-zăns, kŏn′ĭ-	kŏn′ĭ-zăns
Colophony	kŏl′ō-fō′nў, kō-lŏf′ō-nē	kō-lŏf′ō-nē	kŏl′ō-fŏn-ē	ko-lŏf′o-ne, kŏl′o-fo-	kŏl′ō-fŏn-ĭ	kŏl′ō-fŏn-ĭ	kŏl-ō′fŭn-ў
Colorific	kŭl′ĕr-ĭf′ĭk	kŏl-lō-rĭf′ĭk	kŭl′ŭr-ĭf′ĭk	kŏl-or-ĭf′ĭk	. . . .	kŭl-ĕr-ĭf′ĭk	kŭl-ŭr-ĭf′ĭk
Colportheur	kōl′pōr′tĕr	. . . .	. . .	kōl-por-tûr′ *or* kōl′pōrt-er	kōl′pōr-tĕr′	kōl-pōr-tĕr	kōl′pōr-tŭr
Comate, *a.*	kō′māt	. . . .	kōm′ĕt	kōm′at	kō′māt	kō′māt	kō′māt
Comatose	kō′mă-tōs′ *or* kŏm′ă-	kŏm-ă-tōs′	kō′mă-tōs	kŏm-a-tōs′	kŏm′ă-tōs′	kō′mă-tōs	kŏm′ă-tōs
Combat	kŏm′bät *or* kŭm′bät	kŭm′bät	kŭm′bat	kŭm′bat *or* kŏm′-	kŭm′bät	kŏm′bät *or* kŭm′-	kŭm′bät, *n.*; -bät, *v.*
Comment, *v.*	kŏm′mĕnt	kŏm′mĕnt	kŏm′mŭnt	kŏm′ment *or* kom-mĕnt′	kŏm′mĕnt	kŏm-mĕnt′	kŏm′mĕnt
Commissariat, *v. t.*	kŏm′mĭs-sā′rĭ-ăt	. . . .	kŏm′mĭs-sār′ē-ä	kŏm-is-sār′e-ä *or* -sā′re-ăt	kŏm′mĭs-sā′rĭ-ăt	kŏm-mĭs-sā′rĭ-ăt	kŏm-mĭs-sā′rĭ-ăt
Commonwealth	kŏm′mŭn-wĕlth′	kŏm′mŭn-wĕlth	kŏm′mŭn-wĕlth	kŏm′mon-wĕlth *or* kŏm-mon-wĕlth′	kŏm′mŏn-wĕlth	kŏm′mŏn-wĕlth	kŏm′mŭn-wĕlth
Compensate, *v. t.*	kŏm′pĕn-sāt *or* kŏm-pĕn′sāt	kŏm-pĕn′sāt	kŭm-pĕn′sāt	kom-pĕn′sāt	kŏm-pĕn′sāt	kŏm-pĕn′sāt *or* kŏm′pĕn-sāt	kŏm′pĕn-sāt *or* kŏm-pĕn′sāt
Complaisance	kŏm′plä-zăns′	kŏm-plē-zăns′	kŏm′plä-zăns′	kŏm-ple-zăns′	kŏm′plä-zăns′	kŏm′plä-zăns	kŭm-plā′zăns *or* kŏm′plĕ-zăns
Composite	kŏm-pŏz′ĭt	kŏm-pŏz′ĭt	kŭm-pŏz′ĭt	kom-pŏz′it	kŏm′pŏz-ĭt	kŏm′pŏz-ĭt	kŏm′pŏz-ĭt
Compost	kŏm′pŏst	kŏm′pŏst	kŏm′pŭst	kŏm′pŏst	kŏm′pŏst	kŏm′pŏst	kŏm′pŏst
Comrade	kŏm′răd *or* -rād	kŭm′rĕd	kŏm′rād	kŏm′rĕd *or* kŭm′-	kŏm′răd	kŏm′răd; *formerly also* kŏm-rād′	kŭm′răd
Concave	kŏn′kāv *or* kŏn′-	kŏng′kāv	kŏng′kāv	kŏng′kāv	kŏn′kāv	kŏn′kāv	kŏn′kāv

	WEBSTER.	WALKER.	SMART.	WORCESTER.	STORMONTH.	IMPERIAL DICT.	ENCYC. DICT.
Conclave	kŏng′klēv *or* kŏn′-	kŏng′klēv	kŏng′klēv	kŏng′klēv	kŏn′klēv	kŏn′klēv	kŏn′klēv
Conduit	kŏn′dĭt *or* kŭn′-	kŭn′dĭt	kŭn′dĭt	kŭn′dit	kŏn′dĭt *or* kŭn′-	kŏn′dĭt *or* kŭn′-	kŭn′dĭt
Confessor	kŏn-fĕs′ĕr	kŏn′fĕs-sŭr	kŏn′fĕs-sŭr	kŏn′fes-or, kon-fĕs′-	kŏn-fĕs′sĕr	kŏn-fĕs′ĕr *or* kŏn′-	kŭn-fĕs′sûr
Confidant, *n. masc.*	kŏn′fĭ-dănt′	kŏn-fĭ-dănt′	kŏn′fĭ-dănt′	kŏn-fe-dănt′	kŏn′fĭ-dănt′	kŏn′fĭ-dănt *or* kŏn-fĭ-dănt′	kŏn′fĭ-dănt
Confine, *v. t.*	kŏn′fĭn *or* kŏn-fĭn′	kŏn-fĭn′	kŏn′fĭn	kon-fĭn′ *or* kŏn′fĭn	kŏn-fĭn′	kŏn-fĭn′	kŭn-fĭn′
Confiscate, *v.*	kŏn′fĭs-kāt *or* kŏn-fĭs′-	kŏn-fĭs′kāt	kŏn-fĭs′kāt	kon-fĭs′kāt	kŏn-fĭs′kāt	kŏn-fĭs′kāt *or* kŏn′fĭs-	kŏn′fĭs-kāt
Congé, *n.*	kŏn′zhā′; *E.* kŏn′jē	kŏn-jē′	kŏn′jē	kŏn′jē	kŏng′zhā	kŏn′jē, *Fr.* kŏn-zhā	kŏn-jē′
Conginer	kŏn′jē-nẽr	kŏn-jē′nŭr	kŏn′jē-nẽr	kŏn′je-ner *or* kon-jē′-	kŏn-jē′nẽr	kŏn-jē′nẽr *or* kŏn′jēn-ẽr	kŏn′jē-nẽr
Conglobate, *a.*	kŏn-glō′bāt	kŏn-glō′bāt	kŏng′glō-bāt	kon-glō′bat	kŏn′glō-bāt	kŏn′glō-bāt	kŏng′glō-bāt
Connate	kŏn′nāt *or* kŏn-nāt′	kŏn-nāt′	kŏn-nāt′	kon-nāt′	kŏn-nāt′	kŏn′nāt	kŏn′nāt
Connoisseur	kŏn′nĭs-sûr′ *or* -sụr′	kŏ-nĕs-sẽr′	kŏn′nĕs-sûr′	kŏn-nis-sūr′ *or* -sŭr′	kŏn′nĭs-sẽr′	kŏn′ĭs-sûr	kon-nŭs-sûr′
Conservator	kŏn′sẽr-vā′tẽr	kŏn-sẽr-vā′tŭr	kŏn′sẽr-vā′tŭr	kŏn′ser-vā-tor	kŏn′sẽr-vā′tẽr	kŏn-sẽr′vā-tẽr *or* kŏn′sẽr-vā-tẽr	kŭn-sẽr′vā-tûr *or* kŭn′sẽr-vā-tûr
Consignee	kŏn′sĭ-nē′	. . . .	kŏn-sē-nē′	kŏn-se-nē′	kŏn′sĭ-nē′	kŏn-sīn-ē′	kŏn-sīn-ē′
Consignor	kŏn-sīn′ẽr *or* kŏn′sĭ-nŏr′	. . . .	kŏn-sē-nŏr′	kŏn-se-nûr′	kŏn-sī′nẽr *or* kŏn′sĭ-nŏr′	kŏn-sīn′ŏr	kŭn-sīn′ûr
Consistory	kŏn-sĭs′tō-rỹ *or* kŏn′sĭs-	kŏn′sĭs-tŭr-ē	kŏn′sĭs-tŭr-ē	kŏn′sis-to-re *or* kon-sĭs′-	kŏn-sĭs′tẽr-ĭ	kŏn′sĭs-tŏr-ĭ	kŏn′sĭs-tûr-ỹ
Consols	kŏn′sŏlz *or* kŏn-sŏlz′	. . . .	kŏn-sŏlz′	kŏn-sŏlz′, kŏn′sŏls	kŏn′sŏlz, kŏn-sŏlz′	kŏn′sŏlz	kŏn-sŏlz′
Consummate, *v.*	kŏn′sŭm-māt *or* kŏn-sŭm′-	kŏn-sŭm′māt	kŏn-sŭm′māt	kon-sŭm′māt	kŏn-sŭm′māt	kŏn′sŭm-āt	kŏn′sŭm-māt
Contemplate	kŏn′tĕm-plāt *or* kŏn-tĕm′-	kŏn-tĕm′plāt	kŏn-tĕm′plāt	kon-tĕm′plāt	kŏn-tĕm′plāt	kŏn-tĕm′plāt *or* kŏn′tĕm-	kŭn-tĕm′plāt *or* kŏn′tĕm-
Contemplator	kŏn′tĕm-plā′tẽr	kŏn-tĕm′plā-tŭr	kŏn′tĕm-plā′tŭr	kon-tĕm′plā-tor *or* kŏn′tem-	kŏn′tĕm-plā′tẽr	kŏn-tĕm′plāt-ẽr	kŭn-tĕm′plā-tûr
Contents	kŏn′tĕnts, kŏn-tĕnts′	kŏn-tĕnts′	kŏn-tĕnts′	kon-tĕnts′, kŏn′tĕnts	kŏn-tĕnts′, kŏn′tĕnts	kŏn′tents, kŏn-tĕnts′	kŏn′tĕnts, kŭn-tĕnts′
Contrite	kŏn′trĭt	kŏn′trĭt	kŏn-trĭt′, kŏn′trĭt	kŏn′trĭt	kŏn′trĭt	kŏn′trit	kŏn′trĭt
Convenient	kŏn-vēn′yent	kŏn-vē′nē-ĕnt	kŏn-vē′nĭ-ĕnt	kon-vēn′yent	kŏn-vē′nĭ-ĕnt	kŏn-vē′nĭ-ent	kŭn-vē′nĭ-ent
Converbely	kŏn′vẽrs-lỹ *or* kŏn-vẽrs′-	kŏn-vẽss′lē	kŏn-vẽrs′lē	kŏn′vẽrs-le *or* kon-vẽrs′-	kŏn-vẽrs′lĭ	kŏn′vẽrs-lĭ	kŭn′vẽrs-lỹ
Convivial	kŏn-vĭv′ĭ-al	kŏn-vĭv′yăl	kŏn-vĭv′ē-al	kon-vĭv′e-al *or* -yal	kŏn-vĭv′ĭ-ăl	kŏn-vĭ′vĭ-ăl	kŭn-vĭv′ĭ-ăl
Cony	kŭ′nỹ *or* kŭn′ỹ	kŭn′nē	kŭ′nĭ	kŭn′e *or* kŭ′ne	kŭ′nĭ	kŏ′nĭ	kŏ′nỹ
Cooper	kōōp′ẽr	kōō′pŭr	kōōp′ẽr	kōōp′er *or* kōōp′er	kōōp′ẽr	kōō′pẽr	kōōp′ẽr
Copaiba	kō-pā′bȧ	. . . .	kō-pā′bȧ	ko-pā′bȧ	kō-pā′bȧ	kō-pā′ĭ-bȧ	kŏp-ī′bȧ
Copal	kō′pȧl	. . . .	kō′pȧl	kō′pȧl	kō′pȧl *or* kō păl′	kō-păl′	kō-păl′
Cordial	kôr′jȧl, kôrd′yȧl	kôr′jē-ăl	kôr′dē-ȧl	kôrd′yal, kôr′de-al	kôr′dĭ-ăl	kôr′dĭ-ăl	kôr′dĭ-ăl
Corollary	kŏr′ŏl-lā-rỹ	kŏr′ŏ-lăr-ē	kŏr′ŏl-lăr-ē	kŏr′ol-la-re, ko-rŏl′-	kŏr′ŏl-lăr-ĭ	kŏ′rŏl-lă-rĭ	kŏr′ŏl-lă-rỹ, kŏ-rŏl′-
Coronal, *a.*	kŏr′ō-nal *or* kō-rō′-	kŏr-ō′năl	kŏr′ō-nal	ko-rō′nal *or* kŏr′o-	kŏr′ō-năl *or* kō-rō′-	kŏ rō′năl	kō-rō′năl *or* kŏr′ō-
Corse	kôrs *or* kŏrs	kŏrs	kûrs	kŏrs *or* kôrs	kŏrs	kŏrs	kûrs
Coterie	kō′tẽ-rē′	kō-tŭr-ī′	kō′tẽr-ē′	kō-tẽ′rē	kō′tŭr ē	kō′tĕ-rē	kō′tĕr-ĭ
Cotillon	kō′tĭl′yŏn′, kō′tĭl′-	kō-tĭl′yŏn	kō-tĭl′yŏn	ko-tĭl′yŭn	kō-tĭl′yŭn	kō tēl-yŏn	kō-tēl-yŏn
Cotyledonous	kŏt′ĭ-lĕd′ō-nŭs	.	kŏt′ĭ-lĕd′ō-nŭs	kŏt-e-lĕd′o-nŭs	kŏt′ĭ-lĕ′dō-nŭs	kŏt-ĭ-lē′dŏn-ŭs	kŏt-ĭ-lē′dŏn-ŭs
Counterpoise, *v. t.*	koun′tẽr-poiz′	koun-tŭr-poiz′	koun′tẽr-poiz	koun-ter-poiz′	koun′tẽr-poiz	koun′tēr-poiz	koun′tēr-poiz
Countersign, *v. t*	koun′tẽr-sīn′	koun-tŭr-sīn′	kŏun′tẽr-sīn	koun-ter-sīn′	koun′tẽr-sīn	koun-tēr-sīn′	koun-tēr-sīn′
Countersink, *v. t.*	koun′tẽr-sĭnk′	. . .	. . .	koun-ter-sĭnk′	koun′tẽr-sĭnk	koun-tēr-sĭnk′	koun-tēr-sĭnk′
Courier	kōō′rĭ-ẽr	kōō-rẽr′	kōōr′ē-ẽr	kōōr′ĭ-ẽr	kōōr′ĭ-ẽr	kōō′rē ẽr	kōōr′ĭ-ûr
Courteous	kûr′tē-ŭs	kûr′tshē-ŭs	kŏ′ûrt-yŭs	kûr′te-ŭs, kŏrt′yus	kûrt′ē-ŭs	kŏrt′ē-ŭs	kŏrt′ē-ŭs
Courtesan	kûr′tē-zăn	kŭr-tē-zăn′	kŭr-tē-zăn′	kûr-te-zăn′	kŏr′tē-zăn	kŏ rt′ē-zăn	kŏrt′ē-zăn
Crocodile	krŏk′ō-dĭl	krŏk′ō-dĭl	krŏk′ō-dĭl	krŏk′o-dĭl *or* -dīl	krŏk′ō-dĭl	krŏ′kō-dĭl	krŏk′ŭ-dĭl
Crystalline	krĭs′tȧl-lin *or* -lĭn	krĭs′tăl-lin *or* -lĭn	krĭs′tȧl-lĭn	krĭs′tal-lin *or* -lĭn	krĭs′tăl-lĭn	krĭs′tăl ln	krĭs′tăl-lin
Cuirass	kwē-răs′ *or* kwē′răs	kwē-răs′	kwē′răs	kwē răs′ *or* kwē′răs	kwĭ-răs′	kwĭ-răs′	kwĭ-răs′
Curvet, *n.*	kûr′vĕt *or* kûr-vĕt′	kŭr-vĕt′	kûr′vĕt	kûr′vet *or* kur-vĕt′	kẽr′vĕt	kẽ-vĕt′	kûr-vĕt′
Cynosb	sĭ′nōs	.	sĭ-nōs′	si-nōs′	sĭ′nōz	sīn′ŏs	sĭ′nŏs
Cynosure	sĭ′nō-shụr *or* sĭn′ō-dal′yȧ *or* dăl′yȧ	sĭn′ō-shŭr *or* sĭ′nō-dē′lē-ȧ	sĭ′nō-zh′ŏor dăl′ĭ-ȧ	sĭ′no-sūi *or* sĭn′o-dăl′e-ȧ	sĭ′nō-zhōōr dăl′ĭ-ȧ	sin′ō-zhōōr dăl′ĭ-ă	sĭn′ĭ-nûr dăl′ĭ-ă
Dahlia	dăl′yȧ	dant	dant	dant	dant	dăl′ĭ-ă	dăl′ĭ-ă
Daunt	dănt	dănt	dănt	dănt	dănt	dănt	dănt
Deaf	dĕf *or* dēf	dēf	dĕf	dĕf	dĕf	dĕf	dĕf
Decanal	dē′kȧ-nal	. . .	dē′kȧ-nal	dē′kȧ-nal *or* de-kā′-	dē′kăn-nĭl	dē′kăn-ĭl	dē′kăn-ăl
Decantation	dē′kăn-tā′shŭn	dē-kăn-tā′shŭn	dē′kăn-tā′shŭn	dē-kan-tā′shun	dē′kăn-tā′shŭn	dē kănt-ā′shŏn	dē-kănt-ā′shŭn
Declinatory	dē-klĭn′ȧ-tō-rỹ *or* dē-klĭn′-	dē-klĭn′ă-tŭr-ē	dē-klĭn′ă-tŭr-ē	de-klĭn′a-to-re	dē-klĭn′ă-tẽr-ĭ	dē-klĭn′ă-tŏr-ĭ	dē-klĭn′ă-tûr-ỹ
Decorous	dē-kō′rŭs, dēk′ō-rŭs	dē-kō′rŭs	dē-kō′rŭs	de-kō′rus, dēk′o-rŭs	dē-kō′rŭs	dē-kō′rŭs	dē-kō′rŭs, dē′kŭ-rŭs
Defile, *n.*	dē-fīl′ *or* dē′fĭl	dē-fīl′	dē′fĭl	de-fīl′	dē-fīl′ *or* dē′fĭl	dē-fīl′	dē-fīl′
Deflagrable	dē-flā′grȧ-b'l	dē-flā′grĭ-bl	dē′flȧ-grȧ-bl	de-flā′gra-bl, dēf′la-	dē′flȧ-grȧ-bl	dē-flā′grĭ-bl	dē-flā′grȧ-bel
Delible	dēl′ȧ-b'l *or* dē′lĭs-b'l	. . .	dē′lē-bl	dēl′e-bl	dēl′ē-bl	dē′lē-bl	dēl′ē-bel
Demolition	dĕm′ō-lĭsh′ŭn	dĕm-ō-lĭsh′ŭn	dĕm′ō-lĭsh′ŭn	dĕm-o-lĭsh′un	dĕm′ō-lĭsh′ŭn	dē-mō-lĭ′shŏn	dĕm-ŭ-lĭ′shŭn
Demoniacal	dē-mō′nĭ-ȧ-kal	dĕm-ō-nī′ă-kal	dĕm′ō-nī′ă-kal	dĕm-o-nī′a-kal	dĕm-ō-nī′ăk-ĭl	dē-mō-nī′ăk-ĭl	dē-mō-nī′ă-kal
Demonology	dē′mŏn-ŏl′ō-jỹ *or* dĕm′ŏn-	dĕm-ō-nŏl′ō-jē	dĕm′ŏn-ŏl′ō-jē	dē-mon-ŏl′o je *or* dĕm-on-	dē′mŏn-ŏl′ō-jĭ	dē-mŏn-ŏl′ō-jĭ	dē-mŭn-ŏl′ŭ-jỹ
Demonstrate	dĕm′ŏn-strāt *or* dē-mon′-	dē-mŏn′strāt	dē-mŏn′strāt	de-mŏn′strāt	dē-mŏn′strāt *or* dĕm′ŏn-	dē′mŏn-strūt	dē-mŏn′strāt *or* dĕm′ŭn-
Demonstrator	dĕm′ŏn-strā′tẽr	dĕm-mŏn-strā′tŭr	dĕm′ŭn-strā′tŭr	dĕm′on-strā-tor *or* de-mŏn′-	dĕm′ŏn-strā′tẽr	dē′mŏn-strūt-ẽr	dĕm′ŭn-ı trāt-ûr
Denudation	dĕn′ū-dā′shŭn *or* dē′nū-	dĕn-nū-dā′shŭn	dĕn′ū-dā′shŭn	dĕn-u-dā′shun	dĕn′ū-dā′shŭn	dē-nūd-ā′shŏn	dē-nūd-ā′shŭn
Deposition	dĕp′ō-zĭsh′ŭn, dē′pō-	dē-pō-zĭsh′ŭn	dē′pō-zĭsh′ŭn	dĕp-o-zĭsh′un	dē′pō-zĭ′shŏn	dē-pō-zĭ′shŏn	dē-pō-zĭ′shŭn
Depot	dē′pō, *F* dā-pō′	.	dā pō′	de-pō′	dē-pō′	dē-pō′	dē-ı′ō
Desiccate	dĕs′ĭk-kāt, dē-sĭk′-	dē-sĭk′kāt	dē-sĭk′kāt	de-sĭk′kāt	dēs′ĭk-kāt	dē-sĭ′kāt	dē-sĭk′kāt
Design, *v.*	dē-zīn′ *or* dē-sīn′	dē-sīn′	dē-sīn′	de-sīn′ *or* de-zīn′	dē-zīn′ *or* dē-sīn′	dē-sīn′ *or* dē-zīn′	dē-zīn′
Desist	dē-zĭst′ *or* dē-sĭst′	dē-sĭst′	dē-sĭst′	de-sĭst′	dē-sĭst′	dē-sĭst′	dē-ɔĭst′
Detail, *n.*	dē′tāl *or* dē-tāl′	dē-tāl′	dē′tāl	de-tāl′ *or* dē′tāl	dē′tāl	dē-tāl′	dē-tāl′ *or* dē′tāl
Detestation	dĕt′ĕs-tā′shŭn *or* dē′tĕs-	dĕt-ĕs-tā′shŭn	dē′tĕs-tā′shŭn	dēt-es-tā′shun	dē′tĕs-tā′shŭn	dē-tĕst-ā′shŏn	dē-tĕs-tā′shŭn
Detinue	dĕt′ĭ-nū	dē-tĭn′ū	dĕt′ē-nū	dĕt′e-nū *or* de-tĭn′u	dĕt′ĭ-nū	dē′tĭ-nū	dĕt′ĭ-nŭ
Devastate	dĕv′ȧs-tāt	dē-văs′tāt	dē-vȧs′tāt	de-vȧs′tāt *or* dĕv′as-	dĕv′ăs-tāt	dĕ′văs-tāt	dē′vŭs-tāt
Diæresis	dī-ĕr′ē-sĭs	dī-ĕr′ē-sĭs	dī-ĕr′ē-sĭs	dī-ĕr′e-sĭs	dī-ē′rē-sĭs	dī-ĕ′rē-sĭs *or* dī-ē′-	dī-ē′rē-sĭs
Diallage, *n.* (*Min.*)	dī′ȧl-lāj	. . . .	dī-ăl′lă-jē	dī-ăl′la-je	dī′ăl-lāj	dī′ăl-lāj *or* dī-ăl′lă-jē	dī′ăl-lāj *or* dī-ăl′lă-jē
Diamond	dī′ȧ-mŭnd *or* dī′mŭnd	dī′ă-mŭnd	dī′ȧ-mŭnd, *coll* dī′mŭnd	dī′a-mond *or* dī′mond	dī′ă-mŭnd	dī′ă-mŏnd	dī′ă-mŭnd
Diatribe	dī′ȧ-trīb	. . .	dī′ȧ-trī′bē	dī′a-trīb, dī-ăt′re-be	dī′ă-trīb	dī′ă-trīb	dī′ă-trīb
Dilate	dī-lāt′ *or* dĭ-lāt′	dē-lāt′	dī-lāt′	de-lāt′ *or* dī-lāt′	dī-lāt′	dī-lāt′	dī-lāt′
Dimissory	dĭm′ĭs-sō-rỹ	dĭm′ĭs-sŭr-ē	dĭm′ĭs-sŭr-ē	dĭm′is-so-re	dĭm′ĭs-sẽr-ĭ	dĭ′mĭs-sŏ-rĭ	dĭm′ĭs-sûr-ỹ
Diocesan	dī-ŏs′ē-san, dĭ′ō-sē′-	dī-ŏs′sē-săn	dī-ŏs′ē-zan	dī-ŏs′e-săn, -o-sē′san	dī-ŏs′ē-san	dī-ŏs′ŏs-ăn, dĭ′ō-sēs-	dī-ŏs′ē-săn
Diphthong	dĭf′thŏng *or* dĭp′-	dĭp′thŏng	dĭp′thŏng	dĭp′thŏng	dĭf′thŏng	dĭf′thŏng *or* dĭp′-	dĭf′thŏng
Disable, *v. t.*	dĭs-ā′b'l	dĭz-ā′bl	dĭz-ā′bl	dĭz-ā′bl	dĭs-ā′bl	dĭs-ā′bl	dĭs-ā′bel
Discount, *v.*	dĭs′kount′ *or* dĭs-kount′	dĭs-kount′	dĭs-kount′	dĭs-kount′	dĭs-kount′, *R.* dĭs′-	dĭs-kount′	dĭs-kount′
Discrepance	dĭs-krĕp′ans	dĭs′krē-păns	dĭs′krē-pans	dĭs′kre-păns	dĭs-krĕp′ăns *or* dĭs-krē′p-	dĭs′krĕp-ăns *or* dĭs-krē′p-	dĭs-krĕp′ăns
Disdain, *n.* & *v.*	dĭs-dān′ *or* dĭz-	dĭz-dān′	dĭz-dān′	diz-dān′	dĭs-dān′	dĭs-dān′	dĭs-dān′
Disgrace, *n.* & *v.*	dĭs-grās′	dĭz-grās′	dĭz-grās′	dĭz-grās′	dĭs-grās′	dĭs-grās′	dĭs-grās′
Disputable	dĭs′pū-tă-b'l	dĭs′pū-tă-bl, dĭs-pū′-	dĭs′pū-tă-bl	dĭs′pu-ta-bl	dĭs-pū′tă-bl	dĭs′pū′tă-bl	dĭs-pū′tă-bel, dĭs′pū-
Disyllable	dĭs-sĭl′lă-b'l *or* dĭs′sĭl′-	dĭs′sĭl-lă-bl	dĭs-sĭl′lă-bl	dĭs-sĭl′la-bl, dĭs′sĭl-	dĭs-sĭl′lă-bl	dĭs′ăl-lă-bl	dĭs-sĭl′lă-bel
Diverse, *a.*	dĭ′vẽrs *or* dĭ-vẽrs′	dĭ′vẽrs	dĭ′vẽrs	dĭ′vers	dĭ-vẽrs′ *or* dĭ′vẽrs	dĭ-vẽrs′ *or* dĭ′vẽrs	dĭ-vẽrs′ *or* dĭ′vẽrs
Docile	dŏs′ĭl *or* dō′sĭl	dŏs′sĭl	dŏs′sĭl	dŏs′il	dŏs′ĭl *or* dō′sĭl	dō′sĭl *or* dŏ′sĭl	dō′sĭl *or* dŏs′ĭl
Drama	drŭ′mȧ *or* drȧ′mȧ	drȧ′mȧ *or* drăm′mȧ	drăm′ȧ	drȧ′mȧ *or* drăm′ȧ	drȧm′ă	dra′mă	dra′mă
Dulia	dū-lī′ȧ	dū′lē-ȧ	dū′lē-ȧ	dū′le-ȧ	dū-lī′ă	dū′lĭ-ă	dū′lĭ-ă
Dynasty	dĭ′năs-tỹ *or* dĭn′as-	dĭ′năs-tē *or* dĭn′ăs-	dĭn′as-tē	dĭn′as-te *or* dĭn′as-	dĭn′ăs-tĭ	dĭn′ăs-tĭ	dĭn′ăs-tỹ
Dyspepsy	dĭs-pĕp′sỹ	dĭs′pĕp-sē	dĭs-pĕp′sē	dĭs′pep-se, dis-pĕp′-	dĭs-pĕp′sĭ	dĭs′pĕp-sĭ	dĭs-pĕp′sỹ

	WEBSTER.	*WALKER.*	*SMART.*	*WORCESTER.*	*STORMONTH.*	*IMPERIAL DICT.*	*ENCYC. DICT.*
Ecclesiastic	ĕk-klē′zĭ-ăs′tĭk	ĕk-klē-zhē-ăs′tĭk	ĕk-klē′zē-ăs′tĭk	ĕk-kle-se-ăs′tik	ĕk-klĭ′zĭ-ăs′tĭk	ĕk-klē′zĭ-ăs′tĭk	ĕk-klē-zĭ-ăs′tĭk
Economic	ē′kō-nŏm′ĭk, ĕk′ō-kŏr *or* ĕr ; 52	ĕk-kō-nŏm′ĭk	ĕk′ō-nŏm′ĭk ĕr	ĕk-o-nŏm′ik, ē-ko-ĕr	ĕk′ō-nŏm′ĭk ĕr	ē-kŏn-ŏm′ĭk ĕr	ĕk-ō-nŏm′ĭk ĕr
Egotism	ē′gō-tĭz′m *or* ĕg′ō-ē-grē′jŭs *or* -jĭ-ŭs	ē′gō-tĭzm ē-grē′jŭs	ĕg′ō-tĭzm ē-grē′jē-ŭs	ē′go-tizm *or* ĕg′o-e-grē′jus	ĕg′ō-tĭzm ē-grē′jĭ-ŭs	ē′gŏt-ĭzm ē-grē′jĭ-ŭs	ĕg′ō-tĭzm ē-grē′jĭ-ŭs
Either	ē′thēr *or* ī′thēr	ē′thŭr	ē′thĕr	ē′ther	ē′thĕr *or* ī′thĕr	ē′thĕr *or* ī′thĕr	ē′thĕr *or* ī′thĕr
Elbbrmostnary	ĕl′ē-mōs′ĭ-nē-rȳ *or* ĕl′ē-mōz′-	ĕl-ē-mōz′ē-nār-ē	ĕl′ē-mōs′ē-nar-ē	ĕl-e-mōs′e-na-re	ĕl′ē-mōs′ĭ-nār-ĭ	ĕl-ē-mōs′ĭ-nā-rĭ	ĕ-lē-mūs′ĭn-ē-rȳ
Elegiac	ē-lē′jĭ-ăk *or* ĕl′ē-jī′-	ĕl-ē-jī′ăk	ĕl′ē-jī′ăk	ĕl-e-jī′ak	ĕl′ē-jī′ăk	ĕl-ē′jĭ-ăk *or* ĕl-ē-jī′-	ē-lē-jī′ăk
Elephantoid	ĕl′ē-făn-toid′	. . . .	. . . .	ĕl′e-fan-toid	ĕl′ē-făn′toid	ĕl-ē-făn′oid	ĕl-ē-făn′toid
Elongation	ē′lŏŋ-gā′shŭn	ĕl-ŏng-gā′shŭn	ē′lŏŋ-gā′shŭn [*pl.* ē-lī′trē]	ĕl-ong-gā′ahun ē′ther	ē′lŏng-gā′shŭn ē′thĕr *or* ī′thĕr	ē-lŏng-gā′shŏn ē′thĕr *or* ī′thĕr	ē-lŏŋ-gā′shŭn ē′thĕr *or* ī′thĕr
Elytron	ĕl′ĭ-trŏn *or* ē-lī′trŏn	. . . .	. . . .	ĕl′e-trŏn	ĕl′ĭ-trŏn	ē′lĭ-trŏn	ē-lī′trŏn
Embrasure	ĕm-brā′zhŭr	ĕm-brā′zhŭr	ĕm′brā-zūr′	ĕm-bra-zhur′ *or* em-brā′zhur	ĕm-brā′zhŏor	ĕm-brā′zhŭr	ĕm-brā′zhŭr *or* ĕm-brā-zūr′
Empiric, *n.*	ĕm-pĭr′ĭk	ĕm′pē-rĭk *or* ĕm-pĭr′ĭk	ĕm-pĭr′ĭk	em-pĭr′ĭk *or* ĕm′pe-rĭk	ĕm-pĭr′ĭk	ĕm-pĭ′rĭk	ĕm-pĭr′ĭk
Empyrean, *n.*	ĕm′pĭ-rē′an	ĕm-pi-rē′ăn *or* ĕm-pĭr′ē-	ĕm′pē-rē′an	ĕm-pe-rē′an *or* em-pĭr′e-an	ĕm′pĭ-rē′ăn	ĕm-pi-rē′ăn	ĕm-pĭr-ē′ăn
Enfilade	ĕn′fĭ-lād′	ĕn-fē-lād′	ĕn′fē-lād′	ĕn-fe-lād′	ĕn′fĭ-lād′	ĕn-fĭ-lād′	ĕn′fĭ-lād
Enigmatic	ē′nĭg-măt′ĭk, ĕn′ĭg-	ĕn-ĭg-măt′ĭk	ē′nĭg-măt′ĭk	ē-nig-măt′ik	ĕn′ĭg-măt′ĭk	ē-nĭg-măt′ĭk	ē-nĭg-măt′ĭk
Ennegon	ĕn′nē-ă-gŏn	. . . .	ĕn-nē′ă-gŏn	en-nē′a-gŏn, ĕn′ne-ăn-se	ĕn′nē-ă-gŏn	ĕn′nē-ă-gŏn	ĕn′nē-ă-gŏn
Ensigncy	ĕn′sĭn-sȳ	ĕn′sĭn-sē	ĕn′sĭn-sē	ĕn′sĭn-sĭ	ĕn′sĭn-sȳ	ĕn′sĭn-sȳ	ĕn′sĭn-sȳ
Enunciation	ē-nŭn′sĭ-ā′shŭn *or* -shĭ-ā′shŭn	ē-nŭn-shē-ā′shŭn	ē-nŭn′shē-ā′shŭn	e-nŭn-she-ā′shun	ē-nŭn′sĭ-ā′shŭn *or* -shĭ-ā′shŭn	ē-nŭn′sĭ-ā′shŏn *or* -shĭ-ā′shŏn	ē-nŭn-sĭ-ā′shŭn
Envelop, *n.*	ĕn-vĕl′ŏp	. . . .	. . . .	en-vĕl′op	. . . .	ĕn′vĕl-ŏp	ĕn′vel-ŏp
Envelope, *n.*	ĕn′vĕl-ōp *or* ăn′ve-lōp′	ŏn-vē-lōp′	ŏn′vĕ′lūp	ăng-ve-lōp′ *or* ĕn′ve-lōp	ĕn′vĕl-ōp	ĕn′vĕl-ōp	ĕn′vel-ōp
Environs	ĕn-vī′rŏnz *or* ĕn′vĭ-rŭns	ŏn-vē-rŏnz′ *or* ĕn-vī′rŭns	ĕn′vē-rŭns	en-vī′ronz *or* ĕn′ve-rŭns	ĕn-vī′rŏnz *or* ĕn-vī′rŭns	ĕn-vī′rŏnz	ĕn-vī′rŭns
Epicurean	ĕp′ĭ-kū-rē′an *or* -kū′rē-*an*	ĕp-ē-kū-rē′ăn	ĕp′ē-kū-rē′an	ĕp-e-ku-rē′an	ĕp′ĭ-kū-rē′ăn	ē′pĭ-kū-rē′ăn	ĕp-ĭ-kū-rē′ăn
Epoch	ĕp′ŏk *or* ē′pŏk	ĕp′ŏk *or* ē′pŏk	ĕp′ŭk	ĕp′ok *or* ē′pŏk	ē′pŏk	ē′pŏk	ē′pŏk
Equable	ē′kwă-b'l	ē′kwĭ-bl	ĕk′wă-bl	ē′kwa-bl	ĕk′wĭ-bl	ē′kwĭ-bl	ē′kwă-bel
Equerry	ĕk′wĕr-rȳ, ē-kwĕr′rȳ	. . . .	ĕk′wĕr-rē	ĕk′we-re, e-kwĕr′e	ĕk′wĕr-ĭ	ē′kwĕ-rĭ	ē′kwĕr-rȳ
Err	ĕr *or* ĕr ; 52	ĕr	ĕr	ĕr	ĕr	ĕr	ĕr
Erring	ĕr′rĭng *or* ĕr′rĭng	. . . .	ĕr′rĭng	ĕr′ing	ĕr′rĭng	ĕr′ĭng	ĕr′ĭng
Escalop	ĕs-kŏl′ŭp	akŏl′lup	. . . .	akŏl′lop *or* es-kŏl′up	ĕs-kăl′ŏp	ĕs-kŏl′ŏp	ĕs-kŏl′ŭp
Espionage	ĕs′pĭ-ŏ-nāj *or* -năzh′	. . . .	ĕs′pē-ŏ-năzh	ĕs′pe-o-nāj *or* -nāsh	ĕs′pē-ŏ-nāj′, -năzh′	ĕs′pĭ-ŏn-āj	ĕs′pĭ-ŭn-ĭj
Essayist	ĕs′ā-ĭst	ĕs-ā′ĭst	ĕs′ā-ĭst	ĕs′sa-ist *or* es-ā′ist	ĕs′ā-ĭst	ĕs′ā-ĭst	ĕs′ā-ĭst
Etiquette	ĕt′ĭ-kĕt′	ĕt-ē-kĕt′	ĕt′ē-kĕt′	ĕt-e-kĕt′	ĕt′ĭ-kĕt′	ĕt′ĭ-kĕt	ĕt′ĭ-kĕt
Euripus	ū-rī′pŭs	ū-rī′pŭs	ū′rē-pŭs	ū-rī′pus *or* ū′re-pŭs	. . . .	ū-rī′pŭs	ū-rī′pŭs
Evangelical	ē′văn-jĕl′ĭ-kal *or* ĕv′ăn-	ĕv-ăn-jĕl′ē-kăl	ĕv′ăn-jĕl′ĭ-kal	ē-van-jĕl′e-kal *or* ĕv-an-	ē′văn-jĕl′ĭ-kăl	ē-văn-jĕl′ĭk-ăl	ē-văn-jĕl′ĭk-ăl
Exacerbate	ĕgz-ăs′ĕr-bāt	ĕgz-ăs′ĕr-bāt	ĕgz-ăs′ĕr-bāt	egz-ăs′er-bāt	ĕks-ăs′ĕr-bāt	ĕks-ăs′ĕr-bāt	ĕks-ăs′ĕr-bāt
Excerpt, *n.*	ĕk-sĕrpt′	. . . .	ĕks-sĕrpt′	eks-sĕrpt′, ĕks′sĕrpt	ĕk-sĕrpt′	ĕk-sĕrpt′	ĕks-sĕrpt′
Excretive	ĕks-krē′tĭv, ĕks′krē-	ĕks′krē-tĭv	ĕks-krē′tĭv	ĕks′kre-tĭv, eks-krē′-	ĕks-krē′tĭv	ĕks′krē-tĭv	ĕks-krē′tĭv
Excretory	ĕks-krē′tŏ-rȳ *or* ĕks′krē-	ĕks′krē-tŭr-ē	ĕks-krē′tŭr-ē	ĕks′kre-to-re *or* eks-kre′-	ĕks-krē′tĕr-ĭ	ĕks′krē-tŏ-rĭ	ĕks-krē′tŭr-ȳ
Executive	ĕgz-ĕk′ū-tĭv *or* ĕks-	ĕgz-ĕk′ū-tĭv	ĕks-ĕk′ū-tĭv	egz-ĕk′u-tĭv	ĕgz-ĕk′ū-tĭv	ĕgz-ĕk′ūt-ĭv	ĕgz-ĕk′ū-tĭv
Exemplary	ĕgz′ĕm-plă-rȳ	ĕgz′ĕm-plăr-ē	ĕgz′ĕm-plar-ē	ĕgz′em-pla-re	ĕgz′ĕm-plă-rĭ	ĕgz′ĕm-plă-rĭ	ĕgz-ĕm′plăr-ȳ
Exhalation	ĕks′hă-lā′shŭn *or* ĕgz′ă-	ĕks-hă-lā′shŭn	ĕks′hă-lā′shŭn	egz-ha-lā′ahun	ĕks′hă-lā′shŭn	ĕgz-hă-lā′shŏn	ĕgz-hă-lā′shŭn
Exhale	ĕks-hāl′ *or* ĕgz-āl′	ĕgz-hāl′	ĕgz-hāl′	egz-hāl′	ĕgz-hāl′	ĕgz-hāl′	ĕgz-hāl′
Exhaust	ĕgz-ąst′	ĕgz-hąst′	ĕgz-hąst′	egz-hąst′	ĕgz-hąst′	ĕgz-hąst′	ĕgz-hąst′
Exhaustion	ĕgz-ąs′chŭn	ĕgz-hąs′chŭn	ĕgz-hąst′yŭn, *colloq.* -shŭn	egz-hąst′yun	ĕgz-hąs′tyŭn	ĕgz-hąst′yŏn	ĕgz-hąst′yŭn
Exile, *n.*	ĕks′īl	ĕks′īl	ĕks′īl	ĕks′īl	ĕgz′īl *or* ĕks′īl	ĕgz′īl ; *obs.* ĕgz-īl′	ĕgz′īl
Exile, *v.*	ĕks′īl	ĕg-zīl′	ĕks′īl	egz-īl′ *or* ĕks′īl	ĕgz′īl *or* ĕks′īl	ĕgz′īl , *obs.* ĕgz-īl′	ĕgz′īl
Explicative	ĕks′plĭ-kă-tĭv	ĕks′plē-kā-tĭv	ĕks′plē-kā′tĭv	ĕks′ple-kā-tiv	ĕks′plĭ-kā′tĭv	ĕks′plĭ-kăt-ĭv	ĕks′plĭ-kă-tĭv
Explicatory	ĕks′plĭ-kā′tŏ-rȳ	. . . .	ĕks′plē-kā′tŭr-ē	ĕks′ple-kā-to-re	ĕks′plĭ-kā′tĕr-ĭ	ĕks′plĭ-kă-tŏ-rĭ	ĕks′plĭ-kā-tŭr-ȳ
Exploratory	ĕks-plŏr′ă-tŏ-rȳ *or* ĕks-plōr′-	ĕks-plŏr′ă-tŭr-ē	ĕks-plŏr′ă-tŭr-ē	eks-plŏr′a-tor-e	ĕks-plōr′ă-tĕr-ĭ	ĕks-plŏr′ă-tŏ-rĭ	ĕks-plōr′ă-tŭr-ȳ
Expurgate	ĕks′pŭr-gāt *or* ĕks-pŭr′-	. . . .	ĕks-pŭr′gāt	eks-pŭr′gāt	ĕks-pĕr′gāt	ĕks-pĕr′gāt	ĕks-pŭr′gāt
Expurgator	ĕks′pŭr-gā′tĕr *or* ĕks-pŭr′gā-tĕr	. . . .	ĕks-pŭr′gā-tŭr	eks-pŭr′ga-tor *or* ĕks′pur-gā-	ĕks-pĕr′gā-tĕr	ĕks-pĕr′gāt-ĕr	ĕks-pŭr′gā-tŏr
Exsiccate	ĕks′sĭk-kāt, ĕks-sĭk′-	ĕk-sĭk′kāt	ĕks-sĭk′kāt	eks-sĭk′kāt	ĕk-sĭk′kāt	ĕk-sĭk′kāt	ĕks-sĭk′kāt
Extirpate	ĕks′tĕr-pāt, ĕks-tĕr′-	ĕk-stĕr′pāt	ĕks-tĕr′pāt	eks-tĕr′pāt	ĕks-tĕr′pāt	ĕk-stĕrp′āt	ĕks′tĕr-pāt
Extirpator	ĕks′tĕr-pā′tĕr *or* ĕks-tĕr′pā-tĕr	ĕk-stĕr′pā-tŭr	ĕks-tĕr′pā-tŭr	eks-tĕr′pa-tor *or* ĕks′tir-pā-	ĕks-tĕr′pā-tĕr	ĕk-stĕrp′āt-ĕr	ĕks′tĕr-pā-tŭr
Extraordinary	ĕks-trŏr′dĭ-nĕ-rȳ *or* ĕks′trā-ŏr′-	ĕks-trŏr′dē-nār-ē	ĕks-trŏr′dē-nar-ē	eks-trŏr′de-na-re *or* ĕks-tra-ŏr′-	ĕks-trŏr′dĭ-nĕr-ĭ *or* ĕks′trā-ŏr′-	ĕks-trā-ôr′dĭn-ā-rĭ	ĕks-trā-ôr′dĭn-ā-rȳ
Exude	ĕks-ūd′ *or* ĕgz-ūd′	ĕk-sūd′	ĕks-sūd′	eks-ūd′	ĕks-ūd′	ĕks-ūd′	ĕgz-ūd′
Exultation	ĕks′ŭl-tā′shŭn, ĕgz′-	ĕks-ŭl-tā′shŭn	ĕgz′ŭl-ta′shŭn	egz-ul-tā′shun	ĕgz′ŭl-tā′shŭn	ĕks-ŭlt-ā′shŏn	ĕgz-ŭl-tā′shŭn
Eyrie *or* **Eyry**	ē′rȳ *or* ē′rȳ	ā′rē	ē′rē	ē′rĭ *or* ā′rĭ	ē′rĭ *or* ā′rĭ	ī′rĭ	ī′rĭ
Facial	fā′shal	. . . .	fā′ah′al	fā′shal	fā′shĭ-ăl	fā′shĭ-ăl	fā′sĭ-ăl *or* fā′shĭ-ăl
Falchion	fąl′chŭn	fąl′shŭn	fąl′chŭn	fąl′ahun *or* -ahun	fąl′shŭn	fąl′shŏn	fąl′shŭn
Fallen	fąl′ĭn	. . . .	fąln	fąl′ĭn	fąl′ĭn	fąl′ĕn	fąl′en
Familiarity	fă-mĭl′yăr′ĭ-tȳ *or* -ĭ-ăr′ĭ-tȳ	fă-mĭl-yē-ăr′ē-tē	fă-mĭl′ē-ăr′ē-tē	fa-mĭl-ye-ăr′e-te	fă-mĭl′ĭ-ăr′ĭ-tĭ	fă-mĭl′ĭ-ă′rĭ-tĭ	fă-mĭl-ĭ-ăr′ĭ-tȳ
Febrile	fē′brĭl *or* fĕb′rĭl	fĕb′rĭl	fēb′rĭl	fē′bril *or* fĕb′ril	fēb′rĭl	fē′brĭl	fē′brĭl
Feoff	fĕf	fĕf	fĕf	fĕf	fĕf	fĕf	fĕf
Feoffee	fĕf-fē′	fĕf′fē	fĕf-fē′	fĕf′fē *or* fĕf-fē′	fĕf-fē′	fĕf′fē	fĕf′fē
Ferrule	fĕr′rĭl *or* -rul	fĕr′rĭl	fĕr′rōōl	fĕr′ril *or* fĕr′rul	fĕr′rōōl	fĕ′rul	fĕr′rūl
Fertile	fĕr′tĭl *or* -tīl	fĕr′tĭl	fĕr′tĭl	fĕr′tĭl	fĕr′tĭl *or* -tīl	fĕr′tĭl *or* -tīl	fĕr′tĭl *or* -tīl
Ferule	fĕr′rĭl *or* -ul	. . . .	. . . .	fĕr′ul	fĕr′ūl	fĕ′rūl	fĕr′rūl
Fetichism	fē′tĭsh-ĭz′m, fĕt′ĭsh-	. . . .	fē′tĭsh-ĭzm	fē′tĭsh-ahĭzm	fē′tĭsh-ĭzm	fē′tĭsh-ĭzm	fē′tĭsh-ĭzm
Fetid	fēt′ĭd *or* fē′tĭd	fēt′ĭd	fēt′ĭd	fēt′id	fēt′ĭd *or* fē′tĭd	fē′tĭd	fē′tĭd
Fibrinous	fī′brĭ-nŭs *or* fīb′rĭ-	. . . .	. . . .	fīb′re-nŭs	fī′brĭn-ŭs	fī′brĭn-ŭs	fī′brĭn-ŭs
Fieldpare	fēld′fār′	fēl′fār	fēld′fār ; *coll.* fēl′-	fēld′fār	fēld′fār	fēld′fār	fēld′fār
Financier	fĭn′ăn-sēr′	fĭn-năn-sēr′	fĭn′ăn-sēr′	fĭn-an-sēr′	fĭ-năn′sēr	fĭ-năn′sēr	fĭ-năn′sēr
Finochio	fĭ-nō′chĭ-ō	fē-nō′shē-ō	fĭn′ōtch-ō	fe-nō′she-ō	. . . .	fĭ-nō′kĭ-ō	fĭ-nō′kĭ-ō
Flaunt	flănt *or* fląnt	flănt	flănt	flănt	fląnt	flănt	fląnt
Florentine	flŏr′en-tēn *or* -tĭn	. . . .	. . . .	flŏr′en-tin *or* -tĭn	flŏr′ĕn-tĭn	flŏ′ren-tin	flŏr′en-tin
Floriculture	flŏ′rĭ-kŭl′tŭr *or* flŏr′ĭ- ; 135	. . . .	. . . .	flŏr′e-kŭlt-yur	flŏr′ĭ-kŭl′tŭr	flŏ′rĭ-kŭl-tŭr	flŏr-ĭ-kŭl′tŭr
Florist	flŏ′rĭst *or* flŏr′ĭst	flŏ′rĭst	flŏ′rĭst	flŏ′rist	flŏr′ĭst	flŏr′ĭst	flŏr′ĭst
Folio	fō′lĭ-ō *or* fō′lĭ-ō	fō′lē-ō	fō′lē-ō	fō′le-ō *or* fō′lyō	fō′lĭ-ō	fō′lĭ-ō	fō′lĭ-ō
Foray	fŏr′ā *or* fō-rā′	. . . .	. . . .	fo-rā′ *or* fŏr′a	fŏr′ā	fŏ′rā	fŏr′ā
Forefather	fōr′fä′thĕr	fōr-fä′thŭr	fōr′fä-thĕr	fōr′fä-ther, fōr-fä′-	fōr′fä′th-ĕr	fōr′fä-thĕr	fōr′fä-thĕr
Forehead	fŏr′ĕd	fŏr′hĕd	fŏr′hĕd ; *coll.* fŏr′ĕd	fŏr′ed *or* fŏr′hĕd	fŏr′hĕd	fŏr′hĕd *or* fŏr′ed	fŏr′hĕd
Forerunner	fōr-rŭn′nĕr, fōr′rŭn′-	fōr-rŭn′nŭr	fōr-rŭn′nĕr	fōr-rŭn′ner	fōr′rŭn-nĕr	fōr-rŭn′ĕr	fōr-rŭn′nĕr
Fortnight	fōrt′nīt′ ; *in U. S. often* fōrt′nĭt	fōrt′nĭt	fōrt′nĭt	fōrt′nit *or* fōrt′nit	fōrt′nĭt	fōrt′nĭt	fōrt′nĭt
Fracas	frā′kas ; *F.* frȧ′kȧ′	. . . .	fra-kȧ′	frā′kas *or* frä-kȧ′	frā-kȧ′	frā-kă	frā-kȧ′
Franchise	frăn′chĭz *or* frăn′chĭze	frăn′tahĭz	frăn′chĭz	frăn′chiz	frăn′chĭz *or* frăn′chĭze	frăn′chĭz	frăn′chĭz, *n.* & *a.*, -chĭze, *v.*
Fraternize	frā′tĕr-nīz *or* frăt′ĕr-	. . . .	frā-tĕr′nīz	fra-tĕr′nīz	frăt′ĕr-nīz	frā′tĕr-nīz	frăt′ĕr-nīz
Fraternizer	frăt′ĕr-nī′zĕr	. . . .	. . . .	fra-tĕr′niz-er	frăt′ĕr-nī′zĕr	frā′tĕr-nīz-ĕr	frăt′ĕr-nīz-ĕr
Frontier	frŏn′tĕr	frŏn′tahēr, frŏnt′yĕr	frŏn′tēr	frŏn′tĕr	frŏn′tēr	frŏn′tĕr	frŏn′tēr
Fuchsia	fū′shĭ-ă *or* fū′shȧ	. . . .	fū′shē-ă	fū′she-ă	fū′shĭ-ă	fū′shĭ-ă, fŏŏk′sĭ-ă	fŭk′sĭ-ă, *gen.* fū′shĭ-ĭz
Fusil, *n.*	fū′zĭl	fū-zē′	fū′zĭl	fū′zil *or* fu-zē′	fū′zĭl	fū′zĭl	fūs′īl
Futile	fū′tĭl	fū′tĭl	fū′tĭl	fū′til	fū′tĭl *or* -tīl	fū′tĭl	fū′tĭl

	WEBSTER.	WALKER.	SMART.	WORCESTER.	STORMONTH.	IMPERIAL DICT.	ENCYC. DICT.
Gadoid	gā′doid	. . . .	gād′oid	gā′doid	. . . .	gād′oid	gād′oid
Gaelic	gā-ĭl′ĭk	. . . .	gā′ĕl-ĭk	gā′lik	gā′lĭk *or* gă′-	gā′lĭk	gā-ĭl′ĭk
Gainsay	gān-sā′ *or* gān′sā′	gān-sā′	gān-sā′	gān-sā′ *or* gān′sā	gān′sā	gān′sā	gān′sā
Gallant, *n. ; a., polite.*	gă-lănt′, *n. ;* gă-lănt′, *a.*	gă-lănt′, *n. ;* gă-lănt′, *a.*	gal-lănt′	gal-lănt′	gă-lănt′	gă-lănt′ *or* gă-lănt′	gă-lănt′ *or* gal-lănt′
Gallate	gă-lāt′	. . . .	gal′āt	gă-lat′	gă-lāt′	gă-lāt′	gă-lāt′
Gallic, *a., fr. gallo*	gă-ĭl′ĭk	. . . .	gal′ĭk	gal′ik	gă-ĭl′ĭk	gal′ĭk	gă-ĭl′ĭk
Gallows	gă-ĭl′ŭs *or* -lōz	gă-ĭl′ŭs	gă-ĭl′ŭs	gă-lus	gă-ĭl′ōz	gă′lōz	gă-ĭl′ōz
Galoche	gă-lŏsh′	gă-lŏsh′	gă-lŏsh′	ga-lōsh′	gă-lŏsh′	gă-lŏsh′	gă-lŏsh′
Gantlet	gănt′lĕt	gănt′lĕt	gănt′let	gănt′let	gănt′lĕt	gănt′lĕt	gănt′lĕt
Gape	gāp, *in Eng usu.* găp	gāp	gāp	gāp *or* găp	gāp	gāp	gāp
Garden	gär′d'n	gär′dn	g'är′dn	gar′dn *or* -den	gär′dn	gar′dn	gär′d'n
Garrote	gă-rōt′	. . . .	găr-rōt′	gar-rōt′	gă-rōt′	gă-rōt′	gă-rōt′
Gaseous	gā′sē-ŭs *or* gās′-	. . . .	gās′ē-ŭs	gās′e-ŭs *or* gā′ze-us	gā′zē-ŭs	gā′zē-ŭs	gā′zē-ŭs
Gaunt	gānt	gant	gānt	gant	gant	gant	gant
Gauntlet, *glove*	gänt′lĕt	gänt′lĕt	gänt′lĕt	gaunt′let	gant′lĕt	gant′lĕt	gant′lĕt
Gavelkind	găv′ĕl-kīnd′	găv′ĕl-kīnd	găv′ĕl-kīnd	găv′el-kind	găv′ĕl-kīnd	gă′vel-kind	gă′vel-kind
Gavot	gă-vŏt′ *or* gā-vōt′	. . . .	gā-vŏt′	găv′ot	. . . .	gā-vŏt′	gā-vŏt′
Gazon	gā-zōn′	gās-sōn′	gā-zŏn′	ga-zōn′	. . . .	gā-zŏn′	gaz-ōn′
Genealogy	jē′n-ē-ăl′ō-jy	jē-nē-ăl′ō-jē	jē′nē-ăl′ō-jē	jēn-e-ăl′o-je	jē′nē-ăl′ŏ-jĭ	jē-nē-ăl′ŏ-jĭ	jē-nē-ăl′ŭ-jy
Gentilism	jĕn′til-Iz′m	jĕn′tĭl-Izm	jĕn′tē-lĭzm	jĕn′til-Izm	jĕn′til-Izm	. . . .	jĕn′til-Izm
Gentzer	gĭ′sĕr *or* gĭ′zĕr	. . . .	gē′sĕr	gĭ′zer	gĭ′zĕr	jĭ′zĕr	glz′ĕr
Giraffe	jĭ-răf′	. . . .	zhē-răf′	je-răf′	jĭ-răf′ *or* zhĭ-	jĭ′răn-dōl	jĭ-răf′
Girandole	jĭr′an-dōl	. . . .	zhē′răn-dōl	jĭr′an-dōl	jĭr′ăn-dōl *or* zhĭr′-	gĭă′shĭ-ĕr	jĭr′ăn-dōl
Glacier	glā′shēr, glās′ĭ-ēr	. . . .	glās′ē-ĕr	glās′e-er	glās′ĭ-ĕr, glā′shĭ-ĕr	glā′sĭs	glā′sĭ-ĕr
Glacis	glā′sĭs *or* glă-sēs′	gla′sĭs *or* glă-sēs′	glă-sēs′	glā′sis *or* glă-sēs′	gla′sē *or* glā′sĭs	glū′kōs′	glū′kōs
Glucose	glū′kōs′	. . . .	glū-kōs′	glū′kōs	glōō′kōs	nōm′ĭk	glŭ′kōs
Gnomic	nōm′ĭk	. . . .	nōm′ĭk	nōm′ik	nō′mĭk	gouj	nō′mĭk
Gouge, *n. & v.*	gouj *or* gōōj	gōōj	gōōj	gouj *or* gōōj	gōōj	gōrd *or* gōōrd	gouj
Gourd	gōrd *or* gōōrd	gōrd *or* gōōrd	gōrd	gōrd *or* gōōrd	gōōrd	grăt′ū-lă-tō-rĭ	gōōrd
Gratulatory	grăt′ū-lă-tō-rў	grătsh′ū-lă-tūr-ō	grăt′ū-lā′tŭr-ē	grăt′u-la-to-re	grăt′ū-lā′tŭr-ĭ	grēz *or* grēs	grăt′ū-lă-tūr-ў
Grease, *v. t.*	grēz *or* grēs	grēz	grēz	grēz	grēz	jĭm-năz′ĭ-ŭm	grēz
Gymnasium	jĭm-nā′zĭ-ŭm -zhĭ-ŭm	. . . .	jĭm-năz′ē-ŭm ; *coll.* -năzh′yŭm	jĭm-nā′zhe-ŭm	jĭm-nā′zĭ-ŭm	hă-jĭ-ŏg′rĭ-fĭ	hăg-ĭ-ŏg′ră-fў
Hagiography	hā′jĭ-ŏg′rā-fў	. . . .	hā′jē-ŏg′ra-fe	hā-je-ŏg′ra-fe	hăg′ĭ-ŏg′rĭ-fĭ	hăl′bĕrd	hăl′bŏrd
Halberd	hŏl′bĕrd	hăl′bŭrd	hăl′bĕrd	hăl′berd *or* hăl′-	hăl′bĕrd	hăl *or* hal	hăl
Hale, *v. t.*	hāl *or* hal	hāl *or* hal	hāl	hāl *or* hal	hāl *or* hal	hă′pen-nĭ	hă′pen-nў
Halfpenny	hā′pĕn-nў *or* hāf′-	hā′pĕn-nē	hā′pĕn-nē	hā′pĕn-ne, hăp′-, *or* hāf′-	hā′pĕn-nĭ	. . . .	. . . .
Halibut	hŏl′ĭ-bŭt	hŏl′ĭb-bŭt	hăl′ē-bŭt	hŏl′e-bŭt	hăl′ĭ-bŭt	hăl′ĭ-bŭt	hăl′ĭ-bŭt
Handkerchief	hăn′kĕr-chĭf	hăng′kĕr-tshĭf	hăng′kĕr-chĭf	hăng′ker-chĭf	hăn′kĕr-chĭf	hănd′kĕr-chēf	hănd′kĕr-chĭf
Handsome	hăn′sŭm	hăn′sŭm	hănd′sŭm	hăn′sum	hănd′sŭm	hănd′sŭm	hăn′sŭm
Harem	hā′rĕm	. . .	hār′ĕm	hā′rem *or* ha′rem	hā′rĕm	hā′rĕm	hā′rĕm
Hatchel	hăch′ĕl	hăk′kl	hăch′ĕl	hăch′el *or* hăk′kl	hăch′ĕl	hăch′ĕl	hăch′el
Haunch	hänch	hänsh	hänch	hänch	hąnsh	hąnsh	hąnsh
Haunt	hänt	hant	hant	hänt	hąnt	hąnt	hąnt
Hawse	hąz *or* hąs	hąs	hąz	hąs	hąz	hąs	hąs
Heathen	hē′th'n	hē′thn	hē′thn	hē′thn	hē′thĕn	hē′thĕn	hē′thĕn
Heather	hĕth′ĕr	. . . .	hĕth′ĕr	hĕth′er	hĕth′ĕr	hĕth′ĕr	hĕth′ĕr
Hecatomb	hĕk′ă-tōōm *or* -tŏm	hĕk′ă-tōōm	hĕk′a-tŏm	hĕk′a-tōōm	hŏk′ă-tŏm	hĕ′kă-tŏm	hĕk′ă-tōōm
Hegira	hē-jī′rā *or* hĕj′ĭ-rā	hē-jī′rā *or* hĕd′jē-rā	hĕd′jē-rā	he-jī′rā *or* hĕj′e-	hĕj′rā *or* hē-jī′rā	hĕj′ĭ-rā	hĕj′ĭ-rā
Helix	hē′lĭks	hē′lĭks	hēl′ĭks	hē′lĭks	hēl′ĭks	hē′lĭks	hē′lĭks
Hellenic	hĕl-lĕn′ĭk *or* -lē′nĭk	. . . .	hĕl-lē′nĭk	hĕl′le-nik, hel-lĕn′ik	hĕl-lē′nĭk	hĕl-lĕn′ĭk	hĕl-lĕn′ĭk
Helot	hē′lŏt *or* hĕl′ŏt	. . .	hēl′ŏt	hĕl′ot	hē′lŏt *or* hē′lōt	hē′lŭt	hēl′ŭt
Hemistich	hĕm′ĭ-stĭk	hē-mĭs′tĭk	hĕm′ĭs-tĭk	hĕm′is-tĭk, he-mĭs′-	hĕm′ĭ-stĭk	hē′mĭ-stĭk	hĕm′ĭ-stĭk
Hepatite	hĕp′ă-tīt	.	hĕp′a-tīt	hĕp′a-tīt	hē′pă-tīt	hē′păt-īt	hē′pă-tīt
Hepatize	hĕp′ă-tīz	.	hĕp′a-tiz	hĕp′a-tiz	. . . .	hē′păt-īz	hē′păt-īz
Herb	ĕrb *or* hĕrb	ĕrb	hĕrb	ĕrb	hĕrb	hĕrb *or* ĕrb	hĕrb
Herbinto	hĕr′ĭn-tō′	. . . .	hĕr-ĭn′tō	hĕr-ĭn′tō *or* -in-tōō′	. . .	hĕr-ĭn′tō	hĕr-ĭn′tō
Herbiarch	hĕr′ĕ-ăr-ĭrk *or* hē-rē′zhē-ărk	hē-rē′zhē-ărk	hĕr′ē-ē-ărk′	he-rē′ze-ărk	hĕr′ĭ-ăr-ĭrk	hē-rē′ăr-ĭrk	hē-rē′ăr-ĭrk
Heroism	hĕr′ō-ĭz′m	hĕr′ō-Izm	hĕr′ō-Yzm	hĕr′o-Izm *or* hē′ro-	hĕr′ō-ĭzm	hē′rō-ĭzm	hĕr′ō-Izm
Heterochromous	hĕt′ĕr-ō-krō′mŭs	. . . .	hĕt′ĕr-ŏk′rō-mŭs	hĕt′er-o-krō′mus	hĕt′ĕr-ō-[illegible] ō′mŭs	hē-tē-ŗō′krō-mŭs	hĕt-ĕr-ō krō′mŭs
Hibernate	hī′bĕr-nāt	. . . .	hī′bĕr-nāt	hī′ber-nāt	hī′bĕr-nāt	hī-bĕr′nāt	hī-bĕrn′āt
Hiccough	hĭk′kŭp	hĭk′kŭp *or* -kŏf	hĭk′kŏf	hĭk′kup *or* -kŏf	hĭk′ŭp	hĭk′ŭp	hĭk′kŭp
Hideous	hĭd′ē-ŭs	hĭd′ē-ŭs, hĭd′jē-ŭs	hĭd′ē-ŭs	hĭd′e-ŭs	hĭd′ĭ-ŭs	hĭd′ē-ŭs	hĭd′ē-ŭs
Hieroglyphist	hī′ĕr-ŏg′lĭf-fĭst *or* hī′ĕr-ō-glĭf′ĭst	. . . .	. . .	hī-e-rŏg′lc-fĭst	hī′ĕr-ō-glĭf′ĭst	hī′ĕr-ō-glĭf-ĭst	hī′ĕr-ō-glĭf-ĭst
Hierophant	hī-ĕr′ō-fănt *or* hī′ĕr-ō-fănt	hī-ĕr′ō-fănt	hī′ē-rō-fănt′	hī-ĕr′o-fănt, hī′e-ro-fănt	hī′ĕr-ō-fănt	hī′ĕr-ĭ-fănt, hī-ĕr′-	hī′ĕr-ĭ-fănt
Hilarity	hĭ-lăr′ĭ-tў *or* hĭ-	hĭl-lăr′ē-tē	hē-lăr′ē-tē	hĭ-lăr′e-te	hĭ-lăr′ĭ-tĭ	hĭ-lăr′ĭ-tĭ	hĭ-lăr′ĭ-tў
Hindoo	hĭn′dōō	. . .	hĭn-dōō′	hĭn-dōō′	hĭn-dōō′	hĭn-dōō′ *or* hĭn′dōō	hĭn-dōō′
Holla	hŏl′la, *interj. & v.*	hŏl-lŏ′, *interj.*	hŏl′lă, *n. & v.*	hŏl-la′, *int , v. & n*	hŏl′lă, *n*	hŏl′lă, *v.*, hŏl-lă′, *int.*	hŏl-la′, *int.*, hŏl′lă, *v.*
Hollo, *interj. & n.*	hŏl-lō′	. . .	hŏl-lō′, *interj.*	hol-lō′	hŏl′lō	hŏl′lō	hŏl-lō′, *n.*
Hollo, *v. t.*	hŏl′lō *or* hŏl-lō′	. . . .	hŏl-lō′	hol-lō′	hŏl′lō	hŏl′lō	hŏl′lō
Hollow, *v., hollo*	hŏl′lō	hŏl′lō	hŏl′lō	hŏl′lō *or* hŏl-lō′	. .	hŏl′lō	hŏl′lō
Holm	hōm	. . .	hōlm	hōlm	hōlm *or* hŏm	hōlm *or* hŏm	hōlm
Homochromous	hō′mō-krō′mŭs	. . . .	hō-mŏk′rō-mŭs	ho-mŏk′ro-mŭs *or* hŏm-o-krō′mus	hō′mō-kĭ ō′mŭs	hō-mŏk′rŏm-ŭs	hŏm-ŏk′rō-mŭs
Homogeneous	hō′mō-jē′nē-ŭs	hō-mō-jē′nē-ŭs	hō′mō-jē′nē-ŭs	hō-mo-ou′shan	hō′mō-jē′nē-ŭs	hō-mō-jō′nē-ŭs	hŏm-ĭ-jēn′ē-ŭs
Homousian	hō′mō-ou′zĭ-an	. . . .	hō′mō-ou′zē-an	hōōk	hō′mō-ōō′zĭ-ăn	hō-mō-ou′sĭ-ăn	hŏm-ō-μ′sĭ-an
Hook	hōōk	hōōk	hōōk	hōōp *or* hŏōp	hōōk	hōōk	hōōk
Hoop	hōōp *or* hŏōp	hŏōp	hōōp	hŏŏ′o-lŏj	hōōp	hŏōp	hōōp
Horologe	hŏr′ō-lŏj	hŏr′ō-lŏj	hŏr′ō-lŏj	hŏst′aj	hŏr′ō-lŏj	hŏr′ŭ-lŏj	hŏr′ŭ-lŏj
Hostage	hŏs′tăj	hŏs′tăj	hŏst′ăj	hŏs′tel	hŏs′tăj	hŏst′ĭj	hŏst′ĭj
Hostel	hŏs′tĕl	hŏ-tĕl′	hŏst′ĕl	hŏ′tel-re *or* hŏs′-	hŏs′tĕl	hŏs′tĕl	hŏs′tĕl
Hostelry	hŏs′tĕl-rў	hŏ′tĕl-rē	hŏst′ĕl-rē	hŏs′tul	hŏs′tĕl-rĭ	hŏs′tĕl-rĭ	hŏs′tĕl-rў
Hostile	hŏs′tĭl	hŏs′tĭl	hŏs′tĭl	hŏs′ler	hŏs′tĭl	hŏs′tĭl	hŏs′tĭl
Hostler	hŏs′lĕr *or* ŏs′lĕr	ŏs′lŭr	ŏs′lĕr	ŏs′ler	ŏs′lĕr	ŏs′lĕr	ŏs′lĕr
Housewife, *n.*, 1	hous′wĭf′	hŭz′wĭf	hŭz′wĭf	hŭz′wĭf *or* hous′wĭf	hous′wĭf	hous′wĭf *or* hŭz′zĭf	hous′wĭf *or* hŭz′zĭf
Housewifery	hous′wĭf′ĕr-ў	hŭz′wĭf-rē	hŭz′wĭf-ĕr-ē	hŭz′wĭf-re *or* hous′wĭf-re	hous′wĭf-ĕr-ĭ	hous′wĭf-rĭ *or* hŭz′zĭf-rĭ	hous′wĭf-ĕr-ў *or* hŭz′zĭf-rў
Humble	hŭm′b'l	ŭm′bl	ŭm′bl	hŭm′bl *or* ŭm′bl	hŭm′bl	hŭm′bl	hŭm′bel
Humor	hū′mĕr *or* ū′mĕr	yū′mŭr	ū′mŭr	yū′mor *or* hū′mor	hū′mĕr	hū′mĕr *or* ū′mĕr	hū′mŭr *or* ū′mŭr
Hybrid	hī′brĭd *or* hĭb′rĭd	. . . .	hĭ′brĭd	hī′brid *or* hĭb′rid	hī′brĭd	hī′brĭd *or* hĭb′rĭd	hī′brĭd
Hydatid	hī′dă-tĭd *or* hĭd′ă-	. . . .	hī′da-tĭd	hī′da-tĭd *or* hĭd′a-	hī′dă-tĭd	hĭd′ă-tĭd	hī′dă-tĭd
Hymnal	hĭm′năl	hĭ-măl′	hĭ-măl′	hĭ-ē′mal *or* hĭ′e-	hĭ-ē′măl	hĭ-ĕm′ăl	hĭ′ĕm-ăl
Hygiene	hī′jĭ-ēn *or* hī′jēn	. . . .	. . .	hī′je-ēn *or* hī′jēn	hī′jēn *or* hī′jĭ-ēn	hī′jĭ-ēn	hī′jĭ-ēn
Hylotheism	hī′lō-thē-Iz′m	. . .	hī′lō-thē′Izm	hī-lō′th'e-Izm *or* hī-lo-thē′-	hī′lō-thē′Izm	hī-lō-thē′Izm	hī-lŭ-thē′Yzm
Hypallage	hī-păl′lă-jē	hē-păl′lă-jē	hĭp-ăl′ă-jē	he-păl′la-je	hī-păl′lă-jē	hī-păl′lă-jē	hī-păl′lă-jē
Hypochondria	hĭp′ō-kŏn′drĭ-ă	hĭp′ō-kŏn′drē-ă	hĭp′ō-kŏn′drē-ă	hĭp-o-kŏn′dre-ă	hĭp′ō-kŏn′drĭ-ă	hī-pō-kŏn′drĭ-ă	hī-pŭ-kŏn′drĭ-ă
Hypodermic	hĭp′ō-dĕr′mĭk	. . . .	. . .	hĭp-o-dĕr′mĭk	hī′pō-dĕr′mĭk	hī-pō-dĕr′mĭk	hī-pŭ-dĕr′mĭk
Hypogastric	hĭp′ō-găs′trĭk	hĭp-ō-găs′trĭk	hĭp′ō-găs′trĭk	hĭp-o-găs′trik	hī′pō-găs′trĭk	hī-pō-găs′trĭk	hī-pŭ-găs′trĭk
Hypostasis	hī-pŏs′tă-sĭs	hī-pŏs′tă-sĭs	hĭp-ŏs′tă-sĭs	hī-pŏs′ta-sĭs	hī-pŏs′tă-sĭs	hī-pŏs′tă-sĭs	hī-pŏs′tă-sĭs
Hypotenuse	hī-pŏt′ē-nūs	hī-pŏt′ē-nūs	hĭp-ŏt′ē-nūs	hī-pŏt′e-nūs	hī-pŏt′ē-nūs	hī-pŏt′ē-nūs	hī-pŏt′ē-nūs
Hypothecate	hī-pŏth′ē-kāt	. . . .	hĭp-ŏth′ē-kāt	hī-pŏth′e-kāt	hī-pŏth′ē-kāt	hī-pŏth′ē-kāt	hī-pŏth′ē-kāt
Hypothesis	hī-pŏth′ē-sĭs	hĭp-pŏth′ē-sĭs *or* hī-	hĭp-ŏth′ē-sĭs	hī-pŏth′e-sĭs	hī-pŏth′ē-sĭs	hī-pŏth′ē-sĭs	hī-pŭth′ē-sĭs
Hypothetic	hĭ′pō-thĕt′ĭk	hī-pō-thĕt′ĭk	hĭp′ō-thĕt′ĭk	hī-po-thĕt′ĭk	hī′pō-thĕt′ĭk	hī-pō-thĕt′ĭk	hī-pŭ-thĕt′ĭk
Hyssop	hĭs′ŭp	hĭz′zŭp *or* hĭ′sŭp	hĭs′ŭp	hĭz′zop *or* hĭs′sop	hĭs′ŭp	hĭs′sŏp	hĭs′ŭp
Idiographic	ĭ′dĭ-ō-grăf′ĭk	. . . .	ĭ′dĭ-ō-grăf′ĭk	ĭ-de-o-grăf′ĭk	ĭd′ĭ-ō-grăf′ĭk	ĭd-ĭ-ō-grăf′ĭk	ĭd-ĭ-ŭ-grăf′ĭk
Idocrase	ĭd′ō-krās	. . . .	ĭ′dō-krās	ĭd′o-krāz	ĭd′ō-krās	ĭ′dō-krās	ĭ′dŭ-krāz
Ignominious	ĭg′nō-mĭn′ĭ-ŭs	ĭg-nō-mĭn′yŭs	ĭg′nō-mĭn′yŭs	ĭg-no-mĭn′e-ŭs	ĭg′nō-mĭn′ĭ-ŭs	ĭg-nō-mĭ′nĭ-ŭs	ĭg-nŭ-mĭn′ĭ-ŭs
Iguana	ĭ-gwä′nä	. . . .	ĭg′ŭ-ä′nä	ĭ-gwä′nä	ĭg-wä′nä	ĭg-wä′nä	ĭg-wän′ä

	WEBSTER.	WALKER.	SMART.	WORCESTER.	STORMONTH.	IMPERIAL DICT.	ENCYC. DICT.
ILLUSTRATE, *v.*	Yl-lŭs′trāt	Yl-lŭs′trāt	Yl-lŭs′trāt	il-lŭs′trāt	Yl-lŭs′trāt	Yl-lŭs′trāt, Yl′lŭs-trāt	Yl-lŭs′trāt, Yl′lŭs-trāt
ILLUSTRATOR	Yl-lŭs′trā-tŏr	. . . .	Yl-lŭs′trā-tŭr	Il-lŭs′tra-tor	Yl′lŭs-trā′tŏr	Yl-lŭs′trā-tŏr	Yl-lŭs′trā-tûr
IMAGERY	Ym′ĕj-rў	Im′mĭd-jĕr-rē	Im′ĕ-jĕr-ē	Im′ĕ-jer-e, Im′aj-re	Ym′ĕ-jĕr-ĭ, Im′ĕj-rĭ	Im′ĕj-ē-rĭ	Im′ĭj-ĕr-ў
IMBECILE, *a.*	Im′bē-sĭl *or* -sēl	Im-bĕs′sil, -bē-sēl′	Im′bē-sēl′	im-bĕs′il, Im-be-sēl′	Im′bē-sēl	Im′bĕ-sēl	Im′bē-sēl
IMPORTANCE	Ym-pōr′tans	Im-pōr′tans, -pōr′-	Im-pōr′tans	im-pōr′tans	Im-pōrt′ăns	Im-pōrt′ăns	Im-pōr′ăns
IMPRECATORY	Ym′prē-ka-tō-rў	Im′prē-kā-tŭr-ē	Ym′prē-kā′tŭr-ē	Im′pre-kā-to-re	Im′prē-kā′tĕr-ĭ	Im-prē-kāt′ŭr-ĭ	Im-prē-kāt′ûr-ў
IMPROVISE	Ym′prō-vīz′	. . . .	Ym′prō-vēz′	Im-pro-vēz′	Im′prō-vēz′	Im′prŭ-vēz′, -prō-vīz′	Im′prŭ-vēz *or* -vīz
INCENDIARY	In-sĕn′dĭ-ă-rў	In-sĕn′dē-ă-rē *or* -jē-	In-sĕnd′yar-ē	in-sĕn′de-a-re	In-sĕn′dĭ-ă-rĭ	In-sĕn′dĭ-ă-rĭ	In-sĕn′dĭ-ăr-ў
INCENSORY	In-sĕn′sō-rў	In′sĕn-sŭr-ē	In′sĕn-sŭr-ē	In′sen-so-re, in-sĕn′-	. . . .	In-sĕn′sŭr-ĭ	In-sĕn′sûr-ў
INCHOATIVE	In-kō′ā-tĭv	In-kō′ĕ-tĭv	In-kō′ĕ-tĭv	in-kō′e-tĭv	Yn′kō-ā′tĭv	In′kō-ĕ-tĭv	In′kō-ĕ-tĭv
INCISOR	In-sī′zĕr	In-sī′zŏr	In-sī′zŏr	in-sī′sor	In-sī′zĕr	In-sīz′ŏr	In-sīz′ûr
INCISURE	In-sīzh′ūr	In-sīzh′ūr	In-sīzh′′ōōr	in-sīzh′ur	In-sīzh′ōōr	In-sīzh′ūr	In-sī′zhûr
INCLINATORY	In-klĭn′ā-tō-rў	In-klĭn′ĕ-tŭr-ē	In-klī′nā-tŭr-ē	in-klĭn′a-to-re	. . . .	In-klĭn′ĕ-tŏ-rĭ	In-klĭn′ā-tûr-ў
INCONDITE	In′kŏn-dīt *or* Yn-kŏn′dĭt	In′kŏn-dīt	In-kŏn′dĭt	In′kon-dīt, in-kŏn′dit	. . . .	In′kŏn-dīt	In-kŏn′dīt
INCREASE, *n.*	Yn′krēs *or* In-krēs′	In′krēs	In′krēs	Yn′krēs *or* in-krēs′	Yn′krēs	Yn′krēs	Yn′krēs
INDECOROUS	Yn′dē-kō′rŭs *or* Yn-dēk′ō-rŭs	In-dē-kō′rŭs *or* -dēk′ō-rŭs	In′dē-kō′rŭs	In-de-kō′rus *or* -dēk′o-rŭs	In′dē-kō′rŭs	In-dē-kō′rŭs *or* -dēk′ō-rŭs	In-dē-kōr′ŭs *or* -dēk′ŭr-ŭs
INDIAN	In′dĭ-*an* *or* Ind′yan	In′dē-ăn, -jē-ăn, *or* Ind′yăn	Ind′yan	Ind′yan	Yn′dĭ-ăn	In′dĭ-ăn	In′dĭ-an
INDICATORY	Yn′dĭ-kā-tō-rў	. . . .	Yn′dē-kā′tŭr-ē	Yn′de-ka-to-re	Yn′dĭ-kā′tĕr-ĭ	In′dĭ-kā-tŏ-rĭ	In-dĭk′ā-tûr-ў
INDISPUTABLE	In-dĭs′pū-tā-b'l	In-dĭs′pū-tă-bl *or* -dĭs-pū′tă-bl	In-dĭs′pū-tă-bl	In-dĭs′pu-ta-bl	In-dĭs′pū-tă-bl	In-dĭs′pūt′ă-bl	In-dĭs-pūt′ă-bel
INFANTILE	Yn′fan-tĭl *or* -tīl	In′făn-tĭl	In′fan-tīl	Yn′fan-tĭl *or* -tīl	Yn′făn-tĭl	Yn′fănt-Il	Yn′fán-tīl
INFANTINE	Yn′fan-tin *or* -tĭn	In′făn-tin	In′fan-tĭn	Yn′fan-tin *or* -tĭn	In′făn-tin	Yn′fănt-In	In′fán-tin
INFERABLE	In-fēr′ă-b'l *or* -fĕr′-	[In-fēr′rĭ-bl]	In-fēr′ă-bl	in-fēr′a-bl	In-fēr′ĕ-bl	In-fēr′ă-b'l	In-fēr′ă-bel
INFUNDIBULIFORM	In′fŭn-dĭb′ū-lĭ-fôrm	. . . .	In′fŭn-dĭb′ū-lē-fôrm′	In-fun-dĭb′u-le-fôrm	In-fŭn′dĭ-bū′-lĭ-fôrm	In-fŭn-dĭb′ū-lĭ-fôrm	In-fŭn-dĭb′ŭ-lĭ-fôrm
INGENIOUS	In-jēn′yŭs	In-jē′nē-ŭs	In-jē′nē-ŭs	in-jēn′yus, -jē′ne-ŭs	In-jē′nĭ-ŭs	In-jē′nĭ-ŭs	In-jē′nĭ-ŭs
INGRAIN, *a.*	In′grān′	. . . .	In-grān′	In′grān *or* in-grān′	. . . .	In-grān′	In′grān′
INGRATE, *a.*	In′grāt′	In-grāt′	In′grāt	In-grāt′ *or* In′grāt	In-grāt′	In′grāt	In′grāt *or* In-grāt′
INIMICAL	In-ĭm′ĭ-kal	In-ĭm′ē-kĭl, -ē-mĭ′-	In′ē-mĭ′kal	in-ĭm′e-kal, -e-mĭ′-	In-ĭm′ĭ-kĭl	In-ĭm′ĭk-ăl	In-ĭm′ĭk-al
INLAY, *n.*	In′lā′	In′lĭ	In′lā *or* In-lī′	In′lā	In-lī′	In-lī′	In-lī′
INNATE, *a.*	In′nāt *or* In-nāt′	In-nāt′	In-nāt′	In-nūt′	In′nāt	In′nāt′	In′nāt
INSCIENCE	In′shens	. . .	In′sē-ĕns	In-sī′ens	. . . .	In′sĭ-ĕns	In′sĭ-ens
INSITION	In-sĭsh′ŭn, -sĭzh′-	In-sĭsh′ŭn	In-sĭsh′ŭn	in-sĭzh′un *or* -sĭsh′-	. . . .	In-sĭ′shŏn	In-sĭ′shûn
INTERCALARY	In-tĕr′kă-lĕ-rў	In-tĕr-kĭl′ĕ-rē	In-tĕr′kă-lar-ē	in-tĕr′ka-la-re	Yn-tĕr′kă-lĕ-rĭ	In-tĕr′kă-lĕ-rĭ	In-tĕr′kă-lă-rў
INTERLOCUTOR	In′tĕr-lŏk′ū-tĕr	In-tĕr-lŏk′kū-tŭr	In′tĕr-lŏk′ū-tŏr	In-ter-lŏk′u-tor *or* -lo-kū′tor	In′tĕr-lŏk′ū-tĕr	In-tĕr-lŏ′kūt-ŏr	In-tĕr-lŏk′ū-tûr
INTERLOPER	In′tĕr-lō′pĕr	In-tĕr-lō′pŭr	In′tĕr-lō′pĕr	In-ter-lōp′er	In′tĕr-lō′pĕr	In-tĕr-lōp′ĕr	In′tĕr-lōp-ĕr
INTERPOSITION	In′tĕr-pō-zĭsh′ŭn	In-tĕr-pō-zĭsh′ŭn	In′tĕr-pō-zĭsh′ŭn	In′ter-po-zĭsh′un	In-tĕr′pō-zĭ′shŏn *or* In′tĕr-po-	In-tĕr′pŏ-zĭ′shŏn *or* In-tĕr′pō-	In-tĕr-pŭ-zĭ′shŭn
INTERSTICE	In-tĕr′stĭs	In′tĕr-stĭs, In-tĕr′-	In-tĕr′stĭs	In′ter-stĭs, in-tĕr′-	In-tĕr′stĭs, In′tĕr-	In-tĕrs′tĭs	In-tĕr′stĭs
INVALID, *n.*	In′vă-lĭd	In-vă-lēd′	In′vă-lĕd′	In-va-lēd′	In′vă-lēd′	In′vă-lēd	In-vă-lēd′
INVOLUCEL	In-vŏl′ū-sĕl *or* In′vŏ-lū′sĕl	. . . .	. . . .	In′vo-lū-sel	In-vŏl′ū-sĕl	In-vŏ′lū-sĕl	In-vŏl′ū-sĕl
INVOLUCRE	In′vŏ-lū′kĕr	. . .	. . .	In′vo-lū-ker	In′vŏ-lōō′kr	In-vŏ-lū′kĕr	In-vŏ-lū′kĕr
IRIDAL	Ĭ′rĭ-*dal*	. . .	Ĭ′rē-*dal*	Ĭ′rē-dăl	. . . .	Ĭ′rĭd-ăl	Ĭ′rĭd-al
IRIDESCENT	Ir′ĭ-dĕs′*sent*	. . .	Ĭ′rē-dĕs′sĕnt	Ir-e-dĕs′sent	Ĭ′rē-dĕs′sĕnt	I-rĭd-ĕs′ĕnt	Ir-rĭd-ĕs′sent
IRRECOGNIZABLE	Ir-rĕk′ŏg-nĭ′zā-b'l	. . .	. . .	Ir-rĕk′ŏg-nĭ′za-bl	. . .	Ir-rĕk′ŏg′nĭz-ă-bl	Ir-rĕk-ŏg′nĭz-ă-bel
IRRECONCILABLE	Ir-rĕk′ŏn-sĭl′ă-b'l	Ir-rĕk-ŏn-sĭ′lă-bl	Yr′rē-kŏn-sĭ′lă-bl	Ir-rĕk-on-sĭl′a-bl	Ir-rĕk′ŏn-sĭl′ă-bl	Ir-rĕk′ŏn-sĭl′ă-bl	Ir-rĕk-ŭn-sĭl′ă-bel
IRREFUTABLE	Ir′rē-fūt′ă-b'l *or* Ir-rē′fū-tă-b'l	Ir-rē-fū′tă-bl	Ir′rē-fū′tă-bl	Ir-re-fūt′a-bl *or* Ir-rē′fu-ta-bl	Ir′rē-fū′tă-bl	Ir-rē′fū-tă-bl	Ir-rē-fūt′ă-bel *or* Ir-rē′fū-tă-bel
ISATIS	Ī′să-tĭs	. . . .	. . . .	ĭ-să′tis	Ĭ-să′tĭs	Ĭs′ă-tĭs	Ĭs′ă-tĭs
ISOLATE	Ī′sō-lāt *or* Ys′ō-lĕt	[Īz′ō-lē-tĕd]	Yz′ō-lāt	Īs′o-lāt	Ī′sō-lāt	Ī′sŏl-āt	Ī′sŭl-āt
ISTHMUS	Ys′mŭs *or* Yst′-	Ĭst′mŭs	Yst′mŭs	Yst′mus	Yst′mŭs	Yst′mŭs	Ysth′mŭs *or* Ys′mŭs
JACOBEAN	jă-kō′bē-an	. . . .	. . . .	jăk-o-bē′an	. . .	jă-kō′bē-ăn	jăk-ŭ-bē′ăn, jă-kō′bē-
JASMINE	jăs′mĭn	jăz′mĭn	jăz′mĭn	jăz′min *or* jăs′-	jăs′mĭn	jăs′mĭn	jăs′mĭn
JAUNDICE	jan′dĭs	jăn′dĭs	jăn′dĭs	jan′dis	jạn′dĭs	jạn′dĭs	jạn′dĭs
JAUNT	jant	jănt	jănt	jant	jạnt	jănt	jănt
JEJUNE	jē-jūn′	jē-jōōn′	jē-jūn′	je-jụn′	jē-jūn′	jē-jūn′	jē-jụn′
JEW	jū *or* jụ	jū	j′ōō	jū *or* jụ	jōō	jū	jụ
JONQUIL, JONQUILLE	jŏn′kwĭl	jŭn-kwĭl′	jŭng′kwĭl	jŏn′kwĭl, jon-kwĭl′	jŏn′kwĭl	jŏn′kwĭl	jŏn′kwĭl
JOUST	jŭst	jŭst	jŭst	jŭst	jōōst *or* jŭst	jōōst	jōōst
JOWLER	jōl′ĕr *or* joul′ĕr	jōl′ŭr	joul′ĕr	jōl′er *or* joul′-	. . . .	jū′dĭk-ă-tŏ-rĭ	jụ′dĭk-ĕ-tûr-ў
JUDICATORY, *n.*	jū′dĭ-kā-tō-rў	jū′dē-kā′tŭr-ē	jū′dē-kā′tĕr-ē	jū-de-ka-to-re	jōō-dĭsh′ĭ-ĕr-ĭ	jū-dĭ′shĭ-ă-rĭ	jụ-dĭ′shĭ-ă-rў
JUDICIARY	jū-dĭsh′ă-rў *or* -ĭ-ă-	jū-dĭsh′ĭ-ē	jū-dĭsh′′*ar*-ē	jūl′yan	jōō-lĭ-ăn	jū′lĭ-ăn	jụ′lĭ-án
JULIAN	jūl′*yan*, 106	. . . .	j′ōōl′*yan*	jūn′yur	jōō′nĭ-ĕr	jū′nĭ-ĕr	jụn′ĭ-ûr
JUNIOR	jūn′yĕr; 106	jū′nē-ŭr	j′ōō′nē-ĕr	jus-tĭf′e-ka-tĭv	. . .	jŭs-tĭf′ĭ-kāt-ĭv	jŭs-tĭf′ĭ-kā-tĭv
JUSTIFICATIVE	jŭs-tĭf′ĭ-kā-tĭv	jŭs-tĭf′ē-kā-tĭv	jŭs′tē-fē-kā′tĭv	jus-tĭf′e-ka-to-re	jŭs′tĭ-fĭ-kā′tĕr-ĭ	jŭs-tĭf′ĭ-kā-tŏ-rĭ	jŭs-tĭf′ĭ-kā-tûr-ў
JUSTIFICATORY	jŭs-tĭf′ĭ-kā-tō-rў	. . . .	. . . .	jū′ve-nĭl	jōō′vē-nĭl	jū′vē-nĭl	jụ′vĕn-ĭl
JUVENILE	jū′vē-nĭl	jū′vē-nĭl	j′ōō′vē-nĭl	kĕl′son *or* kĕl′-	kĕl′sŭn	kĕl′sŏn	kĕl′sŭn
KERLSON	kĕl′sŭn	kĕl′sŭn	kĕl′sŭn	kạn, *chief*, kăn	. . . .	kăn	khăn
KNAN	kan, *kh* = *h guttural*	. . . .	kạn	ki-ne-măt′ĭk	ki-nē-măt′ĭk	ki-nē-măt′ĭk	ki-nē-măt′ĭk
KINEMATIC	kĭn′ē-măt′ĭk, kī′nē-	. . . .	. . . .	kī-nē′to-skōp	. . .	ki-nē′tŏ-skōp	ki-nē′tŭ-skōp
KINETOSCOPE	kĭ-nē′tō-skōp	. . . .	. . . .	kĭn′ĭk	kĭn′ĭk	kĭn′ĭk	kĭn′ĭk
KINIC	kĭ′nĭk *or* kĭn′ĭk	. . . .	kĭn′ĭk	kō′ran	kō-răn′ *or* kō-rạn′	kŏ′răn	kŏr-ạn′
KORAN	kŏ′*r*an *or* kŏ-răn′	. . . .	kōr′*an*	krạl	krạl	krăl *or* krạl	kral *or* krạl
KRAAL	krăl *or* krạl	. . . .	krăl	la-kŭs′trin	lă-kŭs′trĭn	lă-kŭs′trĭn	lă-kŭs′trĭn
LACUSTRINE	lă-kŭs′trĭn	. . . .	lă′kŭs-trĭn	la′mă	la′mă	lă′mă	la′mă
LAMA	la′mă	. . . .	lă′mă	lăn′el-lar	lă-mĕl′lĕr	lă-mĕl′lĕr	lă-mĕl′lăr
LAMELLAR	lăm′ĕl-lĕr	. . . .	lăm′ĕl-lar	lăn′se-o-lāt	lăn′sē-ō-lāt	lăns′ĕ-lāt	lăns′ĕ-lāt
LANCEOLATE	lăn′sē-ō-lāt	. . . .	. . . .	lan-dą′	lăn-dō′	lăn-dą′	lăn-dą′
LANDAU	lăn-dą′	lăn-dą′	lăn′dą	lăr′um *or* lĭ′rum	lăr′ŭm	lăr′ŭm	lăr′ŭm
LARUM	lăr′ŭm	lăr′rŭm	lăr′ŭm	lăr′ingks, lĭ′ringks	lĭ′rĭnks	lĭ-rĭ′ă	lĭ′rĭ-ă
LARYNX	lăr′ĭnks	lĭ′rĭnks	lăr′ĭnks	lĭ′tre-ă	lĭ-trī′ă	lạd′ă-nŭm	lạ′dă-nŭm
LATRIA	lă-trī′ă	lĭ′trē-ă	lă-trī′ă	lą′da-nŭm *or* lŏd′a-	lăn′sĭ-ŏl′-ĕt	lā′rĕl	lā′rĕl
LAUDANUM	lą′dă-nŭm	lŏd′dă-nŭm	lŏd′ă-nŭm	lŏr′el *or* lą′rel	lŏr′ĕl	la′vă	la′va
LAUREL	lą′rĕl	lŏr′rĭl	lŏr′ĕl	lī′vă *or* lĭ′vă	la′vă	lĭ′va	lĭ′va
LAVA	lĭ′vă	lĭ′vă	lī′vă	lĕpt *or* lēpt	lēpt	lēpt *or* lēpt	. . .
LEAPED, LEAPT	lēpt	lēpt, *generally* lĕpt	lēpt	lēv′vn	lēv′n	lēv′en	lēv′en
LEAVEN	lĕv′′n	lĕv′vĕn	lēv′ĕn	lēj′end *or* lĕj′end	lĕj′ĕnd	lĕj′ĕnd	lĕj′end
LEGEND	lĕj′ĕnd *or* lē′jĕnd	lĕ′jĕnd	lĕd′jĕnd	lē′man	lē′măn	lĕ′măn	lĕm′an
LEMAN	lē′man *or* lĕm′an	. . . .	lĕm′an	lĕp′e-do-lĭt, le-pĭd′o-	lĕ-pĭd′ŏ-lĭt	lĕp′ĭd-ŏ-lĭt	lĕp′ĭ-dŏ-lĭt
LEPIDOLITE	lĕ-pĭd′ŏ-lĭt	. . . .	lĕ-pĭd′ŏ-lĭt	lĕ′vant, le-vănt′	lĕ-vănt′	lĕv′ănt	lĕv′ănt, lĕ-vănt′
LEVANT, *a.*	lĕ′*vant*	lĕ′vănt	lĕv′*ant*	le-văn′tin, lĕv′an-tin	lĕ-vănt′ĭn	lĕ-vănt′ĭn, lĕv′ăn-tĭn	lĕ-vănt′ĭn, lĕv′ănt-in
LEVANTINE	lĕ-vănt′ĭn, lĕv′*ant*-in	. . . .	lĕ-văn′tĭn	lĕ′ver	lĕ′vĕr	lĕ′vĕr	lĕ′vĕr
LEVER	lĕ′vĕr *or* lēv′ĕr	lĕ′vŭr	lĕ′vĕr	lĭ′dn	lĭ′dn	lĭ′dn	lĭ′dĕn
LEYDEN	lī′d'n	. . .	lĭ′dn	lĭ′ken *or* lĭch′en	lĭ′kĕn *or* lĭch′ĕn	lĭ′kĕn *or* lĭch′ĕn	lĭ′kĕn *or* lĭch′en
LICHEN	lī′kĕn	. . .	lĭch′ĕn; lī′kĕn (*Med.*)	lĭ′en *or* lī′en	lī′ĕn *or* lĭn	lī′ĕn	lī′en
LIEN, *n.*	lēn *or* lī′ĕn	. . . .	lī′ĕn	lev-tĕn′an-se *or* lū-lī′gur	lĕf-tĕn′ĕn-sĭ	lĕf-tĕn′ăn-sĭ	lĕf-tĕn′án-sў
LIEUTENANCY	lĕf-tĕn′an-sў	lĕv-tĕn′năn-sē	lĕv-tĕn′an-sē	lĭ′gur	lĭ′gŭr	lĭ′gŭr	lĭ′gŭr
LIGURE	lĭ′gur	lĭ′gŭr	lĭ′gŭr	lĭn′se-wōōl′se	lĭn′sĭ-wōōl′sĭ	lĭn′sĭ-wōōl-sĭ	lĭn′zў-wōōl′zў
LINSEY-WOOLSEY	lĭn′zў-wōōl′sў	lĭn′sē-wụl′sē	lĭn′zē-wōōl′zē	lĭp′o-grăm	lĭ′pō-grăm	lĭ′pŏ-grăm	lĭp′ŭ-grăm
LIPOGRAM	lĭ′pō-grăm	. . . .	lĭ′pō-grăm	lĭ′tur	lĭ′tĕr	lĭ′tĕr *or* lē′tĕr	lē′tĕr
LITER, LITRE	lē′tĕr	. . . .	lĭ′tĕr	le-thōt′re-te *or* lĭth′o-trĭ-te	lĭth-ōt′rĭ-tĭ	lĭ-thŏt′rĭ-tĭ	lĭ-thŏt′rĭ-tў
LITHOTRITY	lĭ-thŏt′rĭ-tў	. . .	lĭth′ō-trĭ′tē	le-tū′e-fôrm	. . .	lĭ-tū′ĭ-fôrm	lĭ-tū′ĭ-fôrm
LITUIFORM	lĭ′tū-ĭ-fôrm	. . . .	lē-tū′ē-fôrm	lĭ′vur *or* lĭ′vur	lĭ′vr	lĭ-vr	lĭ-vr
LIVER	lĭ′vĕr, *F.* lē′vr′	lĭ′vŭr	lĭ′vur	lŏk′a-tĭv	lĭ′kă-tĭv	lĭ′kă-tĭv	lĭ′kă-tĭv
LOCATIVE	lŏk′ă-tĭv	. . . .	. . . .	lō-ko-mō′tiv	lō′kō-mō′tĭv	lō-kō-mō′tĭv	lō′kŭ-mō-tĭv
LOCOMOTIVE	lō′kō-mō′tĭv	lō-kō-mō′tĭv	lō′kō-mō′tĭv				

	WEBSTER.	*WALKER.*	*SMART.*	*WORCESTER.*	*STORMONTH.*	*IMPERIAL DICT.*	*ENCYC. DICT.*
Logarithm	lŏg′ă-rĭth′m	lŏg′ă-rĭthm	lŏg′ă-rĭthm	lŏg′a-rĭthm	lŏg′ă-rĭthm	lŏg′ă-rĭthm	lŏg′ă-rĭthm
Lombard	lŏm′bĕrd	. . . .	lŭm′bard	lŏm′bard	lŏm′bĕrd *or* lŭm′-	lŏm′bard	lŏm′bârd
Loof, *n.*	lōōf *or* lūf	lōōf	lōōf	lūf	lōōf	lōōf	lōōf
Lupercal	lū-pĕr′kal *or* lū′pĕr-kăl	. . . .	l′ōō-pĕr′kal *or* l′ōō′pĕr-	lu-pĕr′kal	lōō′pĕr-kăl *or* lōō-pĕr′-	lū-pĕr′kăl *or* lū′pĕr-	lu′pĕr-kăl
Lustring	lŭs′trĭng	lŭs′strĭng	lŭs′trĭng	lŭs′trĭng, lūt′strĭng	lŭs′trĭng	lūs′trĭng	lŭs′trĭng
Luxury	lŭk′shu-rў	lŭk′shŭ-rē	lŭks′ŭ-rē, *coll.* lŭk′sh′ōō-rē	lŭk′shu-re	lŭks′ŭ-rĭ	lŭg′zŭ-rĭ	lŭks′ŭ-rў
Ma'am	măm *or* mām	. . . .	măsh′ĕ-kō-lĭ′shŭn	măch-e-ko-lĭ′shun	măm	màm	măm
Machicolation	măch′ĭ-kō-lĭ′shŭn	. . . .	mă-shĕ′nal	măk′e-nal, ma-shē′-	măch′ĭ-kō-lĭ′shŭn	mă-chĭk′ŏ-lĭ′shŏn	mă-chĭk-ŭ-lĭ′shŭn
Machinal	mă-shēn′al	măk′kō-năl	mă-shē′nal	măk′e-nal, ma-shē′-	măk′ă-shēn′ăl	mă-shēn′ăl	mă-shēn′ăl
Macrocosm	măk′rō-kŏz′m	măk′rō-kŏzm	mā′krō-kŏzm	mā′kro-kŏsm	măk′rō-kŏzm	măk′rō-kŏzm	măk′rŭ-kŏsm
Madrier	mă-drēr′, măd′rĭ-ēr	. . . .	măd′rē-ēr	măd′re-er, ma-drēı′	măd′rĭ-ēr	măd-rēr′, măd′rĭ-ēr	măd′rēr, măd′rĭ-ēr
Magellanic	măj′ĕl-lăn′ĭk	. . . .	măg′ĕl-lăn′ĭk	măj-el-lăn′ik	măj′ĕl-ăn′ĭk	măg-ĕl-lăn′ĭk	măg-ĕl-lăn′ĭk
Magnesia	măg-nē′shĭ-ă *or* -shĭ-ă	. . . .	măg-nē′sē-ă, *coll.* -shē-ă	mag-nē′zhe-ă	măg-nē′shĭ-ă	măg-nē′shĭ-ă	măg-nē′shĭ-ă
Malaria	mă-lā′rĭ-ă	. . . .	măl-ā′rē-ă	mal-ā′re-a	mă-lā′rĭ-ă	mă-lā′rĭ-ă	mă-lâr′ĭ-ă
Malefactor	măl′ē-făk′tŭr	măl-lē-făk′tŭr	măl′ē-făk′tĕr	măl-e-făk′tor	măl′ē-făk′tĕr	măl-ē-făk′tŭr	măl-ē-făk′tûr
Malfeasance	măl-fē′zans	. . . .	măl-fē′zans	[măl-fē′zans]	măl-fē′zăns	măl-fē′zăns	măl-fē′ăns
Malinger	mă-lĭŋ′gĕr	. . . .	mă-lĭŋ′gĕr	ma-lĭn′jer	mă-lĭŋ′gĕr	mă-lĭng′gĕr	mă-lĭŋ′gĕr
Mall, *beetle*	mal	măl, *formerly* mal	măl	mal	mal, măl, *or* mĕl	mal	mal
Mall, *walk*	măl	măl, *formerly* mal	măl	măl	mal, măl, *or* mĕl	măl	mal
Mamma	mă-mä′ *or* mä′mă	măm-mä′	măm-mä′	mam-mä′	mă-mä′	mă-mä′	măm-mä′
Mangon	mă-năzh′	. . . .	măn-ăzh′	ma-năzh′	măn-ăzh′	mă-năzh′	mă-năzh′
Mangrove	măŋ′grōv	. . . .	măn′grōv	măng′grōv	măn′grōv	măn′grōv	măn′grōv
Mantelet	măn′tĕl-ĕt	măn-tē-lĕt′	măn′tĕl-ĕt	măn-te-lĕt′	. . . .	măn′tĕl-ĕt	măn′tĕl-ĕt
Mantua	măn′tu-ă *or* măn′tū	măn′tahū-ĕ	măn′tū	măn′tu-ă *or* măn′tu	măn′tū	măn′tū-ĕ	măn′tŭ-ă
Maranatha	măr′ă-năth′ă	măr-ĕ-năth′ĕ	măr′an-ăth′ă	măr-a-năth′ă	măr′ă-nă′thĕ	măr-ĕ-nă′thĕ	măr-ă-nă′thă
Maritime	măr′ĭ-tīm	măr′rē-tīm	măr′ē-tīm	măr′e-tīm	măr′ĭ-tīm	măr′ĭ-tīm	măr′ĭ-tīm
Marmoset	măr′mō-zĕt′	mar-mō-zĕt′	mar′mō-zĕt′	mar-mo-zĕt′	mar′mō-zĕt	măr′mō-zĕt	măr-mŭ-zĕt′
Marmot	mar′mŏt	mar-mōōt′	măr-mŏt′	mar′mot, mar-mŏt′	mar′mŏt	mar′mŏt	măr′mŭt
Martinet	măr′tĭ-nĕt′	mar-tĭn-ĕt′	mar′tĭn-ĕt	mar-te-nĕt′	măr′tĭn-ĕt	măr′tĭ-nĕt	măr′tĭn-ĕt
Maslin	măz′lĭn *or* măs′-	. . . .	măz′lĭn	măz′lin	măs′lĭn	măz′lĭn	. . . .
Matronal	mā′trŭn-*al* *or* mă′trŭn-*al*	mā′trŏ-năl *or* mā-trō′năl	mā′trŭn-*al*	mā′trun-al *or* mă′trun-al	mā′trŏn-ăl	mā′trŏn-ăl	mā′trŭn-ăl
Maunder	mänd′ĕr, mand′ĕr	măn′dŭr	mänd′ĕr	măn′der	man′dĕr	man′dĕr	man′dĕr
Maxillar	măks′ĭl-lĕr	măg-zĭl′lăr	măks′ĭl-lăr	măks′il-lar *or* maks-ĭl′-	măks′ĭl-lĕr	măks-ĭl′lăr	măks-ĭl′lăr
Medieval	mē′dĭ-ē′val	. . . .	mē′dē-ē′val	mēd-e-ē′val	mĕd′ĭ-ē′văl	mēd-ĭ-ē′văl	mēd-ĭ-ē′văl
Medicine	mĕd′ĭ-sĭn	mĕd′dē-sĭn	mĕd′ē-sĭn, *coll.* mĕd′sĭn	mĕd′e-sĭn	mĕd′ĭ-sĭn, *coll.* mĕd′sĭn	mĕd′sĭn, mĕd′ĭ-sĭn	mĕd′sĭn
Medullary	mĕd′ŭl-lĕ-rў	mĕd′ŭl-lăr-ē	mē-dŭl′lăr-ē	mĕd′ul-la-re	mē-dŭl′lĕr-ĭ	mĕd′ŭl-lă-rĭ *or* mē-dŭl′-	mē-dŭl′lăr-ў *or* mĕd′ŭl-
Meerschaum	mēr′shăm	. . . .	mēr′shoum	mēr′shoum	mēr′shŭm	mēr′shŭm	mēr′shŭm
Melodeon	mē-lō′dē-ŭn	. . . .	. . . .	me-lō′de-on *or* mĕl-o-dē′on	. .	mē-lō′dē-ŏn	mē-lō′dē-ŭn
Melodrame	mĕl′ō-drām	. . . .	mē′lō-drām′	mĕl′o-drām	mĕl′ō-drām	mĕl′ō-drām	mĕl′ŏ-drăm
Memoir	mĕm′wŏr, mĕm′wŏr	mē-moir′, mĕm′wąr	mĕm′wąr	mē-moir′, mĕm′wąr	mĕm′oır *or* -wąr	mĕm′oır *or* -wąr	mĕm′wĭr
Menagerie	mĕn-ăzh′ĕr-ў *or* mē-năj′-	mĕn-ash-ŭr-ē′	mĕn-azh′ĕr-ē	me-na′zhe-rē	mĕn-ăj′ĕr-ĭ *or* mĕn-nazh′-	mē-năj′ĕr-ĭ *or* mē-năzh′-	mē-năj′ĕr-ĭ
Mercantile	mĕr′kăn-tĭl	mĕr′kăn-tĭl	mĕr′kan-tĭl	mĕr′kan-tĭl	mĕr′kăn-tĭl	mĕr′kăn-tĭl	mĕr′kăn-tĭl
Mesentery	mĕs′ĕn-tĕr-ў	mĕz′zĕn-tĕr-ē	mĕz′en-tĕr-ē	mĕz′en-tĕr-e	mĕz′ĕn-tĕr-ĭ	mĕs′ĕn-tĕr-ĭ	mĕs′ĕn-tĕr-ў
Mesial	mē′zhĭal	. . . .	mēz′ē-*al*, mēzh′ē-*al*	mēz′e-al	mē′zhĭ-ăl	mē′zĭ-ăl	mēz′ĭ-al
Mesolite	mēs′ō-līt	. . . .	mēz′ō-lit	mēs′o-lit	mēz′ō-lit	mēs′ō-līt	mēz′ŭ-lit
Messieurs	mĕsh′yĕrz ; *F.* mĕ′syĕ′	mĕsh′shōōrz *or* mĕsh-shōōrs′	mēs′yĕrz	mĕsh′urz *or* mĕs′yerz	mēs′yĕrz	mĕs′yĕrz	mēs′yûrz
Metal	mĕt′*al* *or* mĕt′′l	mĕt′tl	mĕt′*al*	mĕt′tl *or* mĕt′al	mĕt′ăl	mĕt′ăl	mĕt′ăl
Meteorolite	mē′tē-ŏr′ō-lit	. .	mē′tē-ŏr′ō-lĭt	mē-te-ŏr′o-lit	mē′tē-ŏr′ō-lĭt	mē′tē-ŏr-ō-lit	mē′tē-ûr-ŭ-lit
Meteroscope	mē′tē-ŏr′ō-skōp	mē-tē′ō-rŏs-kōp	mē′tē-ŏr′ŏs-kōp′	mē-te-ŏr′o-skŏp, me-tē′o-ro-skŏp	. .	mē′tē-ŏr-ŏ-skŏp	mē-tē-ŏr′ŭ-skŏp
Metic	mĕt′ĭk *or* mē′tĭk	. . . .	mēt′ĭk	mēt′ik	mēt′ĭk	mē′tĭk	mē′tĭk
Metonymy	mē-tŏn′ĭ-mў	mē-tŏn′ō-mē *or* mēt′ō-nĭm-ē	mēt′ō-nĭm′ē	me-tŏn′e-me *or* mēt′o-nĭm-e	mēt′ō-nĭm-ĭ *or* mēt-ŏn′ĭ-mĭ	mē-tŏn′ĭ-mĭ	mē-tŏn′ў-mў
Metropolitan	mēt′rō-pŏl′ĭ-tan	mēt-trō-pŏl′ĭ-tăn	mē′trō-pŏl′ē-tan	mēt-ro-pŏl′e-tan	mēt′rō-pŏl′ĭ-tăn	mēt-rō-pŏl′ĭ-tăn	mēt-rŭ-pŏl′ĭt-ăn
Microscopist	mī-krŏs′kō-pĭst *or* mi′krō-skŏ′pĭst	. . . .		mī′kro-skŏ-pist	mī-krŏs′kō-pĭst *or* mī′krō-skŏp′ĭst	mī′krŏ-skō-pĭst *or* mī-krŏs′kō-pĭst	mī′krŭ-skŏp-ĭst
Midwifery	mĭd′wĭf-rў *or* -wĭf-rў	mĭd′wĭf-rē	mĭd′wĭf-ēr-ē *or* -wĭf′rē	mĭd′wıf-re	mĭd′wĭf-rĭ	mĭd′wĭf-rĭ *or* -wĭf-rĭ	mĭd′wĭf-rў
Miliary	mĭl′yă-rў , 106	mĭl′yă-rē	mĭl′yar-ē	mĭl′ya-re	mĭl′ĭ-ă-rĭ	mĭl′ĭ-ă-rĭ	mĭl′ĭ-ăr-ў
Millionaire	mĭl′yŭn-ār′	. . . .	. . . .	mĭl-yun-ār′	mĭl′yŭn-ār′	mĭl′yŏn-ār	mĭl′yŭn-ăr
Mimetic	mĭ-mĕt′ĭk	mē-mĕt′ĭk	mĭ-mĕt′ĭk	me-mĕt′ik	mĭ-mĕt′ĭk	mi-mĕt′ĭk	mĭ-mĕt′ĭk
Mimosa	mĭ-mō′sa	. . . .	mē-mō′za	me-mō′sa	mĭ-mō′zĕ	mi-mō′sĕ	mi-mō′sa
Miniature	mĭn′ĭ-a-tūr *or* -ĭ-tūr	mĭn′ē-tūr	mĭn′ē-tūr	mĭn′e-tūr, -e-a-tūr	mĭn′ĭ-tūr	mĭn′ĭ-tūr	mĭn′ĭ-tûr
Minium	mĭn′ĭ-ŭm	mĭn′yŭm	mĭn′ē-ŭm	mĭn′e-ŭm, mĭn′yum	mĭn′ĭ-ŭm	mĭn′ĭ-ŭm	mĭn′ĭ-ŭm
Minute, *n.* & *v.*	mĭn′ĭt	mĭn′nĭt, *solemn* -nūt	mĭn′ūt, *coll.* -ĭt	mĭn′ut *or* -it	mĭn′ĭt	mĭn′ĭt	mĭn′ĭt
Misogyny	mĭ-sŏj′ĭ-nў	mē-sŏd′jē-nē	mĭs-ŏd′jē-nē	me-sŏj′e-ne	mĭs-ŏg′ĭ-nĭ	mĭ-sŏg′ĭ-nĭ	mĭs-ŏg′ў-nў
Mitriform	mĭt′rĭ-fôrm	. . . .	. .	mĭt′re-fôrm	mĭ′trĭ-fąrm	mĭ′trĭ-fôrm	mĭ′trĭ-fôrm
Mittens	mĭt′tĕn	mĭt′tĭn	mĭt′tĕn	mĭt′ten	mĭt′′n	mĭt′n	mĭt′tĕn
Mobile, *a.*	mō′bĭl	. . . .	mōb′ĭl	mo-bĕl′ *or* mōb′il	mō′bĭl	mō′bĭl	mō′bĭl
Moble	mōb′′l	mō′bl	mōb′bl	mōb′bl *or* mō′bl	mōb′l	mō′bl	mō′bel
Modiolar	mō-dī′ō-lĕr	. . . .	mō′dē-ō-lăr	mo-dī′o-lar	[mō-dī′ō-lĭk]	mō-dī′ō-lĕr	mō-dī′ŭ-lăr
Mollient	mŏl′yent *or* -lĭ-ent	mŏl′yĕnt	mŏl′yĕnt	mŏl′yent *or* -le-ent	mŏl′ĭ-ĭ-ĕnt	mŏl′ĭ-ĕnt	mŏl′ĭ-ent
Momber	mŭm′ĭ-ĕr	. . . .	mŭm′mē-ēr	mŭm′e-er	mŏm′ĭ-ĕr	mŏ′mĭ-ĕr	mŏ′mĭ-ĕr
Monad	mŏn′ăd *or* mō′năd	mŏn′năd *or* mō′năd	mŏn′ad	mŏn′ad	mŏn′ăd	mŏn′ăd	mŏn′ăd
Monetary	mŭn′ē-tā-rў	. .	mŭn′ē-tăr-ē	mŏn′e-ta-re, mŭn′-	mŭn′ē-tā-rĭ	mŏn′ē-tā-rĭ	mŭn′ē-tăr-ў
Monophthong	mŏn′ŏf-thŏng	.	mē-nŏp′thŏng	mo-nŏf′thong *or* mŏn′of-	mŏn′ŏf-thŏng	mŏn′ŏf-thŏng	mŭ-nŏf′thŏng
Monoptote	mŏn′ŏp-tōt *or* mē-nŏp′-	mŏn′nŏp-tōt *or* mē-nŏp′-	mŏn′ŏp-tōt	mŏn′op-tōt	mŏn′ŏp-tōt	mŏ-nŏp′tōt	mŭ-nŏp′tōt
Monotheism	mŏn′ō-thē-Iz′m	. . . .	mŏn′ō-thē-Izm	mŏn′o-thē-Izm	mŏn′ō-thē-Izm	mŏn′ō-thē-Izm	mŏn′ŭ-thē-Izm
Morion	mō′rĭ-ŏn, mŏr′ĭ-ŏn	mō′rē-ŭn	mōr′ē-ŭn	mō′re-ŏn	mŏr′ĭ-ŭn	mŏr′ĭ-ŏn	mŏr′ĭ-ŭn
Mosasaurus	mō-sa′-są′rŭs, mō′sā-	. . . .	mō′zā-są′rus	mō-sa-są′rus	mōs′ă-są′rŭs	mōs-ă-są′rŭs	mōz-ă-są′rŭs
Mrs.	mĭs′ĭs	mĭs′ĭs	mĭs′trēs, *coll.* mĭs′sĭs	mĭs′tres, *coll.* mĭs′sis	mĭs′trĕs	mĭs′ĭs	mĭs′Ĭs
Multijugous	mŭl-tĭj′ŭ-gŭs *or* mŭl′tĭ-jū′-	. . . .	mŭl-tĭj′ŭ-gŭs	mul-tĭj′u-gŭs	[mŭl-tĭj′ŏō-gĕt]	mŭl-tĭ-jū′gŭs	mŭl-tĭ-jŭ′gŭs
Multipartite	mŭl-tĭp′ăr-tīt *or* mŭl′tĭ-păr′tīt	. . . .	mŭl-tĭp′ăr-tīt	mul-tĭp′ar-tĭt	mŭl-tĭp′ăr-tīt	mŭl′tĭp-ăr-tīt	mŭl′tĭ-părt-ĭt
Multiplicate	mŭl′tĭ-plĭ-kāt *or* mŭl-tĭp′lĭ-kāt	mŭl-tĭp′plē-kāt	mŭl′tē-plē-kāt′	mul-tĭp′le-kat *or* mŭl′te-ple-kāt	mŭl′tĭ-plĭ-kāt	mŭl′tĭ-plĭ-kāt	mŭl′tĭ-plĭ-kât
Muscadine	mŭs′kă-dĭn *or* -dīn	mŭs′kĕ-dīn	mŭs′kă-dĭn	mŭs′ka-dĭn *or* -dīn	mŭs′kĕ-dĭn	mŭs′kă-dīn	mŭs′kă-dīn
Muscole, Muscol	mŭz′rōl	. . . .	mŭs′rōl	mŭz′rōl	mŭs′rōl	mŭz′rōl	mŭz′rōl
Mustache	mŭs-tăsh′	[*pl.* mŭs-stĕ′shĭz]	mŭs-tăsh′	mus-tăsh′ *or* -tăsh′	mŭs-tăsh′	mŏŏs-tăsh′	mus-tăsh′
Mustacheo	mŭs-tă′shō	. . . .	mŭs-tă′chō	mus-tă′shō	mŭs-tăsh′ō	mŏŏs-tăsh′ĭ-ō	mus-tăsh′ō
Myrrhic	mĭr′rĭk *or* mĕr′-	. . . .	. . . .	mĭr′rik	mĕr′ĭk	mĕr′rĭk	mĕr′ĭk
Myrrhine	mĭr′rĭn *or* mĕr′-	mĕr′rĭn	[mŭr′rin]	mĭr′rin'	mĕr′rĭn	mĕr′rin	mĕr′ĭn
Myself	mĭ-sĕlf′ *or* mĭ-	mē-sĕlf′	mē-sĕlf′	me-sĕlf′ *or* mĭ-	mĭ-sĕlf′	mi-sĕlf′	mĭ-sĕlf′
Mythoplasm	mĭth′ō-plăz′m	. . . .	. . . .	mĭ′tho-plăsm	mĭth′ŏ-plăsm	mĭth′ŏ-plăsm	mĭth′ŭ-plăsm
Mytiloid	mĭt′ĭ-loid *or* mĭ′tĭ-	. . . .	mĭt′ē-loid	. . . .	mĭ′tĭl-oid	mĭ′tĭl-oid	mĭ′tĭ-loid
Naiad	nā′yăd	nā′ăd	nā′ad	nā′yad	nĭ′ăd *or* nā′yăd	nā′yăd	nı′ăd
Napiform	nā′pĭ-fôrm	. . . .	nā′pē-fôrm	nāp′e-fôrm	nā′pĭ-fąrm	nā′pĭ-fôrm	nā′pĭ-fôrm
Narrate	năr-rāt′ *or* năr′rāt	năr′rāt	năr-rāt′	năr′rāt *or* nar-rāt′	năr-rāt′	năr-rāt′	nâr-rāt′

	WEBSTER.	*WALKER.*	*SMART.*	*WORCESTER.*	*STORMONTH.*	*IMPERIAL DICT.*	*ENCYC. DICT.*
National	năsh′ŭn-ăl	năsh′ŭn-ăl	năsh′un-al	năsh′un-ăl	năsh′ŭn-ăl	năsh′ŭn-ăl	năsh′ŭn-ăl
Natrolite	năt′rō-līt	. . . .	năt′ro-līt	năt′rō-līt	năt′rō-līt	năt′rō-līt	năt′rō-līt
Nauseous	nȧ′shŭs	nȧ′shŭs	nȧ′sh′us	nȧ′shus	nȧ′shĭ-ŭs *or* -shŭs	nȧ′shŭs	nȧ′shŭs
Nazaritism	năz′ȧ-rĭ-tĭz′m	. . . .	. . . .	năz′a-rĭt-ĭzm	năz′ă-rĭt-ĭsm	năz′ăr-ĭt-ĭzm	năz′ăr-ĭt-ĭsm
Neither	nē′thēr *or* nī′-	nē′thŭr	nē′thēr	nē′ther	nē′thēr *or* nī′-	nē′thēr *or* nī′-	nē′thēr *or* nī′-
Nemean	nē′mē-an	. . . .	nē-mē′an	nē′me-an	nēm-ē′ăn	nē′mē-ăn, nē-mē′ăn	nē-mē′an
Nephew	nĕf′ū, *in Eng.* nĕv′ū	nĕv′vū	nĕv′ū	nĕv′vu *or* nĕf′fu	nĕv′ū	nĕv′vū	nĕv′ū
Nephrite	nĕf′rīt	. . . .	nĕ′frĭt	nĕf′rīt	nĕf′rīt	nĕf′rīt	nĕ′frĭt
Nepotism	nĕp′ō-tĭz′m	nĕp′ō-tĭzm	nĕp′o-tĭzm	nĕp′o-tĭzm	nĕp′ō-tĭzm *or* nē′pō-	nĕp′pōt-ĭzm	nē′pŭt-ĭzm
Nerite	nēr′ĭt *or* nē′rīt	. . . .	. . . .	nē′rit	nē′rīt	nēr′ĭt	nēr′ĭt
Nervine	nēr′vĭn	. . . .	nēr′vin	nēr′vin	nēr′vĭn	nēr′vĭn	nēr′vĭn
Nicene	nī′sēn *or* nī-sēn′	. . . .	nī-sēn′	nī′sēn	nī-sēn′	nī-sēn′	nī′sēn
Nobless, Noblesse	nō-blĕs′	nō-blĕs′	nō′blĕs	no-blĕs′	nō-blĕs′	nō′blĕs	nō-blĕs′
Nomad	nŏm′ăd	. . . .	nŏm′ad	nŏm′ăd	nŏm′ăd	nō′măd	nŏm′ăd
Nomenclature	nō′mĕn-klē′tūr ; 135	nŏm-ĕn-klē′tahūr	nō′men-klē′tūr	nō′men-klā-tyur	nō′mĕn-klē′tūr	nōn-jū′rĕ-tūr	nō′mĕn-klē-tūr
Nonjuror	nŏn-jū′rĕr	nŏn′jū-rŭr	nŏn′j′ōō-rĕr	nŏn′jū-ror, nŏn-jū′-	nŏn-jōō′rĕr	nōn-jū′rĕr	nŏn-jūr′ŭr
Nook	nōōk	nōōk	nōōk	nōōk *or* nŏŏk	nōōk	nōōk	nōōk
Noose, *n.*	nōōs *or* nōōz	nōōs	nōōs	nōōz *or* nōōs	nōōz	nōōs *or* nōōz	nōōz
Nunchion	nŭn′chŭn	nŭn′shŭn	nŭnch′ŭn	nŭn′shun	nŭn′shŭn	nŭn′shŭn	nŭn′shŭn
Nuncupative	nŭn-kū′pā-tĭv *or* nŭn′kū-pā′tĭv	nŭn-kū′pā-tĭv	nŭn′kū-pā′tĭv	nun-kū′pa-tĭv	nŭn-kū′pā-tĭv	nŭn-kū′pāt-ĭv	nŭn′kū-pā-tĭv
Nylghau, Nylgau	nĭl′gȧ	. . . .	nĭl-gȧ′	nĭl-gȧ′	nĭl′gȧ	nĭl′gȧ	nĭl′gȧ
Oasis	ō′ȧ-sĭs *or* ō-ā′sĭs	ō′ȧ-sĭs	ō′a-sis	ō-ā′sis	ō-ā′sĭs	ō-ā′sĭs	ō-ā′sĭs
Obduracy	ŏb′dū-rȧ-sy	ŏb-jū′rȧ-sē, ŏb-dū′-	ŏb′dū-rȧ-sē	o-bū′sans *or* o-bū′-	ŏ-bū′sȧns	ŏb′dū-rȧ-sĭ	ŏb′dū-rȧ-sy
Obsequence	ŏb-sē′sans *or* ŏ-bē′-	ŏ-bē′sȧns	ŏ-bē′sans	ŏb′sĭ-kwens	ŏb-sē′sȧns	ŏ-bē′sȧns	ŏ-bē′sans
Obit	ō′bĭt *or* ŏb′ĭt	ō′bĭt	ō′bit	ō′bit *or* ŏb′ĭt	ō′bĭt	ŏb′ĭt	ŏb′ĭt
Oblate, *a. & n.*	ŏb-lāt′ *or* ŏb′lāt	ŏb-lāt′, *a.*	ŏb-lāt′, *a.*	ob-lāt′, *a.* ; ŏb′lāt, *n.*	ŏb-lāt′, *a.*	ŏb′lāt, ŏb′lăt, *a.* ; ŏb′lăt, *n.*	ŏb′lāt, ŏb′lăt, *a.* ; ŏb′lăt, *n.*
Obligatory	ŏb′lĭ-gȧ-tō-rў	ŏb′lĭ-gȧ-tŭr-ē	ŏb′lĭ-gȧ-tĕr-ē	ŏb′le-ga-to-re	ŏb′lĭ-gā′tēr-ĭ	ŏb′lĭ-gȧ-tō-rĭ	ŏb′lĭ-gȧ-tūr-ў
Oblige	ō-blīj′	ō-blīj′ *or* ō-blēj′	ō-blij′	o-blij′	ō-blīj′	ō-blīj′, *obs.* ō-blēj′	ō-blīj′
Oblique	ŏb-lēk′ *or* ŏb-līk′	ŏb-lik′	ŏb-lēk′	ob-lēk′ *or* ob-līk′	ŏb-lēk′	ŏb-lēk′ *or* ŏb-līk′	ŏb-lēk′
Octogenary	ŏk-tŏj′ē-nā-rў *or* ŏk′tō-jē-	. . . .	ŏk-tŏd′jē-nar-ē	ok-tŏj′e-na-re *or* ŏk′to-je-	ŏk-tŏj′ĕn-ē-rĭ	ŏk-tŏj′ĕn-ē-rĭ	ŏk-tŏj′ĕn-ăr-ў
Odious	ō′dĭ-ŭs	ō′dē-ŭs *or* ō′jē-ŭs	ō′dē-ŭs *or* ōd′yŭs	ōd′yus *or* ō′de-ŭs	ō′dĭ-ŭs	ō′dĭ-ŭs	ō′dĭ-ŭs
Odontalgic	ō′dŏn-tăl′jĭk	. . . .	ōd′on-tăl′jĭk, ō-don-	ōd-on-tăl′jĭk, ō-don-	ō′dŏn-tăl′jĭk	ō-dŏn-tăl′jĭk	ō-dŏn-tăl′jĭk
Odontology	ō′dŏn-tŏl′ō-jў	. . . .	ō′dŏn-tŏl′ō-jē	ōd-on-tŏl′o-je	ō′dŏn-tŏl′ō-jĭ	ō-dŏn-tŏ′lō-jĭ	ō-dŏn-tŏl′ū-jў
Officinal	ŏf-fĭs′ĭ-nal *or* ŏf′fĭ-sī′nal	. . . .	ŏf′fĭ-sī′nal	ŏf-fe-sī′nal *or* of-fĭs′e-nal	ŏf-fĭs′ĭ-năl	ŏf-fĭs′ĭn-ăl *or* ŏf-fĭ-sī′năl	ŏf-fĭ-sī′năl
Olefiant	ō-lē′fĭ-ant	. .	ō′lē-fī-ant	o-lē′e-ant, ō′le-fī-	ō-lē′fĭ-ănt	ō-lē′fĭ-ănt	ō-lē′fĭ-ănt
Oleic	ō′lē-ĭk	. . . .	ō′lē-ĭk	ō′le-ĭk	ō′lē-ĭk	ō-lē′ĭk	ō-lē′ĭk
Omber, Ombre	ŏm′bĕr	ŏm′bŭr	ŏm′bŭr	ŏm′bur	ŏm′bĕr	ŏm′bĕr	ŏm′bĕr
Omega	ō-mē′gȧ *or* ō′mē-gȧ	ō-mē′gȧ	ō-mēg′ȧ	o-mē′gȧ	ō′mē-gȧ	ō-mē′gȧ	ō-mēg′ȧ
Omelet	ŏm′ē-lĕt *or* ŏm′lĕt	ŏm′lĕt	ŏm′ē-lĕt, *coll.* ŏm′lĕt	ŏm′let	ŏm′ē-lĕt *or* ŏm′lĕt	ŏm′ē-lĕt	ŏm′e-lĕt
Omniscience	ŏm-nĭsh′ens	ŏm-nĭsh′ē-ĕns	ŏm-nĭsh′ē-ĕns	om-nĭsh′e-ens *or* om-nĭsh′ens	ŏm-nĭsh′ĭ-ĕns	ŏm-nĭ′shĭ-ĕns	ŏm-nĭsh′ĭ-ens
Onyx	ō′nĭks *or* ōn′ĭks	ō′nĭks	ō′nĭks	ō′nĭks	ōn′ĭks	ōn′ĭks	ō′nĭks
Ophiology	ō′fĭ-ŏl′ō-jў	. . .	ō′fĭ-ŏl′ō-jē	ō′fe-ŏl′o-je	ō′fĭ-ŏl′ō-jĭ	ō-fĭ-ŏl′ō-jĭ	ō-fĭ-ŏl′ū-jў
Ophite	ō′fīt	. . . .	. . . .	ō′fīt	ō′fīt	ō-fīt′	ō-fīt′
Ophthalmic	ŏf-thăl′mĭk	ŏp-thăl′mĭk	ŏp-thăl′mĭk	op-thăl′mik, of-	ŏf-thăl′mĭk	ŏf-thăl′mĭk	ŏf-thăl′mĭk
Orchestra	ôr′kĕs-trȧ	ôr-kĕs′trȧ	ôr-kĕs′trȧ	ôr′kes-trȧ, or-kĕs′-	ôr′kĕs-trȧ	ôr′kĕs-trȧ	ôr′kĕs-trȧ
Orchestral	ôr′kĕs-tral, ôr-kĕs′-	. . . .	ôr′kĕs-tral	ôr′kes-tral	ôr-kĕs′trăl	ôr-kĕs′trăl	ôr-kĕs′trăl
Ornate, *a. & v.*	ôr-nāt′	ôr′nāt	ôr-nāt′	ôr′nat, *a.*, ôr′nāt, *v.*	ôr-nāt′, *a.*	ôr′nāt, *v.*, *a.*	ôr-nāt′, *a.* ; ôr′nāt, *v.*
Ornithichnite	ôr′nĭth-ĭk′nīt	. .	ôr′nĭs-thĭk′nīt	ôr-ne-thĭk′nit	ôr-nĭ-thĭk′nīt	ôr-nĭth′ĭk-nīt	ôr-nĭth-ĭk′nīt
Orotund	ō′rō-tŭnd′	. . . .	. . . .	ō-ro-tŭnd′	ōr-ō-tŭnd′	ō′rō-tŭnd	ōr′ū-tŭnd
Orthodromy	ôr′thŏ-drŏm′ў	. .	ôr′thŏ-drŏm′ē	ôr′tho-drŏm-e	ôr-thŏd′rō-mĭ	ôr′thŏd-drō-mĭ	ôr-thŏd′rū-mў
Orthoepy	ôr′thō-ē-pў	ôr′thŏ-ē-pē	ôr′thō-ē-pē	ôr′tho-e-pe	ôr-thō′ē-pĭ	ôr′thō-ē-pĭ, ôr-thō′-	ôr′thō-ē-pў, ôr-thō′
Orthognathous	ôr-thŏg′nȧ-thŭs	. . . .	. . . .	ôr-thog-nă′thus	ôr-thŏg′nă-thŭs	ôr-thŏg′nă-thŭs	ôr-thŏg′nă-thŭs
Osseous	ŏs′sē-ŭs	. . . .	ŏs′sē-ŭs, *coll.* ŏsh′ŭs	ŏs′se-ŭs, ŏsh′e-ŭs	ŏs′sē-ŭs	ŏs′sē-ŭs	ŏs′sē-ŭs
Otalgy	ō-tăl′jў	. . . .	ō′tăl-jē	o-tăl′je	. . . .	ō′tăl-jĭ	ō′tăl-jў
Otic	ō′tĭk	. . . .	. . .	ō′tik	ōt′ĭk	ōt′ĭk	ō′tĭk
Otyz	ō′yŏz′	ō-yĭz′	ō-yŏz′	ō-yŏz′	ō-yŏz′	ō′yŏz	ō′yŏz
Pacification	pă-sĭf′ĭ-kā′shŭn *or* păs′ĭ-fĭ-	păs-sē-fē-kā′shŭn	pă-sĭf′ē-kā′shŭn	păs-e-fe-kā′shun *or* pa-sĭf-e-kā′shun	pă-sĭf′ĭ-kā′shŭn	pă-sĭf′ĭ-kā′shŏn	pă-sĭf′ĭ-kā′shŭn
Pacificator	pă-sĭf′ĭ-kā′tŏr *or* păs′ĭ-fĭ-	păs-sē-fē-kā′tŭr	pă-sĭf′ē-kā′tĕr	păs-e-fe-kā′tur *or* pa-sĭf′e-kā-tur	pă-sĭf′ĭ-kā′tĕr	pă-sĭf′ĭ-kāt-ĕr	pă-sĭf′ĭ-kā-tûr
Pagnant	păj′ent *or* pā′jent	păd′jŭnt	păd′jant	păj′ent *or* pā′jent	păj′ĕnt	păj′ĕnt	păj′ent
Palatine	păl′ă-tĭn	păl′ă-tĭn	păl′a-tĭn	păl′a-tĭn	păl′ă-tĭn	păl′ă-tĭn	păl′ă-tĭn
Palfrey	pȧl′frў	pȧl′frē *or* păl′frē	păl′frē	pȧl′fre *or* păl′fre	pȧl′frĭ	pȧl′frĭ	pōl′frў
Pancreas	păng′krē-as	păng′krē-ăs	păng′krē-ăs	păng′kre-ăs	păn′krē-ăs	păn′krē-ăs	păn′krē-ăs
Pandit	pŭn′dĭt	. . . .	păn′dĭt	păn′dit	păn′dĭt	păn′dĭt	pan′dĭt
Panegyric	păn′ē-jĭr′ĭk	păn-nē-jĕr′rĭk	păn′ē-jĕr′ĭk	păn-e-jĭr′ik	păn′ē-jĭr′ĭk	pă-nē-jĭ′rĭk	păn-ē-jĭr′ĭk
Pannier	păn′yĕr *or* -nĭ-ĕr	păn′yŭr	păn′nē-ĕr	păn′yur, păn′ne-er	păn′nĭ-ĕr	păn′ĭ-ĕr	păn′nĭ-ĕr
Panorama	păn′ō-rä′mȧ, -rā′mȧ	. . . .	păn′ō-rā′mȧ	păn-o-rä′mȧ, -rā′mȧ	păn′ō-rä′mȧ	păn-ō-rä′mȧ	păn-ō-rä′mȧ
Pantheon	păn-thē′ŏn, păn′thē-	păn-thē′ŭn	păn-thē′ŭn	pan-thē′on	păn′thē-ŏn	păn-thē′ŏn	păn-thē′ŭn
Papillary	păp′ĭl-lĕ-rў	păp′pĭl-ă-rē	păp′ĭl-lăr-ē	păp-il-la-re	păp′ĭl-lē-rĭ	păp′ĭl-lē-rĭ	păp′ĭl-lăr-ў
Papillose	păp′ĭl-lōs′	. . . .	. . . .	păp-il-lōs′	păp′ĭl-lōs	păp′ĭl-lōs	păp′ĭl-lōs
Parallelopipedon	păr′ȧl-lĕl′ē-pĭp′ē-dŏn	[păr-ă-lĕl-lō-pĭ′pĕd]	[păr′al-lĕl′ō-pĭp′ĕd]	păr-al-lĕl-o-pĭp′e-dŏn	păr′ăl-lĕl-ō-pĭp′ē-dŏn	păr′ă-lĕl-ō-pĭ′pĕd-ŏn	păr-ăl-lĕl-ŭ-pĭ′pĕd-ŏn
Parasitism	păr′ȧ-sī′tĭz′m	. . . .	păr′ă-sī′tĭzm	păr′a-sĭt-ĭzm	păr′ă-sĭt′ĭsm	păr′ă-sĭt-ĭzm	păr′ă-sĭt-ĭsm
Parasol	păr′ȧ-sŏl′	păr′rȧ-sŏl′	păr′ă-sŏl′	păr′a-sŏl *or* -sōl	păr′ă-sŏl, păr-ă-sōl′	păr′ă-sōl	păr′ă-sōl
Parent	pâr′ent *or* păr′- ; 52	pā′rĕnt	pâr′ĕnt	pâr′ent	pā′rĕnt	pā′rĕnt	pâr′ent
Parentage	pâr′ent-ĕj	păr′rĕn-tĕj	pâr′ĕnt-ăj	pâr′ent-aj *or* păr′-	pā′rĕnt-ăj	pā′rĕnt-ĕj	pâr′ent-ĭj
Parian	pā′rĭ-ȧ	. . .	pâr′ē-ă′	pā′re-ă	pā′rĭ-ă	pā′rĭ-ă	pâr′ĭ-ȧ
Parisian	pȧ-rĭ′zh′an	.	pȧ-rĭz′yan, *coll.* pȧ-rĭzh′′an	pa-rĭzh′e-an	pă-rĭz′ĭ-ăn	pă-rĭz′ĭ-ăn	pȧ-rĭz′ĭ-ăn
Parol	pȧ-rōl′	. . . .	pâr′ŭl	pâr′ol	pâr′ŏl	pă-rōl′	pȧ-rōl′
Partiality	pâr′shĭ-ăl′ĭ-tў *or* pâr-shăl′ĭ-tў	pär-shē-ăl′ĭ-tē	pär′shē-ăl′ē-tē	pär-she-ăl′e-te	pär′shĭ-ăl′ĭ-tĭ	pär-shăl′ĭ-tĭ	pär-shĭ-ăl′ĭ-tў
Pasha, Pacha	pȧ-shȧ′	. . .	pȧ-shȧ′	pa-shȧ′	pȧ′shȧ *or* pă-shȧ′	pă-shȧ′ *or* pă′shȧ	pă′shȧ *or* pȧ-shȧ′
Patent	pāt′ent *or* pă′tent	pāt′tĕnt *or* pă′tĕnt, *a.* . pāt′tĕnt, *n.*	pāt′ĕnt	pāt′ent, pă′tent, *a.*, pāt′ent, *n.* & *v.*	pă′tĕnt	pā′tĕnt, *a.* & *v.* ; pă′tĕnt *or* pāt′ĕnt, *n.*	pă′tent
Patriot	pā′trĭ-ŏt	pā′trē-ŭt	pā′trē-ŭt	pā′tre-ot	pā′trĭ-ŏt	pā′trĭ-ŏt	pā′trĭ-ŭt, pāt′rĭ-ŭt
Patriotic	pā′trĭ-ŏt′ĭk	. . . .	pā′trē-ŏt′ĭk	pā-tre-ŏt′ik, pāt-re-	pā′trĭ-ŏt′ĭk	pā-trĭ-ŏt′ĭk	pā-trĭ-ŏt′ĭk, pāt-rĭ-
Patripassian	pă′trĭ-păsh′an	. . . .	pā′trē-păsh′an	pā-tre-păsh′an	. . . .	pā-trĭ-păs′ĭ-ăn	pā-trĭ-păs′ĭ-ăn
Patron	pā′trŭn	pā′trŭn	pā′trŭn	pā′trun	pā′trŏn	pā′trŏn	pā′trŭn
Patronage	păt′rŭn-ăj	pāt′trŭn-ăj	pā′trŭn-ăj	pāt′run-aj	pā′trŏn-ĕj	păt′rŏn-ĕj	pāt′rŭn-ĭj
Patronize	păt′rŭn-īz	pāt′trŏ-nīz	pā′trŭn-īz	pāt′run-īz	pā′trŏn-īz	păt′rŏn-īz	pāt′rŭn-iz
Paunch	pȧnch *or* pănch	pȧnsh	pănch	pănch *or* pȧnch	pȧnsh	pȧnsh	pȧnsh
Pharmain	pär′mĭn	pär-mān′	pär-mĭn′	pär-mān′	pär′mĭn	pär′mĭn	pär′mĭn
Phascod	păs′kŏd′	păs′kŭd	păs′kŭd	păs′kŏd *or* păs′kŏd	păs′kŏd	păz′kŏd	păz′kŏd
Peculiar	pē-kūl′yĕr	pē-kū′lē-ŭr	pē-kū′lē-ăr	pe-kūl′yar, -kū′le-ar	pē-kū′lĭ-ĕr	pē-kū′lĭ-ĕr	pe-kū′lĭ-ăr
Peculiarity	pē-kūl′yăr′ĭ-tў	pē-kū-lē-ăr′ē-tē	pē-kū′lē-ăr′ē-tē	pe-kūl-ye-ăr′e-te	pē-kū′lĭ-ăr′ĭ-tĭ	pē-kū′lĭ-ăr′ĭ-tĭ	pē-kū-lĭ-ăr′ĭ-tў
Pecuniary	pē-kūn′yă-rў	pē-kū′nē-ŭr-ē	pē-kū′nē-ăr-ē	pe-kūn′ya-re *or* pe-kū′ne-a-re,	pē-kū′nĭ-ă-rĭ	pē-kū′nĭ-ă-rĭ	pē-kū′nĭ-ăr-ў
Pedagogism	pĕd′ȧ-gŏg-ĭz′m	. . . .	pĕd′ă-gŏg-ĭzm	pĕd′a-go-jĭzm	pĕd′ă-gŏj-ĭzm	pĕd′ă-gŏg-ĭzm	pĕd′ă-gŏg-ĭzm
Pedagogy	pĕd′ȧ-gŏj′ў	. . . .	pĕd′ă-gŏj-ē	pĕd′a-gŏj-e	pĕd′ă-gŏj-ĭ	pĕd′ă-gŏ-jĭ	pĕd′ă-gŏj-ў
Pedal, *a.*	pē′dal ; *def.* 2, pĕd′al	pē′dăl	pĕd′al	pē′dal	pĕd′ăl	pē′dăl	pĕd′ăl
Pedobaptism	pē′dō-băp′tĭz′m	pĕd-dō-băp′tĭzm	pē′dō-băp′tĭzm	pē-do-băp′tĭzm	pē′dō-băp′tĭzm	pē-dō-băp′tĭzm	pē-dō-băp′tĭzm
Pensile	pĕn′sĭl	pĕn′sĭl	pen′sĭl	pĕn′sil	pĕn′sĭl *or* -sīl	pĕn′sĭl	pĕn′sĭl
Penult	pē′nŭlt *or* pē-nŭlt′	. . . .	pē-nŭlt′	pē′nŭlt *or* pe-nŭlt′	pē-nŭlt′	pē′nŭlt	pĕn′ŭlt
Peradventure	pĕr′ăd-vĕn′tūr ; 135	pĕr-ăd-vĕn′tahūr	pĕr′ad-vĕn′tūr	pĕr-ad-vĕnt′yur	pĕr′ăd-vĕn′tūr	pĕr-ăd-vĕn′tūr	pĕr-ăd-vĕn′tūr
Perdurable	pĕr-dūr′ȧ-b′l	pĕr′dū-rȧ-bl	pĕr′dū-rȧ-bl	pĕr′du-ra-bl	pĕr′dū-rȧ-bl	pĕr-dūr′ă-bl	pĕr-dūr′ă-bel

	WEBSTER.	*WALKER.*	*SMART.*	*WORCESTER.*	*STORMONTH.*	*IMPERIAL DICT.*	*ENCYC. DICT.*
Perseverer	pĕr'ĕ-grĭn	pĕr'rĕ-grĭn	pĕr'ĕ-grĭn	pĕr'e-grĭn	pĕr'ĕ-grĭn	pĕr'ĕ-grĭn	pĕr'ĕ-grĭn
Peremptory	pĕr'ĕmp-tŏ-rў	pĕr'rĕm-tŭr-ĕ *or* pĕr-ĕm'tŏ-rĕ	pĕr'ĕm-tĕr-ĕ	pĕr'em-to-re	pĕr'ĕmp-tĕr-ў	pĕr'ĕmp-tŏ-rĭ	pĕr'ĕmp-tûr-ў
Perfect, *v.*	pĕr'fĕkt, pĕr-fĕkt'	pĕr'fĕkt	pĕr'fĕkt	pĕr'fekt	pĕr'fĕkt	pĕr'fĕkt	pĕr'fĕkt
Perfidious	pĕr-fĭd'ĭ-ŭs	pĕr-fĭd'yŭs	pĕr-fĭd'yŭs	per-fĭd'e-us *or* per-fĭd'yus	pĕr-fĭd'ĭ-ŭs	pĕr-fĭd'ĭ-ŭs	pĕr-fĭd'ĭ-ŭs
Perfume, *n.*	pĕr'fūm *or* pĕr-fūm'	pĕr'fūm	pĕr-fūm'	pĕr'fūm *or* per-fūm'	pĕr'fūm *or* pĕr-fūm'	pĕr'fūm *or* pĕr-fūm'	pĕr'fūm *or* pĕr-fūm'
Peritropal	pĕr-ĭt'rŏ-pal *or* pĕr'ĭ-trŏ'pal	. . . .	. . . .	pe-rĭt'ro-pal	pĕr-ĭt'rŏ-pal *or* pĕr'ĭ-trŏ'pal	pĕr-ĭt'rŏ-pal	pĕ-rĭt'rŭ-pal
Permit, *n.*	pĕr'mĭt *or* pĕr-mĭt'	pĕr'mĭt	pĕr'mĭt	pĕr'mit *or* per-mĭt'	pĕr'mĭt	pĕr'mĭt	pĕr'mĭt
Person	pĕr's'n ; 95	pĕr'sn	pĕr'sŭn, *coll.* pĕr'sn	pĕr'sn	pĕr'sŏn	pĕr'sŏn	pĕr'sŭn
Persuasive	pĕr-swā'sĭv	pĕr-swā'sĭv	pĕr-swā'sĭv	per-swā'siv	pĕr-swā'zĭv	pĕ-swā'zĭv	pĕr-swā'zĭv
Peruke	pĕr'ūk	pĕr'rūk	pĕr'ōōk	pĕr'ŭk	pĕr-ōōk'	pĕ-rūk'	pĕ-rụk'
Pestle	pĕs'l	pĕs'tl	pĕs'al	pĕs'al *or* pĕs'tl	pĕs'l *or* pĕs'tl	pĕs'l	pĕs'tel
Petal	pĕt'al	pĕ'tăl *or* pĕt'ăl	pĕt'al	pĕt'al *or* pĕ'tal	pĕt'ăl	pĕt'ăl	pĕt'ăl
Petrel	pĕt'rĕl	. . . .	. . . .	pĕt'rel *or* pĕ'trel	pĕt'rĕl	pĕt'rĕl	pĕt'rel
Petrol	pĕ-trŏl'	pĕ'trŏl	pĕ-trŏl'	pĕ'trŏl *or* pe-trŏl'	. .	pĕt'rŏl	pĕt'rŏl
Phalanx	fă'lăngks *or* făl'ăngks	fă'lănks *or* făl'lănks	făl'ăngks	fă'lănks *or* făl'anks	făl'ăngks	fă'lăngks *or* fă'lăŋks	făl'ăngks
Pharynx	făr'ĭngks	fă'rĭnks	făr'ĭngks	făr'inks	făr'ĭngks	făr'ĭnks	făr'ĭnks
Phenol	fē'nŏl	. . . .	. . . .	fē'nol	fē'nŏl	fē'nŏl	fē'nŏl
Philomusical	fĭl'ŏ-mū'zĭ-kal	. . . .	. . . .	fĭl-o-mū'ze-kal	. . .	fĭl-ŏ-mū'zĭk-ăl	fĭl-ŭ-mū'zĭk-ăl
Philosophic	fĭl'ŏ-sŏf'ĭk	fĭl-lŏ-sŏf'ĭk	fĭl'ŏ-zŏf'ĭk	fĭl-o-zŏf'ik *or* -sŏf'-	fĭl'ŏ-sŏf'ĭk	fĭl-ŏ-sŏf'ĭk	fĭl-ŭ-sŏf'ĭk
Phlegmatic	flĕg-măt'ĭk	flĕg'măt-tĭk	flĕg-măt'ĭk	flĕg-măt'ik *or* flĕg'ma-tĭk	flĕg-măt'ĭk	flĕg-măt'ĭk	flĕg-măt'ĭk
Phlogiston	flŏ-jĭs'tŏn	flŏ-jĭs'tŏn, -gĭs'tŏn	flŏ-jĭs'tŭn	flo-jĭs'tun	. . . .	flŏj'ĭs-tŏn	flŭ-jĭs'tŭn
Phonetization	fō'nĕ-tĭ-zā'shŭn	. . . .	. . . .	fo-nĕt-e-zā'shun	. .	fō-nĕt-ĭz-ā'shŏn	fō-nĕt-ĭ-zā'shŭn
Phonic	fŏn'ĭk	. . . .	fŏn'ĭk	fŏn'ik	fō'nĭk	fŏn'ĭk	fŏn'ĭk
Phonotype	fō-nŏt'ĭ-pў, fō'nŏ-tī'-	. . . .	. . . .	fo-nŏt'e-pe	fō-nŏt'ĭ-pў	fō-nŏt'ĭ-pĭ	fō'nŭ-tĭp-ў
Photochromy	fō-tŏk'rō-mў *or* fō'tŏ-krō'mў	. . . .	. . . .	fo-tŏk'ro-me	. . .	fō-tŏk'rō-mĭ	fō'tŭ-krŏm-ў
Phthisis	thĭ'sĭs	thĭ'sĭs	tĭ'sĭs	thĭ'sis *or* tĭ'sis	thĭ'sĭs	thĭ'sĭs	tĭ'sĭs
Physiognomy	fĭz'ĭ-ŏg'nŏ-mў	fĭsh-ĕ-ŏg'nŏ-mē	fĭz'ĕ-ŏg'nŏ-mē	fĭz-e-ŏg'no-me	fĭz'ĭ-ŏg'nŏ-mĭ	fĭz-ĭ-ŏg'nŏ-mĭ	fĭz-ĭ-ŏn'ŭ-mў
Pianoforte	pĭ-ăn'ŏ-fôr'tā	. . . .	pē-ăn'ŏ-fôr'tē	pe-a'no-fôr'te *or* pe-ăn'ŏ-fôr'te	pĭ-ăn'ŏ-fôr'tā	pĭ-ăn'ŏ-fôr-tā	pĭ-ăn'ŭ-fôr-tē
Pierce	pērs	pērs *or* pĕrs	pērs	pērs *or* pĕrs	pērs	pērs	pērs
Piked	pīkt *or* pĭk'ĕd	pĭk'kĕd	pīkt	pĭk'ed	pīkt	pīkt	pīkd
Pilmated	pĭl'lĕ-ā'tĕd *or* pĭl'ĕ-	pĭl'ĕ-ā-tĕd	pĭ'lĭ-ā-tĕd	pĭl'e-āt-ed	pĭ'lĭ-āt-ĕd	pĭ'lĭ-āt-ĕd	pĭ'lĭ-āt-ĕd
Pilose	pī-lōs' *or* pĭ'lōs'	. . . .	pī-lōs'	pe-lōs'	pĭ'lōs	pĭl'ōs	pĭl'ōs
Pinnal	pĭ'nĕ-*al* *or* pĭn'nĕ-ăl	pĭn'nĕ-ăl	pĭ'nĕ-*al*	pĭn'e-al	pin'ĕ-ăl *or* pin-ē'ăl	pĭn'ĕ-ăl	pĭn'ĕ-ăl
Pinnatifid	pĭn-năt'ĭ-fĭd	. . .	pĭn'na-tĭ-fĭd'	pin-năt'e-fĭd *or* pĭn'na-te-fĭd	pĭn-năt'ĭ-fĭd	pĭn-năt'ĭ-fĭd	pĭn-năt'ĭ-fĭd
Piquancy	pē'kan-sў *or* pĭk'-	pĭk'kăn-sē	pē'kan-sē	pĭk'an-se	pē'kăn-sĭ	pĭk'ăn-sĭ	pē'kán-sў
Piquant	pē'kant *or* pĭk'ant	pĭk'kănt	pē'kant	pĭk'ant	pē'kănt	pē'kănt	pē'kánt
Pismire	pĭs'mīr	pĭz'mir	pĭz'mīr	pĭz'mir *or* pĭs'-	pĭz'mīr	pĭs'mīr	pĭs'mir
Pistachio	pĭs-tă'shō	pĭs-tă'shō	pĭs-tă'ch'ō	pis-tă'shō	pĭs-tă'shĭ-ō	pĭs-tă'shĭ-ō	pĭs-tĭ'shĭ-ō
Placard	plă-kärd', plăk'ard	plăk-ärd'	plă-kärd'	pla-kärd'	plăk'ärd	plăk'ard, plă-kärd'	plăk'ärd, plă-kärd'
Plagiarism	plā'jă-rĭz'm, *or* plā'jĭ-ă-rĭz'm	plā'jă-rĭzm	plā'jĭ-ă-rĭzm	plā'je-a-rĭzm *or* plā'ja-rĭzm	plā'jĭ-ă-rĭzm	plā'jĭ-ăr-ĭzm	plā'jĭ-ăr-ĭzm
Plaid	plăd, *in Scot* plād	plăd	plăd	plād	plād *or* plăd	plād *or* plăd	plād *or* plăd
Plait	plāt, *coll.* plĕt	plāt	plāt	plāt	plāt	plāt	plāt *or* plăt
Planimetric	plăn'ĭ-mĕt'rĭk	. . . .	[plăn'ĕ-mĕt'rĕ-kal]	plăn-e-mĕt'rik	plăn'ĭ-mĕt'rĭk	plā-nĭ-mĕt'rĭk	plā-nĭ-mĕt'rĭk
Platina	plăt'ĭ-nă *or* plă-tē'-	plăt'ĕ-nă	plăt'ē-nă	plăt'e-nă	plăt'ĭ-nă	plăt'ĭ-nă	plăt'ĭn-ă
Platonist	plā'tŏ-nĭst	plăt'ŏ-nĭst	plā'tŏ-nĭst	plā'to-nĭst	plā'tŏn-ĭst, plăt'ŏn-	plā'tŏn-ĭst	plă'tĭn-ĭst
Plausive	plą'zĭv	plą'sĭv	plą'zĭv	plą'zĭv	plą'z'ĭv	plą'z'ĭv	plą'z'ĭv
Pliades	plī'yă-dēz	plī'yĕ-dēz	plī'yad-ēz	plī'ya-dēz	plī'ă-dēz	plī'ă-dēz	plī'ă-dēz
Plenary	plē'nă-rў	plēn'ă-rē *or* plē'nă-	plēn'ăr-ē	plē'nă-rĭ	plē'nĕ-rĭ	plē'nĕ-rĭ	plē'nàr-ў
Plenipotentiary	plĕn'ĭ-pŏ-tĕn'-shĭ-ĕ-rў	plēn-nē-pŏ-tēn'-shĭ-ĕ-rē	plēn'ē-pŏ-tĕn'-sh'ar-ē	plēn-e-po-tĕn'-she-a-ro	plĕn'ĭ-pō-tĕn'-shĕr-ĭ	plĕn'ĭ-pŏ-tĕn'-shĭ-ĕ-rĭ	plē-nĭ-pŭ-tĕn'-shĭ-ă-rў
Plethoric	plē-thŏr'ĭk *or* plēth'ŏ-rĭk	plē-thŏr'ĭk	plē-thŏr'ĭk	ple-thŏr'ik *or* plēth'o-rĭk	plē-thŏr'ĭk	plē-thŏr'ĭk	plē-thŏr'ĭk
Polonaise, *n.*	pŏ'lŏ-nāz'	. . . .	pō'lŏ-nāz'	pō-lo-nāz'	pō'lŏ-nāz'	pō-lŏ-nāz'	pōl-ŭ-nāz'
Polyporous	pŏ-lĭp'ŏ-rŭs	. . . .	. . . .	po-lĭp'o-rŭs	pŏl-ĭp'ŏ-rŭs	pŏ-lĭ-pō'rŭs	pŏ-lĭp'ûr-ŭs
Pomace	pŭm'ĕs; 48	. . . .	pŏ-mās'	pŭm'as	pō-mās'	pŏm'ās	pŏm'ās
Pomade	pŏ-mād'	pŏ-mād'	pŏ-mād'	po-mād'	pō-mād'	pō-mād'	pŏ-mād'
Pomegranate	pŭm'grăn'ĭt	pŭm-grăn'nĭt	pŏm-grăn'ĭt	pŭm-grăn'at	pŏm'grăn-ĭt	pŏm'grăn-ĭt	pŏm'grăn-át
Popliteal	pŏp-lĭt'ĕ-*al*	. . . .	pŏp-lĭt'ē-*al*	pop-lĭt'e-al	pŏp'lĭ-tē'ăl	pŏp-lĭ-tē'ăl	pŏp-lĭ-tē'ăl
Porcelain	pôr'sĕ-lĭn	pôr'sĕ-lăn	pôrs'lăn	pôr'se-lan *or* pôr'se-lăn	pôr'sĕ-lăn	pôr'sĕ-lăn	pôr'sĕ-lán
Portent	pôr-tĕnt'	pôr-tĕnt'	pôr-tĕnt'	por-tĕnt'	pôr'tĕnt	pôr'tĕnt, pŏr-tĕnt'	pôr'tĕnt
Possess	pŏz-zĕs' *or* pŏs-sĕs'	pŏs-zĕs'	pŏz-zĕs'	poz-zĕs'	pŏst'hu-mŭs	pŏz-zĕs'	pŏz-zĕs'
Posthumous	pŏst'hŭ-mŭs	pŏst'hŭ-mŭs	pŏst'hŭ-mŭs	pŏst'hu-mŭs	prā'ĕr	prā'ĕr *or* prăr	pŏst'ū-tūm-ŭs
Prayer, *petition*	prăr	prā'ĕr	prā'ĕr	prā'er *or* prăr	prĕs'ĕ-tĭv	prĕs'ĕp-tŏ-rĭ	prŭr
Preceptory	prĕ-sĕp'tŏ-rў	prĕs'ĕp-tŏ-rē	prĕ'sĕp-tĕr-ĕ	prĕs'ep-to-re	prē'sĭngkt	prē'sĭngt	prē'sĕp-tûr-ў
Precinct	prē'sĭngkt	prē-sĭngkt'	prē'sĭngkt	prē'sĭngkt	prē'sĭngkt	prē'sĭngt	prē'sĭngkt
Predecessor	prēd'ĕ-sĕs'sĕr	prēd-ĕ-sĕs'sŭr	prēd'ĕ-sĕs'sĕr	prēd-e-sĕs'sur	prē'dĕ-sĕs'sĕr	prē-dē-sĕs'ĕr	prē-dē-sĕs'sûr
Prefecture	prē'fĕk-tûr, 135	prēf'fĕk-tŭr	prē'fĕk-tûr	prēf'ek-tŭr	prē'fĕk-tûr	prē'fĕk-tŭr	prē'fĕk-tûr
Prehensile	prē-hĕn'sĭl	. . . .	prē-hĕn'sĭl	pre-hĕn'sil	prē-hĕn'sĭl	prē-hĕn'sĭl	prē-hĕn'sĭl
Prelude, *n.*	prē'lūd *or* prĕl'ūd	prĕl'ūd	prĕl'ūd	prĕl'ūd	prĕl'ūd *or* prē'lūd	prē'lūd *or* prĕl'ūd	prē'lūd *or* prĕl'ūd
Premise, *n.*	prē'mĭ-ĕr *or* prĕm'yĕr	prĕm'yĕr	prē'mē-ĕr	prĕm'yer *or* prē'me-er	prĕm'ĭ-ĕr *or* prē'mĭ-ĕr	prē'mĭ-ĕr	prĕm'ĭ-ĕr *or* prē'mĭ-ĕr
Presage, *n.*	prē'sāj, prĕs'ĭj ; 48	prĕs'sāj	prĕs'ăj	prĕs'aj	prĕs'ăj	prē'sāj *or* prĕs'ĭj	prē'sāj *or* prĕs'ĭj
Presbyter	prĕz'bĭ-tĕr *or* prĕs'-	prĕz'bĕ-tĕr	prĕz'bĕ-tĕr	prĕz'be-ter	prĕs'bĭ-tĕr	prĕs'bĭ-tĕr	prĕz'bĭ-tĕr
Presbytery	prĕz'bĭ-tĕr-ў, prĕs'-	prĕz'bĕ-tĕr-ē	prĕz'bĕ-tĕr-ĭ	prĕz'be-ter-e	prĕs'bĭ-tĕr-ĭ	prĕs'bĭ-tĕ-rĭ	prĕz'bĭ-tĕr-ў
Prescience	prē'shĭ-ens, -shens	prē'shĕ-ĕns	prē'shĕ-ĕns	prē'she-ens	prē'shĭ-ĕns	prē'shĭ-ĕns	prē'shĭ-ens
Prestige	prĕs'tĭj, *F.* prĕs'tēzh'	. . .	prĕs'tēzh	prĕs-tēj' *or* prĕs'tij	prĕs'tĭj *or* prĕs'tē'zh	prĕs'tĭj *or* prĕs-tēzh'	prĕs'tĭj *or* prĕs-tēj'
Preterit	prĕt'ĕr-ĭt, prē'tĕr-	prē'tĕr-ĭt	prĕt'ĕr-ĭt	prĕt'er-ĭt *or* prē'ter-	prĕt'ĕr-ĭt	prē-tĕr-ĭt	prĕt'ĕr-ĭt
Preterition	prē'tĕr-ĭsh'ŭn	prē-tĕr-rĭsh'ŭn	prĕt'ĕr-ĭsh'ŭn	prĕt-er-ĭsh'un	prĕt'ĕr-ĭsh'ŭn	prē-tĕr-ĭ'shŏn	prĕt-ĕr-ĭ'shŭn
Pretext	prē'tĕkst, prē-tĕkst'	prē-tĕkst'	prē-tĕkst'	pre-tĕkst', prē'tĕkst	prē'tĕkst	prē'tĕkst, prē-tĕkst'	prē'tĕkst, prē-tĕkst'
Prison	prĭz'n	prĭz'zn	prĭz'ŭn, *coll.* -zn	prĭz'zn	prĭz'n	prĭz'zŏn *or* prĭ'zn	prĭz'ŭn
Proceeds, *n. pl.*	prō'sēdz	prō-sēdz'	prōs'ēdz	prō'sēdz *or* pro-sēdz'	prō'sēdz	prō-sēdz'	prō'sēdz
Process	prŏs'ĕs	prŏs'sĕs	prŏs'ĕs	prŏs'es	prŏs'ĕs *or* prō'sĕs	prō'sĕs	prŏ'sĕs
Produce, *n.*	prŏd'ūs	prŏd'dūs	prŏd'ūs	prŏd'dūs	prŏd'ūs	prŏ'dūs	prŏd'ûs
Profile	prō'fĭl *or* prō'fēl	prō-fēl'	prō'fēl	prō'fĭl, pro-fēl' *or* prō'fil	prō'fēl	prō'fil	prō'fēl
Progress, *n.*	prŏg'rĕs	prŏg'grĕs	prŏg'rĕs	prŏg'res	prŏg'rĕs *or* prō'grĕs	prō'grĕs	prō'grĕs
Project, *n.*	prŏj'ĕkt	prŏd'jĕkt	prō-jĕkt'	prŏj'ekt	prŏj'ĕkt	prō'jĕkt	prŏj'ĕkt
Prolix	prō-lĭks', prō'lĭks	prō-lĭks'	prō-lĭks'	pro-lĭks'	prō'lĭks	prō'lĭks	prō'lĭks
Prologue	prō'lŏg	prŏl'lŏg	prŏl'ŏg	prŏl'ŏg	prŏl'ŏg	prŏ'lŏg	prō'lŏg
Promenade	prŏm'ĕ-nād' *or* prŏm'ĕ-nād'	. . . .	prŏm'ĕn-ād'	prŏm-e-nād' *or* prŏm-e-nād'	prŏm'ĕ-nād'	prō-mĕ-nād'	prŏm-ĕn-ād', *n.* ; prŏm-ĕn-ād', *v.*
Pronunciation	prō-nŭn'sĭ-ā'shŭn *or* -shĭ-ā'shŭn	prō-nŭn-shē-ā'shŭn	prō-nŭn'sē-ā'shŭn	pro-nŭn-she-ā'shun	prō-nŭn'sĭ-ā'shŭn	prō-nŭn'sĭ-ā'shŏn	prō-nŭn-sĭ-ā'shŭn
Proaist	prō'zĕ-ĭst	. . . .	prō-zē'ĭst	pro-zē'ist	prō-zē'ĭst	prō-zā'ĭst	prō-zā'ĭst
Protean	prō'tē-an	. . . .	prō-tē'an	prō'te-an	prō'tē-ăn, prō-tē'ăn	prō-tē'ăn	prō-tē'án
Protest, *n.*	prō'tĕst	prō-tĕst' *or* prŏt'ĕst	prō'tĕst	prō'tĕst *or* prŏt'est	prō'tĕst	prō'tĕst	prō'tĕst
Provocative	prō-vŏ'kă-tĭv	prō-vŏ'kă-tĭv	prō-vŏk'ă-tĭv	prō-vŏk'a-tĭv	prō-vŏk'ă-tĭv	prō-vŏk'ă-tĭv	prō-vŏk'ă-tĭv
Provost, *civil officer*	prŏv'ŭst	prŏv'vŭst	prŏv'ŭst	prŏv'ust *or* pro-vō'	prŏv'ŏst	prŏv'ŏst	prŏv'ûst
Prow	prou	prou *or* prō	prō	prou *or* prō	prou	prou	prou
Prussian	prŭsh'an, pry'shan	. . . .	prŭsh''an	prŭsh'an, pry'shan	prŭsh'ăn	prŭ'shăn	prŭsh'án
Prussiate	prŭs'sĭ-āt, pry'se- *or* prŭsh'ĭ-āt	. . . .	prŭs'sē-āt *or* prŭsh'ē-āt	prŭs'se-at *or* pry'se-at	prŭs'sĭ-āt	prŭs'sĭ-āt *or* pry'sĭ-āt	pry'sĭ-át
Prussic	prŭs'sĭk, pry'sĭk	. . . .	prŭs'sĭk	prŭs'sik, pry'sik	prŭs'sĭk	prŭs'sĭk, pry'sĭk	prŭs'sĭk, pry'sĭk

	WEBSTER.	*WALKER.*	*SMART.*	*WORCESTER.*	*STORMONTH.*	*IMPERIAL DICT.*	*ENCYC. DICT*
PSALMIST	säm′ĭst	säl′mĭst	säm′ĭst	säl′mist *or* säm′ĭst	säl′mĭst *or* säm′ĭst	säm′ĭst *or* säl′mĭst	säm′ĭst *or* säl′mĭst
PSALMODY	säl′mō-dў, säm′ō-dў	säl′mō-dē	säl′mō-dē	säl′mo-de	säl′mō-dĭ, säm′ō-dĭ	säm′ō-dĭ, säl′mō-dĭ	säm′ō-dў, säl′mō-dў
PSALTER	sąl′tẽr	sąl′tẽr	säl′tẽr	sąl′ter	sąl′tẽr	sąl′tẽr	säl′tẽr
PTISAN	tĭz′an	tĭz-zăn′	tĭz′an	tĭz-zăn′ *or* tĭz′an	tĭz′ăn	tĭ′zăn	tĭ′zăn
PUERILE	pū′ẽr-ĭl	pū′ẽr-ĭl	pū′ẽr-ĭl	pū′ẽr-ĭl	pū′ẽr-ĭl *or* -īl	pū′ẽr-ĭl	pū′ẽr-ĭl
PUISSANCE	pū′ĭs-sans, pū-ĭs′-	pū′ĭs-săns, pū-ĭs′-	pū′ĭs-sans	pū′ĭs-săns	pū′ĭs-săns	pū′ĭs-săns	pū′ĭs-săns
PUMICE	pŭm′ĭs	pū′mĭs *or* pŭm′ĭs	pū′mĭs	pū′mis *or* pŭm′ĭs	pū′mĭs *or* pŭm′ĭs	pū′mĭs	pŭm′ĭs
PUTLOG	pŭt′lŏg′	pŭt′lŏg	pŏt′lŏg	pŭt′lŏg	pŏt′lŏg	pŭt′lŏg	pŭt′lŏg
PYROMANCY	pīr′ō-măn′sў	pīr′ō-măn-sē	pīr′ō-măn′sē	pīr′o-măn′sē	pīr′ō-măn′sĭ	pīr-ō-măn′sў	pīr-ŭ-măn′sў
PYROTECHNY	pīr′ō-tĕk′nў	pīr′ō-tĕk-nē	pīr′ō-tĕk′nē	pīr′o-tĕk-ne	pīr′ō-tĕk′nĭ	pīr-ō-tĕk′nĭ	pīr-ŭ-tĕk′nў
QUADRILLE	kwă-drĭl′, kă-drĭl′	kă-drĭl′	kă-drĭl′	ką-drĭl′	kă-drĭl′ *or* kwă-drĭl′	kă-drĭl′	kă-drĭl′
QUADRUPEDAL	kwŏd-rų′pē-dal	. . . .	kwŏd′rō-pē′dal	kwŏd-ru-pē′dal *or* kwŏd-rų′pe-dal	. . . .	kwŏd-rō′pē-dăl	kwŏd-rų′pē-dăl
QUALM	kwäm	kwąm	kwäm	kwäm *or* kwąm	kwäm	kwäm	kwäm
QUANDARY	kwŏn′dā-rў *or* kwŏn-dā′-	kwŏn-dā′rē	kwŏn-dăr′ē	kwon-dā′re *or* kwŏn′da-re	kwŏn-dā′rĭ	kwŏn′dă-rĭ *or* kwŏn-dā′rĭ	kwŏn′dā-rў *or* kwŏn-dăr′ў
QUASSIA	kwŏsh′ĭ-ă	. . . .	kwŏzh′ē-ă	kwŏsh′e-ă	kwŏsh′ĭ-ă	kwăs′ĭ-ă	kwăs′ĭ-ă
QUERCITRON	kwẽr′sĭt-rŭn	. . . .	kwẽr′sē-trŭn	kwer-sĭt′ron	kwẽr′sĭ-trŭn	kwẽr′sĭt-rŏn	kwẽr-sĭt′rŭn
QUININE	kwĭ′nĭn, kwĭ-nīn′ *or* kwĭ-nēn′	. . . .	kwē-nīn′	kwe-nīn′ *or* kwĭn′ĭn	kwĭn′ĭn *or* kwĭn-ĭn′	kwĭn′ĭn	kwĭ-nēn′
QUOIN	kwoin *or* koin	. . . .	koin	kwoin *or* koin	koin	koin	koin
RABBI	răb′bī *or* -bĭ	răb′bē *or* -bĭ	răb′bī	răb′be *or* -bī	răb′bī *or* -bĭ	răb′bĭ *or* -bī	răb′bĭ *or* -bī
RACEME	rā-sēm′	. . . .	rā′sēm	ra-sēm′	rā-sēm′	rā′sēm	rā′sēm
RACEMOUS	rā′sē-mŭs *or* rā-sē′-	. .	rā′sē-mŭs	rā′se-mŭs, ra-sē′mus	rā′sē-mŭs	rā′sē-mŭs	rā′sē-mŭs
RAILLERY	rāl′lẽr-ў *or* rāl′-	rāl′lẽr-ē	rāl′lẽr-ē	rāl′ler-e	rāl′ẽr-ĭ *or* rāl′ẽr-ĭ	rāl′ẽr-ĭ	rāl′lẽr-ў
RAREFY	răr′ē-fī	răr′rē-fī	rā′rē-fī	răr′e-fī	rā′rē-fī	rā′rē-fī *or* răr′ē-fī	răr′ē-fī ; *obs.* răr′-
RARITY	răr′ĭ-tў	rā′rē-tē, *infrequency*, răr′ē-tē, *thinness*	rā′rē-tē	răr′e-te, *infrequency*; răr′e-te, *thinness*	rā′rĭ-tĭ	rā′rĭ-tĭ	răr′ĭ-tў
RASORIAL	rā-zō′rĭ-al	. . . .	rā-zō′rē-al	ra-sō′re-al	rā-zō′rĭ-ăl	rā-sō′rĭ-ăl	rā-sōr′ĭ-ăl
RASPBERRY	răz′bẽr-rў	răs′bẽr-ē	răz′bẽr-rē	răz′ber-re *or* răs′-	ras′bẽr-ĭ	răz′bē-rĭ	răz′bẽr-rў
RATHER	răth′ẽr	răth′ŭr *or* rā′thŭr	răth′ẽr	răth′er	răth′ẽr	rā′thẽr	rā′thẽr
RATIONALITY	răsh′ŭn-ăl′ĭ-tў	răsh-ŭ-ŏ-năl′ē-tē	răsh′ŭn-ăl′ē-tē	răsh-e-o-năl′e-te	răsh′ŭn-ăl′ĭ-tĭ	răsh′ŏn-ăl′ĭ-tĭ	rā-shŭn-ăl′ĭ-tў
RAVELIN	răv′lĭn	răv′lĭn	răv′ē-lĭn, *coll.* răv′lĭn	răv′lin	răv′lĭn *or* răv′ē-lĭn	răv′lĭn	răv′lĭn
RECEPTORY	rē-sĕp′tŭ-rў	rē′sĕp-tŭr-ē	rē-sĕp′tẽr-ē	rē′ep-to-re, re-sĕp′-	. . . .	rē-sĕp′tŭ-rĭ	rē-sĕp′tŭr-ў
RECOGNIZABLE	rĕk′ŏg-nī′zą-b'l *or* rē-kŏg′nĭ-	. . . .	rĕk′ŏg-nī′zą-bl	rĕk-og-nī′za-bl *or* re-kŏg′ne-za-bl	rĕk′ŏg-nī-zą-bl	rĕk′ŏg-nĭ-zą-bl	rĕk-ŭg-nīz′ą-bel
RECONDITE	rĕk′ŏn-dīt *or* rē-kŏn′dĭt	rĕk′kŏn-dīt	rē-kŏn′dĭt	rĕk′on-dīt *or* re-kŏn′dit	rĕk′ŏn-dīt *or* rē-kŏn′dĭt	rĕk′ŏn-dīt *or* rē-kŏn′dĭt	rĕk′ŏn-dīt *or* rē-kŏn′dĭt
RECUSANT	rē-kū′zant *or* rĕk′ū-zant	rē-kū′zănt *or* rĕk′kū-zănt	rĕk′ū-zant	re-kū′zant *or* rĕk′u-zănt	rĕk′ū-zănt	rĕk′ū-zănt	rĕk′ū-sănt
REFUSE	rĕf′ūs	rĕf′ūs	rĕf′ūs	rĕf′ūs	rĕf′ūs	rĕf′ūz	rĕf′ūs
REFUTABLE	rē-fūt′ą-b'l	. . . .	rē-fū′tą-bl	re-fū′ta-bl	rē-fū′tą-bl	rē-fūt′ą-bl, rĕf′ū-tą-	rē-fūt′ą-bel
RELAXATION	rē′lăks-ā′shŭn	rēl-ăks-ā′shŭn	rēl′ăks-ā′shŭn	rēl-aks-ā′shun	rē′lăks-ā′shŭn	rē-lăk-sā′shŏn	rē-lăks-ā′shŭn
REMEDILESS	rē-mĕd′ĭ-lĕs *or* rĕm′ē-dĭ-lĕs	rĕm′nē-dē-lĕs	rĕm′ē-dē-lĕs	rĕm′e-de-lĕs *or* re-mĕd′e-lĕs	rĕm′ē-dĭ-lĕs	rĕm′ē-dĭ-lĕs	rĕm′ē-dĭ-lĕs
REMIGRATE	rĕm′ĭ-grāt, rē-mī′-	rĕm′ē-grāt	rĕm′ē-grāt	rĕm′e-grāt *or* rē-mī′-	. . . .	rē-mī′grāt	rē-mī′grāt
RENDEZVOUS, *n.*	rĕn′dē-vōō *or* rän′-	rĕn-dē-vōōz′	rĕn′dē-vōō	rĕn′de-vōō *or* -vōōz	rĕn′dē-vōō *or* räng′-	rĕn-dē-vōō, răn-dā-	rĕn′dē-vōō, rąn′dē-
RENDEZVOUS, *v.*	rĕn′dē-vōō *or* rän′-	rĕn-dē-vōōz′	rĕn-dē-vōō′	rĕn-de-vōō′ *or* -vōōz′	rĕn′dē-vōō *or* räng′-	rĕn′dē-vōō, răn-dā-	rĕn′dē-vōō, rąn′dē-
RENIFORM	rē′nĭ-fôrm	.	rē′nē-fôrm	rē′ne-fôrm	rē′nĭ-fąrm	rē′nĭ-fôrm	rē′nĭ-fôrm
RENUNCIATION	rē-nŭn′sĭ-ā′shŭn *or* -shĭ-ā′shŭn	rē-nŭn-shē-ā′shŭn	rē-nŭn′sē-ā′shŭn	re-nŭn-she-ā′shun	rē-nŭn′sĭ-ā′shŭn	rē-nŭn′sĭ-ā′shŏn	rē-nŭn-sĭ-ā′shŭn
REPTILE	rĕp′tĭl	rĕp′tĭl	rĕp′tĭl	rĕp′til	rĕp′tĭl	rĕp′tĭl	rĕp′tĭl
REQUIEM	rē′kwĭ-ĕm	rē′kwē-ĕm	rĕk′wē-ĕm	rē′kwo-em *or* rĕk′we-	rē′kwĭ-ĕm	rē′kwĭ-ĕm	rē′kwĭ-ĕm
RESERVOIR	rĕz′ẽr-vwôr′	rĕz-ẽr-vwôr′	rĕz′ẽr-vwär	rĕz-er-vwôr′	rĕz′ẽr-vwąr′	rĕz′ẽr-vwąr	rĕz′ẽr-vwŏr
RESIDENTIARY	rĕz′ĭ-dĕn′shā-rў	rĕz-ē-dĕn′shĕr-ē	rĕz′ē-dĕn′sh'ar-ē	rĕz-e-dĕn′she-a-re	rĕz′ĭ-dĕn′shĕr-ĭ	rĕz-ĭ-dĕn′shĕr-ĭ	rĕz-ĭ-dĕn′shăr-ў
RESTAURANT	rĕs′tō-rant	. . . .	. . . .	rĕs′to-rănt′	rĕs′tō-rang	rĕs-tō-rănt *or* rĕs-tō-rąN	rĕs-tū-rąn′
RETAILER	rē-tāl′ẽr *or* rē′tāl-	rē-tā′lŭr	rē-tāl′ẽr	re-tāl′er *or* rē′tāl-	rē-tāl′ẽr	rē-tāl′ẽr	rē-tāl′ẽr
RETARDATION	rē′tär-dā′shŭn	rēt-tär-dā′shŭn	rē′tär-dā′shŭn	rēt-ar-dā′shun	rē′tar-dā′shŭn	rē-tär-dā′shŏn	rē-tär-dā′shŭn
RETCH	rĕch *or* rĕtch	rĕtch *or* rĕtsh	rĕch	rĕch *or* rĕch	rĕch	rĕch	rĕch
RETINUE	rĕt′ĭ-nū	rĕt′ē-nū, rē-tĭn′nū	rĕt′ē-nū	rĕt′e-nū	rĕt′ĭ-nū	rĕt′ĭ-nū, *archaic* rē-tĭn′ū	rĕt′ĭ-nū
RETROCEDE	rē′trō-sēd *or* rĕt′rō-	. . . .	rē′trō-sēd′	rē′tro-sēd′ *or* rĕt′ro-	rē′trō-sēd′	rē-trō-sēd′, rĕt′rō-	rē-trū-sēd′
RETROGRADE	rē′trō-grād, rĕt′rō-	rēt′trō-grād	rē′trō-grād	rēt′ro-grād	rē′trō-grād, rĕt′rō-	rē′trō-grād, rĕt′rō-	rē′trū-grād
RETROSPECT	rē′trō-spĕkt, rĕt′rō-	rēt′trō-spĕkt	rē′trō-spĕkt	rēt′ro-spĕkt	rē′trō-spĕkt	rē′trō-spĕkt, rĕt′rō-	rē′trū-spĕkt
RETROVERT	rē′trō-vẽrt, rĕt′rō-	. . .	rē′trō-vẽrt′	rēt′ro-vẽrt	rē′trō-vẽrt′	rē′trō-vẽrt, rĕt′rō-	rē′trū-vẽrt
REVEILLE	rē-vāl′yĕ, rĕv′ā-lē′	. . . .	rā-vāl′ *or* rā-vāl′yĕ	re-vāl′ *or* re-vāl′yĕ	rē-vāl′yĕ	rē-vā-lē′	re-vā-yē′
REVENUE	rĕv′ē-nū	rĕv′ē-nū *or* rē-vĕn′ū	rĕv′ĕn-ū	rĕv′e-nū	rĕv′ĕn-ū	rĕv′ē-nū, *sometimes* rē-vĕn′ū	rĕv′ĕn-ū
REVERIE	rĕv′ẽr-ў, rĕv′ẽr-ē′	. .	rĕv′ẽr-ē′	rĕv-e-rē′	rĕv′ẽr-ē	rĕv′ẽr-ĭ	rĕv′ẽr-ĭ
REVOLT	rē-vōlt′ *or* rē-vŏlt′	rē-vōlt′ *or* rē-vŏlt′	rē-vōlt′	re-vōlt′ *or* re-vŏlt′	rē-vōlt′	rē-vōlt′	rē-vōlt′
REYNARD	rā′nẽrd *or* rān′ẽrd		. . . .	rān′ard *or* rā′nard	rān′ărd	rā′nărd	rān′ărd
RHIZOPOD	rīz′ō-pŏd *or* rī′zō-	. . .	. . . .	rī′zo-pŏd	rī′zō-pŏd	rī′zō-pŏd	rī′zŭ-pŏd
RHOMB	rŏmb *or* rŏm	rŭmb	rŏmb	rŭmb *or* rŏmb	rŏm	rŏm	rŏm
RHYTHM	rĭth′m *or* rĭth′m	rĭthm	rĭthm	rĭthm *or* rĭ′thm	rĭthm	rĭthm	rĭthm
RICOCHET, *n.*	rĭk′ō-shā′ *or* rĭk′ō-shĕt′	. .	rĭk′ō-shā	rĭk-o-shā′ *or* rĭk′o-shĕt	rĭk′ō-shā′ *or* rĭk′ō-shĕt′	rĭk-ō-shĕt	rĭk′ŭ-shĕt
RICOCHET, *v.*	rĭk′ō-shĕt′	. .	. .	rĭk′o-shĕt	rĭk′ō-shā′ *or* -shĕt′	rĭk-ō-shĕt′	rĭk′ŭ-shĕt
RIGHTEOUS	rī′chŭs	rī′tshē-ŭs	rĭt′yŭs, *coll.* rī′chŭs	rī′chŭs	rĭt′yŭs *or* rī′chŭs	rĭt′yŭs	rĭt′yŭs
RISE, *n.*	rīs *or* rĭz	rīs	rīs	rīs	rĭz	rĭz	rĭz
ROCHET	rŏch′ĕt	. . . .	rōk′ĕt	rŏch′et *or* rōk′et	rŏch′ĕt	rŏch′ĕt	rŏch′ĕt
RONDEAU	rŏn-dō′ *or* rŏn′dō	rŏn-dō′	rŏn′dō	rŏn-dō′	rŏn′dō	rŏn′dō	rŏn′dō
ROQUELAURE	rōk′ē-lōr	rōk-ē-lōr′	rōk′ē-lōr′	rōk-e-lōr′	rōk-ē-lar′	rō′kē-lōr	rō′kē-lōr
ROTIFER	rō′tĭ-fẽr	. . . .	rō′tē-fẽr	rōt′e-fer	rō′tĭ-fẽr	rō′tĭ-fẽr	rō′tĭ-fẽr
ROUTH	rōŏt *or* rout	rout *or* rōŏt	rōŏt	rōŏt *or* rout	rōŏt	rōŏt	rōŏt
RUFFIAN	rŭf′yan, rŭf′fĭ-an	rŭf′yăn	rŭf′yan	rŭf′yan	rŭf′fĭ-ăn	rŭf′fĭ-ăn	rŭf′fĭ-ăn
RUSSIAN	rŭsh′an *or* rų′shan	. . . .	. . . .	rŭsh′an *or* rų′shan	rŭsh′ăn	rŭsh′yăn	rŭsh′ăn
SABAOTH	să-bā′ŏth, sā-bā′ŏth	. . . .	să-bā′ŏth	sa-bā′oth, sā-bā′a-ŏth	să-bā′ŏth	să-bā′ŏth	să-bā′ŏth
SACRIFICE, *n.*	săk′rĭ-fīz	săk′krē-fīz	săk′rē-fīs	săk′re-fīs	săk′rĭ-fīs	săk′rĭ-fīs	săk′rĭ-fīs
SACRIFICE, *v.*	săk′rĭ-fīz	săk′krē-fīz	săk′rē-fīs	săk′re-fīz	săk′rĭ-fīs	săk′rĭ-fīs	săk′rĭ-fīs
SAFFRON	săf′frŭn	săf′fŭrn	săf′rŭn	săf′run *or* săf′furn	săf′rŏn	săf′frŏn	săf′frŭn
SAINFOIN	sān′foin	sān′foin	sān′foin	sān′foin *or* sān′foin	sān′foin	sān′foin	sān′foin
SALINE	să′lĭn *or* să-līn′	să-līn′ *or* să′lĭn	să-lĭn′	sa-līn′	să′lĭn *or* să-līn′	să-lī′	să-līn′
SALIVAL	să-lī′val	săl′ē-văl *or* săl-lī′-	să-lī′val	sa-lī′val	săl′ĭ-văl	săl′ĭ-văl	să-lī′văl
SALSIFY	săl′sĭ-fў	. . . .	săl′sē-fī	săl′se-fe	săl′sĭ-fī	săl′sĭ-fī	săl′sĭ-fў
SALVE, *n.*	săv	sălv	săv	săv *or* sălv	săv	săv *or* sălv	săv *or* sălv
SAMAROID	săm′ă-roid	. . . .	să-mā′roid	săm′a-roid	săm′ă-roid	săm′ă-roid	săm′ă-roid
SAMIEL	să′mĭ-ĕl	. . . .	să′mē-ĕl	să′me-ĕl	să′mĭ-ĕl	să′mĭ-ĕl	să′mĭ-el
SAMPHIRE	săm′fīr *or* -fẽr	săm′fĭr	săm′fẽr	săm′fir	săm′fĭr *or* -fẽr	săm′fĭr	săm′fĭr
SANDWICH	sănd′wĭch	. . . .	sănd′wĭdsh	sănd′widj	sănd′wĭch	sănd′wĭch	sănd′wĭch
SAPPHIRE	săf′fīr *or* -ẽr	săf′fĭr	săf′fẽr	săf′fir	săf′fẽr *or* -fĭr	săf′fĭr	săf′fĭr
SARDINE, *fish*	sär′dēn *or* sär-dēn′	. . . .	[sär′dĭn]	sär′din *or* sar-dēn′	sär′dĭn	săr′dĭn	săr′dēn
SARDINE, *gem*	sär′dĭn *or* -dēn	sär′din	sär′dĭn	sär′din *or* -dēn	sär′dĭn	săr′dĭn	săr′dĭn
SATIRE	săt′īr ; *in Eng. often* săt′ẽr	săt′ŭr, săt′tŭr, să′tīr *or* săt′ẽr	săt′ẽr	săt′ur, sā′tīr, *or* săt′ur	săt′īr	săt′īr *or* săt′ẽr	săt′īr
SATRAP	să′trăp *or* săt′răp	să′trăp	să′trăp	să′trap	să′trăp	să′trăp	să′trăp
SATRAPY	să′trăp-ў, săt′rą-pў	. . . .	să′trą-pē	săt′ra-pe	să′trăp-pĭ	să′trăp-ĭ	să′trăp-ў
SATYR	să′tẽr	să′tĭr *or* săt′ŭr	săt′ẽr	să′tur *or* săt′ir	săt′ẽr	săt′ẽr	săt′ĭr
SAVAGERY	săv′ăj-rў	săv′vĭd-jẽr-rē	săv′ă-jẽr-ē	săv′aj-re	săv′ĕj-rĭ	săv′ĕj-rĭ	săv′ĭj-ẽr-ў
SCALD, *bard*	skăld *or* skąld	. . . .	skăld	skąld *or* skăld	skąld	skąld	skąld
SCALLOP	skŏl′lŭp	skŏl′lŭp	skŏl′lŭp	skŏl′lup	skăl′lŏp *or* skŏl′-	skăl′lŏp *or* skŏl′-	skăl′lŭp *or* skŏl′-

	WEBSTER.	*WALKER.*	*SMART.*	*WORCESTER.*	*STORMONTH.*	*IMPERIAL DICT.*	*ENCYC. DICT.*
SCAPHOID	skā′foid	. . . .	skā′foid	skā′foid	skā′oid	skā′oid	skā′oid
SCAPIFORM	skā′pĭ-fôrm	. . . .	. . . .	skāp′e-fôrm	skāp′ĭ-fȧrm	skāp′ĭ-fôrm	skāp′ĭ-fôrm
SCATH, *n. & v.*	skāth	skāth	skāth	skāth, *n. & v.*	skāth	skāth	skāth
SCATHE	skāth	. . . .	. . . .	skāth	skāth	skāth	skāth
SCENIC	sēn′ĭk *or* sĕn′ĭk	sĕn′nĭk	sē′nĭk	sĕn′ik	sĕn′ĭk *or* sēn′ĭk	sē′nĭk *or* sĕn′ĭk	sēn′ĭk
SCHEDULE	skĕd′ūl ; *in Eng. usu.* shĕd′ūl	sĕd′jūl *or* skĕd′jūl	shĕd′ūl	skĕd′yūl, shĕd′yūl, *or* sĕd′yūl	shĕd′ūl	shĕd′ūl, sĕd′- , *n. also* skĕd′ūl	shĕd′ūl, sĕd′- ; *n. also* skĕd′ūl
SCHEMATIC, *n.*	sĭz-măt′ĭk	sĭz′mă-tĭk	sĭz′mă-tĭk	sĭz′ma-tĭk *or* six-măt′ik	sĭz-măt′ĭk	sĭz-măt′ĭk	sĭz-măt′ĭk
SCHISTOSE	shĭs-tōs′	. . . .	shĭs-tōs′	shĭs′tōs	shĭs-tōs′	shĭst′ōs	shĭs′tōs
SCHIZOPOD	skĭz′ō-pŏd	. . . .	skĭz′ō-pŏd	skĭz′o-pŏd	shĭz′ō-pŏd	shĭz′ō-pŏd	shĭz′ō-pŏd
SCITAMINEOUS	sĭt′ă-mĭn′ē-ŭs	. . . .	sĭ′tă-mĭn′ē-ŭs	sĭt-a-mĭn′e-ŭs	. . . .	sĭ-tă-mĭn′ē-ŭs	sĭ-tă-mĭn′ē-ŭs
SCIURINE	sī′ū-rĭn	. . . .	sī-ū′rĭn	sī′ū-rin	sī-ū′rĭn	sī-ū′rin	sī′ū-rīn
SCLERODERM	sklēr′ō-dĕrm *or* sklē′rō-dĕrm	. . . .	sklē′rō-dĕrm	sklēr′o-dĕrm	sklēr′ō-dĕrm	sklē′rō-dĕrm	sklēr′ō-dĕrm
SCOLECITE	skōl′ē-sīt *or* skō′lē-	. . . .	. . . .	skōl′e-sīt	skō-lē′sīt	skō′lē-sīt	skō′lē-sīt
SCOPIFED	skō′pĭ-pĕd	. . . .	skō′pē-pĕd	skō′pe-pĕd	skōp′ĭ-pĕd	skō′pĭ-pĕd	skō′pĭ-pĕd
SEAMSTRESS	sēm′strĕs	sĕm′strĕs	sēm′strĕs	sēm′stres	sēm′strĕs	sēm′strĕs, sĕm′strĕs	sēm′strĕs, sĕm′strĕs
SECRETORY	sē-krē′tō-rў, sē′krē-	sē-krē′tŭr-ō	sē-krē′tēr-ē	se-krē′to-re, sē′kre-	sē-krē′tēr-ĭ	sē-krē′tō-rĭ	sē-krē′tŭr-ў
SECUND	sē′kŭnd	. . . .	sē′kŭnd	sē′kund	sē′kŭnd	sē′kŭnd	sē′kŭnd
SECUNDINE	sē′kŭn-dīn	sē′kŭn-dīn	sē′kŭn-dīn	sē′kun-din	sē′kŭn-dĭn	sē′kŭn-din	sē-kŭn′dĭn
SEID	sēd	. . . .	sē′ĭd	sēd	sē′ĭd *or* sād	sēd	sēd
SELENIURET	sē′lē-nĭ′ū-rĕt *or* sē-lēn′ū-rĕt	. . . .	sē′lē-nĭ′ū-rĕt	sēl-e-ni′u-rĕt	sēl-ēn′yū-rĕt	sē-lēn′ū-rĕt	sē-lēn-ĭ-ūr′ĕt
SELENOGRAPHIC	sē′lē-nō-grăf′ĭk	. . . .	sē′lē-nō-grăf′ĭk	sēl-e-no-grăf′ĭk	sē′lē-nō-grăf′ĭk	sē-lē′nō-grăf′ĭk	sē-lēn-ō-grăf′ĭk
SEMIPEDAL	sē-mĭp′ē-dal	sē-mĭp′ē-dăl	sēm′ē-pēd′al	sēm-e-pē′dal *or* se-mĭp′e-dal	sēm-ĭp′ē-dăl	sēm-ĭ-pē′dăl	sēm-ĭ-pē′dăl
SENIOR	sēn′yēr	sē′nē-ūr *or* sēn′yūr	sē′nē-ēr	sēn′yur	sē′nĭ-ēr	sē′nĭ-ēr	sēn′ĭ-ûr
SENTIENT	sēn′shĭ-ent, -shent	sēn′shē-ŏnt	sēn′sh′ĕnt	sēn′shē-ent	sēn′shĭ-ŭnt	sēn′shĭ-ŭnt	sēn′shĭ-ent
SERGEANT	sar′jent *or* sēr′jent	sär′jănt	sär′jant	sar′jent *or* sēr′-	sar′jĕnt	sär′jănt	sär′jent
SERIES	sē′rēz *or* sē′rĭ-ēz	sē′rē-Iz	sē′rē-ēz	sē′re-ez	sē′rĭ-ēz	sē′rēz *or* sē′rĭ-ēz	sēr′ēz *or* sē′rĭ-ēs
SERON	sē-rōn′	. . . .	. . . .	se-rōn′	sē-rōn′	sē-rōn′	sē-rōn′
SERPIGO	sēr-pī′gō	sēr-pī′gō *or* -pē′gō	sēr-pē′gō	ser-pī′go *or* -pē′go	sēr-pī′gō	sēr-pī′gō	sēr-pī′gō
SERVILE	sēr′vĭl	sēr′vĭl	sēr′vĭl	sēr′vil	sēr′vil *or* sēr′vĭl	sēr′vil	sēr′vil
SESQUIPEDAL	sĕs-kwĭp′ē-dal	sĕs-kwĭp′pē-dăl	sĕs′kwē-pē′dal	ses-kwĭp′e-dal	sĕs′kwĭ-pē′dăl	sĕs′kwĭp-ē-dăl	sĕs-kwĭp′ē-dăl
SESQUIPLICATE	sĕs-kwĭp′lĭ-kāt	sĕs-kwĭp′plē-kāt	sĕs′kwē-plı′kāt	ses-kwĭp′le-kat	sĕs-kwĭp′lĭ-kāt	sĕs-kwĭp′lĭ-kāt	sĕs-kwĭp′lĭ-kāt
SETIREME	sē′tĭ-rēm *or* sēt′ĭ-	. . . .	sē′tē-rēm	sēt′e-rēm	sē′tĭ-rēm	sē′tĭ-rēm	sē′tĭ-rēm
SEVENNIGHT	sĕn′nīt *or* -nĭt	sĕn′nĭt	sĕv′vn-nīt, *coll.* sĕn′nĭt	sĕn′nıt	sĕn′nīt *or* sĕn′nĭt	sĕv′n-nīt	sĕvn′nit
SEWER, *drain*	sū′ĕr	shōr	sōōr	sōō′er *or* shōr	sōō′ĕr	sū′ĕr	sū′ĕr
SHAMAN	sha′măn	. . .	sha′man	shā′man	shăm′ăn	shăm′ăn	shăm′ăn
SHEKEL	shĕk′l	shĕk′kl	shĕk′kl	shĕk′kl	shĕk′l	shĕk′ĕl	shĕk′el
SHEKINAH	shē-kī′nȧ	. .	shĕk′ē-nȧ	shĕk′e-na, she-kī′-	shē-kī′nȧ	shē-kī′nă	shē-kī′nȧ
SHERBET	shĕr′bĕt	shĕr-bĕt′	shĕr′bĕt	shĕr′bet, sher-bĕt′	shĕr′bĕt	shĕr′bĕt	shĕr′bĕt
SHIAH	shē′ȧ	. . .	shī′ȧ	shē′ȧ	shī′ȧ	shī′ă	shē′ȧ
SHIRE	shīr *or* shēr	shēr	shēr	shēr *or* shīr	shīr	shīr	shīr
SHONE	shŏn *or* shŏn	shŏn	shŏn	shŏn *or* shōn	shŏn	shŏn	shŏn
SIBYLLINE	sĭb′ĭl-lĭn	.	sĭb′ĭl-lĭn	sĭb′ĭl-lĭn	sĭb′ĭl-lĭn	sĭb′ĭl-lĭn	sĭb′ĭl-lĭn
SIDERAL	sĭd′ēr-al	sĭd′dēr-ăl	sī′dēr-al	sĭd′er-al	sī′dēr-ăl	sī′dēr-ăl	sī-dēr′ăl *or* sī′dēr-
SIDERITE	sĭd′ēr-īt	. . . .	sē-dēr′ĭt	sĭd′er-ıt	sĭd′ēr-ıt	sĭd′ēr-it	sī-dēr′ĭt *or* sĭd′ēr-
SIDEROSCOPE	sĭd′ēr-ō-skōp	. .	sē-dē′rō-skōp	sĭd′e-ro-skōp *or* se-dē′-	sĭd′ēr-ō-skōp	sĭd′ēr-ō-skōp	sī-dēr′ŭ-skōp
SILICIUM	sĭ-lĭs′ĭ-ŭm	. .	sē-lĭs′ē-ŭm, *coll.* sē-lĭsh′ĭ-ŭm	se-lĭsh′e-ŭm	sĭ-lĭsh′ĭ-ŭm	sĭ-lĭs′ĭ-ŭm	sĭ-lĭs′ĭ-ŭm
SILIQUE	sĭl′ĭk *or* sĭ-lēk′	. . . .	sĭl′ĭk	se-lēk′	sĭl′ĭk	sĭ-lēk′	sĭ-lēk′
SIMONIAN	sĭ-mō′nĭ-an *or* sī-	. . . .	sī-mō′nē-an	sī-mō′ne-an	sĭ-mō′nĭ-ăn	sĭ-mō′nĭ-ăn	sī-mō′nĭ-ăn
SIMULTANEOUS	sī′mŭl-tā′nē-ŭs	sī-mŭl-tā′nē-ŭs	sĭm′ŭl-tā′nē-ŭs	sī-mul-tā′ne-ŭs	sĭm′ŭl-tā′nē-ŭs	sĭm-ŭl-tā′nē-ŭs	sĭm-ŭl-tā′nē-ŭs
SINICAL	sĭn′ĭ-kal *or* sĭn′-	. . .	. . .	sĭn′e-kal	sĭn′ĭ-kăl	sĭn′ĭk-ăl	sĭn′ĭk-ăl
SINISTER	sĭn′ĭs-tēr	sĭn′nĭs-tŭr	sē-nĭs′tēr	sĭn′is-ter *or* se-nĭs′-	sĭn′ĭs-tēr	sĭn′ĭs-tēr	sĭn′ĭs-tēr, *obs.* sĭn-ĭs′tēr
SIRRAH	sĭr′rȧ	sĕr′rĕ	sĕr′rȧ	sĕr′rȧ *or* sĭr′rȧ	sĭr′rĕ	sĭr′ȧ	sĭr′rȧ
SIRUP	sĭr′ŭp	sŭr′rŭp	sĭr′ŭp, *coll.* sŭr′-	sĭr′up *or* sŭr′rup	sĭr′ŭp	sĭr′ŭp	sĭr′ŭp
SKIRRET	skĭr′rĭt	skĕr′rĭt	skĕr′rĕt	skĭr′ret	skĕr′rĭt	skĭr′rĕt	skĭr′rĕt
SLABBER	slŏb′bĕr *or* slăb′-	slăb′bŭr *or* slŏb′-	*coll.* slŏb′bĕr	slăl′bĕr	slăb′lĕr	slăb′bĕr	slăb′bĕr
SLAVE, *Slav*	slāv *or* slăv	. . . .	. . . .	slāv	[slăv]	slāv	slāv
SLAVIC	slāv′ĭk *or* slăv′ĭk	. . . .	. . . .	slāv′ik		slāv′ĭk	slāv′ĭk
SLIVER	slĭv′ēr *or* slī′vēr	slī′vŭr	slī′vēr	slī′ver *or* slĭv′er	slĭv′ēr *or* slī′vēr	slĭv′ēr *or* slī′vēr	slĭv′ēr
SLOTH	slŏth [115] *or* slōth	slōth	slōth	slōth	slōth	slōth *or* slŏth	slōth
SLOVEN	slŭv′en *or* slŭv″n	slŭv′vĕn	slŭv′ĕn	slŭv′en	slŭv′ĕn	slŭv′ĕn	slŭv′en
SMALLPOX	smąl′pŏks′	smąl-pŏks′	smąl′pŏks	smąl-pŏks′ *or* smąl′pŏks	smąl-pŏks	smąl′pŏks	smąl-pŏks
SOCIABLE	sō′shá-b'l	sō′shē-ă-bl	sō′shē-ă-bl	sō′she-a-bl	sō′shă-bl	sō′shĭ-ă-bl	sō′shă-bel
SOCLE	sō′k'l *or* sŏk″l	sō′kl	sŏk′l	sŏk′kl *or* sō′kl	sō′kl *or* sŏk′l	sō′kl	sō′kel
SOJOURN	sō′jûrn *or* sŏ-jûrn′	sō′jŭrn	sō′jŭrn	sō′jurn	sō′jĕrn	sō′jŏrn	sō′jûrn, sŭ-jûrn′, *or* sŭj′ûrn
SOL (*Mus.*)	sōl	. .	. .	sōl	sōl	sōl	sōl
SOLANACEOUS	sōl′ȧ-nā′shŭs, sō′lȧ-	. . .	sō′lȧ-nā′sh'ŭs	sōl-a-nā′shus	sōl′ă-nā′shŭs	sō-lă-nā′shŭs	sō-lȧ-nā′shŭs
SOLDER	sŏd′ĕr *or* sōl′dĕr	sōl′dŭr	są′dĕr	sōl′der *or* są′der	sōl′dĕr *or* sŏd′ĕr	sōl′dĕr	sōl′dĕr
SOMBER, SOMBRE	sŏm′bĕr	. .	sŏm′bŭr	sŏm′ber	sŏm′bĕr	sŏm′bĕr	sŏm′bĕr
SOOT	sōōt *or* sŏŏt	sŏŏt	sōōt	sōōt *or* sŏŏt	sōōt	sōōt	sōōt
SOPORIFIC	sŏp′ō-rĭf′ĭk	sŏp-ō-rĭf′ĭk	sŏp′ō-rĭf′ĭk	sŏp-o-rĭf′ĭk	sŏ′pō-rĭf′ĭk	sŏ-pō-rĭf′ĭk	sŏ pûr-ĭf′ĭk
SORDINE	sôr′dĭn *or* -dēn	sôr-dēn′	sôr′dĭn	sor-dēn′	sôr′dĭn	sôr′dēn	sôr′dēn
SORORICIDE	sō-rôr′ĭ-sīd	sō-rôr′rē-sīd	sō-rôr′ē-sīd	so-rôr′e-sīd	sō-rôr′ĭ-sīd	sō-rō′rĭ-sīd	sō-rôr′ĭ-sīd
SORTIE	sôr′tē	. . . .	sôr′tē	sôr-tē′	sôr′tē	sôr′tĭ	sôr′tē
SOUGH, *as the wind*	sŭf		sŏf	sŭf	sŭf *or* sou	sŭf , *Scot* sŏŏk	sŭf
SOUTHERLY	sŭth′ĕr-lў	sŭth′ŭr-lē *or* south′ŭr-lē	south′ĕr-lē , *coll* sŭth′ĕr-lē	sŭth′er-le	sŭth′ĕr-lĭ	sŭth′ĕr-lĭ	sŭth′ĕr-lў
SOUTHERN	sŭth′ĕrn	south′ŭrn *or* sŭth′ŭrn	south′ĕrn, *coll* sŭth′ĕrn	sŭth′ern	sŭth′ĕrn	sŭth′ĕrn	sŭth′ĕrn
SOUTHING	south′ĭng	south′ĭng	south′ĭng	south′ing	south′ĭng	south′ĭng	south′ĭng
SOVEREIGN	sŭv′ĕr-ĭn *or* sŏv′-	sŭv′ĕr-ĭn	sŏv′ĕr-ĭn	sŭv′er-in *or* sŏv′-	sŏv′ĕr-ĭn	sŏv′ĕr-ĭn	sŏv′ĕr-ĭn
SPA	spȧ	. . . .	spą	spȧ	spȧ	spą	spą
SPAROID	spā′roid	. . . .	spăr′oid	spā′roid	.	spă′roid	spăr′oid
SPHEROID	sfē′roid	sfē′roid	sfē′roid′	sfē′roid	sfēr-oid′	sfēr′oid	sfēr′oid
SPICULIFORM	spĭ-kū′lĭ-fôrm *or* spĭk′ū-lĭ-fôrm	. . . .	. .	spe-kū′le-fôrm	. . .	spĭk′ūl-ĭ-fôrm	spĭk′ū-lı-fôrm
SPINEL	spĭ-nēl′ *or* spĭ′nēl	spĭ′nēl	spĭn′ēl	spĭ′nel	spĭn′ēl	spĭ-nēl′	spĭn′el
SPINET	spĭn′ĕt *or* spĭ-nĕt′	spĭn′nĕt	spē-nĕt′	spĭn′et *or* spe-nĕt′	spĭn′ĕt	spĭn′ĕt	spĭn′ĕt
SPIRACLE	spĭr′ȧ-k'l *or* spĭ′rȧ-	spĭr′ĕ-kl	spĭ′rȧ-kl	spĭr′a-kl *or* spĭ′ra-	spĭ′rĕ-kl	spĭr′ĕ-kl	spĭr′ă-kel
SPLENETIC	splē-nĕt′ĭk *or* splē-nĕt′ĭk	splē-nĕt′ĭk	splē-nĕt′ĭk	splē-nĕt′ik	splē-nĕt′ĭk	splē-nēt′ĭk *or* splē-nĕt′ĭk	splē-nĕt′ĭk *or* splē-nĕt′ĭk
SPLENIC	splĕn′ĭk	splĕn′ĭk	splĕn′ĭk	splĕn′ĭk	splĕn′ĭk	splĕn′ĭk	splĕn′ĭk
SPONGIOLE	spŭn′jĭ-ōl	. . . .	spŭn′je-ōl	spŏn′je-ōl	spŭn′jĭ-ōl	spŭnj′ĭ-ōl	spŏnj′ĭ-ōl
SPONGOID	spŭn′goid *or* spŏŋ′-	. . . .	. . . .	spŭng′oid	. . . .	spŏn′goid	spŏŋ′goid
SQUAMULOSE	skwăm′ū-lōs′ *or* skwă′mū-lōs′	. . . .	. . . .	skwă′mu-lōs	skwă′mū-lōs′	skwăm′ū-lōs	skwăm′ŭ-lōs
SQUARROSE	skwŏr-rōs′ *or* skwŏr′rōs′	. . . .	skwŏr-rōs′	skwar-rōs′	skwŏr′rōs	skwăr′rōs	skwăr′rōs
SQUIRREL	skwĕr′rĕl *or* skwĭr′rĕl	skwĕr′rĭl	skwĕr′rĕl	skwĭr′rel, skwĕr′-, *or* skwŭr′-	skwĭr′rĕl	skwĭr′rĕl	skwĭr′rel
STALWART	stŏl′wĕrt *or* stąl′-	. . .	stąl′wȧrt	stąl′wart	stąl′wĕrt	stăl′wărt	stăl′wȧrt
STANCHION	stăn′shŭn	stăn′shŭn	stăn′shun	stăn′shŭn	stăn′shŏn	stăn′shŭn	stăn′shŭn
STAVES, *pl. of* STAFF	stāvz *or* stăvz	stăvz	stăvz	stăvz *or* stāvz	stăvz	stăvz	stăvz

	WEBSTER.	WALKER.	SMART.	WORCESTER.	STORMONTH.	IMPERIAL DICT.	ENCYC. DICT.
STRATOMATOUS	stē′ā-tŏm′ā-tŭs *or* stē′ā-tō′mā-tŭs	. . . .	. . . .	stē-a-tŏm′a-tŭs	stē′ā-tō′mā-tŭs	stē-ā-tŏm′ā-tŭs	stē-ā-tŏm′ā-tŭs
STRELIZIA							
STRELYARD	stēl′yärd, *coll.* stĭl′-	stēl′yärd, *coll.* stĭl′-	stēl′yärd, *coll.* stĭl′-	stēl′yard, *coll.* stĭl′-	stĭl′yärd	stēl′yärd	stēl′yärd
STRELLION	stēl′yŭn	. . . .	stēl′lē-ŭn	stēl′yun	. . . .	stēl′lĭ-ŏn	stēl′lĭ-ŏn
STERROCHROMY	stē′rō-krō′mĭ *or* stēr′ō-krō′mĭ	. . . .	. . . .	stēr-o-krō′ro-me	stēr′ō-krō′mĭ	stēr-ō-krō′rō-mĭ	stēr-ō-krō′rō-mĭ *or* stēr-ō-krō′rō-mē
STEREOGRAPHY	stē′rē-ŏg′rā-fĭ *or* stēr′ē-ŏg′rā-fĭ	stēr-rē-ŏg′grăf-fē	stēr′ē-ŏg′rā-fē	stēr-e-ŏg′ra-fe	stēr′ē-ŏg′rā-fĭ	stēr-ē-ŏg′rā-fĭ	stēr-ē-ŏg′rā-fĭ *or* stēr-ē-ŏg′rā-fy
STEREOTYPE	stē′rē-ō-tīp	stē′rē-ō-tip	stē′rē-ō-tip′	stēr-e-o-tip	stēr′ē-ō-tīp	stēr′ē-ō-tip	stēr′ē-ō-tip, stēr′ē-ō-tīp
STIRRUP	stĭr′ŭp *or* stĭr′-	stŭr′rŭp	stēr′rŭp	stĭr′up *or* stŭr′-	stĭr′rŭp	stēr′rŭp	stĭr′rŭp
STOLONIFEROUS	stŏl′ō-nĭf′ēr-ŭs *or* stō′lŏn-ĭf′ēr-ŭs	. . . .	stō′lŭn-ĭf′ēr-ŭs	stŏl-o-nĭf′er-ŭs	stō′lŏn-ĭf′ēr-ŭs	stō-lŏn-ĭf′ēr-ŭs	stō-lŏn-ĭf′ēr-ŭs
STOMAPOD	stŏ′mā-pŏd, stŏm′ā-	. . . .	. . . .	stŏm′a-pod	stŏ′mă-pŏd	stŏ′mă-pŏd	stŏm′ā-pŏd
STORGE	stōr′jē *or* stōr′gē	. . . .	stōr′gē	stōr′je *or* stōrj	. . . .	stōr′gē	stōr′gē
STRABISMUS	strā-bĭz′mŭs, -bĭs′-	. . . .	. . . .	stra-bĭs′mus	strā-bĭz′mŭs	strā-bĭz′mŭs	strā-bĭz′mŭs
STRATEGIC	strā-tē′jĭk, -tēj′ĭk	. . . .	. . . .	stra-tē′jĭk	strā-tēj′ĭk	strā-tēj′ĭk	strā-tēj′ĭk
STREW	strų *or* strō	strō	strōō	strų *or* strō	strōō *or* strō	strōō *or* strō	strōō
STROPHE	strŏf′ē	strŏf′fē	strŏf′ē	strŏf′e	strŏf′fē	strŏf′fē	strŏf′fē
STROPHIC	strŏf′ĭk	. . . .	. . . .	strŏf′ik	strŏf′fĭk	strŏf′fĭk	strŏf′fĭk
STROPHIOLATE	strŏf′ĭ-ō-lāt	. . . .	strŏf′ē-ō-lāt′	strŏf′e-o-lĕt	strŏf′fĭ-ō-lāt	strŏf′fĭ-ō-lāt	strŏf′fĭ-ō-lāt
STRUMOSE	strų-mōs′, strų′mōs	. . . .	. . . .	strų-mōs′	strōō′mōs	strōō′mōs	strų′mōs
SUBALTERN	sŭb′ăl-tĕrn	sŭb′ăl-tĕrn	sŭb′al-tĕrn	sŭb′al-tĕrn, sub-ąl′-	sŭb′ăl-tĕrn	sŭb-ąl′tĕrn, sŭb-ąl′-	sŭb-ąl′tĕrn, sŭb-ąl′-
SUBSULTORY	sŭb-sŭl′tō-rў	sŭb-sŭl-tŭr-ē	sŭb-sŭl′tĕr-ē	sŭb′sul-tŭr-e *or* sub-sŭl′tŭr-e	sŭb-sŭl′tō-rĭ	sŭb-sŭl′tō-rĭ	sŭb-sŭlt′ŭr-y
SUBTILE	sŭt′tĭl *or* sŭt′′l	sŭb′tĭl	sŭb′tĭl	suk′tĭl	sŭb′tĭl *or* sŭt′l	sŭb′tĭl *or* sŭt′l	sŭb′tĭl *or* sŭt′l
SUCCESSOR	sŭk-sĕs′sĕr	sŭk-sĕs-sŭr *or* sŭk-sĕs′-	sŭk-sĕs′sĕr	suk-sĕs′sur	sŭk-sĕs′sĕr	sŭk-sĕs′ŏr	sŭk-sĕs′ŭr
SUCCUMB	sŭk-kŭm′ *or* -kŭmb′	sŭk-kŭmb′	sŭk-kŭmb′	sŭk-kŭmb′	sŭk-kŭm′	sŭk-kŭm′	sŭk-kŭm′
SUFFICE	sŭf-fīz′	sŭf-fiz′	sŭf-fiz′	suf-fĭz′	sŭf-fīs′	sŭf-fīs′	sŭf-fiz′
SUGGEST	sŭg-jĕst′ *or* sŭd-jĕst′	sŭg-jĕst′	sŭd-jĕst′	sug-jĕst′ *or* sud-	sŭj-jĕst′	sŭ-jĕst′, sŭd-, sŭg-	sŭj-jĕst′
SUGGILLATION	sŭg′jĭl-lā′shŭn *or* sŭd′-	. . . .	sŭd′jĭl-ā′shŭn	sŭg-jĭl-lā′shun	. . . .	sŭg-jĭl-ā′shŏn	sŭj-jĭl-ā′shŭn
SULPHURATE, *a.*	sŭl′fū-rāt	. . . .	sŭl′fūr-āt	sul′fu-rat	sŭl′fū-rĕt	sŭl′fū-rāt	sŭl-fūr′āt
SULPHURIC	sŭl-fū′rĭk	sŭl-tā′nă	sŭl-tā′nă	sul-fū′rik	sŭl-fū′rĭk	sŭl-tā′nă	sŭl-tā′nă
SULTANA	sŭl-tā′nă *or* -tă′nă	sų′măk *or* shų′-	sū′măk, *coll.* shōō′-	sul-tā′nă *or* sul-tă′-	sŭl-tā′nă	sū′măk	sū′măk
SUMAC, SUMACH	sū′măk *or* shų′-	sū-pĕr-sĭl′ўŭs	sū-pĕr′ĭl-ўŭs	shų′măk *or* sū′măk	sū′măk	sū-pĕr-sĭl′ĭ-ŭs	sū-pĕr-sĭl′ĭ-ŭs
SUPERCILIOUS	sū′pĕr-sĭl′ĭ-ŭs *or* sū′pĕr-sĭl′ўŭs	sū-pĕr-fĭsh′ē-ēz	sū-pĕr-fĭsh′ē-ēz	sū-per-sĭl′e-ŭs *or* sū-per-sĭl′yus	sū-pĕr-sĭl′ĭ-ŭs	sū-pĕr-fĭsh′ĭ-ŭs	sū-pĕr-fĭsh′ĭ-ŭs
SUPERFICIES	sū′pĕr-fĭsh′ĭ-ēz	sūr′sĭng-gl	sūr-sĭng′gl	sū-per-fĭsh′e-ēz *or* sū-per-fĭsh′ēz	sū-pūr-fĭsh′ĭ-ēz	sū-pĕr-fĭsh′ēz	sū-pĕr-fĭsh′ĭ-ēz
SURCINGLE	sûr′sĭng-g'l	sûr-nām′	sûr′năm	sûr-nām′	sĕr-sĭng′gl	sĕr-sĭng-gl	sûr′sĭŋ-gel
SURNAME, *v.*	sûr-nām′ *or* sûr′nām′	sûr-tōōt′	sûr-tōōt′	sur-tōōt′	sĕr′nām	sĕr′nām	sûr-nām′
SURTOUT	sûr-tōōt′ ; *F.* sur-tōō′	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	sĕr-tōō′	sĕr-tōō′	sûr-tōō′
SURVEILLANCE	sûr-vāl′yans *or* sûr-vā′lans	sûr-vā′ *or* sûr′vā	sûr′vā	sŭr-vāl′yăns′	sĕr-vāl′yăns	sĕr-vāl′yăns	sûr-vā′lăns *or* -yans
SURVEY, *n.*	sûr′vā *or* sûr-vā′	. . . .	. . . .	sûr′vā *or* sur-vā′	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
SWATH	swąth	sĭm-pō′zĭ-ăk	swŏth , 115	swŏth	sĕr′vā	sĕr′vā *or* sĕr-vā′	sûr′vĕ
SYMPOSIAC	sĭm-pō′zĭ-ăk	. . . .	sĭm-pō′zē-ăk, -zhē-	sum-pō′ze-ăk, -zhe-	swŏth	swąth	swąth
SYNAIRESIS, SYNERESIS	sĭn-ēr′ē-sĭs	. . . .	sĭn-ēr′ē-sĭs	sum-ēr′e-sĭs	[sĭm-pō′zĭ-ă]	sĭm-pō′zĭ-ăk	sĭm-pōz′ĭ-ăk
SYNCRETIC	sĭn-krēt′ĭk	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	sĭn-ēr′ē-sĭs	sĭ-nē′rē-sĭs	sĭn-ēr′ē-sĭs
SYNERGIST	sĭn′ēr-jĭst	sĭr-ĭng-gŏt′tō-mē	sĭr′ĭng-gŏt′ō-mē	sĭn′kre-tĭk	sĭn-krēt′ĭk	sĭn-krēt′ĭk	sĭn-krē′tĭk
SYRIACISM	sĭr′ĭ-ă-sĭz′m, sĭ-rī′-	tăb′ĕr-nă-kl	tăb′ĕr-nă-kl	sin-ēr′je-sĭzm	sĭn-ēr′jĭst	sĭn-ēr′jĭst	sĭn-ēr′jĭst
SYRINGOTOMY	sĭr′ĭn-gŏt′ō-mў	tă′blō′ ; *E.* tăb′lō′	[tăb′lō]	sĭr′ĭng-gŏt′ō-mē	sĭr′ĭn-gŏt′ō-mē	sĭr′ĭng-gŏt′ō-mĭ	sĭ-rĭn-gŏt′ŭ-mў
TABERNACLE	tăb′ĕr-nă-k'l	tăb′lō′	tăb′ūr-ĕt	tăb′ĕr-nă-kl	tăb′ĕr-năk-l	tăb′ĕr-năk-l	tăb′ĕr-năk-el
TABLEAU	tă′blō′ ; *E.* tăb′lō′	tăb′ūr-ĕt	tăl′ĭ-ă	tăb′lō	tăb′ĕr-ĕt	tăb′lō	tă-blō′
TABOURET	tăb′ōō-rĕt	tăl′ĭz-măn	tăl′ĭ-ă	tăb′ūr-ĕt	tăf′ĭ-ă	tăb′ūr-ĕt	tă′bŭr-ĕt
TAFIA	tăl′yă-kō′shan	. . . .	tăl′ĭz-măn	tăl′ye-a-kō′shan	tăl′ĭ-ă-kō′shĭ-ăn	tăl′ĭ-ă-kō′shĭ-ăn	ta′fĭ-ă
TAGLIACOTIAN	tăl′ĭz-măn *or* tăl′ĭs-tăm′bōōr	tăn-tĭv′ē	tăn′tĭv′ē	tăl′ĭz-măn	tăl′ĭs-măn	tăl′ĭs-măn	thl′ĭ-ă-kō′shĭ-ăn
TALISMAN	tăn-tĭv′ў, tăn′tĭ-vў	tăp′ē	tăp′ē	tăm′bōōr	tăm′bĕr	tăm′bōōr	tăl′ĭz-măn
TAMBOUR	tă′plŭs *or* tă-pē′	tăr′t'ōōf	tăr′t'ōōf	tan-tĭv′e, tăn′te-ve	tăn-tĭv′ĭ	tăm′bōōr′, *n.* ; tăm′bōōr, *v.*	tăm′bŭr, *n.* ; tăm′bōōr, *v.*
TANTIVY	tăr-tŭf′	tăs′sĕl	tănt	tăp′ē *or* tă′pus	tă-pē′	tăn-tĭv′ў	tăn-tĭv′ў
TAPIS, *n.*	tăs′s'l	tănt	tă′zl	tar-tŭf′	tăr-tōōf′	tă-pē′, *n.* ; tă′plŭs, *v.*	tă-pē′, *n.* ; tă′plŭs, *v.*
TARTUFFE, TARTUFF	tănt	tă′zl	tă′dyus	tăs′sel *or* tŏs′sl	tăs′sl	tăr-tŭf′	tăr-tŭf′
TASSEL	tă′z'l	tă′dyus	tă′la-ē	tănt *or* tąnt	tąnt	tăs′sĕl	tăs′sel
TAUNT	tă′rin	tă′la-ē	te-lĕg′ra-fĭst	tă′rin	tă′rin	tąnt	tąnt
TAURINE, *a.*	tă′z'l	. . . .	. . . .	tŏ′zl	tă′zl	tă′zĕl	tă′rin
TEASEL	tĕ′dĭ-ŭs *or* tē′dĭ-ŭs	tĕl′ē-ŏl′ō-jē	tĕl′ē-ŏl′ō-jē	tă′dyus	tă′dyus	tă′dyŭs	tă′zĕl
TEDIOUS	tĕl′ă-rў *or* tĕl′ă-ı ў	tĕl′ē-ō-sąr′	tĕl′ē-ō-sąr′	tă′la-re	tă′la-rĭ	tă′lă-rĭ	tă′dĭ-ŭs
TELARY	tē-lĕg′rā-fĭst *or* tĕl′ē-grăf′ĭst	tĕl′ē-stĭk	tĕl′ē-stĭk	te-lĕg′ra-fĭst	. . . .	tē-lĕg′rā-fĭst	tă′lă-rў
TELEGRAPHIST	tĕl′ē-ŏl′ō-jў, tĕl′ē-tĕ′lē ŏ-sąr′ *or* tĕl′ē-stĭk	tĕn′ĕt	tĕn′ĕt	tē-le-ŏl′o-je	tĕl′ē-ŏl′ŏ-jĭ	tē-lĕg′rā-fĭst	tē-lĕg′rā-fĭst
TELEOLOGY	tē-lēs′tĭk, tĕl′ē-stĭk	tĕn′ŭr	tĕn′ŭr	tē′le-o-sąr	tĕl′ē-ō-sąr	tĕl-ē-ŏl′ŏ-jĭ	tĕl-ē-ŏl′ŭ-jў
TELEOSAUR	tĕn′ĕt	tĕp′ŏr	tĕp′ŏr	te-lēs′tik	tĕl′ē-stĭk	tĕl′ē-ō-sąr	tĕl′ē-ō-sąr
TELESTICH	tĕn′ŭr , 135	tĕr′je-vĕr-sāt	tĕr′jē-vĕr-sāt	tĕn′et	tĕn′ĕt	tē-lēs′tĭk	tē-lēs′tĭk
TENET	tē′pŏr	tĕr-rā′kwē-ŭs	tĕr-rāk′wē-ŭs	tĕn′yur *or* tē′nūr	tĕn′ŭr	tĕn′ĕt	tēn′ĕt
TENURE	tĕr′jĭ-vĕr-sāt	tē′trärk *or* tĕt′rärk	tē-trăp′tŏt	tē′por	tē′pŏr	tĕn′ŭr	tēn′ŭr
TEPOR	tĕr-rā′kwē-ŭs	tē-trar′kăt	tĕt′trĭrk	tĕr′je-ver-sāt	tĕr′jĭ-vĕr-sāt	tē′pŏr	tē′pŏr
TERGIVERSATE	tē′trark	tĕks′tĭl	tĕt′rär-kăt	ter-rā′kwe-ŭs	tĕr-rāk′wē-ŭs	tĕr′jĭv-ĕr-sāt	tĕr′jĭv-ĕr-sāt
TERRAQUEOUS	tē-trark′ăt	thār	tĕks′tĭl	tē′trĭrk	tē′trăp-tŏt	tĕr-rā′kwē-ŭs	tĕr-rā′kwē-ŭs
TETRAPTOTE	tĕks′tĭl	thĕr′fŏr	thār *or* thăr	te-trark′at	tē′trärk *or* tĕt′rärk	tē′trăp-tŏt	tē′trăp-tŏt
TETRARCHATE	thār , 52	. . . .	thŏr′fŏr	tĕks′til	tē′trark-ăt, tĕt-rär′-	tē′trark, *obs.* tĕt′rärk	tē′trärk, *obs.* tĕt′rärk
TEXTILE	thăr′fŏr *or* thĕr′-	thō-mē′an	thō-mē′an	thăr	tĕks′tĭl	tē′trärk-ăt, tĕt′rärk-	tē′trärk-ăt, tĕt′rärk-
THEIR	thō-mē′an	thŏ′mĭst	thŏ′mĭst	thĕr′fŏr	thār	tĕks′til	tĕks′til
THEREFORE	thŏ′mĭst	. . . .	thrē′pĕns, *coll.* thrĭp′ĕns	to-mē′an	thĕr′fŏr	thār	thār
THOMEAN, THOMEAN	thrĭp′ens	thrĕp′ĕns	thrē′pĕn-nē, *coll.* thrĭp′ĕn-nē	tŏ′mist	tē-mē′ăn	thăr′fŏr	thăr′fŏr
THOMIST	thrĭp′en-nў	thrĕp′ĕn-ē	thrĕn′ō-dē	thrē′pens, *coll.* thrĭp′ens	tŏm′ĭst	tō-mē′ăn	tō-mē′ăn
THREEPENCE	thrēn′ō-dў, thrēn′-	thrĕn′ō-dē	thŭg	thrĭp′en-e *or* thrē′pen-e	thrē′pĕn-nĭ	tŏm′ĭst	tŏm′ĭst
THREEPENNY	thŭg	. . . .	tārs	thrĕn′o-de	thrē′nō-dĭ	thrē-pĕn-nў	thrē-pĕn-nў
THRENODY	tārs	tārs	tā-rad′	thŭg *or* thg	thŭg	thrēn′ŭ-dў	thrēn′ŭ-dў
THUG	tĭ-rād′	tmē′sĭs	tōl′ŭ	tārs *or* tĕrs	tārs	thŭg	thŭg
TIBRIC	mē′sĭs *or* t'mē′-	tō-mā′tō	tō-mā′tō	te-rād′	tĭ-rād′	tārs	tārs
TIRADE	tō-lōō′ *or* tō′lū	tŏp′ărk	tŏp′ărk	mē′sĭs	tmē′sĭs	tĭ-rād′	tĭ-rād′
TMESIS	tō-mā′tō, tō-mă′tō	tōr′tĭs	tōr′tĭs	to-lū′	tō′lū	tmē′sĭs	tmē′sĭs
TOLU	tŏp′ărk	. . . .	tou′kan	to-mā′tō, to-mă′tō	tō-mā′tō	tō-lų′	tō-lų′
TOMATO	tōr′tĭs *or* tōr′tŭs	tō-pē′	tō-pē′	tŏp′ărk	tŏp′pă	tū-mā′tŏ *or* tū-mă′tō	tū-mā′tŏ *or* tū-mă′tō
TOPARCH	tōō′kăn	tō-pē′	tō-pē′	tōr′tĭs *or* tōr′tis	tōr′tois *or* tōr′tĭs	tŏp′ărk	tŏp′ărk
TORTOISE	tō-pē′	tōō-pē′	tō-pē′, -pē′, -pĕt′	tou′kăn	tou′kăn *or* tōō′kăn	tōr′tŭs	tōr′tŭs
TOUCAN	tōō-pē′	tōōr′nă-mĕnt, tūr′-	tōōr′na-mĕnt, tūr′-	tō-pē′	tō-pē′	tou′kăn *or* tōō′kăn	tou′kăn *or* tōō′kăn
TOUPEE	tō-pē′	tōōr′nŭ *or* tūr′nŭ	tōōr′ne *or* tūr′ne	tōōr′na-mĕnt	tōōr′nă-mĕnt	tō-pē′	tō-pē′
TOUPET	tō′ūr-nă-mĕnt	tūr′nē-kwĕt	tūr′ne-kĕt	tōōr′nŭ	tōōr′nŭ	tōōr′nă-mĕnt	tōōr′nă-mĕnt
TURNAMENT	tūr′nē-kĕt	tō′ūrd	tō′ard *or* tō′ward	tōōr′nĭ-kĕt	tōōr′nĭ-kĕt	tōōr′nŭ	tōōr′nŭ
TURNEY	tō′ūrd	. . . .	trā′ke-ā *or* tra-kē′ā	tō′ērd	tō′wērd	tō′ārd *or* tūrd	tō′ārd *or* tūrd
TURNIQUET	trā′kē-ā ; *L.* trā-kē′ā	trā *or* trāt	trā	trā-kē′ĭ	trā′kē-ă	trā′kē-ā *or* trā-kē′ā	trā′kē-ā *or* trā-kē′ā
TWARD, *a.*	trāt			trāt *or* trā	trāt *or* trā	trāt *or* trā	trāt *or* trā
ACHEA							
LIT							

	WEBSTER.	*WALKER.*	*SMART.*	*WORCESTER.*	*STORMONTH.*	*IMPERIAL DICT.*	*ENCYC. DICT.*
Tramontane	trȧ-mŏn′tăn *or* trăn′ŏn-tăn	. . . .	trăm′ŏn-tăn′	tra-mŏn′tan *or* trăm′on-tăn	trȧ-mŏn′tăn *or* trăm′ŏn-tăn	trȧ-mŏn′tăn	trăm′ŏn-tăn
Tranquil	trăng′kwĭl	trăng′kwĭl	trăng′kwĭl	trăng′kwil	trăn′kwĭl	trăn′kwĭl	trăn′kwĭl
Tranquillity	trăn-kwĭl′lĭ-tȳ	trăn-kwĭl′ĭ-tē	trăng-kwĭl′lĭ-tē	trăn-kwĭl′le-te	trăn-kwĭl′lĭ-tĭ	trăn-kwĭl′ĭ-tĭ	trăn-kwĭl′lĭ-tȳ
Transferable	trăns-fẽr′ȧ-b'l *or* trăns-fẽr′ȧ-b'l	trăns′fẽr-ȧ-bl	trăns-fẽr′ȧ-bl	trăns-fẽr′a-bl	trăns-fẽr′ă-bl	trăns-fẽr′ă-bl *or* trăns′fẽr-ă-bl	trăns-fẽr′ȧ-bel
Transient	trăn′shent	trăn′shē-ĕnt	trăn′sh′ĕnt	trăn′shent	trăn′sh′ĕnt, -sĭ-ĕnt	trăn′zĭ-ĕnt	trăn′sĭ-ent, -shent
Transition	trăn-sĭzh′ŭn	trăn-sĭzh′ŭn, -sĭsh′-	trăn-sĭzh′ŭn	trăn-sizh′un	trăn-sĭsh′ŭn	trăn-sĭ′shŏn *or* -zĭ′shŏn	trăn-sĭ′zhŭn
Trapezium	trȧ-pē′zĭ-ŭm	tră-pē′zhē-ŭm	trȧ-pē′zē-ŭm	tra-pē′zhe-ŭm, -ze-	tră-pē′zĭ-ŭm	tră-pē′zĭ-ŭm	trȧ-pē′zĭ-ŭm
Trapezoid	trăp′ē-zoid	tră-pē′zoid	trăp′ē-zoid′	trăp-e-zoid′ *or* tra-pē′zoid	trăp′ē-zoid	trăp′ē-zoid	trăp′ē-zoid
Treatise	trē′tĭs	trē′tĭz	trēt′ĭz	trē′tĭs *or* trē′tiz	trēt′ĭz	trē′tĭz	trēt′ĭs
Tremor	trē′mŏr *or* trĕm′ŏr	trē′mŭr	trĕm′ẽr	trē′mur	trĕm′ŏr *or* trē′mŏr	trē′mŏr	trĕm′ŭr
Trephine	trē-fin′ *or* -fēn′	. . . .	trē-fēn′	tre-fēn′ *or* -fin′	trē-fin′	trē-fin′ *or* -fēn′	trē-fēn′
Tribune	trĭb′ūn	trĭb′ūn	trĭb′ūn	trĭb′ūn	trĭb′ūn	trī′būn *or* trĭb′ūn	trĭb′ūn *or* trī′būn
Trilugous	trĭ-lū′gŭs *or* trī′jŭ-	. . . .	trī-j′ōō′gŭs	trī-jū′gŭs	trī′jōō-gŭs	trī′jū-gŭs	trī′jū-gŭs
Trilobate	trī-lō′bāt *or* trī′lō-	. . . .	trī′lō-bāt	trī′lo-bāt	trī-lō′bāt	trī-lō′bāt	trī-lō′bāt *or* trī′lō-
Trio	trī′ō *or* trē′ō	. . . .	trī′ō	trī′ō	trī′ō *or* trē′ō	trī′ō *or* trē′ō	trē′ō *or* trī′ō
Tripartite	trĭp′ȧr-tīt, trī-pär′-	trĭp′pär-tīt	trĭp′är-tīt	trĭp′ar-tit	trī-pär′tĭt	trĭp′ăr-tīt, trī-pär′-	trī part′it
Tripedal	trĭp′ē-dal	trĭp′ē-dăl	trī-pē′dal	trĭp′e-dal	trī-pē′dăl	trī-pēd′ăl	trī-pē′dal
Triphthong	trĭf′thŏng *or* trĭp′-	trĭp′thŏng	trĭp′thŏng	trĭp′thŏng	trĭp′thŏng	trĭf′thŏng *or* trĭp′-	trĭf′thŏng *or* trĭp′-
Trisyllable	trĭs-sĭl′lȧ-b'l *or* trĭs′sĭl′lȧ-b'l	trĭs′sĭl-lă-bl	trē-sĭl′lă-bl	trĭs′ĭl-la-bl	trĭs-sĭl′lă-bl	trĭs′sĭl-lă-bl	trī-sĭl′lă-bel
Triune	trī′ūn′	trī-ūn′	trī′ūn	trī′ūn	trī′ūn	trī′ūn	trī′ūn
Trivial	trĭv′ĭ-al	trĭv′yăl	trĭv′ē-al	trĭv′e-al *or* trĭv′yal	trĭv′ĭ-ăl	trĭv′ĭ-ăl	trĭv′ĭ-ăl
Troglodyte	trŏg′lō-dīt	trŏg′lō-dīt	trō′glō-dīt	trŏg′lo-dīt	trŏg′lō-dīt	trō′glōd-īt	trŏg′lū-dīt
Trombone	trŏm′bōn ; *It.* trŏm-bō′nā	. . . .	trŏm-bō′nē	trŏm-bō′ne *or* trŏm′bōn	trŏm′bŏn	trŏm′bōn	trŏm-bōn′
Truculence	trų′kū-lens	trōō′kū-lĕns	trōō′kū-lĕns	trų′ku-lĕns	trŭk′ū-lĕns	trŭk′ū-lĕns	trŭk′ū-lens
Truffle	trų′f'l *or* trŭf′f'l	trōō′fl	trōō′fl	trų′fl	trŭf′fl	trŭf′fl	trŭf′fel
Truncheon	trŭn′shŭn	trŭn′shŭn	trŭn′chŭn	trŭn′shun	trŭn′shŭn	trŭn′shŏn	trŭn′shŭn
Tuberose	tūb′rōz′, tū′bẽr-ōs′	tūb′rōz	tū′bẽr-ōs	tūb′rōz *or* tū′ber-ōz	tū′bẽr-ōs	tūb′rōz *or* tū′bẽ-rōz	tū′bẽr-ōs
Turkois	tŭr-koiz′ *or* -kēz′	tŭr-kēz′	tŭr-kēz′	tur-kēz′ *or* -koiz′	tẽr-koiz′	tẽr′koiz	tûr′koiz
Turquoise, Turquois	tŭr-koiz′ *or* -kēz′	tŭr-kēz′	tŭr-kēz′	tur-kēz′ *or* -koiz′	tẽr-koiz′ *or* -kwoiz′	tẽr′koiz	tûr′koiz *or* tûr′kwaz
Twopence	tōō′pĕns *or* tŭp′ens	tŭp′pĕns	tōō′pĕns, *coll.* tŭp′-	tōō′pĕns *or* tŭp′ens	tōō′pĕns *or* tŭp′pĕns	tōō′pĕns *or* tŭp′ĕns	*usu.* tŭp′pens
Tympanic	tĭm-păn′ĭk	. . . .	tĭm′pan-ĭk	tĭm-păn′ĭk	tĭm-păn′ĭk	tĭm-păn′ĭk	tĭm-păn′ĭk
Typographer	tī-pŏg′rȧ-fẽr *or* tĭ-	tī-pŏg′grăf-ŭr	tī-pŏg′ra-fẽr	tī-pŏg′ra-fer	tī-pŏg′ră-fẽr	tī-pŏg′răf-ẽr	tī-pŏg′rȧ-fẽr
Typographical	tī′pō-grăf′ĭ-kal *or* tĭp′ō-grăf′ĭ-kal	tĭp-ō-grăf′ē-kăl	tĭp′ō-grăf′ē-kal	tī-po-grăf′ĭ-kal *or* tĭp-o-grăf′ĭ-kal	tī′pō-grăf′ĭ-kăl	tī-pō-grăf′ĭk-ăl	tī-pō-grăf′ĭk-ăl
Tyrannic	tĭ-răn′nĭk	tī-răn′nĭk	tē-răn′nĭk	tī-răn′nik	tĭ-răn′nĭk	tī-răn′ĭk	tī-răn′nĭk
Umbrageous	ŭm-brā′jŭs	ŭm-brā′jē-ŭs	ŭm-brā′j'ŭs	ŭm-brā′je-ŭs	ŭm-brā′jŭs	ŭm-brā′jŭs	ŭm-brā′jŭs
Undulatory	ŭn′dŭ-lȧ-tō-rȳ	ŭn′jū-lă-tō-rē	ŭn′dū-lă′tẽr-ē	ŭng′wēnt	ŭn′dū-lă′tŭ-rĭ	ŭn′dŭ-lă-tō-rĭ	ŭn′dŭ-lă-tûr-ȳ
Unguent	ŭn′gwent	. . . .	ŭng′wĕnt	ŭng′gwent	ŭng′gwĕnt	ŭng′gwĕnt	ŭn′gwĕnt
Union	ūn′yŭn	yū′nē-ŭn	ū′nē-ŭn *or* ūn′yŭn	yūn′yun	ūn′yŭn *or* ū′nĭ-ŭn	ūn′yŏn	ūn′yŭn
Unison	ū′nĭ-sŭn	yū′nē-sŭn	ū′nē-zŭn	yū′ne-sŭn	ū′nĭ-sŭn	ū′nĭ-sŏn	ū′nĭ-sŭn
Upheld	ŭp′hĕld	. . . .	ŭp′pẽr	ŭ′fer	. . . .	. . . .	ŭ′fẽr
Upheld	ŭ′vrō	. . . .	. . . .	ŭf′rō	. . . .	ŭf′rō	ŭf′rō
Upupa	ū′pū-pȧ	. . . .	ŭp′ŭ-pă	ū′pu-pa	. . .	ū′pōō-pă	ū′pū-pȧ
Ureter	ū-rē′tẽr	yū′rē-tŭr	ū′rē-tẽr	yū′re-ter	ū′rē-tẽr	ū-rē′tẽr	ū-rē′tẽr
Usucaption	ū′zū-kăp′shŭn	. . . .	ū′zū-kăp′shŭn	ū-zu-kăp′shun	ū′zū-kăp′shŭn	ū-zū-kăp′shŏn	ūz-ū-kăp′shŭn
Usufruct	ū′zū-frŭkt	. . . .	ū′zū-frŭkt	yū′zu-frŭkt	ū′zū-frŭkt	ū′zū-frŭkt	ūz′ū-frŭkt
Usurious	ū-zhų′rĭ-ŭs	yū-zū′rē-ŭs	ū-zūr′ē-ŭs	yū-zhū′re-ŭs	ū-zhōō′rĭ-ŭs	ū-zhū′rĭ-ŭs	ū-zhū′rĭ-ŭs
Utensil	ū-tĕn′sĭl	yū-tĕn′sĭl	ū-tĕn′sĭl	u-tĕn′sil *or* ū′ten-	ū-tĕn′sĭl	ū-tĕn′sĭl *or* ū′tĕn-	ū-tĕn′sĭl
Uterine	ū′tẽr-ĭn *or* -īn	yū′tẽr-ĭn	ū′tẽr-ĭn	yū′ter-in *or* -īn	ū′tẽr-ĭn	ū′tẽr-īn	ū′tẽr-in
Vacate	vā′kāt	vā′kāt	vȧ-kāt′	vā′kāt	vȧ-kāt′	vā-kāt′	vȧ-kāt′
Vaccine	văk′sĭn *or* -sīn	văk′sin	văk′sĭn	văk′sin *or* -sin	văk′sĭn	văk′sĭn	văk′sin
Vaginal	văj′ĭ-nal	. . . .	vȧ-jī′nal	văj′e-nal *or* va-jī′-	vȧ-jī′năl	vă-jī′năl *or* vȧj′ĭ-	vȧ-jī′năl
Valet	văl′ĕt *or* -ā	văl′ĕt *or* vă-lĕt′	văl′ĕt	văl′et	văl′ĕt *or* văl′ā	vȧl′ĕt	văl′ĕt *or* văl′ā
Valise	vȧ-lēs′	. . . .	vȧ-lēz′	va-lēz′ *or* va-lēs′	vă-lēs′	vă-lēs′	vȧ-lēs′
Varicose	văr′ĭ-kōs′	. . . .	vă′rē-kōs	văr-e-kōs′	vă-rĭ′kōs	văr′ĭ-kōs	văr′ĭ-kōs
Varioloid	vă′rĭ-ō-loid *or* văr′ĭ-	. . . .	vȧ-rī′ō-loid	vă′re-o-loid	vă-rĭ′ō-loid	vă′rĭ-ō-loid	vă′rĭ-ō-loid
Vase	vās *or* văz	văz	văz	văz *or* vās	vaz *or* văz	vās, văz, *or* văz	văz *or* vāz
Vasiform	vās′ĭ-fôrm	. . . .	. . . .	văs′e-fôrm	vaz′ĭ-fạrm	vās′ĭ-fôrm	văz′ĭ-fôrm
Vaunt	vânt *or* vạnt	vạnt	vạnt, *v.*, vânt, *n.*	vạnt *or* vânt	vạnt	vạnt	vạnt
Veda	vē′dȧ *or* vā′dȧ	. . . .	vē-dạ′	vā′da *or* ve-dạ′	vē′dȧ	vā′dȧ *or* vē′dȧ	vā′dȧ
Vehmic	vē′mĭk *or* vā′-	. . . .	vā′mĭk	vā′mik	. . .	vē′mĭk	fâhm′ĭk
Veney	vēn′ĭ	vē′nē	vēn′ē	vēn′e *or* vē′ne	vēn′ă	vēn′ē	vēn′ĭ
Venison	vēn′ĭ-z'n *or* vēn′z'n	vēn′zn *or* vēn′ē-zn	vēn′ē-zn, *coll.* vēn′zn	vēn′zn *or* vēn′e-zn	vēn′zn	vēn′zn *or* vēn′ĭ-zn	vēn′ĭ-zĭn *or* vēn′zŭn
Veratrine	vē-rā′trĭn	. . . .	. . . .	ve-rā′trin *or* vēr′a-trĭn	vē-rā′trĭn	vē-rā′trĭn	vēr′ȧ-trin
Verticillate	vẽr-tĭs′ĭl-lāt	. . . .	vẽr′tē-sĭl′lāt	ver-tĭs′ĭl-lat *or* vēr-to-sĭl′lat	vẽr-tĭs′ĭl-lāt	vẽr-tĭs′ĭl-lāt	vẽr-tĭ-sĭl′lăt
Vertigo	vẽr′tĭ-gō, *L* vẽr-tī′gō	vẽr-tī′gō, vẽr-tē′-, *or* vẽr′tē-gō	vẽr-tē′gō	vẽr′te-gō, ver-tī′-, *or* ver-tē′gō	vẽr-tī′gō	vẽr-tī′gō *or* vẽr′tĭ-gō	vẽr′tĭ-gō *or* vẽr-tī′gō
Vesicatory	vĕs′ĭ-kȧ-tō-rȳ	vĕ-sĭk′ă-tŭr-ē	vĕ-sĭk′ȧ-to-rē	ve-sĭk′a-to-re	vĕs-ĭk′ă-tẽr-ĭ	vĕs′ĭ-kă-tŭ-rĭ	vĕs′ĭ-kă-tûr-ȳ
Vicenary	vīs′ē-nă-rȳ	. . . .	vī′sē-nar-ē	vīs′e-na-re	. . .	vīs′ē-nă-rĭ	vīs′en-ăr-ȳ
Vicinal	vĭs′ĭ-nal	vĭs′ē-năl	vē-sī′nal	vīs′e-nal *or* ve-sī′-	. . .	vīs′ĭn-ăl	vīs′ĭ-năl
Vicinity	vĭ-sĭn′ĭ-tȳ	vē-sĭn′ē-tē *or* vī-	vī-sĭn′ē-tē	ve-sĭn′e-te	vĭ-sĭn′ĭ-tĭ	vĭ-sĭn′ĭ-tĭ	vĭ-sĭn′ĭ-tȳ
Vignette	vĭn-yĕt′ *or* vĭn′yĕt	vĭn′yĕt	vēn-yĕt′	vĭn′yĕt *or* vĭn-yĕt′	vĭn-yĕt *or* vĭ-nĕt′	vĭn-yĕt′ *or* vĭ-nĕt′	vĭn-yĕt *or* vĭ-net′
Viminal	vĭm′ĭ-nal	. . . .	vī′mĭn-al	vĭm′e-nal	vĭm′ĭ-năl	vĭm′ĭ-năl	vĭm′ĭn-ăl
Viminous	vĭ-mĭn′ē-ŭs	vē-mĭn′ē-ŭs *or* vī-	vī-mĭn′ē-ŭs	ve-mĭn′e-ŭs	vī-mĭn′ē-ŭs	vī-mĭn′ē-ŭs	vī-mĭn′ē-ŭs
Vinaceous	vī-nā′shŭs	. . . .	vī-nā′sh'ŭs	ve-nā′shus	vī-nā′shŭs	vī-nā′shŭs	vī-nā′shŭs
Vindicative	vĭn′dĭ-kā-tĭv	vĭn′dē-kā-tĭv	vĭn′dē-kā′tĭv	vĭn′de-kā-tiv *or* vin-dĭk′a-tĭv	vĭn′dĭ-kā-tĭv	vĭn-dĭ-kā′tĭv	vĭn-dĭk′ā-tĭv
Violoncello	vē′ō-lŏn-chĕl′lō *or* vē′ō-lŏn-sĕl′lō	vē-ō-lŏn-tshĕl′ō	vē′ō-lŏn-chĕl′lō	vē-o-lon-chĕl′lō *or* vē-o-lon-sĕl′lō	vī′ō-lŏn-sĕl′lō *or* vī′ō-lŏn-chĕl′lō	vī′ō-lŏn-sĕl′lō *or* vē′ō lŏn-chĕl′lō	vī-ō-lŏn-sĕl′lo *or* vē-ō-lŏn-chĕl′lō
Viperine	vī′pẽr-ĭn	vī′pŭr-ĭn	vī′pẽr-ĭn	vī′per-in	vī′pẽr-ĭn	vī′pẽr in	vī′pẽr-in
Virago	vĭ-rā′gō	vē-rā′gō *or* vī-rā′gō	vē-rā′gō	vī-rā′gō *or* ve-rā′gō	vĭ-rā′gō	vĭ-rā′gō	vĭ-rā′gō
Virile	vĭ′rĭl *or* vīr′ĭl	vī′rĭl	vīr′ĭl	vī′ril *or* vīr′il	vīr′ĭl *or* vīr′īl	vīr′ĭl *or* vīr′ĭl	vīr′ĭl *or* vīr′ĭl
Virtu	vīr-tōō′ *or* vẽr′tōō	vẽr-tōō′	vẽr-tōō′	vir-tų′	vẽr′tōō	vẽr-tōō′	vẽr′tų
Visne	vĭn *or* vē′nē	. . . .	vē′nē	vē′ne	. . .	vĭn *or* vē′nē	. . . .
Vitality	vī-tăl′ĭ-tȳ	vī-tăl′ē-tē	vī-tăl′ē-tē	ve-tăl′e-te	vĭ-tăl′ĭ-tĭ	vī-tăl′ĭ-tĭ	vī-tăl′ĭ-tȳ
Vitellary	vĭt′ĕl-lă-rȳ	. . . .	vĭt′ĕl-lăr-ē	vī′tel-la-re	. . .	vĭt′ĕl-lă-rĭ	vĭt′ĕl-lăr-ȳ
Vituline	vĭt′ū-lin	vĭt′tahū-lin	vĭt′ū-lĭn	vĭt′u-lin	vĭt′ū-lĭn	vĭt′ū-lin	vĭt′ū-lin
Vituperate	vī-tū′pẽr-āt	vē-tū′pẽr-āt *or* vī-	vē-tū′pẽr-āt	ve-tū′per-āt *or* vī-	vī-tū′pẽr-āt	vī-tū′pē-rāt	vī-tū′pẽr-āt
Vivacious	vī-vā′shŭs	vē-vā′shŭs *or* vī-	vī-vā′sh'ŭs	ve-vā′shus *or* vī-	vī-vā′shŭs	vī-vā′shŭs	vī-vā′shŭs
Volant	vō′lant	vō′lănt	vōl′ant	vō′lant	vōl′ănt	vō′lănt	vō′lant
Vulpine	vŭl′pĭn *or* -pīn	vŭl′pĭn *or* -pīn	vŭl′pĭn	vŭl′pin	vŭl′pin	vŭl′pin	vŭl′pin
Vulturine	vŭl′tŭr-ĭn *or* vŭl′tŭr-īn ; 135	vŭl′tahū-rĭn	vŭl′tū-rĭn *or* vŭl′ch'ōō-rĭn	vŭl′tyu-rĭn	vŭl′tŭr-ĭn *or* vŭl′chōō-rĭn	vŭl′tŭr-ĭn	vŭl′tŭr-ĭn
Wainscot	wān′skŏt	wĕn′skŭt	wān′skŭt	wān′skot	wān′skŏt	wān′skŏt	wān′skŭt
Waistcoat	wās′kŏt, *coll.* wĕs′kŭt	wĕs′kŏt	wās′kŏt, *coll.* wĕs′kŏt	wās′kŏt *or* wĕs′kot	wās′kŏt *or* wĕs′kŏt	wās′kŏt, *coll.* wĕs′kŏt *or* -kŭt	wās′kŏt
Waldenses	wŏl-dĕn′sēz	. . . .	wŏl′dĕn-sĭz	wạl-dĕn′sēz	wŏl-dĕn′sēz	wạl′dĕn-sēz	wŏl-dĕn′sēz
Walhalla	wŏl-hăl′lȧ	wŏl-hăl′lȧ	wŏl-hăl′lȧ	wal-hăl′lȧ	wŏl-hăl′lă	wạl-hăl′lă	wal-hăl′lȧ
Walnut	wŏl′nŭt	wạl′nŭt	wạl′nŭt	wạl′nŭt	wạl′nŭt	wạl′nŭt	wạl′nŭt
Walrus	wŏl′rŭs	. . . .	wạl′rŭs	wạl′rus	wạl′rŭs	wŏl′rŭs	wŏl′rŭs
Wampum	wŏm′pŭm	. . . .	wŏm′pŭm	wạm′pum	wŏm′pŭm	wŏm′pŭm	wŏm′pŭm
Want	want	wŏnt	want	wạnt	wŏnt	wŏnt	wŏnt
Wapentake	wŏp′en-tāk	. . . .	wĕ′pn-tāk	wăp′en-tāk, wĕ′pen-	wĕ′pn-tāk	wă′pn-tāk	wă′pen-tāk
Warrior	wạr′yẽr, wŏr′rĭ-ẽr	wạr′yŭr	wŏr′rē-ẽr	wạr′yur	wŏr′rĭ-ẽr	wŏr′rĭ-ẽr *or* wạr′yẽr	wŏr′rĭ-ûr

	WEBSTER.	*WALKER.*	*SMART.*	*WORCESTER.*	*STORMONTH.*	*IMPERIAL DICT.*	*ENCYC. DICT.*
WAYLAY	wē′lē′	wē-lē′	wē′lē	wē′lē *or* wē-lē′	wē-lē′	wē-lē′ *or* wī′lē	wē-lē′ *or* wī′lē
WEALDEN	wēld′n	. . . .	wēl′dĕn	wēl′den	wēld′n	wēl′dĕn	wēld′en
WEAPON	wĕp′ŭn	wĕp′pn	wĕp′ŭn	wĕp′pn	wĕp′n	wĕp′ŏn	wĕp′ŭn *or* wĕp′n
WEAR, *n.*, *wear*	wĕr	wār	wĕr	wār *or* wĕr	wār	wĕr	wār
WERE, *imp. of* Be	wĕr	wĕr	wĕr	wĕr	wĕr	wĕr	wār
WHITSUNDAY	hwĭt′s′n-dā *or* hwĭt′sŭn′dā	. . . .	. . . .	whĭt′sŭn-da	hwĭt′sŭn-dā	whĭt-sŭn′dā	whĭt-sŭn′dȳ *or* whĭt′sŭn-dā
WHORL	hwûrl *or* hwŏrl	. . . .	hwŏrl	hwûrl	hwŏrl *or* hwĕrl	whŏrl	whûrl
WHORTLEBERRY	hwûr′t′l-bĕr′rȳ	hwŭr′tl-bĕr-rē	hŏr′tl-bĕr′rē	hwûr′tl-bĕr-e	hŏrt′l-bĕr′rĭ	whŏr′tl-bĕ-rĭ	whûr′tel-bĕr-rȳ
WIGWAM	wĭg′wŏm	. . . .	wĭg′wam	wĭg′wąm	wĭg′wăm	wĭg′wăm	wĭg′wăm
WIND, *n.*, *air*	wĭnd ; *poet. often* wind	wĭnd *or* wind	wĭnd	wĭnd	wĭnd, *poet.* wind	wĭnd, *poet. often* wind	wĭnd, *poet. often* wind
WINDPIPE	wĭnd′pīp′	wĭnd′pīp *or* wind′-	wĭnd′pīp	wĭnd′pīp *or* wind′-	wĭnd-pīp	wĭnd′pīp	wĭnd′pīp
WINDROW	wĭn′rō′	. . . .	. . . .	wĭnd′rō	. . . .	wĭnd′rō	wĭnd-rō
WINDSOR	wĭn′zēr	. . . .	. . . .	wĭnd′zor	. . . .	wĭnd′zŏr	wĭnd′zûr
WITENAGEMOTE	wĭt′ē-nā-gē-mōt′	. . . .	wĭt′ĕn-ā-j′ē-mŏt	wĭt′e-na-ge-mōt′	[wĭt′ĕn-ă-g′ē-mŏt]	[wĭt′ĕn-ĕ-gē-mŏt]	wĭt′ĕn-ăg-ē-mŏt
WITNE	wĭth	wĭth	with	wĭth	with	wĭth *or* with	wĭth
WOLFRAM	wŏl′fram, wụlf′ram	. . . .	wŏlf′ram	wŏl′frăm	wŏlf′răm	wŏl′frăm	wŏlf′răm
WOMBAT	wŏm′băt	. . . .	wŏm′at	wŏm′bat	wŏm′ăt, wŏm′băt	wŏm′băt	wŏm′băt
WORSTED	wụst′ĕd, wụr′stĕd	wŏŏrs′tĕd	wŏŏr′stĕd	wụrs′ted	wŏŏs′tĕd, wŏŏr′stĕd	wŏŏs′tĕd	wŏŏst′ĕd
WOUND	wōōnd *or* wound	wōōnd *or* wound	wōōnd	wōōnd *or* wound	wōōnd	wōōnd, *archaic* wound	wōōnd
WRATH	răth	rŏth *or* răth	rąth	răth *or* rąth	rąth	rąth *or* răth	rąth
WREATH, *n.*	rēth	rēth *or* rēth	rēth	rēth	rēth	rēth	rēth
XIPHOID	zĭf′oid	. . . .	zĭf′oid	zĭf′oid *or* zī′foid	zĭf′oid	zĭf′oid	zĭf′oid
YAGER	yą′gĕr *or* yā′gĕr	. . . .	yą′gĕr	yą′ger	yą′gĕr	yā′gĕr	yā′gĕr
YAPOCK	yă′pŏk	. . . .	. . . .	yăp′ok	. . . .	yăp′ŏk	yă′pŏk
YAPON	yā′pŏn *or* yą′pŏn	. . . .	. . . .	yāp′on	. . . .	yā′pŏn *or* yą′pŏn	yāp-ŏn
YEA	yā *or* yē	yē	yā	yā *or* yē	yā	yā	yā
YEDDESERDIAN	yĕz′dē-jēr′dĭ-an	. . . .	yĕz′dē-jēr′dē-an	yĕz-de-gēr′de-an	. . . .	yĕz-dē-gēr′dĭ-ăn	yĕz-dē-gir′dĭ-an
YOLK	yōlk *or* yŏk	yŏk	yŏk	yŏk	yŏk	yŏk	yŏk
ZAIM	zĭm	. . . .	zăm	zaim	. . . .	zā′ĭm	zā′ĭm
ZAYAT	zā′yăt *or* zā′-	. . . .	. . . .	zā′yat	. . . .	zā′yăt	zā′yăt
ZEALOUS	zĕl′ŭs	zĕl′ŭs *or* zĕ′lŭs	zĕl′ŭs	zĕl′us	zĕl′ŭs	zĕl′ŭs	zĕl′ŭs
ZECHIN	zĕ′kĭn	tshĕ-kēn′	zĕ′kĭn	zĕ′kın *or* che-kēn′	zĕk′ĭn	zĕk′ĭn	zĕk′ĭn
ZENITH	zĕ′nĭth	zĕ′nĭth	zĕn′ĭth	zĕ′nith	zĕn′ĭth	zĕ′nĭth	zĕn′ĭth
ZOCLE	zō′k′l *or* zŏk′l	. . . .	zŏk′kl	zō′kl	. .	zō′kl	zō′kel
ZOÖPHYTOLOGY	zō-ō-f′ĭ-tŏl′ō-jĭ *or* zō′ō-fĭ-	. . . .	zō′ō-fē-tŏl′ō-jē	zo-ō-f-e-tŏl′o-je	zō′ō-fĭ-tŏl′ō-jĭ	zō′ō-fĭ-tŏl′ō-jĭ	zō-ŭ-fĭ-tŏl′ŭ-jȳ
ZOUAVE	zwăv *or* zōō-ăv′	. . . .	. . . .	zōō-ăv′	zwăv *or* zōō′ăv	zōō-ăv′ *or* zwăv	zwăv *or* zōō′ăv
ZOUTCH	zouch	. . . .	zōōch	zouch	. . . .	zouch	zouch
ZUPOLO	tsōō′fō-lō *or* zōō′-	. . . .	zōō′fō-lō	zu′fo-lō	. . . .	zōō′fō-lō	zu′fō-lō
ZYGODACTYLOUS	zĭg′ō-dăk′tĭl-ŭs *or* zī′gō-dăk′tĭl-ŭs	. . . .	zī′gō-dăk′tē-lŭs	zī-go-dăk′te-lŭs	. . . .	zī-gō-dăk′tĭl-ŭs	zī-gō-dăk′tĭl-ŭs
ZYGOMATIC	zĭg′ō-măt′ĭk, zī′gō-	. . . .	zī′gō-măt′ĭk	zī-go-măt′ik	zĭg′ō-măt′ĭk	zī-gō-măt′ĭk	zī-gō-măt′ĭk

ORTHOGRAPHY.

OBSERVATIONS.

THE English language, as being the offspring of two parent languages very different in form and spirit, and having been, in no inconsiderable degree, modified in its growth by influences from various other tongues, contains, as was inevitable, very many anomalies; and in no particular are these anomalies more numerous and striking than in its orthography, with the single exception, perhaps, of its orthoepy. Neither the Anglo-Saxon nor the Norman-French could boast of any great regularity in orthography, though the spelling of words in these two languages was far less arbitrary than it is in the modern English. When, therefore, the vocabularies of these two languages, widely different both in their orthographical structure and their phonological character, were combined, the result was a language in which the orthography has almost reached the extreme of irregularity. To such an extent, in fact, have the signs representing sounds been multiplied, that many of the letters are pronounced in several different ways, while the letters, or combinations of letters, for a single sound amount, in some cases, to scores. Indeed, it is computed that many words of no more than two syllables may be spelled in several thousand different modes, by the use of combinations actually employed in other words in the language. The word *scissors*, for instance, may be thus written, as is computed by Ellis, in nearly six thousand different ways. Of course, comparatively very few of these possible forms of spelling are ever employed in the case of any one word; yet the causes of disorder mentioned above have operated so effectually, that the words in respect to which even the most careful writers are at variance are numbered by thousands, while those in which an orthography contrary to analogy has been universally adopted are equally numerous.

Bad as is the orthography of the present day, however, it is order itself compared with that of a few centuries ago. It would, of course, be unreasonable to expect that there should be any general correspondence of orthographical forms in the works of different authors before the types of the printer gave prominence to certain forms, which finally became recognized as standards; and manuscripts conclusively prove that the wildest license prevailed in spelling words. Even proper names, which would naturally receive more attention, and be written with more care than any other class of words, are found recorded in great multitudes of forms, several variations being sometimes found in the same manuscript or work. Disraeli states that "Leicester has subscribed his own name eight different ways," and that "the name *Villers* is spelled fourteen different ways in the deeds of that family." A still more remarkable instance is stated by Lower; namely, that the family of *Mainwaring* has the extraordinary number of one hundred and thirty-one variations of that single name, all drawn from authorized documents. But there is evidence that, in the midst of all this confusion, there were some writers who were attentive to the proper forms of words, and who were notable exceptions to the general rule. The spelling of the Ormulum, which was written in the thirteenth century, though strange and cumbrous, is very remarkable for its regularity; and the author strenuously urges his copyists to follow his orthography with the utmost exactness (See page xliii.) So also Chaucer, more than a century later, carefully revised and corrected his own works; and he enjoined upon his scribe to "write more trew" that which was intrusted to him, saying that he was obliged "it to correct and eke to rubbe and scrape," because of the negligence and haste with which it had been copied.

The invention of printing commenced a new era, though for a long time even this had little effect to fix the exterior form of the language. Indeed, much of the perverse orthography of books printed two or three centuries ago is to be attributed to the printer, who often inserted or expunged letters as the length of the lines or convenience of spacing required. It is no uncommon thing to find, in the works of Chaucer, Spenser, and other early writers, or in books printed two or three centuries ago, the same words occurring in several different forms upon the same page. Even as late as the time of Shakespeare, orthography was very unsettled, and, as Halliwell states, the name of the great bard himself was written in more than thirty different ways. The printers, however, were not solely, nor even chiefly, responsible for this confusion; for it is certain that their arbitrary changes and deviations from uniformity would not have been tolerated had they been made in defiance of established usage, and there is abundant evidence to prove that writers themselves were careless in the extreme. The fact must not be overlooked, that in the writings of Wyclif, Chaucer, and other early authors, there were still many remnants of the Semi-Saxon inflection, which have since utterly disappeared, and which gave to some words a variety of form to be attributed neither to the carelessness of the writer, nor to an unsettled orthography. For copious examples, see pages xlii–xliv.

The irregularities found in early books, though continuing for so long a time, were neither unnoticed nor looked upon with indifference. On the contrary, not only have numerous complete systems for the reformation of orthography been proposed, but various scholars have advocated, with more or less acuteness and learning, changes in regard to a great number of particular points. Sir Thomas Smith, Secretary of State to Queen Elizabeth, was the first who endeavored to introduce a regular system of orthography; after him, William Bullokar brought forward another system, a few years after this, Dr. Gill, Master of St. Paul's School, in London, a teacher of considerable eminence, proposed another scheme; and, still later, Charles Butler devised a new method of spelling, and printed a book in which it was employed. These writers agreed essentially as to the manner in which they sought to attain the end proposed, their plan being to reduce the spelling of words to uniform principles and make it practically phonetic, by the use of new characters, by applying various diacritical marks to the old letters, and by making the letters, or their combinations of characters, represent certain definite sounds. It is needless to say that these projects were never carried into practice.

In the time of Charles I., many changes were introduced; and it was very common, even among eminent scholars, to spell words according to their pronunciation, omitting such letters as were deemed superfluous. These attempts at improvement, being made upon no settled or uniform principles, had little or no permanent effect upon the language. Another elaborate plan was proposed, in the seventeenth century, by Bishop Wilkins, similar in its general character to those of Smith, Bullokar, Gill, and Butler, and equally unsuccessful.

The celebrated Dictionary of Dr. Samuel Johnson, first published in 1755, has contributed more than any work written, either before or since, to fix the external form of the language and to diminish the number of irregularities; for though numerous inconsistencies are to be found in it, and many oversights, the learning of the author, and the sound judgment and practical wisdom which he displayed, gave it at once an authority which it has not even yet entirely lost; and the orthography of the present day, though it has received some important modifications since his time, is substantially the same as that exhibited in his dictionary. The changes in the spelling of words, introduced by Dr. Johnson, were generally made in order to restore the ancient orthography, or to remove some anomaly, and perhaps the most important office performed by his work was its having settled usage definitely in favor of some one of the numerous forms in which many words were written, thus removing the cause of much confusion. Among the most prominent alterations made by him were the restoration of *k* to many words which had long been written without it, as in *musick*, *rhetorick*, and the like, and the insertion of *u* in the termination of many words which previously ended in *or*, as in *ancestour*, *authour*, *errour*, and others. The former of these changes, a revival of the "ancient practice," was not received with favor, nor was this spelling adopted by subsequent writers, the latter, as it was thought to be justified by the analogy of the corresponding termination *eur* in the French, through which language many, perhaps a majority, of the words affected by it were derived from the Latin, was generally followed. Johnson's practice in this respect, however, was not in harmony with his theory, for he wrote only about half the words of this class with the ending *our*, leaving the rest in *or*, though for no reason that would not equally apply to them all. Yet this notable inconsistency was not only overlooked, but was perpetuated, and still exists in the orthography of English writers. In the United States a different practice prevails, as will presently be mentioned.

The scheme of Pinkerton, who, in 1785, under the name of Robert Heron, proposed to render the language more euphonious by adding vowels to words ending in consonants, and by pronouncing the silent final vowels of others, in a manner perfectly arbitrary, is too ridiculous to deserve further mention. About twenty years later another absurd plan was published by Elphinstone, who printed a book in order to introduce it, but without success. During the last century, several English divines, as Lardner, Benson, and others, employed in many words methods of spelling peculiar to themselves, chiefly such as had long been abandoned, as in writing *ie* for final *y*; in adding *e* to words ending in *as*; and in the use of such forms as *præface*, *persue*, *procede*, *sais* (for *says*), and the like. So also Mitford used many singular forms, such as *aland*, *intire*, *endevor*, *mee* (for *mere*), *tho* (for *though*), *spred*, etc. It is proper to mention here also the innovations of Archdeacon Hare, in the present century, who, on the ground of pronunciation, etymology, and analogy, employed in his works such forms as *atchieve*, *compell*, *enure*, *firy* (for *fiery*), *forein*, *invey* (for *inveigh*), *highth*, *ploughman*, *smugler*, and the like. He not only omitted the hyphen in many compound words where it has been usually inserted, but also advocated the omission of the apostrophe in the possessive case, and the substitution of *t* for *ed* in those preterits in which the latter termination is pronounced like *t*, as in *exprest*, *fixt*, *publisht*, etc., for *expressed*, *fixed*, *published*, etc. This substitution of *t* for *ed*, however, is not peculiar to Hare, since it accords with the usage of the early writers and of many, both poets and prose writers, in later times. The use of the hyphen, also, in compound words, has not even yet been settled in all its minutiæ.

Besides the imperfect attempts mentioned above, many plans have been devised, at different times, for reducing the spelling of words to absolute uniformity and the greatest simplicity, by a complete reform in the method of representing the sounds of words by written characters; that is, by employing a new alphabet in which each sign stands for one, and only one, definite sound, and each sound is represented by one, and only one, character. Such a method of spelling was invented by Dr Franklin, in the last century, though he never brought it to perfection, and scarcely used it, except in a brief correspondence with a friend. The most recent, and in every respect the most comprehensive and philosophical, scheme of this kind, is that of which Mr. A. J. Ellis, of Cambridge, England, has been the most prominent advocate and representative, and to a large extent the inventor. The alphabet in this system contains about forty characters, each of which represents but a single sound, so that a word written according to this method could be pronounced in only one way. Although this system has received great publicity, and has had many earnest supporters, it has gained no ground in the public favor, and has finally been abandoned by its author as a means of reforming orthography. The schemes of Lepsius, Müller, and others who have endeavored to form philosophical alphabets of universal application, are hardly to be mentioned here, as they are but indirectly related to English orthography.

In 1828, Dr. Webster published his Dictionary of the English Language, and the changes in spelling advocated by him have had no inconsiderable influence upon

orthography, especially in the United States. These alterations were proposed by him chiefly on the ground of etymology and of analogy, from a desire, on the one hand, to make the words correspond, as far as practicable, with their primitive forms, so as to reveal more clearly their etymological affinities, and on the other to reduce as much as possible the number of anomalies and exceptional cases. Of the words whose orthography had been changed for the former reason, many were restored to their ordinary forms by Dr. Webster himself in the second edition of his work, published in 1841, and others still were restored in subsequent editions. The alterations of the second class have been received with favor and adopted by a large portion of the writers in the United States, and by some authors also in England.

It is to be observed that many of Dr. Webster's deviations from the usage of his time were not innovations, but restorations of older forms which were once very generally employed. The most important points in which his orthography differs from that of most other modern lexicographers, and in reference to which there is still difference of usage among scholars, are stated in the following list, in which the numbers refer to the sections of the Rules for Spelling Certain Classes of Words (see below), where the cases are mentioned particularly. These are, the not doubling the final consonant in derivatives of words like *travel*, *worship*, etc. (§ 8); doubling the final letter in such words as *fulfill*, *instill*, etc. (§ 16); retaining the *i* in derivatives of *villain* (§ 27); writing *defense*, *offense*, etc., for *defence*, *offence*, etc., and *practice* for *practise* (§ 27); writing the termination *-er* for *-re* in words like *center*, *meter*, etc. (§ 31); writing *mold* and *molt* without *u* (§ 34). It may be remarked further with regard to words often written with the termination *-re*, but which in this book are spelled with two endings, *-er* and *-re*, that the use of *-er*, as in *meter*, etc., is but a restoration of the older spelling; and the same is true of the substitution of the termination *-or* for *-our*.

RULES FOR SPELLING CERTAIN CLASSES OF WORDS,

FOUNDED ON THE ORTHOGRAPHY OF DR. WEBSTER, AS EXHIBITED IN THIS VOLUME.

§ 1. The letters *f* and *l*, at the end of monosyllables, and standing immediately after single vowels, are generally doubled: as in *staff*, *cliff*, *doff*, *puff*; *all*, *bell*, *hill*, *toll*, *null*. The words *clef*, *if*, *of*, *pal*, *nil*, and *sol*, are the most important exceptions.

§ 2. The letter *s*, at the end of a monosyllable, and standing immediately after a single vowel, is generally doubled, except when — e. g., in *o's*, *spade's*, *tones*, *loves*, *has*, *is*, *was*, etc. — it is used to form the possessive case or plural of a noun, or the third person singular of a verb; as in *grass*, *press*, *kiss*, *moss*, *truss*. The only important exceptions are *as*, *gas*, *yes*, *gris*, *his*, *this*, *pus*, *plus*, *bus* (for *omnibus*), *thus*, and *us*.

§ 3. Besides *f*, *l*, and *s*, the only consonants that are ever doubled at the end of a word are *b*, *d*, *g*, *m*, *n*, *p*, *r*, *t*, and *z*. The following list contains nearly all the words in which these letters are doubled, including some which are spelled more or less with a single consonant. namely, *abb*, *ebb*; *add*, *odd*, *dodd*, *wadd* (Min.), *rudd*; *jagg*, *egg*, *bigg* (n. & v.), *snigg*, *vugg*, *lamm*, *scomm*, *mumm* (to mask), *Ann*, *ann* (Law), *inn*, *Finn*, *finn*, *wynn*, *bunn*, *sunn* (Bot.); *Lapp*, *wapp*, *gnarr*, *parr*, *err*, *birr*, *shirr*, *skirr*, *dorr*, *mhorr*, *burr*, *hurr*, *murr*, *purr*; *brett*, *fl ett*, *butt* (Naut.), *mitt*, *plitt*, *smitt*, *pott* (paper), *butt*; *fizz*, *frizz*, *buzz*, *fuzz*, *huzz*.

NOTE. — The words *let*, *net*, and *set* are sometimes incorrectly spelled *lett*, *nett*, and *sett*; and some other words which should have the final letter single are spelled, by some writers, with it doubled.

§ 4. A consonant standing at the end of a word immediately after a diphthong or double vowel is rarely doubled. The words *ail*, *peat*, *haul*, *door*, and *marm*, are examples. The words *feoff*, *enfeoff*, *gneiss*, *speiss*, *houss* (obs) are exceptions. The word *guess* is only an apparent exception, as the *u* does not strictly form a diphthong with the *e*, but serves merely to render the *g* hard.

§ 5. Monosyllables ending, as pronounced, with the sound of *k*, and in which *c* follows the vowel, have usually *k* added after the *c*, as in *black*, *fleck*, *click*, *knock*, and *buck*. The words *bac*, *lac*, *sac*, *tac*, *talc*, *zinc*, *ploc*, *roc*, *soc*, *arc*, *marc*, *orc*, *torc*, *disc*, and *fisc*, are exceptions.

Words of more than one syllable, ending in *-ic* or *-iac*, which formerly ended in *k*, also words derived from the Latin or Greek, or from other sources, and similar to these, or formed in an analogous manner, are now written without the *k*; as, *maniac*, *elegiac*, *zodiac*, *cubic*, *music*, *public*. The word *derrick* is an exception. Words of more than one syllable, in which *c* is preceded by other vowels than *i* or *a*, commonly end in *ck*; as, *arrack*, *barrack*, *hammock*, *hillock*, *wedlock*. The words *almanac*, *carac*, *sandarac*, *limbec*, *rebec*, *varec*, *zebec*, *manioc* or *mandioc*, *havoc*, are exceptions. *Almanac*, *limbec*, *rebec*, and *havoc*, however, are sometimes written with *k* after the *c*, especially in England; and *carac* is oftener written *carack* or *carrack*.

§ 6. In derivatives formed from words ending in *c*, by adding a termination beginning with *e*, *i*, or *y*, the letter *k* is inserted after the *c*, in order that the latter may not be inaccurately pronounced like *s* before the following vowel. as, *colic*, *colicky*; *traffic*, *trafficked*, *trafficking*, *trafficker*; *physic*, *physicked*, *physicking*; *zinc*, *zincked*, *zincking*, *zincky*. We find also *zinc'ing*, *zinc'ite*, *zink'y* (as from *zink*), etc., not conformed to this rule.

§ 7. In derivatives formed by adding a termination beginning with a vowel to monosyllables and words accented on the last syllable, when these words end in a single consonant (except *h* and *x*) preceded by a single vowel, that consonant is doubled: as, *clan*, *clan'nish*; *plan*, *planned*, *plan'ning*, *plan'ner*; *bag*, *bag'gage*; *hot*, *hot'ter*, *hot'test*; *wit*, *wit'ty*; *cabal'*, *cabal'ler*, *abet'*, *abet'ted*, *abet'ting*, *abet'tor*; *begin'*, *begin'ning*, *begin'ner*; *infer'*, *inferred'*, *infer'ring*. The consonant is doubled in these words in order to preserve the short sound of the vowel, as otherwise the latter would be liable to be pronounced long. Thus, *plănned*, *hŏttest*, and *abĕtted*, would naturally be pronounced *plāned*, *hōtest*, and *abēted*, if the consonant were not doubled. Words of this class, in which the final consonant is preceded by *qu*, followed by a single vowel, form no exception to the rule, since the *u* performs the office of the consonant *w*: as, *squab*, *squab'bish*, *squab'by*; *squat*, *squat'ting*, *squat'ter*, *quit*, *quit'ted*, *quit'ting*; *acquit'*, *acquit'ted*, *acquit'ting*.

The derivatives of the word *gas* (except *gas'sing* and *gas'sy*) are written with but one *s*; as, *gas'eous*, *gase'ity*, *gas'ify*. *Excellence*, as being from the Latin *excellens*, retains the double *l*, though one *l* has been dropped from the termination of *excel'*. Besides these, the chief exceptions to the rule are those derivatives in which the accent of the primitive is thrown back upon another syllable: as, *cabal'*, *cab'alism*, *cab'alist*; *prefer'*, *preference*; *refer'*, *reference*; *defer'*, *deference*. But *infer'able*, *transfer'able*, are common exceptions. It is no exception to this rule that *chancellor*, and the derivatives of *metal* and *crystal*, as *metalloid*, *metallurgy*, *crystalline*, *crystallize*, and the like, are written with the *l* doubled, since they are derived respectively from the Latin *cancellarius* (through the French), and *metallum*, and the Greek κρύσταλλος. So also the word *tranquillity* retains the double *l*, as being from the Latin *tranquillitas*, while the English derivatives of *tranquil*, though often written with two *l*'s, are more properly written with only one, as *tranquilize*, *tranquilizer*, and the like.

§ 8. When a diphthong, or a digraph representing a vowel sound, precedes the final consonant of a word, or the accent of a word ending in a single consonant falls on any other syllable than the last, or when the word ends in two different consonants, the final consonant is not doubled in derivatives formed by the addition of a termination beginning with a vowel: as, *daub*, *daubed*, *daub'er*; *need*, *need'y*; *brief*, *brief'er*, *brief'est*; *trav'ail*, *trav'ailed*, *trav'ailing*; *rev'el*, *rev'eled*, *rev'eling*; *trav'el*, *trav'eling*, *trav'eler*; *prof'it*, *prof'ited*; *act*, *act'ed*, *ac'tor*; *perform'*, *perform'er*; *stand*, *stand'ing*.

The final consonant is doubled in the derivatives of a few words ending in *g* in order to diminish the liability to its being pronounced like *j*, before *e* or *i*: as, *hum'bug'*, *hum'bugged'*, *hum'bug'ging*, *per'wig*, *per'wigged*. The derivatives of *kid'nap'*, which properly has a secondary accent on the final syllable, are spelled with or without the *p* doubled; as, *kid'naped'* or *kid'napped'*, *kid'nap'ing* or *kid'nap'ping*, *kid'nap'er* or *kid'nap'per*. The word *wool'en* is more generally thus written, in the United States, with one *l*; but in England it is written *wool'len*.

NOTE. — There is a large class of words ending in a single consonant, and accented on some other syllable than the last, the final consonants of which are, by very many writers and lexicographers, doubled in their derivatives, unnecessarily and contrarily to analogy. These words are chiefly those ending in *l*, with also a few of other terminations. The following list, the words in which are chiefly verbs, includes the most important of those in regard to which usage varies: namely, *apparel*, *barrel*, *bevel*, *bias*, *bowel* and its compounds, *cancel*, *carburet* and all similar words ending in *-uret*, *carol*, *carol*, *channel*, *chisel*, *counsel*, *cudgel*, *dial*, *dishevel*, *dowel*, *drivel*, *duel*, *empanel*, *enamel*, *equal*, *funnel*, *gambol*, *gravel*, *grovel*, *handsel*, *hatchel*, *imperil*, *jewel*, *kennel*, *kidnap*, *label*, *laurel*, *level*, *libel*, *marshal*, *marvel*, *metal* (see § 7), *medal*, *model*, *panel*, *parallel*, *parcel*, *pencil*, *peril*, *pistol*, *pommel*, *quarrel*, *ravel*, *revel*, *rival*, *rowel*, *shovel*, *shrivel*, *snivel*, *tassel*, *tinsel*, *trammel*, *travel*, *tunnel*, *unravel*, *vial*, *victual*, *worship*. Worcester doubles the final letters of all these words, except *parallel*, in forming derivatives by the addition of terminations beginning with vowels, though he remarks, with respect to those ending in *l*, that "it better accords with the analogy of the language" to spell their derivatives with but one *l*. Smart retains the double consonant in this class of words solely on the ground that usage favors it, but remarks that "the double *p* in *worshipped*, *worshipper*, etc., the second *l* in *travelling*, *traveller*, etc., are quite unnecessary on any other score than to satisfy the prejudices of the eye." Cooley doubles the consonant in a majority of the derivatives of words of this class, but writes a single consonant in many, as in those of *apparel*, *barrel*, *bevel*, *channel*, *drivel*, *gambol*, etc. Stormonth doubles the final consonant in this class, except in the derivatives of *channel*, *dial*, *parallel*, *pistol*, and in some of those from *equal*, *peril*, *quarrel*, *victual*, *worship*. The *Imperial* agrees with Stormonth in respect to derivatives of *dial*, *equal*, *parallel*, *peril*, *pistol*, *victual*, and most derivatives of *worship*; doubles the *l* in derivatives of *channel*, gives *caroling* or *carolling* as a noun, *duellist* and *duelist*, *enamelar* and *enamellar*, and so *-or* and *-ist*; has *quarrellous* and *quarrelous* — Stormonth giving only the latter, but both agreeing in *quarrelled*, *quarrelling*, *quarreller*, — while the *Imperial* increases the breach with *trammeler* and *trammeller*, *worshipper* and *worshiper*, *gamboled* or *gambolled*, *gamboling* or *gambolling*, etc. The *Encyclopædic Dictionary* gives both ways for derivatives of *bias*, *channel* (except *channelize*), *drivel*, *ravel*, etc.; but marks *beveled* and *beveling* as rare, and *worshiper* as obsolete; generally omits the participles, except in citations; and appears to favor the use of the double *l*, etc., in most of these derivatives. Perry wrote the derivatives of these words with but one *l*, according to the rule, and the same practice was advocated by Walker. Conformity to the regular rule has been advocated also by other eminent scholars; but, for the accommodation of the whole English-speaking public, both of the prevalent spellings are usually given in this Dictionary, that with the single consonant having the first place. See "A List of Words," after § 36.

§ 9. Derivatives formed from words ending in a double consonant, by adding one or more syllables, commonly retain both consonants: as, *ebb*, *ebbing*; *odd*, *oddly*; *stiff*, *stiffness*; *fell*, *fellable*; *skill*, *skillful*, *skillfulness*, *will*, *willful*, *willfulness*; *dull*, *dullness*; *full*, *fullness*. So also the double *l* is retained in the words *installment*, *inthrallment*, *thralldom*, and *enrollment* (from *install*, *inthrall*, *thrall*, and *enroll*), in order to prevent a false pronunciation if spelled with one *l*. Many writers and lexicographers, especially in England, omit one *l* in these words, as also in the derivatives of *skill*, *will*, *dull*, and *full*, formed by adding the syllables *-ly* and *-ness*. See §§ 16, 17.

The derivatives of *pontiff* are exceptions to the rule, being written with only one *f*; as, *pontific*, *pontifical*, *pontificial*, and the like. One *l* is also dropped in a few words

formed by adding the termination *-ly* to words ending in *ll*, in order to prevent the concurrence of three *l's*: as, *ill, illy; dull, dully; full, fully.* Words similarly formed by adding the termination *-less*, however, are written either with the three *l's*, a hyphen being inserted before the termination, or with two *l's*, and without the hyphen; as, *skill-less* or *skilless, smell-less* or *smelless.*

§ 10. In derivatives formed from words ending with silent *e*, the *e* is generally retained when the termination begins with a consonant: as, *pale, paleness; hate, hateful; incite, incitement; chaste, chastely, chasteness; move, movement.* When, however, the *e* is immediately preceded by another vowel (except *e*), it is often dropped from the derivative: as, *woe* (sometimes *wo*), *woful* or *woeful; due, duly; argue, argument; true, truly; awe, awful;* and the derivatives and compounds of these words.

The words *wholly, nursling, wisdom, abridgment, acknowledgment, lodgment, judgment,* and the compounds of some of these, are exceptions. The last four, however, are written, by many authors, *abridgement, acknowledgement, lodgement, judgement.*

§ 11. In derivatives formed from words ending with silent *e*, when the termination begins with a vowel, the *e* is generally omitted, except in the cases mentioned in the next paragraph: as, *bride, bridal; guide, guidance; plume, plumage; use, usable, usage; grieve, grievance; come, coming; shape, shaping; move, movable; sale, salable; fleece, fleecy; force, forcible; true, truism.*

The *e* is retained in the words *hoeing, shoeing,* and *toeing* (from *hoe, shoe,* and *toe*), in order to guard against mispronunciation, and is generally, for a like reason, excluded from *shoer* (cf. *hoed, shod, toed*). It is retained, also, in the words *dyeing, singeing, springeing, swingeing, tingeing* (from *dye, singe, springe, swinge, tinge*), to distinguish them from *dying, singing, springing, swinging, tinging* (from *die, sing, spring, swing, ting*). The word *mileage*, as commonly written, does not omit the *e*, though it is sometimes, and more correctly, spelled *milage.* The words *lineage, lineal,* and *pineal*, though apparently exceptions, are not really such, since they are derived not directly from *line* and *pine*, but from the Latin *linea* (through the French), *lineals*, and *pinea.* The *e*, standing, in a derivative, before a termination beginning with *a* or *o*, and immediately after *c* or *g*, is retained in order to prevent the pronunciation of these consonants with the hard sound: as, *peace, peaceable; notice, noticeable; manage, manageable, change, changeable; advantage, advantageous; outrage, outrageous; mortgage, mortgageor.* The latter word is sometimes improperly written *mortgagor*, and pronounced *mor'ga-jor'.* Walker wrote *moveable* and *saleable*, Worcester gives only *movable, salable,* and *usable*, Smart and Stormonth give only — what the *Imperial* and the *Encyclopædic* prefer — *movable* and *saleable*; the *Imperial* joins Stormonth in inserting *usable* only; while the *Encyclopædic* marks *salable, usable,* and *useable* as obsolete.

§ 12. In derivatives formed from words ending in *ie*, by adding the termination *-ing*, the *e* is usually dropped, and the *i* changed to *y*, in order to prevent two *i's* from coming together: as, *die, dying; hie, hying* — but Ash, Stormonth, and the *Imperial* write *hieing; — lie, lying; tie, tying, vie, vying.*

§ 13. In derivatives of words ending in *y*, preceded by a consonant, and formed by appending any termination except one beginning with *i*, the *y* is usually changed into *i*: as, *icy, iciest, icily; mercy, merciless; tidy, tidiness; modify, modifies; foggy, fogginess; earthy, earthiness; pity, pitiful.*

The derivatives of adjectives of one syllable ending in *y*, preceded by a consonant, are exceptions, and usually retain the *y*: as, *shy, shyness, sly, slyest, dry, dryly, spry, spryer, spryest; wry, wryness.* But the adjectives *drier* and *driest*, from *dry*, are commonly written with *i* instead of *y*, and the forms *drily, shily, slily*, are not uncommon. Derivatives formed by adding the termination *-ship*, as *secretaryship, suretyship, ladyship*, and the like, also retain the *y*, though some authors write them with *i*, according to the rule. Derivatives in *-like*, as *citylike, countrylike*, and those formed from *baby* and *lady*, keep the *y.* The *y* is also retained in the possessive case of nouns, when formed by adding *s* with the apostrophe, as, *country's, everybody's.*

§ 14. Derivatives formed by affixing a termination to words ending in *y* preceded by a vowel, generally retain the *y* unchanged as, *gay, gayety, gayly; play, player, plays; sway, swayed; obey, obeying; joy, joyful; enjoy, enjoyed; buy, buying, gluey, glueyness*

The words *daily, laid, paid, said, saith, slain*, and *staid* (from *day, lay, pay, say, slay*, and *stay*), with their compounds, are exceptions *Staid*, however, is sometimes written *stayed. Gaiety* and *gaily* also occur. *Says* is regular in form, but not in pronunciation. *Dewiness* is a recognized exception. Derivatives from words ending in *uy*, as *colloquies*, from *colloquy*, are not exceptions to the rule, as *u*, in such cases, is not strictly a vowel, but stands for the consonant *w.*

§ 15. Derivatives formed by appending a syllable beginning with a vowel to words ending with a vowel sound, generally retain the letter or letters representing such sound as, *huzza, huzzaed; agree, agreeable, agreeing, weigh, weighing; dough, doughy, echo, echoed; woo, wooer; bow, bowed; beau, beauish* We sometimes see *cooes, wooes* (from the verbs *coo, woo*), but it is better to write *coos, woos*, with *taboos, shampoos*, and the like. Cf. *Hindoos*, etc., in § 18. *Cooed* and *wooed* are proper, like other participles in *-ed.*

Derivatives of words of this class ending in silent *e*, as also those formed from words ending in double *e* by adding a termination beginning with *e*, drop the final *e*: as, *hoe, hoed, sue, sued; owe, owed; free, freer, freest; see, seer; oversee, overseer, agree, agreed, agreer.* The cases mentioned in sections 11, 12, and 13 are also exceptions.

§ 16. Derivatives formed by prefixing one or more syllables to words ending in a double consonant commonly retain both consonants: as, *tipstaff, rebuff, recall, befall, inthrall, disinthrall, foretell, undersell, fulfill, enroll, emboss* (from *staff, buff, call, fall, thrall, tell, sell, fill, roll, boss*).

The word *until* is an exception, being always written with one *l.* Those words of this class which end in *ll* are written by some authors, especially in England, with one *l*; as, *recal, befal, inthral, foretel, fulfil, enrol.* The words *distill* and *instill* should be written with the *l* doubled, though they are often written *distil* and *instil*, with only one *l.*

§ 17. Compound words formed by joining two or more words commonly retain all the letters of the simple words; as, *stiff-necked, well-bred, dull-eyed, save-all, wide-mouthed.*

There are numerous exceptions to this rule, many of them compounds which by long use have acquired the force of single words. They are the following: namely, some compounds of *all* and *well*; as, *almighty, almost, alone, already, also, although, altogether, always, withal, therewithal, welcome, wherewithal, welfare*; — compounds of *mass*; as, *Candlemas, Christmas, Lammas, Michaelmas*, etc., — words of which the second part is the adjective *full*; as *artful, hateful, rueful, woeful* or *woful*; also, the words *chilblain, dumfound, expire* and its derivatives (cf. *inspire*), *fulfill* (see § 16), *namesake, neckerchief, numskull, pastime, standish, where'er*, and *wherever.*

§ 18. The plural of nouns regularly ends in *s*, or, in certain classes of words, in *es.*

When the noun in the singular ends with such a sound that the sound of *s* can unite with it, and be pronounced without forming a separate syllable, *s* only is added in forming the plural. as, *bay, bays; shah, shahs; sea, seas; tree, trees; pie, pies; Hindoo, Hindoos; woe, woes; canto, cantos, virtue, virtues; purlieu, purlieus; claw, claws; cab, cabs, panic, panics; bead, beads; chief, chiefs; bag, bags; path, paths; ache, aches; plaque, plaques, lock, locks; bell, bells; gem, gems; fan, fans; cup, cups; ear, ears; act, acts.* A few plurals from nouns ending in *o* preceded by a consonant, end in *es*: as, *echo, echoes; cargo, cargoes; embargo, embargoes; motto, mottoes, potato, potatoes.* Other nouns of this class generally form their plurals regularly, though usage differs with regard to some of them. Those in which final *o* is preceded by a vowel form their plurals regularly; as, *cameo, cameos; punctilio, punctilios.* The plural of *alkali* is written *alkalis* or *alkalies*; that of *rabbi*, either *rabbis* or *rabbies.* With regard to other nouns ending in *s* usage differs, though they are more properly written with the termination *es.*

When the noun in the singular ends with such a sound (as that of *ch* in *much, sh, j, s, z*, or *z*) that the sound of *s* can not unite with it in pronunciation, but must form a separate syllable, *e* is inserted before *s* in forming the plural, unless the word ends with silent *e*, in which case the latter serves to form a separate syllable with *s*: as, *church, churches; rush, rushes, age, ages; edge, edges, lace, laces; gas, gases; class, classes, alias, aliases, marquis, marquises, case, cases, loss, losses; box, boxes; maze, mazes.* For *classis, crisis*, and like words, see § 25.

To express the plural of a letter, figure, or any character or sign, or of a word mentioned without regard to its meaning, the letter *s*, generally preceded by the apostrophe, is appended, as in the phrases, "The two *l's* in *all*," "The two *0's* in *400*;" "Two *8's* in Orion," "The *why's* and *wherefore's* of the question" Some writers, however, omit the apostrophe in such cases, joining the *s* immediately to the letter, character, or word, as in the phrases "The two *ls* in *all*," "Two *8s* in Orion;" "The *pros* and *cons.*" Others still write the names of the letters with their proper plural endings, instead of the letters themselves; as, the two *ees, efs, ells, esses*, and the like. The plurals of letters are also rarely expressed by simply doubling them, without adding any plural sign, as, "The two *ee* in *bee*," "The two *ll* in *all*;" but this practice is not to be commended, as *ee, ll*, etc, are properly read *double e, double ll*, and the like.

§ 19. Nouns ending in *y* preceded by a consonant form their plural by adding *es* and changing *y* into *i*: as, *mercy, mercies, lady, ladies, sky, skies; army, armies; pity, pities.* This rule includes words ending in *quy*, in which *u*, being pronounced like *w*, is strictly a consonant, as, *colloquy, colloquies* The plural of proper nouns ending in *y* preceded by a consonant, is formed by changing *y* into *ies*, according to the rule; as, "The three *Maries*" Many good writers, however, form the plural of such words by simply adding *s*, as, "The three *Marys*"

When the singular of a noun ends in *y* preceded by a vowel (except *u* having the power of *w*), the plural is regularly formed by adding *s* only: as, *day, days, key, keys, money, moneys, monkey, monkeys, attorney, attorneys, alloy, alloys, guy, guys* Some plurals of the latter class are often, but less properly, written with the termination *ies*, as, *monies, attornies*, and the like.

NOTE — Nouns now ending in *y* formerly ended in *ie*, and formed their plurals regularly by adding *s*, as, *memorie, memories, mercie, mercies. Y* was finally substituted for *ie* in the singular, but the plural still retains its old form.

§ 20. The plurals of a few nouns ending in *f* or *fe* are irregularly formed by changing *f* or *fe* into *ves* The following words, with their compounds, are the principal examples namely, *life, lives; knife, knives, wife, wives; leaf, leaves; sheaf, sheaves; loaf, loaves, beef, beeves; thief, thieves, calf, calves; half, halves; elf, elves; shelf, shelves, self, selves; wolf, wolves.* The plural of *staff* is sometimes written *staffs*, but more commonly *staves*, except when it means a corps of officers, either military or civil, in which sense it is always written *staffs.* The plural of *wharf* is generally written *wharfs* in England, in the United States it is more commonly written *wharves*, as it is also by some recent English writers. The plural of *scarf* is *scarfs*, rarely *scarves.* The plurals of *hoof* and *turf*, formerly written *hooves* and *turves*, are now written *hoofs* and *turfs.* The plurals of other nouns ending in *f, fe*, or *ff*, are formed regularly by the addition of *s* only.

§ 21. In the following nouns, the singular and the plural differ in their vowels or vowel sounds namely, *man, men, woman, women, goose, geese, foot, feet, tooth, teeth, brother, brethren* (see §§ 22, 23), *louse, lice, mouse, mice.* Compounds ending with these words form their plurals in the same manner. as, *workman, workmen; dormouse, dormice.* Words which end in the syllable *-man*, and are not compounds, form their plurals regularly, by adding *s* only as, *cayman, caymans; desman, desmans; firman, firmans; talisman, talismans, German, Germans; Mussulman, Mussulmans; Ottoman, Ottomans; Turcoman, Turcomans.* The plurals of *talisman* and *Mussulman* are sometimes incorrectly written *talismen* and *Mussulmen*

§ 22. A few plurals end in *-en*: namely, *brother, brethren* (see §§ 21, 23), *child, children; ox, oxen.* To these may be added the obsolete forms, *eyen* or *eyne, kine, shoon, hosen, housen, sistren* (from *eye, cow, shoe, hose, house, sister*), all of which, though some have received a slightly different form, end, as pronounced, with the sound of *n.*

§ 23. The words *brother, die, pea*, and *penny*, have each two plurals of different forms and with different significations: as, *brothers*, male children of the same parent, also members of the same society, association, class, or profession; *brethren*, members of the same religious or ecclesiastical body, the word in this form being rarely used except in connection with religion, or in scriptural language, where it also has the same meaning that *brother* has in ordinary language: *dies*, implements for making impressions by stamping, or for making screws, also the cubical parts of pedestals; *dice*, the cubical blocks used in games of chance: *peas*, seeds of the pea-plant, when a definite number is mentioned, *pease*, the same in bulk, or spoken of collectively: *pennies*, the coins, especially when a definite number is mentioned; *pence*, the amount reckoned by these coins. See also these words in the Dictionary. For *acquaintance*, as formerly both singular and plural, see ACQUAINTANCE, *n.*, 2, in the Dictionary.

§ 24. A few words, mostly names of animals, have the same form in the plural as in the singular; as, *deer*, *sheep*, *swine*, *grouse*, *trout*, and the like. This is true also of gentile nouns in *-ese*; as, *Chinese*, *Portuguese*, *Tyrolese*, *Japanese*. *Fish*, *fowl*, and some other words, may be used for an indefinite number; or the individuals may be designated as *fishes*, etc.

§ 25. Many words adopted from foreign languages retain their original plurals: as, *datum*, *data*; *criterion*, *criteria*; *genus*, *genera*; *larva*, *larvæ*; *classis*, *classes* (see *class*, pl. *classes*, in § 18), *crisis*, *crises*; *matrix*, *matrices*; *focus*, *foci*; *monsieur*, *messieurs*.

Many words of this class, while retaining the original plurals, have also a second, formed after the analogy of English words of similar termination: as, *formula*, *formulæ* or *formulas*; *beau*, *beaux* or *beaus*; *focus*, *foci* or *focuses*; *index*, *indices* or *indexes*; *stratum*, *strata* or *stratums*; *bandit*, *banditti* or *bandits*; *cherub*, *cherubim* or *cherubs*; *seraph*, *seraphim* or *seraphs*. The plurals of the last two words are sometimes incorrectly written *cherubims* and *seraphims*, with double plural terminations, without regard to the fact that in Hebrew words *-im* is a plural ending.

§ 26. In certain loose compounds consisting of a noun followed by an adjective or other qualifying expression, the plural is commonly formed by making the same change in the noun as when it stands alone: as, *court-martial*, *courts-martial*; *cousin-german*, *cousins-german*; *son-in-law*, *sons-in-law*. When, however, the adjective is so closely joined to the noun that the compound has the force of a simple word, the plural of the compound is commonly formed like that of any other word of the same termination: as, *cupful*, *cupfuls*; *handful*, *handfuls*.

§ 27. There are many words, besides those mentioned in the preceding paragraphs, in respect to which usage, even that of the best authors, is variable. The most important of these words are mentioned in this and the succeeding sections.

The derivatives of the word *villain*, as *villainous*, *villainy*, etc., though often written *villanous*, *villany*, etc., properly retain the *i*, according to the practice of many writers, like those of other words similarly ending in *ain*: as, *mountainous*, from *mountain*; *captaincy*, from *captain*; and the like.

The words *connection*, *deflection*, *inflection*, and *reflection*, follow the spelling of the words *connect*, *deflect*, *inflect*, and *reflect*, though often written, especially in England, *connexion*, *deflexion*, *inflexion*, and *reflexion*. See Note under CONNECTION, in the Dictionary.

The word *woe*, though often written without the final *e*, should retain it, like most other nouns of one syllable and of similar form; as, *doe*, *floe*, *foe*, *hoe*, *sloe*, *toe*, and the like. Monosyllables other than nouns, and words of more than one syllable, having a similar termination, omit the *e*; as, *do*, *go*, *no*, *so*, *canto*, *motto*, *potato*.

The words *defense*, *expense*, *offense*, and *pretense* are properly written thus, though often spelled with *c* instead of *s*, for the *s* belongs to the words from which they are derived, and is also used in all their derivatives. See Note under OFFENSE, in the Dictionary.

The words *drought* and *height* were formerly written *drouth* and *hight*, and are still often thus written in America. See DROUTH, in the Dictionary.

The verb *practice* is thus written like the noun, in preference to the form *practise*, though the latter spelling is used by many writers, especially in England. The difference in spelling between the noun and the verb is properly observed, in words of this kind, only in such as are accented on the last syllable, as *device*, *devise*. See Note under PRACTISE, in the Dictionary.

Derivatives of the Greek ἕδρα (seat, base, side; pronounced *hĕd'rȧ*), as *polyhedron*, *tetrahedron*, *octahedral*, and the like, are properly thus written with *h* before the *e* of the termination, but are sometimes written *polyedron*, *tetraedron*, *octaedral*, etc., without the *h*.

§ 28. There is a class of adjectives ending either in *-able* or in *-ible*, of which a large majority have the termination *-able*; as, *blamable*, *laudable*, *legible*, *mutable*, *navigable*, *vendible*. Many of them are from Latin words ending in *-abilis* or *-ibilis*, some are from the French; and not a few are formed by adding the termination to English words. Those from Latin words end respectively in *-able* or *-ible*, according as they are derived from words ending in *-abilis* or *-ibilis*. as, *mutable* (L. *mutabilis*); *potable* (L. *potabilis*); *credible* (L. *credibilis*); *vendible* (L. *vendibilis*). Those formed from English words generally end in *-able*, as, *avoidable*, *eatable*, *fordable*, *laughable*, *liable*, *salable*, *serviceable*. There are a few words respecting which usage is variable: as, *addible* or *addable*; *conversable* or *conversible*; *inferable* or *inferrible*; *referable* or *referrible*.

§ 29. There is a class of words beginning with *en-* or *in-*, as *enclose* or *inclose*, *enquire* or *inquire*, *ensure* or *insure*, and the like, many of which take either form of the prefix indifferently. They are chiefly derived from the Latin, either directly or through the French, the prefix *in-* belonging to the former language, and *en-* to the latter. In some of these words, *en-* is to be preferred; in others, *in-*; in many of them, either may be used indifferently. See the List of Words Spelled in Two or More Ways, and the different words of this class in the Dictionary.

§ 30. There was formerly considerable diversity of usage in respect to the terminations *-ant* and *-ent*, both of which were, in certain cases, used almost indifferently; as in the words *confidant* or *confident*, *dependant* or *dependent*, and the like. Present usage, however, is definitely settled in favor of one or the other form, in nearly or quite every word of this class, though not always upon uniform principles. Thus, the abstract noun *confidence* and the adjective *confident* are universal, while the common noun is sometimes the English *confident*, but often the French *confidant*. The abstract noun *dependence* and the adjective *dependent* have almost entirely superseded *dependance* and *dependant*, while the noun *dependant*, which was at least as commonly seen in Walker's time as the noun *dependent*, has now yielded its place in great measure to *dependent* (see Note under DEPENDANT, in the Dictionary). On the other hand, we now have both the adjectives and the common nouns *attendant* and *repentant*; and the abstract nouns *attendance* and *repentance*. It may be remarked that the terminations *-ant* and *-ance* belong properly to words derived from the French or from Latin verbs of the first conjugation; *-ent* and *-ence* to words derived from Latin verbs of the other three conjugations. *-ence* and *-ance* were also formerly confounded in some words, the one or the other being used indifferently.

§ 31. There is a class of words ending in *-er*, some of which are written by most authors with the termination *-re*; as, *center*, *meter*, *theater*, etc., which are often written *centre*, *metre*, *theatre*, etc. *Acre*, *chancre*, *lucre*, *nacre*, *massacre*, and *ogre* retain the termination *-re*, in order to preserve the hard sound of the *c* and *g*. Still, we have the adjective *eager*, the noun *eagre* or *eager*, and the preposition *mauger* or *maugre*.

§ 32. There are two classes of chemical words ending respectively in *-id* or *-ide* and *-in* or *-ine*, in regard to which usage has varied. Most of them were formerly written without the final *e*; but in present usage *-ide* is preferred to *-id*, and there is an attempt to establish a technical distinction between *-in* and *-ine*. See *-INE* in the Dictionary (cf. § 104, *Guide to Pronunciation*). The word *tannin* is always written without the final *e*. *Oxide* is now generally written with the termination *-ide*. See Note under OXIDE, in the Dictionary.

§ 33. There is a class of words ending, as pronounced, with the sound of long *i*, followed by *z*, some of which are differently written, by different authors, with either *-ize* or *-ise* to represent this sound: as, *criticise* or *criticize*; *civilize* or *civilise*; *naturalize* or *naturalise*, *patronize* or *patronise*. These words are mostly verbs, and are chiefly derived from Greek words ending in *-ιζω* (see *-IZE*, in the Dictionary), or from French words ending in *-iser* or *-ise*. There are a few from other sources, but formed in analogy with those derived from these languages. Those formed from Greek words properly have the termination *-ize*; as, *anathematize*, *baptize*, *characterize*, *dramatize*, *tantalize*. The spellings *catechise*, *criticise*, *exorcise*, are, however, in common use, but *catechize* and *criticize* are also allowed. Those formed in an analogous manner from English words are likewise written with *-ize*; as, *albumenize*, *bastardize*, *memorize*, *sensitize*. But those derived from the French verb *prendre* (participle *pris* or *prise*) end in *-ise*; as, *apprise*, *comprise*, *emprise*, *enterprise*, *surprise*. The following are the principal English verbs ending in *-ise*; namely, *advertise*, *advise*, *affranchise*, *apprise*, *arise*, *catechise*, *chastise*, *circumcise*, *comprise*, *compromise*, *criticise*, *demise*, *despise*, *devise*, *disenfranchise*, *disfranchise*, *disguise*, *emprise*, *enfranchise*, *exercise*, *exorcise*, *franchise*, *merchandise*, *premise*, *revise*, *supervise*, *surmise*, *surprise*. It may be remarked that most of those in respect to which usage varies are more frequently written in England with the termination *-ise*, and in the United States with the termination *-ize*.

§ 34. The words *mold* and *molt*, and their compounds and derivatives, are written in this Dictionary with *o* instead of *ou*, in analogy with the words *bold*, *bolt*, *colt*, *gold*, etc., from which the *u* has been dropped. Most authors, however, write these words *mould* and *moult*, and their derivatives in like manner; and this spelling is also given in this Dictionary as alternative.

§ 35. There is a numerous class of words almost universally written in the United States with the termination *-or*, many of which are written in England with the termination *-our*; as, *candor*, *favor*, *honor*, *labor*, *rumor*, *vigor*. English usage, however, is not uniform with respect to these words, many of them being written with *-or* in English books. See the Observations on Orthography, prefixed to these rules.

§ 36. There is a small class of words ending with the syllable *-ped* (from Lat. *pes*, *pedis*, foot), the termination of some of which was formerly, and is still frequently, written *-pede*; as, *biped*, *centiped*, *milliped*, *palmiped*, *quadruped*, *solliped*, and the like. The words *biped* and *quadruped* are universally written without the final *e*; and most of the others, according to the best usage, should be written in the same manner. *Centipede*, however, is frequent; and *velocipede* is practically the only form in use.

A LIST OF WORDS SPELLED IN TWO OR MORE WAYS.

The design of the following List is, in the first place, to present those words in reference to which *present* usage, in the United States or in England, sanctions more than one method of spelling the same word; and, secondly, a considerable number of words, which, though not differently spelled by living reputable writers, yet are to be found in the orthography of the second column in the works of respectable authors of the last century, or the early part of the present century, and are, therefore, often presented to the eye of the modern reader. Such a list, it is thought, will be found very convenient for consultation. For anything more full, a Glossary would be the appropriate resort. The first column, in the following List, presents the orthography recognized in the body of this Dictionary as the preferable one, or that in general use; the second column, one less desirable, or the usage of former times. Those forms in the second column which a good writer at the present day would not probably employ, but which are found only in writings of the past, have a dagger [†] prefixed. One class of words which might properly have been added, is, from their great number, omitted. It is that of words of more than one syllable ending in *re* or *re*, as, *music*, *musick*, *public*, *publick*, etc. It is deemed sufficient to mention the class, and to state that the termination in *ck* is wholly disused. A similar remark is applicable to a portion of the words terminating formerly in *our*, now in *or*. Those of this class in the following List, in which both forms are given, are still sometimes used in both forms, the termination in *or* being that most favored in the United States, while *our* is the form generally preferred in England. Words of this class not given in the List are used only in *or* by living writers. Subject to a like remark is a class of words terminating in *-ize* or *-ise*; as, *systematize* or *systematise*, etc., — the former mode, according to which such words are spelled in America, being in accordance with their etymology, and the latter that affected by English printers. When in this List the word in the first column is followed by *or*, as, "Abatis, *or* Abattis," it is implied that the second form is nearly, often quite, in as good use as the first.

A.

Abatis, *or*	Abattis.
Abettor,	Abetter.
Abreuvoir,	Abbreuvoir.
Abridgment,	Abridgement.
Accessory,	Accessary.
Account, -ant, etc.,	†Accompt, -ant, etc.
Accouter, etc., *or*	Accoutre, etc.
Acetimeter, *or*	Acetometer.
Ache,	†Ake.
Achieve,	†Atchieve.
Acknowledgment,	Acknowledgement.
Addible,	Addable.
Adipocere,	Adipocire.
Admittable,	Admittable.
Adopter (*Chem.*),	Adapter.
Adulterer, -ess,	†Adultrer, -ess.
Adz, *or*	Adze.
Ædile,	Edile.
Ægis,	Egis.
Æolian, *or*	Eolian.
Aerie, *or* Eyrie,	Eyry.
Æsthetic, -s, *or*	Esthetic, -s.
Aghast,	†Agast.
Agriculturist,	Agriculturalist.
Aid-de-camp, *or*	Aide-de-camp.
Ajutage, *or*	Adjutage.
Alcaid, *or* Alcayde,	Alcade.
Alchemy,	†Alchymy.
Alkahest, *or*	Alcahest.
Allege,	†Alledge.
Alloy,	†Allay.
Almanac,	Almanack.
Alum,	Allum.
Ambassador, *or* Embassador,	Ambassadour, Embassadour.
Ambergris,	†Ambergrease, Ambergrise.
Ambs-ace,	Ambes-as, Ames-ace.
Amice,	Amess.
Amortize, -ment,	Amortise, -ment.
Amphitheater,	Amphitheatre.
Anapest,	Anapæst.
Ancient, -ly,	†Antient, -ly.
Andiron,	†Handiron.
Angiotomy,	Angeiotomy.
Ankle,	Ancle.
Annotto,	Anotta, Annatto, Anota, Annotta, Arnotta, Arnotto.
Antechamber,	†Antichamber.
Antemetic,	Antiemetic.
Anterior,	Anteriour.
Antihypnotic,	Anthypnotic.
Apostasy,	Apostacy
Aposteme, *or*	Imposthume.
Apothegm, *or*	Apophthegm.
Appall,	Appal.
Appallment,	Appalment.
Appareled, -ing,	Apparelled, -lling.
Appraise, -ed, etc., *or*	Apprize, -ed, etc.
Apprise, *to notify*,	Apprize.
Apricot,	†Apricock.
Arbitrament,	†Arbitrement
Arbor,	Arbour.
Archæology,	Archaiology.
Ardor,	Ardour.
Argol, *or*	Argal.
Armor, -er, etc,	Armour, -er, etc.
Arquebus,	Arquebuse, Har-.
Arrack,	†Arack.
Arsenureted,	Arsenuretted.
Artisan,	Artizan.
Asafetida, Asafœtida,	Assafœtida.
Asbestus, *or*	Asbestos.
Ascendant,	Ascendent.
Ascendency,	Ascendancy.
Askance,	Askaunce.
Askant,	Askaunt.
Assuage,	Aswage.
Atheneum, *or*	Athenæum.
Attar, *or*	Otto, *or* Ottar.
Aught,	Ought.
Author, etc.,	Authour, etc.
Autocracy,	Autocrasy.
Autoptical,	Autopsical.
Awkward,	†Aukward.
Ax, *or*	Axe.
Aye, *or*	Ay.

B.

Bade, *v.*,	†Bad.
Baldric,	Baldrick, Bawdrick.
Balk,	Baulk.
Baluster,	Bannister.
Bandanna, *or*	Bandana.
Banderole,	Bannerol, Bandrol.
Bandoleer, *or*	Bandolier.
Bandore, *or*	Pandore.
Banns,	Bans.
Banyan (*Bot*),	Banian.
Barbican,	Barbacan.
Barbecue,	Barbacue
Barberry,	Berberry.
Bark, *or*	Barque.
Barouche,	Barouch.
Barreled, etc.,	Barrelled, etc.
Barytone,	Baritone.
Basin,	Bason.
Bas-relief,	Bass-relief.
Bastinado, *or*	Bastinade.
Bateau,	Battoau.
Battledoor, *or*	Battledore.
Bauble,	Bawble.
Bazaar, *or*	Bazar.
Befall,	Befal.
Behavior,	Behaviour.
Behoove,	Behove.
Beldam, *or*	Beldame.
Bellfounder,	†Belfounder, *and similar compounds*
Belligerent,	Belligerant.
Benedict, *or*	Benedick.
Benumb,	†Benum.
Bequeath,	Bequeathe.
Bergamot,	Burgamot.
Berth (*Nav.*),	Birth.
Betel,	†Betle.
Beveled, -ing,	Bevelled, -lling.
Bevile (*Her.*),	Bevil, *or* Bevel.
Bezant,	Byzant
Biasing, -ed, -es, etc,	Blassing, -sed, -scs, etc
Bigoted,	Bigotted.
Bilge,	Bulge.
Billiards,	†Balyards, Balliards.
Billingsgate,	Billingsgate.
Bin,	Binn
Binnacle,	†Binacle, Bittacle.
Bister, *or*	Bistre.
Blende (*Min.*),	Blend, Blinde.
Blessed, *a*, *or*	Blest
Blithesome, -ly, etc,	Blithsome, -ly, etc.
Bloomery,	Blomary, Bloomary.
Blouse, *or*	Blowse.
Bodice,	Boddice.
Boil, *n.*,	Bile.
Bombazet, *or*	Bombazette.
Bombazine, *or*	Bombasine.
Bonnyclabber,	Bonny-lapper.
Booze,	Bouse, Boose.
Boozy,	Bousy, Roosy.
Bourgeois, *or*	Burgeois.
Bourse,	Burse.
Boweled, -ing, etc.,	Bowelled, -lling, etc.
Bowlder,	Boulder.
Bowsprit,	†Boltsprit.
Brahman, Brahmin,	†Brachman, Bramin.
Brake (*Railways*),	Break.
Brasier,	Brazier.
Brazen,	Brasen.
Brier,	Briar.
Bryony,	Briony.
Buccaneer, *or*	Bucanier.
Buddhism, *or*	Boodhism.
Buffet, *or*	Beaufet.
Buhrstone,	Burrstone.
Bun, *or*	Bunn.
Buncombe,	Bunkum.
Bur, *or*	Burr.
Burden, -some,	Burthen, -some.
Burgonet, *or*	Burganet.
Burin,	Burine.
Burned, *imp.*,	Burnt.
Butt, *or*	But.
Byzantine,	Bizantine.

C.

Caboose,	Camboose, Coboose.
Caddice, *or*	Caddis.
Cæsura,	Cesura.
Caique, *or*	Caic.
Caisson,	Caissoon.
Calash,	Caleche.
Caldron,	Cauldron
Calendar,	Kalendar.
Calends,	Kalends.
Caliber, *or*	Calibre.
Calipash,	Callipash.
Calipee,	Callipee
Calipers,	Callipers
Caliph,	Calif, Kalif.
Calk,	Caulk, Calque.
Calligraphy,	Caligraphy.
Caloyer, *or*	Kaloyer.
Caltrop, *or*	Caltrap.
Calyx,	Calix.
Camlet,	Camblet, †Chamlet.
Camomile, *or*	Chamomile.
Camphor,	Camphire.
Canceled, -ing, etc.,	Cancelled, -lling, etc
Candor,	Candour.
Cannel coal,	Canal coal.
Cannoneer, *or*	Cannonier.
Canny,	Cannie.
Cañon (*Sp.*),	Canyon.
Cantalever, *or*	Cantilever.
Cantaloupe, *or*	Cantaloup.
Carapace,	Carapax.
Carat,	†Caract, Carrat.
Caravansary, *or*	Caravanseral
Carbine,	Carabine.
Carbineer,	Carabinier, Carabineer
Carbureted, *or*	Carburetted
Carcass,	Carcase.
Carnelian,	Cornelian
Caroled, -ing, etc.,	Carolled, -lling, etc
Cartography,	Chartography.
Cask, *a vessel*,	Casque.
Casque, *helmet*,	Cask.
Cassava,	Cassada, Cassado.
Cassimere, *or*	Kerseymere.
Castor, *a roller*, *etc.*,	Castor.
Catchup, *or* Catsup,	Ketchup.
Catechise, -er, *or*	Catechize, -er, etc.
Cauliflower,	Colliflower
Causeway, *or*	Causey.
Caviare, *or*	Caviar.
Caviler, -ed, etc,	Cavviller, -led, etc.
Cayman,	Caiman.
Cazique,	Cacique.
Ceil, -ing, -ed,	†Ciel, -ing, -ed.
Celtic,	Keltic.
Center,	Centre.
Centiped,	Centipede.
Ceroon, *or*	Seroon.
Cesspool, *or*	Sesspool.
Chalcedony,	Calcedony
Chameleon,	†Cameleon
Chamois, *or*	Shamois, Shammy.
Champagne,	†Champane.
Champaign,	Champain.
Channeled, -ing, etc.,	Channelled, -ling, etc.
Chant, -ed, etc.,	Chaunt, -ed, etc
Chap, *or*	Chop.
Chase,	Chace.
Check, *n.*,	Cheque.
Checker, -ed, etc.,	Chequer, -ed, etc.
Chemist,	†Chymist, Chimist.
Chemistry,	Chymistry, Chimistry.
Chestnut,	Chesnut.
Chevron, *or*	Cheveron
Chime,	Chimb.
Chintz,	Chints
Chiseled, -ing,	Chiselled, -lling.
Choir,	†Quire.
Choke,	†Choak.
Choke-full, *or* Chock-full,	Chuck-full.
Choose,	†Chuse.
Chore,	Char.
Chorister,	†Quirister.
Cigar,	Segar.
Cipher,	Cypher.
Clamor, -ous, etc.,	Clamour, -ous, etc.
Clangor,	Clangour.
Clarinet, *or*	Clarionet.
Clew, *or*	Clue.
Clinch,	Clench.
Clinic,	Clinique.
Clinometer,	Klinometer.
Cloak,	†Cloke.
Clodpoll,	Clodpole.
Cloff,	Clough.
Clothe, -ed, etc.,	†Cloathe, -ed, etc.
Clyster,	Glyster.
Cockswain, *or*	Coxswain.
Coeliac, *or*	Celiac.
Cognizor, -zee,	Cognisor, -see.
Coif,	Quoif.
Coiffure,	†Quoiffure.
Colander,	Cullender.
Color,	Colour.
Comb, Combe, *or*	Coombe.
Comfrey,	Comfry, Cumfrey
Complete,	†Compleat
Complexion,	†Complection
Confectionery,	Confectionary.
Connection,	Connexion.
Contemporary, *or*	Cotemporary
Contradance,	Country-dance.
Control,	Comptrol, Controul.
Cony,	Coney.
Cooly, *or* Coolie,	Coolee.
Coomb, *or*	Comb.
Copaiba, *or*	Copaiva.
Copier,	Copyer.
Coquette, *n.*,	Coquet.
Coranach,	Coronach.
Corbel,	†Corbel.
Cot, *or*	Cote, *a hut.*
Cot, *or*	Cott, *a bed.*
Cotillon, *or*	Cotillion
Councilor, *or*	Councillor.
Counselor, *or*	Counsellor.
Count,	†Compt.
Courtesan,	Courtezan.
Courtesy,	Curtsy.
Cozen, -age,	Cosen, -age
Cozy,	Cosey, Cosy.
Craunch,	Cranch
Crawfish, *or*	Crayfish.
Creak, *v.*,	Creek.
Creosote, *or*	Creasote, Kreosote.
Critique,	Critic, *a criticism.*
Crosslet,	Crosslet.
Croup, *buttocks*,	Crup.
Cruet,	Crowet
Crupper,	Croupper.
Cruse, *bottle*,	Cruise
Cucurbit, *or*	Cucurbite.
Cudgeled, -er, -ing,	Cudgelled, -ler, -ling.
Cue, *def.* 1,	Queue.
Cuerpo,	†Querpo.
Cuneiform, *or*	Cuniform
Curb, *def* 3,	†Kerb, Kirb.
Cursed, *imp.*,	Curst.
Cutlass, *or*	Cutlas, Curtelasse
Cyanite,	Kyanite
Cyclopædia, *or*	Cyclopædia.
Cyst,	Cist, *def* 2
Czar, -ina,	Tzar, -ina.

D.

Dactyl,	Dactyle.
Damaskeen,	Damasken.
Damson,	Damascene.
Dandruff,	Dandriff.
Danegeld, *or*	Danegelt.
Debarkation,	Debarcation.
Debonair, -ly, -ness,	Debonnaire, -ly, etc.
Decrepit,	Decrepid.
Defense, -less, etc.,	Defence, -less, etc.
Deflection,	Deflexion.
Deflour,	Deflower.
Delphin, *or*	Delphine.
Deltoid,	†Deltoide.
Demeanor,	Demeanour.
Demesne (*Law*),	Demain.
Dentiroster,	Dentirostre.
Dependence,	Dependance.

Dependent,	Dependant.
Deposit,	†Deposite.
Desert, *n.*,	†Desart.
Deshabille,	Dishabille.
Dessert,	†Desert.
Detecter, *or*	Detector.
Detortion,	Detorsion.
Deuce,	Deuse, Duse
Develop, -ment,	Develope, -ment.
Dexterous,	Dextrous.
Diæresis, *or*	Dieresis.
Dialed, -ing.	Dialled, -ling.
Diarrhea, *or*	Diarrhœa.
Dike,	Dyke.
Diocese,	Diocess.
Disheveled, -ing, etc.,	Dishevelled, -ling, etc.
Disk, *or*	Disc.
Dispatch, -ed, -ing,	Despatch, -ed, -ing.
Disseize, -in, -or,	Disseise, -in, -or
Distention, *or*	Distension.
Distill, *or*	Distil.
Distrainor,	Distrainer.
Diversely,	Diversly.
Divest, -ed, etc.,	Devest, -ed.
Docket (*Law*),	†Doquet.
Doctress, *or*	Doctoress.
Dodecahedron,	Dodecaedron.
Dolor, -ous,	Dolour, -ous.
Domesday book,	Doomsday book.
Domicile,	Domicil.
Dormer window,	Dormar window.
Dotage,	†Doatage.
Dote,	Doat.
Doubloon,	†Doublon.
Doweled, -ing.	Dowelled, -ling.
Downfall,	†Downfal.
Draff,	†Draugh.
Draft, *or*	Draught.
Dragoman,	Drogoman, Drogman.
Dram, *or*	Drachm.
Dribblet, *or*	Diblet.
Drier,	Dryer.
Driveler, -ing, etc.,	Driveller, -ling, etc.
Drought,	Drouth.
Dryly, -ness,	Drily, -ness.
Duchess,	Dutchess.
Duchy,	Dutchy.
Dueler, -ing, -ist,	Dueller, -ling, -list.
Dullness,	Dulness.
Dunghill,	†Dunghil.
Duress,	†Duresse (*Fr.*).
Dye, etc., *color*,	Die, etc.

E.

Eavesdropper,	†Evesdropper
Eccentric, -al, etc.	†Excentric, -al, etc.
Economy,	Œconomy.
Ecstasy,	Ecstacy, †Extasy.
Ecstatic,	†Extatic.
Ecumenic, -al,	Œcumenic, -al.
Eloign, -ment,	Eloin, -ment.
Emarginate,	Imarginate
Embalm, -ed, etc.,	†Imbalm, -ed, etc.
Embalmer, -ment,	†Imbalmer, -ment.
Embank, -ed, etc.,	Imbank, -ed, etc.
Embargo,	†Imbargo.
Embark, -ed, etc.,	†Imbark, -ed, etc.
Embarkation,	Embarcation.
Embassage,	Ambassage.
Embassy,	Ambassy.
Embezzle, etc.,	†Imbezzle, etc.
Emblaze,	†Imblaze.
Emblazon, -ed, etc.,	†Imblazon, -ed, etc.
Embody, -ied, etc.,	Imbody, -ied, etc.
Embolden, -ed, etc.,	Imbolden, -ed, etc.
Emborder, etc.,	Imborder, etc.
Embosom, *and*	Imbosom.
Emboss, -ed, etc.,	Imboss, -ed, etc.
Embowel, -ed, -ing, etc.	Embowell, -ed, etc., Imbowel, -ed, etc.
Embower, -ed, etc.,	Imbower, -ed, etc.
Embrace, -ed, etc.,	†Imbrace, -ed, etc.
Embrasure,	†Embrazure.
Embrocation,	Imbrocation.
Embroil, -ed, etc.,	†Imbroil, -ed, etc
Emir, *or*	Emeer.
Empale, -ed, etc., *or*	Impale, -ed, etc.
Emperor,	Emperour.
Empower, -ed, etc.,	Impower, -ed, etc.
Emprise,	Emprize.
Empurple, *or*	Impurple.
Emu,	Emeu.
Enameled, -ing, etc.,	Enamelled, -ling, etc.
Enamor, -ed, -ing,	Enamour, -ed, -ing.
Encamp, -ed, etc.,	†Incamp, -ed, etc.
Enchant,	†Inchant.
Encounter, etc.,	†Incounter, etc.
Encroach, etc.,	†Incroach, etc.
Encumber, -ed, etc.,	Incumber, -ed, etc.
Encyclopedia, *or*	Encyclopædia.
Endear,	Indear.
Endeavor, -ed, etc.,	Endeavour, -ed, etc.
Endow, etc.,	†Indow, etc.
Endure, -ance,	Indure, -ance.
Enforce, -ed, etc.,	†Inforce, -ed, etc.
Engage, -ed, etc.,	†Ingage, -ed, etc.
Engender,	Ingender.
Engorge, -ed, etc.,	Ingorge, -ed, etc.
Engross,	Ingross.
Enhance,	Inhance.
Enigma,	†Ænigma.
Enjoin, etc.,	†Injoin, etc.
Enkindle, -ed, etc.,	†Inkindle, -ed, etc.
Enlarge, etc.,	†Inlarge, etc.
Enlist,	Inlist.
Enroll,	Enrol, Inroll.
Enshrine,	Inshrine.
Enshroud,	Inshroud.
Ensphere, *or*	Insphere.
Enstamp,	Instamp.
Entail (*Arch.*),	Entaile.
Entangle, etc.,	Intangle, etc.
Enterprise,	Enterprize.
Enthrall, -ment,	Enthral, -ment.
Enthrone, -ed, etc.,	Inthrone, -ed, etc.
Entire, -ly, etc.,	Intire, -ly, etc.
Entitle, -ed, etc.,	Intitle, -ed, etc.
Entrance, -ed, etc.,	†Intrance, -ed, etc.
Entrap, -ped, etc.,	Intrap, -ped, etc.
Entreat, -ed, etc.,	Intreat, -ed, etc.
Entreaty,	Intreaty.
Entresol,	Entersole.
Entwine, -ed, etc.,	Intwine, -ed, etc.
Envelop, *v.*,	Envelope.
Envelope, *n.*, *or*	Envelop.
Envelopment,	Envelopement.
Envenom,	Invenom.
Epaulet, *or*	Epaulette (*Fr.*).
Epauleted, -ing,	Epauletted, -ting.
Ephah,	Epha.
Equaled, -ing,	Equalled, -ling.
Equiangular,	Equangular.
Equivoque, *or*	Equivoke.
Era,	Æra.
Error, etc.,	Errour, etc
Escalade,	Scalade.
Escapement, *or*	Scapement.
Escarp (*Fort.*), *or*	Scarp
Escheat,	†Excheat.
Escritoire,	Escritoir, Scrutoir.
Escutcheon,	†Escocheon, Scutcheon.
Esophagus, -gal, *or*	Œsophagus, -gal.
Estafet, *or*	Estafette.
Estoppel,	†Estopel, Estopple.
Estrich,	Estridge.
Etui, *or*	Etwee.
Exactor,	Exacter.
Expense,	†Expence.
Exsiccate, -ed, -ing, etc.,	†Exicate, -ed, -ing, etc.
Exsiccation,	†Exsiccation.
Exsuccous,	†Exuccous.
Exudation,	Exsudation.
Exude, etc.,	†Exsude, etc.

F.

Fæces,	Feces.
Fagot, -ed, -ing,	Faggot, -ted, -ting.
Fairy,	†Faerie, Facry.
Fakir, *or*	Faquir.
Falchion,	†Fauchion.
Falcon, -er, -ry,	Faulcon, -er, -ry.
Fantastic,	Phantastic.
Fantasy,	Phantasy.
Farthingale,	Fardingale.
Fattener,	†Fatner.
Favor, -er, -ed, etc.,	Favour, -er, -ed, etc.
Fecal,	Faecal.
Fecula,	Faecula.
Feldspar, Feldspath,	Felspar, Felspath.
Felly,	Felloe.
Feoffor, *or*	Feoffer.
Fervor,	Fervour.
Fetal,	Fœtal.
Feticide,	Fœticide.
Fetor,	Fœtor.
Fetus,	Fœtus.
Feud, -al, -atory,	Feod, -al, -atory.
Feudalize, -ism,	Feodalize, -ism.
Fie, *or*	Fy
Filbert,	Filberd.
Filibuster,	Fillibuster, †Flibustier
Filibeg, *or*	Fillibeg, Phillibeg, Phillibeg.
Filigree,	Filigram, Filigrane, Fillagree.
Finery, *a forge*,	Finary.
Firman,	Firmaun.
Fishgig,	†Fizgig.
Flageolet,	Flagelet.
Flavor, -ed, etc.,	Flavour, -ed, etc.
Flier,	Flyer.
Flotage, *things floating*, *or*	Floatage.
Flotsam, *or*	Flotson.
Flour,	†Flower.
Flower, *a blossom*,	†Flour.
Flower-de-luce (*Bot.*),	Fleur-de-lis, Flower-de-lis.
Fluke (*Naut.*),	Flook.
Fluke (*Zool.*),	Flowk, Flooc.
Fogy,	Fogie, Fogey.
Font (*Typog*),	Fount.
Foray, *or*	Forray.
Forbade,	†Forbad.
Foretell,	Foretel.
Fosse,	Foss.
Foundry, *or*	Foundery.
Franc, *coin*,	Frank.
Frantic,	Frenetic, Phrenetic.
Frenzy,	Phrensy, †Phrenzy.
Frieze (*Arch.*),	Frize, †Freese.
Frousy,	Frowsy.
Frumenty,	Furmenty, Frumity, Frumety.
Frustum,	Frustrum.
Fueled, -ing,	Fuelled, -ling.
Fulfill, -ment,	Fulfil, -ment.
Fullness,	Fulness.
Further, *or*	Farther.
Furtherance,	Fartherance.
Furthermore,	Farthermore.
Furthest, *or*	Farthest.
Fuse, *n.*,	Fuze.
Fusil, *a gun*,	Fusee.
Fusileer, *or*	Fusilier

G.

Gabardine, *or*	Garberdine.
Galiot,	Galliot.
Galleass,	Galeas, Galliass, etc.
Gamboled, -ing,	Gambolled, -ling.
Gamut,	†Gammut.
Gang (*Mining*), *or*	Gangue.
Gantlet (*Mil.*),	Gauntlet, †Gantlope.
Gargoyle,	Gargle, Gargyle, Gargoil.
Garish, *or*	Gairish.
Gastropod, *or*	Gasteropod.
Gauge,	Gage.
Gault, *or*	Galt.
Gauntlet, *glove*, *etc.*,	Gauntlet.
Gayety,	Gaiety.
Gayly,	Gaily.
Gazelle,	Gazel.
Genet, *horse*, *or*	Jennet.
Germ,	Germe.
Germane,	†Germain, German.
Ghibelline,	Gibeline.
Gibe,	†Jibe.
Gillyflower,	Gilliflower.
Gimbals,	Gimbols.
Gimlet,	Gimblet.
Girasole, *or*	Girasol.
Girth, *or*	Girt.
Glair,	Glare.
Glaive,	Glave.
Glamour,	Glamer, Glamor.
Gloze,	Glose.
Glycogen,	Glucogen.
Guarled,	Knarled, Knurled.
Good-by, *or*	Good-bye.
Gore, *dirt*, *blood*,	Goar.
Gormand, *or*	Gourmand.
Goshord,	Gozzerd.
Governor,	Governour.
Graft, -ed, -ing,	Graff, -ed, -ing.
Gram, *or*	Gramme.
Grandam,	Grandame.
Granddaughter,	†Grandaughter.
Granite,	†Granit.
Graveled, -ling,	Gravelled, -ling
Gray, -ish, etc.,	Grey, -ish, etc.
Grenade,	Grenado, Granade, Granado.
Grenadier,	†Granadier.
Grewsome, *or*	Gruesome.
Greyhound,	Grayhound.
Griffin, *or*	Griffon.
Grizzly,	†Grisly.
Grogram, *or*	Grogran.
Grommet, *or*	Gromet.
Grotesque, -ly, etc.,	†Grotesk, -ly, etc
Groundsel (*Arch.*), *or*	Groundsill.
Group, *v.*,	†Groupe.
Groveler, -ing,	Groveller, -ling.
Guaranty, *or*	Guarantee.
Guelder-rose, *or*	Gelder-rose.
Guelf, *or*	Guelph.
Guerrilla,	Guerilla.
Guilder, *coin*,	Gilder.
Guillotine,	Guillotin.
Gulf,	†Gulph.
Gunwale, *or*	Gunnel.
Gurnard, *or* Gurnet,	Gournet.
Gypsy,	Gipsy, Gypsey.
Gyrfalcon,	Gerfalcon.
Gyves,	Gives.

H.

Hackle, Hatchel, *or*	Heckle, Hetchel.
Hæmatic, *a.*, *or*	Hematic.
Hæmatoxylin, *or*	Hematoxylin.
Hagbut,	Haguebut, Hackbuss, Hackbut.
Haggard,	†Hagard.
Haggis,	Haggess, Haggiss.
Ha-ha,	Haw-haw.
Halk,	Hyke.
Hake,	Haak.
Halberd,	Halbert.
Halibut,	Holibut.
Halidom,	Hallidome.
Hallelujah,	Hallelujah, -luia, Alleluia, -luiah.
Halloo, *or*	Hallo, Halloa, Hollo, Holloa, etc.
Halyard,	Halliard.
Handicraft,	Handcraft.
Handiwork,	†Handwork.
Handsel,	Hansel.
Handseled,	Handselled.
Handsome,	†Handsom.
Harbor, -ed, etc.,	Harbour, -ed, etc.
Harebell,	Hairbell.
Harebrained,	Hairbrained.
Harem,	Haram.
Haricot,	Harricot.
Harl,	Herl, Hurl.
Harrier,	Harier.
Harry, *v.*,	Harrow.
Hasheesh, *or*	Hashish.
Haslet,	Harslet.
Hatcheled, -ing,	Hatchelled, -ling.
Haul,	†Hale.
Haulm, Halm,	Haum, Hawm.
Hautboy,	†Hoboy, Oboe.
Hawser,	Halser.
Headache,	†Headach.
Hearken,	Harken.
Hearse,	Herse.
Hectare,	Hektare.
Hectoliter, etc.,	Hectolitre, etc.
Hegira,	Hejira.
Height, -en, etc., *or*	†Highth, Hight, -en, etc.
Heinous, -ly, -ness,	†Hainous, -ly, -ness.
Hematin,	Hæmatin.
Hematite,	Hæmatite.
Hematology,	Hæmatology.
Hemistich,	†Hemistick.
Hemorrhage,	Hæmorrhage.
Hemorrhoids,	†Emerods, Emeroids.
Heretoch, *or*	Heretog.
Hermit, -age,	†Eremite, -age.
Herpetology,	Erpetology.
Hexahedron,	†Hexaedron.
Hibernate,	Hybernate.
Hiccough,	Hiccup, Hickup.
Hindoo, -ism, *or*	Hindu, -ism.
Hindrance, *or*	Hinderance.
Hip (*Bot.*), *or*	Hep, Hop.
Hippocras,	Hippocraas.
Hippogriff,	Hippogryph.
Ho, *or*	Hoa.
Hock, *or*	Hough.
Hockey,	Hookey, Hawkey.
Holden, -ish, *or*	Hoyden, -ish.
Holiday, *or*	Holyday.
Hollo, Holloa,	Hollow.
Holster,	Holdster.
Homeopathy,	Homœopathy.
Homer, *measure*,	Chomer, Gomer.
Hominy,	Homony, Hommony.
Homonym,	Homonyme.
Honeyed,	Honied.
Honor, -ed, etc.,	Honour, -ed, etc.
Hoop, *v.*, *or*	Whoop.
Hoopoe, *or*	Hoopoo.
Horehound,	Hoarhound.
Hornblende,	Hornblend.
Horror,	Horrour.
Hostelry,	Ostelry.
Hostler,	Ostler, †Hosteler.
Hotch-potch, *or*	Hodge-podge.
Housewife,	†Huswife.
Howdah,	Houdah.
Howlet,	Houlet.
Huckleberry, *or*	Whortleberry, Hurtleberry.
Hummock, *or*	Hommock, Hommoc.
Humor,	Humour.
Hurrah, *or*	Hurra.
Hydrangea,	Hydrangia.
Hyling,	Hieing.
Hypothral, *or*	Hypethral.
Hyperasthene,	Hyperstene.
Hypotenuse, *or*	Hypothenuse.
Hyssop,	Hysop.

I.

Icicle,	†Isicle.
Icosahedron,	Icosaedron.
Illness,	†Ilness.
Imbibe,	†Embibe.
Imbitter,	Embitter.
Imbosom,	Embosom.
Imbrue,	†Embrue.
Imbue, -ed, -ing,	Embue, -ed, -ing.
Impanel, -ed, -ing,	Impannel, -led, etc., Empannel, -led, etc.
Imparlance,	†Emparlance.
Impassion,	†Empassion.
Impeach,	†Empeach.
Imperiled, -ing,	Imperilled, -ling.
Implead,	Emplead.
Impostume,	Empostume.
Improverish,	Empoverish.
Imprint,	†Emprint.
Impurple, *or*	Empurple.
Incase,	Encase.
Incisp,	Enclasp.
Incloister, *or*	Encloister.
Inclose, -ure, etc.,	Enclose, -ure, etc.
Increase,	†Encrease.
Incrust,	Encrust.
Incumbrance,	Encumbrance.
Indefeasible,	†Indefeisible.
Indelible,	Indeleble.
Indict (*Law*),	Endict.
Indictment,	Endictment.
Indite, -er,	†Endite, -er.
Indocile,	†Indocil.
Indoctrinate,	†Endoctrinate.

Indorse, -ed, -ing,	Endorse, -ed, -ing.
Indorser, -ment,	Endorser, -ment.
Induce, -ment,	†Enduce, -ment.
Inferable, *or*	Inferrible.
Inferior,	Inferiour.
Inflection,	Inflexion.
Infold,	Enfold.
Infoliate,	Enfoliate.
Ingraft, -er, -ment,	Engraft, -er, -ment.
Ingrain,	Engrain.
Ingulf,	Engulf.
Inkle,	Incle.
Innuendo,	Inuendo.
Inquire, -er, -y, etc.,	Enquire, -er, -y, etc.
Inscribe,	†Enscribe.
Inscroll,	Inscrol, Enscroll.
Insnare,	Ensnare.
Install,	Instal.
Installment,	Instalment.
Instate,	Enstate.
Instill,	Instil.
Instructor,	Instructer.
Insure, -ed, -ing,	Ensure, -ed, -ing.
Insurer, -ance,	Ensurer, -ance.
†Intenable,	†Intenible.
Intercessor,	†Intercessour.
Interior,	†Interiour.
Inthrall, -ment,	{Inthral, Enthral, -ment.
Intrench,	Entrench.
Intrust,	Entrust.
Inure, -ment,	Enure, -ment.
Inveigle,	Enveigle.
Inventor,	Inventer.
Inwheel,	Enwheel.
Inwrap,	Enwrap.
Inwreathe,	Enwreathe.
Isochesmal, *or*	Isochimal.

J.

Jacobin, *and*	Jacobine.
Jaconet,	Jacconet.
Jail, -er, etc.,	Gaol, -er, etc
Jalap,	Jalop.
Jam (*Mining*),	Jamb.
Janizary,	Janissary.
Jasmine,	Jasmin, Jessamine.
Jaunt, -y, -lly,	Jant, -y, -lly.
Jean,	Jane.
Jenneting,	{Juneating, Genit-ing, †Juneting.
Jeremiad, *or*	Jeremiade.
Jetsam, *or* Jetson,	Jettison.
Jetty,	Jettee, Jutty.
Jeweled, -er, etc.	Jewelled, -er, etc.
Jewelry,	Jewellery.
Jointress,	Jointuress.
Jonquil, *or*	Jonquille.
Jostle, *or*	Justle.
Jowl,	Jole, †Choule.
Judgment,	Judgement.
Jupon, *or*	Juppon.
Just,	Joust.

K.

Kaffir, *or* Kafir,	{Kaffer, Kaffre, Caffre
Kail, *broth*,	Kale.
Kale (*Bot.*),	Kail, Kayle, Cale.
Kayles,	Keels, Keils.
Keelhaul,	Keelhale.
Keelson,	Kelson.
Keg, *or*	†Cag.
Kenneled, -ing,	Kennelled, -ling.
Khan,	Kaun, Kan.
Kidnaped, -er, -ing,	{Kidnapped, -per, -ping.
Kiln,	†Kill.
Kilogram, -liter, etc.	{Chilogram, -liter, etc.
Koran, *or*	{Kuran, Quran,
Alcoran,	{Alkoran.

L.

Labeled, -ing,	Labelled, -ling.
Labor, -ed, -ing, etc.,	Labour, -ed, -ing, etc.
Lac, *coin*,	Lakh, Lack.
Lachrymal,	Lacrymal.
Lackey,	Lacquey.
Lacquer,	Lacker.
Lagoon,	Lagune.
Lambdoidal, *or*	Lamdoidal.
Landau,	Landaw.
Landscape,	†Landskip.
Lantern,	†Lanthorn
Lanyard,	Laniard.
Launch,	Lanch.
Laureled,	Laurelled.
Leaven,	†Leven.
Lecher, -y, -ous,	†Letcher, -y, -ous.
Lecturn,	Lectern, Lettern.
Ledgment,	{Ledgement, Legement, Ligement.
Ledger,	Leger.
Leger, *a.*,	Ledger.
Legging, *or*	Leggin.
Lemming,	Leming.
Lettuce,	Lettice.
Leveled, -ing, -er,	Levelled, -ling, -ler.
Levogyratory, *or*	Lævogyratory.
Levorotatory, *or*	Lævorotatory.
Libeled, -ing, etc.,	Libelled, -ling, etc.
License,	Licence.
Licorice,	Liquorice.
Lief, *a.*,	Lieve.
Lif, *n.*,	Lief.
Lilac,	Lilach.
Linget, *or*	Lingot.
Linguiform,	Linguaform.
Linnæan, *or*	Linnean.
Linseed,	Lintseed.
Linstock, *or*	Lintstock.
Litchi,	Lichi, Lychee.
Liter, *or*	Litre.
Lithontriptic,	{Lithonthriptic, Lithonthryptic.
Llama,	Lama.
Loadstar, -stone, *or*	Lodestar, -stone.
Loath, -ly, -some,	Loth, -ly, -some.
Lode (*Mining*),	Load.
Lodgment,	Lodgement.
Logogriph,	Logogryph.
Longiroster,	Longirostre.
Lopsided,	Lobsided, Lapsided.
Louver, *or*	Louvre, Loover, etc.
Lower,	Lour.
Luff, *v.*	Loof.
Lunet, *and*	Lunette.
Lunge,	Longe.
Lutestring, *or*	Lustring.
Lye,	†Ley.

M.

Macaw,	Macao.
Maccaboy,	Maccoboy.
Maggoty,	Maggotty.
Maim, *and*	Mayhem.
Mal-,	Male-.
Malcontent, -feasance, etc.	{Malecontent, feasance, etc.
Malkin,	Maukin.
Mall, *or*	Maul.
Mameluke, *or*	Mamaluke.
Mamma,	Mama.
Mandatary,	Mandatory.
Manœuver, *or*	Manœuvre
Mangel-wurzel	Mangold-wurzel.
Manikin,	Mannikin.
Mantel (*Arch.*),	Mantle.
Mantelpiece,	Mantlepiece.
Marc, *coin*, *or*	Mark
Maroon, *v.*,	Marroon.
Maroon, *a & n*,	Marone.
Marque, *letter of*,	Mark.
Marquee,	Markee.
Marquis, *or*	Marquess.
Marshal,	{†Marischal, †Mareschal.
Marshaled, -ing,	Marshalled, -ling
Martin (*Zool.*),	Marten.
Martingale,	Martingal,
Marveled, -ing, etc.,	Marvelled, -ling, etc.
Maslin,	{Meslin, Mislin, Maselyn, Mastlin
Mastic,	Mastich.
Matrix, *or*	Matrice.
Mattress,	Matress.
Mauger, *or*	Maugre.
Mayhem, *or*	Maim.
Meager, -ly, etc, *or*	Meagre, -ly, etc
Medaled, -ing, -ist, etc.,	{Medalled, -ling, etc.
Merchandise,	†Merchandize
Metaled, -ing, etc.	Metalled, -ling, etc.
Meter, *and*	Metre.
Microcoustic,	Miracoustic.
Mileage, *or*	Milage
Milleped,	Milliped, -pede
Milliliter, *or*	Millilitre
Milreis,	Millrea, -ree, -reis.
Misbehavior,	Misbehaviour
Miscall,	†Misal.
Misdemeanor,	Misdemeanour.
Misspell,	†Misspel, †Mispel.
Misspend,	Mispend.
Misspent,	Mispent.
Misstate,	†Mistate.
Mistletoe,	Misseltoe, Misletoe.
Miter, -ed, *or*	Mitre, -d.
Mizzen,	Mizen.
Mizzle,	Misle, Mistle.
Moccasin,	{Moccason, Moggason
Modeled, -ing,	Modelled, -ling.
Modillion,	†Modillon
Mohammedan,	{Mahomedan, Mahometan, etc.
Mohawk, *or*	Mohock.
Molasses,	Melasses, †Molosses.
Mold, *or*	Mould.
Molt, *or*	Moult.
Moneyed,	Monied.
Moneys, *pl.*	Monies.
Mongrel,	Mungrel.
Monkeys,	Monkies.
Mood (*Gram.*),	Mode.
Moresque,	†Moresk.
Morris,	Morrice.
Mortgagee, *or* Mortgager,	Mortgagor.
Moslem,	Muslim.
Mosque,	Mosk,
Mosquito,	{Musquito, Muaketo, Musketoe, etc.
Movable,	Moveable.
Mullein,	Mullen.
Multiped,	Multipede.
Mummery,	Mommery.
Murder, etc.,	Murther, etc.
Murky,	Mirky.
Murrhine,	Myrrhine.
Muscatel,	{Muscadel, Moscatel, etc.
Musket,	†Musquet.
Muamon, *or*	Musimon.
Musrole, *or*	Musrol.
Mustache,	Moustache.

N.

Nankeen,	Nankin.
Narwhal, *or* Narwal,	Narwhale.
Naught,	Nought.
Neb (*Zoöl.*), *or*	Nib.
Negotiate, -or, etc.,	Negociate, -or, etc.
Neighbor, -ing, etc.,	Neighbour, -ing, etc.
Net, *a.*,	Nett, Neat.
Nitor, *or*	Nitre
Nobless, *or*	Noblesse.
Nomads, *or*	Nomades.
Nombles,	Numbles.
Nonesuch,	Nonsuch.
Novitiate,	Noviciate
Nylghau,	Nylgau, Neelghau.

O.

Oaf,	†Auf, †Ouphe.
Ocher, *or* Ochre,	Oker
Octahedron,	Octaedron.
Octostyle,	Octastyle
Odalisque,	Odalisk.
Odor,	Odour
Œdematous,	Edematous.
Offense, *or*	Offence.
Ollo,	Ogho.
Omber, *or*	Ombre.
Oolong,	Oulong.
Opaque,	Opake,
Opobalsam,	Opobalsamum.
Orach, *or*	Orache.
Orang-outang,	{Orang-utan, Ourang-outang.
Orchestra,	Orchestre.
Oriel,	Oriol.
Oriflamb, *or*	Oriflamme.
Orison,	†Oraison.
Osier,	Ozier.
Osprey, *or*	Ospray.
Otolith, *or* Otolite,	Otolitte.
Outrageous,	†Outragious
Oxide,	Oxid, Oxyd, Oxyde.
Oyez,	Oyes.

P.

†Paoquet.	
Pean	
Paynim	
Palankeen.	
Palæstra.	
Pallet	
Palmipede.	
Panado.	
Pandar.	
Pandoor.	
Pannel	
Panelled, -ling.	
Pantagraph,	
Pentagraph	
Papoose	
Paralleled, -ling	
Paralyse.	
Parcelled, -ling	
Parcenery.	
Parlour.	
Parole.	
Parquetto.	
Paraquet, Paraquito.	
Parsnep	
Partable.	
Partizan.	
Pask, Pasque	
Pashaw, Bashaw.	
Pachalic.	
Patrole	
Paviour, Pavier.	
Paul.	
Peert.	
Pedler, Pedlar.	
Pedicle.	
Pædobaptist.	
Pemican	
Pencilled, -ling.	
Pennon.	
Pentaedral.	
Peony, Piony	
Perilled, -ling.	
Peroxid, -yd, -yde.	
Persimon.	
Persistance.	
Pewet.	
Fantasm.	
Fanton.	
Phœnix.	
Phænomenon.	
Philtre, -d	
Phosphuretted.	
Tisic.	
Piastre.	
Picked, *or*	Peaked, Piked.
Picket,	Piquet.
Pie,	Pye,
Piebald,	Pyebald.
Piepoudre, *or*	Piepowder.
Pimenta,	Pimento.
Pimpernel,	Pimpinel.
Pinchers, *or*	Pincers.
Pistoled, -ing,	Pistolled, -ling.
Placard,	†Placart.
Plaice (*Zool.*),	Plaise.
Plain,	{Plane, *in some senses.*
Plat, *n*, *or*	Plot.
Plat, *v*,	Plat.
Plane sailing,	Plain sailing.
Plaster,	†Plaister.
Plethron, *or*	Plethrum.
Pliers,	Plyers.
Plow, *or*	Plough.
Plumber,	†Plummer.
Plumiped,	Plumipede.
Pluviometer,	Pluviameter.
Point-device, *or*	Point-devise.
Poise,	†Poize.
Polacca,	Polacre.
Poleax, *or*	Poleaxe.
Poltroon,	†Poltron.
Polyglot, *n*,	Polyglott.
Polyhedron, -drous,	Polyedron, -drous.
Polyp,	Polype.
Pommel,	Pummel
Pommeled, -ing,	Pomelled, -ling.
Pontoon, *or*	Ponton
Poniard,	Poignard.
Pony,	Poney.
Porgy, -gee (*Zool.*),	Paugie.
Porpoise,	†Porpus, †Porpesse.
Portray,	Pourtray.
Portress, *or*	Porteress.
Possessor,	†Possessour.
Postilion,	Postillion.
Potato,	†Potatoe.
Potsherd,	{†Potshard, †Potshare.
Pouter (*Zool.*),	Powter.
Pozzuolana, *or*	Pozzolana.
Practice, *v*, *or*	Practise.
Præmunire,	Premunire.
Prænomen,	Prenomen.
Prædial,	Prædial.
Premise,	Premiss.
Pretense, *or*	Pretence.
Pretermit, *or*	Pretermit.
Pretor,	Prætor.
Profane,	†Prophane.
Programme,	Program.
Protector,	Protocter.
Protoxide,	Protoxid, -yd, -yde
Prunella, *or*	Prunello
Pumpkin,	Pompion, Pumpion.
Puppet,	Poppet.
Purr,	Purr.
Purblind, *or*	Poreblind.
Purslane,	Purslain.
Putrefy,	Putrify.
Pygmy,	Pigmy.
Pyx,	Pix.

Q.

Quadroon,	Quateron.
Quarantine,	{Quarantain, Quarantaine.
Quarrel, *or arrow*,	Carrel.
Quarreled, ing,	Quarrelled, -ling.
Quarterfoil,	{Quatrefeuille, Quatrefoil
Quartet, Quartette,	Quartett.
Quay, -age,	Key, -age.
Questor,	Quæstor.
Quinsy,	Quinzy, Quinsey.
Quintain,	Quintin.
Quintet, Quintette,	Quintett, Quintetto.
Quoin,	Coin.

R.

Rabbet (*Carp.*), *or*	Rebate, etc.
Rabbi,	Rabbin.
Rabbis, *or*	Rabbies
Raccoon, *or* Racoon,	Rackoon.
Ramadan,	{Ramazan, Rhamadan.
Rancor, -ous, -ly,	Rancour, -ous, -ly.
Ransom,	†Ransome.
Rare, *adj.*,	†Rear
Rarefy,	Rarify
Raspberry,	†Rasberry.
Rasure,	Razure.
Rattan,	Ratan
Raveled, -ing,	Ravelled, -ling.
Raven (*plunder*),	Ravin.
Raze, -ed, -ing,	Rase, -ed, -ing.
Real (*coin*),	Rial, Ryal.
Rearward,	†Rereward
Recall,	Recal
Recompense,	Recompence.
Reconnoiter, *or*	Reconnoitre.
Redoubt,	Redout.
Reenforce,	Reinforce.
Referable, *or*	Referrible.
Reflection,	Reflexion.
Reglet, *or*	Riglet.

Reindeer,	†Raindeer, †Ranedeer.
Reinstall, -ment,	Reinstal, -ment.
Relic,	Relique.
Remiped,	Remipede.
Renard, *or*	Reynard.
Rencounter, *or*	Rencontre.
Rennet, *or*	Runnet.
Replier,	Replyer.
Reposit,	Reposite.
Resin, *and*	Rosin.
Resistance, etc.,	†Resistence.
Restive, -ly, -ness,	†Restiff, †Resty, etc.
Retch, *to vomit*,	Reach.
Reveled, -ing, -er,	Revelled, -ling, -ler.
Reverie, *or*	Revery.
Reversible,	Reversable.
Ribbon,	Riband, Ribband.
Rigor, -ous, etc.,	Rigour, -ous, etc.
Risk,	†Risque.
Rivaled, -ing,	Rivalled, -ling.
Riveted, -ing,	Rivetted, -ting.
Roc (*Zoöl.*),	Rock, Rukh.
Rodomontade,	Rhodomontade.
Rondeau (*Poetry*), *or*	Rondo (*Mus.*).
Ronion, *or* Ronyon,	Runnion.
Roquelaure, *or*	Roquelaur, Roquelo.
Rotunda,	Rotundo.
Route,	Rout.
Roweled, -ing,	Rowelled, -ling.
Ruble, *coin*, *or*	Rouble.
Ruche, *or*	Rouche.
Ruddock (*Zoöl.*), *or*	Raddock.
Rummage,	†Romage.
Rumor, etc.,	Rumour, etc.
Rye,	†Rie.

S.

Saber, -ed, etc., *or*	Sabre, -d, etc.
Sabian,	Sabean, Sabæan.
Sackbut,	Sagbut.
Sainfoin,	Saintfoin.
Salable,	Saleable.
Salam,	Salaam.
Salep, Saleb,	Salop, Saloop
Salic,	Salique.
Saltpeter, *or*	Saltpetre.
Sandaled,	Sandalled.
Sandarach, *or*	Sandarac.
Sandiver, *or*	†Sandever.
Sanskrit, *or*	Sanscrit.
Sapajou,	Sapajo.
Sapodilla,	Sapadillo, Sappodilla.
Sarcenet, *or*	Sarsenet.
Sat,	Sate.
Satchel,	Sachel.
Satinet,	Satinett.
Sauerkraut, *or*	Sourcrout, Sourkrout.
Savanna,	Savannah.
Savior, *or*	Saviour.
Savor,	Savour.
Scallop, -ed, -ing,	Scollop, -ed, -ing.
Scath, *or*	Scathe.
Scepter, -ed, *or*	Sceptre, -tred
Schist,	Shist.
Schorl, *or*	Shorl.
Sciagraphy, *or*	Sciography.
Scion, *or*	Cion.
Scirrhosity,	Skirrosity.
Scirrhus,	Skirrhus.
Scissors,	†Scissars.
Sconce,	Skonce.
Scot-free,	†Shot-free.
Scow,	Skow.
Scrawny,	Scrauny.
Scythe,	†Sithe, Sythe, Scyth.
Seamstress,	†Semstress, Sempstress.
Sear,	Sere
Secretaryship,	Secretarishp.
Seethe,	†Seeth.
Seidlitz,	Sedlitz.
Seignior,	Signior, Signor.
Seigniorage, -ory,	Seignorage, -ory.
Seine,	†Sean.
Seizin,	Seisin.
Selenuret,	Selenuret.
Seleniureted, *or*	Selenuretted.
Sellander,	Sellender.
Selvage, *or*	Selvedge.
Sentinel,	†Centinel.
Sentry,	†Centry, †Sentery.
Sepulcher, *or*	Sepulchre.
Sequin,	Chequin, Zechin.
Sergeant, *or*	Serjeant.
Set, *n.*,	Sett.
Sevennight, *or*	Se'nnight.
Shad,	Chad.
Shah,	Schah.
Shampoo,	Champoo.
Shard (*def.* 1),	Sherd.
Shawm, *or*	†Shalm.
Sheathe, *v.*,	Sheath.
Sheik,	Shaik, Scheik, Sheikh.
Sherbet,	Scherbet, Sarbot.
Sherif,	Scherif, Shereef, Cherif.
Sherry,	†Sherris.
Shill-I-Shall-I, *or*	Shilly-shally.
Shore, *n.*,	Shoar.
Shoveled, -er, -ing,	Shovelled, -ler, -ling.
Show,	Shew.
Shrillness,	†Shrilness.
Shriveled, -ing,	Shrivelled, -ling.
Shuttlecock,	†Shittlecock.
Shyly, -ness,	Shily, -ness.
Sibyl,	Sybil.
Sidewise,	Sideways.
Siliceous, *or*	Silicious.
Sillabub, *or*	Syllabub.
Silvan,	Sylvan.
Simar,	Cimare, Cymar, Simare.
Simoom, *or*	Simoon.
Singeing (fr. *singe*),	†Singing.
Siphon,	Syphon.
Siren,	Syren.
Sirloin, *or*	Surloin.
Sirup, *or* Syrup,	Sirop.
Sizar,	Sizer.
Skein,	†Skain, Skean.
Skeptic,	Sceptic.
Skillful, -ly, -ness,	Skilful, -ly, -ness.
Skill-less,	Skilless.
Skull, *cranium*,	†Scull.
Slabber,	Slobber.
Sleight,	Slight.
Slyly, -ness,	Slily, -ness
Smallness,	†Smalness.
Smell-less,	Smelless
Smolder, *or*	Smoulder
Smooth,	†Smoothe.
Snapped, *imp.*,	Snapt
Sniveler, -ing,	Snivveller, -ling
Socage,	Soccage.
Socle,	Zocle.
Solan goose,	Soland goose, *and* Solund goose.
Solder, etc., *or*	Soder, etc.
Soliped,	Solipede.
Solvable,	Solvible.
Somber, *or*	Sombre.
Somersault, Somerset,	Summersault, Summerset
Sonneteer,	Sonnetteer.
Soothe, *v.*,	†Sooth.
Sorrel,	Sorel
Souchong,	Soochong
Spa,	Spaw, †Spaa.
Specter, *or*	Spectre.
Spelt,	Spalt.
Spew,	Spue.
Spinach, *or*	Spinage.
Spinel,	Spinelle.
Spirituous, *or*	Spiritous.
Spite,	†Spight.
Splendor,	Splendour.
Sponge,	†Spunge.
Sprite,	Spright.
Spunk,	Sponk.
Spurt, *or*	Spirt.
Staddle,	Stadle.
Staid, *a.*, -ly, -ness,	Stayed, *a.*, -ly, -ness
Stanch, *or*	Staunch.
Stationery,	†Stationary
Steadfast,	†Stedfast.
Steelyard,	†Stilyard.
Stillness,	†Stilness.
Stockade,	Stoccade.
Story, *a floor*,	Storey.
Strait, *n.*, *def* 2,	Straight
Strengthener,	Strengthner.
Strew,	†Straw
Strop, *n.*,	Strap.
Stupefy,	Stupify.
Sty,	Stye.
Style,	Stile.
Styptic,	Stiptic.
Subpœna,	Subpena.
Subtile, *thin*,	Subtle.
Subtle, *artful*,	Subtile.
Successor,	†Successour.
Succor,	Succour.
Suite,	Suit, *n.*,
Suitor,	†Suiter.
Sulphureted,	Sulphuretted.
Sumac, *or* Sumach,	Shumac.
Supawn, *or* Sepawn,	Sepon.
Superior,	†Superiour.
Suretyship,	Suretiship.
Surname,	Sirname.
Surprise, etc.,	Surprize, etc.
Survivor, -ship,	Surviver, -ship.
Swab, -ber, etc.	Swob, -ber, etc.
Swainmote,	†Sweinmote, Swanimote.
Swap,	Swop.
Swart, *adj.*, *or*	Swarth.
Swathe, *bandage*, *or*	Swath.
Sweal, *v.*, *or*	Swale.
Swingeing (fr. *swinge*),	Swinging (cf. *singing*).
Swiple,	Swipel, Swipple.
Swollen,	Swoln.
Syenite,	Sienite.
Symploce,	Simploce.
Synonym,	Synonyme.
Syphilis,	Siphilis.

T.

Tabard, Tabert,	Taberd.
Tabbinet,	Tabinet.
Tabor, etc.,	Tabour, etc.
Taffeta, *or*	Taffety.
Taffrail,	Tafferel.
Talc,	Talk, Talck.
Tallage, Talliage,	Tallage, Taillage.
Tallness,	†Talness.
Tambour,	Tambor.
Tambourine,	Tambourin, Tamborine, Tambarine.
Tarantula,	Tarentula.
Tarpaulin,	Tarpauling, Tarpawling.
Tasseled, -ing,	Tasselled, -ling.
Tasses, Tassets,	Tasces.
Taut (*Nav.*),	Taught.
Tawny,	Tawney.
Tease,	Teaze.
Teasel,	Teasle, Teazle.
Teetotal,	Teatotal.
Tellureted,	Telluretted.
Tenable,	Tenible.
Tenor,	Tenour.
Tenuirosters,	Tenuirostres.
Terror,	†Terrour.
Tetrahedron,	Tetraedron.
Tetrastich,	Tetrastic.
Theater, *or*	Theatre.
Thole,	Thowl, Thowle.
Thorp,	Thorpe.
Thraldom,	Thralldom.
Thrash, *or*	Thresh.
Threshold,	Threshhold.
Throe, *n.*,	Throw.
Ticking, *n.*,	Ticken.
Tidbit,	Titbit.
Tie, *n.* & *v.*,	Tye.
Tier,	Tire.
Tierce,	Terce.
Tiger,	†Tyger.
Timeous, *or*	Timous.
Tincal,	Tinkal.
Tingeing (fr. *tinge*),	Tinging (cf. *singing*).
Tinseled, *or* -ling,	Tinselled, -ling.
Tithe,	Tythe.
Tole, *to draw*,	Toll.
Tollbooth,	Tolbooth.
Ton,	Tun.
Tonnage,	Tunnage
Tormentor,	Tormenter.
Tourmaline,	Tourmalin, Turmaline.
Toweling,	Towelling
Trammeled, -ing,	Trammelled, -ling.
Tranquilize, *or*	Tranquillize.
Transferable,	Transferrible.
Transference,	Transferrence.
Transship, -ment,	Transhipp, -ment.
Trapan, *a snare*,	Trepan.
Traveler, -ed, -ing,	Traveller, -led, -ling
Traverse,	Travers.
Travesty,	Travestie.
Treadle,	Treddle.
Trebuchet, *or*	Trebucket
Treenail,	Trenail, Trennel.
Trestle, Tressel,	Trussel.
Tricolor,	Tricolour.
Trigger,	Tricker.
Trihedral,	Triedral.
Trivet,	Trevet.
Trod,	Trode.
Trousers, *or*	Trowsers.
Troweled,	Trowelled.
Tryst,	Trist.
Tumbrel, *or*	Tumbril.
Tumor,	Tumour.
Tunneled, -ing,	Tunnelled, -ling.
Turnip,	†Turnep.
Turnsole,	Turnsol.
Turquois,	Turkois, Turcois.
Tutenag,	Tutenague.
Tweedle,	Twiddle.
Twibil,	Twibill.
Twingeing (fr. *twinge*),	Twinging (cf. *singing*).
Tymbal,	Timbal.
Tyro,	Tiro.

U.

Umber,	Umbre.
Unbiased,	Unbiassed.
Unboweled,	Unbowelled, *and others of the same class.*
Unroll,	Unrol.
Until,	Untill.

V.

Valise,	Vallise.
Valor, -ous, -ously,	Valour, -ous, -ously.
Vantbrace,	Vantbrass, Vambrace.
Vapor,	Vapour.
Vat,	†Fat.
Vedette,	Vidette.
Veil,	Vail.
Vender, *or*	Vendor.
Venomous,	†Venemous.
Veranda,	Verandah
Verderer, *or*	Verderor.
Verdigris,	Verdegris.
Vermin,	†Vermine.
Verst,	Werst.
Vertebra, Verteber,	Vertebre.
Vervain,	Vervine.
Vial,	Phial.
Vialed, -ing,	Vialled, -ling.
Vicious, -ly, -ness,	Vitious, -ly, -ness.
Victualed, -er, -ing,	Victualled, -ler, -ling.
Vigor, -ous, etc.,	Vigour, -ous, etc.
Villain, *def.* 1,	Villan, Villein.
Villainy, -ous, etc.,	Villany, -ous, etc.
Vise,	Vice.
Visitor,	Visiter.
Visor,	Vizor.
Vitiate,	Viciate.
Vives,	Fives.
Vizier,	Visier, Vizir, Vizer.
Volcano,	†Vulcano.

W.

Wadset,	Wadsett.
Wagon,	Waggon.
Waive, *v. t.*,	Wave,
Wale, *n.*, *def.* 1,	Weal.
Walrus,	Walruss.
Warranter (*Law*),	Warrantor.
Warrior,	†Warriour.
Waul,	Wawl.
Waywode,	Vaivode, Voivode, Waiwode, Woiwode.
Wear, *v. t.* (*Naut.*),	Ware, Veer.
Weasand,	†Wesand, †Weazand.
Weir,	Wear, Wier.
Welsh,	Welch.
Whelk,	Welk.
Whippletree,	Whiffletree.
Whippoorwill,	Whippowill.
Whisky, *or*	Whiskey.
Whoop,	Hoop.
Whortleberry,	Hurtleberry.
Widgeon,	Wigeon.
Willful, -ly, -ness,	Wilful, -ly, -ness.
Windlass,	†Windlace, †Windlas.
Wintry,	Wintery.
Wiry,	†Wiery.
Witch-hazel, *and*	Wych-hazel.
Withe, *n.*,	With.
Wivern,	Wyvern.
Wizard,	Wisard.
Wizen,	Wizzen, Weazen.
Woe,	Wo.
Woeful,	Woful.
Wondrous,	Wonderous.
Woodbine,	Woodbind.
Woolen, -et,	Woollen, -et, -ette.
Worshiper, -ed, etc.,	Worshipper, -ped.
Wreck,	Wrack.
Wych-elm,	Witch-elm.

Y.

Yataghan,	Ataghan, Attaghan.
Yaup,	Yaulp, Yawp.
Yawl, *n.*,	Yaul.
Yolk,	Yelk.
Yttria, -um,	Ittria, -um.

Z.

Zaffer,	Zaffre, †Zaffir, †Zaffar.
Zinc,	†Zink.
Zinciferous,	Zinkiferous.
Zonar,	Zonnar.
Zymic,	Zumic.
Zymometer,	Zumometer.

LIST OF THE ABBREVIATIONS
USED IN THIS WORK.

a., adj.	stands for . adjective.
abbrev.	abbreviated.
abl.	ablative
Abp.	Archbishop
acc.	accusative.
Acous.	Acoustics.
act.	active.
adv.	adverb.
Agric.	Agriculture.
Alban.	Albanian.
Alg.	Algebra.
Am., Amer.	America, American
Am.	Amos.
Am Cyc	Appleton's American Cyclopedia
Anal. Geom	Analytic Geometry.
Anat.	Anatomy.
Anc.	Ancient, anciently.
Angl. Ch.	Anglican Church.
Antiq.	Antiquities.
aor.	aorist.
Ar.	Arabic.
Arch.	Architecture
Arch Pub. Soc.	Architectural Pub. Society.
Arith.	Arithmetic.
Arm., Armor.	Armorican.
AS.	Anglo-Saxon
Astrol	Astrology
Astron.	Astronomy
aug.	augmentative.
Bank.	Banking.
Beau & Fl / *B & Fl.*	Beaumont & Fletcher
Bib	Biblical
Bib Sacra	Bibliotheca Sacra
Bibliog	Bibliography
Biol.	Biology
Bisc.	Biscayan
B Jon.	Ben Jonson.
Bk. of Com Prayer	Book of Common Prayer
Blackw. Mag.	Blackwood's Magazine
Bohem.	Bohemian
Bot.	Botany, Botanical.
Bp.	Bishop
Brande & C.	Brande & Cox
Braz.	Brazilian
Brit. Critic	British Critic
Brit. Quar. Rev.	British Quarterly Review.
Burl.	Burlesque.
C	Centigrade
Cant	Canticles (Song of Solomon).
Carp	Carpentry
Catal	Catalan
Cath Dict	Catholic Dictionary.
Celt.	Celtic.
Cf.	*Confer* (compare)
Ch.	Church.
Chald	Chaldee.
Chem	Chemistry
Ch Hist.	Church History.
Chin.	Chinese
Chron.	Chronology, Chronicles
Civ.	Civil.
Class	Classical
Class Myth	Classical Mythology.
Col.	Colossians.
Colloq., coll.	Colloquial, colloquially.
Com	Commerce, Common
comp.	compound, compounded, composition.
compar.	comparative.
conj	conjunction
Con. Sect	Conic Sections.
contr.	contracted, contraction.
Copt	Coptic.
Corn	Cornish
corrupt.	corrupted, corruption.
Cotgr.	Cotgrave.
Cyc. Med.	Cyclopedia of Practical Medicine.
Crim. Law	Criminal Law.
Crystallog.	Crystallography.
Cyc.	Cyclopedia.
D.	Dutch.
Dan.	Danish, Daniel.
dat.	dative.
def.	definition
Deut.	Deuteronomy
Dial.	Dialectic.
dim.	diminutive.
Dioscor.	Dioscorides.
Dispen.	Dispensatory.
Disus.	Disused.
Dom. Econ.	Domestic Economy.
Dublin Univ. Mag.	Dublin University Magazine.
Dyn.	Dynamics.
E.	English
Eccl	Ecclesiastical, Ecclesiastes.
Eccl Hist	Ecclesiastical History.
Ecclus	Ecclesiasticus.
Eclec Rev.	Eclectic Review
Ed Rev	Edinburgh Review
e g	*exempli gratia* (for example)
Egypt.	Egyptian.
Elec	Electricity, Electrical.
emph	emphatic
Encyc	Encyclopedia
Encyc Amer	Encyclopædia Americana
Encyc Brit	Encyclopædia Britannica
Encyc Dict	Hunter's Encyclopedic Dictionary
Eng.	England, English.
Engr.	Engraving
Engr Cyc	English Cyclopedia.
Engin.	Engineering.
Eol.	Eolic.
Eph, Ephes	Ephesians
equiv.	equivalent.
Esd	Esdras
esp.	especially
Etch & Engr	Etching & Engraving
Ethnol	Ethnology.
etym, etymol.	etymology.
Ex, Exod.	Exodus
Ezek.	Ezekiel
F.	French
f, fem	feminine
Fahr	Fahrenheit
Farr	Farriery
Feud	Feudal
Fig	Figurative, figuratively.
Finn.	Finnish.
For Quart Rev	Foreign Quarterly Review.
Fort.	Fortification
fr	from.
Fr	French
freq	frequentative
Fries	Friesic.
fut	future
G	German
Gael	Gaelic
Gal.	Galen
Gal	Galatians
Galv	Galvanism
gen	generally, genitive
Geneal	Genealogy
Gent Mag	Gentleman's Magazine.
Geog	Geography
Geol	Geology
Geom	Geometry
Ger	German.
Goth	Gothic
Gov of Tongue	Government of the Tongue.
Gr	Greek.
Gram.	Grammar.
Grs	Grisons.
Gun	Gunnery.
H	High
Hab	Habakkuk.
Hag	Haggai.
Ham Nav Encyc.	Hamersly's Naval Encyclopedia
Heb	Hebrew, Hebrews.
Her	Heraldry
Hind	Hindostanee
Hipp	Hippocrates.
Hist	History
Horol.	Horology.
Hort.	Horticulture
Hung	Hungarian
Hydraul	Hydraulics
Hydros.	Hydrostatics
hypoth	hypothetical.
Icel.	Icelandic.
i e.	*id est* (that is).
Illust.	Illustration, Illustrated.
imp	imperfect.
Imp. Dict	Imperial Dictionary
incho.	inchoative.
ind	indicative.
indef.	indefinite.
inf.	infinitive.
intens	intensive.
interj.	interjection.
Internat Cyc	International Cyclopedia.
Ion.	Ionic.
i. q.	*idem quod* (the same as).
Ir	Irish
Is, Isa.	Isaiah.
It	Italian
Jap.	Japanese
Jas	James
Jav	Javanese
Jer	Jeremiah
Jom	Jomery.
Josh	Joshua.
Judg.	Judges.
K.	Kings.
L.	Latin
L	Low.
Lam	Lamentations
Lapp	Lappish.
Lat	Latin
LD	Low Dutch
Lett	Lettish
Lev	Leviticus
LG	Low German.
LGr	Low Greek
Linn.	Linnæus
Lit., lit	Literally, literally.
Lit	Literature
Lith	Lithuanian
LL	Low Latin
M.	Middle
m, masc	masculine
Maced	Macedonian
Mach	Machinery
Mad	Madam
Mag	Magazine
Mal	Malachi
Malay	Malayan
Man	Manège
Manuf	Manufacturing
Mar.	Maritime
Math	Mathematics, Mathematical.
Matt	Matthew
Mech	Mechanics.
Med	Medicine
Metal	Metallurgy
Metaph	Metaphysics
Meteor	Meteorology.
mgr	milligrams
MHG	Middle High German
Micros	Microscopy
Mil	Military
Min	Mineralogy
Mir for Mag	Mirror for Magistrates.
MLG	Middle Low German.
Moham	Mohammedan
Mozley & W	Mozley & Whiteley
Mus	Music
Myst	Mysteries
Myth	Mythology
N.	New.
n.	noun.
Nat Hist	Natural History
Nat ord	Natural order
Naut	Nautical
Nav	Navy.
Navig	Navigation
N Brit Rev	North British Review
Neh.	Nehemiah
neut.	neuter
New Am Cyc	New American Cyclopedia
New Month Mag	New Monthly Magazine
NF	New French
NGr	New Greek
NHeb	New Hebrew
NL	New Latin
nom.	nominative
Norm F	Norman French
North Am Rev	North American Review.
Norw.	Norwegian.
Num.	Numbers
Numis	Numismatics.
O.	Old.
Ob	Obadiah.
Obs	Obsolete.
Obsoles	Obsolescent.
OCelt	Old Celtic.
OD	Old Dutch.
ODan.	Old Danish.
OE	Old English.
OF.	Old French.

OFlem.	Old Flemish.
OFries.	Old Friesic.
OGael.	Old Gaelic.
OGr.	Old Greek.
OHG.	Old High German.
OIcel.	Old Icelandic.
OIr.	Old Irish.
OIt.	Old Italian.
OL.	Old Latin.
OLG.	Old Low German.
ON.	Old Norse.
OPer.	Old Persian.
OPg.	Old Portuguese.
OPol.	Old Polish.
Opt	Optics.
orig.	original, originally.
Ornith.	Ornithology.
OS.	Old Saxon.
OSlav.	Old Slavic.
OSp.	Old Spanish
Oxf. Gloss.	Oxford Glossary of Architecture.
p.	participle, page.
p. a.	participial adjective.
Paint.	Painting.
Paleon.	Paleontology.
pass.	passive
Pathol.	Pathology
P. Cyc.	Penny Cyclopedia.
Per.	Persian.
perh.	perhaps.
pers.	person.
Persp.	Perspective
Pert.	Pertaining
Peruv.	Peruvian.
Pet.	Peter.
Pg.	Portuguese
Pharm.	Pharmacy, Pharmacopœia.
Phil.	Philippians.
Philem.	Philemon
Philol.	Philology.
Philos.	Philosophy.
Phon.	Phonetics.
Photog.	Photography.
Photom.	Photometry.
Phren	Phrenology
Phys	Physics
Phys. Sci	Physical Science.
Physiol.	Physiology.
pl	plural.
Poet.	Poetry, Poetical
Pol	Polish
Polit. Econ., *Pol. Econ*	Political Economy.
Pop. Sci. Monthly	Popular Science Monthly.
pp.	pages.
p. p.	participle past.
P. Plowman	Piers Plowman.
p. pr., p. ple.	participle present.
Pr.	Provençal.
Pref.	Preface.
pref.	prefix.
prep.	preposition.
pret.	preterit.
prin.	principally.
Print.	Printing.
priv.	privative.
prob.	probably.
pron.	Pronunciation, pronounced, pronoun.
prop.	properly.
Pros	Prosody.
Prov	Provincial.
Prov	Proverbs.
Ps., Psa.	Psalms.
Pyro.-elect.	Pyro-electricity.
Quart Rev.	Quarterly Review.
q. v.	*quod vide* (which see).
R	Rare.
R. C.	Roman Catholic.
R. C. Ch.	Roman Catholic Church
Rep. Sec. of War	Report of Secretary of War.
Rev	Revelation.
Rev.	Review.
Rev. Ver	Revised Version (of the Bible).
Rhet.	Rhetoric.
R of Brunne	Robert of Brunne.
R of Gl	Robert of Gloucester.
Rom	Roman, Romans
Rom Cath	Roman Catholic.
Rom of R.	Romaunt of the Rose.
Rpts	Reports.
Russ	Russian.
Sam.	Samaritan
Sam	Samuel.
Sat Rev.	Saturday Review.
Sax	Saxon.
sc.	*scilicet* (being understood).
Scand.	Scandinavian.
Sci	Science.
Sci Amer.	Scientific American.
Scot.	Scotland, Scottish.
Script	Scripture, Scriptural.
Sculp	Sculpture.
Serb.	Serbian.
Serv	Servian.
Shak	Shakespeare.
sing.	singular.
Skr.	Sanskrit.
Slav.	Slavonic.
Sp.	Spanish.
Specif.	Specifically.
Stat.	Statuary.
subj.	subjunctive.
superl.	superlative.
Surg.	Surgery.
Surv.	Surveying.
Sw.	Swedish.
Syd. Soc. Lex.	Sydenham Society Lexicon.
Syn.	Synonyms.
Synop.	Synopsis.
Syr.	Syriac.
Tart.	Tartaric.
Teleg	Telegraphy.
term.	termination.
Test.	Testament.
Theol.	Theology.
Thes.	Thessalonians.
Tim	Timothy.
Todd & B	Todd & Bowman.
Trans.	Translation.
Treas.	Treasury.
Trig.	Trigonometry.
Turk.	Turkish.
Typog	Typography.
Univ.	University.
Up.	Upper.
U. S.	United States.
U. S. Disp	United States Dispensatory.
U. S Pharm	United States Pharmacopœia.
U.S. Int. Rev. Statutes	United States Internal Revenue Statutes.
usu.	usually.
v.	verb.
var.	variety.
vb. n.	verbal noun.
Veter.	Veterinary.
v. i.	verb intransitive.
Vitr.	Vitruvius.
v. t.	verb transitive.
W	Welsh.
Wall	Wallachian.
Westm Cat	Westminster Catechism.
Westm. Rev	Westminster Review.
Zech.	Zechariah.
Zeph.	Zephaniah.
Zool.	Zoology.

EXPLANATORY NOTES.

*** In the vocabulary, words from foreign languages, both ancient and modern, which have not become anglicized, are printed with two bars before them, as, ‖ **Aard'-vark'**, ‖ **A'ban'don'**, ‖ **Ao'a-ri'na**.

*** Words which are to be written or printed with a hyphen between their components have this hyphen indicated by a mark longer and heavier than the short light hyphen used to indicate the division between unaccented syllables, as, **A'ble-bod'ied**; **Aus'tro-Hun-ga'ri-an**, **E-lec'tro-bi-ol'o-gy**.

*** Part of a word is often omitted in the respelling for pronunciation when this omission can be readily supplied from a near word, usually the next preceding word, which has this part pronounced. The well-known suffixes **-bly**, **-ed** (when not contracted), **-ess**, **-est**, **-ing**, **-ish**, **-ist**, **-less**, **-ly**, **-ness**, and **-ship**, are not usually respelled. See **De'vi-a'tion** and **Hu'mor-ous-ly**, whose full respelling would be (dē'vĭ-ā'shŭn) and (hū'mĕr-ŭs-lȳ *or* ū'mĕr-ŭs-lȳ).

*** The figures in connection with the respelling refer to sections in the Guide to Pronunciation, pp. lv-lxxxviii.

*** The sign √ prefixed to a number in the etymologies refers to the same number in the list of Indo-Germanic Roots, pp. xlvii-liii.

*** For plurals which are not given, see the Rules for Spelling under Orthography, §§ 18–26, pp. xc-xcii.

*** Where reference is made to an illustration in the Appendix — "See *Illust.* in Append."—such illustration will be found there under its proper head. (See *Index*, p. vi.)

*** When instead of, or in addition to, a definition, there is a reference, introduced by *See*, to another word, the word referred to is the one usually preferred.

*** It will be observed that the *hyphen* is less frequently used than in former editions. Some words which are not infrequently so connected are given as continuous words, others as phrases. The hyphen in compounds seems to make the component words visibly distinct. The practice of lexicographers, authors, and printers is so various in this matter that in a multitude of instances it is hypercritical or whimsical to pronounce dogmatically that either the use or the omission of the hyphen is the only correct form. The general principle followed in this work is to refrain from using the hyphen, (1) when the words have the same meaning in unconnected succession as when joined, and (2) when the compound may have the form of a continuous word without confusing the eye. But this principle, however reasonable, can not be rigidly applied, because good usage, which must be respected, does not invariably conform to it.

A

DICTIONARY

OF

THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

A

A (*named* ā *in the English, and most commonly* ă *in other languages*). The first letter of the English and of many other alphabets. The capital A of the alphabets of Middle and Western Europe, as also the small letter (a), besides the forms in Italic, black letter, etc , are all descended from the old Latin A, which was borrowed from the Greek *Alpha*, of the same form , and this was made from the first letter (ℵ) of the Phœnician alphabet, the equivalent of the Hebrew *Aleph*, and itself of Egyptian origin. The *Aleph* was a consonant letter, with a guttural breath sound that was not an element of Greek articulation , and the Greeks took it to represent their vowel *Alpha* with the ă sound, the Phœnician alphabet having no vowel symbols

This letter, in English, is used for several different vowel sounds. See *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 43-74 The regular long *a*, as in *fate*, etc , is a comparatively modern sound, and has taken the place of what, till about the early part of the 17th century, was a sound of the quality of ä (*a* in *far*).

2. (*Mus*) The name of the sixth tone in the model major scale (that in C), or of the first tone of the minor scale, which is named after it the scale in A minor The second string of the violin is tuned to the A in the treble staff. — **A sharp** (A♯) is the name of a musical tone intermediate between A and B — **A flat** (A♭) is the name of a tone intermediate between A and G.

A per se (L. *per se* by itself), one preeminent , a nonesuch. [*Obs*]

> O fair Cresëide, the flower and *A per se*
> Of Troy and Greece *Chaucer*

A (ā, *emph* ā) **1** [Shortened form of *an*. AS *ān* one See ONE] An adjective, commonly called the indefinite article, and signifying *one* or *any*, but less emphatically. "At *a* birth ," "In *a* word ," "At *a* blow " *Shak* It is placed before nouns of the singular number denoting an individual object, or a quality individualized, before collective nouns, and also before plural nouns when the adjective *few* or the phrase *great many* or *good many* is interposed , as, *a* dog, *a* house, *a* man , *a* color ; *a* sweetness , *a* hundred, *a* fleet, *a* regiment , *a* few persons, *a* great many days. It is used for *an*, for the sake of euphony, before words beginning with a consonant sound [for exception of certain words beginning with h, see AN]; as, *a* table, *a* woman, *a* year, *a* unit, *a* eulogy, *a* ewe, *a* oneness, such *a* one, etc Formerly *an* was used both before vowels and consonants.

2. [Originally the preposition *a* (*an*, *on*)] In each , to or for each ; as, "twenty leagues *a* day," "a hundred pounds *a* year," "a dollar *a* yard," etc

A (ȧ), *prep.* [Abbreviated form of *an* (AS *on*) See ON] **1.** In , on , at , by. [*Obs*] "*A* God's name " "Torn *a* pieces " "Stand *a* tiptoe." "*A* Sundays " *Shak.* "Wit that men have now *a* days " *Chaucer.* "Set them *a* work." *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*)

2. In process of , in the act of ; into , to , — used with verbal substantives in *-ing* which begin with a consonant This is a shortened form of the preposition *an* (which was used before the vowel sound), as in *a* hunting, *a* building, *a* begging "Jacob, when he was *a* dying " *Heb.* xi. 21. "We 'll *a* birding together " "It was *a* doing." *Shak* "He burst out *a* laughing " *Macaulay* The hyphen may be used to connect *a* with the verbal substantive (as, *a*-hunting, *a*-building) or the words may be written separately This form of expression is now for the most part obsolete, the *a* being omitted and the verbal substantive t..sted as a participle.

A. [From AS. *of* off, from. See OF] Of [*Obs*]

> "The name of John *a* Gaunt " "What time *a* day is it?" *Shak.* "It 's six *a* clock." *B Jonson.*

A. A barbarous corruption of *have*, of *he*, and sometimes of *it* ! of *they*. "So would I *a* done " "*A* brushes his hat." *Shak.*

A. An expletive, void of sense, to fill up the meter

> A merry heart goes all the day,
> Your sad tires in a mile-*a*. *Shak*

A-. A, as a prefix to English words, is derived from various sources (1) It frequently signifies *on* or *in* (from *an*, *a*, forms of AS *on*), denoting a state, as in *a*foot, on foot, *a*bed, *a*miss, *a*sleep, *a*ground, *a*loft, *a*way (AS *onweg*), and analogically, *a*blaze, *a*tremble, etc. (2) AS *of* off, from, as in *a*down (AS *ofdūne* off the *dun* or hill) (3) AS *ā-* (Goth. *us-*, *ur-*, Ger. *er-*), usually giving an intensive force, and sometimes the sense of *away*, *on*, *back*, as in *a*rise, *a*bide, *a*go. (4) Old English *y-* or *i-* (corrupted from the AS inseparable particle *ge-*, cognate with OHG *ga-*, *gi* , Goth. *ga-*), which, as a prefix, made no essential addition to the meaning, as in *a*ware (5) French *à* (L *ad* to), as in *a*base, *a*chieve. (6) L. *a*, *ab*, *abs*, from, as in *a*vert (7) Greek insep. prefix *ἀ* without, or privative, not, as in *a*byss, *a*theist , akin to E *un-*.

Besides these, there are other sources from which the prefix *a* takes its origin.

A 1 (ā wŭn) A registry mark given by underwriters (as at Lloyd's) to ships in first-class condition. Inferior grades are indicated by A 2 and A 3.

A 1 is also applied colloquially to other things to imply superiority , prime ; first-class , first-rate

‖ **Aam** (ąm *or* am), *n.* [D *aam*, fr LL *ama*, cf L *hama* a water bucket, Gr *ἄμη*] A Dutch and Germ an measure of liquids, varying in different cities, being at Amsterdam about 41 wine gallons, at Antwerp 36½, at Hamburg 38½ [Written also *Aum* and *Awm*]

Aard'-vark' (ärd'värk'), *n* [D , earth-pig] (*Zool*) An edentate mammal, of the genus *Orycteropus*, somewhat resembling a pig, common in some parts of Southern Africa. It burrows in the ground, and feeds entirely on ants, which it catches with its long, slimy tongue



Aard-vark (*Orycteropus Capensis*)

‖ **Aard'-wolf'** (ärd'wo͝olf'), *n.* [D , earth-wolf] (*Zool*) A carnivorous quadruped (*Proteles Lalandii*), of South Africa, resembling the fox and hyena. See PROTELES

Aa-ron'ic (ā-rŏn'ĭk), } *a* Pertaining to Aaron, the first
Aa-ron'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } high priest of the Jews.

Aar'on's rod' (ār'ŭnz rŏd') [See Exodus vii 9 and Numbers xvii 8] **1** (*Arch.*) A rod with one serpent twined around it, thus differing from the caduceus of Mercury, which has two.

2. (*Bot.*) A plant with a tall flowering stem ; esp. the great mullein, or hag-taper, and the golden-rod

Ab- (ăb). [Latin prep , etymologically the same as E *of*, *off*. See OF] A prefix in many words of Latin origin. It signifies *from*, *away*, *separating*, or *departure*, as in *ab*duct, *ab*stract, *ab*scond. See A- (6)

‖ **Ab** (ăb), *n.* [Of Syriac origin.] The fifth month of the Jewish year according to the ecclesiastical reckoning, the eleventh by the civil computation, coinciding nearly with August, *W Smith*

‖ **Ab'a-ca** (ăb'ȧ-kȧ), *n* [The native name] The Manilla-hemp plant (*Musa textilis*), also, its fiber. See *Manilla hemp* under MANILLA

A-bac'i-nate (ȧ-băs'ĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [LL *abacinatus*, p p of *abacinare*, *ab* off + *bacinus* a basin] To blind by a red-hot metal plate held before the eyes. [*R*]

A-bac'i-na'tion (ȧ-băs'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* The act of abacinating. [*R.*]

‖ **Ab'a-cis'cus** (ăb'ȧ-sĭs'kŭs), *n.* [Gr. *ἀβακίσκος*, dim of *ἄβαξ*. See ABACUS.] (*Arch.*) One of the tiles or squares of a tessellated pavement ; an abaculus.

Ab'a-cist (ăb'ȧ-sĭst), *n.* [LL *abacista*, fr *abacus*] One who uses an abacus in casting accounts , a calculator.

A-back' (ȧ-băk'), *adv* [Pref *a-* + *back* ; AS *on bæc* at, on, or toward the back See BACK] **1** Toward the back or rear , backward. "Therewithal *aback* she started." *Chaucer.*

2 Behind , in the rear *Knolles*

3 (*Naut*) Backward against the mast ; — said of the sails when pressed by the wind *Totten.*

To be taken aback (*a*) To be driven backward against the mast , — said of the sails, also of the ship when the sails are thus driven. (*b*) To be suddenly checked, baffled, or discomfited. *Dickens.*

Ab'ack (ăb'ak), *n.* An abacus [*Obs*] *B Jonson.*

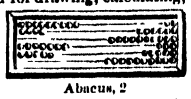
Ab-ac'ti-nal (ăb-ăk'tĭ-nal), *a* [L *ab* + E *actinal*] (*Zool*) Pertaining to the surface or end opposite to the mouth in a radiate animal , — opposed to *actinal*. "The aboral or *abactinal* area " *L Agassiz*

Ab-ac'tion (ăb-ăk'shŭn), *n* Stealing cattle on a large scale. [*Obs.*]

Ab-ac'tor (-tŏr), *n.* [L , fr. *abigere* to drive away ; *ab* + *agere* to drive] (*Law*) One who steals and drives away cattle or beasts by herds or droves. [*Obs*]

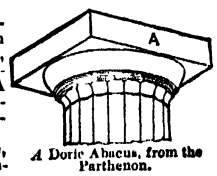
‖ **A-bac'u-lus** (ȧ-băk'ū-lŭs), *n. ; pl* ABACULI (-lī) [L , dim of *abacus*] (*Arch.*) A small tile of glass, marble, or other substance, of various colors, used in making ornamental patterns in mosaic pavements. *Fairholt*

Ab'a-cus (ăb'ȧ-kŭs), *n* , E *pl* ABACUSES , L. *pl.* ABACI (-sī) [L *abacus*, *abax*, Gr *ἄβαξ*] **1.** A table or tray strewn with sand, anciently used for drawing, calculating, etc [*Obs*]



Abacus, 2

2. A calculating table or frame , an instrument for performing arithmetical calculations by balls sliding on wires, or counters in grooves, the lowest line representing units, the second line, tens, etc. It is still employed in China.



A Doric Abacus, from the Parthenon.

3. (*Arch*) (*a*) The uppermost member or division of the capital of a column, immediately under the architrave. See COLUMN (*b*) A tablet, panel, or compartment in ornamented or mosaic work

4 A board, tray, or table, divided into perforated compartments, for holding cups, bottles, or the like , a kind of cupboard, buffet, or sideboard

Abacus harmonicus (*Mus*), an ancient diagram showing the structure and disposition of the keys of an instrument. *Crabb.*

Ab'a-da (ăb'ȧ-dȧ), *n* [*Pg* , the female rhinoceros] The rhinoceros. [*Obs*] *Purchas*



A English Gothic Abacus

A-bad'don (ȧ-băd'dŭn), *n.* [Heb. *ăbaddōn* destruction, abyss, fr. *ābad* to be lost, to perish.] **1** The destroyer, or angel of the bottomless pit , — the same as Apollyon and Asmodeus. *Rev* ix 11

2. Hell , the bottomless pit [*Poetic*]

> In all her gates, *Abaddon* rues
> Thy bold attempt *Milton*

A-baft' (ȧ-băft'), *prep* [Pref *a-* on + OE *baft*, *bafte*n, *bafte*n, AS *be æftan* , *be* by + *æftan* behind See AFTER, AFT, BY] (*Naut*) Behind , toward the stern from , as, *abaft* the wheelhouse

Abaft the beam See under BEAM.

A-baft', *adv.* (*Naut*) Toward the stern , aft , as, to go *abaft*

A-bai'sance (ȧ-bā'sans), *n* [For *obeisance*, confused with F *abaisser*, E *abase*.] Obeisance [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

A-bai'ser (ȧ-bā'zẽr), *n.* Ivory black or animal charcoal *Weale.*

A-baist' (ă-bāst'), *p. p.* Abashed; confounded; discomfited. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

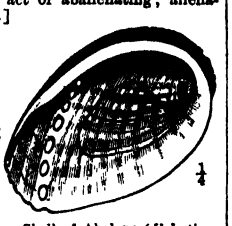
Ab-al'ien-ate (ăb-āl'yen-āt, 94, 106), *v. t.* [L. *abalienatus*, p. p. of *abalienare; ab* + *alienus* foreign, alien. See ALIEN.] **1.** (*Civil Law*) To transfer the title of from one to another, to alienate.

2. To estrange; to withdraw. [*Obs.*]

3. To cause alienation of (mind) [*Obs.*] *Sandys.*

Ab-al'ien-a'tion (-āl'yen-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *abalienatio*: cf. F. *abalienation*.] The act of abalienating; alienation, estrangement [*Obs.*]

Ab'a-lo'ne (ăb'ă-lō'nē), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A univalve shell of the genus *Haliotis*, lined with mother-of-pearl, and used for ornamental purposes; the sea-ear. Several large species are found on the coast of California, clinging closely to the rocks.



Shell of Abalone (*Haliotis tuberculata*)

A-band' (ă-bănd'), *v. t.* [Contracted from *abandon*.]

1. To abandon. [*Obs.*]

Enforced the kingdom to *aband.* *Spenser*

2. To banish, to expel [*Obs.*] *Mir for Mag.*

A-ban'don (ă-băn'dŭn), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ABANDONED (-dŭnd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ABANDONING.] [OF *abandoner*, F. *abandonner*, *a* (L. *ad*) + *bandon* permission, authority, LL. *bandum*, *bannum*, public proclamation, interdiction, *bannire* to proclaim, summon of Germanic origin; cf. Goth. *bandwjan* to show by signs, to designate, OHG. *ban* proclamation. The word meant to proclaim, put under a ban, put under control, hence, as in OE., to compel, subject, or to leave in the control of another, and hence, to give up. See BAN.] **1.** To cast or drive out, to banish, to expel, to reject. [*Obs.*]

That he might . . *abandon* them from him *Udall.*
Being all this time *abandoned* from your bed *Shak.*

2 To give up absolutely, to forsake entirely; to renounce utterly, to relinquish all connection with or concern in; to desert, as a person to whom one owes allegiance or fidelity, to quit; to surrender.

Hope was overthrown, yet could not be *abandoned* *I Taylor*

3. Reflexively: To give (one's self) up without attempt at self-control; to yield (one's self) unrestrainedly, — often in a bad sense.

He *abandoned* himself . . to his favorite vice *Macaulay*

4. (*Mar. Law*) To relinquish all claim to, — used when an insured person gives up to underwriters all claim to the property covered by a policy, which may remain after loss or damage by a peril insured against

Syn. — To give up, yield; forego; cede; surrender; resign; abdicate; quit, relinquish, renounce, desert; forsake; leave, retire, withdraw from. — To ABANDON, DESERT, FORSAKE. These words agree in representing a person as *giving up* or *leaving* some object, but differ as to the mode of doing it. The distinctive sense of *abandon* is that of giving up a thing absolutely and finally, as, to *abandon* one's friends, places, opinions, good or evil habits, a hopeless enterprise, a shipwrecked vessel. *Abandon* is more widely applicable than *forsake* or *desert*. The Latin original of *desert* appears to have been originally applied to the case of deserters from military service. Hence, the verb, when used of *persons* in the active voice, has usually or always a bad sense, implying some breach of fidelity, honor, etc., the leaving of something which the person should rightfully stand by and support; as, to *desert* one's colors, to *desert* one's post, to *desert* one's principles or duty. When used in the passive, the sense is not necessarily bad; as, the fields were *deserted*, a *deserted* village, *deserted* halls. *Forsake* implies the breaking off of previous habit, association, personal connection, or that the thing left had been familiar or frequented, as, to *forsake* old friends, to *forsake* the paths of rectitude, the blood *forsook* his cheeks. It may be used either in a good or in a bad sense

A-ban'don, *n.* [F. *abandon*, fr. *abandonner*. See ABANDON, *v.*] Abandonment, relinquishment [*Obs.*]

A'ban'don' (ă'băn'dŏn'), *n.* [F. See ABANDON.] A complete giving up to natural impulses, freedom from artificial constraint, careless freedom or ease.

A-ban'doned (ă-băn'dŭnd), *a.* **1.** Forsaken, deserted. "Your *abandoned* streams" *Thomson.*

2. Self-abandoned, or given up to vice, extremely wicked, or sinning without restraint; irreclaimably wicked; as, an *abandoned* villain.

Syn. — Profligate; dissolute, corrupt; vicious, depraved; reprobate; wicked, unprincipled, graceless, vile. — ABANDONED, PROFLIGATE, REPROBATE. These adjectives agree in expressing the idea of great personal depravity. *Profligate* has reference to open and shameless immoralities, either in private life or political conduct; as, a *profligate* court, a *profligate* ministry. *Abandoned* is stronger, and has reference to the searing of conscience and hardening of heart produced by a man's giving himself wholly up to iniquity, as, a man of *abandoned* character. *Reprobate* describes the condition of one who has become insensible to reproof, and who is morally abandoned and lost beyond hope of recovery

God gave them over to a *reprobate* mind. *Rom* i 28.

A-ban'doned-ly, *adv.* Unrestrainedly

A-ban'don-ee' (ă-băn'dŭn-ē'), *n.* (*Law*) One to whom anything is legally abandoned.

A-ban'don-er (ă-băn'dŭn-ẽr), *n.* One who abandons *Beau & Fl*

A-ban'don-ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *abandonnement*.] **1** The act of abandoning, or the state of being abandoned; total desertion, relinquishment.

The *abandonment* of the independence of Europe. *Burke.*

2. (*Mar. Law*) The relinquishment by the insured to the underwriters of what may remain of the property insured after a loss or damage by a peril insured against.

3. (*Com Law*) (*a*) The relinquishment of a right, claim, or privilege, as to a mill site, etc. (*b*) The voluntary leaving of a person to whom one is bound by a special relation, as a wife, husband, or child; desertion.

4. Careless freedom or ease; abandon. [*R.*] *Carlyle.*

A-ban'dum (ă-băn'dŭm), *n.* [LL. See ABANDON.] (*Law*) Anything forfeited or confiscated.

Ab'a-net (ăb'ă-nĕt), *n.* See ABNET.

A-ban'ga (ă-băn'gă), *n.* [Name given by the negroes in the island of St. Thomas.] A West Indian palm; also the fruit of this palm, the seeds of which are used as a remedy for diseases of the chest.

Ab'an-na'tion (ăb'ăn-nā'shŭn), } *n.* [LL. *abannatio*;
Ab'an-ni'tion (ăb'ăn-nĭsh'ŭn), } *ad* + LL. *bannire* to banish.] (*Old Law*) Banishment. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Ab'ar-tic'u-la'tion (ăb'ăr-tĭk'ū-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *ab* + E. *articulation* of F. *abarticulation*. See ARTICLE.] (*Anat.*) Articulation, usually that kind of articulation which admits of free motion in the joint, diarthrosis. *Coxe.*

A-base' (ă-bās'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ABASED (ă-bāst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ABASING.] [F. *abaisser*, LL. *abassare*, *abbassare*, *ad* + *bassare*, fr. *bassus* low. See BASE, *a.*]

1 To lower or depress, to throw or cast down, as, to *abase* the eye [*Archaic*] *Bacon.*

Saying so, he *abased* his lance. *Shelton*

2. To cast down or reduce low or lower, as in rank, office, condition in life, or estimation of worthiness, to depress; to humble, to degrade.

Whosoever exalteth himself shall be *abased* *Luke* xiv 11.

Syn. — To ABASE, DEBASE, DEGRADE. These words agree in the idea of bringing down from a higher to a lower state. *Abase* has reference to a bringing down in condition or feelings; as, to *abase* the proud, to *abase* one's self before God. *Debase* has reference to the bringing down of a thing in purity, or *making it base* It is, therefore, always used in a bad sense, as, to *debase* the coin of the kingdom, to *debase* the mind by vicious indulgence, to *debase* one's style by coarse or vulgar expressions. *Degrade* has reference to a bringing down from some higher *grade* or from some standard. Thus, a priest is *degraded* from the clerical office When used in a moral sense, it denotes a bringing down in character and just estimation, as, *degraded* by intemperance, a *degrading* employment, etc "Art is *degraded* when it is regarded only as a trade."

A-based' (ă-bāst'), *a.* **1** Lowered, humbled.

2. (*Her.*) [F. *abaissé*.] Borne lower than usual, as a fess; also, having the ends of the wings turned downward towards the point of the shield.

A-bas'ed-ly (ă-bās'ĕd-lĭ), *adv.* Abjectly, downcastly

A-base'ment (ă-bās'ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *abaissement*.] The act of abasing, humbling, or bringing low, the state of being abased or humbled, humiliation

A-bas'er (ă-bās'ẽr), *n.* He who, or that which, abases

A-bash' (ă-băsh'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ABASHED (ă-băsht'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ABASHING.] [OE. *abaisshen*, *abasshen*, *abashen*, OF. *esbahir*, F. *ébahir*, to astonish, fr. L. *ex* + the interjection *bah*, expressing astonishment. In OE. somewhat confused with *abase*. Cf. FINISH.] To destroy the self-possession of; to confuse or confound, as by exciting suddenly a consciousness of guilt, mistake, or inferiority, to put to shame; to disconcert, to discomfit.

Abashed, the devil stood,
And felt how awful goodness is *Milton.*

He was a man whom no check could *abash* *Macaulay*

Syn. To confuse; confound; disconcert, shame. — To ABASH, CONFUSE, CONFOUND. *Abash* is a stronger word than *confuse*, but not so strong as *confound*. We are *abashed* when struck either with sudden shame or with a humbling sense of inferiority, as, Peter was *abashed* by the look of his Master So a modest youth is *abashed* in the presence of those who are greatly his superiors We are *confused* when, from some unexpected or startling occurrence, we lose clearness of thought and self-possession. Thus, a witness is often *confused* by a severe cross-examination, a timid person is apt to be *confused* in entering a room full of strangers. We are *confounded* when our minds are overwhelmed, as it were, by something wholly unexpected, amazing, dreadful, etc., so that we have nothing to say. Thus, a criminal is usually *confounded* at the discovery of his guilt.

Satan stood
Awhile as mute, *confounded* what to say *Milton*

A-bash'ed-ly (ă-băsh'ĕd-lĭ), *adv.* In an abashed manner

A-bash'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *ébahissement*.] The state of being abashed, confusion from shame

A-bas'si (ă-bās'sĭ), } *n.* [Ar. & Per. *abāsī*, belong-
A-bas'sis (ă-bās'sĭs), } ing to Abas (a king of Persia).] A silver coin of Persia, worth about twenty cents

A-bat'a-ble (ă-bāt'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being abated, as, an *abatable* writ or nuisance

A-bate' (ă-bāt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ABATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* ABATING.] [OF *abatre* to beat down, F. *abattre*, LL. *abatere; ab* or *ad* + *batere*, *battere* (popular form for L. *batuere* to beat). Cf. BATE, BATTER.] **1.** To beat down, to overthrow. [*Obs.*]

The King of Scots . . sore *abated* the walls *Edw. Hall*

2. To bring down or reduce from a higher to a lower state, number, or degree, to lessen, to diminish, to contract, to moderate, to cut short, as, to *abate* a demand, to *abate* pride, zeal, hope.

His eye was not dim, nor his natural force *abated*.
Deut xxxiv 7

3 To deduct, to omit, as, to *abate* something from a price

Nine thousand parishes, *abating* the odd hundreds *Fuller*

4 To blunt [*Obs.*]

To *abate* the edge of envy. *Bacon*

5. To reduce in estimation; to deprive. [*Obs.*]

She hath *abated* me of half my train *Shak.*

6. (*Law*) (*a*) To bring entirely down or put an end to, to do away with; as, to *abate* a nuisance, to *abate* a writ. (*b*) (*Eng. Law*) To diminish, to reduce. Legacies are liable to be *abated* entirely or in proportion, upon a deficiency of assets.

To abate a tax, to remit it either wholly or in part

A-bate' (ă-bāt'), *v. i.* [See ABATE, *v. t.*] **1.** To decrease, or become less in strength or violence; as, pain *abates*, a storm *abates*.

The fury of Glengarry . . . rapidly *abated*. *Macaulay.*

2. To be defeated, or come to naught; to fall through; to fail; as, a writ *abates*.

To abate into a freehold, To abate in lands (*Law*), to enter into a freehold after the death of the last possessor, and before the heir takes possession. See ABATEMENT, 4.

Syn. — To subside, decrease; intermit; decline; diminish, lessen. — To ABATE, SUBSIDE. These words, as here compared, imply a coming down from some previously raised or excited state. *Abate* expresses this in respect to degrees, and implies a diminution of force or of intensity; as, the storm *abates*, the cold *abates*, the force of the wind *abates*, or, the wind *abates*, a fever *abates*. *Subside* (to settle down) has reference to a previous state of agitation or commotion; as, the waves *subside* after a storm, the wind *subsides* into a calm. When the words are used figuratively, the same distinction should be observed. If we conceive of a thing as having different degrees of intensity or strength, the word to be used is *abate*. Thus we say, a man's anger *abates*, the ardor of one's love *abates*, "Winter's rage *abates*." But if the image be that of a sinking down into quiet from preceding excitement or commotion, the word to be used is *subside*; as, the tumult of the people *subsides*, the public mind *subsided* into a calm. The same is the case with those emotions which are tumultuous in their nature; as, his passion *subsides*, his joy quickly *subsided*, his grief *subsided* into a pleasing melancholy. Yet if, in such cases, we were thinking of the degree of violence of the emotion, we might use *abate*, as, his joy will *abate* in the progress of time, and so in other instances.

A-bate' (ă-bāt'), *n.* Abatement. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

A-bate'ment (-ment), *n* [OF. *abatement*, F. *abattement*.] **1.** The act of abating, or the state of being abated; a lessening, diminution, or reduction; removal or putting an end to, as, the *abatement* of a nuisance is the suppression thereof

2 The amount abated, that which is taken away by way of reduction, deduction, decrease; a rebate or discount allowed

3. (*Her.*) A mark of dishonor on an escutcheon.

4 (*Law*) The entry of a stranger, without right, into a freehold after the death of the last possessor, before the heir or devisee. *Blackstone.*

Defense in abatement, Plea in abatement (*Law*), plea to the effect that from some formal defect (*e. g.* misnomer, want of jurisdiction) the proceedings should be abated.

A-bat'er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, abates.

Ab'a-tis } (ăb'ă-tĭs; *French* à'bà'tē'), *n.* [F. *abatis*,
Ab'at-tis } *abattis*, mass of things beaten or cut down, fr. *abattre*. See ABATE.] (*Fort.*) A means of defense formed by felled trees, the ends of whose branches are sharpened and directed outwards, or against the enemy.

Ab'a-tised (ăb'ă-tĭst), *a.* Provided with an abatis.

A-ba'tor (ă-bā'tẽr), *n.* (*Law*) (*a*) One who abates a nuisance (*b*) A person who, without right, enters into a freehold on the death of the last possessor, before the heir or devisee *Blackstone.*

A'bat'toir' (ă'bàt'twàr'), *n.*; *pl.* ABATTOIRS (-twàrz'). [F., fr. *abattre* to beat down. See ABATE.] A public slaughterhouse for cattle, sheep, etc.

Ab'a-ture (ăb'ă-tûr, 135), *n.* [F. *abattue*, fr. *abattre*. See ABATE.] Grass and sprigs beaten or trampled down by a stag passing through them. *Crabb.*

A'bat'voix' (ă'bà'vwà'), *n.* [F., fr. *abattre* to beat down + *voix* voice.] The sounding-board over a pulpit or rostrum.

Ab-awed' (ăb-ăd'), *p. p.* [Perh. p. p. of a verb fr. OF. *abaubir* to frighten, disconcert, fr. L. *ad* + *balbus* stammering] Astonished, abashed [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ab-ax'i-al (ăb-ăks'ĭ-al), } *a.* [L. *ab* + *axis* axle]
Ab-ax'ile (ăb-ăks'īl), } (*Bot.*) Away from the axis or central line; eccentric. *Balfour.*

A-bay' (ă-bā'), *n.* [OF. *abai* barking.] Barking; baying of dogs upon their prey See BAY. [*Obs.*]

Abb (ăb), *n.* [AS. *āweb*, *āb*, pref. *a-* + *wefan*. See WEB.] Among weavers, yarn for the warp Hence, *abb wool* is wool for the *abb*.

Ab'ba (ăb'bà), *n.* [Syriac *abbā* father. See ABBOT.] Father, religious superior, — in the Syriac, Coptic, and Ethiopic churches, a title given to the bishops, and by the bishops to the patriarch.

Ab'ba-cy (ăb'bà-sĭ), *n.*; *pl.* ABBACIES (-sĭz). [L. *abbatia*, fr. *abbas*, *abbatis*, abbot. See ABBEY.] The dignity, estate, or jurisdiction of an abbot.

Ab-ba'tial (ăb-bā'shal), *a.* [LL. *abbatialis*: cf. F. *abbatial*.] Belonging to an abbey; as, *abbatial* rights.

Ab-bat'ic-al (ăb-băt'ĭ-kal), *a.* Abbatial. [*Obs.*]

Ab'bé' (ăb'bā'), *n.* [F. *abbé*. See ABBOT.] The French word answering to the English *abbot*, the head of an abbey, but commonly a title of respect given in France to every one vested with the ecclesiastical habit or dress. *Littré.*

☞ After the 16th century, the name was given, in social parlance, to candidates for some priory or abbey in the gift of the crown. Many of these aspirants became well known in literary and fashionable life. By further extension, the name came to be applied to unbeneficed secular ecclesiastics generally.

Ab'bess (ăb'bĕs), *n.* [OF. *abaesse*, *abeesse*, F. *abbesse*, L. *abbatissa*, fem. of *abbas*, *abbatis*, abbot. See ABBOT.] A female superior or governess of a nunnery, or convent of nuns, having the same authority over the nuns which the abbots have over the monks. See ABBEY.

Ab'bey (ăb'bĭ), *n.*; *pl.* ABBEYS (-bĭz). [OF. *abaïe*, *abbaie*, F. *abbaye*, L. *abbatia*, fr. *abbas* abbot. See ABBOT.] **1** A monastery or society of persons of either sex, secluded from the world and devoted to religion and celibacy, also, the monastic building or buildings.

☞ The men are called *monks*, and governed by an abbot, the women are called *nuns*, and governed by an abbess.

2. The church of a monastery.

In London, *the Abbey* means Westminster Abbey, and in Scotland, the precincts of the Abbey of Holyrood. The name is also retained for a private residence on the site of an abbey; as, Newstead *Abbey*, the residence of Lord Byron.

Syn. — Monastery; convent; nunnery; priory, cloister. See CLOISTER.

Ab'bot (ăb'bŭt), *n.* [AS *abbod, abbad*, L *abbas, abbatis*, Gr. ἀββᾶς, fr Syriac *abbā* father Cf. ABBA, ABBÉ.]
1. The superior or head of an abbey.
2. One of a class of bishops whose sees were formerly abbeys. *Encyc Brit.*

Abbot of the people, a title formerly given to one of the chief magistrates in Genoa. — **Abbot of Misrule** (or **Lord of Misrule**), in mediæval times, the master of revels, as at Christmas, in Scotland called the *Abbot of Unreason*.

Ab'bot-ship (ăb'bŭt-shĭp), *n.* [*Abbot* + *-ship.*] The state or office of an abbot.

Ab-bre'vi-ate (ăb-brē'vĭ-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ABBREVIATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* ABBREVIATING.] [L. *abbreviatus*, p. p. of *abbreviare*, *ad* + *breviare* to shorten, fr. *brevis* short. See ABRIDGE.] **1.** To make briefer, to shorten; to abridge, to reduce by contraction or omission, especially of words written or spoken.

It is one thing to *abbreviate* by contracting, another by cutting off *Bacon*

2. (*Math.*) To reduce to lower terms, as a fraction.

Ab-bre'vi-ate (ăb-brē'vĭ-āt), *a.* [L. *abbreviatus*, p. p.] **1.** Abbreviated; abridged, shortened. [*R.*] "The *abbreviate* form" *Earle*

2. (*Biol.*) Having one part relatively shorter than another or than the ordinary type.

Ab-bre'vi-ate, *n.* An abridgment. [*Obs.*] *Elyot*

Ab-bre'vi-a'ted (ăb-brē'vĭ-ā'tĕd), *a.* Shortened, relatively short; abbreviate.

Ab-bre'vi-a'tion (ăb-brē'vĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *abbreviatio*: cf. F. *abréviation*.] **1.** The act of shortening, or reducing.

2. The result of abbreviating, an abridgment. *Tylor.*

3. The form to which a word or phrase is reduced by contraction and omission, a letter or letters, standing for a word or phrase of which they are a part, as, *Gen* for *Genesis*, *U S A* for *United States of America*.

4. (*Mus.*) One dash, or more, through the stem of a note, dividing it respectively into quavers, semiquavers, or demi-semiquavers. *Moore*



Ab-bre'vi-a'tor (ăb-brē'vĭ-ā'tĕr), *n.* [LL.: cf. F. *abréviateur*.] **1.** One who abbreviates or shortens.

2. One of a college of seventy-two officers of the papal court whose duty is to make a short minute of a decision on a petition, or reply of the pope to a letter, and afterwards expand the minute into official form.

Ab-bre'vi-a-to-ry (ăb-brē'vĭ-ā-tō-rў), *a.* Serving or tending to abbreviate; shortening, abridging

Ab-bre'vi-a-ture (ăb-brē'vĭ-ā-tūr, 135), *n.* **1** An abbreviation; an abbreviated state or form [*Obs.*]

2. An abridgment, a compendium or abstract

This is an excellent *abbreviature* of the whole duty of a Christian *Jer. Taylor*

Abb' wool (ăb' wo͝ol) See ABB

A B C' (ā bē sē') **1** The first three letters of the alphabet, used for the whole alphabet

2. A primer for teaching the alphabet and first elements of reading [*Obs.*]

3. The simplest rudiments of any subject, as, the *A B C* of finance

A-B-C book, a primer. *Shak.*

‖ **Ab'dal** (ăb'dăl), *n* [Ar *badīl*, pl *abdāl*, a substitute, a good, religious man, saint, fr *badala* to change, substitute] A religious devotee or dervish in Persia.

Ab-de'ri-an (ăb-dē'rĭ-an), *a* [From *Abdera*, a town in Thrace, of which place Democritus, the Laughing Philosopher, was a native] Given to laughter, inclined to foolish or incessant merriment

Ab'de-rite (ăb'dē-rĭt), *n* [L *Abderita, Abderites*, fr Gr. Ἀβδηρίτης.] An inhabitant of Abdera, in Thrace

The Abderite, Democritus, the Laughing Philosopher.

Ab'dest (ăb'dĕst), *n* [Per *ābdast; āb* water + *dast* hand] Purification by washing the hands before prayer, — a Mohammedan rite. *Heyse*

Ab'di-ca-ble (ăb'dĭ-kā-b'l), *a* Capable of being abdicated.

Ab'di-cant (ăb'dĭ-kant), *a.* [L *abdicans*, p pr of *abdicare*.] Abdicating, renouncing, — followed by *of*.

Monks *abdicant* of their orders *Whitlock*

Ab'di-cant, *n* One who abdicates *Smart*

Ab'di-cate (ăb'dĭ-kāt), *v. t* [*imp & p p* ABDICATED, *p pr. & vb. n* ABDICATING] [L. *abdicatus*, p p of *abdicare*, *ab* + *dicare* to proclaim, akin to *dicere* to say. See DICTION] **1** To surrender or relinquish, as sovereign power, to withdraw definitely from filling or exercising, as a high office, station, dignity; as, to *abdicate* the throne, the crown, the papacy

☞ The word *abdicate* was held to mean, in the case of James II., to abandon without a formal surrender.

The cross-bearers *abdicated* their service *Gibbon*

2 To renounce, to relinquish, — said of authority, a trust, duty, right, etc.

He *abdicates* all right to be his own governor *Burke*
The understanding *abdicates* its functions *Froude*

3. To reject; to cast off. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall.*

4. (*Civil Law*) To disclaim and expel from the family, as a father his child, to disown, to disinherit.

Syn. — To give up, quit; vacate; relinquish, forsake, abandon; resign; renounce, desert. — To ABDICATE, RESIGN. *Abdicate* commonly expresses the act of a monarch in voluntarily and formally yielding up sovereign authority; as, to *abdicate* the crown, to *abdicate* one's throne, to *abdicate* the government. *Resign* is applied to the act of any person, high or low, who gives back an office or trust into the hands of him who conferred it. Thus, a minister *resigns*, a military officer *resigns*, a clerk *resigns*. The expression, "The king *resigned* his crown," sometimes occurs in our later literature, implying that he held it from his people. — There are other senses of *resign* which are not here brought into view.

Ab'di-cate (ăb'dĭ-kāt), *v. t.* To relinquish or renounce a throne, or other high office or dignity.

Though a king may *abdicate* for his own person, he cannot *abdicate* for the monarchy *Burke*

Ab'di-ca'tion (ăb'dĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* [L. *abdicatio*: cf. F. *abdication*] The act of abdicating; the renunciation of a high office, dignity, or trust, by its holder, commonly the voluntary renunciation of sovereign power; as, *abdication* of the throne, government, power, authority

Ab'di-ca-tive (ăb'dĭ-kā-tĭv), *a* [L. *abdicativus*] Causing, or implying, abdication. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Ab'di-ca'tor (ăb'dĭ-kā'tĕr), *n.* One who abdicates.

Ab'di-tive (ăb'dĭ-tĭv), *a* [L *abditivus*, fr. *abdere* to hide] Having the quality of hiding [*R.*] *Bailey*

Ab'di-to-ry (ăb'dĭ-tō-rў), *n* [LL *abditorium*] A place for hiding or preserving articles of value *Cowell*

Ab-do'men (ăb-dō'mĕn; 277), *n.* [L *abdomen* (a word of uncertain etymol) cf. F. *abdomen.*] **1** (*Anat.*) The belly, or that part of the body between the thorax and the pelvis. Also, the cavity of the belly, which is lined by the peritoneum, and contains the stomach, bowels, and other viscera. In man, often restricted to the part between the diaphragm and the commencement of the pelvis, the remainder being called the pelvic cavity

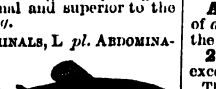
2. (*Zool.*) The posterior section of the body, behind the thorax, in insects, crustaceans, and other Arthropoda.

Ab-dom'i-nal (ăb-dŏm'ĭ-nal), *a.* [Cf. F. *abdominal*] **1.** Of or pertaining to the abdomen, ventral, as, the *abdominal* regions, muscles, cavity

2 (*Zool.*) Having abdominal fins, belonging to the Abdominales; as, *abdominal* fishes.

Abdominal ring (*Anat.*), a fancied ringlike opening on each side of the abdomen, external and superior to the *pubes*, — called also *inguinal ring*.

Ab-dom'i-nal, *n.*; E *pl* ABDOMINALS, L *pl.* ABDOMINALES (ăb-dŏm'ĭ-nā'lēz) A fish of the group Abdominales



One of the *Abdominals* Brook Trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) of America.

‖ **Ab-dom'i-na'li-a** (-nā'lĭ-ȧ), *n pl.* [NL, neut pl] (*Zool.*) A group of cirripeds having abdominal appendages.

Ab-dom'i-nos'co-py (ăb dŏm'ĭ-nŏs'kŏ-pў), *n.* [L *abdomen* + Gr σκοπεῖν to examine] (*Med.*) Examination of the abdomen to detect abdominal disease

Ab-dom'i-no-tho-rac'ic (ăb-dŏm'ĭ-nō-thō-răs'ĭk), *a* Relating to the abdomen and the thorax, or chest

Ab-dom'i-nous (ăb-dŏm'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* Having a protuberant belly, pot-bellied.

Gorgons, hydras, *abdominous* and wan,
Like a fat squab upon a Chinese fan *Cowper*

Ab-duce' (ăb-dūs'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ABDUCED (-dūst'), *p pr & vb n* ABDUCING] [L *abducere* to lead away, *ab* + *ducere* to lead. See DUKE, and cf ADDUCT] To draw or conduct away, to withdraw, to draw to a different part. [*Obs.* or *Archaic*]

If we *abduce* the eye unto either corner, the object will not duplicate *Sir T Browne*

Ab-du'cent (ăb-dū'sent), *a* [L *abducens*, p pr of *abducere*] (*Physiol.*) Drawing away from a common center, or out of the median line, as, the *abducent* muscles Opposed to *adducent*

Ab-duct' (ăb-dŭkt'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* ABDUCTED, *p pr & vb n* ABDUCTING] [L *abductus*, p p of *abducere* See ABDUCE] **1** To take away surreptitiously by force, to carry away (a human being) wrongfully, and usually by violence, to kidnap.

2. To draw away, as a limb or other part, from its ordinary position.

Ab-duc'tion (ăb-dŭk'shŭn), *n* [L. *abductio* cf F *abduction*] **1.** The act of abducing or abducting, a drawing apart, a carrying away. *Roget*

2 (*Physiol.*) The movement which separates a limb or other part from the axis, or middle line, of the body

3. (*Law*) The wrongful, and usually the forcible, carrying off of a human being, as, the *abduction* of a child, the *abduction* of an heiress.

4. (*Logic*) A syllogism or form of argument in which the major is evident, but the minor is only probable

Ab-duc'tor (ăb-dŭk'tĕr), *n* [NL.] **1** One who abducts

2. (*Anat.*) A muscle which serves to draw a part out, or from the median line of the body; as, the *abductor oculi*, which draws the eye outward.

A-beam' (ȧ-bēm'), *adv* [Pref *a-* + *beam*] (*Naut.*) On the beam, that is, on a line which forms a right angle with the ship's keel, opposite to the center of the ship's side

A-bear' (ȧ-bâr'), *v. t.* [AS *āberan*; pref. *ā-* + *beran* to bear] **1** To bear, to behave [*Obs.*]

So did the faery knight himself *abear* *Spenser*

2 To put up with, to endure [*Prov.*] *Dickens*

A-bear'ance (*-ans*), *n* Behavior [*Obs.*] *Blackstone*

A-bear'ing, *n.* Behavior [*Obs.*] *Sir T More*

A'be-ce-da'ri-an (ā'bē-sē-dā'rĭ-an), *n.* [L *abecedarius* A word from the first four letters of the alphabet]
1 One who is learning the alphabet; hence, a tyro
2 One engaged in teaching the alphabet. *Wood*

A'be-ce-da'ri-an, } *a* Pertaining to, or
A'be-ce'da-ry (ā'bē-sē'dā-rў), } formed by, the letters of the alphabet; alphabetic; hence, rudimentary.

Abecedarian psalms, hymns, etc, compositions in which (like the 119th psalm in Hebrew) distinct portions or verses commence with successive letters of the alphabet *Hook.*

A'be-ce'da-ry (ā'bē-sē'dā-rў), *n.* A primer; the first principle or rudiment of anything. [*R.*] *Fuller*

A-bed' (ȧ-bĕd'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* in, on + *bed.*] **1.** In bed, or on the bed.

Not to be *abed* after midnight. *Shak.*

2. To childbed (in the phrase "*brought abed*," that is, delivered of a child). *Shak.*

A-beg'ge (ȧ-bĕg'ge). Same as ABY. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

A-bele' (ȧ-bēl'), *n.* [D. *abeel* (*abeel-boom*), OF. *abel, aubel*, fr. a dim. of L. *albus* white.] The white poplar (*Populus alba*).

Six *abeles* i' the churchyard grow. *Mrs. Browning.*

A-bel'ian (ȧ-bēl'yan), } *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) One
A'bel-ite (ā'bĕl-īt), } of a sect in Africa
A'bel-o'ni-an (ā'bĕl-ō'nĭ-an), } (4th century), mentioned by St Augustine, who states that they married, but lived in continence, after the manner, as they pretended, of Abel.

A'bel-mosk' (ā'bĕl-mŏsk'), *n.* [NL *abelmoschus*, fr. Ar *abu-l-musk* father of musk, *i. e*, producing musk. See MUSK.] (*Bot.*) An evergreen shrub (*Hibiscus* — formerly *Abelmoschus* — *moschatus*), of the East and West Indies and Northern Africa, whose musky seeds are used in perfumery and to flavor coffee; — sometimes called *musk mallow*.

Ab'er-de-vine' (ăb'ĕr-dē-vīn' *or* ā-bĕr'dē-vīn), *n* (*Zool.*) The European siskin (*Carduelis spinus*), a small green and yellow finch, related to the goldfinch.

Ab-err' (ăb-ĕr'), *v. i.* [L. *aberrare* See ABERRATE.] To wander, to stray. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Ab-er'rance (-ĕr'ans), } *n.* State of being aber-
Ab-er'ran-cy (-ĕr'ran-sў), } rant, a wandering from the right way; deviation from truth, rectitude, etc.

Aberrancy of curvature (*Geom.*), the deviation of a curve from a circular form.

Ab-er'rant (ăb-ĕr'ant), *a* [L *aberrans, -antis*, p. pr of *aberrare*. See ABERR.] **1** Wandering, straying from the right way.

2. (*Biol.*) Deviating from the ordinary or natural type; exceptional; abnormal.

The more *aberrant* any form is, the greater must have been the number of connecting forms which, on my theory, have been exterminated *Darwin.*

Ab'er-rate (ăb'ĕr-rāt), *v. i* [L *aberratus*, p. p. of *aberrare, ab* + *errare* to wander See ERR.] To go astray; to diverge. [*R.*]

Their own defective and *aberrating* vision *De Quincey*

Ab'er-ra'tion (ăb'ĕr-rā'shŭn), *n* [L *aberratio*. cf F. *aberration*. See ABERRATE.] **1** The act of wandering; deviation, especially from truth or moral rectitude, from the natural state, or from a type "The *aberrations* of youth." *Hall* "*Aberrations* from theory" *Burke.*

2. A partial alienation of reason. "Occasional *aberrations* of intellect" *Lingard.*

Whims, which at first are the *aberrations* of a single brain, pass with heat into the epidemic form *I Taylor.*

3. (*Astron.*) A small periodical change of position in the stars and other heavenly bodies, due to the combined effect of the motion of light and the motion of the observer, called *annual aberration*, when the observer's motion is that of the earth in its orbit, and *daily* or *diurnal aberration*, when of the earth on its axis; amounting, when greatest, in the former case, to 20 4″, and in the latter, to 0 3″. *Planetary aberration* is that due to the motion of light and the motion of the planet relative to the earth.

4 (*Opt.*) The convergence to different foci, by a lens or mirror, of rays of light emanating from one and the same point, or the deviation of such rays from a single focus, called *spherical aberration*, when due to the spherical form of the lens or mirror, such form giving different foci for central and marginal rays; and *chromatic aberration*, when due to the different refrangibilities of the colored rays of the spectrum, those of each color having a distinct focus.

5 (*Physiol.*) The passage of blood or other fluid into parts not appropriate for it.

6 (*Law*) The producing of an unintended effect by the glancing of an instrument, as when a shot intended for A glances and strikes B

Syn. — Insanity, lunacy, madness, derangement; alienation, mania, dementia, hallucination, illusion; delusion. See INSANITY

Ab'er-ra'tion-al (*-al*), *a* Characterized by aberration

Ab'e-run'cate (ăb'ē-rŭn'kāt), *v. t* [L *aberuncare*, for *averruncare*. See AVERRUNCATE] To weed out [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Ab'e-run'ca-tor (-kā-tĕr), *n* A weeding machine

A-bet' (ȧ-bĕt'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* ABETTED, *p pr & vb n* ABETTING] [OF *abeter, a* (L *ad*) + *beter* to bait (as a bear), fr Icel *beita* to set dogs on, to feed, originally, to cause to bite, fr Icel *bita* to bite, hence to bait, to incite See BAIT, BIT] **1** To instigate or encourage by aid or countenance, — used in a bad sense of persons and acts, as, to *abet* an ill-doer to *abet* one in his wicked courses, to *abet* vice, to *abet* an insurrection. "The whole tribe *abets* the villainy" *South.*

Would not the fool *abet* the stealth,
Who rashly thus exposed his wealth? *Gay*

2 To support, uphold, or aid, to maintain; — in a good sense [*Obs.*]

Our duty is urged, and our confidence *abetted* *Jer Taylor*

3 (*Law*) To contribute, as an assistant or instigator, to the commission of an offense

Syn. — To incite; instigate, set on; egg on, foment, advocate, countenance, encourage, second, uphold, aid, assist, support, sustain, back, connive at

A-bet' (ȧ-bĕt'), *n.* [OF *abet, fr abeter*] Act of abetting, aid [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

A-bet'ment (-ment), *n* The act of abetting, as, an *abetment* of treason, crime, etc

A-bet'tal (-tal), *n.* Abetment [*R.*]

A-bet'ter } (ȧ-bĕt'tẽr), *n.* One who abets; an instiga-
A-bet'tor } tor of an offense or an offender.

☞ The form *abettor* is the legal term and also in general use.

Syn. — Abettor, Accessory, Accomplice. These words denote different degrees of complicity in some deed or crime. An *abettor* is one who incites or encourages to the act, without sharing in its performance. An *accessory* supposes a principal offender. One who is neither the chief actor in an offense, nor present at its performance, but *accedes* to or becomes involved in its guilt, either by some previous or subsequent act, as of instigating, encouraging, aiding, or concealing, etc., is an *accessory*. An *accomplice* is one who participates in the commission of an offense, whether as principal or accessory. Thus, in treason, there are no *abettors* or *accessories*, but all are held to be principals or *accomplices*.

Ab'e-vac'u-a'tion (ȧb'ē-vȧk'ū-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *ab-* + *evacuation*.] (*Med*) A partial evacuation. *Mayne.*

A-bey'ance (ȧ-bā'ans), *n.* [OF. *abeance* expectation, longing; *a* (L. *ad*) + *baer*, *beer*, to gape, to look with open mouth, to expect, F. *bayer*, LL. *badare* to gape] **1.** (*Law*) Expectancy; condition of being undetermined.

☞ When there is no person in existence in whom an inheritance (or a dignity) can vest, it is said to be in *abeyance*, that is, in expectation; the law considering it as always potentially existing, and ready to vest whenever a proper owner appears. *Blackstone.*

2. Suspension, temporary suppression.

Keeping the sympathies of love and admiration in a dormant state, or state of *abeyance*. *De Quincey*

A-bey'an-cy (*-an-sy*), *n.* Abeyance. [*R.*] *Hawthorne.*

A-bey'ant (*-ant*), *a* Being in a state of abeyance.

‖ **Ab'hal** (ȧb'hȧl), *n.* The berries of a species of cypress in the East Indies.

Ab-hom'i-na-ble (ȧb-hŏm'ĭ-nȧ-b'l), *a* Abominable [A false orthography anciently used, *h* was foisted into various words, hence *abhorish*, for *abolish*, etc.]

This is *abhominable*, which he [Don Armado] would call *abominable*. *Shak. Love's Labor's Lost*, v 1

Ab-hom'i-nal (ȧb-hŏm'ĭ-nal), *a.* [L. *ab* away from + *homo*, *hominis*, man.] Inhuman [*Obs*] *Fuller*

Ab-hor' (ȧb-hôr'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Abhorred (-hôrd'), *p pr.* & *vb. n.* Abhorring.] [L. *abhorrere*; *ab* + *horrere* to bristle, shiver, shudder cf F. *abhorrer* See Horrid] **1.** To shrink back with shuddering from, to regard with horror or detestation, to feel excessive repugnance toward, to detest to extremity, to loathe.

Abhor that which is evil; cleave to that which is good *Rom* xii 9

2. To fill with horror or disgust. [*Obs*]

It doth *abhor* me now I speak the word. *Shak*

3 (*Canon Law*) To protest against, to reject solemnly. [*Obs*]

I utterly *abhor*, yea, from my soul
Refuse you for my judge. *Shak*

Syn. — To hate, detest, loathe; abominate. See Hate.

Ab-hor', *v. i.* To shrink back with horror, disgust, or dislike; to be contrary or averse, — with *from*. [*Obs*]
"To *abhor* from those vices." *Udall.*

Which is utterly *abhorring* from the end of all law *Milton*

Ab-hor'rence (ȧb-hŏr'rens), *n* Extreme hatred or detestation; the feeling of utter dislike

Ab-hor'ren-cy (*-ren-sy*), *n.* Abhorrence. [*Obs.*] *Locke*

Ab-hor'rent (ȧb-hŏr'rent), *a.* [L. *abhorrens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *abhorrere*] **1** Abhorring, detesting, having or showing abhorrence; loathing, hence, strongly opposed to; as, *abhorrent* thoughts.

The persons most *abhorrent* from blood and treason *Burke.*
The arts of pleasure in despotic courts
I spurn *abhorrent* *Glover*

2. Contrary or repugnant, discordant, inconsistent, — followed by *to*. "Injudicious profanation, so *abhorrent* to our stricter principles" *Gibbon.*

3. Detestable "Pride, *abhorrent* as it is" *I. Taylor.*

Ab-hor'rent-ly, *adv* With abhorrence

Ab-hor'rer (ȧb-hôr'rẽr), *n* One who abhors. *Hume.*

Ab-hor'ri-ble (ȧb-hŏr'rĭ-b'l), *a* Detestable. [*R.*]

Ab-hor'ring (ȧb-hôr'ring), *n.* **1** Detestation *Milton.*

2. Object of abhorrence *Isa.* lxvi 24.

‖ **A'bib** (ā'bĭb), *n* [Heb *abîb*, ht. an ear of corn. The month was so called from barley being at that time in ear] The first month of the Jewish ecclesiastical year, corresponding nearly to our April. After the Babylonish captivity this month was called *Nisan* *Kitto.*

A-bid'ance (ȧ-bīd'ans), *n* The state of abiding, abode; continuance, compliance (*with*).

The Christians had no longer *abidance* in the holy hill of Palestine. *Fuller*
A judicious *abidance* by rules *Helps*

A-bide' (ȧ-bīd'), *v. i.* [*imp* & *p. p.* Abode (ȧ-bōd'), formerly Abid (ȧ-bĭd'), *p pr* & *vb. n.* Abiding (ȧ-bīd'ĭng).] [AS. *ābīdan*; pref. *ā-* (cf. Goth. *us-*, G *er-*, orig meaning *out*) + *bīdan* to bide. See Bide] **1.** To wait, to pause, to delay. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. To stay; to continue in a place, to have one's abode, to dwell; to sojourn, — with *with* before a person, and commonly with *at* or *in* before a place

Let the damsel *abide* with us a few days *Gen* xxiv 55

3. To remain stable or fixed in some state or condition; to continue, to remain.

Let every man *abide* in the same calling 1 *Cor* vii 20.

Followed by *by* **To abide by.** (*a*) To stand to; to adhere to; to maintain.

The poor fellow was obstinate enough *to abide by* what he said at first. *Fielding*

(*b*) To acquiesce in, to conform to; as, *to abide by* a decision or an award.

A-bide', *v. t.* **1.** To wait for; to be prepared for; to await; to watch for, as, I *abide* my time. "I will *abide* the coming of my lord." *Tennyson.*

[*Obs.*, with a *personal* object.]

Bonds and afflictions *abide* me. *Acts* xx. 23.

2. To endure; to sustain; to submit to.

[Thou] shalt *abide* her judgment on it. *Tennyson.*

3. To bear patiently; to tolerate; to put up with.

She could not *abide* Master Shallow. *Shak.*

4. [Confused with *aby* to pay for. See Aby.] To stand the consequences of; to answer for; to suffer for.

Dearly I *abide* that boast so vain. *Milton.*

A-bid'er (ȧ-bīd'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who abides, or continues. [*Obs.*] "Speedy goers and strong *abiders*." *Sidney.*

2. One who dwells; a resident. *Speed.*

A-bid'ing, *a.* Continuing; lasting.

A-bid'ing-ly, *adv.* Permanently. *Carlyle.*

‖ **A'bi-es** (ā'bĭ-ēz), *n.* [L., fir tree.] (*Bot.*) A genus of coniferous trees, properly called Fir, as the balsam fir and the silver fir. The spruces are sometimes also referred to this genus.

Ab'i-e-tene (ȧb'ĭ-ē-tēn), *n.* [L. *abies*, *abietis*, a fir tree.] A volatile oil distilled from the resin or balsam of the nut pine (*Pinus sabiniana*) of California.

Ab'i-et'ic (ȧb'ĭ-ĕt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to the fir tree or its products; as, *abietic* acid, called also *sylvic* acid. *Watts.*

Ab'i-e-tin } (ȧb'ĭ-ē-tĭn), *n.* [See Abietene.] (*Chem.*)
Ab'i-e-tine } A resinous substance obtained from Strasburg turpentine or Canada balsam. It is without taste or smell, is insoluble in water, but soluble in alcohol (especially at the boiling point), in strong acetic acid, and in ether. *Watts*

Ab'i-e-tin'ic (ȧb'ĭ-ē-tĭn'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to abietin; as, *abietinic* acid.

Ab'i-e-tite (ȧb'ĭ-ē-tīt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A substance resembling mannite, found in the needles of the common silver fir of Europe (*Abies pectinata*). *Eng. Cyc.*

Ab'i-gail (ȧb'ĭ-gāl), *n.* [The proper name used as an appellative.] A lady's waiting-maid. *Pepys.*

Her *abigail* reported that Mrs. Gutheridge had a set of night curls for sleeping in *Leslie*

A-bil'i-ment (ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-ment), *n.* Habiliment. [*Obs*]

A-bil'i-ty (-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* Abilities (-tĭz). [F. *habileté*, earlier spelling *habilité* (with silent *h*), L *habilitas* aptitude, ability, fr. *habilis* apt. See Able.] The quality or state of being able; power to perform, whether physical, moral, intellectual, conventional, or legal, capacity; skill or competence in doing; sufficiency of strength, skill, resources, etc.; — in the *plural*, faculty, talent.

Then the disciples, every man according to his *ability*, determined to send relief unto the brethren *Acts* xi 29.

Natural *abilities* are like natural plants, that need pruning by study *Bacon*

The public men of England, with much of a peculiar kind of *ability* *Macaulay*

Syn. — Capacity, talent; cleverness; faculty, capability; efficiency; aptitude, aptness, address, dexterity, skill. — Ability, Capacity. These words come into comparison when applied to the higher intellectual powers. *Ability* has reference to the *active* exercise of our faculties. It implies not only native vigor of mind, but that ease and promptitude of execution which arise from mental training Thus, we speak of the *ability* with which a book is written, an argument maintained, a negotiation carried on, etc. It always supposes something to be *done*, and the power of *doing* it *Capacity* has reference to the *receptive* powers In its higher exercises it supposes great quickness of apprehension and breadth of intellect, with an uncommon aptitude for acquiring and retaining knowledge. Hence it carries with it the idea of *resources* and undeveloped power. Thus we speak of the extraordinary *capacity* of such men as Lord Bacon, Blaise Pascal, and Edmund Burke. "*Capacity*," says H. Taylor, "is requisite to devise, and *ability* to execute, a great enterprise" The word *abilities*, in the plural, embraces both these qualities, and denotes high mental endowments.

A-bime' *or* **A-byme'** (ȧ-bīm'), *n.* [F. *abime*. See Anysm] An abyss. [*Obs*]

Ab'i-o-gen'e-sis (ȧb'ĭ-ō-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n.* [Gr ἀ priv. + βίος life + γένεσις, origin, birth.] (*Biol.*) The supposed origination of living organisms from lifeless matter; such genesis as does not involve the action of living parents; spontaneous generation; — called also *abiogeny*, and opposed to *biogenesis*.

I shall call the doctrine that living matter may be produced by not living matter, the hypothesis of *abiogenesis* *Huxley*, 1870.

Ab'i-o-ge-net'ic (-jē-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* (*Biol*) Of or pertaining to abiogenesis. — **Ab'i-o-ge-net'ic-al-ly** (*-al-ly*), *adv.*

Ab'i-og'e-nist (ȧb'ĭ-ŏj'ē-nĭst), *n.* (*Biol.*) One who believes that life can be produced independently of antecedent life. *Huxley*

Ab'i-og'e-nous (ȧb'ĭ-ŏj'ē-nŭs), *a.* (*Biol.*) Produced by spontaneous generation.

Ab'i-og'e-ny (*-ē-nȳ*), *n* (*Biol.*) Same as Abiogenesis.

Ab'i-o-log'ic-al (ȧb'ĭ-ō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a* [Gr. ἀ priv. + E. *biological*] Pertaining to the study of inanimate things.

Ab-ir'ri-tant (ȧb-ĭr'rĭ-tant), *n.* (*Med*) A medicine that diminishes irritation

Ab-ir'ri-tate (*-tāt*), *v. t.* [Pref. *ab-* + *irritate*.] (*Med*) To diminish the sensibility of; to debilitate

Ab-ir'ri-ta'tion (ȧb-ĭr'rĭ-tā'shŭn), *n* (*Med*) A pathological condition opposite to that of irritation; debility, want of strength; asthenia.

Ab-ir'ri-ta-tive (ȧb-ĭr'rĭ-tā-tĭv), *a.* (*Med.*) Characterized by abirritation or debility.

A-bit' (ȧ-bĭt'), *3d sing. pres.* of Abide. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Ab'ject (ȧb'jĕkt), *a.* [L *abjectus*, p p of *abjicere* to throw away, *ab* + *jacere* to throw. See Jet a shooting forth.] **1.** Cast down; low-lying. [*Obs.*]

From the same shore their floating carcasses
And broken chariot wheels; so thick bestrown
Abject and lost lay these, covering the flood. *Milton.*

2. Sunk to a low condition, down in spirit or hope, degraded; servile; groveling; despicable; as, *abject* posture, fortune, thoughts. "Base and *abject* flatterers." *Addison.* "An *abject* liar." *Macaulay*

And banish hence these *abject*, lowly dreams. *Shak*

Syn. — Mean; groveling; cringing; mean-spirited; slavish; ignoble; worthless; vile; beggarly; contemptible; degraded.

Ab-ject' (ȧb-jĕkt'), *v. t.* [From Abject, *a.*] To cast off or down; hence, to abase; to degrade; to lower; to debase. [*Obs.*] *Donne.*

Ab'ject (ȧb'jĕkt), *n.* A person in the lowest and most despicable condition; a castaway. [*Obs.*]

Shall these *abjects*, these victims, these outcasts, know any thing of pleasure? *I. Taylor.*

Ab-ject'ed-ness (ȧb-jĕkt'ĕd-nĕs), *n.* A very abject or low condition; abjectness. [*R.*] *Boyle.*

Ab-jec'tion (ȧb-jĕk'shŭn), *n.* [F. *abjection*, L. *abjectio.*] **1.** The act of bringing down or humbling. "The *abjection* of the king and his realm." *Joye.*

2. The state of being rejected or cast out. [*R.*]

An *abjection* from the beatific regions where God, and his angels and saints, dwell forever. *Jer. Taylor.*

3. A low or downcast state; meanness of spirit; abasement; degradation.

That this should be termed baseness, *abjection* of mind, or servility, is it credible? *Hooker.*

Ab'ject-ly (ȧb'jĕkt-lȳ), *adv.* Meanly; servilely.

Ab'ject-ness, *n.* The state of being abject; abasement, meanness; servility. *Grew.*

Ab-judge' (ȧb-jŭj'), *v. t* [Pref. *ab-* + *judge*, v. Cf. Abjudicate.] To take away by judicial decision. [*R.*]

Ab-ju'di-cate (ȧb-jū'dĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [L. *abjudicatus*, p p. of *abjudicare*; *ab* + *judicare*. See Judge, and cf. Abjudge] To reject by judicial sentence; also, to abjudge. [*Obs*] *Ash*

Ab-ju'di-ca'tion (ȧb-jū'dĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* Rejection by judicial sentence. [*R.*] *Knowles.*

Ab'ju-gate (ȧb'jŭ-gāt), *v. t* [L. *abjugatus*, p p. of *abjugare*.] To unyoke. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Ab-junc'tive (ȧb-jŭnk'tĭv), *a* [L. *abjunctus*, p. p of *abjungere*; *ab* + *jungere* to join] Exceptional. [*R.*]

It is this power which leads on from the accidental and *abjunctive* to the universal. *I Taylor*

Ab'ju-ra'tion (ȧb'jŭ-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L *abjuratio*: cf. F. *abjuration*.] **1.** The act of abjuring or forswearing; a renunciation upon oath, as, *abjuration* of the realm, a sworn banishment, an oath taken to leave the country and never to return.

2. A solemn recantation or renunciation; as, an *abjuration* of heresy.

Oath of abjuration, an oath asserting the right of the present royal family to the crown of England, and expressly abjuring allegiance to the descendants of the Pretender. *Brande & C.*

Ab-ju'ra-to-ry (ȧb-jū'rȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* Containing abjuration.

Ab-jure' (ȧb-jūr'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Abjured (-jūrd'); *p. pr.* & *vb. n* Abjuring (-jūr'ĭng).] [L. *abjurare* to deny upon oath; *ab* + *jurare* to swear, fr. *jus*, *juris*, right, law: cf F. *abjurer*. See Jury] **1.** To renounce upon oath; to forswear; to disavow, as, to *abjure* allegiance to a prince. *To abjure the realm*, is to swear to abandon it forever.

2 To renounce or reject with solemnity; to recant; to abandon forever; to reject; to repudiate; as, to *abjure* errors. "Magic I here *abjure*." *Shak.*

Syn. — See Renounce.

Ab-jure', *v. i.* To renounce on oath. *Bp. Burnet.*

Ab-jure'ment (*-ment*), *n.* Renunciation. [*R.*]

Ab-jur'er (ȧb-jūr'ẽr), *n.* One who abjures.

Ab-lac'tate (ȧb-lăk'tāt), *v. t.* [L. *ablactatus*, p. p. of *ablactare*; *ab* + *lactare* to suckle, fr. *lac* milk.] To wean. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Ab'lac-ta'tion (ȧb'lăk-tā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The weaning of a child from the breast, or of young beasts from their dam. *Blount.*

2. (*Hort.*) The process of grafting now called *inarching*, or *grafting by approach*

Ab-la'que-ate (ȧb-lā'kwē-āt), *v. t.* [L. *ablaqueatus*, p. p. of *ablaqueare*; fr. *ab* + *laqueus* a noose.] To lay bare, as the roots of a tree. [*Obs*] *Bailey.*

Ab-la'que-a'tion (ȧb-lā'kwē-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *ablaqueatio.*] The act or process of laying bare the roots of trees to expose them to the air and water. [*Obs*] *Evelyn.*

Ab'las-tem'ic (ȧb'lăs-tĕm'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἀ priv. + βλάστημα growth] (*Biol*) Non-germinal.

Ab-la'tion (ȧb-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *ablatio*, fr. *ablatus* p. p. of *auferre* to carry away; *ab* + *latus*, p. p. of *ferre* to carry: cf. F. *ablation*. See Tolerate.] **1.** A carrying or taking away; removal. *Jer. Taylor.*

2. (*Med.*) Extirpation. *Dunglison.*

3. (*Geol.*) Wearing away; superficial waste. *Tyndall.*

Ab'la-ti'tious (ȧb'lȧ-tĭsh'ŭs), *a.* Diminishing; as, an *ablatitious* force. *Sir J Herschel.*

Ab'la-tive (ȧb'lȧ-tĭv), *a.* [F. *ablatif*, *ablative*, L. *ablativus* fr. *ablatus*. See Ablation] **1.** Taking away or removing. [*Obs.*]

Where the heart is forestalled with misopinion, *ablative* directions are found needful to unteach error, ere we can learn truth. *Bp. Hall.*

2. (*Gram*) Applied to one of the cases of the noun in Latin and some other languages, — the fundamental meaning of the case being *removal*, *separation*, or *taking away*.

Ab'la-tive, *n.* (*Gram.*) The ablative case.

Ablative absolute, a construction in Latin, in which a noun in the ablative case has a participle (either expressed or implied), agreeing with it in gender, number, and case, both words forming a clause by themselves and being unconnected, grammatically, with the rest of the sentence; as, *Tarquinio regnante*, Pythagoras venit, i. e., Tarquinius reigning, Pythagoras came.

‖ **Ab'laut** (ȧb'lout), *n.* [Ger., off-sound; *ab* off + *laut* sound] (*Philol.*) The substitution of one root vowel for another, thus indicating a corresponding modification of use or meaning; vowel permutation; as, *get*, *gat*, *got*; *sing*, *song*; *man*, *men*. *Earle.*

A-blaze' (ȧ-blāz'), *adv. & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *blaze.*] **1.** On fire; in a blaze; gleaming. *Milman.*

All *ablaze* with crimson and gold. *Longfellow*

2. In a state of glowing excitement or ardent desire.

The young Cambridge democrats were all *ablaze* to assist Torrijos. *Carlyle.*

A'ble (ā'b'l), *a.* [*Comp.* ABLER (ā'blĕr); *superl.* ABLEST (ā'blĕst).] [OF. *able*, F. *habile*, L. *habilis* that may be easily held or managed, apt, skillful, fr *habere* to have, hold. Cf. HABILE and see HABIT.] **1.** Fit; adapted; suitable. [*Obs.*]

A manly man, to ben an abbot *able.* *Chaucer.*

2. Having sufficient power, strength, force, skill, means, or resources of any kind to accomplish the object; possessed of qualifications rendering competent for some end; competent, qualified; capable; as, an *able* workman, soldier, seaman; a man *able* to work, a mind *able* to reason; a person *able* to be generous, *able* to endure pain; *able* to play on a piano.

3. Specially: Having intellectual qualifications, or strong mental powers; showing ability or skill, talented; clever, powerful; as, the *ablest* man in the senate; an *able* speech.

No man wrote *abler* state papers. *Macaulay*

4. (*Law*) Legally qualified; possessed of legal competence; as, *able* to inherit or devise property.

Able for, is a Scotticism. "Hardly *able for* such a march." *Robertson.*

Syn. — **Competent; qualified, fitted; efficient; effective, capable; skillful; clever, vigorous, powerful**

A'ble, *v. t.* [See ABLE, *a.*] [*Obs.*] **1.** To make able, to enable; to strengthen. *Chaucer*

2. To vouch for. "I'll *able* them" *Shak.*

-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l). [F. *-able*, L. *-abilis*] An adjective suffix now usually in a passive sense, able to be, fit to be; expressing capacity or worthiness in a passive sense, as, mov*able*, able to be moved; amend*able*, able to be amended, blam*able*, fit to be blamed, sal*able*.

The form **-ible** is used in the same sense.

☞ It is difficult to say when we are not to use *-able* instead of *-ible.* "Yet a rule may be laid down as to when we are to use it. To all verbs, then, from the Anglo-Saxon, to all based on the uncorrupted infinitival stems of Latin verbs of the first conjugation, and to all substantives, whencesoever sprung, we annex *-able* only" *Fitzed Hall.*

A'ble-bod'ied (ā'b'l-bŏd'ĭd), *a.* Having a sound, strong body, physically competent, robust "*Able-bodied* vagrant." *Froude* — **A'ble-bod'ied-ness,** *n*

A'ble-gate (ā'blē-gāt), *v. t* [L *ablegatus*, p p of *ablegare; ab* + *legare* to send with a commission. See LEGATE.] To send abroad [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Ab'le-gate (-gāt), *n.* (*R. C. Ch.*) A representative of the pope charged with important commissions in foreign countries, one of his duties being to bring to a newly named cardinal his insignia of office

Ab'le-ga'tion (ăb'lē-gā'shŭn), *n* [L *ablegatio*] The act of sending abroad [*Obs.*] *Jer Taylor*

A'ble-mind'ed (ā'b'l-mīnd'ĕd), *a* Having much intellectual power. — **A'ble-mind'ed-ness,** *n.*

A'ble-ness (ā'b'l-nĕs), *n.* Ability of body or mind, force, vigor. [*Obs* or *R.*]

A'blep-sy (ā'blĕp-sy), *n* [Gr. ἀβλεψία, ἀ priv + βλέπειν to see] Blindness. [*R.*] *Urquhart.*

A'bler (ā'blĕr), *a*, *comp.* of ABLE. — **A'blest** (ā'blĕst), *a.*, *superl.* of ABLE.

Ab'let (ăb'lĕt), } *n* [F *ablet, ablette*, a dim fr LL
Ab'len (ăb'lĕn), } *abula*, for *albula*, dim. of *albus* white. Cf. ABELE.] (*Zool*) A small fresh-water fish (*Leuciscus alburnus*), the bleak

Ab'li-gate (ăb'lĭ-gāt), *v t* [L *ab* + *ligatus*, p p of *ligare* to tie.] To tie up so as to hinder from [*Obs*]

Ab-lig'u-ri'tion (ăb-lĭg'ū-rĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L *abligurritio*, fr. *abligurire* to spend in luxurious indulgence, *ab* + *ligurire* to be lickerish, dainty, fr *lingere* to lick] Prodigal expense for food. [*Obs*] *Bailey*

A'blins (ā'blĭnz), *adv.* [See ABLE] Perhaps [*Scot*]

A-bloom' (ȧ-blōōm'), *adv* [Pref. *a-* + *bloom.*] In or into bloom, in a blooming state *Mason.*

Ab-lude' (ăb-lūd'), *v. t.* [L *abludere; ab* + *ludere* to play] To be unlike, to differ. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Ab'lu-ent (ăb'lū-ent), *a.* [L *abluens*, p. pr of *abluere* to wash away, *ab* + *luere* (*lavere, lavare*) See LAVE] Washing away, carrying off impurities, detergent. — *n.* (*Med*) A detergent.

A-blush' (ȧ-blŭsh'), *adv. & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *blush*] Blushing; ruddy.

Ab-lu'tion (ăb-lū'shŭn), *n.* [L *ablutio*, fr *abluere* cf. F. *ablution.* See ABLUENT] **1.** The act of washing or cleansing, specifically, the washing of the body, or some part of it, as a religious rite.

2. The water used in cleansing. "Cast the *ablutions* in the main." *Pope*

3. (*R C. Ch*) A small quantity of wine and water, which is used to wash the priest's thumb and index finger after the communion, and which then, as perhaps containing portions of the consecrated elements, is drunk by the priest.

Ab-lu'tion-a-ry (-ȧ-rў), *a.* Pertaining to ablution

Ab-lu'vi-on (ăb-lū'vĭ-ŭn), *n.* [LL *abluvio.* See ABLUENT] That which is washed off. [*R.*] *Dwight*

A'bly (ā'blў), *adv.* In an able manner, with great ability; as, *ably* done, planned, said.

-a-bly (-ȧ-blў). A suffix composed of *-able* and the adverbial suffix *-ly*; as, favor*ably.*

Ab'ne-gate (ăb'nē-gāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* ABNEGATED, *p. pr. & vb n.* ABNEGATING] [L *abnegatus*, p p. of *abnegare; ab* + *negare* to deny. See DENY] To deny and reject; to abjure. *Sir E. Sandys. Farrar*

Ab'ne-ga'tion (ăb'nē-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *abnegatio: cf* F. *abnégation.*] A denial; a renunciation.

With *abnegation* of God, of his honor, and of religion, they may retain the friendship of the court. *Knox*

Ab'ne-ga-tive (ăb'nē-gā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *abnegativus.*] Denying; renouncing; negative. [*R.*] *Clarke.*

Ab'ne-ga'tor (-tēr), *n.* [L.] One who abnegates, denies, or rejects anything. [*R.*]

‖ **Ab'net** (ăb'nĕt), *n.* [Heb] The girdle of a Jewish priest or officer.

Ab'no-date (ăb'nō-dāt), *v. t.* [L. *abnodatus*, p. p. of *abnodare; ab* + *nodus* knot.] To clear (trees) from knots. [*R.*] *Blount.*

Ab'no-da'tion (ăb'nō-dā'shŭn), *n.* The act of cutting away the knots of trees [*R*] *Crabb*

Ab-nor'mal (ăb-nôr'mal), *a.* [For earlier *anormal* F. *anormal*, LL. *anormalus* for *anomalus*, Gr ἀνώμαλος. Confused with L. *abnormis.* See ANOMALOUS, ABNORMOUS, ANORMAL.] Not conformed to rule or system, deviating from the type; anomalous, irregular. "That *abnormal* and singular condition" *Froude*

Ab'nor-mal'i-ty (ăb'nôr-măl'ĭ-tў), *n.; pl.* ABNORMALITIES (-tĭz). **1.** The state or quality of being abnormal; variation; irregularity. *Darwin*

2. Something abnormal

Ab-nor'mal-ly (ăb-nôr'mal-lў), *adv.* In an abnormal manner, irregularly. *Darwin*

Ab-nor'mi-ty (-mĭ-tў), *n.; pl.* ABNORMITIES (-tĭz) [LL. *abnormitas.* See ABNORMOUS] Departure from the ordinary type, irregularity; monstrosity. "An *abnormity* . . . like a calf born with two heads" *Mrs Whitney*

Ab-nor'mous (-mŭs), *a* [L *abnormis, ab* + *norma* rule See NORMAL] Abnormal, irregular. *Hallam*

A character of a more *abnormous* cast than his equally suspected coadjutor. *State Trials*

A-board' (ȧ-bōrd'), *adv.* [Pref *a-* on, in + *board*] **1.** On board; into or within a ship or boat, hence, into or within a railway car.

2. Alongside; as, close *aboard*

Naut · **To fall aboard of,** to strike a ship's side, to fall foul of — **To haul the tacks aboard,** to set the courses — **To keep the land aboard,** to hug the shore — **To lay** (a ship) **aboard,** to place one's own ship close alongside of (a ship) for fighting.

A-board', *prep* **1** On board of, as, to go *aboard* a ship

2. Across, athwart [*Obs*]

Nor iron bands *aboard* The Pontic Sea by their huge navy cast *Spenser*

A-bod'ance (ȧ-bōd'ans), *n.* [See BODE] An omen, a portending [*Obs*]

A-bode' (ȧ-bōd'), *pret* of ABIDE

A-bode', *n* [OE. *abad, abood*, fr *abiden* to abide See ABIDE For the change of vowel, cf *abode*, imp of *abide*] **1.** Act of waiting, delay. [*Obs*] *Shak*

And with her fled away without *abode.* *Spenser*

2. Stay or continuance in a place; sojourn.

He waxeth wroth at your *abode* here *Fielding*

3 Place of continuance, or where one dwells, abiding place, residence, a dwelling, a habitation.

Come, let me lead you to our poor *abode.* *Wordsworth*

A-bode', *n.* [See BODE, *v. t.*] An omen [*Obs*]

High-thundering Juno's husband stirs my spirit with true *abodes* *Chapman*

A-bode', *v. t* To bode, to foreshow [*Obs.*] *Shak*

A-bode', *v i* To be ominous [*Obs*] *Dryden*

A-bode'ment (-ment), *n* A foreboding, an omen [*Obs*] "*Abodements* must not now affright us" *Shak.*

A-bod'ing (ȧ-bōd'ĭng), *n* A foreboding [*Obs*]

A-bol'ish (ȧ-bŏl'ĭsh), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* ABOLISHED (-ĭsht), *p pr & vb. n* ABOLISHING] [F *aboliv*, L *abolere, aboletum, ab* + *olere* to grow Cf FINISH]

1 To do away with wholly, to annul, to make void, — said of laws, customs, institutions, governments, etc., as, to *abolish* slavery, to *abolish* folly.

2 To put an end to, or destroy, as a physical object; to wipe out. [*Archaic*]

And with thy blood *abolish* so reproachful blot *Spenser*

His quick instinctive hand Caught at the hilt, as to *abolish* him *Tennyson*

Syn. — To ABOLISH, REPEAL, ABROGATE, REVOKE, ANNUL, NULLIFY, CANCEL These words have in common the idea of setting aside by some overruling act *Abolish* applies particularly to things of a permanent nature, such as institutions, usages, customs, etc, as, to *abolish* monopolies, serfdom, slavery. *Repeal* describes the act by which the legislature of a state sets aside a law which it had previously enacted. *Abrogate* was originally applied to the repeal of a law by the Roman people, and hence, when the power of making laws was usurped by the emperors, the term was applied to *their* act of setting aside the laws. Thus it came to express that act by which a sovereign or an executive government sets aside laws, ordinances, regulations, treaties, conventions, etc. *Revoke* denotes the act of recalling some previous grant which conferred power, privilege, etc., as, to *revoke* a decree, to *revoke* a power of attorney, a promise, etc Thus, also, we speak of the *revocation* of the Edict of Nantes. *Annul* is used in a more general sense, denoting simply to make void, as, to *annul* a contract, to *annul* an agreement *Nullify* is an old word revived in this country, and applied to the setting of things aside either by force or by total disregard, as, to *nullify* an act of Congress. *Cancel* is to strike out or annul, by a deliberate exercise of power, something which has operative force.

A-bol'ish-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *abolissable.*] Capable of being abolished.

A-bol'ish-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who abolishes.

A-bol'ish-ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *abolissement*] The act of abolishing, abolition, destruction *Hooker*

Ab'o-li'tion (ăb'ō-lĭsh'ŭn), *n* [L. *abolitio*, fr. *abolere* cf. F. *abolition.* See ABOLISH] The act of abolishing, or the state of being abolished; an annulling, abrogation; utter destruction; as, the *abolition* of slavery or the slave trade, the *abolition* of laws, decrees, ordinances, customs, taxes, debts, etc.

☞ The application of this word to persons is now unusual or obsolete.

Ab'o-li'tion-ism (ăb'ō-lĭsh'ŭn-Ĭz'm), *n.* The principles or measures of abolitionists. *Wilberforce.*

Ab'o-li'tion-ist, *n.* A person who favors the abolition of any institution, especially negro slavery.

Ab'o-li'tion-ize (-iz), *v. t.* To imbue with the principles of abolitionism. [*R.*] *Bartlett.*

‖ **A-bo'ma** (ȧ-bō'mȧ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A large South American serpent (*Boa aboma*).

‖ **Ab'o-ma'sum** (ăb'ō-mā'sŭm), } *n.* [NL., fr. L. *ab* +
‖ **Ab'o-ma'sus** (ăb'ō-mā'sŭs), } *omasum* (a Celtic word)] (*Anat*) The fourth or digestive stomach of a ruminant, which leads from the third stomach or *omasum.* See RUMINANTIA.

A-bom'i-na-ble (ȧ-bŏm'Ĭ-nȧ-b'l), *a.* [F. *abominable.* L. *abominabilis.* See ABOMINATE] **1.** Worthy of, or causing, abhorrence, as a thing of evil omen; odious in the utmost degree, very hateful; detestable; loathsome, execrable

2 Excessive, large; — used as an intensive. [*Obs.*]

☞ Juliana Berners . . informs us that in her time [15th c.], "a *bomynable* syght of monkes" was elegant English for "a large company of friars" *G. P. Marsh.*

A-bom'i-na-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being abominable; odiousness. *Bentley.*

A-bom'i-na-bly (-blў), *adv.* In an abominable manner, very odiously; detestably.

A-bom'i-nate (-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* ABOMINATED, *p. pr & vb n* ABOMINATING] [L. *abominatus*, p. p. of *abominari* to deprecate as ominous, to abhor, to curse, *ab* + *omen* a foreboding See OMEN.] To turn from as ill-omened, to hate in the highest degree, as if with religious dread; to abhor, to loathe, as, to *abominate* all impiety.

Syn. — To hate; abhor; loathe; detest. See HATE.

A-bom'i-na'tion (ȧ-bŏm'Ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [OE. *abominacioun, -cion*, F *abomination*, L. *abominatio.* See ABOMINATE.] **1.** The feeling of extreme disgust and hatred, abhorrence, detestation, loathing, as, he holds tobacco in *abomination.*

2 That which is abominable; anything hateful, wicked, or shamefully vile; an object or state that excites disgust and hatred; a hateful or shameful vice; pollution.

Antony, most large in his *abominations.* *Shak.*

3. A cause of pollution or wickedness.

Syn. — Detestation; loathing; abhorrence; disgust, aversion, loathsomeness; odiousness.

A-bom'i-na'tor (ȧ-bŏm'Ĭ-nā'tẽr), *n.* One who abominates. *Sir W. Scott.*

A-boon' (ȧ-bōōn'), *prep.* and *adv.* Above. [*Scot. & Prov. Eng.*]

Aboon the pass of Ballv-Brough. *Sir W Scott*
The ceiling fair that rose *aboon* *J R. Drake.*

Ab-o'ral (ăb-ō'ral), *a* [L *ab* + E. *oral.*] (*Zoöl*) Situated opposite to, or away from, the mouth.

‖ **A-bord'** (ȧ-bōrd'), *n.* [F] Manner of approaching or accosting, address. *Chesterfield*

A-bord' (ȧ-bōrd'), *v t* [F. *aborder*, à (L. *ad*) + *bord* rim, brim, or side of a vessel See BORDER, BOARD.] To approach; to accost [*Obs*] *Digby*

Ab'o-rig'i-nal (ăb'ō-rĭj'Ĭ-nal), *a.* [See ABORIGINES.] **1.** First, original, indigenous, primitive, native, as, the *aboriginal* tribes of America. "Mantled o'er with *aboriginal* turf." *Wordsworth*

2 Of or pertaining to aborigines; as, a Hindoo of *aboriginal* blood.

Ab'o-rig'i-nal, *n.* **1.** An original inhabitant of any land, one of the aborigines.

2 An animal or a plant native to the region.

It may well be doubted whether this frog is an *aboriginal* of these islands *Darwin*

Ab'o-rig'i-nal'i-ty (ăb'ō-rĭj'Ĭ-năl'Ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality of being aboriginal. *Westm. Rev.*

Ab'o-rig'i-nal-ly (-rĭj'Ĭ-nal-lў), *adv.* Primarily.

Ab'o-rig'i-nes (-rĭj'Ĭ-nēz), *n pl* [L *Aborigines; ab* + *origo*, especially the first inhabitants of Latium, those who originally (*ab origine*) inhabited Latium or Italy. See ORIGIN] **1.** The earliest known inhabitants of a country; native races.

2 The original fauna and flora of a geographical area.

A-borse'ment (ȧ-bōrs'ment), *n.* Abortment, abortion. [*Obs*] *Bp Hall.*

A-bor'sive (ȧ-bōr'sĭv), *a* Abortive [*Obs*] *Fuller.*

A-bort' (ȧ-bōrt'), *v i* [L *abortare*, fr *aboriri*, p. p. of *aboriri, ab* + *oriri* to rise, to be born. See ORIENT.]

1 To miscarry, to bring forth young prematurely.

2. (*Biol.*) To become checked in normal development, so as either to remain rudimentary or shrink away wholly, to become sterile.

A-bort', *n* [L. *abortus*, fr. *aboriri.*] **1** An untimely birth. [*Obs*] *Sir H. Wotton*

2 An aborted offspring. [*Obs*] *Holland.*

A-bort'ed, *a* **1.** Brought forth prematurely.

2. (*Biol*) Rendered abortive or sterile, undeveloped, checked in normal development at a very early stage, as, spines are *aborted* branches.

The eyes of the cirripeds are more or less *aborted* in their mature state. *Owen*

A-bor'ti-cide (ȧ-bōr'tĭ-sīd), *n* [L *abortus* + *caedere* to kill. See ABORT.] (*Med*) The act of destroying a fetus in the womb, feticide

A-bor'ti fa'cient (ȧ-bōr'tĭ-fā'shent), *a.* [L. *abortus* (see ABORT, *v*) + *faciens*, p pr of *facere* to make] Producing miscarriage — *n.* A drug or an agent that causes premature delivery

A-bor'tion (ȧ-bōr'shŭn), *n* [L *abortio*, fr. *aboriri.* See ABORT] **1** The act of giving premature birth, particularly, the expulsion of the human fetus prematurely, or before it is capable of sustaining life, miscarriage

☞ It is sometimes used for the offense of procuring a premature delivery, but strictly the early delivery is the *abortion*, "causing or procuring *abortion*" is the full name of the offense. *Abbott.*

2. The immature product of an untimely birth.

3. (*Biol.*) Arrest of development of any organ, so that it remains an imperfect formation or is absorbed.

4. Any fruit or produce that does not come to maturity, or anything which fails in its progress, before it is matured or perfect; a complete failure, as, his attempt proved an *abortion*.

A-bor'tion-al (ȧ-bôr'shŭn-*al*), *a.* Pertaining to abortion; miscarrying, abortive *Carlyle.*

A-bor'tion-ist, *n.* One who procures abortion or miscarriage.

A-bor'tive (ȧ-bôr'tĭv), *a.* [L. *abortivus*, fr. *aboriri.* See ABORT, *v.*] **1** Produced by abortion; born prematurely; as, an *abortive* child. [*R.*]

2. Made from the skin of a still-born animal; as, *abortive* vellum. [*Obs.*]

3. Rendering fruitless or ineffectual. [*Obs.*] "Plunged in that *abortive* gulf." *Milton.*

4. Coming to naught; failing in its effect; miscarrying; fruitless; unsuccessful, as, an *abortive* attempt. "An *abortive* enterprise." *Prescott.*

5. (*Biol.*) Imperfectly formed or developed, rudimentary; sterile; as, an *abortive* organ, stamen, ovule, etc

6. (*Med.*) (*a*) Causing abortion, as, *abortive* medicines. *Parr.* (*b*) Cutting short; as, *abortive* treatment of typhoid fever.

A-bor'tive, *n.* **1** That which is born or brought forth prematurely; an abortion. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. A fruitless effort or issue [*Obs.*]

3. A medicine to which is attributed the property of causing abortion. *Dunglison.*

A-bor'tive-ly, *adv.* In an abortive or untimely manner; immaturely, fruitlessly.

A-bor'tive-ness, *n.* The quality of being abortive.

A-bort'ment (ȧ-bôrt'ment), *n.* Abortion. [*Obs.*]

A-bought' (ȧ-bąt'), *imp. & p. p.* of ABY. [*Obs.*]

A-bound' (ȧ-bound'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* ABOUNDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* ABOUNDING.] [OE. *abounden*, F. *abonder*, fr. L. *abundare* to overflow, abound; *ab* + *unda* wave. Cf. UNDULATE.] **1** To be in great plenty; to be very prevalent, to be plentiful.

The wild boar which *abounds* in some parts of the continent of Europe. *Chambers.*

Where sin *abounded*, grace did much more *abound* *Rom.* v. 20

2. To be copiously supplied; — followed by *in* or *with*.

To abound in, to possess in such abundance as to be characterized by. — **To abound with,** to be filled with; to possess in great numbers.

Men *abounding in* natural courage. *Macaulay.*

A faithful man shall *abound with* blessings *Prov.* xxviii. 20

It *abounds with* cabinets of curiosities. *Addison.*

A-bout' (ȧ-bout'), *prep.* [OE. *aboute, abouten, abuten*; AS. *ābūtan, onbūtan*; *on* + *būtan*, which is from *be* by + *ūtan* outward, from *ūt* out. See BUT, OUT.]

1. Around; all round, on every side of. "Look *about* you." *Shak.* "Bind them *about* thy neck." *Prov.* iii. 3.

2. In the immediate neighborhood of; in contiguity or proximity to, near, as to place; by or on (one's person). "Have you much money *about* you?" *Bulwer.*

3. Over or upon different parts of, through or over in various directions; here and there in, to and fro in, throughout.

Lampoons . . were handed *about* the coffeehouses. *Macaulay.*

Roving still *about* the world *Milton.*

4 Near; not far from, — determining approximately time, size, quantity. "To-morrow, *about* this time" *Exod.* ix. 18. "*About* my stature" *Shak.*

He went out *about* the third hour *Matt* xx. 3

☞ This use passes into the adverbial sense

5. In concern with, engaged in, intent on

I must be *about* my Father's business *Luke* ii. 49

6 *Before a verbal noun or an infinitive* On the point or verge of, going, in act of.

Paul was now *about* to open his mouth *Acts* xviii. 14

7 Concerning; with regard to, on account of, touching. "To treat *about* thy ransom" *Milton.*

She must have her way *about* Sarah *Trollope.*

A-bout', *adv.* **1** On all sides, around

'Tis time to look *about* *Shak.*

2. In circuit, circularly, by a circuitous way, around the outside, as, a mile *about*, and a third of a mile across.

3. Here and there, around, in one place and another

Wandering *about* from house to house *1 Tim.* v. 13.

4. Nearly; approximately, with close correspondence, in quality, manner, degree, etc, as, *about* as cold, *about* as high; — also of quantity, number, time. "There fell . . *about* three thousand men." *Exod.* xxii. 28.

5. To a reversed position; half round, in the opposite direction; on the opposite tack, as, to face *about*, to turn one's self *about*.

To bring about, to cause to take place, to accomplish. — **To come about,** to occur, to take place See under COME. — **To go about, To set about,** to undertake, to arrange; to prepare "Shall we *set about* some revels?" *Shak.* — **Round about,** in every direction around

A-bout'-sledge' (-slĕj'), *n* The largest hammer used by smiths *Weale.*

A-bove' (ȧ-bŭv'), *prep.* [OE. *above, aboven, abuffe*, AS. *abufon*; *an* (or *on*) on + *be* by + *ufan* upward, cf. Goth. *uf* under. √199. See OVER.] **1.** In or to a higher place; higher than; on or over the upper surface; over; — opposed to *below* or *beneath*.

Fowl that may fly *above* the earth. *Gen.* i. 20

2. Figuratively, higher than; superior to in any respect; surpassing; beyond, higher in measure or degree than; as, things *above* comprehension, *above* mean actions; conduct *above* reproach. "Thy worth . . is far *above* my gifts." *Marlowe.*

I saw in the way a light from heaven *above* the brightness of the sun. *Acts* xxvi. 13.

3. Surpassing in number or quantity; more than; as, *above* a hundred. (Passing into the adverbial sense. See ABOVE, *adv.*, 4.)

Above all, before every other consideration; chiefly; in preference to other things.

Over and above, *prep.* or *adv.*, besides; in addition to.

A-bove' (ȧ-bŭv'), *adv.* **1.** In a higher place; overhead; into or from heaven; as, the clouds *above*

2. Earlier in order; higher in the same page; hence, in a foregoing page. "That was said *above*." *Dryden.*

3. Higher in rank or power, as, he appealed to the court *above*.

4. More than; as, *above* five hundred were present.

Above is often used elliptically as an adjective by omitting the word *mentioned, quoted*, or the like; as, the *above* observations, the *above* reference, the *above* articles. — *Above* is also used substantively. "The waters that come down from *above*" *Josh.* iii. 13.

It is also used as the first part of a compound in the sense of *before, previously*, as, *above*-cited, *above*-described, *above*-mentioned, *above*-named, *above*-said, *above*-specified, *above*-written, *above*-given.

A-bove'board' (-bōrd'), *adv.* Above the board or table. Hence: in open sight, without trick, concealment, or deception. "Fair and *aboveboard*." *Burke.*

☞ This expression is said by Johnson to have been borrowed from gamesters, who, when they change their cards, put their hands under the table.

A-bove'-cit'ed (-sīt'ĕd), *a* Cited before, in the preceding part of a book or writing.

A-bove'deck' (-dĕk'), *a.* On deck, and hence, like *aboveboard*, without artifice *Smart*

A-bove'-men'tioned (-mĕn'shŭnd), **A-bove'-named'** (-nāmd'), *a* Mentioned or named before, aforesaid

A-bove'said' (-sĕd'), *a.* Mentioned or recited before.

A-box' (ȧ-bŏks'), *adv & a.* (*Naut.*) Braced aback.

Ab'ra-ca-dab'ra (ăb'rȧ-kȧ-dăb'rȧ), *n.* [L. Of unknown origin.] A mystical word or collocation of letters written as in the figure Worn on an amulet it was supposed to ward off fever. At present the word is used chiefly in jest to denote something without meaning; jargon

A B R A C A D A B R A
A B R A C A D A B R
A B R A C A D A
A B R A C A D
A B R A C A
A B R A C
A B R A
A B R
A B
A

Ab-rade' (ăb-rād'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* ABRADED; *p. pr. & vb. n* ABRADING] [L. *abradere, abrasum*, to scrape off; *ab* + *radere* to scrape See RASE, RAZE.] To rub or wear off, to waste or wear away by friction, as, to *abrade* rocks. *Lyell.*

A-brade' (ȧ-brād'), *v. t* Same as ABRAID. [*Obs.*]

A'bra-ham'ic (ā'brȧ-hăm'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to Abraham, the patriarch; as, the *Abrahamic* covenant

A'bra-ham-it'ic, -ic-al (ā'brȧ-hăm-ĭt'ĭk, -ĭt'ĭ-kal), *a.* Relating to the patriarch Abraham.

A'bra-ham-man' or **A'bram-man'** (ā'brȧm-măn'), *n* [Possibly in allusion to the parable of the beggar Lazarus in Luke xvi. *Murray* (*New Eng. Dict.*)] One of a set of vagabonds who formerly roamed through England, feigning lunacy for the sake of obtaining alms. *Nares*

To sham Abraham, to feign sickness *Goldsmith*

A-braid' (ȧ-brād'), *v. t. & i.* [OE. *abreiden, abraiden*, to awake, draw (a sword), AS. *ābregdan* to shake, draw; pref. *ā-* (cf. Goth. *us-*, Ger. *er-*, orig meaning *out*) + *bregdan* to shake, throw. See BRAID.] To awake, to arouse, to stir or start up; also, to shout out. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

A-bran'chi-al (ȧ-brăn'kĭ-*al*), *a.* (*Zool.*) Abranchiate

‖ **A-bran'chi-a'ta** (ȧ-brăn'kĭ-ā'tȧ), *n. pl* [NL., from Gr. ἀ priv. + βρογχια, pl, the gills of fishes.] (*Zool.*) A group of annelids, so called because the species composing it have no special organs of respiration

A-bran'chi-ate (-brăn'kĭ-āt), *a* (*Zool.*) Without gills

Ab-rase' (ăb-rāz'), *a.* [L. *abrasus*, p. p. of *abradere* See ABRADE.] Rubbed smooth. [*Obs.*] "An *abrase* table" *B. Jonson.*

Ab-ra'sion (ăb-rā'zhŭn), *n* [L. *abrasio*, fr. *abradere* See ABRADE.] **1** The act of abrading, wearing, or rubbing off, the wearing away by friction; as, the *abrasion* of coins.

2 The substance rubbed off. *Berkeley*

3. (*Med.*) A superficial excoriation, with loss of substance under the form of small shreds *Dunglison*

Ab-ra'sive (-sĭv), *a.* Producing abrasion. *Ure.*

A-braum' or **A-braum' salts** (ȧ-broum' sąlts), *n.* [Ger., fr. *abräumen* to remove.] A red ocher used to darken mahogany and for making chloride of potassium.

‖ **A-brax'as** (ȧ-brăks'ăs), *n* [A name adopted by the Egyptian Gnostic Basilides, containing the Greek letters α, β, ρ, α, ξ, α, ς, which, as numerals, amounted to 365. It was used to signify the supreme deity as ruler of the 365 heavens of his system.] A mystical word used as a charm and engraved on gems among the ancients, also, a gem stone thus engraved.

A-bray' (ȧ-brā'), *v.* [A false form from the preterit *abraid, abrayde*.] See ABRAID [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

A-breast' (ȧ-brĕst'), *adv* [Pref. *a-* + *breast*.] **1.** Side by side, with breasts in a line, as, "Two men could hardly walk *abreast*" *Macaulay*

2 (*Naut.*) Side by side; also, opposite; over against; on a line with the vessel's beam, — with *of*.

3 Up to a certain level or line; equally advanced, as, to keep *abreast* of [or with] the present state of science

4. At the same time, simultaneously [*Obs.*]

Abreast therewith began a convocation *Fuller.*

A-breg'ge (ȧ-brĕg'gē), *v. t.* See ABRIDGE. [*Obs.*]

Ab're-nounce' (ăb'rē-nouns'), *v. t.* [L. *abrenuntiare*; *ab* + *renuntiare*. See RENOUNCE.] To renounce. [*Obs.*] "They *abrenounce* and cast them off" *Latimer.*

Ab're-nun'ci-a'tion (-nŭn'sĭ-ā'shŭn *or* -shĭ-), *n.* [LL. *abrenuntiatio*. See ABRENOUNCE.] Absolute renunciation or repudiation. [*Obs.*]

An *abrenunciation* of that truth which he so long had professed, and still believed. *Fuller.*

Ab-rep'tion (ăb-rĕp'shŭn), *n.* [L. *abreptus*, p. p. of *abripere* to snatch away; *ab* + *rapere* to snatch.] A snatching away. [*Obs.*]

‖ **A'brew'voir'** (ȧ'brē'vwȧr'), *n.* [F., a watering place.] (*Masonry*) The joint or interstice between stones, to be filled with mortar. *Gwilt.*

A'bri-cock (ā'brĭ-kŏk), *n.* See APRICOT. [*Obs.*]

A-bridge' (ȧ-brĭj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ABRIDGED (ȧ-brĭjd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ABRIDGING] [OE. *abregen*, OF. *abregier*, F. *abréger*, fr. L. *abbreviare*; *ad* + *brevis* short. See BRIEF and cf. ABBREVIATE.] **1.** To make shorter; to shorten in duration; to lessen; to diminish; to curtail, as, to *abridge* labor; to *abridge* power or rights. "The bridegroom . . . *abridged* his visit." *Smollett.*

She retired herself to Sebaste, and *abridged* her train from state to necessity. *Fuller.*

2. To shorten or contract by using fewer words, yet retaining the sense; to epitomize, to condense; as, to *abridge* a history or dictionary.

3 To deprive; to cut off; — followed by *of*, and formerly by *from*; as, to *abridge* one of his rights.

A-bridg'er (ȧ-brĭj'ẽr), *n.* One who abridges.

A-bridg'ment (-brĭj'ment), *n.* [OF. *abregement*. See ABRIDGE.] **1.** The act of abridging, or the state of being abridged; diminution; lessening, reduction or deprivation, as, an *abridgment* of pleasures or of expenses.

2 An epitome or compend, as of a book; a shortened or abridged form; an abbreviation.

Ancient coins as *abridgments* of history. *Addison.*

3 That which abridges or cuts short; hence, an entertainment that makes the time pass quickly. [*Obs.*]

What *abridgment* have you for this evening? What mask? What music? *Shak.*

Syn. — ABRIDGMENT, COMPENDIUM, EPITOME, ABSTRACT, SYNOPSIS. An *abridgment* is made by omitting the less important parts of some larger work; as, an *abridgment* of a dictionary. A *compendium* is a brief exhibition of a subject, or science, for common use; as, a *compendium* of American literature. An *epitome* corresponds to a *compendium*, and gives briefly the most material points of a subject; as, an *epitome* of history. An *abstract* is a brief statement of a thing in its main points. A *synopsis* is a bird's-eye view of a subject, or work, in its several parts.

A-broach' (ȧ-brōch'), *v. t.* [OE. *abrochen*, OF. *abrochier*. See BROACH.] To set abroach; to let out, as liquor; to broach; to tap. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

A-broach', *adv* [Pref. *a-* + *broach*.] **1.** Broached; in a condition for letting out or yielding liquor, as a cask which is tapped.

Hogsheads of ale were set *abroach*. *Sir W. Scott.*

2. Hence: In a state to be diffused or propagated; afoot; astir. "Mischiefs that I set *abroach*." *Shak.*

A-broad' (ȧ-brąd'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *broad*.] **1.** At large, widely, broadly; over a wide space; as, a tree spreads its branches *abroad*

The fox roams far *abroad*. *Prior.*

2 Without a certain confine; outside the house; away from one's abode; as, to walk *abroad*.

I went to St James', where another was preaching in the court *abroad*. *Evelyn.*

3. Beyond the bounds of a country; in foreign countries, as, we have broils at home and enemies *abroad*. "Another prince . . . was living *abroad*." *Macaulay.*

4. Before the public at large; throughout society or the world; here and there; widely.

He went out, and began to publish it much, and to blaze *abroad* the matter *Mark* i. 45

To be all abroad. (*a*) To be wide of the mark; to be at fault, as, you *are all abroad* in your guess. (*b*) To be at a loss or nonplused.

Ab'ro-ga-ble (ăb'rō-gȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being abrogated.

Ab'ro-gate (-gāt), *a* [L. *abrogatus*, *p. p.*] Abrogated; abolished [*Obs* or *R.*] *Latimer.*

Ab'ro-gate (-gāt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ABROGATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* ABROGATING] [L. *abrogatus*, p. p. of *abrogare*; *ab* + *rogare* to ask, require, propose. See ROGATION.] **1.** To annul by an authoritative act; to abolish by the authority of the maker or his successor; to repeal; — applied to the repeal of laws, decrees, ordinances, the abolition of customs, etc.

Let us see whether the New Testament *abrogates* what we so frequently see in the Old *South.*

Whose laws, like those of the Medes and Persians, they can not alter or *abrogate* *Burke.*

2 To put an end to; to do away with. *Shak.*

Syn. — To abolish, annul; do away; set aside; revoke; repeal, cancel, annihilate See ABOLISH

Ab'ro-ga'tion (ăb'rō-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *abrogatio*, fr. *abrogare*; cf. F. *abrogation*] The act of abrogating; repeal by authority *Hume*

Ab'ro-ga-tive (ăb'rō-gā-tĭv), *a.* Tending or designed to abrogate; as, an *abrogative* law.

Ab'ro-ga'tor (-gā'tẽr), *n.* One who repeals by authority. *Abp. Sancroft.*

A-brood' (ȧ-brōōd'), *adv* [Pref. *a-* + *brood*.] In the act of brooding. [*Obs.*] *Abp. Sancroft.*

A-brook' (ȧ-brŏŏk'), *v. t.* [Pref. *a-* + *brook*, v.] To brook; to endure. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ab-rupt' (ăb-rŭpt'), *a.* [L. *abruptus*, p. p. of *abrumpere* to break off, *ab* + *rumpere* to break. See RUPTURE.] **1.** Broken off; very steep, or craggy, as rocks, precipices, banks; precipitous; steep; as, *abrupt* places. "Tumbling through rocks *abrupt*" *Thomson.*

2. Without notice to prepare the mind for the event; sudden; hasty; unceremonious. "The cause of your *abrupt* departure" *Shak.*

3 Having sudden transitions from one subject to another, unconnected

The *abrupt* style, which hath many breaches. *B. Jonson.*

4. (*Bot.*) Suddenly terminating, as if cut off. *Gray.*

Syn.—Sudden; unexpected, hasty; rough, curt; unceremonious; rugged; blunt; discounected; broken.

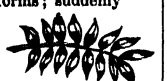
Ab-rupt' (Ab-rŭpt'), *n.* [L. *abruptum.*] An abrupt place. [*Poetic*] "Over the vast *abrupt.*" *Milton.*

Ab-rupt', *v. t.* To tear off or asunder. [*Obs.*] "Till death *abrupts* them." *Sir T. Browne*

Ab-rup'tion (Ab-rŭp'shŭn), *n.* [L. *abruptio*, fr. *abrumpere*: cf. F. *abruption.*] A sudden breaking off; a violent separation of bodies. *Woodward*

Ab-rupt'ly, *adv.* **1.** In an abrupt manner, without giving notice, or without the usual forms; suddenly

2. Precipitously.



Abruptly Pinnate Leaf.

Abruptly pinnate (*Bot.*), pinnate without an odd leaflet, or other appendage, at the end. *Gray.*

Ab-rupt'ness, *n.* **1.** The state of being abrupt or broken; craggedness; ruggedness; steepness.

2. Suddenness; unceremonious haste or vehemence, as, *abruptness* of style or manner.

Ab'scess (Ab'sĕs), *n.*; *pl* Abscesses (-ĕz). [L *abscessus* a going away, gathering of humors, abscess, fr. *abcessus*, p. p. of *abscedere* to go away, *ab, abs* + *cedere* to go off, retire. See Cede.] (*Med.*) A collection of pus or purulent matter in any tissue or organ of the body, the result of a morbid process.

Cold abscess, an abscess of slow formation, unattended with the pain and heat characteristic of ordinary abscesses, and lasting for years without exhibiting any tendency towards healing, a chronic abscess.

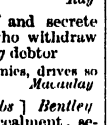
Ab-scess'ion (Ab-sĕsh'ŭn), *n* [L *abscessio* a separation, fr. *abscedere*. See Abscess.] A separating, removal; also, an abscess. [*Obs.*] *Gauden Barrough*

Ab-scind' (Ab-sInd'), *v. t* [L *abscindere*, *ab* + *scindere* to rend, cut. See Schism.] To cut off. [*R.*] "Two syllables . . . *abscinded* from the rest." *Johnson.*

Ab-sci'sion (-sĭzh'ŭn), *n* [L *abscisio*] See Abscission

Ab'sciss (Ab'sĭs), *n.*; *pl.* Abscisses (-ĕz). See Abscissa

Ab-scis'sa (Ab-sĭs'sâ), *n*, E *pl* Abscissæ, L *pl* Abscissæ. [L., fem. of *abscissus*, p. p. of *abscindere* to cut off. See Abscind.] (*Geom.*) One of the elements of reference by which a point, as of a curve, is referred to a system of fixed rectilineal coordinate axes. When referred to two intersecting axes, one of them called the axis of abscissas, or of X, and the other the axis of ordinates, or of Y, the *abscissa* of the point is the distance cut off from the axis of X by a line drawn through it and parallel to the axis of Y. When a point in space is referred to three axes having a common intersection, the *abscissa* may be the distance measured parallel to either of them, from the point to the plane of the other two axes. Abscissas and ordinates taken together are called coordinates — OX or PY is the *abscissa* of the point P of the curve, OY or PX its ordinate, the intersecting lines OX and OY being the axes of abscissas and ordinates respectively, and the point O their origin



Ab-scis'sion (Ab-sĭzh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *abscissio* See Abscind.] **1** The act or process of cutting off. "Not to be cured without the *abscission* of a member" *Jer Taylor.*

2. The state of being cut off *Sir T. Browne*

3. (*Rhet*) A figure of speech employed when a speaker having begun to say a thing stops abruptly. thus, "He is a man of so much honor and candor, and of such generosity — but I need say no more"

Ab-scond' (Ab-skŏnd'), *v. i* [*imp & p p* Absconded, *p pr. & vb n.* Absconding] [L *absconderc* to hide, *ab, abs* + *condere* to lay up; *con* + *dĕre* (only in comp) to put. Cf. Do.] **1.** To hide, withdraw, or be concealed.

The marmot *absconds* all winter *Ray*

2. To depart clandestinely; to steal off and secrete one's self,—used especially of persons who withdraw to avoid a legal process, as, an *absconding* debtor

That very homesickness which, in regular armies, drives so many recruits to *abscond* *Macaulay*

Ab-scond', *v. t.* To hide, to conceal. [*Obs.*] *Bentley*

Ab-scond'ence (-ens), *n.* Fugitive concealment, secret retirement; hiding [*R.*] *Phillips*

Ab-scond'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who absconds.

Ab'sence (Ab'sens), *n* [F, fr. L. *absentia*. See Absent.] **1.** A state of being absent or withdrawn from a place or from companionship,—opposed to *presence*

Not as in my presence only, but now much more in my *absence.* *Phil* ii 12

2. Want; destitution, withdrawal "In the *absence* of conventional law" *Kent*

3. Inattention to things present, abstraction (of mind), as, *absence* of mind "Reflecting on the little *absences* and distractions of mankind" *Addison*

To conquer that abstraction which is called *absence* *Landor*

Ab'sent (Ab'sent), *a* [F, fr. L *absens, absentis*, p pr. of *abesse* to be away from; *ab* + *esse* to be Cf. Sooth] **1.** Being away from a place, withdrawn from a place, not present "Expecting *absent* friends." *Shak*

2. Not existing, lacking, as, the part was rudimental or *absent.*

3. Inattentive to what is passing; absent-minded, preoccupied; as, an *absent* air

What is commonly called an *absent* man is commonly either a very weak or a very affected man *Chesterfield*

Syn.—Absent, Abstracted. These words both imply a want of attention to surrounding objects. We speak of a man as *absent* when his thoughts wander unconsciously from present scenes or topics of discourse; we speak of him as *abstracted* when his mind (usually for a brief period) is drawn off from present things by some weighty matter for reflection. *Absence* of mind is usually the result of loose habits of thought, *abstraction* commonly arises either from engrossing interests and cares, or from unfortunate habits of association.

Ab-sent' (Ab-sĕnt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Absented; *p. pr. & vb. n* Absenting.] [Cf. F. *absenter.*] **1.** To take or withdraw (one's self) to such a distance as to prevent intercourse;—used with the reflexive pronoun.

If after due summons any member *absents* himself, he is to be fined *Addison*

2. To withhold from being present [*Obs.*] "Go, for thy stay, not free, *absents* thee more" *Milton*

Ab'sen-ta'ne-ous (Ab'sen-tā'nē-ŭs), *a.* [LL *absentaneus.* See Absent] Pertaining to absence [*Obs.*]

Ab'sen-ta'tion (-shŭn), *n.* The act of absenting one's self. *Sir W Hamilton.*

Ab'sen-tee' (-tē'), *n.* One who absents himself from his country, office, post, or duty, especially, a landholder who lives in another country or district than that where his estate is situated; as, an Irish *absentee.* *Macaulay*

Ab'sen-tee'ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The state or practice of an absentee, esp the practice of absenting one's self from the country or district where one's estate is situated

Ab-sent'er (Ab-sĕnt'ĕr), *n.* One who absents one's self

Ab'sent-ly (Ab'sent-lȳ), *adv.* In an absent or abstracted manner *G. Eliot*

Ab-sent'ment (Ab-sĕnt'ment), *n.* The state of being absent; withdrawal. [*R.*] *Barrow.*

Ab'sent-mind'ed (Ab'sent-mInd'ĕd), *a* Absent in mind, abstracted, preoccupied — **Ab'sent-mind'ed-ness**, *n* — **Ab'sent-mind'ed-ly**, *adv*

Ab'sent-ness (Ab'sent-nĕs), *n* The quality of being absent-minded [*R.*] *H Miller.*

Ab'sey-book' (Ab'sȳ-bo͝ok'), *n* An A-B-C book, a primer. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Ab-sin'thate (Ab-sIn'thāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A combination of absinthic acid with a base or positive radical

Ab'sinth' } (Ab'sInth'), *n* [F *absinthe* See Absin-
Ab'sinthe' } thium.] **1** The plant absinthium or common wormwood

2. A strong spirituous liqueur made from wormwood and brandy or alcohol.

Ab-sin'thi-al (Ab-sIn'thI-al), *a* Of or pertaining to wormwood, absinthian

Ab-sin'thi-an (-thI-an), *a* Of the nature of wormwood. "*Absinthian* bitterness" *T. Randolph*

Ab-sin'thi-ate (-thI-āt), *v. t.* [From L *absinthium* cf L. *absinthiatus*, a.] To impregnate with wormwood

Ab-sin'thi-a'ted (-thI ā'tĕd), *a.* Impregnated with wormwood, as, *absinthiated* wine

Ab-sin'thic (Ab-sIn'thIk), *a* (*Chem*) Relating to the common wormwood or to an acid obtained from it.

Ab-sin'thin (-thIn), *n.* (*Chem*) The bitter principle of wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*). *Watts*

Ab'sin-thism (Ab'sIn-thIz'm), *n.* The condition of being poisoned by the excessive use of absinth

Ab-sin'thi-um (Ab-sIn'thI-ŭm), *n* [L, from Gr ἀψινθιον] (*Bot*) The common wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*), an intensely bitter plant, used as a tonic and for making the oil of wormwood

Ab'sis (Ab'sĭs), *n* See Apsis.

Ab-sist' (Ab-sĭst'), *v i.* [L *absistere*, p pr *absistens*; *ab* + *sistere* to stand, causal of *stare*] To stand apart from, to leave off, to desist [*Obs.*] *Raleigh*

Ab-sist'ence (-ens), *n.* A standing aloof [*Obs.*]

Ab'so-lute (Ab'sō-lūt), *a.* [L *absolutus*, p. p of *absolvere*: cf. F. *absolu* See Absolve] **1** Loosed from any limitation or condition, uncontrolled, unrestricted, unconditional, as, *absolute* authority, monarchy, sovereignty, an *absolute* promise or command, *absolute* power, an *absolute* monarch.

2. Complete in itself, perfect, consummate, faultless, as, *absolute* perfection, *absolute* beauty.

So *absolute* she seems,
And in herself complete *Milton*

3 Viewed apart from modifying influences or without comparison with other objects, actual, real,—opposed to *relative* and *comparative*, as, *absolute* motion; *absolute* time or space.

Absolute rights and duties are such as pertain to man in a state of nature as contradistinguished from *relative* rights and duties, or such as pertain to him in his social relations

4 Loosed from, or unconnected by, dependence on any other being, self-existent, self-sufficing

☞ In this sense God is called *the Absolute* by the Theist. The term is also applied by the Pantheist to the universe, or the total of all existence, as only capable of relations in its parts to each other and to the whole, and as dependent for its existence and its phenomena on its mutually depending forces and their laws

5 Capable of being thought or conceived by itself alone, unconditioned, non-relative.

☞ It is in dispute among philosophers whether the term, in this sense, is not applied to a mere logical fiction or abstraction, or whether *the absolute*, as thus defined, can be known, as a reality, by the human intellect.

To Cusa we can indeed articulately trace, word and thing, the recent philosophy of *the absolute* *Sir W Hamilton*

6 Positive, clear, certain, not doubtful. [*R.*]

I am *absolute* 'twas very Cloten *Shak*

7. Authoritative, peremptory. [*R.*]

The peddler stopped, and tapped her on the head,
With *absolute* forefinger, brown and ringed *Mrs Browning*

8 (*Chem.*) Pure; unmixed, as, *absolute* alcohol.

9 (*Gram*) Not immediately dependent on the other parts of the sentence in government, as, the case *absolute.* See *Ablative absolute*, under Ablative.

Absolute curvature (*Geom*), that curvature of a curve of double curvature, which is measured in the osculating plane of the curve. — **Absolute equation** (*Astron.*), the sum of the optic and eccentric equations — **Absolute space** (*Physics*), space considered without relation to material limits or objects. — **Absolute terms** (*Alg.*), such as are known, or which do not contain the unknown quantity *Davies & Peck* — **Absolute temperature** (*Physics*), the temperature as measured on a scale determined by certain general thermo-dynamic principles, and reckoned from the absolute zero. — **Absolute zero** (*Physics*), the beginning, or zero point, in the scale of absolute temperature It is equivalent to −273° centigrade or −459.4° Fahrenheit.

Syn.—Positive; peremptory; certain, unconditional, unlimited, unrestricted; unqualified, arbitrary, despotic, autocratic.

Ab'so-lute (Ab'sō-lūt), *n.* (*Geom.*) In a plane, the two imaginary circular points at infinity; in space of three dimensions, the imaginary circle at infinity.

Ab'so-lute-ly, *adv.* In an absolute, independent, or unconditional manner, wholly, positively.

Ab'so-lute-ness, *n.* The quality of being absolute; independence of everything extraneous; unlimitedness; absolute power, independent reality, positiveness.

Ab'so-lu'tion (Ab'sō-lū'shŭn), *n* [F. *absolution*, L. *absolutio*, fr *absolvere* to absolve See Absolve.] **1.** An absolving, or setting free from guilt, sin, or penalty; forgiveness of an offense "Government . . . granting *absolution* to the nation" *Froude.*

2 (*Civil Law*) An acquittal, or sentence of a judge declaring an accused person innocent. [*Obs.*]

3. (*R. C Ch.*) The exercise of priestly jurisdiction in the sacrament of penance, by which Catholics believe the sins of the truly penitent are forgiven.

☞ In the English and other Protestant churches, this act is regarded as simply declaratory, not as imparting forgiveness.

4. (*Eccl.*) An absolving from ecclesiastical penalties,—for example, excommunication. *P. Cyc.*

5 The form of words by which a penitent is absolved *Shipley*

6 Delivery, in speech. [*Obs.*] *B Jonson*

Absolution day (*R. C Ch.*), Tuesday before Easter.

Ab'so-lu'tism (Ab'sō-lū'tIz'm), *n.* **1** The state of being absolute, the system or doctrine of the absolute; the principles or practice of absolute or arbitrary government, despotism.

The element of *absolutism* and prelacy was controlling *Palfrey*

2 (*Theol*) Doctrine of absolute decrees. *Ash.*

Ab'so-lu'tist (-tIst), *n.* **1.** One who is in favor of an absolute or autocratic government.

2 (*Metaph*) One who believes that it is possible to realize a cognition or concept of *the absolute* *Sir W. Hamilton*

Ab'so-lu'tist, *a.* Of or pertaining to absolutism, arbitrary, despotic, as, *absolutist* principles.

Ab'so-lu-tis'tic (Ab'sō-lū-tIs'tIk), *a.* Pertaining to absolutism, absolutist.

Ab-sol'u-to-ry (Ab-sŏl'ū-tō-rȳ), *a* [L. *absolutorius*, fr *absolvere* to absolve] Serving to absolve; absolving "An absolutory sentence" *Ayliffe*

Ab-solv'a-ble (Ab-sŏlv'â-b'l), *a.* That may be absolved.

Ab-solv'a-to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a.* Conferring absolution; absolutory

Ab-solve' (Ab-sŏlv', 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* Absolved (-sŏlvd'), *p pr & vb n* Absolving] [L. *absolvere* to set free, to absolve, *ab* + *solvere* to loose. See Assoil, Solve] **1** To set free, or release, as from some obligation, debt, or responsibility, or from the consequences of guilt or such ties as it would be sin or guilt to violate; to pronounce free, as, to *absolve* a subject from his allegiance; to *absolve* an offender, which amounts to an acquittal and a remission of his punishment.

Halifax was *absolved* by a majority of fourteen *Macaulay*

2 To free from a penalty, to pardon, to remit (a sin),—said of the sin or guilt

In his name I *absolve* your perjury. *Gibbon.*

3 To finish, to accomplish [*Obs.*]

The work begun, how soon *absolved* *Milton*

4. To resolve or explain. [*Obs.*] "We shall not *absolve* the doubt" *Sir T Browne.*

Syn.—To Absolve, Exonerate, Acquit. We speak of a man as *absolved* from something that binds his conscience, or involves the charge of wrongdoing; as, to *absolve* from allegiance or from the obligation of an oath, or a promise We speak of a person as *exonerated*, when he is released from some burden which had rested upon him, as, to *exonerate* from suspicion, to *exonerate* from blame or odium. It implies a purely moral acquittal We speak of a person as *acquitted*, when a decision has been made in his favor with reference to a specific charge, either by a jury or by disinterested persons, as, he was *acquitted* of all participation in the crime.

Ab-solv'ent (Ab-sŏlv'ent), *a.* [L. *absolvens*, p pr of *absolvere*] Absolving [*R.*] *Carlyle*

Ab-solv'ent, *n.* An absolver. [*R.*] *Hobbes*

Ab-solv'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who absolves *Macaulay*

Ab'so-nant (Ab'sō-nant), *a* [L. *ab* + *onans*, p pr of *sonare* to sound] Discordant, contrary,—opposed to *consonant* "*Absonant* to nature" *Quarles*

Ab'so-nous (Ab'sō-nŭs), *a.* [L *absonus*, *ab* + *sonus* sound] Discordant; inharmonious, incongruous [*Obs.*] "*Absonous* to our reason" *Glanvill.*

Ab-sorb' (Ab-sôrb'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* Absorbed (-sôrbd'); *p. pr. & vb n.* Absorbing] [L. *absorbere*, *ab*, *sorbere* to suck in, akin to Gr ῥοφεῖν cf F. *absorber.*] **1.** To swallow up, to engulf, to overwhelm, to cause to disappear as if by swallowing up, to use up; to include. "Dark oblivion soon *absorbs* them all." *Cowper.*

The large cities *absorb* the wealth and fashion *W Irving*

2 To suck up, to drink in; to imbibe, as a sponge, or as the lacteals of the body *Bacon*

3 To engross or engage wholly; to occupy fully, as, *absorbed* in study or the pursuit of wealth

4. To take up by cohesive, chemical, or any molecular action, as when charcoal *absorbs* gases. So heat, light, and electricity are *absorbed* or taken up in the substances into which they pass *Nichol*

Syn.—To Absorb, Engross, Swallow up, Engulf. These words agree in one general idea, that of *completely taking up.* They are chiefly used in a figurative sense, and may be distinguished by a reference to their ety-

ology. We speak of a person as *absorbed* (lit., drawn , swallowed up) in study or some other employment the highest interest. We speak of a person as *en-ossed* (lit., seized upon in the *gross*, or wholly) by mething which occupies his whole time and thoughts, the acquisition of wealth, or the attainment of honor. e speak of a person (under a stronger image) as *swal-wed up* and lost in that which completely occupies his oughts and feelings, as in grief at the death of a friend, in the multiplied cares of life. We speak of a person *engulfed* in that which (like a gulf) takes in all his ypes and interests; as, *engulfed* in misery, ruin, etc.

That grave question which had begun to *absorb* the Christian ind — the marriage of the clergy. *Milman*

Too long hath love *engrossed* Britannia's stage,
And sunk to softness all our tragic rage *Tickell*

Should not the sad occasion *swallow up*
My other cares? *Addison*

And in destruction's river
Engulf and swallow those *Sir P Sidney*

Ab-sorb'a-bil'i-ty (ăb-sôrb'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or uality of being absorbable. *Graham (Chemistry)*

Ab-sorb'a-ble (-sôrb'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *absorbable.*] apable of being absorbed or swallowed up. *Kerr.*

Ab-sorb'ed-ly, *adv.* In a manner as if wholly en-ossed or engaged

Ab-sorb'en-cy (-en-sȳ), *n.* Absorptiveness.

Ab-sorb'ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *absorbens*, p. pr. of *absor-re.*] Absorbing, swallowing, absorptive.

Absorbent ground (*Paint*), a ground prepared for a icture, chiefly with distemper, or water colors, by which ie oil is absorbed, and a brilliancy is imparted to the olors.

Ab-sorb'ent, *n.* **1.** Anything which absorbs.

The ocean, itself a bad *absorbent* of heat *Darwin*

2. (*Med.*) Any substance which absorbs and neutral-es acid fluid in the stomach and bowels, as magnesia, alk, etc.; also a substance (*e. g.*, iodine) which acts on ie absorbent vessels so as to reduce enlarged and indu-ted parts.

3 *pl.* (*Physiol.*) The vessels by which the processes absorption are carried on, as the lymphatics in ani-als, the extremities of the roots in plants.

Ab-sorb'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, absorbs.

Ab-sorb'ing, *a.* Swallowing, engrossing, as, an *ab-bing* passion. — **Ab-sorb'ing-ly**, *adv.*

Ab'sor-bi'tion (ăb'sôr-bĭsh'ŭn), *n.* Absorption [*Obs.*]

Ab-sorpt' (ăb-sôrpt'), *a.* [L. *absorptus*, p. p.] Ab-rbed. [*Archaic*] "*Absorpt* in care." *Pope*

Ab-sorp'tion (-sôrp'shŭn), *n.* [L. *absorptio*, fr *ab-rbere.* See ABSORB.] **1.** The act or process of absorb-g or sucking in anything, or of being absorbed and ade to disappear, as, the *absorption* of bodies in a hirlpool, the *absorption* of a smaller tribe into a larger

2. (*Chem. & Physics*) An imbibing or reception by olecular or chemical action, as, the *absorption* of light, eat, electricity, etc.

3. (*Physiol.*) In living organisms, the process by which ie materials of growth and nutrition are absorbed and nveyed to the tissues and organs

4 Entire engrossment or occupation of the mind, as, *bsorption* in some employment

Ab-sorp'tive (-sôrp'tĭv), *a.* Having power, capacity, r tendency to absorb or imbibe *E Darwin*

Ab-sorp'tive-ness, *n.* The quality of being absorp-ve, absorptive power

Ab'sorp-tiv'i-ty (ăb'sôrp-tĭv'ĭ-tȳ), *n* Absorptiveness

Ab-squat'u-late (ăb-skwŏt'ū-lāt), *v. i* To take one's elf off, to decamp [*A jocular word U S*]

‖ **Abs'que hoc** (ăbz'kwē hŏk). [L, without this] *Law*) The technical words of denial used in traversing hat has been alleged, and is repeated.

Ab-stain' (ăb-stān'), *v. i.* [*imp & p p* ABSTAINED stănd'), *p pr & vb. n.* ABSTAINING] [OE. *absteynen*, *bstenen*, OF. *astenir*, *abstenir*, F *abstenir*, fr L *absti-ere*, *abstentum*, v. t. & v. i., to keep from, *ab*, *abs* + *nere* to hold. See TENABLE.] To hold one's self aloof, o forbear or refrain voluntarily, and especially from an ıdulgence of the passions or appetites, — with *from*

Not a few *abstained* from voting *Macaulay*

Who *abstains* from meat that is not gaunt? *Shak*

Syn. — To refrain, forbear; withhold, deny one's self, ive up; relinquish.

Ab-stain', *v. t* To hinder, to withhold.

Whether he *abstain* men from marrying *Milton*

Ab-stain'er (-ẽr), *n* One who abstains, esp., one who bstains from the use of intoxicating liquors

Ab-ste'mi-ous (ăb-stē'mĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *abstemius*; *ab*, *bs* + root of *temetum* intoxicating drink.] **1.** Abstain-ng from wine. [*Orig Latin sense*]

Under his special eye
Abstemious I grew up and thrived amain *Milton*

2 Sparing in diet, refraining from a free use of food nd strong drinks, temperate, abstinent, sparing in the ıdulgence of the appetite or passions.

Instances of longevity are chiefly among the *abstemious* *Arbuthnot*

3. Sparingly used; used with temperance or modera-on; as, an *abstemious* diet. *Gibbon*

4 Marked by, or spent in, abstinence, as, an *abstemi-us* life. "One *abstemious* day." *Pope.*

5. Promotive of abstemiousness. [*R.*]

Such is the virtue of the *abstemious* well *Dryden*

Ab-ste'mi-ous-ly, *adv.* In an abstemious manner, mperately; sparingly.

Ab-ste'mi-ous-ness, *n.* The quality of being abste-ious, temperate, or sparing in the use of food and trong drinks. It expresses a greater degree of absti-ence than *temperance.*

Ab-sten'tion (ăb-stĕn'shŭn), *n* [F. See ABSTAIN] he act of abstaining; a holding aloof. *Jer. Taylor.*

Ab-sten'tious (-shŭs), *a.* Characterized by absti-ence; self-restraining. *Farrar.*

Ab-sterge' (ăb-stẽrj'), *v. t.* [L. *abstergere*, *abster-sum*; *ab*, *abs* + *tergere* to wipe. Cf. F. *absterger.*] To make clean by wiping; to wipe away; to cleanse; hence, to purge. [*R.*] *Quincy.*

Ab-ster'gent (ăb-stẽr'jent), *a.* [L. *abstergens*, p. pr. of *abstergere.*] Serving to cleanse, detergent.

Ab-ster'gent, *n.* A substance used in cleansing; a detergent, as, soap is an *abstergent.*

Ab-sterse' (ăb-stẽrs'), *v. t.* To absterge; to cleanse, to purge away. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Ab-ster'sion (ăb-stẽr'shŭn), *n* [F. *abstersion.* See ABSTERGE.] Act of wiping clean, a cleansing; a purging.

The task of ablution and *abstersion* being performed *Sir W Scott*

Ab-ster'sive (-sĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *abstersif.* See ABSTERGE.] Cleansing; purging. *Bacon.*

Ab-ster'sive, *n.* Something cleansing.

The strong *abstersive* of some heroic magistrate. *Milton.*

Ab-ster'sive-ness, *n.* The quality of being absters-sive. *Fuller.*

Ab'sti-nence (ăb'stĭ-nens), *n.* [F. *abstinence*, L. *ab-stinentia*, fr. *abstinere.* See ABSTAIN.] **1.** The act or prac-tice of abstaining; voluntary forbearance of any action, especially the refraining from an indulgence of appetite, or from customary gratifications of animal or sensual propensities. Specifically, the practice of abstaining from intoxicating beverages, — called also *total abstinence*

The *abstinence* from a present pleasure that offers itself is a pain, nay, oftentimes, a very great one. *Locke*

2. The practice of self-denial by depriving one's self of certain kinds of food or drink, especially of meat.

Penance, fasts, and *abstinence*,
To punish bodies for the soul's offense. *Dryden*

Ab'sti-nen-cy (-nen-sȳ), *n.* Abstinence. [*R.*]

Ab'sti-nent (-nent), *a* [F. *abstinent*, L. *abstinens*, p pr. of *abstinere.* See ABSTAIN] Refraining from indul-gence, especially from the indulgence of appetite, ab-stemious; continent; temperate. *Beau & Fl.*

Ab'sti-nent, *n.* **1.** One who abstains

2. (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of a sect who appeared in France and Spain in the 3d century

Ab'sti-nent-ly, *adv.* With abstinence

Ab-stort'ed (ăb-stôrt'ĕd), *a.* [As if fr *abstort*, fr. L. *ab*, *abs* + *tortus*, p. p. of *torquere* to twist] Wrested away. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Ab'stract' (ăb'străkt'; 277), *a.* [L *abstractus*, p p. of *abstrahere* to draw from, separate; *ab*, *abs* + *trahere* to draw. See TRACE] **1.** Withdrawn; separate. [*Obs*]

The more *abstract* . . . we are from the body. *Norris*

2 Considered apart from any application to a particu-lar object, separated from matter, existing in the mind only; as, *abstract* truth, *abstract* numbers Hence, ideal; abstruse; difficult

3. (*Logic*) (*a*) Expressing a particular property of an object viewed apart from the other properties which con-stitute it, — opposed to *concrete;* as, honesty is an *ab-stract* word. *J. S Mill.* (*b*) Resulting from the mental faculty of abstraction, general as opposed to particular, as, "reptile" is an *abstract* or general name. *Locke.*

A concrete name is a name which stands for a thing, an *ab-stract* name is a name which stands for an attribute of a thing A practice has grown up in more modern times, which, if not introduced by Locke, has gained currency from his example, of applying the expression "*abstract* name" to all names which are the result of abstraction and generalization, and conse-quently to all general names, instead of confining it to the names of attributes *J S. Mill*

4. Abstracted, absent in mind "*Abstract*, as in a trance." *Milton.*

An abstract idea (*Metaph.*), an idea separated from a complex object, or from other ideas which naturally ac-company it; as the solidity of marble when contemplated apart from its color or figure. — **Abstract terms**, those which express abstract ideas, as beauty, whiteness, round-ness, without regarding any object in which they exist; or *abstract terms* are the names of orders, genera, or species of things, in which there is a combination of sim-ilar qualities. — **Abstract numbers** (*Math.*), numbers used without application to things, as 6, 8, 10; but when ap-plied to any thing, as 6 feet, 10 men, they become con-crete. — **Abstract** or **Pure mathematics** See MATHEMATICS

Ab-stract' (ăb-străkt'), *v t* [*imp & p p* ABSTRACT-ED, *p pr. & vb n* ABSTRACTING] [See ABSTRACT, *a*]

1. To withdraw; to separate, to take away

He was incapable of forming any opinion or resolution *ab-stracted* from his own prejudices *Sir W Scott*

2 To draw off in respect to interest or attention, as, his mind was wholly *abstracted* by other objects

The young stranger had been *abstracted* and silent *Blackw Mag*

3. To separate, as ideas, by the operation of the mind, to consider by itself, to contemplate separately, as a quality or attribute. *Whately*

4 To epitomize; to abridge *Franklin.*

5. To take secretly or dishonestly; to purloin, as, to *abstract* goods from a parcel, or money from a till

Von Rosen had quietly *abstracted* the bearing-reins from the harness *W Black.*

6. (*Chem.*) To separate, as the more volatile or solu-ble parts of a substance, by distillation or other chem-ical processes. In this sense *extract* is now more gener-ally used

Ab-stract', *v i* To perform the process of abstrac-tion. [*R.*]

I own myself able to *abstract* in one sense *Berkeley*

Ab'stract' (ăb'străkt'), *n.* [See ABSTRACT, *a*] **1** That which comprises or concentrates in itself the essential qualities of a larger thing or of several things. Specif-ically, A summary or an epitome, as of a treatise or book, or of a statement; a brief.

An *abstract* of every treatise he had read *Watts.*

Man, the *abstract*
Of all perfection, which the workmanship
Of Heaven hath modeled. *Ford*

2. A state of separation from other things; as, to con-sider a subject in the *abstract*, or apart from other asso-ciated things.

3. An abstract term.

The concretes "father" and "son" have, or might have, the *abstracts* "paternity" and "filiety." *J. S. Mill.*

4. (*Med.*) A powdered solid extract of a vegetable sub-stance mixed with sugar of milk in such proportion that one part of the abstract represents two parts of the orig-inal substance.

Abstract of title (*Law*), an epitome of the evidences of ownership.

Syn. — Abridgment; compendium; epitome; synopsis. See ABRIDGMENT.

Ab-stract'ed (ăb-străkt'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Separated or dis-connected; withdrawn; removed; apart.

The evil one *abstracted* stood from his own evil. *Milton.*

2. Separated from matter; abstract, ideal. [*Obs.*]

3. Abstract, abstruse; difficult. [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

4 Inattentive to surrounding objects; absent in mind. "An *abstracted* scholar." *Johnson.*

Ab-stract'ed-ly, *adv.* In an abstracted manner; sep-arately; with absence of mind.

Ab-stract'ed-ness, *n.* The state of being abstracted, abstract character.

Ab-stract'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who abstracts, or makes an abstract.

Ab-strac'tion (ăb-străk'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F. *abstraction.* See ABSTRACT, *a*] **1** The act of abstracting, separating, or withdrawing, or the state of being withdrawn; with-drawal.

A wrongful *abstraction* of wealth from certain members of the community *J S. Mill.*

2. (*Metaph.*) The act or process of leaving out of con-sideration one or more properties of a complex object so as to attend to others; analysis. Thus, when the mind considers the form of a tree by itself, or the color of the leaves as separate from their size or figure, the act is called *abstraction.* So, also, when it considers *white-ness*, *softness*, *virtue*, *existence*, as separate from any par-ticular objects.

☞ *Abstraction* is necessary to classification, by which things are arranged in genera and species. We separate in idea the qualities of certain objects, which are of the same kind, from others which are different, in each, and arrange the objects having the same properties in a class, or collected body.

Abstraction is no positive act: it is simply the negative of at-tention. *Sir W Hamilton*

3. An idea or notion of an abstract, or theoretical na-ture; as, to fight for mere *abstractions.*

4. A separation from worldly objects; a recluse life, as, a hermit's *abstraction.*

5. Absence or absorption of mind; inattention to present objects.

6. The taking surreptitiously for one's own use part of the property of another; purloining. [*Modern*]

7. (*Chem.*) A separation of volatile parts by the act of distillation. *Nicholson.*

Ab-strac'tion-al (-al), *a.* Pertaining to abstraction

Ab-strac'tion-ist, *n* An idealist *Emerson*

Ab'strac-ti'tious (ăb'străk-tĭsh'ŭs), *a.* Obtained from plants by distillation. [*Obs.*] *Crabb.*

Ab-strac'tive (ăb-străk'tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *abstractif*] Having the power of abstracting; of an abstracting na-ture "The *abstractive* faculty" *I. Taylor*

Ab-strac'tive-ly, *adv.* In an abstract manner; sep-arately; in or by itself. *Feltham.*

Ab-strac'tive-ness, *n.* The quality of being abstract-tive; abstractive property

Ab'stract'ly (ăb'străkt'lȳ; 277), *adv.* In an abstract state or manner; separately; absolutely; by itself; as, matter *abstractly* considered.

Ab'stract'ness, *n.* The quality of being abstract "The *abstractness* of the ideas." *Locke.*

Ab-stringe' (ăb-strĭnj'), *v t* [L *ab* + *stringere*, *stric-tum*, to press together] To unbind. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Ab-strude' (ăb-strōd'), *v t* [L *abstrudere.* See ABSTRUSE.] To thrust away. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Ab-struse' (ăb-strōs'), *a.* [L *abstrusus*, p. p of *ab-strudere* to thrust away, conceal, *ab*, *abs* + *trudere* to thrust; cf. F. *abstrus.* See THREAT] **1.** Concealed or hidden out of the way. [*Obs.*]

The eternal eye whose sight discerns
Abstrusest thoughts *Milton*

2 Remote from apprehension, difficult to be compre-hended or understood; recondite; as, *abstruse* learning

Profound and *abstruse* topics *Milman*

Ab-struse'ly, *adv.* In an abstruse manner.

Ab-struse'ness, *n* The quality of being abstruse, difficulty of apprehension *Boyle.*

Ab-stru'sion (ăb-strōō'zhŭn), *n.* [L. *abstrusio.* See ABSTRUSE] The act of thrusting away. [*R.*] *Ogilvie.*

Ab-stru'si-ty (ăb-strōō'sĭ-tȳ), *n.* Abstruseness, that which is abstruse. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Ab-sume' (ăb-sūm'), *v. t.* [L. *absumere*, *absumptum*, *ab* + *sumere* to take.] To consume gradually; to waste away. [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

Ab-sump'tion (ăb-sŭmp'shŭn; 215), *n.* [L. *absump-tio.* See ASSUME.] Act of wasting away; a consuming; extinction [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Ab-surd' (ăb-sûrd'), *a.* [L. *absurdus* harsh-sounding, *ab* + (prob.) a derivative fr. a root *svar* to sound, not connected with *surd:* cf. F *absurde.* See STRIDENT.] Contrary to reason or propriety; obviously and flatly op-posed to manifest truth; inconsistent with the plain dictates of common sense, logically contradictory; non-sensical, ridiculous; as, an *absurd* person, an *absurd* opinion, an *absurd* dream.

This proffer is *absurd* and reasonless *Shak.*

'T is phrase *absurd* to call a villain great. *Pope.*

Syn. — Foolish; irrational; ridiculous; preposterous; inconsistent; incongruous. — ABSURD, IRRATIONAL, FOOL-

ish, PREPOSTEROUS. Of these terms, *irrational* is the weakest, denoting that which is plainly inconsistent with the dictates of sound reason; as, an *irrational* course of life. *Foolish* rises higher, and implies either a perversion of that faculty, or an absolute weakness or fatuity of mind; as, *foolish* enterprises. *Absurd* rises still higher, denoting that which is plainly opposed to received notions of propriety and truth; as, an *absurd* man, project, opinion, story, argument, etc. *Preposterous* rises still higher, and supposes an absolute *inversion* in the order of things, or, in plain terms, a "putting of the cart before the horse;" as, a *preposterous* suggestion, *preposterous* conduct, a *preposterous* regulation or law.

Ab-surd' (ăb-sûrd'), *n.* An absurdity. [*Obs.*] *Pope*

Ab-surd'i-ty (-ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* ABSURDITIES (-tĭz). [L. *absurditas*: cf. F. *absurdité*.] **1.** The quality of being absurd or inconsistent with obvious truth, reason, or sound judgment. "The *absurdity* of the actual idea of an infinite number." *Locke*

2. That which is absurd; an absurd action, a logical contradiction.

His travels were full of *absurdities*. *Johnson.*

Ab-surd'ly, *adv.* In an absurd manner.

Ab-surd'ness, *n.* Absurdity. [*R.*]

‖ **A-bu'na** (ä-bo͞o'nä), *n.* [Eth. and Ar, our father] The Patriarch, or head of the Abyssinian Church.

A-bun'dance (ä-bŭn'dans), *n.* [OE. (*h*)*abundaunce*, *abundance*, F. *abondance*, L. *abundantia*, fr. *abundare*. See ABOUND] An overflowing fullness, ample sufficiency; great plenty, profusion, copious supply; superfluity, wealth; — strictly applicable to quantity only, but sometimes used of number.

It is lamentable to remember what *abundance* of noble blood hath been shed with small benefit to the Christian state *Raleigh*

Syn. — Exuberance; plenteousness; plenty; copiousness, overflow, riches, affluence; wealth. — ABUNDANCE, PLENTY, EXUBERANCE. These words rise upon each other in expressing the idea of fullness. *Plenty* denotes a sufficiency to supply every want, as, *plenty* of food, *plenty* of money, etc. *Abundance* expresses more, and gives the idea of superfluity or excess; as, *abundance* of riches, an *abundance* of wit and humor, often, however, it only denotes plenty in a high degree. *Exuberance* rises still higher, and implies a bursting forth on every side, producing great superfluity or redundance, as, an *exuberance* of mirth, an *exuberance* of animal spirits, etc

A-bun'dant (-dant), *a.* [OE. (*h*)*abundant*, *aboundant*, F. *abondant*, fr. L. *abundans*, p. pr. of *abundare*. See ABOUND.] Fully sufficient, plentiful, in copious supply, — followed by *in*, rarely by *with*. "*Abundant* in goodness and truth." *Exod.* xxxiv. 6.

Abundant number (*Math.*), a number, the sum of whose aliquot parts exceeds the number itself. Thus, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, the aliquot parts of 12, make the number 16. This is opposed to a *deficient* number, as 14, whose aliquot parts are 1, 2, 7, the sum of which is 10, and to a *perfect* number, which is equal to the sum of its aliquot parts, as 6, whose aliquot parts are 1, 2, 3.

Syn. — Ample, plentiful, copious, plenteous, exuberant, overflowing, rich; teeming, profuse, bountiful, liberal. See AMPLE.

A-bun'dant-ly, *adv.* In a sufficient degree, fully, amply; plentifully; in large measure.

A-burst' (ä-bûrst'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *burst*.] In a bursting condition

A-bus'a-ble (ä-bū'zä-b'l), *a.* That may be abused.

A-bus'age (-ĭj), *n.* Abuse. [*Obs.*] *Whately* (1634)

A-buse' (ä-būz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ABUSED (ä-būzd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ABUSING.] [F. *abuser*; L. *abusus*, p. p. of *abuti* to abuse, misuse, *ab* + *uti* to use. See USE.] **1.** To put to a wrong use, to misapply, to misuse, to put to a bad use; to use for a wrong purpose or end, to pervert, as, to *abuse* inherited gold; to make an excessive use of, as, to *abuse* one's authority.

This principle (if one may so *abuse* the word) shoots rapidly into popularity. *Froude*

2. To use ill; to maltreat, to act injuriously to, to punish or to tax excessively, to hurt; as, to *abuse* prisoners, to *abuse* one's powers, one's patience

3. To revile, to reproach coarsely, to disparage

The . . . tellers of news *abused* the general *Macaulay*

4. To dishonor. "Shall flight *abuse* your name?" *Shak.*

5. To violate; to ravish. *Spenser.*

6. To deceive, to impose on. [*Obs.*]

Their eyes red and staring, cozened with a moist cloud, and *abused* by a double object *Jer. Taylor*

Syn. — To maltreat; injure, revile, reproach; vilify, vituperate; asperse, traduce, malign.

A-buse' (ä-būs'), *n.* [F. *abus*, L. *abusus*, fr. *abuti*. See ABUSE, *v. t.*] **1.** Improper treatment or use, application to a wrong or bad purpose, misuse, as, an *abuse* of our natural powers, an *abuse* of civil rights, or of privileges or advantages, an *abuse* of language.

Liberty may be endangered by the *abuses* of liberty, as well as by the *abuses* of power. *Madison*

2. Physical ill treatment; injury. "Rejoice . . . at the *abuse* of Falstaff" *Shak.*

3. A corrupt practice or custom; offense; crime, fault, as, the *abuses* in the civil service.

Abuse after *abuse* disappeared without a struggle. *Macaulay*

4. Vituperative words, coarse, insulting speech; abusive language; virulent condemnation, reviling.

The two parties, after exchanging a good deal of *abuse*, came to blows. *Macaulay.*

5. Violation; rape; as, *abuse* of a female child

6. Deceitful practice; deception; cheat. [*Obs.*]

Or is it some *abuse*, and no such thing? *Shak.*

Abuse of distress (*Law*), a wrongful using of an animal or chattel distrained, by the distrainer.

Syn. — Invective; contumely; reproach; scurrility; insult; opprobrium. — ABUSE, INVECTIVE. *Abuse* is generally prompted by anger, and vented in harsh and unseemly words. It is more personal and coarse than *invective*. *Abuse* generally takes place in private quarrels, *invective* in writing or public discussions. *Invective* may be conveyed in refined language and dictated by indignation against what is blameworthy. *C. J. Smith.*

A-buse'ful (ä-būs'fo͝ol), *a.* Full of abuse; abusive. [*R.*] "*Abuseful* names." *Bp. Barlow.*

A-bus'er (ä-bū'zẽr), *n.* One who abuses [in the various senses of the verb].

A-bu'sion (ä-bū'zhŭn), *n.* [OE. *abusyon*, *abusioun*, OF. *abusion*, fr. L. *abusio* misuse of words, fr. *abuti*. See ABUSE, *v. t.*] Evil or corrupt usage, abuse, wrong; reproach; deception; cheat. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

A-bu'sive (ä-bū'sĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *abusif*, fr. L. *abusivus*.] **1.** Wrongly used; perverted; misapplied.

I am . . necessitated to use the word Parliament improperly, according to the *abusive* acceptation thereof. *Fuller.*

2. Given to misusing; also, full of abuses. [*Archaic*] "The *abusive* prerogatives of his see." *Hallam.*

3. Practicing abuse, prone to ill treat by coarse, insulting words or by other ill usage; as, an *abusive* author, an *abusive* fellow.

4. Containing abuse, or serving as the instrument of abuse, vituperative; reproachful, scurrilous. "An *abusive* lampoon." *Johnson.*

5. Tending to deceive; fraudulent, cheating. [*Obs.*] "An *abusive* treaty" *Bacon.*

Syn. — Reproachful; scurrilous; opprobrious; insolent, insulting, injurious, offensive, reviling.

A-bu'sive-ly, *adv.* In an abusive manner; rudely; with abusive language

A-bu'sive-ness, *n.* The quality of being abusive, rudeness of language, or violence to the person.

Pick out of mirth, like stones out of thy ground,
Profaneness, filthiness, *abusiveness* *Herbert*

A-but' (ä-bŭt'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* ABUTTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* ABUTTING.] [OF. *abouter*, *abuter*, cf. F. *aboutir*, and also *abuter*, *à* (L. *ad*) + OF. *boter*, *buter*, to push: cf. F. *bout* end, and *but* end, purpose.] To project, to terminate or border; to be contiguous, to meet; — with *on*, *upon*, or *against*; as, his land *abuts* on the road.

A-bu'ti-lon (ä-bū'tĭ-lŏn), *n.* [Ar. *aubūtīlūn*.] (*Bot.*) A genus of malvaceous plants of many species, found in the torrid and temperate zones of both continents, — called also *Indian mallow*.

A-but'ment (ä-bŭt'ment), *n.* **1.** State of abutting.

2. That on or against which a body abuts or presses, as (*a*) (*Arch.*) The solid part of a pier or wall, etc., which receives the thrust or lateral pressure of an arch, vault, or strut. *Gwilt.* (*b*) (*Mech.*) A fixed point or surface from which resistance or reaction is obtained, as the cylinder head of a steam engine, the fulcrum of a lever, etc. (*c*) In breech-loading firearms, the block behind the barrel which receives the pressure due to recoil

A-but'tal (-tal), *n.* The butting or boundary of land, particularly at the end; a headland. *Spelman.*

A-but'ter (-tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, abuts. Specifically, the owner of a contiguous estate, as, the *abutters* on a street or a river

A-buzz' (ä-bŭz'), *a.* [Pref. *a-* + *buzz*.] In a buzz, buzzing. [*Colloq.*] *Dickens*

A-by' } (ä-bī'), *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* ABOUGHT
A-bye' } (ä-bo͝t')] [AS. *ābycgan* to pay for, pref. *ā-* (cf. Goth. *us-*, Ger. *er-*, orig. meaning *out*) + *bycgan* to buy. See BUY, and cf. ABIDE.] **1** To pay for, to suffer for, to atone for, to make amends for, to give satisfaction. [*Obs.*]

Lest to thy peril thou *aby* it dear. *Shak.*

2. To endure; to abide. [*Obs.*]

But nought that wanteth rest can long *aby* *Spenser*

A-bysm' (ä-bĭz'm'), *n.* [OF. *abisme*, F. *abîme*, LL. *abyssismus*, a superl. of L. *abyssus*, Gr. ἄβυσσος. See ABYSS.] An abyss; a gulf. "The *abysm* of hell" *Shak.*

A-bys'mal (ä-bĭz'mal), *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, an abyss, bottomless, unending, profound.

Geology gives one the same *abysmal* extent of time that astronomy does of space. *Carlyle*

A-bys'mal-ly, *adv.* To a fathomless depth, profoundly. "*Abysmally* ignorant" *G. Eliot*

A-byss' (ä-bĭs'), *n.* [L. *abyssus* a bottomless gulf, fr. Gr. ἄβυσσος bottomless, *ἀ* priv. + βυσσός depth, bottom.] **1** A bottomless or unfathomed depth, gulf, or chasm; hence, any deep, immeasurable space, and, specifically, hell, or the bottomless pit.

Ye powers and spirits of this nethermost *abyss* *Milton*
Thy throne is darkness, in the *abyss* of light *Dryden*

2. Infinite time; a vast intellectual or moral depth

The *abysses* of metaphysical theology. *Macaulay*
In unfathomable *abysses* of disgrace *Burke*

3. (*Her.*) The center of an escutcheon.

☞ This word, in its leading uses, is associated with the cosmological notions of the Hebrews, having reference to a supposed illimitable mass of waters from which our earth sprung, and beneath whose profound depths the wicked were punished. *Encyc. Brit.*

A-byss'al (-al), *a.* [Cf. ABYSMAL.] Belonging to, or resembling, an abyss; unfathomable

Abyssal zone (*Phys. Geog.*), one of the belts or zones into which Sir E. Forbes divides the bottom of the sea in describing its plants, animals, etc. It is the one furthest from the shore, embracing all beyond one hundred fathoms deep. Hence, *abyssal* animals, plants, etc.

Ab'ys-sin'i-an (ăb'ĭs-sĭn'ĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Abyssinia.

Abyssinian gold, an alloy of 90.74 parts of copper and 8.33 parts of zinc. *Ure.*

Ab'ys-sin'i-an, *n.* **1.** A native of Abyssinia.

2. A member of the Abyssinian Church.

A-ca'ci-a (ä-kā'shĭ-ä), *n.* (*Antiq.*) A roll or bag, filled with dust, borne by Byzantine emperors, as a memento of mortality. It is represented on medals

A-ca'cia (ä-kā'shä *or* ä-kā'shĭ-ä), *n.*, *pl.* E. ACACIAS (-shäz), L. ACACIÆ (-shĭ-ē). [L., from Gr. ἀκακία, orig. the name of a thorny tree found in Egypt, prob. fr. the root *ak* to be sharp. See ACUTE.] **1.** A genus of leguminous trees and shrubs. Nearly 300 species are Australian or Polynesian, and have terete or vertically compressed leaf stalks, instead of the bipinnate leaves of the much fewer species of America, Africa, etc. Very few are found in temperate climates.

2. (*Med.*) The inspissated juice of several species of acacia; — called also *gum acacia*, and *gum arabic*.

Ac'a-cin, Ac'a-cine (ăk'ä-sĭn), *n.* Gum arabic.

Ac'a-deme' (ăk'ä-dēm'), *n.* [L. *academia*. See ACADEMY.] An academy. [*Poetic*] *Shak.*

Ac'a-de'mi-al (-dē'mĭ-al), *a.* Academic. [*R.*]

Ac'a-de'mi-an (-mĭ-an), *n.* A member of an academy, university, or college.

Ac'a-dem'ic (-dĕm'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *academicus*.]
Ac'a-dem'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *a.* [L. *academicus*: cf. F. *académique*. See ACADEMY.] **1.** Belonging to the school or philosophy of Plato; as, the *Academic* sect or philosophy.



Acacia (from New Holland)

2. Belonging to an academy or other higher institution of learning; scholarly; literary or classical, in distinction from scientific. "*Academic* courses." *Warburton.* "*Academical* study." *Berkeley.*

Ac'a-dem'ic, *n.* **1.** One holding the philosophy of Socrates and Plato; a Platonist. *Hume.*

2. A member of an academy, college, or university, an academician.

Ac'a-dem'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In an academical manner.

Ac'a-dem'ic-als (-ĭ-kalz), *n. pl* The articles of dress prescribed and worn at some colleges and universities.

Ac'a-de-mi'cian (ăk'ä-dē-mĭsh'an; 277), *n.* [F. *académicien*. See ACADEMY.] **1.** A member of an academy, or society for promoting science, art, or literature, as of the French Academy, or the Royal Academy of Arts

2. A collegian. [*R.*] *Chesterfield.*

Ac'a-dem'i-cism (ăk'ä-dĕm'ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* **1.** A tenet of the Academic philosophy.

2. A mannerism or mode peculiar to an academy.

A-cad'e-mism (ä-kăd'ē-mĭz'm), *n.* The doctrines of the Academic philosophy. [*Obs.*] *Baxter.*

A-cad'e-mist (-mĭst), *n.* [F. *académiste*.] **1.** An Academic philosopher.

2. An academician. [*Obs.* or *R.*] *Ray*

A-cad'e-my (ä-kăd'ē-mȳ), *n.*; *pl.* ACADEMIES (-mĭz). [F. *académie*, L. *academia*. Cf. ACADEMUS.] **1.** A garden or grove near Athens (so named from the hero *Academus*), where Plato and his followers held their philosophical conferences; hence, the school of philosophy of which Plato was head.

2 An institution for the study of higher learning; a college or a university. Popularly, a school, or seminary of learning, holding a rank between a college and a common school

3 A place of training; a school. "*Academies* of fanaticism" *Hume.*

4. A society of learned men united for the advancement of the arts and sciences, and literature, or some particular art or science, as, the French *Academy*; the American *Academy* of Arts and Sciences, *academies* of literature and philology

5. A school or place of training in which some special art is taught, as, the military *academy* at West Point, a riding *academy*; the *Academy* of Music.

Academy figure (*Paint.*), a drawing usually half life-size, in crayon or pencil, after a nude model.

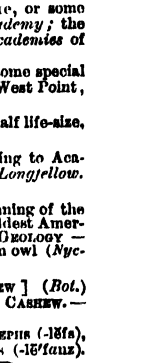
A-ca'di-an (ä-kā'dĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Acadie, or Nova Scotia. "*Acadian* farmers" *Longfellow.* — *n.* A native of Acadie.

Acadian epoch (*Geol.*), an epoch at the beginning of the American paleozoic time, and including the oldest American rocks known to be fossiliferous. See GEOLOGY — **Acadian owl** (*Zool.*), a small North American owl (*Nyctale Acadica*), the saw-whet.

‖ **Ac'a-jou** (ăk'ä-zho͞o'), *n.* [F. See CASHEW] (*Bot.*) (*a*) The cashew tree, also, its fruit. See CASHEW. — (*b*) The mahogany tree, also, its timber.

Ac'a-leph (ăk'ä-lĕf), } *n.*, *pl.* ACALEPHS (-lĕfs),
Ac'a-le'phan (ăk'ä-lē'fan), } ACALEPHANS (-lē'fanz). [See ACALEPHÆ.] (*Zool.*) One of the Acalephæ.

‖ **Ac'a-le'phæ** (ăk'ä-lē'fē), *n. pl* [NL., from Gr. ἀκαλήφη, a nettle.] A group of Coelenterata, including the Medusæ or jellyfishes, and hydroids, — so called from the stinging power they possess. Sometimes called *sea nettles*



Ac'a-le'phoid (-foid), *a.* [*Acaleph* + *-oid*.] (*Zool.*) Belonging to or resembling the Acalephæ or jellyfishes.

A-cal'y-cine (ä-kăl'ĭ-sĭn), **Ac'a-lyc'i-nous** (ăk'ä-lĭs'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἀ* priv. + *κάλυξ* calyx.] (*Bot.*) Without a calyx, or outer floral envelope

A-canth' (ä-kănth'), *n.* Same as ACANTHUS

‖ **A-can'tha** (ä-kăn'thä), *n.* [Gr. ἄκανθα thorn, fr. ἀκή point. See ACUTE.] **1** (*Bot.*) A prickle

Acaleph (*Pelagia cyanella*) of the Atlantic, one fifth natural size

2. (*Zool.*) A spine or prickly fin.

3. (*Anat.*) The vertebral column; the spinous process of a vertebra. *Dunglison*

Ac'an-tha'ceous (ăk'ăn-thā'shŭs), *a.* **1.** Armed with prickles, as a plant.

2 (*Bot.*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, the family of plants of which the acanthus is the type.

A-can'thine (ȧ-kăn'thĭn), *a.* [L. *acanthinus*, Gr. ἀκάνθινος, thorny, fr. ἄκανθος. See ACANTHUS.] Of, pertaining to, or resembling, the plant acanthus.

A-can'tho-car'pous (ȧ-kăn'thō-kär'pŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἄκανθα thorn + καρπός fruit.] (*Bot.*) Having the fruit covered with spines.

‖ **A-can'tho-ceph'a-la** (-sĕf'ȧ-lȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., from Gr. ἄκανθα a spine, thorn + κεφαλή head.] (*Zoöl.*) A group of intestinal worms, having the proboscis armed with recurved spines.



Head of one of the Acanthocephala (*Echinorhynchus gigas*), from the hog, enlarged about six times.

A-can'tho-ceph'a-lous (-lŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having a spiny head, as one of the Acanthocephala.

Ac'an-thoph'o-rous (ăk'ăn-thŏf'ō-rŭs), *a* [Gr. ἀκανθοφόρος, fr. ἄκανθα spine + φέρειν to bear.] Spine-bearing. *Gray.*

A-can'tho-po'di-ous (ȧ-kăn'thō-pō'dĭ-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἄκανθα thorn + ποῦς, ποδός, foot.] (*Bot.*) Having spinous petioles.

‖ **Ac'an-thop'ter-i** (ăk'ăn-thŏp'tĕr-ī), *n. pl.* [NL., from Gr. ἄκανθα thorn + πτερον wing, fin.] (*Zoöl.*) A group of teleostean fishes having spiny fins. See ACANTHOPTERYGII.

Ac'an-thop'ter-ous (-tĕr-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἄκανθα spine + πτερόν wing.] 1. (*Zoöl.*) Spiny-winged.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Acanthopterygious.

Ac'an-thop'ter-yg'i-an (-thŏp'tĕr-ĭj'ĭ-an), *a.* (*Zool*) Belonging to the order of fishes having spinose fins, as the perch. — *n.* A spiny-finned fish.

‖ **Ac'an-thop'ter-yg'i-i** (-ĭj'ĭ-ī), *n. pl.* [NL, from Gr ἄκανθα thorn + πτερύγιον fin, dim. fr πτερυξ wing.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of fishes having some of the rays of the dorsal, ventral, and anal fins unarticulated and spinelike, as the perch.

Ac'an-thop'ter-yg'i-ous (-ŭs), *a.* (*Zool*) Having fins in which the rays are hard and spinelike, spiny-finned

A-can'thus (ȧ-kăn'thŭs), *n.*, *pl* E. ACANTHUSES (-ĕz), L. ACANTHI (-thī). [L., from Gr. ἄκανθος Cf ACANTHA]

1. (*Bot.*) A genus of herbaceous prickly plants, found in the south of Europe, Asia Minor, and India; bear's-breech.



Acanthus (*Arch.*)

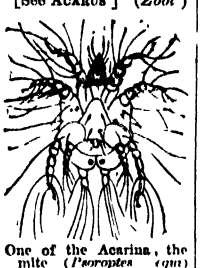
2. (*Arch*) An ornament resembling the foliage or leaves of the acanthus (*Acanthus spinosus*); — used in the capitals of the Corinthian and Composite orders.

‖ **A cap-pel'la** (ä kȧp-pĕl'lȧ) [It See CHAPEL] (*Mus*) (*a*) In church or chapel style, — said of compositions sung in the old church style, without instrumental accompaniment; as, a mass *a cappella*, i e, a mass purely vocal. (*b*) A time indication, equivalent to *alla breve*.

A-cap'su-lar (ȧ-kăp'sŭ-lẽr), *a* [Prof. *a-* not + *capsular.*] (*Bot*) Having no capsule

A-car'di-ac (ȧ-kär'dĭ-ăk), *a* [Gr. ἀκάρδιος, ἀ priv + καρδία heart] Without a heart, as, an *acardiac* fœtus

A-car'i-dan (ȧ-kăr'ĭ-dan), *n.* [See ACARUS] (*Zool*) One of a group of arachnids, including the mites and ticks.



One of the Acarina, the mite (*Psoroptes equi*) which causes the mange of horses. Much enlarged

‖ **Ac'a-ri'na** (ăk'ȧ-rī'nȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., from Gr. ἀκαρι a mite.] (*Zoöl.*) The group of Arachnida which includes the mites and ticks. Many species are parasitic, and cause diseases like the itch and mange.

Ac'a-rine (ăk'ȧ-rĭn), *a.* (*Med.*) Of or caused by *acari* or mites; as, *acarine* diseases.

Ac'a-roid (ăk'ȧ-roid), *a.* [NL., *acarus* a mite + *-oid.*] (*Zoöl.*) Shaped like or resembling a mite

Ac'ar-pel'lous (ăk'ăr-pĕl'lŭs), *a.* [Pref. *a-* not + *carpel.*] (*Bot.*) Having no carpels

A-car'pous (ȧ-kär'pŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἄκαρπος, ἀ priv. + καρπός fruit] (*Bot.*) Not producing fruit, unfruitful

‖ **Ac'a-rus** (ăk'ȧ-rŭs), *n.*; *pl.* ACARI (-rī). [NL., from Gr. τὸ ἄκαρι the cheese mite, tick.] (*Zool.*) A genus including many species of small mites.

A-cat'a-lec'tic (ȧ-kăt'ȧ-lĕk'tĭk), *a.* [L *acatalectus*, Gr. ἀκατάληκτος, not defective at the end, ἀ priv. + καταλήγειν to cease.] (*Pros.*) Not defective; complete; as, an *acatalectic* verse. — *n.* A verse which has the complete number of feet and syllables.

A-cat'a-lep'sy (ȧ-kăt'ȧ-lĕp'sĭ), *n.* [Gr. ἀκαταληψια, ἀ priv. + καταλαμβάνειν to seize, comprehend.] Incomprehensibility of things; the doctrine held by the ancient Skeptic philosophers, that human knowledge never amounts to certainty, but only to probability.

A-cat'a-lep'tic (ȧ-kăt'ȧ-lĕp'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἀκατάληπτος] Incapable of being comprehended; incomprehensible.

A-ca'ter (ȧ-kĕ'tẽr), *n.* See CATERER [*Obs.*]

A-cates' (ȧ-kĕts'), *n. pl.* See CATES. [*Obs.*]

A-cau'date (ȧ-kȧ'dāt), *a.* [Pref. *a-* not + *caudate*] Tailless.

Ac'au-les'cent (ăk'ȧ-lĕs'sent), *a.* [Pref. *a-* not + *caulescent.*] (*Bot.*) Having no stem or caulis, or only a very short one concealed in the ground. *Gray.*

A-cau'line (ȧ-kȧ'lĭn *or* -līn), *a.* [Pref. *a-* not + *cauline.*] (*Bot.*) Same as ACAULESCENT.

A-cau'lose (ȧ-lōs ; 277), } *a.* [Gr. ἀκαυλος, ἀ priv. +
A-cau'lous (ȧ-kȧ'lŭs), } καυλός stalk or L. *caulis* stalk. See COLE] (*Bot.*) Same as ACAULESCENT.

Ac-ca'di-an (ăk-kā'dĭ-an), *a.* [From the city *Accad.* See Gen. x. 10.] Pertaining to a race supposed to have lived in Babylonia before the Assyrian conquest. — **Ac-ca'di-an**, *n.*, **Ac'cad** (ăk'kăd), *n.* *Sayce.*

Ac-cede' (ăk-sēd'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* ACCEDED ; *p. pr. & vb n* ACCEDING] [L. *accedere* to approach, accede; *ad* + *cedere* to move, yield. cf F. *acceder*. See CEDE]

1. To approach; to come forward; — opposed to *recede*. [*Obs.* or *R*] *T. Gale.*

2. To enter upon an office or dignity; to attain.

Edward IV, who had *acceded* to the throne in the year 1461. *T Warton*

If Frederick had *acceded* to the supreme power. *Morley.*

3 To become a party by associating one's self with others; to give one's adhesion. Hence, to agree or assent to a proposal or a view; as, he *acceded* to my request.

The treaty of Hanover in 1725 . . to which the Dutch afterwards *acceded*. *Chesterfield.*

Syn. — To agree; assent; consent; comply; acquiesce, concur.

Ac-ced'ence (-sĕd'ens), *n.* The act of acceding.

Ac-ced'er (-sĕd'ẽr), *n* One who accedes

‖ **Ac-cel'er-an'do** (ăk-sĕl'ẽr-ăn'dō *or* ät-chĕl-lā-rän'dō), *a.* [It] (*Mus*) Gradually accelerating the movement.

Ac-cel'er-ate (ăk-sĕl'ẽr-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p.* ACCELERATED (-ẽr-ā'tĕd) ; *p. pr. & vb. n.* ACCELERATING] [L. *acceleratus*, p p. of *accelerare*, *ad* + *celerare* to hasten, *celer* quick. See CELERITY.] 1 To cause to move faster; to quicken the motion of, to add to the speed of, — opposed to *retard*

2 To quicken the natural or ordinary progression or process of; as, to *accelerate* the growth of a plant, the increase of wealth, etc.

3 To hasten, as the occurrence of an event; as, to *accelerate* our departure.

Accelerated motion (*Mech.*), motion with a continually increasing velocity - **Accelerating force**, the force which causes accelerated motion. *Nichol.*

Syn. — To hasten; expedite; quicken; dispatch, forward; advance, further.

Ac-cel'er-a'tion (ăk-sĕl'ẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *acceleratio*: cf. F. *accélération*] The act of accelerating, or the state of being accelerated; increase of motion or action; as, a falling body moves toward the earth with an *acceleration* of velocity, — opposed to *retardation*.

A period of social improvement, or of intellectual advancement, contains within itself a principle of *acceleration* *I. Taylor*

(*Astr. & Physics*) **Acceleration of the moon**, the increase of the moon's mean motion in its orbit, in consequence of which its period of revolution is now shorter than in ancient times. — **Acceleration and retardation of the tides.** See *Priming of the tides*, under PRIMING — **Diurnal acceleration of the fixed stars**, the amount by which their apparent diurnal motion exceeds that of the sun, in consequence of which they daily come to the meridian of any place about three minutes fifty-six seconds of solar time earlier than on the day preceding. — **Acceleration of the planets**, the increasing velocity of their motion, in proceeding from the apogee to the perigee of their orbits.

Ac-cel'er-a-tive (ăk-sĕl'ẽr-ā-tĭv, 277), *a* Relating to acceleration; adding to velocity, quickening. *Reid.*

Ac-cel'er-a'tor (-ā'tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, accelerates. Also as an *adj* ; as, *accelerator* nerves.

Ac-cel'er-a-to-ry (-ȧ-tō-rў), *a* Accelerative.

Ac-cel'er-o-graph (-ŏ-grăf), *n.* [*Accelerate* + *-graph*] (*Mil*) An apparatus for studying the combustion of powder in guns, etc.

Ac-cel'er-om'e-ter (ăk-sĕl'ẽr-ŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [*Accelerate* + *-meter*] An apparatus for measuring the velocity imparted by gunpowder

Ac-cend' (ăk-sĕnd'), *v. t* [L *accendere*, *accensum*, to kindle, *ad* + *candere* to kindle (only in compounds), rel to *candere* to be white, to gleam. See CANDLE.] To set on fire, to kindle [*Obs.*] *Fotherby.*

Ac-cend'i-bil'i-ty (ăk-sĕn'dĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n* Capacity of being kindled, or of becoming inflamed, inflammability

Ac-cend'i-ble (ăk-sĕn'dĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being inflamed or kindled; combustible, inflammable *Ure.*

Ac-cen'sion (ăk-sĕn'shŭn), *n* The act of kindling or the state of being kindled; ignition. *Locke.*

Ac-cen'sor (-sŏr), *n* [LL., from p. p. *accensus* See ACCEND.] (*R. C. Ch*) One of the functionaries who light and trim the tapers.

Ac'cent' (ăk'sĕnt'), *n* [F *accent*, L *accentus*, *ad* + *cantus* a singing, *canere* to sing. See CANT] 1 A superior force of voice or of articulative effort upon some particular syllable of a word or a phrase, distinguishing it from the others.

☞ Many English words have two accents, the *primary* and the *secondary*, the primary being uttered with a greater stress of voice than the secondary, as in *ac'cu-mu'late*, where the chief stress is on the third syllable, and a slighter stress on the first Some words, as *an'ti-a-pol'o-plec'tic*, *in-com'pre-hen'si-bil'i-ty*, have two secondary accents. See Guide to Pron., §§ 30-46.

2 A mark or character used in writing, and serving to regulate the pronunciation; esp · (*a*) a mark to indicate the nature and place of the spoken accent; (*b*) a mark to indicate the quality of sound of the vowel marked; as, the French *accents*.

☞ In the ancient Greek the *acute accent* (ˊ) meant a raised tone or pitch, the *grave* (ˋ), the level tone or simply the negation of accent, the *circumflex* (˜ or ^) a tone raised and then depressed. In works on elocution, the first is often used to denote the rising inflection of the voice, the second, the falling inflection, and the third (^), the compound or waving inflection. In dictionaries, spelling books, and the like, the acute accent is used to designate the syllable which receives the chief stress of voice.

3. Modulation of the voice in speaking; manner of speaking or pronouncing; peculiar or characteristic modification of the voice, tone; as, a foreign *accent*; a French or a German *accent*. "Beguiled you in a plain *accent*" *Shak.* "A perfect *accent*" *Thackeray.*

The tender *accent* of a woman's cry *Prior.*

4. A word; a significant tone, (*pl.*) expressions in general; speech.

Winds I on your wings to Heaven her *accents* bear,
Such words as Heaven alone is fit to hear *Dryden.*

5. (*Pros.*) Stress laid on certain syllables of a verse.

6. (*Mus.*) (*a*) A regularly recurring stress upon the tone to mark the beginning, and, more feebly, the third part of the measure. (*b*) A special emphasis of a tone, even in the weaker part of the measure. (*c*) The *rhythmical accent*, which marks phrases and sections of a period. (*d*) The *expressive* emphasis and shading of a passage. *J. S. Dwight.*

7. (*Math.*) (*a*) A mark placed at the right hand of a letter, and a little above it, to distinguish magnitudes of a similar kind expressed by the same letter, but differing in value, as y', y''. (*b*) (*Trigon.*) A mark at the right hand of a number, indicating minutes of a degree, seconds, etc ; as, $12' 27''$, *i. e.*, twelve minutes twenty-seven seconds. (*c*) (*Englin.*) A mark used to denote feet and inches, as, $6' 10''$ is six feet ten inches.

Ac-cent' (ăk-sĕnt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ACCENTED ; *p. pr. & vb. n.* ACCENTING.] [OF *accenter*, F *accentuer*.]

1. To express the accent of (either by the voice or by a mark); to utter or to mark with accent.

2. To mark emphatically, to emphasize.

Ac'cent'less (ăk'sĕnt'lĕs), *a* Without accent.

Ac-cen'tor (ăk-sĕn'tŏr), *n.* [L. *ad* + *cantor* singer, *canere* to sing] 1. (*Mus.*) One who sings the leading part, the director or leader. [*Obs.*]

2. (*Zoöl*) A genus of European birds (so named from their sweet notes), including the hedge warbler. In America sometimes applied to the water thrushes.

Ac-cen'tu-a-ble (ăk-sĕn'tū-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being accented.

Ac-cen'tu-al (-al), *a* Of or pertaining to accent; characterized or formed by accent.

Ac-cen'tu-al'i-ty (ăk-sĕn'tū-ăl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality of being accentual.

Ac-cen'tu-al-ly (-sĕn'tū-al-lў), *adv* In an accentual manner; in accordance with accent.

Ac-cen'tu-ate (-āt), *v t* [*imp. & p. p* ACCENTUATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ACCENTUATING.] [LL. *accentuatus*, p. p of *accentuare*, fr L. *accentus*. cf. F. *accentuer*.] 1. To pronounce with an accent or with accents.

2 To bring out distinctly, to make prominent; to emphasize.

In Bosnia, the struggle between East and West was even more *accentuated*. *London Times.*

3. To mark with the written accent.

Ac-cen'tu-a'tion (ăk-sĕn'tū-ā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *accentuatio*. cf. F. *accentuation*] Act of accentuating, application of accent. Specifically (*Eccles. Mus*), pitch or modulation of the voice in reciting portions of the liturgy.

Ac-cept' (ăk-sĕpt'), *v t* [*imp & p p* ACCEPTED, *p. pr & vb. n.* ACCEPTING] [F *accepter*, L. *acceptare*, freq. of *accipere*, *ad* + *capere* to take, akin to E. *heave*.]

1. To receive with a consenting mind (something offered); as, to *accept* a gift, — often followed by *of*.

If you *accept* them, then their worth is great. *Shak*
To *accept* of ransom for my son. *Milton.*
She *accepted* of a treat. *Addison.*

2. To receive with favor, to approve.

The Lord *accept* thy burnt sacrifice. *Ps* xx 3.
Peradventure he will *accept* of me. *Gen* xxxii 20

3. To receive or admit and agree to; to assent to, as, I *accept* your proposal, amendment, or excuse.

4. To take by the mind, to understand; as, How are these words to be *accepted*?

5 (*Com*) To receive as obligatory and promise to pay, as, to *accept* a bill of exchange. *Bouvier.*

6 In a deliberative body, to receive in acquittance of a duty imposed, as, to *accept* the report of a committee. [This makes it the property of the body, and the question is then on its adoption.]

To accept a bill (*Law*), to agree (on the part of the drawee) to pay it when due - **To accept service** (*Law*), to agree that a writ or process shall be considered as regularly served, when it has not been — **To accept the person** (*Eccl.*), to show favoritism. "God *accepteth* no man's *person*." *Gal.* ii. 6.

Syn. — To receive; take; admit. See RECEIVE.

Ac-cept' (ăk-sĕpt'), *a.* Accepted. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Ac-cept'a-bil'i-ty (-sĕpt'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* [LL. *acceptabilitas*] The quality of being acceptable; acceptableness. "*Acceptability* of repentance." *Jer Taylor.*

Ac-cept'a-ble (-sĕpt'ȧ-b'l ; 277), *a.* [F. *acceptable*, L. *acceptabilis*, fr *acceptare*] Capable, worthy, or sure of being accepted or received with pleasure; pleasing to a receiver; gratifying; agreeable, welcome; as, an *acceptable* present, one *acceptable* to us.

Ac-cept'a-ble-ness (ăk-sĕpt'ȧ-b'l-nĕs), *n* The quality of being acceptable, or suitable to be favorably received; acceptability

Ac-cept'a-bly, *adv* In an acceptable manner; in a manner to please or give satisfaction.

Ac-cept'ance (-ans), *n* 1 The act of accepting; a receiving what is offered, with approbation, satisfaction, or acquiescence, esp., favorable reception, approval; as, the *acceptance* of a gift, office, doctrine, etc.

They shall come up with *acceptance* on mine altar *Isa.* lx. 7.

2 State of being accepted, acceptableness. "Makes it assured of *acceptance*" *Shak.*

3. (*Com.*) (*a*) An assent and engagement by the person on whom a bill of exchange is drawn, to pay it when due according to the terms of the acceptance. (*b*) The bill itself when accepted.

4. An agreeing to terms or proposals by which a bargain is concluded and the parties are bound, the reception or taking of a thing bought as that for which it was bought, or as that agreed to be delivered, or the taking possession as owner.

5. (*Law*) An agreeing to the action of another, by some act which binds the person in law.

☞ What acts shall amount to such an *acceptance* is often a question of great nicety and difficulty. *Morley & W.*

☞ In modern law, *proposal* and *acceptance* are the constituent elements into which all contracts are resolved.

Acceptance of a bill of exchange, check, draft, or order, is an engagement to pay it according to the terms. This engagement is usually made by writing the word "accepted" across the face of the bill. — **Acceptance of goods,** under the statute of frauds, is an intelligent acceptance by a party knowing the nature of the transaction.

6. Meaning, acceptation. [*Obs.*] *South.*

Acceptance of persons, partiality, favoritism. See under ACCEPT.

Ac-cept'an-cy (ăk-sĕpt'an-sy), *n* Acceptance. [*R.*]

Here 's a proof of gift,
But here 's no proof, sir, of *acceptancy*. *Mrs. Browning.*

Ac-cept'ant (-ant), *a.* Accepting; receiving.

Ac-cept'ant, *n.* An accepter. *Chapman.*

Ac'cep-ta'tion (ăk'sĕp-tā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** Acceptance, reception; favorable reception or regard; state of being acceptable. [*Obs.* or *Archaic*]

This is a saying worthy of all *acceptation*. 1 *Tim* i 15

Some things . . are notwithstanding of so great dignity and *acceptation* with God. *Hooker.*

2. The meaning in which a word or expression is understood, or generally received, as, a term is to be used according to its usual *acceptation*.

My words, in common *acceptation*,
Could never give this provocation *Gay.*

Ac-cept'ed-ly (ăk-sĕpt'ĕd-ly), *adv.* In an accepted manner, admittedly.

Ac-cept'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** A person who accepts; a taker **2.** A respecter; a viewer with partiality. [*Obs.*]

God is no *accepter* of persons *Chillingworth.*

3. (*Law*) An acceptor

Ac-cep'ti-la'tion (ăk-sĕp'tĭ-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *acceptilatio* entry of a debt collected, acquittance, fr. p. p. of *accipere* (cf. ACCEPT) + *latio* a carrying, fr. *latus*, p. p. of *ferre* to carry: cf. F. *acceptilation.*] (*Civil Law*) Gratuitous discharge; a release from debt or obligation without payment, free remission.

Ac-cep'tion (-sĕp'shŭn), *n.* [L *acceptio* a receiving, accepting: cf. F *acception.*] Acceptation, the received meaning. [*Obs.*]

Here the word "baron" is not to be taken in that restrictive sense to which the modern *acception* hath confined it *Fuller*

Acception of persons or **faces** (*Eccl.*), favoritism, partiality. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif*

Ac-cept'ive (ăk-sĕpt'ĭv), *a* **1** Fit for acceptance. **2.** Ready to accept [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Ac-cept'or (-ẽr *or* -ôr, 277), *n* [L.] One who accepts, specifically (*Law & Com.*), one who accepts an order or a bill of exchange, a drawee after he has accepted.

Ac-cess' (ăk-sĕs' *or* ăk'sĕs, 277), *n.* [F *accès*, L *accessus*, fr *accedere.* See ACCEDE.] **1.** A coming to, or near approach, admittance, admission, accessibility, as, to gain *access* to a prince.

I did repel his letters, and denied
His *access* to me *Shak.*

2. The means, place, or way by which a thing may be approached, passage way; as, the *access* is by a neck of land. "All *access* was thronged" *Milton.*

3. Admission to sexual intercourse.

During coverture, *access* of the husband shall be presumed, unless the contrary be shown *Blackstone*

4. Increase by something added, addition, as, an *access* of **territory.** [In this sense *accession* is more generally used]

I, from the influence of thy looks, receive
Access in every virtue *Milton*

5. An onset, attack, or fit of disease.

The first *access* looked like an apoplexy *Burnet*

6. A paroxysm, a fit of passion, an outburst, as, an *access* of fury. [*A Gallicism*]

Ac-ces'sa-ri-ly (ăk-sĕs'sĕ-rĭ-ly), *adv.* In the manner of an accessary.

Ac-ces'sa-ri-ness, *n.* The state of being accessary

Ac-ces'sa-ry (ăk-sĕs'sĕ-ry, 277), *a* Accompanying, as a subordinate, additional; accessory; esp., uniting in, or contributing to, a crime, but not as chief actor. See ACCESSORY.

To both their deaths thou shalt be *accessary*. *Shak*

Amongst many secondary and *accessary* causes that support monarchy, these are not of least reckoning *Milton*

Ac-ces'sa-ry (277), *n.*, *pl* ACCESSARIES (-rĭz). [Cf. ACCESSORY and LL. *accessarius*] (*Law*) One who, not being present, contributes as an assistant or instigator to the commission of an offense.

Accessary before the fact (*Law*), one who commands or counsels an offense, not being present at its commission — **Accessary after the fact,** one who, after an offense, assists or shelters the offender, not being present at the commission of the offense.

☞ This word, as used in law, is spelt *accessory* by Blackstone and many others; but in this sense is spelt *accessary* by Bouvier, Burrill, Burns, Whishaw, Dane, and the Penny Cyclopedia; while in its other senses it is spelt *accessory*. In recent text-books on criminal law the distinction is not preserved, the spelling being either *accessary* or *accessory*.

Ac-cess'i-bil'i-ty (ăk-sĕs'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tỹ), *n* [L *accessibilitas*: cf. F. *accessibilité.*] The quality of being accessible, or of admitting approach, receptibility *Langhorne.*

Ac-cess'i-ble (ăk-sĕs'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *accessibilis*, fr *accedere*: cf. F. *accessible.* See ACCEDE.] **1.** Easy of access or approach; approachable; as, an *accessible* town or mountain, an *accessible* person.

2. Open to the influence of; — with *to.* "Minds *accessible* to reason." *Macaulay.*

3. Obtainable, to be got at.

The best information at present *accessible* *Macaulay*

Ac-cess'i-bly (ăk-sĕs'ĭ-blỹ), *adv.* In an accessible manner.

Ac-ces'sion (ăk-sĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *accessio*, fr. *accedere*. cf. F. *accession.* See ACCEDE.] **1.** A coming to, the act of acceding and becoming joined; as, a king's *accession* to a confederacy.

2. Increase by something added; that which is added, augmentation from without, as, an *accession* of wealth or territory.

The only *accession* which the Roman empire received was the province of Britain *Gibbon*

3. (*Law*) (*a*) A mode of acquiring property, by which the owner of a corporeal substance which receives an addition by growth, or by labor, has a right to the part or thing added, or the improvement (provided the thing is not changed into a different species). Thus, the owner of a cow becomes the owner of her calf. (*b*) The act by which one power becomes party to engagements already in force between other powers. *Kent*

4. The act of coming to or reaching a throne, an office, or dignity, as, the *accession* of the house of Stuart, — applied especially to the epoch of a new dynasty.

5. (*Med.*) The invasion, approach, or commencement of a disease, a fit or paroxysm.

Syn. — Increase; addition, augmentation; enlargement.

Ac-ces'sion-al (ăk-sĕsh'ŭn-*a*l), *a.* Pertaining to accession; additional. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Ac-ces'sive (ăk-sĕs'sĭv), *a* Additional.

Ac'ces-so'ri-al (ăk'sĕs-sō'rĭ-*a*l), *a* Of or pertaining to an accessory, as, *accessorial* agency, *accessorial* guilt.

Ac-ces'so-ri-ly (ăk-sĕs'sō-rĭ-lỹ), *adv* In the manner of an accessory, auxiliary.

Ac-ces'so-ri-ness, *n* The state of being accessory, or connected subordinately

Ac-ces'so-ry (ăk-sĕs'sō-ry, 277), *a* [L. *accessorius* See ACCESS, and cf. ACCESSARY.] Accompanying as a subordinate, aiding in a secondary way, additional, connected as an incident or subordinate to a principal, contributing or contributory, — said of persons and things, and, when of persons, usually in a bad sense, as, he was *accessory* to the riot, *accessory* sounds in music.

☞ Ash accents the antepenult; and this is not only more regular, but preferable, on account of easiness of pronunciation. Most orthoepists place the accent on the *first* syllable.

Syn. — Accompanying, contributory, auxiliary, subsidiary, subservient, additional, acceding.

Ac-ces'so-ry, *n*, *pl.* ACCESSORIES (-rĭz) **1.** That which belongs to something else deemed the principal, something additional and subordinate. "The aspect and *accessories* of a den of banditti." *Carlyle*

2 (*Law*) Same as ACCESSARY, *n*

3 (*Fine Arts*) Anything that enters into a work of art without being indispensably necessary, as mere ornamental parts. *Elmes.*

Syn. — Abettor; accomplice, ally, coadjutor. See ABETTOR.

‖ **Ac-ciac'ca-tu'ra** (ät-chäk'kä-tōō'rä), *n* [It, from *acciaccare* to crush.] (*Mus.*) A short grace note, one somtone below the note to which it is prefixed, — used especially in organ music. Now used as equivalent to the short *appoggiatura.*

Ac'ci-dence (ăk'sĭ-dens), *n.* [A corruption of Eng *accidents*, pl. of *accident* See ACCIDENT, *2.*] **1** The accidents, or inflections of words, the rudiment of grammar. *Milton*

2 The rudiments of any subject *Lowell*

Ac'ci-dent (-dent), *n* [F *accident*, fr L *accidens, -dentis*, p. pr of *accidere* to happen, *ad* + *cadere* to fall **See CADENCE, CASE.**] **1.** Literally, a befalling, an event that **takes place without** one's foresight or expectation, an undesigned, sudden, **and unexpected** event, chance, contingency, often, an undesigned and unforeseen occurrence of an afflictive or unfortunate character, a casualty, a mishap; as, to die by an *accident*

Of moving *accidents* by flood and field *Shak*

Thou cam'st not to thy place by *accident*
It is the very place God meant for thee *Tennyson*

2. (*Gram.*) A property attached to a word, but not essential to it, as gender, number, case

3 (*Her.*) A point or mark which may be retained or omitted in a coat of arms.

4. (*Log*) (*a*) A property or quality of a thing which is not essential to it, as *whiteness* in paper; an attribute (*b*) A quality or attribute in distinction from the substance, as *sweetness, softness*

5 Any accidental property, fact, or relation, an accidental or nonessential, as, beauty is an *accident*

This *accident*, as I call it, of Athens being situated some miles from the sea. *J. P. Mahaffy*

6. Unusual appearance or effect. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

☞ *Accident*, in *Law*, is equivalent to *casus*, or such unforeseen, extraordinary, extraneous interference as is out of the range of ordinary calculation.

Ac'ci-den'tal (ăk'sĭ-dĕn'tal), *a.* [Cf F. *accidentel*, earlier *accidental*] **1** Happening by chance, or unexpectedly, taking place not according to the usual course of things, casual, fortuitous; as, an *accidental* visit.

2. Nonessential, not necessarily belonging, incidental, as, songs are *accidental* to a play.

Accidental chords (*Mus.*), those which contain one or more tones foreign to their proper harmony — **Accidental colors** (*Opt.*), colors depending on the hypersensibility of the retina of the eye for complementary colors They are purely subjective sensations of color which often result from the contemplation of actually colored bodies — **Accidental point** (*Persp.*), the point in which a right line, drawn from the eye, parallel to a given right line, cuts the perspective plane, so called to distinguish it from the principal point, or point of view, where a line drawn from the eye perpendicular to the perspective plane meets this plane — **Accidental lights** (*Paint.*) secondary lights; effects of light other than ordinary daylight, such as the rays of the sun darting through a cloud, or between the leaves of trees; the effect of moonlight, candlelight, or burning bodies. *Fairholt.*

Syn. — Casual, fortuitous, incidental, contingent, occasional, adventitious. — ACCIDENTAL, INCIDENTAL, CASUAL, FORTUITOUS, CONTINGENT. We speak of a thing as *accidental* when it falls out as by chance, and not in the regular course of things; as, an *accidental* meeting, an *accidental* advantage, etc. We call a thing *incidental* when it falls, as it were, *into* some regular course of things, but is secondary, and forms no essential part thereof, as, an *incidental* remark, an *incidental* evil, an *incidental* benefit We speak of a thing as *casual*, when it falls out or happens, as it were, by mere chance, without being prearranged or premeditated, as, a *casual* remark or encounter, a *casual* observer. An idea of the unimportant is attached to what is *casual*. *Fortuitous* is applied to what occurs without any known cause, and in opposition to what has been foreseen; as, a *fortuitous* concourse of atoms. We call a thing *contingent* when it is such that, considered in itself, it may or may not happen, but is dependent for its existence on something else; as, the time of my coming will be *contingent* on intelligence yet to be received.

Ac'ci-den'tal (ăk'sĭ-dĕn'tal), *n* **1** A property which is not essential, a nonessential, anything happening accidentally.

He conceived it just that *accidentals* . should sink with the substance of the accusation *Fuller*

2. *pl.* (*Paint.*) Those fortuitous effects produced by luminous rays falling on certain objects so that some parts stand forth in abnormal brightness and other parts are cast into a deep shadow.

3. (*Mus.*) A sharp, flat, or natural, occurring not at the commencement of a piece of music as the signature, but before a particular note

Ac'ci-den'tal-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* Accidental character or effect. *Ruskin.*

Ac'ci-den-tal'i-ty (-dĕn-tăl'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* The quality of being accidental; accidentalness [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

Ac'ci-den'tal-ly (-dĕn'tal-lỹ), *adv.* In an accidental manner; unexpectedly; by chance; unintentionally; casually; fortuitously, not essentially.

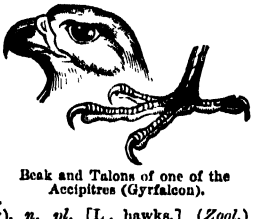
Ac'ci-den'tal-ness, *n.* The quality of being accidental, casualness.

Ac'ci-die (ăk'sĭ-dỹ), *n.* [OF. *accide, accidie*, LL. *accidia, acedia*, fr. Gr. ἀκηδία; ἀ priv. + κῆδος care.] Sloth; torpor [*Obs.*] "The sin of *accidie*" *Chaucer.*

Ac'ci-pen'ser (ăk'sĭ-pĕn'sẽr), *n.* See ACIPENSER

Ac-cip'i-ent (ăk-sĭp'ĭ-ent), *n.* [L. *accipiens*, p. pr of *accipere*. See ACCEPT.] A receiver [*R.*] *Bailey.*

‖ **Ac-cip'i-ter** (-sĭp'ĭ-tẽr), *n*, *pl* E. ACCIPITERS (-tẽrz), L. ACCIPITRES (-trēz). [L., hawk.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A genus of rapacious birds, one of the Accipitres or Raptores



Beak and Talons of one of the Accipitres (Gyrfalcon).

2 (*Surg.*) A bandage applied over the nose, resembling the claw of a hawk.

Ac-cip'i-tral (ăk-sĭp'ĭ-tral), *a.* Pertaining to, or of the nature of, a falcon or hawk; hawklike *Lowell.*

‖ **Ac-cip'i-tres** (-trēz), *n. pl.* [L, hawks.] (*Zool.*) The order that includes rapacious birds They have a hooked bill, and sharp, strongly curved talons There are three families, represented by the vultures, the falcons or hawks, and the owls

Ac-cip'i-trine (-trĭn, 277), *a* [Cf. F *accipitrin*] (*Zool*) Like or belonging to the Accipitres, raptorial; hawklike

‖ **Ac-cis'mus** (ăk-sĭz'mŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἀκκισμος] (*Rhet*) Affected refusal, coyness

Ac-cite' (ăk-sīt'), *v. t* [L. *accitus*, p. p. of *accire*, *accivere*, to call for, *ad* + *civere* to move, call. See CITE.] To cite, to summon. [*Obs.*]

Our heralds now *accited* all that were
Endamaged by the Elians *Chapman.*

Ac-claim' (ăk-klām'), *v. t* [L *acclamare*; *ad* + *clamare* to cry out See CLAIM, CLAMOR.] [*R.*] **1.** To applaud "A glad *acclaiming* train" *Thomson.*

2. To declare by acclamations.

While the shouting crowd
Acclaims their king of traitors *Smollett.*

3. To shout; as, to *acclaim* my joy.

Ac-claim', *v. i.* To shout applause

Ac-claim', *n.* Acclamation [*Poetic*] *Milton*

Ac-claim'er (-ẽr), *n* One who acclaims.

Ac'cla-ma'tion (ăk'klă-mā'shŭn), *n* [L *acclamatio*: cf. F *acclamation*] **1** A shout of approbation, favor, or assent, eager expression of approval, loud applause.

On such a day, a holiday having been voted by *acclamation*, an ordinary walk would not satisfy the children *Southey*

2. (*Antiq*) A representation, in sculpture or on medals, of people expressing joy.

Acclamation medals are those on which laudatory acclamations are recorded. *Elmes.*

Ac-clam'a-to-ry (ăk-klăm'ă-tō-rỹ), *a* Pertaining to, or expressing approval by, acclamation

Ac-cli'ma-ta-ble (ăk-klī'mă-tă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being acclimated.

Ac-cli'ma-ta'tion (-klī'mă-tā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F. *acclimatation.* See ACCLIMATE] Acclimatization.

Ac-cli'mate (-klī'mĕt, 277), *v. t* [*Imp & p. p* ACCLIMATED (-mă-tĕd), *p. pr & vb. n* ACCLIMATING] [F *acclimater*, *a* (L. *ad*) + *climat* climate See CLIMATE.] To habituate to a climate not native; to acclimatize *J. H Newman.*

Ac-cli'mate-ment (-ment), *n.* Acclimation. [*R.*]

Ac'cli-ma'tion (ăk'klĭ-mā'shŭn), *n* The process of becoming, or the state of being, acclimated, or habituated to a new climate, acclimatization.

Ac-cli'ma-ti'za-ble (ăk-klī'mă-tī'zā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being acclimatized.

Ac-cli'ma-ti-za'tion (ăk-klī'mă-tĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of acclimatizing; the process of inuring to a new climate, or the state of being so inured. *Darwin.*

Ac-cli'ma-tize (ăk-klī'mă-tīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ACCLIMATIZED (-tīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ACCLIMATIZING (-tī'zĭng).] To inure or habituate to a climate different from that which is natural; to adapt to the peculiarities of a foreign or strange climate; — said of man, the inferior animals, or plants.

Ac-cli'ma-ture (-tūr; 135), *n.* The act of acclimating, or the state of being acclimated. [*R.*] *Caldwell.*

Ac-cli've' (ăk-klīv'), *a.* Acclivous. [*Obs.*]

Ac-cli'vi-tous (-klĭv'ĭ-tŭs), *a.* Acclivous. *I. Taylor.*

Ac-cliv'i-ty (-tĭ), *n.; pl.* ACCLIVITIES (-tĭz). [L. *acclivitas*, fr. *acclivis*, *acclivus*, ascending; *ad* + *clivus* a hill, slope, fr. root *klī* to lean. See LEAN.] A slope or inclination of the earth, as the side of a hill, considered as *ascending*, in opposition to *declivity*, or *descending*; an upward slope; ascent.

Ac-cli'vous (-klī'vŭs, 277), *a.* [L. *acclivis* and *acclivus*.] Sloping upward; rising as a hillside; — opposed to *declivous*

Ac-cloy' (-kloĭ'), *v. t.* [OF. *encloyer*, *encloer*, F. *enclouer*, to drive in a nail, fr. L. *in* + *clavus* nail.] To fill to satiety; to stuff full; to clog; to overload, to burden. See CLOY. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ac-coast' (-kōst'), *v. t. & i.* [See ACCOST, COAST.] To lie or sail along the coast or side of; to accost. [*Obs.*]

Whether high towering or *accoasting* low. *Spenser.*

Ac-coil' (-koĭl'), *v. t.* [OF. *acoillir* to receive, F. *accueillir*; L. *ad* + *colligere* to collect. See COIL.] **1.** To gather together, to collect. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2. (*Naut.*) To coil together. *Ham. Nav. Encyc.*

Ac'co-lade' (ăk'kō-lād' *or* -lād', 277), *n.* [F. *accolade*, It. *accollata*, fr. *accollare* to embrace, L. *ad* + *collum* neck.] **1.** A ceremony formerly used in conferring knighthood, consisting of an embrace, and a slight blow on the shoulders with the flat blade of a sword.

2. (*Mus.*) A brace used to join two or more staves.

Ac-com'bi-na'tion (ăk-kŏm'bĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *ad* + E. *combination*.] A combining together. [*R.*]

Ac-com'mo-da-ble (ăk-kŏm'mō-dā-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *accommodable*.] That may be accommodated, fitted, or made to agree. [*R.*] *I. Watts.*

Ac-com'mo-da-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or condition of being accommodable. [*R.*] *Todd*

Ac-com'mo-date (ăk-kŏm'mō-dāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ACCOMMODATED (-dā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ACCOMMODATING (-dā'tĭng).] [L. *accommodatus*, p. p. of *accommodare*; *ad* + *commodare* to make fit, help, *con-* + *modus* measure, proportion. See MODE.] **1.** To render fit, suitable, or correspondent; to adapt, to conform, as, to *accommodate* ourselves to circumstances "They *accommodate* their counsels to his inclination" *Addison.*

2. To bring into agreement or harmony; to reconcile; to compose; to adjust; to settle; as, to *accommodate* differences, a dispute, etc.

3. To furnish with something desired, needed, or convenient; to favor, to oblige, as, to *accommodate* a friend with a loan or with lodgings.

4. To show the correspondence of, to apply or make suit by analogy; to adapt or fit, as teachings to accidental circumstances, statements to facts, etc, as, to *accommodate* prophecy to events.

Syn. — To suit, adapt; conform; adjust, arrange.

Ac-com'mo-date, *v. i.* To adapt one's self, to be conformable or adapted. [*R.*] *Boyle*

Ac-com'mo-date (-dāt), *a.* [L. *accommodatus*, p. p. of *accommodare*.] Suitable, fit, adapted, as, means *accommodate* to the end. [*Archaic*] *Tillotson*

Ac-com'mo-date-ly, *adv* Suitably; fitly. [*R.*]

Ac-com'mo-date-ness, *n.* Fitness. [*R.*]

Ac-com'mo-da'ting (-dā'tĭng), *a.* Affording, or disposed to afford, accommodation, obliging, as an *accommodating* man, spirit, arrangement

Ac-com'mo-da'tion (ăk-kŏm'mă-dā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *accommodatio*, fr. *accommodare*: cf. F. *accommodation*.] **1.** The act of fitting or adapting, or the state of being fitted or adapted; adaptation, adjustment, — followed by *to*. "The organization of the body with *accommodation* to its functions." *Sir M. Hale.*

2. Willingness to accommodate, obligingness

3. Whatever supplies a want or affords ease, refreshment, or convenience, anything furnished which is desired or needful, — often in the plural, as, the *accommodations* — that is, lodgings and food — at an inn

A volume of Shakespeare in each pocket, a small bundle with a change of linen slung across his shoulders, an oaken cudgel in his hand, complete our pedestrian's *accommodations* *Sir W. Scott*

4. An adjustment of differences; state of agreement, reconciliation; settlement. "To come to terms of *accommodation*." *Macaulay*

5. The application of a writer's language, on the ground of analogy, to something not originally referred to or intended.

Many of those quotations from the Old Testament were probably intended as nothing more than *accommodations*. *Paley*

6. (*Com.*) (*a*) A loan of money. (*b*) An accommodation bill or note.

Accommodation bill, or note (*Com.*), a bill of exchange which a person accepts, or a note which a person makes and delivers to another, not upon a consideration received, but for the purpose of raising money on credit. — **Accommodation coach, or train**, one running at moderate speed and stopping at all or nearly all stations. — **Accommodation ladder** (*Naut.*), a light ladder hung over the side of a ship at the gangway, useful in ascending from, or descending to, small boats.

Ac-com'mo-da-tive (ăk-kŏm'mō-dā-tĭv), *a.* Tending to accommodate; of the nature of an accommodation.

Ac-com'mo-da-tive-ness, *n.* The quality of being accommodative.

Ac-com'mo-da'tor (ăk-kŏm'mō-dā'tŏr), *n.* He who, or that which, accommodates. *Warburton.*

Ac-com'pa-na-ble (ăk-kŭm'pā-nā-b'l), *a.* Sociable. [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney.*

Ac-com'pa-ni-er (-nĭ-ĕr), *n.* He who, or that which, accompanies. *Lamb.*

Ac-com'pa-ni-ment (-ment), *n.* [F. *accompagnement*.] That which accompanies; something that attends as a circumstance, or which is added to give greater completeness to the principal thing, or by way of ornament, or for the sake of symmetry. Specifically: (*Mus.*) A part performed by instruments, accompanying another part or parts performed by voices; the subordinate part, or parts, accompanying the voice or a principal instrument; also, the harmony of a figured bass. *P. Cyc.*

Ac-com'pa-nist (-nĭst), *n.* The performer in music who takes the accompanying part. *Busby.*

Ac-com'pa-ny (ăk-kŭm'pā-nĭ), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ACCOMPANIED (-nĭd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ACCOMPANYING (-nĭ-ĭng)] [OF. *acompaignier*, F. *accompagner*, to associate with, fr. OF. *compaign*, *compain*, companion See COMPANY.] **1.** To go with or attend as a companion or associate; to keep company with, to go along with, — followed by *with* or *by*; as, he *accompanied* his speech with a bow

The Persian dames, . . .
In sumptuous cars, *accompanied* his march. *Glover*

They are never alone that are *accompanied* with noble thoughts *Sir P. Sidney*

He was *accompanied* by two carts filled with wounded rebels *Macaulay*

2. To cohabit with. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Herbert*

Syn. — To attend; escort, go with. — To ACCOMPANY, ATTEND, ESCORT We *accompany* those with whom we go as companions. The word imports an *equality* of station. We *attend* those whom we wait upon or follow. The word conveys an idea of *subordination*. We *escort* those whom we attend with a view to guard and protect. A gentleman *accompanies* a friend to some public place, he *attends* or *escorts* a lady.

Ac-com'pa-ny, *v. i.* **1.** To associate in a company, to keep company. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Men say that they will drive away one another, . . and not *accompany* together *Holland*

2. To cohabit (with). [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

3. (*Mus.*) To perform an accompanying part or parts in a composition

Ac-com'plice-tive (ăk-kŏm'plĭs-tĭv), *a.* [L. *ad* + *complere*, *completum*, to fill up.] Tending to accomplish. [*R.*]

Ac-com'plice (ăk-kŏm'plĭs), *n.* [*Ac-* (perh. for the article *a* or for L. *ad*) + E. *complice* See COMPLICE.] **1.** A cooperator [*R.*]

Success unto our valiant general,
And happiness to his *accomplices*' *Shak.*

2. (*Law*) An associate in the commission of a crime; a participator in an offense, whether a principal or an accessory. "And thou, the cursed *accomplice* of his treason" *Johnson* It is followed by *with* or *of* before a person and by *in* (or sometimes *of*) before the crime, as, A was an *accomplice* with B in the murder of C Dryden uses it with *to* before a thing. "Suspected for *accomplice* to the fire." *Dryden*

Syn. — Abettor, accessory, assistant; associate, confederate; coadjutor, ally, promoter. See ABETTOR.

Ac-com'plice-ship (-shĭp), *n.* The state of being an accomplice. [*R.*] *Sir H. Taylor.*

Ac'com-plic'i-ty (ăk'kŏm-plĭs'ĭ-tĭ), *n* The act or state of being an accomplice. [*R.*]

Ac-com'plish (ăk-kŏm'plĭsh), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ACCOMPLISHED (-plĭsht), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ACCOMPLISHING] [OE. *acomplissen*, *acomplisen*, OF. *acomplir*, F. *accomplir*, L. *ad* + *complere* to fill up, complete See COMPLETE, FINISH.] **1.** To complete, as time or distance.

That He would *accomplish* seventy years in the desolations of Jerusalem *Dan.* ix. 2

He had *accomplished* half a league or more *Prescott*

2. To bring to an issue of full success; to effect, to perform; to execute fully; to fulfill, as, to *accomplish* a design, an object, a promise.

This that is written must yet be *accomplished* in me *Luke* xxii. 37

3. To equip or furnish thoroughly; hence, to complete in acquirements; to render accomplished, to polish

The armorers *accomplishing* the knights *Shak.*

It [the moon] is fully *accomplished* for all those ends to which Providence did appoint it *Wilkins*

These qualities . . . go to *accomplish* a perfect woman *Cowden Clarke*

4. To gain; to obtain. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Syn. — To do, perform; fulfill, realize; effect, effectuate, complete, consummate, execute, achieve, perfect; equip, furnish. — To ACCOMPLISH, EFFECT, EXECUTE, ACHIEVE, PERFORM. These words agree in the general idea of carrying out to some end proposed. To *accomplish* (to fill up to the measure of the intention) generally implies perseverance and skill, as, to *accomplish* a plan proposed by one's self, an object, a design, an undertaking. "Thou shalt *accomplish* my desire." 1 *Kings* v. 9.

He . . . expressed his desire to see a union *accomplished* between England and Scotland *Macaulay*

To *effect* (to work out) is much like *accomplish*. It usually implies some degree of difficulty contended with, as, he *effected* or *accomplished* what he intended, his purpose, but little. "What he decreed, he *effected*." *Milton.*

To work in close design by fraud or guile
What force *effected* not *Milton*

To *execute* (to follow out to the end, to carry out, or into effect) implies a set mode of operation; as, to *execute* the laws or the orders of another, to *execute* a work, a purpose, design, plan, project. To *perform* is much like to *do*, though less generally applied It conveys a notion of protracted and methodical effort, as, to *perform* a mission, a part, a task, a work. "Thou canst best *perform* that office." *Milton.*

The Saints, like stars, around his seat
Perform their courses still. *Keble*

To *achieve* (to come to the end or arrive at one's purpose) usually implies some enterprise or undertaking of importance, difficulty, and excellence.

Ac-com'plish-a-ble (ăk-kŏm'plĭsh-ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being accomplished; practicable. *Carlyle.*

Ac-com'plished (-plĭsht), *a.* **1.** Completed; effected, established; as, an *accomplished* fact.

2. Complete in acquirements as the result usually of training; — commonly in a good sense; as, an *accomplished* scholar, an *accomplished* villain.

They . . . show themselves *accomplished* bees. *Holland*
Daughter of God and man, *accomplished* Eve. *Milton.*

Ac-com'plish-er (-plĭsh-ĕr), *n.* One who accomplishes.

Ac-com'plish-ment (-ment), *n.* [F. *accomplissement*, fr. *accomplir*.] **1.** The act of accomplishing; entire performance; completion; fulfillment; as, the *accomplishment* of an enterprise, of a prophecy, etc.

2. That which completes, perfects, or equips thoroughly; acquirement; attainment; that which constitutes excellence of mind, or elegance of manners, acquired by education or training. "My new *accomplishment* of dancing." *Churchill.* "*Accomplishments* befitting a station." *Thackeray.*

Accomplishments have taken virtue's place,
And wisdom falls before exterior grace. *Cowper.*

Ac-compt' (ăk-kount'; *formerly* ăk-kŏmt'), *n.* See ACCOUNT.

☞ *Accompt*, *accomptant*, etc., are archaic forms.

Ac-compt'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a* See ACCOUNTABLE.

Ac-compt'ant (-ant), *n.* See ACCOUNTANT.

Ac-cord' (ăk-kōrd'), *n.* [OE *acord*, *accord*, OF *acort*, *acorde*, F. *accord*, fr. OF *acorder*, F. *accorder*. See ACCORD, *v. t.*] **1** Agreement or concurrence of opinion, will, or action; harmony of mind; consent; assent.

A mediator of an *accord* and peace between them. *Bacon.*

These all continued with one *accord* in prayer *Acts* i. 14

2. Harmony of sounds; agreement in pitch and tone; concord, as, the *accord* of tones.

Those sweet *accords* are even the angels' lays *Sir J. Davies*

3. Agreement, harmony, or just correspondence of things, as, the *accord* of light and shade in painting.

4. Voluntary or spontaneous motion or impulse to act; — preceded by *own*; as, of one's own *accord*.

That which groweth of its own *accord* of thy harvest thou shalt not reap *Lev.* xxv. 5

Of his own *accord* he went unto you. 2 *Cor.* viii. 17

5 (*Law*) An agreement between parties in controversy, by which satisfaction for an injury is stipulated, and which, when executed, bars a suit. *Blackstone.*

With one accord, with unanimity.

They rushed *with one accord* into the theater *Acts* xix. 29.

Ac-cord', *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* ACCORDED, *p. pr & vb n.* ACCORDING] [OE *acorden*, *accorden*, OF. *acorder*, F. *accorder*, fr LL *accordare*, L. *ad* + *cor*, *cordis*, heart. Cf CONCORD, DISCORD, and see HEART.] **1** To make to agree or correspond, to suit one thing to another; to adjust, — followed by *to*. [*R.*]

Her hands *accorded* the lute's music to the voice. *Sidney*

2 To bring to an agreement, as persons; to reconcile; to settle, adjust, harmonize, or compose, as things, as, to *accord* suits or controversies.

When they were *accorded* from the fray. *Spenser*

All which particulars, being confessedly knotty and difficult, can never be *accorded* but by a competent stock of critical learning *South*

3. To grant as suitable or proper; to concede; to award, as, to *accord* to one due praise. "*According* his desire." *Spenser*

Ac-cord', *v. i* **1.** To agree, to correspond, to be in harmony; — followed by *with*, formerly also by *to*, as, his disposition *accords* with his looks.

My heart *accordeth* with my tongue. *Shak.*
Thy actions to thy words *accord*. *Milton*

2 To agree in pitch and tone.

Ac-cord'a-ble (-kōrd'ă-b'l), *a.* [OF. *acordable*, F. *accordable*.] **1.** Agreeing. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2 Reconcilable; in accordance.

Ac-cord'ance (-ans), *n* [OF. *acordance*.] Agreement; harmony, conformity. "In strict *accordance* with the law." *Macaulay*

Syn. — Harmony; unison; coincidence.

Ac-cord'an-cy (-an-sĭ), *n.* Accordance. [*R.*] *Paley*

Ac-cord'ant (-ant), *a.* [OF *acordant*, F. *accordant*] Agreeing, consonant, harmonious; corresponding, conformable, — followed by *with* or *to*.

Strictly *accordant* with true morality *Darwin*
And now his voice *accordant* to the string *Goldsmith*

Ac-cord'ant-ly, *adv.* In accordance or agreement, agreeably, conformably; — followed by *with* or *to*.

Ac-cord'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who accords, assents, or concedes. [*R.*]

Ac-cord'ing, *p. a.* Agreeing; in agreement or harmony, harmonious. "This *according* voice of national wisdom." *Burke.* "Mind and soul *according* well." *Tennyson.*

According to, agreeably to; in accordance or conformity with; consistent with.

According to him, every person was to be bought. *Macaulay.*

Our zeal should be *according to* knowledge. *Sprat*

☞ *According to* has been called a prepositional phrase, but strictly speaking, *according* is a participle in the sense of *agreeing*, *acceding*, and *to* alone is the preposition.

According as, precisely as; the same as; corresponding to the way in which. *According as* is an adverbial phrase, of which the propriety has been doubted; but good usage sanctions it. See ACCORDING, *adv.*

Is all things well,
According as I gave directions? *Shak.*

The land which the Lord will give you *according as* he hath promised. *Ex.* xii. 25.

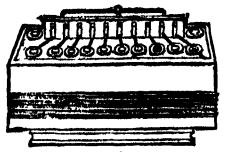
Ac-cord'ing (ăk-kôrd'ĭng), *adv.* Accordingly; correspondingly. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ac-cord'ing-ly, *adv.* **1.** Agreeably; correspondingly; suitably; in a manner conformable.

Behold, and so proceed *accordingly*. *Shak.*

2. In natural sequence; consequently; so.

Syn. — Consequently; therefore; wherefore; hence; so. — ACCORDINGLY, CONSEQUENTLY, indicate a connection between two things, the latter of which is done on account of the former. *Accordingly* marks the connection as one of simple accordance or congruity, leading naturally to the result which followed; as, he was absent when I called, and I *accordingly* left my card, our preparations were all finished, and we *accordingly* set sail. *Consequently* marks a closer connection, that of logical or causal sequence; as, the papers were not ready, and *consequently* could not be signed.



Accordion

Ac-cor'di-on (ăk-kôr'dĭ-ŭn), *n.* [See ACCORD.] (*Mus.*) A small, portable, keyed wind instrument, whose tones are generated by play of the wind upon free metallic reeds.

Ac-cor'di-on-ist, *n.* A player on the accordion.

Ac-cord'ment (ăk-kôrd'ment), *n.* [OF. *acordement* See ACCORD, *v.*] Agreement; reconcilement [*Obs.*] *Gower*

Ac-cor'po-rate (ăk-kôr'pŏ-rāt), *v. t.* [L. *accorporare*, *ad* + *corpus*, *corporis*, body.] To unite; to attach, to incorporate. [*Obs.*] *Milton*

Ac-cost' (ăk-kôst', 115), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ACCOSTED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ACCOSTING.] [F. *accoster*, LL. *accostare* to bring side by side; L. *ad* + *costa* rib, side. See COAST, and cf. ACCOAST.] **1.** To join side to side; to border on; hence, to sail along the coast or side of. [*Obs.*] "So much [of Lapland] as *accosts* the sea." *Fuller.*

2. To approach; to make up to. [*Archaic.*] *Shak.*

3. To speak to first, to address, to greet. "Him, Satan thus *accosts*." *Milton*

Ac-cost', *v. i.* To adjoin, to lie alongside [*Obs.*] "The shores which to the sea *accost*" *Spenser.*

Ac-cost', *n.* Address, greeting [*R.*] *J. Morley*

Ac-cost'a-ble (ă-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *accostable*.] Approachable, affable [*R.*] *Hawthorne*

Ac-cost'ed, *a.* (*Her.*) Supported on both sides by other charges, also, side by side

‖ **Ac-couche'ment** (ăk-kōōsh'măN, 277), *n.* [F., fr. *accoucher* to be delivered of a child, to aid in delivery, OF. *acoucher* orig. to lay down, put to bed, go to bed; L. *ad* + *collocare* to lay, put, place. See COLLOCATE.] Delivery in childbed

‖ **Ac-cou-cheur'** (ăk-kōō-shûr'), *n.* [F., fr. *accoucher* See ACCOUCHEMENT.] A man who assists women in childbirth, a man midwife; an obstetrician

‖ **Ac-cou-cheuse'** (ăk-kōō-shûz'), *n.* [F., fem. of *accoucheur*.] A midwife [*Recent.*] *Dunglison*

Ac-count' (ăk-kount'), *n.* [OE. *acount*, *account*, *accompt*, OF. *acont*, fr. *aconter*. See ACCOUNT, *v. t.*, COUNT, *n.*, I.] **1.** A reckoning; computation, calculation, enumeration; a record of some reckoning, as, the Julian *account* of time *Hutton*

A beggarly *account* of empty boxes *Shak.*

2. A registry of pecuniary transactions, a written or printed statement of business dealings or debts and credits, and also of other things subjected to a reckoning or review; as, to keep one's *account* at the bank

3. A statement in general of reasons, causes, grounds, etc., explanatory of some event, as, no satisfactory *account* has been given of these phenomena. Hence, the word is often used simply for *reason*, *ground*, *consideration*, *motive*, etc., as, on no *account*, on every *account*, on all *accounts*

4. A statement of facts or occurrences, recital of transactions, a relation or narrative, a report, a description; as, an *account* of a battle. "A laudable *account* of the city of London." *Howell*

5. A statement and explanation or vindication of one's conduct with reference to judgment thereon.

Give an *account* of thy stewardship *Luke* xvi 2

6. An estimate or estimation, valuation; judgment "To stand high in your *account*" *Shak.*

7. Importance, worth, value; advantage; profit. "Men of *account*." *Pope.* "To turn to *account*" *Shak.*

Account current, a running or continued account between two or more parties, or a statement of the particulars of such an account. — **In account with**, in a relation requiring an account to be kept. — **On account of**, for the sake of, by reason of, because of. — **On one's own account**, for one's own interest or behalf. — **To make account**, to have an opinion or expectation, to reckon [*Obs.*]

This other part *makes account* to find no slender arguments for this assertion out of those very scriptures which are commonly urged against it *Milton*

— **To make account of**, to hold in estimation; to esteem, as, he *makes* small *account of* beauty. — **To take account of**, or **to take into account**, to take into consideration, to notice. "*Of* their doings, God *takes* no *account*" *Milton*. — **A writ of account** (*Law*), a writ which the plaintiff brings demanding that the defendant shall render his just account, or show good cause to the contrary, — called also an *action of account*. *Cowell.*

Syn. — Narrative; narration; relation, recital; description; explanation; rehearsal. — ACCOUNT, NARRATIVE, NARRATION, RECITAL. These words are applied to different modes of rehearsing a series of events. *Account* turns attention not so much to the speaker as to the fact related, and more properly applies to the report of some single event, or a group of incidents taken as a whole, as, an *account* of a battle, of a shipwreck, etc. A *narrative* is a continuous story of connected incidents, such as one friend might tell to another, as, a *narrative* of the events of a siege, a *narrative* of one's life, etc. *Narration* is usually the same as *narrative*, but is sometimes used to describe the *mode* of relating events, as, his powers of *narration* are uncommonly great. *Recital* denotes a series of events drawn out into minute particulars, usually expressing something which peculiarly interests the feelings of the speaker; as, the *recital* of one's wrongs, disappointments, sufferings, etc.

Ac-count' (ăk-kount'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ACCOUNTED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ACCOUNTING.] [OE. *acounten*, *accomplen*, OF. *aconter*, *à* (L. *ad*) + *conter* to count, F. *conter* to tell, *compter* to count, L. *computare*. See COUNT, *v. t.*] **1.** To reckon; to compute; to count. [*Obs.*]

The motion of . . . the sun whereby years are *accounted* *Sir T. Browne*

2. To place to one's account; to put to the credit of, to assign; — with *to*. [*R.*] *Clarendon.*

3. To value, estimate, or hold in opinion, to judge or consider, to deem.

Accounting that God was able to raise him up *Heb.* xi 19.

4. To recount, to relate. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ac-count', *v. i.* **1.** To render or receive an account or relation of particulars, as, an officer must *account* with or to the treasurer for money received.

2. To render an account, to answer in judgment, — with *for*, as, we must *account* for the use of our opportunities.

3. To give a satisfactory reason; to tell the cause of, to explain, — with *for*, as, idleness *accounts* for poverty.

To account of, to esteem; to prize, to value. Now used only in the passive. "I *account of* her beauty." *Shak*

Never was preaching more *accounted of* than in the sixteenth century. *Canon Robinson*

Ac-count'a-bil'i-ty (ăk-kount'ă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state of being accountable, liability to be called on to render an account, accountableness. "The awful idea of *accountability*" *R. Hall.*

Ac-count'a-ble (ăk-kount'ă-b'l), *a.* **1** Liable to be called on to render an account, answerable, as, every man is *accountable* to God for his conduct.

2. Capable of being accounted for, explicable [*R.*]

True religion . . . intelligible, rational, and *accountable*, not a burden but a privilege *B. Winchcote*

Syn. — Amenable; responsible, liable; answerable.

Ac-count'a-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being accountable, accountability.

Ac-count'a-bly, *adv.* In an accountable manner.

Ac-count'an-cy (ăk-kount'an-sȳ), *n.* The art or employment of an accountant

Ac-count'ant (-ant), *n.* [Cf. F. *accomptant*, OF. *acontant*, p. pr.] **1.** One who renders account, one accountable.

2 A reckoner.

3 One who is skilled in, keeps, or adjusts, accounts, an officer in a public office, who has charge of the accounts

Accountant general, the head or superintending accountant in certain public offices. Also, formerly, an officer in the English court of chancery who received the moneys paid into the court, and deposited them in the Bank of England.

Ac-count'ant, *a.* Accountable. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ac-count'ant-ship (-shĭp), *n.* [*Accountant* + *-ship*.] The office or employment of an accountant

Ac-count' book' (bŏŏk'). A book in which accounts are kept *Swift.*

Ac-cou'ple (ăk-kŭp''l), *v. t.* [OF. *acopler*, F. *accoupler* See COUPLE.] To join, to couple [*R.*]

The Englishmen *accupled* themselves with the Frenchmen *Hall*

Ac-cou'ple-ment (-kŭp''l-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *accouplement*.] **1** The act of coupling, or the state of being coupled, union. [*R.*] *Caxton*

2 That which couples, as a tie or brace [*R.*]

Ac-cour'age (ăk-kûr'ăj), *v. t.* [OF. *acoragier*, *à* (L. *ad*) + *corage* See COURAGE.] To encourage [*Obs.*]

Ac-court' (-kōrt'), *v. t.* [*Ac-*, for L. *ad*. See COURT.] To treat courteously; to court [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Ac-cou'ter } (ăk-kōō'tĕr), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ACCOU-
Ac-cou'tre } TERED or ACCOUTRED (-tĕrd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ACCOUTERING or ACCOUTRING.] [F. *accoutrer*, OF. *acontrer*, *accoustrer*, *à* (L. *ad*) + perh. LL. *custor*, for *custos* guardian, sacristan (cf. CUSTODY), or perh. akin to E. *quilt*.] To furnish with dress, or equipments, esp. those for military service; to equip, to attire, to array.

Both *accoutered* like young men. *Shak.*

For this, in rags *accoutered* are they seen *Dryden*

Accoutered with his burden and his staff *Wordsworth*

Ac-cou'ter-ments } (-ments), *n. pl.* [F. *accoutre-*
Ac-cou'tre ments } *ment*, earlier also *accoustrement*. See ACCOUTER.] Dress, trappings, equipment, specifically, the devices and equipments worn by soldiers.

How gay with all the *accouterments* of war! *A. Philips*

Ac-coy' (ăk-koi'), *v. t.* [OF. *acoyer*, *ac-*, for L. *ad* See COY.] **1** To render quiet; to soothe [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

2. To subdue; to tame, to daunt. [*Obs.*]

Then is your careless courage *accoyed*. *Spenser*

Ac-cred'it (ăk-krĕd'ĭt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ACCREDITED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ACCREDITING.] [F. *accréditer*, *à* (L. *ad*) + *crédit* credit. See CREDIT.] **1** To put or bring into credit, to invest with credit or authority, to sanction.

His censure will . . . *accredit* his praises *Cowper*

These reasons . . . which *accredit* and fortify mine opinion *Shelton*

2 To send with letters credential, as an ambassador, envoy, or diplomatic agent, to authorize, as a messenger or delegate.

Beton was *accredited* to the Court of France. *Froude.*

3 To believe, to credit; to put trust in.

The version of early Roman history which was *accredited* in the fifth century *Sir G. C. Lewis*

He *accredited* and repeated stories of apparitions and witchcraft. *Southey*

4. To credit, to vouch for or consider (some one) as doing something, or (something) as belonging to some one

To accredit (one) **with** (something), to attribute something to him; as, Mr. Clay was *accredited with* these views; they *accredit* him *with* a wise saying.

Ac-cred'i-ta'tion (ăk-krĕd'ĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* The act of accrediting; as, letters of *accreditation*.

Ac'cre-men-ti'tial (ăk'krĕ-mĕn-tĭsh'al), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Pertaining to accrementition.

Ac'cre-men-ti'tion (-tĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [See ACCRESCE, INCREMENT.] (*Physiol.*) The process of generation by development of blastema, or by fission of cells, in which the new formation is in all respects like the individual from which it proceeds.

Ac-cresce' (ăk-krĕs'), *v. i.* [L. *accrescere*. See ACCRUE.] **1.** To accrue. [*R.*]

2. To increase, to grow. [*Obs.*] *Gillespie.*

Ac-cres'cence (-krĕs'ens), *n.* [LL. *accrescentia*.] Continuous growth; an accretion. [*R.*]

The silent *accrescence* of belief from the unwatched depositions of a general, never contradicted hearsay. *Coleridge*

Ac-cres'cent (-ent), *a.* [L. *accrescens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *accrescere*, *ad* + *crescere* to grow. See CRESCENT.] **1.** Growing, increasing. *Shuckford*

2. (*Bot.*) Growing larger after flowering. *Gray.*

Ac-crete' (ăk-krēt'), *v. i.* [From L. *accretus*, p. p. of *accrescere* to increase.] **1.** To grow together.

2. To adhere; to grow (to), to be added, — with *to*.

Ac-crete', *v. t.* To make adhere; to add. *Earle*

Ac-crete', *a.* **1** Characterized by accretion; made up, as, *accrete* matter.

2 (*Bot.*) Grown together. *Gray*

Ac-cre'tion (ăk-krē'shŭn), *n.* [L. *accretio*, fr. *accrescere* to increase. Cf. CRESCENT, INCREASE, ACCRUE.] **1.** The act of increasing by natural growth, esp. the increase of organic bodies by the internal accession of parts; organic growth. *Arbuthnot.*

2. The act of increasing, or the matter added, by an accession of parts externally, an extraneous addition, as, an *accretion* of earth.

A mineral augments not by growth, but by *accretion* *Owen.*

To strip off all the subordinate parts of his narrative as a later *accretion* *Sir G. C. Lewis.*

3. Concretion, coherence of separate particles; as, the *accretion* of particles so as to form a solid mass.

4. A growing together of parts naturally separate, as of the fingers or toes *Dana.*

5 (*Law*) (*a*) The adhering of property to something else, by which the owner of one thing becomes possessed of a right to another, generally, gain of land by the washing up of sand or soil from the sea or a river, or by a gradual recession of the water from the usual watermark. (*b*) Gain to an heir or legatee, by failure of a coheir to the same succession, or a co-legatee of the same thing, to take his share *Wharton. Kent*

Ac-cre'tive (ăk-krē'tĭv), *a.* Relating to accretion; increasing, or adding to, by growth. *Glanvill.*

Ac-crim'i-nate (ăk-krĭm'ĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [L. *ac-* (for *ad* to) + *criminari*.] To accuse of a crime. [*Obs.*] —

Ac-crim'i-na'tion (ăk-krĭm'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [*Obs.*]

Ac-croach' (-krōch'), *v. t.* [OE *acrochen*, *accrochen*, to obtain, OF. *acrochier*, F. *accrocher*, *à* (L. *ad*) + *croc* hook (E. *crook*).] **1** To hook, or draw to one's self as with a hook. [*Obs.*]

2 To usurp, as jurisdiction or royal prerogatives.

They had attempted to *accroach* to themselves royal power *Stubbs*

Ac-croach'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *accrochement*.] An encroachment; usurpation. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Ac-cru'al (ăk-krŭ'al), *n.* Accruement [*R.*]

Ac-crue' (ăk-krŭ'), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ACCRUED (-krŭd'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ACCRUING.] [See ACCRUE, *n.*, and cf. ACCRESCE, ACCRETE.] **1** To increase, to augment.

And though power failed, her courage did *accrue*. *Spenser*

2 To come to by way of increase; to arise or spring as a growth or result, to be added as increase, profit, or damage, especially as the produce of money lent. "Interest *accrues* to principal" *Abbott*

The great and essential advantages *accruing* to society from the freedom of the press *Junius*

Ac-crue', *n.* [F. *accrû*, OF. *acreü*, p. p. of *accroître*, OF. *acroistre* to increase, L. *ad* + *crescere* to increase. Cf. ACCRETION, CREW. See CRESCENT.] Something that accrues, advantage accruing [*Obs.*]

Ac-cru'er (ăk-krŭ'ĕr), *n.* (*Law*) The act of accruing; accretion, as, title by *accruer*

Ac-cru'ment (-ment), *n.* The process of accruing, or that which has accrued, increase *Jer. Taylor*

Ac'cu-ba'tion (ăk'kū-bā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *accubatio*, for *accubitio*, fr. *accubare* to recline, *ad* + *cubare* to lie down. See ACCUMB.] The act or posture of reclining on a couch, as practiced by the ancients at meals

Ac-cumb' (ăk-kŭmb'), *v. i.* [L. *accumbere*, *ad* + *cumbere* (only in compounds) to lie down.] To recline, as at table. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Ac-cum'ben-cy (ăk-kŭm'ben-sȳ), *n.* The state of being accumbent or reclining [*R.*]

Ac-cum'bent (-bent), *a.* [L. *accumbens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *accumbere*.] **1** Leaning or reclining, as the ancients did at their meals.

The Roman *accumbent* posture in eating *Arbuthnot*

2 (*Bot.*) Lying against anything, as one part of a leaf against another leaf *Gray.*

Accumbent cotyledons have their edges placed against the caulicle *Eaton*

Ac-cum'bent, *n* One who reclines at table.

Ac-cum'ber (-bĕr), *v. t.* To encumber. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ac-cu'mu-late (ăk-kū'mū-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ACCUMULATED (-lā'tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ACCUMULATING.] [L. *accumulatus*, p. p. of *accumulare*; *ad* + *cumulare* to heap. See CUMULATE.] To heap up in a mass, to pile up, to collect or bring together; to amass; as, to *accumulate* a sum of money.

Syn. — To collect; pile up; store up, amass, gather; aggregate, heap together, hoard.

Ac-cu'mu-late (ăk-kū'mū-lāt), *v. t.* To grow or increase in quantity or number; to increase greatly.

Ill fares the land, to hastening ills a prey,
Where wealth *accumulates*, and men decay *Goldsmith*

Ac-cu'mu-late (-lāt), *a.* [L. *accumulatus*, p. p. of *accumulare*.] Collected; accumulated. *Bacon.*

Ac-cu'mu-la'tion (-kū'mū-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *accumulatio*: cf. F. *accumulation*.] **1** The act of accumulating, the state of being accumulated, or that which is accumulated; as, an *accumulation* of earth, of sand, of evils, of wealth, of honors.

2. (*Law*) The concurrence of several titles to the same thing, or of several circumstances to the same proof.

Accumulation of energy or power, the storing of energy by means of weights lifted or masses put in motion, electricity stored. — **An accumulation of degrees** (*Eng. Univ.*), the taking of several together, or at smaller intervals than usual or than is allowed by the rules.

Ac-cu'mu-la-tive (-kū'mū-lā-tĭv), *a.* Characterized by accumulation, serving to collect or amass, cumulative; additional. — **Ac-cu'mu-la-tive-ly**, *adv.* — **Ac-cu'mu-la-tive-ness**, *n*

Ac-cu'mu-la'tor (-lā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] **1** One who, or that which, accumulates, collects, or amasses.

2. (*Mech.*) An apparatus by means of which energy or power can be stored, such as the cylinder or tank for storing water for hydraulic elevators, the secondary or storage battery used for accumulating the energy of electrical charges, etc.

3. A system of elastic springs for relieving the strain upon a rope, as in deep-sea dredging.

Ac'cu-ra-cy (ăk'kū-rā-sў, 277), *n.* [See ACCURATE.] The state of being accurate; freedom from mistakes, this exemption arising from carefulness; exact conformity to truth, or to a rule or model; precision; exactness, nicety; correctness; as, the value of testimony depends on its *accuracy*.

The professed end [of logic] is to teach men to think, to judge, and to reason, with precision and *accuracy* *Reid.*

The *accuracy* with which the piston fits the sides *Lardner*

Ac'cu-rate (-rāt), *a.* [L. *accuratus*, p. p. and a., fr. *accurare* to take care of, *ad* + *curare* to take care, *cura* care. See CURE.] **1.** In exact or careful conformity to truth, or to some standard of requirement, the result of care or pains; free from failure, error, or defect, exact; as, an *accurate* calculator; an *accurate* measure; *accurate* expression, knowledge, etc.

2. Precisely fixed; executed with care; careful. [*Obs.*]

Those conceive the celestial bodies have more *accurate* influences upon these things below *Bacon.*

Syn. — Correct; exact; precise; just, nice; particular. — ACCURATE, CORRECT, EXACT, PRECISE. We speak of a thing as *correct* with reference to some rule or standard of comparison; as, a *correct* account, a *correct* likeness, a man of *correct* deportment. We speak of a thing as *accurate* with reference to the care bestowed upon its execution, and the increased correctness to be expected therefrom; as, an *accurate* statement, an *accurate* detail of particulars. We speak of a thing as *exact* with reference to that perfected state of a thing in which there is no defect and no redundance; as, an *exact* coincidence, the *exact* truth, an *exact* likeness. We speak of a thing as *precise* when we think of it as strictly conformed to some rule or model, as if *cut down* thereto; as, a *precise* conformity to instructions, *precisely* right, he was very *precise* in giving his directions.

Ac'cu-rate-ly, *adv.* In an accurate manner; exactly, precisely; without error or defect.

Ac'cu-rate-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being accurate; accuracy, exactness; nicety, precision

Ac-curse' (ăk-kŭrs'), *v. t.* [OE. *acursien, acorsien*; pref. *a-* + *oursien* to curse. See CURSE.] To devote to destruction; to imprecate misery or evil upon; to curse; to execrate; to anathematize.

And the city shall be *accursed* *Josh.* vi 17
Thro' you, my life will be *accurst.* *Tennyson*

Ac-cursed' (*p. p.* -kŭrst', *a.* -kŭr'sĕd, 277), } *p. p. & a.*
Ac-curst' (*p. p. & a.* ăk-kŭrst'), } Doomed to destruction or misery; cursed; hence, bad enough to be under the curse; execrable, detestable; exceedingly hateful; — as, an *accursed* deed. *Shak.* — **Ac-curs'ed-ly**, *adv.* — **Ac-curs'ed-ness**, *n.*

Ac-cus'a-ble (ăk-kūz'ă-b'l), *a.* [L. *accusabilis*: cf. F. *accusable*.] Liable to be accused or censured, chargeable with a crime or fault; blamable, — with *of*.

Ac-cus'al (-al), *n.* Accusation [*R.*] *Byron.*

Ac-cus'ant (-ant), *n.* [L. *accusans*, p. pr. of *accusare*: cf. F. *accusant*.] An accuser *Bp Hall.*

Ac'cu-sa'tion (ăk'kū-zā'shŭn), *n.* [OF. *acusation*, F. *accusation*, L. *accusatio*, fr. *accusare* See ACCUSE.] **1.** The act of accusing or charging with a crime or with a lighter offense.

We come not by the way of *accusation*
To taint that honor every good tongue blesses. *Shak*

2. That of which one is accused; the charge of an offense or crime, or the declaration containing the charge.

[They] set up over his head his *accusation*. *Matt.* xxvii 37.

Syn. — Impeachment; crimination; censure; charge.

Ac-cu'sa-ti'val (ăk-kū'zā-tī'val), *a.* Pertaining to the ccusative case.

Ac-cu'sa-tive (ăk-kū'zā-tĭv), *a.* [F. *accusatif*, L *cousativus* (in sense 2), fr. *accusare*. See ACCUSE.] **1.** Producing accusations; accusatory "This hath seen a very *accusative* age." *Sir E. Dering*

2. (*Gram.*) Applied to the case (as the fourth case of stin and Greek nouns) which expresses the immediate ject on which the action or influence of a transitive rb terminates, or the immediate object of motion or ndency to, expressed by a preposition. It corresponds the objective case in English.

Ac-cu'sa-tive, *n.* (*Gram.*) The accusative case.

Ac-cu'sa-tive-ly, *adv.* **1.** In an accusative manner. **2.** In relation to the accusative case in grammar.

Ac-cu'sa-to'ri-al (ăk-kū'zā-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* Accusatory.

Ac-cu'sa-to'ri-al-ly, *adv.* By way of accusation.

Ac-cu'sa-to-ry (ăk-kū'zā-tō-rў), *a.* [L. *accusatorius*, fr. *accusare*.] Pertaining to, or containing, an accusation; as, an *accusatory* libel. *Grote.*

Ac-cuse' (ăk-kūz'), *n.* Accusation. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ac-cuse', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ACCUSED (ăk-kūzd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ACCUSING.] [OF. *acuser*, F. *accuser*, L *accusare*, to call to account, accuse; *ad* + *causa* cause, lawsuit. Cf. CAUSE.] **1.** To charge with, or declare to have committed, a crime or offense; (*Law*) to charge with an offense, judicially or by a public process; — with *of*; as, to *accuse* one of a high crime or misdemeanor.

Neither can they prove the things whereof they now *accuse* me *Acts* xxiv. 13.

We are *accused of* having persuaded Austria and Sardinia to lay down their arms *Macaulay*

2. To charge with a fault; to blame, to censure.

Their thoughts the meanwhile *accusing* or else excusing one another *Rom.* ii 15

3. To betray, to show. [*R.*] *Sir P. Sidney.*

Syn. — To charge; blame, censure; reproach, criminate; indict; impeach, arraign. — To ACCUSE, CHARGE, IMPEACH, ARRAIGN These words agree in bringing home to a person the imputation of wrongdoing To *accuse* is a somewhat formal act, and is applied usually (though not exclusively) to crimes; as, to *accuse* of treason *Charge* is the most generic. It may refer to a crime, a dereliction of duty, a fault, etc.; more commonly it refers to moral delinquencies; as, to *charge* with dishonesty or falsehood. To *arraign* is to bring (a person) before a tribunal for trial; as, to *arraign* one before a court or at the bar of public opinion. To *impeach* is officially to charge with misbehavior in office, as, to *impeach* a minister of high crimes. Both *impeach* and *arraign* convey the idea of peculiar dignity or impressiveness.

Ac-cused' (-kūzd'), *a.* Charged with an offense; as, an *accused* person.

Commonly used substantively; as, **the accused**, one charged with an offense, the defendant in a criminal case.

Ac-cuse'ment (-kūz'ment), *n* [OF. *acusement* See ACCUSE.] Accusation [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Ac-cus'er (ăk-kūz'ẽr), *n.* [OE. *acuser, accusour*, cf OF. *acuseor*, fr L. *accusator*, fr. *accusare*.] One who accuses; one who brings a charge of crime or fault.

Ac-cus'ing-ly, *adv.* In an accusing manner.

Ac-cus'tom (ăk-kŭs'tŭm), *v. t* [*imp & p p.* ACCUSTOMED (-tŭmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ACCUSTOMING.] [OF. *acostumer, acustumer*, F. *accoutumer*, *à* (L *ad*) + OF. *costume*, F *coutume*, custom. See CUSTOM.] To make familiar by use; to habituate, familiarize, or inure, — with *to*

I shall always fear that he who *accustoms* himself to fraud in little things, wants only opportunity to practice it in greater *Adventurer*

Syn. — To habituate, inure; exercise, train.

Ac-cus'tom, *v. i* **1** To be wont. [*Obs.*] *Carew.*

2 To cohabit. [*Obs.*]

We with the best men *accustom* openly, you with the basest commit private adulteries *Milton*

Ac-cus'tom, *n.* Custom. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Ac-cus'tom-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a* Habitual, customary; wonted. "*Accustomable* goodness" *Latimer.*

Ac-cus'tom-a-bly, *adv.* According to custom; ordinarily; customarily. *Latimer.*

Ac-cus'tom-ance (-ans), *n.* [OF. *accoustumance*, F. *accoutumance*.] Custom, habitual use [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

Ac-cus'tom-a-ri-ly (-ă-rĭ-lў), *adv* Customarily. [*Obs.*]

Ac-cus'tom-a-ry (-ă-rў), *a.* Usual, customary. [*Archaic*] *Fentley.*

Ac-cus'tomed (-tŭmd), *a.* **1** Familiar through use; usual; customary. "An *accustomed* action." *Shak.*

2. Frequented by customers. [*Obs.*] "A well *accustomed* shop." *Smollett.*

Ac-cus'tomed-ness, *n.* Habituation.

Accustomedness to sin hardens the heart. *Bp. Pearce*

Ace (ās), *n.*; *pl.* ACES (ā'sĕz). [OE *as*, F. *as*, fr L *as, assis*, unity, copper coin, the unit of coinage. Cf. As.] **1** A unit; a single point or spot on a card or die; the card or die so marked; as, the *ace* of diamonds.

2 Hence · A very small quantity or degree; a particle; an atom; a jot.

I 'll not wag an *ace* further. *Dryden*

To bate an ace, to make the least abatement. [*Obs.*] — **Within an ace of**, very near; on the point of. *W. Irving.*

A-ce'la-ma (ā-sĕl'dă-mà), *n.* [Gr. 'Ακελδαμά, fr. Syr *ðkēl damō* the field of blood.] The potter's field, said to have lain south of Jerusalem, purchased with the bribe which Judas took for betraying his Master, and therefore called *the field of blood*. Fig. A field of bloodshed.

The system of warfare which had already converted immense tracts into one universal *aceldama*. *De Quincey*

A-cen'tric (ā-sĕn'trĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἀ priv. + κέντρον a point, a center.] Not centered, without a center.

Ac'e-phal (ăs'ē-făl), *n* [Gr. ἀκέφαλος; ἀ priv. + κεφαλή head: cf. F. *acéphale*, LL *acephalus*.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the Acephala.

‖ **A-ceph'a-la** (ā-sĕf'ā-lā), *n pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἀκέφαλα, adj neut. pl., headless. See ACEPHAL.] (*Zool*) That division of the Mollusca which includes the bivalve shells, like the clams and oysters, — so called because they have no evident head. Formerly the group included the Tunicata, Brachiopoda, and sometimes the Bryozoa. See MOLLUSCA.

A-ceph'a-lan (-lan), *n* Same as ACEPHAL.

A-ceph'a-lan, *a* (*Zoöl*) Belonging to the Acephala.

‖ **A-ceph'a-li** (ā-sĕf'ā-lī), *n pl.* [LL., pl. of *acephalus*. See ACEPHAL.] **1.** A fabulous people reported by ancient writers to have no heads.

2. (*Eccl. Hist*) (*a*) A Christian sect without a leader. (*b*) Bishops and certain clergymen not under regular diocesan control.

3. A class of levelers in the time of K. Henry I.

A-ceph'a-list (-lĭst), *n.* One who acknowledges no head or superior. *Dr. Gauden.*

A-ceph'a-lo-cyst (ā-sĕf'ā-lō-sĭst), *n.* [Gr. ἀκέφαλος without a head + κύστις bladder.] (*Zoöl.*) A larval entozoon in the form of a subglobular or oval vesicle, or hydatid, filled with fluid, sometimes found in the tissues of man and the lower animals; — so called from the absence of a head or visible organs on the vesicle. These cysts are the immature stages of certain tapeworms. Also applied to similar cysts of different origin.

A-ceph'a-lo-cys'tic (ā-sĕf'ā-lō-sĭs'tĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, the acephalocysts.

A-ceph'a-lous (ā-sĕf'ā-lŭs), *a.* [See ACEPHAL.] **1.** Headless.

2. (*Zool.*) Without a distinct head; — a term applied to bivalve molluska.

3 (*Bot.*) Having the style spring from the base, instead of from the apex, as is the case in certain ovaries.

4. Without a leader or chief. *Chambers.*

5. Wanting the beginning.

A false or *acephalous* structure of sentence. *De Quincey.*

6. (*Pros.*) Deficient at the beginning, as a line of poetry *Brande.*

Ac'er-ate (ăs'ẽr-āt), *n.* [See ACRID.] (*Chem.*) A combination of aceric acid with a salifiable base.

Ac'er-ate, *a.* Acerose; needle-shaped.

A-cerb' (ā-sẽrb'), *a.* [L. *acerbus*, fr. *acer* sharp: cf. F. *acerbe*. See ACRID.] Sour, bitter, and harsh to the taste, as unripe fruit; sharp and harsh.

A-cerb'ate (-āt), *v. t.* [L. *acerbatus*, p. p. of *acerbare*, fr. *acerbus*.] To sour; to imbitter; to irritate.

A-cerb'ic (ā-sẽr'bĭk), *a.* Sour or severe.

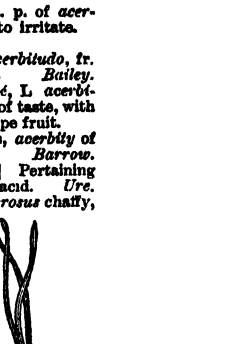
A-cerb'i-tude (ā-sẽr'bĭ-tūd), *n.* [L. *acerbitudo*, fr. *acerbus*.] Sourness and harshness. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

A-cerb'i-ty (ā-sẽr'bĭ-tў), *n.* [F. *acerbité*, L *acerbitas*, fr. *acerbus*. See ACERB.] **1.** Sourness of taste, with bitterness and astringency, like that of unripe fruit.

2. Harshness, bitterness, or severity, as, *acerbity* of temper, of language, of pain. *Barrow.*

A-ce'ric (ā-sē'rĭk), *a.* [L *acer* maple.] Pertaining to, or obtained from, the maple; as, *aceric* acid. *Ure.*

Ac'er-ose' (ăs'ẽr-ōs'; 277), *a.* [(*a*) L. *acerosus* chaffy, fr. *acus*, gen. *aceris*, chaff; (*b*) as if fr. L *acus* needle: cf. F. *acéreux*.] (*Bot.*) (*a*) Having the nature of chaff; chaffy. (*b*) Needle-shaped, having a sharp, rigid point, as the leaf of the pine.


Acerose Leaves

Ac'er-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Same as ACEROSE.

A-cer'ous, *a.* [Gr. ἀ priv. + κέρας a horn.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) Destitute of tentacles, as certain molluska. (*b*) Without antennæ, as some insects.

A-cer'val (ā-sẽr'val), *a.* [L. *acervalis*, fr. *acervus* heap.] Pertaining to a heap. [*Obs.*]

A-cer'vate (-vāt), *v. t.* [L. *acervatus*, p. p. of *acervare* to heap up, fr. *acervus* heap.] To heap up. [*Obs.*]

A-cer'vate (-vāt), *a.* Heaped, or growing in heaps, or closely compacted clusters.

Ac'er-va'tion (ăs'ẽr-vā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *acervatio*] A heaping up, accumulation. [*R.*] *Johnson.*

A-cer'va-tive (ā-sẽr'vā-tĭv), *a.* Heaped up; tending to heap up

A-cer'vose (-vōs), *a.* Full of heaps. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

A-cer'vu-line (-vū-lĭn *or* -lin), *a.* Resembling little heaps.

A-ces'cence (ā-sĕs'sens), } *n.* [Cf F. *acescence*. See
A-ces'cen-cy (-sen-sў), } ACESCENT.] The quality of being acescent; the process of acetous fermentation; a moderate degree of sourness. *Johnson.*

A-ces'cent (-sent), *a.* [L. *acescens, -entis*, p. pr. of *acescere* to turn sour; inchoative of *acere* to be sour cf. F. *acescent*. See ACID] Turning sour; readily becoming tart or acid; slightly sour. *Faraday.*

A-ces'cent, *n.* A substance liable to become sour.

Ac'e-ta-ble (ăs'ē-tā-b'l), *n.* An acetabulum; or about one eighth of a pint. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Ac'e-tab'u-lar (ăs'ē-tăb'ū-lẽr), *a.* Cup-shaped; saucer-shaped; acetabuliform.

‖ **Ac'e-tab'u-lif'e-ra** (-tăb'ū-lĭf'ē-rā), *n. pl.* [NL. See ACETABULIFEROUS] (*Zool.*) The division of Cephalopoda in which the arms are furnished with cup-shaped suckers, as the cuttlefishes, squids, and octopus; the Dibranchiata. See CEPHALOPODA.

Ac'e-tab'u-lif'er-ous (ăs'ē-tăb'ū-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *acetabulum* a little cup + *-ferous*.] Furnished with fleshy cups for adhering to bodies, as cuttlefish, etc.

Ac'e-tab'u-li-form (-tăb'ū-lĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *acetabulum* + *-form*.] (*Bot.*) Shaped like a shallow cup; saucer-shaped; as, an *acetabuliform* calyx. *Gray.*

‖ **Ac'e-tab'u-lum** (-tăb'ū-lŭm), *n.* [L., a little saucer for vinegar, fr. *acetum* vinegar, fr. *acere* to be sour.] **1.** (*Rom. Antiq.*) A vinegar cup; socket of the hip bone; a measure of about one eighth of a pint, etc.

2. (*Anat.*) (*a*) The bony cup which receives the head of the thigh bone. (*b*) The cavity in which the leg of an insect is inserted at its articulation with the body. (*c*) A sucker of the sepia or cuttlefish and related animals (*d*) The large posterior sucker of the leeches. (*e*) One of the lobes or cotyledons of the placenta in ruminating animals.

A-ce'tal (ā-sē'tal), *n.* [*Acetic* + *alcohol*.] (*Chem.*) A limpid, colorless, inflammable liquid produced by the slow oxidation of alcohol under the influence of platinum black. *Eng. Cyc.*

Ac'et-al'de-hyde (ăs'ēt-ăl'dē-hīd), *n.* Acetic aldehyde See ALDEHYDE

Ac'et-am'ide (-ăm'īd *or* -id), *n.* [*Acetyl* + *amide*.] (*Chem.*) A white crystalline solid, derived from ammonia by replacement of an equivalent of hydrogen by acetyl.

Ac'e-ta'ri-ous (ăs'ē-tā'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *acetaria*, n. pl., salad, fr. *acetum* vinegar, fr. *acere* to be sour.] Used in salads; as, *acetarious* plants.

Ac'e-ta-ry (ăs'ē-tā-rȳ), *n.* [L. *acetaria* salad plants.] An acid pulp in certain fruits, as the pear. *Grew.*

Ac'e-tate (-tāt), *n.* [L. *acetum* vinegar, fr. *acere* to be sour.] (*Chem.*) A salt formed by the union of acetic acid with a base or positive radical; as, *acetate* of lead, *acetate* of potash.

Ac'e-ta'ted (-tā'tĕd), *a.* Combined with acetic acid.

A-ce'tic (ă-sē'tĭk *or* ă-sēt'ĭk; 277), *a.* [L. *acetum* vinegar, fr. *acere* to be sour.] (*Chem.*) (*a*) Of or pertaining to vinegar; producing vinegar; as, *acetic* fermentation. (*b*) Pertaining to, containing, or derived from, acetyl, as *acetic* ether, *acetic* acid. The latter is the acid to which the sour taste of vinegar is due.

A-cet'i-fi-ca'tion (ă-sĕt'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* The act of making acetous or sour, the process of converting, or of becoming converted, into vinegar.

A-cet'i-fi'er (ă-sĕt'ĭ-fī'ẽr), *n.* An apparatus for hastening acetification. *Knight.*

A-cet'i-fy (ă-sĕt'ĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Acetified (-fīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Acetifying (-fī'ĭng).] [L. *acetum* vinegar + *-fy.*] To convert into acid or vinegar.

A-cet'i-fy, *v. i.* To turn acid. *Encyc. Dom. Econ.*

Ac'e-tim'e-ter (ăs'ē-tĭm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [L. *acetum* vinegar + *-meter:* cf. F. *acétimètre.*] An instrument for estimating the amount of acetic acid in vinegar or in any liquid containing acetic acid.

Ac'e-tim'e-try (-trȳ), *n.* The act or method of ascertaining the strength of vinegar, or the proportion of acetic acid contained in it. *Ure.*

Ac'e-tin (ăs'ē-tĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A combination of acetic acid with glycerin. *Brande & C.*

Ac'e-tize (ăs'ē-tiz), *v. i.* To acetify. [*R.*]

Ac'e-tom'e-ter (ăs'ē-tŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* Same as Acetimeter. *Brande & C.*

Ac'e-tone (ăs'ē-tōn), *n.* [See Acetic.] (*Chem.*) A volatile liquid consisting of three parts of carbon, six of hydrogen, and one of oxygen; pyroacetic spirit, — obtained by the distillation of certain acetates, or by the destructive distillation of citric acid, starch, sugar, or gum, with quicklime.

☞ The term is also applied to a number of bodies of similar constitution, more frequently called *ketones.* See Ketone.

Ac'e-ton'ic (ăs'ē-tŏn'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to acetone; as, *acetonic* acid, *acetonic* bodies.

Ac'e-tose' (ăs'ē-tōs'), *a.* Sour like vinegar, acetous

Ac'e-tos'i-ty (ăs'ē-tŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [LL. *acetositas.* See Acetous.] The quality of being acetous, sourness.

Ac'e'tous (ă-sē'tŭs, 277), *a.* [L *acetum* vinegar, fr. *acere* to be sour.] **1.** Having a sour taste, sour; acid. "An *acetous* spirit." *Boyle.* "A liquid of an *acetous* kind." *Bp Lowth.*

2. Causing, or connected with, acetification, as, *acetous* fermentation.

Acetous acid, a name formerly given to vinegar.

Ac'e-tyl (ăs'ē-tĭl), *n.* [L *acetum* vinegar + Gr ὕλη substance. See -yl.] (*Chem.*) A complex, hypothetical radical, composed of two parts of carbon to three of hydrogen and one of oxygen. Its hydroxide is acetic acid.

A-cet'y-lene (ă-sĕt'ĭ-lēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A gaseous compound of carbon and hydrogen, in the proportion of two atoms of the former to two of the latter It is a colorless gas, with a peculiar, unpleasant odor, and is often produced in imperfect combustion by a Bunsen's gas-burner, the flame of which has passed down the tube, and burns at the base: — called also *ethine* *Watts*

Ache (āch), *n.* [F. *ache,* L *apium* parsley] A name given to several species of plants, as, smallage, wild celery, parsley. [*Obs.*] *Holland*

A-cha'an (ă-kē'an), **A-cha'ian** (ă-kā'yan), *a.* [L. *Achaeus, Achaius,* Gr Ἀχαιος] Of or pertaining to Achaia in Greece, also, Grecian. — *n.* A native of Achaia; a Greek.

‖ **A-char'ne-ment** (ă-shär'nĕ-mĕn), *n* [F.] Savage fierceness; ferocity

Ach'ate (āk'ĕt), *n* An agate [*Obs.*] *Evelyn*

A-chate' (ă-kāt'), *n* [F *achat* purchase. See Cates] **1.** Purchase, bargaining [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.* **2.** *pl.* Provisions. Same as Cates. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

‖ **Ach'a-ti'na** (ăk'ă-tī'nă *or* -tē'nă), *n* [NL., from Gr. ἀχάτης agate] (*Zool.*) A genus of land snails, often large, common in the warm parts of America and Africa.

A-cha-tour' (ă-kà-tōōr'), *n.* [See Cater] Purveyor; acater. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Ache (āk), *n* [OE *ache,* AS *æce, ece,* fr. *acan* to ache. See Ache, *v. i.*] Continued pain, as distinguished from sudden twinges, or spasmodic pain. "Such an *ache* in my bones." *Shak.*

☞ Often used in composition, as, a head*ache*, an ear*ache*, a tooth*ache*.

Ache (āk), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* Ached (ākt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Aching (āk'ĭng).] [OE. *aken,* AS *acan,* both strong verbs, AS *acan,* imp *ōc,* p. p *acen,* to ache, perh. orig. to drive, and akin to *agent.*] To suffer pain, to have, or be in, pain, or in continued pain, to be distressed. "My old bones *ache.*" *Shak.*

The sins that in your conscience *ache.* *Keble*

A-che'an (ă-kē'an), *a. & n.* See Achæan, Achaian

A-chene' (ă-kēn'), *n* [Gr ἀ priv. + χαίνειν to gape] (*Bot.*) A small, dry, indehiscent fruit, containing a single seed, as in the buttercup; — called a *naked seed* by the earlier botanists. [Written also *akene* and *achænium.*]

A-che'ni-al (ă-kē'nĭ-al), *a.* Pertaining to an achene

Ach'e-ron (ăk'ē-rŏn), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. Ἀχέρων.] (*Myth.*) A river in the Nether World or infernal regions; also, the infernal regions themselves. By some of the English poets it was supposed to be a flaming lake or gulf. *Shak.*

Ach'e-ron'tic (ăk'ē-rŏn'tĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to Acheron; infernal; hence, dismal, gloomy, moribund.

A-chiev'a-ble (ă-chēv'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being achieved. *Barrow.*

A-chiev'ance (ă-chēv'ans), *n.* [Cf. OF. *achevance.*] Achievement. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Elyot.*

A-chieve' (ă-chēv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Achieved (-chēvd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Achieving (-chēv'ĭng).] [OE. *achevен,* OF *achever, achiever, F. achever,* to finish; à (L. *ad*) + OF. *chef,* F. *chef,* end, head, fr. L. *caput* head. See Chief] **1.** To carry on to a final close; to bring out into a perfected state; to accomplish, to perform; — as, to *achieve* a feat, an exploit, an enterprise.

Supposing faculties and powers to be the same, far more may be *achieved* in any line by the aid of a capital, invigorating motive than without it *I Taylor*

2. To obtain, or gain, as the result of exertion, to succeed in gaining, to win.

Some are born great, some *achieve* greatness *Shak*
Thou hast *achieved* our liberty *Milton*

[*Obs.*, with a material thing as the aim]

Show all the spoils by valiant kings *achieved* *Prior*
He hath *achieved* a maid
That paragons description. *Shak*

3. To finish; to kill. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Syn. — To accomplish, effect; fulfill; complete, execute, perform; realize; obtain. See Accomplish

A-chieve'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F *achèvement,* E. Hatchment] **1** The act of achieving or performing, an obtaining by exertion, successful performance, accomplishment; as, the *achievement* of his object

2. A great or heroic deed; something accomplished by valor, boldness, or praiseworthy exertion, a feat

[The exploits] of the ancient saints . . do far surpass the most famous *achievements* of pagan heroes *Barrow*
The highest *achievements* of the human intellect *Macaulay*

3. (*Her.*) An escutcheon or ensign armorial, now generally applied to the funeral shield commonly called *hatchment.* *Cussans*

A-chiev'er (-ẽr), *n* One who achieves; a winner

Ach'il-le'an (ăk'ĭl-lē'an), *a.* Resembling Achilles, the hero of the Iliad, invincible.

A-chil'les' ten'don (ă-kĭl'lēz tĕn'dŭn), *n.* [L *Achillis tendo*] (*Anat.*) The strong tendon formed of the united tendons of the large muscles in the calf of the leg, and inserted into the bone of the heel, — so called from the mythological account of Achilles being held by the heel when dipped in the River Styx.

A-chi'lous (ă-kī'lŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἀ priv. + χεῖλος lip] (*Bot.*) Without a lip.

Ach'ing (āk'ĭng), *a* That aches; continuously painful. See Ache — **Ach'ing-ly,** *adv.*

The *aching* heart, the *aching* head *Longfellow*

‖ **A'chi-o'te** (ä'chĭ-ō'tā), *n.* [Sp. *achiote,* fr Indian *achiotl*] Seeds of the annotto tree, also, the coloring matter, annotto.

A-chlam'y-date (ă-klăm'ĭ-dāt), *a* [Gr. ἀ priv + χλαμύς, -υδος, a short cloak] (*Zool.*) Not possessing a mantle, — said of certain gastropods.

Ach'la-myd'e-ous (ăk'lă-mĭd'ē-ŭs), *a* (*Bot.*) Naked, having no floral envelope, neither calyx nor corolla

‖ **A-cho'li-a** (ă-kō'lĭ-ă), *n.* [NL, from Gr. ἀχολία, ἀ priv. + χολή bile] (*Med.*) Deficiency or want of bile.

Ach'o-lous (ăk'ō-lŭs), *a* (*Med.*) Lacking bile.

Ach'ro-mat'ic (ăk'rō-măt'ĭk), *a* [Gr. ἀχρώματος colorless, ἀ priv. + χρῶμα, χρωματος, color cf F. *achromatique.*] **1.** (*Opt.*) Free from color, transmitting light without decomposing it into its primary colors.

2 (*Biol.*) Uncolored; not absorbing color from a fluid, — said of tissue.

Achromatic lens (*Opt.*), a lens composed usually of two separate lenses, a convex and a concave, of substances having different refractive and dispersive powers, as crown and flint glass, with the curvatures so adjusted that the chromatic aberration produced by the one is corrected by the other, and light emerges from the compound lens undecomposed — **Achromatic prism** See Prism. — **Achromatic telescope,** or **microscope,** one in which the chromatic aberration is corrected, usually by means of a compound or achromatic object glass, and which gives images free from extraneous color.

Ach'ro-mat'ic-al-ly (-ĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* In an achromatic manner.

Ach'ro-ma-tic'i-ty (-mă-tĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n* Achromatism

A-chro'ma-tin (ă-krō'mă-tĭn), *n* (*Biol.*) Tissue which is not stained by fluid dyes. *W Flemming*

A-chro'ma-tism (-tĭz'm), *n* [Cf F *achromatisme.*] The state or quality of being achromatic, as, the *achromatism* of a lens, achromaticity *Nichol*

A-chro'ma-ti-za'tion (ă-krō'mă-tĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *achromatisation.*] The act or process of achromatizing.

A-chro'ma-tize (ă-krō'mă-tiz), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Achromatized (-tizd), *p pr & vb n* Achromatizing (-tĭz'ĭng)] [Gr. ἀ priv. + χρῶμα color] To deprive of color, to make achromatic

A-chro'ma-top'sy (-tŏp'sȳ), *n.* [Gr. ἀ priv + χρῶμα color + ὄψις sight] Color blindness; inability to distinguish colors, Daltonism

A-chron'ic (ă-krŏn'ĭk), *a* See Acronyc.

Ach'ro-ŭ-dex'trin (ăk'rō-ū-dĕks'trĭn), *n* [Gr ἄχροος colorless + E *dextrin*] (*Physiol Chem.*) Dextrin not colorable by iodine See Dextrin

Ach'ro-ous (ăk'rō-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἄχροος, ἀ priv + χρόα color] Colorless, achromatic

A-chy'lous (ă-kī'lŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἄχυλος without juice.] (*Physiol.*) Without chyle.

A-chy'mous (ă-kī'mŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἄχυμος without juice.] (*Physiol.*) Without chyme.

‖ **A-cic'u-la** (ă-sĭk'ū-lă), *n., pl.* Aciculæ (-lē) [L, a small needle, dimin of *acus* needle] (*Nat Hist.*) One of the needlelike or bristlelike spines or prickles of some animals and plants, also, a needlelike crystal.

A-cic'u-lar (-lẽr), *a.* Needle-shaped, slender like a needle or bristle, as some leaves or crystals, also, having sharp points like needles — **A-cic'u-lar-ly,** *adv*

A-cic'u-late (ă-sĭk'ū-lāt), **A-cic'u-la'ted** (-ū-lā'tĕd), *a.* (*Nat. Hist.*) (*a*) Furnished with aciculæ (*b*) Acicular. (*c*) Marked with fine irregular streaks as if scratched by a needle. *Lindley.*

A-cic'u-li-form (ă-sĭk'ū-lĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *aciculа* needle + *-form.*] Needle-shaped; acicular.

A-cic'u-lite (-līt), *n.* (*Min.*) Needle ore. *Brande & C.*

Ac'id (ăs'ĭd), *a.* [L. *acidus* sour, fr. the root *ak* to be sharp: cf. F. *acide.* Cf. Acute.] **1.** Sour, sharp, or biting to the taste; tart; having the taste of vinegar; as, *acid* fruits or liquors. **Also fig.:** Sour-tempered.

He was stern and his face as *acid* as ever. *A. Trollope.*

2. Of or pertaining to an acid; as, *acid* reaction.

Ac'id, *n.* **1.** A sour substance.

2. (*Chem.*) One of a class of compounds, generally but not always distinguished by their sour taste, solubility in water, and reddening of vegetable blue or violet colors. They are also characterized by the power of destroying the distinctive properties of alkalies or bases, combining with them to form salts, at the same time losing their own peculiar properties. They all contain hydrogen, united with a more negative element or radical, either alone, or more generally with oxygen, and take their names from this negative element or radical. Those which contain no oxygen are sometimes called *hydracids* in distinction from the others which are called *oxygen acids* or *oxacids.*

☞ In certain cases, sulphur, selenium, or tellurium may take the place of oxygen, and the corresponding compounds are called respectively *sulphur acids* or *sulphacids, selenium acids,* or *tellurium acids.* When the hydrogen of an acid is replaced by a positive element or radical, a salt is formed, and hence acids are sometimes named as salts of hydrogen, as *hydrogen nitrate* for nitric acid, *hydrogen sulphate* for sulphuric acid, etc In the old chemistry the name *acid* was applied to the oxides of the negative or nonmetallic elements, now sometimes called *anhydrides.*

A-cid'ic (ă-sĭd'ĭk), *a.* (*Min.*) Containing a high percentage of silica; — opposed to *basic.*

Ac'id-if'er-ous (ăs'ĭd-ĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *acidus* sour + *-ferous.*] Containing or yielding an acid.

A-cid'i-fi'a-ble (ă-sĭd'ĭ-fī'ă-b'l), *a* Capable of being acidified, or converted into an acid.

Ac'id-if'ic (ăs'ĭd-ĭf'ĭk), *a.* Producing acidity, converting into an acid. *Dana*

A-cid'i-fi-ca'tion (ă-sĭd'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F. *acidification.*] The act or process of acidifying, or changing into an acid.

A-cid'i-fi'er (ă-sĭd'ĭ-fī'ẽr), *n* (*Chem.*) A simple or compound principle, whose presence is necessary to produce acidity, as oxygen, chlorine, bromine, iodine, etc.

A-cid'i-fy (-fī), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Acidified (-fīd); *p pr & vb. n* Acidifying (-fī'ĭng)] [L *acidus* sour, acid + *-fy:* cf. F. *acidifier*] **1.** To make acid; to convert into an acid, as, to *acidify* sugar.

2. To sour, to embitter

His thin existence all *acidified* into rage *Carlyle.*

Ac'id-im'e-ter (ăs'ĭd-ĭm'ē-tẽr), *n* [L *acidus* acid + *-meter.*] (*Chem.*) An instrument for ascertaining the strength of acids. *Ure.*

Ac'id-im'e-try (-ĭm'ē-trȳ), *n.* [L *acidus* acid + *-metry*] (*Chem.*) The measurement of the strength of acids, especially by a chemical process based on the law of chemical combinations, or the fact that, to produce a complete reaction, a certain definite weight of reagent is required — **Ac'id-i-met'ric-al** (-ĭ-mĕt'rĭ-kal), *a*

A-cid'i-ty (ă-sĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L *aciditas,* fr. *acidus:* cf. F. *acidité* See Acid] The quality of being sour, sourness; tartness, sharpness to the taste, as, the *acidity* of lemon juice

Ac'id-ly (ăs'ĭd-lȳ), *adv* Sourly, tartly.

Ac'id ness (ăs'ĭd-nĕs), *n.* Acidity, sourness.

A-cid'u-late (ă-sĭd'ū-lāt), *v t.* [*imp & p p* Acidulated (-lā'tĕd), *p pr & vb n* Acidulating (-tĭng).] [Cf. F *aciduler.* See Acidulous] To make sour or acid in a moderate degree, to sour somewhat *Arbuthnot.*

A-cid'u-lent (-lent), *a.* Having an acid quality; sour; acidulous "With anxious, *acidulent* face" *Carlyle.*

A-cid'u-lous (-lŭs), *a.* [L *acidulus,* dim. of *acidus.* See Acid] Slightly sour, sub-acid; sourish, as, an *acidulous* tincture. *E. Burke.*

Acidulous mineral waters, such as contain carbonic anhydride.

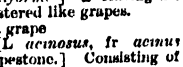
Ac'i-er-age (ăs'ĭ-ẽr-ĕj), *n.* [F *acierage,* fr. *acier* steel] The process of coating the surface of a metal plate (as a stereotype plate) with steellike iron by means of voltaic electricity, steeling

Ac'i-form (ăs'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *acus* needle + *-form*] Shaped like a needle

Ac'i-na'ceous (ăs'ĭ-nā'shŭs), *a.* [L *acinus* a grape, grapestone.] (*Bot.*) Containing seeds or stones of grapes, or grains like them

‖ **A-cin'a-ces** (ă-sĭn'ă-sēz, ă-kĭn'ă-kēz), *n* [L, from Gr ἀκινάκης.] (*Anc Hist.*) A short sword or saber

Ac'i-nac'i-form (ăs'ĭ-năs'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *acinaces* a short sword + *-form:* cf. F. *acinaciforme.*] (*Bot.*) Scimeter-shaped, as, an *acinaciform* leaf


Acinaciform.

‖ **Ac'i-ne'si-a** (ăs'ĭ-nē'sĭ-ă), *n.* (*Med.*) Same as Akinesia.

‖ **Ac'i-ne'ta** (ăs'ĭ-nē'tă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἀκινητος immovable.] (*Zool.*) A group of suctorial Infusoria, which in the adult stage are stationary. See Suctoria

Ac'i-net'i-form (-nĕt'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Acinetæ* + *-form*] (*Zool.*) Resembling the Acinetæ.

A-cin'i-form (ă-sĭn'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L *acinus* a grape, grapestone + *-form* cf. F *acniforme*] **1** Having the form of a cluster of grapes, clustered like grapes.

2. Full of small kernels like a grape

Ac'i-nose' (ăs'ĭ-nōs'), **Ac'i-nous** (ăs'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [L *acinosus,* fr *acinus* grapestone.] Consisting of *acini,* or minute granular concretions, as, *acinose* or *acinous* glands. *Kirwan*

‖ **Ac'i-nus** (Ăs'ĭ-nŭs), *n.; pl.* ACINI (-nī). [L., grape, grapestone.] **1.** (*Bot.*) (*a*) One of the small grains or drupelets which make up some kinds of fruit, as the blackberry, raspberry, etc. (*b*) A grapestone.

2. (*Anat.*) One of the granular masses which constitute a racemose or compound gland, as the pancreas; also, one of the saccular recesses in the lobules of a racemose gland. *Quain.*

‖ **Ac'i-pen'ser** (Ăs'ĭ-pĕn'sẽr), *n.* [L., the name of a fish.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of ganoid fishes, including the sturgeons, having the body armed with bony scales, and the mouth on the under side of the head. See STURGEON.

Ac'i-ur'gy (Ăs'ĭ-ûr'jĭ), *n.* [Gr. ἀκίς a point + ἔργον work.] Operative surgery.

Ac-know' (Ăk-nō'), *v. t.* [Pref. *a-* + *know*; AS. *oncnāwan.*] **1.** To recognize. [*Obs.*] "You will not be *acknown*, sir." *B. Jonson.*

2. To acknowledge; to confess. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

To be acknown (often with *of* or *on*), to acknowledge, to confess. [*Obs.*]

We say of a stubborn body that standeth still in the denying of his fault, This man will not acknowledge his fault, or, He will not be *acknown* of his fault. *Sir T. More.*

Ac-know'ledge (Ăk-nŏl'ĕj), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ACKNOWLEDGED (-ĕjd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ACKNOWLEDGING (-ĕj-ĭng).] [Prob. fr. pref. *a-* + the verb *knowledge.* See KNOWLEDGE, and cf. ACKNOW.] **1.** To own or admit the knowledge of; to recognize as a fact or truth; to declare one's belief in; as, to *acknowledge* the being of a God.

I *acknowledge* my transgressions *Ps* li 3.

For ends generally *acknowledged* to be good. *Macaulay*

2. To own or recognize in a particular character or relationship, to admit the claims or authority of; to give recognition to.

In all thy ways *acknowledge* Him. *Prov* iii 6.

By my soul, I 'll ne'er *acknowledge* thee. *Shak*

3. To own with gratitude or as a benefit or an obligation; as, to *acknowledge* a favor, the receipt of a letter.

They his gifts *acknowledged* none *Milton.*

4. To own as genuine; to assent to, as a legal instrument, to give it validity, to avow or admit in legal form, as, to *acknowledge* a deed

Syn.—To avow; proclaim; recognize; own; admit; allow; concede, confess. — ACKNOWLEDGE, RECOGNIZE. *Acknowledge* is opposed to *keep back*, or *conceal*, and supposes that something had been previously known to us (though perhaps not to others) which we now feel bound to lay open or make public. Thus, a man *acknowledges* a secret marriage; one who has done wrong *acknowledges* his fault, an author *acknowledges* his obligations to those who have aided him; we *acknowledge* our ignorance. *Recognize* supposes that we have either forgotten or not had the evidence of a thing distinctly before our minds, but that now we know it (as it were) anew, or receive and admit it on the ground of the evidence it brings Thus, *we recognize* a friend after a long absence. We *recognize* facts, principles, truths, etc., when their evidence is brought up fresh to the mind; as, bad men usually *recognize* the providence of God in seasons of danger A foreign minister, consul, or agent of any kind, is *recognized* on the ground of his producing satisfactory credentials. See also CONFESS.

Ac-know'edged-ly (-ĕjd-lĭ), *adv.* Confessedly.

Ac-know'edg-er (-ĕj-ẽr), *n.* One who acknowledges.

Ac-know'edg-ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** The act of acknowledging; admission; avowal, owning, confession "An *acknowledgment* of fault" *Froude.*

2. The act of owning or recognizing in a particular character or relationship, recognition as regards the existence, authority, truth, or genuineness.

Immediately upon the *acknowledgment* of the Christian faith, the eunuch was baptized by Philip. *Hooker*

3. The owning of a benefit received; courteous recognition; expression of thanks *Shak.*

4. Something given or done in return for a favor, message, etc. *Smollett*

5. A declaration or avowal of one's own act, to give it legal validity, as, the *acknowledgment* of a deed before a proper officer. Also, the certificate of the officer attesting such declaration.

Acknowledgment money, in some parts of England, a sum paid by copyhold tenants, on the death of their landlords, as an acknowledgment of their new lords *Cowell.*

Syn.—Confession; concession, recognition; admission, avowal, recognizance

A-clin'ic (ā-klĭn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἀ priv. + κλίνειν to incline.] (*Physics*) Without inclination or dipping, — said of the imaginary line near the earth's equator on which the magnetic needle balances itself horizontally, having no dip. The *aclinic line* is also termed the *magnetic equator.* *Prof. August*

Ac'me (Ăk'mē), *n.* [Gr ἀκμή point, top.] **1.** The top or highest point; the culmination.

The very *acme* and pitch of life for epic poetry. *Pope.*

The moment when a certain power reaches the *acme* of its supremacy. *I Taylor*

2. (*Med.*) The crisis or height of a disease.

3. Mature age; full bloom of life. *B. Jonson.*

Ac'ne (Ăk'nē), *n* [NL., prob. a corruption of Gr. ἀκμή.] (*Med.*) A pustular affection of the skin, due to changes in the sebaceous glands.

Ac-no'dal (Ăk-nō'dal), *a.* Pertaining to acnodes

Ac'node (Ăk'nōd), *n.* [L. *acus* needle + E *node*] (*Geom.*) An isolated point not upon a curve, but whose coordinates satisfy the equation of the curve so that it is considered as belonging to the curve.

A-cock' (ā-kŏk'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *cock*] In a cocked or turned up fashion.

A-cock'bill' (-bĭl'), *adv* [Prefix *a-* + *cock* + *bill*, with bills cocked up.] (*Naut*) (*a*) Hanging at the cathead, ready to let go, as an anchor (*b*) Topped up; having one yardarm higher than the other.

A-cold' (ā-kōld'), *a* [Prob p p. of OE. *acolen* to grow cold or cool, AS. *ācōlian* to grow cold; pref. *ā-* (cf. Goth. *us-*, Ger. *er-*, orig. meaning *out*) + *cōlian* to cool. See COOL.] Cold. [*Obs.*] "Poor Tom's *acold*." *Shak.*

Ac'o-log'ic (Ăk'ō-lŏj'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to acology.

A-col'o-gy (ā-kŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. ἄκος remedy + *-logy.*] Materia medica; the science of remedies.

A-col'o-thist (ā-kŏl'ō-thĭst), *n.* See ACOLYTHIST.

Ac'o-lyc'tine (Ăk'ō-lĭk'tĭn *or* -tēn), *n.* [From the name of the plant.] (*Chem*) An organic base, in the form of a white powder, obtained from *Aconitum lycoctonum.* *Eng. Cyc.*

Ac'o-lyte (Ăk'ō-lĭt), *n.* [LL. *acolythus, acoluthus*, Gr. ἀκόλουθος following, attending. cf. F. *acolyte*] **1.** (*Eccl.*) One who has received the highest of the four minor orders in the Catholic church, being ordained to carry the wine and water and the lights at the Mass.

2. One who attends; an assistant. "With such chiefs, and with James and John as *acolytes*" *Motley.*

Ac'o-lyth (-lĭth), *n.* Same as ACOLYTE.

A-col'y-thist (ā-kŏl'ĭ-thĭst), *n.* An acolyte. [*Obs.*]

A-con'dy-lose' (ā-kŏn'dĭ-lōs'), } *a.* [Gr. ἀ priv. +
A-con'dy-lous (ā-kŏn'dĭ-lŭs), } κονδυλος joint.] (*Nat. Hist.*) Being without joints; jointless.

Ac'o-ni'tal (Ăk'ō-nī'tal), *a.* Of the nature of aconite.

Ac'o-nite (Ăk'ō-nīt), *n.* [L. *aconitum*, Gr. ἀκόνιτον cf. F. *aconit.*] **1.** (*Bot*) The herb wolfsbane, or monkshood; — applied to any plant of the genus *Aconitum* (tribe *Hellebore*), all the species of which are poisonous.

2 An extract or tincture obtained from *Aconitum napellus*, used as a poison and medicinally.

Winter aconite, a plant (*Eranthis hyemalis*) allied to the aconites.

‖ **Ac'o-ni'ti-a** (Ăk'ō-nĭsh'ĭ-ȧ), *n.* (*Chem.*) Same as ACONITINE

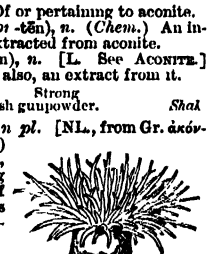
Ac'o-nit'ic (-nĭt'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to aconite.

A-con'i-tine (ā-kŏn'ĭ-tĭn *or* -tēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) An intensely poisonous alkaloid, extracted from aconite.

‖ **Ac'o-ni'tum** (Ăk'ō-nī'tŭm), *n.* [L. See ACONITE.] The poisonous herb aconite, also, an extract from it.

Strong
As *aconitum* or rash gunpowder. *Shak*

‖ **A-con'ti-a** (ā-kŏn'shĭ-ȧ), *n pl.* [NL., from Gr. ἀκόντιον a little dart.] (*Zoöl*) Threadlike defensive organs, composed largely of nettling cells (*cnidæ*), thrown out of the mouth or special pores of certain Actiniæ when irritated.



Sea Anemone (*Sagartia abyssicola*), of the Atlantic coast, about natural size, showing some of the Acontia (as at *a a*) protruding from pores in the sides

A-con'ti-as (ā-kŏn'shĭ-ăs), *n.* [NL, from Gr ἀκοντίας, fr. ἄκων, dim ἀκόντιον dart] (*Zool*) Anciently, a snake, called *dart snake*; now, one of a genus of reptiles closely allied to the lizards.

A-cop'ic (ā-kŏp'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἀ priv. + κόπος striking, weariness, κόπτειν to strike.] (*Med*) Relieving weariness; restorative *Buchanan.*

A'corn (ā'kŭrn), *n.* [AS. *æcern*, fr *æcer* field, acre; akin to D *aker* acorn, Ger. *ecker*, Icel. *akarn*, Dan. *agern*, Goth. *akran* fruit, *akrs* field; — orig. fruit of the field. See ACRE.] **1** The fruit of the oak, being an oval nut growing in a woody cup or cupule.


Acorn (1).

2. (*Naut.*) A cone-shaped piece of wood on the point of the spindle above the vane, on the mast-head

3 (*Zool*) See ACORN-SHELL.

A'corn cup (kŭp). The involucre or cup in which the acorn is fixed

A'corned (ā'kŭrnd), *a.* **1.** Furnished or loaded with acorns.

2 Fed or filled with acorns. [*R.*] *Shak.*

A'corn-shell' (ā'kŭrn-shĕl'), *n* (*Zoöl.*) One of the sessile cirripeds; a barnacle of the genus *Balanus.* See BARNACLE.

A-cos'mism (ā-kŏz'mĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. ἀ priv. + κόσμος world] A denial of the existence of the universe as distinct from God.

A-cos'mist (-mĭst), *n.* [See ACOSMISM.] One who denies the existence of the universe, or of a universe as distinct from God. *G. H. Lewes.*

A-cot'y-le'don (ā-kŏt'ĭ-lē'dŭn; 277), *n.* [Gr. ἀ priv. + κοτυληδών anything cup-shaped. See COTYLEDON.] (*Bot*) A plant which has no cotyledons, as the dodder and all flowerless plants.

A-cot'y-led'on-ous (-lĕd'ŭn-ŭs; 277), *a.* Having no seed lobes, as the dodder; also applied to plants which have no true seeds, as ferns, mosses, etc.

A-cou'chy (ā-kōō'shĕ), *n* [F. *acouchi*, from the native name in Guiana.] (*Zoöl*) A small species of agouti (*Dasyprocta acouchy*)

A-cou'me-ter (ā-kou'mē-tẽr *or* -kŏō'-), *n* [Gr. ἀκούειν to hear + *-meter*] (*Physics*) An instrument for measuring the acuteness of the sense of hearing. *Itard.*

A-cou'me-try (-trĭ), *n.* [Gr. ἀκούειν to hear + *-metry.*] The measuring of the power or extent of hearing.

A-cous'tic (ā-kous'tĭk *or* ā-kŏō'- ; 277), *a.* [F. *acoustique*, Gr. ἀκουστικός relating to hearing, fr. ἀκούειν to hear] Pertaining to the sense of hearing, the organs of hearing, or the science of sounds; auditory.

Acoustic duct, the auditory duct, or external passage of the ear — **Acoustic telegraph**, a telegraph making audible signals, a telephone. — **Acoustic vessels**, brazen tubes or vessels, shaped like a bell, used in ancient theaters to propel the voices of the actors, so as to render them audible to a great distance.

A-cous'tic, *n.* A medicine or agent to assist hearing.

A-cous'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to acoustics.

A-cous'tic-al-ly (ā-kous'tĭ-kal-lĭ *or* ā-kŏō'-), *adv.* In relation to sound or to hearing. *Tyndall.*

Ac'ous-ti'cian (Ăk'ous-tĭsh'an *or* Ăk'ōōs-tĭsh'an), *n.* One versed in acoustics. *Tyndall.*

A-cous'tics (ā-kous'tĭks *or* ā-kŏōs'-; 277), *n.* [Names of sciences in *-ics*, as, *acoustics, mathematics*, etc., are usually treated as singular. See -ICS.] (*Physics*) The science of sounds, teaching their nature, phenomena, and laws.

Acoustics, then, or the science of sound, is a very considerable branch of physics. *Sir J. Herschel.*

☞ This science is, by some writers, divided into *diacoustics*, which explains the properties of sounds coming directly from the sonorous body to the ear; and *catacoustics*, which treats of reflected sounds or echoes.

Ac-quaint' (Ăk-kwānt'), *a.* [OF. *acoint.* See ACQUAINT, *v. t.*] Acquainted. [*Obs.* or *Archaic*]

Ac-quaint', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ACQUAINTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* ACQUAINTING.] [OE. *aqueinten, acointen*, OF. *acointier*, LL. *adcognitare*, fr. L. *ad* + *cognitus*, p. p. of *cognoscere* to know; *con-* + *noscere* to know. See QUAINT, KNOW.] **1.** To furnish or give experimental knowledge of, to make (one) to know, to make familiar; — followed by *with.*

Before a man can speak on any subject, it is necessary to be *acquainted* with it. *Locke.*

A man of sorrows and *acquainted* with grief. *Isa.* liii. 3.

2. To communicate notice to; to inform; to make cognizant; — followed by *with* (formerly, also, by *of*), or by *that*, introducing the intelligence; as, to *acquaint* a friend with the particulars of an act.

Acquaint her here of my son Paris' love. *Shak.*
I must *acquaint* you that I have received
New dated letters from Northumberland. *Shak.*

3. To familiarise; to accustom. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn.*

To be acquainted with, to be possessed of personal knowledge of, to be cognizant of; to be more of less familiar with, to be on terms of social intercourse with.

Syn.—To inform; apprise; communicate; advise.

Ac-quaint'a-ble (-kwān't'ā-b'l), *a.* [Cf OF. *acointable.*] Easy to be acquainted with; affable [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

Ac-quaint'ance (-ans), *n.* [OE. *aqueintance*, OF. *acointance*, fr *acointier*. See ACQUAINT.] **1.** A state of being acquainted, or of having intimate, or more than slight or superficial, knowledge; personal knowledge gained by intercourse short of that of friendship or intimacy; as, I know the man, but have no *acquaintance* with him.

Contract no friendship, or even *acquaintance*, with a guileful man. *Sir W Jones.*

2. A person or persons with whom one is acquainted.

Mine *acquaintance* are verily estranged from me. *Job* xix. 13.

Montgomery was an old *acquaintance* of Ferguson. *Macaulay.*

☞ In this sense the collective term *acquaintance* was formerly both singular and plural, but it is now commonly singular, and has the regular plural *acquaintances.*

To be of acquaintance, to be intimate. — **To take acquaintance of** or **with**, to make the acquaintance of. [*Obs.*]

Syn.—Familiarity, intimacy, fellowship; knowledge. — ACQUAINTANCE, FAMILIARITY, INTIMACY. These words mark different degrees of closeness in social intercourse. *Acquaintance* arises from occasional intercourse; as, our *acquaintance* has been a brief one. We can speak of a slight or an intimate *acquaintance*. *Familiarity* is the result of continued *acquaintance*. It springs from persons being frequently together, so as to wear off all restraint and reserve, as, the *familiarity* of old companions. *Intimacy* is the result of close connection, and the freest interchange of thought, as, the *intimacy* of established friendship

Our admiration of a famous man lessens upon our nearer *acquaintance* with him. *Addison.*

We contract at last such a *familiarity* with them as makes it difficult and irksome for us to call off our minds *Atterbury.*

It is in our power to confine our friendships and *intimacies* to men of virtue. *Rogers*

Ac-quaint'ance-ship, *n.* A state of being acquainted; acquaintance. *Southey.*

Ac-quaint'ant (-ant), *n.* [Cf. OF. *acointant*, p. pr.] An acquaintance. [*R.*] *Swift.*

Ac-quaint'ed, *a.* Personally known; familiar. See *To be acquainted with*, under ACQUAINT, *v. t.*

Ac-quaint'ed-ness, *n.* State of being acquainted; degree of acquaintance. [*R.*] *Boyle.*

Ac-quest' (Ăk-kwĕst'), *n.* [OF *aquest*, F. *acquêt*, fr. LL. *acquestum, acquisitum*, for L. *acquisitum*, p p. (used substantively) of *acquirere* to acquire. See ACQUIRE.] **1.** Acquisition; the thing gained. [*R.*] *Bacon.*

2. (*Law*) Property acquired by purchase, gift, or otherwise than by inheritance. *Bouvier.*

Ac'qui-esce' (Ăk'kwĭ-ĕs'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* ACQUIESCED (-ĕst'); *p. pr. & vb n.* ACQUIESCING (-ĕs'sĭng)] [L. *acquiescere*; *ad* + *quiescere* to be quiet, fr. *quies* rest. cf. F. *acquiescer*. See QUIET] **1.** To rest satisfied, or apparently satisfied, or to rest without opposition and discontent (usually implying previous opposition or discontent); to accept or consent by silence or by omitting to object; — followed by *in*, formerly also by *with* and *to.*

They were compelled to *acquiesce* in a government which they did not regard as just. *De Quincey*

2. To concur upon conviction; as, to *acquiesce* in an opinion; to assent to; usually, to concur, not heartily, but so far as to forbear opposition.

Syn.—To submit; comply; yield; assent; agree; consent; accede; concur, conform; accept tacitly.

Ac'qui-es'cence (-ĕs'sens), *n.* [Cf. F. *acquiescence.*] **1.** A silent or passive assent or submission, or a submission with apparent content; — distinguished from avowed consent on the one hand, and on the other, from opposition or open discontent; quiet satisfaction.

2. (*Crim. Law*) (*a*) Submission to an injury by the party injured. (*b*) Tacit concurrence in the action of another. *Wharton.*

Ac'qui-es'cen-cy (ăk'kwĭ-ĕs'ĕn-sĭ), *n.* The quality of being acquiescent; acquiescence.

Ac'qui-es'cent (-sent), *a.* [L. *acquiescens, -entis*, p. pr.] Resting satisfied or submissive; disposed tacitly to submit; assentive; as, an *acquiescent* policy.

Ac'qui-es'cent-ly, *adv.* In an acquiescent manner.

Ac-qui'ĕt (ăk-kwī'ĕt), *v. t.* [LL. *acquietare*, L. *ad* + *quies* rest. See QUIET and cf. ACQUIT.] To quiet. [*Obs.*]

Acquiet his mind from stirring you against your own peace
Sir A. Shirley

Ac-quir'a-bil'ĭ-ty (ăk-kwīr'ă-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* The quality of being acquirable; attainableness. [*R.*] *Paley.*

Ac-quir'a-ble (ăk-kwīr'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being acquired.

Ac-quire' (ăk-kwīr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ACQUIRED (-kwīrd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ACQUIRING (-kwīr'ĭng).] [L. *acquirere, acquisitum*, *ad* + *quaerere* to seek for. In OE. was a verb *aqueren*, fr. the same, through OF. *aquerre*. See QUEST.] To gain, usually by one's own exertions, to get as one's own; as, to *acquire* a title, riches, knowledge, skill, good or bad habits.

No virtue is *acquired* in an instant, but step by step *Barrow*

Descent is the title whereby a man, on the death of his ancestor, *acquires* his estate, by right of representation, as his heir at law *Blackstone.*

Syn.—To obtain; gain; attain; procure; win; earn, secure. See OBTAIN.

Ac-quire'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of acquiring, or that which is acquired, attainment. "Rules for the *acquirement* of a taste." *Addison.*

His *acquirements* by industry were enriched and enlarged by many excellent endowments of nature. *Hayward*

Syn.—ACQUISITION, ACQUIREMENT. *Acquirement* is used in opposition to a natural gift or talent; as, eloquence, and skill in music and painting, are *acquirements*, genius is the gift or endowment of nature. It denotes especially *personal* attainments, in opposition to material or external things gained, which are more usually called *acquisitions*; but this distinction is not always observed.

Ac-quir'er (ăk-kwīr'ẽr), *n.* A person who acquires.

Ac-quir'y (-ĭ), *n.* Acquirement. [*Obs.*] *Barrow.*

Ac'qui-site (ăk'kwĭ-zĭt), *a.* [L. *acquisitus*, p. p. of *acquirere*. See ACQUIRE.] Acquired. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Ac'qui-si'tion (ăk'kwĭ-zĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *acquisitio*, fr. *acquirere*: cf. F. *acquisition*. See ACQUIRE.] **1** The act or process of acquiring

The *acquisition* or loss of a province *Macaulay*

2. The thing acquired or gained, an acquirement, a gain; as, learning is an *acquisition*

Syn.—See ACQUIREMENT.

Ac-quis'ĭ-tive (ăk-kwĭz'ĭ-tĭv), *a.* **1** Acquired. [*Obs.*]

He died not in his *acquisitive*, but in his native soil *Wotton*

2. Able or disposed to make acquisitions, acquiring, as, an *acquisitive* person or disposition.

Ac-quis'ĭ-tive-ly, *adv.* In the way of acquisition.

Ac-quis'ĭ-tive-ness, *n.* **1.** The quality of being acquisitive, propensity to acquire property; desire of possession.

2 (*Phren.*) The faculty to which the phrenologists attribute the desire of acquiring and possessing. *Combe.*

Ac-quis'ĭ-tor (ăk-kwĭz'ĭ-tẽr), *n.* One who acquires

Ac-quist' (ăk-kwĭst'), *n.* [Cf. ACQUEST.] Acquisition, gain. *Milton*

Ac-quit' (ăk-kwĭt'), *p. p.* Acquitted, set free, rid of [*Archaic*] *Shak.*

Ac-quit', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ACQUITTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* ACQUITTING.] [OE. *aquiten*, OF. *aquiter*, F. *acquitter*, à (L. *ad*) + OF. *quiter*, F. *quitter*, to quit. See QUIT, and cf. ACQUIET.] **1.** To discharge, as a claim or debt, to clear off, to pay off; to requite.

A responsibility that can never be absolutely *acquitted*
I. Taylor

2. To pay for; to atone for [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

3. To set free, release or discharge from an obligation, duty, liability, burden, or from an accusation or charge,—now followed by *of* before the charge, formerly by *from*; as, the jury *acquitted* the prisoner, we *acquit* a man of evil intentions.

4. Reflexively (*a*) To clear one's self. *Shak.* (*b*) To bear or conduct one's self; to perform one's part, as, the soldier *acquitted* himself well in battle, the orator *acquitted* himself very poorly

Syn.—To absolve, clear, exonerate, exculpate, release, discharge. See ABSOLVE

Ac-quit'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. OF. *aquitement*.] Acquittal. [*Obs.*] *Milton*

Ac-quit'tal (-tal), *n.* **1.** The act of acquitting, discharge from debt or obligation, acquittance.

2. (*Law*) A setting free, or deliverance from the charge of an offense, by verdict of a jury or sentence of a court *Bouvier*

Ac-quit'tance (-tans), *n.* [OF. *aquitance*, fr. *aquiter*. See ACQUIT.] **1.** The clearing off of debt or obligation, a release or discharge from debt or other liability

2. A writing which is evidence of a discharge, a receipt in full, which bars a further demand.

You can produce *acquittances*
For such a sum, from special officers *Shak*

Ac-quit'tance, *v. t.* To acquit. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Ac-quit'ter (-tẽr), *n.* One who acquits or releases.

‖ **A-cra'ni-a** (ă-krā'nĭ-ă), *n.* [NL., from Gr. ἀ priv. + κρανίον skull.] **1.** (*Physiol.*) Partial or total absence of the skull.

2 *pl.* (*Zoöl.*) The lowest group of Vertebrata, including the amphioxus, in which no skull exists

A-cra'ni-al (-al), *a.* Wanting a skull

A-craze' } (ă-krāz'), *v. t.* [Pref. *a-* + *craze*, or cf. F.
A-crase' } *écraser* to crush. See CRASE, CRAZE.]
1. To craze. [*Obs.*] *Grafton*
2. To impair; to destroy. [*Obs.*] *Hacket*

‖ **A-cra'si-a** (ă-krā'sĭ-ă), } *n.* [Gr. ἀκρασία.] Excess,
Ac'ra-sy (ăk'rā-sĭ), } intemperance. [*Obs.* except in *Med.*] *Farindon*

‖ **A-cras'pe-da** (ă-krăs'pĕ-dă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἀ priv. + κράσπεδον border.] (*Zoöl.*) A group of acalephs, including most of the larger jellyfishes; the Discophora.

A'cre (ā'kẽr), *n.* [OE. *aker*, AS. *æcer*; akin to OS. *accar*, OHG. *achar*, Ger. *acker*, Icel. *akr*, Sw. *åker*, Dan. *ager*, Goth. *akrs*, L. *ager*, Gr. ἀγρός, Skr *agra.* √2, 206.] **1.** Any field of arable or pasture land [*Obs.*]

2. A piece of land, containing 160 square rods, or 4,840 square yards, or 43,560 square feet This is the English statute acre. That of the United States is the same. The Scotch *acre* was about 1.26 of the English, and the Irish 1.62 of the English.

☞ The *acre* was limited to its present definite quantity by statutes of Edward I., Edward III., and Henry VIII.

Broad acres, many acres, much landed estate [*Rhetorical*]—God's acre, God's field, the churchyard.

I like that ancient Saxon phrase, which calls
The burial ground, *God's acre* *Longfellow*

A'cre-a-ble (ā'kẽr-ă-b'l), *a.* Of an acre, per acre, as, the *acreable* produce.

A'cre-age (ā'kẽr-ĕj), *n.* Acres collectively, as, the *acreage* of a farm or a country

A'cred (ā'kẽrd), *a.* Possessing acres or landed property,—used in composition, as, large-*acred* men.

Ac'rid (ăk'rĭd), *a.* [L. *acer* sharp, prob. assimilated in form to *acid* See EAGER.] **1** Sharp and harsh, or bitter and hot, to the taste, pungent, as, *acrid* salts

2. Causing heat and irritation, corrosive, as, *acrid* secretions.

3. Caustic, bitter; bitterly irritating; as, *acrid* temper, mind, writing.

Acrid poison, a poison which irritates, corrodes, or burns the parts to which it is applied.

A-crid'ĭ-ty (ă-krĭd'ĭ-tĭ), } *n* The quality of being
Ac'rid-ness (ăk'rĭd-nĕs), } acrid or pungent, irritant bitterness, acrimony, as, the *acridity* of a plant, of a speech.

Ac'rid-ly (ăk'rĭd-lĭ), *adv* In an acrid manner

Ac'rĭ-mo'nĭ-ous (ăk'rĭ-mō'nĭ-ŭs), *a* [Cf. LL. *acrimoniosus*, F. *acrimonieux*.] **1** Acrid, corrosive, as, *acrimonious* gall. [*Archaic*] *Harvey*

2 Caustic, bitter-tempered; sarcastic, as, *acrimonious* dispute, language, temper.

Ac'rĭ-mo'nĭ-ous-ly, *adv* In an acrimonious manner

Ac'rĭ-mo'nĭ-ous-ness, *n* The quality of being acrimonious, asperity; acrimony

Ac'rĭ-mo-ny (ăk'rĭ-mŭ-nĭ), *n*, *pl* ACRIMONIES (-nĭz) [L. *acrimonia*, fr. *acer* sharp: cf. F. *acrimonie*.] **1** A quality of bodies which corrodes or destroys others, also, a harsh or biting sharpness, as, the *acrimony* of the juices of certain plants [*Archaic*] *Bacon*

2 Sharpness or severity, as of language or temper, irritating bitterness of disposition or manners

John the Baptist set himself with much *acrimony* and indignation to baffle this senseless arrogant conceit of theirs *South*

Syn.—ACRIMONY, ASPERITY, HARSHNESS, TARTNESS These words express different degrees of angry feeling or language. *Asperity* and *harshness* arise from angry feelings, connected with a disregard for the feelings of others *Harshness* usually denotes needless severity or an undue measure of severity *Acrimony* is a biting sharpness produced by an embittered spirit *Tartness* denotes slight asperity and implies some degree of intellectual readiness. *Tartness* of reply, *harshness* of accusation, *acrimony* of invective

In his official letters he expressed, with great *acrimony*, his contempt for the king's character *Macaulay*

It is no very cynical *asperity* not to confess obligations where no benefit has been received *Johnson*

A just reverence of mankind prevents the growth of *harshness* and brutality *Shaftesbury*

‖ **A-cris'ĭ-a** (ă-krĭs'ĭ-ă), } *n* [LL. *acrisia*, Gr. ἀκρισία,
Ac'rĭ-sy (ăk'rĭ-sĭ), } ἀ priv. + κρίνειν to separate, to decide] **1** Inability to judge

2 (*Med.*) Undecided character of a disease. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Ac'rĭ-ta** (ăk'rĭ-tă), *n pl* [NL., from Gr. ἄκριτος indiscernible, ἀ priv. + κρίνειν to distinguish] (*Zoöl.*) The lowest groups of animals, in which no nervous system has been observed

Ac'rĭ-tan (-tan), *a* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Acrita.—*n.* An individual of the Acrita

Ac'rite (ăk'rīt or ăk'rĭt), *a* (*Zool.*) Acritan *Owen*

A-crit'ĭc-al (ă-krĭt'ĭ-kal), *a* [Gr. ἀ priv. + κριτικος critical] (*Med.*) Having no crisis, giving no indications of a crisis, as, *acritical* symptoms, an *acritical* abscess

Ac'rĭ-to-chro'ma-cy (ăk'rĭ-tō-krō'mă-sĭ), *n* [Gr. ἄκριτος undistinguishable, ἀ priv. + κρίνειν to separate, distinguish + χρῶμα color] Color blindness, achromatopsy.

Ac'rĭ-tude (ăk'rĭ-tūd), *n* [L. *acritudo*, from *acer* sharp] Acridity, pungency joined with heat [*Obs.*]

Ac'rĭ-ty (ăk'rĭ-tĭ), *n* [L. *acritas*, fr. *acer* sharp: cf. F. *acreté*] Sharpness, keenness [*Obs.*]

Ac'ro-a-mat'ĭc (ăk'rō-ă-măt'ĭk), } *a* [Gr. ἀκροαματι-
Ac'ro-a-mat'ĭc-al (-măt'ĭ-kal), } κος, fr. ἀκροᾶσθαι to hear] Communicated orally, oral,—applied to the *esoteric* teachings of Aristotle, those intended for his genuine disciples, in distinction from his *exoteric* doctrines, which were adapted to outsiders or the public generally Hence: Abstruse, profound.

Ac'ro-at'ĭc (ăk'rō-ăt'ĭk), *a* [Gr. ἀκροατικός, fr. ἀκροᾶσθαι to hear] Same as ACROAMATIC

Ac'ro-bat (ăk'rō-băt), *n.* [F. *acrobate* fr. Gr. ἀκροβατος walking on tiptoe, climbing aloft, ἄκρος high + βαίνειν to go] One who practices rope dancing, high vaulting, or other daring gymnastic feats.

Ac'ro-bat'ĭc (ăk'rō-băt'ĭk), *a* [Cf. F. *acrobatique*.] Pertaining to an acrobat —**Ac'ro-bat'ĭc-al-ly**, *adv.*

Ac'ro-bat-ism (ăk'rō-băt-ĭz'm), *n.* Feats of the acrobat; daring gymnastic feats; high vaulting

Ac'ro-car'pous (ăk'rō-kär'pŭs), *a* [Gr. ἄκρος extreme, highest + καρπός fruit.] (*Bot.*) (*a*) Having a terminal fructification, having the fruit at the end of the stalk. (*b*) Having the fruit stalks at the end of a leafy stem, as in certain mosses.

Ac'ro-ce-phal'ĭc (ăk'rō-sĕ-făl'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἄκρος highest + κεφαλικός. See CEPHALIC.] Characterized by a high skull.

Ac'ro-ceph'a-ly (-sĕf'ă-lĭ), *n.* Loftiness of skull.

Ac'ro-ce-rau'nĭ-an (-sĕ-rą'nĭ-an), *a.* [L. *acroceraunius*, fr. Gr. ἄκρος high, n. pl. ἄκρα heights + κεραυνός thunderbolt.] Of or pertaining to the high mountain range of "thunder-smitten" peaks (now Kimara), between Epirus and Macedonia *Shelley.*

‖ **Ac'ro-dac'tyl-um** (-dăk'tĭl-ŭm), *n* [NL., from Gr. ἄκρος topmost + δάκτυλος finger.] (*Zoöl.*) The upper surface of the toes, individually.

Ac'ro-dont (ăk'rō-dŏnt), *n* [Gr. ἄκρος summit + ὀδούς, ὀδοντος, a tooth] (*Zool.*) One of a group of lizards having the teeth immovably united to the top of the alveolar ridge —*a* Of or pertaining to the acrodonts.

Ac'ro-gen (-jĕn), *n* [Gr. ἄκρος extreme, high + *-gen.*] (*Bot.*) A plant of the highest class of cryptogams, including the ferns, etc. See CRYPTOGAMIA.

The Age of Acrogens (*Geol.*), the age of coal plants, or the carboniferous era, when the Sigillaria, Lepidodendra, Calamites, Ferns, etc., were the characteristic vegetation of the globe.

Ac-rog'e-nous (ăk-rŏj'ē-nŭs), *a* (*Bot.*) Increasing by growth from the extremity, as, an *acrogenous* plant.

A-cro'le-in (ă-krō'lē-ĭn), *n.* [L. *acer* sharp + *olere* to smell] (*Chem.*) A limpid, colorless, highly volatile liquid, obtained by the dehydration of glycerin, or the destructive distillation of neutral fats containing glycerin Its vapors are intensely irritating. *Watts*

Ac'ro-lith (ăk'rō-lĭth), *n* [L. *acrolithus*, Gr. ἀκρολίθος with the ends made of stone, ἄκρος extreme + λίθος stone.] (*Arch. & Sculp.*) A statue whose extremities are of stone, the trunk being generally of wood *Elmes.*

A-crol'ĭ-than (ă-krŏl'ĭ-than), } *a.* Pertaining to, or
Ac'ro-lith'ĭc (ăk'rō-lĭth'ĭk), } formed like, an acrolith; as, an *acrolithan* statue. *Brande.*

A-cro'mĭ-al (ă-krō'mĭ-al), *a.* [Cf. F. *acromial*] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the acromion *Dunglison.*

‖ **A-cro'mĭ-on** (-ŏn), *n* [Gr. ἀκρωμιον, ἄκρος extreme + ὦμος shoulder: cf. F. *acromion*] (*Anat.*) The outer extremity of the shoulder blade

Ac'ro-mon'o-gram-mat'ĭc (ăk'rō-mŏn'ō-grăm-măt'ĭk), *a* [Gr. ἄκρος extreme + μόνος alone + γραμμα a letter] Having each verse begin with the same letter as that with which the preceding verse ends.

A-cron'yc (ă-krŏn'ĭk), } *a* [Gr. ἀκρόνυχος at night
A-cron'yc-al (-ĭ-kal), } fall, ἄκρος + νύξ night]
A-cron'ych-al (-ĭ-kal), } (*Astron.*) Rising at sunset and setting at sunrise, as a star,—opposed to *cosmical.*

☞ The word is sometimes incorrectly written *achronical, achronychal, acronichal*, and *acronical.*

A-cron'yc-al-ly, *adv.* In an acronycal manner, as rising at the setting of the sun, and *vice versâ*

Ac'ro-nyc'tous (ăk'rō-nĭk'tŭs), *a* [Gr. ἀκρόνυκτος; ἄκρος + νύξ, νυκτός, night] (*Astron.*) Acronycal.

A-crook' (ă-krŏŏk'), *adv* Crookedly [*R.*] *Udall.*

A-crop'e-tal (ă-krŏp'ē-tal), *a* [Gr. ἄκρος summit + L. *petere* to seek] (*Bot.*) Developing from below towards the apex, or from the circumference towards the center, centripetal,—said of certain inflorescence.

A-croph'o-ny (ă-krŏf'ō-nĭ), *n* [Gr. ἄκρος extreme + φωνη sound] The use of a picture symbol of an object to represent phonetically the initial sound of the name of the object.

‖ **Ac'ro-po'dĭ-um** (ăk'rō-pō'dĭ-ŭm), *n* [Gr. ἄκρος topmost + πους, ποδός, foot] (*Zool.*) The entire upper surface of the foot.

A-crop'o-lis (ă-krŏp'ō-lĭs), *n* [Gr. ἀκρόπολις, ἄκρος extreme + πολις city] The upper part, or the citadel, of a Grecian city, especially, the citadel of Athens.

Ac'ro-pol'i-tan (ăk'rō-pŏl'ĭ-tan), *a.* Pertaining to an acropolis

Ac'ro-spire (ăk'rō-spīr), *n* [Gr. ἄκρος + σπεῖρα anything twisted] (*Bot.*) The sprout at the end of a seed when it begins to germinate, the plumule in germination,—so called from its spiral form.

Ac'ro-spire, *v. i* To put forth the first sprout.

Ac'ro-spore (ăk'rō-spōr), *n* [Gr. ἄκρος + σπόρος fruit] (*Bot.*) A spore borne at the extremity of the cells of fructification in fungi

Ac'ro-spor'ous (ăk'rō-spōr'ŭs), *a* Having acrospores.

A-cross' (ă-krŏs'; 115), *prep* [Pref. *a-* + *cross*: cf. F. *en croix*. See CROSS, *n.*] From side to side; athwart, crosswise, or in a direction opposed to the length, quite over, as, a bridge laid *across* a river *Dryden.*

To come across, to come upon or meet incidentally. *Freeman*—**To go across the country**, to go by a direct course across a region without following the roads.

A-cross', *adv* **1.** From side to side; crosswise, as, with arms folded *across.* *Shak.*

2 Obliquely, athwart, amiss, awry [*Obs.*]

The squint-eyed Pharisees look *across* at all the actions of Christ *Lyf Hall*

A-cros'tic (ă-krŏs'tĭk), *n* [Gr. ακρόστιχος; ἄκρος extreme + στίχος order, line, verse] **1** A composition, usually in verse, in which the first or the last letters of the lines, or certain other letters, taken in order, form a name, word, phrase, or motto

2 A Hebrew poem in which the lines or stanzas begin with the letters of the alphabet in regular order (as Psalm CXIX.). See ABECEDARIAN

Double acrostic, a species of enigma, in which words are to be guessed whose initial and final letters form other words

A-cros'tic (ă-krŏs'tĭk), } *a* Pertaining to, or charac-
A-cros'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } terized by, acrostics
A-cros'tic-al-ly, *adv* After the manner of an acrostic.

‖ **Ac'ro-tar'sĭ-um** (ăk'rō-tär'sĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL., from Gr. ἄκρος topmost + ταρσος tarsus.] (*Zool.*) The instep, or front of the tarsus.

Ac'ro-te-leu'tic (ăk'rō-tē-lū'tĭk), *n.* [Gr. *ἄκρος* extreme + *τελευτή* end.] (*Eccles.*) The end of a verse or psalm, or something added thereto, to be sung by the people, by way of a response.

Ac'ro-ter (ăk'rō-tẽr *or* ă-krō'tẽr), *n.* [F *acrotère*. See ACROTERIUM.] (*Arch.*) Same as ACROTERIUM.

Ac'ro-te'ri-al (ăk'rō-tē'rĭ-al), *a.* Pertaining to an acroterium; as, *acroterial* ornaments. *P. Cyc.*

‖ **Ac'ro-te'ri-um** (-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* ACROTERIA (-ȧ). [L., fr. Gr. *ἀκρωτήριον* summit, fr. *ἄκρος* topmost] (*Arch.*) (*a*) One of the small pedestals, for statues or other ornaments, placed on the apex and at the basal angles of a pediment. Acroteria are also sometimes placed upon the gables in Gothic architecture. *J. H. Parker.* (*b*) One of the pedestals, for vases or statues, forming a part of a roof balustrade.

A-crot'ic (ȧ-krŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἀκρότης* an extreme, fr. *ἄκρος*.] (*Med.*) Pertaining to or affecting the surface.

Ac'ro-tism (ăk'rō-tĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. *ἀ* priv. + *κρότος* a rattling, beating.] (*Med.*) Lack or defect of pulsation.

A-crot'o-mous (ȧ-krŏt'ō-mŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἀκρότομος* cut off sharp, *ἄκρος* extreme + *τέμνειν* to cut.] (*Min.*) Having a cleavage parallel with the base

A-cryl'ic (ȧ-krĭl'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Of or containing *acryl*, the hypothetical radical of which acrolein is the hydride, as, *acrylic* acid.

Act (ăkt), *n.* [L. *actus*, fr. *agere* to drive, do: cf. F *acte*. See AGENT.] **1** That which is done or doing, the exercise of power, or the effect, of which power exerted is the cause; a performance, a deed.

That best portion of a good man's life,
His little, nameless, unremembered *acts*
Of kindness and of love. *Wordsworth*

Hence, in specific uses: (*a*) The result of public deliberation; the decision or determination of a legislative body, council, court of justice, etc.; a decree, edict, law, judgment, resolve, award, as, an *act* of Parliament, or of Congress. (*b*) A formal solemn writing, expressing that something has been done *Abbott* (*c*) A performance of part of a play; one of the principal divisions of a play or dramatic work in which a certain definite part of the action is completed. (*d*) A thesis maintained in public, in some English universities, by a candidate for a degree, or to show the proficiency of a student.

2. A state of reality or real existence as opposed to a possibility or possible existence. [*Obs.*]

The seeds of plants are not at first in *act*, but in possibility, what they afterward grow to be. *Hooker*

3. Process of doing, action. *In act*, in the very doing, on the point of (doing). "*In act* to shoot." *Dryden*

This woman was taken in the very *act* *John* viii 4

Act of attainder. (*Law*) See ATTAINDER. — **Act of bankruptcy** (*Law*), an act of a debtor which renders him liable to be adjudged a bankrupt. — **Act of faith.** (*Ch. Hist.*) See AUTO-DA-FÉ. — **Act of God** (*Law*), an inevitable accident; such extraordinary interruption of the usual course of events as is not to be looked for in advance, and against which ordinary prudence could not guard. — **Act of grace**, an expression often used to designate an act declaring pardon or amnesty to numerous offenders, as at the beginning of a new reign. — **Act of indemnity**, a statute passed for the protection of those who have committed some illegal act subjecting them to penalties *Abbott*. — **Act in pais**, a thing done out of court (anciently, *in the country*), and not a matter of record.

Syn. — See ACTION.

Act, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ACTED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ACTING] [L. *actus*, p. p. of *agere* to drive, lead, do; but influenced by E. *act*, n.] **1.** To move to action, to actuate; to animate. [*Obs.*]

Self-love, the spring of motion, *acts* the soul *Pope*

2. To perform; to execute, to do. [*Archaic*]

That we *act* our temporal affairs with a desire no greater than our necessity *Jer. Taylor*

Industry doth beget ease by procuring good habits, and facility of *acting* things expedient for us to do *Barrow.*

Uplifted hands that at convenient times
Could *act* extortion and the worst of crimes *Cowper*

3. To perform, as an actor; to represent dramatically on the stage

4. To assume the office or character of; to play; to personate, as, to *act* the hero

5. To feign or counterfeit, to simulate.

With *acted* fear the villain thus pursued. *Dryden*

To act a part, to sustain the part of one of the characters in a play, hence, to simulate, to dissemble. — **To act the part of**, to take the character of, to fulfill the duties of.

Act, *v. i.* **1** To exert power; to produce an effect; as, the stomach *acts* upon food.

2. To perform actions; to fulfill functions; to put forth energy; to move, as opposed to remaining at rest; to carry into effect a determination of the will.

He hangs between, in doubt to *act* or rest. *Pope*

3. To behave or conduct, as in morals, private duties, or public offices; to bear or deport one's self; as, we know not why he has *acted* so.

4. To perform on the stage, to represent a character.

To show the world how Garrick did not *act* *Cowper*

To act as *or* **for**, to do the work of, to serve as. — **To act on**, to regulate one's conduct according to. — **To act up to**, to equal in action, to fulfill in practice, as, he has *acted up to* his engagement or his advantages.

Act'a-ble (ȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being acted

Is naked truth *actable* in true life? *Tennyson*

Ac'ti-nal (ăk'tĭ-nal *or* ăk-tī'nal), *a.* [Gr. *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, ray.] (*Zoöl.*) Pertaining to the part of a radiate animal which contains the mouth *L. Agassiz.*

‖ **Ac'ti-na'ri-a** (ăk'tĭ-nā'rĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., from Gr. *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, ray] (*Zool.*) A large division of Anthozoa, including those which have simple tentacles and do not form stony corals. Sometimes, in a wider sense, applied to all the Anthozoa, except the Alcyonaria, whether forming corals or not

Act'ing (ăkt'ĭng), *a.* **1.** Operating in any way.

2. Doing duty for another; officiating; as, an *acting* superintendent.

‖ **Ac-tin'i-a** (ăk-tĭn'ĭ-ȧ), *n.*; *pl.* L. ACTINIÆ (-ē), E. ACTINIAS (-ȧs). [Latinized fr. Gr. *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, ray.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) An animal of the class Anthozoa, and family *Actiniдæ*. From a resemblance to flowers in form and color, they are often called *animal flowers* and *sea anemones*. [See POLYP.] (*b*) A genus in the family *Actiniдæ*.



Ac-tin'ic (-ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to actinism; as, *actinic* rays.

Actinia (*Urticina crassicornis*), Atlantic coast, young, reduced.

Ac-tin'i-form (-ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [Gr. *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, ray + *-form.*] Having a radiated form, like a sea anemone.

Ac'tin-ism (ăk'tĭn-ĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, ray.] The property of radiant energy (found chiefly in solar or electric light) by which chemical changes are produced, as in photography.

Ac-tin'i-um (ăk-tĭn'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [Gr. *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, ray.] (*Chem.*) A supposed metal, said by Phipson to be contained in commercial zinc; — so called because certain of its compounds are darkened by exposure to light.

Ac'ti-no-chem'is-try (ăk'tĭ-nō-kĕm'ĭs-trĭ), *n* Chemistry in its relations to actinism. *Draper*

Ac-tin'o-graph (ăk-tĭn'ō-grăf), *n* [Gr. *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, ray + *-graph*] An instrument for measuring and recording the variations in the *actinic* or chemical force of rays of light. *Nichol.*

Ac'tin-oid (ăk'tĭn-oid), *a.* [Gr. *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, ray + *-oid*] Having the form of rays; radiated, as an actinia

Ac-tin'o-lite (ăk-tĭn'ō-līt), *n.* [Gr *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, ray + *-lite*] (*Min.*) A bright green variety of amphibole occurring usually in fibrous or columnar masses

Ac'tin-o-lit'ic (ăk'tĭn-ō-lĭt'ĭk), *a.* (*Min*) Of the nature of, or containing, actinolite

Ac'ti-nol'o-gy (ăk'tĭ-nŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, ray + *-logy*] The science which treats of rays of light, especially of the actinic or chemical rays.

Ac-tin'o-mere (ăk-tĭn'ō-mēr), *n.* [Gr. *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος* ray + *μέρος* part] (*Zool*) One of the radial segments composing the body of one of the Cœlenterata.

Ac'ti-nom'e-ter (ăk'tĭ-nŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, ray + *-meter*] (*a*) An instrument for measuring the direct heating power of the sun's rays. (*b*) An instrument for measuring the actinic effect of rays of light

Ac'ti-no-met'ric (ăk'tĭ-nō-mĕt'rĭk), *a.* Pertaining to the measurement of the intensity of the solar rays, either (*a*) heating, or (*b*) actinic

Ac'ti-nom'e-try (ăk'tĭ-nŏm'ē-trĭ), *n* **1.** The measurement of the force of solar radiation. *Maury*

2 The measurement of the chemical or actinic energy of light. *Almey*

Ac'ti-noph'o-rous (-nŏf'ō-rŭs), *a* [Gr *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, ray + *φέρειν* to bear] Having straight projecting spines

Ac-tin'o-some (ăk-tĭn'ō-sōm), *n* [Gr *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, ray + *σῶμα* body.] (*Zool*) The entire body of a cœlenterate animal.

Ac'tin-ost (ăk'tĭn-ŏst), *n* [Gr *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, ray] (*Zool*) One of the rays of a fish's fin

Ac-tin'o-stome (-tĭn'ō-stōm), *n.* [Gr *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, a ray + *στόμα* mouth] (*Zoöl*) The mouth or anterior opening of a cœlenterate animal.

‖ **Ac'ti-not'ro-cha** (ăk'tĭ-nŏt'rō-kȧ), *n. pl* [NL.; Gr. *ἀκτις*, *ἀκτῖνος*, a ray + *τροχός* a ring] (*Zoöl.*) A peculiar larval form of *Phoronis*, a genus of marine worms, having a circle of ciliated tentacles.

‖ **Ac'ti-no-zo'a** (-nō-zō'ȧ), *n pl.* [Gr *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, ray + *ζῷον* animal] (*Zool.*) A group of Cœlenterata, comprising the Anthozoa and Ctenophora. The sea anemone, or actinia, is a familiar example

Ac'ti-no-zo'al (-zō'al), *a.* (*Zoöl*) Of or pertaining to the Actinozoa

‖ **Ac'ti-no-zo'on** (-ŏn), *n* (*Zoöl.*) One of the Actinozoa

‖ **Ac-tin'u-la** (ăk-tĭn'ū-lȧ), *n pl.* [NL, fr. Gr. *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, a ray] (*Zoöl.*) A kind of embryo of certain hydroids (*Tubularia*), having a stellate form

Ac'tion (ăk'shŭn), *n* [OF *action*, L *actio*, fr. *agere* to do See ACT] **1.** A process or condition of acting or moving, as opposed to rest; the doing of something, exertion of power or force, as when one body acts on another; the effect of power exerted on one body by another; agency; activity; operation; as, the *action* of heat, a man of *action*.

One wise in council, one in *action* brave *Pope*

2 An act, a thing done, a deed; an enterprise (*pl*) Habitual deeds, hence, conduct; behavior, demeanor

The Lord is a God of knowledge, and by him *actions* are weighed. 1 *Sam.* ii 3

3. The event or connected series of events, either real or imaginary, forming the subject of a play, poem, or other composition, the unfolding of the drama of events

4. Movement; as, the horse has a spirited *action*.

5. (*Mech.*) Effective motion; also, mechanism, as, the breech *action* of a gun.

6. (*Physiol.*) Any one of the active processes going on in an organism; the performance of a function, as, the *action* of the heart, the muscles, or the gastric juice.

7 (*Orat*) Gesticulation; the external deportment of the speaker, or the suiting of his attitude, voice, gestures, and countenance, to the subject, or to the feelings.

8. (*Paint. & Sculp*) The attitude or position of the several parts of the body as expressive of the sentiment or passion depicted.

9. (*Law*) (*a*) A suit or process, by which a demand is made of a right in a court of justice; in a broad sense, a judicial proceeding for the enforcement or protection of a right, the redress or prevention of a wrong, or the punishment of a public offense. (*b*) A right of action, as, the law gives an *action* for every claim.

10. (*Com.*) A share in the capital stock of a joint-stock company, or in the public funds; hence, in the plural, equivalent to stocks. [*A Gallicism*] [*Obs.*]

The Euripus of funds and *actions*. *Burke.*

11. An engagement between troops in war, whether on land or water; a battle; a fight; as, a general *action*, a partial *action*.

12. (*Music*) The mechanical contrivance by means of which the impulse of the player's finger is transmitted to the strings of a pianoforte or to the valve of an organ pipe. *Grove.*

Chose in action. (*Law*) See CHOSE. — **Quantity of action** (*Physics*), the product of the mass of a body by the space it runs through, and its velocity.

Syn. — ACTION, ACT. In many cases *action* and *act* are synonymous; but some distinction is observable. *Action* involves the mode or process of acting, and is usually viewed as occupying some time in doing. *Act* has more reference to the effect, or the operation as complete.

To poke the fire is an *act*, to reconcile friends who have quarreled is a praiseworthy *action*. *C. J. Smith*

Ac'tion-a-ble (ăk'shŭn-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. LL. *actionabilis*. See ACTION.] That may be the subject of an action or suit at law, as, to call a man a thief is *actionable*.

Ac'tion-a-bly, *adv.* In an actionable manner.

Ac'tion-a-ry (ăk'shŭn-ȧ-rĭ-), } *n.* [Cf. F. *actionnaire*]
Ac'tion-ist (ăk'shŭn-ĭst), } (*Com.*) A shareholder in a joint-stock company [*Obs*]

Ac'tion-less, *a.* Void of action.

Ac'ti-vate (ăk'tĭ-vāt), *v. t* To make active. [*Obs*]

Ac'tive (ăk'tĭv), *a.* [F. *actif*, L. *activus*, fr *agere* to act.] **1** Having the power or quality of acting; causing change; communicating action or motion; acting; — opposed to *passive*, that receives action; as, certain *active* principles; the *active* powers of the mind.

2. Quick in physical movement; of an agile and vigorous body; nimble, as an *active* child or animal.

Active and nervous was his gait. *Wordsworth*

3. In action, actually proceeding, working; in force, — opposed to *quiescent*, *dormant*, or *extinct*; as, *active* laws, *active* hostilities, an *active* volcano

4 Given to action, constantly engaged in action; energetic; diligent, busy; — opposed to *dull*, *sluggish*, *indolent*, or *inert*, as, an *active* man of business; *active* mind; *active* zeal.

5 Requiring or implying action or exertion; — opposed to *sedentary* or to *tranquil*; as, *active* employment or service; *active* scenes.

6 Given to action rather than contemplation; practical, operative, — opposed to *speculative* or *theoretical*, as, an *active* rather than a speculative statesman.

7. Brisk; lively; as, an *active* demand for corn.

8. Implying or producing rapid action; as, an *active* disease; an *active* remedy.

9 (*Gram.*) (*a*) Applied to a form of the verb; — opposed to *passive*. See *Active voice*, under VOICE. (*b*) Applied to verbs which assert that the subject acts upon or affects something else; transitive. (*c*) Applied to all verbs that express action as distinct from mere *existence* or *state*

Active capital, Active wealth, money, or property that may readily be converted into money

Syn. — Agile; alert; brisk, vigorous; nimble; lively; quick, sprightly, prompt, energetic,

Ac'tive-ly, *adv.* **1.** In an active manner; nimbly; briskly, energetically; also, by one's own action; voluntarily, not passively

2 (*Gram.*) In an active signification; as, a word used *actively*

Ac'tive-ness, *n.* The quality of being active; nimbleness, quickness of motion; activity.

Ac-tiv'i-ty (ăk-tĭv'ĭ-tĭ), *n.*; *pl* ACTIVITIES (-tĭz). [Cf. F. *activité*, LL. *activitas*.] The state or quality of being active, nimbleness; agility; vigorous action or operation; energy, active force, as, an increasing variety of human *activities*. "The *activity* of toil" *Palfrey.*

Syn. — Liveliness; briskness; quickness.

Act'less (ăkt'lĕs), *a.* Without action or spirit. [*R*]

Ac'ton (ăk'tŭn), *n.* [OF *aketon*, *auqueton*, F. *hoqueton*, a quilted jacket, fr Sp. *alcoton*, *algodon*, cotton. Cf COTTON.] A stuffed jacket worn under the mail, or (later) a jacket plated with mail [Spelled also *hacqueton*] [*Obs.*] *Halliwell. Sir W. Scott.*

Ac'tor (ăk'tẽr), *n* [L. *actor*, fr. *agere* to act.] **1.** One who acts, or takes part in any affair, a doer.

2. A theatrical performer; a stageplayer.

After a well graced *actor* leaves the stage. *Shak.*

3. (*Law*) (*a*) An advocate or proctor in civil courts or causes *Jacobs.* (*b*) One who institutes a suit; a plaintiff or complainant

Ac'tress (-trĕs), *n.* [Cf. F. *actrice*.] **1.** A female actor or doer. [*Obs*] *Cockeram.*

2 A female stageplayer; a woman who acts a part.

Ac'tu-al (-tū-*al*; 135), *a.* [OE. *actuel*, F. *actuel*, L. *actualis*, fr. *agere* to do, act.] **1.** Involving or comprising action; active. [*Obs*]

Her walking and other *actual* performances. *Shak.*

Let your holy and pious intention be *actual*; that is, . . . by a special prayer or action, . . given to God. *Jer. Taylor.*

2 Existing in act or reality, really acted or acting; in fact, real; — opposed to *potential*, *possible*, *virtual*, *speculative*, *conceivable*, *theoretical*, *hypothetical*, or *nominal*, as, the *actual* cost of goods, the *actual* case under discussion.

3. In action at the time being; now existing; present; as the *actual* situation of the country.

Actual cautery. See under CAUTERY. — **Actual sin** (*Theol.*), that kind of sin which is done by ourselves, in contradistinction to "*original sin.*" *Shipley.*

Syn. — Real, genuine; positive; certain. See REAL.

Ac'tu-al (Ak'tŭ-*al*), *n.* (*Finance*) Something actually received; real, as distinct from estimated, receipts. [*Cant.*]

The accounts of revenues supplied . . . were not real receipts: not, in financial language, "*actuals*," but only Egyptian budget estimates. *Fortnightly Review*

Ac'tu-al-ist, *n.* One who deals with or considers actually existing facts and conditions, rather than fancies or theories; — opposed to *idealist.* *J. Grote.*

Ac'tu-al'i-ty (Ak'tŭ-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.; pl.* ACTUALITIES (-tĭz). The state of being actual, reality, as, the *actuality* of God's nature. *South*

Ac'tu-al-i-za'tion (Ak'tŭ-*al*-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* A making actual or really existent. [*R.*] *Emerson.*

Ac'tu-al-ize (Ak'tŭ-ăl-īz), *v. t.* To make actual; to realize in action. [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

Ac'tu-al-ly, *adv.* 1. Actively. [*Obs.*] "Neither *actually* . . . nor passively." *Fuller.*

2 In act or in fact; really; in truth; positively.

Ac'tu-al-ness, *n.* Quality of being actual, actuality

Ac'tu-a'ri-al (Ak'tŭ-ā'rĭ-*al*), *a.* Of or pertaining to actuaries; as, the *actuarial* value of an annuity

Ac'tu-a-ry (Ak'tŭ-ā-rȳ), *n.; pl.* ACTUARIES (-rĭz). [L *actuarius* copyist, clerk, fr. *actus*, p. p. of *agere* to do, act.] 1. (*Law*) A registrar or clerk; — used originally in courts of civil law jurisdiction, but in Europe used for a clerk or registrar generally.

2. The computing official of an insurance company, one whose profession it is to calculate for insurance companies the risks and premiums for life, fire, and other insurances.

Ac'tu-ate (Ak'tŭ-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ACTUATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ACTUATING (-ā'tĭng).] [LL. *actuatus*, p. p. of *actuare*, fr. L. *actus* act.] 1 To put into action or motion; to move or incite to action, to influence actively; to move as motives do, — more commonly used of persons

Wings, which others were contriving to *actuate* by the perpetual motion *Johnson*

Men of the greatest abilities are most fired with ambition; and, on the contrary, mean and narrow minds are the least *actuated* by it *Addison*

2. To carry out in practice, to perform. [*Obs.*] "To *actuate* what you command" *Jer. Taylor.*

Syn. — To move; impel, incite, rouse, instigate; animate.

Ac'tu-ate (-ăt), *a.* [LL. *actuatus*, p. p. of *actuare*] Put in action, actuated [*Obs.*] *South.*

Ac'tu-a'tion (Ak'tŭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. LL *actuatio*] A bringing into action; movement *Bp Pearson.*

Ac'tu-a'tor (Ak'tŭ-ā'tŭr), *n.* One who actuates, or puts into action. [*R.*] *Melville.*

Ac'tu-ose' (-ōs'), *a* [L *actuosus*] Very active. [*Obs.*]

Ac'tu-os'i-ty (Ak'tŭ-ŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Abundant activity [*Obs.*] *Dr. H. More.*

Ac'ture (Ak'tŭr), *n* Action. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ac-tu'ri-ence (Ak-tū'rĭ-ens), *n* [A desid of L *agere, actum*, to act.] Tendency or impulse to act [*R.*]

Acturience, or desire of action, in one form or another, whether as restlessness, ennui, dissatisfaction, or the imagination of something desirable. *J. Grote*

Ac'u-ate (Ak'ū-āt), *v. t.* [L. *acus* needle] To sharpen, to make pungent, to quicken. [*Obs.*] "[To] *acuate* the blood." *Harvey.*

Ac'u-ate (-āt), *a.* Sharpened; sharp-pointed.

Ac'u-a'tion (ăk'ū-ā'shŭn), *n.* Act of sharpening [*R.*]

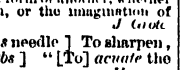
Ac'u-i'tion (-ĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *acutus*, as if *acuitus*, p. p. of *acuere* to sharpen.] The act of sharpening [*Obs.*]

Ac'u-i-ty (ă-kū'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [LL. *acuitas*; cf F. *acuité.*] Sharpness or acuteness, as of a needle, wit, etc.

Ac-u'le-ate (-lē-āt), *a.* [L. *aculeatus*, fr. *aculeus*, dim. of *acus* needle.] 1. (*Zoöl.*) Having a sting, covered with prickles; sharp like a prickle.

2. (*Bot*) Having prickles, or sharp points; beset with prickles.

3. Severe or stinging; incisive [*R.*] *Bacon.*



Aculeate Stem.

Ac-u'le-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), *a.* Having a sharp point, armed with prickles, prickly, aculeate.

Ac-u'le-i-form (ă-kū'lē-ĭ-fôrm), *a.* Like a prickle.

Ac-u'le-o-late (-ō-lāt), *a* [L *aculeolus* little needle] (*Bot.*) Having small prickles or sharp points. *Gray.*

Ac-u'le-ous (-ŭs), *a* Aculeate. [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne*

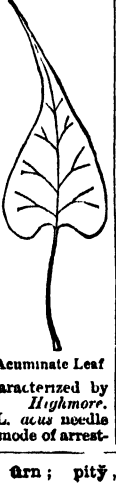
‖ **Ac-u'le-us** (ă-kū'lē-ŭs), *n, pl* ACULEI (-ī) [L, dim. of *acus* needle.] 1. (*Bot*) A prickle growing on the bark, as in some brambles and roses. *Lindley*

2. (*Zool*) A sting.

Ac-u'men (ă-kū'mĕn), *n.* [L *acumen*, fr. *acuere* to sharpen Cf. ACUTE] Quickness of perception or discernment, penetration of mind; the faculty of nice discrimination. *Selden.*

Syn. — Sharpness; sagacity; keenness; shrewdness, acuteness.

Ac-u'mi-nate (ă-kū'mĭ-nāt), *a* [L *acuminatus*, p. p. of *acuminare* to sharpen, fr. *acumen*. See ACUMEN] Tapering to a point; pointed; as, *acuminate* leaves, teeth, etc.



Acuminate Leaf

Ac-u'mi-nate (-nāt), *v. t.* To render sharp or keen. [*R.*] "To *acuminate* even despair" *Cowper.*

Ac-u'mi-nate, *v. i* To end in, or come to, a sharp point. "*Acuminating* in a cone of prelacy." *Milton.*

Ac-u'mi-na'tion (ă-kū'mĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* A sharpening, termination in a sharp point; a tapering point. *Bp. Pearson*

Ac-u'mi-nose' (ă-kū'mĭ-nōs'), *a.* Terminating in a flat, narrow end. *Lindley*

Ac-u'mi-nous (ă-kū'mĭ-nŭs), *a.* Characterized by acumen; keen. *Highmore.*

Ac'u-pres'sure (Ak'ū-prĕsh'ŭr), *n.* [L. *acus* needle + *premere, pressum*, to press] (*Surg*) A mode of arresting hemorrhage resulting from wounds or surgical operations, by passing under the divided vessel a needle, the ends of which are left exposed externally on the cutaneous surface. *Simpson*

Ac'u-punc'tu-ra'tion (Ak'ū-pŭnk'tū-rā'shŭn), *n.* See ACUPUNCTURE.

Ac'u-punc'ture (-tūr, 135), *n.* [L *acus* needle + *punctura* a pricking, fr. *pungere* to prick. cf F. *acuponcture*] Pricking with a needle; a needle prick Specifically (*Med*): The insertion of needles into the living tissues for remedial purposes

Ac'u-punc'ture (-tūr), *v. t.* To treat with acupuncture

Ac-cus'tum-ance (ă-kŭs'tŭm-ans), *n.* See ACCUSTOMANCE. [*Obs.*]

A-cut'an'gu-lar (ā-kūt'ăn'gū-lŭr), *a.* Acute-angled.

A-cute' (ă-kūt'), *a.* [L *acutus*, p. p. of *acuere* to sharpen, fr. a root *ak* to be sharp Cf. AGUE, CUTE, EDGE] 1. Sharp at the end, ending in a sharp point, pointed, — opposed to *blunt* or *obtuse*, as, an *acute* angle, an *acute* leaf.



Acute Leaves

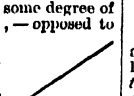
2 Having nice discernment; perceiving or using minute distinctions, penetrating, clever; shrewd, — opposed to *dull* or *stupid;* as, an *acute* observer; *acute* remarks, or reasoning.

3. Having nice or quick sensibility, susceptible to slight impressions, acting keenly on the senses; sharp; keen; intense, as, a man of *acute* eyesight, hearing, or feeling; *acute* pain or pleasure

4. High, or shrill, in respect to some other sound, — opposed to *grave* or *low;* as, an *acute* tone or accent

5 (*Med.*) Attended with symptoms of some degree of severity, and coming speedily to a crisis, — opposed to *chronic*, as, an *acute* disease

Acute angle (*Geom.*), an angle less than a right angle.



Acute Angle

Syn. — Subtle; ingenious, sharp, keen, penetrating, sagacious, sharp-witted, shrewd, discerning, discriminating See SUBTILE.

A-cute', *v. t.* To give an acute sound to, as, he *acutes* his rising inflection too much. [*R.*] *Walker*

A-cute'-an'gled (-ăn'g'ld), *a* Having acute angles, as, an *acute-angled* triangle, a triangle with every one of its angles less than a right angle

A-cute'ly, *adv.* In an acute manner; sharply, keenly, with nice discrimination.

A-cute'ness, *n.* 1. The quality of being acute or pointed; sharpness; as, the *acuteness* of an angle

2 The faculty of nice discernment or perception, acumen; keenness, sharpness; sensitiveness, — applied to the senses, or the understanding. By *acuteness* of feeling, we perceive small objects or slight impressions by *acuteness* of intellect, we discern nice distinctions.

Perhaps, also, he felt his professional *acuteness* interested in bringing it to a successful close. *Sir W Scott*

3. Shrillness; high pitch; — said of sounds

4 (*Med*) Violence of a disease, which brings it speedily to a crisis.

Syn. — Penetration; sagacity; keenness; ingenuity; shrewdness, subtlety, sharp-wittedness

A-cu'ti-fo'li-ate (ă-kū'tĭ-fō'lĭ-āt), *a.* [L *acutus* sharp + *folium* leaf] (*Bot*) Having sharp-pointed leaves

A-cu'ti-lo'bate (-lō'bāt), *a* [L. *acutus* sharp + E. *lobe*] (*Bot*) Having acute lobes, as some leaves.

‖ **Ad-** (ăd). [A Latin preposition, signifying *to* See AT] As a prefix *ad-* assumes the forms *ac-, af-, ag-, al-, an-, ap-, ar-, as-, at-*, assimilating the *d* with the first letter of the word to which *ad-* is prefixed It remains unchanged before vowels, and before *d, h, j, m, v.* Examples: *adduce, adhere, adjacent, admit, advent, accord, affect, aggregate, allude, annex, appeal*, etc. It becomes *ac-* before *qu*, as in *acquiesce.*

Ad-act' (ăd-ăkt'), *v. t* [L *adactus*, p. p. of *adigere*] To compel, to drive. [*Obs.*] *Fotherby*

A-dac'tyl (ā-dăk'tĭl), } *a* [Gr. ἀ priv. + δακ-
A-dac'tyl-ous (ā-dăk'tĭl-ŭs), } τυλος finger] (*Zool*) (*a*) Without fingers or without toes. (*b*) Without claws on the feet (of crustaceous animals)

Ad'age (ăd'ăj), *n.* [F. *adage*, fr. L *adagium*, *ad* + the root of L *aio* I say] An old saying, which has obtained credit by long use; a proverb

Letting "I dare not" wait upon "I would,'
Like the poor cat i' the *adage* *Shak.*

Syn. — AXIOM; maxim, aphorism, proverb, saying; saw, apothegm See AXIOM.

A-da'gi-al (ā-dā'jĭ-*al*), *a* Pertaining to an adage, proverbial "*Adagial* verse." *Burrow*

‖ **A-da'gio** (ā-da'jō), *a & adv* [It. *adagio*, *ad* (L *ad*) at + *agio* convenience, leisure, ease. See AGIO] (*Mus*) Slow; slowly, leisurely, and gracefully When repeated, *adagio, adagio*, it directs the movement to be very slow.

‖ **A-da'gio,** *n.* A piece of music in *adagio* time, a slow movement; as, an *adagio* of Haydn.

Ad'am (ăd'*am*), *n.* 1. The name given in the Bible to the first man, the progenitor of the human race

2. (*As a symbol*) "Original sin;" human frailty.

And whipped the offending *Adam* out of him *Shak.*

Adam's ale, water. [*Colloq.*] — **Adam's apple** 1 (*Bot*) (*a*) A species of banana (*Musa paradisiaca*). It attains a height of twenty feet or more. *Porton* (*b*) A species of lime (*Citrus limetta*) 2. The projection formed by the thyroid cartilage in the neck. It is particularly prominent in males, and is so called from a notion that it was caused by the forbidden fruit (an apple) sticking in the throat of our first parent — **Adam's flannel** (*Bot*), the mullein (*Verbascum thapsus*). — **Adam's needle** (*Bot*), the popular name of a genus (*Yucca*) of liliaceous plants.

Ad'a-mant (ăd'ă-mănt), *n.* [OE. *adamaunt, adamant*, diamond, magnet, OF. *adamant*, L. *adamas, adamantis*, the hardest metal, fr. Gr. ἀδάμας, -αντος, ἀ priv. + δαμᾶν to tame, subdue. In OE, from confusion with L *adamare* to love, be attached to, the word meant also *magnet*, as in OF. and LL. See DIAMOND, TAME.] 1. A stone imagined by some to be of impenetrable hardness; a name given to the diamond and other substances of extreme hardness; but in modern mineralogy it has no technical signification. It is now a rhetorical or poetical name for the embodiment of impenetrable hardness.

Opposed the rocky orb
Of tenfold *adamant*, his ample shield. *Milton*

2 Lodestone; magnet. [*Obs.*] "A great *adamant* of acquaintance." *Bacon.*

As true to thee as steel to *adamant* *Greene*

Ad'a-man-te'an (ăd'ă-măn-tē'*an*), *a.* [L. *adamantēus*] Of adamant; hard as adamant. *Milton.*

Ad'a-man'tine (-măn'tĭn), *a* [L. *adamantinus*, Gr. ἀδαμάντινος.] 1. Made of adamant, or having the qualities of adamant; incapable of being broken, dissolved, or penetrated; as, *adamantine* bonds or chains.

2. (*Min*) Like the diamond in hardness or luster.

Ad'am-bu-la'cral (ăd'ăm-bū-lā'kral), *a.* [L. *ad* + E. *ambulacral.*] (*Zoöl*) Next to the ambulacra, as, the *adambulacral* ossicles of the starfish.

A-dam'ic (ă-dăm'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to Adam,
A-dam'ic-al (-ĭ-*kal*), } or resembling him.

Adamic earth, a name given to common red clay, from a notion that *Adam* means *red earth.*

Ad'am-ite (ăd'ăm-īt), *n.* [From *Adam*] 1. A descendant of Adam; a human being.

2 (*Eccl. Hist*) One of a sect of visionaries, who, professing to imitate the state of Adam, discarded the use of dress in their assemblies.

Ad'am's ap'ple (ăd'ămz ăp'p'l) See under ADAM.

A-dance' (ă-dăns'), *adv* Dancing *Lowell*

A-dan'gle (ă-dăn'g'l), *adv* Dangling. *Browning*

‖ **Ad'an-so'ni-a** (ăd'ăn-sō'nĭ-ă), *n.* [From *Adanson*, a French botanist] (*Bot*) A genus of great trees related to the Bombax. There are two species, *A. digitata*, the baobab or monkey-bread of Africa and India, and *A Gregorii*, the sour gourd or cream-of-tartar tree of Australia. Both have a trunk of moderate height, but of enormous diameter, and a wide-spreading head. The fruit is oblong, and filled with pleasantly acid pulp The wood is very soft, and the bark is used by the natives for making ropes and cloth. *D C. Eaton*

A-dapt' (ă-dăpt'), *a.* Fitted; suited [*Obs.*] *Swift*

A-dapt', *v t* [*imp. & p p* ADAPTED; *p. pr. & vb n* ADAPTING.] [L. *adaptare; ad* + *aptare* to fit, cf. F *adapter.* See APT, ADEPT] To make suitable; to fit, or suit; to adjust, to alter so as to fit for a new use, — sometimes followed by *to* or *for.*

For nature, always in the right,
To your decays *adapts* my sight *Swift*

Appeals *adapted* to his [man's] whole nature *Angus*

Streets ill *adapted* for the residence of wealthy persons *Macaulay*

A-dapt'a-bil'i-ty (ă-dăpt'ă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), } *n.* The qual-
A-dapt'a-ble-ness (ă-dăpt'ă-b'l-nĕs), } ity of being adaptable, suitableness. "General *adaptability* for every purpose." *Farrar.*

A-dapt'a-ble (-b'l), *a* Capable of being adapted

Ad'ap-ta'tion (ăd'ăp-tā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F *adaptation*, LL *adaptatio.*] 1 The act or process of adapting, or fitting, or the state of being adapted or fitted; fitness. "*Adaptation* of the means to the end." *Erskine.*

2. The result of adapting, an adapted form.

A-dapt'a-tive (ă-dăpt'ă-tĭv), *a.* Adaptive *Stubbs*

A-dapt'ed-ness (ă-dăpt'ĕd-nĕs), *n* The state or quality of being adapted, suitableness, special fitness.

A-dapt'er (-ẽr), *n.* 1 One who adapts.

2 (*Chem*) A connecting tube, an adopter.

A-dap'tion (-dăp'shŭn), *n.* Adaptation *Cheyne*

A-dapt'ive (ă-dăpt'ĭv), *a.* Suited, given, or tending, to adaptation, characterized by adaptation, capable of adapting *Coleridge.* — **A-dapt'ive-ly,** *adv*

A-dapt'ive-ness, *n.* The quality of being adaptive, capacity to adapt

A-dapt'ly, *adv* In a suitable manner. [*R.*] *Prior*

A-dapt'ness, *n* Adaptedness. [*R.*]

Ad'ap-to'ri-al (ăd'ăp-tō'rĭ-*al*), *a.* Adaptive. [*R.*]

‖ **A'dar** (ā'dăr), *n* [Heb. *adār*] The twelfth month of the Hebrew ecclesiastical year, and the sixth of the civil It corresponded nearly with March

‖ **A-dar'oe** (ă-dăr'ō), *n.* [L *aduce, adurea*, Gr ἀδάρκη] A saltish concretion on reeds and grass in marshy grounds in Galatia. It is soft and porous, and was formerly used for cleansing the skin from freckles and tetters, and also in leprosy. *Dana.*

‖ **Ad'a-tis** (ăd'ă-tĭs), *n* A fine cotton cloth of India.

A-daunt' (ă-dănt'), *v. t.* [OE *adauntun* to overpower, OF *adomter*; à (L. *ad*) + *domter*, F. *dompter.* See DAUNT] To daunt, to subdue; to mitigate [*Obs.*] *Skelton*

A-daw' (ă-dą'), *v. t.* [Cf OE *adawe* of dawe, AS *of dagum* from days, i. e., from life, out of life.] To subdue, to daunt. [*Obs.*]

The sight whereof did greatly him *adaw* *Spenser*

A-daw', *v t & i.* [OE *adawen* to wake, pref. *a-* (cf. Goth *us-*, Ger *er-*) + *dawen, dagen*, to dawn. See DAW.] To awaken; to arouse. [*Obs.*]

A man that waketh of his sleep
He may not suddenly well taken keep
Upon a thing, ne seen it perfitly
Till that he be *adawed* verily *Chaucer*

A-days' (ă-dāz'), *adv.* [Pref *a-* (for *on*) + *day;* the final *s* was orig a genitive ending, afterwards forming adverbs.] By day, or every day, in the daytime [*Obs.*, except in the compound *nowadays*] *Fuller*

‖ **Ad cap-tan'dum** (ăd kăp-tăn'dŭm) [L., for catching] A phrase used adjectively sometimes of meretricious attempts to catch or win popular favor

Add (ăd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* ADDED, *p. pr. & vb. n* ADDING] [L *addere, ad* + *dare* to give, put Cf DATE, DO] 1. To give by way of increased possession (*to* any one), to bestow (*on*)

The Lord shall *add* to me another son *Gen* xxx 24.

2. To join or unite, as one thing to another, or as several particulars, so as to increase the number, augment the quantity, enlarge the magnitude, or so as to form into one aggregate. Hence: To sum up; to put together mentally; as, to *add* numbers; to *add* up a column.

Back to thy punishment,
False fugitive, and to thy speed *add* wings. *Milton*

As easily as he can *add* together the ideas of two days or two years. *Locke*

3. To append, as a statement; to say further.

He *added* that he would willingly consent to the entire abolition of the tax *Macaulay*

Syn.—To Add, Join, Annex, Unite, Coalesce. We *add* by bringing things together so as to form a whole. We *join* by putting one thing to another in close or continuous connection. We *annex* by attaching some adjunct to a larger body. We *unite* by bringing things together so that their parts adhere or intermingle. Things *coalesce* by coming together or mingling so as to form one organization. To *add* quantities; to *join* houses; to *annex* territory; to *unite* kingdoms; to make parties *coalesce*.

Add (ăd), *v. i.* **1.** To make an addition. *To add to*, to augment; to increase, as, it *adds* to our anxiety "I will *add* to your yoke." 1 *Kings* xii 14

2. To perform the arithmetical operation of addition, as, he *adds* rapidly.

Add'a-ble (ăd'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [*Add*, v. + *-able*.] Addible.

Ad'dax (ăd'dăks), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the largest African antelopes (*Hippotragus*, or *Oryx*, *nasomaculatus*)

☞ It is now believed to be the *Strepsiceros* (twisted horn) of the ancients. By some it is thought to be the *pygarg* of the Bible.



Addax of Northern Africa

Ad-deem' (ăd-dēm'), *v. t.* [Pref. *a-* + *deem*.] To award, to adjudge [*Obs.*] "Unto him they did *addeem* the prize" *Spenser*

‖ **Ad-den'dum** (ăd-dĕn'dŭm), *n.*; *pl.* Addenda (-dȧ) [L., fr. *addere* to add.] A thing to be added, an appendix or addition.

Addendum circle (*Mech.*), the circle which may be described around a circular spur wheel or gear wheel, touching the crests or tips of the teeth *Rankine.*

Add'er, *n.* [See Add.] One who, or that which, adds; esp., a machine for adding numbers.

Ad'der, *n.* [OE *addre*, *naddre*, *eddre*, AS *nædre*, adder, **snake**; akin to OS *nadra*, OHG *nutra*, *natara*, Ger *natter*, Goth. *nadrs*, Icel. *naðr*, masc., *naðra*, fem. cf. W. *neidr*, Corn. *naddyr*, Ir. *nathair*, L. *natrix*, water snake *An adder is for a nadder.*] **1.** A serpent [*Obs.*] "The *addre* seide to the woman." *Wyclif* (*Gen.* iii. 4)

2. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A small venomous serpent of the genus *Vipera*. The common European adder is the *Vipera* (or *Pelias*) *berus* The puff adders of Africa are species of *Clotho*. (*b*) In America, the term is commonly applied to several harmless snakes, as the *milk adder*, *puffing adder*, etc. (*c*) Same as Sea adder.

☞ In the Scriptures the appellation is given to several venomous serpents,—sometimes to the horned viper (*Cerastes*).

Ad'der fly' (dī') A dragon fly

Ad'der's-tongue' (ăd'dĕrz-tŭng'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) A genus of ferns (*Ophioglossum*), whose seeds are produced on a spike resembling a serpent's tongue. (*b*) The yellow dogtooth violet. *Gray*

Ad'der-wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The common bistort or snakeweed (*Polygonum bistorta*)

Add'i-bil'i-ty (ăd'dĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* The quality of being addible; capability of addition. *Locke*

Add'i-ble (ăd'dĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being added "*Addible* numbers." *Locke.*

Ad'dice (ăd'dĭs), *n.* See Adze. [*Obs.*] *Moxon*

Ad-dict' (ăd-dĭkt'), *p. p.* Addicted, devoted. [*Obs.*]

Ad-dict', *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Addicted, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Addicting.] [L *addictus*, p. p. of *addicere* to adjudge, devote; *ad* + *dicere* to say. See Diction.] **1.** To apply habitually; to devote; to habituate,—with *to*. "They *addict* themselves to the civil law" *Evelyn.*

He is *addicted* to his study *Beau & Fl*

That part of mankind that *addict* their minds to speculation *Adventurer.*

His genius *addicted* him to the study of antiquity *Fuller*

A man grows . . and *addicted* to low company. *Macaulay*

2. To adapt; to make suitable; to fit. [*Obs.*]

The land about is exceedingly *addicted* to wood, but the coldness of the place hinders the growth *Evelyn*

Syn.—Addict, Devote, Consecrate, Dedicate. *Addict* was formerly used in a good sense; as, *addicted* to letters, but is now mostly employed in a bad sense or an indifferent one, as, *addicted* to vice; *addicted* to sensual indulgence "*Addicted* to staying at home." *J. S. Mill.* *Devote* is always taken in a good sense, expressing habitual earnestness in the pursuit of some favorite object; as, *devoted* to science *Consecrate* and *dedicate* express devotion of a higher kind, involving religious sentiment; as, *consecrated* to the service of the church; *dedicated* to God.

Ad-dict'ed-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being addicted; attachment.

Ad-dic'tion (-dĭk'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. L *addictio* an adjudging.] The state of being addicted, devotion, inclination. "His *addiction* was to courses vain." *Shak.*

Ad'di-son's dis-ease' (ăd'dĭ-sŭnz dĭz-ēz'). [Named from Thomas Addison, M. D., of London, who first described it.] (*Med.*) A morbid condition causing a peculiar brownish discoloration of the skin, and thought, at one time, to be due to disease of the suprarenal capsules (two flat triangular bodies covering the upper part of the kidneys), but now known not to be dependent upon this cause exclusively. It is usually fatal.

Ad-dit'a-ment (ăd-dĭt'ȧ-ment), *n.* [L *additamentum*, fr. *additus*, p. p. of *addere* to add.] An addition, or a thing added. *Fuller.*

My persuasion that the latter verses of the chapter were an *additament* of a later age *Coleridge*

Ad-di'tion (ăd-dĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [F *addition*, L. *additio*, fr. *addere* to add.] **1.** The act of adding two or more things together;—opposed to *subtraction* or *diminution*. "This endless *additon* or addibility of numbers." *Locke*

2. Anything added; increase; augmentation, as, a piazza is an *addition* to a building.

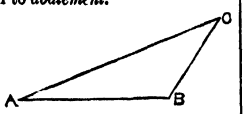
3. (*Math.*) That part of arithmetic which treats of adding numbers.

4 (*Mus.*) A dot at the right side of a note as an indication that its sound is to be lengthened one half [*R.*]

5. (*Law*) A title annexed to a man's name, to identify him more precisely; as, John Doe, *Esq.*, Richard Roe, *Gent.*; Robert Dale, *Mason*, Thomas Way, *of New York*, a mark of distinction, a title

6 (*Her.*) Something added to a coat of arms, as a mark of honor;—opposed to *abatement*.

Vector addition (*Geom.*), that kind of addition of two lines, or vectors, AB and BC, by which their sum is regarded as the line, or vector, AC



Vector addition.

Syn.—Increase; accession, augmentation, appendage, adjunct.

Ad-di'tion-al (-al), *a* Added; supplemental; in the way of an addition.

Ad-di'tion-al, *n.* Something added. [*R.*] *Bacon.*

Ad-di'tion-al-ly, *adv* By way of addition.

Ad-di'tion-a-ry (-ȧ-rĭ), *a.* Additional. [*R.*] *Herbert*

Ad'di-ti'tious (ăd'dĭ-tĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L. *additivus*, fr. *addere*] Additive. [*R.*] *Sir J. Herschel*

Ad'di-tive (ăd'dĭ-tĭv), *a.* [L. *additivus*.] (*Math.*) Proper to be added, positive,—opposed to *subtractive*

Ad'di-to-ry (-tō-rĭ), *a.* Tending to add, making some addition [*R.*] *Abuthnot*

Ad'dle (ăd'd'l), *n.* [OE. *adel*, AS *adela*, mud] **1** Liquid filth, mire. [*Obs.*]

2. Lees, dregs. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.*

Ad'dle, *a.* Having lost the power of development, and become rotten, as eggs, putrid. Hence Unfruitful or confused, as brains; muddled. *Dryden*

Ad'dle, *v. t.* & *i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Addled (-d'ld), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Addling (-dlĭng)] To make addle, to grow addle, to muddle, as, he *addled* his brain. "Their eggs were *addled*" *Cowper.*

Ad'dle, *v. t.* & *i.* [OE. *adlen*, *adlen*, to gain, acquire, prob. fr. Icel *aðlask* to acquire property, akin to *aðal* property. Cf. Allodial.] **1.** To earn by labor. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Forby*

2 To thrive or grow, to ripen [*Prov. Eng.*]

Kill ivy, else tree will *addle* no more *Tusser.*

Ad'dle-brain' (-brān'), **Ad'dle-head**' (-hĕd'), **Ad'dle-pate**' (-pāt'), **Ad'dle-brained**' (-brānd'), **Ad'dle-head'ed** (-hĕd'ĕd), **Ad'dle-pa'ted** (-pā'tĕd), *n.* *a.* A foolish or dull-witted fellow. (*Colloq.*) Dull-witted; stupid. "The *addle-brained* Oberstein." *Motley.* Dull and *addle-pated* *Dryden*

Ad'dle-pa'ted-ness (-pā'tĕd-nĕs), *n.* Stupidity.

Ad'dlings (ăd'dlĭngz), *n. pl.* [See Addle, to earn.] Earnings. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.*

Ad-doom' (ăd-dōōm'), *v. t.* [Pref. *a-* + *doom*] To adjudge. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Ad-dorsed' (-dôrst'), *a* [L. *ad* + *dorsum*, back: cf. F. *adossé*.] (*Her.*) Set or turned back to back.



Addorsed (*Her.*)

Ad-dress' (ăd-drĕs'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Addressed (-drĕst'); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Addressing] [OE. *adressen* to raise erect, adorn, OF. *adrecier*, to straighten, address, F. *adresser*, fr. *à* (L. *ad*) + OF *drecier*, F. *dresser*, to straighten, arrange. See Dress, *v.*] **1.** To aim, to direct. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

And this good knight his way with me *addrest* *Spenser*

2. To prepare or make ready. [*Obs.*]

His foe was soon *addressed* *Spenser*

Turnus *addressed* his men to single fight. *Dryden.*

The five foolish virgins *addressed* themselves at the noise of the bridegroom's coming *Jer. Taylor*

3. Reflexively To prepare one's self, to apply one's skill or energies (*to* some object), to betake.

These men *addressed* themselves to the task *Macaulay*

4. To clothe or array; to dress. [*Archaic*]

Tecla . . *addressed* herself in man's apparel *Jewel*

5. To direct, as words (*to* any one or any thing), to make, as a speech, petition, etc. (*to* any one, an audience).

The young hero had *addressed* his prayers to him for his assistance *Dryden*

6. To direct speech to; to make a communication to, whether spoken or written; to apply to by words, as by a speech, petition, etc., to speak to; to accost.

Are not your orders to *address* the senate? *Addison.*

The representatives of the nation *addressed* the king. *Swift*

7. To direct in writing, as a letter; to superscribe, or to direct and transmit; as, he *addressed* a letter.

8. To make suit to as a lover; to court; to woo.

9. (*Com.*) To consign or intrust to the care of another, as agent or factor; as, the ship was *addressed* to a merchant in Baltimore.

To address one's self to. (*a*) To prepare one's self for; to apply one's self to. (*b*) To direct one's speech or discourse to.

Ad-dress' (ăd-drĕs'), *v. i.* **1.** To prepare one's self. [*Obs.*] "Let us *address* to tend on Hector's heels." *Shak.*

2. To direct speech [*Obs.*]

Young Turnus to the beauteous maid *address*. *Dryden.*

☞ The intransitive uses come from the dropping out of the reflexive pronoun.

Ad-dress', *n.* [Cf. F. *adresse*. See Address, *v. t.*] **1.** Act of preparing one's self. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

2. Act of addressing one's self to a person; verbal application.

3. A formal communication, either written or spoken; a discourse, a speech; a formal application to any one; a petition; a formal statement on some subject or special occasion; as, an *address* of thanks, an *address* to the voters.

4. Direction or superscription of a letter, or the name, title, and place of residence of the person addressed.

5. Manner of speaking to another; delivery; as, a man of pleasing or insinuating *address*.

6 Attention in the way of courtship;—usually in the plural, as, to pay one's *addresses* to a lady *Addison.*

7. Skill, skillful management, dexterity, adroitness, as, *address* in managing a horse. *Sir W. Scott.*

Syn.—Speech; discourse, harangue; oration; petition, lecture, readiness, ingenuity, tact; adroitness.

Ad-dress'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who addresses or petitions.

Ad-dres'sion (ăd-drĕsh'ŭn), *n* The act of addressing or directing one's course. [*Rare & Obs.*]

To Pylos first be thy *addression* then. *Chapman*

Ad-duce' (ăd-dūs'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Adduced (-dūst'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Adducing (-dū'sĭng).] [L. *adducere*, *adductum*, to lead or bring to; *ad* + *ducere* to lead. See Duke, and cf. Adduct.] To bring forward or offer, as an argument, passage, or consideration which bears on a statement or case, to cite, to allege.

Reasons were *adduced* on both sides. *Macaulay.*

Enough could not be *adduced* to satisfy the purpose of illustration *De Quincey.*

Syn.—To present; allege; advance; cite; quote; assign, urge, name, mention.

Ad-du'cent (ăd-dū'sent), *a.* [L *adducens*, p. pr. of *adducere*] (*Physiol.*) Bringing together or towards a given point;—a word applied to those muscles of the body which pull one part towards another. Opposed to *abducent*

Ad-du'cer (-sẽr), *n.* One who adduces.

Ad-du'ci-ble (-sĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being adduced.

Proofs innumerable, and in every imaginable manner diversified, are *adducible* *I Taylor*

Ad-duct' (ăd-dŭkt'), *v. t* [L. *adductus*, p. p. of *adducere* See Adduce.] (*Physiol.*) To draw towards a common center or a middle line. *Huxley.*

Ad-duc'tion (-dŭk'shŭn), *n* [Cf F. *adduction*. See Adduce.] **1.** The act of adducing or bringing forward.

An *adduction* of facts gathered from various quarters. *I. Taylor.*

2. (*Physiol.*) The action by which the parts of the body are drawn towards its axis,—opposed to *abduction*. *Dunglison.*

Ad-duc'tive (-dŭk'tĭv), *a.* Adducing, or bringing towards or to something.

Ad-duc'tor (-tẽr), *n.* [L, fr. *adducere*] (*Anat.*) A muscle which draws a limb or part of the body toward the middle line of the body, or closes extended parts of the body,—opposed to *abductor*; as, the *adductor* of the eye, which turns the eye toward the nose.

In the bivalve shells, the muscles which close the valves of the shell are called *adductor* muscles *Verrill*

Ad-dulce' (-dŭls'), *v t* [Like F *adoucir*; fr L *ad* + *dulcis* sweet] To sweeten; to soothe. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

A-deem' (ȧ-dēm'), *v. t* [L. *adimere*. See Ademption.] (*Law*) To revoke, as a legacy, grant, etc., or to satisfy it by some other gift.

‖ **A'de-lan'ta-dil'lo** (ä'dā-län'tä-dēl'yō), *n.* [Sp.] A Spanish red wine made of the first ripe grapes.

‖ **A'de-lan-ta'do** (ä'dā-län-tä'dō *or* ăd'ē-lăn-), *n.* [Sp., prop. p. p. of *adelantar* to advance, to promote.] A governor of a province; a commander. *Prescott.*

‖ **Ad-e-las'ter** (ăd-ē-lăs'tẽr), *n.* [Gr. ἄδηλος not manifest + ἀστήρ a star] (*Bot.*) A provisional name for a plant which has not had its flowers botanically examined, and therefore has not been referred to its proper genus

Ad'el-ing (ăd'ĕl-ĭng), *n* Same as Atheling.

A-del'o-co-don'to (ȧ-dĕl'ō-kō-dŏn'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἄδηλος invisible + κώδων a bell] (*Zoöl.*) Applied to sexual zoöids of hydroids, that have a saclike form and do not become free;—opposed to *phanerocodonic*.

A-del'o-pod (ȧ-dĕl'ō-pŏd), *n* [Gr. ἄδηλος invisible + πούς, ποδός, foot.] (*Zool.*) An animal having feet that are not apparent.

‖ **A-del'phi-a** (ȧ-dĕl'fĭ-ȧ), *n.* [Gr. ἀδελφός brother.] (*Bot.*) A "brotherhood," or collection of stamens in a bundle,—used in composition, as in the class names, Monadelphia, Diadelphia, etc.



Triadelphous Stamens

A-del'phous (-fŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἀδελφός brother.] (*Bot.*) Having coalescent or clustered filaments;—said of stamens, as, *adelphous* stamens. Usually in composition; as, monadelphous *Gray*

A-dempt' (ȧ-dĕmt'; 215), *p. p.* [L. *ademptus*, p. p. of *adimere* to take away.] Taken away. [*Obs.*]

Without any sinister suspicion of anything being added or *adempt* *Latimer*

A-demp'tion (ȧ-dĕmp'shŭn), *n.* [L. *ademptio*, fr. *adimere*, *ademptum*, to take away; *ad* + *emere* to buy, orig. to take.] (*Law*) The revocation or taking away of a grant, donation, legacy, or the like. *Bouvier*

Aden- or **Adeno-.** [Gr. ἀδήν, ἀδένος, gland.] Combining forms of the Greek word for *gland*; — used in words relating to the structure, diseases, etc., of the glands.

‖ **Ad'e-nal'gi-a** (ăd'ē-năl'jĭ-ȧ), } *n.* [Gr ἀδήν + ἄλγος
Ad'e-nal'gy (ăd'ē-năl'jў), } pain.] (*Med.*) Pain in a gland

A-den'i-form (ȧ-dĕn'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Aden-* + *-form*] Shaped like a gland; adenoid. *Dunglison.*

‖ **Ad'e-ni'tis** (ăd'ē-nī'tĭs), *n.* [*Aden-* + *-itis*] (*Med.*) Glandular inflammation. *Dunglison.*

Ad'e-no-graph'ic (ăd'ē-nō-grăf'ĭk), *a* Pertaining to adenography

Ad'e-nog'ra-phy (-nŏg'rȧ-fў), *n* [*Adeno-* + *-graphy*] That part of anatomy which describes the glands.

Ad'e-noid (ăd'ē-noid), } *a.* [Gr. ἀδενοειδής, ἀδήν
Ad'e-noid'al (ăd'ē-noid'al), } gland + εἶδος form] Glandlike, glandular.

Ad'e-no-log'ic-al (-nō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to adenology.

Ad'e-nol'o-gy (-nŏl'ō-jў), *n.* [*Adeno-* + *-logy*] The part of physiology that treats of the glands.

Ad'e-noph'o-rous (ăd'ē-nŏf'ō-rŭs), *a.* [*Adeno-* + Gr. φορός bearing.] (*Bot*) Producing glands.

Ad'e-noph'yl-lous (ăd'ē-nŏf'ĭl-lŭs *or* -nō-fĭl'lŭs), *a* [*Adeno-* + Gr. φύλλον leaf.] (*Bot.*) Having glands on the leaves *Henslow*

Ad'e-nose' (ăd'ē-nōs'; 277), *a.* Like a gland, full of glands; glandulous, adenous

Ad'e-no-tom'ic (ăd'ē-nō-tŏm'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to adenotomy.

Ad'e-not'o-my (-nŏt'ō-mў), *n.* [*Adeno-* + Gr τομή a cutting, τεμνειν to cut] (*Anat*) Dissection of, or incision into, a gland or glands.

Ad'e-nous (ăd'ē-nŭs), *a* Same as ADENOSE

‖ **Ad'eps** (ăd'ĕps), *n.* [L] Animal fat; lard.

A-dept' (ȧ-dĕpt'), *n.* [L. *adeptus* obtained (sc. *artem*), he who has obtained an art, p p. of *adipisci* to arrive at, to obtain, *ad* + *apisci* to pursue See APT, and cf ADAPT.] One fully skilled or well versed in anything, a proficient; as, *adepts* in philosophy.

A-dept', *a* Well skilled; completely versed, thoroughly proficient.

Beaus *adept* in everything profound *Cowper*

A-dep'tion (ȧ-dĕp'shŭn), *n.* [L *adeptio* See ADEPT, *a.*] An obtaining, attainment. [*Obs*]

In the wit and policy of the capitain consisteth the chief *adeption* of the victory *Grafton*

A-dept'ist, *n.* A skilled alchemist [*Obs*]

A-dept'ness, *n* The quality of being adept, skill

Ad'e-qua-cy (ăd'ē-kwȧ-sў), *n* [See ADEQUATE] The state or quality of being adequate, proportionate, or sufficient; a sufficiency for a particular purpose, as, the *adequacy* of supply to the expenditure

Ad'e-quate (-kwāt), *a* [L *adaequatus*, p. p of *adaequare* to make equal to, *ad* + *aequare* to make equal, *aequus* equal. See EQUAL.] Equal to some requirement, proportionate, or correspondent, fully sufficient; as, powers *adequate* to a great work, an *adequate* definition

Ireland had no *adequate* champion *De Quincey*

Syn. — Proportionate; commensurate; sufficient, suitable; competent, capable.

Ad'e-quate (-kwāt), *v. t* [See ADEQUATE, *a.*] **1** To equalize; to make adequate. [*R.*] *Fotherby.*

2. To equal [*Obs.*]

It [is] an impossibility for any creature to *adequate* God in his eternity *Shelford*

Ad'e-quate-ly (-kwāt-lў), *adv.* In an adequate manner

Ad'e-quate-ness, *n.* The quality of being adequate, suitableness, sufficiency; adequacy.

Ad'e-qua'tion (ăd'ē-kwā'shŭn), *n.* [L *adaequatio*] The act of equalizing; act or result of making adequate, an equivalent [*Obs*] *Bp Barlow.*

A-des'my (ȧ-dĕs'mў), *n.* [Gr. ἄδεσμος unfettered, ἀ priv. + δεσμός a fetter] (*Bot*) The division or defective coherence of an organ that is usually entire.

Ad-es'se-na'ri-an (ăd-ĕs'sē-nā'rĭ-an), *n* [Formed fr. L. *adesse* to be present, *ad* + *esse* to be.] (*Eccl Hist*) One who held the real presence of Christ's body in the eucharist, but not by transubstantiation.

Ad-fect'ed (ăd-fĕkt'ĕd), *a.* [L. *adfectus* or *affectus*. See AFFECT, *v*] (*Alg*) See AFFECTED, 5.

Ad-fil'i-a'ted (-fĭl'ĭ-ā'tĕd), *a.* See AFFILIATED. [*Obs*]

Ad-fil'i-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* See AFFILIATION [*Obs*]

Ad-flux'ion (ăd-flŭk'shŭn), *n.* See AFFLUXION.

Ad-ha'mant (-hā'mant), *a* [From L. *adhamare* to catch; *ad* + *hamus* hook] Clinging, as by hooks.

Ad-here' (ăd-hēr'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* ADHERED (-hērd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ADHERING (-hēr'ĭng)] [L. *adhaerere*, *adhaesum*; *ad* + *haerere* to stick. cf. F. *adhérer*. See AGHAST.] **1.** To stick fast or cleave, as a glutinous substance does; to become joined or united, as, wax *adheres* to the finger; the lungs sometimes *adhere* to the pleura.

2. To hold, be attached, or devoted; to remain fixed, either by personal union or conformity of faith, principle, or opinion, as, men *adhere* to a party, a cause, a leader, a church.

3. To be consistent or coherent; to be in accordance, to agree. "Nor time nor place did then *adhere*." "Every thing *adheres* together." *Shak.*

Syn. — To attach; stick; cleave; cling, hold.

Ad-her'ence (-ens), *n.* [Cf. F. *adhérence*, LL. *adhaerentia*.] **1.** The quality or state of adhering

2. The state of being fixed in attachment, fidelity, steady attachment; adhesion, as, *adherence* to a party or to opinions.

Syn. — ADHERENCE, ADHESION. These words, which were once freely interchanged, are now almost entirely separated. *Adherence* is no longer used to denote physical union, but is applied to mental states or habits, as, a strict *adherence* to one's duty, close *adherence* to the argument, etc. *Adhesion* is now confined chiefly to the physical sense, except in the phrase "To give in one's *adhesion* to a cause or a party."

Ad-her'en-cy (ăd-hēr'en-sў), *n.* **1** The state or quality of being adherent; adherence. [*R.*]

2. That which adheres. [*Obs*] *Dr. H More*

Ad-her'ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *adhaerens*, *-entis*, p. pr cf F. *adhérent*.] **1.** Sticking; clinging; adhering *Pope.*

2. Attached as an attribute or circumstance.

3. (*Bot.*) Congenitally united with an organ of another kind, as calyx with ovary, or stamens with petals.

Ad-her'ent, *n.* **1.** One who adheres, one who follows a leader, party, or profession; a follower, or partisan, a believer in a particular faith or church.

2. That which adheres, an appendage. [*R.*] *Milton*

Syn. — Follower; partisan; upholder, disciple, supporter, dependent; ally, backer.

Ad-her'ent-ly, *adv* In an adherent manner

Ad-her'er (-ēr), *n.* One who adheres, an adherent

Ad-he'sion (ăd-hē'zhŭn), *n.* [L. *adhaesio*, fr *adhaerere*. cf. F. *adhésion*] **1.** The action of sticking, the state of being attached, intimate union; as, the *adhesion* of glue, or of parts united by growth, cement, or the like.

2 Adherence; steady or firm attachment, fidelity, as, *adhesion* to error, to a policy

His *adhesion* to the Tories was bounded by his approbation of their foreign policy *De Quincey*

3 Agreement to adhere, concurrence, assent

To that treaty Spain and England gave their *adhesion* *Macaulay*

4 (*Physics*) The molecular attraction exerted between bodies in contact. See COHESION

5 (*Med*) Union of surfaces, normally separate, by the formation of new tissue resulting from an inflammatory process

6 (*Bot*) The union of parts which are separate in other plants, or in younger states of the same plant

Syn. — Adherence, union. See ADHERENCE

Ad-he'sive (ăd-hē'sĭv), *a* [Cf F *adhésif*] **1** Sticky; tenacious, as glutinous substances

2 Apt or tending to adhere, clinging. *Thomson*

Adhesive attraction (*Physics*) See ATTRACTION — **Adhesive inflammation** (*Surg*), that kind of inflammation which terminates in the reunion of divided parts without suppuration — **Adhesive plaster**, a sticking plaster, a plaster containing resin, wax, litharge, and olive oil

Ad-he'sive-ly, *adv* In an adhesive manner

Ad-he'sive-ness, *n.* **1** The quality of sticking or adhering, stickiness, tenacity of union

2 (*Phren*) Propensity to form and maintain attachments to persons, and to promote social intercourse

Ad-hib'it (ăd-hĭb'ĭt), *v. t* [L *adhibitus*, p p of *adhibere* to hold to, *ad* + *habere* to have] **1** To admit, as a person or a thing, to take in *Muirhead*

2. To use or apply, to administer *Camden*

3. To attach, to affix *Alison*

Ad'hi-bi'tion (ăd'hĭ-bĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L *adhibitio*] The act of adhibiting, application, use. *Whitlock*

‖ **Ad hom'i-nem** (ăd hŏm'ĭ-nĕm) [L, to the man] A phrase applied to an appeal or argument addressed to the principles, interests, or passions of a man

Ad-hort' (ăd-hôrt'), *v. t.* [L. *adhortari* See ADHORTATION] To exhort, to advise [*Obs*] *Feltham*

Ad'hor-ta'tion (ăd'hôr-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *adhortatio*, fr. *adhortari* to advise, *ad* + *hortari* to exhort] Advice, exhortation [*Obs*] *Peacham*

Ad-hor'ta-to-ry (ăd-hôr'tȧ-tō-rў), *a* Containing counsel or warning, hortatory, advisory [*Obs*] *Potter*

Ad'i-a-bat'ic (ăd'ĭ-ȧ-băt'ĭk), *a* [Gr ἀδιάβατος not passable, ἀ priv + διά through + βαινειν to go] (*Physics*) Not giving out or receiving heat — **Ad'i-a-bat'ic-al-ly,** *adv*

Adiabatic line or curve, a curve exhibiting the variations of pressure and volume of a fluid when it expands without either receiving or giving out heat *Rankine*

Ad'i-ac-tin'ic (ăd'ĭ-ăk-tĭn'ĭk), *a* [Pref *a-* not + *diactinic*] (*Chem*) Not transmitting the actinic rays

‖ **Ad'i-an'tum** (ăd'ĭ-ăn'tŭm), *n* [L, fr Gr ἀδιαντον, maidenhair, ἀ priv. + διαινειν to wet] (*Bot*) A genus of ferns, the leaves of which shed water, maidenhair Also, the black maidenhair, a species of spleenwort

Ad'i-aph'o-rism (ăd'ĭ-ăf'ō-rĭz'm), *n* Religious indifference

Ad'i-aph'o-rist (-rĭst), *n* [See ADIAPHOROUS] (*Eccl Hist*) One of the German Protestants who, with Melanchthon, held some opinions and ceremonies to be indifferent or nonessential, which Luther condemned as sinful or heretical *Murdock*

Ad'i-aph'o-ris'tic (ăd'ĭ-ăf'ō-rĭs'tĭk) *a.* Pertaining to matters indifferent in faith and practice *Shipley*

Ad'i-aph'o-rite (-ăf'ō-rit), *n* Same as ADIAPHORIST

Ad'i-aph'o-rous (-rŭs), *a* [Gr ἀδιάφορος, ἀ priv + διάφορος different, διά through + φέρειν to bear.] **1** Indifferent or neutral *Jer. Taylor*

2 (*Med.*) Incapable of doing either harm or good, as some medicines. *Dunglison*

Ad'i-aph'o-ry, *n* [Gr ἀδιαφορία] Indifference. [*Obs*]

Ad'i-a-ther'mic (ăd'ĭ-ȧ-thĕr'mĭk), *a* [Gr ἀ priv + διά through + θέρμη heat] Not pervious to heat

A-dieu' (ȧ-dū'), *interj & adv.* [OE. also *adew*, *adewe*, *adue*, F *à dieu*, fr. L. *ad* to + *deus* God.] Good-by, farewell; an expression of kind wishes at parting

A-dieu', *n*, *pl.* ADIEUS (-dūz') A farewell, commendation to the care of God at parting. *Shak*

A-dight' (ȧ-dīt'), *v t* [*p. p.* ADIGHT.] [Pref *a-* (intensive) + OE. *dihten*. See DIGHT] To set in order, to array; to attire, to deck, to dress. [*Obs*]

‖ **Ad in'fi-ni'tum** (ăd ĭn'fĭ-nī'tŭm). [L, to infinity] Without limit, endlessly.

‖ **Ad in'ter-im** (ăd ĭn'tĕr-ĭm). [L.] Meanwhile, temporary.

Ad'i-pes'cent (ăd'ĭ-pĕs'sent), *a.* [L. *adeps*, *adipis*, fat + *-escent*.] Becoming fatty.

A-dip'ic (ȧ-dĭp'ĭk), *a.* [L *adeps*, *adipis*, fat.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, fatty or oily substances; — applied to certain acids obtained from fats by the action of nitric acid.

Ad'i-poc'er-ate (ăd'ĭ-pŏs'ēr-āt), *v. t.* To convert into adipocere.

Ad'i-poc'er-a'tion (ăd'ĭ-pŏs'ēr-ā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of changing into adipocere

Ad'i-po-cere' (ăd'ĭ-pō-sēr'), *n.* [L. *adeps*, *adipis*, fat + *cera* wax: cf. F *adipocire*.] A soft, unctuous, or waxy substance, of a light brown color, into which the fat and muscle tissue of dead bodies sometimes are converted, by long immersion in water or by burial in moist places. It is a result of fatty degeneration.

Ad'i-po-cer'i-form (ăd'ĭ-pō-sēr'ĭ-fôrm), *a* [*Adipocere* + *-form*] Having the form or appearance of adipocere, as, an *adipoceriform* tumor.

Ad'i-pose' (ăd'ĭ-pōs', 277), *a* [L *adeps*, *adipis*, fat, grease.] Of or pertaining to animal fat, fatty

Adipose fin (*Zool.*), a soft boneless fin. — **Adipose tissue** (*Anat.*), that form of animal tissue which forms or contains fat

Ad'i-pose'ness (ăd'ĭ-pōs'nĕs), } *n.* The state of being
Ad'i-pos'i-ty (ăd'ĭ-pŏs'ĭ-tў), } fat, fatness.

Ad'i-pous (ăd'ĭ-pŭs), *a* Fatty, adipose [*R.*]

A-dip'sous (ȧ-dĭp'sŭs), *a.* [Gr ἄδιψος, ἀ priv. + δίψα, thirst] Quenching thirst, as certain fruits.

Ad'ip-sy (ăd'ĭp-sў), *n.* [Gr ἀδιψος not thirsty; ἀ priv. + δίψα thirst] (*Med*) Absence of thirst.

Ad'it (ăd'ĭt), *n.* [L *aditus*, fr. *adire*, *aditum*, to go to, *ad* + *ire* to go] **1.** An entrance or passage Specifically The nearly horizontal opening by which a mine is entered, or by which water and ores are carried away, — called also *drift* and *tunnel*.

2. Admission; approach, access [*R.*]

Yourself and yours shall have
Free *adit*. *Tennyson*

Ad-ja'cence (ăd-jā'sens), } *n.* [Cf. LL. *adjacentia*]
Ad-ja'cen-cy (-sen-sў), } **1** The state of being adjacent or contiguous, contiguity, as, the *adjacency* of lands or buildings.

2 That which is adjacent. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Ad-ja'cent (-sent), *a.* [L *adjacens*, *-entis*, p. pr of *adjacere* to lie near, *ad* + *jacere* to lie cf F. *adjacent*] Lying near, close, or contiguous, neighboring, bordering on, as, a field *adjacent* to the highway "The *adjacent* forest." *B Jonson*

Adjacent or contiguous angle. (*Geom*) See ANGLE.

Syn. — Adjoining; contiguous, near. — ADJACENT, ADJOINING, CONTIGUOUS Things are *adjacent* when they lie close to each other, not necessarily in actual contact, as, *adjacent* fields, *adjacent* villages, etc.

I find that all Europe with her *adjacent* isles is peopled with Christians *Howell*

Things are *adjoining* when they meet at some line or point of junction, as, *adjoining* farms, an *adjoining* highway What is spoken of as *contiguous* should touch with some extent of one side or the whole of it, as, a row of *contiguous* buildings, a wood *contiguous* to a plain.

Ad-ja'cent, *n* That which is adjacent. [*R.*] *Locke*

Ad-ja'cent-ly, *adv.* So as to be adjacent

Ad-ject' (ăd-jĕkt'), *v t* [L *adjectus*, p p of *adjicere* to throw to, to add to, *ad* + *jacere* to throw. See JET a shooting forth] To add or annex, to join. *Leland*

Ad-jec'tion (ăd-jĕk'shŭn), *n* [L *adjectio*, fr *adjicere* cf F. *adjection* See ADJECT] The act or mode of adding, also, the thing added [*R.*] *B Jonson*

Ad-jec'tion-al (-al), *a* Pertaining to adjection, that is, or may be, annexed. [*R.*] *Earle*

Ad'jec-ti'tious (ăd'jĕk-tĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L. *adjectitius*] Added, additional *Parkhurst*

Ad'jec-ti'val (ăd'jĕk-tī'val *or* ăd'jĕk-tĭv-al, 277), *a* Of or relating to the adjective, of the nature of an adjective, adjective *W Taylor* (1797)

Ad'jec-ti'val-ly, *adv* As, or in the manner of, an adjective, adjectively

Ad'jec-tive (ăd'jĕk-tĭv), *a* [See ADJECTIVE, *n.*] **1** Added to a substantive as an attribute, of the nature of an adjunct, as, an *adjective* word or sentence.

2. Not standing by itself, dependent

Adjective color, a color which requires to be fixed by some mordant or base to give it permanency.

3 Relating to procedure "The whole English law, substantive and *adjective*." *Macaulay*

Ad'jec-tive, *n* [L *adjectivum* (sc *nomen*), neut of *adjectivus* that is added, fr. *adjicere*: cf F. *adjectif* See ADJECT] **1.** (*Gram*) A word used with a noun, or substantive, to express a quality of the thing named, or something attributed to it, or to limit or define it, or to specify or describe a thing, as distinct from something else Thus, in the phrase, "a wise ruler," *wise* is the adjective, expressing a property of *ruler*

2 A dependent, an accessory *Fuller*

Ad'jec-tive, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* ADJECTIVED (-tĭvd), *p pr. & vb n.* ADJECTIVING (-tĭv'ĭng)] To make an adjective of, to form or change into an adjective. [*R.*]

Language has as much occasion to *adjective* the distinct signification of the verb, and to *adjective* also the mood, as it has to *adjective* time It has *adjectived* all three *Tooke*

Ad'jec-tive-ly, *adv* In the manner of an adjective, as, a word used *adjectively*

Ad-join' (ăd-join'), *v t* [*imp & p p* ADJOINED (-joind'), *p pr & vb n* ADJOINING] [OE *ajoinen*, OF *ajoindre*, F *adjoindre*, fr L *adjungere*, *ad* + *jungere* to join. See JOIN, and cf ADJUNCT] To join or unite to, to lie contiguous to, to be in contact with, to attach, to append.

Corrections should be, as remarks, *adjoined* by way of note *Watts*

Ad-join' (ăd-join'), *v. i.* **1.** To lie or be next, or in contact; to be contiguous; as, the houses *adjoin.*

When one man's land *adjoins* to another's *Blackstone*

☞ The construction with *to*, *on*, or *with* is obsolete or obsolescent.

2. To join one's self. [*Obs.*]

She lightly unto him *adjoined* side to side *Spenser*

Ad-join'ant (-ant), *a.* Contiguous. [*Obs.*] *Carew.*

Ad-join'ing, *a.* Joining to, contiguous, adjacent; as, an *adjoining* room. "The *adjoining* lane." *Dryden.*

Upon the hills *adjoining* to the city. *Shak.*

Syn. — Adjacent; contiguous, near, neighboring, abutting; bordering. See ADJACENT.

Ad'joint (ăd'joint), *n.* An adjunct; a helper. [*Obs.*]

Ad-journ' (ăd-jûrn'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ADJOURNED (-jûrnd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ADJOURNING (-jûrn'ĭng).] [OE *ajornen*, OF. *ajorner, ajurner*, F. *ajourner*; OF. *a* (L. *ad*) + *jor, jur, jorn*, F. *jour*, day, fr. L. *diurnus* belonging to the day, fr. *dies* day. Cf. JOURNAL, JOURNEY.] To put off or defer to another day, or indefinitely; to postpone; to close or suspend for the day; — commonly said of the meeting, or the action, of a convened body, as, to *adjourn* the meeting, to *adjourn* a debate.

It is a common practice to *adjourn* the reformation of their lives to a further time. *Barrow*

'Tis a needful fitness
That we *adjourn* this court till further day. *Shak*

Syn. — To delay, defer; postpone, put off; suspend. — To ADJOURN, PROROGUE, DISSOLVE. These words are used in respect to public bodies when they lay aside business and separate. *Adjourn*, both in Great Britain and this country, is applied to all cases in which such bodies separate for a brief period, with a view to meet again. *Prorogue* is applied in Great Britain to that act of the executive government, as the sovereign, which brings a session of Parliament to a close. The word is not used in this country, but a legislative body is said, in such a case, to adjourn *sine die*. To *dissolve* is to annul the corporate existence of a body. In order to exist again the body must be reconstituted.

Ad-journ', *v. i.* To suspend business for a time, as from one day to another, or for a longer period, or indefinitely, usually, to suspend public business, as of legislatures and courts, or other convened bodies, as, congress *adjourned* at four o'clock; the court *adjourned* without day

Ad-journ'al (-al), *n.* Adjournment, postponement [*R.*] "An *adjournal* of the Diet" *Sir W. Scott*

Ad-journ'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *ajournement*, OF. *ajornement.* See ADJOURN.] **1.** The act of adjourning, the putting off till another day or time specified, or without day.

2. The time or interval during which a public body adjourns its sittings or postpones business.

Ad-judge' (ăd-jŭj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ADJUDGED (-jŭjd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ADJUDGING (-jŭj'ĭng).] [OE *ajugen*, OF *ajugier*, fr. L. *adjudicare, ad* + *judicare* to judge. See JUDGE, and cf. ADJUDICATE.] **1.** To award judicially in the case of a controverted question, as, the prize was *adjudged* to the victor.

2. To determine in the exercise of judicial power; to decide or award judicially; to adjudicate, as, the case was *adjudged* in the November term

3. To sentence, to condemn.

Without reprieve, *adjudged* to death
For want of well pronouncing Shibboleth *Milton*

4. To regard or hold, to judge, to deem.

He *adjudged* him unworthy of his friendship *Knolles*

Syn. — To decree, award, determine; adjudicate, ordain, assign

Ad-judg'er (ăd-jŭj'ẽr), *n.* One who adjudges

Ad-judg'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of adjudging, judicial decision, adjudication *Sir W. Temple*

Ad-ju'di-cate (ăd-jū'dĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ADJUDICATED (-kā'tĕd), *p. pr & vb. n.* ADJUDICATING (-kā'tĭng).] [L. *adjudicatus*, p. p. of *adjudicare.* See ADJUDGE.] To adjudge; to try and determine, as a court, to settle by judicial decree.

Ad-ju'di-cate, *v. i.* To come to a judicial decision, as, the court *adjudicated* upon the case

Ad-ju'di-ca'tion (-jū'dĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *adjudicatio*, cf. F. *adjudication.*] **1.** The act of adjudicating, the act or process of trying and determining judicially.

2. A deliberate determination by the judicial power, a judicial decision or sentence. "An *adjudication* in favor of natural rights." *Burke*

3. (*Bankruptcy practice*) The decision upon the question whether the debtor is a bankrupt. *Abbott*

4. (*Scots Law*) A process by which land is attached as security or in satisfaction of a debt

Ad-ju'di-ca-tive (ăd-jū'dĭ-kā-tĭv), *a.* Adjudicating

Ad-ju'di-ca'tor (-kā'tẽr), *n.* One who adjudicates.

Ad-ju'di-ca-ture (-kā-tūr), *n.* Adjudication.

Ad'ju-gate (ăd'jū-gāt), *v. t.* [L. *adjugatus*, p. p. of *adjugare; ad* + *jugum* a yoke.] To yoke to [*Obs.*]

Ad'ju-ment (ăd'jū-ment), *n.* [L. *adjumentum*, for *adjuvamentum*, fr. *adjuvare* to help; *ad* + *juvare* to help.] Help; support; also, a helper. [*Obs.*] *Waterhouse*

Ad'junct' (ăd'jŭnkt'), *a.* [L. *adjunctus*, p. p. of *adjungere.* See ADJOIN.] Conjoined; attending, consequent

Though that my death were *adjunct* to my act *Shak*

Adjunct notes (*Mus.*), short notes between those essential to the harmony; auxiliary notes; passing notes.

Ad'junct', *n.* **1.** Something joined or added to another thing, but not essentially a part of it.

Learning is but an *adjunct* to our self *Shak*

2. A person joined to another in some duty or service; a colleague; an associate. *Wotton.*

3. (*Gram.*) A word or words added to qualify or amplify the force of other words; as, the History *of the American Revolution*, where the words in italics are the *adjunct* or *adjuncts* of "History."

4. (*Metaph.*) A quality or property of the body or the mind, whether natural or acquired; as, *color*, in the body, *judgment*, in the mind.

5. (*Mus.*) A key or scale closely related to another as principal; a relative or attendant key. [*R.*] See *Attendant keys*, under ATTENDANT, *a.*

Ad-junc'tion (ăd-jŭnk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *adjunctio*, fr. *adjungere*: cf. F. *adjonction*, and see ADJUNCT.] The act of joining; the thing joined or added.

Ad-junc'tive (-tĭv), *a.* [L. *adjunctivus*, fr. *adjungere* See ADJUNCT.] Joining; having the quality of joining; forming an adjunct.

Ad-junc'tive, *n.* One who, or that which, is joined.

Ad-junc'tive-ly, *adv.* In an adjunctive manner

Ad-junct'ly (ăd-jŭnkt'lў), *adv.* By way of addition or adjunct; in connection with.

Ad'ju-ra'tion (ăd'jū-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *adjuratio*, fr. *adjurare*: cf. F. *adjuration.* See ADJURE.] **1.** The act of adjuring; a solemn charging on oath, or under the penalty of a curse; an earnest appeal.

What an accusation could not effect, an *adjuration* shall. *Bp. Hall*

2. The form of oath or appeal.

Persons who . . made use of prayer and *adjurations* *Addison*

Ad-ju'ra-to-ry (ăd-jū'rà-tō-rў), *a.* [L. *adjuratorius.*] Containing an adjuration.

Ad-jure' (ăd-jūr'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ADJURED (-jūrd'); *p. pr. & vb n.* ADJURING (-jūr'ĭng).] [L. *adjurare, adjuratum*, to swear to; later, to adjure cf. F. *adjurer* See JURY.] To charge, bind, or command, solemnly, as if under oath, or under the penalty of a curse; to appeal to in the most solemn or impressive manner, to entreat earnestly.

Joshua *adjured* them at that time, saying, Cursed be the man before the Lord, that riseth up and buildeth this city Jericho *Josh* vi 26

The high priest . . said . . I *adjure* thee by the living God, that thou tell us whether thou be the Christ *Matt* xxvi 63

The commissioners *adjured* them not to let pass so favorable an opportunity of securing their liberties *Marshall*

Ad-jur'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who adjures.

Ad-just' (ăd-jŭst'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ADJUSTED, *p. pr & vb n.* ADJUSTING.] [OF. *ajuster, ajoster* (whence F. *ajouter* to add), LL. *adjustare* to fit, fr. L. *ad* + *justa* neut., confused later with L. *ad* and *justus* just, right, whence F. *ajuster* to adjust. See JUST, v. t., and cf. ADJUTE.] **1.** To make exact; to fit, to make correspondent or conformable; to bring into proper relations, as, to *adjust* a garment to the body, or things to a standard.

2. To put in order; to regulate, or reduce to system.

Adjusting the orthography *Johnson*

3 To settle or bring to a satisfactory state, so that parties are agreed in the result; as, to *adjust* accounts, the differences are *adjusted*

4 To bring to a true relative position, as the parts of an instrument; to regulate for use; as, to *adjust* a telescope or microscope.

Syn. — To adapt; suit; arrange; regulate, accommodate, set right, rectify, settle.

Ad-just'a-ble (-à-b'l), *a* Capable of being adjusted

Ad-just'age (-ăj), *n.* [Cf. AJUTAGE.] Adjustment [*R.*]

Ad-just'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, adjusts.

Ad-just'ive (-ĭv), *a.* Tending to adjust. [*R.*]

Ad-just'ment (-ment), *n* [Cf. F. *ajustement* See ADJUST.] **1** The act of adjusting, or condition of being adjusted, act of bringing into proper relations; regulation.

Success depends on the nicest and minutest *adjustment* of the parts connected *Paley*

2 (*Law*) Settlement of claims; an equitable arrangement of conflicting claims, as in set-off, contribution, exoneration, subrogation, and marshaling *Bispham*

3. The operation of bringing all the parts of an instrument, as a microscope or telescope, into their proper relative position for use; the condition of being thus adjusted; as, to get a good *adjustment*, to be *in* or *out of adjustment.*

Syn. — Suiting; fitting; arrangement; regulation, settlement, adaptation; disposition.

Ad'ju-tage (ăd'jū-tāj), *n.* Same as AJUTAGE.

Ad'ju-tan-cy (-tan-sў), *n.* [See ADJUTANT.] **1.** The office of an adjutant.

2. Skillful arrangement in aid; assistance.

It was, no doubt, disposed with all the *adjutancy* of definition and division *Burke*

Ad'ju-tant (-tant), *n.* [L. *adjutans*, p. pr. of *adjutare* to help. See AID.] **1.** A helper; an assistant.

2. (*Mil.*) A regimental staff officer, who assists the colonel, or commanding officer of a garrison or regiment, in the details of regimental and garrison duty.

Adjutant general (*a*) (*Mil.*), the principal staff officer of an army, through whom the commanding general receives communications and issues military orders. In the U. S army he is a brigadier general. (*b*) (*Among the Jesuits*), one of a select number of fathers, who resided with the general of the order, each of whom had a province or country assigned to his care.



Adjutant, 3

3 (*Zool.*) A species of very large stork (*Ciconia argala*), a native of India; — called also the *gigantic crane*, *adjutant crane*, and by the native name *argala*. It is noted for its serpent-destroying habits.

Ad'ju-ta'tor (-tā'tẽr), *n* (*Eng. Hist.*) A corruption of AGITATOR. *J. R. Green.*

Ad-jute' (ăd-jūt'), *v. t.* [F. *ajouter*; confused with L. *adjutare.*] To add. [*Obs.*]

Ad-ju'tor (ăd-jū'tẽr), *n* [L., fr. *adjuvare.* See AID.] A helper or assistant. [*Archaic*] *Drayton.*

Ad-ju'to-ry (-tō-rў), *a.* [L. *adjutorius.*] Serving to help or assist; helping. [*Obs.*]

Ad-ju'trix (ăd-jū'trĭks), *n.* [L. See ADJUTOR.] A female helper or assistant. [*R.*]

Ad'ju-vant (ăd'jū-vant), *a.* [L. *adjuvans*, p. pr. of *adjuvare* to aid: cf. F. *adjuvant.* See AID.] Helping; helpful; assisting. [*R.*] "*Adjuvant* causes." *Howell.*

Ad'ju-vant, *n.* **1.** An assistant. [*R.*] *Yelverton.*

2. (*Med.*) An ingredient, in a prescription, which aids or modifies the action of the principal ingredient.

Ad'le-ga'tion (ăd'lẽ-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *adlegatio, allegatio*, a sending away; fr. *adlegare, allegare*, to send away with a commission; *ad* in addition + *legare* to send as ambassador. Cf. ALLEGATION.] A right formerly claimed by the states of the German Empire of joining their own ministers with those of the emperor in public treaties and negotiations relating to the common interest of the empire. *Encyc. Brit.*

‖ **Ad lib'i-tum** (ăd lĭb'ĭ-tŭm). **At one's pleasure**; as one wishes.

Ad'lo-cu'tion (-lō-kū'shŭn), *n.* See ALLOCUTION. [*Obs.*]

Ad-mar'gin-ate (ăd-mär'jĭn-āt), *v. t.* [Pref. *ad-* + *margin.*] To write in the margin [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

Ad-max'il-la-ry (ăd-măks'ĭl-là-rў), *a.* [Pref. *ad-* + *maxillary.*] (*Anat.*) Near to the maxilla or jawbone.

Ad-meas'ure (ăd-mĕzh'ûr; 135), *v. t.* [Cf. OF. *amesurer*, LL. *admensurare.* See MEASURE.] **1.** To measure.

2. (*Law*) To determine the proper share of, or the proper apportionment of; as, to *admeasure* dower; to *admeasure* common of pasture. *Blackstone.*

Ad-meas'ure-ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. OF. *amesurement*, and E. MEASURE.] **1.** The act or process of ascertaining the dimensions of anything; mensuration; measurement, as, the *admeasurement* of a ship or of a cask. "*Admeasurement* by acre." *Bacon.*

2. The measure of a thing; dimensions; size.

3. (*Law*) Formerly, the adjustment of proportion, or ascertainment of shares, as of dower or pasture held in common. This was done by writ of *admeasurement*, directed to the sheriff.

Ad-meas'ur-er (-ûr-ẽr), *n.* One who admeasures.

Ad-men'su-ra'tion (ăd-mĕn'shŭ-rā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *admensuratio*, L. *ad* + *mensuratio* to measure. See MENSURATION.] Same as ADMEASUREMENT.

Ad-min'i-cle (ăd-mĭn'ĭ-k'l), *n.* [L. *adminiculum* support, orig, that on which the hand rests; *ad* + *manus* hand + dim. ending *-culum.*] **1.** Help or support; an auxiliary. *Grote.*

2. (*Law*) Corroborative or explanatory proof

In *Scots law*, any writing tending to establish the existence or terms of a lost deed. *Bell.*

Ad'mi-nic'u-lar (ăd'mĭ-nĭk'ū-lẽr), *a.* Supplying help; auxiliary; corroborative, explanatory; as, *adminicular* evidence. *H. Spencer*

Ad'mi-nic'u-la-ry (-là-rў), *a.* Adminicular.

Ad-min'is-ter (ăd-mĭn'ĭs-tẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ADMINISTERED (-tẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ADMINISTERING.] [OE. *aministren*, OF. *aministrer*, F. *administrer*, fr. L. *administrare; ad* + *ministrare* to serve. See MINISTER.]

1 To manage or conduct, as public affairs; to direct or superintend the execution, application, or conduct of; as, to *administer* the government or the state.

For forms of government let fools contest:
Whate'er is best *administered* is best. *Pope.*

2. To dispense, to serve out, to supply; to execute; as, to *administer* relief, to *administer* the sacrament.

[Let zephyrs] *administer* their tepid, genial airs. *Philips.*

Justice was *administered* with an exactness and purity not before known. *Macaulay.*

3 To apply, as medicine or a remedy; to give, as a dose or something beneficial or suitable. Extended to a *blow*, a *reproof*, etc.

A noxious drug had been *administered* to him. *Macaulay.*

4. To tender, as an oath.

Swear . . . to keep the oath that we *administer.* *Shak.*

5. (*Law*) To settle, as the estate of one who dies without a will, or whose will fails of an executor.

Syn. — To manage; conduct; minister; supply; dispense, give out, distribute, furnish.

Ad-min'is-ter, *v. i.* **1** To contribute; to bring aid or supplies; to conduce, to minister.

A fountain . . *administers* to the pleasure as well as the plenty of the place. *Spectator.*

2 (*Law*) To perform the office of administrator; to act officially; as, A *administers* upon the estate of B.

Ad-min'is-ter, *n.* Administrator. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Ad-min'is-te'ri-al (-mĭn'ĭs-tē'rĭ-al), *a.* Pertaining to administration, or to the executive part of government.

Ad-min'is-tra-ble (ăd-mĭn'ĭs-trà-b'l), *a.* Capable of being administered; as, an *administrable* law.

Ad-min'is-trant (-trant), *a.* [F., p. pr. of *administrer.* See ADMINISTER.] Executive; acting; managing affairs. — *n* One who administers.

Ad-min'is-trate (-trāt), *v. t.* [L. *administratus*, p. p. of *administrare.*] To administer [*R.*] *Milman*

Ad-min'is-tra'tion (ăd-mĭn'ĭs-trā'shŭn; 277), *n.* [OE. *administracioun*, L. *administratio*: cf. F. *administration.*] **1.** The act of administering; government of public affairs; the service rendered, or duties assumed, in conducting affairs; the conducting of any office or employment, direction; management.

His financial *administration* was of a piece with his military *administration.* *Macaulay.*

2. The executive part of government; the persons collectively who are intrusted with the execution of laws and the superintendence of public affairs; the chief magistrate and his cabinet or council; or the council, or ministry, alone, as in Great Britain.

A mild and popular *administration.* *Macaulay.*

The *administration* has been opposed in parliament. *Johnson.*

3. The act of administering, or tendering something to another, dispensation; as, the *administration* of a medicine, of an oath, of justice, or of the sacrament.

4. (*Law*) (*a*) The management and disposal, under legal authority, of the estate of an intestate, or of a testator having no competent executor. (*b*) The management of an estate of a deceased person by an executor, the strictly corresponding term *execution* not being in use.

Administration with the will annexed, administration granted where the testator has appointed no executor, or where his appointment of an executor for any cause has failed, as by death, incompetency, refusal to act, etc.

Syn.—Conduct, management, direction; regulation, execution; dispensation; distribution.

Ad-min'is-tra'tive (ăd-mĭn'ĭs-trā'tĭv), *a.* [L. *administrativus:* cf. F. *administratif.*] Pertaining to administration; administering; executive; as, an *administrative* body, ability, or energy.—**Ad-min'is-tra'tive-ly**, *adv.*

Ad-min'is-tra'tor (ăd-mĭn'ĭs-trā'tẽr; 277), *n.* [L.] **1.** One who administers affairs; one who directs, manages, executes, or dispenses, whether in civil, judicial, political, or ecclesiastical affairs; a manager.

2. (*Law*) A man who manages or settles the estate of an intestate, or of a testator when there is no competent executor; one to whom the right of administration has been committed by competent authority.

Ad-min'is-tra'tor-ship, *n.* The position or office of an administrator.

Ad-min'is-tra'trix (-trĭks), *n.* [NL.] A woman who administers; esp., one who administers the estate of an intestate, or to whom letters of administration have been granted; a female administrator

Ad'mi-ra-bil'i-ty (ăd'mĭ-rȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L *admirabilitas.*] Admirableness. [*R.*] *Johnson*

Ad'mi-ra-ble (ăd'mĭ-rȧ-b'l), *a.* [L *admirabilis* cf F. *admirable.*] **1** Fitted to excite wonder, wonderful, marvelous. [*Obs.*]

In man there is nothing *admirable* but his ignorance and weakness. *Jer Taylor*

2. Having qualities to excite wonder united with approbation, deserving the highest praise, most excellent, —used of persons or things "An *admirable* machine" "*Admirable* fortitude." *Macaulay*

Syn.—Wonderful; marvelous; surprising, excellent, delightful; praiseworthy.

Ad'mi-ra-ble-ness, *n* The quality of being admirable, wonderful excellence

Ad'mi-ra-bly, *adv.* In an admirable manner.

Ad'mi-ral (ăd'mĭ-rȧl), *n* [OE. *amiral, admiral*, OF *amiral*, ultimately fr Ar *amīr-al-bahr* commander of the sea, Ar. *amīr* is commander, *al* is the Ar. article, and *amīr-al*, heard in different titles, was taken as one word Early forms of the word show confusion with L. *admirabilis* admirable, fr *admirari* to admire It is said to have been introduced into Europe by the Genoese or Venetians, in the 12th or 13th century Cf AMEER, EMIR.] **1.** A naval officer of the highest rank, a naval officer of high rank, of which there are different grades. The chief gradations in rank are *admiral, vice admiral*, and *rear admiral*. The *admiral* is the commander in chief of a fleet or of fleets

2. The ship which carries the admiral, also, the most considerable ship of a fleet

Like some mighty *admiral*, dark and terrible, bearing down upon his antagonist with all his canvas straining to the wind, and all his thunders roaring from his broadsides *E Everett*

3. (*Zool*) A handsome butterfly (*Pyrameis Atalanta*) of Europe and America. The larva feeds on nettles

Admiral shell (*Zool*), the popular name of an ornamental cone shell (*Conus admiralis*).

Lord High Admiral, a great officer of state, who (when this rare dignity is conferred) is at the head of the naval administration of Great Britain

Ad'mi-ral-ship, *n.* The office or position of an admiral, also, the naval skill of an admiral.

Ad'mi-ral-ty (-tȳ), *n., pl* ADMIRALTIES (-tĭz). [F *amirauté*, for an older *amiralté*, office of admiral, fr LL *admiralitas.* See ADMIRAL.] **1.** The office or jurisdiction of an admiral *Prescott*

2. The department or officers having authority over naval affairs generally.

3. The court which has jurisdiction of maritime questions and offenses.

☞ In England, admiralty jurisdiction was formerly vested in the High Court of Admiralty, which was held before the Lord High Admiral, or his deputy, styled the Judge of the Admiralty, but admiralty jurisdiction is now vested in the probate, divorce, and admiralty division of the High Court of Justice In America, there are no admiralty courts distinct from others, but admiralty jurisdiction is vested in the district courts of the United States, subject to revision by the circuit courts and the Supreme Court of the United States. Admiralty jurisprudence has cognizance of maritime contracts and torts, collisions at sea, cases of prize in war, etc, and in America, admiralty jurisdiction is extended to such matters, arising out of the navigation of any of the public waters, as the Great Lakes and rivers

4. The system of jurisprudence of admiralty courts.

5. The building in which the lords of the admiralty, in England, transact business.

Ad-mir'ance (ăd-mĭr'ȧns), *n.* [Cf. OF. *admirance*] Admiration. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Ad'mi-ra'tion (ăd'mĭ-rā'shŭn), *n.* [F., fr L. *admiratio.* See ADMIRE.] **1** Wonder, astonishment. [*Obs*]

Season your *admiration* for a while *Shak*

2. Wonder mingled with approbation or delight; an emotion excited by a person or thing possessed of wonderful or high excellence; as, *admiration* of a beautiful woman, of a landscape, of virtue.

3 Cause of admiration; something to excite wonder, or pleased surprise; a prodigy.

Now, good Lafeu, bring in the *admiration*. *Shak*

Note of admiration, the mark (!), called also *exclamation point.*

Syn.—Wonder; approval; appreciation, adoration; reverence; worship.

Ad-mir'a-tive (ăd-mĭr'ȧ-tĭv), *a.* Relating to or expressing admiration or wonder. [*R.*] *Earle*

Ad-mire' (ăd-mīr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ADMIRED (-mīrd'); *p. pr. & vb n.* ADMIRING (-mīr'ĭng).] [F. *admirer*, fr. L *admirari;* *ad* + *mirari* to wonder, for *smirari*, akin to Gr. μειδᾶν to smile, Skr. *smi*, and E. *smile.*]

1. To regard with wonder or astonishment, to view with surprise, to marvel at. [*Archaic*]

Examples rather to be *admired* than imitated *Fuller*

2. To regard with wonder and delight, to look upon with an elevated feeling of pleasure, as something which calls out approbation, esteem, love, or reverence, to estimate or prize highly, as, to *admire* a person of high moral worth, to *admire* a landscape

Admired as heroes and as gods obeyed. *Pope*

☞ *Admire* followed by the infinitive is obsolete or colloquial, as, I *admire* to see a man consistent in his conduct.

Syn.—To esteem, approve, delight in.

Ad-mire', *v. i.* To wonder, to marvel, to be affected with surprise,—sometimes with *at.*

To wonder at Pharaoh, and even *admire* at myself *Fuller*

Ad-mired' (ăd-mīrd'), *a.* **1** Regarded with wonder and delight, highly prized, as, an *admired* poem

2. Wonderful, also, admirable [*Obs*] "*Admired* disorder" "*Admired* Miranda" *Shak*

Ad-mir'er (ăd-mīr'ẽr), *n* One who admires, one who esteems or loves greatly. *Cowper*

Ad-mir'ing, *a* Expressing admiration, as, an *admiring* glance.—**Ad-mir'ing-ly**, *adv* *Shak*

Ad-mis'si-bil'i-ty (ăd-mĭs'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf F *admissibilité*] The quality of being admissible, admissibleness, as, the *admissibility* of evidence

Ad-mis'si-ble (ăd-mĭs'sĭ-b'l), *a* [F *admissible*, LL *admissibilis* See ADMIT] Entitled to be admitted, or worthy of being admitted, that may be allowed or conceded, allowable, as, the supposition is hardly *admissible*—**Ad-mis'si-ble-ness**, *n.*—**Ad-mis'si-bly**, *adv*

Ad-mis'sion (ăd-mĭsh'ŭn), *n* [L *admissio* cf F *admission.* See ADMIT] **1** The act or practice of admitting

2. Power or permission to enter, admittance, entrance; access, power to approach

What numbers groan for sad *admission* there! *Young*

3. The granting of an argument or position not fully proved, the act of acknowledging something asserted, acknowledgment, concession.

The too easy *admission* of doctrines *Macaulay*

4 (*Law*) Acquiescence or concurrence in a statement made by another, and distinguishable from a confession in that an admission presupposes prior inquiry by another, but a confession may be made without such inquiry

5. A fact, point, or statement admitted; as, *admissions* made out of court are received in evidence.

6 (*Eng Eccl. Law*) Declaration of the bishop that he approves of the presentee as a fit person to serve the cure of the church to which he is presented. *Shipley*

Syn.—Admittance, concession, acknowledgment, concurrence, allowance. See ADMITTANCE.

Ad-mis'sive (ăd-mĭs'sĭv), *a* Implying an admission, tending to admit [*R*] *Lamb*

Ad-mis'so-ry (-sō-rȳ), *a.* Pertaining to admission

Ad-mit' (ăd-mĭt'), *v t* [*imp & p p* ADMITTED, *pr & vb n* ADMITTING] [OE *amitten*, L *admittere, admissum; ad* + *mittere* to send cf F *admettre*, OF *ametre* See MISSILE] **1** To suffer to enter, to grant entrance, whether into a place, or into the mind, or consideration, to receive, to take, as, they were *admitted* into his house, to *admit* a serious thought into the mind, to *admit* evidence in the trial of a cause

2 To give a right of entrance, as, a ticket *admits* one into a playhouse

3 To allow (one) to enter on an office or to enjoy a privilege, to recognize as qualified for a franchise, as, to *admit* an attorney to practice law, the prisoner was *admitted* to bail

4 To concede as true, to acknowledge or assent to, as an allegation which it is impossible to deny, to own or confess, as, the argument or fact is *admitted*, he *admitted* his guilt

5 To be capable of, to allow, to permit, as, the words do not *admit* such a construction In this sense, *of* may be used after the verb, or may be omitted.

Both Houses declared that they could *admit* of no treaty with the king *Hume*

Ad-mit'ta-ble (-tȧ-b'l), *a* Admissible *Sir T Browne*

Ad-mit'tance (-tȧns), *n.* **1** The act of admitting

2. Permission to enter, the power or right of entrance, also, actual entrance, reception

To gain *admittance* into the house *South*
He desires *admittance* to the king *Dryden*
To give *admittance* to a thought of fear *Shak*

3 Concession, admission, allowance, as, the *admittance* of an argument [*Obs*] *Sir T Browne*

4 Admissibility [*Obs. & R*] *Shak*

5 (*Eng Law*) The act of giving possession of a copyhold estate *Bouvier*

Syn.—Admission, access, entrance, initiation. ADMITTANCE, ADMISSION These words are, to some extent, in a state of transition and change. *Admittance* is now chiefly confined to its primary sense of access into some locality or building Thus we see on the doors of factories, shops, etc., "No *admittance*" Its secondary or moral sense, as "*admittance* to the church," is almost entirely laid aside *Admission* has taken to itself the secondary or figurative senses, as, *admission* to the rights of citizenship, *admission* to the church; the *admissions* made by one of the parties in a dispute And even when used in its primary sense, it is not identical with *admittance* Thus, we speak of *admission* into a country, territory, and other larger localities, etc., where *admittance* could not be used. So, when we speak of *admission* to a concert or other public assembly, the meaning is not perhaps exactly that of *admittance*, viz., access within the walls of the building, but rather a reception into the audience, or access to the performances. But the lines of distinction on this subject are not definitely drawn.

‖ **Ad'mit-ta'tur** (ăd'mĭt-tā'tŭr), *n.* [L., let him be admitted] The certificate of admission given in some American colleges.

Ad-mit'ted (ăd-mĭt'tĕd), *a.* Received as true or valid, acknowledged.—**Ad-mit'ted-ly**, *adv.* Confessedly.

Ad-mit'ter (ăd-mĭt'tẽr), *n.* One who admits.

Ad-mix' (ăd-mĭks'), *v. t.* [Pref. *ad-* + *mix:* cf. L. *admixtus*, p p of *admiscere.* See MIX.] To mingle with something else, to mix. [*R*]

Ad-mix'tion (ăd-mĭks'chŭn, 106), *n.* [L. *admixtio.*] A mingling of different things, admixture *Glanvill.*

Ad-mix'ture (ăd-mĭks'tŭr, 135), *n.* [L. *admiscere, admixtum*, to admix; *ad* + *miscere* to mix. See MIX]

1 The act of mixing, mixture. *Ray.*

2. The compound formed by mixing different substances together.

3 That which is mixed with anything.

Ad-mon'ish (ăd-mŏn'ĭsh), *v. t* [*imp & p p* ADMONISHED (-ĭsht), *p pr. & vb n.* ADMONISHING] [OE. *amonesten*, OF. *amonester*, F. *admonester*, fr. a supposed LL *admonestare*, fr L *admonere* to remind, warn; *ad* + *monere* to warn. See MONITION.] **1.** To warn or notify of a fault; to reprove gently or kindly, but seriously; to exhort "*Admonish* him as a brother" 2 *Thess.* iii. 15.

2 To counsel against wrong practices; to caution or advise; to warn against danger or an offense;—followed by *of, against*, or a subordinate clause.

Admonishing one another in psalms and hymns *Col.* iii. 16
I warned thee, I *admonished* thee, foretold
The danger, and the lurking enemy. *Milton*

3. To instruct or direct, to inform, to notify.

Moses was *admonished* of God, when he was about to make the tabernacle *Heb* viii 5

Ad-mon'ish-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who admonishes.

Ad-mon'ish-ment (-ment), *n* [Cf OF *amonestement, admonestement*] Admonition. [*R*] *Shak.*

Ad'mo-ni'tion (ăd'mō-nĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [OE *amonicioun*, OF *amonition*, F *admonition*, fr L *admonitio*, fr. *admonere* See ADMONISH] Gentle or friendly reproof; counseling against a fault or error, expression of authoritative advice, friendly caution or warning.

Syn.—ADMONITION, REPREHENSION, REPROOF *Admonition* is prospective, and relates to moral delinquencies, its object is to prevent further transgression *Reprehension* and *reproof* are retrospective, the former being milder than the latter A person of any age or station may be liable to *reprehension* in case of wrong conduct, but *reproof* is the act of a superior. It is authoritative fault-finding or censure addressed to children or to inferiors

Ad'mo-ni'tion-er (-ẽr), *n* Admonisher. [*Obs*]

Ad-mon'i-tive (ăd-mŏn'ĭ-tĭv), *a* Admonitory. [*R.*] *Barrow* —**Ad-mon'i-tive-ly**, *adv*

Ad-mon'i-tor (-tẽr), *n.* [L.] Admonisher; monitor.

Conscience is at most times a very faithful and prudent *admonitor Shenstone.*

Ad-mon'i-to'ri-al (ăd-mŏn'ĭ-tō'rĭ-ȧl), *a.* Admonitory. [*R*] "An *admonitorial* tone" *Dickens.*

Ad-mon'i-to-ry (-mŏn'ĭ-tō-rȳ), *a* [LL *admonitorius*] That conveys admonition, warning or reproving, as, an *admonitory* glance —**Ad-mon'i to-ri-ly** (-tō-rĭ-lȳ), *adv.*

Ad-mor'ti-za'tion (ăd-môr'tĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* [LL *admortizatio* Cf AMORTIZATION] (*Law*) The reducing of lands or tenements to mortmain See MORTMAIN

Ad-move' (ăd-mōōv'), *v t* [L *admovere* See MOVE] To move or conduct to or toward [*Obs*] *Sir T Browne.*

Ad-nas'cent (ăd-năs'ent), *a.* [L *adnascens*, p pr. of *adnasci* to grow to or on, *ad* + *nasci* to be born, grow] Growing to or on something else. "An *adnascent* plant" *Evelyn.*

Ad'nate (ăd'nāt), *a* [L *adnatus*, p p of *adnasci.* See ADNASCENT, and cf AGNATE] **1** (*Physiol*) Grown to congenitally

2. (*Bot*) Growing together,—said only of organic cohesion of unlike parts

An anther is *adnate* when fixed by its whole length to the filament *Gray.*

3. (*Zool*) Growing with one side adherent to a stem, —a term applied to the lateral zooids of corals and other compound animals.

Ad-na'tion (ăd-nā'shŭn), *n* (*Bot*) The adhesion or cohesion of different floral verticils or sets of organs

Ad-nom'i-nal (-nŏm'ĭ-nal), *a.* [L *ad* + *nomen* noun] (*Gram.*) Pertaining to an adnoun, adjectival, attached to a noun *Gibbs* —**Ad-nom'i-nal-ly**, *adv*

Ad'noun' (ăd'noun'), *n* [Pref *ad-* + *noun*] (*Gram*) An adjective, or attribute [*R*] *Coleridge*

Ad-nu'bi-la'ted (ăd-nū'bĭ-lā'tĕd), *a* [L *adnubilatus*, p p of *adnubilare.*] Clouded, obscured. [*R*]

A-do' (ȧ-dōō'), (1) *v inf*, (2) *n* [OE *at do*, northern form for *to do.* Cf. AFFAIR] **1** To do, in doing, as, there is nothing *ado.* "What is here *ad* ?" *J Newton.*

2 Doing, trouble; difficulty, troublesome business, fuss; bustle, as, to make a great *ado* about trifles.

With much *ado*, he partly kept awake. *Dryden*
Let's follow to see the end of this *ado* *Shak.*

‖ **A-do'be** (ȧ-dō'bȧ), *n.* [Sp] An unburnt brick dried in the sun, also used as an adjective, as, an *adobe* house, in Texas or New MEXICO.

Ad'o-les'cence (ăd'ō-lĕs'sens), *n.* [F, fr. L *adolescentia*] The state of growing up from childhood to manhood or womanhood, youth, or the period of life between puberty and maturity, generally considered to be, in the male sex, from fourteen to twenty-five years of age, and, in the female sex, from twelve to twenty-one Sometimes used with reference to the lower animals

Ad'o-les'cen-cy (-lĕs'sen-sȳ), *n.* The quality of being adolescent, youthfulness

Ad/o-les'cent (ăd/ŏ-lĕs'ent), *a.* [L. *adolescens*, p. pr. of *adolescere* to grow up to; *ad* + the inchoative *olescere* to grow: cf. F. *adolescent*. See ADULT] Growing, advancing from childhood to maturity.

Schools, unless discipline were doubly strong,
Detain their *adolescent* charge too long. *Cowper.*

Ad/o-les'cent, *n.* A youth.

Ad/o-ne'an (-nē'an), *a.* [L. *Adonēus.*] Pertaining to Adonis; Adonic. "Fair *Adonean* Venus." *Faber.*

A-don'ic (ă-dŏn'ĭk), *a.* [F *adonique*. cf. L. *Adonius*] Relating to Adonis, famed for his beauty. — *n.* An Adonic verse.

Adonic verse, a verse consisting of a dactyl and spondee (— ◡◡ | — —).

‖ **A-do'nis** (ă-dō'nĭs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr Ἄδωνις.] **1.** (*Gr Myth.*) A youth beloved by Venus for his beauty. He was killed in the chase by a wild boar

2. A preeminently beautiful young man, a dandy

3 (*Bot*) A genus of plants of the family *Ranunculaceæ*, containing the pheasant's eye (*Adonis autumnalis*); — named from Adonis, whose blood was fabled to have stained the flower

A-do'nist (ă-dō'nĭst), *n.* [Heb *ădōnāi* my Lords] One who maintains that the points of the Hebrew word translated "Jehovah" are really the vowel points of the word "Adonai" See JEHOVIST

Ad/o-nize (ăd'ŏ-nīz), *v. t.* [Cf F *adoniser*, fr. *Adonis*] To beautify; to dandify

I employed three good hours at least in adjusting and *adonizing* myself *Smollett*

A-door' (ă-dōr'), } *adv.* At the door; of the door,
A-doors' (ă-dōrz'), } as, out *adoors* *Shak*

I took him in *adoors* *Vicar's Vogal* (1630)

A-dopt' (ă-dŏpt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* ADOPTED, *p pr. & vb n.* ADOPTING] [L. *adoptare*; *ad* + *optare* to choose, desire: cf. F. *adopter*. See OPTION] **1** To take by choice into a relationship, as, child, heir, friend, citizen, etc, esp. to take voluntarily (a child of other parents) to be in the place of, or as, one's own child

2. To take or receive as one's own what is not so naturally, to select and take or approve, as, to *adopt* the view or policy of another, these resolutions were *adopted.*

A-dopt'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being adopted

A-dopt'ed (ă-dŏpt'ĕd), *a.* Taken by adoption, taken up as one's own; as, an *adopted* son, citizen, country, word. — **A-dopt'ed-ly,** *adv.*

A-dopt'er (ă-dŏpt'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who adopts

2. (*Chem*) A receiver, with two necks, opposite to each other, one of which admits the neck of a retort, and the other is joined to another receiver It is used in distillations, to give more space to elastic vapors, to increase the length of the neck of a retort, or to unite two vessels whose openings have different diameters [Written also *adapter.*]

A-dop'tion (ă-dŏp'shŭn), *n.* [L *adoptio*, allied to *adoptare* to adopt cf. F. *adoption*] **1** The act of adopting, or state of being adopted; voluntary acceptance of a child of other parents to be the same as one's own child

2. Admission to a more intimate relation, reception, as, the *adoption* of persons into hospitals or monasteries, or of one society into another

3. The choosing and making that to be one's own which originally was not so, acceptance, as, the *adoption* of opinions *Jer. Taylor*

A-dop'tion-ist, *n* (*Eccl Hist*) One of a sect which maintained that Christ was the Son of God not by nature but by adoption

A-dop'tious (-shŭs), *a.* Adopted [*Obs*] *Shak.*

A-dopt'ive (ă-dŏpt'ĭv), *a* [L *adoptivus* cf F. *adoptif*] Pertaining to adoption; made or acquired by adoption; fitted to adopt; as, an *adoptive* father, an *adoptive* child, an *adoptive* language — **A-dopt'ive-ly,** *adv*

A-dor'a-bil'i-ty (ă-dōr'ă-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n* Adorableness

A-dor'a-ble (ă-dōr'ă-b'l), *a* [L *adorabilis*, fr *adorare:* cf F. *adorable*] **1.** Deserving to be adored, worthy of divine honors

The *adorable* Author of Christianity *Cheyne*

2 Worthy of the utmost love or respect

A-dor'a-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being adorable, or worthy of adoration *Johnson*

A-dor'a-bly, *adv* In an adorable manner

Ad/o-ra'tion (ăd/ŏ-rā'shŭn), *n* [L *adoratio*, fr *adorare:* cf. F. *adoration*] **1.** The act of paying honor to a divine being, the worship paid to God, the act of addressing as a god.

The more immediate objects of popular *adoration* amongst the heathens were deified human beings *Farmer*

2. Homage paid to one in high esteem, profound veneration; intense regard and love, fervent devotion

3. A method of electing a pope by the expression of homage from two thirds of the conclave

[Pole] might have been chosen on the spot by *adoration* *Froude*

A-dore' (ă-dōr'), *v t* [*imp & p p* ADORED (ă-dōrd'), *p pr & vb. n.* ADORING (ă-dōr'ĭng)] [OE *aouren, anouren, adouren*, OF. *aorer, adorer*, F. *adorer*, fr. L *adorare*; *ad* + *orare* to speak, pray, *os, oris*, mouth In OE confused with *honor*, the French prefix *a-* being confused with OE. *a, an*, on. See ORAL] **1** To worship with profound reverence; to pay divine honors to, to honor as a deity or as divine.

Bishops and priests, bearing the host, which he [James II] publicly *adored* *Smollett*

2. To love in the highest degree, to regard with the utmost esteem and affection; to idolize

The great mass of the population abhorred Popery and *adored* Monmouth. *Macaulay*

A-dore', *v. t.* To adorn. [*Obs*]

Congealed little drops which do the morn *adore* *Spenser*

A-dore'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of adoring; adoration. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

A-dor'er (ă-dōr'ẽr), *n.* One who adores; a worshiper; one who admires or loves greatly, an ardent admirer. "An *adorer* of truth." *Clarendon.*

I profess myself her *adorer*, not her friend *Shak.*

A-dor'ing-ly, *adv.* With adoration.

A-dorn' (ă-dōrn'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ADORNED (ă-dōrnd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ADORNING.] [OE. *aournen, anournen, adornen*, OF. *aorner*, fr. L. *adornare; ad* + *ornare* to furnish, embellish. See ADORE, ORNATE] To deck or dress with ornaments, to embellish; to set off to advantage, to render pleasing or attractive.

As a bride *adorneth* herself with her jewels. *Isa.* lxi 10

At church, with meek and unaffected grace,
His looks *adorned* the venerable place *Goldsmith*

Syn. — To deck; decorate; embellish; ornament, beautify, grace; garnish, dignify, exalt, honor. — To ADORN, ORNAMENT, DECORATE, EMBELLISH We *decorate* and *ornament* by putting on some *adjunct* which is attractive or beautiful, and which serves to heighten the general effect. Thus, a lady's head-dress may be *ornamented* or *decorated* with flowers or jewelry, a hall may be *decorated* or *ornamented* with carving or gilding, with wreaths of flowers, or with hangings *Ornament* is used in a wider sense than *decorate* To *embellish* is to beautify or ornament richly, not so much by mere additions or details as by modifying the thing itself as a whole. It sometimes means gaudy and artificial decoration. We *embellish* a book with rich engravings, a style is *embellished* with rich and beautiful imagery, a shopkeeper *embellishes* his front window to attract attention *Adorn* is sometimes identical with *decorate*, as when we say, a lady was *adorned* with jewels. In other cases, it seems to imply something more. Thus, we speak of a gallery of paintings as *adorned* with the works of some of the great masters, or *adorned* with noble statuary and columns Here *decorated* and *ornamented* would hardly be appropriate. There is a value in these works of genius beyond mere show and ornament. *Adorn* may be used of what is purely moral, as, a character *adorned* with every Christian grace Here neither *decorate*, nor *ornament*, nor *embellish* is proper.

A-dorn', *n* Adornment [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

A-dorn', *a* Adorned, decorated. [*Obs*] *Milton.*

Ad'or-na'tion (ăd'ôr-nā'shŭn), *n* Adornment [*Obs*]

A-dorn'er (ă-dōrn'ẽr), *n.* He who, or that which, adorns; a beautifier.

A-dorn'ing-ly, *adv.* By adorning; decoratively

A-dorn'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. OF *adornement* See ADORN.] An adorning, an ornament, a decoration

Ad-os'cu-la'tion (ăd-ŏs'kŭ-lā'shŭn), *n* [L *adosculari, adosculatum*, to kiss See OSCULATE] (*Biol.*) Impregnation by external contact, without intromission.

A-down' (ă-doun'), *adv* [OE *adun, adoun, adune.* AS *of dune* off the hill See DOWN.] From a higher to a lower situation, downward; down, to or on the ground [*Archaic*] "Thrice did she sink *adown*" *Spenser.*

A-down', *prep* Down. [*Archaic & Poetic*]

Her hair *adown* her shoulders loosely lay displayed *Prior*

Ad-press' (ăd-prĕs'), *v. t.* [L *adpressus*, p p of *adprimere.*] Same as APPRESS. — **Ad-pressed'** (-prĕst'), *a*

A-drad' (ă-drăd'), *p a* [P p of *adread*] Put in dread, afraid [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Ad'ra-gant (ăd'ra-gănt), *n.* [F, a corruption of *tragacanth*] Gum tragacanth *Brande & C*

A-dread' (ă-drĕd'), *v t & i* [AS *andrædan, ondrædan*, pret *a-* (for *and* against) + *drædan* to dread See DREAD] To dread [*Obs*] *Sir P. Sidney*

A-dreamed' (ă-drēmd'), *p p* Visited by a dream, — used in the phrase, *To be adreamed*, to dream. [*Obs*]

Ad-re'nal (ăd-rē'nal), *a* [Pref *ad-* + *renal.*] (*Anat*) Suprarenal

A'dri-an (ā'drĭ-an), *a* [L *Hadrianus*] Pertaining to the Adriatic Sea, as, *Adrian* billows

A'dri-at'ic (ā'drĭ-ăt'ĭk *or* ăd'rĭ-), *a* [L *Adriaticus, Hadriaticus*, fr. *Adria* or *Hadria*, a town of the Veneti] Of or pertaining to a sea so named, the northwestern part of which is known as the Gulf of Venice

A-drift' (ă-drĭft'), *adv & a* [Pref *a-* (for *on*) + *drift*] Floating at random, in a drifting condition, at the mercy of wind and waves. Also fig.

So on the sea she shall be set *adrift* *Dryden*

Were from their daily labor turned *adrift* *Wordsworth*

A-drip' (ă-drĭp'), *adv. & a* [Prof. *a-* in + *drip*] In a dripping state, as, leaves all *adrip* *D G Mitchell*

Ad'ro-gate (ăd'rō-gāt), *v t* [See ARROGATE] (*Rom Law*) To adopt (a person who is his own master).

Ad'ro-ga'tion (ăd'rō-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L *adrogatio, arrogatio*, fr. *adrogare.* See ARROGATE] (*Rom Law*) A kind of adoption in ancient Rome See ARROGATION

A-droit' (ă-droit'), *a* [F *adroit, à* (L *ad*) + *droit* straight, right, fr L *directus*, p p of *dirigere* See DIRECT] Dexterous in the use of the hands or in the exercise of the mental faculties; exhibiting skill and readiness in avoiding danger or escaping difficulty: ready in invention or execution, — applied to persons and to acts, as, an *adroit* mechanic, an *adroit* reply "*Adroit* in the application of the telescope and quadrant" *Horsley* "He was *adroit* in intrigue" *Macaulay*

Syn. — Dexterous; skillful, expert; ready, clever, deft, ingenious; cunning; ready-witted

A-droit'ly, *adv.* In an adroit manner

A-droit'ness, *n* The quality of being adroit, skill and readiness; dexterity.

Adroitness was as requisite as courage *Motley*

Syn. — See SKILL.

A-dry' (ă-drī'), *a.* [Pref. *a-* (for *on*) + *dry*] In a dry or thirsty condition "A man that is *adry*" *Burton.*

Ad'sci-ti'tious (ăd'sĭ-tĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L *adscitus*, p. p of *adsciscere, asciscere*, to take knowingly; *ad* + *sciscere* to seek to know, approve, *scire* to know.] Supplemental; additional; adventitious; ascititious. "*Adscititious* evidence" *Bowring.* — **Ad'sci-ti'tious-ly,** *adv.*

Ad'script (ăd'skrĭpt), *a.* [L *adscriptus*, p. p. of *adscribere* to enroll See ASCRIBE] Held to service as attached to the soil, — said of feudal serfs.

Ad'script (ăd'skrĭpt), *n.* One held to service as attached to the glebe or estate; a feudal serf. *Bancroft.*

Ad-scrip'tive (ăd-skrĭp'tĭv), *a.* [L. *adscriptivus.* See ADSCRIPT.] Attached or annexed to the glebe or estate and transferable with it. *Brougham.*

Ad-sig'ni-fi-ca'tion (ăd-sĭg'nĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* Additional signification. [*R.*] *Tooke.*

Ad-sig'ni-fy (ăd-sĭg'nĭ-fī), *v. t.* [L. *adsignificare* to show.] To denote additionally. [*R.*] *Tooke.*

Ad-strict' (ăd-strĭkt'), *v. t.* — **Ad-stric'tion** (ăd-strĭk'shŭn), *n.* See ASTRICT, and ASTRICTION.

Ad-stric'to-ry (ăd-strĭk'tŏ-rĭ), *a.* See ASTRICTORY.

Ad-strin'gent (ăd-strĭn'jent), *a.* See ASTRINGENT.

‖ **Ad'u-la'ri-a** (ăd'ū-lā'rĭ-ă), *n.* [From *Adula*, a mountain peak in Switzerland, where fine specimens are found.] (*Min*) A transparent or translucent variety of common feldspar, or orthoclase, which often shows pearly opalescent reflections; — called by lapidaries *moonstone.*

Ad'u-late (ăd'ū-lāt), *v. t.* [L. *adulatus*, p. p. of *adulari.*] To flatter in a servile way. *Byron.*

Ad'u-la'tion (ăd'ū-lā'shŭn), *n.* [F *adulation*, fr. L. *adulatio*, fr. *adulari, adulatum*, to flatter.] Servile flattery, praise in excess, or beyond what is merited

Think'st thou the fiery fever will go out
With titles blown from *adulation*? *Shak*

Syn. — Sycophancy; cringing; fawning; obsequiousness; blandishment. — ADULATION, FLATTERY, COMPLIMENT. Men deal in *compliments* from a desire to please; they use *flattery* either from undue admiration, or a wish to gratify vanity; they practice *adulation* from sordid motives, and with a mingled spirit of falsehood and hypocrisy. *Compliment* may be a sincere expression of due respect and esteem, or it may be unmeaning, *flattery* is apt to become gross, *adulation* is always servile, and usually fulsome

Ad'u-la'tor (ăd'ū-lā'tẽr), *n.* [L., fr *adulari:* cf. F *adulateur.*] A servile or hypocritical flatterer. *Carlyle.*

Ad'u-la-to-ry (ăd'ū-lă-tŏ-rĭ), *a.* [L *adulatorius*, fr. *adulari:* cf OF. *adulatoire*] Containing excessive praise or compliment; servilely praising; flattering; as, an *adulatory* address.

A mere rant of *adulatory* freedom *Burke*

Ad'u-la'tress (ăd'ū-lā'trĕs), *n.* A woman who flatters with servility.

A-dult' (ă-dŭlt'), *a* [L. *adultus*, p. p. of *adolescere*, akin to *alere* to nourish cf F *adulte.* See ADOLESCENT, OLD] Having arrived at maturity, or to full size and strength, matured; as, an *adult* person or plant; an *adult* ape; an *adult* age.

A-dult', *n.* A person, animal, or plant grown to full size and strength; one who has reached maturity.

☞ In the *common law*, the term is applied to a person who has attained full age or legal majority; in the *civil law*, to males after the age of fourteen, and to females after twelve. *Bouvier. Burrill.*

A-dul'ter (ă-dŭl'tẽr), *v. t* [L. *adulterare.*] To commit adultery; to pollute. [*Obs*] *B. Jonson.*

A-dul'ter-ant (-ant), *n* [L *adulterans*, p. pr. of *adulterare*] That which is used to adulterate anything. — *a.* Adulterating, as, *adulterant* agents and processes.

A-dul'ter-ate (-āt), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* ADULTERATED (-ā'tĕd); *p pr. & vb n* ADULTERATING (-ā'tĭng)] [L. *adulteratus*, p. p. of *adulterare*, fr *adulter* adulterer, prob. fr. *ad* + *alter* other, properly one who approaches another on account of unlawful love Cf ADVOUTRY] **1** To defile by adultery. [*Obs*] *Milton*

2. To corrupt, debase, or make impure by an admixture of a foreign or a baser substance, as, to *adulterate* food, drink, drugs, coin, etc.

The present war has . . *adulterated* our tongue with strange words *Spectator*

Syn. — To corrupt, defile, debase, contaminate; vitiate; sophisticate.

A-dul'ter-ate, *v i* To commit adultery [*Obs.*]

A-dul'ter-ate (-āt), *a* **1** Tainted with adultery.

2 Debased by the admixture of a foreign substance, adulterated, spurious.

— **A-dul'ter-ate-ly,** *adv* — **A-dul'ter-ate-ness,** *n.*

A-dul'ter-a'tion (ă-dŭl'tẽr-ā'shŭn), *n* [L *adulteratio*] **1** The act of adulterating, corruption, or debasement (esp. of food or drink) by foreign mixture.

The shameless *adulteration* of the coin. *Prescott*

2 An adulterated state or product.

A-dul'ter-a'tor (ă-dŭl'tẽr-ā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who adulterates or corrupts. [*R*] *Cudworth*

A-dul'ter-er (-ẽr), *n.* [Formed fr. the verb *adulter*, with the E. ending *-er.* See ADVOUTRER] **1.** A man who commits adultery; a married man who has sexual intercourse with a woman not his wife.

2 (*Script*) A man who violates his religious covenant *Jer.* ix. 2.

A-dul'ter-ess (-ĕs), *n.* [Fem. from L. *adulter.* Cf. ADVOUTRESS.] **1.** A woman who commits adultery.

2. (*Script*) A woman who violates her religious engagements. *James* iv 4

A-dul'ter-ine (-ĭn *or* -īn; 277), *a.* [L. *adulterinus*, fr *adulter.*] Proceeding from adulterous intercourse Hence: Spurious; without the support of law; illegal.

When any particular class of artificers or traders thought proper to act as a corporation without a charter, such were called *adulterine* guilds *Adam Smith.*

A-dul'ter-ine, *n.* An illegitimate child. [*R.*]

A-dul'ter-ize (-īz), *v i* To commit adultery *Milton.*

A-dul'ter-ous (-ŭs), *a* **1** Guilty of, or given to, adultery; pertaining to adultery; illicit. *Dryden.*

2. Characterized by adulteration; spurious. "An *adulterous* mixture" [*Obs*] *Smollett.*

A-dul'ter-ous-ly, *adv.* In an adulterous manner.

A-dul'ter-y (ă-dŭl'tẽr-ĭ), *n.*, *pl.* ADULTERIES (-ĭz). [L. *adulterium.* See ADVOUTRY.] **1.** The unfaithfulness of a married person to the marriage bed; sexual intercourse by a married man with another than his wife, or voluntary sexual intercourse by a married woman with another than her husband.

☞ It is adultery on the part of the married wrongdoer. The word has also been used to characterize the act of an unmarried participator, the other being married. In the United States the definition varies with the local statutes. Unlawful intercourse between two married persons is sometimes called *double adultery*; between a married and an unmarried person, *single adultery*.

2. Adulteration; corruption. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

3. (*Script.*) (*a*) Lewdness or unchastity of thought as well as act, as forbidden by the seventh commandment. (*b*) Faithlessness in religion. *Jer.* iii. 9.

4. (*Old Law*) The fine and penalty imposed for the offense of adultery.

5. (*Eccl.*) The intrusion of a person into a bishopric during the life of the bishop.

6. Injury; degradation, ruin. [*Obs.*]

You might wrest the caduceus out of my hand to the *adultery* and spoil of nature *B Jonson*

A-dult'ness (ȧ-dŭlt'nĕs), *n* The state of being adult.

Ad-um'brant (ăd-ŭm'brant) *a.* [L. *adumbrans*, p. pr. of *adumbrare*.] Giving a faint shadow, or slight resemblance; shadowing forth.

Ad-um'brate (-brāt), *v. t.* [L. *adumbratus*, p. p. of *adumbrare*; *ad* + *umbrare* to shade, *umbra* shadow.] **1.** To give a faint shadow or slight representation of, to outline; to shadow forth

Both in the vastness and the richness of the visible universe the invisible God is *adumbrated* *I Taylor*

2 To overshadow; to shade.

Ad'um-bra'tion (ăd'ŭm-brā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *adumbratio.*] **1.** The act of adumbrating, or shadowing forth.

2. A faint sketch; an outline, an imperfect portrayal or representation of a thing.

Elegant *adumbrations* of sacred truth *Bp Horsley*

3. (*Her.*) The shadow or outlines of a figure.

Ad-um'bra-tive (ăd-ŭm'brā-tĭv), *a* Faintly representing, typical. *Carlyle*

Ad'u-na'tion (ăd'ū-nā'shŭn), *n* [L. *adunatio* *ad* + *unus* one.] A uniting, union *Jer Taylor*

A-dunc', **A-dunque'** (ȧ-dŭnk'), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Hooked, as, a parrot has an *adunc* bill

A-dun'ci-ty (ȧ-dŭn'sĭ-tĭ), *n.* [L. *aduncitas* See ADUNCOUS.] Curvature inwards; hookedness

The *aduncity* of the beaks of hawks *Pope*

A-dun'cous (ȧ-dŭn'kŭs), *a.* [L *aduncus*, *ad* + *uncus* hooked, hook.] Curved inwards, hooked

A-dure' (ȧ-dūr'), *v. t.* [L. *adurere*, *ad* + *urere* to burn.] To burn up. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

A-dust' (ȧ-dŭst'), *a* [L *adustus*, p. p. of *adurere* et F. *aduste*.] **1.** Inflamed or scorched, fiery. "The Libyan air *adust*" *Milton.*

2. Looking as if burnt or scorched, sunburnt

A tall, thin man, of an *adust* complexion *Sir W Scott*

3. (*Med.*) Having much heat in the constitution and little serum in the blood. [*Obs.*] Hence Atrabilious, sallow; gloomy.

A-dust'ed, *a.* Burnt; adust [*Obs.*] *Howell*

A-dust'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a* That may be burnt [*Obs.*]

A-dus'tion (ȧ-dŭs'chŭn, 106), *n* [L. *adustio*, fr *adurere*, *adustum*: cf. F. *aduction*.] **1** The act of burning, or heating to dryness; the state of being thus heated or dried [*Obs.* or *R.*] *Harvey*

2 (*Surg.*) Cauterization *Buchanan*

‖**Ad va-lo'rem** (ăd vȧ-lō'rĕm) [L., according to the value.] (*Com.*) A term used to denote a duty or charge laid upon goods, at a certain rate per cent upon their value, as stated in their invoice,—in opposition to a specific sum upon a given quantity or number, as, an *ad valorem* duty of twenty per cent

Ad-vance' (ăd-vȧns'), *v. t* [*imp* & *p. p.* ADVANCED (-vȧnst'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ADVANCING (-vȧn'sĭng).] [OE *avancen*, *avaunce*n, F. *avancer*, fr a supposed LL. *abantiare*; *ab* + *ante* (F *avant*) before The spelling with *d* was a mistake, *a-* being supposed to be fr L *ad* See AVAUNT.] **1** To bring forward, to move towards the van or front, to make to go on

2. To raise, to elevate. [*Archaic*]

They . *advanced* their eyelids *Shak*

3. To raise to a higher rank, to promote

Ahasuerus *advanced* him, and set his seat above all the princes *Esther* iii 1

4. To accelerate the growth or progress of, to further, to forward, to help on; to aid, to heighten; as, to *advance* the ripening of fruit, to *advance* one's interests

5 To bring to view or notice, to offer or propose, to show; as, to *advance* an argument.

Some ne'er *advance* a judgment of their own *Pope*

6. To make earlier, as an event or date, to hasten

7. To furnish, as money or other value, before it becomes due, or in aid of an enterprise, to supply beforehand, as, a merchant *advances* money on a contract or on goods consigned to him

8. To raise to a higher point, to enhance, to raise in rate; as, to *advance* the price of goods

9. To extol, to laud. [*Obs.*]

Greatly *advancing* his gay chivalry *Spenser*

Syn.—To raise; elevate, exalt, aggrandize, improve; heighten; accelerate, allege, adduce, assign

Ad-vance', *v. i.* **1.** To move or go forward, to proceed; as, he *advanced* to greet me.

2. To increase or make progress in any respect, as, to *advance* in knowledge, in stature, in years, in price.

3. To rise in rank, office, or consequence, to be preferred or promoted.

Advanced to a level with ancient peers *Prescott*

Ad-vance', *n* [Cf F. *avance*, fr *avancer* See ADVANCE, *v.*] **1.** The act of advancing or moving forward or upward; progress

2 Improvement or progression, physically, mentally, morally, or socially; as, an *advance* in health, knowledge, or religion; an *advance* in rank or office

3. An addition to the price; rise in price or value; as, an *advance* on the prime cost of goods.

4. The first step towards the attainment of a result; approach made to gain favor, to form an acquaintance, to adjust a difference, etc; an overture; a tender; an offer;—usually in the plural.

[He] made the like *advances* to the dissenters *Swift*

5. A furnishing of something before an equivalent is received (as money or goods), towards a capital or stock, or on loan, payment beforehand; the money or goods thus furnished, money or value supplied beforehand.

I shall, with pleasure, make the necessary *advances* *Jay*

The account was made up with intent to show what *advances* had been made. *Kent*

In advance. (*a*) In front, before. (*b*) Beforehand, before an equivalent is received. (*c*) In the state of having advanced money on account; as, A is *in advance* to B a thousand dollars or pounds.

Ad-vance' (ăd-vȧns'), *a* Before in place, or beforehand in time;—used for *advanced*; as, an *advance* guard, or that before the main guard or body of an army, *advance* payment, or that made before it is due, *advance* proofs, *advance* sheets, pages of a forthcoming volume, received in advance of the time of publication.

Ad-vanced' (ăd-vȧnst'), *a* **1.** In the van or front

2. In the front or before others, as regards progress or ideas, as, *advanced* opinions, *advanced* thinkers

3. Far on in life or time.

A gentleman *advanced* in years, with a hard experience written in his wrinkles *Hawthorne*

Advanced guard, a detachment of troops which precedes the march of the main body.

Ad-vance'ment (ăd-vȧns'ment), *n.* [OE *avancement*, F. *avancement* See ADVANCE, *v. t.*] **1** The act of advancing, or the state of being advanced, progression, improvement, furtherance, promotion to a higher place or dignity; as, the *advancement* of learning

In heaven every one (so well they love each other) rejoiceth and hath his part in each other's *advancement* *Sir T More*

True religion proposes for its end the joint *advancement* of the virtue and happiness of the people *Horsley*

2 An advance of money or value, payment in advance See ADVANCE, 5.

3 (*Law*) Property given, usually by a parent to a child, in advance of a future distribution

4 Settlement on a wife, or jointure. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Ad-van'cer (ăd-vȧn'sẽr), *n.* **1** One who advances, a promoter.

2 A second branch of a buck's antler. *Howell*

Ad-van'cive (-sĭv), *a* Tending to advance [*R.*]

Ad-van'tage (-tăj, 61, 48), *n* [OE *avantage*, *avaun tage*, F *avantage*, fr *avant* before. See ADVANCE, and cf VANTAGE.] **1.** Any condition, circumstance, opportunity, or means, particularly favorable to success, or to any desired end, benefit, as, the enemy had the *advantage* of a more elevated position.

Give me *advantage* of some brief discourse *Shak*

The *advantages* of a close alliance *Macaulay*

2 Superiority, mastery,—with *of* or *over*

Least Satan should get an *advantage* of us 2 *Cor* ii 11

3. Superiority of state, or that which gives it, benefit, gain, profit, as, the *advantage* of a good constitution

4 Interest of money, increase; overplus (as the thirteenth in the baker's dozen). [*Obs.*]

And with *advantage* means to pay thy love *Shak*

Advantage ground, vantage ground. [*R.*] *Clarendon*

— To have the advantage of (any one), to have a personal knowledge of one who does not have a reciprocal knowledge. "You *have the advantage of* me, I don't remember ever to have had the honor." *Sheridan* To take **advantage of**, to profit by, (often used in a bad sense) to overreach, to outwit

Syn.—ADVANTAGE, ADVANTAGEOUS, BENEFIT, BENEFICIAL. We speak of a thing as a *benefit*, or as *beneficial*, when it is simply productive of good, as, the *benefits* of early discipline, the *beneficial* effects of adversity We speak of a thing as an *advantage*, or as *advantageous*, when it affords us the means of getting forward, and places us on a "vantage ground" for further effort Hence, there is a difference between the *benefits* and the *advantages* of early education, between a *beneficial* and an *advantageous* investment of money

Ad-van'tage, *v. t.* [*imp* & *p. p.* ADVANTAGED (-tăjd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ADVANTAGING (-tăj-jĭng).] [F. *avantager*, fr *avantage* See ADVANCE.] To give an advantage to, to further, to promote, to benefit; to profit.

The truth is, the archbishop's own stiffness and averseness to comply with the court designs, *advantaged* his adversaries against him *Fuller*

What is a man *advantaged*, if he gain the whole world, and lose himself, or be cast away? *Luke* ix 25.

To advantage one's self of, to avail one's self of. [*Obs.*]

Ad-van'tage-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Advantageous. [*Obs.*]

Ad'van-ta'geous (ăd'vȧn-tā'jŭs), *a* [F *avantageux*, fr. *avantage*.] Being of advantage, conferring advantage, gainful, profitable, useful, beneficial; as, an *advantageous* position; trade is *advantageous* to a nation

Advantageous comparison with any other country *Prescott*

You see of what use a good reputation is, and how swift and *advantageous* a harbinger it is, wherever one goes *Chesterfield*

Ad'van-ta'geous-ly, *adv.* Profitably, with advantage

Ad'van-ta'geous-ness, *n.* Profitableness

Ad-vene' (ăd-vēn'), *v. i* [L *advenire* *ad* + *venire* to come. cf. F. *avenir*, *advenir*. See COME.] To accede, or come (*to*); to be added to something or become a part of it, though not essential. [*R.*]

Where no act of the will *advenes* as a coefficient. *Coleridge*

Ad-ven'lent (ăd-vĕn'yent), *a.* [L *adventiens*, p. pr.] Coming from outward causes, superadded. [*Obs.*]

Ad'vent (ăd'vĕnt), *n.* [L. *adventus*, fr *advenire*, *adventum*: cf. F. *avent*. See ADVENE.] **1.** (*Eccl.*) The period including the four Sundays before Christmas.

Advent Sunday (*Eccl.*), the first Sunday in the season of Advent, being always the nearest Sunday to the feast of St. Andrew (Nov. 30). *Shipley*

2. The first or the expected second coming of Christ.

3. Coming; any important arrival; approach.

Death's dreadful *advent*. *Young*

Expecting still his *advent* home. *Tennyson*

Ad'vent-ist (ăd'vĕnt-ĭst), *n.* One of a religious body, embracing several branches, who look for the proximate personal coming of Christ;—called also *Second Adventists* *Schaff-Herzog Encyc*

Ad'ven-ti'tious (ăd'vĕn-tĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L. *adventitius*.] **1.** Added extrinsically, not essentially inherent; accidental or casual; additional; supervenient; foreign.

To things of great dimensions, if we annex an *adventitious* idea of terror, they become without comparison greater. *Burke*

2. (*Nat. Hist.*) Out of the proper or usual place; as, *adventitious* buds or roots. *Gray*

3. (*Bot.*) Accidentally or sparingly spontaneous in a country or district, not fully naturalized; adventive,—applied to foreign plants.

4. (*Med.*) Acquired, as diseases, accidental.

—Ad'ven-ti'tious-ly, *adv.*—**Ad'ven-ti'tious-ness**, *n.*

Ad-ven'tive (ăd-vĕn'tĭv), *a.* **1.** Accidental

2. (*Bot.*) Adventitious. *Gray.*

Ad-ven'tive, *n* A thing or person coming from without; an immigrant [*R.*] *Bacon*

Ad-ven'tu-al (ăd-vĕn'tū-al, 135), *a.* Relating to the season of advent. *Sanderson.*

Ad-ven'ture (ăd-vĕn'tūr; 135), *n.* [OE. *aventure*, *aunter*, *anter*, F. *aventure*, fr. LL *adventura*, fr. L *advenire*, *adventum*, to arrive, which in the Romance languages took the sense of "to happen, befall" See ADVENE.] **1** That which happens without design, chance, hazard, hap; hence, chance of danger or loss.

Nay, a far less good to man it will be found, if she must, at all *adventures*, be fastened upon him individually. *Milton.*

2 Risk, danger, peril [*Obs.*]

He was in great *adventure* of his life *Berners*

3. The encountering of risks; hazardous and striking enterprise, a bold undertaking, in which hazards are to be encountered, and the issue is staked upon unforeseen events; a daring feat.

He loved excitement and *adventure* *Macaulay*

4. A remarkable occurrence, a striking event; a stirring incident, as, the *adventures* of one's life. *Bacon.*

5. A mercantile or speculative enterprise of hazard, a venture, a shipment by a merchant on his own account.

A bill of adventure (*Com.*), a writing setting forth that the goods shipped are at the owner's risk.

Syn.—Undertaking, enterprise, venture; event.

Ad-ven'ture, *v. t* [*imp* & *p. p.* ADVENTURED (-tūrd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ADVENTURING (-tūr-jĭng).] [OE. *aventuren*, *auntren*, F *aventurer*, fr *aventure* See ADVENTURE, *n.*] **1.** To risk, or hazard, to jeopard; to venture

He would not *adventure* himself into the theater *Acts* xix. 31

2 To venture upon, to run the risk of, to dare.

Yet they *adventured* to go back *Bunyan*

Discriminations might be *adventured* *I Taylor*

Ad-ven'ture, *v. i* To try the chance, to take the risk

I would *adventure* for such merchandise *Shak*

Ad-ven'ture-ful (-fŭl), *a* Given to adventure

Ad-ven'tur-er (ăd-vĕn'tū-ẽr), *n.* [Cf F *aventurer*.] **1** One who adventures, as, the merchant *adventurers*; one who seeks his fortune in new and hazardous or perilous enterprises

2 A social pretender on the lookout for advancement.

Ad-ven'ture-some (-sŭm), *a* Full of risk, adventurous, venturesome. **— Ad-ven'ture-some-ness**, *n.*

Ad-ven'tur-ess (-tūr ĕs), *n* A female adventurer, a woman who tries to gain position by equivocal means.

Ad-ven'tur-ous (-ŭs), *a* [OE. *aventurous*, *auntes ous*, OF *aventuros*, F *aventureux*, fr. *aventure* See ADVENTURE, *n.*] **1.** Inclined to adventure; willing to incur hazard, prone to embark in hazardous enterprises, rashly daring,—applied to persons

Bold deed thou hast presumed, *adventurous* Eve *Milton*

2 Full of hazard, attended with risk, exposing to danger, requiring courage, rash,—applied to acts, as, an *adventurous* undertaking, deed, song.

Syn.- Rash, foolhardy, presumptuous; enterprising, daring, hazardous, venturesome. See RASH.

Ad-ven'tur-ous-ly, *adv.* In an adventurous manner, venturesomely; boldly, daringly

Ad-ven'tur-ous-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being adventurous, daring, venturesomeness.

Ad'verb (ăd'vẽrb), *n* [L *adverbium*; *ad* + *verbum* word, verb cf. F *adverbe*.] (*Gram.*) A word used to modify the sense of a verb, participle, adjective, or other adverb, and usually placed near it, as, he writes *well*, paper *extremely* white

Ad-ver'bi-al (ăd-vẽr'bĭ-al), *a* [L *adverbialis*: cf. F. *adverbial*.] Of or pertaining to an adverb, of the nature of an adverb, as, an *adverbial* phrase or form

Ad-ver'bi-al'i-ty (ăd-vẽr'bĭ-ăl'ĭ-tĭ) *n.* The quality of being adverbial. *Earle*

Ad-ver'bi-al-ize (ăd-vẽr'bĭ-al-īze), *v. t.* To give the force or form of an adverb to

Ad-ver'bi-al-ly, *adv* In the manner of an adverb

‖**Ad'ver-sa'ri-a** (ăd'vẽr-sā'rĭ-ȧ), *n pl.* [L. *adversaria* (sc. *scripta*), neut. pl of *adversarius*.] A miscellaneous collection of notes, remarks, or selections; a commonplace book, also, commentaries or notes.

These parchments are supposed to have been St. Paul's *adversaria* *Bp Bull*

Ad'ver-sa'ri-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Hostile. [*R.*] *Southey*

Ad'ver-sa-ry (ăd'vẽr-sȧ-rĭ), *n*, *pl* ADVERSARIES (-rĭz) [OE *adversarie*, direct fr the Latin, and *adversaire*, fr OF *adversier*, *aversier*, fr. L. *adversarius* (*a*) turned toward, (*n*) an adversary. See ADVERSE.] One who is turned against another or others with a design to oppose

or resist them; a member of an opposing or hostile party; an opponent; an antagonist; an enemy; a foe.

His ancient knot of dangerous *adversaries.* *Shak*
Agree with thine *adversary* quickly. *Matt.* v. 25

It may be thought that to vindicate the permanency of truth is to dispute without an *adversary* *Beattie*

The Adversary, Satan, or the Devil

Syn. — ADVERSARY, ENEMY, OPPONENT, ANTAGONIST. *Enemy* is the only one of these words which necessarily implies a state of personal hostility. Men may be *adversaries*, *antagonists*, or *opponents* to each other in certain respects, and yet have no feelings of general animosity. An *adversary* may be simply one who is placed for a time in a hostile position, as in a lawsuit, an argument, in chess playing, or at fence. An *opponent* is one who is ranged against another (perhaps passively) on the opposing side, as a political *opponent*, an *opponent* in debate. An *antagonist* is one who struggles against another with active effort, either in a literal fight or in verbal debate.

Ad'ver-sa-ry (ăd'vẽr-sȧ-rȳ), *a.* **1.** Opposed; opposite, adverse; antagonistic. [*Archaic*] *Bp Kyng.*

2. (*Law*) Having an opposing party, not unopposed, as, an *adversary* suit.

Ad-ver'sa-tive (ăd-vẽr'sȧ-tĭv), *a.* [L. *adversativus*, fr. *adversari.*] Expressing contrariety, opposition, or antithesis; as, an *adversative* conjunction (*but, however, yet*, etc.); an *adversative* force. — **Ad-ver'sa-tive-ly**, *adv.*

Ad-ver'sa-tive, *n* An adversative word. *Harris*

Ad'verse (ăd'vẽrs), *a* [OE *advers*, OF. *avers, advers*, fr. L. *adversus*, p p. of *advertere* to turn to. See ADVERT]

1. Acting against, or in a contrary direction; opposed, contrary; opposite; conflicting; as, *adverse* winds; an *adverse* party; a spirit *adverse* to distinctions of caste.

2. Opposite. "Calpe's *adverse* height." *Byron*

3. In hostile opposition to; unfavorable; unpropitious, contrary to one's wishes, unfortunate, calamitous, afflictive; hurtful; as, *adverse* fates, *adverse* circumstances, things *adverse*.

Happy were it for us all if we bore prosperity as well and wisely as we endure an *adverse* fortune *Southey*

Adverse possession (*Law*), a possession of real property avowedly contrary to some claim of title in another person. *Abbott.*

Syn. — Averse; reluctant; unwilling See AVERSE

Ad-verse' (ăd-vẽrs'), *v t.* [L. *adversari.* cf. OF *aversser.*] To oppose; to resist. [*Obs.*] *Gower*

Ad'verse-ly (277), *adv.* In an adverse manner, inimically; unfortunately; contrariwise.

Ad'verse-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being adverse; opposition.

Ad-ver'si-fo'li-ate (ăd-vẽr'sĭ-fō'lĭ-ăt), } *a.* [L. *adver-*
Ad-ver'si-fo'li-ous (ăd-vẽr'sĭ-fō'lĭ-ŭs), } *sus* opposite + *folium* leaf.] (*Bot.*) Having opposite leaves, as plants which have the leaves so arranged on the stem

Ad-ver'sion (ăd-vẽr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *adversio*] A turning towards; attention [*Obs*] *Dr H More*

Ad-ver'si-ty (ăd-vẽr'sĭ-tȳ), *n. ; pl* ADVERSITIES (-tĭz) [OE. *adversite*, F. *adversité*, fr. L *adversitas*] **1** Opposition; contrariety. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

2. A condition attended with severe trials, a state of adverse fortune, misfortune; calamity, affliction, trial, — opposed to *well-being* or *prosperity.*

Adversity is not without comforts and hopes *Bacon*

Syn. — Affliction; distress; misery; disaster; trouble, suffering, trial.

Ad-vert' (ăd-vẽrt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* ADVERTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* ADVERTING.] [L. *advertere*, v. t., to turn to, *ad* + *vertere* to turn: cf. F. *avertir.* See ADVERTISE.] To turn the mind or attention; to refer; to take heed or notice; — with *to;* as, he *adverted* to what was said.

I may again *advert* to the distinction *Owen.*

Syn. — To refer; allude; regard. See REFER.

Ad-vert'ence (-ens), } *n* [OF *advertence, aver-*
Ad-vert'en-cy (-en-sȳ), } *tence*, LL *advertentia*, fr L. *advertens.* See ADVERTENT] The act of adverting, or the quality of being advertent; attention, notice, regard; heedfulness.

To this difference it is right that *advertence* should be had in regulating taxation. *J S Mill*

Ad-vert'ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *advertens, -entis*, p. pr. of *advertere* See ADVERT.] Attentive; heedful; regardful. *Su M Hale* — **Ad-vert'ent-ly**, *adv*

Ad-ver-tise' (ăd'vẽr-tīz' *or* ăd'vẽr-tīz', 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ADVERTISED (-tīzd' *or* -tīzd'), *p. pr. & vb. n* ADVERTISING (-tīz'ĭng *or* -tī'zĭng).] [F. *avertir*, formerly also spelt *advertir*, to warn, give notice to, L. *advertere* to turn to. The ending was probably influenced by the noun *advertisement.* See ADVERT.] **1.** To give notice to; to inform or apprise, to notify, to make known; hence, to warn; — often followed by *of* before the subject of information; as, to *advertise* a man of his loss. [*Archaic*]

I will *advertise* thee what this people shall do. *Num.* xxiv 14

2. To give public notice of; to announce publicly, esp by a printed notice; as, to *advertise* goods for sale, a lost article, the sailing day of a vessel, a political meeting.

Syn. — To apprise; inform; make known; notify, announce; proclaim; promulgate; publish.

Ad-ver'tise-ment (ăd-vẽr'tĭz-ment *or* ăd'vẽr-tīz'ment, 277), *n.* [F. *avertissement*, formerly also spelled *advertissement*, a warning, giving notice, fr. *avertir*] **1.** The act of informing or notifying; notification. [*Archaic*]

An *advertisement* of danger *Bp Burnet*

2. Admonition; advice; warning. [*Obs.*]

Therefore give me no counsel:
My griefs cry louder than *advertisement.* *Shak.*

3. A public notice, especially a paid notice in some public print; anything that advertises; as, a newspaper containing many *advertisements.*

Ad'ver-tis'er (ăd'vẽr-tīz'ẽr *or* ăd'vẽr-tī'zẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, advertises.

Ad-vice' (ăd-vīs'), *n.* [OE. *avis*, F. *avis ;* à + OF. *vis*, fr. L. *visum* seemed, seen; really p. p of *videre* to see, so that *vis* meant that which has seemed best. See VISION, and cf. AVISE, ADVISE.] **1.** An opinion recommended or offered, as worthy to be followed; counsel.

We may give *advice*, but we can not give conduct. *Franklin.*

2. Deliberate consideration; knowledge. [*Obs.*]

How shall I dote on her with more *advice*,
That thus without *advice* begin to love her? *Shak*

3. Information or notice given; intelligence; as, late *advices* from France; — commonly in the plural.

☞ In commercial language, *advice* usually means information communicated by letter; — used chiefly in reference to drafts or bills of exchange; as, a letter of *advice.* *McElrath.*

4. (*Crim. Law*) Counseling to perform a specific illegal act. *Wharton.*

Advice boat, a vessel employed to carry dispatches or to reconnoiter; a dispatch boat. — **To take advice.** (*a*) To accept advice. (*b*) To consult with another or others.

Syn. — Counsel; suggestion; recommendation; admonition; exhortation; information, notice.

Ad-vis'a-bil'i-ty (ăd-vīz'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being advisable, advisableness.

Ad-vis'a-ble (ăd-vīz'ȧ-b'l), *a.* **1.** Proper to be advised or to be done, expedient, prudent.

Some judge it *advisable* for a man to account with his heart every day. *South.*

2. Ready to receive advice. [*R.*] *South.*

Syn. — Expedient, proper; desirable; befitting.

Ad-vis'a-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being advisable or expedient; expediency; advisability.

Ad-vis'a-bly, *adv.* With advice; wisely.

Ad-vise' (ăd-vīz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ADVISED (-vīzd'), *p pr. & vb. n* ADVISING (-vīz'ĭng).] [OE. *avisen* to perceive, consider, inform, F. *aviser*, fr. LL. *advisare, ad* + *visare*, fr. L. *videre, visum*, to see. See ADVICE, and cf. AVISE.] **1.** To give advice to, to offer an opinion, as worthy or expedient to be followed, to counsel, to warn. "I shall no more *advise* thee" *Milton*

2. To give information or notice to; to apprise, to inform; — with *of* before the thing communicated, as, we were *advised* of the risk.

To advise one's self, to bethink one's self; to take counsel with one's self, to reflect, to consider. [*Obs*]

Bid thy master well *advise* himself. *Shak*

Syn. — To counsel, admonish; apprise; acquaint.

A-dvise', *v. i.* **1.** To consider; to deliberate. [*Obs*]

Advise if this be worth attempting *Milton*

2. To take counsel; to consult, — followed by *with*, as, to *advise* with friends.

Ad-vis'ed-ly (ăd-vīz'ĕd-lȳ), *adv.* **1.** Circumspectly, deliberately, leisurely. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

2. With deliberate purpose; purposely; by design. "*Advisedly* undertaken." *Suckling*

Ad-vis'ed-ness, *n.* Deliberate consideration, prudent procedure, caution.

Ad-vise'ment (ăd-vīz'ment), *n.* [OE *avisement*, F *avisement*, fr. *aviser.* See ADVISE, and cf AVISEMENT] **1.** Counsel; advice; information [*Archaic*]

And mused awhile, waking *advisement* takes of what had passed in sleep *Daniel*

2. Consideration; deliberation; consultation.

Tempering the passion with *advisement* slow *Spenser*

Ad-vis'er (ăd-vīz'ẽr), *n.* One who advises.

Ad-vis'er-ship, *n.* The office of an adviser. [*R*]

Ad-vi'so (ăd-vī'zō), *n.* [Cf Sp *aviso* See ADVICE.] Advice, counsel, suggestion; also, a dispatch or advice boat. [*Obs*] *Sir T Browne.*

Ad-vi'so-ry (-zō-rȳ), *a.* Having power to advise, containing advice; as, an *advisory* council, their opinion is merely *advisory.*

The General Association has a general *advisory* superintendence over all the ministers and churches *Trumbull*

Ad'vo-ca-cy (ăd'vō-kȧ-sȳ), *n* [OF. *advocatie*, LL *advocatia.* See ADVOCATE] The act of pleading for or supporting, work of advocating, intercession.

Ad'vo-cate (ăd'vō-kăt), *n.* [OE *avocat, avoket*, OF. *avocat*, fr. L. *advocatus*, one summoned or called to another, properly the p. p. of *advocare* to call to, call to one's aid, *ad* + *vocare* to call. See ADVOWEE, AVOWEE, VOCAL.] **1.** One who pleads the cause of another. Specifically: One who pleads the cause of another before a tribunal or judicial court; a counselor

☞ In the English and American Law, *advocate* is the same as "counsel," "counselor," or "barrister." In the civil and ecclesiastical courts, the term signifies the same as "counsel" at the common law.

2. One who defends, vindicates, or espouses any cause by argument, a pleader, as, an *advocate* of free trade, an *advocate* of truth

3. Christ, considered as an intercessor.

We have an *Advocate* with the Father. 1 *John* ii. 1

Faculty of advocates (*Scot.*), the Scottish bar in Edinburgh. — **Lord advocate** (*Scot.*), the public prosecutor of crimes, and principal crown lawyer. — **Judge advocate.** See under JUDGE.

Ad'vo-cate (ăd'vō-kăt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ADVOCATED (-kā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n* ADVOCATING (-kā'tĭng).] [See ADVOCATE, *n.*, ADVOKE, AVOW] To plead in favor of; to defend by argument, before a tribunal or the public; to support, vindicate, or recommend publicly.

To *advocate* the cause of thy client. *Bp Sanderson* (1624).

This is the only thing distinct and sensible, that has been *advocated.* *Burke*

Eminent orators were engaged to *advocate* his cause. *Mitford.*

Ad'vo-cate, *v. i.* To act as advocate. [*Obs*] *Fuller.*

Ad'vo-cate-ship, *n.* Office or duty of an advocate.

Ad'vo-ca'tion (ăd'vō-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *advocatio*: cf. OF. *avocation.* See ADVOWSON] **1.** The act of advocating or pleading; plea; advocacy. [*Archaic*]

The holy Jesus . . . sits in heaven in a perpetual *advocation* for us. *Jer Taylor*

2. Advowson. [*Obs.*]

The donations or *advocations* of church livings. *Sanderson.*

3. (*Scots Law*) The process of removing a cause from an inferior court to the supreme court. *Bell.*

Ad'vo-ca-to-ry (ăd'vō-kȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* Of or pertaining to an advocate. [*R.*]

Ad-voke' (ăd-vōk'), *v. t.* [L. *advocare.* See ADVOCATE.] To summon; to call. [*Obs.*]

Queen Katharine had privately prevailed with the pope to *advoke* the cause to Rome. *Fuller.*

Ad'vo-lu'tion (ăd'vō-lū'shŭn), *n.* [L. *advolvere, advolutum*, to roll to.] A rolling toward something. [*R.*]

Ad-vou'trer (ăd-vou'trẽr), *n.* [OF. *avoutre, avoltre*, fr. L. *adulter.* Cf. ADULTERER.] An adulterer. [*Obs.*]

Ad-vou'tress (-trĕs), *n.* An adulteress. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Ad-vou'try } (-vou'trȳ), *n* [OE. *avoutrie, avouterie*,
Ad-vow'try } *avoutrie*, OF. *avoutrie, avoutrie, avulterie*, fr. L. *adulterium.* Cf. ADULTERY.] Adultery. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Ad-vow-ee' (ăd-vou-ē'), *n.* [OE. *avowe*, F. *avoué*, fr. L. *advocatus.* See ADVOCATE, AVOWEE, AVOYEE.] One who has an advowson. *Cowell.*

Ad-vow'son (ăd-vou'zŭn *or* -sŭn; 277), *n.* [OF. *avowerssoun*, OF. *avoëson*, fr. L. *advocatio.* Cf. ADVOCATION.] (*Eng. Law*) The right of presenting to a vacant benefice or living in the church. [Originally, the relation of a patron (*advocatus*) or protector of a benefice, and thus privileged to nominate or present to it.]

☞ The benefices of the Church of England are in every case subjects of presentation. They are nearly 12,000 in number; the *advowson* of more than half of them belongs to private persons, and of the remainder to the crown, bishops, deans and chapters, universities, and colleges. *Amer. Cyc.*

Ad-voy'er (ăd-voi'ẽr), *n.* See AVOYER. [*Obs.*]

Ad-ward' (ăd-wārd'), *n.* [OE. *award*.] Award. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

‖ **Ad'y-na'mi-a** (ăd'ĭ-nā'mĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL *adynamia*, fr. Gr. ἀδυναμία want of strength; ἀ priv. + δύναμις power, strength.] (*Med.*) Considerable debility of the vital powers, as in typhoid fever. *Dunglison.*

Ad'y-nam'ic (ăd'ĭ-năm'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *adynamique.* See ADYNAMY] **1** (*Med*) Pertaining to, or characterized by, debility of the vital powers, weak.

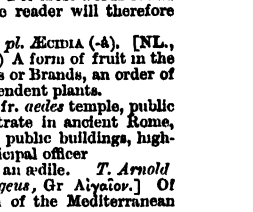
2 (*Physics*) Characterized by the absence of power or force

Adynamic fevers, malignant or putrid fevers attended with great muscular debility.

A-dyn'a-my (ȧ-dĭn'ȧ-mȳ), *n* Adynamia [*R*] *Morin.*

‖ **Ad'y-tum** (ăd'ĭ-tŭm), *n. ; pl.* ADYTA (-tȧ). [L., fr. Gr. ἄδυτον, n., ἄδυτος, a., not to be entered; ἀ priv. + δύειν to enter.] The innermost sanctuary or shrine in ancient temples, whence oracles were given. **Hence:** A private chamber, a sanctum.

Adz } (ădz), *n.* [OE *adese, adis, edse*, AS. *adesa,*
Adze } *adese*, ax, hatchet]



Adz

A carpenter's or cooper's tool, formed with a thin arching blade set at right angles to the handle. It is used for chipping or slicing away the surface of wood.

Adz, *v. t.* To cut with an adz. [*R.*] *Carlyle.*

Æ or **Æ** A diphthong in the Latin language, used also by the Saxon writers. It answers to the Gr. *αι.* The Anglo-Saxon short *æ* was generally replaced by *a*, the long *Æ* by *e* or *ee.* In derivatives from Latin words with *ae*, it is mostly superseded by *e.* For most words found with this initial combination, the reader will therefore search under the letter E.

‖ **Æ-cid'i-um** (ē-sĭd'ĭ-ŭm), *n ; pl.* ÆCIDIA (-ȧ). [NL., dim. of Gr. αἰκία injury.] (*Bot*) A form of fruit in the cycle of development of the Rusts or Brands, an order of fungi, formerly considered independent plants.

Æ'dile (ē'dĭl), *n.* [L. *aedilis*, fr. *aedes* temple, public building. Cf EDIFY.] A magistrate in ancient Rome, who had the superintendence of public buildings, highways, shows, etc; hence, a municipal officer

Æ'dile-ship, *n* The office of an ædile. *T. Arnold*

Æ-ge'an (ē-jē'ăn), *a.* [L *Aegeus*, Gr Αἰγαῖον.] Of or pertaining to the sea, or arm of the Mediterranean sea, east of Greece. See ARCHIPELAGO.

‖ **Æ'gi-cra'ni-a** (ē'jĭ-krā'nĭ-ȧ), *n pl* [NL, fr. Gr. αἴξ, αἰγός, goat + κρανία, n. pl., heads.] (*Arch.*) Sculptured ornaments, used in classical architecture, representing rams' heads or skulls.

Æg'i-lops (ĕj'ĭ-lŏps *or* ē'jĭ-), *n.* [L. *aegilops*, Gr. αἰγίλωψ, fr αἴξ, gen. αἰγός, goat + ὤψ eye.] **1.** (*Med*) An ulcer or fistula in the inner corner of the eye.

2. (*Bot*) (*a*) The great wild-oat grass or other cornfield weed. *Crabb.* (*b*) A genus of plants, called also *hardgrass.*

‖ **Æ'gis** (ē'jĭs), *n.* [L *aegis*, fr Gr. αἰγίς a goat skin, a shield, αἴξ goat, or fr. αἴσσω to rush.] A shield or protective armor; — applied in mythology to the shield of Jupiter which he gave to Minerva. Also fig.: A shield; a protection.

Æ-goph'o-ny (ē-gŏf'ō-nȳ), *n* Same as EGOPHONY.

‖ **Æ-gro'tat** (ē-grō'tăt), *n.* [L., he is sick.] (*Camb. Univ.*) A medical certificate that a student is ill.

Æ-ne'id (ē nē'ĭd *or* ē'nē-ĭd), *n.* [L. *Aeneis, Aeneidis*, or *-dos* · cf F. *Énéide*] The great epic poem of Virgil, of which the hero is Æneas.

Æ-ne'ous (ē-nē'ŭs), *a.* [L. *aëneus*] (*Zoöl.*) Colored like bronze.

Æ-o'li-an (ē-ō'lĭ-ăn), *a* [L *Aeolius*, Gr. Αἰόλιος.] **1.** Of or pertaining to Æolus or Æolis, in Asia Minor, colonized by the Greeks, or to its inhabitants; æolic; as, the *Æolian* dialect.

2 Pertaining to Æolus, the mythic god of the winds; pertaining to, or produced by, the wind; aerial.

Viewless forms the *æolian* organ play. *Campbell.*

Æolian attachment, a contrivance often attached to a pianoforte, which prolongs the vibrations, increases the

volume of sound, etc., by forcing a stream of air upon the strings. *Moore.* — **Æolian harp, Æolian lyre,** a musical instrument consisting of a box, on or in which are stretched strings, on which the wind acts to produce the notes; — usually placed at an open window. *Moore.* — **Æolian mode** (*Mus.*), one of the ancient Greek and early ecclesiastical modes.



Æolian Harp.

Æ-ol'ic (ē-ŏl'ĭk), *a.* [L. *Aeolicus;* Gr. Αἰολικός.] Æolian, 1; as, the *Æolic* dialect; the *Æolic* mode.

Æ-ol'i-pile } (ē-ŏl'ĭ-pīl), *n.* [L. *aeolipilae; Aeolus*
Æ-ol'i-pyle } god of the winds + *pila* a ball, or Gr. πύλη gate (*i. e.* doorway of Æolus); cf. F. *éolipyle.*] An apparatus consisting chiefly of a closed vessel (as a globe or cylinder) with one or more projecting bent tubes, through which steam is made to pass from the vessel, causing it to revolve. [Written also *eolipile.*]

☞ Such an apparatus was first described by Hero of Alexandria about 200 years B. C. It has often been called the first steam engine.



Hero's Æolipile.

Æ'o-lo-trop'ic (ē'ō-lō-trŏp'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. αἰόλος changeful + τροπή a turning, τρέπειν to turn.] (*Physics*) Exhibiting differences of quality or property in different directions; not isotropic. *Sir W. Thomson.*

Æ'o-lot'ro-py (ē'ō-lŏt'rō-pĭ), *n.* (*Physics*) Difference of quality or property in different directions.

‖ **Æ'o-lus** (ē'ō-lŭs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. Αἴολος.] (*Gr. & Rom. Myth.*) The god of the winds.

Æ'on (ē'ŏn), *n.* A period of immeasurable duration; also, an emanation of the Deity. See Eon.

Æ-o'ni-an (ē-ō'nĭ-ăn), *a.* [Gr. αἰώνιος.] Eternal, everlasting. "*Æonian* hills." *Tennyson.*

‖ **Æ'py-or'nis** (ē'pĭ-ôr'nĭs), *n.* [Gr. αἰπύς high + ὄρνις bird.] A gigantic bird found fossil in Madagascar.

A'ër-ate (ā'ër-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Aerated (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Aerating (-ā'tĭng).] [Cf. F. *aérer.* See Air, *v. t.*] **1.** To combine or charge with gas; usually with carbonic acid gas, formerly called *fixed air.*

His sparkling sallies bubbled up as from *aerated* natural fountains. *Carlyle*

2. To supply or impregnate with common air, as, to *aërate* soil; to *aérate* water.

3. (*Physiol.*) To expose to the chemical action of air; to oxygenate (the blood) by respiration; to arterialize.

Aërated bread, bread raised by charging dough with carbonic acid gas, instead of generating the gas in the dough by fermentation.

A'ër-a'tion (ā'ër-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *aération.*] **1.** Exposure to the free action of the air, airing, as, *aération* of soil, of spawn, etc.

2. (*Physiol.*) A change produced in the blood by exposure to the air in respiration; oxygenation of the blood in respiration, arterialization.

3. The act or operation of charging with carbonic acid gas or with oxygen

A'ër-a'tor (ā'ër-ā'tĕr), *n.* That which supplies with air; esp. an apparatus used for charging mineral waters with gas and in making soda water.

A-ē'ri-al (ā-ē'rĭ-al), *a.* [L. *aërius.* See Air.] **1.** Of or pertaining to the air, or atmosphere; inhabiting or frequenting the air; produced by or found in the air; performed in the air, as, *aërial* regions or currents "*Aërial* spirits." *Milton* "*Aerial* voyages" *Darwin.*

2. Consisting of air; resembling, or partaking of the nature of air. Hence: Unsubstantial; unreal

3. Rising aloft in air; high; lofty; as, *aërial* spires.

4. Growing, forming, or existing in the air, as opposed to growing or existing in earth or water, or underground, as, *aërial* rootlets, *aërial* plants. *Gray.*

5. Light as air; ethereal.

Aërial acid, carbonic acid [*Obs.*] *Ure.* — **Aërial perspective.** See Perspective

A-ē'ri-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state of being aerial, unsubstantiality. [*R.*] *De Quincy.*

A-ē'ri-al-ly (-al-lȳ), *adv.* Like, or from, the air, in an aerial manner. "A murmur heard *aërially.*" *Tennyson.*

Ae'rie (ē'rȳ, 277), *n.* [OE. *aire, eire, air,* nest, also origin, descent, OF. *aire,* LL. *area, aera,* nest of a bird of prey, perh. fr L. *area* an open space (for birds of prey like to build their nests on flat and open spaces on the top of high rocks). Cf. Area.] The nest of a bird of prey, as of an eagle or hawk, also a brood of such birds, eyrie. *Shak.* Also fig.: A human residence or resting place perched like an eagle's nest

A'ër-if'er-ous (ā'ër-ĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *aer* air + *-ferous* cf. F. *aérifère.*] Conveying or containing air, air-bearing; as, the windpipe is an *aërifcrous* tube.

A'ër-i-fi-ca'tion (ā'ër-ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *aérification.* See Aërify.] **1.** The act of combining air with another substance, or the state of being filled with air

2. The act of becoming aerified, or of changing from a solid or liquid form into an aeriform state, the state of being aëriform.

A'ër-i-form (ā'ër-ĭ-fôrm; 277), *a.* [L. *aër* air + *-form* cf. F. *aériforme.*] Having the form or nature of air, or of an elastic fluid, gaseous. Hence fig. Unreal

A'ër-i-fy (-fī), *v. t.* [L. *aër* air + *-fy.*] **1.** To infuse air into; to combine air with.

2. To change into an aëriform state.

A'ër-o-. [Gr. ἀήρ, ἀέρος, air.] The combining form of the Greek word meaning *air*

A'ër-o-bies (ā'ër-ō-bīz), *n. pl* [*A'ro-* + Gr. βίος life] (*Biol.*) Microörganisms which live in contact with the air and need oxygen for their growth; as the microbacteria which form on the surface of putrefactive fluids

A'ër-o-bi-ot'ic (ā'ër-ō-bī-ŏt'ĭk; 101), *a.* (*Biol.*) Related to, or of the nature of, aërobies; as, *aërobiotic* plants, which live only when supplied with free oxygen.

A'ër-o-cyst (ā'ër-ō-sĭst), *n.* [*Aëro-* + *cyst*] (*Bot.*) One of the air cells of algals.

A'ër-o-dy-nam'ic (-dī-năm'ĭk *or* dĭ-), *a.* Pertaining to the force of air in motion.

A'ër-o-dy-nam'ics (-ĭks), *n.* [*Aëro-* + *dynamics:* cf. F. *aérodynamique*] The science which treats of the air and other gaseous bodies under the action of force, and of their mechanical effects.

A'ër-og'no-sy (-ŏg'nō-sȳ), *n.* [*Aëro-* + Gr. γνῶσις knowing, knowledge cf. F. *aérognosie*] The science which treats of the properties of the air, and of the part it plays in nature. *Craig*

A'ër-og'ra-pher (ā'ër-ŏg'rā-fĕr), *n.* One versed in aerography; an aerologist

A'ër-o-graph'ic (-ō-grăf'ĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to aërog-
A'ër-o-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } raphy; aerological.

A'ër-og'ra-phy (ā'ër-ŏg'rā-fȳ), *n.* [*Aero-* + *-graphy* cf. F. *aérographie.*] A description of the air or atmosphere; aerology.

A'ër-o-hy'dro-dy-nam'ic (-ō-hī'drō-dī-năm'ĭk *or* dĭ-), *a.* [*Aero-* + *hydrodynamic*] Acting by the force of air and water; as, an *aerohydrodynamic* wheel.

A'ër-o-lite (ā'ër-ō-līt), *n.* [*Aëro-* + *-lite:* cf. F. *aérolithe.*] (*Meteor.*) A stone, or metallic mass, which has fallen to the earth from distant space; a meteorite, a meteoric stone.

☞ Some writers limit the word to *stony* meteorites.

A'ër-o-lith (-lĭth), *n.* Same as Aerolite.

A'ër-o-li-thol'o-gy (ā'ër-ō-lĭ-thŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [*Aero-* + *lithology.*] The science of aerolites.

A'ër-o-lit'ic (-lĭt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to aerolites; meteoric; as, *aerolitic* iron *Booth.*

A'ër-o-log'ic (-ō-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to aer-
A'ër-o-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } ology.

A'ër-ol'o-gist (-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One versed in aërology

A'ër-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [*Aero-* + *-logy* cf. F. *aérologie*] That department of physics which treats of the atmosphere.

A'ër-o-man'cy (ā'ër-ō-măn'sȳ), *n* [*Aero-* + *-mancy* cf. F. *aéromancie*] Divination from the state of the air or from atmospheric substances, also, forecasting changes in the weather.

A'ër-om'e-ter (ā'ër-ŏm'ē-tĕr), *n.* [*Aëro-* + *-meter* cf. F. *aéromètre*] An instrument for ascertaining the weight or density of air and gases.

A'ër-o-met'ric (-ō-mĕt'rĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to aerometry, as, *aërometric* investigations.

A'ër-om'e-try (-ŏm'ē-trȳ), *n* [*Aëro-* + *-metry* cf F. *aérométrie*] The science of measuring the air, including the doctrine of its pressure, elasticity, rarefaction, and condensation; pneumatics (which is the term now usually employed)

A'ër-o-naut (ā'ër-ō-nąt, 277), *n* [F. *aéronaute,* fr Gr ἀήρ air + ναύτης sailor See Nautical.] An aerial navigator, a balloonist.

A'ër-o-naut'ic (ā'ër-ō-nąt'ĭk), } *a* [Cf F. *aéronautique*] Pertaining
A'ër-o-naut'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } to aeronautics, or aerial sailing

A'ër-o-naut'ics (-ĭks), *n* The science or art of ascending and sailing in the air, as by means of a balloon, aerial navigation, ballooning

‖ **A'ër-o-pho'bi-a** (-fō'bĭ-ȧ), } *n* [*Aero-* + Gr φόβος
A'ër-oph'o-by (-ŏf'ō-bȳ), } fear cf. F *aérophobie*] (*Med.*) Dread of a current of air. It is a symptom often accompanying hydrophobia, and sometimes accompanying hysteria and other nervous affections

A'ër-o-phyte (ā'ër-ō-fīt), *n* [*Aero-* + Gr φυτόν plant, φύειν to grow cf F. *aérophyte*] (*Bot.*) A plant growing entirely in the air, and receiving its nourishment from it, an air plant or epiphyte

A'ër-o-scope (-skōp), *n.* [*Aero-* + Gr σκοπεῖν to look out] (*Biol.*) An apparatus designed for collecting spores, germs, bacteria, etc., suspended in the air

A'ër-os'co-py (ā'ër-ŏs'kō-pȳ), *n* [*Aëro-* + Gr σκοπια a looking out, σκοπεῖν to spy out] The observation of the state and variations of the atmosphere

Æ-rose' (ē-rōs'), *a* [L. *aerosus,* fr. *aes, aeris,* brass, copper.] Of the nature of, or like, copper, brassy [*R.*]

A'ër-o-sid'er-ite (ā'ër-ō-sĭd'ĕr-īt), *n* [*Aero-* + *siderite*] (*Meteor.*) A mass of meteoric iron

A'ër-o-sphere (-sfēr), *n* [*Aero-* + *sphere* cf. F. *aérosphère*] The atmosphere [*R.*]

A'ër-o-stat (-stăt), *n.* [F. *aérostat,* fr. Gr ἀήρ air + στατός placed. See Statics] **1.** A balloon

2 A balloonist, an aeronaut.

A'ër-o-stat'ic (ā'ër-ō-stăt'ĭk), } *a* [*Aëro-* + Gr στα-
A'ër-o-stat'ic al (-stăt'ĭ-kal), } τικος cf F *aérostatique* See Statical, Statics] **1** Of or pertaining to aerostatics, pneumatic

2 Aeronautic, as, an *aérostatic* voyage.

A'ër-o-stat'ics (-ĭks), *n.* The science that treats of the equilibrium of elastic fluids, or that of bodies sustained in them Hence it includes aeronautics.

A'ër-os-ta'tion (-ŏs-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *aérostation* the art of using *ae ostats*] **1** Aerial navigation, the art of raising and guiding balloons in the air

2 The science of weighing air, aerostatics [*Obs.*]

Æ-ru'gi-nous (ē-rŭ'jĭ-nŭs), *a.* [L. *aerugmosus,* fr. *aerugo* rust of copper, fr. *aes* copper cf. F *erugineux*] Of the nature or color of verdigris, or the rust of copper.

‖ **Æ-ru'go** (ē-rŭ'gō), *n.* [L., fr. *aes* brass, copper.] The rust of any metal, esp. of brass or copper, verdigris.

Ae'ry (ē'rȳ), *n.* An aerie.

A'ër-y (ā'ër-ȳ), *a.* [See Air.] Aërial; ethereal, incorporeal, visionary [*Poetic*] *M Arnold*

Æs'cu-la'pi-an (ĕs'kū-lā'pĭ-an), *a* Pertaining to Æsculapius or to the healing art, medical, medicinal.

Æs'cu-la'pi-us (-ŭs), *n.* [L. *Aesculapius,* Gr. Ἀσκληπιός.] (*Myth.*) The god of medicine. Hence, a physician

Æs'cu-lin (ĕs'kū-lĭn), *n* Same as Esculin.

Æ-sop'i-an, Æ-so'pi-an (ē-sō'pĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Aesopius,* from Gr. Αἴσωπος, fr the famous Greek fabulist Æsop (Αἴσωπος).] Of or pertaining to Æsop, or in his manner.

Æ-sop'ic, Æ-sop'ic (ē-sŏp'ĭk), *a.* [L. *Aesopicus,* Gr. Αἰσωπικός.] Same as Æsopian.

‖ **Æs-the'si-a** (ĕs-thē'sĭ-ȧ), *n.* [Gr. αἴσθησις sensation, fr. *αἰσθάνεσθαι* to perceive.] (*Physiol.*) Perception by the senses; feeling; — the opposite of *anæsthesia.*

Æs-the'si-om'e-ter, Es-the'si-om'e-ter (ĕs-thē'sĭ-ŏm'ē-tĕr), *n.* [Gr. *αἴσθησις* (see Æsthesia) + *-meter.*] An instrument to measure the degree of sensation, by determining at how short a distance two impressions upon the skin can be distinguished, and thus to determine whether the condition of tactile sensibility is normal or altered.

‖ **Æs-the'sis** (ĕs-thē'sĭs), **n.** [Gr. *αἴσθησις.*] Sensuous perception [*R.*] *Ruskin.*

Æs'the-sod'ic (ĕs'thē-sŏd'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *αἴσθησις* sensation + ὁδός a way: cf. F. *esthésodique.*] (*Physiol.*) Conveying sensory or afferent impulses; — said of nerves.

Æs'thete (ĕs'thēt *or* ēs'-), *n.* [Gr *αἰσθητής* one who perceives.] One who makes much or overmuch of æsthetics. [*Recent*]

Æs-thet'ic (ĕs-thĕt'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to
Æs-thet'ic-al (ĕs-thĕt'ĭ-kal), } æsthetics; versed in æsthetics; as, *æsthetic* studies, emotions, ideas, persons, etc. — **Æs-thet'ic-al-ly,** *adv.*

Æs'the-ti'cian (ĕs'thē-tĭsh'an), *n.* One versed in æsthetics.

Æs-thet'i-cism (ĕs-thĕt'ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* The doctrine of æsthetics, æsthetic principles; devotion to the beautiful in nature and art *Lowell.*

Æs-thet'ics, Es-thet'ics (ĕs-thĕt'ĭks; 277), *n.* [Gr. *αἰσθητικός* perceptive, esp. by feeling, fr. *αἰσθάνεσθαι* to perceive, feel: cf. G. *asthetik,* F. *esthétique*] The theory or philosophy of taste, the science of the beautiful in nature and art, esp. that which treats of the expression and embodiment of beauty by art.

Æs'tho–phys'i-ol'o-gy (ĕs'thō-fĭz'ĭ-ŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [Gr. *αἰσθάνεσθαι* to perceive + E *physiology.*] The science of sensation in relation to nervous action. *H. Spencer.*

Æs'ti-val (ĕs'tĭ-val *or* ēs-tī'val), *a.* [L. *aestivalis, aestivus,* fr. *aestas* summer.] Of or belonging to the summer, as, *æstival* diseases. [Spelt also *estival.*]

Æs'ti-vate (ĕs'tĭ-vāt), *v. i.* [L. *aestivare, aestivatum*] **1.** To spend the summer

2 (*Zool.*) To pass the summer in a state of torpor. [Spelt also *estivate.*]

Æs'ti-va'tion (ĕs'tĭ-vā'shŭn), *n* **1** (*Zool*) The state of torpidity induced by the heat and dryness of summer, as in certain snails, — opposed to *hibernation.*

2 (*Bot*) The arrangement of the petals in a flower bud, as to folding, overlapping, etc., prefloration *Gray.* [Spelt also *estivation.*]

Æs'tu-a-ry (ĕs'tū-ā-rȳ, 135), *n & a.* See Estuary.

Æs'tu-ous (ĕs'tū-ŭs), *a* [L *aestuosus,* fr. *aestus* fire, glow] Glowing, agitated, as with heat.

A-æ'the-og'a-mous (ā-ē'thē-ŏg'ā-mŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἀήθης unusual (ἀ priv + ἦθος custom) + γαμος marriage.] (*Bot.*) Propagated in an unusual way, cryptogamous.

Æ'ther (ē'thēr), *n.* See Ether.

Æ'thi-ops min'er-al (ē'thĭ-ŏps mĭn'ĕr-al). (*Chem*) Same as Ethiops mineral [*Obs.*]

Æth'o-gen (ăth'ō-jĕn *or* ē'thō-), *n.* [Gr. αἴθος fire, light + *-gen*] (*Chem*) A compound of nitrogen and boron, which, when heated before the blowpipe, gives a brilliant phosphorescent light, boric nitride.

Æ'thri-o-scope (ē'thrĭ-ō-skōp), *n.* [Gr αἴθριος clear + σκοπεῖν to observe] An instrument consisting in part of a differential thermometer It is used for measuring changes of temperature produced by different conditions of the sky, as when clear or clouded

Æ'ti-o-log'ic-al (ē'tĭ-ō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to etiology, assigning a cause — **Æ'ti-o-log'ic-al-ly,** *adv.*

Æ'ti-ol'o-gy (ē'tĭ-ŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [L. *aetiologia,* Gr αἰτιολογια, αἰτία cause + λόγος description: cf. F. *étiologie*] **1.** The science, doctrine, or demonstration of causes; esp, the investigation of the causes of any disease; the science of the origin and development of things.

2 The assignment of a cause

‖ **A'ë-ti'tes** (ā'ē-tī'tēz), *n* [L, fr Gr *ἀετίτης* (sc. λίθος) stone, fr *ἀετός* eagle] See Eaglestone.

A-far' (ȧ-fär'), *adv* [Pref. *a-* (for *on* or *of*) + *far.*] At, to, or from a great distance, far away, — often used with *from* preceding, or *off* following, as, he was seen from *afar;* I saw him *afar* off.

The steep where Fame's proud temple shines *afar* *Pope*

A-feard' (ȧ-fērd'), *p a.* [OE. *afered,* AS *āfǣred,* p. p. of *āfǣran* to frighten, *ā-* (cf Goth *us-,* Ger. *er-,* orig meaning *out*) + *fǣran* to frighten. See Fear] Afraid. [*Obs.* Sometimes heard from the uneducated]

Be not *afeard,* the isle is full of noises *Shak*

‖ **A'ger** (ā'fĕr), *n.* [L.] The southwest wind. *Milton*

Af'fa-bil'i-ty (ăf'fȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [L *affabilitas.* cf. F *affabilité*] The quality of being affable, readiness to converse, courteousness in receiving others and in conversation, complaisant behavior.

Affability is of a wonderful efficacy or power in procuring love *Lloyd*

Af'fa-ble (ăf'fȧ-b'l), *a.* [F *affable,* L. *affabilis,* fr. *affari* to speak to, *ad* + *fari* to speak. See Fable]

1 Easy to be spoken to or addressed, receiving others kindly and conversing with them in a free and friendly manner, courteous, sociable.

An *affable* and courteous gentleman *Shak*
His manners polite and *affable* *Macaulay.*

2. Gracious; mild; benign

A serene and *affable* countenance *Tatler.*

Syn. — Courteous, civil, complaisant; accessible; mild, benign, condescending.

Af'fa-ble-ness, *n.* Affability.

Af'fa-bly, *adv.* In an affable manner; courteously.

Af'fa-brous (ăf'fȧ-brŭs), *a.* [L. *affaber* workmanlike; *ad* + *faber*.] Executed in a workmanlike manner; ingeniously made. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Af-fair' (ăf-fâr'), *n.* [OE. *afere, affere*, OF. *afaire*, F. *affaire*, fr. *a faire* to do; L. *ad* + *facere* to do. See FACT, and cf. ADO.] **1.** That which is done or is to be done; matter; concern; as, a difficult *affair* to manage; business of any kind, commercial, professional, or public; — often in the plural. "At the head of *affairs*." *Junius.* "A talent for *affairs*." *Prescott.*

2. Any proceeding or action which it is wished to refer to or characterize vaguely; as, an *affair* of honor, *i. e.*, a duel, an *affair* of love, *i. e.*, an intrigue.

3. (*Mil.*) An action or engagement not of sufficient magnitude to be called a battle.

4. Action; endeavor. [*Obs.*]

And with his best *affair*
Obeyed the pleasure of the Sun *Chapman*

5. A material object (vaguely designated).

A certain *affair* of fine red cloth much worn and faded *Hawthorne*

Af-fam'ish (ăf-făm'ĭsh), *v. t. & i.* [F. *affamer*, fr. L. *ad* + *fames* hunger. See FAMISH.] To afflict with, or perish from, hunger. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Af-fam'ish-ment (-ment), *n.* Starvation. *Bp. Hall*

Af-fat'u-ate (ăf-făt'ū-āt), *v. t.* [L. *ad* + *fatuus* foolish.] To infatuate. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Af-fear' (ăf-fēr'), *v. t.* [OE. *aferen*, AS. *āfæran* See AFEARD.] To frighten. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Af-fect' (ăf-fĕkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AFFECTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* AFFECTING.] [L. *affectus*, p. p. of *afficere* to affect by active agency; *ad* + *facere* to make: cf. F. *affecter*, L. *affectare*, freq. of *afficere*. See FACT.] **1.** To act upon; to produce an effect or change upon.

As might *affect* the earth with cold and heat *Milton*
The climate *affected* their health and spirits *Macaulay*

2. To influence or move, as the feelings or passions; to touch.

A consideration of the rationale of our passions seems to me very necessary for all who would *affect* them upon solid and pure principles. *Burke.*

3. To love; to regard with affection. [*Obs.*]

As for Queen Katharine, he rather respected than *affected*, rather honored than loved, her *Fuller.*

4. To show a fondness for, to like to use or practice; to choose; hence, to frequent habitually.

For he does neither *affect* company, nor is he fit for 't, indeed *Shak.*

Do not *affect* the society of your inferiors in rank, nor court that of the great. *Hazlitt*

5. To dispose or incline.

Men whom they thought best *affected* to religion and their country's liberty *Milton*

6. To aim at; to aspire to; to covet. [*Obs.*]

This proud man *affects* imperial sway *Dryden*

7. To tend to by affinity or disposition.

The drops of every fluid *affect* a round figure *Newton*

8. To make a show of; to put on a pretense of, to feign; to assume; as, to *affect* ignorance.

Careless she is with artful care,
Affecting to seem unaffected *Congreve*
Thou dost *affect* my manners. *Shak.*

9. To assign; to appoint. [*R.*]

One of the domestics was *affected* to his special service *Thackeray*

Syn. — To influence; operate, act on; concern, move, melt, soften, subdue, overcome, pretend, assume.

Af-fect', *n.* [L. *affectus*.] Affection; inclination; passion, feeling; disposition. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Af'fec-ta'tion (ăf'fĕk-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *affectatio*: cf. F. *affectation*.] **1** An attempt to assume or exhibit what is not natural or real; false display, artificial show. "An *affectation* of contempt." *Macaulay*

Affectation is an awkward and forced imitation of what should be genuine and easy, wanting the beauty that accompanies what is natural. *Locke*

2. A striving after. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Pearson*

3. Fondness; affection [*Obs.*] *Hooker.*

Af'fec-ta'tion-ist, *n.* One who exhibits affectation [*R.*] *Fitzed. Hall*

Af-fect'ed (ăf-fĕkt'ĕd), *p. p. & a.* **1.** Regarded with affection; beloved. [*Obs.*]

His *affected* Hercules. *Chapman*

2. Inclined; disposed; attached.

How stand you *affected* to his wish? *Shak.*

3. Given to false show; assuming or pretending to possess what is not natural or real.

He is . . too spruce, too *affected*, too odd. *Shak.*

4. Assumed artificially; not natural.

Affected coldness and indifference *Addison*

5. (*Alg.*) Made up of terms involving different powers of the unknown quantity; adfected, as, an *affected* equation.

Af-fect'ed-ly, *adv.* **1.** In an affected manner, hypocritically, with more show than reality.

2. Lovingly; with tender care. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Af-fect'ed-ness, *n.* Affectation.

Af-fect'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who affects, assumes, pretends, or strives after. "*Affecters* of wit." *Abp. Secker.*

Af-fect'i-bil'i-ty (-ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or state of being affectible. [*R.*]

Af-fect'i-ble (-b'l), *a.* That may be affected. [*R.*]

Lay aside the absolute, and, by union with the creaturely, become *affectible*. *Coleridge*

Af-fect'ing, *a.* **1.** Moving the emotions; fitted to excite the emotions; pathetic, touching; as, an *affecting* address; an *affecting* sight.

The most *affecting* music is generally the most simple. *Mitford.*

2. Affected; given to false show. [*Obs.*]

A drawling, *affecting* rogue *Shak.*

Af-fect'ing-ly (ăf-fĕkt'ĭng-lȳ), *adv.* In an affecting manner; in a manner to excite emotions.

Af-fec'tion (ăf-fĕk'shŭn), *n.* [F. *affection*, L. *affectio*, fr. *afficere*. See AFFECT.] **1.** The act of affecting or acting upon; the state of being affected.

2. An attribute; a quality or property; a condition; a bodily state; as, figure, weight, etc., are *affections* of bodies. "The *affections* of quantity." *Boyle.*

And, truly, waking dreams were, more or less,
An old and strange *affection* of the house. *Tennyson.*

3. Bent of mind; a settled or natural impulse acting upon and swaying the mind; any emotion; as, the benevolent *affections*, esteem, gratitude, etc.; the malevolent *affections*, hatred, envy, etc.; inclination; disposition; propensity; tendency.

Affection is applicable to an unpleasant as well as a pleasant state of the mind, when impressed by any object or quality. *Cogan.*

4. A settled good will; kind feeling; love; zealous or tender attachment; — often in the *pl.* Formerly followed by *to*, but now more generally by *for* or *towards*; as, filial, social, or conjugal *affections*; to have an *affection* for or towards children.

All his *affections* are set on his own country *Macaulay*

5. Prejudice; bias. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Aylmer.*

6. (*Med.*) Disease; morbid symptom; malady, as, a pulmonary *affection*. *Dunglison.*

7. The lively representation of any emotion. *Wotton*

8 Affectation [*Obs.*] "Spruce *affection*." *Shak.*

9. Passion, violent emotion [*Obs.*]

Most wretched man,
That to *affections* does the bridle lend. *Spenser.*

Syn. — Attachment; passion; tenderness; fondness; kindness; love; good will. See ATTACHMENT; DISEASE.

Af-fec'tion-al (-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to the affections; as, *affectional* impulses; an *affectional* nature.

Af-fec'tion-ate (-āt), *a.* [Cf. F. *affectionné*.] **1.** Having affection or warm regard; loving, fond, as, an *affectionate* brother.

2 Kindly inclined, zealous. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Man, in his love to God, and desire to please him, can never be too *affectionate*. *Sprat*

3 Proceeding from affection, indicating love, tender, as, the *affectionate* care of a parent, *affectionate* countenance, message, language.

4. Strongly inclined, — with *to* [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Syn. — Tender; attached; loving, devoted, warm, fond, earnest, ardent.

Af-fec'tion-a'ted, *a.* Disposed; inclined [*Obs.*]

Affectionated to the people *Holinshed*

Af-fec'tion-ate-ly, *adv.* With affection, lovingly, fondly, tenderly, kindly.

Af-fec'tion-ate-ness, *n.* The quality of being affectionate, fondness; affection.

Af-fec'tioned (-shŭnd), *a.* **1.** Disposed. [*Archaic*]

Be kindly *affectioned* one to another *Rom.* xii 10

2. Affected, conceited [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Af-fec'tive (-tĭv), *a* [Cf. F. *affectif*.] **1** Tending to affect, affecting. [*Obs.*] *Burnet*

2 Pertaining to or exciting emotion, affectional, emotional. *Rogers*

Af-fec'tive-ly, *adv.* In an affective manner, impressively; emotionally

Af-fec'tu-ous (-tū-ŭs; 135), *a.* [L. *affectuosus*: cf. F. *affectueux*. See AFFECT.] Full of passion or emotion, earnest [*Obs.*] — **Af-fec'tu-ous-ly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*] *Fabyan*

Af-feer' (ăf-fēr'), *v. t* [OF. *aforer, afeurer*, to tax, appraise, assess, fr. L. *ad* + *forum* market, court of justice, in LL also meaning *price*.] **1** To confirm; to assure. [*Obs.*] "The title is *affeered*." *Shak.*

2. (*Old Law*) To assess or reduce, as an arbitrary penalty or amercement, to a certain and reasonable sum

Amercements . . were *affeered* by the judges *Blackstone*

Af-feer'er (-ẽr), } *n* [OF *aforeur*, LL *aforator*] (*Old*
Af-feer'or (-ẽr), } *Law*) One who affeers. *Cowell*
Af-feer'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. OF *aforement*] (*Old Law*) The act of affeering *Blackstone*

Af'fer-ent (ăf'fẽr-ent), *a* [L. *afferens*, p pr. of *afferre, ad* + *ferre* to bear] (*Physiol*) Bearing or conducting inwards to a part or organ, — opposed to *efferent*; as, *afferent* vessels; *afferent* nerves, which convey sensations from the external organs to the brain

‖ **Af-fet'tu-o'so** (ăf-fĕt'tō-ō'sō), *adv.* [It] (*Mus*) With feeling.

Af-fi'ance (ăf-fī'ans), *n.* [OE *affiaunce* trust, confidence, OF *affiance*, fr *afier* to trust, fr. LL *affidare* to trust; *ad* + *fidare* to trust, fr. L *fides* faith. See FAITH, and cf. AFFIDAVIT, AFFY, CONFIDENCE] **1.** Plighted faith, marriage contract or promise.

2 Trust, reliance, faith, confidence.

Such feelings promptly yielded to his habitual *affiance* in the divine love *Sir J. Stephen*

Lancelot, my Lancelot, thou in whom I have
Most joy and most *affiance* *Tennyson*

Af-fi'ance, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* AFFIANCED (-anst), *p pr & vb n.* AFFIANCING (-sĭng)] [Cf. OF *afiancier*, fr *affiance*] **1.** To betroth, to pledge one's faith to for marriage, or solemnly promise (one's self or another) in marriage.

To me, sad maid, he was *affianced* *Spenser*

2 To assure by promise. [*Obs.*] *Pope*

Af-fi'an-cer (-an-sẽr), *n.* One who makes a contract of marriage between two persons.

Af-fi'ant (-ant), *n* [From p. pr of OF. *afier*, LL *affidare*. See AFFIDAVIT.] (*Law*) One who makes an affidavit. [*U. S.*] *Burrill*

Syn. — Deponent See DEPONENT

Af'fi-da'vit (ăf'fĭ-dā'vĭt), *n.* [LL. *affidavit* he has made oath, perfect tense of *affidare*. See AFFIANCE, AFFY] (*Law*) A sworn statement in writing, a declaration in writing, signed and made upon oath before an authorized magistrate. *Bouvier. Burrill*

☞ It is always made *ex parte*, and without cross-examination, and in this differs from a *deposition*. It is also applied to written statements made on affirmation.

Syn. — Deposition. See DEPOSITION.

Af-file' (ăf-fīl'), *v. t.* [OF. *afiler*, F *affiler*, to sharpen; *a* (L *ad*) + *fil* thread, edge.] To polish. [*Obs.*]

Af-fil'i-a-ble (ăf-fĭl'ĭ-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being affiliated to or on, or connected with in origin.

Af-fil'i-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AFFILIATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* AFFILIATING (-ā'tĭng).] [LL. *adfiliare, affiliare*, to adopt as son; *ad* + *filius* son: cf. F. *affilier*.] **1.** To adopt; to receive into a family as a son; hence, to bring or receive into close connection; to ally.

Is the soul *affiliated* to God, or is it estranged and in rebellion? *I. Taylor.*

2 To fix the paternity of; — said of an illegitimate child; as, to *affiliate* the child *to* (or *on* or *upon*) one man rather than another.

3. To connect in the way of descent; to trace origin to.

How do these facts tend to *affiliate* the faculty of hearing upon the aboriginal vegetative processes? *H. Spencer.*

4. To attach (*to*) or unite (*with*); to receive into a society as a member, and initiate into its mysteries, plans, etc, — followed by *to* or *with*.

Affiliated societies, societies connected with a central society, or with each other.

Af-fil'i-ate, *v. i* To connect or associate one's self; — followed by *with*; as, they *affiliate* with no party.

Af-fil'i-a'tion (ăf-fĭl'ĭ-ā'shŭn), *n* [F *affiliation*, LL. *affiliatio*.] **1.** Adoption; association or reception as a member in or of the same family or society.

2 (*Law*) The establishment or ascertaining of parentage; the assignment of a child, as a bastard, to its father; filiation.

3. Connection in the way of descent. *H. Spencer*

Af-fi'nal (ăf-fī'nal), *a.* [L. *affinis*.] Related by marriage, from the same source

Af-fine' (ăf-fīn'), *v. t.* [F. *affiner* to refine; *à* (L. *ad*) + *fin* fine See FINE] To refine [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Af-fined' (-fīnd'), *a.* [OF. *affiné* related, p p., fr. LL. *affinare* to join, fr. L *affinis* neighboring, related to; *ad* + *finis* boundary, limit] Joined in affinity or by any tie. [*Obs.*] "All *affined* and kin" *Shak*

Af-fin'i-ta-tive (ăf-fĭn'ĭ-tȧ-tĭv), *a.* Of the nature of affinity. — **Af-fin'i-ta-tive-ly**, *adv*

Af-fin'i-tive, *a* Closely connected, as by affinity

Af-fin'i-ty (ăf-fĭn'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*, *pl* AFFINITIES (-tĭz). [OF *affinité*, F *affinité*, L. *affinitas*, fr *affinis*. See AFFINED.]

1 Relationship by marriage (as between a husband and his wife's blood relations, or between a wife and her husband's blood relations); — in contradistinction to *consanguinity*, or relationship by blood, — followed by *with*, *to*, or *between*.

Solomon made *affinity* with Pharaoh 1 *Kings* iii 1

2 Kinship generally; close agreement, relation, conformity, resemblance, connection; as, the *affinity* of sounds, of colors, or of languages

There is a close *affinity* between imposture and credulity *Sir G. C Lewis*

3. Companionship, acquaintance [*Obs.*]

About forty years past, I began a happy *affinity* with William Cranmer *Burton*

4 (*Chem.*) That attraction which takes place, at an insensible distance, between the heterogeneous particles of bodies, and unites them to form chemical compounds, chemism; chemical or elective affinity or attraction.

5. (*Nat Hist*) A relation between species or higher groups dependent on resemblance in the whole plan of structure, and indicating community of origin.

6 (*Spiritualism*) A superior spiritual relationship or attraction held to exist sometimes between persons, esp. persons of the opposite sex, also, the man or woman who exerts such psychical or spiritual attraction.

Af-firm' (ăf-fẽrm'), *v t* [*imp & p p.* AFFIRMED (-fẽrmd'); *p pr & vb n.* AFFIRMING.] [OE *affermen*, OF *afermer*, F *affirmer*, *affermir*, fr. L *affirmare, ad* + *firmare* to make firm, *firmus* firm See FIRM.] **1.** To make firm, to confirm, or ratify, esp. (*Law*), to assert or confirm, as a judgment, decree, or order, brought before an appellate court for review.

2 To assert positively; to tell with confidence; to aver, to maintain as true; — opposed to *deny*.

Jesus, . whom Paul *affirmed* to be alive *Acts* xxv. 19

3. (*Law*) To declare, as a fact, solemnly, under judicial sanction. See AFFIRMATION, 4.

Syn. — To assert, aver; declare; asseverate; assure, pronounce, protest, avouch, confirm, establish; ratify — To AFFIRM, ASSEVERATE, AVER, PROTEST. We *affirm* when we declare a thing as a fact or a proposition. We *asseverate* it in a peculiarly earnest manner, or with increased positiveness as what can not be disputed. We *aver* it, or formally declare it to be true, when we have positive knowledge of it We *protest* in a more public manner and with the energy of perfect sincerity. People *asseverate* in order to produce a conviction of their veracity; they *aver* when they are peculiarly desirous to be believed; they *protest* when they wish to free themselves from imputations, or to produce a conviction of their innocence.

Af-firm', *v. i.* **1.** To declare or assert positively.

Not that I so *affirm*, though so it seem
To thee, who hast thy dwelling here on earth *Milton*

2 (*Law*) To make a solemn declaration, before an authorized magistrate or tribunal, under the penalties of perjury; to testify by affirmation.

Af-firm'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being affirmed, asserted, or declared, — followed by *of*; as, an attribute *affirmable* of every just man.

Af-firm'a-bly, *adv.* In an affirmable manner.

Af-firm'ance (-ans), *n.* [Cf. OF. *affermance*.] **1.** Confirmation, ratification; confirmation of a voidable act.

This statute . . in *affirmance* of the common law. *Bacon.*

2 A strong declaration; affirmation. *Cowper.*

Af-firm'ant (ăf-fûrm'ant), *n.* [L. *affirmans, -antis*, p. pr. See AFFIRM.] **1.** One who affirms or asserts.

2. (*Law*) One who affirms, instead of taking an oath.

Af'fir-ma'tion (ăf'fẽr-mā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *affirmatio*: cf. F. *affirmation*.] **1.** Confirmation of anything established; ratification; as, the *affirmation* of a law. *Hooker.*

2. The act of affirming or asserting as true, assertion; — opposed to *negation* or *denial*.

3. That which is asserted; an assertion; a positive statement; an averment; as, an *affirmation*, by the vender, of title to property sold, or of its quality.

4. (*Law*) A solemn declaration made under the penalties of perjury, by persons who conscientiously decline taking an oath, which declaration is in law equivalent to an oath. *Bouvier.*

Af-firm'a-tive (ăf-fûrm'ă-tĭv), *a.* [L. *affirmativus*, cf. F. *affirmatif*.] **1.** Confirmative, ratifying, as, an act *affirmative* of common law.

2. That affirms, asserting that the fact is so, declaratory of what exists; answering "yes" to a question, — opposed to *negative*, as, an *affirmative* answer, an *affirmative* vote.

3. Positive; dogmatic. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Lysicles was a little disconcerted by the *affirmative* air of Crito. *Berkeley*

4. (*Logic*) Expressing the agreement of the two terms of a proposition.

5. (*Alg.*) Positive; — a term applied to quantities which are to be added, and opposed to *negative*, or such as are to be subtracted

Af-firm'a-tive, *n.* **1** That which affirms as opposed to that which denies; an affirmative proposition, that side of a question which affirms or maintains the proposition stated, — opposed to *negative*. as, there were forty votes in the *affirmative*, and ten in the *negative*

Whether there are such beings or not, 't is sufficient for my purpose that many have believed the *affirmative*. *Dryden*

2. A word or phrase expressing affirmation or assent, as, *yes, that is so*, etc.

Af-firm'a-tive-ly, *adv.* In an affirmative manner, on the affirmative side of a question, in the affirmative, — opposed to *negatively*

Af-firm'a-to-ry (-ă-tō-rў), *a.* Giving affirmation, assertive; affirmative. *Massey*

Af-firm'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who affirms

Af-fix' (ăf-fĭks'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AFFIXED (-fĭkst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* AFFIXING.] [LL. *affixare*, L. *affixus*, p. p. of *affigere* to fasten to, *ad* + *figere* to fasten. cf. OE *affichen*, F. *afficher*, ultimately fr. L. *affigere*. See FIX.] **1.** To subjoin, annex, or add at the close or end; to append to; to fix to any part of, as, to *affix* a syllable to a word; to *affix* a seal to an instrument, to *affix* one's name to a writing.

2. To fix or fasten in any way, to attach physically.

Should they [caterpillars] *affix* them to the leaves of a plant improper for their food *Ray*

3. To attach, unite, or connect with; as, names *affixed* to ideas, or ideas *affixed* to things, to *affix* a stigma to a person; to *affix* ridicule or blame to any one.

4. To fix or fasten figuratively, — with *on* or *upon*; as, eyes *affixed* upon the ground. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Syn. — To attach; subjoin, connect, annex, unite.

Af'fix (ăf'fĭks), *n.*, *pl.* AFFIXES (-ĭz). [L. *affixus*, p. p. of *affigere*. cf. F. *affixe*.] That which is affixed, an appendage, esp. one or more letters or syllables added at the end of a word, a suffix, a postfix

Af-fix'ion (ăf-fĭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *affixio*, fr. *affigere*.] Affixture. [*Obs.*] *T. Adams*

Af-fix'ture (ăf-fĭks'tûr, 135), *n* The act of affixing, or the state of being affixed, attachment

Af-fla'tion (ăf-flā'shŭn), *n* [L. *afflatus*, p. p. of *afflare* to blow or breathe on, *ad* + *flare* to blow.] A blowing or breathing on, inspiration.

Af-fla'tus (ăf-flā'tŭs), *n.* [L., fr. *afflare* See AFFLATION.] **1.** A breath or blast of wind.

2. A divine impartation of knowledge; supernatural impulse; inspiration.

A poet writing against his genius will be like a prophet without his *afflatus* *Spence.*

Af-flict' (ăf-flĭkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AFFLICTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* AFFLICTING.] [L. *afflictus*, p. p. of *affligere* to cast down, deject, *ad* + *figere* to strike. cf. OF. *aflit, afflict*, p. p. Cf. FLAGELLATE.] **1** To strike or cast down, to overthrow. [*Obs.*] "Reassembling our *afflicted* powers." *Milton.*

2. To inflict some great injury or hurt upon, causing continued pain or mental distress, to trouble grievously; to torment.

They did set over them taskmasters to *afflict* them with their burdens *Exod.* i. 11

That which was the worst now least *afflicts* me. *Milton*

3. To make low or humble. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Men are apt to prefer a prosperous error before an *afflicted* truth *Jer. Taylor*

Syn. — To trouble, grieve, pain, distress; harass, torment; wound, hurt.

Af-flict', *p. p. & a* [L. *afflictus*, p. p.] Afflicted. [*Obs.*] *Becon*

Af-flict'ed-ness, *n.* The state of being afflicted, affliction [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall*

Af-flict'er (-ẽr), *n* One who afflicts.

Af-flict'ing, *a* Grievously painful; distressing, afflictive; as, an *afflicting* event. — **Af-flict'ing-ly,** *adv*

Af-flic'tion (ăf-flĭk'shŭn), *n.* [F. *affliction*, L. *afflictio*, fr. *affligere*.] **1.** The cause of continued pain of body or mind, as sickness, losses, etc., an instance of grievous distress, a pain or grief

To repay that money will be a biting *affliction*. *Shak.*

2. The state of being afflicted; a state of pain, distress, or grief.

Some virtues are seen only in *affliction* *Addison*

Syn. — Calamity, sorrow; distress; grief; pain; adversity, misery, wretchedness; misfortune; trouble; hardship. — AFFLICTION, SORROW, GRIEF, DISTRESS. *Affliction* and *sorrow* are terms of wide and general application; *grief* and *distress* have reference to particular cases. *Affliction* is the stronger term. The suffering lies deeper in the soul, and usually arises from some powerful cause, such as the loss of what is most dear — friends, health, etc We do not speak of mere sickness or pain as "an affliction," though one who suffers from either is said to be *afflicted*, but deprivations of every kind, such as deafness, blindness, loss of limbs, etc, are called *afflictions*, showing that the term applies particularly to prolonged sources of suffering *Sorrow* and *grief* are much alike in meaning, but *grief* is the stronger term of the two, usually denoting poignant mental suffering for some definite cause, as, *grief* for the death of a dear friend, *sorrow* is more reflective, and is tinged with regret, as, the misconduct of a child is looked upon with *sorrow*. *Grief* is often violent and demonstrative; *sorrow* deep and brooding *Distress* implies extreme suffering, either bodily or mental In its higher stages, it denotes pain of a restless, agitating kind, and almost always supposes some struggle of mind or body. *Affliction* is allayed, *grief* subsides, *sorrow* is soothed, *distress* is mitigated.

Af-flic'tion-less (ăf-flĭk'shŭn-lĕs), *a.* Free from affliction

Af-flic'tive (ăf-flĭk'tĭv), *a* [Cf. F. *afflictif*] Giving pain, causing continued or repeated pain or grief, distressing. "Jove's *afflictive* hand" *Pope.*

Spreads slow disease, and darts *afflictive* pain *Prior*

Af-flic'tive-ly, *adv.* In an afflictive manner.

Af'flu-ence (ăf'flū-ens), *n.* [F *affluence*, L *affluentia*, fr. *affluens*, p. pr. of *affluere* to flow to, *ad* + *fluere* to flow. See FLUX.] **1.** A flowing to or towards, a concourse; an influx.

The *affluence* of young nobles from hence into Spain *Wotton*

There is an unusual *affluence* of strangers this year *Carlyle*

2. An abundant supply, as of thought, words, feelings, etc.; profusion; also, abundance of property, wealth

An old age of elegance, *affluence*, and ease *Goldsmith*

Syn. — Abundance; riches; profusion, exuberance, plenty; wealth, opulence.

Af'flu-en-cy (-en-sў), *n* Affluence. [*Obs.*] *Addison*

Af'flu-ent (-ent), *a* [Cf F *affluent*, L *affluens, -entis*, p pr. See AFFLUENCE.] **1.** Flowing to, flowing abundantly. "*Affluent* blood." *Harvey*

2. Abundant; copious, plenteous, hence, wealthy, abounding in goods or riches.

Language . . . *affluent* in expressions *H. Reed*

Loaded and blest with all the *affluent* store,
Which human vows at smoking shrines implore *Prior*

Af'flu-ent, *n* A stream or river flowing into a larger river or into a lake: a tributary stream

Af'flu-ent-ly, *adv.* Abundantly, copiously.

Af'flu-ent-ness, *n* Great plenty. [*R.*]

Af'flux' (ăf'flŭks'), *n* [L. *affluxum*, p. p. of *affluere*: cf. F. *afflux*. See AFFLUENCE.] A flowing towards, that which flows to, as, an *afflux* of blood to the head

Af-flux'ion (ăf-flŭk'shŭn), *n.* The act of flowing towards; afflux. *Sir T. Browne.*

Af'fo-dill (ăf'fō-dĭl), *n* Asphodel [*Obs.*]

Af-force' (ăf-fōrs'), *v. t* [OF *afforcier*, LL *afforciare*; *ad* + *fortiare*, fr. L. *fortis* strong] To reenforce; to strengthen. *Hallam.*

Af-force'ment (-ment), *n.* [OF.] **1.** A fortress, a fortification for defense [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

2 A reenforcement, a strengthening *Hallam*

Af-for'ci-a-ment (ăf-fōr'sĭ-a-ment), *n* See AFFORCEMENT [*Obs.*]

Af-ford' (ăf-fōrd'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* AFFORDED, *p pr & vb n* AFFORDING.] [OE. *aforthen*, AS. *geforðian, forðian*, to further, accomplish, afford, fr. *forð* forth, forward. The prefix *ge-* has no well defined sense See FORTH.] **1.** To give forth, to supply, yield, or produce as the natural result, fruit, or issue, as, grapes *afford* wine; olives *afford* oil, the earth *affords* fruit, the sea *affords* an abundant supply of fish.

2 To give, grant, or confer, with a remoter reference to its being the natural result, to provide, to furnish, as, a good life *affords* consolation in old age

His tuneful Muse *affords* the sweetest numbers. *Addison.*

The quiet lanes *afford* calmer retreats. *Gilpin*

3 To offer, provide, or supply, as in selling, granting, expending, with profit, or without loss or too great injury, as, A *affords* his goods cheaper than B, a man can *afford* a sum yearly in charity.

4. To incur, stand, or bear without serious detriment, as an act which might under other circumstances be injurious; — with an auxiliary, as *can, could, might*, etc, to be able or rich enough

The merchant can *afford* to trade for smaller profits *Hamilton*

He could *afford* to suffer
With those whom he saw suffer *Wordsworth*

Af-ford'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* That may be afforded.

Af-ford'ment (-ment), *n* Anything given as a help, bestowal [*Obs.*]

Af-for'est (ăf-fŏr'ĕst), *v. t.* [LL *afforestare; ad* + *forestare* See FOREST] To convert into a forest, as, to *afforest* a tract of country

Af-for'es-ta'tion (ăf-fŏr'ĕs-tā'shŭn), *n.* The act of converting into forest or woodland. *Blackstone*

Af-form'a-tive (ăf-fôrm'ă-tĭv), *n.* An affix [*R.*]

Af-fran'chise (ăf-frăn'chĭz *or* -chīz), *v. t* [F *affranchir*, à (L. *ad*) + *franc* free See FRANCHISE and FRANK] To make free, to enfranchise. *Johnson*

Af-fran'chise-ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf F. *affranchissement*] The act of making free, enfranchisement [*R.*]

Af-frap' (ăf-frăp'), *v. t. & i.* [Cf. It *affrappare, frappare*, to cut, mince, F. *frapper* to strike. See FRAP] To strike, or strike down. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Af-fray' (ăf-frā'), *v. t.* [*p. p* AFFRAYED.] [OE. *afrauen, affrauen*, OF. *effreer, esfreer*, F. *effrayer*, orig to disquiet, put out of peace, fr L. *ex* + OHG *fridu* peace (akin to E. *free*). Cf. AFRAID, FRAY, FRITH inclosure] [*Archaic*] **1.** To startle from quiet, to alarm.

Smale foules a great heap
That had *affrayed* [affrayed] me out of my sleep. *Chaucer.*

2. To frighten; to scare; to frighten away.

That voice doth us *affray* *Shak.*

Af-fray' (ăf-frā'), *n.* [OE. *afrai, affrai*, OF. *esfrei*, F. *effroi*, fr. OF. *esfreer*. See AFFRAY, *v. t.*] **1.** The act of suddenly disturbing any one; an assault or attack. [*Obs.*]

2 Alarm; terror; fright. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

3 A tumultuous assault or quarrel; a brawl; a fray. "In the very midst of the *affray*." *Motley.*

4. (*Law*) The fighting of two or more persons, in a public place, to the terror of others. *Blackstone.*

☞ A fighting in private is not, in a legal sense, an *affray*.

Syn. — Quarrel, brawl; scuffle, encounter; fight; contest; feud, tumult, disturbance.

Af-fray'er (-ẽr), *n.* One engaged in an affray.

Af-fray'ment (-ment), *n* Affray. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Af-freight' (ăf-frāt'), *v. t.* [Pref. *ad-* + *freight*: cf. F. *affréter*. See FREIGHT.] To hire, as a ship, for the transportation of goods or freight.

Af-freight'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who hires or charters a ship to convey goods.

Af-freight'ment (-ment), *n* [Cf F *affrétement*] The act of hiring, or the contract for the use of, a vessel, or some part of it, to convey cargo.

Af-fret' (ăf-frĕt'), *n* [Cf It *affrettare* to hasten, *fretta* haste] A furious onset or attack [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Af-fric'tion (ăf-frĭk'shŭn), *n* [L. *affricare* to rub on. See FRICTION] The act of rubbing against [*Obs.*]

Af-friend'ed (ăf-frĕnd'ĕd), *p p.* Made friends, reconciled. [*Obs.*] "Deadly foes . . *affriended*." *Spenser*

Af-fright' (ăf-frīt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* AFFRIGHTED, *p pr & vb n* AFFRIGHTING.] [Orig p p; OE. *afright*, AS *āfyrhtan* to terrify, *ā-* (cf. Goth *us-*, Ger. *er-*, orig meaning *out*) + *fyhto* fright. See FRIGHT.] To impress with sudden fear, to frighten; to alarm.

Dreams *affright* our souls *Shak.*

A drear and dying sound
Affrights the flamens at their service quaint *Milton*

Syn. — To terrify; frighten, alarm; dismay; appall; scare; startle; daunt; intimidate

Af-fright', *p. a.* Affrighted. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Af-fright', *n* **1.** Sudden and great fear; terror It expresses a stronger impression than *fear*, or *apprehension*, perhaps less than *terror*

He looks behind him with *affright*, and forward with despair *Goldsmith*

2 The act of frightening, also, a cause of terror, an object of dread *B. Jonson*

Af-fright'ed-ly, *adv.* With fright. *Drayton*

Af-fright'en (-'n), *v. t.* To frighten. [*Archaic*] "Fit tales . . . to *affrighten* babes." *Southey*

Af-fright'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who frightens [*Archaic*]

Af-fright'ful (-fŭl), *a* Terrifying, frightful. — **Af-fright'ful-ly,** *adv* [*Archaic*]

Bugbears or *affrightful* apparitions *Cudworth*

Af-fright'ment (-ment), *n* Affright, the state of being frightened, sudden fear or alarm. [*Archaic*]

Passionate words or blows . . fill the child's mind with terror and *affrightment* *Locke*

Af-front' (ăf-frŭnt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AFFRONTED, *p pr., & vb n* AFFRONTING.] [OF *afronter*, F *affronter*, to confront, LL *affrontare* to strike against, fr L *ad* + *frons* forehead, front See FRONT.] **1** To front, to face in position, to meet or encounter face to face. [*Obs.*]

All the sea-coasts do *affront* the Levant. *Holland*

That he as 't were by accident, may here
Affront Ophelia *Shak.*

2 To face in defiance; to confront, as, to *affront* death, hence, to meet in hostile encounter [*Archaic*]

3 To offend by some manifestation of disrespect, to insult to the face by demeanor or language, to treat with marked incivility

How can any one imagine that the fathers would have dared to *affront* the wife of Aurelius? *Addison.*

Syn. — To insult, abuse, outrage, wound, illtreat; slight, defy, offend, provoke, pique, nettle

Af-front', *n* [Cf F *affront*, fr. *affronter*.] **1.** An encounter either friendly or hostile. [*Obs.*]

I walked about, admired of all, and dreaded
On hostile ground, none daring my *affront* *Milton*

2 Contemptuous or rude treatment which excites or justifies resentment, marked disrespect, a purposed indignity, insult.

Offering an *affront* to our understanding *Addison*

3. An offense to one's self-respect, shame *Arbuthnot*

Syn. — AFFRONT, INSULT, OUTRAGE An *affront* is a designed mark of disrespect, usually in the presence of others. An *insult* is a personal attack either by words or actions, designed to humiliate or degrade An *outrage* is an act of extreme and violent insult or abuse An *affront* piques and mortifies, an *insult* irritates and provokes, an *outrage* wounds and injures

Captious persons construe every innocent freedom into an *affront* When people are in a state of animosity, they seek opportunities of offering each other *insults* Intoxication or violent passion impels men to the commission of *outrages* *Crabb*

Af-fron-té' (ăf-frŭn-tā'), *a.* [F. *affronté*, p. p.] (*Her.*) Face to face, or front to front, facing.

Af-front'ed-ly (ăf-frŭnt'ĕd-lў), *adv* Shamelessly. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

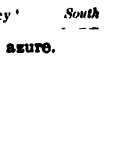
Af-fron-tee', *n.* One who receives an affront *Lytton.*

Af-front'er (ăf-frŭnt'ẽr), *n* One who affronts, or insults to the face.

Af-front'ing-ly, *adv.* In an affronting manner.

Af-front'ive (-ĭv), *a.* Tending to affront or offend, offensive; abusive.

How *affrontive* it is to despise mercy! *South*



Affronté

Af-front'ive-ness (ăf-frŭnt'ĭv-nĕs), *n.* The quality that gives an affront or offense. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Af-fuse' (ăf-fūz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AFFUSED (-fūzd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* AFFUSING (-fūz'ĭng)] [L. *affusus*, p. p. of *affundere* to pour to; *ad* + *fundere*. See FUSE.] To pour out or upon. [*R.*]

I first *affused* water upon the compressed beans. *Boyle*

Af-fu'sion (ăf-fū'zhŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *affusion*.] The act of pouring upon, or sprinkling with a liquid, as water upon a child in baptism. Specifically: (*Med.*) The act of pouring water or other fluid on the whole or a part of the body, as a remedy in disease. *Dunglison*

Af-fy' (ăf-fī'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AFFIED (ăf-fīd'), *p. pr.* AFFYING.] [OF. *afier*, LL. *affidare*. Cf. AFFIANCE.]

1. To confide (one's self *to*, or *in*); to trust. [*Obs.*]

2. To betroth or espouse; to affiance. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

3. To bind in faith. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Montagu*

Af-fy', *v. i.* To trust or confide. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Af'ghan (ăf'gan), *a.* Of or pertaining to Afghanistan.

Af'ghan, *n.* **1.** A native of Afghanistan.

2. A kind of worsted blanket or wrap.

A-field' (ȧ-fēld'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *field*.] **1.** To, in, or on the field. "We drove *afield*." *Milton.*

How jocund did they drive their team *afield!* *Gray*

2. Out of the way; astray.

Why should he wander *afield* at the age of fifty-five? *Trollope.*

A-fire' (ȧ-fīr'), *adv. & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *fire*.] On fire

A-flame' (ȧ-flām'), *adv & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *flame*.] In flames; glowing with light or passion, ablaze *G Eliot*

A-flat' (ȧ-flăt'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *flat*.] Level with the ground; flat. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

A-flaunt' (ȧ-flânt'), *adv & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *flaunt*.] In a flaunting state or position. *Copley*

A-flick'er (ȧ-flĭk'ẽr), *adv. & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *flicker*.] In a flickering state.

A-float' (ȧ-flōt'), *adv. & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *float*.] **1.** Borne on the water; floating; on board ship.

On such a full sea are we now *afloat* *Shak.*

2 Moving, passing from place to place, in general circulation, as, a rumor is *afloat*

3. Unfixed; moving without guide or control, adrift, as, our affairs are all *afloat*

A-flow' (ȧ-flō'), *adv. & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *flow*.] Flowing

Their founts *aflow* with tears. *R Browning*

A-flush' (ȧ-flŭsh'), *adv. & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *flush*, n.] In a flushed or blushing state.

A-flush', *adv & a* [Pref. *a-* + *flush*, a.] On a level.

The bank is *aflush* with the sea. *Swinburne*

A-flut'ter (ȧ-flŭt'tẽr), *adv. & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *flutter*.] In a flutter, agitated.

A-foam' (ȧ-fōm'), *adv. & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *foam*.] In a foaming state, as, the sea is all *afoam*.

A-foot' (ȧ-fōōt'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *foot*.] **1.** On foot.

We 'll walk *afoot* a while *Shak.*

2. Fig.: In motion, in action, astir, in progress

The matter being *afoot* *Shak*

A-fore' (ȧ-fōr'), *adv.* [OE. *afore*, *aforn*, AS *onforan* or *æfforan*; pref. *a-* + *fore*.] **1** Before [*Obs.* or *Dial.*]

If he have never drunk wine *afore*. *Shak.*

2. (*Naut.*) In the fore part of a vessel.

A-fore', *prep.* **1.** Before (in all its senses) [*Archaic*]

2. (*Naut.*) Before, in front of, farther forward than, as, *afore* the windlass

Afore the mast, among the common sailors; — a phrase used to distinguish the ship's crew from the officers.

A-fore'cit'ed (-sīt'ĕd), *a.* Named or quoted before

A-fore'go'ing (-gō'ĭng), *a.* Going before, foregoing

A-fore'hand' (-hănd'), *adv.* Beforehand, in anticipation. [*Archaic* or *Dial.*]

She is come *aforehand* to anoint my body *Mark* xiv 8

A-fore'hand', *a* Prepared, previously provided, — opposed to *behindhand*. [*Archaic* or *Dial.*]

Aforehand in all matters of power *Bacon*

A-fore'men'tioned (-mĕn'shŭnd), *a.* Previously mentioned, before-mentioned *Addison*

A-fore'named' (-nāmd'), *a* Named before. *Peacham*

A-fore'said' (-sĕd'), *a* Said before, or in a preceding part; already described or identified.

A-fore'thought' (-thȧt'), *a* Premeditated, prepense, previously in mind; designed, as, malice *aforethought*, which is required to constitute murder *Bouvier.*

A-fore'thought', *n.* Premeditation.

A-fore'time' (-tīm'), *adv* In time past, formerly. "He prayed . . . as he did *aforetime*" *Dan* vi 10

‖ **A for'ti-o'ri** (ȧ fôr'shĭ-ō'rī) [L.] (*Logic & Math.*) With stronger reason

A-foul' (ȧ-foul'), *adv. & a* [Pref. *a-* + *foul*.] In collision; entangled.

Totten

To run afoul of, to run against or come into collision with, especially so as to become entangled or to cause injury.

A-fraid' (-frād'), *p. a.* [OE *afrayed*, *affrande*, p. p. of *afraien* to affray. See AFFRAY, and cf AFEARD.] Impressed with fear or apprehension, in fear, apprehensive. [*Afraid* comes after the noun it limits.] "Back they recoiled, *afraid*." *Milton*

☞ This word expresses a less degree of fear than *terrified* or *frightened*. It is followed by *of* before the object of fear, or by the infinitive, or by a dependent clause; as, to be *afraid of* death "I am *afraid* to die" "I am *afraid* he will chastise me." "Be not *afraid* that I your hand should take." *Shak. I am afraid* is sometimes used colloquially to soften a statement; as, *I am afraid* I can not help you in this matter.

Syn. — Fearful; timid, timorous; alarmed; anxious.

Af'reet (ăf'rēt), *n.* Same as AFRIT.

A-fresh' (ȧ-frĕsh'), *adv* [Pref. *a-* + *fresh*.] Anew; again; once more; newly.

They crucify . . the Son of God *afresh* *Heb* vi. 6

Af'ric (ăf'rĭk), *a.* African. — *n.* Africa. [*Poetic*]

Af'ri-can (ăf'rĭ-kan), *a.* [L. *Africus*, *Africanus*, fr. *Afer* African.] Of or pertaining to Africa.

African hemp, a fiber prepared from the leaves of the *Sansevieria Guineensis*, a plant found in Africa and India. — **African marigold**, a tropical American plant (*Tagetes erecta*). — **African oak** *or* **African teak**, a timber furnished by *Oldfieldia Africana*, used in ship building.

Af'ri-can, *n.* A native of Africa; also, one ethnologically belonging to an African race.

Af'ri-can'der (ăf'rĭ-kăn'dẽr), *n.* One born in Africa, the offspring of a white father and a "colored" mother. Also, and now commonly in Southern Africa, a native born of European settlers.

Af'ri-can-ism (ăf'rĭ-kan-ĭz'm), *n.* A word, phrase, idiom, or custom peculiar to Africa or Africans. "The knotty *Africanisms* . . . of the fathers." *Milton.*

Af'ri-can-ize (-iz), *v. t.* To place under the domination of Africans or negroes. [*Amer.*] *Bartlett*

Af'rit (ăf'rĭt), **Af'rite** (-rīt), **Af'reet** (-rēt), *n.* [Arab. *'ifrīt.*] (*Moham. Myth.*) A powerful evil jinnee, demon, or monstrous giant.

A-front' (ȧ-frŭnt'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *front*.] In front, face to face. — *prep.* In front of. *Shak*

Aft (ăft), *adv. & a.* [AS. *æftan* behind, orig. superl of *of*, *off*. See AFTER.] (*Naut.*) Near or towards the stern of a vessel; astern; abaft.

Aft'er (ăft'ẽr), *a.* [AS. *æfter* after, behind, akin to Goth. *aftaro*, *aftra*, backwards, Icel. *aptr*, Sw. and Dan. *efter*, OHG. *aftar* behind, Dutch and LG. *achter*, Gr. *ἀπωτερω* further off. The ending *-ter* is an old comparative suffix, in E. generally *-ther* (as in *other*), and *after* is a compar. of *of*, *off* √194 See OF, cf. ART.] **1.** Next, later in time; subsequent, succeeding; as, an *after* period of life. *Marshall*

☞ In this sense the word is sometimes needlessly combined with the following noun, by means of a hyphen, as, *after*-ages, *after*-act, *after*-days, *after*-life. For the most part the words are properly kept separate when *after* has this meaning.

2. Hinder, nearer the rear. (*Naut.*) Toward the stern of the ship; — applied to any object in the rear part of a vessel, as the *after* cabin, *after* hatchway. It is often combined with its noun; as, *after*-bowlines, *after*-braces, *after*-sails, *after*-yards, those on the mainmasts and mizzenmasts.

After body (*Naut.*), the part of a ship abaft the dead flat, or middle part.

Aft'er, *prep* **1** Behind in place, as, men in line one *after* another "Shut doors *after* you" *Shak.*

2. Below in rank, next to in order *Shak.*

Cadrus *after* Phœbus sings the best *Dryden*

3 Later in time, subsequent to; as, *after* supper, *after* three days It often precedes a clause. Formerly *that* was interposed between it and the clause.

After I am risen again, I will go before you into Galilee *Matt* xxvi 32

4 Subsequent to and in consequence of, as, *after* what you have said, I shall be careful

5 Subsequent to and notwithstanding; as, *after* all our advice, you took that course

6 Moving toward from behind; following; in search of, in pursuit of

Ye shall not go *after* other gods *Deut* vi 14

After whom is the king of Israel come out? *1 Sam* xxiv 14

7. Denoting the aim or object, concerning, in relation to; as, to look *after* workmen, to inquire *after* a friend, to thirst *after* righteousness

8 In imitation of, in conformity with; after the manner of, as, to make a thing *after* a model, a picture *after* Rubens, the boy takes *after* his father

To name *or* **call after**, to name like and in reference to

Our eldest son was *named* George *after* his uncle *Goldsmith*

9 According to, in accordance with; in conformity with the nature of, as, he acted *after* his kind.

He shall not judge *after* the sight of his eyes *Isa* xi 3

They that are *after* the flesh do mind the things of the flesh *Rom* viii 5

10 According to the direction and influence of, in proportion to, befitting [*Archaic*]

He takes greatness of kingdoms according to bulk and currency, and not *after* their intrinsic value *Bacon*

After all, when everything has been considered, upon the whole — **After** (with the same noun preceding and following), as, wave *after* wave, day *after* day, several or many (waves, etc.) successively — **One after another**, successively. — **To be after**, to be in pursuit of in order to reach or get; as, he is *after* money.

Aft'er, *adv* Subsequently in time or place; behind, afterward, as, he follows *after*.

It was about the space of three hours *after*. *Acts* v 7

☞ *After* is prefixed to many words, forming compounds, but retaining its usual signification. The prefix may be adverbial, prepositional, or adjectival; as in *after*-described, *after*-dinner, *after*-part The hyphen is sometimes needlessly used to connect the adjective *after* with its noun. See Note under AFTER, *a*, 1.

Aft'er-birth' (-bŏrth'), *n* (*Med.*) The placenta and membranes with which the fetus is connected, and which come away after delivery

Aft'er-brain' (-brān'), *n.* (*Anat.*) The medulla oblongata.

Aft'er-cast' (-kăst'), *n* A throw of dice after the game is ended, hence, anything done too late. *Gower*

Aft'er-clap' (-klăp'), *n* An unexpected subsequent event; something disagreeable happening after an affair is supposed to be at an end *Spenser.*

Aft'er-crop' (-krŏp'), *n* A second crop or harvest in the same year *Mortimer*

Aft'er damp' (dămp') An irrespirable gas, remaining after an explosion of fire damp in mines; choke damp See CARBONIC ACID.

Aft'er-din'ner (-dĭn'nẽr), *n* The time just after dinner. "An *after-dinner's* sleep." *Shak.* [*Obs.*] — *a.* Following dinner; post-prandial, as, an *after-dinner* nap.

Aft'er-eat'age (ăft'ẽr-ēt'ĭj), *n.* Aftergrass.

Aft'er-eye' (-ī'), *v. t.* To look after. [*Poetic*] *Shak.*

Aft'er-game' (-gām'), *n.* A second game; hence, a subsequent scheme or expedient. *Watson.*

Aftergame at Irish, an ancient game very nearly resembling backgammon. *Beau. & Fl.*

Aft'er-glow' (-glō'), *n.* A glow of refulgence in the western sky after sunset.

Aft'er-grass' (ăft'ẽr-grăs'), *n.* The grass that grows after the first crop has been mown; aftermath.

Aft'er-growth' (-grōth'), *n.* A second growth or crop, or (metaphorically) development. *J. S. Mill.*

Aft'er-guard' (-gărd'), *n.* (*Naut.*) The seaman or seamen stationed on the poop or after part of the ship, to attend the after-sails. *Totten.*

Aft'er-im'age (-ĭm'ăj), *n.* The impression of a vivid sensation retained by the retina of the eye after the cause has been removed; also extended to impressions left of tones, smells, etc.

Aft'er-ings (-ĭngz), *n pl.* The last milk drawn in milking; strokings, strippings. [*Obs* or *Dial.*] *Grose.*

Aft'er-math (-măth), *n.* [*After* + *math*. See MATH.] A second mowing; the grass which grows after the first crop of hay in the same season, rowen. *Holland*

Aft'er-men'tioned (-mĕn'shŭnd), *a* Mentioned afterwards; as, persons *after-mentioned* (in a writing).

Aft'er-most (-mōst), *a. superl.* [OE. *eftemest*, AS. *æftemest*, akin to Gothic *aftumist* and *aftuma*, the last, orig a superlative of *of*, with the superlative endings *-te*, *-me*, *-st*] **1** Hindmost, — opposed to *foremost.*

2 (*Naut.*) Nearest the stern, most aft.

Aft'er-noon' (-nōōn'), *n.* The part of the day which follows noon, between noon and evening.

Aft'er-note' (-nōt'), *n.* (*Mus.*) One of the small notes which occur on the unaccented parts of the measure, taking their time from the preceding note.

Aft'er-pains' (-pānz'), *n pl* (*Med.*) The pains which succeed childbirth, as in expelling the afterbirth

Aft'er-piece' (-pēs'), *n* **1** A piece performed after a play, usually a farce or other small entertainment.

2 (*Naut.*) The heel of a rudder

Aft'er-sails' (-sālz'), *n pl* (*Naut.*) The sails on the mizzenmast, or on the stays between the mainmast and mizzenmast. *Totten.*

Aft'er-shaft' (-shăft'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The hypoptilum.

Aft'er-taste' (-tāst'), *n.* A taste which remains in the mouth after eating or drinking.

Aft'er-thought' (-thȧt'), *n* Reflection after an act; later or subsequent thought or expedient.

Aft'er-wards (-wẽrdz), **Aft'er-ward** (-wẽrd), *adv* [AS *æfterweard*, a., behind See AFT, and -WARD (suffix). The final *s* in *afterwards* is adverbial, orig. a genitive ending] At a later or succeeding time

Aft'er-wise' (-wīz'), *a* Wise after the event; wise or knowing, when it is too late

Aft'er-wit' (-wĭt'), *n* Wisdom or perception that comes after it can be of use "*After-wit* comes too late when the mischief is done" *L'Estrange*

Aft'er-wit'ted (-wĭt'tĕd), *a.* Characterized by afterwit, slow-witted. *Tyndale.*

Aft'most (ăft'mōst), *a.* (*Naut.*) Nearest the stern.

Aft'ward (-wẽrd), *adv.* (*Naut.*) Toward the stern.

‖ **A-ga'** *or* ‖ **A-gha'** (ȧ-gä' *or* ä'gȧ), *n* [Turk *aghā* a great lord, chief master] In Turkey, a commander or chief officer. It is used also as a title of respect.

A-gain' (ȧ-gĕn'; 277), *adv.* [OE *agen*, *agayn*, AS. *ongegn*, *ongeán*, against, again; *on* + *geán*, akin to Ger. *gegen* against, Icel. *gegn*. Cf. GAINSAY.] **1.** In return; back, as, bring us word *again*.

2. Another time, once more, anew.

If a man dies, shall he live *again*? *Job* xiv 14

3 Once repeated, — of quantity, as, as large *again*, half as much *again*

4 In any other place [*Archaic*] *Bacon.*

5 On the other hand. "The one is my sovereign, the other *again* is my kinsman" *Shak*

6 Moreover; besides; further

Again, it is of great consequence to avoid, etc *Herschel*

Again and again, more than once; often; repeatedly. — **Now and again**, now and then, occasionally. — **To and again**, to and fro. [*Obs.*] *De Foe.*

☞ **Again** was formerly used in many verbal combinations, as, *again*-witness, to witness against, *again*-ride, to ride against, *again*-come, to come against, to encounter, *again*-bring, to bring back, etc.

A-gain' (ȧ-gĕn'), **A-gains'** (-gĕnz'), *prep* Against; also, towards (in order to meet). [*Obs.*]

Albeit that it is *again* his kind. *Chaucer*

A-gain'buy' (-bī'), *v. t.* To redeem. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif*

A-gain'say' (-sā'), *v. t.* To gainsay [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

A-gainst' (ȧ-gĕnst', 277), *prep.* [OE *agens*, *ageynes*, AS. *ongegn*. The *s* is adverbial, orig. a genitive ending. See AGAIN] **1.** Abreast of; opposite to; facing; towards, as, *against* the mouth of a river; — in this sense often preceded by *over*

Jacob saw the angels of God come *against* him. *Tyndale*

2. From an opposite direction so as to strike or come in contact with, in contact with; upon; as, hail beats *against* the roof.

3 In opposition to, whether the opposition is of sentiment or of action; on the other side; counter to, in contrariety to, hence, adverse to, as, *against* reason; *against* law, to run a race *against* time.

The gate would have been shut *against* her *Fielding*

An argument *against* the use of steam *Tyndall*

4. By or before the time that; in preparation for; so as to be ready for the time when. [*Archaic* or *Dial.*]

Urijah the priest made it, *against* King Ahaz came from Damascus *2 Kings* xvi. 11

Against the sun, in a direction contrary to that in which the sun appears to move.

A-gain'stand' (ȧ-gĕn'stănd'), *v t* To withstand. [*Obs.*]

A-gain'ward (-wẽrd), *adv.* Back again. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Ag'a-lac'ti-a** (ăg'ȧ-lăk'tĭ-ȧ), } *n.* [Gr. ἀγαλαστία,
Ag'a-lax'y (ăg'ȧ-lăk'sĭ), } ȧ priv. + γάλα, γάλακτος, milk.] (*Med.*) Failure of the due secretion of milk after childbirth.

Ag'a-lac'tous (-tŭs), *a.* Lacking milk to suckle with.

‖ **A'gal-a'gal** (ä'gäl-ä'gäl), *n.* Same as AGAR-AGAR.

Ag'al-loch (ăg'ȧl-lŏk), } *n.* [Gr. ἀγάλλοχον,
‖ **A-gal'lo-chum** (ȧ-găl'lō-kŭm), } of Eastern origin: cf. Skr. *aguru*, Heb. pl. *ahālīm.*] A soft, resinous wood (*Aquilaria agallochum*) of a highly aromatic smell, burnt by the orientals as a perfume. It is called also *agal-wood* and *aloes wood*. The name is also given to some other species.

Ag'al-mat'o-lite (ăg'ȧl-măt'ō-līt), *n.* [Gr. ἄγαλμα, -ματος, image, statue + *-lite:* cf. F. *agalmatolithe.*] (*Min.*) A soft, compact stone, of a grayish, greenish, or yellowish color, carved into images by the Chinese, and hence called *figure stone*, and *pagodite*. It is probably a variety of pinite.

‖ **Ag'a-ma** (ăg'ȧ-mȧ), *n.*; *pl.* AGAMAS (-mȧz). [From the Caribbean name of a species of lizard.] (*Zool.*) A genus of lizards, one of the few which feed upon vegetable substances; also, one of these lizards.



Agama (*A aculeata*). 1/6

‖ **Ag'a-mi** (-mē), *n.*; *pl.* AGAMIS (-mēz) [F. *agami*, fr. the native name.] (*Zool.*) A South American bird (*Psophia crepitans*), allied to the cranes, and easily domesticated, — called also the *gold-breasted trumpeter*. Its body is about the size of the pheasant. See TRUMPETER.

A-gam'ic (ȧ-găm'ĭk), *a.* [See AGAMOUS.] (*a*) (*Biol.*) Produced without sexual union, as, *agamic* or unfertilized eggs. (*b*) Not having visible organs of reproduction, as flowerless plants; agamous

A-gam'ic-al-ly (-ĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* In an agamic manner

Ag'a-mist (ăg'ȧ-mĭst), *n.* [See AGAMOUS.] An unmarried person, also, one opposed to marriage. *Fox*

‖ **Ag'a-mo-gen'e-sis** (ăg'ȧ-mō-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n.* [Gr ἀγαμος unmarried (ȧ priv. + γαμος marriage) + γενεσις reproduction.] (*Biol.*) Reproduction without the union of parents of distinct sexes, asexual reproduction

Ag'a-mo-ge-net'ic (-jē-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Reproducing or produced without sexual union. — **Ag'a-mo-genet'ic-al-ly** (-ĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.*

All known *agamogenetic* processes end in a complete return to the primitive stock *Haeckel*

Ag'a-mous (ăg'ȧ-mŭs), *a.* [Gr ἄγαμος unmarried, *a* priv. + γάμος marriage.] (*Biol.*) Having no visible sexual organs; asexual In *Bot.*, cryptogamous

A-gan'gli-on'ic (ȧ-găn'glĭ-ŏn'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *a-* not + *ganglionic.*] (*Physiol.*) Without ganglia

A-gape' (ȧ-gāp' *or* -gāp'), *adv. & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *gape.*] Gaping, as with wonder, expectation, or eager attention

Dazzles the crowd and sets them all *agape* *Milton*

‖ **Ag'a-pe** (ăg'ȧ-pē), *n.*, *pl.* AGAPÆ (-pē) [Gr ἀγαπη love, pl. ἀγάπαι.] The love feast of the primitive Christians, being a meal partaken of in connection with the communion.

‖ **A'gar-a'gar** (ä'gär-ä'gär), *n.* [Ceylonese local name.] A fucus or seaweed much used in the East for soups and jellies, Ceylon moss (*Gracilaria lichenoides*)

Ag'a-ric (ăg'ȧ-rĭk; 277), *n.* [L *agaricum*, Gr ἀγαρικόν, said to be fr. *Agara*, a town in Sarmatia.] **1** (*Bot.*) A fungus of the genus *Agaricus*, of many species, of which the common mushroom is an example

2 An old name for several species of *Polyporus*, corky fungi growing on decaying wood

☞ The "*female agaric*" (*Polyporus officinalis*) was renowned as a cathartic, the "*male agaric*" (*Polyporus igniarius*) is used for preparing touchwood, called punk or German tinder.

Agaric mineral, a light, chalky deposit of carbonate of lime, sometimes called *rock milk*, formed in caverns or fissures of limestone.

A-gasp' (ȧ-gȧsp'), *adv & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *gasp.*] In a state of gasping. *Coleridge*

A-gast' or **A-ghast'** (ȧ-gȧst'), *v. t.* To affright, to terrify. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer. Spenser*

A-gast' (ȧ-gȧst'), *p. p & a.* See AGHAST

A-gas'tric (ȧ-găs'trĭk), *a.* [Gr ἀ priv. + γαστήρ stomach.] (*Physiol.*) Having no stomach, or distinct digestive canal, as the tapeworm

A-gate' (ȧ-gāt'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* on + *gate* way.] On the way, agoing, as, to be *agate*; to set the bells *agate*. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*] *Colgrave*

Ag'ate (ăg'ĕt), *n.* [F *agate*, It *agata*, L *achates*, fr Gr. ἀχάτης.] **1** (*Min.*) A semipellucid, uncrystallized variety of quartz, presenting various tints in the same specimen. Its colors are delicately arranged in stripes or bands, or blended in clouds

☞ The *fortification agate*, or Scotch pebble, the *moss agate*, the *clouded agate*, etc., are familiar varieties

2. (*Print.*) A kind of type, larger than pearl and smaller than nonpareil; in England called *ruby*

☞ This line is printed in the type called *agate*.

3. A diminutive person, so called in allusion to the small figures cut in agate for rings and seals. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

4. A tool used by gold-wire drawers, bookbinders, etc.; — so called from the agate fixed in it for burnishing

Ag'a-tif'er-ous (ăg'ȧ-tĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Agate* + *-ferous.*] Containing or producing agates. *Craig*

Ag'a-tine (ăg'ȧ-tĭn), *a.* Pertaining to, or like, agate

Ag'a-tize (-tīz), *v. t.* [Usually p. p. AGATIZED (-tīzd).] To convert into agate; to make resemble agate. *Dana.*

Ag'a-ty (-tȳ), *a.* Of the nature of agate, or containing agate.

A-ga've (ȧ-gā'vē), *n.* [L. *Agave*, prop. name, fr. Gr. ἀγαυή, fem. of ἀγαυός illustrious, noble.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants (order *Amaryllidaceæ*) of which the chief species is the maguey or century plant (*A. Americana*), wrongly called Aloe. It is from ten to seventy years, according to climate, in attaining maturity, when it produces a gigantic flower stem, sometimes forty feet in height, and perishes. The fermented juice is the *pulque* of the Mexicans; distilled, it yields *mescal* A strong thread and a tough paper are made from the leaves, and the wood has many uses.



Agave (*A Americana*)

A-gazed' (ȧ-gāzd'), *p. p.* [Only in p. p., another spelling for *aghast.*] Gazing with astonishment, amazed. [*Obs.*]

The whole army stood *agazed* on him *Shak.*

Age (āj), *n.* [OF. *aage, eage*, F. *âge*, fr L *aetas* through a supposed LL. *aetaticum.* L. *aetas* is contracted fr *aevitas*, fr *aevum* lifetime, age, akin to E *aye* ever Cf EACH.] **1** The whole duration of a being, whether animal, vegetable, or other kind, lifetime.

Mine *age* is as nothing before thee *Ps.* xxxix 5

2. That part of the duration of a being or a thing which is between its beginning and any given time, as, what is the present *age* of a man, or of the earth?

3 The latter part of life, an advanced period of life, seniority; state of being old.

Nor wrong mine *age* with this indignity *Shak.*

4 One of the stages of life, as, the *age* of infancy, of youth, etc. *Shak.*

5 Mature age; especially, the time of life at which one attains full personal rights and capacities, as, to come of *age*; he (or she) is of *age*. *Abbott* In the United States, both males and females are of *age* when twenty-one years old.

6. The time of life at which some particular power or capacity is understood to become vested, as, the *age* of consent, the *age* of discretion *Abbott*

7. A particular period of time in history, as distinguished from others, as, the golden *age*, the *age* of Pericles 'The spirit of the *age*" *Prescott*

Truth, in some *age* or other, will find her witness *Milton*

Archeological ages are designated as three The Stone *age* (the early and the later stone age, called *paleolithic* and *neolithic*), the Bronze *age*, and the Iron *age*. During the Age of Stone men is supposed to have employed stone for weapons and implements.

See AUGUSTAN, BRAZEN, GOLDEN, HEROIC, MIDDLE

8 A great period in the history of the Earth

The **geologic ages** are as follows 1 The Archæan, including the time when there was no life and the time of the earliest and simplest forms of life 2 The *age* of Invertebrates, or the Silurian, when the life on the globe consisted distinctively of invertebrates 3 The *age* of Fishes, or the Devonian, when fishes were the dominant race 4 The *age* of Coal Plants, or Acrogens, or the Carboniferous *age* 5. The Mesozoic or Secondary *age*, or *age* of Reptiles, when reptiles prevailed in great numbers and of vast size 6. The Tertiary *age*, or *age* of Mammals, when the mammalia, or quadrupeds, abounded, and were the dominant race 7 The Quaternary *age*, or *age* of Man, or the modern era *Dana.*

9. A century, the period of one hundred years.

Fleury . . . apologizes for these five *ages* *Hallam*

10 The people who live at a particular period, hence, a generation. "*Ages* yet unborn" *Pope*

The way which the *age* follows *J. H. Newman*

Lo! where the stage, the poor degraded stage,
Holds its warped mirror to a gaping *age* *C. Sprague*

11. A long time. [*Colloq.*] "He made minutes an *age*" *Tennyson*

Age of a tide, the time from the origin of a tide in the South Pacific Ocean to its arrival at a given place — **Moon's age**, the time that has elapsed since the last preceding conjunction of the sun and moon

☞ *Age* is used to form the first part of many compounds, as, *age*-lasting, *age*-adorning, *age*-worn, *age*-enfeebled, *age*-long.

Syn. — Time, period; generation, date, era, epoch.

Age, *v. i.* [*imp & p. p* AGED (ājd), *p. pr & vb. n.* AGING (ā'jĭng).] To grow aged, to become old, to show marks of age, as, he grew fat as he *aged*

They live one hundred and thirty years, and never *age* for all that *Holland*

I am *aging*, that is, I have a whitish, or rather a light-colored, hair here and there *Landor*

Age, *v. t.* To cause to grow old, to impart the characteristics of age to, as, grief *ages* us

A'ged (ā'jĕd), *a* **1** Old, having lived long, having lived almost to or beyond the usual time allotted to that species of being, as, an *aged* man, an *aged* oak.

2. Belonging to old age "*Aged* cramps" *Shak.*

3 (ājd *or* āj'ĕd) Having a certain age, at the age of, having lived, as, a man *aged* forty years.

A'ged-ly, *adv.* In the manner of an aged person.

A'ged-ness, *n* The quality of being aged, oldness.

Custom without truth is but *agedness* of error *Milton*

Age'less (āj'lĕs), *a.* Without old age or limits of duration, as, fountains of *ageless* youth.

A-gen' (ȧ-gĕn'), *adv. & prep* See AGAIN. [*Obs.*]

A'gen-cy (ā'jen-sȳ), *n*; *pl.* AGENCIES (-sĭz) [LL *agentia*, fr. L. *agens, agentis:* cf. F. *agence* See AGENT.]

1. The faculty of acting or of exerting power, the state of being in action, action; instrumentality.

The superintendence and *agency* of Providence in the natural world. *Woodward*

2. The office of an agent, or factor; the relation between a principal and his agent; business of one intrusted with the concerns of another.

3. The place of business of an agent.

Syn. — Action; operation; efficiency; management.

A'gend (ā'jĕnd), *n.* See AGENDUM. [*Obs.*]

‖ **A-gen'dum** (ȧ-jĕn'dŭm), *n*; *pl* AGENDA (-dȧ) [L., neut. of the gerundive of *agere* to act.] **1.** Something to be done; in the *pl.*, a memorandum book.

2. A church service; a ritual or liturgy. [In this sense, usually *Agenda.*]

Ag'e-ne'sic (ăj'ē-nē'sĭk), *a* [See AGENESIS.] (*Physiol.*) Characterized by sterility; infecund.

‖ **A-gen'e-sis** (ȧ-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n* [Gr. ἀ priv. + γένεσις birth.] (*Physiol.*) Any imperfect development of the body, or any anomaly of organization

‖ **Ag'en-ne'sis** (ăj'ĕn-nē'sĭs), *n.* [Gr ἀ priv. + γένησις an engendering.] (*Physiol.*) Impotence; sterility.

A'gent (ā'jent), *a.* [L. *agens, agentis*, p. pr. of *agere* to act, akin to Gr. ἄγειν to lead, Icel *aka* to drive, Skr. *aj.* √2] Acting; — opposed to *patient*, or sustaining, action. [*Archaic*] "The body *agent*" *Bacon.*

A'gent, *n.* **1** One who exerts power, or has the power to act, an actor

Heaven made us *agents*, free to good or ill *Dryden*

2. One who acts for, or in the place of, another, by authority from him, one intrusted with the business of another; a substitute, a deputy; a factor.

3. An active power or cause, that which has the power to produce an effect, as, a physical, chemical, or medicinal *agent*, as, heat is a powerful *agent*

A-gen'tial (ā-jĕn'shal), *a.* Of or pertaining to an agent or an agency. *Fitzed Hall.*

A'gent-ship (ā'jent-shĭp), *n.* Agency *Beau & Fl*

‖ **A-ger'a-tum** (ȧ-jĕr'ȧ-tŭm *or* ăj'ẽr-ā'tŭm), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. ἀγηρατον a sort of plant; ἀ priv. + γήρας old age.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants, one species of which (*A. Mexicanum*) has lavender-blue flowers in dense clusters

Ag-gen'er-a'tion (ăj-jĕn'ẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L *aggenerare* to beget in addition See GENERATE.] The act of producing in addition. [*Obs.*] *T. Stanley*

‖ **Ag'ger** (ăj'jẽr), *n.* [L., a mound, fr *aggerere* to bear to a place, heap up, *ad* + *gerere* to bear.] An earthwork, a mound, a raised work. [*Obs.*] *Hearne*

Ag'ger-ate (-āt), *v. t* [L *aggeratus*, p. p. of *aggerare* See AGGER.] To heap up [*Obs.* or *R.*] *Foxe*

Ag'ger-a'tion (ăj'jẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L *aggeratio.*] A heaping up; accumulation, as, *aggerations* of sand [*R.*]

Ag'ger-ose' (ăj'jẽr-ōs'), *a.* In heaps, full of heaps.

Ag-gest' (ăj-jĕst'), *v. t.* [L *aggestus*, p. p. of *aggerere* See AGGER.] To heap up. [*Obs.*]

The violence of the waters *aggested* the earth. *Fuller*

Ag-glom'er-ate (ăg-glŏm'ẽr-āt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* AGGLOMERATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr & vb. n* AGGLOMERATING (-ā'tĭng).] [L *agglomeratus*, p. p. of *agglomerare, ad* + *glomerare* to form into a ball See GLOMERATE.] To wind or collect into a ball, hence, to gather into a mass or anything like a mass

Where he builds the *agglomerated* pile *Cowper*

Ag-glom'er-ate, *v. i.* To collect in a mass.

Ag-glom'er-ate (-āt), } *a* **1.** Collected into a
Ag-glom'er-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), } ball, heap, or mass.

2 (*Bot.*) Collected into a rounded head of flowers.

Ag-glom'er-ate (-āt), *n* **1** A collection or mass

2 (*Geol.*) A mass of angular volcanic fragments united by heat, — distinguished from *conglomerate.*

Ag-glom'er-a'tion (ăg-glŏm'ẽr-ā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F *agglomération.*] **1** The act or process of collecting in a mass, a heaping together

An excessive *agglomeration* of turrets. *Warton*

2 State of being collected in a mass, a mass, cluster

Ag-glom'er-a-tive (ăg-glŏm'ẽr-ā-tĭv), *a* Having a tendency to gather together, or to make collections.

Taylor is eminently discursive, accumulative, and (to use one of his own words) *agglomerative* *Coleridge*

Ag-glu'ti-nant (ăg-glū'tĭ-nant), *a.* [L *agglutinans, -antis*, p. pr. of *agglutinare.*] Uniting, as glue, causing, or tending to cause, adhesion. — *n* Any viscous substance which causes bodies or parts to adhere.

Ag-glu'ti-nate (-nāt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* AGGLUTINATED (-nā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n* AGGLUTINATING.] [L *agglutinatus*, p. p. of *agglutinare* to glue or cement to a thing, *ad* + *glutinare* to glue, *gluten* glue. See GLUE.] To unite, or cause to adhere, as with glue or other viscous substance, to unite by causing an adhesion of substances

Ag-glu'ti-nate (-nāt), *a* **1.** United with glue or as with glue, cemented together

2 (*Philol.*) Consisting of root words combined but not materially altered as to form or meaning, as, *agglutinate* forms, languages, etc See AGGLUTINATION, 2

Ag-glu'ti-na'tion (ăg-glū'tĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F *agglutination.*] **1.** The act of uniting by glue or other tenacious substance, the state of being thus united, adhesion of parts

2. (*Philol.*) Combination in which root words are united with little or no change of form or loss of meaning See AGGLUTINATIVE, 2

Ag-glu'ti-na-tive (ăg-glū'tĭ-na-tĭv), *a* [Cf F. *agglutinatif.*] **1** Pertaining to agglutination, tending to unite, or having power to cause adhesion, adhesive.

2 (*Philol.*) Formed or characterized by agglutination, as a language or a compound

In *agglutinative* languages the union of words may be compared to mechanical compounds, in inflective languages to chemical compounds *R. Morris*

Cf. *man-kind, hen-hoon, war-like*, which are *agglutinative* compounds The Finnish, Hungarian, Turkish, the Tamul etc, are *agglutinative* languages *R. Morris*

Agglutinative languages preserve the consciousness of their roots *Max Müller*

Ag-grace' (ăg-grās'), *v. t.* [Pref *a-* + *grace:* cf It *aggraziare*, LL *aggratiare* See GRACE.] To favor, to grace. [*Obs.*] "That knight so much *aggraced*" *Spenser.*

Ag-grace' (ăg-grās'), *n.* Grace; favor. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Ag'gran-di'za-ble (ăg'grăn-dī'zȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being aggrandized.

Ag-gran'di-za'tion (ăg-grăn'dĭ-zē'shŭn), *n.* Aggrandisement. [*Obs.*] *Waterhouse*

Ag'gran-dize (ăg'grăn-dīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Aggrandized (-dīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n* Aggrandizing (-dī'zĭng).] [F. *agrandir*; *à* (L. *ad*) + *grandir* to increase, L. *grandire*, fr. *grandis* great. See Grand, and cf. Finish.]

1. To make great, to enlarge, to increase, as, to *aggrandize* our conceptions, authority, distress.

2. To make great or greater in power, rank, honor, or wealth, — applied to persons, countries, etc.

His scheme for *aggrandizing* his son. *Prescott*

3. To make appear great or greater; to exalt. *Lamb.*

Syn. — To augment; exalt; promote; advance.

Ag'gran-dize, *v. i.* To increase or become great. [*Obs.*]

Follies, continued till old age, do *aggrandize* *J Hall*

Ag-gran'dize-ment (ăg-grăn'dĭz-ment *or* ăg'grăn-dīz'-ment; 277), *n.* [Cf. F. *agrandissement*.] The act of aggrandizing, or the state of being aggrandized or exalted in power, rank, honor, or wealth, exaltation, enlargement, as, the emperor seeks only the *aggrandizement* of his own family.

Syn. — Augmentation, exaltation, enlargement, advancement, promotion; preferment

Ag'gran-di'zer (ăg'grăn-dī'zĕr), *n* One who aggrandizes, or makes great.

Ag-grate' (ăg-grāt'), *v. t.* [It *aggratare*, fr. L. *ad* + *gratus* pleasing. See Grate, *a.*] To please. [*Obs.*]

Each one sought his lady to *aggrate* *Spenser*

Ag'gra-vate (ăg'grȧ-vāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Aggravated (-vā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n* Aggravating.] [L. *aggravatus*, p. p. of *aggravare*. See Aggrieve.] **1** To make heavy or heavier; to add to, to increase. [*Obs.*]

"To *aggravate* thy store" *Shak.*

2. To make worse, or more severe, to render less tolerable or less excusable, to make more offensive, to enhance, to intensify. "To *aggravate* my woes." *Pope.*

To *aggravate* the horrors of the scene *Prescott*

The defense made by the prisoner's counsel did rather *aggravate* than extenuate his crime *Addison*

3. To give coloring to in description, to exaggerate, as, to *aggravate* circumstances. *Paley.*

4 To exasperate, to provoke; to irritate [*Colloq.*]

If both were to *aggravate* her parents, as my brother and sister do mine. *Richardson (Clarissa)*

Syn. — To heighten; intensify; increase; magnify; exaggerate; provoke, irritate, exasperate.

Ag'gra-va'ting (-vā'tĭng), *a* **1** Making worse or more heinous; as, *aggravating* circumstances.

2. Exasperating, provoking, irritating [*Colloq.*]

A thing at once ridiculous and *aggravating* *J Ingelow*

Ag'gra-va'ting-ly, *adv.* In an aggravating manner.

Ag'gra-va'tion (ăg'grȧ-vā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *aggravatio*: cf. F. *aggravation*.] **1** The act of aggravating, or making worse; — used of evils, natural or moral, the act of increasing in severity or heinousness, something additional to a crime or wrong and enhancing its guilt or injurious consequences

2. Exaggerated representation.

By a little *aggravation* of the features changed it into the Saracen's head *Addison*

3. An extrinsic circumstance or accident which increases the guilt of a crime or the misery of a calamity.

4 Provocation; irritation. [*Colloq.*] *Dickens.*

Ag'gra-va-tive (ăg'grȧ-vā-tĭv), *a.* Tending to aggravate — *n* That which aggravates

Ag'gre-gate (ăg'grē-gāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Aggregated (-gā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n* Aggregating.] [L. *aggregatus*, p. p. of *aggregare* to lead to a flock or herd; *ad* + *gregare* to collect into a flock, *grex* flock, herd See Gregarious.] **1.** To bring together, to collect into a mass or sum. "The *aggregated* soil" *Milton*

2. To add or unite, as, a person, *to* an association.

It is many times hard to discern to which of the two sorts, the good or the bad, a man ought to be *aggregated* *Wollaston*

3. To amount in the aggregate to, as, ten loads, *aggregating* five hundred bushels [*Colloq.*]

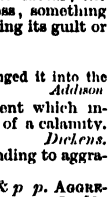
Syn. — To heap up; accumulate; pile, collect.

Ag'gre-gate (ăg'grē-gāt), *a.* [L. *aggregatus*, p. p.] **1.** Formed by a collection of particulars into a whole mass or sum; collective.

The *aggregate* testimony of many hundreds *Sir T Browne*

2. (*Anat.*) Formed into clusters or groups of lobules; as, *aggregate* glands.

3 (*Bot.*) Composed of several florets within a common involucre, as in the daisy; or of several carpels formed from one flower, as in the raspberry.



Aggregate Fruit

4. (*Min. & Geol.*) Having the several component parts adherent to each other only to such a degree as to be separable by mechanical means.

5. (*Zoöl.*) United into a common organized mass; — said of certain compound animals.

Corporation aggregate. (*Law*) See under Corporation

Ag'gre-gate, *n* **1** A mass, assemblage, or sum of particulars, as, a house is an *aggregate* of stone, brick, timber, etc.

☞ In an *aggregate* the particulars are less intimately mixed than in a *compound*.

2. (*Physics*) A mass formed by the union of homogeneous particles, — in distinction from a *compound*, formed by the union of heterogeneous particles.

In the aggregate, collectively; together.

Ag'gre-gate-ly, *adv.* Collectively; in mass.

Ag'gre-ga'tion (ăg'grē-gā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. LL. *aggregatio*, F. *agrégation*.] The act of aggregating, or the state of being aggregated; collection into a mass or sum; a collection of particulars; an aggregate.

Each genus is made up by *aggregation* of species. *Carpenter.*

A nation is not an idea only of local extent and individual momentary *aggregation*, but . . of continuity, which extends in time as well as in numbers, and in space. *Burke*

Ag'gre-ga-tive (ăg'grē-gā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. Fr. *agrégatif*.] **1.** Taken together; collective.

2. Gregarious; social. [*R.*] *Carlyle.*

Ag'gre-ga'tor (-gā'tĕr), *n* One who aggregates.

Ag-grege' (ăg-grĕj'), *v. t.* [OF. *agreger*. See Aggravate.] To make heavy, to aggravate [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ag-gress' (ăg-grĕs'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Aggressed (-grĕst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Aggressing.] [L. *aggressus*, p. p. of *aggredi* to go to, approach; *ad* + *gradi* to step, go, *gradus* step: cf. OF. *aggresser*. See Grade.] To commit the first act of hostility or offense, to begin a quarrel or controversy; to make an attack, — with *on*.

Ag-gress', *v. t.* To set upon, to attack [*R.*]

Ag-gress', *n.* [L. *aggressus*.] Aggression [*Obs.*]

Their military *aggresses* on others *Sir M Hale*

Ag-gres'sion (ăg-grĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *aggressio*, fr. *aggredi*: cf. F. *agression*.] The first attack, or act of hostility; the first act of injury, or first act leading to a war or a controversy, unprovoked attack, assault, — as, a war of *aggression*. "*Aggressions* of power." *Hallam*

Syn. — Attack, invasion; assault, encroachment, injury; offense; intrusion, provocation

Ag-gres'sive (ăg-grĕs'ĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *agressif*.] Tending or disposed to aggress, characterized by aggression, making assaults, unjustly attacking, as, an *aggressive* policy, war, person, nation. — **Ag-gres'sive-ly,** *adv.* — **Ag-gres'sive-ness,** *n*

No *aggressive* movement was made *Macaulay*

Ag-gres'sor (-sĕr), *n* [L. cf. F. *agresseur*.] The person who first attacks or makes an aggression, he who begins hostility or a quarrel; an assailant

The insolence of the *aggressor* is usually proportioned to the tameness of the sufferer *Ames*

Ag-griev'ance (ăg-grēv'ans), *n* [OF *agrevance*, fr. *agrever*. See Aggrieve.] Oppression, hardship, injury, grievance. [*Archaic*]

Ag-grieve' (ăg-grēv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Aggrieved (-grēvd'), *p. pr. & vb. n* Aggrieving (-grēv'ĭng).] [OE *agreven*, OF. *agrever*, *a* (L. *ad*) + *grever* to burden, injure, L. *gravare* to weigh down, fr. *gravis* heavy. See Grieve, and cf. Aggravate.] To give pain or sorrow to, to afflict; hence, to oppress or injure in one's rights, to bear heavily upon, — now commonly used in the passive *To be aggrieved*

Aggrieved by oppression and extortion. *Macaulay*

Ag-grieve', *v. i.* To grieve; to lament. [*Obs.*]

Ag-group' (ăg-grōōp'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Aggrouped (ăg-grōōpt'), *p. pr. & vb. n* Aggrouping.] [F. *agrouper*, *à* (L. *ad*) + *groupe* group. See Group.] To bring together in a group, to group. *Dryden*

Ag-group'ment (-ment), *n.* Arrangement in a group or in groups; grouping.

‖ **Ag'gry,** ‖ **Ag'gri** (ăg'grĭ), *a.* Applied to a kind of variegated glass beads of ancient manufacture, as, *aggry* beads are found in Ashantee and Fantee in Africa.

A-ghast' (ȧ-gȧst'), *v. t.* See Agast, *v. t* [*Obs.*]

A-ghast' (ȧ-gȧst'), *a. & p. p* [OE *agast*, *agasted*, p. p. of *agasten* to terrify, fr. AS pref. *ā-* (cf Goth *us-*, G. *er-*, orig meaning *out*) + *gæstan* to terrify, torment cf Goth. *usgaistjan* to terrify, primitively to fix, to root to the spot with terror, akin to L. *haerere* to stick fast, cling. See Gaze, Hesitate.] Terrified; struck with amazement: showing signs of terror or horror.

Aghast he waked; and, starting from his bed,
Cold sweat in clammy drops his limbs o'erspread. *Dryden.*

The commissioners read and stood *aghast* *Macaulay*

Ag'ile (ăj'ĭl), *a.* [Cf LL. *agibilis*, fr. L. *agere* to move, do] Possible to be done; practicable [*Obs.*]

"Fit for *agible* things" *Sir A. Sherley*

Ag'ile (ăj'ĭl), *a* [F. *agile*, L. *agilis*, fr. *agere* to move See Agent] Having the faculty of quick motion in the limbs; apt or ready to move, nimble; active; as, an *agile* boy; an *agile* tongue.

Shaking it with *agile* hand *Cowper.*

Syn. — Active; alert; nimble, brisk, lively; quick.

Ag'ile-ly, *adv.* In an agile manner; nimbly.

Ag'ile-ness, *n* Agility, nimbleness [*R.*]

A-gil'i-ty (ȧ-jĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n* [F. *agilité*, L. *agilitas*, fr. *agilis*] **1.** The quality of being agile; the power of moving the limbs quickly and easily, nimbleness, activity; quickness of motion, as, strength and *agility* of body

They . . trust to the *agility* of their wit *Bacon*

Wheeling with the *agility* of a hawk *Sir W. Scott*

2 Activity; powerful agency. [*Obs.*]

The *agility* of the sun's fiery heat. *Holland*

Ag'i-o (ăj'ĭ-ō *or* ā'jĭ-ō; 277), *n.*; *pl.* Agios (-ōz) [It *aggio* exchange, discount, premium, the same word as *agio* ease. See Ease.] (*Com.*) The premium or percentage on a better sort of money when it is given in exchange for an inferior sort The premium or discount on foreign bills of exchange is sometimes called *agio*

Ag'i-o-tage (ăj'ĭ-ō-tāj), *n.* [F. *agiotage*, fr. *agioter* to practice stockjobbing, fr. *agio*] Exchange business, also, stockjobbing, the maneuvers of speculators to raise or lower the price of stocks or public funds

Vanity and *agiotage* are to a Parisian the oxygen and hydrogen of life *Landor*

A-gist' (ȧ-jĭst'), *v. t* [OF *agister*, *à* (L. *ad*) + *gister* to assign a lodging, fr. *giste* lodging, abode, F. *gîte*, LL. *gistum*, *gista*, fr. L. *jacitum*, p. p. of *jacēre* to lie cf. LL. *agistare*, *adgistare*. See Gist] (*Law*) To take to graze or pasture, at a certain sum; — used originally of the feeding of cattle in the king's forests, and collecting the money for the same. *Blackstone.*

Ag'is-ta'tor (ăj'ĭs-tā'tŏr), *n.* [LL.] See Agister.

A-gist'or } (ȧ-jĭst'ẽr), *n.* [Anglo-Norman *agistour*.]
A-gist'or } (*Law*) (*a*) Formerly, an officer of the king's forest, who had the care of cattle agisted, and collected the money for the same, — hence called *gist-taker*, which in England is corrupted into *guest-taker*. (*b*) Now, one who agists or takes in cattle to pasture at a certain rate; a pasturer. *Mozley & W.*

A-gist'ment (-ment), *n.* [OF. *agistement*. See Agist.] (*Law*) (*a*) Formerly, the taking and feeding of other men's cattle in the king's forests. (*b*) The taking in by any one of other men's cattle to graze at a certain rate. *Mozley & W.* (*c*) The price paid for such feeding. (*d*) A charge or rate against lands; as, an *agistment* of sea banks, *i. e.*, a charge for banks or dikes.

Ag'i-ta-ble (ăj'ĭ-tȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *agitabilis*: cf. F. *agitable*.] Capable of being agitated, or easily moved. [*R.*]

Ag'i-tate (-tāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Agitated (-tā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb n* Agitating (-tā'tĭng)] [L. *agitatus*, p. p. of *agitare* to put in motion, fr. *agere* to move. cf. F. *agiter*. See Act, Agent.] **1.** To move with a violent, irregular action; as, the wind *agitates* the sea, to *agitate* water in a vessel. "Winds . . . *agitate* the air." *Cowper.*

2 To move or actuate [*R.*] *Thomson.*

3. To stir up; to disturb or excite; to perturb, as, he was greatly *agitated*.

The mind of man is *agitated* by various passions *Johnson*

4 To discuss with great earnestness; to debate; as, a controversy hotly *agitated*. *Boyle.*

5 To revolve in the mind, or view in all its aspects; to contrive busily; to devise; to plot; as, politicians *agitate* desperate designs.

Syn. — To move; shake, excite; rouse; disturb; distract, revolve; discuss, debate, canvass.

Ag'i-ta'ted-ly, *adv* In an agitated manner.

Ag'i-ta'tion (ăj'ĭ-tā'shŭn), *n* [L. *agitatio* · cf F. *agitation*.] **1.** The act of agitating, or the state of being agitated; the state of being moved with violence, or with irregular action, commotion, as, the sea after a storm is in *agitation*

2. A stirring up or arousing; disturbance of tranquillity, disturbance of mind which shows itself by physical excitement, perturbation, as, to cause any one *agitation*.

3. Excitement of public feeling by discussion, appeals, etc, as, the antislavery *agitation*, labor *agitation* "Religious *agitations*" *Prescott*

4. Examination or consideration of a subject in controversy, or of a plan proposed for adoption; earnest discussion, debate.

A logical *agitation* of the matter *L'Estrange*

The project now in *agitation* *Swift*

Syn. — Emotion, commotion; excitement; trepidation, tremor, perturbation. See Emotion.

Ag'i-ta-tive (ăj'ĭ-tā-tĭv), *a* Tending to agitate.

‖ **A'gi-ta'to** (ä'jĭ-tä'tō), *a* [It, agitated.] (*Mus.*) Sung or played in a restless, hurried, and spasmodic manner.

Ag'i-ta'tor (ăj'ĭ-tā'tĕr), *n* [L.] **1** One who agitates, one who stirs up or excites others, as, political reformers and *agitators*.

2 (*Eng Hist.*) One of a body of men appointed by the army, in Cromwell's time, to look after their interests; — called also *adjutators* *Clarendon.*

3 An implement for shaking or mixing.

A-gleam' (ȧ-glēm'), *adv & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *gleam*.] Gleaming; as, faces *agleam*. *Lowell*

Ag'let (ăg'lĕt), } *n.* [F. *aiguillette* point, tagged
Aig'let (āg'lĕt), } point, dim. of *aiguille* needle, fr LL. *acucula* for *acicula*, dim. of L. *acus* needle, pin cf. OF. *agleter* to hook on See Acute, and cf. Aiguillette] **1** A tag of a lace or of the points, braids, or cords formerly used in dress. They were sometimes formed into small images. Hence, "*aglet* baby" (*Shak.*), an *aglet* image

2. (*Haberdashery*) A round white staylace *Beck*

A-gley' (ȧ-glī'), *adv* Aside, askew. [*Scotch*] *Burns*

A-glim'mer (ȧ-glĭm'mĕr), *adv. & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *glimmer*.] In a glimmering state. *Hawthorne.*

A-glit'ter (ȧ-glĭt'tĕr), *adv. & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *glitter*] Glittering, in a glitter

A-glos'sal (ȧ-glŏs'sal), *a.* [Gr. ἄγλωσσος.] (*Zoöl.*) Without tongue, tongueless.

A-glow' (ȧ-glō'), *adv & a* [Pref. *a-* + *glow*.] In a glow; glowing; as, cheeks *aglow*; the landscape all *aglow*

Ag'lu-ti'tion (ăg'lū-tĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [Pref *a-* not + L. *glutire* to swallow] (*Med.*) Inability to swallow.

Ag'mi-nal (ăg'mĭ-nal), *a.* [L. *agminalis*; *agmen*, *agminis*, a train] Pertaining to an army marching, or to a train. [*R.*]

Ag'mi-nate (ăg'mĭ-nāt), } *a.* [L *agmen*, *agminis*, a
Ag'mi-na'ted (-nā'tĕd), } train, crowd] (*Physiol.*) Grouped together, as, the *agminated* glands of Peyer in the small intestine

Ag'nail (ăg'nāl), *n* [AS *angnægl*; *ange* vexation, trouble + *nægel* nail Cf Hangnail.] **1.** A corn on the toe or foot [*Obs.*]

2. An inflammation or sore under or around the nail; also, a hangnail

Ag'nate (ăg'nāt), *a.* [L. *agnatus*, p. p of *agnasci* to be born in addition to; *ad* + *nasci* (for *gnasci*) to be born. Cf. Adnate] **1.** Related or akin by the father's side, also, sprung from the same male ancestor.

2. Allied; akin. "*Agnate* words." *Pownall.*

Assume more or less of a fictitious character, but congenial and *agnate* with the former. *Landor*

Ag'nate, *n.* [Cf. F. *agnat*] (*Civil Law*) A relative whose relationship can be traced exclusively through males.

Ag-nat'ic (ăg-năt'ĭk), *a.* [Cf F *agnatique*.] Pertaining to descent by the male line of ancestors. "The *agnatic* succession" *Blackstone.*

Ag-na'tion (ăg-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *agnatio*: cf. F. *agnation*.] **1** (*Civil Law*) Consanguinity by a line of males only, as distinguished from *cognation*. *Bouvier.*

2. Relationship; kinship by descent; as, an *agnation* between the Latin language and the German.

Ag-ni'tion (ăg-nĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *agnitio*, fr. *agnoscere*. See NOTION.] Acknowledgment. [*Obs.*] *Grafton.*

Ag-nize' (ăg-nīz'), *v. t.* [Formed like *recognize*, fr. L. *agnoscere*.] To recognize; to acknowledge. [*Archaic*]

I do *agnize* a natural and prompt alacrity. *Shak.*

Ag'noi-ol'o-gy (ăg'noi-ŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. ἄγνοια ignorance + *-logy*.] (*Metaph.*) The doctrine concerning those things of which we are necessarily ignorant.

‖ **Ag-no'men** (ăg-nō'mĕn), *n.* [L., *ad* + *nomen* name.] **1.** An additional or fourth name given by the Romans, on account of some remarkable exploit or event; as, Publius Caius Scipio *Africanus*.

2. An additional name, or an epithet appended to a name; as, Aristides *the Just*.

Ag-nom'i-nate (ăg-nŏm'ĭ-nāt), *v. t.* To name. [*Obs.*]

Ag-nom'i-na'tion (ăg-nŏm'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *agnominatio*. See AGNOMEN.] **1.** A surname. [*R.*] *Minsheu.*

2. Paronomasia, also, alliteration, annomination.

Ag-nos'tic (ăg-nŏs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἀ priv. + γνωστικός knowing, γιγνωσκειν to know.] Professing ignorance, involving no dogmatic assertion, pertaining to or involving agnosticism. — **Ag-nos'tic-al-ly** (-tĭ-kal-lĭ), *adv.*

Ag-nos'tic, *n.* One who professes ignorance, or denies that we have any knowledge, save of phenomena; one who supports agnosticism, neither affirming nor denying the existence of a personal Deity, a future life, etc.

☞ A name first suggested by Huxley in 1869.

Ag-nos'ti-cism (-tĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* That doctrine which, professing ignorance, neither asserts nor denies. Specifically (*Theol.*) The doctrine that the existence of a personal Deity, an unseen world, etc, can be neither proved nor disproved, because of the necessary limits of the human mind (as sometimes charged upon Hamilton and Mansel), or because of the insufficiency of the evidence furnished by psychical and physical data, to warrant a positive conclusion (as taught by the school of Herbert Spencer),—opposed alike to dogmatic skepticism and to dogmatic theism.

‖ **Ag'nus** (ăg'nŭs), *n., pl* E. AGNUSES (-ŭz), L. AGNI (-nī). [L, a lamb.] Agnus Dei

‖ **Ag'nus cas'tus** (kăs'tŭs) [Gr. ἄγνος a willow-like tree, used at a religious festival, confused with ἁγνος holy, chaste.] (*Bot.*) A species of *Vitex* (*V. agnus castus*); the chaste tree. *Loudon*

And wreaths of *agnus castus* others bore. *Dryden.*

‖ **Ag'nus De'i** (dē'ĭ). [L., lamb of God.] (*R. C. Ch.*) (*a*) A figure of a lamb bearing a cross or flag. (*b*) A cake of wax stamped with such a figure. It is made from the remains of the paschal candles and blessed by the Pope (*c*) A triple prayer in the sacrifice of the Mass, beginning with the words "*Agnus Dei*"

A-go' (ă-gō'), *a. & adv.* [OE. *ago*, *agon*, p. p. of *agon* to go away, pass by, AS. *āgān* to pass away, ā- (cf. Goth. *us-*, Ger. *er-*, orig. meaning *out*) + *gān* to go. See Go.] Past, gone by, since; as, ten years *ago*, gone long *ago*.

A-gog' (ă-gŏg'), *a & adv.* [Cf. F. *gogue* fun, perhaps of Celtic origin.] In eager desire; eager, astir.

All *agog* to dash through thick and thin *Cowper*

A-go'ing (ă-gō'ĭng), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + p. pr. of *go*.] In motion, in the act of going, as, to set a mill *agoing*.

‖ **Ag'on** (ăg'ŏn), *n., pl* AGONES (ă-gō'nēz) [Gr. ἀγών, fr. ἄγειν to lead.] (*Gr. Antiq.*) A contest for a prize at the public games

A-gone' (ă-gŏn'), *a. & adv.* Ago. [*Archaic & Poet.*]

Three days *agone* I fell sick 1 *Sam.* xxx 13

A'gone (ā'gōn), *n.* [See AGONIC.] Agonic line

A-gon'ic (ă-gŏn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἄγωνος without angles, ἀ priv. + γωνία an angle.] Not forming an angle.

Agonic line (*Physics*), an imaginary line on the earth's surface passing through those places where the magnetic needle points to the true north, the line of no magnetic variation. There is one such line in the Western hemisphere, and another in the Eastern hemisphere

Ag'o-nism (ăg'ō-nĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. αγωνισμος, fr. ἀγωνίζεσθαι to contend for a prize, fr ἀγων. See AGON.] Contention for a prize; a contest [*Obs. & R.*] *Blount*

Ag'o-nist (ăg'ō-nĭst), *n* [Gr ἀγωνιστης.] One who contends for the prize in public games [*R.*]

Ag'o-nis'tic (ăg'ō-nĭs'tĭk), } *a.* [Gr ἀγωνιστικός. See
Ag'o-nis'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } AGONISM.] Pertaining to violent contests, bodily or mental, pertaining to athletic or polemic feats, athletic, combative, hence, strained; unnatural.

As a scholar, he [Dr Parr] was brilliant, but he consumed his power in *agonistic* displays *De Quincey.*

Ag'o-nis'tic-al-ly, *adv* In an agonistic manner

Ag'o-nis'tics (-tĭks), *n* The science of athletic combats, or contests in public games

Ag'o-nize (ăg'ō-nīz), *v. i* [*imp & p. p.* AGONIZED (-nīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* AGONIZING (-nī'zĭng).] [F. *agoniser*, LL. *agonizare*, fr Gr ἀγωνιζεσθαι See AGONY.] **1.** To writhe with agony, to suffer violent anguish

To smart and *agonize* at every pore *Pope*

2. To struggle; to wrestle; to strive desperately

Ag'o-nize, *v. t.* To cause to suffer agony, to subject to extreme pain; to torture.

He *agonized* his mother by his behavior *Thackeray*

Ag'o-ni'zing-ly (-nī'zĭng-lĭ), *adv.* With extreme anguish or desperate struggles

Ag'o-no-thete' (-nō-thēt'), *n* [Gr ἀγωνοθέτης, ἀγών + τιθέναι to set, appoint.] (*Antiq.*) An officer who presided over the great public games in Greece

Ag'o-no-thet'ic (ăg'ō-nō-thĕt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr ἀγωνοθετικός.] Pertaining to the office of an agonothete

Ag'o-ny (ăg'ō-nĭ), *n., pl* AGONIES (-nĭz) [L. *agonia*, Gr. ἀγωνία, orig. a contest, fr. ἀγών cf. F. *agonie*. See AGON.] **1.** Violent contest or striving.

The world is convulsed by the *agonies* of great nations *Macaulay*

2. Pain so extreme as to cause writhing or contortions of the body, similar to those made in the athletic contests in Greece; and hence, extreme pain of mind or body; anguish; paroxysm of grief, specifically, the sufferings of Christ in the garden of Gethsemane.

Being in an *agony* he prayed more earnestly. *Luke* xxii 44

3. Paroxysm of joy; keen emotion.

With cries and *agonies* of wild delight. *Pope*

4. The last struggle of life, death struggle.

Syn. — Anguish, torment, throe; distress; pangs, suffering. — AGONY, ANGUISH, PANG. These words agree in expressing extreme pain of body or mind. *Agony* denotes acute and permanent pain, usually of the whole system, and often producing contortions. *Anguish* denotes severe pressure, and, considered as bodily suffering, is more commonly local (as the *anguish* of a wound), thus differing from *agony*. A *pang* is a paroxysm of excruciating pain. It is severe and transient. The *agonies* or *pangs* of remorse; the *anguish* of a wounded conscience. "Oh, sharp convulsive *pangs* of *agonizing* pride!" *Dryden.*

A-good' (ă-gŏŏd'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *good*.] In earnest, heartily [*Obs.*] "I made her weep *agood*" *Shak.*

‖ **Ag'o-ra** (ăg'ō-rā), *n.* [Gr ἀγορα.] An assembly, hence, the place of assembly, especially the market place, in an ancient Greek city

‖ **A-gou'a-ra** (ä-gōō'ä-rä), *n* [Native name.] (*Zool.*) The crab-eating raccoon (*Procyon cancrivorus*), found in the tropical parts of America.

‖ **A-gou'ta** (ä-gōō'tä), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zool.*) A small insectivorous mammal (*Solenodon paradoxus*), allied to the moles, found only in Hayti

A-gou'ti, } (ä-gōō'tĭ), *n.* [F. *agouti*, *acouti*, Sp.
A-gou'ty, } *aguti*, fr native name.] (*Zool.*) A rodent of the genus *Dasyprocta*, about the size of a rabbit, peculiar to South America and the West Indies. The most common species is the *Dasyprocta agouti*



Agouti

A-grace' (ä-grās'), *n* & *v.* See AGGRACE. [*Obs.*]

A-graffe' (ä-grăf'), *n* [F. *agrafe*, formerly *agraffe*, OF. *agrappe*. See AGRAPPES.] **1.** A hook or clasp

The feather of an ostrich, fastened in her turban by an *agraffe* set with brilliants *Sir W. Scott*

2. A hook, eyelet, or other device by which a piano wire is so held as to limit the vibration

A-gram'ma-tist (ā-grăm'mä-tĭst), *n.* [Gr ἀγραμματος illiterate; ἀ priv. + γράμματα letters, fr γραφειν to write] An illiterate person [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

‖ **A-graph'i-a** (ā-grăf'ĭ-ä), *n.* [Gr. ἀ priv. + γραφειν to write.] The absence or loss of the power of expressing ideas by written signs It is one form of aphasia.

A-graph'ic (-ĭk), *a* Characterized by agraphia

A-grappes' (ä-grăps'), *n. pl* [OF. *agrappe*, F. *agrafe*, *a* + *grappe* (see GRAPP) fr. OHG *krapfo* hook.] Hooks and eyes for armor, etc *Fairholt*

A-gra'ri-an (ä-grā'rĭ-an), *a.* [L. *agrarius*, fr *ager* field.] **1.** Pertaining to fields, or lands, or their tenure, esp., relating to an equal or equitable division of lands, as, the *agrarian* laws of Rome, which distributed the conquered and other public lands among the citizens.

His Grace's landed possessions are irresistibly inviting to an *agrarian* experiment *Burke*

2 (*Bot.*) Wild, — said of plants growing in the fields

A-gra'ri-an, *n* **1.** One in favor of an equal division of landed property

2 An agrarian law. [*R.*]

An equal *agrarian* is a perpetual law *Harrington*

A-gra'ri-an-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* An equal or equitable division of landed property, the principles or acts of those who favor a redistribution of land.

A-gra'ri-an-ize (-iz), *v. t.* To distribute according to, or to imbue with, the principles of agrarianism

A-gree' } (ä-grē'), *adv* [F. *à gré* See AGREE.] In
A-gree' } good part, kindly [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

A-gree' (ä-grē'), *v. i* [*imp & p. p.* AGREED (ä-grēd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* AGREEING.] [F. *agréer* to accept or receive kindly, fr. *à gré*, à (L. *ad*) + *gré* good will, consent, liking, fr. L. *gratus* pleasing, agreeable. See GRATEFUL.] **1.** To harmonize in opinion, statement, or action, to be in unison or concord, to be or become united or consistent, to concur, as, all parties *agree* in the expediency of the law

If music and sweet poetry *agree* *Shak.*
Their witness *agreed* not together *Mark* xiv 56

The more you *agree* together, the less hurt can your enemies do you. *Sir T. Browne*

2. To yield assent; to accede, — followed by *to*, as, to *agree* to an offer, or to an opinion

3 To make a stipulation by way of settling differences or determining a price, to exchange promises, to come to terms or to a common resolve, to promise

Agree with thine adversary quickly *Matt* v 25
Didst not thou *agree* with me for a penny? *Matt* xx 13

4. To be conformable, to resemble, to coincide, to correspond, as, the picture does not *agree* with the original, the two scales *agree* exactly.

5. To suit or be adapted in its effects, to do well, as, the same food does not *agree* with every constitution

6 (*Gram.*) To correspond in gender, number, case, or person.

☞ The auxiliary forms of *to be* are often employed with the participle *agreed*. "The jury *were agreed*" *Macaulay.* "Can two walk together, except they *be agreed*?" *Amos* iii 3. The principal intransitive uses were probably derived from the transitive verb used reflexively. "I *agree* me well to your desire" *Ld. Berners.*

Syn. — To assent; concur, consent, acquiesce, accede; engage, promise; stipulate, contract, bargain, correspond, harmonize, fit, tally; coincide, comport

A-gree' (ä-grē'), *v. t.* **1** To make harmonious; to reconcile or make friends. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2 To admit, or come to one mind concerning; to settle, to arrange; as, to *agree* the fact; to *agree* differences. [*Obs.* or *Archaic*]

A-gree'a-bil'i-ty (ä-grē'ä-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [OF. *agreable*.] **1.** Easiness of disposition. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. The quality of being, or making one's self, agreeable, agreeableness. *Thackeray.*

A-gree'a-ble (ä-grē'ä-b'l), *a.* [F *agréable.*] **1.** Pleasing, either to the mind or senses, pleasant, grateful; as, *agreeable* manners or remarks, an *agreeable* person; fruit *agreeable* to the taste.

A train of *agreeable* reveries. *Goldsmith*

2. Willing, ready to agree or consent. [*Colloq.*]

These Frenchmen give unto the said captain of Calais a great sum of money, so that he will be but content and *agreeable* that they may enter into the said town. *Latimer.*

3 Agreeing or suitable, conformable; correspondent, concordant, adapted; — followed by *to*, rarely by *with*.

That which is *agreeable* to the nature of one thing, is many times contrary to the nature of another *L'Estrange*

4 In pursuance, conformity, or accordance, — in this sense used adverbially for *agreeably*, as, *agreeable* to the order of the day, the House took up the report.

Syn. — Pleasing, pleasant, welcome, charming, acceptable; amiable. See PLEASANT

A-gree'a-ble-ness, *n* **1** The quality of being agreeable or pleasing, that quality which gives satisfaction or moderate pleasure to the mind or senses

That author has an *agreeableness* that charms us *Pope*

2. The quality of being agreeable or suitable, suitableness or conformity, consistency.

The *agreeableness* of virtuous actions to human nature. *Pearce*

3. Resemblance, concordance, harmony, — with *to* or *between*. [*Obs.*]

The *agreeableness* between man and the other parts of the universe. *Grew*

A-gree'a-bly, *adv.* **1** In an agreeable manner; in a manner to give pleasure, pleasingly. "*Agreeably* entertained." *Goldsmith*

2 In accordance, suitably, consistently, conformably, — followed by *to* and rarely by *with* See AGREEABLY, 4

The effect of which is, that marriages grow less frequent, *agreeably* to the maxim above laid down *Paley*

3 Alike; similarly [*Obs.*]

Both clad in shepherds' weeds *agreeably* *Spenser*

A-gree'ing-ly, *adv* In an agreeing manner (*to*), correspondingly, agreeably. [*Obs.*]

A-gree'ment (-ment), *n* [Cf. F *agrément*.] **1** State of agreeing, harmony of opinion, statement, action, or character, concurrence, concord; conformity; as, a good *agreement* subsists among the members of the council.

What *agreement* hath the temple of God with idols? 2 *Cor* vi 16

Expansion and duration have this further *agreement* *Locke*

2 (*Gram.*) Concord or correspondence of one word with another in gender, number, case, or person.

3 (*Law*) (*a*) A concurrence in an engagement that something shall be done or omitted, an exchange of promises, mutual understanding, arrangement, or stipulation, a contract (*b*) The language, oral or written, embodying reciprocal promises *Abbott. Brande & C.*

Syn. — Bargain, contract, compact, stipulation.

A-gre'er (ä-grē'ẽr), *n.* One who agrees

A-gres'tic (ä-grĕs'tĭk), *a* [L. *agrestis*, fr *ager* field.] Pertaining to fields or the country, in opposition to the city, rural, rustic, unpolished, uncouth. "*Agrestic* behavior" *Gregory.*

A-gres'tic-al (tĭ-kal), *a* Agrestic. [*Obs.*]

A-gric'o-la'tion (ä-grĭk'ō-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *agricolatio*.] Agriculture [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

A-gric'o-list (ä-grĭk'ō-lĭst), *n.* A cultivator of the soil, an agriculturist [*Obs.*] *Dodsley*

Ag'ri-cul'tor (ăg'rĭ-kŭl'tŏr), *n* [L., fr. *ager* field + *cultor* cultivator.] An agriculturist, a farmer [*R.*]

Ag'ri-cul'tur-al (ăg'rĭ-kŭl'tŭr-al), *a* Of or pertaining to agriculture, connected with, or engaged in, tillage, as, the *agricultural* class, *agricultural* implements, wages, etc. — **Ag'ri-cul'tur-al-ly,** *adv.*

Agricultural ant (*Zool.*), a species of ant which gathers and stores seeds of grasses, for food. The remarkable species (*Myrmica barbata*) found in Texas clears circular areas and carefully cultivates its favorite grain, known as ant rice.

Ag'ri-cul'tur-al-ist, *n* An agriculturist (which is the preferred form)

Ag'ri-cul'ture (ăg'rĭ-kŭl'tŭr; 135), *n* [L. *agricultura*, *ager* field + *cultura* cultivation; cf. F. *agriculture*. See ACRE and CULTURE.] The art or science of cultivating the ground, including the harvesting of crops, and the rearing and management of live stock, tillage, husbandry; farming

Ag'ri-cul'tur-ism (-tŭr ĭz'm), *n* Agriculture [*R.*]

Ag'ri-cul'tur-ist, *n* One engaged or skilled in agriculture, a husbandman

The farmer is always a practitioner, the *agriculturist* may be a mere theorist *Crabb*

A-grief' (ä-grēf'), *adv* [Pref. *a-* + *grief*.] In grief, amiss [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ag'ri-mo-ny (ăg'rĭ-mŭ-nĭ), *n.* [OE *agremoyne*, OF *aigremoine*, L. *agrimonia* for *argemonia*, fr. Gr. ἀργεμωνη] (*Bot.*) (*a*) A genus of plants of the Rose family (*b*) The name is also given to various other plants, as, hemp *agrimony* (*Eupatorium cannabinum*), water *agrimony* (*Bidens*)

☞ The *Agrimonia eupatoria*, or common agrimony, a perennial herb with a spike of yellow flowers, was once esteemed as a medical remedy, but is now seldom used.

A-grin' (ȧ-grĭn'), *adv.* & *a.* [Pref. *a-* + *grin.*] In the act of grinning. "His visage all *agrin.*" *Tennyson.*

Ag'ri-ol'o-gist (ăg'rĭ-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One versed or engaged in agriology.

Ag'ri-ol'o-gy (ăg'rĭ-ŏl'ō-jy), *n.* [Gr. ἄγριος wild, savage + *-logy.*] Description or comparative study of the customs of savage or uncivilized tribes.

A-grise' (ȧ-grīz'), *v. i.* [AS *āgrīsan* to dread, *ā-* (cf. Goth. *us-*, Ger. *er-*, orig meaning *out*) + *grīsan*, for *grȳsan* (only in comp.), akin to OHG. *grūsōn*, G. *grausen*, to shudder. See GRISLY.] To shudder with terror, to tremble with fear. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

A-grise', *v. t.* **1.** To shudder at; to abhor, to dread, to loathe. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

2. To terrify, to affright. [*Obs.*]

His manly face that did his foes *agrise* *Spenser.*

‖ A'grom (ä'grŏm), *n.* [Native name.] (*Med.*) A disease occurring in Bengal and other parts of the East Indies, in which the tongue chaps and cleaves.

Ag'ro-nom'ic (ăg'rō-nŏm'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F *agronomique.*]
Ag'ro-nom'ic-al (-nŏm'ĭ-kal), } Pertaining to agronomy, or the management of farms

Ag'ro-nom'ics (-ĭks), *n.* The science of the distribution and management of land

A-gron'o-mist (ȧ-grŏn'ō-mĭst), *n.* One versed in agronomy; a student of agronomy.

A-gron'o-my (-mȳ), *n.* [Gr ἀγρονόμος rural; as a noun, an overseer of the public lands, ἀγρός field + νόμος usage, νέμειν to deal out, manage cf. F *agronomie*] The management of land, rural economy, agriculture

A-grope' (ȧ-grōp'), *adv.* & *a.* [Pref. *a-* + *grope*] In the act of groping *Mrs. Browning*

‖ A-gros'tis (ȧ-grŏs'tĭs), *n.* [L, fr. Gr ἄγρωστις] A genus of grasses, including species called in common language *bent grass.* Some of them, as redtop (*Agrostis vulgaris*), are valuable pasture grasses

A-gros'to-graph'ic (ȧ-grŏs'tō-grăf'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *agrostographique.*]
A-gros'to-graph'ic-al (-tō-grăf'ĭ-kal), } Pertaining to agrostography.

Ag'ros-tog'ra-phy (ăg'rŏs-tŏg'rȧ-fy), *n* [Gr. ἄγρωστις + *-graphy*] A description of the grasses.

A-gros'to-log'ic (ȧ-grŏs'tō-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to
A-gros'to-log'ic-al (-tō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), } agrostology

Ag'ros-tol'o-gist (ăg'rŏs-tŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One skilled in agrostology.

Ag'ros-tol'o-gy (-jy), *n.* [Gr ἄγρωστις + *-logy*] That part of botany which treats of the grasses

A-ground' (ȧ-ground'), *adv & a.* [Pref *a-* + *ground.*] On the ground; stranded, — a nautical term applied to a ship when its bottom lodges on the ground *Totten*

A-group'ment (ȧ-grōōp'ment), *n* See AGGROUPMENT.

Ag'ryp-not'ic (ăg'rĭp-nŏt'ĭk), *n.* [Gr ἀγρυπνος sleepless; ἀγρεῖν to chase, search for + ὕπνος sleep. cf F. *agrypnotique*] Anything which prevents sleep, or produces wakefulness, as strong tea or coffee

‖ A'guar-di-en'te (ä'gwär-dē-ĕn'tā), *n.* [Sp., contr. of *agua ardiente* burning water (L. *aqua* water + *ardens* burning).] **1.** An inferior brandy of Spain and Portugal

2. A strong alcoholic drink, especially pulque. [*Mexico* and *Spanish America*]

A'gue (ā'gū), *n* [OE. *agu, ague*, OF *aqu*, F *aigu*, sharp, OF. fem. *ague*, LL. (febris) *acuta*, a sharp, acute fever, fr. L. *acutus* sharp. See ACUTE.] **1.** An acute fever. [*Obs.*] "Brenning *agues*" *P Plowman.*

2. (*Med.*) An intermittent fever, attended by alternate cold and hot fits.

3. The cold fit or rigor of the intermittent fever; as, fever and *ague.*

4 A chill, or state of shaking, as with cold. *Dryden.*

Ague cake, an enlargement of the spleen produced by ague. — **Ague drop**, a solution of the arsenite of potassa used for ague. — **Ague fit**, a fit of the ague *Shak.* — **Ague spell**, a spell or charm against ague *Gay* — **Ague tree**, the sassafras, — sometimes so called from the use of its root formerly, in cases of ague. [*Obs.*]

A'gue, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* AGUED (ā'gūd)] To strike with an ague, or with a cold fit *Heywood*

A-guilt' (ȧ-gĭlt'), *v t* To be guilty of, to offend, to sin against, to wrong. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

A-guise' (ȧ-gīz'), *n.* Dress. [*Obs*] *Dr. H More*

A-guise', *v. t.* [Pref *a-* + *guise*] To dress, to attire, to adorn. [*Obs*]

Above all knights ye goodly seem *aguised* *Spenser*

A'gu-ish (ā'gū-ĭsh), *a.* **1.** Having the qualities of an ague; somewhat cold or shivering, chilly; shaky

Her *agush* love now glows and burns. *Granville*

2 Productive of, or affected by, ague, as, the *aguish* districts of England. *T Arnold.*

— **A'gu-ish-ly**, *adv* — **A'gu-ish-ness**, *n.*

A-gush' (ȧ-gŭsh'), *adv.* & *a.* [Pref. *a-* + *gush*] In a gushing state. *Hawthorne*

Ag'y-nous (ăj'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [Gr *ἀ* priv + γυνή woman.] (*Bot*) Without female organs, male.

Ah (ä), *interj* [OE. *a* · cf. OF *a*, F *ah*, L. *ah*, Gr. ἄ, Sk. *ā*, Icel. *æ*, OHG. *ā*, Lith. *á, áh*] An exclamation, expressive of surprise, pity, complaint, entreaty, contempt, threatening, delight, triumph, etc., according to the manner of utterance.

A-ha' (ȧ-hä'), *interj.* [*Ah*, interj. + *ha*] An exclamation expressing, by different intonations, triumph, mixed with derision or irony, or simple surprise.

A-ha', *n.* A sunk fence. See HA-HA. *Mason.*

A-head' (ȧ-hĕd'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *head*] **1.** In or to the front, in advance; onward.

The island bore but a little *ahead* of us. *Fielding*

2. Headlong; without restraint. [*Obs.*] *L'Estrange.*

To go ahead. (*a*) To go in advance. (*b*) To go on or onward. (*c*) To push on in an enterprise. [*Colloq.*] — **To get ahead of.** (*a*) To get in advance of. (*b*) To surpass, to get the better of. [*Colloq.*]

A-heap' (ȧ-hēp'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *heap.*] In a heap; huddled together. *Hood.*

A-height' (ȧ-hīt'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *height.*] Aloft; on high. [*Obs.*] "Look up *aheight.*" *Shak.*

A-hem' (ȧ-hĕm'), *interj.* An exclamation to call one's attention; hem.

A-hey' (ȧ-hā'), *interj.* Hey; ho.

A-high' (ȧ-hī'), *adv.* On high. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

A-hold' (ȧ-hōld'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *hold.*] Near the wind; as, to lay a ship *ahold.* [*Obs*] *Shak.*

A-horse'back (ȧ-hôrs'băk), *adv.* On horseback.

Two suspicious fellows *ahorseback.* *Smollet*

A-hoy' (ȧ-hoĭ'), *interj.* [OE. *a*, interj + *hoy*] (*Naut.*) A term used in hailing; as, "Ship *ahoy.*"

‖ Ah'ri-man (ä'rĭ-măn), *n.* [Pr] The Evil Principle or Being of the ancient Persians, the Prince of Darkness as opposer to *Ormuzd*, the King of Light.

‖ A'hu (ä'hōō), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zool.*) The Asiatic gazelle.

A-hull' (ȧ-hŭl'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *hull.*] (*Naut*) With the sails furled, and the helm lashed alee, — applied to ships in a storm. See HULL, *n.* *Totten.*

A-hun'gered (ȧ-hŭn'gĕrd), *a.* [Pref. *a-* + *hungered*] Pinched with hunger, very hungry. *C. Brontë.*

A'i (ā'ĭ), *n.*; *pl.* AIS (ā'ĭz) [Braz. *ai, hai*, from the animal's cry. cf. F. *ai.*] (*Zool*) The three-toed sloth (*Bradypus tridactylus*) of South America. See SLOTH

‖ Ai'blins, A'blins (ā'blĭnz), *adv.* [See ABLE.] Perhaps, possibly [*Scotch*] *Burns.*

Aich's met'al (īks mĕt'al). A kind of gun metal, containing copper, zinc, and iron, but no tin.

Aid (ād), *v t.* [*imp. & p. p* AIDED (ād'ĕd); *p pr & vb. n* AIDING] [F. *aider*, OF. *aidier*, fr. L. *adjutare* to help, freq. of *adjuvare* to help, *ad* + *juvare* to help. Cf. ADJUTANT] To support, either by furnishing strength or means in cooperation to effect a purpose, or to prevent or to remove evil, to help, to assist.

You speedy helpers
Appear and *aid* me in this enterprise. *Shak.*

Syn. — To help, assist, support, sustain, succor, relieve, befriend, cooperate, promote. See HELP.

Aid, *n.* [F *aide*, OF. *aide, aie*, fr. the verb See AID, *v. t*] **1** Help, succor, support, assistance, relief.

An unconstitutional mode of obtaining *aid* *Hallam*

2 The person or thing that promotes or helps in something done, a helper, an assistant.

It is not good that man should be alone, let us make unto him an *aid* like unto himself *Tobit* viii 6

3. (*Eng Hist*) A subsidy granted to the king by Parliament; also, an exchequer loan

4 (*Feudal Law*) A pecuniary tribute paid by a vassal to his lord on special occasions. *Blackstone*

5 An aid-de-camp, so called by abbreviation, as, a general's *aid.*

Aid prayer (*Law*), a proceeding by which a defendant beseeches and claims assistance from some one who has a further or more permanent interest in the matter in suit. — **To pray in aid**, to beseech and claim such assistance

Aid'ance (ād'ans), *n* [Cf. OF. *aidance.*] Aid [*R.*]

Aidance 'gainst the enemy *Shak*

Aid'ant (-ant), *a.* [Cf. F. *aidant*, p. pr of *aider* to help] Helping, helpful, supplying aid. *Shak.*

Aid'-de-camp' (ād'de-kăn'), *n*, *pl.* AIDS-DE-CAMP (ādz'-) [F. *aide de camp* (literally) camp assistant] (*Mil*) An officer selected by a general to carry orders, also to assist or represent him in correspondence and in directing movements

Aid'er (-ĕr), *n* One who, or that which, aids

Aid'ful (-fŭl), *a* Helpful [*Archaic*] *Bp Hall*

Aid'less, *a* Helpless, without aid *Milton*

Aid'-ma'jor (-mā'jĕr), *n* The adjutant of a regiment.

Ai'el (ī'ĕl), *n* See AYLE [*Obs*]

Aig'let (āg'lĕt), *n.* Same as AGLET.

Ai'gre (ā'gĕr), *a* [F. See EAGER] Sour [*Obs.*] *Shak*

‖ Ai'gre-more (ā'gĕr-mōr), *n* [F Origin unknown.] Charcoal prepared for making powder.

Ai'gret (ā'grĕt), } *n.* [F., a sort of white heron,
Ai-grette' (ā-grĕt'), } with a tuft of feathers on its head, a tuft of feathers, dim. of the same word as *heron* See HERON, and cf EGRET, EGRETTE] **1.** (*Zool*) The small white European heron See EGRET.

2 A plume or tuft for the head composed of feathers, or of gems, etc. *Prescott*

3. A tuft like that of the egret. (*Bot*) A feathery crown of seed, egret; as, the *aigrette* or down of the dandelion or the thistle

‖ Ai'guille' (ā'gwēl'), *n* [F., a needle. See AGLET] **1.** A needle-shaped peak

2. An instrument for boring holes, used in blasting

Ai'guil-lette' (ā'gwĭl-lĕt'), *n* [F See AGLET] **1.** A point or tag at the end of a fringe or lace, an aglet.

2 One of the ornamental tags, cords, or loops on some military and naval uniforms.

Ai'gu-let (ā'gū-lĕt), *n* See AGLET. *Spenser.*

Ail (āl), *v t* [*imp & p p* AILED (āld); *p. pr. & vb. n* AILING] [OE *eilen, ailen*, AS. *eglan* to trouble, pain; akin to Goth. *us-agljan* to distress, *agls* troublesome, irksome, *aglo, aglitha*, pain, and prob. to E. *awe.* √3.] To affect with pain or uneasiness, either physical or mental; to trouble, to be the matter with, — used to express some uneasiness or affection, whose cause is unknown, as, what *ails* the man? I know not what *ails* him.

What *aileth* thee, Hagar? *Gen* xxi 17.

☞ It is never used to express a specific disease We do not say, a fever *ails* him, but, something *ails* him

Ail, *v. i.* To be affected with pain or uneasiness of any sort; to be ill or indisposed or in trouble.

When he *ails* ever so little . . he is so peevish. *Richardson.*

Ail, *n.* Indisposition or morbid affection. *Pope.*

Ai-lan'thus (ā-lăn'thŭs), *n* Same as AILANTUS.

Ai-lan'tus (-tŭs), *n.* [From *aylanto*, i. e, tree of heaven, the name of the tree in the Moluccas.] (*Bot.*) A genus of beautiful trees, natives of the East Indies. The tree is imperfectly dicecious, and the staminate or male plant is very offensive when in blossom.

Ai-lette' (ā-lĕt'), *n.* [F. *ailette*, dim. of *aile* wing, L. *ala.*] A small square shield, formerly worn on the shoulders of knights, — being the prototype of the modern epaulet. *Fairholt.*

Ail'ment (āl'ment), *n.* Indisposition; morbid affection of the body; — not applied ordinarily to acute diseases. "Little *ailments.*" *Lansdowne.*

‖ Ai'lu-roid'e-a (ā'lū-roid'ē-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. αἴλουρος cat + *-oid.*] (*Zoöl.*) A group of the Carnivora, which includes the cats, civets, and hyenas.

Aim (ām), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* AIMED (āmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* AIMING.] [OE *amen, aimen, eimen*, to guess at, to estimate, to aim, OF. *esmer, asmer*, fr. L. *aestimare* to estimate, or perh. fr. OF. *aesmer*; *à* (L. *ad*) + *esmer.* See ESTIMATE.] **1.** To point or direct a missile weapon, or a weapon which propels a missile, towards an object or spot with the intent of hitting it; as, to *aim* at a fox, or at a target.

2. To direct the intention or purpose; to attempt the accomplishment of a purpose; to try to gain; to endeavor; — followed by *at*, or by an infinitive; as, to *aim* at distinction, to *aim* to do well.

Aim'st thou at princes? *Pope.*

3. To guess or conjecture. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Aim, *v. t.* To direct or point, as a weapon, at a particular object, to direct, as a missile, an act, or a proceeding, at, to, or against an object; as, to *aim* a musket or an arrow, the fist or a blow (*at* something), to *aim* a satire or a reflection (*at* some person or vice).

Aim, *n.* [Cf. OF. *esme* estimation, fr. *esmer.* See AIM, *v i*] **1.** The pointing of a weapon, as a gun, a dart, or an arrow, in the line of direction with the object intended to be struck, the line of fire; the direction of anything, as a spear, a blow, a discourse, a remark, towards a particular point or object, with a view to strike or affect it

Each at the head leveled his deadly *aim.* *Milton.*

2 The point intended to be hit, or object intended to be attained or affected.

To be the *aim* of every dangerous shot. *Shak.*

3. Intention; purpose; design; scheme.

How oft ambitious *aims* are crossed! *Pope.*

4. Conjecture; guess. [*Obs*]

What you would work me to, I have some *aim* *Shak.*

To cry aim (*Archery*), to encourage. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Syn. — End; object, scope, drift, design; purpose; intention, scheme; tendency, aspiration.

Aim'er (ām'ĕr), *n.* One who aims, directs, or points.

Aim'less, *a.* Without aim or purpose, as, an *aimless* life — **Aim'less-ly**, *adv.* — **Aim'less-ness**, *n.*

Ai'no (ī'nō), *n* [Said to be the native name for man] One of a peculiar race inhabiting Yesso, the Kooril Islands etc., in the northern part of the empire of Japan, by some supposed to have been the progenitors of the Japanese The Ainos are stout and short, with hairy bodies.

Ain't (ānt) A contraction for *are not* and *am not*, also used for *is not.* [*Colloq.* or *illiterate speech*] See AN'T.

Air (ār), *n.* [OE *air, eir*, F. *air*, L. *aer*, fr. Gr. ἀήρ, air, mist, for ἀ-ϝηρ, fr. root ἀϝ to blow, breathe, probably akin to E. *wind.* In sense 10 the French has taken a meaning fr. It. *aria* atmosphere, air, fr. the same Latin word, and in senses 11, 12, 13 the French meaning is either fr. It. *aria*, or due to confusion with F. *aire*, in an older sense of origin, descent. Cf. AERY, DEBONAIR, MALARIA, WIND] **1.** The fluid which we breathe, and which surrounds the earth; the atmosphere. It is invisible, inodorous, insipid, transparent, compressible, elastic, and ponderable.

☞ By the ancient philosophers, *air* was regarded as an element, but modern science has shown that it is essentially a mixture of oxygen and nitrogen, with a small amount of carbon dioxide, the average proportions being, by volume: oxygen, 20 96 per cent; nitrogen, 79 00 per cent, carbon dioxide, 0 04 per cent. These proportions are subject to a very slight variability. Air also always contains some vapor of water.

2. Symbolically Something unsubstantial, light, or volatile. "Charm ache with *air.*" *Shak.*

He was still all *air* and fire. *Macaulay* [*Air* and *fire* being the finer and quicker elements as opposed to *earth* and *water*]

3. A particular state of the atmosphere, as respects heat, cold, moisture, etc., or as affecting the sensations, as, a smoky *air*, a damp *air*, the morning *air*, etc.

4 Any aeriform body; a gas; as, oxygen was formerly called vital *air.* [*Obs*]

5. Air in motion; a light breeze; a gentle wind.

Let vernal *airs* through trembling osiers play. *Pope*

6 Odoriferous or contaminated air. *Bacon.*

7. That which surrounds and influences.

The keen, the wholesome *air* of poverty. *Wordsworth*

8. Utterance abroad; publicity, vent.

You gave it *air* before me *Dryden*

9. Intelligence; information [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

10. (*Mus.*) (*a*) A musical idea, or *motive*, rhythmically developed in consecutive single tones, so as to form a symmetrical and balanced whole, which may be sung by a single voice to the stanzas of a hymn or song, or even to plain prose, or played upon an instrument; a melody; a tune; an aria. (*b*) In harmonized chorals, psalmody, part songs, etc., the part which bears the tune or melody — in modern harmony usually the upper part — is sometimes called the *air.*

11. The peculiar look, appearance, and bearing of a person; mien; demeanor, as, the *air* of a youth; a heavy *air*; a lofty *air.* "His very *air*." *Shak.*

12. Peculiar appearance; apparent character; semblance; manner, style.

It was communicated with the *air* of a secret. *Pope*

13. *pl.* An artificial or affected manner; show of

pride or vanity; haughtiness; as, it is said of a person, he puts on *airs*. *Thackeray.*

14. (*Paint.*) (*a*) The representation or reproduction of the effect of the atmospheric medium through which every object in nature is viewed. *New Am. Cyc* (*b*) Carriage, attitude; action; movement; as, the head of that portrait has a good *air*. *Fairholt.*

15. (*Man.*) The artificial motion or carriage of a horse.

☞ *Air* is much used adjectively or as the first part of a compound term. In most cases it might be written indifferently, as a separate limiting word, or as the first element of the compound term, with or without the hyphen, as, *air* bladder, *air*-bladder, or *air*bladder, *air* cell, *air*-cell, or *air*cell; *air* pump, *air*-pump, or *air*pump.

Air balloon. See BALLOON. — **Air bath.** (*a*) An apparatus for the application of air to the body (*b*) An arrangement for drying substances in air of any desired temperature. — **Air castle.** See *Castle in the air*, under CASTLE. — **Air compressor**, a machine for compressing air to be used as a motive power. — **Air crossing**, a passage for air in a mine. — **Air cushion**, an air-tight cushion which can be inflated; also, a device for arresting motion without shock by confined air. — **Air fountain**, a contrivance for producing a jet of water by the force of compressed air. — **Air furnace**, a furnace which depends on a natural draft and not on blast. — **Air line**, a straight line, a bee line. Hence **Air-line**, *adj.*; as, *air-line* road. — **Air lock** (*Hydr. Engin.*), an intermediate chamber between the outer air and the compressed-air chamber of a pneumatic caisson. *Knight.* — **Air port** (*Nav.*), a scuttle or porthole in a ship to admit air. — **Air spring**, a spring in which the elasticity of air is utilized. — **Air thermometer**, a form of thermometer in which the contraction and expansion of air is made to measure changes of temperature. — **Air threads**, gossamer. — **Air trap**, a contrivance for shutting off foul air or gas from drains, sewers, etc., a stench trap. — **Air trunk**, a pipe or shaft for conducting foul or heated air from a room. — **Air valve**, a valve to regulate the admission or egress of air, esp. a valve which opens inwardly in a steam boiler and allows air to enter. — **Air way**, a passage for a current of air; as, the *air way* of an air pump, an *air way* in a mine. — **In the air.** (*a*) Prevalent without traceable origin or authority, as rumors. (*b*) Not in a fixed or stable position; unsettled. (*c*) (*Mil.*) Unsupported and liable to be turned or taken in flank, as, the army had its wing *in the air*. — **To take air**, to be divulged, to be made public. — **To take the air**, to go abroad; to walk or ride out.

Air (ãr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AIRED (ãrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* AIRING.] [See AIR, *n.*, and cf. AERATE.] **1** To expose to the air for the purpose of cooling, refreshing, or purifying; to ventilate, as, to *air* a room.

> It were good wisdom .. that the jail were *aired* *Bacon*
> Were you but riding forth to *air* yourself *Shak.*

2. To expose for the sake of public notice, to display ostentatiously, as, to *air* one's opinion.

> *Airing* a snowy hand and signet gem *Tennyson*

3. To expose to heat, for the purpose of expelling dampness, or of warming; as, to *air* linen, to *air* liquors

Air' bed' (bĕd'). A sack or mattress inflated with air, and used as a bed

Air' blad'der (blăd'dẽr). **1** (*Anat.*) An air sac, sometimes double or variously lobed, in the visceral cavity of many fishes. It originates in the same way as the lungs of air-breathing vertebrates, and in the adult may retain a tubular connection with the pharynx or esophagus

2. A sac or bladder full of air in an animal or plant, also an air hole in a casting

Air' brake' (brāk'). (*Mach.*) A railway brake operated by condensed air. *Knight*

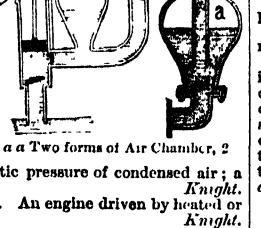
Air'-built' (-bĭlt'), *a.* Erected in the air, having no solid foundation; chimerical, as, an *air-built* castle

Air' cell' (sĕl'). **1** (*Bot.*) A cavity in the cellular tissue of plants, containing air only.

2. (*Anat.*) A receptacle of air in various parts of the system, as, a cell or minute cavity in the walls of the air tubes of the lungs, the air sac of birds, a dilatation of the air vessels in insects

Air' cham'ber (chām'bẽr). **1.** A chamber or cavity filled with air, in an animal or plant

2. A cavity containing air to act as a spring for equalizing the flow of a liquid in a pump or other hydraulic machine.



This is the *air-drawn* dagger *Shak*

a a Two forms of AIR CHAMBER, 2

Air' cock' (kŏk'). A faucet to allow escape of air.

Air'-drawn' (-drạn'), *a.* Drawn in air, imaginary.

Air' drill' (drĭl'). A drill driven by the elastic pressure of condensed air; a pneumatic drill. *Knight.*

Air' en'gine (ĕn'jĭn). An engine driven by heated or by compressed air. *Knight.*

Air'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who exposes to the air

2. A frame on which clothes are aired or dried

Air' gas' (găs'). See under GAS.

Air' gun' (gŭn'). A kind of gun in which the elastic force of condensed air is used to discharge the ball. The air is powerfully compressed into a reservoir attached to the gun, by a condensing pump, and is controlled by a valve actuated by the trigger

Air' hole' (hōl'). **1.** A hole to admit or discharge air, specifically, a spot in the ice not frozen over

2. (*Founding*) A fault in a casting, produced by a bubble of air; a blowhole

Air'i-ly (ãr'ĭ-lỹ), *adv.* In an airy manner, lightly, gaily, jauntily; flippantly

Air'i-ness, *n.* **1** The state or quality of being airy; openness or exposure to the air, as, the *airiness* of a country seat.

2. Lightness of spirits; gayety; levity, as, the *airiness* of young persons.

Air'ing (ãr'ĭng), *n.* **1.** A walk or a ride in the open air; a short excursion for health's sake.

2. An exposure to air, or to a fire, for warming, drying, etc.; as, the *airing* of linen, or of a room.

Air' jack'et (jăk'ĕt). A jacket having air-tight cells, or cavities which can be filled with air, to render persons buoyant in swimming

Air'less (ãr'lĕs), *a.* Not open to a free current of air; wanting fresh air, or communication with the open air.

Air' lev'el (lĕv'ĕl). Spirit level. See LEVEL

Air'like' (-līk'), *a.* Resembling air

Air'ling (-lĭng), *n.* A thoughtless, gay person. [*Obs.*]

> "Slight *airlings*" *B. Jonson*

Air'-om'e-ter (ãr'-ŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [*Air* + *-meter*.] A hollow cylinder to contain air. It is closed above and open below, and has its open end plunged into water.

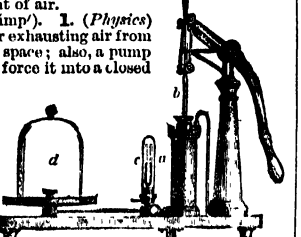
Air' pipe' (pīp'). A pipe for the passage of air, esp. a ventilating pipe.

Air' plant' (plănt') (*Bot.*) A plant deriving its sustenance from the air alone, an aerophyte

☞ The "Florida moss" (*Tillandsia*), many tropical orchids, and most mosses and lichens are air plants. Those which are lodged upon trees, but not parasitic on them, are *epiphytes*.

Air' poise' (poiz') [See POISE.] An instrument to measure the weight of air.

Air' pump' (pŭmp'). **1.** (*Physics*) A kind of pump for exhausting air from a vessel or closed space; also, a pump to condense air or force it into a closed space.



One form of AIR PUMP
a Cylinder, *b* Piston rod, *c* Manometer, *d* Receiver or Bell Glass

2 (*Steam Engines*) A pump used to exhaust from a condenser the condensed steam, the water used for condensing, and any commingled air.

Air' sac' (săk'). (*Anat.*) One of the spaces in different parts of the bodies of birds, which are filled with air and connected with the air passages of the lungs, an air cell

Air' shaft' (shăft') A passage, usually vertical, for admitting fresh air into a mine or a tunnel

Air'-slacked' (-slăkt'), *a.* Slacked, or pulverized, by exposure to the air, as, *air-slacked* lime

Air' stove' (stōv') A stove for heating a current of air which is directed against its surface by means of pipes, and then distributed through a building

Air'-tight' (-tīt'), *a.* So tight as to be impermeable to air, as, an *air-tight* cylinder

Air'-tight', *n.* A stove the draft of which can be almost entirely shut off. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Air' ves'sel (vĕs'ĕl). A vessel, cell, duct, or tube containing or conducting air, as the *air vessels* of insects, birds, plants, etc., the *air vessel* of a pump engine, etc. For the latter, see AIR CHAMBER. The *air vessels* of insects are called *tracheæ*, of plants *spiral vessels*

Air'ward (ãr'wẽd), } *adv.* Toward the air, upward

Air'wards (-wẽrdz), } [*R.*] *Keats*

Air'y (ãr'ỹ), *a.* **1.** Consisting of air, as, an *airy* substance, the *airy* parts of bodies

2 Relating or belonging to an, high in air, aerial as, an *airy* flight. "The *airy* region" *Milton*

3 Open to a free current of air, exposed to the air, breezy, as, an *airy* situation

4 Resembling air, thin, unsubstantial, not material, airlike. "An *airy* spirit" *Shak.*

5. Relating to the spirit or soul, delicate, graceful, as, *airy* music.

6. Without reality; having no solid foundation, empty; trifling, visionary. "*Airy* fame" *Shak.*

> Empty sound and *airy* notions *Rosscommon*

7. Light of heart; vivacious, sprightly, flippant, superficial. "Merry and *airy*." *Jer. Taylor*

8 Having an affected manner, being in the habit of putting on airs, affectedly grand. [*Colloq.*]

9. (*Paint.*) Having the light and aerial tints true to nature. *Elmes*

Aisle (īl), *n.* [OF. *ele*, F. *aile*, wing, wing of a building, L. *ala*, contr. fr. *axilla*.] (*Arch.*) (*a*) A lateral division of a building, separated from the middle part, called the nave, by a row of columns or piers, which support the roof or an upper wall containing windows, called the clearstory wall. (*b*) Improperly used also for the nave; — as in the phrases, a church with three *aisles*, the middle *aisle*. (*c*) Also (perhaps from confusion with *alley*), a passage into which the pews of a church open.

Aisled (īld), *a.* Furnished with an aisle or aisles

Aisle'less (īl'lĕs), *a.* Without an aisle

Ait (āt), *n.* [AS. *iggaŏ*, *igeoŏ*, perh. dim. of *ieg*, *ig*, island. See EYOT.] An islet, or little isle, in a river or lake; an eyot

> The *ait* where the osiers grow *R. Hodges* (1649)
> Among green *aits* and meadows *Dickens*

Ait (āt), *n.* Oat. [*Scot.*] *Burns.*

Aitch (āch), *n.* The letter *h* or *H*.

Aitch'bone' (āch'bōn'), *n.* [For *nachebone*. For loss of *n*, cf. ADDER. See NATCH.] The bone of the rump, also, the cut of beef surrounding this bone. [Spelt also *edgebone*.]

Ai'ti-ol'o-gy (ī'tĭ-ŏl'ō-jỹ), *n.* See ÆTIOLOGY.

A-jar' (ā-jär'), *adv.* [OE. *on char* ajar, on the turn, AS. *cerr*, *cyrr*, turn, akin to G. *kehren* to turn, and to D. *akerre*. See CHAR.] Slightly turned or opened; as, the door was standing *ajar*.

A-jar' (ā-jär'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *jar*.] In a state of discord; out of harmony; as, he is *ajar* with the world

A-jog' (ā-jŏg'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *jog*.] On the jog

Aj'u-tage (ăj'ū-tāj), *n.* [F. *ajutage*, for *ajoutage*, fr. *ajouter* to add, LL. *adjuxtare*, fr. L. *ad* + *juxta* near to, nigh. Cf. ADJUTAGE, ADJUSTAGE, ADJUST.] A tube through which water is discharged; an efflux tube; as, the *ajutage* of a fountain.

Ake (āk), *n.* & *v.* [*Obs.*] See ACHE.

A-kene' (ā-kēn'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Same as ACHENE.

Ak'e-ton (ăk'ē-tŏn), *n.* [*Obs.*] See ACTON.

A-kim'bo (ā-kĭm'bō), *a.* [Etymology unknown. Cf. KIMBO.] With a crook or bend, with the hand on the hip and the elbow turned outward. "With one arm *akimbo*" *Irving.*

A-kin' (ā-kĭn'), *a.* [Pref. *a-* (for *of*) + *kin*.] **1.** Of the same kin, related by blood, — used of persons; as, the two families are near *akin*

2. Allied by nature; partaking of the same properties; of the same kind. "A joy *akin* to rapture." *Cowper.*

> The literary character of the work is *akin* to its moral character *Jeffrey*

☞ This adjective is used only after the noun.

‖ **Ak'i-ne'si-a** (ăk'ĭ-nē'sĭ-ā), *n.* [Gr. ἀκινησία quiescence, ἀ priv. + κινησις motion.] (*Med.*) Paralysis of the motor nerves, loss of movement *Foster.*

Ak'i-ne'sic (ăk'ĭ-nē'sĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Pertaining to akinesia

A-knee' (ā-nē'), *adv.* On the knee. [*R.*] *Southey.*

Ak-now' (ăk-nō'). Earlier form of ACKNOW. [*Obs.*]

To be aknow, to acknowledge, to confess. [*Obs.*]

Al (ăl), *a.* All. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Al- A prefix (*a*) [AS. *eal*.] All, wholly; completely, as, *al*mighty, *al*most. (*b*) [L. *ad*.] To, at, on; — in OF. shortened to *a-*. See AD-. (*c*) The Arabic definite article answering to the English *the*, as, *Al*koran, *the* Koran or *the* Book, *al*chemy, *the* chemistry

Al, *conj.* Although; if. [*Obs.*] See ALL, *conj.*

‖ **A'la** (ā'lā), *n.*, *pl.* ALÆ (ā'lē). [L., a wing.] (*Biol.*) A winglike organ, process, or part

Al'a-ba'ma po'ri-od (ăl'ā-bā'mā } pō'rĭ-ŭd). (*Geol.*) A period in the American eocene, the lowest in the tertiary age except the lignitic

Al'a-bas'ter (ăl'ā-băs'tẽr), *n.* [L. *alabaster*, Gr. ἀλάβαστρος, said to be derived fr. *Alabastron*, the name of a town in Egypt, near which it was common: cf. OF. *alabastre*, F. *albâtre*.] **1** (*Min.*) (*a*) A compact variety of sulphate of lime, or gypsum, of fine texture, and usually white and translucent, but sometimes yellow, red, or gray. It is carved into vases, mantel ornaments, etc. (*b*) A hard, compact variety of carbonate of lime, somewhat translucent, or of banded shades of color, stalagmitic. The name is used in this sense by Pliny. It is sometimes distinguished as *oriental alabaster*.

2 A box or vessel for holding odoriferous ointments, etc., — so called from the stone of which it was originally made *Foxbroke.*

Al'a-bas'tri-an (ăl'ā-băs'trĭ-an), *a.* Alabastrine

Al'a-bas'trine (-trĭn), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or like, alabaster; as, *alabastrine* limbs.

‖ **Al'a-bas'trum** (-trŭm), *n.*, *pl.* ALABASTRA (-trā) [NL.] (*Bot.*) A flower bud *Gray*

A-lack' (ā-lăk'), *interj.* [Prob. from *ah! luck!* OE. *lak* loss, failure, misfortune. See LACK.] An exclamation expressive of sorrow. [*Archaic or Poet.*] *Shak.*

A-lack'a-day' (-ā-dā'), *interj.* [For *alack the day*. Cf. LACKADAY.] An exclamation expressing sorrow.

☞ Shakespeare has "*alack* the day" and "*alack* the heavy day." Compare "woe worth the day"

A-lac'ri-ty (ā-lăk'rĭ-tỹ), *n.* [L. *alacer*, *alacris*, lively + *-ty*.] To rouse to action, to impart

A-lac'ri-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *alacer*, *alacris*.] Brisk, joyously active, lively.

> "Twere well if we were a little more *alacrious* *Hammond*

A-lac'ri-ous-ly, *adv.* With alacrity, briskly.

A-lac'ri-ous-ness, *n.* Alacrity. [*Obs.*] *Hammond*

A-lac'ri-ty (-tỹ), *n.* [L. *alacritas*, fr. *alacer* lively, eager, prob. akin to Gr. ἐλαύνειν to drive, Goth. *aljan* zeal.] A cheerful readiness, willingness, or promptitude; joyous activity, briskness, sprightliness, as, the soldiers advanced with *alacrity* to meet the enemy.

> I have not that *alacrity* of spirit,
> Nor cheer of mind that I was wont to have. *Shak.*

A-lad'in-ist (ā-lăd'ĭn-ĭst), *n.* [From *Aladin*, for Ala Eddin, i. e., height of religion, a learned divine under Mohammed II and Bajazet II.] One of a sect of free-thinkers among the Mohammedans

Al'a-lon'ga (ăl'ā-lŏn'gā), or **Al'i-lon'ghi** (ăl'ĭ-lŏn'gĭ), *n.* (*Zool.*) The tunny. See ALBICORE

‖ **A'la-mi're** (ä'lä-mē'rā), *n.* [Compounded of *a la mi re*, names of notes in the musical scale.] The lowest note but one in Guido Aretino's scale of music

Al'a-mo-dal'i-ty (ăl'ā-mō-dăl'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* The quality of being *à la mode*, conformity to the mode or fashion, fashionableness. [*R.*] *Southey.*

Al'a-mode' (ăl'ā-mōd'), F. ä'lä-mōd'), *adv.* & *a.* [F. *à la mode* after the fashion.] According to the fashion or prevailing mode. "*Alamode* beef shop." *Macaulay*

Al'a-mode', *n.* A thin, glossy, black silk for hoods, scarfs, etc., — often called simply *mode*. *Buchanan*

Al'a-mort' (ăl'ā-môrt', F. ä'lä-môr'), *a.* [F. *à la mort* to the death. Cf. AMORT.] To the death, mortally.

A-lan' (ā-lăn'), *n.* [OF. *alan*, *alaat*; cf. Sp. *alano*.] A wolfhound. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

A-land' (ā-lănd'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *land*.] On land, to the land, ashore. "Cast *aland*." *Sir P. Sidney.*

Al'a-nine (ăl'ā-nĭn or -nēn), *n.* [*Aldehyde* + the ending *-ine*. The *-an-* is a euphonic insertion.] (*Chem.*) A white crystalline base, $C_3H_7NO_2$, derived from aldehyde ammonia.

A-lan'tin (ā-lăn'tĭn), *n.* [G. *alant* elecampane, the *Inula helenium* of Linnæus.] (*Chem.*) See INULIN

A'lar (ā'lẽr), *a.* [L. *alaris*, fr. *ala* wing; cf. F. *alaire*.] **1** Pertaining to, or having, wings

2 (*Bot.*) Axillary, in the fork or axil. *Gray*

A-larm' (ȧ-lärm'), *n.* [F. *alarme*, It. *all' arme* to arms! fr. L. *arma*, pl., arms. See ARMS, and cf. ALARUM.]

1. A summons to arms, as on the approach of an enemy.

Arming to answer in a night *alarm.* *Shak.*

2 Any sound or information intended to give notice of approaching danger; a warning sound to arouse attention, a warning of danger.

Sound an *alarm* in my holy mountain. *Joel* ii. 1

3 A sudden attack; disturbance, broil. [*R.*] "These home *alarms*" *Shak.*

Thy palace fill with insults and *alarms.* *Pope*

4. Sudden surprise with fear or terror excited by apprehension of danger; in the military use, commonly, sudden apprehension of being attacked by surprise.

Alarm and resentment spread throughout the camp *Macaulay*

5 A mechanical contrivance for awaking persons from sleep, or rousing their attention; an alarum.

Alarm bell, a bell that gives notice of danger — **Alarm clock** or **watch**, a clock or watch which can be so set as to ring or strike loudly at a prearranged hour, to wake from sleep, or excite attention — **Alarm gauge**, a contrivance attached to a steam boiler for showing when the pressure of steam is too high, or the water in the boiler too low. — **Alarm gun**, a gun fired to give an alarm — **Alarm post**, a place to which troops are to repair in case of an alarm.

Syn. — Fright, affright, terror, trepidation, apprehension, consternation, dismay, agitation, disquiet, disquietude. — ALARM, FRIGHT, TERROR, CONSTERNATION These words express different degrees of fear at the approach of danger. *Fright* is fear suddenly excited, producing confusion of the senses, and hence it is unreflecting. *Alarm* is the hurried agitation of feeling which springs from a sense of immediate and extreme exposure *Terror* is agitating and excessive fear, which usually benumbs the faculties. *Consternation* is overwhelming fear, and carries a notion of powerlessness and amazement *Alarm* agitates the feelings, *terror* disorders the understanding and affects the will, *fright* seizes on and confuses the senses, *consternation* takes possession of the soul, and subdues its faculties. See APPREHENSION.

A-larm', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ALARMED (ȧ-lärmd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ALARMING.] [*Alarm*, n. Cf. F. *alarmer*.]

1. To call to arms for defense; to give notice to (any one) of approaching danger, to rouse to vigilance and action; to put on the alert

2. To keep in excitement, to disturb.

3 To surprise with apprehension of danger, to fill with anxiety in regard to threatening evil, to excite with sudden fear.

Alarmed by rumors of military preparation *Macaulay*

A-larm'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Easily alarmed or disturbed

A-larmed' (ȧ-lärmd'), *a.* Aroused to vigilance, excited by fear of approaching danger; agitated, disturbed, as, an *alarmed* neighborhood; an *alarmed* modesty.

The white pavilions rose and fell
On the *alarmed* air *Longfellow*

A-larm'ed-ly (-ĕd-lȳ), *adv* In an alarmed manner

A-larm'ing, *a* Exciting, or calculated to excite, alarm; causing apprehension of danger; as, an *alarming* crisis or report — **A-larm'ing-ly**, *adv*

A-larm'ist, *n* [Of. F. *alarmiste*] One prone to sound or excite alarms, especially, needless alarms. *Macaulay*

A-lar'um (ȧ-lär'ŭm, 277), *n* [OE *alarom*, the same word as *alarm*, n.] See ALARM [*Now Poetic*]

☞ The variant form *alarum* is now commonly restricted to an alarm signal or the mechanism to sound an alarm (as in an alarm clock).

Al'a-ry (Ăl'ȧ-rȳ *or* ā'lȧ-rȳ), *a* [L *alarius*, fr *ala* wing] Of or pertaining to wings; also, wing-shaped

The *alary* system of insects *Wollaston*

A-las' (ȧ-lȧs'), *interj* [OE *alas, allas*, OF *alas*, F *hélas*, *a* interj (L. *ah*) + *las* wretched (that I am), L *lassus* weary, akin to E *late* See LATE] An exclamation expressive of sorrow, pity, or apprehension of evil, — in old writers, sometimes followed by *day* or *while*, *alas the day*, like *alack a day*, or *alas the while*

A-late' (ȧ-lāt'), *adv* [Pref *a-* + *late*] Lately, of late. [*Archaic*]

There hath been *alate* such tales spread abroad *Latimer*

A'late (ā'lāt), } *a* [L *alatus*, from *ala* wing]
A'la-ted (ā'lā-tĕd), } Winged; having wings, or side appendages like wings.

Al'a-tern (Ăl'ȧ-tĕrn), } *n* [L. *ala* wing + *terni* three each] (*Bot*)
‖ **Al'a-ter'nus** (Ăl'ȧ-tĕr'nŭs), } An ornamental evergreen shrub (*Rhamnus alaternus*) belonging to the buckthorns.

A-la'tion (ȧ-lā'shŭn), *n.* [F, fr. L *alatus* winged] The state of being winged

A-launt' (ȧ-lânt'), *n.* See ALAN [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Alb (Ălb), *n* [OE. *albe*, LL *alba*, fr. L *albus* white. Cf ALBUM and AUBE] A vestment of white linen, reaching to the feet, and enveloping the person; — in the Roman Catholic church, worn by those in holy orders when officiating at mass It was formerly worn, at least by clerics, in daily life.



Alb.

Al'ba-core (Ăl'bȧ-kōr), *n.* (*Zoöl*) See ALBICORE.

Al'ban (Ăl'ban), *n* [L. *albus* white] (*Chem*) A white crystalline resinous substance extracted from gutta-percha by the action of alcohol or ether.

Al-ba'ni-an (Ăl-bā'nĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Albania, a province of Turkey — *n* A native of Albania.

‖ **Al-ba'ta** (Ăl-bā'tȧ), *n* [L. *albatus*, p. p. of *albare* to make white, fr. *albus* white] A white metallic alloy, which is made into spoons, forks, teapots, etc. British plate or German silver. See *German silver*, under GERMAN.

Al'ba-tross (Ăl'bȧ-trŏs), *n.* [Corrupt. fr. Pg. *alcatraz* cormorant, albatross, or Sp. *alcatras* a pelican: cf. Pg. *alcatruz*, Sp. *arcadus*, a bucket, fr. Ar. *al-qādus* the bucket, fr. Gr. κάδος, a water vessel. So an Arabic term for *pelican* is *water-carrier*, as a bird carrying water in its pouch.] (*Zool.*) A web-footed bird, of the genus *Diomedea*, of which there are several species They are the largest of sea



Wandering Albatross (*Diomedea exulans*)

birds, capable of long-continued flight, and are often seen at great distances from the land They are found chiefly in the southern hemisphere.

Al'be' } (ąl'bē'), *conj* [See ALBEIT.] Although; al-
Al'bee' } beit. [*Obs.*]

Albe Clarissa were their chiefest founderess *Spenser.*

‖ **Al-be'do** (Ăl-bē'dō), *n* [L, fr *albus* white] Whiteness Specifically (*Astron*) The ratio which the light reflected from an unpolished surface bears to the total light falling upon that surface

Al'be'it (ąl'bē'ĭt), *conj.* [OE. *al be* although it be, where *al* is our *all.* Cf ALTHOUGH] Even though, although, notwithstanding. *Chaucer*

Albeit so masked, Madam, I love the truth. *Tennyson.*

Al'bert-ite (Ăl'bĕrt-it), *n.* (*Min*) A bituminous mineral resembling asphaltum, found in the county of Albert, New Brunswick.

Al'ber-type (Ăl'bĕr-tīp), *n.* [From the name of the inventor, *Albert*, of Munich] A picture printed from a kind of gelatine plate produced by means of a photographic negative.

Al-bes'cence (Ăl-bĕs'ens), *n* The act of becoming white, whitishness

Al-bes'cent (Ăl-bĕs'ent), *a* [L *albescens*, p. pr. of *albescere* to grow white, fr. *albus* white] Becoming white or whitish; moderately white

Al'bi-cant (Ăl'bĭ-kant), *a* [L *albicans*, p pr of *albicare*, *albicatum*, to be white, fr. *albus* white.] Growing or becoming white

Al'bi-ca'tion (Ăl'bĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* The process of becoming white, or developing white patches, or streaks.

Al'bi-core (Ăl'bĭ-kōr), *n.* [F. *albicore* (cf. Sp. *albacora*, Pg. *albacor*, *albacora*, *albecora*), fr. Ar. *bakr*, *bekr*, a young camel, young cow, heifer, and the article *al:* cf Pg. *bacoro* a little pig] (*Zool*) A name applied to several large fishes of the Mackerel family, esp *Orcynus alalonga*. One species (*Orcynus thynnus*), common in the Mediterranean and Atlantic, is called in New England the *horse mackerel;* the tunny [Written also *albacore*]

Al'bi-fi-ca'tion (Ăl'bĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *albification:* L. *albus* white + *ficare* (only in comp), *facere*, to make] The act or process of making white. [*Obs.*]

Al'bi-gen'ses (Ăl'bĭ-jĕn'sēz), } *n. pl.* [From *Alba* and
‖ **Al'bi'geois'** (Ăl'bē'zhwȧ'), } *Albigeois*, a town and its district in the south of France, in which the sect abounded] (*Eccl Hist.*) A sect of reformers opposed to the church of Rome in the 12th and 13th centuries.

The Albigenses were a branch of the *Catharists* (the pure) They were exterminated by crusades and the Inquisition. They were distinct from the Waldenses.

Al'bi-gen'sian (Ăl'bĭ-jĕn'shan), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Albigenses.

Al-bi'ness (Ăl-bī'nĕs), *n.* A female albino. *Holmes.*

Al'bi-nism (Ăl'bĭ-nĭz'm), *n.* The state or condition of being an albino, albinoism, leucopathy

Al'bi-nis'tic (-nĭs'tĭk), *a.* Affected with albinism.

Al-bi'no (Ăl-bī'nō, 277), *n*, *pl* ALBINOS (-nōz) [Sp. or Pg. *albino*, orig. whitish, fr. *albo* white, L. *albus*] A person, whether negro, Indian, or white, in whom by some defect of organization the substance which gives color to the skin, hair, and eyes is deficient or in a morbid state. An albino has a skin of a milky hue, with hair of the same color, and eyes with deep red pupil and pink or blue iris. The term is also used of the lower animals, as white mice, elephants, etc.; and of plants in a whitish condition from the absence of chlorophyll *Amer. Cyc.*

☞ The term was originally applied by the Portuguese to negroes met with on the coast of Africa, who were mottled with white spots.

Al-bi'no-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The state or condition of being an albino, albinism

Al'bi-not'ic (Ăl'bĭ-nŏt'ĭk), *a.* Affected with albinism.

Al'bi-on (Ăl'bĭ-ŭn), *n.* [Prob. from the same root as Gael. *alp* a height or hill. "It may have been bestowed on the land lying behind the white cliffs visible from the coast of Gaul. *Albany*, the old name of Scotland, means probably the 'hilly land'" *I. Taylor.*] An ancient name of England, still retained in poetry.

In that nook-shotten isle of *Albion* *Shak.*

Al'bite (Ăl'bit), *n* [L *albus* white] (*Min*) A mineral of the feldspar family, triclinic in crystallization, and in composition a silicate of alumina and soda. It is a common constituent of granite and of various igneous rocks. See FELDSPAR.

Al'bo-lith (Ăl'bō-lĭth), *n.* [L. *albus* white + *-lith.*] A kind of plastic cement, or artificial stone, consisting chiefly of magnesia and silica, — called also *albolite.*

‖ **Al'bo-rak** (Ăl'bō-rȧk; 277), *n.* [Ar. *al-burāq*, fr. *baraqa* to flash, shine.] The imaginary milk-white animal on which Mohammed was said to have been carried up to heaven; a white mule.

Al'bu-gin'e-ous (Ăl'bū-jĭn'ē-ŭs), *a.* [See ALBUGO.] Of the nature of, or resembling, the white of the eye, or of an egg; albuminous; — a term applied to textures, humors, etc., which are perfectly white.

‖ **Al-bu'go** (Ăl-bū'gō), *n.*, *pl* ALBUGINES (-jĭ-nēz). [L., whiteness, fr. *albus* white.] (*Med.*) Same as LEUCOMA.

Al'bum (Ăl'bŭm), *n.* [L., neut. of *albus* white: cf. F. *album*. Cf. ALB.] **1.** (*Rom. Antiq.*) A white tablet on which anything was inscribed, as a list of names, etc.

2. A register for visitors' names; a visitors' book.

3. A blank book, in which to insert autographs, sketches, memorial writing of friends, photographs, etc.

Al-bu'men (Ăl-bū'mĕn), *n.* [L., fr. *albus* white.]

1. The white of an egg.

2. (*Bot*) Nourishing matter stored up within the integuments of the seed in many plants, but not incorporated in the embryo. It is the floury part in corn, wheat, and like grains, the oily part in poppy seeds, the fleshy part in the cocoanut, etc.

3 (*Chem.*) Same as ALBUMIN.

Al-bu'men-ize (-Iz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ALBUMENIZED (-Izd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ALBUMENIZING.] To cover or saturate with albumen; to coat or treat with an albuminous solution; as, to *albumenize* paper.

‖ **Al'bum Græ'cum** (Ăl'bŭm grē'kŭm). [L., Greek white.] Dung of dogs or hyenas, which becomes white by exposure to air. It is used in dressing leather, and was formerly used in medicine.

Al-bu'min (-mĭn), *n.* (*Chem*) A thick, viscous nitrogenous substance, which is the chief and characteristic constituent of white of eggs and of the serum of blood, and is found in other animal substances, both fluid and solid, also in many plants It is soluble in water and is coagulated by heat and by certain chemical reagents.

Acid albumin, a modification of albumin produced by the action of dilute acids. It is not coagulated by heat. — **Alkali albumin**, albumin as modified by the action of alkaline substances, — called also *albuminate.*

Al-bu'mi-nate (-mĭ-nāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A substance produced by the action of an alkali upon albumin, and resembling casein in its properties; also, a compound formed by the union of albumin with another substance.

Al-bu'mi-nif'er-ous (Ăl-bū'mĭ-nĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *albumen* + *-ferous*] Supplying albumen.

Al-bu'mi-nim'e-ter (-nĭm'ē-tĕr), *n.* [L. *albumen*, *albuminis* + *-meter:* cf. F. *albuminimètre.*] An instrument for ascertaining the quantity of albumen in a liquid.

Al-bu'mi-nin (Ăl-bū'mĭ-nĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) The substance of the cells which inclose the white of birds' eggs.

Al-bu'mi-nip'a-rous (-nĭp'ȧ-rŭs), *a.* [L *albumen* + *parere* to bear, bring forth] Producing albumin.

Al-bu'mi-noid (Ăl-bū'mĭ-noid), *a.* [L. *albumen* + *-oid.*] (*Chem*) Resembling albumin. — *n.* One of a class of organic principles (called also *proteids*) which form the main part of organized tissues. *Brunton.*

Al-bu'mi-noid'al (Ăl-bū'mĭ-noid'al), *a.* (*Chem.*) Of the nature of an albuminoid

Al-bu'mi-nose' (Ăl-bū'mĭ-nōs'), *n.* (*Chem.*) A diffusible substance formed from albumin by the action of natural or artificial gastric juice. See PEPTONE.

Al-bu'mi-nous (-nŭs), } *a.* [Cf. F. *albumineux*]
Al-bu'mi-nose' (-nōs'), } Pertaining to, or containing, albumen, having the properties of, or resembling, albumen or albumin — **Al-bu'mi-nous-ness**, *n.*

‖ **Al-bu'mi-nu'ri-a** (Ăl-bū'mĭ-nū'rĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr L *albumen* + Gr οὖρον urine.] (*Med.*) A morbid condition in which albumin is present in the urine.

Al'bu-mose' (Ăl'bū-mōs'), *n.* [From *albumin.*] (*Chem.*) A compound or class of compounds formed from albumin by dilute acids or by an acid solution of pepsin. Used also in combination, as *antialbumose*, *hemialbumose.*

Al'burn (Ăl'bŭrn), *n.* [L. *alburnus*, fr. L. *albus* white. Cf. AUBURN] (*Zool*) The bleak, a small European fish having scales of a peculiarly silvery color which are used in making artificial pearls.

Al-bur'nous (Ăl-bŭr'nŭs), *a.* Of or pertaining to alburnum; of the nature of alburnum; as, *alburnous* substances

Al-bur'num (-nŭm), *n.* [L., fr. *albus* white.] (*Bot.*) The white and softer part of wood, between the inner bark and the hard wood or duramen; sapwood.

Al'byn (Ăl'bĭn), *n.* [See ALBION.] Scotland; esp. the Highlands of Scotland. *T. Campbell.*

Al-cade' (Ăl-kād'), *n.* Same as ALCAID.

Al'ca-hest (Ăl'kȧ-hĕst), *n.* Same as ALKAHEST.

Al-ca'ic (Ăl-kā'ĭk), *a.* [L *Alcaicus*, Gr. Ἀλκαϊκός.] Pertaining to Alcæus, a lyric poet of Mitylene, about 600 B. C — *n.* A kind of verse, so called from Alcæus. One variety consists of five feet, a spondee or iambic, an iambic, a long syllable, and two dactyls.

‖ **Al-caid'**, **Al-cayde'** (Ăl-kād'; *Sp.* Ăl-kā-ē'dĕ), *n* [Sp. *alcaide*, fr. Ar. *al-qāid* governor, fr. *qāda* to lead, govern.] **1.** A commander of a castle or fortress among the Spaniards, Portuguese, and Moors.

2. The warden, or keeper of a jail.

‖ **Al-cal'de** (Ăl-kăl'dĕ), *n.* [Sp *alcalde*, fr. Ar. *al-qādī* judge, fr. *qada* to decide, judge. Hence, the *cadi* of the Turks Cf. CADI] A magistrate or judge in Spain and in Spanish America, etc. *Prescott.*

☞ Sometimes confounded with ALCAID.

Al'ca-lim'e-ter, *n.* See ALKALIMETER.

‖ **Al-can'na** (Ăl-kăn'nȧ), *n.* [Sp. *alcana*, *alheña*, fr. Ar. *al-hinnā.* See HENNA, and cf ALKANET] (*Bot.*) An oriental shrub (*Lawsonia inermis*) from which henna is obtained

‖ **Al'car-ra'za** (Ăl'kăr-rä'zȧ; Sp. Ăl'kă-rä'thä), *n.*; *pl.* ALCARRAZAS. [Sp., from Ar. *al-kurrāz* earthen vessel.] A vessel of porous earthenware, used for cooling liquids by evaporation from the exterior surface.

‖ **Al-cay'de'** (Al-kĪd'), *n.* Same as ALCAID.

‖ **Al-ca'zar** (Al-kă'zär; Sp. Āl-kä'thär), *n.* [Sp., fr. Ar. *al* the + *qaṣr* (in pl.) a castle.] A fortress, also, a royal palace. *Prescott.*

‖ **Al-ce'do** (Al-sē'dō), *n.* [L., equiv. to Gr. ἀλκυών. See HALCYON.] (*Zool.*) A genus of perching birds, including the European kingfisher (*Alcedo ispida*) See HALCYON.



Kingfisher (*Alcedo ispida*). 1/4

Al-chem'ic (Al-kĕm'Ik), **Al-chem'ic-al** (-I-kal), *a.* [Cf F *alchimique*] Of or relating to alchemy

Al-chem'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In the manner of alchemy.

Al'che-mist (Al'kē-mIst), *n.* [Cf. OF. *alquemiste*, F. *alchimiste*] One who practices alchemy.

You are an *alchemist*, make gold. *Shak*

Al'che-mis'tic (Al'kē-mIs'tIk), **Al'che-mis'tic-al** (-mIs'tI-kal), *a* Relating to or practicing alchemy

Metaphysical and *alchemistical* legislators *Burke*

Al'che-mis-try (Al'kē-mIs-trȳ), *n.* Alchemy [*Obs.*]

Al'che-mize (-mīz), *v. t.* To change by alchemy, to transmute. *Lovelace*

Al'che-my (Al'kē-mȳ), *n.* [OF. *alkemie, arquemie*, F. *alchimie*, Ar *al-kīmīā*, fr late Gr. χημεία, for χυμεία, a mingling, infusion, χυμός juice, liquid, especially as extracted from plants, fr χεειν to pour, for chemistry was originally the art of extracting the juices from plants for medicinal purposes. Cf Sp *alquimia*, It *alchimia*. Gr χεειν is prob. akin to L. *fundere* to pour, Goth. *giutan*, AS *geōtan*, to pour, and so to E *fuse* See FUSE, and cf CHEMISTRY] **1.** An imaginary art which aimed to transmute the baser metals into gold, to find the panacea, or universal remedy for diseases, etc It led the way to modern chemistry

2. A mixed metal composed mainly of brass, formerly used for various utensils, hence, a trumpet. [*Obs.*]

Put to their mouths the sounding *alchemy* *Milton*

3. Miraculous power of transmuting something common into something precious

Kissing with golden face the meadows green,
Gilding pale streams with heavenly *alchemy* *Shak.*

Al-chym'ic (Al-kIm'Ik), *a*, **Al'chy-mist** (Al'kI-mIst), *n*, **Al'chy-mis'tic** (Al'kI-mIs'tIk), *a*, **Al'chy-my** (Al'kI-mȳ), *n.* See ALCHEMIC, ALCHEMIST, ALCHEMISTIC, ALCHEMY

‖ **Al'co** (Al'kō), *n.* A small South American dog, domesticated by the aborigines

Al'co-ate (Al'kō-āt), **Al'co-hate** (Al'kō-hāt), *n.* Shortened forms of ALCOHOLATE

Al'co-hol (Al'kō-hōl), *n.* [Cf. F *alcool*, formerly written *alcohol*, Sp. *alcohol* alcohol, antimony, galena, OSp *alcofol*, all fr. Ar. *al-kohl* a powder of antimony or galena, to paint the eyebrows with. The name was afterwards applied, on account of the fineness of this powder, to highly rectified spirits, a signification unknown in Arabia. The Sp. word has both meanings. Cf ALCUIFOU] **1.** An impalpable powder [*Obs.*]

2. The fluid essence or pure spirit obtained by distillation. [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

3. Pure spirit of wine; pure or highly rectified spirit (called also *ethyl alcohol*); the spirituous or intoxicating element of fermented or distilled liquors, or more loosely a liquid containing it in considerable quantity It is extracted by simple distillation from various vegetable juices and infusions of a saccharine nature, which have undergone vinous fermentation

☞ As used in the U S "Pharmacopœia," *alcohol* contains 91 per cent by weight of ethyl alcohol and 9 per cent of water, and *diluted alcohol* (proof spirit) contains 45.5 per cent by weight of ethyl alcohol and 54.5 per cent of water

4 (*Organic Chem.*) A class of compounds analogous to vinic alcohol in constitution. Chemically speaking, they are hydroxides of certain organic radicals, as, the radical ethyl forms common or *ethyl alcohol* (C_2H_5 OH), methyl forms *methyl alcohol* (CH$_3$ OH) or *wood spirit*; amyl forms *amyl alcohol* (C_5H_{11} OH) or *fusel oil*, etc

Al'co-hol-ate (-hōl-āt), *n* [Cf F *alcoolate*] (*Chem.*) A crystallizable compound of a salt with alcohol, in which the latter plays a part analogous to that of water of crystallization. *Graham.*

Al'co-hol'a-ture (Al'kō-hōl'ā-tūr), *n.* [Cf F *alcoolature*] (*Med.*) An alcoholic tincture prepared with fresh plants. *New Eng. Dict*

Al'co-hol'ic (-Ik), *a.* [Cf F *alcoolique*] Of or pertaining to alcohol, or partaking of its qualities; derived from, or caused by, alcohol, containing alcohol, as, *alcoholic* mixtures; *alcoholic* gastritis, *alcoholic* odor

Al'co-hol'ic, *n.* **1.** A person given to the use of alcoholic liquors.

2. *pl.* Alcoholic liquors.

Al'co-hol-ism (Al'kō-hōl-Iz'm), *n* [Cf F. *alcoolisme*] (*Med.*) A diseased condition of the system, brought about by the continued use of alcoholic liquors

Al'co-hol'i-za'tion (Al'kō-hōl'I-zā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F. *alcoolisation*] **1.** The act of reducing a substance to a fine or impalpable powder. [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

2. The act of rectifying spirit.

3. Saturation with alcohol, putting the animal system under the influence of alcoholic liquor

Al'co-hol-ize (Al'kō-hōl-Iz), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* ALCOHOLIZED (-Izd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ALCOHOLIZING] [Cf F *alcooliser.*] **1.** To reduce to a fine powder. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

2. To convert into alcohol; to rectify; also, to saturate with alcohol.

Al'co-hol-om'e-ter (Al'kō-hōl-ŏm'ē-tĕr), **Al'co-hol'me-ter** (Al'kō-hōl'mē-tĕr), *n.* [*Alcohol* + *-meter.*] (*Chem.*) An instrument for determining the strength of spirits, with a scale graduated so as to indicate the percentage of pure alcohol, either by weight or volume. It is usually a form of hydrometer with a special scale.

Al'co-hol'o-met'ric (-ō-mĕt'rIk), **Al'co-hol'o-met'ric-al** (-rI-kal), **Al'co-hol-met'ric-al** (-mĕt'rI-kal), *a.* Relating to the alcoholometer or alcoholometry.

The *alcoholometrical* strength of spirituous liquors *Ure*

Al'co-hol-om'e-try (-hōl-ŏm'ē-trȳ), *n.* The process or method of ascertaining the proportion of pure alcohol which spirituous liquors contain.

Al'co-hom'e-ter (-hŏm'ē-tĕr), *n*, **Al'co-ho-met'ric**, *a.* Same as ALCOHOLOMETER, ALCOHOLOMETRIC.

Al'co-om'e-ter (-ŏm'ē-tĕr), *n.*, **Al'co-ō-met'ric-al**, *a.* Same as ALCOHOLOMETER, ALCOHOLOMETRICAL.

Al'co-om'e-try (-ŏm'ē-trȳ), *n.* See ALCOHOLOMETRY

☞ The chemists say *alcoomètre, alcoomètrie*, doubtless by the suppression of a syllable in order to avoid a disagreeable sequence of sounds. (Cf. IDOLATRY.) *Littré*

Al'co-ran (Al'kō-răn, Al'kō-ran', 277), *n.* [F. *alcoran*, fr. Ar. *al-qorān*, orig. the reading, the book, fr. *qaraa* to read. Cf. KORAN] The Mohammedan Scriptures, the Koran (now the usual form) [Spelt also ALKORAN]

Al'co-ran'ic (-răn'Ik), *a* Of or pertaining to the Koran.

Al'co-ran'ist, *n.* One who adheres to the letter of the Koran, rejecting all traditions.

Al'cove (Al'kōv *or* Al-kōv', 277), *n.* [F *alcôve*, Sp or Pg. *alcoba*, from Ar. *al-qubbah* arch, vault, tent]

1. (*Arch.*) A recessed portion of a room, or a small room opening into a larger one, especially, a recess to contain a bed; a lateral recess in a library

2 A small ornamental building with seats, or an arched seat, in a pleasure ground, a garden bower *Cowper.*

3. Any natural recess analogous to an alcove or recess in an apartment.

The youthful wanderers found a wild *alcove* *Falconer*

Al'cy-on (Al'sI-ŏn), *n* See HALCYON.

‖ **Al'cy-o-na'ce-a** (Al'sI-ō-nā'shĭ-ā), *n. pl.* [NL] (*Zool.*) A group of soft-bodied Alcyonaria, of which *Alcyonium* is the type. See *Illust.* under ALCYONARIA

‖ **Al'cy-o-na'ri-a** (Al'sI-ō-nā'rI-ā), *n. pl* [NL] (*Zool*) One of the orders of Anthozoa. It includes the Alcyonacea, Pennatulacea, and Gorgonacea.



Alcyonaria

1 One of the Alcyonacea (*Alcyonium carneum*) (about natural size)

2 One of the Pennatulacea (*Leretillum cynomorium*) (reduced)

‖ **Al'cy-o'ne-us** (Al'sI-ō'nē-ŭs), *n. pl.* [L., pl. of ALCYON] (*Zool*) The kingfishers.

Al'cy-on'ic (Al'sI-ŏn'Ik), *a* (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to the Alcyonaria.

‖ **Al'cy-o'ni-um** (-ō'nI-ŭm), *n.* [Gr. ἀλκυόνιον a zoophyte, so called from being like the halcyon's nest.] (*Zool*) A genus of fleshy Alcyonaria, its polyps somewhat resembling flowers with eight fringed rays. The term was also formerly used for certain species of sponges.

Al'cy-o-noid (Al'sI-ō-noid), *a.* [Gr ἀλκυόνιον + *-oid*] (*Zool*) Like or pertaining to the Alcyonaria — *n* A zoophyte of the order Alcyonaria

Al'day (al'dā), *adv* Continually [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Al-deb'a-ran (Al-dĕb'ā-răn), *n* [Ar *al-deberān*, fr *dabar* to follow, so called because this star follows upon the Pleiades.] (*Astron*) A red star of the first magnitude, situated in the eye of Taurus, the Bull's Eye It is the bright star in the group called the *Hyades*

Now when *Aldebaran* was mounted high
Above the shiny Cassiopeia's chair. *Spenser*

Al'de-hyde (al'dē-hīd), *n* [Abbrev fr. *alcohol dehydrogenatum*, alcohol deprived of its hydrogen] (*Chem*) A colorless, mobile, and very volatile liquid obtained from alcohol by certain processes of oxidation

☞ The *aldehydes* are intermediate between the alcohols and acids, and differ from the alcohols in having two less hydrogen atoms in the molecule, as common *aldehyde* (called also *acetic aldehyde* or *ethyl aldehyde*), C_2H_4O, methyl *aldehyde*, CH_2O.

Aldehyde ammonia (*Chem.*), a compound formed by the union of aldehyde with ammonia.

Al'de-hy'dic (Al'dē-hī'dIk), *a.* (*Chem*) Of or pertaining to aldehyde, as, *aldehydic* acid *Miller*

Al'der (al'dĕr), *n.* [OE *aldir, aller*, fr AS *alr, aler, alor*, akin to D *els*, G *erle*, Icel *elrir, elri*, Swed *al*, Dan *elle, el*, L *alnus*, and E *elm*] (*Bot*) A tree, usually growing in moist land, and belonging to the genus *Alnus* The wood is used by turners, etc, the bark by dyers and tanners. In the U S the species of alder are usually shrubs or small trees.

Black alder. (*a*) A European shrub (*Rhamnus frangula*); alder buckthorn. (*b*) An American species of holly (*Ilex verticillata*), bearing red berries

Al'der (al'dĕr), **Al'ler** (al'lĕr), *a.* [From *ealra, alra*, gen pl. of AS. *eal.* The *d* is excrescent] Of all, —used in composition; as, *alder*best, best of all, *alder*wisest, wisest of all. [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Al'der-lief'est (al'dĕr-lēf'ĕst), *a.* [For *allerliefest* dearest of all. See LIEF.] Most beloved. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Al'der-man (al'dĕr-măn), *n.*; *pl.* ALDERMEN (-men) [AS. *aldormon, ealdorman; ealdor* an elder + *man* See ELDER, *n.*] **1.** A senior or superior, a person of rank or dignity. [*Obs.*]

2. The head man of a guild. [*Obs.*]

☞ The title was applied, among the Anglo-Saxons, to princes, dukes, earls, senators, and presiding magistrates, also to archbishops and bishops, implying superior wisdom or authority. Thus Ethelstan, duke of the East-Anglians, was called *Alderman* of all England, and there were *aldermen* of cities, counties, and castles, who had jurisdiction within their respective districts.

3 One of a board or body of municipal officers next in order to the mayor and having a legislative function They may, in some cases, individually exercise some magisterial and administrative functions

Al'der-man-cy (-sȳ), *n* The office of an alderman

Al'der-man'ic (al'dĕr-măn'Ik), *a* Relating to, becoming to, or like, an alderman, characteristic of an alderman.

Al'der-man'ly (-I-tȳ), *n.* **1.** Aldermen collectively, the body of aldermen

2. The state of being an alderman [*Jocular*]

Al'der-man-like' (-măn-lik'), *a.* Like or suited to an alderman.

Al'der-man-ly, *a* Pertaining to, or like, an alderman "An *aldermanly* discretion" *Swift*

Al'der-man-ry (-rȳ), *n* **1.** The district or ward of an alderman

2. The office or rank of an alderman [*R.*] *B Jonson.*

Al'der-man-ship, *n* The condition, position, or office of an alderman *Fabyan.*

Al'dern (al'dĕrn), *a* Made of alder

Al'der-ney (al'dĕr-nȳ), *n* One of a breed of cattle raised in Alderney, one of the Channel Islands. Alderneys are of a dun or tawny color and are often called *Jersey cattle.* See JERSEY, 3

Al'dine (Al'din *or* al'din, 277), *a.* (*Bibliog*) An epithet applied to editions (chiefly of the classics) which proceeded from the press of *Aldus* Manutius, and his family, of Venice, for the most part in the 16th century, and known by the sign of the anchor and the dolphin The term has also been applied to certain elegant editions of English works

Ale (āl), *n* [AS *ealu*, akin to Icel., Sw., and Dan *ol*, Lith. *alus* a kind of beer, OSlav. *olŭ* beer. Cf Ir *ol* drink, drinking] **1** An intoxicating liquor made from an infusion of malt by fermentation and the addition of a bitter, usually hops

☞ The word *ale*, in England and the United States, usually designates a heavier kind of fermented liquor, and the word *beer* a lighter kind. The word *beer* is also in common use as the generic name for all malt liquors.

2. A festival in English country places, so called from the liquor drunk "At wakes and *ales*" *B Jonson.* "On ember eves and holy *ales*" *Shak*

A-leak' (ā-lēk'), *adv & a.* [Pref *a-* + *leak*] In a leaking condition

A'le-a-to-ry (ā'lē-ā-tō-rȳ), *a* [L *aleatorius*, fr. *alea* chance, die.] (*Law*) Depending on some uncertain contingency, as, an *aleatory* contract *Bouvier.*

Ale'bench' (āl'bĕnch'), *n* A bench in or before an alehouse *Bunyan*

Ale'ber'ry (-bĕr'rȳ), *n* [OE *alebery, alebrey, ale* + *bre* broth, fr AS *brīw* pottage] A beverage, formerly made by boiling ale with spice, sugar, and sops of bread

Their *aleberries*, caudles, possets *Beau & Fl*

A-lec'i-thal (ā-lĕs'I-thal), *a* [Gr ἀ priv. + λέκιθος yelk] (*Biol*) Applied to those ova which segment uniformly, and which have little or no food yelk embedded in their protoplasm *Balfour*

Ale'con'ner (āl'kŏn'nĕr), *n.* [*Ale* + *con*, OE *cunnen* to test, AS. *cunnan* to test. See CON] Orig, an officer appointed to look to the goodness of ale and beer, also, one of the officers chosen by the liverymen of London to inspect the measures used in public houses But the office is a sinecure [Also called *aletaster*] [*Eng.*]

Ale'cost' (āl'kŏst'), *n* [*Ale* + L *costus* an aromatic plant cf COSTMARY] (*Bot*) The plant costmary, which was formerly much used for flavoring ale

Al'ec-tor'i-des (Al'ĕk-tōr'I-dēz), *n pl.* [NL., fr. Gr ἀλεκτωρ a cock] (*Zool*) A group of birds including the common fowl and the pheasants.

A-lec'to-rom'a-chy (ā-lĕk'tō-rŏm'ā-kȳ), *n* [Gr ἀλεκτωρ cock + μάχη fight] Cockfighting

A-lec'to-ro-man'cy (ā-lĕk'tō-rō-măn'sȳ), *n* See ALECTRYOMANCY.

A-lec'try-om'a-chy (-trȳ-ŏm'ā-kȳ), *n* [Gr. ἀλεκτρυών cock + μάχη fight] Cockfighting

A-lec'try-o-man'cy (-trȳ-ō-măn'sȳ), *n* [Gr ἀλεκτρυων cock + *-mancy*] Divination by means of a cock and grains of corn placed on the letters of the alphabet, the letters being put together in the order in which the grains were eaten *Amer Cyc*

A-lee' (ā-lē'), *adv.* [Pref *a-* + *lee*] (*Naut*) On or toward the lee, or the side away from the wind, the opposite of *au vent her* The helm of a ship is *alee* when pressed close to the lee side

Hard alee, or **Luff alee**, an order to put the helm to the lee side.

Al'e-gar (Al'ē-gär), *n.* [*Ale* + *eager* sour, F. *aigre* Cf VINEGAR] Sour ale, vinegar made of ale *Cecil*

Al'e-ger (-jĕr), *a.* [F. *allegre*, earlier *alègre*, fr L *alacer*] Gay, cheerful, sprightly. [*Obs*] *Bacon*

A-legge' (ā-lĕj'), *v t* [OE *aleggen, alepen*, OF *alegier, F. alléger*, fr. LL. *allevare*, for L. *allevare* to lighten, *ad* + *levis* light. Cf. ALLEVIATE, ALLAY, ALLEGE] To allay or alleviate; to lighten [*Obs*]

That shall *alegge* this bitter blast *Spenser*

Ale'hoof' (Al'hōōf'), *n.* [AS *hōfe* ground ivy, the first part is perh a corruption of OE *heyhowe* hedgehove,

ground ivy, "in old MSS. *heyhowe, heyoue, haihoue, halehoue.*" *Prior.*] Ground ivy (*Nepeta Glechoma*).

Ale'house' (āl'hous'), *n.* A house where ale is retailed; hence, a tippling house. *Macaulay.*

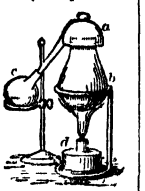
Ale'-knight' (-nīt'), *n.* A pot companion. [*Obs.*]

Al'e-man'nic (Al'ĕ-măn'nĭk), *a.* Belonging to the Alemanni, a confederacy of warlike German tribes.

Al'e-man'nic, *n.* The language of the Alemanni.

The Swabian dialect . . . is known as the *Alemannic* *Amer. Cyc.*

A-lem'bic (ȧ-lĕm'bĭk), *n.* [F. *alambic* (cf. Sp. *alambique*), Ar. *al-anbīq,* fr Gr. ἄμβιξ cup, cap of a still. The cap or head was the *alembic* proper. Cf. LIMBEC.] An apparatus formerly used in distillation, usually made of glass or metal. It has mostly given place to the *retort* and *worm still.*



Alembic
a Head, *b* Cucurbit; *c* Receiver; *d* Lamp

Used also metaphorically.

The *alembic* of a great poet's imagination. *Bramhall*

A-lem'broth (-brŏth), *n.* [Origin uncertain.] The *salt of wisdom* of the alchemists, a double salt composed of the chlorides of ammonium and mercury. It was formerly used as a stimulant. *Brande & C.*

A'len-çon' lace' (ȧ'lăn'sŏn' lās') See under LACE

A-length' (ȧ-lĕngth'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *length.*] At full length, lengthwise *Chaucer*

A-lep'i-dote (ȧ-lĕp'ĭ-dōt), *a* [Gr. ἀ priv. + λεπις, λεπίδος, a scale.] (*Zool.*) Not having scales. — *n.* A fish without scales

Ale'pole' (āl'pōl'), *n* A pole set up as the sign of an alehouse. [*Obs.*]

A-lert' (ȧ-lĕrt'), *a* [F. *alerte,* earlier *à l'erte* on the watch, fr. It. *all' erta* on the watch, prop (standing) on a height, where one can look around, *erta* a declivity, steep, *erto* steep, p. p. of *ergere, ergere,* to erect, raise, L. *erigere.* See ERECT.] **1.** Watchful, vigilant, active in vigilance.

2. Brisk; nimble; moving with celerity.

An *alert* young fellow *Addison.*

Syn. — Active; agile, lively, quick, prompt

A-lert', *n.* (*Mil.*) An alarm from a real or threatened attack; a sudden attack; also, a bugle sound to give warning. "We have had an *alert*" *Farrow.*

On the alert, on the lookout or watch against attack or danger, ready to act.

A-lert'ly, *adv.* In an alert manner; nimbly

A-lert'ness, *n.* The quality of being alert or on the alert; briskness; nimbleness, activity.

Ale' sil'ver (āl' sĭl'vẽr) A duty payable to the lord mayor of London by the sellers of ale within the city

Ale'stake' (-stāk'), *n* A stake or pole projecting from, or set up before, an alehouse, as a sign, an alepole At the end was commonly suspended a garland, a bunch of leaves, or a "bush" [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ale'taster (-tās'tẽr), *n* See ALECONNER [*Eng.*]

A-le'thi-ol'o-gy (ȧ-lē'thĭ-ŏl'ō-jĭ), *n* [Gr. ἀλήθεια truth + *Jogy.*] The science which treats of the nature of truth and evidence. *Sir W. Hamilton*

A-leth'o-scope (ȧ-lĕth'ō-skōp), *n* [Gr. ἀληθής true + σκοπεῖν to view.] An instrument for viewing pictures by means of a lens, so as to present them in their natural proportions and relations

A-leu'ro-man'cy (ȧ-lū'rō-măn'sĭ), *n.* [Gr. ἄλευρον wheaten flour + *-mancy* cf. F. *aleuromancie.*] Divination by means of flour. *Encyc. Brit.*

Al'eu-rom'e-ter (Al'ū-rŏm'ē-tẽr), *n* [Gr. ἄλευρον flour + *-meter.*] An instrument for determining the expansive properties, or quality, of gluten in flour *Knight.*

A-leu'rone (ȧ-lū'rōn), *n* [Gr. ἄλευρον flour.] (*Bot.*) An albuminoid substance which occurs in minute grains ("protein granules") in maturing seeds and tubers, — supposed to be a modification of protoplasm.

Al'eu-ron'ic (Al'ū-rŏn'ĭk), *a* (*Bot.*) Having the nature of aleurone *D. C. Eaton*

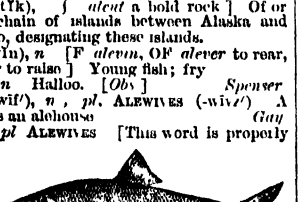
A-leu'tian (ȧ-lū'shăn), } *a* [Said to be from the Russ
A-leu'tic (ȧ-lū'tĭk), } *aleut* a bold rock.] Of or pertaining to a chain of islands between Alaska and Kamtchatka, also, designating these islands.

Al'e-vin (Al'ē-vĭn), *n* [F. *alevin,* OF. *alever* to rear, fr. L. *ad* + *levare* to raise.] Young fish; fry

A-lew' (ȧ-lū'), *n* Halloo. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Ale'wife' (āl'wīf'), *n.*, *pl.* ALEWIVES (-wīvz') A woman who keeps an alehouse *Gay*

Ale'wife', *n.*; *pl* ALEWIVES [This word is properly *aloof,* the Indian name of a fish See Winthrop on the culture of maize in America, "Phil. Trans" No. 142, p 1065, and Baddam's "Memoirs," vol ii., p 131.] (*Zool.*) A North American fish (*Clupea vernalis*) of the Herring family. It is called also *alewife trout, blueback, branch herring.* The name is locally applied to other related species.



Alewife.

Al'ex-an'ders (Al'ĕgz-ăn'dẽrz), **Al'i-san'ders** (Al'ĭ-săn'dẽrz), *n.* [OE. *alisaundre,* OF. *alisandre,* fr *Alexander* or *Alexandria.*] (*Bot.*) A name given to two species of the genus *Smyrnium,* formerly cultivated and used as celery now is; — called also *horse parsley.*

Al'ex-an'dri-an (-drĭ-ăn), *a* **1.** Of or pertaining to Alexandria in Egypt; as, the *Alexandrian* library

2. Applied to a kind of heroic verse. See ALEXANDRINE, *n.*

Al'ex-an'drine (-drĭn; 277), *a.* Belonging to Alexandria; Alexandrian. *Bancroft.*

Al'ex-an'drine (Al'ĕgz-ăn'drĭn), *n.* [F. *alexandrin.*] A kind of verse consisting in English of twelve syllables. A needless *Alexandrine* ends the song,
That, like a wounded snake, drags its slow length along *Pope*

A-lex'i-phar'mac (ȧ-lĕks'ĭ-fär'măk), } *a.* & *n.* [See
A-lex'i-phar'ma-cal (-fär'mȧ-kal), } ALEXIPHARMIC.] Alexipharmic [*Obs.*]

A-lex'i-phar'mic (-fär'mĭk), } *a.* [Gr. ἀλεξιφάρμα-
A-lex'i-phar'mic-al (-mĭ-kal), } κος keeping off poison, ἀλέξειν to keep off + φαρμακον drug, poison: cf. F. *alexipharmaque*] (*Med.*) Expelling or counteracting poison; antidotal

A-lex'i-phar'mic (-fär'mĭk), *n* (*Med.*) An antidote against poison or infection, a counterpoison.

A-lex'i-py-ret'ic (ȧ-lĕks'ĭ-pī-rĕt'ĭk), *a* [Gr. ἀλέξειν + πυρετός burning heat, fever, πῦρ fire.] (*Med.*) Serving to drive off fever, antifebrile. — *n* A febrifuge.

A-lex'i-ter'ic (-tĕr'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. ἀλεξητήριος fit to
A-lex'i-ter'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } keep off or help, fr. ἀλεξητήρ one who keeps off, helper, ἀλέξειν to keep off: cf. F. *alexitère.*] (*Med.*) Resisting poison; obviating the effects of venom, alexipharmic.

A-lex'i-ter'ic, *n.* [Gr. ἀλεξητήριον a remedy, an amulet: cf. F. *alexitère,* LL. *alexiterium.*] (*Med.*) A preservative against contagious and infectious diseases, and the effects of poison in general. *Brande & C.*

‖ **Al'fa** (Al'fȧ) *or* **Al'fa grass'** (grȧs'), *n* A plant (*Macrochloa tenacissima*) of North Africa, also, its fiber, used in paper making.

Al-fal'fa (Al-făl'fȧ), *n.* [Sp.] (*Bot.*) The lucern (*Medicago sativa*); — so called in California, Texas, etc.

Al'fe-nide (Al'fĕ-nīd), *n.* (*Metal.*) An alloy of nickel and silver electroplated with silver.

‖ **Al-fe'res** (Al-fē'rĕz), *n.* [Sp., fr. Ar. *al-fāris* knight.] An ensign; a standard bearer [*Obs.*] *J. Fletcher.*

Al'fet (Al'fĕt), *n.* [LL. *alfetum,* fr. AS. *ælfet* a pot to boil in, *æl* burning + *fat* vat.] A caldron of boiling water into which an accused person plunged his forearm as a test of innocence or guilt

‖ **Al-fil'a-ri'a** (Al-fĭl'ȧ-rē'ȧ), *n.* (*Bot.*) The pin grass (*Erodium cicutarium*), a weed in California

‖ **Al-fi'o'ne** (Al'fĭ-ō'nē), *n* (*Zool.*) An edible marine fish of California (*Rhacochilus toxotes*)

‖ **Al-fres'co** (Al-frĕs'kō), *adv* & *a.* [It. *al fresco* in or on the fresh.] In the open air; open-air *Smollett*

‖ **Al'ga** (Al'gȧ), *n.*; *pl.* ALGÆ (Al'jē). [L., seaweed.] (*Bot.*) A kind of seaweed; *pl.* the class of cellular cryptogamic plants which includes the black, red, and green seaweeds, as kelp, dulse, sea lettuce, also marine and fresh water confervæ, etc.

Al'gal (Al'gal), *a* (*Bot.*) Pertaining to, or like, algæ

‖ **Al'ga-ro'ba** (Al'gȧ-rō'bȧ), *n* [Sp. *algarroba,* fr. Ar. *al-kharrūbah.* Cf. CAROB.] (*Bot.*) (*a*) The Carob, a leguminous tree of the Mediterranean region, also, its edible beans or pods, called *St. John's bread.* (*b*) The Honey mesquite (*Prosopis juliflora*), a small tree found from California to Buenos Ayres, also, its sweet, pulpy pods A valuable gum, resembling gum arabic, is collected from the tree in Texas and Mexico

Al'ga-rot (Al'gȧ-rŏt), } *n* [F. *algaroth,* fr the name
Al'ga-roth (-rŏth), } of the inventor, *Algarotti.*] (*Med.*) A term used for the Powder of Algaroth, a white powder which is a compound of trichloride and trioxide of antimony. It was formerly used in medicine as an emetic, purgative, and diaphoretic.

‖ **Al'ga-ro-vil'la** (al'gȧ-rō-vēl'yȧ), *n.* The agglutinated seeds and husks of the legumes of a South American tree (*Inga Marthæ*). It is valuable for tanning leather, and as a dye.

Al'gate (ąl'gāt), } *adv.* [*All* + *gate* way. The *s* is
Al'gates (ąl'gāts), } an adverbial ending See GATE]
1. Always; wholly, everywhere. [*Obs.* or *Dial.*]

Ulna now he *algates* must forego *Spenser*

☞ Still used in the north of England in the sense of "everywhere."

2 By any or all means; at all events. [*Obs.*] *Fabyan*

3 Notwithstanding, yet [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Al'ga-zel' (Al'gȧ-zĕl'), *n.* [Ar. *al* the + *ghazāl.*] (*Zool.*) The true gazelle

Al'ge-bra (Al'jĕ-brȧ), *n* [LL. *algebra,* fr. Ar. *al-jebr* reduction of parts to a whole, or fractions to whole numbers, fr. *jabara* to bind together, consolidate; *al-jebr w'almuqābalah* reduction and comparison (by equations) cf. F. *algèbre,* It. & Sp. *algebra.*] **1** (*Math.*) That branch of mathematics which treats of the relations and properties of quantity by means of letters and other symbols It is applicable to those relations that are true of every kind of magnitude

2 A treatise on this science

Al'ge-bra'ic (Al'jĕ-brā'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to al-
Al'ge-bra'ic-al (-brā'ĭ-kal), } gebra, containing an operation of algebra, or deduced from such operation; as, *algebraic* characters, *algebraical* writings.

Algebraic curve, a curve such that the equation which expresses the relation between the coordinates of its points involves only the ordinary operations of algebra, — opposed to a *transcendental curve.*

Al'ge-bra'ic-al-ly, *adv.* By algebraic process.

Al'ge-bra'ist (Al'jĕ-brā'ĭst), *n* One versed in algebra.

Al'ge-bra-ize (-brā-īz), *v. i.* To perform by algebra; to reduce to algebraic form.

Al-ge'ri-an (Al-jē'rĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Algeria. — *n.* A native of Algeria

Al'ge-rine' (Al'jĕ-rēn'), *a.* Of or pertaining to Algiers or Algeria.

Al'ge-rine', *n.* A native or one of the people of Algiers or Algeria Also, a pirate

Al'gid (Al'jĭd), *a.* [L. *algidus* cold, fr. *algere* to be cold cf. F. *algide.*] Cold; chilly. *Bailey.*

Algid cholera (*Med.*), Asiatic cholera.

Al-gid'i-ty (Al-jĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Chilliness; coldness; especially (*Med.*), coldness and collapse

Al'gid-ness (Al'jĭd-nĕs), *n.* Algidity [*Obs.*]

Al-gif'ic (Al-jĭf'ĭk), *a.* [L. *algificus,* fr. *algus* cold + *facere* to make.] Producing cold.

Al'goid (Al'goid), *a.* [L. *alga* + *-oid.*] Of the nature of, or resembling, an alga.

Al'gol (Al'gŏl), *n.* [Ar. *al-ghūl* destruction, calamity, fr. *ghāla* to take suddenly, destroy.] (*Astron.*) A fixed star, in Medusa's head, in the constellation Perseus, remarkable for its periodic variation in brightness.

Al'go-log'ic-al (Al'gō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to algology; as, *algological* specimens.

Al-gol'o-gist (Al-gŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One learned about algæ, a student of algology

Al-gol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n.* [L. *alga* seaweed + *-logy.*] (*Bot.*) The study or science of algæ or seaweeds.

Al-gon'quin (Al-gŏn'kwĭn), } *n.* One of a widely spread
Al-gon'kin (Al-gŏn'kĭn), } family of Indians, including many distinct tribes, which formerly occupied most of the northern and eastern parts of North America. The name was originally applied to a group of Indian tribes north of the River St Lawrence.

‖ **Al'gor** (Al'gŏr), *n.* [L.] (*Med.*) Cold; chilliness.

Al'go-rism (Al'gō-rĭz'm), } *n.* [OE. *algorism, algrim,*
Al'go-rithm (-rĭth'm), } *augrim,* OF. *algorisme,* F. *algorithme* (cf Sp. *algoritmo,* OSp. *alguarismo,* LL. *algorismus*), fr. the Ar *al-Khowārezmī* of Khowārezm, the modern Khiwa, surname of Abu Ja'far Mohammed ben Musā, author of a work on arithmetic early in the 9th century, which was translated into Latin, such books bearing the name *algorismus.* The spelling with *th* is due to a supposed connection with Gr. ἀριθμός number.]

1. The art of calculating by nine figures and zero.

2 The art of calculating with any species of notation; as, the *algorithms* of fractions, proportions, surds, etc.

Al'gous (Al'gŭs), *a.* [L. *algosus,* fr. *alga* seaweed.] Of or pertaining to the algæ, or seaweeds; abounding with, or like, seaweed

‖ **Al'gua-zil'** (Al'gwȧ-zēl'), *n* [Sp. *alguacil,* fr. Ar. *al-wazīr* the vizier. Cf. VIZIER] An inferior officer of justice in Spain, a warrant officer, a constable. *Prescott.*

Al'gum (Al'gŭm), *n.* Same as ALMUG (and etymologically preferable). 2 *Chron.* ii. 8.

Al-ham'bra (Al-hăm'brȧ), *n* [Ultimately fr. Ar. *al* the + *hamrā* red, *i. e.,* the red (*sc.* house).] The palace of the Moorish kings at Granada.

Al'ham-bra'ic (Al'hăm-brā'ĭk), } *a.* Made or deco-
Al'ham-bresque' (-brĕsk', 277), } rated after the fanciful style of the ornamentation in the Alhambra, which affords an unusually fine exhibition of Saracenic or Arabesque architecture

‖ **Al-hen'na** (Al-hĕn'nȧ), *n.* See HENNA.

A'li-as (ā'lĭ-ăs), *adv.* [L., fr. *alius* See ELSE] (*Law*) (*a*) Otherwise, otherwise called, — a term used in legal proceedings to connect the different names of any one who has gone by two or more, and whose true name is for any cause doubtful; as, Smith, *alias* Simpson. (*b*) At another time

A'li-as, *n.*; *pl* ALIASES (-ĕz). [L., otherwise, at another time.] (*Law*) (*a*) A second or further writ which is issued after a first writ has expired without effect. (*b*) Another name; an assumed name.

Al'i-bi (Al'ĭ-bī), *n.* [L., elsewhere, at another place. See ALIAS.] (*Law*) The plea or mode of defense under which a person on trial for a crime proves or attempts to prove that he was in another place when the alleged act was committed; as, to set up an *alibi,* to prove an *alibi.*

Al'i-bil'i-ty (Al'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Quality of being alible.

Al'i-ble (-bl), *a* [L. *alibilis,* fr *alere* to nourish.] Nutritive; nourishing.

Al'i-cant (Al'ĭ-kant), *n.* A kind of wine, formerly much esteemed; — said to have been made near Alicant, in Spain. *J. Fletcher.*

Al'i-dade (Al'ĭ-dād), *n.* [LL. *alidada, alhidada,* fr. Ar. *al-'idāda* a sort of rule: cf. F. *alidade.*] The portion of a graduated instrument, as a quadrant or astrolabe, carrying the sights or telescope, and showing the degrees cut off on the arc of the instrument *Whewell.*

Al'ien (āl'yen), *a.* [OF. *alien,* L. *alienus,* fr *alius* another; properly, therefore, belonging to another. See ELSE.] **1.** Not belonging to the same country, land, or government, or to the citizens or subjects thereof; foreign, as, *alien* subjects, enemies, property, shores.

2 Wholly different in nature; foreign; adverse; inconsistent (*with*), incongruous; — followed by *from* or sometimes by *to;* as, principles *alien* from our religion.

An *alien* sound of melancholy. *Wordsworth.*

Alien enemy (*Law*), one who owes allegiance to a government at war with ours. *Abbott.*

Al'ien, *n.* **1.** A foreigner; one owing allegiance, or belonging, to another country; a foreign-born resident of a country in which he does not possess the privileges of a citizen. Hence, a stranger. See ALIENAGE.

2. One excluded from certain privileges; one alienated or estranged; as, *aliens* from God's mercies.

Aliens from the commonwealth of Israel. *Ephes.* ii. 12.

Al'ien, *v. t.* [F. *aliéner,* L. *alienare.*] To alienate; to estrange; to transfer, as property or ownership. [*R.*]

"If the son *alien* lands." *Sir M. Hale.*

The prince was totally *alienea* from all thoughts of . . the marriage. *Clarendon.*

Al'ien-a-bil'i-ty (-ă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Capability of being alienated. "The *alienability* of the domain" *Burke.*

Al'ien-a-ble (Al'yen-ă-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *aliénable.*] Capable of being alienated, sold, or transferred to another; as, land is *alienable* according to the laws of the state.

Al'ien-age (-ăj), *n.* [Cf. OF. *aliénage.*] **1.** The state or legal condition of being an alien

☞ The disabilities of *alienage* are removable by naturalization or by special license from the State of residence, and in some of the United States by declaration of intention of naturalization. *Kent. Wharton.*

Estates forfeitable on account of *alienage.* *Story.*

2. The state of being alienated or transferred to another. *Broughan.*

Al'ien-ate (āl'yen-āt), *a.* [L. *alienatus*, p. p. *of alienare*, fr. *alienus*. See ALIEN, and cf. ALIENE.] Estranged; withdrawn in affection; foreign; — with *from*.

O *alienate* from God. *Milton.*

Al'ien-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ALIENATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ALIENATING.] 1. To convey or transfer to another, as title, property, or right; to part voluntarily with ownership of.

2. To withdraw, as the affections; to make indifferent or averse, where love or friendship before subsisted; to estrange; to wean; — with *from*.

The errors which . . *alienated* a loyal gentry and priesthood from the House of Stuart. *Macaulay.*

The recollection of his former life is a dream that only the more *alienates* him from the realities of the present. *I. Taylor.*

Al'ien-ate (-āt), *n.* A stranger, an alien. [*Obs.*]

Al'ien-a'tion (āl'yen-ā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *aliénation*, L. *alienatio*, fr. *alienare*. See ALIENATE.] 1 The act of alienating, or the state of being alienated

2. (*Law*) A transfer of title, or a legal conveyance of property to another.

3. A withdrawing or estrangement, as of the affections.

The *alienation* of his heart from the king. *Bacon.*

4. Mental alienation; derangement of the mental faculties, insanity; as, *alienation* of mind.

Syn. — Insanity; lunacy, madness, derangement; aberration; mania; delirium; frenzy; dementia, monomania. See INSANITY.

Al'ien-a'tor (āl'yen-ā'tŏr), *n.* One who alienates

Al-iene' (āl-yēn'), *v. t.* To alien or alienate, to transfer, as title or property, as, to *aliene* an estate.

Al'ien-ee' (āl'yen-ē'), *n.* (*Law*) One to whom the title of property is transferred; — opposed to *alienor*.

It the *alienee* enters and keeps possession *Blackstone*

Al'ien-ism (āl'yen-Iz'm), *n.* 1. The status or legal condition of an alien; alienage.

The law was very gentle in the construction of the disability of *alienism* *Kent*

2. The study or treatment of diseases of the mind.

Al'ien-ist (āl'yen-Ist), *n.* [F *aliéniste*] One who treats diseases of the mind. *Ed Rev*

Al'ien-or' (āl'yen-ôr'), *n* [OF *aliéneur*] One who alienates or transfers property to another *Blackstone*

Al'i-eth'moid (Al'Y-ĕth'moid), } *a* [L *ala* wing
Al'i-eth-moid'al (āl'Y-ĕth-moid'al), } + E *ethmoid*] (*Anat*) Pertaining to expansions of the ethmoid bone or cartilage

A-life' (ā-lIf'), *adv.* [Cf *lief* dear] On my life, dearly. [*Obs*] "I love that sport *alife*" *Beau & Fl*

A-lif'er-ous (ā-lIf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [L *ala* wing + *-ferous*] Having wings, winged, aligerous. [*R.*]

Al'i-form (Al'Y-fôrm), *a* [L *ala* wing + *-form*.] Wing-shaped, winglike.

A-lig'er-ous (ā-lIj'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L *aliger*, *ala* wing + *gerere* to carry] Having wings, winged [*R.*]

A-light' (ā-lIt'), *v. i* [*imp & p. p* ALIGHTED (ā-lIt'ĕd) sometimes ALIT (ā-lIt'), *p pr & vb n* ALIGHTING] [OE *alihten*, fr. AS *ālīhtan*, pref *ā-* (cf Goth *us-*, G *er-*, orig meaning *out*) + *līhtan*, or *gelīhtan*, fr *līhtan*, to alight, orig. to render light, to remove a burden from, fr. *līht*, *leoht*, light. See LIGHT, *v. t.*] 1. To spring down, get down, or descend, as from on horseback or from a carriage; to dismount.

2 To descend and settle, lodge, rest, or stop, as, a flying bird *alights* on a tree, snow *alights* on a roof.

3. To come or chance (*upon*) [*R.*]

A-light', *a* [Pref. *a-* + *light*] Lighted, lighted up, in a flame "The lamps were *alight*" *Dickens.*

A-lign' (ā-lIn'), *v. t.* [F *aligner*, à (L *ad*) + *ligne* (L. *linea*) line See LINE, and cf ALLINEATE] To adjust or form to a line, to range or form in line, to bring into line, to aline

A-lign', *v i.* To form in line, to fall into line

A-lign'ment (-ment), *n.* [F. *alignement*] 1. The act of adjusting to a line, arrangement in a line or lines, the state of being so adjusted, a formation in a straight line; also, the line of adjustment, esp, an imaginary line to regulate the formation of troops or of a squadron

2. (*Engin*) The ground-plan of a railway or other road, in distinction from the grades or profile.

A-like' (ā-lIk'), *a.* [AS *onlīc*, *gelīc*, pref *ā-* + *like*] Having resemblance or similitude, similar, without difference. [Now used only predicatively]

The darkness and the light are both *alike* to thee *Ps* CXXXIX 12

A-like', *adv.* [AS *gelīce*, *onlīce*] In the same manner, form, or degree, in common, equally, as, we are all *alike* concerned in religion

A-like'-mind'ed (-mInd'ĕd), *a.* Like-minded [*Obs*]

Al'i-ment (Al'Y-ment), *n.* [L. *alimentum*, fr *alere* to nourish; akin to Goth *alan* to grow, Icel *ala* to nourish cf. F. *aliment* See OLD] 1 That which nourishes, food, nutriment, anything which feeds or adds to a substance in natural growth Hence The necessaries of life generally, sustenance, means of support.

Aliments of their sloth and weakness *Bacon*

2. An allowance for maintenance. [*Scot*]

Al'i-ment, *v. t.* 1. To nourish; to support

2. To provide for the maintenance of [*Scot*]

Al'i-men'tal (Al'Y-mĕn't*u*l), *a.* Supplying food; having the quality of nourishing, furnishing the materials for natural growth; as, *alimental* sap

Al'i-men'tal-ly, *adv.* So as to serve for nourishment or food; nourishingly. *Sir T. Browne*

Al'i-men'ta-ri-ness (-tā-rI-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being alimentary; nourishing quality.

Al'i-men'ta-ry (-tā-rY), *a.* [L. *alimentarius*, fr. *alimentum*: cf. F. *alimentaire*.] Pertaining to aliment or food, or to the function of nutrition; nutritious; alimental; as, *alimentary* substances.

Alimentary canal, the entire channel, extending from the mouth to the anus, by which aliments are conveyed through the body, and the useless parts ejected.

Al'i-men-ta'tion (Al'Y-mĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *alimentation*, LL. *alimentatio*.] 1. The act or process of affording nutriment; the function of the alimentary canal.

2. State or mode of being nourished. *Bacon*

Al'i-men'tive-ness (-mĕn'tIv-nĕs), *n.* The instinct or faculty of appetite for food. [Chiefly in *Phrenol.*]

Al'i-mo'ni-ous (-mō'nI-ŭs), *a.* Affording food, nourishing. [*R.*] "*Alimonious* humors." *Harvey.*

Al'i-mo-ny (Al'Y-mō-nY), *n.* [L. *alimonia*, *alimonium*, nourishment, sustenance, fr. *alere* to nourish] 1. Maintenance; means of living.

2. (*Law*) An allowance made to a wife out of her husband's estate or income for her support, upon her divorce or legal separation from him, or during a suit for the same. *Wharton. Burrill*

Al'i-na'sal (Al'Y-nā'zal), *a* [L. *ala* wing + E *nasal*.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to expansions of the nasal bone or cartilage.

A-line' (ā-lIn'), *v. t.* To range or place in a line, to bring into line; to align. *Evelyn.*

A-lin'e-a'tion (ā-lIn'ē-ā'shŭn), *n.* See ALLINEATION

A-line'ment (ā-lIn'ment), *n.* Same as ALIGNMENTS.

The Eng form *alinement* is preferable to *alignment*, a bad spelling of the Fr[ench] *New Eng Dict (Murray)*

A-lin'er (ā-lIn'ẽr), *n.* One who adjusts things to a line or lines or brings them into line *Evelyn*

Al'i-oth (Al'Y-ŏth), *n.* [Ar *alyāt* the tail of a fat sheep] (*Astron*) A star in the tail of the Great Bear, the one next the bowl in the Dipper.

Al'i-ped (Al'Y-pĕd), *a* [L. *alipes*, *ala* wing + *pes*, *pedis*, foot. cf. F. *alipède*] (*Zool*) Wing-footed, as the bat. — *n.* An animal whose toes are connected by a membrane, serving for a wing, as the bat

Al'i-quant (-kwant), *a* [L *aliquantus* some, moderate; *alius* other + *quantus* how great cf F. *aliquante*] (*Math.*) An *aliquant* part of a number or quantity is one which does not divide it without leaving a remainder; thus, 5 is an *aliquant* part of 16. Opposed to *aliquot*.

Al'i-quot (-kwŏt), *a.* [L *aliquot* some, several, *alius* other + *quot* how many cf. F *aliquote*.] (*Math*) An *aliquot* part of a number or quantity is one which will divide it without a remainder; thus, 5 is an *aliquot* part of 15 Opposed to *aliquant*

Al'i-sep'tal (Al'Y-sĕp't*u*l), *a* [L *ala* wing + E *septal*] (*Anat*) Relating to expansions of the nasal septum.

Al'ish (āl'Ish), *a* Like ale, as, an *alish* taste

Al'i-sphe'noid (Al'Y-sfē'noid), } *a* [L *ala* wing + E
Al'i-sphe-noid'al (-noid'al), } *sphenoid*] (*Anat*) Pertaining to or forming the wing of the sphenoid, relating to a bone in the base of the skull, which in the adult is often consolidated with the sphenoid, as, *alisphenoid* bone, *alisphenoid* canal

Al'i-sphe'noid, *n* (*Anat*) The alisphenoid bone

Al'i-trunk (Al'Y-trŭnk), *n* [L *ala* wing + *truncus* trunk] (*Zool.*) The segment of the body of an insect to which the wings are attached; the thorax *Kirby*

Al'i-tur'gic-al (Al'Y-tûr'jY-kal), *a.* [Pref *a-* not + *liturgical*] (*Eccl*) Applied to those days when the holy sacrifice is not offered. *Shipley.*

‖**A'li-un'de** (ā'lY-ŭn'dĕ), *adv & a.* [L] (*Law*) From another source, from elsewhere; as, a case proved *aliunde*, evidence *aliunde*

A-live' (ā-lIv'), *a* [OE *on live*, AS *on līfe* in life, *līfe* being dat of *līf* life See LIFE, and cf LIVE, *a*] 1. Having life, in opposition to *dead*, living, being in a state in which the organs perform their functions, as, an animal or a plant which is *alive*

2. In a state of action, in force or operation, unextinguished, unexpired, existent, as, to keep the fire *alive*, to keep the affections *alive*

3. Exhibiting the activity and motion of many living beings, swarming, thronged.

The Boyne, for a quarter of a mile, was *alive* with muskets and green boughs *Macaulay*

4 Sprightly, lively, brisk *Richardson*

5 Having susceptibility, easily impressed, having lively feelings, as opposed to apathy, sensitive.

Tremblingly *alive* to nature's laws *Falconer*

6 Of all living (by way of emphasis).

Northumberland was the proudest man *alive* *Clarendon.*

Used colloquially as an intensive; as, *man alive!*

☞ *Alive* always follows the noun which it qualifies.

‖**A'li-za'ri** (a'li-zä'rY), *n* [Perh fr Ar *'aṣārah* juice extracted from a plant, fr *'aṣara* to press] (*Com.*) The madder of the Levant *Brande & C*

A-liz'a-rin (ā-lIz'ā-rIn), *n* [F *alizarine*, fr *alizari*] (*Chem.*) A coloring principle, $C_{14}H_6O_2(OH)_2$, found in madder, and now produced artificially from anthracene. It produces the Turkish reds.

Al'ka-hest (Al'kā-hĕst), *n* [LL *alchahest*, F. *alcahest*, a word that has an Arabic appearance, but was probably arbitrarily formed by Paracelsus.] The fabled "universal solvent" of the alchemists, a menstruum capable of dissolving all bodies — **Al'ka-hes'tic** (Al'kā-hĕs'tIk), *a*

Al'kal-am'ide (Al'kAl-ăm'Id *or* Al'kAl-ăm'id), *n.* [*Alkali* + *amide*] (*Chem.*) One of a series of compounds that may be regarded as ammonia in which a part of the hydrogen has been replaced by basic, and another part by acid, atoms or radicals.

Al'ka-les'cence (Al'kā-lĕs'sens), } *n.* A tendency to
Al'ka-les'cen-cy (-lĕs'sen-sY), } become alkaline, or the state of a substance in which alkaline properties begin to be developed, or to be predominant. *Ure.*

Al'ka-les'cent (-sent), *a.* [Cf. F *alcalescent*] Tending to the properties of an alkali; slightly alkaline

Al'ka-li (Al'kā-lI *or* -lY; 277), *n. ; pl* ALKALIS or ALKALIES (-lIz *or* -lYz) [F. *alcali*, ultimately fr Ar. *alqalī* ashes of the plant saltwort, fr. *qalay* to roast in a pan, fry] 1 Soda ash; caustic soda, caustic potash, etc

2. (*Chem.*) One of a class of caustic bases, such as soda, potash, ammonia, and lithia, whose distinguishing peculiarities are solubility in alcohol and water, uniting with oils and fats to form soap, neutralizing and forming salts with acids, turning to brown several vegetable yellows, and changing reddened litmus to blue.

Fixed alkalies, potash and soda — **Vegetable alkalies**, Same as ALKALOIDS — **Volatile alkali**, ammonia, so called in distinction from the fixed alkalies.

Al'ka-li-fi'a-ble (Al'kā-lI-fI'ā-b'l), *a.* [Cf F. *alcalifiable*.] Capable of being alkalified, or converted into an alkali

Al'ka-li-fy (Al'kā-lI-fī; 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ALKALIFIED (-fīd), *p pr. & vb n* ALKALIFYING] [*Alkali* + *-fy* cf F. *alcalifier*.] To convert into an alkali; to give alkaline properties to.

Al'ka-li-fy, *v. i.* To become changed into an alkali.

Al'ka-lig'e-nous (Al'kā-lIj'ē-nŭs), *a* [*Alkali* + *-genous*: cf. F. *alcaligène*] Generating alkali

Al'ka-lim'e-ter (-lIm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [*Alkali* + *-meter* cf. F. *alcalimètre*] An instrument to ascertain the strength of alkalies, or the quantity of alkali in a mixture.

Al'ka-li-met'ric (-lI-mĕt'rIk), } *a.* Of or pertaining
Al'ka-li-met'ric-al (-lY-kal), } to alkalimetry.

Al'ka-lim'e-try (-lIm'ē-trY), *n.* [Cf F. *alcalimétrie*] (*Chem.*) The art or process of ascertaining the strength of alkalies, or the quantity present in alkaline mixtures.

Al'ka-line (Al'kā-lIn *or* -lIn, 277), *a* [Cf F *alcalin*] Of or pertaining to an alkali or to alkalies; having the properties of an alkali

Alkaline earths, certain substances, as lime, baryta, strontia, and magnesia, possessing some of the qualities of alkalies — **Alkaline metals**, potassium, sodium, cesium, lithium, rubidium — **Alkaline reaction**, a reaction indicating alkalinity, as by the action on litmus, turmeric, etc.

Al'ka-lin'i-ty (Al'kā-lIn'I-tY), *n.* The quality which constitutes an alkali, alkaline property *Thomson*

Al-ka'li-ous (Al-kā'lY-ŭs), *a* Alkaline. [*Obs.*]

Al'ka-li-zate (Al'kā-lI-zāt), *a.* Alkaline [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

Al'ka-li-zate (-zāt), *v t* To alkalize. [*R.*] *Johnson*

Al'ka-li-za'tion (-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F *alcalisation*] The act of rendering alkaline by impregnating with an alkali, a conferring of alkaline qualities

Al'ka-lize (Al'kā-lIz), *v t.* [*imp & p. p* ALKALIZED (-lizd), *p. pr. & vb n.* ALKALIZING (-lIz'Ing)] [Cf. F. *alcaliser*] To render alkaline, to communicate the properties of an alkali to

Al'ka-loid (Al'kā-loid), } *a.* [*Alkali* + *-oid* cf.
Al'ka-loid'al (Al'kā-loid'al), } F. *alcaloïde*] Pertaining to, resembling, or containing, alkali.

Al'ka-loid (Al'ka-loid), *n* (*Chem.*) An organic base, especially one of a class of substances occurring ready formed in the tissues of plants and the bodies of animals.

☞ *Alkaloids* all contain nitrogen, carbon, and hydrogen, and many of them also contain oxygen. They include many of the active principles in plants, thus, morphine and narcotine are *alkaloids* found in opium.

Al'ka-net (-nĕt), *n* [Dim of Sp *alcana*, *alheña*, in which *al* is the Ar article See HENNA, and cf ORCHANET] 1. (*Chem*) A dyeing matter extracted from the roots of *Alkanna tinctoria*, which gives a fine deep red color

2 (*Bot*) (*a*) A boraginaceous herb (*Alkanna tinctoria*) yielding the dye, orchanet. (*b*) The similar plant *Anchusa officinalis*, bugloss, also, the American puccoon

Al-kar'gen (Al-kär'jĕn), *n* [*Alkarsin* + *oxygen*.] (*Chem*) Same as CACODYLIC ACID

Al-kar'sin (Al-kär'sIn), *n* [*Alkali* + *arsenic* + *-in*] (*Chem*) A spontaneously inflammable liquid, having a repulsive odor, and consisting of cacodyl and its oxidation products, — called also *Cadet's fuming liquid*.

Al-ka'zar (Al-kā'zar), *n.* See ALCAZAR.

Al'ke-ken'gi (Al'kē-kĕn'jY), *n* [Cf. F *alkékenge*, Sp. *alquequenje*, ultimately fr Ar *al-kākanj* a kind of resin from Herat] (*Bot*) An herbaceous plant of the nightshade family (*Physalis alkekengi*) and its fruit, which is a well-flavored berry, the size of a cherry, loosely inclosed in an enlarged leafy calyx, — also called *winter cherry*, *ground cherry*, and *strawberry tomato*. *D. C. Eaton.*

Al-ker'mes (Al-kẽr'mēz), *n* [Ar. *al-qirmiz* kermes. See KERMES.] (*Old Pharmacy*) A compound cordial, in the form of a confection, deriving its name from the kermes insect, its principal ingredient

Al'ko-ran (Al'kō-răn, Ar Al'kō-ran', 277), *n* The Mohammedan Scriptures Same as AL CORAN and KORAN.

Al'ko-ran'ic (Al'kō-răn'Ik), *a* Same as ALCORANIC.

Al'ko-ran'ist, *n* Same as ALCORANIST.

All (al), *a* [OE *al*, pl *alle*, AS *eal*, pl *ealle*, Northumbrian *alle*, akin to D & OHG *al*, Ger *all*, Icel *allr*, Dan. *al*, Sw *all*, Goth *alls*, and perh to Ir and Gael *uile*, W. *oll*] 1 The whole quantity, extent, duration, amount, quality, or degree of, the whole, the whole number of, any whatever, every, as, *all* the wheat, *all* the land; *all* the year, *all* the strength, *all* happiness, *all* abundance; loss of *all* power, beyond *all* doubt, you will see us *all* (or all of us)

Prove *all* things hold fast that which is good 1 *Thess* v 21

2 Any. [*Obs.*] "Without *all* remedy" *Shak*

☞ When the definite article "the," or a possessive or a demonstrative pronoun, is joined to the noun that *all* qualifies, *all* precedes the article or the pronoun, as, *all* the cattle; *all* my labor, *all* his wealth, *all* our families, *all* your citizens, *all* their property, *all* other joys.

This word, not only in popular language, but in the Scriptures, often signifies, indefinitely, a large portion or number, or a great part Thus, *all* the cattle in Egypt died, *all* Judea and *all* the region round about Jordan, *all* men held John as a prophet, are not to be understood in a literal sense, but as including a large part, or very great numbers

3. Only; alone, nothing but.

I was born to speak *all* mirth and no matter *Shak*

All the whole, the whole (emphatically). [*Obs.*] "*All the whole* army" *Shak.*

All, *adv.* 1 Wholly; completely; altogether; en-

tirely; quite; very; as, *all* bedewed, my friend is *all* for amusement. "And cheeks *all* pale." *Byron.*

☞ In the ancient phrases, *all* too dear, *all* too much, *all* so long, etc., this word retains its appropriate sense or becomes intensive.

2. Even, just. (Often a mere intensive adjunct) [*Obs.* or *Poet.*]

All as his straying flock he fed. *Spenser*
A damsel lay deploring
All on a rock reclined *Gay*

All to, or All-to. In such phrases as "*all to* rent," "*all to* break," "*all-to* frozen," etc., which are of frequent occurrence in our old authors, the *all* and the *to* have commonly been regarded as forming a compound adverb, equivalent in meaning to *entirely, completely, altogether*. But the sense of entireness lies wholly in the word *all* (as it does in "*all* forlorn," and similar expressions), and the *to* properly belongs to the following word, being a kind of intensive prefix (orig. meaning *asunder* and answering to the LG. *ter-*, HG *zer-*). It is frequently to be met with in old books, used without the *all*. Thus Wyclif says, "The vail of the temple was *to rent*;" and of Judas, "He was hanged and *to-burst* the middle," i. e., burst in two, or asunder. — **All along.** See under ALONG. — **All and some,** individually and collectively, one and all. [*Obs.*] "Displeased *all and some*." *Fairfax.* — **All but.** (*a*) Scarcely, not even. [*Obs.*] *Shak.* (*b*) Almost, nearly. "The fine arts were *all but* proscribed" *Macaulay.* — **All hollow,** entirely, completely; as, to beat any one *all hollow* [*Low*] — **All one,** the same thing in effect, that is, wholly the same thing — **All over,** over the whole extent, thoroughly; wholly; as, she is her mother *all over* [*Colloq.*] — **All the better,** wholly the better, that is, better by the whole difference. — **All the same,** nevertheless. "There they [certain phenomena] remain rooted *all the same*, whether we recognize them or not." *J. C. Shairp* "But Rugby is a very nice place *all the same*." *T. Arnold.* — See also under ALL, *n.*

All (ôl), *n* The whole number, quantity, or amount, the entire thing; everything included or concerned, the aggregate, the whole, totality, everything or every person, as, our *all* is at stake.

Death, as the Psalmist saith, is certain to *all* *Shak.*
All that thou sest is mine *Gen.* xxxi 43

All is used with *of*, like a partitive, as, *all* of a thing, *all* of us.

After all, after considering everything to the contrary nevertheless. — **All in all,** a phrase which signifies *all* things to a person, or everything desired, (also *adverbially*) wholly, altogether.

Thou shalt be *all in all*, and I in thee,
Forever *Milton*
Trust me not at all, or *all in all* *Tennyson*

All in the wind (*Naut.*), a phrase denoting that the sails are parallel with the course of the wind, so as to shake — **All told,** all counted; in all — **And all,** and the rest; and everything else; and everything connected. "Bring our crown *and all*." *Shak.* — **At all** (*a*) In every respect wholly; thoroughly. [*Obs.*] "She is a shrew *at all*(*l*)" *Chaucer.* (*b*) A phrase much used by way of enforcement or emphasis, usually in negative or interrogative sentences, and signifying *in any way or respect, in the least degree* or *to the least extent, in the least, under any circumstances*; as, he has no ambition *at all*; has he any property *at all*? "Nothing *at all*." *Shak.* "If thy father *at all* miss me." 1 *Sam.* xx. 6. — **Over all,** everywhere [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

☞ *All* is much used in composition to enlarge the meaning, or add force to a word In some instances, it is completely incorporated into words, and its final consonant is dropped, as in *al*mighty, *al*ready, *al*ways, but, in most instances, it is an adverb prefixed to adjectives or participles, but usually with a hyphen, as, *all*-bountiful, *all*-glorious, *all*-important, *all*-surrounding, etc. In others it is an adjective; as, *all*-power, *all*-giver. Anciently many words, as, *al*about, *al*nground, etc., were compounded with *all*, which are now written separately.

All, *conj.* [Orig. *all*, adv., wholly · used with *though* or *if*, which being dropped before the subjunctive left *all* as if in the sense *although*.] Although, albeit. [*Obs.*]

All they were wondrous loth. *Spenser*

‖ **Al'la bre've** (ăl'lä brā'vā). [It, according to the *breve*] (*Old Church Music*) With one *breve*, or four minims, to a measure, and sung faster like four crotchets; in quick common time, — indicated in the time signature by 𝅜.

‖ **Al'lah** (ăl'lä), *n* [Ar, contr. fr. the article *al* the + *ilah* God] The name of the Supreme Being, in use among the Arabs and the Mohammedans generally.

All'-a-mort' (ăl'ä-môrt'), *a.* See ALAMORT.

Al'lan-ite (ăl'lăn-īt), *n* [From T. *Allan*, who first distinguished it as a species] (*Min*) A silicate containing a large amount of cerium It is usually black in color, opaque, and is related to epidote in form and composition.

Al'lan-to'ic (ăl'lăn-tō'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *allantoïque*] Pertaining to, or contained in, the allantois

Allantoic acid. (*Chem.*) See ALLANTOIN.

Al-lan'toid (ăl-lăn'toid), } *a* [Gr ἀλλαντοειδής
Al'lan-toid'al (ăl'lăn-toid'al), } shaped like a sausage; ἀλλᾶς sausage + εἶδος form] (*Anat*) Of or pertaining to the allantois.

‖ **Al'lan-toid'e-a** (-ē-ä), *n pl.* [NL.] (*Zool*) The division of Vertebrata in which the embryo develops an allantois. It includes reptiles, birds, and mammals.

Al-lan'to-in (ăl-lăn'tō-ĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A crystalline, transparent, colorless substance found in the allantoic liquid of the fetal calf, — formerly called *allantoic acid* and *amniotic acid*.

‖ **Al-lan'tois** (ăl-lăn'toĭs), } *n.* (*Anat.*) A membranous
Al-lan'toid (ăl-lăn'toid), } appendage of the embryos of mammals, birds, and reptiles, — in mammals serving to connect the fetus with the parent; the urinary vesicle.

Al'la-trate (ăl'lä-trāt), *v. t* [L. *allatrare*. See LATRATE.] To bark as a dog [*Obs.*] *Stubbes.*

Al-lay' (ăl-lā'), *v t* [*imp & p p.* ALLAYED (-lād'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ALLAYING.] [OE. *almen, aleggen*, to lay down, put down, humble, put an end to, AS *ālecgan*; *ā-* (cf. Goth. *us-*, G. *er-*, orig. meaning *out*) + *lecgan* to lay; but confused with old forms of *allege, alloy, alegge*. See LAY.] **1.** To make quiet or put at rest; to pacify or appease; to quell; to calm; as, to *allay* popular excitement; to *allay* the tumult of the passions.

2. To alleviate; to abate; to mitigate; as, to *allay* the severity of affliction or the bitterness of adversity.

It would *allay* the burning quality of that fell poison. *Shak*

Syn. — To alleviate; check; repress; assuage; appease; abate; subdue; destroy; compose; soothe; calm, quiet. See ALLEVIATE.

Al-lay' (ăl-lā'), *v i.* To diminish in strength; to abate, to subside "When the rage *allays*." *Shak.*
Al-lay', *n.* Alleviation; abatement; check. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*
Al-lay', *n.* Alloy. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
Al-lay', *v. t.* To mix (metals); to mix with a baser metal, to alloy, to deteriorate. [*Archaic*] *Fuller.*
Al-lay'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, allays.
Al-lay'ment (-ment), *n.* An allaying, that which allays; mitigation. [*Obs.*]

The like *allayment* could I give my grief *Shak.*


Allecret Armor, A D 1540

Al'le-cret (ăl'lē-krĕt), *n.* [OF. *alecret, halecret, hallecret*] A kind of light armor used in the sixteenth century, esp. by the Swiss. *Fairholt.*
Al-lect' (ăl-lĕkt'), *v. t* [L. *allectare*, freq of *allicere, allectum*.] To allure; to entice. [*Obs.*]
Al'lec-ta'tion (ăl'lĕk-tā'shŭn), *n* [L. *allectatio*] Enticement; allurement. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*
Al-lec'tive (ăl-lĕk'tĭv), *a* [LL *allectivus.*] Alluring [*Obs.*]
Al-lec'tive, *n.* Allurement. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*
Al-ledge' (ăl-lĕj'), *v. t.* See ALLEGE. [*Obs.*]

☞ This spelling, corresponding to *abridge*, was once the prevailing one.

Al'le-ga'tion (ăl'lē-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L *allegatio*, fr *allegare, allegatum*, to send a message, cite, later, to free by giving reasons; *ad* + *legare* to send, commission. Cf. ALLEGE and ADLEGATION] **1** The act of alleging or positively asserting

2 That which is alleged, asserted, or declared; positive assertion, formal averment

I thought their *allegations* but reasonable. *Steele*

3 (*Law*) A statement by a party of what he undertakes to prove, — usually applied to each separate averment; the charge or matter undertaken to be proved

Al-lege' (ăl-lĕj'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* ALLEGED (-lĕjd'), *p pr. & vb n.* ALLEGING.] [OE. *alegge* to bring forward as evidence, OF *esligier* to buy, prop to free from legal difficulties, fr. an assumed LL *exlitigare*, L. *ex* + *litigare* to quarrel, sue (see LITIGATE) The word was confused with L. *allegare* (see ALLEGATION), and *lex* law Cf ALLAY] **1.** To bring forward with positiveness, to declare, to affirm; to assert, as, to *allege* a fact.

2 To cite or quote, as, to *allege* the authority of a judge [*Archaic*]

3 To produce or urge as a reason, plea, or excuse; as, he refused to lend, *alleging* a resolution against lending

Syn. — To bring forward, adduce, advance, assign; produce, declare, affirm, assert, aver, predicate.

Al-lege', *v t.* [See ALLAY] To alleviate; to lighten, as a burden or a trouble [*Obs.*] *Wyclif*
Al-lege'a-ble (-ä-b'l), *a* Capable of being alleged or affirmed

The most authentic examples *allegeable* in the case *South.*

Al-lege'ance (ăl-lē'jans), *n* Allegation [*Obs.*]
Al-lege'ment (-ment), *n* Allegation. [*Obs.*]

With many complaints and *allegements* *By Sanderson*

Al-leg'er (-ẽr), *n* One who affirms or declares
Al-legge' (-lĕj'), *v t* See ALLEGE and ALLAY [*Obs.*]
Al-le'giance (ăl-lē'jans *or* ăl-lē'jĭ-ans), *n.* [OE. *alegeaunce*; pref *a-* + OF *lige, liege*. The meaning was influenced by L. *ligare* to bind, and even by *lex, legis*, law See LIEGE, LIGEANCE] **1** The tie or obligation, implied or expressed, which a subject owes to his sovereign or government, the duty of fidelity to one's king, government, or state.

2 Devotion, loyalty, as, *allegiance* to science

Syn. — Loyalty, fealty — ALLEGIANCE, LOYALTY These words agree in expressing the general idea of fidelity and attachment to the "powers that be" *Allegiance* is an obligation to a ruling power. *Loyalty* is a feeling or sentiment towards such power. *Allegiance* may exist under any form of government, and, in a republic, we generally speak of *allegiance* to the government, to the state, etc. In well conducted monarchies, *loyalty* is a warm-hearted feeling of fidelity and obedience to the sovereign. It is personal in its nature; and hence we speak of the *loyalty* of a wife to her husband, not of her *allegiance*. In cases where we personify, *loyalty* is more commonly the word used; as, *loyalty* to the constitution, *loyalty* to the cause of virtue, *loyalty* to truth and religion, etc.

Hear me, recreant, on thine *allegiance* hear me! *Shak*
So spake the Seraph Abdiel, faithful found, . . .
Unshaken, unseduced, unterrified,
His *loyalty* he kept, his love, his zeal. *Milton.*

Al-le'giant (-jant *or* -jĭ-ant), *a.* Loyal. *Shak.*
Al'le-gor'ic (ăl'lĕ-gŏr'ĭk), } *a.* [F. *allégorique*, L *al-*
Al'le-gor'ic-al (-gŏr'ĭ-kal), } *legoricus*, fr Gr ἀλληγορικός. See ALLEGORY.] Belonging to, or consisting of, allegory; of the nature of an allegory; describing by resemblances; figurative. "An *allegoric* tale." *Falconer.* "An *allegorical* application." *Pope.*

Allegorical being . . . that kind of language which says one thing, but means another. *Max Muller.*

— **Al'le-gor'ic-al-ly,** *adv.* — **Al'le-gor'ic-al-ness,** *n.*

Al'le-go-rist (ăl'lē-gō-rĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *allégoriste.*] One who allegorizes; a writer of allegory. *Hume.*
Al'le-gor'i-za'tion (ăl'lē-gŏr'ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* The act of turning into allegory, or of understanding in an allegorical sense.
Al'le-go-rize (ăl'lē-gō-rīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ALLEGORIZED (-rīzd); *p. pr. & vb n.* ALLEGORIZING.] [Cf F. *allégoriser*, fr. L. *allegorizare.*] **1.** To form or turn into allegory; as, to *allegorize* the history of a people.

2. To treat as allegorical; to understand in an allegorical sense, as, when a passage in a writer may be understood literally or figuratively, he who gives it a figurative sense is said to *allegorize* it.

Al'le-go-rize, *v. i* To use allegory. *Holland*
Al'le-go-ri'zer (-rī'zẽr), *n.* One who allegorizes, or turns things into allegory; an allegorist.
Al'le-go-ry (-gō-rĭ), *n ; pl.* ALLEGORIES (-rĭz). [L. *allegoria*, Gr. ἀλληγορία, description of one thing under the image of another; ἄλλος other + ἀγορεύειν to speak in the assembly, harangue, ἀγορά place of assembly, fr ἀγείρειν to assemble: cf. F *allégorie*] **1.** A figurative sentence or discourse, in which the principal subject is described by another subject resembling it in its properties and circumstances. The real subject is thus kept out of view, and we are left to collect the intentions of the writer or speaker by the resemblance of the secondary to the primary subject

2 Anything which represents by suggestive resemblance, an emblem

3 (*Paint. & Sculpt.*) A figure or representation which has a meaning beyond the notion directly conveyed by the object painted or sculptured.

Syn. — Metaphor, fable. — ALLEGORY, PARABLE "An *allegory* differs both from fable and *parable*, in that the properties of persons are fictitiously represented as attached to things, to which they are as it were transferred . . . A figure of Peace and Victory crowning some historical personage is an *allegory*." "I am the Vine, ye are the branches" [*John* xv. 1 6] is a spoken *allegory*. In the *parable* there is no transference of properties. The *parable* of the sower [*Matt.* xiii 3-23] represents all things as according to their proper nature. In the *allegory* quoted above the properties of the vine and the relation of the branches are transferred to the person of Christ and His apostles and disciples" *C. J. Smith*

An *allegory* is a prolonged metaphor. Bunyan's "Pilgrim's Progress" and Spenser's "Faerie Queene" are celebrated examples of the *allegory*

‖ **Al'le'gresse'** (ăl'lĕ'grĕs'), *n.* [F. *allégresse*, fr. L. *alacer* sprightly.] Joy, gladsomeness.

‖ **Al'le-gret'to** (ăl'lĕ-grĕt'tō; It ăl'lĕ-grĕt'tō), *a.* [It., dim. of *allegro.*] (*Mus.*) Quicker than *andante*, but not so quick as *allegro* — *n* A movement in this time.

‖ **Al-le'gro** (ăl-lē'grō; It ăl-lā'grō), *a.* [It., merry, gay, fr. L *alacer* lively. Cf. ALEGRE.] (*Mus*) Brisk, lively — *n* An allegro movement; a quick, sprightly strain or piece.

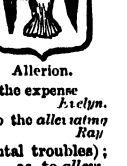
Al'le-lu'ia } (ăl'lĕ-lū'yä), *n.* [L. *alleluia*, Gr ἀλληλουια, fr Heb. *hallĕlū-yāh*. See HALLELUJAH] An exclamation signifying *Praise ye Jehovah* Hence A song of praise to God. See HALLELUJAH, the commoner form.

I heard a great voice of much people in heaven, saying, *Alleluia* *Rev.* xix. 1

‖ **Al'le-mande'** (ăl'lĕ-mänd'), *n* [F., fr. *allemand* German] **1** (*Mus*) A dance in moderate twofold time, invented by the French in the reign of Louis XIV, — now mostly found in suites of pieces, like those of Bach and Handel.

2. A figure in dancing.

Al'le-man'nic (ăl'lĕ-măn'nĭk), *a.* See ALEMANNIC.
Al-len'ar-ly (ăl-lĕn'ẽr-lĭ), *adv.* [*All* + *anerly* singly, fr. *ane* one.] Solely; only [*Scot*] *Sir W. Scott*
Al'ler (ăl'lẽr), *a* [For *ealra*, the AS. gen. pl of *eal* all] Same as ALDER, of all. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
‖ **Al-le'ri-on** (ăl-lē'rĭ-ŏn), *n.* [F. *alérion*, LL *alario* a sort of eagle; of uncertain origin] (*Her.*) An eagle without beak or feet, with expanded wings. *Burke*


Allerion.

Al-le'vi-ate (ăl-lē'vĭ-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ALLEVIATED; *p pr & vb n* ALLEVIATING.] [LL. *allevare*, fr L *ad* + *levis* light. See ALEGGE, LEVITY] **1** To lighten or lessen the force or weight of. [*Obs.* in a literal or general sense.]

Should no others join capable to *alleviate* the expense *Evelyn.*

Those large bladders conduce much to the *alleviating* of the body [of flying birds] *Ray*

2 To lighten or lessen (physical or mental troubles); to mitigate, or make easier to be endured, as, to *alleviate* sorrow, pain, care, etc, — opposed to *aggravate.*

The calamity of the want of the sense of hearing is much *alleviated* by giving the use of letters *Bp. Horsley*

3 To extenuate, to palliate [*R.*]

He *alleviates* his fault by an excuse. *Johnson*

Syn. — To lessen; diminish, soften, mitigate; assuage, abate; relieve; nullify, allay. — To ALLEVIATE, MITIGATE, ASSUAGE, ALLAY. These words have in common the idea of relief from some painful state, and being all figurative, they differ in their application, according to the image under which this idea is presented. *Alleviate* supposes a load which is lightened or taken off; as, to *alleviate* one's cares. *Mitigate* supposes something fierce which is made mild; as, to *mitigate* one's anguish. *Assuage* supposes something violent which is quieted; as, to *assuage* one's sorrow. *Allay* supposes something previously excited, but now brought down; as, to *allay* one's suffering or one's thirst. To *alleviate* the distresses of life; to *mitigate* the fierceness of passion or the violence of grief; to *assuage* angry feeling; to *allay* wounded sensibility.

Al-le'vi-a'tion (ăl-lē'vĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *alleviatio*] **1** The act of alleviating, a lightening of weight or severity, mitigation, relief.

2. That which mitigates, or makes more tolerable.

I have not wanted such *alleviations* of life as friendship could supply. *Johnson*

Al-le'vi-a-tive (Al-lē'vĭ-ā-tĭv), *a.* Tending to alleviate; palliative. — *n.* That which alleviates

Al-le'vi-a'tor (-ā'tŭr), *n.* One who, or that which, alleviates.

Al-le'vi-a-to-ry (-ā-tō-rў), *a.* Alleviative. *Carlyle*

Al'ley (Al'ў), *n.*; *pl.* ALLEYS (-Iz). [OE. *aley, alley*, OF. *alée*, F. *allée*, a going, passage, fr. OF. *aler*, F. *aller*, to go; of uncertain origin: cf. Prov. *anar*, It. *andare*, Sp. *andar*.] **1.** A narrow passage; especially a walk or passage in a garden or park, bordered by rows of trees or bushes; a bordered way.

I know each lane and every *alley* green. *Milton*

2. A narrow passage or way in a city, as distinct from a public street. *Gay.*

3. A passageway between rows of pews in a church.

4 (*Persp*) Any passage having the entrance represented as wider than the exit, so as to give the appearance of length.

5. The space between two rows of compositors' stands in a printing office.

Al'ley, *n.*; *pl* ALLEYS (Al'Iz). [A contraction of *alabaster*, of which it was originally made.] A choice taw or marble. *Dickens.*

Al'leyed (Al'Id), *a* Furnished with alleys, forming an alley. "An *alleyed* walk" *Sir W Scott.*

Al'ley-way' (Al'ў-wā'), *n* An alley.

All' Fools' Day' (ąl' fōōlz dā') The first day of April, a day on which sportive impositions are practiced.

The first of April, some do say,
Is set apart for *All Fools' Day*
Poor Robin's Almanack (1760)

All' fours' (ąl' fōrz') [*All* + *four* (cards)] A game at cards, called "High, Low, Jack, and the Game"

All' fours' [formerly, **All' four'**] All four legs of a quadruped, or the two legs and two arms of a person.

To be, go, *or* run, on all fours (Fig), to be on the same footing, to correspond (*with*) exactly, to be alike in all the circumstances to be considered "This example is *on all fours* with the other" "No simile can *go on all fours*." *Macaulay*

All' hail' (ąl' hāl') [*All* + *hail*, interj] All health, — a phrase of salutation or welcome

All'-hail', *v t* To salute, to greet [*Poet.*]

Whiles I stood rapt in the wonder of it, came missives from the king, who *all-hailed* me "Thane of Cawdor" *Shak*

All'hal'lond (-hăl'lŏnd), *n.* Allhallows. [*Obs*] *Shak*

All'hal'low (ąl'hăl'ō), } *n.* **1.** All the saints (in heav-
All'hal'lows (-lōz), } en) [*Obs*]
2. All Saints' Day, November 1st [*Archaic*]

All'hal'low eve' (ēv') The evening before Allhallows See HALLOWEEN.

All'hal'low-mas (-măs), *n* The feast of All Saints

All'hal'lown (-lŏn), *a.* Of or pertaining to the time of Allhallows. [*Obs*] "*Allhallown* summer" *Shak* (i e, late summer, "Indian Summer")

All'hal'low-tide' (-lō-tīd'), *n* [AS *tid* time] The time at or near All Saints, or November 1st

All'heal' (-hēl'), *n* A name popularly given to the officinal valerian, and to some other plants

Al-li'a-ble (Al-lī'ă-b'l), *a* Able to enter into alliance

Al'li-a'ceous (Al'Ĭ-ā'shŭs), *a* Of or pertaining to the genus *Allium*, or garlic, onions, leeks, etc, having the smell or taste of garlic or onions

Al-li'ance (Al-lī'ans), *n* [OE *aliaunce*, OF *aliance*, F *alliance*, fr. OF *aler*, F *aller* See ALLY, and cf LL *adligantia*] **1** The state of being allied, the act of allying or uniting, a union or connection of interests between families, states, parties, etc, especially between families by marriage and states by compact, treaty, or league, as, matrimonial *alliances*, an *alliance* between church and state; an *alliance* between France and England.

2. Any union resembling that of families or states, union by relationship in qualities, affinity

The *alliance* of the principles of the world with those of the gospel *C J Smith*

The *alliance* between logic and metaphysics *Mansel*

3. The persons or parties allied *Udall.*

Syn. — Connection; affinity, union; confederacy, confederation, league; coalition.

Al-li'ance, *v. t* To connect by alliance, to ally [*Obs*]

Al-li'ant (-ant), *n.* [Cf F *alliant*, p. pr] An ally, a confederate. [*Obs & R*] *Sir H Wotton*

Al'lice } (Al'Ĭs), *n* (*Zoöl*) The European shad (*Clu-*
Al'lis } *pea vulgaris*), allice shad See ALOSE

Al-li'cien-cy (Al-lĭsh'en-sў), *n.* Attractive power, attractiveness [*Obs*] *Sir T. Browne*

Al-li'cient (Al-lĭsh'ent), *a* [L. *allicients*, p pr of *allicere* to allure; *ad* + *lacere* to entice] That attracts, attracting — *n* That which attracts [*Rare* or *Obs*]

Al-lied' (Al-lid'), *a.* United, joined, leagued, akin, related. See ALLY.

Al'li-gate (Al'Ĭ-gāt), *v t.* [L *alligatus*, p p. of *alligare*. See ALLY] To tie; to unite by some tie.

Instincts *alligated* to their nature *Sir M Hale*

Al'li-ga'tion (Al'Ĭ-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *alligatio*] **1** The act of tying together or attaching by some bond, or the state of being attached [*R*]

2. (*Arith*) A rule relating to the solution of questions concerning the compounding or mixing of different ingredients, or ingredients of different qualities or values

☞ The rule is named from the method of connecting together the terms by certain ligature-like signs *Alligation* is of two kinds, *medial* and *alternate*; *medial*, teaching the method of finding the price or quality of a mixture of several simple ingredients whose prices and qualities are known, *alternate*, teaching the amount of each of several simple ingredients whose prices or qualities are known, which will be required to make a mixture of given price or quality.

Al'li-ga'tor (Al'Ĭ-gā'tŭr), *n.* [Sp *el lagarto* the lizard (*el lagarto de Indus*, the caiman or American crocodile), fr. L. *lacertus, lacerta*, lizard. See LIZARD.]



Common Alligator (*A Mississippiensis*).

1 (*Zool.*) A large carnivorous reptile of the Crocodile family, peculiar to America. It has a shorter and broader snout than the crocodile, and the large teeth of the lower jaw shut into pits in the upper jaw, which has no marginal notches. Besides the common species of the southern United States, there are allied species in South America

2. (*Mech.*) Any machine with strong jaws, one of which opens like the movable jaw of an alligator, as, (*a*) (*Metal Working*) a form of squeezer for the puddle ball, (*b*) (*Mining*) a rock breaker, (*c*) (*Printing*) a kind of job press, called also *alligator press.*

Alligator apple (*Bot*), the fruit of the *Anona palustris*, a West Indian tree. It is said to be narcotic in its properties *Loudon.* — **Alligator fish** (*Zool.*), a marine fish of northwestern America (*Podothecus acipenserinus*) — **Alligator gar** (*Zool*), one of the gar pikes (*Lepidosteus spatula*) found in the southern rivers of the United States The name is also applied to other species of gar pikes — **Alligator pear** (*Bot*), a corruption of *Avocado pear* See AVOCADO — **Alligator snapper, Alligator tortoise, Alligator turtle** (*Zool*), a very large and voracious turtle (*Macrochelys lacertina*) inhabiting the rivers of the southern United States. It sometimes reaches the weight of two hundred pounds. Unlike the common snapping turtle, to which the name is sometimes erroneously applied, it has a scaly head and many small scales beneath the tail This name is sometimes given to other turtles, as to species of *Trionyx* — **Alligator wood**, the timber of a tree of the West Indies (*Guarea Swartzii*)

Al-lign'ment (Al-līn'ment), *n* See ALIGNMENT

Al-lin'e-ate (Al-lĭn'ē-āt), *v t* [L *ad* + *lineatus*, p p of *lineare* to draw a line] To align [*R*] *Herschel*

Al-lin'e-a'tion (Al-lĭn'ē-ā'shŭn), } *n* Alignment, po-
A-lin'e-a'tion (ă-lĭn'ē-ā'shŭn), } sition in a straight line, as of two planets with the sun. *Whewell*

The *allineation* of the two planets *C I Young*

Al-li'sion (Al-lĭzh'ŭn), *n* [L. *allisio, ln alludere*, to strike or dash against, *ad* + *laedere* to dash against] The act of dashing against, or striking upon

The boisterous *allision* of the sea *Woodward*

Al-lit'er-al (Al-lĭt'ĕr-al), *a* Pertaining to, or characterized by, alliteration

Al-lit'er-ate (-āt), *v t.* To employ or place so as to make alliteration. *Skeat*

Al-lit'er-ate, *v i.* To compose alliteratively, also, to constitute alliteration

Al-lit'er-a'tion (Al-lĭt'ĕr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L *ad* + *litera* letter. See LETTER] The repetition of the same letter at the beginning of two or more words immediately succeeding each other, or at short intervals, as in the following lines —

Behemoth, biggest born of earth, upheaved
His vastness *Milton*
Fly o'er waste fens and windy fields *Tennyson*

☞ The recurrence of the same letter in accented parts of words is also called *alliteration* Anglo-Saxon poetry is characterized by alliterative meter of this sort Later poets also employed it.

In a *somer seson* whan *soft* was the sonne,
I shope me in *shroudes* as I a *shepe* were *P Plowman*

Al-lit'er-a-tive (-lĭt'ĕr-ā-tĭv, 277), *a* Pertaining to, or characterized by, alliteration, as, *alliterative* poetry — **Al-lit'er-a-tive-ly,** *adv* — **Al-lit'er-a-tive-ness,** *n*

Al-lit'er-a'tor (-ā'tŭr), *n* One who alliterates

‖ **Al'li-um** (Al'lĭ-ŭm), *n* [L, garlic] (*Bot*) A genus of plants, including the onion, garlic, leek, chive, etc

All'mouth' (ąl'mouth'), *n* (*Zool*) The angler

All'ness (ąl'nĕs), *n* Totality, completeness [*R*]

The *allness* of God, including his absolute spirituality, supremacy, and eternity *R Turnbull*

All'night' (ąl'nīt'), *n* Light, fuel, or food for the whole night. [*Obs*] *Bacon*

Al'lo-cate (Al'lō-kāt), *v t* [LL *allocatus*, p p of *allocare*, fr L. *ad* + *locare* to place. See ALLOW] **1** To distribute or assign, to allot *Burke*

2 To localize [*R*]

Al'lo-ca'tion (Al'lō-kā'shŭn), *n* [LL *allocatio* cf F *allocation*] **1** The act of putting one thing to another, a placing, disposition, arrangement. *Hallam.*

2. An allotment or apportionment, as, an *allocation* of shares in a company.

The *allocation* of the particular portions of Palestine to its successive inhabitants *A P Stanley*

3 The admission of an item in an account, or an allowance made upon an account, — a term used in the English exchequer

‖ **Al'lo-ca'tur** (-tŭr), *n* [LL., it is allowed, fr *allocare* to allow] (*Law*) "Allowed" The word *allocatur* expresses the allowance of a proceeding, writ, order, etc., by a court, judge, or judicial officer

Al'lo-chro'ic (-krō'Ik), *n.* Changeable in color.

Al-loch'ro-ite (Al-lŏk'rō-īt), *n.* (*Min*) See GARNET

Al-loch'ro-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [Gr ἀλλόχροος changed in color, fr. ἄλλος other + χροά color] Changing color

Al'lo-cu'tion (Al'lō-kū'shŭn), *n.* [L *allocutio*, fr *alloqui* to speak to, *ad* + *loqui* to speak. cf F *allocution*] **1** The act or manner of speaking to, or of addressing in words.

2. An address, a hortatory or authoritative address, as of a pope to his clergy. *Addison*

Al'lod (Al'lŏd), *n.* See ALLODIUM.

Al-lo'di-al, *n.* **Al-lō'dĭ-al**), *a.* [LL. *allodialis*, fr. *allodium* cf. F. *allodial*. See ALLODIUM.] (*Law*) Pertaining to allodium; freehold; free of rent or service, held independent of a lord paramount; — opposed to *feudal*, as, *allodial* lands; *allodial* system. *Blackstone*

Al-lo'di-al, *n.* Anything held allodially. *W. Coxe.*

Al-lo'di-al-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The allodial system.

Al-lo'di-al-ist, *n.* One who holds allodial land.

Al-lo'di-al-ly, *adv* By allodial tenure.

Al-lo'di-a-ry (-ă-rў), *n* One who holds an allodium.

Al-lo'di-um (-ŭm), *n* [LL *allodium, alodium, alodis, alaudis*, of Ger origin, cf. OHG. *al* all, and *ôt* (AS *ēād*) possession, property It means, therefore, entirely one's property] (*Law*) Freehold estate, land which is the absolute property of the owner, real estate held in absolute independence, without being subject to any rent, service, or acknowledgment to a superior It is thus opposed to *feud* *Blackstone Bouvier*

Al-log'a-mous (Al-lŏg'ă-mŭs), *a.* (*Bot*) Characterized by allogamy.

Al-log'a-my (-mў), *n* [Gr ἄλλος other + γάμος marriage] (*Bot.*) Fertilization of the pistil of a plant by pollen from another of the same species, cross-fertilization.

Al'lo-ge'ne-ous (Al'lō-jē'nē-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἀλλογενής.] Different in nature or kind. [*R*]

Al'lo-graph (Al'lō-gráf), *n* [Gr ἄλλος another + *-graph*] A writing or signature made by some person other than any of the parties thereto, — opposed to *autograph.*

Al'lom'er-ism (Al-lŏm'ĕr-Iz'm), *n* [Gr. ἄλλος other + μέρος part] (*Chem*) Variability in chemical constitution without variation in crystalline form

Al'lom'er-ous (-ŭs), *a.* (*Chem*) Characterized by allomerism

Al'lo-morph (Al'lō-môrf), *n.* [Gr ἄλλος other + μορφή form] (*Min*) (*a*) Any one of two or more distinct crystalline forms of the same substance, or the substance having such forms, — as, carbonate of lime occurs in the *allomorphs* calcite and aragonite (*b*) A variety of pseudomorph which has undergone partial or complete change or substitution of material, — thus limonite is frequently an *allomorph* after pyrite *G H Williams*

Al'lo mor'phic (Al'lō-môr'fĭk), *a* (*Min*) Of or pertaining to allomorphism.

Al'lo mor'phism (-fĭz'm), *n.* (*Min*) The property which constitutes an allomorph, the change involved in becoming an allomorph

Al-longe' (Al-lŏnj'), *n* [F *allonge*, earlier *alonge*, a lengthening See ALLONGE, *v.*, and cf LUNGE.] **1** (*Fencing*) A thrust or pass, a lunge

2 A slip of paper attached to a bill of exchange for receiving indorsements, when the back of the bill itself is already full, a rider [*A French usage*] *Abbott*

Al-longe', *v i* [F *allonger*, à (L *ad*) + *long* (L *longus*) long] To thrust with a sword, to lunge

Al'lo nym (Al'lō-nĭm), *n* [F *allonyme*, fr Gr ἄλλος other + ὄνομα name] **1** The name of another person assumed by the author of a work

2 A work published under the name of some one other than the author

Al-lon'y-mous (Al-lŏn'Ĭ-mŭs), *a* Published under the name of some one other than the author

Al-loo' (Al-lōō'), *v t* or *i* [See HALLOO] To incite dogs by a call, to halloo [*Obs*]

Al'lo-path (Al'lō-păth), *n* [Cf F *allopathe*] An allopathist *Ed Rev*

Al'lo-path'ic (Al'lō-păth'Ik), *a.* [Cf F *allopathique*] Of or pertaining to allopathy

Al'lo-path'ic-al ly (-Ĭ-kal lĭ), *adv* In a manner conformable to allopathy, by allopathic methods

Al-lop'a-thist (Al-lŏp'ă-thĭst), *n.* One who practices allopathy, one who professes allopathy

Al-lop'a-thy (Al-lŏp'ă-thў), *n* [Gr ἄλλος other + πάθος suffering, πασχειν, παθεῖν, to suffer cf G *allopathie*, F *allopathie* See PATHOS] That system of medical practice which aims to combat disease by the use of remedies which produce effects different from those produced by the special disease treated, — a term invented by Hahnemann to designate the ordinary practice, as opposed to *homeopathy*

Al'lo-phyl'ic (Al'lō-fĭl'Ik), } *a* [Gr αλλόφυλος of
Al'lo-phyl'i-an (-fĭl'Ĭ-an), } another tribe, ἄλλος other + φυλη class or tribe] Pertaining to a race or a language neither Aryan nor Semitic *J Prichard*

Al'lo-quy (Al'lō-kwў), *n* [L *alloquium*, fr *alloqui*] A speaking to another, an address [*Obs*]

Al-lot' (Al-lŏt'), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* ALLOTTED, *p pr & vb. n* ALLOTTING] [OF *aloter*, F *allotir*, *a* (L *ad*) + *lot* lot See LOT] **1** To distribute by lot

2 To distribute, or parcel out in parts or portions, or to distribute to each individual concerned, to assign as a share or lot, to set apart as one's share, to bestow on, to grant, to appoint, as, let every man be contented with that which Providence *allots* him

Ten years I will *allot* to the attainment of knowledge *Johnson*

Al'lo-the-ism (Al'lō-thē-Yz'm), *n* [Gr. ἄλλος other + θεός god] The worship of strange gods *Jer Taylor*

Al-lot'ment (Al-lŏt'ment), *n* [Cf OF. *alotement*, F *allotement*] **1** The act of allotting, assignment.

2 That which is allotted, a share, part, or portion granted or distributed; that which is assigned by lot, or by the act of God, anything set apart for a special use or to a distinct party

The *allotments* of God and nature *L'Estrange.*

A vineyard and an *allotment* for olives and herbs *Broome.*

3 (*Law*) The allowance of a specific amount of scrip or of a particular thing to a particular person

Cottage allotment, an allotment of a small portion of land to a country laborer for garden cultivation [*Eng*]

Al'lo-tri-oph'a-gy (ăl'lō-trĭ-ŏf'ā-jy), *n* [Gr. ἀλλό-τριος strange + φαγεῖν to eat: cf. F. *allotriophagie.*] (*Med.*) A depraved appetite; a desire for improper food.

Al'lo-trop'ic (ăl'lō-trŏp'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *allotropique.*]
Al'lo-trop'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Of or pertaining to allotropism. — **Al'lo-trop'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Allotropic state, the several conditions which occur in a case of allotropism.

Al-lot'ro-pism (ăl-lŏt'rō-pĭz'm), } *n.* [Gr. ἄλλος other
Al-lot'ro-py (ăl-lŏt'rō-py), } + τροπός direction, way, τρέπειν to turn cf. F. *allotropie.*] (*Chem.*) The property of existing in two or more conditions which are distinct in their physical or chemical relations.

☞ Thus, carbon occurs crystallized in octahedrons and other related forms, in a state of extreme hardness, in the diamond, it occurs in hexagonal forms, and of little hardness, in black lead, and again occurs in a third form, with entire softness, in lampblack and charcoal. In some cases, one of these is peculiarly an active state, and the other a passive one Thus, ozone is an active state of oxygen, and is distinct from ordinary oxygen, which is the element in its passive state.

Al-lot'ro-pize (-pīz), *v t* To change in physical properties but not in substance. [*R.*]

Al-lot'ta-ble (-tă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being allotted.

Al-lot'tee' (ăl-lŏt'tē'), *n.* One to whom anything is allotted; one to whom an allotment is made.

Al-lot'ter (ăl-lŏt'tĕr), *n.* One who allots

Al-lot'ter-y (-tĕr-y), *n.* Allotment. [*Obs*] *Shak*

Al-low' (ăl-lou'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* ALLOWED (-loud'); *p. pr. & vb n.* ALLOWING] [OE *alowen*, OF *alouer, aloer, aluer*, F. *allouer*, fr. LL *allocare* to admit as proved, to place, use; confused with OF. *aloer*, fr L. *allaudare* to extol, *ad* + *laudare* to praise. See LOCAL, and cf. ALLOCATE, LAUD] **1.** To praise; to approve of; hence, to sanction [*Obs* or *Archaic*]

Ye *allow* the deeds of your fathers *Luke* xi 48

We commend his pains, condemn his pride, *allow* his life, approve his learning *Fuller*

2 To like; to be suited or pleased with. [*Obs*]

How *allow* you the model of these clothes? *Massinger*

3 To sanction; to invest, to intrust. [*Obs.*]

Thou shalt be . . *allowed* with absolute power *Shak*

4. To grant, give, admit, accord, afford, or yield, to let one have, as, to *allow* a servant his liberty, to *allow* a free passage; to *allow* one day for rest.

He was *allowed* about three hundred pounds a year. *Macaulay*

5 To own or acknowledge, to accept as true, to concede; to accede to an opinion; as, to *allow* a right; to *allow* a claim; to *allow* the truth of a proposition.

I *allow*, with Mrs Grundy and most moralists, that Miss Newcome's conduct . . was highly reprehensible. *Thackeray.*

6. To grant (something) as a deduction or an addition, cap to abate or deduct; as, to *allow* a sum for leakage.

7. To grant license to, to permit, to consent to; as, to *allow* a son to be absent.

Syn. — To allot; assign, bestow; concede; admit; permit, suffer, tolerate. See PERMIT.

Al-low', *v. i* To admit, to concede; to make allowance or abatement.

Allowing still for the different ways of making it. *Addison*

To allow of, to permit, to admit. } *Shak*

Al-low'a-ble (ăl-lou'ă-b'l), *a.* [*F. allouable*]
1 Praiseworthy; laudable [*Obs*] *Hacket*
2 Proper to be, or capable of being, allowed, permissible; admissible, not forbidden, not unlawful or improper, as, a certain degree of freedom is *allowable* among friends

Al-low'a-ble-ness, *n* The quality of being allowable, permissibleness, lawfulness, exemption from prohibition or impropriety *South*

Al-low'a-bly, *adv* In an allowable manner

Al-low'ance (-ans), *n* [OF *alouance*] **1** Approval, approbation. [*Obs*] *Crabbe*
2 The act of allowing, granting, conceding, or admitting; authorization; permission, sanction; tolerance

Without the king's will or the state's *allowance* *Shak*

3. Acknowledgment.

The censure of the which one must in your *allowance* o'erweigh a whole theater of others *Shak*

4. License, indulgence. [*Obs*] *Locke*

5. That which is allowed, a share or portion allotted or granted, a sum granted as a reimbursement, a bounty, or as appropriate for any purpose, a stated quantity, as of food or drink; hence, a limited quantity of meat and drink, when provisions fall short.

I can give the boy a handsome *allowance* *Thackeray*

6 Abatement; deduction; the taking into account of mitigating circumstances; as, to make *allowance* for the inexperience of youth.

After making the largest *allowance* for fraud *Macaulay*

7 (*Com.*) A customary deduction from the gross weight of goods, different in different countries, such as *tare* and *tret.*

Al-low'ance, *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* ALLOWANCED (-anst); *p pr. & vb. n.* ALLOWANCING (-sĭng).] [See ALLOWANCE, *n*] To put upon a fixed allowance (esp. of provisions and drink); to supply in a fixed and limited quantity, as, the captain was obliged to *allowance* his crew; our provisions were *allowanced.*

Al-low'ed-ly (-ĕd-ly), *adv.* By allowance; admittedly. *Shenstone*

Al-low'er (-ĕr), *n.* **1** An approver or abettor. [*Obs*]
2. One who allows or permits

Al-lox'an (ăl-lŏks'ăn), *n.* [*Allantoin* + *oxalic*, as containing the elements of *allantoin* and *oxalic* acid.] (*Chem.*) An oxidation product of uric acid. It is of a pale reddish color, readily soluble in water or alcohol.

Al-lox'a-nate (ăl-lŏks'ā-nāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A combination of alloxanic acid and a base or positive radical.

Al'lox-an'ic (ăl'lŏks-ăn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Of or pertaining to alloxan, — applied to an acid obtained by the action of soluble alkalies on alloxan.

Al'lox-an'tin (-tĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A substance produced by acting upon uric acid with warm and very dilute nitric acid.

Al-loy' (ăl-loi'), *n.* [OE. *alai*, OF. *alei*, F. *aloi*, from OF. *aleer*, F. *aloyer*, to alloy, *aliier* to ally. See ALLOY, *v. t.*] **1.** Any combination or compound of metals fused together; a mixture of metals; for example, brass, which is an alloy of copper and zinc. But when mercury is one of the metals, the compound is called an *amalgam.*

2. The quality, or comparative purity, of gold or silver, fineness.

3. A baser metal mixed with a finer

Fine silver is silver without the mixture of any baser metal *Alloy* is baser metal mixed with it *Locke*

4. Admixture of anything which lessens the value or detracts from, as, no happiness is without *alloy.* "Pure English without Latin *alloy*" *F Harrison.*

Al-loy', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ALLOYED (-loid'); *p. pr & vb. n.* ALLOYING] [F. *aloyer*, OF. *aluer, alliier*, later *allayer*, fr. L. *alligare.* See ALLOY, *n*, ALLY, *v. t.*, and cf. ALLAY.] **1.** To reduce the purity of by mixing with a less valuable substance, as, to *alloy* gold with silver or copper, or silver with copper.

2. To mix, as metals, so as to form a compound

3. To abate, impair, or debase by mixture, to allay, as, to *alloy* pleasure with misfortunes.

Al-loy', *v. i.* To form a metallic compound.

Gold and iron *alloy* with ease. *Ure.*

Al-loy'age (-ĭj), *n.* [F. *aloyage*] The act or art of alloying metals, also, the combination or alloy.

All'-pos-sessed' (ăl'-pŏz-zĕst'), *a.* Controlled by an evil spirit or by evil passions; wild. [*Colloq.*]

All' Saints' (ăl' sānts'), } The first day of November,
All' Saints' Day' (dā'), } called, also, *Allhallows* or *Hallowmas;* a feast day kept in honor of all the saints, also, the season of this festival.

All' Souls' Day' (sōlz). The second day of November, a feast day of the Roman Catholic church, on which supplications are made for the souls of the faithful dead.

All'spice' (ăl'spīs'), *n* The berry of the pimento (*Eugenia pimenta*), a tree of the West Indies, a spice of a mildly pungent taste, and agreeably aromatic, Jamaica pepper, pimento. It has been supposed to combine the flavor of cinnamon, nutmegs, and cloves; and hence the name. The name is also given to other aromatic shrubs, as, the *Carolina allspice* (*Calycanthus floridus*), *wild allspice* (*Lindera benzoin*), called also *spicebush, spicewood*, and *feverbush.*

All'thing' (ăl'thĭng'), *adv.* [For *in all* (= every) *thing*] Altogether. [*Obs*] *Shak*

All-lude' (ăl-lūd'), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* ALLUDED, *p. pr & vb. n.* ALLUDING] [L *alludere* to play with, to allude; *ad* + *ludere* to play] To refer to something indirectly or by suggestion; to have reference to a subject not specifically and plainly mentioned; — followed by *to*, as, the story *alludes* to a recent transaction

These speeches . . do seem to *allude* unto such ministerial garments as were then in use *Hooker*

Syn. — To refer; point, indicate; hint; suggest, intimate; signify, insinuate, advert. See REFER.

Al-lude', *v t* To compare allusively, to refer (something) as applicable. [*Obs*] *Wither*

‖ **Al'lu'mette'** (ăl'lu'mĕt'), *n.* [F., from *allumer* to light.] A match for lighting candles, lamps, etc.

Al-lu'mi-nor (ăl-lū'mĭ-nĕr), *n* [OF. *alumineor*, fr L *ad* + *luminare.* See LUMINATE.] An illuminator of manuscripts and books; a limner. [*Obs*] *Cowell*

Al-lur'ance (ăl-lūr'ans), *n* Allurement. [*R.*]

Al-lure' (-lūr'), *v t* [*imp. & p p.* ALLURED (-lūrd'), *p pr. & vb. n* ALLURING] [OF *aleurrer, alurer*, fr *a* (L. *ad*) + *leurre* lure. See LURE] To attempt to draw to, to tempt by a lure or bait, that is, by the offer of some good, real or apparent, to invite by something flattering or acceptable, to entice; to attract.

With promised joys *allured* them on *Falconer*

The golden sun in splendor likest Heaven
Allured his eye *Milton*

Syn. — To attract, entice; tempt, decoy; seduce. — To ALLURE, ENTICE, DECOY, SEDUCE These words agree in the idea of acting upon the mind by some strong controlling influence, and differ according to the image under which this is presented. They are all used in a bad sense, except *allure*, which has sometimes (though rarely) a good one. We are *allured* by the prospect or offer (usually deceptive) of some future good We are commonly *enticed* into evil by appeals to our passions. We are *decoyed* into danger by false appearances or representations. We are *seduced* when drawn aside from the path of rectitude. What *allures* draws by gentle means, what *entices* leads us by promises and persuasions, what *decoys* betrays us, as it were, into a snare or net, what *seduces* deceives us by artful appeals to the passions.

Al-lure', *n.* Allurement. [*R.*] *Hayward*

‖ **Al'lure'** (ăl'lur'), *n.* [F, *aller* to go.] Gait, bearing.

The swing, the gait, the pose, the *allure* of these men *Harper's Mag.*

Al-lure'ment (ăl-lūr'ment), *n.* **1.** The act of alluring, temptation; enticement.

Though Adam by his wife's *allurement* fell *Milton*

2. That which allures; any real or apparent good held forth, or operating, as a motive to action; as, the *allurements* of pleasure, or of honor.

Al-lur'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who, or that which, allures.

Al-lur'ing, *a.* That allures; attracting, charming; tempting. — **Al-lur'ing-ly**, *adv* — **Al-lur'ing-ness**, *n.*

Al-lu'sion (ăl-lū'zhŭn), *n.* [L *allusio*, fr. *alludere* to allude: cf. F. *allusion.*] **1.** A figurative or symbolical reference. [*Obs.*]

2. A reference to something supposed to be known, but not explicitly mentioned; a covert indication; indirect reference; a hint.

Al-lu'sive (ăl-lū'sĭv), *a.* **1.** Figurative; symbolical.
2. Having reference to something not fully expressed; containing an allusion.

Al-lu'sive-ly, *adv.* Figuratively [*Obs.*]; by way of allusion; by implication, suggestion, or insinuation.

Al-lu'sive-ness, *n.* The quality of being allusive.

Al-lu'so-ry (-sō-ry), *a.* Allusive. [*R.*] *Warburton.*

Al-lu'vi-al (ăl-lū'vĭ-al), *a.* [Cf. F. *alluvial.* See ALLUVION.] Pertaining to, contained in, or composed of, alluvium; relating to the deposits made by flowing water; washed away from one place and deposited in another; as, *alluvial* soil, mud, accumulations, deposits.

Al-lu'vi-on (-ŭn), *n.* [F. *alluvion*, L. *alluvio*, fr. *alluere* to wash against; *ad* + *luere*, equiv. to *lavare*, to wash. See LAVE.] **1.** Wash or flow of water against the shore or bank.

2. An overflowing; an inundation, a flood. *Lyell.*

3. Matter deposited by an inundation or the action of flowing water; alluvium.

The golden *alluvions* are there [in California and Australia] spread over a far wider space they are found not only on the banks of rivers, and in their beds, but are scattered over the surface of vast plains. *R. Cobden*

4 (*Law*) An accession of land gradually washed to the shore or bank by the flowing of water. See ACCRETION.

Al-lu'vi-ous (-ŭs), *n* [L. *alluvius.* See ALLUVION.] Alluvial. [*R.*] *Johnson*

Al-lu'vi-um (-ŭm), *n*, *pl.* E. ALLUVIUMS, L. ALLUVIA (-ă). [L., neut of *alluvius.* See ALLUVIOUS] (*Geol.*) Deposits of earth, sand, gravel, and other transported matter, made by rivers, floods, or other causes, upon land not permanently submerged beneath the waters of lakes or seas. *Lyell.*

All'where' (ăl' hwâr'), *adv.* Everywhere. [*Archaic*]

All'work' (-wûrk'), *n* Domestic or other work of all kinds, as, a maid of *allwork*, that is, a general servant.

Al-ly' (ăl-lī'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* ALLIED (-līd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ALLYING.] [OE. *alien*, OF. *aluer*, F. *allier*, fr. L. *alligare* to bind to, *ad* + *ligare* to bind. Cf. ALLIGATE, ALLOY, ALLAY, LIGAMENT] **1** To unite, or form a connection between, as between families by marriage, or between princes and states by treaty, league, or confederacy; — often followed by *to* or *with.*

O chief! in blood, and now in arms *allied* *Pope.*

2 To connect or form a relation between by similitude, resemblance, friendship, or love

These three did love each other dearly well,
And with so firm affection were *allied* *Spenser.*

The virtue nearest to our vice *allied* *Pope*

☞ *Ally* is generally used in the passive form or reflexively.

Al-ly' (ăl-lī'), *n.*, *pl.* ALLIES (ăl-līz'). [See ALLY, *v.*]
1. A relative, a kinsman. [*Obs*] *Shak.*
2. One united to another by treaty or league, — usually applied to sovereigns or states, a confederate.

The English soldiers and their French *allies* *Macaulay*

3. Anything associated with another as a helper; an auxiliary.

Science, instead of being the enemy of religion, becomes its *ally* *Buckle*

4 Anything akin to another by structure, etc.

Al'ly (ăl'lĭ), *n.* See ALLEY, a marble or taw.

Al'lyl (ăl'lĭl), *n.* [L *allium* garlic + *-yl*] (*Chem*) An organic radical, C_3H_5, existing especially in oils of garlic and mustard.

Al'ly-lene (ăl'lĭ-lēn), *n* (*Chem.*) A gaseous hydrocarbon, C_3H_4, homologous with acetylene; propine.

Al'ma, Al'mah (ăl'mă), *n.* Same as ALME.

Al'ma-can'tar (ăl'mă-kăn'tĕr), *n* (*Astron.*) (*a*) Same as ALMUCANTAR. (*b*) A recently invented instrument for observing the heavenly bodies as they cross a given almacantar circle See ALMUCANTAR.

‖ **Al'ma-di'a** (ăl'mă-dē'ă), } *n.* [F. *almadie* (cf. Sp.
‖ **Al'ma-die** (ăl'mă-dĭ), } & Pg *almadia*), fr. Ar *alma'dīyah* a raft, float] (*Naut*) (*a*) A bark canoe used by the Africans. (*b*) A boat used at Calicut, in India, about eighty feet long, and six or seven broad.

Al'ma-gest (ăl'mă-jĕst), *n* [F *almageste*, LL. *almageste*, Ar. *al-magisti*, fr Gr. μεγιστη (sc. σύνταξις), the greatest composition.] The celebrated work of Ptolemy of Alexandria, which contains nearly all that is known of the astronomical observations and theories of the ancients. The name was extended to other similar works.

‖ **Al-ma'gra** (ăl-mā'grā), *n.* [Sp *almagra, almagre*, fr. Ar *al-maghrah* red clay or earth.] A fine, deep red ocher, somewhat purplish, found in Spain. It is the *sil atticum* of the ancients. Under the name of *Indian red* it is used for polishing glass and silver.

Al'main (ăl'mān), } *n.* [OF *Aleman*, F. *Allemand*,
Al'mayne (-mān), } fr. L *Alemanni*, ancient Ger.
Al'man (-man), } tribes] [*Obs*] **1.** A German. Also *adj*, German. *Shak.*
2. The German language. *J. Foxe.*
3. A kind of dance. See ALLEMANDE.

Almain rivets, Almayne rivets, or **Alman rivets**, a sort of light armor from Germany, characterized by overlapping plates, arranged to slide on rivets, and thus afford great flexibility.

‖ **Al'ma Ma'ter** (ăl'mă mā'tĕr). [L., fostering mother.] A college or seminary where one is educated.

Al'ma-nac (ăl'mă-năk; 277), *n.* [LL. *almanac, almanach*: cf. F. *almanach*, Sp. *almanaque*, It. *almanacco*, all of uncertain origin] A book or table, containing a calendar of days, weeks, and months, to which astronomical data and various statistics are often added, such as the times of the rising and setting of the sun and moon, changes of the moon, eclipses, hours of full tide, stated festivals of churches, terms of courts, etc.

Nautical almanac, an almanac, or year book, containing astronomical calculations (lunar, stellar, etc.), and other information useful to mariners.

Al'man-dine (ăl'măn-dĭn), *n.* [LL. *almandina, alamandina*, for L. *alabandina* a precious stone, named after *Alabanda*, a town in Caria, where it was first and chiefly found: cf. F. *almandine.*] (*Min.*) The common red variety of garnet.

‖ **Al'me** } (ăl'mē), *n.* [Ar. *'almah* (fem.) learned,
‖ **Al'meh** } fr. *'alama* to know: cf. F. *almée.*] An Egyptian dancing girl; an Alma.

The *Almehs* lift their arms in dance. *Bayard Taylor*

‖ **Al'men-dron'** (ăl'mĕn-drŏn'), *n.* [Sp., fr. *almendra* almond.] The lofty Brazil-nut tree

Al'mer-y (ăl'mĕr-ȳ), *n.* See AMBRY. [*Obs.*]

Alm'esse (ăm'ĕs), *n.* See ALMS. [*Obs.*]

Al-might'ful (ąl-mīt'fụl), } *a.* All-powerful, al-
Al-might'i-ful (ąl-mīt'ĭ-fụl), } mighty. [*Obs.*] *Udall.*

Al-might'i-ly, *adv.* With almighty power.

Al-might'i-ness, *n.* Omnipotence, infinite or boundless power, unlimited might. *Jer Taylor.*

Al-might'y (ąl-mīt'ȳ), *a.* [AS. *ealmihtig, ælmihtig, eal* (OE. *al*) all + *mihtig* mighty.] **1** Unlimited in might; omnipotent, all-powerful, irresistible.

I am the *Almighty* God. *Gen* xvii 1.

2. Great; extreme; terrible. [*Slang*]

Poor Aroar can not live, and can not die, — so that he is in an *almighty* fix. *De Quincey*

The Almighty, the omnipotent God. *Rev.* i. 8.

Alm'ner (ăm'nĕr), *n.* An almoner. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Alm'ond (ä'mŭnd), *n.* [OE *almande, almaunde, alemaunde*, F *amande*, L *amygdala*, fr Gr. ἀμυγδάλη. cf Sp. *almendra.* Cf. AMYGDALATE.] **1.** The fruit of the almond tree.

☞ The different kinds, as bitter, sweet, thin-shelled, thick-shelled almonds, and Jordan almonds, are the products of different varieties of the one species, *Amygdalus communis*, a native of the Mediterranean region and western Asia.

2. The tree that bears the fruit, almond tree

3. Anything shaped like an almond Specifically (*Anat.*) One of the tonsils.

Almond oil, fixed oil expressed from sweet or bitter almonds — **Oil of bitter almonds**, a poisonous volatile oil obtained from bitter almonds by maceration and distillation, benzoic aldehyde — **Imitation oil of bitter almonds**, nitrobenzene. — **Almond tree** (*Bot.*), the tree bearing the almond. — **Almond willow** (*Bot*), a willow which has leaves that are of a light green on both sides, almond-leaved willow (*Salix amygdalina*). *Shenstone*

Al'mond fur'nace (fûr'nās). [Prob. a corruption of *Almain furnace, i. e.*, German furnace See ALMAIN] A kind of furnace used in refining, to separate the metal from cinders and other foreign matter *Chambers*

Al'mon-dine (ăl'mŭn-dĭn), *n.* See ALMANDINE

Al'mon-er (ăl'mŭn-ẽr), *n* [OE *aumener, aulmener*, OF. *almomier, aumosnier*, F. *aumônier*, fr OF *almosne*, alms, L. *eleemosyna* See ALMS] One who distributes alms, esp the doles and alms of religious houses, almshouses, etc., also, one who dispenses alms for another, as the *almoner* of a prince, bishop, etc

Al'mon-er-ship, *n.* The office of an almoner.

Al'mon-ry (ăl'mŭn-rȳ), *n ; pl* ALMONRIES (-rĭz) [OF *aumosnerie*, F. *aumônerie*, fr OF *aumosnier* See ALMONER.] The place where an almoner resides, or where alms are distributed.

Al'mose (ăl'mōs), *n* Alms [*Obs.*] *Chelc*

Al'most (ąl'mōst), *adv.* [AS. *ealmæst, ælmæst*, quite the most, almost all, *eal* (OE. *al*) all + *mæst* most] Nearly; well nigh; all but; for the greatest part.

Almost thou persuadest me to be a Christian *Acts* xxvi 28

Almost never, scarcely ever — **Almost nothing**, scarcely anything.

Alm'ry (ăm'rȳ), *n* See ALMONRY [*Obs.*]

Alms (ämz), *n sing & pl* [OE *almes, almesse*, AS *ælmysse*, fr. L *eleemosyna*, Gr *ἐλεημοσυνη* mercy, charity, alms, fr. *ἐλεεῖν* to pity Cf ALMONRY, ELEEMOSYNARY] Anything given gratuitously to relieve the poor, as money, food, or clothing; a gift of charity; charity

A devout man . . . which gave much *alms* to the people *Acts* x 2

Alms are but the vehicles of prayer *Dryden*

Tenure by free alms See FRANKALMOIGN *Blackstone*

☞ This word *alms* is singular in its form (*almesse*), and is sometimes so used, as, "asked an *alms*." *Acts* iii. 3. "Received an *alms*." *Shak* It is now, however, commonly a collective or plural noun It is much used in composition, as *alms*giver, *alms*giving, *alms* bag, *alms* chest, etc.

Alms'deed' (-dēd'), *n.* An act of charity. *Acts* ix 36.

Alms'folk' (-fōk'), *n* Persons supported by alms, almsmen [*Archaic*] *Holinshed*

Alms'giv'er (-gĭv'ẽr), *n* A giver of alms

Alms'giv'ing (-gĭv'ĭng), *n.* The giving of alms

Alms'house' (-hous'), *n.* A house appropriated for the use of the poor; a poorhouse

Alms'man (-măn), *n ; fem* ALMSWOMAN **1.** A recipient of alms. *Shak.*

2. A giver of alms. [*R.*] *Halliwell*

Al'mu-can'tar (ăl'mū-kăn'tẽr), *n.* [F *almucantarat, almicantarat*, ultimately fr. Ar *al-muqanṭarāt*, pl., fr. *qanṭara* to bend, arch] (*Astron.*) A small circle of the sphere parallel to the horizon, a circle or parallel of altitude. Two stars which have the same *almucantar* have the same altitude. See ALMACANTAR. [*Archaic*]

Almucantar staff, an ancient instrument, having an arc of fifteen degrees, formerly used at sea to take observations of the sun's amplitude at the time of its rising or setting, to find the variation of the compass.

Al'muce (ăl'mūs), *n.* Same as AMICE, a hood or cape

‖ **Al-mude'** (ăl-mūd'), *n.* [Pg. *almude*, or Sp *almud*, a measure of grain or dry fruit, fr Ar *al-mudd* a dry measure.] A measure for liquids in several countries. In Portugal the Lisbon almude is about 4.4, and the Oporto almude about 6.6, gallons U. S. measure. In Turkey the "almud" is about 1.4 gallons.

Al'mug (ăl'mŭg), } *n.* [Heb., perh. borrowed fr. Skr.
Al'gum (ăl'gŭm), } *valguka* sandalwood.] (*Script*) A tree or wood of the Bible (2 Chron. ii. 8, 1 K. x. 11).

☞ Most writers at the present day follow Celsius, who takes it to be the red sandalwood of China and the Indian Archipelago. *W. Smith.*

Al'nage (ăl'nāj), *n.* [OF. *alnage, aulnage*, F. *aunage*, fr. OF *aune* ell, of Ger. origin cf. OHG *elina*, Goth *aleina*, cubit. See ELL] (*O Eng. Law*) Measurement (of cloth) by the ell, also, a duty for such measurement.

Al'na-ger (ăl'nā-jẽr), *n.* [See ALNAGE] A measurer by the ell; formerly a sworn officer in England, whose duty was to inspect and measure woolen cloth, and fix upon it a seal.

Al'oe (ăl'ō), *n ; pl* ALOES (-ōz). [L *aloe*, Gr ἀλόη, aloe cf OF *aloe*, F *aloès.*] **1** *pl* The wood of the agalloch [*Obs.*] *Wyclif*

2 (*Bot.*) A genus of succulent plants, some classed as trees, others as shrubs, but the greater number having the habit and appearance of evergreen herbaceous plants, from some of which are prepared articles for medicine and the arts. They are natives of warm countries

3. *pl.* (*Med.*) The inspissated juice of several species of aloe, used as a purgative. [Plural in form but syntactically singular.]

American aloe, Century aloe, the agave. See AGAVE.

Al'oes wood' (wŏod'). See AGALLOCH

Al'o-et'ic (ăl'ō-ĕt'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F *aloétique*] Consisting chiefly of aloes, of the nature of aloes

Al'o-et'ic, *n.* A medicine containing chiefly aloes.

A-loft' (ą-lŏft', 115), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *loft*, which properly meant *air.* See LOFT.] **1.** On high, in the air, high above the ground. "He steers his flight *aloft*" *Milton.*

2 (*Naut.*) In the top, at the mast head, or on the higher yards or rigging; overhead, hence (Fig and Colloq), in or to heaven.

A-loft', *prep* Above, on top of. [*Obs.*]

Fresh waters run *aloft* the sea *Holland*

A-lo'gi-an (ą-lō'jĭ-ăn), *n.* [LL. *Alogiani, Aloqui*, fr Gr ἄλογος, ἀ priv + λόγος word] (*Eccl.*) One of an ancient sect who rejected St John's Gospel and the Apocalypse, which speak of Christ as the Logos *Shipley*

Al'o-gy (ăl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [L *aloqui*, Gr ἀλογία, fr ἀ priv + λόγος reason] Unreasonableness, absurdity [*Obs.*]

Al'o-in (ăl'ō-ĭn), *n* (*Chem*) A bitter purgative principle in aloes.

Al'o-man'cy (ăl'ō-măn'sȳ), *n* [Gr ἅλς, ἁλός, salt + *-mancy* cf F. *alomancie, halomancie*] Divination by means of salt. [Spelt also *halomancy*] *Morin*

A-lone' (ą-lōn'), *a* [*All* + *one* OE. *al one* all alone, AS *ān* one, alone. See ALL, ONE, LONE] **1** Quite by one's self, apart from, or exclusive of, others, single, solitary, — applied to a person or thing.

Alone on a wide, wide sea *Coleridge*

It is not good that the man should be *alone* *Gen* ii. 18

2 Of or by itself, by themselves, without any thing more or any one else, without a sharer; only

Man shall not live by bread *alone* *Luke* iv 4

The citizens *alone* should be at the expense *Franklin*

3 Sole, only; exclusive. [*R.*]

God, by whose *alone* power and conversation we all live, and move, and have our being *Bentley*

4 Hence Unique, rare; matchless. *Shak*

☞ The adjective *alone* commonly follows its noun.

To let or leave alone, to abstain from interfering with or molesting, to suffer to remain in its present state.

A-lone', *adv* Solely, simply, exclusively

A-lone'ly, *adv.* Only, merely, singly [*Obs.*]

This said spirit was not given *alonely* unto him, but unto all his heirs and posterity *Latimer*

A-lone'ly, *a* Exclusive [*Obs.*] *Fabyan*

A-lone'ness, *n* A state of being alone, or without company, solitariness [*R.*] *Bp Montagu*

A-long' (ą-lŏng', 115), *adv* [OE *along, anlong*, AS *andlang, along*, pref *and-* (akin to OFris *ond-*, OHG *ant-*, Ger *ent-*, Goth *and-, anda-*, L *ante*, Gr *ἀντί*, Ski *anti*, over against) + *lang* long See LONG] **1** By the length, in a line with the length, lengthwise

Some laid *along*, on spokes of wheels are hung *Dryden*

2 In a line, or with a progressive motion, onward, forward.

We will go *along* by the king's highway *Numb* xxi 22

He struck with his o'ertaking wings,
And chased us south *along* *Coleridge*

3 In company, together

He to England shall *along* with you *Shak*

All along, all through the course of; during the whole time, throughout "I have *all along* declared this to be a neutral paper" *Addison* — **To get along**, to get on, to make progress, as in business. "She 'll *get along* in heaven better than you or I" *Mrs. Stowe.*

A-long', *prep.* By the length of, as distinguished from *across.* "*Along* the lowly lands" *Dryden*

The kine . . . went *along* the highway. 1 *Sam.* vi 12

A-long'. [AS *gelang* owing to.] (Now heard only in the prep. phrase *along of*)

Along of, Along on, often shortened to **Long of**, *prep. phr*, owing to, on account of. [*Obs* or *Low. Eng.*] "*On* me is not *along* thin evil fare" *Chaucer.* "And all this is *long of* you" *Shak* "Thus increase of price is all *along of* the foreigners." *London Punch.*

A-long'shore' (-shōr'), *adv* Along the shore or coast

A-long'shore'man (-măn), *n* See LONGSHOREMAN.

A-long'side' (-sīd'), *adv* Along or by the side, side by side with; — often with *of*, as, bring the boat *alongside, alongside* of him; *alongside* of the tree.

A-longst' (ą-lŏngst', 115), *prep & adv* [Formed fr. *along*, like *amongst* fr. *among*] Along. [*Obs.*]

A-loof' (ą-lōōf'), *n.* (*Zool*) Same as ALEWIFE.

A-loof', *adv* [Pref. *a-* + *loof*, fr. D. *loef* luff, and so meaning, as a nautical word, to the windward. See LOOF, LUFF.] **1.** At or from a distance, but within view, or at a small distance, apart; away.

Our palace stood *aloof* from streets. *Dryden.*

2. Without sympathy; unfavorably.

To take the Bible as from the hand of God, and then to look at it *aloof* and with caution, is the worst of all impieties. *J Taylor*

A-loof' (ą-lōōf'), *prep.* Away from; clear from. [*Obs.*]

Rivetus . . . would fain work himself *aloof* these rocks and quicksands *Milton.*

A-loof'ness, *n.* State of being aloof. *Rogers* (1642)

The *aloofness* of his dim forest life. *Thoreau*

‖ **Al'o-pe'ci-a** (ăl'ō-pē'shĭ-ą), } *n.* [L. *alopecia*, Gr.
A-lop'e-cy (ą-lŏp'ē-sȳ), } ἀλωπεκια, fr ἀλώπηξ fox, because loss of the hair is common among foxes.] (*Med*) Loss of the hair, baldness.

A-lop'e-cist (ą-lŏp'ē-sĭst), *n.* A practitioner who tries to prevent or cure baldness

A-lose' (ą-lōz'), *v t* [OF. *aloser*] To praise [*Obs.*]

A'lose (ā'lōs), *n.* [F., fr. L. *alosa* or *alausa*] (*Zool*) The European shad (*Clupea alosa*), — called also *allice shad* or *allis shad.* The name is sometimes applied to the American shad (*Clupea sapidissima*) See SHAD.

‖ **Al'ou-atte'** (ăl'ōō-ăt'), *n* [Of uncertain origin.] (*Zool*) One of the several species of howling monkeys of South America See HOWLER, 2.

A-loud' (ą-loud'), *adv.* [Pref *a-* + *loud*] With a loud voice, or great noise; loudly, audibly.

Cry *aloud*, spare not, lift up thy voice *Isa* lviii 1

A-low' (ą-lō'), *adv* [Pref. *a-* + *low*] Below; in a lower part "Aloft, and then *alow.*" *Dryden*

Alp (ălp), *n* [L *Alpes* the Alps, said to be of Celtic origin, cf Gael *alp* a high mountain, Ir *ailp* any huge mass or lump cf F *Alpes*] **1** A very high mountain Specifically, in the plural, the highest chain of mountains in Europe, containing the lofty mountains of Switzerland, etc

Nor breath of vernal air from snowy *alp* *Milton*

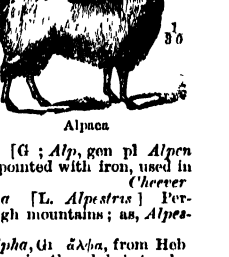
Hills peep o'er hills, and *alps* on *alps* arise *Pope*

2 Fig Something lofty, or massive, or very hard to be surmounted.

☞ The plural form *Alps* is sometimes used as a singular "The *Alps* doth spit" *Shak.*

Alp, *n.* A bullfinch [*Obs*] *Rom of R.*

Al-pac'a (ăl-păk'ą), *n.* [Sp. *alpaca*, fr. the original Peruvian name of the animal Cf PACO] **1.** (*Zool*) An animal of Peru (*Lama paco*), having long, fine, woolly hair, supposed by some to be a domesticated variety of the llama.



Alpaca

2 Wool of the alpaca

3. A thin kind of cloth made of the woolly hair of the alpaca, often mixed with silk or with cotton.

Al'pen (ăl'pĕn), *a* Of or pertaining to the Alps [*R.*] "The *Alpen* snow." *J Fletcher*

‖ **Al'pen-stock'** (-stŏk'), *n* [G ; *Alp*, gen pl *Alpen* + *stock* stick] A long staff, pointed with iron, used in climbing the Alps *Cheever*

Al-pes'trine (ăl-pĕs'trĭn), *a* [L. *Alpestris*] Pertaining to the Alps, or other high mountains; as, *Alpestrine* diseases, etc

Al'pha (ăl'fą), *n* [L. *alpha*, Gr ἄλφα, from Heb *āleph*, name of the first letter in the alphabet, also meaning *ox*] The first letter in the Greek alphabet, answering to A, and hence used to denote the *beginning*

I am *Alpha* and Omega, the beginning and the end, the first and the last *Rev* xxii 13

Formerly used also to denote the *chief*, as, Plato was the *alpha* of the wits

☞ In cataloguing stars, the brightest star of a constellation is designated by Alpha (*a*), as, *a* Lyræ.

Al'pha-bet (ăl'fą-bĕt), *n* [L *alphabetum*, fr Gr ἄλφα + βῆτα, the first two Greek letters, Heb *āleph* and *beth* cf F *alphabet*] **1** The letters of a language arranged in the customary order, the series of letters or signs which form the elements of written language.

2. The simplest rudiments, elements.

The very *alphabet* of our law *Macaulay*

Deaf and dumb alphabet See DACTYLOLOGY.

Al'pha-bet, *v t* To designate by the letters of the alphabet, to arrange alphabetically [*R.*]

Al'pha-bet-a'ri-an (ăl'fą-bĕt-ā'rĭ-ăn), *n* A learner of the alphabet, an abecedarian. *Adp Sancroft*

Al'pha-bet'ic (-bĕt'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf F *alphabétique*]
Al'pha-bet'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } **1** Pertaining to, furnished with, expressed by, or in the order of, the letters of the alphabet, as, *alphabetic* characters, writing, languages, arrangement

2. Literal [*Obs.*] "*Alphabetical* services" *Milton*

Al'pha-bet'ic-al-ly, *adv* In an alphabetic manner, in the customary order of the letters

Al'pha-bet'ics (-ĭks), *n* The science of representing spoken sounds by letters

Al'pha-bet-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The expression of spoken sounds by an alphabet *Encyc Brit*

Al'pha-bet-ize (-ĭz), *v t* **1** To arrange alphabetically, as, to *alphabetize* a list of words.

2. To furnish with an alphabet.

Al-phen'ic (ăl-fĕn'ĭk), *n* [F. *alfénic, alphénic*, Sp. *alfeñique*, Ar. *al-fānīd* sweetness, sugar, fr Per *fānīd, pānīd*, sugar, cheese preserved in sugar] (*Med*) The crystallized juice of the sugarcane; sugar candy

Al-phit'o-man'cy (ăl-fĭt'ō-măn'sȳ), *n* [Gr ἄλφιτον barley meal + *-mancy*: cf. F. *alphitomancie*] Divination by means of barley meal. *Knowles.*

Al-phon'sine (Al-fŏn'sĭn), *a.* Of or relating to Alphonso X., the Wise, King of Castile (1252–1284).

Alphonsine tables, astronomical tables prepared under the patronage of Alphonso the Wise. *Whewell.*

Al'pi-gene (Al'pĭ-jēn), *a.* [L. *Alpes* Alps + *-gen.*] Growing in Alpine regions.

Al'pine (Al'pĭn *or* -pīn), *a.* [L. *Alpinus*, fr. *Alpes* the Alps: cf. F. *Alpin*.] **1** Of or pertaining to the Alps, or to any lofty mountain, as, *Alpine* snows, *Alpine* plants.

2. Like the Alps; lofty. "Gazing up an *Alpine* height" *Tennyson.*

Al'pin-ist (Al'pĭn-ĭst), *n.* A climber of the Alps.

Al'pist (-pĭst), | *n.* [F.: cf. Sp. & Pg. *alpiste.*] The
Al'pi-a (-pĭ-ȧ), | seed of canary grass (*Phalaris Canariensis*), used for feeding cage birds.

‖ **Al'qui-foux** (Al'kē-fōō), *n.* [Equiv. to *arquifoux*, F. *alquifoux*, Sp. *alquifol*, fr. the same Arabic word as *alcohol*. See Alcohol.] A lead ore found in Cornwall, England, and used by potters to give a green glaze to their wares; potter's ore.

Al-ready (ąl-rĕd'ĭ), *adv.* [*All* (OE. *al*) + *ready.*] Prior to some specified time, either past, present, or future; by this time; previously. "Joseph was in Egypt *already*." *Exod* i. 5.

I say unto you, that Elias is come *already*. *Matt* xvii 12

☞ It has reference to past time, but may be used for a future past, as, when you shall arrive, the business will be *already* completed, or will have been *already* completed.

Als (ąls), *adv* **1.** Also. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
2. As. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Al-sa'tian (Al-sā'shan), *a.* Pertaining to Alsatia.

Al-sa'tian, *n.* An inhabitant of Alsatia or Alsace in Germany, or of Alsatia or White Friars (a resort of debtors and criminals) in London.

‖ **Al' se'gno** (Al' sān'yō). [It., to the mark or sign] (*Mus.*) A direction for the performer to return and recommence from the sign 𝄋.

Al'sike (Al'sĭk), *n.* [From *Alsike*, in Sweden.] A species of clover with pinkish or white flowers, *Trifolium hybridum.*

Al'so (ąl'sō), *adv & conj.* [*All* + *so.* OE. *al so*, AS *ealswā*, *alswā*, *ælswā*, *eal*, *al*, *æl*, all + *swa* so See All, So, As] **1** In like manner, likewise [*Obs.*]

2. In addition; besides; as well; further, too

Lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven . for where your treasure is, there will your heart be *also* *Matt* vi 20

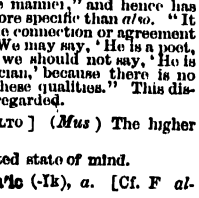
3. Even as; as, so [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Syn.—Also, Likewise, Too. These words are used by way of *transition*, in leaving one thought and passing to another. *Also* is the widest term It denotes that what follows is *all so*, or entirely like that which preceded, or may be affirmed with the same truth, as, "If you were there, I was there *also*," "If our situation has some discomforts, it has *also* many sources of enjoyment." *Too* is simply less formal and pointed than *also*, it marks the transition with a lighter touch, as, "I was there *too*," "a courtier yet a patriot *too*" *Pope. Likewise* denotes literally "in like manner," and hence has been thought by some to be more specific than *also*. "It implies," says Whately, "some connection or agreement between the words it unites. We may say, 'He is a poet, and *likewise* a musician;' but we should not say, 'He is a *prince*, and *likewise* a musician,' because there is no natural connection between these qualities." This distinction, however, is often disregarded.

Alt (Ălt), *a. & n.* [See Alto] (*Mus*) The higher part of the scale. See Alto.

To be in alt, to be in an exalted state of mind.

Al-ta'ian (Al-tā'yan), **Al-ta'ic** (-Ik), *a.* [Cf. F. *altaïque.*] Of or pertaining to the Altai, a mountain chain in Central Asia.



Ancient Heathen Altar, in Museum at Arles

Al'tar (ąl'tĕr), *n.* [OE *alter, auter, autier*, fr. L. *altare*, pl. *altaria*, altar, prob fr. *altus* high cf. OF. *alter, autier*, F. *autel.* Cf Altitude.] **1.** A raised structure (as a square or oblong erection of stone or wood) on which sacrifices are offered or incense burned to a deity.

Noah builded an *altar* unto the Lord. *Gen* viii. 20.

2. In the Christian church, a construction of stone, wood, or other material for the celebration of the Holy Eucharist, the communion table.



Roman Catholic Altar

☞ *Altar* is much used adjectively, or as the first part of a compound, as, *altar* bread or *altar*-bread.

Altar cloth or **Altar-cloth**, the cover for an altar in a Christian church, usually richly embroidered. — **Altar cushion**, a cushion laid upon the altar in a Christian church to support the service book. — **Altar frontal** See Frontal. — **Altar rail**, the railing in front of the altar or communion table. — **Altar screen**, a wall or partition built behind an altar to protect it from approach in the rear. — **Altar tomb**, a tomb resembling an altar in shape, etc. — **Family altar**, place of family devotions. — **To lead** (as a bride) **to the altar**, to marry, — said of a woman.

Al'tar-age (-ĭj), *n.* [Cf. OF. *auterage, autelage.*] **1.** The offerings made upon the altar, or to a church.

2. The profit which accrues to the priest, by reason of the altar, from the small tithes. *Shipley.*

Al'tar-ist (ąl'tĕr-ĭst), *n.* [Cf. LL. *altarista*, F. *altariste.*] (*Old Law*) (*a*) A chaplain. (*b*) A vicar of a church.

Al'tar-piece' (-pēs'), *n.* The painting or piece of sculpture above and behind the altar; reredos.

Al'tar-wise' (-wīz'), *adv.* In the proper position of an altar, that is, at the east of a church with its ends towards the north and south. *Shipley.*

Alt-az'i-muth (Ălt-ăz'ĭ-mŭth), *n.* [*Altitude* + *azimuth.*] (*Astron.*) An instrument for taking azimuths and altitudes simultaneously.

Al'ter (ąl'tĕr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Altered (-tĕrd); *p. pr & vb. n.* Altering.] [F. *altérer*, LL. *alterare*, fr. L. *alter* other, *altus* other. Cf. Else, Other.] **1.** To make otherwise; to change in some respect, either partially or wholly; to vary, to modify. "To *alter* the king's course." "To *alter* the condition of a man." "No power in Venice can *alter* a decree." *Shak.*

It gilds all objects, but it *alters* none. *Pope.*

My covenant will I not break, nor *alter* the thing that is gone out of my lips. *Ps* lxxxix 34

2. To agitate; to affect mentally. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

3. To geld. [*Colloq.*]

Syn.—Change, Alter. *Change* is generic and the stronger term. It may express a loss of identity, or the substitution of one thing in place of another; *alter* commonly expresses a partial change, or a change in form or details without destroying identity.

Al'ter, *v. i* To become, in some respects, different; to vary; to change; as, the weather *alters* almost daily; rocks or minerals *alter* by exposure. "The law of the Medes and Persians, which *altereth* not" *Dan.* vi 8.

Al'ter-a-bil'i-ty (ąl'tĕr-ą-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *altérabilité.*] The quality of being alterable, alterableness.

Al'ter-a-ble (ąl'tĕr-ą-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *altérable*] Capable of being altered

Our condition in this world is mutable and uncertain, *alterable* by a thousand accidents. *Rogers.*

Al'ter-a-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being alterable; variableness, alterability.

Al'ter-a-bly, *adv.* In an alterable manner.

Al'ter-ant (-ant), *a.* [LL *alterans*, p. pr. cf. F. *altérant*] Altering, gradually changing. *Bacon.*

Al'ter-ant, *n* An alterative [*R.*] *Chambers*

Al'ter-a'tion (ąl'tĕr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F *alteration.*]

1. The act of altering or making different.

Alteration, though it be from worse to better, hath in it inconveniences. *Hooker*

2. The state of being altered; a change made in the form or nature of a thing, changed condition

Ere long I might perceive
Strange *alteration* in me *Milton*

Appius Claudius admitted to the senate the sons of those who had been slaves; by which, and succeeding *alterations*, that council degenerated into a most corrupt body *Swift*

Al'ter-a-tive (ąl'tĕr-ą-tĭv), *a.* [L. *alterativus*: cf. F. *altératif.*] Causing alteration. Specifically (*Med*) Gradually changing, or tending to change, a morbid state of the functions into one of health *Burton*

Al'ter-a-tive, *n.* A medicine or treatment which gradually induces a change, and restores healthy functions without sensible evacuations.

Al'ter-cate (Al'tĕr-kāt), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* Altercated; *p. pr & vb. n.* Altercating.] [L. *altercatus*, p. p of *altercari*, *altercai*, fr *alter* another See Alter] To contend in words, to dispute with zeal, heat, or anger; to wrangle.

Al'ter-ca'tion (Al'tĕr-kā'shŭn, 277), *n.* [F *altercation*, fr. L. *altercatio*] Warm contention in words, dispute carried on with heat or anger; controversy; wrangle, wordy contest. "Stormy *altercations*." *Macaulay.*

Syn.—Altercation, Dispute, Wrangle The term *dispute* is in most cases, but not necessarily, applied to a verbal contest, as, a *dispute* on the lawfulness of war. An *altercation* is an angry dispute between two parties, involving an interchange of severe language. A *wrangle* is a confused and noisy altercation.

Their whole life was little else than a perpetual *wrangling* and *altercation* *Hakewill*

Al'ter-ca-tive (Al'tĕr-kā-tĭv), *a.* Characterized by wrangling; scolding [*R.*] *Fielding.*

Al-ter'i-ty (Al-tĕr'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [F. *altérité*] The state or quality of being other, a being otherwise [*R.*]

For outness is but the feeling of otherness (*alterity*) rendered intuitive, or *alterity* visually represented *Coleridge*

Al'tern (Al'tĕrn), *a* [L. *alternus*, fr *alter* another cf. F. *alterne.*] Acting by turns; alternate. *Milton.*

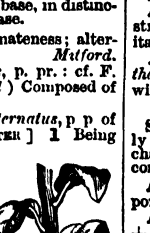
Altern base (*Trig*), a second side made base, in distinction from a side previously regarded as base.

Al-ter'na-cy (Al-tĕr'ná-sȳ), *n* Alternateness; alternation. [*R.*] *Mitford.*

Al-ter'nant (-nant), *a* [L *alternans*, p. pr.: cf. F. *alternant.* See Alternate, *v. t.*] (*Geol*) Composed of alternate layers, as some rocks

Al-ter'nate (Al-tĕr'nāt, 277), *a.* [L *alternatus*, p p of *alternare*, fr. *alternus* See Altern, Alter] **1** Being or succeeding by turns, one following the other in succession of time or place; by turns first one and then the other; hence, reciprocal.

And bid *alternate* passions fall and rise *Pope*

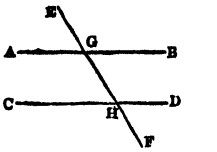


Alternate Leaves

2. Designating the members in a series, which regularly intervene between the members of another series, as the odd or even numbers of the numerals; every other; every second, as, the *alternate* members 1, 3, 5, 7, etc., read every *alternate* line.

3. (*Bot.*) Distributed, as leaves, singly at different heights of the stem, and at equal intervals as respects angular divergence. *Gray.*

Alternate alligation. See Alligation. — **Alternate angles** (*Geom.*), the internal angles made by two lines with a third, on opposite sides of it. If the parallels AB, CD, are cut by the line EF, the angles AGH, GHD, as also the angles BGH and GHC, are called *alternate angles*. — **Alternate generation.** (*Biol.*) See under Generation.



Alternate Angles.

Al-ter'nate (Al-tĕr'nāt; 277), *n.* **1.** That which alternates with something else; vicissitude. [*R.*]

Grateful *alternates* of substantial peace. *Prior.*

2. A substitute; one designated to take the place of another, if necessary, in performing some duty.

3. (*Math.*) A proportion derived from another proportion by interchanging the means.

Al'ter-nate (Al'tĕr-nāt *or* Al-tĕr'nāt; 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Alternated, *p. pr. & vb. n* Alternating.] [L. *alternatus*, p. p. of *alternare*. See Altern.] To perform by turns, or in succession; to cause to succeed by turns; to interchange regularly.

The most high God, in all things appertaining unto this life, for sundry wise ends *alternates* the disposition of good and evil *Grew.*

Al'ter-nate, *v. i* **1.** To happen, succeed, or act by turns; to follow reciprocally in place or time; — followed by *with*; as, the flood and ebb tides *alternate* with each other.

Rage, shame, and grief *alternate* in his breast. *J Philips*

Different species *alternating* with each other. *Kirwan*

2 To vary by turns, as, the land *alternates* between rocky hills and sandy plains.

Al-ter'nate-ly (Al-tĕr'nāt-lȳ), *adv* **1.** In reciprocal succession; succeeding by turns, in alternate order.

2 (*Math.*) By alternation, when, in a proportion, the antecedent term is compared with antecedent, and consequent with consequent.

Al-ter'nate-ness, *n.* The quality of being alternate, or of following by turns.

Al'ter-na'tion (Al'tĕr-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L *alternatio* cf. F. *alternation.*] **1.** The reciprocal succession of things in time or place; the act of following and being followed by turns; alternate succession, performance, or occurrence; as, the *alternation* of day and night, cold and heat, summer and winter, hope and fear.

2 (*Math.*) Permutation.

3 The response of the congregation speaking alternately with the minister. *Mason.*

Alternation of generation. (*Biol.*) See *Alternate generation*, under Generation.

Al-ter'na-tive (Al-tĕr'ná-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *alternatif.*]

1. Offering a choice of two things.

2. Disjunctive, as, an *alternative* conjunction.

3. Alternate; reciprocal. [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Al-ter'na-tive, *n.* [Cf. F. *alternative*, LL. *alternativa*] **1.** An offer of two things, one of which may be chosen, but not both, a choice between two things, so that if one is taken, the other must be left.

There is something else than the mere *alternative* of absolute destruction or unreformed existence. *Burke.*

2 Either of two things or propositions offered to one's choice. Thus when *two* things offer a choice of *one* only, the two things are called *alternatives.*

Having to choose between two *alternatives*, safety and war, you obstinately prefer the worse *Jowett (Thucyd.)*

3. The course of action or the thing offered in place of another.

If this demand is refused the *alternative* is war *Lewis.*
With no *alternative* but death *Longfellow*

4. A choice between more than two things; one of several things offered to choose among.

My decided preference is for the fourth and last of these *alternatives* *Gladstone.*

Al-ter'na-tive-ly, *adv.* In the manner of alternatives, or that admits the choice of one out of two things.

Al-ter'na-tive-ness, *n.* The quality of being alternative, or of offering a choice between two.

Al-ter'ni-ty (-nĭ-tȳ), *n.* [LL. *alternitas.*] Succession by turns; alternation [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

‖ **Al-thæ'a** (Al-thē'ȧ), *n* [L. *althaea*, Gr. ἀλθαία.]

‖ **Al-the'a** | (*Bot.*) (*a*) A genus of plants of the Mallow family. It includes the officinal marsh mallow, and the garden hollyhocks. (*b*) An ornamental shrub (*Hibiscus Syriacus*) of the Mallow family.

Al-the'ine (-In), *n.* (*Chem*) Asparagine.

Alt'horn' (Ălt'hôrn'), *n.* [*Alt* + *horn.*] (*Mus.*) An instrument of the saxhorn family, used exclusively in military music, often replacing the French horn. *Grove*

Al-though' (ąl-thō'), *conj.* [*All* + *though*; OE. *al thagh.*] Grant all this; be it that, supposing that; notwithstanding; though.

Although all shall be offended, yet will not I *Mark* xiv 29

Syn.—Although, Though. *Although*, which originally was perhaps more emphatic than *though*, is now interchangeable with it in the sense given above. Euphonic consideration determines the choice.

Al-til'o-quence (Al-tĭl'ō-kwens), *n.* Lofty speech; pompous language. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Al-til'o-quent (-kwent), *a.* [L. *altus* (adv. *alte*) high + *loquens*, p. pr. of *loqui* to speak.] High-sounding; pompous in speech. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Al-tim'e-ter (Al-tĭm'ē-tĕr), *n.* [LL. *altimeter*; *altus* high + *metrum*, Gr. *μέτρον*, measure: cf. F. *altimètre.*] An instrument for taking altitudes, as a quadrant, sextant, etc. *Knight*

Al-tim'e-try (-trȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *altimétrie.*] The art of measuring altitudes, or heights.

Al-tin'car (Al-tĭn'kär), *n.* See Tincal.

Al'ti-scope (Al'tĭ-skōp), *n.* [L. *altus* high + Gr. *σκοπεῖν* to view.] An arrangement of lenses and mirrors

which enables a person to see an object in spite of intervening objects.

Al-tis'o-nant (Al-tĭs'ō-nant), *a.* [L. *altus* high + *sonans*, p. pr. of *sonare* to sound.] High-sounding, lofty or pompous. *Skelton.*

Al-tis'o-nous (-nŭs), *a.* [L. *altisonus.*] Altisonant.

‖ **Al-tis'si-mo** (Al-tĭs'sĕ-mō), *n.* [It.; superl of *alto.*] (*Mus.*) The part or notes situated above F in alt.

Al'ti-tude (Al'tĭ-tūd), *n.* [L. *altitudo*, fr. *altus* high Cf. ALTAR, HAUGHTY, ENHANCE.] **1.** Space extended upward; height; the perpendicular elevation of an object above its foundation, above the ground, or above a given level, or of one object above another, as, the *altitude* of a mountain, or of a cloud, or of a bird above the top of a tree.

2. (*Astron.*) The elevation of a point, or star, or other celestial object, above the horizon, measured by the arc of a vertical circle intercepted between such point and the horizon. It is either *true* or *apparent; true* when measured from the rational or real horizon, *apparent* when from the sensible or apparent horizon.

3. (*Geom*) The perpendicular distance from the base of a figure to the summit, or to the side parallel to the base, as, the *altitude* of a triangle, pyramid, parallelogram, frustum, etc.

4. Height of degree, highest point or degree.

He is [proud] even to the *altitude* of his virtue. *Shak*

5. Height of rank or excellence, superiority. *Swift*

6. *pl.* Elevation of spirits, heroics, haughty airs. [*Colloq.*] *Richardson*

The man of law began to get into his *altitudes* *Sir W Scott*

Meridian altitude, an arc of the meridian intercepted between the south point on the horizon and any point on the meridian, or the center of any object on the meridian. See MERIDIAN, 3.

Al'ti-tu'di-nal (Al'tĭ-tū'dĭ-nal), *a.* Of or pertaining to height, as, *altitudinal* measurements.

Al'ti-tu'di-na'ri-an (-tū'dĭ-nā'rĭ-an), *a* Lofty in doctrine, aims, etc. [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

Al-tiv'o-lant (Al-tĭv'ō-lant), *a.* [L *altivolans* See VOLANT.] Flying high. [*Obs.*] *Blount*

Al'to (Al'tō *or* ăl'tō), *n*, *pl* ALTOS (-tōz) [It *alto* high, fr. L. *altus.* Cf ALT.] **1** (*Mus.*) Formerly the part sung by the highest male, or counter-tenor, voices, now the part sung by the lowest female, or contralto, voices, between the tenor and soprano. In *instrumental* music it now signifies the tenor.

2. An alto singer.

Alto clef (*Mus.*), the counter-tenor clef, or the C clef, placed so that the two strokes include the middle line of the staff. *Moore*

Al'to-geth'er (ąl'tō-gĕth'ẽr), *adv.* [OE *altogedre, al* all + *togedere* together See TOGETHER.] **1** All together; conjointly. [*Obs.*]

Altogether they went at once. *Chaucer.*

2. Without exception; wholly, completely.

Every man at his best state is *altogether* vanity *Ps* xxxix 5

Al-tom'e-ter (Al-tŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [L. *altus* high + *-meter*] A theodolite. *Knight*

Al'to-re-lie'vo (Al'tō-rĕ-lē'vō), *n* Alto-rilievo

‖ **Al'to-ri-lie'vo** (al'tō-rē-lyā'vō), *n.*, *pl* ALTO-RILIEVOS (-vōz). [It.] (*Sculp.*) High relief, sculptured work in which the figures project more than half their thickness, as, this figure is an *alto-rilievo* or in *alto-rilievo*

☞ When the figure stands only half out, it is called *mezzo-rilievo, demi-rilievo*, or medium relief, when its projection is less than one half, *basso-rilievo, bas-relief*, or low relief.

Al'tri-cal (Al'trĭ-kal), *a.* (*Zool*) Like the altrices.

‖ **Al-tri'ces** (Al-trī'sēz), *n. pl.* [L, nourishers, pl of *altrix*] (*Zool*) Nursers, — a term applied to those birds whose young are hatched in a very immature and helpless condition, so as to require the care of their parents for some time; — opposed to *præcoces*

Al'tru-ism (Al'trōō-Iz'm), *n* [F *altruisme* (a word of Comte's), It. *altrui* of or to others, fr L. *alter* another] Regard for others, both natural and moral, devotion to the interests of others, brotherly kindness, — opposed to *egoism* or *selfishness.* [*Recent*] *J S Mill*

Al'tru-ist, *n.* One imbued with altruism, — opposed to *egoist*

Al'tru-is'tic (Al'trōō-Is'tĭk), *a* [Cf F. *altruiste*, a See ALTRUISM.] Regardful of others, beneficent, unselfish, — opposed to *egoistic* or *selfish. Bain.* — **Al'tru-is'tic-al-ly**, *adv*

Al'u-del (Al'ū-dĕl), *n.* [F & Sp *aludel*, fr Ar. *al-uthāl*] (*Chem*) One of the pear-shaped pots open at both ends, and so formed as to be fitted together, the neck of one into the bottom of another in succession, — used in the process of sublimation. *Ure*

‖ **Al'u-la** (Al'ū-lă), *n.* [NL, dim of L *ala* a wing] (*Zoöl.*) A false or bastard wing. See under BASTARD.

Al'u-lar (-lẽr), *a* (*Zool*) Pertaining to the alula.

Al'um (Al'ŭm), *n.* [OE *alum, alom*, OF. *alum*, F. *alun*, fr L. *alumen* alum] (*Chem*) A double sulphate formed of aluminium and some other element (esp an alkali metal) or of aluminium and ammonium. It has twenty-four molecules of water of crystallization.

☞ Common *alum* is the double sulphate of aluminium and potassium. It is white, transparent, very astringent, and crystallizes easily in octahedrons The term is extended so as to include other double sulphates similar to alum in formula.

Al'um (Al'ŭm), *v. t.* To steep in, or otherwise impregnate with, a solution of alum, to treat with alum. *Ure*

‖ **A-lu'men** (ă-lū'mĕn), *n.* [L.] (*Chem*) Alum.

A-lu'mi-na (ă-lū'mĭ-nă), *n.* [L. *alumen, aluminis* See ALUM.] (*Chem.*) One of the earths, consisting of two parts of aluminium and three of oxygen, Al_2O_3

☞ It is the oxide of the metal aluminium, the base of aluminous salts, a constituent of a large part of the earthy alliceous minerals, as the feldspars, micas, scapolites, etc., and the characterizing ingredient of common clay, in which it exists as an impure silicate with water, resulting from the decomposition of other aluminous minerals. In its natural state, it is the mineral corundum.

A-lu'mi-nate (ă-lū'mĭ-nāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A compound formed from the hydrate of aluminium by the substitution of a metal for the hydrogen.

A-lu'mi-na'ted (-nā'tĕd), *a.* Combined with alumina.

Al'u-mine (Al'ū-mĭn), *n.* [F.] Alumina. *Davy*

Al'u-min'ic (Al'ū-mĭn'Ik), *a.* Of or containing aluminium, as, *aluminic* phosphate

A-lu'mi-nif'er-ous (ă-lū'mĭ-nĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *alumen* alum + *-ferous.* cf F. *alumnifère*] Containing alum.

A-lu'mi-ni-form (ă-lū'mĭ-nĭ-fôrm *or* Al'ū-mĭn'Ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L *alumen* + *-form.*] Having the form of alumina.

Al'u-min'i-um (Al'ū-mĭn'Ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [L *alumen.* See ALUM.] (*Chem.*) The metallic base of alumina. This metal is white, but with a bluish tinge, and is remarkable for its resistance to oxidation, and for its lightness, having a specific gravity of about 2 6. Atomic weight 27 08. Symbol Al.

Aluminium bronze or gold, a pale gold-colored alloy of aluminium and copper, used for journal bearings, etc.

A-lu'mi-nize (ă-lū'mĭ-nīz), *v. t.* To treat or impregnate with alum, to alum.

A-lu'mi-nous (ă-lū'mĭ-nŭs), *a* [L *aluminosus*, fr *alumen* alum: cf. F *alumineux*] Pertaining to or containing alum, or alumina, as, *aluminous* minerals, *aluminous* solution.

A-lu'mi-num (ă-lū'mĭ-nŭm), *n.* See ALUMINIUM.

Al'um-ish (Al'ŭm-Ish), *a* Somewhat like alum

‖ **A-lum'na** (ă-lŭm'nă), *n fem*, *pl.* ALUMNÆ (-nē). [L See ALUMNUS.] A female pupil, especially, a graduate of a school or college.

‖ **A-lum'nus** (ă-lŭm'nŭs), *n*, *pl.* ALUMNI (-nī). [L., fr *alere* to nourish] A pupil, especially, a graduate of a college or other seminary of learning

Al'um root' (rōōt') (*Bot*) A North American herb (*Heuchera Americana*) of the Saxifrage family, whose root has astringent properties

Al'um schist' (shĭst'), } (*Min*) A variety of shale or
Al'um shale' (shāl'), } clay slate, containing iron pyrites, the decomposition of which leads to the formation of alum, which often effloresces on the rock

Al'um stone' (stōn') (*Min*) A subsulphate of alumina and potash, alunite.

Al'u-nite (Al'ū-nīt), *n.* (*Min*) Alum stone

A-lu'no-gen (ă-lū'nŏ-jĕn), *n* [F *alun* alum + *-gen*] (*Min*) A white fibrous mineral frequently found on the walls of mines and quarries, chiefly hydrous sulphate of alumina; — also called *feather alum*, and *hair salt*

Al'ure (Al'ūr), *n.* [OF *alure, aleure*, walk, gait, fr *aler* (F *aller*) to go] A walk or passage, — applied to passages of various kinds

The sides of every street were covered with fresh *alures* of marble *T Warton.*

Al'u-ta'ceous (Al'ū-tā'shŭs), *a.* [L *alutaceus*, fr. *aluta* soft leather] **1.** Leathery.

2. Of a pale brown color, leather-yellow *Brande.*

Al'u-ta'tion (-shŭn), *n* [See ALUTACEOUS] The tanning or dressing of leather [*Obs*] *Bount*

Al've-a-ry (Al'vĕ-ă-rĭ), *n*, *pl* ALVEARIES (-rĭz) [L *alvearium, alveare*, beehive, fr *alveus* a hollow vessel, beehive, from *alvus* belly, beehive] **1.** A beehive, or something resembling a beehive *Barn*

2 (*Anat*) The hollow of the external ear *Quincy*

Al've-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), *a* [L *alveatus* hollowed out] Formed or vaulted like a beehive

Al've-o-lar (Al'vĕ-ō-lẽr *or* Al-vē'ō-lẽr, 277), *a* [L *alveolus* a small hollow or cavity cf. F *alvéolaire*] (*Anat*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, alveoli or little cells, sacs, or sockets

Alveolar processes, the processes of the maxillary bones, containing the sockets of the teeth.

Al've-o-la-ry (-lă-rĭ), *a* Alveolar [*R*]

Al've-o-late (Al'vĕ-ō-lāt), *a.* [L *alveolatus*, fr *alveolus*] (*Bot*) Deeply pitted, like a honeycomb.

Al've-ole (-ōl), *n* Same as ALVEOLUS.

Al-ve'o-li-form (Al-vē'ō-lĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L *alveolus* + *-form*] Having the form of alveoli, or little sockets, cells, or cavities

‖ **Al-ve'o-lus** (Al-vē'ō-lŭs), *n*, *pl* ALVEOLI (-lī). [L, a small hollow or cavity, dim of *alveus* cf. F. *alvéole.* See ALVEARY] **1.** A cell in a honeycomb

2 (*Zool*) A small cavity in a coral, shell, or fossil.

3 (*Anat*) A small depression, sac, or vesicle, as the socket of a tooth, the air cells of the lungs, the ultimate saccules of glands, etc

‖ **Al've-us** (Al'vĕ-ŭs), *n.*, *pl.* ALVEI (-ī) [L] The channel of a river. *Weale*

Al'vine (Al'vĭn *or* -vīn), *a* [L. *alvus* belly cf F *alvin*] Of, from, in, or pertaining to, the belly or the intestines, as, *alvine* discharges, *alvine* concretions

Al'way (ąl'wā), *adv* Always. [*Archaic or Poetic*]

I would not live *alway* *Job* vii 16

Al'ways (ąl'wāz), *adv.* [*All* + *way.* The *s* is an adverbial (orig a genitive) ending] **1** At all times, ever, perpetually, throughout all time, continually, as, God is *always* the same.

Even in Heaven his [Mammon's] looks and thoughts
Were *always* downward bent *Milton.*

2. Constantly during a certain period, or regularly at stated intervals, invariably, uniformly, — opposed to *sometimes* or *occasionally.*

He *always* rides a black galloway *Bulwer*

‖ **A-lys'sum** (ă-lĭs'sŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἄλυσσον, name of a plant, perh. fr *a* priv. + λύσσα raging madness.] (*Bot*) A genus of cruciferous plants, madwort. The *sweet alyssum* (*A. maritimum*), cultivated for bouquets, bears small, white, sweet-scented flowers.

Am (ăm). [AS *am, eom*, akin to Gothic *im*, Icel *em*, OIr. *am*, Lith. *esmi*, L. *sum*, Gr εἰμί, Zend *ahmi*, Skr *asmi*, fr. a root *as* to be. √9. See ARE, and cf. BE, WAS.] The first person singular of the verb *be*, in the indicative mode, present tense. See BE.

God said unto Moses, I *am* that I *am.* *Exod.* iii 14

Am'a-bil'i-ty (ăm'ă-bĭl'Ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [L. *amabilitas*] Lovableness. *Jer. Taylor*

☞ The New English Dictionary (Murray) says this word is "usefully distinct from *Amiability.*"

Am'a-crat'ic (-krăt'Ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἄμα together + κρατος power.] (*Photog*) Amasthenic. *Sir J. Herschel.*

‖ **Am'a-da-vat'** (ăm'ă-dă-văt'), *n.* [Indian name From *Ahmedabad*, a city from which it was imported to Europe] (*Zool*) The strawberry finch, a small Indian song bird (*Estrelda amandava*), commonly caged and kept for fighting. The female is olive brown; the male, in summer, mostly crimson, — called also *red waxbill.* [Written also *amadavad* and *avadavat.*]

Am'a-dou (ăm'ă-dōō), *n.* [F *amadou* tinder, prop. lure, bait, fr. *amadouer* to allure, caress, perh fr. Icel *mata* to feed, which is akin to E. *meat*] A spongy, combustible substance, prepared from fungus (*Boletus* and *Polyporus*) which grows on old trees, German tinder, punk. It has been employed as a styptic by surgeons, but its common use is as tinder, for which purpose it is prepared by soaking it in a strong solution of niter. *Ure*

A-main' (ă-mān'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *main.* See 2d MAIN, *n*] **1.** With might; with full force, vigorously, violently, exceedingly.

They on the hill, which were not yet come to blows, perceiving the fewness of their enemies, came down *amain* *Milton*

That stripling giant, ill bred and scoffing, shouts *amain* *T Parker*

2. At full speed, in great haste; also, at once "They fled *amain*" *Holinshed.*

A-main', *v. t* [F *amener.* See AMENABLE] (*Naut*) To lower, as a sail, a yard, etc.

A-main', *v. i* (*Naut*) To lower the topsail, in token of surrender, to yield

A-mal'gam (ă-măl'gam), *n.* [F. *amalgame*, prob fr. L *malagma*, Gr μαλαγμα, emollient, plaster, poultice, fr μαλάσσειν to make soft, fr. μαλακός soft] **1** An alloy of mercury with another metal or metals, as, an *amalgam* of tin, bismuth, etc.

☞ Medalists apply the term to soft alloys generally.

2 A mixture or compound of different things.

3 (*Min*) A native compound of mercury and silver

A-mal'gam, *v. t & i* [Cf. F. *amalgamer*] To amalgamate *Boyle B Jonson*

‖ **A-mal'ga-ma** (-gă-mă), *n.* Same as AMALGAM.

They divided this their *amalgama* into a number of incoherent republics *Burke*

A-mal'ga-mate (ă-măl'gă-māt), *v. t.* [imp. & p. p AMALGAMATED, p pr & vb n AMALGAMATING] **1** To compound or mix, as quicksilver, with another metal, to unite, combine, or alloy with mercury.

2 To mix, so as to make a uniform compound, to unite or combine, as, to *amalgamate* two races, to *amalgamate* one race with another.

Ingratitude is indeed their four cardinal virtues compacted and *amalgamated* into one. *Burke*

A-mal'ga-mate, *v. i* **1** To unite in an amalgam, to blend with another metal, as quicksilver

2 To coalesce, as a result of growth, to combine into a uniform whole, to blend, as, two organs or parts *amalgamate*

A-mal'ga-mate (-gă-māt), } *a.* Coalesced; united,
A-mal'ga-ma'ted (-mā'tĕd), } combined.

A-mal'ga-ma'tion (ă-măl'gă-mā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F *amalgamation*] **1** The art or operation of compounding mercury with another metal, — applied particularly to the process of separating gold and silver from their ores by mixing them with mercury *Ure*

2 The mixing or blending of different elements, races, societies, etc., also, the result of such combination or blending, a homogeneous union *Macaulay*

A-mal'ga-ma-tive (ă-măl'gă-mā-tĭv), *a.* Characterized by amalgamation

A-mal'ga-ma'tor (-mā'tẽr), *n* One who, or that which, amalgamates Specifically A machine for separating precious metals from earthy particles by bringing them in contact with a body of mercury with which they form an amalgam.

A-mal'ga-mize (-mīz), *v. t.* To amalgamate. [*R.*]

A-man'dine (ă-măn'dĭn), *n* [F *amande* almond See ALMOND] **1** The vegetable casein of almonds.

2 A kind of cold cream prepared from almonds, for chapped hands, etc

A-man'i-tine (ă-măn'Ĭ-tĭn), *n* [Gr ἀμανῖται a sort of fungus] The poisonous principle of some fungi

A-man'u-en'sis (ă-măn'ū-ĕn'sĭs), *n*, *pl* AMANUENSES (-sēz). [L, fr *a, ab* + *manus* hand] A person whose employment is to write what another dictates, or to copy what another has written

‖ **A-mar'a-cus** (ă-măr'ă-kŭs), *n* [L, fr Gr ἀμάρακος] A fragrant flower *Tennyson*

Am'a-rant (ăm'ă-rănt), *n* Amaranth. [*Obs* | *Milton.*

Am'a-ran-ta'ceous (ăm'ă-răn-tā'shŭs), *a* (*Bot*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, the family of plants of which the amaranth is the type.

Am'a-ranth (ăm'ă-rănth), *n* [L *amarantus*, Gr ἀμάραντος, unfading, amaranth, *a* priv + μαραίνειν to quench, cause to wither, fr a root meaning to die, akin to E *mortal*, — so called because its flowers do not soon wither cf. F *amarante* The spelling with *th* seems to be due to confusion with Gr ἄνθος flower] **1** An imaginary flower supposed never to fade. [*Poetic*]

2. (*Bot*) A genus of ornamental annual plants (*Amarantus*) of many species, with green, purplish, or crimson flowers.

3 A color inclining to purple

Am'a-ran'thine (ăm'ă-răn'thĭn), *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to amaranth. "*Amaranthine* bowers" *Pope.*

2. Unfading, as the poetic amaranth; undying.

The only *amaranthine* flower on earth
Is virtue. *Cowper.*

3. Of a purplish color. *Buchanan.*

Am'a-ran'thus (ăm'ȧ-răn'thŭs), } *n.* (*Bot.*) Same as
‖ **Am'a-ran'tus** (ăm'ȧ-răn'tŭs), } AMARANTH.

Am'a-rine (ăm'ȧ-rĭn), *n.* [L *amarus* bitter.] (*Chem.*) A characteristic crystalline substance, obtained from oil of bitter almonds.

A-mar'i-tude (ȧ-măr'ĭ-tūd), *n.* [L *amaritudo*, fr. *amarus* bitter cf OF. *amaritude.*] Bitterness. [*R.*]

Am'a-ryl'li-da'ceous (ăm'ȧ-rĭl'lĭ-dā'shŭs), } *a* (*Bot.*)
Am'a-ryl-lid'e-ous (ăm'ȧ-rĭl-lĭd'ē-ŭs), } Of, pertaining to, or resembling, an order of plants differing from the lily family chiefly in having the ovary below the petals. The narcissus and daffodil are members of this family

‖ **Am'a-ryl'lis** (ăm'ȧ-rĭl'lĭs), *n.* [L *Amaryllis*, Gr. Ἀμαρυλλίς, -ίδος, the name of a country girl in Theocritus and Virgil.] **1.** A pastoral sweetheart

To sport with *Amaryllis* in the shade *Milton*

2. (*Bot.*) (*a*) A family of plants much esteemed for their beauty, including the narcissus, jonquil, daffodil, agave, and others. (*b*) A genus of the same family, including the Belladonna lily.

A-mass' (ȧ-măs'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* AMASSED (ȧ-măst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* AMASSING] [F. *amasser*, LL *amassare*; L. *ad* + *massa* lump, mass. See MASS] To collect into a mass or heap; to gather a great quantity of, to accumulate, as, to *amass* a treasure or a fortune, to *amass* words or phrases.

The life of Homer has been written by *amassing* all the traditions and hints the writers could meet with *Pope*

Syn. — To accumulate; heap up, pile.

A-mass', *n.* [OF. *amasse*, fr. *amasser*] A mass, a heap. [*Obs.*] *Sir H Wotton*

A-mass'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being amassed.

A-mass'er (-ẽr), *n* One who amasses

‖ **A'mas'sette'** (ȧ'măs'sĕt'), *n.* [F. See AMASS] An instrument of horn used for collecting painters' colors on the stone in the process of grinding.

A-mass'ment (ȧ-măs'ment), *n* [Cf OF. *amassement.*] An amassing, a heap collected, a large quantity or number brought together; an accumulation

An *amassment* of imaginary conceptions *Glanvill.*

Am'as-then'ic (ăm'ăs-thĕn'ĭk), *a* [Gr. ἅμα together + σθένος force] (*Photog.*) Uniting the chemical rays of light into one focus, as a certain kind of lens, amacratic.

A-mate' (ȧ-māt'), *v t.* [OF. *amater, amatir.*] To dismay; to dishearten, to daunt [*Obs.* or *Archaic*]

The Sillures, to *amate* the new general, rumored the overthrow greater than was true *Milton*

A-mate', *v t.* [Pref. *a-* + *mate*] To be a mate to, to match. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Am'a-teur' (ăm'ȧ-tẽr' *or* ăm'ȧ-tūr'), *n.* [F., fr L *amator* lover, fr *amare* to love] A person attached to a particular pursuit, study, or science, as to music or painting; esp. one who cultivates any study or art, from taste or attachment, without pursuing it professionally

Am'a-teur'ish, *a* In the style of an amateur, superficial or defective like the work of an amateur — **Am'a-teur'ish-ly**, *adv.* — **Am'a-teur'ish-ness**, *n*

Am'a-teur-ism (-Yz'm), *n.* The practice, habit, or work of an amateur

Am'a-teur'ship, *n.* The quality or character of an amateur

Am'a-tive (ăm'ȧ-tĭv), *a* [L. *amativus*, p. p of *amare* to love] Full of love, amatory.

Am'a-tive-ness, *n.* (*Phren*) The faculty supposed to influence sexual desire; propensity to love. *Combe.*

Am'a-to'ri-al (ăm'ȧ-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* [See AMATORIOUS] Of or pertaining to a lover or to love making, amatory, as, *amatorial* verses

Am'a-to'ri-al-ly, *adv* In an amatorial manner

Am'a-to'ri-an (-an), *a.* Amatory [*R.*] *Johnson.*

Am'a-to'ri-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *amatorius*, fr. *amare* to love.] Amatory [*Obs.*] "*Amatorious* poem." *Milton*

Am'a-to-ry (ăm'ȧ-tē-rў), *a* Pertaining to, producing, or expressing, sexual love, as, *amatory* potions

‖ **Am'au-ro'sis** (ăm'ȧ-rō'sĭs), *n* [Gr ἀμαύρωσις, fr ἀμαυρός dark, dim] (*Med*) A loss or decay of sight, from loss of power in the optic nerve, without any perceptible external change in the eye, — called also *gutta serena*, the "*drop serene*" of Milton

Am'au-rot'ic (-rŏt'ĭk), *a* Affected with amaurosis, having the characteristics of amaurosis.

A-maze' (ȧ-māz'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* AMAZED (-māzd'), *p. pr. & vb n.* AMAZING] [Pref. *a-* + *maze*] **1.** To bewilder; to stupefy, to bring into a maze [*Obs*]

A labyrinth to *amaze* his foes *Shak*

2 To confound, as by fear, wonder, extreme surprise, to overwhelm with wonder; to astound, to astonish greatly. "*Amazing* Europe with her wit" *Goldsmith*

And all the people were *amazed*, and said, Is not this the son of David? *Matt* xii 23

Syn. — To astonish, astound, confound, bewilder, perplex; surprise — AMAZE, ASTONISH *Amazement* includes the notion of bewilderment or difficulty accompanied by surprise. It expresses a state in which one does not know what to do, or to say, or to think. Hence we are *amazed* at what we can not in the least account for *Astonishment* also implies surprise. It expresses a state in which one is *stunned* by the vastness or greatness of something, or struck with some degree of horror, as when one is overpowered by the enormity of an act, etc.

A-maze', *v. i.* To be astounded. [*Archaic*] *B Taylor.*

A-maze', *n* Bewilderment, arising from fear, surprise, or wonder; amazement [*Chiefly poetic*]

The wild, bewildered gaze
Of one to stone converted by *amaze* *Byron.*

A-maz'ed-ly (ȧ-māz'ĕd-lў), *adv.* In amazement, with confusion or astonishment. *Shak.*

A-maz'ed-ness, *n.* The state of being amazed, or confounded with fear, surprise, or wonder *Bp. Hall.*

A-maze'ful (ȧ-māz'fụl), *a.* Full of amazement. [*R.*]

A-maze'ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** The condition of being amazed; bewilderment [*Obs.*]; overwhelming wonder, as from surprise, sudden fear, horror, or admiration.

His words impression left
Of much *amazement* *Milton*

2. Frenzy; madness. [*Obs.*] *Webster* (1661).

A-maz'ing (ȧ-māz'ĭng), *a.* Causing amazement; very wonderful, as, *amazing* grace. — **A-maz'ing-ly**, *adv*

Am'a-zon (ăm'ȧ-zŏn), *n* [L., fr. Gr. Ἀμαζών.] **1.** One of a fabulous race of female warriors in Scythia; hence, a female warrior.

2. A tall, strong, masculine woman, a virago

3. (*Zool.*) A name of numerous species of South American parrots of the genus *Chrysotis.*

Amazon ant (*Zool*), a species of ant (*Polyergus rufescens*), of Europe and America. They seize by conquest the larvæ and nymphs of other species and make slaves of them in their own nests.

Am'a-zo'ni-an (ăm'ȧ-zō'nĭ-an), *a.* **1.** Pertaining to or resembling an Amazon; befitting an Amazon; of masculine manners; warlike *Shak*

2 Of or pertaining to the river Amazon in South America, or to its valley

Am'a-zon-ite (ăm'ȧ-zŏn-īt), } *n.* [Named from the
Am'a-zon stone' (stōn'), } river *Amazon*] (*Min.*) A variety of feldspar, having a verdigris-green color

Amb-, **Am-bi-**. [L prefix *ambi-*, *amb-*, akin to Gr. ἀμφί, Skr *abhi*, AS *embe*, *emb*, OHG. *umbi*, *umpi*, G. *um*, and also to L *ambo* both. Cf. AMPHI-, BOTH, BY.] A prefix meaning *about, around*; — used in words derived from the Latin

‖ **Am-ba'ges** (ăm-bā'jēz), *n pl.* [L (usually in pl.); pref. *ambi-*, *amb-* + *agere* to drive · cf F. *ambage*] A circuit; a winding. Hence Circuitous way or proceeding; quibble, circumlocution, indirect mode of speech.

After many *ambages*, perspicuously define what this melancholy is *Burton*

Am-bag'i-nous (ăm-băj'ĭ-nŭs), *a* Ambagious [*R.*]

Am-ba'gious (ăm-bā'jŭs), *a* [L *ambagiosus*] Circumlocutory; circuitous. [*R.*]

Am-bag'i-to-ry (-băj'ĭ-tō-rў), *a* Ambagious [*R.*]

Am'bas-sade (ăm'bas-sād), **Em'bas-sade** (ĕm'-), *n.* [F *ambassade*. See EMBASSY] **1** The mission of an ambassador. [*Obs.*] *Carew.*

2 An embassy [*Obs.*] *Strype*

Am-bas'sa-dor (ăm-băs'sȧ-dẽr), **Em-bas'sa-dor** (ĕm-), *n* [See EMBASSADOR] **1.** A minister of the highest rank sent to a foreign court to represent there his sovereign or country.

☞ *Ambassadors* are either *ordinary* [or *resident*] or *extraordinary*, that is, sent upon some special or unusual occasion or errand. *Abbott.*

2 An official messenger and representative.

Am-bas'sa-do'ri-al (ăm-băs'sȧ-dō'rĭ-al), *a* Of or pertaining to an ambassador *H Walpole*

Am-bas'sa-dor-ship (ăm-băs'sȧ-dẽr-shĭp), *n.* The state, office, or functions of an ambassador.

Am-bas'sa-dress (-drĕs), *n* A female ambassador; also, the wife of an ambassador. *Prescott.*

Am'bas-sage (ăm'bas-sĕj), *n.* Same as EMBASSAGE [*Obs.* or *R.*] *Luke* xiv. 32

Am'bas-sy (ăm'bas-sў), *n.* Same as EMBASSY, the usual spelling. *Helps*

Am'ber (ăm'bẽr), *n* [OE *aumbre*, F. *ambre*, Sp *ámbar*, and with the Ar. article, *alámbar*, fr Ar *'anbar* ambergris] **1** (*Min*) A yellowish translucent resin resembling copal, found as a fossil in alluvial soils, with beds of lignite, or on the seashore in many places It takes a fine polish, and is used for pipe mouthpieces, beads, etc, and as a basis for a fine varnish. By friction, it becomes strongly electric.

2 Amber color, or anything amber-colored; a clear light yellow, as, the *amber* of the sky.

3 Ambergris. [*Obs*]

You that smell of *amber* at my charge *Beau & Fl*

4 The balsam, liquidambar

Black amber, an old and popular name for *jet.*

Am'ber, *a.* **1.** Consisting of amber, made of amber "*Amber* bracelets." *Shak.*

2. Resembling amber, especially in color; amber-colored "The *amber* morn." *Tennyson*

Am'ber, *v. t* [*p. p & p. a.* AMBERED (ăm'bẽrd)] **1.** To scent or flavor with ambergris; as, *ambered* wine.

2 To preserve in amber; as, an *ambered* fly

Am'ber fish' (fĭsh') (*Zool*) A fish of the southern Atlantic coast (*Seriola Carolinensis*).

Am'ber-grease (-grēs), *n.* See AMBERGRIS.

Am'ber-gris (-grēs), *n.* [F *ambre gris*, i. e, gray amber, F *gris* gray, which is of German origin · cf OS *grîs*, G. *greis*, gray-haired See AMBER] A substance of the consistence of wax, found floating in the Indian Ocean and other parts of the tropics, and also as a morbid secretion in the intestines of the sperm whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*), which is believed to be in all cases its true origin In color it is white, ash-gray, yellow, or black, and often variegated like marble. The floating masses are sometimes from sixty to two hundred and twenty-five pounds in weight It is wholly volatilized as a white vapor at 212° Fahrenheit, and is highly valued in perfumery. *Dana*

Am'ber seed' (sēd'). Seed of the *Hibiscus abelmoschus*, somewhat resembling millet, brought from Egypt and the West Indies, and having a flavor like that of musk; musk seed. *Chambers.*

Am'ber tree' (trē') A species of *Anthospermum*, a shrub with evergreen leaves, which, when bruised, emit a fragrant odor.

Ambes'-as (ămz'ăs), *n* Ambs-ace [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Am'bi-dex'ter (ăm'bĭ-dĕks'tẽr), *a* [LL., fr. L. *ambo* both + *dexter* right, *dextra* (sc. *manus*) the right hand.] Using both hands with equal ease. *Smollett.*

Am'bi-dex'ter (ăm'bĭ-dĕks'tẽr), *n.* **1.** A person who uses both hands with equal facility.

2. Hence: A double-dealer; one equally ready to act on either side in party disputes.

The rest are hypocrites, *ambidexters*, so many turning pictures — a lion on one side, a lamb on the other. *Burton.*

3. (*Law*) A juror who takes money from both parties for giving his verdict. *Cowell.*

Am'bi-dex-ter'i-ty (ăm'bĭ-dĕks-tĕr'ĭ-tў), *n.* **1.** The quality of being ambidextrous; the faculty of using both hands with equal facility. Hence: Versatility; general readiness; as, *ambidexterity* of argumentation *Sterne.*

Ignorant I was of the human frame, and of its latent powers, as regarded speed, force, and *ambidexterity* *De Quincey*

2. Double-dealing. (*Law*) A juror's taking of money from both parties for a verdict.

Am'bi-dex'tral (-tral), *a.* Pertaining equally to the right-hand side and the left-hand side *Earle.*

Am'bi-dex'trous (-trŭs), *a.* **1.** Having the faculty of using both hands with equal ease *Sir T Browne.*

2. Practicing or siding with both parties.

All false, shuffling, and *ambidextrous* dealings *L'Estrange.*

Am'bi-dex'trous-ly, *adv.* In an ambidextrous manner, cunningly

Am'bi-dex'trous-ness (-dĕks'trŭs-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being ambidextrous, ambidexterity.

Am'bi-ent (ăm'bĭ-ent), *a.* [L. *ambiens*, p. pr. of *ambire* to go around; *amb-* + *ire* to go.] Encompassing on all sides; circumfused; investing. "*Ambient* air." *Milton* "*Ambient* clouds" *Pope*

Am'bi-ent, *n* Something that surrounds or invests; as, air . . being a perpetual *ambient*. *Sir H. Wotton*

Am-big'e-nous (ăm-bĭj'ē-nŭs), *a.* [L. *ambo* both + *genus* kind.] Of two kinds. (*Bot.*) Partaking of two natures, as the perianth of some endogenous plants, where the outer surface is calycine, and the inner petaloid.

Am'bi-gu (ăm'bĭ-gū), *n.* [F., fr. *ambigu* doubtful, L. *ambiguus*. See AMBIGUOUS] An entertainment at which a medley of dishes is set on at the same time.

Am'bi-gu'i-ty (ăm'bĭ-gū'ĭ-tў), *n.; pl* AMBIGUITIES (-tĭz). [L. *ambiguitas*, fr. *ambiguus*: cf F *ambiguité*] The quality or state of being ambiguous; doubtfulness or uncertainty, particularly as to the signification of language, arising from its admitting of more than one meaning, an equivocal word or expression.

No shadow of *ambiguity* can rest upon the course to be pursued *I. Taylor*

The words are of single signification, without any *ambiguity* *South.*

Am-big'u-ous (ăm-bĭg'ū-ŭs), *a.* [L *ambiguus*, fr. *ambigere* to wander about, waver; *amb-* + *agere* to drive.] Doubtful or uncertain, particularly in respect to signification; capable of being understood in either of two or more possible senses; equivocal; as, an *ambiguous* course; an *ambiguous* expression

What have been thy answers? what but dark,
Ambiguous, and with double sense deluding? *Milton*

Syn. — Doubtful, dubious, uncertain; unsettled, indistinct; indeterminate, indefinite See EQUIVOCAL.

Am-big'u-ous-ly, *adv.* In an ambiguous manner, with doubtful meaning

Am-big'u-ous-ness, *n* Ambiguity.

Am'bi-le'vous (ăm'bĭ-lē'vŭs), *a* [L *ambo* both + *lævus* left.] Left-handed on both sides, clumsy; — opposed to *ambidexter* [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Am-bil'o-quy (ăm-bĭl'ō-kwў), *n.* Doubtful or ambiguous language [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Am-bip'a-rous (ăm-bĭp'ȧ-rŭs), *a.* [L *ambo* both + *parere* to bring forth.] (*Bot*) Characterized by containing the rudiments of both flowers and leaves; — applied to a bud.

Am'bit (ăm'bĭt), *n.* [L *ambitus* circuit, fr. *ambire* to go around. See AMBIENT.] Circuit or compass.

His great parts did not live within a small *ambit.* *Milward*

Am-bi'tion (ăm-bĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [F. *ambition*, L. *ambitio* a going around, especially of candidates for office in Rome, to solicit votes (hence, desire for office or honor), fr *ambire* to go around See AMBIENT, ISSUE] **1.** The act of going about to solicit or obtain an office, or any other object of desire, canvassing [*Obs*]

[I] used no *ambition* to commend my deeds. *Milton*

2 An eager, and sometimes an inordinate, desire for preferment, honor, superiority, power, or the attainment of something.

Cromwell, I charge thee, fling away *ambition:*
By that sin fell the angels *Shak*

The pitiful *ambition* of possessing five or six thousand more acres *Burke.*

Am-bi'tion, *v t.* [Cf. F. *ambitionner.*] To seek after ambitiously or eagerly, to covet. [*R.*]

Pausanias, *ambitioning* the sovereignty of Greece, bargains with Xerxes for his daughter in marriage. *Trumbull*

Am-bi'tion-ist, *n.* One excessively ambitious. [*R.*]

Am-bi'tion-less, *a* Devoid of ambition. *Pollok.*

Am-bi'tious (ăm-bĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L. *ambitiosus*: cf F. *ambitieux.* See AMBITION.] **1.** Possessing, or controlled by, ambition; greatly or inordinately desirous of power, honor, office, superiority, or distinction.

Yet Brutus says he was *ambitious*,
And Brutus is an honorable man. *Shak.*

2. Strongly desirous, — followed by *of* or the infinitive, as, *ambitious* to be or to do something

I was not *ambitious of* seeing this ceremony. *Evelyn*
Studious of song, and yet *ambitious* not to sing in vain. *Cowper.*

3. Springing from, characterized by, or indicating, ambition, showy; aspiring; as, an *ambitious* style.

A giant statue . .
Pushed by a wild and artless race,
From off its wide, *ambitious* base. *Collins*

Am-bi'tious-ly, *adv.* In an ambitious manner.

Am-bi'tious-ness (ăm-bĭ'shŭs-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being ambitious; ambition; pretentiousness.

‖ **Am'bi-tus** (ăm'bĭ-tŭs), *n.* [L. See AMBIT, AMBITION.] **1.** The exterior edge or border of a thing, as the border of a leaf, or the outline of a bivalve shell.

2. (*Rom. Hist.*) A canvassing for votes

Am'ble (ăm'b'l), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* AMBLED (-b'ld); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* AMBLING (-blĭng).] [F. *ambler* to amble, fr. L. *ambulare* to walk, in LL., to amble, perh. fr *amb-*, *ambi-*, and a root meaning *to go*. cf Gr βαίνειν to go, E. *base*. Cf. AMBULATE.] **1.** To go at the easy gait called an amble; — applied to the horse or to its rider

2. To move somewhat like an ambling horse, to go easily or without hard shocks.

The skipping king, he *ambled* up and down. *Shak.*
Sir, your wit *ambles* well, it goes easily. *Shak.*

Am'ble, *n.* **1.** A peculiar gait of a horse, in which both legs on the same side are moved at the same time, alternating with the legs on the other side "A fine easy *amble*." *B. Jonson.*

2. A movement like the amble of a horse.

Am'bler (-blẽr), *n.* A horse or a person that ambles.

Am'bling-ly, *adv.* With an ambling gait

Am-blot'ic (ăm-blŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr ἀμβλωτικός, fr. ἄμβλωσις an abortion] Tending to cause abortion

Am'bly-gon (ăm'blĭ-gŏn), *n.* [Gr. ἀμβλύς obtuse + γωνία angle. cf. F. *amblygone*] (*Geom.*) An obtuse-angled figure, esp. an obtuse-angled triangle [*Obs.*]

Am-blyg'o-nal (ăm-blĭg'ō-nal), *a.* Obtuse-angled [*Obs.*] *Hutton*

‖ **Am'bly-o'pi-a** (ăm'blĭ-ō'pĭ-ȧ), } *n.* [Gr ἀμβλωπία,
Am'bly-o'py (ăm'blĭ-ō'pў), } ἀμβλύς blunt, dim + ὤψ eye. cf. F. *amblyopie*] (*Med.*) Weakness of sight, without any opacity of the cornea, or of the interior of the eye, the first degree of amaurosis

Am'bly-op'ic (ăm'blĭ-ŏp'ĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Of or pertaining to amblyopy. *Quain*

‖ **Am-blyp'o-da** (ăm-blĭp'ō-dȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr Gr. ἀμβλύς blunt + πούς, ποδός, foot] (*Paleon.*) A group of large, extinct, herbivorous mammals, common in the Tertiary formation of the United States.

‖ **Am'bo** (ăm'bō), *n., pl* AMBOS (-bōz) [LL *ambo*, Gr. ἄμβων, any rising, a raised stage, pulpit cf F *ambon*] A large pulpit or reading desk, in the early Christian churches *Gwilt*

‖ **Am'bon** (ăm'bŏn), *n* Same as AMBO

Am-boy'na wood' (ăm-boi'ná wo͝od') A beautiful mottled and curled wood, used in cabinetwork. It is obtained from the *Pterospermum Indicum* of Amboyna, Borneo, etc.

Am'bre-ate (ăm'brē-ăt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt formed by the combination of ambreic acid with a base or positive radical

Am-bre'ic (ăm-brē'ĭk), *a* (*Chem.*) Of or pertaining to ambrein, — said of a certain acid produced by digesting ambrein in nitric acid

Am'bre-in (ăm'brē-ĭn), *n.* [Cf F *ambréine* See AMBER] (*Chem.*) A fragrant substance which is the chief constituent of ambergris

Am'brite (ăm'brīt), *n* [From *amber*] A fossil resin occurring in large masses in New Zealand.

Am'brose (ăm'brōz), *n.* A sweet-scented herb, ambrosia. See AMBROSIA, 3 *Turner*

Am-bro'sia (ăm-brō'zhȧ *or* -zhĭ-ȧ, 277), *n* [L. *ambrosia*, Gr ἀμβροσία, properly fem of ἀμβροσιος, fr. ἄμβροτος immortal, divine, ἀ priv + βροτός mortal (because it was supposed to confer immortality on those who partook of it) Βροτός stands for μροτός, akin to Skr *mṛita*, L. *mortuus*, dead, and to E *mortal*] **1.** (*Myth.*) (*a*) The fabled food of the gods (as nectar was their drink), which conferred immortality upon those who partook of it (*b*) An unguent of the gods

His dewy locks distilled *ambrosia* *Milton*

2. A perfumed unguent, salve, or draught, something very pleasing to the taste or smell *Spenser*

3. Formerly, a kind of fragrant plant, now (*Bot.*), a genus of plants, including some coarse and worthless weeds, called *ragweed*, *hogweed*, etc.

Am-bro'si-ac (-zĭ-ak *or* -zhĭ-ăk), *a* [L *ambrosiacus*; cf. F. *ambrosiaque*.] Having the qualities of ambrosia, delicious. [*R.*] "*Ambrosiac* odors" *B Jonson*

Am-bro'sial (-zhal *or* -zhĭ-al), *a.* [L *ambrosius*, Gr ἀμβρόσιος] **1** Consisting of, or partaking of the nature of, ambrosia; delighting the taste or smell, delicious "*Ambrosial* food" "*Ambrosial* fragrance" *Milton*

2. Divinely excellent or beautiful. "Shakes his *ambrosial* curls" *Pope*

Am-bro'sial-ly, *adv.* After the manner of ambrosia, delightfully "Smelt *ambrosially*" *Tennyson*

Am-bro'sian (-zhan), *a.* Ambrosial [*R.*] *B Jonson*

Am-bro'sian, *a.* Of or pertaining to St Ambrose, as, the *Ambrosian* office, or ritual, a formula of worship in the church of Milan, instituted by St. Ambrose.

Ambrosian chant, the mode of singing or chanting introduced by St. Ambrose in the 4th century.

Am'bro-sin (ăm'brō-sĭn), *n.* [LL *Ambrosinus* nummus.] An early coin struck by the dukes of Milan, and bearing the figure of St. Ambrose on horseback.

Am'bro-type (-tīp), *n.* [Gr ἄμβροτος immortal + *-type*] (*Photog.*) A picture taken on a plate of prepared glass, in which the lights are represented in silver, and the shades are produced by a dark background visible through the unsilvered portions of the glass

Am'bry (ăm'brў), *n ; pl* AMBRIES (-brĭz) [OE. *aumbry*, *almery*, *almary*, OF. *almarie*, *armarie*, *aumaire*, F. *armoire*, LL. *armarium* chest, cupboard, orig a repository for arms, fr. L *arma* arms. The word has been confused with *almonry* See ARMORY] **1.** In churches, a kind of closet, niche, cupboard, or locker for utensils, vestments, etc.

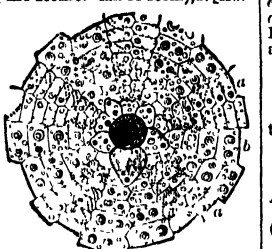
2. A store closet, as a pantry, cupboard, etc.

3. Almonry. [*Improperly so used*]

Ambs'-ace (ămz'ās), *n.* [OF. *ambesas*; *ambes* both (fr. L. *ambo*) + *as* ace. See ACE] Double aces, the lowest throw of all at dice. Hence Bad luck; anything of no account or value.

Am'bu-la'cral (ăm'bū-lā'krȧl), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to ambulacra; avenuelike, as, the *ambulacral* ossicles, plates, spines, and suckers of echinoderms.

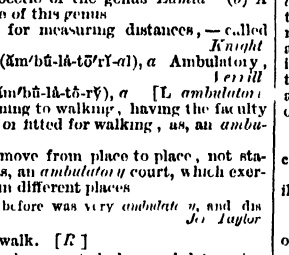
Am'bu-la'cri-form (-krĭ-fôrm *or* -lăk'rĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Ambulacrum* + *-form.*] (*Zoöl.*) Having the form of ambulacra



Upper part of shell of common northern sea urchin, deprived of spines *a*, *a*, two of the Ambulacra; *b*, one of the Interambulacra The abactinal area occupies the center

‖ **Am'bu-la'crum** (-krŭm), *n ; pl* AMBULACRA (-krȧ) [L, an alley or covered way.] (*Zool.*) (*a*) One of the radial zones of echinoderms, along which run the principal nerves, blood vessels, and water tubes. These zones usually bear rows of locomotive suckers or tentacles, which protrude from regular pores In star fishes they occupy the grooves along the under side of the rays (*b*) One of the suckers on the feet of mites

Am'bu-lance (ăm'bū-lans), *n.* [F *ambulance*, hôpital *ambulant*, fr L. *ambulare* to walk See AMBLE] (*Mil.*) (*a*) A field hospital, so organized as to follow an army in its movements, and intended to succor the wounded as soon as possible. Often used adjectively, as, an *ambulance* wagon; *ambulance* stretcher; *ambulance* corps. (*b*) An ambulance wagon or cart for conveying the wounded from the field, or to a hospital


Ambulance Cart

Am'bu-lant (-lant), *a.* [L *ambulans*, p pr of *ambulare* to walk cf. F *ambulant*] Walking, moving from place to place. *Gayton*

Am'bu-late (-lāt), *v. i* [L *ambulare* to walk See AMBLE] To walk, to move about [*R.*] *Southey*

Am'bu-la'tion (ăm'bū-lā'shŭn), *n* [L *ambulatio*] The act of walking *Sir T Browne*

Am'bu-la-tive (ăm'bū-lā-tĭv), *a* Walking [*R.*]

Am'bu-la'tor (-lā'tẽr), *n.* [L] **1.** One who walks about, a walker.

2 (*Zool.*) (*a*) A beetle of the genus *Lamia* (*b*) A genus of birds, or one of this genus

3 An instrument for measuring distances, — called also *perambulator* *Knight*

Am'bu-la-to'ri-al (ăm'bū-lā-tō'rĭ-al), *a* Ambulatory, fitted for walking. *Terrill*

Am'bu-la-to-ry (ăm'bū-lā-tō-rў), *a* [L *ambulatorius*] **1** Of or pertaining to walking, having the faculty of walking, formed or fitted for walking, as, an *ambulatory* animal

2 Accustomed to move from place to place, not stationary; movable, as, an *ambulatory* court, which exercises its jurisdiction in different places

The priesthood before was very *ambulatory*, and dispersed into all families *Jer Taylor*

3 Pertaining to a walk. [*R.*]

The princess of whom his majesty had an *ambulatory* view in his travels *Sir H Wotton*

4 (*Law*) Not yet fixed legally, or settled past alteration, alterable, as, the dispositions of a will are *ambulatory* until the death of the testator

Am'bu-la-to-ry, *n., pl* AMBULATORIES (-rĭz) [Cf LL *ambulatorium*] (*Arch.*) A place to walk in, whether in the open air, as the gallery of a cloister, or within a building

Am'bur-y (ăm'bẽr-ў), *n* Same as ANBURY

Am'bus-cade' (ăm'bŭs-kād'), *n* [F *embuscade*, fr It *imboscata*, or Sp *emboscada*, fr *emboscar* to ambush, fr. LL *imboscare* See AMBUSH, *v. t.*] **1** A lying in a wood, concealed, for the purpose of attacking an enemy by surprise Hence A lying in wait, and concealed in any situation, for a like purpose, a snare laid for an enemy, an ambush

2 A place in which troops lie hid, to attack an enemy unexpectedly [*R.*] *Dryden*

3 (*Mil.*) The body of troops lying in ambush.

Am'bus-cade', *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* AMBUSCADED (-kād'ĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* AMBUSCADING (-kād'ĭng)] **1** To post or conceal in ambush, to ambush

2 To lie in wait for, or to attack from a covert or lurking place, to waylay

Am'bus-cade', *v. i.* To lie in ambush.

Am'bus-ca'do (-kā'dō), *n* Ambuscade [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Am'bus-ca'doed (-dōd), *p. p.* Posted in ambush, ambuscaded [*Obs.*]

Am'bush (ăm'bo͝osh), *n.* [F *embûche*, fr the verb See AMBUSH, *v. t.*] **1.** A disposition or arrangement of troops for attacking an enemy unexpectedly from a concealed station. Hence Unseen peril, a device to entrap, a snare

Heaven, whose high walls fear no assault or siege
Or *ambush* from the deep *Milton*

2. A concealed station, where troops or enemies lie in wait to attack by surprise

Bold in close *ambush*, base in open field. *Dryden*

3. The troops posted in a concealed place, for attacking by surprise; liers in wait. [*Obs.*]

The *ambush* arose quickly out of their place. *Josh.* viii 19.

To lay an ambush, to post a force in ambush.

Am'bush (ăm'bo͝osh), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* AMBUSHED (-bo͝osht); *p. pr.* & *vb n.* AMBUSHING.] [OE. *enbussen*, *enbuschen*, OF. *embuschier*, *embuissier*, F *embûcher*, *embusquer*, fr LL. *imboscare*; *in* + LL. *boscus*, *buscus*, a wood; akin to G *busch*, E. *bush* See AMBUSCADE, BUSH] **1.** To station in ambush with a view to surprise an enemy.

By *ambushed* men behind their temple laid,
We have the king of Mexico betrayed *Dryden.*

2. To attack by ambush; to waylay.

Am'bush, *v. i* To lie in wait, for the purpose of attacking by surprise, to lurk.

Nor saw the snake that *ambushed* for his prey *Trumbull.*

Am'bush-er (-ẽr), *n* One lying in ambush.

Am'bush-ment (-ment), *n* [OF. *embuschement.* See AMBUSH, *v. t.*] An ambush [*Obs.*] 2 *Chron* xiii. 13

Am-bus'tion (ăm-bŭs'chŭn, 106), *n.* [L *ambustio.*] (*Med.*) A burn or scald. *Blount.*

Am'e-be'an (ăm'ē-bē'ăn), *a.* (*Zool.*) See AMŒBEAN.

A-meer', A-mir' (ȧ-mēr'), *n.* [See EMIR] **1.** Emir. [*Obs.*]

2 One of the Mohammedan nobility of Afghanistan and Scinde

Am'el (ăm'ĕl), *n.* [OE *amell*, OF *esmail*, F *émail*, of German origin, cf. OHG *smelzi*, G. *schmelz* See SMELT, *v. t.*] Enamel [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

Am'el, *v. t* [OE *amellen*, OF *esmailler*, F. *émailler*, OF. *esmail*, F *émail*] To enamel. [*Obs.*]

I nlightened all with stars,
And richly *ameled* *Chapman*

Am'el-corn' (-kôrn'), *n* [Ger *amelkorn* · cf MHG *amel*, *amer*, spelt, and L *amylum* starch, Gr ἄμυλον] A variety of wheat from which starch is produced, — called also *French rice.*

A-mel'io-ra-ble (ȧ-mēl'ẏ ō-rȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being ameliorated

A-mel'io-rate (-rāte), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* AMELIORATED (-rā'tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb n.* AMELIORATING] [L *ad* + *meliorare* to make better: cf F *améliorer* See MELIORATE] To make better, to improve, to meliorate.

In every human being there is a wish to *ameliorate* his own condition *Macaulay*

A-mel'io-rate, *v. i* To grow better, to meliorate, as, wine *ameliorates* by age

A-mel'io-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F *amélioration*] The act of ameliorating, or the state of being ameliorated, making or becoming better, improvement, melioration "*Amelioration* of human affairs" *J & Mill*

A-mel'io-ra-tive (-rā-tĭv), *a* Tending to ameliorate, producing amelioration or improvement, as, *ameliorative* remedies, efforts

A-mel'io-ra'tor (-rā'tẽr), *n* One who ameliorates.

A'men' (ā'mĕn', *in answer,* ä'mĕn', 277), *interj., adv., & n* [L *amen*, Gr ἀμήν, Heb *āmēn* certainly, truly] An expression used at the end of prayers, and meaning, *So be it* At the end of a creed, it is a solemn asseveration of belief When it introduces a declaration, it is equivalent to *truly, verily* It is used as a noun, to denote (*a*) concurrence in belief, or in a statement, assent, (*b*) the final word or act, (*c*) Christ as being one who is true and faithful

And let all the people say, *Amen* *Ps* cvi 48

Amen, amen I say to thee, except a man be born again, he can not see the kingdom of God *John* iii. *Rhemish Trans*

To say Amen to, to approve warmly, to concur in heartily or emphatically, to ratify, as, I *say Amen to* all.

A'men', *v. t* To say Amen to, to sanction fully.

A-me'na-bil'i-ty (ȧ-mē'nȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality of being amenable, amenableness *Coleridge*

A-me'na-ble (ȧ mē'nȧ-b'l), *a* [F *amener* to lead; *à* (L *ad*) + *mener* to lead, fr L *minare* to drive animals (properly by threatening cries), in LL. to lead, L *minari*, to threaten, *minæ* threats See MENACE] **1** (*Old Law*) Easy to be led, governable, as a woman by her husband. [*Obs.*] *Jacob*

2 Liable to be brought to account or punishment, answerable, responsible, accountable, as, *amenable* to law

Nor is man too diminutive . . . to be *amenable* to the divine government *I. Taylor*

3 Liable to punishment, a charge, a claim, etc.

4. Willing to yield or submit, responsive, tractable. Sterling .. always was *amenable* enough to counsel. *Carlyle*

A-me'na-ble-ness, *n* The quality or state of being amenable, liability to answer charges; answerableness

A-me'na-bly, *adv* In an amenable manner

Am'e-nage (ăm'ē-nāj), *v. t* [OF. *amesnager.* See MANAGE] To manage. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Am'e-nance (-nans), *n* [OF See AMENABLE] Behavior, bearing [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

A-mend' (ȧ-mĕnd'), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* AMENDED, *p. pr.* & *vb n.* AMENDING] [F *amender*, L *emendare*, *e* (*ex*) + *mendum*, *menda*, fault, akin to Skr *minda* personal defect Cf EMEND, MEND] To change or modify in any way for the better; as, (*a*) by simply removing what is erroneous, corrupt, superfluous, faulty, and the like; (*b*) by supplying deficiencies, (*c*) by substituting something else in the place of what is removed, to rectify

Mar not the thing that can not be *amended.* *Shak*

An instant emergency, granting no possibility for revision, or opening for *amended* thought *De Quincy*

We shall cheer her sorrows, and *amend* her blood, by wedding her to a Norman *Sir W Scott*

To amend a bill, to make some change in the details or provisions of a bill or measure while on its passage, professedly for its improvement.

Syn. — To AMEND, EMEND, CORRECT, REFORM, RECTIFY These words agree in the idea of bringing things into a more perfect state We *correct* (literally, make

straight) when we conform things to some standard or rule; as, to *correct* proof sheets. We *amend* by removing blemishes, faults, or errors, and thus rendering a thing more nearly perfect; as, to *amend* our ways, to *amend* a text, the draft of a bill, etc. *Emend* is only another form of *amend*, and is applied chiefly to editions of books, etc. To *reform* is literally to form over again, or put into a new and better form, as, to *reform* one's life. To *rectify* is to make right; as, to *rectify* a mistake, to *rectify* abuses, madvertencies, etc.

A-mend' (ȧ-mĕnd'), *v. t.* To grow better by rectifying something wrong in manners or morals, to improve
"My fortune . . *amends*" *Sir P. Sidney*

A-mend'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being amended, as, an *amendable* writ or error — **A-mend'a-ble-ness**, *n.*

A-mend'a-to-ry (-ȧ-tō-rў), *a.* Supplying amendment, corrective; emendatory. *Bancroft.*

‖ **A'mende'** (ȧ'mĕnd'), *n.* [F. See AMEND] A pecuniary punishment or fine, a reparation or recantation

Amende honorable (ŏ'nō'rĭa'bl). (*Old French Law*) A species of infamous punishment in which the offender, being led into court with a rope about his neck, and a lighted torch in his hand, begged pardon of his God, the court, etc. In popular language, the phrase now denotes a public apology or recantation, and reparation to an injured party, for improper language or treatment.

A-mend'er (ȧ-mĕnd'ẽr), *n* One who amends.

A-mend'ful (-fụl), *a.* Much improving [*Obs*]

A-mend'ment (-ment), *n* [F. *amendement*, LL. *amendamentum*] **1.** An alteration or change for the better; correction of a fault or of faults, reformation of life by quitting vices.

2. In public bodies Any alteration made or proposed to be made in a bill or motion by adding, changing, substituting, or omitting.

3. (*Law*) Correction of an error in a writ or process.

Syn. — Improvement, reformation, emendation.

A-mends' (ȧ-mĕndz'), *n sing & pl* [F *amendes*, pl of *amende*. Cf AMENDE] Compensation for a loss or injury; recompense, reparation. [*Now const. with sing verb*] "An honorable *amends*" *Addison.*

Yet thus far fortune maketh us *amends* *Shak*

A-men'i-ty (ȧ-mĕn'ĭ-tў), *n.; pl* AMENITIES (-tĭz). [F *aménité*, L. *amoenitas*, fr *amoenus* pleasant] The quality of being pleasant or agreeable, whether in respect to situation, climate, manners, or disposition, pleasantness; civility; suavity, gentleness.

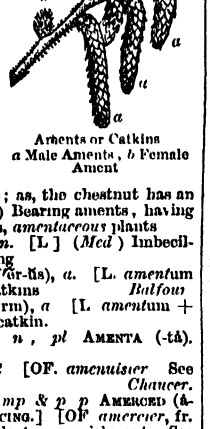
A sweetness and an *amenity* of temper. *Buckle*

This climate has not seduced by its *amenities*. *W Howitt*

‖ **A-men'or-rhœ'a** (ȧ-mĕn'ŏr-ē'ȧ), *n.* [Gr ἀ priv + μήν month + ῥεῖν to flow: cf F. *aménorrhée*] (*Med.*) Retention or suppression of the menstrual discharge.

A-men'or-rhœ'al (-al), *a* Pertaining to amenorrhœa.

‖ **A men'sa et tho'ro** (ā mĕn'sȧ ĕt thō'rō). [L., from board and bed.] (*Law*) A kind of divorce which does not dissolve the marriage bond, but merely authorizes a separate life of the husband and wife. *Abbott.*



Aments or Catkins
a Male Aments, *b* Female Ament

A-ment' (ȧ-mĕnt'), *n.* [L *amentum* thong or strap] (*Bot*) A species of inflorescence; a catkin.

The globular *ament* of a buttonwood *Cowes.*

Am'en-ta'ceous (ăm'ĕn-tā'shŭs), *a* [LL *amentaceus.*] (*Bot*) (*a*) Resembling, or consisting of, an ament or aments; as, the chestnut has an *amentaceous* inflorescence (*b*) Bearing aments, having flowers arranged in aments, as, *amentaceous* plants

‖ **A-men'ti-a** (ȧ-mĕn'shĭ-ȧ), *n.* [L] (*Med*) Imbecility, total want of understanding

Am'en-tif'er-ous (ăm'ĕn-tĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *amentum* + *-ferous*] (*Bot*) Bearing catkins *Balfour*

A-men'ti-form (ȧ-mĕn'tĭ-fôrm), *a* [L *amentum* + *-form*] (*Bot*) Shaped like a catkin.

‖ **A-men'tum** (ȧ-mĕn'tŭm), *n*, *pl* AMENTA (-tȧ). Same as AMENT

Am'e-nuse (ăm'ē-nūz), *v t* [OF. *amenuisier* See MINUTE.] To lessen [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

A-merce' (ȧ-mẽrs'), *v t* [*imp & p p* AMERCED (ȧ-mẽrst'); *p. pr & vb. n.* AMERCING.] [OF *amercier*, fr. *a merci* at the mercy of, liable to a punishment. See MERCY.] **1.** To punish by a pecuniary penalty, the amount of which is not fixed by law, but left to the discretion of the court; as, the court *amerced* the criminal in the sum of one hundred dollars

☞ The penalty or fine may be expressed without a preposition, or it may be introduced by *in*, *with*, or *of*

2 To punish, in general, to mulct

Millions of spirits for his fault *amerced*
Of Heaven *Milton*
Shall by him be *amerced* with penance due *Spenser*

A-merce'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Liable to be amerced

A-merce'ment (-ment), *n.* [OF. *amercement*] The infliction of a penalty at the discretion of the court; also, a mulct or penalty thus imposed. It differs from a *fine*, in that the latter is, or was originally, a fixed and certain sum prescribed by statute for an offense, but an amercement is arbitrary Hence, the act or practice of afferring. [See AFFERR] *Blackstone.*

☞ This word, in old books, is written *amerciament*

Amercement royal, a penalty imposed on an officer for a misdemeanor in his office. *Jacobs.*

A-mer'cer (ȧ-mẽr'sẽr), *n.* One who amerces.

A-mer'cia-ment (-shȧ-ment *or* -sĭ-ȧ-ment), *n* [LL. *amerciamentum.*] Same as AMERCEMENT. *Mozley & W.*

A-mer'i-can (ȧ-mẽr'ĭ-kan), *a.* [Named from *Americus* Vespucius.] **1.** Of or pertaining to America, as, the *American* continent; *American* Indians.

2. Of or pertaining to the United States. "A young officer of the *American* navy." *Lyell.*

American ivy. See VIRGINIA CREEPER. — **American Party** (*U. S. Politics*), a party, about 1854, which opposed the influence of foreign-born citizens, and those supposed to owe allegiance to a foreign power. — **Native American Party** (*U. S. Politics*), a party of principles similar to those of the American party. It arose about 1843, but soon died out.

A-mer'i-can (ȧ-mẽr'ĭ-kan), *n.* A native of America; — originally applied to the aboriginal inhabitants, but now applied to the descendants of Europeans born in America, and especially to the citizens of the United States.

The name *American* must always exalt the pride of patriotism *Washington.*

A-mer'i-can-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* **1.** Attachment to the United States

2 A custom peculiar to the United States or to America, an American characteristic or idea

3 A word or phrase peculiar to the United States

A-mer'i-can-i-za'tion (ȧ-mẽr'ĭ-kan-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The process of Americanizing

A-mer'i-can-ize (-iz), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* AMERICANIZED (-izd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* AMERICANIZING] To render American; to assimilate to the Americans in customs, ideas, etc, to stamp with American characteristics.

Ames'-ace (āmz'ās), *n* Same as AMBS-ACE.

Am'ess (ăm'ĕs), *n.* (*Eccl*) Amice, a hood or cape. See 2d AMICE

‖ **Am'e-tab'o-la** (ăm'ĕ-tăb'ō-lȧ), *n. pl* [NL.] (*Zool*) A group of insects which do not undergo any metamorphosis [Written also *Ametabolia*]

A-met'a-bo'li-an (ȧ-mĕt'ȧ-bō'lĭ-an), *a* [Gr. ἀμεταβολος unchangeable; ἀ priv + μεταβολος changeable, μεταβάλλειν to change] (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to insects that do not undergo any metamorphosis

A-met'a-bol'ic (ȧ-mĕt'ȧ-bŏl'ĭk), } *a* (*Zool*) Not
Am'e tab'o-lous (ăm'ĕ-tăb'ō-lŭs), } undergoing any metamorphosis; as, *ametabolic* insects

A-meth'o-dist (ȧ-mĕth'ō-dĭst), *n.* [Pref *a-* not + *methodist.*] One without method; a quack [*Obs*]

Am'e-thyst (ăm'ĕ-thĭst), *n.* [OF. *ametiste, amatiste*, F. *améthyste*, L. *amethystus*, fr. Gr ἀμέθυστος without drunkenness; as a noun, a remedy for drunkenness, the amethyst, supposed to have this power; ἀ priv + μεθύειν to be drunken, μέθυ strong drink, wine See MEAD]

1 (*Min*) A variety of crystallized quartz, of a purple or bluish violet color, of different shades It is much used as a jeweler's stone

Oriental amethyst, the violet-blue variety of transparent crystallized corundum or sapphire

2. (*Her*) A purple color in a nobleman's escutcheon, or coat of arms.

Am'e-thys'tine (ăm'ĕ-thĭs'tĭn), *a* [L *amethystinus*, Gr ἀμεθυστινος] **1.** Resembling amethyst, especially in color; bluish violet.

2 Composed of, or containing, amethyst

‖ **Am'e-tro'pi-a** (-trō'pĭ-ȧ), *n* [Gr ἄμετρος irregular + ὠψ, ὠπός, eye] (*Med*) Any abnormal condition of the refracting powers of the eye — **Am'e-trop'ic** (-trŏp'ĭk), *a*

Am-har'ic (ăm-hăr'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to Amhara, a division of Abyssinia, as, the *Amharic* language is closely allied to the Ethiopic — *n* The Amharic language (now the chief language of Abyssinia).

‖ **Am'i-a** (ăm'ĭ-ȧ), *n.* [L, fr Gr. ἀμία a kind of tunny] (*Zool*) A genus of fresh-water ganoid fishes, exclusively confined to North America, — called *bowfin* in Lake Champlain, *dogfish* in Lake Erie, and *mudfish* in South Carolina, etc. See BOWFIN

A'mi-a-bil'i-ty (ā'mĭ-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality of being amiable, amiableness, sweetness of disposition

Every excellency is a degree of *amiability*. *Jer. Taylor*

A'mi-a-ble (ā'mĭ-ȧ-b'l), *a* [F *amiable*, L. *amicabilis* friendly, fr *amicus* friend, fr *amare* to love The meaning has been influenced by F *aimable*, L *amabilis* lovable, fr *amare* to love. Cf AMICABLE, AMOROUS, AMABILITY] **1.** Lovable, lovely, pleasing. [*Obs* or *R*]

So *amiable* a prospect. *Sir T Herbert*

2 Friendly; kindly; sweet; gracious; as, an *amiable* temper or mood; *amiable* ideas.

3. Possessing sweetness of disposition; having sweetness of temper, kind-heartedness, etc., which causes one to be liked, as, an *amiable* woman.

4. Done out of love. [*Obs.*]

Lay an *amiable* siege to the honesty of this Ford's wife *Shak*

A'mi-a-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being amiable; amiability

A'mi-a-bly, *adv.* In an amiable manner.

Am'i-anth (ăm'ĭ-ănth), *n* See AMIANTHUS [*Poetic*]

Am'i-an'thi-form (ăm'ĭ-ăn'thĭ-fôrm), *a* [*Amianthus* + *-form*] Resembling amianthus in form

Am'i-an'thoid (-thoid), *a* [*Amianthus* + *-oid*; cf. F. *amiantoide.*] Resembling amianthus

Am'i-an'thus (-thŭs), *n.* [L *amiantus*, Gr ἀμίαντος λίθος (lit., unsoiled stone) a greenish stone, like asbestus, ἀ priv + μιαίνειν to stain, to defile, so called from its incombustibility] (*Min*) Earth flax, or mountain flax, a soft silky variety of asbestus.

Am'ic (ăm'ĭk), *a.* [L *ammonia* + *-ic*] (*Chem*) Related to, or derived from, ammonia, — used chiefly as a suffix, as, *amic* acid, phosphamic acid

Amic acid (*Chem*), one of a class of nitrogenized acids somewhat resembling amides.

Am'i-ca-bil'i-ty (ăm'ĭ-kȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n* The quality of being amicable, friendliness, amicableness *Ash*

Am'i-ca-ble (ăm'ĭ-kȧ-b'l), *a* [L. *amicabilis*, fr *amicus* friend, fr. *amare* to love See AMIABLE] Friendly, proceeding from, or exhibiting, friendliness, after the manner of friends; peaceable, as, an *amicable* disposition, or arrangement.

That which was most remarkable in this contest was the *amicable* manner in which it was managed. *Prideaux*

Amicable action (*Law*), an action commenced and prosecuted by amicable consent of the parties, for the purpose of obtaining a decision of the court on some matter of law involved in it. *Bouvier. Burrill.* — **Amicable numbers** (*Math.*), two numbers, each of which is equal to the sum of all the aliquot parts of the other.

Syn. — Friendly; peaceable; kind; harmonious. — AMICABLE, FRIENDLY. Neither of these words denotes any great warmth of affection, since *friendly* has by no means the same strength as its noun *friendship*. It does, however, imply something of real cordiality; while *amicable* supposes very little more than that the parties referred to are not disposed to quarrel. Hence, we speak of *amicable* relations between two countries, an *amicable* adjustment of difficulties. "Those who entertain *friendly* feelings toward each other can live *amicably* together."

Am'i-ca-ble-ness (ăm'ĭ-kȧ-b'l-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being amicable, amicability.

Am'i-ca-bly, *adv.* In an amicable manner.

Am'ice (ăm'ĭs), *n* [OE. *amyse*, prob. for *amyt*, OF. *amit, ameit*, fr. L *amictus* cloak, the word being confused with *amice, almuce*, a hood or cape. See next word.] A square of white linen worn at first on the head, but now about the neck and shoulders, by priests of the Roman Catholic Church while saying Mass.

☞ Examples of the use of the words *amice*, a square of linen, and *amice, ames*, or *amyss*, a hood or cape, show confusion between them from an early date.

Am'ice, *n.* [OE. *amuce, amisse*, OF. *almuce, aumuce*, F *aumusse*, LL. *almucium, almucia, aumucia* of unknown origin; cf. G *mütze* cap, prob. of the same origin. Cf. MOZETTA] (*Eccl*) A hood, or cape with a hood, made of or lined with gray fur, formerly worn by the clergy; — written also *amess, amyss*, and *almuce*

A-mid' (ȧ-mĭd'), *prep.* See AMIDST

Am'ide (ăm'ĭd *or* ăm'ĭd; 277), *n.* [*Ammonia* + *-ide.*] (*Chem.*) A compound formed by the union of amidogen with an acid element or radical. It may also be regarded as ammonia in which one or more hydrogen atoms have been replaced by an acid atom or radical.

Acid amide, a neutral compound formed by the substitution of the amido group for hydroxyl in an acid.

Am'i-din (ăm'ĭ-dĭn), *n* [Cf. F. *amidine*, fr. *amidon* starch, fr. L. *amylum*, Gr. ἄμυλον fine meal, neut. of ἄμυλος not ground at the mill, — hence, of the finest meal; ἀ priv. + μυλος, μύλη, mill See MEAL] (*Chem.*) Starch modified by heat so as to become a transparent mass, like horn. It is soluble in cold water

A-mi'do (ȧ-mī'dō), *a.* [From AMIDE.] (*Chem.*) Containing, or derived from, amidogen.

Amido acid, an acid in which a portion of the nonacid hydrogen has been replaced by the amido group. The amido acids are both basic and acid. — **Amido group**, amidogen, NH_2.

A-mid'o-gen (ȧ-mĭd'ō-jĕn), *n.* [*Amide* + *-gen*] (*Chem.*) A compound radical, NH_2, not yet obtained in a separate state, which may be regarded as ammonia from the molecule of which one of its hydrogen atoms has been removed; — called also the *amido group*, and in composition represented by the form *amulo.*

A-mid'ships (ȧ-mĭd'shĭps), *adv.* (*Naut*) In the middle of a ship, with regard to her length, and sometimes also her breadth. *Totten.*

A-midst' (ȧ-mĭdst'), } *prep* [OE *amidde, amiddes*,
A-mid' (ȧ-mĭd'), } *on midden*, AS *on middan, on middum*, in the middle, fr *midde* the middle The *s* is an adverbial ending, originally marking the genitive, the *t* is a later addition, as in *whilst, amongst, alongst* See MID] In the midst or middle of, surrounded or encompassed by; among. "This fair tree *amidst* the garden" "Unseen *amid* the throng." "*Amidst* thick clouds" *Milton* "*Amidst* acclamations." "*Amidst* the splendor and festivity of a court" *Macaulay*

But rather famish them *amid* their plenty *Shak*

Syn. — AMIDST, AMONG These words differ to some extent from each other, as will be seen from their etymology. *Amidst* denotes in the *midst* or middle of, and hence surrounded by, as, this work was written *amidst* many interruptions. *Among* denotes a mingling or intermixing with distinct or separable objects, as, "He fell *among* thieves." "Blessed art thou *among* women." Hence, we say, *among* the moderns, *among* the ancients, *among* the thickest of the trees, *among* these considerations, *among* the reasons I have to offer. *Amid* and *amidst* are commonly used when the idea of separate or distinguishable objects is not prominent Hence, we say, they kept on *amidst* the storm, *amidst* the gloom, he was sinking *amidst* the waves, he persevered *amidst* many difficulties; in none of which cases could *among* be used. In like manner, Milton speaks of Abdiel, —

The seraph Abdiel, faithful found;
Among the faithless faithful only he,

because he was then considered as one of the angels. But when the poet adds, —

From *amidst* them forth he passed,

we have rather the idea of the angels as a collective body.

Those squalid cabins and uncleared woods *amidst* which he was born. *Macaulay*

Am'ine (ăm'ĭn *or* ăm'ēn; 277), *n.* [*Ammonia* + *-ine.*] (*Chem*) One of a class of strongly basic substances derived from ammonia by replacement of one or more hydrogen atoms by a basic atom or radical.

Am'i-oid (ăm'ĭ-oid), *a.* (*Zoöl*) Like or pertaining to the Amioidei. — *n.* One of the Amioidei.

‖ **Am'i-oi'de-i** (ăm'ĭ-oi'dē-ī), *n pl* [NL, fr *Amia* + *-oid*] (*Zoöl.*) An order of ganoid fishes of which Amia is the type. See BOWFIN and GANOIDEI.

‖ **A-mir'** (ȧ-mẽr'), *n.* Same as AMEER.

A-miss' (ȧ-mĭs'), *adv.* [Pref *a-* + *miss*] Astray; faultily, improperly; wrongly; ill

What error drives our eyes and ears *amiss*? *Shak.*
Ye ask and receive not, because ye ask *amiss* *James* iv 3

To take (an act, thing) **amiss**, to impute a wrong motive to (an act or thing); to take offense at; to take unkindly; as, you must not *take* these questions *amiss.*

A-miss' (ă-mĭs'), *a.* Wrong; faulty; out of order; improper; as, it may not be *amiss* to ask advice. [Used only in the predicate.] *Dryden.*

His wisdom and virtue can not always rectify that which is *amiss* in himself or his circumstances. *Wollaston*

A-miss', *n.* A fault, wrong, or mistake. [*Obs.*]

Each toy seems prologue to some great *amiss* *Shak*

A-mis'si-bil'i-ty (ă-mĭs'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *amissibilité.* See AMIT.] The quality of being amissible; possibility of being lost. [*R.*]

Notions of popular rights and the *amissibility* of sovereign power for misconduct were alternately broached by the two great religious parties of Europe. *Hallam.*

A-mis'si-ble (ă-mĭs'sĭ-b'l), *a* [L. *amissibilis.* cf. F. *amissible.*] Liable to be lost. [*R.*]

A-mis'sion (ă-mĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *amissio*: cf. F. *amission.*] Deprivation; loss. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

A-mit' (ă-mĭt'), *v. t.* [L. *amittere, amissum*, to lose, *a* (*ab*) + *mittere* to send. See MISSILE.] To lose. [*Obs.*]

A lodestone fired doth presently *a mit* its proper virtue *Sir T Browne.*

Am'i-ty (ăm'ĭ-tȳ), *n ; pl.* AMITIES (-tĭz). [F *amitié*, OF. *amistié, amisté*, fr. an assumed LL. *amicitas*, fr. L *amicus* friendly, from *amare* to love. See AMIABLE.] Friendship, in a general sense, between individuals, societies, or nations; friendly relations; good understanding; as, a treaty of *amity* and commerce; the *amity* of the Whigs and Tories.

To live on terms of *amity* with vice *Cowper.*

Syn.— Harmony; friendliness, friendship, affection, good will, peace.

‖ **Am'ma** (ăm'mă), *n.* [LL *amma*, prob. of interjectional or imitative origin: cf. Sp *ama*, G *amme*, nurse, Basque *ama* mother, Heb *'ēm*, Ar. *ummun*, *ummun.*] An abbess or spiritual mother

Am'me-ter (-mē-tẽr), *n.* (*Physics*) A contraction of *amperometer* or *ampèremeter.*

Am'mi-ral (-mĭ-răl), *n* An obsolete form of *admiral*

"The mast of some great *ammiral*" *Milton*

Am'mite (ăm'mīt), *n* [Gr *ἄμμιτης, ἀμμιτις*, sandstone, fr. *ἄμμος* or *ἄμμος* sand] (*Geol*) Oolite or roestone; — written also *hammite* [*Obs*]

Am'mo-dyte (ăm'mŏ-dīt), *n* [L *ammodytes*, Gr *ἀμμοδύτης* sand burrower, a kind of serpent, *ἄμμος* sand + *δύτης* diver, *δύειν* to dive.] (*Zool*) (*a*) One of a genus of fishes; the sand eel. (*b*) A kind of viper in southern Europe. [*Obs*]

Am-mo'ni-a (ăm-mō'nĭ-ă), *n* [From sal *ammoniac*, which was first obtained near the temple of Jupiter *Ammon*, by burning camels' dung. See AMMONIAC] (*Chem*) A gaseous compound of hydrogen and nitrogen, NH_3, with a pungent smell and taste — often called *volatile alkali*, and *spirits of hartshorn.*

Am-mo'ni-ac (ăm-mō'nĭ-ăk), } *a.* Of or pertain-
Am'mo-ni'a-cal (ăm'mŏ-nī'ă-kal), } ing to ammonia, or possessing its properties; as, an *ammoniac* salt, *ammoniacal* gas.

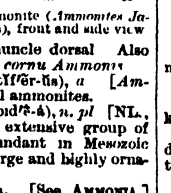
Ammoniacal engine, an engine in which the vapor of ammonia is used as the motive force — **Sal ammoniac** [L *sal ammoniacus*], the salt usually called *chloride of ammonium*, and formerly *muriate of ammonia.*

Am-mo'ni-ac (*or* **Gum' am-mo'ni-ac**), *n.* [L. *Ammoniacum*, Gr *ἀμμωνιακόν* a resinous gum, said to distill from a tree near the temple of Jupiter *Ammon*, cf. F. *ammoniac.* See AMMONITE] (*Med*) The concrete juice (gum resin) of an umbelliferous plant, the *Dorema ammoniacum.* It is brought chiefly from Persia in the form of yellowish tears, which occur singly, or are aggregated into masses It has a peculiar smell, and a nauseous, sweet taste, followed by a bitter one. It is inflammable, partially soluble in water and in spirit of wine, and is used in medicine as an expectorant and resolvent, and for the formation of certain plasters

Am-mo'ni-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), *a.* (*Chem*) Combined or impregnated with ammonia.

Am-mo'nic (ăm-mŏ'nĭk *or* ăm-mŏn'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to ammonia.

Am'mon-ite (ăm'mŭn-īt), *n* [L. cornu *Ammonis* horn of Ammon, L. *Ammon*, Gr *Ἄμμων* an appellation of Jupiter, as represented with the horns of a ram. It was originally the name of an Egyptian god, *Amun*] (*Paleon.*) A fossil cephalopod shell related to the nautilus. There are many genera and species, and all are extinct, the typical forms having existed only in the Mesozoic age, when they were exceedingly numerous. They differ from the nautili in having the margins of the septa very much lobed or plaited, and the siphuncle dorsal Also called *serpent stone, snake stone*, and *cornu Ammonis*


Ammonite (*Ammonites Jason*), front and side view

Am'mon-i-tif'er-ous (ăm'mŭn-ĭ-tĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [*Ammonite* + *-ferous*] Containing fossil ammonites.

‖ **Am-mon'i-toid'e-a** (ăm-mŏn'ĭ-toid'ē-ă), *n. pl* [NL., fr. *Ammonite* + *-oid.*] (*Zool*) An extensive group of fossil cephalopods often very abundant in Mesozoic rocks. Their shells are frequently large and highly ornamented. See AMMONITE.

Am-mo'ni-um (ăm-mō'nĭ-ŭm), *n.* [See AMMONIA] (*Chem.*) A compound radical, NH_4, having the chemical relations of a strongly basic element like the alkali metals.

Am'mu-ni'tion (ăm'mŭ-nĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [F. *amunition*, for *munition*, prob. caused by taking *la munition* as *l'amunition.* See MUNITION] **1.** Military stores, or provisions of all kinds for attack or defense. [*Obs*]

2. Articles used in charging firearms and ordnance of all kinds; as powder, balls, shot, shells, percussion caps, rockets, etc.

3. Any stock of missiles, literal or figurative

Ammunition bread, shoes, etc., such as are contracted for by government, and supplied to the soldiers. [*Eng.*]

Am'mu-ni'tion (ăm'mŭ-nĭsh'ŭn), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AMMUNITIONED (-ŭnd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* AMMUNITIONING.] To provide with ammunition.

‖ **Am-ne'si-a** (ăm-nē'zĭ-ă *or* -zhĭ-ă), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἀμνησία*; *ἀ* priv. + *μνᾶσθαι* to remember] (*Med*) Forgetfulness, also, a defect of speech, from cerebral disease, in which the patient substitutes wrong words or names in the place of those he wishes to employ. *Quain*

Am-ne'sic (ăm-nē'sĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Of or pertaining to amnesia "*Amnesic* or coordinate defects" *Quain*

Am'nes-tic (ăm'nĕs-tĭk), *a.* Causing loss of memory

Am'nes-ty (ăm'nĕs-tȳ), *n* [L *amnestia*, Gr *ἀμνηστία*, a forgetting, fr. *ἀμνηστος* forgotten, forgetful, *ἀ* priv. + *μνᾶσθαι* to remember cf. F *amnistie*, earlier *amnestie.* See MEAN, *v.*] **1.** Forgetfulness, cessation of remembrance of a wrong, oblivion.

2. An act of the sovereign power granting oblivion, or a general pardon, for a past offense, as to subjects concerned in an insurrection.

Am'nes-ty, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* AMNESTIED (-tĭd), *p. pr. & vb n* AMNESTYING] To grant amnesty to

Am-nic'o-list (ăm-nĭk'ō-lĭst), *n.* [L. *amnicola, amnis* a river + *colere* to dwell.] One who lives near a river. [*Obs*] *Bailey.*

Am-nig'e-nous (ăm-nĭj'ĕ-nŭs), *a.* [L *amnigena*; *amnis* a river + root *gen* of *gignere* to beget] Born or bred in, of, or near a river. [*Obs*] *Bailey*

Am'ni-on (ăm'nĭ-ŏn), *n* [Gr. *ἀμνιον* the membrane round the fetus, dim of *ἀμνος* lamb.] (*Anat*) A thin membrane surrounding the embryos of mammals, birds, and reptiles

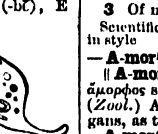
Am'ni-os (-ŏs), *n.* Same as AMNION.

‖ **Am'ni-ot'a** (ăm'nĭ-ŏ'tă), *n pl* [NL. See AMNION] (*Zool.*) That group of vertebrates which develops in its embryonic life the envelope called the *amnion* It comprises the reptiles, the birds, and the mammals

Am'ni-ot'ic (-ŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Cf F *amniotique*] (*Anat*) Of or pertaining to the amnion, characterized by an amnion, as, the *amniotic* fluid, the *amniotic* sac.

Amniotic acid. (*Chem.*) [*R*] See ALLANTOIN

A-mœ'ba (ă-mē'bă), *n , pl* L AMŒBÆ (-bē), E AMŒBAS (-băz) [NL, fr Gr *ἀμοιβή* change.] (*Zool*) A rhizopod common in fresh water, capable of undergoing many changes of form at will See RHIZOPODA


Amœba, much enlarged

‖ **Am'œ-bæ'um** (ăm'ē-bē'ŭm), *n* [L *amœbæus*, Gr. *ἀμοιβαῖος*, alternate, L *amœbæum* carmen, Gr *ἆσμα ἀμοιβαῖον*, a responsive song, fr *ἀμοιβη* change] A poem in which persons are represented as speaking alternately, as the third and seventh eclogues of Virgil

‖ **Am'œ-bæ'a** (ăm'ē-bē'ă), *n pl* [NL] (*Zool*) That division of the Rhizopoda which includes the amœba and similar forms

Am'œ-be'an (-bē'an), *a* Alternately answering.

A-mœ'bi-an (ă-mē'bĭ-an), *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the Amœbea

A-mœ'bi-form (ă-mē'bĭ-fôrm), } *a* [*Amœba* + *-form*,
A-mœ'boid (ă-mē'boid), } or *-oid*] (*Biol*) Resembling an amœba; amœba-shaped, changing in shape like an amœba.

Amœboid movement, movement produced, as in the amœba, by successive processes of prolongation and retraction

A-mœ'bous (-bŭs), *a.* Like an amœba in structure

Am'o-li'tion (ăm'ō-lĭsh'ŭn), *n* [L. *amolitio*, fr *amoliri* to remove, *a* (*ab*) + *moliri* to put in motion] Removal, a putting away [*Obs*] *Bp Ward* (1673)

‖ **A-mo'mum** (ă-mō'mŭm), *n* [L, fr Gr. *ἄμωμον* an Indian spice plant] (*Bot*) A genus of aromatic plants It includes species which bear cardamoms, and grains of paradise.

A-mon'este (ă-mŏn'ĕst), *v t* To admonish [*Obs.*]

A-mong' (ă-mĭng'), } *prep.* [OE. *amongst*,
A-mongst' (ă-mĭngst'), } *amonges, amonge, among*, AS. *onmang, ongemang, gemang*, in a crowd or mixture For the ending *-st* see AMIDST See MINGLE] **1** Mixed or mingled with, surrounded by.

They heard,
And from his presence hid themselves *among*
The thickest trees *Milton*

2 Conjoined, or associated with, or making part of the number of; in the number or class of

Blessed art thou *among* women. *Luke* i 28

3 Expressing a relation of dispersion, distribution, etc., also, a relation of reciprocal action

What news *among* the merchants? *Shak*
Human sacrifices were practiced *among* them. *Hume*
Divide that gold *amongst* you *Marlowe*
Whether they quarreled *among* themselves, or with their neighbors *Addison*

Syn.— Amidst; between. See AMIDST, BETWEEN.

‖ **A-mon'til-la'do** (ă-mŏn'tĭl-yä'dō), *n.* [Sp] A dry kind of sherry, of a light color *Simmonds*

Am'o-ret (ăm'ō-rĕt), *n.* [OF *amorette*, F. *amourette*, dim. of *amour.*] **1.** An amorous girl or woman, a wanton [*Obs*] *J. Warton*

2. A love knot, love token, or love song (*pl*) Love glances or love tricks. [*Obs*]

3 A petty love affair or amour. [*Obs*]

Am'o-rette' (-rĕt'), *n* An amoret. [*Obs*] *Rom. of R*

Am'o-rist (ăm'ō-rĭst), *n.* [L. *amor* love See AMOROUS] A lover; a gallant. [*R.*] *Milton*

It was the custom for an *amorist* to impress the name of his mistress in the dust, or upon the damp earth, with letters fixed upon his shoe *Southey*

A-morn'ings (ă-mŏrn'ĭngz), *adv.* [See AMORWS. The *-s* is a genitival ending. See -WARDS.] In the morning, every morning. [*Obs*]

And have such pleasant walks into the woods
A-mornings. *J Fletcher.*

‖ **Am'o-ro'sa** (ăm'ō-rō'sä), *n.* [It. *amoroso*, fem. *amorosa.*] A wanton woman; a courtesan. *Sir T. Herbert.*

Am'o-ros'i-ty (-rŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The quality of being amorous, lovingness. [*R*] *Galt.*

‖ **Am'o-ro'so** (-rō'sō), *n* [It. *amoroso*, LL. *amorosus.*] A lover; a man enamored

‖ **Am'o-ro'so**, *adv.* [It] (*Mus*) In a soft, tender, amatory style.

Am'o-rous (ăm'ō-rŭs), *a.* [OF. *amoros*, F. *amoreux*, LL *amorosus*, fr. L *amor* love, fr. *amare* to love.] **1.** Inclined to love, having a propensity to love, or to sexual enjoyment, loving, fond; affectionate; as, an *amorous* disposition.

2 Affected with love, in love, enamored; — usually with *of*; formerly with *on.*

Thy roses *amorous* of the moon *Keats.*
High nature *amorous* of the good. *Tennyson.*
Sure my brother is *amorous* on Hero *Shak.*

3 Of or relating to, or produced by, love "*Amorous* delight." *Milton.* "*Amorous* airs." *Waller*

Syn.— Loving, fond; tender, passionate, affectionate, devoted, ardent.

Am'o-rous-ly, *adv.* In an amorous manner; fondly.

Am'o-rous-ness, *n.* The quality of being amorous, or inclined to sexual love, lovingness.

A-mor'pha (ă-mōr'fă), *n , pl* AMORPHAS (-făz) [Gr. *ἄμορφος* shapeless] (*Bot*) A genus of leguminous shrubs, having long clusters of purple flowers, false or bastard indigo. *Longfellow*

A-mor'phism (-fĭz'm), *n.* [See AMORPHOUS] A state of being amorphous, esp a state of being without crystallization even in the minutest particles, as in glass, opal, etc There are stony substances which, when fused, may cool as glass or as stone, the glass state is sometimes spoken of as a state of *amorphism*

A-mor'phous (-fŭs), *a* [Gr *ἄμορφος*, *ἀ* priv. + *μορφη* form] **1** Having no determinate form, of irregular shape, shapeless *Kirwan.*

2. Without crystallization in the ultimate texture of a solid substance; uncrystallized

3 Of no particular kind or character, anomalous

Scientific treatises . . are not seldom rude and *amorphous* in style *Hare*

— A-mor'phous-ly, *adv* **— A-mor'phous-ness**, *n.*

‖ **A-mor'pho-zo'a** (ă-mōr'fō-zō'ă), *n. pl* [NL, fr Gr *ἄμορφος* shapeless, *ἀ* priv. + *μορφή* form + *ζῷον* animal] (*Zool.*) Animals without a mouth or regular internal organs, as the sponges.

A-mor'pho-zo'ic (-ĭk), *a.* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the Amorphozoa

A-mor'phy (-fȳ), *n.* [Gr *ἀμορφία* cf. F. *amorphie* See AMORPHOUS] Shapelessness. [*Obs.*] *Swift.*

A-mort' (ă-mōrt'), *a* [Pref *a-* + F *mort* death, dead; *all amort* is for *al amort*] As if dead, lifeless; spiritless, dejected, depressed

What, sweeting! all *amort!* *Shak*

A-mor'tise (ă-mōr'tĭz), *v*, **A-mor'ti-sa'tion** (-tĭ-zā'shŭn), *n*, **A-mor'tis-a-ble** (-tĭz-ă-b'l), *a*, **A-mor'tisement** (-ment), *n* Same as AMORTIZE, AMORTIZATION, etc

A-mor'tiz-a-ble (ă-mōr'tĭz-ă-b'l), *a.* [Cf F *amortissable*] Capable of being cleared off, as a debt.

A-mor'ti-za'tion (ă-mōr'tĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [LL *amortisatio, admortizatio* See AMORTIZE, and cf ADMORTIZATION] **1** (*Law*) The act or right of alienating lands to a corporation, which was considered formerly as transferring them to *dead hands*, or in mortmain.

2. The extinction of a debt, usually by means of a sinking fund, also, the money thus paid *Simmonds.*

A-mor'tize (ă-mōr'tĭz), *v t* [OE *amortisen*, LL. *amortizare, admortizare*, F *amortir* to sell in mortmain, to extinguish, L *ad* + *mors* death. See MORTMAIN]

1 To make as if dead; to destroy. [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

2 (*Law*) To alienate in mortmain, that is, to convey to a corporation. See MORTMAIN

3 To clear off or extinguish, as a debt, usually by means of a sinking fund

A-mor'tize-ment (-tĭz-ment), *n.* [F. *amortissement*] Same as AMORTIZATION

A-mor'we (ă-mōr'wē), *adv* [Pref *a-* on + OE *morwe* See MORROW] **1** In the morning [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

2 On the following morning [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

A mo'tion (ă-mō'shŭn), *n* [L *amotio* See AMOVE] **1** Removal, ousting, especially, the removal of a corporate officer from his office.

2 Deprivation of possession

‖ **A-mo'tus** (ă-mō'tŭs), *a* [L, withdrawn (from its place)] (*Zool*) Elevated, — as a toe, when raised so high that the tip does not touch the ground

A-mount' (ă-mount'), *v i* [*imp & p p* AMOUNTED, *p pr. & vb n* AMOUNTING] [OF *amonter* to increase, advance, ascend, fr *amont* (equiv to L *ad montem* to the mountain) upward, F. *amont* up the river. See MOUNT, *n.*] **1** To go up, to ascend. [*Obs*]

So up he rose, and thence *amounted* straight *Spenser*

2 To rise or reach by an accumulation of particular sums or quantities; to come (*to*) in the aggregate or whole, — with *to* or *unto*

Thy substance valued at the highest rate,
Can not *amount* unto a hundred marks *Shak*

3 To rise, reach, or extend in effect, substance, or influence, to be equivalent, to come practically (*to*), as, the testimony *amounts* to very little

A-mount', *v t* To signify, to amount to. [*Obs*]

A-mount', *n* **1** The sum total of two or more sums or quantities, the aggregate, the whole quantity, a totality, as, the *amount* of 7 and 9 is 16, the *amount* of a bill, the *amount* of this year's revenue

2 The effect, substance, value, significance, or result; the sum, as, the *amount* of the testimony is this

The whole *amount* of that enormous fame *Pope*

A-mour' (ă-mōōr'), *n.* [F., fr L *amor* love] **1** Love; affection. [*Obs*]

2. Love making; a love affair; usually, an unlawful connection in love; a love intrigue; an illicit love affair.

In amours with, in love with. [*Obs.*]

‖ **A'mour' pro'pre** (ȧ'mōōr' prō'pr') [F.] Self-love; self-esteem.

A-mov'a-bil'i-ty (ȧ-mōōv'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Liability to be removed or dismissed from office. [*R.*] *T. Jefferson.*

A-mov'a-ble (-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *amovible.*] Removable.

A-move' (ȧ-mōōv'), *v. t.* [L. *amovere;* a- (*ab*) + *movere* to move: cf. OF. *amover.*] **1.** To remove, as a person or thing, from a position. [*Obs.*] *Dr. H. More.*

2. (*Law*) To dismiss from an office or station.

A-move', *v. t.* & *n.* [OF. *amovir*, L. *admovere* to move to, to excite, *ad* + *movere.*] To move or be moved; to excite. [*Obs.*]

> At her so piteous cry was much *amoved*
> Her champion stout. *Spenser*

Am'pe-lite (ăm'pē-līt), *n.* [L. *ampelitis*, Gr. ἀμπελῖτις, fr. ἄμπελος vine] (*Min.*) An earth abounding in pyrites, used by the ancients to kill insects, etc, on vines. The term has been applied by Brongniart to a carbonaceous alum schist.

‖ **Am'père'** (ăn'pâr'), } *n.* [From the name of a French
Am-pere' (ăm-pâr'), } electrician] (*Physics*) The standard unit of current in electrical measurements It is the current produced by an electro-motive force of one volt acting in a circuit having a resistance of one ohm, — formerly called a current of *one Weber per second.*

Am'père' me'ter (ăn'pâr' mē'tẽr), } *n* [*Ampère* +
Am'pe-rom'e-ter (ăm'pȧ-rŏm'ē-tẽr), } *meter*] (*Physics*) An instrument for measuring the strength of an electrical current in ampères.

Am'per-sand (-pẽr-sănd), *n* [A corruption of *and, per se and*, i. e., & by itself makes *and*] A word used to describe the character &, &c, or &. *Halliwell*

Am-phi-. [Gr. ἀμφί] A prefix in words of Greek origin, signifying *both, of both kinds, on both sides, about, around.*

Am'phi-ar-thro'di-al (ăm'fĭ-ăr-thrō'dĭ-ȧl), *a.* [Pref. *amphi-* + *arthrodial*] (*Anat*) Characterized by amphiarthrosis, as, *amphiarthrodial* joints

Am'phi-ar-thro'sis (-sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. ἀμφί + ἄρθρωσις a jointing, ἄρθρον a joint] (*Anat*) A form of articulation in which the bones are connected by intervening substance admitting slight motion, symphysis

‖ **Am-phib'i-a** (ăm-fĭb'ĭ-ȧ), *n pl* [See AMPHIBIUM] (*Zoöl*) One of the classes of vertebrates

☞ The Amphibia are distinguished by having usually no scales, by having eggs and embryos similar to those of fishes, and by undergoing a complete metamorphosis, the young having gills. There are three living orders: (1) The tailless, as the frogs (*Anura*); (2) The tailed (*Urodela*), as the salamanders, and the siren group (*Sirenoidea*), which retain the gills of the young state (hence called *Perennibranchiata*) through the adult state, among which are the siren, proteus, etc.; (3) The Cœcilians, or serpentlike Amphibia (*Ophiomorpha* or *Gymnophiona*), which have minute scales and are destitute of limbs The extinct Labyrinthodonts also belonged to this class The term is sometimes loosely applied to both reptiles and amphibians collectively.



Marsh Frog (*Rana palustris*), one of the Amphibia.

Am-phib'i-al (-ȧl), *a & n* Amphibian [*R.*]

Am-phib'i-an (-ȧn), *a* (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to the Amphibia, as, *amphibian* reptiles

Am-phib'i-an, *n.* (*Zool*) One of the Amphibia

Am-phib'i-o-log'ic-al (ăm-fĭb'ĭ-ō-lŏj'ĭ-kȧl), *a* Pertaining to amphibiology.

Am-phib'i-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ō-jȳ), *n* [Gr ἀμφίβιος amphibious + *-logy* cf F *amphibiologie*] A treatise on amphibious animals, the department of natural history which treats of the Amphibia

‖ **Am-phib'i-ot'i-ca** (-ŏt'ĭ-kȧ), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr. ἀμφί + βιωτικός pertaining to life] (*Zool*) A division of insects having aquatic larvæ.

Am-phib'i-ous (ăm-fĭb'ĭ-ŭs), *a* [Gr. ἀμφίβιος living a double life, *i. e*, both on land and in water, ἀμφί + βίος life.] **1** Having the ability to live both on land and in water, as frogs, crocodiles, beavers, and some plants

2. Pertaining to, adapted for, or connected with, both land and water.

> The *amphibious* character of the Greeks was already determined: they were to be lords of land and sea *Hare*

3. Of a mixed nature; partaking of two natures

> Not in free and common socage, but in this *amphibious* subordinate class of villein socage. *Blackstone*

Am-phib'i-ous-ly, *adv.* Like an amphibious being

Am-phib'i-ous-ness, *n.* The quality of being amphibious; ability to live in two elements.

‖ **Am-phib'i-um** (-ĭm), *n*, *pl.* L AMPHIBIA (-ȧ), E AMPHIBIUMS (-ĭmz) [NL., fr Gr. ἀμφίβιον (sc ζῷον an animal). See AMPHIBIOUS.] An amphibian

Am'phi-blas'tic (ăm'fĭ-blăs'tĭk), *a* [Gr ἀμφί + βλαστικός tending to sprout.] (*Biol*) Intermediate between the meroblastic and holoblastic ova

Am'phi-bole (ăm'fĭ-bōl), *n.* [Gr ἀμφίβολος doubtful, equivocal, fr. ἀμφιβάλλειν to throw round, to doubt. cf. F. *amphibole.* Haüy so named the genus from the great variety of color and composition assumed by the mineral.] (*Min*) A common mineral embracing many varieties varying in color and in composition. It occurs in monoclinic crystals, also massive, generally with fibrous or columnar structure. The color varies from white to gray, green, brown, and black. It is a silicate of magnesium and calcium, with usually aluminium and iron. Some common varieties are *tremolite, actinolite, asbestus, edenite, hornblende* (the last name being also used as a general term for the whole species). Amphibole is a constituent of many crystalline rocks, as syenite, diorite, most varieties of trachyte, etc. See HORNBLENDE.

Am'phi-bol'ic (ăm'fĭ-bŏl'ĭk), *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to amphiboly; ambiguous; equivocal.

2. Of or resembling the mineral amphibole.

Am-phib'o-log'ic-al (ăm-fĭb'ō-lŏj'ĭ-kȧl), *a.* Of doubtful meaning; ambiguous. "*Amphibological* expressions" *Jer. Taylor* — **Am-phib'o-log'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Am'phi-bol'o-gy (ăm'fĭ-bŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.*, *pl.* AMPHIBOLOGIES (-jĭz). [L. *amphibologia*, for *amphibolia*, fr Gr. ἀμφιβολία, with the ending *-logia* as if fr. Gr. ἀμφίβολος ambiguous + λόγος speech. cf. F. *amphibologie* See AMPHIBOLY] A phrase, discourse, or proposition, susceptible of two interpretations, and hence, of uncertain meaning. It differs from *equivocation*, which arises from the twofold sense of a single term

Am-phib'o-lous (ăm-fĭb'ō-lŭs), *a.* [L *amphibolus*, Gr ἀμφίβολος thrown about, doubtful See AMPHIBOLE] **1** Ambiguous, doubtful. [*Obs.*]

> Never was there such an *amphibolous* quarrel — both parties declaring themselves for the king *Howell*

2. (*Logic*) Capable of two meanings

> An *amphibolous* sentence is one that is capable of two meanings, not from the double sense of any of the words, but from its admitting of a double construction; *e. g*, "The duke yet lives that Henry shall depose" *Whately.*

Am-phib'o-ly (-ō-lȳ), *n*, *pl* AMPHIBOLIES (-lĭz) [L *amphibolia*, Gr. ἀμφιβολία cf. OF. *amphibolie* See AMPHIBOLOUS] Ambiguous discourse; amphibology

> If it oracle contrary to our interest or humor, we will create an *amphiboly*, a double meaning where there is none. *Whitlock*

Am'phi-brach (ăm'fĭ-brăk), *n* [L. *amphibrachys*, Gr ἀμφίβραχυς short at both ends, ἀμφί + βραχύς short] (*Anc. Pros*) A foot of three syllables, the middle one long, the first and last short (⏑ – ⏑), as, *hăbērĕ* In modern prosody the accented syllable takes the place of the long and the unaccented of the short, as, *pro-phet'ic*

Am'phi-car'pic (ăm'fĭ-kär'pĭk), } *a.* [Gr ἀμφί + καρ-
Am'phi-car'pous (-kar'pŭs), } πός fruit.] (*Bot*) Producing fruit of two kinds, either as to form or time of ripening

Am'phi-chro'ic (-krō'ĭk), *a.* [Gr ἀμφί + χρόα color] (*Chem*) Exhibiting or producing two colors, as substances which in the color test may change red litmus to blue and blue litmus to red.

Am'phi-coe'li-an (-sē'lĭ-ȧn), } *a.* [Gr ἀμφίκοιλος hol-
Am'phi-coe'lous (-sē'lŭs), } lowed all round, ἀμφί + κοῖλος hollow] (*Zool*) Having both ends concave, biconcave; — said of vertebræ

Am'phi-come (ăm'fĭ-kōm), *n* [Gr ἀμφίκομος with hair all round, ἀμφί + κόμη hair] A kind of figured stone, rugged and beset with eminences, anciently used in divination. [*Obs.*] *Encyc Brit*

Am-phic'ty-on'ic (ăm-fĭk'tĭ-ŏn'ĭk), *a* [Gr. Ἀμφικτυονικός] Of or pertaining to the Amphictyons or their League or Council, as, an *Amphictyonic* town or state, the *Amphictyonic* body. *W. Smith*

Am-phic'ty-ons (ăm-fĭk'tĭ-ŏnz), *n pl* [L. *Amphictyones*, Gr Ἀμφικτυονες Prob the word was orig ἀμφικτίονες dwellers around, neighbors] (*Grecian Hist*) Deputies from the confederated states of ancient Greece to a congress or council They considered both political and religious matters

Am-phic'ty-o-ny (-ō-nȳ), *n.*; *pl* AMPHICTYONIES (-nĭz) [Gr. ἀμφικτυονία] (*Grecian Hist*) A league of states of ancient Greece, esp the celebrated confederation known as the Amphictyonic Council Its object was to maintain the common interests of Greece.

Am'phid (ăm'fĭd), *n.* [Gr. ἄμφω both cf. F. *amphide*] (*Chem.*) A salt of the class formed by the combination of an acid and a base, or by the union of two oxides, two sulphides, selenides, or tellurides, as distinguished from a *haloid* compound. [*R.*] *Berzelius*

Am'phi-disc (ăm'fĭ-dĭsk), *n.* [Gr ἀμφί + δισκος a round plate.] (*Zool*) A peculiar small siliceous spicule having a denticulated wheel at each end, — found in freshwater sponges

Am'phi-drom'ic-al (ăm'fĭ-drŏm'ĭ-kȧl), *a* [Gr ἀμφίδρομος running about or around] Pertaining to an Attic festival at the naming of a child, — so called because the friends of the parents *carried* the child *around* the hearth and then named it

Am-phig'a-mous (ăm-fĭg'ȧ-mŭs), *a.* [Gr ἀμφί + γαμος marriage] (*Bot*) Having a structure entirely cellular, and no distinct sexual organs, — a term applied by De Candolle to the lowest order of plants.

Am'phi-ge'an (ăm'fĭ-jē'ȧn), *a* [Gr. ἀμφί + γῆ, γαῖα, the earth] Extending over all the zones, from the tropics to the polar zones inclusive.

Am'phi-gen (ăm'fĭ-jĕn), *n.* [Gr. ἀμφί + *-gen*. cf. F. *amphigène.*] (*Chem.*) An element that in combination produces amphid salts, — applied by Berzelius to oxygen, sulphur, selenium, and tellurium. [*R.*]

Am'phi-gene (-jēn), *n.* (*Min*) Leucite.

Am'phi-gen'e-sis (-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n.* [Gr. ἀμφί + γένεσις generation.] (*Biol*) Sexual generation, amphigony

Am-phig'e-nous (ăm-fĭj'ē-nŭs), *a.* (*Bot*) Increasing in size by growth on all sides, as the lichens.

Am'phi-gon'ic (ăm'fĭ-gŏn'ĭk), *a* Pertaining to amphigony, sexual, as, *amphigonic* propagation. [*R.*]

Am-phig'o-nous (ăm-fĭg'ō-nŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἀμφί + γόνος a begetting.] Relating to both parents. [*R.*]

Am-phig'o-ny (-nȳ), *n.* Sexual propagation. [*R.*]

Am'phi-gor'ic (ăm'fĭ-gŏr'ĭk), *a* [See AMPHIGORY] Nonsensical, absurd, pertaining to an amphigory.

Am'phi-go-ry (ăm'fĭ-gō-rȳ), *n* [F *amphigouri*, of uncertain derivation, perh. fr Gr ἀμφί + γύρος a circle] A nonsense verse, a rigmarole, with apparent meaning, which on further attention proves to be meaningless. [Written also *amphigouri*]

Am-phil'o-gism (ăm-fĭl'ō-jĭz'm), } *n.* [Gr ἀμφί +
Am-phil'o-gy (ăm-fĭl'ō-jȳ), } *logy*] Ambiguity of speech, equivocation. [*R.*]

Am-phim'a-cer (ăm-fĭm'ȧ-sẽr), *n.* [L. *amphimacrus*, Gr. ἀμφίμακρος; ἀμφί on both sides + μακρός long.] (*Anc. Pros.*) A foot of three syllables, the middle one short and the others long, as in *cāstĭtās.* *Andrews.*



Amphioxus, nat size

‖ **Am'phi-neu'ra** (ăm'fĭ-nū'rȧ), *n. pl.* [NL, fr Gr. ἀμφί + νεῦρον sinew, nerve.] (*Zool.*) A division of Mollusca remarkable for the bilateral symmetry of the organs and the arrangement of the nerves.

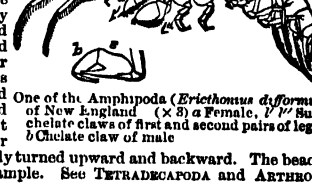
‖ **Am'phi-ox'us** (-ŏks'ŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr ἀμφί + ὀξύς sharp.] (*Zool.*) A fishlike creature (*Amphioxus lanceolatus*), two or three inches long, found in temperate seas; — also called the *lancelet.* Its body is pointed at both ends. It is the lowest and most generalized of the vertebrates, having neither brain, skull, vertebræ, nor red blood. It forms the type of the groups *Acrania, Leptocardia*, etc.

Am-phip'neust (ăm-fĭp'nūst), *n.* [Gr. ἀμφί + πνεύστης one who breathes, πνεῖν to breathe.] (*Zool*) One of a tribe of Amphibia, which have both lungs and gills at the same time, as the proteus and siren.

Am'phi-pod (ăm'fĭ-pŏd), *n* (*Zoöl*) One of the Amphipoda.

Am'phi-pod (ăm'fĭ-pŏd), } *a.* (*Zo-*
Am-phip'o-dan (ăm-fĭp'ō-dȧn), } *ol*) Of or pertaining to the Amphipoda

‖ **Am-phip'o-da** (ăm-fĭp'ō-dȧ), *n pl.* [NL, fr. Gr. ἀμφί + πους, ποδός foot.] (*Zool*) A numerous group of fourteen-footed Crustacea, inhabiting both fresh and salt water The body is usually compressed laterally, and the anterior pairs of legs are directed downward and forward, but the posterior legs are usually turned upward and backward. The beach flea is an example. See TETRADECAPODA and ARTHROSTRACA.



One of the Amphipoda (*Erichthonius difformis*) of New England (× 8) *a* Female, *b b* Subchelate claws of first and second pairs of legs; *b* Chelate claw of male

Am-phip'o-dous (-dŭs), *a* (*Zoöl*) Of or pertaining to the Amphipoda.

Am-phip'ro-style (-rō-stīl), *a* [L *amphiprostylos*, Gr. ἀμφιπρόστυλος having a double prostyle. cf F *amphiprostyle* See PROSTYLE] (*Arch*) Doubly prostyle; having columns at each end, but not at the sides. — *n* An amphiprostyle temple or edifice.



Amphiprostyle.

‖ **Am'phi-rhi'na** (ăm'fĭ-rī'nȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἀμφί + ῥίς, ῥινός, nose] (*Zool*) A name applied to the elasmobranch fishes, because the nasal sac is double.

‖ **Am'phis-bæ'na** (ăm'fĭs-bē'nȧ), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ἀμφίσβαινα, ἀμφίς on both ends + βαίνειν to go] **1** A fabled serpent with a head at each end, moving either way. *Milton*

2 (*Zoöl*) A genus of harmless lizards, serpentlike in form, without legs, and with both ends so much alike that they appear to have a head at each, and ability to move either way. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

☞ The *Gordius aquaticus*, or *hairworm*, has been called an *amphisbæna*, but it belongs among the worms.

‖ **Am'phis-bæ'noid** (-noid), *a* [NL, fr L *amphisbæna* + *-oid*] (*Zool*) Like or pertaining to the lizards of the genus Amphisbæna

‖ **Am-phis'ci-i** (ăm-fĭsh'ĭ-ī), } *n. pl.* [Gr ἀμφίσκιος
Am-phis'cians (ăm-fĭsh'ănz), } throwing a shadow both ways, ἀμφί + σκιά shadow.] The inhabitants of the tropics, whose shadows in one part of the year are cast to the north, and in the other to the south, according as the sun is south or north of their zenith

Am-phis'to-mous (ăm-fĭs'tō-mŭs), *a* [Gr ἀμφί + στόμα mouth.] (*Zoöl.*) Having a sucker at each extremity, as certain entozoa, by means of which they adhere.

Am'phi-sty'lic (ăm'fĭ-stī'lĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἀμφί + στῦλος pillar, support.] (*Anat*) Having the mandibular arch articulated with the hyoid arch and the cranium, as in the cestracient sharks, — said of a skull.

Am'phi-the'a-ter } (ăm'fĭ-thē'ȧ-tẽr), *n.* [L. *amphi-*
Am'phi-the'a-tre } *theatrum*, fr Gr. ἀμφιθεατρον, ἀμφί + θεατρον theater. cf. F *amphithéâtre* See THEATER.] **1.** An oval or circular building with rising tiers of seats about an open space called the arena.

☞ The Romans first constructed amphitheaters for combats of gladiators and wild beasts.

2 Anything resembling an amphitheater in form, as, a level surrounded by rising slopes or hills, or a rising gallery in a theater

Am'phi-the'a-tral (-trȧl), *a.* [L *amphitheatralis:* cf. F. *amphithéâtral.*] Amphitheatrical, resembling an amphitheater.

Am'phi-the-at'ric (-thē-ăt'rĭk), } *a.* [L *amphitheat-*
Am'phi-the-at'ric-al (-rĭ-kȧl), } *ricus.*] Of, pertaining to, exhibited in, or resembling, an amphitheater.

Am'phi-the-at'ric-al-ly, *adv* In the form or manner of an amphitheater.

‖ **Am-phit'ro-cha** (ăm-fĭt'rō-kȧ), *n* [NL., fr Gr. ἀμφί + τροχός a wheel] (*Zool*) A kind of annelid larva having both a dorsal and a ventral circle of special cilia.

Am-phit'ro-pal (-pȧl), } *a.* [Gr ἀμφί + τρέπειν to
Am-phit'ro-pous (-pŭs), } turn] (*Bot*) Having the

ovule inverted, but with the attachment near the middle of one side; half anatropous. *Gray.*

‖ **Am'phi-u'ma** (ăm'fĭ-ū'mȧ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A genus of amphibians, inhabiting the Southern United States, having a serpent-like form, but with four minute limbs and two persistent gill openings; the Congo snake.



Amphiuma (*A. tridactylum*), reduced.

Am'pho-pep'tone (ăm'fō-pĕp'tōn), *n.* [Gr. *ἀμφί* + E. *peptone.*] (*Physiol.*) A product of gastric digestion, a mixture of hemipeptone and antipeptone.

‖ **Am'pho-ra** (ăm'fō-rȧ), *n.*; *pl.* AMPHORÆ (-rē). [L., fr Gr. ἀμφορεύς, ἀμφίφορευς, a jar with two handles; *ἀμφί* + *φορύς* bearer, *φέρειν* to bear. Cf. AMPUL.] Among the ancients, a two-handled vessel, tapering at the bottom, used for holding wine, oil, etc.



Amphora.

Am'pho-ral (-rȧl), *a.* [L. *amphoralis.*] Pertaining to, or resembling, an amphora.

Am-phor'ic (ăm-fŏr'ĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Produced by, or indicating, a cavity in the lungs, not filled with fluid, and giving a sound like that produced by blowing into an empty decanter; as, *amphoric* respiration or resonance.

Am'pho-ter'ic (ăm'fō-tĕr'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἀμφότερος* both.] Partly one and partly the other, neither acid nor alkaline, neutral. [*R.*] *Smart.*

Am'ple (ăm'p'l), *a* [F *ample*, L. *amplus*, prob for *ambiplus* full on both sides, the last syllable akin to L. *plenus* full. See FULL, and cf. DOUBLE.] **1.** Large, great in size, extent, capacity, or bulk, spacious, roomy; widely extended.

All the people in that *ample* house
Did to that image bow their humble knee. *Spenser.*

2 Fully sufficient; abundant, liberal, copious, as, an *ample* fortune, *ample* justice.

3. Not contracted or brief; not concise; extended; diffusive; as, an *ample* narrative. *Johnson.*

Syn. — Full; spacious; extensive; wide; capacious, abundant; plentiful, plenteous, copious; bountiful, rich; liberal, munificent. — AMPLE, COPIOUS, ABUNDANT, PLENTEOUS. These words agree in representing a thing as *large*, but under different relations, according to the image which is used. *Ample* implies largeness, producing a sufficiency or fullness of supply for every want; as, *ample* stores or resources, *ample* provision. *Copious* carries with it the idea of flow, or of collection at a single point, as, a *copious* fountain, a *copious* supply of materials. "*Copious* matter of my song." *Milton. Abundant* and *plenteous* refer to largeness of quantity, as, *abundant* stores, *plenteous* harvests.

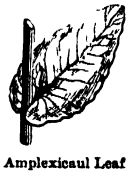
Am-plec'tant (ăm-plĕk'tant), *a.* [L. *amplecti* to embrace.] (*Bot.*) Clasping a support, as, *amplectant* tendrils. *Gray*

Am'ple-ness (ăm'p'l-nĕs), *n* The state or quality of being ample; largeness, fullness, completeness

Am'plex-a'tion (ăm'plĕks-ā'shŭn), *n* [L *amplexari* to embrace.] An embrace. [*Obs.*]

An humble *ampleration* of those sacred feet *Bp Hall*

Am-plex'i-caul (ăm-plĕks'ĭ-kȧl), *a* [L *amplexus*, p p of *amplecti* to encircle, to embrace + *caulis* stem · cf F *amplexicaule*] (*Bot*) Clasping or embracing a stem, as the base of some leaves *Gray.*



Amplexicaul Leaf

Am'pli-ate (ăm'plĭ-āt), *v. t.* [L *ampliatus*, p. p of *ampliare* to make wider, fr. *amplus.* See AMPLE.] To enlarge [*R.*]

To maintain and *amplicate* the external possessions of your empire *Udall*

Am'pli-ate (-ăt), *a.* (*Zool.*) Having the outer edge prominent; — said of the wings of insects.

Am'pli-a'tion (ăm'plĭ-ā'shŭn), *n* [L *ampliatio* · cf. F. *ampliation*] **1.** Enlargement, amplification [*R.*]

2. (*Civil Law*) A postponement of the decision of a cause, for further consideration or re-argument

Am'pli-a-tive (ăm'plĭ-ā-tĭv), *a.* (*Logic*) Enlarging a conception by adding to that which is already known or received.

"All bodies possess power of attraction" is an *amplative* judgment; because we can think of bodies without thinking of attraction as one of their immediate primary attributes *Abp W Thomson*

Am-plifi'i-cate (ăm-plĭf'ĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [L. *amplificatus*, p. p. of *amplificare.*] To amplify. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Am'pli-fi-ca'tion (ăm'plĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* [L. *amplificatio.*] **1.** The act of amplifying or enlarging in dimensions; enlargement; extension.

2. (*Rhet*) The enlarging of a simple statement by particularity of description, the use of epithets, etc., for rhetorical effect, diffuse narrative or description, or a dilating upon all the particulars of a subject

Exaggeration is a species of *amplification Brande & C*

I shall summarily, without any *amplification* at all, show in what manner defects have been supplied *Sir J. Davies*

3. The matter by which a statement is amplified, as, the subject was presented without *amplifications*

Am-plifi'i-ca-tive (ăm-plĭf'ĭ-kā-tĭv), *a* Amplificatory.

Am-plifi'i-ca-to-ry (-kā-tō-rȳ), *a.* Serving to amplify or enlarge; amplificative. *Morell*

Am'pli-fi'er (ăm'plĭ-fī'ẽr), *n.* One who or that which amplifies.

Am'pli-fy (ăm'plĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* AMPLIFIED (-fīd); *p. pr. & vb n* AMPLIFYING] [F *amplifier*, L *amplificare.* See AMPLE, -FY.] **1.** To render larger, more extended, or more intense, and the like. [*Obs.* or *R.*, as applied to material objects]

2. (*Rhet.*) To enlarge by addition or discussion; to treat copiously by adding particulars, illustrations, etc.; to expand; to make much of.

Troilus and Cressida was written by a Lombard author, but much *amplified* by our English translator *Dryden.*

Am'pli-fy (ăm'plĭ-fī), *v. i.* **1.** To become larger. [*Obs.*]

Strait was the way at first, withouten light,
But further in did further *amplify* *Fairfax.*

2. To speak largely or copiously, to be diffuse in argument or description; to dilate; to expatiate, — often with *on* or *upon* *Watts.*

He must often enlarge and *amplify* upon the subject he handles. *South.*

Am'pli-tude (ăm'plĭ-tūd), *n.* [L. *amplitudo*, fr. *amplus* · cf. F *amplitude.* See AMPLE.] **1.** State of being ample, extent of surface or space, largeness of dimensions; size.

The cathedral of Lincoln, is a magnificent structure, proportionable to the *amplitude* of the diocese *Fuller*

2. Largeness, in a figurative sense; breadth, abundance; fullness. (*a*) Of extent of capacity or intellectual powers. "*Amplitude* of mind." *Milton* "*Amplitude* of comprehension" *Macaulay.* (*b*) Of extent of means or resources "*Amplitude* of reward." *Bacon*

3. (*Astron.*) (*a*) The arc of the horizon between the true east or west point and the center of the sun, or a star, at its rising or setting At the rising, the amplitude is eastern or ortive · at the setting, it is western, occiduous, or occasive. It is also northern or southern, when north or south of the equator (*b*) The arc of the horizon between the true east or west point and the foot of the vertical circle passing through any star or object.

4 (*Gun*) The horizontal line which measures the distance to which a projectile is thrown, the range

5 (*Physics*) The extent of a movement measured from the starting point or position of equilibrium, — applied especially to vibratory movements

6. (*Math*) An angle upon which the value of some function depends, — a term used more especially in connection with elliptic functions.

Magnetic amplitude, the angular distance of a heavenly body, when on the horizon, from the magnetic east or west point as indicated by the compass The difference between the magnetic and the true or astronomical amplitude (see 3 above) is the "variation of the compass."

Am'ply (ăm'plȳ), *adv* In an ample manner.

Am'pul (ăm'pŭl), *n* [AS *ampella*, *ampolla*, L *ampulla*: cf. OF. *ampolle*, F. *ampoule*] Same as AMPULLA, 2.

‖ **Am-pul'la** (ăm-pŭl'lȧ), *n*; *pl* AMPULLÆ (-lē). [L.] **1** (*Rom Antiq*) A narrow-necked vessel having two handles and bellying out like a jug



Ampulla, 1

2. (*Eccl*) (*a*) A cruet for the wine and water at Mass. (*b*) The vase in which the holy oil for chrism, unction, or coronation is kept *Shipley.*

3. (*Biol*) Any membranous bag shaped like a leathern bottle, as the dilated end of a vessel or duct, especially the dilations of the semicircular canals of the ear

Am'pul-la'ceous (ăm'pŭl-lā'shŭs), *a.* [L *ampullaceus*, fr *ampulla*] Like a bottle or inflated bladder bottle-shaped; swelling. *Kirby*

Ampullaceous sac (*Zool*), one of the peculiar cavities in the tissues of sponges, containing the zooidal cells.

Am'pul-lar (ăm'pŭl-lẽr), **Am'pul-la-ry** (-lȧ-rȳ), **Am'pul-late** (-lāt), **Am'pul-la'ted** (-lā'tĕd), **Am-pul'li-form** (ăm-pŭl'lĭ-fôrm), *a* [*-ampulla* + *-form.*] Flask-shaped, dilated

a. Resembling an ampulla. Having an ampulla, flask-shaped, bellied

Am'pu-tate (ăm'pū-tāt), *v t* [*imp. & p p* AMPUTATED, *p pr. & vb. n* AMPUTATING] [L *amputatus*, p p of *amputare*, *amb-* + *putare* to prune, *putus* clean, akin to E *pure* See PUTATIVE.] **1.** To prune or lop off, as branches or tendrils

2 (*Surg*) To cut off (a limb or projecting part of the body). *Wiseman*

Am'pu-ta'tion (ăm'pū-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L *amputatio* cf. F. *amputation*] The act of amputating, esp the operation of cutting off a limb or projecting part of the body

Am'pu-ta'tor (-tā'tẽr), *n.* One who amputates

‖ **Am'pyx** (ăm'pĭks), *n* [Gr. *ἄμπυξ*] (*Greek Antiq*) A woman's headband (sometimes of metal), for binding the front hair

‖ **Am-rī'ta** (ăm-rē'tȧ), *n.* [Skr. *amṛita*] (*Hind Myth*) Immortality, also, the nectar conferring immortality — *a.* Ambrosial, immortal

Am'sel, Am'zel (ăm'zĕl), *n* [Ger. See OUSEL] (*Zool*) The European ring ousel (*Turdus torquatus*).

A-muck' (ȧ-mŭk'), *a & adv.* [Malay *amoq* furious.] In a frenzied and reckless manner

To run amuck, to rush out in a state of frenzy, as the Malays sometimes do under the influence of "bhang," and attack every one that comes in the way, to assail recklessly and indiscriminately.

Satire's my weapon but I'm too discreet
To run *amuck*, and tilt at all I meet *Pope*

Am'u-let (ăm'ū-lĕt), *n* [L. *amuletum*: cf F. *amulette*] An ornament, gem, or scroll, or a package containing a relic, etc., worn as a charm or preservative against evils or mischief, such as diseases and witchcraft, and generally inscribed with mystic forms or characters [Also used figuratively]

Am'u-let'ic (ăm'ū-lĕt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to an amulet, operating as a charm.

A-mur'coŭs (ȧ-mûr'kŭs), *a.* [LL. *amurcosus*, L *amurca* the dregs of olives, Gr *ἀμόργης*, fr. *ἀμέργειν* to pluck.] Full of dregs, foul. [*R.*] *Knowles*

A-mus'a-ble (ȧ-mūz'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf F. *amusable*] Capable of being amused.

A-muse' (ȧ-mūz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AMUSED (ȧ-mūzd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* AMUSING.] [F. *amuser* to make stay, to detain, to amuse, à (L. *ad*) + OF. *muser.* See MUSE, *v.*] **1.** To occupy or engage the attention of; to lose in deep thought; to absorb, also, to distract; to bewilder. [*Obs.*]

Camillus set upon the Gauls when they were *amused* in receiving their gold *Holland.*

Being *amused* with grief, fear, and fright, he could not find the house. *Fuller.*

2. To entertain or occupy in a pleasant manner; to stir with pleasing or mirthful emotions; to divert.

A group of children *amusing* themselves with pushing stones from the top [of the cliff], and watching as they plunged into the lake. *Gilpin.*

3. To keep in expectation; to beguile; to delude.

He *amused* his followers with idle promises. *Johnson.*

Syn. — To entertain; gratify, please, divert, beguile; deceive; occupy — To AMUSE, DIVERT, ENTERTAIN We are *amused* by that which occupies us lightly and pleasantly. We are *entertained* by that which brings our minds into agreeable contact with others, as conversation, or a book We are *diverted* by that which turns off our thoughts to something of livelier interest, especially of a sportive nature, as a humorous story, or a laughable incident.

Whatever *amuses* serves to kill time, to lull the faculties, and to banish reflection Whatever *entertains* usually awakens the understanding or gratifies the fancy Whatever *diverts* is lively in its nature, and sometimes tumultuous in its effects. *Crabb.*

A-muse', *v. i.* To muse; to meditate. [*Obs.*]

A-mused' (ȧ-mūzd'), *a.* **1.** Diverted

2 Expressing amusement; as, an *amused* look.

A-muse'ment (ȧ-mūz'ment), *n* [Cf. F. *amusement.*] **1.** Deep thought, muse. [*Obs.*]

Here I . fell into a strong and deep *amusement*, revolving in my mind, with great perplexity, the amazing change of our affairs *Fletcwood*

2 The state of being amused; pleasurable excitement; that which amuses, diversion

His favorite *amusements* were architecture and gardening. *Macaulay.*

Syn. — Diversion; entertainment, recreation; relaxation, pastime, sport

A-mus'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who amuses.

‖ **Am'u-sette'** (ăm'ū-zĕt'), *n.* [F.] A light field cannon, or stocked gun mounted on a swivel

A-mus'ing (ȧ-mūz'ĭng), *a.* Giving amusement; diverting; as, an *amusing* story — **A-mus'ing-ly**, *adv.*

A-mu'sive (ȧ-mū'zĭv *or* -sĭv; 277), *a.* Having power to amuse or entertain the mind, fitted to excite mirth. [*R.*] — **A-mu'sive-ly**, *adv* — **A-mu'sive-ness**, *n*

A-my' (ȧ-mē'), *n.* [F. *ami*, fr. L. *amicus*] A friend. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

A-my'e-lous (ȧ-mī'ē-lŭs), *a.* [Gr *ἀμυελος* without marrow] (*Med*) Wanting the spinal cord.

A-myg'da la'ceous (ȧ-mĭg'dȧ-lā'shŭs), *a* (*Bot.*) Akin to, or derived from, the almond

A-myg'da-late (ȧ-mĭg'dȧ-lāt), *a.* [L. *amygdala*, *amygdalum*, almond, Gr *ἀμυγδαλη*, *ἀμύγδαλον* See ALMOND] Pertaining to, resembling, or made of, almonds.

A-myg'da-late, *n* **1.** (*Med.*) An emulsion made of almonds, milk of almonds. *Bailey. Coxe.*

2 (*Chem*) A salt of amygdalic acid.

Am'yg-dal'ic (ăm'ĭg-dăl'ĭk), *a* (*Chem*) Of or pertaining to almonds, derived from amygdalin, as, *amygdalic* acid

A-myg'da-lif'er-ous (ȧ-mĭg'dȧ-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L *amygdalum* almond + *-ferous*] Almond-bearing.

A-myg'da-lin (ȧ-mĭg'dȧ-lĭn), *n.* (*Chem*) A glucoside extracted from bitter almonds as a white, crystalline substance.

A-myg'da-line (-lĭn), *a* [L. *amygdalinus.*] Of, pertaining to, or resembling, almonds.

A-myg'da-loid (-loid), *n* [Gr *ἀμύγδαλον* almond + *-oid* cf F. *amygdaloide*] (*Min*) A variety of trap or basaltic rock, containing small cavities, occupied, wholly or in part, by nodules or geodes of different minerals, esp agates, quartz, calcite, and the zeolites When the imbedded minerals are detached or removed by decomposition, it is porous, like lava.

A-myg'da-loid (-dȧ-loid), **A myg'da-loid'al** (-loid'ăl), *a.* **1** Almond-shaped **2** Pertaining to, or having the nature of, the rock amygdaloid.

Am'yl (ăm'ĭl), *n.* [L. *amylum* starch + *-yl.* Cf. AMIDIN] (*Chem*) A hydrocarbon radical, C_5H_{11}, of the paraffine series found in amyl alcohol or fusel oil, etc.

Am'y-la'ceous (ăm'ĭ-lā'shŭs), *a* [L *amylum* starch, Gr *ἄμυλον* See AMIDIN] Pertaining to starch, of the nature of starch starchy

Am'y-late (ăm'ĭ-lāt), *n* (*Chem*) A compound of the radical amyl with oxygen and a positive atom or radical

Am'y-lene (ăm'ĭ-lēn), *n* (*Chem.*) One of a group of metameric hydrocarbons, C_5H_{10}, of the ethylene series. The colorless, volatile, mobile liquid commonly called amylene is a mixture of different members of the group

A-myl'ic (ȧ-mĭl'ĭk), *a* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, amyl, as, *amylic* ether

Amylic alcohol (*Chem.*), one of the series of alcohols, a transparent, colorless liquid, having a peculiar odor. It is the hydroxide of amyl — **Amylic fermentation** (*Chem*), a process of fermentation in starch or sugar in which amylic alcohol is produced *Gregory.*

Am'y-lo-bac'ter (ăm'ĭ-lō-băk'tẽr), *n.* [L. *amylum* starch + NL *bacterium* See BACTERIUM.] (*Biol*) A microörganism (*Bacillus amylobacter*) which develops in vegetable tissue during putrefaction. *Sternberg.*

Am'y-loid (ăm'ĭ-loid), **Am'y-loid'al** (-loid'ăl), *a.* [L. *amylum* starch + *-oid*] Resembling or containing amyl, starchlike

Amyloid degeneration (*Med.*), a diseased condition of various organs of the body, produced by the deposit of an albuminous substance, giving a blue color with iodine and sulphuric acid, — called also *waxy* or *lardaceous degeneration*

Am'y-loid (ăm'ĭ-loid), *n.* **1.** A non-nitrogenous starchy food; a starchlike substance.

2. (*Med.*) The substance deposited in the organs in amyloid degeneration.

Am'y-lo-lyt'ic (ăm'ĭ-lō-lĭt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἄμυλον starch + λυτικός solvent, λύειν to dissolve.] (*Physiol*) Effecting the conversion of starch into soluble dextrin and sugar; as, an *amylolytic* ferment *Foster.*

Am'y-lose' (-lōs'), *n.* (*Chem.*) One of the starch group ($C_6H_{10}O_5$)$_n$ of the carbohydrates, as, starch, arabin, dextrin, cellulose, etc.

Am'y-ous (ăm'ĭ-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἄμυος.] (*Med.*) Wanting in muscle; without flesh.

Am'yss (ăm'ĭs), *n.* Same as AMICE, a hood or cape.

An (ăn). [AS *ān* one, the same word as the numeral. See ONE, and cf. A.] This word is properly an *adjective*, but is commonly called the *indefinite article*. It is used before nouns of the singular number only, and signifies *one*, or *any*, but somewhat less emphatically. In such expressions as "twice *an* hour," "once *an* age," "a shilling *an* ounce" (see 2d A, 2), it has a distributive force, and is equivalent to *each*, *every*.

☞ *An* is used before a word beginning with a vowel sound; as, *an* enemy, *an* hour. It is also often used before *h sounded*, when the accent of the word falls on the second syllable; as, *an* historian, *an* hyena, *an* heroic deed. Many writers use *a* before *h* in such positions. Anciently *an* was used before consonants as well as vowels.

An, *conj.* [Shortened fr. *and*, OE *an*, *and*, sometimes *and if*, in introducing conditional clauses, like Icel *enda* if, the same word as *and* Prob. *and* was originally pleonastic before the conditional clause] If, — a word used by old English authors. *Shak*

Nay, *an* thou dalliest, then I am thy foe. *B Jonson*

An if, and if; if.

An'a- [Gr. ἀνά on, *in comp.*, on, up, upwards] A prefix in words from the Greek, denoting *up*, *upward*, *throughout*, *backward*, *back*, *again*, *anew*.

A'na (ā'nȧ), *adv.* [Gr. ἀνά (used distributively)] (*Med*) Of each; an equal quantity, as, wine and honey, *ana* (or, contracted, *aa*), ℥ij., that is, of wine and honey, each, two ounces.

An apothecary with a . . . long bill of *anas*. *Dryden*

-a'na (-ā'nȧ). [The neut. pl. ending of Latin adjectives in *-anus*.] A suffix to names of persons or places, used to denote a collection of notable sayings, literary gossip, anecdotes, etc. Thus, *Scaligerana* is a book containing the sayings of Scaliger, *Johnsoniana* of Johnson, etc.

Used also as a substantive, as, the French *anas*.

It has been said that the table-talk of Selden is worth all the *ana* of the Continent. *Hallam*

An'a-bap'tism (ăn'ȧ-băp'tĭz'm), *n* [L. *anabaptismus*, Gr ἀναβαπτισμός: cf. F. *anabaptisme*. See ANABAPTIZE] The doctrine of the Anabaptists.

An'a-bap'tist (-tĭst), *n* [LL. *anabaptista*, fr Gr. as if ἀναβαπτιστής: cf. F. *anabaptiste*.] A name sometimes applied to a member of any sect holding that rebaptism is necessary for those baptized in infancy.

☞ In church history, the name Anabaptists usually designates a sect of fanatics who greatly disturbed the peace of Germany, the Netherlands, etc, in the Reformation period. In more modern times the name has been applied to those who do not regard infant baptism as real and valid baptism.

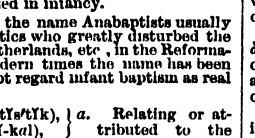
An'a-bap-tis'tic (-băp-tĭs'tĭk), } *a.* Relating or at-
An'a-bap-tis'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } tributed to the Anabaptists, or their doctrines *Milton Bp Bull.*

An'a-bap'tist-ry (-băp'tĭst-rĭ), *n* The doctrine, system, or practice, of Anabaptists. [*R*]

Thus died this imaginary king; and *Anabaptistry* was suppressed in Munster. *Papist.*

An'a-bap-tize' (-băp-tīz'), *v. t.* [Gr. ἀναβαπτίζειν, fr. ἀνά again + βαπτίζειν to baptize. See BAPTIZE] To rebaptize; to rechristen; also, to rename. [*R*] *Whitlock.*

An'a-bas (ăn'ȧ-băs), *n.* [Gr ἀναβάς, p. p of ἀναβαίνειν to advance] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of fishes, remarkable for their power of living long out of water, and of making their way on land for considerable distances, and for climbing trees, the climbing fishes.



Anabas scandens (⅓)

A-nab'a-sis (ȧ-năb'ȧ-sĭs), *n* [Gr. ἀνάβασις, fr. ἀναβαίνειν to go up, ἀνά up + βαίνειν to go] **1.** A journey or expedition up from the coast, like that of the younger Cyrus into Central Asia, described by Xenophon in his work called "The Anabasis."

The *anabasis* of Napoleon *De Quincey.*

2. (*Med.*) The first period, or increase, of a disease; augmentation. [*Obs*]

An'a-bat'ic (ăn'ȧ-băt'ĭk), *a* [Gr ἀναβατικός] Pertaining to an anabasis; as, an *anabatic* fever. [*Obs.*]

An'a-bol'ic (-bŏl'ĭk), *a* [Gr. ἀναβολή something heaped up; ἀνά + βολή a stroke] (*Physiol*) Pertaining to anabolism; as *anabolic* changes, or processes, more or less constructive in their nature.

A-nab'o-lism (ȧ-năb'ŏ-lĭz'm), *n.* (*Physiol*) The constructive metabolism of the body, as distinguished from *katabolism*.

An'a-camp'tic (ăn'ȧ-kămp'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἀνακάμπτειν to bend back, ἀνά back + κάμπτειν to bend] Reflecting or reflected; as, an *anacamptic* sound (an echo)

☞ The word was formerly applied to that part of optics which treats of reflection; the same as what is now called *catoptric*. See CATOPTRICS.

An'a-camp'tic-al-ly (-tĭ-kal-lĭ), *adv.* By reflection; as, echoes are sounds produced *anacamptically* *Hutton.*

An'a-camp'tics (-tĭks), *n.* **1.** The science of reflected light, now called *catoptrics*.

2. The science of reflected sounds.

‖ An'a-can'thi-ni (-kăn'thĭ-nī), } *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr.
An'a-canths (ăn'ȧ-kănths), } ἀν priv. + ἀκάνθινος thorny, fr. ἄκανθα thorn.] (*Zoöl.*) A group of teleostean fishes destitute of spiny fin-rays, as the cod.

An'a-can'thous (-thŭs), *a.* Spineless, as certain fishes.

An'a-car'di-a'ceous (ăn'ȧ-kar'dĭ-ā'shŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Belonging to, or resembling, a family, or order, of plants of which the cashew tree is the type, and the species of sumac are well known examples

An'a-car'dic (-kar'dĭk), *a* Pertaining to, or derived from, the cashew nut, as, *anacardic* acid

‖ An'a-car'di-um (-dĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἀνά similar to + καρδία heart; — the fruit of this plant being thought to resemble the heart of a bird.] (*Bot*) A genus of plants including the cashew tree. See CASHEW.

An'a-ca-thar'tic (-ka-thär'tĭk), *a* [Gr. ἀνακαθαρτικός, fr. ἀνακαθαίρειν to cleanse upward, *i. e.*, by vomiting, ἀνά + καθαιρειν. See CATHARTIC] (*Med*) Producing vomiting or expectoration. — *n.* An anacathartic medicine; an expectorant or an emetic.

‖ An-ach'a-ris (ăn-ăk'ȧ-rĭs), *n.* [NL, fr Gr. ἀνά up + χαρις grace] (*Bot*) A fresh-water weed of the frog's-bit family (*Hydrocharidaceæ*), native to America. Transferred to England it became an obstruction to navigation. Called also *waterweed* and *water thyme*.

An-ach'o-ret (-ō-rĕt), *n*, **An-ach'o-ret'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* See ANCHORET, ANCHORETIC. [*Obs.*]

An-ach'o-rism (-rĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. ἀνά + χῶρος place.] An error in regard to the place of an event or a thing; a referring something to a wrong place. [*R.*]

An'a-chron'ic (ăn'ȧ-krŏn'ĭk), } *a.* Characterized by,
An'a-chron'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } or involving, anachronism; anachronistic

An-ach'ro-nism (ăn-ăk'rō-nĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. ἀναχρονισμός, fr. ἀναχρονιζειν to refer to a wrong time, to confound times; ἀνά + χρόνος time. cf. F. *anachronisme*.] A misplacing or error in the order of time, an error in chronology by which events are misplaced in regard to each other, esp one by which an event is placed too early, falsification of chronological relation

An-ach'ro-nis'tic (ăn-ăk'rō-nĭs'tĭk), *a.* Erroneous in date; containing an anachronism. *T. Warton*

An-ach'ro-nize (ăn-ăk'rō-nīz), *v. t* [Gr ἀναχρονιζειν] To refer to, or put into, a wrong time. [*R.*] *Lowell.*

An-ach'ro-nous (-nŭs), *a.* Containing an anachronism, anachronistic — **An-ach'ro-nous-ly**, *adv.*

An'a-clas'tic (ăn'ȧ-klăs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἀνακλᾶν to bend back and break, to reflect (light); ἀνά + κλᾶν to break] **1.** (*Opt*) Produced by the refraction of light, as seen through water; as, *anaclastic* curves. *Hutton*

2 Springing back, as the bottom of an *anaclastic* glass

Anaclastic glass, a glass or phial, shaped like an inverted funnel, and with a very thin convex bottom By sucking out a little air, the bottom springs into a concave form with a smart crack, and by breathing or blowing gently into the orifice, the bottom, with a like noise, springs into its former convex form

An'a-clas'tics (-tĭks), *n.* (*Opt*) That part of optics which treats of the refraction of light, — commonly called *dioptrics*. *Encyc Brit*

‖ An'a-coe-no'sis (-sē-nō'sĭs), *n.* [Gr ἀνακοινωσις, fr ἀνακοινοῦν, to communicate, ἀνά up + κοινοῦν to make common, κοινός common] (*Rhet*) A figure by which a speaker appeals to his hearers or opponents for their opinion on the point in debate *Walker*

An'a-co-lu'thic (-kō-lū'thĭk), *a* Lacking grammatical sequence. — **An'a-co-lu'thic-al-ly** (-thĭ-kal-lĭ), *adv*

‖ An'a-co-lu'thon (-thŏn), *n.* [Gr ἀνακολουθος, -ον, not following, wanting sequence, ἀν priv. + ἀκόλουθος following.] (*Gram*) A want of grammatical sequence or coherence in a sentence, an instance of a change of construction in a sentence so that the latter part does not syntactically correspond with the first part

An'a-con'da (ăn'ȧ-kŏn'dȧ), *n* [Of Ceylonese origin?] (*Zool.*) A large South American snake of the Boa family (*Eunectes murinus*), which lives near rivers, and preys on birds and small mammals. The name is also applied to a similar large serpent (*Python tigris*) of Ceylon

A-nac're-on'tic (ȧ-năk'rē-ŏn'tĭk), *a* [L *Anacreonticus*] Pertaining to, after the manner of, or in the meter of, the Greek poet Anacreon, amatory and convivial. *De Quincey*

A-nac're-on'tic, *n.* A poem after the manner of Anacreon; a sprightly little poem in praise of love and wine.

An'a-crot'ic (ăn'ȧ-krŏt'ĭk), *a.* (*Physiol*) Pertaining to anacrotism.

A-nac'ro-tism (ȧ-năk'rō-tĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. ἀνά, up, again + κρότος a stroke] (*Physiol*) A secondary notch in the pulse curve, obtained in a sphygmographic tracing

‖ An'a-cru'sis (ăn'ȧ-krŭ'sĭs), *n* [Gr. ἀνάκρουσις, fr. ἀνακρούειν to push up or back; ἀνά + κρούειν to strike] (*Pros.*) A prefix of one or two unaccented syllables to a verse properly beginning with an accented syllable.

An'a-dem (ăn'ȧ-dĕm), *n.* [L. *anadema*, Gr. ἀνάδημα, fr ἀναδεῖν to wreathe; ἀνά up + δεῖν to bind.] A garland or fillet, a chaplet or wreath. *Drayton. Tennyson.*

‖ An'a-di-plo'sis (ăn'ȧ-dĭ-plō'sĭs), *n* [L., fr. Gr. ἀναδίπλωσις, ἀνά + διπλοῦν to double, διπλόος, διπλοῦς, twofold, double.] (*Rhet*) A repetition of the last word or any prominent word in a sentence or clause, at the beginning of the next, with an adjunct idea, as, "He retained his virtues amidst all his *misfortunes* — *misfortunes* which no prudence could foresee or prevent."

An'a-drom (ăn'ȧ-drŏm), *n.* [Cf. F. *anadrome*] (*Zoöl.*) A fish that leaves the sea and ascends rivers

A-nad'ro-mous (ȧ-năd'rō-mŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἀναδρομος running upward, ἀνα + δρόμος a running, δραμεῖν to run.] **1** (*Zoöl*) Ascending rivers from the sea, at certain seasons, for breeding, as the salmon, shad, etc

2 (*Bot.*) Tending upwards; — said of ferns in which the lowest secondary segments are on the upper side of the branch of the central stem. *D. C. Eaton.*

‖ A-næ'mi-a (ȧ-nē'mĭ-ȧ), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. ἀναιμία; ἀν priv. + αἷμα blood.] (*Med*) A morbid condition in which the blood is deficient either in quality or in quantity; bloodlessness.

A-næm'ic (ȧ-nĕm'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to anæmia; ill supplied with blood.

An-æ'ro-bies (ăn-ē'ĕr-ō-bī'ēz), *n. pl.* [Gr. ἀν priv. + ἀήρ, ἀέρος, air + βίος life.] (*Biol.*) Microorganisms which do not require oxygen, but are killed by it *Sternberg.*

An-æ'ro-bi-ot'ic (ăn-ē'ĕr-ō-bī-ŏt'ĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Related to, or of the nature of, anaerobies.

‖ An'æs-the'si-a (ăn'ĕs-thē'zĭ-ȧ *or* -zhĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἀναισθησία, ἀν priv. + αἴσθησις feeling, αἰσθάνεσθαι to feel. cf. F. *anesthésie*. See ÆSTHETICS.] (*Med.*) Entire or partial loss or absence of feeling or sensation; a state of general or local insensibility produced by disease or by the inhalation or application of an anæsthetic.

‖ An'æs-the'sis (-sĭs), *n.* See ANÆSTHESIA.

An'æs-thet'ic (-thĕt'ĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Capable of rendering insensible; as, *anæsthetic* agents. (*b*) Characterized by, or connected with, insensibility; as, an *anæsthetic* effect or operation.

An'æs-thet'ic, *n.* (*Med.*) That which produces insensibility to pain, as chloroform, ether, etc.

An-æs'the-ti-za'tion (ăn-ĕs'thē-tĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The process of anæsthetizing; also, the condition of the nervous system induced by anæsthetics.

An-æs'the-tize (ăn-ĕs'thē-tīz), *v. t.* (*Med.*) To render insensible by an anæsthetic. *Encyc. Brit.*

An'a-glyph (ăn'ȧ-glĭf), *n.* [Gr. ἀνάγλυφος wrought in low relief, ἀνάγλυφον embossed work, ἀνά + γλύφειν to engrave] Any sculptured, chased, or embossed ornament worked in low relief, as a cameo.

An'a-glyph'ic (ăn'ȧ-glĭf'ĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to the
An'a-glyph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } art of chasing or embossing in relief; anaglyptic, — opposed to *diaglyptic* or sunk work

An'a-glyph'ic, *n.* Work chased or embossed in relief.

An'a-glyp'tic (-glĭp'tĭk), *a* [L *anaglypticus*, Gr. ἀναγλυπτος, ἀνάγλυφος See ANAGLYPH] Relating to the art of carving, enchasing, or embossing in low relief.

An'a-glyp'tics (-tĭks), *n.* The art of carving in low relief, embossing, etc

An'a-glyp'to-graph (-tō-grăf), *n.* [Gr ἀνάγλυπτος + *-graph*.] An instrument by which a correct engraving of any embossed object, such as a medal or cameo, can be executed. *Brande & C.*

An'a-glyp'to-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to anaglyptography, as, *anaglyptographic* engraving.

An'a-glyp-tog'ra-phy (-glĭp-tŏg'rȧ-fĭ), *n.* [Gr. ἀνάγλυπτος embossed + *-graphy*] The art of copying works in relief, or of so engraving as to give the subject an embossed or raised appearance; — used in representing coins, bas-reliefs, etc

‖ An'ag-nor'i-sis (ăn'ăg-nŏr'ĭ-sĭs), *n.* [Latinized fr. Gr. ἀναγνώρισις, ἀνά + γνωριζειν to recognize.] The unfolding or dénouement [*R*] *De Quincey.*

An'a-go'ge (ăn'ȧ-gō'jē), *n* [Gr. ἀναγωγή a leading up, ἀνά + ἀγωγή a leading, ἄγειν to lead.] **1.** An elevation of mind to things celestial

2. The spiritual meaning or application of words; esp the application of the types and allegories of the Old Testament to subjects of the New.

An'a-gog'ic (-gŏj'ĭk), } *a.* Mystical, having a sec-
An'a-gog'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } ondary spiritual meaning, as, the *rest* of the Sabbath, in an *anagogical* sense, signifies the repose of the saints in heaven, an *anagogical* explication — **An'a-gog'ic-al-ly**, *adv*

An'a-gog'ics (-ĭks), *n pl* Mystical interpretations or studies, esp. of the Scriptures *L Addison.*

An'a-go'gy (ăn'ȧ-gō'jĭ), *n* Same as ANAGOGE

An'a-gram (ăn'ȧ-grăm), *n* [F *anagramme*, LL. *anagramma*, fr Gr ἀνά back, again + γράφειν to write See GRAPHIC] Literally, the letters of a word read backwards, but in its usual wider sense, the change of one word or phrase into another by the transposition of its letters. Thus *Galenus* becomes *angelus*, *William Noy* (attorney-general to Charles I, and a laborious man) may be turned into *I moyl in law*

An'a-gram, *v. t.* To anagrammatize

Some of these *anagramed* his name, Benlowes, into Benevolus *Warburton*

An'a-gram-mat'ic (ăn'ȧ-grăm-măt'ĭk), } *a* [Cf F.
An'a-gram-mat'ic-al (-măt'ĭ-kal), } *anagrammatique*] Pertaining to, containing, or making, an anagram. — **An'a-gram-mat'ic-al-ly**, *adv*

An'a-gram'ma-tism (-grăm'mȧ-tĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. ἀναγραμματισμός: cf F. *anagrammatisme*.] The act or practice of making anagrams. *Camden*

An'a-gram'ma-tist, *n.* [Cf. F. *anagrammatiste*] A maker of anagrams.

An'a-gram'ma-tize (-tīz), *v. t.* [Gr ἀναγραμματίζειν: cf F *anagrammatiser*.] To transpose, as the letters of a word, so as to form an anagram *Cudworth.*

An'a-graph (ăn'ȧ-grăf), *n.* [Gr. ἀναγραφη a writing out, fr. ἀναγράφειν to write out, to record; ἀνά + γράφειν to write.] An inventory, a record [*Obs*] *Knowles*

‖ An'a-kim (-kĭm), } *n. pl.* [Heb.] (*Bibl*) A race of
A'naks (ā'năks), } giants living in Palestine.

A'nal (ā'nal), *a.* [From ANUS.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or situated near, the anus, as, the *anal* fin or glands

A-nal'cime (ȧ-năl'sĭm), *n.* [Gr ἀν priv. + ἄλκιμος strong, ἀλκή strength: cf. F. *analcime*] (*Min*) A white or flesh-red mineral, of the zeolite family, occurring in isometric crystals. By friction, it acquires a *weak* electricity; hence its name.

A-nal'cite (-sīt), *n.* [Gr. ἀναλκής weak.] Analcime.

An'a-lec'tic (ăn'ȧ-lĕk'tĭk), *a* Relating to analects; made up of selections; as, an *analectic* magazine.

An'a-lects (ăn'ȧ-lĕkts), } *n. pl* [Gr. ἀνάλεκτα, fr.
‖ An'a-lec'ta (ăn'ȧ-lĕk'tȧ), } ἀναλέγειν to collect; ἀνά + λέγειν to gather.] A collection of literary fragments.

‖ An'a-lem'ma (-lĕm'mȧ), *n* [L *analemma* a sun dial on a pedestal, showing the latitude and meridian of a place, Gr. ἀνάλημμα a support, or thing supported, a

sun dial, fr. *ἀναλαμβάνειν* to take up; *ἀνά* + *λαμβάνειν* to take.] **1.** (*Geom.*) An orthographic projection of the sphere on the plane of the meridian, the eye being supposed at an infinite distance, and in the east or west point of the horizon.

2. An instrument of wood or brass, on which this projection of the sphere is made, having a movable horizon or cursor; — formerly much used in solving some common astronomical problems.

3. A scale of the sun's declination for each day of the year, drawn across the torrid zone on an artificial terrestrial globe.

‖ **An'a-lep'sis** (ăn'ă-lĕp'sĭs), } **An'a-lep'sy** (ăn'ă-lĕp'sĭ), } *n.* [Gr. *ἀνάληψις* a taking up, or again, recovery, from *ἀναλαμβανειν*. See ANALEMMA.] (*Med.*) (*a*) Recovery of strength after sickness. (*b*) A species of epileptic attack, originating from gastric disorder

An'a-lep'tic (-lĕp'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἀναληπτικός* restorative: cf. F. *analeptique*. See ANALEPSIS.] (*Med.*) Restorative; giving strength after disease. — *n.* A restorative

‖ **An'al-ge'si-a** (ăn'ăl-jē'sĭ-ă), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr *ἀναλγησία*, *ἀν* priv. + *ἄλγησις* sense of pain] (*Med.*) Absence of sensibility to pain. *Quain*

An'al-lag-mat'ic (ăn'ăl-lăg-măt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἀν* priv. + *ἀλλαγμα* a change, fr *ἀλλάσσειν* to change] (*Math.*) Not changed in form by inversion.

Anallagmatic curves, a class of curves of the fourth degree which have certain peculiar relations to circles, — sometimes called *bicircular quartics*. — **Anallagmatic surfaces**, a certain class of surfaces of the fourth degree.

An'al-lan-toi'ic (ăn'ăl-lăn-toĭ'ĭk), *a* (*Anat.*) Without, or not developing, an allantois.

‖ **An'al-lan-toid'e-a** (ăn'ăl-lăn-toĭd'ē-ă), *n. pl* [Gr *ἀν* priv. + E. *allantoidea*] (*Zool.*) The division of Vertebrata in which no allantois is developed. It includes amphibians, fishes, and lower forms

A-nal'o-gal (ă-năl'ō-gal), *a* Analogous. [*Obs.*] *Donne*

An'a-log'ic (ăn'ă-lŏj'ĭk), *a.* [See ANALOGOUS.] Of or belonging to analogy *Geo. Eliot*

An'a-log'ic-al (-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a* **1** Founded on, or of the nature of, analogy, expressing or implying analogy.

When a country which has sent out colonies is termed the mother country, the expression is *analogical* *J. S. Mill*

2. Having analogy, analogous *Sir M. Hale*

An'a-log'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In an analogical sense, in accordance with analogy, by way of similitude

A prince is *analogically* styled a pilot, being to the state as a pilot is to the vessel *Berkeley*

An'a-log'ic-al-ness, *n* Quality of being analogical

A-nal'o-gism (ă-năl'ō-jĭz'm), *n* [Gr *ἀναλογισμός* course of reasoning, fr *ἀναλογίζεσθαι* to think over, to calculate.] **1** (*Logic*) An argument from the cause to the effect; an *a priori* argument. *Johnson*

2. Investigation of things by the analogy they bear to each other *Crabb*

A-nal'o-gist (-jĭst), *n.* One who reasons from analogy; one who seeks analogies

A-nal'o-gize (-jīz), *v. i.* [Gr *ἀναλογίζεσθαι*.] To explain, or represent, by analogy *Cheyne*

A-nal'o-gize, *v. i* To employ, or reason by, analogy

‖ **A-nal'o-gon** (-gŏn), *n.* [Gr *ἀναλογον*.] Analogue

A-nal'o-gous (ă-năl'ō-gŭs), *a.* [L. *analogus*, Gr. *ἀνάλογος* according to a due ratio, proportionate; *ἀνά* + *λόγος* ratio, proportion. See LOGIC.] Having analogy, corresponding to something else; bearing some resemblance or proportion, — often followed by *to*

Analogous tendencies in arts and manners *De Quincey*

Decay of public spirit, which may be considered *analogous* to natural death *J. H. Newman*

Analogous pole (*Pyroelect.*), that pole of a crystal which becomes positively electrified when heated.

Syn. — Correspondent, similar, like

— **A-nal'o-gous-ly**, *adv.* — **A-nal'o-gous-ness**, *n*

An'a-logue (ăn'ă-lŏg, 11b), *n* [F., fr Gr *ἀναλογον*] **1.** That which is analogous to, or corresponds with, some other thing

The vexatious tyranny of the individual despot meets its *analogue* in the insolent tyranny of the many *I. Taylor*

2 (*Philol.*) A word in one language corresponding with one in another, an analogous term, as, the Latin "pater" is the *analogue* of the English "father"

3. (*Nat. Hist.*) (*a*) An organ which is equivalent in its functions to a different organ in another species or group, or even in the same group, as, the gill of a fish is the *analogue* of a lung in a quadruped, although the two are not of like structural relations. (*b*) A species in one genus or group having its characters parallel, one by one, with those of another group. (*c*) A species or genus in one country closely related to a species of the same genus, or a genus of the same group, in another such species are often called *representative species*, and such genera, *representative genera*. *Dana.*

A-nal'o-gy (ă-năl'ō-jĭ), *n.*; *pl* ANALOGIES (-jĭz). [L. *analogia*, Gr *ἀναλογια*, fr *ἀναλογος* cf. F. *analogie*. See ANALOGOUS.] **1** A resemblance of relations, an agreement or likeness between things in some circumstances or effects, when the things are otherwise entirely different. Thus, learning *enlightens* the mind, because it is to the mind what *light* is to the eye, enabling it to discover things before hidden.

Followed by *between*, *to*, or *with*; as, there is an *analogy between* these objects, or one thing has an *analogy to* or *with* another.

☞ *Analogy* is very commonly used to denote similarity or essential resemblance; but its specific meaning is a similarity of *relations*, and in this consists the difference between the argument from *example* and that from *analogy*. In the former, we argue from the mere similarity of two things, in the latter, from the similarity of their *relations*. *Karslake.*

2. (*Biol.*) A relation or correspondence in function, between organs or parts which are decidedly different.

3 (*Geom.*) Proportion, equality of ratios.

4. (*Gram.*) Conformity of words to the genius, structure, or general rules of a language; similarity of origin, inflection, or principle of pronunciation, and the like, as opposed to *anomaly*. *Johnson.*

An'a-lyse (ăn'ă-līz), *v*, **An'a-ly'ser** (-lī'zĕr), *n*, etc. Same as ANALYZE, ANALYZER, etc.

A-nal'y-sis (ă-năl'ĭ-sĭs), *n*, *pl.* ANALYSES (-sēz). [Gr. *ἀνάλυσις*, fr *ἀναλυειν* to unloose, to dissolve, to resolve into its elements, *ἀνά* up + *λύειν* to loose. See LOOSE.] **1.** A resolution of anything, whether an object of the senses or of the intellect, into its constituent or original elements; an examination of the component parts of a subject, each separately, as the words which compose a sentence, the tones of a tune, or the simple propositions which enter into an argument. It is opposed to *synthesis*.

2. (*Chem.*) The separation of a compound substance, by chemical processes, into its constituents, with a view to ascertain either (*a*) what elements it contains, or (*b*) how much of each element is present. The former is called *qualitative*, and the latter *quantitative analysis*.

3. (*Logic*) The tracing of things to their source, and the resolving of knowledge into its original principles

4. (*Math.*) The resolving of problems by reducing the conditions that are in them to equations

5. (*a*) A syllabus, or table of the principal heads of a discourse, disposed in their natural order. (*b*) A brief, methodical illustration of the principles of a science In this sense it is nearly synonymous with *synopsis*

6. (*Nat. Hist.*) The process of ascertaining the name of a species, or its place in a system of classification, by means of an analytical table or key

Ultimate, Proximate, Qualitative, Quantitative, and **Volumetric analysis** (*Chem.*) See under ULTIMATE, PROXIMATE, QUALITATIVE, etc.

An'a-lyst (ăn'ă-lĭst), *n.* [F. *analyste* See ANALYSIS.] One who analyzes; formerly, one skilled in algebraical geometry; now commonly, one skilled in chemical analysis.

An'a-lyt'ic (ăn'ă-lĭt'ĭk), } *a* [Gr *ἀναλυτικός* cf F **An'a-lyt'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), } *analytique*. See ANALYSIS.] Of or pertaining to analysis, resolving into elements or constituent parts, as, an *analytical* experiment, *analytic* reasoning, — opposed to *synthetic*

Analytical or **coordinate geometry**. See under GEOMETRY — **Analytic language**, a noninflectional language or one not characterized by grammatical endings. - **Analytical table** (*Nat. Hist.*), a table in which the characteristics of the species or other groups are arranged so as to facilitate the determination of their names.

An'a-lyt'ic-al-ly, *adv* In an analytical manner

An'a-lyt'ics (-ĭks), *n* The science of analysis.

An'a-lyt'za-ble (-lī'zȧ-b'l), *a* That may be analyzed

An'a-ly-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of analyzing, or separating into constituent parts; analysis

An'a-lyze (ăn'ă-līz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ANALYZED (-līzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ANALYZING.] [Cf F. *analyser* See ANALYSIS.] To subject to analysis, to resolve (anything complex) into its elements, to separate into the constituent parts, for the purpose of an examination of each separately, to examine in such a manner as to ascertain the elements or nature of the thing examined, as, to *analyze* a fossil substance; to *analyze* a sentence or a word, to *analyze* an action to ascertain its morality.

No one, I presume, can *analyze* the sensations of pleasure or pain *Darwin*

An'a-ly'zer (-lī'zĕr), *n* **1** One who, or that which, analyzes.

2 (*Opt.*) The part of a polariscope which receives the light after polarization, and exhibits its properties

An'a-mese' (ăn'ă-mēz'), *a* Of or pertaining to Anam, in southeastern Asia — *n* A native of Anam

‖ **An'am-ne'sis** (ăn'ăm-nē'sĭs), *n* [Gr *ἀναμνησις*, fr *ἀναμιμνήσκειν* to remind, recall to memory, *ἀνά* + *μιμνησκειν* to put in mind] (*Rhet.*) A recalling to mind, recollection

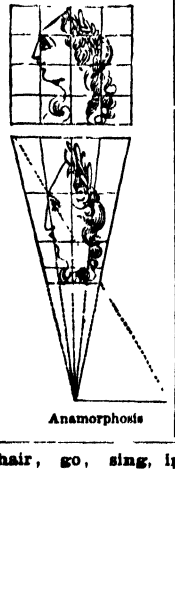
An'am-nes'tic (-nĕs'tĭk), *a* [Gr *ἀναμνηστικός*.] Aiding the memory, as, *anamnestic* remedies.

An-am'ni-ot'ic (ăn-ăm'nĭ-ŏt'ĭk), *a* (*Anat.*) Without, or not developing, an amnion

An'a-mor'phism (ăn'ă-môr'fĭz'm), *n.* [Gr *ἀνά* again + *μορφή* form] **1.** A distorted image

2 (*Biol.*) A gradual progression from one type to another, generally ascending *Huxley.*

An'a-mor'pho-sis (ăn'ă-môr'fō-sĭs *or* -môr-fō'sĭs), *n* [Gr. *ἀναμόρφωσις*, fr *ἀναμορφοῦν* to form anew, *ἀνά* again + *μορφοῦν* to form, *μορφη* form]



Anamorphosis

1 (*Persp.*) A distorted or monstrous projection or representation of an image on a plane or curved surface, which, when viewed from a certain point, or as reflected from a curved mirror or through a polyhedron, appears regular and in proportion; a deformation of an image

2 (*Biol.*) Same as ANAMORPHISM, 2

3 (*Bot.*) A morbid or monstrous development, or change of form, or degeneration.

An'a-mor'pho-sy (-sĭ), *n.* Same as ANAMORPHOSIS

A-nan' (ă-năn'), *interj.* [See ANON.] An expression equivalent to What did you say? Sir? Eh? [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

‖ **A-na'nas** (ă-nā'nȧs), *n.* [Sp. *ananas*, from the native American name.] (*Bot.*) The pineapple (*Ananassa sativa*)

An-an'drous (ăn-ăn'drŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἀν* priv. + *ἀνήρ* a man.] (*Bot.*) Destitute of stamens, as certain female flowers.

An-an'gu-lar (ăn-ăŋ'gŭ-lĕr), *a.* [Gr. *ἀν* priv. + E. *angular*.] Containing no angle. [*R.*]

An-an'ther-ous (ăn-ăn'thĕr-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἀν* priv. + E. *anther*.] (*Bot.*) Destitute of anthers. *Gray.*

An-an'thous (-thŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἀν* priv. + *ἄνθος* a flower.] (*Bot.*) Destitute of flowers; flowerless.

An'a-pest (ăn'ă-pĕst), **An'a-pes'tic** (-pĕs'tĭk). Same as ANAPEST, ANAPESTIC.

An'a-pest (ăn'ă-pĕst), *n.* [L. *anapaestus*, Gr. *ἀνάπαιστος* an anapest, *i. e.*, a dactyl reversed, or, as it were, *struck back*, fr. *ἀναπαιειν*; *ἀνά* back + *παίειν* to strike.] **1** (*Pros.*) A metrical foot consisting of three syllables, the first two short, or unaccented, the last long, or accented (⏑ ⏑ –), the reverse of the *dactyl*. In Latin *dĕ-ă-dās*, and in English *in-ter-vene'*, are examples of anapests.

2 A verse composed of such feet

An'a-pes'tic (ăn'ă-pĕs'tĭk), *a.* [L *anapaesticus*, Gr. *ἀναπαιστικος*.] Pertaining to an anapest, consisting of an anapest or of anapests, as, an *anapestic* meter, foot, verse — *n.* Anapestic measure or verse.

An'a-pes'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), *a* Anapestic

‖ **A-naph'o-ra** (ă-năf'ō-rā), *n* [L, fr Gr. *ἀναφορά*, fr. *ἀναφέρειν* to carry up or back, *ἀνα* + *φερειν* to carry.] (*Rhet.*) A repetition of a word or of words at the beginning of two or more successive clauses.

‖ **An-aph'ro-dis'i-a** (ăn-ăf'rō-dĭz'ĭ-ă), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr *ἀν* priv + *ἀφροδισια* sexual pleasure, Ἀφροδιτη the goddess of love.] (*Med.*) Absence of sexual appetite.

An-aph'ro-dis'i-ac (-ăk), *a.* & *n* [Gr *ἀν* priv + *ἀφροδισιακός* pertaining to venery.] (*Med.*) Same as ANTAPHRODISIAC. *Dunglison*

An-aph'ro-dit'ic (-dĭt'ĭk), *a* [Gr. *ἀναφρόδιτος* without love] (*Biol.*) Produced without concourse of sexes.

An'a-plas'tic (ăn'ă-plăs'tĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to anaplasty

An'a-plas'ty (-plăs'tĭ), *n.* [Gr *ἀνά* again + *πλάσσειν* to form cf F *anaplastie*] (*Surg.*) The art or operation of restoring lost parts or the normal shape by the use of healthy tissue

An'a-ple-rot'ic (-plē-rŏt'ĭk), *a* [L *anapleroticus*, fr Gr *ἀναπληροῦν* to fill up, *ἀνα* + *πληροῦν* to fill.] (*Med.*) Filling up, promoting granulation of wounds or ulcers. — *n* A remedy which promotes such granulation

A-nap'no-graph (ă-năp'nō-grăf), *n* [Gr *ἀναπνοη* respiration + *-graph*] A form of spirometer

An'ap-no'ic (ăn'ăp-nō'ĭk), *a* [Gr. *ἀναπνοή* respiration.] (*Med.*) Relating to respiration.

An-ap'o-deic'tic (ăn-ăp'ō-dīk'tĭk), *a.* [Gr *ἀναποδεικτος*, *ἀν* priv. + *ἀποδεικτός* See APODEICTIC.] Not apodeictic, undemonstrable [*R.*]

‖ **An'a-poph'y-sis** (ăn'ă-pŏf'ĭ-sĭs), *n* [Gr *ἀνά* back + *ἀποφυσις* offshoot] (*Anat.*) An accessory process in many lumbar vertebræ.

An'ap-tot'ic (ăn'ăp-tŏt'ĭk), *a* [Gr *ἀνά* back + *πτωτικός* belonging to case] Having lost, or tending to lose, inflections by phonetic decay, as, *anaptotic* languages

‖ **An-ap'ty-chus** (ăn-ăp'tĭ-kŭs), *n*; *pl* ANAPTYCHI (-kī). [NL, fr. Gr *ἀνάπτυχος* unfolding, *ἀνά* back + *πτυσσειν* to fold] (*Paleon.*) One of a pair of shelly plates found in some cephalopods, as the ammonites.

An'arch (ăn'ărk), *n* [Gr *ἀναρχος* without head or chief, *ἀν* priv + *ἀρχη* beginning, the first place, magistracy, government] The author of anarchy; one who excites revolt. *Milton.*

Imperial *anarchs* doubling human woes *Byron*

A-nar'chal (ă-nar'kal), *a* Lawless; anarchical. [*R.*]

We are in the habit of calling those bodies of men *anarchal* which are in a state of effervescence *Landor*

A-nar'chic (ă-năr'kĭk), } *a.* [Cf F *anarchique*] **A-nar'chic-al** (-kĭ-kal), } Pertaining to anarchy, without rule or government; in political confusion, tending to produce anarchy, as, *anarchic* despotism, *anarchical* opinions.

An'arch-ism (ăn'ărk-ĭz'm), *n* [Cf. F *anarchisme*] The doctrine or practice of anarchists

An'arch-ist (ăn'ărk-ĭst), *n* [Cf F *anarchiste*] An anarch, one who advocates anarchy or aims at the overthrow of civil government

An'arch-ize (-īz), *v. t* To reduce to anarchy.

An'arch-y (ăn'ărk-ĭ), *n.* [Gr *ἀναρχία* cf F *anarchie* See ANARCH.] **1.** Absence of government; the state of society where there is no law or supreme power, a state of lawlessness; political confusion

Spread *anarchy* and terror all around *Cowper*

2 Hence, confusion or disorder, in general.

There being then an *anarchy*, as I may term it, in authors and their reckoning of years *Fuller*

‖ **An'ar-throp'o-da** (ăn'ar-thrŏp'ō-dă), *n. pl.* [NL, from Gr *ἄναρθρος* without joints + *-poda*. See ANARTHROUS.] (*Zool.*) One of the divisions of Articulata in which there are no jointed legs, as the annelids, — opposed to *Arthropoda*.

An'ar-throp'o-dous (-dŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Having no jointed legs, pertaining to the Anarthropoda

An-ar'throus (ăn-ăr'thrŭs), *a* [Gr *ἀναρθρος* without joints, without the article, *ἀν* priv + *ἄρθρον* joint, the article] **1** (*Gr. Gram.*) Used without the article, as, an *anarthrous* substantive

2 (*Zool.*) Without joints, or having the joints indistinct, as some insects

‖ **A'nas** (ā'năs), *n* [L, duck] (*Zool.*) A genus of water fowls, of the order Anseres, including certain species of fresh-water ducks

‖ **An'a-sar'ca** (ăn'ă-sär'kă), *n* [NL, from Gr. *ἀνά* throughout + *σαρξ*, *σαρκός*, flesh.] (*Med.*) Dropsy of the subcutaneous cellular tissue; an effusion of serum into the cellular substance, occasioning a soft, pale, inelastic swelling of the skin.

An'a-sar'cous (-kŭs), *a.* Belonging to, or affected by, anasarca, or dropsy, dropsical. *Wiseman*

An'a-stal'tic (-stăl'tĭk), *a.* & *n.* [Gr *ἀναστaλτικός*

fitted for checking, fr. *ἀνά* + *στάλλειν* to send.] (*Med.*) Styptic. [*Obs.*] *Coxe.*

An'a-stat'ic (ăn'ă-stăt'), *n.* [Gr. *ἀνά* up + *ἱστάναι* to make to stand.] (*Physiol.*) One of a series of substances formed, in secreting cells, by constructive or anabolic processes, in the production of protoplasm; — opposed to *katastate*. *Foster*

An'a-stat'ic (ăn'ă-stăt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr *ἀνά* up + *ἱστάναι* to make to stand: cf *στατικός* causing to stand.] Pertaining to a process or a style of printing from characters in relief on zinc plates.

In this process the letterpress, engraving, or design of any kind is transferred to a zinc plate, the parts not covered with ink are eaten out, leaving a facsimile in relief to be printed from.

A-nas'to-mose (ă-năs'tō-mōz), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ANASTOMOSED (-mōzd), *p pr.* & *vb. n.* ANASTOMOSING] [Cf. F. *anastomoser*, fr. *anastomose*. See ANASTOMOSIS] (*Anat.* & *Bot.*) To inosculate; to intercommunicate by anastomosis, as the arteries and veins.

The ribbing of the leaf, and the *anastomosing* network of its vessels. *J Taylor*

‖ **A-nas'to-mo'sis** (ă-năs'tō-mō'sĭs), *n ; pl.* ANASTOMOSES (-sēz) [NL, fr Gr *ἀναστομωσις* opening, fr. *ἀναστομοῦν* to furnish with a mouth or opening, to open, *ἀνά* + *στόμα* mouth: cf. F. *anastomose*] (*Anat.* & *Bot*) The inosculation of vessels, or intercommunication between two or more vessels or nerves, as the cross communication between arteries or veins.

A-nas'to-mot'ic (-mŏt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to anastomosis.

‖ **A-nas'tro-phe** (ă-năs'trō-fē), *n.* [Gr. *ἀναστροφή*, fr *ἀναστρεφειν* to turn up or back, *ἀνά* + *στρεφειν* to turn] (*Rhet.* & *Gram.*) An inversion of the natural order of words; as, *echoed the hills*, for, *the hills echoed*.

A-nath'e-ma (ă-năth'ē-mă), *n.; pl* ANATHEMAS (-măz) [L. *anathĕma*, fr. Gr *ἀνάθεμα* anything devoted, esp. to evil, a curse, also L. *anathĕma*, fr Gr. *ἀνάθημα* a votive offering; all fr *ἀναθεναι* to set up as a votive gift, dedicate; *ἀνά* up + *τιθεναι* to set. See THESIS.] **1.** A ban or curse pronounced with religious solemnity by ecclesiastical authority, and accompanied by excommunication. Hence: Denunciation of anything as accursed

[They] denounce *anathemas* against unbelievers. *Priestley*

2 An imprecation; a curse, a malediction.

Finally she fled to London followed by the *anathemas* of both [families]. *Thackeray*

3. Any person or thing anathematized, or cursed by ecclesiastical authority.

The Jewish nation were an *anathema* destined to destruction St. Paul . . says he could wish, to save them from it, to become an *anathema*, and be destroyed himself *Locke*

Anathema Maranatha (măr'ă-năth'a) (see 1 *Cor.* xvi. 22), an expression commonly considered as a highly intensified form of *anathema*. *Maran atha* is now considered as a separate sentence, meaning, "Our Lord cometh"

A-nath'e-mat'ic (ă-năth'ē-măt'ĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to,
A-nath'e-mat'ic-al (-măt'ĭ-kal), } or having the nature of, an anathema. — **A-nath'e-mat'ic-al-ly**, *adv*

A-nath'e-ma-tism (ă-năth'ē-mă-tĭz'm), *n* [Gr *ἀναθεματισμός* a cursing: cf. F. *anathematisme*.] Anathematization. [*Obs.*]

We find a law of Justinian forbidding *anathematisms* to be pronounced against the Jewish Hellenists *Jer Taylor*

A-nath'e-ma-ti-za'tion (ă-năth'ē-mă-tĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* [LL. *anathematisatio*] The act of anathematizing, or denouncing as accursed; imprecation. *Barrow*

A-nath'e-ma-tize (ă-năth'ē-mă-tīz), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ANATHEMATIZED (-tīzd); *p pr.* & *vb n.* ANATHEMATIZING] [L. *anathematizare*, Gr. *ἀναθεματίζειν* to devote, make accursed: cf. F. *anathématiser*.] To pronounce an anathema against; to curse. Hence: To condemn publicly as something accursed *Milton.*

A-nath'e-ma-ti'zer (-tī'zĕr), *n.* One who pronounces an anathema. *Hammond*

‖ **A-nat'ĭ-fa** (ă-năt'ĭ-fă), *n ; pl* ANATIFÆ (-fē) [NL., contr. fr. *anatifera*. See ANATIFEROUS] (*Zoöl*) An animal of the barnacle tribe, of the genus *Lepas*, having a fleshy stem or peduncle; a goose barnacle. See CIRRIPEDIA.

☞ The term *Anatifæ*, in the plural, is often used for the whole group of pedunculated cirripeds.

A-nat'ĭ-fer (-fĕr), *n.* (*Zoöl*) Same as ANATIFA.

An'a-tĭf'er-ous (ăn'ă-tĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *anas*, *anatis*, a duck + *-ferous*.] (*Zoöl.*) Producing ducks; — applied to *Anatifæ*, under the absurd notion of their turning into ducks or geese. See BARNACLE.

An'a-tine (ăn'ă-tīn), *a.* [L *anatinus*, fr. *anas*, *anatis*, a duck.] (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the ducks, duck-like.

A-nat'o-cism (ă-năt'ō-sĭz'm), *n.* [L *anatocismus*, Gr *ἀνατοκισμός*; *ἀνά* again + *τοκίζειν* to lend on interest] (*Law*) Compound interest. [*R.*] *Bouvier*

An'a-tom'ic (ăn'ă-tŏm'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *anatomicus*, Gr.
An'a-tom'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *ἀνατομικός*: cf. F. *anatomique*. See ANATOMY] Of or relating to anatomy or dissection; as, the *anatomic* art; *anatomical* observations. *Hume.*

An'a-tom'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In an anatomical manner, by means of dissection.

A-nat'o-mism (ă-năt'ō-mĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *anatomisme*.] **1.** The application of the principles of anatomy, as in art.

The stretched and vivid *anatomism* of their [*i. e.*, the French] great figure painters. *The London Spectator*

2. The doctrine that the anatomical structure explains all the phenomena of the organism or of animal life

A-nat'o-mist (-mĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *anatomiste*.] One who is skilled in the art of anatomy, or dissection

A-nat'o-mi-za'tion (ă-năt'ō-mĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of anatomizing.

A-nat'o-mize (ă-năt'ō-mīz), *v t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ANATOMIZED (-mīzd); *p. pr.* & *vb n* ANATOMIZING] [Cf. F. *anatomiser*.] **1.** To dissect; to cut in pieces, as an animal or vegetable body, for the purpose of displaying or examining the structure and use of the several parts

2. To discriminate minutely or carefully, to analyze.

If we *anatomize* all other reasonings of this nature, we shall find that they are founded on the relation of cause and effect *Hume.*

A-nat'o-mi'zer (ă-năt'ō-mī'zĕr), *n.* A dissector.

A-nat'o-my (ă-năt'ō-mȳ), *n , pl.* ANATOMIES (-mĭz). [F *anatomie*, L. *anatomia*, Gr. *ἀνατομη* dissection, fr. *ἀνατεμνειν* to cut up, *ἀνά* + *τεμνειν* to cut.] **1.** The art of dissecting, or artificially separating the different parts of any organized body, to discover their situation, structure, and economy, dissection.

2. The science which treats of the structure of organic bodies, anatomical structure or organization.

Let the muscles be well inserted and bound together, according to the knowledge of them which is given us by *anatomy* *Dryden.*

☞ "Animal anatomy" is sometimes called *zootomy*; "vegetable anatomy," *phytotomy*, "human anatomy," *anthropotomy*.

Comparative anatomy compares the structure of different kinds and classes of animals.

3 A treatise or book on anatomy.

4 The act of dividing anything, corporeal or intellectual, for the purpose of examining its parts, analysis; as, the *anatomy* of a discourse.

5 A skeleton, anything anatomized or dissected, or which has the appearance of being so.

The *anatomy* of a little child, representing all parts thereof, is accounted a greater rarity than the skeleton of a man in full stature *Fuller*

They brought one Pinch, a hungry, lean-faced villain,
A mere *anatomy* *Shak*

An'a-trep'tic (ăn'ă-trĕp'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἀνατρεπτικος* overturning, fr *ἀνατρεπειν* to turn up or over, *ἀνά* + *τρέπειν* to turn] Overthrowing; defeating, — applied to Plato's *refutative* dialogues. *Enfield.*

‖ **An'a-tron** (ăn'ă-trŏn), *n* [F. *anatron*, *natron*, Sp *anatron*, *natron*, fr. Ar. *al-natrūn*. See NATRON, NITER] [*Obs.*] **1.** Native carbonate of soda; natron.

2. Glass gall or sandiver.

3. Saltpeter. *Coxe. Johnson.*

A-nat'ro-pal (ă-năt'rō-pal), } *a.* [Gr. *ἀνά* up + *τρεπειν*
A-nat'ro-pous (-pŭs), } to turn] (*Bot*) Having the ovule inverted at an early period in its development, so that the chalaza is at the apparent apex; — opposed to *orthotropous* *Gray.*

A-nat'to (-tō), *n* Same as ANNOTTO.

An'bur-y (ăn'bĕr-ȳ), **Am'bur-y** (ăm'bĕr-ȳ), *n.* [AS. *ampre*, *ompre*, a crooked swelling vein cf Prov E *amper* a tumor with inflammation Cf the first syllable in *aquail*, and *berry* a fruit] **1** (*Far.*) A soft tumor or bloody wart on horses or oxen.

2. A disease of the roots of turnips, etc.; — called also *fingers and toes*.

-ance. [F. *-ance*, fr. L. *-antia* and also fr. *-entia*] A suffix signifying action; also, quality or state; as, *assistance*, *resistance*, *appearance*, *elegance*. See -ANCY.

☞ All recently adopted words of this class take either *-ance* or *-ence*, according to the Latin spelling.

An'ces-tor (ăn'sĕs-tĕr), *n* [OE *ancestre*, *auncestre*, also *ancessour*, the first forms fr. OF *ancestre*, F *ancêtre*, fr the L. nom. *antecessor* one who goes before, the last form fr. OF *ancessor*, fr L acc. *antecessorem*, fr *antecedere* to go before; *ante* before + *cedere* to go See CEDE, and cf. ANTECESSOR] **1** One from whom a person is descended, whether on the father's or mother's side, at any distance of time; a progenitor, a fore father.

2 (*Biol.*) An earlier type; a progenitor; as, this fossil animal is regarded as the *ancestor* of the horse.

3 (*Law*) One from whom an estate has descended; — the correlative of *heir*.

An'ces-to'ri-al (ăn'sĕs-tō'rĭ-al), *a* Ancestral. *Grote.*

An'ces-to'ri-al-ly, *adv.* With regard to ancestors.

An-ces'tral (ăn-sĕs'trăl; 277), *a.* Of, pertaining to, derived from, or possessed by, an ancestor or ancestors; as, an *ancestral* estate "*Ancestral* trees" *Hemans*

An'ces-tress (ăn'sĕs-trĕs), *n.* A female ancestor.

An'ces-try (ăn'sĕs-trȳ), *n* [Cf. OF. *ancesserie* See ANCESTOR] **1.** Condition as to ancestors, ancestral lineage; hence, birth or honorable descent.

Title and *ancestry* render a good man more illustrious, but an ill one more contemptible. *Addison*

2 A series of ancestors or progenitors; lineage, or those who compose the line of natural descent.

An'chor (ăn'kĕr), *n* [OE. *anker*, AS. *ancor*, *oncer*, L *ancora*, sometimes spelt *anchora*, fr. Gr. *ἄγκυρα*, akin to E. *angle*: cf. F *ancre* See ANGLE, *n.*]



Anchor *a a* Stock, *b* Shank; *c c* Flukes, *d d* Arms

1. An iron instrument which is attached to a ship by a cable (rope or chain), and which, being cast overboard, lays hold of the earth by a fluke or hook and thus retains the ship in a particular station.

☞ The common anchor consists of a straight bar called a *shank*, having at one end a transverse bar called a *stock*, above which is a ring for the cable, and at the other end the *crown*, from which branch out two or more *arms* with *flukes*, forming with the shank a suitable angle to enter the ground

Formerly the largest and strongest anchor was the *sheet anchor* (hence, *Fig.*, best hope or last refuge), called also *waist anchor*. Now the *bower* and the *sheet anchor* are usually alike. Then came the *best bower* and the *small bower* (so called from being carried on the bows). The *stream anchor* is one fourth the weight of the bower anchor. *Kedges* or *kedge anchors* are light anchors used in warping.

2. Any instrument or contrivance serving a purpose like that of a ship's anchor, as an arrangement of timber to hold a dam fast; a contrivance to hold the end of a bridge cable, or other similar part; a contrivance used by founders to hold the core of a mold in place.

3. Fig.: That which gives stability or security; that on which we place dependence for safety.

Which hope we have as an *anchor* of the soul. *Heb.* vi. 19.

4. (*Her.*) An emblem of hope.

5 (*Arch.*) (*a*) A metal tie holding adjoining parts of a building together. (*b*) Carved work, somewhat resembling an anchor or arrowhead; — a part of the ornaments of certain moldings. It is seen in the echinus, or egg-and-anchor (called also *egg-and-dart*, *egg-and-tongue*) ornament.

6. (*Zoöl*) One of the anchor-shaped spicules of certain sponges; also, one of the calcareous spinules of certain Holothurians, as in species of *Synapta*.



c Anchors of a Holothurian (*Leptosynapta Girardi*)
a b Two of the dermal plates to which the anchors were attached. From the Atlantic coast. Much magnified.

Anchor ice. See under ICE. — **Anchor ring.** (*Math.*) Same as ANNULUS, 2 (*b*). — **Anchor stock** (*Naut.*), the crosshar at the top of the shank at right angles to the arms. — **The anchor comes home**, when it drags over the bottom as the ship drifts. — **Foul anchor**, the anchor when it hooks, or is entangled with, another anchor, or with a cable or wreck, or when the slack cable is entangled. — **The anchor is acockbill**, when it is suspended perpendicularly from the cathead, ready to be let go. — **The anchor is apeak**, when the cable is drawn in so tight as to bring the ship directly over it. — **The anchor is atrip, or aweigh**, when it is lifted out of the ground. — **The anchor is awash**, when it is hove up to the surface of the water. — **At anchor**, anchored. — **To back an anchor**, to increase the holding power by laying down a small anchor ahead of that by which the ship rides, with the cable fastened to the crown of the latter to prevent its coming home. — **To cast anchor**, to drop or let go an anchor to keep a ship at rest. — **To cat the anchor**, to hoist the anchor to the cathead and pass the ring-stopper. — **To fish the anchor**, to hoist the flukes to their resting place (called the bill-boards), and pass the shank painter — **To weigh anchor**, to heave or raise the anchor so as to sail away.

An'chor (ăn'kĕr), *v t.* [*imp* & *p. p.* ANCHORED (-kĕrd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ANCHORING] [Cf F. *ancrer*.] **1.** To place at anchor; to secure by an anchor; as, to *anchor* a ship

2. To fix or fasten; to fix in a stable condition, as, to *anchor* the cables of a suspension bridge.

Till that my nails were *anchored* in thine eyes *Shak.*

An'chor, *v i.* **1.** To cast anchor; to come to anchor; as, our ship (or the captain) *anchored* in the stream.

2. To stop, to fix or rest.

My invention *anchors* on Isabel *Shak.*

An'chor, *n.* [OE. *anker*, *ancre*, AS *ancra*, fr. L *anachoreta*. See ANCHORET] An anchoret. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

An'chor-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a* Fit for anchorage.

An'chor-age (ăn'kĕr-ăj), *n.* **1** The act of anchoring, or the condition of lying at anchor.

2 A place suitable for anchoring or where ships anchor; a hold for an anchor.

3 The set of anchors belonging to a ship.

4. Something which holds like an anchor; a hold; as, the *anchorages* of the Brooklyn Bridge

5. Something on which one may depend for security; ground of trust.

6. A toll for anchoring; anchorage duties. *Johnson.*

An'cho-rage (ăn'kŏ-răj), *n.* Abode of an anchoret.

An'chor-ate (-kĕr-ăt), *a.* Anchor-shaped.

An'chored (ăn'kĕrd), *a* **1** Held by an anchor; at anchor, held safely, as, an *anchored* bark; also, shaped like an anchor, forked, as, an *anchored* tongue.

2. (*Her.*) Having the extremities turned back, like the flukes of an anchor; as, an *anchored* cross. [Sometimes spelt *ancred*]

An'cho-ress (ăn'kŏ-rĕs), *n.* A female anchoret.

And there, a saintly *anchoress*, she dwelt *Wordsworth.*

An'cho-ret (-rĕt), **An'cho-rite** (-rĭt), *n.* [F. *anachorète*, L. *anachoreta*, fr. Gr. *ἀναχωρητής*, fr. *ἀναχωρεῖν* to go back, retire, *ἀνά* + *χωρεῖν* to give place, retire, *χῶρος* place, perh akin to Skr *hā* to leave. Cf. ANCHOR a hermit] One who renounces the world and secludes himself, usually for religious reasons, a hermit, a recluse [Written by some authors *anachoret*.]

Our Savior himself . did not choose an *anchorite's* or a monastic life, but a social and affable way of conversing with mortals. *Boyle.*

An'cho-ret'ic (ăn'kŏ-rĕt'ĭk), } *a* [Cf. Gr. *ἀναχωρητικός*.]
An'cho-ret'ic-al (-rĕt'ĭ-kal), } Pertaining to an anchoret or hermit; after the manner of an anchoret.

An'cho-ret'ish (ăn'kŏ-rĕt'ĭsh), *a.* Hermitlike.

An'cho-ret-ism (ăn'kŏ-rĕt-ĭz'm), *n.* The practice or mode of life of an anchoret

An'chor-hold' (ăn'kĕr-hōld'), *n.* **1.** The hold or grip of an anchor, or that to which it holds.

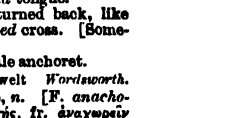
2. Hence. Firm hold; security.

An'cho-rite (ăn'kŏ-rīt), *n* Same as ANCHORET.

An'cho-ri'tess (ăn'kŏ-rī'tĕs), *n.* An anchoress. [*R.*]

An'chor-less (ăn'kĕr-lĕs), *a.* Without an anchor or stay. Hence: Drifting; unsettled.

An-cho'vy (ăn-chō'vȳ), *n.* [Sp. *anchoa*, *anchova*, or Pg. *anchova*, prob. of Iberian origin, and lit. a dried or pickled fish, fr. Bisc. *antxua* dry: cf D. *anchovis*, F. *anchois*.] (*Zoöl.*) A small fish, about three inches in length, of the Herring family (*Engraulis encrasicholus*), caught in vast numbers in the Mediterranean, and pickled for exportation. The name is also applied to several allied species.


Anchovy of the Mediterranean.

An-cho'vy pear' (ăn-chŏ'vy pâr'). (*Bot.*) A West Indian fruit like the mango in taste, sometimes pickled; also, the tree (*Grias cauliflora*) bearing this fruit.

An'chu-sin (ăn'kŭ-sĭn), *n.* [L. *anchusa* the plant alkanet, Gr. ἄγχουσα.] (*Chem.*) A resinoid coloring matter obtained from alkanet root.

An'chy-lose (ăn'kĭ-lōs), *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* ANCHYLOSED (-lōst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ANCHYLOSING.] [Cf F *ankyloser.*] To affect or be affected with anchylosis; to unite or consolidate so as to make a stiff joint; to grow together into one. [Spelt also *ankylose.*] *Owen.*

‖ **An'chy-lo'sis, An'ky-lo'sis** (ăn'kĭ-lō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἀγκύλωσις, fr. ἀγκυλοῦν to crook, stiffen, fr ἀγκύλος crooked: cf. F. *ankylose.*] **1.** (*Med.*) Stiffness or fixation of a joint; formation of a stiff joint. *Dunglison.*

2. (*Anat.*) The union of two or more separate bones to form a single bone; the close union of bones or other structures in various animals.

An'chy-lot'ic (ăn'kĭ-lŏt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to anchylosis.

An'cient (ān'shent), *a.* [OE. *auncien*, F. *ancien*, LL. *antianus*, fr. L. *ante* before. See ANTE-, *pref.*] **1** Old, that happened or existed in former times, usually at a great distance of time; belonging to times long past, specifically applied to the times before the fall of the Roman empire, — opposed to *modern*, as, *ancient* authors, literature, history; *ancient* days

Witness those *ancient* empires of the earth *Milton*

Gildas Albanius . . much *ancienter* than his namesake surnamed the Wise *Fuller*

2. Old; that has been of long duration; of long standing; of great age, as, an *ancient* forest, an *ancient* castle. "Our *ancient* bickerings." *Shak*

Remove not the *ancient* landmarks, which thy fathers have set *Prov* xxii 28

An *ancient* man, strangely habited, asked for quarters. *Scott.*

3 Known for a long time, or from early times, — opposed to *recent* or *new*, as, the *ancient* continent.

A friend, perhaps, or an *ancient* acquaintance *Barrow*

4 Dignified, like an aged man, magisterial, venerable. [*Archaic*]

He wrought but some few hours of the day, and then would he seem very grave and *ancient* *Holland*

5. Experienced, versed [*Obs.*]

Though [he] was the youngest brother, yet he was the most *ancient* in the business of the realm *Berners*

6. Former, sometime. [*Obs.*]

They mourned their *ancient* leader lost. *Pope*

Ancient demesne (*Eng Law*), a tenure by which all manors belonging to the crown, in the reign of William the Conqueror, were held. The numbers, names, etc., of these were all entered in a book called *Domesday Book*. — **Ancient lights** (*Law*), windows and other openings which have been enjoyed without molestation for more than twenty years. In England, and in some of the United States, they acquire a prescriptive right.

Syn. — Old, primitive, pristine, antique, antiquated, old-fashioned; obsolete. — ANCIENT, ANTIQUATED, OBSOLETE, ANTIQUE, ANTIC, OLD. — *Ancient* is opposed to *modern*, and has reference to antiquity, as, an *ancient* family, *ancient* landmarks, *ancient* institutions, systems of thought, etc. *Antiquated* describes that which has gone out of use or fashion, as, *antiquated* furniture, *antiquated* laws, rules, etc. *Obsolete* is commonly used, instead of *antiquated*, in reference to language, customs, etc., as, an *obsolete* word or phrase, an *obsolete* expression. *Antique* is applied, in present usage, either to that which has come down from the ancients, as, an *antique* cameo, bust, etc; or to that which is made to imitate some ancient work of art; as, an *antique* temple. In the days of Shakespeare, *antique* was often used for *ancient*; as, "an *antique* song," "an *antique* Roman," and hence, from the singularity often attached to what is ancient, it was used in the sense of grotesque, as, "an oak whose *antique* root peeps out," and hence came our present word *antic*, denoting grotesque or ridiculous. We usually apply both *ancient* and *old* to things subject to gradual decay. We say, an *old* man, an *ancient* record, but never, the *old* sun, *old* stars, an *old* river or mountain. In general, however, *ancient* is opposed to *modern*, and *old* to *new*, *fresh*, or *recent*. When we speak of a thing that existed formerly, which has ceased to exist, we commonly use *ancient*, as, *ancient* republics, *ancient* heroes, and not *old* republics, *old* heroes. But when the thing which began or existed in former times is still in existence, we use either *ancient* or *old*, as, *ancient* statues or paintings, or *old* statues or paintings, *ancient* authors, or *old* authors, meaning books.

An'cient, *n.* **1.** *pl.* Those who lived in former ages, as opposed to the *moderns*.

2. An aged man; a patriarch. Hence A governor, a ruler, a person of influence.

The Lord will enter into judgment with the *ancients* of his people, and the princes thereof. *Isa* iii 14

3. A senior, an elder, a predecessor [*Obs.*]

Junius and Andronicus . . in Christianity . . were his *ancients* *Hooker*

4. *pl* (*Eng. Law*) One of the senior members of the Inns of Court or of Chancery

Council of Ancients (*French Hist.*), one of the two assemblies composing the legislative bodies in 1795 *Brande*

An'cient, *n.* [Corrupted from *ensign*.] **1.** An ensign or flag. [*Obs.*]

More dishonorable ragged than an old-faced *ancient*. *Shak*

2. The bearer of a flag, an ensign. [*Obs.*]

This is Othello's *ancient*, as I take it. *Shak*

An'cient-ly, *adv.* **1.** In ancient times.

2. In an ancient manner. [*R.*]

An'cient-ness, *n.* The quality of being ancient; antiquity; existence from old times.

An'cient-ry (-rȳ), *n.* **1.** Antiquity, what is ancient.

They contain not one word of *ancientry*. *West*

2. Old age; also, old people. [*R.*]

Wronging the *ancientry*. *Shak.*

3. Ancient lineage; ancestry; dignity of birth.

A gentleman of more *ancientry* than estate *Fuller*

An'cient-ry (ān'shent-rȳ), *n.* [F. *ancienneté*, fr. *ancien*. See ANCIENT.] **1.** Age; antiquity. [*Obs.*] *Martin.*

2. Seniority. [*Obs.*]

‖ **An-ci'le** (ăn-sī'lē), *n.* [L.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) The sacred shield of the Romans, said to have fallen from heaven in the reign of Numa. It was the palladium of Rome.

An'cil-la-ry (ăn'sĭl-lă-rȳ), *a.* [L *ancillaris*, fr. *ancilla* a female servant.] Subservient or subordinate, like a handmaid; auxiliary.

The Convocation of York seems to have been always considered as inferior, and even *ancillary*, to the greater province *Hallam*

An-cille' (ăn-sĭl'), *n.* [OF. *ancelle*, L. *ancilla*.] A maidservant; a handmaid [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

An-cip'i-tal (ăn-sĭp'ĭ-tal), } *a.* [L. *anceps, ancipitis*,
An-cip'i-tous (-sĭp'ĭ-tŭs), } two-headed, double, an- for *amb-* on both sides + *caput* head.] (*Bot.*) Two-edged instead of round; — said of certain flattened stems, as those of blue grass, and rarely also of leaves.

An-cis'troid (ăn-sĭs'troid), *a.* [Gr ἀγκιστροειδής, ἄγκιστρον a hook + εἶδος shape.] Hook-shaped.

An'cle (ăn'k'l), *n.* See ANKLE

An'coome (ăn'kŭm), *n.* [AS *ancuman*, *oncuman*, to come.] A small ulcerous swelling, coming suddenly, also, a whitlow. [*Obs.*] *Bouchet*

‖ **An'con** (ăn'kŏn), *n.*; L *pl* ANCONES (ăn-kō'nēz) [L., fr. Gr. ἀγκών the bent arm, elbow, any hook or bend.] (*Anat.*) The olecranon, or the elbow.

Ancon sheep (*Zool.*), a breed of sheep with short crooked legs and long back. It originated in Massachusetts in 1791, — called also the *otter breed*.

An'con (ăn'kŏn), } [See ANCON, above.] (*Arch.*)
An'cone (-kōn), } (*a*) The corner or quoin of a wall, cross-beam, or rafter. [*Obs.*] *Gwilt.* (*b*) A bracket supporting a cornice, a console.

An'co-nal (ăn'kō-nal), } *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertain-
An-co'ne-al (ăn-kō'nē-al), } ing to the ancon or elbow. "The olecranon or *anconeal* process." *Flower*

‖ **An-co'ne-us** (ăn-kō'nē-ŭs), *n.* [NL, fr. L *ancon* elbow.] (*Anat.*) A muscle of the elbow and forearm

An'coo-noid (ăn'kō-noid), *a.* Elbowlike; anconal

An'coo-ny (ăn'kō-nȳ), *n.* [Origin unknown.] (*Iron Work*) A piece of malleable iron, wrought into the shape of a bar in the middle, but unwrought at the ends.

-ancy [L. *-antia.*] A suffix expressing more strongly than *-ance* the idea of quality or state, as, constan*cy*, buoyan*cy*, infan*cy*

And (ănd), *conj.* [AS *and*, akin to OS *endi*, Icel *enda*, OHG. *anti*, *enti*, *unti*, *unti*, G *und*, D *en*, OD. *ende*. Cf AN if, ANTE-.] **1** A particle which expresses the relation of connection or addition. It is used to conjoin a word with a word, a clause with a clause, or a sentence with a sentence.

(*a*) It is sometimes used emphatically; as, "there are women *and* women," that is, two very different sorts of women.

(*b*) By a rhetorical figure, notions, one of which is modificatory of the other, are connected by *and*, as, "the *tediousness and* process of my travel," that is, the tedious process, etc., "thy fair *and outward* character," that is, thy outwardly fair character. *Schmidt's Shak. Lex.*

2. In order to, — used instead of the infinitival *to*, especially after *try*, *come*, *go*

At least to try *and* teach the erring soul *Milton*

3. It is sometimes, in old songs, a mere expletive.

When that I was *and* a little tiny boy. *Shak*

4. If; though See AN, *conj.* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

As they will set an house on fire, *and* it were but to roast their eggs *Bacon*

And so forth, and others, and the rest, and similar things, and other things or ingredients. The abbreviation, *etc.* (*et cetera*), or *&c.*, is usually read *and so forth*.

An'da-ba-tism (ăn'dă-bă-tĭz'm), *n.* [L *andabata* a kind of Roman gladiator, who fought hoodwinked.] Doubt; uncertainty [*Obs.*] *Sheltord*

An'da-lu'site (ăn'dă-lū'sīt), *n.* (*Min.*) A silicate of aluminum, occurring usually in thick rhombic prisms, nearly square, of a grayish or pale reddish tint. It was first discovered in Andalusia, Spain.

‖ **An-dan'te** (an-dan'tā *or* ăn-dăn'tē), *a.* [It *andante*, p pr. of *andare* to go.] (*Mus.*) Moving moderately slow, but distinct and flowing, quicker than larghetto, and slower than allegretto — *n.* A movement or piece in andante time.

‖ **An'dan-ti'no** (ăn'dan-tē'nō), *a.* [It, dim. of *andante*.] (*Mus.*) Rather quicker than andante, between that and allegretto

☞ Some, taking *andante* in its original sense of "going," and *andantino* as its diminutive, or "less going," define the latter as slower than *andante*

An'da-rac (ăn'dă-răk), *n.* [A corruption of *sandarac*.] Red orpiment *Coxe.*

An-de'an (ăn-dē'ăn), *a.* Pertaining to the Andes.

An'des-ine (ăn'dĕz-ĭn), *n.* (*Min.*) A kind of triclinic feldspar found in the *Andes*

An'des-ite (ăn'dĕz-ĭt), *n.* (*Min.*) An eruptive rock allied to trachyte, consisting essentially of a triclinic feldspar, with pyroxene, hornblende, or hypersthene.

An'dine (ăn'dĭn), *a.* Andean, as, *Andine* flora.

And'i-ron (ănd'ī'ŭrn), *n.* [OE *anderne*, *aunderne*, *aundyre*, OF. *andier*, F. *landier*, fr. LL. *andena*, *andela*, *anderia*, of unknown origin. The Eng. was prob. confused with *brand-iron*, AS *brand-isen*.] A utensil for supporting wood when burning in a fireplace, one being placed on each side, a firedog, as, a pair of *andirons*.



Andiron

An'dra-nat'o-my (ăn'dră-năt'ŏ-mȳ), *n.* [Gr. ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, man + ἀνατομή: cf. F. *andranatomie*. See ANATOMY, ANDROTOMY.] The dissection of a human body, especially of a male, androtomy. *Coxe*

‖ **An-dro'di-um** (ăn-drō'shĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., from Gr. ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, man + οἶκος house.] (*Bot.*) The stamens of a flower taken collectively.

An'dro-gyne (ăn'drŏ-jĭn), *n.* **1.** An hermaphrodite.

2. (*Bot.*) An androgynous plant. *Whewell.*

An-drog'y-nous (ăn-drŏj'ĭ-nŭs), } *a.* [L. *androgynus*,
An-drog'y-nal (ăn-drŏj'ĭ-nal), } Gr. ἀνδρόγυνος; ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, man + γυνή woman: cf. F *androgyne*.] **1** Uniting both sexes in one, or having the characteristics of both; being in nature both male and female; hermaphroditic. *Owen.*

The truth is, a great mind must be *androgynous*. *Coleridge.*

2 (*Bot.*) Bearing both staminiferous and pistilliferous flowers in the same cluster.

An-drog'y-ny (ăn-drŏj'ĭ-nȳ), } *n.* Union of both
An-drog'y-nism (ăn-drŏj'ĭ-nĭz'm), } sexes in one individual, hermaphroditism.

An'droid (ăn'droid), } *n.* [Gr. ἀνδροειδής of
‖ **An-droi'des** (ăn-droi'dēz), } man's form, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, man + εἶδος form.] A machine or automaton in the form of a human being.

An'droid, *a* Resembling a man

An-drom'e-da (ăn-drŏm'ĕ-dă), *n.* [L., fr Gr. Ἀνδρομέδα, the daughter of Cepheus and Cassiopeia. When bound to a rock and exposed to a sea monster, she was delivered by Perseus.] **1** (*Astron.*) A northern constellation, supposed to represent the mythical Andromeda.

2 (*Bot.*) A genus of ericaceous flowering plants of northern climates, of which the original species was found growing on a rock surrounded by water.

‖ **An'dron** (ăn'drŏn), *n.* [L. *andron*, Gr ἀνδρών, fr. ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, man.] (*Gr. & Rom Arch.*) The apartment appropriated for the males. This was in the lower part of the house

An'dro-pet'al-ous (ăn'drŏ-pĕt'al-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, man + πεταλον leaf.] (*Bot.*) Produced by the conversion of the stamens into petals, as double flowers, like the garden ranunculus *Brande*

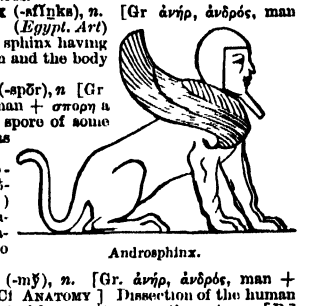
‖ **An-droph'a-gi** (ăn-drŏf'ă-jī), *n. pl.* [NL, fr Gr ἀνδροφαγος, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, man + φαγειν to eat.] Cannibals, man-eaters, anthropophagi. [*R.*]

An-droph'a-gous (-gŭs), *a* Anthropophagous.

An'dro-phore (ăn'drŏ-fōr), *n.* [Gr ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, man + φερειν to bear.] **1** (*Bot.*) A support or column on which stamens are raised *Gray*

2 (*Zool.*) The part which in some Siphonophora bears the male gonophores.

An'dro-sphinx (-sfĭnks), *n.* [Gr ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, man + σφιγξ sphinx.] (*Egypt. Art*) A man sphinx, a sphinx having the head of a man and the body of a lion.



Androsphinx.

An-drot'o-mous (ăn-drŏt'ŏ-mŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Having the filaments of the stamens divided into two parts

An-drot'o-my (-mȳ), *n.* [Gr. ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, man + τομη a cutting. Cf ANATOMY.] Dissection of the human body, as distinguished from *zootomy*, anthropotomy. [*R.*]

-an'drous (-ăn'drŭs) [Gr ἀνηρ, ἀνδρος, a man.] (*Bot.*) A terminal combining form Having a stamen or stamens, staminate, as, *monandrous*, with one stamen, *polyandrous*, with many stamens

A-near' (ă-nēr'), *prep & adv.* [Prof. *a-* + *near*.] Near. [*R.*] "It did not come *anear*." *Coleridge.*

The measure of misery *anear* us. *I. Taylor*

A-near', *v t & i.* To near, to approach. [*Archaic*]

A-neath' (ă-nēth'), *prep. & adv.* [Prof. *a-* + *neath* for *beneath*.] Beneath. [*Scot.*]

An'ec-do'tage (ăn'ĕk-dō'tăj), *n.* Anecdotes collectively, a collection of anecdotes.

All history, therefore, being built partly, and some of it altogether, upon *anecdotage*, must be a tissue of lies *De Quincey.*

An'ec-do'tal (-tal), *a* Pertaining to, or abounding with, anecdotes, as, *anecdotal* conversation

An'ec-dote (ăn'ĕk-dōt), *n* [F *anecdote*, fr. Gr. ἀνέκδοτος not published, ἀν priv. + ἔκδοτος given out, ἐκδίδοναι to give out, to publish, ἐκ out + διδόναι to give. See DOSE, *n.*] **1.** *pl* Unpublished narratives. *Burke*

2. A particular or detached incident or fact of an interesting nature, a biographical incident or fragment, a single passage of private life

An'ec-dot'ic (ăn'ĕk-dŏt'ĭk), } *a* Pertaining to, con-
An'ec-dot'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } sisting of, or addicted to, anecdotes. "*Anecdotical* traditions." *Bolingbroke.*

An'ec-do'tist (ăn'ĕk-dō'tĭst), *n* One who relates or collects anecdotes

An'e-lace (ăn't-lās), *n.* Same as ANLACE

A-nele' (ă-nēl'), *v t* [OE *anelien*, *anelen*, on + AS. *ele* oil, L *oleum*. See OIL, ANOIL.] **1** To anoint *Shipley.*

2 To give extreme unction to. [*Obs.*] *R. of Brunne.*

An'e-lec'tric (ăn'ĕ-lĕk'trĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἀν priv. + E *electric*.] (*Physics*) Not becoming electrified by friction, — opposed to *idioelectric*. — *n.* A substance incapable of being electrified by friction. *Faraday*

An'e-lec'trode (-lĕk'trōd), *n* [Gr. ἀνά up + E. *electrode*.] (*Elec.*) The positive pole of a voltaic battery.

‖ **An'e-lec-trot'o-nus** (ăn'ĕ-lĕk-trŏt'ŏ-nŭs), *n.* [NL, fr Gr. ἀνά up + E *electrotonus*.] (*Physiol.*) The condition of decreased irritability of a nerve in the region of the positive electrode or anode on the passage of a current of electricity through it *Foster.*

A-nem'o-gram (ă-nĕm'ŏ-grăm), *n.* [Gr. ἄνεμος wind + *-gram*.] A record made by an anemograph

A-nem'o-graph (-grăf), *n.* [Gr ἄνεμος wind + *-graph*.]

An instrument for measuring and recording the direction and force of the wind. *Knight.*

A-nem'o-graph'ic (ā-nĕm'ō-grăf'ĭk), *a.* Produced by an anemograph; of or pertaining to anemography.

An'e-mog'ra-phy (ăn'ē-mŏg'rā-fĭ), *n.* [Gr. *ἄνεμος* wind + *-graphy.*] **1.** A description of the winds.

2. The art of recording the direction and force of the wind, as by means of an anemograph.

An'e-mol'o-gy (-mŏl'ō-jĭ), *n* [Gr. *ἄνεμος* wind + *-logy.*] The science of the wind

An'e-mom'e-ter (-mŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. *ἄνεμος* wind + *-meter.*] An instrument for measuring the force and velocity of the wind, a wind gauge

An'e-mo-met'ric (-mĕ-mĕt'rĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining

An'e-mo-met'ric-al (-rĭ-kal), to anemometry.

An'e-mo-met'ro-graph (-mĕt'rō-grăf), *n.* [*Anemometer* + *-graph.*] An anemograph. *Knight.*

An'e-mom'e-try (-mŏm'ĕ-trĭ), *n.* The act or process of ascertaining the force or velocity of the wind.

A-nem'o-ne (ā-nĕm'ō-nē), *n.* [L. *anemone*, Gr. *ἀνεμώνη*, fr. *ἄνεμος* wind.] **1** (*Bot.*) A genus of plants of the *Ranunculus* or Crowfoot family, windflower. Some of the species are cultivated in gardens.



Wood Anemone (*A. nemorosa*) (⅗)

2. (*Zool.*) The sea anemone. See ACTINIA, and SEA ANEMONE.

☞ This word is sometimes pronounced *ăn'ĕ-mō'nē*, especially by classical scholars

An'e-mon'ic (ăn'ē-mŏn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or obtained from, the anemone, or from anemonin.

A-nem'o-nin (ā-nĕm'ō-nĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) An acrid, poisonous, crystallizable substance, obtained from some species of anemone.

A-nem'o-ny (ā-nĕm'ō-nĭ), *n* See ANEMONE *Sandys.*

An'e-moph'i-lous (ăn'ē-mŏf'ĭ-lŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἄνεμος* wind + *φίλος* lover.] (*Bot*) Fertilized by the agency of the wind; — said of plants in which the pollen is carried to the stigma by the wind, wind-fertilized. *Lubbock.*

A-nem'o-scope (ā-nĕm'ō-skōp), *n.* [Gr. *ἄνεμος* wind + *-scope*: cf. F *anémoscope.*] An instrument which shows the direction of the wind; a wind vane; a weathercock; — usually applied to a contrivance consisting of a vane above, connected in the building with a dial or index with pointers to show the changes of the wind

An-en'ce-phal'ic (ăn-ĕn'sĕ-făl'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. *ἀν*, priv
An'en-ceph'a-lous (ăn'ĕn-sĕf'ā-lŭs), } + *ἐγκεφαλος* the brain: cf. ENCEPHALON.] (*Zool.*) Without a brain, brainless. *Todd & B*

A-nenst' (ā-nĕnst'), } *prep.* [OE. *anent, anentis,*
A-nent' (ā-nĕnt'), } *anence, anens, anents*, AS *onefen, onemn; an*, on, on + *efen* even, equal; hence meaning, on an equality with, even with, beside. See EVEN, *a.*] [*Scot. & Prov. Eng*] **1.** Over against, as, he lives *anent* the church

2. About; concerning, in respect to, as, he said nothing *anent* this particular.

An-en'ter-ous (ăn-ĕn'tẽr-ŭs), *a* [Gr. *ἀν* priv. + *ἔντερον* intestine, *ἐντός* within, *ἐν* in.] (*Zool*) Destitute of a stomach or an intestine. *Owen.*

An'e-roid (ăn'ē-roid), *a* [Gr *ἀ* priv + *νηρός* wet, moist + *-oid*: cf F *anéroïde*] Containing no liquid; — said of a kind of barometer.

Aneroid barometer, a barometer the action of which depends on the varying pressure of the atmosphere upon the elastic top of a metallic box (shaped like a watch) from which the air has been exhausted. An index shows the variation of pressure.

An'e-roid, *n* An aneroid barometer.

Anes (ānz), *adv* Once [*Scot.*] *Sir W. Scott*

‖ **An'es-the'si-a** (ăn'ĕs-thē'sĭ-ā *or* -zhĭ-ā), *n*, **An'es-thet'ic** (-thĕt'ĭk), *a* Same as ANÆSTHESIA, ANÆSTHETIC

An'et (ăn'ĕt), *n* [F *aneth*, fr L. *anethum*, Gr. *ἄνηθον* See ANISE] The herb dill, or dillseed.

An'e-thol (ăn'ē-thōl), *n.* [L. *anethum* (see ANISE) + *-ol.*] (*Chem*) A substance obtained from the volatile oils of anise, fennel, etc, in the form of soft shining scales, — called also *anise camphor.* *Watts*

A-net'ic (ā-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* [L. *anelicus*, Gr *ἀνετικός* relaxing, *ἀνα* back + *ἐἶναι* to send.] (*Med*) Soothing

An'eu-rism (ăn'ū-rĭz'm), *n* [Gr. *ἀνεύρυσμα*, *ἀνευρυσμός*, a widening, an opening; *ἀνά* up + *εὐρύς* wide] (*Med.*) A soft, pulsating, hollow tumor, containing blood, arising from the preternatural dilatation or rupture of the coats of an artery. [Written also *aneurysm*]

An'eu-ris'mal (ăn'ū-rĭz'mal), *a* (*Med*) Of or pertaining to an aneurism; as, an *aneurismal* tumor, *aneurismal* diathesis. [Written also *aneurysmal*]

A-new' (ā-nū'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *new*] Over again, another time; in a new form, afresh, as, to arm *anew*, to create *anew.* *Dryden*

An-frac'tu-ose' (ăn-frăk'tū-ōs', 135), *a.* [See ANFRACTUOUS.] Anfractuous, as, *anfractuose* anthers

An-frac'tu-os'i-ty (-ōs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.*, *pl.* ANFRACTUOSITIES (-tĭz) [Cf. F. *anfractuosité*] **1.** A state of being anfractuous, or full of windings and turnings; sinuosity

The *anfractuosities* of his intellect and temper *Macaulay*

2. (*Anat.*) A sinuous depression or sulcus like those separating the convolutions of the brain.

An-frac'tu-ous (ăn-frăk'tū-ŭs), *a.* [L *anfractuosus*, fr. *anfractus* a turning, a winding, fr. the unused *anfringere* to wind, bend, *an-*, for *amb-* + *fractus*, p. p. of *frangere* to break cf F. *anfractueux.*] Winding; full of windings and turnings, sinuous, tortuous; as, the *anfractuous* spires of a horn. — **An-frac'tu-ous-ness**, *n.*

An-frac'ture (ăn-frăk'tūr), *n* A mazy winding.

An-ga'ri-a'tion (ăn-gā'rĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *angariatio*, fr. L. *angaria* service to a lord, villenage, fr. *angarius*, Gr. *ἄγγαρος* (a Persian word), a courier for carrying royal dispatches.] Exaction of forced service; compulsion. [*Obs.*] *Speed*

An'gei-ol'o-gy (ăn'jĭ-ŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.*, **An'gei-ot'o-my**, etc. Same as ANGIOLOGY, ANGIOTOMY, etc.

An'gel (ān'jĕl), *n* [AS. *engel, engel*, influenced by OF. *angele, angle*, F. *ange.* Both the AS. and the OF. words are from L. *angelus*, Gr. *ἄγγελος* messenger, a messenger of God, an angel.] **1** A messenger. [*R.*]

The dear good *angel* of the Spring,
The nightingale *B Jonson.*

2. A spiritual, celestial being, superior to man in power and intelligence. In the Scriptures the angels appear as God's messengers

O, welcome, pure-eyed Faith, white-handed Hope,
Thou hovering *angel*, girt with golden wings *Milton*

3 One of a class of "fallen angels;" an evil spirit, as, the devil and his *angels.*

4. A minister or pastor of a church, as in the Seven Asiatic churches. [*Archaic*]

Unto the *angel* of the church of Ephesus write *Rev* ii 1

5 Attendant spirit, genius, demon. *Shak.*

6. An appellation given to a person supposed to be of angelic goodness or loveliness, a darling.

When pain and anguish wring the brow,
A ministering *angel* thou *Sir W Scott*

7 (*Numis*) An ancient gold coin of England, bearing the figure of the archangel Michael. It varied in value from 6*s.* 8*d.* to 10*s* *Amer. Cyc*

☞ *Angel* is sometimes used adjectively, as, *angel* grace; *angel* whiteness

Angel bed, a bed without posts. — **Angel fish.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A species of shark (*Squatina angelus*) from six to eight feet long, found on the coasts of Europe and North America. It takes its name from its pectoral fins, which are very large and extend horizontally like wings when spread. (*b*) One of several species of compressed, bright colored fishes of warm seas, belonging to the family *Chætodontidæ.* — **Angel gold**, standard gold. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.* — **Angel shark.** See ANGEL FISH. — **Angel shot** (*Mil.*), a kind of chain shot. — **Angel water**, a perfumed liquid made at first chiefly from *angelica*; afterwards containing rose, myrtle, and orange-flower waters, with ambergris, etc. [*Obs.*]



Angel Fish (*Squatina angelus*) (1/40)

An'gel-age (-āj), *n.* Existence or state of angels

An'gel-et (-ĕt), *n* [OF *angelet*] A small gold coin formerly current in England, a half angel. *Eng. Cyc*

An'gel fish See under ANGEL.

An'gel-hood (-hŏŏd), *n.* The state of being an angel, angelic nature. *Mrs Browning*

An-gel'ic (ăn-jĕl'ĭk), } *a.* [L *angelicus*, Gr *ἀγγελικός*:
An-gel'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } cf F *angélique*] Belonging to, or proceeding from, angels, resembling, characteristic of, or partaking of the nature of, an angel, heavenly, divine. "*Angelic* harps." *Thomson.* "*Angelical* actions" *Hooker.*

The union of womanly tenderness and *angelic* patience *Macaulay*

Angelic Hymn, a very ancient hymn of the Christian Church; — so called from its beginning with the song of the heavenly host recorded in Luke ii. 14. *Eadie.*

An-gel'ic, *a* [From ANGELICA] (*Chem.*) Of or derived from angelica, as, *angelic* acid, *angelic* ether

Angelic acid, an acid obtained from angelica and some other plants.

An-gel'i-ca (-ĭ-ka), *n* [NL. See ANGELIC] (*Bot.*) **1** An aromatic umbelliferous plant (*Archangelica officinalis* or *Angelica archangelica*) the leaf stalks of which are sometimes candied and used in confectionery, and the roots and seeds as an aromatic tonic

2. The candied leaf stalks of angelica

Angelica tree, a thorny North American shrub (*Aralia spinosa*), called also *Hercules' club.*

An-gel'ic-al-ly (-ĭ-kal-lĭ), *adv* Like an angel.

An-gel'ic-al-ness, *n.* The quality of being angelic; excellence more than human.

An-gel'i-fy (ăn-jĕl'ĭ-fī), *v. t* To make like an angel; to angelize [*Obs*] *Farindon* (1647)

An'gel-ize (ăn'jĕl-īz), *v. t.* To raise to the state of an angel, to render angelic.

It ought not to be our object to *angelize*, nor to brutalize, but to humanize man *W Taylor*

An'gel-like' (-līk'), *a & adv.* Resembling an angel.

An'gel-ol'a-try (-ŏl'ā-trĭ), *n* [Gr. *ἄγγελος* angel + *λατρεία* service, worship] Worship paid to angels.

An'gel-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [L *angelus*, Gr. *ἄγγελος* + *-logy*] A discourse on angels, or a body of doctrines in regard to angels.

The same mythology commanded the general consent; the same *angelology*, demonology *Milman.*

An'gel-oph'a-ny (-ŏf'ā-nĭ), *n* [Gr *ἄγγελος* angel + *φαίνεσθαι* to appear.] The actual appearance of an angel to man

An'ge-lot (ăn'jē-lŏt), *n.* [F. *angelot*, LL. *angelotus, angelottus*, dim. of *angelus.* See ANGEL] **1** A French gold coin of the reign of Louis XI, bearing the image of St Michael; also, a piece coined at Paris by the English under Henry VI. [*Obs.*]

2 An instrument of music, of the lute kind, now disused. *Johnson R. Browning*

3 A sort of small, rich cheese, made in Normandy.

‖ **An'ge-lus** (-lŭs), *n.* [L.] (*R. C. Ch*) (*a*) A form of devotion in which three Ave Marias are repeated. It is said at morning, noon, and evening, at the sound of a bell. (*b*) The Angelus bell. *Shipley.*

An'ger (ăn'gẽr), *n.* [OE. *anger, angre*, affliction, anger, fr. Icel. *angr* affliction, sorrow; akin to Dan. *anger* regret, Swed. *ånger* regret, AS. *ange* oppressed, sad, L. *angor* a strangling, anguish, *angere* to strangle, Gr. *ἄγχειν* to strangle, Skr. *aṁhas* pain, and to E. *anguish, anxious, quinsy*, and perh. *awe, ugly.* The word seems to have orig meant to *choke, squeese.* √3.] **1.** Trouble; vexation, also, physical pain or smart of a sore, etc. [*Obs.*]

I made the experiment, setting the moxa where . . . the greatest *anger* and soreness still continued. *Temple.*

2. A strong passion or emotion of displeasure or antagonism, excited by a real or supposed injury or insult to one's self or others, or by the intent to do such injury.

Anger is like
A full hot horse, who being allowed his way,
Self-mettle tires him. *Shak.*

Syn. — Resentment; wrath; rage; fury; passion; ire, gall, choler; indignation; displeasure; vexation; grudge; spleen. — ANGER, INDIGNATION, RESENTMENT, WRATH, IRE, RAGE, FURY. *Anger* is a feeling of keen displeasure (usually with a desire to punish) for what we regard as wrong toward ourselves or others. It may be excessive or misplaced, but is not necessarily criminal. *Indignation* is a generous outburst of anger in view of things which are *indigna*, or unworthy to be done, involving what is mean, cruel, flagitious, etc., in character or conduct. *Resentment* is often a moody feeling, leading one to brood over his supposed personal wrongs with a deep and lasting anger. See RESENTMENT. *Wrath* and *ire* (the last poetical) express the feelings of one who is bitterly provoked. *Rage* is a vehement ebullition of anger, and *fury* is an excess of rage, amounting almost to madness. Warmth of constitution often gives rise to *anger*; a high sense of honor creates *indignation* at crime; a man of quick sensibilities is apt to cherish *resentment*, the *wrath* and *ire* of men are often connected with a haughty and vindictive spirit; *rage* and *fury* are distempers of the soul to be regarded only with abhorrence.

An'ger (ăn'gẽr), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* ANGERED (-gẽrd). *p pr. & vb n.* ANGERING.] [Cf. Icel *angra*] **1.** To make painful, to cause to smart; to inflame. [*Obs.*]

He . . . *angereth* malign ulcers. *Bacon*

2 To excite to anger; to enrage; to provoke.

Taxes and impositions which rather *angered* than grieved the people *Clarendon*

An'ger-ly, *adv.* Angrily. [*Obs.* or *Poetic*]

Why, how now, Hecate! you look *angerly* *Shak.*

An'ge-vine (ăn'jĕ-vĭn), *a.* [F. *Angevin*] Of or pertaining to Anjou in France. — *n.* A native of Anjou.

‖ **An'gi-en'chy-ma** (ăn'jĭ-ĕn'kĭ-mā), *n.* [Gr *ἀγγεῖον* receptacle + *ἔγχυμα.* Formed like PARENCHYMA.] (*Bot*) Vascular tissue of plants, consisting of spiral vessels, dotted, barred, and pitted ducts, and laticiferous vessels.

‖ **An-gi'na** (ăn-jī'nā *or* ăn'jĭ-nā), *n* [L., fr *angere* to strangle, to choke. See ANGER, *n.*] (*Med*) Any inflammatory affection of the throat or fauces, as the quinsy, malignant sore throat, croup, etc., especially such as tends to produce suffocation, choking, or shortness of breath.

Angina pectoris (pĕk'tŏ-rĭs), a peculiarly painful disease, so named from a sense of suffocating contraction or tightening of the lower part of the chest; — called also *breast pang, spasm of the chest.*

An'gi-nous (ăn'jĭ-nŭs), } *a.* (*Med.*) Pertaining to an-
An'gi-nose' (ăn'jĭ-nōs'), } gina or angina pectoris.

An'gi-o- (ăn'jĭ-ō-). [Gr *ἀγγεῖον* vessel or receptacle.] A prefix, or combining form, in numerous compounds, usually relating to seed or blood vessels, or to something contained in, or covered by, a vessel.

An'gi-o-car'pous (ăn'jĭ-ō-kär'pŭs), *a.* [*Angio-* + Gr. *καρπός* fruit] (*Bot.*) (*a*) Having fruit inclosed within a covering that does not form a part of itself; as, the filbert covered by its husk, or the acorn seated in its cupule. *Brande & C* (*b*) Having the seeds or spores covered, as in certain lichens *Gray*

An'gi-og'ra-phy (-ŏg'rā-fĭ), *n* [*Angio-* + *-graphy* cf F. *angiographie.*] (*Anat.*) A description of blood vessels and lymphatics.

An'gi-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [*Angio-* + *-logy.*] (*Anat*) That part of anatomy which treats of blood vessels and lymphatics.

‖ **An'gi-o'ma** (-ō'mā), *n.* [*Angio-* + *-oma.*] (*Med*) A tumor composed chiefly of dilated blood vessels.

An'gi-o-mon'o-sper'mous (ăn'jĭ-ō-mŏn'ō-spẽr'mŭs), *a* [*Angio-* + *monospermous.*] (*Bot.*) Producing one seed only in a seed pod.

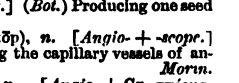
An'gi-o-scope (ăn'jĭ-ō-skōp), *n.* [*Angio-* + *-scope.*] An instrument for examining the capillary vessels of animals and plants *Morin.*

An'gi-o-sperm (-spẽrm), *n.* [*Angio-* + Gr. *σπέρμα, σπέρματος*, seed.] (*Bot*) A plant which has its seeds inclosed in a pericarp.

☞ The term is restricted to exogenous plants, and applied to one of the two grand divisions of these species, the other division including gymnosperms, or those which have naked seeds. The oak, apple, beech, etc., are *angiosperms*, while the pines, spruce, hemlock, and the allied varieties, are *gymnosperms.*

An'gi-o-sper'ma-tous (ăn'jĭ-ō-spẽr'mā-tŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Same as ANGIOSPERMOUS

An'gi-o-sper'mous (-mŭs), *a.* (*Bot*) Having seeds inclosed in a pod or other pericarp.



Pod of an Angiospermous Plant.

An'gi-os'po-rous (-ŏs'pō-rŭs), *a.* [*Angio-* + *spore*] (*Bot.*) Having spores contained in cells or thecæ, as in the case of some fungi.

An'gi-os'to-mous (-ŏs'tō-mŭs), *a.* [*Angio-* + Gr. *στόμα* mouth.] (*Zool.*) With a narrow mouth, as the shell of certain gastropods.

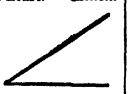
An'gi-ot'o-my (-ŏt'ō-mĭ), *n.* [*Angio-* + Gr. *τομή* a cutting.] (*Anat*) Dissection of the blood vessels and lymphatics of the body. *Dunglison.*

An'gle (ăn'g'l), *n.* [F. *angle*, L. *angulus* angle, corner; akin to *uncus* hook, Gr. *ἀγκύλος* bent, crooked, angular, *ἄγκος* a bend or hollow, AS. *angel* hook, fish-

hook, G. *angel*, and E. *anchor*.] **1.** The inclosed space near the point where two lines meet; a corner; a nook.

Into the utmost *angle* of the world. *Spenser.*
To search the tenderest *angles* of the heart. *Milton.*

2. (*Geom.*) (*a*) The figure made by two lines which meet. (*b*) The difference of direction of two lines. If the lines meet, the point of meeting is the vertex of the angle.


Angle

3. A projecting or sharp corner; an angular fragment.

Though but an *angle* reached him of the stone. *Dryden.*

4. (*Astrol.*) A name given to four of the twelve astrological "houses." [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

5. [AS. *angel*.] A fishhook; tackle for catching fish, consisting of a line, hook, and bait, with or without a rod.

Give me mine *angle*, we 'll to the river there. *Shak.*
A fisher next his trembling *angle* bears. *Pope*

Acute angle, one less than a right angle, or less than 90°. — **Adjacent or Contiguous angles**, such as have one leg common to both angles — **Alternate angles**. See ALTERNATE. — **Angle bar.** (*a*) (*Carp.*) An upright bar at the angle where two faces of a polygonal or bay window meet. *Knight.* (*b*) (*Mach.*) Same as ANGLE IRON. — **Angle bead** (*Arch.*), a bead worked on or fixed to the angle of any architectural work, esp. for protecting an angle of a wall. — **Angle brace, Angle tie** (*Carp.*), a brace across an interior angle of a wooden frame, forming the hypothenuse and securing the two side pieces together *Knight.* — **Angle iron** (*Mach.*), a rolled bar or plate of iron having one or more angles, used for forming the corners, or connecting or sustaining the sides of an iron structure to which it is riveted. — **Angle leaf** (*Arch.*), a detail in the form of a leaf, more or less conventionalized, used to decorate and sometimes to strengthen an angle · **Angle meter**, an instrument for measuring angles, esp. for ascertaining the dip of strata. — **Angle shaft** (*Arch.*), an enriched angle bead, often having a capital or base, or both. — **Curvilineal angle**, one formed by two curved lines. — **External angles**, angles formed by the sides of any right-lined figure, when the sides are produced or lengthened — **Facial angle** See under FACIAL — **Internal angles**, those which are within any right-lined figure. — **Mixtilineal angle**, one formed by a right line with a curved line — **Oblique angle**, one acute or obtuse, in opposition to a *right angle*. — **Obtuse angle**, one greater than a right angle, or more than 90° — **Optic angle**. See under OPTIC — **Rectilineal or Right-lined angle**, one formed by two right lines. — **Right angle**, one formed by a right line falling on another perpendicularly, or an angle of 90° (measured by a quarter circle). — **Solid angle**, the figure formed by the meeting of three or more plane angles at one point — **Spherical angle**, one made by the meeting of two arcs of great circles, which mutually cut one another on the surface of a globe or sphere — **Visual angle**, the angle formed by two rays of light, or two straight lines drawn from the extreme points of an object to the center of the eye — For **Angles of commutation, draught, incidence, reflection, refraction, position, repose, traction**, see COMMUTATION, DRAUGHT, INCIDENCE, REFLECTION, REFRACTION, etc


Angle Iron.

An'gle (ăn'g'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* ANGLED (ăn'g'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ANGLING (-glĭng)] **1.** To fish with an angle (fishhook), or with hook and line

2 To use some bait or artifice, to intrigue, to scheme, as, to *angle* for praise

The hearts of all that he did *angle* for *Shak.*

An'gle, *v. t* To try to gain by some insinuating artifice; to allure [*Obs.*] "He *angled* the people's hearts." *Sir P. Sidney.*

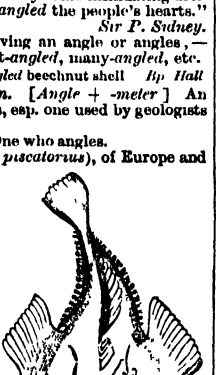
An'gled (ăn'g'ld), *a.* Having an angle or angles, — used in compounds, as, right-*angled*, many-*angled*, etc.

The thrice three-*angled* beechnut shell *Ry. Hall*

An'gle-me'ter (-mē'tẽr), *n.* [*Angle* + *-meter*] An instrument to measure angles, esp. one used by geologists to measure the dip of strata

An'gler (ăn'glẽr), *n.* **1** One who angles.

2. (*Zool.*) A fish (*Lophius piscatorius*), of Europe and America, having a large, broad, and depressed head, with the mouth very large. Peculiar appendages on the head are said to be used to entice fishes within reach. Called also *fishing frog*, *frogfish*, *toadfish*, *goosefish*, *allmouth*, *monkfish*, etc.


Angler of the New England coast

An'gles (ăn'g'lz), *n. pl.* [L. *Angli*. See ANGLICAN.] (*Ethnol.*) An ancient Low German tribe, that settled in Britain, which came to be called *Engla-land* (Angleland or England). The Angles probably came from the district of *Angeln* (now within the limits of Schleswig), and the country now Lower Hanover, etc.

An'gle-site (ăn'glē-sit), *n.* [From the Isle of *Anglesea*.] (*Min.*) A native sulphate of lead. It occurs in white or yellowish transparent, prismatic crystals.

An'gle-wise' (ăn'g'l-wiz'), *adv* [*Angle* + *wise*, OE *wise* manner.] In an angular manner, angularly.

An'gle-worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* (*Zool.*) An earthworm of the genus *Lumbricus*, frequently used by anglers for bait. See EARTHWORM.

An'gli-an (ăn'glĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Angles. — *n.* One of the Angles.

An'glic (ăn'glĭk), *a.* Anglian.

An'gli-can (ăn'glĭ-kan), *a.* [L. *Anglus* the Angles, a Germanic tribe in Lower Germany Cf. ENGLISH] **1.** English; of or pertaining to England or the English nation; especially, pertaining to, or connected with, the established church of England, as, the *Anglican* church, doctrine, orders, ritual, etc.

2. Pertaining to, characteristic of, or held by, the high-church party of the Church of England.

An'gli-can (ăn'glĭ-kan), *n.* **1.** A member of the Church of England.

Whether Catholics, *Anglicans*, or Calvinists *Burke.*

2. In a restricted sense, a member of the High Church party, or of the more advanced ritualistic section, in the Church of England

An'gli-can-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* **1.** Strong partiality to the principles and rites of the Church of England.

2. The principles of the established church of England; also, in a restricted sense, the doctrines held by the high-church party.

3. Attachment to England or English institutions.

‖ **An'gli-ce** (-sē), *adv.* [NL.] In English; in the English manner; as, Livorno, *Anglice* Leghorn

An-glic'i-fy (ăn-glĭs'ĭ-fī), *v. t.* [NL. *Anglicus* English + *-fy*.] To anglicize. [*R.*]

An'gli-cism (ăn'glĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *anglicisme*] **1.** An English idiom; a phrase or form of language peculiar to the English. *Dryden.*

2 The quality of being English; an English characteristic, custom, or method.

An-glic'i-ty (ăn-glĭs'ĭ-tў), *n.* The state or quality of being English.

An'gli-ci-za'tion (ăn'glĭ-sĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of anglicizing, or making English in character

An'gli-cize (ăn'glĭ-siz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ANGLICIZED (-sizd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ANGLICIZING] To make English; to English, to anglify, to render conformable to the English idiom, or to English analogies.

An'gli-fy (-fī), *v t.* [*imp & p p* ANGLIFIED (-fid); *p. pr & vb n.* ANGLIFYING] [L. *Anglus* + *-fy*] To convert into English; to anglicize. *Franklin. Darwin*

An'gling (ăn'glĭng), *n* The act of one who angles, the art of fishing with rod and line. *Walton*

An'glo- (ăn'glō-). [NL *Anglus* English See ANGLICAN] A combining form meaning the same as *English*, or *English and*, or *English compared with*, as, *Anglo*-Turkish treaty, *Anglo*-German, *Anglo*-Irish

Anglo-American, *a.* Of or pertaining to the English and Americans, or to the descendants of Englishmen in America — *n* A descendant from English ancestors born in America, or the United States

Anglo-Danish, *a.* Of or pertaining to the English and Danes, or to the Danes who settled in England

Anglo-Indian, *a* Of or pertaining to the English in India, or to the English and East Indian peoples or languages — *n* One of the English race born or resident in the East Indies

Anglo-Norman, *a* Of or pertaining to the English and Normans, or to the Normans who settled in England — *n* One of the English Normans, or the Normans who conquered England

Anglo-Saxon. See ANGLO-SAXON in the Vocabulary

An'glo-Cath'o-lic (-kăth'ō-lĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to a church modeled on the English Reformation, Anglican, — sometimes restricted to the ritualistic or High Church section of the Church of England

An'glo-Cath'o-lic, *n.* A member of the Church of England who contends for its catholic character, more specifically, a High Churchman

An'glo-ma'ni-a (-mā'nĭ-á), *n* [*Anglo-* + *mania*] A mania for, or an inordinate attachment to, English customs, institutions, etc.

An'glo-ma'ni-ac, *n* One affected with Anglomania

An'glo-pho'bi-a (-fō'bĭ-á), *n.* [*Anglo-* + Gr. φοβος fear] Intense dread of, or aversion to, England or the English. — **An'glo-phobe** (ăn'glō-fōb), *n.*

An'glo—Sax'on (ăn'glō-săks'ŭn *or* -săks'n), *n* [L. *Anglo-Saxones* English Saxons] **1.** A Saxon of Britain, that is, an *English Saxon*, or one of the Saxons who settled in England, as distinguished from a continental (or "Old") Saxon.

2. *pl* The Teutonic people (Angles, Saxons, Jutes) of England, or the English people, collectively, before the Norman Conquest.

It is quite correct to call Æthelstan "King of the *Anglo-Saxons*," but to call this or that subject of Æthelstan "an *Anglo Saxon*" is simply nonsense *E. A. Freeman*

3 The language of the English people before the Conquest (sometimes called *Old English*) See SAXON

4. One of the race or people who claim descent from the Saxons, Angles, or other Teutonic tribes who settled in England, a person of English descent in its broadest sense.

An'glo—Sax'on, *a* Of or pertaining to the Anglo-Saxons or their language

An'glo—Sax'on-dom (-dŭm), *n* The Anglo-Saxon domain (*i. e*, Great Britain and the United States, etc.), the Anglo-Saxon race.

An'glo—Sax'on-ism (-Iz'm), *n* **1** A characteristic of the Anglo-Saxon race, especially, a word or an idiom of the Anglo-Saxon tongue *M Arnold*

2. The quality or sentiment of being Anglo-Saxon, or English in its ethnological sense

An-go'la (ăn-gō'lá), *n* [A corruption of *Angora*] A fabric made from the wool of the Angora goat

An-go'la pea' (pē') (*Bot.*) A tropical plant (*Cajanus indicus*) and its edible seed, a kind of pulse, — so called from *Angola* in Western Africa. Called also *pigeon pea* and *Congo pea*.

‖ **An'gor** (ăn'gŏr), *n* [L See ANGER] (*Med*) Great anxiety accompanied by painful constriction at the upper part of the belly, often with palpitation and oppression

An-go'ra (ăn-gō'rá), *n* A city of Asia Minor (or Anatolia) which has given its name to a goat, a cat, etc

Angora cat (*Zool.*), a variety of the domestic cat with very long and silky hair, generally of a brownish white color Called also *Angola cat*. See CAT. — **Angora goat** (*Zool.*), a variety of the domestic goat, reared for its long silky hair, which is highly prized for manufacture.

An'gos-tu'ra bark' (ăn'gŏs-tōō'rá bärk'). [From *Angostura*, in Venezuela.] An aromatic bark used as a tonic, obtained from a South American tree of the rue family (*Galipea cusparia*, or *officinalis*). *U. S. Disp.*

‖ **An'gou'mois' moth'** (ăn'gōō'mwȧ' mŏth'; 115). [So named from *Angoumois* in France.] (*Zool.*) A small moth (*Gelechia cerealella*) which is very destructive to wheat and other grain. The larva eats out the interior of the grain, leaving only the shell.


Angoumois Moth, twice natural size.

An'gri-ly (ăn'grĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In an angry manner, under the influence of anger.

An'gri-ness, *n.* The quality of being angry, or of being inclined to anger.

Such an *angriness* of humor that we take fire at everything *Whole Duty of Man*

An'gry (ăn'grў), *a.* [*Compar.* ANGRIER (ăn'grĭ-ẽr); *superl.* ANGRIEST] [See ANGER.] **1** Troublesome, vexatious, rigorous. [*Obs.*]

God had provided a severe and *angry* education to chastise the forwardness of a young spirit. *Jer Taylor*

2. Inflamed and painful, as a sore.

3. Touched with anger, under the emotion of anger, feeling resentment, enraged, — followed generally by *with* before a person, and *at* before a thing.

Be not grieved, nor *angry* with yourselves. *Gen.* xlv 5
Wherefore should God be *angry* at thy voice? *Eccles* v 6

4 Showing anger, proceeding from anger; acting as if moved by anger, wearing the marks of anger; as, *angry* words or tones, an *angry* sky, *angry* waves. "An *angry* countenance." *Prov.* xxv. 23.

5 Red [*R.*]

Sweet rose, whose hue *angry* and brave. *Herbert*

6. Sharp, keen, stimulated. [*R.*]

I never ate with *angrier* appetite. *Tennyson.*

Syn. — Passionate, resentful; irritated; irascible; indignant; provoked, enraged, incensed; exasperated; irate, hot, raging, furious, wrathful, wroth, choleric, inflamed, infuriated.

An'gui-form (ăn'gwĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *anguis* snake + *-form*] Snake-shaped

An-guil'li-form (ăn-gwĭl'lĭ-fôrm), *a* [L. *anguilla* eel (dim of *anguis* snake) + *-form*] Eel-shaped

☞ The "*Anguilliformes*" of Cuvier are fishes related to the eel

An'guine (ăn'gwĭn), *a.* [L. *anguinus*, fr. *anguis* snake] Of, pertaining to, or resembling, a snake or serpent. "The *anguine* or snakelike reptiles" *Owen*

An-guin'e-al (ăn-gwĭn'ē-al), *a* Anguineous

An-guin'e-ous (-ŭs), *a* [L. *anguineus*] Snakelike

An'guish (ăn'gwĭsh), *n* [OE *anguishe*, *anguise*, *angoise*, F. *angoisse*, fr L *angustia* narrowness, difficulty, distress, fr *angustus* narrow, difficult, fr *angere* to press together. See ANGER] Extreme pain, either of body or mind, excruciating distress

But they hearkened not unto Moses for *anguish* of spirit, and for cruel bondage *Ex* vi 9
Anguish as of her that bringeth forth her first child *Jer* iv 31

Rarely used in the plural —

Ye miserable people, you must go to God in *anguishes*, and make your prayer to him *Latimer*

Syn. — Agony; pang; torture, torment. See AGONY

An'guish, *v t.* [Cf. F. *angoisser*, fr L *angustiare*] To distress with extreme pain or grief. [*R.*] *Temple*

An'gu-lar (ăn'gŭ-lẽr), *a.* [L *angularis*, fr. *angulus* angle, corner. See ANGLE] **1** Relating to an angle or to angles, having an angle or angles; forming an angle or corner, sharp-cornered, pointed, as, an *angular* figure.

2 Measured by an angle, as, *angular* distance.

3 Fig. Lean, lank, raw-boned, ungraceful; sharp and stiff in character, as, remarkably *angular* in his habits and appearance, an *angular* female

Angular aperture, Angular distance See APERTURE, DISTANCE. — **Angular motion**, the motion of a body about a fixed point or fixed axis, as of a planet or pendulum It is equal to the angle passed over at the point or axis by a line drawn to the body. — **Angular point**, the point at which the sides of the angle meet, the vertex. — **Angular velocity**, the ratio of angular motion to the time employed in describing it.

An'gu-lar, *n* (*Anat.*) A bone in the base of the lower jaw of many birds, reptiles, and fishes

An'gu-lar'i-ty (ăn'gŭ-lăr'ĭ-tў), *n* The quality or state of being angular, angularness

An'gu-lar-ly (ăn'gŭ-lẽr-lў), *adv.* In an angular manner, with or at angles or corners. *B Jonson*

An'gu-lar-ness, *n* The quality of being angular

An'gu-late (ăn'gŭ-lāt), } *a.* [L *angulatus*, p. p of
An'gu-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), } *angulare* to make angular] Having angles or corners, angled, as, *angulate* leaves.

An'gu-late (-lāt), *v t* To make angular.

An'gu-la'tion (ăn'gŭ-lā'shŭn), *n* A making angular; angular formation. *Huxley.*

An'gu-lo-den'tate (ăn'gŭ-lō-dĕn'tāt), *a.* [L. *angulus* angle + *dens*, *dentis*, tooth] (*Bot*) Angularly toothed, as certain leaves

An'gu-lom'e-ter (-lŏm't-tẽr), *n.* [L *angulus* angle + *-meter*] An instrument for measuring external angles.

An'gu-lose' (-lōs'), *a* Angulous [*R*]

An'gu-los'i-ty (ăn'gŭ-lŏs'ĭ-tў), *n.* A state of being angulous or angular. [*Obs*]

An'gu-lous (ăn'gŭ-lŭs), *a* [L *angulosus* · cf F *anguleux*] Angular, having corners, hooked. [*R.*]

Held together by hooks and *angulous* involutions *Glanvill*

An-gust' (ăn-gŭst'), *a.* [L. *angustus*. See ANGUISH] Narrow, strait. [*Obs*]

An-gus'tate (ăn-gŭs'tāt), *a* [L *angustatus*, p. p of *angustare* to make narrow] Narrowed.

An'gus-ta'tion (ăn'gŭs-tā'shŭn), *n.* The act of making narrow; a straitening or contracting *Wiseman.*

An-gus'ti-fo'li-ate (ăn-gŭs'tĭ-fō'lĭ-āt), **An-gus'ti-fo'li-ous** (ăn-gŭs'tĭ-fō'lĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *angustus* narrow (see ANGUISH) + *folium* leaf.] (*Bot.*) Having narrow leaves. *Wright.*

An'gus-tu'ra bark' (ăn'gŭs-tū'rä bärk'). See ANGOSTURA BARK.



Angwantibo. (⅓)

‖ **An'gwan-ti'bo** (ăn'gwän-tē'bō), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A small lemuroid mammal (*Arctocebus Calabarensis*) of Africa. It has only a rudimentary tail.

An-hang' (ăn-hăng'), *v. t.* [AS. *onhangian*] To hang. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

An'har-mon'ic (ăn'har-mŏn'ĭk), *a.* [F. *anharmonique*, fr. Gr. *ἀν* priv. + *ἁρμονικός* harmonic] (*Math*) Not harmonic.

The anharmonic function or ratio of four points *abcd* on a straight line is the quantity $\frac{ac}{ad} : \frac{bc}{bd}$, where the segments are to be regarded as plus or minus, according to the order of the letters.

An'he-la'tion (ăn'hē-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *anhelatio*, fr. *anhelare* to pant, *an* (perh. akin to E. *on*) + *halare* to breathe: cf. F. *anhélation*.] Short and rapid breathing; a panting, asthma. *Glanvill*

An-hele' (ăn-hēl'), *v. i.* [Cf. OF. *aneler, anheler*. See ANHELATION.] To pant; to be breathlessly anxious or eager (*for*). [*Obs.*]

They *anhele* . for the fruit of our convocation *Latimer*

An'he-lose' (ăn'hē-lōs'), *a.* Anhelous; panting [*R.*]

An-he'lous (ăn-hē'lŭs), *a.* [L. *anhelus*] Short of breath; panting

‖ **An'hi-ma** (ăn'hē-mä), *n.* [Brazilian name] A South American aquatic bird; the horned screamer or kamichi (*Palamedea cornuta*). See KAMICHI.

‖ **An-hin'ga** (ăn-hĭn'gä), *n* [Pg] (*Zoöl.*) An aquatic bird of the southern United States (*Platus anhinga*), the darter, or snakebird.

An-his'tous (ăn-hĭs'tŭs), *a.* [Gr *ἀν* priv. + *ἱστός* web, tissue. cf. F *anhiste*] (*Biol*) Without definite structure; as, an *anhistous* membrane.

An-hun'gered (ăn-hŭn'gĕrd), *a* Ahungered; longing. [*Archaic*]

An-hy'dride (-hī'drīd *or* -drĭd), *n.* [See ANHYDROUS] (*Chem.*) An oxide of a nonmetallic body or an organic radical, capable of forming an acid by uniting with the elements of water, — so called because it may be formed from an acid by the abstraction of water.

An-hy'drite (ăn-hī'drīt), *n* [See ANHYDROUS.] (*Min.*) A mineral of a white or a slightly bluish color, usually massive. It is anhydrous sulphate of lime, and differs from gypsum in not containing water (whence the name).

An-hy'drous (-hī'drŭs), *a.* [Gr *ἄνυδρος* wanting water, *ἀν* priv. + *ὕδωρ* water.] Destitute of water, as, *anhydrous* salts or acids

‖ **A'ni** (ä'nē) *or* ‖ **A'no** (ä'nō), *n* [Native name.] (*Zool.*) A black bird of tropical America, the West Indies, and Florida (*Crotophaga ani*), allied to the cuckoos, and remarkable for communistic nesting.

‖ **An'i-cut**, ‖ **An'ni-cut** (ăn'ĭ-kŭt), *n.* [Tamil *anai kattu* dam building.] A dam or mole made in the course of a stream for the purpose of regulating the flow of a system of irrigation. [*India*] *Brande & C.*

An-id'i-o-mat'ic-al (ăn-ĭd'ĭ-ō-măt'ĭ-kal), *a* [Gr *ἀν* priv. + E. *idiomatical*] Not idiomatic [*R.*] *Landor*

An'i-ent (ăn'ĭ-ĕnt), **An'i-en'tise** (ăn'ĭ-ĕn'tīz), *v. t.* [OF. *anientir*, F *anéantir*] To frustrate, to bring to naught, to annihilate. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

A-nigh' (ä-nī'), *prep.* & *adv.* [Pref *a-* + *nigh.*] Nigh [*Archaic*]

A-night' (ä-nīt'), *adv.* [OE *on niht*] In the night time, at night [*Archaic*]

A-nights' (ä-nīts'),

Does he hawk *anights* still? *Marston*

An'il (ăn'ĭl), *n.* [F. *anil*, Sp. *añil*, or Pg *anil*, all fr. Ar *an-nîl*, for *al-nîl* the indigo plant, fr. Skr *nîla* dark blue, *nîlî* indigo, indigo plant. Cf LILAC] (*Bot*) A West Indian plant (*Indigofera anil*), one of the original sources of indigo; also, the indigo dye

An'ile (ăn'ĭl), *a* [L. *anilis*, fr *anus* an old woman] Old-womanish; imbecile. "*Anile* ideas" *Walpole*

An'ile-ness (ăn'ĭl-nĕs), *n* Anility. [*R.*]

An-il'ic (ăn-ĭl'ĭk), *a* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or obtained from, anil, indigotic; — applied to an acid formed by the action of nitric acid on indigo. [*R.*]

An'il-ide (ăn'ĭl-īd *or* -ĭd), *n.* (*Chem*) One of a class of compounds which may be regarded as amides in which more or less of the hydrogen has been replaced by phenyl

An'il-ine (ăn'ĭl-ĭn *or* -ēn; 277), *n.* [See ANIL.] (*Chem.*) An organic base belonging to the phenylamines. It may be regarded as ammonia in which one hydrogen atom has been replaced by the radical phenyl It is a colorless, oily liquid, originally obtained from indigo by distillation, but now largely manufactured from coal tar or nitrobenzene as a base from which many brilliant dyes are made.

An'il-ine, *a.* Made from, or of the nature of, aniline

A-nil'i-ty (ä-nĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *anilitas*. See ANILE.] The state of being an old woman; old-womanishness, dotage. "Marks of *anility*." *Sterne.*

An'i-mad-ver'sal (ăn'ĭ-măd-vĕr'sal), *n.* The faculty of perceiving, a percipient [*Obs*] *Dr. H. More.*

An'i-mad-ver'sion (ăn'ĭ-măd-vĕr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *animadversio*, fr. *animadvertere*: cf F. *animadversion*. See ANIMADVERT.] **1.** The act or power of perceiving or taking notice; direct or simple perception. [*Obs.*]

The soul is the sole percipient which hath *animadversion* and sense, properly so called. *Glanvill*

2. Monition; warning. [*Obs.*] *Clarendon.*

3. Remarks by way of criticism and usually of censure; adverse criticism; reproof; blame.

He dismissed their commissioners with severe and sharp *animadversions.* *Clarendon.*

4. Judicial cognizance of an offense; chastisement; punishment. [*Archaic*] "Divine animadversions." *Wesley.*

Syn. — Stricture; criticism; censure; reproof; blame; comment.

An'i-mad-ver'sive (ăn'ĭ-măd-vĕr'sĭv), *a.* Having the power of perceiving; percipient. [*Archaic*] *Glanvill.*

I do not mean there is a certain number of ideas glaring and shining to the *animadversive* faculty *Coleridge.*

An'i-mad-vert' (ăn'ĭ-măd-vĕrt'), *v. i* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ANIMADVERTED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ANIMADVERTING] [L. *animadvertere; animus* mind + *advertere* to turn to, *ad* to + *vertere* to turn.] **1.** To take notice, to observe; — commonly followed by *that.* *Dr. H. More.*

2. To consider or remark by way of criticism or censure; to express censure; — with *on* or *upon.*

I should not *animadvert* on him, if he had not used extreme severity in his judgment of the incomparable Shakespeare. *Dryden.*

3. To take cognizance judicially; to inflict punishment. [*Archaic*] *Grew.*

Syn. — To remark; comment; criticise; censure.

An'i-mad-vert'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who animadverts; a censurer; also [*Obs*], a chastiser

An'i-mal (ăn'ĭ-mal), *n.* [L., fr. *anima* breath, soul. cf F. *animal.* See ANIMATE.] **1.** An organized living being endowed with sensation and the power of voluntary motion, and also characterized by taking its food into an internal cavity or stomach for digestion; by giving carbonic acid to the air and taking oxygen in the process of respiration, and by increasing in motive power or active aggressive force with the progress to maturity

2. One of the lower animals; a brute or beast, as distinguished from man, as, men and *animals.*

An'i-mal, *a.* [Cf. F. *animal*] **1.** Of or relating to animals, as, *animal* functions.

2. Pertaining to the merely sentient part of a creature, as distinguished from the intellectual, rational, or spiritual part, as, the *animal* passions or appetites

3. Consisting of the flesh of animals, as, *animal* food.

Animal magnetism See MAGNETISM and MESMERISM — **Animal electricity**, the electricity developed in some animals, as the electric eel, torpedo, etc — **Animal flower** (*Zool.*), a name given to certain marine animals resembling a flower, as any species of actinia or sea anemone, and other Anthozoa, hydroids, starfishes, etc. — **Animal heat** (*Physiol.*), the heat generated in the body of a living animal, by means of which the animal is kept at nearly a uniform temperature. — **Animal spirits** See under SPIRIT. — **Animal kingdom**, the whole class of beings endowed with animal life. It embraces several subkingdoms, and under these there are Classes, Orders, Families, Genera, Species, and sometimes intermediate groupings, all in regular subordination, but variously arranged by different writers. The following are the grand divisions, or subkingdoms, and the principal classes under them, generally recognized at the present time: —

VERTEBRATA, including *Mammalia* or *Mammals*, *Aves* or *Birds*, *Reptilia*, *Amphibia*, *Pisces* or *Fishes*, *Marsupobranchiata* (*Craniota*), and *Leptocardia* (*Acrania*)
TUNICATA, including the *Thaliacea*, and *Ascidioidea* or *Ascidians.*
ARTICULATA or ANNULOSA, including *Insecta*, *Myriapoda*, *Malacapoda*, *Arachnida*, *Pycnogonida*, *Merostomata*, *Crustacea* (*Arthropoda*); and *Annelida*, *Gephyrea* (*Anarthropoda*).
HELMINTHES or VERMES, including *Rotifera*, *Chætognatha*, *Nematoidea*, *Acanthocephala*, *Nemertina*, *Turbellaria*, *Trematoda*, *Cestoidea*, *Mesozoa*
MOLLUSCOIDEA, including *Brachiopoda* and *Bryozoa.*
MOLLUSCA, including *Cephalopoda*, *Gastropoda*, *Pteropoda*, *Scaphopoda*, *Lamellibranchiata* or *Acephala.*
ECHINODERMATA, including *Holothurioidea*, *Echinoidea*, *Asteroidea*, *Ophiuroidea*, and *Crinoidea*
CŒLENTERATA, including *Anthozoa* or *Polyps*, *Ctenophora*, and *Hydrozoa* or *Acalephs.*
SPONGIOZOA or PORIFERA, including the sponges.
PROTOZOA, including *Infusoria* and *Rhizopoda.*

For definitions, see these names in the Vocabulary.

An'i-mal'cu-lar (ăn'ĭ-măl'kū-lẽr), **An'i-mal'cu-line** (ăn'ĭ-măl'kū-līn), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or resembling, animalcules "*Animalcular* life." *Tyndall.*

An'i-mal'cule (ăn'ĭ-măl'kūl), *n.* [As if fr a L *animalculum*, dim of *animal.*] **1** A small animal, as a fly, spider, etc. [*Obs*] *Ray.*

2 (*Zoöl.*) An animal, invisible, or nearly so, to the naked eye. See INFUSORIA.

☞ Many of the so-called *animalcules* have been shown to be plants, having locomotive powers something like those of animals. Among these are *Volvox*, the *Desmidaceæ*, and the siliceous *Diatomaceæ.*

Spermatic animalcules. See SPERMATOZOA.

An'i-mal'cu-lism (-kū-lĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *animalculisme*] (*Biol*) The theory which seeks to explain certain physiological and pathological phenomena by means of animalcules.

An'i-mal'cu-list (-lĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *animalculiste*] **1** One versed in the knowledge of animalcules. *Keith.*
2 A believer in the theory of animalculism.

‖ **An'i-mal'cu-lum** (-lŭm), *n.*; *pl.* ANIMALCULA (-lä). [NL. See ANIMALCULE.] An animalcule.

☞ *Animalculæ*, as if from a Latin singular *animalcula*, is a barbarism.

An'i-mal-ish (ăn'ĭ-mal-ĭsh), *a.* Like an animal.

An'i-mal-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* [Cf. F *animalisme.*] The state, activity, or enjoyment of animals; mere animal life without intellectual or moral qualities; sensuality

An'i-mal'i-ty (ăn'ĭ-măl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *animalité.*] Animal existence or nature. *Locke*

An'i-mal-i-za'tion (-mal-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *animalisation.*] **1.** The act of animalizing, the giving of animal life, or endowing with animal properties.

2. Conversion into animal matter by the process of assimilation. *Owen.*

An'i-mal-ize (ăn'ĭ-mal-īz), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ANIMALIZED (-īzd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ANIMALIZING.] [Cf. F. *animaliser.*] **1** To endow with the properties of an animal; to represent in animal form. *Warburton.*

2. To convert into animal matter by the processes of assimilation.

3 To render animal or sentient; to reduce to the state of a lower animal; to sensualize.

The unconscious irony of the Epicurean poet on the *animalizing* tendency of his own philosophy *Coleridge.*

An'i-mal-ly, *adv* Physically. *G. Eliot.*

An'i-mal-ness, *n* Animality. [*R.*]

An'i-mas'tic (ăn'ĭ-măs'tĭk), *a.* [L. *anima* breath, life] Pertaining to mind or spirit; spiritual.

An'i-mas'tic, *n* Psychology [*Obs*]

An'i-mate (ăn'ĭ-māt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ANIMATED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ANIMATING] [L. *animatus*, p. p. of *animare*, fr. *anima* breath, soul, akin to *animus* soul, mind, Gr. *ἄνεμος* wind, Skr. *an* to breathe, live, Goth. *us-anan* to expire (*us-* out), Icel *önd* breath, *anda* to breathe, OHG. *ando* anger. Cf. ANIMAL] **1.** To give natural life to, to make alive; to quicken, as, the soul *animates* the body.

2 To give powers to, or to heighten the powers or effect of, as, to *animate* a lyre. *Dryden.*

3. To give spirit or vigor to; to stimulate or incite; to inspirit, to rouse; to enliven.

The more to *animate* the people, he stood on high, . . and cried unto them with a loud voice *Knolles.*

Syn. — To enliven; inspirit; stimulate; exhilarate; inspire, instigate, rouse, urge, cheer; prompt, incite; quicken, gladden.

An'i-mate (-mĭt), *a* [L. *animatus*, p. p.] Endowed with life, alive, living, animated, lively.

The admirable structure of *animate* bodies *Bentley.*

An'i-ma'ted (-mā'tĕd), *a.* Endowed with life; full of life or spirit, indicating animation; lively; vigorous. "*Animated* sounds." *Pope.* "*Animated* bust." *Gray.* "*Animated* descriptions." *Lewis.*

An'i-ma'ted-ly, *adv.* With animation.

An'i-ma'ter (-tẽr), *n* One who animates. *De Quincey.*

An'i-ma'ting, *a.* Causing animation, life-giving; inspiriting; rousing. "*Animating* cries." *Pope.* — **An'i-ma'ting-ly**, *adv.*

An'i-ma'tion (ăn'ĭ-mā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *animatio*, fr. *animare.*] **1.** The act of animating, or giving life or spirit; the state of being animate or alive.

The *animation* of the same soul quickening the whole frame *Bp Hall*

Perhaps an inanimate thing supplies me, while I am speaking, with whatever I possess of *animation* *Landor*

2. The state of being lively, brisk, or full of spirit and vigor; vivacity, spiritedness; as, he recited the story with great *animation*

Suspended animation, temporary suspension of the vital functions, as in persons nearly drowned.

Syn. — Liveliness; vivacity, spirit; buoyancy, airiness; sprightliness, promptitude, enthusiasm, ardor, earnestness, energy. See LIVELINESS.

An'i-ma-tive (ăn'ĭ-mā-tĭv), *a.* Having the power of giving life or spirit. *Johnson.*

An'i-ma'tor (-mā'tẽr), *n.* [L., fr. *animare.*] One who, or that which, animates, an animator. *Sir T. Browne*

‖ **A'ni-mé'** (ä'nē-mā'), *a* [F., animated] (*Her.*) Of a different tincture from the animal itself, — said of the eyes of a rapacious animal. *Brande & C.*

‖ **A'ni-mé** (ä'nē-mā), *n.* [F. *animé* animated (from the insects that are entrapped in it); or native name.] A resin exuding from a tropical American tree (*Hymenæa courbaril*), and much used by varnish makers. *Ure.*

An'i-mism (ăn'ĭ-mĭz'm), *n* [Cf F. *animisme*, fr L. *anima* soul See ANIMATE.] **1.** The doctrine, taught by Stahl, that the soul is the proper principle of life and development in the body

2. The belief that inanimate objects and the phenomena of nature are endowed with personal life or a living soul; also, in an extended sense, the belief in the existence of soul or spirit apart from matter *Tylor.*

An'i-mist (-mĭst), *n.* [Cf F *animiste*] One who maintains the doctrine of animism

An'i-mis'tic (-mĭs'tĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to animism. *Huxley Tylor.*

An'i-mose' (ăn'ĭ-mōs'), **An'i-mous** (ăn'ĭ-mŭs), *a* [L *animosus*, fr. *animus* soul, spirit, courage.] Full of spirit, hot; vehement; resolute. [*Obs*] *Ash.*

An'i-mose'ness, *n.* Vehemence of temper. [*Obs.*]

An'i-mos'i-ty (-mŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n*; *pl.* ANIMOSITIES (-tĭz). [F. *animosité*, fr. L *animositas.* See ANIMOSE, ANIMATE, *v. t*] **1.** Mere spiritedness or courage. [*Obs.*] *Skelton.*

Such as give some proof of *animosity*, audacity, and execution, those she [the crocodile] loveth *Holland*

2. Violent hatred leading to active opposition; active enmity, energetic dislike. *Macaulay.*

Syn. — Enmity, hatred, opposition. — ANIMOSITY, ENMITY *Enmity* may be dormant or concealed, *animosity* is active enmity, inflamed by collision and mutual injury between opposing parties. The *animosities* which were continually springing up among the clans in Scotland kept that kingdom in a state of turmoil and bloodshed for successive ages. The *animosities* which have been engendered among Christian sects have always been the reproach of the church

Such [writings] as naturally conduce to inflame hatreds and make *animosities* irreconcilable. *Spectator.*

[These] factions . . . never suspended their *animosities* till they ruined that unhappy government. *Hume.*

An'i-mus (ăn'ĭ-mŭs), *n.*; *pl.* ANIMI (-mī). [L., mind.] Animating spirit; intention; temper.

‖ **Animus furandi** [L.] (*Law*), intention of stealing.

An'i-on (ăn'ĭ-ŏn), *n.* [Gr. *ἀνιών*, neut. *ἀνιών*, p. pr. of *ἀνίημι* to go up; *ἀνά* up + *ἴημι* to go.] (*Chem.*)

An electro-negative element, or the element which, in electro-chemical decompositions, is evolved at the anode; — opposed to *cation*. *Faraday.*

An'ise (ăn'ĭs), *n.* [OE. *anys*, F. *anis*, L. *anisum*, *anethum*, fr. Gr. *ἄνισον*, *ἄνηθον*.] **1.** (*Bot.*) An umbelliferous plant (*Pimpinella anisum*) growing naturally in Egypt, and cultivated in Spain, Malta, etc., for its carminative and aromatic seeds.

2. The fruit or seeds of this plant.

An'i-seed (ăn'ĭ-sēd), *n.* The seed of the anise; also, a cordial prepared from it. "Oil of *aniseed*." *Brande & C.*

‖ **An'i-sette'** (-sĕt'), *n.* [F.] A French cordial or liqueur flavored with anise seeds. *De Colange.*

A-nis'ic (ā-nĭs'ĭk), *a.* Of or derived from anise; as, *anisic* acid, *anisic* alcohol.

‖ **An'i-so-dac'ty-la** (ăn'ĭ-sō-dăk'tĭ-lā), } *n. pl.* [NL.
An'i-so-dac'tyls (ăn'ĭ-sō-dăk'tĭls), } *anisodactyla*, fr. Gr. *ἄνισος* unequal (*ἀν* priv. + *ἴσος* equal) + *δακτυλος* finger.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A group of herbivorous mammals characterized by having the hoofs in a single series around the foot, as the elephant, rhinoceros, etc. (*b*) A group of perching birds which are anisodactylous.

An'i-so-dac'ty-lous (-tĭ-lŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Characterized by unequal toes, three turned forward and one backward, as in most passerine birds.

An'i-so-mer'ic (-mĕr'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἄνισος* unequal + *μέρος* part.] (*Chem.*) Not isomeric, not made of the same components in the same proportions.

An'i-som'er-ous (ăn'ĭ-sŏm'ĕr-ŭs), *a.* [See ANISOMERIC.] (*Bot.*) Having the number of floral organs unequal, as four petals and six stamens.

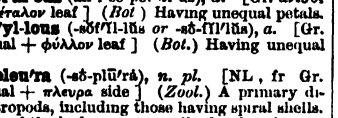
An'i-so-met'ric (ăn'ĭ-sō-mĕt'rĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἀν* priv. + E. *isometric*.] Not isometric, having unsymmetrical parts, — said of crystals with three unequal axes. *Dana.*

An'i-so-pet'al-ous (ăn'ĭ-sō-pĕt'ăl-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἄνισος* unequal + *πέταλον* leaf.] (*Bot.*) Having unequal petals.

An'i-soph'yl-lous (-sŏf'ĭl-lŭs *or* -sō-fĭl'lŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἄνισος* unequal + *φύλλον* leaf.] (*Bot.*) Having unequal leaves.

‖ **An'i-so-pleu'ra** (-sō-plū'rā), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἄνισος* unequal + *πλευρα* side.] (*Zoöl.*) A primary division of gastropoda, including those having spiral shells. The two sides of the body are unequally developed.

‖ **An'i-sop'o-da** (-sŏp'ō-dā), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἄνισος* unequal + *-poda*.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of Crustacea, which, in some of its characteristics, is intermediate between Amphipoda and Isopoda.



One of the Anisopoda (*Leptocheles algicola*) of New England, enlarged twelve diameters

An'i-so-stem'o-nous (ăn'ĭ-sō-stĕm'ō-nŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἄνισος* unequal + *στήμων* warp, thread; *ἱστάναι* to stand.] (*Bot.*) Having unequal stamens; having stamens different in number from the petals.

An'i-so-sthen'ic (-sthĕn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἄνισος* unequal + *σθενος* strength.] Of unequal strength

An'i-so-trope' (ăn'ĭ-sō-trōp'), } *a.* [Gr. *ἄνισος* une
An'i-so-trop'ic (-trŏp'ĭk), } qual + *τροπή* a turning, *τρέπειν* to turn.] (*Physics*) Not isotropic, having different properties in different directions, thus, crystals of the isometric system are optically isotropic, but all other crystals are *anisotropic*.

An'i-sot'ro-pous (-sŏt'rō-pŭs), *a.* Anisotropic.

An'ker (ăn'kẽr), *n.* [D. *anker*: cf LL *anceria*, *ancheria*.] A liquid measure in various countries of Europe. The Dutch *anker*, formerly also used in England, contained about 10 of the old wine gallons, or 8½ imperial gallons.

An'ker-ite (-ĭt), *n.* [So called from Prof. *Anker* of Austria cf. F. *ankérite*, G. *ankerit*.] (*Min.*) A mineral closely related to dolomite, but containing iron.

An'kle (ăn'k'l), *n.* [OE *ancle*, *ancleow*, AS *ancleow*; akin to Icel. *ökkla*, *ökli*, Dan and Sw *ankel*, D *enklaauw*, *enkel*, G. *enkel*, and perh OHG *encha*, *ancha* thigh, shin: cf. Skr. *aṅga* limb, *aṅguri* finger. Cf HAUNCH.] The joint which connects the foot with the leg, the tarsus

Ankle bone, the bone of the ankle; the astragalus.

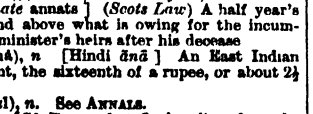
An'kled (ăn'k'ld), *a.* Having ankles, — used in composition; as, well-*ankled* *Beau & Fl.*

An'klet (ăn'klĕt), *n.* An ornament or a fetter for the ankle; an ankle *ring*

An'ky-lose (ăn'kĭ-lōs), *v. t. & i.* Same as ANCHYLOSE

‖ **An'ky-lo'sis** (-lō'sĭs), *n.* Same as ANCHYLOSIS.

An'lace (ăn'lās), *n.* [Origin unknown.] A broad dagger formerly worn at the girdle [Written also *anelace*.]



Anlace of time of Edward IV

Ann (ăn), } *n.* [LL. *annata* income of a year,
An'nat (ăn'nat), } also, of half a year, fr. L. *annus* year: cf F. *annate* annats.] (*Scots Law*) A half year's stipend, over and above what is owing for the incumbency, due to a minister's heirs after his decease

‖ **An'na** (ăn'nā), *n* [Hindi *ānā*.] An East Indian money of account, the sixteenth of a rupee, or about 2½ cents.

An'nal (ăn'nal), *n.* See ANNALS.

An'nal-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *annaliste*.] A writer of annals

The monks . . . were the only *annalists* in those ages. *Hume*

An'nal-is'tic (ăn'nal-ĭs'tĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or after the manner of, an annalist; as, the dry *annalistic* style. "A stiff *annalistic* method" *Sir G. C Lewis*

An'nal-ize (ăn'nal-īz), *v. t.* To record in annals [*Obs.*] *Sheldon*

An'nals (ăn'nalz), *n. pl.* [L *annalis* (sc. *liber*), and more frequently in the pl. *annales* (sc. *libri*), chronicles, fr. *annus* year. Cf. ANNUAL.] **1.** A relation of events in chronological order, each event being recorded under the year in which it happened. "*Annals* of the revolution." *Macaulay.* "The *annals* of our religion." *Rogers.*

2. Historical records; chronicles, history.

The short and simple *annals* of the poor. *Gray*

It was one of the most critical periods in our *annals*. *Burke*

3. *sing.* The record of a single event or item. "In deathless *annal*." *Young.*

4. A periodic publication, containing records of discoveries, transactions of societies, etc, as, "*Annals* of Science."

Syn. — History. See HISTORY.

An'nats (ăn'nats), } *n. pl.* [See ANN.] (*Eccl. Law*)
An'nates (-nāts), } The first year's profits of a spiritual preferment, anciently paid by the clergy to the pope; first fruits. In England, they now form a fund for the augmentation of poor livings.

An-neal' (ăn-nēl'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ANNEALED (-nēld'), *p. pr & vb. n* ANNEALING.] [OE. *anelen* to heat, burn, AS. *anælan*; *an* on + *ælan* to burn, also OE *anelen* to enamel, prob. influenced by OF *neeler*, *nieler*, to put a black enamel on gold or silver, F. *nieller*, fr LL *nigellare* to blacken, fr. L. *nigellus* blackish, dim. of *niger* black. Cf NIELLO, NEGRO.] **1.** To subject to great heat, and then cool slowly, as glass, cast iron, steel, or other metal, for the purpose of rendering it less brittle; to temper; to toughen

2. To heat, as glass, tiles, or earthenware, in order to fix the colors laid on them.

An-neal'er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, anneals.

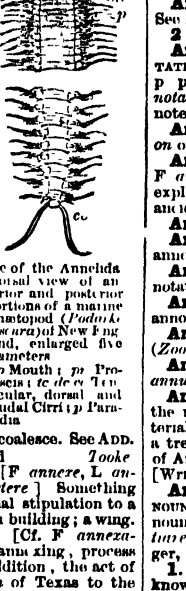
An-neal'ing, *n.* **1.** The process used to render glass, iron, etc, less brittle, performed by allowing them to cool very gradually from a high heat

2 The burning of metallic colors into glass, earthenware, etc.

An-nec'tent (ăn-nĕk'tent), *a* [L *annectere* to tie or bind to. See ANNEX.] Connecting, annexing. *Owen*

An'ne-lid (ăn'nĕ-lĭd), } *a.* [F *annélide*, fr *an-*
An-nel'i-dan (ăn-nĕl'ĭ-dan), } *nelet* to arrange in rings, OF *anel* a ring, fr L *anellus* a ring, dim of *annulus* a ring.] (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Annelida — *n* One of the Annelida

‖ **An-nel'i-da** (ăn-nĕl'ĭ-dā), *n. pl* [NL See ANNELID.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of the Articulata, having the body formed of numerous rings or annular segments, and without jointed legs. The principal subdivisions are the *Chætopoda*, including the *Oligochæta* or earthworms and *Polychæta* or marine worms, and the *Hirudinea* or leeches. See CHÆTOPODA



One of the Annelida Dorsal view of anterior and posterior portions of a marine Chætopod (*Podarke obscura*) of New England, enlarged five diameters

o Mouth; *te* Tentacular, dorsal and caudal Cirri; *p* Parapodia

An-nel'i-dous (ăn-nĕl'ĭ-dŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of the nature of an annelid

‖ **An'nel-la'ta** (ăn'nĕl-lā'tā), *n pl* [NL.] (*Zoöl.*) See ANNELIDA.

An'ne-loid (ăn'nĕ-loid), *n* [F *annelé* ringed + *-oid*.] (*Zoöl.*) An animal resembling an annelid

An-nex' (ăn-nĕks'), *v t* [*imp & p p* ANNEXED (ăn-nĕkst'), *p pr & vb. n.* ANNEXING.] [F *annexer*, fr. L. *annexus*, p p of *annectere* to tie or bind to, *ad* + *nectere* to tie, to fasten together, akin to Skr *nah* to bind.] **1** To join or attach, usually to subjoin, to affix, to append; — followed by *to* "He *annexed* a codicil to a will" *Johnson.*

2. To join or add, as a smaller thing to a greater

He *annexed* a province to his kingdom. *Johnson.*

3 To attach or connect, as a consequence, condition, etc, as, to *annex* a penalty to a prohibition, or punishment to guilt.

Syn. — To add, append, affix, unite, coalesce. See ADD.

An-nex', *v i.* To join, to be united *Tooke*

An-nex' (ăn-nĕks' *or* ăn'nĕks), *n* [F *annexe*, L *annexus*, neut *annexum*, p p of *annectere*] Something annexed or appended, as, an additional stipulation to a writing, a subsidiary building to a main building; a wing.

An'nex-a'tion (ăn'nĕks-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F *annexation* See ANNEX, *v t*] **1.** The act of annexing, process of attaching, adding, or appending, addition, the act of connecting, union, as, the *annexation* of Texas to the United States, or of chattels to the freehold

2. (*a*) (*Law*) The union of property with a freehold so as to become a fixture. *Bouvier.* (*b*) (*Scots Law*) The appropriation of lands or rents to the crown *Wharton*

An'nex-a'tion-ist, *n* One who favors annexation

An-nex'er (ăn-nĕks'ẽr), *n.* One who annexes

An-nex'ion (ăn-nĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L *annexio* a tying to, connection cf F *annexion*] Annexation [*R*] *Shak*

An-nex'ion-ist, *n* An annexationist [*R*]

An-nex'ment (ăn-nĕks'ment), *n* The act of annexing, or the thing annexed, appendage [*R*] *Shak*

An-ni'hi-la-ble (ăn-nĭ'hĭ-lā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being annihilated

An-ni'hi-late (-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ANNIHILATED; *p. pr. & vb n.* ANNIHILATING] [L *annihilare*, *ad* + *nihilum*, *nihil*, nothing, *ne hilum* (*filum*) not a thread, nothing at all Cf FILE, a row] **1** To reduce to nothing or nonexistence; to destroy the existence of; to cause to cease to be.

It is impossible for any body to be utterly *annihilated* *Bacon.*

2 To destroy the form or peculiar distinctive properties of, so that the specific thing no longer exists; as, to *annihilate* a forest by cutting down the trees. "To *annihilate* the army." *Macaulay.*

3. To destroy or eradicate, as a property or attribute of a thing; to make of no effect, to destroy the force, etc., of; as, to *annihilate* an argument, law, rights, goodness.

An-ni'hi-late (ăn-nĭ'hĭ-lāt), *a.* Annihilated. [*Archaic*] *Swift*

An-ni'hi-la'tion (ăn-nĭ'hĭ-lā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *annihilation*.] **1.** The act of reducing to nothing, or nonexistence, or the act of destroying the form or combination of parts under which a thing exists, so that the name can no longer be applied to it; as, the *annihilation* of a corporation.

2. The state of being annihilated. *Hooker.*

An-ni'hi-la'tion-ist, *n.* (*Theol*) One who believes that eternal punishment consists in annihilation or extinction of being, a destructionist.

An-ni'hi-la-tive (ăn-nĭ'hĭ-lā-tĭv), *a.* Serving to annihilate, destructive.

An-ni'hi-la'tor (-lā'tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, annihilates, as, a fire *annihilator*.

An-ni'hi-la-to-ry (-lā-tō-rў), *a.* Annihilative.

An'ni-ver'sa-ri-ly (ăn'nĭ-vẽr'sā-rĭ-lў), *adv* Annually. [*R*] *Bp. Hall.*

An'ni-ver'sa-ry (ăn'nĭ-vẽr'sā-rў), *a.* [L. *anniversarius*; *annus* year + *vertere*, *versum*, to turn cf F. *anniversaire*] Returning with the year, at a stated time, annual, yearly, as, an *anniversary* feast.

Anniversary day (*R. C. Ch.*). See ANNIVERSARY, *n.*, 2. — **Anniversary week**, that week in the year in which the annual meetings of religious and benevolent societies are held in Boston and New York. [*Eastern U. S.*]

An'ni-ver'sa-ry, *n*, *pl* ANNIVERSARIES (-rĭz). [Cf. F. *anniversaire*] **1.** The annual return of the day on which any notable event took place, or is wont to be celebrated, as, the *anniversary* of the Declaration of Independence

2 (*R. C. Ch.*) The day on which Mass is said yearly for the soul of a deceased person, the commemoration of some sacred event, as the dedication of a church or the consecration of a pope

3 The celebration which takes place on an anniversary day *Dryden*

An'ni-verse (ăn'nĭ-vẽrs), *n.* [L *annī versus* the turning of a year] Anniversary. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

An'no-da'ted (ăn'nō-dā'tĕd), *a* [L. *ad* to + *nodus* a knot] (*Her*) Curved somewhat in the form of the letter S *Cussans*

‖ **An'no Dom'i-ni** (ăn'nō dŏm'ĭ-nī). [L., in the year of [our] Lord [Jesus Christ], usually abbrev. A D] In the year of the Christian era, as, A D 1887

An-nom'i-nate (ăn-nŏm'ĭ-nāt), *v. t.* To name [*R*]

An-nom'i-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *annominatio* See AGNOMINATION] **1** Paronomasia, punning

2 Alliteration. [*Obs.*] *Tyrwhitt*

An'no-tate (ăn'nō-tāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ANNOTATED, *p pr. & vb. n.* ANNOTATING] [L. *annotatus*, p. p. of *annotare* to annotate, *ad* + *notare* to mark, *nota* mark See NOTE, *n*] To explain or criticize by notes; as, to *annotate* the works of Bacon.

An'no-tate, *v. i.* To make notes or comments, — with *on* or *upon*

An'no-ta'tion (ăn'nō-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *annotatio* cf F *annotation*] A note, added by way of comment, or explanation; — usually in the plural; as, *annotations* on ancient authors, or on a word or a passage.

An'no-ta'tion-ist, *n* An annotator [*R*]

An'no-ta-tive (ăn'nō-tā-tĭv), *a* Characterized by annotations, of the nature of annotation

An'no-ta'tor (ăn'nō-tā'tẽr), *n* [L.] A writer of annotations, a commentator

An-no'ta-to-ry (ăn-nō'tā-tō-rў), *a* Pertaining to an annotator, containing annotations [*R*]

An'no-tine (ăn'nō-tĭn), *n* [L *annotinus* a year old.] (*Zoöl*) A bird one year old, or that has once molted.

An-not'i-nous (ăn-nŏt'ĭ-nŭs), *a* [L *annotinus*, fr. *annus* year] (*Bot*) A year old, in yearly growths.

An-not'to (ăn-nŏt'tō), **Ar-not'to** (ăr-nŏt'tō), *n* [Perh. the native name] A red or yellowish-red dyeing material, prepared from the pulp surrounding the seeds of a tree (*Bixa orellana*) belonging to the tropical regions of America. It is used for coloring cheese, butter, etc. [Written also *Anatto*, *Anatta*, *Annatto*, *Annotta*, etc.]

An-nounce' (ăn-nouns'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* ANNOUNCED (ăn-nounst'), *p pr & vb n* ANNOUNCING (ăn-noun'sĭng).] [OF. *anoncier*, F *annoncer*, fr L. *annuntiare*; *ad* + *nuntiare* to report, relate, *nuntius* messenger, bearer of news See NUNCIO, and cf. ANNUNCIATE] **1.** To give public notice, or first notice of, to make known; to publish; to proclaim.

Her [Q Elizabeth's] arrival was *announced* through the country by a peal of cannon from the ramparts *Gilpin*

2 To pronounce; to declare by judicial sentence.

Publish laws, *announce*
Or life or death *Prior*

Syn. — To proclaim, publish, make known, herald, declare, promulgate. To PUBLISH, ANNOUNCE, PROCLAIM, PROMULGATE. We *publish* what we give openly to the world, either by oral communication or by means of the press, as, to *publish* abroad the faults of our neighbors We *announce* what we declare by anticipation, or make known for the first time, as, to *announce* the speedy publication of a book, to *announce* the approach or arrival of a distinguished personage We *proclaim* anything to which we give the widest publicity, as, to *proclaim* the news of victory We *promulgate* when we proclaim more widely what has before been known by some, as, to *promulgate* the gospel

An-nounce'ment (-ment), *n* The act of announcing, or giving public notice, that which announces, proclamation, publication

An-noun'cer (ăn-noun'sẽr), *n.* One who announces.

An-noy' (ăn-noi'), *v t* [*imp & p p* ANNOYED (ăn-noid'), *p pr. & vb n.* ANNOYING.] [OE *anoien*, *anuien*, OF. *anoier*, *anuier*, *enuier*, F. *ennuyer*, fr OF *anoi*, *anui*, *enui*, annoyance, vexation, F *ennui* See ANNOY,

n.] **1.** To disturb or irritate, especially by continued or repeated acts; to tease; to ruffle in mind; to vex; as, I was *annoyed* by his remarks.

Say, what can more our tortured souls *annoy*
Than to behold, admire, and lose our joy? *Prior*

2. To molest, incommode, or harm; as, to *annoy* an army by impeding its march, or by a cannonade.

Syn. — To molest; vex; trouble, pester; embarrass, perplex; tease.

An-noy' (ăn-noi'), *n.* [OE. *anoi, anui,* OF. *anoi, anui, enui,* fr. L. *in odio* in hatred (esse alicui *in odio,* Cic.). See ENNUI, ODIUM, NOISOME, NOY.] A feeling of discomfort or vexation caused by what one dislikes; also, whatever causes such a feeling; as, to work *annoy.*

Worse than Tantalus' is her *annoy.* *Shak*

An-noy'ance (ăn-noi'ans), *n.* [OF. *anoiance, anuiance.*] **1.** The act of annoying, or the state of being annoyed; molestation; vexation; annoy.

A deep clay, giving much *annoyance* to passengers. *Fuller*

For the further *annoyance* and terror of any besieged place, they would throw into it dead bodies. *Wilkins*

2. That which annoys.

A grain, a dust, a gnat, a wandering hair,
Any *annoyance* in that precious sense. *Shak.*

An-noy'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, annoys.

An-noy'ful (-fụl), *a.* Annoying. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

An-noy'ing, *a.* That annoys; molesting; vexatious. — **An-noy'ing-ly,** *adv.*

An-noy'ous (-ŭs), *a.* [OF. *enuius, anoios.*] Troublesome; annoying. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

An'nu-al (ăn'ŭ-al; 135), *a.* [OE. *annuel,* F. *annuel,* fr. L. *annualis,* fr. *annus* year. Cf. ANNALS.] **1.** Of or pertaining to a year; returning every year; coming or happening once in the year, yearly.

The *annual* overflowing of the river [Nile] *Ray*

2. Performed or accomplished in a year, reckoned by the year, as, the *annual* motion of the earth.

A thousand pound a year, *annual* support *Shak*

3. Lasting or continuing only one year or one growing season; requiring to be renewed every year; as, an *annual* plant, *annual* tickets. *Bacon*

An'nu-al, *n.* **1.** A thing happening or returning yearly, esp. a literary work published once a year

2. Anything, especially a plant, that lasts but one year or season; an annual plant.

Oaths are . . in some sense almost *annuals,* . . . and I myself can remember about forty different sets *Swift*

3. (*R. C. Ch.*) A Mass for a deceased person or for some special object, said daily for a year or on the anniversary day.

An'nu-al-ist, *n* One who writes for, or who edits, an annual. [*R.*]

An'nu-al-ly, *adv.* Yearly; year by year.

An'nu-a-ry (-ă-rỹ), *a.* [Cf. F. *annuaire.*] Annual. [*Obs.*] — *n.* A yearbook.

An'nu-el-er (-ĕl-ẽr), *n.* A priest employed in saying *annuals,* or anniversary Masses. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

An'nu-ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *annuens,* p. pr. of *annuere; ad* + *nuere* to nod.] Nodding; as, *annuent* muscles (used in nodding).

An-nu'i-tant (ăn-nū'ĭ-tant), *n.* [See ANNUITY.] One who receives, or is entitled to receive, an annuity. *Lamb.*

An-nu'i-ty (ăn-nū'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* ; *pl* ANNUITIES (-tĭz) [LL. *annuitas,* fr. L. *annus* year cf F. *annuité.*] A sum of money, payable yearly, to continue for a given number of years, for life, or forever; an annual allowance.

An-nul' (ăn-nŭl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ANNULLED (ăn-nŭld'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ANNULLING.] [F. *annuler,* LL. *annullare, annulare,* fr. L. *ad* to + *nullus* none, *nullum,* neut., nothing. See NULL, *a.*] **1** To reduce to nothing; to obliterate.

Light, the prime work of God to me 's extinct,
And all her various objects of delight
Annulled. *Milton*

2. To make void or of no effect, to nullify, to abolish; to do away with; — used appropriately of laws, decrees, edicts, decisions of courts, or other established rules, permanent usages, and the like, which are made void by competent authority.

Do they mean to *annul* laws of inestimable value to our liberties? *Burke*

Syn. — To abolish; abrogate; repeal; cancel, reverse, rescind, revoke; nullify, destroy. See ABOLISH.

An'nu-lar (ăn'ŭ-lẽr), *a.* [L. *annularis,* fr *annulus* ring: cf. F. *annulaire.*] **1.** Pertaining to, or having the form of, a ring; forming a ring; ringed; ring-shaped, as, *annular* fibers.

2. Banded or marked with circles.

Annular eclipse (*Astron.*), an eclipse of the sun in which the moon at the middle of the eclipse conceals the central part of the sun's disk, leaving a complete ring of light around the border.

An'nu-lar'i-ty (ăn'ŭ-lăr'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* Annular condition or form; as, the *annularity* of a nebula. *J. Rogers*

An'nu-lar-ly, *adv.* In an annular manner.

An'nu-la-ry (-lă-rỹ), *a.* [L. *annularius.* See ANNULAR.] Having the form of a ring; annular. *Ray*

‖ **An'nu-la'ta** (ăn'ŭ-lā'tă), *n. pl* [Neut. pl., fr. L. *annulatus* ringed.] (*Zool.*) A class of articulate animals, nearly equivalent to *Annelida,* including the marine annelids, earthworms, Gephyrea, Gymnotoma, leeches, etc See ANNELIDA.

An'nu-late (ăn'ŭ-lāt), *n.* (*Zool*) One of the Annulata.

An'nu-late (ăn'ŭ-lāt), } *a.* [L. *annulatus*] **1.** Fur-
An'nu-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), } nished with, or composed of, rings; ringed; surrounded by rings of color.

2. (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the Annulata.

An'nu-la'tion (ăn-ŭ-lā'shŭn), *n.* A circular or ring-like formation; a ring or belt. *Nicholson.*

An'nu-let (ăn'ŭ-lĕt), *n.* [Dim. of *annulus.*] **1.** A little ring. *Tennyson.*

2. (*Arch.*) A small, flat fillet, encircling a column, etc., used by itself, or with other moldings. It is used, several times repeated, under the Doric capital.

3. (*Her.*) A little circle borne as a charge.

4. (*Zoöl.*) A narrow circle of some distinct color on a surface or round an organ.

An-nul'la-ble (ăn-nŭl'lă-b'l), *a.* That may be annulled.

An-nul'ler (-lẽr), *n.* One who annuls. [*R.*]

An-nul'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *annulement.*] The act of annulling; abolition; invalidation.

An'nu-loid (ăn'ŭ-loid), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Annuloida.

‖ **An'nu-loid'a** (ăn'ŭ-loid'ă), *n pl* [NL., fr. L. *annulus* ring + *-oid.*] (*Zool.*) A division of the Articulata, including the annelids and allied groups, sometimes made to include also the helminths and echinoderms. [Written also *Annuloidea.*]

‖ **An'nu-lo'sa** (-lō'să), *n. pl.* [NL.] (*Zool.*) A division of the Invertebrata, nearly equivalent to the Articulata. It includes the Arthropoda and Anarthropoda. By some zoologists it is applied to the former only.

An'nu-lo'san (-san), *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the Annulosa

An'nu-lose' (ăn'ŭ-lōs'; 277), *a.* [L. *annulus* ring.] **1.** Furnished with, or composed of, rings or ringlike segments; ringed.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Annulosa.

‖ **An'nu-lus** (-lŭs), *n.*, *pl.* ANNULI (-lī). [L.] **1.** A ring; a ringlike part or space.

2. (*Geom.*) (*a*) The space contained between the circumferences of two circles, one within the other. (*b*) The solid formed by a circle revolving around a line which is in the plane of the circle but does not cut it

3. (*Zool.*) Ring-shaped structures or markings, found in, or upon, various animals.

An-nu'mer-ate (ăn-nū'mẽr-āt), *v. t* [L. *annumeratus,* p. p. of *annumerare* See NUMERATE.] To add on; to count in. [*Obs.*] *Wollaston*

An-nu'mer-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* [L. *annumeratio*] Addition to a former number. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

An-nun'ci-a-ble (ăn-nŭn'shĭ-ă-b'l), *a.* That may be announced or declared; declarable. [*R.*]

An-nun'ci-ate (ăn-nŭn'shĭ-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ANNUNCIATED; *p pr. & vb n.* ANNUNCIATING.] [L. *annuntiare.* See ANNOUNCE.] To announce.

An-nun'ci-ate (-āt), *p. p. & a.* Foretold, preannounced. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

An-nun'ci-a'tion (-sĭ-ā'shŭn *or* -shĭ-ā'shŭn; 277), *n.* [L. *annuntiatio: cf* F. *annonciation.*] **1.** The act of announcing; announcement, proclamation, as, the *annunciation* of peace.

2. (*Eccl.*) (*a*) The announcement of the incarnation, made by the angel Gabriel to the Virgin Mary. (*b*) The festival celebrated (March 25th) by the Church of England, of Rome, etc., in memory of the angel's announcement, on that day, Lady Day

An-nun'ci-a-tive (ăn-nŭn'shĭ-ă-tĭv), *a.* Pertaining to annunciation; announcing. [*R.*] *Dr. H. More*

An-nun'ci-a'tor (ăn-nŭn'shĭ-ā'tẽr), *n* [L. *annuntiator*] **1.** One who announces. Specifically An officer in the church of Constantinople, whose business it was to inform the people of the festivals to be celebrated.

2. An indicator (as in a hotel) which designates the room where attendance is wanted

An-nun'ci-a-to-ry (-shĭ-ă-tō-rỹ), *a.* Pertaining to, or containing, announcement; making known. [*R.*]

‖ **A-no'a** (ă-nō'ă), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zool.*) A small wild ox of Celebes (*Anoa depressicornis*), allied to the buffalo, but having long nearly straight horns.

An'ode (ăn'ōd), *n.* [Gr. *ἀνά* up + *ὁδός* way] (*Elec.*) The positive pole of an electric battery, or more strictly the electrode by which the current enters the electrolyte on its way to the other pole, — opposed to *cathode*

‖ **An'o-don** (ăn'ō-dŏn), *n.* [NL., fr Gr *ἀνόδους* toothless; *ἀν* priv. + *ὀδους, ὀδόντος,* a tooth.] (*Zool.*) A genus of fresh-water bivalves, having no teeth at the hinge [Written also *Anodonta.*]

An'o-dyne (ăn'ō-dīn), *a* [L. *anodynus,* Gr *ἀνωδυνος* free from pain, stilling pain; *ἀν* priv. + *ὀδυνη* pain cf F. *anodin.*] Serving to assuage pain, soothing

The *anodyne* draught of oblivion. *Burke*

☞ "The word [in a medical sense] is chiefly applied to the different preparations of opium, belladonna, hyoscyamus, and lettuce." *Am Cyc*

An'o-dyne, *n.* [L. *anodynon.* See ANODYNE, *a.*] Any medicine which allays pain, as an opiate or narcotic, anything that soothes disturbed feelings.

An'o-dy'nous (-dĭ'nŭs), *a* Anodyne.

A-noil' (ă-noil'), *v. t.* [OF. *enoiller.*] To anoint with oil. [*Obs.*] *Holinshed.*

A-noint' (ă-noint'), *v t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ANOINTED, *p. pr & vb n* ANOINTING.] [OF. *enoint,* p. p. of *enoindre,* fr. L. *inungere, in* + *ungere, unguere,* to smear, anoint See OINTMENT, UNGUENT.] **1.** To smear or rub over with oil or an unctuous substance, also, to spread over, as oil.

And fragrant oils the stiffened limbs *anoint* *Dryden.*
He *anointed* the eyes of the blind man with the clay *John* ix. 6

2. To apply oil to or to pour oil upon, etc., as a sacred rite, especially for consecration.

Then shalt thou take the *anointing* oil, and pour it upon his [Aaron's] head and *anoint* him *Exod* xxix 7
Anoint Hazael to be king over Syria. 1 *Kings* xix 15

The Lord's Anointed, Christ or the Messiah; also, a Jewish or other king by "divine right." 1 *Sam.* xxvi. 9.

A-noint', *p. p* Anointed. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

A-noint'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who anoints.

A-noint'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of anointing, or state of being anointed; also, an ointment. *Milton.*

‖ **A-no'lis** (ă-nō'lĭs), *n.* [In the Antilles, *anoli, anoalli,* a lizard.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of lizards which belong to the family *Iguanidæ.* They take the place in the New World of the chameleons in the Old, and in America are often called *chameleons.*

A-nom'al (ă-nŏm'al), *n.* Anything anomalous. [*R.*]

A-nom'a-li-ped (ă-nŏm'ă-lĭ-pĕd), } *a.* [L. *anomalus*
A-nom'a-li-pede (ă-nŏm'ă-lĭ-pēd), } irregular + *pes, pedis,* foot.] Having anomalous feet.

A-nom'a-li-ped, *n* (*Zoöl.*) One of a group of perching birds, having the middle toe more or less united to the outer and inner ones.

A-nom'a-lism (ă-nŏm'ă-lĭz'm), *n.* An anomaly; a deviation from rule. *Hooker.*

A-nom'a-lis'tic (ă-nŏm'ă-lĭs'tĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *anoma-*
A-nom'a-lis'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } *listique.*] **1.** Irregular, departing from common or established rules.

2. (*Astron.*) Pertaining to the anomaly, or angular distance of a planet from its perihelion.

Anomalistic month. See under MONTH. — **Anomalistic revolution,** the period in which a planet or satellite goes through the complete cycles of its changes of anomaly, or from any point in its elliptic orbit to the same again. — **Anomalistic,** *or* **Periodical, year.** See under YEAR.

A-nom'a-lis'tic-al-ly, *adv.* With irregularity.

A-nom'a-lo-flo'rous (ă-nŏm'ă-lō-flō'rŭs), *a.* [L. *anomalus* irregular + *flos, floris,* flower.] (*Bot.*) Having anomalous flowers.

A-nom'a-lous (ă-nŏm'ă-lŭs), *a.* [L. *anomalus,* Gr. *ἀνώμαλος* uneven, irregular; *ἀν* priv. + *ὁμαλός* even, *ὁμός* same. See SAME, and cf. ABNORMAL.] Deviating from a general rule, method, or analogy; abnormal; irregular; as, an *anomalous* proceeding.

A-nom'a-lous-ly, *adv.* In an anomalous manner.

A-nom'a-lous-ness, *n.* Quality of being anomalous

A-nom'a-ly (ă-nŏm'ă-lỹ), *n* ; *pl* ANOMALIES (-lĭz) [L. *anomalia,* Gr. *ἀνωμαλια* See ANOMALOUS.] **1.** Deviation from the common rule, an irregularity; anything anomalous.

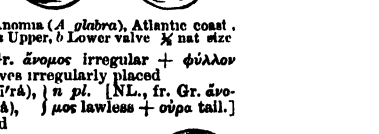
We are enabled to unite into a consistent whole the various *anomalies* and contending principles that are found in the minds and affairs of men *Burke*

As Professor Owen has remarked, there is no greater *anomaly* in nature than a bird that can not fly *Darwin.*

2 (*Astron*) (*a*) The angular distance of a planet from its perihelion, as seen from the sun. This is the *true* anomaly. The *eccentric* anomaly is a corresponding angle at the center of the elliptic orbit of the planet. The *mean* anomaly is what the anomaly would be if the planet's angular motion were uniform. (*b*) The angle measuring apparent irregularities in the motion of a planet.

3 (*Nat Hist*) Any deviation from the essential characteristics of a specific type.

‖ **A-no'mi-a** (ă-nō'mĭ-ă), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἄνομος* irregular, *ἀ* priv. + *νόμος* law.] (*Zool.*) A genus of bivalve shells, allied to the oyster, so called from their unequal valves, of which the lower is perforated for attachment.



Anomia (*A glabra*), Atlantic coast. *a* Upper, *b* Lower valve ½ nat size

An'o-moph'yl-lous (ăn'ō-mŏf'ĭl-lŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἄνομος* irregular + *φύλλον* leaf.] (*Bot.*) Having leaves irregularly placed

‖ **An'o-mu'ra** (ăn'ō-mū'rā), } *n pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἄνο-*
‖ **An'o-mou'ra** (-mou'rā), } *μος* lawless + *οὐρα* tail.] (*Zool.*) A group of decapod Crustacea, of which the hermit crab is an example.

An'o-mu'ral (-ral), } *a.*
An'o-mu'ran (-ran), } Irregular in the character of the tail or abdomen, as, the *anomural* crustaceans [Written also *anomoural, anomouran.*]

An'o-mu'ran, *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the Anomura

An'o-my (ăn'ō-mỹ), *n* [Gr *ἀνομία.* See ANOMIA.] Disregard or violation of law [*R.*] *Glanvill*

A-non' (ă-nŏn'), *adv* [OE *anoon, anon, anan,* lit, in one (moment), fr AS *on* in + *ān* one. See ON and ONE.] **1** Straightway, at once. [*Obs.*]

The same is he that heareth the word, and *anon* with joy receiveth it *Matt* xiii 20

2 Soon, in a little while.

As it shall better appear *anon.* *Stow*

3. At another time; then; again

Sometimes he trots, *anon* he rears upright *Shak*

Anon right, at once, right off [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.* — **Ever and anon,** now and then, frequently, often.

A pounced box, which *ever and anon*
He gave his nose *Shak*

‖ **A-no'na** (ă-nō'nă), *n* [NL. Cf. ANANAS.] (*Bot.*) A genus of tropical or subtropical plants of the natural order *Anonaceæ,* including the soursop.

An'o-na'ceous (ăn'ō-nā'shŭs), *a.* Pertaining to the order of plants including the soursop, custard apple, etc.

An'o-nym (ăn'ō-nĭm), *n* [F. *anonyme.* See ANONYMOUS.] **1** One who is anonymous; also sometimes used for "pseudonym."

2. A notion which has no name, or which can not be expressed by a single English word. [*R.*] *J. R. Seeley.*

An'o-nym'i-ty (ăn'ō-nĭm'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* The quality or state of being anonymous; anonymousness; also, that which is anonymous. [*R.*]

He rigorously insisted upon the rights of *anonymity.* *Carlyle.*

A-non'y-mous (ă-nŏn'ĭ-mŭs), *a* [Gr. *ἀνώνυμος* without name, *ἀν* priv. + *ὄνυμα,* Eol. for *ὄνομα* name. See NAME.] Nameless; of unknown name; also, of unknown

or unavowed authorship; as, an *anonymous* benefactor; an *anonymous* pamphlet or letter.

A-non'y-mous-ly (ȧ-nŏn'ĭ-mŭs-lȳ), *adv.* In an anonymous manner; without a name. *Swift.*

A-non'y-mous-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being anonymous. *Coleridge.*

An'o-phyte (ăn'ō-fīt), *n* [Gr. *ἀνω* upward (*fr. ἀνά* up) + *φυτόν* a plant, *φύειν* to grow] (*Bot.*) A moss or mosslike plant with cellular stems, having usually an upward growth and distinct leaves.

‖ **An'o-pla** (ăn'ō-plȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἄνοπλος* unarmed.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the two orders of Nemerteans. See NEMERTINA.

An-op'lo-there (ăn-ŏp'lō-thēr), ‖ **An'o-plo-the'ri-um** (ăn'ō-plō-thē'rĭ-ŭm), *n.* [From Gr. *ἄνοπλος* unarmed (*ἀν* priv. + *ὅπλον* an implement, weapon) + *θηρίον* beast.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of extinct quadrupeds of the order *Ungulata*, whose bones were first found in the gypsum quarries near Paris; characterized by the shortness and feebleness of their canine teeth (whence the name) *Cuvier.*



One of the Anopla (*Cerebratulus lacteus*), ventral side
p Proboscis pore; *c* Olfactory or cephalic pits; *o* Mouth Atlantic coast ½ nat size

‖ **An'o-plu'ra** (ăn'ō-plū'rȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἀν* priv + *ὅπλον* weapon, sting + *οὐρα* tail] (*Zoöl.*) A group of insects which includes the lice.

‖ **A-nop'si-a** (ȧ-nŏp'sĭ-ȧ), ‖ **An'op-sy** (ăn'ŏp'sȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἀν* priv + *ὄψις* sight.] (*Med*) Want or defect of sight, blindness

‖ **An'o-rex'i-a** (ăn'ō-rĕks'ĭ-ȧ), ‖ **An'o-rex'y** (ăn'ō-rĕks'ȳ), *n.* [Gr *ἀν-* priv + *ὄρεξις* desire, appetite, *ὀρέγειν* desire] (*Med*) Want of appetite, without a loathing of food *Core*

A-nor'mal (ȧ-nôr'mal), *a.* [F *anormal.* See ABNORMAL, NORMAL.] Not according to rule, abnormal [*Obs.*]

A-norn' (ȧ-nôrn'), *v. t.* [OF *aorner, aourner*, fr L. *adornare* to adorn. The form *a-ourne* was corrupted into *an-ourne.*] To adorn. [*Obs.*] *Bp Watson*

A-nor'thic (ȧ-nôr'thĭk), *a.* [See ANORTHITE.] (*Min.*) Having unequal oblique axes, as, *anorthic* crystals.

A-nor'thite (-thīt), *n.* [Gr *ἀν* priv + *ὀρθος* straight (*ὀρθη* sc. *γωνια* right angle), not in a right angle] A mineral of the feldspar family, commonly occurring in small glassy crystals, also as a constituent of some igneous rocks It is a lime feldspar See FELDSPAR

A-nor'tho-scope (ȧ-nôr'thō-skōp), *n* [Gr *ἀν* priv + *ὀρθός* straight + *-scope.*] (*Physics*) An optical toy for producing amusing figures or pictures by means of two revolving disks, on one of which distorted figures are painted

‖ **A-nos'mi-a** (ȧ-nŏs'mĭ-ȧ), *n* [NL, fr Gr *ἀν* priv + *ὀσμή* smell] (*Med*) Loss of the sense of smell

An-oth'er (ăn-ŭth'ẽr), *pron & a* [*An* a, one + *other*]

1 One more, in addition to a former number, a second or additional one, similar in likeness or in effect.

Another yet! — a seventh! I'll see no more. *Sha'*
Would serve to scale *another* Hero's tower. *Shak*

2. Not the same, different

He winks, and turns his lips *another* way. *Shak*

3 Any or some other, any different person, indefinitely, any one else, some one else

Let *another* man praise thee, and not thine own mouth *Prov* xxvii 2

While I am coming, *another* steppeth down before me *John* v 7

☞ As a pronoun *another* may have a possessive *another's*, pl *others*, poss pl *others'*. It is much used in opposition to *one*, as, one went one way, *another another* It is also used with *one*, in a reciprocal sense, as, "love *one another*," that is, let each love the other or others "These two imparadised in *one another's* arms" *Milton.*

An-oth'er-gaines' (-gānz'), *a* [Corrupted fr *another-gates*] Of another kind [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney*

An-oth'er-gates' (-gāts'), *a.* [*Another* + *gate*, or *gait*, way. Cf. ALGATES.] Of another sort [*Obs.*] "*Another-gates* adventure" *Hudibras*

An-oth'er-guess' (-gĕs'), *a.* [Corrupted fr. *another-gates.*] Of another sort [*Archaic*]

It used to go in *another-guess* manner. *Arbuthnot.*

A-not'ta (ȧ-nŏt'tȧ), *n* See ANNOTTO.

An-ou'ra (ăn-ou'rȧ, 277), *n.* See ANURA.

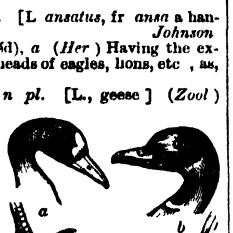
An-ou'rous (-rŭs), *a.* See ANUROUS.

‖ **An'sa** (ăn'sȧ), *n., pl* ANSÆ (-sē) [L., a handle] (*Astron*) A name given to either of the projecting ends of Saturn's ring

An'sa-ted (ăn'sȧ-tĕd), *a.* [L *ansatus*, fr *ansa* a handle] Having a handle *Johnson*

An'ser-a'ted (ăn'sẽr-ā'tĕd), *a* (*Her*) Having the extremities terminate in the heads of eagles, lions, etc, as, an *anserated* cross.

‖ **An'se-res** (ăn'sē-rēz), *n pl.* [L., geese] (*Zool*) A Linnæan order of aquatic birds swimming by means of webbed feet, as the duck, or of lobed feet, as the grebe In this order were included the geese, ducks, auks, divers, gulls, petrels, etc



a, Anser erythropus. b Anser domesticus, the domestic goose

‖ **An'ser-i-for'mes** (-rĭ-fôr'mēz), *n. pl* (*Zool.*) A division of birds including the geese, ducks, and closely allied forms

An'ser-ine (ăn'sẽr-ĭn), *a.* [L. *anserinus*, fr. *anser* a goose] **1.** Pertaining to, or resembling, a goose, or the skin of a goose.

2. (*Zoöl*) Pertaining to the Anseres

An'ser-ous (ăn'sẽr-ŭs), *a* [L. *anser* a goose.] Resembling a goose, silly, simple. *Sydney Smith.*

An'swer (ăn'sẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ANSWERED (-sẽrd); *p. pr. & vb n.* ANSWERING] [OE. *andswerien*, AS. *andswerian, andswarian*, to answer, fr. *andswaru*, n., answer. See ANSWER, *n.*] **1.** To speak in defense against; to reply to in defense; as, to *answer* a charge, to *answer* an accusation.

2. To speak or write in return to, as in return to a call or question, or to a speech, declaration, argument, or the like, to reply to (a question, remark, etc), to respond to

She *answers* him as if she knew his mind. *Shak.*
So spake the apostate angel, though in pain; . . .
And him thus *answered* soon his bold compeer. *Milton*

3. To respond to satisfactorily, to meet successfully by way of explanation, argument, or justification, and the like, to refute.

No man was able to *answer* him a word *Matt* xxii 46.
These shifts refuted, *answer* thine appellant *Milton*
This reasoning was not and could not be *answered Macaulay*

4 To be or act in return or response to. Hence (*a*) To be or act in compliance with, in fulfillment or satisfaction of, as an order, obligation, demand, as, he *answered* my claim upon him, the servant *answered* the bell.

This proud king studies day and night
To *answer* all the debts he owes unto you *Shak*

(*b*) To render account to or for

I will . . . send him to *answer* thee *Shak.*

(*c*) To atone for, to be punished for [*Obs.*]

And grievously hath Cæsar *answered* it *Shak.*

(*d*) To be opposite to, to face.

The windows *answering* each other, we could just discern the glowing horizon through them *Gilpin*

(*e*) To be or act as an equivalent to, or as adequate or sufficient for, to serve for, to repay [*R.*]

Money *answereth* all things *Eccles* x 19

(*f*) To be or act in accommodation, conformity, relation, or proportion to, to correspond to, to suit

Weapons must needs be dangerous things, if they *answered* the bulk of so prodigious a person *Swift*

An'swer, *v. i* **1** To speak or write by way of return (originally, to a charge), or in reply, to make response

There was no voice, nor any that *answered* 1 *Kings* xviii 26

2 To make a satisfactory response or return Hence To render account, or to be responsible, to be accountable, to make amends, as, the man must *answer* to his employer for the money intrusted to his care

Let his neck *answer* for it, if there is any martial law. *Shak*

3. To be or act in return Hence (*a*) To be or act by way of compliance, fulfillment, reciprocation, or satisfaction, to serve the purpose, as, gypsum *answers* as a manure on some soils

Do the strings *answer* to thy noble hand? *Dryden*

(*b*) To be opposite, or to act in opposition (*c*) To be or act as an equivalent, or as adequate or sufficient, as, a very few will *answer.* (*d*) To be or act in conformity, or by way of accommodation, correspondence, relation, or proportion, to conform, to correspond, to suit, — usually with *to*

That the time may have all shadow and silence in it, and the place *answer* to convenience *Shak*
If this but *answer* to my just belief,
I'll well remember you *Shak*
As in water face *answereth* to face, so the heart of man to man *Prov* xxvii 19

An'swer, *n* [OE *andsware*, AS *andwaru; and* against + *swerian* to swear. √177, 196. See ANTI-, and SWEAR, and cf. 1st UN-] **1** A reply to a charge, a defense

At my first *answer* no man stood with me 2 *Tim* iv 16

2. Something said or written in reply to a question, a call, an argument, an address, or the like, a reply

A soft *answer* turneth away wrath *Prov* xv 1
I called him, but he gave me no *answer Cant* v 6

3 Something done in return for, or in consequence of, something else, a responsive action.

Great the slaughter is
Here made by the Roman, great the *answer* be
Britons must take *Shak*

4 A solution, the result of a mathematical operation, as, the *answer* to a problem

5 (*Law*) A counter-statement of facts in a course of pleadings, a confutation of what the other party has alleged, a responsive declaration by a witness in reply to a question In *Equity*, it is the usual form of defense to the complainant's charges in his bill *Bouvier*

Syn. — Reply, rejoinder, response See REPLY.

An'swer-a-ble (ăn'sẽr-ȧ-b'l), *a* **1** Obliged to answer, liable to be called to account, liable to pay, indemnify, or make good, accountable, amenable, responsible, as, an agent is *answerable* for a debt, or for damages

Will any man argue that he can not be justly punished, but is *answerable* only to God? *Swift*

2 Capable of being answered or refuted, admitting a satisfactory answer

The argument, though subtle is yet *answerable Johnson*

3 Correspondent, conformable, hence, comparable

What wit and policy of man is *answerable* to their discreet and orderly course? *Holland*
This revelation . was *answerable* to that of the apostle to the Thessalonians *Milton*

4 Proportionate, commensurate, suitable; as, an achievement *answerable* to the preparation for it.

5 Equal, equivalent, adequate [*Archaic*]

Had the valor of his soldiers been *answerable* he had reached that year, as was thought, the utmost bounds of Britain *Milton*

An'swer-a-ble-ness, *n* The quality of being answerable, liable, responsible, or correspondent.

An'swer-a-bly (ăn'sẽr-ȧ-blȳ), *adv* In an answerable manner, in due proportion or correspondence, suitably

An'swer-er (ăn'sẽr-ẽr), *n.* One who answers.

An'swer-less (ăn'sẽr-lĕs), *a.* Having no answer, or impossible to be answered. *Byron.*

An 't (ănt). *An it*, that is, *and it* or *if it.* See AN, *conj.* [*Obs.*]

An't (ănt). A contraction for *are* and *am not;* also used for *is not*, — now usually written *ain't.* [*Colloq. & illiterate speech*]

Ant-. See ANTI-, *prefix.*

-ant. [F. *-ant*, fr. L. *-antem* or *-entem*, the pr. p ending, also sometimes directly from L *-antem*] A suffix sometimes marking the agent for action; as, merch*ant*, coven*ant*, serv*ant*, pleas*ant*, etc. Cf. -ENT.

Ant (ănt), *n.* [OE *ante, amete, emete*, AS. *æmete*, akin to G *ameise.* Cf. EMMET] (*Zool*) A hymenopterous insect of the Linnæan genus *Formica*, which is now made a family of several genera, an emmet, a pismire.



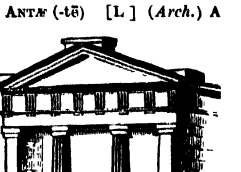
☞ Among ants, as among bees, there are neuter or working ants, besides the males and females, the former are without wings. Ants live together in swarms, usually raising hillocks of earth, variously chambered within, where they maintain a perfect system of order, store their provisions, and nurture their young There are many species, with diverse habits, as the *agricultural ants, carpenter ants, honey ants, forager ants, amazon ants*, etc. The *white ants* or Termites belong to the Neuroptera.



Ant (*Formica herculanea*)
a Winged female; *b* Male, *c* Worker or Neuter; *c* Pupæ.

Ant bird (*Zool*), one of a very extensive group of South American birds (*Formicariidæ*), which live on ants The family includes many species, some of which are called *ant shrikes, ant thrushes*, and *ant wrens.* — **Ant rice** (*Bot*), a species of grass (*Ischæmum oliganthum*) cultivated by the agricultural ants of Texas for the sake of its seed

‖ **An'ta** (ăn'tȧ), *n., pl.* ANTÆ (-tē) [L] (*Arch.*) A species of pier produced by thickening a wall at its termination, treated architecturally as a pilaster, with capital and base



A A Antæ

☞ Porches, when columns stand between two *antæ*, are called in Latin *in antis.*

Ant-ac'id (ănt-ăs'ĭd), *n.* [Pref. *anti-* + *acid.*] (*Med*) A remedy for acidity of the stomach, as an alkali or absorbent — *a* Counteractive of acidity

Ant-ac'rid (ănt-ăk'rĭd), *a* [Pref. *anti-* + *acrid*] Corrective of acrimony of the humors

An-tæ'an (ăn-tē'ȧn), *a* [Gr 'Ανταῖος] Pertaining to Antæus, a giant athlete slain by Hercules

An-tag'o-nism (ăn-tăg'ō-nĭz'm), *n* [Gr *ἀνταγώνισμα*, fr *ἀνταγωνίζεσθαι* to struggle against, *ἀντί* against + *ἀγωνίζεσθαι* to contend or struggle, *ἀγων* contest cf F *antagonisme* See AGONY] Opposition of action, counteraction or contrariety of things or principles.

☞ We speak of *antagonism between* two things, *to* or *against* a thing, and sometimes *with* a thing

An-tag'o-nist (ăn-tăg'ō-nĭst), *n* [L *antagonista*, Gr. *ἀνταγωνιστής*, *ἀντί* against + *ἀγωνιστης* combatant, champion, fr *ἀγωνίζεσθαι* cf F *antagoniste.* See ANTAGONISM] **1** One who contends with another, especially in combat, an adversary, an opponent.

Antagonist of Heaven's Almighty King. *Milton*
Our *antagonists* in these controversies *Hooker*

2 (*Anat*) A muscle which acts in opposition to another, as a *flexor*, which bends a part, is the *antagonist* of an *extensor*, which extends it

3 (*Med*) A medicine which opposes the action of another medicine or of a poison when absorbed into the blood or tissues.

Syn. — Adversary, enemy; opponent; foe; competitor See ADVERSARY.

An-tag'o-nist, *a* Antagonistic, opposing, counteracting, as, *antagonist* schools of philosophy.

An-tag'o-nis'tic (ăn-tăg'ō-nĭs'tĭk), ‖ **An-tag'o-nis'tic-al** (-tĭ-kal), *a* Opposing in combat, combating, contending or acting against, as, *antagonistic* forces — **An-tag'o-nis'tic-al-ly,** *adv*

They were distinct, adverse, even *antagonistic Milman*

An-tag'o-nize (ăn-tăg'ō-nīz), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ANTAGONIZED (-nīzd), *p. pr. & vb n.* ANTAGONIZING] [Gr *ἀνταγωνίζεσθαι* See ANTAGONISM] To contend with, to oppose actively, to counteract.

An-tag'o-nize, *v. i* To act in opposition

An-tag'o-ny (-nȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἀνταγωνια*, *ἀντί* + *ἀγωνια* contest cf F (16th century) *antagonie.* See ANTAGONISM] Contest, opposition, antagonism. [*Obs.*]

Antagony that is between Christ and Belial *Milton*

An-tal'gic (ăn-tăl'jĭk), *a* [Pref *anti-* + Gr *ἀλγος* pain cf F *antalgique*] (*Med*) Alleviating pain. — *n* A medicine to alleviate pain, an anodyne [*R.*]

Ant-al'ka-li (ănt-ăl'ka-lī *or* -lĭ, see ALKALI, etc, 277), **Ant-al'ka-line** (-lĭn *or* -līn), *n* [Pref *anti-* + *alkali*] Anything that neutralizes alkali, or that counteracts an alkaline tendency in the system *Hooper*

Ant-al'ka-line, *a.* Of power to counteract alkalies

Ant-am'bu-la'cral (ănt-ăm'bŭ-lā'krăl), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Away from the ambulacral region.

‖ **Ant'an-a-cla'sis** (ănt'ăn-ă-klā'sĭs), *n.* [Gr. ἀνταν-άκλασις; ἀντί + ἀνάκλασις a bending back and breaking. See ANACLASTIC.] (*Rhet.*) (*a*) A figure which consists in repeating the same word in a different sense; as, Learn some *craft* when young, that when old you may live without *craft*. *Gibbs.* (*b*) A repetition of words beginning a sentence, after a long parenthesis; as, Shall that heart (which not only feels them, but which has all motions of life placed in them), *shall that heart*, etc.

‖ **Ant'an-a-go'ge** (-gō'jē), *n.* [Pref. *anti-* + *anagoge*.] (*Rhet.*) A figure which consists in answering the charge of an adversary, by a counter charge.

Ant'aph-ro-dis'i-ac (ănt'ăf-rō-dĭz'ĭ-ăk), *a.* [Pref *anti-* + *aphrodisiac*] (*Med.*) Capable of blunting the venereal appetite. — *n.* Anything that quells the venereal appetite

Ant'aph-ro-dit'ic (-dĭt'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *anti-* + Gr Ἀφροδίτη Aphrodite: cf. F. *antaphroditique*] (*Med.*) 1. Antaphrodisiac.

2. Antisyphilitic. [*R.*]

Ant'aph-ro-dit'ic, *n.* An antaphroditic medicine.

Ant'ap-o-plec'tic (ănt'ăp-ŏ-plĕk'tĭk), *a* [Pref. *anti-* + *apoplectic*] (*Med*) Good against apoplexy. — *n.* A medicine used against apoplexy.

Ant-ar'chism (ănt-ăr'kĭz'm), *n.* [Pref. *anti-* + Gr. ἀρχή government.] Opposition to government in general. [*R.*]

Ant-ar'chist (-kĭst), *n.* One who opposes all government. [*R.*]

Ant'ar-chis'tic (-ăr-kĭs'tĭk), } *a.* Opposed to all hu-
Ant'ar-chis'tic-al (-tĭ-kăl), } man government [*R.*]

Ant-arc'tic (ănt-ărk'tĭk), *a* [OE *antartik*, OF *antartique*, F *antarctique*, L. *antarcticus*, fr. Gr. ἀνταρκτικός, ἀντί + ἄρκτος bear See ARCTIC] Opposite to the northern or arctic pole; relating to the southern pole or to the region near it, and applied especially to a circle, distant from the pole 23° 28′ Thus we say the *antarctic* pole, circle, ocean, region, current, etc.

‖ **An-ta'res** (ăn-tā'rēz), *n* [Gr. Ἀντάρης, ἀντί similar to + Ἄρης Mars. It was thought to resemble Mars in color.] The principal star in Scorpio, — called also the *Scorpion's Heart*

Ant'ar-thrit'ic (ănt'ăr-thrĭt'ĭk), *a* [Pref. *anti-* + *arthritic*.] (*Med*) Counteracting or alleviating gout. — *n.* A remedy against gout.

Ant'asth-mat'ic (ănt'ăs-măt'ĭk *or* -ăz-, see ASTHMA, 277), *a.* [Pref. *anti-* + *asthmatic*] (*Med*) Opposing, or fitted to relieve, asthma — *n* A remedy for asthma.

Ant'-bear' (ănt'bâr'), *n* (*Zool*) An edentate animal of tropical America (the *Tamanoir*), living on ants. It belongs to the genus *Myrmecophaga*.



Ant-bear (*Myrmecophaga jubata*).

Ant' bird (bĕrd), (*Zool.*) See *Ant bird*, under ANT, *n.*

Ant'-cat'tle (-kăt'tl), *n pl* (*Zool.*) Various kinds of plant lice or aphids tended by ants for the sake of the honeydew which they secrete. See APHIS

An'te- (ăn'tē-). A Latin preposition and prefix; akin to Gr. ἀντί, Skr *anti*, Goth *and-*, *anda-* (only in comp.), AS. *and-*, *ond-* (only in comp cf ANSWER, ALONG), G. *ant-*, *ent-* (in comp) The Latin *ante* is generally used in the sense of *before*, in regard to position, order, or time, and the Gr. ἀντί in that of *opposite*, or *in the place of*.

An'te, *n* (*Poker Playing*) Each player's stake, which is put into the pool before (*ante*) the game begins.

An'te, *v. t. & i.* To put up (an ante)

An'te-act' (-ăkt'), *n.* A preceding act

An'te-al (ăn'tē-ăl), *a* [L. *antea*, *ante*, before. Cf. ANCIENT.] Being before, or in front [*R.*] *J. Fleming.*

Ant'-eat'er (ănt'ēt'ĕr), *n* (*Zool*) One of several species of edentates and monotremes that feed upon ants. See ANT-BEAR, PANGOLIN, AARD-VARK, and ECHIDNA.

An'te-ce-da'ne-ous (ăn'tē-sē-dā'nē-ŭs), *a.* [See ANTECEDE.] Antecedent, preceding in time. "Capable of *antecedaneous* proof" *Barrow*

An'te-cede' (ăn'tē-sēd'), *v. t. & i* [L. *antecedere; ante* + *cedere* to go. See CEDE.] To go before in time or place, to precede, to surpass. *Sir M. Hale.*

An'te-ced'ence (-sēd'ens), *n.* **1.** The act or state of going before in time, precedence. *H Spencer.*

2. (*Astron.*) An apparent motion of a planet toward the west, retrogradation

An'te-ced'en-cy (-en-sĭ), *n.* The state or condition of being antecedent, priority. *Fotherby*

An'te-ced'ent (-ent), *a* [L *antecedens, -entis*, p pr of *antecedere:* cf F *antécédent*] **1.** Going before in time; prior; anterior, preceding, as, an event *antecedent* to the Deluge; an *antecedent* cause

2. Presumptive; as, an *antecedent* improbability.

Syn. — Prior; preceding, previous, foregoing.

An'te-ced'ent, *n.* [Cf F. *antécédent*] **1.** That which goes before in time; that which precedes. *South*

The Homeric mythology, as well as the Homeric language, has surely its *antecedents*. *Max Muller*

2. One who precedes or goes in front. [*Obs*]

My *antecedent*, or my gentleman usher. *Massinger*

3. *pl.* The earlier events of one's life; previous principles, conduct, course, history. *J. H. Newman.*

If the troops . . . prove worthy of their *antecedents*, the victory is surely ours. *Gen G. B. McClellan.*

4. (*Gram.*) The noun to which a relative refers; as, in the sentence "Solomon was the prince who built the temple," *prince* is the *antecedent* of *who*.

5. (*Logic*) (*a*) The first or conditional part of a hypothetical proposition; as, If the earth is fixed, the sun must move. (*b*) The first of the two propositions which constitute an enthymeme or contracted syllogism; as, Every man is mortal, therefore the king must die.

6. (*Math.*) The first of the two terms of a ratio; the first or third of the four terms of a proportion. In the ratio *a* : *b*, *a* is the *antecedent*, and *b* the consequent.

An'te-ced'ent-ly (ăn'tē-sēd'ent-lĭ), *adv.* Previously; before in time, at a time preceding; as, *antecedently* to conversion. *Barrow.*

An'te-ces'sor (ăn'tē-sĕs'sĕr), *n.* [L., fr. *antecedere, antecessum*. See ANTECEDE, ANCESTOR.] **1.** One who goes before; a predecessor.

The successor seldom prosecuting his *antecessor's* devices. *Sir E. Sandys.*

2. An ancestor, a progenitor. [*Obs*]

An'te-cham'ber (ăn'tē-chām'bĕr), *n.* [Cf. F *antichambre*] **1** A chamber or apartment before the chief apartment and leading into it, in which persons wait for audience; an outer chamber. See LOBBY.

2. A space viewed as the outer chamber or the entrance to an interior part.

The mouth, the *antechamber* to the digestive canal *Todd & Bowman*

An'te-chap'el (-chăp'ĕl), *n.* The outer part of the west end of a collegiate or other chapel. *Shipley.*

An-te'cians (ăn-tē'shanz), *n pl.* See ANTECIANS

An'te-com-mun'ion (ăn'tē-kŏm-mūn'yŭn), *n.* A name given to that part of the Anglican liturgy for the communion, which precedes the consecration of the elements.

An'te-cur'sor (-kûr'sĕr), *n* [L, fr. *antecurrere* to run before; *ante* + *currere* to run.] A forerunner, a precursor. [*Obs.*]

An'te-date' (ăn'tē-dāt'), *n.* **1.** Prior date; a date antecedent to another which is the actual date.

2 Anticipation [*Obs*] *Donne.*

An'te-date' (-dāt'), *v t* [*imp. & p p* ANTEDATED, *p pr & vb. n* ANTEDATING] **1.** To date before the true time; to assign to an earlier date, thus, to *antedate* a deed or a bond is to give it a date anterior to the true time of its execution

2 To precede in time.

3. To anticipate, to take before the true time.

And *antedate* the bliss above. *Pope*

Who rather rose the day to *antedate* *Wordsworth.*

An'te-di-lu'vi-al (ăn'tē-dĭ-lū'vĭ-ăl), *a.* [Pref *ante-* + *diluvial*] Before the flood, or Deluge, in Noah's time.

An'te-di-lu'vi-an (-an), *a.* Of or relating to the period before the Deluge in Noah's time; hence, antiquated; as, an *antediluvian* vehicle. — *n.* One who lived before the Deluge.

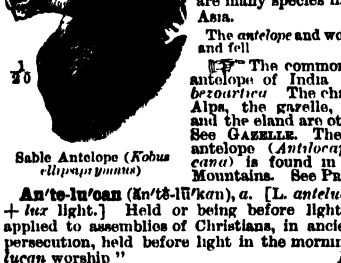
An'te-fact' (-făkt'), *n* Something done before another act. [*Obs*]

An'te-fix' (-fĭks'), *n.; pl.* E ANTEFIXES (-ĭz), L ANTEFIXA (-fĭks'ă) [L. *ante* + *fixus* fixed] (*Arch*) (*a*) An ornament fixed upon a frieze. (*b*) An ornament at the eaves, concealing the ends of the joint tiles of the roof. (*c*) An ornament of the cymatium of a classic cornice, sometimes pierced for the escape of water.

An'te-flex'ion (ăn'tē-flĕk'shŭn), *n* (*Med*) A displacement forward of an organ, esp. the uterus, in such manner that its axis is bent upon itself. *T G Thomas.*

Ant' egg' (ănt' ĕg'). One of the small white egg-shaped pupæ or cocoons of the ant, often seen in or about ant-hills, and popularly supposed to be eggs.

An'te-lope (ăn'tē-lōp), *n.* [OF. *antelop*, F *antilope*, from Gr. ἀνθόλοψ, -οπος, Eustathius, "Hexaem," p 36, the origin of which is unknown] (*Zool.*) One of a group of ruminant quadrupeds, intermediate between the deer and the goat. The horns are usually annulated, or ringed There are many species in Africa and Asia.



Sable Antelope (*Kobus ellipsiprymnus*)

The *antelope* and wolf both fierce and fell *Spenser*

☞ The common or bezoar antelope of India is *Antilope bezoartica* The chamois of the Alps, the gazelle, the addax, and the eland are other species. See GAZELLE. The pronghorn antelope (*Antilocapra Americana*) is found in the Rocky Mountains. See PRONGHORN.

An'te-lu'can (ăn'tē-lū'kan), *a.* [L. *antelucanus, ante* + *lux* light.] Held or being before light, — a word applied to assemblies of Christians, in ancient times of persecution, held before light in the morning. "*Antelucan* worship" *De Quincey.*

An'te-me-rid'i-an (-mē-rĭd'ĭ-an), *a* [L *antemeridianus; ante* + *meridianus* belonging to midday or noon. See MERIDIAN.] Being before noon, in or pertaining to the forenoon. (Abbrev. A M)

Ant'e-met'ic (ănt'ē-mĕt'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *anti-* + *emetic*] (*Med*) Tending to check vomiting. — *n.* A remedy to check or allay vomiting.

An'te-mo-sa'ic (ăn'tē-mō-zā'ĭk), *a.* Being before the time of Moses

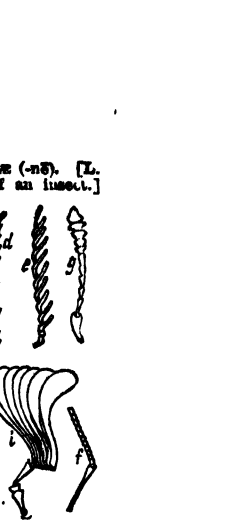
An'te-mun'dane (-mŭn'dān), *a.* Being or occurring before the creation of the world. *Young.*

An'te-mu'ral (-mū'răl), *n.* [L *antemurale: ante* + *murus* wall. See MURAL] An outwork, consisting of a strong, high wall, with turrets, in front of the gateway (as of an old castle), for defending the entrance.

An'te-na'tal (-nā'tăl), *a.* Before birth. *Shelley.*

An'te-ni'cene (-nī'sēn), *a* [L] Of or in the Christian church or era, anterior to the first council of Nice, held A. D 325; as, *antenicene* faith.

An-ten'na (ăn-tĕn'ná), *n.; pl.* ANTENNÆ (-nē). [L. *antenna* sail-yard, NL., a feeler, horn of an insect.] (*Zool.*) A movable, articulated organ of sensation, attached to the heads of insects and Crustacea. There are two in the former, and usually four in the latter. They are used as organs of touch, and in some species of Crustacea the cavity of the ear is situated near the basal joint. In insects, they are popularly called *horns*, and also *feelers*. The term is also applied to similar organs on the heads of other arthropods and of annelida.



Antennæ of Insects; *a* Setiform; *b* Filiform; *c* Moniliform, *d* Dentate; *e* Pectinate, *f* Crooked; *g* Clavate; *h* Knobbed; *i* Lamellate; *k* Aristate. All enlarged.

An-ten'nal (-năl), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Belonging to the antennæ. *Owen.*

An'ten-nif'er-ous (ăn'tĕn-nĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a.* [*Antenna* + *-ferous.*] (*Zoöl.*) Bearing or having antennæ.

An-ten'ni-form (ăn-tĕn'nĭ-fôrm), *a* [*Antenna* + *-form.*] Shaped like antennæ.

An-ten'nule (-ūl), *n.* [Dim of *antenna.*] (*Zoöl.*) A small antenna, — applied to the smaller pair of antennæ or feelers of Crustacea

An'te-num'ber (ăn'tē-nŭm'bĕr), *n.* A number that precedes another. [*R.*] *Bacon*

An'te-nup'tial (-nŭp'shăl), *a* Preceding marriage, as, an *antenuptial* agreement. *Kent.*

An'te-or'bit-al (-ôr'bĭt-al), *a. & n.* (*Anat.*) Same as ANTORBITAL.

An'te-pas'chal (-păs'kal), *a* Pertaining to the time before the Passover, or before Easter.

An'te-past (ăn'tē-păst), *n.* [Pref. *ante-* + L. *pastus* pasture, food. Cf. REPAST] A foretaste.

Antepasts of joy and comforts *Jer Taylor.*

‖ **An'te-pen'di-um** (-pĕn'dĭ-ŭm), *n.* [LL., fr. L. *ante* + *pendere* to hang.] (*Eccl.*) The hangings or screen in front of the altar; an altar cloth; the frontal. *Smollett.*

An'te-pe'nult (-pē'nŭlt), } *n.* [L. *antepaenultima*
‖ **An'te-pe-nult'i-ma** (-ĭ-má), } (sc. *syllaba*) antepenultimate; *ante* before + *paenultimus* the last but one; *paene* almost + *ultimus* last] (*Pros*) The last syllable of a word except two, as *-syl-* in *monosyllable.*

An'te-pe-nult'i-mate (-măt), *a* Of or pertaining to the last syllable but two. — *n* The antepenult.

Ant'eph-i-al'tic (ănt'ĕf-ĭ-ăl'tĭk), *a* [Pref *anti-* + Gr. ἐφιάλτης nightmare] (*Med*) Good against nightmare — *n* A remedy for nightmare. *Dunglison.*

Ant'ep-i-lep'tic (-ĕp-ĭ-lĕp'tĭk), *a.* [Pref *anti-* + *epileptic.*] (*Med*) Good against epilepsy. — *n.* A medicine for epilepsy

An'te-pone (ăn'tē-pōn), *v. t.* [L. *anteponere.*] To put before, to prefer. [*Obs*] *Bailey.*

An'te-port (-pōrt), *n.* [Cf. LL. *anteporta*] An outer port, gate, or door.

An'te-por'ti-co (ăn'tē-pôr'tĭ-kō), *n.* An outer porch or vestibule.

An'te-po-si'tion (-pō-zĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [Cf. LL. *antepositio.* See POSITION] (*Gram*) The placing of a word before another, which, by ordinary rules, ought to follow it

An'te-pran'di-al (-prăn'dĭ-al), *a* Preceding dinner.

An'te-pre-dic'a-ment (-prē-dĭk'ă-ment), *n.* (*Logic*) A prerequisite to a clear understanding of the predicaments and categories, such as definitions of common terms *Chambers.*

An-te'ri-or (ăn-tē'rĭ-ĕr), *a.* [L. *anterior*, comp. of *ante* before] **1.** Before in time, prior; antecedent.

Antigonus, who was *anterior* to Polybius *Sir G C. Lewis*

2. Before, or toward the front, in place, as, the *anterior* part of the mouth, — opposed to *posterior.*

☞ In comparative anatomy, *anterior* often signifies at or toward the head, cephalic; and in human anatomy it is often used for *ventral.*

Syn. — Antecedent; previous; precedent; preceding; former; foregoing

An-te'ri-or'i-ty (ăn-tē'rĭ-ŏr'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [LL. *anterioritas*] The state of being anterior or preceding in time or in situation, priority *Pope.*

An-te'ri-or-ly (ăn-tē'rĭ-ĕr-lĭ), *adv.* In an anterior manner; before.

An'te-room (ăn'tē-rōōm), *n.* A room before, or forming an entrance to, another, a waiting room

An'te-ro- (ăn'tē-rō-) A combining form meaning *anterior, front*, as, *antero*-posterior, front and back; *antero*-lateral, front side, anterior and at the side.

An'tes (ăn'tēz), *n. pl.* Antæ. See ANTA.

An'te-stat'ure (ăn'tē-stăt'ūr), *n.* (*Fort.*) A small intrenchment or work of palisades, or of sacks of earth.

An'te-stom'ach (ăn'tē-stŭm'ăk), *n.* A cavity which leads into the stomach, as in birds. *Ray.*

An'te-tem'ple (-tĕm'p'l), *n.* The portico, or narthex, in an ancient temple or church.

An'te-ver'sion (-vēr'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *ante-* + L. *vertere, versum*, to turn.] (*Med.*) A displacement of an organ, esp of the uterus, in such manner that its whole axis is directed further forward than usual.

An'te-vert' (ăn'tē-vĕrt'), *v. t.* [L. *anteverterе; ante* + *vertere* to turn] **1** To prevent. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

2. (*Med.*) To displace by anteversion.

Ant-hel'ion (ănt-hēl'yŭn *or* -hē'lĭ-ŏn; 277, 106), *n.; pl.* ANTHELIA (-yă *or* -lĭ-ă). [Pref. *anti-* + Gr. ἥλιος sun.] (*Meteor.*) A halo opposite the sun, consisting of a colored ring or rings around the shadow of the spectator's own head, as projected on a cloud or on an opposite fog bank.

Ant'he-lix (ăn'thē-lĭks), *n.* (*Anat.*) Same as ANTIHELIX.

An'thel-min'tic (ăn'thĕl-mĭn'tĭk), *a.* [Pref. *anti-* + Gr. ἕλμινς, -ινθος, worm, esp. a tapeworm, or mawworm.] (*Med.*) Good against intestinal worms. — *n* An anthelmintic remedy. [Written also *anthelmintkic.*]

An'them (ăn'thĕm), *n.* [OE. *antym, antefne*, AS *antefen*, fr. LL. *antiphona*, neut. pl of *ἀντίφωνον* antiphon, or anthem, n. neut., from *ἀντίφωνος* sounding contrary, returning a sound; *ἀντί* over against + *φωνή* sound, voice: the anthem being sung by the choristers alternately, one half-choir answering the other: cf. OF. *anthaine, anteine, antreune*, F. *antienne.* See ANTIPHON.] **1.** Formerly, a hymn sung in alternate parts, but, in present usage, a selection from the Psalms, or other parts of the Scriptures or the liturgy, set to sacred music.

2. A song or hymn of praise. *Milton.*

An'them, *v. t.* To celebrate with anthems. [*Poet.*]

Sweet birds *anthemany* the morn *Keats*

‖ **An-the'mi-on** (ăn-thē'mĭ-ŏn), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. *ἀνθεμίς* flower] A floral ornament. See PALMETTE.

‖ **An'the-mis** (ăn'thē-mĭs), *n.* [Gr. *ἀνθεμίς*, equiv. to *ἄνθος* flower; an herb like our chamomile.] (*Bot.*) Chamomile; a genus of composite, herbaceous plants.

An'them-wise' (ăn'thĕm-wiz'), *adv.* Alternately. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

An'ther (ăn'thẽr), *n.* [F *anthère*, L. *anthera* a medicine composed of flowers, fr. Gr *ἀνθηρός* flowery, fr. *ἀνθεῖν* to bloom, *ἄνθος* flower] (*Bot.*) That part of the stamen containing the pollen, or fertilizing dust, which, when mature, is emitted for the impregnation of the ovary



Apetalous Flower, showing *a a* Anthers. *b b* Filaments.

An'ther-al (-al), *a* Pertaining to anthers.

‖ **An'ther-id'i-um** (ăn'thẽr-ĭd'ĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl* ANTHERIDIA (-ȧ). [*Anther* + *-ιδιον* (a Gr. dimmutive ending).] (*Bot.*) The organ in mosses, etc, which answers to the anther of flowering plants. *Gray.* — **An'ther-id'i-al** (-al), *a*

An'ther-if'er-ous (-ĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [*Anther* + *-ferous*] (*Bot.*) (*a*) Producing anthers, as plants. (*b*) Supporting anthers, as a part of a flower. *Gray.*

An-ther'i-form (ăn-thẽr'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Anther* + *-form*] Shaped like an anther, anther-shaped

An'ther-og'e-nous (ăn'thẽr-ŏj'ē-nŭs), *a.* [*Anther* + *-genous.*] (*Bot.*) Transformed from anthers, as the petals of a double flower.

An'ther-oid (ăn'thẽr-oid), *a.* [*Anther* + *-oid.*] Resembling an anther.

An'ther-o-zo'id (-ō-zō'ĭd), } *n.* [Gr. *ἀνθηρός* flowery
An'ther-o-zo'oid (-oid), } + *ζῷον* animal + *-oid* See ZOOID.] (*Bot.*) One of the mobile male reproductive bodies in the antheridia of cryptogams

‖ **An-the'sis** (ăn-thē'sĭs), *n.* [Gr *ἄνθησις* bloom, fr. *ἀνθεῖν* to bloom, *ἄνθος* flower] (*Bot.*) The period or state of full expansion in a flower *Gray*

Ant'-hill (ănt'hĭl), *n.* (*Zool.*) A mound thrown up by ants or by termites in forming their nests.

An-tho'bi-an (ăn-thō'bĭ-an), *n* [Gr. *ἄνθος* flower + *βίος* life] (*Zool.*) A beetle which feeds on flowers

‖ **An'tho-bran'chi-a** (ăn'thō-brăŋ'kĭ-ȧ), *n pl* [NL, fr. Gr. *ἄνθος* flower + *βράγχια* gills, n. pl] (*Zoöl.*) A division of nudibranchiate Mollusca, in which the gills form a wreath or cluster upon the posterior part of the back. See NUDIBRANCHIATA, and DORIS.

An'tho-car'pous (-kar'pŭs), *a* [Gr *ἄνθος* flower + *καρπός* fruit] (*Bot.*) Having some portion of the floral envelopes attached to the pericarp to form the fruit, as in the checkerberry, the mulberry, and the pineapple.

An'tho-cy'a-nin (-sī'ȧ-nĭn), *n* Same as ANTHOKYAN.

‖ **An-tho'di-um** (ăn-thō'dĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., from Gr *ἀνθώδης* like flowers, flowery, *ἄνθος* flower + *εἶδος* form] (*Bot.*) The inflorescence of a compound flower in which many florets are gathered into an involucrate head.

An-thog'ra-phy (ăn-thŏg'rȧ-fy), *n* [Gr *ἄνθος* flower + *-graphy.*] A description of flowers.

An'thoid (ăn'thoid), *a* [Gr. *ἄνθος* flower + *-oid*] Resembling a flower; flowerlike.

An'tho-ky'an (ăn'thō-kī'an), *n* [Gr. *ἄνθος* flower + *κύανος* blue.] (*Chem*) The blue coloring matter of certain flowers. Same as CYANIN

An'tho-lite (ăn'thō-lĭt), *n.* [Gr. *ἄνθος* flower + *-lite*] (*Paleon.*) A fossil plant, like a petrified flower.

An'tho-log'ic-al (ăn'thō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a* Pertaining to anthology; consisting of beautiful extracts from different authors, especially the poets.

He published a geographical and *anthological* description of all empires and kingdoms in this terrestrial globe. *Wood*

An-thol'o-gist (ăn-thŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One who compiles an anthology.

An-thol'o-gy (-jy), *n* [Gr *ἀνθολογία*, fr *ἀνθολογος* flower gathering, *ἄνθος* flower + *λεγειν* to gather] **1** A discourse on flowers [*R.*]

2. A collection of flowers; a garland. [*R.*]

3. A collection of flowers of literature, that is, beautiful passages from authors, a collection of poems or epigrams; — particularly applied to a collection of ancient Greek epigrams.

4. (*Gr. Ch.*) A service book containing a selection of pieces for the festival services

An'tho-ma'ni-a (ăn'thō-mā'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [Gr. *ἄνθος* flower + *μανία* madness.] An extravagant fondness for flowers [*R.*]

An'tho-ny's Fire' (ăn'tō-nĭz fīr') See *Saint Anthony's Fire*, under SAINT.

An-thoph'a-gous (ăn-thŏf'ȧ-gŭs), *a.* [Gr *ἄνθος* flower + *φαγεῖν* to eat.] (*Zoöl.*) Eating flowers, — said of certain insects.

An'tho-phore (ăn'thō-fōr), *n.* [Gr. *ἀνθοφόρος* bearing flowers; *ἄνθος* flower + *φορός* bearing, *φέρειν* to bear.] (*Bot.*) The stipe when developed into an internode between calyx and corolla, as in the Pink family. *Gray.*

An-thoph'o-rous (ăn-thŏf'ō-rŭs), *a.* Flower bearing; supporting the flower

An'thoph'yl-lite (ăn-thŏf'ĭl-līt), *n.* [NL. *anthophyllum* clove.] A mineral of the hornblende group, of a yellowish gray or clove brown color. — **An'tho-phyl-lit'ic** (ăn'thō-fĭl-lĭt'ĭk), *a.*

An'tho-rism (ăn'thō-rĭz'm), *n.* [Gr *ἀνθορισμός*; *ἀντί* + *ὁρίζειν* to bound, define.] (*Rhet.*) A description or definition contrary to that which is given by the adverse party. [*R.*]

An'tho-tax'y (ăn'thō-tăks'ȳ), *n* [Gr. *ἄνθος* flower + *τάξις* order.] (*Bot.*) The arrangement of flowers in a cluster, the science of the relative position of flowers; inflorescence

‖ **An'tho-zo'a** (ăn'thō-zō'ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἄνθος* flower + *ζῷον* animal.] (*Zoöl*) The class of the Cœlenterata which includes the corals and sea anemones The three principal groups or orders are *Alcyonaria*, *Actinaria*, and *Madreporaria*



Anthozoa *A* One of the Alcyonaria (*Anthomastus grandiflorus*); *c d* Its spicula, much enlarged, *b* One of the Madreporaria (*Dendrophyllia ingens*) Both are less than natural size

An'tho-zo'an (-zō'an), *a* (*Zoöl.*) Pertaining to the Anthozoa. — *n* One of the Anthozoa

An'tho-zo'ic (-zō'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Anthozoa

An'thra-cene (ăn'thrȧ-sēn), *n* [Gr. *ἄνθραξ* coal] (*Chem*) A solid hydrocarbon, $C_{14}H_{10}$ $C_{14}H_{12}$ $C_{14}H_{14}$, which accompanies naphthalene in the last stages of the distillation of coal tar. Its chief use is in the artificial production of alizarin [Written also *anthracen*]

An-thrac'ic (ăn-thrăs'ĭk), *a.* Of or relating to anthrax, as, *anthracic* blood

An'thra-cif'er-ous (ăn'thrȧ-sĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [Gr *ἄνθραξ* coal + *-ferous*] (*Min*) Yielding anthracite, as, *anthraciferous* strata.

An'thra-cite (ăn'thrȧ-sīt), *n* [L *anthracites* a kind of bloodstone, fr Gr *ἀνθρακιτης* like coals, fr *ἄνθραξ*, *-ακος*, coal or charcoal Cf ANTHRAX] A hard, compact variety of mineral coal, of high luster, differing from bituminous coal in containing little or no bitumen, in consequence of which it burns with a nearly nonluminous flame. The purer specimens consist almost wholly of carbon. Also called *glance coal* and *blind coal*

An'thra-cit'ic (ăn'thrȧ-sĭt'ĭk), *a* Of, pertaining to, or like, anthracite, as, *anthracitic* formations

An'thra-coid (ăn'thrȧ-koid), *a* [*Anthrax* + *-oid*] (*Biol*) Resembling anthrax in action, of the nature of anthrax, as, an *anthracoid* microbe

An'thra-co-man'cy (ăn'thrȧ-kō-măn'sȳ), *n* [Gr *ἄνθραξ*, *ἄνθρακος*, coal + *-mancy*] Divination by inspecting a burning coal

An'thra-com'e-ter (ăn'thrȧ-kŏm'ē-tẽr), *n* [Gr *ἄνθραξ* coal, carbon + *-meter*] An instrument for measuring the amount of carbonic acid in a mixture

An'thra-co-met'ric (-kō-mĕt'rĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to an anthracometer.

An-thrac'o-nite (ăn-thrăk'ō-nīt), *n* [See ANTHRACITE.] (*Min*) A coal-black marble, usually emitting a fetid smell when rubbed, — called also *stinkstone* and *swinestone*

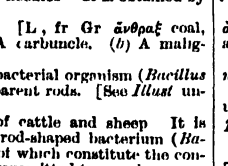
An'thra-qui'none (ăn'thrȧ-kwĭ'nōn), *n* [*Anthracene* + *quinone*] (*Chem*) A hydrocarbon, C_6H_4 C_2O_2 C_6H_4, subliming in shining yellow needles It is obtained by oxidation of anthracene

An'thrax (ăn'thrăks), *n* [L, fr Gr *ἄνθραξ* coal, carbuncle] **1** (*Med*) (*a*) A carbuncle. (*b*) A malignant pustule.

2 (*Biol*) A microscopic, bacterial organism (*Bacillus anthracis*), resembling transparent rods. [See *Illust* under BACILLUS]

3 An infectious disease of cattle and sheep It is ascribed to the presence of a rod-shaped bacterium (*Bacillus anthracis*), the spores of which constitute the contagious matter. It may be transmitted to man by inoculation. The spleen becomes greatly enlarged and filled with bacteria. Called also *splenic fever.*

An-thre'nus (ăn-thrē'nŭs), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἀνθρηνη* a hornet] (*Zoöl*) A genus of small beetles, several of which, in the larval state, are very destructive to woolen goods, fur, etc The common "museum pest" is *A. varius*; the carpet beetle is *A. scrophulariæ.* The larvæ are commonly confounded with moths



Anthrenus (*A varius*), enlarged six times; *a* Larva, *b* Pupa; *c* Adult beetle

An-throp'ic (ăn-thrŏp'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἀνθρωπικός*, fr.
An-throp'ic-al (-ĭ kal), } *ἄνθρωπος* man.] (*Zoöl*) Like or related to man; human [*R.*] *Owen*

‖ **An-throp'i-dæ** (-ĭ-dē), *n. pl.* [NL, fr. Gr *ἄνθρωπος* man] (*Zoöl*) The group that includes man only.

An'thro-po-cen'tric (ăn'thrō-pō-sĕn'trĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἄνθρωπος* man + *κεντρον* center] Assuming man as the center or ultimate end, — applied to theories of the universe or of any part of it, as the solar system. *Draper.*

An'thro-po-gen'ic (ăn'thrō-pō-jĕn'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to anthropogeny.

An'thro-pog'e-ny (-pŏj'ē-nȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἄνθρωπος* man + *γένος* birth.] The science or study of human generation, or the origin and development of man.

An-throp'o-glot (ăn-thrŏp'ō-glŏt), *n.* [Gr. *ἀνθρωπόγλωττος*, *ἄνθρωπος* man + *γλῶττα*, *γλῶσσα*, tongue.] (*Zool.*) An animal which has a tongue resembling that of man, as the parrot

An'thro-pog'ra-phy (ăn'thrō-pŏg'rȧ-fy), *n.* [Gr. *ἄνθρωπος* man + *-graphy.*] That branch of anthropology which treats of the actual distribution of the human race in its different divisions, as distinguished by physical character, language, institutions, and customs, in contradistinction to *ethnography*, which treats historically of the origin and filiation of races and nations *P. Cyc.*

An'thro-poid (ăn'thrō-poid), *a.* [Gr *ἄνθρωπος* man + *-oid*] Resembling man; — applied especially to certain apes, as the ourang or gorilla — *n* An anthropoid ape.

An'thro-poid'al (ăn'thrō-poid'al), *a* Anthropoid.

‖ **An'thro-poid'e-a** (-ō-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See ANTHROPOID.] (*Zool*) The suborder of primates which includes the monkeys, apes, and man

An'thro-pol'a-try (-pŏl'ȧ-trȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἄνθρωπος* man + *λατρεία* worship] Man worship

An-throp'o-lite (ăn-thrŏp'ō-lit), *n.* [Gr. *ἄνθρωπος* man + *-lite*] (*Paleon*) A petrifaction of the human body, or of any portion of it

An'thro-po-log'ic (ăn'thrō-pō-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* Pertaining
An'thro-po-log'ic-al (-lŏj'ĭ-kal), } to anthropology, belonging to the nature of man. "*Anthropologic* wisdom." *Kingsley* — **An'thro-po-log'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

An'thro-pol'o-gist (-pŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One who is versed in anthropology.

An'thro-pol'o-gy (-jy), *n* [Gr. *ἄνθρωπος* man + *-logy*] **1.** The science of the structure and functions of the human body.

2 The science of man; — sometimes used in a limited sense to mean the study of man as an object of natural history, or as an animal

3 That manner of expression by which the inspired writers attribute human parts and passions to God.

An'thro-po-man'cy (ăn'thrō-pō-măn'sȳ), *n* [Gr. *ἄνθρωπος* man + *-mancy.*] Divination by the entrails of a human being.

An'thro-po-met'ric (-mĕt'rĭk), } *a* Pertaining to an-
An'thro-po-met'ric-al (-rĭ-kal), } thropometry.

An'thro-pom'e-try (-pŏm'ē-trȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἄνθρωπος* man + *-metry*] Measurement of the height and other dimensions of human beings, especially at different ages, or in different races, occupations, etc. *Dunglison*

‖ **An'thro-po-mor'pha** (-pō-môr'fȧ), *n. pl* [NL See ANTHROPOMORPHISM] (*Zool*) The manlike, or anthropoid, apes

An'thro-po-mor'phic (-fĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to anthropomorphism. *Hadley* — **An'thro-po-mor'phic-al-ly** (-fĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv*

An'thro-po-mor'phism (-fĭz'm), *n* [Gr *ἀνθρωπόμορφος* of human form, *ἄνθρωπος* man + *μορφη* form.] **1** The representation of the Deity, or of a polytheistic deity, under a human form, or with human attributes and affections

2. The ascription of human characteristics to things not human.

An'thro-po-mor'phist (-fĭst), *n* One who attributes the human form or other human attributes to the Deity or to anything not human

An'thro-po mor'phite (-fīt), *n* One who ascribes a human form or human attributes to the Deity or to a polytheistic deity *Tylor* Specifically, one of a sect of ancient heretics who believed that God has a human form, etc *Tillotson.*

An'thro-po-mor-phit'ic (-môr-fĭt'ĭk), *a* Pertaining to anthropomorphism, or anthropomorphitism *Kitto.*

An'thro-po-mor'phi-tism (-môr'fĭ-tĭz'm), *n* Anthropomorphism *Wordsworth.*

An'thro-po-mor'phize (-môr'fīz), *v. t & i.* To attribute a human form or personality to

You may see imaginative children every day *anthropomorphizing* *Lowell.*

An'thro-po-mor-phol'o-gy (-môr-fŏl'ō-jy), *n.* [Gr. *ἀνθρωπομορφος* + *-logy*] See ANTHROPOMORPHISM] The application to God of terms descriptive of hun an beings

An'thro-po-mor'pho-sis (-môr'fō-sĭs) *or* -môr-fō'sĭs), *n.* Transformation into the form of a human being

An'thro-po-mor'phous (-môr'fŭs), *a* Having the figure of, or resemblance to, a man, as, an *anthropomorphous* plant "*Anthropomorphous* apes" *Darwin*

An'thro-po-path'ic (-păth'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining
An'thro-po-path'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } to anthropopathy [*R.*] — **An'thro-po-path'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

The daring *anthropopathic* imagery by which the prophets often represent God as chiding, upbraiding, threatening *H Rogers*

An'thro-pop'a-thism (-pŏp'ȧ-thĭz'm), } *n* [Gr *ἀνθρω-*
An'thro-pop'a-thy (-pŏp'ȧ-thȳ), } *ποπαθεια*; *ἄνθρωπος* man + *πάθος* suffering, affection, passion, *παθεῖν*, *πάσχειν*, to suffer] The ascription of human feelings or passions to God, or to a polytheistic deity

In its recoil from the gross *anthropopathy* of the vulgar notions, it falls into the vacuum of absolute apathy *Hare*

‖ **An'thro-poph'a-gi** (-pŏf'ȧ-jī), *n pl* [L, fr Gr *ἀνθρωποφάγος* eating men, *ἄνθρωπος* man + *φαγεῖν* to eat] *Shak* Man-eaters, cannibals.

An'thro-po-phag'ic (-pō-făj'ĭk), } *a* Relating to
An'thro-po-phag'ic-al (-făj'ĭ-kal), } cannibalism or anthropophagy

An'thro-poph'a-gin'i-an (-pŏf'ȧ-jĭn'ĭ-an), *n.* One who eats human flesh [*Ludicrous*] *Shak.*

An'thro-poph'a-gite (-jīt), *n.* A cannibal. *W Taylor.*

An'thro-poph'a-gous (-gŭs), *a.* Feeding on human flesh, cannibal

An'thro-poph'a-gy (-jy), *n.* [Gr. *ἀνθρωποφαγία*] The eating of human flesh; cannibalism.

An'thro-poph'u-ism (ăn'thrō-pŏf'ū-ĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. *ἀνθρωποφυής* of man's nature; *ἄνθρωπος* a man + *φυή* nature.] Human nature. [*R.*] *Gladstone.*

An'thro-pos'co-py (-pŏs'kŏ-pȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἄνθρωπος* man + *-scopy.*] The art of discovering or judging of a man's character, passions, and inclinations from a study of his visible features. [*R.*]

An'thro-pos'o-phy (-pŏs'ŏ-fȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἄνθρωπος* man + *σοφία* wisdom, knowledge.] Knowledge of the nature of man; hence, human wisdom.

An'thro-po-tom'ic-al (-pō-tŏm'ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to anthropotomy, or the dissection of human bodies.

An'thro-pot'o-mist (-pŏt'ō-mĭst), *n.* One who is versed in anthropotomy, or human anatomy.

An'thro-pot'o-my (-mȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἄνθρωπος* man + *τομή* a cutting.] The anatomy or dissection of the human body; androtomy. *Owen.*

Ant'hyp-not'ic (ănt'hĭp-nŏt'ĭk), *a.* & *n.* See ANTIHYPNOTIC.

Ant'hyp-o-chon'dri-ac (ănt'hĭp-ō-kŏn'drĭ-ăk), *a.* & *n.* See ANTIHYPOCHONDRIAC.

Ant'hys-ter'ic (ănt'hĭs-tĕr'ĭk), *a.* & *n.* See ANTIHYSTERIC.

An'ti- (ăn'tĭ-). [Gr *ἀντί* against. See ANTE.] A prefix signifying *against, opposite* or *opposed to, contrary,* or *in place of;* — used in composition in many English words. It is sometimes shortened into *ant-*, as, *antacid, antarctic.*

‖ **An'ti-æ** (ăn'tĭ-ē), *n. pl.* [L., forelock.] (*Zoöl.*) The two projecting feathered angles of the forehead of some birds; the frontal points

An'ti-al-bu'mid (ăn'tĭ-ăl-bū'mĭd), *n.* [Pref *anti-* + *albumin.*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A body formed from albumin by pancreatic and gastric digestion. It is convertible into antipeptone.

An'ti-al'bu-mose' (-ăl'bū-mōs'), *n.* (*Physiol.*) See ALBUMOSE.

An'ti-A-mer'i-can (-ă-mĕr'ĭ-kan), *a.* Opposed to the Americans, their aims, or interests, or to the genius of American institutions *Marshall*

An'ti-aph'ro-dis'i-ac (-ăf'rō-dĭz'ĭ-ăk), *a.* & *n.* Same as ANTAPHRODISIAC

An'ti-ap'o-plec'tic (-ăp'ō-plĕk'tĭk), *a.* & *n.* (*Med.*) Same as ANTAPOPLECTIC

An'ti-ar (ăn'tĭ-ăr), *n.* [Jav *antjar*] A virulent poison prepared in Java from the gum resin of one species of the upas tree (*Antiaris toxicaria*)

An'ti-a-rin (ăn'tĭ-ā-rĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A poisonous principle obtained from antiar *Watts.*

An'ti-asth-mat'ic (ăn'tĭ-ăs-măt'ĭk *or* -ăz-măt'ĭk), *a* & *n.* Same as ANTASTHMATIC

An'ti-at-tri'tion (-ăt-trĭsh'ŭn), *n.* Anything to prevent the effects of friction, esp a compound lubricant for machinery, etc, often consisting of plumbago, with some greasy material, antifriction grease

‖ **An'ti-bac-chi'us** (-băk-kĭ'ŭs), *n.* [L., fr Gr *ἀντί* + *βακχεῖος* See BACCHIUS.] (*Pros.*) A foot of three syllables, the first two long, and the last short (– – ⏑)

An'ti-bil'ious (-bĭl'yŭs), *a.* Counteractive of bilious complaints; tending to relieve biliousness

An'ti-brach'i-al (-brăk'ĭ-al), *a* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the antibrachium, or forearm.

‖ **An'ti-brach'i-um** (-brăk'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL.] (*Anat.*) That part of the fore limb between the brachium and the carpus; the forearm

An'ti-bro'mic (-brō'mĭk), *n* [Pref. *anti-* + Gr *βρῶμος* a stink] An agent that destroys offensive smells, a deodorizer.

An'ti-burgh'er (-bûrg'ĕr), *n* (*Eccl Hist*) One who seceded from the Scottish Burghers (1747), deeming it improper to take the Burgess oath.

An'tic (ăn'tĭk), *a* [The same word as *antique*: cf. It *antico* ancient. See ANTIQUE.] **1.** Old; antique [*Obs*] "Lords of *antic* fame" *Phaer.*

2 Odd; fantastic; fanciful, grotesque, ludicrous.

The *antic* postures of a merry-andrew *Addison*

The Saxons worshiped many idols, barbarous in name, some monstrous, all *antic* for shape. *Fuller*

An'tic, *n.* **1.** A buffoon or merry-andrew, one that practices odd gesticulations; the Fool of the old play

2. An odd imagery, device, or tracery, a fantastic figure

Woven with *antics* and wild imagery *Spenser*

3. A grotesque trick; a piece of buffoonery; a caper.

And fraught with *antics* as the Indian bird
That writhes and chatters in her wiry cage *Wordsworth*

4 (*Arch.*) A grotesque representation [*Obs.*]

5. An antimask. [*Obs. & R.*]

Performed by knights and ladies of his court
In nature of an *antic.* *Ford*

An'tic, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* ANTICKED (-tĭkt), ANTICKT] To make appear like a buffoon. [*Obs*] *Shak*

An'tic, *v. i.* To perform antics

An'ti-ca-tarrh'al (ăn'tĭ-kā-tär'al), *a* (*Med*) Efficacious against catarrh — *n* An anticatarrhal remedy

An'ti-cau-sod'ic (-kȧ-sŏd'ĭk), *a.* & *n* (*Med*) Same as ANTICAUSTIC

An'ti-cau-sot'ic (-kȧ-sŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *anti-* + Gr. *καῦσος* fever, *καίειν* to burn] (*Med.*) Good against a burning or inflammatory fever. — *n.* A remedy for a burning fever.

An'ti-cham'ber, *n.* [*Obs.*] See ANTECHAMBER

An'ti-chlor (ăn'tĭ-klōr), *n.* [Pref *anti-* + *chlorine*] (*Chem.*) Any substance (but especially sodium hyposulphite) used in removing the excess of chlorine left in paper pulp or stuffs after bleaching

An'ti-christ (ăn'tĭ-krĭst), *n.* [L. *Antichristus*, Gr. Ἀντίχριστος, *ἀντί* against + Χριστός] A denier or opponent of Christ Specif. A great antagonist, person or power, expected to precede Christ's second coming

An'ti-chris'tian (ăn'tĭ-krĭs'chan; 106), *a.* Opposed to the Christian religion.

An'ti-chris'tian-ism (-chan-ĭz'm), **An'ti-chris-tian'i-ty** (-chăn'ĭ-tȳ *or* -chĭ-ăn'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Opposition or contrariety to the Christian religion.

An'ti-chris'tian-ly (ăn'tĭ-krĭs'chan-lȳ), *adv.* In an antichristian manner.

An'ti-chron'ic-al (-krŏn'ĭ-kal), *a.* Deviating from the proper order of time. — **An'ti-chron'ic-al-ly,** *adv.*

An-tich'ro-nism (ăn-tĭk'rō-nĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. *ἀντιχρονισμός*; *ἀντί* against + *χρόνος* time.] Deviation from the true order of time; anachronism. [*R.*] *Selden*

‖ **An-tich'thon** (ăn-tĭk'thŏn), *n.*; *pl.* ANTICHTHONES (-thŏ-nēz) [Gr. *ἀντίχθων*; *ἀντι* against + *χθών* the earth.] **1.** A hypothetical earth counter to ours, or on the opposite side of the sun. *Grote*

2. *pl* Inhabitants of opposite hemispheres. *Whewell.*

An-tic'i-pant (ăn-tĭs'ĭ-pant), *a.* [L. *anticipans*, p. pr. of *anticipare.*] Anticipating; expectant, — with *of*

Wakening guilt, *anticipant* of hell. *Southey*

An-tic'i-pate (ăn-tĭs'ĭ-pāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* ANTICIPATED (-pā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ANTICIPATING (-pā'tĭng).] [L. *anticipatus*, p. p of *anticipare* to anticipate, *ante* + *capere* to take. See CAPABLE.] **1** To be before in doing, to do or take before another, to preclude or prevent by prior action.

To *anticipate* and prevent the duke's purpose. *E Hall*

He would probably have died by the hand of the executioner, if indeed the executioner had not been *anticipated* by the populace. *Macaulay*

2 To take up or introduce beforehand, or before the proper or normal time; to cause to occur earlier or prematurely, as, the advocate has *anticipated* a part of his argument.

3. To foresee (a wish, command, etc.) and do beforehand that which will be desired.

4. To foretaste or foresee, to have a previous view or impression of, as, to *anticipate* the pleasures of a visit; to *anticipate* the evils of life.

Syn. — To prevent; obviate; preclude; forestall; expect. — To ANTICIPATE, EXPECT. These words, as here compared, agree in regarding some future event as about to take place. *Expect* is the stronger It supposes some ground or reason in the mind for considering the event as likely to happen. *Anticipate* is, literally, to *take beforehand*, and here denotes simply to take into the mind as a conception of the future Hence, to say, "I did not *anticipate* a refusal," expresses something less definite and strong than to say, "I did not *expect* it" Still, *anticipate* is a convenient word to be interchanged with *expect* in cases where the thought will allow.

Good with bad
Expect to hear, supernal grace contending
With sinfulness of men. *Milton*

I would not *anticipate* the relish of any happiness, nor feel the weight of any misery, before it actually arrives *Spectator*

Timid men were *anticipating* another civil war *Macaulay*

An-tic'i-pa'tion (ăn-tĭs'ĭ-pā'shŭn), *n* [L *anticipatio*: cf. F. *anticipation.*] **1.** The act of anticipating, taking up, placing, or considering something beforehand, or before the proper time in natural order

So shall my *anticipation* prevent your discovery *Shak.*

2 Previous view or impression of what is to happen, instinctive provision, foretaste, antepast, as, the *anticipation* of the joys of heaven.

The happy *anticipation* of a renewed existence in company with the spirits of the just *Thodey*

3. Hasty notion, intuitive preconception.

Many men give themselves up to the first *anticipations* of their minds. *Locke.*

4. (*Mus.*) The commencing of one or more tones of a chord with or during the chord preceding, forming a momentary discord.

Syn. — Preoccupation, preclusion, foretaste; prelibation; antepast, pregustation, preconception, expectation, foresight; forethought

An-tic'i-pa-tive (ăn-tĭs'ĭ-pā-tĭv), *a* Anticipating, or containing anticipation "*Anticipative* of the feast to come" *Carv* — **An-tic'i-pa-tive-ly,** *adv.*

An-tic'i-pa'tor (-pā'tĕr), *n* One who anticipates

An-tic'i-pa-to-ry (-pā-tō-rȳ), *a.* Forecasting, of the nature of anticipation *Owen.*

Here is an *anticipatory* glance of what was to be *J C Sharp*

An'ti-cit'ic (ăn'tĭ-sĭv'ĭk), *n* Opposed to citizenship

An'ti-cit'ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* Opposition to the body politic of citizens [*R.*] *Carlyle*

An'ti-clas'tic (-klăs'tĭk), *a* [Pref *anti-* + Gr *κλᾶν* to break] Having opposite curvatures, that is, curved longitudinally in one direction and transversely in the opposite direction, as the surface of a saddle

An'ti-cli'max (-klī'măks), *n.* (*Rhet.*) A sentence in which the ideas fall, or become less important and striking, at the close, — the opposite of *climax.* It produces a ridiculous effect. Example

Next comes Dalhousie, the great god of war,
Lieutenant-colonel to the Earl of Mar

An'ti-cli'nal (-klī'nal), *a.* [Pref *anti-* + Gr. *κλίνειν* to incline] Inclining or dipping in opposite directions. See SYNCLINAL

Anticlinal line, Anticlinal axis (*Geol.*), a line from which strata dip in opposite directions, as from the ridge of a roof. — **Anticlinal vertebra** (*Anat.*), one of the dorsal vertebræ, which in many animals has an upright spine toward which the spines of the neighboring vertebræ are inclined.

An'ti-cli'nal, *n* (*Geol*) The crest or line in which strata slope or dip in opposite directions.

‖ **An'ti-cli-no'ri-um** (-klī-nō'rĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* ANTICLINORIA (-ȧ). [NL., fr. Gr. *ἀντί* against + *κλίνειν* to incline + *ὄρος* mountain] (*Geol*) The upward elevation of the crust of the earth, resulting from a geanticlinal

An'tic-ly (ăn'tĭk-lȳ), *adv.* Oddly; grotesquely.

An'tic-mask' (-măsk'), *n.* An antimask. *B. Jonson.*

An'tic-ness, *n.* The quality of being antic *Ford.*

An'ti-con'sti-tu'tion-al (ăn'tĭ-kŏn'stĭ-tū'shŭn-al), *a.* Opposed to the constitution; unconstitutional

An'ti-con-ta'gious (-kŏn-tā'jŭs), *a.* (*Med.*) Opposing or destroying contagion.

An'ti-con-vul'sive (ăn'tĭ-kŏn-vŭl'sĭv), *a.* (*Med.*) Good against convulsions. *J. Floyer.*

An'ti-cor (ăn'tĭ-kôr), *n.* [Pref. *anti-* + L. *cor* heart: cf. F. *anticœur.*] (*Far.*) A dangerous inflammatory swelling of a horse's breast, just opposite the heart.

An-ti'cous (ăn-tĭ'kŭs), *a.* [L. *anticus* in front, foremost, fr. *ante* before.] (*Bot.*) Facing toward the axis of the flower, as in the introrse anthers of the water lily.

An'ti-cy'clone (ăn'tĭ-sī'klōn), *n.* (*Meteorol.*) A movement of the atmosphere opposite in character, as regards direction of the wind and distribution of barometric pressure, to that of a cyclone. — **An'ti-cy-clon'ic** (-sī-klŏn'ĭk), *a.* — **An'ti-cy-clon'ic-al-ly** (-ĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.*

An'ti-do'tal (ăn'tĭ-dō'tal), *a* Having the quality of an antidote; fitted to counteract the effects of poison. *Sir T. Browne.* — **An'ti-do'tal-ly,** *adv.*

An'ti-do'ta-ry (-dō'tȧ-rȳ), *a.* Antidotal. — *n.* An antidote, also, a book of antidotes.

An'ti-dote (ăn'tĭ-dōt), *n.* [L. *antidotum*, Gr. *ἀντίδοτον* (sc. *φάρμακον*), fr. *ἀντίδοτος* given against; *ἀντί* against + *διδόναι* to give: cf. F. *antidote.* See DOSE, *n.*]

1. A remedy to counteract the effects of poison, or of anything noxious taken into the stomach; — used with *against, for,* or *to;* as, an *antidote* against, for, or to, poison

2 Whatever tends to prevent mischievous effects, or to counteract evil which something else might produce; as, an *antidote* against infidelity.

Syn. — Remedy; counteraction; preventive.

An'ti-dote, *v. t.* **1.** To counteract or prevent the effects of, by giving or taking an antidote.

Nor could Alexander himself *antidote* ... the poisonous draught, when it had once got into his veins *South.*

2 To fortify or preserve by an antidote.

An'ti-dot'ic-al (ăn'tĭ-dŏt'ĭ-kal), *a.* Serving as an antidote. — **An'ti-dot'ic-al-ly,** *adv*

An-tid'ro-mous (ăn-tĭd'rō-mŭs), *a.* [Pref *anti-* + Gr. *δρόμος* a running] (*Bot*) Changing the direction in the spiral sequence of leaves on a stem

An'ti-dys'en-ter'ic (ăn'tĭ-dĭs'ĕn-tĕr'ĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Good against dysentery — *n.* A medicine for dysentery.

An'ti-e-met'ic (-ē-mĕt'ĭk), *a.* & *n.* (*Med.*) Same as ANTEMETIC

An'ti-eph'i-al'tic (ăn'tĭ-ĭf'ĭ-ăl'tĭk), *a.* & *n.* (*Med.*) Same as ANTEPHIALTIC

An'ti-ep'i-lep'tic (-ĕp'ĭ-lĕp'tĭk), *a.* & *n.* (*Med.*) Same as ANTEPILEPTIC.

An'ti-fe'brile (-fē'brĭl), *a* & *n* (*Med.*) Febrifuge.

An'ti-fed'er-al-ist (-fĕd'ĕr-al-ĭst), *n.* One of a party opposed to a federative government. — applied particularly to the party which opposed the adoption of the constitution of the United States *Pickering.*

An'ti-fric'tion (-frĭk'shŭn), *n* Something to lessen friction, antiattrition — *a* Tending to lessen friction.

An'ti-ga-lac'tic (-gă-lăk'tĭk), *a* [Pref *anti-* + Gr. *γάλα, -λακτος*, milk] Causing a diminution or a suppression of the secretion of milk

An'ti-Gal'li-can (-găl'lĭ-kan), *a* Opposed to what is Gallic or French

An'ti-graph (ăn'tĭ-grăf), *n.* [Gr *ἀντιγραφή* a transcribing cf. F. *antigraphe*] A copy or transcript.

An'ti-gug'gler (-gŭg'glĕr), *n* [Pref *anti-* + *guggle* or *gurgle*] A crooked tube of metal, to be introduced into the neck of a bottle for drawing out the liquid without disturbing the sediment or causing a gurgling noise.

An'ti-he'lix (-hē'lĭks), *n.* (*Anat*) The curved elevation of the cartilage of the ear, within or in front of the helix See EAR

An'ti-hem'or-rhag'ic (-hĕm'ŏr-răj'ĭk), *a* (*Med*) Tending to stop hemorrhage — *n* A remedy for hemorrhage

An'ti-hy'dro-phob'ic (ăn'tĭ-hī'drō-fŏb'ĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Counteracting or preventing hydrophobia. — *n.* A remedy for hydrophobia.

An'ti-hy-drop'ic (ăn'tĭ-hī-drŏp'ĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Good against dropsy. — *n.* A remedy for dropsy

An'ti-hyp-not'ic (-hĭp-nŏt'ĭk), *a.* (*Med*) Tending to prevent sleep. — *n* An antihypnotic agent

An'ti-hyp'o-chon'dri-ac (ăn'tĭ-hĭp'ō-kŏn'drĭ-ăk), *a.* (*Med*) Counteractive of hypochondria. — *n.* A remedy for hypochondria

An'ti-hys-ter'ic (-hĭs-tĕr'ĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Counteracting hysteria — *n* A remedy for hysteria.

An'ti-ic-ter'ic (-ĭk-tĕr'ĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Good against jaundice. — *n.* A remedy for jaundice

‖ **An'ti-le-gom'e-na** (-lē-gŏm'ē-nȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr *ἀντί* against + *λεγειν* to speak, part pass. *λεγόμενος*.] (*Eccl.*) Certain books of the New Testament which were for a time not universally received, but which are now considered canonical. These are the Epistle to the Hebrews, the Epistles of James and Jude, the second Epistle of Peter, the second and third Epistles of John, and the Revelation. The undisputed books are called the *Homologoumena*

An'ti-li-bra'tion (-lĭ-brā'shŭn), *n.* A balancing; equipoise. [*R.*] *De Quincey.*

An'ti-lith'ic (-lĭth'ĭk), *a.* (*Med*) Tending to prevent the formation of urinary calculi, or to destroy them when formed. — *n.* An antilithic medicine.

An'ti-log'a-rithm (-lŏg'ȧ-rĭth'm), *n.* (*Math.*) The number corresponding to a logarithm. The word has been sometimes, though rarely, used to denote the complement of a given logarithm; also the logarithmic cosine corresponding to a given logarithmic sine. — **An'ti-log'a-rith'mic** (-rĭth'mĭk), *a.*

An-til'o-gous (ăn-tĭl'ō-gŭs), *a* Of the contrary name or character, — opposed to *analogous.*

Antilogous pole (*Elec.*), that pole of a crystal which becomes negatively electrified when heated.

An-til'o-gy (ăn-tĭl'ō-jȳ), *n.*; *pl.* ANTILOGIES (-jĭz). [Gr. *ἀντιλογία*, fr. *ἀντίλογος* contradictory; *ἀντί* against + *λέγειν* to speak.] A contradiction between any words or passages in an author. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

An'ti-loi'mic (ăn'tĭ-loi'mĭk), *n* (*Med*) A remedy against the plague. *Brande & C.*

An-til'o-pine (ăn-tĭl'ō-pin), *a.* Of or relating to the antelope.

An-til'o-quist (-tĭl'ō-kwĭst), *n.* A contradicter [*Obs*]

An-til'o-quy (ăn-tĭl'ō-kwȳ), *n* [Pref. *anti-* + L *loqui* to speak] Contradiction. [*Obs*]

An'ti-lys'sic (ăn'tĭ-lĭs'sĭk), *a.* & *n* [Pref. *anti-* + Gr λύσσα rage, madness.] (*Med.*) Antihydrophobic.

An'ti-ma-cas'sar (-mȧ-kăs'sẽr), *n.* A cover for the back or arms of a chair or sofa, etc, to prevent them from being soiled by macassar or other oil from the hair

An'ti-ma-gis'tric-al (-mȧ-jĭs'trĭ-kal), *a.* [Pref. *anti-* + *magistrical* for *magistratical*] Opposed to the office or authority of magistrates. [*Obs*] *South*

An'ti-ma-la'ri-al (-lā'rĭ-al), *a.* Good against malaria.

An'ti-mask' (-măsk'), *n* A secondary mask, or grotesque interlude, between the parts of a serious mask [Written also *antimasque*] *Bacon*

An'ti-ma'son (-mā'sn), *n* One opposed to Freemasonry. — **An'ti-ma-son'ic** (-mȧ-sŏn'ĭk), *a.*

An'ti-ma'son-ry (-mā'sn-rȳ), *n* Opposition to Freemasonry.

An'ti-me-phit'ic (-mē-fĭt'ĭk), *a* (*Med*) Good against mephitic or deleterious gases. — *n* A remedy against mephitic gases. *Dunglison*

An'ti-mere (ăn'tĭ-mēr), *n* [Pref. *anti-* + *-mere*] (*Biol*) One of the two halves of bilaterally symmetrical animals; one of any opposite symmetrical or homotypic parts in animals and plants.

‖ **An'ti-me-tab'o-le** (-mē-tăb'ō-lē), *n* [L., fr Gr ἀντιμεταβολή] (*Rhet*) A figure in which the same words or ideas are repeated in transposed order

‖ **An'ti-me-tath'e-sis** (-mē-tăth'ē-sĭs), *n* [NL., fr Gr. ἀντιμετάθεσις] (*Rhet*) An antithesis in which the members are repeated in inverse order

An-tim'e-ter (ăn-tĭm'ē-tẽr), *n* [Gr ἀντί like + μέτρον measure] A modification of the quadrant, for measuring small angles [*Obs*]

An'ti-mo-nar'chic (ăn'tĭ-mō-när'kĭk), } *a* Opposed
An'ti-mo-nar'chic-al (-mō-nar'kĭ-kal), } to monarchical government *Bp Benson Addison*

An'ti-mon'arch-ist (-mŏn'ärk-ĭst), *n* An enemy to monarchical government.

An'ti-mo'nate (ăn'tĭ-mō'nāt), *n* (*Chem*) A compound of antimonic acid with a base or basic radical. [Written also *antimoniate*]

An'ti-mo'ni-al (-mō'nĭ-al), *a* Of or pertaining to antimony, containing antimony — *n* (*Med*) A preparation or medicine containing antimony.

Antimonial powder, a powder consisting of one part oxide of antimony and two parts phosphate of calcium, — also called *James's powder*

An'ti-mo'ni-a'ted (-mō'nĭ-ā'tĕd), *a* Combined or prepared with antimony, as, *antimoniated* tartar.

An'ti-mon'ic (-mŏn'ĭk), *a* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, antimony, — said of those compounds of antimony in which this element has its highest equivalence, as, *antimonic* acid

An'ti-mo'ni-ous (-mō'nĭ-ŭs), *a* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, antimony, — said of those compounds of antimony in which this element has an equivalence next lower than the highest, as, *antimonious* acid.

An'ti-mo-nite' (-mŏ-nīt'), *n.* **1.** (*Chem*) A compound of antimonious acid and a base or basic radical.

2. (*Min*) Stibnite

An'ti-mo'ni-u-ret'ed (-mō'nĭ-ū-rĕt'ĕd), *a.* (*Chem*) Combined with or containing antimony, as, *antimoniureted* hydrogen. [Written also *antimoniuretted*]

An'ti-mo-ny (ăn'tĭ-mŏ-nȳ, 112), *n* [LL *antimonium*, of unknown origin] (*Chem*) An elementary substance, resembling a metal in its appearance and physical properties, but in its chemical relations belonging to the class of nonmetallic substances. Atomic weight, 120. Symbol, Sb.

☞ It is of tin-white color, brittle, luminated or crystalline, fusible, and vaporizable at a rather low temperature. It is used in some metallic alloys, as type metal and bell metal, and also for medical preparations, which are in general emetics or cathartics. By ancient writers, and some moderns, the term is applied to native *oxy ors of antimony*, or *stibnite* (the *stibium* of the Romans, and the στίμμι of the Greeks), a sulphide of antimony, from which most of the antimony of commerce is obtained. *Cervantite*, *senarmontite*, and *valentinite* are native oxides of antimony.

An'ti-na'tion-al (-năsh'ŭn-al), *a.* Antagonistic to one's country or nation, or to a national government

An'ti-ne-phrit'ic (-nĕ-frĭt'ĭk), *a.* (*Med*) Counteracting, or deemed of use in, diseases of the kidneys. — *n.* An antinephritic remedy

An'ti-no'mi-an (ăn'tĭ-nō'mĭ-an), *a* [See ANTINOMY] Of or pertaining to the Antinomians, opposed to the doctrine that the moral law is obligatory

An'ti-no'mi-an, *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) One who maintains that, under the gospel dispensation, the moral law is of no use or obligation, but that faith alone is necessary to salvation. The sect of Antinomians originated with John Agricola, in Germany, about the year 1535 *Mosheim*

An'ti-no'mi-an-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The tenets or practice of Antinomians. *South*

An-tin'o-mist (ăn-tĭn'ō-mĭst), *n* An Antinomian. [*R.*] *Bp Sanderson*

An-tin'o-my (-mȳ; 277) *n*, *pl* ANTINOMIES (-mĭz) [L *antinomia*, Gr ἀντινομία *anti* against + νόμος law] **1.** Opposition of one law or rule to another law or rule.

Different commentators have deduced from it the very opposite doctrines. In some instances this apparent *antinomy* is doubtful. *De Quincey*

2. An opposing law or rule of any kind.

As it were by his own *antinomy*, or counterstatute *Milton.*

3. (*Metaph.*) A contradiction or incompatibility of thought or language; — in the Kantian philosophy, such a contradiction as arises from the attempt to apply to the ideas of the reason, relations or attributes which are appropriate only to the facts or the concepts of experience.

An'ti-o'chi-an (ăn'tĭ-ō'kĭ-an), *a.* **1.** Pertaining to Antiochus, a contemporary with Cicero, and the founder of a sect of philosophers

2 Of or pertaining to the city of Antioch, in Syria

Antiochian epoch (*Chron.*), a method of computing time, from the proclamation of liberty granted to the city of Antioch, about the time of the battle of Pharsalia, B C 48

An'ti-o'don-tal'gic (-ō'dŏn-tăl'jĭk), *a.* (*Med*) Efficacious in curing toothache. — *n* A remedy for toothache

An'ti-or-gas'tic (ăn'tĭ-ôr-găs'tĭk), *a.* [Pref *anti-* + Gr ὀργᾶν to swell, as with lust] (*Med*) Tending to allay venereal excitement or desire, sedative

An'ti-pa'pal (-pā'pal), *a.* Opposed to the pope or to popery *Milton*

An'ti-par'al-lel (-păr'al-lĕl), *a* Running in a contrary direction *Hammond*

An'ti-par'al-lels (-lĕlz), *n pl* (*Geom*) Straight lines or planes which make angles in some respect opposite in character to those made by parallel lines or planes

An'ti-par'a-lyt'ic (-păr'a-lĭt'ĭk), *a* (*Med*) Good against paralysis — *n* A medicine for paralysis

An'ti-par'a-lyt'ic-al (-lĭt'ĭ-kal), *a* Antiparalytic

An'ti-pa-thet'ic (-pă-thĕt'ĭk), } *a* Having a natural
An'ti-pa-thet'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } contrariety, or constitutional aversion, to a thing, characterized by antipathy, — often followed by *to* *Fuller*

An'ti-path'ic (-păth'ĭk), *a.* [NL *antipathicus*, Gr ἀντιπαθής of opposite feelings] (*Med*) Belonging to antipathy, opposite, contrary, allopathic

An-tip'a-thist (ăn-tĭp'a-thĭst), *n* One who has an antipathy [*R.*] "*Antipathist* of light" *Coleridge*

An-tip'a-thous (-thŭs), *a.* Having a natural contrariety, adverse, antipathetic [*Obs.*] *Beau & Fl*

An-tip'a-thize (-thīz), *v. i.* To feel or show antipathy [*R.*]

An-tip'a-thy (ăn-tĭp'ȧ-thȳ), *n*, *pl* ANTIPATHIES (-thĭz) [L *antipathia*, Gr ἀντιπαθεια, ἀντι against + παθεῖν to suffer Cf F *antipathie* See PATHOS] **1** Contrariety or opposition in feeling, settled aversion or dislike, repugnance, distaste

Inveterate *antipathies* against particular nations, and passionate attachments to others, are to be avoided *Washington*

2 Natural contrariety, incompatibility, repugnancy of qualities, as, oil and water have an *antipathy*

A habit is generated of thinking that a natural *antipathy* exists between hope and reason *J Taylor*

☞ *Antipathy* is opposed to *sympathy*. It is followed by *to*, *against*, or *between*, also sometimes by *for*

Syn. — Hatred, aversion, dislike, disgust, distaste, enmity, ill will, repugnance, contrariety, opposition See DISLIKE

An'ti-pep'tone (ăn'tĭ-pĕp'tōn), *n* (*Physiol Chem*) A product of gastric and pancreatic digestion, differing from hemipeptone in not being decomposed by the continued action of pancreatic juice

An'ti-pe'ri-od'ic (-pē'rĭ-ŏd'ĭk), *n.* (*Med*) A remedy possessing the property of preventing the return of periodic paroxysms, or exacerbations, of disease, as in intermittent fevers

An'ti-per'i-stal'tic (-pĕr'ĭ-stăl'tĭk), *a* (*Med*) Opposed to, or checking, peristaltic motion, acting upward, — applied to an inverted action of the intestinal tube

‖ **An'ti-pe-ris'ta-sis** (-pē-rĭs'tȧ-sĭs), *n* [Gr ἀντιπερίστασις; ἀντι against + περιστασις a standing around, fr. περιστανα to stand around, περί around + ἱστανα to stand] Opposition by which the quality opposed acquires strength; resistance or reaction roused by opposition or by the action of an opposite principle or quality.

An'ti-per'i-stat'ic (-pĕr'ĭ-stăt'ĭk), *a* Pertaining to antiperistasis

An'ti-pet'al-ous (-pĕt'al-ŭs), *a.* [Pref *anti-* + *petal*] (*Bot*) Standing before a petal, as a stamen.

An'ti-phar'mic (-far'mĭk), *a* [Pref *anti-* + Gr. φαρμακον poison] (*Med*) Antidotal, alexipharmic

An'ti-phlo-gis'tian (-flō-jĭs'chan), *n.* An opposer of the theory of phlogiston

An'ti-phlo-gis'tic (-tĭk), *a.* **1.** (*Chem.*) Opposed to the doctrine of phlogiston

2 (*Med*) Counteracting inflammation.

An'ti-phlo-gis'tic, *n* (*Med*) Any medicine or diet which tends to check inflammation *Core*

An'ti-phon (ăn'tĭ-fŏn), *n.* [LL *antiphona*, fr Gr ἀντίφωνα. See ANTIPHON] **1.** A musical response; alternate singing or chanting See ANTIPHONY, and ANTIPHONI.

2 A verse said before and after the psalms *Shipley*

An-tiph'o-nal (ăn-tĭf'ō-nal), *a.* Of or pertaining to antiphony, or alternate singing; sung alternately by a divided choir or opposite choirs *Wheatly.* — **An-tiph'o-nal-ly**, *adv.*

An-tiph'o-nal, *n.* A book of antiphons or anthems

An-tiph'o-na-ry (-nā-rȳ), *n* [LL *antiphonarium* See ANTIPHONER] A book containing a collection of antiphons, the book in which the antiphons of the breviary, with their musical notes, are contained

An'ti-phone (ăn'tĭ-fōn), *n.* (*Mus*) The response which one side of the choir makes to the other in a chant; alternate chanting or singing

An-tiph'o-ner (ăn-tĭf'ō-nẽr), *n.* [F. *antiphonaire*. See ANTIPHON] A book of antiphons *Chaucer.*

An'ti-phon'ic (ăn'tĭ-fŏn'ĭk), *a* Antiphonal

An-tiph'o-ny (-ō-nȳ), *n*, *pl.* ANTIPHONIES (-nĭz) [See ANTIPHON] **1** A musical response, also, antiphonal chanting or singing

2 An anthem or psalm sung alternately by a choir or congregation divided into two parts Also figuratively.

O I never more for me shall winds intone,
With all your tops, a vast *antiphony* *R Browning*

‖ **An-tiph'ra-sis** (ăn-tĭf'ra-sĭs), *n* [L., fr. Gr ἀντίφρασις, fr. ἀντιφραζειν to express by antithesis or negation] (*Rhet*) The use of words in a sense opposite to their proper meaning, as when a court of justice is called a *court of vengeance*.

An'ti-phras'tic (ăn'tĭ-frăs'tĭk), } *a.* [Gr. ἀντιφραστι-
An'ti-phras'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } κός] Pertaining to antiphrasis. — **An'ti-phras'tic-al-ly**, *adv.*

An'ti-phthis'ic (ăn'tĭ-tĭz'ĭk), *a* (*Med*) Relieving or curing phthisis, or consumption. — *n* A medicine for phthisis.

An'ti-phys'ic-al (-fĭz'ĭ-kal), *a* [Pref *anti-* + *physical*] Contrary to nature, unnatural

An'ti-phys'ic-al, *a* [Pref *anti-* + Gr φυσᾶν to inflate] (*Med*) Relieving flatulence, carminative

An'ti-plas'tic (-plăs'tĭk), *a* **1** Diminishing plasticity

2. (*Med*) Preventing or checking the process of healing, or granulation

An'ti-po-dag'ric (-pō-dăg'rĭk), *a* (*Med*) Good against gout — *n* A medicine for gout

An-tip'o-dal (ăn-tĭp'ō-dal), *a* **1** Pertaining to the antipodes, situated on the opposite side of the globe

2 Diametrically opposite "His *antipodal* shadow" *Tennyson*

An'ti-pode (ăn'tĭ-pōd), *n* One of the antipodes, anything exactly opposite

In tale or history your beggar is ever the just *antipode* to your king *Lamb*

☞ The singular, *antipode*, is exceptional in formation, but has been used by good writers Its regular English plural would be *ăn'tĭ-pō'dēs*, the last syllable rhyming with *abodes*, and this pronunciation is sometimes heard The plural form (originally a Latin word without a singular) is in common use, and is pronounced, after the English method of Latin, *ăn-tĭp'ō-dē*

An'ti-po'de-an (ăn'tĭ-pō'dē-an *or* ăn-tĭp'ō-dē'an), *a* Pertaining to the antipodes, or the opposite side of the world, antipodal

An-tip'o-des (ăn-tĭp'ō-dēz), *n* [L pl, fr Gr ἀντίποους with the feet opposite, pl οι ἀντιποδες, ἀντι against + πους, ποδος, foot] **1** Those who live on the side of the globe diametrically opposite

2 The country of those who live on the opposite side of the globe *Latham.*

3. Anything exactly opposite or contrary

Can there be a greater contrariety unto Christ's judgment, a more perfect *antipodes* to all that hath hitherto been gospel? *Hammond*

An'ti-pole (ăn'tĭ-pōl), *n* The opposite pole, anything diametrically opposed *Geo Eliot*

An'ti-pope (-pōp), *n* One who is elected, or claims to be, pope in opposition to the pope canonically chosen, esp applied to those popes who resided at Avignon during the Great Schism

An'tip-sor'ic (ăn'tĭp-sŏr'ĭk), *a* (*Med*) Of use in curing the itch — *n* An antipsoric remedy

‖ **An'tip-to'sis** (-tō'sĭs), *n* [L, fr Gr ἀντιπτωσις, ἀντι against + πτῶσις a falling, a case, πιπτειν to fall] (*Gram*) The putting of one case for another

An'ti-pu'tre-fac'tive (ăn'tĭ-pū'trĭ-făk'tĭv), } *a* Com-
An'ti-pu-tres'cent (ăn'tĭ-pū-trĕs'sent), } teracting, or preserving, from, putrefaction, antiseptic

An'ti-py'ic, (-pĭ'ĭk), *a* [Pref *anti-* + Gr πυον, πυος, pus] (*Med*) Checking or preventing suppuration — *n* An antipyic medicine

‖ **An'ti-py-re'sis** (-pĭ-rē'sĭs), *n* [NL, fr Gr ἀντί against + πυρασσειν to be feverish, fr πῦρ fire] (*Med*) The condition or state of being free from fever

An'ti-py-ret'ic (-pĭ-rĕt'ĭk), *a* (*Med*) Efficacious in preventing or allaying fever — *n* A febrifuge

An'ti-py'rine (-pĭ'rĭn), *n* (*Med*) An artificial alkaloid, believed to be efficient in abating fever

An'ti-py-rot'ic (ăn'tĭ-pĭ-rŏt'ĭk), *a* (*Med*) Good against burns or pyrosis — *n* Anything of use in preventing or healing burns or pyrosis

An'ti-qua'ri an (-kwā'rĭ-an), *a* [See ANTIQUARY] Pertaining to antiquaries, or to antiquity, as, *antiquarian* literature

An'ti-qua'ri-an, *n* **1** An antiquary

2. A drawing paper of large size See under PAPER, *n*

An'ti-qua'ri-an ism (-Iz'm), *n* Character of an antiquary; study or love of antiquities *Warburton*

An'ti-qua'ri-an-ize (-ĭz), *v. i.* To act the part of an antiquary [*Colloq.*]

An'ti-qua-ry (ăn'tĭ-kwā-rȳ), *a* [L *antiquarius*, fr *antiquus* ancient See ANTIQUE] Pertaining to antiquity [*R.*] "Instructed by the *antiquary* times" *Shak.*

An'ti-qua-ry, *n*, *pl* ANTIQUARIES (-rĭz) One devoted to the study of ancient times through their relics, as inscriptions, monuments, remains of ancient habitations, statues, coins, manuscripts, etc, one who searches for and studies the relics of antiquity

An'ti-quate (ăn'tĭ-kwāt), *v. t* [L *antiquatus*, p p of *antiquare*, fr *antiquus* ancient] To make old, or obsolete; to make antique, to make old in such a degree as to put out of use, hence, to make void, or abrogate

Christianity might reasonably introduce new laws and *antiquate* or abrogate old ones *Sir M Hale*

An'ti-qua'ted (ăn'tĭ-kwā'tĕd), *a* Grown old Hence Bygone; obsolete, out of use, old-fashioned, as, an *antiquated* law. "*Antiquated* words" *Dryden*

Old *Janet* for so he understood his *antiquated* attendant was denominated *Sir W Scott*

Syn. — Ancient; old, antique; obsolete See ANCIENT

An'ti-qua'ted-ness, *n* Quality of being antiquated

An'ti-quate-ness (-kwāt) *n* Antiquatedness [*Obs.*]

An'ti-qua'tion (ăn'tĭ-kwā'shŭn), *n* [L *antiquatio*, fr *antiquare*] The act of making antiquated, or the state of being antiquated. *Beaumont*

An-tique' (ăn-tēk'), *a* [F, fr. L. *antiquus* old, ancient, equiv to *anticus*, from *ante* before Cf ANTIC]

1 Old, ancient, of genuine antiquity, as, an *antique* statue In this sense it usually refers to the flourishing ages of Greece and Rome.

For the *antique* world excess and pride did hate *Spenser.*

2 Old, as respects the present age, or a modern pe-

riod of time; of old fashion; antiquated, as, an *antique* robe. "*Antique* words." *Spenser*

3. Made in imitation of antiquity, as, the *antique* style of Thomson's "Castle of Indolence."

4. Odd; fantastic [In this sense, written *antic.*]

Syn.—Ancient; antiquated; obsolete; antic, old-fashioned; old. See ANCIENT.

An-tique' (ăn-tēk'), *n.* [F. See ANTIQUE, *a*] In general, anything very old; but in a more limited sense, a relic or object of ancient art, collectively, *the antique*, the remains of ancient art, as busts, statues, paintings, and vases

Misshapen monuments and maimed *antiques.* *Byron.*

An-tique'ly, *adv* In an antique manner

An-tique'ness, *n.* The quality of being antique; an appearance of ancient origin and workmanship.

We may discover something venerable in the *antiqueness* of the work *Addison*

An'ti-quist (ăn'tĭ-kwĭst), *n.* An antiquary, a collector of antiques. [*R.*] *Pinkerton*

An-tiq'ui-ta'ri-an (ăn-tĭk'wĭ-tā'rĭ-an), *n* An admirer of antiquity. [Used by Milton in a disparaging sense.] [*Obs.*]

An-tiq'ui-ty (ăn-tĭk'wĭ-tĭ), *n.*, *pl* ANTIQUITIES (-tĭz) [L *antiquitas*, fr *antiquus* cf. F *antiquité* See ANTIQUE] **1.** The quality of being ancient, ancientness, great age, as, a statue of remarkable *antiquity*, a family of great *antiquity*

2. Old age. [*Obs.*]

Is not your voice broken? and every part about you blasted with *antiquity?* *Shak.*

3. Ancient times, former ages, times long since past, as, Cicero was an eloquent orator of *antiquity.*

4. The ancients, the people of ancient times.

That such pillars were raised by Seth all *antiquity* has avowed *Sir W. Raleigh*

5. An old gentleman [*Obs.*]

You are a shrewd *antiquity*, neighbor Clench *B. Jonson*

6 A relic or monument of ancient times, as, a coin, a statue, etc, an ancient institution [In this sense, usually in the plural.] "He that is an *antiquities*." *Bacon*

An'ti-ra-chit'ic (ăn'tĭ-rā-kĭt'ĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Good against the rickets

An'ti-rent'er (-rĕnt'ẽr), *n* One opposed to the payment of rent, esp. one of those who in 1840-47 resisted the collection of rents claimed by the patroons from the settlers on certain manorial lands in the State of New York.—**An'ti-rent'ism** (-ĭz'm), *n*

An'ti-sab'ba-ta'ri-an (-săb'bā-tā'rĭ-an), *n*, *a* (*Eccl.*) One of a sect which opposes the observance of the Christian Sabbath.

An'ti-sac'er-do'tal (-săs'ẽr-dō'tal), *a* Hostile to priests or the priesthood *Waterland*

An-tis'cians (ăn-tĭsh'anz), } *n. pl* [L *antiscii*, Gr.
‖ **An-tis'ci-i** (ăn-tĭsh'ĭ-ī), } *ἀντισκιοι*, pl; *ἀντί* against + *σκια* shadow] The inhabitants of the earth, living on different sides of the equator, whose shadows at noon are cast in opposite directions

The inhabitants of the north and south temperate zones are always *Antiscians* *Brande & C.*

An'ti-sco-let'ic (ăn'tĭ-skō-lĕt'ĭk), } *a.* [Pref *anti-* +
An'ti-scol'ic (ăn'tĭ-skŏl'ĭk), } Gr. *σκωληξ* a worm] (*Med.*) Anthelmintic

An'ti-scor-bu'tic (-skôr-bū'tĭk), *a* (*Med.*) Counteracting scurvy.—*n.* A remedy for scurvy

An'ti-scor-bu'tic-al (-tĭ-*kal*), *a* (*Med.*) Antiscorbutic

An'ti-scrip'tur-al (-skrĭp'tŭr-*al*), *a* Opposed to, or not in accordance with, the Holy Scriptures

An'ti-sep'al-ous (-sĕp'*al*-ŭs), *a* [Pref *anti-* + *sepal*] (*Bot.*) Standing before a sepal, or calyx leaf

An'ti-sep'tic (-sĕp'tĭk), } *a.* Counteracting or pre-
An'ti-sep'tic-al (-tĭ-*kal*), } venting putrefaction, or a putrescent tendency in the system, antiputrefactive.

Antiseptic surgery, that system of surgical practice which insists upon a systematic use of antiseptics in the performance of operations and the dressing of wounds.

An'ti-sep'tic, *n.* A substance which prevents or retards putrefaction, or destroys, or protects from, putrefactive organisms, as, salt, carbolic acid, alcohol, cinchona

An'ti-sep'tic-al-ly (-tĭ-*kal*'lĭ), *adv.* By means of antiseptics.

An'ti-slav'er-y (-slāv'ẽr-ĭ), *a* Opposed to slavery.—*n.* Opposition to slavery

An'ti-so'cial (-sō'shal), *a* Tending to interrupt or destroy social intercourse, averse to society, or hostile to its existence, as, *antisocial* principles.

An'ti-so'cial-ist, *n* One opposed to the doctrines and practices of socialists or socialism.

An'ti-so'lar (-sō'lẽr), *a* Opposite to the sun; — said of the point in the heavens 180° distant from the sun.

An'ti-spas-mod'ic (-spăz-mŏd'ĭk), *a* (*Med.*) Good against spasms.—*n.* A medicine which prevents or allays spasms or convulsions

An'ti-spast (ăn'tĭ-spăst), *n* [L *antispastus*, Gr. *ἀντίσπαστος*, fr *ἀντισπᾶν* to draw the contrary way, *ἀντι* against + *σπᾶν* to draw] (*Pros.*) A foot of four syllables, the first and fourth short, and the second and third long (⏑ — — ⏑).

An'ti-spas'tic (-spăs'tĭk), *a* [Gr *ἀντισπαστικός* See ANTISPAST] (*Med.*) (*a*) Believed to cause a revulsion of fluids or of humors from one part to another [*Obs.*] (*b*) Counteracting spasms, antispasmodic.—*n* An antispastic agent.

An'ti-splen'e-tic (-splĕn'ĕ-tĭk *or* -splē-nĕt'ĭk, see SPLENETIC, 277), *a.* Good as a remedy against disease of the spleen.—*n* An antisplenetic medicine.

‖ **An-tis'tro-phe** (ăn-tĭs'trō-fē), *n.* [L, fr. Gr. *ἀντιστροφή*, fr. *ἀντιστρέφειν* to turn to the opposite side, *ἀντί* against + *στρέφειν* to turn. See STROPHE.] **1.** In Greek choruses and dances, the returning of the chorus, exactly answering to a previous *strophe* or movement from right to left. Hence. The lines of this part of the choral song.

It was customary, on some occasions, to dance round the altars whilst they sang the sacred hymns, which consisted of three stanzas or parts; the first of which, called strophe, was sung in turning from east to west, the other, named *antistrophe*, in returning from west to east; then they stood before the altar, and sang the epode, which was the last part of the song *Abp Potter*

2. (*Rhet.*) (*a*) The repetition of words in an inverse order; as, the master of the servant and the servant of the master. (*b*) The retort or turning of an adversary's plea against him.

An'ti-stroph'ic (ăn'tĭ-strŏf'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἀντιστροφικός*] Of or pertaining to an antistrophe.

‖ **An-tis'tro-phon** (ăn-tĭs'trō-fŏn), *n.* [Gr *ἀντιστροφος* turned opposite ways] (*Rhet.*) An argument retorted on an opponent. *Milton*

An'ti-stru-mat'ic (-strŭ-măt'ĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Antistrumous.—*n.* A medicine for scrofula

An'ti-stru'mous (-strŭ'mŭs), *a.* (*Med.*) Good against scrotulous disorders. *Johnson Wiseman.*

An'ti-syph'i-lit'ic (-sĭf'ĭ-lĭt'ĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Efficacious against syphilis.—*n.* A medicine for syphilis.

An'ti-the'ism (-thē'ĭz'm), *n.* The doctrine of antitheists.—**An'ti-the-is'tic** (-thē-ĭs'tĭk), *a.*

An'ti-the'ist, *n.* A disbeliever in the existence of God.

An-tith'e-sis (ăn-tĭth'ĕ-sĭs), *n*, *pl.* ANTITHESES (-sēz) [L., fr. Gr. *ἀντίθεσις*, fr. *ἀντιτιθέναι* to set against, to oppose; *ἀντί* against + *τιθεναι* to set See THESIS]

1 (*Rhet.*) An opposition or contrast of words or sentiments occurring in the same sentence, as, "The prodigal *robs his heir*, the miser *robs himself.*" "He had *covertly shot* at Cromwell; he now *openly aimed* at the Queen."

2 The second of two clauses forming an antithesis.

3 Opposition, contrast.

The *antitheses* of theory and fact *H Spencer*

An'ti-thet (ăn'tĭ-thĕt), *n* [L *antitheton*, fr Gr *ἀντίθετον*, *ἀντίθετος*, antithetic] An antithesis or contrasted statement *Bacon*

An'ti-thet'ic (-thĕt'ĭk), } *a* [Gr *ἀντιθετικος*] Per-
An'ti-thet'ic-al (-*kal*), } taining to antitheses, or opposition of words and sentiments, containing, or of the nature of, antitheses; contrasted

An'ti-thet'ic-al-ly, *adv* By way of antithesis

An'ti-trade' (-trād'), *n* A tropical wind blowing steadily in a direction opposite to the trade wind

‖ **An-tit'ra-gus** (ăn-tĭt'rā-gŭs), *n* [NL, fr Gr *ἀντίτραγος*] (*Anat.*) A prominence on the lower posterior portion of the concha of the external ear, opposite the tragus. See EAR.

‖ **An'ti-tro-chan'ter** (ăn'tĭ-trō-kăn'tẽr), *n* (*Anat.*) An articular surface on the ilium of birds against which the great trochanter of the femur plays

An-tit'ro-pal (ăn-tĭt'rō-pal), } *a* [Pref. *anti-* + Gr.
An-tit'ro-pous (-pŭs), } *τροπος* turn, *τρεπειν* to turn] (*Bot.*) At the extremity most remote from the hilum, as the embryo, or inverted with respect to the seed, as the radicle *Lindley*

An'ti-ty'pal (ăn'tĭ-tī'pal), *a.* Antitypical [*R.*]

An'ti-type (-tīp), *n.* [Gr. *ἀντίτυπος* of corresponding form, *ἀντί* against + *τυπος* type, figure See TYPE] That of which the type is the pattern or representation, the counterpart to a type, that which is represented by the type or symbol Thus the paschal lamb, in Scripture, is the type of which Christ is the *antitype*

An'ti-typ'ic-al (-tĭp'ĭ-*kal*), *a* Of or pertaining to an antitype, of the nature of an antitype, explaining the type —**An'ti-typ'ic-al-ly,** *adv*

An-tit'y-pous (ăn-tĭt'ĭ-pŭs), *a* [Gr *ἀντιτυπος*] Resisting blows, hard. [*Obs.*] *Cudworth*

An-tit'y-py (-pĭ), *n* [Gr *ἀντιτυπια*] Opposition or resistance of matter to force [*R.*] *Sir W Hamilton*

Motions of *antitypy*, commonly called motion opposing penetration of dimensions *Locke*

An'ti-vac'ci-na'tion (ăn'tĭ-văk'sĭ-nā'shŭn), *n* Opposition to vaccination *London Times.*

An'ti-vac'ci-na'tion-ist, *n* An antivaccinist

An'ti-vac'ci-nist, *n* One opposed to vaccination.

An'ti-va-ri'o-lous (-vā-rĭ'ō-lŭs), *a* Preventing the contagion of smallpox

An'ti-ve-ne're-al (-vē-nē'rē-*al*), *a* Good against venereal poison; antisyphilitic

An'ti-viv'i-sec'tion (-vĭv'ĭ-sĕk'shŭn), *n* Opposition to vivisection

An'ti-viv'i-sec'tion-ist, *n* One opposed to vivisection

An'ti-zym'ic (-zĭm'ĭk), *a* Preventing fermentation

An'ti-zy-mot'ic (-zī-mŏt'ĭk), *a* (*Med.*) Preventing fermentation or decomposition.—*n* An agent so used

Ant'ler (ănt'lẽr), *n.* [OE *auntelere*, OF. *antoillier, andoiller, endoiller*, fr F *andouiller*, fr an assumed LL. *anteocularis*, fr L *ante* before + *oculus* eye. See OCULAR] (*Zool.*) The entire horn, or any branch of the horn, of a cervine animal, as of a stag



Antlers of Fossil Irish Elk (*Cervus giganteus*)

Huge stags with sixteen *antlers* *Macaulay*

☞ The branch next to the head is called the *brow antler*, and the branch next above, the *bez antler*, or *bay antler* The main stem is the *beam*, and the branches are often called *tines* Antlers are deciduous bony (not horny) growths, and are covered with a periosteum while growing See VELVET

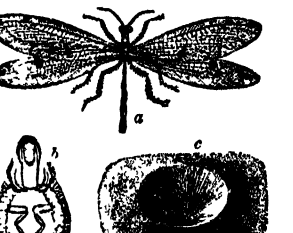
Antler moth (*Zool.*), a destructive European moth (*Cerapteryx graminis*), which devastates grass lands

Ant'lered (ănt'lẽrd), *a.* Furnished with antlers

The *antlered* stag *Cowper*

‖ **Ant'li-a** (ănt'lĭ-ā), *n*, *pl* ANTLIÆ (-ē) [L, a pump, Gr *ἀντλια* hold of a ship.] (*Zool.*) The spiral tubular proboscis of lepidopterous insects. See LEPIDOPTERA.

Ant'-li'on (ănt'-lī'ŭn), *n.* (*Zool.*) A neuropterous insect, the larva of which makes in the sand a pitfall to capture ants, etc. The common American species is *Myrmeleon obsoletus*, the European is *M. formicarius*



Ant-lion (*Myrmeleon obsoletus*) of America *a* Imago; *b* Larva, *c* Pitfall in sand with the Larva concealed in the bottom

An'to-ci (ăn-tō'sĭ), } *n pl* [NL. *antoeci*, fr. Gr. pl
An-to'ci-ans (-shanz), } *ἄντοικοι*; *ἀντι* opposite + *οἰκεῖν* to live] Those who live under the same meridian, but on opposite parallels of latitude, north and south of the equator.

‖ **An'to-no-ma'si-a** (ăn'tō-nō-mā'zhĭ-ā; 277), *n.* [L., fr Gr. *ἀντονομασία*, fr *ἀντονομάζειν* to name instead; *ἀντί* instead + *ὀνομάζειν* to name, *ὄνομα* name.] (*Rhet.*) The use of some epithet or the name of some office, dignity, or the like, instead of the proper name of the person, as when *his majesty* is used for a king, or when, instead of Aristotle, we say, *the philosopher*, or, conversely, the use of a proper name instead of an appellative, as when a wise man is called a *Solomon*, or an eminent orator a *Cicero.*

An'to-no-mas'tic (-măs'tĭk), *a* Pertaining to, or characterized by, antonomasia.—**An'to-no-mas'tic-al-ly** (-tĭ-*kal*-lĭ), *adv.*

An-ton'o-ma-sy (ăn-tŏn'ō-mŭ-zĭ), *n* Antonomasia.

An'to-nym (ăn'tō-nĭm), *n* [Gr *ἀντωνυμία* a word used in substitution for another, *ἀντι* + *ὀνομα*, *ὄνυμα*, a word] A word of opposite meaning, a counterterm, —used as a correlative of *synonym* [*R.*] *C. J. Smith*

Ant-or'bit-al (ănt-ôr'bĭt *al*), *a* [Pref *anti-* + *orbital.*] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or situated in, the region of the front of the orbit.—*n* The antorbital bone.

Ant'or gas'tic (ănt'ôr-găs'tĭk), *a* See ANTIORGASTIC.

Ant-o'zone (ănt-ō'zōn), *n.* [Pref. *anti-* + *ozone.*] (*Chem.*) A compound formerly supposed to be a modification of oxygen, but now known to be hydrogen dioxide; — so called because apparently antagonistic to ozone, converting it into ordinary oxygen

An'tral (ăn'tral), *a* (*Anat.*) Relating to an antrum

An'tre (ăn'tẽr), *n.* [F *antre*, L *antrum*, fr Gr. *ἄντρον*] A cavern [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

An-trorse' (ăn-trôrs'), *a.* [From L *ante* + *versum* turned apparently formed in imitation of *retrorse*] (*Bot.*) Forward or upward in direction *Gray*

An'tro-vert' (ăn'trō-vẽrt'), *v. t.* To bend forward. [*R.*] *Owen.*

‖ **An'trum** (ăn'trŭm), *n*, *pl* ANTRA (-trā) [L, fr. Gr *ἄντρον*] A cavern or cavity, esp. an anatomical cavity or sinus *Huxley.*

‖ **An-trus'tion** (ăn-trŭs'chŭn), *n* [F, fr. LL *antrustio*] A vassal or voluntary follower of Frankish princes in their enterprises

Ant' thrush' (ănt' thrŭsh') (*Zool.*) (*a*) One of several species of tropical birds, of the Old World, of the genus *Pitta*, somewhat resembling the thrushes, and feeding chiefly on ants. (*b*) See *Ant bird*, under ANT

‖ **A-nu'bis** (ā-nū'bĭs), *n.* [L.] (*Myth.*) An Egyptian deity, the conductor of departed spirits, represented by a human figure with the head of a dog or fox.



Anubis (from an Egyptian painting).

‖ **A-nu'ra** (ā-nū'rā), *n. pl.* [NL, fr Gr *ἀν* priv + *οὐρά* a tail] (*Zool.*) One of the orders of amphibians characterized by the absence of a tail, as the frogs and toads [Written also *anoura*]

A-nu'rous (ā-nū'rŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Destitute of a tail, as the frogs and toads [Also written *anomous*]

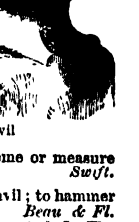
An'u-ry (ăn'ū-rĭ), *n* [Gr *ἀν* priv + *οὖρον* urine] (*Med.*) Nonsecretion or defective secretion of urine, ischury

‖ **A'nus** (ā'nŭs), *n* [L, prob for *asnus*, cf Gr *ἠσθαι* to sit, Skr *ās*] (*Anat.*) The posterior opening of the alimentary canal, through which the excrements are expelled

An'vil (ăn'vĭl), *n.* [OE *anvelt, anfelt, anefelt*, AS. *anfilt, onfilt*, of uncertain origin, cf OHG *anafalz*, D *aanbeld*]

1 An iron block, usually with a steel face, upon which metals are hammered and shaped

2. Anything resembling an anvil in shape or use Specifically (*Anat.*), the incus See INCUS



Anvil

To be on the anvil, to be in a state of discussion, formation, or preparation, as when a scheme or measure is forming, but not matured. *Swift.*

An'vil, *v. t* To form or shape on an anvil; to hammer out, as, *anviled* armor. *Beau & Fl.*

Anx-i'e-tude (ăn-zĭ'ĕ-tūd), *n.* [L *anxietudo.*] The state of being anxious, anxiety. [*R.*]

Anx-i'e-ty (ăn-zī'ĕ-tĭ), *n.*, *pl* ANXIETIES (-tĭz). [L. *anxietas*, fr *anxius* cf F *anxieté* See ANXIOUS]

1 Concern or solicitude respecting some thing or

event, future or uncertain, which disturbs the mind, and keeps it in a state of painful uneasiness.
2. Eager desire. *J D Forbes.*
3. (*Med.*) A state of restlessness and agitation, often with general indisposition and a distressing sense of oppression at the epigastrium *Dunglison.*

Syn. — Care; solicitude, foreboding, uneasiness, perplexity; disquietude, disquiet, trouble, apprehension, restlessness. See CARE.

Anx'ious (ăŋk'shŭs), *a.* [L *anxius*, fr. *angere* to cause pain, choke; akin to Gr. ἄγχειν to choke See ANGER.] **1.** Full of anxiety or disquietude; greatly concerned or solicitous, esp. respecting something future or unknown; being in painful suspense, — applied to persons; as, *anxious* for the issue of a battle.
2. Accompanied with, or causing, anxiety, worrying, — applied to things; as, *anxious* labor

The sweet of life, from which
God hath bid dwell far off all *anxious* cares. *Milton*

3. Earnestly desirous, as, *anxious* to please.

He sneers alike at those who are *anxious* to preserve and at those who are eager for reform *Macaulay*

Anxious is followed by *for*, *about*, *concerning*, etc, before the object of solicitude.

Syn. — Solicitous; careful; uneasy; unquiet, restless, concerned, disturbed, watchful.

Anx'ious-ly, *adv.* In an anxious manner, with painful uncertainty; solicitously.

Anx'ious-ness, *n.* The quality of being anxious, great solicitude, anxiety.

Ăny (ĕn'ȳ), *a.* & *pron.* [OE. *ænig*, *æni*, *eni*, *ani*, *oni*, AS. *ænig*, fr *ān* one. It is akin to OS *ēnig*, OHG *einic*, G. *einig*, D. *eenig* See ONE.] **1** One indifferently, out of an indefinite number, one indefinitely, whosoever or whatsoever it may be.

☞ *Any* is often used in denying or asserting without limitation, as, this thing ought not to be done at *any* time, I ask *any* one to answer my question

No man knoweth the Son, but the Father; neither knoweth *any* man the Father, save the Son *Matt* xi 27

2. Some, of whatever kind, quantity, or number, as, are there *any* witnesses present? are there *any* other houses like it? "Who will show us *any* good?" *Ps* iv 6
It is often used, either in the singular or the plural, as a pronoun, the person or thing being understood, anybody, anyone, (*pl*) any persons

If *any* of you lack wisdom, let him ask of God, . . and it shall be given him *Jas* i 5

That if he found *any* of this way, whether they were men or women, he might bring them bound unto Jerusalem *Acts* ix 2

At any rate, In any case, whatever may be the state of affairs, anyhow

A'ny, *adv* To any extent, in any degree, at all.

You are not to go loose *any* longer. *Shak*
Before you go *any* farther *Steele*

A'ny-bod-y (-bŏd-ȳ), *n* **1** Any one out of an indefinite number of persons, anyone, any person

His Majesty could not keep any secret from *anybody* *Macaulay*

2 A person of consideration or standing. [*Colloq.*]

All the men belonged exclusively to the mechanical and shopkeeping classes, and there was not a single banker or *any body* in the list *Lond Sat Rev*

A'ny-how' (-hou'), *adv* In any way or manner whatever, at any rate, in any event

Anyhow, it must be acknowledged to be not a simple self-originated error *J H Newman*

Anyhow, the languages of the two nations were closely allied *J A Froude*

A'ny-one (-wŭn), *n.* One taken at random rather than by selection, anybody. [Commonly written as two words]

A'ny-thing (-thĭng), *n* **1.** Any object, act, state, event, or fact whatever, thing of any kind, something or other, aught, as, I would not do it for *anything*

Did you ever know of *anything* so unlucky? *A Trollope*
They do not know that *anything* is amiss with them *W G Sumner*

2. Expressing an indefinite comparison, — with *as* or *like*. [*Colloq* or *Low*]

I fear your girl will grow as proud as *anything* *Richardson*

☞ *Any thing*, written as two words, is now commonly used in contradistinction to *any person* or *anybody*. Formerly it was also separated when used in the wider sense "Necessity drove them to undertake *any thing* and venture *any thing*." *De Foe*

Anything but, not at all or in any respect "The battle was a rare one, and the victory *anything but* secure" *Hawthorne.* — **Anything like**, in any respect, at all, as, I can not give *anything like* a fair sketch of his traits

A'ny-thing, *adv* In any measure, anywise, at all

Mine old good will and hearty affection towards you is not . . . *anything* at all quailed *Robynson (More's Utopia)*

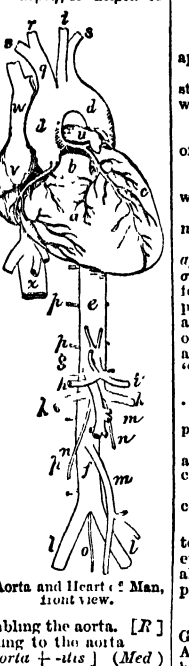
A'ny-thing-a'ri-an (-ā'rĭ-an), *n.* One who holds to no particular creed or dogma

A'ny-way (-wā), **A'ny-ways** (-wāz), } *adv* Anywise, at all. *Tennyson Southey*
A'ny-where (-hwâr), *adv* In any place *Udall*
A'ny-whith'er (-hwĭth'ĕr), *adv.* To or towards any place. [*Archaic*] *De Foe*
A'ny-wise (-wiz), *adv.* In any wise or way, at all "*Anywise* essential" *Burke*
A-o'ni-an (ā-ō'nĭ-an), *a* [From *Aonia*, a part of Bœotia, in Greece] Pertaining to Aonia, in Bœotia, or to the Muses, who were supposed to dwell there.
Aonian fount, the fountain of Aganippe, at the foot of Mount Helicon, not far from Thebes, and sacred to the Muses.

A'o-rist (ā'ō-rĭst), *n* [Gr ἀόριστος indefinite, ἀ priv + ὁρίζειν to define, ορος boundary, limit] (*Gram*) A tense in the Greek language, which expresses an action as completed in past time, but leaves it, in other respects, wholly indeterminate.

A'o-ris'tic (ā'ō-rĭs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr ἀοριστικός.] Indefinite, pertaining to the aorist tense

A-or'ta (ā-ôr'tă), *n* [NL, fr Gr ἀορτή, fr ἀείρειν to lift, heave] (*Anat*) The great artery which carries the blood from the heart to all parts of the body except the lungs, the main trunk of the arterial system



Aorta and Heart of Man, front view.

☞ In fishes and the early stages of all higher vertebrates the aorta divides near its origin into several branches (the *aortic arches*) which pass in pairs round the œsophagus and unite to form the systemic aorta. One or more pairs of these arches persist in amphibia and reptiles, but only one arch in birds and mammals, this being on the right side in the former, and on the left in the latter.

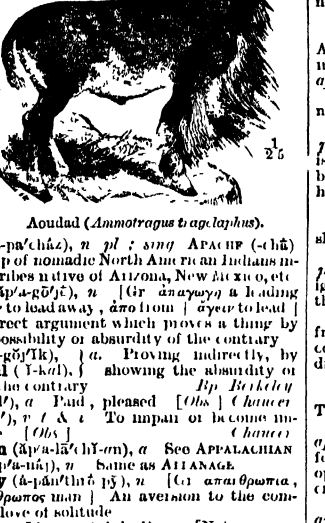
Description of the Illustration

a Right Ventricle of heart, with *b* Stump of Pulmonary Artery *c* Left Ventricle, connecting with Aorta (*d* Arch of Aorta, *e* Descending Thoracic Aorta, *f* Abdominal Aorta), which shows the Coronary Arteries branching from it over the surface of the heart, and the stumps of the following arteries *g* Innominate, *r* Right Carotid, *s s* Right and Left Subclavian, *t* Left Carotid, *q* Gastric, *h* Hepatic, *i* Splenic, *k k* Right and Left Renal, *l l* Right and Left Common Iliac, *m m* Superior and Interior Mesenteric, *n n* Right and Left Spermatic, *o* Middle Sacral, *p p* Some of the Intercostal and Lumbar arteries

u Left Auricular Appendix *v* Right Auricle and Appendix, receiving *w* Superior Vena Cava descending from Right and Left Innominate Veins, and *x* Interior Vena Cava ascending from below, with stumps of Hepatic Veins

A-or'tal (-tal), *a.* Aortic; resembling the aorta. [*R.*]
A-or'tic (-tĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to the aorta
‖ **A'or-ti'tis** (ā'ôr-tī'tĭs), *n.* [*Aorta* + *-itis*] (*Med*) Inflammation of the aorta.

‖ **A'ou-dad** (ä'ou-dăd), *n* [The Moorish name] (*Zool*) An African sheeplike quadruped (the *Ammotragus tragelaphus*) having a long mane on the breast and fore legs It is, perhaps, the chamois of the Old Testament



Aoudad (*Ammotragus tragelaphus*).

A-pace' (ă-pās'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *pace*. OE *a pas* at a walk, in which *a* is the article. See PACE] With a quick pace, quick, fast, speedily.

His lovely locks did drop with brave *apace* *Spenser*

A visible triumph of the gospel drawson *apace* *I Taylor.*

A-pa'ches (ă-pa'chĕz), *n pl* ; *sing* APACHE (-chĕ) (*Ethnol*) A group of nomadic North American Indians including several tribes native of Arizona, New Mexico, etc

Ap'a-go'ge (ăp'ă-gō'jē), *n* [Gr ἀπαγωγή a leading away, fr ἀπαγειν to lead away, ἀπο from + ἀγειν to lead] (*Logic*) An indirect argument which proves a thing by showing the impossibility or absurdity of the contrary

Ap'a-gog'ic (-gŏj'ĭk), **Ap'a-gog'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), } *a.* Proving indirectly, by showing the absurdity or impossibility of the contrary *Bp Berkeley*

A-paid' (a-pād'), *a* Paid, pleased [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

A pair' (a-pâr'), *v t & i* To impair or become impaired, to injure [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Ap'a-la'chi-an (ăp'a-lā'chĭ-an), *a* See APPALACHIAN

Ap'an-age (ăp'a-nāj), *n* Same as APPANAGE.

A-pan'thro-py (ă-păn'thrŏ-pȳ), *n* [Gr ἀπανθρωπια, ἀπό from + ἄνθρωπος man] An aversion to the company of men, a love of solitude

‖ **A'par** (a'par), **A'pa-ra** (a'pă-rä), *n* [Native name *apara*] (*Zool*) See MARACO

‖ **A'pa-re'jo** (a'pa-rē'hō), *n* [Sp] A kind of pack saddle used in the American military service and among the Spanish Americans It is made of leather stuffed with hay, moss, or the like

‖ **Ap'a-rith'me-sis** (ăp'ă-rĭth'mē-sĭs, 277), *n* [Gr ἀπαριθμησις, from ἀπαριθμεῖν to count off or over] (*Rhet*) Enumeration of parts or particulars

A-part' (ă-part'), *adv* [F *à part*, *à* (L *ad*) + *part* part See PART] **1** Separately, in regard to space or company, in a state of separation as to place, aside

Others *apart* sat on a hill retired *Milton*

The Lord hath set *apart* him that is godly for himself *Ps* iv 3

2 In a state of separation, of exclusion, or of distinction, as to purpose, use, or character, or as a matter of thought, separately, independently, as, consider the two propositions *apart*

3 Aside; away "Wherefore lay *apart* all filthiness and superfluity of naughtiness" *Jas* i 21

Let Pleasure go, put Care *apart* *Keble*

4 In two or more parts, asunder, to pieces, as, to take a piece of machinery *apart*

A-part'ment (ă-pârt'ment), *n* [F *appartement*, cf It *appartamento*, fr *appartare* to separate, set apart, all fr. L. *ad* + *pars*, *partis*, part. See APART.] **1.** A room in a building, a division in a house, separated from others by partitions. *Fielding.*
2 A set or suite of rooms. *De Quincey*
3 A compartment. [*Obs.*] *Pope.*

A-part'ness (ă-pärt'nĕs), *n.* The quality of standing apart.

‖ **Ap-as'tron** (ăp-ăs'trŏn), *n.* [Gr ἀπό from + ἄστρον star] (*Astron*) That point in the orbit of a double star where the smaller star is farthest from its primary.

Ap'a-thet'ic (ăp'ă-thĕt'ĭk), } *a.* [See APATHY] Void of
Ap'a-thet'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } feeling, not susceptible of deep emotion, passionless; indifferent
Ap'a-thet'ic-al-ly, *adv* In an apathetic manner
Ap'a-thist (ăp'ă-thĭst), *n.* [Cf F *apathiste*] One who is destitute of feeling.
Ap'a-this'tic-al (ăp'ă-thĭs'tĭ-kal), *a* Apathetic; unemotional [*R.*]

Ap'a-thy (ăp'ă-thȳ), *n*, *pl* APATHIES (-thĭz) [L. *apathia*, Gr απαθεια, ἀ priv + πάθος, fr. παθειν, πάσχειν, to suffer cf F *apathie* See PATHOS] Want of feeling, privation of passion, emotion, or excitement, dispassion, — applied either to the body or the mind As applied to the mind, it is a calmness, indolence, or state of indifference, incapable of being ruffled or roused to active interest or exertion by pleasure, pain, or passion. "The *apathy* of despair" *Macaulay.*

A certain *apathy* or sluggishness in his nature which led him . . . to leave events to take their own course *Prescott*

According to the Stoics, *apathy* meant the extinction of the passion by the ascendency of reason *Fleming*

☞ In the first ages of the church, the Christians adopted the term to express a contempt of earthly concerns.

Syn. — Insensibility, unfeelingness, indifference; unconcern, stoicism, supineness, sluggishness.

Ap'a-tite (ăp'ă-tīt), *n.* [Gr ἀπατη deceit, fr ἀπατᾶν to deceive; it having been often mistaken for other minerals] (*Min*) Native phosphate of lime, occurring usually in six-sided prisms, color often pale green, transparent or translucent

A'pau'mé' (ä'pou'mā'), *n.* See APAUMÉ

Ape (āp), *n* [AS *apa*; akin to D *aap*, OHG. *affo*, G. *affe*, Icel *apa*, Sw *apa*, Dan *abe*, W *epa*] **1** (*Zool*) A quadrumanous mammal, esp of the family *Simiadæ*, having teeth of the same number and form as in man, and possessing neither a tail nor cheek pouches The name is applied esp to species of the genus *Hylobates*, and is sometimes used as a general term for all Quadrumana. The higher forms, the gorilla, chimpanzee, and orang, are often called *anthropoid apes* or *man apes*

☞ The *ape* of the Old Testament was probably the rhesus monkey of India, and allied forms

2. One who imitates servilely (in allusion to the manners of the ape), a mimic. *Byron.*
3. A dupe. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ape, *v t.* [*imp* & *p p* APED (āpt); *p pr.* & *vb n.* APING] To mimic, as an ape imitates human actions; to imitate or follow servilely or irrationally "How he *apes* his sire" *Addison.*

The people of England will not *ape* the fashions they have never tried. *Burke.*

A-peak' (ă-pēk'), *adv & a* [Pref *a-* + *peak* Cf F *à pic* vertically] (*Naut*) In a vertical line The anchor is *apeak*, when the cable has been sufficiently hove in to bring the ship over it, and the ship is then said to be hove *apeak* [Spelt also *apeck*]

Ape'hood (āp'hŏod), *n* The state of being an ape

A-pel'lous (a pĕl'lŭs), *a* [Prof *a-* not + L *pellis* skin] Destitute of skin *Brande & C.*

Ap'en-nine (ăp'ĕn-nīn), *a* [L *Apenninus*, fr Celtic *pen*, or *ben*, peak, mountain] Of, pertaining to, or designating, the Apennines, a chain of mountains extending through Italy

A-pep'sy (ă-pĕp'sĭ), *n* [NL *apepsia*, fr Gr. ἀπεψία, fr ἀπεπτος uncooked, undigested, ἀ priv. + πεπτός cooked, πεπτειν to cook, digest] (*Med.*) Defective digestion, indigestion *Coxe*

Ap'er (ā'pĕr), *n* One who apes.

‖ **A-pe're-a** (ă-pē'rē-ă), *n* [Native name.] (*Zool.*) The wild Guinea pig of Brazil (*Cavia aperea*)

A-pe'ri-ent (ă-pē'rĭ-ent), *a* [L *aperiens*, p pr of *aperire* to uncover, open, *ab* + *parire*, *paritum*, to bring forth, produce Cf COVER, OVERT] (*Med.*) Gently opening the bowels, laxative. — *n* An aperient medicine or food *Arbuthnot*

A-per'i-tive (ă-pĕr'ĭ-tĭv), *a* [Cf F *apéritif*, fr L *aperire*] Serving to open, aperient *Harvey*

A-pert' (ă-pĕrt'), *a* [OF *apert*, L *apertus*, p p of *aperire* See APERIENT, and cf PERIL, *a*] Open, evident, undisguised [*Archaic*] *Tatherby.*

A-pert', *adv* Openly [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

A-per'tion (ă pĕr'shŭn), *n* [L *apertio*] The act of opening, an opening, an aperture [*Archaic*] *Wiseman*

A-pert'ly *adv* Openly, clearly [*Archaic*]

A-pert'ness, *n* Openness, frankness [*Archaic*]

Ap'er-ture (ăp'ĕr-tūr, 135), *n* [L *apertura*, fr *aperire* See APERIENT] **1** The act of opening [*Obs.*]
2 An opening, an open space, a gap, cleft, or chasm, a passage perforated, a hole, as, an *aperture* in a wall

An *aperture* between the mountains *Gilpin*
The back *aperture* of the nostrils *Owen*

3 (*Opt*) The diameter of the exposed part of the object glass of a telescope or other optical instrument, as, a telescope of four-inch *aperture*

☞ The *aperture* of microscopes is often expressed in degrees, called also the *angular aperture*, which signifies the angular breadth of the pencil of light which the instrument transmits from the object or point viewed, as, a microscope of 100° *aperture*.

Ap'er-y (ā'pĕr-ȳ), *n*, *pl.* APERIES (-ĭz) **1** A place where apes are kept. [*R.*] *Kingsley*
2 The practice of aping, an apish action *Coleridge*

A-pet'al-ous (ā-pĕt'ăl-ŭs), *a.* [Pref. *a-* not + *petal.*] (*Bot.*) Having no petals, or flower leaves [See *Illust.* under ANTHER.]

A-pet'al-ous-ness, *n.* The state of being apetalous

A'pex (ā'pĕks), *n.*; *pl* E. APEXES (-ĕz), L. APICES (ăp'ĭ-sēz). [L.] **1** The tip, top, point, or angular summit of anything, as, the *apex* of a mountain, spire, or cone; the *apex*, or tip, of a leaf.

2. (*Mining*) The end or edge of a vein nearest the surface. [*U. S.*]

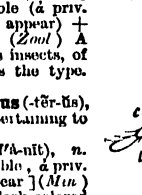
Apex of the earth's motion (*Astron.*), that point of the heavens toward which the earth is moving in its orbit.

‖ **A-phær'e-sis** (ā-fĕr'ē-sĭs, 277), *n.* [L.] Same as APHERESIS.

‖ **A-pha'ki-a** (ā-fā'kĭ-ā), *n.* [NL.; Gr. ἀ priv. + *φακός* seed of a lentil] (*Med.*) An anomalous state of refraction caused by the absence of the crystalline lens, as after operations for cataract. The remedy is the use of powerful convex lenses. *Dunglison.*

A-pha'ki-al (-ăl), *a.* (*Med.*) Pertaining to aphakia, as, *aphakial* glasses, *aphakial* eyes

‖ **Aph'a-nip'te-ra** (ăf'ā-nĭp'tē-rā), *n. pl* [NL., fr. Gr. ἀφανής invisible (ἀ priv. + *φαινεσθαι* to appear) + *πτερόν* a wing.] (*Zoöl.*) A group of wingless insects, of which the flea is the type. See FLEA.



Aphaniptera. Head of Dog Flea (*Pulex canis*), much enlarged. *a* Mandibles; *b* Maxilla; *c* Maxillary palpi; *d* Labial palpi; *t* Lingua

Aph'a-nip'ter-ous (-tẽr-ŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Aphaniptera

Aph'a-nite (ăf'ā-nīt), *n.* [Gr. ἀφανής invisible, ἀ priv. + *φαίνεσθαι* to appear] (*Min.*) A very compact, dark-colored rock, consisting of hornblende, or pyroxene, and feldspar, but neither of them in perceptible grains.

Aph'a-nit'ic (ăf'ā-nĭt'ĭk), *a* (*Min.*) Resembling aphanite, having a very fine-grained structure.

‖ **A-pha'si-a** (ā-fā'zhĭ-ā), } *n.* [NL *aphasia*, Gr. ἀφα-
Aph'a-sy (ăf'ā-sĭ), } σια, fr ἄφατος not spoken; ἀ priv. + *φαναι* to speak: cf. F *aphasie*] (*Med.*) Loss of the power of speech, or of the appropriate use of words, the vocal organs remaining intact, and the intelligence being preserved. It is dependent on injury or disease of the brain.

A-pha'sic (ā-fā'zĭk), *a* Pertaining to, or affected by, aphasia, speechless

A-phel'ion (ā-fēl'yŭn *or* -fĕl'ĭ-ŏn, 277), *n.*, *pl* APHELIA (-yā *or* -ĭ-ā) [Gr. ἀπο + ἥλιος sun] (*Astron.*) That point of a planet's or comet's orbit which is most distant from the sun, the opposite point being the *perihelion*

A-phe'li-o-trop'ic (ā-fē'lĭ-ō-trŏp'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἀπό + ἥλιος sun + *τροπικος* belonging to a turning] Turning away from the sun, — said of leaves, etc. *Darwin*

A-phe'li-ot'ro-pism (-ŏt'rō-pĭz'm), *n.* The habit of bending from the sunlight; — said of certain plants

‖ **A-phe'mi-a** (ā-fē'mĭ-ā), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. ἀ priv. + *φήμη* voice] (*Med.*) Loss of the power of speaking, while retaining the power of writing, — a disorder of cerebral origin

A-pher'e-sis (ā fĕr'ē-sĭs, 277), *n* [L. *aphæresis*, Gr. ἀφαίρεσις, fr. ἀφαιρεῖν to take away, ἀπό + αἱρεῖν to take] **1** (*Gram.*) The dropping of a letter or syllable from the beginning of a word, *e. g.*, *cute* for *acute*

2 (*Surg.*) An operation by which any part is separated from the rest. [*Obs.*] *Dunglison*

‖ **Aph'e-sis** (ăf'ē-sĭs), *n.* [Gr. ἄφεσις a letting go, ἀπό + ἑναι to let go] The loss of a short unaccented vowel at the beginning of a word, — the result of a phonetic process, as, *squire* for *esquire*. *New Eng. Dict.*

A-phet'ic (ā-fĕt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἀφετικός letting go, fr. ἀφεναι to let go] Shortened by dropping a letter or a syllable from the beginning of a word, as, an *aphetic* word or form — **A-phet'ic-al-ly**, *adv.* *New Eng. Dict.*

Aph'e-tism (ăf'ē-tĭz'm), *n.* An aphetized form of a word. *New Eng. Dict.*

Aph'e-tize (-tīz), *v. t* To shorten by aphesis.

These words have been *aphetized*. *New Eng. Dict.*

A'phid (ā'fĭd), *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the genus Aphis, an aphidian

Aph'i-des (ăf'ĭ-dēz), *n. pl.* (*Zool.*) See APHIS

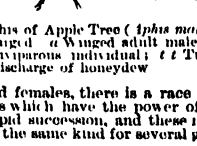
A-phid'i-an (ā-fĭd'ĭ-an), *a* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the family *Aphidæ* — *n* One of the aphides, an aphid

Aph'i-div'o-rous (ăf'ĭ-dĭv'ō-rŭs), *a.* [*Aphis* + L. *vorare* to devour] (*Zool.*) Devouring aphides, aphidophagous

Aph'i-doph'a-gous (-dŏf'ā-gŭs), *a.* [*Aphis* + Gr. *φαγειν* to eat] (*Zool.*) Feeding upon aphides, or plant lice, as do beetles of the family *Coccinellidæ*

Aph'i-lan'thro-py (-lăn'thrō-pĭ), *n* [Gr. ἀφιλάνθρωπος not loving man, ἀ priv. + φιλεῖν to love + *ἄνθρωπος* man] Want of love to mankind, — the opposite of *philanthropy* *Coxe.*

‖ **A'phis** (ā'fĭs), *n.*; *pl.* APHIDES (ăf'ĭ-dēz). [NL.] (*Zool.*) A genus of insects belonging to the order Hemiptera and family *Aphidæ*, including numerous species known as plant lice and green flies



Aphis of Apple Tree (*Aphis mali*), much enlarged. *a* Winged adult male, *b* Wingless viviparous individual; *t t* Tubes for the discharge of honeydew

☞ Besides the true males and females, there is a race of wingless asexual individuals which have the power of producing living young in rapid succession, and these in turn may produce others of the same kind for several generations, before sexual individuals appear. They suck the sap of plants by means of a tubular proboscis, and owing to the wonderful rapidity of their reproduction become very destructive to vegetation. Many of the *Aphidæ* excrete honeydew from two tubes near the end of the body.

A'phis li'on (ā'fĭs lī'ŭn). (*Zool.*) The larva of the lace-winged flies (*Chrysopa*), which feeds voraciously upon aphids. The name is also applied to the larvæ of the ladybugs (*Coccinella*).



Aphis Lion (*Chrysopa perla*) of Europe. *a* Larva; *b* Adult; *c* Eggs attached by pedicels to a leaf. Somewhat enlarged.

Aph'lo-gis'tic (ăf'lō-jĭs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἀφλόγιστος not inflammable; ἀ priv. + *φλογιστός* set on fire. See PHLOGISTON.] Flameless, as, an *aphlogistic* lamp, in which a coil of wire is kept in a state of continued ignition by alcohol, without flame.

‖ **A-pho'ni-a** (ā-fō'nĭ-ā), } *n.* [NL. *aphonia*, Gr. ἀφω-
Aph'o-ny (ăf'ō-nĭ), } νια, fr ἄφωνος voiceless, ἀ priv. + *φωνή* voice cf. F. *aphonie.*] (*Med.*) Loss of voice or vocal utterance. *Coxe.*

A-phon'ic (ā-fŏn'ĭk), } *a.* Without voice, voiceless,
Aph'o-nous (ăf'ō-nŭs), } nonvocal

Aph'o-rism (ăf'ō-rĭz'm), *n.* [F. *aphorisme*, fr. Gr. ἀφορισμός definition, a short, pithy sentence, fr. ἀφορίζειν to mark off by boundaries, to define, ἀπό from + ὁρίζειν to separate, part See HORIZON] A comprehensive maxim or principle expressed in a few words, a sharply defined sentence relating to abstract truth rather than to practical matters

The first *aphorism* of Hippocrates is, "Life is short, and the art is long" *Fleming*

Syn. — Axiom; maxim, adage, proverb, apothegm, saying; saw; truism, dictum. See AXIOM

Aph'o-ris-mat'ic (ăf'ō-rĭz-măt'ĭk), } *a* Pertaining to
Aph'o-ris'mic (ăf'ō-rĭz'mĭk), } aphorisms, or having the form of an aphorism.

Aph'o-ris'mer (-mẽr), *n.* A dealer in aphorisms [Used in derogation or contempt] *Milton*

Aph'o-rist, *n.* A writer or utterer of aphorisms

Aph'o-ris'tic (-rĭs'tĭk), } *a.* [Gr ἀφοριστικός] In
Aph'o-ris'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } the form of, or of the nature of, an aphorism, in the form of short, unconnected sentences; as, an *aphoristic* style

The method of the book is *aphoristic* *De Quincey*

Aph'o-ris'tic-al-ly, *adv.* In the form or manner of aphorisms, pithily

Aph'o-rize (ăf'ō-rīz), *v. t* To make aphorisms

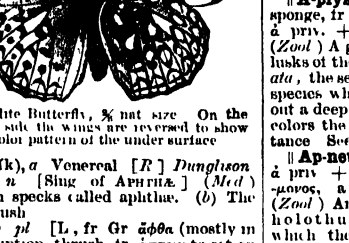
Aph'rite (ăf'rīt), *n* (*Min.*) See under CALCITE.

Aph'ro-dis'i-ac (ăf'rō-dĭz'ĭ-ăk), } *a* [Gr ἀφροδισια-
Aph'ro-di-si'a-cal (-dĭ-zī'ā-kal), } κος pertaining to sensual love, fr. Ἀφροδιτη See APHRODITE] Exciting venereal desire, provocative to venery

Aph'ro-dis'i-ac, *n.* That which (as a drug, or some kinds of food) excites to venery

Aph'ro-dis'i-an (-an), *a.* [Gr ἀφροδισιος] Pertaining to Aphrodite or Venus. "*Aphrodisian* dames" [that is, courtesans]. *C. Reade*

2. (*Zoöl.*) A large marine annelid, covered with long, lustrous, golden, hair-like setæ, the sea mouse



Aphrodite Butterfly, ⅔ nat. size. On the right side the wings are reversed to show the color pattern of the under surface

3. (*Zoöl.*) A beautiful butterfly (*Argynnis Aphrodite*) of the United States.

Aph'ro-dit'ic (-dĭt'ĭk), *a* Venereal [*R.*] *Dunglison*

‖ **Aph'tha** (ăf'thā), *n* [Sing. of APHTHÆ.] (*Med.*) (*a*) One of the whitish specks called aphthæ. (*b*) The disease, also called thrush

‖ **Aph'thæ** (-thē), *n. pl* [L., fr Gr ἄφθα (mostly in pl ἄφθαι, Hipp.) an eruption, thrush, fr ἁπτειν to set on fire, inflame] (*Med.*) Roundish pearl-colored specks or flakes in the mouth, on the lips, etc., terminating in white sloughs They are commonly characteristic of thrush

Aph'thoid (ăf'thoid), *a* [*Aphtha* + *-oid*] Of the nature of aphthæ, resembling thrush

Aph'thong (ăf'thŏng, 277), *n* [Gr ἄφθογγος silent, ἀ priv. + *φθογγος* voice, sound, fr *φθεγγεσθαι* to sound] A letter, or a combination of letters, employed in spelling a word, but in the pronunciation having no sound —

Aph-thon'gal (ăf-thŏn'gal), *a*

Aph'thous (ăf'thŭs), *a* [Cf F *aphtheux*] Pertaining to, or caused by, aphthæ, characterized by aphthæ, as, *aphthous* ulcers, *aphthous* fever

Aph'yl-lous (ăf'ĭl-lŭs *or* ā-fĭl'lŭs), *a* [Gr ἀφυλλος, ἀ priv. + φύλλον leaf.] (*Bot.*) Destitute of leaves, as the broom rape, certain euphorbiaceous plants, etc

A'pi-a'ceous (ā'pĭ-ā'shŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Umbelliferous

A'pi-an (-an), *a* [L. *apianus.*] Belonging to bees.

A'pi-a'ri-an (-ā'rĭ-an), *a.* Of or relating to bees.

A'pi-a-rist (ā'pĭ-ā-rĭst), *n* One who keeps an apiary

A'pi-a-ry (-ā-rĭ), *n.* [L. *apiarium*, fr. *apis* bee] A place where bees are kept, a stand or shed for bees, a beehouse.

Ap'i-cal (ăp'ĭ-kal), *a* [L. *apex*, *apicis*, tip or summit.] At or belonging to an apex, tip, or summit *Gray*

‖ **Ap'i-ces** (ăp'ĭ-sēz), *n pl.* See APEX.

A-pi'cian (ā-pĭsh'an), *a.* [L. *Apicianus.*] Belonging to Apicius, a notorious Roman epicure; hence applied to whatever is peculiarly refined or dainty and expensive in cookery. *H. Rogers.*

A-pic'u-lar (ā-pĭk'ū-lẽr), *a.* [NL. *apiculus*, dim. of L. *apex*, *apicis.*] Situated at, or near, the apex; apical.

A-pic'u-late (-lāt), } *a.* [See APICULAR.] (*Bot.*)
A-pic'u-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), } Terminated abruptly by a small, distinct point, as a leaf.

Ap'i-cul'ture (ăp'ĭ-kŭl'tūr, 135), *n.* [L *apis* bee + E. *culture*] Rearing of bees for their honey and wax.

A-piece' (ā-pēs'), *adv.* [Pref *a-* + *piece.*] Each by itself; by the single one, to each; as the share of each; as, these melons cost a shilling *apiece*. "Fined . . . a thousand pounds *apiece*." *Hume.*

A-pie'ces (ā-pē'sĕz), *adv.* In pieces or to pieces. [*Obs.*] "Being torn *apieces*" *Shak.*

A-pik'ed (ā-pēkt'ĕd), *a.* Trimmed. [*Obs.*]

Full fresh and new here gear *apiked* was. *Chaucer.*

A'pi-ol (ā'pĭ-ŏl), *n.* [L. *apium* parsley + *-ol.*] (*Med.*) An oily liquid derived from parsley.

A'pi-ol'o-gist (ā'pĭ-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* [L. *apis* bee + *-logist* (see -LOGY)] A student of bees. [*R.*] *Emerson.*

‖ **A'pis** (ā'pĭs), *n* [L., bee.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of insects of the order Hymenoptera, including the common honeybee (*Apis mellifica*) and other related species. See HONEYBEE.

Ap'ish (āp'ĭsh), *a.* Having the qualities of an ape; prone to imitate in a servile manner. Hence: Apelike; fantastically silly; foppish; affected; trifling.

The *apish* gallantry of a fantastic boy. *Sir W. Scott.*

Ap'ish-ly, *adv.* In an apish manner; with servile imitation, foppishly.

Ap'ish-ness, *n.* The quality of being apish; mimicry, foppery

A-pit'pat (ā-pĭt'păt), *adv.* [Pref *a-* + *pitpat*] With quick beating or palpitation; pitapat *Congreve.*

Ap'la-cen'tal (ăp'lā-sĕn'tal), *a* [Pref *a-* not + *placental*] Belonging to the Aplacentata, without placenta.

‖ **Ap'la-cen-ta'ta** (-sĕn-tā'ta), *n pl* [Pref *a-* not + *placenta*] (*Zoöl.*) Mammals which have no placenta.

‖ **Ap'la-coph'o-ra** (-kŏph'ō-rā), *n. pl* [NL., fr Gr. ἀ priv. + πλακοῦς a flat cake + *φερειν* to bear] (*Zoöl.*) A division of Amphineura in which the body is naked or covered with slender spines or setæ, but is without shelly plates

Ap'la-nat'ic (ăp'lā-năt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr ἀ priv. + πλανατικός disposed to wander, wandering, πλανᾶσθαι to wander] (*Opt.*) Having two or more parts of different curvatures, so combined as to remove spherical aberration; — said of a lens.

Aplanatic focus of a lens (*Opt.*), the point or focus from which rays diverging pass the lens without spherical aberration In certain forms of lenses there are two such foci, and it is by taking advantage of this fact that the best aplanatic object glasses of microscopes are constructed.

A-plan'a-tism (ā-plăn'ā-tĭz'm), *n* Freedom from spherical aberration.

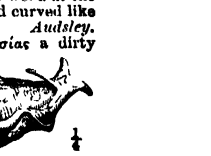
A-plas'tic (ā-plăs'tĭk), *a.* [Pref. *a-* not + *plastic.*] Not plastic or easily molded

‖ **A'plomb'** (ā'plŏn'), *n.* [F., lit perpendicularity; *à* to + *plomb* lead See PLUMB.] Assurance of manner or of action, self-possession

A-plot'o-my (ā-plŏt'ō-mĭ), *n* [Gr ἁπλόος simple + τομη a cutting] (*Surg.*) Simple incision *Dunglison*

‖ **A-plus'tre** (ā-plŭs'trĕ), *n* [L, fr Gr ἄφλαστον] (*Rom. Antiq.*) An ornamental appendage of wood at the ship's stern, usually spreading like a fan and curved like a bird's feather *Audsley.*

‖ **A-plys'i-a** (ā-plĭs'ĭ-ā), *n.* [Gr ἁπλυσίας a dirty sponge, fr ἄπλυτος unwashed, ἀ priv. + πλυνειν to wash] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of marine mollusks of the order *Tectibranchiata*, the sea hare Some of the species when disturbed throw out a deep purple liquor, which colors the water to some distance See *Illust.* in Appendix.



Sea Hare (*Aplysia depilans*). ¼

‖ **Ap-neu'mo-na** (ăp-nū'mō-nā), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἀ priv. + *πνευμων*, -μονος, a lung] (*Zoöl.*) An order of holothurians in which the internal respiratory organs are wanting, — called also *Apoda* or *Apodes*



One of the Apneumona (*Chirodota lævis*) Coast of Maine. (½)

‖ **Ap-noe'a** (ăp-nē'ā), *n* [NL., fr Gr. ἀ priv. + *πνοή*, *πνοιή*, breath, *πνεῖν* to breathe, blow.] (*Med.*) Partial privation or suspension of breath, suffocation

Ap'o- (ăp'ō-) [Gr ἀπό See AB-.] A prefix from a Greek preposition It usually signifies *from*, *away from*, *off*, or *asunder*, *separate*, as, in *apocope* (a cutting *off*), *apostate*, *apostle* (one sent *away*), *apocarpous.*

A-poc'a-lypse (ā-pŏk'ā-lĭps), *n* [L. *apocalypsis*, Gr. ἀποκαλυψις, fr ἀποκαλυπτειν to uncover, to disclose; ἀπο from + καλυπτειν to cover, conceal: cf. F. *apocalypse*] **1** The revelation delivered to St John, in the isle of Patmos, near the close of the first century, forming the last book of the New Testament

2 Anything viewed as a revelation, a disclosure.

The new *apocalypse* of Nature. *Carlyle.*

A-poc'a-lyp'tic (ā-pŏk'ā-lĭp'tĭk), } *a.* [Gr ἀποκαλυ-
A-poc'a-lyp'tic-al (-lĭp'tĭ-kal), } πτικός] Of or pertaining to a revelation, or, specifically, to the Revelation of St John, containing, or of the nature of, a prophetic revelation.

Apocalyptic number, the number 666, mentioned in *Rev.* xiii 18. It has been variously interpreted.

A-poc'a-lyp'tic (ȧ-pŏk'ȧ-lĭp'tĭk), **A-poc'a-lyp'tist**, *n* The writer of the Apocalypse.

A-poc'a-lyp'tic-al-ly (-tĭ-kal-lў), *adv.* By revelation; in an apocalyptic manner.

Ap'o-car'pous (ăp'ō-kär'pŭs), *a.* [Pref. *apo-* + Gr. *καρπός* fruit.] (*Bot.*) Either entirely or partially separate, as the carpels of a compound pistil, — opposed to *syncarpous.* *Lindley.*

A-poc'o-pate (ȧ-pŏk'ō-pāt), *v. t* [LL. *apocopatus*, p. p. of *apocopare* to cut off, fr. L *apocope* See Apocope.] (*Gram.*) To cut off or drop; as, to *apocopate* a word, or the last letter, syllable, or part of a word.

A-poc'o-pate (-pāt), **A-poc'o-pa'ted** (-pā'tĕd), } *a.* Shortened by apocope; as, an *apocopate* form.

A-poc'o-pa'tion (-pā'shŭn), *n* Shortening by apocope; the state of being apocopated.

‖ **A-poc'o-pe** (ȧ-pŏk'ō-pē), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ἀποκοπη a cutting off, fr. ἀποκόπτειν to cut off, ἀπό from + κόπτειν to cut.] **1.** The cutting off, or omission, of the last letter, syllable, or part of a word.

2. (*Med*) A cutting off; abscission.

Ap'o-cris'i-a-ry (ăp'ō-krĭs'ĭ-ȧ-rў), } *n* [L. *apocrisiarius*, fr. Gr. ἀπόκρισις answer, fr ἀποκρινεσθαι to answer; ἀπό from + κρίνειν to separate] (*Eccl*) A delegate or deputy; especially, the pope's nuncio or legate at Constantinople.

Ap'o-crus'tic (-krŭs'tĭk), *a* [Gr ἀποκρουστικός able to drive off, fr ἀποκρουειν to drive off] (*Med*) Astringent and repellent. — *n.* An apocrustic medicine.

A-poc'ry-pha (ȧ-pŏk'rĭ-fa), *n. pl*, but often used as *sing.* with *pl* Apocryphas (-faz). [L *apocryphus* apocryphal, Gr. ἀπόκρυφος hidden, spurious, fr. ἀποκρύπτειν to hide; ἀπό from + κρύπτειν to hide.] **1.** Something, as a writing, that is of doubtful authorship or authority; — formerly used also adjectively. [*Obs.*] *Locke.*

2. Specif.: Certain writings which are received by some Christians as an authentic part of the Holy Scriptures, but are rejected by others.

☞ Fourteen such writings, or books, formed part of the Septuagint, but not of the Hebrew canon recognized by the Jews of Palestine. The Council of Trent included all but three of these in the canon of inspired books having equal authority. The German and English Reformers grouped them in their Bibles under the title *Apocrypha*, as not having dogmatic authority, but being profitable for instruction The Apocrypha is now commonly omitted from the King James's Bible.

A-poc'ry-phal (ȧ-pŏk'rĭ-*fal*), *a.* **1.** Pertaining to the Apocrypha

2. Not canonical Hence: Of doubtful authority, equivocal, mythic, fictitious, spurious, false

The passages are, however, in part from *apocryphal* or fictitious works *Sir G. C. Lewis*

A-poc'ry-phal-ist, *n.* One who believes in, or defends, the Apocrypha [*R.*]

A-poc'ry-phal-ly, *adv.* In an apocryphal manner; mythically, not indisputably.

A-poc'ry-phal-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being apocryphal, doubtfulness of credit or genuineness.

A-poc'y-na'ceous (ȧ-pŏs'ĭ-nā'shŭs), **Ap'o-cyn'e-ous** (ăp'ō-sĭn'ē-ŭs), *a* [Gr ἀπόκυνον dogbane, ἀπό from + κυων dog] (*Bot*) Belonging to, or resembling, a family of plants, of which the dogbane (*Apocynum*) is the type

A-poc'y-nin (ȧ-pŏs'ĭ-nĭn), *n* [From *Apocynum*, the generic name of dogbane] (*Chem*) A bitter principle obtained from the dogbane (*Apocynum cannabinum*)

Ap'od (ăp'ŏd), } *a* [See Apod, *n*] **1.** Without feet, footless.

Ap'o-dal (ăp'ō-*dal*), }

2 (*Zool*) Destitute of the ventral fin, as the eels

Ap'od (ăp'ŏd), } *n*, *pl* Apods (-ŏdz) or Apodes (-ōdz)

Ap'ode (ăp'ōd), } [Gr ἄπους, ἀποδος, footless, ȧ priv. + πους, ποδός, foot] (*Zool*) One of certain animals that have no feet or footlike organs, esp one of certain fabulous birds which were said to have no feet.

☞ The bird of paradise formerly had the name *Paradisea apoda*, being supposed to have no feet, as these were wanting in the specimens first obtained from the East Indies.

‖ **Ap'o-da** (ăp'ō-dȧ), *n pl* [NL., fr. Gr ἄπους, ἀποδος See Apod, *n.*] (*Zool*) (*a*) A group of cirripeds, destitute of footlike organs (*b*) An order of Amphibia without feet. See Ophiomorpha. (*c*) A group of worms without appendages, as the leech.

Ap'o-dan (-dan), *a* (*Zoöl.*) Apodal

Ap'o-deic'tic (ăp'ō-dīk'tĭk), **Ap'o-dic'tic** (-dĭk'tĭk), } **Ap'o-deic'tic-al** (-tĭ-*kal*), **Ap'o-dic'tic-al** (-tĭ-*kal*), } [L. *apodicticus*, Gr ἀποδεικτικός, fr ἀποδεικνυναι to point out, to show by argument, ἀπό from + δεικνυναι to show.] Self-evident, intuitively true, evident beyond contradiction *Brougham Sir Wm Hamilton*

Ap'o-deic'tic-al-ly, Ap'o-dic'tic-al-ly, *adv.* So as to be evident beyond contradiction

Ap'o-deme (ăp'ō-dēm), *n* [Pref. *apo-* + Gr. δέμας body.] (*Zool*) One of the processes of the shell which project inwards and unite with one another, in the thorax of many Crustacea.

‖ **Ap'o-des** (ăp'ō-dēz), *n. pl* [NL, masc pl. See Apoda.] (*Zool*) (*a*) An order of fishes without ventral fins, including the eels. (*b*) A group of holothurians destitute of suckers. See Apneumona

Ap'o-dic'tic (-dĭk'tĭk), *a.* Same as Apodeictic

‖ **Ap'o-dix'is** (-dĭks'ĭs), *n.* [L, fr. Gr ἀπόδειξις, fr. ἀποδεικνύναι] Full demonstration

‖ **A-pod'o-sis** (ȧ-pŏd'ō-sĭs), *n* [L, fr Gr ἀπόδοσις, fr. ἀποδιδόναι to give back, ἀπό from, back again + διδόναι to give] (*Gram*) The consequent clause or conclusion in a conditional sentence, expressing the *result*, and thus distinguished from the *protasis* or clause which expresses a *condition*. Thus, in the sentence, "Though he slay me, yet will I trust in him," the former clause is the *protasis*, and the latter the *apodosis*

☞ Some grammarians extend the terms *protasis* and *apodosis* to the introductory clause and the concluding clause, even when the sentence is not conditional.

Ap'o-dous (ăp'ō-dŭs), *a.* (*Zool*) Apodal; apod.

‖ **A-pod'y-te'ri-um** (ȧ-pŏd'ĭ-tē'rĭ-ŭm), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ἀποδυτήριον, fr. ἀποδυνεσθαι to strip one's self.] (*Anc. Arch.*) The apartment at the entrance of the baths, or in the palestra, where one stripped, a dressing room.

Ap'o-ga'ic (ăp'ō-gā'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. απογαιος far from the earth.] Apogean.

Ap'o-gam'ic (ăp'ō-găm'ĭk), *a.* Relating to apogamy

A-pog'a-my (ȧ-pŏg'ȧ-mў), *n.* [Pref. *apo-* + Gr γαμος marriage.] (*Bot*) The formation of a bud in place of a fertilized ovule or oospore. *De Bary.*

Ap'o-ge'al (ăp'ō-jē'al), *a* (*Astron*) Apogean.

Ap'o-ge'an (-an), *a.* Connected with the apogee, as, *apogean* (neap) tides, which occur when the moon has passed her apogee

Ap'o-gee (ăp'ō-jē), *n.* [Gr ἀπογαιος from the earth, ἀπό from + γαια, γη, earth cf F *apogée*] **1.** (*Astron*) That point in the orbit of the moon which is at the greatest distance from the earth.

☞ Formerly, on the hypothesis that the earth is in the center of the system, this name was given to that point in the orbit of the sun, or of a planet, which was supposed to be at the greatest distance from the earth.

2 Fig: The farthest or highest point, culmination.

Ap'o-ge'o-tro'pic (ăp'ō-jē'ō-trŏp'ĭk), *a* [Pref. *apo-* + Gr γη earth + τροπικός turning] (*Bot.*) Bending away from the ground, — said of leaves, etc. *Darwin.*

Ap'o-ge-ot'ro-pism (-jē-ŏt'rō-pĭz'm), *n.* The apogeotropic tendency of some leaves, and other parts.

Ap'o-graph (-grăf), *n.* [Gr ἀπόγραφον, ἀπό from + γράφειν to write. cf. F. *apographe*] A copy or transcript. *Blount*

Ap'o-hy'al (ăp'ō-hī'*al*), *a.* [Pref. *apo-* + the Gr. letter Υ] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to a portion of the horn of the hyoid bone.

A-poise' (ȧ-poiz'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *poise*] Balanced

A-po'lar (ȧ-pō'lẽr), *a.* [Pref. *a-* not + *polar*] (*Biol*) Having no radiating processes, — applied particularly to certain nerve cells.

Ap'o-laus'tic (ăp'ō-lȧs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr ἀπολαυστικός, fr ἀπολαυειν to enjoy] Devoted to enjoyment

A-pol'li-na'ri-an (ȧ-pŏl'ĭ-nā'rĭ-an), *a* [L *Apollinaris*, fr. *Apollo*] (*Rom Antiq.*) In honor of Apollo, as, the *Apollinarian* games

A-pol'li-na'ri-an, *n.* (*Eccl. Hist*) A follower of Apollinaris, Bishop of Laodicea in the fourth century, who denied the proper humanity of Christ

A-pol'li-na'ris wa'ter (-rĭs wȧ'tẽr) An effervescing alkaline mineral water used as a table beverage It is obtained from a spring in Apollinarisburg, near Bonn

A-pol'lo (ȧ-pŏl'lō), *n.* [L *Apollo*, -*inis*, Gr 'Απολλων] (*Classic Myth*) A deity among the Greeks and Romans. He was the god of light and day (the "sun god"), of archery, prophecy, medicine, poetry and music, etc, and was represented as the model of manly grace and beauty, — called also *Phœbus.*

The Apollo Belvedere, a celebrated statue of Apollo in the Belvedere gallery of the Vatican palace at Rome, esteemed one of the noblest representations of the human frame.

Ap'ol-lo'ni-an (ăp'ŏl-lō'nĭ-*an*), **Ap'ol-lon'ic** (-lŏn'ĭk), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or resembling, Apollo

A-pol'ly-on (ȧ-pŏl'lĭ-ŏn *or* ȧ-pŏl'yŏn), *n* [Gr ἀπολλύων destroying, fr ἀπολλύειν, ἀπολλυναι, to destroy utterly, ἀπο from, entirely + ὀλλυναι to destroy] The Destroyer, — a name used (*Rev* ix 11) for the angel of the bottomless pit, answering to the Hebrew *Abaddon*

A-pol'o-ger (-ō-jẽr), *n* A teller of apologues [*Obs*]

A-pol'o-get'ic (ȧ-pŏl'ō-jĕt'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr ἀπολογητικος,

A-pol'o-get'ic-al (-ĭ-*kal*), } fr ἀπολογεισθαι to speak in defense of, ἀπό from + λόγος speech, λεγειν to say, to speak See Logic] Defending by words or arguments, said or written in defense, or by way of apology, regretfully excusing, as, an *apologetic* essay "To speak in a subdued and *apologetic* tone" *Macaulay*

A-pol'o-get'ic-al-ly, *adv* By way of apology

A-pol'o-get'ics (-ĭks), *n* That branch of theology which defends the Holy Scriptures, and sets forth the evidence of their divine authority

A-pol'o-gist (ȧ-pŏl'ō-jĭst), *n* [Cf F *apologiste*] One who makes an apology, one who speaks or writes in defense of a faith, a cause, or an institution, especially, one who argues in defense of Christianity

A-pol'o-gize (-jīz), *v. i* [*imp & p. p* Apologized (-jīzd), *p. pr & vb. n* Apologizing] [Cf F *apologiser*] **1.** To make an apology or defense *In H More*

2 To make an apology or excuse, to make acknowledgment of some fault or offense, with expression of regret for it, by way of amends, — with *for*, as, my correspondent *apologized* for not answering my letter

To *apologize* especially for his insolent language *Froude*

A-pol'o-gize, *v. t* To defend [*Obs*]

The Christians were *apologized* by Pliny *Dr G Benson*

A-pol'o-gi'zer (-jī'zẽr), *n* One who makes an apology, an apologist

Ap'o-logue (ăp'ō-lŏg), *n* [L *apologus*, Gr ἀπολογος, ἀπό from + λογος speech λεγειν to speak cf F *apologue*] A story or relation of fictitious events, intended to convey some moral truth, a moral fable

☞ An *apologue* differs from a *parable* in this: the parable is drawn from events which take place among mankind, and therefore requires probability in the narrative; the *apologue* is founded on supposed actions of brutes or inanimate things, and therefore is not limited by strict rules of probability Æsop's fables are good examples of *apologues*

A-pol'o-gy (ȧ-pŏl'ō-jў), *n*, *pl* Apologies (-jĭz) [L. *apologia*, Gr. ἀπολογία, ἀπο from + λογος cf F *apologie* See Apologetic] **1.** Something said or written in defense or justification of what appears to others wrong, or of what may be liable to disapprobation; justification, as, Tertullian's *Apology* for Christianity.

It is not my intention to make an *apology* for my poem some will think it needs no excuse, and others will receive none *Dryden.*

2 An acknowledgment intended as an atonement for some improper or injurious remark or act, an admission to another of a wrong or discourtesy done him, accompanied by an expression of regret

3. Anything provided as a substitute, a makeshift

He goes to work devising *apologies* for window curtains *Dickens.*

Syn. — Excuse. An *apology*, in the original sense of the word, was a *pleading off* from some charge or imputation, by explaining and defending one's principles or conduct It therefore amounted to a vindication One who now offers an *apology*, admits himself to have been, at least apparently, in the wrong, but brings forward some palliating circumstance, or tenders a frank acknowledgment, by way of reparation. We make an *apology* for some breach of propriety or decorum (like rude expressions, unbecoming conduct, etc.), or some deficiency in what might be reasonably expected. We offer an *excuse* when we have been guilty of some breach or neglect of duty, and we do it by way of extenuating our fault, and with a view to be forgiven. When an *excuse* has been accepted, an *apology* may still, in some cases, be necessary or appropriate. "An *excuse* is not grounded on the claim of innocence, but is rather an appeal for favor resting on some collateral circumstance An *apology* mostly respects the conduct of individuals toward each other as equals, it is a voluntary act produced by feelings of decorum, or a desire for the good opinion of others" *Crabb.*

A-pol'o-gy (ȧ-pŏl'ō-jў), *v. t.* To offer an apology. [*Obs*]

For which he can not well *apology* *J. Webster*

Ap'o-me-com'e-ter (ăp'ō-mē-kŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* An instrument for measuring the height of objects. *Knight.*

Ap'o-me-com'e-try (-trў), *n* [Pref *apo-* + Gr μηκος length + *-metry*] The art of measuring the distance of objects afar off [*Obs.* or *R*]

‖ **Ap'o-mor'phi-a** (-mŏr'fĭ-ȧ), } *n.* [Pref. *apo-* + *morphia*, *morphine*] (*Chem*) A crystalline alkaloid obtained from morphia. It is a powerful emetic.

Ap'o-mor'phine (-mŏr'fĭn), }

‖ **Ap'o-neu-ro'sis** (ăp'ō-nū-rō'sĭs), *n ; pl.* Aponeuroses (-sēz) [Gr ἀπονευρωσις, fr ἀπονευρουν to pass into a tendon; ἀπο from + νευρουν to strain the sinews, νεῦρον sinew, tendon, nerve] (*Anat*) Any one of the thicker and denser of the deep fascia which cover, invest, and form the terminations and attachments of, many muscles They often differ from tendons only in being flat and thin See Fascia

Ap'o-neu-rot'ic (-rŏt'ĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to an aponeurosis

Ap'o-neu-rot'o-my (-rŏt'ō-mў), *n* [*Aponeurosis* + Gr τομη a cutting] Dissection of aponeuroses

Ap'o pemp'tic (-pĕmp'tĭk), *a* [Gr αποπεμπτικός, fr. ἀποπεμπειν to send off or away, *apo* from + πεμπειν to send] Sung or addressed to one departing, valedictory, as, *apopemptic* songs or hymns

‖ **A-poph'a-sis** (ȧ-pŏf'ȧ-sĭs), *n* [Gr ἀπόφασις denial, fr ἀποφαναι to speak out, to deny] (*Rhet*) A figure by which a speaker formally declines to take notice of a favorable point, but in such a manner as to produce the effect desired [For example, see Mark Antony's oration. *Shak., Julius Cæsar*, iii 2]

Ap'o-phleg-mat'ic (ăp'ō-flĕg măt'ĭk), *a* [Gr ἀποφλεγματικός, *apo* from + φλεγματικος full of phlegm See Phlegmatic] (*Med*) Designed to facilitate discharges of phlegm or mucus from the mouth or nostrils — *n* An apophlegmatic medicine

Ap'o-phleg'ma-tism (-flĕg'mȧ-tĭz'm), *n* [Gr ἀποφλεγματισμός, Galen] **1** (*Med*) The action of apophlegmatics

2 An apophlegmatic [*Obs*] *Bacon*

Ap'o phleg-mat'i-zant (-flĕg-măt'ĭ-*zant*), *n* (*Med*) An apophlegmatic [*Obs*]

Ap'oph-thegm (ăp'ō-thĕm), *n* See Apothegm

Ap'oph-theg-mat'ic (ăp'ō-thĕg-măt'ĭk), **Ap'oph-theg-mat'ic al** (-ĭ-*kal*), *a* Same as Apothegmatic

‖ **A-poph'y ge** (ȧ-pŏf'ĭ-jē), *n* [Gr *ἀποφυγη* escape, in arch the curve with which the shaft escapes into its base or capital, fr *ἀποφευγειν* to flee away, *ἀπο* from + *φευγειν* to flee cf F *apophyge*] (*Arch*) The small hollow curvature given to the top or bottom of the shaft of a column where it expands to meet the edge of the fillet, — called also the *scape* *Parker*

A-poph'yl-lite (ȧ-pŏf'ĭl līt *or* ăp'ō-fĭl'līt), *n* [Pref *apo-* + Gr *φυλλον* leaf, so called from its foliated structure or easy cleavage] (*Min*) A mineral related to the zeolites, usually occurring in square prisms or octahedrons with pearly luster on the cleavage surface It is a hydrous silicate of calcium and potassium

‖ **A-poph'y-sis** (ȧ-pŏf'ĭ-sĭs), *n*, *pl* -ses (-sēz) [NL, fr Gr *ἀποφυσις* offshoot, process of a bone, fr *ἀποφυεσθαι* to grow from, *ἀπο* from + *φυειν*, *φυσθαι*, to grow]

1 (*Anat*) A marked prominence or process on any part of a bone

2 (*Bot*) An enlargement at the top of a pedicel or stem, as seen in certain mosses *Gray*

Ap'o-plec'tic (ăp'ō-plĕk'tĭk), } *a* [L *apoplecticus*,

Ap'o-plec'tic-al (-tĭ-*kal*), } Gr *ἀποπληκτικός*, fr *ἀποπλησσειν* cf F *apoplectique* See Apoplexy] Relating to apoplexy, affected with, inclined to, or symptomatic of, apoplexy, as, an *apoplectic* person, medicine, habit or temperament, symptom, fit, or stroke

Ap'o-plec'tic, *n* One liable to, or affected with, apoplexy

Ap'o-plec'ti-form (-tĭ-fôrm), **Ap'o-plec'toid** (-toid), *a.* [*Apoplectic* + *-form*, *-oid*] Resembling apoplexy

Ap'o-plex (ăp'ō-plĕks), *n.* Apoplexy. [*Obs*] *Dryden*

Ap'o-plexed (-plĕkst), *a.* Affected with apoplexy. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Ap'o-plex'y (ăp'ō-plĕks'ў), *n* [OE *poplexye*, LL.

poplexia, apoplexia, fr. Gr. *ἀποπληξία, fr. ἀποπλήσσειν* to cripple by a stroke; *ἀπό* from + *πλήσσειν* to strike: cf. F. *apoplexie.* See PLAGUE.] (*Med.*) Sudden diminution or loss of consciousness, sensation, and voluntary motion, usually caused by pressure on the brain.

☞ The term is now usually limited to *cerebral apoplexy,* or loss of consciousness due to effusion of blood or other lesion within the substance of the brain; but it is sometimes extended to denote an effusion of blood into the substance of any organ, as, *apoplexy* of the lung.

Ap'o-ret'ic-al (ăp'ŏ-rĕt'ĭ-kal), *a.* [Gr *ἀπορητικός.* See APORIA.] Doubting, skeptical. [*Obs.*] *Cudworth.*

‖ **A-po'ri-a** (ā-pō'rĭ-ȧ), *n.; pl.* APORIAS (-ȧz) [L., doubt, Gr *ἀπορία,* fr. *ἄπορος* without passage, at a loss, *ἀ* priv. + *πόρος* passage.] (*Rhet.*) A figure in which the speaker professes to be at a loss what course to pursue, where to begin, where to end, what to say, etc.

‖ **Ap'o-ro'sa** (ăp'ŏ-rō'sȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr Gr *ἄπορος* See APORIA.] (*Zoöl.*) A group of corals in which the coral is not porous, — opposed to *Perforata*

Ap'o-rose' (-rōs'), *a.* (*Zool.*) Without pores

A-port' (ȧ-pōrt'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *port*] (*Naut.*) On or towards the port or left side, — said of the helm

‖ **Ap'o-si'o-pe'sis** (ăp'ŏ-sī'ŏ-pē'sĭs, 277), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. *ἀποσιώπησις,* from *ἀποσιωπᾶν* to be quite silent.] (*Rhet.*) A figure of speech in which the speaker breaks off suddenly, as if unwilling or unable to state what was in his mind; as, "I declare to you that his conduct — but I can not speak of *that,* here"

Ap'o-sit'ic (ăp'ŏ-sĭt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr *ἀποσιτικός*, *ἀπό* from + *σῖτος* food.] (*Med.*) Destroying the appetite, or suspending hunger.

A-pos'ta-sy (ȧ-pŏs'tȧ-sȳ), *n.; pl.* APOSTASIES (-sĭz) [OE. *apostasie,* F. *apostasie,* L *apostasia,* fr Gr *ἀποστασία* a standing off from, a defection, fr. *ἀποστῆναι* to stand off, revolt; *ἀπό* from + *στῆναι* to stand. See OFF and STAND.] An abandonment of what one has voluntarily professed; a total desertion or departure from one's faith, principles, or party, esp., the renunciation of a religious faith; as, Julian's *apostasy* from Christianity.

A-pos'tate (ȧ-pŏs'tāt), *n.* [L *apostata,* Gr *ἀποστατης,* fr. *ἀποστῆναι* See APOSTASY.] 1 One who has forsaken the faith, principles, or party, to which he before adhered, esp., one who has forsaken his religion for another; a pervert; a renegade.

2. (*R. C. Ch.*) One who, after having received sacred orders, renounces his clerical profession.

A-pos'tate, *a.* Pertaining to, or characterized by, apostasy, faithless to moral allegiance, renegade.

So spake the *apostate* angel *Milton*
A wretched and *apostate* state. *Steele.*

A-pos'tate, *v. i.* [L *apostatare*] To apostatize. [*Obs.*]

We are not of them which *apostate* from Christ *Bp. Hall*

Ap'o-stat'ic (ăp'ŏ-stăt'ĭk), *a.* [L. *apostaticus,* Gr *ἀποστατικός*] Apostatical [*R.*]

Ap'o-stat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Apostate.

An heretical and *apostatical* church. *Bp. Hall*

A-pos'ta-tize (ȧ-pŏs'tȧ-tīz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* APOSTATIZED (-tīzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* APOSTATIZING] [LL. *apostatizare*] To renounce totally a religious belief once professed, to forsake one's church, the faith or principles once held, or the party to which one has previously adhered.

He *apostatized* from his old faith in facts, took to believing in semblances *Carlyle*

A-pos'te-mate (-tē-māt), *v. i.* [See APOSTEME.] To form an abscess, to swell and fill with pus. *Wiseman.*

A-pos'te-ma'tion (ȧ-pŏs'tē-mā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *apostematio* cf. F. *apostémation*] (*Med.*) The formation of an apostem, the process of suppuration. [Written corruptly *imposthumation*] *Wiseman*

Ap'os-tem'a-tous (ăp'ŏs-tĕm'ȧ-tŭs), *a.* Pertaining to, or partaking of the nature of, an apostem

Ap'os-teme (ăp'ŏs-tēm), *n.* [L *apostema,* Gr *ἀπόστημα* the separation of corrupt matter into an ulcer, fr *ἀποστῆναι* to stand off cf. F. *apostème* See APOSTASY.] (*Med.*) An abscess, a swelling filled with purulent matter. [Written corruptly *imposthume*]

‖ **A' pos-te'ri-o'ri** (ā' pŏs-tē'rĭ-ō'rī) [L. *a* (*ab*) + *posterior* latter] 1 (*Logic*) Characterizing that kind of reasoning which derives propositions from the observation of facts, or by generalizations from facts arrives at principles and definitions, or infers causes from effects This is the reverse of *a priori* reasoning

2 (*Philos.*) Applied to knowledge which is based upon or derived from facts through induction or experiment, inductive or empirical

A-pos'til (ȧ-pŏs'tĭl), } *n.* [F *apostille.* See POSTIL.]
A-pos'tille (-pŏs'tĭl), } A marginal note on a letter or other paper, an annotation *Motley*

A-pos'tle (ȧ-pŏs'l), *n.* [OE *apostle, apostel, postle,* AS. *apostol,* L *apostolus,* fr Gr *ἀπόστολος* messenger, one sent forth or away, fr *ἀποστελλειν* to send off or away, *ἀπό* from + *στελλειν* to send, akin to G *stellen* to set, E. *stall*: cf F *apôtre,* OF *apostre, apostle, apostele, apostole*] 1 Literally One sent forth, a messenger Specifically, One of the twelve disciples of Christ, specially chosen as his companions and witnesses, and sent forth to preach the gospel

He called unto him his disciples, and of them he chose twelve, whom also he named *apostles* *Luke* vi 13

☞ The title of *apostle* is also applied to others, who, though not of the number of the Twelve, yet were equal with them in office and dignity; as, "Paul, called to be an *apostle* of Jesus Christ." 1 *Cor.* i. 1 In *Heb* iii 1, the name is given to Christ himself, as having been sent from heaven to publish the gospel. In the primitive church, other ministers were called *apostles* (*Rom.* xvi. 7).

2. The missionary who first plants the Christian faith in any part of the world, also, one who initiates any great moral reform, or first advocates any important belief; one who has extraordinary success as a missionary or reformer; as, Dionysius of Corinth is called the *apostle* of France, John Eliot the *apostle* to the Indians, Theobald Mathew the *apostle* of temperance.

3. (*Civ. & Admiralty Law*) A brief letter dismissory sent by a court appealed from to the superior court, stating the case, etc.; a paper sent up on appeals in the admiralty courts. *Wharton. Burrill.*

Apostles' creed, a creed of unknown origin, which was formerly ascribed to the apostles. It certainly dates back to the beginning of the sixth century, and some assert that it can be found in the writings of Ambrose in the fourth century. — **Apostle spoon** (*Antiq.*), a spoon of silver, with the handle terminating in the figure of an apostle. One or more were offered by sponsors at baptism as a present to the godchild. *B. Jonson.*

A-pos'tle-ship (ȧ-pŏs'l-shĭp), *n.* The office or dignity of an apostle.

A-pos'to-late (-tō-lāt), *n.* [L *apostolatus,* fr. *apostolus.* See APOSTLE.] 1 The dignity, office, or mission, of an apostle; apostleship.

Judas had miscarried and lost his *apostolate.* *Jer. Taylor.*

2 The dignity or office of the pope, as the holder of the apostolic see.

Ap'os-tol'ic (ăp'ŏs-tŏl'ĭk), } *a.* [L *apostolicus,* Gr.
Ap'os-tol'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *ἀποστολικός* cf. F. *apostolique*] 1. Pertaining to an apostle, or to the apostles, their times, or their peculiar spirit, as, an *apostolical* mission, the *apostolic* age.

2 According to the doctrines of the apostles; delivered or taught by the apostles, as, *apostolic* faith or practice

3. Of or pertaining to the pope or the papacy; papal.

Apostolical brief See under BRIEF. — **Apostolic canons,** a collection of rules and precepts relating to the duty of Christians, and particularly to the ceremonies and discipline of the church in the second and third centuries. — **Apostolic church,** the Christian church; — so called on account of its apostolic foundation, doctrine, and order. The churches of Rome, Alexandria, Antioch, and Jerusalem were called *apostolic churches.* — **Apostolic constitutions,** directions of a nature similar to the *apostolic canons,* and perhaps compiled by the same authors or author. — **Apostolic fathers,** early Christian writers, who were born in the first century, and thus touched on the age of the apostles. They were Polycarp, Clement, Ignatius, and Hermas, to these Barnabas has sometimes been added. — **Apostolic king** (or **majesty**), a title granted by the pope to the kings of Hungary on account of the extensive propagation of Christianity by St. Stephen, the founder of the royal line. It is now a title of the emperor of Austria in right of the throne of Hungary. — **Apostolic see,** a see founded and governed by an apostle; specifically, the Church of Rome; — so called because, in the Roman Catholic belief, the pope is the successor of St Peter, the prince of the apostles, and the only apostle who has successors in the apostolic office. — **Apostolical succession,** the regular and uninterrupted transmission of ministerial authority by a succession of bishops from the apostles to any subsequent period. *Hook.*

Ap'os-tol'ic, *n.* [L *apostolicus*] (*Eccl. Hist.*) A member of one of certain ascetic sects which at various times professed to imitate the practice of the apostles

Ap'os-tol'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In an apostolic manner

Ap'os-tol'ic-al-ness, *n.* Apostolicity *D. H. More.*

Ap'os-tol'i-cism (ăp'ŏs-tŏl'ĭ-sĭz'm), } *n.* The state or
A-pos'to-lic'i-ty (ȧ-pŏs'tŏ-lĭs'ĭ-tȳ), } quality of being apostolical

A-pos'tro-phe (ȧ-pŏs'trō-fē), *n.* [(1) L., fr Gr *ἀποστροφή* a turning away, fr. *ἀποστρέφειν* to turn away, *ἀπο* from + *στρεφειν* to turn. (2) F., fr L *apostrophus* apostrophe, the turning away or omitting of a letter, Gr. *ἀποστροφος*] 1 (*Rhet.*) A figure of speech by which the orator or writer suddenly breaks off from the previous method of his discourse, and addresses, in the second person, some person or thing, absent or present, as, Milton's *apostrophe* to Light at the beginning of the third book of "Paradise Lost"

2. (*Gram.*) The contraction of a word by the omission of a letter or letters, which omission is marked by the character ['] placed where the letter or letters would have been, as, *call'd* for *called*

3 The mark ['] used to denote that a word is contracted (as in *ne'er* for never, *can't* for can not), and as a sign of the possessive, singular and plural; as, a boy's hat, boys' hats. In the latter use it originally marked the omission of the letter *e.*

The apostrophe is used to mark the plural of figures and letters, as, two 10's and three a's. It is also employed to mark the close of a quotation

Ap'os-troph'ic (ăp'ŏs-trŏf'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to an apostrophe, grammatical or rhetorical

A-pos'tro-phize (ȧ-pŏs'trŏ-fīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* APOSTROPHIZED (-fīzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* APOSTROPHIZING] 1 To address by apostrophe

2 To contract by omitting a letter or letters; also, to mark with an apostrophe (') or apostrophes

A-pos'tro-phize, *v. t.* To use the rhetorical figure called *apostrophe*

Ap'os-tume (ăp'ŏs-tūm), *n.* See APOSTEME. [*Obs.*]

Ap'o-tac'tite (ăp'ŏ-tăk'tīt), *n.* [LL pl *apotactitae,* Gr *ἀποτακτῖται,* fr *ἀποτακτος* set apart; *ἀπο* from + *τασσειν* to arrange, ordain] (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of a sect of ancient Christians, who, in supposed imitation of the first believers, renounced all their possessions

A-pot'e-lesm (ȧ-pŏt'ē-lĕz'm), *n.* [See APOTELESMATIC] 1 The result or issue [*Obs.*]

2 (*Astrol.*) The calculation and explanation of a nativity [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Ap'o-tel'es-mat'ic (ăp'ŏ-tĕl'ĕz-măt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἀποτελεσματικός,* fr. *αποτέλεσμα* effect, the effect of the stars on human destiny, fr. *ἀποτελεῖν* to complete; *ἀπό* from + *τελεῖν* to end, *τέλος* end.] 1. Relating to the casting of horoscopes [*Archaic*] *Whewell.*

2 Relating to an issue or fulfillment.

In this way a passage in the Old Testament may have, or rather may comprise, an *apotelesmatic* sense, i. e., one of after or final accomplishment *M. Stuart*

A-poth'e-ca-ry (ȧ-pŏth'ē-kā-rȳ), *n.; pl.* APOTHECARIES (-rĭz) [OE. *apotecarie,* fr. LL. *apothecarius,* fr. L *apotheca* storehouse, Gr. *ἀποθήκη, fr. ἀποτιθέναι* to put away; *ἀπό* from + *τιθέναι* to put: cf. F. *apothicaire,* OF. *apotecaire.* Cf. THECA.] One who prepares and sells drugs or compounds for medicinal purposes.

☞ In England an apothecary is one of a privileged class of practitioners — a kind of sub-physician. The surgeon apothecary is the ordinary family medical attendant. One who sells drugs and makes up prescriptions is now commonly called in England a druggist or a pharmaceutical chemist.

Apothecaries' weight, the system of weights by which medical prescriptions were formerly compounded. The pound and ounce are the same as in Troy weight; they differ only in the manner of subdivision. The ounce is divided into 8 drams, 24 scruples, 480 grains. See TROY WEIGHT.

‖ **Ap'o-the'ci-um** (ăp'ŏ-thē'shĭ-ŭm), *n.; pl.* APOTHECIA (-ȧ) [NL.] (*Bot.*) The ascigerous fructification of lichens, forming masses of various shapes.

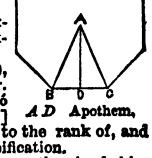
Ap'o-thegm } (ăp'ŏ-thĕm), *n.* [Gr. *ἀπόφθεγμα* thing
Ap'oph-thegm } uttered, apothegm, from *ἀποφθέγγεσθαι* to speak out; *ἀπό* from + *φθέγγεσθαι* to speak] A short, pithy, and instructive saying; a terse remark, conveying some important truth, a sententious precept or maxim. [*Apothegm* is now the prevalent spelling in the United States.]

Ap'o-theg-mat'ic (-thĕg-măt'ĭk), } *a.* Gr. *ἀποφθε-*
Ap'o-theg-mat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *γματικός*] Pertaining to, or in the manner of, an apothegm; sententious; pithy.

Ap'o-theg'ma-tist (-thĕg'mȧ-tĭst), *n.* A collector or maker of apothegms. *Pope.*

Ap'o-theg'ma-tize (-tīz), *v. t.* To utter apothegms, or short and sententious sayings.

Ap'o-them (ăp'ŏ-thĕm), *n.* [Gr. *ἀπό* + *θέμα* that which is placed, *τιθέναι* to place.]



A D Apothem.

1. (*Math.*) The perpendicular from the center to one of the sides of a regular polygon.

2. A deposit formed in a liquid extract of a vegetable substance by exposure to the air.

Ap'o-the'o-sis (ăp'ŏ-thē'ŏ-sĭs; 277), *n.; pl.* APOTHEOSES (-sēz). [L., fr. Gr. *ἀποθέωσις*, fr. *ἀποθεοῦν* to deify; *ἀπό* from + *θεοῦν* to deify, *θεός* a god.]

1. The act of elevating a mortal to the rank of, and placing him among, "the gods;" deification.

2. Glorification, exaltation. "The *apotheosis* of chivalry." *Prescott.* "The noisy *apotheosis* of liberty and machinery." *F. Harrison.*

Ap'o-the'o-size (-sīz), *v. t.* To exalt to the dignity of a deity, to declare to be a god, to deify, to glorify.

‖ **A-poth'e-sis** (ȧ-pŏth'ē-sĭs), *n.* [Gr. *ἀποθεσις* a putting back or away, fr. *ἀποτιθέναι.* See APOTHECARY] (*Arch.*) (*a*) A place on the south side of the chancel in the primitive churches, furnished with shelves, for books, vestments, etc *Weale.* (*b*) A dressing room connected with a public bath

‖ **A-pot'o-me** (ȧ-pŏt'ō-mē), *n.* [Gr *ἀποτομή* a cutting off, fr *ἀποτεμνειν* to cut off, *απο* from + *τεμνειν* to cut.]

1 (*Math.*) The difference between two quantities commensurable only in power, as between $\sqrt{2}$ and 1, or between the diagonal and side of a square.

2. (*Mus.*) The remaining part of a whole tone after a smaller semitone has been deducted from it, a major semitone [*Obs.*]

Ap'o-zem (ăp'ŏ-zĕm), *n.* [L. *apozema,* Gr *ἀπόζεμα,* fr *ἀποζειν* to extract by boiling; *ἀπο* from + *ζειν* to boil.] (*Med.*) A decoction or infusion [*Obs.*] *Wiseman.*

Ap'o-zem'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, a decoction [*Obs.*] *J. Whitaker.*

Ap-pair' (ăp-pâr'), *v. t. & i.* [OF *empeirier,* F *empirer.* See IMPAIR.] To impair, to grow worse [*Obs.*]

Ap'pa-la'chi-an (ăp'pȧ-lā'chĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to a chain of mountains in the United States, commonly called the *Alleghany* mountains.

☞ The name *Appalachian* was given to the mountains by the Spaniards under De Soto, who derived it from the neighboring Indians. *Am. Cyc.*

Ap-pall' (ăp-pâl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* APPALLED (-pâld'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* APPALLING] [OF *appalir* to grow pale, make pale; *a* (L *ad*) + *pâlir* to grow pale, to make pale, *pâle* pale See PALE, *a.*, and cf. PALL.]

1. To make pale; to blanch. [*Obs.*]

The answer that ve made to me, my dear, . . .
Hath so *appalled* my countenance *Wyatt.*

2 To weaken, to enfeeble, to reduce; as, an old *appalled* wight [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Wine, of its own nature, will not congeal and freeze, only it will lose the strength, and become *appalled* in extremity of cold *Holland.*

3 To depress or discourage with fear; to impress with fear in such a manner that the mind shrinks, or loses its firmness; to overcome with sudden terror or horror; to dismay, as, the sight *appalled* the stoutest heart.

The house of peers was somewhat *appalled* at this alarum. *Clarendon.*

Syn. — To dismay; terrify, daunt; frighten; affright; scare, depress. See DISMAY.

Ap-pall', *v. i.* 1. To grow faint; to become weak; to become dismayed or discouraged. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

2. To lose flavor or become stale [*Obs.*]

Ap-pall', *n.* Terror; dismay. [*Poet.*] *Cowper.*

Ap-pall'ing, *a.* Such as to appall; as, an *appalling* accident. — **Ap-pall'ing-ly,** *adv.*

Ap-pall'ment (-ment), *n.* Depression occasioned by terror, dismay. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Ap'pa-nage (ăp'pȧ-nāj), *n.* [F *apanage,* fr. OF. *apaner* to nourish, support, fr. LL. *apanare* to furnish with bread, to provision; L. *ad* + *panis* bread.] 1. The portion of land assigned by a sovereign prince for the subsistence of his younger sons.

2. A dependency; a dependent territory.

3. That which belongs to one by custom or right; a natural adjunct or accompaniment. "Wealth . . . the *appanage* of wit." *Swift*

Ap-pan'a-gist (ăp-păn'ă-jĭst), *n.* [F. *apanagiste.*] A prince to whom an appanage has been granted.

Ap-par'ail-lyng (ăp-păr'ăl-ĭng), *n.* [See APPAREL, *n.* & *v.*] Preparation. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Ap'pa-ra'tus (ăp'pă-rā'tŭs), *n.*; *pl* APPARATUS, also rarely APPARATUSES (-tŭs-ĕz). [L., from *apparare, apparatum,* to prepare, *ad* + *parare* to make ready.]

1. Things provided as means to some end.

2. Hence: A full collection or set of implements, or utensils, for a given duty, experimental or operative, any complex instrument or appliance, mechanical or chemical, for a specific action or operation; machinery, mechanism.

3 (*Physiol.*) A collection of organs all of which unite in a common function, as, the respiratory *apparatus*

Ap-par'el (ăp-păr'ĕl), *n.* [OE *apparel, aparel,* OF *apareil, appareil,* F. *appareil,* preparation, provision, furniture, OF. *aparoiller* to match, prepare, F *appareiller,* OF. *a* (L. *ad*) + *pareil* like, similar, fr LL *pariculus,* dim. of L *par* equal. See PAIR.] **1** External clothing, vesture, garments, dress, garb, external habiliments or array.

Fresh in his new *apparel,* proud and young *Denham*

At public devotion his resigned carriage made religion appear in the natural *apparel* of simplicity *Tatler*

2 A small ornamental piece of embroidery worn on albs and some other ecclesiastical vestments. [*Obs.*]

3 (*Naut.*) The furniture of a ship, as masts, sails, rigging, anchors, guns, etc.

Syn. — Dress, clothing, vesture; garments; raiment, garb, costume, attire, habiliments.

Ap-par'el, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* APPARELED, or APPARELLED (-ĕld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* APPARELING, or APPARELLING.] [OF *apareiller.*] **1** To make or get (something) ready, to prepare. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

2. To furnish with apparatus; to equip, to fit out.

Ships . . *apparelled* to fight. *Hayward*

3. To dress or clothe; to attire.

They which are gorgeously *apparelled,* and live delicately, are in kings' courts *Luke* vii 25

4. To dress with external ornaments; to cover with something ornamental, to deck, to embellish, as, trees *apparelled* with flowers, or a garden with verdure.

Apparelled in celestial light *Wordsworth*

Ap-par'ence (ăp-păr'ens), *n.* [OF *aparence.*] Appearance. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ap-par'en-cy (-en-sy), *n.* **1** Appearance. [*Obs.*]

2. Apparentness, state of being apparent. *Coleridge*

3 The position of being heir apparent.

Ap-par'ent (ăp-păr'ent), *a.* [F *apparent,* L *apparens, -entis,* p. pr. of *apparere.* See APPEAR.] **1** Capable of being seen, or easily seen, open to view, visible to the eye, within sight or view.

The moon . . . *apparent* queen *Milton*

2 Clear or manifest to the understanding, plain, evident, obvious, known, palpable, indubitable.

It is *apparent* foul play *Shak.*

3 Appearing to the eye or mind (distinguished from, but not necessarily opposed to, *true* or *real*), seeming, as the *apparent* motion or diameter of the sun.

To live on terms of civility, and even of *apparent* friendship *Macaulay*

What Berkeley calls visible magnitude was by astronomers called *apparent* magnitude. *Reid*

Apparent horizon, the circle which in a level plain bounds our view, and is formed by the apparent meeting of the earth and heavens, as distinguished from the *rational* horizon. **Apparent time** See TIME. — **Heir apparent** (*Law*), one whose right to an estate is indefeasible if he survives the ancestor, in distinction from *presumptive heir.* See PRESUMPTIVE.

Syn. — Visible, distinct, plain, obvious, clear, certain, evident, manifest, indubitable, notorious.

Ap-par'ent, *n.* An heir apparent. [*Obs.*]

I'll draw it [the sword] as *apparent* to the crown *Shak.*

Ap-par'ent-ly, *adv.* **1** Visibly. [*Obs.*] *Hobbes*

2. Plainly; clearly, manifestly, evidently.

If he should scorn me so *apparently* *Shak.*

3. Seemingly, in appearance, as, a man may be *apparently* friendly, yet malicious in heart.

Ap-par'ent-ness, *n.* Plainness to the eye or the mind, visibleness, obviousness. [*R.*] *Sherwood*

Ap'pa-ri'tion (ăp'pă-rĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [F *apparition,* L *apparitio,* fr *apparere.* See APPEAR.] **1** The act of becoming visible, appearance, visibility. *Milton*

The sudden *apparition* of the Spaniards *Prescott*

The *apparition* of Lawyer Clippurse occasioned much speculation in that portion of the world *Sir W. Scott*

2 The thing appearing, a visible object, a form.

Which *apparition,* it seems was you *Tatler*

3 An unexpected, wonderful, or preternatural appearance; a ghost, a spector; a phantom. "The heavenly bands . . . a glorious *apparition*" *Milton*

I think it is the weakness of mine eyes
That shapes this monstrous *apparition* *Shak.*

4. (*Astron.*) The first appearance of a star or other luminary after having been invisible or obscured, — opposed to *occultation.*

Circle of perpetual apparition See under CIRCLE.

Ap'pa-ri'tion-al (-al), *a.* Pertaining to an apparition or to apparitions, spectral. "An *apparitional* soul" *Tylor*

Ap-par'i-tor (ăp-păr'ĭ-tẽr), *n.* [L., fr *apparere.* See APPEAR.] **1.** Formerly, an officer who attended magistrates and judges to execute their orders.

Before any of his *apparitors* could execute the sentence he was himself summoned away by a sterner *apparitor* to the other world. *De Quincey*

2. (*Law*) A messenger or officer who serves the process of an ecclesiastical court. *Bouvier.*

‖ **Ap'pau'mé'** (ă'pō'mā'), *n.* [F. *appaumé; à* (L. *ad*) + *paume* the palm, fr L. *palma.*] (*Her.*) A hand open and extended so as to show the palm.

Ap-pay' (ăp-pā'), *v. t.* [OF *appayer, apaier,* LL. *appacare, appagare,* fr L *ad* + *pacare* to pacify, *pax, pacis,* peace. See PAY, APPEASE.] To pay, to satisfy or appease. [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney.*

Ap-peach' (ăp-pēch'), *v. t.* [OE *apechen,* for *empechen,* OF *empechier,* F *empêcher,* to hinder. See IMPEACH.] To impeach, to accuse, to asperse, to inform against, to reproach. [*Obs.*]

And olt of error did himself *appeach* *Spenser*

Ap-peach'er (-ẽr), *n.* An accuser. [*Obs.*] *Raleigh.*

Ap-peach'ment (-ment), *n.* Accusation. [*Obs.*]

Ap-peal' (ăp-pēl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* APPEALED (-pēld'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* APPEALING.] [OE. *appelen, apelen,* to appeal, accuse, OF. *apeler,* F. *appeler,* fr L *appellare* to approach, address, invoke, summon, call, name, akin to *appellere* to drive to, *ad* + *pellere* to drive. See PULSE, and cf. PEAL.] **1** (*Law*) (*a*) To make application for the removal of (a cause) from an inferior to a superior judge or court for a rehearing or review on account of alleged injustice or illegality in the trial below. We say, the cause *was appealed* from an inferior court. (*b*) To charge with a crime, to accuse, to institute a private criminal prosecution against for some heinous crime, as, to *appeal* a person of felony.

2 To summon, to challenge. [*Archaic.*]

Man to man will I *appeal* the Norman to the lists *Sir W. Scott*

3 To invoke. [*Obs.*] *Milton*

Ap-peal', *v. i.* **1** (*Law*) To apply for the removal of a cause from an inferior to a superior judge or court for the purpose of reexamination or for decision. *Tomlins.*

I *appeal* unto Cæsar *Acts* xxv 11

2 To call upon another to decide a question controverted, to corroborate a statement, to vindicate one's rights, etc; as, I *appeal* to all mankind for the truth of what is alleged. Hence, To call on one for aid, to make earnest request.

I *appeal* to the Scriptures in the original *Horsley*

They *appealed* to the sword *Macaulay*

Ap-peal', *n.* [OE *appel, apel,* OF *apel,* F. *appel,* fr. *appeler.* See APPEAL, *v. t.*] **1** (*Law*) (*a*) An application for the removal of a cause or suit from an inferior to a superior judge or court for reexamination or review. (*b*) The mode of proceeding by which such removal is effected. (*c*) The right of appeal. (*d*) An accusation, a process which formerly might be instituted by one private person against another for some heinous crime demanding punishment for the particular injury suffered, rather than for the offense against the public. (*e*) An accusation of a felon at common law by one of his accomplices, which accomplice was then called an *approver.* See APPROVEMENT. *Tomlins. Bouvier*

2 A summons to answer to a charge. *Dryden.*

3 A call upon a person or an authority for proof or decision, in one's favor; reference to another as witness, a call for help or a favor, entreaty.

A kind of *appeal* to the Deity, the author of wonders *Bacon*

4 Resort to physical means, recourse.

Every milder method is to be tried, before a nation makes an *appeal* to arms *Kent*

Ap-peal'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* **1** Capable of being appealed against, that may be removed to a higher tribunal for decision, as, the cause is *appealable.*

2 That may be accused or called to answer by appeal, as, a criminal is *appealable* for manslaughter. [*Obs.*]

Ap-peal'ant (-ant), *n.* An appellant. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ap-peal'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who makes an appeal.

Ap-peal'ing, *a.* That appeals, imploring. — **Ap-peal'ing-ly,** *adv.* — **Ap-peal'ing-ness,** *n.*

Ap-pear' (ăp-pēr'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* APPEARED (-pērd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* APPEARING.] [OF *aparer, aperer,* OF *aparoir, apparoir,* F *apparoir,* to appear, *ad* + *parere* to come forth, to be visible, prob. from the same root as *parere* to produce. Cf. APPARENT, PALENT, PEER, *v. t.*] **1** To come or be in sight, to be in view, to become visible.

And God said, Let . . . the dry land *appear* *Gen.* i 9

2 To come before the public, as, a great writer *appeared* at that time.

3 To stand in presence of some authority, tribunal, or superior person, to answer a charge, plead a cause, or the like, to present one's self as a party or advocate before a court, or as a person to be tried.

We must all *appear* before the judgment seat *2 Cor.* v 10

One ruffian escaped because no prosecutor dared to *appear* *Macaulay*

4 To become visible to the apprehension of the mind, to be known as a subject of observation or comprehension, or as a thing proved, to be obvious or manifest.

It doth not yet *appear* what we shall be *1 John* iii 2

Of their vain contest *appeared* no end *Milton*

5 To seem, to have a certain semblance, to look.

They disfigure their faces that they may *appear* unto men to fast *Matt.* vi 16

Syn. — To seem; look. See SEEM.

Ap-pear', *n.* Appearance. [*Obs.*] *J. Fletcher*

Ap-pear'ance (-ans), *n.* [F *apparence,* L *apparentia,* fr *apparere.* See APPEAR.] **1** The act of appearing or coming into sight, the act of becoming visible to the eye, as, his sudden *appearance* surprised me.

2 A thing seen, a phenomenon, a phase; an apparition, as, an *appearance* in the sky.

3. Personal presence, exhibition of the person, look, aspect; mien.

And now am come to see
If thy *appearance* answer loud report *Milton*

4 Semblance, or apparent likeness; external show. *pl.* Outward signs, or circumstances, fitted to make a particular impression or to determine the judgment as to the character of a person or a thing, an act or a state; as, *appearances* are against him.

There was upon the tabernacle, as it were, the *appearance* of fire *Num.* ix. 15.

For man looketh on the outward *appearance.* *1 Sam.* xvi 7

Judge not according to the *appearance* *John* vii 24.

5 The act of appearing in a particular place, or in society, a company, or any proceedings; a coming before the public in a particular character, as, a person makes his *appearance* as an historian, an artist, or an orator.

Will he now retire,
After *appearance,* and again prolong
Our expectation? *Milton.*

6. Probability, likelihood. [*Obs.*]

There is that which hath no *appearance* *Bacon.*

7. (*Law*) The coming into court of either of the parties, the being present in court, the coming into court of a party summoned in an action, either by himself or by his attorney, expressed by a formal entry by the proper officer to that effect, the act or proceeding by which a party proceeded against places himself before the court, and submits to its jurisdiction.

Burrill. Bouvier. Daniell.

To put in an appearance, to be present, to appear in person. — **To save appearances,** to preserve a fair outward show.

Syn. — Coming, arrival, presence, semblance; pretense, air, look, manner, mien, figure, aspect.

Ap-pear'er (ăp-pēr'ẽr), *n.* One who appears.

Sir T. Browne.

Ap-pear'ing-ly, *adv.* Apparently. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Ap-peas'a-ble (ăp-pēz'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being appeased or pacified; placable. — **Ap-peas'a-ble-ness,** *n.*

Ap-pease' (ăp-pēz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* APPEASED (-pēzd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* APPEASING.] [OE *apesen, apaisen,* OF *apaisier, apaissier,* F *apaiser,* fr. *a* (L. *ad*) + OF *pais* peace, F *paix,* fr. L *pax, pacis.* See PEACE.] To make quiet, to calm, to reduce to a state of peace; to still, to pacify; to dispel (anger or hatred); as, to *appease* the tumult of the ocean, or of the passions, to *appease* hunger or thirst.

Syn. — To pacify, quiet, conciliate; propitiate; assuage, compose, calm, allay, hush, soothe, tranquilize.

Ap-pease'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of appeasing, or the state of being appeased, pacification. *Hayward.*

Ap-peas'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who appeases, a pacifier.

Ap-peas'ive (ăp-pē'sĭv), *a.* Tending to appease.

Ap-pel'la-ble (ăp-pĕl'ă-b'l), *a.* Appealable.

Ap-pel'lan-cy (-lan-sy), *n.* Capability of appeal.

Ap-pel'lant (-lant), *a.* [L. *appellans,* p. pr. of *appellare* cf. F *appelant.* See APPEAL.] Relating to an appeal, appellate. "An *appellant* jurisdiction." *Hallam.*

Party appellant (*Law*), the party who appeals, appellant, — opposed to *respondent,* or *appellee.* *Tomlins*

Ap-pel'lant, *n.* **1** (*Law*) (*a*) One who accuses another of felony or treason. [*Obs.*] (*b*) One who appeals, or asks for a rehearing or review of a cause by a higher tribunal.

2 A challenger. [*Obs.*] *Milton*

3 (*Eccl. Hist.*) One who appealed to a general council against the bull Unigenitus.

4 One who appeals or entreats.

Ap-pel'late (ăp-pĕl'lăt), *a.* [L. *appellatus,* p. p. of *appellare.*] Pertaining to, or taking cognizance of, appeals. "*Appellate* jurisdiction." *Blackstone.* "*Appellate* judges." *Burke*

Appellate court, a court having cognizance of appeals.

Ap-pel'late, *n.* A person appealed or prosecuted for a crime. [*Obs.*] See APPELLEE.

Ap'pel-la'tion (ăp'pĕl-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *appellatio,* fr *appellare* cf. F *appellation.* See APPEAL.] **1** The act of appealing, appeal. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2 The act of calling by a name.

3 The word by which a particular person or thing is called and known, name, title, designation.

They must institute some persons under the *appellation* of magistrates *Hume*

Syn. — See NAME.

Ap-pel'la-tive (ăp-pĕl'lă-tĭv), *a.* [L. *appellativus,* fr. *appellare* cf. F *appellatif.* See APPEAL.] **1** Pertaining to a common name, serving as a distinctive denomination, denominative, naming. *Cudworth*

2 (*Gram.*) Common, as opposed to *proper,* denominative of a class.

Ap-pel'la-tive, *n.* [L. *appellativum,* sc. *nomen.*] **1** A common name, in distinction from a proper name. A common name, or *appellative,* stands for a whole class, genus, or species of beings, or for universal ideas. Thus, *tree* is the name of all plants of a particular class, *plant* and *vegetable* are names of things that grow out of the earth. A proper name, on the other hand, stands for a single thing, as, *Rome, Washington, Lake Erie.*

2 An appellation or title, a descriptive name.

God has chosen it for one of his *appellatives* to be the Defender of them. *Jer. Taylor*

Ap-pel'la-tive-ly, *adv.* After the manner of nouns appellative, in a manner to express whole classes or species, as, Hercules is sometimes used *appellatively,* that is, as a common name, to signify a strong man.

Ap-pel'la-tive-ness, *n.* The quality of being appellative. *Fuller*

Ap-pel'la-to-ry (-tŭ-rў), *a.* [L. *appellatorius,* fr *appellare.*] Containing an appeal.

An *appellatory* libel ought to contain the name of the party appellant. *Ayliffe*

Ap'pel-lee' (ăp'pĕl-lē'), *n.* [F. *appelé,* p. p. of *appeler,* fr. L. *appellare.*] (*Law*) (*a*) The defendant in an appeal; — opposed to *appellant.* (*b*) The person who is appealed against, or accused of crime, — opposed to *appellor.* *Blackstone*

Ap'pel-lor' (ăp'pĕl-lōr'), *n.* [OF *apeleur,* fr L. *ap-*

pellator, fr. *appellare*.] (*Law*) (*a*) The person who institutes an appeal, or prosecutes another for a crime. *Blackstone.* (*b*) One who confesses a felony committed and accuses his accomplices. *Blount. Burrill.*

☞ This word is rarely or never used for the plaintiff in appeal from a lower court, who is called the *appellant*. *Appellee* is opposed both to *appellant* and *appellor*.

Ap'pen-age (ăp'pĕn-ăj), *n.* See APANAGE.

Ap-pend' (ăp-pĕnd'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* APPENDED, *p. pr & vb. n.* APPENDING] [L *appendere* or F *appendre* cf OE. *appenden*, *apenden*, to belong, OF. *apendre*, F *appendre*, fr L *appendere*, v. t., to hang to, *appendĕre*, v. t., to hang to, *ad* + *pendĕre*, v. t., to hang, *pendĕre*, v t., to hang. See PENDANT.] **1.** To hang or attach to, as by a string, so that the thing is suspended, as, a seal *appended* to a record, the inscription was *appended* to the column

2. To add, as an accessory to the principal thing, to annex, as, notes *appended* to this chapter.

A further purpose *appended* to the primary one *I Taylor*

Ap-pend'age (ăp-pĕnd'ĭj), *n* **1** Something appended to, or accompanying, a principal or greater thing, though not necessary to it, as a portico to a house.

Modesty is the *appendage* of sobriety *Jer Taylor*

2 (*Biol.*) A subordinate or subsidiary part or organ, an external organ or limb, esp of the articulates

Antennæ and other *appendages* used for feeling *Carpenter*

Syn. — Addition, adjunct, concomitant.

Ap-pend'aged (-ĭjd), *a.* Furnished with, or supplemented by, an appendage

Ap-pend'ance (-ans), *n.* [F.] Something appendant

Ap-pend'ant (-ant), *a.* [F. *appendant*, p pr of *appendre*. See APPEND, *v. t*] **1** Hanging, annexed, adjunct; concomitant, as, a seal *appendant* to a paper

As they have transmitted the benefit to us, it is but reasonable we should suffer the *appendant* calamity *Jer Taylor*

2. (*Law*) Appended by prescription, that is, a personal usage for a considerable time, — said of a thing of inheritance belonging to another inheritance which is superior or more worthy, as, an advowson, common, etc., which may be *appendant* to a manor, common of fishing to a freehold, a seat in church to a house. *Wharton Coke.*

Ap-pend'ant, *n.* **1.** Anything attached to another as incidental or subordinate to it.

2 (*Law*) An inheritance annexed by prescription to a superior inheritance

Ap-pend'ence (-ens), **Ap-pend'en-cy** (-en-sy), } *n.* State of being appendant, appendance [*Obs*]

Ap-pend'i-cal (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or like an appendix.

Ap-pend'i-cate (-ĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [See APPENDIX] To append, to add to [*Obs*] *Sir M Hale.*

Ap-pend'i-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* An appendage or adjunct. [*Obs*] *Sir M Hale*

Ap-pend'i-cle (-k'l), *n* [L *appendicula*, dim of *appendix*] A small appendage

Ap'pen-dic'u-lar (ăp'pĕn-dĭk'ū-lẽr), *a* Relating to an appendicle, appendiculate [*R*]

‖ **Ap'pen-dic'u-la'ri-a** (ăp'pĕn-dĭk'ū-lā'rĭ-ă), *n.* [NL.] (*Zool*) A genus of small free-swimming Tunicata, shaped somewhat like a tadpole, and remarkable for resemblances to the larvæ of other Tunicata It is the type of the order Copelata or Larvalia See *Illustration* in Appendix.

‖ **Ap'pen-dic'u-la'ta** (-lā'tă), *n pl* [NL.] (*Zool*) An order of annelids, the Polychæta

Ap'pen-dic'u-late (-lāt), *a* [See APPENDICLE] Having small appendages, forming an appendage

Appendiculate leaf, a small appended leaf. *Withering.*

Ap-pen'dix (ăp-pĕn'dĭks), *n.* *pl* E APPENDIXES (-ĭz), L. APPENDICES (-dĭ-sēz) [L *appendix*, *icis*, fr *appendere* See APPEND] **1.** Something appended or added, an appendage, adjunct, or concomitant

Normandy became an *appendix* to England *Sir M Hale*

2 Any literary matter added to a book, but not necessarily essential to its completeness, and thus distinguished from *supplement*, which is intended to supply deficiencies and correct inaccuracies.

Syn. — See SUPPLEMENT

Ap-pen'sion (-shŭn), *n* The act of appending [*Obs*]

Ap'per-ceive' (ăp'pẽr-sēv'), *v. t* [F *apercevoir*, fr L *ad* + *percipere*, *perceptum*, to perceive See PERCEIVE] To perceive, to comprehend [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Ap'per-cep'tion (-sĕp'shŭn), *n* [Pref *ad-* + *perception* cf F *apperception*] (*Metaph*) The mind's perception of itself as the subject or actor in its own states, perception that reflects upon itself, sometimes, intensified or energetic perception. *Leibnitz Reid*

This feeling has been called by philosophers the *apperception* or consciousness of our own existence *Sir W Hamilton*

Ap-per'il (ăp-pĕr'ĭl), *n* Peril [*Obs*] *Shak*

Ap'per-tain' (ăp'pẽr-tān'), *v i* [*imp & p p* APPERTAINED (-tānd'), *p pr & vb n* APPERTAINING] [OE *appertenen*, *apertenen*, OF *apartenir*, F *appartenir*, fr L *appertinere ; ad* + *pertinere* to reach to, belong See PERTAIN] To belong or pertain, whether by right, nature, appointment, or custom, to relate.

Things *appertaining* to this life *Hooker*

Give it unto him to whom it *appertaineth* *Lev xx 5*

Ap'per-tain'ment (-ment), *n* That which appertains to a person, an appurtenance [*Obs & R*] *Shak*

Ap-per'ti-nance (ăp-pẽr'tĭ-nans), **Ap-per'ti-nence** (ăp-pẽr'tĭ-nens), } *n* See APPURTENANCE

Ap-per'ti-nent (-tĭ-nent), *a.* Belonging, appertaining. [Now usually written *appurtenant*] *Coleridge*

Ap-per'ti-nent, *n.* That which belongs to something else; an appurtenant [*Obs*] *Shak*

Ap-pete' (ăp-pēt'), *v. t.* [L *appetere* cf F *appéter* See APPETITE] To seek for; to desire [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Ap'pe-tence (ăp'pē-tens), *n* [Cf. F. *appétence*. See APPETENCY] A longing for, a desire; especially an ardent desire; appetite, appetency

Ap'pe-ten-cy (-ten-sy), *n.*, *pl* APPETENCIES (-sĭz). [L. *appetentia*, fr. *appetere* to strive after, long for. See APPETITE] **1.** Fixed and strong desire, esp. natural desire; a craving, an eager appetite.

They had a strong *appetency* for reading. *Merivale*

2. Specifically: An instinctive inclination or propensity in animals to perform certain actions, as in the young to suck, in aquatic fowls to enter into water and to swim; the tendency of an organized body to seek what satisfies the wants of its organism.

These lacteals have mouths, and by animal selection or *appetency* they absorb such part of the fluid as is agreeable to their palate *E Darwin*

3. Natural tendency; affinity; attraction, — used of inanimate objects.

Ap'pe-tent (ăp'pē-tent), *a.* [L *appetens*, p. pr. of *appetere*.] Desiring; eagerly desirous [*R*]

Appetent after glory and renown *Sir G Buck*

Ap'pe-ti-bil'i-ty (-tĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* [Cf. F. *appétibilité*] The quality of being desirable *Bramhall*

Ap'pe-ti-ble (-bl), *a* [L. *appetibilis*, fr *appetere* cf. F. *appétible*] Desirable, capable or worthy of being the object of desire *Bramhall*

Ap'pe-tite (ăp'pē-tīt), *n.* [OE *appetit*, F *appétit*, fr L. *appetitus*, fr. *appetere* to strive after, long for, *ad* + *petere* to seek. See PETITION, and cf APPETENCE] **1.** The desire for some personal gratification, either of the body or of the mind.

The object of *appetite* is whatsoever sensible good may be wished for; the object of will is that good which reason does lead us to seek. *Hooker.*

2. Desire for, or relish of, food or drink; hunger.

Men must have *appetite* before they will eat. *Buckle.*

3. Any strong desire, an eagerness or longing.

If God had given to eagles an *appetite* to swim *Jer. Taylor.*

To gratify the vulgar *appetite* for the marvelous. *Macaulay*

4. Tendency, appetency [*Obs*]

In all bodies there is an *appetite* of union. *Bacon.*

5. The thing desired. [*Obs.*]

Power being the natural *appetite* of princes. *Swift.*

☞ In old authors, *appetite* is followed by *to* or *of*, but regularly it should be followed by *for* before the object, as, an *appetite* for pleasure.

Syn. — Craving, longing, desire; appetency, passion.

Ap'pe-ti'tion (ăp'pē-tĭsh'ŭn), *n* [L *appetitio* cf F. *appétition*] Desire, a longing for, or seeking after, something *Holland*

Ap'pe-ti'tive (ăp'pĕ tĭ'tĭv), *a* [Cf F *appétitif*] Having the quality of desiring gratification, as, *appetitive* power or faculty *Sir M Hale*

Ap'pe-tize (ăp'pĕ-tiz), *v t.* To make hungry, to whet the appetite of *Sir W Scott*

Ap'pe-ti'zer (-tĭ'zẽr), *n.* Something which creates or whets an appetite

Ap'pe-ti'zing (-zĭng), *a* [Cf F *appétissant*.] Exciting appetite, as, *appetizing* food

The appearance of the wild ducks is very *appetizing* *Sir W Scott*

Ap'pe-ti'zing-ly, *adv* So as to excite appetite

Ap'pi-an (ăp'pĭ-an), *a.* [L *Appius*, *Appianus*] Of or pertaining to Appius

Appian Way, the great paved highway from ancient Rome through Capua to Brundisium, now Brindisi, constructed partly by Appius Claudius, about 312 B C

Ap-plaud' (ăp-plạd'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* APPLAUDED, *p pr & vb n* APPLAUDING] [L *applaudere*, *ad* + *plaudere* to clash, to clap the hands cf F *applaudir* Cf EXPLODE] **1** To show approval of by clapping the hands, acclamation, or other significant sign.

I would *applaud* thee to the very echo,
That should *applaud* again *Shak*

2 To praise by words, to express approbation of, to commend, to approve

By the gods, I do *applaud* his courage *Shak*

Syn. — To praise extol, commend, cry up; magnify, approve See PRAISE

Ap-plaud'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who applauds.

Ap-plaus'a-ble (ăp-plạz'ă-b'l), *a.* Worthy of applause, praiseworthy [*Obs*]

Ap-plause' (ăp-plạz'), *n* [L *applaudere*, *applausum*. See APPLAUD] The act of applauding, approbation and praise publicly expressed by clapping the hands, stamping or tapping with the feet, acclamation, huzzas, or other means, marked commendation

The brave man seeks not popular *applause* *Dryden*

Syn. — Acclaim, acclamation, plaudit, commendation, approval.

Ap-plau'sive (ăp-plạ'sĭv), *a* [LL *applausivus*] Expressing applause, approbative — **Ap-plau'sive-ly**, *adv*

Ap'ple (ăp'p'l), *n* [OE *appel*, *eppel*, AS *æppel*, *æpl*, akin to Fries. & D *appel*, OHG *aphul*, *aphol*, G *apfel*, Icel. *epli*, Sw *äple*, Dan *æble*, Gael *ubhall*, W *afal*, Arm *aval*, Lith *obůlys*, Russ *yabloko*, of unknown origin] **1** The fleshy pome or fruit of a rosaceous tree (*Pyrus malus*) cultivated in numberless varieties in the temperate zones.

☞ The European crab apple is supposed to be the original kind, from which all others have sprung

2 (*Bot*) Any tree of the genus *Pyrus* which has the stalk sunken into the base of the fruit, an apple tree.

3 Any fruit or other vegetable production resembling, or supposed to resemble, the apple; as, *apple* of love, or love *apple* (a tomato), balsam *apple*, egg *apple*, oak *apple*

4 Anything round like an apple, as, an *apple* of gold.

Apple is used either adjectively or in combination, as, *apple* parer or *apple*-parer, *apple*-shaped, *apple* blossom, *apple* dumpling, *apple* pudding

Apple blight, an aphid which injures apple trees. See BLIGHT, *n.* — **Apple borer** (*Zoöl.*), a coleopterous insect (*Saperda candida* or *bivittata*), the larva of which bores into the trunk of the apple tree and pear tree. — **Apple brandy**, brandy made from apples. — **Apple butter**, a sauce made of apples stewed down in cider. *Bartlett.* — **Apple corer**, an instrument for removing the cores from apples. — **Apple fly** (*Zoöl.*), any dipterous insect, the larva of which burrows in apples. **Apple flies** belong to the genera *Drosophila* and *Trypeta*. — **Apple midge** (*Zoöl.*), a small dipterous insect (*Sciara mali*), the larva of which bores in apples. — **Apple of the eye**, the pupil. — **Apple of discord**, a subject of contention and envy, so called from the mythological golden apple, inscribed "For the fairest," which was thrown into an assembly of the gods by Eris, the goddess of discord. It was contended for by Juno, Minerva, and Venus, and was adjudged to the latter. — **Apple of love**, or **Love apple**, the tomato (*Lycopersicum esculentum*). — **Apple of Peru**, a large coarse herb (*Nicandra physaloides*) bearing pale blue flowers, and a bladderlike fruit inclosing a dry berry. — **Apples of Sodom**, a fruit described by ancient writers as externally of fair appearance, but dissolving into smoke and ashes when plucked, Dead Sea apples. The name is often given to the fruit of *Solanum Sodomæum*, a prickly shrub with fruit not unlike a small yellow tomato. — **Apple sauce**, stewed apples. [U. S.] — **Apple snail** or **Apple shell** (*Zoöl.*), a fresh-water, operculated, spiral shell of the genus *Ampullaria*. — **Apple tart**, a tart containing apple. — **Apple tree**, a tree which naturally bears apples. See APPLE, 2. — **Apple wine**, cider. — **Apple worm** (*Zoöl.*), the larva of a small moth (*Carpocapsa pomonella*) which burrows in the interior of apples See CODLING MOTH. — **Dead Sea apple**. (*a*) *pl* Apples of Sodom. Also *Fig.* "To seek the *Dead Sea apples* of politics" *S. B. Griffin.* (*b*) A kind of gallnut coming from Arabia. See GALLNUT.



Apple Borer *b* Larva. Natural size



Apple Fly (*Drosophila*) *a* Larva or Maggot *b* Adult fly. Much enlarged

Ap'ple(ăp'p'l), *v. t.* To grow like an apple; to bear apples *Holland.*

Ap'ple-faced' (-fāst'), *a.* Having a round, broad face, like an apple. "*Apple-faced* children" *Dickens.*

Ap'ple-jack' (-jăk'), *n* Apple brandy. [*U S.*]

Ap'ple-john' (-jŏn'), *n* A kind of apple which by keeping becomes much withered; — called also *Johnapple*. *Shak*

Ap'ple pie' (pī') A pie made of apples (usually sliced or stewed) with spice and sugar

Apple-pie bed, a bed in which, as a joke, the sheets are so doubled (like the cover of an apple turnover) as to prevent any one from getting at his length between them. *Halliwell Compleave* — **Apple-pie order**, perfect order or arrangement. [*Colloq*] *Halliwell*

Ap'ple-squire' (-skwīr'), *n.* A pimp, a kept gallant. [*Obs*] *Beau & Fl.*

Ap-pli'a-ble (ăp-plī'ă-b'l), *a.* [See APPLY] Applicable, also, compliant [*Obs*] *Howell.*

Ap-pli'ance (-ans), *n* **1** The act of applying, application, (*Obs.*) subservience. *Shak.*

2 The thing applied or used as a means to an end; an apparatus or device, as, to use various *appliances*; a mechanical *appliance*, a machine with its *appliances*.

Ap'pli-ca-bil'i-ty (ăp'plĭ-kă-bĭl'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* The quality of being applicable or fit to be applied

Ap'pli-ca-ble (ăp'plĭ-kă-b'l), *a* [Cf F. *applicable*, fr L *applicare* See APPLY] Capable of being applied; fit or suitable to be applied, having relevance; as, this observation is *applicable* to the case under consideration. — **Ap'pli-ca-ble-ness**, *n* — **Ap'pli-ca-bly**, *adv.*

Ap'pli-can-cy (kan-sy), *n.* The quality or state of being applicable [*R*]

Ap'pli-cant (ăp'plĭ-kant), *n* [L *applicans*, p. pr of *applicare* See APPLY] One who applies for something; one who makes request, a petitioner

The *applicant* for a cup of water. *Plumtre.*

The court require the *applicant* to appear in person *Z Swift.*

Ap'pli-cate (-kāt), *a* [L *applicatus*, p. p of *applicare* See APPLY] Applied or put to some use.

Those *applicate* sciences which extend the power of man over the elements *I Taylor.*

Applicate number (*Math.*), one which is applied to some concrete case — **Applicate ordinate**, a right line applied at right angles to the axis of any conic section, and bounded by the curve

Ap'pli-cate, *n.* [L. *applicata* (sc. *linea*)] (*Math*) An ordinate.

Ap'pli-cate (-kāt), *v. t.* To apply. [*Obs*]

The act of faith is *applicated* to the object. *Bp. Pearson.*

Ap'pli-ca'tion (ăp'plĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* [L *applicatio*, fr. *applicare* cf F *application* See APPLY.] **1.** The act of applying or laying on, in a literal sense; as, the *application* of emollients to a diseased limb.

2 The thing applied.

He invented a new *application* by which blood might be stanched *Johnson.*

3. The act of applying as a means; the employment of means to accomplish an end, specific use.

If a right course be taken with children, there will not be much need of the *application* of the common rewards and punishments *Locke.*

4 The act of directing or referring something to a particular case, to discover or illustrate agreement or disagreement, fitness, or correspondence; as, I make the remark, and leave you to make the *application*; the *application* of a theory.

5. Hence, in specific uses: (*a*) That part of a sermon or discourse in which the principles before laid down and illustrated are applied to practical uses, the "moral" of a fable. (*b*) The use of the principles of one science for the purpose of enlarging or perfecting another, as, the *application* of algebra to geometry.

6. The capacity of being practically applied or used; relevancy; as, a rule of general *application*

7. The act of fixing the mind or closely applying one's self; assiduous effort, close attention, as, to injure the health by *application* to study.

Had his *application* been equal to his talents, his progress might have been greater *J Jay*

8 The act of making request or soliciting, as, an *application* for an office, he made *application* to a court of chancery.

9 A request; a document containing a request, as, his *application* was placed on file.

Ap'pli-ca-tive (ăp'plĭ-kā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf F *applicatif*, fr. L. *applicare* See APPLY.] Capable of being applied or used; applying, applicatory, practical. *Bramhall.* — **Ap'pli-ca-tive-ly**, *adv.*

Ap'pli-ca-to-ri-ly (-kā-tō-rĭ-lĭ), *adv* By way of application.

Ap'pli-ca-to-ry, *a* Having the property of applying, applicative; practical — *n* That which applies

Ap-pli'ed-ly (ăp-plī'ĕd-lĭ), *adv* By application [*R.*]

Ap-pli'er (-ĕr), *n* He who, or that which, applies

Ap-pli'ment (-ment), *n* Application [*Obs.*] *Marston*

‖ **Ap'pli-qué'** (ă'plē-kā', 277), *a* [F, fr *appliquer* to put on.] Ornamented with a pattern (which has been cut out of another color or stuff) *applied* or transferred to a foundation, as, *appliqué* lace, *appliqué* work

Ap-plot' (ăp-plŏt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* APPLOTTED, *p. pr. & vb n.* APPLOTTING.] [Pref *ad-* + *plot*.] To divide into plots or parts, to apportion. *Milton*

Ap-plot'ment (-ment), *n* Apportionment

Ap-ply' (ăp-plī'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* APPLIED (-plīd'), *p. pr & vb n.* APPLYING.] [OF *aplier*, F. *appliquer*, fr L. *applicare* to join, fix, or attach to, *ad* + *plicare* to fold, to twist together. See APPLICANT, PLY.] **1** To lay or place, to put or adjust (one thing *to* another), — with *to*; as, to *apply* the hand to the breast, to *apply* medicaments to a diseased part of the body

He said, and to the sword his throat *applied* *Dryden*

2 To put to use, to use or employ for a particular purpose, or in a particular case, to appropriate, to devote, as, to *apply* money to the payment of a debt

3 To make use of, declare, or pronounce, as suitable, fitting, or relative, as, to *apply* the testimony to the case, to *apply* an epithet to a person

Yet God at last
To Satan, first in sin, his doom *applied* *Milton*

4. To fix closely, to engage and employ diligently, or with attention, to attach, to incline

Apply thine heart unto instruction *Prov* XXIII 12

5 To direct or address. [*R.*]

Sacred vows . . . *applied* to grisly Pluto *Pope*

6. To betake, to address, to refer, — used reflexively

I *applied* myself to him for help *Johnson*

7 To busy, to keep at work, to ply. [*Obs.*]

She was skillful in *applying* his "humors" *Sir P. Sidney*

8. To visit [*Obs.*]

And he *applied* each place so fast *Chapman*

Applied chemistry See under CHEMISTRY. — **Applied mathematics** See under MATHEMATICS

Ap-ply', *v. i* **1** To suit, to agree, to have some connection, agreement, or analogy, as, this argument *applies* well to the case.

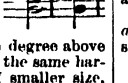
2 To make request, to have recourse with a view to gain something, to make application (*to*), to solicit, as, to *apply* to a friend for information.

3 To ply, to move. [*R.*]

I heard the sound of an oar *applying* swiftly through the water *T Moore*

4 To apply or address one's self, to give application, to attend closely (*to*)

‖ **Ap-pog'gia-tu'ra** (ă-pŏd'jă-tōō'ra), *n* [It, fr *appoggiare* to lean, to rest, *ap-* (L *ad*) + *poggiare* to mount, as end, *poggio* hill, fr L. *podium* an elevated place] (*Mus.*) A passing tone preceding an essential tone, and borrowing the time it occupies from that, a short auxiliary or grace note one degree above or below the principal note unless it be of the same harmony, — generally indicated by a note of smaller size, as in the illustration above. It forms no essential part of the harmony



Ap-point' (ăp-point'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* APPOINTED, *p. pr. & vb n.* APPOINTING.] [OE *appointen, apointen*, OF *apointier* to prepare, arrange, lean, place, F *appointer* to give a salary, refer a cause, fr LL *appunctare* to bring back to the point, restore, to fix the point in a controversy, or the points in an agreement, L *ad* + *punctum* a point. See POINT.] **1** To fix with power or firmness, to establish, to mark out.

When he *appointed* the foundations of the earth *Prov* viii 29

2. To fix by a decree, order, command, resolve, decision, or mutual agreement, to constitute; to ordain, to prescribe, to fix the time and place of.

Thy servants are ready to do whatsoever my lord the king shall *appoint* 2 *Sam* xv 15

He hath *appointed* a day, in the which he will judge the world in righteousness *Acts* XVII 31

Say that the emperor requests a parley and *appoint* the meeting *Shak*

3. To assign, designate, or set apart, by authority

Aaron and his sons shall go in, and *appoint* them every one to his service. *Num* IV 19

These were the cities *appointed* for all the children of Israel, and for the stranger that sojourneth among them *Josh* XX 9

4. To furnish in all points; to provide with everything necessary by way of equipment; to equip, to fit out.

The English, being well *appointed*, did so entertain them that their ships departed terribly torn. *Hayward.*

5. To point at by way, or for the purpose, of censure or condemnation, to arraign. [*Obs.*]

Appoint not heavenly disposition, father. *Milton.*

6. (*Law*) To direct, designate, or limit; to make or direct a new disposition of, by virtue of a power contained in a conveyance; — said of an estate already conveyed *Burrill Kent*

To appoint one's self, to resolve. [*Obs.*] *Crowley.*

Ap-point' (ăp-point'), *v. i.* To ordain, to determine, to arrange.

For the Lord had *appointed* to defeat the good counsel of Ahithophel 2 *Sam* XVII 14

Ap-point'a-ble (ăp-point'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being appointed or constituted

Ap-point-ee' (ăp-point-ē'), *n.* [F *appointé*, p. p. of *appointer* See APPOINT, *v. t.*] **1.** A person appointed

The commission authorizes them to make appointments and pay the *appointees* *Circular of Mass Representatives* (1768)

2 (*Law*) A person in whose favor a power of appointment is executed. *Kent Wharton*

Ap-point'er (ăp-point'ĕr), *n.* One who appoints, or executes a power of appointment *Kent*

Ap-point'ive (-ĭv), *a.* Subject to appointment, as, an *appointive* office. [*R.*]

Ap-point'ment (-ment), *n* [Cf. F *appointement*] **1** The act of appointing, designation of a person to hold an office or discharge a trust, as, he erred by the *appointment* of unsuitable men

2 The state of being appointed to some service or office, an office to which one is appointed; station, position, as, he received the *appointment* of treasurer

3 Stipulation, agreement, the act of fixing by mutual agreement Hence, Arrangement for a meeting, engagement, as, they made an *appointment* to meet at six

4. Decree, direction, established order or constitution; as, to submit to the divine *appointments*

According to the *appointment* of the priests *Ezra* VI 9

5. (*Law*) The exercise of the power of designating (under a "power of appointment") a person to enjoy an estate or other specific property, also, the instrument by which the designation is made

6 Equipment, furniture, as for a ship or an army, whatever is appointed for use and management, outfit, (*pl*) the accouterments of military officers or soldiers, as belts, sashes, swords.

The cavaliers emulated their chief in the richness of their *appointments* *Prescott*

I'll prove it in my shackles, with these hands
Void of *appointment*, that thou lest *Beau & Fl*

7 An allowance to a person, esp to a public officer, a perquisite, — properly only in the plural [*Obs.*]

An expense proportioned to his *appointments* and fortune is necessary *Chesterfield*

8 An honorary part or exercise, as an oration, etc, at a public exhibition of a college, as, to have an *appointment* [*U. S.*]

Syn. — Designation, command, order, direction, establishment, equipment.

Ap-point-or' (-ôr'), *n.* (*Law*) The person who selects the appointee See APPOINTEE, 2

Ap-por'ter (ăp pōr'tĕr), *n* [Cf F *apporter* to bring in, fr L *apportare*, *ad* + *portare* to bear] A bringer in; an importer [*Obs.*] *Sir M Hale*

Ap-por'tion (ăp-pōr'shŭn), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* APPORTIONED (-shŭnd), *p. pr & vb n.* APPORTIONING.] [OF *apportionner*, LL *apportionare*, fr L *ad* + *portio* See PORTION] To divide and assign in just proportion, to divide and distribute proportionally, to portion out, to allot, as, to *apportion* undivided rights, to *apportion* time among various employments

Ap-por'tion-ate-ness (-āt-nĕs), *n* The quality of being apportioned or in proportion. [*Obs. & R.*]

Ap-por'tion-er (-ĕr), *n* One who apportions

Ap-por'tion-ment (-ment), *n* [Cf F *apportionnement*, LL *apportionamentum*] The act of apportioning, a dividing into just proportions or shares, a division and assignment, to each proprietor, of his just portion of an undivided right or property *A Hamilton.*

Ap-pose' (ăp-pōz'), *v. t* [F *apposer* to set to, *à* (L *ad*) + *poser* to put, place. See POSE] **1** To place opposite or before; to put or apply (one thing *to* another)

The nymph herself did then *appose*,
For food and beverage, to him all best meat *Chapman*

2 To place in juxtaposition or proximity

Ap-pose', *v. t* [For *oppose* See OPPOSE] To put questions to, to examine, to try [*Obs.*] See POSE

To *appose* him without any accuser, and that secretly *Tyndale*

Ap-posed' (ăp-pōzd'), *a* Placed in apposition, mutually fitting, as the mandibles of a bird's beak

Ap-pos'er (-ĕr), *n* An examiner, one whose business is to put questions Formerly, in the English Court of Exchequer, an officer who audited the sheriffs' accounts

Ap'po-site (ăp'pŏ-zĭt), *a* [L *appositus*, p p of *apponere* to set or put to, *ad* + *ponere* to put, place] Very applicable, well adapted, suitable or fit, relevant, pat, — followed by *to*, as, this argument is very *apposite* to the case — **Ap'po-site-ly**, *adv* — **Ap'po-site-ness**, *n*

Ap'po-si'tion (ăp'pŏ-zĭsh'ŭn), *n* [L *appositio*, fr *apponere* cf *apposition* See APPOSITE] **1** The act of adding, application, accretion

It grows . . by the *apposition* of new matter *Arbuthnot*

2. The putting of things in juxtaposition, or side by side, also, the condition of being so placed

3. (*Gram.*) The state of two nouns or pronouns, put in the same case, without a connecting word between them, as, I admire Cicero, the orator Here, the second noun explains or characterizes the first.

Growth by apposition (*Physiol.*), a mode of growth characteristic of nonvascular tissues, in which nutritive matter from the blood is transformed on the surface of an organ into solid unorganized substance.

Ap'po-si'tion-al (ăp'pŏ-zĭsh'ŭn-al), *a* Pertaining to apposition; put in apposition syntactically. *Ellicott.*

Ap-pos'i-tive (ăp-pŏz'ĭ-tĭv), *a* Of or relating to apposition, in apposition. — *n.* A noun in apposition. — **Ap-pos'i-tive-ly**, *adv.*

Appositive to the words going immediately before *Knatchbull.*

Ap-prais'a-ble (ăp-prāz'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being appraised

Ap-prais'al (-al), *n.* [See APPRAISE. Cf APPRIZAL.] A valuation by an authorized person; an appraisement.

Ap-praise' (ăp-prāz'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* APPRAISED (-prāzd'), *p. pr & vb n* APPRAISING.] [Pref *ad-* + *praise* See PRAISE, PRICE, APPRIZE, APPRECIATE.] **1.** To set a value on; to estimate the worth of, particularly by persons appointed for the purpose, as, to *appraise* goods and chattels

2 To estimate, to conjecture.

Enoch . . . *appraised* his weight. *Tennyson.*

3 To praise, to commend [*R.*] *R. Browning*

Appraised the Lycian custom *Tennyson.*

☞ In the United States, this word is often pronounced, and sometimes written, *apprize.*

Ap-praise'ment (-ment), *n* [See APPRAISE Cf APPRIZEMENT.] The act of setting the value, valuation by an appraiser, estimation of worth

Ap-prais'er (-ĕr), *n* [See APPRAISE, APPRIZER.] One who appraises; esp, a person appointed and sworn to estimate and fix the value of goods or estates

Ap'pre-ca'tion (ăp'prē-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L *apprecari* to pray to, *ad* + *precari* to pray, *prex, precis*, prayer] Earnest prayer, devout wish. [*Obs.*]

A solemn *appreciation* of good success *Bp. Hall*

Ap'pre-ca-to-ry (ăp'prē-kā-tō-rĭ), *a.* Praying or wishing good. [*Obs.*] "*Apprecatory* benedictions." *Bp Hall*

Ap-pre'ci-a-ble (ăp-prē'shĭ-ă-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F *appréciable*] Capable of being appreciated or estimated; large enough to be estimated, perceptible; as, an *appreciable* quantity — **Ap-pre'ci-a-bly**, *adv*

Ap-pre'ci-ant (-shĭ-ant), *a* Appreciative [*R.*]

Ap-pre'ci-ate (ăp-prē'shĭ-āt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* APPRECIATED, *p pr & vb n* APPRECIATING.] [L. *appretiatus*, p p. of *appretiare* to value at a price, appraise, *ad* + *pretiare* to prize, *pretium* price. Cf APPRAISE.] **1** To set a price or value on; to estimate justly, to value

To *appreciate* the motives of their enemies *Gibbon.*

2 To recognize the worth of, to esteem highly, as, I am afraid you do not *appreciate* my friend

3. To raise the value of; to increase the market price of, — opposed to *depreciate* [*U. S.*]

Lest a sudden peace should *appreciate* the money *Ramsay.*

4 To be sensible of, to distinguish

To test the power of bees to *appreciate* color *Lubbock.*

Syn. — To APPRECIATE, ESTIMATE, ESTEEM *Estimate* is an act of judgment, *esteem* is an act of valuing or prizing, and when applied to individuals, denotes a sentiment of moral approbation See ESTIMATE *Appreciate* lies between the two As compared with *estimate*, it supposes a union of sensibility with judgment, producing a nice and delicate perception As compared with *esteem*, it denotes a valuation of things according to their appropriate and distinctive excellence, and not simply their moral worth Thus, with reference to the former of these (delicate perception), an able writer says, "Women have a truer *appreciation* of character than men," and another remarks, "It is difficult to *appreciate* the true force and distinctive sense of terms which we are every day using" So, also, we speak of the difference between two things, as sometimes hardly *appreciable* With reference to the latter of these senses (that of valuation as the result of a nice perception), we say, "It requires a peculiar cast of character to *appreciate* the poetry of Wordsworth," "He who has no delicacy himself, can not *appreciate* it in others," "The thought of death is salutary, because it leads us to *appreciate* worldly things aright" *Appreciate* is much used in cases where something is in danger of being overlooked or undervalued, as when we speak of *appreciating* the difficulties of a subject, or the risk of an undertaking So Lord Plunket, referring to an "ominous silence" which prevailed among the Irish peasantry, says, "If you knew how to *appreciate* that silence, it is more formidable than the most clamorous opposition" In like manner, a person who asks some favor of another is apt to say, "I trust you will *appreciate* my motives in this request" Here we have the key to a very frequent use of the word. It is hardly necessary to say that *appreciate* looks on the favorable side of things We never speak of *appreciating* a man's faults, but his merits This idea of regarding things favorably appears more fully in the word *appreciative*, as when we speak of an *appreciative* audience, or an *appreciative* review, meaning one that manifests a quick perception and a ready valuation of excellence.

Ap-pre'ci-ate, *v. i.* To rise in value [See note under RISE, *v. i.*] *J Morse*

Ap-pre'ci-a'ting-ly (-ā'tĭng-lĭ), *adv* In an appreciating manner, with appreciation

Ap-pre'ci-a'tion (ăp-prē'shĭ-ā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *appreciation*] **1** A just valuation or estimate of merit, worth, weight, etc, recognition of excellence

2 Accurate perception, true estimation, as, an *appreciation* of the difficulties before us, an *appreciation* of colors

His forebodings showed his *appreciation* of Henry's character *J R Green*

3 A rise in value, — opposed to *depreciation*

Ap-pre'ci-a-tive (ăp-prē'shĭ-ă-tĭv), *a* Having or showing a just or ready appreciation or perception, as, an *appreciative* audience — **Ap-pre'ci-a-tive-ly**, *adv*

Ap-pre'ci-a-tive-ness, *n* The quality of being appreciative, quick recognition of excellence

Ap-pre'ci-a'tor (-ā'tĕr), *n.* One who appreciates

Ap-pre'ci-a-to-ry (-ă-tō-rĭ), *a.* Showing appreciation; appreciative, as, *appreciatory* commendation — **Ap-pre'ci-a-to-ri-ly** (-shĭ-a-tō-rĭ-lĭ), *adv*

Ap'pre-hend' (ăp'prē-hĕnd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* APPREHENDED, *p. pr. & vb n.* APPREHENDING.] [L. *apprehendere; ad* + *prehendere* to lay hold of, seize, *prae* before + *-hendere* (used only in comp.); akin to Gr. χανδάνειν to hold, contain, and E. *get* cf. F. *appréhender*. See PREHENSILE, GET.] **1** To take or seize, to take hold of. [*Archaic*]

We have two hands to *apprehend* it. *Jer. Taylor.*

2. Hence: To take or seize (a person) by legal process; to arrest, as, to *apprehend* a criminal.

3. To take hold of with the understanding, that is, to conceive in the mind, to become cognizant of; to understand; to recognize, to consider.

This suspicion of Earl Redmund, though at first but a buzz, soon got a sting in the king's head, and he violently *apprehended* it. *Fuller.*

The eternal laws, such as the heroic age *apprehended* them. *Gladstone.*

4. To know or learn with certainty. [*Obs.*]

G. You are too much distrustful of my truth.
E. Then you must give me leave to *apprehend*
The means and manner how. *Beau. & Fl.*

5. To anticipate; esp., to anticipate with anxiety, dread, or fear; to fear.

The opposition had more reason than the king to *apprehend* violence. *Macaulay.*

Syn. — To catch, seize; arrest; detain; capture, conceive; understand; imagine, believe, fear; dread. — To APPREHEND, COMPREHEND. These words come into comparison as describing acts of the mind. *Apprehend* denotes the *laying hold* of a thing mentally, so as to understand it clearly, at least in part. *Comprehend* denotes the embracing or understanding it in all its compass and extent. We may *apprehend* many truths which we do not *comprehend*. The very idea of God supposes that he may be *apprehended*, though not *comprehended*, by rational beings. "We may *apprehend* much of Shakespeare's aim and intention in the character of Hamlet or King Lear, but few will claim that they have *comprehended* all that is embraced in these characters." *Trench.*

Ap'pre-hend', *v. i.* **1** To think, believe, or be of opinion, to understand, to suppose.

2. To be apprehensive, to fear.

It is worse to *apprehend* than to suffer. *Rowe.*

Ap'pre-hend'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who apprehends.

Ap'pre-hen'si-bil'i-ty (-hĕn'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being apprehensible. [*R.*] *De Quincey.*

Ap'pre-hen'si-ble (-bl), *a.* [L. *apprehensibilis.* See APPREHEND.] Capable of being apprehended or conceived. "*Apprehensible* by faith." *Bp. Hall.* — **Ap'pre-hen'si-bly**, *adv.*

Ap'pre-hen'sion (ăp'prē-hĕn'shŭn), *n.* [L. *apprehensio* cf. F. *appréhension.* See APPREHEND.] **1** The act of seizing or taking hold of, seizure, as, the hand is an organ of *apprehension.* *Sir T. Browne.*

2. The act of seizing or taking by legal process, arrest; as, the felon, after his *apprehension*, escaped.

3 The act of grasping with the intellect, the contemplation of things, without affirming, denying, or passing any judgment, intellection, perception.

Simple *apprehension* denotes no more than the soul's naked intellection of an object. *Glanvill.*

4. Opinion, conception, sentiment, idea.

☞ In this sense, the word often denotes a belief, founded on sufficient evidence to give preponderation to the mind, but insufficient to induce certainty, as, in our *apprehension*, the facts prove the issue.

To be false, and to be thought false is all one in respect of men, who act not according to truth, but *apprehension.* *South.*

5. The faculty by which ideas are conceived, understanding, as, a man of dull *apprehension.*

6 Anticipation, mostly of things unfavorable, distrust or fear at the prospect of future evil.

After the death of his nephew Caligula, Claudius was in no small *apprehension* for his own life. *Addison.*

Syn. — APPREHENSION, ALARM. *Apprehension* springs from a sense of danger when somewhat remote, but approaching; *alarm* arises from danger when announced as near at hand. *Apprehension* is calmer and more permanent; *alarm* is more agitating and transient.

Ap'pre-hen'sive (-sĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *appréhensif.* See APPREHEND.] **1** Capable of apprehending, or quick to do so, apt, discerning.

It may be pardonable to imagine that a friend, a kind and *apprehensive* friend, is listening to our talk. *Hawthorne.*

2. Knowing, conscious, cognizant. [*R.*]

A man that has spent his younger years in vanity and folly, and is, by the grace of God, *apprehensive* of it. *Jer. Taylor.*

3. Relating to the faculty of apprehension.

Judgment . . is implied in every *apprehensive* act. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

4. Anticipative of something unfavorable, fearful of what may be coming, in dread of possible harm, in expectation of evil.

Not at all *apprehensive* of evils at a distance. *Tillotson.*
Reformers . . *apprehensive* for their lives. *Gladstone.*

5. Sensible; feeling; perceptive. [*R.*]

Thoughts, my tormentors, armed with deadly stings,
Mangle my *apprehensive*, tenderest parts. *Milton.*

Ap'pre-hen'sive-ly, *adv.* In an apprehensive manner, with apprehension of danger.

Ap'pre-hen'sive-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being apprehensive.

Ap-pren'tice (ăp-prĕn'tĭs), *n.* [OE. *apprentice, prentice*, OF. *aprentis*, nom. of *aprentif*, F. *apprenti*, fr. *apprendre* to learn, L. *apprendere*, equiv. to *apprehendere*, to take hold of (by the mind), to comprehend. See APPREHEND, PRENTICE.] **1.** One who is bound by indentures or by legal agreement to serve a mechanic, or other person, for a certain time, with a view to learn the art, or trade, in which his master is bound to instruct him.

2. One not well versed in a subject; a tyro.

3. (*Old Law*) A barrister, considered a learner of law till of sixteen years' standing, when he might be called to the rank of serjeant. [*Obs.*] *Blackstone.*

Ap-pren'tice (ăp-prĕn'tĭs), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* APPRENTICED (-tĭst); *p. pr. & vb n.* APPRENTICING (-tĭ-sĭng).] To bind to, or put under the care of, a master, for the purpose of instruction in a trade or business.

Ap-pren'tice-age (-tĭs-āj), *n.* [F. *apprentissage.*] Apprenticeship. [*Obs.*]

Ap-pren'tice-hood (-hŏŏd), *n.* Apprenticeship. [*Obs.*]

Ap-pren'tice-ship, *n.* **1.** The service or condition of an apprentice; the state in which a person is gaining instruction in a trade or art, under legal agreement.

2 The time an apprentice is serving (sometimes seven years, as from the age of fourteen to twenty-one).

Ap-pressed' } (ăp-prĕst'), *a.* [p. p. of *appress*, which
Ap-prest' } is not in use. See ADDRESS.] (*Bot.*) Pressed close to, or lying against, something for its whole length, as against a stem. *Gray.*

Ap-prise' (ăp-prīz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* APPRISED (-prīzd'), *p. pr. & vb n.* APPRISING.] [F. *appris*, fem. *apprise*, p. p. of *apprendre* to learn, to teach, to inform. Cf. APPREHEND, APPRENTICE.] To give notice, verbal or written; to inform, — followed by *of*; as, we will *apprise* the general of an intended attack, he *apprised* the commander of what he had done.

Ap-prise', *n.* Notice; information. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

Ap-priz'al (ăp-prīz'al), *n.* See APPRAISAL.

Ap-prize' (ăp-prīz'), *v. t.* [The same as APPRAISE, only more accommodated to the English form of the L. *pretiare.*] To appraise, to value, to appreciate.

Ap-prize'ment (-ment), *n.* Appraisement.

Ap-priz'er (ăp-prīz'ẽr), *n.* **1.** An appraiser.

2 (*Scots Law*) A creditor for whom an appraisal is made. *Sir W. Scott.*

Ap-proach' (ăp-prōch'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* APPROACHED (-prōcht'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* APPROACHING.] [OE. *approchen, aprochen*, OF. *aprochier*, F. *approcher*, LL. *appropiare*, fr. L. *ad* + *propiare* to draw near, *prope* near.] **1** To come or go near, in place or time, to draw nigh; to advance nearer.

Wherefore *approached* ye so nigh unto the city? *2 Sam.* xi. 20.
But exhorting one another: and so much the more, as ye see the day *approaching.* *Heb.* x. 25.

2. To draw near, in a figurative sense, to make advances; to approximate; as, he *approaches* to the character of the ablest statesman.

Ap-proach', *v. t.* **1.** To bring near; to cause to draw near, to advance. [*Archaic.*] *Boyle.*

Even as a resolved general *approaches* his camp . . as nearly as he can to the besieged city. *Sir W. Scott.*

2 To come near to in place, time, or character, to draw nearer to, as, to *approach* the city, to *approach* my cabin; he *approached* the age of manhood.

He was an admirable poet, and thought even to have *approached* Homer. *Temple.*

3 (*Mil.*) To make approaches to.

Ap-proach', *n.* [Cf. F. *approche.* See APPROACH, *v.*] **1** The act of drawing near, a coming or advancing near. "The *approach* of summer." *Horsley.*

A nearer *approach* to the human type. *Owen.*

2. Access, or opportunity of drawing near.

The *approach* to kings and principal persons. *Bacon.*

3 *pl.* Movements to gain favor, advances.

4 A way, passage, or avenue by which a place or buildings can be approached; an access. *Macaulay.*

5 *pl.* (*Fort.*) The advanced works, trenches, or covered roads made by besiegers in their advances toward a fortress or military post.

6 (*Hort.*) See ALLOACHING.

Ap-proach'a-bil'i-ty (ăp-prō-chă'bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being approachable; approachableness.

Ap-proach'a-ble (-a-bl), *a.* Capable of being approached, accessible, as, *approachable* virtue.

Ap-proach'a-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being approachable, accessibility.

Ap-proach'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who approaches.

Ap-proach'ing, *n.* (*Hort.*) The act of ingrafting a sprig or shoot of one tree into another, without cutting it from the parent stock, — called, also, *marching* and *grafting by approach.*

Ap-proach'less, *a.* Impossible to be approached.

Ap-proach'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *approchement.*] Approach. [*Archaic.*] *Holland.*

Ap'pro-bate (ăp'prō-bāt), *a.* [L. *approbatus*, p. p. of *approbare* to approve.] Approved. [*Obs.*] *Lloyd.*

Ap'pro-bate (-bāt), *v. t.* To express approbation of, to approve, to sanction officially.

I *approbate* the one, I reprobate the other. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

☞ This word is obsolete in England, but is occasionally heard in the United States, chiefly in a technical sense for *license*, as, a person is *approbated* to preach, *approbated* to keep a public house. *Pickering* (1816).

Ap'pro-ba'tion (ăp'prō-bā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *approbatio* cf. F. *approbation.* See APPROVE to prove.] **1.** Proof, attestation. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2 The act of approving, an assenting to the propriety of a thing with some degree of pleasure or satisfaction, approval, sanction, commendation.

Many . . joined in a loud hum of *approbation.* *Macaulay.*
The silent *approbation* of one's own breast. *Melmoth.*
Animals love *approbation* or praise. *Darwin.*

3. Probation or novitiate. [*Obs.*]

This day my sister should the cloister enter,
And there receive her *approbation.* *Shak.*

Syn. — Approval, liking; sanction; consent; concurrence. — APPROBATION, APPROVAL. *Approbation* and *approval* have the same general meaning, assenting to or declaring as good, sanction, commendation, but *approbation* is stronger and more positive. "We may be anxious for the *approbation* of our friends; but we should be still more anxious for the *approval* of our own consciences." "He who is desirous to obtain universal *approbation* will learn a good lesson from the fable of the old man and his ass." "The work has been examined by several excellent judges, who have expressed their unqualified *approval* of its plan and execution."

Ap'pro-ba-tive (ăp'prō-bā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *approbatif.*] Approving, or implying approbation. *Milner.*

Ap'pro-ba-tive-ness, *n.* **1.** The quality of being approbative.

2. (*Phren.*) Love of approbation.

Ap'pro-ba'tor (-tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who approves. [*R.*]

Ap'pro-ba'to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a.* Containing or expressing approbation; commendatory. *Sheldon.*

Ap-prompt' (ăp-prŏmt'; 215), *v. t.* [Pref. *ad-* + *prompt.*] To quicken, to prompt. [*Obs.*]

To *appompt* our invention. *Bacon.*

Ap-proof' (ăp-prōōf'), *n.* [See APPROVE, and PROOF.] **1** Trial, proof. [*Archaic.*] *Shak.*

2 Approval; commendation. *Shak.*

Ap'pro-pin'quate (ăp'prō-pĭn'kwāt), *v. t.* [L. *appropinquatus*, p. p. of *appropinquare; ad* + *prope* near.] To approach. [*Archaic.*] *Ld. Lytton.*

Ap'pro-pin-qua'tion (-pĭn-kwā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *appropinquatio.*] A drawing nigh; approach. [*R.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Ap'pro-pin'qui-ty (-pĭn'kwĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Pref. *ad-* + *propinquity.*] Nearness, propinquity. [*R.*] *J. Gregory.*

Ap-pro'pre (ăp-prō'pẽr), *v. t.* [OE. *appropren, appropen*, OF. *aproprier*, F. *approprier*, fr. L. *appropriare.* See APPROPRIATE.] To appropriate. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Ap-pro'pri-a-ble (-prī-a-bl), *a.* [See APPROPRIATE.] Capable of being appropriated, set apart, sequestered, or assigned exclusively to a particular use. *Sir T. Browne.*

Ap-pro'pri-a-ment (-ment), *n.* What is peculiarly one's own; peculiar qualification. [*Obs.*]

If you can neglect
Your own *appropriaments.* *Ford.*

Ap-pro'pri-ate (ăp-prō'prĭ-āt), *a.* [L. *appropriatus*, p. p. of *appropriare; ad* + *proprius* one's own, proper. See PROPER.] Set apart for a particular use or person. Hence: Belonging peculiarly; peculiar; suitable, fit, proper.

In its strict and *appropriate* meaning. *Porteus.*
Appropriate acts of divine worship. *Stillingfleet.*

It is not at all times easy to find words *appropriate* to express our ideas. *Locke.*

Ap-pro'pri-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* APPROPRIATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb n.* APPROPRIATING (-ā'tĭng).] **1** To take to one's self in exclusion of others; to claim or use as by an exclusive right; as, let no man *appropriate* the use of a common benefit.

2 To set apart for, or assign to, a particular person or use, in exclusion of all others, — with *to* or *for*; as, a spot of ground is *appropriated* for a garden; to *appropriate* money for the increase of the navy.

3. To make suitable, to suit. [*Archaic.*] *Paley.*

4 (*Eng. Eccl. Law*) To annex, as a benefice, to a spiritual corporation, as its property. *Blackstone.*

Ap-pro'pri-ate (-āt), *n.* A property; attribute. [*Obs.*]

Ap-pro'pri-ate-ly, *adv.* In an appropriate or proper manner, fitly, properly.

Ap-pro'pri-ate-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being appropriate, peculiar fitness. *Froude.*

Ap-pro'pri-a'tion (ăp-prō'prĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *appropriatio*, cf. F. *appropriation.*] **1** The act of setting apart or assigning to a particular use or person, or of taking to one's self, in exclusion of all others, application to a special use or purpose, as of a piece of ground for a park, or of money to carry out some object.

2 Anything, especially money, thus set apart.

The Commons watched carefully over the *appropriation.* *Macaulay.*

3. (*Law*) (*a*) The severing or sequestering of a benefice to the perpetual use of a spiritual corporation. *Blackstone.* (*b*) The application of payment of money, by a debtor to his creditor, to one of several debts which are due from the former to the latter. *Chitty.*

Ap-pro'pri-a-tive (ăp-prō'prĭ-ā-tĭv), *a.* Appropriating, making, or tending to, appropriation; as, an *appropriative* act. — **Ap-pro'pri-a-tive-ness**, *n.*

Ap-pro'pri-a'tor (-ā'tẽr), *n.* **1** One who appropriates.

2 (*Law*) A spiritual corporation possessed of an appropriated benefice, also, an impropriator. *Blackstone.*

Ap-prov'a-ble (ăp-prōōv'a-bl), *a.* Worthy of being approved, meritorious. — **Ap-prov'a-ble-ness**, *n.*

Ap-prov'al (-al), *n.* Approbation, sanction.

A censor without whose *approval* no capital sentences are to be executed. *Temple.*

Syn. — See APPROBATION.

Ap-prov'ance (-ans), *n.* Approval. [*Archaic.*]

As parents . . deign *approvance.* *Thomson.*

Ap-prove' (ăp-prōōv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* APPROVED (-prōōvd'), *p. pr. & vb n.* APPROVING.] [OE. *aproven, appreven*, to prove, OF. *aprover*, F. *approuver*, to approve, fr. L. *approbare; ad* + *probare* to esteem as good, approve, prove. See PROVE, and cf. APPROBATE.] **1.** To show to be real or true, to prove. [*Obs.*]

Wouldst thou *approve* thy constancy? *Approve*
First thy obedience. *Milton.*

2 To make proof of, to demonstrate; to prove or show practically.

Opportunities to *approve* his worth. *Emerson.*
He had *approved* himself a great warrior. *Macaulay.*
'Tis an old lesson; Time *approves* it true. *Byron.*
His account *approves* him a man of thought. *Parkman.*

3. To sanction officially; to ratify; to confirm; as, to *approve* the decision of a court-martial.

4 To regard as good; to commend, to be pleased with, to think well of, as, we *approve* the measures of the administration.

5. To make or show to be worthy of approbation or acceptance.

The first care and concern must be to *approve* himself to God. *Rogers.*

☞ This word, when it signifies *to be pleased with, to think favorably (of)*, is often followed by *of.*

They had not *approved of* the deposition of James. *Macaulay.*
They *approved of* the political institutions. *W. Black.*

Ap-prove' (ăp-prōōv'), *v. t.* [**OF.** *aprouer; a* (L. *ad*) + a form apparently derived fr. the *pro, prod,* in L. *prodest* it is useful or profitable, properly the preposition *pro* for. Cf. IMPROVE.] (*Eng Law*) To make profit of, to convert to one's own profit, — said esp. of waste or common land appropriated by the lord of the manor

Ap-prov'ed-ly (ăp-prōōv'ĕd-lȳ), *adv.* So as to secure approbation, in an approved manner

Ap-prove'ment (-ment), *n.* [*Obs.*] **1.** Approbation.

I did nothing without your *approvement* *Hayward*

2. (*Eng. Law*) A confession of guilt by a prisoner charged with treason or felony, together with an accusation of his accomplices and a giving evidence against them in order to obtain his own pardon. The term is no longer in use, it corresponded to what is now known as *turning king's* (or *queen's*) *evidence* in England, and *state's evidence* in the United States. *Burrill Bouvier*

Ap-prove'ment, *n.* (*Old Eng. Law*) Improvement of common lands, by inclosing and converting them to the uses of husbandry for the advantage of the lord of the manor. *Blackstone*

Ap-prov'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who approves. Formerly, one who made proof or trial.

2. An informer, an accuser [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

3 (*Eng. Law*) One who confesses a crime and accuses another. See 1st APPROVEMENT, 2

Ap-prov'er, *n* [See 2d APPROVE, *v. t.*] (*Eng Law*) A bailiff or steward, an agent [*Obs.*] *Jacobs*

Ap-prov'ing, *a* Expressing approbation; commending, as, an *approving* smile. — **Ap-prov'ing-ly,** *adv*

Ap-prox'i-mate (ăp-prŏks'ĭ-māt), *a* [L. *approximatus,* p. p. of *approximare* to approach, *ad* + *proximare* to come near. See PROXIMATE.] **1** Approaching, proximate; nearly resembling.

2 Near to correctness, nearly exact; not perfectly accurate; as, *approximate* results or values

Approximate quantities (*Math.*), those which are nearly, but not absolutely, equal.

Ap-prox'i-mate (-māt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* APPROXIMATED (-mā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* APPROXIMATING.] **1** To carry or advance near, to cause to approach

To *approximate* the inequality of riches to the level of nature. *Burke*

2. To come near to; to approach.

The telescope *approximates* perfection *J. Morse*

Ap-prox'i-mate, *v. i.* To draw near, to approach

Ap-prox'i-mate-ly (-māt-lȳ), *adv.* With approximation, so as to approximate, nearly

Ap-prox'i-ma'tion (-mā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *approximation,* LL. *approximatio.*] **1** The act of approximating, a drawing, advancing, or being near, approach, also, the result of approximating

The largest capacity and the most noble dispositions are but an *approximation* to the proper standard and true symmetry of human nature *I. Taylor*

2. An approach to a correct estimate, calculation, or conception, or to a given quantity, quality, etc

3. (*Math.*) (*a*) A continual approach or coming nearer to a result; as, to solve an equation by *approximation.* (*b*) A value that is nearly but not exactly correct

Ap-prox'i-ma-tive (-mā-tĭv), *a* [Cf. F. *approximatif.*] Approaching, approximate. — **Ap-prox'i-ma-tive-ly,** *adv.* — **Ap-prox'i-ma-tive-ness,** *n*

Ap-prox'i-ma'tor (-mā'tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, approximates

‖ **Ap'pui'** (ăp'pwē'), *n* [F., fr. L. *ad* + *podium* footstool, Gr. ποδιον, dim. of πους, ποδος, foot.] A support or supporter, a stay, a prop [*Obs.*]

It a vine be to climb trees that are of any great height there would be stays and *appuis* set to it *Holland*

Point d'appui (pwĂN' dąp'pwē') [F., a point of support.] (*Mil.*) (*a*) A given point or body, upon which troops are formed, or by which they are marched in line or column. (*b*) An advantageous defensive support, as a castle, morass, wood, stream, declivity, etc

Ap'pulse (ăp'pŭls *or* ăp-pŭls', 277), *n* [L. *appulsus,* fr. *appellere, appulsum,* to drive to, *ad* + *pellere* to drive. cf. F. *appulse.*] **1** A driving or running towards, approach; impulse, also, the act of striking against

In all consonants there is an *appulse* of the organs *Holder*

2. (*Astron.*) The near approach of one heavenly body to another, or to the meridian, a coming into conjunction; as, the *appulse* of the moon to a star, or of a star to the meridian

Ap-pul'sion (ăp-pŭl'shŭn), *n.* A driving or striking against, an appulse

Ap-pul'sive (-sĭv), *a* Striking against, impinging, as, the *appulsive* influence of the planets. *P. Cyc.*

Ap-pul'sive-ly, *adv* By appulsion

Ap-pur'te-nance (ăp-pûr'tē-nans), *n* [OF. *apurtenaunse, apartenance,* F. *appartenance,* LL. *appurtenentia,* from L. *appertinere.* See APPERTAIN.] That which belongs to something else, an adjunct, an appendage, an accessory, something annexed to another thing more worthy; in common parlance and legal acceptation, something belonging to another thing as principal, and which passes as incident to it, as a right of way, or other easement to land; a right of common to pasture, an outhouse, barn, garden, or orchard, to a house or messuage. In a strict legal sense, land can never pass as an appurtenance to land *Tomlins. Bouvier. Burrill*

Globes . . . provided as *appurtenances* to astronomy *Bacon*

The structure of the eye, and of its *appurtenances* *Reid*

Ap-pur'te-nant (-nant), *a.* [F. *appartenant,* p. pr. of *appartenir.* See APPURTENANCE.] Annexed or pertaining to some more important thing; accessory, incident; as, a right of way *appurtenant* to land or buildings. *Blackstone*

Common appurtenant. (*Law*) See under COMMON, *n*

Ap-pur'te-nant, *n.* Something which belongs or appertains to another thing; an appurtenance

Mysterious *appurtenants* and symbols of redemption *Coleridge*

Ap'ri-cate (ăp'rĭ-kāt), *v. i. & t.* [L. *apricatus,* p. p. of *apricare,* fr. *apricus* exposed to the sun, fr. *aperire* to uncover, open.] To bask in the sun. [*R.*] *Boyle.*

Ap'ri-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* Basking in the sun [*R.*]

A'pri-cot (ā'prĭ-kŏt), *n.* [OE. *apricock, abricot,* F. *abricot,* fr. Sp. *albaricoque* or Pg. *albricoque,* fr. Ar. *al-burqūq, al-burquq.* Though the E. and F. form *abricot* is derived from the Arabic through the Spanish, yet the Arabic word itself was formed from the Gr. πραικόκια, pl. (Diosc. c. 100) fr. L. *praecoquus, praecox,* early ripe. The older E. form *apricock* was prob. taken direct from Pg. See PRECOCIOUS, COOK.] (*Bot.*) A fruit allied to the plum, of an orange color, oval shape, and delicious taste; also, the tree (*Prunus Armeniaca* of Linnæus) which bears this fruit. By cultivation it has been introduced throughout the temperate zone

A'pril (ā'prĭl), *n.* [L. *Aprilis.* OE. also *Averil,* F. *Avril,* fr. L. *Aprilis.*] **1.** The fourth month of the year

2 Fig.. With reference to April being the month in which vegetation begins to put forth, the variableness of its weather, etc.

The *April's* in her eyes, it is love's spring *Shak.*

April fool, one who is sportively imposed upon by others on the first day of April.

‖ **A' pri-o'ri** (ā' prĭ-ō'rĭ). [L. *a* (*ab*) + *prior* former.] **1** (*Logic*) Characterizing that kind of reasoning which deduces consequences from definitions formed, or principles assumed, or which infers effects from causes previously known, deductive or deductively. The reverse of *a posteriori*

2 Presumptive, presumptively, without examination.

3 (*Philos.*) Applied to knowledge and conceptions assumed, or presupposed, as prior to experience, in order to make experience rational or possible.

A priori, that is, from these necessities of the mind or forms of thinking, which, though first revealed to us by experience, must yet have preexisted in order to make experience possible. *Coleridge*

A'pri-o'rism (-rĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *apriorisme.*] An *a priori* principle

A'pri-o'ri-ty (-ŏr'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being innate in the mind, or prior to experience, *a priori* reasoning

‖ **A-proc'ta** (ā-prŏk'tą), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἀ priv. + πρωκτος anus.] (*Zool.*) A group of Turbellaria in which there is no anal aperture



A-proc'tous (-tŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Without an anal orifice

One of the Aprocta (*Monocelis*), much enlarged. The sackike stomach is in the middle. New England coast

A'pron (ā'pŭrn *or* ā'prŭn, 277), *n* [OE. *napron,* OF. *naperon,* F. *napperon,* dim. of OF. *nape,* F. *nappe,* cloth, tablecloth, LL. *napa,* fr. L. *mappa,* napkin, table napkin. See MAP.] **1** An article of dress, of cloth, leather, or other stuff, worn on the fore part of the body, to keep the clothes clean, to defend them from injury, or as a covering. It is commonly tied at the waist by strings

2. Something which by its shape or use suggests an apron; as, (*a*) The fat skin covering the belly of a goose or duck [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.* (*b*) A piece of leather, or other material, to be spread before a person riding on an outside seat of a vehicle, to defend him from the rain, snow, or dust, a boot. "The weather being too hot for the *apron*." *Hughes.* (*c*) (*Gun.*) A leaden plate that covers the vent of a cannon. (*d*) (*Shipbuilding.*) A piece of carved timber, just above the foremost end of the keel. *Totten.* (*e*) A platform, or flooring of plank, at the entrance of a dock, against which the dock gates are shut. (*f*) A flooring of plank before a dam to cause the water to make a gradual descent. (*g*) (*Mech.*) The piece that holds the cutting tool of a planer. (*h*) (*Plumbing*) A strip of lead which leads the drip of a wall into a gutter, a flashing. (*i*) (*Zoöl.*) The molded abdomen of a crab.

A'proned (ā'prŭnd *or* ā'prĕnd), *a* Wearing an apron

A cobbler *aproned,* and a parson gowned *Pope*

A'pron-ful (ā'prŭn-fụl *or* ā'prĭn-), *n., pl.* APRONFULS (-fụlz) The quantity an apron can hold

A'pron-less, *a* Without an apron

A'pron man' (măn') A man who wears an apron, a laboring man, a mechanic [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

A'pron string' (strĭng') The string of an apron

To be tied to a wife's or mother's apron strings, to be unduly controlled by a wife or mother

He was so made that he could not submit *to be tied to the apron strings* even of the best of wives *Macaulay*

Ap'ro-pos' (ăp'rō-pō'), *a & adv.* [F. *à propos,* à (L. *ad*) + *propos* purpose, L. *propositum* plan, purpose, fr. *proponere* to propose. See PROFOUND.] **1** Opportunely or opportune, seasonably or seasonable

A tale extremely *apropos* *Pope*

2 By the way, to the purpose; suitably to the place or subject. — a word used to introduce an incidental observation, suited to the occasion, though not strictly belonging to the narration

Apse (ăps), *n., pl.* APSES (-sĕz) [See APSIS.] **1** (*Arch.*) (*a*) A projecting part of a building, esp. of a church, having in the plan a polygonal or semicircular termination, and, most often, projecting from the east end. In early churches the Eastern apse was occupied by seats for the bishop and clergy. Hence (*b*) The bishop's seat or throne, in ancient churches.

2 A reliquary, or case in which the relics of saints were kept

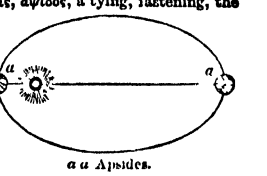
☞ This word is also written *apsis* and *absis*

Ap'si-dal (ăp'sĭ-dal), *a* **1.** (*Astron.*) Of or pertaining to the apsides of an orbit

2 (*Arch.*) Of or pertaining to the apse of a church, as, the *apsidal* termination of the chancel

Ap'si-des (ăp'sĭ-dēz), *n. pl.* See APSIS

‖ **Ap'sis** (ăp'sĭs), *n.; pl.* APSIDES (-sĭ-dēz) See APSE. [L. *apsis, absis,* Gr. ἁψις, ἁψιδος, a tying, fastening, the hoop of a wheel, the wheel, a bow, arch, vault, fr. ἁπτειν to fasten.] **1.** (*Astron.*) One of the two points of an orbit, as of a planet or satellite, which are at the greatest and least distance from the central body, corresponding to the aphelion and perihelion of a planet, or to the apogee and perigee of the moon. The more distant is called the *higher apsis,* the other, the *lower apsis,* and the line joining them, the *line of apsides*



a a Apsides.

2 (*Math.*) In a curve referred to polar coördinates, any point for which the radius vector is a maximum or minimum

3. (*Arch.*) Same as APSE

Apt (ăpt), *a* [F. *apte,* L. *aptus,* fr. obsolete *apere* to fasten, to join, to fit, akin to *apisci* to reach, attain. cf. Gr. απτειν to fasten, ἁκη fit, fr. *ap* to reach attain.]

1. Fit or fitted, suited, suitable; appropriate.

They have not always *apt* instruments *Burke.*

A river . . *apt* to be forded by a lamb *Jer. Taylor.*

2. Having an habitual tendency, habitually liable or likely, — used of things.

My vines and peaches were *apt* to have a soot or smuttiness upon their leaves and fruit *Temple.*

This tree, if unprotected, is *apt* to be stripped of the leaves by a leaf-cutting ant *Lubbock.*

3 Inclined, disposed customarily, given; ready; — used of persons

Apter to give than thou wilt be to ask *Beau. & Fl.*

That lofty pity with which prosperous folk are *apt* to remember their grandfathers *J. Harrison.*

4 Ready, especially fitted or qualified (to do something), quick to learn, prompt; expert, as, a pupil *apt* to learn, an *apt* scholar. "An *apt* wit." *Johnson.*

Live a thousand years,
I shall not find myself so *apt* to die *Shak.*
I find thee *apt* Now, Hamlet, hear *Shak.*

Syn. — Fit, meet, suitable, qualified, inclined; disposed, liable, ready, quick, prompt

Apt, *v. t* [L. *aptare.* See APTATE.] To fit, to suit; to adapt [*Obs.*] "To *apt* their places." *B. Jonson.*

That our speech be *apted* to edification. *Jer. Taylor.*

Apt'a-ble (-ą-b'l), *a* [LL. *aptabilis,* fr. L. *aptare.*] Capable of being adapted. [*Obs.*] *Sherwood.*

Ap'tate (ăp'tāt), *v. t* [L. *aptatus,* p. p. of *aptare.* See APT.] To make fit [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

‖ **Ap'te-ra** (ăp'tĭ-rą), *n. pl.* [NL. *aptera,* fr. Gr. ἄπτερος without wings, ἀ priv. + πτερον wing, πτεσθαι to fly.] (*Zoöl.*) Insects without wings, constituting the seventh Linnæan order of insects, an artificial group, which included Crustacea, spiders, centipeds, and even worms. These animals are now placed in several distinct classes and orders

Ap'ter al (ăp'tẽr-al), *a* **1** (*Zoöl.*) Apterous

2 (*Arch.*) Without lateral columns — applied to buildings which have no series of columns along their sides, but are either prostyle or amphiprostyle, and opposed to *peripteral.* *P. Cyc.*

Ap'ter-an (-an), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of the Apteria

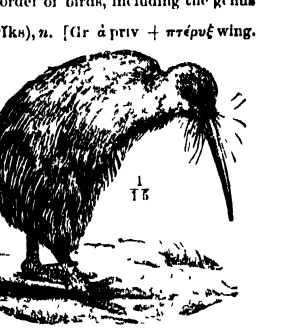
‖ **Ap-te'ri-a** (ăp-tē'rĭ-ą) *n. pl.* [NL. See APTERA.] (*Zoöl.*) Naked spaces between the feathered areas of birds. See PTERYLÆ

Ap'ter-ous (ăp'tẽr-ŭs), *a* **1** (*Zoöl.*) Destitute of wings, apterial, as, *apterous* insects

2. (*Bot.*) Destitute of winglike membranous expansions, as a stem or petiole. — opposed to *alate*

‖ **Ap-ter'y-ges** (ăp-tẽr'ĭ-jēz), *n. pl.* [NL. See APTERYX.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of birds, including the genus Apteryx

‖ **Ap'te-ryx** (ăp'tẽ-rĭks), *n.* [Gr. ἀ priv. + πτέρυξ wing. Cf. APTERA.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of New Zealand birds about the size of a hen, with only short rudiments of wings, armed with a claw, and without a tail, the kiwi. It is allied to the gigantic extinct moas of the same country. Five species are known



Apteryx (*A. australis*)

Apt'i-tude (ăp'tĭ-tūd), *n* [F. *aptitude,* LL. *aptitudo,* fr. L. *aptus* See APT, and cf. ATTITUDE.] **1** A natural or acquired disposition or capacity for a particular purpose, or tendency to a particular action or effect, as, oil has an *aptitude* to burn

He seems to have had a peculiar *aptitude* for the management of irregular troops *Macaulay*

2 A general fitness or suitableness, adaptation

That sociable and helpful *aptitude* which God implanted between man and woman *Milton*

3. Readiness in learning, docility, aptness.

He was a boy of remarkable *aptitude* *Macaulay*

Apt'i-tu'di-nal (-tū'dĭ-nal), *a* Suitable, fit [*Obs.*]

Apt'ly (ăpt'lȳ), *adv* In an apt or suitable manner, fitly, properly, pertinently, appropriately, readily

Apt'ness, *n* **1** Fitness, suitableness, appropriateness, as, the *aptness* of things to their end

The *aptness* of his quotations *J. R. Green.*

2. Disposition of the mind; propensity; as, the *aptness* of men to follow example.

3. Quickness of apprehension; readiness in learning; docility; as, an *aptness* to learn is more observable in some children than in others.

4. Proneness; tendency; as, the *aptness* of iron to rust

Ap'tote (ăp'tōt), *n.* [L *aptotum*, Gr ἄπτωτος indeclinable, ἀ priv. + πτωτος fallen, declined, πίπτειν to fall] (*Gram.*) A noun which has no distinction of cases, an indeclinable noun.

Ap-tot'ic (ăp-tŏt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or characterized by, aptotes, unmflected, as, *aptotic* languages.

‖ **Ap'ty-ehus** (ăp'tĭ-kŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἀ priv + πτύξ, πτυχός, fold] (*Zool.*) A shelly plate found in the terminal chambers of ammonite shells. Some authors consider them to be jaws, others, opercula.

‖ **A'pus** (ā'pŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἄπους. See APODE, *n.*] (*Zool*) A genus of fresh-water phyllopod crustaceans. See PHYLLOPOD.

Ap'y-ret'ic (ăp'ĭ-rĕt'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *a-* not + *pyretic*] (*Med.*) Without fever, — applied to days when there is an intermission of fever. *Dunglison*

‖ **Ap'y-rex'i-a** (-rĕks'ĭ-ȧ), } *n.* [NL *apyrexia*, fr. Gr.
Ap'y-rex'y (ăp'ĭ-rĕks'ĭ), } ἀπυρεξια, ἀ priv + πυρέσσειν to be feverish, fr. πῦρ fire of F. *apyrexie.*] (*Med.*) The absence or intermission of fever.

Ap'y-rex'i-al (ăp'ĭ-rĕks'ĭ-al), *a.* (*Med*) Relating to apyrexy. "*Apyrexial* period" *Brande & C.*

Ap'y-rous (ăp'ĭ-rŭs *or* ȧ-pī'rŭs), *a.* [Gr ἄπυρος, ἀ priv. + πῦρ fire] Incombustible, capable of sustaining a strong heat without alteration of form or properties.

‖ **A'qua** (ā'kwȧ), *n.* [L. See EWER] Water, — a word much used in pharmacy and the old chemistry, in various significations, determined by the word or words annexed.

Aqua ammonia, the aqueous solution of ammonia, liquid ammonia, often called *aqua ammonia.* — **Aqua marine** (ma-rēn'), or **Aqua marina** (ma-rī'nȧ) Same as AQUAMARINE. — **Aqua regia** (rē'jĭ-ȧ) [L, royal water] (*Chem.*), a very corrosive fuming yellow liquid consisting of nitric and hydrochloric acids. It has the power of dissolving gold, the "royal" metal. — **Aqua Tofana** (tō-fä'nȧ), a fluid containing arsenic, and used for secret poisoning, made by an Italian woman named *Tofana*, in the middle of the 17th century, who is said to have poisoned more than 600 persons. *Francis.* — **Aqua vitæ** (vī'tē) [L, water of life Cf. EAU DE VIE, USQUEBAUGH], a name given to brandy and some other ardent spirits. *Shak.*

‖ **A'qua for'tis** (ā'kwȧ fôr'tĭs) [L., strong water.] (*Chem.*) Nitric acid. [*Archaic*]

A'qua-ma-rine' (-mȧ-rēn'), *n* (*Min*) A transparent, pale green variety of beryl, used as a gem See BERYL

A'qua-punc'ture (-pŭnk'tŭr), *n* [L *aqua* water, + *punctura* puncture, *pungere*, *punctum*, to prick] (*Med.*) The introduction of water subcutaneously for the relief of pain

‖ **Aq'ua-relle'** (ăk'wȧ-rĕl'), *n* [F, fr Ital *acquerello*, fr. *acqua* water, L *aqua*] A design or painting in thin transparent water colors, also, the mode of painting in such colors.

Aq'ua-rel'list (-rĕl'ĭst), *n* A painter in thin transparent water colors.

A-qua'ri-al (ȧ-kwā'rĭ-al), } *a* Of or pertaining to an
A-qua'ri-an (ȧ-kwā'rĭ-an), } aquarium

A-qua'ri-an, *n.* [L (assumed) *Iquarianus*, fr *aqua* of. F. *Aquarien.* See AQUA] (*Eccl Hist.*) One of a sect of Christians in the primitive church who used water instead of wine in the Lord's Supper.

A-qua'ri-um (-ŭm), *n*, *pl* E AQUARIUMS (-ŭmz), L AQUARIA (-ȧ) [L. See AQUARIUS, EWER] An artificial pond, or a globe or tank (usually with glass sides), in which living specimens of aquatic animals or plants are kept

‖ **A-qua'ri-us** (-ŭs), *n.* [L *aquarius*, adj, relating to water, and n, a water-carrier, fr. *aqua.* See AQUA] (*Astron*) (*a*) The Water-bearer, the eleventh sign in the zodiac, which the sun enters about the 20th of January, — so called from the rains which prevail at that season in Italy and the East (*b*) A constellation south of Pegasus

A-quat'ic (ȧ-kwăt'ĭk), *a* [L *aquaticus* cf F *aquatique.* See AQUA] Pertaining to water, growing in water, living in, swimming in, or frequenting the margins of waters, as, *aquatic* plants and fowls

A-quat'ic, *n.* **1** An aquatic animal or plant.

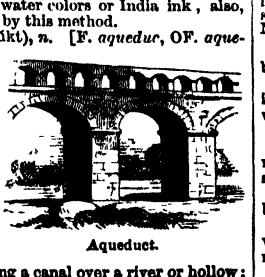
2. *pl.* Sports or exercises practiced in or on the water.

A-quat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Aquatic [*R*]

Aq'ua-tile (ăk'wȧ-tĭl), *a.* [L *aquatilis* cf F *aquatile*] Inhabiting the water. [*R*] *Sir T Browne.*

A'qua-tint (ā'kwȧ-tĭnt *or* ăk'wȧ-), } *n* [It *acqua*
A'qua-tin'ta (ȧ'kwȧ-tĭn'tȧ), } *tinta* dyed water; *acqua* (L. *aqua*) water + *tinto*, fem *tinta*, dyed See TINT.] A kind of etching in which spaces are bitten by the use of aqua fortis, by which an effect is produced resembling a drawing in water colors or India ink, also, the engraving produced by this method.

Aq'ue-duct (ăk'wē-dŭkt), *n.* [F. *aqueduc*, OF. *aqueduct* (Cotgr.), fr. L. *aquæductus*, *aquæ*, gen. of *aqua* water + *ductus* a leading, *ducere* to lead. See AQUA, DUKE] **1** A conductor, conduit, or artificial channel for conveying water, especially one for supplying large cities with water



Aqueduct.

☞ The term is also applied to a structure (similar to the ancient aqueducts), for conveying a canal over a river or hollow; more properly called an *aqueduct bridge.*

2. (*Anat.*) A canal or passage; as, the *aqueduct* of *Sylvius*, a channel connecting the third and fourth ventricles of the brain.

A-que'i-ty (ȧ-kwē'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Wateriness. [*Obs.*]

A'que-ous (ā'kwē-ŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *aqueux*, L. *aquosus*, fr. *aqua.* See AQUA, AQUOSE.] **1.** Partaking of the nature of water, or abounding with it; watery.

The *aqueous* vapor of the air. *Tyndall*

2. Made from, or by means of, water.

An *aqueous* deposit *Dana*

Aqueous extract, an extract obtained from a vegetable substance by steeping it in water — **Aqueous humor** (*Anat.*), one of the humors of the eye, a limpid fluid, occupying the space between the crystalline lens and the cornea. (See EYE.) — **Aqueous rocks** (*Geol.*), those which are deposited from water and lie in strata, as opposed to *volcanic* rocks, which are of igneous origin; — called also *sedimentary* rocks

A'que-ous-ness, *n.* Wateriness.

A-quif'er-ous (ȧ-kwĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *aqua* water + *-ferous.*] Containing or conveying water or a watery fluid, as, *aquiferous* vessels, the *aquiferous* system

A'qui-form (ā'kwĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *aqua* water + *-form.*] Having the form of water.

‖ **Aq'ui-la** (ăk'wĭ-lȧ), *n.* ; *pl.* AQUILÆ (-lē). [L., an eagle.] **1.** (*Zool.*) A genus of eagles

2. (*Astron.*) A northern constellation southerly from Lyra and Cygnus and preceding the Dolphin, the Eagle

Aquila alba [L., white eagle], an alchemical name of *calomel.* *Brande & C.*

Aq'ui-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), *a.* (*Her*) Adorned with eagles' heads.

Aq'ui-line (-lĭn *or* -līn; 277), *a* [L *aquilinus*, fr. *aquila* eagle. cf. F. *aquilin.* See EAGLE] **1** Belonging to or like an eagle.

2. Curving; hooked, prominent, like the beak of an eagle, — applied particularly to the nose.

Terribly arched and *aquiline* his nose *Cowper.*

Aq'ui-lon (-lŏn), *n* [L. *aquilo*, *-lonis* cf F *aquilon.*] The north wind. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

A-quip'a-rous (ȧ-kwĭp'ȧ-rŭs), *a* [L *aqua* water + *parere* to bring forth] (*Med*) Secreting water, — applied to certain glands *Dunglison*

Aq'ui-ta'ni-an (ăk'wĭ-tā'nĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Aquitania, now called *Gascony*

A-quose' (ȧ-kwōs'), *a.* [L *aquosus* watery, fr *aqua* See AQUA, AQUEOUS] Watery, aqueous [*R*] *Bailey.*

A-quos'i-ty (ȧ-kwŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [LL *aquositas*] The condition of being wet or watery, wateriness. *Hurley*

Very little water or *aquosity* is found in their belly *Holland*

Ar (ăr), *conj* Ere; before [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **A'ra** (ā'rȧ), *n* [L] (*Astron*) The Altar, a southern constellation, south of the tail of the Scorpion.

‖ **A'ra** (ä'rȧ), *n.* [Native Indian name] (*Zool*) A name of the great blue and yellow macaw (*Ara ararauna*), native of South America

Ar'ab (ăr'ăb, 277), *n* [Prob ultimately fr Heb *arabah* a desert, the name employed, in the Old Testament, to denote the valley of the Jordan and Dead Sea Ar *Arab*, Heb *arabi*, *arbi*, *arbim* cf F. *Arabe*, L *Arabs*, Gr Ἄραψ] One of a swarthy race occupying Arabia, and numerous in Syria, Northern Africa, etc

Street Arab, a homeless vagabond in the streets of a city, particularly an outcast boy or girl *Tylor.*

The ragged outcasts and *street Arabs* who are shivering in damp doorways *Lond Sat Rev*

Ar'a-besque' (ăr'ȧ-bĕsk'), *n* [F *arabesque*, fr It *arabesco*, fr. *Arabo* Arab] A style of ornamentation either painted, inlaid, or carved in low relief. It consists of a pattern in which plants, fruits, foliage, etc, as well as figures of men and animals, real or imaginary, are fantastically interlaced or put together

☞ It was employed in Roman imperial ornamentation, and appeared, without the animal figures, in Moorish and Arabic decorative art (See MORESQUE) The arabesques of the Renaissance were founded on Greco-Roman work.

Ar'a-besque', *a.* **1.** Arabian. [*Obs*]

2. Relating to, or exhibiting, the style of ornament called *arabesque*, as, *arabesque* frescoes

Ar'a-besqued' (-bĕskt'), *a* Ornamented in the style of arabesques.

A-ra'bi-an (ȧ-rā'bĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Arabia or its inhabitants

Arabian bird, the phenix. *Shak*

A-ra'bi-an, *n.* A native of Arabia, an Arab.

Ar'a-bic (ăr'ȧ-bĭk), *a* [L. *Arabicus*, fr. *Arabia*] Of or pertaining to Arabia or the Arabians.

Arabic numerals or **figures**, the nine digits, 1, 2, 3, etc, and the cipher 0 — **Gum arabic.** See under GUM

Ar'a-bic, *n.* The language of the Arabians.

☞ The *Arabic* is a Semitic language, allied to the Hebrew. It is very widely diffused, being the language in which all Mohammedans must read the Koran, and is spoken as a vernacular tongue in Arabia, Syria, and Northern Africa.

A-rab'ic-al (ȧ-răb'ĭ-kal), *a.* Relating to Arabia, Arabic. — **A-rab'ic-al-ly**, *adv*

Ar'a-bin (ăr'ȧ-bĭn), *n* **1** (*Chem*) A carbohydrate, isomeric with cane sugar, contained in gum *arabic*, from which it is extracted as a white, amorphous substance

2 Mucilage, especially that made of gum arabic.

Ar'a-bin-ose' (ăr'ȧ-bĭn-ōs'), *n.* (*Chem*) An unfermentable, dextro-rotatory sugar, isomeric with grape sugar, and obtained from arabin.

Ar'a-bism (-bĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *Arabisme.*] An Arabic idiom or peculiarity of language *Stuart*

Ar'a-bist (-bĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *Arabiste.*] One well versed in the Arabic language or literature; also, formerly, one who followed the Arabic system of surgery.

Ar'a-ble (ăr'ȧ-b'l), *a* [F. *arable*, L. *arabilis*, fr *arare* to plow, akin to Gr. ἀροῦν, E. *ear*, to plow. See EARABLE.] Fit for plowing or tillage; — hence, often applied to land which has been plowed or tilled.

Ar'a-ble, *n.* Arable land, plow land.

Ar'a-by (ăr'ȧ-bȳ), *n.* The country of Arabia. [*Archaic & Poetic*]

‖ **Ar'a-ca-nese'** (ăr'ȧ-kȧ-nēz'), *a.* Of or pertaining to Aracan, a province of British Burmah. — *n. sing. & pl.* A native or natives of Aracan.

‖ **A'ra-ga'ri** (ä'ra-ȧk'rē), *n.* (*Zoöl*) A South American bird, of the genus *Pteroglossus*, allied to the toucans. There are several species.

A-race' (ȧ-rās'), *v. t.* [OE. *aracen*, *arasen*, OF *aracher*, *esracier*, F *arracher*, fr. L. *exradicare*, *eradicare.* The prefix *a-* is perh. due to L. *ab.* See ERADICATE] To tear up by the roots; to draw away. [*Obs*] *Watt.*

A-ra'ceous (ȧ-rā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *arum* a genus of plants, fr Gr. ἄρον] (*Bot*) Of or pertaining to an order of plants, of which the genus *Arum* is the type.

A-rach'nid (ȧ-răk'nĭd), *n.* An arachnidan. *Huxley.*

‖ **A-rach'ni-da** (ȧ-răk'nĭ-dȧ), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr. ἀράχνη spider] (*Zool*) One of the classes of Arthropoda. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

☞ They have four pairs of legs, no antennæ nor wings, a pair of mandibles, and one pair of maxillæ or palpi. The head is usually consolidated with the thorax. The respiration is either by tracheæ or by pulmonary sacs, or by both. The class includes three principal orders *Araneina*, or spiders, *Arthrogastra*, including scorpions, etc.; and *Acarina*, or mites and ticks.

A-rach'ni-dan (-dan), *n.* [Gr. ἀράχνη spider.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the Arachnida

Ar'ach-nid'i-al (ăr'ăk-nĭd'ĭ-al), *a* (*Zoöl*) (*a*) Of or pertaining to the Arachnida. (*b*) Pertaining to the arachnidium.

‖ **Ar'ach-nid'i-um** (-ŭm), *n* [NL See ARACHNIDA.] (*Zool.*) The glandular organ in which the material for the web of spiders is secreted

‖ **Ar'ach-ni'tis** (ăr'ăk-nī'tĭs), *n* [Gr ἀράχνη + *-itis.*] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the arachnoid membrane.

A-rach'noid (ȧ-răk'noid), *a.* [Gr. ἀραχνοειδής like a cobweb; ἀράχνη spider, spider's web + εἶδος form.] **1.** Resembling a spider's web, cobweblike

2. (*Anat*) Pertaining to a thin membrane of the brain and spinal cord, between the dura mater and pia mater.

3 (*Bot*) Covered with, or composed of, soft, loose hairs or fibers, so as to resemble a cobweb; cobwebby

A-rach'noid, *n* **1** (*Anat*) The arachnoid membrane.

2. (*Zool*) One of the Arachnoidea

Ar'ach-noid'al (ăr'ăk-noid'al), *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the arachnoid membrane, arachnoid.

‖ **Ar'ach-noid'e-a** (-ē-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL] (*Zoöl*) Same as ARACHNIDA

A-rach'no-log'ic-al (ȧ-răk'nō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to arachnology.

Ar'ach-nol'o-gist (ăr'ăk-nŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One who is versed in, or studies, arachnology

Ar'ach-nol'o-gy (-jȳ), *n.* [Gr ἀράχνη spider + *-logy*] The department of zoology which treats of spiders and other Arachnida

A'rse-om'e-ter (ā'rsē-ŏm'ē-tẽr, 277) See ARGOMETER.

A-rse'o-style (ȧ-rē'ō-stīl), *a & n* [L *araeostylos*, Gr. ἀραιόστυλος, ἀραιος at intervals + στῦλος pillar, column] (*Arch*) See INTERCOLUMNIATION

A-rse'o-sys'tyle (-sĭs'tīl), *a & n* [Gr ἀραιός at intervals + συστυλος See SYSTYLE] (*Arch*) See INTERCOLUMNIATION.

Ar'a-go-nese' (ăr'ȧ-gō-nēz'), *a* Of or pertaining to Aragon, in Spain, or to its inhabitants. — *n sing & pl.* A native or natives of Aragon, in Spain

A-rag'o-nite (ȧ-răg'ō-nīt), *n* [From *Aragon*, in Spain] (*Min*) A mineral identical in composition with calcite or carbonate of lime, but differing from it in its crystalline form and some of its physical characters.

‖ **A'ra-gua'to** (ä'ra-gwä'tō), *n.* [Native name] (*Zool.*) A South American monkey, the ursine howler (*Mycetes ursinus*) See HOWLER, *n*, 2

A-raise' (ȧ-rāz'), *v. t.* To raise [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ar'ak (ăr'ăk), *n* Same as ARRACK

Ar'a-mæ'an } (ăr'ȧ-mē'an), *a* [L *Aramæus*, Gr.
Ar'a-me'an } Ἀραμαῖος, fr Heb *Aram*, i e Highland, a name given to Syria and Mesopotamia] Of or pertaining to the Syrians and Chaldeans, or to their language, Aramaic — *n* A native of Aram

Ar'a-ma'ic (ăr'ȧ-mā'ĭk), *a* [See ARAMÆAN, *a.*] Pertaining to Aram, or to the territory, inhabitants, language, or literature of Syria and Mesopotamia, Aramæan, — specifically applied to the northern branch of the Semitic family of languages, including Syriac and Chaldee. — *n.* The Aramaic language

Ar'a-ma'ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* An idiom of the Aramaic.

‖ **Ar'a-ne'i-da** (ăr'ȧ-nē'ĭ-dȧ), } *n. pl* [NL] (*Zoöl.*)
‖ **Ar'a-ne-oid'e-a** (-nē-oid'ē-ȧ), } See ARANEINA.

Ar'a-ne'i-dan (ăr'ȧ-nē'ĭ-dan), *a* (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to the Araneina or spiders. — *n.* One of the Araneina; a spider.

Ar'a-ne'i-form (-fôrm), *a.* [L *aranea* spider + *-form.*] (*Zool*) Having the form of a spider *Kirby.*

‖ **A-ra'ne-i'na** (ȧ-rā'nē-ī'nȧ), *n pl.* [NL., fr. L *aranea* spider] (*Zoöl*) The order of Arachnida that includes the spiders.



a

Araneidan (*Mygale fodiens*) *a* A poison fang enlarged.

☞ They have mandibles, modified as poison fangs, leglike palpi, simple eyes, abdomen without segments, and spinnerets for spinning a web. They breathe by pulmonary sacs and tracheæ in the abdomen. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

A-ra'ne-ose' (ȧ-rā'nē-ōs'), *a* [L *araneosus.*] Of the aspect of a spider's web, arachnoid.

A-ra'ne-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *araneosus*, fr *aranea* spider, spider's web] Cobweblike, extremely thin and delicate, like a cobweb; as, the *araneous* membrane of the eye. See ARACHNOID. *Derham.*

‖ **A-ran'go** (ȧ-răn'gō), *n.* ; *pl.* ARANGOES (-gōz). [The native name.] A bead of rough carnelian Arangoes

were formerly imported from Bombay for use in the African slave trade *M'Culloch.*

‖ **A'ra-pai'ma** (ă'rä-pī'mä), *n.* [Prob. native name.] (*Zoöl.*) A large fresh-water food fish of South America.



Arapaima (*A gigas*).

‖ **A-ra'ra** (ă-rä'rä), *n* [Native name.] (*Zool.*) The palm (or great black) cockatoo, of Australia (*Microglossus aterrimus*).

A-ra'tion (ă-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *aratio*, fr. *arare* to plow.] Plowing; tillage. [*R.*]

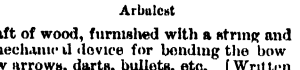
Lands are said to be in a state of *aration* when they are under tillage *Brande*

Ar'a-to-ry (ăr'ă-tō-rў), *a.* [L. *aratorius*: cf. F. *aratoire*.] Contributing to tillage

‖ **Ar'au-ca'ri-a** (ăr'ą-kā'rĭ-ă), *n* [*Araucania*, a territory south of Chili.] (*Bot.*) A genus of tall conifers of the Pine family. The species are confined mostly to South America and Australia. The wood cells differ from those of other conifers in having the dots in their lateral surfaces in two or three rows, and the dots of contiguous rows alternating. The seeds are edible

Ar'au-ca'ri-an (*-an*), *a* Relating to, or of the nature of, the Araucaria The earliest conifers in geological history were mostly Araucarian *Dana*

Ar'ba-lest (ăr'bă-lĕst), } *n* [OF. *arbaleste*, LL. *ar-*
Ar'ba-list (ăr'bă-lĭst), } *balista*, for L. *arcuballista*, *arcus* bow + *ballista* a military engine. See BALLISTA.] (*Antiq.*) A crossbow, consisting of a steel bow set in a shaft of wood, furnished with a string and a trigger, and a mechanical device for bending the bow It served to throw arrows, darts, bullets, etc. [Written also *arbalet* and *arblast*.] *Foxbroke*



Arbalest

Ar'ba-lest'er (*-ẽr*), } *n* [OE. *arblastere*, OF. *arbalestier*]
Ar'ba-list'er (*-ẽr*), } See ARBALEST A cross-bowman [*Obs.*] *Speed*

Ar'bi-ter (ăr'bĭ-tẽr), *n* [L. *arbiter*, ar- (for *ad*) + the root of *beterе* to go, hence properly, one who comes up to look on.] **1.** A person appointed, or chosen, by parties to determine a controversy between them

☞ In modern usage, *arbitrator* is the technical word.

2. Any person who has the power of judging and determining, or ordaining, without control, one whose power of deciding and governing is not limited.

For Jove is *arbiter* of both to man *Cowper*

Syn. — Arbitrator, umpire, director; referee, controller, ruler, governor

Ar'bi-ter, *v. t* To act as arbiter between [*Obs.*]

Ar'bi-tra-ble (-tră-b'l), *a* [Cf. F. *arbitrable*, fr. L. *arbitrari*. See ARBITRATE, *v. t.*] Capable of being decided by arbitration, determinable [*Archaic.*] *Bp Hall*

Ar'bi-trage (ar'bĭ-trăj, in 2d sense, usually ar'bĭ-träzh'), *n.* [F., fr. *arbitrer* to give judgment, L. *arbitrari*.] **1.** Judgment by an arbiter; authoritative determination. [*Archaic*]

2. (*Com.*) A traffic in bills of exchange (see *Arbitration of Exchange*), also, a traffic in stocks which bear differing values at the same time in different markets

Ar'bi-tral (*-tral*), *a* [L. *arbitralis*.] Of or relating to an arbiter or an arbitration [*R.*]

Ar-bit'ra-ment (ar-bĭt'rä-ment), *n* [LL. *arbitramentum*.] **1.** Determination, decision, arbitration.

The *arbitrament* of time. *Everett*

Gladly at this moment would MacIvor have put their quarrel to personal *arbitrament* *Sir W. Scott*

2 The award of arbitrators *Cowell*

Ar'bi-tra-ri-ly (ar'bĭ-trā-rĭ-lў), *adv* In an arbitrary manner; by will only; despotically, absolutely

Ar'bi-tra-ri-ness, *n.* The quality of being arbitrary, despoticalness, tyranny. *Bp Hall.*

Ar'bi-tra'ri-ous (-trā'rĭ-ŭs), *a* [L. *arbitrarius*. See ARBITRARY.] Arbitrary, despotic. [*Obs.*] — **Ar'bi-tra'ri-ous-ly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*]

Ar'bi-tra-ry (ăr'bĭ-trā-rў), *a* [L. *arbitrarius*, fr. *arbiter*: cf. F. *arbitraire*. See ARBITER.] **1** Depending on will or discretion, not governed by any fixed rules; as, an *arbitrary* decision, an *arbitrary* punishment.

It was wholly *arbitrary* in them to do so *Jer. Taylor*

Rank pretends to fix the value of every one, and is the most *arbitrary* of all things *Landor*

2. Exercised according to one's own will or caprice, and therefore conveying a notion of a tendency to abuse the possession of power.

Arbitrary power is most easily established on the ruins of liberty abused to licentiousness *Washington*

3. Despotic; absolute in power, bound by no law, harsh and unforbearing; tyrannical, as, an *arbitrary* prince or government *Dryden.*

Arbitrary constant, Arbitrary function (*Math.*), a quantity or function that is introduced into the solution of a problem, and to which any value or form may at will be given, so that the solution may be made to meet special requirements. — **Arbitrary quantity** (*Math.*), one to which any value can be assigned at pleasure

Ar'bi-trate (ăr'bĭ-trāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ARBITRATED (-trā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ARBITRATING (-trā'tĭng).] [L. *arbitratus*, p. p. of *arbitrari* to be a hearer or beholder of something, to make a decision, to give judgment, fr. *arbiter*. See ARBITER.] **1.** To hear and decide, as arbitrators, as, to choose men to *arbitrate* a disputed case

2. To decide, or determine generally. *South*

There shall your swords and lances *arbitrate*
The swelling difference of your settled hate. *Shak.*

Ar'bi-trate (ăr'bĭ-trāt), *v. t.* **1.** To decide; to determine. *Shak.*

2. To act as arbitrator or judge; as, to *arbitrate* upon several reports; to *arbitrate* in disputes among neighbors, to *arbitrate* between parties to a suit

Ar'bi-tra'tion (ar'bĭ-trā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *arbitration*, L. *arbitratio*, fr. *arbitrari*.] The hearing and determination of a cause between parties in controversy, by a person or persons chosen by the parties.

☞ This may be done by one person, but it is usual to choose two or three called *arbitrators*, or for each party to choose one, and these to name a third, who is called the *umpire*. Their determination is called the *award*. *Bouvier*

Arbitration bond, a bond which obliges one to abide by the award of an arbitration. — **Arbitration of Exchange**, the operation of converting the currency of one country into that of another, or determining the rate of exchange between such countries or currencies An *arbitrated rate* is one determined by such arbitration through the medium of one or more intervening currencies.

Ar'bi-tra'tor (ar'bĭ-trā'tẽr), *n* [L., fr. *arbitrari*, cf. F. *arbitrateur*.] **1.** A person, or one of two or more persons, chosen by parties who have a controversy, to determine their differences. See ARBITRATION

2. One who has the power of deciding or prescribing without control, a ruler, a governor.

Though Heaven be shut,
And Heaven's high *Arbitrators* sit secure *Milton*
Masters of their own terms and *arbitrators* of a peace *Addison*

Syn. — Judge, umpire; referee; arbiter. See JUDGE.

Ar'bi-tra'trix (-trĭks), *n.* [L., fem. of *arbitrator*.] A female who arbitrates or judges

Ar'bi-tress (ar'bĭ-trĕs), *n* [From ARBITER.] A female arbiter; an arbitratrix. *Milton.*

Ar'blast (ar'blăst), *n* A crossbow. See ARBALEST

Ar'bor (ai'bẽr), *n* [OE. *herber*, *herbere*, properly a garden of herbs, F. *herber*, fr. L. *herbarium*. See HERB, and cf. HERBARIUM.] A kind of latticework formed of, or covered with, vines, branches of trees, or other plants, for shade, a bower *Sir P. Sidney*

Ar'bor, *n.* [Written also *arbour*.] [L., a tree, a beam.]

1. (*Bot.*) A tree, as distinguished from a shrub

2 [Cf. F. *arbre*.] (*Mech.*) (*a*) An axle or spindle of a wheel or pinion (*b*) A mandrel in lathe turning *Knight*

Arbor Day, a day appointed for planting trees and shrubs. [*U. S.*]

Ar'bo-ra-ry (ăr'bŏ-rā-rў), *a* [L. *arborarius*, fr. *arbor* tree.] Of or pertaining to trees, arboreal

Ar'bo-ra'tor (-rā'tẽr), *n* [L., fr. *arbor* tree.] One who plants or who prunes trees [*Obs.*] *Evelyn*

‖ **Ar'bor Di-a'næ** (ăr'bŏr dī-ē'nē) [L., the tree of Diana, or silver.] (*Chem.*) A precipitation of silver, in a beautiful arborescent form

Ar-bo're-al (ar-bō'rē-al), *a* **1** Of or pertaining to a tree, or to trees, of the nature of trees *Cowley*

2 Attached to, found in or upon, or frequenting, woods or trees, as, *arboreal* animals.

Woodpeckers are eminently *arboreal*. *Darwin*

Ar'bored (ar'bẽrd), *a* Furnished with an arbor, lined with trees "An *arbored* walk" *Pollok*

Ar-bo're-ous (ar-bō'rē-ŭs), *a* [L. *arboreus*, fr. *arbor* tree.] **1.** Having the form, constitution, or habits, of a proper tree, in distinction from a shrub *Loudon*

2. Pertaining to, or growing on, trees, as, *arboreous* moss. *Quincy*

Ar'bo-res'cence (ăr'bŏ-rĕs'sens), *n.* The state of being arborescent, the resemblance to a tree in minerals, or crystallizations, or groups of crystals in that form, as, the *arborescence* produced by precipitating silver

Ar'bo-res'cent (-sent), *a* [L. *arborescens*, p. pr. of *arborescere* to become a tree, fr. *arbor* tree.] Resembling a tree, becoming woody in stalk, dendritic, having crystallizations disposed like the branches and twigs of a tree. "*Arborescent* hollyhocks" *Evelyn*

Ar'bo-ret (-rĕt), *n* [OF. *arboret*, dim. of *arbre* tree, L. *arbor*.] A small tree or shrub [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Among thick-woven *arborets*, and flowers
Imborder'd on each bank *Milton*

‖ **Ar'bo-re'tum** (-rē'tŭm), *n*, *pl* ARBORETA (-tă) [L., a place grown with trees] A place in which a collection of rare trees and shrubs is cultivated for scientific or educational purposes

Ar-bor'ic-al (ar bŏr'ĭ-kal), *a* Relating to trees [*Obs.*]

Ar-bor'i-cole (-ĭ-kōl), *a* [L. *arbor* + *colere* to inhabit] (*Zool.*) Tree-inhabiting, — said of certain birds

Ar'bor-i-cul'tur-al (ar'bŏr-ĭ-kŭl'tŭr-al), *a* Pertaining to arboriculture *Loudon*

Ar'bor-i-cul'ture (-kŭl'tŭr, 135), *n* [L. *arbor* tree + *cultura* See CULTURE.] The cultivation of trees and shrubs, chiefly for timber or for ornamental purposes.

Ar'bor-i-cul'tur-ist, *n* One who cultivates trees

Ar-bor'i-form (ai-bŏr'ĭ-fôrm), *a* Treelike in shape

Ar'bor-ist (ar'bẽr-ĭst), *n.* [F. *arboriste*, fr. L. *arbor* tree.] One who makes trees his study, or who is versed in the knowledge of trees *Howell*

Ar'bor-i-za'tion (ar'bŏr-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F. *arborisation*, fr. L. *arbor* tree.] The appearance or figure of a tree or plant, as in minerals or fossils, a dendrite

Ar'bor-ized (-bẽr-izd), *a.* Having a treelike appearance. "An *arborized* or moss agate" *Wright*

Ar'bor-ous (-ŭs), *a* Formed by trees [*Obs.*]

From under shady, *arborous* roof *Milton*

Ar'bor vine' (ar'bẽr vin') A species of bindweed

‖ **Ar'bor vi'tæ** (ar'bẽr vī'tē) [L., tree of life.]

1 (*Bot.*) An evergreen tree of the cypress tribe, genus *Thuja* The American species is the *T. occidentalis*

2 (*Anat.*) The treelike disposition of the gray and white nerve tissues in the cerebellum, as seen in a vertical section

Ar'bus-cle (ar'bŭs-s'l), *n.* [L. *arbuscula* small tree, shrub, dim. of *arbor* tree] A dwarf tree, one in size between a shrub and a tree; a treelike shrub. *Bradley*

Ar-bus'cu-lar (ăr-bŭs'kŭ-lẽr), *a.* Of or pertaining to a dwarf tree; shrublike. *Da Costa.*

Ar-bus'tive (-tĭv), *a.* [L. *arbustivus*, fr. *arbustum* place where trees are planted.] Containing copses of trees or shrubs; covered with shrubs *Bartram.*

Ar'bu-tus (-bū-tŭs), } *n.* [L. *arbutus*, akin to *arbor*
Ar'bute (ar'būt), } tree]



Trailing Arbutus.

The strawberry tree, a genus of evergreen shrubs, of the Heath family It has a berry externally resembling the strawberry, the arbute tree.

Trailing arbutus (*Bot.*), a creeping or trailing plant of the Heath family (*Epigæa repens*), having white or usually rose-colored flowers with a delicate fragrance, growing in small axillary clusters, and appearing early in the spring, in New England known as *mayflower*, — called also *ground laurel*. *Gray.*

Arc (ark) *n* [F. *arc*, L. *arcus* bow, arc See ARCH, *n.*] **1** (*Geom.*) A portion of a curved line, as, the *arc* of a circle or of an ellipse

2 A curvature in the shape of a circular arc or an arch, as, the colored *arc* (the rainbow), the *arc* of Hadley's quadrant

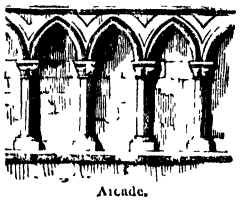
3 An arch [*Obs.*]

Statues and trophies, and triumphal *arcs*. *Milton.*

4 The apparent arc described, above or below the horizon, by the sun or other celestial body The *diurnal arc* is described during the daytime, the *nocturnal arc* during the night.

Electric arc, Voltaic arc. See under VOLTAIC

Ar-cade' (ar-kād'), *n.* [F. *arcade*, fr. *arcada*, LL. *arcata*, fr. L. *arcus* bow, arch] **1** (*Arch.*) (*a*) A series of arches with the columns or piers which support them, the spandrils above, and other necessary appurtenances, sometimes open, serving as an entrance or to give light, sometimes closed at the back (as in the cut) and forming a decorative feature



Arcade.

(*b*) A long, arched building or gallery.

2 An arched or covered passageway or avenue.

Ar-cad'ed (ar-kād'ĕd), *a* Furnished with an arcade.

Ar-ca'di-a (ar-kā'dĭ-ă), *n* [L. *Arcadia*, Gr. Ἀρκαδία.]

1. A mountainous and picturesque district of Greece, in the heart of the Peloponnesus, whose people were distinguished for contentment and rural happiness

2 Fig Any region or scene of simple pleasure and untroubled quiet

Where the cow is, there is *Arcadia* *J. Burroughs*

Ar-ca'di-an (*-an*), } *a.* [L. *Arcadius*, *Arcadicus*, fr.
Ar-ca'dic (-dĭk), } *Arcadia* cf. F. *Arcadien*, *Arcadique*] Of or pertaining to Arcadia, pastoral, ideally rural, as, *Arcadian* simplicity or scenery

Ar-cane' (ar-kān'), *a* [L. *arcanus*] Hidden; secret. [*Obs.*] "The *arcane* part of divine wisdom" *Berkeley.*

‖ **Ar-ca'num** (ar-kā'nŭm), *n*, *pl* ARCANA (-na) [L., fr. *arcanus* closed, secret, fr. *arca* chest, box, fr. *arcere* to inclose See ARK.] **1** A secret, a mystery, — generally used in the plural

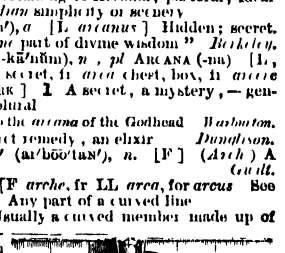
Inquiries into the *arcana* of the Godhead *Warburton.*

2. (*Med.*) A secret remedy, an elixir *Dunglison.*

‖ **Aro'-bou'tant'** (ar'bōō'tan'), *n.* [F.] (*Arch.*) A flying buttress. *Gwilt.*

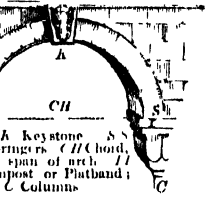
Arch (arch), *n* [F. *arche*, fr. LL. *arca*, for *arcus* See ARC.] **1** (*Geom.*) Any part of a curved line

2 (*Arch.*) (*a*) Usually a curved member made up of separate wedge-shaped solids, with the joints between them disposed in the direction of the radii of the curve, used to support the wall or other weight above an opening In this sense arches are *segmental*, *round* (*i. e.*, semicircular), or *pointed* (*b*) A flat arch is a member constructed of stones cut into wedges or other shapes so as to support each other without rising into a curve



A Keystone, S S springers, *CH* Chord, or span of arch, *I I* Impost or Platband; *C C* Columns

☞ Scientifically considered, the arch is a means of spanning an opening by resolving vertical pressure into horizontal or diagonal thrust



Flat Arch.

3 Any place covered by an arch, an archway, as, to pass into the *arch* of a bridge

4 Any curvature in the form of an arch, as, the *arch* of the aorta "Colors of the showery *arch*" *Milton*

Triumphal arch, a monumental structure resembling an arched gateway, with one or more passages, erected to commemorate a triumph.

Arch, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ARCHED (ärcht), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ARCHING.] **1** To cover with an arch or arches

2 To form or bend into the shape of an arch

The horse *arched* his neck *Charlesworth*

Arch, *v. i.* To form into an arch, to curve

Arch- (ärch-, except in *archangel* and one or two other words). [L. *arch-*, Gr. *ἀρχ-* = *ἀρχι-*. See ARCHI-.] A prefix signifying *chief*, as in *arch*builder, *arch*fiend.

Arch (ärch), *a.* [See ARCH-, *pref.*] **1.** Chief; eminent; greatest; principal.

The most *arch* act of pitiless massacre *Shak*

2. Cunning or sly, sportively mischievous; roguish, as, an *arch* look, word, lad

[He] spoke his request with so *arch* a leer *Tatler*

Arch, *n.* [See ARCH-, *pref.*] A chief. [*Obs.*]

My worthy *arch* and patron comes to-night. *Shak*

-arch (-ärk) [Gr *ἀρχος* chief, commander, *ἀρχειν* to rule. See ARCH, *a.*] A suffix meaning *a ruler*, as in mon*arch* (a sole ruler)

Ar-chæ'an (ar-kē'an), *a.* [Gr. *ἀρχαῖος* ancient, fr *ἀρχη* beginning.] Ancient; pertaining to the earliest period in geological history

Ar-chæ'an, *n.* (*Geol.*) The earliest period in geological history, extending up to the Lower Silurian. It includes an *Azoic* age, previous to the appearance of life, and an *Eozoic* age, including the earliest forms of life.

☞ This is equivalent to the formerly accepted term *Azoic*, and to the *Lozoic* of Dawson

Ar'chæ-og'ra-phy (ar'kē-ŏg'ra-fy), *n.* [Gr *ἀρχαῖος* ancient + *-graphy*.] A description of, or a treatise on, antiquity or antiquities

Ar'chæ-o-lith'ic (-ō-lith'ik), *a* [Gr *ἀρχαῖος* ancient + *λιθικος* pertaining to a stone.] (*Archæol.*) Of or pertaining to the earliest Stone age; — applied to a prehistoric period preceding the Paleolithic age.

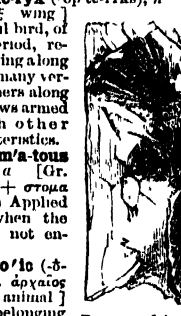
Ar'chæ-o-lo'gi-an (-lō'jĭ-an), *n* An archæologist

Ar'chæ-o-log'ic (-ŏj'ĭk), } *a* [Gr *ἀρχαιολογικος*]
Ar'chæ-o-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Relating to archæology, or antiquities, as, *archæological* researches — **Ar'chæ-o-log'ic-al-ly,** *adv*

Ar'chæ-ol'o-gist (-ŏl'ŏ-jĭst), *n* One versed in archæology; an antiquary *Wright*

Ar'chæ-ol'o-gy (ar'kē-ŏl'ŏ-jy), *n.* [Gr *ἀρχαιολογια*, *ἀρχαῖος* ancient (fr *ἀρχη* beginning) + *λογος* discourse, *λεγειν* to speak] The science or study of antiquities, esp. prehistoric antiquities, such as the remains of buildings or monuments of an early epoch, inscriptions, implements, and other relics, written manuscripts, etc.

‖ **Ar'chæ-op'te-ryx** (-ŏp'tē-rĭks), *n* [Gr *ἀρχαῖος* ancient + *πτερυξ* wing] (*Paleon.*) A fossil bird, of the Jurassic period, remarkable for having a long tapering tail of many vertebræ with feathers along each side, and jaws armed with teeth, with other reptilian characteristics.



Remains of Archæopteryx, from the lithographic limestone of Solenhofen Reduced

Ar'chæ-o-stom'a-tous (-ō-stŏm'ā-tŭs), *a* [Gr. *ἀρχαῖος* ancient + *στομα* mouth] (*Biol.*) Applied to a gastrula when the blastopore does not entirely close up

Ar'chæ-o-zo'ic (-ō-zō'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἀρχαῖος* ancient + *ζῶον* animal] (*Zoöl.*) Like or belonging to the earliest forms of animal life

Ar-cha'ic (ar-kā'ĭk), *a* [Gr *ἀρχαικός* old-fashioned, fr *ἀρχαῖος* ancient] Of or characterized by antiquity or archaism, antiquated; obsolescent

Ar-cha'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Archaic. [*R.*] — **Ar-cha'ic-al-ly,** *adv*

Ar'cha-ism (ar'kā-ĭz'm), *n* [Gr *ἀρχαισμός*, fr *ἀρχαῖος* ancient, fr *αρχη* beginning. Cf F *archaïsme* See ARCH, *a.*] **1** An ancient, antiquated, or old-fashioned, word, expression, or idiom, a word or form of speech no longer in common use

2 Antiquity of style or use, obsoleteness

A select vocabulary corresponding (in point of *archaism* and remoteness from ordinary use) to our Scriptural vocabulary *De Quincey*

Ar'cha-ist, *n* **1** An antiquary

2. One who uses archaisms

Ar'cha-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), *a* Like, or imitative of, anything archaic, pertaining to an archaism

Ar'cha-ize (-ĭz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* ARCHAIZED (-ĭzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ARCHAIZING] [Gr *ἀρχαίζειν*.] To make appear archaic or antique *Mahaffy*

Arch'an'gel (ärk'ān'jĕl), *n* [L *archangelus*, Gr *ἀρχάγγελος* cf. OF *archangel*, F *archange* See ARCH-, *pref.*, and ANGEL] **1** A chief angel, one high in the celestial hierarchy *Milton.*

2. (*Bot.*) A term applied to several different species of plants (*Angelica archangelica*, *Lamium album*, etc.).

Arch'an-gel'ic (ärk'ān-jĕl'ĭk), *a.* [Cf F *archangélique*] Of or pertaining to archangels, of the nature of, or resembling, an archangel *Milton*

Arch'bish'op (ärch'bĭsh'ŭp), *n* [AS *arcebiscop*, *arcebiscop*, L *archiepiscopus*, fr Gr *ἀρχιεπισκοπος* See BISHOP] A chief bishop, a church dignitary of the first class (often called a metropolitan or primate) who superintends the conduct of the suffragan bishops in his province, and also exercises episcopal authority in his own diocese

Arch'bish'op-ric (-rĭk), *n* [AS *arcebiscoprice*. See -RIC.] The jurisdiction or office of an archbishop, the see or province over which an archbishop exercises archiepiscopal authority

Arch' brick' (brĭk'). A wedge-shaped brick used in the building of an arch

Arch'but'ler (-bŭt'lĕr), *n* [Pref *arch-* + *butler*.] A chief butler; — an officer of the old German empire.

Arch'cham'ber-lain (ärch'chām'bĕr-lĭn), *n.* [*Cf.* G. *erzkammerer*. See ARCH-, *pref.*] A chief chamberlain; — an officer of the old German empire, whose office was similar to that of the great chamberlain in England.

Arch'chan'cel-lor (-chăn'sĕl-lĕr), *n.* [Cf. Ger. *erzkanzler*. See ARCH-, *pref.*] A chief chancellor; — an officer in the old German empire, who presided over the secretaries of the court.

Arch'chem'ic (-kĕm'ĭk), *a.* Of supreme chemical powers. [*R.*] "The *archchemic* sun." *Milton*

Arch'dea'con (-dē'k'n), *n.* [AS *arcediacon*, *archidiacon*, L. *archidiaconus*, fr Gr *ἀρχιδιακονος*. See ARCH-, *pref.*, and DEACON] In England, an ecclesiastical dignitary, next in rank below a bishop, whom he assists, and by whom he is appointed, though with independent authority. *Blackstone*

Arch'dea'con-ry, *n.* The district, office, or residence of an archdeacon. See BENEFICE.

Every diocese is divided into *archdeaconries* *Blackstone*

Arch'dea'con-ship, *n* The office of an archdeacon.

Arch'di'o-cese (-dī'ō-sēs), *n.* [Pref. *arch-* + *diocese*.] The diocese of an archbishop

Arch'du'cal (-dū'kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to an archduke or archduchy

Arch'duch'ess (-dŭch'ĕs), *n.* [Pref *arch-* + *duchess*] The consort of an archduke, also, a daughter of the emperor of Austria See ARCHDUKE

Arch'duch'y, *n.* The territory of an archduke or archduchess. *Ash*

Arch'duke' (-dūk'), *n.* [Pref *arch-* + *duke*.] A prince of the imperial family of Austria.

☞ Formerly this title was assumed by the rulers of Lorraine, Brabant, Austria, etc It is now, however, especially appropriated to the children of the imperial family of Austria, all the sons of the emperor being called *archdukes*, and all the daughters *archduchesses*

Arch'duke'dom (-dūm), *n.* An archduchy

‖ **Ar'che-bi-o'sis** (ar'kē-bī-ō'sĭs), *n* [Pref *arche-* = *archi-* + Gr *βιωσις*, *βιος*, life] The origination of living matter from non-living See ABIOGENESIS *Bastian*

Arched (archt), *a.* Made with an arch or curve, covered with an arch, as, an *arched* door

Ar'che-go'ni-al (ar'kē-gō'nĭ-al), *a* Relating to the archegonium

‖ **Ar'che-go'ni-um** (ar'kē-gō'nĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL., fr Gr *ἀρχεγονος* the first of a race] (*Bot.*) The pistillidium or female organ in the higher cryptogamic plants, corresponding to the pistil in flowering plants

Ar-cheg'o-ny (ar-kĕg'ō-nỹ), *n* [See ARCHEGONIUM] (*Biol.*) Spontaneous generation, abiogenesis.

Ar-chel'o-gy (ar-kĕl'ō-jy), *n* [Gr *ἀρχη* an element or first principle + *-logy*] The science of, or a treatise on, first principles *Fleming*

‖ **Ar'chen-ceph'a-la** (ar'kĕn-sĕf'ā-lā), *n pl* [NL., fr Gr pref *ἀρχι-* + *ἐγκεφαλος* the brain] (*Zoöl.*) The division that includes man alone *R. Owen*

Arch'en'e-my (arch'ĕn'ē-mỹ), *n* [Pref *arch-* + *enemy*] A principal enemy. Specifically, Satan, the grand adversary of mankind *Milton*

Arch'en-ter'ic (ark'ĕn-tĕr'ĭk), *a* (*Biol.*) Relating to the archenteron, as, *archenteric* invagination

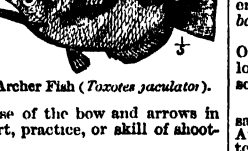
‖ **Arch'en'ter-on** (ärk'ĕn'tĕr-ŏn), *n* [Pref *arch-* + Gr *ἐντερον* intestine] (*Biol.*) The cavity of the blastosphere, or the primitive alimentary sac in the embryo of some invertebrates *Balfour*

Ar'che-ol'o-gy (ar'kē-ŏl'ŏ-jy), *n*, **Ar'che-o-log'ic-al** (-ē-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a* Same as ARCHÆOLOGY, etc

Arch'er (arch'ĕr), *n* [OF *archier*, F *archer*, LL *arcarius*, fr. L *arcus* bow. See ARC, ARCH, *n*] A bowman; one skilled in the use of the bow and arrow

Arch'er-ess (-ĕs), *n* A female archer *Markham*

Arch'er fish' (fĭsh') (*Zoöl.*) A small fish (*Toxotes jaculator*), of the East Indies, — so called from its ejecting drops of water from its mouth at its prey The name is also applied to *Chætodon rostratus*



Archer Fish (*Toxotes jaculator*).

Arch'er-ship, *n* The art or skill of an archer.

Arch'er-y (-ĕr-ỹ), *n.* [OF *archerie*] **1** The use of the bow and arrows in battle, hunting, etc, the art, practice, or skill of shooting with a bow and arrows

2 Archers, or bowmen, collectively

Let all our *archery* fall off
In wings of shot u-both sides of the van *Webster* (1607)

Arch'es (-ĕz), *pl.* of ARCH, *n*

Court of Arches, or **Arches Court** (*Eng. Law*), the court of appeal of the Archbishop of Canterbury, whereof the judge, who sits as deputy to the archbishop, is called the Dean of the *Arches*, because he anciently held his court in the church of St Mary-*le-Bow* (*de arcubus*) It is now held in Westminster *Mozley & W.*

Ar'che-typ'al (ar'kē-tĭ'pal), *a.* Of or pertaining to an archetype, constituting a model (real or ideal) or pattern, original "One *archetypal* mind" *Cudworth*

☞ Among Platonists, the *archetypal world* is the world as it existed as an idea of God before the creation.

Ar'che-ty'pal-ly, *adv* With reference to the archetype, originally. "Parts *archetypally* distinct" *Dana*

Ar'che-type (ar'kē-tīp), *n* [L. *archetypum*, Gr *ἀρχετυπον*, fr *ἀρχετυπος* stamped first and as a model, *ἀρχε* = *ἀρχι* + *τυπος* stamp, figure, pattern, *τυπτειν* to strike cf F. *archétype* See ARCH-, *pref.*] **1** The original pattern or model of a work; or the model from which a thing is made or formed

The House of Commons, the *archetype* of all the representative assemblies which now meet *Macaulay*

Types and shadows of that glorious *archetype* that was to come into the world *South.*

2. (*Coinage*) The standard weight or coin by which others are adjusted.

3. (*Biol.*) The plan or fundamental structure on which a natural group of animals or plants or their systems of organs are assumed to have been constructed; as, the vertebrate *archetype*

Ar'che-typ'ic-al (ar'kē-tĭp'ĭ-kal), *a.* Relating to an archetype, archetypal.

‖ **Ar-che'us** (ar-kē'ŭs), *n.* [LL. *archēus*, Gr. *ἀρχαῖος* ancient, primeval, fr *ἀρχη* beginning. See ARCHI-, *pref.*] The vital principle or force which (according to the Paracelsians) presides over the growth and continuation of living beings, the *anima mundi* or plastic power of the old philosophers [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Ar'chi- (ar'kĭ-). [L *archi-*, Gr *ἀρχι-*, a prefix which is from the same root as *ἀρχειν* to be first, to begin; *ἀρχη* the first place, beginning, *ἀρχος* chief. Cf. AS. *arce-*, *erce-*, OHG *erzi-*, G. *erz-*.] A prefix signifying *chief*, *arch*, as, *archi*tect, *archi*episcopal. In *Biol* and *Anat.* it usually means *primitive*, *original*, *ancestral*; as, *archi*pterygium, the primitive fin or wing.

‖ **Ar'chi-an-nel'i-da** (ar'kĭ-ăn-nĕl'ĭ-dā), *n. pl.* [NL.; pref. *archi-* + *annelida*.] (*Zoöl.*) A group of Annelida remarkable for having no external segments or distinct ventral nerve ganglions

Ar'chi-a'ter (ar'kĭ-ā'tĕr), *n.* [L *archiatrus*, Gr. *ἀρχιατρος*; pref *ἀρχι-* + *ἰατρος* physician, *ἰᾶσθαι* to heal.] Chief physician, — a term applied, on the Continent of Europe, to the first or body physician of princes and to the first physician of some cities. *P. Cyc.*

‖ **Ar'chi-blas'tu-la** (ar'kĭ-blăs'tū-lā), *n* [Pref. *archi-* + *blastula*] (*Biol.*) The morula formed by the segmentation of the ovum of Physemaria.

Ar'chi-cal (ar'kĭ-kal), *a.* [Gr *ἀρχικός* able to govern, fr. *ἀρχη* beginning, government. See ARCH-, *pref.*] Chief; primary, primordial [*Obs.*] *Cudworth.*

Ar'chi-di-ac'o-nal (ar'kĭ-dī-ăk'ō-nal), *a.* [L. *archidiaconus*, Gr. *ἀρχιδιακονος*, equiv. to E. *archdeacon.*] Of or pertaining to an archdeacon.

This offense is liable to be censured in an *archidiaconal* visitation *Johnson.*

Ar'chi-e-pis'co-pa-cy (-ē-pĭs'kō-pā-sỹ), *n.* [Pref. *archi-* + *episcopacy*] **1** That form of episcopacy in which the chief power is in the hands of archbishops.

2 The state or dignity of an archbishop

Ar'chi-e-pis'co-pal (-pal), *a* [Pref. *archi-* + *episcopal*] Of or pertaining to an archbishop, as, Canterbury is an *archiepiscopal* see.

Ar'chi-e-pis'co-pal'i-ty (-păl'ĭ-tỹ), *n* The station or dignity of an archbishop, archiepiscopacy. *Fuller.*

Ar'chi-e-pis'co-pate (-pāt), *n* [Pref *archi-* + *episcopate*] The office of an archbishop, an archbishopric.

‖ **Ar-chi'e-rey** (-kĭ'ĕ-rỹ), *n* [Russ *archierĕi*, fr Gr. *ἀρχιερεύς*, pref. *ἀρχι-* (E *arch-*) + *ἱερευς* priest] The higher order of clergy in Russia, including metropolitans, archbishops, and bishops. *Pinkerton.*

Ar'chil (ar'kĭl, 277), *n* [OF *orchel*, *orcheil*, It *orcella*, *orcello*, or OSp *orchillo* Cf ORCHIL] **1** A violet dye obtained from several species of lichen (*Roccella tinctoria*, etc.), which grow on maritime rocks in the Canary and Cape Verd Islands, etc *Tomlinson.*

2 The plant from which the dye is obtained.

[Written also *orchal* and *orchil*]

Ar'chi-lo'chi-an (ar'kĭ-lō'kĭ-an), *a* [L. *Archilochius*] Of or pertaining to the satiric Greek poet Archilochus, as, *Archilochian* meter.

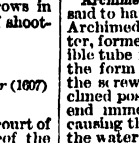
Ar'chi-mage (ar'kĭ-māj), } *n* [NL; pref *archi-*
‖ **Ar'chi-ma'gus** (-mā'gŭs), } + L *magus*, Gr *μάγος*, a Magian] **1** The high priest of the Persian Magi, or worshipers of fire

2 A great magician, wizard, or enchanter. *Spenser.*

Ar'chi-man'drite (-măn'drīt), *n* [L *archimandrita*, LGr. *ἀρχιμανδριτης*, pref *ἀρχι-* (E *arch-*) + *μάνδρα* an inclosed space, esp for cattle, a fold, a monastery] (*Gr. Church*) (*a*) A chief of a monastery, corresponding to *abbot* in the Roman Catholic church. (*b*) A superintendent of several monasteries, corresponding to *superior abbot*, or *father provincial*, in the Roman Catholic church.

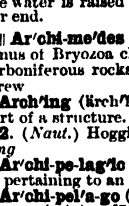
Ar'chi-me-de'an (-mē-dē'an), *a.* [L. *Archimedeus.*] Of or pertaining to Archimedes, a celebrated Greek philosopher, constructed on the principle of Archimedes' screw, as, *Archimedean* drill, propeller, etc.

Archimedean screw, or **Archimedes' screw,** an instrument, said to have been invented by Archimedes, for raising water, formed by winding a flexible tube round a cylinder in the form of a screw. When the screw is placed in an inclined position, and the lower end immersed in water, by causing the screw to revolve, the water is raised to the upper end. *Francis.*



Archimedes' Screw.

‖ **Ar'chi-mo'des** (-mō'dēz), *n.* (*Paleon.*) An extinct genus of Bryozoa characteristic of the subcarboniferous rocks. Its form is that of a screw



Archimedes (*A. Worthenl*).

Arch'ing (ärch'ĭng), *n.* **1.** The arched part of a structure.

2. (*Naut.*) Hogging, — opposed to *sagging*

Ar'chi-pe-lag'ic (är'kĭ-pĕ-lăj'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to an archipelago.

Ar'chi-pel'a-go (-pĕl'ā-gō), *n.*; *pl.* -GOES or -GOS (-gōz) [It. *arcipelago*, properly, chief sea; Gr. pref. *ἀρχι-* + *πέλαγος* sea, perh. akin to *πλῆγή* blow, and expressing the beating of the waves. See PLAGUE.]

1. The Grecian Archipelago, or Ægean Sea, separating Greece from Asia Minor. It is studded with a vast number of small islands.

2. Hence: Any sea or broad sheet of water interspersed with many islands or with a group of islands.

‖ Ar-chip'te-ryg'i-um (är-kĭp'tē-rĭj'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. pref. *ἀρχι-* (E. *archi-*) + *πτερύγιον* wing, fin.] (*Anat.*) The primitive fin, like that of Ceratodus.



Archipterygium Ceratodus One of the fins of Much reduced

Ar'chi-tect (är'kĭ-tĕkt), *n.* [L *architectus, architecton*, Gr. *ἀρχιτέκτων* chief artificer, master builder, pref. *ἀρχι-* (E. *archi-*) + *τεκτων* workman, akin to *τεχνη* art, skill, *τεκταιν* to produce, cf. F. *architecte*, It. *architetto*. See TECHNICAL.] **1.** A person skilled in the art of building, one who understands architecture, or makes it his occupation to form plans and designs of buildings, and to superintend the artificers employed.

2. A contriver, designer, or maker.

The *architects* of their own happiness. *Milton*

A French woman is a perfect *architect* in dress. *Goldsmith*

Ar'chi-tec'tive (-tĕk'tĭv), *a.* Used in building; proper for building. *Denham*

Ar'chi-tec-ton'ic (-tŏn'ĭk), } *a* [L *architectonicus*,
Ar'chi-tec-ton'ic-al (-ĭ-kăl), } Gr. *ἀρχιτεκτονικός*. See ARCHITECT.] **1.** Pertaining to a master builder, or to architecture, evincing skill in designing or construction, constructive. "*Architectonic* wisdom" *Boyle.*

These *architectonic* functions which we had hitherto thought belonged to religion *J. C. Shairp*

2. Relating to the systematizing of knowledge.

Ar'chi-tec-ton'ics, *n.* [Cf. F. *architectonique*] **1** The science of architecture.

2. The art of arranging knowledge into a system.

Ar'chi-tec-ton'ics, *n.* The science of architecture

Ar'chi-tec'tor (-tĕr), *n* An architect [*Obs.*] *North*

Ar'chi-tec'tress (-trĕs), *n* A female architect.

Ar'chi-tec'tur-al (-tĕk'tū-răl), *a* Of or pertaining to the art of building, conformed to the rules of architecture — **Ar'chi-tec'tur-al-ly**, *adv*

Ar'chi-tec'ture (är'kĭ-tĕk'tūr, 135), *n* [L *architectura*, fr *architectus* cf F *architecture* See ARCHITECT.] **1.** The art or science of building, especially, the art of building houses, churches, bridges, and other structures, for the purposes of civil life, — often called *civil architecture*

2. A method or style of building, characterized by certain peculiarities of structure, ornamentation, etc.

Many other *architectures* besides Gothic *Ruskin*

3. Construction, in a more general sense; frame or structure, workmanship

The *architecture* of grasses, plants, and trees *Tyndall*

The formation of the first earth being a piece of divine *architecture* *Burnet*

Military architecture, the art of fortification — **Naval architecture**, the art of building ships

‖ Ar'chi-teu'this (är'kĭ-tū'thĭs), *n* [NL, fr Gr pref. *ἀρχι-* + *τευθις*, -*ιδος*, a kind of squid] (*Zool*) A genus of gigantic cephalopods, allied to the squids, found esp in the North Atlantic and about New Zealand

Ar'chi-trave (är'kĭ-trāv), *n* [F. *architrave*, fr It *architrave*, pref *archi-* + *trave* beam, L *trabs*] (*Arch*) (*a*) The lower division of an entablature, or that part which rests immediately on the column, esp in classical architecture See COLUMN (*b*) The group of moldings, or other architectural member, above and on both sides of a door or other opening, especially if square in form

Ar'chi-traved (-trāvd), *a.* Furnished with an architrave. *Cowper*

Ar'chi-val (är'kĭ-văl), *a.* Pertaining to, or contained in, archives or records *Tooke*

Ar'chive (är'kīv), *n*, *pl* ARCHIVES (-kīvz). [F. *archives*, pl, L. *archivum, archium*, fr Gr *ἀρχεῖον* government house, *τα ἀρχεία* archives, fr *ἀρχη* the first place, government See ARCH-, *pref*] **1** *pl* The place in which public records or historic documents are kept

Our words become records in God's court, and are laid up in his *archives* as witnesses *Gov. of Tongue*

2. *pl.* Public records or documents preserved as evidence of facts, as, the *archives* of a country or family. [Rarely used in *sing*]

Some rotten *archive*, rummaged out of some seldom explored press *Lamb*

Syn. — Registers; records, chronicles

Ar'chi-vist (-kĭ-vĭst), *n.* [F *archiviste*] A keeper of archives or records [*R.*]

Ar'chi-volt (är'kĭ-vōlt), *n* [F *archivolte*, fr It *archivolto*, pref *archi-* + *volto* vault, arch See VAULT] (*Arch*) (*a*) The architectural member surrounding the curved opening of an arch, corresponding to the architrave in the case of a square opening (*b*) More commonly, the molding or other ornaments with which the wall face of the voussoirs of an arch is charged

Arch'lute (ärch'lūt), } *n.* [Cf. F *archiluth*, It *arcili-*
Arch'i-lute (-ĭ-lūt), } *uto*] (*Mus*) A large theorbo, or double-necked lute, formerly in use, having the bass strings doubled with an octave, and the higher strings with a unison.

Arch'ly (arch'lĭ), *adv* In an arch manner, with attractive slyness or roguishness, slyly, waggishly

Archly the maiden smiled *Longfellow*

Arch'mar'shal (-mar'shal), *n* [G *erzmarschall* See ARCH-, *pref*] The grand marshal of the old German empire, a dignity that belonged to the Elector of Saxony

Arch'ness, *n.* The quality of being arch, cleverness, sly humor free from malice, waggishness *Goldsmith*

Ar'chon (är'kŏn), *n.* [L. *archon*, Gr. *ἀρχων, ἀρχοντος*, ruler, chief magistrate, p. pr of *ἀρχειν* to be first, to rule.] (*Antiq*) One of the chief magistrates in ancient Athens, especially, by preeminence, the first of the nine chief magistrates. — **Ar-chon'tic** (ar-kŏn'tĭk), *a*

Ar'chon-ship, *n.* The office of an archon *Mitford*

Ar'chon-tate (-tāt), *n.* [Cf. F *archontat.*] An archon's term of office *Gibbon*

Ar'chonts (är'kŏnts), *n. pl.* [Gr. *ἀρχων, p. pr.* See ARCHON.] (*Zool*) The group including man alone.

Arch'prel'ate (arch'prĕl'āt), *n.* [Pref. *arch-* + *prelate.*] An archbishop or other chief prelate

Arch'pres'by-ter (ärch'prĕz'bў-tĕr), *n.* Same as ARCHPRIEST.

Arch'pres'by-ter-y (-tĕr-ў), *n* [Pref *arch-* + *presbytery*] The absolute dominion of presbytery. *Milton*

Arch'priest' (-prēst'), *n* A chief priest, also, a kind of vicar, or a rural dean

Arch'pri'mate (-prī'māt), *n* [Pref *arch-* + *primate.*] The chief primate. *Milton.*

Arch' stone' (stōn'). A wedge-shaped stone used in an arch, a voussoir

Arch'trai'tor (-trā'tĕr), *n.* [Pref. *arch-* + *traitor*] A chief or transcendent traitor. *I Watts.*

Arch'treas'ur-er (-trĕzh'ur-ẽr, 135), *n* [Pref. *arch-* + *treasurer*] A chief treasurer. Specifically, the great treasurer of the German empire

Arch'way (-wā), *n.* A way or passage under an arch

Arch'wife' (-wīf), *n.* [Pref. *arch-* + *wife*] A big, masculine wife [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

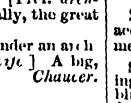
Arch'wise (-wīz), *adv.* Arch-shaped.

Arch'y (-ў), *a.* Arched, as, *archy* brows.

-ar'chy (ar'kў). [Gr. *-αρχια*, fr *αρχος* chief See ARCH-, *pref.*] A suffix properly meaning *a rule, ruling*, as in *monarchy*, the rule of one only Cf -ARCH

Ar'ci-form (ar'sĭ-fôrm), *a* [L *arcus* bow + *-form*] Having the form of an arch, curved.

Arc'o-graph (ark'ō-grăf), *n* [L *arcus* (E *arc*) + *-graph.*] An instrument for drawing a circular arc without the use of a central point, a cyclograph



Arcograph

Arc-ta'tion (ark-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *arctus* shut in, narrow, p. p. of *arcere* to shut in cf. F. *arctation*] (*Med*) Constriction or contraction of some natural passage, as in constipation from inflammation

Arc'tic (-tĭk), *a* [OE *artik*, OE *artique*, F *arctique*, L *arcticus*, fr. Gr. *ἀρκτικος*, fr *ἀρκτος* a bear, also a northern constellation so called, akin to L *ursus* bear, Skr *ṛkṣha*.] Pertaining to, or situated under, the northern constellation called the *Bear*, northern, frigid; as, the *arctic* pole, circle, region, ocean; an *arctic* expedition, night, temperature.

¶ The *arctic* circle is a lesser circle, parallel to the equator, 23° 28′ from the north pole This and the *ant arctic* circle are called the *polar circles*, and between these and the poles lie the frigid zones See ZONE.

Arc'tic, *n* **1** The arctic circle.

2 A warm waterproof overshoe [*U. S.*]

‖ Arc-tis'ca (-tĭs'kă), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr *ἀρκτος* bear] (*Zool*) A group of Arachnida. See *Illust* in Appendix

Arc'to-ge'al (ark'tō-jē'ăl), *a* [Gr *ἀρκτος* the north + *γη, γαία*, country] (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to arctic lands, as, the *arctogeal* fauna

‖ Arc-toid'e-a (-toid'ē-a), *n pl.* [NL, fr Gr *ἀρκτος* bear + *-oid*] (*Zool*) A group of the Carnivora, that includes the bears, weasels, etc

Arc-tu'rus (-tū'rŭs), *n* [L *Arcturus*, Gr *Ἀρκτοῦρος* ox-ward, equiv to *Ἀρκτοφύλαξ*, *ἀρκτος* bear + *οὐρος* ward, guard. See ARCTIC] (*Astron*) A fixed star of the first magnitude in the constellation Bootes

¶ *Arcturus* has sometimes been incorrectly used as the name of the constellation, or even of Ursa Major

Canst thou guide *Arcturus* with his sons [Rev Ver "the Bear with her train"] *Job* xxxviii 32

Arc'u-al (ark'ū-ăl), *a* Of or pertaining to an arc

Arcual measure of an angle (*Math*), that in which the unit angle has its measuring arc equal to the radius of the circle.

Arc'u-ate (ark'ū-āt), } *a* [L *arcuatus*, p p of *arcua-*
Arc'u-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), } *re* to shape like a bow, fr *arcus* See ARC] Bent or curved in the form of a bow

"*Arcuate* stalks" *Gray*

Arc'u-ate-ly (-āt-lў), *adv* In the form of a bow

Arc'u-a'tion (ark'ū-ā'shŭn), *n* [L *arcuatio*] **1** The act of bending or curving, incurvation, the state of being bent, crookedness *Cave*

2 (*Hort*) A mode of propagating trees by bending branches to the ground, and covering the small shoots with earth, layering *Chambers*

Arc'u-ba-list (ar'kū-bā-lĭst), *n* [See ARBALIST] A crossbow *Foxhooke*

Arc'u-bal'ist-er (-băl'ĭst-ẽr *or* -bā-lĭst'ẽr), *n* [L *arcubalistarius* Cf ARBALISTER] A crossbowman, one who used the arcubalist *Camden*

Arc'u-bus (-bŭs), *n* See ARQUEBUS [*Obs.*]

-ard, -art The termination of many English words, as, *coward*, *reynard*, *drunkard*, mostly from the French, in which language this ending is of German origin, being orig the same word as English *hard* It usually has the sense of *one who has to a high or excessive degree the quality expressed by the root*, as, *braggart*, *sluggard*

‖ Ar das'sine (ar-dăs'ĭn), *n* [F (cf Sp *ardacina*), fr *ardasse* a kind of silk thread, fr Ar & Per *ardan* a kind of raw silk] A very fine sort of Persian silk

Ar'den-cy (ar'den-sў), *n* **1** Heat [*R.*] *Sir T Herbert*

2 Warmth of passion or affection, ardor, vehemence, eagerness, as, the *ardency* of love or zeal

Ar'dent (ar'dent), *a.* [OE *ardaunt*, F. *ardant*, p pr of *ardre* to burn, fr L *ardere*] **1** Hot or burning, causing a sensation of burning, fiery, as, *ardent* spirits, that is, distilled liquors, an *ardent* fever

2. Having the appearance or quality of fire, fierce, glowing; shining, as, *ardent* eyes. *Dryden*

3 Warm, applied to the passions and affections, passionate, fervent, zealous, vehement; as, *ardent* love, feelings, zeal, hope, temper.

An *ardent* and impetuous race. *Macaulay*

Syn. — Burning, hot, fiery, glowing, intense, fierce, vehement, eager, zealous, keen, fervid, fervent, passionate, affectionate

Ar'dent-ly (är'dent-lў), *adv.* In an ardent manner; eagerly; with warmth; affectionately; passionately.

Ar'dent-ness, *n.* Ardency. [*R.*]

Ar'dor (är'dẽr), *n.* [L. *ardor*, fr. *ardere* to burn: cf. OF. *ardor, ardur*, F. *ardeur*] [Spelt also *ardour.*]

1. Heat, in a literal sense; as, the *ardor* of the sun's rays.

2 Warmth or heat of passion or affection, eagerness; zeal, as, he pursues study with *ardor*, they fought with *ardor*, martial *ardor.*

3 *pl.* Bright and effulgent spirits; seraphim. [Thus used by Milton.]

Syn. — Fervor, warmth; eagerness. See FERVOR.

Ar'du-ous (är'dū-ŭs, 135), *a* [L *arduus* steep, high; akin to Ir. *ard* high, height] **1** Steep and lofty, in a literal sense, hard to climb

Those *arduous* paths they trod *Pope.*

2. Attended with great labor, like the ascending of acclivities, difficult, laborious, as, an *arduous* employment, task, or enterprise.

Syn. — Difficult, trying, laborious, painful; exhausting — ARDUOUS, HARD, DIFFICULT *Hard* is simpler, blunter, and more general in sense than *difficult*, as, a *hard* duty to perform, *hard* work, a *hard* task, one which requires much bodily effort and perseverance to do *Difficult* commonly implies more skill and sagacity than *hard*, as when there is disproportion between the means and the end A work may be *hard* but not *difficult* We call a thing *arduous* when it requires strenuous and persevering exertion, like that of one who is climbing a precipice, as, an *arduous* task, an *arduous* duty "It is often *difficult* to control our feelings, it is still *harder* to subdue our will, but it is an *arduous* undertaking to control the unruly and contending will of others."

Ar'du-ous-ly, *adv* In an arduous manner, with difficulty or laboriousness

Ar'du-ous-ness, *n.* The quality of being arduous; difficulty of execution.

Ar'du-rous (-rŭs), *a.* Burning; ardent. [*R.*]

Lo! further on,
Where flames the *arduurous* spirit of Isidore. *Cary.*

Are (ar) [AS (Northumbrian) *aron*, akin to the 1st pers pl forms, Icel. *erum*, Goth. *sijum*, L *sumus*, Gr. *ἐσμεν*, Skr. *smas;* all from a root as √9 See AM and IS, and cf BE] The present indicative plural of the substantive verb to *be*, but etymologically a different word from *be*, or *was*. *Am, art, are*, and *is*, all come from the root *as*

Are (ār), *n* [F., fr. L *area* See AREA] (*Metric system*) The unit of superficial measure, being a square of which each side is ten meters in length, 100 square meters, or about 119 6 square yards

A're-a (ā'rē-a; 277), *n*, *pl* AREAS (-ăz). [L *area* a broad piece of level ground Cf ARE, *n*] **1** Any plane surface, as of the floor of a room or church, or of the ground within an inclosure, an open space in a building.

The Alban lake . looks like the *area* of some vast amphitheater *Addison.*

2 The inclosed space on which a building stands.

3 The sunken space or court, giving ingress and affording light to the basement of a building

4 An extent of surface, a tract of the earth's surface a region, as, vast uncultivated *areas*

5 (*Geom*) The superficial contents of any figure; the surface included within any given lines, superficial extent; as, the *area* of a square or a triangle

6 (*Biol*) A spot or small marked space, as, the germinative *area.*

7 Extent, scope, range; as, a wide *area* of thought.

The largest *area* of human history and man's common nature *F Harrison.*

Dry area See under DRY

A-read' } (a-rēd'), *v t* [OE *areden*, AS *ārǣdan* to
A-reed' } interpret See READ] **1** To tell, declare, explain, or interpret, to divine, to guess, as, to *aread* a riddle or a dream [*Obs.*]

The rector more plain *aread* this doubtful case *Spenser.*

2. To read [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

3 To counsel, advise, warn, or direct.

But mark what I *aread* thee now. Avaunt! *Milton*

4 To declare, to adjudge [*Archaic*] *Ld Lytton.*

A're-al (ā'rē-al), *a* [Cf L *arealis*, fr *area*] Of or pertaining to an area, as, *areal* interstices (the areas or spaces inclosed by the reticulate vessels of leaves)

A-rear' (a-rēr'), *v t & i* [AS *ārīran* See REAR.] To raise, to set up, to stir up [*Obs.*]

A rear', *adv.* [See ARREAR, *adv*] Backward, in or to the rear, behindhand. *Spenser.*

‖ A-re'ca (a-rē'ka), *n* [Canarese *adike* cf Pr & Sp *areca*] (*Bot*) A genus of palms, one species of which produces the areca nut, or betel nut, which is chewed in India with the leaf of the *Piper Betle* and lime

A-reek' (a-rēk'), *adv & a* [Pref *a-* + *reek*] In a reeking condition *Swift.*

Ar'e-fac'tion (ăr'ē-făk'shŭn), *n* [L. *arefactio* to dry] The act of drying, or the state of growing dry

The *arefaction* of the earth *Sir M Hale*

Ar'e-fy (ăr'ē-fī), *v t* [L *arere* to be dry + *-fy*] To dry, or make dry *Bacon.*

A-re'na (a-rē'nă), *n*, *pl* E ARENAS (-năz), L ARENÆ (-nē) [L *arena, harena*, sand, a sandy place] **1** (*Rom. Antiq*) The area in the central part of an amphitheater, in which the gladiators fought and other shows were exhibited, — so called because it was covered with sand

2 Any place of public contest or exertion, any sphere of action, as, the *arena* of debate, the *arena* of life.

3 (*Med*) "Sand" or "gravel" in the kidneys.

Ar'e-na'ceous (ăr'ē-nā'shŭs), *a* [L *arenaceus*, fr. *arena* sand] Sandy or consisting largely of sand, of the nature of sand, easily disintegrating into sand, friable; as, *arenaceous* limestone

Ar'e-na'ri-ous (-nā'rĭ-ŭs), *a* [L *arenarius*, fr *arena* sand] Sandy, as, *arenarious* soil

Ar'e-na'tion (ăr'ē-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *arenatio*, fr. *arena* sand.] (*Med.*) A sand bath, application of hot sand to the body *Dunglison.*

‖ **Ar'en-da'tor** (ăr'ĕn-dā'tŏr), *n* [LL. *arendator*, *arrendator*, fr. *arendare*, *arrendare*, to pay rent, fr. *arenda* yearly rent, *ad* + *renda*, F. *rente*, E *rent* Cf. ARRENTATION and RENT] In some provinces of Russia, one who farms the rents or revenues.

☞ A person who rents an estate belonging to the crown is called *crown arendator*. *Tooke.*

‖ **A-reng'** (ä-rĕng'), ‖ **A-ren'ga** (ä-rĕn'gä), *n* [Malayan.] A palm tree (*Saguerus saccharifer*) which furnishes sago, wine, and fibers for ropes, the gomuti palm.

Ar'e-nic'o-lite (ăr'ē-nĭk'ō-līt), *n* [L. *arena* sand + *colere* to cherish or live.] (*Paleon.*) An ancient wormhole in sand, preserved in the rocks. *Dana.*

A-ren'i-lit'ic (ä-rĕn'ĭ-lĭt'ĭk), *a* [L *arena* sand + Gr λιθος stone.] Of or pertaining to sandstone; as, *arenilitic* mountains *Kirwan*

Ar'e-nose' (ăr'ē-nōs'), *a.* [L *arenosus*, fr. *arena* sand] Sandy; full of sand *Johnson*

A-ren'u-lous (ä-rĕn'ū-lŭs), *a* [L *arenula* fine sand, dim. of *arena*] Full of fine sand, like sand. [*Obs.*]

A-re'o-la (ä-rē'ō-lä), *n*, *pl* AREOLÆ (-lē) [L. *areola*, dim. of *area*: cf. F *aréole* See AREA] **1** An interstice or small space, as between the cracks of the surface in certain crustaceous lichens, or as between the fibers composing organs or vessels that interlace; or as between the nervures of an insect's wing

2. (*Anat. & Med.*) The colored ring around the nipple, or around a vesicle or pustule

A-re'o-lar (-lĕr), *a* Pertaining to, or like, an areola, filled with interstices or areolæ

Areolar tissue (*Anat.*), a form of fibrous connective tissue in which the fibers are loosely arranged with numerous spaces, or areolæ, between them.

A-re'o-late (-lāt), ‖ *a* [L *areola* cf F *aréolé*.] Divided into small spaces or areolations, as the wings of insects, the leaves of plants, or the receptacle of compound flowers.

A're-o-la'tion (ă're-ō-lā'shŭn), *n.* **1** Division into areolæ. *Dana*

2. Any small space, bounded by some part differing in color or structure, as the spaces bounded by the nervures of the wings of insects, or those by the veins of leaves, an areola

A're-ole (-ōl), *n* Same as AREOLA

A-re'o-let (ä-rē'ō-lĕt), *n* [Dim of L *areola*.] (*Zool.*) A small inclosed area; esp one of the small spaces on the wings of insects, circumscribed by the veins

A're-om'e-ter (ă'rē-ŏm'ē-tĕr, 277), *n.* [Gr. ἀραιός thin, rare + *-meter* cf F *aréomètre*] (*Physics*) An instrument for measuring the specific gravity of fluids, a form of hydrometer

A're-o-met'ric (-ō-mĕt'rĭk), ‖ *a* Pertaining to, or measured by, an areometer

A're-o-met'ric-al (-rĭ-kal), ‖

A're-om'e-try (-ŏm'ē-trȳ), *n* [Gr ἀραιος thin, rare + *-metry*] The art or process of measuring the specific gravity of fluids

Ar'e-op'a-gist (ăr'ē-ŏp'ä-jĭst), *n.* See AREOPAGITE

Ar'e-op'a-gite (-jīt), *n* [L *Areopagites*, Gr. Ἀρειοπαγίτης] A member of the Areopagus. *Acts* xvii 34.

Ar'e-op'a-git'ic (-jĭt'ĭk), *a.* [L *Areopagiticus*, Gr Ἀρειοπαγιτικός] Pertaining to the Areopagus *Mitford*

Ar'e-op'a-gus (-gŭs), *n* [L., fr Gr Ἀρειόπαγος, and Ἄρεος πάγος, hill of Ares (Mars' Hill)] The highest judicial court at Athens Its sessions were held on Mars' Hill. Hence, any high court or tribunal.

A-re'o-style (ä-rē'ō-stīl), *a & n.* See INTERCOLUMNIATION, and ARÆOSTYLE

A-re'o-sys'tyle (-sĭs'tīl), *a. & n.* See INTERCOLUMNIATION, and ARÆOSYSTYLE.

A-rere' (ä-rēr'), *v t & i* See ARREAR. [*Obs.*] *Ellis*

A-rest' (ä-rĕst'), *n* A support for the spear when couched for the attack. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

A-ret' (ä-rĕt'), *v. t* [OE *aretten*, OF *areter*, *a* (L *ad*) + OF *reter*, L. *reputare* See REPUTE] To reckon, to ascribe, to impute [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Ar'e-ta'ics (ăr'ē-tā'ĭks), *n* [Gr ἀρετή virtue] The ethical theory which excludes all relations between virtue and happiness, the science of virtue, — contrasted with *eudemonics* *J Grote*

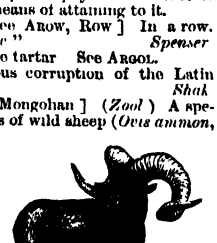
Ar'e-tol'o-gy (-tŏl'ō-jȳ), *n* [Gr ἀρεταλογια, ἀρετη virtue + λογος discourse, λεγειν to speak of F *aréthologie*] That part of moral philosophy which treats of virtue, its nature, and the means of attaining to it.

A-rew' (ä-rū'), *adv* [See ARROW, ROW] In a row. [*Obs.*] "All her teeth *arew*" *Spenser*

Ar'gal (ăr'găl), *n* Crude tartar See ARGOL.

Ar'gal, *adv.* A ludicrous corruption of the Latin word *ergo*, therefore. *Shak*

‖ **Ar'gal** (ăr'găl), ‖ *n.* [Mongolian] (*Zool.*) A species of wild sheep (*Ovis ammon*, or *O. argali*), remarkable for its large horns. It inhabits the mountains of Siberia and central Asia.



Argali of Siberia

☞ The bearded argali is the aoudad. See AOUDAD. The name is also applied to the bighorn sheep of the Rocky Mountains. See BIGHORN

‖ **Ar'ga-la** (ăr'gä-lä), *n.* [Native name] (*Zool.*) The adjutant bird

Ar'gand lamp' (ăr'gănd lămp'). [Named from the inventor, Aimé *Argand* of Geneva] A lamp with a circular hollow wick and glass chimney which allow a current of air both inside and outside of the flame

Argand burner, a burner for an Argand lamp, or a gas burner in which the principle of that lamp is applied.

‖ **Ar'gas** (ăr'găs), *n.* A genus of venomous ticks which attack men and animals. The famous Persian Argas, also called *Miana bug*, is *A. Persicus*; that of Central America, called *talaje* by the natives, is *A Talaje*.



Argas (*A. Talaje*). Enlarged

Ar-ge'an (ar-jē'an), *a* Pertaining to the ship Argo See ARGO.

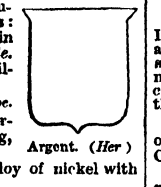
Ar'gent (ăr'jent), *n* [F. *argent*, fr. L. *argentum*, silver, akin to Gr. ἄργυρος silver, ἀργός, ἄργης, white, bright, Skr. *rajata* white, silver, *raj* to shine, Ir. *arg* white, milk, *airgiod* silver, money, and L. *argere* to make clear See ARGUE.]

1 Silver, or money. [*Archaic*]

2. (*Fig. & Poet.*) Whiteness, anything that is white.

The polished *argent* of her breast. *Tennyson*

3 (*Her.*) The white color in coats of arms, intended to represent silver, or, figuratively, purity, innocence, beauty, or gentleness: — represented in engraving by a plain white surface *Weale.*



Argent. (*Her.*)

Ar'gent, *a.* Made of silver, of a silvery color, white, shining

Yonder *argent* fields above *Pope.*

Ar-gen'tal (ar-jĕn'tal), *a* Of or pertaining to silver; resembling, containing, or combined with, silver

Ar'gen-tan (ar'jĕn-tăn), *n.* An alloy of nickel with copper and zinc, German silver

Ar'gen-tate (-tāt), *a.* [L. *argentatus* silvered] (*Bot.*) Silvery white *Gray.*

Ar'gen-ta'tion (ar'jĕn-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *argentare* to silver, fr *argentum* silver See ARGENT] A coating or overlaying with silver [*R.*] *Johnson*

Ar-gen'tic (ar-jĕn'tĭk), *a* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, derived from, or containing, silver, — said of certain compounds of silver in which this metal has its lowest proportion, as, *argentic* chloride

Ar'gen-tif'er-ous (ar'jĕn-tĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a* [L *argentum* silver + *-ferous*. cf F *argentifère*] Producing or containing silver, as, *argentiferous* lead ore or veins

Ar'gen-tine (ar'jĕn-tĭn, in the 2d sense, commonly -tēn), *a.* **1** Pertaining to, or resembling, silver, made of, or sounding like, silver; silvery

Celestial Dian, goddess *argentine* *Shak*

2 Of or pertaining to the Argentine Republic in South America.

Ar'gen-tine, *n* [Cf. F *argentin*, fr L *argentum* silver.] **1.** (*Min.*) A siliceous variety of calcite, or carbonate of lime, having a silvery-white, pearly luster, and a waving or curved lamellar structure

2 White metal coated with silver. *Simmonds*

3 (*Zool.*) A fish of Europe (*Maurolicus Pennantii*) with silvery scales The name is also applied to various fishes of the genus *Argentina*

4 A citizen of the Argentine Republic

Ar'gen-tite (-tīt), *n* [L *argentum* silver] (*Min.*) Sulphide of silver, — also called *vitreous silver*, or *silver glance* It has a metallic luster, a lead-gray color, and is sectile like lead.

Ar-gen'tous (ar-jĕn'tŭs), *a* (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or containing, silver, — said of certain silver compounds in which silver has a higher proportion than in argentic compounds, as, *argentous* chloride

Ar'gent-ry (ar'jĕnt-rȳ), *n* [F *argenterie*, fr *argent* silver, L. *argentum*] Silver plate or vessels. [*Obs.*]

Bowls of frosted *argentry* *Howell.*

Ar'gil (ar'jĭl), *n.* [F *argile*, L *argilla* white clay, akin to Gr ἄργιλλος or ἄργιλος argil, ἀργος white See ARGENT] (*Min.*) Clay, or potter's earth, sometimes pure clay, or alumina See CLAY

Ar'gil-la'ceous (ar'jĭl-lā'shŭs), *a* [L *argillaceus*, fr *argilla*] Of the nature of clay, consisting of, or containing, argil or clay, clayey

Argillaceous sandstone (*Geol.*), a sandstone containing much clay. — **Argillaceous iron ore**, the clay ironstone. — **Argillaceous schist or slate** See ARGILLITE

Ar'gil-lif'er-ous (-lĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a.* [L *argilla* white clay + *-ferous*] Producing clay, — applied to such earths as abound with argil. *Kirwan*

Ar'gil-lite (-līt), *n.* [Gr. ἄργιλος clay + *-lite*] (*Min.*) Argillaceous schist or slate, clay slate Its color is bluish or blackish gray, sometimes greenish gray, brownish red, etc — **Ar'gil-lit'ic** (-lĭt'ĭk), *a*

Ar-gil'lo-ar'e-na'ceous (ar-jĭl'ō-ăr'ē-nā'shŭs), *a* Consisting of, or containing, clay and sand, as a soil.

Ar-gil'lo-cal-ca're-ous (-kăl-kā'rē-ŭs), *a.* Consisting of, or containing, clay and calcareous earth.

Ar-gil'lo-fer-ru'gi-nous (-fĕr-rų'jĭ-nŭs), *a* Containing clay and iron

Ar-gil'lous (ar-jĭl'ŭs), *a.* [L *argillosus*, fr *argilla* See ARGIL] Argillaceous, clayey *Sir T Browne.*

Ar'give (ar'jĭv), *a.* [L. *Argivus*, fr. *Argos*, *Argi*] Of or pertaining to Argos, the capital of Argolis in Greece — *n.* A native of Argos Often used as a generic term, equivalent to *Grecian* or *Greek*.

‖ **Ar'go** (ar'gō), *n* [L. *Argo*, Gr. Ἀργώ.] **1** (*Myth.*) The name of the ship which carried Jason and his fifty-four companions to Colchis, in quest of the Golden Fleece.

2 (*Astron.*) A large constellation in the southern hemisphere, called also *Argo Navis*. In modern astronomy it is replaced by its three divisions, *Carina*, *Puppis*, and *Vela*.

Ar-go'an (ar-gō'an), *a.* Pertaining to the ship Argo.

Ar'golle (ăr'goil), *n.* Potter's clay. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Ar'gol (ăr'gŏl), *n.* [Cf ARGAL, ORGAL Of unknown origin.] Crude tartar, an acidulous salt from which cream of tartar is prepared It exists in the juice of grapes, and is deposited from wines on the sides of the casks *Ure.*

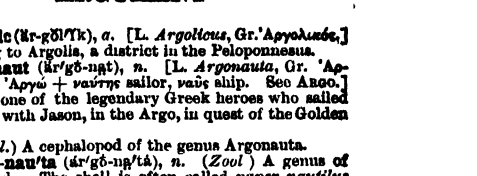
Ar-gol'ic (ăr-gŏl'ĭk), *a.* [L. *Argolicus*, Gr. Ἀργολικός.] Pertaining to Argolis, a district in the Peloponnesus.

Ar'go-naut (ăr'gō-nat), *n.* [L. *Argonauta*, Gr. Ἀργοναυτης, Ἀργώ + ναύτης sailor, ναῦς ship. See ARGO.]

1. Any one of the legendary Greek heroes who sailed to Colchis with Jason, in the Argo, in quest of the Golden Fleece.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A cephalopod of the genus Argonauta.

‖ **Ar'go-nau'ta** (ăr'gō-nȧ'tä), *n.* (*Zool.*) A genus of Cephalopoda. The shell is often called *paper nautilus* or *paper sailor*.



A female Argonaut (*Argonauta Argo*), in its shell with eggs, in position for swimming About ⅓ nat. size

☞ The animal has much resemblance to an Octopus. It has eight arms, two of which are expanded at the end and clasp the shell, but are never elevated in the air for sails as was formerly supposed The creature swims beneath the surface by means of a jet of water, like other cephalopods The male has no shell, and is much smaller than the female. See HECTOCOTYLUS.

Ar'go-nau'tic (-nȧ'tĭk), *a.* [L *Argonauticus*.] Of or pertaining to the Argonauts, or to their voyage to Colchis, as, the *Argonautic* story. *Sir W Jones.*

Ar'go-sy (ar'gō-sȳ), *n*, *pl* ARGOSIES (-sĭz). [Earlier *ragusy*, fr *ragusa* meaning orig a vessel of Ragusa.] A large ship, esp. a merchant vessel of the largest size.

Where your *argosies* with portly sail . .
Do overpeer the petty traffickers *Shak.*

‖ **Ar'got'** (ar'gō' *or* ăr'gŏt), *n* [F Of unknown origin.] A secret language or conventional slang peculiar to thieves, tramps, and vagabonds, flash

Ar'gu-a-ble (ăr'gū-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being argued, admitting of debate

Ar'gue (ar'gū), *v t* [*imp & p p* ARGUED (-gūd), *p. pr. & vb n* ARGUING] [OE *arguen*, F. *arguer*, fr. L *argutare*, freq of *arguere* to make clear, from the same root as E *argent*] **1** To invent and offer reasons to support or overthrow a proposition, opinion, or measure; to use arguments, to reason.

I *argue* not
Against Heaven's hand or will *Milton.*

2 To contend in argument, to dispute; to reason; — followed by *with*, as, you may *argue* with your friend without convincing him

Ar'gue, *v t* **1** To debate or discuss, to treat by reasoning, as, the counsel *argued* the cause before a full court, the cause was well *argued*

2. To prove or evince, to manifest or exhibit by inference, deduction, or reasoning.

So many laws *argue* so many sins. *Milton.*

3 To persuade by reasons, as, to *argue* a man into a different opinion.

4 To blame, to accuse, to charge with. [*Obs.*]

Thoughts and expressions which can be truly *argued* of obscenity, profaneness, or immorality *Dryden.*

Syn. — To reason, evince, discuss, debate; expostulate, remonstrate, controvert — To ARGUE, DISPUTE, DEBATE These words, as here compared, suppose a contest between two parties in respect to some point at issue To *argue* is to adduce arguments or reasons in support of one's cause or position To *dispute* is to call in question or deny the statements or arguments of the opposing party. To *debate* is to strive for or against in a somewhat formal manner by arguments.

Men of many words sometimes *argue* for the sake of talking; men of ready tongues frequently *dispute* for the sake of victory, men in public life often *debate* for the sake of opposing the ruling party, or from any other motive than the love of truth *Crabb*

Unskilled to *argue*, in *dispute* yet loud,
Bold without caution, without honors proud *Falconer.*
Betwixt the dearest friends to raise *debate* *Dryden.*

Ar'gu-er (ăr'gū-ĕr), *n.* One who argues; a reasoner; a disputant

Ar'gu-fy (ăr'gū-fī), *v t. & i* [*Argue* + *-fy*] **1** To argue pertinaciously [*Colloq.*] *Halliwell.*

2 To signify [*Colloq.*]

‖ **Ar'gu-lus** (-lŭs), *n.* [NL., dim of *Argus*] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of copepod Crustacea, parasitic on fishes; a fish louse See BRANCHIURA.

Ar'gu-ment (-ment), *n.* [F *argument*, L. *argumentum*, fr *arguere* to argue] **1** Proof; evidence. [*Obs.*]

There is no more palpable and convincing *argument* of the existence of a Deity *Ray*

Why, then, is it made a badge of wit and an *argument* of parts for a man to commence atheist, and to cast off all belief of providence, all awe and reverence for religion? *South.*

2. A reason or reasons offered in proof, to induce belief, or convince the mind; reasoning expressed in words; as, an *argument about*, *concerning*, or *regarding* a proposition, *for* or *in favor of* it, or *against* it.

3 A process of reasoning, or a controversy made up of rational proofs; argumentation, discussion, disputation.

The *argument* is not about things, but names *Locke.*

4. The subject matter of a discourse, writing, or artistic representation, theme or topic, also, an abstract or summary, as of the contents of a book, chapter, poem.

You and love are still my *argument* *Shak.*
The abstract or *argument* of the piece. *Jeffrey*
[Shields] with boastful *argument* portrayed. *Milton.*

5. Matter for question; business in hand. [*Obs.*]

Sheathed their swords for lack of *argument.* *Shak.*

6 (*Astron.*) The quantity on which another quantity in a table depends, as, the altitude is the *argument* of the refraction

7. (*Math.*) The independent variable upon whose value that of a function depends. *Brande & C.*

Ar'gu-ment (är'gū-ment), *v. i.* [L. *argumentari.*] To make an argument, to argue. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

Ar'gu-men'ta-ble (-mĕn'tȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *argumentabilis.*] Admitting of argument. [*R.*] *Chalmers.*

Ar'gu-men'tal (-tal), *a.* [L. *argumentalis.*] Of, pertaining to, or containing, argument, argumentative.

Ar'gu-men-ta'tion (är'gū-mĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L *argumentatio*, from *argumentari* cf. F. *argumentation*]

1. The act of forming reasons, making inductions, drawing conclusions, and applying them to the case in discussion; the operation of inferring propositions, not known or admitted as true, from facts or principles known, admitted, or proved to be true

Which manner of *argumentation*, how false and naught it is, .. every man that hath wit perceiveth *Tyndale*

2. Debate; discussion.

Syn. — Reasoning, discussion; controversy. See Reasoning.

Ar'gu-men'ta-tive (-mĕn'tȧ-tĭv), *a* **1** Consisting of, or characterized by, argument, containing a process of reasoning, as, an *argumentative* discourse.

2. Addictive as proof, indicative, as, the adaptation of things to their uses is *argumentative* of infinite wisdom in the Creator. [*Obs*]

3. Given to argument, characterized by argument; disputatious; as, an *argumentative* writer

— **Ar'gu-men'ta-tive-ly**, *adv* — **Ar'gu-men'ta-tive-ness**, *n.*

Ar'gu-men-tize (är'gū-mĕn-tiz), *v. i.* To argue or discuss [*Obs*] *Wood*

‖ **Ar'gus** (är'gŭs), *n.* [L. *Argus*, Gr 'Αργος]

1 (*Myth*) A fabulous being of antiquity, said to have had a hundred eyes, who was placed by Juno to guard Io. His eyes were transplanted to the peacock's tail

2. One very vigilant, a guardian always watchful.

3 (*Zoöl.*) A genus of East Indian pheasants. The common species (*A. giganteus*) is remarkable for the great length and beauty of the wing and tail feathers of the male. The species *A. Grayi* inhabits Borneo

Ar'gus-eyed' (-id'), *a.* Extremely observant, watchful; sharp-sighted.

Ar'gus shell' (shĕl') (*Zoöl*) A species of shell (*Cypræa argus*), beautifully variegated with spots resembling those in a peacock's tail.

Ar'gu-ta'tion (är'gū-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *argutatio* See Argue.] Caviling, subtle disputation. [*Obs*]

Ar-gute' (är-gūt'), *a* [L. *argutus*, p. p of *arguere* See Argue.] **1.** Sharp; shrill. [*Obs*] *Johnson*

2. Sagacious, acute; subtle, shrewd.

The active preacher, the *argute* schoolman *Milman*

Ar-gute'ly, *adv* In a subtle manner, shrewdly

Ar-gute'ness, *n.* Acuteness *Dryden*

A-rhi'zal (ā-rī'zal), **A-rhi'zous** (ā-rī'zŭs), **A-rhyth'mic** (ā-rĭth'mĭk), **A-rhyth'mous** (-mŭs), *a* See Arrhizal, Arrhizous, Arrhythmic, Arrhythmous

‖ **A'ri-a** (ä'rĭ-ȧ *or* ā'rĭ-ȧ), *n* [It, fr. L *aer* See Air] (*Mus*) An air or song, a melody, a tune

☞ The Italian term is now mostly used for the more elaborate accompanied melodies sung by a single voice, in operas, oratorios, cantatas, anthems, etc, and not so much for simple airs or tunes.

Ar'ian (ar'yan *or* är'ĭ-an), *a. & n* (*Ethnol*) See Aryan

A'ri-an (ā'rĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Arianus*] Pertaining to Arius, a presbyter of the church of Alexandria, in the fourth century, or to the doctrines of Arius, who held Christ to be interior to God the Father in nature and dignity, though the first and noblest of all created beings. — *n* One who adheres to or believes the doctrines of Arius. *Mosheim*

A'ri-an-ism (-Iz'm), *n* The doctrines of the Arians

A'ri-an-ize (-iz), *v. t.* To admit or accept the tenets of the Arians, to become an Arian

A'ri-an-ize, *v. t* To convert to Arianism.

Ar'i-cine (är'ĭ-sĭn), *n* [From *Arica*, in Peru] (*Chem*) An alkaloid, first found in white cinchona bark

Ar'id (är'ĭd), *a.* [L *aridus*, fr *arere* to be dry cf F *aride.*] Exhausted of moisture, parched with heat, dry; barren "An *arid* waste" *Thomson*

A-rid'i-ty (ȧ-rĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n ; pl.* Aridities (-tĭz) [L *ariditas*, fr. *aridus*] **1.** The state or quality of being arid or without moisture; dryness.

2. Fig.: Want of interest or feeling, insensibility, dryness of style or feeling, spiritual drought. *Norris*

Ar'id-ness (är'ĭd-nĕs), *n* Aridity; dryness

A'ri-el (ā'rĭ-ĕl), *n*, *or* **A'ri-el ga-zelle'** (gȧ-zĕl') [Ar. *aryil, ayyil*, stag] (*Zoöl*) (*a*) A variety of the gazelle (*Antilope, or Gazella, dorcas*), found in Arabia and adjacent countries. (*b*) A squirrel-like Australian marsupial, a species of *Petaurus.* (*c*) A beautiful Brazilian toucan (*Ramphastos ariel*).

‖ **A'ri-es** (ā'rĭ-ēz), *n.* [L] **1** (*Astron*) (*a*) The Ram, the first of the twelve signs in the zodiac, which the sun enters at the vernal equinox, about the 21st of March (*b*) A constellation west of Taurus, drawn on the celestial globe in the figure of a ram.

2. (*Rom. Antiq*) A battering-ram.

Ar'i-e-tate (är'ĭ-ē-tāt), *v. t* [L. *arietatus*, p. p. of *arietare*, fr. *aries* ram.] To butt, as a ram. [*Obs*]

Ar'i-e-ta'tion (är'ĭ-ē-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *arietatio*]

1. The act of butting like a ram, act of using a battering-ram. [*Obs*] *Bacon*

2. Act of striking or conflicting [*R*] *Glanvill*

‖ **A'ri-et'ta** (ä'rĭ-ĕt'tȧ), } *n.* [It. *arietta*, dim of
Ar'i-ette' (är'ĭ-ĕt'), } *aria*, F *ariette*] (*Mus*) A short aria, or air "A military *ariette*" *Sir W Scott.*

A-right' (ȧ-rīt'), *adv.* [Pref *a-* + *right*] Rightly, correctly; in a right way or form; without mistake or crime; as, to worship God *aright*

Ar'il (är'ĭl), ‖ **A-ril'lus** (ȧ-rĭl'lŭs), *n.* [From LL *arilli* dry grapes, perh. fr. L *aridus* dry. cf. F *arille*] (*Bot.*) An exterior covering, forming a false coat or appendage to a seed, as the loose, transparent bag inclosing the seed of the white water lily. The mace of the nutmeg is also an *aril.* *Gray.*

Ar'il-late (är'ĭl-lāt), **Ar'il-la'ted** (-lā'tĕd), **Ar'illed** (-ĭld), *a.* [Cf. NL. *arillatus*, F. *arillé.*] Having an aril.

A'ri-man (ä'rĭ-mȧn), *n.* See Ahriman.

Ar'i-o-la'tion (är'ĭ-ō-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L *ariolatio, hariolatio*, fr. *hariolari* to prophesy, fr. *hariolus* soothsayer.] A soothsaying, a foretelling. [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne.*

Ar'i-ose (är'ĭ-ōs), *a.* [It *arioso*, fr. *aria.*] Characterized by melody, as distinguished from harmony.

Mendelssohn wants the *arioso* beauty of Handel: vocal melody is not his forte; the interest of his airs is harmonic *Foreign Quart. Rev.*

‖ **A'ri-o'so** (ä'rē-ō'sō), *adv. & a.* [It] (*Mus.*) In the smooth and melodious style of an air, arioso.

A-rise' (ȧ-rīz'), *v. i.* [*imp* Arose (-rōz'); *p. pr. & vb n* Arising; *p. p* Arisen (-rĭz'n)] [AS. *ārīsan; ā* (equiv. to Goth. *us-*, *ur-*, G *er-*, orig. meaning *out*) + *rīsan* to rise, cf. Goth. *urreisan* to arise. See Rise] **1** To come up from a lower to a higher position; to come above the horizon; to come up from one's bed or place of repose; to mount, to ascend, to rise, as, to *arise* from a kneeling posture, a cloud *arose*, the sun *ariseth*, he *arose* early in the morning.

2 To spring up, to come into action, being, or notice; to become operative, sensible, or visible, to begin to act a part, to present itself, as, the waves of the sea *arose*; a persecution *arose*, the wrath of the king shall *arise.*

There *arose* up a new king . which knew not Joseph. *Ex* i 8

The doubts that in his heart *arose.* *Milton*

3. To proceed, to issue; to spring.

Whence haply mention may *arise*
Of something not unseasonable to ask *Milton*

A-rise', *n.* Rising [*Obs.*] *Drayton*

A-rist' (ȧ-rĭst'), *3d sing pres.* of Arise, for *ariseth.* [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

‖ **A-ris'ta** (ȧ-rĭs'tȧ), *n* [L] (*Bot*) An awn. *Gray*

Ar'is-tarch (är'ĭs-tark), *n* [From *Aristarchus*, a Greek grammarian and critic, of Alexandria, about 200 B. C] A severe critic. *Knowles*

Ar'is-tar'chi-an (-tar'kĭ-an), *a* Severely critical

Ar'is-tar'chy (är'ĭs-tär'kȳ), *n.* Severe criticism [*Obs*] *Sir J Harrington*

A-ris'tate (ȧ-rĭs'tāt), *a.* [L *aristatus*, fr *arista* See Arista] **1** (*Bot*) Having a pointed, beardlike process, as the glumes of wheat, awned. *Gray*

2 (*Zoöl*) Having a slender, sharp, or spinelike tip

Ar'is-toc'ra-cy (är'ĭs-tŏk'rȧ-sȳ), *n , pl* Aristocracies (-sĭz) [Gr ἀριστοκρατια, ἄριστος best + κρατεῖν to be strong, to rule, κρατος strength, ἄριστος is peth from the same root as E *arm*, and orig meant *fitting* cf F *aristocratie* See Arm, and Create, which is related to Gr κρατος] **1** Government by the best citizens

2. A ruling body composed of the best citizens [*Obs*]

If the Senate
Right not our quest in this, I will protest them
To all the world, no *aristocracy* *B Jonson*

3 A form of government, in which the supreme power is vested in the principal persons of a state, or in a privileged order, an oligarchy

The *aristocracy* of Venice hath admitted so many abuses through the degeneracy of the nobles, that the period of its duration seems to approach *Swift*

4 The nobles or chief persons in a state, a privileged class or patrician order, (in a popular use) those who are regarded as superior to the rest of the community, as in rank, fortune, or intellect

A-ris'to-crat (ȧ-rĭs'tō-krăt *or* ăr'ĭs-tō-krăt, 277), *n* [F *aristocrate* See Aristocracy] **1** One of the aristocracy or people of rank in a community, one of a ruling class, a noble.

2 One who is overbearing in his temper or habits, a proud or haughty person

A born *aristocrat*, bred radical *Mrs Browning*

3 One who favors an aristocracy as a form of government, or believes that the aristocracy should govern

His whole family are accused of being *aristocrats* *Romilly*

Ar'is-to-crat'ic (ăr'ĭs-tō-krăt'ĭk), } *a* [Gr ἀριστο-
Ar'is-to-crat'ic-al (-krăt'ĭ-kal), } κρατικος cf F *aristocratique*] **1** Of or pertaining to an aristocracy, consisting in, or favoring, a government of nobles, or principal men, as, an *aristocratic* constitution

2 Partaking of aristocracy, befitting aristocracy, characteristic of, or originating with, the aristocracy, as, an *aristocratic* measure, *aristocratic* pride or manners —

Ar'is-to-crat'ic-al-ly, *adv* — **Ar'is-to-crat'ic-al-ness**, *n*

Ar'is-to-crat'ism (ăr'ĭs-tō-krăt'ĭz'm *or* ăr'ĭs-tŏk'rȧ-tĭz'm), *n* **1** The principles of aristocrats. *Romilly*

2 Aristocrats, collectively [*R*]

Ar'is-tol'o-gy (ăr'ĭs-tŏl'ō-jȳ), *n* [Gr ἄριστον dinner + *-logy*] The science of dining *Quart Rev*

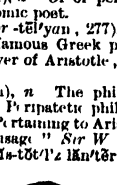
Ar'is-to-phan'ic (-tō-făn'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to Aristophanes, the Athenian comic poet.

Ar'is-to-te'li-an (-tē'lĭ-*an or* -tēl'*yan*, 277), *a* Of or pertaining to Aristotle, the famous Greek philosopher (384–322 B C) — *n.* A follower of Aristotle, a Peripatetic See Peripatetic

Ar'is-to-te'li-an-ism (-Iz'm), *n* The philosophy of Aristotle, otherwise called the Peripatetic philosophy.

Ar'is-to-tel'ic (-tĕl'ĭk), *a* Pertaining to Aristotle or to his philosophy "*Aristotelic* usage" *Sir W Hamilton*

Ar'is-to'tle's lan'tern (ăr'ĭs-tŏt'l'z lăn't'ĕrn) (*Zoöl*) The five united jaws and accessory ossicles of certain sea urchins



Aristotle's Lantern

A-rith'man-cy (ȧ-rĭth'mȧn-sȳ *or* ȧ-rĭth'măn-sȳ), *n.* [Gr ἀριθμός number + *-mancy*] Divination by means of numbers

A-rith'me-tic (ȧ-rĭth'mĕ-tĭk), *n.* [OE. *arsmetike*, OF. *arismetique*, F. *arithmétique*, L. *arithmetica*, fr. Gr. ἀριθμητικη (sc. τεχνη), fr. ἀριθμητικός arithmetical, fr. ἀριθμεῖν to number, fr. ἀριθμός number, prob. fr. same root as E. *arm*, the idea of counting coming from that of fitting, attaching. See Arm. The modern Eng. and French forms are accommodated to the Greek.] **1.** The science of numbers; the art of computation by figures.

2 A book containing the principles of this science.

Arithmetic of sines, trigonometry — **Political arithmetic**, the application of the science of numbers to problems in civil government, political economy, and social science. — **Universal arithmetic**, the name given by Sir Isaac Newton to algebra.

Ar'ith-met'ic-al (ăr'ĭth-mĕt'ĭ-kal), *a* Of or pertaining to arithmetic, according to the rules or method of arithmetic.

Arithmetical complement of a logarithm See Logarithm. — **Arithmetical mean** See Mean — **Arithmetical progression** See Progression. — **Arithmetical proportion.** See Proportion.

Ar'ith-met'ic-al-ly, *adv* Conformably to the principles or methods of arithmetic.

A-rith'me-ti'cian (ȧ-rĭth'mĕ-tĭsh'*an*), *n.* [Cf. F. *arithméticien.*] One skilled in arithmetic.

A-rith'mo-man'cy (-mō-măn'sȳ), *n.* Arithmancy.

Ar'ith-mom'e-ter (ăr'ĭth-mŏm'ĕ-tĕr), *n* [Gr ἀριθμός number + *-meter*: cf. F. *arithmomètre.*] A calculating machine.

Ark (ark), *n.* [OE. *ark, arke, arche*, AS. *arc, earc, earce*, fr L *arca*, fr. *arcere* to inclose, keep off, akin to Gr. ἀρκεῖν to keep off.] **1.** A chest, or coffer. [*Obs.*]

Bearing that precious relic in an *ark.* *Spenser*

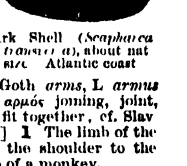
2 (*Jewish Hist*) The oblong chest of acacia wood, overlaid with gold, which supported the mercy seat with its golden cherubs, and occupied the most sacred place in the sanctuary. In it Moses placed the two tables of stone containing the ten commandments. Called also the *Ark of the Covenant.*

3 The large, cheatlike vessel in which Noah and his family were preserved during the Deluge. *Gen.* vi. Hence: Any place of refuge.

4 A large flatboat used on Western American rivers to transport produce to market

Ark'ite (ärk'ĭt), *a.* Belonging to the ark [*R*] *Faber*

Ark' shell' (shĕl') (*Zoöl*) A marine bivalve shell belonging to the genus *Arca* and its allies.



Ark Shell (*Scapharca transversa*), about nat size

Arles (ärlz), *n. pl* [Cf F. *arrhes*, Scot. *arles* Cf Earles penny.] An earnest, earnest money, money paid to bind a bargain. [*Scot*]

Arles penny, earnest money given to servants. *Kersey.*

Arm (arm), *n* [AS *arm, earm*, akin to OHG *aram*, G, D, Dan, & Sw *arm*, Icel *armr*, Goth *arms*, L *armus* arm, shoulder, and prob to Gr ἀρμός joining, joint, shoulder, fr the root *ap* to join, to fit together, cf. Slav *rame.* √211 See Art, Article] **1** The limb of the human body which extends from the shoulder to the hand, also, the corresponding limb of a monkey.

2 Anything resembling an arm, as, (*a*) The fore limb of an animal, as of a bear (*b*) A limb, or locomotive or prehensile organ, of an invertebrate animal (*c*) A branch of a tree (*d*) A slender part of an instrument or machine, projecting from a trunk, axis, or fulcrum, as, the *arm* of a steelyard (*e*) (*Naut*) The end of a yard, also, the part of an anchor which ends in the fluke. (*f*) An inlet of water from the sea (*g*) A support for the elbow, at the side of a chair, the end of a sofa, etc

3 Fig Power, might, strength, support, as, the secular *arm*, the *arm* of the law

To whom is the *arm* of the Lord revealed? *Isa* liii 1

Arm's end, the end of the arm, a good distance off *Dryden* — **Arm's length**, the length of the arm — **Arm's reach**, reach of the arm, the distance the arm can reach

To go (*or* walk) **arm in arm**, to go with the arm or hand of one linked in the arm of another "When *arm in arm* we went along" *Tennyson.* — **To keep at arm's length**, to keep at a distance (literally or figuratively), not to allow to come into close contact or familiar intercourse — **To work at arm's length**, to work disadvantageously.

Arm, *n* [See Arms] (*Mil*) (*a*) A branch of the military service, as, the cavalry *arm* was made efficient. (*b*) A weapon of offense or defense, an instrument of warfare, — commonly in the *pl.*

Arm, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Armed (ärmd); *p. pr & vb n.* Arming] [OE *armen*, F *armer*, fr L *armare*, fr *arma*, pl, arms See Arms] **1** To take by the arm, to take up in one's arms. [*Obs*]

And make him with our pikes and partisans
A grave *arm* him *Shak*

Arm your prize,
I know you will not lose him *Two N Kins*

2 To furnish with arms or limbs [*R*]

His shoulders broad and strong,
Armed long and round *Beau & Fl*

3 To furnish or equip with weapons of offense or defense, as, to *arm* soldiers, to *arm* the country

Abram *armed* his trained servants *Gen* xiv 14

4 To cover or furnish with a plate, or with whatever will add strength, force, security, or efficiency, as, to *arm* the hilt of a sword, to *arm* a hook in angling

5 Fig To furnish with means of defense, to prepare for resistance, to fortify, in a moral sense

Arm yourselves with the same mind 1 *Pet* iv 1

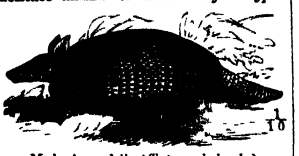
To arm a magnet, to fit it with an armature

Arm, *v i* To provide one's self with arms, weapons, or means of attack or resistance, to take arms. "'Tis time to *arm*" *Shak.*

Ar-ma'da (är-mā'dȧ *or* är-mä'dȧ), *n* [Sp *armada*,

as if *armata* (sc. *classis* fleet), fr. *armatus*, p. p. of *armare*. See ARM, *v. t.*, ARMY] A fleet of armed ships; a squadron. Specifically, the Spanish fleet which was sent to assail England, A. D. 1588.

Ar'ma-dil'lo (är'mȧ-dĭl'ō), *n.*; *pl* ARMADILLOS (-lōz). [Sp. *armadillo*, dim. of *armado* armed, p. p. of *armar* to arm. So called from being armed with a bony shell] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) Any edentate animal of the family *Dasypidæ*, peculiar to America. The body and head are incased in an armor composed of small bony plates. The armadillos burrow in the earth, seldom going abroad except at night.



Mule Armadillo (*Tatusia hybrida*)

When attacked, they curl up into a ball, presenting the armor on all sides. Their flesh is good food There are several species, one of which (the peba) is found as far north as Texas. See PEBA, POYOU, TATOUAY (*b*) A genus of small isopod Crustacea that can roll themselves into a ball.

Ar-ma'da (är-mā'dȧ), *n* Armada. [*Obs*]

Ar'ma-ment (är'mȧ-ment), *n* [L. *armamenta*, pl., tackle, esp. the tackle of a ship, fr *armare* to arm: cf. LL. *armamentum*, F. *armement*] **1** A body of forces equipped for war, — used of a land or naval force "The whole united *armament* of Greece." *Glover*

2. (*Mil. & Nav.*) All the cannon and small arms collectively, with their equipments, belonging to a ship or fortification.

3. Any equipment for resistance

Ar'ma-men'ta-ry (-mĕn'tȧ-rȳ), *n.* [L *armamentarium*, fr *armamentum* cf. F. *armamentaire*] An armory, a magazine or arsenal. [*R*]

Ar'ma-ture (-tūr), *n* [L. *armatura*, fr. *armare* to arm cf F *armature*. See ARM, *v t*, ARMOR] **1** Armor, whatever is worn or used for the protection and defense of the body, esp. the protective outfit of some animals and plants.

2. (*Magnetism*) A piece of soft iron used to connect the two poles of a magnet, or electro-magnet, in order to complete the circuit, or to receive and apply the magnetic force. In the ordinary horseshoe magnet, it serves to prevent the dissipation of the magnetic force

3. (*Arch.*) Iron bars or framing employed for the consolidation of a building, as in sustaining slender columns, holding up canopies, etc. *Oxf Gloss*

Arm'chair' (ärm'châr'), *n* A chair with arms to support the elbows or forearms *Tennyson*

Armed (ärmd), *a.* **1.** Furnished with weapons of offense or defense, furnished with the means of security or protection "An *armed* host" *Dryden*

2 Furnished with whatever serves to add strength, force, or efficiency.

A distemper eminently *armed* from heaven *De Foe*

3. (*Her.*) Having horns, beak, talons, etc., — said of beasts and birds of prey.

Armed at all points (*Blazoning*), completely incased in armor, sometimes described as *armed cap-à-pie* *Cussans* — **Armed en flute** (*Naut*) See under FLUTE. — **Armed magnet**, a magnet provided with an armature. — **Armed neutrality**. See under NEUTRALITY

Ar-me'ni-an (är-mē'nĭ-an), *a* [Cf F *Arménien*, L *Armenius*, fr *Armenia*] Of or pertaining to Armenia

Armenian bole, a soft clayey earth of a bright red color found in Armenia, Tuscany, etc. — **Armenian stone** (*a*) The commercial name of *lapis lazuli*. (*b*) Emery

Ar-me'ni-an, *n.* **1.** A native or one of the people of Armenia, also, the language of the Armenians.

2. (*Eccl Hist*) An adherent of the Armenian Church, an organization similar in some doctrines and practices to the Greek Church, in others to the Roman Catholic

Arm'et (ärm'ĕt), *n* [F, dim. of *arme* arm, or corrupted for *healmet* helmet] A kind of helmet worn in the 14th, 15th, and 16th centuries

Arm'ful (ärm'fo͝ol), *n.*, *pl.* ARMFULS (-fo͝olz) As much as the arm can hold

Arm'gaunt' (-gânt'), *a* With gaunt or slender legs (?) "An *armgaunt* steed." *Shak*

☞ This word is peculiar to Shakespeare. Its meaning has not yet been satisfactorily explained.

Arm'-grot' (-grŏt'), *a* Great as a man's arm. [*Obs*]

A wreath of gold, *arm-gret* *Chaucer*

Arm'hole' (-hōl'), *n* [*Arm* + *hole*] **1** The cavity under the shoulder; the armpit. *Bacon*

2 A hole for the arm in a garment

Ar-mif'er-ous (är-mĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [L *armifer*, *arma* arms + *ferre* to bear] Bearing arms or weapons [*R*]

Ar'mi-ger (är'mĭ-jẽr), *n* [L *armiger* armor bearer, *arma* arms + *gerere* to bear] Formerly, an armor-bearer, as of a knight, an esquire who bore his shield and rendered other services In later use, one next in degree to a knight, and entitled to armorial bearings The term is now superseded by *esquire*. *Jacob*

Arm-mig'er-ous (ärm-mĭj'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* Bearing arms. [*R*]

They belonged to the *armigerous* part of the population, and were entitled to write themselves Esquire *De Quincey*

Ar'mil (är'mĭl), *n.* [L. *armilla* a bracelet, fr. *armus* arm: cf. OF. *armille*] **1.** A bracelet. [*Obs.*]

2. An ancient astronomical instrument.

☞ When composed of one ring placed in the plane of the equator for determining the time of the equinoxes, it is called an *equinoctial armil*; when of two or more rings, one in the plane of the meridian, for observing the solstices, it is called a *solstitial armil*. *Whewell*

‖ **Ar-mil'la** (är-mĭl'lȧ), *n*, *pl* E ARMILLAS (-lăz), L ARMILLÆ (-lē). [L., a bracelet] **1** An armil.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A ring of hair or feathers on the legs.

Ar'mil-la-ry (är'mĭl-lȧ-rȳ), *a.* [LL. *armillarius*, fr. L. *armilla* arm ring, bracelet, fr. *armus* arm: cf. F. *armillaire*. See ARM, *n.*] Pertaining to, or resembling, a bracelet or ring; consisting of rings or circles.



Armillary Sphere.

Armillary sphere, an ancient astronomical machine composed of an assemblage of rings, all circles of the same sphere, designed to represent the positions of the important circles of the celestial sphere. *Nichol.*

Arm'ing (arm'ĭng), *n* **1.** The act of furnishing with, or taking, arms.

The *arming* was now universal *Macaulay*

2 (*Naut.*) A piece of tallow placed in a cavity at the lower end of a sounding lead, to bring up the sand, shells, etc., of the sea bottom. *Totten.*

3 *pl.* (*Naut*) Red dress cloths formerly hung fore and aft outside of a ship's upper works on holidays.

Arming press (*Bookbinding*), a press for stamping titles and designs on the covers of books.

Ar-min'i-an (ar-mĭn'ĭ-an or -yan; 277), *a* Of or pertaining to Arminius or his followers, or to their doctrines See note under ARMINIAN, *n*

Ar-min'i-an, *n* (*Eccl. Hist*) One who holds the tenets of Arminius, a Dutch divine (b. 1560, d 1609)

The Arminian doctrines are 1 Conditional election and reprobation, in opposition to absolute predestination. 2. Universal redemption, or that the atonement was made by Christ for all mankind, though none but believers can be partakers of the benefit. 3 That man, in order to exercise true faith, must be regenerated and renewed by the operation of the Holy Spirit, which is the gift of God. 4 That man may resist divine grace. 5. That man may relapse from a state of grace

Ar-min'i-an-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* The religious doctrines or tenets of the Arminians

Ar-mip'o-tence (ar-mĭp'ō-tens), *n* [L *armipotentia*, fr *armipotens*] Power in arms [*R*] *Johnson*

Ar-mip'o-tent (-tent), *a* [L *armipotens*, *arma* arms + *potens* powerful, p pr of *posse* to be able] Powerful in arms; mighty in battle

The temple stood of Mars *armipotent* *Dryden*

Ar-mis'o-nant (ar-mĭs'ō-nant), } *a* [L *armisonus*,
Ar-mis'o-nous (ar-mĭs'ō-nŭs), } *arma* arms + *sonare* (p. pr. *sonans*) to sound.] Rustling in arms, resounding with arms [*Obs*]

Ar'mis-tice (är'mĭs-tĭs), *n.* [F *armistice*, fr (an assumed word) L. *armistitium*, *arma* arms + *stare*, *statum* (combining form, *-stitium*), to stand still] A cessation of arms for a short time, by convention, a temporary suspension of hostilities by agreement, a truce

Arm'less (ärm'lĕs), *a* **1.** Without any arm or branch.

2 Destitute of arms or weapons

Arm'let (-lĕt), *n* [*Arm* + *-let*] **1.** A small arm, as, an *armlet* of the sea. *Johnson*

2. An arm ring, a bracelet for the upper arm

3 Armor for the arm

Ar-mo'ni-ac (är-mō'nĭ-ăk), *a* Ammoniac [*Obs*]

Ar-mor (är'mẽr), *n* [OE *armure*, fr F *armure*, OF *armeure*, fr L *armatura* See ARMATURE] [Spelt also *armour*] **1** Defensive arms for the body, any clothing or covering worn to protect one's person in battle

☞ In English statutes, *armor* is used for the whole apparatus of war, including offensive as well as defensive arms. The *statutes of armor* directed what arms every man should provide

2. Steel or iron covering, whether of ships or forts, protecting them from the fire of artillery

Coat armor, the escutcheon of a person or family, with its several charges and other furniture, as mantling, crest, supporters, motto, etc — **Submarine armor**, a water-tight dress or covering for a diver See under SUBMARINE

Ar'mor-bear'er (-bâr'ẽr), *n* One who carries the armor or arms of another, an armiger *Judg* IX 54

Ar'mored (är'mẽrd), *a* Clad with armor

Ar'mor-er (är'mẽr-ẽr), *n* [OE. *armurer*, *armerer*, fr F *armurier*, fr *armure* armor] **1** One who makes or repairs armor or arms

2 Formerly, one who had care of the arms and armor of a knight, and who dressed him in armor *Shak*

3 One who has the care of arms and armor, cleans or repairs them, etc

Ar-mo'ri-al (är-mō'rĭ-al), *a* [F *armorial*, fr. *armories* arms, coats of arms, for *armoieries*, fr OF *armoier* to paint arms, coats of arms, fr *armes*, fr L *arma* See ARMS, ARMORY] Belonging to armor, or to the heraldic arms or escutcheon of a family

Figures with *armorial* signs of race and birth *Wordsworth*

Armorial bearings. See ARMS, 4

Ar-mor'ic (ar-mŏr'ĭk), } *a* [L. *Armoricus*, fr Celtic
Ar-mor'i-can (-ĭ-kan), } *ar* on, at + *mor* sea] Of or pertaining to the northwestern part of France (formerly called *Armorica*, now Bretagne or Brittany), or to its people — *n* The language of the Armoricans, a Celtic dialect which has remained to the present times.

Ar-mor'i-can, *n* A native of Armorica

Ar'mor-ist (är'mẽr-ĭst), *n* [F *armoriste*] One skilled in coat armor or heraldry. *Cussans*

Ar'mor-plat'ed (-plāt'ĕd), *a.* Covered with defensive plates of metal, as a ship of war, steel-clad.

This day will be launched , the first *armor-plated* steam frigate in the possession of Great Britain. *Times* (Dec 29, 1860)

Ar'mo-ry (är'mō-rȳ), *n* , *pl.* ARMORIES (-rĭz) [OF *armaire*, *armarie*, F *armoire*, fr L. *armarium* place for keeping arms, but confused with F *armoiries*. See ARMORIAL, AMBRY] **1** A place where arms and instruments of war are deposited for safe keeping.

2. Armor, defensive and offensive arms.

Celestial *armory* shields, helms, and spears. *Milton*

3. A manufactory of arms, as rifles, muskets, pistols, bayonets, swords [*U S*]

4. Ensigns armorial; armorial bearings. *Spenser.*

5. That branch of heraldry which treats of coat armor.

The science of heraldry, or, more justly speaking, *armory*, which is but one branch of heraldry, is, without doubt, of very ancient origin *Cussans.*

Ar'mo-zeen' } (är'mō-zēn'), *n.* [F. *armoisin*, *armoi-*
Ar'mo-zine' } *sin.*] A thick plain silk, generally black, and used for clerical robes. *Simmonds*

Arm'pit' (ärm'pĭt'), *n* [*Arm* + *pit.*] The hollow beneath the junction of the arm and shoulder, the axilla.

Arm'rack' (-răk'), *n* A frame, generally vertical, for holding small arms

Arms (armz), *n pl* [OE. *armes*, F *arme*, pl *armes*, fr. L. *arma*, pl., arms, orig. fittings, akin to *armus* shoulder, and E. *arm*. See ARM, *n*] **1.** Instruments or weapons of offense or defense

He lays down his *arms*, but not his wiles. *Milton.*

Three horses and three goodly suits of *arms*. *Tennyson*

2. The deeds or exploits of war, military service or science. "*Arms* and the man I sing" *Dryden.*

3. (*Law*) Anything which a man takes in his hand in anger, to strike or assault another with, an aggressive weapon. *Cowell. Blackstone*

4. (*Her.*) The ensigns armorial of a family, consisting of figures and colors borne in shields, banners, etc., as marks of dignity and distinction, and descending from father to son.

5. (*Falconry*) The legs of a hawk from the thigh to the foot *Halliwell.*

Bred to arms, educated to the profession of a soldier. — **In arms**, armed for war, in a state of hostility — **Small arms**, portable firearms known as muskets, rifles, carbines, pistols, etc. — **A stand of arms**, a complete set for one soldier, as a musket, bayonet, cartridge box and belt, frequently, the musket and bayonet alone. — **To arms!** a summons to war or battle. — **Under arms**, armed and equipped and in readiness for battle, or for a military parade.

Arm's end, Arm's length, Arm's reach. See under ARM

Ar'mure (är'mūr), *n* [F See ARMOR] **1.** Armor. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

2 A variety of twilled fabric ribbed on the surface.

Ar'my (är'mȳ), *n.* [F. *armée*, fr L *armata*, fem of *armatus*, p p of *armare* to arm Cf ARMADA.] **1.** A collection or body of men armed for war, esp one organized in companies, battalions, regiments, brigades, and divisions, under proper officers.

2 A body of persons organized for the advancement of a cause, as, the Blue Ribbon *Army*.

3 A great number, a vast multitude, a host.

An *army* of good words *Shak*

Standing army, a permanent army of professional soldiers, as distinguished from militia or volunteers

Ar'my worm' (wûrm') (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A lepidopterous insect, which in the larval state often travels in great multitudes from field to field, destroying grass, grain, and other crops The common army worm of the northern United States is *Leucania unipuncta* The name is often applied to other related species, as the cotton worm (*b*) The larva of a small two-winged fly (*Sciara*), which marches in large companies, in regular order See *Cotton worm*, under COTTON.



Army Worm (*Leucania unipuncta*), about ⅔ nat size *a* Imago; *b* Pupa; *c* Larva

‖ **Ar'na** (är'nȧ), } *n* (*Zool*) The wild buffalo of India
‖ **Ar'nee** (-nē), } (*Bos*, or *Bubalus*, *arni*), larger than the domestic buffalo and having enormous horns.

Ar-nat'to (är-năt'tō), *n.* See ANNOTTO

Ar'ni-ca (är'nĭ-kȧ), *n.* [Prob a corruption of *ptarmica*] (*Bot*) A genus of plants; also, the most important species (*Arnica montana*), native of the mountains of Europe, used in medicine as a narcotic and stimulant

☞ The tincture of *arnica* is applied externally as a remedy for bruises, sprains, etc

Ar'ni-cin (-sĭn), *n* [See ARNICA] (*Chem.*) An active principle of *Arnica montana* It is a bitter resin.

Ar'ni-cine (-sĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) An alkaloid obtained from the arnica plant.

Ar'not (är'nŏt), } *n* [Cf D *aardnoot*, E *earthnut.*]
Ar'nut (är'nŭt), } The earthnut [*Obs*]
Ar-not'to (ar-nŏt'tō), *n* Same as ANNOTTO.

A'roid (ā'roid), **A-roid'e-ous** (ā-roid'ē-ŭs), *a.* [*Arum* + *-oid*] (*Bot.*) Belonging to, or resembling, the Arum family of plants.

A-roint' (ȧ-roint'), *interj* [Cf Prov E. *rynt*, *rynt* thee, *roynt*, or *runt*, terms used by milkmaids to a cow that has been milked, in order to drive her away, to make room for others, AS *rýman* to make room or way, fr *rúm* room. The final *t* is perh for *ta*, for *thou*. Cf. ROOM space.] Stand off, or begone [*Obs.*]

Aroint thee, witch, the rump-fed ronyon cries. *Shak.*

A-roint', *v t* To drive or scare off by some exclamation. [*R*] "Whiskered cats *aointed* flee." *Mrs Browning.*

A-ro'ma (ȧ-rō'mȧ), *n.* [L. *aroma*, Gr. ἄρωμα : cf OE. *aromaz*, *aromat*, spice, F *aromate*] **1.** The quality or principle of plants or other substances which constitutes their fragrance, agreeable odor; as, the *aroma* of coffee.

2 Fig.: The fine diffusive quality of intellectual power; flavor, as, the subtle *aroma* of genius.

Ar'o-mat'ic (ăr'ō-măt'ĭk), } *a.* [L *aromaticus*, Gr.
Ar'o-mat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } ἀρωματικός. cf. F. *aromatique*. See AROMA] Pertaining to, or containing, aroma; fragrant, spicy, strong-scented; odoriferous; as, *aromatic* balsam.

Aromatic compound (*Chem*), one of a large class of organic substances, as the oils of bitter almonds, winter-

green, and turpentine, the balsams, camphors, etc., many of which have an aromatic odor. They include many of the most important of the carbon compounds and may all be derived from the benzene group, C_6H_6. The term is extended also to many of their derivatives. — **Aromatic vinegar.** See under VINEGAR.

Ar'o-mat'ic (ăr'ō-măt'ĭk), *n.* A plant, drug, or medicine, characterized by a fragrant smell, and usually by a warm, pungent taste, as ginger, cinnamon, spices.

Ar'o-mat'i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *aromatisation.*] The act of impregnating or scenting with aroma

A-ro'ma-tize (ā-rō'mā-tīz *or* ăr'ō-mā-tīz; 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AROMATIZED (-tīzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* AROMATIZING.] [L. *aromatizare*, Gr. ἀρωματίζειν cf. F. *aromatiser.*] To impregnate with aroma, to render aromatic, to give a spicy scent or taste to, to perfume. *Bacon*

A-ro'ma-ti'zer (-tī'zẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, aromatizes or renders aromatic. *Evelyn*

A-ro'ma-tous (-tŭs), *a.* Aromatic. [*Obs.*] *Carlton*

Ar'oph (ăr'ŏf), *n.* [A contraction of *arcoma philosophorum.*] A barbarous word used by the old chemists to designate various medical remedies. [*Obs.*]

A-rose' (ā-rōz'). The past or preterit tense of ARISE.

A-round' (ā-round'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *round.*] **1.** In a circle; circularly, on every side, round.

2. In a circuit; here and there within the surrounding space; all about, as, to travel *around* from town to town

3. Near; in the neighborhood; as, this man was standing *around* when the fight took place [*Colloq. U. S.*]

☞ See ROUND, the shorter form, *adv. & prep.*, which, in some of the meanings, is more commonly used

A-round', *prep.* **1.** On all sides of, encircling, encompassing, so as to make the circuit of, about.

A lambent flame arose, which gently spread
Around his brows *Dryden*

2. From one part to another of, at random through, about, on another side of, as, to travel *around* the country, a house standing *around* the corner. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

A-rous'al (ā-rouz'al), *n.* The act of arousing, or the state of being aroused

Whatever has associated itself with the *arousal* and activity of our better nature *Hare*

A-rouse' (ā-rouz'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* AROUSED (ā-rouzd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* AROUSING.] [Pref. *a-* + *rouse.*] To excite to action from a state of rest; to stir, or put in motion or exertion, to rouse, to excite, as, to *arouse* one from sleep, to *arouse* the dormant faculties.

Grasping his spear, forth issued to *arouse*
His brother mighty sovereign of the host *Cowper*
No suspicion was *aroused* *Macvale*

A-row' (ā-rō'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *row.*] In a row, line, or rank, successively, in order *Shak*

And twenty, rank in rank, they rode *arow.* *Dryden*

A-roynt' (ā-roint'), *interj.* See AROINT

‖ **Ar-peg'gio** (ăr-pĕd'jō), *n.* [It., fr. *arpeggiare* to play on the harp, fr. *arpa* harp.] (*Mus.*) The production of the tones of a chord in rapid succession, as in playing the harp, and not simultaneously, a strain thus played

Ar'pent (ăr'pent), } *n.* [F. *arpent*, fr. L. *arepennis*,
Ar'pen (ăr'pen), } *arapennis* According to Columella, a Gallic word for a measure equiv. to half a Roman *jugerum.*] Formerly, a measure of land in France, varying in different parts of the country The *arpent* of Paris was 4,088 sq. yards, or nearly five sixths of an English acre The *woodland arpent* was about 1 acre, 1 rood, 1 perch, English

Ar'pen-ta'tor (-tā'tẽr), *n.* [See ARPENT.] The Anglicized form of the French *arpenteur*, a land surveyor [*R.*]

Ar'pine (ăr'pĭn), *n.* An arpent. [*Obs.*] *Webster* (1623)

Ar'qua-ted (ar'kwā-tĕd), *a.* Shaped like a bow, arcuate, curved. [*R.*]

Ar'que-bus } (ăr'kwē-bŭs, 277), *n.* [F. *arquebuse*,
Ar'que-buse } OF *harquebuse*, fr. D. *haak-bus* cf. G. *hakenbüchse* a gun with a hook. See HAGBUT] A sort of hand gun or firearm having a contrivance answering to a trigger, by which the burning match was applied The musket was a later invention [Written also *harquebus.*]

Ar'que-bus-ade' (ăr'kwē-bŭs-ād'), *n.* [F. *arquebusade* shot of an arquebus, eau d'*arquebusade* a vulnerary for gunshot wounds.] **1** The shot of an arquebus. *Ash*

2. A distilled water from a variety of aromatic plants, as rosemary, millefoil, etc., — originally used as a vulnerary in gunshot wounds *Parr*

Ar'que-bus-ier' (-ēr'), *n.* [F. *arquebusier.*] A soldier armed with an arquebus

Soldiers armed with guns, of whatsoever sort or denomination, appear to have been called *arquebusiers* *E. Lodge*

Ar'qui-foux (ăr'kĭ-fōō), *n.* Same as ALQUIFOU.

Ar'rach (ăr'rach), *n.* See ORACH.

Ar'rack (ăr'răk, 277), *n.* [Ar. *araq* sweat, juice, spirituous liquor, fr. *araqa* to sweat. Cf. RACK arrack.] A name in the East Indies and the Indian islands for all ardent spirits. Arrack is often distilled from a fermented mixture of rice, molasses, and palm wine of the cocoanut tree or the date palm, etc

Ar-rag'o-nite (ăr-răg'ō-nit), *n.* See ARAGONITE

Ar-raign' (ăr-rān'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ARRAIGNED (-rānd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ARRAIGNING.] [OE. *arainen, arenen*, OF. *aragnier, aranier, araamier*, F. *arraisonner*, fr. LL. *arrationare* to address, to call before court, L. *ad* + *ratio* reason, reasoning, LL. cause, judgment See REASON.] **1** (*Law*) To call or set as a prisoner at the bar of a court to answer to the matter charged in an indictment or complaint. *Blackstone*

2. To call to account, or accuse, before the bar of reason, taste, or any other tribunal.

They will not *arraign* you for want of knowledge *Dryden*
It is not arrogance, but timidity, of which the Christian body should now be *arraigned* by the world *J. Taylor.*

Syn. — To accuse; impeach, charge, censure; criminate; indict; denounce. See ACCUSE.

Ar-raign', *n.* Arraignment; as, the clerk of the *arraigns.* *Blackstone. Macaulay.*

Ar-raign' (ăr-rān'), *v. t.* [From OF. *aramier*, fr. LL. *adhramire.*] (*Old Eng. Law*) To appeal to; to demand, as, to *arraign* an assize of novel disseizin.

Ar-raign'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who arraigns. *Coleridge.*

Ar-raign'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. OF. *arraynement, aresnement.*] **1.** (*Law*) The act of arraigning, or the state of being arraigned, the act of calling and setting a prisoner before a court to answer to an indictment or complaint.

2. A calling to an account for faults; accusation

In the sixth satire, which seems only an *arraignment* of the whole sex, there is a latent admonition *Dryden*

Ar-rai'ment, Ar-ray'ment (ăr-rā'ment), *n.* [From ARRAY, *v. t.*] Clothes; raiment [*Obs.*]

Ar-range' (ăr-rānj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ARRANGED (-rānjd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ARRANGING (-jĭng).] [OE. *arayngen*, OF. *arengier*, F. *arranger*, fr. *a* (L. *ad*) + OF. *rengier, rangier*, F. *ranger* See RANGE, *v. t.*] **1** To put in proper order; to dispose (persons, things, or parts) in the manner intended, or best suited for the purpose, as, troops *arranged* for battle.

So [they] came to the market place, and there he *arranged* his men in the streets *Berners*
[They] were beginning to *arrange* their hampers *Boswell*
A mechanism previously *arranged* *Paley*

2. To adjust or settle; to prepare; to determine, as, to *arrange* the preliminaries of an undertaking.

Syn. — Adjust; adapt, range; dispose, classify

Ar-range'ment (ăr-rānj'ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *arrangement.*] **1.** The act of arranging or putting in an orderly condition, the state of being arranged or put in order, disposition in suitable form.

2. The manner or result of arranging, system of parts disposed in due order, regular and systematic classification, as, *arrangement* of one's dress, the Linnæan *arrangement* of plants

3. Preparatory proceeding or measure, preparation, as, we have made *arrangements* for receiving company

4. Settlement, adjustment by agreement, as, the parties have made an *arrangement* between themselves concerning their disputes, a satisfactory *arrangement*

5. (*Mus.*) (*a*) The adaptation of a composition to voices or instruments for which it was not originally written. (*b*) A piece so adapted, a transcription, as, a pianoforte *arrangement* of Beethoven's symphonies, an orchestral *arrangement* of a song, an opera, or the like

Ar-ran'ger (ăr-rān'jẽr), *n.* One who arranges *Burke*

Ar'rant (ăr'rant), *a.* [OE. *errant, errant, erraud*, equiv. to E. *errant* wandering, which was first applied to vagabonds, as an *errant rogue*, an *errant thief*, and hence passed gradually into its present and worse sense See ERRANT.] **1** Notoriously or preeminently bad, thorough or downright, in a bad sense, shameless, unmitigated; as, an *arrant* rogue or coward.

I discover an *arrant* laziness in my soul *Fuller*

2. Thorough or downright, in a good sense [*Obs.*]

An *arrant* honest woman *Burton*

Ar'rant-ly, *adv.* Notoriously, in an ill sense, infamously; impudently, shamefully *L'Estrange*

Ar'ras (ăr'ras), *n.* [From *Arras* the capital of Artois, in the French Netherlands.] Tapestry, a rich figured fabric, especially, a screen or hangings of heavy cloth with interwoven figures

Stateliest couches, with rich *arras* spread *Cowper*
Behind the *arras* I'll convey myself *Shak.*

Ar'ras, *v. t.* To furnish with an arras *Chapman*

Ar'ras-ene' (ăr'ras-ēn'), *n.* [From ARRAS.] A material of wool or silk used for working the figures in embroidery.

‖ **Ar-ras'tre** (ar-ras'trā), *n.* [Sp.] A rude apparatus for pulverizing ores, esp. those containing free gold

Ar'ras-wise' (ăr'ras-wīz'), **Ar'ras-ways'** (-wāz'), *adv.* [Prob. a corruption of *arriswise* See ARRIS.] Placed in such a position as to exhibit the top and two sides, the corner being in front, — said of a rectangular form *Knight. Brit. Cussans*

Ar-raught' (ăr-rat') [The past tense of an old v. *areach* or *areach* Cf. REACH, obs. pret. *raught*.] Obtained, seized *Spenser*

Ar-ray' (ăr-rā'), *n.* [OE. *aray, arai*, OF. *arai, arei, arroi*, order, arrangement, dress, F. *arroi*, *a* (L. *ad*) + OF. *rai, roi, roi*, order, arrangement, fr. G. or Scand.; cf. Goth. *raidjan, garaidjan*, to arrange, MHG. *gereiten*, Icel. *reiði* rigging, harness, akin to E. *ready* Cf. READY, GREITH, CURRY.] **1** Order, a regular and imposing arrangement, disposition in regular lines; hence, order of battle, as, drawn up in battle *array*

Wedged together in the closest *array* *Gibbon*

2 The whole body of persons thus placed in order, an orderly collection, hence, a body of soldiers

A gallant *array* of nobles and cavaliers *Prescott*

3 An imposing series of things

Their long *array* of sapphire and of gold *Byron*

4 Dress, garments disposed in order upon the person, rich or beautiful apparel *Dryden*

5 (*Law*) (*a*) A ranking or setting forth in order, by the proper officer, of a jury as impaneled in a cause (*b*) The panel itself (*c*) The whole body of jurors summoned to attend the court.

To challenge the array (*Law*), to except to the whole panel. *Cowell. Tomlins. Blount.* — **Commission of array** (*Eng. Hist.*), a commission given by the prince to officers in every county, to muster and *array* the inhabitants, or see them in a condition for war. *Blackstone*

Ar-ray', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ARRAYED (-rād'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ARRAYING.] [OE. *araien, arraien*, fr. OF. *arraier, arreer, arreer, arroier*, fr. *arrai* See ARRAY, *n.*] **1** To place or dispose in order, as troops for battle; to marshal.

By torch and trumpet fast *arrayed*,
Each horseman drew his battle blade *Campbell*
These doubts will be *arrayed* before their minds *Farrar*

2. To deck or dress; to adorn with dress; to clothe; to envelop; — applied esp. to dress of a splendid kind.

Pharaoh . . *arrayed* him in vestures of fine linen. Gen. xli. 42.
In gelid caves with horrid gloom *arrayed.* *Trumbull.*

3. (*Law*) To set in order, as a jury, for the trial of a cause, that is, to call them man by man. *Blackstone.*

To array a panel, to set forth in order the men that are impaneled. *Cowell. Tomlins.*

Syn. — To draw up, arrange; dispose; set in order.

Ar-ray'er (ă-rā'ẽr), *n.* One who arrays. In some early English statutes, applied to an officer who had care of the soldiers' armor, and who saw them duly accoutered.

Ar-rear' (ăr-rēr'), *adv.* [OE. *arere*, OF. *arere, ariere*, F. *arrière*, fr. L. *ad* + *retro* backward See REAR.] To or in the rear; behind, backwards. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Ar-rear', *n.* That which is behind in payment, or which remains unpaid, though due; esp. a remainder, or balance which remains due when some part has been paid; arrearage, — commonly used in the plural, as, *arrears* of rent, wages, or taxes. *Locke.*

For much I dread due payment by the Greeks
Of yesterday's *arrear* *Cowper*
I have a large *arrear* of letters to write *J. D. Forbes*

In arrear *or* **In arrears**, behind, backward, behindhand, in debt.

Ar-rear'age (ăr-rēr'āj), *n.* [F. *arrérage*, fr. *arrière*, OF. *arere* See ARREAR.] That which remains unpaid and overdue, after previous payment of a part, arrears.

The old *arrearages* . . being defrayed. *Howell*

Ar-rect' (ăr-rĕkt'), } *a.* [L. *arrectus*, p. p. of *arrigere*
Ar-rect'ed, } to raise, erect, *ad* + *regere* to lead straight, to direct.] **1.** Lifted up, raised; erect.

2. Attentive, as a person listening. [*Obs.*]

God speaks not to the idle and unconcerned hearer, but to the vigilant and *arrect.* *Smalridge.*

Ar-rect', *v. t.* **1.** To direct. [*Obs.*]

My supplication to you I *arrect.* *Skelton.*

2 [See ARPT.] To impute. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. More*

Ar-rect'a-ry (ă-rĕ'ry), *n.* [L. *arrectarius*, fr. *arrigere* to set up.] An upright beam [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Ar're-not'o-kous (ăr'rē-nŏt'ō-kŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἀρρενοτόκος bearing males, ἄρρην a male + τόκος a bringing forth.] (*Zool.*) Producing males from unfertilized eggs, as certain wasps and bees

Ar'ren-ta'tion (ăr'rĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *arrenter* to give or take as rent See ARRENDATOR.] (*O. Eng. Law*) A letting or renting, esp. a license to inclose land in a forest with a low hedge and a ditch, under a yearly rent.

Ar-rep'tion (ăr-rĕp'shŭn), *n.* [L. *arripere, arreptum*, to seize, snatch; *ad* + *rapere* to snatch. See RAPACIOUS.] The act of taking away. [*Obs.*] "This *arreption* was sudden" *Bp. Hall*

Ar'rep-ti'tious (ăr'rĕp-tĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L. *arreptitius*] Snatched away, seized or possessed, as a demoniac; raving, mad, crack-brained. [*Obs.*]

Odd, *arreptitious*, frantic extravagances *Howell.*

Ar-rest' (ăr-rĕst'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ARRESTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* ARRESTING.] [OE. *aresten*, OF. *arester*, F. *arrêter*, fr. LL. *arrestare*, L. *ad* + *restare* to remain, stop; *re* + *stare* to stand. See REST remainder.] **1** To stop, to check or hinder the motion or action of, as, to *arrest* the current of a river, to *arrest* the senses.

Nor could her virtues the relentless hand
Of Death *arrest* *Philips*

2 (*Law*) To take, seize, or apprehend by authority of law, as, to *arrest* one for debt, or for a crime.

☞ After this word Shakespeare uses *of* ("I *arrest* thee *of* high treason") or *on*, the modern usage is *for*

3 To seize on and fix, to hold, to catch, as, to *arrest* the eyes or attention. *Buckminster.*

4 To rest or fasten, to fix, to concentrate. [*Obs.*]

We may *arrest* our thoughts upon the divine mercies *Jer. Taylor*

Syn. — To obstruct, delay, detain, check, hinder, stop, apprehend, seize, lay hold of.

Ar-rest', *v. i.* To tarry, to rest [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Ar-rest', *n.* [OE. *arest, arrest*, OF. *arest*, F. *arrêt*, fr. *arrester.* See ARREST, *v. t.*, ARRÊT.] **1** The act of stopping, or restraining from further motion, etc., stoppage, hindrance, restraint; as, an *arrest* of development

As the *arrest* of the air showeth *Bacon*

2 (*Law*) The taking or apprehending of a person by authority of law, legal restraint, custody. Also, a decree, mandate, or warrant

William . . ordered him to be put under *arrest* *Macaulay*
[Our brother Norway] sends out *arrests*
On Fortinbras, which he, in brief, obeys *Shak.*

☞ An arrest may be made by seizing or touching the body, but it is sufficient if the party be within the power of the officer and submit to the arrest In Admiralty law, and in old English practice, the term is applied to the seizure of property.

3 Any seizure by power, physical or moral

The sad stories of fire from heaven, the burning of his sheep, etc., were sad *arrests* to his troubled spirit *Jer. Taylor*

4 (*Far.*) A scurfiness of the back part of the hind leg of a horse, — also named *rat-tails* *White*

Arrest of judgment (*Law*), the staying or stopping of a judgment, after verdict, for legal cause The motion for this purpose is called a motion in *arrest of judgment.*

Ar'res-ta'tion (ăr'rĕs-tā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *arrestation*, LL. *arrestatio*.] Arrest [*R.*]

The *arrestation* of the English resident in France was decreed by the National Convention *H. M. Williams*

Ar'res-tee' (ăr'rĕs-tē'), *n.* [See ARREST, *v.*] (*Scots Law*) The person in whose hands is the property attached by arrestment

Ar-rest'er (ăr-rĕst'ẽr), *n.* **1** One who arrests.

2 (*Scots Law*) The person at whose suit an arrestment is made. [Also written *arrestor*.]

Ar-rest'ing (ăr-rĕst'ĭng), *a.* Striking; attracting attention; impressive.

This most solemn and *arresting* occurrence *J H. Newman.*

Ar-rest'ive (-ĭv), *a.* Tending to arrest. *McCosh*

Ar-rest'ment (-rĕst'ment), *n.* [OF *arrestement*] 1. (*Scots Law*) The arrest of a person, or the seizure of effects, esp., a process by which money or moveables in the possession of a third party are attached

2. A stoppage or check. *Darwin*

‖ **Ar-rêt'** (ăr-rĕt' *or* ăr-rā'), *n.* [F See ARREST, *n.*] (*Law*) (*a*) A judgment, decision, or decree of a court of high tribunal, also, a decree of a sovereign. (*b*) An arrest; a legal seizure.

Ar-ret' (ăr-rĕt'), *v. t* Same as ARET. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Ar'rha-phos'tic (ăr'rā-fŏs'tĭk), *a* [Gr. ἄρραφος, priv. + ῥαπτειν to sew together] Seamless. [*R.*]

Ar-rhi'zal (ā-rī'zal), **Ar-rhi'zous** (ā-rī'zŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἄριζος not rooted, ἀ priv. + ῥίζα a root] (*Bot.*) Destitute of a true root, as a parasitical plant

Ar-rhyth'mic (ā-rĭth'mĭk), **Ar-rhyth'mous** (-mŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἀρρυθμος, ἀ priv. + ῥυθμος rythm.] (*Med.*) Being without rhythm or regularity, as the pulse.

Ar'rhyth-my (ăr'rĭth-mĭ), *n.* [Gr. ἀρρυθμια, ἀ priv. + ῥυθμός rhythm] Want of rhythm [*R.*]

Ar-ride' (ăr-rīd'), *v. t.* [L *arridere, ad* + *ridere* to laugh.] To please, to gratify. [*Archaic*] *B. Jonson*

Above all thy rarities, old Oxenford, what do most *arride* and place me are thy repositories of moldering learning *Lamb*

Ar-riere' (ăr-rēr'), *n.* [F *arrière* See ARREAR] That which is behind"; the rear, — chiefly used as an adjective in the sense of *behind, rear, subordinate.*

Arriere fee, Arriere fief, a fee or fief dependent on a superior fee, or a fee held of a feudatory. — **Arriere vassal,** the vassal of a vassal.

Ar-riere'-ban' (-băn'), *n* [F, fr OF. *arban, heriban,* r. OHG. *haribannan, heribannan,* G *heerbann,* the calling together of an army, OHG *heri* an army + *ban* a public call or order The French have misunderstood their old word, and have changed it into *arrière-ban,* though *rrière* has no connection with its proper meaning See BAN, ABANDON] A proclamation, as of the French kings, calling not only their immediate feudatories, but the vassals of these feudatories, to take the field for war, also, the body of vassals called or liable to be called to arms, as in ancient France

Ar'ris (ăr'rĭs), *n* [OF *areste,* F *arête,* fr L. *arista* the top or beard of an ear of grain, the bone of a fish] *Arch.*) The sharp edge or salient angle formed by two surfaces meeting each other, whether plane or curved, — applied particularly to the edges in moldings, and to the raised edges which separate the flutings in a Doric column *P Cyc*

Arris fillet, a triangular piece of wood used to raise the slates of a roof against a chimney or wall, to throw off the rain *Gwilt.* — **Arris gutter,** a gutter of a V form fixed to the eaves of a building. *Gwilt.*

Ar'rish (ăr'rĭsh), *n.* [See EDDISH] The stubble of wheat or grass; a stubble field; eddish. [*Eng*] [Written also *arish, ersh,* etc]

The moment we entered the stubble or *arrish Blackw Mag*

Ar'ris-wise' (ăr'rĭs-wīz'), *adv.* Diagonally laid, as tiles, ridgewise.

Ar-riv'al (ăr-rīv'al), *n.* [From ARRIVE] 1. The act of arriving, or coming, the act of reaching a place from a distance, whether by water (as in its original sense) or by land

Our watchmen from the towers, with longing eyes,
Expect his swift *arrival* *Dryden*

2. The attainment or reaching of any object, by effort, or in natural course, as, our *arrival* at this conclusion was wholly unexpected

3. The person or thing arriving or which has arrived, as, news brought by the last *arrival*

Another *arrival* still more important was speedily announced *Macaulay*

4. An approach [*Obs*]

The house has a corner *arrival* *H Walpole*

Ar-riv'ance (-ans), *n* Arrival. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Ar-rive' (ăr-rīv'), *v. i* [*imp & p p* ARRIVED (-rīvd'), *p pr. & vb n.* ARRIVING] [OE. *ariven* to arrive, land, OF *arriver,* F. *arriver,* fr LL *arripare, adripare,* to come to shore, L. *ad* + *ripa* the shore or sloping bank of a river Cf. RIPARIAN] 1 To come to the shore or bank. In present usage To come in progress by water, or by traveling on land, to reach by water or by land, — followed by *at* (formerly sometimes by *to*), also by *in* and *from.* "*Arrived* in Padua." *Shak.*

[Æneas] sailing with a fleet from Sicily, *arrived* and landed in the country of Laurentum *Holland*

There was no outbreak till the regiment *arrived* at Ipswich *Macaulay*

2. To reach a point by progressive motion, to gain or compass an object by effort, practice, study, inquiry, reasoning, or experiment.

To arrive at, to reach, or attain to.

When he *arrived at* manhood. *Rogers*

We *arrive at* a knowledge of a law of nature by the generalization of facts *McCosh*

If *at* great things thou wouldst *arrive* *Milton*

3. To come, — said of time, as, the time *arrived*

4. To happen or occur. [*Archaic*]

Happy! to whom this glorious death *arrives* *Waller*

Ar-rive', *v. t.* 1. To bring to shore. [*Obs.*]

And made the sea-trod ship *arrive* them *Chapman*

2 To reach, to come to [*Archaic*]

Ere he *arrive* the happy isle. *Milton*

Ere we could *arrive* the point proposed. *Shak.*

Arrive at last the blessed goal. *Tennyson*

Ar-rive', *n.* Arrival. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

How should I joy of thy *arrive* to hear! *Drayton*

Ar-riv'er (ăr-rīv'ĕr), *n.* One who arrives.

‖ **Ar-ro'ba** (ăr-rō'bà), *n.* [Sp. and Pg., from Ar. *arrub, ar-rubu,* a fourth part.] 1. A Spanish weight used in Mexico and South America = 25 36 lbs. avoir.; also, an old Portuguese weight, used in Brazil = 32.38 lbs avoir.

2. A Spanish liquid measure for wine = 3 54 imp. gallons, and for oil = 2.78 imp. gallons.

Ar'ro-gance (ăr'rō-gans), *n.* [F., fr. L *arrogantia,* fr. *arrogans* See ARROGANT] The act or habit of arrogating, or making undue claims in an overbearing manner, that species of pride which consists in exorbitant claims of rank, dignity, estimation, or power, or which exalts the worth or importance of the person to an undue degree, proud contempt of others, lordliness; haughtiness, self-assumption, presumption.

I hate not you for her proud *arrogance* *Shak*

Syn. — Haughtiness, hauteur, assumption, lordliness, presumption, pride; disdain, insolence, conceit; conceitedness. See HAUGHTINESS

Ar'ro-gan-cy (-găn-sĭ), *n.* Arrogance *Shak.*

Ar'ro-gant (ăr'rō-gant), *a* [F *arrogant,* L *arrogans,* p pr of *arrogare* See ARROGATE] 1 Making, or having the disposition to make, exorbitant claims of rank or estimation, giving one's self an undue degree of importance; assuming; haughty, — applied to persons.

Arrogant Winchester, that haughty prelate *Shak.*

2 Containing arrogance, marked with arrogance, proceeding from undue claims or self-importance, — applied to things, as, *arrogant* pretensions or behavior

Syn. — Magisterial, lordly, proud, assuming, overbearing; presumptuous, haughty. See MAGISTERIAL

Ar'ro-gant-ly, *adv.* In an arrogant manner, with undue pride or self-importance.

Ar'ro-gant-ness, *n* Arrogance. [*R.*]

Ar'ro-gate (ăr'rō-gāt), *v. t* [*imp & p p* ARROGATED (-gā'tĕd), *p pr. & vb n* ARROGATING (-gā'tĭng)] [L *arrogatus,* p p of *adrogare, arrogare,* to ask, appropriate to one's self; *ad* + *rogare* to ask See ROGATION] To assume, or claim as one's own, unduly, proudly, or presumptuously; to make undue claims to, from vanity or baseless pretensions to right or merit, as, the pope *arrogated* dominion over kings

He *arrogated* to himself the right of deciding dogmatically what was orthodox doctrine *Macaulay*

Ar'ro-ga'tion (ăr'rō-gā'shŭn), *n* [L. *arrogatio,* fr. *arrogare.* Cf ADROGATION.] 1 The act of arrogating, or making exorbitant claims, the act of taking more than one is justly entitled to *Hall.*

2 (*Civ. Law*) Adoption of a person of full age.

Ar'ro-ga-tive (-gā-tĭv), *a.* Making undue claims and pretension, prone to arrogance [*R.*] *Dr H More.*

‖ **Ar'ron'disse'ment'** (à'rôN'dēs'mäN'), *n.* [F., fr. *arrondir* to make round; *ad* + *rond* round, L *rotundus.*] A subdivision of a department. [*France*]

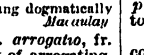
☞ The territory of France, since the revolution, has been divided into *departments,* those into *arrondissements,* those into *cantons,* and the latter into *communes*

Ar-rose' (ăr-rōz'), *v t* [F *arroser*] To drench, to besprinkle, to moisten [*Obs*]

The blissful dew of heaven does *arrose* you *Two N Kins*

Ar-ro'sion (ăr-rō'zhŭn), *n* [L *arrodere, arrosum,* to gnaw cf F. *arrosion*] A gnawing [*Obs*] *Bailey*

Ar'row (ăr'rō), *n* [OE *arewe,* AS *arewe, earh,* akin to Icel *or, orvar,* Goth *arhuzna,* and perh L *arcus* bow Cf Arc] A missile weapon of offense, straight, slender, pointed, and usually feathered and barbed, to be shot from a bow



Arrow

Broad arrow (*a*) An arrow with a broad head (*b*) A mark placed upon British ordnance and government stores, which bears a rude resemblance to a broad arrowhead.

Ar'row grass' (grăs'), *n* (*Bot*) An herbaceous grasslike plant (*Triglochin palustre,* and other species) with pods opening so as to suggest barbed arrowheads

Ar'row-head' (-hĕd'), *n* 1 The head of an arrow

2 (*Bot*) An aquatic plant of the genus *Sagittaria,* esp *S sagittifolia,* — named from the shape of the leaves

Ar'row-head'ed, *a* Shaped like the head of an arrow, cuneiform

Arrowheaded characters, characters the elements of which consist of strokes resembling arrowheads, nailheads, or wedges, — hence called also *nail-headed, wedge-formed, cuneiform,* or *cuneatic* characters, the oldest written characters used in the country about the Tigris and Euphrates, and subsequently in Persia, and abounding among the ruins of Persepolis, Nineveh, and Babylon See CUNEIFORM

Ar'row-root' (-rōōt'), *n.* 1. (*Bot*) A West Indian plant of the genus *Maranta,* esp *M. arundinacea,* now cultivated in many hot countries It is said that the Indians used the roots to neutralize the venom in wounds made by poisoned arrows.

2 A nutritive starch obtained from the rootstocks of *Maranta arundinacea,* and used as food, esp for children and invalids, also, a similar starch obtained from other plants, as various species of *Maranta* and *Curcuma.*

Ar'row-wood' (-wōōd'), *n* A shrub (*Viburnum dentatum*) growing in damp woods and thickets, — so called from the long, straight, slender shoots

Ar'row-worm' (-wûrm'), *n* (*Zool*) A peculiar transparent worm of the genus *Sagitta,* living at the surface of the sea. See SAGITTA.

Ar'row-y (ăr'rō-ĭ), *a* 1 Consisting of arrows

How quick they wheeled, and, flying, behind them shot
Sharp sleet of *arrowy* showers *Milton*

2. Formed or moving like, or in any respect resembling, an arrow, swift, darting, piercing. "His *arrowy* tongue" *Cowper*

By the blue rushing of the *arrowy* Rhone *Byron*

With *arrowy* vitalities, vivacities, and ingenuities *Carlyle*

‖ **Ar-roy'o** (à-roi'ō), *n ; pl.* ARROYOS (-ōz). [Sp., fr. LL. *arrogium, rogium,* cf. Gr. ῥοη river, stream, fr. ῥειν to flow] 1. A water course, a rivulet.

2. The dry bed of a small stream. [*Western U. S.*]

‖ **Ar'schin** (ăr'shĭn), *n.* See ARSHINE.

Arse (ărs), *n.* [AS. *ears, ærs;* akin to OHG. *ars,* G. *arsch,* D. *aars,* Sw. *ars,* Dan *arts,* Gr. ὄρρος (cf. οὐρά tail).] The buttocks, or hind part of an animal; the posteriors; the fundament, the bottom.

Ar'se-nal (ăr'sĕ-nal), *n* [Sp. & F. *arsenal* arsenal, dockyard, or It. *arzanale, arsenale* (cf. It & Sp. *darsena* dock), all fr. Ar. *dâr çinâ'a* house of industry or fabrication, *dâr* house + *çinâ'a* art, industry.] A public establishment for the storage, or for the manufacture and storage, of arms and all military equipments, whether for land or naval service.

Ar'se-nate (-nāt), *n.* [Cf. F. *arséniate.*] (*Chem.*) A salt formed by arsenic acid combined with a base.

Ar-se'ni-ate (ăr-sē'nĭ-āt), *n.* See ARSENATE. [*R.*]

Ar'se-nic (ăr'sĕ-nĭk, 277), *n.* [L. *arsenicum,* Gr. ἀρσενικόν, ἀρρενικόν, yellow orpiment, arsenic, fr. ἀρρενικός masculine, ἄρρην male, on account of its strength cf. F. *arsenic.*] 1. (*Chem.*) One of the elements, a solid substance resembling a metal in its physical properties, but in its chemical relations ranking with the nonmetals. It is of a steel-gray color and brilliant luster, though usually dull from tarnish. It is very brittle, and sublimes at 356° Fahrenheit It is sometimes found native, but usually combined with silver, cobalt, nickel, iron, antimony, or sulphur. Orpiment and realgar are two of its sulphur compounds, the first of which is the true *arsenicum* of the ancients. The element and its compounds are active poisons Specific gravity from 5.7 to 5.9. Atomic weight 75. Symbol As

2. (*Com*) Arsenious oxide or arsenious anhydride; — called also *arsenious acid, white arsenic,* and *ratsbane*

Ar-sen'ic (ar-sĕn'ĭk), *a* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, arsenic, — said of those compounds of arsenic in which this element has its highest equivalence; as, *arsenic* acid.

Ar-sen'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a* Of or pertaining to, or containing, arsenic, arsenic, as, *arsenical* vapor, *arsenical* wall papers

Arsenical silver, an ore of silver containing arsenic.

Ar-sen'i-cate (-kāt), *v t* [*imp & p p.* ARSENICATED; *p pr & vb n* ARSENICATING] To combine with arsenic; to treat or impregnate with arsenic

Ar-sen'i-cism (ăr-sĕn'ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* (*Med.*) A diseased condition produced by slow poisoning with arsenic

Ar'sen-ide (ar'sĕn-īd *or* -ĭd), *n* (*Chem.*) A compound of arsenic with a metal, or positive element or radical; — formerly called *arseniuret*

Ar'sen-if'er-ous (ăr'sĕn-ĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a* [*Arsenic* + *-ferous*] Containing or producing arsenic

Ar-se'ni-ous (ăr-sē'nĭ-ŭs), *a* [Cf F *arsénieux*] 1 Pertaining to, consisting of, or containing, arsenic, as, *arsenious* powder or glass

2 (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, arsenic, when having an equivalence next lower than the highest, as, *arsenious* acid

Ar'sen-ite (ar'sĕn-īt), *n* [Cf F *arsénite*] (*Chem*) A salt formed by the union of arsenious acid with a base

Ar'se-ni'u-ret (ar'sĕ-nĭ'ū-rĕt *or* ăr-sĕn'ū-rĕt), *n.* (*Chem*) See ARSENIDE.

Ar'se-ni'u-ret'ed, *a* (*Chem*) Combined with arsenic, — said of some elementary substances or radicals, as, *arseniuretted* hydrogen. [Also spelt *arseniuretted*]

Ar'sen-o-pyr'ite (ăr'sĕn-ō-pĭr'īt), *n* [*Arsenic* + *pyrite*] (*Min*) A mineral of a tin-white color and metallic luster, containing arsenic, sulphur, and iron, — also called *arsenical pyrites* and *mispickel.*

Arse'smart (ars'smärt), *n.* Smartweed; water pepper *Dr Prior.*

‖ **Ar'shine** (ăr'shēn), *n* [Russ *arshin,* of Turkish-Tartar origin, Turk. *arshin, arshûn,* ell, yard.] A Russian measure of length = 2 ft 4 246 inches

Ar'sine (ăr'sĭn *or* -sēn), *n* [From ARSENIC] (*Chem.*) A compound of arsenic and hydrogen, AsH_3, a colorless and exceedingly poisonous gas, having an odor like garlic, arseniureted hydrogen

‖ **Ar'sis** (ăr'sĭs), *n.* [L *arsis,* Gr. ἄρσις a raising or lifting, an elevation of the voice, fr αἴρειν to raise or lift up. Its ordinary use is the result of an early misapprehension, originally and properly it denotes the *lifting* of the hand in beating time, and hence the unaccented part of the rhythm] 1. (*Pros*) (*a*) That part of a foot where the *ictus* is put, or which is distinguished from the rest (known as the *thesis*) of the foot by a greater stress of voice. *Hermann* (*b*) That elevation of voice now called *metrical accentuation,* or the rhythmic accent

☞ It is uncertain whether the *arsis* originally consisted in a higher musical tone, greater volume, or longer duration of sound, or in all combined.

2 (*Mus.*) The elevation of the hand, or that part of the bar at which it is raised, in beating time; the weak or unaccented part of the bar; — opposed to *thesis. Moore.*

Ars'met'rike (ärz'mĕt'rĭk), *n* [An erroneous form of *arithmetic,* as if from L. *ars metrica* the measuring art] Arithmetic. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Ar'son (ăr's'n; 277), *n.* [OF *arson, arsun,* fr. L. *ardere, arsum,* to burn] (*Law*) The malicious burning of a dwelling house or outhouse of another man, which by the common law is felony, the malicious and voluntary firing of a building or ship. *Wharton.*

☞ The definition of this crime is varied by statutes in different countries and states. The English law of arson has been considerably modified in the United States; in some of the States it has been materially enlarged, while in others, various degrees of arson have been established, with corresponding punishment. *Burrill.*

Art (ärt) The second person singular, indicative mode, present tense, of the substantive verb BE; but formed after the analogy of the plural *are,* with the ending *-t,* as in thou shalt, wilt, orig an ending of the second person sing. pret. Cf. BE. Now used only in solemn or poetical style.

Art (ärt), *n.* [F *art*, L. *ars*, *artis*, orig., skill in joining or fitting; prob. akin to E. *arm*, *aristocrat*, *article*.]

1. The employment of means to accomplish some desired end; the adaptation of things in the natural world to the uses of life; the application of knowledge or power to practical purposes.

Blest with each grace of nature and of *art*. *Pope*

2. A system of rules serving to facilitate the performance of certain actions; a system of principles and rules for attaining a desired end, method of doing well some special work; — often contradistinguished from *science* or speculative principles, as, the *art* of building or engraving; the *art* of war; the *art* of navigation.

Science is systematized knowledge . . . *Art* is knowledge made efficient by skill *J. F. Genung*

3 The systematic application of knowledge or skill in effecting a desired result Also, an occupation or business requiring such knowledge or skill

The fishermen can't employ their *art* with so much success in so troubled a sea *Addison*

4. The application of skill to the production of the beautiful by imitation or design, or an occupation in which skill is so employed, as in painting and sculpture, one of the fine arts, as, he prefers *art* to literature.

5. *pl* Those branches of learning which are taught in the academical course of colleges, as, master of *arts*.

In fearless youth we tempt the heights of *arts* *Pope*

Four years spent in the *arts* (as they are called in colleges) is, perhaps, laying too laborious a foundation *Goldsmith*

6. Learning, study, applied knowledge, science, or letters. [*Archaic*]

So vast is *art*, so narrow human wit *Pope*

7 Skill, dexterity, or the power of performing certain actions, acquired by experience, study, or observation; knack, as, a man has the *art* of managing his business to advantage.

8 Skillful plan, device

They employed every *art* to soothe the discontented warriors *Macaulay*

9. Cunning, artifice; craft

Madam, I swear I use no *art* at all *Shak.*

Animals practice *art* when opposed to their superiors in strength *Crabb*

10 The black art; magic [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

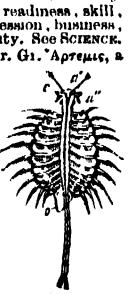
Art and part (*Scots Law*), share or concern by aiding and abetting a criminal in the perpetration of a crime, whether by advice or by assistance in the execution, complicity

☞ The *arts* are divided into various classes **The useful, mechanical,** or **industrial arts** are those in which the hands and body are more concerned than the mind, as in making clothes and utensils These are called *trades*. **The fine arts** are those which have primarily to do with imagination and taste, and are applied to the production of what is beautiful They include poetry, music, painting, engraving, sculpture, and architecture, but the term is often confined to painting, sculpture, and architecture **The liberal arts** (*artes liberales*, the higher arts, which, among the Romans, only freemen were permitted to pursue) were, in the Middle Ages, these seven branches of learning, — grammar, logic, rhetoric, arithmetic, geometry, music, and astronomy In modern times the *liberal arts* include the sciences, philosophy, history, etc., which compose the course of academical or collegiate education. Hence, degrees in the *arts*, master and bachelor of *arts*

In America, literature and the elegant *arts* must grow up side by side with the coarser plants of daily necessity *Irving*

Syn. — Science, literature, aptitude, readiness, skill, dexterity, adroitness, contrivance, profession, business, trade, calling, cunning, artifice, duplicity. See SCIENCE.

‖ **Ar-te'mi-a** (är-tē'mĭ-ȧ), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. Ἄρτεμις, a Greek goddess] (*Zool*) A genus of phyllopod Crustacea found in salt lakes and brines, the brine shrimp See BRINE SHRIMP



Female Artemia (*A. gracilis*), × 4 *a' a''* 1st and 2d Antennæ, *c* Eye, *o* Egg sac

Ar-te'mi-sa (är-tĕ'mĭ-ȧ), *n* [L. *artemisia*, Gr Ἀρτεμισία] (*Bot*) A genus of plants including the plants called mugwort, southernwood, and wormwood Of these the *A. absinthium*, or common wormwood, is well known, and *A. tridentata* is the sage brush of the Rocky Mountain region

Ar-te'ri-ac (är-tē'rĭ-ăk), *a* [L. *arteriacus*, Gr ἀρτηριακός. See ARTERY] Of or pertaining to the windpipe.

Ar-te'ri-al (är-tē'rĭ-ȧl), *a* [Cf F *artériel*] **1.** Of or pertaining to an artery, or the arteries, as, *arterial* action; the *arterial* system

2 Of or pertaining to a main channel (resembling an artery), as a river, canal, or railroad

Arterial blood, blood which has been changed and vitalized (arterialized) during passage through the lungs

Ar-te'ri-al-i-za'tion (är-tē'rĭ-ȧl-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* (*Physiol*) The process of converting venous blood into arterial blood during its passage through the lungs, oxygen being absorbed and carbonic acid evolved, — called also *aëration* and *hematosis*

Ar-te'ri-al-ize (är-tē'rĭ-ȧl-īz), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* ARTERIALIZED (-īzd), *p. pr. & vb. n* ARTERIALIZING] To transform, as the venous blood, into arterial blood by exposure to oxygen in the lungs, to make arterial

Ar-te'ri-og'ra-phy (är-tē'rĭ-ŏg'rȧ-fy), *n.* [Gr ἀρτηρια + *-graphy*] A systematic description of the arteries

Ar-te'ri-ole (är-tē'rĭ-ōl), *n* [NL. *arteriola*, dim. of L. *arteria* cf F *artériole*] A small artery

Ar-te'ri-ol'o-gy (är-tē'rĭ-ŏl'ŏ-jy), *n.* [Gr ἀρτηρία + *-logy*] That part of anatomy which treats of arteries

Ar-te'ri-ot'o-my (-ŏt'ŏ-my), *n.* [L. *arteriotomia*, Gr ἀρτηριοτομία; ἀρτηρία + τομή a cutting] **1.** (*Med*) The opening of an artery, esp for bloodletting

2. That part of anatomy which treats of the dissection of the arteries.

‖ **Ar'te-ri'tis** (är'tē-rī'tĭs), *n.* [*Artery* + *-itis*.] Inflammation of an artery or arteries. *Dunglison*

Ar'ter-y (är'tĕr-y), *n.*; *pl.* ARTERIES (-ĭz) [L. *arteria* windpipe, artery, Gr. ἀρτηρια.] **1.** The trachea or windpipe. [*Obs.*] "Under the *artery*, or windpipe, is the mouth of the stomach." *Holland.*

2. (*Anat.*) One of the vessels or tubes which carry either venous or arterial blood from the heart They have thicker and more muscular walls than veins, and are connected with them by capillaries

☞ In man and other mammals, the arteries which contain arterialized blood receive it from the left ventricle of the heart through the aorta. See AORTA. The *pulmonary artery* conveys the venous blood from the right ventricle to the lungs, whence the arterialized blood is returned through the pulmonary veins

3. Hence: Any continuous or ramified channel of communication, as, *arteries* of trade or commerce

Ar-te'sian (är-tē'zhăn), *a.* [F *artésien*, fr *Artois* in France, where many such wells have been made since the middle of the last century] Of or pertaining to Artois (anciently called *Artesium*), in France.

Artesian wells, wells made by boring into the earth till the instrument reaches water, which, from internal pressure, flows spontaneously like a fountain They are usually of small diameter and often of great depth.

Art'ful (ärt'ful), *a* [From ART] **1** Performed with, or characterized by, art or skill [*Archaic*] "*Artful* strains." "*Artful* terms" *Milton.*

2. Artificial; imitative *Addison*

3. Using or exhibiting much art, skill, or contrivance, dexterous, skillful

He [was] too *artful* a writer to set down events in exact historical order *Dryden*

4. Cunning, disposed to cunning indirectness of dealing, crafty, as, an *artful* boy [The usual sense]

Artful in speech, in action, and in mind *Pope*

The *artful* revenge of various animals *Darwin*

Syn. — Cunning, skillful, adroit, dexterous; crafty, tricky, deceitful, designing See CUNNING

Art'ful-ly, *adv* In an artful manner, with art or cunning, skillfully, dexterously; craftily

Art'ful-ness, *n.* The quality of being artful, art, cunning, craft

Ar'then (ar'thĕn), *a* Same as EARTHEN [*Obs.*] "An *arthen* pot" *Holland*

Ar-thrit'ic (ar-thrĭt'ĭk), } *a* [L. *arthriticus*, Gr ἀρ-
Ar-thrit'ic-al (-ĭ-kȧl), } θριτικος See ARTHRITIS]

1. Pertaining to the joints [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

2 Of or pertaining to arthritis, gouty *Cowper*

‖ **Ar-thri'tis** (ar-thrī'tĭs), *n* [L., fr Gr. ἀρθρῖτις (as if fem of ἀρθριτης belonging to the joints, sc νοσος disease) gout, fr ἄρθρον a joint] (*Med*) Any inflammation of the joints, particularly the gout

Ar'thro-derm (ar'thrō-dĕrm), *n* [Gr ἄρθρον joint + *-derm*] (*Zool*) The external covering of an Arthropod

‖ **Ar-thro'di-a** (ar-thrō'dĭ-ȧ), *n* [NL, fr Gr ἀρθρωδία, fr ἀρθρωδης well articulated, ἄρθρον a joint + εἶδος shape] (*Anat*) A form of diarthrodial articulation in which the articular surfaces are nearly flat, so that they form only an imperfect ball and socket

Ar-thro'di-al (*-al*), } *a.* Of or pertaining to
Ar-throd'ic (ar-thrŏd'ĭk), } arthrodia

‖ **Ar'thro dyn'i-a** (ar'thrō-dĭn'ĭ-ȧ), *n* [NL, fr Gr ἄρθρον joint + ὀδυνη pain] (*Med*) An affection characterized by pain in or about a joint, not dependent upon structural disease

Ar'thro-dyn'ic (-ĭk), *a* Pertaining to arthrodynia, or pain in the joints, rheumatic

‖ **Ar'thro-gas'tra** (ar'thrō-găs'trȧ), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr ἄρθρον joint + γαστηρ stomach] (*Zool*) A division of the Arachnida, having the abdomen annulated, including the scorpions, harvestmen, etc, pedipalpi



One of the Arthrogastra (*Galeodes araneoides*), reduced *d* Mandibles, *p* Palpi

Ar-throg'ra-phy (ar-thrŏg'rȧ-fy), *n.* [Gr ἄρθρον joint + *-graphy*] The description of joints

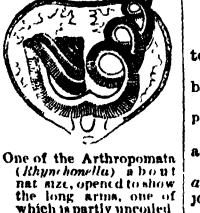
Ar-throl'o-gy (ar-thrŏl'ŏ-jy), *n.* [Gr ἄρθρον joint + *-logy*] That part of anatomy which treats of joints

Ar'thro-mere (ar'thrō-mēr), *n.* [Gr ἄρθρον joint + *-mere*] (*Zool*) One of the body segments of Arthropods See ARTHROSTRACA *Packard*

‖ **Ar'thro-pleu'ra** (-plū'rȧ), *n* [NL, fr. Gr. ἄρθρον joint + πλευρά the side] (*Zool*) The side or limb-bearing portion of an arthromere.

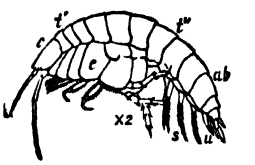
Ar'thro-pod (-pŏd), *n* (*Zool*) One of the Arthropoda

‖ **Ar-throp'o-da** (ar-thrŏp'ŏ-dȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr Gr ἄρθρον joint + *-poda*] (*Zool*) A large division of Articulata, embracing all those that have jointed legs It includes Insecta, Arachnida, Pycnogonida, and Crustacea — **Ar-throp'o-dal** (-dal), *a.*


One of the Arthropomata (*Ithyrhonella*) about nat size, opened to show the long arms, one of which is partly uncoiled

‖ **Ar'thro'sis** (ar-thrō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr ἀρθρωσις, fr. ἄρθρον joint] (*Anat*) Articulation.

‖ **Ar-thros'tra-ca** (är-thrŏs'trȧ-kȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἄρθρον joint + ὄστρακον a shell.] (*Zool.*) One of the larger divisions of Crustacea, so called because the thorax and abdomen are both segmented, Tetradecapoda. It includes the Amphipoda and Isopoda



One of the Arthrostraca (*Ampelisca macrocephala*) *o* Head; *t' t''* Thoracic somites (arthromeres); *ab* Abdominal somites; *c* 4th Epimeron, *s* Abdominal legs; *u* Uropoda

Ar'ti-al (är'shĭ-ăl or ärt'ĭ-ăl), *a.* [Gr ἄρτιος even, fr. ἄρτι exactly] (*Chem*) Even, not odd, — said of elementary substances and of radicals the valence of which is divisible by two without a remainder

Ar'ti-choke (är'tĭ-chōk), *n* [It *articiocco*, perh corrupted fr the same word as *carciofo*; cf. the older spellings *archiciocco*, *archicioffo*, *carciocco*, and Sp *alcachofa*, Pg *alcachofra*, prob fr Ar *al-harshaf*, *al-khar'shūf*] (*Bot.*) **1.** The *Cynara scolymus*, a plant somewhat resembling a thistle, with a dilated, imbricated, and prickly involucre. The head (to which the name is also applied) is composed of numerous oval scales, inclosing the florets, sitting on a broad receptacle, which, with the fleshy base of the scales, is much esteemed as an article of food


Artichoke (*Cynara scolymus*) Much reduced

2 See JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE

Ar'ti-cle (är'tĭ-k'l), *n* [F, fr L *articulus*, dim of *artus* joint, akin to Gr ἄρθρον, fr. a root *ar* to join, fit See ART, *n*] **1** A distinct portion of an instrument, discourse, literary work, or any other writing, consisting of two or more particulars, or treating of various topics, as, an *article* in the Constitution. Hence A clause in a contract, system of regulations, treaty, or the like, a term, condition, or stipulation in a contract; a concise statement, as, *articles* of agreement

2 A literary composition, forming an independent portion of a magazine, newspaper, or cyclopedia

3 Subject, matter, concern, distinct item [*Obs*]

A very great revolution that has happened in this *article* of good breeding *Addison*

This last *article* will hardly be believed *De Foe*

4 A distinct part "Upon each *article* of human duty" *Paley* "Each *article* of time." *Habington.*

The *articles* which compose the blood *E. Darwin*

5 A particular one of various things, as, an *article* of merchandise; salt is a necessary *article*

They would fight not for articles of faith, but for *articles* of food *Landor*

6 Precise point of time, moment [*Obs* or *Archaic*]

This fatal news coming to Hacket's Hall upon the *article* of my Lord Russell's trial was said to have had no little influence on the jury and all the bench to his prejudice *Evelyn*

7 (*Gram*) One of the three words, *a, an, the*, used before nouns to limit or define their application. *A* (or *an*) is called the indefinite article, *the* the definite article.

8 (*Zool*) One of the segments of an articulated appendage.

Articles of Confederation, the compact which was first made by the original thirteen States of the United States They were adopted March 1, 1781, and remained the supreme law until March, 1789 — **Articles of impeachment**, an instrument which, in cases of impeachment, performs the same office which an indictment does in a common criminal case — **Articles of war**, rules and regulations, fixed by law, for the better government of the army. — **In the article of death** [L *in articulo mortis*], at the moment of death, in the dying struggle. — **Lords of the articles** (*Scot. Hist.*), a standing committee of the Scottish Parliament to whom was intrusted the drafting and preparation of the acts, or bills for laws **The Thirty-nine Articles**, statements (thirty-nine in number) of the tenets held by the Church of England.

Ar'ti-cle, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* ARTICLED (-k'ld), *p. pr & vb. n* ARTICLING (-klĭng)] [Cf F *articuler*, fr L *articulare* See ARTICLE, *n*, ARTICULATE] **1** To formulate in articles, to set forth in distinct particulars

If all his errors and follies were *articled* against him the man would seem vicious and miserable *Jer. Taylor*

2 To accuse or charge by an exhibition of articles.

He shall be *articled* against in the high court of admiralty *Stat. 13 Geo. III*

3 To bind by articles of covenant or stipulation; as, to *article* an apprentice to a mechanic

Ar'ti-cle, *v. i* To agree by articles; to stipulate; to bargain, to covenant. [*R.*]

Then he *articled* with her that he should go away when he pleased *Selden*

Ar'ti-cled (-k'ld), *a* Bound by articles; apprenticed, as, an *articled* clerk

Ar-tic'u-lar (ar-tĭk'ū-lẽr), *a* [L *articularis* cf. F *articulaire*. See ARTICLE, *n*] Of or pertaining to the joints, as, an *articular* disease, an *articular* process

Ar-tic'u-lar (ar-tĭk'ū-lẽr), } *n* (*Anat*) A bone in the
Ar-tic'u-la-ry (-ū-lā-ry), } base of the lower jaw of many birds, reptiles, amphibians, and fishes

Ar-tic'u-lar-ly (är-tĭk'ū-lēr-lȳ), *adv* In an articular or an articulate manner.

‖ **Ar-tic'u-la'ta** (är-tĭk'ū-lā'tȧ), *n pl* [Neut. pl. from *articulatus* furnished with joints, distinct, p p. of *articulare*. See ARTICLE, *v.*] (*Zool*) **1** One of the four subkingdoms in the classification of Cuvier. It has been much modified by later writers

☞ It includes those Invertebrata having the body composed of a series of ringlike segments (arthromeres). By some writers, the unsegmented worms (helminths) have also been included, by others it is restricted to the Arthropoda It corresponds nearly with the Annulosa of some authors. The chief subdivisions are Arthropoda Insects, Myriapoda, Malacopoda, Arachnida, Pycnogonida, Crustacea), and Anarthropoda, including the Annelida and allied forms.

2. One of the subdivisions of the Brachiopoda, including those that have the shells united by a hinge.

3 A subdivision of the Crinoidea.

Ar-tic'u-late (är-tĭk'ū-lāt), *a* [L. *articulatus* See ARTICULATA] **1** Expressed in articles or in separate terms or particulars. [*Archaic*] *Bacon*

2. Jointed, formed with joints, consisting of segments united by joints; as, *articulate* animals or plants

3 Distinctly uttered, spoken so as to be intelligible, characterized by division into words and syllables, as, *articulate* speech, sounds, words

Total changes of party and *articulate* opinion *Carlyle*

Ar-tic'u-late, *n.* (*Zool*) An animal of the subkingdom Articulata.

Ar-tic'u-late (-lāt), *v. t* [*imp & p p* ARTICULATED (-lā'tĕd), *p. pr & vb n* ARTICULATING (-lā'tĭng)] **1** To utter articulate sounds, to utter the elementary sounds of a language; to enunciate, to speak distinctly

2. To treat or make terms. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

3. To join or be connected by articulation

Ar-tic'u-late, *v. t* **1** To joint, to unite by means of a joint, to put together with joints or at the joints

2 To draw up or write in separate articles, to particularize; to specify [*Obs.*]

3. To form, as the elementary sounds; to utter in distinct syllables or words, to enunciate, as, to *articulate* letters or language "To *articulate* a word" *Ray.*

4. To express distinctly, to give utterance to

Luther *articulated* himself upon a process that had already begun in the Christian church *Bibliotheca Sacra*

To . . . *articulate* the dumb, deep want of the people *Carlyle*

Ar-tic'u-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), *a* **1.** United by, or provided with, articulations, jointed, as, an *articulated* skeleton

2 Produced, as a letter, syllable, or word, by the organs of speech, pronounced

Ar-tic'u-late-ly (-lāt-lȳ), *adv.* **1.** After the manner, or in the form, of a joint

2 Article by article, in distinct particulars; in detail; definitely. *Paley*

I had *articulately* set down in writing our points *Fuller*

3 With distinct utterance of the separate sounds

Ar-tic'u-late-ness, *n.* Quality of being articulate

Ar-tic'u-la'tion (är-tĭk'ū-lā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *articulation*, fr L *articulatio*] **1** (*Anat*) A joint or juncture between bones in the skeleton

☞ Articulations may be immovable, when the bones are directly united (synarthrosis), or slightly movable, when they are united by an intervening substance (amphiarthrosis or symphysis), or they may be more or less freely movable, when the articular surfaces are covered with synovial membranes, as in complete joints (diarthrosis) The last (diarthrosis) includes hinge joints, admitting motion in one plane only (ginglymus), ball and socket joints (enarthrosis), pivot and rotation joints, etc

2 (*Bot.*) (*a*) The connection of the parts of a plant by joints, as in pods. (*b*) One of the nodes or joints, as in cane and maize (*c*) One of the parts intercepted between the joints, also, a subdivision into parts at regular or irregular intervals as a result of serial intermission in growth, as in the cane, grasses, etc *Lindley*

3. The act of putting together with a joint or joints, any meeting of parts in a joint

4. The state of being jointed, connection of parts [*R*]

That definiteness and *articulation* of imagery *Coleridge*

5. The utterance of the elementary sounds of a language by the appropriate movements of the organs, as in pronunciation, as, a distinct *articulation*

6. A sound made by the vocal organs, an articulate utterance or an elementary sound, esp a consonant

Ar-tic'u-la-tive (är-tĭk'ū-lā-tĭv), *a.* Of or pertaining to articulation *Rush*

Ar-tic'u-la'tor (-lā'tĕr), *n* One who, or that which, articulates, as: (*a*) One who enunciates distinctly (*b*) One who prepares and mounts skeletons. (*c*) An instrument to cure stammering

‖ **Ar-tic'u-lus** (-lŭs), *n*, *pl* ARTICULI (-lī) [L See ARTICLE.] (*Zool*) A joint of the cirri of the Crinoidea, a joint or segment of an arthropod appendage.

Ar'ti-fice (är'tĭ-fĭs), *n.* [L *artificium*, fr *artifex* artificer; *ars, artis*, art + *facere* to make cf F *artifice*] **1.** A handicraft; a trade, art of making [*Obs*]

2. Workmanship; a skillfully contrived work

The material universe is the *artifice* of God, the *artifice* of the best Mechanist *Cudworth*

3. Artful or skillful contrivance

His [Congreve's] plots were constructed without much *artifice*. *Craik*

4. Crafty device, an artful, ingenious, or elaborate trick. [Now the usual meaning]

Those who were conscious of guilt employed numerous *artifices* for the purpose of averting inquiry *Macaulay*

Ar-tif'i-cer (är-tĭf'ĭ-sĕr), *n.* [Cf. F. *artificier*, fr LL. *artificiarius*.] **1.** An artistic worker; a mechanic or manufacturer; one whose occupation requires skill or knowledge of a particular kind, as a silversmith.

2. One who makes or contrives; a deviser, inventor, or framer. "*Artificer* of fraud." *Milton.*

The great *Artificer* of all that moves *Cowper*

3 A cunning or artful fellow. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

4 (*Mil.*) A military mechanic, as a blacksmith, carpenter, etc.; also, one who prepares the shells, fuses, grenades, etc., in a military laboratory.

Syn. — Artisan; artist. See ARTISAN.

Ar'ti-fi'cial (är'tĭ-fĭsh'ȧl), *a.* [L *artificialis*, fr *artificium* · cf. F. *artificiel*. See ARTIFICE] **1.** Made or contrived by art; produced or modified by human skill and labor, in opposition to *natural;* as, *artificial* heat or light, gems, salts, minerals, fountains, flowers.

Artificial strife
Lives in these touches, livelier than life *Shak*

2 Feigned, fictitious, assumed; affected; not genuine. "*Artificial* tears." *Shak.*

3. Artful, cunning, crafty. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

4. Cultivated, not indigenous; not of spontaneous growth, as, *artificial* grasses. *Gibbon.*

Artificial arguments (*Rhet*), arguments invented by the speaker, in distinction from laws, authorities, and the like, which are called *inartificial* arguments or proofs. *Johnson* — **Artificial classification** (*Science*), an arrangement based on superficial characters, and not expressing the true natural relations of the species, as, "the *artificial* system" in botany, which is the same as the Linnæan system. — **Artificial horizon.** See under HORIZON — **Artificial light,** any light other than that which proceeds from the heavenly bodies — **Artificial lines,** lines on a sector or scale, so contrived as to represent the logarithmic sines and tangents, which, by the help of the line of numbers, solve, with tolerable exactness, questions in trigonometry, navigation, etc — **Artificial numbers,** logarithms — **Artificial person.** (*Law*) See under PERSON — **Artificial sines, tangents,** etc, the same as logarithms of the natural sines, tangents, etc. *Hutton.*

Ar'ti-fi'cial-i'ty (-fĭsh'ĭ-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or appearance of being artificial; that which is artificial

Ar'ti-fi'cial-ize (-fĭsh'ȧl-īz), *v. t.* To render artificial

Ar'ti-fi'cial-ly, *adv.* **1.** In an artificial manner, by art, or skill and contrivance, not by nature.

2. Ingeniously; skillfully [*Obs*]

The spider's web, finely and *artificially* wrought *Tillotson*

3. Craftily; artfully. [*Obs*]

Sharp dissembled so *artificially* *Bp Burnet*

Ar'ti-fi'cial-ness, *n.* The quality of being artificial

Ar'ti-fi'cious (-fĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L. *artificiosus*] Artificial. [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

Ar'ti-lize (är't'ĭ-līz), *v. t.* To make resemble art [*Obs*]

If I was a philosopher, says Montaigne, I would naturalize art instead of *artilizing* nature. *Bolingbroke*

Ar-til'ler-ist (är-tĭl'ĕr-ĭst), *n* A person skilled in artillery or gunnery, a gunner, an artilleryman

Ar-til'ler-y (är-tĭl'ĕr-ȳ), *n* [OE. *artilrie*, OF. *artillerie, arteillerie*, fr. LL *artillaria, artilleria*, machines and apparatus of all kinds used in war, vans laden with arms of any kind which follow camps, F *artillerie* great guns, ordnance, OF. *artillier* to work with artifice, to fortify, to arm, prob from L *ars, artis*, skill in joining something, art. See ART] **1** Munitions of war, implements for warfare, as slings, bows, and arrows [*Obs*]

And Jonathan gave his *artillery* unto his lad 1 *Sam* xx 40

2. Cannon, great guns, ordnance, including guns, mortars, howitzers, etc, with their equipment of carriages, balls, bombs, and shot of all kinds.

☞ The word is sometimes used in a more extended sense, including the powder, cartridges, matches, utensils, machines of all kinds, and horses, that belong to a train of artillery

3 The men and officers of that branch of the army to which the care and management of artillery are confided

4 The science of artillery or gunnery *Campbell*

Artillery park, or **Park of artillery** (*a*) A collective body of siege or field artillery, including the guns, and the carriages, ammunition, appurtenances, equipments, and persons necessary for working them. (*b*) The place where the artillery is encamped or collected. — **Artillery train,** or **Train of artillery,** a number of pieces of ordnance mounted on carriages, with all their furniture, ready for marching

Ar-til'ler-y-man (-mȧn), *n.* A man who manages, or assists in managing, a large gun in firing

‖ **Ar'ti-o-dac'ty-la** (är'shĭ-ō-dăk'tĭ-lȧ *or* är'tĭ-ō-), *n. pl* [NL, fr. Gr. ἄρτιος even + δακτυλος finger or toe.] (*Zool*) One of the divisions of the ungulate animals The functional toes of the hind foot are even in number, and the third digit of each foot (corresponding to the middle finger in man) is asymmetrical and paired with the fourth digit, as in the hog, the sheep, and the ox, — opposed to *Perissodactyla.*

Ar'ti-o-dac'tyle (-tĭl), *n.* (*Zoöl*) One of the Artiodactyla.

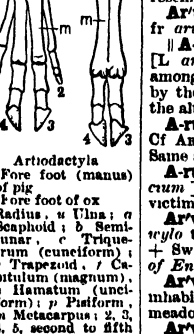
Ar'ti-o-dac'ty-lous (-tĭ-lŭs), *a* (*Zool*) Even-toed.

Ar'ti-san (är'tĭ-zăn; 277), *n* [F *artisan*, fr. L *artitus* skilled in arts, fr. *ars, artis*, art · cf It *artigiano* See ART, *n.*] **1** One who professes and practices some liberal art, an artist. [*Obs*]

2 One trained to manual dexterity in some mechanic art or trade, a handicraftsman, a mechanic

This is willingly submitted to by the *artisan*, who can compensate his additional toil and fatigue *Hume*

Syn. — Artificer, artist — ARTISAN, ARTIST, ARTIFICER An *artist* is one who is skilled in some one of the fine arts, an *artisan* is one who exercises any mechanical employment is an *artist*, a sign painter is an *artisan*, although he may have the taste and skill of an artist The occupation of the former requires a fine taste and delicate manipulation; that of the latter demands only an ordinary degree of contrivance and imitative power. An *artificer* is one who requires power of contrivance and adaptation in the exercise of his profession. The word suggests neither the idea of mechanical conformity to rule which attaches to the term *artisan*, nor the ideas of refinement and of peculiar skill which belong to the term *artist.*



Artiodactyla

A Fore foot (manus) of pig
B Fore foot of ox
r Radius, *u* Ulna; *a* Scaphoid; *b* Semilunar, *c* Triquetrum (cuneiform); *e* Trapezoid, *f* Capitulum (magnum), *h* Hamatum (unciform); *p* Pisiform, *m* Metacarpus; 2, 3, 4, 5, second to fifth toes

Ar'tist (är'tĭst), *n* [F. *artiste*, LL. *artista*. fr. L. *ars.* See ART, *n.*, and cf ARTISTE.] **1** One who practices some mechanic art or craft, an artisan. [*Obs.*]

How to build ships, and dreadful ordnance cast,
Instruct the *artists* and reward their haste. *Waller.*

2. One who professes and practices an art in which science and taste preside over the manual execution.

☞ The term is particularly applied to painters, sculptors, musicians, engravers, and architects. *Elmes.*

3 One who shows trained skill or rare taste in any manual art or occupation. *Pope.*

4. An artful person; a schemer. [*Obs.*]

Syn. — Artisan. See ARTISAN.

‖ **Ar-tiste'** (är-tēst'), *n* [F See ARTIST.] One peculiarly dexterous and tasteful in almost any employment, as an opera dancer, a hairdresser, a cook.

☞ This term should not be confounded with the English word *artist.*

Ar-tis'tic (är-tĭs'tĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *artistique*, fr. *ar-*
Ar-tis'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } *tiste.*] Of or pertaining to art or to artists; made in the manner of an artist, conformable to art; characterized by art; showing taste or skill. — **Ar-tis'tic-al-ly,** *adv.*

Art'ist-ry (art'ĭst-rȳ), *n* **1.** Works of art collectively.

2. Artistic effect or quality. *Southey.*

3. Artistic pursuits; artistic ability. *The Academy.*

Art'less (art'lĕs), *a.* **1.** Wanting art, knowledge, or skill, ignorant; unskillful.

Artless of stars and of the moving sand *Dryden.*

2 Contrived without skill or art; inartistic. [*R.*]

Artless and massy pillars *T. Warton*

3. Free from guile, art, craft, or stratagem; characterized by simplicity and sincerity; sincere; guileless; ingenuous, honest; as, an *artless* mind; an *artless* tale.

They were plain, *artless* men, without the least appearance of enthusiasm or credulity about them *Porteus*

O, how unlike the complex works of man,
Heaven's easy, *artless*, unencumbered plan! *Cowper*

Syn. — Simple, unaffected, sincere; undesigning, guileless, unsophisticated; open, frank; candid.

Art'less-ly, *adv.* In an artless manner, without art, skill, or guile, unaffectedly. *Pope*

Art'less-ness, *n.* The quality of being artless, or void of art or guile; simplicity, sincerity, unaffectedness; ingenuousness.

Art'ly, *adv.* With art or skill. [*Obs*]

Ar'to-car'pe-ous (är'tō-kär'pē-ŭs), } *a* [Gr. ἄρτος
Ar'to-car'pous (är'tō-kar'pŭs), } bread + καρπος fruit] (*Bot*) Of or pertaining to the breadfruit, or to the genus *Artocarpus.*

Ar'to-ty'rite (-tĭ'rīt), *n.* [LL. *Artotyritae*, pl., fr. Gr. ἄρτος bread + τυρός cheese.] (*Eccl Hist.*) One of a sect in the primitive church, who celebrated the Lord's Supper with bread and cheese, alleging that the first oblations of men were not only of the fruit of the earth, but of their flocks [*Gen* iv. 3, 4.]

Ar'tow (är'tou) A contraction of *art thou.* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Arts'man (arts'mȧn), *n* A man skilled in an art or in arts. [*Obs*] *Bacon.*

Art' un'ion (ärt' ūn'yŭn) An association for promoting art (esp the arts of design), and giving encouragement to artists

‖ **A'rum** (ā'rŭm), *n.* [L. *arum, aros*, Gr. ἄρον.] A genus of plants found in central Europe and about the Mediterranean, having flowers on a spadix inclosed in a spathe. The cuckoopint of the English is an example

Our common *arums* — the lords and ladies of village children *Lubbock*

☞ The American "Jack in the pulpit" is now separated from the genus Arum

Ar'un-del'ian (är'ŭn-dĕl'yan), *a.* Pertaining to an Earl of Arundel; as, Arundel or *Arundelian* marbles, marbles from ancient Greece, bought by the Earl of Arundel in 1624

Ar'un-dif'er-ous (-dĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a* [L. *arundifer; arundo* reed + *ferre* to bear.] Producing reeds or canes.

A-run'di-na'ceous (ȧ-rŭn'dĭ-nā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *arundinaceus*, fr. *arundo* reed] Of or pertaining to a reed, resembling the reed or cane.

Ar'un-din'e-ous (är'ŭn-dĭn'ē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *arundineus*, fr *arundo* reed.] Abounding with reeds; reedy.

‖ **A-rus'pex** (ȧ-rŭs'pĕks), *n ; pl.* ARUSPICES (-pĭ-sēz). [L *aruspex* or *haruspex.*] One of the class of diviners among the Etruscans and Romans, who foretold events by the inspection of the entrails of victims offered on the altars of the gods.

A-rus'pice (-pĭs), *n.* [L. *aruspex:* cf. F. *aruspice.* Cf ARUSPEX, HARUSPICE.] A soothsayer of ancient Rome. Same as ARUSPEX [Written also *haruspice*]

A-rus'pi-cy (-pĭ-sȳ), *n.* [L. *aruspicium, haruspicium*] Prognostication by inspection of the entrails of victims slain in sacrifice.

Ar'val (är'val), *n* [W. *arwyl* funeral; *ar* over + *wylo* to weep, or cf. OSw. *arfol;* Icel. *arfr* inheritance + Sw *öl* ale. Cf BRIDAL.] A funeral feast. [*North of Eng.*] *Grose.*

Ar'vi-cole (är'vĭ-kōl), *n.* [L *arvum* field + *colere* to inhabit] (*Zoöl*) A mouse of the genus *Arvicola;* the meadow mouse. There are many species.

Ar'yan (är'yan *or* är'ĭ-an), *n.* [Skr. *ārya* excellent, honorable; akin to the name of the country *Iran*, and perh. to *Erin, Ireland*, and the early name of this people, at least in Asia.] **1.** One of a primitive people supposed to have lived in prehistoric times, in Central Asia, east of the Caspian Sea, and north of the Hindoo Koosh

and Paropamisan Mountains, and to have been the stock from which sprang the Hindoo, Persian, Greek, Latin, Celtic, Teutonic, Slavonic, and other races; one of that ethnological division of mankind called also Indo-European or Indo-Germanic.

2. The language of the original Aryans [Written also *Aran.*]

Ar'yan (ăr'yan *or* ār'Y-an), *a* Of or pertaining to the people called Aryans; Indo-European, Indo-Germanic, as, the *Aryan* stock, the *Aryan* languages.

Ar'yan-ize (-Iz), *v. t.* To make Aryan (a language, or in language). *K Johnston*

A-ryt'e-noid (ă-rĭt'ē-noid), *a.* [Gr. ἀρυταινοειδής shaped like a ladle, ἀρυταινα a ladle + εἶδος form.] (*Anat.*) Ladle-shaped; — applied to two small cartilages of the larynx, and also to the glands, muscles, etc, connected with them. The cartilages are attached to the cricoid cartilage and connected with the vocal cords

As (ăz), *adv. & conj* [OE *as, als, alse, also, al swa,* AS. *eal swā,* lit. all so, hence, quite so, quite as cf G *als* as, than, *also* so, then. See Also] **1.** Denoting equality or likeness in kind, degree, or manner, like, similar to; in the same manner with or in which, in accordance with, in proportion to, to the extent or degree in which or to which; equally, no less than; as, ye shall be *as* gods, knowing good and evil, you will reap *as* you sow; do *as* you are bidden.

His spiritual attendants regularly adjured him, *as* he loved his soul, to emancipate his brethren *Macaulay*

☞ *As* is often preceded by one of the antecedent or correlative words *such, same, so,* or *as,* in expressing an equality or comparison, as, give us *such* things *as* you please, and *so* long *as* you please, or *as* long *as* you please, he is not *so* brave *as* Cato, she is *as* amiable *as* she is handsome, come *as* quickly *as* possible. "Bees appear fortunately to prefer the *same* colors *as* we do" *Lubbock. As,* in a preceding part of a sentence, has *such* or *so* to answer correlatively to it, *as* with the people, so with the priest

2. In the idea, character, or condition of, — limiting the view to certain attributes or relations, as, virtue considered *as* virtue, thus actor will appear *as* Hamlet

The beggar is greater *as* a man, than is the man merely *as* a king *Dewey*

3. While, during or at the same time that; when, as, he trembled *as* he spoke

As I return I will fetch off these justices *Shak*

4 Because, since, it being the case that

As the population of Scotland had been generally trained to arms they were not indifferently prepared *Sir W Scott*

[See Synonym under Because]

5 Expressing concession (Often approaching *though* in meaning)

We wish, however, to avail ourselves of the interest, transient *as* it may be, which this work has excited *Macaulay*

6. That, introducing or expressing a result or consequence, after the correlatives *so* and *such* [*Obs*]

I can place thee in such abject state, *as* help shall never find thee *Rowe*

So as, so that [*Obs*]

The relations are so uncertain *as* they require a great deal of examination *Bacon*

7. As if, as though. [*Obs* or *Poetic*]

He lies, *as* he his bliss did know *Waller*

8. For instance, by way of example, thus, — used to introduce illustrative phrases, sentences, or citations.

9 Than [*Obs* & *R*]

The king was not more forward *to* bestow favors on them *as* they free to deal affronts to others their superiors *Fuller*

10 Expressing a wish [*Obs*] "*As* have," *etc*, may he have *Chaucer*

As . . as See *So . . as*, under So - **As far as,** to the extent or degree "*As far as* can be ascertained" *Macaulay* — **As far forth as,** *as far as* [*Obs*] *Chaucer* — **As for,** or **As to,** in regard to, with respect to - **As good as,** not less than, not falling short of — **As good as one's word,** faithful to a promise — **As if,** or **As though,** of the same kind, or in the same condition or manner, that it would be if — **As it were** (as if it were), a qualifying phrase used to apologize for or to relieve some expression which might be regarded as inappropriate or incongruous, in a manner — **As now,** just now. [*Obs*] *Chaucer* — **As swythe,** as quickly as possible [*Obs*] *Chaucer.* — **As well,** also, too, besides *Addison.* — **As well as,** equally with, no less than. "I have understanding *as well as* you" *Job* xii 3 — **As yet,** until now, up to or at the present time, still, now

As (ăs), *n* [See Ace] An ace [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Ambes-as, double aces.

‖ **As** (ăs), *n ; pl* Asses (ăs'ēz) [L. *as.* See Ace] **1** A Roman weight, answering to the libra or pound, equal to nearly eleven ounces Troy weight It was divided into twelve ounces

2. A Roman copper coin, originally of a pound weight (12 oz); but reduced, after the first Punic war, to two ounces, in the second Punic war, to one ounce, and afterwards to half an ounce

‖ **As'a** (ăs'ä), *n* [NL. *asa,* of oriental origin, cf Per *azā* mastic, Ar. *asā* healing, *isā* remedy] An ancient name of a gum

As'a-fet'i-da } (-fĕt'Y-dä), *n.* [*Asa* + L *foetidus* fetid]
As'a-fet'i-da } The fetid gum resin or inspissated juice of a large umbelliferous plant (*Ferula asafœtida*) of Persia and the East Indies. It is used in medicine as an antispasmodic. [Written also *assafœtida*]

‖ **As'a-phus** (ăs'ä-fŭs), *n* [NL, fr. Gr ἀσαφής indistinct, uncertain] (*Paleon.*) A genus of trilobites found in the Lower Silurian formation. See *Illust.* in Append.

‖ **As'a-ra-bac'ca** (ăs'ä-rä-băk'kä), *n.* [L *asarum* + *bacca* a berry. See Asarone.] (*Bot*) An acrid herbaceous plant (*Asarum Europæum*), the leaves and roots of which are emetic and cathartic. It is principally used in cephalic snuffs.

As'a-rone (ăs'ä-rōn), *n.* [L. *asarum* hazelwort, wild spikenard, Gr. ἄσαρον.] (*Chem.*) A crystallized substance, resembling camphor, obtained from the *Asarum Europæum;* — called also *camphor of asarum*

As-bes'tic (ăs-bĕs'tĭk *or* ăz-), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or resembling asbestus, inconsumable; asbestine.

As-bes'ti-form (-tĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *asbestus* + *-form.*] Having the form or structure of asbestus.

As-bes'tine (-tĭn), *a.* Of or pertaining to asbestus, or partaking of its nature; incombustible; asbestic.

As-bes'tous (-tŭs), *a.* Asbestic

As-bes'tus (-bĕs'tŭs), } *n.* [L. *asbestos* (NL. *asbestus*)
As-bes'tos (-tŏs, 277), } a kind of mineral unaffected by fire, Gr. ἄσβεστος (prop an adj.) inextinguishable, ἀ priv + σβεννυναι to extinguish] (*Min.*) A variety of amphibole or of pyroxene, occurring in long and delicate fibers, or in fibrous masses or seams, usually of a white, gray, or green-gray color The name is also given to a similar variety of serpentine

☞ The finer varieties have been wrought into gloves and cloth which are incombustible The cloth was formerly used as a shroud for dead bodies, and has been recommended for firemen's clothes. Asbestus is also employed in the manufacture of iron safes, for fireproof roofing, and for lampwicks. Some varieties are called *amianthus* *Dana*

As'bo-lin (ăs'bō-lĭn *or* ăz'bō-lĭn), *n* [Gr ἄσβολος soot] (*Chem.*) A peculiar acrid and bitter oil, obtained from wood soot

As'ca-rid (ăs'kä-rĭd), *n , pl* Ascarides (ăs-kăr'Y-dēz) or Ascarids [NL *ascaris,* fr Gr ἀσκαρίς] (*Zool*) A parasitic nematoid worm, espec the roundworm, *Ascaris lumbricoides,* often occurring in the human intestine, and allied species found in domestic animals, also commonly applied to the pinworm (*Oxyuris*), often troublesome to children and aged persons

As-cend' (ăs-sĕnd'), *v. i.* [*imp* & *p p* Ascended, *p pr & vb. n.* Ascending] [L *ascendere, ad* + *scandere* to climb, mount See Scan] **1** To move upward, to mount, to go up, to rise, — opposed to *descend*

Higher yet that star *ascends* *Bowring*

I *ascend* unto my father and your father *John* xx 17

Formerly used with *up*

The smoke of it *ascended up* to heaven *Addison*

2 To rise, in a figurative sense, to proceed from an inferior to a superior degree, from mean to noble objects, from particulars to generals, from modern to ancient times, from one note to another more acute, etc, as, our inquiries *ascend* to the remotest antiquity, to *ascend* to our first progenitor

Syn. — To rise, mount; climb, scale, soar, tower

As-cend', *v. t* To go or move upward upon or along, to climb; to mount; to go up to the top of, as, to *ascend* a hill, a ladder, a tree, a river, a throne

As-cend'a-ble (-ä-b'l), *a* Capable of being ascended

As-cend'an-cy (-an-sy), } *n* Same as Ascendency.
As-cend'ance (-ans), }

As-cend'ant (ăs-sĕnd'ant), *n* [F *ascendant,* L *ascendens,* p pr of *ascendere*] **1** Ascent, height, elevation [*R*]

Sciences that were then in their highest *ascendant* *Temple*

2 (*Astrol.*) The horoscope, or that degree of the ecliptic which rises above the horizon at the moment of one's birth; supposed to have a commanding influence on a person's life and fortune

☞ Hence the phrases **To be in the ascendant,** to have commanding power or influence, and **Lord of the ascendant,** one who has possession of such power or influence, as, to rule, for a while, *lord of the ascendant* *Burke*

3. Superiority, or commanding influence, ascendency, as, one man has the *ascendant* over another

Clive was long acquired over the mind of the young monarch the *ascendant* not only of a tutor, but of a parent *Robertson*

4 An ancestor, or one who precedes in genealogy or degrees of kindred, a relative in the ascending line, a progenitor, — opposed to *descendant* *Aylife*

As-cend'ant (-ant), } *a.* **1** Rising toward the zenith,
As-cend'ent (-ent), } above the horizon

The constellation about that time *ascendant* *Browne*

2 Rising, ascending *Ruskin*

3 Superior, predominant; surpassing, ruling

An *ascendant* spirit over him *South*

The *ascendant* community obtained a surplus of wealth *J S Mill*

Without some power of persuading or confuting, of defending himself against accusations no man could possibly hold an *ascendent* position *Grote*

As-cend'en-cy (ăs-sĕnd'en-sy), *n* Governing or controlling influence, domination, power

An undisputed *ascendency* *Macaulay*

Custom has an *ascendency* over the understanding *Watts*

Syn. — Control, authority, influence, sway, dominion, prevalence, domination

As-cend'i-ble (ăs-sĕnd'Y-b'l), *a.* [L *ascendibilis*] Capable of being ascended, climbable

As-cend'ing, *a.* Rising; moving upward, as, an *ascending* kite — **As-cend'ing-ly,** *adv*

Ascending latitude (*Astron.*), the increasing latitude of a planet *Ferguson.* — **Ascending line** (*Genealogy*), the line of relationship traced backward or through one's ancestors One's father and mother, grandfather and grandmother, etc, are in the *line* direct *ascending.* — **Ascending node** (*Astron.*), that node of the moon or a planet wherein it passes the ecliptic to proceed northward. It is also called the *northern node Herschel* - **Ascending series** (*Math.*) (*a*) A series arranged according to the ascending powers of a quantity (*b*) A series in which each term is greater than the preceding — **Ascending signs,** signs east of the meridian.

As-cen'sion (ăs-sĕn'shŭn), *n.* [F. *ascension,* L *ascensio,* fr. *ascendere* See Ascend.] **1.** The act of ascending; a rising; ascent.

2 Specifically The visible ascent of our Savior on the fortieth day after his resurrection. (*Acts* i 9.) Also, Ascension Day.

3. An ascending or arising, as in distillation; also, that which arises, as from distillation.

Vaporous *ascensions* from the stomach *Sir T. Browne*

Ascension Day, the Thursday but one before Whitsuntide, the day on which is commemorated our Savior's ascension into heaven after his resurrection; — called also *Holy Thursday.* — **Right ascension** (*Astron.*), that degree of the equinoctial, counted from the beginning of Aries, which rises with a star, or other celestial body, in a right sphere, or the arc of the equator intercepted between the first point of Aries and that point of the equator that comes to the meridian with the star, — expressed either in degrees or in time — **Oblique ascension** (*Astron.*), an arc of the equator, intercepted between the first point of Aries and that point of the equator which rises together with a star, in an oblique sphere, or the arc of the equator intercepted between the first point of Aries and that point of the equator that comes to the horizon with a star. It is little used in modern astronomy

As-cen'sion-al (ăs-sĕn'shŭn-al), *a* Relating to ascension, connected with ascent, ascensive, tending upward, as, the *ascensional* power of a balloon.

Ascensional difference (*Astron.*), the difference between oblique and right ascension, used chiefly as expressing the difference between the time of the rising or setting of a body and six o'clock, or six hours from its meridian passage

As-cen'sive (ăs-sĕn'sĭv), *a* [See Ascend] **1** Rising, tending to rise, or causing to rise. *Owen*

2 (*Gram*) Augmentative, intensive. *Ellicott*

As-cent' (ăs-sĕnt'), *n* [Formed like *descent,* as if from a F *ascente,* fr. a verb *ascendre,* fr. L. *ascendere.* See Ascend, Descent] **1.** The act of rising, motion upward, rise, a mounting upward, as, he made a tedious *ascent,* the *ascent* of vapors from the earth.

To him with swift *ascent* he up returned *Milton*

2 The way or means by which one ascends

3 An eminence, hill, or high place. *Addison*

4 The degree of elevation of an object, or the angle it makes with a horizontal line, inclination; slope, rising grade, as, a road has an *ascent* of five degrees.

As'cer-tain' (ăs'sĕr-tān'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Ascertained (-tānd'), *p pr & vb n.* Ascertaining] [OF. *acertener, a* (L *ad*) + *certain.* See Certain] **1** To render (a person) certain, to cause to feel certain, to make confident, to assure, to apprise. [*Obs*]

When the blessed Virgin was so *ascertained* *Jer Taylor*

Muncer assured them that the design was approved of by Heaven, and that the Almighty had in a dream *ascertained* him of its effects *Robertson*

2 To make (a thing) certain to the mind, to free from obscurity, doubt, or change, to make sure of, to fix, to determine [*Archaic*]

The divine law *ascertaineth* the truth *Hooker*

The very deferring [of his execution] shall increase and *ascertain* the condemnation *Jer Taylor*

The ministry, in order to *ascertain* a majority persuaded the queen to create twelve new peers *Smollett*

The mildness and precision of their laws *ascertained* the rule and measure of taxation *Gibbon*

3 To find out or learn for a certainty, by trial, examination, or experiment, to get to know, as, to *ascertain* the weight of a commodity, or the purity of a metal.

He was then only for the purpose of *ascertaining* whether a descent on England was practicable *Macaulay*

As'cer-tain'a-ble (-ä-b'l), *a* That may be ascertained — **As'cer-tain'a-ble-ness,** *n* — **As'cer-tain'a-bly,** *adv*

As'cer-tain'er (-ẽr), *n* One who ascertains

As'cer-tain'ment (-ment), *n* The act of ascertaining, a reducing to certainty, a finding out by investigation, discovery.

The positive *ascertainment* of its limits *Burke*

As-ces'san-cy (ăs-sĕs'san-sy), *n*, **As-ces'sant** (ăs-sĕs'sant), *a* See Accessancy, Accessant [*Obs*]

As-cet'ic (ăs-sĕt'Ik), *a* [Gr ἀσκητικος, fr ἀσκεῖν to exercise, to practice gymnastics] Extremely rigid in self-denial and devotions; austere; severe

The stern *ascetic* rigor of the Temple discipline *Sir W Scott*

As-cet'ic, *n* In the early church, one who devoted himself to a solitary and contemplative life, characterized by devotion, extreme self-denial, and self-mortification, a hermit, a recluse, hence, one who practices extreme rigor and self-denial in religious things

I am far from commending those *ascetics* that take up their quarters in deserts *Norris*

Ascetic theology, the science which treats of the practice of the theological and moral virtues, and the counsels of perfection *Am Cyc*

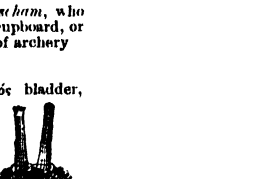
As-cet'i-cism (-Y-sĭz'm), *n.* The condition, practice, or mode of life, of ascetics

As'cham (ăs'kam), *n* [From Roger *Ascham,* who was a great lover of archery] A sort of cupboard, or case, to contain bows and other implements of archery

‖ **As'ci** (ăs'ī), *n pl* See Ascus

As'cian (ăsh'yan), *n* One of the *Ascii*

As-cid'i-an (ăs-sĭd'Y-an), *n* [Gr ἀσκός bladder, pouch] (*Zool*) One of the Ascidioidea, or in a more general sense, one of the Tunicata Also as an *Adj*



One form of Ascidian (*Fungulus pulularis*) Nat size

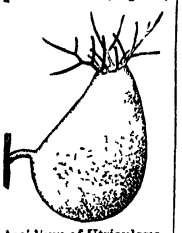
‖ **As-cid'i-a'ri-um** (-Y-ā'rĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL See Ascidium] (*Zool*) The structure which unites together the ascidiozoids in a compound ascidian.

As-cid'i-form (ăs-sĭd'Y-fôrm), *a* [Gr ἀσκός a pouch + *-form*] (*Zool*) Shaped like an ascidian

‖ **As-cid'i-oid'e-a** (ăs-sĭd'Y-oid'ē-ä), *n pl* [NL, fr *ascidium* + *-oid*] See Ascidium] (*Zool*) A group of Tunicata, often shaped like a two-necked bottle The group includes simple, social, and compound species. The gill is a nethike structure within the oral aperture. The integument is usually leathery in texture. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

As-cid'i-o-zo'oid (ăs-sĭd'ĭ-ō-zō'oid), *n.* [*Ascidium* + *zooid.*] (*Zool.*) One of the individual members of a compound ascidian. See ASCIDIOIDEA.

‖ **As-cid'i-um** (ăs-sĭd'ĭ-ŭm), *n.; pl.* ASCIDIA (-ȧ). [NL., fr. *ascus.* See ASCUS.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A pitcher-shaped, or flask-shaped, organ or appendage of a plant, as the leaves of the pitcher plant, or the little bladderlike traps of the bladderwort (Utricularia).



Ascidium of Utricularia
Much enlarged

2. *pl.* (*Zoöl.*) A genus of simple ascidians, which formerly included most of the known species. It is sometimes used as a name for the Ascidioidea, or for all the Tunicata.

As-cig'er-ous (ăs-sĭj'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [*Ascus* + *-gerous*] (*Bot.*) Having asci. *Loudon*

‖ **As'ci** (ăsh'ī), } *n. pl*
As'cians (ăsh'yanz), } [L *asci*, pl. of *ascius*, Gr. ἄσκιος without shadow, ἀ priv. + σκιά shadow.] Persons who, at certain times of the year, have no shadow at noon, — applied to the inhabitants of the torrid zone, who have, twice a year, a vertical sun

‖ **As-ci'tes** (ăs-sī'tēz), *n.* [L., fr Gr. ἀσκίτης (sc. νόσος disease), fr ἄσκος bladder, belly] (*Med.*) A collection of serous fluid in the cavity of the abdomen, dropsy of the peritoneum. *Dunglison.*

As-cit'ic (ăs-sĭt'ĭk), } *a.* Of, pertaining to, or affected
As-cit'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } by, ascites; dropsical.

As'ci-ti'tious (ăs'sĭ-tĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [See ADSCITITIOUS.] Supplemental; not inherent or original; adscititious, additional, assumed.

Homer has been reckoned an *ascititious* name *Pope*

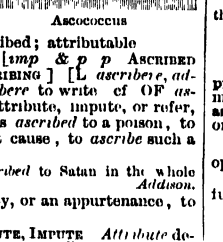
As-cle'pi-ad (ăs-klē'pĭ-ăd), *n.* (*Gr. & L. Pros.*) A chorambic verse, first used by the Greek poet Asclepias, consisting of four feet, viz, a spondee, two chorambi, and an iambus

As-cle'pi-a-da'ceous (ăs-klē'pĭ-ā-dā'shŭs), *a* [See ASCLEPIAS.] (*Bot.*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, plants of the Milkweed family.

‖ **As-cle'pi-as** (ăs-klē'pĭ-ăs), *n* [L, fr Gr ἀσκληπιάς, named from *Asclepius* or *Aesculapius*] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants including the milkweed, swallowwort, and some other species having medicinal properties.

Asclepias butterfly (*Zoöl.*), a large, handsome, red and black butterfly (*Danais Archippus*), found in both hemispheres. It feeds on plants of the genus Asclepias

‖ **As'co-coc'cus** (ăs'kō-kŏk'kŭs), *n*, *pl* ASCOCOCCI (-kŏk'sī) [NL, fr. Gr. ἀσκός bladder, bag + κοκκος kernel.] (*Biol.*) A form of micrococcus, found in putrid meat infusions, occurring in peculiar masses, each of which is inclosed in a hyaline capsule and contains a large number of spherical micrococci.



Ascococcus

As'co-spore (ăs'kō-spōr), *n.* [*Ascus* + *spore*] (*Bot.*) One of the spores contained in the asci of lichens and fungi [See *Illust.* of ASCUS]

As-crib'a-ble (ăs-krīb'ȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being ascribed; attributable

As-cribe' (ăs-krīb'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* ASCRIBED (-krībd'), *p pr & vb. n.* ASCRIBING] [L *ascribere, adscribere*, to ascribe, *ad* + *scribere* to write cf OF *escrire.* See SCRIBE] **1.** To attribute, impute, or refer, as to a cause; as, his death was *ascribed* to a poison, to *ascribe* an effect to the right cause, to *ascribe* such a book to such an author

The finest [speech] that is *ascribed* to Satan in the whole poem *Addison.*

2. To attribute, as a quality, or an appurtenance, to consider or allege to belong

Syn. — To ASCRIBE, ATTRIBUTE, IMPUTE *Attribute* denotes, 1 To refer some quality or attribute to a being, as, to *attribute* power to God 2 To refer something to its cause or source, as, to *attribute* a backward spring to icebergs off the coast. *Ascribe* is used equally in both these senses, but involves a different image To *impute* usually denotes to ascribe something doubtful or wrong, and hence, in general literature, has commonly a bad sense, as, to *impute* unworthy motives The theological sense of *impute* is not here taken into view

More than good-will to me *attribute* naught *Spenser*
Ascribes his gettings to his parts and merit *Pope*
And fairly quit him of the *imputed* blame *Spenser*

As'cript (ăs'krĭpt), *a.* See ADSCRIPT. [*Obs.*]

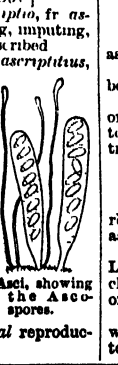
As-crip'tion (ăs-krĭp'shŭn), *n.* [L *ascriptio*, fr *ascribere.* See ASCRIBE] The act of ascribing, imputing, or affirming to belong, also, that which is ascribed

As'crip-ti'tious (ăs'krĭp-tĭsh'ŭs), *a* [L *ascripticius*, fr. *ascribere.*] **1.** Ascribed

2. Added, additional. [*Obs.*]

An *ascriptitious* and supernumerary God *Furnidon.*

As'cus (ăs'kŭs), *n.; pl.* ASCI (ăs'sī). [NL., fr. Gr. ἀσκός a bladder.] (*Bot.*) A small membranous bladder or tube in which are inclosed the seedlike reproductive particles or sporules of lichens and certain fungi



Asci, showing the Ascospores.

A-sea' (ȧ-sē'), *adv* [Pref. *a-* + *sea.*] On the sea; at sea; toward the sea.

A-sep'tic (ȧ-sĕp'tĭk), *a.* [Pref. *a-* not + *septic.*] Not liable to putrefaction; nonputrescent. — *n.* An aseptic substance.

A-sex'u-al (ȧ-sĕks'ū-al, 135), *a.* [Pref. *a-* not + *sexual.*] (*Biol.*) Having no distinct sex; without sexual action; as, *asexual* reproduction. See FISSION and GEMMATION.

A-sex'u-al-ly (ȧ-sĕks'ū-al-lĭ), *adv.* In an asexual manner, without sexual agency.

Ash (ăsh), *n.* [OE. *asch, esch*, AS. *æsc;* akin to OHG. *asc*, Sw. & Dan. *ask*, Icel. *askr*, D. *esch*, G. *esche.*]

1. (*Bot.*) A genus of trees of the Olive family, having opposite pinnate leaves, many of the species furnishing valuable timber, as the European ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*) and the white ash (*F. Americana*).

Prickly ash (*Zanthoxylum Americanum*) and **Poison ash** (*Rhus venenata*) are shrubs of different families, somewhat resembling the true ashes in their foliage. — **Mountain ash.** See ROWAN TREE, and under MOUNTAIN.

2. The tough, elastic wood of the ash tree.

Ash is used adjectively, or as the first part of a compound term, as, *ash* bud, *ash* wood, *ash* tree, etc.

Ash, *n., sing.* of ASHES.

☞ *Ash* is rarely used in the singular except in connection with chemical or geological products; as, soda *ash*, coal which yields a red *ash*, etc., or as a qualifying or combining word, as, *ash* bin, *ash* heap, *ash* hole, *ash* pan, *ash* pit, *ash*-grey, *ash*-colored, pearlash, potash.

Bone ash, burnt bone powdered; bone earth. — **Volcanic ash.** See under ASHES.

Ash, *v. t* To strew or sprinkle with ashes. *Howell*

A-shame' (ȧ-shām'), *v. t.* [Pref. *a-* + *shame:* cf. AS. *āscamian* to shame (where *ā-* is the same as Goth *us-*, G. *er-*, and orig. meant *out*), *gescamian, gesceamian*, to shame] To shame [*R.*] *Barrow*

A-shamed' (ȧ-shāmd'), *a.* [Orig a p. p of *ashame*, v. t.] Affected by shame, abashed or confused by guilt, or a conviction or consciousness of some wrong action or impropriety. "I am *ashamed* to beg" *Wyclif.*

All that forsake thee shall be *ashamed* *Jer.* xvii 13
I began to be *ashamed* of sitting idle *Johnson*
Enough to make us *ashamed* of our species *Macaulay*
An *ashamed* person can hardly endure to meet the gaze of those present. *Darwin*

☞ *Ashamed* seldom precedes the noun or pronoun it qualifies. By a Hebraism, it is sometimes used in the Bible to mean *disappointed*, or *defeated.*

A-sham'ed-ly (ȧ-shām'ĕd-lĭ), *adv.* Bashfully [*R.*]

Ash'an-tee' (ăsh'ăn-tē'), *n*, *pl* ASHANTEES (-tēz') A native or an inhabitant of Ashantee in Western Africa.

Ash'an-tee', *a* Of or pertaining to Ashantee.

Ash'-col'ored (-kŭl'ẽrd), *a.* Of the color of ashes; a whitish gray or a brownish gray.

Ash'en (ăsh'ĕn), *a.* [See ASH, the tree.] Of or pertaining to the ash tree "*Ashen* poles" *Dryden.*

Ash'en, *a* Consisting of, or resembling, ashes, of a color between brown and gray, or white and gray.

The *ashen* hue of age *Sir W. Scott*

Ash'en (ăsh'ĕn), *n*, *obs pl* for ASHES. *Chaucer*

Ash'er-y (ăsh'ẽr-ĭ), *n* **1** A depository for ashes
2 A place where potash is made

Ash'es (ăsh'ĕz), *n pl* [OE *asche, aske*, AS. *æsce, æsce, æxe*, akin to OHG *asca*, G. *asche*, D *asch*, Icel & Sw. *aska*, Dan. *aske*, Goth *azgo*] **1** The earthy or mineral particles of combustible substances remaining after combustion, as of wood or coal

2. Specifically The remains of the human body when burnt, or when "returned to dust" by natural decay

Their martyred blood and *ashes* sow *Milton*
The coffins were broken open The *ashes* were scattered to the winds *Macaulay*

3. The color of ashes, deathlike paleness.

The lip of *ashes*, and the cheek of flame *Byron*

In dust and ashes, In sackcloth and ashes, with humble expression of grief or repentance, from the method of mourning in Eastern lands — **Volcanic ashes,** or **Volcanic ash,** the loose, earthy matter, or small fragments of stone or lava, ejected by volcanoes

Ash'-fire' (ăsh'-fīr'), *n* A low fire used in chemical operations.

Ash'-fur'nace (-fŭr'nās), **Ash'-ov'en** (-ŭv'n), *n* A furnace or oven for fritting materials for glass making

A-shine' (ȧ-shīn'), *a* Shining, radiant

Ash'lar } (ăsh'lẽr), *n.* [OE. *ascheler, achler*, OF
Ash'ler } *aiseler*, fr. *aiselle*, dim of *ais* plank, fr L *axis, assis*, plank, axle See AXLE] **1.** (*Masonry*) (*a*) Hewn or squared stone, also, masonry made of squared or hewn stone.

Rough *ashlar*, a block of freestone as brought from the quarry When hammer-dressed it is known as common *ashlar* *Knight*

(*b*) In the United States especially, a thin facing of squared and dressed stone upon a wall of rubble or brick

2. (*Carp.*) One of the short upright pieces or studs between the floor beams and the rafters of a garret Ashlar pieces cut off the sharp angles between the floor and ceiling. *Knight*

Ash'lar-ing, } *n* **1** The act of bedding ashlar in
Ash'ler-ing, } mortar.

2. Ashlar when in thin slabs and made to serve merely as a case to the body of the wall. *Brande & C*

3. (*Carp.*) The short upright pieces between the floor beams and rafters in garrets See ASHLAR, 2

A-shore' (ȧ-shōr'), *adv* [Pref *a-* + *shore*] On shore or on land, on the land adjacent to water, to the shore; to the land; aground (when applied to a ship), — sometimes opposed to *aboard* or *afloat*

Here shall I die *ashore* *Shak.*
I must fetch his necessaries *ashore* *Shak*

Ash'to-reth (ăsh'tō-rĕth), *n.; pl* ASHTAROTH (ăsh'tȧ-rŏth). The principal female divinity of the Phœnicians, as Baal was the principal male divinity. *W. Smith*

Ash' Wednes'day (ăsh' wĕnz'dā). The first day of Lent; — so called from a custom in the Roman Catholic church of putting ashes, on that day, upon the foreheads of penitents

Ash'weed' (-wēd'), *n* (*Bot.*) [A corruption of *acheweed*; F. *ache.* So named from the likeness of its leaves to those of *ache* (celery).] Goutweed.

Ash'y (ăsh'ĭ), *a.* **1.** Pertaining to, or composed of, ashes; filled, or strewed with, ashes.

2. Ash-colored; whitish gray; deadly pale. *Shak.*

Ashy pale, pale as ashes. *Shak.*

A'sian (ā'shan), *a.* [L. *Asianus*, Gr. Ἀσιανός, fr. Ἀσία, L. *Asia.*] Of or pertaining to Asia; Asiatic. "*Asian* princes." *Jer. Taylor.* — *n.* An Asiatic.

A'si-arch (ā'shĭ-ărk), *n.* [L. *Asiarcha*, Gr. Ἀσιάρχης; Ἀσία + ἀρχός ruler.] One of the chiefs or pontiffs of the Roman province of Asia, who had the superintendence of the public games and religious rites. *Milner.*

A'si-at'ic (ā'shĭ-ăt'ĭk), *a.* [L. *Asiaticus*, Gr. Ἀσιατικός.] Of or pertaining to Asia or to its inhabitants. — *n.* A native, or one of the people, of Asia.

A'si-at'i-cism (-ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* Something peculiar to Asia or the Asiatics.

A-side' (ȧ-sīd'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *side.*] **1.** On, or to, one side, out of a straight line, course, or direction; at a little distance from the rest, out of the way; apart.

Thou shalt set *aside* that which is full 2 *Kings* iv. 4.
But soft! but soft! *aside:* here comes the king. *Shak.*
The flames were blown *aside.* *Dryden.*

2 Out of one's thoughts; off; away; as, to put *aside* gloomy thoughts. "Lay *aside* every weight" *Heb.* xii. 1.

3. So as not to be heard by others; privately.

Then lords and ladies spake *aside.* *Sir W. Scott.*

To set aside (*Law*), to annul or defeat the effect or operation of, by a subsequent decision of the same or of a superior tribunal, to declare of no authority, as, to *set aside* a verdict or a judgment.

A-side', *n.* Something spoken aside; as, a remark made by a stageplayer which the other players are not supposed to hear

‖ **A-si'lus** (ȧ-sī'lŭs), *n.* [L, a gadfly] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of large and voracious two-winged flies, including the bee killer and robber fly

As'i-ne'go, As'si-ne'go (ăs'ĭ-nē'gō), *n.* [Sp. *asnico*, dim. of *asno* an ass.] A stupid fellow. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

As'i-nine (ăs'ĭ-nīn), *a.* [L. *asininus*, fr. *asinus* ass. See Ass.] Of or belonging to, or having the qualities of, the ass, as stupidity and obstinacy. "*Asinine* nature." *B. Jonson.* "*Asinine* feast" *Milton.*

As'i-nin'i-ty (ăs'ĭ-nĭn'ĭ-tĭ), *n* The quality of being asinine; stupidity combined with obstinacy.

A-si'phon-ate (ȧ-sī'fŏn-āt), *a.* (*Zool.*) Destitute of a siphon or breathing tube; — said of many bivalve shells. — *n.* An asiphonate mollusk.

‖ **As'i-pho'ne-a** (ăs'ĭ-fō'nē-ȧ), } *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr.
‖ **A-si'pho-na'ta** (ȧ-sī'fŏ-nā'tȧ), } ἀ priv. + σίφων a
‖ **As'i-phon'i-da** (ăs'ĭ-fŏn'ĭ-dȧ), } tube] (*Zool.*) A group of bivalve mollusks destitute of siphons, as the oyster; the asiphonate mollusks

‖ **A-si'ti-a** (ȧ-sĭsh'ĭ-ȧ), *n* [Gr. ἀσιτια, ἀ priv. + σῖτος food] (*Med.*) Want of appetite, loathing of food.

Ask (ăsk), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ASKED (ăskt); *p. pr. & vb n* ASKING] [OE *asken, aschen, axien*, AS *āscian, ācsian*, akin to OS *ēscōn*, OHG. *eiscōn*, Sw. *aska*, Dan. *æske*, D *eischen*, G. *heischen*, Lith *jēskóti*, OSlav. *iskati* to seek, Skr. *ish* to desire. √5] **1.** To request; to seek to obtain by words, to petition; to solicit; — often with *of*, in the sense of *from*, before the person addressed.

Ask counsel, we pray thee, of God *Judg.* xviii. 5

If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you, ye shall *ask* what ye will, and it shall be done unto you *John* xv 7

2 To require, demand, claim, or expect, whether by way of remuneration or return, or as a matter of necessity; as, what price do you *ask?*

Ask me never so much dowry. *Gen* xxxiv. 12

To whom men have committed much, of him they will *ask* the more. *Luke* xii 48

An exigence of state *asks* a much longer time to conduct a design to maturity *Addison*

3 To interrogate or inquire of or concerning; to put a question to or about, to question.

He is of age, *ask* him. he shall speak for himself. *John* ix 21
He *asked* the way to Chester. *Shak*

4 To invite, as, to *ask* one to an entertainment.

5. To publish in church for marriage, — said of both the banns and the persons. *Fuller*

Syn. — To beg, request; seek; petition, solicit; entreat, beseech, implore, crave, require, demand, claim; exhibit, inquire, interrogate See BEG.

Ask, *v. i.* **1.** To request or petition, — usually followed by *for*, as, to *ask for* bread

Ask, and it shall be given you. *Matt* vii. 7

2 To make inquiry, or seek by request; — sometimes followed by *after.*

Wherefore . . dost *ask* after my name? *Gen.* xxxii. 29

Ask (ăsk), *n.* [See 2d ASKER] (*Zoöl.*) A water newt [*Scot. & North of Eng.*]

A-skance' (ȧ-skăns'), } *adv.* [Cf. D. *schuin, schuins*,
A-skant' (ȧ-skănt'), } sideways, *schuiven* to shove, *schuinte* slope. Cf. ASQUINT.] Sideways; obliquely, with a side glance, with disdain, envy, or suspicion.

They dart away; they wheel *askance.* *Beattie.*
My palfrey eyed them *askance.* *Landor.*
Both . . . were viewed *askance* by authority. *Gladstone.*

A-skance' (ȧ-skăns'), *v. t.* To turn aside. [*Poet.*]

O, how are they wrapped in with infamies
That from their own misdeeds *askance* their eyes! *Shak.*

Ask'er (ăsk'ẽr), *n.* One who asks, a petitioner; an inquirer. *Shak.*

Ask'er, *n.* [A corruption of AS. *aðexe* lizard, newt.] (*Zoöl.*) An ask, a water newt. [*Local Eng.*]

A-skew' (ȧ-skū'), *adv. & a* [Pref *a-* + *skew.*] Awry; askance; asquint, oblique or obliquely; — sometimes indicating scorn, or contempt, or envy. *Spenser.*

Ask'ing (ăsk'ĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of inquiring or requesting, a petition; solicitation. *Longfellow.*

2. The publishing of banns.

A-slake' (ȧ-slāk'), *v. t. & i.* [AS. *ālacian, slacian*, to slacken. Cf. SLAKE.] To mitigate; to moderate; to appease; to abate; to diminish. [*Archaic*] *Chaucer.*

A-slant' (ȧ-slănt'), *adv. & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *slant.*] Toward one side; in a slanting direction; obliquely.

[The shaft] drove through his neck *aslant.* *Dryden*

A-slant', *prep.* In a slanting direction over; athwart.

There is a willow grows *aslant* a brook. *Shak.*

A-sleep' (ȧ-slēp'), *a. & adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *sleep*] **1** In a state of sleep; in sleep; dormant.

Fast *asleep* the giant lay supine. *Dryden*

By whispering winds soon lulled *asleep.* *Milton*

2. In the sleep of the grave; dead.

Concerning them which are *asleep* . . . sorrow not, even as others which have no hope. 1 *Thess* IV 13

3. Numbed, and, usually, tingling. *Udall.*

Leaning long upon any part maketh it numb, and, as we call it, *asleep* *Bacon*

A-slope' (ȧ-slōp'), *adv. & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *slope.*] Slopingly; aslant; declining from an upright direction; sloping. "Set them not upright, but *aslope.*" *Bacon.*

A-slug' (ȧ-slŭg'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *slug* to move slowly.] Sluggishly. [*Obs.*] *Fotherby.*

A-smear' (ȧ-smēr'), *a.* [Pref. *a-* + *smear.*] Smeared over *Dickens.*

As'mo-ne'an (ăs'mō-nē'an *or* ăz'-), *a* Of or pertaining to the patriotic Jewish family to which the Maccabees belonged; Maccabean; as, the *Asmonean* dynasty. [Written also *Asmonæan*]

As'mo-ne'an, *n.* One of the Asmonean family. The Asmoneans were leaders and rulers of the Jews from 168 to 35 B C

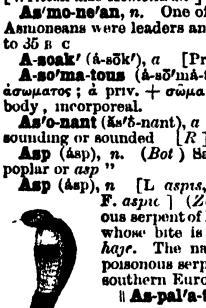
A-soak' (ȧ-sōk'), *a* [Pref. *a-* + *soak*] Soaking.

A-so'ma-tous (ȧ-sō'mȧ-tŭs), *a* [L *asomatus*, Gr ἀσωματος; ἀ priv. + σῶμα body.] Without a material body, incorporeal. *Todd*

As'o-nant (ăs'ō-nant), *a* [Pref *a-* not + *sonant*] Not sounding or sounded [*R.*] *C. C. Felton.*

Asp (ăsp), *n.* (*Bot*) Same as ASPEN. "Trembling poplar or *asp*" *Martyn.*

Asp (ăsp), *n* [L *aspis*, fr Gr ἀσπις cf OF *aspe*, F. *aspic*] (*Zool*) A small, hooded, poisonous serpent of Egypt and adjacent countries, whose bite is often fatal It is the *Naja haje*. The name is also applied to other poisonous serpents, esp to *Vipera aspis* of southern Europe. See HAJE.



European Asp (*Vipera aspis*)

‖ **As-pal'a-thus** (ăs-păl'ȧ-thŭs), *n.* [L *aspalathus*, Gr. ἀσπαλαθος] (*Bot*) (*a*) A thorny shrub yielding a fragrant oil *Ecclus* XXIV. 15 (*b*) A genus of plants of the natural order *Leguminosæ*. The species are chiefly natives of the Cape of Good Hope.

As-par'a-gine (ăs-păr'ȧ-jĭn), *n* [Cf F *asparagine*] (*Chem*) A white, nitrogenous, crystallizable substance, $C_4H_8N_2O_3+H_2O$, found in many plants, and first obtained from *asparagus* It is believed to aid in the disposition of nitrogenous matter throughout the plant; — called also *althæine*

As'pa-rag'i-nous (ăs'pȧ-răj'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* Pertaining or allied to, or resembling, asparagus, having shoots which are eaten like asparagus, as, *asparaginous* vegetables

As-par'a-gus (ăs-păr'ȧ-gŭs), *n.* [L, fr. Gr. ἀσπαραγος, ἀσφάραγος, cf. σπαργάν to swell with sap or juice, and Zend *çparegha* prong, sprout, Pers *asparag*, Lith *spurgas* sprout, Skr. *sphurj* to swell Perh the Greek borrowed from the Persian Cf SPARROWGRASS] **1** (*Bot*) A genus of perennial plants belonging to the natural order *Liliaceæ*, and having erect much branched stems, and very slender branchlets which are sometimes mistaken for leaves *Asparagus racemosus* is a shrubby climbing plant with fragrant flowers. Specifically The *Asparagus officinalis*, a species cultivated in gardens

2. The young and tender shoots of *A officinalis*, which form a valuable and well-known article of food

☞ This word was formerly pronounced *sparrowgrass*, but this pronunciation is now confined exclusively to uneducated people.

Asparagus beetle (*Zool.*), a small beetle (*Crioceris asparagi*) injurious to asparagus.

As-par'tic (ăs-par'tĭk), *a.* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, asparagine, as, *aspartic* acid.

As'pect (ăs'pĕkt), *n.* [L *aspectus*, fr. *aspicere*, *aspectum*, to look at, *ad* + *spicere*, *specere*, to look, akin to E. *spy*] **1** The act of looking, vision, gaze, glance [*R.*] "The basilisk killeth by *aspect*" *Bacon*

His *aspect* was bent on the ground *Sir W. Scott*

2 Look, or particular appearance of the face, countenance; mien; air. "Serious in *aspect*" *Dryden*

[Craggs] with *aspect* open shall erect his head *Pope*

3. Appearance to the eye or the mind, look, view "The *aspect* of affairs." *Macaulay*

The true *aspect* of a world lying in its rubbish. *T. Burnet*

4. Position or situation with regard to seeing; that position which enables one to look in a particular direction; position in relation to the points of the compass, as, a house has a southern *aspect*, that is, a position which faces the south.

5. Prospect; outlook. [*Obs.*]

This town affords a good *aspect* toward the hill from whence we descended. *Evelyn*

6. (*Astrol.*) The situation of planets or stars with respect to one another, or the angle formed by the rays of light proceeding from them and meeting at the eye, the joint look of planets or stars upon each other or upon the earth. *Milton.*

☞ The aspects which two planets can assume are five: sextile, ⚹, when the planets are 60° apart; quartile, or quadrate, □, when their distance is 90°, or the quarter of a circle; trine, △, when the distance is 120°; opposition, ☍, when the distance is 180°, or half a circle; and conjunction, ☌, when they are in the same degree. Astrology taught that the aspects of the planets exerted an influence on human affairs, in some situations for good and in others for evil

7. (*Astrol.*) The influence of the stars for good or evil, as, an ill *aspect* *Shak.*

The astrologers call the evil influences of the stars evil *aspects* *Bacon*

Aspect of a plane (*Geom.*), the direction of the plane.

As-pect' (ăs-pĕkt'), *v. t.* [L. *aspectare*, v. intens. of *aspicere*. See ASPECT, *n.*] To behold, to look at. [*Obs.*]

As-pect'a-ble (ăs-pĕkt'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *aspectabilis*.] Capable of being seen; visible. "This *aspectable* world." *Ray.* "*Aspectable* stars." *Mrs. Browning.*

As-pect'ant (-ant), *a.* (*Her.*) Facing each other.

As-pect'ed, *a.* Having an aspect. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

As-pec'tion (ăs-pĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *aspectio*, fr. *aspicere* to look at] The act of viewing; a look. [*Obs.*]

Asp'en (ăs'pĕn), *n.* [AS. *æsp, æps*; akin to OHG **Asp** (asp), *aspa*, Icel *ösp*, Dan. *æsp*, Sw. *asp*, D. *esp*, G. *espe, aspe, aspe*, cf. Lettish *apsa*, Lith *apuszis*.] (*Bot*) One of several species of poplar bearing this name, especially the *Populus tremula*, so called from the trembling of its leaves, which move with the slightest impulse of the air.

Asp'en (ăs'pĕn), *a.* Of or pertaining to the aspen, or resembling it; made of aspen wood

Nor *aspen* leaves confess the gentlest breeze. *Gay*

As'per (ăs'pĕr), *a.* [OE. *aspre*, OF *aspre*, F. *âpre*, fr. L. *asper* rough] Rough; rugged, harsh, bitter, storm; fierce. [*Archaic*] "An *asper* sound" *Bacon*

‖ **As'per**, *n.* [L. spiritus *asper* rough breathing] (*Greek Gram.*) The rough breathing; a mark (') placed over an initial vowel sound or over ρ to show that it is aspirated, that is, pronounced with *h* before it, thus ὡς, pronounced *hōs*, ῥητωρ, pronounced *hrā'tōr*

‖ **As'per**, *n.* [F. *aspre* or It. *aspro*, fr. MGr. ἄσπρον, ἄσπρος, white (prob from the whiteness of new silver coins)] A Turkish money of account (formerly a coin), of little value; the 120th part of a piaster.

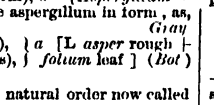
As'per-ate (ăs'pĕr-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ASPERATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* ASPERATING.] [L. *asperatus*, p. p. of *asperare*, fr. *asper* rough] To make rough or uneven

The *asperated* part of its surface. *Boyle*

As'per-a'tion (ăs'pĕr-ā'shŭn), *n* The act of asperating, a making or becoming rough *Bailey*

‖ **As-per'ges** (ăs-pĕr'jēz), *n* [L, Thou shalt sprinkle] (*R. C. Ch.*) (*a*) The service or ceremony of sprinkling with holy water. (*b*) The brush or instrument used in sprinkling holy water, an aspergill

As'per-gill (ăs'pĕr-jĭl), ‖ **As'per-gil'lum** (-jĭl'lŭm), } *n.* [LL *aspergillum*, fr L *aspergere*. see ASPERSE, *v. t.*] **1** The brush used in the Roman Catholic church for sprinkling holy water or the people. [Also written *aspergillus*]



Aspergill

2 (*Zool.*) See WATERING-POT SHELL.

As'per-gil'li-form (-jĭl'lĭ-fôrm), *a* [*Aspergillum* + *-form*] (*Bot*) Resembling the aspergillum in form, as, an *aspergilliform* stigma. *Gray*

As'per-i-fo'li-ate (-ĭ-fō'lĭ-āt), ‖ **As'per-i-fo'li-ous** (-ĭ-fō'lĭ-ŭs), } *a* [L *asper* rough + *folium* leaf] (*Bot*) Having rough leaves.

☞ By some applied to the natural order now called *Boraginaceæ* or boragewort

As-per'i-ty (ăs-pĕr'ĭ-tĭ), *n.*, *pl* ASPERITIES (-tĭz) [L *asperitas*, fr *asper* rough cf F *aspérité*] **1** Roughness of surface, unevenness, — opposed to *smoothness* "The *asperities* of dry bodies" *Boyle*

2. Roughness or harshness of sound, that quality which grates upon the ear, raucity

3 Roughness to the taste, sourness, tartness

4 Moral roughness, roughness of manner, severity, crabbedness; harshness, — opposed to *mildness* "*Asperity* of character" *Landor*

It is no very cynical *asperity* not to confess obligations where no benefit has been received *Johnson*

5 Sharpness, disagreeableness; difficulty.

The acclivities and *asperities* of duty. *Barrow*

Syn. — ACRIMONY, moroseness; crabbedness, harshness, sourness, tartness See ACRIMONY.

A-sper'ma-tous (ȧ-spĕr'mȧ-tŭs), *a* [Gr ἀ priv. + σπερμα, σπερματος, seed] (*Bot*) Aspermous

A-sper'mous (-mŭs), *a* [Gr ἄσπερμος, ἀ priv + σπερμα seed] (*Bot*) Destitute of seeds, aspermatous

A-sperne' (ȧ-spĕrn'), *v. t* [L. *aspernari*, *a* (*ab*) + *spernari*] To spurn, to despise [*Obs.*] *Sir T. More*

As'per-ous (ăs'pĕr-ŭs), *a* [See ASPER, *a*] Rough, uneven. [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

As-perse' (ăs-pĕrs'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ASPERSED (-pĕrst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ASPERSING] [L *aspersus*, p. p. of *aspergere* to scatter, sprinkle; *ad* + *spargere* to strew. See SPARSE] **1.** To sprinkle, as water or dust, upon anybody or anything, or to besprinkle any one with a liquid or with dust. *Heywood*

2. To bespatter with foul reports or false and injurious charges, to tarnish in point of reputation or good name, to slander or calumniate, as, to *asperse* a poet or his writings, to *asperse* a man's character

With blackest crimes *aspersed* *Cowper*

Syn. — To slander, defame, detract from, calumniate, vilify — To ASPERSE, DEFAME, SLANDER, CALUMNIATE These words have in common the idea of falsely assailing the character of another. To *asperse* is figuratively to cast upon a character hitherto unsullied the imputation of blemishes or faults which render it offensive or loathsome. To *defame* is to detract from a man's honor and reputation by charges calculated to load him with infamy. *Slander* (etymologically the same as *scandal*) and *calumniate*, from the Latin, have in common the sense of circulating reports to a man's injury from unworthy or malicious motives. Men *asperse* their neighbors by malignant insinuations; they *defame* by advancing charges to blacken or sully their fair fame; they *slander* or *calumniate* by spreading injurious reports which are false, or by magnifying slight faults into serious errors or crimes.

As-persed' (ăs-pĕrst'), *a.* **1.** (*Her.*) Having an indefinite number of small charges scattered or strewed over the surface. *Cussans.*

2 Bespattered; slandered; calumniated. *Motley.*

As-pers'er (ăs-pĕrs'ĕr), *n.* One who asperses; especially, one who vilifies another.

As-per'sion (ăs-pĕr'shŭn), *n.* [L *aspersio*, fr. *aspergere* cf. F. *aspersion.*] **1.** A sprinkling, as with water or dust, in a literal sense.

Behold an immersion, not an *aspersion* *Jer. Taylor*

2. The spreading of calumnious reports or charges which tarnish reputation, like the bespattering of a body with foul water; calumny.

Every candid critic would be ashamed to cast wholesale *aspersions* on the entire body of professional teachers. *Grote*

Who would by base *aspersions* blot thy virtue. *Dryden*

As-pers'ive (ăs-pĕrs'ĭv), *a* Tending to asperse; defamatory, slanderous. — **As-pers'ive-ly**, *adv.*

‖ **As'per'soir'** (ăs'pĕr'swär'), *n.* [F.] An aspergill.

‖ **As'per-so'ri-um** (ăs'pĕr-sō'rĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* ASPERSORIA (-ȧ) [LL. See ASPERSE] **1.** The stoup, basin, or other vessel for holy water in Roman Catholic churches.

2 A brush for sprinkling holy water; an aspergill.

As'phalt (ăs'fălt *or* ăs-fălt'), } *n* [Gr. ἄσφαλτος, of **As-phal'tum** (ăs-făl'tŭm), } eastern origin cf F. *asphalte*] **1.** Mineral pitch, Jews' pitch, or compact native bitumen. It is brittle, of a black or brown color and high luster on a surface of fracture; it melts and burns when heated, leaving no residue. It occurs on the surface and shores of the Dead Sea, which is therefore called *Asphaltites*, or the Asphaltic Lake. It is found also in many parts of Asia, Europe, and America. See BITUMEN.

2 A composition of bitumen, pitch, lime, and gravel, used for forming pavements, and as a water-proof cement for bridges, roofs, etc, asphaltic cement Artificial asphalt is prepared from coal tar, lime, sand, etc

Asphalt stone, Asphalt rock, a limestone found impregnated with asphalt

As'phalt, *v. t.* To cover with asphalt; as, to *asphalt* a roof, *asphalted* streets

‖ **As'phalte'** (ăs'fălt'), *n* [F See ASPHALT.] Asphaltic mastic or cement See ASPHALT, 2

As-phal'tic (ăs-făl'tĭk), *a* Pertaining to, of the nature of, or containing, asphalt, bituminous. "*Asphaltic* pool" "*Asphaltic* slime" *Milton*

As-phal'tite (-tīt), *a* Asphaltic *Bryant*

‖ **As-phal'tus** (-tŭs), *n* See ASPHALT.

As'pho-del (ăs'fō-dĕl), *n* [L. *asphodelus*, Gr. ἀσφόδελος See DAFFODIL] (*Bot*) A general name for a plant of the genus *Asphodelus* The asphodels are hardy perennial plants, several species of which are cultivated for the beauty of their flowers

☞ The name is also popularly given to species of other genera The *asphodel* of the early English and French poets was the daffodil The *asphodel* of the Greek poets is supposed to be the *Narcissus poeticus* *Dr. Prior*

Pansies, and violets, and *asphodel* *Milton.*

As-phyc'tic (ăs-fĭk'tĭk), *a* Pertaining to asphyxia

‖ **As-phyx'i-a** (ăs-fĭks'ĭ-ȧ), } *n* [NL *asphyxia*, fr **As-phyx'y** (ăs-fĭks'ĭ), } Gr ἀσφυξία, ἀ priv + σφύζειν to throb, beat] (*Med*) Apparent death, or suspended animation, the condition which results from interruption of respiration, as in suffocation or drowning, or the inhalation of irrespirable gases.

As-phyx'i-al (-ĭ-al), *a* Of or relating to asphyxia, as, *asphyxial* phenomena

As-phyx'i-ate (-ĭ-āt), *v. t* To bring to a state of asphyxia, to suffocate [Used commonly in the past pple.]

As-phyx'i-a'ted (-ĭ-ā'tĕd), **As-phyx'ied** (-ĭd), *p. p* In a state of asphyxia, suffocated

As-phyx'i-a'tion (-ĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* The act of causing asphyxia, a state of asphyxia

As'pic (ăs'pĭk), *n* [F See ASP] **1** The venomous asp [*Chiefly poetic*] *Shak. Tennyson*

2 A piece of ordnance carrying a 12 pound shot [*Obs.*]

As'pic, *n.* [F., a corrupt of *spic* (OF *espi*, F *épi*), L *spica* (*apicum*, *spicus*), ear, spike See SPIKE] A European species of lavender (*Lavandula spica*), which produces a volatile oil See SPIKE

As'pic, *n.* [F, prob fr *aspic* an asp] A savory meat jelly containing portions of fowl, game, fish, hard boiled eggs, etc *Thackeray*

‖ **As'pi-do-bran'chi-a** (ăs'pĭ-dō-brăn'kĭ-ȧ), *n pl.* [NL, fr Gr ἀσπις, ἀσπίδος, shield + βραγχια gills] (*Zool*) A group of Gastropoda, with limpetlike shells, including the abalone shells and keyhole limpets.

As-pir'ant (ăs-pīr'ant; 277), *a* [Cf. F. *aspirant*, p pr. of *aspirer*. See ASPIRE] Aspiring

As-pir'ant, *n.* [Cf F *aspirant*] One who aspires, one who eagerly seeks some high position or object of attainment.

In consequence of the resignations . . the way to greatness was left clear to a new set of *aspirants* *Macaulay*

As'pi-rate (ăs'pĭ-rāt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ASPIRATED (-rā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ASPIRATING (-rā'tĭng)] [L *aspiratus*, p. p. of *aspirare* to breathe toward or upon, to add the breathing *h*; *ad* + *spirare* to breathe, blow Cf. ASPIRE] To pronounce with a breathing, an aspirate, or an *h* sound; as, we *aspirate* the words *horse* and *house*, to *aspirate* a vowel or a liquid consonant.

As'pi-rate (ăs'pĭ-rāt), *n* **1.** A sound consisting of, or characterized by, a breath like the sound of *h*; the breathing *h* or a character representing such a sound; an aspirated sound.

2. A mark of aspiration (') used in Greek; the asper, or rough breathing. *Bentley.*

3. An elementary sound produced by the breath alone; a surd, or nonvocal consonant, as, *f*, *th* in thin, etc.

As'pi-rate (ăs'pĭ-rāt), } *a.* [L. *aspiratus*, p. p.] Pro-
As'pi-ra'ted (-rā'tĕd), } nounced with the *h* sound or with audible breath.

But yet they are not *aspirate*, i e, with such an aspiration as *h*. *Holder*

As'pi-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L *aspiratio*, fr. *aspirare*: cf F *aspiration*] **1.** The act of aspirating, the pronunciation of a letter with a full or strong emission of breath; an aspirated sound.

If *aspiration* be defined to be an impetus of breathing *Wilkins.*

2. The act of breathing, a breath; an inspiration

3. The act of aspiring or of ardently desiring, strong wish, high desire. "*Aspirations* after virtue." *Johnson.*

Vague *aspiration* after military renown. *Prescott*

As'pi-ra'tor (ăs'pĭ-rā'tĕr), *n.* **1.** (*Chem.*) An apparatus for passing air or gases through or over certain liquids or solids, or for exhausting a closed vessel, by means of suction.

2. (*Med.*) An instrument for the evacuation of the fluid contents of tumors or collections of blood

As-pir'a-to-ry (ăs-pĭr'ă-tō-rў), *a.* Of or pertaining to breathing; suited to the inhaling of air

As-pire' (ăs-pīr'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Aspired (-pīrd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Aspiring.] [F *aspirer*, L *aspirare* See Aspirate, *v. t.*] **1.** To desire with eagerness, to seek to attain something high or great, to pant; to long,—followed by *to* or *after*, and rarely by *at*, as, to *aspire* to a crown; to *aspire* after immortality.

Aspiring to be gods, if angels fell;
Aspiring to be angels, men rebel *Pope*

2. To rise; to ascend, to tower, to soar.

My own breath still foments the fire,
Which flames as high as fancy can *aspire* *Waller*

As-pire', *v. t.* To aspire to, to long for, to try to reach, to mount to. [*Obs.*]

That gallant spirit hath *aspired* the clouds. *Shak*

As-pire', *n.* Aspiration [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

As-pire'ment (-ment), *n.* Aspiration. [*Obs*]

As-pir'er (ăs-pīr'ĕr), *n.* One who aspires.

As-pir'ing, *a.* That aspires, as, an *aspiring* mind. — **As-pir'ing-ly**, *adv* — **As-pir'ing-ness**, *n*

Asp'ish (ăsp'ĭsh), *a* Pertaining to, or like, an asp

As'por-ta'tion (ăs'pŏr-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L *asportatio*, fr. *asportare* to carry away, *abs* = *ab* + *portare* to bear, carry] (*Law*) The felonious removal of goods from the place where they were deposited.

☞ It is adjudged to be larceny, though the goods are not carried from the house or apartment *Blackstone.*

A-sprawl' (ă-sprâl'), *adv. & a.* Sprawling.

A-squat' (ă-skwŏt'), *adv. & a.* Squatting

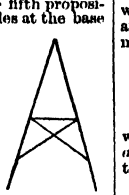
A-squint' (ă-skwĭnt'), *adv.* [Cf. Askant, Squint] With the eye directed to one side; not in the straight line of vision; obliquely; awry, so as to see distortedly, as, to look *asquint*

Ass (ăs), *n.* [OE *asse*, AS *assa*, akin to Icel *asni*, W. *asen*, *asyn*, L. *asinus*, dim. *asellus*, Gr ὄνος, also to AS *esol*, OHG *esil*, G *esel*, Goth. *asilus*, Dan *æsel*, Lith. *asilas*, Bohem *osel*, Pol *osieł* The word is prob of Semitic origin, cf. Heb. *athōn* she ass. Cf. Easel]

1. (*Zool.*) A quadruped of the genus *Equus* (*E asinus*), smaller than the horse, and having a peculiarly harsh bray and long ears The tame or domestic ass is patient, slow, and sure-footed, and has become the type of obstinacy and stupidity There are several species of wild asses which are swift-footed

2. A dull, heavy, stupid fellow, a dolt *Shak.*

Asses' Bridge [L *pons asinorum*] The fifth proposition of the first book of Euclid, "The angles at the base of an isosceles triangle are equal to one another" [*Spectator*] "A schoolboy, stammering out his *Asses' Bridge*" *F Harrison* - **To make an ass of one's self**, to do or say something very foolish or absurd.


Asses' Bridge

As'sa-fœt'i-da (ăs'să-fĕt'ĭ-dă), *n* Same as Asafetida.

As'sa-gai (ăs'să-gā), **As'se-gai** (ăs'sē-gā), *n.* [Pg. *azagaia*, Sp *azagaya*, fr a Berber word Cf. Lancegay.] A spear used by tribes in South Africa as a missile and for stabbing, a kind of light javelin.

‖ **As-sa'i** (as-sä'ē) [It., fr. L. *ad* + *satis* enough. See Assets] (*Mus.*) A direction equivalent to *very*; as, adagio *assai*, very slow.

As-sail' (ăs-sāl'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* Assailed (-sāld'); *p. pr. & vb n* Assailing] [OE. *assailen*, *asailen*, OF *saillir*, *assaillir*, F. *assaillir*, *a* (L *ad*) + *saillir* to urst out, project, fr. L. *salire* to leap, spring, cf. L. *insilire* to leap or spring upon See Sally] **1.** To attack with violence, or in a vehement and hostile manner; to assault; to molest, as, to *assail* a man with owa; to *assail* a city with artillery.

No rude noise mine ears *assailing* *Cowper.*
No storm can now *assail*
The charm he wears within *Keble*

2 To encounter or meet purposely with the view of astering, as an obstacle, difficulty, or the like.

The thorny wilds the woodmen fierce *assail* *Pope.*

3. To attack morally, or with a view to produce anges in the feelings, character, conduct, existing ages, institutions; to attack by words, hostile influ ce, etc.; as, to *assail* one with appeals, arguments, use, ridicule, and the like

The papal authority was steadily . . . *assailed*. *Hallam.*
hey *assailed* him with keen invective; they *assailed* him h still keener irony. *Macaulay.*

yn. — To attack; assault; invade, encounter; fall m. See Attack.

As-sail'a-ble (ăs-sāl'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being assailed.

As-sail'ant (-ant), *a.* [F. *assaillant*, p. pr. of *assaillir*.] Assailing; attacking. *Milton.*

As-sail'ant, *n.* [F. *assaillant*.] One who, or that which, assails, attacks, or assaults; an assailer.

An *assailant* of the church. *Macaulay*

As-sail'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who assails.

As-sail'ment (-ment), *n.* The act or power of assailing; attack; assault [*R.*]

His most frequent *assailment* was the headache. *Johnson*

As'sa-mar (ăs'să-măr), *n* [L. *assare* to roast + *amarus*, bitter.] (*Chem*) The peculiar bitter substance, soft or liquid, and of a yellow color, produced when meat, bread, gum, sugar, starch, and the like, are roasted till they turn brown

As'sam-ese' (ăs'săm-ēz'), *a.* Of or pertaining to Assam, a province of British India, or to its inhabitants. — *n. sing. & pl.* A native or natives of Assam.

‖ **As'sa-pan'** (ăs'să-păn'), ‖ **As'sa-pan'ic** (-ĭk), *n* [Prob. Indian name] (*Zool.*) The American flying squirrel (*Pteromys volucella*)

As-sart' (ăs-särt'), *n.* [OF. *essart* the grubbing up of trees, fr. *essarter* to grub up or clear ground of bushes, shrubs, trees, etc., fr. LL *exartum*, *exartare*, for *exsartare*, L *ex* + *sarire*, *sarrire*, *sartum*, to hoe, weed] **1.** (*Old Law*) The act or offense of grubbing up trees and bushes, and thus destroying the thickets or coverts of a forest. *Spelman. Cowell*

2. A piece of land cleared of trees and bushes, and fitted for cultivation, a clearing. *Ash.*

Assart land, forest land cleared of woods and brush.

As-sart', *v. t.* To grub up, as trees; to commit an assart upon, as, to *assart* land or trees *Ashmole*

As-sas'sin (ăs-săs'ĭn), *n* [F. (cf. It *assassino*, fr. Ar. '*hashishin* one who has drunk of the *hashish* Under its influence the Assassins of the East, followers of the *Shaikh al-Jabal* (Old Man of the Mountain), were said to commit the murders required by their chief] One who kills, or attempts to kill, by surprise or secret assault, one who treacherously murders any one unprepared for defense.

As-sas'sin, *v. t.* To assassinate. [*Obs*] *Stillingfleet.*

As-sas'sin-ate (ăs-săs'ĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Assassinated (-nā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Assassinating (-nā'tĭng)] [LL. *assassinatus*, p. p. of *assassinare*] **1** To kill by surprise or secret assault; to murder by treacherous violence.

Help, neighbors, my house is broken open by force, and I am ravished, and like to be *assassinated* *Dryden*

2 To assail with murderous intent; hence, by extended meaning, to maltreat exceedingly. [*Archaic*]

Your rhymes *assassinate* our fame *Dryden*
Such usage as your honorable lords
Afford me, *assassinated* and betrayed *Milton*

Syn. — To kill; murder; slay. See Kill.

As-sas'sin-ate (-nāt), *n* [F. *assassinat*] **1.** An assassination, murder, or murderous assault [*Obs*]

If I had made an *assassinate* upon your father *B Jonson*

2. An assassin. [*Obs*] *Dryden*

As-sas'si-na'tion (ăs-săs'sĭ-nā'shŭn), *n* The act of assassinating, a killing by treacherous violence

As-sas'si-na'tor (ăs-săs'sĭ-nā'tĕr), *n.* An assassin.

As-sas'sin-ous (-ŭs), *a* Murderous *Milton*

As-sa'tion (ăs-sā'shŭn), *n.* [F., fr. LL. *assatio*, fr L. *assare* to roast.] Roasting. [*Obs*] *Sir T Browne*

As-sault' (ăs-sâlt'), *n* [OE. *asaut*, *assaut*, OF *assaut*, *asalt*, F *assaut*, LL *assaltus*, L. *ad* + *saltus* a leaping, a springing, *salire* to leap. See Assail] **1** A violent onset or attack with physical means, as blows, weapons, etc.; an onslaught, the rush or charge of an attacking force; onset; as, to make an *assault* upon a man, a house, or a town

The Spanish general prepared to renew the *assault* *Prescott*
Unshaken bears the *assault*
Of their most dreaded foe, the strong southwest *Wordsworth*

2. A violent onset or attack with moral weapons, as words, arguments, appeals, and the like, as, to make an *assault* on the prerogatives of a prince, or on the constitution of a government *Clarendon*

3 (*Law*) An apparently violent attempt, or willful offer with force or violence, to do hurt to another, an attempt or offer to beat another, accompanied by a degree of violence, but without touching his person, as by lifting the fist, or a cane, in a threatening manner, or by striking at him, and missing him If the blow aimed takes effect, it is a *battery* *Blackstone Wharton.*

Practically, however, the word *assault* is used to include the battery *Moxley & W.*

Syn. — Attack, invasion, incursion, descent; onset; onslaught, charge, storm

As-sault', *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* Assaulted; *p. pr. & vb n.* Assaulting.] [From Assault, *n.*: cf OF *assaulter*, LL. *assaltare*.] **1** To make an assault upon, as by a sudden rush of armed men; to attack with unlawful or insulting physical violence or menaces.

Insnared, *assaulted*, overcome, led bound *Milton.*

2. To attack with moral means, or with a view of producing moral effects; to attack by words, arguments, or unfriendly measures; to assail; as, to *assault* a reputation or an administration.

Before the gates, the cries of babes newborn,
Assault his ears. *Dryden.*

☞ In the latter sense, *assail* is more common.

Syn. — To attack, assail; invade, encounter; storm; charge. See Attack.

As-sault'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being assaulted.

As-sault'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who assaults, or violently attacks; an assailant. *E. Hall.*

As-say' (ăs-sā'), *n.* [OF. *asai*, *essai*, trial, F. *essai*. See Essay, *n.*] **1.** Trial, attempt; essay. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

I am withal persuaded that it may prove much more easy in the *assay* than it now seems at distance. *Milton.*

2. Examination and determination; test; as, an *assay* of bread or wine. [*Obs*]

This can not be, by no *assay* of reason *Shak*

3. Trial by danger or by affliction; adventure; risk; hardship; state of being tried. [*Obs*]

Through many hard *assays* which did betide. *Spenser.*

4. Tested purity or value. [*Obs.*]

With gold and pearl of rich *assay*. *Spenser.*

5. (*Metallurgy*) The act or process of ascertaining the proportion of a particular metal in an ore or alloy; especially, the determination of the proportion of gold or silver in bullion or coin.

6. The alloy or metal to be assayed. *Ure.*

[*Assay* and *essay* are radically the same word; but modern usage has appropriated *assay* chiefly to experiments in metallurgy, and *essay* to intellectual and bodily efforts. See Essay.]

☞ *Assay* is used adjectively or as the first part of a compound; as, *assay* balance, *assay* furnace.

Assay master, an officer who assays or tests gold or silver coin or bullion. — **Assay ton**, a weight of 29 166⅔ grams

As-say', *v. t* [*imp. & p p.* Assayed (-sād'); *p. pr. & vb n* Assaying] [OF *asmer*, *essaier*, F. *essayer*, fr *essai* See Assai, *n*, Essay, *v*] **1.** To try; to attempt; to apply [*Obs. or Archaic*]

To-night let us *assay* our plot *Shak*
Soft words to his fierce passion she *assayed*. *Milton.*

2. To affect. [*Obs*]

When the heart is ill *assayed*. *Spenser*

3. To try by tasting, as food or drink [*Obs*]

4. To subject, as an ore, alloy, or other metallic compound, to chemical or metallurgical examination, in order to determine the amount of a particular metal contained in it, or to ascertain its composition

As-say', *v. i* To attempt, try, or endeavor. [*Archaic.* In this sense *essay* is now commonly used.]

She thrice *assayed* to speak. *Dryden.*

As-say'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* That may be assayed.

As-say'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who assays. Specifically: One who examines metallic ores or compounds, for the purpose of determining the amount of any particular metal in the same, especially of gold or silver.

As-say'ing, *n* The act or process of testing, esp of analyzing or examining metals and ores, to determine the proportion of pure metal

‖ **Asse** (ăs), *n.* (*Zool*) A small foxlike animal (*Vulpes cama*) of South Africa, valued for its fur.

As'se-cu-ra'tion (ăs'sĕ-kū-rā'shŭn), *n* [LL. *assecuratio*, fr *assecurare*] Assurance; certainty [*Obs.*]

As'se-cure' (ăs'sĕ-kūr'), *v t* [LL. *assecurare*] To make sure or safe; to assure [*Obs*] *Hooker.*

As'se-cu'tion (-kū'shŭn), *n* [F *assécution*, fr L *assequi* to obtain; *ad* + *sequi* to follow] An obtaining or acquiring [*Obs*] *Ayliffe*

As'se-gai (ăs'sĕ-gā), *n.* Same as Assagai

As-sem'blage (ăs-sĕm'blăj), *n* [Cf. F *assemblage* See Assemble] **1** The act of assembling, or the state of being assembled; association

In sweet *assemblage* every blooming grace *Fenton*

2. A collection of individuals, or of particular things, as, a political *assemblage*, an *assemblage* of ideas.

Syn. — Company, group; collection, concourse, gathering, meeting, convention Assemblage, Assembly An *assembly* consists only of persons, an *assemblage* may be composed of things as well as persons, as, an *assemblage* of incoherent objects. Nor is every *assemblage* of persons an *assembly*; since the latter term denotes a body who have met, and are acting, in concert for some common end, such as to hear, to deliberate, to unite in music, dancing, etc An *assemblage* of skaters on a lake, or of horse jockeys at a race course, is not an *assembly*, but might be turned into one by collecting into a body with a view to discuss and decide as to some object of common interest.

As-sem'blance (-blans), *n* [Cf OF. *assemblance*] **1** Resemblance, likeness, appearance. [*Obs*]

Care I for the . . stature, bulk, and big *assemblance* of a man? Give me the spirit *Shak*

2 An assembling, assemblage [*Obs*]

To weete [know] the cause of their *assemblance*. *Spenser.*

As-sem'ble (ăs-sĕm'b'l), *v t* [*imp. & p p* Assembled (-b'ld), *p pr & vb n.* Assembling (-blĭng)] [F *assembler*, fr. LL *assimulare* to bring together, to collect, L *ad* + *simul* together; akin to *semita* like, Gr. ἅμα at the same time, and E. *same* Cf Assimilate, Same.] To collect into one place or body, to bring or call together, to convene; to congregate

Thither he *assembled* all his train *Milton*
All the men of Israel *assembled* themselves 1 *Kings* viii 2

As-sem'ble, *v. i* To meet or come together, as a number of individuals, to convene; to congregate. *Dryden.*

The Parliament *assembled* in November. *W. Massey.*

As-sem'ble, *v t* To liken; to compare. [*Obs.*]

Bribes may be *assembled* to pitch. *Latimer.*

As-sem'bler (-blĕr), *n* One who assembles a number of individuals; also, one of a number assembled

As-sem'bly (ăs-sĕm'blў), *n.*; *pl.* Assemblies (-blĭz). [F. *assemblée*, fr. *assembler*. See Assemble] **1.** A company of persons collected together in one place, and usually for some common purpose, esp. for deliberation and legislation, for worship, or for social entertainment.

2. A collection of inanimate objects. [*Obs*] *Howell.*

3. (*Mil.*) A beat of the drum or sound of the bugle as a signal to troops to assemble.

☞ In some of the United States, the legislature, or the popular branch of it, is called the *Assembly*, or the *General Assembly*. In the Presbyterian Church, the

General Assembly is the highest ecclesiastical tribunal, composed of ministers and ruling elders delegated from each presbytery; as, the *General Assembly* of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, or of Scotland.

Assembly room, a room in which persons assemble, especially for dancing. — **Unlawful assembly** (*Law*), a meeting of three or more persons on a common plan, in such a way as to cause a reasonable apprehension that they will disturb the peace tumultuously. — **Westminster Assembly**, a convocation, consisting chiefly of divines, which, by act of Parliament, assembled July 1, 1643, and remained in session some years. It framed the "Confession of Faith," the "Larger Catechism," and the "Shorter Catechism," which are still received as authority by Presbyterians, and are substantially accepted by Congregationalists.

Syn. — See ASSEMBLAGE.

As-sem'bly-man (ăs-sĕm'blȳ-man), *n*, *pl* ASSEMBLYMEN (-men). A member of an assembly, especially of the lower branch of a State legislature.

As-sent', *v. i.* [*imp & p p.* ASSENTED, *p pr & vb. n.* ASSENTING.] [F *assentir*, L *assentire*, *assensus*, *ad* + *sentire* to feel, think. See SENSE.] To admit a thing as true, to express one's agreement, acquiescence, concurrence, or concession.

> Who informed the governor — And the Jews also *assented*, saying that these things were so. — *Acts* xxiv 9
>
> The princess *assented* to all that was suggested. — *Macaulay*

Syn. — To yield, agree, acquiesce, concede, concur.

As-sent' (ăs-sĕnt'), *n.* [OF *assent*, fr *assentir*. See ASSENT, *v.*] The act of assenting, the act of the mind in admitting or agreeing to anything, concurrence with approval, consent, agreement, acquiescence.

> Faith is the *assent* to any proposition, on the credit of the proposer. — *Locke*
>
> The *assent*, if not the approbation, of the prince. — *Prescott.*
>
> Too many people read this ribaldry with *assent* and admiration. — *Macaulay*

Royal assent, in England, the assent of the sovereign to a bill which has passed both houses of Parliament, after which it becomes law.

Syn. — Concurrence, acquiescence, approval, accord. ASSENT, CONSENT. *Assent* is an act of the understanding, *consent* of the will or feelings. We *assent* to the views of others when our minds come to the same conclusion with theirs as to what is true, right, or admissible. We *consent* when there is such a concurrence of our will with their desires and wishes that we decide to comply with their requests. The king of England gives his *assent*, not his *consent*, to acts of Parliament, because, in theory at least, he is not governed by personal feelings or choice, but by a deliberate judgment as to the common good. We also use *assent* in cases where a proposal is made which involves but little interest or feeling. A lady may *assent* to a gentleman's opening the window, but if he offers himself in marriage, he must wait for her *consent*.

As'sen-ta'tion (ăs'sĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L *assentatio*. See ASSENT, *v.*] Insincere, flattering, or obsequious assent, hypocritical or pretended concurrence.

> Abject flattery and indiscriminate *assentation* degrade as much as indiscriminate contradiction and noisy debate disgust. — *Lord Chesterfield*

As'sen-ta'tor (-tĕr), *n.* [L, fr. *assentari* to assent constantly.] An obsequious person, a flatterer. [*R.*]

As-sent'a-to-ry (ăs-sĕnt'ă-tō-rȳ), *a.* Flattering, obsequious. [*Obs.*] — **As-sent'a-to-ri-ly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*]

As-sent'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who assents.

As-sen'tient (ăs-sĕn'shent), *a.* Assenting.

As-sent'ing (ăs-sĕnt'ĭng), *a.* Giving or implying assent. — **As-sent'ing-ly**, *adv.*

As-sent'ive (ăs-sĕnt'ĭv), *a.* Giving assent, of the nature of assent; complying. — **As-sent'ive-ness**, *n.*

As-sent'ment (-ment), *n.* Assent, agreement. [*Obs.*]

As-sert' (ăs-sĕrt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* ASSERTED, *p pr & vb. n.* ASSERTING.] [L *assertus*, p. p. of *asserere* to join or fasten to one's self, claim, maintain, *ad* + *serere* to join or bind together. See SERIES.] **1.** To affirm, to declare with assurance, or plainly and strongly; to state positively, to aver, to asseverate.

> Nothing is more shameful than to *assert* anything to be done without a cause. — *Ray.*

2. To maintain, to defend. [*Obs.* or *Archaic.*]

> That I may *assert* Eternal Providence
> And justify the ways of God to men. — *Milton*
>
> I will *assert* it from the scandal. — *Jer Taylor*

3 To maintain or defend, as a cause or a claim, by words or measures, to vindicate a claim or title to, as, to *assert* our rights and liberties.

To assert one's self, to claim or vindicate one's rights or position, to demand recognition.

Syn. — To affirm, aver, asseverate, maintain, protest, pronounce, declare, vindicate. — To ASSERT, AFFIRM, MAINTAIN, VINDICATE. To *assert* is to fasten to one's self, and hence to *claim*. It is, therefore, adversative in its nature. We *assert* our rights and privileges, or the cause of free institutions, as against opposition or denial. To *affirm* is to declare as true. We *assert* boldly, we *affirm* positively. To *maintain* is to uphold, and insist upon with earnestness, whatever we have once asserted; as, to *maintain* one's cause, to *maintain* an argument, to *maintain* the ground we have taken. To *vindicate* is to use language and measures of the strongest kind, in defense of ourselves and those for whom we act. We *maintain* our assertions by adducing proofs, facts, or arguments, we are ready to *vindicate* our rights or interests by the utmost exertion of our powers.

As-sert'er (ăs-sĕrt'ĕr), *n.* One who asserts; one who avers or maintains; an assertor.

> The inflexible *asserter* of the rights of the church. — *Milman*

As-ser'tion (ăs-sĕr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *assertio*, fr. *asserere*.] **1.** The act of asserting, or that which is asserted, positive declaration or averment, affirmation, statement asserted; position advanced.

> There is a difference between *assertion* and demonstration. — *Macaulay*

2. Maintenance; vindication; as, the *assertion* of one's rights or prerogatives.

As-sert'ive (ăs-sĕrt'ĭv), *a.* Positive; affirming confidently; affirmative, peremptory.

> In a confident and *assertive* form. — *Glanvill*

— **As-sert'ive-ly**, *adv.* — **As-sert'ive-ness**, *n.*

As-sert'or (ăs-sĕrt'ŏr), *n.* [L., fr. *asserere*.] One who asserts or avers; one who maintains or vindicates a claim or a right; an affirmer, supporter, or vindicator; a defender; an asserter.

> The *assertors* of liberty said not a word. — *Macaulay*
>
> Faithful *assertor* of thy country's cause. — *Prior*

As'ser-to'ri-al (ăs'sĕr-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* Asserting that a thing *is*; — opposed to *problematical* and *apodeictical*.

As-sert'o-ry (ăs-sĕrt'ō-rȳ), *a.* [L. *assertorius*, fr *asserere*.] Affirming, maintaining.

> Arguments *assertory*, not probatory. — *Jer Taylor*
>
> An *assertory*, not a promissory, declaration. — *Bentham*
>
> A proposition is *assertory*, when it enounces what is known as actual. — *Sir W Hamilton*

As-sess' (ăs-sĕs'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* ASSESSED (-sĕst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ASSESSING.] [OF *assesser* to regulate, settle, LL. *assessare* to value for taxation, fr. L. *assidere*, supine as if *assessum*, to sit by, esp. of judges in a court, in LL. to assess, tax. Cf. ASSIZE, *v.*, CESS.] **1** To value, to make a valuation or official estimate of for the purpose of taxation.

2 To apportion a sum to be paid by (a person, a community, or an estate), in the nature of a tax, fine, etc., to impose a tax upon (a person, an estate, or an income) according to a rate or apportionment.

3. To determine and impose a tax or fine upon (a person, community, estate, or income), to tax, as, the club *assessed* each member twenty-five cents.

4. To fix or determine the rate or amount of, as, the court *assessed* the damages at twenty-five dollars.

> This sum is *assessed* and raised upon individuals by commissioners appointed in the act. — *Blackstone*

As-sess'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Liable to be assessed or taxed, as, *assessable* property.

As-ses'sion (ăs-sĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [L *assessio*, fr *assidere* to sit by or near, *ad* + *sedere* to sit. See SIT.] A sitting beside or near.

As-sess'ment (ăs-sĕs'ment), *n.* [LL *assessamentum*.] **1.** The act of assessing; the act of determining an amount to be paid, as, an *assessment* of damages, or of taxes, an *assessment* of the members of a club.

2 A valuation of property or profits of business, for the purpose of taxation, such valuation and an adjudging of the proper sum to be levied on the property, as, an *assessment* of property or an *assessment* on property.

☞ An *assessment* is a valuation made by authorized persons according to their discretion, as opposed to a sum certain or determined by law. It is a valuation of the property of those who are to pay the tax, for the purpose of fixing the proportion which each man shall pay. — *Blackstone. Burrill*

3 The specific sum levied or assessed.

4 An apportionment of a subscription for stock into successive installments, also, one of these installments (in England termed a "call"). [U. S.]

As-sess'or (-sĕr), *n.* [L, one who sits beside, the assistant of a judge, fr. *assidere*. See ASSESSION, LL., one who arranges or determines the taxes, fr *assidere*. See ASSESS, *v.*, and *cf.* CESSOR.] **1** One appointed or elected to assist a judge or magistrate with his special knowledge of the subject to be decided, as legal *asses sors*, nautical *assessors*. — *Morley & W*

2 One who sits by another, as next in dignity, or as an assistant and adviser, an associate in office.

> Whence to his Son,
> The *assessor* of his throne, he thus began. — *Milton*
>
> With his ignorance, his inclinations, and his fancy, as his *assessors* in judgment. — *J Taylor*

3 One appointed to assess persons or property for the purpose of taxation. — *Bouvier*

As'ses-so'ri-al (ăs'sĕs-sō'rĭ-al), *a.* [Cf F *assessorial*, fr L *assessor*.] Of or pertaining to an assessor, or to a court of assessors. — *Cox*

As-sess'or-ship (ăs-sĕs'ŏr-shĭp), *n.* The office or function of an assessor.

As'set (ăs'sĕt), *n.* Any article or separable part of one's assets.

As'sets (ăs'sĕts), *n. pl* [OF *asez* enough, F *assez*, fr L *ad* + *satis*, akin to Gr. ἀδην enough, Goth *saps* full. Cf. ASSAIL, SATISFY.] **1** (*Law*) (*a*) Property of a deceased person, subject by law to the payment of his debts and legacies, — called *assets* because *sufficient* to render the executor or administrator liable to the creditors and legatees, so far as such goods or estate may extend. *Story. Blackstone.* (*b*) Effects of an insolvent debtor or bankrupt, applicable to the payment of debts.

2. The entire property of all sorts, belonging to a person, a corporation, or an estate, as, the *assets* of a merchant or a trading association, — opposed to *liabilities*.

☞ In balancing accounts the *assets* are put on the Cr. side and the debts on the Dr. side.

As-sev'er (ăs-sĕv'ĕr), *v. t.* [Cf. OF *asseverer*, fr L *asseverare*.] See ASSEVERATE. [*Archaic*]

As-sev'er-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* ASSEVERATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ASSEVERATING (-ā'tĭng).] [L *asseveratus*, p. p. of *asseverare* to assert seriously or earnestly, *ad* + *severus*. See SEVERE.] To affirm or aver positively, or with solemnity.

Syn. — To affirm; aver, protest, declare. See AFFIRM.

As-sev'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L *asseveratio*.] The act of asseverating, or that which is asseverated, positive affirmation or assertion, solemn declaration.

> Another abuse of the tongue I might add, — vehement *asseverations* upon slight and trivial occasions. — *Ray*

As-sev'er-a-tive (-ā-tĭv), *a.* Characterized by asseveration; asserting positively.

As-sev'er-a-to-ry (-ā-tō-rȳ), *a.* Asseverative.

As-sib'i-late (ăs-sĭb'ĭ-lāt), *v. t.* [L. *assibilatus*, p. p. of *assibilare* to hiss out; *ad* + *sibilare* to hiss.] To make sibilant; to change to a sibilant. — *J. Pelle.*

As-sib'i-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* Change of a non-sibilant letter to a sibilant, as of *-tion* to *-shun*, *duke* to *dutch*.

As'si-de'an (ăs'sĭ-dē'an), *n.* [Heb. *khâsad* to be pious.] One of a body of devoted Jews who opposed the Hellenistic Jews, and supported the Asmoneans.

As'si-dent (ăs'sĭ-dent), *a.* [L. *assidens*, p. pr. of *assidēre* to sit by. cf. F. *assident*. See ASSESSION.] (*Med.*) Usually attending a disease, but not always; as, *assident* signs, or symptoms.

As-sid'u-ate (ăs-sĭd'ū-āt), *a.* [L. *assiduatus*, p. p. of *assiduare* to use assiduously.] Unremitting; assiduous. [*Obs.*] "*Assiduate* labor." — *Fabyan.*

As'si-du'i-ty (ăs'sĭ-dū'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl* ASSIDUITIES (-tĭz). [L *assiduitas*, cf F *assiduité*. See ASSIDUOUS.] **1.** Constant or close application or attention, particularly to some business or enterprise, diligence.

> I have, with much pains and *assiduity*, qualified myself for a nomenclator. — *Addison*

2 Studied and persevering attention to a person, — usually in the plural.

As-sid'u-ous (ăs-sĭd'ū-ŭs), *a.* [L *assiduus*, fr. *assidēre* to sit near or close, *ad* + *sedere* to sit. See SIT.] **1** Constant in application or attention, devoted, attentive, unremitting.

> She grows more *assiduous* in her attendance. — *Addison*

2 Performed with constant diligence or attention, unremitting, persistent, as, *assiduous* labor.

> To weary him with my *assiduous* cries. — *Milton*

Syn. — Diligent, attentive, sedulous; unwearied; unintermitted, persevering, laborious, indefatigable.

— **As-sid'u-ous-ly**, *adv.* — **As-sid'u-ous-ness**, *n.*

As-siege' (ăs-sēj'), *v. t.* [OE *asegen*, OF *asegier*, F *assiéger*, fr LL *assediare*, *assidiare*, to besiege. See SIEGE.] To besiege. [*Obs.*] "*Assieged* castles." — *Spenser*

As-siege', *n.* A siege. [*Obs.*] — *Chaucer.*

As'si-en'tist (ăs'sĭ-ĕn'tĭst), *n.* [Cf F *assientiste*, Sp *asentista*.] A shareholder of the Assiento company, one of the parties to the Assiento contract. — *Bancroft.*

‖ **As'si-en'to** (-tō), *n.* [Sp *asiento* seat, contract or agreement, fr *asentar* to place on a chair, to adjust, to make an agreement, *a* (L *ad*) + *sentar*, a participial verb, as if there were a L *sedentare* to cause to sit, fr *sedens*, *sedentis*, p. pr. of *sedere* to sit.] A contract or convention between Spain and other powers for furnishing negro slaves for the Spanish dominions in America, esp. the contract made with Great Britain in 1713.

As-sign' (ăs-sīn'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* ASSIGNED (-sīnd'), *p pr & vb n* ASSIGNING.] [OE *assignen*, *asignen*, F. *assigner*, fr L *assignare*, *ad* + *signare* to mark, mark out, designate, *signum* mark, sign. See SIGN.] **1** To appoint, to allot, to apportion, to make over.

> In the order I *assign* to them. — *Loudon*
>
> The man who could feel thus was worthy of a better station than that in which his lot had been *assigned*. — *Southey*
>
> He *assigned* to his men their several posts. — *Prescott*

2 To fix, specify, select, or designate, to point out authoritatively or exactly, as, to *assign* a limit, to *assign* counsel for a prisoner; to *assign* a day for trial.

> All as the dwarf the way to her *assigned*. — *Spenser*
>
> It is not easy to *assign* a period more eventful. — *De Quincey*

3 (*Law*) To transfer, or make over to another, esp. to transfer to, and vest in, certain persons, called *assignees*, for the benefit of creditors.

To assign dower, to set out by metes and bounds the widow's share or portion in an estate. — *Kent*

As-sign', *n.* [From ASSIGN, *v.*] A thing pertaining or belonging to something else, an appurtenance. [*Obs.*]

> Six French rapiers and poniards, with their *assigns*, as girdles, hangers, and so. — *Shak.*

As-sign', *n.* [See ASSIGNEE.] (*Law*) A person to whom property or an interest is transferred, as, a deed to a man and his heirs and *assigns*.

As-sign'a-bil'i-ty (ăs-sīn'ă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being assignable.

As-sign'a-ble (ăs-sīn'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being assigned, allotted, specified, or designated, as, an *assignable* note or bill, an *assignable* reason, an *assignable* quantity.

‖ **As'si'gnat'** (ă'sē'nyă' or ăs'sĭg-năt, 277), *n.* [F *assignat*, fr L *assignatus*, p. p. of *assignare*.] One of the notes, bills, or bonds, issued as currency by the revolutionary government of France (1790–1796), and based on the security of the lands of the church and of nobles which had been appropriated by the state.

As'sig-na'tion (ăs'sĭg-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L *assignatio*, fr *assignare* cf F *assignation*.] **1** The act of assigning or allotting, apportionment.

> This order being taken in the senate, as touching the appointment and *assignation* of those provinces. — *Holland*

2 An appointment of time and place for meeting or interview, — used chiefly of love interviews, and now commonly in a bad sense.

> While nymphs take treats, or *assignations* give. — *Pope*

3. A making over by transfer of title, *assignment*.

House of assignation, a house in which appointments for sexual intercourse are fulfilled.

As'sign-ee' (ăs'sĭ-nē'), *n.* [F *assigné*, p. p. of *assigner*. See ASSIGN, *v.*, and cf ASSIGN an assignee.] (*Law*) (*a*) A person to whom an assignment is made, a person appointed or deputed by another to do some act, perform some business, or enjoy some right, privilege, or property, as, an *assignee* of a bankrupt. See ASSIGNMENT (*c*). An assignee may be by special appointment or deed, or be created by law, as an executor. *Cowell. Blount.* (*b*) *pl* In England, the persons appointed, under a commission of bankruptcy, to manage the estate of a bankrupt for the benefit of his creditors.

As-sign'er (ăs-sīn'ẽr), *n.* One who assigns, appoints, allots, or apportions.

As-sign'ment (ăs-sīn'ment), *n.* [LL *assignamentum*; cf. OF. *assenement.*] **1.** An allotting or an appointment to a particular person or use; or for a particular time, as of a cause or causes in court.

2. (*Law*) (*a*) A transfer of title or interest by writing, as of a lease, bond, note, or bill of exchange, a transfer of the whole of some particular estate or interest in lands. (*b*) The writing by which an interest is transferred. (*c*) The transfer of the property of a bankrupt to certain persons called *assignees*, in whom it is vested for the benefit of creditors.

Assignment of dower, the setting out by metes and bounds of the widow's thirds or portion in the deceased husband's estate, and allotting it to her.

☞ *Assignment* is also used in law as convertible with *specification*; assignment of error in proceedings for review being specification of error, and assignment of perjury or fraud in indictment being specifications of perjury or fraud.

As'sign-or' (ăs'sĪ-nôr'), *n.* [L *assignator* Cf ASSIGNEE.] (*Law*) An assigner, a person who assigns or transfers an interest; as, the *assignor* of a debt or other chose in action.

As-sim'i-la-bil'i-ty (ăs-sĭm'ĭ-lȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The quality of being assimilable. [*R.*] *Coleridge*

As-sim'i-la-ble (-lȧ-b'l), *a.* That may be assimilated, that may be likened, or appropriated and incorporated.

As-sim'i-late (ăs-sĭm'ĭ-lāt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ASSIMILATED (-lā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ASSIMILATING (-lā'tĭng).] [L *assimilatus*, p. p. of *assimilare*, *ad* + *similare* to make like, *similis* like. See SIMILAR, ASSEMBLE, ASSIMULATE.] **1** To bring to a likeness or to conformity; to cause a resemblance between *Sir M Hale*

To *assimilate* our law to the law of Scotland *John Bright*

Fast falls a fleecy shower, the downy flakes
Assimilate all objects *Cowper*

2. To liken, to compare [*R.*]

3 To appropriate and transform or incorporate into the substance of the assimilating body, to absorb or appropriate, as nourishment, as, food is *assimilated* and converted into organic tissue

Hence also animals and vegetables may *assimilate* their nourishment *Sir I. Newton*

His mind had no power to *assimilate* the lessons *Merivale*

As-sim'i-late, *v. i.* **1** To become similar or like something else. [*R.*]

2. To change and appropriate nourishment so as to make it a part of the substance of the assimilating body

Aliment easily *assimilated* or turned into blood *Arbuthnot*

3 To be converted into the substance of the assimilating body; to become incorporated, as, some kinds of food *assimilate* more readily than others.

I am a foreign material, and cannot *assimilate* with the church of England *J. H. Newman*

As-sim'i-la'tion (ăs-sĭm'ĭ-lā'shŭn), *n* [L *assimilatio*. cf. F. *assimilation*] **1** The act or process of assimilating or bringing to a resemblance, likeness, or identity, also, the state of being so assimilated, as, the *assimilation* of one sound to another

To aspire to an *assimilation* with God *Dr H More*

The *assimilation* of gases and vapors *Sir J Herschel*

2 (*Physiol.*) The conversion of nutriment into the fluid or solid substance of the body, by the processes of digestion and absorption, whether in plants or animals

Not conserving the body, not repairing it by *assimilation*, but preserving it by ventilation *Sir T Browne*

☞ The term *assimilation* has been limited by some to the final process by which the nutritive matter of the blood is converted into the substance of the tissues and organs.

As-sim'i-la-tive (ăs-sĭm'ĭ-lā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. LL *assimilativus*, F *assimilatif*] Tending to, or characterized by, assimilation, that assimilates or causes assimilation, as, an *assimilative* process or substance

As-sim'i-la-to-ry (-lȧ-tō-rȳ), *a* Tending to assimilate, or produce assimilation, as, *assimilatory* organs

As-sim'u-late (ăs-sĭm'ū-lāt), *v. t* [L. *assimulatus*, p. p. of *assimulare*, equiv. to *assimilare*. See ASSIMILATE, *v. t.*] **1** To feign; to counterfeit, to simulate, to resemble [*Obs.*] *Blount*

2. To assimilate [*Obs.*] *Sir M Hale*

As-sim'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* [L *assimulatio*, equiv to *assimulatio*] Assimilation. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

As'si-ne'go (ăs'ĭ-nē'gō), *n.* See ASINEGO

Ass'ish (ăs'ĭsh), *a.* Resembling an ass, asinine, stupid or obstinate.

Such . . appear to be of the *assish* kind *Udall.*

As-sist' (ăs-sĭst'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ASSISTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* ASSISTING] [L *assistere*, *ad* + *sistere* to cause to stand, to stand, from *stare* to stand cf. F *assister* See STAND] To give support to in some undertaking or effort, or in time of distress, to help, to aid, to succor.

Assist me, knight I am undone! *Shak*

Syn. — To help; aid, second, back, support; relieve, succor; befriend, sustain; favor. See HELP

As-sist', *v. i.* **1.** To lend aid, to help.

With God not parted from him, as was feared,
But favoring and *assisting* to the end. *Milton*

2 To be present as a spectator; as, to *assist* at a public meeting. [*A Gallicism*] *Gibbon. Prescott*

As-sist'ance (-ans), *n* [Cf. F. *assistance.*] **1.** The act of assisting; help, aid; furtherance; succor; support

Without the *assistance* of a mortal hand *Shak*

2. An assistant or helper; a body of helpers. [*Obs.*]

Wat Tyler [was] killed by valiant Walworth, the lord mayor of London, and his *assistance*. . . . John Cavendish *Fuller*

3. Persons present. [*Obs.* or *a Gallicism*]

As-sist'ant (-ant), *a.* [Cf. F. *assistant*, p. pr of *assister.*] **1.** Helping; lending aid or support; auxiliary.

Genius and learning . . . are mutually and greatly *assistant* to each other. *Beattie*

2 (*Mil.*) Of the second grade in the staff of the army, as, an *assistant* surgeon. [*U. S.*]

☞ In the English army it designates the third grade in any particular branch of the staff. *Farrow.*

As-sist'ant (ăs-sĭst'ant), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, assists; a helper, an auxiliary; a means of help.

Four *assistants* who his labor share *Pope*

Rhymes merely as *assistants* to memory *Mrs Chapone.*

2 An attendant; one who is present. *Dryden*

As-sist'ant-ly, *adv.* In a manner to give aid [*R.*]

As-sist'er (-ẽr), *n.* An assistant; a helper

As-sist'ful (-fụl), *a.* Helpful.

As-sist'ive (-Ĭv), *a.* Lending aid; helping

As-sist'less, *a.* Without aid or help [*R.*] *Pope.*

As-sist'or (ăs-sĭst'ẽr), *n.* (*Law*) An assistor

As-sith'ment (ăs-sĭth'ment), *n.* See ASSYTHMENT [*Obs.*]

As-size' (ăs-sīz'), *n.* [OE. *assise*, *asise*, OF *assise*, F *assises*, assembly of judges, the decree pronounced by them, tax, impost, fr. *assis*, *assise*, p. p. of *asseoir*, fr. L *assidēre* to sit by; *ad* + *sedēre* to sit See SIT, SIZE, and cf. EXCISE, ASSESS.] **1** An assembly of knights and other substantial men, with a bailiff or justice, in a certain place and at a certain time, for public business. [*Obs.*]

2. (*Law*) (*a*) A special kind of jury or inquest. (*b*) A kind of writ or real action (*c*) A verdict or finding of a jury upon such writ (*d*) A statute or ordinance in general. Specifically (1) A statute regulating the weight, measure, and proportions of ingredients and the price of articles sold in the market; as, the *assize* of bread and other provisions, (2) A statute fixing the standard of weights and measures (*e*) Anything fixed or reduced to a certainty in point of time, number, quantity, quality, weight, measure, etc; as, rent of *assize* *Glanvill Spelman. Cowell. Blackstone. Tomlins Burrill*

[This term is not now used in England in the sense of a writ or real action, and seldom of a jury of any kind, but in Scotch practice it is still technically applied to the jury in criminal cases *Stephen. Burrill Erskine*] (*f*) A court, the sitting or session of a court, for the trial of processes, whether civil or criminal, by a judge and jury. *Blackstone. Wharton. Encyc. Brit.* (*g*) The periodical sessions of the judges of the superior courts in every county of England for the purpose of administering justice in the trial and determination of civil and criminal cases, — usually in the plural *Brande Wharton. Craig. Burrill.* (*h*) The time or place of holding the court of assize, — generally in the plural, *assizes*

3 Measure, dimension, size. [In this sense now corrupted into *size*]

An hundred cubits high by just *assize* *Spenser*

[Formerly written, as in French, *assise*]

As-size', *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* ASSIZED (-sizd'); *p. pr & vb. n.* ASSIZING] [From ASSIZE, *n.*; cf. LL. *assisare* to decree in assize Cf ASSESS, *v.*] **1.** To assess, to value, to rate [*Obs.*] *Gower*

2 To fix the weight, measure, or price of, by an ordinance or regulation of authority. [*Obs.*]

As-siz'er (-ẽr), *n* An officer who has the care or inspection of weights and measures, etc

As-siz'or (-ẽr), *n.* (*Scots Law*) A juror.

As-so'ber (ăs-sō'bẽr), *v. t* [Pref *ad-* + *sober.* Cf. ENSOBER] To make or keep sober [*Obs.*] *Gower*

As-so'cia-bil'i-ty (ăs-sō'shȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being associable, or capable of association, associableness "The *associability* of feelings." *H Spencer*

As-so'cia-ble (ăs-sō'shȧ-b'l), *a* [See ASSOCIATE.] **1.** Capable of being associated or joined.

We know feelings to be *associable* only by the proved ability of one to revive another *H Spencer*

2 Sociable; companionable. [*Obs.*]

3 (*Med*) Liable to be affected by sympathy with other parts, — said of organs, nerves, muscles, etc.

The stomach, the most *associable* of all the organs of the animal body *Med Rep*

As-so'cia-ble-ness, *n.* Associability.

As-so'ci-ate (ăs-sō'shĭ-āt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* ASSOCIATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ASSOCIATING (-ā'tĭng)] [L *associatus*, p. p. of *associare*; *ad* + *sociare* to join or unite, *socius* companion. See SOCIAL] **1** To join with one, as a friend, companion, partner, or confederate; as, to *associate* others with us in business, or in an enterprise

2 To join or connect, to combine in acting; as, particles of gold *associated* with other substances.

3. To connect or place together in thought.

He succeeded in *associating* his name inseparably with some names which will last as long as our language *Macaulay*

4. To accompany; to keep company with [*Obs.*]

Friends should *associate* friends in grief and woe *Shak*

As-so'ci-ate, *v. i.* **1** To unite in company; to keep company, implying intimacy, as, congenial minds are disposed to *associate*

2 To unite in action, or to be affected by the action of a different part of the body *E. Darwin.*

As-so'ci-ate (ăs-sō'shĭ-ĭt), *a* [L. *associatus*, p. p.] **1.** Closely connected or joined with some other, as in interest, purpose, employment, or office, sharing responsibility or authority; as, an *associate* judge

While I descend . . . to my *associate* powers *Milton*

2. Admitted to some, but not to all, rights and privileges, as, an *associate* member.

3. (*Physiol*) Connected by habit or sympathy, as, *associate* motions, such as occur sympathetically, in consequence of preceding motions *E. Darwin*

As-so'ci-ate, *n.* **1.** A companion; one frequently in company with another, implying intimacy or equality, a mate, a fellow

2. A partner in interest, as in business; or a confederate in a league.

3. One connected with an association or institution without the full rights or privileges of a regular member; as, an *associate* of the Royal Academy.

4. Anything closely or usually connected with another; a concomitant.

The one [idea] no sooner comes into the understanding than its *associate* appears with it *Locke.*

Syn. — Companion, mate; fellow; friend; ally; partner; coadjutor; comrade, accomplice.

As-so'ci-a'ted (ăs-sō'shĭ-ā'tĕd), *a.* Joined as a companion, brought into association, accompanying; combined.

Associated movements (*Physiol*), consensual movements which accompany voluntary efforts without our consciousness. *Dunglison.*

As-so'ci-ate-ship (ăs-sō'shĭ-ĭt-shĭp), *n* The state of an associate, as in an Academy or an office.

As-so'ci-a'tion (ăs-sō'sĭ-ā'shŭn *or* -shĭ-ā'shŭn; 277), *n.* [Cf. F. *association*, LL. *associatio*, fr. L. *associare.*]

1. The act of associating, or state of being associated; union; connection, whether of persons or things. "Some . . . bond of *association.*" *Hooker.*

Self-denial is a kind of holy *association* with God. *Boyle.*

2. Mental connection, or that which is mentally linked or associated with a thing.

Words . . . must owe their powers to *association.* *Johnson*

Why should . . the holiest words, with all their venerable *associations*, be profaned? *Coleridge*

3. Union of persons in a company or society for some particular purpose, as, the American *Association* for the Advancement of Science, a benevolent *association* Specifically, as among the Congregationalists, a society, consisting of a number of ministers, generally the pastors of neighboring churches, united for promoting the interests of religion and the harmony of the churches.

Association of ideas (*Psychol.*), the combination or connection of states of mind or their objects with one another, as the result of which one is said to be revived or represented by means of the other The relations according to which they are thus connected or revived are called the *laws of association.* Prominent among them are reckoned the relations of time and place, and of cause and effect *Porter*

As-so'ci-a'tion-al (-al), *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to association, or to an association.

2. Pertaining to the theory held by the associationists

As-so'ci-a'tion-ism (-Ĭz'm), *n* (*Philos.*) The doctrine or theory held by associationists.

As-so'ci-a'tion-ist, *n.* (*Philos*) One who explains the higher functions and relations of the soul by the association of ideas, *e. g.*, Hartley, J. S. Mill.

As-so'ci-a-tive (ăs-sō'shĭ-ā-tĭv), *a* Having the quality of associating, tending or leading to association; as, the *associative* faculty *Hugh Miller.*

As-so'ci-a'tor (-shĭ-ā'tẽr), *n* An associate; a confederate or partner in any scheme.

How Pennsylvania's air agrees with Quakers,
And Carolina's with *associators* *Dryden*

As-soil' (ăs-soil'), *v. t.* [OF. *assoiler*, *absoiler*, *assoldre*, F. *absoudre*, L. *absolvere.* See ABSOLVE] **1.** To set free, to release [*Archaic*]

Till from her hands the spright *assoiled* is *Spenser*

2. To solve, to clear up. [*Obs.*]

Any child might soon be able to *assoil* this riddle. *Bp Jewel*

3. To set free from guilt, to absolve. [*Archaic*]

Acquitted and *assoiled* from the guilt *Dr H More*

Many persons think themselves fairly *assoiled*, because they are not of scandalous lives *Jer Taylor*

4. To expiate, to atone for [*Archaic*] *Spenser.*

Let each act *assoil* a fault *E. Arnold*

5. To remove, to put off. [*Obs.*]

She soundly slept, and careful thoughts did quite *assoil* *Spenser.*

As-soil', *v. t* [Prof. *ad-* + *soil*] To soil; to stain. [*Obs* or *Poet*] *Beau & Fl.*

Ne'er *assoil* my cobwebbed shield *Wordsworth.*

As-soil'ment (-ment), *n.* Act of assoiling, or state of being assoiled, absolution, acquittal.

As-soil'ment, *n.* A soiling, defilement.

As-soil'zie (ăs-soil'yĭ *or* -ĭ), **As-soil'yie,** *v. t.* [Old form *assoilze.* See ASSOIL.] (*Scots Law*) To absolve, to acquit by sentence of court.

God *assoilzie* him for the sin of bloodshed *Sir W Scott*

As'so-nance (ăs'sō-nans), *n.* [Cf F. *assonance* See ASSONANT] **1.** Resemblance of sound "The disagreeable *assonance* of 'sheath' and 'sheathed.'" *Steevens*

2. (*Pros*) A peculiar species of rhyme, in which the last accented vowel and those which follow it in one word correspond in sound with the vowels of another word, while the consonants of the two words are unlike in sound; as, *calamo* and *platano*, *baby* and *chary.*

The *assonance* is peculiar to the Spaniard. *Hallam.*

3. Incomplete correspondence.

Assonance between facts seemingly remote *Lowell*

As'so-nant (-nant), *a.* [L. *assonans*, p. pr of *assonare* to sound to, to correspond to in sound, *ad* + *sonare* to sound, *sonus* sound: cf. F. *assonant* See SOUND.]

1 Having a resemblance of sounds.

2. (*Pros.*) Pertaining to the peculiar species of rhyme called *assonance*, not consonant.

As'so-nan'tal (ăs'sō-năn'tal), *a.* Assonant.

As'so-nat (ăs'sō-năt), *v. i* [L. *assonare*, *assonatum*, to respond to.] To correspond in sound.

As-sort' (ăs-sôrt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ASSORTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* ASSORTING.] [F. *assortir*; *à* (L. *ad*) + *sortir* to cast or draw lots, to obtain by lot, L. *sortiri*, fr. *sors*, *sortis*, lot. See SORT.] **1.** To separate and distribute into classes, as things of a like kind, nature, or quality, or which are suited to a like purpose; to classify; as, to *assort* goods. [Rarely applied to persons.]

They appear . . . no ways *assorted* to those with whom they must associate. *Burke.*

2. To furnish with, or make up of, various sorts or a variety of goods; as, to *assort* a cargo.

As-sort', *v. i.* To agree; to be in accordance; to be adapted, to suit; to fall into a class or place. *Milford.*

As-sort'ed (ăs-sôrt'ĕd), *a.* Selected; culled.

As-sort'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *assortiment.*] **1.** Act of assorting, or distributing into sorts, kinds, or classes

2. A collection or quantity of things distributed into kinds or sorts; a number of things assorted.

3. A collection containing a variety of sorts or kinds adapted to various wants, demands, or purposes, as, an *assortment* of goods.

As-sot' (ăs-sŏt'), *v. t.* [OF. *asoter, F assoter;* à (L. *ad*) + *sot* stupid. See SOT.] To besot, to befool, to beguile, to infatuate [*Obs.*]

Some ecstasy *assotted* had his sense *Spenser.*

As-sot', *a.* Dazed; foolish, infatuated. [*Obs.*]

Willie, I ween thou be *assot* *Spenser*

As-suage' (ăs-swāj'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ASSUAGED (-swājd'), *p. pr & vb. n.* ASSUAGING (-swāj'ĭng).] [OE. *asuagen, aswagen,* OF. *asoagier, asuagier,* fr. *as* = *asuaugier,* fr. L. *ad* + *suavis* sweet. See SWEET.] To soften, in a figurative sense; to allay, mitigate, ease, or lessen, as heat, pain, or grief, to appease or pacify, as passion or tumult; to satisfy, as appetite or desire.

Refreshing winds the summer's heat *assuage.* *Addison.*

To *assuage* the sorrows of a desolate old man. *Burke*

The fount at which the panting mind *assuages*
Her thirst of knowledge *Byron*

Syn. — To alleviate, mitigate, appease, soothe; calm, tranquilize, pacify, relieve. See ALLEVIATE.

As-suage', *v. i.* To abate or subside. [*Archaic*]

"The waters *assuaged*" *Gen* viii. 1.

The plague being come to a crisis, its fury began to *assuage* *De Foe*

As-suage'ment (-ment), *n.* [OF. *assouagement, asuagement.*] Mitigation, abatement.

As-sua'ger (ăs-swā'jẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, assuages.

As-sua'sive (-sĭv), *a.* [From *assuage,* as if this were fr a supposed L. *assuadere* to persuade to, or from E. pref. *ad-* + *-suasive* as in *persuasive.*] Mitigating, tranquilizing, soothing [*R.*]

Music her soft *assuasive* voice applies *Pope*

As-sub'ju-gate (ăs-sŭb'jū-gāt), *v. t.* [Pref. *ad-* + *subjugate.*] To bring into subjection. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

As'sue-fac'tion (ăs'swē-făk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *assuefacere* to accustom to, *assuetus* (p. p. of *assuescere* to accustom to) + *facere* to make. cf. OF. *assuefaction.*] The act of accustoming, or the state of being accustomed, habituation [*Obs.*]

Custom and studies efform the soul like wax, and by *assuefaction* introduce a nature *Jer. Taylor*

As'sue-tude (-tūd), *n.* [L. *assuetudo,* fr. *assuetus* accustomed.] Accustomedness, habit, habitual use

Assuetude of things hurtful doth make them lose their force to hurt. *Bacon*

As-sum'a-ble (ăs-sūm'ă-b'l), *a.* That may be assumed.

As-sum'a-bly, *adv.* By way of assumption

As-sume' (ăs-sūm'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ASSUMED (-sūmd'), *p. pr & vb. n.* ASSUMING.] [L. *assumere, ad* + *sumere* to take, *sub* + *emere* to take, buy. cf. F. *assumer.* See REDEEM.] **1.** To take to or upon one's self; to take formally and demonstratively, sometimes, to appropriate or take unjustly

Trembling they stand while Jove *assumes* the throne *Pope*

The god *assumed* his native form again *Pope*

2. To take for granted, or without proof, to suppose as a fact, to suppose or take arbitrarily or tentatively

The consequences of *assumed* principles *Whewell*

3. To pretend to possess, to take in appearance

Ambition *assuming* the mask of religion *Porteus*

Assume a virtue, if you have it not *Shak*

4. To receive or adopt

The sixth was a young knight of lesser renown and lower rank, *assumed* into that honorable company *Sir W. Scott*

Syn. — To arrogate, usurp, appropriate

As-sume', *v. i.* **1.** To be arrogant or pretentious, to claim more than is due *Bp. Burnet*

2. (*Law*) To undertake, as by a promise *Burrill*

As-sumed' (ăs-sūmd'), *a.* **1.** Supposed

2. Pretended, hypocritical, make-believe, as, an *assumed* character.

As-sum'ed-ly (ăs-sūm'ĕd-lỹ), *adv.* By assumption

As-sum'ent (ăs-sūm'ent), *n.* [L. *assumentum,* fr. *ad* + *suere* to sew.] A patch, an addition, a piece put on [*Obs.*] *John Lewis* (1731)

As-sum'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who assumes, arrogates, pretends, or supposes. *W. D. Whitney*

As-sum'ing, *a.* Pretentious, taking much upon one's self, presumptuous *Burke*

‖ **As-sump'sit** (ăs-sŭmp'sĭt, 215), *n.* [L., he undertook, pret. of L. *assumere.* See ASSUME.] (*Law*) (*a*) A promise or undertaking, founded on a consideration This promise may be oral or in writing not under seal It may be express or implied (*b*) An action to recover damages for a breach or nonperformance of a contract or promise, express or implied, oral or in writing not under seal Common or *indebitatus assumpsit* is brought for the most part on an implied promise. Special *assumpsit* is founded on an express promise or undertaking *Wharton*

As-sumpt' (-sŭmt', 215), *v. t.* [L. *assumptus,* p. p. of *assumere.* See ASSUME.] To take up, to elevate, to assume. [*Obs.*] *Sheldon*

As-sumpt', *n.* [L. *assumptum,* p. p. neut. of *assumere.*] That which is assumed, an assumption [*Obs.*]

The sum of all your *assumpta* is this *Chillingworth*

As-sump'tion (ăs-sŭmp'shŭn, 215), *n.* [OE. *assumpcioun* a taking up into heaven, L. *assumptio* a taking, fr. *assumere:* cf. F. *assomption.* See ASSUME.] **1.** The act of assuming, or taking to or upon one's self, the act of taking up or adopting.

The *assumption* of authority *Whewell*

2. The act of taking for granted, or supposing a thing without proof, supposition, unwarrantable claim.

This gives no sanction to the unwarrantable *assumption* that the soul sleeps from the period of death to the resurrection of the body. *Thorley*

That calm *assumption* of the virtues. *W. Black.*

3. The thing supposed, a postulate, or proposition assumed, a supposition.

Hold I says the Stoic, your *assumption's* wrong *Dryden*

4. (*Logic*) The minor or second proposition in a categorical syllogism.

5. The taking of a person up into heaven. Hence (*Rom. Cath. & Greek Churches*) A festival in honor of the ascent of the Virgin Mary into heaven.

As-sump'tive (ăs-sŭmp'tĭv), *a.* [L. *assumptivus,* fr. *assumptus,* fr. *assumere.*] Assumed, or capable of being assumed; characterized by assumption, making unwarranted claims. — **As-sump'tive-ly,** *adv.*

Assumptive arms (*Her.*), originally, arms which a person had a right to assume, in consequence of an exploit; now, those assumed without sanction of the Heralds' College. *Percy Smith.*

As-sur'ance (ă-shŭr'ans), *n.* [OE. *assurance,* F. *assurance,* fr. *assurer.* See ASSURE.] **1.** The act of assuring, a declaration tending to inspire full confidence, that which is designed to give confidence.

Whereof he hath given *assurance* unto all men, in that he hath raised him from the dead *Acts* xvii. 31

Assurances of support came pouring in daily *Macaulay*

2. The state of being assured, firm persuasion, full confidence or trust; freedom from doubt, certainty

Let us draw near with a true heart in full *assurance* of faith, having our hearts sprinkled from an evil conscience *Heb* x. 22

3 Firmness of mind, undoubting steadiness, intrepidity, courage, confidence; self-reliance

Brave men meet danger with *assurance* *Knolles*

Conversation with the world will give them knowledge and *assurance* *Locke*

4 Excess of boldness; impudence, audacity, as, his *assurance* is intolerable.

5. Betrothal, affiance. [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney*

6 Insurance, a contract for the payment of a sum on occasion of a certain event, as loss or death.

☞ Recently, *assurance* has been used, in England, in relation to life contingencies, and *insurance* in relation to other contingencies It is called *temporary assurance,* if the time within which the contingent event must happen is limited See INSURANCE

7 (*Law*) Any written or other legal evidence of the conveyance of property, a conveyance, a deed

☞ In England, the legal evidences of the conveyance of property are called the *common assurances* of the kingdom. *Blackstone*

As-sure (ă-shŭr'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ASSURED (ă-shŭrd'), *p. pr & vb. n.* ASSURING.] [OF. *asseurer,* F. *assurer,* LL. *assecurare,* L. *ad* + *securus* secure, sure, certain. See SECURE, SURE, and cf. INSURE.] **1** To make sure or certain, to render confident by a promise, declaration, or other evidence.

His promise that thy seed shall bruise our foe
Assures me that the bitterness of death
Is past, and we shall live *Milton*

2 To declare to, solemnly, to assert to (any one) with the design of inspiring belief or confidence

I dare *assure* thee that no enemy
Shall ever take alive the noble Brutus *Shak.*

3. To confirm, to make certain or secure

And it shall be *assured* to him *Lev.* xxvi. 19

And hereby we know that we are of the truth and shall *assure* our hearts before him 1 *John* iii. 19

4 To affiance, to betroth [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

5 (*Law*) To insure, to covenant to indemnify for loss, or to pay a specified sum at death See INSURE

Syn. — To declare, aver, avouch, vouch, assert, asseverate, protest, persuade, convince

As-sured' (ă-shŭrd'), *a.* Made sure, safe, insured, certain, indubitable, not doubting, bold to excess

As-sured', *n.* One whose life or property is insured

As-sur'ed-ly (ă-shŭr'ĕd-lỹ), *adv.* Certainly, indubitably "The siege *assuredly* I'll raise" *Shak.*

As-sur'ed-ness, *n.* The state of being assured, certainty, full confidence.

As-sur'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1** One who assures Specifically One who insures against loss, an insurer or underwriter

2 One who takes out a life assurance policy

As-sur'gen-cy (ăs-sŭr'jen-sỹ), *n.* Act of rising

The . . . *assurgency* of the spirit through the body *Coleridge*

As-sur'gent (-jent), *a.* [L. *assurgens,* p. pr. of *assurgere, ad* + *surgere* to rise.] Ascending, (*Bot.*) rising obliquely, curving upward *Gray*

As-sur'ing (ă-shŭr'ĭng), *a.* That assures, tending to assure, giving confidence — **As-sur'ing-ly,** *adv*

As-swage' (ăs-swāj'), *v.* See ASSUAGE.

As-syr'i-an (ăs-sĭr'ĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Assyrius.*] Of or pertaining to Assyria, or to its inhabitants — *n.* A native or an inhabitant of Assyria, the language of Assyria

As-syr'i-o-log'ic-al (ăs-sĭr'ĭ-ō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to Assyriology, as, *Assyriological* studies

As-syr'i-ol'o-gist (-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One versed in Assyriology, a student of Assyrian archæology

As-syr'i-ol'o-gy (-jỹ), *n.* [*Assyria* + *-logy.*] The science or study of the antiquities, language, etc., of ancient Assyria

As-syth'ment (ăs-sĭth'ment), *n.* [From OF. *aseit, asez,* orig. meaning *enough.* See ASSETS.] Indemnification for injury, satisfaction. [*Chiefly in Scots law.*]

‖ **As'ta-cus** (ăs'tā-kŭs), *n.* [L. *astacus* a crab, Gr. ἀστακός.] (*Zool.*) A genus of crustaceans, containing the crawfish or fresh-water lobster of Europe, and allied species of western North America. See CRAWFISH.

A-star'board (ă-star'bŏrd), *adv.* (*Naut.*) Over to the starboard side, — said of the tiller

A-start' (ă-stärt'), *v. t. & i.* Same as ASTERT. [*Obs.*]

‖ **As-tar'te** (ăs-tär'tē), *n.* [Gr. Ἀστάρτη a Phœnician goddess.] (*Zool.*) A genus of bivalve mollusks, common on the coasts of America and Europe.



Astarte (*A. undata*) of New England coast About nat. size

A-state' (ă-stāt'), *n.* Estate, state. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

A-stat'ic (ă-stăt'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *a-* not + *static.*] (*Magnetism*) Having little or no tendency to take a fixed or definite position or direction. thus, a suspended magnetic needle, when rendered *astatic,* loses its polarity, or tendency to point in a given direction.

Astatic pair (*Magnetism*), a pair of magnetic needles so mounted as to be nearly or quite astatic, as in some galvanometers.

A-stat'ic-al-ly (-kal-lỹ), *adv.* In an astatic manner.

A-stat'i-cism (-ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* The state of being astatic.

A-stay' (ă-stā'), *adv.* (*Naut.*) An anchor is said to be *astay,* when, in heaving it, an acute angle is formed between the cable and the surface of the water.

As'te-ism (ăs'tē-ĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. ἀστειισμός refined and witty talk, fr. ἀστεῖος of the town, polite, witty, fr. ἄστυ city. cf. F. *astéisme.*] (*Rhet.*) Genteel irony, a polite and ingenious manner of deriding another.

As'tel (ăs'tĕl), *n.* [OE. *astelle* piece of wood, OF. *astele* splinter, shaving, F. *attelle, astelle,* cf. L. *astula,* dim. of *assis* board.] (*Mining*) An arch, or ceiling, of boards, placed over the men's heads in a mine.

As'ter (ăs'tẽr), *n.* [L. *aster* aster, star, Gr. ἀστήρ star See STAR.] **1** (*Bot.*) A genus of herbs with compound white or bluish flowers; starwort; Michaelmas daisy

2 (*Floriculture*) A plant of the genus *Callistephus* Many varieties (called *China asters, German asters,* etc.) are cultivated for their handsome compound flowers.

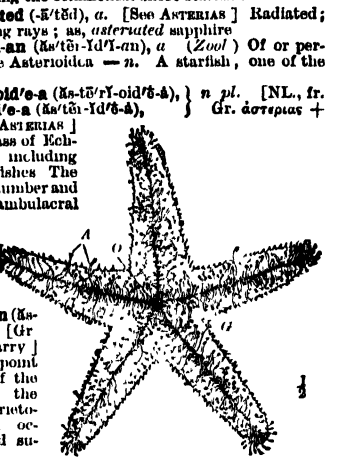
‖ **As-te'ri-as** (ăs-tē'rĭ-ăs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἀστερίας starred, fr. ἀστηρ star.] (*Zool.*) A genus of echinoderms.

☞ Formerly the group of this name included nearly all starfishes and ophiurans Now it is restricted to a genus including the commonest shore starfishes.

As-te'ri-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), *a.* [See ASTERIAS.] Radiated; with diverging rays; as, *asterriated* sapphire

As'ter-id'i-an (ăs'tẽr-ĭd'ĭ-an), *a.* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the Asteroidea — *n.* A starfish, one of the Asteroidea.

‖ **As-te'ri-oid'e-a** (ăs-tē'rĭ-oid'ē-ă), ‖ **As'ter-id'e-a** (ăs'tẽr-ĭd'ē-ă), } *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἀστερίας + *-oid.* See ASTERIAS.] (*Zool.*) A class of Echinodermata including the true starfishes The rays vary in number and always have ambulacral grooves below The body is star-shaped or pentagonal



One of the Asteroidea (*Echinaster sentus*) of Florida, ventral or actinal side *A* Ambulacral feet, or suckers; *O* Mouth, *G* One of the Genital pores

‖ **As-te'ri-on** (ăs-tē'rĭ-ŏn), *n.* [Gr. ἀστερίον starry.] (*Anat.*) The point on the side of the skull where the lambdoid, parieto-mastoid and occipito-mastoid sutures meet

‖ **As'ter-is'cus** (ăs'tẽr-ĭs'kŭs), *n.* [L., an asterisk See ASTERISK.] (*Anat.*) The smaller of the two otoliths found in the inner ear of many fishes

As'ter-isk (ăs'tẽr-ĭsk), *n.* [L. *asteriscus,* Gr. ἀστερισκος, dim. of ἀστηρ star See ASTER.] The figure of a star, thus, *, used in printing and writing as a reference to a passage or note in the margin, to supply the omission of letters or words, or to mark a word or phrase as having a special character

As'ter-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. ἀστερισμος, fr. ἀστήρ star cf. F. *astérisme.*] **1** (*Astron.*) (*a*) A constellation [*Obs.*] (*b*) A small cluster of stars.

2 (*Printing*) (*a*) An asterisk, or mark of reference [*R.*] (*b*) Three asterisks placed in this manner, *⁂, to direct attention to a particular passage

3 (*Crystallog.*) An optical property of some crystals which exhibit a star-shaped figure by reflected light, as star sapphire, or by transmitted light, as some mica

A-stern' (ă-stẽrn'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *stern.*] (*Naut.*) **1** In or at the hinder part of a ship, toward the hinder part, or stern, backward, as, to go *astern*

2 Behind a ship, in the rear. "A gale of wind right *astern*" *De Foe* "Left this strait *astern*" *Drake*

To back astern, to go stern foremost **To be astern of the reckoning,** to be behind the position given by the reckoning — **To drop astern,** to fall or be left behind — **To go astern,** to go backward, as from the action of currents or winds.

A-ster'nal (ă-stẽr'nal), *a.* [Pref. *a-* not + *sternal.*] (*Anat.*) Not sternal, — said of ribs which do not join the sternum

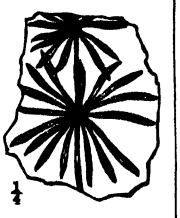
As'ter-oid (ăs'tẽr-oid), *n.* [Gr. ἀστεροειδής starlike, starry, ἀστήρ star + εἶδος form. cf. F. *astéroïde.* See ASTER.] A starlike body, esp. one of the numerous small planets whose orbits lie between those of Mars and Jupiter, — called also *planetoids* and *minor planets*

As'ter-oid'al (-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to an asteroid, or to the asteroids

‖ **As'te-rol'e-pis** (-tē-rŏl'ē-pĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἀστηρ star + λεπις scale.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of fishes, some

of which were eighteen or twenty feet long, found in a fossil state in the Old Red Sandstone. *Hugh Miller.*

As'ter-oph'yl-lite (ăs'tĕr-ŏf'ĭl-līt), *n.* [Gr ἀστήρ star + φύλλον leaf.] (*Palæon.*) A fossil plant from the coal formations of Europe and America, now regarded as the branchlets and foliage of calamites.



An Asterophyllite (*Annularia inflata*).

A-stert' (ă-stĕrt'), *v. t.* [Pref. *a-* + *start*; OE. *asterten, asturten.*] To start up; to befall, to escape; to shun. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

A-stert', *v. i.* To escape. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **As'the-ni'a** (ăs'thĕ-nī'ă), } *n.*
As'the-ny (ăs'thĕ-nȳ), }
[NL. *asthenia*, Gr. ἀσθένεια; ἀ priv. + σθένος strength.] (*Med.*) Want or loss of strength; debility; diminution of the vital forces.

As-then'ic (ăs-thĕn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἀσθενικός, ἀ priv. + σθένος strength.] (*Med.*) Characterized by, or pertaining to, debility, weak, debilitating.

‖ **As'the-no'pi-a** (ăs'thĕ-nō'pĭ-ă), *n.* [Gr ἀ priv. + σθένος strength + ὤψ eye.] Weakness of sight. *Quain.* — **As'the-nop'ic** (-nŏp'ĭk), *a.*

Asth'ma (ăs'mă, ăz'mă, *or* ăst'mă; 277), *n.* [Gr. ἆσθμα short-drawn breath, fr ἄειν to blow, for ἀ̆ϝειν. cf. Skr. *vā*, Goth. *waian*, to blow, E. *wind.*] (*Med.*) A disease, characterized by difficulty of breathing (due to a spasmodic contraction of the bronchi), recurring at intervals, accompanied with a wheezing sound, a sense of constriction in the chest, a cough, and expectoration.

Asth-mat'ic (-măt'ĭk), } *a* [L *asthmaticus*, Gr
Asth-mat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } ἀσθματικός.] Of or pertaining to asthma, as, an *asthmatic* cough, liable to, or suffering from, asthma, as, an *asthmatic* patient. — **Asth-mat'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Asth-mat'ic, *n* A person affected with asthma.

As'tig-mat'ic (ăs'tĭg-măt'ĭk), *a.* (*Med. & Opt.*) Affected with, or pertaining to, astigmatism, as, *astigmatic* eyes, also, remedying astigmatism, as, *astigmatic* lenses

A-stig'ma-tism (ă-stĭg'mă-tĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. ἀ priv. + στίγμα, στίγματος, a prick of a pointed instrument, a spot, fr. στίζειν to prick: cf. F. *astigmatisme.*] (*Med. & Opt.*) A defect of the eye or of a lens, in consequence of which the rays derived from one point are not brought to a single focal point, thus causing imperfect images or indistinctness of vision.

☞ The term is applied especially to the defect causing images of lines having a certain direction to be indistinct, or imperfectly seen, while those of lines transverse to the former are distinct, or clearly seen.

As-tip'u-late (ăs-tĭp'ū-lāt), *v. t.* [L *astipulari; ad* + *stipulari* to stipulate.] To assent. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall.*

As-tip'u-la'tion (ăs-tĭp'ū-lā'shŭn), *n* [L. *astipulatio.*] Stipulation, agreement. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

A-stir' (ă-stĕr'), *adv. & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *stir.*] Stirring; in a state of activity or motion; out of bed.

A-stom'a-tous (ă-stŏm'ă-tŭs), } *a.* [Gr ἀ priv. +
As'to-mous (ăs'tō-mŭs), } στόμα, στόματος, mouth.] Not possessing a mouth.

As-ton' (ăs-tŏn'), } *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Astonied, As-
As-tone' (-tōn'), } tond, or Astound.] [See Astonish.] To stun, to astonish, to stupefy. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

As-ton'ied (ăs-tŏn'ĭd), *p. p.* Stunned, astonished. See Astony. [*Archaic.*]

And I *astonied* tell and could not pray *Mrs Browning*

As-ton'ish (ăs-tŏn'ĭsh), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Astonished (-ĭsht), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Astonishing.] [OE. *astonien, astunian, astonen*, OF *estoner*, F *etonner*, fr L *ex* out + *tonare* to thunder, but perhaps influenced by E. *stun.* See Thunder, Stun, Astound, Astony.] **1.** To stun, to render senseless, as by a blow. [*Obs.*]

Enough, captain, you have *astonished* him [Fluellen had struck Pistol.] *Shak*

The very cramp fish [i. e., torpedo] being herself not benumbed, is able to *astonish* others *Holland*

2. To strike with sudden fear, terror, or wonder, to amaze, to surprise greatly, as with something unaccountable, to confound with some sudden emotion or passion

Musidorus had his wits *astonished* with sorrow *Sidney*

I, Daniel . . was *astonished* at the vision *Dan* viii 27

Syn. — To amaze; astound, overwhelm; surprise — Astonished, Surprised. We are *surprised* at what is unexpected. We are *astonished* at what is above or beyond our comprehension. We are *taken* by surprise. We are *struck* with astonishment. *C. J. Smith.* See Amaze.

As-ton'ish-ed-ly (-ĕd-lȳ), *adv* In an astonished manner. [*R.*] *Bp Hall*

As-ton'ish-ing, *a.* Very wonderful, of a nature to excite astonishment, as, an *astonishing* event

Syn. — Amazing; surprising, wonderful; marvelous — **As-ton'ish-ing-ly**, *adv.* — **As-ton'ish-ing-ness**, *n*

As-ton'ish-ment (ăs-tŏn'ĭsh-mĕnt), *n* [Cf OF *estonnement*, F *étonnement.*] **1** The condition of one who is stunned. Hence Numbness, loss of sensation, stupor; loss of sense. [*Obs.*]

A coldness and *astonishment* in his loins, as folk say *Holland*

2 Dismay, consternation [*Archaic*] *Spenser*

3. The overpowering emotion excited when something unaccountable, wonderful, or dreadful is presented to the mind, an intense degree of surprise; amazement

Lest the place
And my quaint habits breed *astonishment* *Milton*

4. The object causing such an emotion.

Thou shalt become an *astonishment.* *Deut* xxviii 37.

Syn. — Amazement; wonder; surprise.

As-ton'y (ăs-tŏn'ȳ), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Astonied (-ĭd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Astonying. See Astone.] To stun; to bewilder, to astonish; to dismay. [*Archaic*]

The captain of the Helots . . . strake Palladius upon the side of his head, that he reeled *astonied.* *Sir P. Sidney.*

This sodeyn cas this man *astonied* so,
That reed he wex, abayst, and al quaking. *Chaucer.*

A-stoop' (ă-stōōp'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *stoop.*] In a stooping or inclined position. *Gay.*

As-tound' (ăs-toun'), *a.* [OE. *astouned, astound, astoned*, p p of *astone* See Astone.] Stunned, astounded, astonished. [*Archaic*] *Spenser*

Thus Ellen, dizzy and *astound*,
As sudden ruin yawned around *Sir W Scott*

As-tound', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Astounded, *Obs.* Astound, *p. pr. & vb. n* Astounding.] [See Astound, *a.*] **1.** To stun; to stupefy

No puissant stroke his senses once *astound* *Fairfax*

2 To astonish, to strike with amazement, to confound with wonder, surprise, or fear

These thoughts may startle well, but not *astound*
The virtuous mind *Milton*

As-tound'ing, *a* Of a nature to astound, astonishing, amazing, as, an *astounding* force, statement, or fact. — **As-tound'ing-ly**, *adv.*

As-tound'ment (-ment), *n.* Amazement. *Coleridge.*

As'tra-chan' (ăs'trā-kăn'), *a. & n.* See Astrakhan.

A-strad'dle (ă-străd'd'l), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *straddle*] In a straddling position; astride; bestriding; as, to sit *astraddle* a horse.

As-træ'an (ăs-trē'an), *a.* [Gr ἀστραῖος starry.] (*Zoöl.*) Pertaining to the genus *Astræa* or the family *Astræidæ.* — *n.* A coral of the family *Astræidæ*; a star coral.

As'tra-gal (ăs'trā-găl), *n.* [L *astragalus*, Gr ἀστράγαλος the ankle bone, a molding in the capital of the Ionic column.] **1.** (*Arch.*) A convex molding of rounded surface, generally from half to three quarters of a circle

2 (*Gun.*) A round molding encircling a cannon near the mouth

As-trag'a-lar (ăs-trăg'ă-lĕr), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the astragalus

As-trag'a-loid (-loid), *a.* [*Astragalus* + *-oid*] (*Anat.*) Resembling the astragalus in form

As-trag'a-lo-man'cy (-lō-măn'sȳ), *n* [Gr ἀστράγαλος ankle bone, die + *-mancy*] Divination by means of small bones or dice.

‖ **As-trag'a-lus** (-lŭs), *n.* [L. See Astragal.] **1.** (*Anat.*) The ankle bone, or hock bone; the bone of the tarsus which articulates with the tibia at the ankle.

2. (*Bot.*) A genus of papilionaceous plants, of the tribe *Galegeæ*, containing numerous species, two of which are called, in English, *milk vetch* and *licorice vetch.* Gum tragacanth is obtained from different oriental species, particularly the *A. gummifer* and *A. verus.*

3 (*Arch.*) See Astragal, 1

As'tra-khan' (ăs'trā-kăn'), *a* Of or pertaining to Astrakhan in Russia or its products; made of an Astrakhan skin. — *n* The skin of stillborn or young lambs of that region, the curled wool of which resembles fur.

As'tral (ăs'trăl), *a.* [L. *astralis*, fr. *astrum* star, Gr. ἄστρον: cf. F. *astral.* See Star] Pertaining to, coming from, or resembling, the stars, starry; starlike.

Shines only with an *astral* luster *I Taylor.*

Some *astral* forms I must invoke by prayer. *Dryden*

Astral lamp, an Argand lamp so constructed that no shadow is cast upon the table by the flattened ring-shaped reservoir in which the oil is contained. — **Astral spirits**, spirits formerly supposed to live in the heavenly bodies or the aerial regions, and represented in the Middle Ages as fallen angels, spirits of the dead, or spirits originating in fire.

A-strand' (ă-strănd'), *adv. & a.* [Pref. *a-* + *strand*] Stranded *Sir W Scott*

A-stray' (ă-strā'), *adv. & a.* [See Estray, Stray.] Out of the right way, either in a literal or in a figurative sense, wandering, as, to lead one *astray.*

Ye were as sheep going *astray.* 1 *Pet* ii 25

As-trict' (ăs-trĭkt'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Astrictfd, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Astricting.] [L. *astrictus*, p. p. of *astringere.* See Astringe.] **1.** To bind up; to confine; to constrict; to contract.

The solid parts were to be relaxed or *astricted* *Arbuthnot*

2 To bind; to constrain, to restrict; to limit. [*R.*]

The mind is *astricted* to certain necessary modes or forms of thought *Sir W Hamilton*

3 (*Scots Law*) To restrict the tenure of; as, to *astrict* lands See Astriction, 4. *Burrill.*

As-trict', *a* Concise, contracted. [*Obs.*] *Weever*

As-tric'tion (ăs-trĭk'shŭn), *n* [L. *astrictio.*] **1** The act of binding, restriction, also, obligation. *Milton*

2 (*Med.*) (*a*) A contraction of parts by applications, the action of an astringent substance on the animal economy *Dunglison* (*b*) Constipation. *Arbuthnot.*

3. Astringency. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

4 (*Scots Law*) An obligation to have the grain growing on certain lands ground at a certain mill, the owner paying a toll. *Bell.*

☞ The lands were said to be *astricted* to the mill.

As-tric'tive (-tĭv), *a.* Binding, astringent — *n.* An astringent — **As-tric'tive-ly**, *adv.*

As-tric'to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a* Astrictive. [*R.*]

A-stride' (ă-strīd'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *stride.*] With one leg on each side, as a man when on horseback; with the legs stretched wide apart, astraddle.

Placed *astride* upon the bars of the palisade *Sir W. Scott.*
Glasses with horn bows sat *astride* on his nose. *Longfellow.*

As-trif'er-ous (ăs-trĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *astrifer; astrum* star + *ferre* to bear] Bearing stars. [*R.*] *Blount.*

As-tringe' (ăs-trĭnj'), *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* Astringed (-trĭnjd'), *p. pr & vb n* Astringing (-jĭng).] [L. *astringere, ad* + *stringere* to draw tight. Cf. Astrict, and see Strain, *v. t.*] **1** To bind fast, to constrict; to contract; to cause parts to draw together; to compress.

Which contraction . . . *astringeth* the moisture of the brain, and thereby sendeth tears into the eyes. *Bacon.*

2. To bind by moral or legal obligation. *Wolsey.*

As-trin'gen-cy (ăs-trĭn'jĕn-sȳ), *n.* The quality of being astringent; the power of contracting the parts of the body; that quality in medicines or other substances which causes contraction of the organic textures; as, the *astringency* of tannin

As-trin'gent (-jent), *a.* [L *astringens*, p. pr. of *astringere*: cf. F. *astringent* See Astringe.] **1** Drawing together the tissues, binding; contracting; — opposed to *laxative*; as, *astringent* medicines; a bitter and *astringent* taste; *astringent* fruit

2 Stern; austere; as, an *astringent* type of virtue.

As-trin'gent, *n.* A medicine or other substance that produces contraction in the soft organic textures, and checks discharges of blood, mucus, etc.

External *astringents* are called styptics. *Dunglison.*

As-trin'gent-ly, *adv.* In an astringent manner.

As-trin'ger (-jĕr), *n.* [OE. *ostreger*, OF *ostruciер*, F. *autourner*, fr. OF. *austour, ostor*, hawk, F. *autour*; cf. L. *acceptor*, for *accipiter*, hawk.] A falconer who keeps a goshawk. [*Obs.*] *Shak. Cowell.* [Written also *austringer.*]

As'tro- (ăs'trō-) The combining form of the Greek word ἄστρον, meaning *star.*

As'tro-fel } (-fĕl), *n.* A bitter herb, probably the
As'tro-fell } same as aster, or starwort. *Spenser.*

As-trog'e-ny (ăs-trŏj'ĕ-nȳ), *n.* [*Astro-* + Gr. γένος birth.] The creation or evolution of the stars or the heavens. *H. Spencer.*

As-trog'no-sy (ăs-trŏg'nŏ-sȳ), *n* [*Astro-* + Gr γνῶσις knowledge.] The science or knowledge of the stars, esp. the fixed stars. *Bouvier.*

As-trog'o-ny (-ŏ-nȳ), *n.* Same as Astrogeny. — **As'tro-gon'ic** (ăs'trŏ-gŏn'ĭk), *a.*

As-trog'ra-phy (-ră-fȳ), *n.* [*Astro-* + *-graphy.*] The art of describing or delineating the stars; a description or mapping of the heavens

As'tro-ite (ăs'trō-īt), *n.* [L *astroites*: cf. F. *astrote*] A radiated stone or fossil, star-stone. [*Obs.*] [Written also *astrite* and *astrion.*]

As'tro-labe (ăs'trō-lāb), *n.* [OE *astrolabie, astrilabe*, OF. *astrelabe*, F. *astrolabium*, fr. Gr. ἀστρολάβον; ἄστρον star + λαμβανειν, λαβεῖν, to take] **1.** (*Astron.*) An instrument for observing or showing the positions of the stars. It is now disused

☞ Among the ancients, it was essentially the armillary sphere. A graduated circle with sights, for taking altitudes at sea, was called an astrolabe in the 18th century. It is now superseded by the quadrant and sextant

2. A stereographic projection of the sphere on the plane of a great circle, as the equator, or a meridian, a planisphere. *Whewell.*

As-trol'a-ter (ăs-trŏl'ă-tĕr), *n.* A worshiper of the stars. *Morley.*

As-trol'a-try (-trȳ), *n* [*Astro-* + Gr λατρεία service, worship: cf F. *astrolâtrie*] The worship of the stars

As'tro-li-thol'o-gy (ăs'trō-lĭ-thŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [*Astro-* + *lithology*] The science of aerolites

As-trol'o-ger (ăs-trŏl'ō-jĕr), *n.* [See Astrology] **1** One who studies the stars; an astronomer [*Obs.*]

2 One who practices astrology, one who professes to foretell events by the aspects and situation of the stars

As'tro-lo'gi-an (ăs'trō-lō'jĭ-an), *n* [OF *astrologien*] An astrologer. [*Obs.*]

As'tro-log'ic (-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. ἀστρολογικός.] Of
As'tro-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } or pertaining to astrology; professing or practicing astrology "*Astrologic* learning" *Hudibras* "*Astrological* prognostication" *Cudworth.* — **As'tro-log'ic-al-ly**, *adv*

As-trol'o-gize (ăs-trŏl'ō-jīz), *v. t. & i* To apply astrology to; to study or practice astrology.

As-trol'o-gy (ăs-trŏl'ō-jȳ), *n* [F. *astrologie*, L. *astrologia*, fr Gr ἀστρολογία, fr ἀστρολογος astronomer, astrologer, ἄστρον star + λογος discourse, λεγειν to speak. See Star.] In its etymological signification, the science of the stars, among the ancients, synonymous with *astronomy*, subsequently, the art of judging of the influences of the stars upon human affairs, and of foretelling events by their position and aspects.

☞ *Astrology* was much in vogue during the Middle Ages, and became the parent of modern astronomy, as alchemy did of chemistry. It was divided into two kinds, *judicial astrology*, which assumed to foretell the fate and acts of nations and individuals, and *natural astrology*, which undertook to predict events of inanimate nature, such as changes of the weather, etc

As'tro-man'tic (ăs'trō-măn'tĭk), *a* [Gr ἀστρομαντική astrology.] Of or pertaining to divination by means of the stars, astrologic [*R.*] *Dr. H. More.*

As'tro-me'te-or-ol'o-gy (-mē'tē-ŏr-ŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [*Astro-* + *meteorology.*] The investigation of the relation between the sun, moon, and stars, and the weather. — **As'tro-me'te-or'o-log'ic-al** (-ŏr'ē-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* — **As'tro-me'te-or-ol'o-gist** (-ŏr-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.*

As-trom'e-ter (ăs-trŏm'ē-tĕr), *n* [*Astro-* + *-meter*] An instrument for comparing the relative amount of the light of stars.

As-trom'e-try (-trȳ), *n* [*Astro-* + *-metry*] The art of making measurements among the stars, or of determining their relative magnitudes.

As-tron'o-mer (ăs-trŏn'ō-mĕr), *n.* [See Astronomy] **1.** An astrologer. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2 One who is versed in astronomy; one who has a knowledge of the laws of the heavenly orbs, or the principles by which their motions are regulated, with their various phenomena.

An undevout *astronomer* is mad *Young*

As'tro-no'mi-an (ăs'trō-nō'mĭ-an), *n* [OE & OF. *astronomien.* See Astronomy] An astrologer. [*Obs.*]

As'tro-nom'ic (-nŏm'ĭk), *a.* Astronomical.

As'tro-nom'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [L *astronomicus*, Gr.

ἀστρονομικός: cf. F. *astronomique*.] Of or pertaining to astronomy; in accordance with the methods or principles of astronomy. — **As'tro-nom'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Astronomical clock. See under CLOCK. — **Astronomical day.** See under DAY. — **Astronomical fractions, Astronomical numbers.** See under SEXAGESIMAL.

As-tron'o-mize (ăs-trŏn'ō-mīz), *v. i.* [Gr. *ἀστρονομίζειν*.] To study or to talk astronomy. [R.]

They *astronomized* in caves. *Sir T Browne.*

As-tron'o-my (ăs-trŏn'ō-mȳ), *n.* [OE. *astronomie*, F. *astronomie*, L. *astronomia*, fr Gr *ἀστρονομια*, fr *ἀστρονόμος* astronomer; *ἄστρον* star + *νέμειν* to distribute, regulate. See STAR, and NOMAD.] **1** Astrology. [*Obs.*]

Not from the stars do I my judgment pluck;
And yet methinks I have *astronomy*. *Shak.*

2. The science which treats of the celestial bodies, of their magnitudes, motions, distances, periods of revolution, eclipses, order, constitution, physical condition, and of the causes of their various phenomena.

3. A treatise on, or text-book of, the science.

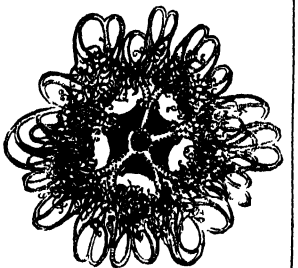
Physical astronomy. See under PHYSICAL.

As'tro-phel (ăs'trō-fĕl), *n.* See ASTROFEL. [*Obs.*]

As'tro-pho-tog'ra-phy (-fō-tŏg'ra-fȳ), *n.* [*Astro-* + *photography*.] The application of photography to the delineation of the sun, moon, and stars.

As'tro-phys'ic-al (-fĭz'ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to the physics of astronomical science

‖ **As-troph'y-ton** (ăs-trŏf'ĭ-tŏn), *n.* [*Astro-* + Gr. *φυτόν* a plant.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of ophiurans having the arms much branched.



Astrophyton (*A. Agassizii*) of New England. ⅛ nat. diameter

As'tro-scope (ăs'trō-skōp), *n.* [*Astro-* + *scope*.] An old astronomical instrument, formed of two cones, on whose surface the constellations were delineated.

As-tros'co-py (ăs-trŏs'kō-pȳ), *n.* Observation of the stars. [*Obs.*]

As'tro-the-ol'o-gy (ăs'trō-thē-ŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [*Astro-* + *theology*.] Theology founded on observation or knowledge of the celestial bodies. *Derham*

A-struc'tive (ā-strŭk'tĭv), *a.* [L. *astructus*, p. p. of *astruere* to build up, *ad* + *struere* to build.] Building up; constructive; — opposed to *destructive*. [*Obs.*]

A-strut', *a. & adv.* **1.** Sticking out, or puffed out; swelling, in a swelling manner. [*Archaic*]

Inflated and *astrut* with self-conceit *Cowper*

2. In a strutting manner; with a strutting gait

As-tu'cious (ăs-tū'shŭs), *a.* [F. *astucieux*. See ASTUTE.] Subtle, cunning; astute. [*R.*] *Sir W Scott.* — **As-tu'cious-ly**, *adv.* [*R.*]

As-tu'ci-ty (-sĭ-tȳ), *n.* [See ASTUCIOUS.] Craftiness, astuteness. [*R.*] *Carlyle*

A-stun' (ā-stŭn'), *v. t.* [See ASTONY, STUN.] To stun. [*Obs.*] "Breathless and *astunned*." *Somervile*

As-tu'ri-an (ăs-tū'rĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Asturias in Spain. — *n.* A native of Asturias.

As-tute' (ăs-tūt'), *a.* [L. *astutus*, fr. *astus* craft, cunning, perh. cognate with E. *acute*.] Critically discerning, sagacious, shrewd, subtle, crafty.

Syn. — Keen; eagle-eyed, penetrating; skilled, discriminating, cunning, sagacious, subtle, wily, crafty. — **As-tute'ly**, *adv.* — **As-tute'ness**, *n.*

A-sty'lar (ā-stī'lēr), *a.* [Gr. *ἀ* priv. + *στῦλος* pillar.] (*Arch.*) Without columns or pilasters. *Weale*

A-styl'len (ā-stĭl'lĕn), *n.* (*Mining*) A small dam to prevent free passage of water in an adit or level

A-sun'der (ā-sŭn'dẽr), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *sunder*.] Apart; separate from each other, into parts, in two, separately; into or in different pieces or places.

I took my staff, even Beauty, and cut it *asunder*. *Zech.* xi. 10

As wide *asunder* as pole and pole *Froude*

‖ **A-su'ra** (ā-sōō'rā), *n.* (*Hind. Myth.*) An enemy of the gods, esp. one of a race of demons and giants.

‖ **As'wail** (ăs'wāl), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zoöl.*) The sloth bear (*Melursus labiatus*) of India.

A-sweve' (ā-swēv'), *v. t.* [AS. *awebban*; *a-* + *swebban*. See SWEVEN.] To stupefy. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

A-swing' (ā-swĭng'), *adv.* In a state of swinging

A-swoon' (ā-swōōn'), *adv.* In a swoon. *Chaucer*

A-swooned' (ā-swōōnd'), *adv.* In a swoon.

A-sy'lum (ā-sī'lŭm), *n.*; *pl.* E. **Asylums** (-lŭmz), L. **Asyla** (-lȧ). [L. *asylum*, Gr. *ἄσυλον*, fr. *ἄσυλος* exempt from spoliation, inviolable, *ἀ* priv. + *σῦλον* right of seizure.] **1.** A sanctuary or place of refuge and protection, where criminals and debtors found shelter, and from which they could not be forcibly taken without sacrilege

So sacred was the church to some, that it had the right of an *asylum* or sanctuary *Ayliffe*

☞ The name was anciently given to temples, altars, statues of the gods, and the like. In later times Christian churches were regarded as asylums in the same sense.

2 Any place of retreat and security

Earth has no other *asylum* for them than its own cold bosom *Southey*

3. An institution for the protection or relief of some class of destitute, unfortunate, or afflicted persons, as, an *asylum* for the aged, for the blind, or for the insane, a lunatic *asylum*, an orphan *asylum*

A-sym'me-tral (ā-sĭm'mĕ-tral), *a.* Incommensurable, also, unsymmetrical. [*Obs.*] *Dr. H More*

As'ym-met'ric (ăs'ĭm-mĕt'rĭk), } *a.* [See ASYMME-
As'ym-met'ri-cal (-mĕt'rĭ-kal), } TROUS.] **1.** Incommensurable. [*Obs.*]

2. Not symmetrical, wanting proportion, esp., not bilaterally symmetrical. *Huxley.*

A-sym'me-trous (ā-sĭm'mĕ-trŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἀσυμμετρος*.] Asymmetrical. [*Obs.*] *Barrow*

A-sym'me-try (ā-sĭm'mĕ-trȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἀσυμμετρία*, *ἀ* priv. + *συμμετρια* symmetry.] **1** Want of symmetry, or proportion between the parts of a thing, esp. want of bilateral symmetry.

2. (*Math.*) Incommensurability. [*Obs.*] *Barrow.*

As'ymp-tote (ăs'ĭm-tōt, *sometimes pron.* ā-sĭmp'tōt, 215), *n.* [Gr. *ἀσυμπτωτος* not falling together, *ἀ* priv. + *συμπίπτειν* to fall together; *συν* with + *πίπτειν* to fall. Cf. SYMPTOM.] (*Math.*) A line which approaches nearer to some curve than any assignable distance, but, though infinitely extended, would never meet it. Asymptotes may be straight lines or curves. A rectilinear asymptote may be conceived as a tangent to the curve at an infinite distance.

As'ymp-tot'ic (ăs'ĭm-tŏt'ĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to, or
As'ymp-tot'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } partaking of the nature of, an asymptote, as, *asymptotical* lines, surfaces, or planes. — **As'ymp-tot'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

A-syn'ar-tete' (ā-sĭn'ar-tēt'), *a.* [Gr. *ἀσυνάρτητος* not united, disconnected; *ἀ* priv. + *σύν* with + *ἀρτᾶν* to fasten to.] Disconnected; not fitted or adjusted. — **A-syn'ar-tet'ic** (-tĕt'ĭk), *a.*

Asynartete verse (*Pros.*), a verse of two members, having different rhythms, as when the first consists of iambuses and the second of trochees.

As'yn-det'ic (ăs'ĭn-dĕt'ĭk), *a.* [See ASYNDETON.] Characterized by the use of asyndeton, not connected by conjunctions. — **As'yn-det'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

A-syn'de-ton (ā-sĭn'dē-tŏn), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. *ἀσύνδετον*, fr. *ἀσυνδετος* unconnected, *ἀ* priv. + *συνδετος* bound together, fr. *συνδεῖν*; *συν* with + *δεῖν* to bind.] (*Rhet.*) A figure which omits the connective; as, *I came, I saw, I conquered*. It stands opposed to *polysyndeton*

A-sys'to-le (ā-sĭs'tō-lē), *n.* [Pref. *a-* not + *systole*.] (*Physiol.*) A weakening or cessation of the contractile power of the heart

A-sys'to-lism (-lĭz'm), *n.* The state or symptoms characteristic of asystole

At (ăt), *prep.* [AS. *æt*, akin to OHG. *az*, Goth., OS., & Icel. *at*, Sw. *åt*, Dan. & L. *ad*.] Primarily, this word expresses the relations of *presence, nearness in place or time*, or *direction toward*; as, *at* the ninth hour, *at* the house, to aim *at* a mark. It is less definite than *in* or *on*; *at* the house may be *in* or *near* the house. From this original import are derived all the various uses of *at*. It expresses —

1 A relation of proximity to, or of presence in or on, something, as, *at* the door, *at* your shop, *at* home, *at* school, *at* hand, *at* sea and on land

2 The relation of some state or condition, as, *at* war, *at* peace; *at* ease, *at* your service, *at* fault, *at* liberty, *at* risk, *at* disadvantage.

3 The relation of some employment or action, occupied with, as, *at* engraving, *at* husbandry, *at* play, *at* work, *at* meat (eating), expert *at* guns

4. The relation of a point or position in a series, or of degree, rate, or value, as, with the thermometer *at* 80°, goods sold *at* a cheap price, a country estimated *at* 10,000 square miles, life is short *at* the longest

5. The relations of time, age, or order, as, *at* ten o'clock, *at* twenty-one, *at* once, *at* first

6 The relations of source, occasion, reason, consequence, or effect, as, *at* the sight, *at* this news, merry *at* anything, *at* this declaration, *at* his command, to demand, require, receive, deserve, endure *at* your hands

7 Relation of direction toward an object or end, as, look *at* it, to point *at* one, to aim *at* a mark, to throw, strike, shoot, shout, wink, mock, laugh *at* any one

At all, At home, At large, At last, At length, At once, etc. See under ALL, HOME, LARGE, LAST (phrase and syn.), LENGTH, ONCE, etc. — **At it,** busily or actively engaged. — **At least.** See LEAST and HOWEVER. — **At one.** See AT ONE, in the Vocabulary

Syn. — IN, AT. When reference to the *interior* of any place is made prominent *in* is used. It is used before the names of countries and cities (esp. large cities), rs, we live *in* America, *in* New York, *in* the South. *At* is commonly employed before names of houses, institutions, villages, and small places, as, Milton was educated *at* Christ's College, money taken in *at* the Customhouse, I saw him *at* the jeweler's, we live *at* Beachville. *At* may be used before the name of a city when it is regarded as a mere point of locality. "An English king was crowned *at* Paris." *Macaulay.* "Jean Jacques Rousseau was born *at* Geneva, June 28, 1712." *J. Morley.* In regard to time, we say *at* the hour, *on* the day, *in* the year, as, *at* 9 o'clock, *on* the morning of July 5th, *in* the year 1775.

At'a-bal (ăt'ā-băl), *n.* [Sp. *atabal*, fr. Ar. *at-tabl* the drum, *tabala* to beat the drum. Cf. TYMBAL.] A kettledrum, a kind of tabor, used by the Moors. *Croly*

A-tac'a-mite (ā-tăk'ā-mit), *n.* [From the desert of *Atacama*, where found.] (*Min.*) An oxychloride of copper, usually in emerald-green prismatic crystals

At'after (ăt'ăf'tẽr), *prep.* After. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

At'a-ghan (ăt'ā-găn), *n.* See YATAGHAN

A-take' (ā-tāk'), *v. t.* To overtake. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

At'a-man (ăt'ā-măn), *n.* [Russ. *atamanʹ*. cf. Pol. *hetman*, G. *hauptmann* headman, chieftain. Cf. HETMAN.] A hetman, or chief of the Cossacks

At'a-rax'i-a (-răks'ĭ-ā), } *n.* [NL. *ataraxia*, Gr. *ἀτα-*
At'a-rax'y (-răks'ȳ), } *ραξία*, *ἀ* priv. + *ταρασσειν* to disturb.] Perfect peace of mind, or calmness.

A-taunt' (ā-tânt'), } *adv.* [F. *autant* as much (as pos-
A-taunt'o (ā-tant'ō), } sible).] (*Naut.*) Fully rigged, as a vessel, with all sails set, set on end or set right.

A-tav'ic (ā-tăv'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *atavique*.] Pertaining to a remote ancestor, or to atavism.

At'a-vism (ăt'ā-vĭz'm), *n.* [L. *atavus* an ancestor, fr. *avus* a grandfather.] (*a*) The recurrence, or a tendency to a recurrence, of the original type of a species in the progeny of its varieties, resemblance to remote rather than to near ancestors, reversion to the original form. (*b*) (*Biol.*) The recurrence of any peculiarity or disease of an ancestor in a subsequent generation, after an intermission for a generation or two.

Now and then there occur cases of what physiologists call *atavism*, or reversion to an ancestral type of character. *J. Fiske.*

‖ **A-tax'i-a** (ā-tăks'ĭ-ā), } *n.* [NL. *ataxia*, Gr. *ἀταξία*, fr.
At'ax-y (ăt'ăks-ȳ), } *ἄτακτος* out of order, *ἀ* priv. + *τακτός* ordered, arranged, *τάσσειν* to put in order. cf. F. *ataxie*.] **1.** Disorder, irregularity. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

2 (*Med.*) (*a*) Irregularity in disease, or in the functions. (*b*) The state of disorder that characterizes nervous fevers and the nervous condition.

Locomotor ataxia. See LOCOMOTOR.

A-tax'ic (ā-tăks'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *ataxique*. See ATAXIA.] (*Med.*) Characterized by ataxy, that is, (*a*) by great irregularity of functions or symptoms, or (*b*) by a want of coordinating power in movements

Ataxic fever, malignant typhus fever. *Pinel.*

At'a-zir' (ăt'ā-zẽr'), *n.* [OF., fr. Ar. *al-tasir* influence.] (*Astrol.*) The influence of a star upon other stars or upon men. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ate (āt; 277), the preterit of EAT

A'te (ā'tē), *n.* [Gr. Ἄτη.] (*Greek Myth.*) The goddess of mischievous folly; also, in later poets, the goddess of vengeance.

-ate (-āt *or* -ăt). [From the L. suffix *-atus*, the past participle ending of verbs of the 1st conj.] **1.** As an ending of participles or participial adjectives it is equivalent to *-ed*; as, situ*ate* or situated; anim*ate* or animated.

2 As the ending of a verb, it means *to make, to cause, to act*, etc., as, to propiti*ate* (to make propitious), to anim*ate* (to give life to)

3. As a noun suffix, it marks the agent; as, cur*ate*, deleg*ate*. It also sometimes marks the office or dignity, as, tribun*ate*

4 In chemistry it is used to denote the salts formed from those acids whose names end in *-ic* (excepting binary or halogen acids), as, sulph*ate* from sulphuric acid, nitr*ate* from nitric acid, etc. It is also used in the case of certain basic salts

A-tech'nic (ā-tĕk'nĭk), *a.* [Pref. *a-* not + *technic*.] Without technical or artistic knowledge.

Difficult to convey to the *atechnic* reader. *Etching & Etch.*

‖ **At'e-les** (ăt'ē-lēz), *n.* [Gr. *ἀτελής* incomplete, *ἀ* priv. + *τελος* completion.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of American monkeys with prehensile tails, and having the thumb wanting or rudimentary. See SPIDER MONKEY, and COAITA.

‖ **A'te-lier'** (ȧ'te-lyā'), *n.* [F.] A workshop; a studio

A-tel'lan (ā-tĕl'lan), *a.* [L. *Atellanus*, fr. *Atella*, an ancient town of the Osci, in Campania.] Of or pertaining to Atella, in ancient Italy, as, *Atellan* plays; farcical, ribald. — *n.* A farcical drama performed at Atella

A-thal'a-mous (ā-thăl'ā-mŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἀ* priv. + *θαλαμος* nuptial bed.] (*Bot.*) Not furnished with shields or beds for the spores, as the thallus of certain lichens

Ath'a-maunt (ăth'ā-mânt), *n.* Adamant. [*Obs.*]

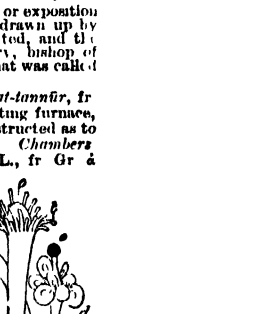
Written in the table of *athamaunt*. *Chaucer*

Ath'a-na'sian (-nā'zhan, 277), *a.* Of or pertaining to Athanasius, bishop of Alexandria in the 4th century.

Athanasian creed, a formulary, confession, or exposition of faith, formerly supposed to have been drawn up by Athanasius, but this opinion is now rejected, and the composition is ascribed by some to Hilary, bishop of Arles (5th century). It is a summary of what was called the orthodox faith

Ath'a-nor (ăth'ā-nôr), *n.* [F., fr. Ar. *at-tannûr*, fr. Heb. *tannûr* an oven or furnace.] A digesting furnace, formerly used by alchemists. It was so constructed as to maintain uniform and durable heat. *Chambers*

‖ **Ath'e-ca'ta** (ăth'ĕ-kā'tā), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἀ* priv. + *θηκη* chest, box.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of Hydroidea in which the zooids are naked, or not inclosed in a capsule. See TUBULARIAN



Part of a male colony of Athecata (*Hydractinia echinata*) of the Atlantic coasts. Much enlarged. *a a* Two forms of feeding zooids, with Mouth (*a*) and Tentacles (*t*). *b* Blastostyle, bearing the Medusa buds or Gonophores (*d*)

A'the-ism (ā'thē-ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *athéisme*. See ATHEIST.] **1** The disbelief or denial of the existence of a God, or supreme intelligent Being

Atheism is a ferocious system that leaves nothing above us to excite awe, nor around us to awaken tenderness. *R. Hall*

Atheism and pantheism are often wrongly confounded. *Shipley*

2 Godlessness

A'the-ist, *n.* [Gr. *ἄθεος* without god, *ἀ* priv. + *θεός* god. cf. F. *athée*.] **1** One who disbelieves or denies the existence of a God, or supreme intelligent Being

2 A godless person. [*Obs.*]

Syn. — Infidel, unbeliever. See INFIDEL.

A'the-is'tic (ā'thē-ĭs'tĭk), } *a.*
A'the-is'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), }
1 Pertaining to, implying, or containing, atheism. — applied to things, as, *atheistic* doctrines, opinions, or books

Atheistical explications of natural effects. *Barrow*

2 Disbelieving the existence of a God; impious, godless, — applied to persons, as, an *atheistic* writer. — **A'the-is'tic-al-ly**, *adv.* — **A'the-is'tic-al-ness**, *n.*

A'the-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* To render atheistic or godless. [*R.*]

They endeavored to *atheize* one another. *Berkeley*

A'the-ize, *v. i.* To discourse, argue, or act as an atheist. [*R.*] — **A'the-i'zer** (-ĭ'zẽr), *n.* *Cudworth*

Ath'el-ing (ăth'ĕl-ĭng), *n.* [AS. *æðeling* noble, fr. *æðele* noble, akin to G. *adel* nobility, *edel* noble. The

word æðel, E. *ethel*, is in many AS. proper names, as *Ethelwolf*, noble wolf; *Ethelbald*, noble bold, *Ethelbert*, noble bright] A title of honor, given by the Anglo-Saxons to children of princes, and to young nobles. [Written also *Adeling* and *Ætheling*]

Ath'e-ne'um } (ăth'ē-nē'ŭm), *n*, *pl* E. ATHENEUMS
Ath'e-nae'um } (-nē'ŭm), L. ATHENÆA (-ă) [L *Athenæum*, Gr. Ἀθήναιον a temple of Minerva at Athens, fr. Ἀθηνᾶ, contr. fr. Ἀθήναα, Ἀθηναία, in Homer Ἀθήνη, Ἀθηναίη, Athene (called *Minerva* by the Romans), the tutelary goddess of Athens] **1** (*Gr Antiq*) A temple of Athene, at Athens, in which scholars and poets were accustomed to read their works and instruct students

2. A school founded at Rome by Hadrian.

3. A literary or scientific association or club.

4 A building or an apartment where a library, periodicals, and newspapers are kept for use.

A-the'ni-an (ā-thē'nĭ-ăn), *a*. [Of F. *Athénien*] Of or pertaining to Athens, the metropolis of Greece — *n* A native or citizen of Athens.

A'the-o-log'ic-al (ā'thē-ō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a* Opposed to theology, atheistic. *By Montagu*

A'the-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ŏ-jy), *n*. [Pref. *a-* not + *theology*] Antagonism to theology. *Swift*

A'the-ous (ā'thē-ŭs), *a*. [Gr. ἄθεος without God See ATHEIST.] **1.** Atheistic, impious [*Obs.*] *Milton*

2 Without God, neither accepting nor denying him

I should say science was *atheous*, and therefore could not be atheistic *Bp of Carlisle*

Ath'er-ine (ăth'ĕr-ĭn *or* -ēn), *n*. [NL. *atherina*, fr Gr. ἀθερίνη a kind of smelt] (*Zool.*) A small marine fish of the family *Atherinidæ*, having a silvery stripe along the sides. The European species (*Atherina presbyter*) is used as food. The American species (*Menidia notata*) is called *silversides* and *sand smelt* See SILVERSIDES.

A-ther'man-cy (ā-thĕr'măn-sy), *n* [See ATHERMANOUS.] Inability to transmit radiant heat, impermeability to heat. *Tyndall*

A-ther'ma-nous (-mă-nŭs), *a*. [Gr ἀ priv + θερμαίνειν to heat, θερμα heat cf F *athermane*] (*Chem*) Not transmitting heat, — opposed to *diathermanous*.

A-ther'mous (-mŭs), *a*. (*Chem*) Athermanous.

Ath'er-oid (ăth'ĕr-oid), *a*. [Gr. ἀθηρ, ἀθερος, a beard, or an ear, of grain + *-oid*.] Shaped like an ear of grain.

‖ **Ath'e-ro'ma** (ăth'ē-rō'mă), *n* [L, fr Gr ἀθερωμα, ἀθήρωμα, fr. ἀθήρη groats, meal] (*Med*) (*a*) An encysted tumor containing curdy matter (*b*) A disease characterized by thickening and fatty degeneration of the inner coat of the arteries

Ath'e-rom'a-tous (-rŏm'ă-tŭs), *a* (*Med*) Of, pertaining to, or having the nature of, atheroma *Wiseman*

‖ **Ath'e-to'sis** (-tō'sĭs), *n* [NL, fr. Gr ἀθετος not fixed, ἀ priv + τιθεναι to set] (*Med.*) A variety of chorea, marked by peculiar tremors of the fingers and toes.

A-think' (ā-thĭŋk'), *v. t.* To repent, to displease, to disgust. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

A-thirst' (ā-thĕrst'), *a*. [OE. *ofthurst*, AS *ofpyrsted*, p p of *ofpyrstan*; pref *of-*, intensive + *pyrstan* to thirst. See THIRST] **1.** Wanting drink, thirsty

2. Having a keen appetite or desire, eager, longing "*Athirst* for battle" *Cowper*

Ath'lete (ăth'lēt), *n*. [L *athleta*, Gr. ἀθλητής prizefighter, fr. ἀθλεῖν to contend for a prize, ἆθλος, Hom. ἀεθλος, contest, ἆθλον prize; fr. the same root as E *wed*· cf F *athlète*] **1.** (*Antiq.*) One who contended for a prize in the public games of ancient Greece or Rome.

2. Any one trained to contend in exercises requiring great physical agility and strength, one who has great activity and strength, a champion.

3. One fitted for, or skilled in, intellectual contests; as, *athletes* of debate

Ath-let'ic (ăth-lĕt'ĭk), *a* [L *athleticus*, Gr ἀθλητικος See ATHLETE.] **1** Of or pertaining to athletes or to the exercises practiced by them; as, *athletic* games or sports

2. Befitting an athlete; strong, muscular; robust, vigorous, as, *athletic* Celts. "*Athletic* soundness." *South.*
— **Ath-let'ic-al-ly** (-ĭ-kal-lў), *adv.*

Ath-let'i-cism (-ĭ-sĭz'm), *n*. The practice of engaging in athletic games, athletism

Ath-let'ics (ăth-lĕt'ĭks), *n*. The art of training by athletic exercises, the games and sports of athletes.

Ath'le-tism (ăth'lē-tĭz'm), *n* The state or practice of an athlete; the characteristics of an athlete

A-thwart' (ā-thwart'), *prep* [Pref. *a-* + *thwart*] **1.** Across, from side to side of.

Athwart the thicket lone *Tennyson*

2. (*Naut*) Across the direction or course of, as, a fleet standing *athwart* our course

Athwart hawse, across the stem of another vessel, whether in contact or at a small distance — **Athwart ships**, across the ship from side to side, or in that direction, — opposed to *fore and aft*.

A-thwart', *adv*. **1** Across, especially in an oblique direction; sidewise, obliquely

Sometimes *athwart*, sometimes he strook him straight *Spenser*

2. Across the course; so as to thwart; perversely.

All *athwart* there came
A post from Wales loaden with heavy news *Shak*

A-tilt' (ā-tĭlt'), *adv*. [Pref. *a-* + *tilt*] **1** In the manner of a tilter; in the position, or with the action, of one making a thrust. "To run *atilt* at men." *Hudibras*

2. In the position of a cask tilted, or with one end raised. [In this sense sometimes used as an adjective.]

Abroach, *atilt*, and run
Even to the lees of honor. *Beau. & Fl*

At'i-my (ăt'ĭ-mў), *n*. [Gr ἀτιμία; ἀ priv. + τιμή honor] (*Gr Antiq*) Public disgrace or stigma, infamy, loss of civil rights *Mitford*

-a'tion (-ā'shŭn) [L. *-ationem* See -TION.] A suffix forming nouns of *action*, and often equivalent to the verbal substantive in *-ing* It sometimes has the further meanings of *state*, and *that which* results from the action. Many of these nouns have verbs in *-ate*; as, alliterate *-ation*, narrate *-ation*, many are derived through the French, as, alteration, visitation, and many are formed on verbs ending in the Greek formative *-ize* (Fr. *-ise*), as, civilization, demoralization.

A-tip'toe (ā-tĭp'tō), *adv* On tiptoe; eagerly expecting.

We all feel *a-tiptoe* with hope and confidence *F. Harrison*

‖ **At-lan'ta** (ăt-lăn'tă), *n*. [NL., fr. Gr. Ἄτλας.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of small glassy heteropod mollusks found swimming at the surface in mid ocean. See HETEROPOD.

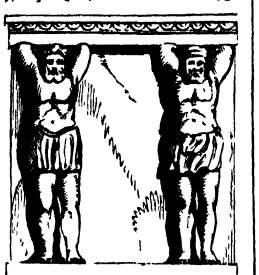
At-lan'tal (-tal), *a* (*Anat*) (*a*) Relating to the atlas (*b*) Anterior, cephalic. *Barclay*

At'lan-te'an (ăt'lăn-tē'an), *a*. [L *Atlantēus*.] **1** Of or pertaining to the isle Atlantis, which the ancients allege was sunk, and overwhelmed by the ocean.

2. Pertaining to, or resembling, Atlas; strong.

With *Atlantean* shoulders, fit to bear
The weight of mightiest monarchies *Milton*

‖ **At-lan'tes** (ăt-lăn'tēz), *n pl* [L., fr Gr Ἄτλαντες, pl of Ἄτλας. See ATLAS] (*Arch.*) Figures or half figures of men, used as columns to support an entablature, — called also *telamones*. See CARYATIDES. *Oxf Gloss.*



Atlantes

At-lan'tic (-tĭk), *a*. [L. *Atlanticus*, fr. *Atlas* See ATLAS and ATLANTES.] **1** Of or pertaining to Mt Atlas in Libya, and hence applied to the ocean which lies between Europe and Africa on the east and America on the west; as, the *Atlantic* Ocean (called also *the Atlantic*); the *Atlantic* basin, the *Atlantic* telegraph

2 Of or pertaining to the isle of Atlantis.

3 Descended from Atlas

The seven *Atlantic* sisters *Milton*

‖ **At-lan'ti-des** (-tĭ-dēz), *n pl* [L See ATLANTES] The Pleiades or seven stars, fabled to have been the daughters of Atlas.

At'las (ăt'lăs), *n* ; *pl* ATLASES (-ĕz) [L *Atlas, -antis*, Gr. Ἄτλας, -αντος, one of the older family of gods, who bears up the pillars of heaven, also Mt. *Atlas*, in W Africa, regarded as the pillar of heaven It is from the root of τλῆναι to bear. See TOLERATE] **1.** One who sustains a great burden.



Atlas

2. (*Anat*) The first vertebra of the neck, articulating immediately with the skull, thus sustaining the globe of the head, whence the name

3. A collection of maps in a volume, — supposed to be so called from a picture of Atlas supporting the world, prefixed to some collections. This name is said to have been first used by Mercator, the celebrated geographer, in the 16th century.

4. A volume of plates illustrating any subject

5. A work in which subjects are exhibited in a tabular form or arrangement, as, an historical *atlas*

6 A large, square folio, resembling a volume of maps, — called also *atlas folio*

7. A drawing paper of large size. See under PAPER, *n*.

Atlas powder, a nitroglycerin blasting compound of pasty consistency and great explosive power.

At'las, *n* [Ar., smooth] A rich kind of satin manufactured in India. *Brande & C.*

At'mi-dom'e-ter (ăt'mĭ-dŏm'ē-tĕr), *n* [Gr. ἀτμίς, ἀτμίδος, smoke, vapor + *-meter*; cf. F *atmidomètre*] An instrument for measuring the evaporation from water, ice, or snow. *Brande & C*

At'mo (ăt'mŏ), *n* [Contr. fr *atmosphere*] (*Physics*) The standard atmospheric pressure used in certain physical measurements and calculations, conventionally, that pressure under which the barometer stands at 760 millimeters, at a temperature of 0° Centigrade, at the level of the sea, and in the latitude of Paris. *Sir W. Thomson.*

At'mo-log'ic (ăt'mŏ-lŏj'ĭk), } *a* Of or pertaining to
At'mo-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } atmology "*Atmological* laws of heat" *Whewell*

At-mol'o-gist (ăt-mŏl'ŏ-jĭst), *n* One who is versed in atmology.

At-mol'o-gy (ăt-mŏl'ŏ-jy), *n*. [Gr. ἀτμός vapor + *-logy*] (*Physics*) That branch of science which treats of the laws and phenomena of aqueous vapor. *Whewell*

At-mol'y-sis (-ĭ-sĭs), *n*. [Gr ἀτμος vapor + λυσις a loosing, λυειν to loose.] (*Chem.*) The act or process of separating mingled gases of unequal diffusibility by transmission through porous substances

At'mol-y-za'tion (ăt'mŏl-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n*. (*Chem*) Separation by atmolysis.

At'mo-lyze (ăt'mŏ-līz), *v. t*. (*Chem*) To subject to atmolysis, to separate by atmolysis.

At'mo-ly'zer (-lī'zĕr), *n*. (*Chem.*) An apparatus for effecting atmolysis.

At-mom'e-ter (ăt-mŏm'ē-tĕr), *n*. [Gr ἀτμός smoke, vapor + *-meter*. cf F *atmomètre*] An instrument for measuring the rate of evaporation from a moist surface; an evaporometer. *Huxley.*

At'mos-phere (ăt'mŏs-fēr), *n*. [Gr. ἀτμός vapor (akin to Skr. *ātman* breath, soul, G *athem* breath) + σφαῖρα sphere cf. F. *atmosphère*. See SPHERE] **1** (*Physics*) (*a*) The whole mass of aëriform fluid surrounding the earth; — applied also to the gaseous envelope of any celestial orb, or other body; as, the *atmosphere* of Mars. (*b*) Any gaseous envelope or medium.

An *atmosphere* of cold oxygen. *Miller.*

2. A supposed medium around various bodies; as, *electrical atmosphere*, a medium formerly supposed to surround electrical bodies. *Franklin.*

3. The pressure or weight of the air at the sea level, on a unit of surface, or about 14.7 lbs. to the sq. inch.

Hydrogen was liquefied under a pressure of 650 *atmospheres*. *Lubbock.*

4. Any surrounding or pervading influence or condition.

The chillest of social *atmospheres*. *Hawthorne.*

5. The portion of air in any locality, or affected by a special physical or sanitary condition; as, the *atmosphere* of the room; a moist or noxious *atmosphere*.

At'mos-pher'ic (ăt'mŏs-fĕr'ĭk), } *a*. [Cf F. *atmosphérique*.] **1.** Of
At'mos-pher'ic-al (-fĕr'ĭ-kal), } or pertaining to the atmosphere; of the nature of, or resembling, the atmosphere, as, *atmospheric* air; the *atmospheric* envelope of the earth.

2 Existing in the atmosphere.

The lower *atmospheric* current. *Darwin.*

3. Caused, or operated on, by the atmosphere, as, an *atmospheric* effect; an *atmospheric* engine.

4. Dependent on the atmosphere. [*R.*]

I am so *atmospherical* a creature. *Pope.*

Atmospheric engine, a steam engine whose piston descends by the pressure of the atmosphere, when the steam which raised it is condensed within the cylinder. *Tomlinson.* — **Atmospheric line** (*Steam Engin*), the equilibrium line of an indicator card. Steam is expanded "down to the atmosphere" when its pressure is equal to that of the atmosphere. (See INDICATOR CARD.) — **Atmospheric pressure**, the pressure exerted by the atmosphere, not merely downwards, but in every direction. It amounts to about 14 7 lbs on each square inch. — **Atmospheric railway**, one in which pneumatic power, obtained from compressed air or the creation of a vacuum, is the propelling force. — **Atmospheric tides** See under TIDE.

At'mos-pher'ic-al-ly (-ĭ-kal-lў), *adv*. In relation to the atmosphere.

At'mos-phe-rol'o-gy (-fē-rŏl'ŏ-jy), *n*. [*Atmosphere* + *-logy*] The science of or a treatise on the atmosphere.

At'o-kous (ăt'ō-kŭs), *a*. [Gr. ἄτοκος barren; ἀ priv + τοκος offspring.] (*Zoöl.*) Producing only asexual individuals, as the eggs of certain annelids.

A-toll' (ā-tŏl'), *n* [The native name in the Indian Ocean] A coral island or islands, consisting of a belt of coral reef, partly submerged, surrounding a central lagoon or depression, a lagoon island



Atoll.

At'om (ăt'ŭm), *n*. [L *atomus*, Gr ἄτομος, uncut, indivisible; ἀ priv. + τομός, verbal adj of τέμνειν to cut. cf F *atome* See TOME] **1.** (*Physics*) (*a*) An ultimate indivisible particle of matter (*b*) An ultimate particle of matter not necessarily indivisible; a molecule. (*c*) A constituent particle of matter, or a molecule supposed to be made up of subordinate particles

☞ These three definitions correspond to different views of the nature of the ultimate particles of matter. In the case of the last two, the particles are more correctly called *molecules*. *Dana.*

2 (*Chem.*) The smallest particle of matter that can enter into combination, one of the elementary constituents of a molecule

3. Anything extremely small; a particle; a whit.

There was not an *atom* of water *So J Ross*

At'om, *v t* To reduce to atoms. [*Obs*] *Feltham.*

A-tom'ic (ā-tŏm'ĭk), } *a* [Cf F *atomique*] **1.** Of or
A-tom'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } pertaining to atoms.

2 Extremely minute, tiny

Atomic philosophy, or *Doctrine of atoms*, a system which, assuming that atoms are endued with gravity and motion, accounted thus for the origin and formation of all things Thus philosophy was first broached by Leucippus, was developed by Democritus, and afterward improved by Epicurus, and hence is sometimes denominated the *Epicurean* philosophy. — **Atomic theory**, or the *Doctrine of definite proportions* (*Chem*), teaches that chemical combinations take place between the supposed ultimate particles or *atoms* of bodies, in some simple ratio, as of one to one, two to three, or some other, always expressible in whole numbers — **Atomic weight** (*Chem*), the weight of the atom of an element as compared with the weight of the atom of hydrogen, taken as a standard.

A-tom'ic-al-ly, *adv* In an atomic manner; in accordance with the atomic philosophy.

At'o-mi'cian (ăt'ō-mĭsh'an), *n*. An atomist. [*R*]

A-tom'i-cism (ā-tŏm'ĭ-sĭz'm), *n*. Atomism [*Obs*]

At'o-mic'i-ty (ăt'ō-mĭs'ĭ-tў), *n*. [Cf F. *atomicité*] (*Chem*) Degree of atomic attraction, equivalence, valence; also (a later use) the number of atoms in an elementary molecule See VALENCE

At'om-ism (ăt'ŭm-ĭz'm), *n* [Cf F *atomisme*] The doctrine of atoms See *Atomic philosophy*, under ATOMIC.

At'om-ist, *n* [Cf F. *atomiste*] One who holds to the atomic philosophy or theory. *Locke.*

At'om-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), *a*. Of or pertaining to atoms; relating to atomism. [*R.*]

It is the object of the mechanical *atomistic* philosophy to confound synthesis with synartesis *Coleridge.*

At'om-i-za'tion (ăt'ŭm-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* **1.** The act of reducing to atoms, or very minute particles, or the state of being so reduced.

2 (*Med*) The reduction of fluids into fine spray.

At'om-ize (-īz), *v. t* To reduce to atoms, or to fine spray.

The liquids in the form of spray are said to be pulverized, nebulized, or *atomized* *Dunglison.*

At'om-i-zer (ăt'ĭm-ī'zĕr), *n.* One who, or that which, atomizes, esp., an instrument for reducing a liquid to spray for disinfecting, cooling, or perfuming.

At'om-ol'o-gy (ăt'ĭm-ŏl'ō-jy), *n.* [*Atom* + *-logy.*] The doctrine of atoms. *Cudworth.*

At'om-y (ăt'ĭm-y), *n.* An atom; a mite, a pigmy.

At'o-my (ăt'ō-my), *n.* [For *anatomy*, taken as *an atomy.*] A skeleton. [*Ludicrous*] *Shak.*

A-ton'a-ble (ȧ-tōn'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Admitting an atonement, capable of being atoned for; expiable.

At one' (wŭn') [OE. *at one, atone, atoon, attone*] **1.** In concord or friendship, in agreement (with each other); as, to be, bring, make, or set, *at one*, i. e., to be or bring in or to a state of agreement or reconciliation.

If gentil men, or othere of hir contree
Were wrothe, she wolde bringen hem *atoon.* *Chaucer.*

2. Of the same opinion, agreed; as, on these points we are *at one*

3 Together [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

A-tone' (ȧ-tōn'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* ATONED (-tōnd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ATONING] [From *at one*, i. e., to be, or cause to be, at one. See AT ONE] **1.** To agree; to be in accordance, to accord [*Obs.*]

He and Aufidius can no more *atone*
Than violentest contrariety *Shak.*

2. To stand as an equivalent, to make reparation, compensation, or amends, for an offense or a crime

The murderer fell, and blood *atoned* for blood *Pope.*
The ministry not *atoning* for their former conduct by any wise or popular measure *Junius*

A-tone', *v. t.* **1** To set at one; to reduce to concord, to reconcile, as parties at variance; to appease [*Obs.*]

I would do much
To *atone* them, for the love I bear to Cassio *Shak.*

2. To unite in making [*Obs. & R.*]

The four elements have *atoned*
A noble league *Ford*

3. To make satisfaction for, to expiate

Or each *atone* his guilty love with life *Pope*

A-tone'ment (ȧ-tōn'ment), *n.* **1** (Literally, a setting *at one.*) Reconciliation, restoration of friendly relations, agreement, concord [*Archaic*]

By whom we have now received the *atonement* *Rom.* v. 11
He desires to make *atonement*
Betwixt the Duke of Gloucester and your brothers *Shak.*

2 Satisfaction or reparation made by giving an equivalent for an injury, or by doing or suffering that which will be received in satisfaction for an offense or injury, expiation, amends, — with *for* Specifically, in theology The expiation of sin made by the obedience, personal sufferings, and death of Christ

When a man has been guilty of any vice, the best *atonement* he can make for it is, to warn others *Spectator*
The Phocians behaved with so much gallantry, that they were thought to have made a sufficient *atonement* for their former offense *Potter*

A-ton'er (ȧ-tōn'ẽr), *n.* One who makes atonement

At-ones (ăt-ōnz'), *adv.* [See AT ONE] At once [*Obs.*]

Down he fell *atones* as a stone *Chaucer*

A-ton'ic (ȧ-tŏn'ĭk), *a.* [Cf F *atonique* See ATONY] **1.** (*Med.*) Characterized by atony, or want of vital energy, as, an *atonic* disease

2 (*Gram.*) Unaccented, as, an *atonic* syllable.

3 Destitute of tone or vocality, surd *Rush*

A-ton'ic, *n.* **1** (*Gram.*) A word that has no accent

2. An element of speech entirely destitute of vocality, or produced by the breath alone, a nonvocal or surd consonant, a breathing *Rush*

3. (*Med.*) A remedy capable of allaying organic excitement or irritation *Dunglison*

At'o-ny (ăt'ō-ny), *n.* [Gr *ατονία* slackness, *ἀ* priv. + *τόνος* tone, strength, *τείνειν* to stretch cf F *atonie*] (*Med.*) Want of tone, weakness of the system, or of any organ, especially of such as are contractile

A-top' (ȧ-tŏp'), *adv.* On or at the top *Milton*

At'ra-bi-la'ri-an (ăt'rȧ-bĭ-lā'rĭ-ȧn), } *a.* [LL. *atrabilarius*, fr *atra bilis* black bile cf F *atrabilaire*, fr *atrabile*] Affected with melancholy, atrabilious *Arbuthnot*

At'ra-bi-la'ri-an, *n.* A person much given to melancholy, a hypochondriac *I Disraeli*

At'ra-bil'iar (-bĭl'yẽr), *a.* Melancholy, atrabilious

At'ra-bil'ia-ry (-bĭl'yȧ-ry), *a.* **1** Of or pertaining to *atra bilis* or black bile, a fluid formerly supposed to be produced by the kidneys

2 Melancholic or hypochondriac, atrabilious, — from the supposed predominance of black bile, to the influence of which the ancients attributed hypochondria, melancholy, and mania

Atrabiliary arteries, capsules, and **veins** (*Anat.*), those pertaining to the kidney, — called also *renal* arteries, capsules, and veins

At'ra-bil'ious (-yŭs), *a* Melancholic or hypochondriac, atrabiliary. *Dunglison*

A hard-faced, *atrabilious*, earnest-eyed race *Lowell*
He was constitutionally *atrabilious* and scornful *Froude*

At'ra-men-ta'ceous (-mĕn-tā'shŭs), *a* [L *atramentum* ink, fr *ater* black] Black, like ink, inky, atramental. [*Obs.*] *Derham*

At'ra-men'tal (-mĕn'tal), } *a.* Of or pertaining to
At'ra-men'tous (-mĕn'tŭs), } ink, inky, black, like ink; as, *atramental* galls, *atramentous* spots.

At'ra-men-ta'ri-ous (-mĕn-tā'rĭ-ŭs), *a* [Cf F *atramentaire.* See ATRAMENTACEOUS] Like ink, suitable for making ink. Sulphate of iron (copperas, green vitriol) is called *atramentarious*, as being used in making ink

At-rede' (ăt-rēd'), *v. t.* [OE. *at* (AS. *æt*) out + *rede*] To surpass in council. [*Obs.*]

Men may the olde atrenne, but nat *atrede* *Chaucer*

At-renne' (ăt-rĕn'), *v. t* [OE. *at* + *renne* to run] To outrun. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **A-tre'si-a** (ȧ-trē'shĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr *ἄτρητος* not perforated.] (*Med.*) Absence or closure of a natural passage or channel of the body; imperforation.

A'tri-al (ā'trĭ-ȧl), *a.* Of or pertaining to an atrium.

A-trip' (ȧ-trĭp'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *trip.*] (*Naut.*) (*a*) Just hove clear of the ground; — said of the anchor. (*b*) Sheeted home, hoisted taut up and ready for trimming; — said of sails. (*c*) Hoisted up and ready to be swayed across, — said of yards.

‖ **A'tri-um** (ā'trĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* ATRIA (-ȧ). [L., the fore court of a Roman house] **1.** (*Arch.*) (*a*) A square hall lighted from above, into which rooms open at one or more levels. (*b*) An open court with a porch or gallery around three or more sides, especially at the entrance of a basilica or other church. The name was extended in the Middle Ages to the open churchyard or cemetery

2. (*Anat.*) The main part of either auricle of the heart as distinct from the auricular appendix. Also, the whole auricular portion of the heart.

3 (*Zoöl.*) A cavity in ascidians into which the intestine and generative ducts open, and which also receives the water from the gills. See ASCIDIOIDEA.

‖ **At'ro-cha** (ăt'rō-kȧ), *n.* [NL., fr Gr *ἀ* priv. + *τροχός* a circle.] (*Zoöl.*) A kind of chastopod larva in which no circles of cilia are developed.

A-tro'cious (ȧ-trō'shŭs), *a* [L. *atrox, atrocis*, cruel, fierce cf F *atroce*] **1.** Extremely heinous; full of enormous wickedness, as, *atrocious* guilt or deeds.

2 Characterized by, or expressing, great atrocity.

Revelations so *atrocious* that nothing in history approaches them *De Quincey*

3. Very grievous or violent, terrible, as, *atrocious* distempers. [*Obs.*] *Cheyne.*

Syn. — ATROCIOUS, FLAGITIOUS, FLAGRANT *Flagitious* points to an act as grossly wicked and vile, as, a *flagitious* proposal. *Flagrant* marks the vivid impression made upon the mind by something strikingly wrong or erroneous, as, a *flagrant* misrepresentation, a *flagrant* violation of duty. *Atrocious* represents the act as springing from a violent and savage spirit. If Lord Chatham, instead of saying "the *atrocious* crime of being a young man," had used either of the other two words, his irony would have lost all its point, in his celebrated reply to Sir Robert Walpole, as reported by Dr Johnson

— **A-tro'cious-ly**, *adv.* — **A-tro'cious-ness**, *n*

A-troc'i-ty (ȧ-trŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* ATROCITIES (-tĭz) [F *atrocité*, L *atrocitas*, fr *atrox, atrocis*, cruel] **1** Enormous wickedness, extreme heinousness or cruelty.

2. An atrocious or extremely cruel deed.

The atrocities which attend a victory *Macaulay*

A-troph'ic (ȧ-trŏf'ĭk) *a* Relating to atrophy

At'ro-phied (ăt'rō-fĭd), *p. a* Affected with atrophy, as a tissue or organ, arrested in development at a very early stage, rudimentary.

At'ro-phy (ăt'rō-fy), *n.* [L. *atrophia*, Gr *ἀτροφία*, *ἀ* priv. + *τρέφειν* to nourish cf F *atrophie*] A wasting away from want of nourishment, diminution in bulk or slow emaciation of the body or of any part *Milton*

At'ro-phy, *v. t* [*p. p.* ATROPHIED (-fĭd)] To cause to waste away or become abortive, to starve or weaken.

At'ro-phy, *v. i.* To waste away, to dwindle.

A-tro'pi-a (ȧ-trō'pĭ-ȧ), *n.* Same as ATROPINE

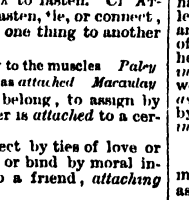
At'ro-pine (-pĭn), *n.* [Gr *ἄτροπος* inflexible, hence *η Ἄτροπος*, one of the three Parcæ, *ἀ* priv. + *τρέπειν* to turn] (*Chem.*) A poisonous, white, crystallizable alkaloid, extracted from the *Atropa belladonna*, or deadly nightshade, and the *Datura Stramonium*, or thorn apple It is remarkable for its power in dilating the pupil of the eye Called also *daturine*

At'ro-pism (-pĭz'm), *n* (*Med.*) A condition of the system produced by long use of belladonna

At'ro-pous (ăt'rō-pŭs), *a* [Gr *ἄτροπος*, *ἀ* priv. + *τρεπειν* to turn] (*Bot.*) Not inverted, orthotropous

A'trous (ā'trŭs), *a* [L. *ater*] Coal-black, very black

‖ **A-try'pa** (ȧ-trĭ'pȧ), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. *ἀ* priv. + *τρῦπα* a hole.] (*Paleon.*) An extinct genus of Brachiopoda, very common in Silurian limestones



Atrypa (*A. aspera*) (⅔ nat. size)

At'ta-bal (ăt'ȧ-băl), *n* See ATABAL

‖ **At-tac'ca** (ȧt-täk'kȧ) [It, fr *attaccare* to tie, bind See ATTACH] (*Mus.*) Attack at once, — a direction at the end of a movement to show that the next is to follow immediately, without any pause

At-tach' (ăt-tăch'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ATTACHED (-tăcht'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ATTACHING] [OF *atachier*, F *attacher*, to tie or fasten, cf Celt *tar, tach*, nail, E *tack* a small nail, *tack* to fasten. Cf ATTACK, and see TACK.] **1** To bind, fasten, tie, or connect, to make fast or join, as, to *attach* one thing to another by a string, by glue, or the like

The shoulder blade is *attached* only to the muscles *Paley*
A huge stone to which the cable was *attached* *Macaulay*

2 To connect, to place so as to belong, to assign by authority, to appoint, as, an officer is *attached* to a certain regiment, company, or ship

3 To win the heart of, to connect by ties of love or self-interest, to attract, to fasten or bind by moral influence, — with *to*, as, *attached* to a friend, *attaching* others to us by wealth or flattery.

Incapable of *attaching* a sensible man *Miss Austen*
God by various ties *attaches* man to man *Cowper.*

4 To connect, in a figurative sense, to ascribe or attribute, to affix, — with *to*, as, to *attach* great importance to a particular circumstance.

To this treasure a curse is *attached* *Bayard Taylor*

5 To take, seize, or lay hold of. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

6 To take by legal authority (*a*) To arrest by writ, and bring before a court, as to answer for a debt, or a contempt, — applied to a taking of the person by a *civil* process; being now rarely used for the arrest of a criminal (*b*) To seize or take (goods or real estate) by virtue of a writ or precept to hold the same to satisfy a judgment which may be rendered in the suit. See ATTACHMENT, 4.

The earl marshal *attached* Gloucester for high treason.
Miss Yonge.

Attached column (*Arch.*), a column engaged in a wall, so that only a part of its circumference projects from it.

Syn. — To affix; bind, tie, fasten; connect, conjoin; subjoin; annex; append; win; gain over; conciliate.

At-tach' (ăt-tăch'), *v. i.* **1.** To adhere; to be attached.

The great interest which *attaches* to the mere knowledge of these facts cannot be doubted *Brougham*

2. To come into legal operation in connection with anything, to vest, as, dower will *attach.* *Cooley.*

At-tach', *n.* An attachment [*Obs.*] *Pope.*

At-tach'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being attached; esp., liable to be taken by writ or precept.

‖ **At'ta-ché'** (ăt'tȧ-shā'), *n* [F, *p. p.* of *attacher.* See ATTACH, *v. t.*] One attached to another person or thing, as a part of a suite or staff. Specifically One attached to an embassy.

At-tach'ment (ăt-tăch'ment), *n* [F *attachement*] **1** The act of attaching, or state of being attached, close adherence or affection, fidelity, regard, any passion or affection that binds a person, as, an *attachment* to a friend, or to a party.

2 That by which one thing is attached to another, connection, as, to cut the *attachments* of a muscle

The human mind has exhausted its forces in the endeavor to rend the supernatural from its *attachment* to this history *I Taylor*

3 Something attached; some adjunct attached to an instrument, machine, or other object; as, a sewing machine *attachment* (i. e., a device attached to a sewing machine to enable it to do special work, as tucking, etc.).

4 (*Civ. Law*) (*a*) A seizure or taking into custody by virtue of a legal process (*b*) The writ or precept commanding such seizure or taking.

‖ ☞ The term is applied to a seizure or taking either of persons or property. In the serving of process in a civil suit, it is most generally applied to the taking of property, whether at common law, as a species of distress, to compel defendant's appearance, or under local statutes, to satisfy the judgment the plaintiff may recover in the action The terms *attachment* and *arrest* are both applied to the taking or apprehension of a defendant to compel an appearance in a civil action. *Attachments* are issued at common law and in chancery, against persons for contempt of court In England, *attachment* is employed in some cases where *capias* is with us, as against a witness who fails to appear on summons. In some of the New England States a writ of *attachment* is a species of *mesne process* upon which the property of a defendant may be seized at the commencement of a suit and before summons to him, and may be held to satisfy the judgment the plaintiff may recover In other States this writ can issue only against absconding debtors and those who conceal themselves. See FOREIGN, GARNISHMENT, TRUSTEE PROCESS. *Bouvier. Burrill. Blackstone.*

Syn. — ATTACHMENT, AFFECTION The leading idea of *affection* is that of warmth and tenderness, the leading idea of *attachment* is that of being bound to some object by strong and lasting ties There is more of sentiment (and sometimes of romance) in *affection*, and more of principle in persevering *attachment* We speak of the ardor of the one, and the fidelity of the other There is another distinction in the use and application of these words The term *attachment* is applied to a wider range of objects than *affection* A man may have a strong *attachment* to his country, to his profession, to his principles, and even to favorite places, in respect to none of these could we use the word *affection*

At-tack' (ăt-tăk'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ATTACKED (-tăkt'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ATTACKING] [F *attaquer*, orig. another form of *attacher* to attack cf It *attaccare* to fasten, attack See ATTACH, TACK a small nail] **1.** To fall upon with force, to assail, as with force and arms, to assault "*Attack* their lines" *Dryden.*

2 To assail with unfriendly speech or writing; to begin a controversy with, to attempt to overthrow or bring into disrepute, by criticism or satire, to censure, as, to *attack* a man, or his opinions, in a pamphlet

3 To set to work upon, as upon a task or problem, or some object of labor or investigation

4 To begin to affect, to begin to act upon, injuriously or destructively, to begin to decompose or waste

On the fourth of March he was *attacked* by fever *Macaulay*
Hydrofluoric acid *attacks* the glass *U. Stewart.*

Syn. — To ATTACK, ASSAIL, ASSAULT, INVADE These words all denote a violent onset, *attack* being the generic term, and the others specific forms of attack To *attack* is to commence the onset, to *assail* is to make a sudden and violent attack, or to make repeated attacks, to *assault* (literally, to leap upon) is to attack physically by a hand-to-hand approach or by unlawful and insulting violence, to *invade* is to enter by force on what belongs to another Thus, a person may *attack* by offering violence of any kind, he may *assail* by means of missile weapons, he may *assault* by direct personal violence, a king may *invade* by marching an army into a country Figuratively, we may say, men *attack* with argument or satire, they *assail* with abuse or reproaches, they may be *assaulted* by severe temptations, the rights of the people may be *invaded* by the encroachments of the crown

At-tack', *v. i.* To make an onset or attack

At-tack', *n.* [Cf F *attaque*] **1** The act of attacking, or falling on with force or violence, an onset, an assault, — opposed to *defense*

2 An assault upon one's feelings or reputation with unfriendly or bitter words

3 A setting to work upon some task, etc.

4 An access of disease, a fit of sickness

5 The beginning of corrosive, decomposing, or destructive action, by a chemical agent.

At-tack'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being attacked

At-tack'er (-ẽr), *n* One who attacks

At'ta-gas (ăt'tȧ-gȧs), } *n* [L *attagen* a kind of bird,
At'ta-gen (ăt'tȧ-jĕn), } Gr *ἀτταγᾶς, ἀτταγήν*] (*Zoöl.*) A species of sand grouse (*Syrrhaptes Pallasii*) found in Asia and rarely in southern Europe

At'ta-ghan (ăt'tȧ-găn), *n.* See YATAGHAN.

At-tain' (ăt-tān'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ATTAINED (-tānd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ATTAINING.] [OE *atteinen, atteignen, ataimen*, OF. *ateindre, ataindre*, F. *atteindre*, fr. L *attingere; ad* + *tangere* to touch, reach See TANGENT, and cf. ATTINGE, ATTAINT] **1** To achieve or accomplish, that is, to reach by efforts, to gain; to compass, as, to *attain* rest.

Is he wise who hopes to *attain* the end without the means? *Abp Tillotson*

2. To gain or obtain possession of, to acquire [*Obs.* with a material object.] *Chaucer.*

3. To get at the knowledge of, to ascertain. [*Obs.*]

Not well *attaining* his meaning *Fuller*

4. To reach or come to, by progression or motion, to arrive at. "Canaan he now *attains.*" *Milton.*

5. To overtake. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

6. To reach in excellence or degree, to equal.

Syn. — To ATTAIN, OBTAIN, PROCURE. *Attain* always implies *an effort* or *motion toward* an object. Hence it is not synonymous with *obtain* and *procure*, which do not necessarily imply such effort or motion We *procure* or *obtain* a thing by *purchase* or *loan*, and we *obtain* by inheritance, but we do not *attain* it by such means

At-tain', *v. i.* **1** To come or arrive, by motion, growth, bodily exertion, or efforts toward a place, object, state, etc., to reach

If by any means they might *attain* to Phenice *Acts* xxvii 12

Nor nearer might the dogs *attain* *Sir W Scott*

To see your trees *attain* to the dignity of timber. *Cowper*

Few boroughs had as yet *attained* to power such as this. *J. R Green*

2. To come or arrive, by an effort of mind

Such knowledge is too wonderful for me; it is high, I can not *attain* unto it *Ps* cxxxix 6

At-tain', *n.* Attainment [*Obs.*]

At-tain'a-bil'i-ty (-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The quality of being attainable, attainableness

At-tain'a-ble (ăt-tān'ȧ-b'l), *a.* **1** Capable of being attained or reached by efforts of the mind or body, capable of being compassed or accomplished by efforts directed to the object

The highest pitch of perfection *attainable* in this life *Addison.*

2. Obtainable. [*Obs.*]

General Howe would not permit the purchase of those articles [clothes and blankets] in Philadelphia, and they were not *attainable* in the country *Marshall*

At-tain'a-ble-ness, *n* The quality of being attainable; attainability

At-tain'der (ăt-tān'dĕr), *n* [OF *ataindre, ateindre*, to accuse, convict *Attainder* is often erroneously referred to F. *teindre* to stain. See ATTAINT, ATTAIN] **1.** The act of attainting, or the state of being attainted, the extinction of the civil rights and capacities of a person, consequent upon sentence of death or outlawry, as, an act of *attainder* *Abbott*

☞ Formerly *attainder* was the inseparable consequence of a judicial or legislative sentence for treason or felony, and involved the forfeiture of all the real and personal property of the condemned person, and such "corruption of blood" that he could neither receive nor transmit by inheritance, nor could he sue or testify in any court, or claim any legal protection or rights In England *attainders* are now abolished, and in the United States the Constitution provides that no bill of attainder shall be passed, and no attainder of treason (in consequence of a judicial sentence) shall work corruption of blood or forfeiture, except during the life of the person attainted.

2. A stain or staining, state of being in dishonor or condemnation [*Obs.*]

He lived from all *attainder* of suspect *Shak*

Bill of attainder, a bill brought into, or passed by, a legislative body, condemning a person to death or outlawry, and attainder, without judicial sentence

At-tain'ment (-ment), *n* **1** The act of attaining, the act of arriving at or reaching, hence, the act of obtaining by efforts

The *attainment* of every desired object *Sir W Jones*

2 That which is attained to, or obtained by exertion; acquirement; acquisition, (*pl.*), mental acquirements, knowledge; as, literary and scientific *attainments*

At-taint' (ăt-tānt'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ATTAINTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* ATTAINTING] [OE *atteynten* to convict, fr. *atteynt*, OF *ateint*, p. p. of *ateindre, ataindre* The meanings 3, 4, 5, and 6 were influenced by a supposed connection with *taint* See ATTAIN, ATTAINDER] **1** To attain; to get at, to hit. [*Obs.*]

2. (*Old Law*) To find guilty, to convict, — said esp. of a jury on trial for giving a false verdict. [*Obs.*]

Upon sufficient proof *attainted* of some open act by men of his own condition *Blackstone*

3. (*Law*) To subject (a person) to the legal condition formerly resulting from a sentence of death or outlawry, pronounced in respect of treason or felony, to affect by attainder

No person shall be *attainted* of high treason where corruption of blood is incurred, but by the oath of two witnesses *Stat 7 & 8 Wm III*

4 To accuse; to charge with a crime or a dishonorable act. (*Archaic*)

5 To affect or infect, as with physical or mental disease or with moral contagion, to taint or corrupt.

My tender youth was never yet *attaint*
With any passion of inflaming love *Shak*

6. To stain; to obscure, to sully, to disgrace, to cloud with infamy

For so exceeding shone his glistring ray,
That Phœbus' golden face it did *attaint* *Spenser*

Lest she with blame her honor should *attaint* *Spenser*

At-taint', *p. p* Attainted; corrupted. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

At-taint', *n.* [OF. *atainte.* See ATTAINT, *v.*] **1.** A touch or hit. *Sir W. Scott.*

2. (*Far.*) A blow or wound on the leg of a horse, made by overreaching. *White.*

3 (*Law*) A writ which lies after judgment, to inquire whether a jury has given a false verdict in any court of record; also, the convicting of the jury so tried. *Bouvier.*

4 A stain or taint; disgrace See TAINT. *Shak.*

5. An infecting influence. [*R.*] *Shak*

At-taint'ment (ăt-tānt'ment), *n.* Attainder; attainture, conviction

At-tain'ture (ăt-tān'tŭr), *n* Attainder; disgrace.

At'tal (ăt'tal), *n.* Same as ATTLE.

At-tame' (ăt-tām'), *v. t.* [OF *atamer*, from Latin. See ATTAMINATE.] **1.** To pierce, to attack. [*Obs.*]

2. To broach, to begin.

And right anon his tale he hath *attamed* *Chaucer*

At-tam'i-nate (ăt-tăm'ĭ-nāt), *v. t* [L. *attaminare, ad* + root of *tangere.* See CONTAMINATE] To corrupt, to defile, to contaminate. [*Obs.*] *Blount.*

At'tar (ăt'tăr), *n.* [Per. *'atar* perfume, essence, Ar. *'ur*, fr. *'atara* to smell sweet Cf OTTO] A fragrant essential oil, esp., a volatile and highly fragrant essential oil obtained from the petals of roses [Also written *otto* and *ottar*]

At-task' (ăt-tăsk'), *v. t* [Pref. *a-* + *task*] To take to task, to blame [*Obs.*] *Shak*

At-taste' (ăt-tāst'), *v. t* [Pref. *a-* + *taste*] To taste or cause to taste [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

At'te (ăt'tē) At the [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

At-tem'per (ăt-tĕm'pĕr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ATTEMPERED (-pĕrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ATTEMPERING] [OF. *atemprer*, fr. L. *attemperare, ad* + *temperare* to soften, temper. See TEMPER, and cf ATTEMPERATE.] **1** To reduce, modify, or moderate, by mixture, to temper, to regulate, as temperature

If sweet with bitter were not *attempered* still *Trench*

2 To soften, mollify, or moderate, to soothe, to temper, as, to *attemper* rigid justice with clemency

3 To mix in just proportion, to regulate, as, a mind well *attempered* with kindness and justice

4. To accommodate, to make suitable, to adapt.

Arts *attempered* to the lyre *Pope*

☞ This word is now not much used, the verb *temper* taking its place.

At-tem'per-a-ment (-ȧ-ment), *n* [OF *attemprement*] A tempering, or mixing in due proportion

At-tem'per-ance (-ans), *n* [Cf OF *atemprance*] Temperance, attemperament [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

At-tem'per-ate (-ăt), *a* [L *attemperatus*, p p of *attemperare* See ATTEMPER] Tempered, proportioned, properly adapted.

Hope must be . . *attemperate* to the promise *Hammond*

At-tem'per-ate (-āt), *v t* To attemper [*Archaic*]

At-tem'per-a'tion (ăt-tĕm'pĕr-ā'shŭn), *n* The act of attempering or regulating [*Archaic*] *Bacon*

At-tem'per-ly, *adv* Temperately [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

At-tem'per-ment (-ment), *n* Attemperament

At-tempt' (ăt-tĕmt', 215), *v t* [*imp & p p.* ATTEMPTED, *p. pr & vb n* ATTEMPTING] [OF *atenter*, also spelt *atempter*, F *attenter*, fr L *attentare* to attempt, *ad* + *tentare, temptare*, to touch, try, v intens of *tendere* to stretch. See TEMPT, and cf ATTEND] **1** To make trial or experiment of, to try, to endeavor to do or perform (some action), to assay, as, to *attempt* to sing, to *attempt* a bold flight

Something *attempted*, something done,
Has earned a night's repose *Longfellow*

2. To try to move, by entreaty, by afflictions, or by temptations, to tempt [*Obs.* or *Archaic*]

It made the laughter of an afternoon
That Vivien should *attempt* the blameless king *Tennyson*

3. To try to win, subdue, or overcome, as, one who *attempts* the virtue of a woman.

Dear sir, of force I must *attempt* you further
Take some remembrance of us, as a tribute *Shak*

4 To attack; to make an effort or attack upon, to try to take by force, as, to *attempt* the enemy's camp

Without *attempting* his adversary's life *Motley*

Syn. — See TRY

At-tempt', *v i* To make an attempt, — with *upon* [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne.*

At-tempt', *n* An essay, trial, or endeavor, an undertaking, an attack, or an effort to gain a point, esp an unsuccessful, as contrasted with a successful, effort

By his blindness maimed for high *attempts* *Milton*

Attempt to commit a crime (*Law*), such an intentional preparatory act as will apparently result, if not extrinsically hindered, in a crime which it was designed to effect. *Wharton*

Syn. — ATTEMPT, ENDEAVOR, EFFORT, EXERTION, TRIAL These words agree in the idea of calling forth our powers into action *Trial* is the generic term; it denotes a putting forth of one's powers with a view to determine what they can accomplish, as, to make *trial* of one's strength An *attempt* is always directed to some definite and specific object, as, "The *attempt*, and not the deed, confounds us" *Shak* An *endeavor* is a continued attempt, as, "His high *endeavor* and his glad success" *Cowper* *Effort* is a specific putting forth of strength in order to carry out an attempt. *Exertion* is the putting forth or active exercise of any faculty or power "It admits of all degrees of effort and even natural action without effort." *C. J. Smith.* See TRY.

At-tempt'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being attempted, tried, or attacked. *Shak.*

At-tempt'er (ăt-tĕmt'ĕr; 215), *n.* **1** One who attempts; one who essays anything

2 An assailant, also, a tempter [*Obs.*]

At-tempt'ive (ăt-tĕmt'ĭv), *a.* Disposed to attempt, adventurous [*Obs.*] *Daniel*

At-tend' (ăt-tĕnd'), *v t* [*imp & p p* ATTENDED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* ATTENDING] [OE *atenden*, OF. *atendre*, F. *attendre*, to expect, to wait, fr. L *attendere* to stretch, (sc. *animum*), to apply the mind to, *ad* + *tendere* to stretch. See THIN.] **1.** To direct the attention to; to fix the mind upon; to give heed to; to regard. [*Obs.*]

The diligent pilot in a dangerous tempest doth not *attend* the unskillful words of the passenger. *Sir P. Sidney.*

2 To care for; to look after; to take charge of; to watch over.

3. To go or stay with, as a companion, nurse, or servant, to visit professionally, as a physician; to accompany or follow in order to do service; to escort; to wait on, to serve.

The fifth had charge sick persons to *attend.* *Spenser.*

His companion, youthful Valentine,
Attends the emperor in his royal court. *Shak.*

With a sore heart and a gloomy brow, he prepared to *attend* William thither. *Macaulay.*

4. To be present with; to accompany; to be united or consequent to; as, a measure *attended* with ill effects.

What cares must then *attend* the toiling swain *Dryden.*

5. To be present at, as, to *attend* church, school, a concert, a business meeting

6. To wait for, to await, to remain, abide, or be in store for [*Obs.*]

The state that *attends* all men after this. *Locke.*

Three days I promised to *attend* my doom *Dryden.*

Syn. To ATTEND, MIND, REGARD, HEED, NOTICE. *Attend* is generic, the rest are specific terms To *mind* is to attend so that it may not be forgotten; to *regard* is to look on a thing as of importance; to *heed* is to attend to a thing from a principle of caution; to *notice* is to think on that which strikes the senses. *Crabb.* See ACCOMPANY.

At-tend' (ăt-tĕnd'), *v i* **1.** To apply the mind, or pay attention, with a view to perceive, understand, or comply, to pay regard, to heed, to listen; — usually followed by *to.*

Attend to the voice of my supplications *Ps.* lxxxvi 6.

Man can not at the same time *attend* to two objects. *Jer. Taylor.*

2. To accompany or be present or near at hand, in pursuance of duty; to be ready for service; to wait or be in waiting, — often followed by *on* or *upon*

He was required to *attend* upon the committee *Clarendon*

3. (With *to*) To take charge of, to look after, as, to *attend* to a matter of business

4. To wait, to stay, to delay [*Obs.*]

For this perfection she must yet *attend,*
Till to her Maker she espoused be *Sir J. Davies*

Syn. — To ATTEND, LISTEN, HEARKEN We *attend* with a view to hear and learn; we *listen* with fixed attention, in order to hear correctly, or to consider what has been said, we *hearken* when we listen with a willing mind, and in reference to obeying.

At-tend'ance (ăt-tĕn'dans), *n* [OE *attendaunce*, OF *atendance*, fr *atendre*, F *attendre* See ATTEND, *v. t.*] **1** Attention, regard, careful application. [*Obs.*]

Till I come, give *attendance* to reading 1 *Tim.* iv. 13.

2 The act of attending, state of being in waiting, service, ministry, the fact of being present, presence.

Constant *attendance* at church three times a day *Spalding*

3 Waiting for, expectation [*Obs.*]

Languishing *attendance* and expectation of death *Hooker.*

4. The persons attending, a retinue, attendants.

If your stray *attendance* be yet lodged. *Milton.*

At-tend'an-cy (-dan-sȳ), *n.* The quality of attending or accompanying, attendance, an attendant. [*Obs.*]

At-tend'ant (ăt-tĕn'dant), *a.* [F. *attendant*, p pr. of *attendre* See ATTEND, *v t*] **1** Being present, or in the train, accompanying, in waiting.

From the *attendant* flotilla rang notes of triumph *Sir W. Scott*

Cherub and Seraph *attendant* on their Lord *Milton*

2 Accompanying, connected with, or immediately following, as consequential, consequent, as, intemperance with all its *attendant* evils.

The natural melancholy *attendant* upon his situation added to the gloom of the owner of the mansion *Sir W Scott*

3 (*Law*) Depending on, or owing duty or service to, as, the widow *attendant* to the heir. *Cowell*

Attendant keys (*Mus.*), the keys or scales most nearly related to, or having most in common with, the principal key, those, namely, of its fifth above, or dominant, its fifth below (fourth above), or subdominant, and its relative minor or major.

At-tend'ant, *n.* **1.** One who attends or accompanies in any character whatever, as a friend, companion, servant, agent, or suitor. "A train of *attendants*" *Hallam.*

2 One who is present and takes part in the proceedings, as, an *attendant* at a meeting.

3 That which accompanies, a concomitant

[A] sense of fame, the *attendant* of noble spirits *Pope*

4 (*Law*) One who owes duty or service to, or depends on, another. *Cowell.*

At-tend'e-ment (-dē-ment), *n* Intent [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

At-tend'er (-ĕr), *n* One who, or that which, attends.

At-tend'ment (ăt-tĕnd'ment), *n.* [Cf. OF. *atendement*] An attendant circumstance [*Obs.*]

The uncomfortable *attendments* of hell *Sir T Browne*

At-tent' (ăt-tĕnt'), *a.* [L *attentus*, p. p of *attendere.* See ATTEND, *v t*] Attentive, heedful. [*Archaic*]

Let thine ears be *attent* unto the prayer 2 *Chron* vi 40.

At-tent', *n* Attention; heed [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

At-ten'tate (ăt-tĕn'tăt), } *n.* [L *attentatum*, pl *atten-*
At-ten'tat (ăt-tĕn'tăt), } *tata*, fr. *attentare* to attempt cf. F. *attentat* criminal attempt. See ATTEMPT]

1 An attempt, an assault. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

2. (*Law*) (*a*) A proceeding in a court of judicature, after an inhibition is decreed. (*b*) Any step wrongly innovated or attempted in a suit by an inferior judge.

At-ten'tion (ăt-tĕn'shŭn), *n* [L. *attentio*: cf. F. *attention.*] **1.** The act or state of attending or heeding; the application of the mind to any object of sense, representation, or thought; notice, exclusive or special consideration, earnest consideration, thought, or regard; obedi-

ent or affectionate heed; the supposed power or faculty of attending.

They say the tongues of dying men
Enforce *attention* like deep harmony *Shak.*

☞ *Attention* is consciousness and something more. It is consciousness voluntarily applied, under its law of limitations, to some determinate object; it is consciousness concentrated. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

2. An act of civility or courtesy, care for the comfort and pleasure of others, as, *attentions* paid to a stranger.

To pay attention to. To pay one's attentions to, to be courteous or attentive to, to wait upon as a lover, to court

Syn. — Care, heed; study, consideration, application; advertence; respect; regard.

At-ten'tive (ăt-tĕn'tĭv), *a.* [Cf F. *attentif*] **1.** Heedful, intent; observant; regarding with care or attention

☞ *Attentive* is applied to the senses of hearing and seeing, as, an *attentive* ear or eye, to the application of the mind, as in contemplation, or to the application of the mind, in every possible sense, as when a person is *attentive* to the words, and to the manner and matter, of a speaker at the same time.

2. Heedful of the comfort of others, courteous

Syn. — Heedful; intent, observant, mindful, regardful, circumspect, watchful.

— At-ten'tive-ly, *adv* — **At-ten'tive-ness,** *n*

At-ten'tĭly, *adv* Attentively. [*Obs.*] *Barrow*

At-ten'u-ant (ăt-tĕn'ū-ant), *a.* [L *attenuans*, p. pr of *attenuare* cf F *atténuant* See ATTENUATE] Making thin, as fluids, diluting, rendering less dense and viscid, diluent. — *n.* (*Med.*) A medicine that thins or dilutes the fluids, a diluent.

At-ten'u-ate (ăt-tĕn'ū-āt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ATTENUATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ATTENUATING (-ā'tĭng)] [L *attenuatus*, p. p of *attenuare*, *ad* + *tenuare* to make thin, *tenuis* thin See THIN.] **1.** To make thin or slender, as by mechanical or chemical action upon manimate objects, or by the effects of starvation, disease, etc, upon living bodies

2. To make thin or less consistent, to render less viscid or dense, to rarefy. Specifically To subtilize, as the humors of the body, or to break them into finer parts

3. To lessen the amount, force, or value of, to make less complex, to weaken

To undersell our rivals has led the manufacturer to *attenuate* his processes, in the allotment of tasks, to an extreme point *I Taylor*

We may reject and reject till we *attenuate* history into sapless meagerness *Sir F Palgrave*

At-ten'u-ate, *v. i.* To become thin, slender, or fine, to grow less, to lessen

The attention *attenuates* as its sphere contracts *Coleridge*

At-ten'u-ate (-ăt), } *a* [L *attenuatus*, p. p.]
At-ten'u-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), } **1.** Made thin or slender
2. Made thin or less viscid, rarefied. *Bacon*

At-ten'u-a'tion (ăt-tĕn'ū-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L *attenuatio* cf. F. *atténuation*] **1.** The act or process of making slender, or the state of being slender, emaciation

2. The act of attenuating, the act of making thin or less dense, or of rarefying, as fluids or gases.

3. The process of weakening in intensity, diminution of virulence, as, the *attenuation* of virus

At'ter (ăt'tĕr), *n* [AS *ātter*] Poison, venom, corrupt matter from a sore [*Obs.*] *Holland*

At'ter-cop (ăt'tĕr-kŏp), *n* [AS *attercoppa* a spider, *ātter* poison + *coppa* head, cup] **1.** A spider [*Obs.*]
2. A peevish, ill-natured person [*North of Eng.*]

At'ter-rate (ăt'tĕr-rāt), *v. t* [It *atterrare* (cf LL *atterrare* to cast to earth), L *ad* + *terra* earth, land] To fill up with alluvial earth [*Obs.*] *Ray*

At'ter-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n* The act of filling up with earth, or of forming land with alluvial earth. [*Obs.*]

At-test' (ăt-tĕst'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ATTESTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* ATTESTING] [L *attestari*, *ad* + *testari* to bear witness, *testis* witness cf. F *attester.*] **1.** To bear witness to; to certify, to affirm to be true or genuine, as, to *attest* the truth of a writing, a copy of record

Facts . . *attested* by particular pagan authors *Addison*

2. To give proof of to manifest, as, the ruins of Palmyra *attest* its ancient magnificence.

3. To call to witness, to invoke [*Archaic*]

The sacred streams which Heaven's imperial state
Attests in oaths, and fears to violate *Dryden*

At-test', *n.* Witness, testimony, attestation [*R.*]
The *attest* of eyes and ears *Shak.*

At'tes-ta'tion (ăt'tĕs-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L *attestatio* cf F. *attestation*] The act of attesting, testimony, witness; a solemn or official declaration, verbal or written, in support of a fact; evidence The truth appears from the *attestation* of witnesses, or of the proper officer The subscription of a name to a writing as a witness, is an *attestation.*

At-test'a-tive (ăt-tĕst'ā-tĭv), *a* Of the nature of attestation.

At-test'er (ăt-tĕst'ĕr), } *n* One who attests.
At-test'or (ăt-tĕst'ôr), }

At-test'ive (-tĭv), *a.* Attesting, furnishing evidence.

At'tic (ăt'tĭk), *a.* [L. *Atticus*, Gr 'Αττικός] Of or pertaining to Attica, in Greece, or to Athens, its principal city; marked by such qualities as were characteristic of the Athenians; classical, refined

Attic base (*Arch.*), a peculiar form of molded base for a column or pilaster, described by Vitruvius, applied under the Roman Empire to the Ionic and Corinthian and "Roman Doric" orders, and imitated by the architects of the Renaissance. — **Attic faith,** inviolable faith — **Attic purity,** special purity of language — **Attic salt, Attic wit,** a poignant, delicate wit, peculiar to the Athenians. — **Attic story.** See ATTIC, *n.* — **Attic style,** a style pure and elegant.

At'tic, *n.* [In sense (*a*) from F *attique*, orig meaning **Attic.** See ATTIC, *a.*] **1.** (*Arch.*) (*a*) A low story above the main order or orders of a façade, in the classical styles; — a term introduced in the 17th century. Hence: (*b*) A room or rooms behind that part of the exterior; all the rooms immediately below the roof.

2. An Athenian, an Athenian author.

At'tic-al (ăt'tĭ-kal), *a.* Attic. [*Obs.*] *Hammond*

At'ti-cism (ăt'tĭ-sĭz'm), *n* [Gr. 'Αττικισμός] **1.** A favoring of, or attachment to, the Athenians.

2. The style and idiom of the Greek language, used by the Athenians, a concise and elegant expression

At'ti-cize (-sīz), *v. t* [Gr. ἀττικιζειν] To conform or make conformable to the language, customs, etc., of Attica.

At'ti-cize, *v. i.* **1.** To side with the Athenians.

2 To use the Attic idiom or style, to conform to the customs or modes of thought of the Athenians

At-tig'u-ous (ăt-tĭg'ū-ŭs), *a* [L *attiguus*, fr. *attingere* to touch See ATTAIN] Touching, bordering, contiguous. [*Obs.*] — **At-tig'u-ous-ness,** *n.* [*Obs.*]

At-tinge' (ăt-tĭnj'), *v. t.* [L. *attingere* to touch. See ATTAIN] To touch lightly. [*Obs.*] *Cotes*

At-tire' (ăt-tīr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* ATTIRED (-tīrd'), *p. pr. & vb. n* ATTIRING] [OE. *atiren* to array, dispose, arrange, OF. *atirier*, *à* (L *ad*) + F *tire* rank, order, row; of Ger. origin. cf AS. *tier* row, OHG *ziarī*, G *zier*, ornament, *zieren* to adorn Cf TIRE a headdress.] To dress, to array, to adorn, esp., to clothe with elegant or splendid garments.

Finely *attired* in a robe of white *Shak.*
With the linen mixer shall he be *attired* *Lev* xvi 4

At-tire', *n* **1** Dress, clothes, headdress, anything which dresses or adorns, esp, ornamental clothing

Earth in her rich *attire* *Milton*
I'll put myself in poor and mean *attire* *Shak*
Can a maid forget her ornaments, or a bride her *attire*? *Jer* ii 32

2 The antlers, or antlers and scalp, of a stag or buck.

3 (*Bot.*) The internal parts of a flower, included within the calyx and the corolla [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

At-tired' (ăt-tīrd'), *p. p* (*Her.*) Provided with antlers, as a stag

At-tire'ment (ăt-tīr'ment), *n.* Attire; adornment

At-tir'er (-ĕr), *n* One who attires

At'ti-tude (ăt'tĭ-tūd), *n* [It *attitudine*, LL *aptitudo*, fr L *aptus* suited, fitted cf F. *attitude* Cf APTITUDE] **1** (*Paint & Sculp.*) The posture, action, or disposition of a figure or a statue.

2. The posture or position of a person or an animal, or the manner in which the parts of his body are disposed, position assumed or studied to serve a purpose, as, a threatening *attitude*, an *attitude* of entreaty

3 Fig Position as indicating action, feeling, or mood, as, in times of trouble let a nation preserve a firm *attitude*, one's mental *attitude* in respect to religion

The *attitude* of the country was rapidly changing *J R Green*

To strike an attitude, to take an attitude for mere effect

Syn. — ATTITUDE, POSTURE Both of these words describe the visible disposition of the limbs *Posture* relates to their position merely, *attitude* refers to their fitness for some specific object The object of an *attitude* is to set forth and exhibit some internal feeling, as, an *attitude* of wonder, of admiration, of grief, etc It is, therefore, essentially and designedly expressive Its object is the same with that of gesture, viz, to hold forth and represent emotion *Posture* has no such design If we speak of *posture* in prayer, or the *posture* of devotion, it is only the natural disposition of the limbs, without any intention to show forth or exhibit

'Tis the business of a painter in his choice of *attitudes* (*postures*) to foresee the effect and harmony of the lights and shadows *Dryden*

Never to keep the body in the same *posture* half an hour at a time *Bacon*

At'ti-tu'di-nal (-tū'dĭ-nal), *a* Relating to attitude

At'ti-tu'di-na'ri-an (-nā'rĭ-an), *n* One who attitudinizes, a posture maker.

At'ti-tu'di-na'ri-an-ism (-Iz'm), *n* A practicing of attitudes, posture making

At'ti-tu'di-nize (-nīz), *v. i* To assume affected attitudes, to strike an attitude, to pose

Maria who is the most picturesque figure, was put to *attitudinize* at the harp *Hannah More*

At'ti-tu'di-ni'zer (-nī'zĕr), *n* One who practices attitudes

At'tle (ăt't'l), *n* [Cf ADDLE mire] (*Mining*) Rubbish or refuse consisting of broken rock containing little or no ore *Weale*

At-tol'lent (ăt-tŏl'ent), *a* [L *attollens*, p. pr of *attollere*, *ad* + *tollere* to lift] Lifting up, raising, as, an *attollent* muscle *Dorham*

At-tonce' (ăt-tŏns'), *adv* [*At* + *once*] At once, together [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

At-tone' (ăt-tōn'), *adv* See AT ONE [*Obs.*]

At-torn' (ăt-tûrn'), *v. t.* [OF *atorner*, *aturner*, *atourner*, to direct, prepare, dispose, attorn (cf OE *atornen* to return, adorn); *à* (L *ad*) + *torner* to turn; cf LL *atturnare* to commit business to another, to attorn, *ad* + *tornare* to turn, L. *tornare* to turn in a lathe, to round off See TURN, *v. t.*] **1** (*Feudal Law*) To turn, or transfer homage and service, from one lord to another This is the act of feudatories, vassals, or tenants, upon the alienation of the estate *Blackstone*

2 (*Modern Law*) To agree to become tenant to one to whom reversion has been granted

At-tor'ney (ăt-tûr'nĭ), *n*, *pl* ATTORNEYS (-nĭz) [OE *aturneye*, OF *atorné*, p. p of *atorner* cf LL *atturnatus*, *attornatus*, fr *attornare* See ATTORN] **1** A substitute, a proxy, an agent [*Obs.*]

And will have no *attorney* but myself *Shak.*

2 (*Law*) (*a*) One who is legally appointed by another to transact any business for him; an *attorney in fact.* (*b*) A legal agent qualified to act for suitors and defendants in legal proceedings; an *attorney at law*

☞ An attorney is either *public* or *private* A *private attorney*, or an *attorney in fact*, is a person appointed by another, by a letter or power of attorney, to transact any business for him out of court, but in a more extended sense, this class includes any agent employed in any business, or to do any act *in pais*, for another. A *public attorney*, or *attorney at law*, is a practitioner in a court of law, legally qualified to prosecute and defend actions in such court, on the retainer of clients. *Bouvier.* — The attorney at law answers to the *procurator* of the civilians, to the *solicitor* in chancery, and to the *proctor* in the ecclesiastical and admiralty courts, and all of these are comprehended under the more general term *lawyer.* In Great Britain and in some states of the United States, attorneys are distinguished from counselors in that the business of the former is to carry on the practical and formal parts of the suit. In many states of the United States, however, no such distinction exists In England, since 1873, attorneys at law are by statute called *solicitors.*

A power, letter, or warrant, of attorney, a written authority from one person empowering another to transact business for him.

At-tor'ney (ăt-tûr'nĭ), *v. t* To perform by proxy, to employ as a proxy [*Obs.*] *Shak*

At-tor'ney-gen'er-al (-jĕn'ĕr-al), *n*, *pl* ATTORNEYS-GENERALS (-alz) or ATTORNEYS-GENERAL (*Law*) The chief law officer of the state, empowered to act in all litigation in which the law-executing power is a party, and to advise this supreme executive whenever required *Wharton*

At-tor'ney-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The practice or peculiar cleverness of attorneys

At-tor'ney-ship, *n* The office or profession of an attorney, agency for another *Shak.*

At-torn'ment (ăt-tûrn'ment), *n.* [OF *attornement*, LL *attornamentum.* See ATTORN] (*Law*) The act of a feudatory, vassal, or tenant, by which he consents, upon the alienation of an estate, to receive a new lord or superior, and transfers to him his homage and service; the agreement of a tenant to acknowledge the purchaser of the estate as his landlord *Burrill. Blackstone.*

At-tract' (ăt-trăkt'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* ATTRACTED; *p. pr & vb n* ATTRACTING] [L. *attractus*, p. p of *attrahere*; *ad* + *trahere* to draw See TRACE, *v. t.*] **1.** To draw to, or cause to tend to; esp to cause to approach, adhere, or combine; or to cause to resist divulsion, separation, or decomposition

All bodies and all parts of bodies mutually *attract* themselves and one another *Derham*

2 To draw by influence of a moral or emotional kind; to engage or fix, as the mind, attention, etc, to invite or allure; as, to *attract* admirers

Attracted by thy beauty still to gaze *Milton*

Syn. — To draw, allure, invite, entice, influence

At-tract', *n.* Attraction [*Obs.*] *Hudibras*

At-tract'a-bil'i-ty (ăt trăkt'ă-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n* The quality or fact of being attractable *Sir W Jones*

At-tract'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a* Capable of being attracted; subject to attraction — **At-tract'a-ble-ness,** *n*

At-tract'er (-ĕr), *n* One who, or that which, attracts.

At-tract'ile (-īl), *a* Having power to attract

At-tract'ing, *a* That attracts — **At-tract'ing-ly,** *adv.*

At-trac'tion (ăt-trăk'shŭn), *n* [L *attractio* cf F. *attraction*] **1** (*Physics*) An invisible power in a body by which it draws anything to itself, the power in nature acting mutually between bodies or ultimate particles, tending to draw them together, or to produce their cohesion or combination, and conversely resisting separation

☞ *Attraction* is exerted at both *sensible* and *insensible* distances, and is variously denominated according to its qualities or phenomena Under attraction at *sensible* distances, the terms, —

(1) **Attraction of gravitation,** which acts at all distances throughout the universe, with a force proportional directly to the product of the masses of the bodies and inversely to the square of their distances apart

(2) **Magnetic, diamagnetic, and electrical attraction,** each of which is limited in its sensible range and is polar in its action, a property dependent on the *quality* or *condition* of matter, and not on its quantity

Under attraction at *insensible* distances, there are, —

(1) **Adhesive attraction,** attraction between surfaces of sensible extent, or by the medium of an intervening substance

(2) **Cohesive attraction,** attraction between ultimate particles, whether like or unlike, and causing simply an aggregation or a union of those particles, as in the absorption of gases by charcoal, or of oxygen by spongy platinum, or the process of solidification or crystallization The power in adhesive attraction is strictly the same as that of cohesion

(3) **Capillary attraction,** attraction causing a liquid to rise, in capillary tubes or interstices, above its level outside, as in very small glass tubes or in a sponge, or any porous substance, when one end is inserted in the liquid It is a special case of cohesive attraction

(4) **Chemical attraction,** or **affinity,** that peculiar force which causes elementary atoms, or groups of atoms, to unite to form molecules.

2 The act or property of attracting, the effect of the power or operation of attraction *Newton*

3 The power or act of alluring, drawing to, inviting, or engaging, an attractive quality, as, the *attraction* of beauty or eloquence

4 That which attracts, an attractive object or feature

Syn. — Allurement, enticement, charm.

At-tract'ive (-ĭv), *a* [Cf F *attractif*] **1** Having the power or quality of attracting or drawing, as, the *attractive* force of bodies *Sir I. Newton*

2 Attracting or drawing by moral influence or pleasurable emotion alluring, inviting, pleasing "*Attractive* graces" *Milton* "*Attractive* eyes" *Thackeray*

Flowers of a livid yellow, or fleshy color, are most *attractive* to flies. *Pallock*

— At-tract'ive-ly, *adv* — **At-tract'ive-ness,** *n*

At-tract'ive, *n* That which attracts or draws, an attraction, an allurement

Speaks nothing but *attractives* and invitation *South*

At'trac-tiv'i-ty (ăt'trăk-tĭv'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or degree of attractive power.

At-tract'or (ăt-trăkt'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, attracts. *Sir T. Browne.*

At'tra-hent (ăt'trā-hent), *a* [L *attrahens*, p. pr. of *attrahere*. See ATTRACT, *v. t.*] Attracting, drawing; attractive.

At'tra-hent, *n.* **1.** That which attracts, as a magnet

The motion of the steel to its *attrahent.* *Glanvill*

2. (*Med.*) A substance which, by irritating the surface, excites action in the part to which it is applied, as a blister, an epispastic, a sinapism

At-trap' (ăt-trăp'), *v t* [F. *attraper* to catch, à (L *ad*) + *trappe* trap. See TRAP (for taking game)] To entrap; to insnare. [*Obs*] *Grafton.*

At-trap', *v t* [Pref. *ad-* + *trap* to adorn.] To adorn with trappings; to array. [*Obs.*]

Shall your horse be *attrapped* more richly? *Holland*

At'treo-ta'tion (ăt'trẽk-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *attrectatio*, *ad* + *tractare* to handle.] Frequent handling or touching. [*Obs*] *Jer Taylor*

At-trib'u-ta-ble (ăt-trĭb'ū-tă-b'l), *a* Capable of being attributed; ascribable; imputable

Errors . . . *attributable* to carelessness *J. D Hooker*

At-trib'ute (ăt-trĭb'ūt), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* ATTRIBUTED, *p pr. & vb. n.* ATTRIBUTING] [L *attributus*, p p of *attribuere*, *ad* + *tribuere* to bestow See TRIBUTE] To ascribe; to consider (something) as due or appropriate (*to*), to refer, as an effect to a cause, to impute, to assign; to consider as belonging (*to*).

We *attribute* nothing to God that hath any repugnancy or contradiction in it *Abp Tillotson*

The merit of service is seldom *attributed* to the true and exact performer *Shak*

Syn. — See ASCRIBE

At'tri-bute (ăt'trĭ-būt), *n.* [L *attributum.*] **1** That which is attributed; a quality which is considered as belonging to, or inherent in, a person or thing, an essential or necessary property or characteristic.

But mercy is above this sceptered sway,
It is an *attribute* to God himself *Shak*

2. Reputation [*Poetic*] *Shak*

3. (*Paint. & Sculp.*) A conventional symbol of office, character, or identity, added to any particular figure, as, a club is the *attribute* of Hercules

4. (*Gram.*) Quality, etc., denoted by an attributive, an attributive adjunct or adjective

At'tri-bu'tion (-bū'shŭn), *n* [L. *attributio*: cf. F. *attribution*] **1** The act of attributing or ascribing, as a quality, character, or function, to a thing or person, an effect to a cause

2. That which is ascribed or attributed

At-trib'u-tive (ăt-trĭb'ū-tĭv), *a.* [Cf F *attributif*] Attributing; pertaining to, expressing, or assigning an attribute; of the nature of an attribute.

At-trib'u-tive, *n.* (*Gram.*) A word that denotes an attribute; esp. a modifying word joined to a noun, an adjective or adjective phrase

At-trib'u-tive-ly, *adv.* In an attributive manner

At-trite' (ăt-trīt'), *a.* [L *attritus*, p p of *atterere*, *ad* + *terere* to rub See TRITE] **1** Rubbed, worn by friction *Milton*

2. (*Theol*) Repentant from fear of punishment, having attrition or grief for sin, — opposed to *contrite*

At-tri'tion (ăt-trĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L *attritio* cf F *attrition*] **1** The act of rubbing together, friction, the act of wearing by friction, or by rubbing substances together, abrasion.

Effected by *attrition* of the inward stomach *Arbuthnot*

2. The state of being worn *Johnson*

3. (*Theol.*) Grief for sin arising only from fear of punishment or feelings of shame See CONTRITION *Wallis*

At'try (ăt'trȳ), *a* [See ATTER] Poisonous, malignant, malicious [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

At-tune' (ăt-tūn'), *v t* [*imp & p. p* ATTUNED (-tūnd'), *p pr & vb n* ATTUNING] [Pref *ad-* + *tune*] **1.** To tune or put in tune, to make melodious, to adjust, as one sound or musical instrument to another, as, to *attune* the voice to a harp

2 To arrange fitly, to make accordant.

Wake to energy each social aim,
Attuned spontaneous to the will of Jove *Beattie*

A-twain' (ă-twān'), *adv* [OE *atwamne, atwinne*, pref. *a-* + *twain*] In twain, asunder [*Obs* or *Poetic*]

"Cuts *atwain* the knots" *Tennyson*

A-tween' (ă-twēn'), *adv* or *prep* [See ATWAIN, and cf. BETWEEN] Between [*Archaic*] *Spenser Tennyson.*

A-twirl' (ă-twẽrl'), *a. & adv* [Pref. *a-* + *twirl*] Twirling. "With her wheel *atwirl*" *Whittier*

A-twist' (ă-twĭst'), *a & adv.* [Pref *a-* + *twist*] Twisted; distorted, awry. [*R*] *Halliwell*

A-twite' (ă-twīt'), *v. t.* [OE *attwyten*, AS *æt-wītan* See TWIT] To speak reproachfully of, to twit, to upbraid. [*Obs.*]

A-twixt' (ă-twĭkst'), *adv* Betwixt [*Obs*] *Spenser*

A-two' (ă-tōō'), *adv* [Pref *a-* + *two*] In two, in twain; asunder. [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

A-typ'ic (ā-tĭp'ĭk), } *a* [Pref *a-* not + *typic, typical*]
A-typ'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } That has no type, devoid of typical character; irregular, unlike the type.

‖ **Au'bade'** (ō'bād'), *n.* [F, fr. *aube* the dawn, fr L *albus* white] An open air concert in the morning, as distinguished from an evening serenade, also, a pianoforte composition suggestive of morning. *Grove*

The crowing cock
Sang his *aubade* with lusty voice and clear. *Longfellow*

‖ **Au'baine'** (ō'bān'), *n* [F., fr *aubain* an alien, fr. L. *alibi* elsewhere.] Succession to the goods of a stranger not naturalized. *Latté*

Droit d'aubaine (drwà' dō'bān'), the right, formerly possessed by the king of France, to all the personal property of which an alien died possessed. It was abolished in 1819. *Bouvier.*

Aube (āb), *n.* [See ALB.] An alb. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

‖ **Au'berge'** (ō'bĕrzh'), *n.* [F.] An inn. *Beau. & Fl.*

‖ **Au'bin** (ō'bĭn), *n* [F.] A broken gait of a horse, between an amble and a gallop; — commonly called a *Canterbury gallop.*

Au'burn (ā'bŭrn), *a.* [OE. *auburne* blonde, OF. *alborne, auborne*, fr. LL. *alburnus* whitish, fr. L. *albus* white. Cf ALBURN.] **1.** Flaxen-colored. [*Obs.*] *Florio*

2. Reddish brown.

His *auburn* locks on either shoulder flowed *Dryden*

‖ **Au-che'ni-um** (ā-kē'nĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL., fr Gr. *αὐχένιον*, fr. *αὐχήν* the neck.] (*Zoöl.*) The part of the neck nearest the back.

Auc'ta-ry (āk'tă-rȳ), *n.* [L. *auctarium.*] That which is superadded, augmentation [*Obs*] *Baxter*

Auc'tion (āk'shŭn), *n* [L. *auctio* an increasing, a public sale, where the price was called out, and the article to be sold was adjudged to the last increaser of the price, or the highest bidder, fr. L *augere, auctum*, to increase. See AUGMENT] **1** A public sale of property to the highest bidder, esp by a person licensed and authorized for the purpose, a vendue

2 The things sold by auction or put up to auction

Ask you why Phryne the whole *auction* buys? *Pope*

☞ In the United States, the more prevalent expression has been "sales *at* auction." In England, the form has always been "sales *by* auction," that is, by an *increase* of bids (Lat. *auctione*) This latter form is preferable

Dutch auction, the public offer of property at a price beyond its value, then gradually lowering the price, till some one accepts it as purchaser. *P Cyc.*

Auc'tion, *v t* To sell by auction.

Auc'tion-a-ry (-ā-rȳ), *a* [L *auctionarius*] Of or pertaining to an auction or an auctioneer [*R*]

With *auctionary* hammer in thy hand *Dryden*

Auc'tion-eer', *v. t.* To sell by auction, to auction

Estates advertised and *auctioneered* away *Cowper*

Au'cu-pa'tion (ā'kŭ-pā'shŭn), *n* [L *aucupatio*, fr *auceps*, contr for *aviceps*, *avis* bird + *capere* to take] Birdcatching, fowling [*Obs*] *Blount*

Au-da'cious (ā-dā'shŭs), *a* [F *audacieux*, as if fr LL *audaciosus* (not found), fr L. *audacia* audacity, fr *audax, -acis*, bold, fr *audere* to dare] **1** Daring, spirited, adventurous

As in a cloudy chair, ascending rides
Audacious *Milton*

2 Contemning the restraints of law, religion, or decorum, bold in wickedness, presumptuous, impudent, insolent. "*Audacious* traitor" *Shak* "Such *audacious* neighborhood" *Milton*

3 Committed with, or proceeding from, daring effrontery or contempt of law, morality, or decorum "*Audacious* cruelty" "*Audacious* prate" *Shak*

Au-da'cious-ly, *adv* In an audacious manner, with excess of boldness, impudently

Au-da'cious-ness, *n* The quality of being audacious, impudence; audacity

Au-dac'i-ty (ā-dăs'ĭ-tȳ), *n* **1** Daring spirit, resolution, or confidence, venturesomeness

The freedom and *audacity* necessary in the commerce of men *Tatler*

2 Reckless daring, presumptuous impudence, — implying a contempt of law or moral restraint

With the most arrogant *audacity* *Jowett*

Au'di-bil'i-ty (ā'dĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The quality of being audible, power of being heard, audible capacity

Au'di-ble (ā'dĭ-b'l), *a.* [LL *audibilis*, fr L *audire*, *auditum*, to hear cf Gr. οὖς ear, L *auris*, and E *ear*] Capable of being heard, loud enough to be heard, actually heard, as, an *audible* voice or whisper

Au'di-ble, *n* That which may be heard [*Obs*]

Visibles are swiftlier carried to the sense than *audibles* *Bacon*

Au'di-ble-ness, *n* The quality of being audible.

Au'di-bly, *adv* So as to be heard

Au'di-ence (ā'dĭ-ens), *n* [F *audience*, L *audientia*, fr. *audire* to hear See AUDIBLE, *a*] **1** The act of hearing, attention to sounds.

Thou, therefore, give due *audience*, and attend *Milton*

2 Admittance to a hearing, a formal interview, esp with a sovereign or the head of a government, for conference or the transaction of business

According to the fair play of the world,
Let me have *audience* I am sent to speak *Shak*

3 An auditory; an assembly of hearers. Also applied by authors to their readers

Fit *audience* find, though few *Milton*
He drew his *audience* upward to the sky *Dryden*

Court of audience, or **Audience court** (*Eng*), a court long since disused, belonging to the Archbishop of Canterbury, also, one belonging to the Archbishop of York *Mozley & W* — **In general** (or **open**) **audience**, publicly. — **To give audience**, to listen, to admit to an interview

Au'di-ent (-ent), *a* [L *audiens*, p pr of *audire* See AUDIBLE, *a*] Listening, paying attention, as, *audient* souls. *Mrs Browning*

Au'di-ent, *n* A hearer; especially a catechumen in the early church [*Obs*] *Shelton.*

Au'di-om'e-ter (ā'dĭ-ŏm'ē-tẽr), *n* [L. *audire* to hear + *-meter.*] (*Acous*) An instrument by which the power of hearing can be gauged and recorded on a scale.

Au'di-phone (ā'dĭ-fōn), *n.* [L. *audire* to hear + Gr. *φωνή* sound] An instrument which, placed against the teeth, conveys sound to the auditory nerve and enables the deaf to hear more or less distinctly, a dentiphone

Au'dit (ā'dĭt), *n* [L. *auditus* a hearing, fr *audire*. See AUDIBLE, *a*] **1.** An audience, a hearing. [*Obs*]

He appeals to a high *audit* *Milton*

2 An examination in general; a judicial examination. Specifically: An examination of an account or of accounts, with the hearing of the parties concerned, by proper officers, or persons appointed for that purpose, who compare the charges with the vouchers, examine witnesses, and state the result.

3. The result of such an examination, or an account as adjusted by auditors; final account.

Yet I can make my *audit* up. *Shak.*

4. A general receptacle or receiver. [*Obs.*]

It [a little brook] paid to its common *audit* no more than the revenues of a little cloud *Jer Taylor.*

Audit ale, a kind of ale, brewed at the English universities, orig for the day of audit. — **Audit house, Audit room,** an appendage to a cathedral, for the transaction of its business.

Au'dit (ā'dĭt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AUDITED; *p. pr. & vb n.* AUDITING] To examine and adjust, as an account or accounts; as, to *audit* the accounts of a treasurer, or of parties who have a suit depending in court.

Au'dit, *v. i.* To settle or adjust an account.

Let Hocus *audit*, he knows how the money was disbursed *Arbuthnot*

‖ **Au-di'ta que-re'la** (ā-dī'tă kwē-rē'lă) [L., the complaint having been heard] (*Law*) A writ which lies for a party against whom judgment is recovered, but to whom good matter of discharge has subsequently accrued which could not have been availed of to prevent such judgment. *Wharton.*

Au-di'tion (ā-dĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *auditio*] The act of hearing or listening, hearing.

Audition may be active or passive; hence the difference between listening and simply hearing. *Dunglison.*

Au'di-tive (ā'dĭ-tĭv), *a.* [Cf F *auditif.*] Of or pertaining to hearing; auditory [*R*] *Colgrave*

Au'di-tor (ā'dĭ-tẽr), *n.* [L *auditor*, fr. *audire* See AUDIBLE, *a*] **1.** A hearer or listener *Macaulay.*

2 A person appointed and authorized to audit or examine an account or accounts, compare the charges with the vouchers, examine the parties and witnesses, allow or reject charges, and state the balance.

3 One who hears judicially, as in an audience court

☞ In the United States government, and in the State governments, there are *auditors* of the treasury and of the public accounts The name is also applied to persons employed to check the accounts of courts, corporations, companies, societies, and partnerships.

Au'di-to'ri-al (ā'dĭ-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* Auditory [*R*]

Au'di-to'ri-um (-tō'rĭ-ŭm), *n* [L See AUDITORY, *n*] The part of a church, theater, or other public building, assigned to the audience.

☞ In ancient churches the *auditorium* was the nave, where hearers stood to be instructed; in monasteries it was an apartment for the reception of strangers

Au'di-tor-ship (ā'dĭ-tẽr-shĭp), *n.* The office or function of auditor

Au'di-to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a* [L *auditorius*] Of or pertaining to hearing, or to the sense or organs of hearing, as, the *auditory* nerve See EAR

Auditory canal (*Anat.*), the tube from the *auditory meatus* or opening of the ear to the tympanic membrane.

Au'di-to-ry, *n* [L. *auditorium.*] **1** An assembly of hearers, an audience.

2 An auditorium *Udall.*

Au'di-tress (ā'dĭ-trĕs), *n.* A female hearer. *Milton*

Au-dit'u-al (ā-dĭt'ū-al), *a.* Auditory [*R*] *Coleridge*

Auf (āf), *n.* [OE *auph, aulf*, fr Icel. *álfr* elf. See ELF] [Also spelt *oaf, ouphe*] A changeling or elf child, — that is, one left by fairies; a deformed or foolish child, a simpleton, an oaf [*Obs*] *Drayton.*

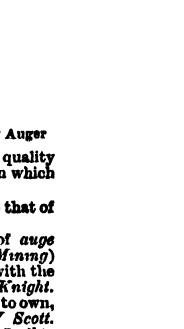
‖ **Au' fait'** (ō' fā') [F Lit, to the deed, act, or point. *Fait* is fr L *factum* See FACT] Expert, skillful; well instructed

Au-ge'an (ā-jē'an), *a* **1** (*Class. Myth*) Of or pertaining to Augeus, king of Elis, whose stable contained 3000 oxen, and had not been cleaned for 30 years. Hercules cleansed it in a single day.

2 Hence: Exceedingly filthy or corrupt.

Augean stable (Fig), an accumulation of corruption or filth almost beyond the power of man to remedy.

Au'ger (ā'gẽr), *n* [OE *augoure, nauger*, AS. *nafegār*), fr. *nafu, nafa*, nave of a wheel + *gār* spear, and therefore meaning properly and originally a nave-borer See NAVE (of a wheel) and 2d GORE, *n*] **1** A carpenter's tool for boring holes larger than those bored by a gimlet. It has a handle placed crosswise by which it is turned with both hands A *pod auger* is one with a straight channel or groove, like the half of a bean pod A *screw auger* has a twisted blade, by the spiral groove of which the chips are discharged.



Common Screw Auger

2. An instrument for boring or perforating soils or rocks, for determining the quality of soils, or the nature of the rocks or strata upon which they lie, and for obtaining water.

Auger bit, a bit with a cutting edge or blade like that of an auger.

‖ **Au-get'** (ā-jĕt' *or* ō-zhā'), *n.* [F., dim. of *auge* trough, fr. L *alveus* hollow, fr. *alvus* belly.] (*Mining*) A priming tube connecting the charge chamber with the gallery, or place where the slow match is applied. *Knight.*

Aught (ât), **Aucht** (âht), *n.* [AS *ēht*, fr. *āgan* to own, p. p. *āhte.*] Property, possession [*Scot*] *Sir W Scott.*

Aught (ât), *n* [OE. *aught, ought, awiht*, AS. *āwiht*; *ā* ever + *wiht* √136 See AYE ever, and WHIT, WIGHT.] Anything; any part. [Also written *ought*]

There failed not *aught* of any good thing which the Lord had spoken. *Josh* xxi. 45

But go, my son, and see if *aught* be wanting *Addison.*

Aught (ât), *adv.* At all; in any degree. *Chaucer.*

Au'gite (â'jīt), *n.* [L. *augites*, Gr. *αὐγίτης*, fr. *αὐγή* brightness cf. F *augite*] A variety of pyroxene, usually of a black or dark green color, occurring in igneous rocks, such as basalt, — also used instead of the general term *pyrozene.*

Au-git'ic (â-jĭt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or like, augite, containing augite as a principal constituent, as, *augitic* rocks.

Aug-ment' (ag-mĕnt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AUGMENTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* AUGMENTING] [L. *augmentare*, fr. *augmentum* an increase, fr. *augere* to increase, perh akin to Gr. *αὔξειν, αὐξανειν*, E. *wax*, v, and *eke*, v. cf. F. *augmenter.*] **1.** To enlarge or increase in size, amount, or degree; to swell; to make bigger, as, to *augment* an army by reenforcements; rain *augments* a stream, impatience *augments* an evil.

But their spite still serves
His glory to *augment* *Milton*

2. (*Gram.*) To add an augment to

Aug-ment', *v. i.* To increase, to grow larger, stronger, or more intense; as, a stream *augments* by rain.

Aug'ment (ag'mĕnt), *n.* [L *augmentum* cf. F. *augment.*] **1.** Enlargement by addition, increase.

2. (*Gram.*) A vowel prefixed, or a lengthening of the initial vowel, to mark past time, as in Greek and Sanskrit verbs

☞ In Greek, the *syllabic augment* is a prefixed ε, forming an initial syllable, the *temporal augment* is an increase of the quantity (time) of an initial vowel, as by changing ε to η

Aug-ment'a-ble (ag-mĕnt'â-b'l), *a.* Capable of augmentation or increase. *Walsh*

Aug'men-ta'tion (ag'mĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* [LL *augmentatio*: cf. F. *augmentation*] **1** The act or process of augmenting, or making larger, by addition, expansion, or dilatation, increase.

2. The state of being augmented, enlargement.

3 The thing added by way of enlargement

4. (*Her*) An additional charge to a coat of arms, given as a mark of honor *Cussans*

5 (*Med.*) The stage of a disease in which the symptoms go on increasing *Dunglison*

6. (*Mus*) In counterpoint and fugue, a repetition of the subject in tones of twice the original length

Augmentation court (*Eng Hist*), a court erected by Stat. 27 Hen VIII, to *augment* the revenues of the crown by the suppression of monasteries. It was long ago dissolved *Encyc. Brit*

Syn. — Increase, enlargement; growth, extension, accession, addition

Aug-ment'a-tive (ag-mĕnt'â-tĭv), *a* [Cf F *augmentatif*] Having the quality or power of augmenting, expressing augmentation. — **Aug-ment'a-tive-ly**, *adv*

Aug-ment'a-tive, *n* (*Gram*) A word which expresses with augmented force the idea or the properties of the term from which it is derived, as, *dullard*, one very dull Opposed to *diminutive* *Gibbs*

Aug-ment'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, augments or increases anything

Au'grim (â'grĭm), *n* See ALGORISM [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Augrim stones, pebbles formerly used in numeration — **Neumbres of augrim**, Arabic numerals. *Chaucer*

Au'gur (â'gŭr), *n* [L Of uncertain origin the first part of the word is perh fr L *avis* bird, and the last syllable, *gur*, equiv to the Skr *gar* to call, akin to L *garrulus* garrulous] **1** (*Rom Antiq*) An official diviner who foretold events by the singing, chattering, flight, and feeding of birds, or by signs or omens derived from celestial phenomena, certain appearances of quadrupeds, or unusual occurrences

2. One who foretells events by omens, a soothsayer, a diviner, a prophet

Augur of ill, whose tongue was never found
Without a priestly curse or boding sound *Dryden*

Au'gur, *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* AUGURED (â'gŭrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* AUGURING] **1** To conjecture from signs or omens, to prognosticate, to foreshow

My *auguring* mind assures the same success *Dryden*

2. To anticipate, to foretell, or to indicate a favorable or an unfavorable issue, as, to *augur* well or ill

Au'gur, *v. t.* To predict or foretell, as from signs or omens; to betoken, to presage, to infer.

It seems to *augur* genius *Sir W Scott*

I *augur* everything from the approbation the proposal has met with *J F W Herschel*

Syn. — To predict, forebode, betoken, portend, presage, prognosticate, prophesy, forewarn.

Au'gu-ral (â'gū-ral), *a.* [L. *auguralis*] Of or pertaining to augurs or to augury, betokening, ominous, significant; as, an *augural* staff, *augural* books "Portents *augural*" *Cowper*

Au'gu-rate (-rāt), *v. t & i* [L *auguratus*, p. p of *augurari* to augur] To make or take auguries, to augur, to predict [*Obs*] *C Middleton*

Au'gu-rate (-rāt), *n* The office of an augur *Merivale*

Au'gu-ra'tion (â'gū-rā'shŭn), *n* [L *auguratio*] The practice of augury

Au'gur-er (â'gŭr-ẽr), *n.* An augur. [*Obs*] *Shak*

Au-gu'ri-al (â-gū'rĭ-al), *a.* [L *auguralis*] Relating to augurs or to augury *Sir T. Browne.*

Au'gu-rist (â'gū-rĭst), *n.* An augur. [*R*]

Au'gur-ize (â'gŭr-īz), *v. t.* To augur. [*Obs*] *Blount*

Au'gu-rous (â'gū-rŭs), *a.* Full of augury, foreboding. [*Obs.*] "*Augurous* hearts." *Chapman*

Au'gur-ship (â'gŭr-shĭp), *n* The office, or period of office, of an augur. *Bacon*

Au'gu-ry (â'gū-rĭ), *n ; pl.* AUGURIES (-rĭz) [L *augurium.*] **1.** The art or practice of foretelling events by observing the actions of birds, etc., divination.

2. An omen; prediction; prognostication, indication of the future; presage.

From their flight strange *auguries* she drew *Drayton.*

He resigned himself . . . with a docility that gave little *augury* of his future greatness *Prescott*

3. A rite, ceremony, or observation of an augur.

Au-gust' (â-gŭst'), *a* [L *augustus*, cf. *augere* to increase, in the language of religion, to honor by offerings · cf. F *auguste.* See AUGMENT.] Of a quality inspiring mingled admiration and reverence; having an aspect of solemn dignity or grandeur; sublime, majestic, having exalted birth, character, state, or authority "Forms *august*" *Pope.* "*August* in visage." *Dryden.* "To shed that *august* blood." *Macaulay*

So beautiful and so *august* a spectacle. *Burke*
To mingle with a body so *august* *Byron*

Syn. — Grand, magnificent, majestic; solemn; awful, noble, stately; dignified, imposing.

Au'gust (â'gŭst), *n* [L *Augustus* See note below, and AUGUST, *a*] The eighth month of the year, containing thirty-one days.

☞ The old Roman name was *Sextilis*, the *sixth* month from March, the month in which the primitive Romans, as well as Jews, began the year The name was changed to *August* in honor of Augustus Cæsar, the first emperor of Rome, on account of his victories, and his entering on his first consulate in that month.

Au-gus'tan (â-gŭs'tan), *a* [L *Augustanus*, fr. *Augustus.* See AUGUST, *n*] **1** Of or pertaining to Augustus Cæsar or to his times

2 Of or pertaining to the town of Augsburg

Augustan age of any national literature, the period of its highest state of purity and refinement, — so called because the reign of Augustus Cæsar was the golden age of Roman literature Thus the reign of Louis XIV (b 1638) has been called the *Augustan age* of French literature, and that of Queen Anne (b 1664) the *Augustan age* of English literature — **Augustan confession** (*Eccl Hist*), or confession of Augsburg, drawn up at *Augusta Vindelicorum*, or Augsburg, by Luther and Melanchthon, in 1530, contains the principles of the Protestants, and their reasons for separating from the Roman Catholic church

Au-gus'tine (â-gŭs'tĭn), } *n.* (*Eccl Hist.*) A
Au'gus-tin'i-an (â'gŭs-tĭn'ĭ-an), } member of one of the religious orders called after St Augustine, an Austin friar

Au'gus-tin'i-an, *a* Of or pertaining to St Augustine, bishop of Hippo in Northern Africa (b 354 — d 430), or to his doctrines.

Augustinian canons, an order of monks once popular in England and Ireland, — called also *regular canons of St. Austin*, and *black canons* — **Augustinian hermits** or **Austin friars**, an order of friars established in 1265 by Pope Alexander IV It was introduced into the United States from Ireland in 1790 — **Augustinian nuns**, an order of nuns following the rule of St Augustine — **Augustinian rule**, a rule for religious communities based upon the 109th letter of St Augustine, and adopted by the Augustinian orders

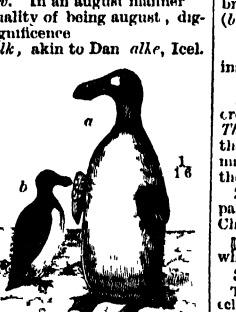
Au'gus-tin'i-an, *n.* One of a class of divines, who, following St Augustine, maintain that grace by its nature is effectual absolutely and creatively, not relatively and conditionally

Au'gus-tin'i-an-ism (-ĭz'm), **Au-gus'tin-ism**, *n* The doctrines held by Augustine or by the Augustinians

Au-gust'ly (â-gŭst'lĭ), *adv.* In an august manner

Au-gust'ness, *n* The quality of being august, dignity of mien, grandeur, magnificence

Auk (âk), *n.* [Prov E *alk*, akin to Dan *alke*, Icel. & Sw *alka*] (*Zool*) A name given to various species of arctic sea birds of the family *Alcidæ* The great auk, now extinct, is *Alca* (or *Plautus*) *impennis* The razor-billed auk is *A torda* See PUFFIN, GUILLEMOT, and MURRE



Auks *a* Great Auk, *b* Razor-bill

Auk'ward (âk'wẽrd), *a* See AWKWARD [*Obs*]

Au-la'ri-an (â-lā'rĭ-an), *a.* [L. *aula* hall Cf LL. *aularis* of a court] Relating to a hall

Au-la'ri-an, *n* At Oxford, England, a member of a hall, as distinguished from a collegian *Chalmers*

Auld (âld), *a* [See OLD] Auks Old, as, *Auld* Reekie (old smoky), *i. e*, Edinburgh [*Scot & Prov Eng*]

Auld' lang syne' (âld' lăng sīn') A Scottish phrase used in recalling recollections of times *long since* past "The days of *auld lang syne*"

Au-let'ic (â-lĕt'ĭk), *a* [L *auleticus*, Gr *αὐλητικός*, fr. *αὐλος* flute] Of or pertaining to a pipe (flute) or piper [*R*] *Ash*

Au'lic (â'lĭk), *a* [L *aulicus*, Gr *αὐλικός*, fr *αὐλή* hall, court, royal court] Pertaining to a royal court

Ecclesiastical wealth and *aulic* dignities *Landor*

Aulic council (*Hist*), a supreme court of the old German empire, properly the supreme court of the emperor It ceased at the death of each emperor, and was renewed by his successor It became extinct when the German empire was dissolved, in 1806. The term is now applied to a council of the war department of the Austrian empire, and the members of different provincial chanceries of that empire are called *aulic councilors* *P. Cyc.*

Au'lic, *n.* The ceremony observed in conferring the degree of doctor of divinity in some European universities It begins by a harangue of the chancellor addressed to the young doctor, who then receives the cap, and presides at the disputation (also called the *aulic*)

Auln (an), *n* An ell [*Obs*] See AUNE

Aul'nage (al'nāj), } *n.* See ALNAGE and ALNAGER
Aul'na-ger (-nā-jẽr), }

Aum (âm), *n* Same as AAM

Au-mail' (â-māl'), *v t* [OE. for *amel*, *enamel*] To figure or variegate. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Aum'bry (âm'brĭ), *n.* Same as AMBRY

Au'me-ry (â'mē-rĭ), *n.* A form of AMBRY, a closet; but confused with ALMONRY, as if a place for *alms.*

Aun'cel (ân'sĕl), *n.* A rude balance for weighing, and a kind of weight, formerly used in England. *Halliwell.*

Aun'cet-ry (ân'sĕt-rĭ), *n.* Ancestry. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **Aune** (ōn), *n.* [F See ALNAGE.] A French cloth measure, of different lengths in different parts of the country (at Paris, 0.95 of an English ell); — now superseded by the *meter.*

Aunt (ant), *n.* [OF. *ante*, F *tante*, L. *amita* father's sister Cf. AMMA.] **1** The sister of one's father or mother, — correlative to *nephew* or *niece* Also applied to an uncle's wife.

☞ *Aunt* is sometimes applied as a title or term of endearment to a kind elderly woman not thus related.

2. An old woman; an old gossip [*Obs.*] *Shak*

3. A bawd, or a prostitute [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Aunt Sally, a puppet head placed on a pole and having a pipe in its mouth, also a game, which consists in trying to hit the pipe by throwing short bludgeons at it

Aun'ter (ân'tẽr), *n.* Adventure, hap. [*Obs.*]

In aunters, perchance.

Aun'ter } (ân'-tẽr), *v. t.* [See ADVENTURE] To ven-
Aun'tre } ture, to dare [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Aunt'ie } (ant'ĭ), *n.* A familiar name for an aunt
Aunt'y } In the southern United States a familiar term applied to aged negro women

Aun'trous (ân'trŭs), *a* Adventurous [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **Au'ra** (â'rȧ), *n , pl* AURÆ (-rē) [L *aura* air, akin to Gr *αὔρα*] **1.** Any subtile, invisible emanation, effluvium, or exhalation from a substance, as the aroma of flowers, the odor of the blood, a supposed fertilizing emanation from the pollen of flowers, etc.

2 (*Med.*) The peculiar sensation, as of a light vapor, or cold air, rising from the trunk or limbs towards the head, a premonitory symptom of epilepsy or hysterics.

Electric aura, a supposed electric fluid, emanating from an electrified body, and forming a mass surrounding it, called the *electric atmosphere* See ATMOSPHERE, 2

Au'ral (â'ral), *a* [L *aura* air.] Of or pertaining to the air, or to an aura

Au'ral, *a* [L *auris* ear] Of or pertaining to the ear, as, *aural* medicine and surgery

Au-ran'ti-a'ceous (â-răn'tĭ-ā'shŭs), *a* Pertaining to, or resembling, the *Aurantiaceæ*, an order of plants (formerly considered natural), of which the orange is the type.

Au'rate (â'rāt), *n* [L *auratus*, p p of *aurare* to gild, fr *aurum* gold cf F *aurate*] (*Chem*) A combination of auric acid with a base, as, *aurate* of potassium

Au'ra-ted (â'rā-tĕd), *a* [See AURATE] **1** Resembling or containing gold, gold-colored, gilded.

2 (*Chem*) Combined with auric acid.

Au'ra-ted (â'rā-tĕd), *a* Having ears. See AURITED.

Au're-ate (â'rē-āt), *a* [L. *auratus*, fr. *aureus* golden, fr *aurum* gold] Golden, gilded. *Skelton*

‖ **Au-re'li-a** (â-rē'lĭ-ȧ, 106), *n* [NL, fr L *aurum* gold cf F *aurélie* Cf. CHRYSALIS] (*Zool*) (*a*) The chrysalis, or pupa of an insect, esp when reflecting a brilliant golden color, as that of some of the butterflies (*b*) A genus of jellyfishes See DISCOPHORA

Au-re'li-an (-ăn), *a* Of or pertaining to the aurelia.

Au-re'li-an, *n* An amateur collector and breeder of insects, esp of butterflies and moths, a lepidopterist

‖ **Au-re'o-la** (-ē-lȧ), } *n* [F *auréole*, fr L *aureola*,
Au're-ole (â'rē-ōl), } (fem adj) of gold (sc *corona* crown), dim of *aureus* See AUREATE, ORIOLE] **1** (*R C Theol*) A celestial crown or accidental glory added to the bliss of heaven, as a reward to those (as virgins, martyrs, preachers, etc) who have overcome the world, the flesh, and the devil

2 The circle of rays, or halo of light, with which painters surround the figure and represent the glory of Christ, saints, and others held in special reverence

☞ Limited to the head, it is strictly termed a *nimbus*, when it envelops the whole body, an *aureola* *Fairholt.*

3 A halo, actual or figurative.

The glorious *aureole* of light seen around the sun during total eclipses *Proctor*

The *aureole* of young womanhood *O W Holmes*

4 (*Anat*) See AREOLA, 2

Au'ric (â'rĭk), *a.* [L *aurum* gold] **1** Of or pertaining to gold.

2 (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, gold; — said of those compounds of gold in which this element has its higher valence, as, *auric* oxide, *auric* chloride.

Au'ri-chal'co-ous (â'rĭ-kăl'kō-ŭs), *a* [L *aurichalcum*, for *orichalcum* brass] (*Zool*) Brass-colored

Au'ri-chal'cite (-sīt), *n* [See AURICHALCEOUS] (*Min.*) A hydrous carbonate of copper and zinc, found in pale green or blue crystalline aggregations It yields a kind of brass on reduction

Au'ri-cle (â'rĭ-k'l), *n.* [L. *auricula*, dim of *auris* ear See EAR] **1** (*Anat*) (*a*) The external ear, or that part of the ear which is prominent from the head (*b*) The chamber, or one of the two chambers, of the heart, by which the blood is received and transmitted to the ventricle or ventricles, — so called from its resemblance to the auricle or external ear of some quadrupeds See HEART

2 (*Zool*) An angular or ear-shaped lobe

3 An instrument applied to the ears to give aid in hearing, a kind of ear trumpet *Mansfield.*

Au'ri-cled (-k'ld), *a* Having ear-shaped appendages or lobes, auriculate, as, *auricled* leaves

‖ **Au-ric'u-la** (â-rĭk'ū-lȧ), *n , pl* L AURICULÆ (-lē), E AURICULAS (-lȧz) [L *auricula* See AURICLE] **1** (*Bot*) (*a*) A species of *Primula*, or primrose, called also, from the shape of its leaves, *bear's-ear.* (*b*) A species of *Hirneola* (*H. auricula*), a membranaceous fungus, called also *auricula Judæ*, or *Jew's-ear.* *P Cyc.*

2 (*Zool*) (*a*) A genus of air-breathing mollusks, mostly found near the sea, where the water is brackish.

(*b*) One of the five arched processes of the shell around the jaws of a sea urchin.

Au-ric'u-lar (ô-rĭk'ū-lẽr), *a* [LL *auricularis:* cf. F. *auriculaire.* See AURICLE.] **1.** Of or pertaining to the ear, or to the sense of hearing, as, *auricular* nerves.

2. Told in the ear, *i. e.*, told privately, as, *auricular* confession to the priest.

This next chapter is a penitent confession of the king, and the strangest that ever was *auricular* *Milton*

3 Recognized by the ear; known by the sense of hearing; as, *auricular* evidence. "*Auricular* assurance." *Shak.*

4. Received by the ear, known by report. "*Auricular* traditions" *Bacon.*

5. (*Anat*) Pertaining to the auricles of the heart.

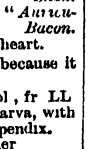
Auricular finger, the little finger, so called because it can be readily introduced into the ear passage.

‖ **Au-ric'u-la'ri-a** (-lā'rĭ-ȧ), *n. pl* [Neut pl, fr LL *auricularis*] (*Zool*) A kind of holothurian larva, with soft, blunt appendages. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

Au-ric'u-lar-ly, *adv* In an auricular manner

Au-ric'u-lars (-lẽrz), *n. pl.* (*Zool*) A circle of feathers surrounding the opening of the ear of birds

Au-ric'u-late (-lāt), **Au-ric'u-la'ted** (-lā'tĕd), *a* [See AURICLE] (*Biol*) Having ears or appendages like ears, eared Esp.: (*a*) (*Bot*) Having lobes or appendages like the ear, shaped like the ear, auricled (*b*) (*Zool*) Having an angular projection on one or both sides, as in certain bivalve shells, the foot of some gastropods, etc



Part of an Auriculate Leaf

Auriculate leaf, one having small appended leaves or lobes on each side of its petiole or base.

Au-rif'er-ous (ô-rĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *aurifer*, *aurum* gold + *ferre* to bear cf. F. *aurifère.*] Gold-bearing; containing or producing gold

Who nce many a bursting stream *auriferous* plays *Thomson*

Auriferous pyrites, iron pyrites (iron disulphide), containing some gold disseminated through it.

Au'ri-flamme (ô'rĭ-flăm), *n.* See ORIFLAMME

Au'ri-form (-fôrm), *a.* [L *auris* ear + *-form*] Having the form of the human ear, ear-shaped.

‖ **Au-ri'ga** (ô-rī'gȧ), *n.* [L, charioteer] (*Astron*) The Charioteer, or Wagoner, a constellation in the northern hemisphere, situated between Perseus and Gemini It contains the bright star Capella

Au-ri'gal (-gal), *a.* [L *aurigalis*] Of or pertaining to a chariot [*R.*]

Au'ri-ga'tion (ô'rĭ-gā'shŭn), *n* [L *aurigatio*, fr. *aurigare* to be a charioteer, fr *auriga*] The act of driving a chariot or a carriage [*R.*] *De Quincey.*

Au-rig'ra-phy (ô-rĭg'rȧ-fĭ), *n* [L *aurum* gold + *-graphy*] The art of writing with or in gold

Au'rin (ô'rĭn), *n* [L *aurum* gold] (*Chem*) A red coloring matter derived from phenol, — called also, in commerce, *yellow coralin*

Au'ri-phryg'i-ate (ô'rĭ-frĭj'ĭ-āt), *a* [LL *auriphrygiatus*, L *aurum* gold + LL *phrygiare* to adorn with Phrygian needlework, or with embroidery, perhaps corrupted from some other word Cf ORFRAYS] Embroidered or decorated with gold. [*R.*] *Southey.*

Au'ri-pig'ment (ô'rĭ-pĭg'mĕnt), *n.* See ORPIMENT [*Obs.*]

Au'ri-scalp (ô'rĭ-skălp), *n.* [L. *auris* ear + *scalpere* to scrape] An earpick

Au'ri-scope (-skōp), *n* [L *auris* ear + *-scope*] (*Med*) An instrument for examining the condition of the ear

Au-ris'co-py (ô-rĭs'kŏ-pĭ), *n.* Examination of the ear by the aid of the auriscope

Au'rist (ô'rĭst), *n* [L *auris* ear] One skilled in treating and curing disorders of the ear.

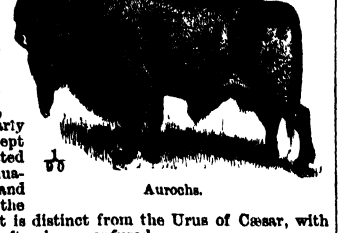
Au'ri-ted (ô'rĭ-tĕd), *a* [L *auritus*, fr *auris* ear.] (*Zool*) Having lobes like the ear, auriculate

Au-riv'o-rous (ô-rĭv'ŏ-rŭs), *a.* [L *aurum* gold + *vorare* to devour] Gold-devouring [*R.*] *H Walpole*

Au'ro-ceph'a-lous (ô'rō-sĕf'ȧ-lŭs), *a* [*Aurum* + *cephalous*] (*Zool*) Having a gold-colored head

Au'ro-chlo'ride (-klō'rīd *or* -rĭd), *n* [*Aurum* + *chloride*] (*Chem*) The trichloride of gold in combination with the chloride of another metal, forming a double chloride, — called also *chloraurate*

Au'rochs (ô'rŏks), *n* [G *auerochs*, OHG *ūrohso*, *ūr* (cf. AS *ūr*) + *ohso* ox, G *ochs*. Cf OWSE, Ox] (*Zool*) The European bison (*Bison bonasus*, or *Europæus*), once widely distributed, but now nearly extinct, except where protected in the Lithuanian forests, and perhaps in the Caucasus It is distinct from the Urus of Cæsar, with which it has often been confused



Aurochs.

Au'ro-cy'a-nide (ô'rō-sī'ȧ-nīd *or* -nĭd), *n.* [*Aurum* + *cyanide*] (*Chem.*) A double cyanide of gold and some other metal or radical; — called also *cyanaurate*

Au-ro'ra (ô-rō'rȧ), *n.*; *pl.* E. AURORAS (-rȧz), L (rarely used) AURORÆ (-rē). [L. *aurora*, for *ausosa*, akin to Gr ἠώς, ἑώς, dawn, Skr. *ushas*, and E. *east*] **1** The rising light of the morning; the dawn of day; the redness of the sky just before the sun rises

2. The rise, dawn, or beginning. *Hawthorne.*

3. (*Class. Myth.*) The Roman personification of the dawn of day; the goddess of the morning The poets represented her as rising out of the ocean, in a chariot, with rosy fingers dropping gentle dew.

4 (*Bot.*) A species of crowfoot. *Johnson*

5 The aurora borealis or aurora australis (northern or southern lights).

Aurora borealis (bō rē-ā'lĭs), *i. e.*, northern daybreak, popularly called *northern lights* A luminous meteoric phenomenon, visible only at night, and supposed to be of electrical origin. This species of light usually appears in streams, ascending toward the zenith from a dusky line or bank, a few degrees above the northern horizon, when reaching south beyond the zenith, it forms what is called the *corona*, about a spot in the heavens toward which the dipping needle points. Occasionally the aurora appears as an arch of light across the heavens from east to west. Sometimes it assumes a wavy appearance, and the streams of light are then called *merry dancers*. They assume a variety of colors, from a pale red or yellow to a deep red or blood color. The **Aurora australis** (ȧs-trā'lĭs) is a corresponding phenomenon in the southern hemisphere, the streams of light ascending in the same manner from near the southern horizon.

Au-ro'ral (ô-rō'rȧl), *a.* Belonging to, or resembling, the aurora (the dawn or the northern lights), rosy

Her cheeks suffused with an *auroral* blush. *Longfellow*

Au'rous (ô'rŭs), *a.* **1.** Containing gold.

2. (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, gold, — said of those compounds of gold in which this element has its lower valence; as, *aurous* oxide.

‖ **Au'rum** (ô'rŭm), *n.* [L] Gold.

Aurum fulminans (fŭl'mĭ-nănz). See FULMINATE. — **Aurum mosaicum** (mō-zā'ĭ-kŭm). See MOSAIC.

Aus-cult' (ȧs-kŭlt'), *v. i & t.* To auscultate.

Aus'cul-tate (ȧs'kŭl-tāt), *v. i & t.* To practice auscultation; to examine by auscultation.

Aus'cul-ta'tion (ȧs'kŭl-tā'shŭn), *n* [L. *auscultatio*, fr. *auscultare* to listen, fr. a dim. of *auris*, orig *ausis*, ear See AURICLE, and cf. SCOUT, *n.*] **1** The act of listening or hearkening to. *Hickes.*

2 (*Med*) An examination by listening either directly with the ear (immediate auscultation) applied to parts of the body, as the chest, the abdomen; or with the stethoscope (mediate auscultation), in order to distinguish sounds recognized as a sign of health or of disease.

Aus'cul-ta'tor (-tā'tẽr), *n.* One who practices auscultation

Aus-cul'ta-to-ry (ȧs-kŭl'tȧ-tŏ-rĭ), *a.* Of or pertaining to auscultation. *Dunglison.*

Au-so'ni-an (ô-sō'nĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Ausonia*, poetic name for *Italy.*] Italian. *Milton*

Aus'pi-cate (ȧs'pĭ-kāt), *a.* [L. *auspicatus*, p. p of *auspicari* to take auspices, fr. *auspex* a bird seer, an augur, a contr. of *avispex; avis* bird + *specere, spicere*, to view. See AVIARY, SPY.] Auspicious. [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Aus'pi-cate (-kāt), *v t.* **1** To foreshow, to foretoken [*Obs.*] *B Jonson*

2 To give a favorable turn to in commencing, to inaugurate, — a sense derived from the Roman practice of taking the *auspicium*, or inspection of birds, before undertaking any important business.

They *auspicate* all their proceedings *Bacon*

Aus'pice (ȧs'pĭs), *n*, *pl.* AUSPICES (-pĭ-sēz) [L *auspicium*, fr. *auspex*. cf F *auspice*. See AUSPICATE, *a.*]

1 A divining or taking of omens by observing birds, an omen as to an undertaking, drawn from birds, an augury; an omen or sign in general, an indication as to the future

2 Protection; patronage and care; guidance.

Which by his *auspice* they will nobler make *Dryden*

☞ In this sense the word is generally plural, *auspices*; as, under the *auspices* of the king.

Aus-pi'cial (ȧs-pĭsh'ȧl), *a.* Of or pertaining to auspices, auspicious. [*R.*]

Aus-pi'cious (ȧs-pĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [See AUSPICE] **1** Having omens or tokens of a favorable issue, giving promise of success, prosperity, or happiness, predicting good, as, an *auspicious* beginning

Auspicious union of order and freedom *Macaulay*

2. Prosperous, fortunate; as, *auspicious* years "*Auspicious* chief" *Dryden*

3 Favoring, favorable, propitious, — applied to persons or things. "Thy *auspicious* mistress" *Shak* "*Auspicious* gales" *Pope.*

Syn. — See PROPITIOUS

— **Aus-pi'cious-ly,** *adv* — **Aus-pi'cious-ness,** *n*

‖ **Aus'ter** (ȧs'tẽr), *n* [L *auster* a dry, hot, south wind, the south] The south wind. *Pope*

Aus-tere' (ȧs-tēr'), *a* [F *austère*, L *austerus*, fr Gr. αὐστηρός, fr αὑειν to parch, dry Cf. SEAR] **1** Sour and astringent, rough to the taste, having acerbity, as, an *austere* crab apple, *austere* wine.

2. Severe in modes of judging, or living, or acting; rigid; rigorous, stern, as, an *austere* man, look, life

From whom the *austere* Etrurian virtue rose *Dryden*

3. Unadorned; unembellished; severely simple.

Syn. — Harsh; sour; rough; rigid; stern; severe; rigorous; strict.

Aus-tere'ly, *adv.* Severely; rigidly; sternly.

A doctrine *austerely* logical *Macaulay.*

Aus-tere'ness, *n.* **1** Harshness or astringent sourness to the taste; acerbity *Johnson.*

2 Severity; strictness; austerity. *Shak.*

Aus-ter'i-ty (ȧs-tĕr'ĭ-tĭ), *n.*, *pl* AUSTERITIES (-tĭz) [F. *austérité*, L. *austeritas*, fr *austerus*. See AUSTERE]

1 Sourness and harshness to the taste. [*Obs.*] *Horsley.*

2 Severity of manners or life, extreme rigor or strictness, harsh discipline.

The *austerity* of John the Baptist. *Milton.*

3. Plainness; freedom from adornment; severe simplicity

Partly owing to the studied *austerity* of her dress, and partly to the lack of demonstration in her manners. *Hawthorne.*

Aus'tin (ȧs'tĭn), *a.* Augustinian; as, *Austin* friars.

Aus'tral (ȧs'trȧl), *a.* [L. *australis*, fr. *auster:* cf. F. *austral.*] Southern; lying or being in the south; as, *austral* land; *austral* ocean.

Austral signs (*Astron.*), the last six signs of the zodiac, or those south of the equator.

Aus'tral-a'sian (ȧs'trȧl-ā'shan), *a.* Of or pertaining to Australasia, as, *Australasian* regions. — *n.* A native or an inhabitant of Australasia.

Aus-tra'li-an (ȧs-trā'lĭ-an), *a.* [From L. Terra *Australis* southern land] Of or pertaining to **Australia.** — *n* A native or an inhabitant of Australia.

Aus'tral-ize (ȧs'trȧl-īz), *v. i.* [See AUSTRAL.] To tend toward the south pole, as a magnet. [*Obs.*]

They [magnets] do septentrionate at one extreme, and *australize* at another. *Sir T. Browne*

Aus'tri-an (ȧs'trĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Austria, or to its inhabitants. — *n.* A native or an inhabitant of Austria

Aus'trine (ȧs'trĭn), *a.* [L. *australinus*, from *auster* south] Southern; southerly; austral [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Aus'tro-Hun-ga'ri-an (ȧs'trō-hŭn-gā'rĭ-an), *a* Of or pertaining to the monarchy composed of Austria and Hungary.

Aus'tro-man'cy (ȧs'trō-măn'sĭ), *n.* [L. *auster* south + *-mancy.*] Soothsaying, or prediction of events, from observation of the winds.

Au'tar-chy (ô'tär-kĭ), *n* [Gr. αὐτάρκεια independence; αὐτός self + ἀρκεῖν to be sufficient.] Self-sufficiency. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Au-then'tic (ô-thĕn'tĭk), *a.* [OE *autentik*, OF. *autentique*, F. *authentique*, L *authenticus* coming from the real author, of original or firsthand authority, from Gr. αὐθεντικός, fr αὐθέντης suicide, a perpetrator or real author of any act, an absolute master, αὐτός self + a form ἐντης (not found), akin to L. *sons* and perh. orig from the p pr of εἶναι to be, root *as*, and meaning *the one at really is* See AM, SIN, *n*, and cf. EFFENDI] **1** Having a genuine original or authority, in opposition to that which is false, fictitious, counterfeit, or apocryphal, being what it purports to be, genuine, not of doubtful origin, real, as, an *authentic* paper or register.

To be avenged
On him who had stole Jove's *authentic* fire *Milton*

2. Authoritative [*Obs.*] *Milton*

3. Of approved authority, true, trustworthy, credible; as, an *authentic* writer, an *authentic* portrait; *authentic* information

4 (*Law*) Vested with all due formalities, and legally attested

5. (*Mus*) Having an immediate relation to the tonic, in distinction from *plagal*, which has a correspondent relation to the dominant in the octave below the tonic.

Syn. — AUTHENTIC, GENUINE. These words, as here compared, have reference to historical documents. We call a document *genuine* when it can be traced back ultimately to the author or authors from whom it professes to emanate Hence, the word has the meaning, "not changed from the original, uncorrupted, unadulterated," as, a *genuine* text. We call a document *authentic* when, on the ground of its being thus traced back, it may be relied on as true and authoritative (from the primary sense of "having an author, vouched for"), hence its extended signification, in general literature, of trustworthy, as resting on unquestionable authority or evidence, as, an *authentic* history, an *authentic* report of facts

A *genuine* book is that which was written by the person whose name it bears, as the author of it An *authentic* book is that which relates matters of fact as they really happened. A book may be *genuine* without being *authentic*, and a book may be *authentic* without being *genuine* *Bp. Watson*

It may be said, however, that some writers use *authentic* (as, an *authentic* document) in the sense of "produced by its professed author, not counterfeit."

Au-then'tic, *n.* An original (book or document) [*Obs.*] "*Authentics* and transcripts." *Fuller.*

Au-then'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), *a.* Authentic. [*Archaic*]

Au-then'tic-al-ly, *adv* In an authentic manner, with the requisite or genuine authority

Au-then'tic-al-ness, *n.* The quality of being authentic, authenticity [*R.*] *Barrow*

Au-then'ti-cate (-tĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* AUTHENTICATED (-kā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb n.* AUTHENTICATING (-kā'tĭng)] [Cf LL *authenticare*] **1.** To render authentic, to give authority to, by the proof, attestation, or formalities required by law, or sufficient to entitle to credit

The king serves only as a notary to *authenticate* the choice of judges *Burke.*

2 To prove authentic, to determine as real and true; as, to *authenticate* a portrait. *Walpole.*

Au-then'ti-ca'tion (ô-thĕn'tĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* The act of authenticating, the giving of authority or credit by the necessary formalities; confirmation.

Those accounts have received a much stronger *authentication* than any that I could give to mine *Burke*

Au'then-tic'i-ty (ô'thĕn-tĭs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *authenticité*] **1.** The quality of being authentic or of established authority for truth and correctness

2. Genuineness; the quality of being genuine or not corrupted from the original

☞ In later writers, especially those on the evidences of Christianity, *authenticity* is often restricted in its use to the first of the above meanings, and distinguished from *genuineness*

Au-then'tic-ly (ô-thĕn'tĭk-lĭ), *adv* Authentically.

Au-then'tic-ness, *n.* The quality of being authentic; authenticity. [*R.*] *Hammond.*

Au-then'tics (ô-thĕn'tĭks), *n.* (*Civil Law*) A collection of the Novels or New Constitutions of Justinian, by an anonymous author, — so called on account of its *authenticity.* *Bouvier.*

Au'thor (ô'thẽr), *n.* [OE. *authour, autour*, OF. *autor*, F. *auteur*, fr. L. *auctor*, sometimes, but erroneously, written *autor* or *author*, fr. *augere* to increase, to produce. See AUCTION, *n.*] **1** The beginner, former, or first

mover of anything; hence, the efficient cause of a thing; a creator; an originator.

Eternal King; thee, *Author* of all being. *Milton*

2. One who composes or writes a book; a composer, as distinguished from an editor, translator, or compiler.

The chief glory of every people arises from its *authors* *Johnson*

3. The editor of a periodical. [*Obs.*]

4. An informant [*Archaic*] *Chaucer.*

Au'thor (ą'thĕr), *v. t.* **1.** To occasion, to originate [*Obs*]

Such an overthrow I have *authored* *Chapman*

2 To tell, to say, to declare [*Obs.*]

More of him I dare not *author* *Massinger*

Au'thor-ess, *n.* A female author. *Glover*

☞ The word is not very much used, *author* being commonly applied to a female writer as well as to a male.

Au-tho'ri-al (ą-thō'rĭ-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to an author. "The *authorial* 'we.'" *Hare.*

Au'thor-ism (ą'thĕr-ĭz'm), *n.* Authorship [*R*]

Au-thor'i-ta-tive (ą-thŏr'ĭ-tā-tĭv), *a* **1** Having, or proceeding from, due authority, entitled to obedience, credit, or acceptance, determinative, commanding

The sacred functions of *authoritative* teaching *Barrow*

2 Having an air of authority, positive, dictatorial, peremptory, as, an *authoritative* tone

The mock *authoritative* manner of the one, and the insipid mirth of the other *Swift*

—Au-thor'i-ta-tive-ly, *adv* **—Au-thor'i-ta-tive-ness,** *n.*

Au-thor'i-ty (ą-thŏr'ĭ-tĭ), *n*, *pl* Authorities (-tĭz) [OE *autorite, auctorite,* F *autorité,* fr L *auctoritas,* fr *auctor* See Author, *n*] **1** Legal or rightful power, a right to command or to act, power exercised by a person in virtue of his office or trust, dominion, jurisdiction, authorization, as, the *authority* of a prince over subjects, and of parents over children, the *authority* of a court

Thus can the demigod, *Authority,*
Make us pay down for our offense *Shak.*

By what *authority* doest thou these things? *Matt* xxi 23

2. Government, the persons or the body exercising power or command, as, the local *authorities* of the States, the military *authorities* [Chiefly in the plural]

3. The power derived from opinion, respect, or esteem, influence of character, office, or station, or mental or moral superiority, and the like, claim to be believed or obeyed, as, an historian of no *authority,* a magistrate of great *authority*

4 That which, or one who, is claimed or appealed to in support of opinions, actions, measures, etc. Hence (*a*) Testimony, witness "And on that high *authority* had believed" *Milton.* (*b*) A precedent, a decision of a court, an official declaration, or an opinion, saying, or statement worthy to be taken as a precedent (*c*) A book containing such a statement or opinion, or the author of the book (*d*) Justification, warrant

Wilt thou be glass wherein it shall discern
Authority for sin, warrant for blame *Shak.*

Au'thor-i'za-ble (ą'thŏr-ī'zā-b'l), *a* [LL *authorisabilis*] Capable of being authorized *Hammond*

Au'thor-i-za'tion (ą'thŏr-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F *autorisation*] The act of giving authority or legal power, establishment by authority; sanction or warrant

The *authorization* of laws *Motley*

A special *authorization* from the chief *Macaulay*

Au'thor-ize (ą'thŏr-īz), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Authorized (-īzd), *p pr & vb n* Authorizing] [OE *autorize,* F *autoriser,* fr LL *auctorizare, authorisare* See Author] **1.** To clothe with authority, warrant, or legal power; to give a right to act; to empower, as, to *authorize* commissioners to settle a boundary

2 To make legal, to give legal sanction to, to legalize, as, to *authorize* a marriage

3 To establish by authority, as by usage or public opinion, to sanction, as, idioms *authorized* by usage

4. To sanction or confirm by the authority of some one, to warrant, as, to *authorize* a report

A woman's story at a winter's fire,
Authorized by her grandam *Shak.*

5. To justify; to furnish a ground for *Locke*

To authorize one's self, to rely for authority [*Obs*]

Authorizing himself, for the most part, upon other histories *Sir P Sidney*

Au'thor-ized (-īzd), *a* **1** Possessed of or endowed with authority, as, an *authorized* agent

2 Sanctioned by authority

The Authorized Version of the Bible is the English translation of the Bible published in 1611 under sanction of King James I It was "appointed to be read in churches," and has been the accepted English Bible The Revised Version was published in a complete form in 1885.

Au'thor-i'zer (-ī'zĕr), *n* One who authorizes

Au'thor-less, *a* Without an author, without authority, anonymous.

Au'thor-ly, *a.* Authorial [*R*] *Cowper*

Au'thor-ship, *n* **1** The quality or state of being an author; function or dignity of an author.

2. Source; origin, origination, as, the *authorship* of a book or review, or of an act, or state of affairs.

Au'tho-type (ą'thō-tip), *n* A type or block containing a facsimile of an autograph *Knight*

Au'to- (ą'tō-) [Gr αὐτός self] A combining form, with the meaning of *self, one's self, one's own, itself, its own*

Au'to-bi-og'ra-pher (-bī-ŏg'rą-fĕr), *n* [*Auto-* + *biographer*] One who writes his own life or biography.

Au'to-bi'o-graph'ic (-bī'ō-grăf'ĭk), } *a* Pertaining to,
Au'to-bi'o-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } or containing, autobiography; as, an *autobiographical* sketch "Such traits of the *autobiographic* sort" *Carlyle* **—Au'to-bi'o-graph'ic-al-ly,** *adv.*

Au'to-bi-og'ra-phist (ą'tō-bī-ŏg'rą-fĭst), *n.* One who writes his own life; an autobiographer. [*R*]

Au'to-bi-og'ra-phy (-fĭ), *n.*, *pl.* Autobiographies (-fĭz). [*Auto-* + *biography*] A biography written by the subject of it; memoirs of one's life written by one's self.

Au'to-car'pous (ą'tō-kär'pŭs), } *a.* [*Auto-* + Gr καρπός fruit] (*Bot.*)
Au'to-car'pi-an (-kär'pĭ-an), } Consisting of the ripened pericarp with no other parts adnate to it, as a peach, a poppy capsule, or a grape

Au'to-ceph'a-lous (-sĕf'ą-lŭs), *a* [Gr αὐτοκέφαλος independent; αὐτός self + κεφαλή head] (*Eccl. Hist*) Having its own head; independent of episcopal or patriarchal jurisdiction, as certain Greek churches.

Au'to-chron'o-graph (-krŏn'ō-grăf), *n.* [*Auto-* + *chronograph.*] An instrument for the instantaneous self-recording or printing of time *Knight*

Au-toch'thon (ą-tŏk'thŏn), *n*; *pl* E Autochthons (-thŏnz), L Autochthones (-thō-nēz) [L., fr Gr. αὐτοχθονες, from the land itself, αὐτός self + χθων earth, land.] **1** One who is supposed to rise or spring from the ground or the soil he inhabits, one of the original inhabitants or aborigines; a native, — commonly in the plural. This title was assumed by the ancient Greeks, particularly the Athenians.

2 That which is original to a particular country, or which had there its origin

Au-toch'tho-nal (-thō-nal), }
Au'toch-thon'ic (-thŏn'ĭk), } *a* Aboriginal: indigenous, native
Au-toch'tho-nous (-thō-nŭs), }

Au-toch'tho-nism (-thō-nĭz'm), *n* The state of being autochthonal

Au-toch'tho-ny, *n.* An aboriginal or autochthonous condition.

Au'to-clave (ą'tō-klāv), *n* [F, fr Gr αὐτός self + L *clavis* key] A kind of French stewpan with a steam-tight lid *Knight*

Au-toc'ra-cy (ą-tŏk'rą-sĭ), *n*, *pl* Autocracies [Gr αὐτοκρατεια. cf F *autocratie* See Autocrat] **1** Independent or self-derived power, absolute or controlling authority, supremacy.

The divine will moves, not by the external impulse or inclination of objects, but determines itself by an absolute *autocracy* *South*

2 Supreme, uncontrolled, unlimited authority, or right of governing in a single person, as of an autocrat

3 Political independence or absolute sovereignty (of a state), autonomy *Barlow*

4 (*Med*) The action of the vital principle, or of the instinctive powers, toward the preservation of the individual, also, the vital principle. [In this sense, written also *autocrasy*] *Dunglison*

Au'to-crat (ą'tō-krăt), *n* [Gr αὐτοκρατής, αυτος self + κρατος strength, κρατυς strong cf F *autocrate* See Hard, *a*] **1** An absolute sovereign, a monarch who holds and exercises the powers of government by claim of absolute right, not subject to restriction, as, *Autocrat* of all the Russias (a title of the Czar)

2 One who rules with undisputed sway in any company or relation, a despot

The *autocrat* of the breakfast table *Holmes*

Au'to-crat'ic (ą'tō-krăt'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to
Au'to-crat'ic-al (-krăt'ĭ-kal), } autocracy or to an autocrat, absolute, holding independent and arbitrary powers of government — **Au'to-crat'ic-al-ly,** *adv*

Au-toc'ra-tor (ą-tŏk'rą-tŏr), *n* [Gr αὐτοκρατωρ] An autocrat [*Archaic*]

Au'to-cra-tor'ic-al (ą'tō-krą-tŏr'ĭ-kal), *a* Pertaining to an autocrator, absolute [*Obs*] *Bp. Pearson*

‖ **Au-toc'ra-trix** (ą-tŏk'rą-trĭks), *n* [NL] A female sovereign who is independent and absolute, — a title given to the empresses of Russia

Au'to-crat-ship (ą'tō-krăt-shĭp), *n* The office or dignity of an autocrat

‖ **Au'to—da—fé'** (ą'tō-dą-fā'), *n*, *pl* Autos-da-fé (ą'tōz-) [Pg, act of the faith, *auto* act, fr L *actus* + *da* of the + *fe* faith, fr L *fides*] **1** A judgment of the Inquisition in Spain and Portugal condemning or acquitting persons accused of religious offenses

2 An execution of such sentence, by the civil power, esp the burning of a heretic It was usually held on Sunday, and was made a great public solemnity by impressive forms and ceremonies

3 A session of the court of Inquisition

‖ **Au'to—de—fe'** (-dā-fā'), *n*, *pl* Autos-de-fe [Sp, act of faith] Same as Auto-da-fé

Au'to-di-dact' (ą'tō-dĭ-dăkt'), *n* [Gr αὐτοδιδακτος self-taught] One who is self-taught, an automath

Au'to-dy-nam'ic (ą'tō-dī-năm'ĭk), *a* [*Auto-* + *dynamic*] Supplying its own power, — applied to an instrument of the nature of a water-ram

Au'to-fec'un-da'tion (-fĕk'ŭn-dā'shŭn), *n* [*Auto-* + *fecundation*] (*Biol*) Self-impregnation *Darwin*

Au-tog'a-mous (ą-tŏg'ą-mŭs), *a* (*Bot*) Characterized by autogamy, self-fertilized

Au-tog'a-my (-mĭ), *n* [*Auto-* + Gr. γάμος marriage] (*Bot*) Self-fertilization, the fertilizing pollen being derived from the same blossom as the pistil acted upon

Au'to-ge'ne-al (ą'tō-jē'nē-al), *a.* Self-produced, autogenous.

‖ **Au'to-gen'e-sis** (ą'tō-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n* [*Auto-* + *genesis*] (*Biol*) Spontaneous generation

Au'to-ge-net'ic (-jē-nĕt'ĭk), *a* (*Biol*) Relating to autogenesis, self-generated

Au-tog'e-nous (ą-tŏj'ē-nŭs), *a* [Gr αὐτογενής, αὐτός self + root of γιγνεσθαι to be born] **1.** (*Biol*) Self-generated, produced independently

2 (*Anat*) Developed from an independent center of ossification *Owen*

Autogenous soldering, the junction by fusion of the joining edges of metals without the intervention of solder

Au-tog'e-nous-ly (ą-tŏj'ē-nŭs-lĭ), *adv* In an autogenous manner, spontaneously

Au'to-graph (ą'tō-grăf), *n* [F *autographe,* fr Gr αὐτόγραφος autographic; αὐτος self + γραφειν to write] That which is written with one's own hand, an original manuscript, a person's own signature or handwriting.

Au'to-graph (ą'tō-grăf), *a.* In one's own handwriting; as, an *autograph* letter; an *autograph* will

Au-tog'ra-phal (ą-tŏg'rą-fal), *a.* Autographic. [*Obs*]

Au'to-graph'ic (ą'tō-grăf'ĭk), } *a.* **1.** Pertaining to
Au'to-graph'ic-al (-grăf'ĭ-kal), } an autograph, or one's own handwriting, of the nature of an autograph.

2. Pertaining to, or used in, the process of autography, as, *autographic* ink, paper, or press.

Au-tog'ra-phy (ą-tŏg'rą-fĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *autographie*] **1** The science of autographs; a person's own handwriting, an autograph

2 A process in lithography by which a writing or drawing is transferred from paper to stone *Ure.*

Au-tol'a-try (ą-tŏl'ą-trĭ), *n* [*Auto-* + Gr λατρεία worship.] Self-worship *Farrar*

Au'to-math (ą'tō-măth), *n* [Gr αὐτομαθής, αὐτός self + μαθειν, μανθανειν, to learn] One who is self-taught. [*R*] *Young*

Au'to-mat'ic (ą'tō-măt'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf F *automatique.*]
Au'to-mat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } See Automaton.]

1. Having an inherent power of action or motion

Nothing can be said to be *automatic* *Sir H Davy*

2 Pertaining to, or produced by, an automaton, of the nature of an automaton, self-acting or self-regulating under fixed conditions, — esp applied to machinery or devices in which certain things formerly or usually done by hand are done by the machine or device itself, as, the *automatic* feed of a lathe, *automatic* gas lighting, an *automatic* engine or switch, an *automatic* mouse.

3 Not voluntary, not depending on the will, mechanical, as, *automatic* movements or functions

Unconscious or *automatic* reasoning *H Spencer*

Automatic arts, such economic arts or manufactures as are carried on by self-acting machinery. *Ure.*

Au'to-mat'ic-al-ly, *adv* In an automatic manner.

Au-tom'a-tism (ą-tŏm'ą-tĭz'm), *n* The state or quality of being automatic, the power of self-moving, automatic, mechanical, or involuntary action. (*Metaph*) A theory as to the activity of matter

Au-tom'a-ton (-tŏn), *n.*, *pl.* L Automata (-tą), E Automatons (-tŏnz) [L., fr Gr. αὐτόματον, neut. of αὐτόματος self-moving, αὐτός self + a root *ma, man,* to strive, think, cf μαειν to strive. See Mean, *v. i*] **1.** Any thing or being regarded as having the power of spontaneous motion or action. *Huxley.*

So great and admirable an *automaton* as the world *Boyle*

These living *automata,* human bodies *Boyle*

2 A self-moving machine, or one which has its motive power within itself, — applied chiefly to machines which appear to imitate spontaneously the motions of living beings, such as men, birds, etc

Au-tom'a-tous (-tŭs), *a* [L *automatus,* Gr αὐτόματος See Automaton.] Automatic. [*Obs*] "*Automatous* organs" *Sir T Browne.*

Au'to-mor'phic (ą'tō-mōr'fĭk), *a.* [*Auto-* + Gr. μορφη form, shape] Patterned after one's self.

The conception which any one frames of another's mind is more or less after the pattern of his own mind, — is *automorphic* *H Spencer*

Au'to mor'phism (-fĭz'm), *n* Automorphic characterization *H Spencer*

Au'to-nom'a-sy (-nŏm'ą-sĭ), *n* [*Auto-* + Gr ὀνομασία a name, fr. ὀνομα a name, or for E *autonomasia*] (*Rhet*) The use of a word of common or general signification for the name of a particular thing, as, "He has gone to *town,*" for, "He has gone to *London*"

Au'to-nom'ic (-nŏm'ĭk), *a* Having the power of self-government, autonomous *Hickok*

Au-ton'o mist (ą-tŏn'ō-mĭst), *n* [Cf F *autonomiste* See Autonomy] One who advocates autonomy.

Au ton'o-mous (-mŭs), *a.* [Gr αὐτόνομος, αὐτός self + νεμειν to assign, hold, sway] **1** Independent in government, having the right or power of self-government

2 (*Biol*) Having independent existence or laws.

Au-ton'o my (-mĭ), *n.* [Gr αὐτονομία cf F *autonomie* See Autonomous] **1** The power or right of self-government, self-government, or political independence, of a city or a state.

2 (*Metaph*) The sovereignty of reason in the sphere of morals, or man's power, as possessed of reason, to give law to himself In this, according to Kant, consist the true nature and only possible proof of liberty *Fleming*

‖ **Au-toph'a-gi** (ą-tŏf'ą-jī), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr αὐτός self + φαγειν to eat] (*Zool*) Birds which are able to run about and obtain their own food as soon as hatched

Au-toph'o-by (-fō-bĭ), *n* [*Auto-* + Gr φόβος fear] Fear of one's self, fear of being egotistical [*R*] *Hare*

Au-toph'o-ny (-fō-nĭ), *n* [*Auto-* + Gr φωνή a sound] (*Med*) An auscultatory process, which consists in noting the tone of the observer's own voice, while he speaks, holding his head close to the patient's chest *Dunglison.*

Au'to-plas'tic (ą'tō-plăs'tĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to autoplasty.

Au'to-plas'ty (-plăs'tĭ), *n* [*Auto-* + *-plasty*] (*Surg*) The process of artificially repairing lesions by taking a piece of healthy tissue, as from a neighboring part, to supply the deficiency caused by disease wounds.

Au-top'sic (ą-tŏp'sĭk), } *a* Pertaining to autopsy,
Au-top'sic-al (-sĭ-kal), } autoptical [*Obs*]

Au-top'so-rin (-sō-rĭn), *n* [*Auto-* + Gr ψώρα the itch] (*Med*) That which is given under the doctrine of administering a patient's own virus

Au'top-sy (ą'tŏp-sĭ), *n* [Gr αὐτοψία, fr αὐτοπτος seen by one's self, αὐτός self + ὀπτός seen cf F *autopsie* See Optic, *a*] **1** Personal observation or examination, seeing with one's own eyes; ocular view.

By *autopsy* and experiment *Cudworth*

2 (*Med*) Dissection of a dead body, for the purpose of ascertaining the cause, seat, or nature of a disease; a post-mortem examination

Au-top'tic (ą-tŏp'tĭk), } *a* [Gr αὐτοπτικός cf. F.
Au-top'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } *autoptique*] Seen with

one's own eyes; belonging to, or connected with, personal observation; as, *autoptic* testimony or experience.

Au-top'tic-al-ly (ą-tŏp'tĭ-kal-lĭ), *adv* By means of ocular view, or one's own observation *Sir T. Browne.*

Au'to-sche'di-as'tic (ą'tō-skē'dĭ-ăs'tĭk), *a.* [*Auto-* + Gr σχεδιάζειν to do hastily. See SCHEDIASM.] Extemporary, offhand. [*R.*] *Dean Martin*

Au'to-styl'ic (-stĭl'ĭk), *a.* [*Auto-* + Gr στυλος pillar.] (*Anat.*) Having the mandibular arch articulated directly to the cranium, as in the skulls of the Amphibia

Au'to-the'ism (ą'tō-thē'ĭz'm), *n.* [*Auto-* + *theism*] **1.** The doctrine of God's self-existence. [*R.*] **2** Deification of one's self; self-worship. [*R.*]

Au'to-the'ist, *n.* One given to self-worship [*R.*]

Au'to-type (ą'tō-tip), *n.* [*Auto-* + *-type* cf. F. *autotype.*] **1** A facsimile.

2. A photographic picture produced in sensitized pigmented gelatin by exposure to light under a negative, and subsequent washing out of the soluble parts, a kind of picture printed in ink from a gelatin plate.

Au'to-ty-pog'ra-phy (-tĭ-pŏg'rą-fy), *n* [*Auto-* + *typography*] A process resembling "nature printing," by which drawings executed on gelatin are impressed into a soft metal plate, from which the printing is done as from copperplate

Au-tot'y-py (ą-tŏt'ĭ-py *or* ą'tō-tĭ'py), *n* The art or process of making autotypes

Au'tumn (ą'tŭm), *n.* [L *auctumnus, autumnus,* perh fr. a root *av* to satisfy one's self cf. F. *automne* See AVARICE] **1.** The third season of the year, or the season between summer and winter, often called "the fall." Astronomically, it begins in the northern temperate zone at the autumnal equinox, about September 23, and ends at the winter solstice, about December 23, but in popular language, autumn, in America, comprises September, October, and November.

☞ In England, according to Johnson, *autumn* popularly comprises August, September, and October In the southern hemisphere, the *autumn* corresponds to our spring

2. The harvest or fruits of autumn *Milton*

3 The time of maturity or decline, latter portion, third stage.

Dr Preston was now entering into the *autumn* of the duke's favor *Fuller*

Life's *autumn* past, I stand on winter's verge *Wordsworth*

Au-tum'nal (ą-tŭm'nal), *a* [L *auctumnalis, autumnalis* cf. F *automnal*] **1** Of, belonging to, or peculiar to, autumn; as, an *autumnal* tint, produced or gathered in autumn, as, *autumnal* fruits, flowering in autumn, as, an *autumnal* plant

Thick as *autumnal* leaves that strow the brooks
In Vallombrosa *Milton*

2. Past the middle of life, in the third stage

An *autumnal* matron *Hawthorne*

Autumnal equinox, the time when the sun crosses the equator, as it proceeds southward, or when it passes the autumnal point — **Autumnal point,** the point of the equator intersected by the ecliptic, as the sun proceeds southward, the first point of Libra — **Autumnal signs,** the signs Libra, Scorpio, and Sagittarius, through which the sun passes between the autumnal equinox and winter solstice.

Aux'a-nom'e-ter (ąks'ą-nŏm'ē-tĕr), *n* [Gr αὐξανειν to cause to increase + *-meter*] An instrument to measure the growth of plants. *Goodale*

‖ **Aux-e'sis** (ąks-ē'sĭs), *n* [NL, fr Gr αὔξησις increase, fr αὔξειν, αὐξάνειν, to increase] (*Rhet*) A figure by which a grave and magnificent word is put for the proper word, amplification, hyperbole

Aux-et'ic (ąks-ĕt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr αὐξητικός.] Pertaining to, or containing, auxesis, amplifying

Aux-il'iar (ągz-ĭl'yĕr; 106), *a* [L. *auxiliaris* cf F *auxiliaire* See AUXILIARY] Auxiliary [*Archaic*]

The *auxiliar* troops and Trojan hosts appear. *Pope*

Aux-il'iar, *n.* An auxiliary [*Archaic*] *Milton*

Aux-il'iar-ly, *adv.* By way of help *Harris*

Aux-il'ia-ry (ągz-ĭl'yą-rў, 106), *a* [L *auxiliarius,* fr. *auxilium* help, aid, fr *augere* to increase] Conferring aid or help; helping, aiding, assisting, subsidiary, as, *auxiliary* troops.

Auxiliary scales (*Mus*), the scales of relative or attendant keys See under ATTENDANT, *a.* — **Auxiliary verbs** (*Gram.*). See AUXILIARY, *n*, 3.

Aux-il'ia-ry, *n*, *pl* AUXILIARIES (-rĭz) **1.** A helper, an assistant, a confederate in some action or enterprise

2. (*Mil*) *pl* Foreign troops in the service of a nation at war, (rarely in *sing.*), a member of the allied or subsidiary force.

3. (*Gram*) A verb which helps to form the voices, modes, and tenses of other verbs, — called, also, an *auxiliary verb;* as, *have, be, may, can, do, must, shall,* and *will,* in English, *être* and *avoir,* in French, *avere* and *essere,* in Italian; *estar* and *haber,* in Spanish.

4. (*Math.*) A quantity introduced for the purpose of simplifying or facilitating some operation, as in equations or trigonometrical formulæ. *Math Dict*

Aux-il'ia-to-ry (-tō-rў), *a.* Auxiliary; helping. [*Obs.*] *Johnston*

‖ **A'va** (ä'vą), *n.* Same as KAVA

Av'a-da-vat' (ăv'ą-dą-văt'), *n.* Same as AMADAVAT

A-vail' (ą-vāl'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* AVAILED (ą-vāld'), *p. pr. & vb. n* AVAILING] [OE *availen,* fr. F *à* (L *ad*) + *valoir* to be worth, fr L *valere* to be strong, to be worth. See VALIANT] **1.** To turn to the advantage of, to be of service to, to profit; to benefit; to help, as, artifices will not *avail* the sinner in the day of judgment

O, what *avails* me now that honor high! *Milton*

2. To promote, to assist [*Obs.*] *Pope.*

To avail one's self of, to make use of; take advantage of.

Then shall they seek to *avail themselves* of names. *Milton*

I have *availed myself* of the very first opportunity. *Dickens.*

A-vail', *v. i.* To be of use or advantage; to answer the purpose, to have strength, force, or efficacy sufficient to accomplish the object; as, the plea in bar must *avail,* that is, be sufficient to defeat the suit; thus scheme will not *avail;* medicines will not *avail* to check the disease. "What signs *avail?*" *Milton.*

Words *avail* very little with me, young man. *Sir W Scott*

A-vail' (ą-vāl'), *n.* **1** Profit, advantage toward success, benefit, value; as, labor, without economy, is of little *avail.*

The *avail* of a deathbed repentance *Jer Taylor*

2. *pl.* Proceeds; as, the *avails* of a sale by auction.

The *avails* of their own industry *Stoddard.*

Syn. — Use, benefit, utility, profit, service.

A-vail', *v. t. & i.* See AVALE, *v.* [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

A-vail'a-bil'i-ty (-ą-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n*, *pl.* AVAILABILITIES (-tĭz) **1** The quality of being available, availableness.

☞ The word is sometimes used derogatively in the sense of "mere availableness," or capability of success without regard to worthiness.

He was . . nominated for his *availability* *Lowell.*

2. That which is available

A-vail'a-ble (ą-vāl'ą-b'l), *a* **1** Having sufficient power, force, or efficacy, for the object, effectual, valid, as, an *available* plea. [*Obs.*]

Laws human are *available* by consent *Hooker*

2 Such as one may avail one's self of; capable of being used for the accomplishment of a purpose, usable, profitable; advantageous, convertible into a resource, as, an *available* measure, an *available* candidate

Struggling to redeem, as he did, the *available* months and days out of so many that were unavailable *Carlyle*

Having no *available* funds with which to pay the calls on new shares. *H Spencer*

A-vail'a-ble-ness, *n* **1** Competent power, validity, efficacy, as, the *availableness* of a title [*Obs.*]

2 Quality of being available, capability of being used for the purpose intended *Sir M Hale*

A-vail'a-bly, *adv* In an available manner, profitably, advantageously, efficaciously.

A-vail'ment (-ment), *n* Profit, advantage [*Obs.*]

Av'a-lanche' (ăv'ą-lănch', 277), *n.* [F *avalanche,* fr. *avaler* to descend, to let down, from *aval* down, downward, *à* (L *ad*) + *val,* L *vallis,* valley. See VALLEY] **1** A large mass or body of snow and ice sliding swiftly down a mountain side, or falling down a precipice

2 A fall of earth, rocks, etc., similar to that of an avalanche of snow or ice

3 A sudden, great, or irresistible descent or influx of anything

A-vale' (ą-vāl'), *v. t & i* [F *avaler* to descend, to let down See AVALANCHE] **1** To cause to descend, to lower, to let fall, to doff. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. To bring low, to abase [*Obs.*] *Sir H Wotton*

3. (*v. i.*) To descend, to fall, to dismount [*Obs.*]

And from their sweaty courses did *avale* *Spenser*

A-vant' (ą-vănt'), *n* [For *avant-guard* Cf AVAUNT, VAN] The front of an army [*Obs.*] See VAN

A-vant'-cou'ri-er (ą-vănt'kōō'rĭ-ĕr *or* ą-vąn'kōō'rĭ-ĕr), *n* [F, fr. *avant* before + *courrier* See AVAUNT, and COURIER] A person dispatched before another person or company, to give notice of his or their approach

A-vant'-guard' (ą-vant'gard'; 277), *n* [F *avant* before + E *guard* F *avant-garde* See AVAUNT] The van or advanced body of an army See VANGUARD

Av'a-rice (ăv'ą-rĭs), *n.* [F *avarice,* L *avaritia,* fr *avarus* avaricious, prob fr *avēre* to covet, fr a root *av* to satiate one's self cf Gr ἄμεναι, ἄσαι, to satiate, Skr *av* to satiate one's self, rejoice, protect] **1** An excessive or inordinate desire of gain, greediness after wealth, covetousness, cupidity.

To desire money for its own sake, and in order to hoard it up, is *avarice* *Beattie*

2 An inordinate desire for some supposed good

All are taught an *avarice* of praise *Goldsmith*

Av'a-ri'cious (ăv'ą-rĭsh'ŭs), *a* [Cf F. *avaricieux*] Actuated by avarice, greedy of gain, immoderately desirous of accumulating property.

Syn. — Greedy; stingy, rapacious, griping, sordid, close AVARICIOUS, COVETOUS, PARSIMONIOUS, PENURIOUS, MISERLY, NIGGARDLY The *avaricious* eagerly desire wealth with a view to hoard it The *covetous* grasp after it at the expense of others, though not of necessity with a design to save, since a man may be covetous and yet a spendthrift. The *penurious, parsimonious,* and *miserly* save money by disgraceful self-denial, and the *niggardly* by meanness in their dealing with others We speak of persons as *covetous* in getting, *avaricious* in retaining, *parsimonious* in expending, *penurious* or *miserly* in modes of living, *niggardly* in dispensing

— **Av'a-ri'cious-ly,** *adv* — **Av'a-ri'cious-ness,** *n*

Av'a-rous (-rŭs), *a.* [L. *avarus*] Avaricious. [*Obs.*]

A-vast' (ą-văst'), *interj* [Corrupted from D *houd vast* hold fast See HOLD, *v. t*, and FAST, *a*] (*Naut*) Cease, stop, stay. "*Avast* heaving" *Totten*

Av'a-tar' (ăv'ą-tăr'), *n* [Skr *avatâra* descent, *ava* from + root *tṛ* to cross, pass over] **1** (*Hindoo Myth*) The descent of a deity to earth, and his incarnation as a man or an animal, — chiefly associated with the incarnations of Vishnu.

2 Incarnation; manifestation as an object of worship or admiration

A-vaunce' (ą-vąns'), *v. t. & i.* [See ADVANCE] To advance, to profit [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

A-vaunt' (ą-vąnt' *or* ą-vănt'), *interj* [F. *avant* forward, fr L. *ab* + *ante* before. Cf AVANT, ADVANCE] Begone, depart, — a word of contempt or abhorrence, equivalent to the phrase "Get thee gone"

A-vaunt', *v. t. & i.* **1.** To advance; to move forward, to elevate. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2. To depart, to move away. [*Obs.*] *Coverdale.*

A-vaunt', *v. t. & i.* [OF. *avanter; à* (L. *ad*) + *vanter.* See VAUNT.] To vaunt; to boast. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

A-vaunt', *n.* A vaunt; a boast [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

A-vaunt'our (ą-vąnt'ōōr), *n.* [OF. *avanteur.*] A boaster [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **A've** (ä'vē *or* ä'vĕ), *n.* [L., hail.] **1.** An Ave Maria.

He repeated *Aves* and Credos. *Macaulay.*

2. A reverential salutation.

Their loud applause and *aves* vehement. *Shak.*

A-vel (ą-vĕl'), *v. t.* [L. *avellere.*] To pull away. [*Obs.*]

Yet are not these parts *avelled.* *Sir T. Browne.*

A-vel'lane (ą-vĕl'lăn), *a.* [Cf. It. *avellana* a filbert, fr. L. *Avella* or *Abella* a city of Campania.] (*Her.*) In the form of four unhusked filberts, as, an *avellane* cross

‖ **A've Ma-ri'a** (ä'vĕ mą-rē'ą). } [From the first words
A've Ma'ry (ā'vĕ mā'rў) } of the Roman Catholic prayer to the Virgin Mary; L. *ave* hail, *Maria* Mary.] **1** A salutation and prayer to the Virgin Mary, as mother of God; — used in the Roman Catholic church.

To number *Ave Maries* on his beads. *Shak*

2 A particular time (as in Italy, at the ringing of the bells about half an hour after sunset, and also at early dawn), when the people repeat the Ave Maria.

Ave Maria! blessed be the hour! *Byron.*

‖ **A-ve'na** (ą-vē'ną), *n* [L] (*Bot*) A genus of grasses, including the common oat (*Avena sativa*), the oat grasses.

Av'e-na'ceous (ăv'ē-nā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *avenaceus,* fr. *avena* oats.] Belonging to, or resembling, oats or the oat grasses

Av'e-nage (ăv'ē-nāj), *n.* [F *avenage,* fr. L. *avena* oats.] (*Old Law*) A quantity of oats paid by a tenant to a landlord in lieu of rent *Jacob*

Av'e-ner (-nĕr), *n* [OF *avener,* fr *avene, avaine, avoine,* oats, F *avoine,* L. *avena.*] (*Feud. Law*) An officer of the king's stables whose duty it was to provide oats for the horses. [*Obs.*]

A-venge' (ą-vĕnj'), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* AVENGED (ą-vĕnjd'), *p pr. & vb n.* AVENGING (-jĭng)] [OF. *avengier,* L *ad* + *vindicare* to lay claim to, to avenge, revenge. See VENGEANCE] **1** To take vengeance for, to exact satisfaction for by punishing the injuring party; to vindicate by inflicting pain or evil on a wrongdoer.

He will *avenge* the blood of his servants *Deut.* xxxii 43

Avenge, O Lord, thy slaughtered saints, whose bones
Lie scattered on the Alpine mountains cold *Milton*

He had *avenged* himself on them by havoc such as England had never before seen *Macaulay*

2 To treat revengefully; to wreak vengeance on [*Obs.*]

Thy judgment in *avenging* thine enemies *Bp Hall*

Syn. — To AVENGE, REVENGE To *avenge* is to inflict punishment upon evil doers in behalf of ourselves, or others for whom we act, as, to *avenge* one's wrongs, to *avenge* the injuries of the suffering and innocent It is to inflict pain for the sake of vindication, or retributive justice To *revenge* is to inflict pain or injury for the indulgence of resentful and malicious feelings. The former may at times be a duty, the latter is one of the worst exhibitions of human character

I *avenge* myself upon another, or I *avenge* another, or I *avenge* a wrong. I *revenge* only myself, and that upon another *C J Smith*

A-venge', *v t* To take vengeance *Levit* xix 18

A-venge', *n* Vengeance; revenge [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

A-venge'ance (ą-vĕnj'ąns), *n.* Vengeance. [*Obs.*]

A-venge'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Vengeful. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

A-venge'ment (-ment), *n.* The inflicting of retributive punishment, satisfaction taken [*R.*] *Milton.*

A-ven'ger (ą-vĕn'jĕr), *n* **1** One who avenges or vindicates, as, an *avenger* of blood

2 One who takes vengeance [*Obs.*] *Milton*

A-ven'ger-ess, *n* A female avenger [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

A-ve'ni-ous (ą-vē'nĭ-ŭs), *a.* [Prefix *a-* not + L *vena* a vein.] (*Bot.*) Being without veins or nerves, as the leaves of certain plants.

Av'e-nor (ăv'ē-nôr), *n.* See AVENER. [*Obs.*]

Av'ens (ăv'ĕnz), *n.* [OF *avence*] (*Bot*) A plant of the genus *Geum,* esp. *Geum urbanum,* or herb bennet.

Av'en-tail (ăv'ĕn-tāl), *n.* [OF. *esventail.* Cf VENTAIL] The movable front to a helmet, the ventail.

Av'en-tine (-tīn), *a* Pertaining to *Mons Aventinus,* one of the seven hills on which Rome stood. *Bryant*

Av'en-tine, *n.* A post of security or defense. [*Poetic*]

Into the castle's tower,
The only *Aventine* that now is left him *Beau. & Fl.*

A-ven'ture (ą-vĕn'tūr, 135), *n.* [See ADVENTURE, *n*] **1** Accident; chance, adventure [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2 (*Old Law*) A mischance causing a person's death without felony, as by drowning, or falling into the fire.

A-ven'tu-rine (ą-vĕn'tū-rĭn), *n* [F *aventurine*; cf. It *avventurino*] **1.** A kind of glass, containing gold-colored spangles It was produced in the first place by the accidental (*par aventure*) dropping of some brass filings into a pot of melted glass

2. (*Min*) A variety of translucent quartz, spangled throughout with scales of yellow mica.

Aventurine feldspar, a variety of oligoclase with internal firelike reflections due to the presence of minute crystals, probably of hematite; sunstone.

Av'e-nue (ăv'ē-nū), *n.* [F. *avenue,* fr. *avenir* to come to, L. *advenire.* See ADVENE] **1** A way or opening for entrance into a place; a passage by which a place may be reached; a way of approach or of exit. "The *avenues* leading to the city by land." *Macaulay.*

On every side were expanding new *avenues* of inquiry. *Milman.*

2. The principal walk or approach to a house which is withdrawn from the road, especially, such approach bordered on each side by trees, any broad passageway thus bordered.

An *avenue* of tall elms and branching chestnuts. *W. Black.*

3. A broad street; as, the Fifth *Avenue* in New York.

A'ver (ā'vĕr), *n.* [OF *aver* domestic animal, whence LL. *averia,* pl. cattle. See HABIT, and cf. AVERAGE.] A work horse, or working ox. [*Obs.* or *Dial. Eng.*]

A-ver' (ȧ-vĕr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AVERRED (ȧ-vĕrd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* AVERRING.] [F. *avérer*, LL. *adverare, averare*; L. *ad* + *verus* true. See VERITY.] **1.** To assert, or prove, the truth of. [*Obs.*]

2. (*Law*) To avouch or verify; to offer to verify, to prove or justify. See AVERMENT. *Cowell.*

3. To affirm with confidence, to declare in a positive manner, as in confidence of asserting the truth

It is sufficient that the very fact hath its foundation in truth, as I do seriously *aver* is the case *Fielding*

Then all *averred* I had killed the bird *Coleridge*

Syn. — To assert; affirm, asseverate. See AFFIRM.

Av'er-age (ăv'ĕr-ăj), *n.* [OF. *average*, LL *averagium*, prob fr. OF *aver*, F. *avoir*, property, horses, cattle, etc.; prop. infin, to have, from L. *habere* to have. Cf. F *avérage* small cattle, and *avarse* (perh of different origin) damage to ship or cargo, port dues. The first meaning was perh. the service of carting a feudal lord's wheat, then charge for carriage, then contribution towards loss of things carried, in proportion to the amount of each person's property. Cf. AVER, *n*, AVERCORN, AVERPENNY.] **1.** (*Old Eng. Law*) That service which a tenant owed his lord, to be done by the work beasts of the tenant, as the carriage of wheat, turf, etc.

2. [Cf. F *avarie* damage to ship or cargo.] (*Com.*) (*a*) A tariff or duty on goods, etc. [*Obs.*] (*b*) Any charge in addition to the regular charge for freight of goods shipped. (*c*) A contribution to a loss or charge which has been imposed upon one of several for the general benefit, damage done by sea perils. (*d*) The equitable and proportionate distribution of loss or expense among all interested

General average, a contribution made, by all parties concerned in a sea adventure, toward a loss occasioned by the voluntary sacrifice of the property of some of the parties in interest for the benefit of all. It is called *general average*, because it falls upon the gross amount of ship, cargo, and freight at risk and saved by the sacrifice. *Kent.* — **Particular average** signifies the damage or partial loss happening to the ship, or cargo, or freight, in consequence of some fortuitous or unavoidable accident, and it is borne by the individual owners of the articles damaged, or by their insurers. — **Petty averages** are sundry small charges, which occur regularly, and are necessarily defrayed by the master in the usual course of a voyage, such as port charges, common pilotage, and the like, which formerly were, and in some cases still are, borne partly by the ship and partly by the cargo. In the clause commonly found in bills of lading, "primage and *average* accustomed," *average* means a kind of composition established by usage for such charges, which were formerly assessed by way of average. *Arnould. Abbott. Phillips.*

3. A mean proportion, medial sum or quantity, made out of unequal sums or quantities, an arithmetical mean. Thus, if A loses 5 dollars, B 9, and C 16, the sum is 30, and the *average* 10

4. Any medial estimate or general statement derived from a comparison of diverse specific cases, a medium or usual size, quantity, quality, rate, etc. "The *average* of sensations." *Paley*

5 *pl.* In the English corn trade, the medial price of the several kinds of grain in the principal corn markets

On an average, taking the mean of unequal numbers or quantities

Av'er-age (ăv'ĕr-ăj), *a.* **1** Pertaining to an average or mean, medial, containing a mean proportion, of a mean size, quality, ability, etc., ordinary, usual, as, an *average* rate of profit, an *average* amount of rain, the *average* Englishman, beings of the *average* stamp

2. According to the laws of average, as, the loss must be made good by *average* contribution

Av'er-age, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AVERAGED (-ăjd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* AVERAGING.] **1** To find the mean of, when sums or quantities are unequal, to reduce to a mean

2 To divide among a number, according to a given proportion, as, to *average* a loss

3 To do, accomplish, get, etc., on an average.

Av'er-age, *v. i.* To form, or exist in, a mean or medial sum or quantity, to amount to, or to be, on an average; as, the losses of the owners will *average* twenty-five dollars each, these spars *average* ten feet in length

A'ver-corn' (ā'vĕr-kôrn'), *n.* [*Aver*, n. + *corn.*] (*Old Eng. Law*) A reserved rent in corn, formerly paid to religious houses by their tenants or farmers. *Kennet*

A-ver'ment (ȧ-vĕr'ment), *n.* [Cf. OF. *averement*, LL *averamentum*. See AVER, *v. t.*] **1** The act of averring, or that which is averred, affirmation, positive assertion.

Signally has this *averment* received illustration in the course of recent events *I. Taylor*

2 Verification, establishment by evidence *Bacon*

3. (*Law*) A positive statement of facts, an allegation, an offer to justify or prove what is alleged.

☞ In any stage of pleadings, when either party advances new matter, he *avers* it to be true, by using this form of words "and this he is ready to verify." This was formerly called an *averment*. In modern pleading, it is termed a *verification*. *Blackstone.*

A-ver'nal (ȧ-vĕr'nal), } *a.* Of or pertaining to Aver-
A-ver'ni-an (-nĭ-an), } nus, a lake of Campania, in Italy, famous for its poisonous vapors, which ancient writers fancied were so malignant as to kill birds flying over it. It was represented by the poets to be connected with the infernal regions.

Av'er-pen'ny (ăv'ĕr-pĕn'nȳ), *n.* [*Aver*, n. + *penny*.] (*Old Eng. Law*) Money paid by a tenant in lieu of the service of average

A-ver'ro-ism (ȧ-vĕr'rō-ĭz'm), *n.* The tenets of the Averroists.

A-ver'ro-ist, *n.* One of a sect of peripatetic philosophers, who appeared in Italy before the restoration of learning; so denominated from Averroes, or Averrhoes, a celebrated Arabian philosopher. He held the doctrine of monopsychism.

Av'er-run'cate (ăv'ĕr-rŭn'kāt), *v. t.* [L. *averruncare* to avert; *a, ab*, off + *verruncare* to turn; formerly derived from *ab* and *eruncare* to root out. Cf. ABERUNCATE.] **1.** To avert; to ward off. [*Obs.*] *Hudibras.*

2. To root up. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Av'er-run-ca'tion (ăv'ĕr-rŭn-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. OF. *averroncation*.] **1.** The act of averting [*Obs.*]

2 Eradication. [*R.*] *De Quincey*

Av'er-run-ca'tor (-tẽr), *n.* [Cf. ABERUNCATOR.] An instrument for pruning trees, consisting of two blades, or a blade and a hook, fixed on the end of a long rod

Av'er-sa'tion (ăv'ĕr-sā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *aversatio*, fr. *aversari* to turn away, v. intens. of *avertere*. See AVERT.] A turning from with dislike, aversion [*Obs.* or *Archaic.*]

Some men have a natural *aversation* to some vices or virtues, and a natural affection to others *Jer. Taylor*

A-verse' (ȧ-vĕrs'), *a.* [L. *aversus*, p. p. of *avertere*. See AVERT.] **1** Turned away or backward. [*Obs.*]

The tracks *averse* a lying notice gave,
And led the searcher backward from the cave *Dryden*

2 Having a repugnance or opposition of mind, disliking, disinclined, unwilling, reluctant.

Averse alike to flatter, or offend. *Pope*

Men who were *averse* to the life of camps *Macaulay*

Pass by securely as men *averse* from war. *Micah* ii. 8

☞ The prevailing usage now is to employ *to* after *averse* and its derivatives rather than *from*, as was formerly the usage. In this the word is in agreement with its kindred terms, *hatred, dislike, dissimilar, contrary, repugnant*, etc., expressing a relation or an affection of the mind to an object

Syn. — AVERSE, RELUCTANT, ADVERSE. *Averse* expresses an habitual, though not of necessity a very strong, dislike, as, *averse* to active pursuits, *averse* to study. *Reluctant*, a term of the will, implies an internal struggle as to making some sacrifice of interest or feeling, as, *reluctant* to yield, *reluctant* to make the necessary arrangements, a *reluctant* will or consent. *Adverse* denotes active opposition or hostility, as, *adverse* interests, *adverse* feelings, plans, or movements, the *adverse* party.

A-verse', *v. t. & i.* To turn away [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson*

A-verse'ly, *adv.* **1** Backward, in a backward direction, as, emitted *aversely*

2 With repugnance or aversion, unwillingly.

A-verse'ness, *n.* The quality of being averse, opposition of mind, unwillingness

A-ver'sion (ȧ-vĕr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *aversio* cf. F. *aversion*. See AVERT.] **1** A turning away [*Obs.*]

Adhesion to vice and *aversion* from goodness *Lyly* [*literally*]

2 Opposition or repugnance of mind, fixed dislike, antipathy; disinclination, reluctance.

Mutual *aversion* of races. *Prescott*

His rapacity had made him an object of general *aversion*. *Macaulay*

☞ It is now generally followed by *to* before the object. [See AVERSE.] Sometimes *towards* and *for* are found, *from* is obsolete

A freeholder is bred with an *aversion* to subjection *Addison*

His *aversion towards* the house of York *Bacon*

It is not difficult for a man to see that a person has conceived an *aversion for* him *Spectator*

The Khasias . . . have an *aversion to* milk *J. D. Hooker*

3 The object of dislike or repugnance.

Pain their *aversion*, pleasure their desire *Pope*

Syn. — Antipathy, dislike; repugnance, disgust. See DISLIKE

A-vert' (ȧ-vẽrt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AVERTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* AVERTING.] [L. *avertere, a, ab* + *vertere* to turn; cf. OF. *avertir*. See VERSE, *n.*] To turn aside, or away, as, to *avert* the eyes from an object, to ward off, or prevent, the occurrence or effects of, as, how can the danger be *averted*? "To *avert* his ire." *Milton*

When atheists and profane persons do hear of so many discordant and contrary opinions in religion, it doth *avert* them from the church *Bacon*

Till ardent prayer *averts* the public woe *Prior*

A-vert', *v. i.* To turn away [*Archaic.*]

Cold and *averting* from our neighbor's good *Thomson*

A-vert'ed, *a.* Turned away, esp. as an expression of feeling, also, offended, unpropitious

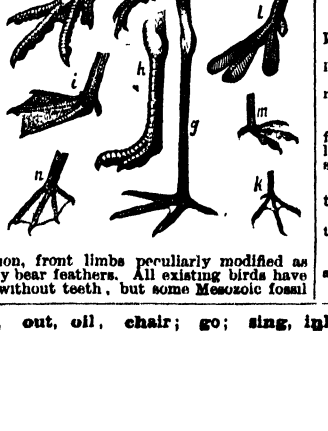
Who scornful pass it with *averted* eye *Keble*

A-vert'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, averts

A-vert'i-ble (ȧ-vẽr'tĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being averted, preventable.

A-ver'ti-ment (-tĭ-ment), *n.* Advertisement [*Obs.*]

A'ves (ā'vēz), *n. pl.* [L., pl. of *avis* bird.] (*Zoöl.*) The class of Vertebrata that includes the birds.



Feet of Aves or Birds. *a* Adhaamant (clinging as with hooks) foot of the swift, *b* Scansorial, *c* Ambulatorial or Gallinaceous, *d* Insessorial or Fissipedal, *e* Anisodactylous or Gressorial, *f* Raptorial, *g* Grallatorial or Wading, *h* Rasorial or Cursorial; *i* Webbed or Palmate; *k* Semipalmate, *l* Lobate, *m* Totipalmate or Oared

☞ *Aves*, or birds, have a complete double circulation, oviparous reproduction, front limbs peculiarly modified as wings, and they bear feathers. All existing birds have a horny beak, without teeth, but some Mesozoic fossil birds (Odontornithes) had conical teeth inserted in both jaws. The principal groups are: CARINATÆ, including all existing flying birds; RATITÆ, including the ostrich and allies, the apteryx, and the extinct moas; ODONTORNITHES, or fossil birds with teeth.

The ordinary birds are classified largely by the structure of the beak and feet, which are in direct relation to their habits. See BEAK, BIRD, ODONTORNITHES.

‖ **A-ves'ta** (ȧ-vĕs'tȧ), *n.* The Zoroastrian scriptures. See ZEND-AVESTA.

A'vi-an (ā'vĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to birds.

The mammalian and *avian* remains. *Owen*

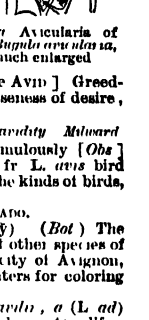
A'vi-a-ry (ā'vĭ-ȧ-rĭ), *n.*, *pl.* AVIARIES (-rĭz). [L. *aviarium*, fr. *aviarius* pertaining to birds, fr. *avis* bird, akin to Gr. οἰωνός, Skr. *vi.*] A house, inclosure, large cage, or other place, for keeping birds confined, a bird house.

Lincolnshire may be termed the *aviary* of England. *Fuller.*

‖ **A-vic'u-la** (ȧ-vĭk'ū-lȧ), *n.* [L., small bird.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of marine bivalves, having a pearly interior, allied to the pearl oyster, — so called from a supposed resemblance of the typical species to a bird

A-vic'u-lar (-lẽr), *a.* [L. *avicula* a small bird, dim. of *avis* bird.] Of or pertaining to a bird or to birds.

‖ **A-vic'u-la'ri-a** (-lā'rĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See AVICULAR.] (*Zoöl.*) Small prehensile processes on the cells of some Bryozoa, often having the shape of a bird's bill



a a Avicularia of *Bugula avicularia*, much enlarged

A'vi-cul'ture (ā'vĭ-kŭl'tūr, 135), *n.* [L. *avis* bird + *cultura* culture.] (*Zoöl.*) Rearing and care of birds

Av'id (ăv'ĭd), *a.* [L. *avidus*, fr. *avēre* to long. Cf. F. *avide*. See AVARICE.] Longing eagerly for; eager, greedy.

Avid of gold, yet greedier of renown *Southey*

A-vid'i-ous (ȧ-vĭd'ĭ-ŭs), *a.* Avid

A-vid'i-ous-ly, *adv.* Eagerly, greedily

A-vid'i-ty (ȧ-vĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *avidita, avidus*, fr. *avidité*. See AVID.] Greedinoss, strong appetite, eagerness, intenseness of desire, as, to eat with *avidity*.

His books were received and read with *avidity*. *Milward*

A-vie' (ȧ-vī'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *vie.*] Emulously [*Obs.*]

‖ **A'vi-fau'na** (ā'vĭ-fô'nȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *avis* bird + E. *fauna*.] (*Zoöl.*) The birds, or all the kinds of birds, inhabiting a region

Av'i-ga'to (ăv'ĭ-gā'tō), *n.* See AVOCADO.

A'vi'gnon' ber'ry (ȧ'vēn'yôN' bĕr'rȳ). (*Bot.*) The fruit of the *Rhamnus infectorius*, and of other species of the same genus, — so called from the city of Avignon, in France. It is used by dyers and painters for coloring yellow. Called also *French berry*.

A-vile' (ȧ-vīl'), *v. t.* [OF. *avilir*, F. *avilir*, *a* (L. *ad*) + *vil* vile. See VILE.] To abase or debase, to vilify, to depreciate. [*Obs.*]

Want makes us know the price of what we *avile*. *B. Jonson*

A-vis' (ȧ-vĭz'), *n.* [F. *avis*. See ADVICE.] Advice, opinion; deliberation. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

A-vise' (ȧ-vīz'), *v. t.* [F. *aviser*. See ADVISE, *v. t.*] **1.** To look at, to view, to think of. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2 To advise, to counsel. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

To avise one's self, to consider with one's self, to reflect, to deliberate. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Now therefore, if thou wilt enriched be,
Avise thee well, and change thy wilful mood *Spenser*

A-vise', *v. i.* To consider, to reflect. [*Obs.*]

A-vise'ful (-fụl), *a.* Watchful, circumspect. [*Obs.*]

With sharp, *aviseful* eye *Spenser*

A-vise'ly, *adv.* Advisedly. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

A-vise'ment (-ment), *n.* Advisement; observation, deliberation. [*Obs.*]

A-vi'sion (ȧ-vĭzh'ŭn), *n.* Vision. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

A-vi'so (ȧ-vī'zō), *n.* [Sp.] **1.** Information; advice

2 An advice boat, or dispatch boat

‖ **Av'o-ca'do** (ăv'ō-kā'dō), *n.* [Corrupted from the Mexican *ahuacatl* cf. Sp. *aguacate*, F. *aguacat, avocat*, G. *avocadobaum*.] The pulpy fruit of *Persea gratissima*, a tree of tropical America. It is about the size and shape of a large pear, — called also *avocado pear, alligator pear, midshipman's butter*

‖ **Av'o-cat** (ăv'ō-kȧ), *n.* [F.] An advocate.

Av'o-cate (ăv'ō-kāt), *v. t.* [L. *avocatus*, p. p. of *avocare, a, ab* + *vocare* to call. Cf. AVOKE, and see VOCAL, *a.*] To call off or away, to withdraw, to transfer to another tribunal. [*Obs.* or *Archaic.*]

One who *avocateth* his mind from other occupations. *Barrow*

He, at last, *avocated* the cause to Rome. *Robertson*

Av'o-ca'tion (ăv'ō-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *avocatio.*] **1** A calling away, a diversion. [*Obs.* or *Archaic.*]

Impulses to duty, and powerful *avocations* from sin. *South*

2 That which calls one away from one's regular employment or vocation

Heaven is his vocation, and therefore he counts earthly employments *avocations*. *Fuller*

By the secular cares and *avocations* which accompany marriage the clergy have been furnished with skill in common life. *Atterbury*

☞ In this sense the word is applied to the smaller affairs of life, or occasional calls which summon a person to leave his ordinary or principal business. *Avocation* (in the singular) for *vocation* is usually avoided by good writers.

3. *pl.* Pursuits, duties, affairs which occupy one's time, usual employment, vocation

There are professions, among the men, no more favorable to these studies than the common *avocations* of women. *Richardson.*

In a few hours, above thirty thousand men left his standard, and returned to their ordinary *avocations*. *Macaulay*

An irregularity and instability of purpose, which makes them

choose the wandering *avocations* of a shepherd, rather than the more fixed pursuits of agriculture. *Burkle*

A-vo'ca-tive (ȧ-vŏ'kȧ-tĭv), *a.* Calling off. [*Obs.*]

A-vo'ca-tive, *n.* That which calls aside; a dissuasive.

Av'o-cet, Av'o-set (ăv'ō-sĕt), *n.* [F. *avocette* · cf. It *avosetta*, Sp. *avoceta*.] (*Zoöl.*) A grallatorial bird, of the genus *Recurvirostra;* the scooper. The bill is long and bent upward toward the tip. The American species is *R. Americana.* [Written also *avocette.*]



European Avocet (*Recurvirostra avocetta*)

A-void' (ȧ-void'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AVOIDED, *p. pr & vb n* AVOIDING] [OF. *esvuidier, es* (L. *ex*) + *vuidier, voidier,* to empty. See VOID, *a.*] **1** To empty. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

2. To emit or throw out, to void, as, to *avoid* excretions. [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne.*

3. To quit or evacuate, to withdraw from [*Obs.*]

Six of us only stayed, and the rest *avoided* the room *Bacon*

4 To make void; to annul or vacate, to refute

How can these grants of the king's be *avoided?* *Spenser*

5 To keep away from, to keep clear of; to endeavor not to meet, to shun, to abstain from, as, to *avoid* the company of gamesters.

What need a man forestall his date of grief,
And run to meet what he would most *avoid?* *Milton*

He carefully *avoided* every act which could goad them into open hostility. *Macaulay*

6 To get rid of [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

7 (*Pleading*) To defeat or evade, to invalidate. Thus, in a replication the plaintiff may deny the defendant's plea, or confess it, and *avoid* it by stating new matter. *Blackstone*

Syn. — To escape, elude, evade, eschew — To AVOID, SHUN. *Avoid* in its commonest sense means, *to keep clear of,* an extension of the meaning, *to withdraw one's self from.* It denotes care taken not to come near or in contact; as, to *avoid* certain persons or places *Shun* is a stronger term, implying more prominently the idea of intention The words may, however, in many cases be interchanged

No man can pray from his heart to be kept from temptation, if he take no care of himself to *avoid* it *Mason*

So Chanticleer, who never saw a fox,
Yet *shunned* him as a sailor *shuns* the rocks *Dryden*

A-void', *v. i.* **1** To retire, to withdraw [*Obs.*]

David *avoided* out of his presence 1 *Sam* xviii 11

2. (*Law*) To become void or vacant [*Obs.*] *Ayliffe*

A-void'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* **1** Capable of being vacated, liable to be annulled or made invalid, voidable.

The charters were not *avoidable* for the king's nonage *Hale*

2. Capable of being avoided, shunned, or escaped

A-void'ance (-ans), *n* **1** The act of annulling, annulment.

2. The act of becoming vacant, or the state of being vacant, — specifically used for the state of a benefice becoming void by the death, deprivation, or resignation of the incumbent.

Wolsey, . . on every *avoidance* of St Peter's chair, was sitting down therein, when suddenly some one or other clapped in before him *Fuller*

3. A dismissing or a quitting, removal, withdrawal

4 The act of avoiding or shunning, keeping clear of "The *avoidance* of pain" *Beattie*

5. The course by which anything is carried off.

Avoidances and drainings of water *Bacon*

A-void'er (-ẽr), *n* **1** The person who carries anything away, or the vessel in which things are carried away *Johnson*

2. One who avoids, shuns, or escapes

A-void'less, *a* Unavoidable, inevitable

Av'oir-du-pois' (ăv'ẽr-dū-poiz'), *n & a* [OE *aver de peis,* goods of weight, where *peis* is fr OF *peis* weight, F *poids,* L. *pensum.* See AVER, *n.*, and POISE, *n*] **1.** Goods sold by weight [*Obs.*]

2. Avoirdupois weight

3. Weight, heaviness, as, a woman of much *avoirdupois.* [*Colloq.*]

Avoirdupois weight, a system of weights by which coarser commodities are weighed, such as hay, grain, butter, sugar, tea

☞ The standard avoirdupois pound of the United States is equivalent to the weight of 27 7015 cubic inches of distilled water at 62° Fahrenheit, the barometer being at 30 inches, and the water weighed in the air with brass weights. In this system of weights 16 drams make 1 ounce, 16 ounces 1 pound, 25 pounds 1 quarter, 4 quarters 1 hundred weight, and 20 hundred weight 1 ton The above pound contains 7,000 grains, or 453 5-9 grams, so that 1 pound avoirdupois is equivalent to 1 31-144 pounds troy (See TROY WEIGHT.) Formerly, a hundred weight was reckoned at 112 pounds, the ton being 2,240 pounds (sometimes called a *long ton*).

A-voke' (ȧ-vōk'), *v. t.* [Cf AVOCATE] To call from or back again. [*Obs.*] *Bp Burnet*

Av'o-late (ăv'ō-lāt), *v. i.* [L *avolare, a* (*ab*) + *volare* to fly] To fly away; to escape, to exhale [*Obs.*]

Av'o-la'tion (ăv'ō-lā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *avolatio.*] The act of flying away, flight; evaporation. [*Obs.*]

Av'o-set (ăv'ō-sĕt), *n.* Same as AVOCET.

A-vouch' (ȧ-vouch'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AVOUCHED (ȧ-voucht'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* AVOUCHING.] [OF. *avochier,* LL. *advocare* to recognize the existence of a thing, to advocate, fr. L. *advocare* to call to; *ad* + *vocare* to call Cf. Avow to declare, ADVOCATE, and see VOUCH, *v. t*]

1. To appeal to; to cite or claim as authority. [*Obs.*]

They *avouch* many successions of authorities. *Coke.*

2. To maintain as just or true; to vouch for.

We might be disposed to question its authenticity, if it were not *avouched* by the full evidence in its favor. *Milman*

3. To declare or assert positively and as a matter of fact, to affirm openly.

If this which he *avouches* does appear. *Shak.*

Such antiquities could have been *avouched* for the Irish *Spenser*

4. To acknowledge deliberately, to admit; to confess; to sanction.

Thou hast *avouched* the Lord this day to be thy God *Deut* xxvi 17

A-vouch' (ȧ-vouch'), *n.* Evidence; declaration [*Obs.*]

The sensible and true *avouch*
Of mine own eyes. *Shak.*

A-vouch'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being avouched

A-vouch'er (ȧ-vouch'ẽr), *n.* One who avouches

A-vouch'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of avouching, positive declaration. [*Obs.*] *Milton*

A-vou'trer (ȧ-vou'trẽr), *n.* See ADVOUTRER [*Obs.*]

A-vou'trie (-trĭ), *n.* [OF] Adultery. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

A-vow' (ȧ-vou'), *v. t* [*imp. & p p* AVOWED (ȧ-voud'), *p pr. & vb n.* AVOWING] [F *avouer,* fr L *advocare* to call to (whence the meanings, to call upon as superior, recognize as lord, own, confess), *ad* + *vocare* to call. See ADVOCATE, AVOUCH] **1.** To declare openly, as something one is not ashamed of, or as something believed to be right, to own or acknowledge frankly, as, a man *avows* his principles or his crimes

Which I to be the power of Israel's God
Avow, and challenge Dagon to the test *Milton*

2 (*Law*) To acknowledge and justify, as an act done See AVOWRY. *Blackstone.*

Syn. — To acknowledge, own, confess See CONFESS

A-vow', *n.* [Cf F *aveu*] Avowal [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

A-vow', *v t & i* [OF *avouer,* fr LL *votare* to vow, fr. L *votum* See VOTE, *n*] To bind, or to devote, by a vow. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

A-vow', *n.* A vow or determination [*Archaic*]

A-vow'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being avowed, or openly acknowledged, with confidence. *Donne.*

A-vow'al (-al), *n.* An open declaration, frank acknowledgment; as, an *avowal* of such principles. *Hume.*

A-vow'ance (-ans), *n* **1** Act of avowing, avowal.

2 Upholding, defense; vindication. [*Obs.*]

Can my *avowance* of king-murdering be collected from anything here written by me? *Fuller*

A-vow'ant (-ant), *n* (*Law*) The defendant in replevin, who *avows* the distress of the goods, and justifies the taking *Cowell*

A-vowed' (ȧ-voud'), *a* Openly acknowledged or declared, admitted — **A-vow'ed-ly** (ȧ-vou'ĕd-lў), *adv*

A-vow'ee' (ȧ-vou'ē'), *n.* [F *avoué* Cf ADVOWEE, ADVOCATE, *n*] The person who has a right to present to a benefice, the patron, an advowee. See ADVOWSON

A-vow'er (ȧ-vou'ẽr), *n.* One who avows or asserts

A-vow'ry (-rў), *n* [OE *avouerie* protection, authority, OF. *avouerie.* See Avow to declare] **1.** An advocate, a patron, a patron saint [*Obs.*]

Let God alone be our *avowry* *Latimer*

2 The act of the distrainer of goods, who, in an action of replevin, avows and justifies the taking in his own right *Blackstone*

☞ When an action of replevin is brought, the distrainer either makes *avowry,* that is, *avows* taking the distress in his own right, or the right of his wife, and states the reason of it, as for arrears of rent, damage done, or the like, or makes *cognizance,* that is, *acknowledges* the taking, but justifies it in another's right, as his bailiff or servant

A-vow'try, *v t* Adultery See ADVOUTRY

A-voy'er (ȧ-voi'ẽr), *n* [F] A chief magistrate of a free imperial city or canton of Switzerland [*Obs.*]

A-vulse' (ȧ-vŭls'), *v t* [L *avulsus,* p p of *avellere* to tear off, *a* (*ab*) + *vellere* to pluck] To pluck or pull off *Shenstone*

A-vul'sion (ȧ-vŭl'shŭn), *n.* [L *avulsio*] **1** A tearing asunder, a forcible separation

The *avulsion* of two polished superficies *Locke*

2 A fragment torn off *J. Barlow*

3 (*Law*) The sudden removal of lands or soil from the estate of one man to that of another by an inundation or a current, or by a sudden change in the course of a river by which a part of the estate of one man is cut off and joined to the estate of another. The property in the part thus separated, or cut off, continues in the original owner. *Wharton Burrill*

A-vun'cu-lar (ȧ-vŭn'kū-lẽr), *a.* [L *avunculus* uncle] Of or pertaining to an uncle.

In these rare instances, the law of pedigree, whether direct or *avuncular,* gives way *J Taylor*

A-wait' (ȧ-wāt'), *v t.* [*imp & p p* AWAITED, *p pr & vb. n* AWAITING] [OF. *awaitier, agaitier,* à (L *ad*) + *waitier, gaitier* to watch, F. *guetter* See WAIT.]

1 To watch for; to look out for. [*Obs.*]

2 To wait on, serve, or attend [*Obs.*]

3 To wait FOR; to stay for, to expect. See EXPECT

Betwixt these rocky pillars Gabriel sat,
Chief of the angelic guards, *awaiting* night *Milton*

4 To be in store for; to be ready or in waiting for, as, a glorious reward *awaits* the good.

O Eve, some farther change *awaits* us nigh. *Milton*

A-wait', *v. i.* **1.** To watch [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2 To wait (*on* or *upon*). [*Obs.*]

3 To wait; to stay in waiting *Darwin*

A-wait', *n* A waiting for, ambush, watch, watching, heed [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

A-wake' (ȧ-wāk'), *v. t.* [*imp* AWOKE (ȧ-wōk'), AWAKED (ȧ-wākt'); *p. p.* AWAKED, *Obs.* AWAKEN, AWOKEN, *p pr. & vb. n.* AWAKING. The form AWOKE is sometimes used as a *p. p.*] [AS. *āwæcnan,* v. i. (imp. *awōc*), and *āwacian,* v. i. (imp. *awacode*). See AWAKEN, WAKE.] **1.** To rouse from sleep; to wake; to awaken.

Where morning's earliest ray might . . . *awake* her *Tennyson.*

And his disciples came to him, and *awoke* him, saying, Lord, save us: we perish. *Matt* viii 25.

2. To rouse from a state resembling sleep, as from death, stupidity, or inaction; to put into action; to give new life to; to stir up; as, to *awake* the dead; to *awake* the dormant faculties

I was soon *awaked* from this disagreeable reverie. *Goldsmith.*

It may *awake* my bounty further *Shak.*

No sunny gleam *awakes* the trees. *Keble.*

A-wake' (ȧ-wāk'), *v. i.* To cease to sleep; to come out of a state of natural sleep; and, figuratively, out of a state resembling sleep, as inaction or death.

The national spirit again *awoke.* *Freeman*

Awake to righteousness, and sin not. 1 *Cor* xv 34.

A-wake', *a.* [From *awaken,* old p p of *awake*] Not sleeping or lethargic; roused from sleep, in a state of vigilance or action

Before whom *awake* I stood. *Milton.*

She still beheld,
Now wide *awake,* the vision of her sleep. *Keats*

He was *awake* to the danger. *Froude*

A-wak'en (ȧ-wāk''n), *v. t. & i* [*imp. & p. p* AWAKENED (-nd), *p. pr. & vb. n* AWAKENING] [OE *awakenen, awaknen,* AS *āwæcnan, āwæcnan,* v i, pref. *on-* + *wæcnan* to wake Cf AWAKE, *v t*] To rouse from sleep or torpor, to awake, to wake.

[He] is dispatched
Already to *awaken* whom thou nam'st. *Cowper*

Their consciences are thoroughly *awakened* *Tillotson*

Syn. — To arouse, excite; stir up; call forth.

A-wak'en-er (ȧ-wāk''n-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, awakens.

A-wak'en-ing, *a.* Rousing from sleep, in a natural or a figurative sense, rousing into activity, exciting; as, the *awakening* city, an *awakening* discourse, the *awakening* dawn. — **A-wak'en-ing-ly,** *adv.*

A-wak'en-ing, *n* The act of awaking, or ceasing to sleep Specifically. A revival of religion, or more general attention to religious matters than usual.

A-wak'en-ment (-ment), *n.* An awakening [*R.*]

A-want'ing (ȧ-want'ĭng), *a.* [Pref *a-* + *wanting.*] Missing, wanting [*Prov Scot. & Eng.*]

Sir W Hamilton.

A-ward' (ȧ-wȧrd'), *v t.* [*imp & p p* AWARDED, *p. pr & vb n* AWARDING.] [OF *eswarder* to look at, consider, decide, judge, *es* (L. *ex*) + *warder, garder,* to observe, take heed, keep, fr OHG. *wartên* to watch, guard See WARD] To give by sentence or judicial determination, to assign or apportion, after careful regard to the nature of the case, to adjudge, as, the arbitrators *awarded* damages to the complainant.

To review
The wrongful sentence, and *award* a new *Dryden*

A-ward', *v t* To determine, to make an award

A-ward', *n.* [Cf. OF. *award, await, esgart* See AWARD, *v t*] **1.** A judgment, sentence, or final decision. Specifically · The decision of arbitrators in a case submitted. "Impatient for the *award*" *Cowper.*

An *award* had been given against her *Gibbon*

2 The paper containing the decision of arbitrators; that which is awarded. *Bouvier.*

A-ward'er (-ẽr), *n* One who awards, or assigns by sentence or judicial determination, a judge

A-ware' (ȧ-wār'), *a* [OE *war,* AS *gewær,* fr *wær* wary. The pref *ge-* orig meant *together, completely* √142 See WARY] **1** Watchful, vigilant or on one's guard against danger or difficulty

2 Apprised; informed; cognizant; conscious; as, he was *aware* of the enemy's designs

Aware of nothing arduous in a task
They never undertook *Cowper*

A-warn' (ȧ-warn'), *v. t.* [Pref. *a-* + *warn,* AS *gewarnian* See WARN, *v. t.*] To warn [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

A-wash' (ȧ-wŏsh'), *a* [Pref. *a-* + *wash.*] Washed by the waves or tide; — said of a rock or strip of shore, or (*Naut.*) of an anchor, etc., when flush with the surface of the water, so that the waves break over it.

A-way' (ȧ-wā'), *adv* [AS *aweg, anweg, onweg; on* on + *weg* way] **1.** From a place, hence.

The sound is going *away* *Shak*

Have me *away,* for I am sore wounded 2 *Chron* xxxv 23

2 Absent, gone, at a distance, as, the master is *away* from home

3. Aside, off, in another direction.

The axis of rotation is inclined *away* from the sun *Lockyer*

4. From a state or condition of being; out of existence.

Be near me when I fade *away.* *Tennyson*

5. By ellipsis of the verb, equivalent to an imperative. Go or come away; begone, take away.

And the Lord said *Away,* get thee down. *Exod* xix. 24

6. On; in continuance, without intermission or delay, as, sing *away* [*Colloq.*]

☞ It is much used in phrases signifying moving or going from; as, go *away,* send *away,* run *away,* etc.; all signifying departure, or separation to a distance. Sometimes without the verb; as, whither *away* so fast? "Love hath wings, and will *away*" *Waller.* It serves to modify the sense of certain verbs by adding that of removal, loss, parting with, etc., as, to throw *away,* to trifle *away;* to squander *away,* etc. Sometimes it has merely an intensive force, as, to blaze *away.*

Away with, bear, abide. [*Obs.* or *Archaic*] "The calling of assemblies, I can not *away with*" (*Isa.* i. 13), i. e., "I can not bear or endure [it]" — **Away with** one, **signifies,** take him *away.* "*Away* with him, crucify him." *John* xix. 15. — **To make away with.** (*a*) To kill or destroy. (*b*) To carry off

A-way'-go'ing (ȧ-wā'go'ĭng), *a.* (*Law*) Sown dur-

ing the last years of a tenancy, but not ripe until after its expiration, — said of crops. *Wharton.*

A-way'ward (ȧ-wā'wẽrd), *adv.* Turned away, away. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Awe (ȧ), *n.* [OE. *age, aghe,* fr. Icel. *agi;* akin to AS *ege, ðga,* Goth. *agis,* Dan. *ave* chastisement, fear, Gr. ἄχος pain, distress, from the same root as E. *ail.* √3. Cf. UGLY.] **1.** Dread, great fear mingled with respect [*Obs.* or *Obsolescent*]

His frown was full of terror, and his voice
Shook the delinquent with such fits of *awe* *Cowper*

2. The emotion inspired by something dreadful and sublime, an undefined sense of the dreadful and the sublime; reverential fear, or solemn wonder, profound reverence.

There is an *awe* in mortals' joy,
A deep mysterious fear *Keble*

To tame the pride of that power which held the Continent in *awe* *Macaulay*

The solitude of the desert, or the loftiness of the mountain, may fill the mind with *awe* — the sense of our own littleness in some greater presence or power *C. J. Smith*

To stand in awe of, to fear greatly, to reverence profoundly.

Syn. — See REVERENCE.

Awe (ȧ), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* AWED (ȧd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* AWING.] To strike with fear and reverence; to inspire with awe; to control by inspiring dread.

That same eye whose bend doth *awe* the world *Shak.*

His solemn and pathetic exhortation *awed* and melted the bystanders *Macaulay*

A-wea'ried (ȧ-wē'rĭd), *p. p.* Wearied [*Poetic*]

A-wea'ry (ȧ-wē'rĭ), *a.* [Pref. *a-* + *weary*] Weary [*Poetic*] "I begin to be *aweary* of thee" *Shak.*

A-weath'er (ȧ-wĕth'ẽr), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *weather*] (*Naut.*) On the weather side, or toward the wind, in the direction from which the wind blows, — opposed to *alee,* as, helm *aweather!* *Totten*

A-weigh' (ȧ-wā'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *weigh*] (*Naut.*) Just drawn out of the ground, and hanging perpendicularly, atrip, — said of the anchor *Totten*

Awe'less (ȧ'lĕs), *a.* See AWLESS

Awe'some (ȧ'sŭm), *a.* **1.** Causing awe, appalling, awful, as, an *awesome* sight. *Wright*

2. Expressive of awe or terror

An *awesome* glance up at the auld castle *Sir W. Scott*

Awe'some-ness, *n.* The quality of being awesome

Awe'-strick'en (ȧ'strĭk''n), *a.* Awe-struck

Awe'-struck' (ȧ'strŭk'), *a.* Struck with awe *Milton*

Aw'ful (ȧ'fụl), *a.* **1.** Oppressing with fear or horror, appalling, terrible, as, an *awful* scene "The hour of Nature's *awful* throes" *Hemans*

2. Inspiring awe, filling with profound reverence, or with fear and admiration, fitted to inspire reverential fear; profoundly impressive

Heaven's *awful* Monarch *Milton*

3. Struck or filled with awe; terror-stricken [*Obs.*]

A weak and *awful* reverence for antiquity *I. Watts*

4. Worshipful, reverential; law-abiding. [*Obs.*]

Thrust from the company of *awful* men *Shak.*

5. Frightful, exceedingly bad, great, — applied intensively, as, an *awful* bonnet, an *awful* boaster. [*Slang*]

Syn. — See FRIGHTFUL.

Aw'ful-ly, *adv.* **1.** In an awful manner, in a manner to fill with terror or awe, fearfully, reverently.

2. Very, excessively [*Slang*]

Aw'ful-ness, *n.* **1.** The quality of striking with awe, or with reverence, dreadfulness; solemnity, as, the *awfulness* of this sacred place

The *awfulness* of grandeur *Johnson*

2. The state of being struck with awe; a spirit of solemnity, profound reverence [*Obs.*]

Producing in us reverence and *awfulness* *Jer. Taylor*

A-whape' (ȧ-hwāp'), *v. t.* [Cf. *whap* blow.] To confound, to terrify, to amaze [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

A-while' (ȧ-hwīl'), *adv.* [Adj. *a* + *while* time, interval] For a while, for some time, for a short time

A-wing' (ȧ-wĭng'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *wing*] On the wing; flying, fluttering *Wallace*

Awk (ȧk), *a.* [OE. *auk, awk* (properly) turned away, (hence) contrary, wrong, from Icel *afigr, afugr,* turning the wrong way, fr *af* off, away, cf. OHG *abuh,* Skr. *apāc* turned away, fr. *apa* off, away + a root *ak, añk,* to bend, from which come also E *angle, anchor.*]

1. Odd; out of order; perverse. [*Obs.*]

2. Wrong, or not commonly used, clumsy, sinister, as, the *awk* end of a rod (the but end). [*Obs.*] *Golding*

3. Clumsy in performance or manners, unhandy, not dexterous, awkward. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*]

Awk, *adv.* Perversely, in the wrong way. *L'Estrange*

Awk'ly, *adv.* **1.** In an unlucky (left-handed) or perverse manner. [*Obs.*] *Holland*

2. Awkwardly [*Obs.*] *Fuller*

Awk'ward (ȧk'wẽrd), *a.* [*Awk* + *-ward*] **1.** Wanting dexterity in the use of the hands, or of instruments, not dexterous, without skill, clumsy; wanting ease, grace, or effectiveness in movement; ungraceful, as, he was *awkward* at a trick; an *awkward* boy.

And dropped an *awkward* courtesy *Dryden*

2. Not easily managed or effected; embarrassing

A long and *awkward* process *Macaulay*

An *awkward* affair is one that has gone wrong, and is difficult to adjust. *C. J. Smith*

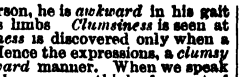
3. Perverse; adverse, untoward. [*Obs.*] "*Awkward* casualties." "*Awkward* wind" *Shak.*

O blind guides, which being of an *awkward* religion, do strain out a gnat, and swallow up a camel *Udall.*

Syn. — Ungainly; unhandy, clownish, lubberly, gawky; maladroit; bungling, inelegant, ungraceful; unbecoming. — AWKWARD, CLUMSY, UNCOUTH. *Awkward* has a special reference to outward deportment. A man is *clumsy* in his whole person, he is *awkward* in his gait and the movement of his limbs. *Clumsiness* is seen at the first view. *Awkwardness* is discovered only when a person begins to move. Hence the expressions, a *clumsy* appearance, and an *awkward* manner. When we speak figuratively of an *awkward* excuse, we think of a want of ease and grace in making it, when we speak of a *clumsy* excuse, we think of the whole thing as coarse and stupid. We apply the term *uncouth* most frequently to that which results from the want of instruction or training, as, *uncouth* manners, *uncouth* language

— Awk'ward-ly (ȧk'wẽrd-lў), *adv.* **— Awk'ward-ness,** *n.*

Awl (ȧl), *n.* [OE *aul, awel, al,* AS. *ӕl, awel,* akin to Icel. *alr,* OHG. *āla,* G. *ahle,* Lith. *yla,* Skr. *ārā.*] A pointed instrument for piercing small holes, as in leather or wood, used by shoemakers, saddlers, cabinetmakers, etc. The blade is differently shaped and pointed for different uses, as in the *brad awl, saddler's awl, shoemaker's awl,* etc



Shoemaker's Awl.

Awl'-shaped' (ȧl'shāpt'), *a.* **1.** Shaped like an awl.

2. (*Nat. Hist.*) Subulate. See SUBULATE. *Gray*

Awl'wort' (ȧl'wŭrt'), *n.* [*Awl* + *wort*] (*Bot.*) A plant (*Subularia aquatica*), with awl-shaped leaves

Awn (ȧn), *n.* See AAM

Awn (ȧn), *n.* [OE *aun, agune,* from Icel. *ogn,* pl *agnir;* akin to Sw *agn,* Dan. *avne,* Goth *ahana,* OHG *agana,* G. *agen, ahne,* chaff, Gr. ἄχνη, AS *egla,* prob from same root as E *acute* See 3d EAR. √1] (*Bot.*) The bristle or board of barley, oats, grasses, etc., or any similar bristlelike appendage, arista *Gray*

Awned (ȧnd), *a.* (*Bot.*) Furnished with an awn, or long bristle-shaped tip; bearded *Gray*

Awn'ing (ȧn'ĭng), *n.* [Origin uncertain. cf. F *auvent* awning, or Pers. *āwan, āwana,* anything suspended, or LG *havenung* a place sheltered from wind and weather, E *haven*] **1.** A rooflike cover, usually of canvas, extended over or before any place as a shelter from the sun, rain, or wind

2. (*Naut.*) That part of the poop deck which is continued forward beyond the bulkhead of the cabin

Awn'inged (-ĭngd), *a.* Furnished with an awning.

Awn'less, *a.* Without awns or beard.

Awn'y (ȧn'ў), *a.* Having awns, bearded

A-woke' (ȧ-wōk'), *imp.* of AWAKE

A-work' (ȧ-wŭrk'), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *work*] At work, in action. "Set *awork*" *Shak.*

A-work'ing, *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *working*] At work, in action [*Archaic or Colloq.*] *Spenser*

A-wreak' (ȧ-rēk'), *v. t.* & *i.* To avenge [*Obs.*]

A-wreke' See WREAK

A-wrong' (ȧ-rŏng', 115), *adv.* [Pref. *a-* + *wrong*] Wrongly *Ford*

A-wry' (ȧ-rī'), *adv.* & *a.* [Pref. *a-* + *wry*] **1.** Turned or twisted toward one side, not in a straight or true direction, or position, out of the right course, distorted, oblique or obliquely, asquint, with oblique vision, as, to glance *awry* "Your crown 's *awry*" *Shak.*

Blows them transverse, ten thousand leagues *awry*,
Into the devious air *Milton*

2. Aside from the line of truth, or right reason, unreasonable or unreasonably, perverse or perversely.

Or by her charms
Draws him *awry*, enslaved *Milton*

Nothing more *awry* from the law of God and nature than that a woman should give laws to men *Milton*

Aw'some (ȧ'sŭm), *a.* Same as AWESOME

Ax } (ȧks), *n.* [OE *ax, axe,* AS *eax, æx, æcas,* akin
Axe } to D. *akse,* OS *accus,* OHG *acchus,* G. *axt,* Icel *ox, exi,* Sw *yxe,* Dan *økse,* Goth *agizi,* Gr. ἀξίνη, L. *ascia,* not akin to E *acute*] A tool or instrument of steel, or of iron with a steel edge or blade, for felling trees, chopping and splitting wood, hewing timber, etc. It is wielded by a wooden helve or handle, so fixed in a socket or eye as to be in the same plane with the blade. The *broadax,* or carpenter's ax, is an ax for hewing timber, made heavier than the chopping ax, and with a broader and thinner blade and a shorter handle.

The ancient *battle-ax* had sometimes a double edge.

☞ The word is used adjectively or in combination, as, *ax* head or *axe* head, *ax* helve, *ax* handle, *ax* shaft, *ax*-shaped, *ax* like

This word was originally spelt with *e, axe,* and so also was nearly every corresponding word of one syllable, as, *blaze, bare, ware, mete, mete, pipe, ore, flute,* etc. This superfluous *e* is now dropped; so that, in more than a hundred words ending in *x*, no one thinks of retaining the *e* except in *axe.* Analogy requires its exclusion here.

"The spelling *ax* is better on every ground, of etymology, phonology, and analogy, than *axe,* which has of late become prevalent" *New English Dict. (Murray)*

Ax (ȧks), *v. t.* & *i.* [OE *axien* and *asken* See ASK] To ask, to inquire or inquire of

☞ This word is from the Saxon, and is as old as the English language. Formerly it was in good use, but now is regarded as a vulgarism. It is still dialectic in England, and is sometimes heard among the uneducated in the United States. "And Pilat *axide* him, Art thou kyng of Jewis?" "Or if he *axe* a fish" *Wyclif.* "The king *axed* after your Grace's welfare" *Peele*

Ax'al (ȧks'al), *a.* [See AXIAL.] [*R.*]

Axe (ȧks), **Axe'man** (-măn), etc. See AX, AXMAN

Ax'i-al (ȧks'ĭ-al), *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to an axis, of the nature of, or resembling, an axis, around an axis

To take on an *axial,* and not an equatorial, direction *Nichol*

2. (*Anat.*) Belonging to the axis of the body, as, the *axial* skeleton; or to the axis of any appendage or organ, as, the *axial* bones.

Axial line (*Magnetism*), the line taken by the magnetic force in passing from one pole of a horseshoe magnet to the other. *Faraday.*

Ax'i-al-ly (ȧks'ĭ-al-lў), *adv.* In relation to, or in a line with, an axis, in the axial (magnetic) line.

Ax'il (ȧks'ĭl), *n.* [*L. axilla.* Cf. AXLE.] (*Bot.*) The angle or point of divergence between the upper side of a branch, leaf, or petiole, and the stem or branch from which it springs. *Gray.*

Ax'ile (ȧks'ĭl), *a.* Situated in the axis of anything; as an embryo which lies in the axis of a seed. *Gray*

‖ **Ax-il'la** (ȧks-ĭl'ȧ), *n.; pl.* AXILLÆ (-lē). [L.] (*Anat.*) The armpit, or the cavity beneath the junction of the arm and shoulder.

2. (*Bot.*) An axil

Ax'il-lar (ȧks'ĭl-lẽr), *a.* Axillary

Ax'il-la-ries (ȧks'ĭl-lā-rĭz), } *n. pl.* (*Zool.*) Feathers
Ax'il-lars (ȧks'ĭl-lẽrz), } connecting the under surface of the wing and the body, and concealed by the closed wing

Ax'il-la-ry (-lā-rў), *a.* [See AXIL.] **1.** (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the axilla or armpit, as, *axillary* gland, artery, nerve.

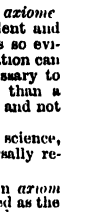


aa Axillary Buds. *bb* Leaf Scars. *c* Terminal Bud

2. (*Bot.*) Situated in, or rising from, an axil; of or pertaining to an axil. "*Axillary* buds" *Gray.*

Ax'i-nite (ȧks'ĭ-nit), *n.* [Named in allusion to the form of the crystals, fr Gr. ἀξίνη an ax.] (*Min.*) A borosilicate of alumina, iron, and lime, commonly found in glassy, brown crystals with acute edges.

Ax-in'o-man'cy (ȧks-ĭn'ō-măn'sў), *n.* [L. *axinomantia,* Gr. ἀξινη ax + *-mancy*] A species of divination, by means of an ax or hatchet



a a Axillary Buds. *c* Terminal Bud. *b b* Leaf Scars

Ax'i-om (ȧks'ĭ-ŭm, 277), *n.* [L. *axioma,* Gr. ἀξίωμα that which is thought worthy, that which is assumed, a basis of demonstration, a principle, fr ἀξιοῦν to think worthy, fr ἄξιος worthy, weighing as much as, cf ἄγειν to lead, drive, also to weigh so much, cf F *axiome.* See AGENT, *n.*] **1.** (*Logic & Math.*) A self-evident and necessary truth, or a proposition whose truth is so evident at first sight that no reasoning or demonstration can make it plainer, a proposition which it is necessary to take for granted, as, "The whole is greater than a part," "A thing can not, at the same time, be and not be"

2. An established principle in some art or science, which, though not a necessary truth, is universally received, as, the *axioms* of political economy

Syn. — AXIOM, MAXIM, APHORISM, ADAGE. An *axiom* is a self-evident truth which is taken for granted as the basis of reasoning. A *maxim* is a guiding principle sanctioned by experience, and relating especially to the practical concerns of life. An *aphorism* is a short sentence pithily expressing some valuable and general truth or sentiment. An *adage* is a saying of long-established authority and of universal application

Ax'i-o-mat'ic (ȧks'ĭ-ō-măt'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. αξιωματικός]
Ax'i-o-mat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Of or pertaining to an axiom; having the nature of an axiom, self-evident, characterized by axioms "*Axiomatical* truth." *Johnson*

The stores of *axiomatic* wisdom *I. Taylor*

Ax'i-o-mat'ic-al-ly, *adv.* By the use of axioms, in the form of an axiom

‖ **Ax'is** (ȧks'ĭs), *n.* [L.] (*Zool.*) The spotted deer (*Cervus axis* or *Axis maculata*) of India, where it is called *hog deer* and *parwah* (Moorish name)



Ax'is (ȧks'ĭs), *n., pl.* AXES (-ēz). [L. *axis* axis, axle. See AXLE.] **1.** A straight line, real or imaginary, passing through a body, on which it revolves, or may be supposed to revolve, a line passing through a body or system around which the parts are symmetrically arranged.

Axis (*Zool.*)

2. (*Math.*) A straight line with respect to which the different parts of a magnitude are symmetrically arranged, as, the *axis* of a cylinder, *i. e.*, the straight line joining the centers of the two ends, the *axis* of a cone, that is, the straight line joining the vertex and the center of the base, the *axis* of a circle, any straight line passing through the center

3. (*Bot.*) The stem, the central part, or longitudinal support, on which organs or parts are arranged, the central line of any body *Gray*

4. (*Anat.*) (*a*) The second vertebra of the neck, or *vertebra dentata.* (*b*) Also used of the body only of the vertebra, which is prolonged anteriorly within the foramen of the first vertebra or atlas, so as to form the odontoid process or peg which serves as a pivot for the atlas and head to turn upon

5. (*Crystallog.*) One of several imaginary lines, assumed in describing the position of the planes by which a crystal is bounded

6. (*Fine Arts*) The primary or secondary central line of any design

Anticlinal axis (*Geol.*), a line or ridge from which the strata slope downward on the two opposite sides. — **Synclinal axis,** a line from which the strata slope upward in opposite directions, so as to form a valley. — **Axis cylinder** (*Anat.*), the neuraxis or essential, central substance of a nerve fiber, — called also *axis band, axial fiber,* and *cylinder axis.* — **Axis in peritrochio,** the wheel and axle, one of the mechanical powers. — **Axis of a curve** (*Geom.*), a straight line which bisects a system of parallel chords of a curve, called a *principal axis,* when cutting them at right angles, in which case it divides the curve into two symmetrical

portions, as in the parabola, which has one such axis, the ellipse, which has two, or the circle, which has an infinite number. The two axes of the ellipse are the *major axis* and the *minor axis*, and the two axes of the hyperbola are the *transverse axis* and the *conjugate axis*. — **Axis of a lens**, the straight line passing through its center and perpendicular to its surfaces. — **Axis of a telescope or microscope**, the straight line with which coincide the axes of the several lenses which compose it. — **Axes of coördinates in a plane**, two straight lines intersecting each other, to which points are referred for the purpose of determining their relative position. they are either rectangular or oblique. — **Axes of coordinates in space**, the three straight lines in which the coordinate planes intersect each other. — **Axis of a balance**, that line about which it turns. — **Axis of oscillation**, of a pendulum, a right line passing through the center about which it vibrates, and perpendicular to the plane of vibration. — **Axis of polarization**, the central line around which the prismatic rings or curves are arranged. *Brewster.* — **Axis of revolution** (*Descriptive Geom.*), a straight line about which some line or plane is revolved, so that the several points of the line or plane shall describe circles with their centers in the fixed line, and their planes perpendicular to it, the line describing a surface of revolution, and the plane a solid of revolution. — **Axis of symmetry** (*Geom.*), any line in a plane figure which divides the figure into two such parts that one part, when folded over along the axis, shall coincide with the other part. — **Axis of the equator, ecliptic, horizon** (or other circle considered with reference to the sphere on which it lies), the diameter of the sphere which is perpendicular to the plane of the circle. *Hutton.* — **Axis of the Ionic capital** (*Arch.*), a line passing perpendicularly through the middle of the eye of the volute. — **Neutral axis** (*Mech.*), the line of demarcation between the horizontal elastic forces of tension and compression, exerted by the fibers in any cross section of a girder. — **Optic axis of a crystal**, the direction in which a ray of transmitted light suffers no double refraction. All crystals, not of the isometric system, are either *uniaxial* or *biaxial*. — **Optic axis, Visual axis** (*Opt.*), the straight line passing through the center of the pupil, and perpendicular to the surface of the eye. — **Radical axis of two circles** (*Geom.*), the straight line perpendicular to the line joining their centers and such that the tangents from any point of it to the two circles shall be equal to each other. — **Spiral axis** (*Arch.*), the axis of a twisted column drawn spirally in order to trace the circumvolutions without. — **Axis of abscissas and Axis of ordinates** See ABSCISSA

Ax'le (ăks''l), *n* [OE *axel*, *exel*, shoulder, AS *eaxl*; akin to AS *eax* axle, Sw. & Dan. *axel* shoulder, axle, G *achse* axle, *achsel* shoulder, L. *axis* axle, Gr ἄξων, Skr. *aksha*, L *axilla* shoulder joint. cf. F. *essieu*, axle, OF. *aissel*, fr dim of L *axis*. √205. Cf. 2d AXIS.] **1.** The pin or spindle on which a wheel revolves, or which revolves with a wheel.

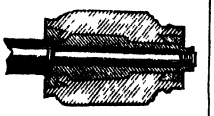
2. A transverse bar or shaft connecting the opposite wheels of a car or carriage, an axletree

3. An axis, as, the sun's *axle*.

Had from her *axle* torn
The steadfast earth *Milton*

☞ Railway axles are called *leading* and *trailing* from their position in the front or in the rear of a car or truck respectively.

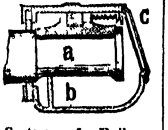
Ax'le box' (bŏks'). **1** A bushing in the hub of a wheel, through which the axle passes.



Section of Wagon Hub, showing Axle Box and Axle

2. The journal box of a rotating axle, especially a railway axle

☞ In railway construction, the axle guard, or pedestal, with the superincumbent weight, rests on the top of the box (usually with a spring intervening), and holds it in place by flanges. The box rests upon the journal bearing and key, which intervene between the inner top of the box and the axle.



Section of Railway Axle Box. *a* Journal of axle, *b* Oil Cellar, to be filled with cotton waste and oil, *c* Cap to cover opening

Ax'led (ăks''ld), *a.* Having an axle; — used in composition.

Merlin's agate-*axled* car *T. Warton*

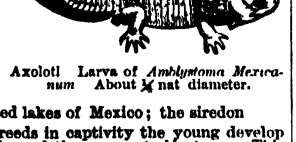
Ax'le guard' (gärd'). The part of the framing of a railway car or truck, by which an axle box is held laterally, and in which it may move vertically, — also called a *jaw* in the United States, and a *housing* in England.

Ax'le-tree' (-trē'), *n.* [Cf. Icel. *oxultrē*.] **1** A bar or beam of wood or iron, connecting the opposite wheels of a carriage, on the ends of which the wheels revolve

2. A spindle or axle of a wheel [*Obs.*]

Ax'man (ăks'măn), *n.*; *pl.* AXMEN (-mĕn). One who wields an ax.

Ax'min'ster (ăks'mĭn'stẽr), *n.* An Axminster carpet, an imitation Turkey carpet, noted for its thick and soft pile; — so called from *Axminster*, Eng



Axolotl Larva of *Amblystoma Mexicanum* About ½ nat diameter.

‖ **Ax'o-lotl** (ăks'ō-lŏt'l), *n.* [The native name.] (*Zoöl.*) An amphibian of the salamander tribe found in the elevated lakes of Mexico; the siredon

☞ When it breeds in captivity the young develop into true salamanders of the genus *Amblystoma*. This also occurs naturally under favorable conditions, in its native localities; although it commonly lives and breeds in a larval state, with persistent external gills. See SIREDON

Ax'stone' (ăks'stōn'), *n.* (*Min.*) A variety of jade. It is used by some savages, particularly the natives of the South Sea Islands, for making axes or hatchets.

Ax'tree (ăks'trē), *n* Axle or axletree. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

Ax'unge (ăks'ŭnj), *n.* [F. *axonge*, L. *axungia*, *axis* wheel + *ungere* to grease.] Fat, grease; esp. the fat of pigs or geese; usually (*Pharm.*), lard prepared for medical use.

Ay (Ī), *interj.* Ah! alas! "*Ay* me! I fondly dream 'Had ye been there.'" *Milton.*

Ay (Ī, Ē), *adv.* Same as AYE.

‖ **A'yah** (ä'yä), *n.* [Pg *aia*, akin to Sp. *aya* a governess, *ayo* a tutor] A native nurse for children, also, a lady's maid. [*India*]

Aye } (Ī), *adv.* [Perh. a modification of *yea*, or from
Ay } the interjection of admiration or astonishment, OE *ei*, *ey*, why, hey, ay, well, ah, ha. Cf. MHG. & G. *ei*, Dan. *ej*. Or perh. akin to *aye* ever.] Yes, yea; — a word expressing assent, or an affirmative answer to a question. It is much used in *viva voce* voting in legislative bodies, etc.

☞ This word is written *I* in the early editions of Shakespeare and other old writers.

Aye (Ī), *n* An affirmative vote, one who votes in the affirmative, as, "To call for the *ayes* and noes," "The *ayes* have it."

Aye } (ā), *adv.* [Icel. *ei*, *ey*, akin to AS. *ā*, *āwa*, al-
Ay } ways, Goth. *aiws* an age, Icel. *æfi*, OHG. *ēwa*, L *aevum*, Gr *αἰων* an age, *αἰεί*, *ἀεί*, ever, always, G *je*, Skr *ēva* course. √4. 209 Cf AGE, *v.*, EITHER, *a.*, OR, *conj.*] Always; over, continually, for an indefinite time.

For his mercies *aye* endure *Milton*

For aye, always, forever, eternally.

Aye'-aye' (Ī'Ī'), *n* [From the native name, prob. from its cry] (*Zool*) A singular nocturnal quadruped, allied to the lemurs, found in Madagascar (*Cheiromys Madagascariensis*), remarkable for its long fingers, sharp nails, and rodent-like incisor teeth.



Aye-aye

Aye'green' (ā'grēn'), *n* [*Aye* ever + *green*] (*Bot.*) The houseleek (*Sempervivum tectorum*) *Halliwell.*

A-yen', **A-yein'** (ä-yĕn'), **A-yeins'** (ä-yĕnz'), *adv.* & *prep* [OE *ayen*, *agen* See AGAIN] Again, back against. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

A-yen'ward (-wẽrd), *adv* Backward [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Ayle (āl), *n* [OE. *ayel*, *ayel*, OF *aiol*, *ayel*, F. *aieul*, a dim. of L *avus* grandfather.] A grandfather [*Obs.*]

Writ of Ayle, an ancient English writ which lay against a stranger who had dispossessed the demandant of land of which his grandfather died seized

Ay'me' (ĪĭmĒ'), *n.* [Cf. F *ahi* interj.] The utterance of the ejaculation "Ay me!" [*Obs.*] See AY, *interj.* "*Aymes* and hearty heigh-hoes" *J. Fletcher*

A-yond' (ä-yŏnd'), *prep.* & *adv.* Beyond. [*North of Eng.*]

A-yont' (ä-yŏnt'), *prep* & *adv* Beyond [*Scot.*]

A'y-rie, **A'y-ry** (ā'Ĭ-rĭ), *n* See AERIE *Drayton*

Ayr'shire (ār'shĭr), *n* (*Agric.*) One of a superior breed of cattle from Ayrshire, Scotland. Ayrshires are notable for the quantity and quality of their milk

‖ **A-yun'ta-mi-en'to** (ä-yōōn'tä-mĕ-ĕn'tō), *n* [Sp., fr OSp *ayuntar* to join.] In Spain and Spanish America, a corporation or body of magistrates in cities and towns, corresponding to mayor and aldermen.

A-za'le-a (ä-zā'lē-ä, 97), *n.*; *pl* AZALEAS (-äz) [NL., fr Gr ἀζαλέος dry, — so called because supposed to grow best in dry ground] (*Bot.*) A genus of showy flowering shrubs, mostly natives of China or of North America, false honeysuckle. The genus is scarcely distinct from Rhododendron.

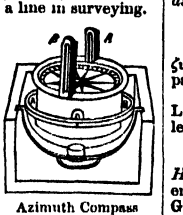
Az'a-role (ăz'ä-rōl), *n* [F *azerole*, the name of the fruit, fr Ar *az-zo'rūr* cf It *azzeruolo*, Sp *acerolo*] (*Bot.*) The Neapolitan medlar (*Cratægus azarolus*), a shrub of southern Europe, also, its fruit.

A-zed'a-rach (ä-zĕd'ä-răk), *n* [F *azédarac*, Sp *acederaque*, Pers *āzādd'rakht* noble tree.] **1** (*Bot.*) A handsome Asiatic tree (*Melia azedarach*), common in the southern United States, — called also, *Pride of India*, *Pride of China*, and *Bead tree*

2. (*Med.*) The bark of the roots of the azedarach, used as a cathartic and emetic

Az'i-muth (ăz'Ĭ-mŭth), *n.* [OE. *azimut*, F. *azimut*, fr. Ar. *as-sumūt*, pl of *as-samt* a way, or perh, a point of the horizon and a circle extending to it from the zenith, as being the Arabic article cf It *azzimutto*, Pg *azimuth*, and Ar *samt-al-rā's* the vertex of the heaven. Cf. ZENITH.] (*Astron & Geodesy*) (*a*) The quadrant of an azimuth circle. (*b*) An arc of the horizon intercepted between the meridian of the place and a vertical circle passing through the center of any object; as, the *azimuth* of a star, the *azimuth* or bearing of a line in surveying.

☞ In trigonometrical surveying, it is customary to reckon the azimuth of a line from the south point of the horizon around by the west from 0° to 360°.



Azimuth Compass
B A Sights; AB Gimbal

Azimuth circle, or **Vertical circle**, one of the great circles of the sphere intersecting each other in the zenith and nadir, and cutting the horizon at right angles *Hutton.* — **Azimuth compass**, a compass resembling the mariner's compass, but having the card divided into degrees instead of rhumbs, and having vertical sights, used for taking the magnetic azimuth of a heavenly body, in order to find, by comparison with the true azimuth, the variation of the needle. — **Azimuth dial**, a dial whose stile or gnomon is at right angles to the plane of the horizon. *Hutton.* — **Magnetic azimuth**, an arc of the horizon, intercepted between the vertical circle passing through any object and the magnetic meridian. This is found by observing the object with an azimuth compass.

Az'i-muth'al (ăz'Ĭ-mŭth'*al* or -mū'thal), *a.* Of or pertaining to the azimuth; in a horizontal circle.

Azimuthal error of a transit instrument, its deviation in azimuth from the plane of the meridian.

Az'o- (ăz'ō-). [See AZOTE.] (*Chem.*) A combining form of *azote*; (*a*) Applied loosely to compounds having nitrogen variously combined, as in cyanides, nitrates, etc. (*b*) Now especially applied to compounds containing a two atom nitrogen group uniting two hydrocarbon radicals, as in *azo*benzene, *azo*benzoic, etc. These compounds furnish many artificial dyes. See DIAZO-.

Az'o-ben'zene (ăz'ō-bĕn'zēn), *n.* [*Azo-* + *benzene.*] (*Chem.*) A substance ($C_6H_5.N_2.C_6H_5$) derived from nitrobenzene, forming orange red crystals which are easily fusible.

A-zo'ic (ä-zō'Ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἀ priv. + *ζωή* life, from *ζῆν* to live.] Destitute of any vestige of organic life, or at least of animal life; anterior to the existence of animal life; formed when there was no animal life on the globe; as, the *azoic* rocks.

Azoic age (*Geol.*), the age preceding the existence of animal life, or anterior to the paleozoic time. *Azoic* is also used as a noun, *age* being understood. See ARCHÆAN, and EOZOIC.

Az'o-le'ic (ăz'ō-lē'Ĭk), *a.* [*Azo-* + *oleic.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to an acid produced by treating oleic with nitric acid. [*R.*]

A-zon'ic (ä-zŏn'Ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἀζωνικός; ἀ priv. + *ζώνη* zone, region.] Confined to no zone or region, not local.

A-zo'ri-an (ä-zō'rĭ-*an*), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Azores. — *n* A native of the Azores.

Az'ote (ăz'ōt *or* ā-zōt', 277), *n* [F *azote*, fr. Gr. ἀ priv + *ζωη* life, — so named by Lavoisier because it is incapable of supporting life.] Same as NITROGEN. [*R.*]

Az'oth (ăz'ŏth), *n* [LL *azoch*, *azoth*, fr. Ar. *as-zauq* mercury] (*Alchemy*) (*a*) The first principle of metals, *i. e.*, mercury, which was formerly supposed to exist in all metals, and to be extractable from them. (*b*) The universal remedy of Paracelsus.

A-zot'ic (ä-zŏt'Ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to azote, or nitrogen, formed or consisting of azote, nitric, as, *azotic* gas, *azotic* acid. [*R.*] *Carpenter.*

Az'o-tite (ăz'ō-tīt), *n* (*Chem.*) A salt formed by the combination of azotous, or nitrous, acid with a base, a nitrite [*R.*]

Az'o-tize (-tīz), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p* AZOTIZED (-tīzd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n* AZOTIZING (-tīzĭng)] To impregnate with azote, or nitrogen, to nitrogenize

Az'o-tom'e-ter (ăz'ō-tŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n* [*Azote* + *-meter*] (*Chem.*) An apparatus for measuring or determining the proportion of nitrogen, a nitrometer

Az'o-tous (ä-zō'tŭs), *a* Nitrous, as, *azotous* acid [*R.*]

Az'tec (ăz'tĕk), *a.* Of or relating to one of the early races in Mexico that inhabited the great plateau of that country at the time of the Spanish conquest in 1519. — *n* One of the Aztec race or people.

Az'ure (ăzh'ŭr *or* ā'zhŭr, 277), *a.* [F & OSp *azur*, Sp *azul*, through Ar. from Per *lājaward*, or *lājuward*, lapis lazuli, a blue color, *lājawardī*, *lājuwardī*, azure, cerulean, the initial *l* having been dropped, perhaps by the influence of the Ar *azr-aq* azure, blue. Cf. G *lasur*, *lasurstein*, azure color, azure stone, and NL lapis *lazuli*.] Sky-blue, resembling the clear blue color of the unclouded sky; cerulean, also, cloudless.

Azure stone (*Min.*), the lapis lazuli; also, the lazulite.

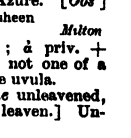
Az'ure, *n* **1** The lapis lazuli. [*Obs.*]

2. The clear blue color of the sky; also, a pigment or dye of this color "In robes of *azure*." *Wordsworth.*

3. The blue vault above; the unclouded sky.

Not like those steps
On heaven's *azure* *Milton*

4 (*Her.*) A blue color, represented in engraving by horizontal parallel lines.



Azure (*Her.*)

Az'ure, *v. t* To color blue.

Az'ured (ăzh'ŭrd *or* ā'zhurd), *a.* Of an azure color, sky-blue. "The *azured* harebell" *Shak.*

A-zu're-ous (ä-zū'rē-ŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Of a fine blue color, azure.

Az'u-rine (ăzh'ū-rĭn), *a.* [Cf. AZURN] Azure.

Az'u-rine, *n* (*Zoöl.*) The blue roach of Europe (*Leuciscus cæruleus*), — so called from its color.

Az'u-rite (ăzh'ū-rīt), *n.* (*Min.*) Blue carbonate of copper, blue malachite.

Az'urn (ăzh'urn *or* ā'zhurn), *a.* [Cf. OF *azurin*, *azurin*, LL *azurinus*. See AZURE, *a.*] Azure. [*Obs.*]

Thick set with agate, and the *azurn* sheen
Of turkis blue, and emerald green *Milton*

Az'y-gous (ăz'Ĭ-gŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἄζυγος; ἀ priv. + *ζυγον* yoke] (*Anat.*) Having no fellow, not one of a pair, single, as, the *azygous* muscle of the uvula.

Az'ym, **Az'yme** (ăz'Ĭm), *n.* [F. *azyme* unleavened, L. *azymus*, fr Gr. ἄζυμος, ἀ priv. + *ζυμη* leaven.] Unleavened bread.

A-zym'ic (ä-zĭm'Ĭk), *a.* Azymous.

Az'y-mite (ăz'Ĭ-mīt), *n.* [Cf. F. *azymite*.] (*Eccl. Hist.*) One who administered the Eucharist with unleavened bread; — a name of reproach given by those of the Greek church to the Latins.

Az'y-mous (ăz'Ĭ-mŭs), *a.* [See AZYM.] Unleavened; unfermented. "*Azymous* bread" *Dunglison.*

B.

B (bē) is the second letter of the English alphabet. (See *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 196, 220.) It is etymologically related to *p*, *v*, *f*, *w*, and *m*, letters representing sounds having a close organic affinity to its own sound, as in Eng. *b*ursar and *p*urser, Eng *b*ear and Lat. *f*erre, Eng. silver and Ger. *s*ilber, Lat. *cubitum* and It. *gomito*; Eng. seven, Anglo-Saxon *seofon*, Ger *sieben*, Lat. septem, Gr. ἑπτά, Sanskrit saptan. The form of the letter B is Roman, from the Greek B (*Beta*), of Semitic origin. The small b was formed by gradual change from the capital B.

In *Music*, B is the nominal of the seventh tone in the model major scale (the scale of C major), or of the second tone in its relative minor scale (that of A minor). B♭ stands for B flat, the tone a half step, or semitone, lower than B. In German, B stands for our B♭, while our B natural is called H (pronounced hā).

Ba (bä), *v. t.* [Cf OF. *baer* to open the mouth, F. *bayer*.] To kiss. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Baa (bä), *v. i.* [Cf G *baen*, an imitative word.] To cry baa, or bleat as a sheep.

He treble *baas* for help, but none can get *Sir P. Sidney*

Baa (bä), *n.*; *pl.* **Baas** (bäz). [Cf. G. *ba*.] The cry or bleating of a sheep, a bleat

Baa'ing, *n.* The bleating of a sheep *Marryat*

Ba'al (bā'al), *n.*, *Heb. pl.* **Baalim** (-im). [Heb. *ba'al* lord.] **1** (*Myth.*) The supreme male divinity of the Phœnician and Canaanitish nations.

☞ The name of this god occurs in the Old Testament and elsewhere with qualifying epithets subjoined, answering to the different ideas of his character, as, *Baal*-berith (the Covenant Baal), *Baal*-zebub (Baal of the fly).

2 *pl.* The whole class of divinities to whom the name Baal was applied. *Judges* x. 6.

Ba'al-ism (-iz'm), *n.* Worship of Baal, idolatry

Ba'al-ist (-ist), } *n.* A worshiper of Baal, a devotee

Ba'al-ite (-it), } of any false religion, an idolater.

‖ **Ba'ba** (bä'bä), *n.* [F.] A kind of plum cake.

Bab'bitt (băb'bĭt), *v. t.* To line with Babbitt metal

Bab'bitt met'al (băb'bĭt mĕt'al) [From the inventor, Isaac *Babbitt* of Massachusetts.] A soft white alloy of variable composition (as of nine parts of tin to one of copper, or of fifty parts of tin to five of antimony and one of copper) used in bearings to diminish friction.

Bab'ble (băb'b'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* **Babbled** (-b'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* **Babbling**.] [Cf LG *babbeln*, D *babbelen*, G. *bappeln*, *bappern*, F *babiller*, It *babbolare*, prob orig., to keep saying *ba*, imitative of a child learning to talk.] **1.** To utter words indistinctly or unintelligibly, to utter inarticulate sounds, as, a child *babbles*.

2. To talk incoherently, to utter unmeaning words.

3. To talk much, to chatter, to prate

4. To make a continuous murmuring noise, as shallow water running over stones

In every *babbling* brook he finds a friend *Wordsworth*

☞ Hounds are said to *babble*, or to be *babbling*, when they are too noisy after having found a good scent.

Syn. — To prate, prattle, chatter, gossip

Bab'ble, *v. t.* **1** To utter in an indistinct or incoherent way, to repeat, as words, in a childish way without understanding

These [words] he used to *babble* in all companies *Arbuthnot*

2 To disclose by too free talk, as a secret

Bab'ble, *n.* **1** Idle talk, senseless prattle, gabble, twaddle. "This is mere moral *babble*" *Milton*

2. Inarticulate speech, constant or confused murmur

The *babble* of our young children *Darwin*
The *babble* of the stream *Tennyson*

Bab'ble-ment (băb'b'l-ment), *n.* Babble *Hawthorne.*

Bab'bler (băb'blẽr), *n.* **1** An idle talker, an irrational prater, a teller of secrets.

Great *babblers*, or talkers, are not fit for trust *L'Estrange*

2. A hound too noisy on finding a good scent.

3 (*Zool.*) A name given to any one of a family (*Timaline*) of thrushlike birds, having a chattering note

Bab'ble-ry (-b'l-ĭ), *n.* Babble [*Obs.*] *Sir T. More*

Babe (bāb), *n.* [Cf. Ir *bab*, *baban*, W *baban*, *maban*.] **1** An infant, a young child of either sex, a baby

2 A doll for children. *Spenser*

Babe'hood (-hŏŏd), *n.* Babyhood. [*R.*] *Udall*

Ba'bel (bā'bĕl), *n.* [Heb *Bābel*, the name of the capital of Babylonia; in Genesis associated with the idea of "confusion."] **1.** The city and tower in the land of Shinar, where the confusion of languages took place

Therefore is the name of it called *Babel* *Gen.* xi. 9

2. Hence A place or scene of noise and confusion, a confused mixture of sounds, as of voices or languages

That *babel* of strange heathen languages *Hammond*
The grinding *babel* of the street *R. L. Stevenson*

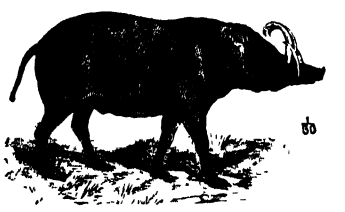
Bab'er-y (bā'bẽr-ĭ), *n.* [Perh orig. for *baboonery*. Cf Baboon, and also Babe.] Finery of a kind to please a child. [*Obs.*] "Painted *babery*" *Sir P. Sidney*

Ba'bi-an (bā'bĭ-an), **Ba'bi-on** (bā'bĭ-ŭn), *n.* [See Baboon.] A baboon [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson*

‖ **Bab'il-lard** (băb'ĭl-lärd), *n.* [F., a babbler.] (*Zool.*) The lesser whitethroat of Europe, — called also *babbling warbler*.

Bab'ing-ton-ite (băb'ĭng-tŭn-īt), *n.* [From Dr. *Babington*.] (*Min.*) A mineral occurring in triclinic crystals approaching pyroxene in angle, and of a greenish black color. It is a silicate of iron, manganese, and lime

‖ **Bab'i-rous'sa**, ‖ **Bab'i-rus'sa** (băb'ĭ-rōōs'sä), *n.* [F *babiroussa*, fr Malay *babī* hog + *rūsa* deer.] (*Zool.*) A large hoglike quadruped (*Sus*, or *Porcus*, *babirussa*) of the East Indies, sometimes domesticated, the Indian hog. Its upper canine teeth or tusks are large and recurved.



Babirousa.

Bab'ish (bāb'ĭsh), *a.* Like a babe, childish, babyish [*R.*] "*Babish* imbecility" *Drayton* — **Bab'ish-ly**, *adv.* — **Bab'ish-ness**, *n.* [*R.*]

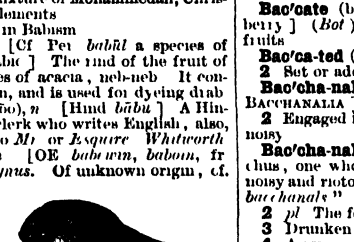
Bab'ism (bāb'ĭz'm), *n.* [From *Bab* (Pers *bab* a gate), the title assumed by the founder, Mirza Ali Mohammed.] The doctrine of a modern religious sect, which originated in Persia in 1843, being a mixture of Mohammedan, Christian, Jewish, and Parsee elements

Bab'ist, *n.* A believer in Babism

‖ **Bab'lah** (bāb'lä), *n.* [Cf Per *babūl* a species of mimosa yielding gum arabic.] The rind of the fruit of several East Indian species of acacia, neb-neb. It contains gallic acid and tannin, and is used for dyeing drab

‖ **Ba'boo**, ‖ **Ba'bu** (ba'bōō), *n.* [Hind *bābū*.] A Hindoo gentleman, a native clerk who writes English, also, a Hindoo title answering to *Mr.* or *Esquire*. *Whitworth*

Bab-oon' (băb-ōōn'), *n.* [OE *babuin*, *baboun*, fr F *babouin*, or LL *babeonynus*. Of unknown origin, cf. D *baviaan*, G *pavian*, baboon, F. *babine* lip of ape, dogs, etc, dial G. *bappe* mouth.] (*Zool.*) One of the Old World Quadrumana, of the genera *Cynocephalus* and *Papio*, the dog-faced ape. Baboons have doglike muzzles and large canine teeth, cheek pouches, a short tail, and naked callosities on the buttocks. They are mostly African. See Mandrill, and Chacma, and Drill an ape



Chacma Baboon (*Cynocephalus porcarius*)

Bab-oon'er-y (-ẽr-ĭ), *n.* Baboonish behavior *Marryat*

Bab-oon'ish, *a.* Like a baboon

Ba'by (bā'bĭ), *n.*; *pl.* **Babies** (-bĭz). [Dim. of *babe*.] **1** An infant or young child of either sex, a babe

2 A small image of an infant, a doll

Babies in the eyes, the minute reflection which one sees of one's self in the eyes of another

She clung about his neck, gave him ten kisses,
Toyed with his locks, looked *babies in his eyes* *Heywood*

Ba'by, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, an infant, young or little, as, *baby* swans "*Baby* figure" *Shak.*

Ba'by, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* **Babied** (-bĭd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* **Babying**.] To treat like a young child, to keep dependent, to humor, to fondle *Young*

Ba'by farm' (färm') A place where the nourishment and care of babies are offered for hire

Ba'by farm'er (-ẽr) One who keeps a baby farm.

Ba'by farm'ing. The business of keeping a baby farm

Ba'by-hood (-hŏŏd), *n.* The state or period of infancy

Ba'by-house' (-hous'), *n.* A place for children's dolls and dolls' furniture *Swift*

Ba'by-ish, *a.* Like a baby, childish, puerile; simple — **Ba'by-ish-ly**, *adv.* — **Ba'by-ish-ness**, *n.*

Ba'by-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* **1** The state of being a baby

2 A babyish manner of acting or speaking

Ba'by jump'er (jŭmp'ẽr) A hoop suspended by an elastic strap, in which a young child may be held secure while amusing itself by jumping on the floor

Bab'y-lo'ni-an (băb'ĭ-lō'nĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to the real or to the mystical Babylon, or to the ancient kingdom of Babylonia, Chaldean

Bab'y-lo'ni-an, *n.* **1.** An inhabitant of Babylonia (which included Chaldea), a Chaldean

2 An astrologer, — so called because the Chaldeans were remarkable for the study of astrology

Bab'y-lon'ic (-lŏn'ĭk), } *a.* **1** Pertaining to Babylon,

Bab'y-lon'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } or made there, as, *Babylonic* garments, carpets, or hangings

2 Tumultuous; disorderly. [*Obs.*] *Sir J. Harrington.*

Bab'y-lo'nish (băb'ĭ-lō'nĭsh), *a.* **1** Of or pertaining to, or made in, Babylon or Babylonia "A *Babylonish* garment" *Josh.* vii. 21

2 Pertaining to the Babylon of *Revelation* xiv. 8

3 Pertaining to Rome and papal power [*Obs.*]

The . . . injurious nickname of *Babylonish* *Gage.*

4 Confused, Babel-like

‖ **Bab'y-rous'sa**, ‖ **Bab'y-rus'sa** (băb'ĭ-rōōs'sä), *n.* (*Zool.*) See Babirousa

Ba'by-ship (bā'bĭ-shĭp), *n.* The quality of being a baby; the personality of an infant

Bac (băk), *n.* [F See Back a vat.] **1** A broad, flat-bottomed ferryboat, usually worked by a rope.

2 A vat or cistern. See 1st Back.

Bac'ca-lau're-ate (băk'kä-lą'rē-āt), *n.* [NL. *baccalaureatus*, fr LL *baccalaureus* a bachelor of arts, fr. *baccalarius*, but as if fr L *bacca lauri* bayberry, from the practice of the bachelor's wearing a garland of bayberries. See Bachelor.] **1** The degree of bachelor of arts (B. A. or A. B.), the first or lowest academical degree conferred by universities and colleges.

2. A baccalaureate sermon [*U. S.*]

Bac'ca-lau're-ate, *a.* Pertaining to a bachelor of arts.

Baccalaureate sermon, in some American colleges, a sermon delivered as a farewell discourse to a graduating class

‖ **Bac'ca-ra'**, **Bac'ca-rat'** (băk'kä-rä'), *n.* [F.] A French game of cards, played by a banker and punters.

Bac-ca're } (băk-kā'rē), *interj.* Stand back! give

Bac-ka're } place! — a cant word of the Elizabethan writers, probably in ridicule of some person who pretended to a knowledge of Latin which he did not possess.

Baccare! you are marvelous forward *Shak.*

Bac'cate (băk'kāt), *a.* [L *baccatus*, fr. L *bacca* berry.] (*Bot.*) Pulpy throughout, like a berry, — said of fruits *Gray.*

Bac'ca-ted (băk'kā-tĕd), *a.* **1.** Having many berries

2 Set or adorned with pearls [*Obs.*]

Bac'cha-nal (băk'kä-nal), *a.* [L *Bacchanalis* See Bacchanalia.] **1** Relating to Bacchus or his festival

2 Engaged in drunken revels, drunken and riotous or noisy

Bac'cha-nal (băk'kä-nal), *n.* **1.** A devotee of Bacchus, one who indulges in drunken revels; one who is noisy and riotous when intoxicated, a carouser "Tipsy *bacchanals*" *Shak.*

2 *pl.* The festival of Bacchus, the bacchanalia.

3 Drunken revelry; an orgy

4 A song or a dance in honor of Bacchus

‖ **Bac'cha-na'li a** (-nā'lĭ-ä), *n. pl.* [L *Bacchanal* a place devoted to Bacchus, in the pl *Bacchanalia* a feast of Bacchus, fr *Bacchus* the god of wine, Gr. Βάκχος.]

1 (*Myth.*) A feast or an orgy in honor of Bacchus

2 Hence A drunken feast; drunken revels, an orgy

Bac'cha-na'li-an (-nā'lĭ-an, 106), *a.* Of or pertaining to the festival of Bacchus, relating to or given to reveling and drunkenness

Even *bacchanalian* madness has its charms *Cowper*

Bac'cha-na'li-an, *n.* A bacchanal, a drunken reveler

Bac'cha-na'li-an-ism (-an-ĭz'm), *n.* The practice of bacchanalians, bacchanals, drunken revelry

Bac'chant (băk'kant), *n.*; *pl.* E. **Bacchants**, L. **Bacchantes** (-kăn'tēz) [L *bacchans*, *-antis*, p. pr. of *bacchari* to celebrate the festival of Bacchus.] **1** A priest of Bacchus

2 A bacchanal, a reveler *Croly*

Bac'chant, *a.* Bacchanalian; fond of drunken revelry, wine-loving, reveling, carousing *Byron*

Bac'chante (băk'kant *or* bä-känt'), *n.*, L *pl.* **Bacchantes** (-kăn'tēz) **1** A priestess of Bacchus

2 A female bacchanal

Bac-chan'tic (băk-kăn'tĭk), *a.* Bacchanalian

Bac'chic (băk'kĭk), } *a.* [L *Bacchicus*, Gr Βακχι-

Bac'chic-al (-kĭ-kal), } κός.] Of or relating to Bacchus, hence, jovial, or riotous, with intoxication

‖ **Bac-chi'us** (băk-kī'ŭs), *n.*, *pl.* **Bacchii** (-kī'ī) [L *Bacchius* pes, Gr ὁ Βακχεῖος (sc. πους foot).] (*Pros.*) A metrical foot composed of a short syllable and two long ones, according to some, two long and a short

Bac'chus (băk'kŭs), *n.* [L., fr Gr Βακχος.] (*Myth.*) The god of wine, son of Jupiter and Semele

Bac-cif'er-ous (băk-sĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L *baccifer*, *bacca* berry + *ferre* to bear.] Producing berries "*Bacciferous* trees" *Ray.*

Bac'ci-form (băk'sĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *bacca* berry + *-form*.] Having the form of a berry

Bac-civ'o-rous (băk-sĭv'ō-rŭs), *a.* [L *bacca* berry + *vorare* to devour.] (*Zool.*) Eating, or subsisting on, berries, as, *baccivorous* birds

Bace (bās), *n.*, *a.*, & *v.* See Base. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Bach'a-rach } (băk'kä-răk), *n.* A kind of wine made

Back'a-rack } at *Bacharach* on the Rhine.

Bach'e-lor (băch'ĕ-lẽr), *n.* [OF *bacheler* young man, F *bachelier* (cf Pr *bacalar*, Sp *bachiller*, Pg *bacharel*, It *baccalare*), LL *baccalarius* the tenant of a kind of farm called *baccalaria*, a soldier not old or rich enough to lead his retainers into battle with a banner, a person of an inferior academical degree aspiring to a doctorate. In the latter sense, it was afterward changed to *baccalaureus*. See Baccalaureate, *n.*] **1** A man of any age who has not been married

As merry and mellow an old *bachelor* as ever followed a hound *W. Irving*

2 An unmarried woman. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

3. A person who has taken the first or lowest degree in the liberal arts, or in some branch of science, at a college or university; as, a *bachelor* of arts.

4. A knight who had no standard of his own, but fought under the standard of another in the field, often, a young knight.

5. In the companies of London tradesmen, one not yet admitted to wear the livery, a junior member [*Obs*]

6. (*Zoöl.*) A kind of bass, an edible fresh-water fish (*Pomoxys annularis*) of the southern United States

Bach'e-lor-dom (băch'ĕ-lẽr-dŭm), *n* The state of bachelorhood, the whole body of bachelors

Bach'e-lor-hood (-hŏŏd), *n* The state or condition of being a bachelor; bachelorship.

Bach'e-lor-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* Bachelorhood, also, a manner or peculiarity belonging to bachelors. *W Irving*

Bach'e-lor's but'ton (băch'ĕ-lẽrz bŭt't'n) (*Bot*) A plant with flowers shaped like buttons, especially, several species of *Ranunculus*, and the cornflower (*Centaurea cyanus*) and globe amaranth (*Gomphrena*).

☞ *Bachelor's buttons*, a name given to several flowers "from their similitude to the jagged cloathe buttons, anciently worne in this kingdom," according to Johnson's *Gerarde*, p. 472 (1633); but by other writers ascribed to "a habit of country fellows to carry them in their pockets to divine their success with their sweethearts." *Dr Prior*

Bach'e-lor-ship, *n.* The state of being a bachelor.

Bach'el-ry (-ĕl-rў), *n.* [OF *bachelerie*] The body of young aspirants for knighthood [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

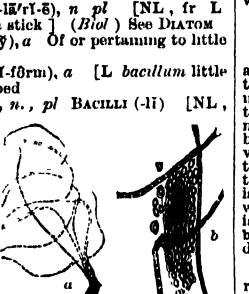
Ba-cil'lar (bă-sĭl'lẽr), *a* [L *bacillum* little staff] (*Biol*) Shaped like a rod or staff.

‖ **Bac'il-la'ri-æ** (băs'ĭl-lā'rĭ-ē), *n pl* [NL, fr L *bacillum*, dim. of *baculum* stick] (*Biol*) See DIATOM

Bac'il-la-ry (băs'ĭl-lă-rў), *a* Of or pertaining to little rods, rod-shaped

Ba-cil'li-form (bă-sĭl'lĭ-fôrm), *a* [L *bacillum* little staff + *-form*] Rod-shaped

‖ **Ba-cil'lus** (bă-sĭl'lŭs), *n., pl* BACILLI (-lī) [NL, for L. *bacillum*. See BACILLARIÆ] (*Biol*) A variety of bacterium, a microscopic, rod-shaped vegetable organism



Bacillus
a Convolution of threads, each composed of Bacilli (*Bacillus anthracis*) × 200
b Same, showing formation of spores × 470

Back (băk), *n* [F *bac:* cf. Arm *bag*, *bak*, a bark, D. *bak* tray, bowl.] **1.** A large shallow vat; a cistern, tub, or trough, used by brewers, distillers, dyers, picklers, gluemakers, and others, for mixing or cooling wort, holding water, hot glue, etc

Hop back, Jack back, the cistern which receives the infusion of malt and hops from the copper. — **Wash back,** a vat in which distillers ferment the wort to form wash — **Water back,** a cistern to hold a supply of water, esp. a small cistern at the back of a stove, or a group of pipes set in the fire box of a stove or furnace, through which water circulates and is heated.

2 A ferryboat See BAC, 1

Back (băk), *n* [AS *bæc*, *bac*, akin to Icel, Sw, & LG *bak*, Dan *bag*, cf OHG *bahho* ham, Skr *bhaj* to turn, OSlav. *bĕgŭ* flight Cf BACON] **1.** In human beings, the hinder part of the body, extending from the neck to the end of the spine, in other animals, that part of the body which corresponds most nearly to such part of a human being, as, the *back* of a horse, fish, or lobster.

2. An extended upper part, as of a mountain or ridge.

[The mountains] their broad bare *backs* upheave
Into the clouds *Milton*

3 The outward or upper part of a thing, as opposed to the inner or lower part, as, the *back* of the hand, the *back* of the foot, the *back* of a hand rail

Methought Love pitying me, when he saw this,
Gave me your hands, the *backs* and palms to kiss *Donne*

4. The part opposed to the front, the hinder or rear part of a thing; as, the *back* of a book, the *back* of an army, the *back* of a chimney

5 The part opposite to, or most remote from, that which fronts the speaker or actor, or the part out of sight, or not generally seen, as, the *back* of an island, of a hill, or of a village

6. The part of a cutting tool on the opposite side from its edge, as, the *back* of a knife, or of a saw

7 A support or resource in reserve

This project
Should have a *back* or second, that might hold,
If this should blast in proof *Shak*

8 (*Naut*) The keel and keelson of a ship.

9. (*Mining*) The upper part of a lode, or the roof of a horizontal underground passage.

10 A garment for the back, hence, clothing. [*Obs*]

A *bak* to walken inne by daylight *Chaucer*

Behind one's back, when one is absent, without one's knowledge; as, to ridicule a person *behind his back* — **Full back, Half back, Quarter back** (*Football*), players stationed behind those in the front line — **To be** or **lie on one's back,** to be helpless — **To put,** *or* **get, one's back up,** to assume an attitude of obstinate resistance (from the action of a cat when attacked). [*Colloq*] — **To see the back of,** to get rid of — **To turn the back,** to go away, to flee. — **To turn the back on one,** to forsake or neglect him.

Back, *a.* **1** Being at the back or in the rear, distant; remote, as, the *back* door, *back* settlements

2. Being in arrear, overdue; as, *back* rent.

3. Moving or operating backward, as, *back* action.

Back charges, charges brought forward after an account has been made up — **Back filling** (*Arch*), the mass of materials used in filling up the space between two walls, or between the inner and outer faces of a wall, or upon the haunches of an arch or vault. — **Back pressure.** (*Steam Engine*) See under PRESSURE. — **Back rest,** a guide attached to the slide rest of a lathe, and placed in contact with the work, to steady it in turning. — **Back slang,** a kind of slang in which every word is written or pronounced backwards; as, *nam* for *man*. — **Back stairs,** stairs in the back part of a house, private stairs. Also used adjectively See BACK STAIRS, BACKSTAIRS, and BACKSTAIR, in the Vocabulary. — **Back step** (*Mil.*), the retrograde movement of a man or body of men, without changing front. — **Back stream,** a current running against the main current of a stream; an eddy. — **To take the back track,** to retrace one's steps; to retreat [*Colloq.*]

Back (băk), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BACKED (băkt), *p pr & vb n* BACKING] **1** To get upon the back of, to mount.

I will *back* him [a horse] straight *Shak.*

2 To place or seat upon the back. [*R.*]

Great Jupiter, upon his eagle *backed*,
Appeared to me *Shak.*

3. To drive or force backward, to cause to retreat or recede, as, to *back* oxen

4 To make a back for; to furnish with a back, as, to *back* books

5 To adjoin behind; to be at the back of.

A garden with a vineyard *backed.* *Shak*
The chalk cliffs which *back* the beach *Huxley*

6 To write upon the back of, as, to *back* a letter, to indorse, as, to *back* a note or legal document.

7 To support, to maintain, to second or strengthen by aid or influence, as, to *back* a friend. "The Parliament would be *backed* by the people" *Macaulay*

Have still found it necessary to *back* and fortify their laws with rewards and punishments *South*
The mate *backed* the captain manfully *Blackw Mag*

8 To bet on the success of, — as, to *back* a race horse

To back an anchor (*Naut*), to lay down a small anchor ahead of a large one, the cable of the small one being fastened to the crown of the large one — **To back the field,** in horse racing, to bet against a particular horse or horses, that some one of all the other horses, collectively designated "the field," will win — **To back the oars,** to row backward with the oars — **To back a rope,** to put on a preventer — **To back the sails,** to arrange them so as to cause the ship to move astern — **To back up,** to support, to sustain, as, to *back up* one's friends — **To back a warrant** (*Law*), is for a justice of the peace, in the county where the warrant is to be executed, to sign or indorse a warrant, issued in another county, to apprehend an offender. — **To back water** (*Naut*), to reverse the action of the oars, paddles, or propeller, so as to force the boat or ship backward

Back, *v i* **1** To move or go backward, as, the horse refuses to *back*

2 (*Naut*) To change from one quarter to another by a course opposite to that of the sun, — used of the wind

3 (*Sporting*) To stand still behind another dog which has pointed, — said of a dog [*Eng*]

To back and fill, to manage the sails of a ship so that the wind strikes them alternately in front and behind, in order to keep the ship in the middle of a river or channel while the current or tide carries the vessel against the wind Hence (*Fig*) To take opposite positions alternately; to assert and deny [*Colloq*] — **To back out, To back down,** to retreat or withdraw from a promise, engagement, or contest, to recede. [*Colloq*]

Cleon at first was willing to go, but, finding that he [Nicias] was in earnest, he tried to *back out* *Jowett (Thucyd)*

Back, *adv.* [Shortened from *aback*] **1** In, to, or toward, the rear, as, to stand *back*, to step *back*

2 To the place from which one came, to the place or person from which something is taken or derived, as, to go *back* for something left behind; to go *back* to one's native place, to put a book *back* after reading it.

3 To a former state, condition, or station; as, to go *back* to private life, to go *back* to barbarism

4 (Of time) In times past, ago "Sixty or seventy years *back*" *Gladstone*

5 Away from contact; by reverse movement

The angel of the Lord . came, and rolled *back* the stone from the door *Matt* xxviii 2

6 In concealment or reserve, in one's own possession, as, to keep *back* the truth, to keep *back* part of the money due to another.

7 In a state of restraint or hindrance

The Lord hath kept thee *back* from honor *Numb* xxiv 11

8. In return, repayment, or requital

What have I to give you *back*? *Shak*

9 In withdrawal from a statement, promise, or undertaking, as, he took *back* the offensive words

10 In arrear; as, to be *back* in one's rent. [*Colloq*]

Back and forth, backwards and forwards, to and fro — **To go back on,** to turn back from, to abandon, to betray, as, *to go back on* a friend, *to go back on* one's professions. [*Colloq.*]

Back'a-rack (băk'ă-răk), *n.* See BACHARACH

Bac-ka'ra (băk-kā'rē), *interj* Same as BACCARE

Back'band' (-bănd'), *n.* [2d *back*, n + *band*] (*Saddlery*) The band which passes over the back of a horse and holds up the shafts of a carriage

Back'bite' (-bīt'), *v t* [2d *back*, n + *bite*] To wound by clandestine detraction, to censure meanly or spitefully (an absent person), to slander or speak evil of (one absent) *Spenser*

Back'bite', *v. i.* To censure or revile the absent

They are arrant knaves, and will *backbite* *Shak.*

Back'bit'er (-bīt'ẽr), *n* One who backbites, a secret calumniator or detractor.

Back'bit'ing, *n.* Secret slander, detraction

Backbiting, and bearing of false witness *Piers Plowman.*

Back'board' (-bōrd'), *n* [2d *back*, n. + *board*] **1.** A board which supports the back when one is sitting; specifically, the board athwart the after part of a boat.

2. A board serving as the back part of anything, as of a wagon.

3. A thin stuff used for the backs of framed pictures, mirrors, etc.

4. A board attached to the rim of a water wheel to prevent the water from running off the floats or paddles into the interior of the wheel. *W. Nicholson.*

5. A board worn across the back to give erectness to the figure. *Thackeray.*

Back'bond' (băk'bŏnd'), *n.* [*Back*, adv. + *bond.*] (*Scots Law*) An instrument which, in conjunction with another making an absolute disposition, constitutes a trust.

Back'bone' (-bōn'), *n.* [2d *back*, n. + *bone*] **1.** The column of bones in the back which sustains and gives firmness to the frame, the spine; the vertebral or spinal column

2 Anything like, or serving the purpose of, a backbone.

The lofty mountains on the north side compose the granitic axis, or *backbone* of the country *Darwin.*
We have now come to the *backbone* of our subject. *Earle.*

3. Firmness, moral principle; steadfastness.

Shelley's thought never had any *backbone* *Shairp.*

To the backbone, through and through; thoroughly; entirely. "Staunch *to the backbone*" *Lord Lytton.*

Back'boned' (băk'bōnd'), *a* Vertebrate.

Back'cast' (-kăst'), *n.* [*Back*, adv. + *cast.*] Anything which brings misfortune upon one, or causes failure in an effort or enterprise; a reverse. [*Scot.*]

Back' door' (dōr'). A door in the back part of a building, hence, an indirect way. *Atterbury*

Back'door', *a.* Acting from behind and in concealment, backstairs, as, *backdoor* intrigues.

Back'down' (-doun'), *n* A receding or giving up; a complete surrender [*Colloq.*]

Backed (băkt), *a.* Having a back; fitted with a back, as, a *backed* electrotype or stereotype plate. Used in composition, as, broad-*backed*, hump-*backed.*

Back'er (băk'ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, backs; especially one who backs a person or thing in a contest.

Back'fall' (-fąl'), *n* [2d *back*, n + *fall.*] A fall or throw on the back in wrestling

Back'friend' (-frĕnd'), *n* [*Back*, n. or adv. + *friend*] A secret enemy [*Obs*] *South.*

Back'gam'mon (băk'găm'ŭn), *n* [Origin unknown; perhaps fr. Dan. *bakke* tray + *E game*, or very likely the first part is from E. *back*, adv., and the game is so called because the men are often set *back*] A game of chance and skill, played by two persons on a "board" marked off into twenty-four spaces called "points." Each player has fifteen pieces, or "men," the movements of which from point to point are determined by throwing dice. Formerly called *tables*

Backgammon board, a board for playing backgammon, often made in the form of two rectangular trays hinged together, each tray containing two "tables"

Back'gam'mon, *v t* In the game of backgammon, to beat by ending the game before the loser is clear of his first "table"

Back'ground' (-ground'), *n* [*Back*, a. + *ground*] **1** Ground in the rear or behind, or in the distance, as opposed to the *foreground*, or the ground in *front.*

2 (*Paint*) The space which is behind and subordinate to a portrait or group of figures.

☞ The distance in a picture is usually divided into foreground, middle distance, and *background* *Fairholt.*

3 Anything behind, serving as a foil; as, the statue had a *background* of red hangings

4. A place in obscurity or retirement, or out of sight.

I fancy there was a *background* of grinding and waiting before Miss Torry could produce this highly finished performance *Mrs Alexander*
A husband somewhere in the *background* *Thackeray*

To place in the background, to make of little consequence.

Back'hand' (-hănd'), *n* [*Back*, adv. + *hand.*] A kind of handwriting in which the downward slope of the letters is from left to right

Back'hand', *a* **1** Sloping from left to right; — said of handwriting.

2 Backhanded, indirect, oblique. [*R.*]

Back'hand'ed, *a.* **1** With the hand turned backward, as, a *backhanded* blow.

2 Indirect, awkward, insincere; sarcastic, as, a *backhanded* compliment

3 Turned back, or inclining to the left; as, *backhanded* letters.

Back'hand'ed-ness, *n.* State of being backhanded; the using of backhanded or indirect methods

Back'hand'er (-hand'ẽr), *n.* A backhanded blow.

Back'house' (băk'hous'), *n* [*Back*, a + *house*] A building behind the main building Specifically A privy; a necessary.

Back'ing, *n* **1.** The act of moving backward, or of putting or moving anything backward

2 That which is behind, and forms the back of, anything, usually giving strength or stability

3 Support or aid given to a person or cause

4 (*Bookbinding*) The preparation of the back of a book with glue, etc, before putting on the cover.

Back'joint' (-joint'), *n* [*Back*, a. or adv + *joint*] (*Arch*) A rebate or chase in masonry left to receive a permanent slab or other filling

Back'lash' (-lăsh'), *n.* [*Back*, adv. + *lash*] (*Mech*) The distance through which one part of connected machinery, as a wheel, piston, or screw, can be moved without moving the connected parts, resulting from looseness in fitting or from wear; also, the jarring or reflex motion caused in badly fitting machinery by irregularities in velocity or a reverse of motion.

Back'less, *a* Without a back.

Back'log' (-lŏg'; 115), *n.* [*Back*, a. + *log*] A large stick of wood, forming the back of a fire on the hearth [*U. S.*]

There was first a *backlog*, from fifteen to four and twenty inches in diameter and five feet long, imbedded in the ashes *S G Goodrich.*

Back'piece' (-pēs'), **Back'plate'** (-plāt'), } *n.* [*Back*, n. or a. + *piece*, *plate.*] A piece, or plate,

which forms the back of anything, or which covers the back; armor for the back.

Back'rack (bǎk'rǎk), **Back'rag** (bǎk'rǎg), } *n.* See BACHARACH.

Backs (bǎks), *n. pl.* Among leather dealers, the thickest and stoutest tanned hides.

Back'saw' (bǎk'sȧ'), *n.* [2d *back*, n. + *saw.*] A saw (as a tenon saw) whose blade is stiffened by an added metallic back.

Back'set' (-sĕt'), *n.* [*Back*, adv. + *set.*] **1.** A check, a relapse, a discouragement, a setback.

2. Whatever is thrown back in its course, as water.

Blackwater, or the backset caused by the overflow *Harper's Mag*

Back'set', *v. t.* To plow again, in the fall, — said of prairie land broken up in the spring. [*Western U S.*]

Back'set'tler (-sĕt'lẽr), *n.* [*Back*, a + *settler.*] One living in the back or outlying districts of a community.

The English *backsettlers* of Leinster and Munster *Macaulay*

‖ **Back'sheesh'** } (-shēsh'), *n* [Pers *bakhshīsh*, fr
‖ **Back'shish'** } *bakhshīdan* to give] In Egypt and the Turkish empire, a gratuity, a "tip"

Back'side' (-sīd'), *n.* [*Back*, a + *side*] The hinder part, posteriors, or rump of a person or animal

☞ *Backside* (one word) was formerly used of the rear part or side of any thing or place, but in such senses is now two words.

Back'sight' (-sīt'), *n* [*Back*, adv. + *sight*] (*Surv.*) The reading of the leveling staff in its unchanged position when the leveling instrument has been taken to a new position; a sight directed backwards to a station previously occupied. Cf. FORESIGHT, *n*, 3

Back'slide' (bǎk'slīd', 277), *v. i* [*imp* BACKSLID (-slĭd'), *p. p* BACKSLIDDEN (-slĭd'd'n), BACKSLID, *p. pr.* & *vb. n* BACKSLIDING] [*Back*, adv + *slide*] To slide back; to fall away; esp. to abandon gradually the faith and practice of a religion that has been professed

Back'slid'er (bǎk'slīd'ẽr), *n.* One who backslides

Back'slid'ing, *a* Slipping back, falling back into sin or error; sinning

Turn, O *backsliding* children, saith the Lord *Jer* iii 14

Back'slid'ing, *n* The act of one who backslides, abandonment of faith or duty

Our *backslidings* are many *Jer* xiv 7

Back'staff' (-stȧf'), *n* An instrument formerly used for taking the altitude of the heavenly bodies, but now superseded by the quadrant and sextant, — so called because the observer turned his back to the body observed

Back' stairs' (stârz') Stairs in the back part of a house, as distinguished from the *front stairs*, hence, a private or indirect way

Back'stairs', Back'stair', *a* Private; indirect, secret, intriguing, — as if finding access by the back stairs

A *backstairs* influence *Burke*

Female caprice and *backstair* influence *Tyrrelyan*

Back'stay' (-stā'), *n* [*Back*, n or a + *stay*] **1** (*Naut.*) A rope or stay extending from the masthead to the side of a ship, slanting a little aft, to assist the shrouds in supporting the mast [Often used in the plural]

2 A rope or strap used to prevent excessive forward motion

Back'ster (-stẽr), *n* [See BAXTER] A baker [*Obs.*]

Back'stitch' (-stĭch'), *n* [*Back*, adv + *stitch*] A stitch made by setting the needle back of the end of the last stitch, and bringing it out in front of the end

Back'stitch', *v. t* To sew with backstitches, as, to *backstitch* a seam

Back'stress (bǎk'strĕs), *n* A female baker [*Obs.*]

Back'sword' (-sôrd'), *n* [2d *back*, n + *sword*] **1** A sword with one sharp edge

2 In England, a stick with a basket handle, used in rustic amusements, also, the game in which the stick is used. Also called *singlestick* *Halliwell*

Back'ward (bǎk'wẽrd), } *adv* [*Back*, adv + *-ward*]
Back'wards (bǎk'wẽrdz), } **1** With the back in advance or foremost, as, to ride *backward.*

2. Toward the back, toward the rear, as, to throw the arms *backward*

3. On the back, or with the back downward.

Thou wilt fall *backward* *Shak.*

4 Toward, or in, past time or events, ago.

Some reigns *backward* *Locke*

5 By way of reflection, reflexively. *Sir J Davies*

6 From a better to a worse state, as from honor to shame, from religion to sin.

The work went *backward.* *Dryden*

7. In a contrary or reverse manner, way, or direction; contrarily, as, to read *backwards*

We might have beat them *backward* home *Shak*

Back'ward, *a* **1.** Directed to the back or rear, as, *backward* glances.

2. Unwilling, averse, reluctant, hesitating, loath.

For wiser brutes were *backward* to be slaves *Pope*

3. Not well advanced in learning, not quick of apprehension; dull, unapt, as, a *backward* child "The *backward* learner" *South*

4. Late or behindhand, as, a *backward* season

5. Not advanced in civilization, undeveloped, as, the country or region is in a *backward* state

6. Already past or gone, bygone. [*R.*]

And flies unconscious o'er each *backward* year *Byron*

Back'ward, *n.* The state behind or past [*Obs.*]

In the dark *backward* and abysm of time *Shak.*

Back'ward, *v. t* To keep back, to hinder [*Obs.*]

Back'war-da'tion (bǎk'wȧr-dā'shŭn), *n* [*Backward*, v. t. + *-ation.*] (*Stock Exchange*) The seller's postponement of delivery of stock or shares, with the consent of the buyer, upon payment of a premium to the latter, — also, the premium so paid. See CONTANGO *Biddle*

Back'ward-ly (bǎk'wẽrd-lў), *adv.* **1.** Reluctantly; slowly; aversely. [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney.*

2. Perversely; ill. [*Obs.*]

And does he think so *backwardly* of me? *Shak.*

Back'ward-ness, *n.* The state of being backward.

Back'wash' (-wŏsh'), *v. t* To clean the oil from (wool) after combing *Ash.*

Back'wa'ter (-wȧ'tẽr), *n.* [*Back*, a. or adv + *-ward*] **1** Water turned back in its course by an obstruction, an opposing current, or the flow of the tide, as in a sewer or river channel, or across a river bar.

2. An accumulation of water overflowing the low lands, caused by an obstruction

3 Water thrown back by the turning of a water-wheel, or by the paddle wheels of a steamer

Back'woods' (-wŏodz'), *n pl* [*Back*, a + *woods*] The forests or partly cleared grounds on the frontiers

Back'woods'man (-man), *n*, *pl* BACKWOODSMEN (-men). A man living in the forest in or beyond the new settlements, especially on the western frontiers of the older portions of the United States *Fisher Ames*

Back'worm' (-wûrm'), *n* [2d *back*, n. + *worm*] A disease of hawks. See FILANDERS.

Ba'con (bā'k'n), *n* [OF *bacon*, fr OHG *bacho*, *bahho*, flitch of bacon, ham, akin to E *back* Cf BACK the back side] The back and sides of a pig salted and smoked, formerly, the flesh of a pig salted or fresh

Bacon beetle (*Zool.*), a beetle (*Dermestes lardarius*) which, especially in the larval state, feeds upon bacon, woolens, furs, etc. See DERMESTES. — **To save one's bacon**, to save one's self or property from harm or loss [*Colloq.*]

Ba-co'ni-an (bā-kō'nĭ-an), *a* Of or pertaining to Lord Bacon, or to his system of philosophy.

Baconian method, the inductive method. See INDUCTION

Bac-te'ri-a (bǎk-tē'rĭ-ȧ), *n. p* See BACTERIUM

Bac-te'ri-al (-al), *a* (*Biol.*) Of or pertaining to bacteria

Bac-te'ri-cī'dal (-sī'dal), *a* Destructive of bacteria

Bac-te'ri-cide (bǎk-tē'rĭ-sīd), *n* [*Bacterium* + L *caedere* to kill] (*Biol.*) Same as GERMICIDE

Bac-te'ri-o-log'ic-al (bǎk-tē'rĭ-ō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a* Of or pertaining to bacteriology, as, *bacteriological* studies

Bac-te'ri-ol'o-gist, *n.* One skilled in bacteriology

Bac-te'ri-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ō-jў), *n* [*Bacterium* + *-logy*] (*Biol.*) The science relating to bacteria

Bac-te'ri-o-scop'ic (-ō-skŏp'ĭk), *a* (*Biol.*) Relating to bacterioscopy, as, a *bacterioscopic* examination

Bac-te'ri-os'co-pist (-ŏs'kō-pĭst), *n* (*Biol.*) One skilled in bacterioscopic examinations

Bac-te'ri-os'co-py (-ŏs'kō-pў), *n* [*Bacterium* + *-scopy*] (*Biol.*) The application of a knowledge of bacteria for their detection and identification, as in the examination of polluted water

Bac-te'ri-um (bǎk-tē'rĭ-ŭm), *n*, *pl* BACTERIA (-ȧ) [NL, fr Gr βακτηριον, βακτρον, a staff cf F *bactérie*] (*Biol.*) A microscopic vegetable organism, belonging to the class Algæ, usually in the form of a jointed rodlike filament, and found in putrefying organic infusions Bacteria are destitute of chlorophyll, and are the smallest of microscopic organisms They are very widely diffused in nature, and multiply with marvelous rapidity, both by fission and by spores Certain species are active agents in fermentation, while others appear to be the cause of certain infectious diseases See BACILLUS

Bac'te-roid (bǎk'tẽ-roid), } *a* [*Bacterium* + *-oid*]
Bac'te-roid'al (-roid'al), } (*Biol.*) Resembling bacteria, as, *bacteroid* particles

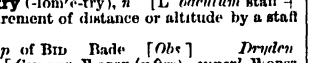
Bac'tri-an (bǎk'trĭ-an), *a* Of or pertaining to Bactria in Asia — *n* A native of Bactria

Bactrian camel, the two-humped camel

Bac'ule (bǎk'ūl), *n* [F] (*Fort.*) See BASCULE

Bac'u-line (bǎk'ū-lĭn *or* -līn), *a* [L *baculum* staff] Of or pertaining to the rod or punishment with the rod

Bac'u-lite (-ū-līt), *n* [L *baculum* stick, staff cf F *baculite*] (*Paleon.*) A cephalopod of the extinct genus *Baculites*, found fossil in the Cretaceous rocks It is like an uncoiled ammonite.



Baculite (*Baculites anceps*) (⅛)

Bac'u-lom'e-try (-lŏm'ĕ-trў), *n* [L *baculum* staff + *-metry*] Measurement of distance or altitude by a staff or staffs

Bad (bǎd), *imp* of BID Rade [*Obs.*] *Dryden*

Bad (bǎd), *a* [*Compar* WORSE (wûrs), *superl* WORST (wûrst)] [Probably fr AS *baddel* hermaphrodite cf *bædling* effeminate fellow] Wanting good qualities, whether physical or moral, injurious, hurtful, inconvenient, offensive, painful, unfavorable, or defective, either physically or morally, evil vicious, wicked, — the opposite of *good*, as, a *bad* man, *bad* conduct, *bad* habits, *bad* soil, *bad* air, *bad* health, a *bad* crop, *bad* news

Sometimes used substantively

The strong antipathy of good to *bad* *Pope*

Syn. – Pernicious, deleterious, noxious, baneful, injurious, hurtful, evil, vile, wretched, corrupt, wicked, vicious, imperfect.

Bad'der (bǎd'ẽr), *compar* of BAD, *a* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Bad'der-locks (-lŏks), *n* [Perh for *Balderlocks*, fr *Balder* the Scandinavian deity] (*Bot.*) A large black seaweed (*Alaria esculenta*) sometimes eaten in Europe, — also called *murlins*, *honeyware*, and *henware*

Bad'dish, *a* Somewhat bad, inferior *Jeffrey.*

Bade (bǎd) A form of the past tense of BID

Badge (bǎj) *n* [LL *bagea*, *baga*, sign, prob of German origin, cf AS *bēag*, *bāh*, bracelet, collar, crown, OS *bōg-* in comp, AS *būgan* to bow, bend, G *biegen* See Bow to bend] **1** A distinctive mark, token, sign, or cognizance, worn on the person, as, the *badge* of a society, the *badge* of a policeman "Tax gatherers, recognized by their official *badges*" *Prescott*

2 Something characteristic, a mark, a token.

Sweet mercy is nobility's true *badge* *Shak.*

3. (*Naut.*) A carved ornament on the stern of a vessel, containing a window or the representation of one.

Badge (bǎj), *v. t.* To mark or distinguish with a badge.

Badge'less, *a.* Having no badge. *Bp Hall.*

Badg'er (bǎj'ẽr), *n* [Of uncertain origin, perh. fr. an old verb *badge* to lay up provisions to sell again.] An itinerant licensed dealer in commodities used for food; a hawker, a huckster, — formerly applied especially to one who bought grain in one place and sold it in another [*Now dialectic, Eng.*]

Badg'er, *n.* [OE *bageard*, prob. fr. *badge* + *-ard*, in reference to the white mark on its forehead See BADGE, *n.*] **1** A carnivorous quadruped of the genus *Meles* or of an allied genus. It is a burrowing animal, with short, thick legs, and long claws on the fore feet One species (*M. vulgaris*), called also *brock*, inhabits the north of Europe and Asia, another species (*Taxidea Americana* or *Labradorica*) inhabits the northern parts of North America See TELEDU



Badger (*Taxidea Americana*)

2 A brush made of badgers' hair, used by artists.

Badger dog (*Zool.*) See DACHSHUND

Badg'er, *v. t* [*imp* & *p. p* BADGERED (-ẽrd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n* BADGERING] [For sense 1, see 2d BADGER, for 2, see 1st BADGER.] **1** To tease or annoy, as a badger when baited, to worry or irritate persistently

2 To beat down, to cheapen, to barter, to bargain.

Badg'er-er (bǎj'ẽr-ẽr), *n.* **1** One who badgers.

2 A kind of dog used in badger baiting

Badg'er-ing, *n* **1** The act of one who badgers

2 The practice of buying wheat and other kinds of food in one place and selling them in another for a profit. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Badg'er-legged' (-lĕgd'), *a* Having legs of unequal length, as the badger was thought to have *Shak.*

‖ **Bad'i-a'ga** (bǎd'ĭ-ā'gȧ *or* bȧd-yȧ'gȧ), *n* [Russ *budiaga*] (*Zool.*) A fresh-water sponge (*Spongilla*), common in the north of Europe, the powder of which is used to take away the livid marks of bruises

‖ **Ba'di-an** (bā'dĭ-an), *n* [F *badiane*, fr Per *bādiān* anise] (*Bot.*) An evergreen Chinese shrub of the Magnolia family (*Illicium anisatum*), and its aromatic seeds, Chinese anise, star anise

Ba-di'geon (bȧ-dĭj'ŭn), *n* [F] A cement or paste (as of plaster and freestone, or of sawdust and glue or lime) used by sculptors, builders, and workers in wood or stone, to fill holes, cover defects, or finish a surface

‖ **Ba'di'nage'** (bȧ'dĕ'nȧzh' *or* bǎd'ĭ-nāj), *n* [F, fr *badiner* to joke, OF to trifle, be silly, fr *badin* silly] Playful raillery, banter "He . . . indulged himself only in an elegant *badinage*" *Warburton*

Bad' lands' (bǎd' lǎndz') Barren regions, especially in the western United States, where horizontal strata (Tertiary deposits) have been often eroded into fantastic forms, and much intersected by cañons, and where lack of wood, water, and forage increases the difficulty of traversing the country, whence the name, first given by the Canadian French, *Mauvaises Terres* (bad lands)

Bad'ly, *adv* In a bad manner, poorly, not well, unskillfully, imperfectly, unfortunately, grievously, so as to cause harm, disagreeably, seriously

☞ *Badly* is often used colloquially for *very much* or *very greatly*, with words signifying *to want* or *need*

Bad'min-ton (bǎd'mĭn-tŭn), *n* [From the name of the seat of the Duke of Beaufort in England] **1** A game, similar to lawn tennis, played with shuttlecocks

2 A preparation of claret, spiced and sweetened.

Bad'ness, *n* The state of being bad

‖ **Ba'ro'me'ro** (bā'rō-mē'rō), *n* [Gr βαρεῖν to walk + *-mere*] (*Zool.*) One of the somites (arthromeres) that make up the thorax of Arthropods *Packard*

Ba'ro-pod (bā'rō-pŏd), *n* [Gr βαίνειν to walk + *-pod.*] (*Zool.*) One of the thoracic legs of Arthropods

‖ **Ba'ro-some** (-sōm), *n* [Gr βαίνειν to walk + *-some* body] (*Zool.*) The thorax of Arthropods *Packard*

Baff (bǎf), *n* A blow, a stroke [*Scot.*] *H Miller*

Baf'fle (bǎf'f'l), *v. t* [*imp* & *p. p* BAFFLED (-f'ld), *p. pr.* & *vb. n* BAFFLING (-flĭng)] [Cf Lowland Scotch *bamble* to treat contemptuously, *bauch* tasteless, abashed, jaded, Icel *bāgr* uneasy, poor, or *bāga*, n, struggle, *bægja* to push, treat harshly, OF *buffler*, *beffler*, to mock, deceive, dial G *bappe* mouth, *beffen* to bark, chide] **1** To cause to undergo a disgraceful punishment, as a recreant knight [*Obs.*]

He by the heels him hung upon a tree,
And *baffled* so that all which passed by
The picture of his punishment might see *Spenser*

2 To check by shifts and turns, to elude, to foil

The art that *baffles* time's tyrannic claim *Cowper*

3 To check by perplexity, to disconcert, frustrate, or defeat, to thwart "A *baffled* purpose" *De Quincey*

A suitable scripture ready to repel and *baffle* them all *South*

Calculations so difficult as to have *baffled* until within a recent period, the most enlightened nations *Prescott*

The mere intricacy of a question should not *baffle* us *Locke*

Baffling wind (*Naut.*), one that frequently shifts from one point to another

Syn. – To balk, thwart, foil, frustrate, defeat.

Baf'fle, *v. i* **1** To practice deceit [*Obs.*] *Barrow*

2 To struggle against in vain, as, a ship *baffles* with the winds [*R.*]

Baf'fle, *n* A defeat by artifice, shifts, and turns, discomfiture [*R.*] "A *baffle* to philosophy" *South*

Baf'fle-ment (bǎf'f'l-ment), *n* The process or act of baffling, or of being baffled, frustration, check

Baf'fler (bǎf'flẽr), *n* One who, or that which, baffles.

Baf'fling (bă'flĭng), *a.* Frustrating; discomfiting; disconcerting; as, *baffling* currents, winds, tasks. — **Baf'fling-ly**, *adv.* — **Baf'fling-ness**, *n.*

Baft (băft), *n.* Same as BAFTA.

Baf'ta (băf'tȧ), *n.* [Cf. Per. *baft* woven, wrought.] A coarse stuff, usually of cotton, originally made in India. Also, an imitation of this fabric made for export.

Bag (băg), *n.* [OE. *bagge*; cf. Icel *baggi*, and also OF. *bague*, bundle, LL. *baga*.] **1.** A sack or pouch, used for holding anything; as, a *bag* of meal or of money

2 A sac, or dependent gland, in animal bodies, containing some fluid or other substance, as, the *bag* of poison in the mouth of some serpents, the *bag* of a cow.

3. A sort of silken purse formerly tied about men's hair behind, by way of ornament. [*Obs.*]

4. The quantity of game bagged.

5. (*Com*) A certain quantity of a commodity, such as it is customary to carry to market in a sack, as, a *bag* of pepper or hops; a *bag* of coffee.

Bag and baggage, all that belongs to one. — **To give one the bag**, to disappoint him [*Obs*] *Bunyan*

Bag, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BAGGED (băgd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BAGGING] **1** To put into a bag, as, to *bag* hops

2 To seize, capture, or entrap, as, to *bag* an army, to *bag* game.

3. To furnish or load with a bag or with a well filled bag.

A bee *bagged* with his honeyed venom *Dryden*

Bag, *v. i.* **1.** To swell or hang down like a full bag, as, the skin *bags* from containing morbid matter

2. To swell with arrogance [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

3. To become pregnant. [*Obs*] *Warner* (*Alb Eng*)

‖ Ba-gasse' (bȧ-găs'), *n.* [F] Sugar cane, as it comes crushed from the mill. It is then dried and used as fuel Also extended to the refuse of beetroot sugar.

‖ Bag'a-telle' (băg'ȧ-tĕl'), *n* [F., fr. It *bagatella*, cf. Prov. It. *bagata* trifle, OF. *bague*, Pr *bagua*, bundle. See BAG, *n.*] **1.** A trifle, a thing of no importance

Rich trifles, serious *bagatelles* *Prior*

2 A game played on an oblong board, having, at one end, cups or arches into or through which balls are to be driven by a rod held in the hand of the player

Bag'gage (băg'gĕj), *n.* [F. *bagage*, from OF. *baque* bundle. In senses 6 and 7 cf. F *bagasse* a prostitute See BAG, *n.*] **1.** The clothes, tents, utensils, and provisions of an army

☞ "The term itself is made to apply chiefly to articles of clothing and to small personal effects" *Farrow*

2 The trunks, valises, satchels, etc, which a traveler carries with him on a journey, luggage

The baronet's *baggage* on the roof of the coach *Thackeray*
We saw our *baggage* following below *Johnson*

☞ The English usually call this *luggage*

3. Purulent matter [*Obs*] *Barrough*

4. Trashy talk. [*Obs*] *Ascham*

5. A man of bad character [*Obs*] *Holland*

6. A woman of loose morals, a prostitute

A disreputable, daring, laughing, painted French *baggage* *Thackeray*

7 A romping, saucy girl [*Playful*] *Goldsmith*

Bag'gage mas'ter (măs'tẽr) One who has charge of the baggage at a railway station or upon a line of public travel. [*U. S.*]

Bag'ga-ger (-gȧ-jẽr), *n.* One who takes care of baggage; a camp follower. [*Obs.*] *Sir W Raleigh*

‖ Bag'ga-la (băg'gȧ-lȧ), *n* [Ar "fem. of *baghl* a mule." *Balfour.*] (*Naut*) A two-masted Arab or Indian trading vessel, used in the Indian Ocean

Bag'gi-ly (băg'gĭ-lĭ), *adv* In a loose, baggy way

Bag'ging, *n* **1** Cloth or other material for bags

2 The act of putting anything into, or as into, a bag.

3 The act of swelling, swelling

Bag'ging, *n.* [Etymol uncertain] Reaping peas, beans, wheat, etc., with a chopping stroke [*Eng*]

Bag'gy (băg'gy), *a* Resembling a bag, loose or puffed out, or pendent, like a bag, flabby, as, *baggy* trousers; *baggy* cheeks.

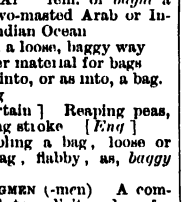
Bag'man (-măn), *n ; pl* BAGMEN (-men) A commercial traveler, one employed to solicit orders for manufacturers and tradesmen *Thackeray*

Bag' net' (nĕt') A bag-shaped net for catching fish

Bagn'io (băn'yō), *n.* [It *bagno*, fr L *balneum* Cf BAIN.] **1.** A house for bathing, sweating, etc, — also, in Turkey, a prison for slaves. [*Obs*]

2. A brothel, a stew; a house of prostitution

Bag'pipe (băg'pĭp), *n.* A musical wind instrument, now used chiefly in the Highlands of Scotland



Bagpipe

☞ It consists of a leather bag, which receives the air by a tube that is stopped by a valve, and three sounding pipes, into which the air is pressed by the performer Two of these pipes produce fixed tones, namely, the bass, or key tone, and its fifth, and form together what is called the *drone*, the third, or *chanter*, gives the melody.

Bag'pipe, *v. t* To make to look like a bagpipe

To bagpipe the mizzen (*Naut*), to lay it aback by bringing the sheet to the mizzen rigging. *Totten*

Bag'pip'er (-pīp'ẽr), *n.* One who plays on a bagpipe, a piper *Shak*

Bag'reef' (-rēf'), *n.* [*Bag* + *reef*] (*Naut*) The lower reef of fore and aft sails; also, the upper reef of topsails. *Ham Nav Encyc.*

‖ Bague (băg), *n* [F, a ring.] (*Arch*) The annular molding or group of moldings dividing a long shaft or clustered column into two or more parts.

Ba-guet' } (bȧ-gĕt'), *n* [F *baguette*, prop. a rod,
Ba-guette' } It *bacchetta*, fr L *baculum*, *baculus*, stick, staff.] **1** (*Arch*) A small molding, like the astragal, but smaller; a bead.

2. (*Zoöl.*) One of the minute bodies seen in the divided nucleoli of some Infusoria after conjugation.

Bag'wig' (băg'wĭg'), *n.* A wig, in use in the 18th century, with the hair at the back of the head in a bag.

Bag'worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* (*Zoöl*) One of several lepidopterous insects which construct, in the larval state, a baglike case which they carry about for protection. One species (*Platœceticus Gloveri*) feeds on the orange tree. See BASKET WORM.

Bah (bä), *interj.* An exclamation expressive of extreme contempt.

Twenty-five years ago the vile ejaculation, *Bah!* was utterly unknown to the English public. *De Quincey*

‖ Ba-har' (bȧ-här'), *n.* [Ar. *bahār*, from *bahara* to charge with a load.] A weight used in certain parts of the East Indies, varying considerably in different localities, the range being from 223 to 625 pounds.

Baigne (bān), *v. t* [F. *baigner* to bathe, fr. L. *balneum* bath.] To soak or drench [*Obs.*] *Carew*

Bail (bāl), *n.* [F. *baille* a bucket, pail; cf. LL. *bacula*, dim. of *bacca* a sort of vessel. Cf. BAC.] A bucket or scoop used in bailing water out of a boat. [*Obs.*]

The *bail* of a canoe . . . made of a human skull *Capt. Cook*

Bail, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* BAILED (bāld), *p pr & vb n* BAILING.] **1** To lade, to dip and throw, — usually with *out*, as, to *bail* water out of a boat.

Buckets . . . to *bail* out the water *Capt J Smith*

2. To dip or lade water from; — often with *out* to express completeness, as, to *bail* a boat

By the help of a small bucket and our hats we *bailed* her out *R H Dana, Jr*

Bail, *v t* [OF. *bailler* to give, to deliver, fr L *bajulare* to bear a burden, keep in custody, fr *bajulus* he who bears burdens.] **1.** To deliver; to release. [*Obs*]

Ne none there was to rescue her, ne none to *bail*. *Spenser*

2. (*Law*) (*a*) To set free, or deliver from arrest, or out of custody, on the undertaking of some other person or persons that he or they will be responsible for the appearance, at a certain day and place, of the person bailed

☞ The word is applied to the magistrate or the surety The magistrate *bails* (but *admits to bail* is commoner) a man when he liberates him from arrest or imprisonment upon bond given with sureties The surety *bails* a person when he procures his release from arrest by giving bond for his appearance. *Blackstone*

(*b*) To deliver, as goods in trust, for some special object or purpose, upon a contract, expressed or implied, that the trust shall be faithfully executed on the part of the bailee, or person intrusted, as, to *bail* cloth to a tailor to be made into a garment, to *bail* goods to a carrier *Blackstone Kent*

Bail, *n* [OF. *bail* guardian, administrator, fr L *bajulus* See BAIL to deliver.] **1** Custody, keeping [*Obs*]

Silly Faunus now within their *bail* *Spenser*

2 (*Law*) (*a*) The person or persons who procure the release of a prisoner from the custody of the officer, or from imprisonment, by becoming surety for his appearance in court.

The *bail* must be real, substantial bondsmen *Blackstone*
A and B were *bail* to the arrest in a suit at law. *Kent*

(*b*) The security given for the appearance of a prisoner in order to obtain his release from custody of the officer, as, the man is out on *bail*, to go *bail* for any one

Excessive *bail* ought not to be required *Blackstone*

Bail, *n.* [OE *beul*, cf Dan *baile* a bending, ring, hoop, Sw. *bugel*, *bygel*, and Icel *beyla* hump, swelling, akin to E *bow* to bend] **1** The arched handle of a kettle, pail, or similar vessel, usually movable *Forby*

2 A half hoop for supporting the cover of a carrier's wagon, awning of a boat, etc

Bail, *n.* [OF. *bail*, *baille* See BAILEY] **1** (Usually *pl*) A line of palisades serving as an exterior defense. [Written also *bayle*] [*Obs*]

2. The outer wall of a feudal castle. Hence The space inclosed by it, the outer court *Holinshed.*

3 A certain limit within a forest [*Eng*]

4 A division for the stalls of an open stable

5 (*Cricket*) The top or cross piece (or either of the two cross pieces) of the wicket

Bail'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* **1** Having the right or privilege of being admitted to bail, upon bond with sureties, — used of persons "He's *bailable*, I'm sure" *Ford.*

2 Admitting of bail; as, a *bailable* offense

3 That can be delivered in trust, as, *bailable* goods

Bail' bond' (bŏnd') (*Law*) (*a*) A bond or obligation given by a prisoner and his surety, to insure the prisoner's appearance in court, at the return of the writ (*b*) Special bail in court to abide the judgment *Bouvier*

Bail'ee' (bāl'ē'), *n.* [OF *baillé*, p p of *bailler* See BAIL to deliver] (*Law*) The person to whom goods are committed in trust, and who has a temporary possession and a qualified property in them, for the purposes of the trust *Blackstone*

☞ In penal statutes the word includes those who receive goods for another in good faith *Wharton.*

Bail'er (bāl'ẽr), *n* (*Law*) See BAILOR.

Bail'er, *n.* **1** One who bails or lades

2 A utensil, as a bucket or cup, used in bailing, a machine for bailing water out of a pit

Bai'ley (bā'lĭ), *n* [The same word as *bail* line of palisades, cf. LL. *ballium* bailey, OF *bail*, *baille*, a palisade, *baillier* to inclose, shut.] **1.** The outer wall of a feudal castle [*Obs.*]

2 The space immediately within the outer wall of a castle or fortress. [*Obs*]

3. A prison or court of justice, — used in certain proper names; as, the *Old Bailey* in London, the *New Bailey* in Manchester [*Eng*] *Oxf Gloss.*

Bail'ie (bā'lĭ), *n.* [See BAILIFF] An officer in Scotland, whose office formerly corresponded to that of sheriff, but now corresponds to that of an English alderman.

Bail'iff (bā'lĭf), *n.* [OF. *baillif*, F. *bailli*, custodian, magistrate, fr. L. *bajulus* porter. See BAIL to deliver.] **1.** Originally, a person put in charge of something; especially, a chief officer, magistrate, or keeper, as of a county, town, hundred, or castle; one to whom powers of custody or care are intrusted *Abbott.*

Lausanne is under the canton of Berne, governed by a *bailiff* sent every three years from the senate. *Addison.*

2. (*Eng. Law*) A sheriff's deputy, appointed to make arrests, collect fines, summon juries, etc.

☞ In American law the term *bailiff* is seldom used, except sometimes to signify a sheriff's officer or constable, or a party liable to account to another for the rents and profits of real estate. *Burrill.*

3. An overseer or under steward of an estate, who directs husbandry operations, collects rents, etc. [*Eng.*]

Bail'iff-wick (-wĭk), *n.* See BAILIWICK. [*Obs.*]

Bail'i-wick (bā'lĭ-wĭk), *n.* [*Bailie*, *bailiff* + *wick* a village] (*Law*) The precincts within which a bailiff has jurisdiction, the limits of a bailiff's authority.

Bail'lie (bā'lĭ), *n* **1.** Bailiff. [*Obs*]

2. Same as BAILIE. [*Scot.*]

Bail'ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** (*Law*) The action of bailing a person accused.

Bailment is the saving or delivery of a man out of prison before he hath satisfied the law *Dalton.*

2. (*Law*) A delivery of goods or money by one person to another in trust, for some special purpose, upon a contract, expressed or implied, that the trust shall be faithfully executed *Blackstone.*

☞ In a general sense it is sometimes used as comprehending all duties in respect to property. *Story.*

Bail'or' (bāl'ôr'), *n* (*Law*) One who delivers goods or money to another in trust

Bail'piece' (-pēs'), *n.* (*Law*) A piece of parchment, or paper, containing a recognizance or bail bond.

Bain (bān, as F, bĭn), *n* [F *bain*, fr L *balneum*. Cf BAGNIO] A bath, a bagnio [*Obs*] *Holland.*

‖ Bain'-ma'rie' (bĭn'mȧ'rē'), *n.* [F.] A vessel for holding hot water in which another vessel may be heated without scorching its contents, — used for warming or preparing food or pharmaceutical preparations.

‖ Bai'ram (bī'ram), *n* [Turk *bairām*] The name of two Mohammedan festivals, of which one is held at the close of the fast called Ramadan, and the other seventy days after the fast

Bairn (bârn), *n.* [Scot *bairn*, AS *bearn*, fr. *beran* to bear, akin to Icel., OS, & Goth *barn* See BEAR to support.] A child [*Scot & Prov Eng*]

Has he not well provided for the *bairn*? *Beau & Fl.*

Baise'mains' (bāz'mānz'), *n pl* [F., fr. *baiser* to kiss + *mains* hands] Respects, compliments. [*Obs*]

Bait (bāt), *n.* [Icel *beita* food, *beit* pasture, akin to AS *bāt* food, Sw *bete* See BAIT, *v. t*] **1** Any substance, esp food, used in catching fish, or other animals, by alluring them to a hook, snare, inclosure, or net.

2 Anything which allures, a lure, enticement, temptation. *Fair fax.*

3 A portion of food or drink, as a refreshment taken on a journey, also, a stop for rest and refreshment

4 A light or hasty luncheon.

Bait bug (*Zool*), a crustacean of the genus *Hippa* found burrowing in sandy beaches. See ANOMURA.

Bait, *v t* [*imp & p p.* BAITED, *p pr. & vb. n.* BAITING] [OE *baiten*, *beiten*, to feed, harass, fr Icel *beita*, orig, to cause to bite, fr. *bita*. √87 See BITE.] **1** To provoke and harass, esp, to harass or torment for sport, as, to *bait* a bear with dogs, to *bait* a bull.

2 To give a portion of food and drink to, upon the road, as, to *bait* horses. *Holland*

3 To furnish or cover with bait, as a trap or hook.

A crooked pin *baited* with a vile earthworm *W. Irving*

Bait, *v. i* To stop to take a portion of food and drink for refreshment of one's self or one's beasts, on a journey.

Evil news rides post, while good news *baits* *Milton*

My lord's coach conveyed me to Bury, and thence *baiting* at Newmarket. *Evelyn*

Bait, *v t* [F *battre de l'aile* (or *des ailes*), to flap or flutter. See BATTER, *v. t.*] To flap the wings, to flutter as if to fly, or to hover, as a hawk when she stoops to her prey "Kites that *bait* and beat" *Shak.*

Bait'er (bāt'ẽr), *n* One who baits, a tormentor.

Baize (bāz), *n.* [For *bayes*, pl fr. OF. *baie*; cf. F. *bai* bay-colored. See BAY a color.] A coarse woolen stuff with a long nap, — usually dyed in plain colors.

A new black *baize* waistcoat lined with silk *Pepys*

‖ Ba-joc'co (bȧ-yŏk'kō), *n* [It, fr *bajo* brown, bay, from its color] A small copper coin formerly current in the Roman States, worth about a cent and a half.

Bake (bāk), *v t* [*imp & p. p* BAKED (bākt), *p pr & vb n* BAKING] [AS *bacan*, akin to D *bakken*, OHG. *bacchan*, G *backen*, Icel & Sw *baka*, Dan. *bage*, Gr. φωγειν to roast] **1.** To prepare, as food, by cooking in a dry heat, either in an oven or under coals, or on heated stone or metal, as, to *bake* bread, meat, apples.

☞ *Baking* is the term usually applied to that method of cooking which exhausts the moisture in food more than roasting or broiling; but the distinction of meaning between roasting and baking is not always observed.

2. To dry or harden (anything) by subjecting to heat; as, to *bake* bricks; the sun *bakes* the ground.

3 To harden by cold.

The earth . . . is *baked* with frost. *Shak.*

They *bake* their sides upon the cold, hard stone *Spenser.*

Bake, *v. i.* **1.** To do the work of baking something; as, she brews, washes, and *bakes* *Shak.*

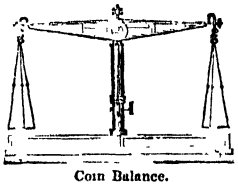
2. To be baked; to become dry and hard in heat; as, the bread *bakes*, the ground *bakes* in the hot sun.

Bake, *n.* The process, or result, of baking.

Bake'house' (-hous'), *n* [AS *bæchūs* See BAKE, *v t*, and HOUSE] A house for baking; a bakery.

Bake'meat' (bāk'mēt'), **Baked'-meat'** (bākt'-), } *n.* A pie; baked food. [*Obs.*]
Gen. xl. 17. *Shak.*
Bak'en (bāk'n), *p. p.* of BAKE. [*Obs.* or *Archaic*]
Bak'er (bāk'ẽr), *n.* [AS. *bæcere.* See BAKE, *v. t.*] 1. One whose business it is to bake bread, biscuit, etc. 2. A portable oven in which baking is done. [*U. S.*]
A baker's dozen, thirteen. — **Baker foot**, a distorted foot. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.* — **Baker's itch**, a rash on the back of the hand, caused by the irritating properties of yeast. — **Baker's salt**, the subcarbonate of ammonia, sometimes used instead of soda, in making bread.

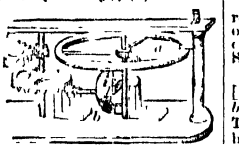
Bak'er-legged' (-lĕgd'), *a.* Having legs that bend inward at the knees.
Bak'er-y (bāk'ẽr-ỹ), *n.* 1. The trade of a baker. [*R.*] 2. A place for baking bread; a bakehouse.
Bak'ing, *n.* 1. The act or process of cooking in an oven, or of drying and hardening by heat or cold. 2. The quantity baked at once, a batch, as, a *baking* of bread.
Baking powder, a substitute for yeast, usually consisting of an acid, a carbonate, and a little farinaceous matter
Bak'ing-ly, *adv* In a hot or baking manner.
Bak'is-ter (bāk'ĭs-tẽr), *n.* [See BAXTER.] A baker [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*
‖ **Bak'sheesh'**, **Bak'shish'** (bāk'shēsh'), *n.* Same as BACKSHEESH
Ba'laam (bā'lam), *n.* A paragraph describing something wonderful, used to fill out a newspaper column, — an allusion to the miracle of Balaam's ass speaking *Numb.* xxii 30 [*Cant*]
Balaam basket or box (*Print*), the receptacle for rejected articles *Blackw. Mag.*
‖ **Bal'a-chong** (băl'ă-chŏng), *n* [Malay *bālachān*] A condiment formed of small fishes or shrimps, pounded up with salt and spices, and then dried It is much esteemed in China.
‖ **Bal'æ-noi'de-a** (băl'ē-noi'dē-ă), *n.* [NL, from L *balæna* whale + *-oid*] (*Zool*) A division of the Cetacea, including the right whale and all other whales having the mouth fringed with baleen. See BALEEN
Bal'ance (băl'ans), *n.* [OE *balaunce*, F. *balance*, fr. L. *bilanx, bilancis*, having two scales, *bis* twice (akin to E *two*) + *lanx* plate, scale] 1 An apparatus for weighing


Coin Balance.

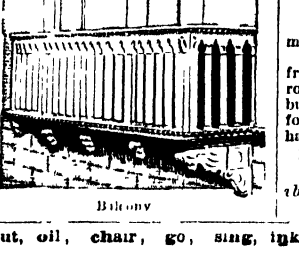
☞ In its simplest form, a balance consists of a beam or lever supported exactly in the middle, having two scales or basins of equal weight suspended from its extremities Another form is that of the *Roman balance*, our steelyard, consisting of a lever or beam, suspended near one of its extremities, on the longer arm of which a counterpoise slides The name is also given to other forms of apparatus for weighing bodies, as to the combinations of levers making up platform scales, and even to devices for weighing by the elasticity of a spring
2 Act of weighing mentally, comparison, estimate
A fair *balance* of the advantages on either side *Atterbury*
3 Equipoise between the weights in opposite scales
4 The state of being in equipoise, equilibrium, even adjustment, steadiness
And hung a bottle on each side
To make his *balance* true *Cowper*
The order and *balance* of the country were destroyed *Buckle*
English workmen completely lose their *balance* *J. S. Mill*
5 An equality between the sums total of the two sides of an account, as, to bring one's accounts to a *balance*, — also, the excess on either side, as, the *balance* of an account "A *balance* at the banker's." *Thackeray*
I still think the *balance* of probabilities leans towards the account given in the text *J. Peile*
6 (*Horol*) A balance wheel, as of a watch, or clock See BALANCE WHEEL (in the Vocabulary)
7 (*Astron*) (*a*) The constellation *Libra* (*b*) The seventh sign in the Zodiac, called *Libra*, which the sun enters at the equinox in September.
8. A movement in dancing See BALANCE, *v. t.*, 8
Balance electrometer, a kind of balance, with a poised beam, which indicates, by weights suspended from one arm, the mutual attraction of oppositely electrified surfaces *Knight* — **Balance fish** (*Zool*) See HAMMERHEAD — **Balance knife**, a carving or table knife the handle of which overbalances the blade, and so keeps it from contact with the table — **Balance of power** (*Politics*), such an adjustment of power among sovereign states that no one state is in a position to interfere with the independence of the others, international equilibrium, also, the ability (of a state or a third party within a state) to control the relations between sovereign states or between dominant parties in a state — **Balance sheet** (*Bookkeeping*), a paper showing the balances of the open accounts of a business, the debit and credit balances footing up equally, if the system of accounts be complete and the balances correctly taken — **Balance thermometer**, a thermometer mounted as a balance so that the movement of the mercurial column changes the inclination of the tube With the aid of electrical or mechanical devices adapted to it, it is used for the automatic regulation of the temperature of rooms warmed artificially, and as a fire alarm — **Balance of torsion** See TORSION BALANCE — **Balance of trade** (*Pol Econ*), an equilibrium between the money values of the exports and imports of a country, or more commonly, the amount required on one side or the other to make such an equilibrium — **Balance valve**, a valve whose surfaces are so arranged that the fluid pressure tending to seat, and that tending to unseat, the valve, are nearly in equilibrium, esp, a puppet valve which is made to operate easily by the admission of steam to both sides See PUPPET VALVE. — **Hydrostatic balance** See under HYDROSTATIC — **To lay in balance**, to put up as a pledge or security. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.* — **To strike a balance**, to find out the difference between the debit and credit sides of an account.

Bal'ance (băl'ans), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* BALANCED (-anst), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BALANCING (băl'an-sĭng)] [From BALANCE, *n.* cf F. *balancer*] 1. To bring to an equipoise, as the scales of a balance by adjusting the weights, to weigh in a balance.
2. To support on a narrow base, so as to keep from falling, as, to *balance* a plate on the end of a cane, to *balance* one's self on a tight rope.
3 To equal in number, weight, force, or proportion, to counterpoise, counterbalance, counteract, or neutralize.
One expression . . . must check and *balance* another. *Kent*
4 To compare in relative force, importance, value, etc.; to estimate.
Balance the good and evil of things *L'Estrange*
5. To settle and adjust, as an account, to make two accounts equal by paying the difference between them.
I am very well satisfied that it is not in my power to *balance* accounts with my Maker *Addison*
6. To make the sums of the debits and credits of an account equal, — said of an item, as, this payment, or credit, *balances* the account
7. To arrange accounts in such a way that the sum total of the debits is equal to the sum total of the credits; as, to *balance* a set of books.
8. (*Dancing*) To move toward, and then back from, reciprocally, as, to *balance* partners.
9 (*Naut.*) To contract, as a sail, into a narrower compass, as, to *balance* the boom mainsail
Balanced valve See *Balance valve*, under BALANCE, *n*
Syn. — To poise, weigh, adjust, counteract, neutralize, equalize.

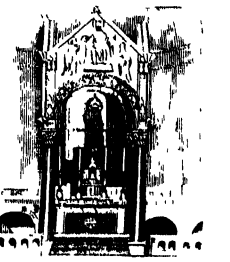
Bal'ance, *v. i* 1 To have equal weight on each side, to be in equipoise, as, the scales *balance*
2 To fluctuate between motives which appear of equal force, to waver; to hesitate
He would not *balance* or err in the determination of his choice *Locke*
3 (*Dancing*) To move toward a person or couple, and then back
Bal'ance-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Such as can be balanced
Bal'ance-ment (-ment), *n* The act or result of balancing or adjusting, equipoise, even adjustment of forces [*R.*] *Darwin*
Bal'an-cer (băl'an-sẽr), *n* 1. One who balances, or uses a balance
2 (*Zool*) In Diptera, the rudimentary posterior wing
Bal'ance-reef' (-rēf), *n* (*Naut*) The last reef in a fore-and-aft sail, taken to steady the ship
Bal'ance wheel' (hwēl'). 1. (*Horology*) (*a*) A wheel which regulates the beats or pulses of a watch or chronometer, answering to the pendulum of a clock, — often called simply a *balance* (*b*) A ratchet-shaped escape wheel, which in some watches is acted upon by the axis of the balance wheel proper (in those watches called a *balance*)


a b Balance Wheels of a watch (both kinds)

2 (*Mach*) A wheel which imparts regularity to the movements of any engine or machine, a fly wheel
Bal'a-nif'er-ous (băl'ă-nĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [L *balanus* acorn + *-ferous*] Bearing or producing acorns
Bal'a-nite (băl'ă-nīt), *n* [L *balanus* acorn cf F *balanite*] (*Paleon*) A fossil balanoid shell
‖ **Bal'a-no-glos'sus** (băl'ă-nō-glŏs'ŭs), *n* [NL, fr Gr *βαλανος* acorn + *γλωσσα* tongue] (*Zool*) A peculiar marine worm See ENTEROPNEUSTA, and TORNARIA
Bal'a-noid (băl'ă-noid), *a* [Gr *βαλανος* acorn + *-oid*] (*Zool*) Resembling an acorn, — applied to a group of barnacles having shells shaped like acorns See ACORN-SHELL, and BARNACLE.
Bal'as ru'by (băl'ăs rų'bỹ) [OE *bales, balais*, F *balais*, LL *balascus*, fr. Ar *balakhsh*, so called from *Badakhshan, Balashan*, or *Balaxiam*, a place in the neighborhood of Samarcand, where this ruby is found] (*Min*) A variety of spinel ruby, of a pale rose red, or inclining to orange See SPINEL
Ba-laus'tine (bȧ-las'tĭn), *n* [L *balaustium*, Gr *βαλαυστιον*] (*Bot*) The pomegranate tree (*Punica granatum*) The bark of the root, the rind of the fruit, and the flowers are used medicinally
Bal-bu'ti-ate (băl-bū'shĭ-āt), } *v. i* [L *balbutire*, fr *balbus* stammering] To stammer [*Obs.*]
Bal-bu'ci-nate (-sĭ-nāt), }
‖ **Bal-bu'ti-es** (-shĭ-ēz), *n* (*Med*) The defect of stammering, also, a kind of incomplete pronunciation.
Bal'coon (băl'kŏn), *n.* A balcony [*Obs.*] *Peppys*
Bal'co-nied (băl'kō-nĭd), *a* Having balconies.
Bal'co-ny (băl'kō-nỹ, 277), *n*, *pl* BALCONIES (-nĭz) [It *balcone*, cf It *balco, palco*, scaffold, fr. OHG *balcho, palcho*, beam, G *balken* See BALK beam]
1 (*Arch*) A platform projecting from the wall of a building, usually resting on brackets or consoles, and inclosed by a parapet, as, a *balcony* in front of a window Also, a projecting gallery in places of amusement, as, the *balcony* in a theater


Balcony

2. A projecting gallery once common at the stern of large ships.
☞ "The accent has shifted from the second to the first syllable within these twenty years." *Smart* (1836).
Bald (bȧld), *a* [OE *balled, ballud*, perh. the p. p. of *ball* to reduce to the roundness or smoothness of a ball, by removing hair. √85. But cf. W. *bal* whiteness in a horse's forehead] 1 Destitute of the natural or common covering on the head or top, as of hair, feathers, foliage, trees, etc, as, a *bald* head, a *bald* oak.
On the *bald* top of an eminence. *Wordsworth.*
2. Destitute of ornament; unadorned; bare; literal.
In the preface to his own *bald* translation. *Dryden.*
3. Undisguised. "*Bald* egotism." *Lowell.*
4 Destitute of dignity or value; paltry; mean. [*Obs.*]
5 (*Bot*) Destitute of a beard or awn; as, *bald* wheat.
6 (*Zool*) (*a*) Destitute of the natural covering. (*b*) Marked with a white spot on the head, bald-faced.
Bald buzzard (*Zool*), the fishhawk or osprey. — **Bald coot** (*Zool*), a name of the European coot (*Fulica atra*), alluding to the bare patch on the front of the head.
Bal'da-chin (băl'dȧ-kĭn), *n.* [LL. *baldachinus, baldechinus*, a canopy of rich silk carried over the host; fr *Bagdad*, It *Baldacco*, a city in Turkish Asia from whence these rich silks came. cf It *baldacchino* Cf. BAUDEKIN] 1 A rich brocade, baudekin [*Obs.*]


Baldachin.

2. (*Arch*) A structure in form of a canopy, sometimes supported by columns, and sometimes suspended from the roof or projecting from the wall, generally placed over an altar; as, the *baldachin* in St Peter's
3 A portable canopy borne over shrines, etc, in procession
[Written also *baldachino, baldaquin*, etc.]
Bald' ea'gle (bȧld' ē'g'l) (*Zool*) The white-headed eagle (*Haliaetus leucocephalus*) of America The young, until several years old, lack the white feathers on the head


Bald Eagle.

☞ The *bald eagle* is represented in the coat of arms, and on the coins, of the United States
Bal'der (bȧl'dẽr), *n* [Icel *Baldr*, akin to E *bold*] (*Scand Myth*) The most beautiful and beloved of the gods, the god of peace, the son of Odin and Freya [Written also *Baldur*]
Bal'der-dash (bal' dẽr dăsh), *n* [Of uncertain origin cf Dan *balder* noise, clatter, and E *dash*, hence, perhaps, unmeaning noise, then hodgepodge, mixture, or W *baldorddus* a prattling, *baldoridd, baldoridi*, to prattle] 1 A worthless mixture, especially of liquors
Indeed beer, by a mixture of wine, hath lost both name and nature, and is called *balderdash* *Taylor (Drink and Welcome)*
2 Senseless jargon, ribaldry, nonsense, trash
Bal'der-dash, *v. t* To mix or adulterate, as liquors
The wine merchants of Nice brew and *balderdash*, and even mix it with pigeon's dung and quicklime *Smollett*
Bald'-faced' (bȧld'fāst'), *a.* Having a white face or a white mark on the face, as a stag.
Bald'head' (bȧld'hĕd'), *n.* 1 A person whose head is bald 2 *Kings* ii. 23.
2 (*Zool*) A white-headed variety of pigeon
Bald'head'ed, *a* Having a bald head
Bald'ly, *adv.* Nakedly, without reserve, melegantly.
Bald'ness, *n* The state or condition of being bald, as, *baldness* of the head, *baldness* of style
This gives to their syntax a peculiar character of simplicity and *baldness* *H. D. Whitney*
Bald'pate' (-pāt'), *n* 1 A baldheaded person *Shak*
2. (*Zool*) The American widgeon (*Anas Americana*)
Bald'pate' (bȧld'pāt'), } *a.* Destitute of hair on the
Bald'pat'ed (-pāt'ĕd), } head, baldheaded *Shak*
Bald'rib' (-rĭb'), *n* A piece of pork cut lower down than the spareribs, and destitute of fat [*Eng*] *Southey*
Bal'dric (bȧl'drĭk), *n* [OE *baudric, baudrik*, through OF (cf F *baudrier* and LL *baldringus, baldrellus*), from OHG *balderich*, cf *balz, pal-*, akin to E. *belt* See BELT, *n*] A broad belt, sometimes richly ornamented, worn over one shoulder, across the breast, and under the opposite arm, less properly, any belt. [Also spelt *bawdrick*]
A radiant *baldric* o'er his shoulder tied
Sustained the sword that glittered at his side *Pope*
Bald'win (bȧld'wĭn), *n* (*Bot*) A kind of reddish, moderately acid, winter apple [*U. S.*]
Bale (bāl), *n* [OE *bale*, OF *bale*, F *balle*, LL *bala*, fr OHG *balla, palla, pallo*, G *ball, balle, ballen*, ball, round pack, cf D *baal* Cf BALL a round body] A bundle or package of goods in a cloth cover, and corded for storage or transportation, also, a bundle of straw, hay, etc, put up compactly for transportation.
Bale of dice, a pair of dice. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson*
Bale, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* BALED (bāld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BALING] To make up in a bale *Goldsmith.*
Bale, *v. t* See BAIL, *v. t*, to lade.

Bale (bāl), *n.* [AS. *bealo, bealu, balu;* akin to OS. *balu*, OHG. *balo*, Icel. *böl*, Goth. *balweins*] **1.** Misery; calamity; misfortune; sorrow.

Let now your bliss be turned into *bale.* *Spenser*

2. Evil, an evil, pernicious influence; something causing great injury. [*Now chiefly poetic*]

Bal'e-ar'ic (bāl'ē-ăr'ĭk), *a.* [L *Balearicus*, fr. Gr. Βαλιαρεῖς the Balearic Islands] Of or pertaining to the isles of Majorca, Minorca, Iviça, etc., in the Mediterranean Sea, off the coast of Valencia.

Balearic crane. (*Zoöl.*) See CRANE.

Ba-leen' (bā-lēn'), *n.* [F. *baleine* whale and whalebone, L. *balaena* a whale; cf. Gr φαλαινα.] (*Zool. & Com.*) Plates or blades of "whalebone," from two to twelve feet long, and sometimes a foot wide, which in certain whales (*Balænoidea*) are attached side by side along the upper jaw, and form a fringelike sieve by which the food is retained in the mouth.



Baleen of Greenland Whale, Right Whale, or Bowhead

Bale'fire' (bāl'fīr'), *n.* [AS *bǣlfȳr* the fire of the funeral pile; *bǣl* fire, flame (akin to Icel. *bāl*, OSlav *bělŭ*, white, Gr. φαλός bright, white, Skr *bhāla* brightness) + *fȳr*, E *fire.*] A signal fire, an alarm fire.

Sweet Teviot! on thy silver tide
The glaring *bale-fires* blaze no more *Sir W. Scott.*

Bale'ful (bāl'fŭl), *a.* [AS. *bealofull* See BALE misery] **1** Full of deadly or pernicious influence; destructive "*Baleful* enemies." *Shak*

Four infernal rivers that disgorge
Into the burning lake their *baleful* streams *Milton*

2 Full of grief or sorrow, woeful, sad. [*Archaic*]

Bale'ful-ly, *adv.* In a baleful manner, perniciously.

Bale'ful-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being baleful

‖ **Bal'i-sa'ur** (băl'ĭ-sa'ōor), *n.* [Hind.] (*Zool.*) A badgerlike animal of India (*Arctonyx collaris*)

Bal'is-ter (băl'ĭs-tēr *or* bā-lĭs'tēr), *n.* [OF. *balestre* See BALLISTA] A crossbow [*Obs.*] *Blount*

Bal'is-toid (-toid), *a.* (*Zool.*) Like a fish of the genus *Balistes*, of the family *Balistidæ* See FILEFISH

‖ **Bal'is-tra'ri-a** (băl'ĭs-trā'rĭ-ă), *n.* [LL.] (*Arch. Fort.*) A narrow opening, often cruciform, through which arrows might be discharged *Parker*

‖ **Ba-lize'** (bā-lēz'), *n.* [F *balise*, cf Sp. *baliza*] A pole or a frame raised as a sea beacon or a landmark

Balk (bȧk), *n.* [AS *balca* beam, ridge, akin to Icel *bālkr* partition, *bjálki* beam, OS *balko*, G *balken*, cf Gael. *balc* ridge of earth between two furrows Cf BALCONY, BALK, *v. t.*, 3d BULK] **1** A ridge of land left unplowed between furrows, or at the end of a field, a piece missed by the plow slipping aside

Bad plowmen made *balks* of such ground *Fuller*

2. A great beam, rafter, or timber, esp., the tie-beam of a house. The loft above was called "the balks"

Tubs hanging in the *balks* *Chaucer*

3 (*Mil.*) One of the beams connecting the successive supports of a trestle bridge or bateau bridge

4. A hindrance or disappointment, a check

A *balk* to the confidence of the bold undertaker *South*

5. A sudden and obstinate stop, a failure

6 (*Baseball*) A deceptive gesture of the pitcher, as if to deliver the ball

Balk line (*Billiards*), a line across a billiard table near one end, marking a limit within which the cue balls are placed in beginning a game, also, a line around the table, parallel to the sides, used in playing a particular game, called the *balk line* game

Balk, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BALKED (bȧkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BALKING] [From BALK a beam, orig to put a balk or beam in one's way, in order to stop or hinder Cf, for sense 2, AS *on balcan lecgan* to lay in heaps] **1.** To leave or make balks in [*Obs.*] *Gower*

2. To leave heaped up, to heap up in piles [*Obs.*]

Ten thousand bold Scots, two and twenty knights,
Balk'd in their own blood did Sir Walter see *Shak.*

3. To omit, miss, or overlook by chance [*Obs.*]

4. To miss intentionally, to avoid; to shun, to refuse; to let go by, to shirk [*Obs.* or *Obsolescent*]

By reason of the contagion then in London, we *balked* the inns *Evelyn*

Sick he is, and keeps his bed, and *balks* his meat *Bp. Hall*

Nor doth he any creature *balk*,
But lays on all he meeteth. *Drayton*

5. To disappoint, to frustrate; to foil, to baffle, to thwart, as, to *balk* expectation

They shall not *balk* my entrance *Byron*

Balk, *v. i.* **1.** To engage in contradiction, to be in opposition. [*Obs.*]

In strifeful terms with him to *balk* *Spenser*

2 To stop abruptly and stand still obstinately, to jib; to stop short, to swerve, as, the horse *balks*

☞ This has been regarded as an Americanism, but it occurs in Spenser's "Faërie Queene," Book IV, 10, XXV.

Ne ever ought but of their true loves talkt,
Ne ever for rebuke or blame of any *balkt*

Balk, *v. i.* [Prob from D *balken* to bray, bawl] To indicate to fishermen, by shouts or signals from shore, the direction taken by the shoals of herring

Balk'er (bȧk'ẽr), *n.* [See 2d BALK.] One who, or that which, balks.

Balk'er, *n.* [See last BALK] A person who stands on a rock or eminence to espy the shoals of herring, etc., and to give notice to the men in boats which way they pass; a conder; a huer.

Balk'ing-ly, *adv.* In a manner to balk or frustrate.

Balk'ish, *a.* Uneven; ridgy. [*R.*] *Holinshed.*

Balk'y (bȧk'ȳ), *a.* Apt to balk; as, a *balky* horse.

Ball (bȧl), *n.* [OE *bal, balle;* akin to OHG. *balla, palla*, G *ball*, Icel. *böllr*, ball, cf. F. *balle.* Cf. 1st BALE, *n.*, PALLMALL.] **1.** Any round or roundish body or mass, a sphere or globe; as, a *ball* of twine; a *ball* of snow.

2 A spherical body of any substance or size used to play with, as by throwing, knocking, kicking, etc.

3. A general name for games in which a ball is thrown, kicked, or knocked See BASEBALL, and FOOTBALL

4 Any solid spherical, cylindrical, or conical projectile of lead or iron, to be discharged from a firearm, as, a cannon *ball*, a rifle *ball*, — often used collectively; as, powder and *ball* Spherical balls for the smaller firearms are commonly called *bullets.*

5. (*Pyrotechnics & Mil.*) A flaming, roundish body shot into the air; a case filled with combustibles intended to burst and give light or set fire, or to produce smoke or stench; as, a fire *ball*; a stink *ball.*

6. (*Print.*) A leather-covered cushion, fastened to a handle called a *ballstock*; — formerly used by printers for inking the form, but now superseded by the roller

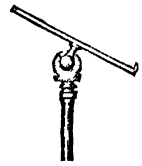
7. A roundish protuberant portion of some part of the body, as, the *ball* of the thumb; the *ball* of the foot.

8. (*Far.*) A large pill, a form in which medicine is commonly given to horses, a bolus. *White*

9. The globe or earth. *Pope*

Move round the dark terrestrial *ball.* *Addison*

Ball and socket joint, a joint in which a ball moves within a socket, so as to admit of motion in every direction within certain limits — **Ball bearings,** a mechanical device for lessening the friction of axle bearings by means of small loose metal balls — **Ball cartridge,** a cartridge containing a ball, as distinguished from a blank cartridge, containing only powder — **Ball cock,** a faucet or valve which is opened or closed by the fall or rise of a ball floating in water at the end of a lever — **Ball gudgeon,** a pivot of a spherical form, which permits lateral deflection of the arbor or shaft, while retaining the pivot in its socket *Knight* — **Ball lever,** the lever used in a ball cock — **Ball of the eye,** the eye itself, as distinguished from its lids and socket; — formerly, the pupil of the eye — **Ball valve** (*Mach.*), a contrivance by which a ball, placed in a circular cup with a hole in its bottom, operates as a valve — **Ball vein** (*Mining*), a sort of iron ore, found in loose masses of a globular form, containing sparkling particles — **Three balls,** or **Three golden balls,** a pawnbroker's sign or shop



Ball and Socket Joint (socket in section, to show ball)

Syn. — See GLOBE.

Ball, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* BALLED (bȧld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BALLING] To gather balls which cling to the feet, as of damp snow or clay, to gather into balls, as, the horse *balls*, the snow *balls*

Ball, *v. t.* **1** (*Metal.*) To heat in a furnace and form into balls for rolling

2 To form or wind into a ball, as, to *ball* cotton

Ball, *n.* [F *bal*, fr OF. *baler* to dance, fr LL *ballare* Of uncertain origin, cf Gr βαλλειν to toss or throw, or πάλλειν, πάλλεσθαι, to leap, bound, βαλλίζειν to dance, jump about; or cf. 1st BALL, *n.*] A social assembly for the purpose of dancing

Bal'lad (bȧl'lad), *n.* [OE *balade*, OF *balade*, F *ballade*, fr Pr. *ballada* a dancing song, fr *ballare* to dance, cf It *ballata.* See 2d BALL, *n.*, and BALLET] A popular kind of narrative poem, adapted for recitation or singing, as, the *ballad* of Chevy Chase, esp., a sentimental or romantic poem in short stanzas.

Bal'lad, *v. i.* To make or sing ballads. [*Obs.*]

Bal'lad, *v. t.* To make mention of in ballads [*Obs.*]

Bal-lade' (bȧ-lȧd'), *n.* [See BALLAD, *n.*] A form of French versification, sometimes imitated in English, in which three or four rhymes recur through three stanzas of eight or ten lines each, the stanzas concluding with a refrain, and the whole poem with an envoy

Bal'lad-er (bȧl'lad-ẽr), *n.* A writer of ballads.

Bal'lad mon'ger (mŭn'gẽr). [See MONGER.] A seller or maker of ballads, a poetaster *Shak.*

Bal'lad-ry (-rȳ), *n.* [From BALLAD, *n.*] Ballad poems, the subject or style of ballads "Base *balladry* is so beloved" *Drayton*

Bal'la-hoo } (bȧl'lȧ-hōō), *n.* A fast-sailing schooner,
Bal'la-hou } used in the Bermudas and West Indies

Bal'la-rag (-rȧg), *v. t.* [Corrupted fr. *bullrag*] To bully; to threaten [*Low*] *T. Warton*

Bal'last (bȧl'lȧst), *n.* [D *ballast*, akin to Dan *baglast*, *ballast*, OSw *barlast*, Sw *ballast* The first part is perh the same word as E *bare*, adj, the second is *last* a burden, and hence the meaning *a bare*, or *mere*, *load* See BARE, *a.*, and LAST load.] **1** (*Naut.*) Any heavy substance, as stone, iron, etc, put into the hold to sink a vessel in the water to such a depth as to prevent capsizing

2. Any heavy matter put into the car of a balloon to give it steadiness.

3. Gravel, broken stone, etc., laid in the bed of a railroad to make it firm and solid.

4 The larger solids, as broken stone or gravel, used in making concrete.

5. Fig. That which gives, or helps to maintain, uprightness, steadiness, and security

It [piety] is the right *ballast* of prosperity. *Burrow*

Ballast engine, a steam engine used in excavating and for digging and raising stones and gravel for ballast. — **Ship in ballast,** a ship carrying only ballast.

Bal'last, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BALLASTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* BALLASTING.] **1.** To steady, as a vessel, by putting heavy substances in the hold.

2. To fill in, as the bed of a railroad, with gravel, stone, etc, in order to make it firm and solid.

3. To keep steady; to steady, morally.

'Tis charity must *ballast* the heart *Hammond*

Bal'last-age (bȧl'lȧst-ĕj), *n.* (*Law*) A toll paid for the privilege of taking up ballast in a port or harbor.

Bal'last-ing, *n.* That which is used for steadying anything, ballast.

Bal'la-try (-lȧ-trȳ), *n.* See BALLADRY. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

‖ **Bal'let'** (bȧl'lĕt' *or* bȧl'lĕt, 277), *n.* [F., a dim. of *bal* dance. See 2d BALL, *n.*] **1.** An artistic dance performed as a theatrical entertainment, or an interlude, by a number of persons, usually women Sometimes, a scene accompanied by pantomime and dancing

2 The company of persons who perform the ballet.

3 (*Mus.*) A light part song, or madrigal, with a *fa la* burden or chorus, — most common with the Elizabethan madrigal composers.

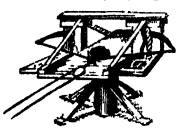
4 (*Her.*) A bearing in coats of arms, representing one or more balls, which are denominated bezants, plates, etc., according to color.



Ball-flowers.

Ball'-flow'er (bȧl'flou'ẽr), *n.* (*Arch.*) An ornament resembling a ball placed in a circular flower, the petals of which form a cup round it, — usually inserted in a hollow molding *Orf. Gloss.*

‖ **Bal-lis'ta** (băl-lĭs'ta), *n.*, *pl* BALLISTÆ (-tē) [L. *ballista, balista*, fr Gr. βαλλειν to throw] An ancient military engine, in the form of a crossbow, used for hurling large missiles



One form of Ballista

Bal'lis-ter (băl'lĭs-tẽr *or* băl-lĭs'tẽr), *n.* [L *ballista* Cf BALISTER] A crossbow. [*Obs.*]

Bal-lis'tic (băl-lĭs'tĭk), *a* **1** Of or pertaining to the ballista, or to the art of hurling stones or missile weapons by means of an engine.

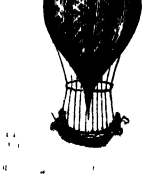
2 Pertaining to projection, or to a projectile.

Ballistic pendulum, an instrument consisting of a mass of wood or other material suspended as a pendulum, for measuring the force and velocity of projectiles by means of the arc through which their impact impels it.

Bal-lis'tics (-tĭks), *n.* [Cf F *balistique* See BALLISTA] The science or art of hurling missile weapons by the use of an engine *Whewell.*

‖ **Bal'li-um** (băl'lĭ-ŭm), *n.* [LL.] See BAILEY

Bal-loon' (băl-lōōn'), *n.* [F *ballon*, aug. of *balle* ball cf It *ballone* See 1st BALL, *n.*, and cf PALLONE] **1** A bag made of silk or other light material, and filled with hydrogen gas or heated air, so as to rise and float in the atmosphere, especially, one with a car attached for aërial navigation



Balloon.

2 (*Arch.*) A ball or globe on the top of a pillar, church, etc, as at St Paul's, in London [*R.*]

3 (*Chem.*) A round vessel, usually with a short neck, to hold or receive whatever is distilled, a glass vessel of a spherical form

4 (*Pyrotechnics*) A bomb or shell [*Obs.*]

5 A game played with a large inflated ball [*Obs.*]

6 (*Engraving*) The outline inclosing words represented as coming from the mouth of a pictured figure.

Air balloon, a balloon for aërial navigation — **Balloon frame** (*Carp.*), a house frame constructed altogether of small timber — **Balloon net,** a variety of woven lace in which the weft threads are twisted in a peculiar manner around the warp.

Bal-loon', *v. t.* To take up in, or as if in, a balloon.

Bal-loon', *v. i.* **1.** To go up or voyage in a balloon.

2 To expand, or puff out, like a balloon

Bal-looned' (-lōōnd'), *a* Swelled out like a balloon.

Bal-loon'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who goes up in a balloon, an aëronaut

Bal-loon' fish' (fĭsh'). (*Zool.*) A fish of the genus *Diodon* or the genus *Tetraodon*, having the power of distending its body by taking air or water into its dilatable esophagus See GLOBEFISH, and BUR FISH

Bal-loon'ing, *n.* **1** The art or practice of managing balloons or voyaging in them.

2 (*Stock Exchange*) The process of temporarily raising the value of a stock, as by fictitious sales. [*U. S.*]

Bal-loon'ing spi'der (spī'dẽr) (*Zool.*) A spider which has the habit of rising into the air Many kinds (esp species of *Lycosa*) do this while young by ejecting threads of silk until the force of the wind upon them carries the spider aloft.



Ballooning Spider (*Lycosa*) Enlarged

Bal-loon'ist, *n* An aëronaut.

Bal-loon'ry (-rȳ), *n.* The art or practice of ascending in a balloon, aëronautics.

Bal'lot (băl'lŭt), *n.* [F. *ballotte*, fr It *ballotta.* See BALL round body] **1.** Originally, a ball used for secret voting Hence: Any printed or written ticket used in voting.

2 The act of voting by balls or by written or printed ballots or tickets, the system of voting secretly by balls or by tickets.

The insufficiency of the *ballot* *Dickens.*

3. The whole number of votes cast at an election, or in a given territory or electoral district.

Ballot box, a box for receiving ballots.

Bal'lot (băl'lŭt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* BALLOTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* BALLOTING.] [F *ballotter* to toss, to ballot, or It. *ballottare*. See BALLOT, *n.*] To vote or decide by ballot, as, to *ballot* for a candidate

Bal'lot, *v. t.* To vote for or in opposition to. [*Obs.*]

None of the competitors arriving to a sufficient number of balls, they fell to *ballot* some others. *Sir H Wotton*

Bal'lo-tade' (băl'lŏ-tād' *or* -tăd'), *n.* [F. *ballottade*, fr *ballotter* to toss. See BALLOT, *v. t.*] (*Man.*) A leap of a horse, as between two pillars, or upon a straight line, so that when his four feet are in the air, he shows only the shoes of his hind feet, without jerking out

Bal'lo-ta'tion (băl'lŏ-tā'shŭn), *n.* Voting by ballot [*Obs.*] *Sir H Wotton*

Bal'lot-er (băl'lŭt-ẽr), *n.* One who votes by ballot

Bal'lo-tin (băl'lŏ-tĭn), *n.* [F.] An officer who has charge of a ballot box. [*Obs.*] *Harrington.*

Bal'low (băl'lŏ), *n.* A cudgel. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ball'proof' (bąl'prōōf'), *a.* Incapable of being penetrated by balls from firearms.

Ball'room' (-rōōm'), *n.* A room for balls or dancing

Balm (bäm), *n.* [OE *baume*, OF. *bausme*, *basme*, F *baume*, L *balsamum* balsam, from Gr βαλσαμον, perhaps of Semitic origin, cf Heb. *bāsām* Cf BALSAM]

1 (*Bot.*) An aromatic plant of the genus *Melissa*

2 The resinous and aromatic exudation of certain trees or shrubs. *Dryden*

3. Any fragrant ointment *Shak.*

4 Anything that heals or that mitigates pain "*Balm* for each ill" *Mrs Hemans*

Balm cricket (*Zool.*), the European cicada *Tennyson* — **Balm of Gilead** (*Bot.*), a small evergreen African and Asiatic tree of the terebinthine family (*Balsamodendron Gileadense*) Its leaves yield, when bruised, a strong aromatic scent, and from this tree is obtained the *balm of Gilead* of the shops, or *balsam of Mecca* This has a yellowish or greenish color, a warm, bitterish, aromatic taste, and a fragrant smell. It is valued as an unguent and cosmetic by the Turks The fragrant herb *Dracocephalum Canariense* is familiarly called *balm of Gilead*, and so are the American trees, *Populus balsamifera*, variety *candicans* (balsam poplar), and *Abies balsamea* (balsam fir).

Balm, *v. t.* To anoint with balm, or with anything medicinal Hence To soothe, to mitigate [*Archaic*] *Shak.*

Balm'i-fy (bäm'ĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*Balm* + *-fy*] To render balmy [*Obs.*] *Cheyne*

Balm'i-ly, *adv.* In a balmy manner *Coleridge*

Bal-mor'al (băl-mŏr'al), *n.* [From *Balmoral* Castle, in Aberdeenshire, Scotland] **1** A long woolen petticoat, worn immediately under the dress

2 A kind of stout walking shoe, laced in front

A man who uses his *balmorals* to tread on your toes *George Eliot*

Balm'y (bam'ў), *a.* **1** Having the qualities of balm, odoriferous, aromatic, assuaging, soothing, refreshing, mild. "The *balmy* breeze" *Tickell*

Tired nature's sweet restorer, *balmy* sleep! *Young*

2 Producing balm "The *balmy* tree" *Pope*

Syn. — Fragrant, sweet-scented, odorous, spicy

Bal'ne-al (băl'nē-al), *a.* [L *balneum* bath] Of or pertaining to a bath *Howell*

Bal'ne-a-ry (-ā-rў), *n.* [L *balnearium*, fr *balneum* bath] A bathing room *Sir T Browne*

Bal'ne-a'tion (băl'nē ā'shŭn), *n.* [LL *balneare* to bathe, fr. L *balneum* bath] The act of bathing [*R.*]

Bal'ne-a-to-ry (băl'nē-ā-tŏ-rў), *a.* [L *balneatorius*] Belonging to a bath [*Obs.*]

Bal'ne-og'ra-phy (băl'nē-ŏg'rā-fў), *n.* [L *balneum* bath + *-graphy*] A description of baths

Bal'ne-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ŏ-jў), *n.* [L *balneum* bath + *-logy*] A treatise on baths, the science of bathing

Bal'ne-o-ther'a-py (-ŏ-thĕr'ā-pў), *n.* [L *balneum* bath + Gr θεραπευειν to heal] The treatment of disease by baths

Bal'o-tade' (băl'ŏ-tad' *or* -tād'), *n.* See BALLOTADE

‖ **Bal'sa** (bál'sa), *n.* [Sp or Pg *balsa*] (*Naut.*) A raft or float, used principally on the Pacific coast of South America.

Bal'sam (bąl'sam), *n.* [L *balsamum* the balsam tree or its resin, Gr βάλσαμον See BALM, *n.*] **1** A resin containing more or less of an essential or volatile oil

☞ The balsams are aromatic resinous substances, flowing spontaneously or by incision from certain plants A great variety of substances pass under this name, but the term is now usually restricted to resins which, in addition to a volatile oil, contain benzoic and cinnamic acid Among the true balsams are the balm of Gilead, and the balsams of copaiba, Peru, and Tolu There are also many pharmaceutical preparations and resinous substances, possessed of a balsamic smell, to which the name *balsam* has been given

2 (*Bot.*) (*a*) A species of tree (*Abies balsamea*) (*b*) An annual garden plant (*Impatiens balsamina*) with beautiful flowers, balsamine

3 Anything that heals, soothes, or restores

Was not the people s blessing a *balsam* to thy blood? *Tennyson*

Balsam apple (*Bot.*), an East Indian plant (*Momordica balsamina*), of the gourd family, with red or orange-yellow cucumber-shaped fruit of the size of a walnut, used as a vulnerary, and in liniments and poultices — **Balsam fir** (*Bot.*), the American coniferous tree, *Abies balsamea*, from which the useful Canada balsam is derived **Balsam of copaiba.** See COPAIBA — **Balsam of Mecca**, balm of Gilead. — **Balsam of Peru**, a reddish brown, syrupy balsam, obtained from a Central American tree (*Myroxylon Pereræ*) and used as a stomachic and expectorant, and in the treatment of ulcers, etc It was long supposed to be a product of Peru. - **Balsam of Tolu**, a reddish or yellowish brown semisolid or solid balsam, obtained from a South American tree (*Myroxylon toluiferum*) It is highly fragrant, and is used as a stomachic and expectorant — **Balsam tree**, any tree from which balsam is obtained, esp. the *Abies balsamea*. — **Canada balsam, Balsam of fir, Canada** turpentine, a yellowish, viscid liquid, which, by time and exposure, becomes a transparent solid mass. It is obtained from the balm of Gilead (or balsam) fir (*Abies balsamea*) by breaking the vesicles upon the trunk and branches. See BALM.

Bal'sam (bąl'sam), *v. t* To treat or anoint with balsam; to relieve, as with balsam, to render balsamic.

Bal'sam-a'tion (bąl'sam-ā'shŭn *or* băl'-), *n* **1.** The act of imparting balsamic properties

2. The art or process of embalming.

Bal-sam'ic (bąl-săm'ĭk *or* băl-, 277), } *a.* [Cf. F.
Bal-sam'ic-al (-săm'ĭ-kal), } *balsamique*] Having the qualities of balsam; containing, or resembling, balsam, soft; mitigative, soothing, restorative

Bal'sam-if'er-ous (bal'sam-ĭf'ẽr-ŭs *or* băl'-), *a.* [*Balsam* + *-ferous*] Producing balsam

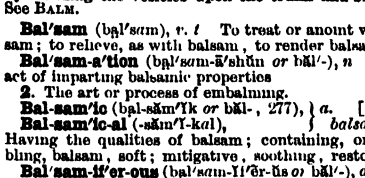
Bal'sam-ine (bąl'sam-ĭn), *n* [Cf F *balsamine*, fr Gr βαλσαμινη balsam plant] (*Bot.*) The *Impatiens balsamina*, or garden balsam.

Bal'sam-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Having the quality of balsam, containing balsam. "A *balsamous* substance." *Sterne*

Bal'ter (-tẽr), *v. t.* [Etymol uncertain. Cf BLOUNDERED] To stick together. [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Bal'tic (bąl'tĭk), *a.* [NL. mare *Balticum*, fr L *balteus* belt, from certain straits or channels surrounding its isles, called belts. See BELT] Of or pertaining to the sea which separates Norway and Sweden from Jutland, Denmark, and Germany, situated on the Baltic Sea.

Bal'ti-more bird' (bąl'tĭ-mōr bẽrd'). } (*Zool.*) A com-
Bal'ti-more o'ri-ole (ō'rĭ-ōl). } mon American bird (*Icterus galbula*), named after Lord Baltimore, because its colors (black and orange red) are like those of his coat of arms, — called also *golden robin*

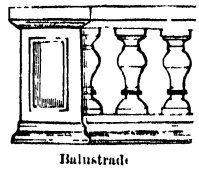


Baltimore Oriole (¼ nat diam.)

Bal'us-ter (băl'ŭs-tẽr), *n.* [F *balustre*, It *balaustro*, fr L *balaustium* the flower of the wild pomegranate, fr Gr βαλαυστιον, — so named from the similarity of form] (*Arch.*) A small column or pilaster, used as a support to the rail of an open parapet, to guard the side of a staircase, or the front of a gallery See BALUSTRADE [Corrupted into *banister*]

Bal'us-tered (-tẽrd), *a* Having balusters *Dryden*

Bal'us-trade' (-trād'), *n* [F *balustrade*, It *balaustrata*, fr *balaustro* See BALUSTER] (*Arch.*) A row of balusters topped by a rail, serving as an open parapet, as along the edge of a balcony, terrace, bridge, staircase, or the eaves of a building



Balustrade

Bam (băm), *n* [Prob a contr of *bamboozle*] An imposition, a cheat, a hoax *Garrick.*

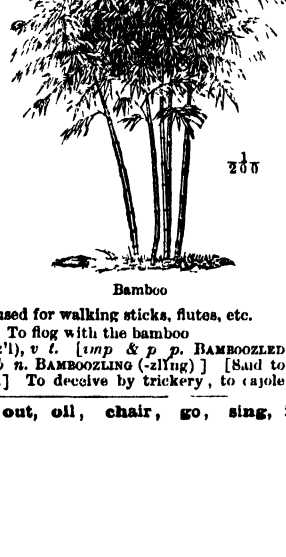
To relieve the tedium, he kept plying them with a l man ner of *bams* *Prof Wilson*

Bam, *v. t* To cheat, to wheedle [*Slang*] *Foote*

‖ **Bam-bi'no** (bam-bē'nŏ), *n* [It, a little boy, fr *bambo* silly, cf Gr βαμβαλιζειν, βαμβαινειν, to chatter] A child or baby, esp, a representation in art of the infant Christ wrapped in swaddling clothes

Bam-boo'ci-ade' (băm-bōō'sĭ-ād'), *n* [It *bamboccata*, fr *Bamboccio* a nickname of Peter Van Laer, a Dutch genre painter, properly, a child, simpleton, puppet, fr *bambo* silly] (*Paint.*) A representation of a grotesque scene from common or rustic life

Bam-boo' (băm-bōō'), *n.* [Malay *bambu*, *mambu*] (*Bot.*) A plant of the family of grasses, and genus *Bambusa*, growing in tropical countries



Bamboo

☞ The most useful species is *Bambusa arundinacea*, which has a woody, hollow, round, straight, jointed stem, and grows to the height of forty feet and upward The flowers grow in large panicles, from the joints of the stalk, placed three in a parcel, close to their receptacles Old stalks grow to five or six inches in diameter, and are so hard and durable as to be used for building, and for all sorts of furniture, for water pipes, and for poles to support palanquins The smaller stalks are used for walking sticks, flutes, etc.

Bam-boo', *v. t* To flog with the bamboo

Bam-boo'zle (-z'l), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* BAMBOOZLED (-z'ld), *p. pr. & vb n.* BAMBOOZLING (-zlĭng)] [Said to be of Gipsy origin.] To deceive by trickery, to cajole by confusing the senses; to hoax; to mystify; to humbug. [*Colloq.*] *Addison*

What oriental tomfoolery is *bamboozling* you? *J H. Newman.*

Bam-boo'zler (băm-bōō'zlẽr), *n.* A swindler; one who deceives by trickery. [*Colloq.*] *Arbuthnot*

‖ **Ban** (băn), *n* A kind of fine muslin, made in the East Indies from the fiber of the banana leaf stalks.

Ban (băn), *n.* [AS *bann* command, edict; akin to D. *ban*, Icel *bann*, Dan *band*, OHG *ban*, G. *bann*, a public proclamation, as of interdiction or excommunication, Gr φαναι to say, L. *fari* to speak, Skr. *bhan* to speak, cf. F. *ban*, LL *bannum*, of G origin. √86. Cf ABANDON, FAME] **1.** A public proclamation or edict, a public order or notice, mandatory or prohibitory, a summons by public proclamation

2 (*Feudal & Mil.*) A calling together of the king's (esp. the French king's) vassals for military service; also, the body of vassals thus assembled or summoned. In present usage, in France and Prussia, the most effective part of the population liable to military duty and not in the standing army

3 *pl* Notice of a proposed marriage, proclaimed in church See BANNS (the common spelling in this sense).

4 An interdiction, prohibition, or proscription "Under *ban* to touch" *Milton.*

5 A curse or anathema. "Hecate's *ban*." *Shak*

6 A pecuniary mulct or penalty laid upon a delinquent for offending against a ban, as, a mulct paid to a bishop by one guilty of sacrilege or other crimes.

Ban of the empire (*German Hist.*), an imperial interdict by which political rights and privileges, as those of a prince, city, or district, were taken away

Ban, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* BANNED (bănd), *p. pr. & vb n.* BANNING] [OE *bannen*, *bannien*, to summon, curse, AS *bannan* to summon, akin to Dan. *bande*, *forbande*, to curse, Sw *banna* to revile, *bannas* to curse. See BAN an edict, and cf BANISH] **1** To curse, to invoke evil upon *Sir W Scott.*

2 To forbid, to interdict *Byron.*

Ban, *v. i.* To curse, to swear. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Ban, *n* [Serv. *ban*, cf Russ & Pol *pan* a master, lord, Per *ban*] An ancient title of the warden of the eastern marches of Hungary, now, a title of the viceroy of Croatia and Slavonia

Ban'al (băn'al), *a* [F, fr *ban* an ordinance] Commonplace, trivial, hackneyed, trite

Ba-nal'i-ty (bā-năl'ĭ-tў), *n.* *pl* BANALITIES (-ĭz) [F *banalité* See BANAL] Something commonplace, hackneyed, or trivial, the commonplace, in speech.

The highest things were thus brought down to the *banalities* of discourse *J Morley*

Ba-na'na (bā-nă'nā, 277), *n* [Sp *banana*, name of the fruit] (*Bot.*) A perennial herbaceous plant of almost treelike size (*Musa sapientum*); also, its edible fruit See MUSA.



Banana.

☞ The banana has a soft, herbaceous stalk, with leaves of great length and breadth The flowers grow in bunches, covered with a sheath of a green or purple color, the fruit is five or six inches long, and over an inch in diameter, the pulp is soft, and of a luscious taste, and is eaten either raw or cooked This plant is a native of tropical countries, and furnishes an important article of food

Banana bird (*Zool.*), a small American bird (*Icterus leucopteryx*), which feeds on the banana — **Banana quit** (*Zool.*), a small bird of tropical America, of the genus *Certhiola*, allied to the creepers

Ban'at (băn'at), *n* [Cf. F. & G *banat* See BAN a warden.] The territory governed by a ban.

Banc (băngk), } *n* [OF *banc*, LL *bancus*. See
‖ **Ban'cus** (băn'kŭs), } BANK, *n*] A bench, a high
Bank (băngk), } seat, or seat of distinction or judgment, a tribunal or court

In banc, In banco (the ablative of *bancus*), **In bank**, in full court, or with full judicial authority, as, sittings *in banc* (distinguished from sittings at *nisi prius*)

‖ **Ban'co** (băn'kō), *n* [It. See BANK] A bank, especially that of Venice

☞ This term is used in some parts of Europe to indicate bank money, as distinguished from the current money, when this last has become depreciated

Band (bănd), *n* [OE *band*, *bond*, Icel *band*, akin to G, Sw, & D *band*, OHG *bant*, Goth *bandi*, Skr *bandha* a binding, *bandh* to bind, for *bhandh*, *bhandh*, also to E. *bend*, *bind* In sense 7, at least, it is fr F *bande*, from OHG *bant* √90 See BIND, *v. t.*, and cf. BEND, BOND, 1st BANDY] **1** A fillet, strap, or any narrow ligament with which a thing is encircled, or fastened, or by which a number of things are tied, bound together, or confined, a fetter

Every one's *bands* were loosed *Acts* xvi 26

2 (*Arch.*) (*a*) A continuous tablet, stripe, or series of ornaments, as of carved foliage, of color, or of brickwork, etc (*b*) In Gothic architecture, the molding, or suite of moldings, which encircles the pillars and small shafts

3 That which serves as the means of union or connection between persons, a tie "To join in Hymen's *bands*." *Shak*

4 A linen collar or ruff worn in the 16th and 17th centuries

5 *pl* Two strips of linen hanging from the neck in front as part of a clerical, legal, or academic dress

6 A narrow strip of cloth or other material on any article of dress, to bind, strengthen, ornament, or complete it "*Band* and gusset and seam" *Hood.*

7. A company of persons united in any common design, especially a body of armed men.

Troops of horsemen with his *bands* of foot. *Shak*

8. A number of musicians who play together upon portable musical instruments, especially those making a loud sound, as certain wind instruments (trumpets, clarinets, etc.), and drums, or cymbals

9. (*Bot*) A space between elevated lines or ribs, as of the fruits of umbelliferous plants

10. (*Zool*) A stripe, streak, or other mark transverse to the axis of the body.

11. (*Mech*) A belt or strap

12 A bond. [*Obs*] "Thy oath and *band*" *Shak*

13 Pledge; security. [*Obs*] *Spenser*

Band saw, a saw in the form of an endless steel belt, with teeth on one edge, running over wheels

Band (bănd), *v. t* [*imp & p p* BANDED, *p pr & vb n.* BANDING] **1.** To bind or tie with a band

2 To mark with a band

3. To unite in a troop, company, or confederacy "*Banded* against his throne" *Milton*

Banded architrave, pier, shaft, etc (*Arch*), an architrave, pier, etc, of which the regular profile is interrupted by blocks or projections crossing it at right angles

Band, *v. i.* To confederate for some common purpose, to unite; to conspire together

Certain of the Jews *banded* together *Acts* xxiii 12

Band, *v. t* To bandy, to drive away [*Obs*]

Band, *imp* of BIND [*Obs*] *Spenser*

Band'age (băn'dăj), *n* [F *bandage*, fr *bande*. See BAND] **1** A fillet or strip of woven material, used in dressing and binding up wounds, etc

2 Something resembling a bandage; that which is bound over or round something to cover, strengthen, or compress it, a ligature.

Ze'al too had a place among the rest, with a *bandage* over her eyes *Addison*

Band'age, *v. t* [*imp & p p* BANDAGED (-ăjd), *p pr. & vb n* BANDAGING (băn'ă-jĭng)] To bind, dress, or cover, with a bandage, as, to *bandage* the eyes

‖**Ban-da'la** (băn-da'lä), *n* A fabric made in Manilla from the older leaf sheaths of the abaca (*Musa textilis*)

Ban-dan'na } (băn-dăn'ä), *n* [Hind *bāndhnū* a mode
Ban-dan'a } of dyeing in which the cloth is tied in different places so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye Cf BAND, *n*] **1** A species of silk or cotton handkerchief, having a uniformly dyed ground, usually of red or blue, with white or yellow figures of a circular, lozenge, or other simple form

2. A style of calico printing, in which white or bright spots are produced upon cloth previously dyed of a uniform red or dark color, by discharging portions of the color by chemical means, while the rest of the cloth is under pressure *Ure*

Band'box' (bănd'bŏks'), *n* A light box of pasteboard or thin wood, usually cylindrical, for holding ruffs (the *bands* of the 17th century), collars, caps, bonnets, etc

‖**Ban'deau** (băn'dō), *n*, *pl* BANDEAUX (băn'dōz) [F.] A narrow band or fillet, a part of a head-dress

Around the edge of this cap was a stiff *bandeau* of leather *Sir W Scott*

Band'e let (bănd'ĕ-lĕt), **Band'let** (-lĕt), *n* [F. *bandelette*, dim of *bande* See BAND, *n*, and cf BENDLET (*Arch*)] A small band or fillet, any little band or flat molding, compassing a column, like a ring *Gwilt*

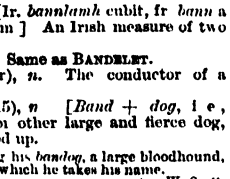
Band'er (băn'dẽr), *n* One banded with others [*R*]

Band'e-role (băn'dĕ-rōl), **Band'rol** (băn'rōl), *n* [F *banderole*, dim. of *bandière*, *bannière*, banner, cf It *banderuola* a little banner See BANNER] A little banner, flag, or streamer [Written also *banneriol*]

From the extremity of which fluttered a small *banderole* or streamer bearing a cross *Sir W Scott*

Band' fish' (bănd' fĭsh'). (*Zool*) A small red fish of the genus *Cepola*, the ribbon fish

Ban'di-coot (băn'dĭ kōōt), *n* [A corruption of the native name] (*Zool*) (*a*) A species of very large rat (*Mus giganteus*), found in India and Ceylon It does much injury to rice fields and gardens (*b*) A ratlike marsupial animal (genus *Perameles*) of several species, found in Australia and Tasmania.



Bandicoot (*Perameles nasuta*)

Band'ing plane' (plān') A plane used for cutting out grooves and inlaying strings and bands in straight and circular work

Ban'dit (băn'dĭt), *n*; *pl* BANDITS (băn'dĭts), *or* BANDITTI (băn-dĭt'ĭ) [It *bandito* outlaw, p. p of *bandire* to proclaim, to banish, to proscribe, LL *bandire*, *bannire*. See BAN an edict, and cf BANISH.] An outlaw, a brigand.

No savage fierce, *bandit*, or mountaineer *Milton*

☞ The plural *banditti* was formerly used as a collective noun

Deerstealers are ever a desperate *banditti* *Sir W Scott*

Band'le (băn'd'l), *n* [Ir. *bannlamh* cubit, fr *bann* a measure + *lamh* hand, arm] An Irish measure of two feet in length

Band'let (bănd'lĕt), *n*. Same as BANDELET.

Band'mas'ter (-măs'tẽr), *n*. The conductor of a musical band

Ban'dog' (băn'dŏg', 115), *n* [*Band* + *dog*, i e, bound dog] A mastiff or other large and fierce dog, usually kept chained or tied up.

The keeper entered leading his *bandog*, a large bloodhound, tied in a leam, or band, from which he takes his name. *Sir W Scott.*

Ban'do-leer', **Ban'do-lier'** (băn'dō-lēr'), *n*. [F. *bandoulière* (cf. It. *bandoliera*, Sp. *bandolera*), fr. F. *bande* band, Sp. & It. *banda*. See BAND, *n*.] **1.** A broad leather belt formerly worn by soldiers over the right shoulder and across the breast under the left arm. Originally it was used for supporting the musket and twelve cases for charges, but later only as a cartridge belt.

2 One of the leather or wooden cases in which the charges of powder were carried. [*Obs.*]

Ban'do-line (băn'dō-lĭn), *n* [Perh. allied to *band*] A glutinous pomatum for the hair

Ban'don (băn'dŭn), *n* [OF *bandon* See ABANDON] Disposal, control, license [*Obs*] *Rom. of R.*

Ban'dore (băn'dōr *or* băn-dōr'), *n* [Sp *bandurria*, fr. L *pandura*, *pandurium*, a musical instrument of three strings, fr Gr *πανδοῦρα*. Cf. PANDORE, BANJO, MANDOLIN] A musical stringed instrument, similar in form to a guitar, a pandore

Band'rol (băn'rōl), *n*. Same as BANDEROLE.

Ban'dy (băn'dĭ), *n*. [Telugu *bāṇḍi*.] A carriage or cart used in India, esp. one drawn by bullocks

Ban'dy, *n.*; *pl*. BANDIES (-dĭz). [Cf F *bandé*, p p of *bander* to bind, to bend (a bow), to bandy, fr *bande*. See BAND, *n*.] **1** A club bent at the lower part for striking a ball at play, a hockey stick *Johnson.*

2 The game played with such a club, hockey, shinney, bandy ball

Ban'dy, *v. t* [*imp & p p* BANDIED (-dĭd), *p pr. & vb n* BANDYING] **1** To beat to and fro, as a ball in playing at bandy.

Like tennis balls *bandied* and struck upon us by rackets from without. *Cudworth*

2 To give and receive reciprocally, to exchange "To *bandy* hasty words" *Shak*

3 To toss about, as from man to man, to agitate

Let not obvious and known truth be *bandied* about in a disputation *I Watts*

Ban'dy, *v. i* To contend, as at some game in which each strives to drive the ball his own way

Fit to *bandy* with thy lawless sons *Shak*

Ban'dy, *a* Bent, crooked, curved laterally, esp with the convex side outward, as, a *bandy* leg

Ban'dy-legged' (-lĕgd'), *a* Having crooked legs

Bane (bān), *n*. [OE *bane* destruction, AS *bana* murderer, akin to Icel *bani* death, murderer, OHG *bana* murder, *bano* murderer, Goth *banya* stroke, wound, Gr *φονευς* murderer, *φόνος* murder, Olr *both* death, *benim* I strike √31] **1** That which destroys life, esp poison of a deadly quality [*Obs* except in combination, as in *ratsbane*, *henbane*, etc]

2 Destruction, death. [*Obs*]

The cup of deception spiced and tempered to their *bane* *Milton*

3 Any cause of ruin, or lasting injury, harm, woe

Money, thou *bane* of bliss, and source of woe *Herbert*

4 A disease in sheep, commonly termed the *rot*

Syn.—Poison; ruin, destruction, injury, pest.

Bane, *v. t* To be the bane of, to ruin [*Obs*] *Fuller*

Bane'ber'ry (-bĕr'rĭ), *n*. (*Bot*) A genus (*Actæa*) of plants, of the order *Ranunculaceæ*, native in the north temperate zone The red or white berries are poisonous

Bane'ful (-fŭl), *a* Having poisonous qualities, deadly, destructive, injurious, noxious, pernicious "*Baneful* hemlock" *Gerth* "*Baneful* wrath" *Chapman* —**Bane'ful-ly**, *adv* —**Bane'ful-ness**, *n*

Bane'wort (-wŭrt), *n* (*Bot*) Deadly nightshade.

Bang (băng), *v. t* [*imp & p p* BANGED (băngd); *p pr & vb n* BANGING] [Icel *banga* to hammer, akin to Dan *banke* to beat, Sw *bånga* to be impetuous, G *bengel* club, clapper of a bell] **1** To beat, as with a club or cudgel, to treat with violence, to handle roughly

The desperate tempest hath so *banged* the Turks *Shak*

2 To beat or thump, or to cause (something) to hit or strike against another object, in such a way as to make a loud noise, as, to *bang* a drum or a piano, to *bang* a door (against the doorpost or casing) in shutting it

Bang, *v. i.* To make a loud noise, as if with a blow or succession of blows, as, the window blind *banged* and waked me, he was *banging* on the piano.

Bang, *n*. **1.** A blow as with a club, a heavy blow.

Many a stiff thwack, many a *bang* *Hudibras*

2 The sound produced by a sudden concussion.

Bang, *v. t.* To cut squarely across, as the tail of a horse, or the forelock of human beings, to cut (the hair)

His hair *banged* even with his eyebrows *The Century Mag*

Bang, *n* The short, front hair combed down over the forehead, esp. when cut squarely across, a false front of hair similarly worn.

His hair cut in front like a young lady's *bang*. *W D Howells*

Bang, Bangue (băng), *n*. See BHANG

Bang'ing, *a* Huge, great in size [*Colloq*] *Forby*

Ban'gle (băn'g'l), *v. t.* [From 1st BANG] To waste by little and little, to fritter away. [*Obs*]

Ban'gle, *n* [Hind *bangrī* bracelet, bangle] An ornamental circlet, of glass, gold, silver, or other material, worn by women in India and Africa, and in some other countries, upon the wrist or ankle, a ring bracelet

Bangle ear, a loose hanging ear of a horse, like that of a spaniel

Ban'ian (băn'yan *or* băn-yăn', 277), *n* [Skr *banij* merchant The tree was so named by the English, because used as a market place by the merchants.] **1.** A Hindoo trader, merchant, cashier, or money changer. [Written also *banyan*]

2 A man's loose gown, like that worn by the Banians.

3 (*Bot*) The Indian fig. See BANYAN

Banian days (*Naut.*), days in which the sailors have no flesh meat served out to them This use seems to be borrowed from the Banians or Banya race, who eat no flesh.

Ban'ish (băn'ĭsh), *v. t* [*imp. & p p.* BANISHED (-ĭsht); *p. pr. & vb. n* BANISHING] [OF *banir*, F. *bannir*, LL. *vannire*, fr. OHG. *bannan* to summon, fr. *ban* ban. See BAN an edict, and FINISH, *v. t.*] **1.** To condemn to exile, or compel to leave one's country, by authority of the ruling power. "We *banish* you our territories." *Shak.*

2. To drive out, as from a home or familiar place; —used with *from* and *out of*.

How the ancient Celtic tongue came to be *banished* from the Low Countries in Scotland *Blair.*

3 To drive away, to compel to depart; to dispel. "*Banish* all offense" *Shak.*

Syn.—To BANISH, EXILE, EXPEL. The idea of a coercive removal from a place is common to these terms. A man is *banished* when he is forced by the government of a country (be he a foreigner or a native) to leave its borders A man is *exiled* when he is driven into banishment from his *native* country and home. Thus to *exile* is to *banish*, but to *banish* is not always to *exile*. To *expel* is to eject or banish summarily or authoritatively, and usually under circumstances of disgrace, as, to *expel* from a college; *expelled* from decent society.

Ban'ish-er (băn'ĭsh-ẽr), *n* One who banishes.

Ban'ish-ment (-ment), *n* [Cf. F. *bannissement*] The act of banishing, or the state of being banished.

He secured himself by the *banishment* of his enemies *Johnson.*

Round the wide world in *banishment* we roam *Dryden.*

Syn.—Expatriation, ostracism, expulsion; proscription, exile, outlawry

Ban'is-ter (băn'ĭs-tẽr), *n* [A corruption of *baluster*] A baluster, (*pl*) the balustrade of a staircase.

He struggled to ascend the pulpit stairs, holding hard on the *banisters* *Sir W Scott*

Ban'jo (băn'jō), *n* [Formerly also *banjore* and *banjer*, corrupted from *bandore*, through negro slave pronunciation] A stringed musical instrument having a head and neck like the guitar, and its body like a tambourine It has five strings, and is played with the fingers and hands

Bank (băngk), *n*. [OE. *banke*, akin to E. *bench*, and prob. of Scand origin, cf. Icel. *bakki* See BENCH] **1** A mound, pile, or ridge of earth, raised above the surrounding level, hence, anything shaped like a mound or ridge of earth, as, a *bank* of clouds, a *bank* of snow.

They cast up a *bank* against the city 2 *Sam* xx 15

2 A steep acclivity, as the slope of a hill, or the side of a ravine

3 The margin of a watercourse, the rising ground bordering a lake, river, or sea, or forming the edge of a cutting, or other hollow.

Tiber trembled underneath her *banks* *Shak*

4 An elevation, or rising ground, under the sea; a shoal, shelf, or shallow, as, the *banks* of Newfoundland.

5 (*Mining*) (*a*) The face of the coal at which miners are working (*b*) A deposit of ore or coal, worked by excavations above water level (*c*) The ground at the top of a shaft, as, ores are brought to *bank*

Bank beaver (*Zool*), the otter [*Local, U. S.*] —**Bank swallow**, a small American and European swallow (*Cotyle riparia*) that nests in a hole which it excavates in a bank



Bank Swallow, clinging to edge of its nest

Bank, *v. t.* [*imp & p p* BANKED (băngkt), *p. pr. & vb n* BANKING] **1** To raise a mound or dike about, to inclose, defend, or fortify with a bank, to embank. "*Banked* well with earth" *Holland*

2 To heap or pile up, as, to *bank* sand

3 To pass by the banks of [*Obs*] *Shak*

To bank a fire, To bank up a fire, to cover the coals or embers with ashes or cinders, thus keeping the fire low but alive

Bank, *n* [Prob. fr. F *banc* Of German origin, and akin to E *bench* See BENCH] **1.** A bench, as for rowers in a galley, also, a tier of oars.

Placed on their *banks*, the lusty Trojans sweep
Neptune's smooth face, and cleave the yielding deep *Waller.*

2 (*Law*) (*a*) The bench or seat upon which the judges sit (*b*) The regular term of a court of law, or the full court sitting to hear arguments upon questions of law, as distinguished from a sitting at *Nisi Prius*, or a court held for jury trials See BANC. *Burrill*

3 (*Printing*) A sort of table used by printers.

4 (*Music*) A bench, or row of keys belonging to a keyboard, as in an organ *Knight*

Bank, *n*. [F. *banque*, It *banca*, orig bench, table, counter, of German origin, and akin to E *bench*, cf G. *bank* bench, OHG *banch* See BENCH, and cf BANCO, BEACH.] **1** An establishment for the custody, loan, exchange, or issue, of money, and for facilitating the transmission of funds by drafts or bills of exchange, an institution incorporated for performing one or more of such functions, or the stockholders (or their representatives, the directors), acting in their corporate capacity.

2 The building or office used for banking purposes.

3 A fund from deposits or contributions, to be used in transacting business, a joint stock or capital. [*Obs.*]

Let it be no *bank* or common stock, but every man be master of his own money *Bacon.*

4 (*Gaming*) The sum of money or the checks which the dealer or banker has as a fund, from which to draw his stakes and pay his losses

5 In certain games, as dominos, a fund of pieces from which the players are allowed to draw.

Bank credit, a credit by which a person who has given the required security to a bank has liberty to draw to a certain extent agreed upon. — **Bank of deposit**, a bank which receives money for safe keeping —**Bank of issue**, a bank which issues its own notes payable to bearer

Bank, *v. t.* To deposit in a bank. *Johnson.*

Bank, *v. i.* **1** To keep a bank; to carry on the business of a banker

2. To deposit money in a bank; to have an account with a banker.

Bank'a-ble (bănk'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Receivable at a bank.

Bank' bill' (bĭl'). **1.** In America (and formerly in England), a promissory note of a bank payable to the bearer on demand, and used as currency, a bank note

2. In England, a note, or a bill of exchange, of a bank, payable to order, and usually at some future specified time. Such bills are negotiable, but form, in the strict sense of the term, no part of the currency.

Bank' book' (bo͝ok'). A book kept by a depositor, in which an officer of a bank enters the debits and credits of the depositor's account with the bank.

Bank'er (-ẽr), *n.* [See the nouns BANK and the verbs derived from them.] **1.** One who conducts the business of banking; one who, individually, or as a member of a company, keeps an establishment for the deposit or loan of money, or for traffic in money, bills of exchange, etc.

2. A money changer. [*Obs.*]

3. The dealer, or one who keeps the bank in a gambling house.

4 A vessel employed in the cod fishery on the banks of Newfoundland. *Crabb. J. Q. Adams*

5. A ditcher, a drain digger [*Prov. Eng.*]

6. The stone bench on which masons cut or square their work. *Weale*

Bank'er-ess (-ĕs), *n* A female banker *Thackeray*

Bank'ing, *n* The business of a bank or of a banker.

Banking house, an establishment or office in which, or a firm by whom, banking is done

Bank' note' (nōt'). **1.** A promissory note issued by a bank or banking company, payable to bearer on demand

☞ In the United States popularly called a *bank bill*

2 Formerly, a promissory note made by a banker, or banking company, payable to a specified person at a fixed date, a bank bill See BANK BILL, 2 [*Obs.*]

3 A promissory note payable at a bank

Bank'rupt (-rŭpt), *n.* [F *banqueroute*, fr It *banca-rotta* bankruptcy, *banca* bank (fr. OHG *banch*, G *bank*, bench) + *rotta* broken, fr. L. *ruptus*, p. p. of *rumpere* to break. At Florence, it is said, the bankrupt had his bench (= e., money table) broken See 1st BANK, and RUPTURE, *n.*] **1** (*Old Eng. Law*) A trader who secretes himself, or does certain other acts tending to defraud his creditors *Blackstone*

2. A trader who becomes unable to pay his debts, an insolvent trader, popularly, any person who is unable to pay his debts, an insolvent person *M'Culloch*

3. (*Law*) A person who, in accordance with the terms of a law relating to bankruptcy, has been judicially declared to be unable to meet his liabilities

☞ In England, until the year 1861 none but a "trader" could be made a bankrupt, a non-trader failing to meet his liabilities being an "insolvent." But this distinction was abolished by the Bankruptcy Act of 1861. The laws of 1841 and 1867 of the United States relating to bankruptcy applied this designation *bankrupt* to others besides those engaged in trade.

Bank'rupt, *a.* **1.** Being a bankrupt or in a condition of bankruptcy, unable to pay, or legally discharged from paying, one's debts, as, a *bankrupt* merchant.

2. Depleted of money, not having the means of meeting pecuniary liabilities, as, a *bankrupt* treasury

3. Relating to bankrupts and bankruptcy

4. Destitute of, or wholly wanting (something once possessed, or something one should possess) "*Bankrupt* in gratitude" *Sheridan*

Bankrupt law, a law by which the property of a person who is unable or unwilling to pay his debts may be taken and distributed to his creditors, and by which a person who has made a full surrender of his property, and is free from fraud, may be discharged from the legal obligation of his debts. See INSOLVENT, *a*

Bank'rupt, *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BANKRUPTED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BANKRUPTING] To make bankrupt, to bring financial ruin upon, to impoverish

Bank'rupt-cy (-sy), *n.; pl.* BANKRUPTCIES (-sĭz). **1.** The state of being actually or legally bankrupt

2. The act or process of becoming a bankrupt

3. Complete loss, — followed by *of*

Bank'side' (-sīd'), *n.* The slope of a bank, especially of the bank of a stream

Bank'-sid'ed (-sīd'ĕd), *a.* (*Naut.*) Having sides inclining inwards, as a ship, — opposed to *wall-sided*

Bank' swal'low (swŏl'lō) See under 1st BANK, *n*

‖ **Ban'li-eue'** (băn'lē-ū'), *n* [F, fr LL *bannum leucae*, *banleuca*; *bannum* jurisdiction + *leuca* league] The territory without the walls, but within the legal limits, of a town or city *Brande & C.*

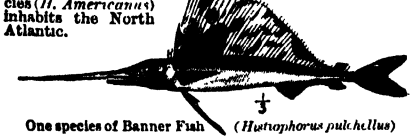
Ban'ner (băn'nẽr), *n* [OE *baneere*, OF *baniere*, F *bannière*, *bandière*, fr LL *banera*, *banderia*, fr *bandum* banner, fr. OHG *bunt* band, strip of cloth, cf *bindan* to bind, Goth. *bandwa*, *bandwo*, a sign See BAND, *n.*] **1.** A kind of flag attached to a spear or pike by a crosspiece, and used by a chief as his standard in battle

Hang out our *banners* on the outward walls *Shak.*

2. A large piece of silk or other cloth, with a device or motto, extended on a crosspiece, and borne in a procession, or suspended in some conspicuous place

3. Any flag or standard; as, the star-spangled *banner*

Banner fish (*Zool.*), a large fish of the genus *Histiophorus*, of the Swordfish family, having a broad banner-like dorsal fin, the sailfish. One species (*H. Americanus*) inhabits the North Atlantic.



One species of Banner Fish (*Histiophorus pulchellus*)

Ban'nered (băn'nẽrd), *a.* Furnished with, or bearing, banners. "A *bannered* host." *Milton.*

Ban'ner-et (-nẽr-ĕt), *n.* [OE. *baneret*, OF. *baneret*, F. *banneret*, properly a dim. of OF. *banere*. See BANNER] **1.** Originally, a knight who led his vassals into the field under his own banner; — commonly used as a title of rank.

2. A title or rank, conferred for heroic deeds, and hence, an order of knighthood, also, the person bearing such title or rank.

☞ The usual mode of conferring the rank on the field of battle was by cutting or tearing off the point of the pennon or pointed flag on the spear of the candidate, thereby making it a banner

3 A civil officer in some Swiss cantons.

4 A small banner. *Shak.*

Ban'ner-ol (-ŏl), *n.* A banderole; esp a banner displayed at a funeral procession and set over the tomb. See BANDEROLE.

Ban-ni'tion (băn-nĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [LL *bannitio*. See BANISH] The act of expulsion [*Obs.*] *Abp. Laud.*

Ban'nock (băn'nŭk), *n.* [Gael. *bonnach*] A kind of cake or bread, in shape flat and roundish, commonly made of oatmeal or barley meal and baked on an iron plate, or griddle; — used in Scotland and the northern counties of England. *Jamieson.*

Bannock fluke, the turbot. [*Scot.*]

Banns (bănz), *n. pl.* [See BAN] Notice of a proposed marriage, proclaimed in a church, or other place prescribed by law, in order that any person may object, if he knows of just cause why the marriage should not take place

Ban'quet (băn'kwĕt), *n* [F, a feast, prop. a dim of *banc* bench, cf. It. *banchetto*, dim of *banco* a bench, counter See BANK a bench, and cf BANQUETTE] **1** A feast; a sumptuous entertainment of eating and drinking, often, a complimentary or ceremonious feast, followed by speeches.

2. A dessert, a course of sweetmeats, a sweetmeat or sweetmeats. [*Obs.*]

We'll dine in the great room, but let the music
And *banquet* be prepared here. *Massinger.*

Ban'quet, *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BANQUETED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BANQUETING] To treat with a banquet or sumptuous entertainment of food, to feast

Just in time to *banquet*
The illustrious company assembled there *Coleridge*

Ban'quet, *v. i* **1** To regale one's self with good eating and drinking, to feast.

Were it a draught for Juno when she *banquets*,
I would not taste thy treasonous offer *Milton*

2 To partake of a dessert after a feast [*Obs.*]

Where they did both sup and *banquet* *Cavendish*

Ban'quet-er (băn'kwĕt-ẽr), *n* One who banquets, one who feasts or makes feasts

Ban-quette' (băn-kĕt'), *n* [F See BANQUET, *n.*] **1** (*Fort.*) A raised way or foot bank, running along the inside of a parapet, on which musketeers stand to fire upon the enemy.

2 (*Arch.*) A narrow window seat, a raised shelf at the back or the top of a buffet or dresser

Ban'shee, Ban'shie (băn'shē), *n* [Gael *bean-shith* fairy, Gael & Ir *bean* woman + Gael *sith* fairy] A supernatural being supposed by the Irish and Scotch peasantry to warn a family of the speedy death of one of its members, by wailing or singing in a mournful voice under the windows of the house

Ban'stic'kle (băn'stĭk'k'l), *n* [OE *ban*, *bon*, bone + *stickle* prickle, sting See BONE, *n*, STICKLEBACK] (*Zool.*) A small fish, the three-spined stickleback

Ban'tam (băn'tam), *n* A variety of small barnyard fowl, with feathered legs, probably brought from Bantam, a district of Java

Ban'tam work' Carved and painted work in imitation of Japan ware

‖ **Ban'teng** (băn'tŏng), *n* (*Zool.*) The wild ox of Java (*Bibos Banteng*)

Ban'ter (băn'tẽr), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BANTERED (-tẽrd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BANTERING] [Prob corrupted fr F *badiner* to joke, or perh fr E *bandy* to beat to and fro See BADINAGE, and cf BARTER fr OF *barater*]

1 To address playful good-natured ridicule to, — the person addressed, or something pertaining to him, being the subject of the jesting, to rally, as, he *bantered* me about my credulity

Hag-ridden by my own fancy all night, and then *bantered* on my haggard looks the next day *W. Irving*

2 To jest about, to ridicule in speaking of, as some trait, habit, characteristic, and the like [*Archaic*]

If they *banter* your regularity, order, and love of study, *banter* in return their neglect of them *Chatham*

3 To delude or trick, — esp by way of jest [*Obs.*]

We diverted ourselves with *bantering* several poor scholars with hopes of being at least his lordship's chaplain *De Foe*

4 To challenge or defy to a match. [*Colloq. Southern and Western U. S.*]

Ban'ter, *n* The act of bantering, joking or jesting, humorous or good-humored raillery, pleasantry

Part *banter*, part affection *Tennyson*

Ban'ter-er (-ẽr), *n* One who banters or rallies

Ban'ting-ism (băn'tĭng-ĭz'm), *n* A method of reducing corpulence by avoiding food containing much farinaceous, saccharine, or oily matter, — so called from William *Banting* of London

Bant'ling (bănt'lĭng), *n* [Prob for *bandling*, from *band*, and meaning a child wrapped in swaddling bands, or cf G *bandling* a bastard, fr *bank* bench. Cf BASTARD, *n.*] A young or small child, an infant [Slightly contemptuous or depreciatory]

In what out of the way corners genius produces her *bantlings* *W. Irving*

Banx'ring (bănks'rĭng), *n* (*Zool.*) An East Indian insectivorous mammal of the genus *Tupaia*

Ban'yan (băn'yan *or* băn-yăn'), *n* [See BANIAN] (*Bot.*) A tree of the same genus as the common fig, and called the Indian fig (*Ficus Indica*), whose branches send shoots to the ground, which take root and become additional trunks, until it may be the tree covers some acres of ground and is able to shelter thousands of men



Banyan Tree

Ba'o-bab (bā'ō-băb *or* bā'ō-băb), *n* [The native name] (*Bot.*) A gigantic African tree (*Adansonia digitata*), also naturalized in India See ADANSONIA

Baph'o-met (băf'ō-mĕt), *n.* [A corruption of *Mahomet* or *Mohammed*, the Arabian prophet cf Pr *Bafomet*, OSp *Mafomat*, Olt'g *Mafameda.*] An idol or symbolical figure which the Templars were accused of using in their mysterious rites.

Bap'tism (băp'tĭz'm), *n* [OE *baptim*, *baptem*, OF. *bapteseme*, *batisme*, F *baptême*, L *baptisma*, fr Gr. βάπτισμα, fr βαπτίζειν to baptize, fr βαπτειν to dip in water, akin to βαθυς deep, Skr *gāh* to dip, bathe, *v. t.*] The act of baptizing; the application of water to a person, as a sacrament or religious ceremony, by which he is initiated into the visible church of Christ This is performed by immersion, sprinkling, or pouring

Bap-tis'mal (băp-tĭz'mal), *a* [Cf F. *baptismal*] Pertaining to baptism, as, *baptismal* vows

Baptismal name, the Christian name, which is given at baptism

Bap-tis'mal-ly, *adv* In a baptismal manner

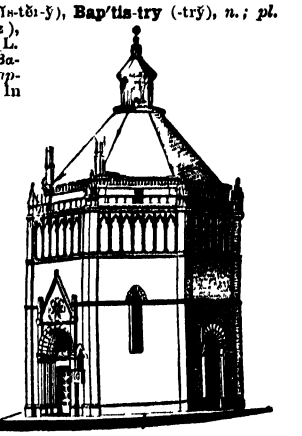
Bap'tist (băp'tĭst), *n.* [L *baptista*, Gr βαπτιστής] **1** One who administers baptism, — specifically applied to John, the forerunner of Christ *Milton.*

2 One of a denomination of Christians who deny the validity of infant baptism and of sprinkling, and maintain that baptism should be administered to believers alone, and should be by immersion See ANABAPTIST.

In doctrine the Baptists of this country [the United States] are Calvinistic, but with much freedom and moderation *Amer. Cyc.*

Freewill Baptists, a sect of Baptists who are Arminian in doctrine, and practice open communion **Seventh-day Baptists**, a sect of Baptists who keep the seventh day of the week, or Saturday, as the Sabbath See SABBATARIAN. The Dunkers and Campbellites are also Baptists.

Bap'tis-ter-y (-tĭs-tẽr-y), **Bap'tis-try** (-trȳ), *n.; pl.* BAPTISTERIES (-ĭz), -TRIES (-trĭz) [L. *baptisterium*, Gr βαπτιστηριον cf F *baptistère*] (*Arch.*) (*a*) In early times, a separate building, usually polygonal, used for baptismal services Small churches were often changed into baptisteries when larger churches were built near (*b*) A part of a church containing a font and used for baptismal services



Baptistery of Pisa, Tuscany

Bap-tis'tic (-tĭs'tĭk), *a* [Gr βαπτιστικος.] Of or for baptism, baptismal

Bap-tis'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), *a* Baptistic [*R.*]

Bap-tiz'a-ble (băp-tīz'ȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being baptized, fit to be baptized *Barter*

Bap'ti-za'tion (băp'tĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* Baptism. [*Obs.*]

Their *baptizations* were null. *Jer. Taylor*

Bap-tize' (băp-tīz'), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BAPTIZED (-tīzd'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BAPTIZING] [F *baptiser*, L *baptizare*, fr. Gr βαπτίζειν See BAPTISM] **1** To administer the sacrament of baptism to.

2 To christen (because a name is given to infants at their baptism), to give a name to, to name

I'll be new *baptized*
Henceforth I never will be Romeo *Shak.*

3 To sanctify, to consecrate

Bap-tize'ment (-ment), *n* The act of baptizing [*R.*]

Bap-tiz'er (băp-tīz'ẽr), *n* One who baptizes

Bar (bar), *n* [OE *barre*, F *barre*, fr LL *barra*, of unknown origin, cf. Arm. *bar* branch, *barren* bar, W. *bar* the branch of a tree, bar, *baren* branch, Gael & Ir *barra* bar √91] **1** A piece of wood, metal, or other material, long in proportion to its breadth or thickness, used as a lever and for various other purposes, but especially for a hindrance, obstruction, or fastening, as, the *bars* of a fence or gate, the *bar* of a door

Thou shalt make *bars* of shittim wood *Ex.* xxvi 26

2 An indefinite quantity of some substance, so shaped as to be long in proportion to its breadth and thickness, as, a *bar* of gold or of lead, a *bar* of soap

3 Anything which obstructs, hinders, or prevents, an obstruction, a barrier

Must I new *bars* to my own joy create? *Dryden.*

4. A bank of sand, gravel, or other matter, esp. at the mouth of a river or harbor, obstructing navigation.

5. Any railing that divides a room, or office, or hall of assembly, in order to reserve a space for those having special privileges; as, the *bar* of the House of Commons.

6. (*Law*) (*a*) The railing that incloses the place which counsel occupy in courts of justice. Hence, the phrase *at the bar of the court* signifies *in open court* (*b*) The place in court where prisoners are stationed for arraignment, trial, or sentence (*c*) The whole body of lawyers licensed in a court or district, the legal profession. (*d*) A special plea constituting a sufficient answer to plaintiff's action

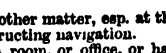
7. Any tribunal; as, the *bar* of public opinion, the *bar* of God

8. A barrier or counter, over which liquors and food are passed to customers, hence, the portion of the room behind the counter where liquors for sale are kept

9. (*Her*) An ordinary, like a fess but narrower, occupying only one fifth part of the field.

10. A broad shaft, or band, or stripe, as, a *bar* of light; a *bar* of color

11. (*Mus*) A vertical line across the staff. Bars divide the staff into spaces which represent measures, and are themselves called *measures*



☞ A *double bar* marks the end of a strain or main division of a movement, or of a whole piece of music, in psalmody, it marks the end of a line of poetry The term *bar* is very often loosely used for *measure*, i e, for such length of music, or of silence, as is included between one bar and the next, as, a passage of eight *bars*, two *bars'* rest.

12. (*Far*) *pl* (*a*) The space between the tusks and grinders in the upper jaw of a horse, in which the bit is placed. (*b*) The part of the crust of a horse's hoof which is bent inwards towards the frog at the heel on each side, and extends into the center of the sole.

13. (*Mining*) (*a*) A drilling or tamping rod. (*b*) A vein or dike crossing a lode

14. (*Arch*) (*a*) A gatehouse of a castle or fortified town. (*b*) A slender strip of wood which divides and supports the glass of a window, a sash bar

Bar shoe (*Far.*), a kind of horseshoe having a bar across the usual opening at the heel, to protect a tender frog from injury. — **Bar shot**, a double headed shot, consisting of a bar, with a ball or half ball at each end, — formerly used for destroying the masts or rigging in naval combat — **Bar sinister** (*Her*), a term popularly but erroneously used for *baton*, a mark of illegitimacy See BATON **Bar tracery** (*Arch*) ornamental stonework resembling bars of iron twisted into the forms required — **Blank bar** (*Law*) See BLANK — **Case at bar** (*Law*), a case presently before the court, a case under argument **In bar of**, as a sufficient reason against, to prevent — **Matter in bar**, or **Defense in bar**, any matter which is a final defense in an action — **Plea in bar**, a plea which goes to bar or defeat the plaintiff's action absolutely and entirely — **Trial at bar** (*Eng. Law*), a trial before all the judges of one of the superior courts of Westminster, or before a quorum representing the full court


Bar Shot.

Bar (bär), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BARRED (bärd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BARRING] [F *barrer*. See BAR, *n.*] **1** To fasten with a bar, as, to *bar* a door or gate

2 To restrict or confine, as if by a bar, to hinder, to obstruct; to prevent, to prohibit, as, to *bar* the entrance of evil; distance *bars* our intercourse, the statute *bars* my right, the right is *barred* by time, a release *bars* the plaintiff's recovery, — sometimes with *up*

He barely looked the idea in the face, and hastened to *bar* it in its dungeon *Hawthorne*

3. To except, to exclude by exception

Nay, but I *bar* to night you shall not gauge me
By what we do to night *Shak.*

4. To cross with one or more stripes or lines.

For the sake of distinguishing the feet more clearly, I have *barred* them singly *Burney*

Barb (bärb), *n* [F *barbe*, fr. L *barba* beard See BEARD, *n.*] **1.** Beard, or that which resembles it, or grows in the place of it

The barbel, so called by reason of his *barbs*, or wattles in his mouth *Walton*

2. A muffler, worn by nuns and mourners [*Obs.*]

3 *pl* Paps, or little projections, of the mucous membrane, which mark the opening of the submaxillary glands under the tongue in horses and cattle The name is mostly applied when the barbs are inflamed and swollen. [Written also *barbel* and *barble*]

4. The point that stands backward in an arrow, fishhook, etc., to prevent it from being easily extracted Hence: Anything which stands out with a sharp point obliquely or crosswise to something else. "Having two *barbs* or points." *Ascham*

5. A bit for a horse [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

6. (*Zool.*) One of the side branches of a feather, which collectively constitute the vane See FEATHER

7. (*Zool*) A southern name for the kingfishes of the eastern and southeastern coasts of the United States, — also improperly called *whiting*

8. (*Bot.*) A hair or bristle ending in a double hook

Barb, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BARBED (barbd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BARBING] **1.** To shave or dress the beard of [*Obs.*]

2. To clip; to mow. [*Obs.*] *Marston*

3. To furnish with barbs, or with that which will hold or hurt like barbs, as an arrow, fishhook, spear, etc.

But rattling storm of arrows *barbed* with fire *Milton*

Barb, *n.* [F *barbe*, fr. *Barbarie.*] **1.** The Barbary horse, a superior breed introduced from Barbary into Spain by the Moors.

2. (*Zool*) A blackish or dun variety of the pigeon, originally brought from Barbary.

Barb, *n.* [Corrupted fr *bard*] Armor for a horse Same as 2d BARD, *n*, 1.

Bar'ba-can (bär'bȧ-kăn), *n.* See BARBICAN.

Bar'ba-can-age (-āj), *n.* See BARBICANAGE.

Bar-ba'di-an (bär-bā'dĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Barbadoes. — *n.* A native of Barbadoes.

Bar-ba'does (bär-bā'dōz), *n* A West Indian island, giving its name to a disease, to a kind of cherry, etc.

Barbadoes cherry (*Bot.*), a genus of trees of the West Indies (*Malpighia*) with an agreeably acid fruit resembling a cherry — **Barbadoes leg** (*Med.*), a species of elephantiasis incident to hot climates — **Barbadoes nuts**, the seeds of the *Jatropha curcas*, a plant growing in South America and elsewhere The seeds and their acrid oil are used in medicine as a purgative. See PHYSIC NUT.

‖ **Bar'ba-ra** (bär'bȧ-rȧ), *n* [Coined by logicians.] (*Logic*) The first word in certain mnemonic lines which represent the various forms of the syllogism. It indicates a syllogism whose three propositions are universal affirmatives. *Whately.*

Bar'ba-resque' (bär'bȧ-rĕsk'), *a.* Barbaric in form or style, as, *barbaresque* architecture. *De Quincey.*

Bar-ba'ri-an (bär-bā'rĭ-an), *n.* [See BARBAROUS] **1.** A foreigner. [*Historical*]

Therefore if I know not the meaning of the voice, I shall be unto him that speaketh a *barbarian*, and he that speaketh shall be a *barbarian* unto me 1 *Cor* xiv 11

2. A man in a rude, savage, or uncivilized state.

3 A person destitute of culture. *M. Arnold*

4. A cruel, savage, brutal man, one destitute of pity or humanity "Thou fell *barbarian*." *Philips*

Bar-ba'ri-an, *a.* Of, or pertaining to, or resembling, barbarians; rude; uncivilized; barbarous; as, *barbarian* governments or nations.

Bar-bar'ic (bar-băr'ĭk), *a* [L. *barbaricus* foreign, barbaric, Gr *βαρβαρικός*.] **1** Of, or from, barbarian nations, foreign, — often with reference to barbarous nations of the east. "*Barbaric* pearl and gold" *Milton*

2 Of or pertaining to, or resembling, an uncivilized person or people; barbarous; barbarian, destitute of refinement. "Wild, *barbaric* music" *Sir W. Scott*

Bar'ba-rism (bär'bȧ-rĭz'm), *n.* [L. *barbarismus*, Gr *βαρβαρισμος*, cf F. *barbarisme.*] **1.** An uncivilized state or condition, rudeness of manners, ignorance of arts, learning, and literature, barbarousness *Prescott*

2 A barbarous, cruel, or brutal action, an outrage

A heinous *barbarism* against the honor of marriage *Milton*

3. An offense against purity of style or language, any form of speech contrary to the pure idioms of a particular language See SOLECISM.

The Greeks were the first that branded a foreign term in any of their writers with the odious name of *barbarism*. *G. Campbell*

Bar-bar'i-ty (bär-băr'ĭ-tĭ), *n*, *pl* BARBARITIES (-tĭz) [From BARBAROUS] **1** The state or manner of a barbarian, lack of civilization

2 Cruelty, ferociousness, inhumanity

Treating Christians with a *barbarity* which would have shocked the very Moslem *Macaulay*

3 A barbarous or cruel act

4 Barbarism, impurity of speech. [*Obs.*] *Swift.*

Bar'ba-rize (bar'bȧ-rīz), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BARBARIZED (-rīzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BARBARIZING (-rīz'ĭng)]

1. To become barbarous

The Roman empire was *barbarizing* rapidly from the time of Trajan *De Quincey*

2 To adopt a foreign or barbarous mode of speech

The ill habit of wretched *barbarizing* against the Latin and Greek idiom, with their untutored Anglicisms *Milton*

Bar'ba-rize, *v. t* [Cf F *barbariser*, LL *barbarizare*] To make barbarous

The hideous changes which have *barbarized* France *Burke*

Bar'ba-rous (bär'bȧ-rŭs), *a* [L *barbarus*, Gr *βάρβαρος*, strange, foreign, later, slavish, rude, ignorant, akin to L. *balbus* stammering, Skt *barbara* stammering, outlandish. Cf BRAVE, *a*] **1** Being in the state of a barbarian, uncivilized, rude; peopled with barbarians, as, a *barbarous* people, a *barbarous* country

2. Foreign, adapted to a barbaric taste. [*Obs.*]

Barbarous gold *Dryden*

3. Cruel; ferocious, inhuman, merciless.

By their *barbarous* usage he died within a few days, to the grief of all that knew him *Clarendon.*

4. Contrary to the pure idioms of a language.

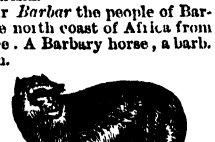
A *barbarous* expression *G. Campbell*

Syn. — Uncivilized, unlettered, uncultivated, untutored, ignorant, merciless, brutal. See FEROCIOUS

Bar'ba-rous-ly, *adv* In a barbarous manner

Bar'ba-rous-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being barbarous, barbarity, barbarism.

Bar'ba-ry (-rȳ), *n.* [Fr. Ar *Barbar* the people of Barbary] The countries on the north coast of Africa from Egypt to the Atlantic Hence, A Barbary horse, a barb. [*Obs.*] Also, a kind of pigeon.


Barbary Ape.

Barbary ape (*Zool*), an ape (*Macacus innuus*) of north Africa and Gibraltar Rock, being the only monkey inhabiting Europe It is very commonly trained by showmen.

Bar'ba-stel' (-stĕl'), *n* [F *barbastelle*] (*Zool.*) A European bat (*Barbastellus communis*), with hairy lips

Bar'bate (bär'bāt), *a* [L *barbatus*, fr *barba* beard See BARB beard.] (*Bot.*) Bearded, beset with long and weak hairs *Gray.*

Bar'ba-ted (bär'bȧ-tĕd), *a.* Having barbed points.

A dart uncommonly *barbated* *T. Warton.*

Bar'be-cue (bär'bē-kū), *n* [In the language of Indians of Guiana, a frame on which all kinds of flesh and fish are roasted or smoke-dried] **1.** A hog, ox, or other large animal roasted or broiled whole for a feast.

2. A social entertainment, where many people assemble, usually in the open air, at which one or more large animals are roasted or broiled whole.

3. A floor, on which coffee beans are sun-dried.

Bar'be-cue (bär'bē-kū), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BARBECUED (-kūd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BARBECUING.] **1.** To dry or cure by exposure on a frame or gridiron.

They use little or no salt, but *barbecue* their game and fish in the smoke *Stedman.*

2. To roast or broil whole, as an ox or hog.

Send me, gods, a whole hog *barbecued.* *Pope*

Barbed (barbd *or* bärb'ĕd), *a.* [See 4th BARB.] Accoutered with defensive armor; — said of a horse. See BARDED (which is the proper form). *Sir W. Raleigh.*

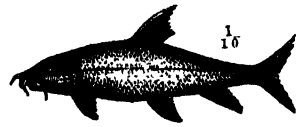
Barbed, *a.* Furnished with a barb or barbs; as, a *barbed* arrow; *barbed* wire.

Barbed wire, a wire, or a strand of twisted wires, armed with barbs or sharp points. It is used for fences.

Bar'bel (bär'bĕl), *n.* [OF. *barbel*, F. *barbeau*, dim of L *barbus* barbel, fr. *barba* beard. See 1st BARB.]

1 (*Zoöl.*) A slender tactile organ on the lips of certain fishes.

2 (*Zool*) A large fresh-water fish (*Barbus vulgaris*) found in many European rivers. Its upper jaw is furnished with four barbels


Barbel.

3. *pl* Barbs or paps under the tongues of horses and cattle. See 1st BARB, 3.

Bar'bel-late (-lāt), *a.* [See 1st BARB] (*Bot*) Having short, stiff hairs, often barbed at the point *Gray*

Bar-bel'lu-late (bär-bĕl'lū-lāt), *a.* (*Bot.*) Barbellate with diminutive hairs or barbs

Bar'ber (bär'bẽr), *n* [OE *barbour*, OF *barbeor*, F *barbier*, as if fr an assumed L. *barbator*, fr *barba* beard. See 1st BARB] One whose occupation it is to shave or trim the beard, and to cut and dress the hair of his patrons.

Barber's itch. See under ITCH.

☞ Formerly the barber practiced some offices of surgery, such as letting blood and pulling teeth. Hence such terms as *barber surgeon* (old form *barber chirurgeon*), *barber surgery*, etc.

Bar'ber, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BARBERED (-bẽrd); *p pr. & vb n* BARBERING] To shave and dress the beard or hair of *Shak.*

Bar'ber fish (*Zool*) See SURGEON FISH.

Bar'ber-mon'ger (-mŭn'gẽr), *n* A fop [*Obs.*]

Bar'ber-ry (-bẽr-rȳ), *n.* [OE *barbarin*, *barbere*, OF. *berbere.*] (*Bot*) A shrub of the genus *Berberis*, common along roadsides and in neglected fields *B. vulgaris* is the species best known; its oblong red berries are made into a preserve or sauce, and have been deemed efficacious in fluxes and fevers The bark dyes a fine yellow, esp the bark of the root [Also spelt *berberry*]

Bar'bet (bär'bĕt), *n* [F *barbet*, fr *barbe* beard, long hair of certain animals See BARB beard] (*Zool*) (*a*) A variety of small dog, having long curly hair. (*b*) A bird of the family *Bucconidæ*, allied to the Cuckoos, having a large, conical beak swollen at the base, and bearded with five bunches of stiff bristles, the puff bird. It inhabits tropical America and Africa (*c*) A larva that feeds on aphides


One of the Barbets (*Megalæma haemacephala*) (¼)

Bar-bette' (bar-bĕt'), *n* [F. Cf BARBET] (*Fort.*) A mound of earth or a platform in a fortification, on which guns are mounted to fire over the parapet

En barbette, In barbette, said of guns when they are elevated so as to fire over the top of a parapet, and not through embrasures. — **Barbette gun**, or **Barbette battery**, a single gun, or a number of guns, mounted *en barbette*, or partially protected by a parapet or turret. — **Barbette carriage**, a gun carriage which elevates guns sufficiently to be *in barbette*. [See *Illust.* of CASEMATE]

Bar'bi-can (-bĭ-kăn), **Bar'ba-can** (-bȧ-kăn), *n.* [OE *barbican*, *barbecan*, F *barbacane*, LL *barbacana*, *barbicana*, of uncertain origin. cf Ar. *barbakh* aqueduct, sewer. F. *barbacane* also means, an opening to let out water, loophole.] **1.** (*Fort.*) A tower or advanced work defending the entrance to a castle or city, as at a gate or bridge It was often large and strong, having a ditch and drawbridge of its own.

2. An opening in the wall of a fortress, through which missiles were discharged upon an enemy.

Bar'bi-can-age (-āj), **Bar'ba-can-age** (-āj), *n.* [LL. *barbacanagium.* See BARBICAN] Money paid for the support of a barbican. [*Obs.*] *Bowsier*

Bar'bi-cel (bär'bĭ-sĕl), *n.* [NL. *barbicella*, dim. of L. *barba.* See 1st BARB] (*Zool.*) One of the small hooklike processes on the barbules of feathers.

‖ **Bar'biers** (-bērz), *n.* (*Med.*) A variety of paralysis, peculiar to India and the Malabar coast; — considered by many to be the same as *beriberi* in a chronic form.

Bar-big'er-ous (bär-bĭj'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *barba* a beard + *-gerous.*] Having a beard; bearded; hairy.

‖ **Bar'bi-ton** (bär'bĭ-tŏn), *n.* [L, fr Gr. *βάρβιτον.*] (*Mus*) An ancient Greek instrument resembling a lyre.

Bar'bi-tu'ric ac'id (bär'bĭ-tū'rĭk ăs'ĭd). (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline substance, $CH_2(CO.NH)_2CO$, derived

from alloxantin, also from malonic acid and urea, and regarded as a substituted urea.

Bar'ble (bär'b'l), *n* See BARBEL.

Bar'bo-tine (-bō-tĭn), *n.* [F.] A paste of clay used in decorating coarse pottery in relief.

Bar'bre (bär'bĕr), *a.* Barbarian. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Bar'bule (-būl), *n.* [L. *barbula*, fr. *barba* beard.] **1.** A very minute barb or beard. *Booth.*

2. (*Zool.*) One of the processes along the edges of the barbs of a feather, by which adjacent barbs interlock. See FEATHER.

Bar'ca-rolle (-kȧ-rōl), *n* [F. *barcarolle*, fr It. *barcaruola*, fr. *barca* bark, barge.] (*Mus.*) (*a*) A popular song or melody sung by Venetian gondoliers (*b*) A piece of music composed in imitation of such a song

Bar'con (-kŏn), *n.* [It *barcone*, fr *barca* a bark.] A vessel for freight, — used in the Mediterranean.

Bard (bärd), *n* [Of Celtic origin, cf W *bardd*, Arm *barz*, Ir. & Gael. *bard*, and F *barde*.] **1** A professional poet and singer, as among the ancient Celts, whose occupation was to compose and sing verses in honor of the heroic achievements of princes and brave men.

2 Hence A poet, as, the *bard* of Avon.

Bard, Barde (bärd), *n.* [F *barde*, of doubtful origin.] **1.** A piece of defensive (or, sometimes, ornamental) armor for a horse's neck, breast, and flanks, a barb. [Often in the *pl.*]

2. *pl* Defensive armor formerly worn by a man at arms.

3. (*Cookery*) A thin slice of fat bacon used to cover any meat or game

Bard, *v. t.* (*Cookery*) To cover (meat or game) with a thin slice of fat bacon.

Bard'ed, *p a.* [See BARD horse armor.] **1.** Accoutered with defensive armor, — said of a horse.

2. (*Her.*) Wearing rich caparisons.

Fifteen hundred men *barded* and richly trapped. *Stow*

Bard'ic, *a.* Of or pertaining to bards, or their poetry "The *bardic* lays of ancient Greece" *G. P. Marsh*

Bard'ish, *a* Pertaining to, or written by, a bard or bards. "*Bardish* impostures." *Selden*

Bard'ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The system of bards, the learning and maxims of bards.

Bard'ling (-lĭng), *n* An inferior bard *J. Cunningham*

Bard'ship, *n* The state of being a bard

Bare (bâr), *a* [OE *bar*, *bare*, AS. *bær*, akin to D & G. *baar*, OHG *par*, Icel. *berr*, Sw. & Dan *bar*, OSlav. *bosŭ* barefoot, Lith *basas*, cf Skr *bhās* to shine. √85.] **1.** Without clothes or covering, stripped of the usual covering, naked, as, his body is *bare*, the trees are *bare*.

2. With head uncovered, bareheaded

When once thy foot enters the church, be *bare*. *Herbert*

3. Without anything to cover up or conceal one's thoughts or actions, open to view, exposed

Bare in thy guilt, how foul must thou appear! *Milton*

4 Plain, simple, unadorned, without polish, bald, meager. "Uttering *bare* truth" *Shak*

5. Destitute, indigent, empty, unfurnished or scantily furnished, — used with *of* (rarely with *in*) before the thing wanting or taken away, as, a room *bare* of furniture. "A *bare* treasury" *Dryden.*

6. Threadbare, much worn

It appears by their *bare* liveries that they live by your bare words *Shak.*

7 Mere, alone, unaccompanied by anything else, as, a *bare* majority "The *bare* necessaries of life" *Addison*

Nor are men prevailed upon by *bare* words. *South*

Under bare poles (*Naut.*), having no sail set.

Bare, *n* **1.** Surface, body, substance. [*R.*]

You have touched the very *bare* of naked truth *Marston*

2 (*Arch.*) That part of a roofing slate, shingle, tile, or metal plate, which is exposed to the weather

Bare, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BARED (bârd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BARING.] [AS *barian*. See BARE, *a.*] To strip off the covering of, to make bare, as, to *bare* the breast

Bare Bore, the old preterit of BEAR, *v.*

Bare'back' (bâr'băk'), *adv* On the bare back of a horse, without using a saddle, as, to ride *bareback.*

Bare'backed' (-băkd'), *a* Having the back uncovered, as, a *barebacked* horse.

Bare'bone' (bâr'bōn'), *n* A very lean person, one whose bones show through the skin *Shak.*

Bare'boned' (bâr'bōnd'), *a* So lean that the bones show their forms. *Shak*

Bare'faced' (bâr'fāst'), *a.* **1** With the face uncovered; not masked. "You will play *barefaced*" *Shak*

2. Without concealment, undisguised Hence Shameless, audacious "*Barefaced* treason." *J. Baillie*

Bare'faced'ly, *adv* Openly, shamelessly *Locke*

Bare'faced'ness, *n* The quality of being barefaced, shamelessness, assurance, audaciousness

Bare'foot (bâr'fo͝ot), *a & adv* With the feet bare, without shoes or stockings

Bare'foot'ed, *a* Having the feet bare.

‖ **Ba-rége'** (bȧ-rāzh'), *n* [F. *barége*, so called from *Barèges*, a town in the Pyrenees.] A gauzelike fabric for ladies' dresses, veils, etc., of worsted, silk and worsted, or cotton and worsted.

Bare'hand'ed (bâr'hănd'ĕd), *a.* Having bare hands

Bare'head'ed (bâr'hĕd'ĕd), **Bare'head,** *a & adv* Having the head uncovered, as, a *bareheaded* girl

Bare'legged' (bâr'lĕgd'), *a.* Having the legs bare.

Bare'ly, *adv.* **1** Without covering, nakedly

2. Without concealment or disguise.

3. Merely; only.

R. For now his son is duke
W. Barely in title, not in revenue *Shak*

4. But just, without any excess, with nothing to spare (of quantity, time, etc.), hence, scarcely, hardly, as, there was *barely* enough for all; he *barely* escaped.

Bare'necked' (-nĕkt'), *a* Having the neck bare.

Bare'ness, *n.* The state of being bare.

Bare'sark (bâr'sȧrk), *n.* [Literally, *bare sark* or *shirt.*] A Berserker, or Norse warrior who fought without armor, or shirt of mail. Hence, adverbially. Without shirt of mail or armor

Bar'fish' (bär'fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool*) Same as CALICO BASS

Bar'ful (-fo͝ol), *a* Full of obstructions [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Bar'gain (bär'gĕn), *n.* [OE *bargayn*, *bargany*, OF *bargaigne*, *bargagne*, prob. from a supposed LL. *barcaneum*, fr *barca* a boat which carries merchandise to the shore, hence, to traffic to and fro, to carry on commerce in general See BARK a vessel.] **1.** An agreement between parties concerning the sale of property, or a contract by which one party binds himself to transfer the right to some property for a consideration, and the other party binds himself to receive the property and pay the consideration

A contract is a *bargain* that is legally binding *Wharton*

2. An agreement or stipulation, mutual pledge.

And when your honors mean to solemnize
The *bargain* of your faith *Shak.*

3. A purchase, also (when not qualified), a gainful transaction; an advantageous purchase, as, to buy a thing at a *bargain*

4 The thing stipulated or purchased, also, anything bought cheap.

She was too fond of her most filthy *bargain* *Shak.*

Bargain and sale (*Law*), a species of conveyance, by which the bargainor contracts to convey the lands to the bargainee, and becomes by such contract a trustee for and seized to the use of the bargainee The statute then completes the purchase, i. e., the bargain vests the use, and the statute vests the possession *Blackstone* — **Into the bargain,** over and above what is stipulated, besides **To sell bargains,** to make saucy (usually indelicate) repartees [*Obs.*] *Swift* — **To strike a bargain,** to reach or ratify an agreement. "A bargain was *struck*." *Macaulay*

Syn. — Contract; stipulation, purchase, engagement

Bar'gain, *v. i* [OE. *bargainen*, OF. *bargaigner*, F *bargaigner*, to haggle, fr LL *barcaniare* See BARGAIN, *n.*] To make a bargain, to make a contract for the exchange of property or services, — followed by *with* and *for*, as, to *bargain* with a farmer for a cow

So worthless peasants *bargain* for their wives *Shak*

Bar'gain, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BARGAINED (-gĕnd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BARGAINING.] To transfer for a consideration; to barter, to trade, as, to *bargain* one horse for another

To bargain away, to dispose of in a bargain; usually with a sense of loss or disadvantage, as, to *bargain away* one's birthright "The heir . . . had somehow *bargained away* the estate" *G. Eliot.*

Bar'gain-ee' (bär'gĕn-ē'), *n* [OF *bargaigné*, p. p. See BARGAIN, *v. i.*] (*Law*) The party to a contract who receives, or agrees to receive, the property sold *Blackstone*

Bar'gain-er (-ẽr), *n* One who makes a bargain, — sometimes in the sense of *bargainor*

Bar'gain-or' (-ôr'), *n* (*Law*) One who makes a bargain, or contracts with another, esp, one who sells, or contracts to sell, property to another. *Blackstone*

Barge (bärj), *n* [OF *barge*, F *berge*, fr LL *barca*, for *barica* (not found), prob. fr L *baris* an Egyptian rowboat, fr. Gr *βᾶρις*, prob fr. Egyptian cf. Coptic *bari* a boat Cf. BARK a vessel.] **1** A pleasure boat, a vessel or boat of state, elegantly furnished and decorated

2. A large, roomy boat for the conveyance of passengers or goods; as, a ship's *barge*; a charcoal *barge*

3 A large boat used by flag officers

4 A double-decked passenger or freight vessel, towed by a steamboat [*U. S.*]

5. A large omnibus used for excursions. [*Local, U. S.*]

Barge'board' (-bōrd'), *n.* [Perh. corrup. of *vergeboard*, or cf LL *bargus* a kind of gallows.] A vergeboard

Barge'course' (-kōrs'), *n* [See BARGEBOARD.] (*Arch.*) A part of the tiling which projects beyond the principal rafters, in buildings where there is a gable *Gwilt.*

Bar-gee' (bär-jē'), *n.* A bargeman [*Eng.*]

Barge'man (barj'măn), *n* The man who manages a barge, or one of the crew of a barge.

Barge'mas'ter (-más'tẽr), *n* The proprietor or manager of a barge, conveying goods for hire *Blackstone*

Bar'ger (bär'jẽr), *n* The manager of a barge [*Obs.*]

Bar'ghest' (bär'gĕst'), *n* [Perh G *berg* mountain + *geist* demon, or *bar* a bear + *geist*.] A goblin, in the shape of a large dog, portending misfortune. [Also written *barguest*.]

Ba'ri-a (bā'rĭ-ȧ), *n.* [Cf. BARIUM.] (*Chem.*) Baryta.

Bar'ic (băr'ĭk), *a* (*Chem.*) Of or pertaining to barium, as, *baric* oxide

Bar'ic, *a* [Gr *βαρος* weight.] (*Physics*) Of or pertaining to weight, esp. to the weight or pressure of the atmosphere as measured by the barometer

Ba-rĭl'la (bȧ-rĭl'lȧ), *n* [Sp *barrilla*.] **1** (*Bot.*) A name given to several species of Salsola from which soda is made, by burning the barilla in heaps and lixiviating the ashes.

2 (*Com.*) (*a*) The alkali produced from the plant, being an impure carbonate of soda, used for making soap, glass, etc., and for bleaching purposes (*b*) Impure soda obtained from the ashes of any seashore plant, or kelp *Ure*

Copper barilla (*Min.*), native copper in granular form mixed with sand, an ore brought from Bolivia, — called also *Barilla de cobre.*

‖ **Bar'il-let** (bär'ĭl-lĕt), *n* [F., dim. of *baril* barrel.] A little cask, or something resembling one *Smart*

Bar' i'ron (bär' ī'ûrn) See under IRON

Ba'rite (bā'rīt), *n* (*Min.*) Native sulphate of barium, a mineral occurring in transparent, colorless, white to yellow crystals (generally tabular), also in granular form, and in compact massive forms resembling marble It has a high specific gravity, and hence is often called *heavy spar.* It is a common mineral in metallic veins.

Bar'i-tone (bär'ĭ-tōn), *a. & n.* See BARYTONE.

Ba'ri-um (bā'rĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *βαρύς* heavy.] (*Chem.*) One of the elements, belonging to the alkaline earth group; a metal having a silver-white color, and melting at a very high temperature. It is difficult to obtain the pure metal, from the facility with which it becomes oxidized in the air Atomic weight, 137. Symbol, Ba Its oxide is called *baryta.* [Rarely written *barytum.*]

☞ Some of the compounds of this element are remarkable for their high specific gravity, as the sulphate, called *heavy spar*, and the like. The oxide was called *barote*, by Guyton de Morveau, which name was changed by Lavoisier to *baryta*, whence the name of the metal.

Bark (bark), *n* [Akin to Dan & Sw. *bark*, Icel *borkr*, LG & HG *borke*.] **1** The exterior covering of the trunk and branches of a tree, the rind

2 Specifically, Peruvian bark

Bark bed. See BARK STOVE (below) — **Bark pit,** a pit filled with bark and water, in which hides are steeped in tanning — **Bark stove** (*Hort.*), a glazed structure for keeping tropical plants, having a bed of tanner's bark (called a *bark bed*) or other fermentable matter which produces a moist heat.

Bark, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BARKED (bärkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BARKING.] **1** To strip the bark from, to peel

2 To abrade or rub off any outer covering from, as, to *bark* one's heel

3 To girdle See GIRDLE, *v. t*, 3

4 To cover or inclose with bark, or as with bark, as, to *bark* the roof of a hut

Bark, *v. i* [OE *berken*, AS *beorcan*, akin to Icel. *berkja*, and prob to E. *break*.] **1** To make a short, loud, explosive noise with the vocal organs, — said of some animals, but especially of dogs

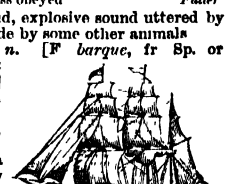
2 To make a clamor, to make importunate outcries

They *bark*, and say the Scripture maketh heretics *Tyndale*

Where there is the *barking* of the belly, there no other commands will be heard, much less obeyed *Fuller*

Bark, *n* The short, loud, explosive sound uttered by a dog, a similar sound made by some other animals

Bark, Barque (bark), *n.* [F *barque*, fr Sp. or It *barca*, fr. LL *barca* for *barica*. See BARGE.]



Bark.

1 Formerly, any small sailing vessel, as a pinnace, fishing smack, etc., also, a rowing boat, a barge Now applied poetically to a sailing vessel or boat of any kind *Byron*

2 (*Naut.*) A three-masted vessel, having her foremast and mainmast square-rigged, and her mizzenmast schooner-rigged

Bark'an-tine (bärk'ȧn-tēn), *n* Same as BARKENTINE

Bark' bee'tle (bärk' bē't'l). (*Zool.*) A small beetle of many species (family *Scolytidæ*), which in the larval state bores under or in the bark of trees, often doing great damage



Bark Beetle (*Tomicus xylographus*) ×7

Bark'bound' (-bound'), *a* Prevented from growing, by having the bark too firm or close.

Bark'keep'er (bär'kēp'ẽr), *n* One who keeps or tends a bar for the sale of liquors

Bark'en (bark'n), *a.* Made of bark. [*Poetic.*] *Whittier*

Bark'en-tine (bärk'ĕn-tēn), *n* [See BARK, *n*, a vessel.] (*Naut.*) A three-masted vessel, having the foremast square-rigged, and the others schooner-rigged [Spelt also *barquentine*, *barkantine*, etc.] See *Illust.* in Append.

Bark'er (-ẽr), *n* **1** An animal that barks, hence, any one who clamors unreasonably

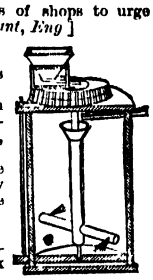
2 One who stands at the doors of shops to urge passers by to make purchases [*Cant, Eng.*]

3. A pistol [*Slang*] *Dickens*

4. (*Zool.*) The spotted redshank

Bark'er, *n* One who strips trees of their bark

Bark'er's mill' (-ẽrz mĭl') [From Dr *Barker*, the inventor.] A machine, invented in the 17th century, worked by a form of reaction wheel The water flows into a vertical tube and gushes from apertures in hollow horizontal arms, causing the machine to revolve on its axis



Barker's Mill

Bark'er-y (-ẽr-ȳ), *n* A tanhouse

Bark'ing i'rons (ī'ûrnz) **1** Instruments used in taking off the bark of trees. *Gardner*

2 A pair of pistols [*Slang*]

Bark'less, *a.* Destitute of bark

Bark' louse' (lous') (*Zool.*) An insect of the family *Coccida*, which infests the bark of trees and vines.

☞ The wingless females assume the shape of scales The bark louse of the vine is *Pulvinaria innumerabilis*, that of the pear is *Lecanium pyri* See ORANGE SCALE.



Bark Lice (*Mytilaspis pomorum*) Nat size

Bark'y (bärk'ȳ), *a* Covered with, or containing, bark "The *barky* fingers of the elm" *Shak*

Bar'ley (bär'lȳ), *n* [OE *barli*, *barlich*, AS *bærlic*, *bere* barley + *lic* (which is prob. the same as E *like*, adj., or perh. a form of AS *hlāc* leek) AS. *bere* is akin to Icel *barr* barley, Goth. *barizeins* made of barley, L *far* spelt, cf W *barlys* barley, *bara* bread √92 Cf. FARINA, 6th BEAR.] (*Bot.*) A valuable grain, of the family of grasses, genus *Hordeum*, used for food, and for making malt, from which are prepared beer, ale, and whisky.

Barley bird (*Zoöl.*), the siskin. — **Barley sugar**, sugar boiled till it is brittle (formerly with a decoction of barley) and candied. — **Barley water**, a decoction of barley, used in medicine, as a nutritive and demulcent.

Bar'ley-brake' } (bär'lȳ-brāk'), *n* An ancient rural
Bar'ley-break' } game, commonly played round stacks of barley, or other grain, in which some of the party attempt to catch others who run from a goal.

Bar'ley-bree' (-brē'), *n* [*Lit* barley broth. See BREW.] Liquor made from barley, strong ale [*Humorous*] [*Scot*] *Burns*

Bar'ley-corn' (-kôrn'), *n* [See CORN.] **1** A grain or "corn" of barley.

2 Formerly, a measure of length, equal to the average length of a grain of barley, the third part of an inch.

John Barleycorn, a humorous personification of barley as the source of malt liquor or whisky.

Barm (bärm), *n.* [OE. *berme*, AS. *beorma;* akin to Sw. *bärma*, G *barme*, and prob. L *fermentum* √93. Foam rising upon beer, or other malt liquors, when fermenting, and used as leaven in making bread and in brewing; yeast *Shak*

Barm, *n.* [OE *bearm, berm, barm*, AS *bearm*, akin to E. *bear* to support.] The lap or bosom [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Bar'maid' (bar'mād'), *n* A girl or woman who attends the customers of a bar, as in a tavern or beershop
A bouncing *barmaid* *W Irving*

Bar'mas'ter (-mȧs'tẽr), *n* [*Berg* + *master* cf G *bergmeister*.] Formerly, a local judge among miners, now, an officer of the barmote [*Eng.*]

Barm'cloth' (barm'klôth'), *n* Apron [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Bar'me-cī'dal (bar'mē-sī'dal), *a* [See BARMECIDE.] Unreal, illusory "A sort of *Barmecidal* feast" *Hood*

Bar'me-cide (-sid), *n* [A prince of the *Barmecide* family, who, as related in the "Arabian Nights' Tales," pretended to set before the hungry Shacabac food, on which the latter pretended to feast.] One who proffers some illusory advantage or benefit Also used as an *adj* Barmecidal "A *Barmecide* feast" *Dickens*

Bar'mote' (-mōt'), *n* [*Berg* + *mote* meeting.] A court held in Derbyshire, in England, for deciding controversies between miners *Blount*

Barm'y (bärm'ȳ), *a* Full of barm or froth, in a ferment. "*Barmy* beer." *Dryden.*

Barn (bärn), *n* [OE *bern*, AS *berern, bern, bere* barley + *ern, rern*, a close place. √92 See BARLEY.] A covered building used chiefly for storing grain, hay, and other productions of a farm In the United States a part of the barn is often used for stables

Barn owl (*Zoöl.*), an owl of Europe and America (*Aluco flammeus*, or *Strix flammea*), which frequents barns and other buildings - **Barn swallow** (*Zoöl.*), the common American swallow (*Hirundo horreorum*), which attaches its nest of mud to the beams and rafters of barns


Barn Owl (*Strix flammea*)

Barn, *v. t.* To lay up in a barn [*Obs.*] *Shak*
Men often *barn* up the chaff, and burn up the grain *Fuller*

Barn, *n* A child [*Obs.*] See BAIRN

Bar'na-bite (bär'nȧ-bit), *n* (*Eccl. Hist.*) A member of a religious order, named from St. Barnabas

Bar'na-cle (bär'nȧ-k'l), *n* [Prob from E *barnacle* a kind of goose, which was popularly supposed to grow from this shellfish, but perh. from LL. *bernacla* for *pernacula*, dim of *perna* ham, sea mussel; cf Gr *πέρνα* ham Cf. F *bernacle, barnacle*, E *barnacle* a goose, and Ir *bairneach, barneach*, limpet] (*Zoöl.*) Any cirriped crustacean adhering to rocks, floating timber, ships, etc, esp (*a*) the sessile species (genus *Balanus* and allies), and (*b*) the stalked or goose barnacles (genus *Lepas* and allies). See CIRRIPEDIA, and GOOSE BARNACLE


Acorn Barnacle (*Balanus balanus*) Nat. size



Goose Barnacle (*Lepas fascicularis*)
a Stalk or Peduncle; *b* Cirri (⅔)

Barnacle eater (*Zoöl.*), the orange filefish. — **Barnacle scale** (*Zoöl.*), a bark louse (*Cryptaspidiotus cyanophaformis*) of the orange and quince trees in Florida. The female scale curiously resembles a sessile barnacle in form.

Bar'na-cle, *n.* [See BERNICLE.] A bernicle goose.

Bar'na-cle, *n.* [OE. *bernak, bernacle*, cf OF *bernac*, and Prov. F. (Berri) *bernaques*, spectacles.] **1** *pl.* (*Far.*) An instrument for pinching a horse's nose, and thus restraining him. [Formerly used in the *sing.*]
The *barnacles* give pain almost equal to that of the twitch. *Youatt*

2 *pl.* Spectacles, — so called from their resemblance to the barnacles used by farriers. [*Cant, Eng.*] *Dickens*

Barn'yard' (bärn'yärd'), *n* A yard belonging to a barn.

‖ **Ba-roc'co** (bȧ-rŏk'kō), *a* [It.] (*Arch.*) See BAROQUE.

Bar'o-graph (băr'ō-grȧf), *n* [Gr *βαρος* weight + *-graph*.] (*Meteor.*) An instrument for recording automatically the variations of atmospheric pressure

Ba-ro'ko (bȧ-rō'kō), *n* [A mnemonic word.] (*Logic*) A form or mode of syllogism of which the first proposition is a universal affirmative, and the other two are particular negatives.

Ba-rol'o-gy (bȧ-rŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [Gr. *βάρος* weight + *-logy*.] The science of weight or gravity.

Bar'o-ma-crom'e-ter (băr'ō-mȧ-krŏm'ē-tẽr), *n* [Gr. *βάρος* weight + *μακρός* long + *-meter*.] (*Med.*) An instrument for ascertaining the weight and length of a newborn infant.

Ba-rom'e-ter (bȧ-rŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr *βάρος* weight + *-metes* cf. F *baromètre*.] An instrument for determining the weight or pressure of the atmosphere, and hence for judging of the probable changes of weather, or for ascertaining the height of any ascent.

☞ The barometer was invented by Torricelli at Florence about 1643. It is made in its simplest form by filling a graduated glass tube about 34 inches long with mercury and inverting it in a cup containing mercury. The column of mercury in the tube descends until balanced by the weight of the atmosphere, and its rise or fall under varying conditions is a measure of the change in the atmospheric pressure. At the sea level its ordinary height is about 30 inches (760 millimeters). See SYMPIESOMETER. *Nichol.*

Aneroid barometer See *Aneroid barometer*, under ANEROID. — **Marine barometer**, a barometer with tube contracted at bottom to prevent rapid oscillations of the mercury, and suspended in gimbals from an arm or support on shipboard. — **Mountain barometer**, a portable mercurial barometer with tripod support, and long scale, for measuring heights. — **Siphon barometer**, a barometer having a tube bent like a hook with the longer leg closed at the top The height of the mercury in the longer leg shows the pressure of the atmosphere - **Wheel barometer**, a barometer with recurved tube, and a float, from which a cord passes over a pulley and moves an index

Bar'o-met'ric (băr'ō-mĕt'rĭk), } *a* Pertaining to the
Bar'o-met'ric-al (-mĕt'rĭ-kal), } barometer, made or indicated by a barometer, as, *barometric* changes, *barometrical* observations

Bar'o-met'ric-al-ly, *adv.* By means of a barometer, or according to barometric observations

Bar'o-met'ro-graph (-rō-grȧf'), *n* [Gr *βαρος* weight + *μετρον* measure + *-graph*.] A form of barometer so constructed as to inscribe of itself upon paper a record of the variations of atmospheric pressure

Ba-rom'e-try (bȧ-rŏm'ē-trȳ), *n* The art or process of making barometrical measurements

Bar'o-metz (băr'ō-mĕts), *n* [Cf Russ *baranets'* club-moss.] (*Bot.*) The woolly-skinned rhizoma or rootstock of a fern (*Cibotium barometz*), which, when specially prepared and inverted, somewhat resembles a lamb, — called also *Scythian lamb*

Bar'on (băr'ŭn), *n* [OE *baron, barun*, OF *baron*, accus of *ber*, F *baron*, prob fr OHG *baro* (not found) bearer, akin to E *bear* to support, cf O Frisian *bere*, LL *baro*, It *barone*, Sp *varon*. From the meaning *bearer* (of burdens) seem to have come the senses *strong man, man* (in distinction from woman), which is the oldest meaning in French, and lastly, *nobleman* Cf L *baro*, simpleton See BEAR to support.]


Baron's Coronet

1 A title or degree of nobility, originally, the possessor of a fief, who had feudal tenants under him, in modern times, in France and Germany, a nobleman next in rank below a count, in England, a nobleman of the lowest grade in the House of Lords, being next below a viscount

☞ "The tenants in chief from the Crown, who held lands of the annual value of four hundred pounds, were styled *Barons*, and it is to them, and not to the members of the lowest grade of the nobility (to whom the title at the present time belongs), that reference is made when we read of the Barons of the early days of England's history. . . . Barons are addressed as 'My Lord,' and are styled 'Right Honorable.' All their sons and daughters are 'Honorable'" *Cussans.*

2 (*Old Law*) A husband, as, *baron* and *feme*, husband and wife [*R.*] *Cowell*

Baron of beef, two sirloins not cut asunder at the backbone. — **Barons of the Cinque Ports**, formerly members of the House of Commons, elected by the seven Cinque Ports, two for each port. — **Barons of the exchequer**, the judges of the Court of Exchequer, one of the three ancient courts of England, now abolished.

Bar'on-age (băr'ŭn-ĕj), *n* [OE. *barnage, baronage*, OF *barnage*, F *baronnage*, cf LL *baronagium*.]
1 The whole body of barons or peers
The *baronage* of the kingdom. *Bp Burnet*
2 The dignity or rank of a baron
3 The land which gives title to a baron [*Obs.*]

Bar'on-ess (-ĕs), *n.* A baron's wife, also, a lady who holds the baronial title in her own right, as, the *Baroness* Burdett-Coutts.

Bar'on-et (-ŭn-ĕt), *n* [*Baron* + *-et*.] A dignity or degree of honor next below a baron and above a knight, having precedency of all orders of knights except those of the Garter. It is the lowest degree of honor that is hereditary The baronets are commoners.

☞ The order was founded by James I. in 1611, and is given by patent The word, however, in the sense of a *lesser* baron, was in use long before "Baronets have the title of 'Sir' prefixed to their Christian names, their surnames being followed by their dignity, usually abbreviated *Bart.* Their wives are addressed as 'Lady' or 'Madam' Their sons are possessed of no title beyond 'Esquire.'" *Cussans.*

Bar'on-et-age (-ĕj), *n* **1** State or rank of a baronet.
2 The collective body of baronets

Bar'on-et-cy (-sȳ), *n* The rank or patent of a baronet

Ba-ro'ni-al (bȧ-rō'nĭ-al), *a* Pertaining to a baron or a barony "*Baronial* tenure" *Hallam*

Bar'o-ny (băr'ō-nȳ), *n.*; *pl* BARONIES (-nĭz) [OF *baronie*, F *baronnie*, LL *baronia* See BARON.] **1.** The fee or domain of a baron; the lordship, dignity, or rank of a baron

2 In Ireland, a territorial division, corresponding nearly to the English *hundred*, and supposed to have been originally the district of a native chief. There are 252 of these baronies. In Scotland, an extensive freehold It may be held by a commoner *Brande & C.*

Ba-roque' (bȧ-rōk'), *a* [F., cf. It *barocco.*] (*Arch.*) In bad taste, grotesque; odd.

Bar'o-scope (băr'ō-skōp), *n.* [Gr. *βάρος* weight + *-scope*: cf. F *baroscope.*] Any instrument showing the changes in the weight of the atmosphere; also, less appropriately, any instrument that indicates or foreshadows changes of the weather, as a deep vial of liquid holding in suspension some substance which rises and falls with atmospheric changes

Bar'o-scop'ic (-skŏp'ĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to, or deter-
Bar'o-scop'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } mined by, the baroscope.

Ba-rouche' (bȧ-rōōsh'), *n* [G *barutsche*, It. *baroccio, biroccio*, LL. *barrotum*, fr L. *birotus* two-wheeled; *bi-* = *bis* twice + *rota* wheel.] A four-wheeled carriage, with a falling top, a seat on the outside for the driver, and two double seats on the inside arranged so that the sitters on the front seat face those on the back seat.

Ba'rou-chet' (bȧ'rōō-shĕt'), *n.* A kind of light barouche

Bar'post' (bär'pōst'), *n* A post sunk in the ground to receive the bars closing a passage into a field.

Barque (bärk), *n* Same as 3d BARK, *n*

Bar'ra-can (băr'rȧ-kăn), *n.* [F *barracan, bourracan* (cf Pr *barracan*, It *baracane*, Sp *barragan*, Pg *barregana*, LL *barracanus*), fr Ar. *barrakān* a kind of black gown, perh fr Per *barak* a garment made of camel's hair] A thick, strong stuff, somewhat like camlet, — still used for outer garments in the Levant

Bar'rack (băr'rȧk), *n* [F *baraque*, fr It *baracca* (cf Sp *barraca*), from LL *barra* bar. See BAR, *n.*]
1 (*Mil.*) A building for soldiers, especially when in garrison Commonly in the *pl*, originally meaning temporary huts, but now usually applied to a permanent structure or set of buildings
He lodged in a miserable hut or *barrack*, composed of dry branches and thatched with straw. *Gibbon*
2 A movable roof sliding on four posts, to cover hay, straw, etc [*Local, U. S.*]

Bar'rack, *v. t* To supply with barracks, to establish in barracks, as, to *barrack* troops

Bar'rack, *v. i* To live or lodge in barracks.

Bar'ra-clade (băr'rȧ-klād), *n* [D. *baar*, OD *baer*, naked, bare + *kleed* garment, *v. e*, cloth undressed or without nap] A home-made woolen blanket without nap [*Local, New York*] *Bartlett*

Bar'ra-coon' (-kōōn'), *n.* [Sp or Pg *barraca* See BARRACK] A slave warehouse, or an inclosure where slaves are quartered temporarily *Du Chaillu.*

Bar'ra-cou'da (-kōō'dȧ), } *n* **1** (*Zoöl.*) A voracious,
Bar'ra-cou'ta (-kōō'tȧ), } pikelike, marine fish, of the genus *Sphyræna*, sometimes used as food

☞ That of Europe and our Atlantic coast is *Sphyræna spet* (or *S. vulgaris*), a southern species is *S. picuda*, the Californian is *S. argentea*

2 (*Zoöl.*) A large edible fresh-water fish of Australia and New Zealand (*Thynnites atun*).

Bar'rage (bar'rāj), *n* [F, fr *barrer* to bar, from *barre* bar] (*Engin.*) An artificial bar or obstruction placed in a river or water course to increase the depth of water; as, the *barrages* of the Nile

‖ **Bar-ran'ca** (băr-răn'kȧ), *n* [Sp.] A ravine caused by heavy rains or a watercourse [*Texas & N. Mex.*]

‖ **Bar'ras** (băr'rȧs), *n* [F.] A resin, called also *galipot.*

Bar'ra-tor (băr'rȧ-tẽr), *n* [OE *baratour*, OF *baratteor* deceiver, fr OF *barater, bareter*, to deceive, cheat, barter. See BARTER, *v. t.*] One guilty of barratry.

Bar'ra-trous (-trŭs), *a* (*Law*) Tainted with, or constituting, barratry — **Bar'ra-trous-ly,** *adv.* *Kent.*

Bar'ra-try (-trȳ), *n* [Cf F *baraterie*, LL. *barataria.* See BARRATOR, and cf BARTERY.] **1.** (*Law*) The practice of exciting and encouraging lawsuits and quarrels. [Also spelt *barretry*] *Coke Blackstone.*
2 (*Mar. Law*) A fraudulent breach of duty or willful act of known illegality on the part of a master of a ship, in his character of master, or of the mariners, to the injury of the owner of the ship or cargo, and without his consent It includes every breach of trust committed with dishonest purpose, as by running away with the ship, sinking or deserting her, etc., or by embezzling the cargo *Kent Park*
3 (*Scots Law*) The crime of a judge who is influenced by bribery in pronouncing judgment *Wharton*

Barred' owl' (bärd' oul') (*Zoöl.*) A large American owl (*Syrnium nebulosum*), — so called from the transverse bars of a dark brown color on the breast.


Barred Owl.

Bar'rel (băr'rĕl), *n* [OE *barel*, F *baril*, prob fr. *barre* bar. Cf BARRICADE.] **1.** A round vessel or cask, of greater length than breadth, and bulging in the middle, made of staves bound with hoops, and having flat ends or heads
2. The quantity which constitutes a full barrel. This varies for different articles and also in different places for the same article, being regulated by custom or by law. A barrel of wine is 31½ gallons; a barrel of flour is 196 pounds.
3 A solid drum, or a hollow cylinder or case, as, the *barrel* of a windlass; the *barrel* of a watch, within which the spring is coiled.

4. A metallic tube, as of a gun, from which a projectile is discharged. *Knight*

5. A jar. [*Obs.*] 1 *Kings* xvii. 12.

6. (*Zool.*) The hollow basal part of a feather.

Barrel bulk (*Com.*), a measure equal to five cubic feet, used in estimating capacity, as of a vessel for freight. — **Barrel drain** (*Arch.*), a drain in the form of a cylindrical tube. — **Barrel of a boiler**, the cylindrical part of a boiler, containing the flues. — **Barrel of the ear** (*Anat.*), the tympanum, or tympanic cavity. — **Barrel organ**, an instrument for producing music by the action of a revolving cylinder. — **Barrel vault.** See under Vault.

Bar'rel (băr'rĕl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Barreled (-rĕld), or Barrelled, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Barreling, or Barrelling.] To put or to pack in a barrel or barrels.

Bar'reled, Bar'relled (-rĕld), *a.* Having a barrel, — used in composition, as, a double-*barreled* gun.

Bar'ren (băr'rĕn), *a.* [OE. *barein*, OF. *brehaing*, fem. *brehaigne*, *baraigne*, F. *bréhaigne*, of uncertain origin, cf. Arm. *brékhañ*, *markhañ*, sterile, LL. *brana* a sterile mare, principally in Aquitanian and Spanish documents; Bisc. *barau*, *baru*, fasting.] **1.** Incapable of producing offspring, producing no young, sterile, — said of women and female animals

She was *barren* of children *Bp. Hall*

2. Not producing vegetation, or useful vegetation, sterile. "*Barren* mountain tracts." *Macaulay.*

3. Unproductive, fruitless, unprofitable, empty.

Brilliant but *barren* reveries *Prescott*

Some schemes will appear *barren* of hints and matter *Swift*

4. Mentally dull, stupid *Shak.*

Barren flower, a flower which has only stamens without a pistil, or which has neither stamens nor pistils. — **Barren Grounds** (*Geog.*), a vast tract in British America northward of the forest regions. — **Barren Ground bear** (*Zool.*), a peculiar bear, inhabiting the Barren Grounds, now believed to be a variety of the brown bear of Europe. — **Barren Ground caribou** (*Zool.*), a small reindeer (*Rangifer Grœnlandicus*) peculiar to the Barren Grounds and Greenland.

Bar'ren, *n.* **1** A tract of barren land.

2 *pl.* Elevated lands or plains on which grow small trees, but not timber, as, pine *barrens*, oak *barrens*. They are not necessarily sterile, and are often fertile. [*Amer.*] *J. Pickering*

Bar'ren-ly, *adv.* Unfruitfully, unproductively.

Bar'ren-ness, *n.* The condition of being barren, sterility, unproductiveness.

A total *barrenness* of invention *Dryden*

Bar'ren-wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) An herbaceous plant of the Barberry family (*Epimedium alpinum*), having leaves that are bitter and said to be sudorific.

Bar'ret (băr'rĕt), *n.* [F. *barrette*, LL. *barretum* a cap. See Berretta, and cf. Biretta.] A kind of cap formerly worn by soldiers, — called also *barret cap*. Also, the flat cap worn by Roman Catholic ecclesiastics.

Bar'ri-cade' (băr'rĭ-kād'), *n.* [F. *barricade*, fr. Sp. *barricada*, orig. a barring up with casks, fr. *barrica* cask, perh. fr. LL. *barra* bar. See Bar, *n.*, and cf. Barrel, *n.*] **1** (*Mil.*) A fortification, made in haste, of trees, earth, palisades, wagons, or anything that will obstruct the progress or attack of an enemy. It is usually an obstruction formed in streets to block an enemy's access.

2 Any bar, obstruction, or means of defense.

Such a *barricade* as would greatly annoy, or absolutely stop, the currents of the atmosphere *Derham*

Bar'ri-cade', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Barricaded, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Barricading.] [Cf. F. *barricader*. See Barricade, *n.*] To fortify or close with a barricade or with barricades, to stop up, as a passage, to obstruct, as, the workmen *barricaded* the streets of Paris.

The further end whereof [a bridge] was *barricaded* with barrels. *Hakluyt*

Bar'ri-cad'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who constructs barricades.

Bar'ri-ca'do (-kā'dō), *n. & v. t.* See Barricade. *Shak.*

Bar'ri-er (băr'rĭ-ẽr), *n.* [OE. *barriere*, *barere*, F. *barrière*, fr. *barre* bar. See Bar, *n.*] **1** (*Fort.*) A carpentry obstruction, stockade, or other obstacle made in a passage in order to stop an enemy.

2 A fortress or fortified town, on the frontier of a country, commanding an avenue of approach.

3 *pl.* A fence or railing to mark the limits of a place, or to keep back a crowd.

No sooner were the *barriers* opened, than he paced into the lists *Sir W. Scott*

4. Any obstruction, anything which hinders approach or attack. "Constitutional *barriers*." *Hopkinson.*

5 Any limit or boundary, a line of separation.

'Twixt that [instinct] and reason, what a nice *barrier*! *Pope*

Barrier gate, a heavy gate to close the opening through a barrier. — **Barrier reef**, a form of coral reef which runs in the general direction of the shore, and incloses a lagoon channel more or less extensive. — **To fight at barriers**, to fight with a barrier between, as a martial exercise. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Bar'ri-gu'do** (băr'rĭ-gōō'dō), *n.* [Native name, fr. Sp. *barrigudo* big-bellied.] (*Zool.*) A large, dark-colored, South American monkey, of the genus *Lagothrix*, having a long prehensile tail.

Bar'ring-out' (-out'), *n.* The act of closing the doors of a schoolroom against a schoolmaster, — a boyish mode of rebellion in schools. *Swift*

Bar'ris-ter (băr'rĭs-tẽr), *n.* [From Bar, *n.*] Counselor at law; a counsel admitted to plead at the bar, and undertake the public trial of causes, as distinguished from an attorney or solicitor. See Attorney. [*Eng.*]

Bar'room' (băr'rōōm'), *n.* A room containing a bar or counter at which liquors are sold.

Bar'row (băr'rō), *n.* [OE. *barow*, fr. AS. *beran* to bear. See Bear to support, and cf. Bier.] **1** A support having handles, and with or without a wheel, on which heavy or bulky things can be transported by hand. See Handbarrow, and Wheelbarrow. *Shak.*

2. (*Salt Works*) A wicker case, in which salt is put to drain.

Bar'row (băr'rō), *n.* [OE. *barow*, *bargh*, AS. *bearg*, *bearh*; akin to Icel. *bjorgr*, OHG. *barh*, *barug*, G. *barch*. √95.] A hog, esp. a male hog castrated. *Holland.*

Bar'row, *n.* [OE. *bergh*, AS. *beorg*, *beorh*, hill, sepulchral mound, akin to G. *berg* mountain, Goth. *bairgahei* hill, hilly country, and perh. to Skr. *bṛhant* high, OIr. *brigh* mountain. Cf. Berg, Berry a mound, and Borough an incorporated town.] **1** A large mound of earth or stones over the remains of the dead, a tumulus.

2 (*Mining*) A heap of rubbish, attle, etc.

Bar'row-ist, *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) A follower of Henry Barrowe, one of the founders of Independency or Congregationalism in England. Barrowe was executed for nonconformity in 1593.

Bar'ru-let (băr'rụ-lĕt), *n.* [Dim. of *bar*, *n.*] (*Her.*) A diminutive of the bar, having one fourth its width.

Bar'ru-ly (băr'rụ-lĭ), *a.* (*Her.*) Traversed by barrulets or small bars; — said of the field.

Bar'ry (băr'rĭ), *a.* (*Her.*) Divided into bars, said of the field.

Barse (bărs), *n.* [AS. *bears*, *bærs*, akin to D. *baars*, G. *barsch*. Cf. 1st Bass, *n.*] The common perch. See 1st Bass. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell*

Bar'tend'er (bar'tĕnd'ẽr), *n.* A barkeeper.

Bar'ter (bär'tẽr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Bartered (-tẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Bartering.] [OE. *bartren*, OF. *barater*, *bareter*, to cheat, exchange, perh. fr. Gr. πρατταειν to do, deal (well or ill), use practices or tricks, or perh. fr. Celtic; cf. Ir. *brath* treachery, W. *brad*. Cf. Barrator.] To traffic or trade, by exchanging one commodity for another, in distinction from a *sale* and *purchase*, in which money is paid for the commodities transferred, to truck.

Bar'ter, *v. t.* To trade or exchange in the way of barter, to exchange (frequently for an unworthy consideration); to traffic, to truck, — sometimes followed by *away*; as, to *barter* away goods or honor.

Bar'ter, *n.* **1** The act or practice of trafficking by exchange of commodities, an exchange of goods.

The spirit of huckstering and *barter* *Burke*

2. The thing given in exchange.

Syn. — Exchange, dealing, traffic, trade, truck.

Bar'ter-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who barters.

Bar'ter-y (-ĭ), *n.* Barter. [*Obs.*] *Camden.*

Barth (bärth), *n.* [Etymol. unknown.] A place of shelter for cattle. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell*

Bar-thol'o-mew tide' (bar-thŏl'ô-mū tīd') Time of the festival of St. Bartholomew, August 24th. *Shak.*

Bar'ti-zan' (bar'tĭ-zăn'), *n.* [Cf. Brettice.] (*Arch.*) A small, overhanging structure for lookout or defense, usually projecting at an angle of a building or near an entrance gateway.

Bart'lett (bart'lĕt), *n.* (*Bot.*) A Bartlett pear, a favorite kind of pear, which originated in England about 1770, and was called *Williams' Bonchrétien*. It was brought to America, and distributed by Mr. Enoch Bartlett, of Dorchester, Massachusetts.

Bar'ton (bar'tŭn), *n.* [AS. *beretūn* courtyard, grange, *bere* barley + *tūn* an inclosure.] **1** The demesne lands of a manor, also, the manor itself. [*Eng.*] *Burton*

2 A farmyard. [*Eng.*] *Southey*

Bar'tram (-trăm), *n.* (*Bot.*) See Bertram. *Johnson*

Bar'way' (-wā'), *n.* A passage into a field or yard, closed by bars made to take out of the posts.

Bar'wise' (-wīz'), *adv.* (*Her.*) Horizontally.

Bar'wood' (-wo͝od'), *n.* A red wood of a leguminous tree (*Baphia nitida*), from Angola and the Gaboon in Africa. It is used as a dyewood, and also for ramrods, violin bows, and turner's work.

Bar'y-cen'tric (băr'ĭ-sĕn'trĭk), *a.* [Gr. βαρύς heavy + κεντρον center.] Of or pertaining to the center of gravity. See *Barycentric calculus*, under Calculus.

Ba-ryph'o-ny (bȧ-rĭf'ô-nĭ), *n.* [Gr. βαρυς heavy + φωνή a sound, voice.] (*Med.*) Difficulty of speech.

Ba-ry'ta (bȧ-rī'tȧ), *n.* [Gr. βαρυς heavy. Cf. Baria.] (*Chem.*) An oxide of barium (or barytum), a heavy earth with a specific gravity above 4.

Ba-ry'tes (-tēz), *n.* [Gr. βαρυς heavy. cf. Gr. βαρυτης heaviness, F. *baryte*.] (*Min.*) Barium sulphate, generally called *heavy spar* or *barite*. See Barite.

Ba-ryt'ic (bȧ-rĭt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to baryta.

Ba-ryt'o-cal'cite (bȧ-rĭt'ô-kăl'sīt), *n.* [*Baryta* + *calcite*.] (*Min.*) A mineral of a white or gray color, occurring massive or crystallized. It is a compound of the carbonates of barium and calcium.

Bar'y-tone, Bar'i-tone (băr'ĭ-tōn), *a.* [Gr. βαρυτονος, βαρυς heavy + τονος tone.] **1** (*Mus.*) Grave and deep, as a kind of male voice.

2 (*Greek Gram.*) Not marked with an accent on the last syllable, the grave accent being understood.

Bar'y-tone, Bar'i-tone (băr'ĭ-tōn), *n.* [F. *baryton*. cf. It. *baritono*.] **1** (*Mus.*) (*a*) A male voice, the compass of which partakes of the common bass and the tenor, but which does not descend as low as the one, nor rise as high as the other. (*b*) A person having a voice of such range. (*c*) The viola di gamba, now entirely disused.

2 (*Greek Gram.*) A word which has no accent marked on the last syllable, the grave accent being understood.

Ba-ry'tum (bȧ-rī'tŭm), *n.* [NL.] (*Chem.*) The metal barium. See Barium. [*R.*]

Ba'sal (bā'sal), *a.* Relating to, or forming, the base. — **Basal cleavage.** See under Cleavage. — **Basal plane** (*Crystallog.*), one parallel to the lateral or horizontal axis.

Ba'sal-nerved' (-nĕrvd'), *a.* (*Bot.*) Having the nerves radiating from the base, — said of leaves.

Ba-salt' (bȧ-salt'), *n.* [L. *basaltes* (an African word), a dark and hard species of marble found in Ethiopia, cf. F. *basalte*.] **1.** (*Geol.*) A rock of igneous origin, consisting of augite and triclinic feldspar, with grains of magnetic or titanic iron, and also bottle-green particles of olivine frequently disseminated.

☞ It is usually of a greenish black color, or of some dull brown shade, or black. It constitutes immense beds in some regions, and also occurs in veins or dikes cutting through other rocks. It often has a prismatic structure, as at the Giant's Causeway, in Ireland, where the columns are as regular as if the work of art. It is a very tough and heavy rock, and is one of the best materials for macadamizing roads.

2. An imitation, in pottery, of natural basalt, a kind of black porcelain.

Ba-salt'ic (bȧ-sȧlt'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *basaltique*.] Pertaining to basalt, formed of, or containing, basalt, as, *basaltic* lava.

Ba-salt'i-form (bȧ-sȧlt'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Basalt* + *-form.*] In the form of basalt, columnar.

Ba-salt'oid (bȧ-sȧlt'oid), *a.* [*Basalt* + *-oid*.] Formed like basalt, basaltiform.

Bas'an (băz'an), *n.* Same as Basil, a sheepskin.

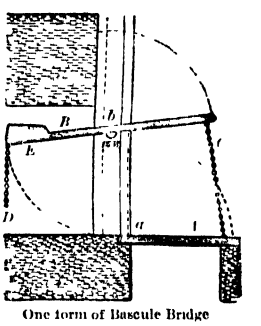
Bas'a-nite (băz'ȧ-nīt), *n.* [L. *basanites* lapis, Gr. βασανος the touchstone. cf. F. *basanite*.] (*Min.*) Lydian stone, or black jasper, a variety of siliceous or flinty slate, of a grayish or bluish black color. It is employed to test the purity of gold, the amount of alloy being indicated by the color left on the stone when rubbed by the metal.

‖ **Bas' bleu'** (bȧ' blē'), *n.* [F., fr. *bas* stocking + *bleu* blue.] A bluestocking, a literary woman. [*Somewhat derisive.*]

Bas'cu-let (băs'kŭ-lĕt), *n.* [OE. *bacinet*, *basnet*, OF. *bassinet*, *bacinet*, F. *bassinet*, dim. of OF. *bacin*, F. *bassin*, a helmet in the form of a basin.] A light helmet, at first open, but later made with a visor. [Written also *basnet*, *bassinet*, *basnet*.]

Bas'cule (băs'kūl), *n.* [F., a seesaw.] In mechanics, an apparatus on the principle of the seesaw, in which one end rises as the other falls.

Bascule bridge, a counterpoise or balanced drawbridge, which is opened by sinking the counterpoise and thus lifting the footway into the air.



One form of Bascule Bridge

A Bridge, turning on pivot at *a*; *B* Lever, turning on pivot at *b*, *C* Chain which raises bridge; *D* Chain which attendants pull to raise lever and bridge; *E* counterpoise. When the chain *D* is pulled, the bridge is raised to a vertical position and stops the entrance.

Base (bās), *a.* [OE. *bass*, F. *bas*, low, fr. LL. *bassus* thick, fat, short, humble; cf. L. *Bassus*, a proper name, and W. *bas* shallow. Cf. Bass a part in music.] **1** Of little, or less than the usual, height, of low growth; as, *base* shrubs. [*Archaic*] *Shak.*

2 Low in place or position. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

3 Of humble birth, of low degree, lowly, mean. [*Archaic*] "A peasant and *base* swain." *Bacon*

4 Illegitimate by birth, bastard. [*Archaic*]

Why bastard? wherefore *base*? *Shak.*

5. Of little comparative value, as metal inferior to gold and silver, the precious metals.

6 Alloyed with inferior metal, debased, as, *base* coin, *base* bullion.

7 Morally low. Hence Low-minded; unworthy, without dignity of sentiment, ignoble, mean, illiberal, menial, as, a *base* fellow, *base* motives, *base* occupations. "A cruel act of a *base* and a cowardish mind." *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*). "*Base* ingratitude." *Milton*

8 Not classical or correct. "*Base* Latin." *Fuller*

9 Deep or grave in sound, as, the *base* tone of a violin. [In this sense, commonly written *bass*.]

10 (*Law*) Not held by honorable service, as, a *base* estate, one held by services not honorable, held by villenage. Such a tenure is called *base*, or low, and the tenant, a *base* tenant.

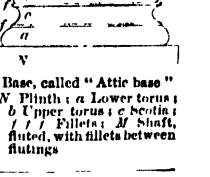
Base fee, formerly, an estate held at the will of the lord, now, a qualified fee. See note under Fee, *n.*, 4. — **Base metal.** See under Metal.

Syn. — Dishonorable, worthless, ignoble, low-minded, infamous, sordid, degraded. — Base, Vile, Mean. These words, as expressing moral qualities, are here arranged in the order of their strength, the strongest being placed first. *Base* marks a high degree of moral turpitude, *vile* and *mean* denote, in different degrees, the want of what is valuable or worthy of esteem. What is *base* excites our abhorrence, what is *vile* provokes our disgust or indignation, what is *mean* awakens contempt. *Base* is opposed to high-minded, *vile*, to noble, *mean*, to liberal or generous. Ingratitude is *base*, sycophancy is *vile*, undue complaisance is *mean*.

Base, *n.* [F. *base*, L. *basis*, fr. Gr. βασις a stepping, step, a base, pedestal, fr. βαινειν to go, step, akin to E. *come*. Cf. Basis, and see Come.] **1** The bottom of anything, considered as its support, or that on which something rests for support, the foundation, as, the *base* of a statue. "The *base* of mighty mountains." *Prescott*

2. Fig. The fundamental or essential part of a thing, the essential principle, a groundwork.

3 (*Arch.*) (*a*) The lower part of a wall, pier, or column, when treated as a separate feature, usually in projection, or especially ornamented. (*b*) The lower part of a complete architectural design, as of a monument, also, the lower part of any elaborate piece of furniture or decoration.



Base, called "Attic base"

N Plinth; *a* Lower torus; *b* Upper torus; *c c* Scotiæ; *d d* Fillets; *M* Shaft, fluted, with fillets between flutings

4 (*Bot.*) That extremity of a leaf, fruit, etc., at which it is attached to its support.

5. (*Chem.*) The positive, or non-acid component of a salt; a substance which, combined with an acid, neutralizes the latter and forms a salt; — applied also to the hydroxides of the positive elements or radicals, and to certain organic bodies resembling them in their property of forming salts with acids.

6. (*Pharmacy*) The chief ingredient in a compound.

7. (*Dyeing*) A substance used as a mordant. *Ure.*

8. (*Fort*) The exterior side of the polygon, or that imaginary line which connects the salient angles of two adjacent bastions.

9. (*Geom*) The line or surface constituting that part of a figure on which it is supposed to stand

10 (*Math*) The number from which a mathematical table is constructed, as, the *base* of a system of logarithms.

11. [See BASE low] A low, or deep, sound. (*Mus*) (*a*) The lowest part, the deepest male voice. (*b*) One who sings, or the instrument which plays, base. [Now commonly written *bass*]

The trebles squeak for fear, the *bases* roar *Dryden*

12. (*Mil*) A place or tract of country, protected by fortifications, or by natural advantages, from which the operations of an army proceed, forward movements are made, supplies are furnished, etc.

13 (*Mil*) The smallest kind of cannon [*Obs*]

14. (*Zool*) That part of an organ by which it is attached to another more central organ.

15 (*Crystallog*) The basal plane of a crystal.

16. (*Geol*) The ground mass of a rock, especially if not distinctly crystalline.

17. (*Her*) The lower part of the field See ESCUTCHEON

18. The housing of a horse [*Obs*]

19 *pl.* A kind of skirt (often of velvet or brocade, but sometimes of mailed armor) which hung from the middle to about the knees, or lower. [*Obs*]

20. The lower part of a robe or petticoat [*Obs*]

21. An apron [*Obs*] "Bakers in them linen *bases*" *Marston*

22 The point or line from which a start is made, a starting place or a goal in various games

To their appointed *base* they went *Dryden*

23 (*Surv.*) A line in a survey which, being accurately determined in length and position, serves as the origin from which to compute the distances and positions of any points or objects connected with it by a system of triangles. *Lapman*

24. A rustic play, — called also *prisoner's base*, *prison base*, or *bars* "To run the country *base*" *Shak*

25 (*Baseball*) Any one of the four bounds which mark the circuit of the infield

Altern base. See under ALTERN — **Attic base** (*Arch*) See under ATTIC — **Base course** (*Arch*) (*a*) The first or lower course of a foundation wall, made of large stones or a mass of concrete, called also *foundation course* (*b*) The architectural member forming the transition between the basement and the wall above **Base hit** (*Baseball*), a hit, by which the batsman, without any error on the part of his opponents, is able to reach the first base without being put out — **Base line** (*a*) A main line taken as a base, as in surveying or in military operations (*b*) A line traced round a cannon at the rear of the vent **Base plate**, the foundation plate of heavy machinery, as of the steam engine, the bed plate — **Base ring** (*Ordnance*), a projecting band of metal around the breech, connected with the body of the gun by a concave molding *H. L. Scott*

Base (bās), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BASED (bāst), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BASING] [From BASE, *n.*] To put on a base or basis; to lay the foundation of, to found, as an argument or conclusion, — used with *on* or *upon* *Bacon*

Base, *v. t.* [See BASE, *a.*, and cf ABASE] **1.** To abase, to let, or cast, down, to lower [*Obs*]

If any . . . *based* his pike *Sir T. North.*

2. To reduce the value of, to debase. [*Obs*]

Metals which we can not *base* *Bacon*

Base'ball' (-bôl'), *n* **1** A game of ball, so called from the bases or bounds (four in number) which designate the circuit which each player must endeavor to make after striking the ball

2 The ball used in this game

Base'board' (-bōrd'), *n* (*Arch*) A board, or other woodwork, carried round the walls of a room and touching the floor, to form a base and protect the plastering, — also called *washboard* (in England), *mopboard*, and *scrubboard*

Base'born' (-bōrn'), *a* **1** Born out of wedlock *Gay*

2. Born of low parentage

3. Vile, mean "Thy *baseborn* heart" *Shak*

Base'-burn'er (-bûrn'ẽr), *n* A furnace or stove in which the fuel is contained in a hopper or chamber, and is fed to the fire as the lower stratum is consumed

Base'-court' (-kōrt'), *n* [F. *basse-cour* See BASE, *a.*, and COURT, *n.*] **1** The secondary, inferior, or rear courtyard of a large house, the outer court of a castle.

2. (*Law*) An inferior court of law, not of record

Based (bāst), *p. p. & a.* **1.** Having a base, or having as a base, supported, as, broad-*based*

2. [See BASE, *n.*, 18–21] Wearing, or protected by, bases. [*Obs*] "*Based* in lawny velvet" *E. Hall*

Base'do-dow's dis-eash' (bā'sẽ-dō'z dĭz-ēz') [Named for Dr. *Basedow*, a German physician] (*Med*) A disease characterized by enlargement of the thyroid gland, prominence of the eyeballs, and inordinate action of the heart; — called also *exophthalmic goiter* *Flint*

Base'-lard (bās'ẽ-lārd), *n.* [OF. *baselarde*, LL *bastillardus.*] A short sword or dagger, worn in the fifteenth century. [Written also *baslard*] *Fairholt*

Base'less, *a* Without a base; having no foundation or support. "The *baseless* fabric of this vision" *Shak*

Base'ly, *adv.* **1.** In a base manner; with despicable meanness; dishonorably; shamefully.

2. Illegitimately; in bastardy. [*Archaic*] *Knolles.*

Base'ment (bās'ment), *n* [F. *soubassement.* Of uncertain origin. Cf. BASE, *a.*, BASTION.] (*Arch.*) The outer wall of the ground story of a building, or of a part of that story, when treated as a distinct substructure. (See BASE, *n*, 3 (*a*).) Hence. The rooms of a ground floor, collectively.

Basement membrane (*Anat.*), a delicate membrane composed of a single layer of flat cells, forming the substratum upon which, in many organs, the epithelioid cells are disposed.

Base'ness (bās'nĕs), *n.* The quality or condition of being base, degradation; vileness.

I once did hold it a *baseness* to write fair *Shak*

Bas'e-net (bās'ẽ-nĕt), *n.* See BASCINET. [*Obs*]

Base' vi'ol (vī'ŭl) See BASS VIOL

Bash (băsh), *v. t. & i.* [OE *baschen*, *barsen* See ABASH] To abash, to disconcert or be disconcerted or put out of countenance. [*Obs.*]

His countenance was bold and *bashed* not *Spenser*

Ba-shaw' (bă-shą'), *n.* [See PASHA] **1.** A Turkish title of honor, now written *pasha* See PASHA

2 Fig A magnate or grandee

3 (*Zool*) A very large siluroid fish (*Leptops olivaris*) of the Mississippi valley, — also called *goujon*, *mud cat*, and *yellow cat*

Bash'ful (băsh'fŭl), *a* [See BASH.] **1** Abashed, daunted, dismayed. [*Obs*]

2 Very modest, or modest to excess; constitutionally disposed to shrink from public notice, indicating extreme or excessive modesty, shy; as, a *bashful* person, action, expression.

Syn. — Diffident; retiring; reserved, shamefaced, sheepish.

Bash'ful-ly, *adv* In a bashful manner.

Bash'ful-ness, *n* The quality of being bashful

Syn. — BASHFULNESS, MODESTY, DIFFIDENCE, SHYNESS. *Modesty* arises from a low estimate of ourselves, *bashfulness* is an *abashment* or agitation of the spirits at coming into contact with others, *diffidence* is produced by an undue degree of self-distrust, *shyness* usually arises from an excessive self-consciousness, and a painful impression that every one is looking at us *Modesty* of deportment is becoming in all, *bashfulness* often gives rise to mistakes and blundering, *diffidence* in society frequently makes a man a burden to himself, *shyness* usually produces a reserve or distance which is often mistaken for haughtiness

‖ **Bash'i-ba-zouk'** (băsh'ĭ-bă-zo͝ok'), *n* [Turkish, light-headed, a foolish fellow] A soldier belonging to the irregular troops of the Turkish army

Bash'less, *a* Shameless, unblushing [*Obs*] *Spenser*

Bas'hyle (bās'hīl), *n* (*Chem*) See BASYLE

Ba'si- (bā'sĭ-) A combining form, especially in anatomical and botanical words, to indicate *the base* or *position at or near a base*, *forming a base*; as, *basi*branchials, the most ventral of the cartilages or bones of the branchial arches; *basi*cranial, situated at the base of the cranium, *basi*facial, *basi*temporal, etc

Ba'sic (bā'sĭk), *a* **1** (*Chem*) (*a*) Relating to a base, performing the office of a base in a salt (*b*) Having the base in excess, or the amount of the base atomically greater than that of the acid, or exceeding in proportion that of the related neutral salt (*c*) Apparently alkaline, as certain normal salts which exhibit alkaline reactions with test paper

2 (*Min*) Said of crystalline rocks which contain a relatively low percentage of silica, as basalt

Basic salt (*Chem*), a salt formed from a base or hydroxide by the partial replacement of its hydrogen by a negative or acid element or radical

Ba-sic'er-ite (bā-sĭs'ẽr-īt), *n.* [*Basi-* + Gr. κερας horn, antenna] (*Zool*) The second joint of the antennæ of crustaceans

Ba-sic'i-ty (bā-sĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n* (*Chem*) (*a*) The quality or state of being a base (*b*) The power of an acid to unite with one or more atoms or equivalents of a base, as indicated by the number of replaceable hydrogen atoms contained in the acid

Ba-sid'i-o-spore (bā-sĭd'ĭ-ō-spōr), *n* [*Basidium* + *spore*] (*Bot*) A spore borne by a basidium — **Ba-sid'i-o-spor'ous** (-ō-spōr'ŭs), *a*

‖ **Ba-sid'i-um** (bā-sĭd'ĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL., dim of Gr βάσις base] (*Bot*) A special oblong or pyriform cell, with slender branches, which bears the spores in the division of fungi called *Basidiomycetes*, of which the common mushroom is an example

Ba'si-fi'er (bā'sĭ-fī'ẽr), *n.* (*Chem*) That which converts into a salifiable base

Ba-sif'u-gal (bā-sĭf'ū-gal), *a* [*Base*, n + L *fugere* to flee] (*Bot*) Tending or proceeding away from the base, as, a *basifugal* growth

Ba'si-fy (bā'sĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*Base* + *-fy*] (*Chem*) To convert into a salifiable base

‖ **Ba'si-gyn'i-um** (bā'sĭ-jĭn'ĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL, fr Gr βάσις base + γυνη woman.] (*Bot.*) The pedicel on which the ovary of certain flowers, as the passion flower, is seated, a carpophore or thecaphore

Ba'si-hy'al (bā'sĭ-hī'al), *a* [*Basi-* + Gr Y (the letter "upsilon"), from the shape] (*Anat*) Noting two small bones, forming the body of the inverted hyoid arch

Ba'si-hy'oid (-oid), *n* [*Basi-* + *hyoid*] (*Anat.*) The central tongue bone

Bas'il (băz'ĭl), *n* [Cf F. *basile* and E. BEZEL] The slope or angle to which the cutting edge of a tool, as a plane, is ground. *Grier*

Bas'il, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BASILED (-ĭld), *p. pr. & vb. n* BASILING] To grind or form the edge of to an angle *Moxon*

Bas'il, *n* [F. *basilic*, fr L *basilicus* royal, Gr βασιλικός, fr βασιλευς king.] (*Bot*) The name given to several aromatic herbs of the Mint family, but chiefly to the common or sweet basil (*Ocymum basilicum*), and the bush basil, or lesser basil (*O. minimum*), the leaves of which are used in cookery The name is also given to several kinds of mountain mint (*Pycnanthemum*).

Basil thyme, a name given to the fragrant herbs *Calamintha Acinos* and *C. Nepeta.* — **Wild basil,** a plant (*Calamintha clinopodium*) of the Mint family.

Bas'il (bās'ĭl), *n.* [Corrupt. from E. *basan*, F. *basane*, LL. *basanium*, *basana*, fr. Ar *biṭhāna*, prop., lining.] The skin of a sheep tanned with bark.

Bas'il-iar (băz'ĭl-ẽr), } *a.* [F. *basilaire*, fr. L. *basis.*
Bas'il-ia-ry (-ĭl-ry), } See BASE, *n.*] **1.** Relating to, or situated at, the base.

2. Lower; inferior; applied to impulses or springs of action. [*R.*] "*Basilar* instincts." *H. W. Beecher.*

Ba-sil'ic (bă-zĭl'ĭk), *n.* [F. *basilique.*] Basilica.

Ba-sil'ic (bă-zĭl'ĭk), } *a.* [See BASILICA.] **1.** Royal;
Ba-sil'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } kingly, also, basilican.

2 (*Anat.*) Pertaining to certain parts, anciently supposed to have a specially important function in the animal economy, as the middle vein of the right arm.

Ba-sil'i-ca (-ĭ-kȧ), *n*, *pl* BASILICAS (-kȧz), sometimes BASILICÆ (-sē) [L *basilica*, Gr βασιλική (sc οικία, or στοα), fr. βασιλικος royal, fr βασιλευς king] **1.** Originally, the palace of a king, but afterward, an apartment provided in the houses of persons of importance, where assemblies were held for dispensing justice, and hence, any large hall used for this purpose.

2 (*Arch*) (*a*) A building used by the Romans as a place of public meeting, with court rooms, etc., attached (*b*) A church building of the earlier centuries of Christianity, the plan of which was taken from the basilica of the Romans The name is still applied to some churches by way of honorary distinction

Ba-sil'i-ca, *n* A digest of the laws of Justinian, translated from the original Latin into Greek, by order of *Basil* I, in the ninth century. *P. Cyc.*

Ba-sil'i-can (-ĭ-kan), *a* Of, relating to, or resembling, a basilica, basilical.

There can be no doubt that the first churches in Constantinople were in the *basilican* form *Milman*

Ba-sil'i-cok (-ĭ-kŏk), *n* [OF. *basilicoc.*] The basilisk. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **Ba-sil'i-con** (-kŏn), *n* [L *basilicon*, Gr. βασιλικόν, neut of βασιλικός cf F *basilicon.* See BASILICA] (*Med*) An ointment composed of wax, pitch, resin, and olive oil, lard, or other fatty substance

Bas'i-lisk (băz'ĭ-lĭsk), *n* [L *basiliscus*, Gr βασιλίσκος little king, kind of serpent, dim of βασιλεύς king, — so named from some prominences on the head resembling a crown] **1** A fabulous serpent, or dragon The ancients alleged that its hissing would drive away all other serpents, and that its breath, and even its look, was fatal See COCKATRICE

Make me not sighted like the *basilisk* *Shak*

2 (*Zool*) A lizard of the genus *Basiliscus*, belonging to the family *Iguanidæ*



Basilisk (*Basiliscus mitratus*)

☞ This genus is remarkable for a membranous bag rising above the occiput, which can be filled with air at pleasure, also for an elevated crest along the back, that can be raised or depressed at will

3 (*Mil*) A large piece of ordnance, so called from its supposed resemblance to the serpent of that name, or from its size [*Obs*]

Ba'sin (bā'sn), *n* [OF *bacin*, F *bassin*, LL *bacchinus*, fr *bacca* a water vessel, fr L *bacca* berry, in allusion to the round shape, or perh fr Celtic. Cf BAC]

1 A hollow vessel or dish, to hold water for washing, and for various other uses.

2 The quantity contained in a basin

3 A hollow vessel, of various forms and materials, used in the arts or manufactures, as that used by glass grinders for forming concave glasses, by hatters for molding a hat into shape, etc

4. A hollow place containing water, as a pond, a dock for ships, a little bay *Pope*

5 (*Physical Geog*) (*a*) A circular or oval valley, or depression of the surface of the ground, the lowest part of which is generally occupied by a lake, or traversed by a river (*b*) The entire tract of country drained by a river, or sloping towards a sea or lake

6 (*Geol*) An isolated or circumscribed formation, particularly where the strata dip inward, on all sides, toward a center; — especially applied to the coal formations, called *coal basins* or *coal fields*

Ba'sined (bā'snd), *a* Inclosed in a basin. "*Basined* rivers." *Young.*

Bas'i-net (bās'ĭ-nĕt), *n.* Same as BASCINET

Ba'si-oc-cip'i-tal (bā'sĭ-ŏk-sĭp'ĭ-tal), *a* [*Basi-* + *occipital*] (*Anat*) Of or pertaining to the bone in the base of the cranium, frequently forming a part of the occipital in the adult, but usually distinct in the young — *n* The basioccipital bone

‖ **Ba'si-on** (bā'sĭ-ŏn), *n* [Gr. βάσις a base.] (*Anat*) The middle of the anterior margin of the great foramen of the skull

Ba-sip'o-dite (bă-sĭp'ō-dīt), *n* [*Basi-* + πους, ποδός, foot] (*Anat*) The basal joint of the legs of Crustacea.

‖ **Ba-sip'te-ryg'i-um** (-tĕ-rĭj'ĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL., fr. Gr βάσις a base + πτερύγιον a fin] (*Anat*) A bar of cartilage at the base of the embryonic fins of some fishes. It develops into the metapterygium. — **Ba-sip'ter-yg'i-al** (-tẽr-ĭj'ĭ-al), *a*

Ba'sip-ter'y-goid (bā'sĭp-tẽr'ĭ-goid), *a. & n.* [*Basi-* + *pterygoid*] (*Anat*) Applied to a protuberance of the base of the sphenoid bone.

Ba'sis (bā'sĭs), *n* ; *pl* BASES (-sēz) [L *basis*, Gr. βάσις. See BASE, *n.*] **1** The foundation of anything, that on which a thing rests. *Dryden.*

2. The pedestal of a column, pillar, or statue. [*Obs.*]

If no *basis* bear my rising name *Pope.*

3. The groundwork; the first or fundamental principle; that which supports.

The *basis* of public credit is good faith *A. Hamilton.*

4. The principal component part of a thing.

Ba-sis'o-lute (bā-sĭs'ō-lūt), *a.* [*Basi-* + *solute*, a] (*Bot.*) Prolonged at the base, as certain leaves.

Ba'si-sphe'noid (bā'sĭ-sfē'noid), } *a.* [*Basi-* + *sphe-* **Ba'si-sphe-noid'al** (-sfē-noid'al), } *noid*] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to that part of the base of the cranium between the basiooccipital and the presphenoid, which usually ossifies separately in the embryo or in the young, and becomes a part of the sphenoid in the adult

Ba'si-sphe'noid, *n.* (*Anat.*) The basisphenoid bone.

Bask (bȧsk), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Basked (bȧskt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Basking] [OScand. *baðask* to bathe one's self, or perh. *bakask* to bake one's self, *sk* being reflexive of *Bath*, *n.*, Bake, *v. t.*] To lie in warmth; to be exposed to genial heat.

Basks in the glare, and stems the tepid wave *Goldsmith*

Bask, *v. t.* To warm by continued exposure to heat, or warm with genial heat.

Basks at the fire his hairy strength *Milton.*

Bas'ket (bȧs'kĕt), *n.* [Of unknown origin The modern Celtic words seem to be from the English.] **1.** A vessel made of osiers or other twigs, cane, rushes, splints, or other flexible material, interwoven "Rude *baskets* woven of the flexile willow" *Dyer.*

2 The contents of a basket, as much as a basket contains, as, a *basket* of peaches

3 (*Arch.*) The bell or vase of the Corinthian capital Improperly so used] *Gwilt.*

4. The two back seats facing one another on the outside of a stagecoach. [*Eng.*] *Goldsmith.*

Basket fish (*Zool.*), an ophiuran of the genus *Astrophyton*, having the arms much branched. See Astrophyton — **Basket hilt**, a hilt with a covering wrought like basketwork to protect the hand *Hudibras* Hence, **Basket-hilted,** *a* — **Basket work**, work consisting of plaited osiers or twigs. — **Basket worm** (*Zool.*), a lepidopterous insect of the genus *Thyridopteryx* and allied genera, esp *T. phemeræformis*. The larva makes and carries about a bag or basket-like case of silk and twigs, which it afterwards hangs up to shelter the pupa and wingless adult females



Case of Basket Worm (*Thyridopteryx*) (¾)

Bas'ket, *v. t* To put into a basket [*R.*]

Bas'ket-ful (-fo͝ol), *n.*; *pl* Basketfuls (-fo͝olz) As much as a basket will contain

Bas'ket-ry (-rĭ), *n.* The art of making baskets; also, baskets, taken collectively

Bask'ing shark' (bȧsk'ĭng shärk') (*Zool.*) One of the largest species of sharks (*Cetorhinus maximus*), so called from its habit of basking in the sun, the liver shark, or bone shark It inhabits the northern seas of Europe and America, and grows to a length of more than forty feet It is a harmless species

Bas'net (bȧs'nĕt), *n* Same as Bascinet

‖ **Ba-som'ma-toph'o-ra** (bā-sŏm'mȧ-tŏf'ō-rȧ), *n. pl.* [NL, fr Gr. βασις base + ὀμμα eye + φερειν to bear] (*Zool.*) A group of Pulmonifera having the eyes at the base of the tentacles, including the common pond snails



Basommatophora (*Lymnæa decollosa*) Nat size

Ba'son (bā'sn), *n.* A basin *Obs* or *Special form*]

Basque (bȧsk), *a* [F.] Pertaining to Biscay, its people, or their language.

Basque (bȧsk), *n* [F.] **1** One of a race, of unknown origin, inhabiting a region on the Bay of Biscay in Spain and France.

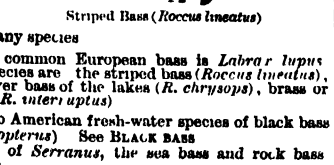
2 The language spoken by the Basque people

3 A part of a lady's dress, resembling a jacket with a short skirt; — probably so called because this fashion of dress came from the *Basques.*

Basqu'ish (bȧsk'ĭsh), *a* [F *Basque* Biscayan cf G. *Baskisch*] Pertaining to the country, people, or language of Biscay; Basque [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Bas'-re-lief' (bȧ'rē-lēf'), *n* [F *bas-relief*, *bas* low + *relief* raised work, *relever* to raise cf It. *bassorilievo*] Low relief, sculpture, the figures of which project less than half of their true proportions, — called also *bass-relief* and *basso-rilievo* See Alto-rilievo.

Bass (bȧs), *n*, *pl* Bass, and sometimes Basses (-ĕz). [A corruption of *barse*] (*Zool.*) **1.** An edible, spiny-finned fish, esp. of the genera *Roccus*, *Labrax*, and related genera. There are many species



Striped Bass (*Roccus lineatus*)

☞ The common European bass is *Labrax lupus* American species are the striped bass (*Roccus lineatus*), white or silver bass of the lakes (*R. chrysops*), brass or yellow bass (*R. interruptus*)

2. The two American fresh-water species of black bass (genus *Micropterus*) See Black bass

3. Species of *Serranus*, the sea bass and rock bass See Sea bass.

4. The southern, red, or channel bass (*Sciæna ocellata*) See Redfish.

☞ The name is also applied to many other fishes See *Calico bass*, under Calico

Bass, *n.* [A corruption of *bast.*] **1.** (*Bot.*) The linden or lime tree, sometimes wrongly called *whitewood;* also, its bark, which is used for making mats. See Bast.

2. (*Pron.* bŏs) A hassock or thick mat.

Bass (bās), *n.* [F *basse*, fr. *bas* low. See Base, *a.*] **1.** A bass, or deep, sound or tone.

2. (*Mus.*) (*a*) The lowest part in a musical composition. (*b*) One who sings, or the instrument which plays, bass [Written also *base*]

Thorough bass See Thorough bass

Bass, *a.* Deep or grave in tone

Bass clef (*Mus.*), the character placed at the beginning of the staff containing the bass part of a musical composition [See *Illust.* under Clef] — **Bass voice**, a deep-sounding voice, a voice fitted for singing bass

Bass, *v. t* To sound in a deep tone. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Bas'sa (bȧs'sȧ), **Bas-saw'** (bȧs-sȧ'), *n.* See Bashaw.

Bass' drum' (bās' drŭm') (*Mus.*) The largest of the different kinds of drums, having two heads, and emitting a deep, grave sound. See Bass, *a.*

Bas'set (bȧs'sĕt *or* bȧs-sĕt'), *n* [F *bassette*, fr. It *bassetta*. Cf. Basso] A game at cards, resembling the modern faro, said to have been invented at Venice

Some dress, some dance, some play, not to forget
Your piquet parties, and your dear *basset* *Rowe*

Bas'set (bȧs'sĕt), *a* [Cf OF *basset* somewhat low, dim of *bas* low] (*Geol.*) Inclined upward; as, the *basset* edge of strata *Lyell*

Bas'set, *n* (*Geol.*) The edge of a geological stratum at the surface of the ground, the outcrop

Bas'set, *v. i* [*imp & p. p.* Basseted, *p pr. & vb n* Basseting] (*Geol.*) To incline upward so as to appear at the surface, to crop out; as, a vein of coal *bassets*

Bas'set horn' (hôrn') [See Basset, *a*] (*Mus.*) An instrument blown with a reed, and resembling a clarinet, but of much greater compass, embracing nearly four octaves.

Bas'set hound' (hound') [F *basset*] (*Zool.*) A small kind of hound with a long body and short legs, used as an earth dog

Bas'set-ing, *n.* The upward direction of a vein in a mine; the emergence of a stratum at the surface

‖ **Bas-set'to** (bȧs-sĕt'tō), *n* [It., *adj.*, somewhat low, *n.*, counter tenor See Basso] (*Mus.*) A tenor or small bass viol

Bass' horn' (bās' hôrn'). (*Mus.*) A modification of the bassoon, much deeper in tone

Bas'si-net (bȧs'sĭ-nĕt'), *n.* [Cf F *bassinet*, dim of *bassin* See Basin, and cf. Bascinet] **1** A wicker basket, with a covering or hood over one end, in which young children are placed as in a cradle

2 See Bascinet *Lord Lytton*

‖ **Bas'so** (bȧs'sō), *n* [It, fr LL. *bassus* See Base, *a*] (*Mus.*) (*a*) The bass or lowest part, as, to sing *basso* (*b*) One who sings the lowest part (*c*) The double bass, or *contrabasso.*

‖ **Basso continuo** (bȧs'sō kŏn-tĭ'nŭō-ō). [It., bass continued] (*Mus.*) A bass part written out continuously, while the other parts of the harmony are indicated by figures attached to the bass, continued bass.

Ba.'sock (bȧs'sŭk), *n* A hassock See 2d Bass, 2

Bas-soon' (bȧs-sōōn'), *n* [F *basson*, fr *basse* bass, or perh fr *bas son* low sound. See Bass a part in music] (*Mus.*) A wind instrument of the double reed kind, furnished with holes, which are stopped by the fingers, and by keys, as in flutes It forms the natural bass to the oboe, clarinet, etc.

☞ Its compass comprehends three octaves For convenience of carriage it is divided into two parts, whence it is also called a *fagot*



Bassoon

Bas-soon'ist, *n.* A performer on the bassoon *Busby*

‖ **Bas'so-ri-lie'vo** (bȧs'sō-rĭ-lyā'vō), **Bas'so-re-lie'vo** (bȧs'sō-rē-lēv'ō), *n* [It *basso-rilievo*] Same as Bas-relief

Bas'so-rin (bȧs'sō-rĭn), *n* [Cf F *bassorine*] (*Chem.*) A constituent part of a species of gum from *Bassora*, as also of gum tragacanth and some gum resins It is one of the amyloses *Ure*

Bass'-re-lief' (bȧs'rē-lēf'), *n.* Same as Bas-relief

Bass' vi'ol (bās' vī'ŭl) (*Mus.*) A stringed instrument of the viol family, used for playing bass. See 3d Bass, *n*, and Violoncello

Bass'wood' (bȧs'wo͝od'), *n* (*Bot.*) The bass (*Tilia*) or its wood, especially, *T. Americana* See Bass, the lime tree

All the bowls were made of *basswood*,
White and polished very smoothly
Longfellow

Bast (bȧst), *n* [AS *bæst*, akin to Icel, Sw, Dan, D., & G. *bast*, of unknown origin Cf. Bass the tree] **1.** The inner fibrous bark of various plants, esp of the lime tree, hence, matting, cordage, etc., made therefrom.

2. A thick mat or hassock. See 2d Bass, 2

‖ **Bas'ta** (bȧs'tȧ), *interj.* [It] Enough, stop *Shak*

Bas'tard (bȧs'tẽrd), *n.* [OF *bastard*, *bastart*, F *bâtard*, prob fr. OF. *bast*, F *bât*, a packsaddle used as a bed by the muleteers (fr LL. *bastum*) + *-ard* OF fils de *bast* son of the packsaddle, as the muleteers were accustomed to use their saddles for beds in the inns See Cervantes, "Don Quixote," chap 16, and cf G *bankert*, fr. *bank* bench] **1** A "natural" child, a child begotten and born out of wedlock, an illegitimate child, one born of an illicit union

☞ By the civil and canon laws, and by the laws of many of the United States, a *bastard* becomes a legitimate child by the intermarriage of the parents at any subsequent time But by those of England, and of some states of the United States, a child, to be legitimate, must at least be *born* after the lawful marriage. *Kent. Blackstone.*

2. (*Sugar Refining*) (*a*) An inferior quality of soft brown sugar, obtained from the sirups that have already had several boilings. (*b*) A large size of mold, in which sugar is drained.

3. A sweet Spanish wine like muscadel in flavor.

Brown *bastard* is your only drink. *Shak.*

4. A writing paper of a particular size. See Paper.

Bas'tard (bȧs'tẽrd), *a.* **1.** Begotten and born out of lawful matrimony; illegitimate. See Bastard, *n.*, note

2. Lacking in genuineness; spurious, false, adulterate, — applied to things which resemble those which are genuine, but are really not so.

That *bastard* self love which is so vicious in itself, and productive of so many vices *Barrow*

3 Of an unusual make or proportion, as, a *bastard* musket, a *bastard* culverin [*Obs.*]

4 (*Print.*) Abbreviated, as the half title in a page preceding the full title page of a book

Bastard ashlar (*Arch.*), stones for ashlar work, roughly squared at the quarry. - **Bastard file**, a file intermediate between the coarsest and the second cut — **Bastard type** (*Print.*), type having the face of a larger or a smaller size than the body, *e. g.*, a nonpareil face on a brevier body. — **Bastard wing** (*Zool.*), three to five quill feathers on a small joint corresponding to the thumb in some mammalia, the alula.

Bas'tard, *v. t.* To bastardize [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Bas'tard-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The state of being a bastard, bastardy

Bas'tard-ize (-īz), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Bastardized (-īzd); *p pr & vb. n.* Bastardizing] **1** To make or prove to be a bastard; to stigmatize as a bastard, to declare or decide legally to be illegitimate

The law is so indulgent as not to *bastardize* the child, if born, though not begotten, in lawful wedlock *Blackstone.*

2 To beget out of wedlock [*R.*] *Shak*

Bas'tard-ly, *a* Bastardlike, baseborn; spurious; corrupt. [*Obs.*] — *adv* In the manner of a bastard, spuriously [*Obs.*] *Shak. Donne*

Bas'tar-dy (-tẽr-dy), *n* **1** The state of being a bastard, illegitimacy

2 The procreation of a bastard child *Wharton.*

Baste (bāst), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Basted, *p pr. & vb n* Basting] [Cf Icel *beysta* to strike, powder, Sw *basa* to beat with a rod perh akin to E. *beat.*]

1 To beat with a stick, to cudgel

One man was *basted* by the keeper for carrying some people over on his back through the waters *Peyne.*

2 (*Cookery*) To sprinkle flour and salt and drip butter or fat on, as on meat in roasting.

3 To mark with tar, as sheep [*Prov. Eng.*]

Baste, *v. t.* [OE. *basten*, OF *bastir*, F *bâtir*, prob. fr OHG *bestan* to sew, MHG *besten* to bind, fr OHG *bast* bast. See Bast] To sew loosely, or with long stitches, — usually, that the work may be held in position until sewed more firmly. *Shak*

Bas-tile' } (bȧs-tēl' *or* bȧs'tĭl, 277), *n* [F *bastille* **Bas-tille'** } fortress, OF *bastir* to build, F *bâtir*]

1 (*Feud. Fort.*) A tower or an elevated work, used for the defense, or in the siege, of a fortified place.

The high *bastiles* . which overtopped the walls *Holland*

2 "The Bastille," formerly a castle or fortress in Paris, used as a prison, especially for political offenders, hence, a rhetorical name for a prison

Bas'ti-nade' (bȧs'tĭ-nād'), *n* See Bastinado, *n.*

Bas'ti-nade', *v. t.* To bastinado. [*Archaic.*]

Bas'ti-na'do (-nā'dō), *n*, *pl* Bastinadoes (-dōz) [Sp *bastonada* (cf F *bastonnade*), fr *baston* (cf F *bâton*) a stick or staff See Baston]

1 A blow with a stick or cudgel

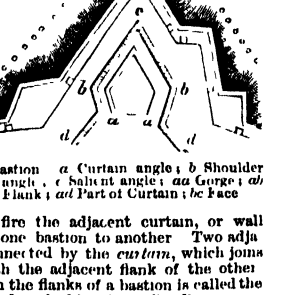
2 A sound beating with a stick or cudgel Specifically A form of punishment among the Turks, Chinese, and others, consisting in beating an offender on the soles of his feet



Bastinado

Bas'ti-na'do, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* Bastinadoed (-dōd), *p pr & vb n* Bastinadoing] To beat with a stick or cudgel, especially on the soles of the feet

Bas'tion (bȧs'chŭn, 106), *n* [F *bastion* (cf. It *bastione*), fr LL *bastire* to build (cf F. *bâtir*, It *bastire*), perh. from the idea of support for a weight, and akin to Gr βαστάζειν to lift, carry, and to E *baston*, *baton*] (*Fort.*) A work projecting outward from the main inclosure of a fortification, consisting of two faces and two flanks, and so constructed that it is able to defend by a flanking fire the adjacent curtain, or wall which extends from one bastion to another Two adjacent *bastions* are connected by the *curtain*, which joins the flank of one with the adjacent flank of the other The distance between the flanks of a bastion is called the *gorge* A *lunette* is a detached bastion See Ravelin



Bastion *a* Curtain angle; *b* Shoulder angle, *c* Salient angle; *aa* Gorge; *ab* Flank; *ad* Part of Curtain; *be* Face

Bas'tioned (-chŭnd), *a.* Furnished with a bastion, having bastions.

Bas'to (bȧs'tō), *n.* [Sp] The ace of clubs in quadrille and omber. *Pope.*

Bas'ton (bȧs'tŭn), *n.* [OF. *baston*, F *bâton*, LL. *basto.* See BASTION, and cf. BATON, and 3d BATTEN.]

1 A staff or cudgel. [*Obs.*] "To fight with blunt *bastons*" *Holland.*

2. (*Her.*) See BATON.

3. An officer bearing a painted staff, who formerly was in attendance upon the king's court to take into custody persons committed by the court. *Mozley & W.*

Bas'yle (bȧs'ĭl *or* bās'ĭl), *n.* [Gr. *βάσις* base + *ὑλη* wood. See -YL] (*Chem*) A positive or nonacid constituent of a compound, either elementary, or, if compound, performing the functions of an element.

Bas'y-lous (-ĭ-lŭs), *a.* Pertaining to, or having the nature of, a basyle, electro-positive; basic; — opposed to *chlorous.* *Graham.*

Bat (bȧt), *n.* [OE. *batte*, *botte*, AS. *batt;* perhaps fr. the Celtic; cf. Ir. *bat*, *bata*, stick, staff; but cf. also F. *batte* a beater (thing), wooden sword, *battre* to beat.]

1. A large stick, a club; specifically, a piece of wood with one end thicker or broader than the other, used in playing baseball, cricket, etc.

2. (*Mining*) Shale or bituminous shale *Kirwan.*

3. A sheet of cotton used for filling quilts or comfortables; batting.

4. A part of a brick with one whole end.

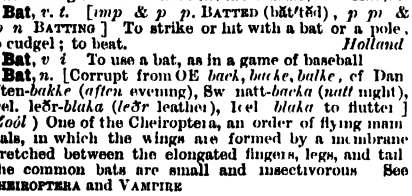
Bat bolt (*Machinery*), a bolt barbed or jagged at its butt or tang to make it hold the more firmly *Knight*

Bat, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* BATTED (bȧt'tĕd), *p pr & vb n* BATTING] To strike or hit with a bat or a pole, to cudgel; to beat. *Holland*

Bat, *v. i* To use a bat, as in a game of baseball

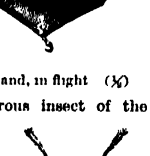
Bat, *n.* [Corrupt from OE *back*, *backe*, *bakke*, cf Dan *aften-bakke* (*aften* evening), Sw natt-*backa* (*natt* night), Icel. leðr-*blaka* (leðr leather), Icel *blaka* to flutter] (*Zoöl*) One of the Cheiroptera, an order of flying mammals, in which the wings are formed by a membrane stretched between the elongated fingers, legs, and tail The common bats are small and insectivorous See CHEIROPTERA and VAMPIRE

Silent *bats* in drowsy clusters cling *Goldsmith.*



Bat (*Lasiurus pruinosus*) of New England, in flight (½)

Bat tick (*Zoöl*), a wingless, dipterous insect of the genus *Nycteribia*, parasitic on bats



Bat Tick (*Nycteribia Westwoodii*), enlarged

Bat'a-ble (bāt'ȧ-b'l), *a* [Abbrev from *debatable.*] Disputable [*Obs*]

☞ The border land between England and Scotland, being formerly a subject of contention, was called *batable* or *debatable* ground.

Bat'atled (bȧt'ȧld), *a* Embattled [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

‖ **Ba'tar-deau'** (bȧ'tär-dō'), *n* [F] **1** A cofferdam *Brande & C*

2. (*Mil*) A wall built across the ditch of a fortification, with a sluice gate to regulate the height of water in the ditch on both sides of the wall

‖ **Ba-ta'tas** (bȧ-tā'tȧs), ‖ *n* An aboriginal American ‖ **Ba-ta'ta** (bȧ-ta'tȧ), ‖ name for the sweet potato (*Ipomœa batatas*)

Ba-ta'vi-an (bȧ-tā'vĭ-an), *a* Of or pertaining to (*a*) the Batavi, an ancient Germanic tribe, or to (*b*) Batavia or Holland, as, a *Batavian* legion

Batavian Republic, the name given to Holland by the French after its conquest in 1795

Ba-ta'vi-an, *n* A native or inhabitant of Batavia or Holland [*F*] *Bancroft*

Batch (bȧch), *n* [OE *bache*, *bacche*, fr AS *bacan* to bake, cf G *gebäck* and D. *baksel* See BAKE, *v. t*]

1. The quantity of bread baked at one time.

2. A quantity of anything produced at one operation; a group or collection of persons or things of the same kind; as, a *batch* of letters, the next *batch* of business "A new *batch* of Lords" *Lady M. W. Montagu*

Bate (bāt), *n* [Prob abbrev. from *debate*] Strife, contention. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Bate, *v. t.* [*imp & p p* BATED, *p pr & vb n* BATING] [From *abate*] **1** To lessen by retrenching, deducting, or reducing, to abate, to beat down, to lower

He must either *bate* the laborer's wages, or not employ or not pay him. *Locke*

2 To allow by way of abatement or deduction

To whom he *bates* nothing of what he stood upon with the parliament *South*

3 To leave out, to except [*Obs.*]

Bate me the king, and, be he flesh and blood,
He lies that says it. *Beau & Fl*

4 To remove. [*Obs.*]

About autumn *bate* the earth from about the roots of olives, and lay them bare *Holland*

5 To deprive of [*Obs.*]

When baseness is exalted, do not *bate*
The place its honor for the person's sake *Herbert*

Bate, *v i* **1** To remit or retrench a part, — with *of.*

Abate thy speed, and I will *bate* of mine. *Dryden*

2 To waste away [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Bate (bāt), *v. t.* To attack; to bait [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Bate, *imp.* of BITE. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Bate, *v. i.* [F. *battre des ailes* to flutter. Cf. BATT to flutter.] To flutter as a hawk; to bait. [*Obs*] *Bacon.*

Bate, *n.* (*Jewish Antiq*) See 2d BATH.

Bate, *n.* [Cf Sw. *beta* maceration, soaking, G. *beize*, and E. *bait.*] An alkaline solution consisting of the dung of certain animals; — employed in the preparation of hides; grainer *Knight*

Bate, *v. t.* To steep in bate, as hides, in the manufacture of leather

‖ **Ba-teau'** (bȧ-tō'), *n ; pl* BATEAUX (bȧ-tōz'). [F. *bateau*, LL. *batellus*, fr. *batlus*, *batus*, boat, which agrees with AS *bât* boat: cf W. *bad* boat. See BOAT, *n.*] A boat; esp. a flat-bottomed, clumsy boat used on the Canadian lakes and rivers. [Written also, but less properly, *batteau*]

Bateau bridge, a floating bridge supported by bateaux.

Bat'ed (bā'tĕd), *a* Reduced, lowered; restrained; as, to speak with *bated* breath. *Macaulay*

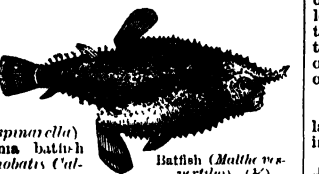
Bate'ful (bāt'fŭl), *a.* Exciting contention; contentious [*Obs*] "It did *bateful* question frame." *Sidney.*

Bate'less, *a.* Not to be abated [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Bate'ment (-ment), *n* [For ABATEMENT. See 2d BATE.] Abatement; diminution *Moxon*

Batement light (*Arch.*), a window or one division of a window having vertical sides, but with the sill not horizontal, as where it follows the rake of a staircase.

Bat'fish' (bȧt'fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool*) A name given to several species of fishes: (*a*) The *Malthe vespertilio* of the Atlantic coast. (*b*) The flying gurnard of the Atlantic (*Cephalacanthus spinarella*) (*c*) The California batfish or sting ray (*Myliobatis Californianus*).



Batfish (*Malthe vespertilio*) (⅛)

Bat'fowl'er (-foul'ẽr), *n* One who practices or finds sport in batfowling

Bat'fowl'ing (-foul'ĭng), *n* [From BAT a stick] A mode of catching birds at night, by holding a torch or other light, and beating the bush or perch where they roost The birds, flying to the light, are caught with nets or otherwise

Bat'ful (bȧt'fŭl), *a* [Icel *bati* amelioration, *batna* to grow better, akin to AS *bet* better, Goth *ga-batnan* to profit √255 Cf BATTEN, *v. i.*, BETTER] Rich, fertile [*Obs*] "*Batful* valleys" *Drayton.*

Bath (bȧth; 61), *n ; pl* BATHS (bathz) [AS *bæð*, akin to OS & Icel *bað*, Sw, Dan, D, & G *bad*, and perh to G. *bahen* to foment] **1** The act of exposing the body, or part of the body, for purposes of cleanliness, comfort, health, etc, to water, vapor, hot air, or the like, as, a cold or a hot *bath*, a medicated *bath*, a steam *bath*, a hip *bath*

2 Water or other liquid for bathing

3 A receptacle or place where persons may immerse or wash their bodies in water

4 A building containing an apartment or a series of apartments arranged for bathing

Among the ancients, the public *baths* were of amazing extent and magnificence *Gwilt*

5 (*Chem*) A medium, as heated sand, ashes, steam, hot air, through which heat is applied to a body

6. (*Photog*) A solution in which plates or prints are immersed, also, the receptacle holding the solution.

☞ *Bath* is used adjectively or in combination, in an obvious sense *of* or *for baths* or *bathing*, as, *bath*room, *bath* tub, *bath* keeper.

Douche bath See DOUCHE — **Order of the Bath,** a high order of British knighthood, composed of three classes, viz, knights grand cross, knights commanders, and knights companions, abbreviated thus G C B., K C B., K B — **Russian bath,** a kind of vapor bath which consists in a prolonged exposure of the body to the influence of the steam of water, followed by washings and shampooings — **Turkish bath,** a kind of bath in which a profuse perspiration is produced by hot air, after which the body is washed and shampooed **Bath house,** a house used for the purpose of bathing, — also a small house, near a bathing place, where a bather undresses and dresses

Bath (bȧth), *n* [Heb] A Hebrew measure containing the tenth of a homer, or five gallons and three pints, as a measure for liquids, and two pecks and five quarts, as a dry measure.

Bath (bȧth, 61), *n.* A city in the west of England, resorted to for its hot springs, which has given its name to various objects

Bath brick, a preparation of calcareous earth, in the form of a brick, used for cleaning knives, polished metal, etc — **Bath chair,** a kind of chair on wheels, as used by invalids at Bath "People walked out, or drove out, or were pushed out in their *Bath chairs*" *Dickens* — **Bath metal,** an alloy consisting of four and a half ounces of zinc and one pound of copper - **Bath note,** a folded writing paper, 8¼ by 14 inches - **Bath stone,** a species of limestone (oolite) found near Bath, used for building

Bathe (bāth), *v. t* [*imp & p p* BATHED (bāthd), *p pr & vb n.* BATHING] [OE. *baðien*, AS *baðian*, fr *bæð* bath See 1st BATH, and cf. BAY to bathe.] **1** To wash by immersion, as in a bath, to subject to a bath.

Chancing to *bathe* himself in the River Cydnus *South*

2 To lave; to wet "The lake which *bathed* the foot of the Alban mountain" *T Arnold*

3 To moisten or suffuse with a liquid.

And let us *bathe* our hands in Cæsar's blood *Shak.*

4. To apply water or some liquid medicament to, as, to *bathe* the eye with warm water or with sea water, to *bathe* one's forehead with camphor

5. To surround, or envelop, as water surrounds a person immersed "The rosy shadows *bathe* me" *Tennyson.* "The bright sunshine *bathing* all the world." *Longfellow.*

Bathe (bāth), *v. i.* **1.** To bathe one's self; to take a bath or baths. "They *bathe* in summer." *Waller.*

2. To immerse or cover one's self, as in a bath. "To *bathe* in fiery floods." *Shak.* "*Bathe* in the dimples of her cheek." *Lloyd.*

3. To bask in the sun. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Bathe, *n.* The immersion of the body in water; as, to take one's usual *bathe.* *Edin. Rev.*

Bath'er (bāth'ẽr), *n* One who bathes.

Ba-thet'ic (bȧ-thĕt'ĭk), *a.* Having the character of bathos. [*R*]

Bath'ing (bāth'-), *n.* Act of taking a bath or baths.

Bathing machine, a small room on wheels, to be driven into the water, for the convenience of bathers, who undress and dress therein.

Bath'mism (bȧth'mĭz'm), *n.* See VITAL FORCE.

Ba-thom'e-ter (bȧ-thŏm'ẽ-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. *βάθος* depth + *-meter*] An instrument for measuring depths, esp. one for taking soundings without a sounding line.

Bat'horse' (bȧ'hôrs'), *n.* [F. *bât* packsaddle (cheval de *bât* packhorse) + E *horse.* See BASTARD.] A horse which carries an officer's baggage during a campaign.

Ba'thos (bā'thŏs), *n* [Gr *βαθος* depth, fr. *βαθύς* deep] (*Rhet*) A ludicrous descent from the elevated to the low, in writing or speech, anticlimax.

‖ **Ba-thyb'i-us** (bȧ-thĭb'ĭ-ŭs), *n* [NL, fr. Gr *βαθυς* deep + *βιος* life] (*Zool*) A name given by Prof Huxley to a gelatinous substance found in mud dredged from the Atlantic and preserved in alcohol. He supposed that it was free living protoplasm, covering a large part of the ocean bed It is now known that the substance is of chemical, not of organic, origin.

Bath'y-met'ric (bȧth'ĭ-mĕt'rĭk), } *a* Pertaining to **Bath'y-met'ric-al** (-mĕt'rĭ-kal), } bathymetry; relating to the measurement of depths, especially of depths in the sea.

Ba-thym'e-try (bȧ-thĭm'ẽ-trĭ), *n* [Gr. *βαθος* depth + *-metry*] The art or science of sounding, or measuring depths in the sea

Bat'ing (bāt'ĭng), *prep* [Strictly p. pr. of BATE to abate] With the exception of; excepting.

We have little reason to think that they bring many ideas with them, *bating* some faint ideas of hunger and thirst. *Locke.*

Ba-tiste' (bȧ-tēst'), *n* [F *batiste*, from the name of the alleged first maker, *Baptiste* of Cambrai. *Littré*] Originally, cambric or lawn of fine linen; now applied also to cloth of similar texture made of cotton.

Bat'let (bȧt'lĕt), *n* [*Bat* stick + *-let*] A short bat for beating clothes in washing them, — called also *batler*, *battling staff*, *batting staff.* *Shak.*

‖ **Bat'man** (bȧt'mȧn), *n* [Turk *batman.*] A weight used in the East, varying according to the locality, in Turkey, the greater batman is about 157 pounds, the lesser only a fourth of this, at Aleppo and Smyrna, the batman is 17 pounds. *Simmonds*

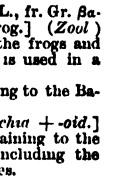
Bat'man (bȧ'man *or* bȧt'man), *n , pl* BATMEN (-men). [F *bât* packsaddle + E. *man.* Cf. BATHORSE] A man who has charge of a bathorse and his load *Macaulay.*

‖ **Ba-toi'de-i** (bȧ-toi'dē-ī), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr *βάτος* a kind of ray + *-oid*] (*Zool*) The division of fishes which includes the rays and skates

Bat'on (bȧt'ŭn, F bȧ'tôn', 277), *n* [F *bâton.* See BASTON] **1** A staff or truncheon, used for various purposes, as, the *baton* of a field marshal, the *baton* of a conductor in musical performances.

He held the *baton* of command *Prescott*

2 (*Her*) An ordinary with its ends cut off, borne sinister as a mark of bastardy, and containing one fourth in breadth of the bend sinister, — called also *bastard bar* See BEND SINISTER



Baton (*Her.*)

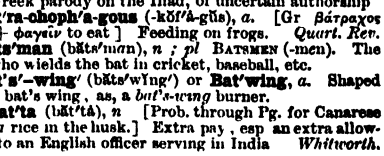
Ba-toon' (bȧ-tōōn'), *n.* See BATON, and BASTON

Bat' print'ing (bȧt' prĭnt'ĭng) (*Ceramics*) A mode of printing on glazed ware

‖ **Ba-tra'chi-a** (bȧ-trā'kĭ-ȧ), *n pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *βατραχειος* belonging to a frog, fr *βατραχος* frog.] (*Zool*) The order of amphibians which includes the frogs and toads, the Anura. Sometimes the word is used in a wider sense as equivalent to Amphibia.

Ba-tra'chi-an (-an), *a* (*Zool.*) Pertaining to the Batrachia — *n* One of the Batrachia

Bat'ra-choid (bȧt'rȧ-koid), *a.* [*Batrachia* + *-oid.*] (*Zool*) Froglike Specifically Of or pertaining to the *Batrachidæ*, a family of marine fishes, including the toadfish. Some have poisonous dorsal spines.



Batrachoid (*Thalassophryne reticulata*)

Bat'ra-cho-my-om'a-chy (bȧt'rȧ-kō-mĭ-ŏm'ȧ-kĭ), *n.* [Gr *βατραχομυομαχία*; *βάτραχος* frog + *μῦς* mouse + *μαχη* battle] The battle between the frogs and mice, — a Greek parody on the Iliad, of uncertain authorship

Bat'ra-choph'a-gous (-kŏf'ȧ-gŭs), *a.* [Gr *βάτραχος* frog + *φαγεῖν* to eat] Feeding on frogs. *Quart. Rev.*

Bats'man (bȧts'mȧn), *n ; pl* BATSMEN (-men). The one who wields the bat in cricket, baseball, etc.

Bat's'-wing' (bȧts'wĭng') or **Bat'wing,** *a.* Shaped like a bat's wing, as, a *bat's-wing* burner.

‖ **Bat'ta** (bȧt'tȧ), *n* [Prob. through Pg. for Canarese *bhatta* rice in the husk.] Extra pay, esp an extra allowance to an English officer serving in India *Whitworth.*

‖ Bat'ta (băt'tà), *n.* [Hind. *batta.*] Rate of exchange; also, the discount on uncurrent coins. [*India*]

Bat'ta-ble (-b'l), *a.* [See BATTUL.] Capable of cultivation; fertile; productive; fattening. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Bat'tail-ant (băt'tāl-ant), *a.* [F. *bataillant*, p. pr See BATTLE, *v.* t.] [*Obs.*] Prepared for battle, combatant; warlike. *Spenser.* — *n.* A combatant. *Shelton.*

Bat'tail-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [OF. *bataillos*, fr. *bataille* See BATTLE, *n.*] Arrayed for battle, fit or eager for battle; warlike. [*Obs.*] "In *battalous* aspect." *Milton*

Bat-tal'ia (băt-tāl'yà, 106), *n.* [LL *battalia* battle, a body of troops. See BATTLE, *n.*] **1.** Order of battle, disposition or arrangement of troops (brigades, regiments, battalions, etc.), or of a naval force, for action.

A drawing up the armies in *battalia* *Jer Taylor*

2. An army in battle array, also, the main battalia or body. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Bat-tal'ion (-tăl'yŭn, 106), *n* [F *bataillon*, fr It *battaglione.* See BATTALIA.] **1** A body of troops, esp a body of troops or an army in battle array "The whole *battalion* views" *Milton.*

2. (*Mil.*) A regiment, or two or more companies of a regiment, esp when assembled for drill or battle

Bat-tal'ion (-yŭn), *v. t.* To form into battalions [*R.*]

Bat'tel (băt't'l), *n.* [Obs form of BATTLE.] (*Old Eng Law*) A single combat; as, trial by *battel* See *Wager of battel*, under WAGER.

Bat'tel, *n* [Of uncertain etymology.] Provisions ordered from the buttery, also, the charges for them, — only in the *pl*, except when used adjectively [*Univ of Oxford, Eng.*]

Bat'tel, *v. t* To be supplied with provisions from the buttery. [*Univ of Oxford, Eng.*]

Bat'tel, *v. t* [Cf BATFUL, BATTEN, *v. t.*] To make fertile [*Obs.*] "To *battel* barren land" *Ray*

Bat'tel, *a* Fertile, fruitful, productive [*Obs.*]

A *battel* soil for grain, for pasture good *Tusser*

Bat'tel-er (-t'l-ẽr), **Bat'tler** (-tlẽr), *n* [See 2d BATTEL, *n.*] A student at Oxford who is supplied with provisions from the buttery, formerly, one who paid for nothing but what he called for, answering nearly to a *sizar* at Cambridge *Wright*

Bat'ten (băt't'n), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BATTENED (-t'nd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BATTENING.] [See BATFUL.] **1** To make fat oy plenteous feeding, to fatten "*Battening* our flocks" *Milton*

2 To fertilize or enrich, as land

Bat'ten, *v. i* To grow fat, to grow fat in ease and luxury, to glut one's self *Dryden*

The pampered monarch lay *battening* in ease *Garth*

Skeptics, with a taste for carrion, who *batten* on the hideous facts in history, — persecutions, inquisitions *Emerson*

Bat'ten, *n* [F *bâton* stick, staff See BATON.] A strip of sawed stuff, or a scantling, as, (*a*) *pl* (*Com.* & *Arch.*) Sawed timbers about 7 by 2½ inches and not less than 6 feet long *Brande & C.* (*b*) (*Naut.*) A strip of wood used in fastening the edges of a tarpaulin to the deck, also around masts to prevent chafing. (*c*) A long, thin strip used to strengthen a part, to cover a crack, etc

Batten door (*Arch.*), a door made of boards of the whole length of the door, secured by battens nailed crosswise.

Bat'ten, *v. t* To furnish or fasten with battens

To batten down, to fasten down with battens, as the tarpaulin over the hatches of a ship during a storm

Bat'ten, *n* [F *battant* See BATTER, *v. t.*] The movable bar of a loom, which strikes home or closes the threads of a woof

Bat'ten-ing (băt't'n-ĭng), *n* (*Arch.*) Furring done with small pieces nailed directly upon the wall

Bat'ter (băt'tẽr), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BATTERED (-tẽrd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BATTERING.] [OE *bateren*, OF *batre*, F *battre*, fr LL *battere*, for L *batuere* to strike, beat, of unknown origin Cf ABATE, BATE to abate.]

1 To beat with successive blows, to beat repeatedly and with violence, so as to bruise, shatter, or demolish, as, to *batter* a wall or rampart

2. To wear or impair as if by beating or by hard usage "Each *battered* jade" *Pope*

3 (*Metallurgy*) To flatten (metal) by hammering, so as to compress it inwardly and spread it outwardly

Bat'ter, *n* [OE *batere, batire*, cf OF *bateure, batture*, a beating See BATTER, *v. t.*] **1** A semi liquid mixture of several ingredients, as, flour, eggs, milk, etc, beaten together and used in cookery *King*

2. Paste of clay or loam *Holland*

3. (*Printing*) A bruise on the face of a plate or of type in the form.

Bat'ter, *n.* A backward slope in the face of a wall or of a bank, receding slope.

Batter rule, an instrument consisting of a rule or frame, and a plumb line, by which the batter or slope of a wall is regulated in building.

Bat'ter, *v. i* (*Arch.*) To slope gently backward.

Bat'ter, *n.* One who wields a bat, a batsman.

Bat'ter-er (-tẽr-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, batters

Bat'ter-ing-ram' (-răm'), *n.* **1.** (*Mil.*) An engine used in ancient times to beat down the walls of besieged places.

☞ It was a large beam, with a head of iron, which was sometimes made to resemble the head of a ram. It was suspended by ropes to a beam supported by posts, and so balanced as to swing backward and forward, and was impelled by men against the wall. *Grose.*



Battering-ram

2. A blacksmith's hammer, suspended, and worked horizontally.

Bat'ter-ing train' (băt'tẽr-ĭng trān'). (*Mil.*) A train of artillery for siege operations

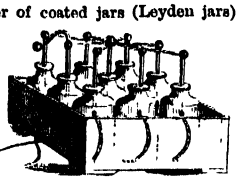
Bat'ter-y (-ỹ), *n* ; *pl* BATTERIES (-ĭz) [F. *batterie*, fr. *battre* See BATTER, *v. t.*] **1.** The act of battering or beating.

2 (*Law*) The unlawful beating of another It includes every willful, angry and violent, or negligent touching of another's person or clothes, or anything attached to his person or held by him.

3. (*Mil.*) (*a*) Any place where cannon or mortars are mounted, for attack or defense. (*b*) Two or more pieces of artillery in the field. (*c*) A company or division of artillery, including the gunners, guns, horses, and all equipments. In the United States, a battery of flying artillery consists usually of six guns.

Barbette battery. See BARBETTE - **Battery d'enfilade,** or **Enfilading battery,** one that sweeps the whole length of a line of troops or part of a work — **Battery en écharpe,** one that plays obliquely — **Battery gun,** a gun capable of firing a number of shots simultaneously or successively without stopping to load — **Battery wagon,** a wagon employed to transport the tools and materials for repair of the carriages, etc., of the battery. — **In battery,** projecting, as a gun, into an embrasure or over a parapet in readiness for firing — **Masked battery,** a battery artificially concealed until required to open upon the enemy — **Out of battery,** or **From battery,** withdrawn, as a gun, to a position for loading

4 (*Elec.*) (*a*) A number of coated jars (Leyden jars) so connected that they may be charged and discharged simultaneously. (*b*) An apparatus for generating voltaic electricity



Battery of Leyden Jars

☞ In the *trough battery*, copper and zinc plates, connected in pairs, divide the trough into cells, which are filled with an acid or oxidizing liquid, the effect is exhibited when wires connected with the two end-plates are brought together In *Daniell's battery*, the metals are zinc and copper, the former in dilute sulphuric acid, or a solution of sulphate of zinc, the latter in a saturated solution of sulphate of copper A modification of this is the common *gravity battery*, so called from the automatic action of the two fluids, which are separated by their specific gravities In *Grove's battery*, platinum is the metal used with zinc, two fluids are used, one of them in a porous cell surrounded by the other In *Bunsen's* or the *carbon battery*, the carbon of gas coke is substituted for the platinum of Grove's In *Leclanché's battery*, the elements are zinc in a solution of ammonium chloride, and gas carbon surrounded with manganese dioxide in a porous cell A *secondary battery* is a battery which usually has the two plates of the same kind, generally of lead, in dilute sulphuric acid, and which, when traversed by an electric current, becomes charged, and is then capable of giving a current of itself for a time, owing to chemical changes produced by the charging current. A *storage battery* is a kind of secondary battery used for accumulating and storing the energy of electrical charges or currents, usually by means of chemical work done by them, an accumulator.

5 A number of similar machines or devices in position, an apparatus consisting of a set of similar parts, as, a *battery* of boilers, of retorts, condensers, etc

6 (*Metallurgy*) A series of stamps operated by one motive power, for crushing ores containing the precious metals *Knight*

7 The box in which the stamps for crushing ore play up and down

8 (*Baseball*) The pitcher and catcher together.

Bat'ting (băt'tĭng), *n* **1** The act of one who bats, the management of a bat in playing games of ball *Mason*

2 Cotton in sheets, prepared for use in making quilts, etc, as, cotton *batting*

Bat'tle (-t'l), *a* Fertile See BATTEL, *a* [*Obs.*]

Bat'tle, *n* [OE. *bataille, batayle*, F *bataille* battle, OF, battle, battalion, fr L *battalia, battualia*, the fighting and fencing exercises of soldiers and gladiators, fr *batuere* to strike, beat Cf BATTALIA, 1st BATTEL, and see BATTER, *v. t.*] **1** A general action, fight, or encounter, in which all the divisions of an army are or may be engaged, an engagement, a combat

2 A struggle, a contest, as, the *battle* of life.

The whole intellectual strife that had at its center the best poem of the best poet of that day *H Morley*

3 A division of an army, a battalion [*Obs.*]

The king divided his army into three *battles* *Bacon*

The cavalry, by way of distinction, was called the *battle*, and on it alone depended the fate of every action *Robertson.*

4. The main body, as distinct from the van and rear, battalia [*Obs.*] *Hayward*

☞ *Battle* is used adjectively or as the first part of a self-explaining compound, as, *battle* brand, a "brand" or sword used in battle, *battle* cry, *battle*field, *battle* ground, *battle* array, *battle* song

Battle piece, a painting, or a musical composition, representing a battle — **Battle royal** (*a*) A fight between several gamecocks, where the one that stands longest is the victor *Grose.* (*b*) A contest with fists or cudgels in which more than two are engaged, a mêlée *Thackeray* - **Drawn battle,** one in which neither party gains the victory. — **To give battle,** to attack an enemy — **To join battle,** to meet the attack, to engage in battle — **Pitched battle,** one in which the armies are previously drawn up in form, with a regular disposition of the forces. — **Wager of battle.** See under WAGER, *n.*

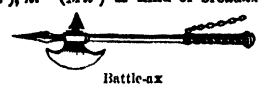
Syn. — Conflict, encounter; contest; action BATTLE, COMBAT, FIGHT, ENGAGEMENT These words agree in denoting a close encounter between contending parties *Fight* is a word of less dignity than the others Except in poetry, it is more naturally applied to the encounter of a few individuals, and more commonly an accidental one, as, a street *fight.* A *combat* is a close encounter, whether between few or many, and is usually premeditated. A *battle* is commonly more general and prolonged. An *engagement* supposes large numbers on each side, *engaged* or intermingled in the conflict.

Bat'tle (băt't'l), *v. i* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BATTLED (-t'ld); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BATTLING.] [F *batailler*, fr *bataille.* See BATTLE, *n.*] To join in battle, to contend in fight, as, to *battle* over theories.

To meet in arms, and *battle* in the plain *Prior*

Bat'tle, *v. t* To assail in battle; to fight.

Bat'tle-ax' (-ăks'), *n.* (*Mil.*) A kind of broadax formerly used as an offensive weapon.



Battle-ax

Bat'tled (-t'ld), *p. p.* Embattled [*Poetic*] *Tennyson*

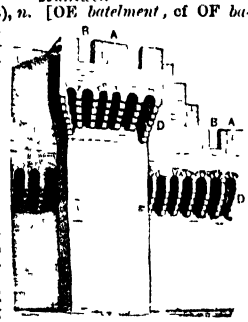
Bat'tle-door' (-t'l-dōr'), *n* [OE *batyldour.* A corrupted form of uncertain origin, cf. Sp *batallador* a great combatant, he who has fought many battles, Pg. *batalhador*, Pr. *batalhador*, warrior, soldier, fr. L *battalia*; or cf. Pr. *batedor* batlet, fr *batre* to beat, fr L. *batuere* See BATTLE, *n.*] **1** An instrument, with a handle and a flat part covered with parchment or crossed with catgut, used to strike a shuttlecock in play, also, the play of battledoor and shuttlecock



Battledoors

2 [OE *battleder.*] A child's hornbook [*Obs.*] *Halliwell*

Bat'tle-ment (-ment), *n.* [OE *batelment*, cf OF *bataillement* combat, fr. *batailler*, also OF *bastillier, bateillier*, to fortify Cf BATTLE, *n.*, BASTILE, BASTION] (*Arch.*) (*a*) One of the solid upright parts of a parapet in ancient fortifications. (*b*) *pl.* The whole parapet, consisting of alternate solids and open spaces. At first purely a military feature, afterwards copied on a smaller scale with decorative features, as for churches



Battlements, from the walls of Avignon A A Merlons, B B Crenelles, D D Machicolations

Bat'tle-ment-ed (-mĕnt ĕd), *a.* Having battlements.

A *battlemented* portal *Sir W Scott*

Bat-tol'o-gist (-tŏl'ō-jĭst), *n* One who battologizes.

Bat-tol'o-gize (băt-tŏl'ō-jīz), *v. t* To keep repeating needlessly, to iterate. *Sir T Herbert*

Bat-tol'o-gy (-jỹ), *n.* [F *battologie*, fr Gr βαττολογία, βαττος a stammerer + λογος speech] A needless repetition of words in speaking or writing *Milton*

Bat'ton (băt'tŏn), *n* See BATTEN, and BATON

‖ Bat'tue' (-tū'), *n* [F. *battue*, fr *battre* to beat See BATTER, *v. t*, and cf BATTUTA] (*Hunting*) (*a*) The act of beating the woods, bushes, etc, for game (*b*) The game itself (*c*) The wanton slaughter of game. *Howitt*

‖ Bat'ture' (bă'tur'), *n* [F, fr *battre* to beat.] An elevated river bed or sea bed

‖ Bat-tu'ta (băt tōō'tà), *n* [It *battuta*, fr *battere* to beat] (*Mus.*) The measuring of time by beating.

Bat'ty (băt'tỹ), *a* Belonging to, or resembling, a bat "*Batty* wings" *Shak.*

Bat'ule (băt'ūl *or* bā-tōōl'), *n.* A springboard in a circus or gymnasium, — called also *batule board*

‖ Batz (bäts), *n* , *pl* BATZEN (bät's'n) [Ger *batz, batze, batzen*, a coin bearing the image of a bear, Ger *batz, betz*, bear.] A small copper coin, with a mixture of silver, formerly current in some parts of Germany and Switzerland It was worth about four cents

Bau-bee' (bą-bē'), *n.* Same as BAWBEE

Bau'ble (bą'b'l), *n.* [Cf OF *baubel* a child's plaything, F *babiole*, It *babbola*, LL *babubulum* gem, jewel, L *babulus, baburrus*, foolish] **1** A trifling piece of finery, a gewgaw, that which is gay and showy without real value, a cheap, showy plaything

The ineffective *bauble* of an Indian pagod *Sheridan*

2. The fool's club. [*Obs.*] "A *fool's bauble* was a short stick with a head ornamented with an ass's ears fantastically carved upon it" *Nares*

Bau'bling (-blĭng), *a.* See BAWBLING [*Obs.*]

Bau'de-kin (bą'dĕ-kĭn), *n* [OE. *baudekin* rich silk stuff, OF *baudequin* See BALDACHIN] The richest kind of stuff used in garments in the Middle Ages, the web being gold, and the woof silk, with embroidery — made originally at Bagdad. [Spelt also *baudkin, baudkyn, bawdekin*, and *baldakin*] *Nares*

Bau'drick (bą'drĭk), *n* A belt See BALDRIC.

Bauk, Baulk (bąk), *n & v* See BALK

Baun'scheidt-ism (boun'shit-ĭz'm), *n* [From the introducer, a German named *Baunscheidt*] (*Med.*) A form of acupuncture, followed by the rubbing of the part with a stimulating fluid

Baux'ite, Beaux'ite (bōks'it), *n* [F, fr *Baux* or *Beaux*, near Arles] (*Min.*) A ferruginous hydrate of alumina It is largely used in the preparation of aluminium and alumina, and for the lining of furnaces which are exposed to intense heat.

Ba-va'ri-an (bą-vā'rĭ-an), *a* Of or pertaining to Bavaria — *n* A native or an inhabitant of Bavaria.

Bavarian cream See under CREAM

Bav'a-roy (băv'ą-roi), *n* [F *Bavarois* Bavarian.] A kind of cloak or surtout. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Let the looped *bavaroy* the fop embrace *Gay*

Ba'vi-an (bā'vĭ-an), *n.* [See BABOON.] A baboon.

Baw'in (bă'vĭn), *n.* [Cf. Gael & Ir. *babun* tuft, tassel.] **1.** A fagot of brushwood, or other light combustible matter, for kindling fires, refuse of brushwood [*Obs.* or *Dial. Eng.*]

2. Impure limestone. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright*

Baw-bee' (bą-bē'), *n* [Perh. corrupt. fr. *halfpenny*.] A halfpenny. [Spelt also *baubee*.] [*Scot. & Prov. Eng.*]

Baw'ble (bą'b'l), *n.* A trinket. See BAUBLE.

Baw'bling, *a* Insignificant, contemptible. [*Obs.*]

Baw'cock (-kŏk), *n.* [From F *beau* fine + E. *cock* (the bird), or more prob. fr. OF. *baud* bold, gay + E. *cock*. Cf. BAWD.] A fine fellow; — a term of endearment. [*Obs.*] "How now, my *bawcock?*" *Shak.*

Bawd (bąd), *n.* [OE *baude*, OF *balt, baut, baude*, bold, merry, perh. fr OHG *bald* bold, or fr Celtic, cf W *baw* dirt. Cf. BOLD, BAWDRY.] A person who keeps a house of prostitution, or procures women for a lewd purpose, a procurer or procuress, a lewd person, — usually applied to a woman.

Bawd, *v. t.* To procure women for lewd purposes.

Bawd'i-ly (-ĭ-lĭ), *adv* Obscenely, lewdly.

Bawd'i-ness, *n.* Obscenity, lewdness.

Bawd'rick (bąd'rĭk), *n.* A belt. See BALDRIC.

Bawd'ry (bąd'rĭ), *n.* [OE. *baudery*, OF *bauderie, balderie*, boldness, joy. See BAWD.] **1.** The practice of procuring women for the gratification of lust.

2. Illicit intercourse, fornication. *Shak.*

3. Obscenity; filthy, unchaste language. "The pert style of the pit *bawdry*." *Steele.*

Bawd'y, *a.* **1.** Dirty; foul, — said of clothes. [*Obs.*]

It [a garment] is al *bawdy* and to tore also. *Chaucer.*

2. Obscene, filthy, unchaste. "A *bawdy* story." *Burke.*

Bawd'y-house' (-hous'), *n.* A house of prostitution, a house of ill fame, a brothel.

Baw'horse' (bą'hôrs'), *n.* Same as BATHORSE.

Bawl (bąl), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* BAWLED (bąld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BAWLING.] [Iced *baula* to low, bellow, as a cow, akin to Sw. *böla;* cf. AS *bellan*, G *bellen* to bark, E *bellow, bull*.] **1.** To cry out with a loud, full sound, to cry with vehemence, as in calling or exultation, to shout; to vociferate.

2. To cry loudly, as a child from pain or vexation.

Bawl, *v. t.* To proclaim with a loud voice, or by outcry, as a hawker or town-crier does. *Swift.*

Bawl, *n.* A loud, prolonged cry, an outcry.

Bawl'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who bawls.

Bawn (bąn), *n.* [Ir. & Gael *babhun* inclosure, bulwark.] **1.** An inclosure with mud or stone walls, for keeping cattle, a fortified inclosure. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2. A large house. [*Obs.*] *Swift.*

Baw'rel (bą'rĕl), *n* [Cf. It. *barletta* a tree falcon, or hobby.] A kind of hawk. [*Obs.*] *Halliwell.*

Baw'sin (-sĭn), } *n* [OE *bawson, baucyne*, badger.
Baw'son (-sŭn), }

(named from its color), OF *bauzan, bauçant, bauchant*, spotted with white, pied, cf It. *balzano*, F *balzan*, a white-footed horse, It *balza* border, trimming, fr L *balteus* belt, border, edge. Cf. BELT.] **1.** A badger. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

2. A large, unwieldy person. [*Obs.*] *Nares.*

Bax'ter (băks'tẽr), *n.* [OE *baketre, bakistre*, AS *bæcestre*, prop fem. of *bæcere* baker. See BAKER.] A baker, originally, a female baker. [*Old Eng. & Scotch.*]

Bay (bā), *a* [F *bai*, fr L *badius* brown, chestnut-colored, — used only of horses.] Reddish brown, of the color of a chestnut, — applied to the color of horses.

Bay cat (*Zool.*), a wild cat of Africa and the East Indies (*Felis aurata*) — **Bay lynx** (*Zool.*), the common American lynx (*Felis*, or *Lynx, rufa*).

Bay, *n* [F *baie*, fr LL *baia*. Of uncertain origin; cf Ir & Gael *badh* or *bagh* bay, harbor, creek, Bisc *baia, baiya*, harbor, and F *bayer* to gape, open the mouth.] **1.** (*Geog.*) An inlet of the sea, usually smaller than a gulf, but of the same general character.

☞ The name is not used with much precision, and is often applied to large tracts of water, around which the land forms a curve, as, Hudson's *Bay*. The name is not restricted to tracts of water with a narrow entrance, but is used for any recess or inlet between capes or headlands, as, the *Bay* of Biscay.

2. A small body of water set off from the main body, as a compartment containing water for a wheel, the portion of a canal just outside of the gates of a lock, etc.

3. A recess or indentation shaped like a bay.

4. A principal compartment of the walls, roof, or other part of a building, or of the whole building, as marked off by the buttresses, vaulting, mullions of a window, etc, one of the main divisions of any structure, as the part of a bridge between two piers.

5. A compartment in a barn, for depositing hay, or grain in the stalks.

6. A kind of mahogany obtained from Campeachy Bay.

Sick bay, in vessels of war, that part of a deck appropriated to the use of the sick. *Totten.*

Bay, *n* [F. *baie* a berry, the fruit of the laurel and other trees, fr. L. *bāca, bacca*, a small round fruit, a berry, akin to Lith *bapka* laurel berry.] **1.** A berry, particularly of the laurel. [*Obs.*]

2. The laurel tree (*Laurus nobilis*). Hence, in the plural, an honorary garland or crown bestowed as a prize for victory or excellence, anciently made or consisting of branches of the laurel.

The patriot's honors and the poet's *bays*. *Trumbull.*

3. A tract covered with bay trees. [*Local, U. S.*]

Bay leaf, the leaf of the bay tree (*Laurus nobilis*). It has a fragrant odor and an aromatic taste.

Bay, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BAYED (bād), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BAYING.] [OE *bayen, abayen*, OF *abaier*, F *aboyer*, to bark; of uncertain origin.] To bark, as a dog with a deep voice does, at his game.

The hounds at nearer distance hoarsely *bayed*. *Dryden.*

Bay (bā), *v. t.* To bark at; hence, to follow with barking, to bring or drive to bay; as, to *bay* the bear. *Shak.*

Bay (bā), *n.* [See BAY, *v. t.*] **1.** Deep-toned, prolonged barking. "The *bay* of curs." *Cowper.*

2 [OE. *bay, abay*, OF. *abai*, F *aboi* barking, pl. *abois*, prop. the extremity to which the stag is reduced when surrounded by the dogs, barking (*aboyant*); *aux abois* at bay.] A state of being obliged to face an antagonist or a difficulty, when escape has become impossible.

Emboldened by despair, he stood at *bay*. *Dryden.*

The most terrible evils are just kept at *bay* by incessant efforts. *J. Taylor.*

Bay, *v. t* [Cf OE *bæwen* to bathe, and G. *baden* to foment.] To bathe. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Bay, *n.* A bank or dam to keep back water.

Bay, *v. t.* To dam, as water; — with *up* or *back*.

‖ **Ba'ya** (bā'yà), *n* [Native name.] (*Zool.*) The East Indian weaver bird (*Ploceus Philippinus*).

‖ **Ba-yad'** (bà-yăd'), **Ba-yatte'** (bà-yăt'), *n.* [Ar *bayaḍ*.] (*Zool.*) A large, edible, siluroid fish of the Nile, of two species (*Bagrus bayad* and *B. docmac*).

Ba'ya-dere' (bā'yà-dēr'), *n* [F., from Pg. *bailadeira* a female dancer, *bailar* to dance.] A female dancer in the East Indies. [Written also *bajadere*.]

Bay'-ant'ler (bā'ănt'lẽr), *n.* [See BEZ-ANTLER.] (*Zool.*) The second tine of a stag's horn. See under ANTLER.

Bay'ard (bā'ẽrd), *n.* **1.** [OF. *bayard, baiart*, bay horse, *bai* bay + *-ard*. See BAY, *a*, and -ARD.] Properly, a bay horse, but often any horse. Commonly in the phrase *blind bayard*, an old blind horse.

Blind *bayard* moves the mill. *Philips.*

2 [Cf. F *bayeur*, fr. *bayer* to gape.] A stupid, clownish fellow. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Bay'ard-ly, *a* Blind; stupid. [*Obs.*] "A formal and *bayardly* round of duties." *Goodman.*

Bay'ber-ry (bā'bẽr-rĭ), *n* (*Bot.*) (*a*) The fruit of the bay tree or *Laurus nobilis*. (*b*) A tree of the West Indies related to the myrtle (*Myrcia acris*). (*c*) The fruit of *Myrica cerifera* (wax myrtle), the shrub itself, — called also *candleberry tree*.

Bayberry tallow, a fragrant green wax obtained from the bayberry or wax myrtle, — called also *myrtle wax*.

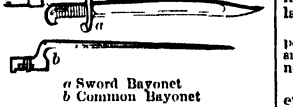
Bay'bolt' (bā'bōlt'), *n* A bolt with a barbed shank.

Bayed (bād), *a.* Having a bay or bays. "The large *bayed* barn." *Drayton.*

Bay' ice' (bā' ĭs') See under ICE.

Bay' leaf' (bā' lēf') See under 3d BAY.

Bay'o-net (bā'ō-nĕt), *n* [F *bayonnette, baionnette*, — so called, it is said, because the first bayonets were made at Bayonne.]



a Sword Bayonet
b Common Bayonet

1 (*Mil.*) A pointed instrument of the dagger kind fitted on the muzzle of a musket or rifle, so as to give the soldier increased means of offense and defense.

☞ Originally, the bayonet was made with a handle, which required to be fitted into the bore of the musket after the soldier had fired.

2 (*Mach.*) A pin which plays in and out of holes made to receive it, and which thus serves to engage or disengage parts of the machinery.

Bayonet clutch See CLUTCH. — **Bayonet joint**, a form of coupling similar to that by which a bayonet is fixed on the barrel of a musket. *Knight.*

Bay'o-net, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BAYONETED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* BAYONETING.] **1** To stab with a bayonet.

2 To compel or drive by the bayonet.

To *bayonet* us into submission. *Burke.*

Bay'ou (bī'ōō), *n.* [*pl.* BAYOUS (-ōōz) [F *boyau* gut. See BOYAU.] An inlet from the Gulf of Mexico, from a lake, or from a large river, sometimes sluggish, sometimes without perceptible movement except from the tide and wind. [*Southern U. S.*]

A dark slender thread of a *bayou* moves loiteringly northeastward into a swamp of huge cypresses. *G. W. Cable.*

Bay' rum' (bā' rŭm') A fragrant liquid, used for cosmetic and medicinal purposes.

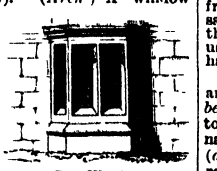
☞ The original bay rum, from the West Indies, is prepared, it is believed, by distillation from the leaves of the bayberry (*Myrcia acris*). The bay rum of the Pharmacopœia (spirit of myrcia) is prepared from oil of myrcia (bayberry), oil of orange peel, oil of pimento, alcohol, and water.

Bays. Bayze (bāz), *n.* See BAIZE. [*Obs.*]

Bay' salt' (bā' sąlt') Salt which has been obtained from sea water, by evaporation in shallow pits or basins, by the heat of the sun, the large crystalline salt of commerce. *Bacon. Ure.*

Bay' tree'. A species of laurel (*Laurus nobilis*).

Bay' win'dow (bā' wĭn'dō). (*Arch.*) A window forming a bay or recess in a room, and projecting outward from the wall, either in a rectangular, polygonal, or semicircular form, — often corruptly called a *bow window*.


Bay Window

Bay' yarn' (bā' yärn') Woolen yarn. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.*

Ba-zaar' } (bà zär'), *n*
Ba-zar' }

[Per. *bāzār* market.] **1.** In the East, an exchange, marketplace, or assemblage of shops where goods are exposed for sale.

2. A spacious hall or suite of rooms for the sale of goods, as at a fair.

3. A fair for the sale of fancy wares, toys, etc, commonly for a charitable object. *Macaulay.*

Bdel'lium (dĕl'yŭm), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. *βδέλλιον*; cf. Heb *b'dolakh* bdellium (in sense 1).] **1.** An unidentified substance mentioned in the Bible (*Gen.* ii. 12, and *Num.* xi 7), variously taken to be a gum, a precious stone, or pearls, or perhaps a kind of amber found in Arabia.

2. A gum resin of reddish brown color, brought from India, Persia, and Africa.

☞ *Indian bdellium* or *false myrrh* is an exudation from *Balsamodendron Roxburghii*. Other kinds are known as *African, Sicilian*, etc.

‖ **Bdel-loi'de-a** (dĕl-loi'dē-à), *n pl* [NL., fr. Gr. *βδελλα* leech + *-oid*.] (*Zool.*) The order of Annulata which includes the leeches. See HIRUDINEA.

Bdel-lom'e-ter (dĕl-lŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr *βδέλλα* leech + *-meter*.] (*Med.*) A cupping glass to which are attached a scarificator and an exhausting syringe. *Dunglison.*

‖ **Bdel'lo-mor'pha** (dĕl'lō-môr'fà), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. *βδελλα* leech + *μορφη* form.] (*Zool.*) An order of Nemertina, including the large leechlike worms (*Malacobdella*) often parasitic in clams.


One of the Bdellomorpha (*Malacobdella obesa*), a parasite of the clam. Nat size.

Be (bē), *v. i* [*imp.* WAS (wŏz); *p. p.* BEEN (bĭn), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEING.] [OE. *been, beon*, AS *beón* to be, *beóm* I am, akin to OHG *bim, pim*, G. *bin*, I am, Gael. & Ir *bu* was, W *bod* to be, Lith *bu-ti*, O Slav *by-ti*, to be, L. *fu-i* I have been, *fu-turus* about to be, *fo-re* to be about to be, and perh. to *fieri* to become, Gr *φῦναι* to be born, to be, Skr *bhū* to be.] This verb is defective, and the parts lacking are supplied by verbs from other roots, *is, was*, which have no radical connection with *be*. The various forms, *am, are, is, was, were*, etc, are considered grammatically as parts of the verb "to be," which, with its conjugational forms, is often called the *substantive verb*. √97. Cf. FUTURE, PHYSIC.] **1** To exist actually, or in the world of fact; to have existence.

To *be* contents his natural desire. *Pope.*
To *be*, or not to *be*, that is the question. *Shak.*

2 To exist in a certain manner or relation, — whether as a reality or as a product of thought, to exist as the subject of a certain predicate, that is, as having a certain attribute, or as belonging to a certain sort, or as identical with what is specified, — a word or words for the predicate being annexed, as, to *be* happy, to *be* here, to *be* large, or strong, to *be* an animal, to *be* a hero, to *be* a nonentity, three and two *are* five, annihilation *is* the cessation of existence, that *is* the man.

[In] such a proposition as this, "A centaur *is* a fiction of the poets," it can not possibly be implied that a centaur exists, since the proposition itself expressly asserts that the thing has no real existence. *J. S. Mill.*

3 To include or to involve as a result, consequence, etc, to bring, to effect, to produce, or to cause, as, what *is* that to you?

4 To signify, to represent or symbolize, to answer to.

The field *is* the world. *Matt.* xiii 38.
The seven candlesticks which thou sawest *are* the seven churches. *Rev.* i 20.

☞ The verb *to be* (including the forms *is, was*, etc) is used in forming the passive voice of other verbs; as, John has *been* struck by James. The present and imperfect tenses form, with the infinitive, a particular future tense, which expresses necessity, duty, or purpose, as, government *is* to be supported, we *are* to pay our just debts, the deed *is* to be signed to-morrow.

Have or *had been*, followed by *to*, implies movement. "I *have been* to Paris." *Sydney Smith.* "*Have* you *been* to Franchard?" *R. L. Stevenson.*

☞ *Been*, or *ben*, was anciently the plural of the indicative present. "Ye *ben* light of the world." *Wyclif, Matt.* v 14. Afterwards *be* was used, as in our Bible. "They that *be* with us are more than they that *be* with them." 2 *Kings* vi 16. *Bin* was also the old infinitive. "To *ben* of such power." *R. of Gloucester. Be* is used as a form of the present subjunctive. "But if it *be* a question of words and names." *Acts* xviii 15. But the indicative forms, *is* and *are*, with *y*, are more commonly used.

Be it so, a phrase of supposition, equivalent to *suppose it to be so*, or of permission, signifying *let it be so*. *Shak.* — **If so be**, in case. — **To be from**, to have come from; as, *from* what place *are* you? *I am from* Chicago. — **To let be**, to omit, or leave untouched, to let alone. "*Let be*, therefore, my vengeance to dissuade." *Spenser.*

Syn. — To BE. EXIST. The verb *to be*, except in a few rare cases, like that of Shakespeare's "To *be*, or not to *be*," is used simply as a *copula*, to connect a subject with its predicate, as, man *is* mortal, the soul *is* immortal. The verb *to exist* is never properly used as a mere copula, but points to things that *stand forth*, or have a substantive being, as, when the soul is freed from all corporeal alliance, then it truly *exists*. It is not, therefore, properly synonymous with *to be* when used as a copula, though occasionally made so by some writers for the sake of variety, as in the phrase "there *exists* [*is*] no reason for laying new taxes." We may, indeed, say, "a friendship has long *existed* between them," instead of saying, "there has long *been* a friendship between them," but in this case, *exist* is not a mere copula. It is used in its appropriate sense to mark the friendship as having been long in *existence*.

Be- [AS *be*, and in accented form *bī*, akin to OS. *be* and *bī*, OHG *bi, pi*, and *pī*, MHG. *be* and *bī*, G *be* and *bei*, Goth. *bi*, and perh. Gr *ἀμφί* about (cf. AS. *beséon* to look about). √203. Cf. BY, AMB-.] A prefix, originally the same word as *by;* joined with verbs, it serves: (*a*) To intensify the meaning; as, *bespatter, bestir*. (*b*) To render an intransitive verb transitive, as, *befall* (to fall upon), *bespeak* (to speak for). (*c*) To make the action of a verb particular or definite, as, *beget* (to get as offspring); *beset* (to set around).

It is joined with certain substantives, and a few adjectives, to form verbs, as, *bedew, befriend, benight, besot, belate* (to make late), *belittle* (to make little). It also occurs in certain nouns, adverbs, and prepositions,

often with something of the force of the preposition *by*, *about*; as, *belief* (believe), *behalf*, *bequest* (bequeath), *because*, *before*, *beneath*, *beside*, *between*.

In some words the original force of *be* is obscured or lost; as, in *become*, *begin*, *behave*, *behoove*, *belong*.

Beach (bēch), *n.*, *pl* BEACHES (-ĕz) [Cf Sw *backe* hill, Dan *bakke*, Icel. *bakki* hill, bank. Cf. BANK.] **1.** Pebbles, collectively; shingle

2. The shore of the sea, or of a lake, which is washed by the waves; especially, a sandy or pebbly shore, the strand.

Beach flea (*Zool.*), the common name of many species of amphipod Crustacea, of the family *Orchestidæ*, living on the sea beaches, and leaping like fleas. — **Beach grass** (*Bot.*), a coarse grass (*Ammophila arundinacea*), growing on the sandy shores of lakes and seas, which, by its interlaced running rootstocks, binds the sand together, and resists the encroachment of the waves. — **Beach wagon**, a light open wagon with two or more seats. — **Raised beach**, an accumulation of water-worn stones, gravel, sand, and other shore deposits, above the present level of wave action, whether actually raised by elevation of the coast, as in Norway, or left by the receding waters, as in many lake and river regions



Beach Flea (*Orchestia agilis*) of New England ×3

Beach, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BEACHED (bēcht), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEACHING] To run or drive (as a vessel or a boat) upon a beach, to strand, as, to *beach* a ship

Beach' comb'er (kōm'ĕr) A long, curling wave rolling in from the ocean See COMBER [*Amer.*]

Beached (bēcht), *p. p. & a* **1.** Bordered by a beach

The *beached* verge of the salt flood *Shak.*

2 Driven on a beach, stranded, drawn up on a beach, as, the ship is *beached*.

Beach'y (bēch'ȳ), *a* Having a beach or beaches, formed by a beach or beaches, shingly.

The *beachy* girdle of the ocean *Shak.*

Bea'con (bē'k'n), *n* [OE *bekene*, AS *bēacen*, *bēcen*, akin to OS *bōkan*, Fries *baken*, *beken*, sign, signal, D *baak*, OHG. *bouhhan*, G *bake*, of unknown origin Cf BECKON] **1.** A signal fire to notify of the approach of an enemy, or to give any notice, commonly of warning

No flaming *beacons* cast their blaze afar *Gay*

2 A signal or conspicuous mark erected on an eminence near the shore, or moored in shoal water, as a guide to mariners

3 A high hill near the shore [*Prov. Eng.*]

4 That which gives notice of danger

Modest doubt is called
The *beacon* of the wise *Shak.*

Beacon fire, a signal fire

Bea'con, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BEACONED (-k'nd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEACONING] **1** To give light to, as a beacon, to light up, to illumine

That *beacons* the darkness of heaven *Campbell*

2 To furnish with a beacon or beacons.

Bea'con-age (-āj), *n.* Money paid for the maintenance of a beacon, also, beacons, collectively

Bea'con-less, *a* Having no beacon

Bead (bēd), *n* [OE *bede* prayer, prayer bead, AS *bed*, *gebed*, prayer, akin to D *bede*, G *bitte*, AS *biddan*, to ask, bid, G *bitten* to ask, and perh. to Gr πειθειν to persuade, L. *fidere* to trust Beads are used by the Roman Catholics to count their prayers, one bead being dropped down a string every time a prayer is said Cf Sp *cuenta* bead, fr *contar* to count See BID, in *to bid beads*, and BIDE] **1** A prayer [*Obs.*]

2 A little perforated ball, to be strung on a thread, and worn for ornament, or used in a rosary for counting prayers, as by Roman Catholics and Mohammedans, whence the phrases *to tell beads*, *to be at one's beads*, *to bid beads*, etc., meaning, to be at prayer.

3. Any small globular body, as, (*a*) A bubble in spirits (*b*) A drop of sweat or other liquid. "Cold *beads* of midnight dew." *Wordsworth* (*c*) A small knob of metal on a firearm, used for taking aim (whence the expression *to draw a bead*, for, to take aim). (*d*) (*Arch.*) A small molding of rounded surface, the section being usually an arc of a circle It may be continuous, or broken into short embossments (*e*) (*Chem.*) A glassy drop of molten flux, as borax or microcosmic salt, used as a solvent and color test for several mineral earths and oxides, as of iron, manganese, etc, before the blowpipe, as, the borax *bead*; the iron *bead*, etc

Bead and butt (*Carp.*), framing in which the panels are flush, having beads stuck or run upon the two edges *Knight*. — **Bead mold**, a species of fungus or mold, the stems of which consist of single cells loosely jointed together so as to resemble a string of beads [Written also *bead mould*.] — **Bead tool**, a cutting tool, having an edge curved so as to make beads or beading. — **Bead tree** (*Bot.*), a tree of the genus *Melia*, the best known species of which (*M azedarach*), has blue flowers which are very fragrant, and berries which are poisonous

Bead, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BEADED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEADING] To ornament with beads or beading

Bead, *v. i* To form beadlike bubbles.

Bead'house', **Bede'house'** (bēd'hous'), *n* [OE *bede* prayer + E *house*. See BEAD, *n.*] An almshouse for poor people who pray daily for their benefactors

Bead'ing, *n* **1** (*Arch.*) Molding in imitation of beads

2. The beads or bead-forming quality of certain liquors, as, the *beading* of a brand of whisky

Bea'dle (bē'd'l), *n* [OE. *bedel*, *bidel*, *budel*, OF *bedel*, F. *bedeau*, fr. OHG *butil*, *putil*, G *büttel*, fr OHG *biotan*, G. *bieten*, to bid, confused with AS *bydel*, the same word as OHG. *butil* See BID, *v.*] **1.** A messenger or crier of a court, a servitor, one who cites or bids persons to appear and answer; — called also an *apparitor* or *summoner*

2. An officer in a university, who precedes public processions of officers and students. [*Eng.*]

☞ In this sense the archaic spellings *bedel* (Oxford) and *bedell* (Cambridge) are preserved.

3. An inferior parish officer in England having a variety of duties, as the preservation of order in church service, the chastisement of petty offenders, etc

Bea'dle-ry (bē'd'l-rȳ), *n* Office or jurisdiction of a beadle.

Bea'dle-ship, *n.* The state of being, or the personality of, a beadle. *A Wood*

Bead' proof' (bēd' prōōf') **1** Among distillers, a certain degree of strength in alcoholic liquor, as formerly ascertained by the floating or sinking of glass globules of different specific gravities thrown into it, now ascertained by more accurate meters

2 A degree of strength in alcoholic liquor as shown by beads or small bubbles remaining on its surface, or at the side of the glass, when shaken.

Bead'roll' (-rōl'), *n* (*R. C. Ch.*) A catalogue of persons, for the rest of whose souls a certain number of prayers are to be said or counted off on the beads of a chaplet, hence, a catalogue in general

On Fame's eternal *beadroll* worthy to be filed *Spenser*

It is quite startling, on going over the *beadroll* of English worthies, to find how few are directly represented in the male line *Quart. Rev.*

Beads'man, **Bedes'man** (bēdz'mạn), *n*, *pl* -MEN (-mĕn). A poor man, supported in a beadhouse, and required to pray for the soul of its founder; an almsman.

Whereby ye shall bind me to be your poor *beadsman* for ever unto Almighty God *Fuller*

Bead'snake' (bēd'snāk'), *n* (*Zool.*) A small poisonous snake of North America (*Elaps fulvius*), banded with yellow, red, and black

Beads'wom'an, **Bedes'wom'an** (bēdz'wo͝om'ạn), *n.*, *pl* -WOMEN (-wĭm'ĕn) *Fem.* of BEADSMAN

Bead'work' (-wûrk'), *n* Ornamental work in beads

Bead'y (bēd'ȳ), *a* **1** Resembling beads, small, round, and glistening. "*Beady* eyes" *Thackeray*

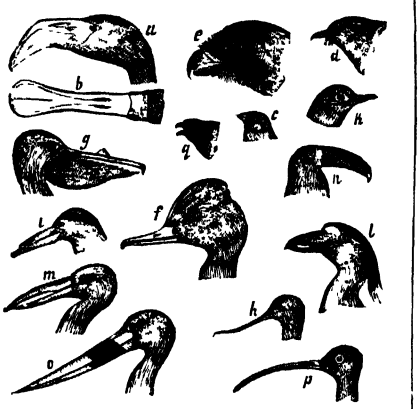
2 Covered or ornamented with, or as with, beads

3 Characterized by beads, as, *beady* liquor

Bea'gle (bē'g'l), *n.* [OE *begele*, perh of Celtic origin, cf Ir & Gael *beag* small, little, W *bach* F *bigle* is from English.] **1** A small hound, or hunting dog, twelve to fifteen inches high, used in hunting hares and other small game. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

2 Fig A spy or detective, a constable

Beak (bēk), *n.* [OE *bek*, F *bec*, fr Celtic, cf Gael & Ir *bac*, *bacc*, hook, W *bach*] **1** (*Zool.*) (*a*) The bill or nib of a bird, consisting of a horny sheath, covering the jaws The form varies much according to the food and habits of the bird, and is largely used in the classification of birds (*b*) A similar bill in other animals, as the turtles (*c*) The long projecting sucking mouth of some insects, and other invertebrates, as in the Hemiptera (*d*) The upper or projecting part of the shell, near the hinge of a bivalve (*e*) The prolongation of certain univalve shells containing the canal



Beaks of Birds *a* Flamingo; *b* Spoonbill, *c* Yellow-hammer, *d* Thrush, *e* Falcon, *f* Merganser, *g* Pelican, *h* Avocet, *i* Skimmer; *k* Pigeon, *l* Shoebill (*Balæniceps rex*); *m* Openbill (*Anastomus*), *n* Araçari (*Pteroglossus*); *o* Saddle-billed stork, *p* Curlew *q* Swift

2 Anything projecting or ending in a point, like a beak, as a promontory of land *Carew*

3 (*Antiq.*) A beam, shod or armed at the end with a metal head or point, and projecting from the prow of an ancient galley, in order to pierce the vessel of an enemy, a beakhead

4 (*Naut.*) That part of a ship, before the forecastle, which is fastened to the stem, and supported by the main knee.

5 (*Arch.*) A continuous slight projection ending in an arris or narrow fillet, that part of a drip from which the water is thrown off

6 (*Bot.*) Any process somewhat like the beak of a bird, terminating the fruit or other parts of a plant.

7 (*Far.*) A toe clip. See CLIP, *n* (*Far.*).

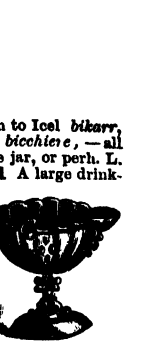
8 A magistrate or policeman [*Slang*, *Eng.*]

Beaked (bēkt), *a* **1** Having a beak or a beaklike point, beak-shaped "Each *beaked* promontory" *Milton*

2 (*Bot.*) Furnished with a process or a mouth like a beak, rostrate.

Beaked whale (*Zool.*), a cetacean of the genus *Hyperoodon*; the bottlehead whale.

Beak'er (bēk'ẽr), *n.* [OE. *biker*; akin to Icel *bikarr*, Sw *bägare*, Dan. *bæger*, G *becher*, It. *bicchiere*, — all fr. LL *bicarium*, prob. fr. Gr. βίκος wine jar, or perh. L. *baccar* wine vessel. Cf. PITCHER a jug] **1** A large drinking cup, with a wide mouth, supported on a foot or standard.



A form of Beaker.

2. An open-mouthed, thin glass vessel, having a projecting lip for pouring; — used for holding solutions requiring heat. *Knight*

Beak'head' (-hĕd'), *n* **1.** (*Arch.*) An ornament used in rich Norman doorways, resembling a head with a beak. *Parker*

2 (*Naut.*) (*a*) A small platform at the fore part of the upper deck of a vessel, which contains the water closets of the crew. (*b*) (*Antiq.*) Same as BEAK, 3

Beak'i-ron (-ī-ûrn), *n* [From BICKERN] A bickern; a bench anvil with a long beak, adapted to reach the interior surfaces of sheet metal ware, the horn of an anvil

Beal (bēl), *n.* [See BOIL a tumor] (*Med.*) A small inflammatory tumor, a pustule [*Prov. Eng.*]

Beal, *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* BEALED (bēld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEALING] To gather matter, to swell and come to a head, as a pimple [*Prov. Eng.*]

Be'-all' (bē'ạl'), *n* The whole, all that is to be [*Poetic*] *Shak.*

Beam (bēm), *n* [AS *bēam* beam, post, tree, ray of light, akin to OFries *bām* tree, OS *bōm*, D *boom*, OHG *boum*, *poum*, G *baum*, Icel. *baðmr*, Goth *bagms* and Gr φῦμα a growth, φύειν to become, to be Cf L *radius* staff, rod, spoke of a wheel, beam or ray, and G *strahl* arrow, spoke of a wheel, ray or beam, flash of lightning. √97 See BE, cf. BOOM a spar] **1** Any large piece of timber or iron long in proportion to its thickness, and prepared for use.

2 One of the principal horizontal timbers of a building or ship

The *beams* of a vessel are strong pieces of timber stretching across from side to side to support the decks *Totten*

3. The width of a vessel, as, one vessel is said to have more *beam* than another.

4 The bar of a balance, from the ends of which the scales are suspended.

The doubtful *beam* long nods from side to side *Pope*

5 The principal stem or horn of a stag or other deer, which bears the antlers, or branches.

6 The pole of a carriage [*Poetic*] *Dryden*

7 A cylinder of wood, making part of a loom, on which weavers wind the warp before weaving, also, the cylinder on which the cloth is rolled, as it is woven, one being called the *fore beam*, the other the *back beam*

8 The straight part or shank of an anchor

9 The main part of a plow, to which the handles and colter are secured, and to the end of which are attached the oxen or horses that draw it

10 (*Steam Engine*) A heavy iron lever having an oscillating motion on a central axis, one end of which is connected with the piston rod from which it receives motion, and the other with the crank of the wheel shaft, — called also *working beam* or *walking beam*

11 A ray or collection of parallel rays emitted from the sun or other luminous body, as, a *beam* of light, or of heat

How far that little candle throws his *beams*! *Shak.*

12 Fig A ray, a gleam, as, a *beam* of comfort.

Mercy with her genial *beam* *Keble*

13 One of the long feathers in the wing of a hawk, — called also *beam feather*

Abaft the beam (*Naut.*), in an arc of the horizon between a line that crosses the ship at right angles, or in the direction of her beams, and that point of the compass toward which her stern is directed. — **Beam center** (*Mach.*), the fulcrum or pin on which the working beam of an engine vibrates **Beam compass**, an instrument consisting of a rod or beam, having sliding sockets that carry steel or pencil points, used for drawing or describing large circles **Beam engine**, a steam engine having a working beam to transmit power, in distinction from one which has its piston rod attached directly to the crank of the wheel shaft **Before the beam** (*Naut.*), in an arc of the horizon included between a line that crosses the ship at right angles and that point of the compass toward which the ship steers. — **On the beam**, in a line with the beams, or at right angles with the keel. — **On the weather beam**, on the side of a ship which faces the wind. — **To be on her beam ends**, to incline, as a vessel, so much on one side that her beams approach a vertical position.

Beam, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BEAMED (bēmd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEAMING] To send forth, to emit, — followed ordinarily by *forth*, as, to *beam* forth light

Beam, *v. i.* To emit beams of light

He *beamed* the daystar of the rising age *Trumbull*

Beam'bird' (-bẽrd'), *n* (*Zool.*) A small European flycatcher (*Muscicapa grisola*), so called because it often nests on a beam in a building

Beamed (bēmd), *a* Furnished with beams, as the head of a stag

Toss his *beamed* frontlet to the sky *Sir W. Scott*

Beam'ful (bēm'ful), *a* Beamy, radiant.

Beam'i-ly (-ĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a beaming manner

Beam'i-ness, *n* The state of being beamy

Beam'ing, *a.* Emitting beams, radiant

Beam'ing-ly, *adv* In a beaming manner, radiantly

Beam'less, *a* **1** Not having a beam.

2 Not emitting light

Beam'let (-lĕt), *n* A small beam of light

Beam' tree' (trē') [AS *bēam* a tree See BEAM] (*Bot.*) A tree (*Pyrus aria*) related to the apple

Beam'y (-ȳ), *a* **1** Emitting beams of light, radiant, shining "*Beamy* gold" *Tickell.*

2. Resembling a beam in size and weight; massy.
His double-biting ax, and *beamy* spear. *Dryden*
3. Having horns, or antlers.
Beamy stags in toils engage *Dryden*

Bean (bēn), *n.* [OE. *bene*, AS. *bean*, akin to D *boon*, G. *bohne*, OHG. *pōna*, Icel. *baun*, Dan. *bonne*, Sw *bona*, and perh. to Russ *bob*, L. *faba*.] **1** (*Bot.*) A name given to the seed of certain leguminous herbs, chiefly of the genera *Faba*, *Phaseolus*, and *Dolichos*; also, to the herbs.

☞ The origin and classification of many kinds are still doubtful. Among true beans are the black-eyed bean and China bean, included in *Dolichos Sinensis*, black Egyptian bean or hyacinth bean, *D. Lablab*, the common haricot beans, kidney beans, string beans, and pole beans, all included in *Phaseolus vulgaris*, the lower bush bean, *Ph. vulgaris*, variety *nanus*, Lima bean, *Ph lunatus*, Spanish bean and scarlet runner, *Ph. multiflorus*; Windsor bean, the common bean of England, *Faba vulgaris*.

As an article of food beans are classed with vegetables.

2. The popular name of other vegetable seeds or fruits, more or less resembling true beans.

Bean aphis (*Zoöl.*), a plant louse (*Aphis fabæ*) which infests the bean plant. — **Bean fly** (*Zoöl.*), a fly found on bean flowers. — **Bean goose** (*Zool.*), a species of goose (*Anser segetum*). — **Bean weevil** (*Zool.*), a small weevil that in the larval state destroys beans. The American species is *Bruchus fabæ*. — **Florida bean** (*Bot.*), the seed of *Mucuna urens*, a West Indian plant. The seeds are washed up on the Florida shore, and are often polished and made into ornaments. — **Ignatius bean**, or **St Ignatius's bean** (*Bot.*), a species of *Strychnos*. — **Navy bean**, the common dried white bean of commerce; probably so called because an important article of food in the navy. — **Pea bean**, a very small and highly esteemed variety of the edible white bean, — so called from its size. — **Sacred bean**. See under Sacred. — **Screw bean**. See under Screw. — **Sea bean** (*a*) Same as Florida bean. (*b*) A red bean of unknown species used for ornament. — **Tonquin bean**, or **Tonka bean**, the fragrant seed of *Dipteryx odorata*, a leguminous tree. — **Vanilla bean**. See under Vanilla.

Bean' ca'per (*Bot.*) A deciduous plant of warm climates, generally with fleshy leaves and flowers of a yellow or whitish yellow color, of the genus *Zygophyllum*.

Bean' tre'foil (*Bot.*) A leguminous shrub of southern Europe, with trifoliate leaves (*Anagyris fœtida*).

Bear (bâr), *v. t.* [*imp.* Bore (bōr) (formerly Bare (bâr)), *p. p.* Born (bôrn), Borne (bōrn), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Bearing.] [OE. *beren*, AS. *beran*, *beoran*, to bear, carry, produce, akin to D. *baren* to bring forth, G. *gebären*, Goth. *baíran* to bear or carry, Icel. *bera*, Sw. *bura*, Dan. *bære*, OHG. *beran*, *peran*, L. *ferre* to bear, carry, produce, Gr. φέρειν, OSlav. *brati* to take, carry, OIr. *berim* I bear, Skr. *bhṛ* to bear. √92. Cf. Fertile.]

1. To support or sustain; to hold up.
2 To support and remove or carry; to convey
I'll *bear* your logs the while *Shak.*
3. To conduct, to bring, — said of persons. [*Obs.*]
Bear them to my house *Shak.*
4. To possess and use, as power; to exercise
Every man should *bear* rule in his own house *Esther* i. 22
5. To sustain, to have on (written or inscribed, or as a mark), as, the tablet *bears* this inscription
6. To possess or carry, as a mark of authority or distinction; to wear, as, to *bear* a sword, badge, or name
7. To possess mentally; to carry or hold in the mind; to entertain; to harbor *Dryden.*
The ancient grudge I *bear* him *Shak.*
8. To endure; to tolerate; to undergo; to suffer
Should such a man, too fond to rule alone,
Bear, like the Turk, no brother near the throne *Pope.*
I cannot *bear*
The murmur of this lake to hear *Shelley.*
My punishment is greater than I can *bear* *Gen.* iv. 13.
9 To gain or win. [*Obs.*]
Some think to *bear* it by speaking a great word *Bacon.*
She was . . . found not guilty, through *bearing* of friends and bribing of the judge *Latimer.*
10 To sustain, or be answerable for, as blame, expense, responsibility, etc.
He shall *bear* their iniquities *Is.* liii. 11.
Somewhat that will *bear* your charges *Dryden.*
11 To render or give, to bring forward. "Your testimony *bear*" *Dryden.*
12 To carry on, or maintain, to have. "The credit of *bearing* a part in the conversation" *Locke.*
13. To admit or be capable of, that is, to suffer or sustain without violence, injury, or change
In all criminal cases the most favorable interpretation should be put on words that they can possibly *bear* *Swift.*
14. To manage, wield, or direct. "Thus must thou thy body *bear*" *Shak.* Hence To behave, to conduct.
Hath he *borne* himself penitently in prison? *Shak.*
15 To afford, to be to, to supply with
His faithful dog shall *bear* him company *Pope.*
16 To bring forth or produce, to yield, as, to *bear* apples; to *bear* children, to *bear* interest
Here dwelt the man divine whom Samos *bore* *Dryden.*

☞ In the passive form of this verb, the best modern usage restricts the past participle *born* to the sense of *brought forth*, while *borne* is used in the other senses of the word. In the active form, *borne* alone is used as the past participle.

To bear down (*a*) To force into a lower place, to carry down; to depress or sink. "His nose, . . . large as were the others, *bore* them *down* into insignificance" *Marryat.* (*b*) To overthrow or crush by force; as, to *bear down* an enemy. — **To bear a hand.** (*a*) To help, to give assistance. (*b*) (*Naut.*) To make haste, to be quick. — **To bear in hand**, to keep (one) up in expectation, usually by promises never to be realized, to amuse by false pretenses; to delude. [*Obs.*] "How you were *borne in hand*, how crossed." *Shak.* — **To bear in mind**, to remember. — **To bear off.** (*a*) To restrain, to keep from approach. (*b*) (*Naut.*) To remove to a distance; to keep clear from rubbing against anything; as, to *bear off* a blow; to *bear off* a boat. (*c*) To gain; to carry off, as a prize. — **To bear one hard**, to owe one a grudge. [*Obs.*] "Cæsar doth *bear me hard*." *Shak.* — **To bear out.** (*a*) To maintain and support to the end; to defend to the last. "Company only can *bear* a man *out* in an ill thing" *South.* (*b*) To corroborate, to confirm. — **To bear up**, to support; to keep from falling or sinking. "Religious hope *bears up* the mind under sufferings." *Addison.*

Syn. — To uphold, sustain; maintain; support, undergo, suffer; endure, tolerate; carry; convey; transport; wait.

Bear (bâr), *v. i.* **1.** To produce, as fruit, to be fruitful, in opposition to barrenness.
This age to blossom, and the next to *bear*. *Dryden.*
2 To suffer, as in carrying a burden.
But man is born to *bear* *Pope.*
3. To endure with patience, to be patient.
I can not, can not *bear* *Dryden.*
4. To press; — with *on* or *upon*, or *against*.
These men *bear* hard on the suspected party *Addison.*
5. To take effect; to have influence or force, as, to bring matters to *bear*.
6 To relate or refer; — with *on* or *upon*; as, how does this *bear* on the question?
7. To have a certain meaning, intent, or effect.
Her sentence *bore* that she should stand a certain time upon the platform. *Hawthorne.*
8. To be situated, as to the point of compass, with respect to something else, as, the land *bears* N. by E.

To bear against, to approach for attack or seizure, as, a lion *bears against* his prey. [*Obs.*] — **To bear away** (*Naut.*), to change the course of a ship, and make her run before the wind. — **To bear back**, to retreat. "*Bearing back* from the blows of their sable antagonist" *Sir W. Scott.* — **To bear down upon** (*Naut.*), to approach from the windward side, as, the fleet *bore down upon* the enemy. — **To bear in with** (*Naut.*), to run or tend toward, as, a ship *bears in with* the land. — **To bear off** (*Naut.*), to steer away, as from land. — **To bear up** (*a*) To be supported, to have fortitude, to be firm, not to sink, as, to *bear up* under afflictions. (*b*) (*Naut.*) To put the helm up (or to windward) and so put the ship before the wind, to bear away. *Hamersly.* — **To bear upon** (*Mil.*), to be pointed or situated so as to affect, to be pointed directly against, or so as to hit (the object), as, to bring or plant guns so as to *bear upon* a fort or a ship, the artillery *bore upon* the center. — **To bear up to**, to tend or move toward; as, to *bear up to* one another. **To bear with**, to endure; to be indulgent to, to forbear to resent, oppose, or punish.

Bear (bâr), *n.* A bier. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Bear (bâr), *n.* [OE. *bere*, AS. *bera*, akin to D. *beer*, OHG. *bero*, *pero*, G. *bär*, Icel. & Sw. *björn*, and possibly to L. *fera* wild beast, Gr. φηρ beast, Skr. *bhalla* bear.]

1. (*Zool.*) Any species of the genus *Ursus*, and of the closely allied genera. Bears are plantigrade Carnivora, but they live largely on fruit and insects.

The European brown bear (*U. arctos*), the white polar bear (*U. maritimus*), the grizzly bear (*U. horribilis*), the American black bear, and its variety the cinnamon bear (*U. Americanus*), the Syrian bear (*Ursus Syriacus*), and the sloth bear, are among the notable species.



Bear of Palestine (*Ursus Syriacus*)

2 (*Zool.*) An animal which has some resemblance to a bear in form or habits, but no real affinity, as, the wooly *bear*, ant *bear*, water *bear*; sea *bear*
3 (*Astron.*) One of two constellations in the northern hemisphere, called respectively the *Great Bear* and the *Lesser Bear*, or *Ursa Major* and *Ursa Minor*
4 Metaphorically: A brutal, coarse, or morose person
5 (*Stock Exchange*) A person who sells stocks or securities for future delivery in expectation of a fall in the market.

☞ The *bears* and *bulls* of the Stock Exchange, whose interest it is, the one to depress, and the other to raise, stocks, are said to be so called in allusion to the bear's habit of pulling down, and the bull's of tossing up
6 (*Mach.*) A portable punching machine
7 (*Naut.*) A block covered with coarse matting, — used to scour the deck

Australian bear. (*Zool.*) See Koala. — **Bear baiting**, the sport of baiting bears with dogs. — **Bear caterpillar** (*Zool.*), the hairy larva of a moth, esp. of the genus *Eupsyche*. — **Bear garden** (*a*) A place where bears are kept for diversion or fighting. (*b*) Any place where riotous conduct is common or permitted. *M. Arnold.* **Bear leader**, one who leads about a performing bear for money; hence, a facetious term for one who takes charge of a young man on his travels.

Bear, *v. t.* (*Stock Exchange*) To endeavor to depress the price of, or prices in, as, to *bear* a railroad stock, to *bear* the market

Bear, Bere (bâr), *n.* [AS. *bere*. See Barley.] (*Bot.*) Barley, the six-rowed barley or the four-rowed barley, commonly the former (*Hordeum hexastichon* or *H. vulgare*). [*Obs. except in North of Eng. and Scot.*]

Bear'a-ble (bâr'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being borne or endured, tolerable. — **Bear'a-bly**, *adv.*

Bear'ber-ry (-bĕr-rȳ), *n.* (*Bot.*) A trailing plant of the heath family (*Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*), having leaves which are tonic and astringent, and glossy red berries of which bears are said to be fond

Bear'bind' (-bīnd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The bindweed (*Convolvulus arvensis*)

Beard (bērd), *n.* [OE. *berd*, AS. *beard*, akin to Fries *berd*, D. *baard*, G. *bart*, Lith. *barzdà*, OSlav. *brada*, Pol. *broda*, Russ. *boroda*, L. *barba*, W. *barf*. Cf. 1st Barb.]

1 The hair that grows on the chin, lips, and adjacent parts of the human face, chiefly of male adults.
2. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The long hairs about the face in animals, as in the goat. (*b*) The cluster of small feathers at the base of the beak in some birds. (*c*) The appendages to the jaw in some Cetacea, and to the mouth or jaws of some fishes. (*d*) The byssus of certain shellfish, as the muscle. (*e*) The gills of some bivalves, as the oyster. (*f*) In insects, the hairs of the labial palpi of moths and butterflies.
3. (*Bot.*) Long or stiff hairs on a plant; the awn; as, the *beard* of grain.
4. A barb or sharp point of an arrow or other instrument, projecting backward to prevent the head from being easily drawn out.
5. That part of the under side of a horse's lower jaw which is above the chin, and bears the curb of a bridle.
6 (*Print.*) That part of a type which is between the shoulder of the shank and the face.
7. An imposition, a trick. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Beard grass (*Bot.*), a coarse, perennial grass of different species of the genus *Andropogon*. — **To one's beard**, to one's face, in open defiance.

Beard (bērd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Bearded; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Bearding.] **1.** To take by the beard; to seize, pluck, or pull the beard of (a man), in anger or contempt.
2. To oppose to the face; to set at defiance.
No admiral, *bearded* by these corrupt and dissolute minions of the palace, dared to do more than mutter something about a court martial. *Macaulay.*
3 To deprive of the gills; — used only of oysters and similar shellfish.

Beard'ed, *a.* Having a beard. "*Bearded* fellow." *Shak.* "*Bearded* grain" *Dryden.*

Bearded vulture, Bearded eagle (*Zool.*) See Lammergeir. — **Bearded tortoise** (*Zool.*) See Matamata.

Beard'ie (-ȳ), *n.* [From Beard, *n.*] (*Zoöl.*) The bearded loach (*Nemachilus barbatus*) of Europe. [*Scot.*]

Beard'less, *a.* **1** Without a beard. Hence Not having arrived at puberty or manhood, youthful.
2. Destitute of an awn; as, *beardless* wheat.

Beard'less-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being destitute of beard.

Bear'er (bâr'ẽr), *n.* **1** One who, or that which, bears, sustains, or carries. "*Bearers* of burdens." 2 *Chron.* ii. 18. "The *bearer* of unhappy news" *Dryden.*
2. Specifically: One who assists in carrying a body to the grave, a pallbearer. *Milton.*
3 A palanquin carrier; also, a house servant. [*India.*]
4. A tree or plant yielding fruit, as, a good *bearer*.
5 (*Com.*) One who holds a check, note, draft, or other order for the payment of money, as, pay to *bearer*
6 (*Print.*) A strip of reglet or other furniture to bear off the impression from a blank page, also, a type or type-high piece of metal interspersed in blank parts to support the plate when it is shaved

Bear'herd' (-hērd'), *n.* A man who tends a bear.

Bear'hound' (-hound'), *n.* A hound for baiting or hunting bears. *Carlyle.*

Bear'ing (bâr'ĭng), *n.* **1** The manner in which one bears or conducts one's self, mien, behavior, carriage
I know him by his *bearing* *Shak.*
2 Patient endurance, suffering without complaint
3 The situation of one object, with respect to another, such situation being supposed to have a connection with the object, or influence upon it, or to be influenced by it, hence, relation, connection.
But of this frame, the *bearings* and the ties,
The strong connections, nice dependencies *Pope.*
4 Purport; meaning; intended significance; aspect
5 The act, power, or time of producing or giving birth, as, a tree in full *bearing*; a tree past *bearing*
[His mother] in travail of his *bearing* *R. of Gloucester.*
6 (*Arch.*) (*a*) That part of any member of a building which rests upon its supports; as, a lintel or beam may have four inches of *bearing* upon the wall. (*b*) The portion of a support on which anything rests. (*c*) Improperly, the unsupported span, as, the beam has twenty feet of *bearing* between its supports
7 (*Mach.*) (*a*) The part of an axle or shaft in contact with its support, collar, or boxing; the journal. (*b*) The part of the support on which a journal rests and rotates.
8 (*Her.*) Any single emblem or charge in an escutcheon or coat of arms, — commonly in the *pl*
A carriage covered with armorial *bearings* *Thackeray.*
9. (*Naut.*) (*a*) The situation of a distant object, with regard to a ship's position, as on the bow, on the lee quarter, etc.; the direction or point of the compass in which an object is seen, as, the *bearing* of the cape was W. N. W. (*b*) *pl.* The widest part of a vessel below the plank-sheer. (*c*) *pl* The line of flotation of a vessel when properly trimmed with cargo or ballast.

Ball bearings. See under Ball. — **To bring one to his bearings**, to bring one to his senses. — **To lose one's bearings**, to become bewildered. — **To take bearings**, to ascertain by the compass the position of an object; to ascertain the relation of one object or place to another, to ascertain one's position by reference to landmarks or to the compass, hence (*Fig.*), to ascertain the condition of things when one is in trouble or perplexity.

Syn. — Deportment; gesture; mien, behavior; manner, carriage, demeanor, port, conduct, direction, relation, tendency, influence.

Bear'ing cloth' (klŏth', 115). A cloth with which a child is covered when carried to be baptized. *Shak.*

Bear'ing rein' (rān') A short rein looped over the check hook or the hames to keep the horse's head up; — called in the United States a *checkrein*

Bear'ish, *a.* Partaking of the qualities of a bear; resembling a bear in temper or manners. *Harris.*

Bear'ish-ness, *n.* Behavior like that of a bear.

Bearn (bârn), *n.* See Bairn. [*Obs.*]

Bear's'-breech' (bârz'brēch'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) See Acanthus, *n.*, 1. (*b*) The English cow parsnip (*Heracleum sphondylium*). *Dr. Prior.*

Bear's'-ear' (bâr'z-ēr'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A kind of primrose (*Primula auricula*), so called from the shape of the leaf.

Bear's'-foot' (-fo͝ot'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A species of hellebore (*Helleborus fœtidus*), with digitate leaves. It has an offensive smell and acrid taste, and is a powerful emetic, cathartic, and anthelmintic.

Bear'skin' (bâr'skĭn'), *n.* **1** The skin of a bear.
2. A coarse, shaggy, woolen cloth for overcoats
3 A cap made of bearskin, esp one worn by soldiers

Bear's'-paw' (-pä'), *n* (*Zool*) A large bivalve shell of the East Indies (*Hippopus maculatus*), often used as an ornament.

Bear'ward' (-wärd'), *n.* [*Bear* + *ward* a keeper] A keeper of bears See BEARHERD [*R.*] *Shak*

Beast (bēst), *n* [OE *best, beste*, OF. *beste*, F *bête*, fr L. *bestia*] **1** Any living creature, an animal, — including man, insects, etc. [*Obs*] *Chaucer*
2. Any four-footed animal, that may be used for labor, food, or sport; as, a *beast* of burden
A righteous man regardeth the life of his *beast* *Prov* xii 10
3. As opposed to *man*: Any irrational animal
4. Fig A coarse, brutal, filthy, or degraded fellow
5. A game at cards similar to loo [*Obs*] *Wright*
6. A penalty at beast, omber, etc. **Hence: To be beasted**, to be beaten at beast, omber, etc.
Beast royal, the lion [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*
Syn. — BEAST, BRUTE When we use these words in a figurative sense, as applicable to human beings, we think of *beasts* as mere animals governed by animal appetite, and of *brutes* as being destitute of reason or moral feeling, and governed by unrestrained passion Hence we speak of *beastly* appetites, *beastly* indulgences, etc, and of *brutal* manners, *brutal* inhumanity, *brutal* ferocity So, also, we say of a drunkard, that he first made himself a *beast*, and then treated his family like a *brute.*

Beast'hood (bēst'ho͝od), *n* State or nature of a beast
Beast'ings (-ĭngz), *n pl* See BIESTINGS
Beast'li-head (-lĭ-hĕd), *n* [*Beastly* + *-head* state] Beastliness [*Obs*] *Spenser*
Beast'like' (bēst'lik'), *a* Like a beast.
Beast'li-ness, *n* The state or quality of being beastly
Beast'ly (bēst'lĭ), *a* **1.** Pertaining to, or having the form, nature, or habits of, a beast
Beastly divinities and droves of gods *Prior*
2 Characterizing the nature of a beast, contrary to the nature and dignity of man, brutal, filthy.
The *beastly* vice of drinking to excess *Swift*
3 Abominable, as, *beastly* weather [*Colloq Eng*]
Syn. — Bestial, brutish, irrational, sensual, degrading

Beat (bēt), *v t* [*imp* BEAT, *p p* BEAT, BEATEN (bēt'n), *p pr & vb n* BEATING] [OL *beaten, beten*, AS *bēatan*, akin to Icel *bauta*, OHG *bozan* Cf 1st BUTT, BUTTON] **1.** To strike repeatedly, to lay repeated blows upon, as, to *beat* one's breast, to *beat* iron so as to shape it, to *beat* grain, in order to force out the seeds; to *beat* eggs and sugar, to *beat* a drum
Thou shalt *beat* some of it [spices] very small *Ex* xxx 36
They did *beat* the gold into thin plates *Ex* xxxix 3
2 To punish by blows, to thrash
3. To scour or range over in hunting, accompanied with the noise made by striking bushes, etc, for the purpose of rousing game
To *beat* the woods, and rouse the bounding prey *Prior*
4 To dash against, or strike, as with water or wind
A frozen continent *beat* with perpetual storms *Milton*
5. To tread, as a path
Pass awful gulfs, and *beat* my painful way *Blackmore*
6 To overcome in a battle, contest, strife, race, game, etc., to vanquish or conquer, to surpass
He *beat* them in a bloody battle *Prescott*
For loveliness, it would be hard to *beat* that *M Arnold*
7 To cheat, to chouse, to swindle, to defraud, — often with *out.* [*Colloq*]
8. To exercise severely, to perplex, to trouble
Why should any one *beat* his head about the Latin grammar who does not intend to be a critic? *Locke*
9. (*Mil*) To give the signal for, by beat of drum, to sound by beat of drum, as, to *beat* an alarm, a charge, a parley, a retreat, to *beat* the general, the reveille, the tattoo See ALARM, CHARGE, PARLEY, etc
To beat down, to haggle with (any one) to secure a lower price, to force down. [*Colloq*] — **To beat into**, to teach or instill, by repetition — **To beat off**, to repel or drive back — **To beat out**, to extend by hammering — **To beat out of a thing**, to cause to relinquish it, or give it up "Nor can anything *beat* their posterity *out of it* to this day" *South* — **To beat the dust** (*Man*) (*a*) To take in too little ground with the fore legs, as a horse (*b*) To perform curvets too precipitately or too low — **To beat the hoof**, to walk, to go on foot — **To beat the wing**, to flutter, to move with fluttering agitation — **To beat time**, to measure or regulate time in music by the motion of the hand or foot — **To beat up**, to attack suddenly, to alarm or disturb, as, to *beat up* an enemy's quarters
Syn. — To strike, pound, bang, buffet, maul, drub, thump, baste, thwack, thrash, pommel, cudgel, belabor, conquer; defeat, vanquish, overcome

Beat, *v i.* **1** To strike repeatedly, to inflict repeated blows, to knock vigorously or loudly
The men of the city *beat* at the door *Judges* xix 22
2. To move with pulsation or throbbing.
A thousand hearts *beat* happily *Byron*
3. To come or act with violence, to dash or fall with force; to strike anything, as rain, wind, and waves do.
Seas rolling tempests vainly *beat* below *Dryden*
They [winds] *beat* at the crazy casement *Longfellow*
The sun *beat* upon the head of Jonah, that he fainted, and wished in himself to die *Jonah* iv 8
Public envy seemeth to *beat* chiefly upon ministers *Bacon*
4. To be in agitation or doubt. [*Poetic*]
To still my *beating* mind *Shak*
5 (*Naut*) To make progress against the wind, by sailing in a zigzag line or traverse
6. To make a sound when struck; as, the drums *beat.*
7. (*Mil*) To make a succession of strokes on a drum; as, the drummers *beat* to call soldiers to their quarters
8 (*Acoustics & Mus*) To sound with more or less rapid alternations of greater and less intensity, so as to produce a pulsating effect, — said of instruments, tones, or vibrations, not perfectly in unison.
A beating wind (*Naut*), a wind which necessitates tacking in order to make progress. — **To beat about**, to try to find, to search by various means or ways. *Addison.* — **To beat about the bush**, to approach a subject circuitously. — **To beat up and down** (*Hunting*), to run first one way and then another, — said of a stag — **To beat up for recruits**, to go diligently about in order to get helpers or participators in an enterprise.

Beat (bēt), *n.* **1.** A stroke; a blow.
He, with a careless *beat*,
Struck out the mute creation at a heat *Dryden*
2 A recurring stroke; a throb; a pulsation, as, a *beat* of the heart, the *beat* of the pulse.
3 (*Mus*) (*a*) The rise or fall of the hand or foot, marking the divisions of time, the divisions of the measure so marked In the rhythm of music the *beat* is the unit. (*b*) A transient grace note, struck immediately before the one it is intended to ornament
4 (*Acoustics & Mus*) A sudden swelling or reenforcement of a sound, recurring at regular intervals, and produced by the interference of sound waves of slightly different periods of vibrations; applied also, by analogy, to other kinds of wave motions, the pulsation or throbbing produced by the vibrating together of two tones not quite in unison See BEAT, *v t*, 8
5 A round or course which is frequently gone over, as, a watchman's *beat*
6 A place of habitual or frequent resort
7 A cheat or swindler of the lowest grade, — often emphasized by *dead* as, a *dead beat* [*Low*]
Beat of drum (*Mil*), a succession of strokes varied, in different ways, for particular purposes, as to regulate a march, to call soldiers to their arms or quarters, to direct an attack, or retreat, etc **Beat of a watch, or clock**, the stroke or sound made by the action of the escapement A clock is *in beat* or *out of beat*, according as the stroke is at equal or unequal intervals

Beat, *a.* Weary, tired, fatigued, exhausted [*Colloq*] Quite *beat*, and very much vexed and disappointed *Dickens*

Beat'en (bēt'n), 95), *a* **1** Made smooth by beating or treading, worn by use "A broad and *beaten* way" *Milton* "*Beaten* gold" *Shak*
2 Vanquished, conquered, baffled.
3 Exhausted, tired out
4 Become common or trite, as, a *beaten* phrase [*Obs*]
5 Tried, practiced. [*Obs*] *Beau & Fl*

Beat'er (bēt'ẽr), *n* **1** One who, or that which, beats
2 A person who beats up game for the hunters *Black*

Beath (bēth), *v t* [AS *bēthan* to foment] To bathe, also, to dry or heat, as unseasoned wood [*Obs*] *Spenser*

Be'a-tif'ic (bē'a-tĭf'ĭk), } *a* [Cf F *béatifique*, L *bea-*
Be'a-tif'ic-al (-kal), } *tificus* See BEATIFY] Having the power to impart or complete blissful enjoyment, blissful "The *beatific* vision" *South* — **Be'a-tif'ic-al-ly**, *adv*

Be'a-tif'i-cate (-kāt), *v t* To beatify [*Obs*] *Fuller*

Be-at'i-fi-ca'tion (bē-ăt'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *beatification*] The act of beatifying, or the state of being beatified, esp, in the R C Church, the act or process of ascertaining and declaring that a deceased person is one of "the blessed," or has attained the second degree of sanctity, — usually a stage in the process of canonization "The *beatification* of his spirit" *Jer Taylor*

Be-at'i-fy (bē-ăt'ĭ-fī), *v t* [*imp & p p* BEATIFIED (-fīd), *p pr & vb n* BEATIFYING] [L *beatificare, beatus* happy (fr. *beare* to bless, akin to *bonus* good) + *facere* to make; cf F *beatifier* See BOUNTY] **1** To pronounce or regard as happy, or supremely blessed, or as conferring happiness
The common conceits and phrases that *beatify* wealth *Barrow*
2 To make happy, to bless with the completion of celestial enjoyment "*Beatified* spirits" *Dryden*
3. (*R. C. Ch.*) To ascertain and declare, by a public process and decree, that a deceased person is one of "the blessed," and is to be reverenced as such, though not canonized.

Beat'ing (bēt'ĭng), *n* **1** The act of striking or giving blows, punishment or chastisement by blows
2. Pulsation, throbbing, as, the *beating* of the heart
3 (*Acoustics & Mus*) Pulsative sounds See BEAT, *n*
4 (*Naut*) The process of sailing against the wind by tacks in a zigzag direction

Be-at'i-tude (bē-ăt'ĭ-tūd), *n* [L *beatitudo* cf F *béatitude* See BEATIFY] **1** Felicity of the highest kind, consummate bliss
2 Any one of the nine declarations (called *the Beatitudes*), made in the Sermon on the Mount (*Matt* v 3-12), with regard to the blessedness of those who are distinguished by certain specified virtues
3. (*R. C. Ch.*) Beatification *Milman*
Syn. — Blessedness, felicity, happiness

Beau (bō), *n*, *pl* F BEAUX (E pron bōz), E BEAUS (bōz) [F, a fop, fr *beau* fine, beautiful, fr L *bellus* pretty, fine, for *bonulus*, dim of *bonus* good See BOUNTY, and cf BELLE, BEAUTY] **1** A man who takes great care to dress in the latest fashion, a dandy
2 A man who escorts, or pays attentions to, a lady, an escort, a lover

Beau'catch'er (bō'kăch'ẽr), *n* A small flat curl worn on the temple by women. [*Humorous*]

Beau'fet (bō'fĕt), *n.* [See BUFFET] A niche, cupboard, or sideboard for plate, china, glass, etc, a buffet
A *beaufet*, filled with gold and silver vessels *Prescott*

Beau'fin (bō'fĭn), *n.* See BIFFIN *Wright*

Beau'i-de'al (bō'ĭ-dē'al, 277) [F *beau* beautiful + *idéal* an ideal] A conception or image of consummate beauty, moral or physical, formed in the mind, free from all the deformities, defects, and blemishes seen in actual existence, an ideal or faultless standard or model.

Beau'ish (bō'ĭsh), *a.* Like a beau; characteristic of a beau, foppish, fine "A *beauish* young spark" *Byron.*

‖ Beau' monde' (bō' mŏnd') [F *beau* fine + *monde* world] The fashionable world, people of fashion and gayety. *Prior.*

Beau'pere' (bō'pâr'), *n.* [F *beau père; beau* fair + *père* father.] **1.** A father [*Obs*] *Wyclif.*
2 A companion. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

‖ Beau'sé'ant' (bō'sā'aN'), *n.* [F. *beauséant*] The black and white standard of the Knights Templars

Beau'ship (bō'shĭp), *n.* The state of being a beau; the personality of a beau [*Jocular*] *Dryden.*

Beau'te-ous (bū'tē-ŭs), *a* Full of beauty, beautiful; very handsome [*Mostly poetic*] — **Beau'te-ous-ly**, *adv.* — **Beau'te-ous-ness**, *n*

Beau'tied (-tĭd), *p. a.* Beautiful, embellished. [*Poetic*] *Shak.*

Beau'ti fi'er (bū'tĭ-fī'ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, beautifies or makes beautiful

Beau'ti-ful (bū'tĭ-fo͝ol), *a* Having the qualities which constitute beauty; pleasing to the sight or the mind
A circle is more *beautiful* than a square; a square is more *beautiful* than a parallelogram *Lord Kames*
Syn. — Handsome; elegant, lovely, fair, charming; graceful, pretty, delightful See FINE
— **Beau'ti-ful-ly**, *adv* — **Beau'ti-ful-ness**, *n*

Beau'ti-fy (bū'tĭ-fī), *v t* [*imp & p p* BEAUTIFIED (-fīd), *p pr. & vb. n* BEAUTIFYING] [*Beauty* + *-fy*] To make or render beautiful, to add beauty to, to adorn, to deck, to grace, to embellish
The arts that *beautify* and polish life *Burke.*
Syn. — To adorn, grace, ornament, deck; decorate.

Beau'ti-fy, *v. i* To become beautiful, to advance in beauty *Addison.*

Beau'ti-less, *a* Destitute of beauty *Hammond.*

Beau'ty (bū'tĭ), *n*, *pl* BEAUTIES (-tĭz) [OE *beaute, beate*, OF *beauté, biauté*, Pr *beltat*, F *beauté*, fr an assumed LL *bellitas*, from L. *bellus* pretty. See BEAU]
1 An assemblage of graces or properties pleasing to the eye, the ear, the intellect, the æsthetic faculty, or the moral sense
Beauty consists of a certain composition of color and figure, causing delight in the beholder *Locke*
The production of *beauty* by a multiplicity of symmetrical parts uniting in a consistent whole *Wordsworth*
The old definition of *beauty* in the Roman school was, "multitude in unity," and there is no doubt that such is the principle of *beauty* *Coleridge*
2 A particular grace, feature, ornament, or excellence, anything beautiful, as, the *beauties* of nature.
3. A beautiful person, esp a beautiful woman.
All the admired *beauties* of Verona *Shak*
4 Prevailing style or taste, rage, fashion [*Obs*]
She stained her hair yellow, which was then the *beauty* *Jer Taylor*
Beauty spot, a patch or spot placed on the face with intent to heighten beauty by contrast

Beaux (bōz), *n*, *pl* of BEAU

Beaux'ite (bōks'ĭt), *n* (*Min*) See BAUXITE

Bea'ver (bē'vẽr), *n* [OE. *bever*, AS *beofer, befer*, akin to D *bever*, MHG *bibar*, G *biber*, Sw *bäfver*, Dan *bever*, Lith *bebrus*, Russ *bobr*, Gael *beabhar*, Corn *befer*, L *fiber*, and Skr *babhrus* large ichneumon, also as an adj, *brown*, the animal being probably named from its color. √253 See BROWN]



Beaver (*Castor fiber*)

1 (*Zool*) An amphibious rodent, of the genus *Castor* ☞ It has palmated hind feet, and a broad, flat tail It is remarkable for its ingenuity in constructing its lodges or "houses," and dams across streams It is valued for its fur, and for the material called *castor*, obtained from two small bags in the groin of the animal The European species is *Castor fiber*, and the American is generally considered a variety of this, although sometimes called *Castor Canadensis.*
2 The fur of the beaver
3 A hat, formerly made of the fur of the beaver, but now usually of silk
A brown *beaver* slouched over his eyes *Prescott*
4 Beaver cloth, a heavy felted woolen cloth, used chiefly for making overcoats
Beaver rat (*Zool*), an aquatic ratlike quadruped of Tasmania (*Hydromys chrysogaster*) — **Beaver skin** the furry skin of the beaver — **Bank beaver** See under 1st BANK

Bea'ver, *n* [OE *baviere, bauer, beaver, bever*, fr F *baviere*, fr *bave* slaver, drivel, foam, OF, prattle, drivel, perh orig an imitative word. *Baviere*, according to Cotgrave, is the bib put before a (slavering) child] That piece of armor which protected the lower part of the face, whether forming a part of the helmet or fixed to the breastplate It was so constructed (with joints or otherwise) that the wearer could raise or lower it to eat and drink



Helmet with Beaver

Bea'vered (bē'vẽrd), *a* Covered with, or wearing, a beaver or hat "His *beavered* brow" *Pope*

Bea'ver-teen (-tēn), *n* A kind of fustian made of coarse twilled cotton, shorn after dyeing *Simmonds.*

Be-bee'rine, *or* **Be-bi'rine** (bē-bē'rĭn *or* -rēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) An alkaloid got from the bark of the *bebeeru*, or green heart of Guiana (*Nectandra Rodiæi*) It is a tonic, antiperiodic, and febrifuge, and is used in medicine as a substitute for quinine [Written also *bibirine*]

Be-bleed' (bē-blēd'), *v t* To make bloody, to stain with blood. [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Be-blood' (bē-blŭd'), **Be-blood'y** (-ў), *v t* To make bloody, to stain with blood [*Obs*] *Sheldon.*

Be-blot' (bē-blŏt'), *v t* To blot, to stain. *Chaucer*

Be-blub'ber (bē-blŭb'bĕr), *v. t.* To make swollen and disfigured or sullied by weeping, as, her eyes or cheeks were *beblubbered*

Be-calm' (bē-kam'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* BECALMED (-kamd'), *p pr & vb. n* BECALMING] **1** To render calm or quiet; to calm, to still, to appease

Soft whispering airs *becalm* the mind *Philips*

2. To keep from motion, or stop the progress of, by the stilling of the wind, as, the fleet was *becalmed.*

Be-came' (bē-kām'), *imp* of BECOME

‖ **Bec'ard** (bĕk'ĕrd), *n* (*Zool*) A South American bird of the flycatcher family (*Tityra inquisitor*)

Be-cause' (bē-kąz'), *conj* [OE *bycause, by* + *cause*] **1.** By or for the cause that, on this account that, for the reason that *Milton*

2. In order that; that [*Obs*]

And the multitude rebuked them *because* they should hold their peace *Matt* xx 31

Because of, by reason of, on account of. [*Prep phrase*]

Because of these things cometh the wrath of God upon the children of disobedience *Eph* v 6

Syn. — BECAUSE, FOR, SINCE, AS, INASMUCH AS These particles are used, in certain connections, to assign the *reason* of a thing, or that "on account of" which it is or takes place *Because* (by cause) is the strongest and most emphatic as, I hid myself *because* I was afraid. *For* is not quite so strong, as, in Shakespeare, "I hate him, *for* he is a Christian" *Since* is less formal and more incidental than *because*, as, I will do it *since* you request me It more commonly begins a sentence, as, *Since* your decision is made, I will say no more *As* is still more incidental than *since*, and points to some existing fact by way of assigning a reason Thus we say, *as* I knew him to be out of town, I did not call *Inasmuch as* seems to carry with it a kind of *qualification* which does not belong to the rest Thus, if we say, I am ready to accept your proposal, *inasmuch as* I believe it is the best you can offer, we mean, it is only with this understanding that we can accept it

‖ **Bec'ca-bun'ga** (bĕk'kà bŭn'gà), *n* [NL (cf It *beccabunga*, G *bachbunge*), fr G *bach* brook + *bunge*, OHG *bungo*, bulb See BECK a brook] See BROOKLIME

‖ **Bec'ca-fi'co** (bĕk'kà-fē'kō), *n.*; *pl* BECCAFICOS (-kōz) [It, fr. *beccare* to peck + *fico* fig] (*Zool*) A small bird (*Sylvia hortensis*), which is highly prized by the Italians for the delicacy of its flesh in the autumn, when it has fed on figs, grapes, etc

‖ **Bech'a-mel** (bĕsh'ą-mĕl), *n* [F *béchamel*, named from its inventor, Louis de *Béchamel*] (*Cookery*) A rich, white sauce, prepared with butter and cream

Be-chance' (bē-chàns'), *adv* [Pref *be-* for *by* + *chance*] By chance, by accident [*Obs*] *Grafton*

Be-chance', *v t & i.* To befall, to chance, to happen to

God knows what hath *bechanced* them *Shak*

Be-charm' (bē-chärm'), *v t* To charm, to captivate

‖ **Bêche' de mer'** (bāsh' de mār'). [F, lit., a sea spade] (*Zool*) The trepang

Be'chic (bē'kĭk), *a.* [L *bechicus*, adj, for a cough, Gr βηχικος, fr βηξ cough cf F *béchique*] (*Med*) Pertaining to, or relieving, a cough *Thomas.* — *n* A medicine for relieving coughs *Quincy*

Beck (bĕk), *n* See BEAK [*Obs*] *Spenser*

Beck, *n* [OE *bek*, AS *becc*, akin to Icel *bekkr* brook, OHG. *pah*, G *bach*] A small brook

The brooks, the *becks*, the rills *Drayton*

Beck, *n* A vat See BACK

Beck, *v i* [*imp & p p* BECKED (bĕkt), *p pr & vb n* BECKING] [Contr of *beckon*] To nod, or make a sign with the head or hand [*Archaic*] *Drayton*

Beck, *v t* To notify or call by a nod, or a motion of the head or hand, to intimate a command to [*Archaic*]

When gold and silver *becks* me to come on *Shak*

Beck, *n* A significant nod, or motion of the head or hand, esp as a call or command

They have troops of soldiers at their *beck.* *Shak*

Beck'er (bĕk'ĕr), *n* (*Zool*) A European fish (*Pagellus centrodontus*), the sea bream or braise

Beck'et (bĕk'ĕt), *n* [Cf D *bek* beak, and E *beak*] **1** (*Naut*) A small grommet, or a ring or loop of rope or metal for holding things in position, as spars, ropes, etc, also a bracket, a pocket, or a handle made of rope

2 A spade for digging turf [*Prov Eng*] *Wright*

Beck'on (bĕk'k'n), *v t.* [OE. *bekenen, beknen*, AS *bēcnian*, fr *bēcen* a sign See BEACON, and cf BECK to nod] To make a sign to another, by a motion of the hand or finger, or by nodding, or the like, as a summons or signal, or as a hint or intimation

Stood and *beckoned* at the doorway *Longfellow*

Beck'on, *v t* [*imp & p p* BECKONED (-k'nd), *p pr & vb n* BECKONING] To make a significant sign to, hence, to summon, as by a motion of the hand

His distant friends he *beckons* near *Dryden*

It *beckons* you to go away with it *Shak*

Beck'on, *n* A sign made without words, a beck. "At the first *beckon*" *Bolingbroke*

Be-clap (bē-klăp'), *v t* [OE *beclappen*] To catch; to grasp, to insnare [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Be-clip' (bē-klĭp'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* BECLIPPED (-klĭpt')] [AS *becluppan*, pref *be* + *cluppan* to embrace] To embrace, to surround. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif*

Be-cloud' (bē-kloud'), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* BECLOUDED; *p pr. & vb. n* BECLOUDING] To cause obscurity or dimness to; to dim; to cloud

If thou *becloud* the sunshine of thine eye *Quarles*

Be-come' (bē-kŭm'), *v. i.* [*imp.* BECAME (-kām'); *p p* BECOME, *p. pr. & vb. n.* BECOMING.] [OE. *becumen, becumen*, AS. *becuman* to come to, to happen; akin to D *bekomen*, OHG. *piqueman*, Goth *biquiman* to come upon, G *bekommen* to get, suit. See BE-, and COME] **1** To pass from one state to another, to enter into some state or condition, by a change from another state, or by assuming or receiving new properties or qualities, additional matter, or a new character

The Lord God breathed into his nostrils the breath of life, and man *became* a living soul *Gen* ii 7

That crior now which is *become* my crime *Milton*

2 To come, to get. [*Obs*]

But madam, where is Warwick then *become*? *Shak*

To become of, to be the present state or place of, to be the fate of, to be the end of, to be the final or subsequent condition of.

What is then *become of* so huge a multitude? *Sir W Raleigh*

Be-come', *v t* To suit or be suitable to; to be congruous with, to befit, to accord with, in character or circumstances, to be worthy of, or proper for; to cause to appear well, — said of persons and things.

It *becomes* me so to speak of so excellent a poet *Dryden*

I have known persons so anxious to have their dress *become* them, as to convert it, at length, into their proper self, and thus actually to *become* the dress *Coleridge*

Be-com'ed (bē-kŭm'ĕd), *a.* Proper, decorous. [*Obs*]

And gave him what *becomèd* love I might *Shak*

Be-com'ing, *a* Appropriate or fit, congruous; suitable, graceful, befitting

A low and *becoming* tone *Thackeray*

Formerly sometimes followed by *of*.

Such discourse as are *becoming* of them *Dryden*

Syn. — Seemly, comely, decorous, decent, proper.

Be-com'ing, *n* That which is becoming or appropriate [*Obs*] *Shak*

Be-com'ing-ly, *adv.* In a becoming manner

Be-com'ing-ness, *n* The quality of being becoming, appropriate, or fit, congruity, fitness

The *becomingness* of human nature *Grew*

Be-crip'ple (bē-krĭp'p'l), *v t* To make a cripple of, to cripple, to lame [*R.*] *Dr H More*

‖ **Be-cu'na** (bā-kōō'nà), *n* [Sp] (*Zool*) A fish of the Mediterranean (*Sphyræna spet*) See BARRACUDA

Be-curl' (bē-kûrl'), *v. t.* To curl, to adorn with curls

Bed (bĕd), *n* [AS *bed, bedd*, akin to OS *bed*, D *bed, bedde*, Icel *bedh*, Dan *bed*, Sw *badd*, Goth *badi*, OHG *betti*, G *bett, bette*, bed, *beet* a plat of ground, all of uncertain origin] **1.** An article of furniture to sleep or take rest in or on, a couch Specifically A sack or mattress, filled with some soft material, in distinction from the bedstead on which it is placed (as, a feather *bed*), or this with the bedclothes added In a general sense, any thing or place used for sleeping or reclining on or in, as a quantity of hay, straw, leaves, or twigs

And made for him [a horse] a leafy *bed* *Byron*

I wash, wring, brew, bake, make the *beds* *Shak*

In *bed* he slept not for my urging it *Shak*

2. (Used as the symbol of matrimony) Marriage

George, the eldest son of his second *bed* *Clarendon*

3 A plat or level piece of ground in a garden, usually a little raised above the adjoining ground "*Beds* of hyacinth and roses" *Milton*

4 A mass or heap of anything arranged like a bed, as, a *bed* of ashes or coals

5 The bottom of a watercourse, or of any body of water, as, the *bed* of a river

So sinks the day-star in the ocean *bed* *Milton*

6 (*Geol*) A layer or seam, or a horizontal stratum between layers, as, a *bed* of coal, iron, etc

7 (*Gun*) See GUN CARRIAGE, and MORTAR BED

8 (*Masonry*) (*a*) The horizontal surface of a building stone, as, the upper and lower *beds* (*b*) A course of stone or brick in a wall (*c*) The place or material in which a block or brick is laid. (*d*) The lower surface of a brick, slate, or tile. *Knight*

9 (*Mech*) The foundation or the more solid and fixed part or framing of a machine, or a part on which something is laid or supported, as, the *bed* of an engine

10 The superficial earthwork, or ballast, of a railroad

11 (*Printing*) The flat part of the press, on which the form is laid

☞ *Bed* is much used adjectively or in combination, as, *bed* key or *bedkey*, *bed* wrench or *bedwrench*, *bed*-chamber, *bed*maker, etc.

Bed of justice (*French Hist*), the throne (F *lit* bed) occupied by the king when sitting in one of his parliaments (judicial courts), hence, a session of a refractory parliament, at which the king was present for the purpose of causing his decrees to be registered. — **To be brought to bed,** to be delivered of a child, — often followed by *of*, as, to be *brought to bed of* a son — **To make a bed,** to prepare a bed, to arrange or put in order a bed and its bedding — **From bed and board** (*Law*), a phrase applied to a separation by partial divorce of man and wife, without dissolving the bonds of matrimony If such a divorce (now commonly called a *judicial separation*) be granted at the instance of the wife, she may have alimony.

Bed, *v t* [*imp & p p* BEDDED, *p pr & vb n* BEDDING] **1** To place in a bed [*Obs*] *Bacon*

2 To make partaker of one's bed, to cohabit with

I 'll to the Tuscan wars, and never *bed* her *Shak*

3 To furnish with a bed or bedding

4 To plant or arrange in beds, to set, or cover, as in a bed of soft earth, as, to *bed* the roots of a plant in mold

5 To lay or put in any hollow place, or place of rest and security, surrounded or inclosed to embed, to furnish with or place upon a bed or foundation, as, to *bed* a stone, it was *bedded* on a rock

Among all chains or clusters of mountains where large bodies of still water are *bedded* *Wordsworth*

6. (*Masonry*) To dress or prepare the surface of (a stone) so as to serve as a bed.

7. To lay flat, to lay in order; to place in a horizontal or recumbent position. "*Bedded* hair." *Shak*

Bed (bĕd), *v. i.* To go to bed; to cohabit

If he be married, and *bed* with his wife *Wiseman*

Be-dab'ble (bē-dăb'b'l), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* BEDABBLED (-b'ld), *p pr & vb. n* BEDABBLING (-blĭng).] To dabble, to sprinkle or wet *Shak.*

Be-daff' (bē-dăf'), *v. t.* To make a daff or fool of. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **Bed'a-gat** (bĕd'ą-gȧt), *n.* The sacred books of the Buddhists in Burmah. *Malcom.*

Be-dag'gle (bē-dăg'g'l), *v. t.* To daggle.

Be-dash' (bē-dăsh'), *v. t* [*imp & p p.* BEDASHED (-dăsht'), *p. pr. & vb. n* BEDASHING] To wet by dashing or throwing water or other liquid upon, to bespatter. "Trees *bedashed* with rain" *Shak*

Be-daub' (bē-dąb'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* BEDAUBED (-dąbd'); *p pr & vb n* BEDAUBING.] To daub over; to besmear or soil with anything thick and dirty.

Bedaub foul designs with a fair varnish *Barrow*

Be-daz'zle (bē-dăz'z'l), *v. t* [*imp. & p p* BEDAZZLED (-z'ld), *p pr. & vb n.* BEDAZZLING (-zlĭng)] To dazzle or make dim by a strong light. "*Bedazzled* with the sun." *Shak.*

Bed'bug' (bĕd'bŭg'), *n.* (*Zool*) A wingless, blood-sucking, hemipterous insect (*Cimex lectularius*), sometimes infesting houses and especially beds. See *Illustration* in Appendix

Bed'chair' (-châr'), *n.* A chair with adjustable back, for the sick, to support them while sitting up in bed.

Bed'cham'ber (-chām'bĕr), *n* A chamber for a bed; an apartment for sleeping in *Shak.*

Lords of the bedchamber, eight officers of the royal household, all of noble families, who wait in turn a week each. [*Eng*] — **Ladies of the bedchamber,** eight ladies, all titled, holding a similar official position in the royal household, during the reign of a queen [*Eng*]

Bed'clothes' (-klōthz' *or* -klōz'), *n. pl* Blankets, sheets, coverlets, etc., for a bed *Shak.*

Bed'cord' (-kôrd'), *n* A cord or rope interwoven in a bedstead so as to support the bed

Bed'ded (-dĕd), *a* Provided with a bed, as, a double-*bedded* room, placed or arranged in a bed or beds.

Bed'ding (bĕd'dĭng), *n.* [AS *bedding, beding* See BED] **1** A bed and its furniture; the materials of a bed, whether for man or beast, bedclothes, litter.

2 (*Geol*) The state or position of beds and layers.

Bede (bēd), *v. t* [See BID, *v t*] To pray, also, to offer, to proffer. [*Obs*] *R. of Gloucester* *Chaucer.*

Bede, *n* (*Mining*) A kind of pickax

Be-deck' (bē-dĕk'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BEDECKED (-dĕkt'), *p pr & vb n* BEDECKING] To deck, ornament, or adorn, to grace

Bedecked with boughs, flowers, and garlands *Pennant*

‖ **Bed'e-guar, Bed'e-gar** (bĕd'ē-gar), *n* [F, fr. Per. *bād-āward*, or *bād-āwardah*, prop, a kind of white thorn or thistle] A gall produced on rosebushes, esp on the sweetbrier or eglantine, by a puncture from the ovipositor of a gallfly (*Rhodites rosæ*) It was once supposed to have medicinal properties

Bede'house' (bēd'hous'), *n* Same as BEADHOUSE.

Be'del, Be'dell (bē'd'l), *n* Same as BEADLE

Be'del-ry (bē'd'l-rў), *n* Beadleship [*Obs*] *Blount.*

‖ **Bed'en** (bĕd'ĕn) *n* (*Zool*) The Abyssinian or Arabian ibex (*Capra Nubiana*) It is probably the wild goat of the Bible

Bedes'man (bēdz'man), *n* Same as BEADSMAN [*Obs*]

Be-dev'il (bē-dĕv'l), *v t* [*imp & p p* BEDEVILED or BEDEVILLED, *p pr & vb n* BEDEVILING or BEDEVILLING] **1** To throw into utter disorder and confusion, as if by the agency of evil spirits, to bring under diabolical influence, to torment

Bedeviled and used worse than St Bartholomew *Sterne*

2 To spoil, to corrupt *Wright*

Be-dev'il-ment (-ment), *n* The state of being bedevilled, bewildering confusion, vexatious trouble [*Colloq*]

Be-dew' (bē-dū'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BEDEWED (-dūd'); *p pr & vb n* BEDEWING] To moisten with dew, or as with dew "Falling tears his face *bedew*" *Dryden.*

Be-dew'er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, bedews.

Be-dew'y (-ў), *a* Moist with dew, dewy. [*Obs*]

Night with her *bedewy* wings *A. Brewer*

Bed'fel'low (bĕd'fĕl'lō), *n* One who lies with another in the same bed, a person who shares one's couch

Bed'fere' (-fēr'), *n* [*Bed* + AS *fera* a companion] **Bed'phere'** (-fēr) A bedfellow. [*Obs*] *Chapman.*

Bed'gown' (-goun'). *n.* A nightgown.

Be-dight' (bē-dīt'), *v t* [*p p* BEDIGHT, BEDIGHTED] To bedeck, to array or equip, to adorn [*Archaic*] *Milton*

Be-dim' (bē-dĭm'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BEDIMMED (-dĭmd'), *p pr & vb n* BEDIMMING] To make dim, to obscure or darken *Shak.*

Be-diz'en (bē-dĭz'z'n *or* bē-dī'z'n, 277), *v. t.* To dress or adorn tawdrily or with false taste

Remnants of tapestried hangings, and shreds of pictures, with which he had *bedizened* his tatters *Sir W Scott.*

Be-diz'en-ment (-ment), *n* That which bedizens, the act of dressing, or the state of being dressed, tawdrily.

Bed'key' (bĕd'kē'), *n* An instrument for tightening the parts of a bedstead.

Bed'lam (bĕd'lam), *n* [See BETHLEHEM] **1** A place appropriated to the confinement and care of the insane; a madhouse. *Abp Tillotson.*

2 An insane person; a lunatic, a madman. [*Obs.*]

Let 's get the *bedlam* to lead him *Shak.*

3 Any place where uproar and confusion prevail.

Bed'lam, *a* Belonging to, or fit for, a madhouse. "The *bedlam*, brainsick duchess." *Shak.*

Bed'lam-ite (-īt), *n* An inhabitant of a madhouse; a madman. "Raving *bedlamites*" *Beattie.*

Bed'mak'er (-māk'ĕr), *n* One who makes beds.

Bed'-mold'ing } (bĕd'mōld'ĭng), *n.* (*Arch.*) The
Bed'-mould'ing } molding of a cornice immediately below the corona. *Oxf. Gloss.*

Be-dote' (bē-dōt'), *v. t.* To cause to dote, to deceive [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Bed'ou-in (bĕd'ōō-ĕn *or* bĕd'ōō-ĭn), *n.* [F *bédouin*, OF. *béduin*, fr Ar *bedawī* rural, living in the desert, fr *badw* desert, fr. *badā* to live in the desert, to lead a nomadic life] One of the nomadic Arabs who live in tents, and are scattered over Arabia, Syria, and northern Africa, esp. in the deserts. — **Bed'ou-in-ism** (-ĭz'm), *n*

Bed'ou-in, *a.* Pertaining to the Bedouins, nomad.

Bed'pan' (-păn'), *n.* **1.** A pan for warming beds *Nares*
2. A shallow chamber vessel, so constructed that it can be used by a sick person in bed

Bed'phere' (-fēr'), *n.* See BEDFERE [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson*

Bed'piece' (-pēs'), } *n.* (*Mach.*) The foundation fram-
Bed'plate' (-plāt'), } ing or piece, by which the other parts are supported and held in place; the bed, — called also *baseplate* and *soleplate.*

Bed'post' (-pōst'), *n.* **1.** One of the four standards that support a bedstead or the canopy over a bedstead
2 Anciently, a post or pin on each side of the bed to keep the clothes from falling off See BEDSTAFF. *Brewer*

Bed'quilt' (-kwĭlt'), *n* A quilt for a bed, a coverlet

Be-drab'ble (bē-drăb'b'l), *v. t* To betoil with rain and mud, to drabble

Be-drag'gle (bē-drăg'g'l), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BEDRAGGLED (-g'ld), *p. pr & vb. n.* BEDRAGGLING (-glĭng)] To draggle, to soil, as garments which, in walking, are suffered to drag in dust, mud, etc *Swift*

Be-drench' (bē-drĕnch'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BEDRENCHED (-drĕncht), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEDRENCHING] To drench, to saturate with moisture, to soak *Shak.*

Be-drib'ble (bē-drĭb'b'l), *v. t* To dribble upon

Bed'rid' (bĕd'rĭd), } *a.* [OE *bedrede*, AS *bed-*
Bed'rid'den (-rĭd'd'n), } *reda, bedrida*, from *bed, bedd*, a bed or couch + *ridda* a rider, cf. OHG *pettiriso*, G *bettrise.* See BED, *n*, and RIDE, *v. t.*] Confined to the bed by sickness or infirmity "Her decrepit, sick, and *bedrid* father." *Shak* "The estate of a *bedridden* old gentleman" *Macaulay*

Bed'right' } (-rīt'), *n* [*Bed* + *right, rite*] The duty
Bed'rite' } or privilege of the marriage bed *Shak.*

Be-driz'zle (bē-drĭz'z'l), *v. t* To drizzle upon

Bed' rock' (rŏk') (*Mining*) The solid rock under lying superficial formations Also *Fig*

Bed'room (-rōōm), *n* **1** A room or apartment in tended or used for a bed, a lodging room
2 Room in a bed [In this sense preferably *bed room*]
Then by your side no *bed-room* me deny *Shak.*

Be-drop' (bē-drŏp'), *v. t* To sprinkle, as with drops
The yellow carp, in scales *bedropped* with gold *Pope*

Be-drug' (bē-drŭg'), *v. t* To drug abundantly or excessively

Bed' screw' (bĕd' skrŭ') **1** (*Naut.*) A form of jack screw for lifting large bodies, and assisting in launching
2 A long screw formerly used to fasten a bedpost to one of the adjacent side pieces

Bed'side' (bĕd'sīd'), *n* The side of a bed

Bed'site' (-sīt'), *n* A recess in a room for a bed
Of the three bedrooms, two have fireplaces, and all are of fair size, with windows and *bedsite* well placed *Quart. Rev.*

Bed'sore' (-sōr'), *n* (*Med.*) A sore on the back or hips caused by lying for a long time in bed

Bed'spread' (-sprĕd'), *n* A bedquilt, a counterpane, a coverlet [*U. S.*]

Bed'staff' (-stăf'), *n., pl* BEDSTAVES (-stāvz') "A wooden pin stuck anciently on the sides of the bedstead, to hold the clothes from slipping on either side" *Johnson*
Hostess, accommodate us with a *bedstaff* *B. Jonson*
Say there is no virtue in cudgels and *bedstaves* *Beaumont*

Bed'stead (bĕd'stĕd), *n* [*Bed* + *stead* a frame] A framework for supporting a bed

Bed' steps' (stĕps') Steps for mounting a bed of unusual height

Bed'stock (bĕd'stŏk), *n.* The front or the back part of the frame of a bedstead [*Obs.* or *Dial. Eng.*]

Bed'straw' (-strą'), *n* **1** Straw put into a bed *Bacon*
2 (*Bot.*) A genus of slender herbs, usually with square stems, whorled leaves, and small white flowers
Our Lady's **bedstraw**, which has yellow flowers, is *Galium verum.* — **White bedstraw** is *G. mollugo*

Bed'swerv'er (-swĕrv'ẽr), *n* One who swerves from and is unfaithful to the marriage vow [*Poetic*] *Shak.*

Bed'tick' (-tĭk'), *n.* A tick or bag made of cloth, used for inclosing the materials of a bed

Bed'time' (-tīm'), *n* The time to go to bed *Shak.*

Be-duck' (bē-dŭk'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BEDUCKED (-dŭkt').] To duck, to put the head under water, to immerse "Deep himself *beducked*" *Spenser*

Bed'uin (bĕd'wĭn), *n.* See BEDOUIN

Be-dung' (bē-dŭng'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BEDUNGED (-dŭngd').] To cover with dung, as for manuring to bedaub or defile, literally or figuratively *Bp. Hall*

Be-dust' (bē-dŭst'), *v. t* To sprinkle, soil, or cover with dust. *Sherwood*

Bed'ward (bĕd'wẽrd), *adv* Towards bed

Be-dwarf' (bē-dwąrf'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BEDWARFED (-dwąrft')] To make a dwarf of, to stunt or hinder the growth of, to dwarf *Donne.*

Be-dye' (bē-dī'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BEDYED (-dīd'), *p. pr & vb. n.* BEDYEING] To dye or stain
Briton fields with Sarazin blood *bedyed* *Spenser*

Bee (bē), *p. p* of BE; — used for *been* [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Bee (bē), *n.* [AS *bēo*; akin to D *bij* and *bije*, Icel *býfluga*, Sw. & Dan *bi*, OHG *pini*, G *biene*, and perh Ir *beach*, Lith. *bitis*, Skr *bhas.* √97] **1** (*Zool.*) An insect of the order *Hymenoptera*, and family *Apidæ* (the honeybees), or family *Andrenidæ* (the solitary bees). See HONEYBEE

☞ There are many genera and species. The common honeybee (*Apis mellifica*) lives in swarms, each of which has its own queen, its males or drones, and its very numerous workers, which are barren females Besides the *A. mellifica* there are other species and varieties of honeybees, as the *A. fasciata* of Egypt and Italy, the *A. Indica* of India, the *A. fasciata* of Egypt. The *bumblebee* is a species of *Bombus.* The tropical honeybees belong mostly to *Melipona* and *Trigona*

2. A neighborly gathering of people who engage in united labor for the benefit of an individual or family, as, a quilting *bee*; a husking *bee*, a raising *bee.* [U. S.]
The cellar of our new house was dug by a *bee* in a single day *S. G. Goodrich*

3 *pl* (*Naut.*) Pieces of hard wood bolted to the sides of the bowsprit, to reeve the fore-topmast stays through, — called also *bee blocks*



Bee Beetle, enlarged
a Larva (Bee Wolf)

Bee beetle (*Zool.*), a beetle (*Trichodes apiarius*) parasitic in beehives. — **Bee bird** (*Zool.*), a bird that eats the honeybee, as the European flycatcher, and the American kingbird. — **Bee flower** (*Bot.*), an orchidaceous plant of the genus *Ophrys* (*O. apifera*), whose flowers have some resemblance to bees, flies, and other insects — **Bee fly** (*Zool.*), a two winged fly of the family *Bombyliidæ.*

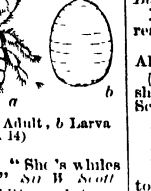
Some species, in the larval state, are parasitic upon bees — **Bee garden**, a garden or inclosure to set beehives in, an apiary *Mortimer* — **Bee glue**, a soft, unctuous matter, with which bees cement the combs to the hives, and close up the cells, called also *propolis* — **Bee hawk** (*Zool.*), the honey buzzard — **Bee killer** (*Zool.*), a large two-winged fly of the family *Asilida* (esp *Trupanea apicaria*) which feeds upon the honeybee See ROBBER FLY **Bee louse** (*Zool.*), a minute, wingless, dipterous insect (*Braula coeca*) parasitic on hive bees — **Bee martin** (*Zool.*), the kingbird (*Tyrannus Carolinensis*) which occasionally feeds on bees — **Bee moth** (*Zool.*), a moth (*Galleria cereana*) whose larvæ feed on honeycomb, occasioning great damage in beehives — **Bee wolf** (*Zool.*), the larva of the bee beetle — **To have a bee in the head or in the bonnet** (*a*) To be choleric [*Obs.*] (*b*) To be restless or uneasy *B. Jonson* (*c*) To be full of fancies, to be a little crazy "She 's whiles crack-brained, and *has a bee in her head*" *Sir W. Scott*

Bee Fly, nat size

Bee Louse *a* Adult, *b* Larva (∧ 14)

Bee'bread' (bē'brĕd'), *n.* A brown, bitter substance found in some of the cells of honeycomb It is made chiefly from the pollen of flowers, which is collected by bees as food for their young

Beech (bēch), *n., pl* BEECHES (-ĕz) [OE *beche*, AS *bēce*, akin to D *beuk*, OHG *buocha*, G *buche*, Icel *beyki*, Dan *bøg*, Sw *bok*, Russ *buk*, L *fagus*, Gr φηγος oak, φαγεῖν to eat, Skr *bhaksh*, the tree being named originally from the esculent fruit See BOOK, and cf 7th BUCK, BUCKWHEAT] (*Bot.*) A tree of the genus *Fagus*


Beech Twig, Leaf, and Bur Beechnut entire and in section

☞ It grows to a large size, having a smooth bark and thick foliage, and bears an edible triangular nut, of which swine are fond The *Fagus sylvatica* is the European species, and the *F. ferruginea* that of America

Beech drops (*Bot.*), a parasitic plant which grows on the roots of beeches (*Epiphegus Americana*) — **Beech marten** (*Zool.*), the stone marten of Europe (*Mustela foina*) — **Beech mast**, the nuts of the beech, esp as they lie under the trees, in autumn **Beech oil**, oil expressed from the mast or nuts of the beech tree — **Copper beech**, a variety of the European beech with copper-colored, shining leaves

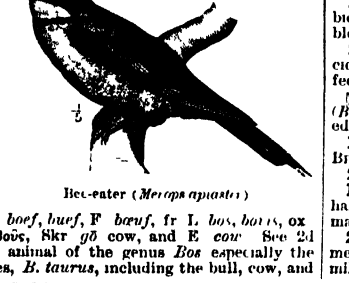
Beech'en (bēch'n), *a* [AS *bēcen*] Consisting, or made, of the wood or bark of the beech, belonging to the beech "Plain *beechen* vessels" *Dryden*

Beech'nut' (-nŭt'), *n* The nut of the beech tree

Beech' tree' (trē') The beech

Beech'y (-ĭ), *a* Of or relating to beeches

Bee'-eat'er (bē'ēt'ẽr), *n* (*Zool.*) (*a*) A bird of the genus *Merops*, that feeds on bees. The European species (*M. apiaster*) is remarkable for its brilliant colors (*b*) An African bird of the genus *Rhinopomastes*


Bee-eater (*Merops apiaster*)

Beef (bēf), *n* [OE *boef, befe, beef*, OF. *boef, buef*, F *bœuf*, fr L. *bos, bovis*, ox akin to Gr. βοῦς, Skr *gō* cow, and E *cow* See 2d Cow] **1** An animal of the genus *Bos* especially the common species, *B. taurus*, including the bull, cow, and ox, in their full grown state, esp., an ox or cow fattened for food [In this, which is the original sense, the word has a plural, *beeves* (bēvz)]
A herd of *beeves*, fair oxen and fair kine. *Milton.*

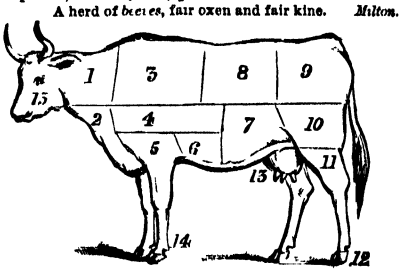


Diagram showing how butchers in some places divide a beef creature 1 Neck, 2 Shaking piece, 3 Chine, 4 Ribs, 5 Clod 6 Brisket, 7 Flank, 8 Loin, Sirloin, 9 Rump, 10 Round, 11 Leg, 12 Foot, 13 Udder, 14 Shin; 15 Cheek

2 The flesh of an ox, or cow, or of any adult bovine animal, when slaughtered for food [In this sense, the word has no plural] "Great meals of *beef*" *Shak*
3 Applied colloquially to human flesh
Beef tea, essence of beef, or strong beef broth.

Beef'eat'er (-ēt'ẽr), *n* [*Beef* + *eater*, prob one who eats another's *beef*, as his servant Cf AS *hlāfæta* servant, properly a loaf eater] **1** One who eats beef, hence, a large, fleshy person
2 One of the yeomen of the guard, in England
3 (*Zool.*) An African bird of the genus *Buphaga*, which feeds on the larvæ of botflies hatched under the skin of oxen, antelopes, etc Two species are known.

Beef'steak' (bēf'stāk'), *n* A steak of beef, a slice of beef broiled or suitable for broiling

Beef'-wit'ted (-wĭt'tĕd), *a* Stupid, dull *Shak*

Beef'wood' (-wōōd'), *n* An Australian tree (*Casuarina*), and its red wood, used for cabinetwork, also, the trees *Stenocarpus salignus* of New South Wales, and *Banksia compar* of Queensland

Beef'y, *a* Having much beef, of the nature of beef, resembling beef, fleshy

Bee'hive' (bē'hīv'), *n* A hive for a swarm of bees Also used figuratively

☞ A common and typical form of *bee hive* was a dome-shaped inverted basket, while certain ancient Irish and Scotch architectural remains are called *beehive houses*

Bee'house' (-hous'), *n* A house for bees, an apiary

Bee' lark'spur (lark'spŭr) (*Bot.*) See LARKSPUR

Beeld (bēld), *n* Same as BIELD *Fairfax*

Bee' line' (bē' līn') The shortest line from one place to another, like that of a bee to its hive when loaded with honey, an air line "A *bee line* for the brig" *Kane.*

Be-el'ze-bub (bē-ĕl'zē-bŭb), *n* The title of a heathen deity to whom the Jews ascribed the sovereignty of the evil spirits, hence, the Devil or a devil See BAAL

Beem (bēm), *n* [AS *bēme, bȳme*] A trumpet [*Obs.*]

Bee'mas'ter (bē'mas'tẽr), *n* One who keeps bees.

Been (bĭn, 277) [OE *been, ben, bin*, p. p of *been, beon*, to be See BE] The past participle of BE In old authors it is also the pr. tense plural of BE See 1st BEE
Assembled *been* a senate grave and stout *Fanfax*

Beer (bēr), *n* [OE *beor, ber*, AS *bēo*, akin to Fries *bier*, Icel *bjōrr*, OHG *bior*, D & G *bier*, and possibly E *brew* √93 See BREW] **1** A fermented liquor made from any malted grain, but commonly from barley malt, with hops or some other substance to impart a bitter flavor

☞ Beer has different names, as *small beer, ale, porter, brown stout, lager beer*, according to its strength, or other qualities See ALE

2 A fermented extract of the roots and other parts of various plants, as spruce, ginger, sassafras, etc
Small beer, weak beer, (*fig.*) insignificant matters "To suckle fools and chronicle *small beer*" *Shak*

Beer'e-gar (-ē-gẽr), *n* [*Beer* + *eager*] Sour beer [*Obs.*]

Beer'house' (-hous'), *n* A house where malt liquors are sold, an alehouse

Beer'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n* Beery condition

Beer'y (bēr'ĭ), *a.* Of or resembling beer, affected by beer, maudlin

Beest'ings (bēst'ĭngz), *n* Same as BIESTINGS

Bees'wax' (bēz'wăks'), *n* The wax secreted by bees, and of which their cells are constructed

Bees'wing' (-wĭng'), *n* The second crust formed in port and some other wines after long keeping It consists of pure, shining scales of tartar, supposed to resemble the wing of a bee.

Beet (bēt), *n* [AS *bete*, from L *beta*] **1** (*Bot.*) A biennial plant of the genus *Beta*, which produces an edible root the first year and seed the second year
2 The root of plants of the genus *Beta*, different species and varieties of which are used for the table, for feeding stock, or in making sugar

☞ There are many varieties of the common beet (*Beta vulgaris*) The Old "white beet," cultivated for its edible leafstalks, is a distinct species (*Beta Cicla*)

Beete, Bete (bēt), *v. t* [AS *bētan* to mend See BETTER] **1** To mend, to repair [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*
2 To renew or enkindle (a fire) [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Bee'tle (bē't'l), *n* [OE *betel*, AS *bīetl, bȳtl*, mallet, hammer, fr *bēatan* to beat See BEAT, *v. t.*] **1** A heavy mallet, used to drive wedges, beat pavements, etc
2 A machine in which fabrics are subjected to a hammering process while passing over rollers, as in cotton mills, — called also *beetling machine* *Knight*

Bee'tle (bē't'l), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* BEETLED (-t'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEETLING] **1** To beat with a heavy mallet.
2. To finish by subjecting to a hammering process in a beetle or beetling machine, as, to *beetle* cotton goods.

Bee'tle, *n.* [OE *bityl, bittle,* AS *bītel,* fr. *bītan* to bite. See BITE, *v. t.*] Any insect of the order Coleoptera, having four wings, the outer pair being stiff cases for covering the others when they are folded up. See COLEOPTERA


Stag Beetle.

Beetle mite (*Zool.*), one of many species of mites, of the family *Oribatidæ,* parasitic on beetles. - **Black beetle,** the common large black cockroach (*Blatta orientalis*).

Bee'tle, *v. i.* [See BEETLE-BROWED] To extend over and beyond the base or support; to overhang; to jut

To the dreadful summit of the cliff
That *beetles* o'er his base into the sea *Shak.*

Each *beetling* rampart, and each tower sublime *Wordsworth*

Bee'tle brow' (brou') An overhanging brow.

Bee'tle-browed' (-broud'), *a.* [OE. *bitelbrowed,* cf OE *bitel,* adj., sharp, projecting, n., a beetle See BEETLE an insect] Having prominent, overhanging brows, hence, lowering or sullen

☞ The earlier meaning was, "Having bushy or overhanging eyebrows."

Bee'tle-head' (-hĕd'), *n.* [*Beetle* a mallet + *head*] **1.** A stupid fellow, a blockhead *Sir W. Scott*
2 (*Zool.*) The black-bellied plover, or bullhead (*Squatarola helvetica*) See PLOVER.

Bee'tle-head'ed (-hĕd'ĕd), *a.* Dull, stupid *Shak*

Bee'tle-stock' (-stŏk'), *n.* The handle of a beetle.

Beet' rad'ish (bēt' răd'ĭsh). Same as BEETRAVE

Beet'rave' (-rāv'), *n.* [F *betterave, bette* beet + *rave* radish] The common beet (*Beta vulgaris*)

Beeve (-bēv), *n.* [Formed from *beeves,* pl. of *beef*] A beef; a beef creature

They would knock down the first *beeve* they met with *W. Irving*

Beeves (bēvz), *n.*, plural of BEEF, the animal

Be-fall' (bē-fąl'), *v. t.* [*imp* BEFELL (-fĕl'), *p. p* BEFALLEN (-fąl'n), *p. pr. & vb. n* BEFALLING] [AS *befeallan;* pref *be-* + *feallan* to fall] To happen to.

I beseech your grace that I may know
The worst that may *befall* me *Shak.*

Be-fall', *v. i.* To come to pass, to happen.

I have revealed the discord which *befell* *Milton*

Be-fit' (bē-fĭt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* BEFITTED, *p. pr. & vb. n* BEFITTING] To be suitable to, to suit, to become

That name best *befits* thee *Milton*

Be-fit'ting, *a.* Suitable, proper, becoming, fitting
Be-fit'ting-ly, *adv.* In a befitting manner, suitably
Be-flat'ter (bē-flăt'tẽr), *v. t.* To flatter excessively
Be-flow'er (bē-flou'ẽr), *v. t.* To besprinkle or scatter over with, or as with, flowers *Hobbes*
Be-fog' (bē-fŏg'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* BEFOGGED (-fŏgd'), *p. pr. & vb. n* BEFOGGING (-gĭng)] **1** To involve in a fog, — mostly as a participle or part. adj.
2 Hence To confuse; to mystify
Be-fool' (bē-fōōl'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* BEFOOLED (-fōōld'), *p. pr. & vb. n* BEFOOLING] [OE *befolen,* pref *be-* + *tol* fool] **1** To fool, to delude or lead into error, to infatuate, to deceive

This story contrived to *befool* credulous men *Fuller*

2. To cause to behave like a fool, to make foolish
"Some *befooling* drug" *G. Eliot*

Be-fore' (bē-fōr'), *prep* [OE *beforen, biforen, before,* AS *beforan,* pref *be-* + *toran, tore,* before See BE-, and FORE] **1** In front of, preceding in space, ahead of, as, to stand *before* the fire, *before* the house.

His angel, who shall go
Before them in a cloud and pillar of fire *Milton*

2. Preceding in time, earlier than, previously to, anterior to the time when, — sometimes with the additional idea of purpose, in order that

Before Abraham was, I am *John* viii 58

Before this treatise can become of use, two points are necessary *Swift*

☞ Formerly *before,* in this sense, was followed by *that.* "*Before that* Philip called thee . . . I saw thee" *John* i. 48.

3. In advance of, farther onward, in place or time.

The golden age is *before* us *Carlyle*

4 Prior or preceding in dignity, order, rank, right, or worth; rather than

He that cometh after me is preferred *before* me *John* i 15
The eldest son is *before* the younger in succession *Johnson*

5 In presence or sight of, face to face with, facing

Abraham bowed down himself *before* the people *Gen* xxiii 12
Wherewith shall I come *before* the Lord? *Micah* vi 6

6. Under the cognizance or jurisdiction of.

If a suit be begun *before* an archdeacon. *Ayliffe*

7 Open for, free of access to, in the power of

The world was all *before* them where to choose *Milton*

Before the mast (*Naut.*), as a common sailor, — because the sailors live in the forecastle, forward of the foremast — **Before the wind** (*Naut.*), in the direction of the wind and by its impulse, having the wind aft

Be-fore', *adv* **1** On the fore part, in front, or in the direction of the front, — opposed to *in the rear*

The battle was *before* and behind 2 *Chron* xiii 14

2. In advance. "I come *before* to tell you." *Shak.*
3. In time past, previously, already.

You tell me, mother, what I knew *before* *Dryden.*

4. Earlier; sooner than, until then.

When the butt is out, we will drink water, not a drop *before.* *Shak.*

☞ *Before* is often used in self-explaining compounds; as, *before*-cited, *before*-mentioned; *beforesaid.*

Be-fore'hand' (bē-fōr'hănd'), *adv.* [*Before* + *hand*] **1.** In a state of anticipation or preoccupation, in advance, — often followed by *with.*

Agricola . . . resolves to be *beforehand* with the danger. *Milton*
The last cited author has been *beforehand* with me *Addison*

2 By way of preparation, or preliminary, previously, aforetime.

They may be taught *beforehand* the skill of speaking *Hooker*

Be-fore'hand', *a* In comfortable circumstances as regards property, forehanded.

Rich and much *beforehand* *Bacon*

Be-fore'time' (-tim'), *adv.* Formerly, aforetime.

[They] dwelt in their tents, as *beforetime.* 2 *Kings* xiii 5

Be-for'tune (bē-fôr'tūn), *v. t.* To befall. [*Poetic*]

I wish all good *befortune* you *Shak.*

Be-foul' (bē-foul'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* BEFOULED (-fould'), *p. pr. & vb. n* BEFOULING] [Cf. AS *befylan,* pref *be-* + *fylan* to foul. See FOUL, *a.*] **1** To make foul; to soil

2 To entangle or run against so as to impede motion

Be-friend' (bē-frĕnd'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* BEFRIENDED, *p. pr & vb. n* BEFRIENDING] To act as a friend to, to favor, to aid, benefit, or countenance

By the darkness *befriended* *Longfellow*

Be-friend'ment (-mĕnt), *n* Act of befriending [*R.*]
Be-frill' (bē-frĭl'), *v. t* To furnish or deck with a frill
Be-fringe' (bē-frĭnj'), *v. t* To furnish with a fringe, to form a fringe upon, to adorn as with fringe *Fuller*
Be-fud'dle (bē-fŭd'd'l), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BEFUDDLED (-d'ld)] To becloud and confuse, as with liquor
Beg (bĕg, *or* bā), *n.* [Turk *beg,* pronounced *bay* Cf BEY, BEGUM] A title of honor in Turkey and in some other parts of the East, a bey
Beg (bĕg), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BEGGED (bĕgd), *p. pr & vb. n* BEGGING] [OE *beggen,* perh fr AS *bedecian* (akin to Goth. *bidagwa* beggar), *biddan* to ask (Cf BID, *v. t.*), or cf *beghard, begum*] **1** To ask earnestly for, to entreat or supplicate for, to beseech

I do *beg* your good will in this case. *Shak.*
[Joseph] *begged* the body of Jesus *Matt* xxvii 58

Sometimes implying deferential and respectful, rather than earnest, asking; as, I *beg* your pardon, I *beg* leave to disagree with you

2 To ask for as a charity, esp to ask for habitually or from house to house

Yet have I not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his seed *begging* bread *Ps* xxxvii 25

3 To make petition to; to entreat; as, to *beg* a person to grant a favor.
4 To take for granted; to assume without proof
5 (*Old Law*) To ask to be appointed guardian for, or to ask to have a guardian appointed for

Else some will *beg* thee, in the court of wards *Harrington*

Hence: **To beg** (one) **for a fool,** to take him for a fool.

I beg to, is an elliptical expression for *I beg leave to,* as, *I beg to* inform you. — **To beg the question,** to assume that which was to be proved in a discussion, instead of adducing the proof or sustaining the point by argument. — **To go a-begging,** a figurative phrase to express the absence of demand for something which elsewhere brings a price, as, grapes are so plentiful there that they *go a-begging*

Syn. — To BEG, ASK, REQUEST. To *ask* (not in the sense of inquiring) is the generic term which embraces all these words. To *request* is only a polite mode of asking. To *beg,* in its original sense, was to ask with earnestness, and implied submission, or at least deference. At present, however, in polite life, *beg* has dropped its original meaning, and has taken the place of both *ask* and *request,* on the ground of its expressing more of deference and respect. Thus, we *beg* a person's acceptance of a present, we *beg* him to favor us with his company, a tradesman *begs* to announce the arrival of new goods, etc. Crabb remarks that, according to present usage, "we can never talk of *asking* a person's acceptance of a thing, or of *asking* him to do us a favor." This can be more truly said of usage in England than in America

Beg, *v. i.* To ask alms or charity, especially to ask habitually by the wayside or from house to house; to live by asking alms

I can not dig; to *beg* I am ashamed *Luke* xvi 3

‖ **Be'ga** (bā'gȧ), *n* See BIGHA.

Be-gem' (bē-jĕm'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* BEGEMMED (-jĕmd'), *p. pr & vb. n.* BEGEMMING] To adorn with gems, or as with gems

Begemmed with dew drops *Sir W. Scott*

Those lonely realms bright garden isles *begem* *Shelley*

Be-get' (bē-gĕt'), *v. t* [*imp* BEGOT (-gŏt'), (*Archaic*) BEGAT (-găt'), *p. p* BEGOT, BEGOTTEN (-gŏt't'n); *p. pr & vb. n* BEGETTING] [OE *bigeten, bigeten,* to get, beget, AS *begitan* to get, pref *be-* + *gitan* See GET, *v. t.*] **1** To procreate, as a father or sire, to generate, — commonly said of the father

Yet they a beauteous offspring shall *beget* *Milton*

2. To get (with child) [*Obs.*] *Shak.*
3. To produce as an effect, to cause to exist.

Love is *begot* by fancy *Granville*

Be-get'ter (-tẽr), *n* One who begets, a father
Beg'ga-ble (bĕg'gȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being begged
Beg'gar (-gẽr), *n.* [OE *beggere,* fr *beg*] **1** One who begs, one who asks or entreats earnestly, or with humility, a petitioner

2 One who makes it his business to ask alms
3 One who is dependent upon others for support, — a contemptuous or sarcastic use
4. One who assumes in argument what he does not prove. *Abp Tillotson.*

Beg'gar, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BEGGARED (-gẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n* BEGGARING] **1** To reduce to beggary, to impoverish, as, he had *beggared* himself *Milton.*

2. To cause to seem very poor and inadequate.

It *beggared* all description. *Shak.*

Beg'gar-hood (-hŏŏd), *n.* The condition of being a beggar, also, the class of beggars.
Beg'gar-ism (bĕg'gẽr-Iz'm), *n* Beggary. [*R.*]
Beg'gar-li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being beggarly, meanness.
Beg'gar-ly (-lĭ), *a.* **1.** In the condition of, or like, a beggar, suitable for a beggar, extremely indigent; poverty-stricken; mean, poor, contemptible "A bankrupt, *beggarly* fellow." *South.* "A *beggarly* fellowship" *Swift* "*Beggarly* elements." *Gal* iv 9.
2 Produced or occasioned by beggary. [*Obs.*]

Beggarly sins, that is, those sins which idleness and beggary usually betray men to; such as lying, flattery, stealing, and dissimulation. *Jer. Taylor*

Beg'gar-ly, *adv.* In an indigent, mean, or despicable manner; in the manner of a beggar
Beg'gar's lice' (bĕg'gẽrz lis'). (*Bot.*) The prickly fruit or seed of certain plants (as some species of *Echinospermum* and *Cynoglossum*) which cling to the clothing of those who brush by them.
Beg'gar's ticks' (tĭks'). The bur marigold (*Bidens*) and its achenes, which are armed with barbed awns, and adhere to clothing and fleeces with unpleasant tenacity
Beg'gar-y (bĕg'gẽr-ȳ), *n.* [OE. *beggerie* See BEGGAR, *n.*] **1** The act of begging, the state of being a beggar, mendicancy, extreme poverty.
2 Beggarly appearance. [*R.*]

The freedom and the *beggary* of the old studio *Thackeray*

Syn. — Indigence, want, penury, mendicancy.
Beg'gar-y, *a* Beggarly [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*
Beg'ge-stere (bĕg'ge-stēr), *n* [*Beg* + *-ster.*] A beggar [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*
Be-ghard' } (bē-gärd'), *n* [F *bégard, béguard;* cf.
Be-guard' } G *beghard,* LL *Beghardus, Begihardus, Begardus* Prob from the root of *beguine* + *-ard* or *-hard* See BEGUINE] (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of an association of religious laymen living in imitation of the Beguines They arose in the thirteenth century, were afterward subjected to much persecution, and were suppressed by Innocent X in 1650 Called also *Beguins.*
Be-gild' (bē-gĭld'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BEGILDED *or* BEGILT (-gĭlt')] To gild *B. Jonson*
Be-gin' (bē-gĭn'), *v. i* [*imp & p. p* BEGAN (bē-găn'), BEGUN (bē-gŭn'), *p. pr & vb. n* BEGINNING (-nĭng)] [AS *beginnan* (akin to OS *biginnan,* D & G *beginnen,* OHG *biginnan,* Goth *du-ginnan,* Sw *begynna,* Dan. *begynde*), pref *be-* + an assumed *ginnan.* √31. See GIN to begin] **1** To have or commence an independent or first existence, to take rise, to commence

Vast chain of being! which from God *began* *Pope*

2 To do the first act or the first part of an action, to enter upon or commence something new, as a new form or state of being, or course of action, to take the first step; to start "Tears *began* to flow" *Dryden*

When I *begin,* I will also make an end 1 *Sam* iii 12

Be-gin', *v. t* **1** To enter on; to commence.

Ye nymphs of Solyma! *begin* the song *Pope*

2 To trace or lay the foundation of, to make or place a beginning of

The apostle *begins* our knowledge in the creatures, which leads us to the knowledge of God *Locke*

Syn. — To commence, originate, set about, start.
Be-gin', *n* Beginning [*Poetic & Obs.*] *Spenser.*
Be-gin'ner (-nẽr), *n* One who begins or originates anything Specifically, A young or inexperienced practitioner or student, a tyro.

A sermon of a new *beginner.* *Swift*

Be-gin'ning (-nĭng), *n* **1** The act of doing that which begins anything, commencement of an action, state, or space of time, entrance into being or upon a course, the first act, effort, or state of a succession of acts or states.

In the *beginning* God created the heaven and the earth. *Gen* i 1

2 That which begins or originates something; the first cause; origin, source

I am . . . the *beginning* and the ending *Rev* i 8

3. That which is begun; a rudiment or element

Mighty things from small *beginnings* grow. *Dryden*

4. Enterprise "To hinder our *beginnings*" *Shak.*

Syn. — Inception, prelude; opening, threshold, origin, outset, foundation.
Be-gird' (bē-gẽrd'), *v. t* [*imp* BEGIRT (-gẽrt'), BEGIRDED, *p. p* BEGIRT, *p pr & vb n* BEGIRDING] [AS *begyrdan* (akin to Goth *bigaurdan*), pref *be-* + *gyrdan* to gird] **1** To bind with a band or girdle, to gird.
2 To surround as with a band; to encompass.
Be-gir'dle (bē-gẽr'd'l), *v. t.* To surround as with a girdle
Be-girt' (bē-gẽrt'), *v. t* To encompass; to begird. *Milton*
‖ **Beg'ler-beg'** (bĕg'lẽr-bĕg' *or* bā'lẽr-bā'), *n.* [Turk. *beglerbeg,* fr *beg,* pl *begler.* See BEG, *n.*] The governor of a province of the Ottoman empire, next in dignity to the grand vizier
Be-gnaw' (bē-nȧ'), *v. t.* [*p. p.* BEGNAWED (-nȧd'), (*R.*) BEGNAWN (-nȧn')] [AS *begnagan,* pref *be-* + *gnagan* to gnaw.] To gnaw, to eat away, to corrode.

The worm of conscience still *begnaw* thy soul *Shak.*

Be-god' (bē-gŏd'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* BEGODDED] To exalt to the dignity of a god, to deify. [*Obs.*] "*Begodded* saints." *South.*
Be-gone' (bē-gŏn'; 115), *interj* [*Be,* v. i. + *gone,* p. p.] Go away; depart; get you gone.
Be-gone', *p. p.* [OE. *begon,* AS. *bigān, begān;* pref. *be-* + *gān* to go] Surrounded; furnished, beset; environed (as in woe-*begone*) [*Obs.*] *Gower Chaucer.*
Be-go'ni-a (bē-gō'nĭ-ȧ), *n* [From Michel *Begon,* a promoter of botany] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants, mostly of tropical America, many species of which are grown as

ornamental plants. The leaves are curiously one-sided, and often exhibit brilliant colors.

Be-gore' (bē-gōr'), *v. t.* To besmear with gore.

Be-got' (bē-gŏt'), *imp. & p. p.* of BEGET.

Be-got'ten (bē-gŏt't'n), *p. p.* of BEGET.

Be-grave' (bē-grāv'), *v. t.* [Pref *be-* + *grave;* akin to G. *begraben*, Goth. *bigraban* to dig a ditch around] To bury, also, to engrave. [*Obs.*] *Gower*

Be-grease' (bē-grēz' *or* bē-grēs'), *v. t.* To soil or daub with grease or other oily matter

Be-grime' (bē-grīm'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BEGRIMED (-grīmd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEGRIMING.] To soil with grime or dirt deeply impressed or rubbed in.

Books falling to pieces and *begrimed* with dust *Macaulay*

Be-grim'er (bē-grīm'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, begrimes.

Be-grudge' (bē-grŭj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BEGRUDGED (-grŭjd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEGRUDGING.] To grudge, to envy the possession of.

Be-guile' (bē-gīl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BEGUILED (-gīld'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEGUILING.] **1** To delude by guile, artifice, or craft, to deceive or impose on, as by a false statement, to lure

The serpent *beguiled* me, and I did eat *Gen.* III. 13

2 To elude, or evade by craft, to foil [*Obs.*]

When misery could *beguile* the tyrant's rage *Shak.*

3 To cause the time of to pass without notice, to relieve the tedium or weariness of, to while away, to divert.

Ballads . . . to *beguile* his incessant wayfaring *W. Irving*

Syn.—To delude, deceive, cheat, insnare, mislead, amuse, divert, entertain

Be-guile'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of beguiling, or the state of being beguiled

Be-guil'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, beguiles

Be-guil'ing, *a.* Alluring by guile, deluding, misleading, diverting.—**Be-guil'ing-ly,** *adv.*

‖ **Be'guin'** (bā'găn' *or* bĕg'wĭn), *n.* [F.] See BEGHARD.

‖ **Be'gui'nage'** (bā'gē'nāzh'), *n.* [F.] A collection of small houses surrounded by a wall and occupied by a community of Beguines.

‖ **Be'guine'** (bā'gēn'), *n.* [F. *béguine*, LL. *beguina*, *beghina*, fr. Lambert *le Begue* (the Stammerer) the founder of the order (*Du Cange*).] A woman belonging to one of the religious and charitable associations or communities in the Netherlands, and elsewhere, whose members live in beguinages and are not bound by perpetual vows

‖ **Be'gum** (bā'gŭm, E. bē'gŭm), *n.* [Per., fr. Turk., perh. properly queen mother, fr. Turk. *beg* (see BEG, *n.*) + Ar. *umm* mother.] In the East Indies, a princess or lady of high rank *Malcom*

Be-gun' (bē-gŭn'), *p. p.* of BEGIN.

Be-half' (bē-haf'), *n.* [OE. *on-behalve* in the name of, *behalven* by the side of, fr. AS. *healf* half, also side, part, akin to G. *halb* half, *halber* on account of. See BE-, and HALF, *n.*] Advantage, favor, stead, benefit, interest, profit, support, defense, vindication

In *behalf* of his mistress's beauty *Sir P. Sidney*

Against whom he had contracted some prejudice in *behalf* of his nation *Clarendon*

In behalf of, in the interest of. - **On behalf of,** on account of, on the part of

Be-hap'pen (bē-hăp'p'n), *v. t.* To happen to [*Obs.*]

Be have' (bē-hāv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BEHAVED (-hāvd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEHAVING.] [AS. *behabban* to surround, restrain, detain (akin to G. *gehaben* (obs.) to have, *sich gehaben* to behave or carry one's self), pret. *be-* + *habban* to have. See HAVE, *v. t.*] **1** To manage or govern in point of behavior, to discipline, to handle, to restrain [*Obs.*]

He did *behave* his anger ere 't was spent *Shak.*

2 To carry, to conduct, to comport, to manage, to bear,—used reflexively

Those that *behaved* themselves manfully 2 *Macc.* II. 21

Be-have', *v. i.* To act, to conduct, to bear or carry one's self, as, to *behave* well or ill

☞ This verb is often used colloquially without an adverb of manner, as, if he does not *behave*, he will be punished. It is also often applied to inanimate objects, as, the ship *behaved* splendidly

Be-hav'ior (bē-hāv'yẽr), *n.* Manner of behaving, whether good or bad, mode of conducting one's self, conduct, deportment, carriage,—used also of inanimate objects, as, the *behavior* of a ship in a storm, the *behavior* of the magnetic needle

A gentleman that is very singular in his *behavior* *Steele*

To be upon one's good behavior, To be put upon one's good behavior, to be in a state of trial, in which something important depends on propriety of conduct. **During good behavior,** while (or so long as) one conducts one's self with integrity and fidelity or with propriety

Syn.—Bearing, demeanor, manner. - BEHAVIOR, CONDUCT. *Behavior* is the mode in which we *have* or *bear* ourselves in the presence of others or toward them; *conduct* is the mode of our carrying ourselves forward in the concerns of life. *Behavior* respects our manner of acting in particular cases, *conduct* refers to the general tenor of our actions. We may say of soldiers, that their *conduct* had been praiseworthy during the whole campaign, and their *behavior* admirable in every instance when they met the enemy

Be-head' (bē-hĕd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BEHEADED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEHEADING.] [OE. *biheden*, AS. *beheafdian*, pref. *be-* + *heafod* head. See HEAD.] To sever the head from, to take off the head of

Be-head'al (bē-hĕd'al), *n.* Beheading [*Modern*]

Be-held' (bē-hĕld'), *imp. & p. p.* of BEHOLD

Be'he-moth (bē'hē-mŏth), *n.* [Heb. *behemōth*, fr. Egyptian *P-ehe-maut* hippopotamus.] An animal, probably the hippopotamus, described in *Job* XL. 15-24

Be'hen (bē'hĕn), **Behn** (bĕn), *n.* [Per. & Ar. *bahman*, *behmen*, an herb, whose leaves resemble ears of corn, saffron.] (*Bot.*) (*a*) The *Centaurea behen*, or saw-leaved centaury. (*b*) The *Cucubalus behen*, or bladder campion, now called *Silene inflata.* (*c*) The *Statice limonium*, or sea lavender.

Be-hest' (bē-hĕst'), *n.* [OE. *biheste* promise, command, AS. *behēs* promise, pref. *be-* + *hēs* command. See HEST, HIGHT.] **1** That which is willed or ordered, a command, a mandate, an injunction

To do his master's high *behest.* *Sir W. Scott*

2 A vow; a promise. [*Obs.*]

The time is come that I should send it her, if I keep the *behest* that I have made *Paston*

Be-hest', *v. t.* To vow [*Obs.*] *Paston*

Be-hete' (bē-hēt'), *v. t.* See BEHIGHT [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Be-hight' (bē-hīt'), *v. t.* [*imp.* BEHIGHT, *p. p.* BEHIGHT, BEHOTEN.] [OE. *bihaten*, AS. *behātan* to vow, promise, pref. *be-* + *hātan* to call, command. See HIGHT, *v.*] [*Obs.* in all its senses.] **1** To promise, to vow

Behight by vow unto the chaste Minerve *Surrey*

2 To give in trust, to commit, to intrust.

The keys are to thy hand *behight* *Spenser*

3 To adjudge, to assign by authority.

The second was to Triamond *behight* *Spenser*

4 To mean, or intend

More than heart *behighteth* *Mir. for Mag.*

5 To consider or esteem to be, to declare to be

All the lookers-on him dead *behight* *Spenser*

6 To call, to name, to address

Whom he knew and thus *behight* *Spenser.*

7 To command, to order.

He *behight* those gates to be unbarred *Spenser*

Be-hight', *n.* A vow, a promise [*Obs.*] *Surrey*

Be-hind' (bē-hīnd'), *prep.* [AS. *behindan*, pret. *be-* + *hindan.* See HIND, *a.*] **1** On the side opposite the front or nearest part, on the back side of, at the back of, on the other side of, as, *behind* a door, *behind* a hill.

A tall Brabanter, *behind* whom I stood *Ip. Hall*

2. Left after the departure of, whether this be by removing to a distance or by death

A small part of what he left *behind* him *Pope*

3 Left at a distance by, in progress of improvement. Hence Inferior to in dignity, rank, knowledge, or excellence, or in any achievement

I was not a whit *behind* the very chiefest apostles 2 *Cor.* XI. 5

Be-hind', *adv.* **1** At the back part, in the rear "I shall not lag *behind*" *Milton*

2 Toward the back part or rear, backward, as, to look *behind*

3 Not yet brought forward, produced, or exhibited to view, out of sight, remaining

We can not be sure that there is no evidence *behind* *Locke*

4. Backward in time or order of succession, past

Forgetting those things which are *behind* *Phil.* III. 13

5 After the departure of another, as, to stay *behind*

Leave not a rack *behind* *Shak.*

Be-hind', *n.* The backside, the rump [*Low.*]

Be-hind'hand' (-hănd'), *adv. & a.* [*Behind* + *hand.*] **1** In arrears financially, in a state where expenditures have exceeded the receipt of funds

2 In a state of backwardness, in respect to what is seasonable or appropriate, or as to what should have been accomplished, not equally forward with some other person or thing, dilatory, backward, late, tardy, as, *behindhand* in studies or in work

In this also [dress] the country are very much *behindhand* *Addison*

Be-hith'er (bē-hĭth'ẽr), *prep.* On this side of [*Obs.*]

Two miles *behither* Chiden *Tennyson*

Be-hold' (bē-hōld'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BEHELD (-hĕld') (*p. p.* formerly BEHOLDEN (-hōld'n), now used only as a *p. a.*), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEHOLDING.] [OE. *biholden, biholden*, AS. *behealdan* to hold, have in sight, pref. *be-* + *healdan* to hold, keep, akin to G. *behalten* to hold, keep. See HOLD.] To have in sight, to see clearly, to look at, to regard with the eyes

When he *beheld* the serpent of brass, he lived *Num.* XXI. 9

Behold the Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin of the world *John* I. 29

Syn.—To scan, gaze, regard, descry, view, discern.

Be-hold', *v. t.* To direct the eyes to, or fix them upon, an object, to look, to see

And I *beheld*, and, lo, in the midst of the throne, a lamb as it had been slain *Rev.* V. 6

Be-hold'en (bē-hōld''n), *p. a.* [Old p. p. of *behold*, used in the primitive sense of the simple verb *hold.*] Obliged, bound in gratitude, indebted

But being so *beholden* to the Prince *Tennyson*

Be-hold'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who beholds, a spectator

Be-hold'ing, *a.* Obliged, beholden [*Obs.*]

I was much bound and *beholding* to the right reverend father *Johnson* (*Motto of Topics*)

So much hath Oxford been *beholding* to her nephews, or sister's children *Fuller*

Be-hold'ing, *n.* The act of seeing, sight, also, that which is beheld *Shak.*

Be-hold'ing-ness, *n.* The state of being obliged or beholden [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney*

Be-hoof' (bē-hoof') *n.* [OE. *to behove* for the use of, AS. *behōf* advantage, a word implied in *behōflic* necessary, akin to Sw. *behof*, Dan. *behov*, G. *behuf*, and E. *heave*, the root meaning *to seize*, hence the meanings "to hold, make use of." See HEAVE, *v. t.*] Advantage, profit, benefit, interest, use

No mean recompense it brings
To your *behoof* *Milton*

Be-hoov'a-ble (bē-hoov'á-b'l), *a.* Supplying need, profitable, advantageous [*Obs.*] *Udall*

Be-hoove' (bē-hōōv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BEHOOVED (-hōōvd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEHOOVING.] [OE. *bihoven, behoven*, AS. *behōfian* to have need of, fr. *behōf.* See BEHOOF.] To be necessary for, to be fit for, to be meet for, with respect to necessity, duty, or convenience,—mostly used impersonally.

And thus it *behooved* Christ to suffer *Luke* XXIV. 46.

[Also written *behave.*]

Be-hoove' (bē-hōōv'), *v. t.* To be necessary, fit, or suitable, to befit, to belong as due. *Chaucer.*

Be-hoove', *n.* Advantage, behoof. [*Obs.*]

It shall not be to his *behoove* *Gower.*

Be-hoove'ful (-fụl), *a.* Advantageous, useful, profitable. [*Archaic.*]—**Be-hoove'ful-ly,** *adv.*—**Be-hoove'ful-ness,** *n.* [*Archaic.*]

Be-hove' (-hōōv'), *v.*, and derivatives. See BEHOOVE, &c.

Be-hove'ly, *a. & adv.* Useful, or usefully [*Obs.*]

Be-howl' (bē-houl'), *v. t.* To howl at [*Obs.*]

The wolf *behowls* the moon *Shak.*

‖ **Beige** (bāzh), *n.* [F.] Debeige

Beild (bēld), *n.* [Prob. from the same root as *build*, v. t.] A place of shelter, protection, refuge [*Scot. & Prov. Eng.*] [Also written *bield* and *beeld.*]

The random *bield* o' clod or stane *Burns*

Be'ing (bē'Ying), *p. pr.* from BE. Existing

☞ *Being* was formerly used where we now use *having*. "*Being* to go to a ball in a few days" *Miss Edgeworth.*

☞ In modern usage, *is, are, was* or *were being*, with a past participle following (as *built, made*, etc.) indicates the process toward the completed result expressed by the participle. The form *is* or *was building*, in this passive signification, is idiomatic, and, if free from ambiguity, is commonly preferable to the modern *is* or *was being built.* The last form of speech is, however, sufficiently authorized by approved writers. The older expression was *is*, or *was, a-building* or *in building*

A man who is *being* strangled *Lamb.*

While the article on Burns *was being* written *Froude.*

Fresh experience is always *being* gained *Jowett* (*Thucyd.*).

Be'ing, *n.* **1** Existence, as opposed to non-existence, state or sphere of existence

In Him we live, and move, and have our *being* *Acts* XVII. 28

2. That which exists in any form, whether it be material or spiritual, actual or ideal, living existence, as distinguished from a thing without life, as, a human *being*, spiritual *beings*

What a sweet *being* is an honest mind! *Beau. & Fl.*

A *Being* of infinite benevolence and power *Wordsworth.*

3 Lifetime, mortal existence [*Obs.*]

Claudius, thou
Wast follower of his fortunes in his *being* *Webster* (1654).

4 An abode; a cottage [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.*

It was a relief to dismiss them [Sir Roger's servants] into little *beings* within my manor *Steele*

Be'ing, *adv.* Since, inasmuch as [*Obs.* or *Colloq.*]

And *being* you have
Declined his means, you have increased his malice
Beau. & Fl.

Be-jade' (bē-jād'), *v. t.* To jade or tire [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Be-jape' (bē-jāp'), *v. t.* To jape, to laugh at, to deceive [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Be-jaun'dice (-jan'dĭs), *v. t.* To infect with jaundice

Be jew'el (bē-jū'ẽl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BEJEWELED *or* BEJEWELLED (-ẽld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEJEWELING *or* BEJEWELLING.] To ornament with a jewel or with jewels, to spangle "*Bejeweled* hands" *Thackeray*

Be-jum'ble (bē-jŭm'b'l), *v. t.* To jumble together.

‖ **Bo'kah** (bō'ka), *n.* [Heb.] Half a shekel

Be-knave' (bē-nāv'), *v. t.* To call knave [*Obs.*] *Pope*

Be know' (bē nō'), *v. t.* To confess, to acknowledge. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Bel (bĕl), *n.* The Babylonian name of the god known among the Hebrews as *Baal.* See BAAL. *Baruch* VI. 41

Be-la'bor (bē lā'bẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BELABORED (-bẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BELABORING.] **1** To ply diligently, to work carefully upon "If the earth is *belabored* with culture, it yieldeth corn" *Barrow*

2 To beat soundly, to cudgel

Ajax *belabors* there a harmless ox *Dryden*

Bel'-ac-coyle' (bĕl'ăk-koil'), *n.* [F. *bel* beautiful + *accueil* reception] A kind or favorable reception or salutation [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Be-lace' (bē-lās'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BELACED (-lāst')] **1** To fasten, as with a lace or cord [*Obs.*]

2 To cover or adorn with lace [*Obs.*] *Beaumont.*

3 To beat with a strap. See LACE [*Obs.*] *Wright*

Be-lam' (bē-lăm'), *v. t.* [See LAM.] To beat or bang [*Prov. & Low. Eng.*] *Todd*

Bel'a-mour' (bĕl'á-mōōr'), *n.* [F. *bel amour* fair love.] **1** A lover [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

2 A flower, but of what kind is unknown. [*Obs.*]

Her snowy brows, like budded *belamours* *Spenser*

Bel'a-my (bĕl'á-mĭ), *n.* [F. *bel ami* fair friend.] Good friend, dear friend [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Be-late' (bē-lāt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BELATED *p. pr. & vb. n.* BELATING.] To retard or make too late *Davenant*

Be-lat'ed, *a.* Delayed beyond the usual time, too late, overtaken by night, benighted "Some *belated* peasant" *Milton.*—**Be-lat'ed-ness,** *n.* *Milton*

Be-laud' (bē-lad'), *v. t.* To laud or praise greatly

Be-lay' (bē-lā'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BELAID, BELAYED (-lād'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BELAYING.] [For senses 1 & 2, D. *beleggen* to cover, belay; akin to E. pref. *be-*, and *lay* to place; for sense 3, OE. *beleggen*, AS. *belecgan.* See pref. BE-, and LAY to place.] **1** To lay on or cover, to adorn [*Obs.*]

Jacket *belaied* with silver lace *Spenser*

2 (*Naut.*) To make fast, as a rope, by taking several turns with it round a pin, cleat, or kevel *Totten*

3 To lie in wait for with a view to assault. Hence To block up or obstruct [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Belay there! Stop

Be-lay'ing pin' (bē-lā'ĭng pĭn') (*Naut*) A strong pin in the side of a vessel, or by the mast, round which ropes are wound when they are fastened or belayed.

Belch (bĕlch; 224), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BELCHED (bĕlcht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BELCHING] [OE *belken*, AS *bealcan*, akin to E *bellow*. See BELLOW, *v. i.*] **1** To eject or throw up from the stomach with violence, to eruct

I belched a hurricane of wind *Swift*

2 To eject violently from within, to cast forth, to emit, to give vent to, to vent

Within the gates that now
Stood open wide, *belching* outrageous flame. *Milton*

Belch, *v. i.* **1** To eject wind from the stomach through the mouth, to eructate.

2 To issue with spasmodic force or noise *Dryden*

Belch, *n.* **1** The act of belching, also, that which is belched; an eructation

2. Malt liquor, — vulgarly so called as causing eructation. [*Obs.*] *Dennis*

Bel'cher (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, belches

Bel'dam } (bĕl'dam), *n.* [Pref. *bel-*, denoting relationship + *dame* mother; cf. F *belle-dame* fair lady, It. *belladonna*. See BELLE, and DAME.]

1. Grandmother, — corresponding to *belsire*

To show the *beldam* daughters of her daughter *Shak.*

2 An old woman in general, especially, an ugly old woman, a hag

Around the *beldam* all erect they hang. *Alexander*

Be-lea'guer (bē-lē'gẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BELEAGUERED (-gẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BELEAGUERING] [D *belegeren* (akin to G *belagern*, Sw *belagra*, Dan *belejre*), pref. *be-* = E. *be-* + *leger* bed, camp, army, akin to E *lair*. See LAIR.] To surround with an army so as to preclude escape, to besiege, to blockade

The wail of famine in *beleaguered* towns *Longfellow*

Syn. — To block up, environ, invest, encompass

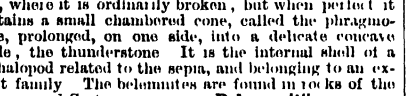
Be-lea'guer-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who beleaguers

Be-leave' (bē-lēv'), *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* BELEFT (-lĕft')] To leave or to be left [*Obs.*] *May*

Be-lec'ture (bē-lĕk'tūr, 135), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BELECTURED (-tūrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BELECTURING] To vex with lectures, to lecture frequently

Be-lee' (bē-lē'), *v. t.* To place under the lee, or unfavorably to the wind *Shak.*

Be-lem'nite (bē-lĕm'nit), *n.* [Gr. βελεμνον dart, fr. βέλος dart, fr. βαλλειν to throw; cf. F. *bélemnite*] (*Paleon.*) A conical calcareous fossil, tapering to a point at the lower extremity, with a conical cavity at the other end, where it is ordinarily broken, but when perfect it contains a small chambered cone, called the phragmocone, prolonged, on one side, into a delicate concave blade, the thunderstone. It is the internal shell of a cephalopod related to the sepia, and belonging to an extinct family. The belemnites are found in rocks of the Jurassic and Cretaceous ages. — **Bel-em nit'ic,** *a.*



Belemnite (*Belemnites Owenii*). (½) The upper end is cut in section to show the interior.

Be-lep'er (bē-lĕp'ẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BELEPPERED (-ẽrd)] To infect with leprosy [*Obs.*] *Bean & Fl.*

‖ **Bel'-es-prit'** (bĕl'ĕs-prē'), *n., pl.* BEAUX ESPRITS (bōz'ĕs-prē') [F., fine wit] A fine genius, or man of wit. "A man of letters and a *bel esprit*." *W. Irving*

Bel'fry (bĕl'frĭ), *n.* [OE *berfray* movable tower used in sieges, OF *berfrei*, *berfroi*, F *beffroi*, fr. MHG *bervrit*, *bervrît*, G *bergfried*, fr. MHG *bergen* to protect (G *bergen* to conceal) + *vride* peace, protection, G *friede* peace, in compounds often taken in the sense of security, or place of security, orig. therefore a place affording security. G *friede* is akin to E. *free*. See BURG, and FREE.] **1** (*Mil. Antiq.*) A movable tower erected by besiegers for purposes of attack and defense.

2 A bell tower, usually attached to a church or other building, but sometimes separate, a campanile.

3 A room in a tower in which a bell is or may be hung, or a cupola or turret for the same purpose.

4 (*Naut.*) The framing on which a bell is suspended.

Bel-gard' (bĕl-gärd'), *n.* [It. *bel guardo*] A sweet or loving look [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Bel'gi-an (bĕl'jĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Belgium. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Belgium

Bel'gic (-jĭk), *a.* [L. *Belgicus*, fr. *Belgæ* the Belgians.] **1** Of or pertaining to the *Belgæ*, a German tribe who anciently possessed the country between the Rhine, the Seine, and the ocean

How unlike their *Belgic* sires of old *Goldsmith*

2 Of or pertaining to the Netherlands or to Belgium

Bel-gra'vi-an (bĕl-grā'vĭ-an), *a.* Belonging to Belgravia (a fashionable quarter of London, around Pimlico), or to fashionable life, aristocratic

Be'li-al (bē'lĭ-*al or* bēl'yal; 106), *n.* [Heb. *beli ya'al*, *beli* without + *ya'al* profit] An evil spirit, a wicked and unprincipled person, the personification of evil

What concord hath Christ with *Belial*? 2 *Cor.* vi. 15

A son (or **man**) **of Belial,** a worthless, wicked, or thoroughly depraved person. 1 *Sam.* ii. 12.

Be-li'bel (bē-lī'bĕl), *v. t.* [See LIBEL, *v. t.*] To libel or traduce, to calumniate. *Fuller*

Be-lie' (bē-lī'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BELIED (bē-līd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BELYING (-lī'ĭng).] [OE. *bilien*, *bilizen*, AS *beléogan*, pref. *be-* + *leogan* to lie. See LIE, *n.*] **1** To show to be false, to convict of, or charge with, falsehood.

Their trembling hearts *belie* their boastful tongues *Dryden*

2. To give a false representation or account of.

Should I do so, I should *belie* my thoughts *Shak.*

3. To tell lies about, to calumniate; to slander.

Thou dost *belie* him, Percy, thou dost *belie* him. *Shak.*

4 To mimic, to counterfeit. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

5. To fill with lies. [*Obs.*] "[The breath of slander] doth *belie* all corners of the world." *Shak.*

Be-lief' (bē-lēf'), *n.* [OE *bileafe*, *bileve*; cf. AS. *geleafa*. See BELIEVE.] **1** Assent to a proposition or affirmation, or the acceptance of a fact, opinion, or assertion as real or true, without immediate personal knowledge, reliance upon word or testimony, partial or full assurance without positive knowledge or absolute certainty, persuasion, conviction, confidence, as, *belief* of a witness, the *belief* of our senses.

Belief admits of all degrees, from the slightest suspicion to the fullest assurance *Reid*

2 (*Theol.*) A persuasion of the truths of religion, faith

No man can attain [to] *belief* by the bare contemplation of heaven and earth *Hooker*

3 The thing believed, the object of belief

Superstitious prophecies are not only the *belief* of fools, but the talk sometimes of wise men *Bacon*

4 A tenet, or the body of tenets, held by the advocates of any class of views, doctrine, creed

In the heat of persecution to which Christian *belief* was subject upon its first promulgation *Hooker*

Ultimate belief, a first principle incapable of proof, an intuitive truth, an intuition *Sir W. Hamilton*

Syn. — Credence, trust, reliance, assurance, opinion

Be-lief'ful (-fụl), *a.* Having belief or faith

Be-liev'a-ble (bē-lēv'ȧ-bl'), *a.* Capable of being believed, credible. — **Be-liev'a-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Be-liev'a-bil'i-ty** (-bĭl'ĭ-tỹ), *n.*

Be-lieve' (bē lēv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BELIEVED (-lēvd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BELIEVING] [OE *bileven* (with pref. *be-* for AS. *ge-*), fr. AS. *gelēfan*, *gelȳfan*, akin to D. *gelooven*, OHG. *gilouban*, G. *glauben*, OS. *gilōbian*, Goth. *galaubjan*, and Goth. *liubs* dear. See LIKE, *a.*, LEAVE, *n.*] To exercise belief in, to credit upon the authority or testimony of another, to be persuaded of the truth of, upon evidence furnished by reasons, arguments, and deductions of the mind, or by circumstances other than personal knowledge, to regard or accept as true, to place confidence in, to think, to consider, as, to *believe* a person, a statement, or a doctrine

Our conqueror (whom I now
Of force *believe* almighty) *Milton*

King Agrippa, *believest* thou the prophets? *Acts* xxvi. 27

Often followed by a dependent clause

I *believe* that Jesus Christ is the Son of God *Acts* viii. 37

Syn. See EXPECT.

Be lieve', *v. i.* **1** To have a firm persuasion, esp. of the truths of religion, to have a persuasion approaching to certainty, to exercise belief or faith

Lord, I *believe*, help thou mine unbelief *Mark* ix. 24

With the heart man *believeth* unto righteousness *Rom.* x. 10

2 To think, to suppose

I will not *believe* so meanly of you *Fielding*

To believe in (*a*) To believe that the subject of the thought (of a person or thing) exists, or (of an event) that it has occurred, or will occur, — as, to *believe in* the resurrection of the dead. "She does not *believe in* Jupiter." *I. H. Newman.* (*b*) To believe that the character, abilities, and purposes of a person are worthy of entire confidence, — especially that his promises are wholly trustworthy. "Let not your heart be troubled: ye *believe in* God, *believe* also *in* me." *John* xiv. 1. (*c*) To believe that the qualities or effects of an action or state are beneficial, as, to *believe in* sea bathing, or *in* abstinence from alcoholic beverages. — **To believe on,** to accept implicitly as an object of religious trust or obedience, to have faith in

Be-liev'er (bē-lēv'ẽr), *n.* **1** One who believes, one who is persuaded of the truth or reality of some doctrine, person, or thing

2 (*Theol.*) One who gives credit to the truth of the Scriptures, as a revelation from God, a Christian, — in a more restricted sense, one who receives Christ as his Savior, and accepts the way of salvation unfolded in the gospel

Thou didst open the Kingdom of Heaven to all *believers*. *Book of Com. Prayer*

3 (*Eccl. Hist.*) One who was admitted to all the rights of divine worship and instructed in all the mysteries of the Christian religion, in distinction from a catechumen, or one yet under instruction

Be-liev'ing, *a.* That believes; having belief. — **Be-liev'ing-ly,** *adv.*

Be-light' (bē-līt'), *v. t.* To illuminate [*Obs.*] *Cowley*

Be-like' (bē-lik'), *adv.* [Pref. *be-* (for *by*) + *like*] It is likely or probable, probably, perhaps [*Obs.* or *Archaic*] — **Be-like'ly,** *adv.*

Belike, boy, then you are in love *Shak.*

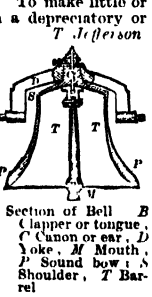
Be-lime' (bē-līm'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BELIMED (-līmd')] To besmear or insnare with birdlime

Be-lit'tle (bē-lĭt'tl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BELITTLED (-tld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BELITTLING] To make little or less in a moral sense, to speak of in a depreciatory or contemptuous way *T. Jefferson*

Be-live' (bē-līv'), *adv.* [Cf. LIVE, *a.*] Forthwith, speedily, quickly [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Belk (bĕlk), *v. t.* [See BELCH.] To vomit [*Obs.*]

Bell (bĕl), *n.* [AS. *belle*, fr. *bellan* to bellow. See BELLOW.] **1** A hollow metallic vessel, usually shaped somewhat like a cup with a flaring mouth, containing a clapper or tongue, and giving forth a ringing sound on being struck



Section of Bell. *B* Clapper or tongue, *C* Canon or ear, *D* Yoke, *M* Mouth, *P* Sound bow, *S* Shoulder, *T* Barrel.

☞ Bells have been made of various metals, but the best have always been, as now, of an alloy of copper and tin.

The Liberty Bell, the famous bell of the Philadelphia State House, which rang when the Continental Congress declared the Independence of the United States, in 1776. It had been cast in 1753, and upon it were the words "Proclaim liberty throughout all the Land, to all the inhabitants thereof."



Liberty Bell.

2 A hollow perforated sphere of metal containing a loose ball which causes it to sound when moved

3. Anything in the form of a bell, as the cup or corol of a flower. "In a cowslip's *bell* I lie." *Shak.*

4 (*Arch.*) That part of the capital of a column included between the abacus and neck molding, also used for the naked core of nearly cylindrical shape, assumed to exist within the leafage of a capital

5 *pl.* (*Naut.*) The strokes of the bell which mark the time, or the time so designated.

☞ On shipboard, time is marked by a bell, which is struck eight times at 4, 8, and 12 o'clock. Half an hour after it has struck "eight bells" it is struck once, and at every succeeding half hour the number of strokes is increased by one, till at the end of the four hours, which constitute a watch, it is struck eight times.

To bear away the bell, to win the prize at a race where the prize was a bell, hence, to be superior in something. *Fuller.* — **To bear the bell,** to be the first or leader, — in allusion to the bellwether of a flock, or the leading animal of a team or drove, when wearing a bell. — **To curse by bell, book, and candle,** a solemn form of excommunication used in the Roman Catholic church, the bell being tolled, the book of offices for the purpose being used, and three candles being extinguished with certain ceremonies. *Ayres.* — **To lose the bell,** to be worsted in a contest. "In single fight he *lost the bell*." *Tanjax.* — **To shake the bells,** to move, give notice, or alarm. *Shak.*

☞ *Bell* is much used adjectively or in combinations; as, *bell* clapper, *bell* foundry, *bell* hanger, *bell*-mouthed, *bell* tower, etc., which, for the most part, are self-explaining.

Bell arch (*Arch.*), an arch of unusual form, following the curve of an ogee. — **Bell cage,** *or* **Bell carriage** (*Arch.*), a timber frame constructed to carry one or more large bells. — **Bell cot** (*Arch.*), a small or subsidiary construction, frequently corbeled out from the walls of a structure, and used to contain and support one or more bells. — **Bell deck** (*Arch.*), the floor of a belfry made to serve as a roof to the rooms below. — **Bell founder,** one whose occupation it is to found or cast bells. — **Bell foundry,** *or* **Bell foundery,** a place where bells are founded or cast. — **Bell gable** (*Arch.*), a small gable-shaped construction, pierced with one or more openings, and used to contain bells. — **Bell glass.** See BELL JAR. — **Bell hanger,** a man who hangs or puts up bells. — **Bell pull,** a cord, handle, or knob, connecting with a bell or bell wire, and which will ring the bell when pulled. *Autocar.* — **Bell punch,** a kind of conductor's punch which rings a bell when used. — **Bell ringer,** one who rings a bell or bells, esp. one whose business it is to ring a church bell or chime, or a set of musical bells for public entertainment. — **Bell roof** (*Arch.*), a roof shaped according to the general lines of a bell. — **Bell rope,** a rope by which a church or other bell is rung. — **Bell tent,** a circular conical-topped tent. — **Bell trap,** a kind of bell-shaped stench trap.

Bell (bĕl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BELLED (bĕld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BELLING] **1** To put a bell upon, as, to *bell* the cat

2 To make bell-mouthed, as, to *bell* a tube

Bell, *v. i.* To develop bells or corollas; to take the form of a bell, to blossom; as, hops *bell*.

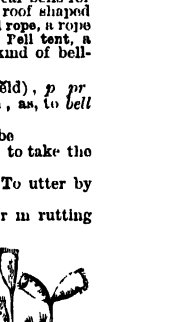
Bell, *v. t.* [AS. *bellan*. See BELLOW.] To utter by bellowing [*Obs.*]

Bell, *v. i.* To call or bellow, as the deer in rutting time, to make a bellowing sound, to roar

As loud as *belleth* wind in hell *Chaucer*

The wild buck *bells* from ferny brake
Sir W. Scott

Bel'la-don'na (bĕl'lȧ-dŏn'nȧ), *n.* [It., literally fine lady, *bella* beautiful + *donna* lady] (*Bot.*) (*a*) An herbaceous European plant (*Atropa belladonna*) with reddish bell-shaped flowers and shining black berries. The whole plant and its fruit are very poisonous, and the root and leaves are used as powerful medicinal agents. Its properties are largely due to the alkaloid atropine which it contains. Called also *deadly nightshade*. (*b*) A species of *Amaryllis* (*A. belladonna*), the belladonna lily.

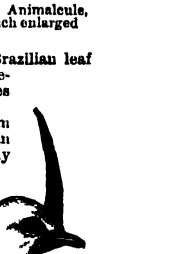


Bell Animalcule, much enlarged.

Bell' an'i-mal'cule (ăn'ĭ-măl'kūl). (*Zool.*) An infusorian of the family *Vorticellidæ*, common in fresh-water ponds.

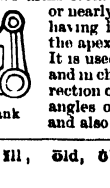
Bell' bear'er (bĕl' bâr'ẽr) (*Zool.*) A Brazilian leaf hopper (*Bocydium tintinnabuliferum*), remarkable for the four bell-shaped appendages of its thorax.

Bell'bird' (bĕl'bẽrd') *n.* [So called from their notes] (*Zool.*) (*a*) A South American bird of the genus *Casmarhincos*, and family *Cotingidæ*, of several species; the campanero. (*b*) The *Myzantha melanophrys* of Australia.



Head of Bellbird (*Casmarhincos niveus*)

Bell' crank' (krăngk') A lever whose two arms form a right angle, or nearly a right angle, having its fulcrum at the apex of the angle. It is used in bell pulls and in changing the direction of bell wires at angles of rooms, etc., and also in machinery.



Bell Crank

Belle (bĕl), *n.* [F. *belle*, fem. of *bel*, *beau*, beautiful, fine. See BEAU.] A young lady of superior beauty and attractions; a handsome lady, or one who attracts notice in society; a fair lady.

Belled (bĕld), *a.* Hung with a bell or bells.

Belle–let'trist (bĕl-lĕt'trĭst), *n.* One versed in belles-lettres.

‖ **Bel-ler'o-phon** (bĕl-lĕr'ō-fŏn), *n.* (*Paleon.*) A genus of fossil univalve shells, believed to belong to the Heteropoda, peculiar to the Paleozoic age.

‖ **Belles–let'tres** (bĕl-lĕt'trĕr, 277), *n. pl* [F.] Polite or elegant literature, the humanities, — used somewhat vaguely for literary works in which imagination and taste are predominant


Bellerophon (*B. subdivus*) (⅝)

Belle-tris'tic (bĕl'lĕ-trĭs'tĭk), } *a.* Oc-
Belle-tris'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } cupied with, or pertaining to, belles-lettres. "An unlearned, *belletristic* trifler" *M Arnold.*

Bell'–faced' (bĕl'fāst'), *a* Having the striking surface convex, — said of hammers

Bell'flow'er (-flou'ĕr), *n* (*Bot*) A plant of the genus *Campanula*, — so named from its bell-shaped flowers

Bell'flow'er, *n.* [F *belle fleur*, lit, beautiful flower] A kind of apple. The yellow bellflower is a large, yellow winter apple [Written also *belle fleur*]

Bel'li-bone (bĕl'lĭ-bōn), *n.* [F *belle et bonne*, beautiful and good] A woman excelling both in beauty and goodness, a fair maid [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Bel'lic (bĕl'lĭk), } *a* [L *bellicus* See BELLICOSE]
Bel'lic-al (-lĭ-kal), } Of or pertaining to war, warlike, martial [*Obs*] "*Bellic* Cæsar" *Feltham*

Bel'li-cose' (-lĭ-kōs'), *a* [L *bellicosus*, fr *bellicus* of war, fr *bellum* war. See DUEL] Inclined to war or contention, warlike, pugnacious

Arnold was, in fact, in a *bellicose* vein *W Irving*

Bel'li-cose'ly, *adv* In a bellicose manner

Bel'li-cous (-lĭ-kŭs), *a* Bellicose [*Obs*]

Bel'lied (bĕl'lĭd), *a* Having (such) a belly, puffed out, — used in composition, as, pot-*bellied*, shad-*bellied*

Bel-lig'er-ence (bĕl-lĭj'ĕr-ens), } *n* The quality of
Bel-lig'er-en-cy (bĕl-lĭj'ĕr-en-sy), } being belligerent, act or state of making war, warfare

Bel-lig'er-ent (bĕl-lĭj'ĕr-ent), *a* [L *bellum* war + *gerens*, *-entis*, waging, p pr of *gerere* to wage cf F *belligerant* See BELLICOSE, JEST] **1** Waging war, carrying on war "*Belligerent* powers" *E Everett*

2 Pertaining, or tending, to war, of or relating to belligerents, as, a *belligerent* tone, *belligerent* rights

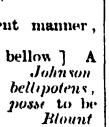
Bel-lig'er-ent, *n* A nation or state recognized as carrying on war, a person engaged in warfare

Bel-lig'er-ent-ly, *adv* In a belligerent manner, hostilely

Bell'ing (bĕl'lĭng), *n* [From BELL to bellow] A bellowing, as of a deer in rutting time *Johnson*

Bel-lip'o-tent (bĕl-lĭp'ō-tĕnt), *a* [L *bellipotens*, *bellum* war + *potens* powerful, p pr of *posse* to be able] Mighty in war, armipotent [*R*] *Blount*

Bell' jar' (bĕl' jär') (*Phys*) A glass vessel, varying in size, open at the bottom and closed at the top like a bell, and having a knob or handle at the top for lifting it It is used for a great variety of purposes, as, with the air pump, and for holding gases, also for keeping the dust from articles exposed to view


Bell Jar

Bell'man (-man), *n* A man who rings a bell, especially to give notice of anything in the streets. Formerly, also, a night watchman who called the hours *Milton.*

Bell' met'al (mĕt'al *or* mĕt'l) A hard alloy or bronze, consisting usually of about three parts of copper to one of tin, — used for making bells

Bell metal ore, a sulphide of tin, copper, and iron, the mineral stannite.

Bell'–mouthed' (-mouthd'), *a* Expanding at the mouth, as, a *bell-mouthed* gun *Byron*

Bel'lon (bĕl'lŭn), *n* Lead colic

‖ **Bel-lo'na** (bĕl-lō'nä), *n* [L, from *bellum* war] (*Rom. Myth*) The goddess of war

Bel'low (bĕl'lō), *v i* [*imp* & *p p.* BELLOWED (-lōd), *p pr & vb n* BELLOWING] [OE *bilowen*, *belowen*, AS *bylgan*, fr *bellan*, akin to G *bellen*, and perh to L. *flere* to weep, OSlav *bleya* to bleat, Lith *balsas* voice. Cf BELL, *n & v*, BAWL, BULL] **1** To make a hollow, loud noise, as an enraged bull.

2 To bawl, to vociferate, to clamor *Dryden.*

3 To roar, as the sea in a tempest, or as the wind when violent; to make a loud, hollow, continued sound

The *bellowing* voice of boiling seas *Dryden*

Bel'low, *v. t* To emit with a loud voice, to shout, — used with *out*. "Would *bellow* out a laugh." *Dryden*

Bel'low, *n.* A loud resounding outcry or noise, as of an enraged bull; a roar

Bel'low-er (-ĕr), *n* One who, or that which, bellows

Bel'lows (bĕl'lŭs, 277), *n sing & pl.* [OE *belg*, *below*, belly, bellows, AS *bælg*, *bælig*, bag, bellows, belly. Bellows is prop a pl. and the orig. sense is bag. See BELLY.] An instrument, utensil, or machine, which, by alternate expansion and contraction, or by rise and fall of the top, draws in air through a valve and expels it through a tube for various purposes, as blowing fires, ventilating mines, or filling the pipes of an organ with wind.


Old Roman Lamp, with figure of man using a pair of Bellows

Bellows camera, in photography, a form of camera, which can be drawn out like an accordion or *bellows.* — **Hydrostatic bellows** See HYDROSTATIC. — **A pair of bellows,** the ordinary household instrument for blowing fires, consisting of two nearly heart-shaped boards with handles, connected by leather, and having a valve and tube.

Bel'lows fish' (bĕl'lŭs fĭsh'). (*Zool.*) A European fish (*Centriscus scolopax*), distinguished by a long tubular snout, like the pipe of a bellows, — called also *trumpet fish*, and *snipe fish*


Bellows Fish (½)

Bell' pep'per (bĕl' pĕp'pĕr) (*Bot*) A species of *Capsicum*, or Guinea pepper (*C. annuum*) It is the red pepper of the gardens

Bell'–shaped' (-shāpt'), *a.* Having the shape of a wide-mouthed bell, campanulate.

Bel'lu-ine (bĕl'lū-in), *a* [L *belluinus*, fr *bellua* beast.] Pertaining to, or like, a beast, brutal [*R*]

Animal and *belluine* life *Atterbury*

Bell'weth'er (bĕl'wĕth'ĕr), *n* **1** A wether, or sheep, which leads the flock, with a bell on his neck

2 Hence, A leader. [*Contemptuous*] *Swift*

Bell'wort' (-wûrt'), *n* (*Bot*) A genus of plants (*Uvularia*) with yellowish bell-shaped flowers

Bel'ly (bĕl'lĭ), *n, pl* BELLIES (-lĭz) [OE *bali*, *bely*, AS. *belg*, *bælg*, *bælig*, bag, bellows, belly, akin to Icel *belgr* bag, bellows, Sw. *balg*, Dan *balg*, D & G *balg*, cf W *bol* the paunch or belly, dim *boly*, Ir *bolg* Cf BELLOWS, FOLLICLE, FOOL, BILGE] **1** That part of the human body which extends downward from the breast to the thighs, and contains the bowels, or intestines, the abdomen.

☞ Formerly all the splanchnic or visceral cavities were called *bellies*, — the *lower belly* being the abdomen, the *middle belly*, the thorax, and the *upper belly*, the head *Dunglison*

2 The under part of the body of animals, corresponding to the human belly

Underneath the *belly* of their steeds *Shak*

3 The womb [*Obs*]

Before I formed thee in the *belly* I knew thee *Jer* i 5

4 The part of anything which resembles the human belly in protuberance or in cavity, the innermost part, as, the *belly* of a flask, muscle, sail, ship

Out of the *belly* of hell cried I *Jonah* ii 2

5 (*Arch*) The hollow part of a curved or bent timber, the convex part of which is the back

Belly doublet, a doublet of the 16th century, hanging down so as to cover the belly *Shak* — **Belly fretting,** the chafing of a horse's belly with a girth *Johnson* — **Belly timber,** food [*Ludicrous*] *Prior* — **Belly worm,** a worm that breeds or lives in the belly (stomach or intestines) *Johnson*

Bel'ly, *v. t* [*imp & p p* BELLIED (-lĭd), *p. pr & vb n* BELLYING] To cause to swell out, to fill [*R*]

Your breath of full consent *bellied* his sails *Shak*

Bel'ly, *v. i.* To swell and become protuberant, like the belly, to bulge

The *bellying* canvas strutted with the gale *Dryden*

Bel'ly-ache' (-āk'), *n* Pain in the bowels, colic

Bel'ly-band' (-bănd'), *n* **1** A band that passes under the belly of a horse and holds the saddle or harness in place, a girth

2 A band of flannel or other cloth about the belly.

3 (*Naut*) A band of canvas, to strengthen a sail

Bel'ly-bound' (-bound'), *a* Costive, constipated

Bel'ly-cheat' (-chēt'), *n* An apron or covering for the front of the person [*Obs*] *Beau & Fl*

Bel'ly-cheer' (-chēr'), *n* [Perh from F *belle chère* Good cheer, viands [*Obs*] "*Bellycheers* and banquets." *Rowlands* "Loaves and *bellycheer*" *Milton*

Bel'ly-cheer', *v. i* To revel, to feast [*Obs*]

A pack of clergymen [assembled] by themselves to *bellycheer* in their presumptuous Sion *Milton*

Bel'ly-ful (-fŭl), *n* As much as satisfies the appetite Hence A great abundance, more than enough *Lloyd*

King James told his son that he would have his *bellyful* of parliamentary impeachments *Johnson*

Bel'ly-god' (-gŏd'), *n* One whose great pleasure it is to gratify his appetite, a glutton, an epicure

Bel'ly-pinched' (-pĭncht'), *a* Pinched with hunger, starved "The *belly-pinched* wolf" *Shak.*

Be-lock' (bē-lŏk'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BELOCKED (-lŏkt')] [Pref *be-* + *lock* cf AS *belūcan*] To lock, or fasten as with a lock [*Obs*] *Shak*

Bel'o-man'cy (bĕl'ō-măn'sy), *n* [Gr βελομαντια, βελος arrow + μαντις a diviner cf F *bélomancie*] A kind of divination anciently practiced by means of marked arrows drawn at random from a bag or quiver, the marks on the arrows drawn being supposed to foreshow the future *Encyc Brit*

Be-long' (bē-lŏng', 115), *v i* [*imp & p p* BELONGED (-lŏngd'), *p pr & vb n* BELONGING] [OF. *belongen* (akin to D *belangen* to concern, G *belangen* to attain to, to concern), pref *be-* + *longen* to desire See LONG, *v i*] [Usually construed with *to*] **1** To be the property *of*, as, Jamaica *belongs* to Great Britain

2 To be a part *of*, or connected *with*, to be appendant or related, to owe allegiance or service

A desert place *belonging* to . Bethsaida. *Luke* ix 10
The mighty men which *belonged* to David 1 *Kings* i 8

3. To be the concern or proper business or function *of*; to appertain *to*. "Do not interpretations *belong* to God?" *Gen* xl. 8

4. To be suitable *for*, to be due *to*

Strong meat *belongeth* to them that are of full age *Heb* v 14
No blame *belongs* to thee *Shak*

5 To be native *to*, or an inhabitant *of*, esp to have a legal residence, settlement, or inhabitancy, whether by birth or operation of law, so as to be entitled to maintenance by the parish or town.

Bastards also are settled in the parishes to which the mothers *belong*. *Blackstone.*

Be-long' (bē-lŏng'), *v t.* To be deserved by. [*Obs.*]

More evils *belong* us than happen to us. *B Jonson.*

Be-long'ing, *n.* [Commonly in the *pl.*] **1.** That which belongs to one; that which pertains to one, hence, goods or effects. "Thyself and thy *belongings*." *Shak.*

2. That which is connected with a principal or greater thing; an appendage, an appurtenance.

3. Family, relations, household. [*Colloq.*]

Few persons of her ladyship's *belongings* stopped, before they did her bidding, to ask her reasons *Thackeray*

Bel'o-nite (bĕl'ō-nit), *n.* [Gr. βελόνη a needle.] (*Min.*) Minute acicular or dendritic crystalline forms sometimes observed in glassy volcanic rocks

Bel-oo'chee } (bĕl-ōō'chē), *a.* Of or pertaining to Bel-
Bel-oo'chee } oochistan, or to its inhabitants. — *n.* A native or an inhabitant of Beloochistan

Be-lord' (bē-lōrd'), *v t* **1** To act the lord over.

2 To address by the title of "lord"

Be-love' (bē-lŭv'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BELOVED (-lŭvd')] [OE *bilufien*. See prel. BE-, and LOVE, *v. t*] To love [*Obs*] *Wodrophe.*

Be-loved' (bē-lŭvd' as *p p*, bē-lŭv'ĕd as *a*), *p p & a.* Greatly loved, dear to the heart

Antony, so well *beloved* of Cæsar *Shak*
This is my *beloved* Son *Matt* iii 17

Be-lov'ed (bē-lŭv'ĕd), *n.* One greatly loved

My *beloved* is mine, and I am his *Cant* ii 16.

Be-low' (bē-lō'), *prep* [Pref *be-* by + *low*] **1** Under, or lower in place, beneath, not so high, as, *below* the moon, *below* the knee *Shak.*

2 Interior to in rank, excellence, dignity, value, amount, price, etc, lower in quality "One degree *below* kings" *Addison.*

3. Unworthy of, unbefitting, beneath

They beheld, with a just loathing and disdain, . how *below* all history the persons and their actions were *Milton*
Who thinks no fact *below* his regard *Hallam*

Syn. – Underneath, under, beneath

Be-low', *adv* **1.** In a lower place, with respect to any object, in a lower room, beneath.

Lord Marmion waits *below* *Sir W Scott.*

2. On the earth, as opposed to the heavens.

The fairest child of Jove *below.* *Prior*

3. In hell, or the regions of the dead.

What business brought him to the realms *below* *Dryden*

4 In a court or tribunal of inferior jurisdiction, as, at the trial *below* *Wheaton.*

5. In some part or page following

Be-lowt' (bē-lout'), *v t.* To treat as a lout, to talk abusively to [*Obs*] *Camden.*

Bel'sire' (bĕl'sīr'), *n* [Pref *bel-* + *sire* Cf. BELDAM] A grandfather, or ancestor "His great *belsire* Brute" [*Obs*] *Drayton*

Bel'swag'ger (-swăg'gĕr), *n* [Contr from *belly-swagger*] A lewd man, also, a bully [*Obs*] *Dryden*

Belt (bĕlt), *n* [AS *belt*, akin to Icel *belti*, Sw *balte*, Dan *balte*, OHG *balz*, L *balteus*, Ir & Gael *balt* border, belt] **1** That which engirdles a person or thing, a band or girdle, as, a lady's *belt*, a sword *belt*

The shining *belt* with gold inlaid *Dryden*

2 That which restrains or confines as a girdle.

He cannot buckle his distempered cause
Within the *belt* of rule *Shak*

3 Anything that resembles a belt, or that encircles or crosses like a belt, a strip or stripe, as, a *belt* of trees, a *belt* of sand

4 (*Arch*) Same as BAND, *n*, 2. A very broad band is more properly termed a *belt*

5 (*Astron*) One of certain girdles or zones on the surface of the planets Jupiter and Saturn, supposed to be of the nature of clouds

6 (*Geog*) A narrow passage or strait, as, the Great *Belt* and the Lesser *Belt*, leading to the Baltic Sea.

7 (*Her*) A token or badge of knightly rank

8 (*Mech*) A band of leather, or other flexible substance, passing around two wheels, and communicating motion from one to the other. [See *Illust* of PULLEY.]

9 (*Nat Hist*) A band or stripe, as of color, round any organ, or any circular ridge or series of ridges.

Belt lacing, thongs used for lacing together the ends of machine belting

Belt, *v t* [*imp & p p* BELTED, *p pr & vb. n* BELTING] **1.** To encircle with, or as with, a belt, to encompass, to surround.

A coarse black robe *belted* round the wrist *C Reade*
They *belt* him round with hearts undaunted *Wordsworth*

2 To shear, as the buttocks and tails of sheep [*Prov Eng*] *Halliwell*

Bel'tane (bĕl'tān), *n* [Gael *bealltainn*, *bealltainn*.] **1** The first day of May (Old Style)

The quarter-days anciently in Scotland were Hallowmas, Candlemas, *Beltane*, and Lammas *New English Dict*

2 A festival of the heathen Celts on the first day of May, in the observance of which great bonfires were kindled It still exists in a modified form in some parts of Scotland and Ireland

Belt'ed (bĕlt'ĕd), *a* **1** Encircled by, or secured with, a belt, as, a *belted* plaid, girt with a belt, as an honorary distinction, as, a *belted* knight, a *belted* earl

2. Marked with a band or circle, as, a *belted* stalk.

3 Worn in, or suspended from, the belt.

Three men with *belted* brands *Sir W Scott*

Belted cattle, cattle originally from Dutch stock, having a broad band of white round the middle, while the rest of the body is black, — called also *blanketed cattle*

Bel'tein (bĕl'tān), **Bel'tin** (-tĭn), *n* See BELTANE.

Belt'ing (bĕlt'ĭng), *n* The material of which belts for machinery are made, also, belts, taken collectively.

Be-lu'ga (bĕ-lū'gȧ), *n.* [Russ *beluga* a sort of large sturgeon, prop. white fish, fr *belui* white] (*Zool.*) A cetacean allied to the dolphins.



Beluga or White Whale (*Delphinapterus catodon*) (¼s)

☞ The northern *beluga* (*Delphinapterus catodon*) is the white whale and white fish of the whalers. It grows to be from twelve to eighteen feet long.

Be-lute' (bĕ-lūt'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Beluted; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Beluting] [Pref *be-* + L. *lutum* mud] To bespatter, as with mud. [*R.*] *Sterne*

Bel've-dere' (bĕl'vē-dēr'), *n* [It., fr. *bello, bel*, beautiful + *vedere* to see] (*Arch.*) A small building, or a part of a building, more or less open, constructed in a place commanding a fine prospect.

‖ **Bel'ze-buth** (bĕl'zē-bŭth), *n* [From *Beelzebub*] (*Zool.*) A spider monkey (*Ateles belzebuth*) of Brazil

‖ **Be'ma** (bē'mȧ), *n* [Gr. βῆμα step, platform] **1.** (*Gr. Antiq.*) A platform from which speakers addressed an assembly *Milford*

2. (*Arch.*) (*a*) That part of an early Christian church which was reserved for the higher clergy, the inner or eastern part of the chancel (*b*) Erroneously A pulpit

Be-mad' (bē-mȧd'), *v. t* To make mad [*Obs.*] *Fuller*

Be-man'gle (bē-mȧn'g'l), *v. t.* To mangle, to tear asunder [*R.*] *Beaumont*

Be-mask' (bē-mȧsk'), *v. t.* To mask, to conceal

Be-mas'ter (-mȧs'tẽr), *v. t* To master thoroughly.

Be-maul' (bē-mȧl'), *v. t* To maul or beat severely, to bruise. "In order to *bemaul* Yorick" *Sterne*

Be-maze (bē-māz'), *v. t* [OE *bimasen*, pref *be-* + *masen* to maze.] To bewilder.

Intellects *bemazed* in endless doubt *Cowper*

Be-mean' (-mēn'), *v. t* To make mean, to lower *C. Reade.*

Be-meet' (bē-mēt'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Bemet (-mĕt'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Bemeeting] To meet [*Obs.*]

Our very loving sister, well *bemet* *Shak.*

Be-mete' (bē-mēt'), *v. t.* To mete [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Be-min'gle (bē-mĭn'g'l), *v. t* To mingle, to mix

Be-mire' (bē-mīr'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Bemired (-mīrd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Bemiring] To drag through, encumber with, or fix in, the mire, to soil by passing through mud or dirt

Bemired and benighted in the bog *Burke*

Be-mist' (bē-mĭst'), *v. t* To envelop in mist [*Obs.*]

Be-moan' (bē-mōn'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Bemoaned (-mōnd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Bemoaning] [OE *bimænen*, AS *bemǣnan*, prof *be-* + *mǣnan* to moan See Moan] To express deep grief for by moaning, to express sorrow for, to lament, to bewail, to pity or sympathize with

Implores their pity, and his pain *bemoans* *Dryden*

Syn. — See Deplore

Be-moan'er (-ẽr), *n* One who bemoans

Be-mock' (bē-mŏk', 115), *v. t* To mock, to ridicule

Bemock the modest moon *Shak.*

Be-moil' (bē-moil'), *v. t* [Pref *be-* + *moil*, fr F *mouiller* to wet, but cf also OE *bimolen* to soil, fr AS *māl* spot: cf E *mole.*] To soil or encumber with mire and dirt. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Be'mol (bē'mŏl), *n.* [F *bémol*, fr *bé* b + *mol* soft] (*Mus.*) The sign ♭, the same as B flat [*Obs.*]

Be-mon'ster (bē-mŏn'stẽr), *v. t.* To make monstrous or like a monster [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Be-mourn' (bē-mōrn'), *v. t* To mourn over *Wyclif*

Be-mud'dle (bē-mŭd'd'l), *v. t.* To muddle, to stupefy or bewilder, to confuse

Be-muf'fle (bē-mŭf'f'l), *v. t* To cover as with a muffler, to wrap up

Bemuffled with the externals of religion *Sterne*

Be-muse' (bē-mūz'), *v. t* To muddle, daze, or partially stupefy, as with liquor

A parson much *bemused* in beer *Pope*

Ben (bĕn), **Ben' nut'** (nŭt'). [Ar *bān*, name of the tree.] (*Bot.*) The seed of one or more species of moringa, as, oil of *ben* See Moringa

Ben, *adv. & prep.* [AS *binnan*, pref *be-* by + *innan* within, *in* in.] Within, in, in or into the interior, toward the inner apartment [*Scot.*]

Ben, *n.* [See Ben, *adv.*] The inner or principal room in a hut or house of two rooms, — opposed to *but*, the outer apartment. [*Scot.*]

Ben An old form of the *pl. indic. pr.* of Be [*Obs.*]

Be-name' (bē-nām'), *v. t* [*p. p.* Benamed, Benempt] To promise, to name. [*Obs.*]

Bench (bĕnch), *n*, *pl* Benches (-ĕz) [OE *bench, benk*, AS. *binc*, akin to Sw *bank*, Dan *bænk*, Icel *bekkr*, OS., D, & G. *bank* Cf Bank, Beach] **1** A long seat, differing from a stool in its greater length

Mossy *benches* supplied the place of chairs *Sir W Scott*

2 A long table at which mechanics and others work, as, a carpenter's *bench.*

3. The seat where judges sit in court.

To pluck down justice from your awful *bench* *Shak.*

4. The persons who sit as judges, the court; as, the opinion of the full *bench* See King's Bench

5. A collection or group of dogs exhibited to the public; — so named because the animals are usually placed on benches or raised platforms.

6. A conformation like a bench; a long stretch of flat ground, or a kind of natural terrace, near a lake or river.

Bench mark (*Leveling*), one of a number of marks along a line of survey, affixed to permanent objects, to show where leveling staffs were placed. — **Bench of bishops,** the whole body of English prelates assembled in council. — **Bench plane,** any plane used by carpenters and joiners for working a flat surface, as jack planes, long planes — **Bench show,** an exhibition of dogs — **Bench table** (*Arch.*), a projecting course at the base of a building, or round a pillar, sufficient to form a seat

Bench (bĕnch), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Benched (bĕncht), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Benching] **1** To furnish with benches.

'T was *benched* with turf *Dryden*

Stately theaters *benched* crescentwise *Tennyson.*

2. To place on a bench or seat of honor.

Whom I have *benched* and reared to worship *Shak.*

Bench, *v. i* To sit on a seat of justice. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Bench'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1** (*Eng. Law*) One of the senior and governing members of an Inn of Court

2 An alderman of a corporation [*Eng.*] *Ashmole*

3 A member of a court or council [*Obs.*] *Shak*

4 One who frequents the benches of a tavern, an idler [*Obs.*]

Bench' war'rant (wŏr'rant) (*Law*) A process issued by a presiding judge or by a court against a person guilty of some contempt, or indicted for some crime, — so called in distinction from a *justice's warrant*

Bend (bĕnd), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Bended or Bent (bĕnt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Bending] [AS *bendan* to bend, fr *bend* a band, bond, fr *bindan* to bind See Bind, *v. t*, and cf 3d & 4th Bend] **1** To strain or move out of a straight line, to crook by straining, to make crooked, to curve, to make ready for use by drawing into a curve, as, to *bend* a bow, to *bend* the knee

2 To turn toward some certain point, to direct, to incline. "*Bend* thine ear to supplication" *Milton*

Towards Coventry *bend* we our course *Shak.*

Bending her eyes upon her parent *Sir W Scott*

3. To apply closely or with interest, to direct

To *bend* his mind to any public business *Temple*

But when to mischief mortals *bend* their will *Pope*

4 To cause to yield, to render submissive, to subdue "Except she *bend* her humor" *Shak.*

5 (*Naut.*) To fasten, as one rope to another, or as a sail to its yard or stay, or as a cable to the ring of an anchor. *Totten*

To bend the brow, to knit the brow, as in deep thought or in anger, to scowl, to frown *Camden*

Syn. — To lean, stoop, deflect, bow, yield

Bend, *v. i* **1** To be moved or strained out of a straight line, to crook or be curving, to bow

The green earth's end
Where the bowed welkin slow doth *bend* *Milton*

2. To jut over, to overhang

There is a cliff, whose high and *bending* head
Looks fearfully in the confined deep *Shak.*

3 To be inclined, to be directed

To whom our vows and wishes *bend* *Milton*

4 To bow in prayer, or in token of submission.

While each to his great Father *bends* *Coleridge*

Bend, *n* [See Bend, *v. t*, and cf Bent, *n*] **1** A turn or deflection from a straight line or from the proper direction or normal position, a curve, a crook, as, a slight *bend* of the body, a *bend* in a road.

2 Turn, purpose, inclination, ends [*Obs.*]

Farewell, poor swain, thou art not for my *bend* *Fletcher*

3 (*Naut.*) A knot by which one rope is fastened to another or to an anchor, spar, or post *Totten*

4 (*Leather Trade*) The best quality of sole leather, a butt. See Butt

5. (*Mining*) Hard, indurated clay, bind.

Bends of a ship, the thickest and strongest planks in her sides, more generally called *wales* They have the beams, knees, and foothooks bolted to them Also, the frames or ribs that form the ship's body from the keel to the top of the sides, as, the midship *bend*

Bend, *n* [AS *bend* See Band, and cf the preceding noun] **1** A band [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

2 [OF *bende, bande*, F *bande* See Band] (*Her.*) One of the honorable ordinaries, containing a third or a fifth part of the field It crosses the field diagonally from the dexter chief to the sinister base

Bend sinister (*Her.*), an honorable ordinary drawn from the sinister chief to the dexter base

Bend'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being bent

Bend'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1** One who, or that which, bends.

2 An instrument used for bending

3 A drunken spree [*Low, U. S.*] *Bartlett*

4 A sixpence [*Slang, Eng.*]

Bend'ing, *n* The marking of the clothes with stripes or horizontal bands [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Bend'let (-lĕt), *n* [*Bend* + *-let*: cf E *bandlet*] (*Her.*) A narrow bend, esp one half the width of the bend.

Bend'wise (-wīz), *adv* (*Her.*) Diagonally

Ben'dy (bĕn'dy), *a.* [From Bend a band] (*Her.*) Divided into an even number of bends, — said of a shield or its charge *Cussans.*

Ben'e (bĕn't), *n* (*Bot.*) See Benne

Be'ne (bē'nĕ), *n* [AS *bēn*] A prayer, boon [*Archaic*]

What is good for a bootless *bene*? *Wordsworth*

‖ **Bene, Ben** (bēn), *n* [Native name] (*Zool.*) A hoglike mammal of New Guinea (*Porcula papuensis*).

Be-neaped' (bē nēpt'), *a* (*Naut.*) See Neaped

Be-neath' (bē-nēth' *or* -nēth', 277), *prep* [OE *benethe, bineoðen*, AS. *beneoðan, benyðan*, prep *be-* + *neoðan, nyðan*, downward, beneath, akin to E *nether* See Nether.] **1** Lower in place, with something directly over or on, under, underneath, hence, at the foot of "*Beneath* the mount" *Ex* xxxii. 19.

Beneath a rude and nameless stone he lies *Pope*

2. Under, in relation to something that is superior, or that oppresses or burdens.

Our country sinks *beneath* the yoke *Shak.*

3. Lower in rank, dignity, or excellence than; as, brutes are *beneath* man; man is *beneath* angels in the scale of beings. Hence: Unworthy of; unbecoming.

He will do nothing that is *beneath* his high station *Atterbury.*

Be-neath' (bē-nēth' *or* bē-nēth'), *adv.* **1.** In a lower place, underneath.

The earth you take from *beneath* will be barren *Mortimer.*

2 Below, as opposed to heaven, or to any superior region or position, as, in earth *beneath*

‖ **Ben'e-dic'i-te** (bĕn'ē-dĭs'ĭ-tē), *n.* [L., (imperative pl.,) bless ye, praise ye.] A canticle (the Latin version of which begins with this word) which may be used in the order for morning prayer in the Church of England. It is taken from an apocryphal addition to the third chapter of Daniel.

‖ **Ben'e-dic'i-te,** *interj* [See Benedicite, *n.*] An exclamation corresponding to *Bless you!*

Ben'e-dict (bĕn'ē-dĭkt), } *n* [From *Benedick*, one of
Ben'e-dick (bĕn'ē-dĭk), } the characters in Shakespeare's play of "Much Ado about Nothing"] A married man, or a man newly married.

Ben'e-dict, *a* [L *benedictus*, p p. of *benedicere* to bless. See Benison, and cf Bennet] Having mild and salubrious qualities [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Ben'e-dic'tine (bĕn'ē-dĭk'tĭn), *a.* Pertaining to the monks of St Benedict, or St Benet.

Ben'e-dic'tine, *n.* (*Eccl Hist.*) One of a famous order of monks, established by St Benedict of Nursia in the sixth century This order was introduced into the United States in 1846.

☞ The Benedictines wear black clothing, and are sometimes called *Black Monks* The name *Black Friars*, which belongs to the Dominicans, is also sometimes applied to the Benedictines.

Ben'e-dic'tion (bĕn'ē-dĭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *benedictio* · cf F *bénédiction*. See Benison] **1** The act of blessing

2 A blessing, an expression of blessing, prayer, or kind wishes in favor of any person or thing, a solemn or affectionate invocation of happiness.

So saying, he arose, whom Adam thus
Followed with *benediction* *Milton*

Homeward serenely she walked with God's *benediction* upon her. *Longfellow*

Specifically The short prayer which closes public worship, as, to give the *benediction.*

3 (*Eccl.*) The form of instituting an abbot, answering to the consecration of a bishop *Ayliffe*

4 (*R C Ch.*) A solemn rite by which bells, banners, candles, etc., are blessed with holy water, and formally dedicated to God

Ben'e-dic'tion-al (-al), *n* A book of benedictions.

Ben'e-dic'tion-a-ry (-ȧ-rỹ), *n.* A collected series of benedictions.

The *benedictionary* of Bishop Athelwold *G Burton's Needle*

Ben'e-dic'tive (-tĭv), *a.* Tending to bless. *Gauden.*

Ben'e dic'to-ry (-dĭk'tē-rỹ), *a.* Expressing wishes for good, as, a *benedictory* prayer *Thackeray*

‖ **Ben'e-dic'tus** (-dĭk'tŭs), *n* [L, blessed See Benedict, *a*] The song of Zacharias at the birth of John the Baptist (*Luke* i 68), — so named from the first word of the Latin version.

Ben'e-dight (-dīt), *a* Blessed [*R.*] *Longfellow*

Ben'e-fac'tion (-fȧk'shŭn), *n* [L *benefactio*, fr *benefacere* to do good to one, *bene* well + *facere* to do See Benefit] **1** The act of conferring a benefit. *Johnson.*

2 A benefit conferred, esp a charitable donation.

Syn. — Gift, present, gratuity, boon, alms.

Ben'e-fac'tor (bĕn'ē-fȧk'tẽr), *n.* [L] One who confers a benefit or benefits *Bacon.*

Ben'e-fac'tress, *n* A woman who confers a benefit.

His *benefactress* blushes at the deed. *Cowper*

Be-nef'ic (bē-nĕf'ĭk), *a.* [L. *beneficus* See Benefice] Favorable, beneficent. *Milton*

Ben'e-fice (bĕn'ē-fĭs), *n* [F. *bénéfice*, L *beneficium*, a kindness, in LL a grant of an estate, fr L *beneficus* beneficent; *bene* well + *facere* to do. See Benefit.] **1** A favor or benefit. [*Obs.*] *Baxter.*

2 (*Feudal Law*) An estate in lands, a fief.

☞ Such an estate was granted at first for life only, and held on the mere good pleasure of the donor; but afterward, becoming hereditary, it received the appellation of *feu*, and the term *benefice* became appropriated to church livings.

3 An ecclesiastical living and church preferment, as in the Church of England, a church endowed with a revenue for the maintenance of divine service. See Advowson.

☞ All church preferments are called *benefices*, except bishoprics, which are called *dignities* But, ordinarily, the term *dignity* is applied to bishoprics, deaneries, archdeaconries, and prebendaryships, *benefice* to parsonages, vicarages, and donatives.

Ben'e-fice, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Beneficed] To endow with a benefice. [Commonly in the past participle.]

Ben'e-ficed (-fĭst), *a.* Possessed of a benefice or church preferment "*Beneficed* clergymen" *Burke.*

Ben'e-fice-less (-fĭs-lĕs), *a.* Having no benefice. "*Beneficeless* precisians" *Sheldon.*

Be-nef'i-cence (bē-nĕf'ĭ-sens), *n* [L *beneficentia*, fr. *beneficus*: cf. F *bénéficence* See Benefice] The practice of doing good, active goodness, kindness, or charity, bounty springing from purity and goodness.

And whose *beneficence* no charge exhausts *Cowper.*

Syn. — See Benevolence.

Be-nef'i-cent (-sent), *a.* Doing or producing good; performing acts of kindness and charity; characterized by beneficence

The *beneficent* fruits of Christianity. *Prescott.*

Syn. — See Benevolent.

Be-nef'i-cen'tial (bē-nĕf'ĭ-sĕn'shal), *a.* Relating to beneficence.

Be-nef'i-cent-ly (bĕ-nĕf'ĭ-sent-lȳ), *adv.* In a beneficent manner; with beneficence.

Ben'e-fi'cial (bĕn'ĕ-fĭsh'al), *a.* [Cf. F. *bénéficial*, LL. *beneficialis.*] **1.** Conferring benefits; useful, profitable; helpful; advantageous; serviceable; contributing to a valuable end; — followed by *to.*

The war which would have been most *beneficial* to us. *Swift*

2. (*Law*) Receiving, or entitled to have or receive, advantage, use, or benefit; as, the *beneficial* owner of an estate. *Kent*

3. Kind. [*Obs.*] "A *beneficial* foe." *B. Jonson.*

Syn. — See ADVANTAGE.

Ben'e-fi'cial-ly, *adv* In a beneficial or advantageous manner; profitably, *helpfully.*

Ben'e-fi'cial-ness, *n.* The quality of being beneficial, profitableness.

Ben'e-fi'ci-a-ry (-fĭsh'ĭ-ă-rȳ, *or* -fĭsh'ă-rȳ; 106), *a* [Cf. F. *bénéficiaire*, LL *beneficiarius*] **1** Holding some office or valuable possession, in subordination to another, holding under a feudal or other superior; having a dependent and secondary possession.

A feudatory or *beneficiary* king of England. *Bacon*

2 Bestowed as a gratuity, as, *beneficiary* gifts.

Ben'e-fi'ci-a-ry, *n.; pl.* BENEFICIARIES (-rĭz) **1** A feudatory or vassal, hence, one who holds a benefice and uses its proceeds *Aylife*

2 One who receives anything as a gift; one who receives a benefit or advantage, esp. one who receives help or income from an educational fund or a trust estate.

The rich men will be offering sacrifice to their Deity whose *benefactories* they are *Jer Taylor*

Ben'e-fi'ci-ate (bĕn'ĕ-fĭsh'ĭ-āt), *v. t* [Sp *beneficiar* to benefit, to work mines] (*Mining*) To reduce (ores). — **Ben'e-fi'ci-a'tion** (-ā'shŭn), *n*

Ben'e-fi'cient (-fĭsh'ent), *a* Beneficent [*Obs*]

Ben'e-fit (bĕn'ĕ-fĭt), *n* [OE *benefet, benfeet, bienfet*, F. *bienfait*, fr L *benefactum*, *bene* well (adv of *bonus* good) + *factum*, p p of *facere* to do. See BOUNTY, and FACT] **1** An act of kindness, a favor conferred.

Bless the Lord, O my soul, and forget not all his *benefits* *Ps* ciii 2

2 Whatever promotes prosperity and personal happiness, or adds value to property, advantage, profit

Men have no right to what is not for their *benefit* *Burke*

3 A theatrical performance, a concert, or the like, the proceeds of which do not go to the lessee of the theater or to the company, but to some individual actor, or to some charitable use.

4. Beneficence, liberality [*Obs*] *Webster* (1623)

5 *pl* Natural advantages, endowments, accomplishments. [*R*] "The *benefits* of your own country" *Shak*

Benefit of clergy (*Law*) See under CLERGY

Syn. — Profit, service; use, avail See ADVANTAGE

Ben'e-fit, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BENEFITED, *p pr & vb n* BENEFITING] To be beneficial to, to do good to, to advantage, to advance in health or prosperity, to be useful to, to profit.

I will repent of the good, wherewith I said I would *benefit* them *Jer* xviii 10

Ben'e-fit, *v i* To gain advantage, to make improvement, to profit, as, he will *benefit* by the change

Ben'e-fit'er (-ẽr), *n* One who confers a benefit, — also, one who receives a benefit

Be-neme' (bĕ-nēm'), *v t* [AS *benēman* Cf BENIM] To deprive (*of*), or take away (*from*) [*Obs*]

Be-nempt' (-nĕmt'), *p. p.* of BENAME **1** Promised, vowed [*Obs*] *Spenser*

2 Named, styled [*Archaic*] *Sir W Scott*

‖ **Be'ne placi'to** (bē'nĕ plă'sĭ-tō, It bā'nā plä'chē-tō) [It *beneplacito* pleasure, fr L *bene* well + *placitus* pleasing] **1** At or during pleasure

For our English judges there never was any *bene placito* as their tenure *F Harrison*

2 (*Mus*) At pleasure, ad libitum

Be-net' (bĕ-nĕt'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BENETTED] To catch in a net, to insnare *Shak*

Be-nev'o-lence (bĕ nĕv'ŏ-lens), *n.* [OF *benevolence*, L *benevolentia.* See BENEVOLENT] **1** The disposition to do good, good will, charitableness, love of mankind, accompanied with a desire to promote their happiness

The wakeful *benevolence* of the gospel *Chalmers*

2 An act of kindness, good done, charity given

3 A species of compulsory contribution or tax, which has sometimes been illegally exacted by arbitrary kings of England, and falsely represented as a gratuity

Syn. — BENEVOLENCE, BENEFICENCE, MUNIFICENCE *Benevolence* marks a disposition made up of a choice and desire for the happiness of others *Beneficence* marks the working of this disposition in dispensing good on a somewhat broad scale. *Munificence* shows the same disposition, but acting on a still broader scale, in conferring gifts and favors. These are not necessarily confined to objects of immediate utility One may show his *munificence* in presents of pictures or jewelry, but this would not be *beneficence*. *Benevolence* of heart, *beneficence* of life, *munificence* in the encouragement of letters.

Be-nev'o-lent (-lent), *a.* [L *benevolens, -entis*, *bene* well (adv of *bonus* good) + *volens*, p pr of *volo* I will, I wish. See BOUNTY, and VOLUNTARY] Having a disposition to do good, possessing or manifesting love to mankind, and a desire to promote their prosperity and happiness, disposed to give to good objects, kind, charitable — **Be-nev'o-lent-ly,** *adv.*

Syn. — BENEVOLENT, BENEFICENT Etymologically considered, *benevolent* implies *wishing* well to others, and *beneficent*, *doing* well But by degrees the word *benevolent* has been widened to include not only feelings, but actions; thus, we speak of *benevolent* operations, *benevolent* labors for the public good, *benevolent* societies In like manner, *beneficent* is now often applied to feelings, thus, we speak of the *beneficent* intentions of a donor This extension of the terms enables us to mark nicer shades of meaning Thus, the phrase "*benevolent* labors" turns attention to the *source* of these labors, viz., *benevolent* feeling, while *beneficent* would amply mark them as productive of good So, "*beneficent* intentions" point to the feelings of the donor as bent upon some specific good act, while "*benevolent* intentions" would only denote a general wish and design to do good.

Be-nev'o-lous (bĕ-nĕv'ŏ-lŭs), *a.* [L. *benevolus*] Kind, benevolent. [*Obs*] *T Fuller*

Ben-gal' (bĕn-gą̆l'), *n* **1.** A province in India, giving its name to various stuffs, animals, etc

2 A thin stuff, made of silk and hair, originally brought from Bengal

3 Striped gingham, originally brought from Bengal, Bengal stripes.

Bengal light, a firework containing niter, sulphur, and antimony, and producing a sustained and vivid colored light, used in making signals and in pyrotechnics, — called also *blue light* — **Bengal stripes,** a kind of cotton cloth woven with colored stripes. See BENGAL, 3 — **Bengal tiger** (*Zool.*) See TIGER

Ben-gal'ee, Ben-gal'i (bĕn-gą̆l'ē *or* bĕn'gą̆l-ē'), *n* The language spoken in Bengal

Ben'gal-ese' (bĕn'gą̆l-ēz' *or* bĕn-gą̆l'ēz'), *a* Of or pertaining to Bengal. — *n sing & pl* A native or natives of Bengal.

Ben-go'la (bĕn-gō'lă), *n.* A Bengal light

Be-night' (bē-nīt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* BENIGHTED, *p pr & vb n* BENIGHTING] **1** To involve in darkness; to shroud with the shades of night; to obscure [*Archaic*]

The clouds *benight* the sky *Garth*

2 To overtake with night or darkness, especially before the end of a day's journey or task.

Some virgin, sure, . . . *benighted* in these woods *Milton*

3 To involve in moral darkness, or ignorance, to debar from intellectual light

Shall we to men *benighted*
The lamp of life deny? *Hebei*

Be-night'ment (-ment), *n* The condition of being benighted

Be-nign' (bē-nīn'), *a.* [OE *benigne, benig*, OF *benigne*, F *bénin*, fem. *bénigne*, fr L *benignus*, contr from *benigenus*, *bonus* good + root of *genus* kind See BOUNTY, and GENUS] **1** Of a kind or gentle disposition, gracious, generous, favorable, benignant.

Creator bounteous and *benign* *Milton*

2 Exhibiting or manifesting kindness, gentleness, favor, etc, mild, kindly, salutary, wholesome.

Kind influences and *benign* aspects *South*

3. Of a mild type or character, as, a *benign* disease

Syn. — Kind, propitious, bland, genial, salubrious, favorable, salutary, gracious, liberal

Be-nig'nan-cy (bē-nĭg'nan-sy), *n* Benignant quality, kindliness.

Be-nig'nant (bē-nĭg'nant), *a* [LL *benignans*, p pr of *benignare*, from L *benignus* See BENIGN] Kind, gracious, favorable — **Be-nig'nant-ly,** *adv*

Be-nig'ni-ty (-nĭ-tȳ), *n* [OE *benignite*, F *bénignité*, OF *béniguité*, fr L *benignitas* See BENIGN] **1** The quality of being benign, goodness, kindness, graciousness "*Benignity* of aspect" *Sir W Scott*

2. Mildness, gentleness

The *benignity* or inclemency of the season *Spectator*

3 Salubrity, wholesome quality *Wiseman*

Be-nign'ly (bē-nīn'lȳ), *adv* In a benign manner

Be-nim' (bē-nĭm'), *v t* [AS *benīman* See BENUMB, and of NIM] To take away [*Obs*]

Ire *benimeth* the man fro God *Chaucer*

Ben'i-son (bĕn'ĭ-z'n), *n* [OE *benesun, benesoun*, OF *benaçun, benesun*, fr L *benedictio*, fr *benedicere* to bless, *bene* (adv of *bonus* good) + *dicere* to say See BOUNTY, and DICTION, and cf BENEDICTION] Blessing, beatitude, benediction *Shak*

More precious than the *benison* of friends *Talmud*

‖ **Bé-ni'tier'** (bā-nē'tyā'), *n* [F, fr *bénir* to bless] (*R C Ch*) A holy-water stoup *Shipley*

Ben'ja-min (bĕn'jă-mĭn), *n* [Corrupted from *benzoin*] See BENZOIN

Ben'ja-min, *n* A kind of upper coat for men [*Colloq Eng*]

Ben'ja-mite (-mīt), *n* A descendant of Benjamin, one of the tribe of Benjamin *Judg* iii 15

Ben'ne (bĕn'nē), *n.* [Malay *bijen*] (*Bot*) The name of two plants (*Sesamum orientale* and *S. indicum*), originally Asiatic, — also called *oil plant* From them seeds an oil is expressed, called *benne oil*, used mostly for making soap In the southern United States the seeds are used in candy

Ben'net (bĕn'nĕt), *n* [F *benoîte*, fr L *benedicta*, fem of *benedictus* p p, blessed See BENEDICT, *a*] (*Bot*) The common yellow-flowered avens of Europe (*Geum urbanum*), herb bennet The name is sometimes given to other plants, as the hemlock, valerian, etc

Ben'shee (bĕn'shē), *n* See BANSHEE

Bent (bĕnt), *imp & p. p* of BEND

Bent, *a & p p* **1** Changed by pressure so as to be no longer straight, crooked, as, a *bent* pin, a *bent* lever

2 Strongly inclined toward something, so as to be resolved, determined, set, etc, — said of the mind, character, disposition, desires, etc., and used with *on*, as, to be *bent* on going to college, he is *bent* on mischief

Bent, *n* [See BEND, *n & v*] **1.** The state of being curved, crooked, or inclined from a straight line, flexure, curvity, as, the *bent* of a bow [*Obs*] *Wilkins*

2 A declivity or slope, as of a hill. [*R*] *Dryden*

3 A leaning or bias, proclivity, tendency of mind, inclination, disposition, purpose, aim. *Shak*

With a native *bent* did good pursue *Dryden*

4. Particular direction or tendency, flexion; course

Bents and turns of the matter *Locke*

5 (*Carp.*) A transverse frame of a framed structure.

6. Tension; force of acting; energy, impetus. [*Archaic*]

The full *bent* and stress of the soul *Norris.*

Syn. — Predilection; turn. BENT, BIAS, INCLINATION, PREPOSSESSION These words agree in describing a permanent influence upon the mind which tends to decide its actions *Bent* denotes a fixed tendency of the mind in a given direction It is the widest of these terms, and applies to the will, the intellect, and the affections, taken conjointly, as, the whole *bent* of his character was toward evil practices *Bias* is literally a weight fixed on one side of a ball used in bowling, and causing it to swerve from a straight course Used figuratively, *bias* applies particularly to the judgment, and denotes something which acts with a permanent force on the character through that faculty, as, the *bias* of early education, early habits, etc *Inclination* is an excited state of desire or appetency, as, a strong *inclination* to the study of the law *Prepossession* is a mingled state of feeling and opinion in respect to some person or subject, which has laid hold of and occupied the mind previous to inquiry. The word is commonly used in a good sense, an unfavorable impression of this kind being denominated a *prejudice* "Strong minds will be strongly *bent*, and usually labor under a strong *bias*, but there is no mind so weak and powerless as not to have its *inclinations*, and none so guarded as to be without its *prepossessions*" *Crabb.*

Bent (bĕnt), *n* [AS *beonet;* akin to OHG *pinuz*, G. *binse*, rush, bent grass, of unknown origin.] **1** A reed-like grass, a stalk of stiff, coarse grass.

His spear a *bent*, both stiff and strong *Drayton*

2 (*Bot*) A grass of the genus *Agrostis*, esp. *Agrostis vulgaris*, or redtop The name is also used of many other grasses, esp in America

3 Any neglected field or broken ground, a common; a moor. [*Obs*] *Wright.*

Bowmen bickered upon the *bent* *Chevy Chase.*

Bent' grass' (grȧs') (*Bot*) Same as BENT, a kind of grass

Ben'thal (bĕn'thal), *a* [Gr βενθος the depth of the sea] Relating to the deepest zone or region of the ocean

Ben-tham'ic (bĕn thăm'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to Bentham or Benthamism

Ben'tham-ism (bĕn'thăm-ĭz'm), *n* That phase of the doctrine of utilitarianism taught by Jeremy Bentham, the doctrine that the morality of actions is estimated and determined by their utility, also, the theory that the sensibility to pleasure and the recoil from pain are the only motives which influence human desires and actions, and that these are the sufficient explanation of ethical and jural conceptions

Ben'tham-ite (-īt), *n.* One who believes in Benthamism

Bent'ing time' (bĕnt'ĭng tīm') The season when pigeons are said to feed on bents, before peas are ripe

Bare *benting times* *may* come *Dryden*

Bent'y (bĕnt'ȳ), *a* **1** Abounding in bents, or the stalks of coarse, stiff, withered grass, as, *benty* fields

2 Resembling bent *Holland*

Be-numb' (bē-nŭm'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BENUMBED (-nŭmd'), *p pr. & vb n* BENUMBING] [OE *benumen*, p p of *beniman* to take away, AS *benīman*, pret *be-* + *niman* to take See NUMB, *a*, and cf BENIM] To make torpid, to deprive of sensation or sensibility, to stupefy, as, a hand or foot *benumbed* by cold

The creeping death *benumbed* her senses first *Dryden*

Be-numbed' (-nŭmd'), *a* Made torpid, numbed, stupefied, deadened, as, a *benumbed* body and mind. — **Be-numbed'ness,** *n*

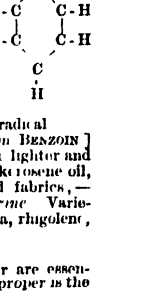
Be-numb'ment (bē-nŭm'ment), *n.* Act of benumbing, or state of being benumbed, torpor *Kirby.*

Ben'zal (bĕn'zăl), *n* [*Benzoin* + *aldehyde*] (*Chem*) A compound radical, C_7H_5CH, of the aromatic series, related to benzyl and benzoyl, — used adjectively or in combination

Ben-zam'ide (bĕn-zăm'īd *or* bĕn'zą̆-mid), *n* [*Benzoin* + *amide*] (*Chem*) A transparent crystalline substance, C_6H_5.$CO.NH_2$, obtained by the action of ammonia upon chloride of benzoyl, as also by several other reactions with benzoyl compounds

Ben'zene (bĕn'zēn *or* bĕn-zēn'), *n* [From BENZOIN] (*Chem*) A volatile, very inflammable liquid, C_6H_6, contained in the naphtha produced by the destructive distillation of coal, from which it is separated by fractional distillation. The name is sometimes applied also to the impure commercial product or *benzole*, and also, but rarely, to a similar mixed product of petroleum

Benzene nucleus, Benzene ring (*Chem*), a closed chain or ring, consisting of six carbon atoms, each with one hydrogen atom attached, regarded as the type from which the aromatic compounds are derived Thus ring formula is provisionally accepted as representing the probable constitution of the benzene molecule, C_6H_6, and as the type on which its derivatives are formed.



Ben'zile (bĕn'zĭl *or* -zil), *n* [From BENZOIN] (*Chem*) A yellowish crystalline substance, $C_6H_5CO.CO.C_6H_5$, formed from benzoin by the action of oxidizing agents, and consisting of a doubled benzoyl radical

Ben'zine (bĕn'zĭn *or* bĕn-zēn'), *n* [From BENZOIN] (*Chem*) **1** A liquid consisting mainly of the lighter and more volatile hydrocarbons of petroleum or kerosene oil, used as a solvent and for cleansing soiled fabrics, — called also *petroleum spirit, petroleum benzine* Varieties or similar products are gasoline, naphtha, rhigolene, ligroin, etc

2 Same as BENZENE [*R*]

☞ The hydrocarbons of *benzine* proper are essentially of the marsh gas series, while *benzene* proper is the typical hydrocarbon of the aromatic series

Ben'zo-ate (bĕn'zō-āt), *n* [Cf F *benzoate*] (*Chem*) A salt formed by the union of benzoic acid with any salifiable base.

Ben-zo'ic (bĕn-zō'ĭk), *a* [Cf F. *benzoique*] Pertaining to, or obtained from, benzoin.

Benzoic acid, or *flowers of benzoin*, a peculiar vegetable acid, $C_6H_5.CO_2H$, obtained from benzoin, and some other balsams, by sublimation or decoction It is also found in the urine of infants and herbivorous animals. It crystallizes in the form of white, satiny flakes, its odor is aromatic, its taste is pungent, and somewhat acidulous. —**Benzoic aldehyde**, oil of bitter almonds, the aldehyde, $C_6H_5.CHO$, intermediate in composition between benzoic or benzyl alcohol, and benzoic acid. It is a thin colorless liquid.

Ben-zoin' (bĕn-zoin'), *n.* [Cf F *benjoin*, Sp *benjuí*, Pg *benjoim*, all fr. Ar *lubān-jāwī* incense from Sumatra (named Java in Arabic), the first syllable being lost Cf BENJAMIN] [Called also *benjamin*.] **1.** A resinous substance, dry and brittle, obtained from the *Styrax benzoin*, a tree of Sumatra, Java, etc, having a fragrant odor and slightly aromatic taste It is used in the preparation of benzoic acid, in medicine, and as a perfume

2 A white crystalline substance, $C_{14}H_{12}O_2$, obtained from benzoic aldehyde and some other sources

3. (*Bot*) The spicebush (*Lindera benzoin*)

Flowers of benzoin, benzoic acid See under BENZOIC.

Ben-zoin'a-ted (-ā-tĕd), *a* (*Med*) Containing or impregnated with benzoin, as, *benzoinated* lard

Ben'zole } (bĕn'zōl *or* bĕn-zōl'), *n* [*Benzoin* + L
Ben'zol } *oleum* oil] (*Chem*) An impure benzene, used in the arts as a solvent, and for various other purposes See BENZENE

☞ It has great solvent powers, and is used by manufacturers of India rubber and gutta percha, also for cleaning soiled kid gloves, and for other purposes

Ben'zo-line (-zō-lĭn), *n* (*Chem*) (*a*) Same as BENZOLE (*b*) Same as AMARINE [*R*] *Watts*

Ben'zoyl (bĕn'zoil *or* bĕn-zoil'), *n* [*Benzoin* + Gr ὕλη wood. See -YL] (*Chem*) A compound radical, $C_6H_5.CO$, the base of benzoic acid, of the oil of bitter almonds, and of an extensive series of compounds [Formerly written also *benzule*]

Ben'zyl (bĕn'zĭl), *n* [*Benzoic* + *-yl*] (*Chem*) A compound radical, $C_6H_5.CH_2$, related to toluene and benzoic acid, — commonly used adjectively

Be-paint' (bē-pānt'), *v t* To paint, to cover or color with, or as with, paint

Else would a maiden blush *bepaint* my cheek *Shak*

Be-pelt' (bē-pĕlt'), *v t* To pelt roundly

Be-pinch' (bē-pĭnch'), *v t* [*imp* & *p p* BEPINCHED (-pĭncht')] To pinch, or mark with pinches *Chapman*

Be-plas'ter (bē-plăs'tẽr), *v t* [*imp* & *p p* BEPLASTERED (-tẽrd), *p pr* & *vb n* BEPLASTERING] To plaster over, to cover or smear thickly, to bedaub

Beplastered with rouge *Goldsmith*

Be-plumed' (bē-plūmd'), *a* Decked with feathers

Be-pom'mel (bē-pŭm'mĕl), *v t* [*imp* & *p p* BEPOMMELED (-mĕld), *p pr* & *vb n* BEPOMMELING] To pommel, to beat, as with a stick, figuratively, to assail or criticise in conversation, or in writing *Thackeray*

Be-pow'der (bē-pou'dẽr), *v t* To sprinkle or cover with powder, to powder

Be-praise' (bē-prāz'), *v t* To praise greatly or extravagantly. *Goldsmith*

Be-prose' (bē-prōz'), *v t* To reduce to prose [*R*] "To *beprose* all rhyme" *Mallet*

Be-puffed' (bē-pŭft'), *a* Puffed, praised *Carlyle*

Be-pur'ple (bē-pûr'p'l), *v t* To tinge or dye with a purple color

Be-queath' (bē-kwēth'), *v t* [*imp* & *p p* BEQUEATHED (bē-kwēthd'), *p pr* & *vb n* BEQUEATHING] [OE *biquethen*, AS *becweðan* to say, affirm, bequeath, pref. *be-* + *cweðan* to say, speak See QUOTH] **1** To give or leave by will, to give by testament, — said especially of personal property

My heritage, which my dead father did *bequeath* to me *Shak*

2 To hand down, to transmit

To *bequeath* posterity somewhat to remember it *Glanvill*

3 To give, to offer, to commit [*Obs*]

To whom, with all submission, on my knee
I do *bequeath* my faithful services
And true subjection everlastingly *Shak*

Syn. — To BEQUEATH, DEVISE Both these words denote the giving or disposing of property by will *Devise*, in legal usage, is properly used to denote a gift by will of real property, and he to whom it is given is called the *devisee*. *Bequeath* is properly applied to a gift by will or legacy, *i e.*, of personal property, the gift is called a *legacy*, and he who receives it is called a *legatee* In popular usage the word *bequeath* is sometimes enlarged so as to embrace *devise*, and it is sometimes so construed by courts.

Be-queath'a-ble (bē-kwēth'ā-b'l), *a* Capable of being bequeathed.

Be-queath'al (-al), *n* The act of bequeathing; bequeathment, bequest *Fuller*

Be-queath'er (-ẽr), *n* One who bequeaths

Be-queath'ment (-ment), *n* The act of bequeathing, or the state of being bequeathed, a bequest

Be-quest' (bē-kwĕst'), *n* [OE *biquest*, corrupted fr *biquide*; pref. *be-* + AS *cwide* a saying, *becweðan* to bequeath. The ending *-est* is probably due to confusion with *quest*. See BEQUEATH, QUEST] **1** The act of bequeathing or leaving by will, as, a *bequest* of property by A. to B.

2. That which is left by will, esp. personal property, a legacy; also, a gift.

Be-quest', *v. t.* To bequeath, or leave as a legacy [*Obs.*] "All I have to *bequest*" *Gascoigne*

Be-queth'en (bē-kwēth'ĕn), old *p p* of BEQUEATH [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Be-quote' (bē-kwōt'), *v t* To quote constantly or with great frequency.

Be-rain' (bē-rān'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p* BERAINED (-rānd'), *p. pr.* & *vb n* BERAINING.] To rain upon, to wet with rain. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Be-rate' (bē-rāt'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p p.* BERATED, *p. pr* & *vb. n.* BERATING.] To rate or chide vehemently, to scold. *Holland Motley*

Be-rat'tle (bē-răt't'l), *v. t* To make rattle, to scold vociferously, to cry down. [*Obs*] *Shak*

Be-ray' (bē-rā'), *v t.* [Pref *be-* + *ray* to defile] To make foul, to soil, to defile. [*Obs*] *Milton*

‖**Berbe** (bẽrb), *n* [Cf BERBER, BARB a Barbary horse.] (*Zool*) An African genet (*Genetta pardina*) See GENET

Ber'ber (bẽr'bẽr), *n* [See BARBARY] A member of a race somewhat resembling the Arabs, but often classed as Hamitic, who were formerly the inhabitants of the whole of North Africa from the Mediterranean southward into the Sahara, and who still occupy a large part of that region, — called also *Kabyles* Also, the language spoken by this people

Ber'ber-ine (-ĭn), *n* (*Chem*) An alkaloid obtained, as a bitter, yellow substance, from the root of the barberry, gold thread, and other plants

Ber'ber-ry (bẽr'bĕr-rĭ), *n* See BARBERRY

Ber'dash (bẽr'dăsh) *n* A kind of neckcloth. [*Obs*]

A treatise against the cravat and *berdash* *Steele*

Bere (bēr), *v t* [Cf. Olcel *berja* to strike.] To pierce [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Bere, *n.* See BEAR, barley. [*Scot*]

Be-reave' (bē-rēv'), *v. t.* [*imp* & *p p* BEREAVED (bē-rēvd'), BEREFT (bē-rĕft'), *p pr* & *vb n* BEREAVING] [OE *bireven*, AS *bereáfian* See BE-, and REAVE] **1.** To make destitute, to deprive, to strip, — with *of* before the person or thing taken away

Madam, you have *bereft* me of all words *Shak*
Bereft of him who taught me how to sing *Tickell*

2 To take away from [*Obs*]

All your interest in those territories
Is utterly *bereft* you, all is lost *Shak*

3 To take away [*Obs*]

Shall move you to *bereave* my life *Marlowe*

☞ The imp and past pple form *bereaved* is not used in reference to immaterial objects We say *bereaved* or *bereft* by death of a relative, *bereft* of hope and strength

Syn. — To dispossess, to divest.

Be-reave'ment (-ment), *n.* The state of being bereaved, deprivation, esp, the loss of a relative by death

Be-reav'er (-ẽr), *n* One who bereaves

Be-reft' (bē-rĕft'), *imp* & *p p* of BEREAVE

Be-ret'ta (bĕ-rĕt'tä), *n* Same as BERRETTA

Berg (bẽrg), *n.* [√95 See BARROW hill, and cf ICEBERG] A large mass or hill, as of ice

Glittering *bergs* of ice *Tennyson*

Ber'ga-mot (bẽr'gä-mŏt), *n* [F *bergamote*, fr It *bergamotta*, prob a corruption of Turk *beg armūdi* a lord's pear] **1** (*Bot*) (*a*) A tree of the Orange family (*Citrus bergamia*), having a roundish or pear-shaped fruit, from the rind of which an essential oil of delicious odor is extracted, much prized as a perfume. Also, the fruit (*b*) A variety of mint (*Mentha aquatica*, var *glabrata*)

2 The essence or perfume made from the fruit

3 A variety of pear *Johnson*

4 A variety of snuff perfumed with bergamot

The better hand gives the nose its *bergamot* *Cowper*

5 A coarse tapestry, manufactured from flock of cotton or hemp, mixed with ox's or goat's hair, — said to have been invented at Bergamo, Italy *Encyc Brit*

Wild bergamot (*Bot*), an American herb of the Mint family (*Monarda fistulosa*)

Ber'gan-der (bẽr'găn-dẽr), *n* [*Bern*, for *barnan* + *gander* a male goose? Cf G *bergente*, Dan *grandgaas*] (*Zool*) A European duck (*Anas tadorna*) See SHELDRAKE

Ber'ger-et (-jẽr-ĕt), *n* [OF *bergerete*, F *bergère* a shepherd] A pastoral song [*Obs*]

Bergh (bẽrg), *n* [AS *beorg*] A hill [*Obs*]

Berg'mas'ter (bẽrg'măs'tẽr), *n* See BARMASTER

Berg'meal (-mēl), *n* [G *berg* mountain + *mehl* meal] (*Min*) An earthy substance, resembling fine flour It is composed of the shells of infusoria, and in Lapland and Sweden is sometimes eaten, mixed with flour or ground birch bark, in times of scarcity This name is also given to a white powdery variety of calcite

Berg'mote (-mōt), *n* See BARMOTE

Ber'go-mask (bẽr'gō-măsk), *n* A rustic dance, so called in ridicule of the people of Bergamo, in Italy, once noted for their clownishness *Shak*

Ber'gylt (bẽr'gĭlt), *n.* [Etymol uncertain] (*Zool.*) The Norway haddock See ROSEFISH

Be-rhyme' (bē-rīm'), *v t* [*imp* & *p p* BERHYMED (-rīmd'), *p pr* & *vb n* BERHYMING] To mention in rhyme or verse, to rhyme about [Sometimes used depreciatively] *Shak*

‖**Be'ri-be'ri** (bā'rĭ-bā'rĭ), *n* [Singhalese *beri* weakness] An acute disease occurring in India, characterized by multiple inflammatory changes in the nerves, producing great muscular debility, a painful rigidity of the limbs, and cachexy

Be-rime' (bē-rīm'), *v t* To berhyme [The earlier and etymologically preferable spelling]

Berke-le'ian (bẽrk-lē'an), *a* Of or relating to Bishop Berkeley or his system of idealism, as, *Berkeleian* philosophy — **Berke'ley-ism** (bẽrk'lĭ-ĭz'm), *n*

Ber'lin (bẽr'lĭn *or* bẽr-lĭn', 277), *n.* [The capital of Prussia] **1.** A four-wheeled carriage, having a sheltered seat behind the body and separate from it, invented in the 17th century, at Berlin *Swift*

2 Fine worsted for fancy-work, zephyr worsted, — called also *Berlin wool*.

Berlin black, a black varnish, drying with almost a dead surface — used for coating the better kinds of ironware. *Ure.* — **Berlin blue**, Prussian blue. *Ure.* — **Berlin green**, a complex cyanide of iron, used as a green dye, and similar to Prussian blue — **Berlin iron**, a very fusible variety of cast iron, from which figures and other delicate articles are manufactured. These are often stained or lacquered in imitation of bronze. — **Berlin shop**, a shop for the sale of worsted embroidery and the materials for such work. — **Berlin work**, worsted embroidery.

Berm } (bẽrm), *n.* [F. *berme*, of German origin; cf.
Berme } G. *brame*, *brame*, border, akin to E. *brim*.]

1 (*Fort.*) A narrow shelf or path between the bottom of a parapet and the ditch.

2 (*Engineering*) A ledge at the bottom of a bank or cutting, to catch earth that may roll down the slope, or to strengthen the bank

Ber-mu'da grass' (bẽr-mū'dä grăs'). (*Bot*) A kind of grass (*Cynodon Dactylon*) esteemed for pasture in the Southern United States It is a native of Southern Europe, but is now wide-spread in warm countries; — called also *scutch grass*, and in Bermuda, *devil grass*.

Ber'na-cle (bẽr'nä-k'l), *n.* See BARNACLE.

Ber'na fly' (bẽr'nä flī'), (*Zool*) A Brazilian dipterous insect of the genus *Trypeta*, which lays its eggs in the nostrils or in wounds of man and beast, where the larvæ do great injury.

Ber'nar-dine (bẽr'när-dĭn), *a* Of or pertaining to St. Bernard of Clairvaux, or to the Cistercian monks — *n.* A Cistercian monk.

Ber-nese' (bẽr-nēz'), *a.* Pertaining to the city or canton of Bern, in Switzerland, or to its inhabitants. — *n. sing* & *pl* A native or natives of Bern.

Ber'ni-cle (bẽr'nĭ-k'l), *n.* [OE *bernak*, *bernacle*; cf OF *bernac*, prob fr LL *bernacula* for *hibernicula*, *bernicula*, fr. *Hibernia*, the birds coming from *Hibernia* or Ireland Cf 1st BARNACLE.] A bernicle goose. [Written also *barnacle*.]



Bernicle Goose

Bernicle goose (*Zool*), a goose (*Branta leucopsis*) of Arctic Europe and America It was formerly believed that it hatched from the cirripeds of the sea (*Lepas*), which were, therefore, called barnacles, goose barnacles, or Anatifers The name is also applied to other related species See ANATIFA and CIRRIPEDIA

Ber-nouse' (bẽr-nōōs'), *n* Same as BURNOOSE.

Be-rob' (bē-rŏb'), *v t* To rob, to plunder [*Obs*] *Spenser*

‖**Ber'o-e** (bẽr'ō-ē), *n* [L *Beroe*, one of the Oceanids, Gr βερόη cf F *béroé*] (*Zool*) A small, oval, transparent jellyfish, belonging to the Ctenophora.

Ber-ret'ta (bĕr-rĕt'tä), *n.* [It, fr LL *birrettum*, *barretum*, a cap, dim of L *birrus*, *burrus*, a cloak to keep off rain, cf Gr πυρρός tawny, red cf. Sp. *birreta*, Pg. *barrete*, and E BARRET] A square cap worn by ecclesiastics of the Roman Catholic Church. A cardinal's berretta is scarlet, that worn by other clerics is black, except that a bishop's is lined with green [Also spelt *beretta*, *birretta*, etc]

Ber'ried (bĕr'rĭd), *a* Furnished with berries; consisting of a berry, baccate, as, a *berried* shrub

Ber'ry (bĕr'rĭ), *n*, *pl* BERRIES (-rĭz). [OE *berie*, AS. *berie*, *berige*, akin to D *bes*, G *beere*, OS and OHG *beri*, Icel *ber*, Sw *bar*, Goth *basi*, and perh Skr *bhas* to eat]

1 Any small fleshy fruit, as the strawberry, mulberry, huckleberry, etc

2 (*Bot*) A small fruit that is pulpy or succulent throughout, having seeds loosely imbedded in the pulp, as the currant, grape, blueberry.

3 The coffee bean

4 One of the ova or eggs of a fish *Travis*

In berry, containing ova or spawn.

Ber'ry, *v t* [*imp* & *p p* BERRIED (-rĭd), *p. pr.* & *vb n* BERRYING.] To bear or produce berries.

Ber'ry, *n* [AS. *beorh* See BARROW a hill] A mound, a hillock. *W Browne*

Ber'ry-ing, *n* A seeking for or gathering of berries, esp of such as grow wild.

Ber'serk (bẽr'sẽrk), } *n* [Icel *berserkr*] **1.** (*Scand*
Ber'serk-er (-ẽr), } *Myth*) One of a class of legendary heroes, who fought frenzied by intoxicating liquors, and naked, regardless of wounds. *Longfellow.*

2 One who fights as if frenzied, like a Berserker.

Bers'tle (bẽrs't'l), *n* See BRISTLE [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Berth (bẽrth), *n.* [From the root of *bear* to produce, like *birth* nativity See BIRTH] [Also written *barth*.]

1 (*Naut*) (*a*) Convenient sea room (*b*) A room in which a number of the officers or ship's company mess and reside (*c*) The place where a ship lies when she is at anchor, or at a wharf

2 An allotted place, an appointment; situation or employment "He has a good *berth*." *Totten*

3 A place in a ship to sleep in, a long box or shelf on the side of a cabin or stateroom, or of a railway car, for sleeping in.

Berth deck, the deck next below the lower gun deck. *Ham. Nav Encyc.* — **To give** (the land or any object) **a wide berth**, to keep at a distance from it.

Berth, *v t* [*imp.* & *p p* BERTHED (bẽrtht), *p. pr.* & *vb n.* BERTHING] **1** To give an anchorage to, or a place to lie at; to place in a berth; as, she was *berthed* stem to stern with the Adelaide

2 To allot or furnish berths to, on shipboard; as, to *berth* a ship's company *Totten.*

Ber'tha (bẽr'thä), *n* [F *berthe*, fr *Berthe*, a woman's name] A kind of collar or cape worn by ladies.

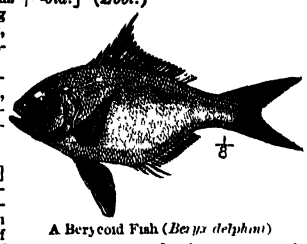
Berth'age (bẽrth'āj), *n.* A place for mooring vessels in a dock or harbor

Ber'thi-er-ite (bẽr'tĭ-ẽr-īt), *n* [From *Berthier*, a French naturalist] (*Min*) A double sulphide of antimony and iron, of a dark steel-gray color.

Berth'ing (bẽrth'ĭng), *n* (*Naut*) The planking outside of a vessel, above the sheer strake. *Smyth.*

Ber'tram (bẽr'tram), *n* [Corrupted fr. L. *pyrethrum*, Gr πυρεθρον a hot spicy plant, fr. πῦρ fire.] (*Bot.*) Pellitory of Spain (*Anacyclus pyrethrum*).

Ber'y-coid (bĕr'I-koid), *a* [NL. *beryx*, the name of the typical genus + *-oid*.] (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the *Berycidæ*, a family of marine fishes.



A Beryceid Fish (*Beryx delphini*)

Ber'yl (bĕr'-Il), *n.* [F. *béryl*, OF *beril*, L *beryllus*, Gr. βηρύλλος, prob fr Skr. *vaidûrya* Cf BRILLIANT] (*Min.*) A mineral of great hardness, and, when transparent, of much beauty. It occurs in hexagonal prisms, commonly of a green or bluish green color, but also yellow, pink, and white It is a silicate of aluminum and glucinum (beryllium) The *aquamarine* is a transparent, sea-green variety used as a gem The *emerald* is another variety highly prized in jewelry, and distinguished by its deep color, which is probably due to the presence of a little oxide of chromium

Ber'yl-line (-lĭn), *a.* Like a beryl, of a light or bluish green color

Be-ryl'li-um (bĕ-rĭl'lĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL] (*Chem*) A metallic element found in the beryl See GLUCINUM

Ber'yl-loid (bĕr'Il-loid), *n* [*Beryl* + *-oid*] (*Crystallog*) A solid consisting of a double twelve-sided pyramid, — so called because the planes of this form occur on crystals of beryl

Be-saiel', **Be-saile'**, **Be-sayle'** (bĕ-sāl'), *n* [OF *besseel*, F *bisaïeul*, fr L *bis* twice + LL *avolus*, dim of L *avus* grandfather] **1** A great-grandfather [*Obs*] **2** (*Law*) A kind of writ which formerly lay where a great-grandfather died seized of lands in fee simple, and on the day of his death a stranger abated or entered and kept the heir out This is now abolished *Blackstone*

Be-saint' (bĕ-sānt'), *v t* To make a saint of

Be-sant' (bĕ-zănt'), *n* See BEZANT

Bes-ant'ler (bĕz-ănt'lẽr), *n* Same as BEZ-ANTLER

Be-scat'ter (bĕ skăt'tẽr), *v t* **1** To scatter over **2** To cover sparsely by scattering (something), to strew "With flowers *bescattered*" *Spenser*

Be-scorn' (bĕ-skôrn'), *v t* To treat with scorn "Then was he *bescorned*" *Chaucer*

Be-scratch' (bĕ-skrăch'), *v t* To tear with the nails, to cover with scratches

Be-scrawl' (bĕ-skrał'), *v t* To cover with scrawls, to scribble over *Milton*

Be-screen' (bĕ-skrēn'), *v t* To cover with a screen, or as with a screen to shelter, to conceal *Shak*

Be-scrib'ble (bĕ-skrĭb'b'l), *v t* To scribble over "*Bescribbled* with impertinences" *Milton*

Be-scum'ber (bĕ-skŭm'bẽr), } *v t* [Pref *be-* + *scum*
Be-scum'mer (-skŭm'mẽr), } *ber, scummer*] To discharge ordure or dung upon [*Obs*] *B Jonson*

Be-see' (bĕ-sē'), *v t & i* [AS *besēon* pret *besēah* to see] To see, to look, to mind [*Obs*] *Wyclif*

Be-seech' (bĕ-sēch'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BESOUGHT (sat'), *p pr & vb n* BESEECHING] [OE *biseċhen*, *biseken* (akin to G *besuchen* to visit), pref *be-* + *sechen*, *seken*, to seek See SEEK] **1** To ask or entreat with urgency, to supplicate, to implore

I *beseech* you, punish me not with your hard thoughts *Shak*

2 To ask earnestly for, to solicit, to beg, to crave

I *beseech* your worship's name *Shak*
But I've *besought* his peace *Milton*

Syn. — To beg, to crave — To BESEECH, ENTREAT, SOLICIT, IMPLORE, SUPPLICATE These words agree in marking that sense of want which leads men to beg some favor To *solicit* is to make a request, with some degree of earnestness and repetition, of one whom we address as a superior To *entreat* implies greater urgency, usually enforced by adducing reasons or arguments To *beseech* is still stronger, and belongs rather to the language of poetry and imagination To *implore* denotes increased fervor of entreaty, as addressed either to equals or superiors. To *supplicate* expresses the extreme of entreaty, and usually implies a state of deep humiliation Thus, a captive *supplicates* a conqueror to spare his life Men *solicit* by virtue of their interest with another, they *entreat* in the use of reasoning and strong representations, they *beseech* with importunate earnestness, they *implore* from a sense of overwhelming distress, they *supplicate* with a feeling of the most absolute inferiority and dependence.

Be-seech', *n.* Solicitation, supplication [*Ob* or *Poetic*] *Shak*

Be-seech'er (-ẽr), *n* One who beseeches

Be-seech'ing, *a* Entreating urgently, imploring, as, a *beseeching* look — **Be-seech'ing-ly**, *adv* — **Be-seech'ing-ness**, *n*

Be-seech'ment (-ment), *n* The act of beseeching or entreating earnestly [*R*] *Goodman*

Be-seek' (bĕ-sēk'), *v t* To beseech [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Be-seem' (bĕ-sēm'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BESEEMED (-sēmd'), *p pr & vb n* BESEEMING] [Pref *be-* + *seem*] Literally To appear or seem (*well*, *ill*, *best*, etc) for (one) to do or to have. Hence To be fit, suitable, or proper for, or worthy of, to become, to befit

A duty well *beseeming* the preachers *Clarendon*
What form of speech or behavior *beseemeth* us, in our prayers to God? *Hooker*

Be-seem', *v i* To seem, to appear, to be fitting [*Obs*] "As *beseemed* best" *Spenser*

Be-seem'ing, *n* **1.** Appearance; look, garb [*Obs*]
I . did company these three in poor *beseeming* *Shak*
2. Comeliness. *Baret*

Be-seem'ing, *a.* Becoming; suitable [*Archaic*] — **Be-seem'ing-ly**, *adv.* — **Be-seem'ing-ness**, *n*

Be-seem'ly, *a.* Fit; suitable, becoming [*Archaic*]
In *beseemly* order sitten there *Shenstone*

Be-seen' (bĕ-sēn'), *a.* [Properly the p. p. of *besee*.] **1.** Seen, appearing [*Obs.* or *Archaic*] **2.** Decked or adorned, clad. [*Archaic*] *Chaucer.* **3.** Accomplished, versed. [*Archaic*] *Spenser.*

Be-set' (bĕ-sĕt'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BESET, *p pr & vb n* BESETTING] [AS *besettan* (akin to OHG *bisazzan*, G *besetzen*, D *bezetten*), pret *be-* + *settan* to set. See SET] **1** To set or stud (anything) with ornaments or prominent objects

A robe of azure *beset* with drops of gold *Spectator*
The garden is so *beset* with all manner of sweet shrubs that it perfumes the air *Evelyn*

2 To hem in, to waylay, to surround, to besiege, to blockade. "*Beset* with foes." *Milton*
Let thy troops *beset* our gates *Addison*

3 To set upon on all sides, to perplex, to harass, — said of dangers, obstacles, etc "Adam, sore *beset*, replied" *Milton* "*Beset* with ills" *Addison* "Incommodities which *beset* old age" *Burke*

4 To occupy, to employ, to use up [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Syn. — To surround, inclose, environ, hem in, besiege, encircle, encompass, embarrass, urge, press

Be-set'ment (-ment), *n* The act of besetting, or the state of being beset, also, that which besets one, as a sin "Fearing a *besetment*" *Kane*

Be-set'ter (-tẽr), *n* One who, or that which, besets

Be-set'ting, *a* Habitually attacking, harassing, or pressing upon or about, as, a *besetting* sin

Be-shine' (bĕ-shīn'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BESHONE, *p pr & vb n* BESHINING] To shine upon, to illumine *Id Bermuda*

‖**Be-show'** (bĕ-shō'), *n* [Native name] (*Zool.*) See CANDLEFISH

Be-shrew' (bĕ-shrŭ'), *v t.* To curse, to execrate

Beshrew me, but I love her heartily *Shak*

☞ Often a very mild form of imprecation, sometimes so far from implying a curse, as to be uttered coaxingly, may even with some tenderness *Schmidt*

Be-shroud' (bĕ-shroud'), *v t* To cover with, or as with, a shroud, to screen

Be-shut' (bĕ-shŭt'), *v t* To shut up or out [*Obs*]

Be-side' (bĕ-sīd'), *prep* [OE *beside*, *biseden*, *biside*, prep and adv, beside, besides, pret *be-* by + *side* Cf BESIDES, and see SIDE, *n*] **1** At the side of, on one side of "*Beside* him hung his bow" *Milton*

2 Aside from, out of the regular course or order of, in a state of deviation from, out of

[You] have done enough
To put him quite *beside* his patience *Shak*

3 Over and above, distinct from, in addition to [In this use *besides* is now commoner]

Wise and learned men *beside* those whose names are in the Christian records *Addison*

To be beside one's self, to be out of one's wits or senses

Paul, thou art *beside* thyself *Acts* xxv 24

Syn. — BESIDE, BESIDES These words, whether used as prepositions or adverbs, have been considered strictly synonymous, from an early period of our literature, and have been freely interchanged by our best writers There is, however, a tendency, in present usage, to make the following distinction between them 1 That *beside* be used only and always as a preposition, with the original meaning "by the side of," as, to sit *beside* a fountain, or with the closely allied meaning "aside from," "apart from," or "out of," as, this is *beside* our present purpose, to be *beside* one's self with joy The adverbial sense to be wholly transferred to the cognate word 2 That *besides*, as a preposition, take the remaining sense "in addition to," as, *besides* all this, *besides* the considerations here offered "There was a famine in the land *besides* the first famine" *Gen* xxvi 1 And that it also take the adverbial sense of "moreover," "beyond," etc, which had been divided between the words, as, *besides*, there are other considerations which belong to this case The following passages may serve to illustrate this use of the words —

Lovely Thaisa is *beside* thee *Dryden*
Only be patient till we have appeased
The multitude, *beside* themselves with fear *Shak*

It is *beside* my present business to enlarge on this speculation *Locke*

Besides this, there are persons in certain situations who are expected to be charitable *Bp Porteus*
And *besides*, the Moor
May unfold me to him, there stand I in much peril *Shak*

That man that does not know those things which are of necessity for him to know is but an ignorant man, whatever he may know *besides* *Tillotson*

See MOREOVER

Be-sides' (bĕ-sīdz'), } *adv* [OE Same as *beside*,
Be-side' (bĕ-sīd'), } prep, the ending *-s* is an adverbial one, prop a genitive sign] **1** On one side [*Obs*] *Chaucer Shak*

2 More than that, over and above, not included in the number, or in what has been mentioned, moreover, in addition

The men said unto Lot, Hast thou here any *besides*? *Gen* xix 12
To all *beside* as much an empty shade,
An Eugene living, as a Cæsar dead *Pope*

☞ These sentences may be considered as elliptical

Be-sides (bĕ-sīdz'), *prep* Over and above, separate or distinct from, in addition to, other than, else than See BESIDE, *prep*, 3, and Syn under BESIDE
Besides your cheer, you shall have sport *Shak*

Be-siege' (bĕ-sēj'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BESIEGED (-sējd'), *p pr & vb n* BESIEGING] [OE *biseċen*, pref *be-* + *seġen* to siege See SIEGE] To beset or surround with armed forces, for the purpose of compelling to surrender, to lay siege to, to beleaguer; to beset.

Till Paris was *besieged*, famished, and lost *Shak*

Syn. — To environ, hem in; invest, encompass

Be-siege'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of besieging, or the state of being besieged *Golding*

Be-sie'ger (bĕ-sē'jẽr), *n* One who besieges; — opposed to *the besieged*

Be-sie'ging (-jĭng), *a.* That besieges, laying siege to. — **Be-sie'ging-ly**, *adv.*

Be-sit' (bĕ-sĭt'), *v t* [Pref *be-* + *sit*] To suit, to fit, to become [*Obs*]

Be-slab'ber (bĕ-slăb'bẽr), *v t* To beslobber

Be-slave' (bĕ-slāv'), *v t* To enslave [*Obs*] *Bp Hall*

Be-slav'er (bĕ-slăv'ẽr), *v t.* [*imp & p p* BESLAVERED (-ẽrd), *p pr. & vb. n.* BESLAVERING.] To defile with slaver, to beslobber

Be-slime' (bĕ-slīm'), *v. t.* To daub with slime; to soil [*Obs*] *B Jonson.*

Be-slob'ber (bĕ-slŏb'bẽr), *v t* To slobber on, to smear with spittle running from the mouth. Also Fig.; as, to *beslobber* with praise

Be-slub'ber (bĕ-slŭb'bẽr), *v t* To beslobber

Be-smear' (bĕ-smēr'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BESMEARED (-smērd'), *p pr & vb n* BESMEARING] To smear with any viscous, glutinous matter, to bedaub, to soil

Besmeared with precious balm *Spenser*

Be-smear'er (-ẽr), *n* One that besmears

Be-smirch' (bĕ-smĕrch'), *v t* [*imp & p p.* BESMIRCHED (-smĕrcht'), *p pr. & vb n* BESMIRCHING] To smirch or soil, to discolor, to obscure Hence To dishonor, to sully *Shak*

Be-smoke' (bĕ-smōk'), *v t* **1** To foul with smoke *Johnson*
2 To harden or dry in smoke *Johnson*

Be-smut' (bĕ-smŭt'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BESMUTTED, *p pr & vb n* BESMUTTING] [Pref *be-* + *smut* cf AS *besmītan*, and also OE *besmotien*] To blacken with smut, to foul with soot

Be-snow' (bĕ-snō'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BESNOWED (-snōd')] [OE *bisnewen*, AS *besnīwan*, pret *be-* + *snīwan* to snow] **1** To scatter like snow, to cover thick, as with snow flakes. [*R*] *Gower.*
2 To cover with snow, to whiten with snow, or as with snow

Be snuff' (-snŭf'), *v t* To befoul with snuff] *oung*

Be-sogne' (bĕ zōn'), *n* [F *besogne*] A worthless fellow, a bezoman [*Obs*]

Be'som (bē'zŭm), *n* [OE *besme besum*, AS *besma*, akin to D *bezem*, OHG *pesamo*, G *besen*, of uncertain origin] A brush of twigs for sweeping, a broom, anything which sweeps away or destroys [*Archaic* or *Fig*]

I will sweep it with the *besom* of destruction *Isa* xiv 23
The housemaid with her *besom* *W Irving*

Be'som, *v t* [*imp & p p* BESOMED (-zŭmd)] To sweep, as with a besom [*Archaic* or *Poetic*] *Cowper*
Rolls back all Greece, and *besoms* wide the plain *Barlow*

Be'som-er (-ẽr), *n* One who uses a besom [*Archaic*]

Be sort' (bĕ-sôrt'), *v t* To assort or be congruous with, to fit, or become [*Obs*]

Such men as may *besort* your age *Shak*

Be-sort', *n* Befitting associates or attendants [*Obs*]
With such accommodation and *besort*
As levels with her breeding *Shak*

Be-sot' (bĕ-sŏt'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BESOTTED (-tĕd), *p pr & vb n* BESOTTING] To make sottish, to make dull or stupid, to stupefy, to infatuate

Fools *besotted* with their crimes *Hudibras*

Be-sot'ted, *a* Made sottish, senseless, or infatuated, characterized by drunken stupidity, or by infatuation, as specified "*Besotted* devotion" *Sir W Scott* — **Be-sot'ted ly**, *adv* — **Be-sot'ted-ness**, *n* *Milton.*

Be-sot'ting ly, *adv* In a besotting manner

Be-sought' (bĕ-sŏt'), *p p* of BESEECH

Be span'gle (bĕ-spăn'g'l), *v t* [*imp & p p* BESPANGLED (-g'ld), *p pr & vb n* BESPANGLING (-glĭng)] To adorn with spangles, to dot or sprinkle with something brilliant or glittering

The grass is all *bespangled* with dewdrops *Cowper*

Be-spat'ter (bĕ-spăt'tẽr), *v t* [*imp & p p* BESPATTERED (-tẽrd), *p pr & vb n* BESPATTERING] **1** To soil by spattering, to sprinkle, esp with dirty water, mud, or anything which will leave foul spots or stains
2 To aspersе with calumny or reproach

Whom never faction could *be-patter* *Swift*

Be spawl' (bĕ-spąl'), *v t* To daub, soil, or make foul with spawl or spittle [*Obs*] *Milton*

Be-speak' (bĕ spēk'), *v t* [*imp* BESPOKE (spōk'), BESPAKE (*Archaic*), *p p* BESPOKE, BESPOKEN (-spō'k'n), *p pr & vb n* BESPEAKING] [OE *bespēken*, AS *besprecan*, to speak to, accuse, pret *be-* + *sprecan* to speak See SPEAK] **1** To speak or arrange for beforehand, to order or engage against a future time, as, to *bespeak* goods, a right, or a favor

Concluding, naturally, that to gratify his avarice was to *bespeak* his favor *Sir W Scott*

2 To show beforehand, to foretell, to indicate

[They] *bespoke* dangers in order to scare the allies *Swift*

3 To betoken, to show, to indicate by external marks or appearances

When the abbot of St Martin was born, he had so little the figure of a man that it *bespoke* him rather a monster *Locke*

4. To speak to, to address [*Poetic*]

He thus the queen *bespoke* *Dryden*

Be-speak', *v i* To speak [*Obs*] *Milton.*

Be-speak', *n* A bespeaking Among actors, a benefit (when a particular play is bespoken) "The night of her *bespeak*" *Dickens*

Be-speak'er (bĕ-spēk'ẽr), *n* One who bespeaks

Be-spec'kle (bĕ-spĕk'k'l), *v t* [*imp & p p* BESPECKLED (k'ld), *p pr & vb n* BESPECKLING] To mark with speckles or spots *Milton*

Be-spew' (bĕ-spū'), *v t* To soil or daub with spew, to vomit on

Be-spice' (bĕ-spīs'), *v t* To season with spice, or with some spicy drug *Shak.*

Be-spirt' (bĕ-spĕrt'), *v t* Same as BESPURT

Be-spit' (bē-spĭt'), *v. t* [*imp.* BESPIT, *p. p.* BESPIT, BESPITTEN (-t'n), *p. pr.* & *vb. n* BESPITTING] To daub or soil with spittle. *Johnson.*

Be-spoke' (bē-spōk'), *imp & p p* of BESPEAK.

Be-spot' (bē-spŏt'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* BESPOTTED (-tĕd); *p pr. & vb n* BESPOTTING] To mark with spots, or as with spots

Be-spread' (bē-sprĕd'), *v t* [*imp. & p p* BESPREAD, *p. pr. & vb. n.* BESPREADING] To spread or cover over

The carpet which *bespread*
His rich pavilion's floor *Glover*

Be-sprent' (bē-sprĕnt'), *p p* [OE *besprent*, p p of *besprengen, bisprengen*, to besprinkle, AS. *besprengan*, akin to D & G *besprengen*, pref *be-* + *sprengan* to sprinkle See SPRINKLE] Sprinkled over, strewed

His face *besprent* with liquid crystal shines *Shenstone*
The floor with tassels of fir was *besprent*. *Longfellow*

Be-sprin'kle (-sprĭn'k'l), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* BESPRINKLED (-k'ld), *p. pr & vb. n.* BESPRINKLING (-klĭng)] To sprinkle over, to scatter over

The bed *besprinkles*, and bedews the ground *Dryden*

Be-sprin'kler (bē-sprĭn'klēr), *n* One who, or that which, besprinkles

Be-sprin'kling (-klĭng), *n* The act of sprinkling anything, a sprinkling all over

Be-spurt' (bē-spûrt'), *v t.* To spurt on or over, to asperse [*Obs*] *Milton*

Bes'se-mer steel' (bĕs'sē-mēr stēl') Steel made directly from cast iron, by burning out a portion of the carbon and other impurities that the latter contains, through the agency of a blast of air which is forced through the molten metal, — so called from Sir Henry *Bessemer*, an English engineer, the inventor of the process

Best (bĕst), *a*, *superl of* GOOD. [AS *besta, best*, contr. from *betest, betst, betsta*, akin to Goth *batists*, OHG *pezzisto*, G *best, beste*, D *best*, Icel *beztr*, Dan *best*, Sw *bast* This word has no connection in origin with *good* See BETTER] **1** Having good qualities in the highest degree, most good, kind, desirable, suitable, etc, most excellent, as, the *best* man, the *best* road, the *best* cloth, the *best* abilities

When he is *best*, he is a little worse than a man *Shak*
Heaven's last, *best* gift, my ever new delight *Milton.*

2 Most advanced most correct or complete, as, the *best* scholar, the *best* view of a subject

3. Most, largest, as, the *best* part of a week

Best man, the only or principal groomsman at a wedding ceremony.

Best, *n* Utmost, highest endeavor or state, most nearly perfect thing, or being, or action, as, to do one's *best*. to the *best* of our ability

At best, in the utmost degree or extent applicable to the case, under the most favorable circumstances, as, life is *at best* very short - **For best**, finally. [*Obs*] "Those constitutions . . . are now established *for best*, and not to be mended" *Milton* **To get the best of**, to gain an advantage over, whether fairly or unfairly — **To make the best of** (*a*) To improve to the utmost, to use or dispose of to the greatest advantage "Let there be freedom to carry their commodities where they can *make the best of* them" *Bacon* (*b*) To reduce to the least possible inconvenience, as, to *make the best of* ill fortune or a bad bargain

Best, *adv*, *superl* of WELL **1** In the highest degree, beyond all others "Thou serpent! That name *best* befits thee" *Milton*

He prayeth *best*, who loveth *best*
All things both great and small *Coleridge*

2 To the most advantage, with the most success, ease, profit, benefit, or propriety

Had we *best* retire? I see a storm *Milton*
Had I not *best* go to her? *Thackeray*

3 Most intimately, most thoroughly or correctly, as, what is expedient is *best* known to himself

Best, *v t* To get the better of [*Colloq*]

Be-stad' (bē-stăd'), *imp. & p p* of BESTEAD Beset, put in peril [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Be-stain' (bē-stān'), *v. t.* To stain

Be-star' (bē-stär'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BESTARRED (-stärd')] To sprinkle with, or as with, stars, to decorate with, or as with, stars, to bestud "*Bestarred* with anemones" *W Black*

Be-stead' (bē-stĕd'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BESTEAD or BESTED, also (*Obs*) BESTAD In sense 3 *imp* also BESTEADED] [Pref *be-* + *stead* a place] **1** To put in a certain situation or condition, to circumstance, to place [Only in *p p*]

They shall pass through it, hardly *bestead* and hungry
and curse their king and their God *Is* viii 21
Many far worse *bestead* than ourselves *Barrow*

2 To put in peril, to beset. [Only in *p p*] *Chaucer*

3 To serve, to assist, to profit, to avail *Milton*

Bes'tial (bĕs'chăl, 106), *a* [F *bestial*, L *bestialis*, fr. *bestia* beast See BEAST] **1** Belonging to a beast, or to the class of beasts

Among the *bestial* herds to range *Milton*

2 Having the qualities of a beast, brutal, below the dignity of reason or humanity, irrational, carnal, beastly, sensual *Shak*

Syn. — Brutish, beastly, brutal, carnal, vile, low, depraved, sensual, filthy

Bes'tial, *n.* A domestic animal also collectively, cattle, as, other kinds of *bestial* [*Scot*]

Bes-tial'i-ty (bĕs-chĭl'ĭ-tĭ *or* bĕs'chĭ-ăl'ĭ-tĭ), *n* [F. *bestialité*] **1** The state or quality of being bestial.

2 Unnatural connection with a beast.

Bes'tial-ize (bĕs'chăl-īz), *v t* [*imp & p p* BESTIALIZED (-īzd), *p pr & vb n* BESTIALIZING.] To make bestial, or like a beast, to degrade, to brutalize.

The process of *bestializing* humanity. *Hare*

Bes'tial-ly, *adv* In a bestial manner.

Be-stick' (bē-stĭk'), *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* BESTUCK (-stŭk'), *p. pr & vb n* BESTICKING] To stick over, as with sharp points pressed in; to mark by infixing points or spots here and there, to pierce.

Truth shall retire
Bestuck with slanderous darts. *Milton*

Be-still' (bē-stĭl'), *v. t.* To make still.

Be-stir' (bē-stĕr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* BESTIRRED (-stĕrd'), *p pr & vb n* BESTIRRING] To put into brisk or vigorous action, to move with life and vigor, — usually with the reciprocal pronoun.

You have so *bestirred* your valor *Shak*
Rouse and *bestir* themselves ere well awake *Milton*

Be-storm' (bē-stôrm'), *v t & t* To storm *Young*

Be-stow' (bē-stō'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* BESTOWED (-stōd'), *p pr & vb n* BESTOWING] [OE *bestowen*, pref. *be-* + *stow* a place. See STOW] **1.** To lay up in store, to deposit for safe keeping, to stow, to place, to put. "He *bestowed* it in a pouch" *Sir W. Scott*

See that the women are *bestowed* in safety *Byron*

2 To use, to apply, to devote, as time or strength in some occupation

3 To expend, as money [*Obs*]

4. To give or confer, to impart, — with *on* or *upon*

Empire is on us *bestowed* *Cowper*
Though I *bestow* all my goods to feed the poor 1 *Cor* xiii 3.

5. To give in marriage.

I could have *bestowed* her upon a fine gentleman *Tatler*

6 To demean, to conduct, to behave, — followed by a reflexive pronoun. [*Obs*]

How might we see Falstaff *bestow* himself to-night in his true colors, and not ourselves be seen? *Shak*

Syn. — To give, grant, present, confer, accord.

Be-stow'al (-ăl), *n.* The act of bestowing, disposal.

Be-stow'er (-ēr), *n.* One that bestows.

Be-stow'ment (-ment), *n* **1** The act of giving or bestowing, a conferring or bestowal

If we consider this *bestowment* of gifts in this view *Chauncy*

2 That which is given or bestowed

They almost refuse to give due praise and credit to God's own *bestowments* *J Taylor*

Be strad'dle (bē-străd'd'l), *v t* To bestride

Be-straught' (bē-strat'), *a* [Pref *be-* + *straught*, prob here used for *distraught*] Out of one's senses, distracted; mad. [*Obs*] *Shak*

Be-streak' (bē-strēk'), *v. t* To streak

Be-strew' (bē-stru' *or* bē-strō'), *v t* [*imp* BESTREWED (-strud' *or* -strōd'), *p p* BESTREWED, BESTROWN (-strōn'), *p pr & vb. n.* BESTREWING] To strew or scatter over, to besprinkle [Spelt also *bestrow*] *Milton*

Be-stride' (bē-strīd'), *v t* [*imp* BESTRODE (-strōd'), (*Obs or R*) BESTRID (-strĭd'), *p p* BESTRIDDEN (-strĭd'd'n), BESTRID, BESTRODE, *p. pr & vb n* BESTRIDING] [AS *bestrīdan*, pref. *be-* + *strīdan* to stride] **1** To stand or sit with anything between the legs, or with the legs astride, to stand over

That horse that thou so often hast *bestrid* *Shak*
Why, man, he doth *bestride* the narrow world
Like a Colossus *Shak*

2 To step over, to stride over or across, as, to *bestride* a threshold

Be-strode' (bē-strōd'), *imp & p p* of BESTRIDE

Be-strown' (bē-strōn'), *p p* of BESTREW

Be-stuck' (bē-stŭk'), *imp & p. p* of BESTICK

Be-stud' (bē-stŭd'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BESTUDDED, *p pr & vb n* BESTUDDING] To set or adorn, as with studs or bosses, to set thickly, to stud, as, to *bestud* with stars *Milton*

Be-swike' (bē-swīk'), *v t* [AS *beswīcan*, *be-* + *swīcan* to deceive, entice, akin to OS *swīkan*, OHG *swīhhan*, Icel *svīkja*] To lure, to cheat [*Obs*] *Gower*

Bet (bĕt), *n* [Prob from OE *abet* abetting, OF *abet*, fr *abeter* to excite, incite See ABET] That which is laid, staked, or pledged, as between two parties, upon the event of a contest or any contingent issue, the act of giving such a pledge, a wager "Having made his *bet*" *Goldsmith*

Bet, *v t* [*imp & p p* BET, BETTED (-tĕd), *p pr & vb n* BETTING] To stake or pledge upon the event of a contingent issue, to wager

John a Gaunt loved him well, and *betted* much money on his head *Shak*
I'll *bet* you two to one I'll make him do it *O W Holmes*

Bet, *imp & p. p* of BEAT [*Obs*]

Bet, *a. & adv.* An early form of BETTER [*Obs*]

To go bet, to go fast, to hurry. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Be'ta-ine (bē'tà-ĭn), *n* [From *beta*, generic name of the beet] (*Chem*) A nitrogenous base $C_5H_{11}NO_2$, produced artificially, and also occurring naturally in beet-root molasses and its residues, from which it is extracted as a white crystalline substance, — called also *lycine* and *oxyneurine* It has a sweetish taste

Be-take' (bē-tāk'), *v t* [*imp* BETOOK (-tōōk'); *p. p* BETAKEN (-tā'k'n), *p pr. & vb n* BETAKING] [Pref. *be-* + *take*] **1** To take or seize [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

2 To have recourse to, to apply, to resort, to go, — with a reflexive pronoun

They *betook* themselves to treaty and submission *Burke*
The rest, in imitation, to like arms
Betook them *Milton*
Whither shall I *betake* me, where subsist? *Milton*

3 To commend or entrust to, to commit to. [*Obs*]

Be-taught' (bē-tăt'), *a* [P. p. of OE *bitechen*, AS *betǣcan*, to assign, deliver. See TEACH.] Delivered, committed in trust [*Obs.*]

Bete (bēt), *v. t* To better, to mend See BEETE [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Be-tee'la (bē-tē'lā), *n* [Pg *beatilha*] An East India muslin, formerly used for cravats, veils, etc [*Obs*]

Be-teem' (bē-tēm'), *v. t* [Pref *be-* + an old verb *teem* to be fitting, cf. D. *betamen* to beseem, G *ziemen*, Goth *gatiman*, and E. *tame* See TAME, *a*] **1** To give, to bestow; to grant, to accord; to consent [*Obs.*]

Spenser Milton

2. To allow; to permit; to suffer. [*Obs.*]

So loving to my mother,
That he might not *beteem* the winds of heaven
Visit her face too roughly *Shak.*

Be'tel (bē't'l), *n.* [Pg., fr. Tamil *vettilei*, prop. meaning, a mere leaf] (*Bot*) A species of pepper (*Piper betle*), the leaves of which are chewed, with the areca or betel nut and a little shell lime, by the inhabitants of the East Indies. It is a woody climber with ovate many-nerved leaves

Bet'el-guese (bĕt'ĕl-gēz), *n* [F *Bételgeuse*, of Arabic origin] (*Astron*) A bright star of the first magnitude, near one shoulder of Orion. [Written also *Betelgeux* and *Betelgeuse*]

Be'tel nut' (bē't'l nŭt') The nutlike seed of the areca palm, chewed in the East with betel leaves (whence its name) and shell lime

‖ **Bête' noire'** (bāt' nwär') [F., lit black beast.] Something especially hated or dreaded, a bugbear.

Beth-ab'a-ra wood' (bĕth-ăb'ā-rā wŏŏd') (*Bot*) A highly elastic wood, used for fishing rods, etc The tree is unknown, but it is thought to be East Indian.

Beth'el (bĕth'ĕl), *n* [Heb *bēth-el* house of God] **1** A place of worship, a hallowed spot *S F. Adams.*

2 A chapel for dissenters. [*Eng*]

3 A house of worship for seamen

Be-think' (bē-thĭnk'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BETHOUGHT (-thăt'), *p pr & vb n* BETHINKING] [AS *bepencan*; pref *be-* + *þencan* to think See THINK] To call to mind, to recall or bring to recollection, reflection, or consideration, to think, to consider, — generally followed by a reflexive pronoun, often with *of* or *that* before the subject of thought.

I have *bethought* me of another fault *Shak.*
The rest may *bethink* themselves, and recover *Milton.*
We *bethink* a means to break it off *Shak*

Syn. — To recollect, remember, reflect

Be-think', *v t* To think, to recollect, to consider "*Bethink* ere thou dismiss us" *Byron.*

Beth'le-hem (bĕth'lĕ-hĕm), *n* [Heb *bēth-lekhem* house of food, *beth* house + *lekhem* food, *lākham* to eat. Formerly the name of a hospital for the insane, in London, which had been the priory of St Mary of Bethlehem. Cf BEDLAM] **1.** A hospital for lunatics; — corrupted into *bedlam*

2. (*Arch*) In the Ethiopic church, a small building attached to a church edifice, in which the bread for the eucharist is made *Audsley.*

Beth'le-hem-ite (-ĭt), } *n* **1** An inhabitant of Beth-
Beth'lem-ite (-lĕm-ĭt), } lehem in Judea

2 An insane person, a madman, a bedlamite.

3 One of an extinct English order of monks

Be-thought' (bē-thăt'), *imp & p p* of BETHINK.

Be-thrall' (bē-thrăl'), *v. t* To reduce to thralldom; to enthrall [*Obs*] *Spenser*

Be-thumb' (bē-thŭm'), *v t* To handle, to wear or soil by handling, as books *Poe.*

Be-thump' (bē-thŭmp'), *v t* [*imp & p p.* BETHUMPED (-thŭmt', 215), or BETHUMPT, *p pr & vb n* BETHUMPING] To beat or thump soundly. *Shak*

Be-tide' (bē-tīd'), *v t* [*imp & p p* BETIDED (-tīd'ĕd), *Obs* BETID (-tĭd'), *p pr & vb n* BETIDING] [OE. *bitiden*, pref *bi-*, *be-* + *tiden*, fr AS *tīdan*, to happen, fr *tīd* time See TIDE] To happen to, to befall, to come to, as, woe *betide* the wanderer.

What will *betide* the few *t* *Milton*

Be-tide', *v t* To come to pass, to happen; to occur.

A salve for any sore that may *betide* *Shak*

☞ Shakespeare has used it with *of*. "What would *betide of* me?"

Be-time' (bē-tīm'), } *adv* [Pref *be-* (for *by*) + *time*; that is, by the proper time. The *-s* is an adverbial ending] **1** In good season or time, before it is late, seasonably, early

Be-times' (-tīmz'), }

To measure life learn thou *betimes* *Milton.*

To rise *betimes* is often harder than to do all the day's work *Barrow.*

2 In a short time, soon; speedily, forthwith.

He trots *betimes* that spurs too fast betimes *Shak*

Be-ti'tle (bē-tī't'l), *v. t.* To furnish with a title or titles; to entitle [*Obs*] *Carlyle*

Be-to'ken (bē-tō'k'n), *v t* [*imp & p p* BETOKENED (-k'nd), *p pr & vb n* BETOKENING] **1** To signify by some visible object, to show by signs or tokens.

A dewy cloud, and in the cloud a bow
Betokening peace from God, and covenant new *Milton*

2 To foreshow by present signs, to indicate something future by that which is seen or known, as, a dark cloud often *betokens* a storm.

Syn. — To presage, portend; indicate; mark; note.

‖ **Bé'ton'** (bā'tôn'), *n.* [F. *béton*, fr. L. *bitumen* bitumen] (*Masonry*) The French name for *concrete*; hence, concrete made after the French fashion.

Be-tongue' (bē-tŭng'), *v t* To attack with the tongue; to abuse, to insult

Bet'o-ny (bĕt'ō-nĭ), *n*, *pl* BETONIES (-nĭz) [OE. *betony, betany*, F *betoine*, fr L *betonica, vettonica.*] (*Bot*) A plant of the genus *Betonica* (Linn)

☞ The purple or wood betony (*B. officinalis*, Linn.) is common in Europe, being formerly used in medicine, and (according to Loudon) in dyeing wool a yellow color.

Be-took' (bē-tōōk'), *imp* of BETAKE

Be-torn' (bē-tôrn'), *a* Torn in pieces; tattered.

Be-toss' (bē-tŏs', 115), *v t* [*imp. & p p* BETOSSED (-tŏst')] To put in violent motion; to agitate, to disturb, to toss "My *betossed* soul" *Shak.*

Be-trap' (bē-trăp'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* BETRAPPED (-trăpt')] **1** To draw into, or catch in, a trap; to insnare, to circumvent. *Gower.*

2 To put trappings on; to clothe; to deck

After them followed two other chariots covered with red satin, and the horses *betrapped* with the same *Stow.*

Be-tray' (bĕ-trā'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BETRAYED (-trād'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BETRAYING.] [OE. *betraien, bitraien*; pref. *be-* + OF. *trair* to betray, F. *trahir*, fr. L. *tradere*. See TRAITOR.] **1.** To deliver into the hands of an enemy by treachery or fraud, in violation of trust, to give up treacherously or faithlessly, as, an officer *betrayed* the city.

Jesus said unto them, The Son of man shall be *betrayed* into the hands of men *Matt* xvii 22

2 To prove faithless or treacherous to, as to a trust or one who trusts, to be false to, to deceive, as, to *betray* a person or a cause

But when I rise, I shall find my legs *betraying* me *Johnson*

3. To violate the confidence of, by disclosing a secret, or that which one is bound in honor not to make known

Willing to serve or *betray* any government for hire *Macaulay*

4. To disclose or discover, as something which prudence would conceal; to reveal unintentionally.

Be swift to hear, but cautious of your tongue, lest you *betray* your ignorance *I Watts*

5. To mislead; to expose to inconvenience not foreseen, to lead into error or sin.

Genius often *betrays* itself into great errors *I Watts*

6 To lead astray, as a maiden, to seduce (as under promise of marriage) and then abandon.

7. To show or to indicate, — said of what is not obvious at first, or would otherwise be concealed

All the names in the country *betray* great antiquity *Bryant*

Be-tray'al (*-al*), *n.* The act or the result of betraying

Be-tray'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, betrays

Be-tray'ment (-ment), *n.* Betrayal [*R.*] *Udall*

Be-trim' (bĕ-trĭm'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BETRIMMED (-trĭmd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BETRIMMING.] To set in order, to adorn, to deck, to embellish, to trim *Shak.*

Be-troth' (bĕ-trŏth', 115), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BETROTHED (-trŏthd') *p. pr. & vb. n.* BETROTHING.] [Pref. *be-* + *troth*, i. e., *truth*. See TRUTH.] **1.** To contract to any one for a marriage, to engage or promise in order to marriage, to affiance, — used esp. of a woman.

He, in the first flower of my freshest age,
Betrothed me unto the only heir *Spenser*
Ay, and we are *betrothed* *Shak.*

2 To promise to take (as a future spouse), to plight one's troth to

What man is there that hath *betrothed* a wife, and hath not taken her? *Deut* xx 7

3 To nominate to a bishopric, in order to consecration *Aylife*

Be-troth'al (*-al*), *n.* The act of betrothing, or the fact of being betrothed, a mutual promise, engagement, or contract for a future marriage between the persons betrothed, betrothment, affiance. "The feast of *betrothal*." *Longfellow*

Be-troth'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of betrothing, or the state of being betrothed, betrothal

Be-trust' (bĕ-trŭst'), *v. t.* To trust or intrust [*Obs.*]

Be-trust'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of intrusting, or the thing intrusted. [*Obs.*] *Chapman*

‖ **Bet'so** (bĕt'sō), *n.* [It. *bezzo*.] A small brass Venetian coin [*Obs.*]

Bet'ter (bĕt'tẽr), *a.*, *compar.* of GOOD [OE. *betere, bettre*, and as adv. *bet*, AS *betera*, adj., and *bet*, adv., akin to Icel. *betri*, adj., *beti*, adv., Goth. *batiza*, adj., OHG *bezziro*, adj., *baz*, adv., G. *besser*, adj. and adv., *bass*, adv., E. *boot*, and prob. to Skr. *bhadra* excellent. See BOOT, advantage, and cf. BEST, BATFUL.] **1** Having good qualities in a greater degree than another, as, a *better* man, a *better* physician, a *better* house, a *better* air

Could make the worse appear
The *better* reason *Milton*

2 Preferable in regard to rank, value, use, fitness, acceptableness, safety, or in any other respect

To obey is *better* than sacrifice *1 Sam* xv 22

It is *better* to trust in the Lord than to put confidence in princes *Ps.* cxviii 9

3. Greater in amount; larger; more

4. Improved in health, less affected with disease, as, the patient is *better*

5 More advanced, more perfect, as, upon *better* acquaintance, a *better* knowledge of the subject

All the better. See under ALL, *adv.* — **Better half**, an expression used to designate one's wife

My dear, my *better half* (said he),
I find I must now leave thee *Sir P. Sidney*

— **To be better off**, to be in a better condition. — **Had better** (See under HAD) The phrase *had better*, followed by an infinitive without *to*, is idiomatic. The earliest form of construction was "were better" with a dative, as, "*Him were better* go beside" (*Gower*), i. e., It would be better for him, etc. At length the nominative (I, he, they, etc.) supplanted the dative and *had* took the place of *were*. Thus we have the construction now used.

By all that's holy, he *had better* starve
Than but once think this place becomes thee not *Shak.*

Bet'ter, *n.* **1** Advantage, superiority, or victory, — usually with *of*, as, to get the *better* of an enemy

2. One who has a claim to precedence, a superior, as in merit, social standing, etc., — usually in the plural

Their *betters* would hardly be found *Hooker*

For the better, in the way of improvement, so as to produce improvement. "If I have altered him anywhere *for the better*." *Dryden*

Bet'ter, *adv.*, *compar.* of WELL. **1** In a superior or more excellent manner, with more skill and wisdom, courage, virtue, advantage, or success, as, Henry writes *better* than John, veterans fight *better* than recruits

I could have *better* spared a better man *Shak.*

2. More correctly or thoroughly

The *better* to understand the extent of our knowledge *Locke*

3 In a higher or greater degree, more, as, to love one *better* than another.

Never was monarch *better* feared, and loved *Shak.*

4 More, in reference to value, distance, time, etc.; as, ten miles and *better* [*Colloq.*]

To think better of (any one), to have a more favorable opinion of any one. — **To think better of** (an opinion, resolution, etc.), to reconsider and alter one's decision

Bet'ter (bĕt'tẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BETTERED (-tẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BETTERING.] [AS. *beteran, betrian*, tr. *betera* better. See BETTER, *a.*] **1** To improve or ameliorate, to increase the good qualities of

Love *betters* what is best *Wordsworth*
He thought to *better* his circumstances *Thackeray*

2 To improve the condition of, morally, physically, financially, socially, or otherwise

The constant effort of every man to *better* himself *Macaulay*

3 To surpass in excellence, to exceed, to excel

The works of nature do always aim at that which can not be *bettered* *Hooker*

4 To give advantage to, to support, to advance the interest of [*Obs.*]

Weapons more violent, when next we meet,
May serve to *better* us and worse our foes *Milton*

Syn. — To improve, meliorate, ameliorate, mend, amend, correct, emend, reform, advance, promote

Bet'ter, *v. i.* To become better, to improve *Carlyle*

Bet'ter, *n.* One who bets or lays a wager

Bet'ter-ment (-ment), *n.* **1** A making better, amendment, improvement *B. Montagu*

2. (*Law*) An improvement of an estate which renders it better than mere repairing would do, — generally used in the plural [*U. S.*] *Bouvier*

Bet'ter-most' (-mōst'), *a.* Best. [*R.*] "The *better-most* classes." *Brougham*

Bet'ter-ness, *n.* **1.** The quality of being better or superior, superiority [*R.*] *Sir P. Sidney*

2. The difference by which fine gold or silver exceeds in fineness the standard

‖ **Bet'tong** (bĕt'tŏng), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zool.*) A small, leaping Australian marsupial of the genus *Bettongia*, the jerboa kangaroo.

Bet'tor (-tẽr), *n.* One who bets, a better *Addison*

Bet'ty (bĕt'tĭ), *n.* **1** [Supposed to be a cant word, from *Betty*, for *Elizabeth*, as such an instrument is also called *Bess* (i. e., *Elizabeth*) in the Canting Dictionary of 1725, and *Jenny* (i. e., *Jane*).] A short bar used by thieves to wrench doors open [Written also *better*.]

The powerful *betty*, or the artful picklock *Arbuthnot*

2 [*Betty*, nickname for Elizabeth.] A name of contempt given to a man who interferes with the duties of women in a household, or who occupies himself with womanish matters

3 A pear-shaped bottle covered round with straw, in which olive oil is sometimes brought from Italy, — called by chemists a *Florence flask*. [*U. S.*] *Bartlett*

Bet'u-lin (bĕt'ū-lĭn), *n.* [1 *betula* birch tree.] (*Chem.*) A substance of a resinous nature, obtained from the outer bark of the common European birch (*Betula alba*), or from the tar prepared therefrom, — called also *birch camphor*. *Watts*

Be-tum'ble (bĕ-tŭm'b'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BETUMBLED (-b'ld).] To throw into disorder, to tumble [*R.*]

From her *betumbled* couch she starteth *Shak.*

Be-tu'tor (bĕ-tū'tẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BETUTORED (-tẽrd).] To tutor, to instruct *Coleridge*

Be-tween' (bĕ-twēn'), *prep.* [OE. *betwene, bitweonen*, AS. *betwēonan, betwēonum*, prefix *be-* by + a form fr. AS. *twā* two, akin to Goth. *twēihnai* two apiece. See TWAIN, and cf. ATWEEN, BETWIXT.] **1** In the space which separates, betwixt, as, New York is *between* Boston and Philadelphia

2 Used in expressing motion from one body or place to another, from one to another of two

If things should go so *between* them *Bacon*

3 Belonging in common to two, shared by both

Castor and Pollux with only one soul *between* them *Locke*

4 Belonging to, or participated in by, two, and involving reciprocal action or affecting their mutual relation, as, opposition *between* science and religion

An intestine struggle, open or secret, *between* authority and liberty *Hume*

5 With relation to two, as involved in an act or attribute of which another is the agent or subject, as, to judge *between* or to choose *between* courses, to distinguish *between* you and me, to mediate *between* nations

6 In intermediate relation to, in respect to time, quantity, or degree, as, *between* nine and ten o'clock

Between decks, the space, or in the space, between the decks of a vessel. **Between ourselves, Between you and me, Between themselves**, in confidence with the understanding that the matter is not to be communicated to others

Syn. — BETWEEN, AMONG. *Between* etymologically indicates only two, as, a quarrel *between* two men or two nations, to be *between* two fires, etc. It is however extended to more than two in expressing a certain relation

I hope that *between* public business, improving studies, and domestic pleasures, neither melancholy nor caprice will find any place for entrance *Johnson*

Among implies a mass or collection of things or persons, and always supposes more than two, as, the prize money was equally divided *among* the ship's crew

Be-tween', *n.* Intermediate time or space, interval [*Poetic & R.*] *Shak.*

Be-twixt' (bĕ-twĭkst'), *prep.* [OE. *betwix, betwix*, rarely *betwixt*, AS. *betweox, betweohs, betweoh, betwēh*, pref. *be-* by + a form fr. AS. *twā* two. See BETWEEN.] **1** In the space which separates, between

From *betwixt* two aged oaks *Milton*

2 From one to another of, mutually affecting

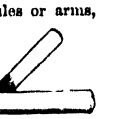
There was some speech of marriage
Betwixt myself and her *Shak.*

Betwixt and between, in a midway position, so-so, neither one thing nor the other. [*Colloq.*]

‖ **Beur-ré'** (bûr-rā'), *n.* [F., fr. *beurre* butter.] (*Bot.*) A beurré (or buttery) pear, one with the meat soft and melting, — used with a distinguishing word, as, *Beurré d'Anjou*, *Beurré Clairgeau*

Bev'el (bĕv'ĕl), *n.* [Cf. F. *biveau*, earlier *buveau*, Sp. *bisel*, of unknown origin. Cf. BEVILE.] **1** Any angle other than a right angle, the angle which one surface makes with another when they are not at right angles, the slant or inclination of such surface, as, to give a *bevel* to the edge of a table or a stone slab, the *bevel* of a piece of timber

2 An instrument consisting of two rules or arms, jointed together at one end, and opening to any angle, for adjusting the surfaces of work to the same or a given inclination, — called also a *bevel square*. *Gwilt*


Bevel Square

Bev'el, *a.* **1** Having the slant of a bevel, slanting

2 Hence Morally distorted, not upright [*Poetic*]

I may be straight, though they themselves be *bevel* *Shak.*

A bevel angle, any angle other than one of 90°. — **Bevel wheel**, a cogwheel whose working face is oblique to the axis. *Knight*

Bev'el, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BEVELED (-ĕld) or BEVELLED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEVELING or BEVELLING.] To cut to a bevel angle, to slope the edge or surface of

Bev'el, *v. i.* To deviate or incline from an angle of 90°, as a surface, to slant

Their houses are very ill built, the walls *bevel* *Swift*

Bev'eled, Bev'elled (-ĕld), *a.* **1.** Formed to a bevel angle, sloping, as, the *beveled* edge of a table.

2 (*Min.*) Replaced by two planes inclining equally upon the adjacent planes, as an edge, having its edges replaced by sloping planes, as a cube or other solid

Bev'el gear' (gēr') (*Mech.*) A kind of gear in which the two wheels working together lie in different planes, and have their teeth cut at right angles to the surfaces of two cones whose apices coincide with the point where the axes of the wheels would meet


Bevel Gear

Bev'el-ment (-ment), *n.* (*Min.*) The replacement of an edge by two similar planes, equally inclined to the including faces or adjacent planes

Be'ver (bē'vẽr), *n.* [OF. *bever* a drink, drinking time, OF. *beivre, boivre*, to drink, fr. L. *bibere*.] A light repast between meals, a lunch [*Obs.*] *Bean & Fl.*

Be'ver, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* BEVERED (-vẽrd).] To take a light repast between meals [*Obs.*]

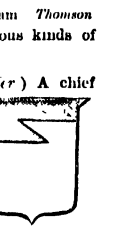
Bev'er-age (bĕv'ẽr-āj), *n.* [OF. *bevrage*, F. *breuvage*, fr. *beivre* to drink, fr. L. *bibere*. Cf. BIB, *v. t.*, POISON, POTABLE.] **1** Liquid for drinking, drink, — usually applied to drink artificially prepared and of an agreeable flavor, as, an intoxicating *beverage*

He knew no *beverage* but the flowing stream *Thomson*

2 Specifically, a name applied to various kinds of drink

3 A treat, or drink money [*Slang*]

Bev'ile (bĕv'ĭl), *n.* [See BEVEL.] (*Her.*) A chief broken or opening like a carpenter's bevel *Encyc. Brit.*


Bevile (*Her.*)

Bev'iled, Bev'illed (bĕv'ĭld), *a.* (*Her.*) Notched with an angle like that inclosed by a carpenter's bevel, — said of a partition line of a shield

Bev'y (bĕv'ĭ), *n.*; *pl.* BEVIES (-ĭz). [Perhaps orig. a drinking company, fr. OF. *bevee* (cf. It. *bevuta*) a drink, beverage, then, perh., a company in general, esp. of ladies, and last applied by sportsmen to larks, quails, etc. See BEVERAGE.] **1** A company, an assembly or collection of persons, especially of ladies

What a *bevy* of beauties have we here! *Bean & Fl.*

2 A flock of birds, especially quails or larks, also, a herd of roes.

Be-wail' (bē-wāl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BEWAILED (-wāld'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BEWAILING.] To express deep sorrow for, as by wailing, to lament, to wail over

Hath widowed and unchilded many a one,
Which to this hour *bewail* the injury *Shak.*

Syn. — To bemoan, grieve. — See DEPLORE.

Be-wail', *v. i.* To express grief, to lament *Shak.*

Be-wail'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* Such as may, or ought to, be bewailed, lamentable

Be-wail'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who bewails or laments

Be-wail'ing, *a.* Wailing over, lamenting. — **Be-wail'ing-ly,** *adv.*

Be-wail'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of bewailing

Be-wake' (bē-wāk'), *v. t. & i.* To keep watch over to keep awake. [*Obs.*] *Gower*

Be-ware' (bē-wār'), *v. i.* [*Be*, imperative of verb *to be* + *ware*. See WARE, WARY.] **1** To be on one's guard, to be cautious, to take care, — commonly followed by *of* or *lest* before the thing that is to be avoided

Beware of all, but most *beware* of man! *Pope*
Beware the awful avalanche *Longfellow*

2 To have a special regard, to heed [*Obs.*]

Behold, I send an Angel before thee. *Beware* of him and obey his voice. *Ex.* xxiii 20, 21

☞ This word is a compound from *be* and the Old English *ware*, now *wary*, which is an adjective. "*Be ye war* of false prophets." *Wyclif, Matt.* vii 15. It is used commonly in the imperative and infinitive modes, and with such auxiliaries (*shall, should, must*, etc.) as go with the infinitive.

Be-ware' (bĕ-wâr'), *v. t.* To avoid, to take care of; to have a care for. [*Obs.*] "Priest, *beware* your beard" *Shak.*

To wish them *beware* the son *Milton*

Be-wash' (bĕ-wŏsh'), *v. t.* To drench or souse with water "Let the maids *bewash* the men" *Herrick*

Be-weep' (bĕ-wēp'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BEWEPT (-wĕpt'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BEWEPING.] [AS. *bewepan*, pref. *be-* + *wepan*.] To weep over, to deplore, to bedew with tears. "His timeless death *bewept*" *Drayton*

Be-weep', *v. i.* To weep [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Be-wet' (bĕ-wĕt'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BEWET, BEWETTED.] To wet or moisten *Gay*

Be-whore' (bĕ-hōr'), *v. t.* **1.** To corrupt with regard to chastity, to make a whore of. *J. Fletcher*

2 To pronounce or characterize as a whore *Shak.*

Be-wig' (bĕ-wĭg'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BEWIGGED (-wĭgd').] To cover (the head) with a wig *Hawthorne*

Be-wil'der (bĕ-wĭl'dẽr), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BEWILDERED (-dẽrd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BEWILDERING.] [Pref. *be-* + *wilder*.] To lead into perplexity or confusion, as for want of a plain path, to perplex with mazes, or in general, to perplex or confuse greatly.

Lost and *bewildered* in the fruitless search *Addison*

Syn. — To perplex, puzzle, entangle, confuse, confound, mystify, embarrass, lead astray

Be-wil'dered (bĕ-wĭl'dẽrd), *a.* Greatly perplexed, as, a *bewildered* mind

Be-wil'dered-ness (-dẽrd-nĕs), *n.* The state of being bewildered, bewilderment [*R.*]

Be-wil'der-ing (-dẽr-ĭng), *a.* Causing bewilderment or great perplexity, as, *bewildering* difficulties — **Be-wil'der-ing-ly**, *adv.*

Be-wil'der-ment (-ment), *n.* **1** The state of being bewildered

2 A bewildering tangle or confusion

He soon lost all traces of it amid *bewilderment* of tree trunks and underbrush *Hawthorne*

Be-win'ter (-wĭn'tẽr), *v. t.* To make wintry. [*Obs.*]

Bew'it (bū'ĭt), *n.* [Cf. OF. *buie* bond, chain, fr. L. *boja* neck collar, fetter. Cf. BUOY.] A double slip of leather by which bells are fastened to a hawk's legs

Be-witch' (bĕ-wĭch', 224), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BEWITCHED (-wĭcht'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BEWITCHING.] **1** To gain an ascendency over by charms or incantations, to affect (esp. to injure) by witchcraft or sorcery

See how I am *bewitched*; behold, mine arm
Is like a blasted sapling withered up *Shak.*

2 To charm, to fascinate, to please to such a degree as to take away the power of resistance, to enchant

The charms of poetry our souls *bewitch* *Dryden*

Syn. — To enchant, captivate, charm, entrance

Be-witch'ed-ness (-ĕd-nĕs), *n.* The state of being bewitched *Gauden.*

Be-witch'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who bewitches

Be-witch'er-y (-ẽr-ĭ), *n.* The power of bewitching or fascinating, bewitchment, charm, fascination.

There is a certain *bewitchery* or fascination in words *South*

Be-witch'ing, *a.* Having power to bewitch or fascinate; enchanting, captivating, charming — **Be-witch'ing-ly**, *adv.* — **Be-witch'ing-ness**, *n.*

Be-witch'ment (-ment), *n.* **1** The act of bewitching, or the state of being bewitched. *Tylor*

2. The power of bewitching or charming *Shak.*

Be-won'der (bĕ-wŭn'dẽr), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BEWONDERED (-dẽrd).] **1** To fill with wonder [*Obs.*]

2 To wonder at, to admire. [*Obs.*]

Be-wrap' (bĕ-răp'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BEWRAPPED (-răpt').] To wrap up; to cover *Fairfax*

Be-wray' (bĕ-rā'), *v. t.* To soil See BERAY

Be-wray', *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BEWRAYED (-rād'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BEWRAYING.] [OE. *bewraien*, *burayen*, pref. *be-* + AS. *wrīgan* to accuse, betray, akin to OS. *wrōgian*, Fries. *wrōgia*, OHG. *ruogēn*, G. *rugen*, Icel. *ræja*, Goth. *wrōhjan* to accuse.] To expose, to reveal, to disclose, to betray. [*Obs.* or *Archaic*]

The murder being once done, he is in less fear, and in more hope that the deed shall not be *bewrayed* or known *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*)

Thy speech *bewrayeth* thee *Matt.* xxvi. 73.

Be-wray'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, bewrays, a revealer [*Obs.* or *Archaic*] *Addison*

Be-wray'ment (-ment), *n.* Betrayal [*R.*]

Be-wreck' (bĕ-rĕk'), *v. t.* To wreck [*Obs.*]

Be-wreke' (bĕ-rēk'), *v. t.* [Pref. *be-* + *wreak*.] To wreak, to avenge [*Obs.*] *Ld. Berners*

Be-wrought' (bĕ-rąt'), *a.* [Pref. *be-* + *wrought*, p. p. of *work*, v. t.] Embroidered [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson*

Bey (bā), *n.* [See BEG a bey.] A governor of a province or district in the Turkish dominions, also, in some places, a prince or nobleman, a beg, as, the *bey* of Tunis

Bey'lic (-lĭk), *n.* [Turk.] The territory ruled by a bey

Be-yond' (bĕ-yŏnd'), *prep.* [OE. *beyonde*, *biyonde*, AS. *begeondan*, prep. and adv., pref. *be-* + *geond* yond, yonder. See YON, YONDER.] **1** On the further side of, in the same direction as, and further on or away than

Beyond that flaming hill *G. Fletcher*

2. At a place or time not yet reached; before.

A thing *beyond* us, even before our death *Pope*

3. Past; out of the reach or sphere of, further than, greater than, as, the patient was *beyond* medical aid, *beyond* one's strength

4 In a degree or amount exceeding or surpassing, proceeding to a greater degree than, above, as in dignity, excellence, or quality of any kind. "*Beyond* expectation." *Barrow.*

Beyond any of the great men of my country. *Sir P. Sidney*

Beyond sea. (*Law*) See under SEA. — **To go beyond**, to exceed in ingenuity, in research, or in anything else; hence, in a bad sense, to deceive or circumvent

That no man *go beyond* and defraud his brother in any matter. *1 Thess.* iv. 6.

Be-yond' (bĕ-yŏnd'), *adv.* Further away, at a distance, yonder

Lo, where *beyond* he lyeth languishing *Spenser*

Be-zant' (bĕ-zănt'), *n.* [See BYZANT.] **1** A gold coin of Byzantium or Constantinople, varying in weight and value, usually (those current in England) between a sovereign and a half sovereign. There were also white or silver bezants. [Written also *besant*, *byzant*, etc.]

2 (*Her.*) A circle in *or*, i. e., gold, representing the gold coin called *bezant* *Burke*

3 A decoration of a flat surface, as of a band or belt, representing circular disks lapping one upon another.

Bez'-ant'ler (bĕz'-ănt'lẽr), *n.* [L. *bis* twice (OF. *bes*) + E. *antler*.] The second branch of a stag's horn.

Bez'el (bĕz'ĕl, 277), *n.* [From an old form of F. *biseau* sloping edge, prob. fr. L. *bis* double. See BI-.] The rim which encompasses and fastens a jewel or other object, as the crystal of a watch, in the cavity in which it is set.

Bé-zique' (bā-zēk'), *n.* [F. *bésigue*.] A game at cards in which various combinations of cards in the hand, when declared, score points

Be'zoar (bē'zōr), *n.* [F. *bézoard*, fr. Ar. *bāzahr*, *bādizahi*, fr. Per. *pad-zahr* bezoar, *pād* protecting + *zahr* poison, cf. Pg. & Sp. *bezoar*.] A calculous concretion found in the intestines of certain ruminant animals (as the wild goat, the gazelle, and the Peruvian llama) formerly regarded as an unfailing antidote for poison, and a certain remedy for eruptive, pestilential, or putrid diseases. Hence Any antidote or panacea

☞ "Two kinds were particularly esteemed, the *Bezoar orientale* of India, and the *Bezoar occidentale* of Peru

Bezoar antelope See ANTELOPE. **Bezoar goat** (*Zool.*), the wild goat (*Capra aegagrus*). **Bezoar mineral**, an old preparation of oxide of antimony *Ure*

Bez'o-ar'dic (bĕz'ō-ar'dĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *bézoardique*, *bézoartique*.] Pertaining to, or compounded with, bezoar — *n.* A medicine containing bezoar

Bez'o-ar'tic (bĕz'ō-ar'tĭk), } *a.* [See BEZOARDIC.]
Bez'o-ar'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } Having the qualities of an antidote, or of bezoar, healing [*Obs.*]

Be-zo'ni-an (bĕ-zō'nĭ-an), *n.* [Cf. F. *besoin* need, want, It. *bisogno*.] A low fellow or scoundrel, a beggar

Great men oft die by vile *bezonians* *Shak.*

Bez'zle (bĕz'z'l), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BEZZLED (-z'ld), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BEZZLING (-z'lĭng).] [OF. *besiller*, *besiller*, to maltreat, pillage, or shortened fr. *embezzle*. Cf. EMBEZZLE.] To plunder; to waste in riot [*Obs.*]

Bez'zle, *v. i.* To drink to excess, to revel [*Obs.*]

Bhang (bang), *n.* [Per. *bang*, cf. Skr. *bhangā* hemp.] An astringent and narcotic drug made from the dried leaves and seed capsules of wild hemp (*Cannabis Indica*), and chewed or smoked in the East as a means of intoxication See HASHEESH

‖**Bhun'der** (bŏon'dẽr), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zool.*) An Indian monkey (*Macacus Rhesus*), protected by the Hindoos as sacred. See RHESUS.

Bi- (bī-) [L. *bis* twice, which in composition drops the *-s*, akin to E. *two*. See BIS-, TWO, and cf. DI-, DIS-.] **1.** In most branches of science *bi-* in composition denotes two, twice, or doubly; as, *bidentate*, two-toothed; *biternate*, doubly ternate, etc.

2 (*Chem.*) In the composition of chemical names *bi-* denotes two atoms, parts, or equivalents of that constituent to the name of which it is prefixed, to one of the other component, or that such constituent is present in double the ordinary proportion, as, *bichromate*, *bisulphide*. *Bi-* and *di-* are often used interchangeably

Bi-ac'id (bī-ăs'ĭd), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *acid*.] (*Chem.*) Having two hydrogen atoms which can be replaced by negative atoms or radicals to form salts, — said of bases See DIACID

Bi'a-cu'mi-nate (bī'ă-kū'mĭ-nāt), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *acuminate*.] (*Bot.*) Having points in two directions

Bi-an'gu-lar (bī-ăn'gū-lẽr), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *angular*.] Having two angles or corners.

Bi-an'gu-late (-gū-lāt), } *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *angulate*,
Bi-an'gu-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), } *angulated*.] Biangular

Bi-an'gu-lous (-lŭs), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *angulous*.] Biangular [*R.*]

Bi-an'ther-if'er-ous (bī-ăn'thẽr-ĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *antheriferous*.] (*Bot.*) Having two anthers.

Bi'ar tic'u-late (bī'ăr-tĭk'ū-lāt), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *articulate*.] (*Zool.*) Having, or consisting of, two joints

Bi'as (bī'as), *n.*, *pl.* BIASES (-ăz) [F. *biais*, perh. fr. LL. *bifax* two-faced, L. *bis* + *facies* face. See BI-, and cf. FACE.] **1** A weight on the side of the ball used in the game of bowls, or a tendency imparted to the ball, which turns it from a straight line

Being ignorant that there is a concealed *bias* within the spheroid, which will swerve away *Sir W. Scott*

2 A leaning of the mind, propensity or prepossession toward an object or view, not leaving the mind indifferent, bent, inclination.

Strong love is a *bias* upon the thoughts. *South*

Morality influences men's lives, and gives a *bias* to all their actions *Locke*

3 A wedge-shaped piece of cloth taken out of a garment (as the waist of a dress) to diminish its circumference

4 A slant, a diagonal, as, to cut cloth on the *bias*

Syn. — Prepossession, prejudice, partiality, inclination See BENT

Bi'as, *a.* **1** Inclined to one side, swelled on one side [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2 Cut slanting or diagonally, as cloth

Bi'as, *adv.* In a slanting manner, crosswise, obliquely, diagonally, as, to cut cloth *bias*

Bi'as, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BIASED (bī'ast), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BIASING.] To incline to one side to give a particular direction to, to influence, to prejudice, to prepossess

Me it had not *biased* in the one direction, nor should it have *biased* any just critic in the counter direction *De Quincey*

Bi'au-ric'u-late (bī'ą-rĭk'ū-lāt), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *auriculate*.] **1** (*Anat.*) Having two auricles, as the heart of mammals, birds, and reptiles

2 (*Bot.* & *Zool.*) Having two earlike projections at its base, as a leaf

Bi-ax'al (bī-ăks'al), } *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *axal*, *axial*.]
Bi-ax'i-al (-ĭ-al), } (*Opt.*) Having two axes; as, *biaxial* polarization *Brewster.* — **Bi-ax'i-al-ly**, *adv.*

Bib (bĭb), *n.* [From BIB, *v.*, because the *bib* receives the drink that the child slavers from the mouth.] **1.** A small piece of cloth worn by children over the breast, to protect the clothes

2 (*Zool.*) An arctic fish (*Gadus luscus*), allied to the cod, — called also *pout* and *whiting pout*

3 A bibcock

Bib, Bibbe (bĭb), *v. t.* [L. *bibere*. See BEVERAGE, and cf. IMBIBE.] To drink; to tipple. [*Obs.*]

This miller hath . . . *bibbed* ale *Chaucer.*

Bib, *v. i.* To drink; to sip; to tipple.

He was constantly *bibbing* *Locke.*

Bi-ba'cious (bī-bā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *bibax*, *bibacis*, fr. *bibere*. See BIB.] Addicted to drinking

Bi-bac'i-ty (bī-băs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* The practice or habit of drinking too much, tippling *Blount.*

Bi-ba'sic (bī-bā'sĭk), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *basic*.] (*Chem.*) Having two hydrogen atoms which can be replaced by positive or basic atoms or radicals to form salts; — said of acids. See DIBASIC

Bibb (bĭb), *n.* A bibcock. See BIB, *n.*, 3.

Bib'ber (bĭb'bẽr), *n.* One given to drinking alcoholic beverages too freely, a tippler; — chiefly used in composition, as, winebibber

Bib'ble-bab'ble (bĭb'b'l-băb'b'l), *n.* [A reduplication of *babble*.] Idle talk, babble. *Shak.*

Bibbs (bĭbz), *n. pl.* (*Naut.*) Pieces of timber bolted to certain parts of a mast to support the trestletrees

Bib'cock' (bĭb'kŏk'), *n.* A cock or faucet having a bent down nozzle *Knight*

Bi-bi'rine (bī-bī'rĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) See BEBEERINE

Bib'i-to-ry (bĭb'ĭ-tō-rĭ), *a.* Of or pertaining to drinking or tippling

Bi'ble (bī'b'l), *n.* [F. *bible*, L. *biblia*, pl., fr. Gr. βιβλία, pl. of βιβλίον, dim. of βίβλος, βυβλος, book, prop. Egyptian papyrus.] **1** A book [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2 THE BOOK by way of eminence, — that is, the book which is made up of the writings accepted by Christians as of divine origin and authority, whether such writings be in the original language, or translated, the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, — sometimes in a restricted sense, the Old Testament, as, King James's *Bible*, Douay *Bible*, Luther's *Bible*. Also, the book which is made up of writings similarly accepted by the Jews, as, a rabbinical *Bible*

3 A book containing the sacred writings belonging to any religion, as, the Koran is often called the Mohammedan *Bible*

Bible Society, an association for securing the multiplication and wide distribution of the Bible. — **Douay Bible.** See DOUAY BIBLE. — **Geneva Bible.** See under GENEVA.

Bib'ler (bĭb'lẽr), *n.* [See BIB, *v. t.*] A great drinker; a tippler [Written also *bibbler* and *bibbeler*.]

Bib'li-cal (bĭb'lĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to, or derived from, the Bible, as, *biblical* learning, *biblical* authority.

Bib'li-cal'i-ty (-kăl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* The quality of being biblical, a biblical subject [*R.*]

Bib'li-cal-ly (-kal-lĭ), *adv.* According to the Bible.

Bib'li-cism (bĭb'lĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *bibliciste*.] Learning or literature relating to the Bible [*R.*]

Bib'li-cist (-sĭst), *n.* One skilled in the knowledge of the Bible, a demonstrator of religious truth by the Scriptures

Bib'li-o-graph (bĭb'lĭ-ō-grăf'), *n.* Bibliographer.

Bib'li-og'ra-pher (bĭb'lĭ-ŏg'rą-fẽr), *n.* [Gr. βιβλιογραφος, fr. βιβλιον book + γραφειν to write. cf. F. *bibliographe*.] One who writes, or is versed in, bibliography.

Bib'li-o-graph'ic (-ō-grăf'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *bibliographique*.]
Bib'li-o-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Pertaining to bibliography, or the history of books. — **Bib'li-o-graph'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Bib'li-og'ra-phy (-ŏg'rą-fĭ), *n.*; *pl.* BIBLIOGRAPHIES (-fĭz) [Gr. βιβλιογραφία: cf. F. *bibliographie*.] A history or description of books and manuscripts, with notices of the different editions, the times when they were printed, etc.

Bib'li-ol'a-ter (-ŏl'ą-tẽr), } *n.* [See BIBLIOLATRY.] A
Bib'li-ol'a-trist (-trĭst), } worshiper of books; especially, a worshiper of the Bible, a believer in its verbal inspiration *De Quincey.*

Bib'li-ol'a-try (-trĭ), *n.* [Gr. βιβλίον book + λατρεία service, worship, λατρεύειν to serve.] Book worship, esp. of the Bible, — applied by Roman Catholic divines to the exaltation of the authority of the Bible over that of the pope or the church, and by Protestants to an excessive regard to the letter of the Scriptures. *Coleridge. F. W. Newman.*

Bib'li-o-log'ic-al (-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Relating to bibliology.

Bib'li-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. βιβλίον book + *-logy*.] **1** An account of books, book lore, bibliography.

2 The literature or doctrine of the Bible.

Bib'li-o-man'cy (bĭb'lĭ-ō-măn'sĭ), *n.* [Gr. βιβλίον book + *-mancy*: cf. F. *bibliomancie*.] A kind of divination, performed by selecting passages of Scripture at hazard, and drawing from them indications concerning future events.

Bib'li-o-ma'ni-a (bĭb'lĭ-ō-mā'nĭ-ą), *n.* [Gr. βιβλίον book + μανια madness: cf. F. *bibliomanie*.] A mania for acquiring books

Bib'li-o-ma'ni-ac (-ăk), *n.* One who has a mania for books — *a.* Relating to a bibliomaniac

Bib'li-o-ma-ni'ac-al (-mą-nī'ą-kal), *a.* Pertaining to a passion for books; relating to a bibliomaniac.

Bib'li-o-peg'ic (-pĕj'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. βιβλίον book +

πηγνύναι to make fast.] Relating to the binding of books. [*R.*]

Bib'li-op'e-gist (bĭb'lĭ-ŏp'ē-jĭst), *n.* A bookbinder.

Bib'li-op'e-gis'tic (-ŏp'ē-jĭs'tĭk), *a.* Pertaining to the art of binding books [*R.*] *Dibdin*

Bib'li-op'e-gy (-ŏp'ē-jy), *n.* [See BIBLIOPEGIC.] The art of binding books [*R.*]

Bib'li-o-phile (bĭb'lĭ-ō-fīl), *n.* [Gr. βιβλίον book + φιλεῖν to love: cf. F *bibliophile*] A lover of books

Bib'li-oph'i-lism (-ŏl'ĭ-lĭz'm), *n.* Love of books

Bib'li-oph'i-list (-lĭst), *n* A lover of books.

Bib'li-o-pho'bi-a (-ō-fō'bĭ-ȧ), *n.* [Gr. βιβλίον book + φοβεῖσθαι to fear] A dread of books. [*R.*]

Bib'li-o-pole (-ō-pōl), *n* [L *bibliopola*, Gr βιβλιοπώλης; βιβλίον book + πωλεῖν to sell. cf F *bibliopole*] One who sells books.

Bib'li-o-pol'ic (-ō-pŏl'ĭk), **Bib'li-op'o-lar** (-ŏp'ō-lẽr), *a* [See BIBLIOPOLE] Of or pertaining to the sale of books "*Bibliopolic* difficulties" *Carlyle*

Bib'li-op'o-lism (-ŏp'ō-lĭz'm), *n.* The trade or business of selling books

Bib'li-op'o-list (-lĭst), *n* Same as BIBLIOPOLE.

Bib'li-op'o-lis'tic (-ŏp'ō-lĭs'tĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to bibliopolism *Dibdin*

Bib'li-o-taph (bĭb'lĭ-ō-tăf), } *n* [Gr βιβλίον book +
Bib'li-ot'a-phist (-ŏt'ȧ-fĭst), } ταφος a burial] One who hides away books, as in a tomb [*R.*] *Crabb*

Bib'li-o-theo (-ō-thēk), *n* A librarian

‖ **Bib'li-o-the'ca** (bĭb'lĭ-ō-thē'kȧ), *n.* [L See BIBLIOTHEKE] A library

Bib'li-o-the'cal (-ō-thē'kal, 277), *a.* [L *bibliothecalis* See BIBLIOTHEKE] Belonging to a library *Byrom.*

Bib'li-oth'e-ca-ry (-ŏth'ē-kā-rў), *n* [L *bibliothecarius* cf. F *bibliothecaire*] A librarian [*Obs*] *Evelyn*

Bib'li-o-theke (bĭb'lĭ-ō-thēk), *n* [L *bibliotheca*, Gr βιβλιοθηκη, βιβλιον book + θηκη a case, box, fr τιθεναι to place cf F *bibliothèque*] A library [*Obs*] *Bale*

Bib'list (bĭb'lĭst), *n* [Cf F *bibliste* See BIBLE] **1.** One who makes the Bible the sole rule of faith

2 A biblical scholar, a bibliciat. *I Taylor*

Bi-brac'te-ate (bī-brăk'tē-ăt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *bracteate*] (*Bot*) Furnished with, or having, two bracts

Bib'u-lous (bĭb'ū-lŭs), *a* [L *bibulus*, fr *bibere* to drink See BIB, *v. t.*] **1** Readily imbibing fluids or moisture, spongy, as, *bibulous* blotting paper

2. Inclined to drink, addicted to tippling

Bib'u-lous-ly, *adv* In a bibulous manner, with profuse imbibition or absorption *De Quincey*

Bi-cal'ca-rate (bī-kăl'kȧ-rāt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *calcarate*] Having two spurs, as the wing or leg of a bird

Bi-cal'lose (-lōs), } *a* [Pref *bi-* + *callose, callous*]
Bi-cal'lous (-lŭs), } (*Bot*) Having two callosities or hard spots *Gray*

Bi-cam'er-al (bī-kăm'ẽr-al), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *camera*] Consisting of, or including, two chambers, or legislative branches *Bentham*

Bi-cap'su-lar (bī kăp'sŭ-lẽr, 135), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *capsular* cf F *bicapsulaire*] (*Bot*) Having two capsules, as, a *bicapsular* pericarp

Bi-car'bon-ate (bī-kar'bŏn-āt), *n* [Pref *bi-* + *carbonate*] (*Chem*) A carbonate in which but half the hydrogen of the acid is replaced by a positive element or radical, thus making the proportion of the acid to the positive or basic portion twice what it is in the normal carbonates, an acid carbonate, — sometimes called *supercarbonate*

Bi-car'bu-ret'ed *or* **-ret'ted** (bī-kar'bū-rĕt'ĕd), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *carburetted*] (*Chem*) Containing two atoms or equivalents of carbon in the molecule [*Obs* or *R*]

Bi-car'i-nate (bī kăr'ĭ-nāt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *carinate*] (*Bot*) Having two keel-like projections, as the upper palea of grasses

Bi-cau'dal (bī-kạ'dal), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *caudal*] Having, or terminating in, two tails

Bi-cau'date (-dāt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *caudate*] Two-tailed, bicaudal

Bic'ched (bĭk'kĕd), *a* [Of unknown origin] Pecked, pitted, notched. [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Bicched bones, pecked, or notched, bones, dice

Bice, Bise (bis), *n* [F *bis*, akin to It *bigio* light gray, tawny] (*Paint*) A pale blue pigment, prepared from the native blue carbonate of copper, or from smalt, — called also *blue bice*

Green bice is prepared from the blue, by adding yellow orpiment, or by grinding down the green carbonate of copper *Cooley Brande & C*

Bi-cen'te-na-ry (bī-sĕn'tē-nā-rў), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *centenary*.] Of or pertaining to two hundred, esp to two hundred years, as, a *bicentenary* celebration — *n* The two hundredth anniversary, or its celebration

Bi'cen-ten'ni-al (bī'sĕn tĕn'nĭ-al), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *centennial*.] **1.** Consisting of two hundred years

2 Occurring every two hundred years

Bi'cen-ten'ni-al, *n* The two hundredth year or anniversary, or its celebration

Bi-ceph'a-lous (bī-sĕf'ȧ-lŭs), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *cephalous*: cf. F *bicéphale*] Having two heads

‖ **Bi'ceps** (bī'sĕps), *n* [L, two-headed, *bis* twice + *caput* head. See CAPITAL] (*Anat*) A muscle having two heads or origins, — applied particularly to a flexor in the arm, and to another in the thigh

‖ **Bi-chir'** (bē-shēr'), *n* [Native name] (*Zool*) A remarkable ganoid fish (*Polypterus bichir*) found in the Nile and other African rivers See BRACHIOGANOIDEI

Bi-chlo'ride (bī-klō'rĭd *or* -rid), *n* [Pref *bi-* + *chloride*] (*Chem*) A compound consisting of two atoms of chlorine with one or more atoms of another element, — called also *dichloride*

Bichloride of mercury, mercuric chloride, — sometimes called *corrosive sublimate*

‖ **Bi'cho** (bē'chō), *n.* [Sp] (*Zool*) See JIGGER

Bi-chro'mate (bī-krō'māt), *n* [Pref *bi-* + *chromate*] (*Chem.*) A salt containing two parts of chromic acid to one of the other ingredients; as, potassium *bichromate*; — called also *dichromate*

Bi-chro'ma-tize (bī-krō'mȧ-tīz), *v. t.* To combine or treat with a bichromate, esp with bichromate of potassium, as, *bichromatized* gelatine

Bi-cip'i-tal (bī-sĭp'ĭ-tal), *a* [L. *biceps, bicipitis* cf. F *bicipital* See BICEPS] **1** (*Anat*) (*a*) Having two heads or origins, as a muscle. (*b*) Pertaining to a biceps muscle, as, *bicipital* furrows, the depressions on either side of the biceps of the arm

2. (*Bot*) Dividing into two parts at one extremity; having two heads or two supports, as, a *bicipital* tree

Bi-cip'i-tous (-tŭs), *a.* Having two heads, bicipital "*Bicipitous* serpents" *Sir T Browne*

Bick'er, *n* [See BEAKER] A small wooden vessel made of staves and hoops, like a tub [*Prov Eng*]

Bick'er (bĭk'ẽr), *v. i* [*imp & p. p* BICKERED (-ẽrd), *p pr & vb n* BICKERING] [OE *bikeren*, perh fr Celtic, cf W *bicra* to fight, bicker, *bicre* conflict, skirmish, perh akin to E *beak*] **1.** To skirmish, to exchange blows, to fight [*Obs*]

Two eagles had a conflict, and *bickered* together *Holland*

2 To contend in petulant altercation, to wrangle

Petty things about which men cark and *bicker* *Barrow*

3 To move quickly and unsteadily, or with a pattering noise, to quiver, to be tremulous, like flame

They [streamlets] *bickered* through the sunny shade *Thomson*

Bick'er, *n* **1** A skirmish, an encounter [*Obs*]

2 A fight with stones between two parties of boys [*Scot*] *Jamieson*

3 A wrangle, also, a noise, as in angry contention.

Bick'er-er (-ẽr), *n* One who bickers

Bick'er-ing, *n* **1** A skirmishing "Frays and *bickerings*" *Milton*

2 Altercation, wrangling

Bick'er-ment (-ment), *n* Contention [*Obs*] *Spenser*

Bick'ern (-ẽrn), *n* [F *bigorne* See BIGORN] An anvil ending in a beak or point (orig in *two* beaks), also, the beak or horn itself

Bi-col'li-gate (bī-kŏl'lĭ-gāt), *a* [L *bis* twice + *colligatus*, p p See COLLIGATE, *v t*] (*Zool*) Having the anterior toes connected by a basal web

Bi'col'or (bī'kŭl'ẽr), } *a* [L *bicolor*, *bis* twice + *co-*
Bi'col'ored (-ẽrd), } *lor* color] Of two colors

Bi-con'cave (bī-kŏn'kāv), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *concave*] Concave on both sides, as, *biconcave* vertebræ

Bi-con'ju-gate (bī-kŏn'jū-gāt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *conjugate*, a] (*Bot*) Twice paired, as when a petiole forks twice *Gray*

Bi-con'vex (bī-kŏn'vĕks), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *convex*] Convex on both sides, as, a *biconvex* lens

Bi'corn (bī'kôrn), } *a* [L *bicornis*, *bis* twice
Bi'corned (bī'kôrnd), } + *cornu* horn cf F *bi-*
Bi-cor'nous (bī-kôr'nŭs), } *corne* Cf BICKERN] Having two horns, two-horned, crescentlike

Bi-cor'po-ral (bī-kôr'pŏ-ral), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *corporal*] Having two bodies

Bi cor'po-rate (-rāt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *corporate*] (*Her*) Double-bodied, as a lion having one head and two bodies



Bi-cos'tate (bī-kŏs'tāt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *costate*] (*Bot*) Having two principal ribs running longitudinally as a leaf

Bi-cre'nate (bī-krē'nāt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *crenate*] (*Bot*) Twice crenated, as in the case of leaves whose crenatures are themselves crenate

Bi'cres-cen'tic (bī'krĕs-sĕn'tĭk), *a* Bicorporate [Pref *bi-* + *crescent*] Having the form of a double crescent

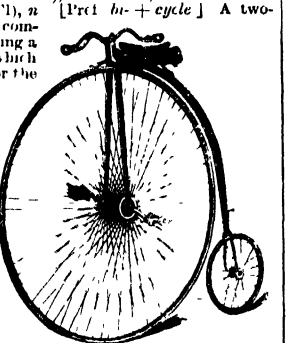
Bi-cru'ral (bī-krụ'ral), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *crural*] Having two legs *Hooker*

Bi-cus'pid (bī kŭs'pĭd), } *a* [See pref BI-, and CUS-
Bi-cus'pid-ate (-āt), } PIDATE] Having two points or prominences, ending in two points, — said of teeth, leaves, fruit, etc

Bi-cus'pid, *n* (*Anat*) One of the two double-pointed teeth which intervene between the canines (cuspids) and the molars, on each side of each jaw See TOOTH, *n*

Bi-cy'a-nide (bī-sī'ȧ-nīd), *n* (*Chem*) See DICYANIDE

Bi'cy-cle (bī'sĭ-k'l), *n* [Pref *bi-* + *cycle*] A two-wheeled velocipede, commonly a vehicle having a large wheel, above which is the saddle seat for the rider, and a small wheel following or preceding It is propelled by means of treadles attached to cranks or levers



One form of Bicycle.

Bi'cy-cler (-klẽr), *n* The rider of a bicycle, a wheelman

Bi-cyc'lic (bī-sĭk'lĭk), *a* Relating to bicycles

Bi'cy-cling (bī'sĭ-klĭng), *n* The use of a bicycle, the act or practice of riding a bicycle

Bi'cy-clism (-klĭz'm), *n* The art of riding a bicycle

Bi'cy-clist (bī'sĭ-klĭst), *n* A bicycler

Bi-cyc'u-lar (bī-sĭk'ū-lẽr), *a* Relating to bicycling

Bid (bĭd), *v t* [*imp* BADE (bād), BID, (*Obs*) BAD, *p p* BIDDEN (bĭd'd'n), BID, *p pr & vb n* BIDDING] [OE *bidden*, prop to ask, beg, AS *biddan* akin to OS *biddian*, Icel *biðja*, OHG. *bittan*, G *bitten*, to pray, ask, request, and E. *bead*, also perh. to Gr πειθειν to persuade, L. *fidere* to trust, E. *faith*, and *bide*. But this word was early confused with OE *beden*, *beoden*, AS. *beódan*, to offer, command, akin to Icel *bjōða*, Goth. *biudan* (in comp), OHG *biotan* to command, bid, G *bieten*, D. *bieden*, to offer, also to Gr πυνθανεσθαι to learn by inquiry, Skr *budh* to be awake, to heed, present, OSlav *budĕti* to be awake, E *bode*, v. The word now has the form of OE. *budden* to ask, but the meaning of OE *beden* to command, except in "to bid beads" √30]

1 To make an offer of, to propose. Specifically: To offer to pay (a certain price, as for a thing put up at auction), or to take (a certain price, as for work to be done under a contract)

2 To offer in words, to declare, as a wish, a greeting, a threat, or defiance, etc, a, to *bid* one welcome, to *bid* good morning, farewell, etc

Neither *bid* him God speed 2 *John* 10
He *bids* defiance to the gaping crowd *Granville*

3 To proclaim, to declare publicly, to make known. [*Mostly obs*] "Our banns thrice *bid*!" *Gay*

4 To order, to direct; to enjoin, to command

That Power who *bids* the ocean ebb and flow *Pope*
Lord, if it be thou, *bid* me come unto thee *Matt* xiv 28
I was *bid* to pick up shells *D Jerrold*

5 To invite; to call in, to request to come.

As many as ye shall find, *bid* to the marriage *Matt* xxii 9

To bid beads, to pray with beads, as the Roman Catholics, to distinguish each bead by a prayer [*Obs*] — **To bid defiance to**, to defy openly, to brave — **To bid fair**, to offer a good prospect, to make fair promise, to seem likely

Syn. — To offer, proffer, tender, propose, order, command, direct, charge, enjoin.

Bid (bĭd), *imp & p p* of BIDE.

Bid, *n* An offer of a price, especially at auctions, a statement of a sum which one will give for something to be received, or will take for something to be done or furnished, that which is offered

Bid, *v i* [See BID, *v. t.*] **1** To pray [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

2 To make a bid, to state what one will pay or take

Bid'ale' (bĭd'āl'), *n* [*Bid* + *ale*] An invitation of friends to drink ale at some poor man's house, and there to contribute in charity for his relief [*Prov Eng*]

Bid'da-ble (-dȧ-b'l), *a* Obedient, docile [*Scot*]

Bid'den (-d'n), *p p* of BID

Bid'der (-dẽr), *n* [AS. *biddere*] One who bids or offers a price *Burke*

Bid'der-y ware' (bĭd'dẽr-ў wār') [From *Bidar* or *Lidar* a town in India] A kind of metallic ware made in India The material is a composition of zinc, tin, and lead, in which ornaments of gold and silver are inlaid or damascened. [Spelt also *budry*, *budree*, *bedery*, *beder*]

Bid'ding, *n* **1** Command, order, a proclamation or notifying "Do thou thy master's *bidding*" *Shak*

2 The act or process of making bids, an offer, a proposal of a price, as at an auction

Bid'ding prayer' (prār') **1** (*R C Ch*) The prayer for the souls of benefactors, said before the sermon

2 (*Angl Ch*) The prayer before the sermon, with petitions for various specified classes of persons

Bid'dy (bĭd'dў), *n* [Etymology uncertain] A name used in calling a hen or chicken *Shak*

Bid'dy, *n* [A familiar form of *Bridget*] An Irish serving woman or girl [*Colloq*]

Bide (bīd), *v. i* [*imp & p p* BIDED, *p pr & vb n* BIDING] [OE. *biden*, AS *bidan* akin to OHG *bitan*, Goth *beidan*, Icel *bíða*, perh orig, to wait with trust, and akin to *bid* See BID, *v t*, and cf ABIDE] **1** To dwell, to inhabit, to abide, to stay

All knees to thee shall bow of them that *bide*
In heaven or earth, or, under earth in hell *Milton.*

2 To remain, to continue or be permanent in a place or state, to continue to be *Shak.*

Bide, *v t* **1** To encounter, to remain firm under (a hardship), to endure, to suffer, to undergo

Poor naked wretches, wheresoe'er you are,
That *bide* the pelting of this pitiless storm *Shak*

2 To wait for, as, I *bide* my time See ABIDE

Bi'dent (bī'dent), *n* [L *bidens, -entis*, having two prongs, *bis* twice + *dens* a tooth] An instrument or weapon with two prongs

Bi-den'tal (bĭ-dĕn'tal), *a* Having two teeth *Swift*

Bi-den'tate (-tāt), *a* (*Bot & Zool*) Having two teeth or two toothlike processes, two-toothed

Bi-det' (bĭ-dĕt' *or* bē-dā', 277), *n* [F *bidet*, perh fr Celtic, cf Gael *bideach* very little, diminutive, *bidein* a diminutive animal, W *bidan* a weakly or sorry wretch]

1 A small horse formerly allowed to each trooper or dragoon for carrying his baggage *B Jonson*

2 A kind of bath tub for sitting baths, a sitz bath

Bi-dig'i-tate (bī-dĭj'ĭ-tāt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *digitate*] Having two fingers or fingerlike projections

Bid'ing (bīd'dĭng), *n* Residence, habitation *Rowe*

Bield (bēld), *n* A shelter Same as BEILD [*Scot*]

Bield, *v t* To shelter [*Scot*]

Bi-en'ni-al (bī-ĕn'nĭ-al), *a* [L *biennalis* and *biennis*, fr *biennium* a space of two years, *bis* twice + *annus* year Cf ANNUAL] **1** Happening, or taking place, once in two years, as, a *biennial* election

2 (*Bot*) Continuing for two years, and then perishing, as plants which form roots and leaves the first year, and produce fruit the second

Bi-en'ni-al, *n* **1** Something which takes place or appears once in two years, esp a biennial examination.

2 (*Bot*) A plant which exists or lasts for two years

Bi-en'ni-al-ly, *adv* Once in two years

Bier (bēr), *n* [OE *bære, bere*, AS *bēr, bēre*, akin to D *baar*, OHG *bāra*, G *bahre*, Icel *barar*, Dan *baare*, L *feretrum*, Gr φερετρον, from the same root as F *bear* to produce See 1st BEAR, and cf BARROW] **1** A handbarrow or portable frame on which a corpse is placed, or borne to the grave

2 (*Weaving*) A count of forty threads in the warp or chain of woolen cloth *Knight*

Bier'balk' (bēr'bąk'), *n.* [See BIER, and BALK, *n.*] A church road (*e. g.*, a path across fields) for funerals [*Obs.*] *Homilies.*

Beest'ings, Beest'ings (bēst'ĭngz), *n. pl.* [OE. *beestynge*, AS. *bȳsting*, fr. *bȳst*, *beost*, akin to D. *biest*, OHG. *briost*, G. *biest*; of unknown origin] The first milk given by a cow after calving. *B Jonson.*

The thick and curdy milk . . . commonly called *beestings*. *Newton* (1574)

Bi-fa'cial (bī-fā'shal), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *facial.*] Having the opposite surfaces alike.

Bi-fa'ri-ous (bī-fā'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L *bifarius*, *bis* twice + *fari* to speak Cf Gr. δίφασιος twofold, δις twice + φανα to say] **1** Twofold, arranged in two rows.

2. (*Bot*) Pointing two ways, as leaves that grow only on opposite sides of a branch, in two vertical rows

Bi-fa'ri-ous-ly, *adv.* In a bifarious manner

Bif'er-ous (bĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [L *bifer*, *bis* twice + *ferre* to bear] Bearing fruit twice a year.

Bif'fin (-fĭn), *n* [Cf BEAUFIN] **1.** A sort of apple peculiar to Norfolk, Eng [Sometimes called *beauflin*, but properly *beeflin* (it is said), from its resemblance to raw beef] *Wright*

2 A baked apple pressed down into a flat, round cake, a dried apple *Dickens*

Bi'fid (bī'fĭd), *a* [L *bifidus*; *bis* twice + root of *findere* to cleave or split. cf. F. *bifide.*] Cleft to the middle or slightly beyond the middle, opening with a cleft, divided by a linear sinus, with straight margins

Bif'i-date (bĭf'ĭ-dāt), *a.* [L. *bifidatus*] See BIFID.

Bi-fi'lar (bī-fī'lẽr *or* bĭf'ĭ-lẽr), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *filar*] Two-threaded, involving the use of two threads, as, *bifilar* suspension, a *bifilar* balance

Bifilar micrometer (often called a **bifilar**), an instrument for measuring minute distances or angles by means of two very minute threads (usually spider lines), one of which, at least, is movable, — more commonly called a *filar micrometer*.

Bi'fla-bel'late (bī'flā-bĕl'lāt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *flabellate*] (*Zool*) Flabellate on both sides

Bi'fla-gel'late (bī'flā-jĕl'lāt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *flagellate*] Having two long, narrow, whiplike appendages

Bi-flo'rate (bī-flō'rāt), **Bi-flo'rous** (-flō'rŭs), } *a.* [L. *bis* twice + *flos*, *floris*, flower.] (*Bot*) Bearing two flowers, two-flowered

Bi'fold (bī'fōld), *a* [Pref. *bi-* + *fold*] Twofold, double, of two kinds, degrees, etc *Shak*

Bi-fo'li-ate (bī-fō'lĭ-āt), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *foliate*] (*Bot*) Having two leaves, two-leaved.

Bi-fo'li-o-late (-ō-lāt), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *foliolate*] (*Bot*) Having two leaflets, as some compound leaves

Bif'o-rate (bĭf'ō-rāt *or* bī'fō-rāt), *a.* [L *bis* twice + *foratus*, p p of *forare* to bore or pierce] (*Bot*) Having two perforations.

Bif'o-rine (bĭf'ō-rĭn), *n* [L. *biforis*, *biforus*, having two doors, *bis* twice + *foris* door] (*Bot*) An oval sac or cell, found in the leaves of certain plants of the order *Araceæ*. It has an opening at each end through which raphides, generated inside, are discharged.

Bi'forked (bī'fôrkt), *a* Bifurcate

Bi'form (bī'fôrm), *a* [L *biformis*, *bis* twice + *forma* shape cf F. *biforme.*] Having two forms, bodies, or shapes *Croxall.*

Bi'formed (bī'fôrmd), *a.* [Pref *bi-* + *form.*] Having two forms. *Johnson*

Bi-form'i-ty (bī-fôrm'ĭ-tȳ), *n* A double form

Bi-form' (bī-fôrm'), *prep. & adv.* Before. [*Obs.*]

Bif'o-rous (bĭf'ō-rŭs), *a.* [L *biforis* having two doors, *bis* twice, two + *foris* door] See BIFORATE

Bi-front'ed (bī-frŭnt'ĕd), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *front*] Having two fronts "*Bifronted* Janus" *Massinger*

Bi-fur'cate (bī-fûr'kāt), **Bi-fur'ca-ted** (-kā-tĕd), } *a* [Pref *bi-* + *furcate*]

Bi-fur'cate (-kāt), *v. t.* To divide into two branches

Bi'fur-ca'tion (bī'fŭr-kā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F. *bifurcation*] A forking, or division into two branches

Bi-fur'cous (bī-fûr'kŭs), *a* [L *bifurcus*, *bis* twice + *furca* fork] See BIFURCATE, *a* [*R.*] *Cole*

Big (bĭg), *a* [*compar* BIGGER, *superl* BIGGEST] [Perh. from Celtic, cf. W *bychan*, *buchanog*, pregnant, with child, fr. *bach* burden, Arm *beach*, or cf OE *bygbyl*, Icel *byggilegr*, (properly) habitable, (then) magnificent, excellent, fr OE *byggan*, Icel *byggja*, to dwell, build, akin to E. *be*] **1.** Having largeness of size, of much bulk or magnitude; of great size, large. "He's too *big* to go in there" *Shak.*

2 Great with young; pregnant, swelling; ready to give birth or produce; — often figuratively.

[I have] *big* with the fate of Cato and of Rome *Addison*

3 Having greatness, fullness, importance, inflation, distention, etc, whether in a good or a bad sense, as, a *big* heart; a *big* voice, *big* looks, to look *big* As applied to looks, it indicates haughtiness or pride.

God hath not in heaven a *bigger* argument *Jer Taylor*

☞ *Big* is often used in self-explaining compounds, as, *big*-boned; *big*-sounding, *big*-named, *big*-voiced

To talk big, to talk loudly, arrogantly, or pretentiously

I *talked big* to them at first *De Foe*

Syn. — Bulky, large, great, massive, gross

Big, Bigg, *n.* [OE *big*, *bigge*, akin to Icel *bygg*, Dan. *byg*, Sw *bygg*] (*Bot*) Barley, especially the hardy four-rowed kind.

"*Bear* interchanges in local use, now with *barley*, now with *bigg*" *New English Dict.*

Big, Bigg, *v. t.* [OE *biggen*, fr Icel. *byggja* to inhabit, to build, *būa* (neut) to dwell, (active) to make ready See BOOR, and BOUND.] To build. [*Scot. & North of Eng. Dial*] *Sir W. Scott*

Bi'ga (bī'gȧ), *n* [L] (*Antiq.*) A two-horse chariot.

Big'am (bĭg'ăm), *n* [L *bigamus* twice married: cf. F. *bigame.* See BIGAMY] A bigamist. [*Obs.*]

Big'a-mist (-ă-mĭst), *n.* [Cf. DIGAMIST.] One who is guilty of bigamy. *Aylife*

Big'a-mous (bĭg'ă-mŭs), *a.* Guilty of bigamy; involving bigamy; as, a *bigamous* marriage.

Big'a-my (-mȳ), *n.* [OE. *bigamie*, fr. L. *bigamus* twice married; *bis* twice + Gr. γάμος marriage; prob. akin to Skr. *jāmis* related, and L. *gemini* twins, the root meaning to *bind*, *join*: cf. F. *bigamie.* Cf. DIGAMY] (*Law*) The offense of marrying one person when already legally married to another. *Wharton.*

☞ It is not strictly correct to call this offense *bigamy* it is more properly denominated *polygamy*, i e., having a plurality of wives or husbands at once, and in several statutes in the United States the offense is classed under the head of *polygamy.*

In the canon law *bigamy* was the marrying of two virgins successively, or one after the death of the other, or once marrying a widow. This disqualified a man for orders, and for holding ecclesiastical offices. Shakespeare uses the word in the latter sense *Blackstone. Bouvier.*

Base declension and loathed *bigamy* *Shak*

Big'ar-reau' (bĭg'ăr-rō'), } *n.* [F *bigarreau*, fr *bi-*
Big'a-roon' (bĭg'a-rōōn'), } *garré* variegated] (*Bot*) The large white-heart cherry.

Big'-bel'lied (bĭg'bĕl'lĭd), *a.* Having a great belly, as, a *big-bellied* man or flagon, advanced in pregnancy

Bi-gem'i-nate (bī-jĕm'ĭ-nāt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *geminate*] (*Bot*) Having a forked petiole, and a pair of leaflets at the end of each division, biconjugate, twice paired, — said of a decompound leaf.

Bi-gen'tial (bī-jĕn'shal), *a.* [Pref *bi-* + L. *gens*, *gentis*, tribe] (*Zool*) Including two tribes or races of men.

Big'eye' (bĭg'ī'), *n* (*Zool*) A fish of the genus *Priacanthus*, remarkable for the large size of the eye.

Bigg (bĭg), *n & v.* See BIG, *n & v*

Big'gen (bĭg'g'n), *v t & i.* To make or become big, to enlarge. [*Obs.* or *Dial*] *Steele.*

Big'ger (bĭg'gẽr), *a.*, *compar* of BIG

Big'gest (bĭg'gĕst), *a.*, *superl* of BIG

Big'gin (bĭg'gĭn), *n* [F *béguin*, prob. from the cap worn by the *Béguines* Cf BEGUINE, BIGGON] A child's cap, a hood, or something worn on the head

An old woman's *biggin* for a nightcap *Massinger*

Big'gin, *n.* A coffeepot with a strainer or perforated metallic vessel for holding the ground coffee, through which boiling water is poured, — so called from Mr *Biggin*, the inventor.

Big'gin, } *n* [OE *bigging.* See BIG, BIGG, *v t*] A
Big'ging, } building [*Obs.*]

Big'gon (bĭg'gŭn), } *n.* [F *béguin* and OF *beguinet*,
Big'gon-net (-nĕt), } dim of *béguin* See BIGGIN a cap] A cap or hood with pieces covering the ears.

‖ **Big'ha** (bēg'hȧ), *n.* A measure of land in India, varying from a third of an acre to an acre

Big'horn' (bĭg'hôrn'), *n* (*Zool*) The Rocky Mountain sheep (*Ovis* or *Capra ovis montana*)



Bighorn of Rocky Mts

Bight (bīt), *n.* [OE *byht* a bending, cf. Sw. & Dan *bugt* bend, bay; fr. AS *byht*, fr *būgan.* √88. Cf. BOUT, BOUGHT a bend, and see BOW, *v.*] **1** A corner, bend, or angle, a hollow, as, the *bight* of a horse's knee, the *bight* of an elbow

2 (*Geog*) A bend in a coast forming an open bay; as, the *Bight* of Benin.

3 (*Naut*) The double part of a rope when folded, in distinction from the ends, that is, a round, bend, or coil not including the ends; a loop

Bi-glan'du-lar (bī-glăn'dū-lẽr), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *glandular*] Having two glands, as a plant

Big'ly (bĭg'lȳ), *adv* [From BIG, *a*] In a tumid, swelling, blustering manner, haughtily, violently

He brawleth *bigly* *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*)

Big'ness, *n* The state or quality of being big, largeness, size, bulk

Big-no'ni-a (bĭg-nō'nĭ-ȧ), *n* [Named from the Abbé *Bignon*] (*Bot*) A large genus of American, mostly tropical, climbing shrubs, having compound leaves and showy somewhat tubular flowers *B capreolata* is the cross vine of the Southern United States The trumpet creeper was formerly considered to be of this genus

Big-no'ni-a'ceous (bĭg-nō'nĭ-ā'shŭs), *a* (*Bot*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, the family of plants of which the trumpet flower is an example

Big'ot (bĭg'ŭt), *n* [F. *bigot* a bigot or hypocrite, a name once given to the Normans in France Of unknown origin, possibly akin to Sp *bigote* a whisker, hombre de *bigote* a man of spirit and vigor, cf It *s-bigottire* to terrify, to appall. Wedgwood and others maintain that *bigot* is from the same source as *Beguine*, *Beghard.*]

1 A hypocrite, esp, a superstitious hypocrite [*Obs.*]

2 A person who regards his own faith and views in matters of religion as unquestionably right, and any belief or opinion opposed to or differing from them as unreasonable or wicked In an extended sense, a person who is intolerant of opinions which conflict with his own, as in politics or morals, one obstinately and blindly devoted to his own church, party, belief, or opinion

To doubt, where *bigots* had been content to wonder and believe *Macaulay*

Big'ot, *a.* Bigoted. [*Obs.*]

In a country more *bigot* than ours *Dryden.*

Big'ot-ed, *a* Obstinately and blindly attached to some creed, opinion, practice, or ritual, unreasonably devoted to a system or party, and illiberal toward the opinions of others "*Bigoted* to strife" *Byron.*

Syn. — Prejudiced; intolerant, narrow-minded.

Big'ot-ed-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a bigot.

Big'ot-ry (-ŭt-rȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *bigoterie.*] **1.** The state of mind of a bigot; obstinate and unreasoning attachment to one's own belief and opinions, with narrow-minded intolerance of beliefs opposed to them.

2 The practice or tenets of a bigot.

Big'wig' (bĭg'wĭg'), *n.* [*Big*, a. + *wig*] A person of consequence, as, the *bigwigs* of society. [*Jocose*]

In our youth we have heard him spoken of by the *bigwigs* with extreme condescension. *Dickens.*

Big'-wigged' (-wĭgd'), *a.* Characterized by pomposity of manner. [*Eng*]

Bi'hy-drog'u-ret (bī'hī-drŏg'ū-rĕt), *n.* [Pref. *bi-* + *hydroguret.*] (*Chem*) A compound of two atoms of hydrogen with some other substance [*Obs.*]

‖ **Bi-jou'** (bē-zhōō'), *n.*, *pl* BIJOUX (bē-zhōōz'). [F.; of uncertain origin.] A trinket, a jewel; — a word applied to anything small and of elegant workmanship.

Bi-jou'try (bē-zhōō'trȳ), *n.* [F. *bijouterie.* See BIJOU] Small articles of vertu, as jewelry, trinkets, etc.

Bij'u-gate (bĭj'ū-gāt *or* bī'jū-gāt), *a* [L. *bis* twice + *jugatus*, p p of *jugare* to join.] (*Bot.*) Having two pairs, as of leaflets.

Bi'ju-gous (-gŭs, 277), *a.* [L. *bijugus* yoked two together, *bis* twice + *jugum* yoke, pair] (*Bot.*) Bijugate.

Bike (bīk), *n.* [Etymol. unknown] A nest of wild bees, wasps, or ants; a swarm. [*Scot*] *Sir W. Scott.*

‖ **Bikh** (bĭk), *n.* [Hind, fr Skr. *visha* poison.] (*Bot.*) The East Indian name of a virulent poison extracted from *Aconitum ferox* or other species of aconite, also, the plant itself

Bi-la'bi-ate (bī-lā'bĭ-āt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *labiate*] (*Bot*) Having two lips, as the corols of certain flowers.



Bilabiate Corolla.

Bi'la-cin'i-ate (bī'lă-sĭn'ĭ-āt), *a.* [Pref *bi-* + *lacinate*] Doubly fringed

‖ **Bi-la'lo** (bē-lä'lō), *n.* A two-masted passenger boat or small vessel, used in the bay of Manilla

Bi-lam'el-late (bī-lăm'ĕl-lāt), } *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *lam-*
Bi-lam'el-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), } *ellate.*] (*Bot*) Formed of two plates, as the stigma of the *Mimulus*; also, having two elevated ridges, as in the lip of certain flowers

Bi-lam'i-nar (-nȧr), } *a* [Pref. *bi-* + *laminar*, *lam-*
Bi-lam'i-nate (-nāt), } *inate*] Formed of, or having, two laminæ, or thin plates.

Bil'land (bĭl'lănd), *n* A byland [*Obs*] *Holland*

Bil'an-der (bĭl'ăn-dẽr), *n* [D *bijlander*, *bij* by + *land* land, country] (*Naut*) A small two-masted merchant vessel, fitted only for coasting, or for use in canals, as in Holland.

Why choose we, then, like *bilanders* to creep
Along the coast, and land in view to keep? *Dryden*

Bi-lat'er-al (bī-lăt'ẽr-al), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *lateral* cf. F *bilatéral*] **1** Having two sides, arranged upon two sides, affecting two sides or two parties

2 (*Biol*) Of or pertaining to the two sides of a central area or organ, or of a central axis, as, *bilateral* symmetry in animals, where there is a similarity of parts on the right and left sides of the body.

Bi-lat'er-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* State of being bilateral.

Bil'ber-ry (bĭl'bĕr-rȳ), *n*, *pl* BILBERRIES (-rĭz) [Cf. Dan *bollebær* bilberry, where *bolle* is perh akin to E. *ball*] **1** (*Bot*) The European whortleberry (*Vaccinium myrtillus*), also, its edible bluish black fruit

There pinch the maids as blue as *bilberry* *Shak*

2 (*Bot*) Any similar plant or its fruit, esp, in America, the species *Vaccinium myrtilloides*, *V. cæspitosum*, and *V. uliginosum.*

Bil'bo (bĭl'bō), *n*, *pl* BILBOES (-bōz) **1.** A rapier, a sword, so named from *Bilbao*, in Spain *Shak*

2 *pl* A long bar or bolt of iron with sliding shackles, and a lock at the end, to confine the feet of prisoners or offenders, esp on board of ships.

Methought I lay
Worse than the mutines in the *bilboes* *Shak*

‖ **Bil'bo-quet** (bĭl'bō-kĕt, *or* bĭl'bō-kā'), *n.* [F.] The toy called *cup and ball.*

Bil'cock (-kŏk), *n.* (*Zool*) The European water rail

‖ **Bild'stein** (bĭld'stīn), *n.* [G, fr *bild* image, likeness + *stein* stone] Same as AGALMATOLITE.

Bile (bīl), *n* [L *bilis*: cf F. *bile*] **1.** (*Physiol.*) A yellow, or greenish, viscid fluid, usually alkaline in reaction, secreted by the liver. It passes into the intestines, where it aids in the digestive process. Its characteristic constituents are the bile salts, and coloring matters.

2 Bitterness of feeling, choler, anger, ill humor; as, to stir one's *bile.* *Prescott*

☞ The ancients considered the bile to be the "humor" which caused irascibility.

Bile, *n* [OE *byle*, *bule*, *bele*, AS *bȳle*, *bȳl*; akin to D *buil*, G *beule*, and Goth *ufhaulyan* to puff up. Cf. BOIL a tumor, BULGE] A boil. [*Obs* or *Archaic*]

Bi-lec'tion (bī-lĕk'shŭn), *n.* (*Arch*) That portion of a group of moldings which projects beyond the general surface of a panel, a bolection

Bile'stone' (bīl'stōn'), *n.* [*Bile* + *stone.*] A gallstone, or biliary calculus. See BILIARY. *E. Darwin.*

Bilge (bĭlj), *n* [A different orthography of *bulge*, of same origin as *belly* Cf BELLY, BULGE] **1.** The protuberant part of a cask, which is usually in the middle.

2. (*Naut.*) That part of a ship's hull or bottom which is broadest and most nearly flat, and on which she would rest if aground.

3 Bilge water.

Bilge free (*Naut.*), stowed in such a way that the bilge is clear of everything, — said of a cask. — **Bilge pump**, a pump to draw the bilge water from the hold of a ship — **Bilge water** (*Naut*), water which collects in the bilge or bottom of a ship or other vessel It is often allowed to remain till it becomes very offensive. — **Bilge ways**, the timbers which support the cradle of a ship upon the ways, and

which slide upon the launching ways in launching the vessel.

Bilge (bĭlj), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BILGED (bĭljd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BILGING.] **1.** (*Naut.*) To suffer a fracture in the bilge; to spring a leak by a fracture in the bilge.

2. To bulge.

Bilge, *v. t.* **1.** (*Naut*) To fracture the bilge of, or stave in the bottom of (a ship or other vessel).

2. To cause to bulge.

Bil'gy (bĭl'jĭ), *a.* Having the smell of bilge water

Bil'ia-ry (bĭl'yȧ-rĭ, 106), *a.* [L. *bilis* bile cf. F *biliaire.*] (*Physiol.*) Relating or belonging to bile, conveying bile; as, *biliary* acids, *biliary* ducts.

Biliary calculus (*Med.*), a gallstone, or a concretion formed in the gall bladder or its duct.

Bil'i-a'tion (bĭl'Ĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* (*Physiol.*) The production and excretion of bile.

Bi-lif'er-ous (bī-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* Generating bile

Bil'i-fus'cin (bĭl'Ĭ-fŭs'ĭn), *n* [L *bilis* bile + *fuscus* dark.] (*Physiol*) A brownish green pigment found in human gallstones and in old bile. It is a derivative of bilirubin

‖ **Bi-lim'bi** (bĭ-lĭm'bĭ), } *n.* [Malay] The ber-
‖ **Bi-lim'bing** (bĭ-lĭm'bĭng), } ries of two East Indian species of *Averrhoa*, of the *Oxalideæ* or Sorrel family They are very acid, and highly esteemed when preserved or pickled. The juice is used as a remedy for skin diseases. [Written also *blimbi* and *blimbing*]

Bil'i-ment (bĭl'Ĭ-ment), *n.* A woman's ornament, habiliment [*Obs*]

Bi'lin (bī'lĭn), *n.* [Cf. F *biline*, from L *bilis* bile] (*Physiol Chem*) A name applied to the amorphous or crystalline mass obtained from bile by the action of alcohol and ether It is composed of a mixture of the sodium salts of the bile acids

Bi-lin'e-ar (bĭ-lĭn'ē-ẽr), *a* (*Math*) Of, pertaining to, or included by, two lines, as, *bilinear* coordinates

Bi-lin'gual (bī-lĭn'gwal), *a* [L *bilinguis*, *bis* twice + *lingua* tongue, language] Containing, or consisting of, two languages, expressed in two languages, as, a *bilingual* inscription, a *bilingual* dictionary — **Bi-lin'gual-ly,** *adv*

Bi-lin'gual-ism (-Ĭz'm), *n* Quality of being bilingual
The *bilingualism* of King's English. *Lamb*

Bi-lin'guar (-gwẽr), *a* See BILINGUAL

Bi-lin'guist (-gwĭst), *n* One versed in two languages

Bi-lin'guous (-gwŭs), *a* [L *bilinguis*] Having two tongues, or speaking two languages [*Obs*]

Bil'ious (bĭl'yŭs), *a* [L *biliosus*, fr *bilis* bile] **1** Of or pertaining to the bile

2 Disordered in respect to the bile, troubled with an excess of bile, as, a *bilious* patient, dependent on, or characterized by, an excess of bile, as, *bilious* symptoms

3 Choleric, passionate, ill tempered "A *bilious* old nabob" *Macaulay*

Bilious temperament See TEMPERAMENT

Bil'ious-ness, *n* The state of being bilious

Bil'i-pra'sin (bĭl'Ĭ-prā'sĭn), *n* [L *bilis* bile + *prasinus* green] (*Physiol*) A dark green pigment found in small quantity in human gallstones

Bil'i-ru'bin (-rụ'bĭn), *n* [L *bilis* bile + *ruber* red] (*Physiol*) A reddish yellow pigment present in human bile, and in that from carnivorous and herbivorous animals, the normal biliary pigment

Bi-lit'er-al (bĭ-lĭt'ẽr-al), *a* [L *bis* twice + *littera* letter] Consisting of two letters, as, a *biliteral* root of a Sanskrit verb. *Sir W Jones* —*n* A word, syllable, or root, consisting of two letters

Bi-lit'er-al-ism (-Ĭz'm), *n* The property or state of being biliteral

Bil'i-ver'din (-vẽr'dĭn), *n* [L *bilis* bile + *viridis* green Cf. VERDURE] (*Physiol*) A green pigment present in the bile, formed from bilirubin by oxidation

Bilk (bĭlk), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BILKED (bĭlkt), *p. pr & vb n* BILKING] [Origin unknown Cf BAIK] To frustrate or disappoint, to deceive or defraud, by nonfulfillment of engagement, to leave in the lurch, to give the slip to, as, to *bilk* a creditor *Thackeray*

Bilk, *n* **1** A thwarting an adversary in cribbage by spoiling his score, a balk

2. A cheat, a trick, a hoax. *Hudibras*

3. Nonsense; vain words *B Jonson*

4 A person who tricks a creditor, an untrustworthy, tricky person *Marryat*

Bill (bĭl), *n.* [OE *bile*, *bille*, AS *bile* beak of a bird, proboscis, cf Ir & Gael *bil*, *bile*, mouth, lip, bird's bill Cf BILL a weapon] A beak, as of a bird, or sometimes of a turtle or other animal *Milton*

Bill, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BILLED (bĭld), *p. pr & vb n* BILLING] **1** To strike; to peck. [*Obs*]

2 To join bills, as doves; to caress in fondness "As pigeons *bill*" *Shak*

To bill and coo, to interchange caresses, — said of doves, also of demonstrative lovers *Thackeray*

Bill, *n.* The bell, or boom, of the bittern.
The bittern's hollow *bill* was heard *Wordsworth*

Bill, *n.* [OE. *bil*, AS *bill*, *bil*; akin to OS *bil* sword, OHG. *bill* pickax, G *bille* Cf BILL beak] **1** A cutting instrument, with hook-shaped point, and fitted with a handle, — used in pruning, etc, a billhook When short, called a *hand bill*, when long, a *hedge bill*

2. A weapon of infantry, in the 14th and 15th centuries. A common form of bill consisted of a broad, heavy, double-edged, hook-shaped blade, having a short pike at the back and another at the top, and attached to the end of a long staff.
France had no infantry that dared to face the English bows and *bills*. *Macaulay*

3. One who wields a bill; a billman. *Strype.*

4. A pickax, or mattock. [*Obs.*]

5. (*Naut*) The extremity of the arm of an anchor, the point of or beyond the fluke.

Bill (bĭl), *v. t.* To work upon (as to dig, hoe, hack, or chop anything) with a bill.

Bill, *n.* [OE. *bill*, *bille*, fr. LL. *billa* (or OF *bille*), for L. *bulla* anything rounded, LL., seal, stamp, letter, edict, roll, cf. F. *bille* a ball, prob. fr. Ger.; cf. MHG. *buckel*, D *bikkel*, dice Cf. BULL papal edict, BILLET a paper]

1. (*Law*) A declaration made in writing, stating some wrong the complainant has suffered from the defendant, or a fault committed by some person against a law.

2 A writing binding the signer or signers to pay a certain sum at a future day or on demand, with or without interest, as may be stated in the document. [*Eng*]

☞ In the United States, it is usually called a *note*, a *note of hand*, or a *promissory note.*

3 A form or draft of a law, presented to a legislature for enactment; a proposed or projected law

4. A paper written or printed, and posted up or given away, to advertise something, as a lecture, a play, or the sale of goods, a placard, a poster, a handbill.
She put up the *bill* in her parlor window. *Dickens*

5 An account of goods sold, services rendered, or work done, with the price or charge, a statement of a creditor's claim, in gross or by items, as, a grocer's *bill*

6 Any paper, containing a statement of particulars, as, a *bill* of charges or expenditures, a weekly *bill* of mortality, a *bill* of fare, etc.

Bill of adventure See under ADVENTURE — **Bill of costs,** a statement of the items which form the total amount of the costs of a party to a suit or action — **Bill of credit** (*a*) Within the constitution of the United States, a paper issued by a State, on the mere faith and credit of the State, and designed to circulate as money No State shall "emit *bills of credit*" *U S Const Peters Wharton. Banner* (*b*) Among merchants, a letter sent by an agent or other person to a merchant, desiring him to give credit to the bearer for goods or money — **Bill of divorce,** in the Jewish law, a writing given by the husband to the wife, by which the marriage relation was dissolved *Jer* iii 8 — **Bill of entry,** a written account of goods entered at the customhouse, whether imported or intended for exportation — **Bill of exceptions** See under EXCEPTION — **Bill of exchange** (*Com.*), a written order or request from one person or house to another, desiring the latter to pay to some person designated a certain sum of money therein named, and charge it to the account of the drawer It generally is, and, to be negotiable, must be, made payable to order or to bearer So also the order generally expresses a specified time of payment, and that it is drawn for value The person who draws the bill is called the *drawer*, the person on whom it is drawn is, before acceptance, called the *drawee*, — after acceptance, the *acceptor*, the person to whom the money is directed to be paid is called the *payee*. The person making the order may himself be the *payee*. The bill itself is frequently called a *draft*. See EXCHANGE. *Chitty* — **Bill of fare,** a written or printed enumeration of the dishes served at a public table, or of the dishes (with prices annexed) which may be ordered at a restaurant, etc — **Bill of health,** a certificate from the proper authorities as to the state of health of a ship's company at the time of her leaving port — **Bill of indictment,** a written accusation lawfully presented to a grand jury If the jury consider the evidence sufficient to support the accusation, they indorse it "A true bill," otherwise they write upon it "Not a true bill," or "Not found," or "*Ignoramus*," or "Ignored" — **Bill of lading,** a written account of goods shipped by any person, signed by the agent of the owner of the vessel, or by its master, acknowledging the receipt of the goods, and promising to deliver them safe at the place directed, dangers of the sea excepted It is usual for the master to sign two, three, or four copies of the bill, one of which he keeps in possession, one is kept by the shipper, and one is sent to the consignee of the goods — **Bill of mortality,** an official statement of the number of deaths in a place or district within a given time, also, a district required to be covered by such statement, as, a place within the *bills of mortality* of London **Bill of pains and penalties,** a special act of a legislature which inflicts a punishment less than death upon persons supposed to be guilty of treason or felony, without any conviction in the ordinary course of judicial proceedings *Bouvier. Wharton.* — **Bill of parcels,** an account given by the seller to the buyer of the several articles purchased, with the price of each — **Bill of particulars** (*Law*), a detailed statement of the items of a plaintiff's demand in an action, or of the defendant's set-off — **Bill of rights,** a summary of rights and privileges claimed by a people Such was the declaration presented by the Lords and Commons of England to the Prince and Princess of Orange in 1688, and enacted in Parliament after they became king and queen In America, a *bill or declaration of rights* is prefixed to most of the constitutions of the several States **Bill of sale,** a formal instrument for the conveyance or transfer of goods and chattels — **Bill of sight,** a form of entry at the customhouse, by which goods, respecting which the importer is not possessed of full information, may be provisionally landed for examination — **Bill of store,** a license granted at the customhouse to merchants, to carry such stores and provisions as are necessary for a voyage, custom free *Wharton* — **Bills payable** (*pl.*), the outstanding unpaid notes or acceptances made and issued by an individual or firm **Bills receivable** (*pl.*), the unpaid promissory notes or acceptances held by an individual or firm. *McCulloch* — **A true bill,** a bill of indictment sanctioned by a grand jury.

Bill, *v. t* **1** To advertise by a bill or public notice.

2 To charge or enter in a bill, as, to *bill* goods

Bil'lage (bĭl'lāj), *n* and *v t & i* Same as BILGE.

Bil'lard (-lard), *n.* (*Zool*) An English fish, allied to the cod, the coalfish. [Written also *billet* and *billut*]

Bill'bee'tle (-bē'tl), or **Bill'bug'** (-bŭg'), *n* (*Zool*) A weevil or curculio of various species, as the corn weevil See CURCULIO

Bill'board' (-bōrd'), *n* **1** (*Naut*) A piece of thick plank, armed with iron plates, and fixed on the bow or fore channels of a vessel, for the bill or fluke of the anchor to rest on *Totten*

2. A flat surface, as of a panel or of a fence, on which bills are posted, a bulletin board

Bill' book' (bōōk') (*Com*) A book in which a person keeps an account of his notes, bills, bills of exchange, etc, thus showing all that he issues and receives

Bill' bro'ker (bĭl' brō'kẽr). One who negotiates the discount of bills.

Billed (bĭld), *a.* Furnished with, or having, a bill, as a bird, — used in composition; as, broad-*billed.*

Bil'let (bĭl'lĕt), *n.* [F. *billet*, dim. of an OF. *bille* bill. See BILL a writing] **1** A small paper; a note; a short letter "I got your melancholy *billet*" *Sterne.*

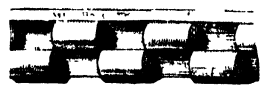
2. A ticket from a public officer directing soldiers at what house to lodge, as, a *billet* of residence.

Bil'let, *v t* [*imp & p p* BILLETED, *p pr. & vb. n.* BILLETING] [From BILLET a ticket.] (*Mil*) To direct, by a ticket or note, where to lodge. Hence. To quarter, or place in lodgings, as soldiers in private houses
Billeted in so antiquated a mansion. *W Irving.*

Bil'let, *n* [F *billette*, *bille*, log, of unknown origin; a different word from *bille* ball Cf BILLIARDS, BILLOT] **1** A small stick of wood, as for firewood.
They shall beat out my brains with *billets* *Shak.*

2 (*Metal*) A short bar of metal, as of gold or iron.

3 (*Arch*) An ornament in Norman work, resembling a billet of wood either square or round


Billets (*Arch*)

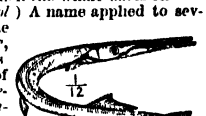
4 (*Saddlery*) (*a*) A strap which enters a buckle (*b*) A loop which receives the end of a buckled strap *Knight.*

5 (*Her*) A bearing in the form of an oblong rectangle.

‖ **Bil'let-doux'** (bĭl'lā-dōō'), *n*, *pl* BILLETS-DOUX (bĭl'lā-dōōz') [F *billet* note + *doux* sweet, L *dulcis*] A love letter or note
A lover chanting out a *billet-doux*. *Spectator*

Bil'let-head' (bĭl'lĕt-hĕd'), *n* (*Naut*) A round piece of timber at the bow or stern of a whaleboat, around which the harpoon line is run out when the whale darts off

Bill'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n* (*Zool*) A name applied to several distinct fishes (*a*) The garfish (*Tylosurus*, or *Belone*, *longirostris*) and allied species (*b*) The saury, a slender fish of the Atlantic coast (*Scomberesox saurus*) (*c*) The *Pelamys alludus*, a large oceanic species related to the swordfish, the spearfish. (*d*) The American fresh-water garpike (*Lepidosteus osseus*).

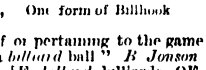

Billfish (*Tylosurus longirostris*)

Bill'head' (-hĕd'), *n* A printed form, used by merchants in making out bills or rendering accounts

Bill' hold'er (bĭl' hōld'ẽr) **1.** A person who holds a bill or acceptance

2 A device by means of which bills, etc, are held

Bill'hook' (hŏōk'), *n* [*Bill* + *hook*] A thick, heavy knife with a hooked point, used in pruning hedges, etc When it has a short handle, it is sometimes called a *hand bill*; when the handle is long, a *hedge bill* or *scimiter*.


One form of Billhook

Bil'liard (bĭl'yẽrd), *a* Of or pertaining to the game of billiards "Smooth as is a *billiard* ball" *B Jonson*

Bil'liards (bĭl'yẽrdz), *n* [F *billard* billiards, OF *bil ar'* staff, cue for playing, fr *bille* log See BILLET a stick] A game played with ivory balls on a cloth-covered, rectangular table, bounded by elastic cushions The player seeks to impel his ball with his cue so that it shall either strike (carom upon) two other balls, or drive another ball into one of the pockets with which the table sometimes is furnished

Bill'ing (bĭl'Ĭng), *a & n* Caressing; kissing

Bil'lings-gate' (bĭl'Ĭngz-gāt'), *n* **1** A market near the Billings gate in London, celebrated for fish and foul language

2 Coarsely abusive, foul, or profane language; vituperation, ribaldry

Bil'lion (bĭl'yŭn), *n* [F. *billion*, arbitrarily formed fr L *bis* twice, in imitation of *million* a million See MILLION] According to the French and American method of numeration, a thousand millions, or 1,000,000,000; according to the English method, a million millions, or 1,000,000,000,000 See NUMERATION

Bill'man (-mạn), *n*, *pl* BILLMEN (-mĕn) One who uses, or is armed with, a bill or hooked ax "A *billman* of the guard" *Sandys*

‖ **Bil'lon'** (bĭ'yŏn' or bĭl'lŏn), *n* [F Cf BILLET a stick] An alloy of gold and silver with a large proportion of copper or other base metal, used in coinage.

Bil'lot (bĭl'lŭt), *n* [F *billot*, dim of *bille* See BILLET a stick] Bullion in the bar or mass

Bil'low (bĭl'lō), *n* [Cf Icel *bylgja* billow, Dan *bølge*, Sw *bölja*, akin to MHG. *bulge* billow, bag, and to E. *bulge* See BULGE] **1** A great wave or surge of the sea or other water, caused usually by violent wind.
Whom the winds waft where'er the *billows* roll *Cowper*

2 A great wave or flood of anything *Milton*

Bil'low, *v. i.* [*imp & p p* BILLOWED (lōd), *p pr & vb n* BILLOWING] To surge, to rise and roll in waves or surges, to undulate "The *billowing* snow" *Prior*

Bil'low-y (-lō-ĭ), *a* Of or pertaining to billows; swelling or swollen into large waves, full of billows or surges, resembling billows
And whitening down the many tinctured stream,
Descends the *billowy* foam *Thomson*

Bill'post'er (bĭl'pōst'ẽr), } *n.* One whose occupation
Bill'stick'er (bĭl'stĭk'ẽr), } is to post handbills or posters in public places.

Bil'ly (bĭl'lĭ), *n* **1** A club, esp., a policeman's club.

2 (*Wool Manuf*) A slubbing or roving machine.

Bil'ly-boy' (-boĭ'), *n* A flat-bottomed river barge or coasting vessel. [*Eng.*]

Bil'ly goat' (gōt') A male goat [*Colloq*]

Bi-lo'bate (bī-lō'bāt *or* bī'lō-bāt), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *lobate.*] Divided into two lobes or segments.

Bi'lobed (bī'lōbd), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *lobe*] Bilobate.

Bi'lo-ca'tion (bī'lō-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *bi-* + *location*] Double location; the state or power of being in two places at the same instant, — a miraculous power attributed to some of the saints *Tylor.*

Bi-loc'u-lar (bī-lŏk'ū-lēr), *a* [Pref. *bi-* + *locular* · cf. F. *biloculaire*] Divided into two cells or compartments, as, a *bilocular* pericarp *Gray*



Section of Bilocular Pericarp

Bil'sted (bĭl'stĕd), *n.* (*Bot.*) See Sweet gum

‖ **Bil'tong** (bĭl'tŏng), *n.* [S African.] Lean meat cut into strips and sun-dried. *H R Haggard*

Bi-mac'u-late (bī-măk'ū-lāt), *a* [Pref. *bi-* + *maculate*, a] Having, or marked with, two spots

‖ **Bim'a-na** (bĭm'ā-nā *or* bī'mā-nā), *n. pl.* [NL See Bimanous] (*Zool*) Animals having two hands; — a term applied by Cuvier to man as a special order of *Mammalia.*

Bim'a-nous (-nŭs *or* bī'mā-nŭs), *a* [L *bis* twice + *manus* hand.] (*Zool*) Having two hands, two-handed

Bi-mar'gin-ate (bī-mär'jĭn-āt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *marginate*] Having a double margin, as certain shells

Bi-mas'tism (bī-măs'tĭz'm), *n* [Pref *bi-* + Gr *μαστός* breast] (*Anat*) The condition of having two mammæ or teats

Bi-me'di-al (bī-mē'dĭ-*al*), *a* [Pref. *bi-* + *medial*] (*Geom.*) Applied to a line which is the sum of two lines commensurable only in power (as the side and diagonal of a square).

Bi-mem'bral (bī-mĕm'*bral*), *a* [L *bis* twice + *membrum* member] (*Gram*) Having two members, as, a *bimembral* sentence *J. W. Gibbs*

Bi-men'sal (bī-mĕn'*sal*), *a* [Pref. *bi-* + *mensal*] See Bimonthly, *a* [*Obs* or *R*]

Bi-mes'tri-al (bī-mĕs'trĭ-*al*), *a* [L. *bimestris*, *bis* twice + *mensis* month] Continuing two months. [*R*]

Bi'me-tal'lic (bī'mē-tăl'lĭk), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *metallic* cf. F. *bimétallique*] Of or relating to, or using, a double metallic standard (as gold and silver) for a system of coins or currency

Bi-met'al-lism (bī-mĕt'*al*-lĭz'm), *n.* [F *bimétallisme.*] The legalized use of two metals (as gold and silver) in the currency of a country, at a fixed relative value, — in opposition to *monometallism*

☞ The words *bimétallisme* and *monométallisme* are due to M. Cernuschi [1869]. *Littré*

Bi-met'al-list (-lĭst), *n.* An advocate of bimetallism.

Bi-month'ly (bī-mŭnth'lĭ), *a.* [Pref *bi-* + *monthly*] Occurring, done, or coming, once in two months, as, *bimonthly* visits; *bimonthly* publications. — *n.* A bimonthly publication

Bi-month'ly, *adv.* Once in two months

Bi-mus'cu-lar (bī-mŭs'kū-lēr), *a* [Pref. *bi-* + *muscular.*] (*Zool.*) Having two adductor muscles, as a bivalve mollusk

Bin (bĭn), *n.* [OE *binne*, AS *binn* manger, crib; perh akin to D. *ben*, *benne*, basket, and to L. *benna* a kind of carriage (a Gallic word), W *benn*, *men*, wain, cart] A box, frame, crib, or inclosed place, used as a receptacle for any commodity, as, a corn *bin*; a wine *bin*; a coal *bin*

Bin, *v. t* [*imp* & *p. p* Binned (bĭnd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Binning] To put into a bin, as, to *bin* wine.

Bin. An old form of Be and Been [*Obs.*]

Bin-. A euphonic form of the prefix Bi-

Bi'nal (bī'nal), *a.* [See Binary.] Twofold, double. [*R*] "*Binal* revenge, all this" *Ford.*

Bin'ar-se'ni-ate (bĭn'ar-sē'nĭ-āt *or* bī'nar-), *n.* [Pref *bin-* + *arseniate*] (*Chem*) A salt having two equivalents of arsenic acid to one of the base *Graham*

Bi'na-ry (bī'nā-rĭ), *a* [L *binarius*, fr *bini* two by two, two at a time, fr. root of *bis* twice, akin to E *two* cf. F. *binaire.*] Compounded or consisting of two things or parts, characterized by two (things)

Binary arithmetic, that in which numbers are expressed according to the binary scale, or in which two figures only, 0 and 1, are used, in lieu of ten, the cipher multiplying everything by two, as in common arithmetic by ten. Thus, 1 is one, 10 is two, 11 is three, 100 is four, etc *Davies & Peck* — **Binary compound** (*Chem*), a compound of two elements, or of an element and a compound performing the function of an element, or of two compounds performing the function of elements - **Binary logarithms**, a system of logarithms devised by Euler for facilitating musical calculations, in which 1 is the logarithm of 2, instead of 10, as in the common logarithms, and the modulus 1 442695 instead of .4342944S — **Binary measure** (*Mus*), measure divisible by two or four, common time — **Binary nomenclature** (*Nat Hist.*), nomenclature in which the names designate both genus and species - **Binary scale** (*Arith*), a uniform scale of notation whose ratio is two - **Binary star** (*Astron*), a double star whose members have a revolution round their common center of gravity — **Binary theory** (*Chem*), the theory that all chemical compounds consist of two constituents of opposite and unlike qualities.

Bi'na-ry, *n* That which is constituted of two figures, things, or parts; two; duality *Fotherby*

Bi'nate (bī'nāt), *a.* [L *bini* two and two] (*Bot*) Double, growing in pairs or couples *Gray*

Bin-au'ral (bĭn-*ô'ral or* bī-nô'*ral*), *a.* [Pref *bin-* + *aural.*] Of or pertaining to, or used by, both ears

Bind (bīnd), *v. t* [*imp* Bound (bound), *p. p* Bound, formerly Boundben (bound'n); *p. pr.* & *vb. n* Binding] [AS. *bindan*, perfect tense *band*, *bundon*, p. p *bunden*, akin to D & G *binden*, Dan *binde*, Sw & Icel *binda*, Goth. *bindan*, Skr *bandh* (for *bhandh*) to bind, cf Gr *πεῖσμα* (for *πένθμα*) cable, and L. *offendix.* √90] **1.** To tie, or confine with a cord, band, ligature, chain, etc, to fetter; to make fast, as, to *bind* grain in bundles; to *bind* a prisoner.

2. To confine, restrain, or hold by physical force or influence of any kind; as, attraction *binds* the planets to the sun; frost *binds* the earth, or the streams.

He *bindeth* the floods from overflowing *Job* xxviii. 11. Whom Satan hath *bound*, lo, these eighteen years *Luke* xiii 16.

3. To cover, as with a bandage; to bandage or dress; — sometimes with *up*, as, to *bind* up a wound.

4. To make fast (a thing) *about* or *upon* something, as by tying; to encircle *with* something, as, to *bind* a belt about one; to *bind* a compress upon a part.

5. To prevent or restrain from customary or natural action, as, certain drugs *bind* the bowels.

6. To protect or strengthen by a band or binding, as the edge of a carpet or garment

7. To sew or fasten together, and inclose in a cover, as, to *bind* a book

8 Fig. To oblige, restrain, or hold, by authority, law, duty, promise, vow, affection, or other moral tie, as, to *bind* the conscience, to *bind* by kindness, *bound* by affection, commerce *binds* nations to each other.

Who made our laws to *bind* us, not himself. *Milton*

9. (*Law*) (*a*) To bring (any one) under definite legal obligations; esp. under the obligation of a bond or covenant *Abbott.* (*b*) To place under legal obligation to serve, to indenture, as, to *bind* an apprentice, — sometimes with *out*, as, *bound* out to service

To bind over, to put under bonds to do something, as to appear at court, to keep the peace, etc. — **To bind to**, to contract, as, to *bind* one's self *to* a wife - **To bind up in**, to cause to be wholly engrossed with, to absorb in

Syn. — To fetter, tie, fasten; restrain, restrict; oblige.

Bind (bīnd), *v. i.* **1.** To tie; to confine by any ligature.

They that reap must sheaf and *bind* *Shak.*

2 To contract, to grow hard or stiff; to cohere or stick together in a mass, as, clay *binds* by heat. *Mortimer.*

3 To be restrained from motion, or from customary or natural action, as by friction.

4 To exert a binding or restraining influence *Locke.*

Bind, *n.* **1.** That which binds or ties

2. Any twining or climbing plant or stem, esp a hop vine; a bine.

3 (*Metal*) Indurated clay, when much mixed with the oxide of iron *Kirwan.*

4 (*Mus.*) A ligature or tie for grouping notes

Bind'er (-ēr), *n.* **1** One who binds, as, a *binder* of sheaves, one whose trade is to bind, as, a *binder* of books

2 Anything that binds, as a fillet, cord, rope, or band, a bandage; — esp. the principal piece of timber intended to bind together any building.

Bind'er-y (-ēr-ĭ), *n.* A place where books, or other articles, are bound, a bookbinder's establishment

Bind'heim-ite (bĭnd'hīm-īte), *n.* [From *Bindheim*, a German who analyzed it] (*Min*) An amorphous antimonate of lead, produced from the alteration of other ores, as from jamesonite.

Bind'ing (bīnd'ĭng), *a.* That binds, obligatory.

Binding beam (*Arch*), the main timber in double flooring — **Binding joist** (*Arch.*), the secondary timber in double-framed flooring

Syn. Obligatory, restraining, restrictive, stringent, astringent, costive, styptic

Bind'ing, *n* **1.** The act or process of one who, or that which, binds.

2 Anything that binds, a bandage; the cover of a book, or the cover with the sewing, etc., something that secures the edge of cloth from raveling

3. *pl.* (*Naut.*) The transoms, knees, beams, keelson, and other chief timbers used for connecting and strengthening the parts of a vessel

Bind'ing-ly, *adv.* So as to bind

Bind'ing-ness, *n.* The condition or property of being binding, obligatory quality. *Coleridge*

Bind'weed' (-wēd'), *n* (*Bot*) A plant of the genus *Convolvulus*, as, greater *bindweed* (*C. Sepium*), lesser *bindweed* (*C. arvensis*), the white, the blue, the Syrian, *bindweed* The black bryony, or *Tamus*, is called *black bindweed*, and the *Smilax aspera*, *rough bindweed*

The fragile *bindweed* bells and bryony rings *Tennyson*

Bine (bīn), *n.* [Bind, cf Woodbine] The winding or twining stem of a hop vine or other climbing plant

Bi-nerv'ate (bī-nĕrv'āt), *a* [L *bis* twice + *nervus* sinew, nerve] **1** (*Bot*) Two-nerved, — applied to leaves which have two longitudinal ribs or nerves

2 (*Zool*) Having only two nerves, as the wings of some insects.

Bing (bĭng), *n.* [Cf Icel *bingr*, Sw. *binge*, G *beige*, *beuge*. Cf. Prov E *bink* bench, and *bench coal* the uppermost stratum of coal] A heap or pile, as, a *bing* of wood. "Potato *bings*." *Burns* "A *bing* of corn." *Surrey* [*Obs* or *Dial Eng & Scot*]

Bin-i'o-dide (bĭn-ī'ō-dīd), *n.* Same as Diiodide.

Bink (bĭnk), *n* A bench. [*North of Eng & Scot*]

Bin'na-cle (bĭn'nā-k'l), *n* [For *bittacle*, corrupted (perh by influence of *bin*) fr Pg. *bitacola* binnacle, fr L *habitaculum* dwelling place, fr. *habitare* to dwell See Habit, and cf. Bittacle] (*Naut*) A case or box placed near the helmsman, containing the compass of a ship, and a light to show it at night *Totten*



Binnacle.

Bin'ny (-nĭ), *n* (*Zool.*) A large species of barbel (*Barbus bynni*), found in the Nile, and much esteemed for food.

Bin'o-cle (bĭn'ō-k'l), *n.* [F *binocle*; L *bini* two at a time + *oculus* eye] (*Opt*) A dioptric telescope, fitted with two tubes joining, so as to enable a person to view an object with both eyes at once; a double-barreled field glass or an opera glass

Bin-oc'u-lar (bĭn-ŏk'ū-lēr *or* bī-nŏk'-), *a* [Cf. F *binoculaire.* See Binocle] **1** Having two eyes. "Most animals are *binocular*." *Derham.*

2. Pertaining to both eyes; employing both eyes at once; as, *binocular* vision.

3 Adapted to the use of both eyes; as, a *binocular* microscope or telescope. *Brewster.*

Bin-oc'u-lar (bĭn-ŏk'ū-lēr *or* bī-nŏk'-), *n.* A binocular glass, whether opera glass, telescope, or microscope.

Bin-oc'u-lar-ly, *adv.* In a binocular manner.

Bin-oc'u-late (-lāt), *a.* Having two eyes.

Bi-no'mi-al (bī-nō'mĭ-*al*), *n.* [L. *bis* twice + *nomen* name: cf F. *binome*, LL *binomius* (or fr. *bi-* + Gr. *νομή* distribution ?). Cf. Monomial.] (*Alg*) An expression consisting of two terms connected by the sign plus (+) or minus (—); as, $a + b$, or $7 - 3$.

Bi-no'mi-al, *a.* **1.** Consisting of two terms; pertaining to binomials; as, a *binomial* root.

2. (*Nat. Hist.*) Having two names; — used of the system by which every animal and plant receives two names, the one indicating the genus, the other the species, to which it belongs.

Binomial theorem (*Alg*), the theorem which expresses the law of formation of any power of a binomial.

Bi-nom'i-nal (bī-nŏm'ĭ-*nal*), *a.* [See Binomial.] Of or pertaining to two names, binomial.

Bi-nom'i-nous (bī-nŏm'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* Binominal. [*Obs*]

Bi-not'o-nous (bī-nŏt'ō-nŭs), *a.* [L *bini* two at a time + *tonus*, fr Gr *τονος*, tone] Consisting of two notes, as, a *binotonous* cry.

Bi'nous (bī'nŭs), *a.* Same as Binate.

Bin-ox'a-late (bĭn-ŏks'ā-lāt *or* bī-nŏks'-), *n.* [Pref *bin-* + *oxalate*] (*Chem*) A salt having two equivalents of oxalic acid to one of the base; an acid oxalate

Bin-ox'ide (-īd), *n.* [Pref. *bin-* + *oxide*] (*Chem.*) Same as Dioxide

‖ **Bin'tu-rong** (bĭn'tū-rŏng), *n.* (*Zool*) A small Asiatic civet of the genus *Arctitis*

Bi-nu'cle-ar (bī-nū'klē-ēr), } *a* [Pref *bi-* + *nuclear*,
Bi-nu'cle-ate (bī-nū'klē-āt), } *nucleate*] (*Biol.*) Having two nuclei; as, *binucleate* cells

Bi-nu'cle-o-late (-ō-lāt), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *nucleolus*] (*Biol*) Having two nucleoli

Bi'o-blast (bī'ō-blăst), *n.* [Gr. *βίος* life + *-blast.*] (*Biol.*) Same as Bioplast

Bi-oc'el-late (bī-ŏs'ĕl-lāt), *a* [L *bis* twice + *ocellatus* See Ocellated] (*Zool*) Having two ocelli (eye-like spots); — said of a wing, etc

Bi'o-chem'is-try (bī'ō-kĕm'ĭs-trĭ), *n.* [Gr. *βιος* life + E. *chemistry*] (*Biol.*) The chemistry of living organisms; the chemistry of the processes incidental to, and characteristic of, life

Bi'o-dy-nam'ics (-dī-năm'ĭks), *n* [Gr *βιος* life + E. *dynamics.*] (*Biol*) The doctrine of vital forces or energy.

Bi'o-gen (bī'ō-jĕn), *n.* [Gr *βιος* life + *-gen*] (*Biol.*) Bioplasm.

Bi'o-gen'e-sis (-jĕn'ē-sĭs), } *n* [Gr *βίος* life + *γένε-*
Bi-og'e-ny (bī-ŏj'ē-nĭ), } *σις*, *γενος*, birth.] (*Biol*)
(*a*) The doctrine that the genesis or production of living organisms can take place only through the agency of living germs or parents, — opposed to *abiogenesis.* (*b*) Life development generally

Bi'o-ge-net'ic (bī'ō-jē-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* (*Biol*) Pertaining to biogenesis.

Bi-og'e-nist (bī-ŏj'ē-nĭst), *n.* A believer in the theory of biogenesis.

‖ **Bi'og-no'sis** (bī'ŏg-nō'sĭs), *n* [Gr *βίος* life + *γνῶσις* investigation] (*Biol*) The investigation of life.

Bi-og'ra-pher (bī-ŏg'rā-fēr), *n* One who writes an account or history of the life of a particular person; a writer of lives, as Plutarch

Bi'o-graph'ic (bī'ō-grăf'ĭk), } *a* Of or pertaining to
Bi'o-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-*kal*), } biography, containing biography. — **Bi'o-graph'ic-al-ly**, *adv*

Bi-og'ra-phize (bī-ŏg'rā-fīz), *v. t* To write a history of the life of. *Southey.*

Bi-og'ra-phy (-fĭ), *n.*; *pl* Biographies (-fĭz). [Gr. *βιογραφια*, *βίος* life + *γράφειν* to write cf F *biographie* See Graphic] **1** The written history of a person's life

2 Biographical writings in general

No species of writing seems more worthy of cultivation than *biography* *Langhorne*

Bi'o-log'ic (bī'ō-lŏj'ĭk), } *a* Of or relating to biology.
Bi'o-log'ic-al (-ĭ-*kal*), } — **Bi'o-log'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Bi-ol'o-gist (bī-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n* A student of biology, one versed in the science of biology

Bi-ol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n* [Gr. *βιος* life + *-logy:* cf. F. *biologie*] The science of life, that branch of knowledge which treats of living matter as distinct from matter which is not living; the study of living tissue. It has to do with the origin, structure, development, function, and distribution of animals and plants

‖ **Bi-ol'y-sis** (-ĭ-sĭs), *n.* [Gr. *βιος* life + *λύσις* a dissolving] (*Biol*) The destruction of life.

Bi'o-lyt'ic (bī'ō-lĭt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr *βιος* life + *λύειν* to destroy] Relating to the destruction of life, as, a *biolytic* agent

Bi'o-mag-net'ic (-măg-nĕt'ĭk), *a* Relating to biomagnetism.

Bi'o-mag'net-ism (-măg'nĕt-ĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. *βίος* life + E. *magnetism.*] Animal magnetism.

Bi-om'e-try (bī-ŏm'ē-trĭ), *n* [Gr *βιος* life + *-metry*] Measurement of life, calculation of the probable duration of human life.

Bi'on (bī'ŏn), *n.* [Gr. *βιῶν* living, p pr. of *βιοῦν* to live] (*Biol*) The physiological individual, characterized by definiteness and independence of function, in distinction from the morphological individual or *morphon.*

Bi-on'o-my (bī-ŏn'ō-mĭ), *n.* [Gr. *βιος* life + *νόμος* law.] Physiology. [*R*] *Dunglison.*

Bi'o-plasm (bī'ō-plăz'm), *n.* [Gr. *βίος* life + *πλάσμα* form, mold, fr. *πλάσσειν* to mold.] (*Biol.*) A name suggested by Dr. Beale for the germinal matter supposed to

be essential to the functions of all living beings; the material through which every form of life manifests itself; unaltered protoplasm.

Bi'o-plas'mic (bī'ō-plăz'mĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, bioplasm.

Bi'o-plast (-plăst), *n.* [Gr *βίος* life + *πλάσσειν* to form.] (*Biol.*) A tiny mass of bioplasm, in itself a living unit and having formative power, as a living white blood corpuscle; bioblast.

Bi'o-plas'tic (bī'ō-plăs'tĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Bioplasmic.

Bi-or'gan (bī-ôr'gan), *n.* [Gr *βίος* life + E. *organ*] (*Biol.*) A physiological organ, a living organ; an organ endowed with function; — distinguished from *idorgan*

Bi'o-stat'ics (bī'ō-stăt'ĭks), *n.* [Gr. *βιος* life + *στατική*. See STATICS.] (*Biol.*) The physical phenomena of organized bodies, in opposition to their organic or vital phenomena.

Bi'o-sta-tis'tics (-stă-tĭs'tĭks), *n.* [Gr *βίος* life + E. *statistics.*] (*Biol.*) Vital statistics.

Bi'o-tax'y (bī'ō-tăks'ĭ), *n.* [Gr. *βίος* life + *τάξις* arrangement] (*Biol.*) The classification of living organisms according to their structural character; taxonomy

Bi-ot'ic (bī-ŏt'ĭk), *a* [Gr. *βιωτικός* pert. to life.] (*Biol.*) Relating to life; as, the *biotic* principle.

Bi'o-tite (bī'ō-tīt), *n.* [From *Biot*, a French naturalist] (*Min.*) Mica containing iron and magnesia, generally of a black or dark green color, — a common constituent of crystalline rocks See MICA

Bi-pal'mate (bī-păl'māt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *palmate*] (*Bot.*) Palmately branched, with the branches again palmated.

Bi'pa-ri'e-tal (bī'pă-rī'ē-tal), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *parietal*] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the diameter of the cranium, from one parietal fossa to the other

Bip'a-rous (bĭp'ă-rŭs, 277), *a* [L. *bis* twice + *parere* to bring forth] Bringing forth two at a birth

Bi-part'i-ble (bī-part'ĭ-b'l), *a* [Cf F *bipartible* See BIPARTITE] Capable of being divided into two parts

Bi-par'tient (bī-pär'shent), *a* [L *bis* twice + *partiens*, p pr of *partire* to divide] Dividing into two parts — *n* A number that divides another into two equal parts without a remainder

Bi-par'tile (bī par'tĭl), *a* Divisible into two parts.

Bip'ar-tite (bĭp'ăr-tīt *or* bī-par'tīt, 277), *a* [L *bipartitus*, p. p. of *bipartire*, *bis* twice + *partire* See PARTITE] **1** Being in two parts, having two correspondent parts, as a legal contract or writing, one for each party, shared by two, as, a *bipartite* treaty

2. Divided into two parts almost to the base, as a leaf, consisting of two parts or subdivisions *Gray*

Bi'par-ti'tion (bī'păr-tĭsh'ŭn), *n* The act of dividing into two parts, or of making two correspondent parts, or the state of being so divided.

Bi-pec'ti-nate (bī-pĕk'tĭ-nāt), } *a* [Pref *bi-* + *pecti-*
Bi-pec'ti-na'ted (-nā'tĕd), } *nate.*] (*Biol.*) Having two margins toothed like a comb

Bi'ped (bī'pĕd), *n* [L *bipes*, *bis* twice + *pes*, *pedis*, foot cf F. *bipède*] A two-footed animal, as man

Bi'ped, *a.* Having two feet, two-footed

By which the man, when heavenly life was ceased,
Became a helpless, naked, *biped* beast *Byrom*

Bip'e-dal (bĭp'ĕ-dal *or* bī'pē-dal, 277), *a.* [L *bipedalis*. cf. F *bipedal* See BIPED, *n.*] **1.** Having two feet, biped

2 Pertaining to a biped

Bi-pel'tate (bī-pĕl'tāt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *peltate*] Having a shell or covering like a double shield

Bi-pen'nate (bī-pĕn'nāt), } *a* [Pref
Bi-pen'na-ted (-nā-tĕd), } *bi-* + *pennate* cf. L *bipennis* Cf BIPINNATE.] Having two wings "*Bi-pennated* insects" *Derham*

‖ **Bi-pen'nis** (-nĭs), *n* [L] An ax with an edge or blade on each side of the handle.

Bi-pet'al-ous (bī-pĕt'al-ŭs), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *petalous*] (*Bot*) Having two petals

‖ **Bi'pin-na'ri-a** (bī'pĭn-nā'rĭ-ā), *n* [NL, fr L. *bis* twice + *pinna* feather] (*Zool.*) The larva of certain starfishes as developed in the free-swimming stage

Bi-pin'nate (bī-pĭn'nāt), } *a* [Pref *bi-* + *pinnate*, cf
Bi-pin'na-ted (-nā-tĕd), } F. *bipinné*. Cf BIPENNATE] Twice pinnate

Bi'pin-nat'i-fid (bī'pĭn-năt'ĭ-fĭd), *a* [Pref. *bi-* + *pinnatifid.*] (*Bot*) Doubly pinnatifid

A *bipinnatifid leaf* is a pinnatifid leaf having its segments or divisions also pinnatifid. The primary divisions are *pinnæ* and the secondary *pinnules.*

Bipinnaria of Starfish, much enlarged *r* Anterior dorsal lobes, *d* Dorsal lateral arms, *v* Lateral arms, *a* Esophagus, *s* Stomach, *w w w* Water tubes.

Bipinnate Leaf of 8 pinnæ and many pinnules

Bip'li-cate (bĭp'lĭ-kāt *or* bī'plĭ-kāt; 277), *a.* [Pref *bi-* + *plicate.*] Twice folded together *Henslow.*

Bi-plic'i-ty (bī-plĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state of being twice folded, reduplication [*R.*] *Bailey*

Bi-po'lar (bī-pō'lẽr), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *polar* Cf DIPOLAR] Doubly polar; having two poles; as, a *bipolar* cell or corpuscle.

Bipolar Ganglion Cell (magnified)

Bi'po-lar'i-ty (bī'pō-lăr'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Bipolar quality.

Bi'pont (bī'pŏnt), **Bi-pont'ine** (bī-pŏn'tĭn), *a.* (*Bibliog.*) Relating to books printed at Deuxponts, or Bipontium (Zweibrücken), in Bavaria.

Bi-punc'tate (bī-pŭnk'tāt), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *punctate*] Having two punctures, or spots

Bi-punc'tu-al (-tū-al, 135), *a.* Having two points.

Bi-pu'pil-late (bī-pū'pĭl-lāt), *a.* [Pref *bi-* + *pupil* (of the eye).] (*Zool*) Having an eyelike spot on the wing, with two dots within it of a different color, as in some butterflies.

Bi'py-ram'i-dal (bī'pĭ-răm'ĭ-dal), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *pyramidal*] Consisting of two pyramids placed base to base, having a pyramid at each of the extremities of a prism, as in quartz crystals

Bi-quad'rate (bī-kwŏd'rāt), *n* [Pref *bi-* + *quadrate*] (*Math*) The fourth power, or the square of the square Thus $4 \times 4 = 16$, the square of 4, and $16 \times 16 = 256$, the *biquadrate* of 4

Bi'quad-rat'ic (bī'quŏd-răt'ĭk), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *quadratic*. cf F *biquadratique*] (*Math*) Of or pertaining to the biquadrate, or fourth power

Biquadratic equation (*Alg.*), an equation of the fourth degree, or an equation in some term of which the unknown quantity is raised to the fourth power — **Biquadratic root of a number**, the square root of the square root of that number. Thus the square root of 81 is 9, and the square root of 9 is 3, which is the *biquadratic* root of 81 *Hutton.*

Bi'quad-rat'ic, *n* (*Math.*) (*a*) A biquadrate (*b*) A biquadratic equation

Bi-quin'tile (bī-kwĭn'tĭl), *n* [Pref *bi-* + *quintile* cf F *biquintile*] (*Astron*) An aspect of the planets when they are distant from each other by *twice the fifth* part of a great circle — that is, twice 72 degrees

Bi-ra'di-ate (bī-rā'dĭ-āt), } *a.* [Pref *bi-* + *radiate*]
Bi-ra'di-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), } Having two rays, as, a *biradiate* fin

Bi-ra'mous (bī-rā'mŭs), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *ramous*] (*Biol*) Having, or consisting of, two branches

Birch (bẽrch), *n*, *pl* BIRCHES (-ĕz) [OE *birche*, *birk*, AS *birce*, *beorc*, akin to Icel *bjork*, Sw *björk*, Dan. *birk*, D *berk*, OHG *piricha*, MHG *büche*, *birke*, G *birke*, Russ. *bereza*, Pol *brzoza*, Serv *breza*, Skr *bhūrja* √254 Cf 1st BIRK] **1** A tree of several species, constituting the genus *Betula*, as, the white or common birch (*B alba*) (also called silver birch and lady birch), the dwarf birch (*B glandulosa*), the paper or canoe birch (*B papyracea*), the yellow birch (*B lutea*), the black or cherry birch (*B lenta*)

2 The wood or timber of the birch

3 A birch twig or birch twigs, used for flogging

☞ The twigs of the common European birch (*B alba*), being tough and slender, were formerly much used for rods in schools They were also made into brooms.

The threatening twigs of *birch* *Shak*

4 A birch-bark canoe.

Birch of Jamaica, a species (*Bursera gummifera*) of turpentine tree — **Birch partridge** (*Zool*) See RUFFED GROUSE **Birch wine**, wine made of the spring sap of the birch **Oil of birch** (*a*) An oil obtained from the bark of the common European birch (*Betula alba*), and used in the preparation of genuine (and sometimes of the imitation) Russia leather, to which it gives its peculiar odor (*b*) An oil prepared from the black birch (*B lenta*), said to be identical with the oil of wintergreen, for which it is largely sold

Birch, *a* Of or pertaining to the birch, birchen

Birch, *v. t* [*imp* & *p. p.* BIRCHED (bẽrcht), *p. pr* & *vb n.* BIRCHING] To whip with a birch rod or twig, to flog

Birch'en (bẽrch'n), *a.* Of or relating to birch

He passed where Newark's stately tower
Looks out from Yarrow's *birchen* bower *Sir W Scott*

Bird (bẽrd), *n.* [OE *brid*, *bred*, *bird*, young bird, bird, AS. *bridd* young bird √92] **1** Orig., a chicken; the young of a fowl, a young eaglet, a nestling, and hence, a feathered flying animal (see 2).

That ungentle gull, the cuckoo's *bird* *Shak*
The *birdes* [birds] of the aier have nestes *Tyndale* (*Matt* viii 20)

a Forehead, *b* Crown or Vertex, *c* Occiput, *d* Auriculars (the line crosses the nape), *e* Cervix or Hind neck, *f* Perturbrix, *g* Secondary *c*, *h* Primaries, *i* Under tail coverts, *k* Tail, *l* Outer or fourth toe, *m* Inner or second toe, *n* Tarsus; *o* Tibia, *p* Abdomen or Belly, *r* Greater wing coverts, *s* Median coverts (the line crosses the breast or pectoral region), *t* Lesser coverts, *u* Bastard wing or Alula, *v* Jugular region or the Lower throat, *w* Gular region or Throat; *x* Nostril

Bird (External Parts)

2 (*Zoöl.*) A warm-blooded, feathered vertebrate provided with wings. See AVES

3 Specifically, among sportsmen, a game bird

4 Fig. A girl, a maiden

And by my word! the bonny *bird*
In danger shall not tarry *Campbell*

Arabian bird, the phœnix — **Bird of Jove,** the eagle — **Bird of Juno,** the peacock — **Bird louse** (*Zool.*), a wingless insect of the group Mallophaga, of which the genera and species are very numerous and mostly parasitic upon birds. — **Bird mite** (*Zool.*), a small mite (genera *Dermanyssus*, *Dermaleichus* and allies) parasitic upon birds The species are numerous — **Bird of passage**, a migratory bird. — **Bird spider** (*Zool.*), a very large South American spider (*Mygale avicularia*). It is said sometimes to capture and kill small birds. — **Bird tick** (*Zool.*), a dipterous insect parasitic upon birds (genus *Ornithomyia*, and allies), usually winged.

Bird Tick of the Owl (*Hippobosca bubonis*) × 2

Bird (bẽrd), *v. i* **1.** To catch or shoot birds.

2. Hence: To seek for game or plunder; to thieve. [*R.*] *B Jonson.*

Bird'bolt' (-bōlt'), *n* A short blunt arrow for killing birds without piercing them Hence Anything which smites without penetrating. *Shak*

Bird' cage', *or* **Bird'-cage'** (-kāj'), *n* A cage for confining birds.

Bird'call' (-kal'), *n.* **1** A sound made in imitation of the note or cry of a bird for the purpose of decoying the bird or its mate.

2 An instrument of any kind, as a whistle, used in making the sound of a birdcall

Bird'catch'er (-kăch ẽr, 224), *n.* One whose employment it is to catch birds, a fowler

Bird'catch'ing, *n* The art, act, or occupation of catching birds or wild fowls

Bird' cher'ry (chĕr ĭ) (*Bot*) A shrub (*Prunus Padus*) found in Northern and Central Europe. It bears small black cherries.

Bird'er (-ẽr), *n* A birdcatcher.

Bird'-eyed' (-īd'), *a* Quick-sighted, catching a glance as one goes

Bird' fan'ci-er (făn'sĭ-ẽr) **1.** One who takes pleasure in rearing or collecting rare or curious birds

2 One who has for sale the various kinds of birds which are kept in cages.

Bird'ie (bẽrd'ĭ), *n.* A pretty or dear little bird; — a pet name. *Tennyson.*

Bird'i-kin (-ĭ-kĭn), *n.* A young bird *Thackeray*

Bird'ing, *n* Birdcatching or fowling. *Shak*

Birding piece, a fowling piece. *Shak*

Bird'let, *n* A little bird, a nestling

Bird'like' (-lik'), *a* Resembling a bird

Bird'lime' (-līm'), *n.* [*Bird* + *lime* viscous substance] An extremely adhesive viscid substance, usually made of the middle bark of the holly, by boiling, fermenting, and cleansing it When a twig is smeared with this substance it will hold small birds which may light upon it. Hence Anything which ensnares.

Not *birdlime* or Idæan pitch produce
A more tenacious mass of clammy juice *Dryden*

☞ *Birdlime* is also made from mistletoe, elder, etc.

Bird'lime', *v. t.* To smear with birdlime, to catch with birdlime, to ensnare

When the heart is thus *birdlimed*, then it cleaves to every thing it meets with *Goodman*

Bird'ling, *n* A little bird, a nestling

Bird'man (-măn), *n* A fowler or birdcatcher

Bird' of par'a-dise (ŏv păr'ă-dīs). (*Zool*) The name of several very beautiful birds of the genus *Paradisea* and allied genera, inhabiting New Guinea and the adjacent islands. The males have brilliant colors, elegant plumes, and often remarkable tail feathers

King Bird of Paradise (*Cincinnurus regius*)

☞ The *Great emerald* (*Paradisea apoda*) and the *Lesser emerald* (*P minor*) furnish many of the plumes used as ornaments by ladies, the *Red* is *P rubra* or *sanguinea*, the *Golden* is *Paradisea aurea* or *sexsetacea*, the *King* is *Cincinnurus regius*

The name is also applied to the longer-billed birds of another related group (*Epimachinæ*) from the same region The Twelve-wired (*Seleucides alba*) is one of these. See PARADISE BIRD, and Note under APOD

Bird' pep'per (pĕp'pẽr). A species of capsicum (*Capsicum baccatum*), whose small, conical, coral red fruit is among the most piquant of all red peppers

Bird's'-beak' (bẽrdz'bēk'), *n* (*Arch*) A molding whose section is thought to resemble a beak.

Bird'seed' (bẽrd'sēd'), *n* Canary seed, hemp, millet, or other small seeds used for feeding caged birds

Bird's'-eye' (bẽrdz'ī'), *a* **1.** Seen from above, as if by a flying bird, embraced at a glance, hence, general, not minute, or entering into details, as, a *bird's eye* view

2 Marked with spots resembling bird's eyes, as, *bird's eye* diaper, *bird's-eye* maple

Bird's'-eye', *n* (*Bot*) A plant with a small bright flower, as the Adonis or pheasant's eye, the mealy primrose (*Primula farinosa*), and species of Veronica, Geranium, etc.

Bird's'-eye' ma'ple (mā'p'l) See under MAPLE

Bird's'-foot' (-fōōt'), *n* (*Bot*) A papilionaceous plant, the *Ornithopus*, having a curved, cylindrical pod tipped with a short, clawlike point

Bird's-foot trefoil (*Bot*) (*a*) A genus of plants (*Lotus*) with clawlike pods *L corniculatus*, with yellow flowers, is very common in Great Britain (*b*) The related plant, *Trigonella ornithopodioides*, is also European

Bird's'-mouth' (-mouth'), *n* (*Arch*) An interior angle or notch cut across a piece of timber, for the reception of the edge of another, as that in a rafter to be laid on a plate, — commonly called *crow's-foot* in the United States

Bird's' nest', *or* **Bird's-nest** (-nĕst'), *n* **1** The nest in which a bird lays eggs and hatches her young

2. (*Cookery*) The nest of a small swallow (*Collocalia nidifica* and several allied species), of China and the neighboring countries, which is mixed with soups

☞ The nests are found in caverns and fissures of

cliffs on rocky coasts, and are composed in part of algæ. They are of the size of a goose egg, and in substance resemble isinglass. See *Illust.* under EDIBLE.

3. (*Bot.*) An orchideous plant with matted roots, of the genus *Neottia* (*N. nidus-avis*).

Bird's-nest pudding, a pudding containing apples whose cores have been replaced by sugar. — **Yellow bird's nest**, a plant, the *Monotropa hypopitys*.

Bird'ʹs'-nest'ing (bĕrdzʹnĕstʹĭng), *n.* Hunting for, or taking, birds' nests or their contents

Bird'ʹs'-tongue' (-tŭngʹ), *n.* (*Bot.*) The knotgrass (*Polygonum aviculare*).

Birdʹ'-wit'ted (bĕrdʹwĭtʹĕd), *a.* Flighty; passing rapidly from one subject to another; not having the faculty of attention *Bacon.*

Bi'rec-tan'gu-lar (bīʹrĕk-tăn'gū-lẽr), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *rectangular.*] Containing or having two right angles, as, a *birectangular* spherical triangle

Bi'reme (bīʹrēm), *n.* [L *biremis*, *bis* twice + *remus* oar. cf F. *birème.*] An ancient galley or vessel with two banks or tiers of oars.

Bi-ret'ta (bĭ-rĕtʹtȧ), *n* Same as BERRETTA.

Bir'gan-der (bĕrʹgăn-dẽr), *n.* See BERGANDER.

Birk (bĕrk), *n.* [See BIRCH, *n*] A birch tree. [*Prov. Eng*] "The silver *birk* " *Tennyson*

Birk, *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A small European minnow (*Leuciscus phoxinus*).

Birk'en (bĕrkʹn), *v. t* [From 1st BIRK] To whip with a birch or rod. [*Obs*]

Birk'en, *a.* Birchen, as, *birken* groves *Burns*

Birʹ'kie (bĕrʹkĭ), *n.* A lively or mettlesome fellow [*Jocular, Scot.*] *Burns*

Birl (bĕrl), *v. t. & i.* To revolve or cause to revolve, to spin. [*Scot.*] *Sir W Scott.*

Birl (bĕrl), *v. t. & i.* [AS *byrlian.* √92.] To pour (beer or wine), to ply with drink, to drink, to carouse. [*Obs.* or *Dial*] *Skelton.*

Birʹlaw (bĕrʹlą), *n.* [See BY-LAW] (*Law*) A law made by husbandmen respecting rural affairs, a rustic or local law or by-law. [Written also *byrlaw, burlie, burley*]

Bi-ros'trate (bĭ-rŏsʹtrāt), } *a* [Pref *bi-* + *rostrate*]
Bi-ros'tra-ted (-trā-tĕd), } Having a double beak, or two processes resembling beaks.

The capsule is bilocular and *birostrated* *Ed Encyc*

Birr (bĕr), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p* BIRRED (bĕrd); *p pr & vb n.* BIRRING] [Cf OE *burr, bir*, wind, storm wind, fr Icel *byrr* wind. Perh. imitative] To make, or move with, a whirring noise, as of wheels in motion

Birr, *n* **1.** A whirring sound, as of a spinning wheel.

2. A rush or impetus, force.

Birʹrus (bĭrʹrŭs), *n.* [LL., fr L *birrus* a kind of cloak. See BERRETTA] A coarse kind of thick woolen cloth, worn by the poor in the Middle Ages, also, a woolen cap or hood worn over the shoulders or over the head

Birse (bẽrs), *n.* A bristle or bristles [*Scot*]

Birt (bẽrt), *n.* [OE. *byrte*, cf F *bertonneau* Cf BERT, BURT] (*Zool.*) A fish of the turbot kind, the brill. [Written also *burt, bret*, or *brut*] [*Prov Eng*]

Birth (bĕrth), *n.* [OE *burth, burth*, AS *beorh, geburd*, fr *beran* to bear, bring forth, akin to D *geboorte*, OHG. *burt, giburt*, G *geburt*, Icel *burðr*, Skr *bhṛti* bearing, supporting, cf Ir. & Gael *beirthe* born, brought forth √92 See 1st BEAR, and cf BERTH] **1.** The act or fact of coming into life, or of being born, — generally applied to human beings, as, the *birth* of a son

2. Lineage; extraction, descent, sometimes, high birth, noble extraction.

Elected without reference to *birth*, but solely for qualifications *Prescott*

3. The condition to which a person is born; natural state or position, inherited disposition or tendency

A foe by *birth* to Troy's unhappy name *Dryden*

4 The act of bringing forth, as, she had two children at a *birth*. "At her next *birth* " *Milton*

5. That which is born, that which is produced, whether animal or vegetable

Poets are far rarer *births* than kings *B Jonson*

Others hatch their eggs and tend the *birth* till it is able to shift for itself *Addison*

6. Origin; beginning, as, the *birth* of an empire

New birth (*Theol*), regeneration, or the commencement of a religious life

Syn. — Parentage, extraction, lineage, race, family

Birth, *n* See BERTH [*Obs*] *De Foe*

Birth'day' (bĕrthʹdāʹ), *n* **1** The day in which any person is born, day of origin or commencement

Those barbarous ages past, succeeded next
The *birthday* of invention *Cowper*

2 The day of the month in which a person was born, in whatever succeeding year it may recur, the anniversary of one's birth

This is my *birthday*, as this very day
Was Cassius born *Shak*

Birth'day', *a* Of or pertaining to the day of birth, or its anniversary; as, *birthday* gifts or festivities.

Birth'dom (-dŭm), *n* [*Birth* + *-dom.*] The land of one's birth; one's inheritance. [*R.*] *Shak*

Birth'ing, *n.* (*Naut.*) Anything added to raise the sides of a ship. *Bailey*

Birth'less, *a.* Of mean extraction. [*R*] *Sir W Scott*

Birth'mark' (-mārkʹ), *n.* Some peculiar mark or blemish on the body at birth.

Most part of this noble lineage carried upon their body for a natural *birthmark*, . . . a snake. *Sir T. North*

Birth'night' (-nītʹ), *n.* The night in which a person is born; the anniversary of that night in succeeding years.

The angelic song in Bethlehem field,
On thy *birthnight*, that sung thee Savior born *Milton*

Birth'place' (-plāsʹ), *n.* The town, city, or country, where a person is born; place of origin or birth, in its more general sense. "The *birthplace* of valor." *Burns.*

Birth'right' (-rītʹ), *n.* Any right, privilege, or possession to which a person is entitled by birth, such as an estate descendible by law to an heir, or civil liberty under a free constitution; esp. the rights or inheritance of the first born.

Lest there be any . . . profane person, as Esau, who for one morsel of meat sold his *birthright*. *Heb.* xii. 16.

Birth'root' (bĕrthʹrōōtʹ), *n.* (*Bot.*) An herbaceous plant (*Trillium erectum*), and its astringent rootstock, which is said to have medicinal properties.

Birth'wort' (-wûrtʹ), *n.* A genus of herbs and shrubs (*Aristolochia*), reputed to have medicinal properties.

Bis (bĭs), *adv.* [L. *bis* twice, for *duis*, fr. root of *duo* two. See Two, and cf BI-.] Twice, — a word showing that something is, or is to be, repeated; as a passage of music, or an item in accounts.

Bis-, *pref.* A form of BI-, sometimes used before *s, c*, or a vowel

Bi'sa an'te-lope (bēʹsȧ ăn'tē-lōp). (*Zoöl.*) See ORYX

Bi-sac'cate (bĭ-săkʹkāt), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *saccate.*] (*Bot.*) Having two little bags, sacs, or pouches.

Bis-cay'an (bĭs-kāʹan), *a.* Of or pertaining to Biscay in Spain — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Biscay.

Bis'co-tin (bĭsʹkō-tĭn), *n* [F. *biscotin.* See BISCUIT.] A confection made of flour, sugar, marmalade, and eggs, a sweet biscuit.

Bis'cuit (bĭsʹkĭt), *n.* [F. *biscuit* (cf. It. *biscotto*, Sp *bizcocho*, Pg *biscouto*), fr. L *bis* twice + *coctus*, p. p of *coquere* to cook, bake. See COOK, and cf. BISQUE a kind of porcelain] **1.** A kind of unraised bread, of many varieties, plain, sweet, or fancy, formed into flat cakes, and baked hard; as, ship *biscuit.*

According to military practice, the bread or *biscuit* of the Romans was twice prepared in the oven. *Gibbon*

2 A small loaf or cake of bread, raised and shortened, or made light with soda or baking powder. Usually a number are baked in the same pan, forming a sheet or card

3. Earthen ware or porcelain which has undergone the first baking, before it is subjected to the glazing

4. (*Sculp*) A species of white, unglazed porcelain, in which vases, figures, and groups are formed in miniature

Meat biscuit, an alimentary preparation consisting of matters extracted from meat by boiling, or of meat ground fine and combined with flour, so as to form biscuits.

Bi-scu'tate (bĭ-skūʹtāt), *a* [Pref. *bi-* + *scutate*] (*Bot*) Resembling two bucklers placed side by side

‖ **Bise** (bēz), *n.* [F.] A cold north wind which prevails on the northern coasts of the Mediterranean and in Switzerland, etc., — nearly the same as the *mistral.*

Bise (bīs), *n.* (*Paint*) See BICE.

Bi-sect' (bĭ-sĕktʹ), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* BISECTED, *p pr. & vb. n* BISECTING.] [L. *bis* twice + *secare, sectum*, to cut.] **1.** To cut or divide into two parts

2 (*Geom*) To divide into two equal parts

Bi-sec'tion (bĭ-sĕkʹshŭn), *n.* [Cf. F *bissection*] Division into two parts, esp two equal parts

Bi-sec'tor (-tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, bisects, esp (*Geom*) a straight line which bisects an angle

Bi-sec'trix (-trĭks), *n* The line bisecting the angle between the optic axes of a biaxial crystal

Bi-seg'ment (bĭ-sĕgʹment), *n.* [Pref *bi-* + *segment*] One of two equal parts of a line, or other magnitude

Bi-sep'tate (bĭ-sĕpʹtāt), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *septate*] With two partitions or septa *Gray.*

Bi-se'ri-al (bĭ-sēʹrĭ-al), } *a* [Pref *bi-* + *serial, seriate*
Bi-se'ri-ate (-sēʹrĭ-āt), } *ately*] In two rows or series

Bi-ser'rate (bĭ-sĕrʹrāt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *serrate*]
1 (*Bot*) Doubly serrate, or having the serratures serrate, as in some leaves

2 (*Zool*) Serrate on both sides, as some antennæ

Bi-se'tose (bĭ-sēʹtōs), } *a.* [Pref *bi-* + *setose, setous.*]
Bi-se'tous (bĭ-sēʹtŭs), } Having two bristles

Bi-sex'ous (bĭ-sĕksʹŭs), *a.* [L. *bis* twice + *sexus* sex · cf. F. *bisexe*] Bisexual. [*Obs*] *Sir T. Browne*

Bi-sex'u-al (-sĕksʹū-al), 135), *a.* [Pref *bi-* + *sexual*] (*Biol*) Of both sexes, hermaphrodite, as a flower with stamens and pistil, or an animal having ovaries and testes

Bi-sex'u-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Bisexual.

Bi-seyeʹ (bĭ-sēʹ), *p p.* of BESEE [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Evil biseye, ill looking. [*Obs*]

Bish (bĭsh), *n* Same as BIKH

Bish'op (bĭshʹŭp), *n* [OE *bischop, biscop, bisceop*, AS *biscop, biscop*, L. *episcopus* overseer, superintendent, bishop, fr. Gr ἐπίσκοπος, ἐπι over + σκοπος inspector, fr root of σκοπεῖν, σκεπτεσθαι, to look to, perh akin to L *specere* to look at See SPY, and cf. EPISCOPAL.]

1 A spiritual overseer, superintendent, or director.

Ye were as sheep going astray, but are now returned unto the Shepherd and *Bishop* of your souls 1 *Pet* ii 25

It is a fact now generally recognized by theologians of all shades of opinion, that in the language of the New Testament the same officer in the church is called indifferently "bishop" (ἐπισκοπος) and "elder" or "presbyter" *J B Lightfoot*

2 In the Roman Catholic, Greek, and Anglican or Protestant Episcopal churches, one ordained to the highest order of the ministry, superior to the priesthood, and generally claiming to be a successor of the Apostles. The bishop is usually the spiritual head or ruler of a diocese, bishopric, or see.

Bishop in partibus [infidelium] (*R. C. Ch.*), a bishop of a see which does not actually exist, one who has the office of bishop, without especial jurisdiction. *Shipley* — **Titular bishop** (*R. C Ch.*), a term officially substituted in 1882 for *bishop in partibus* — **Bench of Bishops.** See under BENCH.

3 In the Methodist Episcopal and some other churches, one of the highest church officers or superintendents.

4. A piece used in the game of chess, bearing a representation of a bishop's miter, — formerly called *archer*

5 A beverage, being a mixture of wine, oranges or lemons, and sugar *Swift.*

6. An old name for a woman's bustle [*U. S*]

If, by her *bishop*, or her "grace" alone,
A genuine lady, or a church, is known *Saxe*

Bish'op, *v. t.* [*imp. & p p.* BISHOPED (-ŭpt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BISHOPING.] To admit into the church by confirmation, to confirm; hence, to receive formally to favor.

Bish'op (bĭshʹŭp), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BISHOPED (-ŭpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BISHOPING.] [From the name of the scoundrel who first practiced it. *Youatt.*] (*Far.*) To make seem younger, by operating on the teeth; as, to *bishop* an old horse or his teeth.

The plan adopted is to cut off all the nippers with a saw to the proper length, and then with a cutting instrument the operator scoops out an oval cavity in the corner nippers, which is afterwards burnt with a hot iron until it is black. *J. H. Walsh.*

Bish'op-dom (-dŭm), *n.* Jurisdiction of a bishop; episcopate. "Divine right of *bishopdom.*" *Milton.*

Bish'op-like' (-līkʹ), *a.* Resembling a bishop; belonging to a bishop. *Fulke.*

Bish'op-ly, *a.* Bishoplike; episcopal [*Obs.*]

Bish'op-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a bishop [*Obs*]

Bish'op-ric (-rĭk), *n.* [AS. *biscoprice; busceop* bishop + *rice* dominion. See -RIC] **1** A diocese; the district over which the jurisdiction of a bishop extends.

2. The office of a spiritual overseer, as of an apostle, bishop, or presbyter. *Acts* i. 20.

Bish'op's cap' (bĭshʹŭps kăpʹ) (*Bot*) A plant of the genus *Mitella*; miterwort *Longfellow*

Bish'op sleeve' (bĭshʹŭp slēvʹ). A wide sleeve, once worn by women.

Bish'op's length' (bĭshʹŭps lĕngthʹ). A canvas for a portrait measuring 58 by 94 inches. The half bishop measures 45 by 56.

Bish'op-stool' (-stōōlʹ), *n.* A bishop's seat or see.

Bish'op's-weed' (-ŭps-wēdʹ), *n* (*Bot*) (*a*) An umbelliferous plant of the genus *Ammi.* (*b*) Goutweed (*Ægopodium podagraria*).

Bish'op's-wort' (bĭshʹŭps-wûrtʹ), *n* (*Bot*) Wood betony (*Stachys betonica*); also, the plant called fennel flower (*Nigella Damascena*), or devil-in-a-bush.

Bis'ie (bĭzʹĭ), *v. t* To busy, to employ. [*Obs*]

Bi-sil'i-cate (bĭ-sĭlʹĭ-kāt), *n* (*Min Chem*) A salt of metasilicic acid; — so called because the ratio of the oxygen of the silica to the oxygen of the base is as two to one The bisilicates include many of the most common and important minerals.

Bisk (bĭsk), *n* [F *bisque*] (*Tennis*) See BISQUE

Bi-smare' (bĭ-smārʹ), **Bi-smer'** (-smēʹr), *n.* [AS *bismer*] Shame, abuse. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Bis'mer (bĭzʹmẽr), *n.* **1.** A rude steelyard [*Scot.*]

2 (*Zool.*) The fifteen-spined stickleback (*Gasterosteus spinachia*)

‖ **Bis-mil'lah** (bĭs-mĭlʹlȧ), *interj.* [Arabic, in the name of God!] An adjuration or exclamation common among the Mohammedans. [Written also *Bismillah*]

Bis'mite (bĭzʹmīt), *n.* (*Min*) Bismuth trioxide, or bismuth ocher

Bis'muth (bĭzʹmŭth), *n.* [Ger. *bismuth, wismuth*: cf. F *bismuth*] (*Chem.*) One of the elements, a metal of a reddish white color, crystallizing in rhombohedrons. It is somewhat harder than lead, and rather brittle, masses show broad cleavage surfaces when broken across It melts at 507° Fahr, being easily fused in the flame of a candle It is found in a native state, and as a constituent of some minerals Specific gravity 9.8 Atomic weight 207 5 Symbol Bi

☞ Chemically, bismuth (with arsenic and antimony) is intermediate between the metals and nonmetals, it is used in thermo-electric piles, and as an alloy with lead and tin in the fusible alloy or metal Bismuth is the most diamagnetic substance known

Bismuth glance, bismuth sulphide; bismuthinite. — **Bismuth ocher**, a native bismuth oxide, bismite.

Bis'muth-al (bĭzʹmŭth-al), *a* Containing bismuth.

Bis'muth-ic (-ĭk), *a* (*Chem*) Of or pertaining to bismuth, containing bismuth, when this element has its higher valence, as, *bismuthic* oxide

Bis'muth-if'er-ous (-ĭfʹĕr-ŭs), *a.* [*Bismuth* + *-ferous*] Containing bismuth.

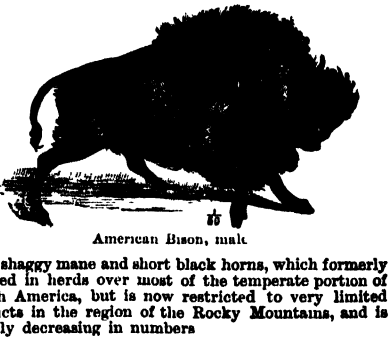
Bis'muth-ine (bĭzʹmŭth-ĭn), } *n* Native bismuth
Bis'muth-in-ite (-mŭth-ĭn-īt), } sulphide; — sometimes called *bismuthite*

Bis'muth-ous (-ŭs), *a.* (*Chem*) Of, or containing, bismuth, when this element has its lower valence.

Bis'muth-yl' (-ĭlʹ), *n.* (*Chem*) [*Bismuth* + *-yl*] A radical, BiO, regarded as existing in some of the basic salts of bismuth

Bis'mu-tite (-mū-tīt), *n.* (*Min*) Hydrous carbonate of bismuth, an earthy mineral of a dull white or yellowish color [Written also *bismuthite*]

Bi'son (bīʹsŏn, 277), *n.* [L *bison*, Gr. *βίσων*, a wild ox, akin to OHG *wisunt, wisant*, G *wisent*, AS *wesend*, Icel *vīsundi* cf F *bison*] (*Zool*) (*a*) The aurochs or European bison (*b*) The American bison or buffalo (*Bison Americanus*), a large, gregarious bovine quadruped,



American Bison, male

with shaggy mane and short black horns, which formerly roamed in herds over most of the temperate portion of North America, but is now restricted to very limited districts in the region of the Rocky Mountains, and is rapidly decreasing in numbers

Bi-spi'nose (bī-spī'nōs), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *spinose.*] (*Zoöl.*) Having two spines.

‖ **Bisque** (bĭsk), *n.* [A corruption of *biscuit*] Unglazed white porcelain.

Bisque, *n.* [F.] A point taken by the receiver of odds in the game of tennis, also, an extra innings allowed to a weaker player in croquet.

‖ **Bisque,** *n.* [F.] A white soup made of crayfish.

Bis-sex'tile (bĭs-sĕks'tĭl), *n.* [L. *bissextilis annus,* fr. *bissextus* (*bis* + *sextus* sixth, fr *sex* six) the sixth of the calends of March, or twenty-fourth day of February, which was reckoned twice every fourth year, by the intercalation of a day.] Leap year, every fourth year, in which a day is added to the month of February on account of the excess of the tropical year (365 d. 5 h. 48 m. 46 s.) above 365 days. But one day added every four years is equivalent to six hours each year, which is 11 m. 14 s. more than the excess of the real year. Hence, it is necessary to suppress the bissextile day at the end of every century which is not divisible by 400, while it is retained at the end of those which are divisible by 400.

Bis-sex'tile, *a.* Pertaining to leap year

Bis'son (bĭs'sŭn), *a* [OE. *bisen, bisne,* AS. *bisen,* prob. for *bīsene, bi* by + *sēne* clear, akin to *sēon* to see, clear when near, hence short-sighted. See See] Purblind; blinding [*Obs*] "*Bisson* rheum." *Shak.*

Bis'ter } (-tẽr), *n.* [F *bistre* a color made of soot; of
Bis'tre } unknown origin Cf, however, LG *bester* frowning, dark, ugly] (*Paint*) A dark brown pigment extracted from the soot of wood.

Bi-stip'uled (bī-stĭp'ūld), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *stipule*] (*Bot*) Having two stipules

Bis'tort (bĭs'tôrt), *n* [L *bis* + *tortus,* p p of *torquere* to twist cf F *bistorte*] (*Bot*) An herbaceous plant of the genus *Polygonum,* section *Bistorta,* snakeweed, adderwort. Its root is used in medicine as an astringent

Bis'tou-ry (bĭs'tōō-rȳ), *n ; pl* Bistouries (-rĭz) [F *bistouri.*] A surgical instrument consisting of a slender knife, either straight or curved, generally used by introducing it beneath the part to be divided, and cutting towards the surface

Bis'tre (bĭs'tẽr), *n.* See Bister

Bi-sul'cate (bī-sŭl'kāt), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *sulcate*] 1. Having two grooves or furrows

2. (*Zoöl*) Cloven, said of a foot or hoof

Bi-sul'cous (-kŭs), *a* [L *bisulcus, bis* twice + *sulcus* furrow] Bisulcate. *So T Browne*

Bi-sul'phate (-fāt), *n* [Pref *bi-* + *sulphate*] (*Chem*) A sulphate in which but half the hydrogen of the acid is replaced by a positive element or radical, thus making the proportion of the acid to the positive or basic portion twice what it is in the normal sulphates, an acid sulphate

Bi-sul'phide (-fīd *or* -fĭd), *n* [Pref *bi-* + *sulphide*] (*Chem*) A sulphide having two atoms of sulphur in the molecule; a disulphide, as in iron pyrites, FeS_2, — less frequently called *bisulphuret*

Bi-sul'phite (-fīt), *n* (*Chem*) A salt of sulphurous acid in which the base replaces but half the hydrogen of the acid, an acid sulphite

Bi-sul'phu-ret (-fū-rĕt), *n* [Pref *bi-* + *sulphuret*] (*Chem*) See Bisulphide.

Bit (bĭt), *n* [OE *bitt, bite,* AS *bite,* bite, fr *bītan* to bite See Bite, *n.* & *v* , and cf. Bit a morsel] 1 The part of a bridle, usually of iron, which is inserted in the mouth of a horse, and having appendages to which the reins are fastened. *Shak.*

The foamy bridle with the *bit* of gold *Chaucer*

2 Fig Anything which curbs or restrains.

Bit, *v t.* [*imp & p p* Bitted (-tĕd), *p. pr. & vb n* Bitting] To put a bridle upon; to put the bit in the mouth of

Bit, *imp. & p p* of Bite

Bit, *n.* [OE *bite,* AS *bita,* fr. *bītan* to bite, akin to D *beet,* G *bissen* bit, morsel, Icel. *biti* See Bite, *v* , and cf Bit part of a bridle] 1 A part of anything, such as may be bitten off or taken into the mouth, a morsel; a bite Hence: A small piece of anything; a little; a mite

2. Somewhat, something, but not very great

My young companion was a *bit* of a poet *T Hook*

☞ This word is used, also, like *jot* and *whit,* to express the smallest degree, as, he is not a *bit* wiser.

3. A tool for boring, of various forms and sizes, usually turned by means of a brace or bitstock See Bitstock

4. The part of a key which enters the lock and acts upon the bolt and tumblers. *Knight*

5. The cutting iron of a plane. *Knight*

6. In the Southern and Southwestern States, a small silver coin (as the real) formerly current; commonly, one worth about 12½ cents; also, the sum of 12½ cents.

Bit by bit, piecemeal. *Pope*

Bit, 3d *sing pr.* of Bid, for *biddeth* [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Bi-take' (bī-tāk'), *v t.* [See Betake, Betaught] To commend; to commit. [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Bi-tan'gent (bī-tăn'jent), *a* [Pref. *bi-* + *tangent*] (*Geom.*) Possessing the property of touching at two points. — *n.* A line that touches a curve in two points.

Bi-tar'trate (bī-tär'trāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of tartaric acid in which the base replaces but half the acid hydrogen; an acid tartrate, as cream of tartar.

Bitch (bĭch), *n.* [OE *biche, bicche,* AS *biicce; cf.* Icel. *bikkja,* G. *betze, petze*] 1 The female of the canine kind, as of the dog, wolf, and fox.

2. An opprobrious name for a woman, especially a lewd woman. *Pope*

Bite (bīt), *v. t.* [*imp* Bit (bĭt); *p. p* Bitten (t'n), Bit; *p. pr. & vb. n* Biting] [OE. *biten,* AS *bītan,* akin to D. *bijten,* OS *bītan,* OHG. *bīzan,* G *beissen,* Goth. *beitan,* Icel. *bīta,* Sw *buta,* Dan. *bide,* L *findere* to cleave, Skr. *bhid* to cleave. √87. Cf Fissure]

1. To seize with the teeth, so that they enter or nip the thing seized; to lacerate, crush, or wound with the teeth, as, to *bite* an apple, to *bite* a crust, the dog *bit* a man.

Such smiling rogues as these,
Like rats, oft *bite* the holy cords atwain *Shak*

2 To puncture, abrade, or sting with an organ (of some insects) used in taking food.

3 To cause sharp pain, or smarting, to, to hurt or injure, in a literal or a figurative sense, as, pepper *bites* the mouth. "Frosts do *bite* the meads." *Shak*

4 To cheat, to trick, to take in. [*Colloq.*] *Pope*

5. To take hold of, to hold fast, to adhere to, as, the anchor *bites* the ground.

The last screw of the rack having been turned so often that its purchase crumbled, . it turned and turned with nothing to *bite.* *Dickens*

To bite the dust, To bite the ground, to fall in the agonies of death, as, he made his enemy *bite the dust* — **To bite in** (*Etching*), to corrode or eat into metallic plates by means of an acid. — **To bite the thumb at** (any one), formerly a mark of contempt, designed to provoke a quarrel, to defy. "Do you *bite your thumb at* us?" *Shak.* — **To bite the tongue,** to keep silence. *Shak*

Bite (bit), *v. i* 1 To seize something forcibly with the teeth, to wound with the teeth, to have the habit of so doing, as, does the dog *bite?*

2. To cause a smarting sensation, to have a property which causes such a sensation, to be pungent, as, it *bites* like pepper or mustard.

3. To cause sharp pain; to produce anguish, to hurt or injure; to have the property of so doing

At the last it [wine] *biteth* like a serpent, and stingeth like an adder. *Prov* xxiii 32

4. To take a bait into the mouth, as a fish does, hence, to take a tempting offer

5 To take or keep a firm hold, as, the anchor *bites*

Bite, *n.* [OE. *bite, bit, bitt,* AS *bite* bite, fr *bītan* to bite, akin to Icel. *bit,* OS. *biti,* G *biss* See Bite, *v* , and cf Bit] 1. The act of seizing with the teeth or mouth, the act of wounding or separating with the teeth or mouth, a seizure with the teeth or mouth, as of a bait; as, to give anything a hard *bite*

I have known a very good fisher angle diligently four or six hours for a river carp, and not have a *bite* *Walton*

2. The act of puncturing or abrading with an organ for taking food, as is done by some insects

3 The wound made by biting, as, the pain of a dog's or snake's *bite,* the *bite* of a mosquito

4 A morsel, as much as is taken at once by biting

5. The hold which the short end of a lever has upon the thing to be lifted, or the hold which one part of a machine has upon another.

6. A cheat; a trick; a fraud [*Colloq*]

The baser methods of getting money by fraud and *bite,* by deceiving and overreaching. *Hamerton*

7. A sharper; one who cheats [*Slang*] *Johnson.*

8. (*Print.*) A blank on the edge or corner of a page, owing to a portion of the frisket, or something else, intervening between the type and paper

Bit'er (bīt'ẽr), *n.* 1. One who, or that which, bites, that which bites often, or is inclined to bite, as a dog or fish "Great barkers are no *biters* " *Camden*

2 One who cheats, a sharper. [*Colloq*] *Spectator*

Bi-ter'nate (bī-tẽr'nāt), *a.* [Pref *bi-* + *ternate*] (*Bot.*) Doubly ternate, as when a petiole has three ternate leaflets. — **Bi-ter'nate-ly,** *adv* *Gray*

Bi'the-ism (bī'thē-ĭz'm), *n* [Pref *bi-* + *theism*] Belief in the existence of two gods; dualism

Bit'ing (bīt'ĭng), *a* That bites; sharp, cutting, sarcastic; caustic. "A *biting* affliction." "A *biting* jest" *Shak.*

Bit'ing in' (bīt'ĭng ĭn'). (*Etching*) The process of corroding or eating into metallic plates, by means of an acid. See Etch *G. Francis.*

Bit'ing-ly, *adv.* In a biting manner

Bit'less (bĭt'lĕs), *a* Not having a bit or bridle

Bit'stock' (-stŏk'), *n* A stock or handle for holding and rotating a bit, a brace

Bitt (bĭt), *n.* (*Naut*) See Bitts.

Bitt (bĭt), *v. t.* [See Bitts] (*Naut*) To put round the bitts, as, to *bitt* the cable, in order to fasten it or to slacken it gradually, which is called *veering away* *Totten*

One form of Bitstock and Bit

Bit'ta-cle (bĭt'tȧ-k'l), *n* A binnacle [*Obs*]

Bit'ten (bĭt't'n), *p p* of Bite

Bit'ten (bĭt't'n), *a* (*Bot*) Terminating abruptly, as if bitten off, premorse

Bit'ter (-tẽr), *n* [See Bitts] (*Naut.*) A turn of the cable which is round the bitts.

Bitter end, that part of a cable which is abaft the bitts, and so within board, when the ship rides at anchor.

Bit'ter (bĭt'tẽr), *a.* [AS *bitter,* akin to Goth *baitrs,* Icel *bitr,* Dan, Sw, D, & G *bitter,* OS. *bittar,* fr root of E *bite* See Bite, *v. t*] 1. Having a peculiar, acrid, biting taste, like that of wormwood or an infusion of hops, as, a *bitter* medicine, *bitter* as aloes

2. Causing pain or smart; piercing; painful, sharp; severe, as, a *bitter* cold day

3 Causing, or fitted to cause, pain or distress to the mind, calamitous, poignant.

It is an evil thing and *bitter,* that thou hast forsaken the Lord thy God *Jer* ii 19

4 Characterized by sharpness, severity, or cruelty, harsh; stern, virulent, as, *bitter* reproach.

Husbands, love your wives, and be not *bitter* against them *Col* iii 19

5. Mournful; sad; distressing; painful, pitiable.

The Egyptians . made their lives *bitter* with hard bondage *Ex* i 14

Bitter apple, Bitter cucumber, Bitter gourd (*Bot*) See Colocynth. — **Bitter cress** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Cardamine,* esp. *C. amara.* — **Bitter earth** (*Min*), talc earth; calcined magnesia. — **Bitter principles** (*Chem*), a class of substances, extracted from vegetable products, having a strong bitter taste but with no sharply defined chemical characteristics. — **Bitter salt,** Epsom salts; magnesium sulphate. — **Bitter vetch** (*Bot.*), a name given to two European leguminous herbs, *Vicia Orobus* and *Ervum Ervilia.* — **To the bitter end,** to the last extremity, however calamitous

Syn. — Acrid, sharp, harsh, pungent; stinging, cutting, severe, acrimonious

Bit'ter (bĭt'tẽr), *n* Any substance that is bitter. See Bitters

Bit'ter, *v. t* To make bitter *Wolcott*

Bit'ter-bump' (-bŭmp'), *n* (*Zool*) The butterbump or bittern.

Bit'ter-ful (-fụl), *a* Full of bitterness. [*Obs*]

Bit'ter-ing, *n.* A bitter compound used in adulterating beer; bittern

Bit'ter-ish, *a.* Somewhat bitter. *Goldsmith.*

Bit'ter-ling (-lĭng), *n* [G] (*Zool*) A roach like European fish (*Rhodima amarus*).

Bit'ter-ly, *adv* In a bitter manner

Bit'tern (bĭt'tẽrn), *n.* [OE *bitoure, butore, bittor,* fr. F. *butor* , of unknown origin] (*Zool*) A wading bird of the genus *Botaurus,* allied to the herons, of various species

☞ The common European bittern is *Botaurus stellaris* It makes, during the breeding season, a noise called by Dryden *bumping,* and by Goldsmith *booming.* The American bittern is *B. lentiginosus,* and is also called *stake-driver* and *meadow hen* See Stake-driver

The name is applied to other related birds, as the *least bittern* (*Ardetta exilis*), and the *sun bittern*

European Bittern (*Botaurus stellaris*)

Bit'tern, *n* [From Bitter, *a*] 1 The brine which remains in salt works after the salt is concreted, having a bitter taste from the chloride of magnesium which it contains

2 A very bitter compound of quassia, cocculus Indicus, etc, used by fraudulent brewers in adulterating beer *Cooley*

Bit'ter-ness (bĭt'tẽr-nĕs), *n.* [AS *biternys, biter* bitter + *-nys* = *-ness*] 1 The quality or state of being bitter, sharp, or acrid, in either a literal or figurative sense, implacableness, resentfulness, severity, keenness of reproach or sarcasm, deep distress, grief, or vexation of mind

The lip that curls with *bitterness* *Percival*
I will complain in the *bitterness* of my soul *Job* vii 11

2 A state of extreme impiety or enmity to God.

Thou art in the gall of *bitterness,* and in the bond of iniquity *Acts* viii 23.

3 Dangerous error, or schism, tending to draw persons to apostasy

Looking diligently, lest any root of *bitterness* springing up trouble you *Heb* xii 15

Bit'ter-nut' (-nŭt'), *n* (*Bot*) The swamp hickory (*Carya amara*) Its thin-shelled nuts are bitter.

Bit ter-root' (-rōōt'), *n* (*Bot*) A plant (*Lewisia rediviva*) allied to the purslane, but with fleshy, farinaceous roots, growing in the mountains of Idaho, Montana, etc. It gives the name to the Bitter Root mountains and river. The Indians call both the plant and the river *Spat'lum.*

Bit'ters (-tẽrz), *n pl* A liquor, generally spirituous, in which a bitter herb, leaf, or root is steeped

Bit'ter spar' (spär'). A common name of dolomite, — so called because it contains magnesia, the soluble salts of which are bitter See Dolomite

Bit'ter-sweet' (-swēt'), *a.* Sweet and then bitter, or bitter and then sweet, esp sweet with a bitter aftertaste, hence (*Fig*), pleasure mixed with pain

Bit ter-sweet', *n.* 1. Anything which is bittersweet.

2 A kind of apple so called *Gower*

3 (*Bot*) (*a*) A climbing shrub, with oval coral-red berries (*Solanum dulcamara*), woody nightshade. The whole plant is poisonous, and has a taste at first sweetish and then bitter. The branches are the officinal *dulcamara* (*b*) An American woody climber (*Celastrus scandens*), whose yellow capsules open late in autumn, and disclose the red aril which covers the seeds, — also called *Roxbury waxwork*

Bit'ter-weed' (-wēd'), *n* (*Bot*) A species of Ambrosia (*A artemisiæfolia*), Roman wormwood *Gray.*

Bit'ter-wood' (-wŏŏd'), *n* A West Indian tree (*Picræna excelsa*) from the wood of which the bitter drug Jamaica quassia is obtained

Bit'ter-wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot*) The yellow gentian (*Gentiana lutea*), which has a very bitter taste

Bit'tock (-tŭk), *n.* [See Bit a morsel] A small bit of anything, of indefinite size or quantity, a short distance [*Scot*] *Sir W Scott*

Bit'tor } (bĭt'tẽr), *n.* [See Bittern] (*Zool*) The
Bit'tour } bittern. *Dryden*

Bitts (bĭts), *n. pl.* [Cf. F. *bitte,* Icel. *biti,* a beam. √87] (*Naut.*) A frame of two strong timbers fixed perpendicularly in the fore part of a ship, on which to fasten the cables as the ship rides at anchor, or in warping. Other bitts are used for belaying (*belaying bitts*), for sustaining the windlass (*carrick bitts, winch bitts,* or *windlass bitts*), to hold the pawls of the windlass (*pawl bitts*), etc

Bi-tume' (bĭ-tūm'), *n.* [F See Bitumen] Bitumen [*Poetic*] *Mau*

Bi-tumed' (bĭ-tūmd'), *a.* Smeared with bitumen [*R*] "The hatches caulked and *bitumed* " *Shak*

Bi-tu'men (bĭ-tū'mĕn), *n.* [L *bitumen* · cf. F. *bitume* Cf Beton] 1 Mineral pitch; a black, tarry substance, burning with a bright flame, Jew's pitch. It

occurs as an abundant natural product in many places, as on the shores of the Dead and Caspian Seas. It is used in cements, in the construction of pavements, etc. See ASPHALT.

2. By extension, any one of the natural hydrocarbons, including the hard, solid, brittle varieties called asphalt, the semisolid maltha and mineral tars, the oily petroleums, and even the light, volatile naphthas

Bi-tu'mi-nate (bĭ-tū'mĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BITUMINATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* BITUMINATING.] [L *bituminatus*, p. p of *bituminare* to bituminate See BITUMEN] To treat or impregnate with bitumen, to cement with bitumen "*Bituminated* walls of Babylon" *Feltham*

Bi-tu'mi-nif'er-ous (-nĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a.* [*Bitumen* + *-ferous*] Producing bitumen *Kirwan*

Bi-tu'mi-ni-za'tion (-nĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F *bituminisation.*] The process of bituminizing. *Mantell*

Bi-tu'mi-nize (-nīz), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* BITUMINIZED (-nīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BITUMINIZING] [Cf F *bituminiser.*] To prepare, treat, impregnate, or coat with bitumen.

Bi-tu'mi-nous (-nŭs), *a.* [L *bituminosus* cf. F *bitumineux*] Having the qualities of bitumen, compounded with bitumen, containing bitumen

Near that *bituminous* lake where Sodom flamed *Milton*

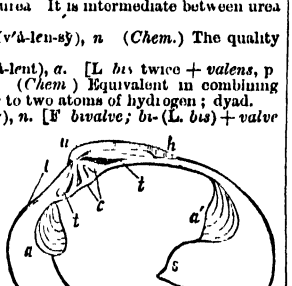
Bituminous coal, a kind of coal which yields, when heated, a considerable amount of volatile bituminous matter It burns with a yellow smoky flame. — **Bituminous limestone**, a mineral of a brown or black color, emitting an unpleasant smell when rubbed. That of Dalmatia is so charged with bitumen that it may be cut like soap — **Bituminous shale**, an argillaceous shale impregnated with bitumen, often accompanying coal.

Bi'u-ret (bī'ū-rĕt), *n* [Pref *bi-* + *urea*] (*Chem*) A white, crystalline, nitrogenous substance, $C_2O_2N_3H_5$, formed by heating urea It is intermediate between urea and cyanuric acid

Biv'a-len-cy (bĭv'ā-lĕn-sy), *n* (*Chem.*) The quality of being bivalent.

Biv'a-lent (bĭv'ā-lent), *a.* [L *bis* twice + *valens*, p pr See VALENCE.] (*Chem*) Equivalent in combining or displacing power to two atoms of hydrogen; dyad.

Bi'valve (bī'vălv), *n.* [F *bivalve*; *bi-* (L. *bis*) + *valve* valve] **1** (*Zool*) A mollusk having a shell consisting of two lateral plates or valves joined together by an elastic ligament at the hinge, which is usually strengthened by prominences called *teeth*. The shell is closed by the contraction of two transverse muscles attached to the inner surface, as in the clam, — or by one, as in the oyster. See MOLLUSCA



Inside of right valve of a Bivalve

a a' Anterior and Posterior abductor muscle impression *p* Pallial line, *s* Sinus, *c* Cardinal tooth, *t t* Lateral teeth, *h* Ligament, *L* Lunule, *u* Umbo, *v* Ventral margin

2. (*Bot*) A pericarp in which the seed case opens or splits into two parts or valves.

Bi'valve (bī'vălv), *a* [Pref *bi-* + *valve*] (*Zool & Bot*) Having two shells or valves which open and shut, as the oyster and certain seed vessels.

Bi'valved (bī'vălvd), *a.* Having two valves, as the oyster and some seed pods, bivalve

Bi-val'vous (bī-văl'vŭs), *a* Bivalvular

Bi-val'vu-lar (-vū-lĕr), *a* Having two valves.

Bi-vault'ed (bī-vôlt'ĕd), *a* [Pref. *bi-* + *vault*] Having two vaults or arches

Bi-vec'tor (bī-vĕk'tŏr), *n.* [Pref. *bi-* + *vector*] (*Math.*) A term made up of the two parts $\rho + \rho_1\sqrt{-1}$, where ρ and ρ_1 are vectors

Bi-ven'tral (bī-vĕn'tral), *a.* [Pref *bi-* + *ventral*] (*Anat*) Having two bellies or protuberances, as, a *biventral*, or digastric, muscle, or the *biventral* lobe of the cerebellum

Biv'i-al (bĭv'ĭ-al), *a* Of or relating to the bivium

Biv'i-ous (bĭv'ĭ-ŭs *or* bī'vĭ-ŭs, 277), *a* [L *bivius*, *bis* twice + *via* way] Having, or leading, two ways

Bivious theorems and Janus-faced doctrines *Sir T Browne*

‖**Biv'i-um** (bĭv'ĭ-ŭm), *n* [L, a place with two ways See BIVIOUS] (*Zool*) One side of an echinoderm, including a pair of ambulacra, in distinction from the opposite side (*trivium*), which includes three ambulacra.

Biv'ouac (bĭv'wăk *or* bĭv'ōō-ăk, 277), *n* [F *bivouac, bivac*, prob fr. G *beiwacht*, or *beiwacht*, *bei* by, near + *wachen* to watch, *wache* watch, guard. See BY, and WATCH] (*Mil.*) (*a*) The watch of a whole army by night, when in danger of surprise or attack. (*b*) An encampment for the night without tents or covering

Biv'ouac, *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* BIVOUACKED (-wăkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BIVOUACKING] (*Mil*) (*a*) To watch at night or be on guard, as a whole army. (*b*) To encamp for the night without tents or covering

Bi'week'ly (bī'wēk'lȳ), *a.* [Pref. *bi-* + *weekly*] Occurring or appearing once every two weeks, fortnightly. — *n.* A publication issued every two weeks — **Bi'week'ly**, *adv.*

Bi-wreye' (bē-rī'), *v. t.* To bewray; to reveal [*Obs*]

Biz'an-tine (bĭz'an-tin) See BYZANTINE.

Bi-zarre' (bē-zar'), *a* [F *bizarre* odd, fr. Sp. *bizarro* gallant, brave, liberal, prob of Basque origin, cf. Basque *bizarra* beard, whence the meaning *manly, brave.*] Odd in manner or appearance, fantastic, whimsical; extravagant, grotesque. *C Kingsley.*

Bi-set' (bē-zĕt'), *n* [Cf. BEZEL] The upper faceted portion of a brilliant-cut diamond, which projects from the setting and occupies the zone between the girdle and the table. See BRILLIANT, *n.*

Blab (blăb), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* BLABBED (blăbd); *p. pr. & vb n.* BLABBING.] [Cf. OE. *blaberen*, or Dan. *blabbre*, G. *plappern*, Gael. *blabaran* a stammerer; prob. of imitative origin. Cf. also BLUBBER, *v.*] To utter or tell unnecessarily, or in a thoughtless manner; to publish (secrets or trifles) without reserve or discretion. *Udall.*

And yonder a vile physician *blabbing*
The case of his patient *Tennyson*

Blab, *v. i.* To talk thoughtlessly or without discretion, to tattle; to tell tales

She must burst or *blab* *Dryden.*

Blab, *n* [OE *blabbe.*] One who blabs; a babbler; a telltale. "Avoided as a *blab*" *Milton.*

For who will open himself to a *blab* or a babbler *Bacon*

Blab'ber (-bĕr), *n.* A tattler; a telltale.

Black (blăk), *a.* [OE. *blak*, AS *blæc*; akin to Icel. *blakkr* dark, swarthy, Sw. *black* ink, Dan. *blæk*, OHG *blach*, LG & D *blaken* to burn with a black smoke. Not akin to AS *blāc*, E. *bleak* pallid. √98] **1.** Destitute of light, or incapable of reflecting it; of the color of soot or coal, of the darkest or a very dark color, the opposite of *white*, characterized by such a color, as, *black* cloth; *black* hair or eyes.

O night, with hue so *black*! *Shak*

2 In a less literal sense Enveloped or shrouded in darkness, very dark or gloomy, as, a *black* night, the heavens *black* with clouds

I spy a *black*, suspicious, threatening cloud *Shak*

3. Fig.: Dismal, gloomy, or forbidding, like darkness; destitute of moral light or goodness, atrociously wicked, cruel; mournful, calamitous; horrible. "This day's *black* fate" "*Black* villany." "Arise, *black* vengeance." "*Black* day." "*Black* despair." *Shak*

4 Expressing menace, or discontent, threatening, sullen, foreboding, as, to regard one with *black* looks.

☞ *Black* is often used in self-explaining compound words; as, *black*-eyed, *black*-faced, *black*-haired, *black*-visaged

Black act, the English statute 9 George I., which makes it a felony to appear armed in any park or warren, etc, or to hunt or steal deer, etc., with the face blackened or disguised Subsequent acts inflicting heavy penalties for malicious injuries to cattle and machinery have been called *black acts* — **Black angel** (*Zool*), a fish of the West Indies and Florida (*Holacanthus tricolor*), with the head and tail yellow, and the middle of the body black — **Black antimony** (*Chem*), the black sulphide of antimony, Sb_2S_3, used in pyrotechnics, etc. — **Black bear** (*Zool*), the common American bear (*Ursus Americanus*) — **Black beast** See BÊTE NOIRE — **Black beetle** (*Zool*), the common large cockroach (*Blatta orientalis*). — **Black and blue**, the dark color of a bruise in the flesh, which is accompanied with a mixture of blue. "To punch the slatterns *black and blue*" *Hudibras* — **Black bonnet** (*Zool*), the black-headed bunting (*Emberiza Schæniclus*) of Europe — **Black canker**, a disease in turnips and other crops, produced by a species of caterpillar — **Black cat** (*Zool*), the fisher, a quadruped of North America allied to the sable, but larger See FISHER — **Black cattle**, any bovine cattle reared for slaughter, in distinction from dairy cattle [*Eng*] — **Black cherry** See under CHERRY — **Black cockatoo** (*Zool.*), the palm cockatoo See COCKATOO — **Black copper** Same as MELACONITE — **Black currant** (*Bot*) See CURRANT — **Black diamond** (*Min*) See CARBONADO — **Black draught** (*Med*), a cathartic medicine, composed of senna and magnesia — **Black drop** (*Med.*), vinegar of opium, a narcotic preparation consisting essentially of a solution of opium in vinegar — **Black earth**, mold, earth of a dark color *Woodward* — **Black flag**, the flag of a pirate, often bearing in white a skull and crossbones, a signal of defiance — **Black flea** (*Zool*), a flea beetle (*Haltica nemorum*) injurious to turnips — **Black flux**, a mixture of carbonate of potash and charcoal, obtained by deflagrating tartar with half its weight of nitre *Brande & C* — **Black fly.** (*Zool.*) (*a*) In the United States, a small, venomous, two-winged fly of the genus *Simulium*, of several species, exceedingly abundant and troublesome in the northern forests The larvæ are aquatic (*b*) A black plant louse, as the bean aphis (*A fabæ*) — **Black Forest** [a translation of G *Schwarzwald*], a forest in Baden and Wurtemburg, in Germany, a part of the ancient Hercynian forest — **Black game**, *or* **Black grouse** (*Zool*) See BLACKCOCK, GROUSE, and HEATH GROUSE — **Black grass** (*Bot*), a grasslike rush of the species *Juncus Gerardi*, growing on salt marshes, and making good hay **Black gum** (*Bot*), an American tree, the tupelo or pepperidge See TUPELO — **Black Hamburg (grape)** (*Bot*), a sweet and juicy variety of dark purple or "black" grape. — **Black horse** (*Zool*), a fish of the Mississippi valley (*Cycleptus elongatus*), of the sucker family, the Missouri sucker. — **Black lemur** (*Zool*), the *Lemur niger* of Madagascar, the *acoumbo* of the natives — **Black list**, a list of persons who are for some reason thought deserving of censure or punishment, — esp a list of persons stigmatized as insolvent or untrustworthy, made for the protection of tradesmen or employers See BLACKLIST, *v. t* — **Black manganese** (*Chem*), the black oxide of manganese, MnO_2 — **Black Maria**, the close wagon in which prisoners are carried to or from jail. — **Black martin** (*Zool*), the chimney swift. See SWIFT — **Black moss** (*Bot.*), the common so-called long moss of the southern United States See TILLANDSIA **Black oak** See under OAK. — **Black ocher.** See WAD — **Black pigment**, a very fine, light carbonaceous substance, or lampblack, prepared chiefly for the manufacture of printers' ink It is obtained by burning common coal tar — **Black plate**, sheet iron before it is tinned. *Knight.* — **Black quarter**, malignant anthrax with engorgement of a shoulder or quarter, etc., as of an ox. — **Black rat** (*Zool*), one of the species of rats (*Mus rattus*), commonly infesting houses — **Black rent** See BLACKMAIL, *n*, 3. — **Black rust**, a disease of wheat, in which a black, moist matter is deposited in the fissures of the grain — **Black sheep**, one in a family or company who is unlike the rest, and makes trouble — **Black silver** (*Min*) See under SILVER. — **Black and tan**, black mixed or spotted with tan color or reddish brown, — used in describing certain breeds of dogs. — **Black tea.** See under TEA. — **Black tin** (*Mining*), tin ore (cassiterite), when dressed, stamped, and washed, ready for smelting. It is in the form of a black powder, like fine sand. *Knight.* — **Black walnut.** See under WALNUT. — **Black warrior** (*Zoöl.*), an American hawk (*Buteo Harlani*).


Black Fly (*Simulium*) enlarged

Syn. — Dark; murky; pitchy; inky; somber; dusky; gloomy, swart, Cimmerian; ebon, atrocious.

Black (blăk), *adv.* Sullenly; threateningly; maliciously, so as to produce blackness.

Black, *n* **1.** That which is destitute of light or whiteness, the darkest color, or rather a destitution of all color, as, a cloth has a good *black.*

Black is the badge of hell,
The hue of dungeons, and the suit of night *Shak*

2. A black pigment or dye.

3. A negro, a person whose skin is of a black color, or shaded with black, esp. a member or descendant of certain African races.

4. A black garment or dress; as, she wears *black* pl. (*Obs.*) Mourning garments of a black color, funereal drapery.

Friends weeping, and *blacks*, and obsequies, and the like, show death terrible *Bacon*

That was the full time they used to wear *blacks* for the death of their fathers *Sir T North*

5 The part of a thing which is distinguished from the rest by being black

The *black* or sight of the eye *Sir K Digby.*

6 A stain, a spot, a smooch.

Defiling her white lawn of chastity with ugly *blacks* of lust *Rowley*

Black and white, writing or print; as, I must have that statement in *black and white* — **Blue black**, a pigment of a blue black color — **Ivory black**, a fine kind of animal charcoal prepared by calcining ivory or bones When ground it is the chief ingredient of the ink used in copperplate printing — **Berlin black** See under BERLIN.

Black, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* BLACKED (blăkt); *p pr. & vb n.* BLACKING] [See BLACK, *a*, and cf BLACKEN] **1.** To make black, to blacken, to soil, to sully.

They have their teeth *blacked*, both men and women, for they say a dog hath his teeth white, therefore they will *black* theirs *Hakluyt.*

Sins which *black* thy soul *J. Fletcher*

2 To make black and shining, as boots or a stove, by applying blacking and then polishing with a brush

Black'a-moor (-ā-mōōr), *n.* [*Black* + *Moor*] A negro or negress *Shak.*

Black' art' (ärt'). The art practiced by conjurers and witches, necromancy, conjuration; magic.

☞ This name was given in the Middle Ages to necromancy, under the idea that the latter term was derived from *niger* black, instead of *νεκρός*, a dead person, and *μαντεία*, divination. *Wright.*

Black'-a-vised' (-ā-vīst'), *a.* Dark-visaged; swart

Black'ball' (-bal'), *n* **1.** A composition for blacking shoes, boots, etc; also, one for taking impressions of engraved work

2 A ball of black color, esp one used as a negative in voting, — in this sense usually two words.

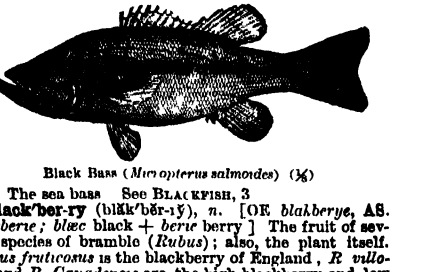
Black'ball', *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* BLACKBALLED (-bald'), *p pr & vb n* BLACKBALLING] **1** To vote against, by putting a black ball into a ballot box, to reject or exclude, as by voting against with black balls, to ostracize

He was *blackballed* at two clubs in succession *Thackeray*

2 To blacken (leather, shoes, etc) with blacking

Black'band' (-bănd'), *n* (*Min*) An earthy carbonate of iron containing considerable carbonaceous matter, — valuable as an iron ore

Black' bass' (băs') (*Zool*) **1** An edible, fresh-water fish of the United States, of the genus *Micropterus* The small-mouthed kind is *M dolomieï*; the large-mouthed is *M salmoides*


Black Bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) (⅛)

2 The sea bass See BLACKFISH, 3

Black'ber-ry (blăk'bĕr-ȳ), *n.* [OE *blakberye*, AS. *blæcberie*; *blæc* black + *berie* berry] The fruit of several species of bramble (*Rubus*); also, the plant itself. *Rubus fruticosus* is the blackberry of England, *R villosus* and *R Canadensis* are the high blackberry and low blackberry of the United States. There are also other kinds

Black'bird (blăk'bĕrd), *n* (*Zool*) In England, a species of thrush (*Turdus merula*), a singing bird with a fine note; the merle. In America the name is given to several birds, as the *Quiscalus versicolor*, or crow blackbird; the *Agelæus phœniceus*, or red-winged blackbird; the cowbird, the rusty grackle, etc. See REDWING.


Blackbird of Europe (*Turdus merula*) (⅛)

Black'board' (-bōrd'), *n* A broad board painted black, or any black surface on which writing, drawing, or the working of mathematical problems can be done with chalk or crayons. It is much used in schools.

Black' book' (bōōk'). **1.** One of several books of a political character, published at different times and for different purposes, — so called either from the color of the binding, or from the character of the contents.

2. A book compiled in the twelfth century, containing a description of the court of exchequer of England, an official statement of the revenues of the crown, etc.

3. A book containing details of the enormities practiced in the English monasteries and religious houses, compiled by order of their visitors under Henry VIII, to hasten their dissolution

4. A book of admiralty law, of the highest authority, compiled in the reign of Edw. III. *Bouvier. Wharton*

5. A book kept for the purpose of registering the names of persons liable to censure or punishment, as in the English universities, or the English armies.

6. Any book which treats of necromancy.

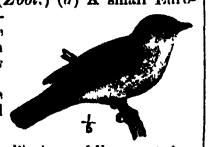
Black'-browed' (blăk'broud'), *a* Having black eyebrows. Hence Gloomy, dismal; threatening, forbidding. *Shak. Dryden*



Blackburnian Warbler

Black-bur'ni-an war'bler (blăk-bûr'nĭ-ăn wär'blẽr). [Named from Mrs *Blackburn*, an English lady.] (*Zool.*) A beautiful warbler of the United States (*Dendroica Blackburniæ*). The male is strongly marked with orange, yellow, and black on the head and neck, and has an orange-yellow breast

Black'cap' (-kăp'), *n* **1** (*Zool.*) (*a*) A small European song bird (*Sylvia atricapilla*), with a black crown, the mock nightingale. (*b*) An American titmouse (*Parus atricapillus*); the chickadee



Blackcap of Europe (*Sylvia atricapilla*)

2. (*Cookery*) An apple roasted till black, to be served in a dish of boiled custard

3. The black raspberry

Black'coat' (-kōt'), *n* A clergyman, — familiarly so called, as a soldier is sometimes called a *redcoat* or a *bluecoat*.

Black'cock' (-kŏk'), *n* (*Zool.*) The male of the European black grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*, Linn.), — so called by sportsmen The female is called *gray hen* See Heath grouse.

Black' death' (dĕth'). A pestilence which ravaged Europe and Asia in the fourteenth century

Black'en (blăk'n), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Blackened (-nd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Blackening.] [See Black, *a.*, and cf Black, *v. t.*] **1.** To make or render black

While the long funerals *blacken* all the way *Pope*

2. To make dark, to darken, to cloud "*Blackened* the whole heavens" *South*

3. To defame, to sully, as reputation, to make infamous, as, vice *blackens* the character

Syn. — To denigrate, defame, vilify, slander, calumniate, traduce, malign, asperse

Black'en, *v. i.* To grow black or dark

Black'en-er (blăk'n-ẽr), *n.* One who blackens

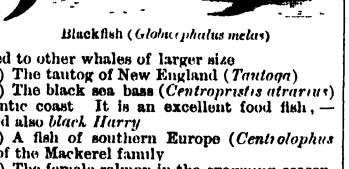
Black'-eyed' (-id'), *a.* Having black eyes *Dryden*

Black'-faced' (-fāst'), *a.* Having a black, dark, or gloomy face or aspect

Black'feet' (blăk'fēt'), *n. pl.* (*Ethn.*) A tribe of North American Indians formerly inhabiting the country from the upper Missouri River to the Saskatchewan, but now much reduced in numbers

Black'fin' (-fĭn'), *n* (*Zool.*) See Bluefin.

Black'fish (-fĭsh), *n* **1** (*Zool.*) A small kind of whale, of the genus *Globicephalus*, of several species The most common is *G. melas* Also sometimes applied to other whales of larger size



Blackfish (*Globicephalus melas*)

2. (*Zoöl.*) The tautog of New England (*Tautoga*)

3. (*Zool.*) The black sea bass (*Centropristis atrarius*) of the Atlantic coast It is an excellent food fish, — locally called also *black Harry*

4 (*Zool.*) A fish of southern Europe (*Centrolophus pompilus*) of the Mackerel family

5 (*Zool.*) The female salmon in the spawning season

☞ The name is locally applied to other fishes

Black'foot' (-fo͝ot'), *n* Of or pertaining to the Blackfeet; as, a *Blackfoot* Indian — *n* A Blackfoot Indian

Black' fri'ar (frī'ẽr) (*Eccl.*) A friar of the Dominican order; — called also *predicant* and *preaching friar*, in France, *Jacobin* Also, sometimes, a Benedictine

Black'guard (blăg'gärd), *n* [*Black* + *guard*.] **1** The scullions and lower menials of a court, or of a nobleman's household, who, in a removal from one residence to another, had charge of the kitchen utensils, and being smutted by them, were jocularly called the "black guard," also, the servants and hangers-on of an army. [*Obs.*]

A lousy slave, that . . . rode with the *black guard* in the duke's carriage, 'mongst spits and dripping pans *Webster* (1612)

2. The criminals and vagrants or vagabonds of a town or community, collectively. [*Obs.*]

3. A person of stained or low character, esp one who uses scurrilous language, or treats others with foul abuse, a scoundrel, a rough.

A man whose manners and sentiments are decidedly below those of his class deserves to be called a *blackguard*. *Macaulay*

4. A vagrant; a bootblack; a gamin. [*Obs.*]

Black'guard, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Blackguarded, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Blackguarding.] To revile or abuse in scurrilous language. *Southey.*

Black'guard, *a.* Scurrilous; abusive; low, worthless; vicious; as, *blackguard* language

Black'guard-ism (blăg'gärd-Iz'm), *n.* The conduct or language of a blackguard, ruffianism.

Black'guard-ly, *adv. & a.* In the manner of or resembling a blackguard, abusive; scurrilous, ruffianly.

Black'head' (-hĕd'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The scaup duck.

Black'heart' (-hart'), *n.* A heart-shaped cherry with a very dark-colored skin.

Black'-heart'ed, *a* Having a wicked, malignant disposition, morally bad.

Black' hole' (hōl'). A dungeon or dark cell in a prison, a military lock-up or guardroom; — now commonly with allusion to the cell (the Black Hole) in a fort at Calcutta, into which 146 English prisoners were thrust by the nabob Suraja Dowla on the night of June 20, 1756, and in which 123 of the prisoners died before morning from lack of air.

A discipline of unlimited autocracy, upheld by rods, and fetters, and the *black hole* *H. Spencer*

Black'ing, *n* **1.** Any preparation for making things black, esp one for giving a black luster to boots and shoes, or to stoves

2. The act or process of making black

Black'ish, *a.* Somewhat black

Black'-jack' (-jăk'), *n* **1.** (*Min.*) A name given by English miners to sphalerite, or zinc blende, — called also *false galena* See Blende

2. Caramel or burnt sugar, used to color wines, spirits, ground coffee, etc

3 A large leather vessel for beer, etc [*Obs.*]

4 (*Bot.*) The *Quercus nigra*, or barren oak

5 The ensign of a pirate

Black' lead' (lĕd'). Plumbago, graphite It leaves a blackish mark somewhat like lead See Graphite

Black'lead', *v. t* To coat or to polish with black lead

Black'leg' (-lĕg'), *n* **1** A notorious gambler [*Colloq.*]

2 A disease among calves and sheep, characterized by a settling of gelatinous matter in the legs, and sometimes in the neck [*Eng.*]

Black' let'ter (lĕt'tẽr). The old English or Gothic letter, in which the early English manuscripts were written, and the first English books were printed. It was conspicuous for its blackness. See Type

Black'-let'ter, *a.* **1** Written or printed in black letter, as, a *black-letter* manuscript or book

2 Given to the study of books in black letter, that is, of old books, out of date

Kemble, a *black-letter* man! *J. Boaden*

3 Of or pertaining to the days in the calendar not marked with red letters as saints' days Hence Unlucky, inauspicious

Black'list' (blăk'lĭst'), *v. t* To put in a black list as deserving of suspicion, censure, or punishment, esp to put in a list of persons stigmatized as insolvent or untrustworthy, — as tradesmen and employers do for mutual protection, as, to *blacklist* a workman who has been discharged. See *Black list*, under Black, *a*

If you *blacklist* us, we will boycott you *John Swinton*

Black'ly, *adv* In a black manner, darkly, in color, gloomily, threateningly, atrociously "Deeds so *blackly* grim and horrid" *Feltham*

Black'mail' (-māl'), *n* [*Black* + *mail* a piece of money] **1** A certain rate of money, corn, cattle, or other thing, anciently paid, in the north of England and south of Scotland, to certain men who were allied to robbers, or moss troopers, to be by them protected from pillage. *Sir W. Scott*

2 Payment of money exacted by means of intimidation, also, extortion of money from a person by threats of public accusation, exposure, or censure

3 (*Eng. Law*) Black rent, or rent paid in corn, flesh, or the lowest coin, as opposed to "white rent," which was paid in silver

To levy blackmail, to extort money by threats, as of injury to one's reputation

Black'mail', *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Blackmailed (-māld'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Blackmailing.] To extort money from by exciting fears of injury other than bodily harm, as injury to reputation, distress of mind, etc., as, to *blackmail* a merchant by threatening to expose an alleged fraud [*U. S.*]

Black'mail'er (-ẽr), *n* One who extorts, or endeavors to extort, money, by blackmailing

Black'mail'ing, *n* The act or practice of extorting money by exciting fears of injury other than bodily harm, as injury to reputation

Black' Mon'day (mŭn'dā) **1** Easter Monday, so called from the severity of that day in 1360, which was so unusual that many of Edward III.'s soldiers, then before Paris, died from the cold *Stow.*

Then it was not for nothing that my nose fell a bleeding on *Black Monday* last *Shak.*

2. The first Monday after the holidays, — so called by English schoolboys *Halliwell*

Black' monk' (mŭnk') A Benedictine monk

Black'moor (-mo͝or), *n.* See Blackamoor

Black'-mouthed' (mouthd'), *a* Using foul or scurrilous language, slanderous

Black'ness, *n* The quality or state of being black, black color, atrociousness or enormity in wickedness

They 're darker now than *blackness* *Donne*

Black'poll' (-pōl'), *n* [*Black* + *poll* head.] (*Zool.*) A warbler of the United States (*Dendroica striata*)

Black' pud'ding (pud'dĭng) A kind of sausage made of blood, suet, etc., thickened with meal

And fat *black puddings*, — proper food,
For warriors that delight in blood *Hudibras*

Black' Rod' (rŏd') (*a*) The usher to the Chapter of the Garter, so called from the *black rod* which he carries. He is of the king's chamber, and also usher to the House of Lords. [*Eng.*] (*b*) An usher in the legislature of British colonies *Cowell.*

Committed to the custody of the *Black Rod* *Macaulay*

Black'root' (blăk'ro͝ot'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See Colicroot.

Blacks (blăks), *n. pl.* **1.** The name of a kind of ink used in copperplate printing, prepared from the charred husks of the grape, and residue of the wine press

2. Soot flying in the air. [*Eng.*]

3. Black garments, etc. See Black, *n.*, 4

Black'salt'er (-sält'ẽr), *n.* One who makes crude potash, or black salts.

Black' salts' (blăk' sälts') Crude potash. *De Colange.*

Black'smith' (-smĭth'), *n.* [*Black* (in allusion to the color of the metal) + *smith*. Cf Whitesmith.] **1.** A smith who works in iron with a forge, and makes iron utensils, horseshoes, etc

The *blacksmith* may forge what he pleases. *Howell*

2 (*Zool.*) A fish of the Pacific coast (*Chromis*, or *Heliastes, punctipinnis*), of a blackish color.

Black' snake' (snāk') or **Black'snake,** *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A snake of a black color, of which two species are common in the United States, the *Bascanium constrictor*, or racer, sometimes six feet long, and the *Scotophis Alleghaniensis*, seven or eight feet long

☞ The name is also applied to various other black serpents, as *Natrix atra* of Jamaica

Black'strap' (-străp'), *n.* **1** A mixture of spirituous liquor (usually rum) and molasses

No *blackstrap* to-night; switchel, or ginger pop *Judd*

2. Bad port wine, any common wine of the Mediterranean; — so called by sailors

Black'tail' (-tāl'), *n* [*Black* + *tail*.] **1** (*Zool.*) A fish, the ruff or pope

2. (*Zool.*) The black-tailed deer (*Cervus* or *Cariacus Columbianus*) of California and Oregon, also, the mule deer of the Rocky Mountains. See Mule deer.

Black'thorn' (-thôrn'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) A spreading thorny shrub or small tree (*Prunus spinosa*), with blackish bark, and bearing little black plums, which are called sloes, the sloe (*b*) A species of *Crataegus* or hawthorn (*C. tomentosa*) Both are used for hedges.

Black' vom'it (vŏm'ĭt). (*Med.*) A copious vomiting of dark-colored matter, or the substance so discharged; — one of the most fatal symptoms in yellow fever.

Black' wash' (wŏsh') or **Black'wash,** *n.* **1.** (*Med.*) A lotion made by mixing calomel and lime water

2 A wash that blackens, as opposed to *whitewash*, hence, figuratively, calumny

To remove as far as he can the modern layers of *black wash*, and let the man himself, fair or foul, be seen *C. Kingsley*

Black'wood (-wo͝od), *n* A name given to several dark-colored timbers The East Indian blackwood is from the tree *Dalbergia latifolia* *Balfour*

Black'work' (-wûrk'), *n* Work wrought by blacksmiths, — so called in distinction from that wrought by whitesmiths. *Knight.*

Blad'der (blăd'dẽr), *n.* [OE. *bladder*, *bleddre*, AS. *blǣdre*, *blēddre*, akin to Icel *blaðra*, Sw *bladdra*, Dan. *blære*, D *blaas*, OHG. *blātara* the bladder in the body of animals, G *blatter* blister, pustule, all fr. the same root as AS *blāwan*, E *blow*, to puff See Blow to puff.]

1 (*Anat.*) A bag or sac in animals, which serves as the receptacle of some fluid, as, the urinary *bladder*, the gall *bladder*, — applied especially to the urinary bladder, either within the animal, or when taken out and inflated with air

2 Any vesicle or blister, especially if filled with air, or a thin, watery fluid

3 (*Bot.*) A distended, membranaceous pericarp

4 Anything inflated, empty, or unsound "To swim with *bladders* of philosophy" *Rochester.*

Bladder nut, or **Bladder tree** (*Bot.*), a genus of plants (*Staphylea*) with bladderlike seed pods - **Bladder pod** (*Bot.*), a genus of low herbs (*Lesquerella*) with inflated seed pods **Bladder senna** (*Bot.*), a genus of shrubs (*Colutea*), with membranaceous, inflated pods - **Bladder worm** (*Zool.*), the larva of any species of tapeworm (*Taenia*), found in the flesh or other parts of animals See Measle, Cysticercus — **Bladder wrack** (*Bot.*), the common black rock weed of the seacoast (*Fucus nodosus* and *F. vesiculosus*) — called also *bladder tangle* See Wrack.

Blad'der, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Bladdered (-dẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Bladdering.] **1** To swell out like a bladder with air, to inflate. [*Obs.*] *G. Fletcher.*

2 To put up in bladders, as, *bladdered* lard

Blad'der-wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A genus (*Utricularia*) of aquatic or marshy plants, which usually bear numerous vesicles in the divisions of the leaves These serve as traps for minute animals See Ascidium.

Blad'der-y (blăd'dẽr-ĭ), *a* Having bladders, also, resembling a bladder.

Blade (blād), *n* [OE *blade*, *blad*, AS *blæd* leaf, akin to OS., D., Dan., & Sw *blad*, Icel. *blað*, OHG *blat*, G *blatt*, and perh. to L. *folium*, Gr φύλλον The root is prob. the same as that of AS *blōwan*, E *blow*, to blossom. See Blow to blossom, and cf Foil leaf of metal]

1 Properly, the leaf, or flat part of the leaf, of any plant, especially of gramineous plants The term is sometimes applied to the spire of grasses

The crimson dulse . . . with its waving *blade* *Percival*

First the *blade*, then the ear, after that the full corn in the ear *Mark* iv 28

2 The cutting part of an instrument, as, the *blade* of a knife or a sword

3 The broad part of an oar, also, one of the projecting arms of a screw propeller

4 The scapula or shoulder blade

5 *pl.* (*Arch.*) The principal rafters of a roof. *Weale.*

6 *pl.* (*Com.*) The four large shell plates on the sides, and the five large ones of the middle, of the carapace of the sea turtle, which yield the best tortoise shell *De Colange.*

7 A sharp-witted, dashing, wild, or reckless, fellow, — a word of somewhat indefinite meaning

He saw a turnkey in a trice
Fetter a troublesome *blade* *Coleridge*

Blade (blēd), *v. t.* To furnish with a blade.

Blade, *v. i.* To put forth or have a blade.

As sweet a plant, as fair a flower, is faded
As ever in the Muses' garden *bladed* *P. Fletcher*

Blade'bone' (-bōn'), *n.* The scapula See BLADE, 4

Blad'ed (blād'ĕd), *a.* 1. Having a blade or blades, as, a two-*bladed* knife.

Decking with liquid pearl the *bladed* grass. *Shak.*

2. Divested of blades, as, *bladed* corn.

3. (*Min.*) Composed of long and narrow plates, shaped like the blade of a knife

Blade'fish' (blād'fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A long, thin, marine fish of Europe (*Trichiurus lepturus*), the ribbon fish

Blade'smith' (-smĭth'), *n* A sword cutler [*Obs.*]

Blad'y (blād'ȳ), *a* Consisting of blades [*R.*] "*Blady* grass" *Drayton*

Blæ (blē *or* blī), *a.* [See BLUE.] Dark blue or bluish gray; lead-colored. [*Scot.*]

Blæ'ber-ry (blē'bĕr-rȳ *or* blī'-), *n.* [*Blæ* + *berry*; akin to Icel. *blāber*, Sw. *blåbär*, D *blaabes* Cf BLUEBERRY.] The bilberry. [*North of Eng. & Scot.*]

‖ **Blague** (blăg), *n.* [F.] Mendacious boasting, falsehood; humbug.

Blain (blān), *n.* [OE. *blein, bleyn*, AS *blēgen*; akin to Dan. *blegn*, D. *blein*, perh. fr the same root as E *bladder*. See BLADDER.] 1. An inflammatory swelling or sore; a bulla, pustule, or blister.

Blotches and *blains* must all his flesh emboss *Milton*

2. (*Far.*) A bladder growing on the root of the tongue of a horse, against the windpipe, and stopping the breath

Blam'a-ble (blām'ā-b'l), *a.* [Cf F. *blâmable*] Deserving of censure, faulty, culpable, reprehensible, censurable, blameworthy — **Blam'a-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Blam'a-bly** (-blȳ), *adv*

Blame (blām), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BLAMED (blāmd), *p. pr. & vb. n* BLAMING] [OE. *blamen*, F *blâmer*, OF *blasmer*, fr L *blasphemare* to blaspheme, LL also to blame, fr Gr βλασφημεῖν to speak ill, to slander, to blaspheme, fr βλάσφημος evil speaking, perh for βλαψίφημος, βλαψις injury (fr βλαπτειν to injure) + φήμη a saying, fr φανα to say. Cf BLASPHEME, and see FAME] 1. To censure; to express disapprobation of, to find fault with, to reproach,

We have none to *blame* but ourselves *Tillotson*

2. To bring reproach upon, to blemish. [*Obs.*]

She *blamed* her noble blood *Spenser.*

To blame, to be blamed, or deserving blame, in fault, as, the conductor was *to blame* for the accident.

You were *to blame*, I must be plain with you. *Shak.*

Blame, *n.* [OE *blame*, fr. F *blâme*, OF. *blasme*, fr. *blâmer*, OF. *blasmer*, to blame. See BLAME, *v.*] 1. An expression of disapprobation for something deemed to be wrong; imputation of fault, censure.

Let me bear the *blame* forever *Gen* xlvi 9

2. That which is deserving of censure or disapprobation; culpability; fault; crime, sin

Holy and without *blame* before him in love *Eph* i 4

3. Hurt; injury. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Syn. — Censure; reprehension, condemnation, reproach, fault; sin; crime, wrongdoing

Blame'ful (-fŭl), *a.* 1. Faulty, meriting blame. *Shak.* 2. Attributing blame or fault, implying or conveying censure; faultfinding; censorious. *Chaucer* — **Blame'ful-ly,** *adv* — **Blame'ful-ness,** *n.*

Blame'less, *a.* Free from blame, without fault, innocent; guiltless, — sometimes followed by *of*

A bishop then must be *blameless* 1 *Tim* iii 2
Blameless still of arts that polish to deprave *Mallet*
We will be *blameless* of this thine oath *Josh* ii 17

Syn. — Irreproachable, sinless; unblemished, inculpable. — BLAMELESS, SPOTLESS, FAULTLESS, STAINLESS We speak of a thing as *blameless* when it is free from *blame*, or the just imputation of fault, as, a *blameless* life or character The others are stronger We speak of a thing as *faultless*, *stainless*, or *spotless*, only when we mean that it is absolutely *without* fault or blemish, as, a *spotless* or *stainless* reputation, a *faultless* course of conduct. The last three words apply only to the general character, while *blameless* may be used in reference to particular points, as, in this transaction he was wholly *blameless*. We also apply *faultless* to personal appearance; as, a *faultless* figure, which can not be done in respect to any of the other words.

Blame'less-ly, *adv* In a blameless manner

Blame'less-ness, *n* The quality or state of being blameless, innocence

Blam'er (blām'ĕr), *n* One who blames. *Wyclif.*

Blame'wor'thy (-wûr'thȳ), *a* Deserving blame, culpable, reprehensible — **Blame'wor'thi-ness,** *n*

Blan'card (blăn'kĕrd), *n* [F, fr *blanc* white] A kind of linen cloth made in Normandy, the thread of which is partly blanched before it is woven.

Blanch (blănch), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BLANCHED (blănchť), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLANCHING] [OE *blanchen*, *blaunchen*, F *blanchir*, fr. *blanc* white. See BLANK, *a*] 1. To take the color out of, and make white, to bleach; as, to *blanch* linen, age has *blanched* his hair

2. (*Gardening*) To bleach by excluding the light, as the stalks or leaves of plants, by earthing them up or tying them together.

3. (*Confectionery & Cookery*) (*a*) To make white by removing the skin of, as by scalding, as, to *blanch* almonds (*b*) To whiten, as the surface of meat, by plunging into boiling water and afterwards into cold, so as to harden the surface and retain the juices

4. To give a white luster to (silver, before stamping, in the process of coining)

5. To cover (sheet iron) with a coating of tin

6. Fig. To whiten, to give a favorable appearance to; to whitewash, to palliate

Blanch over the blackest and most absurd things *Tillotson*

Syn. — To BLANCH, WHITEN To *whiten* is the generic term, denoting, to render white, as, to *whiten* the walls of a room. Usually (though not of necessity) this is supposed to be done by placing some white coloring matter in or upon the surface of the object in question. To *blanch* is to whiten by the removal of coloring matter; as, to *blanch* linen. So the cheek is *blanched* by fear, *i. e.*, by the withdrawal of the blood, which leaves it white.

Blanch (blănch), *v. i.* To grow or become white; as, his cheek *blanched* with fear, the rose *blanches* in the sun.

[Bones] *blanching* on the grass. *Tennyson.*

Blanch, *v. t.* [See BLENCH.] 1. To avoid, as from fear; to evade; to leave unnoticed. [*Obs.*]

Ifs and ands to qualify the words of treason, whereby every man might express his malice and *blanch* his danger *Bacon*

I suppose you will not *blanch* Paris in your way. *Relig Wot.*

2 To cause to turn aside or back; as, to *blanch* a deer.

Blanch, *v. i.* To use evasion. [*Obs.*]

Books will speak plain, when counselors *blanch* *Bacon*

Blanch, *n.* (*Mining*) Ore, not in masses, but mixed with other minerals.

Blanch'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, blanches or whitens; esp, one who anneals and cleanses money, also, a chemical preparation for this purpose.

Blanch'er, *n.* One who, or that which, frightens away or turns aside. [*Obs.*]

And Gynecia, a *blancher*, which kept the dearest deer from her *Sir P Sidney*

And so even now hath he divers *blanchers* belonging to the market, to let and stop the light of the gospel *Latimer*

Blanch' hold'ing (hōld'ĭng) (*Scots Law*) A mode of tenure by the payment of a small duty in white rent (silver) or otherwise

Blanch-im'e-ter (-ĭm'ē-tẽr), *n* [1st *blanch* + *-meter.*] An instrument for measuring the bleaching power of chloride of lime and potash, a chlorometer. *Ure*

Blanc-mange' (blă-mänzh', 277), *n* [F *blanc-manger*, lit white food, *blanc* white + *manger* to eat] (*Cookery*) A preparation for desserts, etc, made from isinglass, sea moss, cornstarch, or other gelatinous or starchy substance, with milk, usually sweetened and flavored, and shaped in a mold.

Blanc-man'ger (blă-mänˊzhẽ), *n* [F See BLANC-MANGE] A sort of ricassee with white sauce, variously made of capon, fish, etc. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Bland (blănd), *a.* [L. *blandus*, of unknown origin] 1 Mild; soft; gentle; smooth and soothing in manner, suave, as, a *bland* temper, *bland* persuasion, a *bland* sycophant "Exhilarating vapor *bland*" *Milton*

2 Having soft and soothing qualities, not drastic or irritating, not stimulating, as, a *bland* oil, a *bland* diet.

Blan-da'tion (blăn-dā'shŭn), *n* [Cf L. *blanditia*, *blanditiæ*, fr. *blandus*. See BLAND] Flattery [*Obs.*]

Blan-dil'o-quence (blăn-dĭl'ō-kwens), *n.* [L *blandiloquentia*, *blandus* mild + *loqui* to speak] Mild, flattering speech

Blan-dil'o-quous (-dĭl'ō-kwŭs), } *a* Fair-spoken,
Blan-di-lo'qui-ous (-dĭ-lō'kwĭ-ŭs), } flattering

Blan'dise (blăn'dīz), *v. t* [Same word as BLANDISH] To blandish any one [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Blan'dish (blăn'dĭsh), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BLANDISHED (-dĭsht), *p. pr. & vb. n* BLANDISHING] [OE *blaundisen*, F *blandir*, fr L *blandiri*, fr *blandus* mild, flattering] 1 To flatter with kind words or affectionate actions; to caress, to cajole.

2. To make agreeable and enticing.

Mustering all her wiles,
With *blandished* parleys *Milton*

Blan'dish-er (-ẽr), *n* One who uses blandishments

Blan'dish-ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf OF *blandissement*] The act of blandishing, a word or act expressive of affection or kindness, and tending to win the heart, soft words and artful caresses; cajolery, allurement

Cowering low with *blandishment* *Milton*

Attacked by royal smiles, by female *blandishments* *Macaulay*

Bland'ly (blănd'lȳ), *adv* In a bland manner, mildly, suavely

Bland'ness, *n.* The state or quality of being bland

Blank (blăngk), *a.* [OE *blank*, *blanc*, *blaunc*, *blaunche*, fr F. *blanc*, fem. *blanche*, fr OHG *blanch* shining, bright, white, G *blank*, akin to E *blink*, cf also AS *blanc* white. √98 See BLINK, and cf. 1st BLANCH.]

1. Of a white or pale color, without color.

To the *blank* moon
Her office they prescribed *Milton*

2 Free from writing, printing, or marks, having an empty space to be filled in with some special writing, — said of checks, official documents, etc., as, *blank* paper, a *blank* check; a *blank* ballot

3. Utterly confounded or discomfited

Adam . astonied stood, and *blank* *Milton*

4 Empty, void, without result, fruitless, as, a *blank* space, a *blank* day

5 Lacking characteristics which give variety; as, a *blank* desert, a *blank* wall, destitute of interests, affections, hopes, etc.; as, to live a *blank* existence; destitute of sensations, as, *blank* unconsciousness.

6. Lacking animation and intelligence, or their associated characteristics, as expression of face, look, etc.; expressionless, vacant. "*Blank* and horror-stricken faces" *C Kingsley*

The *blank* glance of a half returned consciousness *G. Eliot*

7. Absolute, downright, unmixed, as, *blank* terror

Blank bar (*Law*), a plea put in to oblige the plaintiff in an action of trespass to assign the certain place where the trespass was committed, — called also *common bar.* — **Blank cartridge,** a cartridge containing no ball — **Blank deed.** See DEED — **Blank door,** *or* **Blank window** (*Arch.*), a depression in a wall of the size of a door or window, either for symmetrical effect, or for the more convenient insertion of a door or window at a future time, should it be needed — **Blank indorsement** (*Law*), an indorsement which omits the name of the person in whose favor it is made; it is usually made by simply writing the name of the indorser on the back of the bill — **Blank line** (*Print.*), a vacant space of the breadth of a line, on a printed page; a line of quadrats. — **Blank tire** (*Mech.*), a tire without a flange. — **Blank tooling.** See *Blind tooling*, under BLIND. — **Blank verse.** See under VERSE. — **Blank wall,** a wall in which there is no opening; a dead wall.

Blank (blăngk), *n.* 1. Any void space; a void space on paper, or in any written instrument; an interval void of consciousness, action, result, etc.; a void.

I can not write a paper full, as I used to do; and yet I will not forgive a *blank* of half an inch from you. *Swift.*

From this time there ensues a long *blank* in the history of French legislation. *Hallam.*

I was ill I can't tell how long — it was a *blank*. *G. Eliot.*

2. A lot by which nothing is gained; a ticket in a lottery on which no prize is indicated.

In Fortune's lottery lies
A heap of *blanks*, like this, for one small prize. *Dryden*

3. A paper unwritten; a paper without marks or characters, a blank ballot; — especially, a paper on which are to be inserted designated items of information, for which spaces are left vacant; a blank form.

The freemen signified their approbation by an inscribed vote, and their dissent by a *blank*. *Palfrey.*

4. A paper containing the substance of a legal instrument, as a deed, release, writ, or execution, with spaces left to be filled with names, date, descriptions, etc.

5. The point aimed at in a target, marked with a white spot, hence, the object to which anything is directed.

Let me still remain
The true *blank* of thine eye. *Shak.*

6. Aim, shot; range. [*Obs.*]

I have stood within the *blank* of his displeasure
For my free speech *Shak*

7. A kind of base silver money, first coined in England by Henry V., and worth about 8 pence; also, a French coin of the seventeenth century, worth about 4 pence. *Nares.*

8 (*Mech.*) A piece of metal prepared to be made into something by a further operation, as a coin, screw, nuts.

9. (*Dominoes*) A piece or division of a piece, without spots, as, the "double *blank*", the "six *blank*."

In blank, with an essential portion to be supplied by another, as, to make out a check *in blank*

Blank, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BLANKED (blăngkt); *p. pr. & vb. n* BLANKING] [Cf. 3d BLANCH] 1. To make void, to annul. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2. To blanch, to make blank, to damp the spirits of; to dispirit or confuse. [*Obs.*]

Each opposite that *blanks* the face of joy *Shak.*

Blan'ket (blăngˊkĕt), *n.* [F *blanchet*, OF. also *blanket*, a woolen waistcoat or shirt, the blanket of a printing press, prop white woolen stuff, dim of *blanc* white; *blanquette* a kind of white pear, fr *blanc* white See BLANK, *a*] 1 A heavy, loosely woven fabric, usually of wool, and having a nap, used in bed clothing, also, a similar fabric used as a robe, or any fabric used as a cover for a horse.

2 (*Print.*) A piece of rubber, felt, or woolen cloth, used in the tympan to make it soft and elastic.

3 A streak or layer of blubber in whales.

☞ The use of blankets formerly as curtains in theaters explains the following figure of Shakespeare *Nares.*

Nor heaven peep through the *blanket* of the dark,
To cry, "Hold, hold!" *Shak*

Blanket sheet, a newspaper of folio size. — **A wet blanket,** anything which damps, chills, dispirits, or discourages.

Blan'ket, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BLANKETED, *p. pr. & vb. n* BLANKETING] 1. To cover with a blanket.

I'll *blanket* my loins *Shak.*

2. To toss in a blanket by way of punishment.

We 'll have our men *blanket* 'em i' the hall *B Jonson*

3 To take the wind out of the sails of (another vessel) by sailing to windward of her.

Blanketed cattle. See *Belted cattle*, under BELTED.

Blan'ket-ing, *n.* 1. Cloth for blankets.

2 The act or punishment of tossing in a blanket.

That affair of the *blanketing* happened to thee for the fault thou wast guilty of *Smollett*

Blank'ly (blăngkˊlȳ), *adv* 1. In a blank manner, without expression, vacuously, as, to stare *blankly* *G. Eliot.*

2 Directly, flatly, point blank *De Quincey*

Blank'ness, *n.* The state of being blank.

‖ **Blan-quette'** (blăn-kĕt'), *n* [F. *blanquette*, from *blanc* white] (*Cookery*) A white fricassee.

‖ **Blan-quil'lo** (blăn-kĕlˊyō), *n.* [Sp. *blanquillo* whitish] (*Zoöl.*) A large fish of Florida and the W. Indies (*Caulolatilus chrysops*) It is red, marked with yellow.

Blare (blār), *v. i* [*imp & p. p* BLARED (blārd), *p. pr. & vb. n* BLARING] [OE *blaren*, *bloren*, to cry, weep, cf G *plarren* to bleat, D. *blaren* to bleat, cry, weep. Prob. an imitative word, but cf also E *blast* Cf BLORE.] To sound loudly and somewhat harshly. "The trumpet *blared*" *Tennyson.*

Blare, *v. t.* To cause to sound like the blare of a trumpet, to proclaim loudly.

To *blare* its own interpretation *Tennyson.*

Blare, *n* The harsh noise of a trumpet; a loud and somewhat harsh noise, like the blast of a trumpet, a roar or bellowing.

With *blare* of bugle, clamor of men *Tennyson.*
His ears are stunned with the thunder's *blare*. *J R. Drake.*

Blar'ney (blārˊnȳ), *n* [*Blarney*, a village and castle near Cork.] Smooth, wheedling talk, flattery. [*Colloq.*]

Blarney stone, a stone in Blarney Castle, Ireland, said to make those who kiss it proficient in the use of blarney.

Blar'ney, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BLARNEYED (-nīd); *p. pr. & vb. n* BLARNEYING] To influence by blarney; to wheedle with smooth talk, to make or accomplish by blarney. "*Blarneyed* the landlord." *Irving.*

Had *blarneyed* his way from Long Island *S G Goodrich.*

‖ **Bla-sé'** (blä-zā'), *a.* [F, p. p. of *blaser.*] Having the sensibilities deadened by excess or frequency of enjoyment, sated or surfeited with pleasure, used up.

Blas-pheme' (blăs-fēm'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BLASPHEMED (-fēmd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLASPHEMING.] [OE. *asfemēn*, L. *blasphemare*, fr. Gr. βλασφημεῖν: cf. F. *asphémer*. See BLAME, *v.*] **1.** To speak of, or address, with impious irreverence; to revile impiously (anything sacred); as, to *blaspheme* the Holy Spirit.

So Dagon shall be magnified, and God,
Besides whom is no god, compared with idols,
Disglorified, *blasphemed*, and had in scorn *Milton*

How long, O Lord, holy and true, dost thou not judge and avenge thyself on all those who thus continually *blaspheme* thy great and all-glorious name! *Dr W Beveridge*

2. Figuratively, of persons and things not religiously sacred, but held in high honor To calumniate, to revile, to abuse.

You do *blaspheme* the good in mocking me. *Shak*

Those who from our labors heap their board,
Blaspheme their feeder and forget their lord *Pope*

Blas-pheme', *v. i.* To utter blasphemy.

He that shall *blaspheme* against the Holy Ghost hath never forgiveness. *Mark* iii 29

Blas-phem'er (blăs-fēm'ẽr), *n.* One who blasphemes.

And each *blasphemer* quite escape the rod,
Because the insult 's not on man, but God? *Pope.*

Blas'phe-mous (blăs'fē-mŭs), *a.* [L. *blasphemus*, Gr. βλασφημος] Speaking or writing blasphemy, uttering or exhibiting anything impiously irreverent, profane, as, a *blasphemous* person, containing blasphemy, as, a *blasphemous* book, a *blasphemous* caricature. "*Blasphemous* publications." *Porteus.*

Nor from the Holy One of Heaven
Refrained his tongue *blasphemous.* *Milton*

☞ Formerly this word was accented on the second syllable, as in the above example.

Blas'phe-mous-ly, *adv* In a blasphemous manner.

Blas'phe-my (blăs'fē-mў), *n.* [L. *blasphemia*, Gr. βλασφημια cf OF. *blasphemie*] **1.** An indignity offered to God in words, writing, or signs; impiously irreverent words or signs addressed to, or used in reference to, God, speaking evil of God, also, the act of claiming the attributes or prerogatives of deity

☞ When used generally in statutes or at common law, *blasphemy* is the use of irreverent words or signs in reference to the Supreme Being in such a way as to produce scandal or provoke violence.

2. Figuratively, of things held in high honor Calumny; abuse, vilification.

Punished for his *blasphemy* against learning *Bacon*

-blast (-blăst) [Gr βλαστός sprout, shoot] A suffix or terminal formative, used principally in biological terms, and signifying *growth, formation*, as, bioblast, piblast, mesoblast, etc.

Blast (blăst), *n* [AS *blǣst* a puff of wind, a blowing, kin to Icel *blāstr*, OHG *blāst*, and fr a verb akin to Icel *blāsa* to blow, OHG *blāsan*, Goth *blēsan* (in comp.), all prob from the same root as E *blow* See BLOW to eject air] **1.** A violent gust of wind.

And see where surly Winter passes off,
Far to the north, and calls his ruffian *blasts*.
His *blasts* obey, and quit the howling hill *Thomson*

2 A forcible stream of air from an orifice, as from a bellows, the mouth, etc. Hence The continuous blowing to which one charge of ore or metal is subjected in a furnace, as, to melt so many tons of iron at a *blast*

☞ The terms *hot blast* and *cold blast* are employed to designate whether the current is heated or not heated before entering the furnace A blast furnace is said to be *in blast* while it is in operation, and *out of blast* when not in use.

3. The exhaust steam from an engine, driving a column of air out of a boiler chimney, and thus creating an intense draught through the fire, also, any draught produced by the blast

4 The sound made by blowing a wind instrument, strictly, the sound produced at one breath.

One *blast* upon his bugle horn
Were worth a thousand men *Sir W Scott*
The *blast* of triumph o'er thy grave *Bryant*

5 A sudden, pernicious effect, as if by a noxious wind, especially on animals and plants, a blight.

By the *blast* of God they perish *Job* iv 9
Virtue preserved from fell destruction's *blast* *Shak*

6. The act of rending, or attempting to rend, heavy masses of rock, earth, etc, by the explosion of gunpowder, dynamite, etc, also, the charge used for this purpose. "Large *blasts* are often used" *Tomlinson*

7 A flatulent disease of sheep

Blast furnace, a furnace, usually a shaft furnace for smelting ores, into which air is forced by pressure — **Blast hole**, a hole in the bottom of a pump stock through which water enters — **Blast nozzle**, a fixed or variable orifice in the delivery end of a blast pipe, — called also *blast orifice*. — **In full blast**, in complete operation, in a state of great activity See BLAST, *n*, 2. [*Colloq*]

Blast, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* BLASTED, *p pr & vb. n* BLASTING.] **1.** To injure, as by a noxious wind, to cause to wither; to stop or check the growth of, and prevent from fruit-bearing, by some pernicious influence, to blight, to shrivel.

Seven thin ears, and *blasted* with the east wind *Gen* xli 6

2. Hence, to affect with some sudden violence, plague, calamity, or blighting influence, which destroys or causes to fail; to visit with a curse, to curse, to ruin, as, to *blast* pride, hopes, or character.

I 'll cross it, though it *blast* me *Shak*
Blasted with excess of light *T Gray*

3. To confound by a loud blast or din

Trumpeters,
With brazen din *blast* you the city's ear *Shak*

4. To rend open by any explosive agent, as gunpowder, dynamite, etc.; to shatter; as, to *blast* rocks

Blast, *v. i.* **1.** To be blighted or withered, as, the bud *blasted* in the blossom.

2. To blow, to blow on a trumpet. [*Obs.*]

Toke his blake trumpe faste
And gan to puffen and to *blaste* *Chaucer*

Blast'ed (blăst'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Blighted; withered.

Upon this *blasted* heath *Shak*

2 Confounded; accursed; detestable.

Some of her own *blasted* gypsies *Sir W Scott*

3. Rent open by an explosive.

The *blasted* quarry thunders, heard remote *Wordsworth*

‖ **Blas-te'ma** (blăs-tē'mă), *n.*; *pl.* BLASTEMATA (-tĕ'mă-tă). [Gr βλαστημα bud, sprout.] (*Biol.*) The structureless, protoplasmic tissue of the embryo, the primitive basis of an organ yet unformed, from which it grows

Blas-te'mal (-măl), *a.* (*Biol*) Relating to the blastema; rudimentary

Blas'te-mat'ic (blăs'tē-măt'ĭk), *a.* (*Biol*) Connected with, or proceeding from, the blastema, blastemal.

Blast'er (blăst'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, blasts or destroys.

Blas'tide (blăs'tīd *or* -tĭd), *n.* [Gr. βλαστός sprout, fr. βλαστάνειν to grow] (*Biol*) A small, clear space in the segments of the ovum, the precursor of the nucleus

Blast'ing (blăst'ĭng), *n.* **1.** A blast; destruction by a blast, or by some pernicious cause

I have smitten you with *blasting* and mildew *Amos* iv 9

2 The act or process of one who, or that which, blasts, the business of one who blasts

Blast'ment (-ment), *n* A sudden stroke or injury produced by some destructive cause [*Obs*] *Shak*

Blas'to-car'pous (blăs'tō-kar'pŭs), *a* [Gr βλαστος sprout, germ + καρπός fruit] (*Bot*) Germinating inside the pericarp, as the mangrove *Brande & C*

Blas'to-coele (blăs'tō-sēl), *n.* [Gr. βλαστος sprout + κοίλος hollow.] (*Biol*) The cavity of the blastosphere, or segmentation cavity

Blas'to-cyst (-sĭst), *n.* [Gr. βλαστός sprout + E *cyst*] (*Biol*) The germinal vesicle.



Blastoderm (Transverse section through a rabbit embryo of seven days, × 100) *c d* Epiblast, *e* Hypoblast, between these two layers is the Mesoderm or Mesoblast

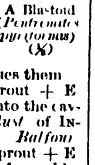
Blas'to-derm (-dẽrm), *n.* [Gr βλαστός sprout + E. *derm.*] (*Biol.*) The germinal membrane in an ovum, from which the embryo is developed.

Blas'to-der-mat'ic (-măt'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining
Blas'to-der'mic (-dẽr'mĭk), } to the blastoderm

Blas'to-gen'e-sis (-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n* [Gr βλαστος sprout + E. *genesis*] (*Biol.*) Multiplication or increase by gemmation or budding.

Blas'toid (-toid), *n.* (*Zool*) One of the Blastoidea

Blas-toid'e-a (blăs-toid'ē-ă), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr βλαστός sprout + *-oid.*] (*Zool*) One of the divisions of Crinoidea found fossil in paleozoic rocks; pentremites. They are so named on account of their budlike form



A Blastoid (*Pentremites pyramidalis*) (½)

Blas'to-mere (blăs'tō-mēr), *n* [Gr βλαστος sprout + *-mere*] (*Biol*) One of the segments first formed by the division of the ovum. *Balfour.*

Blas'toph'o-ral (-tŏf'ŏ-răl), } *a.* Relating
Blas'to-phor'ic (-tō-fŏr'ĭk), } to the blastophore

Blas'to-phore (blăs'tō-fōr), *n* [Gr βλαστος sprout + φερειν to bear] (*Biol*) That portion of the spermatospore which is not converted into spermatoblasts, but carries them

Blas'to-pore (-pōr), *n.* [Gr βλαστος sprout + E *pore*] (*Biol*) The pore or opening leading into the cavity of invagination, or archenteron. [See *Illust* of INVAGINATION] *Balfour*

Blas'to-sphere (-sfēr), *n* [Gr βλαστός sprout + E *sphere*] (*Biol*) The hollow globe or sphere formed by the arrangement of the blastomeres on the periphery of an impregnated ovum [See *Illust* of INVAGINATION]

Blas'to-style (-stīl), *n* [Gr βλαστός sprout, bud + στῦλος a pillar] (*Zool*) In certain hydroids, an imperfect zooid, whose special function is to produce medusoid buds. See HYDROIDEA, and ATHECATA

Blast' pipe' (blăst' pīp'), The exhaust pipe of a steam engine, or any pipe delivering steam or air, when so constructed as to cause a blast.

‖ **Blas'tu-la** (blăs'tū-lă 135), *n* [NL, dim of Gr. βλαστος a sprout] (*Biol*) That stage in the development of the ovum in which the outer cells of the morula become more defined and form the blastoderm

Blas'tule (-tūl), *n* (*Biol*) Same as BLASTULA

Blast'y (blăst'ў), *a* **1** Affected by blasts, gusty

2 Causing blast or injury. [*Obs*] *Boyle.*

Blat (blăt), *v. i* To cry, as a calf or sheep, to bleat, to make a senseless noise, to talk inconsiderately [*Low*]

Blat, *v. t.* To utter inconsiderately. [*Low*]

If I have anything on my mind I have to *blat* it right out *W D Howells*

Bla'tan-cy (blā'tan-sў), *n* Blatant quality

Bla'tant (blā'tant), *a* [Cf BLEAT] Bellowing, as a calf, bawling, brawling, clamoring, disagreeably clamorous; sounding loudly and harshly. "Harsh and *blatant* tone." *R H Dana*

A monster, which the *blatant* beast men call *Spenser*

Glory, that *blatant* word, which haunts some military minds like the bray of the trumpet *W Irving*

Bla'tant-ly, *adv.* In a blatant manner

Blath'er-skite (blăth'ẽr-skit), *n* A blustering, talkative fellow. [*Local slang, U S*] *Bartlett*

Blat'ter (blăt'tẽr), *v. i* [*imp & p. p* BLATTERED (-tẽrd).] [L *blaterare* to babble cf F *blatérer* to bleat] To prate, to babble, to rail, to make a senseless noise, to patter. [*Archaic*] "The rain *blattered*" *Jeffrey*

They procured . . preachers to *blatter* against me, . . so that they had place and time to belie me shamefully *Latimer.*

Blat'ter-a'tion (blăt'tẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *blteratio* a babbling] Blattering.

Blat'ter-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who blatters, a babbler; a noisy, blustering boaster.

Blat'ter-ing, *n.* Senseless babble or boasting

Blat'ter-oon' (blăt'tẽr-ōōn'), *n.* [L. *blatero, -onis*] A senseless babbler or boaster. [*Obs*] "I hate such *blatteroons*" *Howell.*

‖ **Blau'bok** (blou'bŏk), *n.* [D. *blauwbok*] (*Zool.*) The blue buck. See *Blue buck*, under BLUE

Blay (blā), *n* [AS *blǣge*, fr *blāc*, *blāc*, bleak, white; akin to Icel *bleikja*, OHG *bleicha*, G *bleiche*. See BLEAK, *n & a*] (*Zool*) A fish See BLEAK, *n*

Blaze (blāz), *n* [OE *blase*, AS. *blæse, blase*; akin to OHG. *blass* whitish, G *blass* pale, MHG *blas* torch, Icel *blys* torch, perh fr the same root as E *blast*. Cf. BLAST, BLUSH, BLINK] **1** A stream of gas or vapor emitting light and heat in the process of combustion, a bright flame. "To heaven the *blaze* uprolled" *Croly.*

2 Intense, direct light accompanied with heat; as, to seek shelter from the *blaze* of the sun.

O dark, dark, dark, amid the *blaze* of noon! *Milton.*

3 A bursting out, or active display of any quality; an outburst, a brilliant display. "Fierce *blaze* of riot" "His *blaze* of wrath" *Shak*

For what is glory but the *blaze* of fame? *Milton*

4 [Cf D *bles*, akin to E *blaze* light.] A white spot on the forehead of a horse.

5. A spot made on trees by chipping off a piece of the bark, usually as a surveyor's mark

Three *blazes* in a perpendicular line on the same tree indicating a legislative road, the single *blaze* a settlement or neighborhood road *Carlton*

In a blaze, on fire; burning with a flame; filled with, giving, or reflecting light, excited or exasperated — **Like blazes**, furiously, rapidly. [*Low*] "The horses did along *like blazes* tear" *Poem in Lincs dialect.*

☞ In *low* language in the U S, *blazes* is frequently used of something extreme or excessive, especially of something very bad, as, blue as *blazes* *Neal.*

SYN. — BLAZE, FLAME. A *blaze* and a *flame* are both produced by burning gas. In *blaze* the idea of light rapidly evolved is prominent, with or without heat, as, the *blaze* of the sun or of a meteor *Flame* includes a stronger notion of heat, as, he perished in the *flames*

Blaze, *v. i* [*imp & p. p* BLAZED (blāzd), *p pr & vb n.* BLAZING] **1** To shine with flame, to glow with flame, as, the fire *blazes.*

2 To send forth or reflect glowing or brilliant light, to show a blaze.

And far and wide the icy summit *blazed* *Wordsworth*

3 To be resplendent *Macaulay*

To blaze away, to discharge a firearm, or to continue firing, — said esp of a number of persons, as a line of soldiers. Also used (*fig.*) of speech or action. [*Colloq.*]

Blaze, *v. t* **1** To mark (a tree) by chipping off a piece of the bark

I found my way by the *blazed* trees *Hoffman*

2 To designate by blazing, to mark out, as by blazed trees, as, to *blaze* a line or path

Champollion died in 1832, having done little more than *blaze* out the road to be traveled by others *Aost*

Blaze, *v. t.* [OE *blasen* to blow, perh confused with *blast* and *blaze* a flame, OE *blase* Cf BLAZE, *v i*, and see BLAST] **1** To make public far and wide, to make known, to render conspicuous

On charitable lists he *blazed* his name *Pollok*
To *blaze* those virtues which the good would hide *Pope*

2 (*Her*) To blazon. [*Obs*] *Peacham*

Blaz'er (blāz'ẽr), *n* One who spreads reports or blazes matters abroad "*Blazers* of crime" *Spenser*

Blaz'ing, *a.* Burning with a blaze, as, a *blazing* fire, *blazing* torches *Sir W Scott*

Blazing star (*a*) A comet [*Obs*] (*b*) A brilliant center of attraction (*c*) (*Bot*) A name given to several plants, as, to *Chamælirium luteum* of the Lily family, *Liatris squarrosa*, and *Aletris farinosa*, called also *colic-root* and *star grass*

Bla'zon (blā'zn), *n* [OE *blason, blasoun*, shield, fr. F *blason* coat of arms, OF shield, from the root of AS. *blase* blaze, etc, luster, splendor, MHG. *blas* torch. See BLAZE, *n*] **1** A shield [*Obs*]

2 An heraldic shield, a coat of arms, or a bearing on a coat of arms, armorial bearings

Their *blazon* o'er his towers displayed *Sir W Scott*

3. The art or act of describing or depicting heraldic bearings in the proper language or manner *Peacham*

4 Ostentatious display, either by words or other means, publication, show, description, record

Obtrude the *blazon* of their exploits upon the company *Collier*

Thy tongue, thy face, thy limbs, actions, and spirit,
Do give thee fivefold *blazon* *Shak*

Bla'zon, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BLAZONED (-znd), *p pr & vb n* BLAZONING (-zn-ĭng)] [From *blazon*, *n*, confused with 4th *blaze* cf F *blasonner*] **1** To depict in colors, to display, to exhibit conspicuously, to publish or make public far and wide

Thyself thou *blazon'st* *Shak*

There pride sits *blazoned* on th' unmeaning brow. *Trumbull.*
To *blazon* his own worthless name *Cowper.*

2 To deck, to embellish, to adorn.

She *blazons* in dread smiles her hideous form. *Garth*

3 (*Her*) To explain in proper terms, as the figures on armorial ensigns, also, to delineate (armorial bearings), to emblazon.

The coat of arms, which I am not herald enough to *blazon* into English *Addison*

Bla'zon, *v. i* To shine; to be conspicuous. [*R.*]

Bla'zon-er (blā'zn-ẽr), *n.* One who gives publicity, proclaims, or blazons; esp., one who blazons coats of arms; a herald. *Burke.*

Bla'zon-ment (blā'z'n-ment), *n* The act of blazoning; blazoning, emblazonment.

Bla'zon-ry (blā'z'n-rȳ), *n.* **1.** Same as BLAZON, 3.

The principles of *blazonry* *Peacham*

2 A coat of arms; an armorial bearing or bearings

The *blazonry* of Argyle. *Lord Dufferin*

3. Artistic representation or display.

Blea (blē), *n.* The part of a tree which lies immediately under the bark, the alburnum or sapwood.

Blea'ber-ry (-bĕr-rȳ), *n.* (*Bot*) See BLAEBERRY.

Bleach (blēch), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BLEACHED (blēcht), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLEACHING] [OE. *blakien, blechen*, v. t. & v. i., AS *blācian, blǣcan*, to grow pale, akin to Icel *bleikja*, Sw. *bleka*, Dan. *blege*, D. *bleeken*, G *bleichen*, AS. *blāc* pale See BLEAK, *a.*] To make white, or whiter; to remove the color, or stains, from, to blanch; to whiten.

The destruction of the coloring matters attached to the bodies to be *bleached* is effected either by the action of the air and light, of chlorine, or of sulphurous acid *Ure*

Immortal liberty, whose look sublime
Hath *bleached* the tyrant's cheek in every varying clime *Smollett*

Bleach, *v. i* To grow white or lose color, to whiten

Bleached (blēcht), *a* Whitened, made white

Let their *bleached* bones, and blood's unbleaching stain,
Long mark the battlefield with hideous awe *Byron*

Bleach'er (blēch'ĕr), *n.* One who whitens, or whose occupation is to whiten, by bleaching

Bleach'er-y (-ȳ), *n*, *pl* BLEACHERIES (-Iz) A place or an establishment where bleaching is done

Bleach'ing, *n.* The act or process of whitening, by removing color or stains, esp. the process of whitening fabrics by chemical agents. *Ure*

Bleaching powder, a powder for bleaching, consisting of chloride of lime, or some other chemical or chemicals

Bleak (blēk), *a* [OE *blac, bleyke, bleche*, AS *blāc, blēc*, pale, wan, akin to Icel *bleikr*, Sw *blek*, Dan *bleg*, OS *blēk*, D *bleek*, OHG *pleih*, G *bleich*, all from the root of AS *blīcan* to shine, akin to OHG. *blīchen* to shine; cf L. *flagrare* to burn, Gr. φλέγειν to burn, shine, Skr. *bhrāj* to shine, and E *flame* √98 Cf BLEACH, BLINK, FLAME.] **1** Without color, pale, pallid [*Obs*]

When she came out she looked as pale and as *bleak* as one that were laid out dead *Love*

2 Desolate and exposed; swept by cold winds.

Wastes too *bleak* to rear
The common growth of earth, the foodful ear *Wordsworth*
At daybreak, on the *bleak* sea beach *Longfellow*

3 Cold and cutting; cheerless, as, a *bleak* blast

— Bleak'ish, *a* **— Bleak'ly,** *adv.* **— Bleak'ness,** *n*

Bleak, *n.* [From BLEAK, *a*, cf BLAY] (*Zool*) A small European river fish (*Leuciscus alburnus*), of the family Cyprinidæ, the blay [Written also *blick*]

☞ The silvery pigment lining the scales of the *bleak* is used in the manufacture of artificial pearls *Baird.*

Bleak'y (-ȳ), *a* Bleak. [*Obs*] *Dryden.*

Blear (blēr), *a.* [See BLEAR, *v*] **1** Dim or sore with water or rheum, — said of the eyes.

His *blear* eyes ran in gutters to his chin *Dryden*

2. Causing or caused by dimness of sight, dim

Power to cheat the eye with *blear* illusion *Milton*

Blear, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BLEARED (blērd), *p. pr & vb. n* BLEARING] [OE *bleren*, cf Dan *blire* to blink, Sw. *plira* to twinkle, wink, LG *plieren*, perh from the same root as E *blink* See BLINK, and cf. BLUR] To make somewhat sore or watery, as the eyes, to dim, or blur, as the sight Figuratively To obscure (mental or moral perception), to blind, to hoodwink.

That tickling rheums
Should ever tease the lungs and *blear* the sight *Cowper*

To blear the eye of, to deceive, to impose upon. [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Bleared (blērd), *a* Dimmed, as by a watery humor, affected with rheum **— Blear'ed-ness** (blēr'ĕd-nĕs), *n*

Dardanian wives,
With *bleared* visages come forth to view
The issue of the exploit *Shak*

Blear'eye' (blēr'ī'), *n* (*Med*) A disease of the eyelids, consisting in chronic inflammation of the margins, with a gummy secretion of sebaceous matter *Dunglison*

Blear'-eyed' (-īd'), *a* **1** Having sore eyes, having the eyes dim with rheum; dim-sighted

The *blear-eyed* Crispin *Drant*

2 Lacking in perception or penetration, short-sighted, as, a *blear-eyed* bigot.

Blear'eyed'ness, *n.* The state of being blear-eyed.

Blear'y (blēr'ȳ), *a* Somewhat blear

Bleat (blēt), *v. i* [*imp & p. p* BLEATED, *p. pr & vb. n.* BLEATING] [OE. *bleten*, AS *blētan*, akin to D *blaten, bleeten*, OHG. *blāzan, plāzan*, prob. of imitative origin] To make the noise of, or one like that of, a sheep, to cry like a sheep or calf.

Then suddenly was heard along the main,
To low the ox, to *bleat* the woolly train *Pope*

The ewe that will not hear her lamb when it baas, will never answer a calf when he *bleats* *Shak*

Bleat, *n.* A plaintive cry of, or like that of, a sheep.

The *bleat* of fleecy sheep *Chapman's Homer*

Bleat'er (blēt'ĕr), *n.* One who bleats, a sheep

In cold, stiff soils the *bleaters* oft complain
Of gouty ails. *Dyer*

Bleat'ing, *a.* Crying as a sheep does

Then came the shepherd back with his *bleating* flocks from the seaside. *Longfellow*

Bleat'ing, *n.* The cry of, or as of, a sheep *Chapman.*

Bleb (blĕb), *n.* [Prov. E. *bleb, bleib, blob*, bubble, blister. This word belongs to the root of *blub, blubber, blabber*, and perh. *blow* to puff] A large vesicle or bulla, usually containing a serous fluid, a blister, a bubble, as in water, glass, etc.

Arsenic abounds with air *blebs* *Kirwan*

Bleb'by (blĕb'bȳ), *a.* Containing blebs, or characterized by blebs; as, *blebby* glass.

Bleck, Blek (blĕk), *v. t.* To blacken; also, to defile. [*Obs* or *Dial.*] *Wyclif*

Bled (blĕd), *imp. & p. p.* of BLEED.

Blee (blē), *n.* [AS. *bleó, bleóh.*] Complexion, color, hue, likeness; form. [*Archaic*]

For him which is so bright of *blee.* *Lament of Mary Magd*
That boy has a strong *blee* of his father *Forby*

Bleed (blēd), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* BLED (blĕd), *p. pr & vb. n.* BLEEDING.] [OE *bleden*, AS. *blēdan*, fr. *blōd* blood; akin to Sw. *bloda*, Dan *blode*, D. *bloeden*, G *bluten*. See BLOOD] **1** To emit blood, to lose blood, to run with blood, by whatever means, as, the arm *bleeds*, the wound *bled* freely, to *bleed* at the nose.

2. To withdraw blood from the body, to let blood; as, Dr A. *bleeds* in fevers.

3 To lose or shed one's blood, as in case of a violent death or severe wounds, to die by violence. "Cæsar must *bleed*" *Shak*

The lamb thy riot dooms to *bleed* to-day *Pope*

4 To issue forth, or drop, as blood from an incision.

For me the balm shall *bleed.* *Pope*

5 To lose sap, gum, or juice; as, a tree or a vine *bleeds* when tapped or wounded

6 To pay or lose money, to have money drawn or extorted, as, to *bleed* freely for a cause [*Colloq*]

To make the heart bleed, to cause extreme pain, as from sympathy or pity.

Bleed, *v. t.* **1.** To let blood from, to take or draw blood from, as by opening a vein.

2. To lose, as blood, to emit or let drop, as sap

A decaying pine of stately size, *bleeding* amber *H Miller*

3 To draw money from (one), to induce to pay, as, they *bled* him freely for this fund [*Colloq*]

Bleed'er (-ĕr), *n* (*Med*) (*a*) One who, or that which, draws blood. (*b*) One in whom slight wounds give rise to profuse or uncontrollable bleeding

Bleed'ing, *a.* Emitting, or appearing to emit, blood or sap, etc.; also, expressing anguish or compassion

Bleed'ing, *n.* A running or issuing of blood, as from the nose or a wound; a hemorrhage, the operation of letting blood, as in surgery; a drawing or running of sap from a tree or plant.

Blem'ish (blĕm'ĭsh), *v t* [*imp. & p. p* BLEMISHED (-ĭsht), *p. pr & vb n* BLEMISHING] [OE *blemissen, blemishen*, OF *blemir, blesmir*, to strike, injure, soil, F *blêmir* to grow pale, fr OF *bleme, blesme*, pale, wan, F. *blême*, prob. fr. Icel *blamaun* the livid color of a wound, fr *blār* blue, akin to E *blue* OF *blemir* properly signifies to beat one (black and) blue, and to render blue or dirty See BLUE] **1** To mark with deformity; to injure or impair, as anything which is well formed, or excellent, to mar, or make defective, either the body or mind

Sin is a soil which *blemisheth* the beauty of thy soul *Braithwait.*

2. To tarnish, as reputation or character; to defame

There had nothing passed between us that might *blemish* reputation *Oldys*

Blem'ish, *n ; pl* BLEMISHES (-ĕz) Any mark of deformity or injury, whether physical or moral, anything that diminishes beauty, or renders imperfect that which is otherwise well formed, that which impairs reputation

He shall take two he lambs without *blemish*, and one ewe lamb of the first year without *blemish* *Lev* xiv 10

The reliefs of an envious man are those little *blemishes* and imperfections that discover themselves in an illustrious character *Spectator*

Syn. — Spot; speck, flaw, deformity; stain, defect, fault, taint; reproach, dishonor, imputation, disgrace.

Blem'ish-less, *a.* Without blemish, spotless

A life in all so *blemishless* *Feltham*

Blem'ish-ment (-ment), *n.* The state of being blemished, blemish, disgrace, damage, impairment.

For dread of blame and honor's *blemishment* *Spenser*

Blench (blĕnch), *v. i* [*imp & p p* BLENCHED (blĕncht), *p. pr. & vb. n* BLENCHING] [OE *blenchen* to blench, elude, deceive, AS *blencan* to deceive; akin to Icel. *blekkja* to impose upon Prop a causative of *blink* to make to wink, to deceive. See BLINK, and cf 3d BLANCH] **1** To shrink, to start back, to draw back, from lack of courage or resolution, to flinch; to quail

Blench not at thy chosen lot *Bryant*

This painful, heroic task he undertook, and never *blenched* from its fulfillment *Jeffrey*

2 To fly off, to turn aside. [*Obs.*]

Though sometimes you do *blench* from this to that *Shak*

Blench, *v t* **1.** To baffle, to disconcert; to turn away, — also, to obstruct; to hinder [*Obs*]

We should have somewhat *blenched* him therewith, yet he might and would of likelihood have gone further. *Sir T More*

2 To draw back from; to deny from fear. [*Obs.*]

He now *blenched* what before he affirmed *Evelyn*

Blench, *n* A looking aside or askance. [*Obs*]

These *blenches* gave my heart another youth *Shak*

Blench, *v. i & t.* [See 1st BLANCH] To grow or make pale *Rainbow.*

Blench'er (-ĕr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, scares another, specifically, a person stationed to prevent the escape of the deer, at a hunt See BLANCHER [*Obs*]

2. One who blenches, flinches, or shrinks back

Blench' hold'ing. (*Law*) See BLANCH HOLDING

Blend (blĕnd), *v t* [*imp & p p* BLENDED or BLENT (blĕnt), *p pr & vb n* BLENDING] [OE *blenden, blanden*, AS *blandan* to blend, mix, akin to Goth *blandan* to mix, Icel *blanda*, Sw. *blanda*, Dan *blande*, OHG *blantan* to mix, of unknown origin] **1** To mix or mingle together, esp. to mingle, combine, or associate so that the separate things mixed, or the line of demarcation, can not be distinguished. Hence To confuse, to confound.

Blending the grand, the beautiful, the gay *Percival*

2. To pollute by mixture or association; to spoil or corrupt; to blot, to stain. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Syn. — To commingle, combine; fuse; merge; amalgamate; harmonize.

Blend (blĕnd), *v i.* To mingle; to mix; to unite intimately, to pass or shade insensibly into each other, as colors.

There is a tone of solemn and sacred feeling that *blends* with our conviviality *Irving.*

Blend, *n.* A thorough mixture of one thing with another, as colors, liquors, etc, a shading or merging of one color, tint, etc., into another, so that it cannot be known where one ends or the other begins.

Blend, *v. t* [AS *blendan*, from *blind* blind. See BLIND, *a*] To make blind, literally or figuratively, to dazzle, to deceive. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Blende (blĕnd), *n.* [G., fr. *blenden* to blind, dazzle, deceive, fr. *blind* blind. So called either in allusion to its dazzling luster; or (*Dana*) because, though often resembling galena, it yields no lead Cf SPHALERITE.] (*Min*) (*a*) A mineral, called also *sphalerite*, and by miners *mock lead, false galena*, and *black-jack*. It is a zinc sulphide, but often contains some iron. Its color is usually yellow, brown, or black, and its luster resinous. (*b*) A general term for some minerals, chiefly metallic sulphides which have a somewhat brilliant but non-metallic luster

Blend'er (blĕnd'ĕr), *n.* One who, or that which, blends, an instrument, as a brush, used in blending.

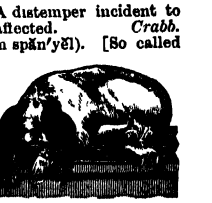
Blend'ing, *n.* **1** The act of mingling

2 (*Paint.*) The method of laying on different tints so that they may mingle together while wet, and shade into each other insensibly. *Weale.*

Blend'ous (blĕnd'ŭs), *a.* Pertaining to, consisting of, or containing, blende.

Blend'wa'ter (-wą'tĕr), *n* A distemper incident to cattle, in which their livers are affected. *Crabb.*

Blen'heim span'iel (blĕn'Ĭm spăn'yĕl). [So called from *Blenheim* House, the seat of the duke of Marlborough, in England.] A small variety of spaniel, kept as a pet



Blenheim Spaniel.

Blenk, *v. i* To blink; to shine, to look. [*Obs*]

Blen'ni-oid (blĕn'nĭ-oid), } **Blen'ni-id** (blĕn'nĭ-ĭd), } *a* [*Blenny* + *-oid*] (*Zool*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, the blennies.

Blen-nog'e-nous (blĕn-nŏj'ĕ-nŭs), *a.* [Gr. βλέννα mucus + *-genous*] Generating mucus.

‖**Blen'nor-rhe'a** (blĕn'nŏr-rē'ă), *n* [Gr βλέννα mucus + ῥεῖν to flow] (*Med*) (*a*) An inordinate secretion and discharge of mucus (*b*) Gonorrhea *Dunglison*

Blen'ny (blĕn'nȳ), *n*, *pl* BLENNIES (-nĭz). [L *blennus, blendius, blendea*, Gr βλεννος, fr βλεννα slime, mucus] (*Zool*) A marine fish of the genus *Blennius* or family *Blenniidæ*; — so called from its coating of mucus The species are numerous



Ocellated Blenny or Butterfly Fish of Europe (*Blennius ocellaris*)

Blent (blĕnt), *imp & p. p.* of BLEND to mingle Minglod, mixed, blended; also, polluted, stained.

Rider and horse, friend, foe, in one red burial *blent.* *Byron.*

Blent, *imp & p p* of BLEND to blind Blinded. Also (*Chaucer*), *3d sing pres* Blindeth [*Obs.*]

‖**Bles'bok** (blĕs'bŏk), *n* [D, fr *bles* a white spot on the forehead + *bok* buck] (*Zool.*) A South African antelope (*Alcelaphus albifrons*), having a large white spot on the forehead.

Bless (blĕs), *v t* [*imp & p p* BLESSED (blĕst) or BLEST, *p pr. & vb n* BLESSING] [OE *blessen, bletsen*, AS *bletsian, bledsian, bloedsian*, fr *blōd* blood, prob. originally to consecrate by sprinkling with blood See BLOOD] **1** To make or pronounce holy, to consecrate

And God *blessed* the seventh day, and sanctified it *Gen.* ii 3.

2 To make happy, blithesome, or joyous; to confer prosperity or happiness upon, to grant divine favor to.

The quality of mercy is twice *blest*,
It *blesseth* him that gives and him that takes *Shak*

It hath pleased thee to *bless* the house of thy servant, that it may continue forever before thee 1 *Chron* xvii 27 (*R. V*)

3 To express a wish or prayer for the happiness of; to invoke a blessing upon, — applied to persons.

Bless them which persecute you *Rom* xii 14

4 To invoke or confer beneficial attributes or qualities upon, to invoke or confer a blessing on, — as on food.

Then he took the five loaves and the two fishes, and looking up to heaven, he *blessed* them *Luke* ix 16

5. To make the sign of the cross upon, to cross (one's self). [*Archaic*] *Holinshed.*

6. To guard, to keep; to protect. [*Obs*]

7 To praise, or glorify, to extol for excellences.

Bless the Lord, O my soul: and all that is within me, *bless* his holy name. *Ps* ciii 1.

8. To esteem or account happy; to felicitate.

The nations shall *bless* themselves in him. *Jer.* iv 2

9 To wave; to brandish. [*Obs*]

And burning blades about their heads do *bless.* *Spenser.*
Round his armed head his trenchant blade he *blest.* *Fairfax*

☞ This is an old sense of the word, supposed by Johnson, Nares, and others, to have been derived from the old rite of blessing a field by directing the hands to all parts of it. "In drawing [their bow] some fetch such a compass as though they would turn about and *bless* all the field." *Ascham.*

Bless me! Bless us! an exclamation of surprise. *Milton.* — **To bless from,** to secure, defend, or preserve from. "*Bless* me *from* marrying a usurer." *Shak.*

To *bless* the doors *from* nightly harm. *Milton.*

— **To bless with, To be blessed with,** to favor or endow with; to be favored or endowed with, as, God *blesses* us *with* health; we are *blessed with* happiness.

Bless'ed (blĕs'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Hallowed, consecrated; worthy of blessing or adoration, heavenly, holy.

O, run; prevent them with thy humble ode,
And lay it lowly at his *blessed* feet *Milton*

2. Enjoying happiness or bliss; favored with blessings, happy, highly favored.

All generations shall call me *blessed* *Luke* i 48
Towards England's *blessed* shore. *Shak.*

3. Imparting happiness or bliss, fraught with happiness; blissful; joyful. "Then was a *blessed* time" "So *blessed* a disposition" *Shak*

4 Enjoying, or pertaining to, spiritual happiness, or heavenly felicity; as, the *blessed* in heaven.

Reverenced like a *blessed* saint *Shak*
Cast out from God and *blessed* vision. *Milton*

5. (*R. C Ch*) Beatified.

6. Used euphemistically, ironically, or intensively.

Not a *blessed* man came to set her [a boat] free. *R D Blackmore*

Bless'ed-ly, *adv.* Happily; fortunately, joyfully

We shall *blessedly* meet again never to depart. *Sir P. Sidney*

Bless'ed-ness, *n.* The state of being blessed; happiness; felicity, bliss; heavenly joys, the favor of God

The assurance of a future *blessedness.* *Tillotson*

Single blessedness, the unmarried state. "Grows, lives, and dies in *single blessedness.*" *Shak*

Syn. — Delight; beatitude, ecstasy See Happiness.

Bless'ed this'tle (thĭs'l). See under Thistle

Bless'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who blesses, one who bestows or invokes a blessing

Bless'ing, *n.* [AS *bletsung* See Bless, *v. t.*] **1** The act of one who blesses.

2. A declaration of divine favor, or an invocation imploring divine favor on some one or something, a benediction, a wish of happiness pronounced.

This is the *blessing*, wherewith Moses the man of God blessed the children of Israel *Deut* xxxiii 1

3 A means of happiness, that which promotes prosperity and welfare, a beneficent gift

Nature's full *blessings* would be well dispensed *Milton*

4 (*Rib*) A gift [*A Hebraism*] *Gen* xxxiii 11.

5 Grateful praise or worship

Blest, *a* Blessed. "This patriarch *blest*" *Milton*

While these *blest* sounds my ravished ear assail *Trumbull*

Blet (blĕt). *n.* [F *blet, blette*, a, soft from over ripeness] A form of decay in fruit which is overripe

Ble'ton-ism (blē'tŏn-ĭz'm), *n* The supposed faculty of perceiving subterraneous springs and currents by sensation; — so called from one *Bleton*, of France

Blet'ting (blĕt'ĭng), *n* A form of decay seen in fleshy, overripe fruit *Lindley*

Blew (blū), *imp* of Blow

Bleyme (blēm), *n.* [F *bleime*] (*Far.*) An inflammation in the foot of a horse, between the sole and the bone. [*Obs*]

Bleyn'te (blān'te), *imp* of Blench. [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Blick'ey (blĭk'ĭ), *n.* [D *blik* tin] A tin dinner pail [*Local, U. S*] *Bartlett*

Blight (blīt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Blighted, *p pr & vb n.* Blighting] [Perh. contr. from AS *blicettan* to glitter, fr. the same root as E. *bleak*. The meaning "to blight" comes in that case from to glitter, hence, to be white or pale, grow pale, make pale, bleach Cf Bleach, Bleak.] **1.** To affect with blight, to blast; to prevent the growth and fertility of.

[This vapor] blasts vegetables, *blights* corn and fruit, and is sometimes injurious even to man *Woodward*

2. Hence To destroy the happiness of, to ruin, to mar essentially, to frustrate, as, to *blight* one's prospects

Seared in heart and lone and *blighted* *Byron*

Blight, *v. i.* To be affected by blight, to blast, as, this vine never *blights.*

Blight, *n* **1** Mildew, decay, anything nipping or blasting; — applied as a general name to various injuries or diseases of plants, causing the whole or a part to wither, whether occasioned by insects, fungi, or atmospheric influences

2. The act of blighting, or the state of being blighted, a withering or mildewing, or a stoppage of growth in the whole or a part of a plant, etc

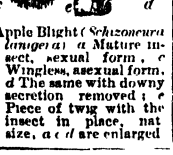
3. That which frustrates one's plans or withers one's hopes; that which impairs or destroys

A *blight* seemed to have fallen over our fortunes *Disraeli*

4. (*Zool.*) A downy species of aphis, or plant louse, destructive to fruit trees, infesting both the roots and branches, — also applied to several other injurious insects



a



c e b d

Apple Blight (*Schizoneura lanigera*) *a* Mature insect, sexual form, *c* Wingless, asexual form, *d* The same with downy secretion removed *e* Piece of twig with the insect in place, nat size, *a c d* are enlarged

5. *pl* A rashlike eruption on the human skin [*U. S*]

Blight'ing, *a.* Causing blight

Blight'ing-ly, *adv.* So as to cause blight.

Blim'bi (blĭm'bĭ), **Blim'bing** (blĭm'bĭng), *n.* See Bilimbi, etc.

Blin (blĭn), *v. t. & i.* [OE *blinnen*, AS. *blinnan* pref. *be-* + *linnan* to cease] To stop; to cease, to desist. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Blin, *n.* [AS *blinn.*] Cessation; end. [*Obs.*]

Blind (blīnd), *a* [AS.; akin to D., G., OS., Sw, & Dan. *blind*, Icel. *blindr*, Goth *blinds*; of uncertain origin.] **1.** Destitute of the sense of seeing, either by natural defect or by deprivation, without sight.

He that is stricken *blind* can not forget
The precious treasure of his eyesight lost. *Shak*

2. Not having the faculty of discernment, destitute of intellectual light; unable or unwilling to understand or judge, as, authors are *blind* to their own defects.

But hard be hardened, *blind* be blinded more,
That they may stumble on, and deeper fall *Milton*

3. Undiscerning, undiscriminating; inconsiderate

This plan is recommended neither to *blind* approbation nor to *blind* reprobation *Jay*

4. Having such a state or condition as a thing would have to a person who is blind; not well marked or easily discernible; hidden; unseen; concealed, as, a *blind* path, a *blind* ditch.

5. Involved, intricate; not easily followed or traced

The *blind* mazes of this tangled wood *Milton*

6 Having no openings for light or passage, as, a *blind* wall, open only at one end, as, a *blind* alley, a *blind* gut

7 Unintelligible, or not easily intelligible, as, a *blind* passage in a book; illegible; as, *blind* writing.

8 (*Hort*) Abortive, failing to produce flowers or fruit, as, *blind* buds, *blind* flowers.

Blind alley, an alley closed at one end, a *cul-de-sac* — **Blind axle,** an axle which turns but does not communicate motion *Knight* — **Blind beetle,** one of the insects apt to fly against people, esp at night — **Blind cat** (*Zool*), a species of catfish (*Chromis nigrolabris*), nearly destitute of eyes, living in caverns in Pennsylvania. — **Blind coal,** coal that burns without flame, anthracite coal *Simmonds* — **Blind door, Blind window,** an imitation of a door or window, without an opening for passage or light See *Blank door* or *window*, under Blank, *a* — **Blind level** (*Mining*), a level or drainage gallery which has a vertical shaft at each end, and acts as an inverted siphon *Knight* — **Blind nettle** (*Bot*), dead nettle See *Dead nettle*, under Dead — **Blind shell** (*Gunnery*), a shell containing no charge, or one that does not explode — **Blind side,** the side which is most easily assailed, a weak or unguarded side, the side on which one is least able or disposed to see danger *Swift.* — **Blind snake** (*Zool*), a small, harmless, burrowing snake, of the family *Typhlopidæ*, with rudimentary eyes — **Blind spot** (*Anat.*), the point in the retina of the eye where the optic nerve enters, and which is insensible to light. — **Blind tooling,** in bookbinding and leather work, the indented impression of heated tools, without gilding, — called also *blank tooling*, and *blind blocking* — **Blind wall,** a wall without an opening, a blank wall

Blind (blīnd), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Blinded, *p pr & vb. n* Blinding] **1** To make blind, to deprive of sight or discernment. "To *blind* the truth and me" *Tennyson*

A blind guide is certainly a great mischief, but a guide that *blinds* those whom he should lead is . . a much greater *South*

2 To deprive partially of vision; to make vision difficult for and painful to to dazzle

Her beauty all the rest did *blind* *P. Fletcher*

3 To darken, to obscure to the eye or understanding, to conceal, to deceive.

Such darkness *blinds* the sky *Dryden*

The state of the controversy between us he endeavored, with all his art, to *blind* and confound *Stillingfleet*

4 To cover with a thin coating of sand and fine gravel, as a road newly paved, in order that the joints between the stones may be filled.

Blind (blīnd), *n* **1** Something to hinder sight or keep out light, a screen, a cover, esp a hinged screen or shutter for a window, a blinder for a horse

2 Something to mislead the eye or the understanding, or to conceal some covert deed or design, a subterfuge

3 [Cf F *blinde*, pl, fr G *blende*, fr *blenden* to blind, fr *blind* blind] (*Mil*) A blindage See Blindage

4 A halting place [*Obs*] *Dryden*

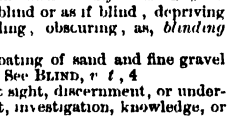
Blind, Blinde (blīnd), *n* See Blende

Blind'age (blīnd'ĕj), *n* [Cf F *blindage*] (*Mil*) A cover or protection for an advanced trench or approach, formed of fascines and earth supported by a framework

Blind'er (-ẽr), *n* **1** One who, or that which, blinds

2 (*Saddlery*) One of the leather screens on a bridle, to hinder a horse from seeing objects at the side, a blinker

Blind'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n* A small fish (*Amblyopsis spelæus*) destitute of eyes, found in the waters of the Mammoth Cave, in Kentucky Related fishes from other caves take the same name



Blindfish (*Amblyopsis spelæus*) (½)

Blind'fold' (-fōld'), *v t* [*imp & p p* Blindfolded, *p pr & vb n* Blindfolding] [OE *blindfolden, blindfelden, blindfellen*, AS *blind* blind + prob *jellan, fyllan*, to fell, strike down] To cover the eyes of, as with a bandage, to hinder from seeing

And when they had *blindfold'd* him, they struck him on the face *Luke* xxii 64

Blind'fold', *a* Having the eyes covered, blinded, having the mental eye darkened Hence Heedless, reckless, as, *blindfold* zeal, *blindfold* fury

Fate's *blindfold* reign the atheist loudly owns *Dryden*

Blind'ing, *a* Making blind or as if blind, depriving of sight or of understanding, obscuring, as, *blinding* tears, *blinding* snow

Blind'ing, *n.* A thin coating of sand and fine gravel over a newly paved road See Blind, *v t*, 4

Blind'ly, *adv* Without sight, discernment, or understanding, without thought, investigation, knowledge, or purpose of one's own

By his imperious mistress *blindly* led *Dryden*

Blind'man's buff' (blīnd'mănz bŭf') [See Buff a buffet] A play in which one person is blindfolded, and tries to catch some one of the company and tell who it is

Surely he fancies I play at *blindman's buff* with him, for he thinks I never have my eyes open *Stillingfleet*

Blind'man's holi-day (hŏl'ĭ-dā) The time between daylight and candle light [*Humorous*]

Blind'ness (blīnd'nĕs), *n* State or condition of being blind, literally or figuratively *Darwin.*

Color blindness, inability to distinguish certain colors. See Daltonism.

Blind'sto'ry (blīnd'stō'rĭ), *n.* (*Arch.*) The triforium, as opposed to the clearstory.

Blind'worm' (-wŭrm'), *n.* (*Zool*) A small, burrowing, snakelike, limbless lizard (*Anguis fragilis*), with minute eyes, popularly believed to be blind; the slowworm; — formerly a name for the adder.

Newts and *blindworms* do no wrong *Shak*

Blink (blĭnk), *v i* [*imp. & p. p* Blinked (blĭnkt), *p. pr & vb n* Blinking] [OE *blenken*, akin to Dan. *blinke*, Sw. *blinka*, G *blinken* to shine, glance, wink, twinkle, D. *blinken* to shine, and prob. to D *blikken* to glance, twinkle, G. *blicken* to look, glance, AS. *blīcan* to shine, E. *bleak*. √98 See Bleak, ct. 1st Blench.]

1. To wink, to twinkle with, or as with, the eye.

One eye was *blinking*, and one leg was lame *Pope*

2. To see with the eyes half shut, or indistinctly and with frequent winking, as a person with weak eyes.

Show me thy chink, to *blink* through with mine eyne *Shak*

3 To shine, esp with intermittent light, to twinkle, to flicker, to glimmer, as a lamp.

The dew was falling fast, the stars began to *blink* *Wordsworth*
The sun *blinked* fair on pool and stream *Sir W Scott*

4 To turn slightly sour, as beer, milk, etc.

Blink, *v t* **1** To shut out of sight, to avoid, or purposely evade, to shirk, as, to *blink* the question

2 To trick, to deceive [*Scot*] *Jamieson*

Blink, *n* [OE *blink*. See Blink, *v. i.*] **1.** A glimpse or glance

This is the first *blink* that ever I had of him *Bp Hall*

2 Gleam, glimmer, sparkle *Sir W Scott.*

Not a *blink* of light was there *Wordsworth*

3 (*Naut*) The dazzling whiteness about the horizon caused by the reflection of light from fields of ice at sea, ice blink

4 *pl* [Cf. Blencher] (*Sporting*) Boughs cast where deer are to pass, to turn or check them [*Prov. Eng.*]

Blink'ard (blĭnk'ẽrd), *n* [*Blink* + *-ard*] **1.** One who blinks with, or as with, weak eyes

Among the blind the one-eyed *blinkard* reigns *Mantell*

2 That which twinkles or glances, as a dim star, which appears and disappears *Hakewill.*

Blink' beer' (bēr'). Beer kept unbroached until it is sharp *Crabb*

Blink'er (-ẽr), *n* **1** One who, or that which, blinks

2 A blinder for horses, a flap of leather on a horse's bridle to prevent him from seeing objects at his side, hence, whatever obstructs sight or discernment

Nor bigots who but one way see,
Through *blinkers* of authority *M Green*

3 *pl* A kind of goggles, used to protect the eyes from glare, etc

Blink'-eyed' (-īd'), *a* Habitually winking *Marlowe*

Blirt (blẽrt), *n* (*Naut*) A gust of wind and rain *Ham Nav Encye*

Bliss (blĭs), *n*, *pl* Blisses (-ĕz) [OE *blis, blisse*, AS *blis, blīss*, fr *blīde* blithe See Blithe] Orig, blithesomeness, gladness, now, the highest degree of happiness, blessedness, exalted felicity, heavenly joy

And then at last our *bliss*
Full and perfect is *Milton*

Syn. Blessedness, felicity, beatitude, happiness, joy, enjoyment See Happiness

Bliss'ful (-fŭl), *a* Full of, characterized by, or causing, joy and felicity, happy in the highest degree "*Blissful* solitude" *Milton* — **Bliss'ful-ly,** *adv.* — **Bliss'ful-ness,** *n*

Bliss'less, *a* Destitute of bliss *Sir P. Sidney*

Blis'som (blĭs'ŭm), *v i* [For *blithesome* but cf also Icel *blesma* of a goat at heat] To be lustful, to be lascivious [*Obs*]

Blis'som, *a* Lascivious, also, in heat, — said of ewes

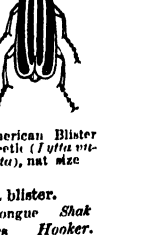
Blis'ter (-tẽr), *n* [OE, akin to OD *bluyster*, fr the same root as *blast, bladder, blow* See Blow to eject wind] **1** A vesicle of the skin, containing watery matter or serum, whether occasioned by a burn or other injury or by a vesicatory, a collection of serous fluid causing a bladderlike elevation of the cuticle

And painful *blisters* swelled my tender hands *Granger*

2 Any elevation made by the separation of the film or skin, as on plants; or by the swelling of the substance at the surface, as on steel.

3 A vesicatory; a plaster of Spanish flies, or other matter, applied to raise a blister. *Dunglison*

Blister beetle, a beetle used to raise blisters, esp the *Lytta* (or *Cantharis*) *vesicatoria*, called *Cantharis* or *Spanish fly* by druggists See Cantharis — **Blister fly,** a blister beetle — **Blister plaster,** a plaster designed to raise a blister, usually made of Spanish flies — **Blister steel,** crude steel formed from wrought iron by cementation, so called because of its blistered surface Called also *blistered steel* — **Blood blister** See under Blood



American Blister Beetle (*Lytta vittata*), nat size

Blis'ter, *v i.* [*imp & p p* Blistered (-tẽrd), *p pr & vb n* Blistering] To be affected with a blister or blisters, to have a blister form on

Let my tongue *blister* *Shak*

Blis'ter, *v t.* **1.** To raise a blister or blisters upon

My hands were *blistered* *Franklin*

2 To give pain to, or to injure, as if by a blister.

This tyrant, whose sole name *blisters* our tongue *Shak*

Blis'ter-y (blĭs'tẽr-ĭ), *a* Full of blisters *Hooker.*

Blite (blīt), *n* [L. *blitum*, Gr βλίτον] (*Bot*) A

genus of herbs (*Blitum*) with a fleshy calyx. *Blitum capitatum* is the strawberry *blite*.

Blithe (blīth), *a.* [AS *blīðe* blithe, kind; akin to Goth. *bleips* kind, Icel. *blīðr* mild, gentle, Dan. & Sw. *blid* gentle, D. *blijd* blithe, OHG. *blīdi* kind, blithe.] Gay; merry; sprightly; joyous, glad; cheerful; as, a *blithe* spirit

The *blithe* sounds of festal music. *Prescott*
A daughter fair,
So buxom, *blithe*, and debonair. *Milton*

Blithe'ful (blīth'fụl), *a.* Gay; full of gayety, joyous.

Blithe'ly, *adv.* In a blithe manner.

Blithe'ness, *n.* The state of being blithe *Chaucer*

Blithe'some (-sŭm), *a.* Cheery, gay, merry

The *blithesome* sounds of wassail gay. *Sir W Scott*

— Blithe'some-ly, *adv* **— Blithe'some-ness,** *n*

Blive (blīv), *adv.* [A contraction of BELIVE.] Quickly, forthwith. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Bliz'zard (blĭz'zẽrd), *n.* [Cf. BLAZE to flash Formerly, in local use, a rattling volley, cf "to *blaze* away" to fire away.] A gale of piercingly cold wind, usually accompanied with fine and blinding snow, a furious blast [*U. S.*]

Bloat (blōt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BLOATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLOATING.] [Cf. Icel. *blautna* to become soft, *blautr* soft, wet, Sw. *blot* soft, *bluta* to soak, akin to G. *bloss* bare, and AS. *bleát* wretched, or perh. fr. root of Eng. 5th *blow* Cf. BLOTE.] **1.** To make turgid, as with water or air, to cause a swelling of the surface of, from effusion of serum in the cellular tissue, producing a morbid enlargement, often accompanied with softness

2 To inflate, to puff up, to make vain. *Dryden*

Bloat, *v. i.* To grow turgid as by effusion of liquid in the cellular tissue; to puff out, to swell. *Arbuthnot*

Bloat, *a.* Bloated. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Bloat, *n.* A term of contempt for a worthless, dissipated fellow. [*Slang*]

Bloat, *v. t.* To dry (herrings) in smoke. See BLOTE.

Bloat'ed (blōt'ĕd), *p. a.* Distended beyond the natural or usual size, as by the presence of water, serum, etc., turgid, swollen; as, a *bloated* face. Also, puffed up with pride, pompous

Bloat'ed-ness, *n* The state of being bloated.

Bloat'er (-ẽr), *n.* [See BLOAT, BLOTE.] The common herring, esp. when of large size, smoked, and half dried, — called also *bloat herring*.

Blob (blŏb), *n.* [See BLEB.] **1** Something blunt and round, a small drop or lump of something viscid or thick; a drop, a bubble, a blister *Wright*

2 (*Zool.*) A small fresh-water fish (*Uranidea Richardsoni*), the miller's thumb

Blob'ber (blŏb'bẽr), *n.* [See BLUBBER, BLUB.] A bubble, blubber. [*Rare*] *T Carew*

Blobber lip, a thick, protruding lip

His *blobber lips* and beetle brows commend *Dryden.*

Blob'ber-lipped' (-lĭpt'), *a.* Having thick lips "A *blobber-lipped* shell" *Grew.*

‖ **Blo-cage'** (blō-kāzh'), *n.* [F.] (*Arch.*) The roughest and cheapest sort of rubblework, in masonry

Block (blŏk), *n.* [OE *blok*, cf F *bloc* (fr OHG.), D. & Dan *blok*, Sw. & G *block*, OHG *block*. There is also an OHG *block, bloh*, *bi* by + the same root as that of E. *lock* Cf. BLOCK, *v. t.*, BLOCKADE, and see LOCK.]

1 A piece of wood more or less bulky, a solid mass of wood, stone, etc., usually with one or more plane, or approximately plane, faces, as, a *block* on which a butcher chops his meat, a *block* by which to mount a horse, children's playing *blocks*, etc.

Now all our neighbors' chimneys smoke,
And Christmas *blocks* are burning. *Withers*
All her labor was but as a *block*
Left in the quarry *Tennyson*

2. The solid piece of wood on which condemned persons lay their necks when they are beheaded.

Noble heads which have been brought to the *block* *E Everett*

3. The wooden mold on which hats, bonnets, etc., are shaped. Hence The pattern or shape of a hat.

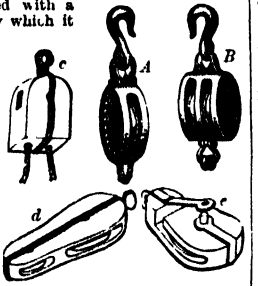
He wears his faith but as the fashion of his hat; it ever changes with the next *block* *Shak.*

4. A large or long building divided into separate houses or shops, or a number of houses or shops built in contact with each other so as to form one building; a row of houses or shops.

5. A square, or portion of a city inclosed by streets, whether occupied by buildings or not

The new city was laid out in rectangular *blocks*, each *block* containing thirty building lots Such an average *block*, comprising 282 houses and covering nine acres of ground, exists in Oxford Street *Lond. Quart. Rev.*

6 A grooved pulley or sheave incased in a frame or shell which is provided with a hook, eye, or strap, by which it may be attached to an object. It is used to change the direction of motion, as in raising a heavy object that can not be conveniently reached, and also, when two or more such sheaves are compounded, to change the rate of motion, or to exert increased force; — used especially in the rigging of ships, and in tackles.



A Block with single sheave *B* Block with double sheave: *c* Clew-line Block: *d* Long Tackle Block: *e* Snatch Block.

7. (*Falconry*) The perch on which a bird of prey is kept.

8. Any obstruction, or cause of obstruction; a stop; a hindrance; an obstacle; as, a *block* in the way

9. A piece of box or other wood for engravers' work.

10. (*Print.*) A piece of hard wood (as mahogany or cherry) on which a stereotype or electrotype plate is mounted to make it type high.

11. A blockhead; a stupid fellow; a dolt. [*Obs.*]

What a *block* art thou! *Shak*

12 A section of a railroad where the block system is used. See *Block system*, below.

A block of shares (*Stock Exchange*), a large number of shares in a stock company, sold in a lump. *Bartlett.* — **Block printing** (*a*) A mode of printing (common in China and Japan) from engraved boards by means of a sheet of paper laid on the inked surface and rubbed with a brush. *S. W. Williams.* (*b*) A method of printing cotton cloth and paper hangings with colors, by pressing them upon an engraved surface coated with coloring matter. — **Block system** on railways, a system by which the track is divided into sections of three or four miles, and trains are so run by the guidance of electric signals that no train enters a section or block before the preceding train has left it.

Block (blŏk), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BLOCKED (blŏkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLOCKING.] [Cf. F. *bloquer*, fr. *bloc* block. See BLOCK, *n.*] **1.** To obstruct so as to prevent passage or progress, to prevent passage from, through, or into, by obstructing the way; — used both of persons and things, — often followed by *up*; as, to *block* up a road or harbor.

With moles . . . would *block* the port *Rowe*
A city . . . besieged and *blocked* about *Milton*

2 To secure or support by means of blocks, to secure, as two boards at their angles of intersection, by pieces of wood glued to each

3. To shape on, or stamp with, a block, as, to *block* a hat.

To block out, to begin to reduce to shape, to mark out roughly, to lay out, as, to *block out* a plan.

Block-ade' (blŏk-ād'), *n* [Cf. It. *bloccata* See BLOCK, *v. t.*] **1.** The shutting up of a place by troops or ships, with the purpose of preventing ingress or egress, or the reception of supplies; as, the *blockade* of the ports of an enemy.

☞ *Blockade* is now usually applied to an investment with ships or vessels, while *siege* is used of an investment by land forces To constitute a *blockade*, the investing power must be able to apply its force to every point of practicable access, so as to render it dangerous to attempt to enter, and there is no *blockade* of that port where its force can not be brought to bear. *Kent.*

2. An obstruction to passage

To raise a blockade. See under RAISE

Block-ade', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BLOCKADED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLOCKADING.] **1** To shut up, as a town or fortress, by investing it with troops or vessels of war for the purpose of preventing ingress or egress, or the introduction of supplies. See note under BLOCKADE, *n.* "*Blockaded* the place by sea" *Gilpin.*

2 Hence, to shut in so as to prevent egress

Till storm and driving ice *blockade* him there *Wordsworth*

3. To obstruct entrance or egress.

Huge bales of British cloth *blockade* the door *Pope*

Block-ad'er (-ād'ẽr), *n* **1** One who blockades.

2 (*Naut.*) A vessel employed in blockading.

Block'age (blŏk'ĕj), *n* The act of blocking up, the state of being blocked up.

Block' book' (bŏk'). A book printed from engraved wooden blocks instead of movable types

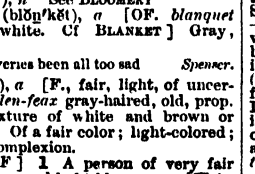
Block'head' (-hĕd'), *n* [*Block* + *head*.] A stupid fellow; a dolt; a person deficient in understanding.

The book's *blockhead*, ignorantly read,
With loads of learned lumber in his head *Pope.*

Block'head'ed, *a.* Stupid; dull.

Block'head-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* That which characterizes a blockhead, stupidity. *Carlyle*

Block'house' (-hous'), *n.* [*Block* + *house*: cf. G. *blockhaus*.] **1** (*Mil.*) An edifice or structure of heavy timbers or logs for military defense, having its sides loopholed for musketry, and often an upper story projecting over the lower, or so placed upon it as to have its sides make an angle with the sides of the lower story, thus enabling the defenders to fire downward, and in all directions; — formerly much used in America and Germany


One form of Blockhouse

2 A house of squared logs. [*West. & South U. S.*]

Block'ing, *n* **1** The act of obstructing, supporting, shaping, or stamping with a block or blocks

2 Blocks used to support (a building, etc.) temporarily

Block'ing course' (kōrs'). (*Arch.*) The finishing course of a wall showing above a cornice

Block'ish, *a* Like a block; deficient in understanding; stupid, dull. "*Blockish* Ajax." *Shak.* — **Block'ish-ly,** *adv.* — **Block'ish-ness,** *n.*

Block'like' (-līk'), *a* Like a block, stupid.

Block' tin' (tĭn'). See under TIN

Bloe'dite (blū'dīt), *n.* [From the chemist *Blöde*] (*Min.*) A hydrous sulphate of magnesium and sodium.

Blom'a-ry (blōm'ā-rȳ), *n* See BLOOMERY

Blono'ket, Blon'ket (blŏn'kĕt), *a* [OF. *blanquet* whitish, dim. of *blanc* white. Cf BLANKET] Gray, bluish gray [*Obs.*]

Our *blonket* liveries been all too sad *Spenser.*

Blond, Blonde (blŏnd), *a* [F., fair, light, of uncertain origin, cf AS *blonden-feax* gray-haired, old, prop. blended-haired, as a mixture of white and brown or black See BLEND, *v. t.*] Of a fair color; light-colored; as, *blond* hair; a *blond* complexion.

Blonde (blŏnd), *n* [F.] **1** A person of very fair complexion, with light hair and light blue eyes. [Written also *blond*.]

2. [So called from its color.] A kind of silk lace originally of the color of raw silk, now sometimes dyed; — called also *blond lace*.

Blond' met'al (blŏnd' mĕt'al). A variety of clay ironstone, in Staffordshire, England, used for making tools.

Blond'ness, *n.* The state of being blond. *G. Eliot.*

Blood (blŭd), *n.* [OE. *blod, blood*, AS. *blōd*; akin to D *bloed*, OHG. *bluot*, G. *blut*, Goth *blōp*, Icel. *blōð*, Sw. & Dan. *blod*; prob. fr. the same root as E *blow* to bloom. See BLOW to bloom.] **1.** The fluid which circulates in the principal vascular system of animals, carrying nourishment to all parts of the body, and bringing away waste products to be excreted. See under ARTERIAL.

☞ The blood consists of a liquid, the plasma, containing minute particles, the blood corpuscles. In the invertebrate animals it is usually nearly colorless, and contains only one kind of corpuscles; but in all vertebrates, except Amphioxus, it contains some colorless corpuscles, with many more which are red and give the blood its uniformly red color See CORPUSCLE, PLASMA.

2 Relationship by descent from a common ancestor; consanguinity; kinship.

To share the *blood* of Saxon royalty *Sir W Scott.*
A friend of our own *blood*. *Wallis.*

Half blood (*Law*), relationship through only one parent. — **Whole blood,** relationship through both father and mother. In American Law, *blood* includes both half blood and whole blood *Bouvier. Peters.*

3 Descent, lineage, especially, honorable birth; the highest royal lineage

Give us a prince of *blood*, a son of Priam *Shak.*
I am a gentleman of *blood* and breeding *Shak.*

4. (*Stock Breeding*) Descent from parents of recognized breed, excellence or purity of breed.

☞ In stock breeding *half blood* is descent showing one half only of pure breed. *Blue blood, full blood*, or *warm blood*, is the same as *blood*.

5. The fleshly nature of man

Nor gives it satisfaction to our *blood* *Shak*

6 The shedding of blood, the taking of life; murder; manslaughter; destruction.

So wills the fierce, avenging sprite,
Till *blood* for *blood* atones *Hood.*

7 A bloodthirsty or murderous disposition. [*R.*]

He was a thing of *blood*, whose every motion
Was timed with dying cries *Shak.*

8 Temper of mind; disposition; state of the passions, — as if the blood were the seat of emotions.

When you perceive his *blood* inclined to mirth *Shak.*

☞ Often, in this sense, accompanied with *bad, cold, warm*, or other qualifying word Thus, to commit an act in *cold blood*, is to do it deliberately, and without sudden passion; to do it in *bad blood*, is to do it in anger. *Warm blood* denotes a temper inflamed or irritated. To *warm* or *heat the blood* is to excite the passions. Qualified by *up*, excited feeling or passion is signified, as, my *blood* was *up*.

9 A man of fire or spirit, a fiery spark, a gay, showy man, a rake.

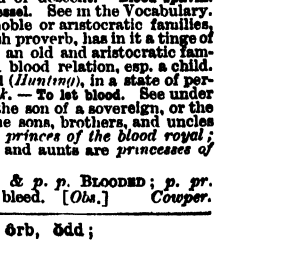
Beest thou not . . . how giddily 'a turns about all the hot *bloods* between fourteen and five and thirty? *Shak.*
It was the morning costume of a dandy or *blood*. *Thackeray.*

10. File juice of anything, especially if red.

He washed . . . his clothes in the *blood* of grapes *Gen. xlix. 11.*

☞ *Blood* is often used as an adjective, and as the first part of self-explaining compound words, as, *blood*-besotted, *blood*-bought, *blood*-curdling, *blood*-dyed, *blood*-red, *blood*-spilling, *blood*-stained, *blood*-warm, *blood*-won.

Blood baptism (*Eccl. Hist.*), the martyrdom of those who had not been baptized. They were considered as baptized in blood, and this was regarded as a full substitute for literal baptism — **Blood blister,** a blister or bleb containing blood or bloody serum, usually caused by an injury — **Blood brother,** brother by blood or birth. — **Blood clam** (*Zool.*), a bivalve mollusk of the genus *Area* and allied genera, esp *Arca pexata* of the American coast. So named from the color of its flesh — **Blood corpuscle.** See CORPUSCLE — **Blood crystal** (*Physiol.*), one of the crystals formed by the separation in a crystalline form of the hæmoglobin of the red blood corpuscles, hæmatocrystallin. All blood does not yield blood crystals. — **Blood heat,** heat equal to the temperature of human blood, or about 98½° Fahr. — **Blood horse,** a horse whose blood or lineage is derived from the purest and most highly prized origin or stock — **Blood money.** See in the Vocabulary. — **Blood orange,** an orange with dark red pulp. — **Blood poisoning** (*Med.*), a morbid state of the blood caused by the introduction of poisonous or infective matters from without, or the absorption or retention of such as are produced in the body itself; toxæmia. — **Blood pudding,** a pudding made of blood and other materials. — **Blood relation,** one connected by blood or descent. — **Blood spavin.** See under SPAVIN. — **Blood vessel.** See in the Vocabulary. — **Blue blood,** the blood of noble or aristocratic families, which, according to a Spanish proverb, has in it a tinge of blue; — hence, a member of an old and aristocratic family. — **Flesh and blood** (*a*) A blood relation, esp. a child. (*b*) Human nature — **In blood** (*Hunting*), in a state of perfect health and vigor. *Shak.* — **To let blood.** See under LET. — **Prince of the blood,** the son of a sovereign, or the issue of a royal family The sons, brothers, and uncles of the sovereign are styled *princes of the blood royal*; and the daughters, sisters, and aunts are *princesses of the blood royal*.



Blood Crystals.
a Crystals from blood of Guinea pig, *b* From blood of horse.

Blood (blŭd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BLOODED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLOODING.] **1.** To bleed. [*Obs.*] *Cowper.*

2. To stain, smear, or wet, with blood. [*Archaic*]

Reach out their spears afar,
And *blood* their points. *Dryden.*

3. To give (hounds or soldiers) **a first taste or sight of blood, as in hunting or war.**

It was most important too that his troops should be *blooded* *Macaulay*

4. To heat the blood of; to exasperate [*Obs*.]

The auxiliary forces of the French and English were much *blooded* one against another. *Bacon*

Blood'bird' (blŭd'bĕrd'), *n.* (*Zool*.) An Australian honeysucker (*Myzomela sanguinolenta*), — so called from the bright red color of the male bird.

Blood'-bol'tered (-bōl'tĕrd), *a* [*Blood* + Prov. E *bolter* to mat in tufts Cf. BALTER.] Having the hair matted with clotted blood [*Obs. & R.*]

The *blood-boltered* Banquo smiles upon me *Shak.*

Blood'ed, *a* Having pure blood, or a large admixture of pure blood, of approved breed, of the best stock

☞ Used also in composition in phrases indicating a particular condition or quality of blood; as, cold-*blooded*, warm-*blooded*.

Blood'flow'er (-flou'ĕr), *n* [From the color of the flower.] (*Bot*.) A genus of bulbous plants, natives of Southern Africa, named *Hæmanthus*, of the Amaryllis family The juice of *H. toxicarius* is used by the Hottentots to poison their arrows.

Blood'guilt'y (-gĭlt'ў), *a* Guilty of murder or bloodshed. "A *bloodguilty* life" *Fairfax* — **Blood'guilt'i-ness** (-gĭlt'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* — **Blood'guilt'less,** *a.*

Blood'hound' (-hound'), *n.* A breed of large and powerful dogs, with long, smooth, and pendulous ears, and remarkable for acuteness of smell. It is employed to recover game or prey which has escaped wounded from a hunter, and for tracking criminals. Formerly it was used for pursuing runaway slaves. Other varieties of dog are often used for the same purpose and go by the same name. The Cuban bloodhound is said to be a variety of the mastiff.



Head of Bloodhound

Blood'i-ly (-ĭ-lў), *adv.* In a bloody manner; cruelly, with a disposition to shed blood

Blood'i-ness, *n.* **1.** The state of being bloody.

2. Disposition to shed blood, bloodthirstiness

All that *bloodiness* and savage cruelty which was in our nature *Holland*

Blood'less, *a* [AS *blōdlēas*.] **1.** Destitute of blood, or apparently so, as, *bloodless* cheeks, lifeless, dead.

The *bloodless* carcass of my Hector sold. *Dryden*

2. Not attended with shedding of blood, or slaughter, as, a *bloodless* victory. *Froude.*

3. Without spirit or activity.

Thou *bloodless* remnant of that royal blood! *Shak.*

— **Blood'less-ly,** *adv.* — **Blood'less-ness,** *n*

Blood'let' (-lĕt'), *v. t.* [AS *blōdlǣtan*, *blōd* blood + *lǣtan* to let.] To bleed, to let blood *Arbuthnot*

Blood'let'ter (-lĕt'ĕr), *n.* One who, or that which, lets blood, a phlebotomist

Blood'let'ting, *n* (*Med*.) The act or process of letting blood or bleeding, as by opening a vein or artery, or by cupping or leeches, — esp. applied to venesection

Blood' mon'ey (mŭn'ў). **1.** Money paid to the next of kin of a person who has been killed by another.

2. Money obtained as the price, or at the cost, of another's life; — said of a reward for supporting a capital charge, of money obtained for betraying a fugitive or for committing murder, or of money obtained from the sale of that which will destroy the purchaser.

Blood'root' (-rōōt'), *n* (*Bot*.) A plant (*Sanguinaria Canadensis*), with a red root and red sap, and bearing a pretty, white flower in early spring, — called also *puccoon*, *red root*, *bloodwort*, *tetterwort*, *turmeric*, and *Indian paint*. It has acrid emetic properties, and the rootstock is used as a stimulant expectorant. See SANGUINARIA

☞ In England the name is given to the tormentil, once used as a remedy for dysentery

Blood'shed' (-shĕd'), *n* [*Blood* + *shed*.] The shedding or spilling of blood, slaughter, the act of shedding human blood, or taking life, as in war, riot, or murder.

Blood'shed'der (-dĕr), *n.* One who sheds blood, a manslayer, a murderer

Blood'shed'ding (-dĭng), *n* Bloodshed *Shak.*

Blood'shot' (-shŏt'), *a* [*Blood* + *shot*, p. p. of *shoot* to variegate.] Red and inflamed, suffused with blood, or having the vessels turgid with blood, as when the conjunctiva is inflamed or irritated.

His eyes were *bloodshot*, . and his hair disheveled. *Dickens*

Blood'-shot'ten (-shŏt't'n), *a.* Bloodshot. [*Obs*.]

Blood'stick' (-stĭk'), *n* (*Far*.) A piece of hard wood loaded at one end with lead, and used to strike the fleam into the vein *Youatt*

Blood'stone' (-stōn'), *n* (*Min*.) (*a*) A green siliceous stone sprinkled with red jasper, as if with blood, hence the name; — called also *heliotrope*. (*b*) Hematite, an ore of iron yielding a blood red powder or "streak"

Blood'stroke' (-strōk'), *n.* [Cf. F *coup de sang*.] Loss of sensation and motion from hemorrhage or congestion in the brain *Dunglison*

Blood'suck'er (-sŭk'ĕr), *n.* **1** (*Zoöl*.) Any animal that sucks blood, esp, the leech (*Hirudo medicinalis*), and related species

2. One who sheds blood; a cruel, bloodthirsty man, one guilty of bloodshed, a murderer [*Obs*.] *Shak.*

3. A hard and exacting master, landlord, or money lender; an extortioner.

Blood'thirst'y (blŭd'thĕrst'ў), *a.* Eager to shed blood; cruel; sanguinary; murderous. — **Blood'thirst'i-ness** (-thĕrst'ĭ-nĕs), *n.*

Blood'tulf (blŭd'tŭf), *n.* (*Zoöl*.) The European bullfinch.

Blood' ves'sel (vĕs'sĕl) (*Anat*.) Any vessel or canal in which blood circulates in an animal, as an artery or vein.

Blood'wite' (-wīt'), } *n.* [AS. *blōdwīte*, *blōd* blood,
Blood'wit' (-wĭt'), } + *wīte* wite, fine.] (*Anc. Law*) A fine or amercement paid as a composition for the shedding of blood, also, a riot wherein blood was spilled

Blood'wood (-wŏŏd), *n* (*Bot*.) A tree having the wood or the sap of the color of blood.

Norfolk Island *bloodwood* is a euphorbiaceous tree (*Baloghia lucida*), from which the sap is collected for use as a paint Various other trees have the name, chiefly on account of the color of the wood, as *Nordonia Hæmatoxylon* of Jamaica, and several species of Australian *Eucalyptus*, also the true logwood (*Hæmatoxylon Campechianum*).

Blood'wort' (blŭd'wŭrt'), *n.* (*Bot*.) A plant, *Rumex sanguineus*, or bloody-veined dock The name is applied also to bloodroot (*Sanguinaria Canadensis*), and to an extensive order of plants (*Hæmodoraceæ*), the roots of many species of which contain a red coloring matter useful in dyeing.

Blood'y (blŭd'ў), *a.* [AS *blōdig*.] **1** Containing or resembling blood, of the nature of blood, as, *bloody* excretions, *bloody* sweat

2 Smeared or stained with blood, as, *bloody* hands; a *bloody* handkerchief.

3. Given, or tending, to the shedding of blood, having a cruel, savage disposition; murderous, cruel.

Some *bloody* passion shakes your very frame *Shak.*

4 Attended with, or involving, bloodshed, sanguinary; esp, marked by great slaughter or cruelty, as, a *bloody* battle.

5 Infamous; contemptible; — variously used for mere emphasis or as a low epithet. [*Vulgar*.] *Thackeray*

Blood'y, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BLOODIED (-ĭd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLOODYING.] To stain with blood *Ore bury*

Blood'y-bones' (-bōnz'), *n* A terrible bugbear.

Blood'y flux' (flŭks') The dysentery, a disease in which the flux or discharge from the bowels has a mixture of blood *Arbuthnot*

Blood'y hand' (hănd') **1.** A hand stained with the blood of a deer, which, in the old forest laws of England, was sufficient evidence of a man's trespass in the forest against venison *Jacob.*

2. (*Her*.) A red hand, as in the arms of Ulster, which is now the distinguishing mark of a baronet of the United Kingdom

Blood'y-mind'ed (-mīnd'ĕd), *a.* Having a cruel, ferocious disposition, bloodthirsty. *Dryden*

Blood'y sweat' (swĕt') A sweat accompanied by a discharge of blood; a disease, called *sweating sickness*, formerly prevalent in England and other countries

Bloom (blōōm), *n* [OE *blome*, fr Icel *blōm*, *blōmi*; akin to Sw *blom*, Goth. *blōma*, OS *blomo*, D *bloem*, OHG. *bluomo*, *bluoma*, G *blume*; fr the same root as AS *blōwan* to blow, blossom. See BLOW to bloom, and cf BLOSSOM.] **1** A blossom, the flower of a plant; an expanded bud, flowers, collectively.

The rich *blooms* of the tropics. *Prescott*

2. The opening of flowers in general; the state of blossoming or of having the flowers open, as, the cherry trees are in *bloom* "Sight of vernal *bloom*" *Milton*

3 A state or time of beauty, freshness, and vigor, an opening to higher perfection, analogous to that of buds into blossoms, as, the *bloom* of youth

Every successive mother has transmitted a fainter *bloom*, a more delicate and briefer beauty. *Hawthorne*

4 The delicate, powdery coating upon certain growing or newly-gathered fruits or leaves, as on grapes, plums, etc Hence Anything giving an appearance of attractive freshness, a flush, a glow

A new, fresh, brilliant world, with all the *bloom* upon it *Thackeray*

5. The clouded appearance which varnish sometimes takes upon the surface of a picture

6 A yellowish deposit or powdery coating which appears on well-tanned leather *Knight*

7 (*Min*.) A popular term for a bright-hued variety of some minerals; as, the rose-red cobalt *bloom*

Bloom, *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* BLOOMED (blōōmd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLOOMING.] **1** To produce or yield blossoms, to blossom, to flower or be in flower

A flower which once
In Paradise, fast by the tree of life,
Began to *bloom*. *Milton*

2 To be in a state of healthful, growing youth and vigor, to show beauty and freshness, as of flowers, to give promise, as by or with flowers.

A better country *blooms* to view,
Beneath a brighter sky *Logan*

Bloom, *v. t* **1** To cause to blossom, to make flourish [*Obs*.]

Charitable affection *bloomed* them *Hooker*

2. To bestow a bloom upon, to make blooming or radiant [*R*.] *Milton*

While barred clouds *bloom* the soft-dying day *Keats*

Bloom, *n* [AS *blōma* a mass or lump, *isenes blōma* a lump or wedge of iron] (*Metal*.) (*a*) A mass of wrought iron from the Catalan forge or from the puddling furnace, deprived of its dross, and shaped usually in the form of an oblong block by shingling (*b*) A large bar of steel formed directly from an ingot by hammering or rolling, being a preliminary shape for further working

Bloom'a-ry (blōōm'ā-rў), *n.* See BLOOMERY

Bloom'er (-ĕr), *n* [From Mrs *Bloomer*, an American, who sought to introduce this style of dress.] **1** A costume for women, consisting of a short dress, with loose trousers gathered round the ankles, and (commonly) a broad-brimmed hat.

2. A woman who wears a Bloomer costume.

Bloom'er-y (blōōm'ĕr-ў), *n.* (*Manuf*.) A furnace and forge in which wrought iron in the form of blooms is made directly from the ore, or (more rarely) from cast iron

Bloom'ing, *n.* (*Metal*.) The process of making blooms from the ore or from cast iron.

Bloom'ing, *a* **1.** Opening in blossoms; flowering.

2 Thriving in health, beauty, and vigor, indicating the freshness and beauties of youth or health.

Bloom'ing-ly, *adv* In a blooming manner.

Bloom'ing-ness, *n* A blooming condition.

Bloom'less, *a.* Without bloom or flowers. *Shelley.*

Bloom'y (-ў), *a* **1** Full of bloom, flowery, flourishing with the vigor of youth, as, a *bloomy* spray.

But all the *bloomy* flush of life is fled *Goldsmith.*

2 Covered with bloom, as fruit. *Dryden.*

Blooth (blōōth), *n* Bloom, a blossoming [*Prov. Eng.*]

All that *blooth* means heavy autumn work for him and his hands *T. Hardy*

Blore (blōr), *n.* [Perh a variant of *blare*, v. i.; or cf. Gael. & Ir. *blor* a loud noise.] The act of blowing, a roaring wind, a blast [*Obs*.]

A most tempestuous *blore* *Chapman*

Blos'my (blŏs'mў), *a.* Blossomy. [*Obs*.] *Chaucer*

Blos'som (blŏs'ŭm), *n.* [OE. *blosme*, *blostme*, AS. *blōsma*, *blōstma*, blossom, akin to D *bloesem*, L. *flos*, and E. *flower*, from the root of E *blow* to blossom. See BLOW to blossom, and cf. BLOOM a blossom.] **1** The flower of a plant, or the essential organs of reproduction, with their appendages, florescence, bloom, the flowers of a plant, collectively, as, the *blossoms* and fruit of a tree, an apple tree in *blossom*.

☞ The term has been applied by some botanists, and is also applied in common usage, to the *corolla*. It is more commonly used than *flower* or *bloom*, when we have reference to the fruit which is to succeed Thus we use *flowers* when we speak of plants cultivated for ornament, and *bloom* in a more general sense, as of flowers in general, or in reference to the beauty of flowers

Blossoms flaunting in the eye of day *Longfellow*

2 A blooming period or stage of development, something lovely that gives rich promise

In the *blossom* of my youth *Massinger*

3 The color of a horse that has white hairs intermixed with sorrel and bay hairs, — otherwise called *peach color*.

In blossom, having the blossoms open, in bloom.

Blos'som, *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* BLOSSOMED (-ŭmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLOSSOMING.] [AS *blōstman*. See BLOSSOM, *n.*] **1** To put forth blossoms or flowers, to bloom, to blow, to flower

The moving whisper of huge trees that branched
And *blossomed* *Tennyson*

2 To flourish and prosper

Israel shall *blossom* and bud, and fill the face of the world with fruit *Isa.* XXVII 6

Blos'som-less, *a* Without blossoms

Blos'som-y (-ў), *a* Full of blossoms, flowery

Blot (blŏt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BLOTTED (-tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLOTTING.] [Cf Dan *plette* See 3d BLOT.]

1. To spot, stain, or bespatter, as with ink.

The brief was writ and *blotted* all with gore *Gascoigne*

2 To impair, to damage, to mar, to soil

It *blots* thy beauty, as frosts do bite the meads *Shak.*

3. To stain with infamy, to disgrace

Blot not thy innocence with guiltless blood *Rowe*

4 To obliterate, as writing with ink, to cancel, to efface, — generally with *out*, as, to *blot* out a word or a sentence. Often figuratively, as, to *blot* out offenses

One act like this *blots* out a thousand crimes *Dryden*

5. To obscure, to eclipse, to shadow

He sung how earth *blots* the moon's gilded wane. *Cowley.*

6 To dry, as writing, with blotting paper.

Syn. — To obliterate, expunge, erase, efface; cancel, tarnish, disgrace, blur, sully, smear, smutch.

Blot, *v. i.* To take a blot, as, this paper *blots* easily

Blot, *n.* [Cf. Icel *blettr*, Dan. *plet*.] **1** A spot or stain, as of ink on paper, a blur. "Inky *blots* and rotten parchment bonds" *Shak.*

2 An obliteration of something written or printed; an erasure *Dryden*

3 A spot on reputation, a stain, a disgrace, a reproach, a blemish

This deadly *blot* in thy digressing son *Shak.*

Blot. *n* [Cf Dan *blot* bare, naked, Sw. *blott*, D. *bloot*, G *bloss*, and perh E *bloat*.] **1** (*Backgammon*) (*a*) An exposure of a single man to be taken up (*b*) A single man left on a point, exposed to be taken up

He is too great a master of his art to make a *blot* which may be so easily hit *Dryden*

2 A weak point, a failing; an exposed point or mark

Blotch (blŏch, 224), *n.* [Cf OE *blacche* in *blacche-pot* blacking pot, akin to *black*, as *bleach* is akin to *bleak* See BLACK, *a*, or cf BLOT a spot.] **1** A blot or spot, as of color or of ink, especially a large or irregular spot Also *Fig*, as, a moral *blotch*

Spots and *blotches* some red, others yellow *Harvey*

2. (*Med*.) A large pustule, or a coarse eruption.

Foul scurf and *blotches* him defile *Thomson*

Blotched (blŏcht), *a.* Marked or covered with blotches

To give their *blotched* and blistered bodies ease. *Drayton*

Blotch'y (blŏch'ў), *a* Having blotches.

Blote (blōt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BLOTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLOTING.] [Cf Sw *blot-fisk* soaked fish, fr *blota* to soak See 1st BLOAT.] To cure, as herrings, by salting and smoking them, to blont. [*Obs*.]

Blot'less (blŏt'lĕs), *a* Without blot.

Blot'ter (blŏt'ĕr), *n.* **1** One who, or that which, blots, esp a device for absorbing superfluous ink

2. (*Com.*) A wastebook, in which entries of transactions are made as they take place.

Blot-tesque' (blŏt-tĕsk'), *a.* (*Painting*) Characterized by blots or heavy touches; coarsely depicted; wanting in delineation. *Ruskin.*

Blot'ting pa'per (pā'pĕr). A kind of thick, bibulous, unsized paper, used to absorb superfluous ink from freshly written manuscript, and thus prevent blots.

Blouse (blouz, F. blōoz), *n.* [F. *blouse* Of unknown origin.] A light, loose over-garment, like a smock frock, worn especially by workingmen in France; also, a loose coat of any material, as the undress uniform coat of the United States army.



Blouse

Blow (blō), *v. i.* [*imp.* Blew (blū), *p. p.* Blown (blōn), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Blowing.] [OE. *blowen*, AS *blōwan* to blossom, akin to OS. *blōjan*, D *bloeyen*, OHG. *pluogan*, MHG. *blüejen*, G. *blühen*, L. *florere* to flourish, OIr *blath* blossom Cf. Blow to puff, Flourish.] To flower, to blossom, to bloom

How *blows* the citron grove *Milton*

Blow, *v. t* To cause to blossom, to put forth (blossoms or flowers)

The odorous banks, that *blow*
Flowers of more mingled hue *Milton*

Blow, *n.* (*Bot.*) A blossom, a flower, also, a state of blossoming, a mass of blossoms. "Such a *blow* of tulips." *Tatler.*

Blow, *n.* [OE *blaw, blowe*; cf OHG *bluwan, pluwan*, to beat, G. *bläuen*, Goth. *bliggwan*] **1** A forcible stroke with the hand, fist, or some instrument, as a rod, a club, an ax, or a sword.

Well struck! there was *blow* for *blow* *Shak*

2. A sudden or forcible act or effort, an assault.

A vigorous *blow* might win [Hanno's camp] *T. Arnold*

3. The infliction of evil, a sudden calamity; something which produces mental, physical, or financial suffering or loss (esp when sudden), a buffet

A most poor man, made tame to fortune's *blows* *Shak*

At a blow, suddenly, at one effort, by a single vigorous act. "They lose a province *at a blow*" *Dryden* — **To come to blows,** to engage in combat, to fight, — said of individuals, armies, and nations

Syn. — Stroke, knock, shock, misfortune

Blow, *v. i.* [*imp* Blew (blū), *p. p* Blown (blōn), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Blowing.] [OE *blawen, blowen*, AS *blawan* to blow, as wind; akin to OHG. *plājan*, G *blähen*, to blow up, swell, L. *flare* to blow, Gr ἐκφλαυειν to spout out, and to E *bladder, blast, inflate*, etc., and perh *blow* to bloom.] **1.** To produce a current of air, to move, as air, esp. to move rapidly or with power; as, the wind *blows.*

Hark how it rains and *blows*! *Walton*

2. To send forth a forcible current of air, as from the mouth or from a pair of bellows

3. To breathe hard or quick, to pant, to puff

Here is Mistress Page at the door, sweating and *blowing* *Shak*

4. To sound on being blown into, as a trumpet

There let the pealing organ *blow* *Milton*

5. To spout water, etc., from the blow holes, as a whale.

6 To be carried or moved by the wind, as, the dust *blows* in from the street

The grass *blows* from their graves to thy own *M. Arnold*

7. To talk loudly, to boast, to storm. [*Colloq.*]

You *blow* behind my back, but dare not say anything to my face *Bartlett*

To blow hot and cold (a saying derived from a fable of Æsop's), to favor a thing at one time and treat it coldly at another, or to appear both to favor and to oppose — **To blow off,** to let steam escape through a passage provided for the purpose, as, the engine or steamer is *blowing off* — **To blow out** (*a*) To be driven out by the expansive force of a gas or vapor, as a steam cock or valve sometimes *blows out.* (*b*) To talk violently or abusively [*Low*] — **To blow over,** to pass away without effect, to cease, or be dissipated, as, the storm and the clouds have *blown over* — **To blow up,** to be torn to pieces and thrown into the air as by an explosion of powder or gas or the expansive force of steam, to burst, to explode, as, a powder mill or steam boiler *blows up.* "The enemy's magazines *blew up*" *Tatler.*

Blow, *v. t.* **1** To force a current of air upon with the mouth, or by other means, as, to *blow* the fire

2. To drive by a current of air, to impel, as, the tempest *blew* the ship ashore.

Off at sea north east winds *blow*
Sabean odors from the spicy shore *Milton*

3 To cause an to pass through by the action of the mouth, or otherwise; to cause to sound, as a wind instrument; as, to *blow* a trumpet, to *blow* an organ.

Hath she no husband
That will take pains to *blow* a horn before her? *Shak*
Boy, *blow* the pipe until the bubble rise,
Then cast it off to float upon the skies *Parnell*

4. To clear of contents by forcing air through, as, to *blow* an egg, to *blow* one's nose.

5. To burst, shatter, or destroy by an explosion, — usually with *up, down, open*, or similar adverb, as, to *blow* up a building.

6. To spread by report, to publish, to disclose

Through the court his courtesy was *blown* *Dryden*
His language does his knowledge *blow* *Whiting*

7. To form by inflation; to swell by injecting air, as, to *blow* bubbles; to *blow* glass.

8. To inflate, as with pride; to puff up.

Look how imagination *blows* him. *Shak*

9. To put out of breath; to cause to blow from fatigue; as, to *blow* a horse. *Sir W. Scott.*

10. To deposit eggs or larvæ upon, or in (meat, etc.).

To suffer
The flesh fly *blow* my mouth *Shak*

To blow great guns, to blow furiously and with roaring blasts, — said of the wind at sea or along the coast. — **To blow off,** to empty (a boiler) of water through the blow-off pipe, while under steam pressure; also, to eject (steam, water, sediment, etc.) from a boiler. — **To blow one's own trumpet,** to vaunt one's own exploits, or sound one's own praises. — **To blow out,** to extinguish by a current of air, as a candle — **To blow up.** (*a*) To fill with air, to swell; as, to *blow up* a bladder or a bubble. (*b*) To inflate, as with pride, self-conceit, etc.; to puff up, as, to *blow* one *up* with flattery. "*Blown up* with high conceits engendering pride." *Milton.* (*c*) To excite; as, to *blow up* a contention. (*d*) To burst, to raise into the air, or to scatter, by an explosion, as, to *blow up* a fort. (*e*) To scold violently, as, to *blow up* a person for some offense. [*Colloq.*]

I have *blown* him *up* well — nobody can say I wink at what he does. *G. Eliot*

— **To blow upon.** (*a*) To blast; to taint; to bring into discredit, to render stale, unsavory, or worthless. (*b*) To inform against [*Colloq.*]

How far the very custom of hearing anything spouted withers and *blows upon* a fine passage, may be seen in those speeches from [Shakespeare's] Henry V which are current in the mouths of schoolboys *C. Lamb*

A lady's maid whose character had been *blown upon.* *Macaulay*

Blow (blō), *n.* **1** A blowing, esp, a violent blowing of the wind, a gale; as, a heavy *blow* came on, and the ship put back to port

2. The act of forcing air from the mouth, or through or from some instrument, as, to give a hard *blow* on a whistle or horn; to give the fire a *blow* with the bellows

3. The spouting of a whale

4. (*Metal.*) A single heat or operation of the Bessemer converter. *Raymond*

5 An egg, or a larva, deposited by a fly on or in flesh, or the act of depositing it *Chapman*

Blow'ball' (-bąl'), *n* The downy seed head of a dandelion, which children delight to blow away. *B. Jonson*

Blow'en (-ĕn), } *n.* A prostitute, a courtesan, a
Blow'ess (-ĕs), } strumpet [*Low*] *Smart.*

Blow'er (-ẽr), *n* **1** One who, or that which, blows.

2 (*Mech.*) A device for producing a current of air, as. (*a*) A metal plate temporarily placed before the upper part of a grate or open fire. (*b*) A machine for producing an artificial blast or current of air by pressure, as for increasing the draft of a furnace, ventilating a building or shaft, cleansing grain, etc.

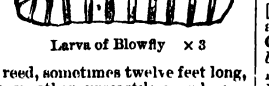
3. A blowing out or excessive discharge of gas from a hole or fissure in a mine.

4. The whale, — so called by seamen, from the circumstance of its spouting up a column of water

5 (*Zool.*) A small fish of the Atlantic coast (*Tetrodon turgidus*), the puffer

6 A braggart, or loud talker [*Slang*] *Bartlett.*

Blow'fly' (-flī'), *n* (*Zool.*) Any species of fly of the genus *Musca* that deposits its eggs or young larvæ (called *flyblows* and *maggots*) upon meat or other animal products



Larva of Blowfly × 3

Blow'gun' (-gŭn'), *n.* A tube, as of cane or reed, sometimes twelve feet long, through which an arrow or other projectile may be impelled by the force of the breath It is a weapon much used by certain Indians of America and the West Indies, — called also *blowpipe*, and *blowtube* See Sumpitan

Blow'hole' (-hōl'), *n* **1** A cavern in a cliff, at the water level, opening to the air at its farther extremity, so that the waters rush in with each surge and rise in a lofty jet from the extremity

2 A nostril or spiracle in the top of the head of a whale or other cetacean

☞ There are two spiracles or blowholes in the common whales, but only one in sperm whales, porpoises, etc

3 A hole in the ice to which whales, seals, etc., come to breathe

4 (*Founding*) An air hole in a casting

Blown (blōn), *p. p & a* **1** Swollen, inflated, distended, puffed up, as cattle when gorged with green food which develops gas.

2 Stale, worthless

3 Out of breath, tired, exhausted "Their horses much blown" *Sir W. Scott*

4 Covered with the eggs and larvæ of flies, fly blown

Blown, *p. p & a* Opened, in blossom or having blossomed, as a flower *Shak*

Blow'-off' (blō'ôf', 115), *n* **1.** A blowing off steam, water, etc. — Also, *adj*; as, a *blow-off* cock or pipe

2 An outburst of temper or excitement [*Colloq.*]

Blow'-out' (-out'), *n.* The cleaning of the flues of a boiler from scale, etc., by a blast of steam.

Blow'pipe' (-pīp'), *n.* **1** A tube for directing a jet of air into a fire or into the flame of a lamp or candle, so as to concentrate the heat on some object.



Blowpipes

☞ It is called a *mouth blowpipe* when used with the mouth, but for both chemical and industrial purposes, it is often worked by a bellows or other contrivance The common *mouth blowpipe* is a tapering tube with a very small orifice at the end to be inserted in the flame The *oxyhydrogen blowpipe*, invented by Dr Hare in 1801, is an instrument in which oxygen and hydrogen, taken from separate reservoirs, in the proportions of two volumes of hydrogen to one of oxygen, are burned in a jet, under pressure. It gives a heat that will consume the diamond, fuse platinum, and dissipate in vapor, or in gaseous forms, most known substances

2 A blowgun, a blowtube

Blowpipe analysis (*Chem.*), analysis by means of the blowpipe — **Blowpipe reaction** (*Chem.*), the characteristic behavior of a substance subjected to a test by means of the blowpipe.

Blow'point' (blō'point'), *n* A child's game. [*Obs.*]
Blowse (blouz) *n* See Blowze

Blowth (blōth), *n.* [From Blow to blossom; cf. Growth.] A blossoming; a bloom. [*Obs.* or *Archaic*] "In the *blowth* and bud." *Sir W. Raleigh.*

Blow'tube' (blō'tūb'), *n.* **1.** A blowgun. *Tylor.*

2. A similar instrument, commonly of tin, used by boys for discharging paper wads and other light missiles.

3. (*Glassmaking*) A long wrought iron tube, on the end of which the workman gathers a quantity of "metal" (melted glass), and through which he blows to expand or shape it, — called also *blowing tube*, and *blowpipe.*

Blow' valve' (vălv'). (*Mach.*) See Snifting valve.

Blow'y (blō'ẏ), *a.* Windy, as, *blowy* weather; a *blowy* upland

Blowze (blouz), *n.* [Prob. from the same root as *blush.*] A ruddy, fat-faced woman, a wench. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Blowzed (blouzd), *a.* Having high color from exposure to the weather; ruddy-faced; blowzy; disordered.

Huge women *blowzed* with health and wind. *Tennyson.*

Blowz'y (blou'zẏ), *a.* Coarse and ruddy-faced; fat and ruddy, high colored; frowzy

Blub (blŭb), *v. t. & i* [Cf. Blebb, Blob.] To swell; to puff out, as with weeping. [*Obs.*]

Blub'ber (blŭb'bĕr), *n.* [See Blobber, Blob, Bleb.] **1** A bubble

At his mouth a *blubber* stood of foam *Henryson*

2 The fat of whales and other large sea animals from which oil is obtained. It lies immediately under the skin and over the muscular flesh.

3. (*Zool.*) A large sea nettle or medusa.

Blub'ber, *v. i* [*imp & p. p.* Blubbered (-bĕrd); *p. pr. & vb n* Blubbering.] To weep noisily, or so as to disfigure the face; to cry in a childish manner.

She wept, she *blubbered*, and she tore her hair *Swift.*

Blub'ber, *v. t.* **1** To swell or disfigure (the face) with weeping, to wet with tears.

Dear Cloe, how *blubbered* is that pretty face! *Prior.*

2. To give vent to (tears) or utter (broken words or cries); — with *forth* or *out.*

Blub'bered (-bĕrd), *p. p. & a.* Swollen; turgid; as, a *blubbered* lip. *Spenser.*

Blub'ber-ing, *n.* The act of weeping noisily.

He spake well save that his *blubbering* interrupted him. *Winthrop.*

Blub'ber-y (blŭb'bĕr-ẏ), *a* **1.** Swollen; protuberant.

2 Like blubber; gelatinous and quivering; as, a *blubbery* mass

Blu'cher (blū'kĕr), *n.* A kind of half boot, named from the Prussian general *Blucher.* *Thackeray.*

Bludg'eon (blŭj'ŭn), *n.* [Cf. Ir *blocan* a little block, Gael *plocan* a mallet, W *plocyn*, dim. of *ploc* block; or perh. connected with E. *blow* a stroke. Cf. Block, Blow a stroke] A short stick, with one end loaded, or thicker and heavier than the other, used as an offensive weapon

Blue (blū), *a.* [*Compar* Bluer (-ẽr), *superl* Bluest] [OE. *bla, blo, bleu*, blue, livid, black, fr. Icel. *blār* livid, akin to Dan *blaa* blue, Sw. *blå*, D. *blauw*, OHG. *blāo*, G *blau*, but influenced in form by F *bleu*, from OHG. *blāo*] **1** Having the color of the clear sky, or a hue resembling it, whether lighter or darker, as, the deep, *blue* sea, as *blue* as a sapphire; *blue* violets. "The *blue* firmament." *Milton*

2. Pale, without redness or glare, — said of a flame; hence, of the color of burning brimstone, betokening the presence of ghosts or devils; as, the candle burns *blue*, the air was *blue* with oaths

3 Low in spirits, melancholy, as, to feel *blue*

4. Suited to produce low spirits, gloomy in prospect; as, things looked *blue.* [*Colloq.*]

5 Severe or over strict in morals, gloomy; as, *blue* and sour religionists, suiting one who is over strict in morals; inculcating an impracticable, severe, or gloomy morality, as, *blue* laws

6 Literary, — applied to women, — an abbreviation of *bluestocking.* [*Colloq.*]

The ladies were very *blue* and well informed *Thackeray*

Blue asbestus. See Crocidolite. — **Blue black,** of, or having, a very dark blue color, almost black — **Blue blood** See under Blood — **Blue buck** (*Zool.*), a small South African antelope (*Cephalophus pygmæus*), also applied to a larger species (*Ægoceas leucophæus*), the blaubok. — **Blue cod** (*Zool.*), the buffalo cod. — **Blue crab** (*Zool.*), the common edible crab of the Atlantic coast of the United States (*Callinectes hastatus*). — **Blue curls** (*Bot.*), a common plant (*Trichostema dichotomum*), resembling pennyroyal, and hence called also *bastard pennyroyal.* — **Blue devils,** apparitions supposed to be seen by persons suffering with *delirium tremens*, hence, very low spirits. "Can Gumbo shut the hall door upon *blue devils*, or lay them all in a red sea of claret?" *Thackeray.* — **Blue gage.** See under Gage, a plum — **Blue gum,** an Australian myrtaceous tree (*Eucalyptus globulus*), of the loftiest proportions, now cultivated in tropical and warm temperate regions for its timber, and as a protection against malaria. The essential oil is beginning to be used in medicine. The timber is very useful See Eucalyptus — **Blue jack, Blue stone,** blue vitriol, sulphate of copper — **Blue jacket,** a man-of-war's man, a sailor wearing a naval uniform. — **Blue jaundice.** See under Jaundice. — **Blue laws,** a name first used in the eighteenth century to describe certain supposititious laws of extreme rigor reported to have been enacted in New Haven, hence, any puritanical laws. [*U. S.*] — **Blue light,** a composition which burns with a brilliant blue flame, — used in pyrotechnics and as a night signal at sea, and in military operations — **Blue mantle** (*Her.*), one of the four pursuivants of the English college of arms, — so called from the color of his official robes. — **Blue mass,** a preparation of mercury from which is formed the blue pill. *McElrath.* — **Blue mold,** *or* **mould,** the blue fungus (*Aspergillus glaucus*) which grows on cheese. *Brande & C.* — **Blue Monday,** a Monday following a Sunday of dissipation, or itself given to dissipation (as the Monday before Lent). — **Blue ointment** (*Med.*), mercurial ointment. — **Blue Peter** (*British Marine*), a blue flag with a white square in the center, used as a signal for sailing, to recall boats, etc. It is a corruption of *blue repeater*, one of the British signal flags. — **Blue pill.** (*Med.*) (*a*) A pill of prepared mercury, used as an aperient, etc. (*b*) Blue mass. — **Blue ribbon.** (*a*) The ribbon worn by

members of the order of the Garter; — hence, a member of that order. (*b*) Anything the attainment of which is an object of great ambition; a distinction; a prize. "These [scholarships] were the *blue ribbon* of the college." *Farrar.* (*c*) The distinctive badge of certain temperance or total abstinence organizations, as of the *Blue ribbon* Army. — **Blue ruin**, utter ruin; also, gin. [*Eng. Slang*] *Carlyle.* — **Blue spar** (*Min.*), azure spar, lazulite. See LAZULITE. — **Blue thrush** (*Zoöl.*), a European and Asiatic thrush (*Petrocossyphus cyaneus*). — **Blue verditer** See VERDITER. — **Blue vitriol** (*Chem.*), sulphate of copper, a violet blue crystallized salt, used in electric batteries, calico printing, etc. — **Blue water**, the open ocean. — **To look blue**, to look disheartened or dejected. — **True blue**, genuine and thorough; not modified, nor mixed, not spurious; specifically, of uncompromising Presbyterianism, blue being the color adopted by the Covenanters.

For his religion
'T was Presbyterian, *true blue* *Hudibras*

Blue (blū), *n.* **1.** One of the seven colors into which the rays of light divide themselves, when refracted through a glass prism, the color of the clear sky, or a color resembling that, whether lighter or darker, a pigment having such color Sometimes, poetically, the sky

2. A pedantic woman, a bluestocking. [*Colloq.*]

3. *pl.* [Short for *blue devils*] Low spirits, a fit of despondency, melancholy. [*Colloq.*]

Berlin blue, Prussian blue. — **Mineral blue** See under MINERAL. — **Prussian blue.** See under PRUSSIAN

Blue, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BLUED (blūd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLUING.] To make blue, to dye of a blue color, to make blue by heating, as metals, etc.

Blue'back′ (-băk′), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A trout (*Salmo oquassa*) inhabiting some of the lakes of Maine (*b*) A salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) of the Columbia River and northward. (*c*) An American river herring (*Clupea æstivalis*), closely allied to the alewife

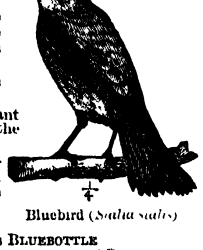
Blue'beard (-bērd), *n.* The hero of a mediæval French nursery legend, who, leaving home, enjoined his young wife not to open a certain room in his castle She entered it, and found the murdered bodies of his former wives. — Also used adjectively of a subject which it is forbidden to investigate.

The *Bluebeard* chamber of his mind, into which no eye but his own must look *Carlyle*

Blue'bell′ (-bĕl′), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) A plant of the genus *Campanula*, especially the *Campanula rotundifolia*, which bears blue bell-shaped flowers, the harebell. (*b*) A plant of the genus *Scilla* (*Scilla nutans*)

Blue'berry (-bĕr-rȳ), *n.* [Cf. BLAEBERRY] (*Bot.*) The berry of several species of *Vaccinium*, an ericaceous genus, differing from the American huckleberries in containing numerous minute seeds instead of ten nutlets The commonest species are *V. Pennsylvanicum* and *V. vacillans* *V. corymbosum* is the tall blueberry

Blue'bill′ (-bĭl′), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A duck of the genus *Fuligula*. Two American species (*F. marila* and *F. affinis*) are common See SCAUP DUCK



Bluebird (*Sialia sialis*)

Blue'bird′ (blū′bĕrd′), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A small song bird (*Sialia sialis*), very common in the United States, and, in the north, one of the earliest to arrive in spring. The male is blue, with the breast reddish It is related to the European robin

Fairy bluebird (*Zoöl.*), a brilliant Indian or East Indian bird of the genus *Irena*, of several species

Blue' bon'net *or* **Blue'-bon'net** (-bŏn′nĕt), *n.* **1** A broad, flat Scottish cap of blue woolen, or one wearing such cap, a Scotchman

2. (*Bot.*) A plant Same as BLUEBOTTLE

3. (*Zoöl.*) The European blue titmouse (*Parus cæruleus*); the bluecap

Blue' book′ (bōōk′) **1** A parliamentary publication, so called from its blue paper covers [*Eng.*]

2. The United States official "Biennial Register"

Blue'bot'tle (-bŏt′t'l), *n.* **1** (*Bot.*) A plant (*Centaurea cyanus*) which grows in grain fields It receives its name from its blue bottle-shaped flowers

2. (*Zoöl.*) A large and troublesome species of blowfly (*Musca vomitoria*). Its body is steel blue

Blue'breast′ (blū′brĕst′), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A small European bird, the blue-throated warbler.

Blue'cap′ (-kăp′), *n.* **1** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The bluepoll (*b*) The blue bonnet or blue titmouse.

2. A Scot; a Scotchman; — so named from wearing a blue bonnet. [*Poetic*] *Shak*

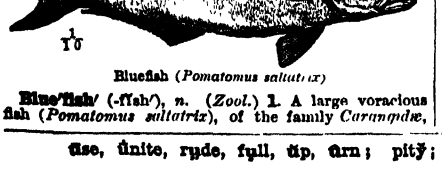
Blue'coat′ (-kōt′), *n* One dressed in blue, as a soldier, a sailor, a beadle, etc

Blue'-eye′ (blū′ī′), *n* (*Zoöl.*) The blue-cheeked honeysucker of Australia.

Blue'-eyed′ (blū′-īd′), *a.* Having blue eyes

Blue-eyed grass (*Bot.*), a grasslike plant (*Sisyrinchium anceps*), with small flowers of a delicate blue color

Blue'fin′ (-fĭn′), *n* (*Zoöl.*) A species of whitefish (*Coregonus nigripinnis*) found in Lake Michigan



Bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*)

Blue'fish′ (-fĭsh′), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) **1.** A large voracious fish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*), of the family *Carangidæ*, valued as a food fish, and widely distributed on the American coast. On the New Jersey and Rhode Island coast it is called the *horse mackerel*, in Virginia *salt-water tailor*, or *skipjack*.

2 A West Indian fish (*Platyglossus radiatus*), of the family *Labridæ*.

☞ The name is applied locally to other species of fishes, as the cunner, sea bass, squeteague, etc.

Blue' gown′ (blū′goun′), *n.* One of a class of paupers or pensioners, or licensed beggars, in Scotland, to whom annually on the king's birthday were distributed certain alms, including a blue gown, a beadsman

Blue' grass′ (grăs′) (*Bot.*) A species of grass (*Poa compressa*) with bluish green stems, valuable in thin gravelly soils; wire grass.

Kentucky blue grass, a species of grass (*Poa pratensis*) which has running rootstocks and spreads rapidly It is valuable as a pasture grass, as it endures both winter and drought better than other kinds, and is very nutritious.

Blue' jay′ (jā′) (*Zoöl.*) The common jay of the United States (*Cyanocitta*, or *Cyanura*, *cristata*) The predominant color is bright blue.



Blue Jay (*Cyanocitta cristata*)

Blue'-john′ (-jŏn′), *n.* A name given to fluor spar in Derbyshire, where it is used for ornamental purposes.

Blue'ly, *adv.* With a blue color. *Swift*

Blue'ness, *n.* The quality of being blue, a blue color. *Boyle.*

Blue'nose (-nōz), *n* A nickname for a Nova Scotian *Haliburton.*

Blue'poll′ (-pōl′), *n* [*Blue* + *poll* head] (*Zoöl.*) A kind of salmon (*Salmo Cambricus*) found in Wales

Blue'stock'ing (-stŏk′ĭng), *n.* **1.** A literary lady, a female pedant [*Colloq.*]

☞ As explained in Boswell's "Life of Dr Johnson" this term is derived from the name given to certain meetings held by ladies, in Johnson's time, for conversation with distinguished literary men An eminent attendant of these assemblies was a Mr Stillingfleet, who always wore *blue stockings* He was so much distinguished for his conversational powers that his absence at any time was felt to be a great loss, so that the remark became common, "We can do nothing without the *blue stockings*" Hence these meetings were sportively called *bluestocking clubs*, and the ladies who attended them, *bluestockings*

2 (*Zoöl.*) The American avocet (*Recurvirostra Americana*)

Blue'stock'ing-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* The character or manner of a bluestocking, female pedantry [*Colloq.*]

Blue'stone′ (-stōn′), *n* **1** Blue vitriol *Dunglison*

2 A grayish blue building stone, as that commonly used in the eastern United States

Blue'throat′ (-thrōt′), *n* (*Zoöl.*) A singing bird of northern Europe and Asia (*Cyanecula Suecica*), related to the nightingales, — called also *blue-throated robin* and *blue-throated warbler*

Blu'ets (-ĕts), *n* [F *bluet*, *bleuet*, dim. of *bleu* blue See BLUE, *a.*] (*Bot.*) A name given to several different species of plants having blue flowers, as the *Houstonia cærulea*, the *Centaurea cyanus* or bluebottle, and the *Vaccinium angustifolium*

Blue'-veined′ (-vānd′), *a* Having blue veins or blue streaks

Blue'wing′ (-wĭng′), *n* (*Zoöl.*) The blue-winged teal See TEAL

Blue'y (blū′ȳ), *a* Bluish *Southey*

Bluff (blŭf), *a* [Cf OD *blaf* flat, broad, *Vlaflaert* one with a broad face, also, a boaster, or *G verblüffen* to confuse, LG *bluffen* to frighten, of unknown origin] **1.** Having a broad, flattened front, as, the *bluff* bows of a ship "*Bluff* visages" *Irving*

2 Rising steeply with a flat or rounded front "A *bluff* or bold shore" *Falconer*

Its banks, if not really steep, had a *bluff* and precipitous aspect *Judd*

3 Surly, churlish, gruff, rough

4 Abrupt, roughly frank, unceremonious; blunt, brusque, as, a *bluff* answer, a *bluff* manner of talking, a *bluff* sea captain "*Bluff* King Hal" *Sir W Scott.*

There is indeed a *bluff* pertinacity which is a proper defense in a moment of surprise *I Taylor*

Bluff, *n* **1.** A high, steep bank, as by a river or the sea, or beside a ravine or plain, a cliff with a broad face.

Beach, *bluff*, and wave, adieu. *Whittier*

2 An act of bluffing; an expression of self-confidence for the purpose of intimidation, braggadocio, as, that is only *bluff*, or a *bluff*

3 A game at cards, poker [*U. S.*] *Bartlett*

Bluff, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BLUFFED (blŭft), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLUFFING] **1** (*Poker*) To deter (an opponent) from taking the risk of betting on his hand of cards, as the bluffer does by betting heavily on his own hand although it may be of less value [*U. S.*]

2. To frighten or deter from accomplishing a purpose by making a show of confidence in one's strength or resources, as, he *bluffed* me off [*Colloq.*]

Bluff, *v. i.* To act as in the game of bluff

Bluff'-bowed′ (-boud′), *a* (*Naut.*) Having broad and flat bows, — the opposite of *lean*

Bluff'er (blŭf′ẽr), *n* One who bluffs.

Bluff'-head'ed (-hĕd′ĕd), *a.* (*Naut.*) Built with the stem nearly straight up and down.

Bluff'ness, *n* The quality or state of being bluff

Bluff'y (-ȳ), *a.* **1.** Having bluffs, or bold, steep banks.

2 Inclined to be bluff; brusque.

Blu'ing (blū′ĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of rendering blue; as, the *bluing* of steel *Tomlinson*

2. Something to give a bluish tint, as indigo, or preparations used by washerwomen.

Blu'ish (blū′ĭsh), *a.* Somewhat blue, as, *bluish* veins. "*Bluish* mists." *Dryden.* — **Blu'ish-ly**, *adv.* — **Blu'ish-ness**, *n.*

Blun'der (blŭn′dẽr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* BLUNDERED (-dẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLUNDERING.] [OE. *blunderen*, *blondren*, to stir, confuse, blunder, perh allied to *blend* to mix, to confound by mixture] **1.** To make a gross error or mistake, as, to *blunder* in writing or preparing a medical prescription *Swift.*

2 To move in an awkward, clumsy manner; to flounder and stumble

I was never distinguished for address, and have often even *blundered* in making my bow *Goldsmith*

Yet knows not how to find the uncertain place,
And *blunders* on, and staggers every pace *Dryden.*

To blunder on. (*a*) To continue blundering. (*b*) To find or reach as if by an accident involving more or less stupidity, — applied to something desirable, as, to *blunder on* a useful discovery.

Blun'der, *v. t* **1** To cause to blunder [*Obs.*] "To *blunder* an adversary" *Dutton*

2 To do or treat in a blundering manner, to confuse.

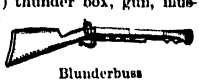
He *blunders* and confounds all these together *Stillingfleet*

Blun'der, *n.* **1** Confusion, disturbance [*Obs.*]

2 A gross error or mistake, resulting from carelessness, stupidity, or culpable ignorance

Syn. — BLUNDER, ERROR, MISTAKE, BULL An *error* is a departure or deviation from that which is right or correct, as, an *error* of the press, an *error* of judgment A *mistake* is the interchange or taking of one thing for another, through haste, inadvertence, etc, as, a careless *mistake*. A *blunder* is a mistake or error of a gross kind It supposes a person to flounder on in his course, from carelessness, ignorance, or stupidity A *bull* is a verbal blunder containing a laughable incongruity of ideas.

Blun'der-buss (-bŭs), *n* [Either fr *blunder* + D *bus* tube, box, akin to G *buchse* box, gun, E *box* or corrupted fr D *donderbus* (literally) thunder box, gun, musket] **1** A short gun or fire-arm, with a large bore, capable of holding a number of balls, and intended to do execution without exact aim



Blunderbuss

2 A stupid, blundering fellow *Halliwell.*

Blun'der-er (-ẽr), *n* One who is apt to blunder

Blun'der-head′ (-hĕd′), *n* [*Blunder* + *head*] A stupid, blundering fellow

Blun'der-ing, *a* Characterized by blunders.

Blun'der-ing-ly, *adv.* In a blundering manner.

Blunge (blŭnj), *v. t* To amalgamate and blend, to beat up or mix in water, as clay

Blun'ger (blŭn′jẽr), *n* [Corrupted from *plunger*.] A wooden blade with a cross handle, used for mixing the clay in potteries, a plunger *Tomlinson*

Blun'ging (-jĭng), *n* The process of mixing clay in potteries with a blunger *Tomlinson*

Blunt (blŭnt), *a* [Cf Prov G *bludde* a dull or blunt knife, Dan *blunde* to sleep, Sw & Icel *blunda*, or perh akin to E. *blind*] **1** Having a thick edge or point, as an instrument, dull, not sharp

The murderous knife was dull and *blunt* *Shak*

2 Dull in understanding; slow of discernment, stupid, — opposed to *acute*

His wits are not so *blunt* *Shak*

3 Abrupt in address, plain, unceremonious, wanting the forms of civility, rough in manners or speech "Hiding his bitter jests in *blunt* behavior" "A plain, *blunt* man" *Shak*

4 Hard to impress or penetrate [*R.*]

I find my heart hardened and *blunt* to new impressions *Pope*

☞ *Blunt* is much used in composition, as *blunt*-edged *blunt*-sighted, *blunt*-spoken

Syn. — Obtuse, dull, pointless; curt, short, coarse, rude, brusque, impolite, uncivil

Blunt, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BLUNTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLUNTING] **1** To dull the edge or point of, by making it thicker, to make blunt *Shak*

2 To repress or weaken, as any appetite, desire, or power of the mind; to impair the force, keenness, or susceptibility, of, as, to *blunt* the feelings.

Blunt, *n.* **1** A fencer's foil [*Obs.*]

2 A short needle with a strong point See NEEDLE

3 Money [*Cant*] *Beaconsfield*

Blunt'ish, *a* Somewhat blunt — **Blunt'ish-ness**, *n*

Blunt'ly, *adv* In a blunt manner, coarsely, plainly, abruptly; without delicacy, or the usual forms of civility

Sometimes after *bluntly* giving his opinions, he would quietly lay himself asleep until the end of their deliberations *Ayliffe*

Blunt'ness, *n.* **1** Want of edge or point, dullness, obtuseness, want of sharpness

The multitude of elements and *bluntness* of angles *Holland*

2 Abruptness of address, rude plainness. "*Bluntness* of speech" *Boyle*

Blunt'-wit'ted (-wĭt′tĕd), *a.* Dull, stupid.

Blunt-witted lord, ignoble in demeanor! *Shak*

Blur (blûr), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BLURRED (blûrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLURRING] [Prob of same origin as *blear*. See BLEAR] **1** To render obscure by making the form or outline of confused and uncertain, as by soiling, to smear, to make indistinct and confused, as, to *blur* manuscript by handling it while damp, to *blur* the impression of a woodcut by an excess of ink

But time hath nothing *blurred* those lines of favor
Which then he wore *Shak*

2 To cause imperfection of vision in; to dim; to darken.

Her eyes are *blurred* with the lightning's glare. *J. H. Drake*

3. To sully, to stain, to blemish, as reputation.

Sarcasms may eclipse, but cannot own,
But can not *blur* my lost renown *Hudibras*

Syn. — To spot, blot, disfigure, stain, sully

Blur (blûr), *n.* **1.** That which obscures without effacing; a stain; a blot, as upon paper or other substance.

As for those who cleanse *blurs* with blotted fingers, they make it worse. *Fuller.*

2. A dim, confused appearance, indistinctness of vision; as, to see things with a *blur;* it was all *blur.*

3. A moral stain or blot.

Lest she . . . will with her railing set a great *blur* on mine honesty and good name *Udall.*

Blur'ry (blûr'ry), *a.* Full of blurs; blurred.

Blurt (blûrt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BLURTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLURTING.] [Cf. BLARE.] To utter suddenly and unadvisedly, to divulge inconsiderately, to ejaculate, — commonly with *out.*

Others can not hold, but *blurt* out, those words which afterward they are forced to eat *Hakewill*

To blurt at, to speak contemptuously of. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Blush (blŭsh), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* BLUSHED (blŭsht), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLUSHING.] [OE. *blusshen* to shine, look, turn red, AS. *blyscan* to glow, akin to *blysa* a torch, *ãblỹsan* to blush, D. *blozen*, Dan *blusse* to blaze, blush.]

1 To become suffused with red in the cheeks, as from a sense of shame, modesty, or confusion; to become red from such cause, as the cheeks or face

To the nuptial bower
I led her *blushing* like the morn *Milton*

In the presence of the shameless and unblushing, the young offender is ashamed to *blush.* *Buckminster*

He would stroke
The head of modest and ingenuous worth,
That *blushed* at its own praise *Cowper*

2 To grow red; to have a red or rosy color.

The sun of heaven, methought, was loth to set,
But stayed, and made the western welkin *blush* *Shak*

3. To have a warm and delicate color, as some roses and other flowers.

Full many a flower is born to *blush* unseen *T. Gray*

Blush, *v. t.* **1.** To suffuse with a blush, to redden, to make roseate [*Obs.*]

To *blush* and beautify the cheek again *Shak.*

2 To express or make known by blushing.

I 'll *blush* you thanks *Shak.*

Blush, *n* **1** A suffusion of the cheeks or face with red, as from a sense of shame, confusion, or modesty

The rosy *blush* of love *Trumbull*

2 A red or reddish color, a rosy tint.

Light's last *blushes* tinged the distant hills. *Lyttleton*

At first blush, *or* **At the first blush,** at the first appearance or view. "*At the first blush,* we thought they had been ships come from France" *Hakluyt* This phrase is used now more of ideas, opinions, etc., than of material things "All purely identical propositions, obviously, and *at first blush,* appear," etc *Locke* **To put to the blush,** to cause to blush with shame, to put to shame.

Blush'er (blŭsh'ẽr), *n.* One that blushes

Blush'et (-ĕt), *n.* A modest girl [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson*

Blush'ful (-fụl), *a.* Full of blushes

While from his ardent look the turning Spring
Averts her *blushful* face *Thomson*

Blush'ing, *a.* Showing blushes, rosy red, having a warm and delicate color like some roses and other flowers, blooming, ruddy, roseate.

The dappled pink and *blushing* rose *Prior*

Blush'ing, *n.* The act of turning red, the appearance of a reddish color or flush upon the cheeks.

Blush'ing-ly, *adv* In a blushing manner, with a blush or blushes, as, to answer or confess *blushingly*

Blush'less, *a.* Free from blushes, incapable of blushing; shameless, impudent

Vice now, secure, her *blushless* front shall raise *Dodsley*

Blush'y (-ỹ), *a* Like a blush, having the color of a blush; rosy [*R.*] "A *blushy* color" *Harvey*

Blus'ter (blŭs'tẽr), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* BLUSTERED (-tẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BLUSTERING] [Allied to *blast.*]

1. To blow fitfully with violence and noise, as wind, to be windy and boisterous, as the weather

And ever-threatening storms
Of Chaos *blustering* round *Milton*

2 To talk with noisy violence, to swagger, as a turbulent or boasting person, to act in a noisy, tumultuous way; to play the bully, to storm, to rage.

Your ministerial directors *blustered* like tragic tyrants *Burke*

Blus'ter, *v. t.* To utter, or do, with noisy violence, to force by blustering, to bully.

He bloweth and *blustereth* out his abominable blasphemy *Sir T. More*

As if therewith he meant to *bluster* all princes into a perfect obedience to his commands *Fuller*

Blus'ter, *n* **1** Fitful noise and violence, as of a storm; violent winds; boisterousness.

To the winds they set
Their corners, when with *bluster* to confound
Sea, air, and shore *Milton*

2. Noisy and violent or threatening talk, noisy and boastful language. *L'Estrange*

Syn. — Noise; boisterousness, tumult, turbulence, confusion; boasting, swaggering, bullying.

Blus'ter-er (blŭs'tẽr-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, blusters; a noisy swaggerer.

Blus'ter-ing, *a.* **1.** Exhibiting noisy violence, as the wind, stormy; tumultuous.

A tempest and a *blustering* day *Shak.*

2 Uttering noisy threats; noisy and swaggering, boisterous "A *blustering* fellow." *L'Estrange.*

Blus'ter-ing-ly, *adv.* In a blustering manner

Blus'ter-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Inclined to bluster, given to blustering; blustering *Motley*

Blus'trous (blŭs'trŭs), *a* Blusterous. *Shak.*

Bo (bō), *interj.* [Cf W. *bw,* an interj. of threatening or frightening; *n.,* terror, fear, dread. Cf. Boo] An exclamation used to startle or frighten.

Bo'a (bō'ȧ), *n.; pl.* BOAS. [L. *boa* a kind of water serpent. Perh. fr. *bos* an ox.] **1.** (*Zool*) A genus of large American serpents, including the boa constrictor, the emperor boa of Mexico (*B. imperator*), and the chevalier boa of Peru (*B. eques*).

☞ **The name is also applied to related genera;** as, the *dog-headed boa* (*Xiphosoma caninum*).

2. A long, round fur tippet; — so called from its resemblance in shape to the *boa* constrictor.

Bo'a con-stric'tor (bō'ȧ kŏn-strĭk'tẽr). [NL. See BOA, and CONSTRICTOR] (*Zool*) A large and powerful serpent of tropical America, sometimes twenty or thirty feet long. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

☞ **It has a succession of spots, alternately black and yellow, extending along the back. It kills its prey by constriction The name is also loosely applied to other large serpents which crush their prey, particularly to those of the genus *Python*, found in Asia and Africa.**

‖ **Bo'a-ner'ges** (bō'ȧ-nẽr'jēz). [Gr. *Βοανηργές,* fr. Heb *bnē hargem* sons of thunder, — an appellation given by Christ to two of his disciples (James and John) See *Mark* iii. 17.] Any declamatory and vociferous preacher or orator

Boar (bōr), *n.* [OE *bar, bor, bore,* AS. *bār,* akin to OHG. *pēr,* MHG. *bēr,* G. *bar,* boar (but not *bar* bear), and perh. Russ. *borov'* boar.] (*Zool.*) The uncastrated male of swine, specifically, the wild hog.



Head of Wild Boar

Board (bōrd), *n* [OE. *bord,* AS *bord* board, shipboard, akin to *bred* plank, Icel. *borð* board, side of a ship, Goth. *fōtu-baurd* footstool, D. *boord* board, G *brett, bort* See def 8. √92] **1** A piece of timber sawed thin, and of considerable length and breadth as compared with the thickness, — used for building, etc.

☞ When sawed thick, as over one and a half or two inches, it is usually called a *plank.*

2. A table to put food upon

☞ The term *board* answers to the modern *table,* but it was often movable, and placed on trestles. *Halliwell*

Fruit of all kinds
She gathers, tribute large, and on the *board*
Heaps with unsparing hand *Milton*

3 Hence What is served on a table as food, stated meals; provision, entertainment, — usually as furnished for pay, as, to work for one's *board,* the price of *board*

4 A table at which a council or court is held Hence A council, convened for business, or any authorized assembly or meeting, public or private, a number of persons appointed or elected to sit in council for the management or direction of some public or private business or trust, as, the *Board* of Admiralty, a *board* of trade, a *board* of directors, trustees, commissioners, etc

Both better acquainted with affairs than any other who sat then at that *board* *Clarendon*

We may judge from their letters to the *board* *Portens*

5 A square or oblong piece of thin wood or other material used for some special purpose, as, a molding *board,* a board or surface painted or arranged for a game, as, a chess*board,* a backgammon *board*

6. Paper made thick and stiff like a board, for book covers, etc, pasteboard; as, to bind a book in *boards*

7. *pl.* The stage in a theater, as, to go upon the *boards,* to enter upon the theatrical profession

8 [In this use originally perh a different word meaning *border, margin,* cf D *boord,* G *bord,* shipboard, and G *borte* trimming, also F *bord* (fr G) the side of a ship Cf BORDER] The border or side of anything (*Naut*) (*a*) The side of a ship. "Now *board* to *board* the rival vessels row" *Dryden.* See *On board,* below. (*b*) The stretch which a ship makes in one tack

☞ *Board* is much used adjectively or as the last part of a compound, as, fir *board,* clap*board,* floor *board,* ship*board,* side*board,* ironing *board,* chess*board,* card-*board,* paste*board,* sea*board, board* measure

The American Board, a shortened form of "The American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions" (the foreign missionary society of the American Congregational churches) - **Bed and board** See under BED — **Board and board** (*Naut*), side by side — **Board of control,** six privy councilors formerly appointed to superintend the affairs of the British East Indies *Stormonth* — **Board rule,** a figured scale for finding without calculation the number of square feet in a board *Haldeman.* — **Board of trade,** in England, a committee of the privy council appointed to superintend matters relating to trade In the United States, a body of men appointed for the advancement and protection of their business interests, a chamber of commerce — **Board wages.** (*a*) Food and lodging supplied as compensation for services, as, to work hard, and get only *board wages.* (*b*) Money wages which are barely sufficient to buy food and lodging (*c*) A separate or special allowance of wages for the procurement of food, or food and lodging *Dryden.* — **By the board,** over the *board,* or side. "The mast went *by the board.*" *Totten* Hence (*Fig.*), **To go by the board,** to suffer complete destruction or overthrow — **To enter on the boards,** to have one's name inscribed on a board or tablet in a college as a student [*Cambridge, England*] "Having been *entered on the boards* of Trinity college" *Hallam* — **To make a good board** (*Naut.*), to sail in a straight line when close-hauled; to lose little to leeward. **To make short boards,** to tack frequently — **On board** (*a*) On shipboard, in a ship or a boat; on board of, as, I came *on board* early, to be *on board* ship. (*b*) In or into a railway car or train [*Colloq. U. S.*] **Returning board,** a board empowered to canvass and make an official statement of the votes cast at an election. [*U. S.*]

Board, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BOARDED, *p. pr & vb. n.* BOARDING] **1.** To cover with boards or boarding, as, to *board* a house "The *boarded* hovel" *Cowper*

2 [Cf. BOARD to accost, and see BOARD, *n.*] To go on board of, or enter, as a ship, whether in a hostile or a friendly way.

You *board* an enemy to capture her, and a stranger to receive news or make a communication *Totten*

3. To enter, as a railway car. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

4. To furnish with regular meals, or with meals and lodgings, for compensation; to supply with daily meals.

5. To place at board, for compensation; as, to *board* one's horse at a livery stable.

Board (bōrd), *v. i.* To obtain meals, or meals and lodgings, statedly for compensation; as, he *boards* at the hotel.

We are, several of us, gentlemen and ladies, who *board* in the same house *Spectator.*

Board, *v. t.* [F. *aborder.* See ABORD, *v. t.*] To approach; to accost; to address; hence, to woo. [*Obs.*]

I will *board* her, though she chide as loud
As thunder when the clouds in autumn crack. *Shak.*

Board'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* That can be boarded, as a ship.

Board'er (bōrd-ẽr), *n* **1.** One who has food statedly at another's table, or meals and lodgings in his house, for pay, or compensation of any kind.

2. (*Naut.*) One who boards a ship; one selected to board an enemy's ship *Totten.*

Board'ing, *n.* **1.** (*Naut*) The act of entering a ship, whether with a hostile or a friendly purpose.

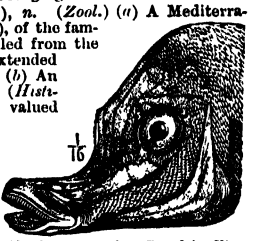
Both slain at one time, as they attempted the *boarding* of a frigate *Sir F. Drake*

2 The act of covering with boards, also, boards, collectively; or a covering made of boards.

3. The act of supplying, or the state of being supplied, with regular or specified meals, or with meals and lodgings, for pay.

Boarding house, a house in which boarders are kept. — **Boarding nettings** (*Naut.*), a strong network of cords or ropes erected at the side of a ship to prevent an enemy from boarding it — **Boarding pike** (*Naut.*), a pike used by sailors in boarding a vessel, or in repelling an attempt to board it. *Totten.* — **Boarding school,** a school in which pupils receive board and lodging as well as instruction.

Boar'fish' (bōr'fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool.*) (*a*) A Mediterranean fish (*Capros aper*), of the family *Caproidæ;* — so called from the resemblance of the extended lips to a hog's snout (*b*) An Australian percoid fish (*Histiopterus recurvirostris*), valued as a food fish



Head of Australian Boarfish (*Histiopterus recurvirostris*).

Boar'ish, *a.* Swinish, brutal; cruel.

In his anointed flesh stick *boarish* fangs *Shak*

Boast (bōst), *v t* [*imp & p. p* BOASTED, *p pr. & vb n* BOASTING] [OE *bosten, boosten,* v, *bost, boost,* n, noise, boasting; cf. G *bausen, bauschen,* to swell, *pusten,* Dan *puste,* Sw *pusta,* to blow, Sw. *posa,* to swell, or W. *bostio* to boast, *bost* boast, Gael. *bosd.* But these last may be from English] **1.** To vaunt one's self, to brag, to say or tell things which are intended to give others a high opinion of one's self or of things belonging to one's self, as, to *boast* of one's exploits, courage, descent, wealth

By grace are ye saved through faith, and that not of yourselves not of works, lest any man should *boast* *Eph* ii 8, 9

2 To speak in exulting language of another, to glory, to exult.

In God we *boast* all the day long *Ps* xliv. 8

Syn. — To brag, bluster; vapor, crow, talk big.

Boast, *v. t.* **1** To display in ostentatious language; to speak of with pride, vanity, or exultation, with a view to self-commendation, to extol.

Lest bad men should *boast*
Their specious deeds *Milton.*

2. To display vaingloriously.

3 To possess or have, as, to *boast* a name.

To boast one's self, to speak with unbecoming confidence in, and approval of, one's self, — followed by *of* and the thing to which the boasting relates. [*Archaic.*]

Boast not *thyself* of to-morrow *Prov* xxvii 1

Boast, *v. t.* [Of uncertain etymology] **1** (*Masonry*) To dress, as a stone, with a broad chisel. *Weale.*

2 (*Sculp*) To shape roughly as a preparation for the finer work to follow, to cut to the general form required

Boast, *n* **1** Act of boasting, vaunting or bragging.

Reason and morals? and where live they most,
In Christian comfort, or in Stoic *boast?* *Byrom*

2. The cause of boasting; occasion of pride or exultation, — sometimes of laudable pride or exultation.

The *boast* of historians *Macaulay*

Boast'ance (-ans), *n.* Boasting [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Boast'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who boasts, a braggart.

Boast'er, *n.* A stone mason's broad-faced chisel.

Boast'ful (-fụl), *a.* Given to, or full of, boasting; inclined to boast, vaunting, vainglorious; self-praising. — **Boast'ful-ly,** *adv.* — **Boast'ful-ness,** *n.*

Boast'ing, *n.* The act of glorying or vaunting; vainglorious speaking; ostentatious display.

When *boasting* ends, then dignity begins *Young*

Boast'ing-ly, *adv* Boastfully; with boasting. "He *boastingly* tells you." *Burke.*

Boast'ive (-ĭv), *a* Presumptuous. [*R.*]

Boast'less, *a.* Without boasting or ostentation.

Boat (bōt), *n* [OE *boot, bat,* AS *bāt,* akin to Icel. *bātr,* Sw. *båt,* Dan. *baad,* D & G. *boot* Cf. BATEAU] **1.** A small open vessel, or water craft, usually moved by oars or paddles, but often by a sail.

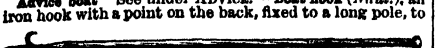
☞ **Different kinds of boats have different names;** as, *canoe, yawl, wherry, pinnace, punt,* etc.

2 Hence, any vessel; usually with some epithet descriptive of its use or mode of propulsion; as, pilot *boat,* packet *boat,* passage *boat,* advice *boat,* etc. The term is sometimes applied to steam vessels, even of the largest class; as, the Cunard *boats.*

3. A vehicle, utensil, or dish, somewhat resembling a boat in shape; as, a stone *boat;* a gravy *boat.*

☞ *Boat* is much used either adjectively or in combination; as, *boat* builder or *boat*builder; *boat* building or *boat*building; *boat* hook or *boat*hook; *boat*house; *boat* keeper or *boat*keeper, *boat* load, *boat* race; *boat* racing; *boat* rowing, *boat* song, *boat*like; *boat*-shaped.

Advice boat See under ADVICE. — **Boat hook** (*Naut.*), an iron hook with a point on the back, fixed to a long pole, to



One form of Boat Hook

pull or push a boat, raft, log, etc. *Totten.* — **Boat rope**, a rope for fastening a boat, — usually called a *painter*. — **In the same boat**, in the same situation or predicament [*Colloq.*] *F W Newman.*

Boat (bōt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BOATED, *p. pr. & vb n.* BOATING.] **1.** To transport in a boat, as, to *boat* goods.

2. To place in a boat, as, to *boat* oars.

To boat the oars. See under OAR.

Boat, *v. i.* To go or row in a boat.

I *boated* over, ran my craft aground *Tennyson*

Boat'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* **1.** Such as can be transported in a boat.

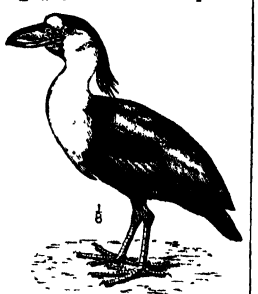
2. Navigable for boats, or small river craft.

The *boatable* waters of the Alleghany *J Monroe*

Boat'age (-āj), *n* Conveyance by boat, also, a charge for such conveyance

Boat'bill' (-bĭl'), *n* (*Zoöl.*) **1** A wading bird (*Cancroma cochlearia*) of the tropical parts of South America Its bill is somewhat like a boat with the keel uppermost.

2 A perching bird of India, of the genus *Eurylaimus.*



Boatbill (*Cancroma cochlearia*)

Boat' bug' (bŭg') (*Zoöl.*) An aquatic hemipterous insect of the genus *Notonecta*, — so called from swimming on its back, which gives it the appearance of a little boat. Called also *boat fly, boat insect, boatman*, and *water boatman*



Boat Bug (*Notonecta undulata*) Nat size

Boat'ful (-fŭl), *n*, *pl* BOATFULS The quantity or amount that fills a boat

Boat'house' (-hous'), *n.* A house for sheltering boats

Half the latticed *boathouse* hides *Wordsworth*

Boat'ing, *n.* **1** The act or practice of rowing or sailing, esp as an amusement, carriage in boats

2 In Persia, a punishment of capital offenders, by laying them on the back in a covered boat, where they are left to perish

Bo-a'tion (bō-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L *boatus*, fr *boare* to roar] A crying out, a roaring, a bellowing, reverberation. [*Obs.*]

The guns were heard . about a hundred Italian miles, in long *boations* *Dr Ham*

Boat'man (bōt'man), *n.*, *pl* BOATMEN (-men) **1** A man who manages a boat; a rower of a boat

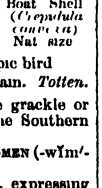
As late the *boatman* hies him home *Percival*

2. (*Zoöl.*) A boat bug See BOAT BUG

Boat'man-ship, *n* The art of managing a boat.

Boat'-shaped' (-shāpt'), *a* (*Bot.*) See CYMBIFORM.

Boat' shell' (shĕl') (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A marine gastropod of the genus *Crepidula* The species are numerous It is so named from its form and interior deck (*b*) A marine univalve shell of the genus *Cymba*



Boat Shell (*Crepidula convexa*) Nat size

Boats'man (bōts'man), *n.* A boatman. [*Archaic.*]

Boat'swain (bōt'swān; *colloq*, bō's'n), *n* [*Boat* + *swain.*] **1.** (*Naut.*) An officer who has charge of the boats, sails, rigging, colors, anchors, cables, cordage, etc., of a ship, and who also summons the crew, and performs other duties

2. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The jager gull. (*b*) The tropic bird

Boatswain's mate, an assistant of the boatswain. *Totten.*

Boat'-tail' (bōt'tāl'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A large grackle or blackbird (*Quiscalus major*), found in the Southern United States

Boat'wom'an (-wŏom'an), *n.*, *pl* BOATWOMEN (-wĭm'ĕn). A woman who manages a boat

Bob (bŏb), *n.* [An onomatopoetic word, expressing quick, jerky motion, OE *bob* bunch, *bobben* to strike, mock, deceive Cf Prov Eng *bob*, *n.*, a ball, an engine beam, bunch, blast, trick, taunt, scoff, as a v, to dance, to courtesy, to disappoint, OF *bober* to mock] **1.** Anything that hangs so as to play loosely, or with a short abrupt motion, as at the end of a string, a pendant, as, the *bob* at the end of a kite's tail.

In jewels dressed and at each ear a *bob* *Dryden*

2. A knot of worms, or of rags, on a string, used in angling, as for eels, formerly, a worm suitable for bait.

Or yellow *bobs*, turned up before the plow,
Are chiefest baits, with cork and lead enow *Lauson*

3. A small piece of cork or light wood attached to a fishing line to show when a fish is biting, a float

4. The ball or heavy part of a pendulum, also, the ball or weight at the end of a plumb line

5. A small wheel, made of leather, with rounded edges, used in polishing spoons, etc.

6 A short, jerking motion; act of bobbing, as, a *bob* of the head.

7. (*Steam Engine*) A working beam

8. A knot or short curl of hair; also, a bob wig.

A plain brown *bob* he wore *Shenstone.*

9. A peculiar mode of ringing changes on bells.

10. The refrain of a song.

To bed, to bed, will be the *bob* of the song *L'Estrange*

11. A blow; a shake or jog; a rap, as with the fist

12. A jeer or flout, a sharp jest or taunt; a trick.

He that a fool doth very wisely hit,
Doth very foolishly, although he smart,
Not to seem senseless of the *bob* *Shak.*

13. A shilling. [*Slang, Eng.*] *Dickens.*

Bob (bŏb), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BOBBED (bŏbd); *p. pr. & vb n* BOBBING] [OE *bobben* See BOB, *n.*] **1** To cause to move in a short, jerking manner; to move (a thing) with a bob "He *bobbed* his head." *W. Irving*

2 To strike with a quick, light blow, to tap.

If any man happened by long sitting to sleep . . . he was suddenly *bobbed* on the face by the servants *Elyot*

3 To cheat, to gain by fraud or cheating, to filch

Gold and jewels that I *bobbed* from him *Shak.*

4 To mock or delude, to cheat

To play her pranks, and *bob* the fool,
The shrewish wife began *Turberville*

5. To cut short, as, to *bob* the hair, or a horse's tail.

Bob, *v. i.* **1** To have a short, jerking motion; to play to and fro, or up and down, to play loosely against anything "*Bobbing* and courtesying" *Thackeray*

2. To angle with a bob See BOB, *n*, 3.

He ne'er had learned the art to *bob*
For anything but eels *Saxe*

To bob at an apple, cherry, etc., to attempt to bite or seize with the mouth an apple, cherry, or other round fruit, while it is swinging from a string or floating in a tub of water.

‖ **Bo'bac** (bō'băk), *n.* (*Zool.*) The Poland marmot (*Arctomys bobac*).

Bo-bance' (bō-băns'), *n.* [OF *bobance*, F *bombance*, boasting, pageantry, fr. L. *bombus* a humming, buzzing] A boasting. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Bob'ber (bŏb'bẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, bobs

Bob'ber-y (bŏb'bẽr-ĭ), *n* [Prob an Anglo-Indian form of Hindi *bāp re* O thou father! (a very disrespectful address)] A squabble, a tumult, a noisy disturbance, as, to raise a *bobbery* [*Low*] *Halliwell*

Bob'bin (-bĭn), *n* [F *bobine*, of uncertain origin, cf L *bombus* a humming, from the noise it makes, or Ir & Gael. *baban* tassel, or E *bob*] **1** A small pin, or cylinder, formerly of bone, now most commonly of wood, used in the making of pillow lace Each thread is wound on a separate bobbin which hangs down holding the thread at a slight tension.

2 A spool or reel of various material and construction, with a head at one or both ends, and sometimes with a hole bored through its length by which it may be placed on a spindle or pivot It is used to hold yarn or thread, as in spinning or warping machines, looms, sewing machines, etc

3 The little rounded piece of wood, at the end of a latch string, which is pulled to raise the latch

4. (*Haberdashery*) A fine cord or narrow braid

5 (*Elec.*) A cylindrical or spool-shaped coil of insulated wire, usually containing a core of soft iron which becomes magnetic when the wire is traversed by an electrical current

Bobbin and fly frame, a roving machine — **Bobbin lace**, lace made on a pillow with bobbins, pillow lace

Bob'bi-net' (bŏb'bĭ-nĕt'), *n* [*Bobbin* + *net*] A kind of cotton lace which is wrought by machines, and not by hand. [Sometimes written *bobbin net.*]

The English machine-made net is now confined to point net, warp net, and *bobbin net*, so called from the peculiar construction of the machines by which they are produced *Tomlinson*

Bob'bin-work' (bŏb'bĭn-wûrk'), *n* Work woven with bobbins

Bob'bish (bŏb'bĭsh), *a* Hearty, in good spirits [*Low, Eng.*] *Dickens*

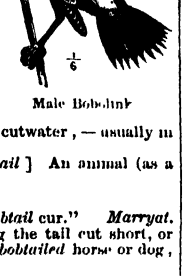
Bob'by (bŏb'bĭ), *n* A nickname for a policeman, — from Sir *Robert* Peel, who remodeled the police force See PEELER [*Slang, Eng.*] *Dickens*

Bob'-cher'ry (-chĕr'ĭ), *n* A play among children, in which a cherry, hung so as to bob against the mouth, is to be caught with the teeth

Bob'fly' (-flī'), *n.* (*Fishing*) The fly at the end of the leader, an end fly.

Bob'o-link' (bŏb'ō-lĭngk'), *n* (*Zoöl.*) An American singing bird (*Dolichonyx oryzivorus*). The male is black and white, the female is brown, — called also, *reedbird, reedbird*, and *Bobolincoln*

The happiest bird of our spring is the *bobolink* *W Irving*



Male Bobolink

Bob'sled' (bŏb'slĕd'), **Bob'-sleigh'** (-slā'), *n* A short sled, mostly used as one of a pair connected by a reach or coupling, also, the compound sled so formed. [*U. S.*]

The long wagon body set on *bobsleds* *W D Howells*

Bob'stay' (-stā'), *n* [*Bob* + *stay*] (*Naut.*) A rope or cham to confine the bowsprit of a ship downward to the stem or cutwater, — usually in the *pl.*

Bob'tail' (-tāl'), *n* [*Bob* + *tail*] An animal (as a horse or dog) with a short tail

Rag, tag, and bobtail, the rabble

Bob'tail', *a* Bobtailed "*Bobtail* cur." *Marryat.*

Bob'tailed' (-tāld'), *a.* Having the tail cut short, or naturally short; curtailed; as, a *bobtailed* horse or dog, a *bobtailed* coat

Bob'white' (bŏb'hwīt'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The common quail of North America (*Colinus*, or *Ortyx, Virginianus*); — so called from its note.



Bobwhite

Bob' wig' (wĭg'). A short wig with bobs or short curls, — called also *bobtail wig* *Spectator.*

Bo-car'do (bō-kär'dō), *n.* [A mnemonic word] **1.** (*Logic*) A form of syllogism of which the first and third propositions are particular negatives, and the middle term a universal affirmative.

Baroko and *Bocardo* have been stumbling blocks to the logicians *Bowen*

2. A prison; — originally the name of the old north gate in Oxford, which was used as a prison. [*Eng.*] *Latimer*

Boc'a-sine (bŏk'ȧ-sēn), *n* [F. *bocassin, boucassin*] A sort of fine buckram.

‖ **Boc'ca** (bŏk'kȧ), *n* [It, mouth] The round hole in the furnace of a glass manufactory through which the fused glass is taken out *Crang*

Boce (bōs), *n* [L *box, bocis*, Gr *βόαξ, βῶξ*] (*Zool.*) A European fish (*Box vulgaris*), having a compressed body and bright colors, — called also *box*, and *bogue.*

Bock' beer' (bŏk' bēr') [G *bockbier, bock* a buck + *bier* beer; — said to be so named from its tendency to cause the drinker to caper like a goat] A strong beer, originally made in Bavaria [Also written *buck beer*]

Bock'e-let (-ĕ lĕt), *n* (*Zool.*) A kind of long-winged hawk, — called also *bockerel*, and *bockeret.* [*Obs.*]

Bock'ey (bŏk'ĭ), *n* [D *bokaal*] A bowl or vessel made from a gourd. [*Local, New York*] *Bartlett*

Bock'ing, *n.* A coarse woolen fabric, used for floor cloths, to cover carpets, etc, — so called from the town of *Bocking*, in England, where it was first made.

Bock'land (bŏk'land), *n* See BOOKLAND.

Bod'dice (bŏd'dĭs), *n* See BODICE

Bode (bōd), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BODED; *p pr & vb n* BODING] [OE *bodian*, AS *bodian* to announce, tell, from *bod* command, message, fr the root of *bēodan* to command, akin to Icel *boða* to announce, Sw *bjuda* to announce, portend. √89 See BID] To indicate by signs, as future events, to be the omen of, to portend; to presage, to foreshow

A raven that *bodes* nothing but mischief *Goldsmith*
Good onset *bodes* good end *Spenser*

Bode, *v. i.* To foreshow something; to augur

Whatever now
The omen proved, it *boded* well to you *Dryden*

Syn. — To forebode, foreshadow, augur, betoken.

Bode, *n.* **1.** An omen, a foreshadowing [*Obs.*]

The owl ake, that of death the *bode* bringeth. *Chaucer*

2 A bid, an offer [*Obs. or Dial.*] *Sir W Scott*

Bode, *n* [AS *boda*, akin to OFries *boda*, AS *bodo*, OHG. *boto*. See BODE, *v. t.*] A messenger, a herald *Robertson*

Bode, *n* [See ABIDE] A stop, a halting, delay [*Obs.*]

Bode, *imp & p p* from BIDE Abode.

There that night they *bode* *Tennyson*

Bode, *p p* of BID Bid or bidden. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Bode'ful (-fŭl), *a* Portentous, ominous *Carlyle*

Bode'ment (-ment), *n.* An omen, a prognostic [*Obs.*]

This foolish, dreaming, superstitious girl
Makes all these *bodements* *Shak.*

Bodge (bŏj), *n* A botch, a patch [*Dial.*] *Whitlock*

Bodge (bŏj), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BODGED (bŏjd)] To botch, to mend clumsily, to patch. [*Obs. or Dial.*]

Bodge, *v. t* See BUDGE

Bo'dl-an (bō'dĭ-an), *n* (*Zool.*) A large food fish (*Diagramma lineatum*), native of the East Indies

Bod'ice (bŏd'ĭs), *n* [This is properly the plural of *body*, OE *bodyse* a pair of bodies, equiv to a bodice Cf CORSET, and see BODY] **1.** A kind of under waist stiffened with whalebone, etc., worn esp by women, a corset, stays

2 A close-fitting outer waist or vest forming the upper part of a woman's dress, or a portion of it.

Her *bodice* half way she unlaced *Prior*

Bod'iced (bŏd'ĭst), *a* Wearing a bodice. *Thackeray*

Bod'ied (bŏd'ĭd), *a* Having a body, — usually in composition, as, able-*bodied*

A doe not altogether so fat, but very good flesh and good *bodied* *Hakluyt*

Bod'i-less (bŏd'ĭ-lĕs), *a* **1** Having no body.

2 Without material form, incorporeal.

Phantoms *bodiless* and vain *Sandys*

Bod'i-li-ness (-ĭ-lĭ-nĕs), *n* Corporeality *Minsheu*

Bod'i-ly (-ĭ-lĭ), *a* **1** Having a body or material form, physical, corporeal; consisting of matter.

You are a mere spirit, and have no knowledge of the *bodily* part of us *Tatler*

2 Of or pertaining to the body, in distinction from the mind "*Bodily* defects" *L'Estrange*

3. Real; actual, put in execution [*Obs.*]

Be brought to *bodily* act *Shak.*

Bodily fear, apprehension of physical injury

Syn. — See CORPORAL

Bod'i-ly, *adv* **1** Corporeally, in bodily form, united with a body or matter, in the body

For in him dwelleth all the fullness of the Godhead *bodily* *Col* ii 9

2 In respect to, or so as to affect, the entire body or

mass; entirely, all at once; completely, as, to carry away *bodily*. "Leapt *bodily* below." *Lowell.*

Bod'ing (bōd'ĭng), *a.* Foreshowing, presaging, ominous. — **Bod'ing-ly**, *adv.*

Bod'ing, *n.* A prognostic, an omen; a foreboding.

Bod'kin (bŏd'kĭn), *n.* [OE *boydekyn* dagger, of uncertain origin, cf W *bidog* hanger, short sword, Ir. *bideog*, Gael. *biodag*] **1** A dagger. [*Obs.*]

When he himself might his quietus make
With a bare *bodkin* *Shak.*

2. (*Needlework*) An implement of steel, bone, ivory, etc., with a sharp point, for making holes by piercing, a stiletto, an eyeleteer

3. (*Print.*) A sharp tool, like an awl, used for picking out letters from a column or page in making corrections.

4 A kind of needle with a large eye and a blunt point, for drawing tape, ribbon, etc., through a loop or a hem, a tape needle.

Wedged whole ages in a *bodkin's* eye *Pope*

5. A kind of pin used by women to fasten the hair.

To sit, ride, *or* travel bodkin, to sit closely wedged between two persons. [*Colloq.*] *Thackeray*

Bod'kin, *n.* See BAUDEKIN [*Obs.*] *Shirley.*

Bo'dle (bō'd'l), *n.* A small Scotch coin worth about one sixth of an English penny *Sir W Scott*

Bod'lei-an (bŏd'lē-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Sir Thomas Bodley, or to the celebrated library at Oxford, founded by him in the sixteenth century

Bo-dock' (bō-dŏk'), *n.* [Corrupt fr *bois d'arc*] The Osage orange [*Southwestern U. S.*]

Bod'rage (bŏd'rāj), *n.* [Prob of Celtic origin cf. BORDRAGE] A raid [*Obs.*]

Bod'y (bŏd'ў), *n.*, *pl.* BODIES (-ĭz). [OE *bodi*, AS *bodig*; akin to OHG *botah.* √257. Cf. BODICE.]

1. The material organized substance of an animal, whether living or dead, as distinguished from the spirit, or vital principle, the physical person

Absent in *body*, but present in spirit 1 *Cor* v 3

For of the soul the *body* form doth take,
For soul is form, and doth the *body* make *Spenser*

2 The trunk, or main part, of a person or animal, as distinguished from the limbs and head, the main, central, or principal part, as of a tree, army, country, etc

Who set the *body* and the limbs
Of this great sport together? *Shak.*

The van of the king's army was led by the general, in the *body* was the king and the prince *Clarendon*

Rivers that run up into the *body* of Italy *Addison*

3. The real, as opposed to the symbolical, the substance, as opposed to the shadow

Which are a shadow of things to come; but the *body* is of Christ *Col.* ii 17

4. A person, a human being, — frequently in composition, as, any*body*, no*body*

A dry, shrewd kind of a *body* *Irving*

5. A number of individuals spoken of collectively, usually as united by some common tie, or as organized for some purpose, a collective whole or totality, a corporation, as, a legislative *body*; a clerical *body.*

A numerous *body* led unresistingly to the slaughter *Prescott*

6 A number of things or particulars embodied in a system, a general collection, as, a great *body* of facts, a *body* of laws or of divinity

7. Any mass or portion of matter, any substance distinct from others, as, a metallic *body*, a moving *body*, an aeriform *body* "A *body* of cold air" *Huxley*

By collision of two *bodies*, grind
The air attrite to fire *Milton*

8 Amount, quantity, extent.

9 That part of a garment covering the body, as distinguished from the parts covering the limbs.

10 The bed or box of a vehicle, on or in which the load is placed, as, a wagon *body*, a cart *body.*

11 (*Print.*) The shank of a type, or the depth of the shank (by which the size is indicated), as, a nonpareil face on an agate *body*

12 (*Geom.*) A figure that has length, breadth, and thickness, any solid figure

13 Consistency, thickness, substance, strength, as, this color has *body*, wine of a good *body*

☞ Colors *bear a body* when they are capable of being ground so fine, and of being mixed so entirely with oil, as to seem only a very thick oil of the same color

After body (*Naut.*), the part of a ship abaft the dead flat. — **Body cavity** (*Anat.*), the space between the walls of the body and the inclosed viscera, the cœlum, — in mammals, divided by the diaphragm into thoracic and abdominal cavities — **Body of a church**, the nave — **Body cloth**, *pl.* **Body cloths**, a cloth or blanket for covering horses — **Body clothes** (*pl.*) **1** Clothing for the body, esp underclothing. **2.** Body cloths for horses. [*Obs.*] *Addison* — **Body coat**, a gentleman's dress coat — **Body color** (*Paint.*), a pigment that has consistency, thickness, or body, in distinction from a tint or wash — **Body of a law** (*Law*), the main and operative part — **Body louse** (*Zool.*), a species of louse (*Pediculus vestimenti*), which sometimes infests the human body and clothes See GRAYBACK — **Body plan** (*Shipbuilding*), an end elevation, showing the contour of the sides of a ship at certain points of her length. — **Body politic**, the collective body of a nation or state as politically organized, or as exercising political functions, also, a corporation. *Wharton*

As to the persons who compose the *body politic* or associate themselves, they take collectively the name of "people," or "nation" *Bouvier*

— **Body servant**, a valet. — **The bodies seven** (*Alchemy*), the metals corresponding to the planets. [*Obs.*]

Sol gold is, and Luna silver we threpe (= call), Mars yren (= iron), Mercurie quicksilver we clepe, Saturnus lead, and Jupiter is tin, and Venus coper *Chaucer.*

— **Body snatcher**, one who secretly removes without right or authority a dead body from a grave, vault, etc., a resurrectionist. — **Body snatching** (*Law*), the unauthorized removal of a dead body from the grave; usually for the purpose of dissection

Bod'y (bŏd'ў), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BODIED (-ĭd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BODYING] To furnish with, or as with, a body; to produce in definite shape; to embody.

To body forth, to give form or shape to mentally.

Imagination *bodies forth*
The forms of things unknown *Shak.*

Bod'y-guard' (-gärd'), *n.* **1.** A guard to protect or defend the person, a lifeguard.

2 Retinue, attendance; following. *Bp. Porteus*

Bœ-o'tian (bē-ō'shan), *a.* [L *Boeotia*, Gr. *βοιωτία*, noted for its moist, thick atmosphere, and the dullness and stupidity of its inhabitants.] Of or pertaining to Bœotia, or its inhabitants, hence, stupid, dull, obtuse — *n.* A native of Bœotia, also, one who is dull and ignorant.

‖ **Boer** (bōōr), *n* [D, a farmer. See BOOR.] A colonist or farmer in South Africa of Dutch descent

Bo'es (bō'ĕs), *3d sing pr* of BEHOVE Behoves or behooves [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Bog (bŏg), *n* [Ir & Gael *bog* soft, tender, moist cf Ir *bogach* bog, moor, marsh, Gael *bogan* quagmire.]

1 A quagmire filled with decayed moss and other vegetable matter, wet spongy ground where a heavy body is apt to sink, a marsh, a morass.

Appalled with thoughts of *bog*, or caverned pit,
Of treacherous earth, subsiding where they tread *R Jago*

2. A little elevated spot or clump of earth, roots, and grass, in a marsh or swamp [*Local, U. S.*]

Bog bean See BUCK BEAN — **Bog bumper** (*bump* to make a loud noise), **Bog blitter**, **Bog bluiter**, *or* **Bog jumper**, the bittern [*Prov.* E.] — **Bog butter**, a hydrocarbon of butterlike consistence found in the peat bogs of Ireland — **Bog earth** (*Min.*), a soil composed for the most part of silex and partially decomposed vegetable fiber *P. Cyc* — **Bog moss** (*Bot.*) Same as SPHAGNUM — **Bog myrtle** (*Bot.*), the sweet gale — **Bog ore** (*Min.*) (*a*) An ore of iron found in boggy or swampy land, a variety of brown iron ore, or limonite (*b*) Bog manganese, the hydrated peroxide of manganese. — **Bog rush** (*Bot.*), any rush growing in bogs, saw grass — **Bog spavin.** See under SPAVIN.

Bog, *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* BOGGED (bŏgd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BOGGING] To sink, as into a bog, to submerge in a bog, to cause to sink and stick, as in mud and mire.

At another time, he was *bogged* up to the middle in the slough of Lochend *Sir W Scott*

Bog'ber'ry (-bĕr'rў), *n* (*Bot.*) The small cranberry (*Vaccinium oxycoccus*), which grows in boggy places

Bo'gey (bō'gў), *n* A goblin, a bugbear See BOGY

Bog'gard (-gĕrd), *n.* A bogey. [*Local, Eng.*]

Bog'gle (bŏg'g'l), *v. i* [*imp & p. p.* BOGGLED (-g'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BOGGLING (-glĭng)] [See BOGLE, *n.*]

1 To stop or hesitate as if suddenly frightened, or in doubt, or impeded by unforeseen difficulties; to take alarm, to exhibit hesitancy and indecision.

We start and *boggle* at every unusual appearance *Glanvill*

Boggling at nothing which serveth their purpose. *Barrow*

2 To do anything awkwardly or unskillfully.

3. To play fast and loose, to dissemble. *Howell*

Syn. — To doubt, hesitate, shrink, stickle, demur

Bog'gle, *v. t.* To embarrass with difficulties, to make a bungle or botch of. [*Local, U. S.*]

Bog'gler (-glẽr), *n.* One who boggles

Bog'glish (-glĭsh), *a* Doubtful, skittish [*Obs.*]

Bog'gy (-gў), *a.* Consisting of, or containing, a bog or bogs, of the nature of a bog, swampy, as, *boggy* land

Bo'gie (bō'gў), *n* [A dialectic word. *N. of Eng. & Scot.*] A four-wheeled truck, having a certain amount of play around a vertical axis, used to support in part a locomotive on a railway track

Bo'gle (bō'g'l), *n* [Scot and North Eng *bogle*, *bogill*, *bugill*, specter, as a verb, to terrify, fr W *bwgwl* threatening, fear, *bwg*, *bwgan*, specter, hobgoblin. Cf BUG] A goblin, a specter; a frightful phantom, a bogy, a bugbear [Written also *boggle*]

Bog'suck'er (-sŭk'ẽr), *n* (*Zool.*) The American woodcock, — so called from its feeding among the bogs

Bog'trot'ter (-trŏt'tẽr), *n* One who lives in a boggy country, — applied in derision to the lowest class of Irish *Halliwell.*

Bog'trot'ting (-trŏt'tĭng), *a* Living among bogs.

Bogue (bōg), *v. i* (*Naut.*) To fall off from the wind; to edge away to leeward, — said only of inferior craft.

Bogue (bōg), *n* (*Zoöl.*) The boce, — called also *bogue bream.* See BOCE

Bo'gus (bō'gŭs), *a* [Ftymol uncertain] Spurious, fictitious, sham, — a cant term originally applied to counterfeit coin, and hence denoting anything counterfeit [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Bo'gus, *n* A liquor made of rum and molasses. [*Local, U. S.*] *Bartlett*

Bog'wood' (-wŏŏd'), *n.* The wood of trees, esp. of oaks, dug up from peat bogs. It is of a shining black or ebony color, and is largely used for making ornaments

Bo'gy (bō'gў), *n., pl.* BOGIES (-gĭz). [See BOGLE] A specter, a hobgoblin; a bugbear. "Death's heads and *bogies*." *J. H. Newman.* [Written also *bogey*]

There are plenty of such foolish attempts at playing *bogy* in the history of savages *C. Kingsley*

Bo-hea' (bō-hē'), *n* [From *Wu-i*, pronounced by the Chinese *bu-i*, the name of the hills where this kind of tea is grown.] Bohea tea, an inferior kind of black tea See under TEA

☞ The name was formerly applied to superior kinds of black tea, or to black tea in general

Bo-he'mi-a (bō-hē'mĭ-ȧ), *n* **1** A country of central Europe.

2 Fig The region or community of social Bohemians See BOHEMIAN, *n*, 3

She knew every one who was any one in the land of *Bohemia* *Compton Reade*

Bo-he'mi-an (bō-hē'mĭ-an), *a* **1** Of or pertaining to Bohemia, or to the language of its ancient inhabitants or their descendants See BOHEMIAN, *n.*, 2.

2. Of or pertaining to a social gipsy or "Bohemian" (see BOHEMIAN, *n.*, 3); vagabond; unconventional; free and easy. [*Modern.*]

Here was a pleasant *Bohemian* life till she was five and thirty. *Blackw. Mag.*

Artists have abandoned their *Bohemian* manners and customs nowadays. *W. Black.*

Bohemian chatterer, *or* **Bohemian waxwing** (*Zoöl.*), a small bird of Europe and America (*Ampelis garrulus*); the waxwing — **Bohemian glass**, a variety of hard glass of fine quality, made in Bohemia. It is of variable composition, containing usually silica, lime, and potash, rarely soda, but no lead. It is often remarkable for beauty of color.



Bohemian Chatterer. (¾)

Bo-he'mi-an (bō-hē'mĭ-an), *n.* **1** A native of Bohemia

2 The language of the Czechs (the ancient inhabitants of Bohemia), the richest and most developed of the dialects of the Slavic family.

3 A restless vagabond; — originally, an idle stroller or gypsy (as in France) thought to have come from Bohemia; in later times often applied to an adventurer in art or literature, of irregular, unconventional habits, questionable tastes, or free morals [*Modern*]

☞ In this sense from the French *bohémien*, a gypsy; also, a person of irregular habits.

She was of a wild, roving nature, inherited from father and mother, who were both *Bohemians* by taste and circumstances *Thackeray*

Bo-he'mi-an-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The characteristic conduct or methods of a Bohemian [*Modern*]

‖ **Bo'hun u'pas** (bō'hŭn ū'pȧs). See UPAS.

‖ **Bo-lar'** (bō-lär' *or* bol'ẽr), *n* See BOLAR

Boil (boil), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* BOILED (boild); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BOILING] [OE. *boilen*, OF. *boillir*, *builir*, F. *bouillir*, fr. L. *bullire* to be in a bubbling motion, from *bulla* bubble; akin to Gr. *βομβυλίς*, Lith. *bumbulis* Cf. BULL an edict, BUDGE, *v.*, and EBULLITION] **1.** To be agitated, or tumultuously moved, as a liquid by the generation and rising of bubbles of steam (or vapor), or of currents produced by heating it to the boiling point; to be in a state of ebullition, as, the water *boils.*

2 To be agitated like boiling water, by any other cause than heat; to bubble, to effervesce, as, the *boiling* waves.

He maketh the deep to *boil* like a pot *Job* xli 31

3. To pass from a liquid to an aeriform state or vapor when heated; as, the water *boils* away.

4. To be moved or excited with passion; to be hot or fervid; as, his blood *boils* with anger.

Then *boiled* my breast with flame and burning wrath *Surrey*

5. To be in boiling water, as in cooking, as, the potatoes are *boiling.*

To boil away, to vaporize; to evaporate or be evaporated by the action of heat — **To boil over**, to run over the top of a vessel, as liquid when thrown into violent agitation by heat or other cause of effervescence, to be excited with ardor or passion so as to lose self-control.

Boil, *v. t* **1.** To heat to the boiling point, or so as to cause ebullition, as, to *boil* water.

2 To form, or separate, by boiling or evaporation; as, to *boil* sugar or salt.

3 To subject to the action of heat in a boiling liquid, so as to produce some specific effect, as, cooking, cleansing, etc.; as, to *boil* meat; to *boil* clothes.

The stomach cook is for the hall,
And *boileth* meate for them all. *Gower.*

4. To steep or soak in warm water. [*Obs.*]

To try whether seeds be old or new, the sense can not inform; but if you *boil* them in water, the new seeds will sprout sooner *Bacon*

To boil down, to reduce in bulk by boiling; as, to *boil down* sap or sirup.

Boil, *n* Act or state of boiling. [*Colloq.*]

Boil, *n.* [Influenced by *boil*, *v.* See BEAL, BILE.] A hard, painful, inflamed tumor, which, on suppuration, discharges pus, mixed with blood, and discloses a small fibrous mass of dead tissue, called the *core.*

A blind boil, one that suppurates imperfectly, or fails to come to a head — **Delhi boil** (*Med.*), a peculiar affection of the skin, probably parasitic in origin, prevailing in India (as among the British troops) and especially at Delhi.

Boil'a-ry (boil'ȧ-rў), *n.* See BOILERY.

Boiled (boild), *a.* Dressed or cooked by boiling, subjected to the action of a boiling liquid, as, *boiled* meat, a *boiled* dinner, *boiled* clothes.

Boil'er (boil'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who boils

2. A vessel in which any thing is boiled.

☞ The word *boiler* is a generic term covering a great variety of kettles, saucepans, clothes boilers, evaporators, coppers, retorts, etc

3 (*Mech.*) A strong metallic vessel, usually of wrought iron plates riveted together, or a composite structure variously formed, in which steam is generated for driving engines, or for heating, cooking, or other purposes.

☞ The earliest steam boilers were usually spheres or sections of spheres, heated wholly from the outside Watt used the *vagon boiler* (shaped like the top of a covered wagon) which is still used with low pressures. Most of the boilers in present use may be classified as plain *cylinder boilers*, *flue boilers*, *sectional* and *tubular boilers.*

Barrel of a boiler, the cylindrical part containing the flues. — **Boiler plate**, **Boiler iron**, plate or rolled iron of about a quarter to a half inch in thickness, used for making boilers and tanks, for covering ships, etc. — **Cylinder boiler**, one which consists of a single iron cylinder. — **Flue boilers** are usually single shells containing a small

number of large flues, through which the heat either passes from the fire or returns to the chimney, and sometimes containing a fire box inclosed by water. — **Locomotive boiler**, a boiler which contains an inclosed fire box and a large number of small flues leading to the chimney. — **Multitubular boiler.** Same as **Tubular boiler**, below. — **Sectional boiler**, a boiler composed of a number of sections, which are usually of small capacity and similar to, and connected with, each other By multiplication of the sections a boiler of any desired capacity can be built up. — **Tubular boiler**, a boiler containing tubes which form flues, and are surrounded by the water contained in the boiler See *Illust.* of *Steam boiler*, under **Steam.** — **Tubulous boiler.** See under **Tubulous.** See **Tube**, *n.*, 6, and 1st **Flue.**

Boil'er-y (boil'ẽr-ỹ), *n.* [Cf. F. *bouillerie*] A place and apparatus for boiling, as for evaporating brine in salt making.

Boil'ing, *a.* Heated to the point of bubbling, heaving with bubbles, in tumultuous agitation, as boiling liquid; surging, seething, swelling with heat, ardor, or passion

Boiling point, the temperature at which a fluid is converted into vapor, with the phenomena of ebullition. This is different for different liquids, and for the same liquid under different pressures. For water, at the level of the sea, barometer 30 in., it is 212° Fahrenheit, for alcohol, 172.96°, for ether, 94.8°, for mercury, about 675°. The boiling point of water is lowered one degree Fahrenheit for about 550 feet of ascent above the level of the sea. — **Boiling spring**, a spring which gives out very hot water, or water and steam, often ejecting it with much force, a geyser. — **To be at the boiling point**, to be very angry. — **To keep the pot boiling**, to keep going on actively, as in certain games [*Colloq.*]

Boil'ing, *n.* **1.** The act of ebullition or of tumultuous agitation.

2. Exposure to the action of a hot liquid

Boil'ing-ly, *adv.* With boiling or ebullition.

And lakes of bitumen rise *boilingly* higher *Byron*

‖ **Bois' d'arc'** (bwä' därk') [F., bow wood So called because used for bows by the Western Indians.] (*Bot.*) The Osage orange (*Maclura aurantiaca*)

The *bois d'arc* seems to be the characteristic growth of the black prairies. *U. S. Census* (1880)

‖ **Bois' dur'ci'** (dur'sē'). [F., hardened wood] A hard, highly polishable composition, made of fine sawdust from hard wood (as rosewood) mixed with blood, and pressed.

Boist (boist), *n.* [OF. *boiste*, F. *boîte*, from the same root as E. *box*] A box. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Bois'ter-ous (bois'tẽr-ŭs), *a.* [OE *boistous*, of uncertain origin, cf. W *bwyst* wild, savage, wildness, ferocity, *bwystus* ferocious] **1.** Rough or rude, unbending, unyielding, strong, powerful. [*Obs.*] "*Boisterous* sword." "*Boisterous* hand." *Shak.*

2 Exhibiting tumultuous violence and fury, acting with noisy turbulence, violent, rough, stormy

The waters swell before a *boisterous* storm *Shak.*

The brute and *boisterous* force of violent men *Milton*

3. Noisy, rough, turbulent, as, *boisterous* mirth; *boisterous* behavior

I like not that loud, *boisterous* man *Addison*

4. Vehement, excessive [*R.*]

The heat becomes too powerful and *boisterous* for them *Woodward*

Syn. — Loud, roaring, violent, stormy, turbulent, furious, tumultuous, noisy, impetuous, vehement

Bois'ter-ous-ly, *adv.* In a boisterous manner

Bois'ter-ous-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being boisterous, turbulence, disorder, tumultuousness

Bois'tous (bois'tŭs), *a.* Rough or rude, coarse, strong, violent, boisterous, noisy [*Obs.*] *Chaucer* — **Bois'tous-ly**, *adv.* — **Bois'tous-ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Bo-ja'nus or'gan (bō-ya'nŭs ôr'gan). [From *Bojanus*, the discoverer] (*Zool.*) A glandular organ of bivalve mollusca, serving in part as a kidney

Bo'ka-dam' (bō'kä-dăm'), *n.* (*Zool.*) See **Cerberus**

Boke, *v. t. & i.* To poke, to thrust [*Obs.* or *Dial.*]

Bo'lar (bō'lẽr), *a.* [See **Bole** clay] Of or pertaining to bole or clay, partaking of the nature and qualities of bole; clayey.

‖ **Bo'las** (bō'läs), *n. sing. & pl.* [Sp.] A kind of missile weapon consisting of one, two, or more balls of stone, iron, or other material, attached to the ends of a leather cord, — used by the Gauchos of South America, and others, for hurling at and entangling an animal

Bold (bōld), *a.* [OE *bald*, *bold*, AS. *bald*, *beald*, akin to Icel. *baldr*, OHG *bald*, MHG *balt*, D *boud*, Goth. *balpei* boldness, It *baldo* In Ger there remains only *bald*, adv., soon. Cf. **Bawd**, *n.*] **1.** Forward to meet danger; venturesome, daring, not timorous or shrinking from risk, brave, courageous.

Throngs of knights and barons *bold* *Milton*

2. Exhibiting or requiring spirit and contempt of danger; planned with courage, daring; vigorous "The *bold* design pleased highly." *Milton*

3. In a bad sense, too forward; taking undue liberties; over assuming or confident; lacking proper modesty or restraint; rude, impudent.

Thou art too wild, too rude and *bold* of voice *Shak.*

4. Somewhat overstepping usual bounds, or conventional rules, as in art, literature, etc; taking liberties in composition or expression, as, the figures of an author are *bold.* "*Bold* tales." *Waller*

The cathedral church is a very *bold* work *Addison*

5. Standing prominently out to view, markedly conspicuous; striking the eye, in high relief

Shadows in painting . . make the figure *bolder* *Dryden*

6. Steep; abrupt, prominent.

Where the *bold* cape its warning forehead rears *Trumbull*

Bold eagle (*Zoöl.*), an Australian eagle (*Aquila audax*), which destroys lambs and even the kangaroo. — **To make bold**, to take liberties or the liberty; to venture.

Syn. — Courageous; daring; brave; intrepid; fearless, dauntless, valiant, manful; audacious; stout-hearted; high-spirited, adventurous, confident; strenuous; forward, impudent.

Bold (bōld), *v. t.* To make bold or daring. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Bold, *v. i.* To be or become bold. [*Obs.*]

Bold'en (bōld''n), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* **Boldened** (-d'nd).] To make bold; to encourage, to embolden

Ready speakers, being *boldened* with their present abilities to say more, . . use less help of diligence and study *Ascham*

Bold'-faced' (bōld'fāst'), *a.* **1** Somewhat impudent, lacking modesty; as, a *bold-faced* woman

I have seen enough to confute all the *bold-faced* atheists of this age *Bramhall*

2 (*Print.*) Having a conspicuous or heavy face.

☞ **This line is *bold-faced* nonpareil.**

Bold'ly, *adv.* [AS. *bealdlice.*] In a bold manner.

Bold'ness, *n.* The state or quality of being bold.

Syn. — Courage, bravery, intrepidity, dauntlessness, hardihood, assurance.

‖ **Bol'do** (bōl'dō), ‖ **Bol'du** (bōl'dōō), } *n.* (*Bot.*) A fragrant evergreen shrub of Chili (*Peumus Boldus*) The bark is used in tanning, the wood for making charcoal, the leaves in medicine, and the drupes are eaten

Bole (bōl), *n.* [OE. *bole*, fr. Icel *bolr*, akin to Sw *bål*, Dan *bul*, trunk, stem of a tree, G *bohle* a thick plank or board, cf. LG *boll* round Cf. **Bulge**] The trunk or stem of a tree, or that which is like it

Enormous elm-tree *boles* did stoop and lean *Tennyson*

Bole, *n.* [Etym. doubtful] An aperture, with a wooden shutter, in the wall of a house, for giving, occasionally, air or light; also, a small closet [*Scot.*]

Open the *bole* wi' speed, that I may see if this be the right Lord Geraldin. *Sir W. Scott*

Bole, *n.* A measure See **Boll**, *n.* 2 *Mortimer*

Bole, *n.* [Gr. βῶλος a clod or lump of earth cf F. *bol*, and also L. *bolus* morsel Cf. **Bolus.**] **1** Any one of several varieties of friable earthy clay, usually colored more or less strongly red by oxide of iron, and used to color and adulterate various substances It was formerly used in medicine. It is composed essentially of hydrous silicates of alumina, or more rarely of magnesia See **Clay**, and **Terra alba**

2 A bolus, a dose *Coleridge.*

Armenian bole See under **Armenian.** — **Bole Armoniac**, or **Armoniak**, Armenian bole. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Bo-lec'tion (bō-lĕk'shŭn), *n.* (*Arch.*) A projecting molding round a panel Same as **Bilection** *Gwilt*

‖ **Bo-le'ro** (bō-lā'rō), *n.* [Sp.] (*Mus.*) A Spanish dance, or the lively music which accompanies it

Bo-let'ic (bō-lĕt'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or obtained from, the *Boletus*

Boletic acid, an acid obtained from the *Boletus fomentarius*, variety *pseudo-igniarius.* Same as **Fumaric acid**

‖ **Bo le'tus** (bō-lē'tŭs), *n.* [L *boletus*, Gr. βωλίτης] (*Bot.*) A genus of fungi having the under side of the pileus or cap composed of a multitude of fine separate tubes A few are edible, and others very poisonous.

Bo'ley, Bo'lye (bō'lỹ), *n.* Same as **Booly**

Bo'lide (bō'līd or bō'lĭd), *n.* [F See **Bolis.**] A kind of meteor, a bolis

‖ **Bo'lis** (bō'lĭs), *n.* [L, fr Gr βολίς missile, arrow, fr βαλλειν to throw] A meteor or brilliant shooting star, followed by a train of light or sparks, esp one which explodes

Bo-liv'i-an (bō-lĭv'ĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Bolivia — *n.* A native of Bolivia

Boll (bōl), *n.* [OE *bolle* boll, bowl, AS *bolla* See **Bowl** a vessel] **1.** The pod or capsule of a plant, as of flax or cotton, a pericarp of a globular form

2 A Scotch measure, formerly in use for wheat and beans it contained four Winchester bushels, for oats, barley, and potatoes, six bushels A boll of meal is 140 lbs. avoirdupois. Also, a measure for salt of two bushels. [Sometimes spelled *bole*]

Boll, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* **Bolled** (bōld)] To form a boll or seed vessel, to go to seed

The barley was in the ear, and the flax was *bolled* *Exod. ix. 31*

Bol'land-ists (bŏl'lănd-ĭsts), *n. pl.* The Jesuit editors of the "Acta Sanctorum," or Lives of the Saints, — named from John Bolland, who began the work

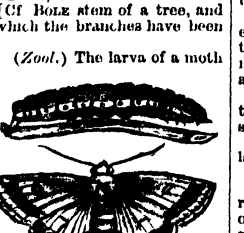
Bol'lard (bŏl'lẽrd), *n.* [Cf. **Bole** the stem of a tree, and **Pollard**] An upright wooden or iron post in a boat or on a dock, used in veering or fastening ropes

Bollard timber (*Naut.*), a timber, also called a *knighthead*, rising just within the stem in a ship, on either side of the bowsprit, to secure its end.

Boll'en (bōl'n), *a.* See **Boln**, *a*

Boll'ing (bōl'ĭng), *n.* [Cf. **Bole** stem of a tree, and **Poll**, *v. t.*] A tree from which the branches have been cut, a pollard

Boll'worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The larva of a moth (*Heliothis armiger*) which devours the bolls or unripe pods of the cotton plant, often doing great damage to the crops



Bollworm and Adult Moth (⅔)

Boln (bōln), *v. i.* [OE. *bolnen*, *bollen*, cf Dan *bulne* Cf **Bulge**] To swell, to puff *Holland*

Boln (bōln), ‖ **Boll'en** (bōl'n), } *a.* Swollen, puffed out

Thin, and *boln* out like a sail *B. Jonson*

Bo-lo'gna (bō-lō'nyä or bō-lō'ná), *n.* **1** A city of Italy which has given its name to various objects

2 A Bologna sausage.

Bologna sausage [It. salsiccia di *Bologna*], a large sausage made of bacon or ham, veal, and pork, chopped fine and inclosed in a skin. — **Bologna stone** (*Min.*), radiated barite, or barium sulphate, found in roundish masses, composed of radiating fibers, first discovered near Bologna. It is phosphorescent when calcined. — **Bologna vial**, a vial of unsilvered glass which will fly into pieces when its surface is scratched by a hard body, as by dropping into it a fragment of flint, whereas a bullet may be dropped into it without injury.

Bo-lo'gnese' (bō-lō'nyēz' or bō'lō-nēz'), *a.* Of or pertaining to Bologna. — *n.* A native of Bologna.

Bolognese school (*Paint.*), a school of painting founded by the Carracci, otherwise called the *Lombard* or *Eclectic* school, the object of which was to unite the excellences of the preceding schools.

Bo-lo'gnian (bō-lō'nyan or bō-lō'nĭ-an), *a. & n.* Bolognese.

Bolognian stone. See *Bologna stone*, under **Bologna.**

Bo-lom'e-ter (bō-lŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. βολή a stroke, ray + *-meter*] (*Physics*) An instrument for measuring minute quantities of radiant heat, especially in different parts of the spectrum, — called also *actinic balance*, *thermic balance* *S. P. Langley*

Bol'ster (bōl'stẽr; 110), *n.* [AS *bolster*, akin to Icel *bōlstr*, Sw. & Dan *bolster*, OHG *bolstar*, *polstar*, G *polster*, from the same root as E *bole* stem, *bowl* hollow vessel Cf. **Bulge**, **Poltroon**] **1.** A long pillow or cushion, used to support the head of a person lying on a bed, — generally laid under the pillows.

And here I'll fling the pillow, there the *bolster*,
This way the coverlet, another way the sheets. *Shak.*

2 A pad, quilt, or anything used to hinder pressure, support any part of the body, or make a bandage sit easy upon a wounded part; a compress.

This arm shall be a *bolster* for thy head. *Gay*

3 Anything arranged to act as a support, as in various forms of mechanism, etc

4 (*Saddlery*) A cushioned or padded part of a saddle.

5 (*Naut.*) (*a*) A cushion or a piece of soft wood covered with tarred canvas, placed on the trestletrees and against the mast, for the collars of the shrouds to rest on, to prevent chafing (*b*) Anything used to prevent chafing.

6 A plate of iron or a mass of wood under the end of a bridge girder, to keep the girder from resting directly on the abutment

7 A transverse bar above the axle of a wagon, on which the bed or body rests

8 The crossbeam forming the bearing piece of the body of a railway car, the central and principal cross beam of a car truck

9 (*Mech.*) The perforated plate in a punching machine on which anything rests when being punched.

10 (*Cutlery*) (*a*) That part of a knife blade which abuts upon the end of the handle (*b*) The metallic end of a pocketknife handle *G. Francis*

11 (*Arch.*) The rolls forming the ends or sides of the Ionic capital *G. Dummer*

12. (*Mil.*) A block of wood on the carriage of a siege gun, upon which the breech of the gun rests when arranged for transportation [See *Illust.* of **Gun carriage**]

Bolster work (*Arch.*), members which are bellied or curved outward like cushions, as in the friezes of certain classical styles.

Bol'ster, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* **Bolstered** (-stẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* **Bolstering**] **1** To support with a bolster or pillow. *S. Sharp*

2 To support, hold up, or maintain with difficulty or unusual effort, — often with *up*

To *bolster* be mean *Drayton.*

Shoddy inventions designed to *bolster* up a factitious pride. *Compton Reade.*

Bol'ster, *v. i.* To lie together on the same bolster.

Mortal eyes do see them *bolster* *Shak.*

Bol'stered (bōl'stẽrd), *a.* **1** Supported; upheld.

2 Swelled out

Bol'ster-er (bōl'stẽr-ẽr), *n.* A supporter

Bolt (bōlt, 110), *n.* [AS *bolt*, akin to Icel *bolti*, Dan. *bolt*, D *bout*, OHG *bolz*, G *bolz*, *bolzen*, of uncertain origin] **1** A shaft or missile intended to be shot from a crossbow or catapult, esp a short, stout, blunt-headed arrow, a quarrel, an arrow, or that which resembles an arrow, a dart

Look that the crossbowmen lack not *bolts* *Sir W. Scott.*
A fool's *bolt* is soon shot. *Shak.*

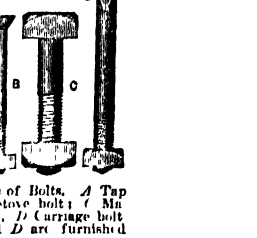
2 Lightning; a thunderbolt

3 A strong pin, of iron or other material, used to fasten or hold something in place, often having a head at one end and a screw thread cut upon the other end

4 A sliding catch, or fastening, as for a door or gate; the portion of a lock which is shot or withdrawn by the action of the key.

5 An iron to fasten the legs of a prisoner; a shackle, a fetter. [*Obs.*]

Away with him to prison! lay *bolts* enough upon him *Shak.*



Some forms of Bolts. *A* Tap bolt, *B* Stove bolt; *C* Machine bolt, *D* Carriage bolt *B*, *C*, and *D* are furnished with nuts

6 A compact package or roll of cloth, as of canvas or silk, often containing about forty yards

7 A bundle, as of oziers.

Bolt auger, an auger of large size; an auger to make holes for the bolts used by shipwrights **Bolt and nut**, a metallic pin with a head formed upon one end, and a movable piece (the nut) screwed upon a thread cut upon the other end See *B*, *C*, and *D*, in *Illust.* above.

See **Tap bolt**, **Screw bolt**, and **Stud bolt**

Bolt, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* **Bolted**, *p. pr. & vb. n.* **Bolting**] **1** To shoot, to discharge or drive forth.

2. To utter precipitately; to blurt or throw out.

I hate when Vice can *bolt* her arguments. *Milton.*

3. To swallow without chewing, as, to *bolt* food.

4. (*U. S. Politics*) To refuse to support, as a nomination made by a party to which one has belonged or by a caucus in which one has taken part

5. (*Sporting*) To cause to start or spring forth, to dislodge, as conies, rabbits, etc

6. To fasten or secure with, or as with, a bolt or bolts, as a door, a timber, fetters, to shackle, to restrain.

Let tenfold iron *bolt* my door *Langhorn*

Which shackles accidents and *bolts* up change *Shak.*

Bolt (bōlt, 110), *v. i* **1** To start forth like a bolt or arrow, to spring abruptly, to come or go suddenly, to dart, as, to *bolt* out of the room

This Puck seems but a dreaming dolt,
And oft out of a bush doth *bolt* *Drayton*

2. To strike or fall suddenly like a bolt

His cloudless thunder *bolted* on their heads *Milton*

3. To spring suddenly aside, or out of the regular path; as, the horse *bolted.*

4 (*U S Politics*) To refuse to support a nomination made by a party or a caucus with which one has been connected, to break away from a party

Bolt, *adv* In the manner of a bolt, suddenly, straight; unbendingly

[He] came *bolt* up against the heavy dragoon *Thackeray*

Bolt upright. (*a*) Perfectly upright, perpendicular, straight up, unbendingly erect. *Addison* (*b*) On the back at full length [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Bolt, *n* [From Bolt, *v t*] **1.** A sudden spring or start; a sudden spring aside, as, the horse made a *bolt.*

2. A sudden flight, as to escape creditors.

This gentleman was so hopelessly involved that he contemplated a *bolt* to America — or anywhere *Compton Reade*

3. (*U S Politics*) A refusal to support a nomination made by the party with which one has been connected, a breaking away from one's party

Bolt, *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Bolted; *p pr & vb. n* Bolting.] [OE. *bolten, boulten,* OF *buleter,* F *bluter,* fr. LL. *buletare, buratare,* cf F *bure* coarse woolen stuff, fr L *burrus* red. See Borrel, and cf Bultel]

1. To sift or separate the coarser from the finer particles of, as bran from flour, by means of a bolter, to separate, assort, refine, or purify by other means.

He now had *bolted* all the flour *Spenser*

Ill schooled in *bolted* language *Shak.*

2. To separate, as if by sifting or bolting; — with *out.* Time and nature will *bolt* out the truth of things *I'Estrange*

3. (*Law*) To discuss or argue privately, and for practice, as cases at law. *Jacob*

To bolt to the bran, to examine thoroughly, so as to separate or discover everything important *Chaucer.*

This *bolts* the matter fairly *to the bran* *Harte*

The report of the committee was examined and sifted and *bolted to the bran* *Burke*

Bolt, *n* A sieve, esp. a long fine sieve used in milling for bolting flour and meal, a bolter *B Jonson.*

Bol'tel (bōl'tĕl), *n* See Boultel.

Bolt'er (bōlt'ẽr), *n* One who bolts, esp (*a*) A horse which starts suddenly aside (*b*) A man who breaks away from his party

Bolt'er, *n* **1.** One who sifts flour or meal.

2. An instrument or machine for separating bran from flour, or the coarser part of meal from the finer, a sieve

Bolt'er, *n* A kind of fishing line. See Boulter

Bolt'head' (-hĕd'), *n.* **1.** (*Chem.*) A long, straight-necked, glass vessel for chemical distillations, — called also a *matrass* or *receiver.*

2 The head of a bolt

Bolt'ing, *n.* A darting away, a starting off or aside

Bolt'ing, *n* **1.** A sifting, as of flour or meal

2. (*Law*) A private arguing of cases for practice by students, as in the Inns of Court [*Obs*]

Bolting cloth, wire, hair, silk, or other sieve cloth of different degrees of fineness, — used by millers for sifting flour *McElrath.* - **Bolting hutch,** a bin or tub for the bolted flour or meal, (*fig*) a receptacle.

Bol'ton-ite (bōl'tŭn-īt), *n* (*Min*) A granular mineral of a grayish or yellowish color, found in Bolton, Massachusetts It is a silicate of magnesium, belonging to the chrysolite family

Bolt'rope' (bōlt'rōp'), *n* (*Naut*) A rope stitched to the edges of a sail to strengthen the sail

Bolt'sprit' (-sprĭt'), *n.* [A corruption of *bowsprit*] (*Naut*) See Bowsprit

Bol'ty (bōl'tȳ), *n* (*Zool*) An edible fish of the Nile (genus *Chromis*) [Written also *bulti*]

Bo'lus (bō'lŭs), *n*, *pl* Boluses (-ĕz). [L *bolus* bit, morsel; cf. G. *βῶλος* lump of earth. See Bole, *n*, clay] A rounded mass of anything, esp. a large pill

Bom (bŏm), *n.* (*Zool*) A large American serpent, so called from the sound it makes.

Bomb (bŏm *or* bŭm, 277), *n* [F. *bombe* bombshell, fr. L. *bombus* a humming or buzzing noise, Gr *βομβος*]

1. A great noise, a hollow sound [*Obs*]

A pillar of iron . . . which if you had struck, would make . . . a great *bomb* in the chamber beneath. *Bacon*

2. (*Mil*) A shell; esp. a spherical shell, like those fired from mortars See Shell

3. A bomb ketch.

Bomb chest (*Mil.*), a chest filled with bombs, or only with gunpowder, placed under ground, to cause destruction by its explosion — **Bomb ketch, Bomb vessel** (*Naut*), a small ketch or vessel, very strongly built, on which mortars are mounted to be used in naval bombardments, — called also *mortar vessel.* — **Bomb lance,** a lance or harpoon with an explosive head, used in whale fishing. — **Volcanic bomb,** a mass of lava of a spherical or pear shape "I noticed *volcanic bombs.*" *Darwin.*

Bomb, *v. t.* To bombard. [*Obs.*] *Prior.*

Bomb, *v. i.* [Cf. Boom] To sound; to boom; to make a humming or buzzing sound [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Bom'base (bŏm'bās), *n.* [OF.] Cotton; padding. [*Obs.*]

Bom'bard (bŏm'bĕrd *or* bŭm'bĕrd), *n.* [F. *bombarde,* LL. *bombarda,* fr. L. *bombus* + *-ard.* Cf. Bumper, and see Bomb.] **1.** (*Gun.*) A piece of heavy ordnance formerly used for throwing stones and other ponderous missiles. It was the earliest kind of cannon.

They planted in divers places twelve great *bombards,* wherewith they threw huge stones into the air, which, falling down into the city, might break down the houses *Knolles*

2. A bombardment. [*Poetic & R.*] *J Barlow*

3. A large drinking vessel or can, or a leather bottle, for carrying liquor or beer. [*Obs*]

Yond same black cloud, yond huge one, looks like a foul *bombard* that would shed his liquor *Shak*

4. *pl.* Padded breeches. [*Obs*]

Bombard phrase, inflated language, bombast [*Obs*] *B. Jonson*

Bom'bard (bŏm'bĕrd *or* bŭm'bĕrd), *n.* [OE. *bombarde,* fr F *bombarde*] (*Mus*) See Bombardo [*Obs*]

Bom-bard' (bŏm-bärd' *or* bŭm-bärd'), *v t* [*imp. & p p* Bombarded, *p pr & vb n.* Bombarding] To attack with bombards or with artillery, especially, to throw shells, hot shot, etc, at or into.

Next, she means to *bombard* Naples *Burke.*

His fleet *bombarded* and burnt down Dieppe *Wood*

Bom'bar-dier' (bŏm'bĕr-dēr' *or* bŭm'-), *n* [F. *bombardier*] (*Mil*) (*a*) One who used or managed a bombard, an artilleryman, a gunner [*Archaic*] (*b*) A non-commissioned officer in the British artillery

Bombardier beetle (*Zool*), a kind of beetle (*Brachinus crepitans*), so called because, when disturbed, it makes an explosive discharge of a pungent and acrid vapor from its anal glands The name is applied to other related species, as the *B displosor*, which can produce ten or twelve explosions successively The common American species is *B fumans.*



Bombardier Beetle (*Brachinus fumans*) (½)

Bom'bard-man (bŭm'bĕrd-man), *n* One who carried liquor or beer in a can or bombard. [*Obs*]

They . . . made room for a *bombardman* that brought bouge for a country lady *B Jonson*

Bom-bard'ment (bŏm-bärd'ment *or* bŭm-), *n.* [F *bombardement*] An attack upon a fortress or fortified town, with shells, hot shot, rockets, etc., the act of throwing bombs and shot into a town or fortified place

Bom-bar'do (bŭm-bar'dō), } *n* [It *bombardo*]
Bom-bar'don (-bar'dŏn), } (*Mus.*) Originally, a deep-toned instrument of the oboe or bassoon family, thence, a bass reed stop on the organ The name *bombardon* is now given to a brass instrument, the lowest of the saxhorns, in tone resembling the ophicleide *Grove*

Bom'ba-zine' (bŭm'bȧ-zēn'), *n* Same as Bombazine

Bom'bast (bŏm'bȧst *or* bŭm'bȧst, 277), *n* [OF. *bombace* cotton, LL. *bombax* cotton, *bombasium* a doublet of cotton, hence, padding, wadding, fustian. See Bombazine] **1** Originally, cotton, or cotton wool [*Obs*]

A candle with a wick of *bombast* *Lupton*

2 Cotton, or any soft, fibrous material, used as stuffing for garments, stuffing, padding [*Obs*]

How now, my sweet creature of *bombast*! *Shak*

Doublets, stuffed with four, five, or six pounds of *bombast* at least *Stubbes*

3 Fig High-sounding words, an inflated style, language above the dignity of the occasion, fustian

Yet noisy *bombast* carefully avoid *Dryden*

Bom'bast, *a.* High-sounding, inflated, big without meaning, magniloquent, bombastic

[He] evades them with a *bombast* circumstance,
Horribly stuffed with epithets of war *Shak.*

Nor a tall metaphor in *bombast* way *Cowley*

Bom-bast' (bŏm-bȧst' *or* bŭm-bȧst'), *v. t* To swell or fill out, to pad, to inflate. [*Obs*]

Not *bombasted* with words vain ticklish ears to feed *Drayton*

Bom-bas'tic (bŏm-bȧs'tĭk *or* bŭm-bȧs'tĭk), **Bom-bas'tic-al** (-tĭ-kal), *a.* Characterized by bombast, high-sounding; inflated. — **Bom-bas'tic-al-ly,** *adv.*

A theatrical, *bombastic*, windy phraseology *Burke*

Syn. — Turgid; tumid, pompous, grandiloquent.

Bom'bast-ry (bŏm'bȧst-rȳ *or* bŭm'bȧst-rȳ), *n.* Swelling words without much meaning; bombastic language, fustian.

Bombastry and buffoonery, by nature lofty and light, soar highest of all *Swift*

Bom'bax (bŏm'bȧks), *n.* [LL, cotton. See Bombast, *n*] (*Bot*) A genus of trees, called also the *silk-cotton tree;* also, a tree of the genus Bombax

Bom'ba-zet' } (bŭm'bȧ-zĕt' *or* bŏm'-), *n.* [Cf Bom-
Bom'ba-zette' } bazine] A sort of thin woolen cloth It is of various colors, and may be plain or twilled.

Bom'ba-zine' (bŭm'bȧ-zēn' *or* bŏm'-), *n* [F *bombasin*, LL. *bombacinum, bambacinum,* L *bombycinus* silken, *bombycinum* a silk or cotton texture, fr *bombyx* silk, silkworm, Gr. *βόμβυξ*. Cf. Bombast, Bombycinous] A twilled fabric for dresses, of which the warp is silk, and the weft worsted. Black bombazine has been much used for mourning garments. [Sometimes spelt *bombasin,* and *bombasine.*] *Tomlinson.*

Bom'bic (bŏm'bĭk), *a* [L *bombyx* silk, silkworm cf. F. *bombique*] Pertaining to, or obtained from, the silkworm; as, *bombic* acid

Bom'bi-late (bŏm'bĭ-lāt), *v. i.* [LL. *bombilare,* for L *bombitare* See Bomb, *n*] To hum, to buzz [*R*]

Bom'bi-la'tion (bŏm'bĭ-lā'shŭn), *n* A humming sound, a booming.

To . . . silence the *bombilation* of guns. *Sir T Browne.*

Bom'bi-nate (bŏm'bĭ-nāt), *v i* To hum, to boom

Bom'bi-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n* A humming or buzzing.

Bom'bo-lo (bŏm'bō-lō), *n*, *pl* Bombolos (-lōz) [Cf. It *bombola* a pitcher] A thin spheroidal glass retort or flask, used in the sublimation of camphor [Written also *bumbelo,* and *bumbolo*]

Bomb'proof' (bŏm'prōōf' *or* bŭm'prōōf'), *a.* Secure against the explosive force of bombs. — *n.* A structure which heavy shot and shell will not penetrate.

Bomb'shell' (-shĕl'), *n.* A bomb See Bomb, *n.*

Bom-by'cid (bŏm-bĭ'sĭd), *a.* (*Zool.*) Like or pertaining to the genus Bombyx, or the family *Bombycidæ.*

Bom-byc'i-nous (bŏm-bĭs'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [L. *bombycinus.* See Bombazine.] **1.** Silken, made of silk. [*Obs*] *Coles.*

2. Being of the color of the silkworm, transparent with a yellow tint. *E Darwin.*

Bom-byl'i-ous (bŏm-bĭl'ĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *bombylius* a bumblebee, Gr. *βομβυλιός.*] Buzzing, like a bumblebee; as, the *bombylious* noise of the horse fly. [*Obs.*] *Derham.*

Bom'byx (bŏm'bĭks), *n.* [L., silkworm. See Bombazine.] (*Zool.*) A genus of moths, which includes the silkworm moth See Silkworm

Bon (bŏn), *a* [F., fr. L *bonus.*] Good; valid as security for something.

Bon-ac-cord' (bŏn-ȧk-kōrd'), *n* Good will, good fellowship; agreement [*Scot.*]

Bo'na fi'de (bō'ná fī'dē) [L] In or with good faith; without fraud or deceit, real or really; actual or actually, genuine or genuinely, as, you must proceed *bona fide*, a *bona fide* purchaser or transaction.

Bo-nair' (bō-nār'), *a.* [OE, also *bonere,* OF. *bonnaire,* Cotgr., abbrev. of *debonnaire.* See Debonair.] Gentle, courteous, complaisant; yielding [*Obs*]

Bo-nan'za (bō-năn'zȧ), *n.* [Sp, prop. calm, fair weather, prosperity, fr. L. *bonus* good.] In mining, a rich mine or vein of silver or gold, hence, anything which is a mine of wealth or yields a large income [*Colloq U. S*]

Bo'na-part'e-an (bō'ná-pärt'ē-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Napoleon Bonaparte or his family

Bo'na-part'ism (bō'ná-pärt'Ĭz'm), *n.* The policy of Bonaparte or of the Bonapartes.

Bo'na-part'ist, *n* One attached to the policy or family of Bonaparte, or of the Bonapartes

Bo'na per'i-tu'ra (bō'ná pĕr'Ĭ-tū'rȧ) [L] (*Law*) Perishable goods. *Bouvier*

Bo'na ro'ba (rō'bȧ). [It., prop "good stuff."] A showy wanton; a courtesan *Shak.*

Bo-na'sus (bō-nā'sŭs), **Bo-nas'sus** (-năs'sŭs), *n* [L *bonasus,* Gr *βονασος, βόνασσος*] (*Zool*) The aurochs or European bison See Aurochs

Bon'bon' (bŏn'bŏn'), *n.* [F *bonbon,* fr. *bon bon* very good, a superlative by reduplication, fr *bon* good.] Sugar confectionery; a sugarplum, hence, any dainty.

Bonce (bŏns), *n* [Etymol. unknown.] A boy's game played with large marbles

Bon'chré'tien' (bŏn'krĕt'yăn'), *n.* [F, good Christian.] A name given to several kinds of pears. See Bartlett

Bon'ci-late (bŏn'sĭ-lāt), *n.* [Empirical trade name] A substance composed of ground bone, mineral matter, etc, hardened by pressure, and used for making billiard balls, boxes, etc.

Bond (bŏnd), *n.* [The same word as *band.* Cf Band, Bend] **1** That which binds, ties, fastens, or confines, or by which anything is fastened or bound, as a cord, chain, etc, a band, a ligament, a shackle or a manacle

Gnawing with my teeth my *bonds* in sunder,
I gained my freedom *Shak*

2 *pl.* The state of being bound; imprisonment, captivity; restraint "This man doeth nothing worthy of death or of *bonds.*" *Acts* xxvi. 31.

3 A binding force or influence, a cause of union, a uniting tie, as, the *bonds* of fellowship

A people with whom I have no tie but the common *bond* of mankind *Burke.*

4 Moral or political duty or obligation.

I love your majesty
According to my *bond,* nor more nor less. *Shak*

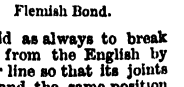
5 (*Law*) A writing under seal, by which a person binds himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators, to pay a certain sum on or before a future day appointed. This is a *single bond.* But usually a condition is added, that, if the obligor shall do a certain act, appear at a certain place, conform to certain rules, faithfully perform certain duties, or pay a certain sum of money, on or before a time specified, the obligation shall be void, otherwise it shall remain in full force If the condition is not performed, the bond becomes forfeited, and the obligor and his heirs are liable to the payment of the whole sum. *Bouvier Wharton*

6. An instrument (of the nature of the ordinary legal bond) made by a government or a corporation for the purpose of borrowing money, as, a government, city, or railway *bond.*

7 The state of goods placed in a bonded warehouse till the duties are paid, as, merchandise in *bond.*

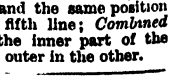
8 (*Arch*) The union or tie of the several stones or bricks forming a wall The bricks may be arranged for this purpose in several different ways, as in *English* or *block bond* (Fig 1), where one course consists of bricks with their ends toward the face of the wall, called *headers,* and the next course of bricks with their lengths parallel to the face of the wall, called *stretchers; Flemish bond* (Fig. 2), where each course consists of headers and stretchers alternately, so laid as always to break joints; *Cross bond,* which differs from the English by the change of the second stretcher line so that its joints come in the middle of the first, and the same position of stretchers comes back every fifth line; *Combined cross and English bond,* where the inner part of the wall is laid in the one method, the outer in the other.

Fig 1



English Bond.

Fig 2.



Flemish Bond.

9. (*Chem.*) A unit of chemical attraction; as, oxygen has two *bonds* of affinity. It is often represented in graphic formulæ by a short line or dash. See *Diagram* of BENZENE NUCLEUS, and VALENCE.

Arbitration bond. See under ARBITRATION. — **Bond creditor** (*Law*), a creditor whose debt is secured by a bond. *Blackstone.* — **Bond debt** (*Law*), a debt contracted under the obligation of a bond. *Burrows.* — **Bond** (*or* **lap**) **of a slate,** the distance between the top of one slate and the bottom or drip of the second slate above, *i. e.*, the space which is covered with three thicknesses, also, the distance between the nail of the under slate and the lower edge of the upper slate. — **Bond timber,** timber worked into a wall to tie or strengthen it longitudinally.

Syn. — Chains; fetters, captivity, imprisonment.

Bond (bŏnd), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BONDED, *p pr & vb n* BONDING.] **1** To place under the conditions of a bond; to mortgage, to secure the payment of the duties on (goods or merchandise) by giving a bond.

2. (*Arch*) To dispose in building, as the materials of a wall, so as to secure solidity

Bond, *n.* [OE *bond, bonde,* peasant, serf, AS *bonda, bunda,* husband, householder, from Icel *bōndi* husbandman, for *būandi,* fr *būa* to dwell. See BOOR, HUSBAND] A vassal or serf, a slave. [*Obs* or *Archaic*]

Bond, *a.* In a state of servitude or slavery, captive.

> By one Spirit are we all baptized whether we be Jews or Gentiles, whether we be *bond* or free *1 Cor* xii 13

Bond'age (-āj), *n* [LL. *bondagium* See BOND, *a*] **1** The state of being bound, condition of being under restraint, restraint of personal liberty by compulsion, involuntary servitude, slavery, captivity.

> The King, when he designed you for my guard,
> Resolved he would not make my *bondage* hard *Dryden.*

2 Obligation, tie of duty.

> He must resolve by no means to be brought under the *bondage* of observing oaths *South*

3 (*Old Eng Law*) Villenage, tenure of land on condition of doing the meanest services for the owner.

Syn. — Thralldom, bond service, imprisonment.

Bond'a-ger (-ā-jĕr), *n* A field worker, esp a woman who works in the field [*Scot*]

‖ **Bon'dar** (bŏn'dar), *n* [Native name] (*Zool*) A small quadruped of Bengal (*Paradoxurus bondar*), allied to the genet, — called also *musk cat*

Bond'ed (bŏnd'ĕd), *a* Placed under, or covered by, a bond, as for the payment of duties, or for conformity to certain regulations

Bonded goods, goods placed in a bonded warehouse, goods, for the duties on which bonds are given at the customhouse. — **Bonded warehouse,** a warehouse in which goods on which the duties are unpaid are stored under bond and in the joint custody of the importer, or his agent, and the customs officers

Bond'er (-ẽr), *n* **1** One who places goods under bond or in a bonded warehouse

2 (*Masonry*) A bonding stone or brick, a bondstone

Bond'er, *n* [Norwegian *bonde*] A freeholder on a small scale [*Norway*] *Emerson*

Bond'hold'er (-hōld'ẽr), *n* A person who holds the bonds of a public or private corporation for the payment of money at a certain time.

Bond'maid' (-mād'), *n* [*Bond,* a or n. + *maid*] A female slave, or one bound to service without wages, as distinguished from a hired servant

Bond'man (-man), *n*, *pl* BONDMEN (-men) [*Bond,* a or n. + *man*] **1** A man slave, or one bound to service without wages. "To enfranchise *bondmen*" *Macaulay*

2 (*Old Eng Law*) A villain, or tenant in villenage

Bond' serv'ant (sĕrv'ant) A slave, one who is bound to service without wages

> If thy brother be waxen poor, and be sold unto thee, thou shalt not compel him to serve as a *bond servant* but as an hired servant *Lev* xxv 39, 40

Bond' serv'ice (sĕrv'Is) The condition of a bond servant; service without wages, slavery

> Their children upon those did Solomon levy a tribute of *bond service* *1 Kings* ix 21

Bond'slave' (-slāv'), *n* A person in a state of slavery, one whose person and liberty are subjected to the authority of a master

Bonds'man (bŏndz'man), *n*, *pl* BONDSMEN (-men) [*Bond,* a. or n + *man*] **1** A slave, a villain, a serf, a bondman

> Carnal, greedy people, without such a precept, would have no mercy upon their poor *bondsmen* *Dr Ham*

2 (*Law*) A surety, one who is bound, or who gives security, for another.

Bond'stone' (bŏnd'stōn'), *n.* [*Bond,* n + *stone*] (*Masonry*) A stone running through a wall from one face to another, to bind it together, a binding stone

Bonds'wom'an (bŏndz'wo͝om'an), *n* See BONDWOMAN.

‖ **Bon'duc** (bŏn'dŭk), *n* [F *bonduc,* fr. Ar *bunduq* hazel nut, filbert nut] (*Bot*) See NICKER TREE

Bond'wom'an (bŏnd'wo͝om'an), *n.*; *pl* BONDWOMEN (-wĭm'ĕn) [*Bond,* a. or n. + *woman.*] A woman who is a slave, or in bondage

> He who was of the *bondwoman* *Gal* iv 23

Bone (bōn, 110), *n* [OE *bon, ban,* AS *bān,* akin to Icel. *bein,* Sw. *ben,* Dan. & D *been,* G. *bein* bone, leg, cf Icel. *beinn* straight] **1.** (*Anat*) The hard, calcified tissue of the skeleton of vertebrate animals, consisting very largely of calcic carbonate, calcic phosphate, and gelatine; as, blood and *bone*

☞ Even in the hardest parts of bone there are many minute cavities containing living matter and connected by minute canals, some of which connect with larger canals through which blood vessels ramify.

2. One of the pieces or parts of an animal skeleton, as, a rib or a thigh *bone,* a *bone* of the arm or leg, also, any fragment of bony substance (*pl*) The frame or skeleton of the body.

3. Anything made of bone, as a bobbin for weaving bone lace.

4. *pl.* Two or four pieces of bone held between the fingers and struck together to make a kind of music.

5. *pl.* Dice.

6. Whalebone; hence, a piece of whalebone or of steel for a corset.

7 Fig The framework of anything.

A bone of contention, a subject of contention or dispute. — **A bone to pick,** something to investigate, or to busy one's self about, a dispute to be settled (with some one). — **Bone ash,** the residue from calcined bones, — used for making cupels, and for cleaning jewelry — **Bone black** (*Chem.*), the black, carbonaceous substance into which bones are converted by calcination in close vessels, — called also *animal charcoal* It is used as a decolorizing material in filtering syrups, extracts, etc, and as a black pigment See *Ivory black,* under BLACK — **Bone cave,** a cave in which are found bones of extinct or recent animals, mingled sometimes with the works and bones of man *Am Cyc.* — **Bone dust,** ground or pulverized bones, used as a fertilizer. — **Bone earth** (*Chem*), the earthy residuum after the calcination of bone, consisting chiefly of phosphate of calcium — **Bone lace,** a lace made of linen thread, so called because woven with bobbins of bone — **Bone oil,** an oil obtained by heating bones (as in the manufacture of bone black), and remarkable for containing the nitrogenous bases, pyridine and quinoline, and their derivatives, — also called *Dippel's oil* — **Bone setter.** Same as BONESETTER See in the Vocabulary — **Bone shark** (*Zool*), the basking shark — **Bone spavin** See under SPAVIN — **Bone turquoise,** fossil bone or tooth of a delicate blue color, sometimes used as an imitation of true turquoise — **Bone whale** (*Zool*), a right whale — **To be upon the bones of,** to attack. [*Obs*] — **To make no bones,** to make no scruple, not to hesitate [*Low*] — **To pick a bone with,** to quarrel with, as dogs quarrel over a bone, to settle a disagreement. [*Colloq*]

Bone (bōn), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* BONED (bōnd), *p pr & vb n* BONING] **1.** To withdraw bones from the flesh of, as in cookery. "To *bone* a turkey" *Soyer*

2 To put whalebone into, as, to *bone* stays. *Ash*

3 To furbish with bone.

4. To steal; to take possession of [*Slang*]

Bone, *v. t* [F. *borgnoyer* to look at with one eye, to sight, fr *borgne* one-eyed.] To sight along an object or set of objects, to see if it or they be level or in line, as in carpentry, masonry, and surveying *Knight*

> Joiners, etc, *bone* their work with two straight edges ‖ *W Buchanan*

Bone'ache' (-āk'), *n* Pain in the bones *Shak*

Bone'black' (-blăk'), *n* See *Bone black,* under BONE, *n*

Boned (bōnd), *a* **1.** Having (such) bones, — used in composition, as, big-*boned,* strong-*boned*

> No big *boned* men framed of the Cyclops' size *Shak*

2 Deprived of bones, as, *boned* turkey or codfish

3 Manured with bone, as, *boned* land.

Bone'dog' (-dŏg'), *n.* (*Zool*) The spiny dogfish

Bone'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n* (*Zool*) See LADYFISH

Bone'less, *a* Without bones "*Boneless* gums" *Shak*

Bone'set' (-sĕt'), *n* (*Bot*) A medicinal plant, the thoroughwort (*Eupatorium perfoliatum*) Its properties are diaphoretic and tonic.

Bone'set-ter (-sĕt-tẽr), *n* One who sets broken or dislocated bones, — commonly applied to one, not a regular surgeon, who makes an occupation of setting bones. — **Bone'set-ting,** *n*

Bone'shaw (-shä), *n* (*Med*) Sciatica [*Obs*]

Bo-net'ta (bō-nĕt'tä), *n* See BONITO. *Sir T Herbert*

Bon'fire' (bŏn'fīr'), *n* [OE *bonefyre, banefyre* orig a fire of bones, *bone* + *fire,* but cf also Prov. E *bun* a dry stalk] A large fire built in the open air, as an expression of public joy and exultation, or for amusement

> Full soon by *bonfire* and by bell,
> We learnt our liege was passing well *Gay*

Bon'grace' (bŏn'grās'), *n* [F *bon* good + *grâce* grace, charm] A projecting bonnet or shade to protect the complexion, also, a wide-brimmed hat [*Obs*]

‖ **Bon'ho-mie',** ‖ **Bon'hom-mie'** (bŏn'ō-mē'), *n* [F] Good nature, pleasant and easy manner

Bon'i-bell (-ĭ-bĕl), *n* See BONNIBEL [*Obs*] *Spenser*

Bon'i-face (bŏn'ĭ-fās), *n* [From the sleek, jolly landlord in Farquhar's comedy of "The Beaux' Stratagem"] An innkeeper

Bon'i-form (-fôrm), *a* [L *bonus* good + *-form*] Sensitive or responsive to moral excellence. *Dr H More*

Bon'i-fy (-fī), *v t* [L *bonus* good + *-fy* cf F *bonifier*] To convert into, or make, good

> To *bonify* evils, or tincture them with good *Cudworth*

Bon'i-ness (bō'nĭ-nĕs), *n* The condition or quality of being bony.

Bon'ing, *n.* [Senses 1 and 2 fr 1st BONE, sense 3 fr 3d BONE] **1** The clearing of bones from fish or meat

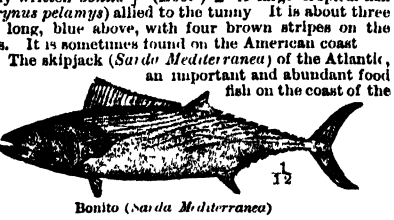
2 The manuring of land with bones.

3 A method of leveling a line or surface by sighting along the tops of two or more straight edges, or a range of properly spaced poles. See 3d BONE, *v t*

Bon'i-ta-ry (bŏn'ĭ-tā-rĭ), *a.* Beneficial, as opposed to statutory or civil, as, *bonitary* dominion of land

Bo-ni'to (bō-nē'tō), *n*, *pl* BONITOES (-tōz) [Sp & Pg *bonito,* fr. Ar *bunīt* and *bunīth*] [Often incorrectly written *bonita*] (*Zool*) **1** A large tropical fish (*Orcynus pelamys*) allied to the tunny It is about three feet long, blue above, with four brown stripes on the sides. It is sometimes found on the American coast

2. The skipjack (*Sarda Mediterranea*) of the Atlantic, an important and abundant food fish on the coast of the United States, and (*S. Chilensis*) of the Pacific, and other related species. They are large and active fishes, of a blue color with black oblique stripes.



Bonito (*Sarda Mediterranea*)

3. The medregal (*Seriola fasciata*), an edible fish of the southern part of the United States and the West Indies

4 The cobia or crab eater (*Elacate canada*), an edible fish of the Middle and Southern United States.

‖ **Bon'mot'** (bŏn'mō'), *n.*, *pl.* BONSMOTS (-mōz'). [F. *bon* good + *mot* word.] A witty repartee, a jest.

‖ **Bonne** (bŏn), *n* (F., prop. good woman.) A female servant charged with the care of a young child

‖ **Bonne' bouche'** (bŏn' bo͞osh'), *pl* BONNES BOUCHES (bŏn' bo͞osh') [F *bon,* fem *bonne,* good + *bouche* mouth] A delicious morsel or mouthful, a tidbit.

Bon'net (bŏn'nĕt), *n* [OE. *bonet,* OF *bonet, bonete,* F *bonnet,* fr LL. *bonneta, bonetum,* orig the name of a stuff, and of unknown origin] **1.** A headdress for men and boys, a cap. [*Obs*] *Milton Shak.*

2. A soft, elastic, very durable cap, made of thick, seamless woolen stuff, and worn by men in Scotland.

> And plaids and *bonnets* waving high *Sir W. Scott*

3. A covering for the head, worn by women, usually protecting more or less the back and sides of the head, but no part of the forehead The shape of the bonnet varies greatly at different times, formerly the front part projected, and spread outward, like the mouth of a funnel

4 Anything resembling a bonnet in shape or use, as, (*a*) (*Fort*) A small defense work at a salient angle, or a part of a parapet elevated to screen the other part from enfilade fire. (*b*) A metallic canopy, or projection, over an opening, as a fireplace, or a cowl or hood to increase the draught of a chimney, etc (*c*) A frame of wire netting over a locomotive chimney, to prevent escape of sparks (*d*) A roofing over the cage of a mine, to protect its occupants from objects falling down the shaft (*e*) In pumps, a metal covering for the openings in the valve chambers.

5 (*Naut*) An additional piece of canvas laced to the foot of a jib or foresail in moderate winds. *Hakluyt.*

6 The second stomach of a ruminating animal.

7 An accomplice of a gambler, auctioneer, etc., who entices others to bet or to bid, a decoy. [*Cant*]

Bonnet head (*Zool*), a shark (*Sphyrna tiburo*) of the southern United States and West Indies. — **Bonnet limpet** (*Zool*), a name given, from their shape, to various species of shells (family *Calyptræidæ*) - **Bonnet monkey** (*Zool.*), an East Indian monkey (*Macacus sinicus*), with a tuft of hair on its head, the munga — **Bonnet piece,** a gold coin of the time of James V of Scotland, the king's head on which wears a bonnet *Sir W Scott.* — **To have a bee in the bonnet** See under BEE — **Black bonnet** See under BLACK — **Blue bonnet.** See in the Vocabulary.

Bon'net, *v. t.* To take off the bonnet or cap as a mark of respect, to uncover. [*Obs*] *Shak*

Bon'net-ed, *a.* **1.** Wearing a bonnet. "*Bonneted* and shawled" *Howitt*

2 (*Fort*) Protected by a bonnet. See BONNET, 4 (*a*).

Bon'net-less, *a* Without a bonnet.

Bon'ni-bel (bŏn'nĭ-bĕl), *n* [F *bonne et belle,* good and beautiful Cf BELLIBONE] A handsome girl [*Obs.*]

Bon'nie (-nĭ), *a* [*Scot*] See BONNY, *a*

Bon'ni-lass' (-lăs'), *n* [*Bonny* + *lass.*] A "bonny lass", a beautiful girl [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Bon'ni-ly, *adv.* Gayly, handsomely.

Bon'ni-ness, *n* The quality of being bonny, gayety, handsomeness [*R*]

Bon'ny (-nĭ), *a* [Spelled *bonnie* by the Scotch] [OE *boni,* prob fr F *bon,* fem *bonne,* good, fr L *bonus* good See BOUNTY, and cf BONUS, BOON] **1** Handsome, beautiful, pretty, attractively lively and graceful.

> Till *bonny* Susan sped across the plain. *Gay*
> Far from the *bonnie* banks of Ayr *Burns.*

2 Gay; merry, frolicsome, cheerful, blithe.

> Be you blithe and *bonny* *Shak*
> Report speaks you a *bonny* monk, that would hear the matin chime ere he quitted his bowl *Sir W Scott*

Bon'ny, *n* (*Mining*) A round and compact bed of ore, or a distinct bed, not communicating with a vein

Bon'ny-clab'ber (-klăb'bẽr), *n* [Ir *bainne, bainne,* milk + *clabar* mud, mire] Congulated sour milk, loppered milk, curdled milk, — sometimes called simply *clabber* *B Jonson*

‖ **Bon' Bi'lène'** (bŏn' bē'lăn'). [F] (*Bot.*) A very fragrant tea rose with petals of various shades of pink

Bon'spiel (bŏn'spēl), *n.* [Scot., of uncertain origin] A curling match between clubs [*Scot*]

‖ **Bon'te-bok** (bŏn'tē-bŏk), *n.* [D *bont* a sort of skin or fur, prop variegated + *bok* buck] (*Zool*) The pied antelope of South Africa (*Alcelaphus pygarga*). Its face and rump are white Called also *nunni*

‖ **Bon' ton'** (bŏn' tŏn') [F, good tone, manner] The height of the fashion, fashionable society

Bo'nus (bō'nŭs), *n*, *pl* BONUSES (-ĕz) [L *bonus* good. Cf BONNY] **1** (*Law*) A premium given for a loan, or for a charter or other privilege granted to a company; as, the bank paid a *bonus* for its charter *Bouvier*

2 An extra dividend to the shareholders of a joint stock company, out of accumulated profits

3 Money paid in addition to a stated compensation

‖ **Bon' vi'vant'** (bŏn' vē'vän'), *pl* BONS VIVANTS (-vän') [F *bon* good + *vivant,* p pr of *vivre* to live.] A good fellow, a jovial companion, a free liver

Bon'y (bō'nĭ), *a.* **1.** Consisting of bone, or of bones; full of bones, pertaining to bones

2. Having large or prominent bones

Bony fish (*Zool*), the menhaden — **Bony pike** (*Zool.*), the gar pike (*Lepidosteus*)

Bon'ze (bŏn'zē, 277), *n* [Pg *bonzo,* fr. Japan *bōzu* a Buddhist priest of F *bonze*] A Buddhist or Fohist priest, monk, or nun

☞ The name was given by the Portuguese to the priests of Japan, and has since been applied to the priests of China, Cochin China, and the neighboring countries

Boo'by (bo͞o'bĭ), *n*, *pl* BOOBIES (-bĭz). [Sp *bobo* dunce, idiot, cf L *balbus* stammering, E *barbarous*]

1. A dunce, a stupid fellow.

2 (*Zool*) (*a*) A swimming bird (*Sula fiber* or *S. sula*), related to the common gannet, and found in the West

Indies, nesting on the bare rocks. It is so called on account of its apparent stupidity. The name is also sometimes applied to other species of gannets, as, *S. piscator*, the red-footed booby. (*b*) A species of penguin of the antarctic seas

Booby hatch (*Naut.*), a kind of wooden hood over a hatch, readily removable —**Booby hut**, a carriage body put upon sleigh runners. [*Local, U. S.*] *Bartlett.* **Booby hutch**, a clumsy covered carriage or seat, used in the eastern part of England. *Forby.* —**Booby trap**, a schoolboy's practical joke, as a shower bath when a door is opened.

Boo'by (bo͞o'bĭ), *a.* Having the characteristics of a booby; stupid

Boo'by-ish, *a.* Stupid, dull

Boodh (bo͞od), *n.* Same as BUDDHA *Malcom.*

Boodh'ism (-Iz'm), *n.* Same as BUDDHISM.

Boodh'ist, *n.* Same as BUDDHIST

Boo'dle (bo͞o'd'l), *n* [Origin uncertain] **1.** The whole collection or lot; caboodle. [*Low, U. S.*] *Bartlett*

2. Money given in payment for votes or political influence; bribe money; swag. [*Polit. slang, U. S.*]

Boo'hoo' (bo͞o'ho͞o'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* BOOHOOED (-ho͞od'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BOOHOOING] [An imitative word.] To bawl, to cry loudly [*Low*] *Bartlett.*

Boo'hoo' (bo͞o'ho͞o'), *n* (*Zool.*) The sailfish; —called also *woohoo.*

Book (bo͝ok), *n.* [OE. *book, bok*, AS *bōc*, akin to Goth *bōka* a letter, in pl book, writing, Icel *bōk*, Sw. *bok*, Dan *bog*, OS *bōk*, D. *boek*, OHG *puoh*, G. *buch;* and fr. AS *bōc, bēce*, beech; because the ancient Saxons and Germans in general wrote runes on pieces of beechen board. Cf BEECH] **1.** A collection of sheets of paper, or similar material, blank, written, or printed, bound together; commonly, many folded and bound sheets containing continuous printing or writing

☞ When blank, it is called a *blank book*. When printed, the term often distinguishes a bound volume, or a volume of some size, from a pamphlet

☞ It has been held that, under the copyright law, a *book* is not necessarily a volume made of many sheets bound together, it may be printed on a single sheet, as music or a diagram of patterns. *Abbott*

2. A composition, written or printed; a treatise

A good *book* is the precious life blood of a master spirit, embalmed and treasured up on purpose to a life beyond life *Milton*

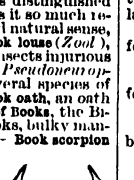
3 A part or subdivision of a treatise or literary work, as, the tenth *book* of "Paradise Lost."

4 A volume or collection of sheets in which accounts are kept, a register of debts and credits, receipts and expenditures, etc

5 Six tricks taken by one side, in the game of whist, in certain other games, two or more corresponding cards, forming a set

☞ *Book* is used adjectively or as a part of many compounds, as, *book* buyer, *book*rack, *book* club, *book* lore, *book* sale, *book* trade, memorandum *book*, cash*book*

Book account, an account or register of debt or credit in a book —**Book debt**, a debt for items charged to the debtor by the creditor in his book of accounts —**Book learning**, learning acquired from books, as distinguished from practical knowledge. "Neither does it so much require *book learning* and scholarship, as good natural sense, to distinguish true and false" *Burnet* **Book louse** (*Zool.*), one of several species of minute, wingless insects injurious to books and papers They belong to the *Pseudoneuroptera* —**Book moth** (*Zool.*), the name of several species of moths, the larvæ of which eat books —**Book oath**, an oath made on THE BOOK, or Bible —**The Book of Books**, the Bible. —**Book post**, a system under which books, bulky manuscripts, etc, may be transmitted by mail —**Book scorpion** (*Zool.*), one of the false scorpions (*Chelifer cancroides*) found among books and papers. It can run sidewise and backward, and feeds on small insects **Book stall**, a stand or stall, often in the open air, for retailing books —**Canonical books.** See CANONICAL —**In one's books**, in one's favor "I was so much *in his books*, that at his decease he left me his lamp" *Addison.* —**To bring to book** (*a*) To compel to give an account (*b*) To compare with an admitted authority "*To bring* it manifestly *to book* is impossible" *M Arnold.* —**To curse by bell book, and candle** See under BELL —**To make a book** (*Horse Racing*), to lay bets (recorded in a pocket book) against the success of every horse, so that the bookmaker wins on all the unsuccessful horses and loses only on the winning horse or horses. —**To speak by the book**, to speak with minute exactness. —**Without book.** (*a*) By memory. (*b*) Without authority.



Book Scorpion ×5

Book, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BOOKED (bo͝okt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BOOKING] **1.** To enter, write, or register in a book or list

Let it be *booked* with the rest of this day's deeds. *Shak*

2. To enter the name of (any one) in a book for the purpose of securing a passage, conveyance, or seat, as, to be *booked* for Southampton; to *book* a seat in a theater.

3. To mark out for; to destine or assign for, as, he is *booked* for the valedictory. [*Colloq.*]

Here I am *booked* for three days more in Paris *Charles Reade*

Book'bind'er (-bīnd'ẽr), *n.* One whose occupation is to bind books

Book'bind'er-y (-ẽ), *n* A bookbinder's shop, a place or establishment for binding books.

Book'bind'ing, *n.* The art, process, or business of binding books.

Book'case' (-kās'), *n.* A case with shelves for holding books, esp. one with glazed doors.

Book'craft' (-krăft'), *n.* Authorship; literary skill

Booked (bo͝okt), *a.* **1.** Registered.

2. On the way, destined. [*Colloq.*]

Book'er (bo͝ok'ẽr), *n.* One who enters accounts or names, etc., in a book; a bookkeeper.

Book'ful (-ful), *n.* As much as will fill a book, a book full. *Shak* —*a.* Filled with book learning. [*R.*] "The *bookful* blockhead" *Pope.*

Book'hold'er (-hōld'ẽr), *n* **1.** A prompter at a theater. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

2. A support for a book, holding it open, while one reads or copies from it.

Book'ing clerk' (bo͝ok'Ing klẽrk'; Eng. klärk'). A clerk who registers passengers, baggage, etc., for conveyance, as by railway or steamship, or who sells passage tickets at a booking office

Book'ing of'fice (ŏf'fĭs). **1.** An office where passengers, baggage, etc., are registered for conveyance, as by railway or steamship.

2. An office where passage tickets are sold. [*Eng.*]

Book'ish, *a* **1.** Given to reading, fond of study; better acquainted with books than with men; learned from books. "A *bookish* man." *Addison.* "*Bookish* skill." *Byp Hall*

2. Characterized by a method of expression generally found in books; formal; labored; pedantic; as, a *bookish* way of talking, *bookish* sentences.

—**Book'ish-ly**, *adv* —**Book'ish-ness**, *n.*

Book'keep'er (-kēp'ẽr), *n.* One who keeps accounts; one who has the charge of keeping the books and accounts in an office.

Book'keep'ing, *n.* The art of recording pecuniary or business transactions in a regular and systematic manner, so as to show their relation to each other, and the state of the business in which they occur, the art of keeping accounts. The books commonly used are a *day-book, cash-book, journal*, and *ledger*. See DAYBOOK, CASHBOOK, JOURNAL, and LEDGER.

Bookkeeping by single entry, the method of keeping books by carrying the record of each transaction to the debit or credit of a single account. —**Bookkeeping by double entry**, a mode of bookkeeping in which two entries of every transaction are carried to the ledger, one to the Dr, or left hand, side of one account, and the other to the Cr, or right hand, side of a corresponding account, in order that the one entry may check the other, —sometimes called, from the place of its origin, the *Italian method.*

Book'land' (bo͝ok'lănd'), **Book'land'** (bo͝k'-), *n* [AS *bōcland; bōc* book + *land* land] (*O. Eng. Law*) Charter land held by deed under certain rents and free services, which differed in nothing from free socage lands This species of tenure has given rise to the modern freeholds.

Book'-learned' (bo͝ok'lẽrnd' *or* -lẽrn'ĕd), *a* Versed in books, having knowledge derived from books. [Often in a disparaging sense]

Whate'er these *book-learned* blockheads say,
Solon's the veriest fool in all the play *Dryden*

Book'less, *a* Without books; unlearned. *Shenstone.*

Book'let (-lĕt), *n* A little book *T Arnold*

Book'mak'er (-māk'ẽr), *n.* **1** One who writes and publishes books; especially, one who gathers his materials from other books, a compiler.

2 (*Horse Racing*) A betting man who "makes a book." See *To make a book*, under BOOK, *n*

Book'man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* BOOKMEN (-mĕn) A studious man; a scholar. *Shak*

Book'mark' (-mark'), *n.* Something placed in a book to guide in finding a particular page or passage, also, a label in a book to designate the owner; a bookplate

Book'mate' (-māt'), *n* [*Book* + *mate*] A schoolfellow, an associate in study

Book'mon'ger (-mŭn'gẽr), *n* A dealer in books.

Book' mus'lin (-mŭz'lĭn). **1** A kind of muslin used for the covers of books

2 A kind of thin white muslin for ladies' dresses

Book'plate' (-plāt'), *n.* A label, placed upon or in a book, showing its ownership or its position in a library.

Book'sell'er (-sĕl'ẽr), *n.* One who sells books

Book'sell'ing, *n* The employment of selling books

Book'shelf' (-shĕlf'), *n.*; *pl.* BOOKSHELVES (-shĕlvz'). A shelf to hold books

Book'shop' (-shŏp'), *n.* A bookseller's shop [*Eng.*]

Book'stall' (-stąl'), *n.* A stall or stand where books are sold.

Book'stand' (-stănd'), *n.* **1.** A place or stand for the sale of books in the streets; a bookstall.

2 A stand to hold books for reading or reference

Book'store' (-stōr'), *n* A store where books are kept for sale, —called in England a *bookseller's shop.*

Book'work' (-wûrk'), *n* **1** Work done upon a book or books (as in a printing office), in distinction from newspaper or job work

2 Study, application to books

Book'worm' (-wûrm'), *n* **1** (*Zool.*) Any larva of a beetle or moth, which is injurious to books. Many species are known.

2. A student closely attached to books or addicted to study; a reader without appreciation.

I wanted but a black gown and a salary to be as mere a *book worm* as any there *Pope*

Book'y (bo͝ok'ĭ), *a* Bookish.

Boo'ly (bo͞o'lĭ), *n.*; *pl* BOOLIES (-lĭz) [Ir *buachail* cowherd; *bo* cow + *giolla* boy] A company of Irish herdsmen, or a single herdsman, wandering from place to place with flocks and herds, and living on their milk, like the Tartars; also, a place in the mountain pastures inclosed for the shelter of cattle or their keepers. [*Obs.*] [Written also *boley, bolye, bouillie*] *Spenser*

Boom (bo͞om), *n* [D. *boom* tree, pole, beam, bar. See BEAM.] **1.** (*Naut.*) A long pole or spar, run out for the purpose of extending the bottom of a particular sail; as, the jib *boom*, the studding-sail *boom*, etc.

2. (*Mech.*) A long spar or beam, projecting from the mast of a derrick, from the outer end of which the body to be lifted is suspended

3. A pole with a conspicuous top, set up to mark the channel in a river or harbor. [*Obs.*]

4 (*Mil & Naval*) A strong chain cable, or line of spars bound together, extended across a river or the mouth of a harbor, to obstruct navigation or passage

5 (*Lumbering*) A line of connected floating timbers stretched across a river, or inclosing an area of water, to keep saw logs, etc, from floating away.

Boom iron, one of the iron rings on the yards through which the studding-sail booms traverse. —**The booms**, that space on the upper deck of a ship between the foremast and mainmast, where the boats, spare spars, etc., are stowed. *Totten.*

Boom (bo͞om), *v. t.* (*Naut.*) To extend, or push, with a boom or pole; as, to *boom* out a sail; to *boom* off a boat.

Boom (bo͞om), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* BOOMED (bo͞omd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BOOMING.] [Of imitative origin; cf. OE *bommen* to hum, D. *bommen* to drum, sound as an empty barrel, also W. *bwmp* a hollow sound; *aderyn y bwmp*, the bird of the hollow sound, *i. e.*, the bittern. Cf. BUM, BUMP, *v. i.*, BOMB, *v. i.*] **1.** To cry with a hollow note; to make a hollow sound, as the bittern, and some insects.

At eve the beetle *boometh*
Athwart the thicket lone. *Tennyson.*

2 To make a hollow sound, as of waves or cannon.

Alarm guns *booming* through the night air. *W. Irving*

3. To rush with violence and noise, as a ship under a press of sail, before a free wind.

She comes *booming* down before it *Totten*

4. To have a rapid growth in market value or in popular favor, to go on rushingly.

Boom, *n.* **1.** A hollow roar, as of waves or cannon, also, the hollow cry of the bittern, a booming.

2. A strong and extensive advance, with more or less noisy excitement; — applied colloquially or humorously to market prices, the demand for stocks or commodities, and to political chances of aspirants to office; as, a *boom* in the stock market; a *boom* in coffee [*Colloq U. S.*]

Boom, *v. t.* To cause to advance rapidly in price; as, to *boom* railroad or mining shares; to create a "boom" for; as to *boom* Mr. C. for senator [*Colloq U. S.*]

‖ **Boom'das** (bo͞m'dăs), *n.* [Native name] (*Zool.*) A small African hyracoid mammal (*Dendrohyrax arboreus*) resembling the daman.

Boom'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1** One who, or that which, booms.

2 (*Zool.*) A North American rodent, so named because it is said to make a booming noise See SEWELLEL.

3. (*Zool.*) A large male kangaroo.

4. One who works up a "boom." [*Slang, U S.*]

Boom'er-ang (bo͞om'ẽr-ăng), *n.* A very singular missile weapon used by the natives of Australia and in some parts of India. It is usually a curved stick of hard wood, from twenty to thirty inches in length, from two to three inches wide, and half or three quarters of an inch thick. When thrown from the hand with a quick rotary motion, it describes very remarkable curves, according to the shape of the instrument and the manner of throwing it, often moving nearly horizontally a long distance, then curving upward to a considerable height, and finally taking a retrograde direction, so as to fall near the place from which it was thrown, or even far in the rear of it.

Boom'ing, *a.* **1.** Rushing with violence; swelling with a hollow sound; making a hollow sound or note; roaring, resounding

O'er the sea-beat ships the *booming* waters roar *Falconer*

2 Advancing or increasing amid noisy excitement; as, *booming* prices, *booming* popularity. [*Colloq U. S.*]

Boom'ing, *n.* The act of producing a hollow or roaring sound; a violent rushing with heavy roar; as, the *booming* of the sea; a deep, hollow sound; as, the *booming* of bitterns *Howitt.*

Boom'kin (-kĭn), *n.* (*Naut.*) Same as BUMKIN.

‖ **Boo'mo-rah** (bo͞'mō-rä), *n* [Native name] (*Zool.*) A small West African chevrotain (*Hyæmoschus aquaticus*), resembling the musk deer.

‖ **Boom'slang-e** (bo͞om'slăng-ē), *n* [D. *boom* tree + *slang* snake] (*Zool.*) A large South African tree snake (*Bucephalus Capensis*). Although considered venomous by natives, it has no poison fangs

Boon (bo͞on), *n* [OE *bone, boin*, a petition, fr. Icel *bōn;* akin to Sw. & Dan. *bon*, AS *bēn*, and perh. to E. *ban;* but influenced by F. *bon* good, fr. L. *bonus.* √86. See 2d BAN, BOUNTY] **1** A prayer or petition. [*Obs.*]

For which to God he made so many an idle *boon.* *Spenser*

2. That which is asked or granted as a benefit or favor, a gift, a benefaction, a grant; a present.

Every good gift and every perfect *boon* is from above *James* i 17 (*Rev. Ver.*).

Boon, *a.* [F. *bon.* See BOON, *n.*] **1.** Good, prosperous, as, *boon* voyage. [*Obs.*] *Heywood.*

2. Kind, bountiful, benign.

Which . . Nature *boon*
Poured forth profuse on hill, and dale, and plain. *Milton*

3 Gay; merry; jovial, convivial.

A *boon* companion, loving his bottle. *Arbuthnot*

Boon, *n.* [Scot. *boon, bune, been*, Gael. & Ir. *bunach* coarse tow, fr. *bun* root, stubble] The woody portion of flax, which is separated from the fiber as refuse matter by retting, braking, and scutching.

Boor (bo͝or), *n* [D. *boer* farmer, boor; akin to AS *gebūr* countryman, G *bauer;* fr. the root of AS *būan* to inhabit, and akin to E. *bower, be.* Cf NEIGHBOR, BOER, and BIG to build] **1** A husbandman; a peasant, a rustic; esp a clownish or unrefined countryman.

2. A Dutch, German, or Russian peasant; esp. a Dutch colonist in South Africa, Guiana, etc.; a boer.

3. A rude ill-bred person; one who is clownish in manners.

Boor'ish, *a.* Like a boor; clownish; uncultured; unmannerly. —**Boor'ish-ly**, *adv.* —**Boor'ish-ness**, *n.*

Which is in truth a gross and *boorish* opinion. *Milton*

Boort (bo͝ort), *n.* See BORT.

Boose (bo͞os), *n.* [AS *bōs, bōsig;* akin to Icel. *bāss*, Sw. *bås*, Dan. *baas*, stall, G. *banse*, Goth. *bansts* barn, Skr. *bhāsas* stall. √252] A stall or a crib for an ox, cow, or other animal. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell*

Booze (bo͞oz), *v. i.* To drink excessively. See BOOZE.

Booz'er (-ẽr), *n.* A toper; a guzzler. See BOOZER.

Boost (bo͞ost), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BOOSTED; *p. pr. & vb n* BOOSTING] [Cf. BOAST, *v. t.*] To lift or push

from behind (one who is endeavoring to climb); to push up; hence, to assist in overcoming obstacles, or in making advancement. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Boost (bōōst), *n.* A push from behind, as to one who is endeavoring to climb, help. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Boot (bōōt), *n.* [OE. *bot, bote,* advantage, amends, cure, AS. *bōt;* akin to Icel. *bōt,* Sw. *bot,* Dan. *bod,* Goth *bōta,* D. *boete,* G. *busse;* prop., a making good or better, from the root of E. *better,* adj. √255.] **1.** Remedy, relief; amends; reparation; hence, one who brings relief.

He gat the sike man his *boote.* *Chaucer.*

Thou art *boot* for many a bruise
And healest many a wound *Sir W Scott*

Next her Son, our soul's best *boot* *Wordsworth*

2 That which is given to make an exchange equal, or to make up for the deficiency of value in one of the things exchanged.

I'll give you *boot,* I'll give you three for one *Shak.*

3. Profit; gain; advantage; use. [*Obs.*]

Then talk no more of flight, it is no *boot.* *Shak.*

To boot, in addition; over and above, besides, as a compensation for the difference of value between things bartered.

Helen, to change, would give an eye *to boot* *Shak.*

A man's heaviness is refreshed long before he comes to drunkenness, for when he arrives thither he hath but changed his heaviness, and taken a crime *to boot* *Jer Taylor*

Boot, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Booted; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Booting.] **1.** To profit, to advantage; to avail; — generally followed by *it,* as, what *boots* it?

What *booteth* it to others that we wish them well, and do nothing for them? *Hooker*

What subdued
To change like this a mind so far imbued
With scorn of man, it little *boots* to know *Byron*

What *boots* to us your victories? *Southey*

2. To enrich, to benefit, to give in addition. [*Obs.*]

And I will *boot* thee with what gift beside
Thy modesty can beg *Shak.*

Boot, *n.* [OE. *bote,* OF. *bote,* F *botte,* LL *botta,* of uncertain origin.] **1** A covering for the foot and lower part of the leg, ordinarily made of leather.

2 An instrument of torture for the leg, formerly used to extort confessions, particularly in Scotland.

So he was put to the torture, which in Scotland they call the *boots* for they put a pair of iron *boots* close on the leg, and drive wedges between them and the leg *Bp Burnet*

3 A place at the side of a coach, where attendants rode, also, a low outside place before and behind the body of the coach. [*Obs.*]

4. A place for baggage at either end of an old-fashioned stagecoach

5. An apron or cover (of leather or rubber cloth) for the driving seat of a vehicle, to protect from rain and mud.

6 (*Plumbing*) The metal casing and flange fitted about a pipe where it passes through a roof.

Boot catcher, the person at an inn whose business it was to pull off boots and clean them [*Obs.*] *Swift* — **Boot closer,** one who, or that which, sews the uppers of boots — **Boot crimp,** a frame or device used by bootmakers for drawing and shaping the body of a boot — **Boot hook,** a hook with a handle, used for pulling on boots — **Boots and saddles** (*Cavalry Tactics*), the trumpet call which is the first signal for mounted drill — **Sly boots** See Slyboots, in the Vocabulary

Boot, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Booted, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Booting.] **1.** To put boots on, esp. for riding

Coated and *booted* for it *B. Jonson*

2. To punish by kicking with a booted foot. [*U. S.*]

Boot, *v. i.* To boot one's self, to put on one's boots

Boot, *n.* Booty, spoil [*Obs.* or *R.*] *Shak.*

Boot'black' (-blăk'), *n.* One who blacks boots

Boot'ed (bōōt'ĕd), *a.* **1** Wearing boots, especially boots with long tops, as for riding, as, a *booted* squire.

2 (*Zool.*) Having an undivided, horny, bootlike covering, — said of the tarsus of some birds

Boot-ee' (bōō-tē'), *n.* A half boot or short boot.

Bo-ō'tes (bō-ō'tēz), *n.* [L. *Bootes,* Gr. *βοώτης* herdsman, fr *βοῦς,* gen *βοος,* ox, cow.] (*Astron.*) A northern constellation, containing the bright star Arcturus



Booted Tarsus (*t* to *t'*) of Robin

Booth (bōōth), *n.* [OE *bothe,* cf Icel *búð,* Dan. & Sw *bod,* MHG *buode,* G *bude, bande;* from the same root as AS *būan* to dwell, E *boor, bower, be,* cf Bohem. *bauda,* Pol *buda,* Russ. *budka,* Lith *buda,* W *both,* pl *bythod,* Gael. *buth,* Ir. *both.*] **1.** A house or shed built of boards, boughs, or other slight materials, for temporary occupation. *Camden.*

2. A covered stall or temporary structure in a fair or market, or at a polling place

Boot'hale' (bōōt'hāl' *or* -hăl'), *v. t.* & *i.* [*Boot,* for *booty* + *hale.*] To forage for booty, to plunder. [*Obs.*] *Beau & Fl.*

Boot'hose' (-hōz'), *n.* **1.** Stocking hose, or spatterdashes, in lieu of boots. *Shak.*

2 Hose made to be worn with boots, as by travelers on horseback. *Sir W Scott*

Booth'y (bōōth'y), *n.* See Bothy

Boot'i-kin (bōōt'ĭ-kĭn), *n.* [*Boot* + *-kin.*] **1.** A little boot, legging, or gaiter.

2. A covering for the foot or hand, worn as a cure for the gout. *H Walpole*

Boot'ing, *n.* Advantage; gain, gain by plunder, booty. [*Obs.*] *Sir J Harrington.*

Boot'ing, *n.* **1.** A kind of torture. See Boot, *n.*, 2.

2. A kicking, as with a booted foot. [*U. S.*]

Boot'jack' (-jăk'), *n.* A device for pulling off boots.

Boot'less (bōōt'lĕs), *a.* [From Boot profit.] Unavailing, unprofitable, useless, without advantage or success. *Chaucer*

I 'll follow him no more with *bootless* prayers *Shak.*

— **Boot'less-ly,** *adv.* — **Boot'less-ness,** *n.*

Boot'lick' (-lĭk'), *n.* A toady. [*Low, U. S.*] *Bartlett*

Boot'mak'er (-māk'ẽr), *n.* One who makes boots — **Boot'mak'ing,** *n.*

Boots (bōōts), *n.* A servant at a hotel or elsewhere, who cleans and blacks the boots and shoes

Boot'top'ping (-tŏp'pĭng), *n.* **1** (*Naut.*) The act or process of daubing a vessel's bottom near the surface of the water with a mixture of tallow, sulphur, and resin, as a temporary protection against worms, after the slime, shells, etc., have been scraped off.

2 (*Naut.*) Sheathing a vessel with planking over felt

Boot'tree' (-trē'), *n.* [*Boot* + *tree* wood, timber.] An instrument to stretch and widen the leg of a boot, consisting of two pieces, together shaped like a leg, between which, when put into the boot, a wedge is driven

The pretty boots trimly stretched on *boottrees* *Thackeray*

Boo'ty (bōō'tў), *n.* [Cf Icel. *bŷti* exchange, barter, Sw *byte* barter, booty, Dan *bytte,* akin to D. *buit* booty, G. *beute,* and fr. Icel. *byta,* Sw. *byta,* Dan *bytte,* to distribute, exchange. The Scandinavian word was influenced in English by *boot* profit.] That which is seized by violence or obtained by robbery, especially collective spoil taken in war, plunder; pillage. *Milton*

To play booty, to play dishonestly, with an intent to lose; to allow one's adversary to win at cards at first, in order to induce him to continue playing and victimize him afterwards [*Obs.*] *L'Estrange*

Booze (bōōz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Boozed (bōōzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Boozing.] [D. *buizen,* akin to G *bausen,* and perh. fr. D. *buis* tube, channel, *bus* box, jar.] To drink greedily or immoderately, esp. alcoholic liquor, to tipple. [Written also *bouse,* and *boose.*] *Landor*

This is better than *boozing* in public houses *H R Haweis*

Booze, *n.* A carouse, a drinking *Sir W Scott*

Booz'er (bōōz'ẽr), *n.* One who boozes, a toper, a guzzler of alcoholic liquors, a bouser

Booz'y (bōōz'y), *a.* A little intoxicated; fuddled, stupid with liquor, bousy [*Colloq.*] *C Kingsley*

Bo-peep' (bō-pēp'), *n.* [*Bo* + *peep.*] The act of looking out suddenly, as from behind a screen, so as to startle some one (as by children in play), or of looking out and drawing suddenly back, as if frightened.

I for sorrow sung,
That such a king should play *bo-peep,*
And go the fools among *Shak.*

Bor'a-ble (bōr'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being bored [*R.*]

Bo-rach'io (bō-răch'yō), *n.* [Sp *borracha* a leather bottle for wine, *borracho* drunk, fr. *borra* a lamb.] A large leather bottle for liquors, etc., made of the skin of a goat or other animal. Hence A drunkard. [*Obs.*]

You 're an absolute *boracho* *Congreve*

Bo-rac'ic (bō-răs'ĭk), *a.* [Cf F. *boracique* See Borax.] Pertaining to, or produced from, borax, containing boron, boric, as, *boracic* acid

Bo'ra-cite (bō'rȧ-sīt), *n.* (*Min.*) A mineral of a white or gray color occurring massive and in isometric crystals, in composition it is a magnesium borate with magnesium chloride

Bo'ra-cous (-kŭs), *a.* (*Chem.*) Relating to or obtained from, borax, containing borax

Bor'age (bŭr'ĕj, 277), *n.* [OE *borage* (cf F *bourrache,* It *borragine, boracce,* LL *borago, burago,* LGr *πουράκιον*), fr LL. *borra,* F *bourre,* hair of beasts, flock, so called from its hairy leaves.] (*Bot.*) A mucilaginous plant of the genus *Borago* (*B. officinalis*), which is used, esp. in France, as a demulcent and diaphoretic

Bor'age-wort' (wŭrt'), *n.* Plant of the Borage family

Bo-rag'i-na'ceous (bō-răj'ĭ-nā'shŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, a family of plants (*Boraginaceæ*) which includes the borage, heliotrope, beggar's lice, and many pestiferous plants

Bor'a-gin'e-ous (bŏr'ȧ-jĭn'ē-ŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Relating to the Borage tribe, boraginaceous

Bor'a-mez (bŏr'ȧ-mēz), *n.* See Barometz

Bo'rate (bō'rāt), *n.* [From Boric.] (*Chem.*) A salt formed by the combination of boric acid with a base or positive radical

Bo'rax (bō'răks), *n.* [OE *boras,* fr. F *borax,* earlier spelt *borras,* cf LL *borax,* Sp *borraj,* all fr Ar *būraq,* fr Pers. *būrah.*] A white or gray crystalline salt, with a slight alkaline taste, used as a flux, in soldering metals, making enamels, fixing colors on porcelain, and as a soap. It occurs native in certain mineral springs, and is made from the boric acid of hot springs in Tuscany. It was originally obtained from a lake in Thibet, and was sent to Europe under the name of *tincal.* Borax is a pyroborate or tetraborate of sodium, $Na_2B_4O_7.10H_2O$

Borax bead (*Chem.*) See Bead, *n.*, 3

Bor'bo-rygm (bŏr'bō-rĭzm), *n.* [F *borborygme,* fr. Gr *βορβορυγμός,* fr *βορβορυζειν* to rumble in the bowels.] (*Med.*) A rumbling or gurgling noise produced by wind in the bowels *Dunglison*

Bord (bōrd), *n.* [See Board, *n.*] **1** A board, a table [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

2 (*Mining*) The face of coal parallel to the natural fissures

Bord (bōrd), *n.* See Bourd [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Bord'age (bōrd'ĕj), *n.* [LL *bordagium.*] The base or servile tenure by which a bordar held his cottage

Bord'ar (bōrd'ẽr), *n.* [LL. *bordarius,* fr. *borda* a cottage, of uncertain origin.] A villein who rendered menial service for his cottage, a cottier

The cottar, the *bordar,* and the laborer were bound to aid in the work of the home farm *J R Green*

Bor-deaux' (bōr-dō'), *a.* Pertaining to Bordeaux in the south of France — *n.* A claret wine from Bordeaux

Bor'del (bōr'dĕl), } *n.* [F *bordel,* orig. a little
Bor-del'lo (-dĕl'lō), } hut, OF *borde* hut, cabin, of German origin, and akin to E. *board,* n. See Board, *n.*] A brothel; a bawdyhouse, a house devoted to prostitution. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Bor'de-lais' (bōr'de-lā'), *a.* [F.] Of or pertaining to Bordeaux, in France, or to the district around Bordeaux

Bor'del-ier (bōr'dĕl-lēr), *n.* A keeper or a frequenter of a brothel. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

Bor'der (bōr'dẽr), *n.* [OE *bordure,* F. *bordure,* fr. *border* to border, fr. *bord* a border, of German origin; cf MHG *borte* border, trimming, G *borte* trimming, ribbon, akin to E *board* in sense 8 See Board, *n.*, and cf Bordure.] **1** The outer part or edge of anything, as of a garment, a garden, etc., margin, verge, brink.

Upon the *borders* of these solitudes. *Bentham*

In the *borders* of death *Barrow*

2 A boundary, a frontier of a state or of the settled part of a country, a frontier district

3 A strip or stripe arranged along or near the edge of something, as an ornament or finish

4 A narrow flower bed

Border land, land on the frontiers of two adjoining countries, debatable land, often used figuratively), as, the *border land* of science — **The Border, The Borders,** specifically, the frontier districts of Scotland and England which lie adjacent — **Over the border,** across the boundary line or frontier

Syn. — Edge, verge; brink, margin; brim, rim, boundary, confine

Bor'der, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Bordered (-dẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Bordering.] **1.** To touch at the edge or boundary, to be contiguous or adjacent, — with *on* or *upon,* as, Connecticut *borders* on Massachusetts

2 To approach, to come near to, to verge.

Wit which *borders* upon profaneness deserves to be branded as folly *Abp Tillotson*

Bor'der, *v. t.* **1** To make a border for, to furnish with a border, as for ornament, as, to *border* a garment or a garden.

2. To be, or to have, contiguous to; to touch, or be touched, as by a border, to be, or to have, near the limits or boundary, as, the region *borders* a forest, or is *bordered* on the north by a forest

The country is *bordered* by a broad tract called the "hot region" *Prescott*

Shebah and Raamah *border* the sea called the Persian gulf *Sir W Raleigh*

3. To confine within bounds, to limit [*Obs.*]

That nature, which contemns its origin,
Can not be *bordered* certain in itself *Shak.*

Bor'der-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who dwells on a border, or at the extreme part or confines of a country, region, or tract of land, one who dwells near to a place or region.

Borderers of the Caspian *Dyer*

Bord'land' (bōrd'lănd'), *n.* [*Bordar* (or perh *bord* a board) + *land.*] (*O Eng Law.*) Either land held by a bordar, or the land which a lord kept for the maintenance of his board, or table. *Spelman*

Bord'lode' (-lōd'), *n.* [*Bordar* (or perh *bord* a board) + *lode* leading.] (*O Eng Law.*) The service formerly required of a tenant, to carry timber from the woods to the lord's house *Bailey Mozley & W*

Bord'man (-măn), *n.* [*Bordar* (or perh *bord* a board) + *man.*] A bordar, a tenant in bordage

Bord'rag (bōrd'răg), } *n.* [Perh from OE.
Bord'ra'ging (bōrd'rā'jĭng), } *bord,* for *border* + *raging.* Cf Bodrage.] An incursion upon the borders of a country, a raid [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Bord' serv'ice (bōrd' sẽrv'ĭs) [*Bordar* (or perh *bord* a board) + *service.*] (*O. Eng Law.*) Service due from a bordar, bordage

Bor'dure (bōr'dūr, 135), *n.* [F *bordure* See Border, *n.*] (*Her.*) A border one fifth the width of the shield, surrounding the field It is usually plain, but may be charged



Bordure.

Bore (bōr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Bored (bōrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Boring.] [OE *borien,* AS *borian,* akin to Icel *bora,* Dan *bore,* D *boren,* OHG *porōn,* G *bohren,* L *forare,* Gr *φαραν* to plow, Zend *bar* √91.] **1** To perforate or penetrate, as a solid body, by turning an auger, gimlet, drill, or other instrument; to make a round hole in or through, to pierce, as, to *bore* a plank

I 'll believe as soon this whole earth may be *bored* *Shak.*

2 To form or enlarge by means of a boring instrument or apparatus, as, to *bore* a steam cylinder or a gun barrel, to *bore* a hole

Short but very powerful jaws, by means whereof the insect can *bore,* as with a centrebit, a cylindrical passage through the most solid wood *T W Harris*

3 To make (a passage) by laborious effort, as in boring, as, to *bore* one's way through a crowd, to force a narrow and difficult passage through. "What bustling crowds I *bored*" *Gay*

4 To weary by tedious iteration or by dullness, to tire, to trouble, to vex; to annoy, to pester

He *bores* me with some trick *Shak.*

Used to come and *bore* me at rare intervals *Carlyle*

5 To befool, to trick [*Obs.*]

I am abused, betrayed, I am laughed at, scorned,
Baffled and *bored,* it seems *Beau & Fl.*

Bore, *v. i.* **1** To make a hole or perforation with, or as with, a boring instrument, to cut a circular hole by the rotary motion of a tool, as, to *bore* for water or oil (*i. e.*, to sink a well by boring for water or oil); to *bore* with a gimlet, to *bore* into a tree (as insects).

2 To be pierced or penetrated by an instrument that cuts as it turns, as, this timber does not *bore* well, or is hard to *bore*

3 To push forward in a certain direction with laborious effort

They take their flight *boring* to the west *Dryden*

4. (*Man.*) To shoot out the nose or toss it in the air, — said of a horse. *Crabb.*

Bore (bōr), *n.* **1.** A hole made by boring, a perforation.

2. The internal cylindrical cavity of a gun, cannon, pistol, or other firearm, or of a pipe or tube.

The *bores* of wind instruments *Bacon*

Love's counselor should fill the *bores* of hearing *Shak.*

3. The size of a hole, the interior diameter of a tube or gun barrel, the caliber.

4. A tool for making a hole by boring, as an auger.

5. Caliber, importance [*Obs.*]

Yet are they much too light for the *bore* of the matter *Shak.*

6. A person or thing that wearies by prolixity or dullness; a tiresome person or affair, any person or thing which causes ennui.

It is as great a *bore* as to hear a poet read his own verses *Hawthorne*

Bore, *n.* [Icel. *bāra* wave. cf. G *empor* upwards, OHG *bor* height, *burren* to lift, perh allied to AS. *beran*, E 1st *bear* √92.] (*Physical Geog.*) (*a*) A tidal flood which regularly or occasionally rushes into certain rivers of peculiar configuration or location, in one or more waves which present a very abrupt front of considerable height, dangerous to shipping, as at the mouth of the Amazon, in South America, the Hoogly and Indus, in India, and the Tsien-tang, in China (*b*) Less properly, a very high and rapid tidal flow, when not so abrupt, such as occurs at the Bay of Fundy and in the British Channel.

Bore, *imp* of 1st & 2d Bear

Bo're-al (bōr'rē-al), *a.* [L *boreālis* cf F *boréal* See Boreas] Northern, pertaining to the north, or to the north wind; as, a *boreal* bird, a *boreal* blast.

So from their own clear north in radiant streams,
Bright over Europe bursts the *boreal* morn *Thomson*

‖ **Bo're-as** (-as), *n* [L *boreas*, Gr. Βορέας.] The north wind, — usually a personification

Bore'cole' (bōr'kōl'), *n.* [Cf D. *boerenkool* (lit) husbandman's cabbage] A brassicaceous plant of many varieties, cultivated for its leaves, which are not formed into a compact head like the cabbage, but are loose, and are generally curled or wrinkled, kale.

Bore'dom (-dŭm), *n.* **1** The state of being bored, or pestered; a state of ennui *Dickens.*

2 The realm of bores, bores, collectively

Bo-ree' (bō-rē'), *n.* Same as Bourrée. [*Obs.*] *Swift.*

Bor'el (bŏr'ĕl), *n* See Borrel

Bor'e-le (bŏr'ē-lē), *n* (*Zool.*) The smaller two-horned rhinoceros of South Africa (*Atelodus bicornis*)



Head of Borele.

Bor'er (bōr'ẽr), *n.* **1** One that bores, an instrument for boring.

2 (*Zool.*) (*a*) A marine, bivalve mollusk, of the genus *Teredo* and allies, which burrows in wood. See Teredo (*b*) Any bivalve mollusk (*Saxicava, Lithodomus*, etc.) which bores into limestone and similar substances (*c*) One of the larvæ of many species of insects, which penetrate trees, as the apple, peach, pine, etc See *Apple borer*, under Apple (*d*) The hagfish (*Myxine*).



Adult male of the Peach-tree Borer (*Ægeria exitiosa*) Nat size.

Bor'ic (bō'rĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or containing, boron

Boric acid, a white crystalline substance $B(OH)_3$, easily obtained from its salts, and occurring in solution in the hot lagoons of Tuscany

Bo'ride (bō'rīd), *n* (*Chem.*) A binary compound of boron with a more positive or basic element or radical, — formerly called *boruret*

Bor'ing (bōr'ĭng), *n.* **1** The act or process of one who, or that which, bores, as, the *boring* of cannon, the *boring* of piles and ship timbers by certain marine mollusks

One of the most important applications of *boring* is in the formation of artesian wells. *Tomlinson.*

2. A hole made by boring.

3. *pl* The chips or fragments made by boring

Boring bar, a revolving or stationary bar, carrying one or more cutting tools for dressing round holes — Boring tool (*Metal Working*), a cutting tool placed in a cutter head to dress round holes. *Knight*

Born (bōrn), *p. p.* & *a* [See Bear, *v. t.*] **1.** Brought forth, as an animal, brought into life, introduced by birth.

No one could be *born* into slavery in Mexico. *Prescott*

2. Having from birth a certain character; by or from birth; by nature, innate, as, a *born* liar. "A *born* matchmaker" *W. D Howells*

Born again (*Theol.*), regenerated, renewed, having received spiritual life "Except a man be *born again*, he can not see the kingdom of God." *John* iii 3. — Born days, days since one was born, lifetime. [*Colloq.*]

Borne (bōrn), *p. p.* of Bear Carried, conveyed, supported, defrayed. See Bear, *v. t*

Bor'ne-ol (bōr'nē-ōl), *n* [*Borneo* + *-ol*] (*Chem.*) A rare variety of camphor, $C_{10}H_{17}.OH$, resembling ordinary camphor, from which it can be produced by reduction It is said to occur in the camphor tree of Borneo and Sumatra (*Dryobalanops camphora*), but the natural borneol is rarely found in European or American commerce, being in great request by the Chinese. Called also *Borneo camphor, Malay camphor*, and *camphol*

Bor'nite (bōr'nīt), *n.* [Named after Von *Born*, a mineralogist.] (*Min.*) A valuable ore of copper, containing copper, iron, and sulphur; — also called *purple copper ore* (or *erubescite*), in allusion to the colors shown upon the slightly tarnished surface.

Bo'ro-flu'or-ide (bō'rō-flū'ŏr-Id *or* -id), *n* [*Boron* + *fluoride.*] (*Chem.*) A double fluoride of boron and hydrogen, or some other positive element, or radical, — called also *fluoboride*, and formerly *fluoborate*

Bo'ro-gly'cer-ide (-glĭs'ẽr-Id *or* -id), *n.* [*Boron* + *glyceride.*] (*Chem*) A compound of boric acid and glycerin, used as an antiseptic

Bo'ron (bō'rŏn), *n.* [See Borax] (*Chem.*) A nonmetallic element occurring abundantly in borax. It is reduced with difficulty to the free state, when it can be obtained in several different forms; viz., as a substance of a deep olive color, in a semimetallic form, and in colorless quadratic crystals similar to the diamond in hardness and other properties It occurs in nature also in boracite, datolite, tourmaline, and some other minerals. Atomic weight 10 9. Symbol B

Bo'ro-sil'i-cate (bŏ'rō-sĭl'Ĭ-kāt), *n.* [*Boron* + *silicate*] (*Chem*) A double salt of boric and silicic acids, as in the natural minerals tourmaline, datolite, etc.

Bor'ough (bŭr'ō), *n.* [OE. *burgh, burw, boru*, port, town, burrow, AS *burh, burg*; akin to Icel., Sw, & Dan. *borg*, OS. & D. *burg*, OHG *puruc, purc*, MHG. *burc*, G. *burg*, Goth. *baúrgs*, and from the root of AS. *beorgan* to hide, save, defend, G. *bergen*, or perh from that of AS *beorg* hill, mountain. √95. See Bury, *v. t*, and cf. Burrow, Burg, Bury, *n*, Burgess, Iceberg, Borrow, Harbor, Hauberk.] **1** In England, an incorporated town that is not a city, also, a town that sends members to parliament, in Scotland, a body corporate, consisting of the inhabitants of a certain district, erected by the sovereign, with a certain jurisdiction, in America, an incorporated town or village, as in Pennsylvania and Connecticut. *Burrill Erskine.*

2 The collective body of citizens or inhabitants of a borough; as, the *borough* voted to lay a tax

Close borough, *or* Pocket borough, a borough having the right of sending a member to Parliament, whose nomination is in the hands of a single person — Rotten borough, a name given to any borough which, at the time of the passage of the Reform Bill of 1832, contained but few voters, yet retained the privilege of sending a member to Parliament.

Bor'ough, *n.* [See Borrow] (*O Eng. Law*) (*a*) An association of men who gave pledges or sureties to the king for the good behavior of each other (*b*) The pledge or surety thus given. *Blackstone Tomlins*

Bor'ough-Eng'lish (-Ĭŋ'glĭsh), *n.* (*Eng. Law*) A custom, as in some ancient boroughs, by which lands and tenements descend to the youngest son, instead of the eldest, or, if the owner have no issue, to the youngest brother. *Blackstone*

Bor'ough-head' (-hĕd'), *n* See Headborough [*Obs.*]

Bor'ough-hold'er (-hōld'ẽr), *n* A headborough, a borsholder

Bor'ough-mas'ter (-mȧs'tẽr), *n* [Cf Burgomaster] The mayor, governor, or bailiff of a borough

Bor'ough-mon'ger (-mŭŋ'gẽr), *n* One who buys or sells the parliamentary seats of boroughs

Bor'ough-mon'ger-ing, Bor'ough-mon'ger-y (-ĭ), *n* The practices of a boroughmonger

Bor-rach'o (bŏr-rȧch'ō), *n* See Borachio [*Obs.*]

Bor'rage (bŏr'rĭj), *n*, **Bor-rag'i-na'ceous** (bŏr-răj'Ĭ-nā'shŭs), *a*, etc. See Borage, *n*, etc

Bor'rel (bŏr'rĕl), *n* [OF. *burel* a kind of coarse woolen cloth, fr F. *bure* drugget See Bureau Rustic and common people dressed in this cloth, which was probably called from its color] **1** Coarse woolen cloth, hence, coarse clothing; a garment. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. A kind of light stuff, of silk and wool.

Bor'rel, *a* [Prob. from Borrel, *n*] Ignorant, unlearned, belonging to the laity. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Bor'row (bŏr'rō), *v. t.* [*imp* & *p. p* Borrowed (-rōd), *p. pr & vb. n.* Borrowing] [OE. *borwen*, AS *borgian*, fr. *borg, borh*, pledge; akin to D. *borg*, G. *borg*, prob fr root of AS. *beorgan* to protect √95. See 1st Borough] **1.** To receive from another as a loan, with the implied or expressed intention of returning the identical article or its equivalent in kind, — the opposite of *lend*

2 (*Arith.*) To take (one or more) from the next higher denomination in order to add it to the next lower, — a term of subtraction when the figure of the subtrahend is larger than the corresponding one of the minuend

3 To copy or imitate, to adopt; as, to *borrow* the style, manner, or opinions of another.

Rites *borrowed* from the ancients *Macaulay*

It is not hard for any man, who hath a Bible in his hands, to *borrow* good words and holy sayings in abundance, but to make them his own is a work of grace only from above *Milton*

4 To feign or counterfeit "*Borrowed* hair" *Spenser.*

The *borrowed* majesty of England *Shak.*

5. To receive; to take, to derive.

Any drop thou *borrowedst* from thy mother *Shak.*

To borrow trouble, to be needlessly troubled, to be overapprehensive

Bor'row, *n* **1** Something deposited as security, a pledge, a surety, a hostage [*Obs.*]

Ye may retain as *borrows* my two priests *Sir W Scott*

2 The act of borrowing [*Obs.*]

Of your royal presence I 'll adventure
The *borrow* of a week *Shak.*

Bor'row-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who borrows

Neither a *borrower* nor a lender be *Shak.*

Bors'hold'er (bōrs'hōld'ẽr), *n.* [OE. *borsholder*, prob fr AS *borg*, gen. *borges*, pledge + *ealdor* elder. See Borrow, and Elder, *a*] (*Eng Law*) The head or chief of a tithing, or borough (see 2d Borough), the headborough; a parish constable. *Spelman.*

Bort (bort), *n* Imperfectly crystallized or coarse diamonds, or fragments made in cutting good diamonds, which are reduced to powder and used in lapidary work.

Bo'ru-ret (bō'rụ-rĕt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A boride. [*Obs.*]

Bor'we (bŏr'we), *n.* Pledge, borrow [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **Bos** (bŏs), *n.* [L., ox, cow] (*Zool.*) A genus of ruminant quadrupeds, including the wild and domestic cattle, distinguished by a stout body, hollow horns, and a large fold of skin hanging from the neck

‖ **Bo'sa** (bō'zȧ), *n.* [Ar. *būza*, Pers. *būzah*: cf. F. *bosan.*] A drink, used in the East. See Boza.

Bos'cage (bŏs'kāj), *n.* [OF. *boscage* grove, F. *bocage*, fr LL. *boscus, buscus*, thicket, wood. See 1st Bush.]

1 A growth of trees or shrubs; underwood; a thicket, thick foliage, a wooded landscape.

2. (*O. Eng. Law*) Food or sustenance for cattle, obtained from bushes and trees, also, a tax on wood.

Bosh (bŏsh), *n.* [Cf. G. *posse* joke, trifle, It. *bozzo* a rough stone, *bozzetto* a rough sketch, *s-bozzo* a rough draught, sketch.] Figure; outline; show. [*Obs.*]

Bosh, *n.* [Turk.] Empty talk, contemptible nonsense, trash; humbug. [*Colloq.*]

Bosh, *n.; pl.* Boshes (-ĕz). [Cf. G *boschung* a slope] **1.** One of the sloping sides of the lower part of a blast furnace, also, one of the hollow iron or brick sides of the bed of a puddling or boiling furnace.

2. *pl.* The lower part of a blast furnace, which slopes inward, or the widest space at the top of this part.

3. In forging and smelting, a trough in which tools and ingots are cooled.

‖ **Bosh'bok** (-bŏk), *n.* [D. *bosch* wood + *bok* buck.] (*Zool.*) A kind of antelope See Bush buck

‖ **Bosh'vark** (bŏsh'vark), *n* [D. *bosch* wood + *varken* pig] (*Zool.*) The bush hog. See under Bush, a thicket.

‖ **Bos'jes-man** (bŏs'yĕs-mȧn), *n*, *pl* Bosjesmans. [D. *boschjesman.*] See Bushman

Bosk (bŏsk), *n* [See Bosket] A thicket, a small wood. "Through *bosk* and dell" *Sir W Scott.*

Bos'kage (bŏs'kĭj), *n.* Same as Boscage

Thridding the somber *boskage* of the wood. *Tennyson.*

Bos'ket, Bos'quet (bŏs'kĕt), *n* [F. *bosquet* a little wood, dim fr LL. *boscus*. See Boscage, and cf Bouquet] (*Gardening*) A grove, a thicket; shrubbery, an inclosure formed by branches of trees, regularly or irregularly disposed.

Bosk'i-ness (bŏs'kĭ-nĕs), *n.* Boscage; also, the state or quality of being bosky.

Bosk'y (bŏs'kў), *a* [Cf Bushy] **1** Woody or bushy, covered with boscage or thickets *Milton.*

2. Caused by boscage.

Darkened over by long *bosky* shadows. *H. James.*

Bos'om (bŏz'ŭm; 277), *n.* [AS *bōsm*; akin to D. *bazem*, Frics. *bōsm*, OHG *puosum*, G. *busen*, and prob. E *bough*] **1** The breast of a human being; the part, between the arms, to which anything is pressed when embraced by them.

You must prepare your *bosom* for his knife. *Shak.*

2 The breast, considered as the seat of the passions, affections, and operations of the mind; consciousness; secret thoughts.

Tut, I am in their *bosoms*, and I know
Wherefore they do it. *Shak.*

If I covered my transgressions as Adam, by hiding my iniquity in my *bosom* *Job* xxxi 33

3. Embrace, loving or affectionate inclosure, fold

Within the *bosom* of that church *Hooker*

4 Any thing or place resembling the breast; a supporting surface; an inner recess, the interior, as, the *bosom* of the earth. "The *bosom* of the ocean." *Addison*

5. The part of the dress worn upon the breast; an article, or a portion of an article, of dress to be worn upon the breast; as, the *bosom* of a shirt, a linen *bosom.*

He put his hand into his *bosom* and when he took it out, behold, his hand was leprous as snow *Ex* iv 6

6. Inclination, desire [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

7. A depression round the eye of a millstone. *Knight.*

Bos'om, *a.* **1** Of or pertaining to the bosom.

2. Intimate; confidential, familiar; trusted; cherished, beloved; as, a *bosom* friend.

Bos'om, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Bosomed (-ŭmd); *p. pr. & vb n* Bosoming] **1** To inclose or carry in the bosom; to keep with care, to take to heart, to cherish.

Bosom up my counsel,
You 'll find it wholesome *Shak.*

2 To conceal, to hide from view; to embosom.

To happy convents *bosomed* deep in vines *Pope.*

Bos'omed (bŏz'ŭmd), *a* Having, or resembling, a bosom, kept in the bosom; hidden

Bos'om-y (-ĭ), *a.* Characterized by recesses or sheltered hollows.

Bo'son (bō'z'n), *n.* See Boatswain [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Bos-po'ri-an (bŏs-pō'rĭ-an), *a* [L. *Bosporus*, Gr Βόσπορος, lit., *ox-ford*, the ox's or heifer's ford, on account of Io's passage here as a heifer; fr βοῦς ox, heifer + πόρος ford] Of or pertaining to the Thracian or the Cimmerian Bosporus.

The Alans forced the *Bosporian* kings to pay them tribute, and exterminated the Taurians *Tooke.*

Bos'po-rus (bŏs'pō-rŭs), *n.* [L] A strait or narrow sea between two seas, or a lake and a sea, as, the *Bosporus* (formerly the Thracian Bosporus) or Strait of Constantinople, between the Black Sea and Sea of Marmora; the Cimmerian *Bosporus*, between the Black Sea and Sea of Azof. [Written also *Bosphorus.*]

Bos'quet (bŏs'kĕt), *n.* See Bosket

Boss (bŏs, 115), *n.; pl.* Bosses (-ĕz). [OE. *boce, bose, boche*, OF. *boce, boche, bosse*, F. *bosse*, of G. origin; cf OHG. *bōzo* tuft, bunch, OHG. *bōzan*, MHG *bōzen*, to beat See Beat, and cf Botch a swelling.] **1.** Any protuberant part, a round, swelling part or body; a knoblike process; as, a *boss* of wood.

2. A protuberant ornament on any work, either of different material from that of the work or of the same, as

upon a buckler or bridle; a stud; a knob; the central projection of a shield. See UMBILICUS.

3. (*Arch.*) A projecting ornament placed at the intersections of the ribs of ceilings, whether vaulted or flat, and in other situations.

4. [*Cf. D. bus* box, Dan. *bösse.*] A wooden vessel for the mortar used in tiling or masonry, hung by a hook from the laths, or from the rounds of a ladder. *Gwilt*

5. (*Mech.*) (*a*) The enlarged part of a shaft, on which a wheel is keyed, or at the end, where it is coupled to another. (*b*) A swage or die used for shaping metals.

6. A head or reservoir of water. [*Obs.*]

Boss (bŏs), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BOSSED (bŏst), *p pr & vb. n* BOSSING] [OE. *bocen*, fr OF *bocier* See the preceding word] To ornament with bosses, to stud.

Boss, *n.* [D *baas* master] A master workman or superintendent; a director or manager; a political dictator. [*Slang, U S*]

Boss, *v. t* To hold mastery over, to direct or superintend; as, to *boss* the house. [*Slang, U. S.*] *Bartlett.*

Boss, *v. i* To be master; to act the boss. [*Slang, U. S*]

Boss'age (-āj), *n.* [F *bossage*, fr *bosse.* See Boss a stud] **1.** (*Arch*) A stone in a building, left rough and projecting, to be afterward carved into shape. *Gwilt*

2 (*Arch.*) Rustic work, consisting of stones which seem to advance beyond the level of the building, by reason of indentures or channels left in the joinings. *Gwilt*

Bossed (bŏst), *a* Embossed, also, bossy.

Boss'et (bŏs'ĕt), *n.* [Cf. Boss a stud] (*Zool*) A rudimental antler of a young male of the red deer

Boss'ism (bŏs'ĭz'm), *n.* The rule or practices of bosses, esp political bosses. [*Slang, U S.*]

Boss'y (-ĭ), *a* Ornamented with bosses, studded

His head reclining on his *bossy* shield *Pope*

Bos'sy (bŏs'sĭ), *n* [Cf Bos] A cow or calf, — familiarly so called [*U S*] *Bartlett*

Bos'ton (bŏs'tŭn, 115), *n.* A game at cards, played by four persons, with two packs of fifty-two cards each, — said to be so called from Boston, Massachusetts, and to have been invented by officers of the French army in America during the Revolutionary war

Bos-well'i-an (bŏz-wĕl'ĭ-an), *a.* Relating to, or characteristic of, Boswell, the biographer of Dr Johnson

Bos'well-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* The style of Boswell.

Bot (bŏt), *n* (*Zool*) See BOTS

Bo-tan'ic (bō-tăn'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf F *botanique* See
Bo-tan'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } BOTANY] Of or pertaining to botany, relating to the study of plants, as, a *botanical* system, arrangement, textbook, expedition. — **Bo-tan'ic-al-ly,** *adv.*

Botanic garden, a garden devoted to the culture of plants collected for the purpose of illustrating the science of botany — **Botanic physician,** a physician whose medicines consist chiefly of herbs and roots.

Bot'a-nist (bŏt'ă-nĭst), *n* [Cf. F. *botaniste*] One skilled in botany, one versed in the knowledge of plants

Bot'a-nize (-nīz), *v. i.* [*imp & p p* BOTANIZED (-nīzd), *p. pr & vb n* BOTANIZING (-nī'zĭng)] [Cf F *botaniser*] To seek after plants for botanical investigation, to study plants.

Bot'a-nize, *v t.* To explore for botanical purposes

Bot'a-ni'zer (-nī'zẽr), *n* One who botanizes

Bot'a-nol'o-ger (bŏt'ă-nŏl'ŏ-jẽr), *n* A botanist [*Obs*]

Bot'a-nol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n.* [*Botany* + *-logy* cf F *botanologie*] The science of botany [*Obs*] *Bailey*

Bot'a-no-man'cy (bŏt'ă-nō-măn'sĭ), *n* [*Botany* + *-mancy:* cf F. *botanomancie*] An ancient species of divination by means of plants, esp sage and fig leaves

Bot'a-ny (bŏt'ă-nĭ), *n*, *pl* BOTANIES (-nĭz) [F *botanique*, a. & n, fr. Gr *βοτανικός* botanic, fr. *βοτανη* herb, plant, fr *βόσκειν* to feed, graze] **1** The science which treats of the structure of plants, the functions of their parts, their places of growth, their classification, and the terms which are employed in their description and denomination See PLANT

2. A book which treats of the science of botany.

☞ Botany is divided into various departments; as, **Structural Botany,** which investigates the structure and organic composition of plants, **Physiological Botany,** the study of their functions and life, and **Systematic Botany,** which has to do with their classification, description, nomenclature, etc.

Bot'a-ny Bay' (bā') A harbor on the east coast of Australia, and an English convict settlement there, — so called from the number of new plants found on its shore at its discovery by Cook in 1770.

Hence, any place to which desperadoes resort

Botany Bay kino (*Med*), an astringent, reddish substance consisting of the inspissated juice of several Australian species of *Eucalyptus* — **Botany Bay resin** (*Med*), a resin of reddish yellow color, resembling gamboge, the product of different Australian species of *Xanthorrhœa*, esp the grass tree (*X. hastilis*)

Bo-tar'go (bō-tar'gō), *n.* [It *bottarga, bottarica*, or Sp. *botarga;* a kind of large sausages, a sort of wide breeches: cf F. *boutargue*] A sort of cake or sausage, made of the salted roes of the mullet, much used on the coast of the Mediterranean as an incentive to drink

Botch (bŏch; 224), *n*, *pl.* BOTCHES (-ĕz) [Same as Boss a stud. For senses 2 & 3 cf D. *botsen* to beat, akin to E. *beat.*] **1.** A swelling on the skin, a large ulcerous affection, a boil, an eruptive disease [*Obs* or *Dial*]

Botches and blains must all his flesh emboss *Milton*

2 A patch put on, or a part of a garment patched or mended in a clumsy manner

3. Work done in a bungling manner, a clumsy performance; a piece of work, or a place in work, marred in the doing, or not properly finished, a bungle.

To leave no rubs nor *botches* in the work *Shak*

Botch, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* BOTCHED (bŏcht), *p pr & vb. n* BOTCHING] [See BOTCH, *n.*] **1.** To mark with, or as with, botches.

Young Hylas, *botched* with stains *Garth.*

2 To repair; to mend; esp. to patch in a clumsy or imperfect manner, as a garment; — sometimes with *up.*

Sick bodies . . to be kept and *botched* up for a time. *Robynson (More's Utopia).*

3. To put together unsuitably or unskillfully; to express or perform in a bungling manner; to spoil or mar, as by unskillful work.

For treason *botched* in rhyme will be thy bane *Dryden*

Botch'ed-ly (bŏcht'ĕd-lĭ), *adv.* In a clumsy manner

Botch'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who mends or patches, esp. a tailor or cobbler. *Shak.*

2. A clumsy or careless workman; a bungler.

3 (*Zool.*) A young salmon; a grilse.

Botch'er-ly, *a.* Bungling, awkward [*R*]

Botch'er-y (-ĭ), *n.* A botching, or that which is done by botching; clumsy or careless workmanship.

Botch'y (-ĭ), *a* Marked with botches, full of botches, poorly done. "This *botchy* business" *Bp. Watson*

Bote (bōt), *n.* [Old form of *boot*, — used in composition. See 1st BOOT.] (*Law*) (*a*) Compensation, amends; satisfaction, expiation, as, man *bote*, a compensation for a man slain (*b*) Payment of any kind *Bouvier.* (*c*) A privilege or allowance of necessaries

☞ This word is still used in composition as equivalent to the French *estovers*, supplies, necessaries, as, house*bote*, a sufficiency of wood to repair a house, or for fuel, sometimes called fire*bote;* so plow*bote*, cart*bote*, wood for making or repairing instruments of husbandry, hay*bote* or hedge*bote*, wood for hedges, fences, etc These were privileges enjoyed by tenants under the feudal system *Burrill Bouvier Blackstone.*

Bote'less, *a.* Unavailing, in vain. See BOOTLESS.

Bot'fly' (bŏt'flī'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A dipterous insect of the family *Œstridæ*, of many different species, some of which are particularly troublesome to domestic animals, as the horse, ox, and sheep, on which they deposit their eggs A common species is one of the botflies of the horse (*Gastrophilus equi*),



Botfly of Horse (*Gastrophilus equi*). *a* Larva or Bot, *b* Adult female Botfly. Somewhat enlarged

the larvæ of which (*bots*) are taken into the stomach of the animal, where they live several months and pass through their larval states In tropical America one species sometimes lives under the human skin, and another in the stomach See GADFLY

Both (bōth), *a* or *pron* [OE *bothe, bape*, fr Icel *bāðir*, akin to Dan *baade*, Sw *båda*, Goth *bajōþs*, OHG *beidē, bēdē*, G & D *beide*, also AS *begen, bā, bū*, Goth. *bai*, and Gr *ἄμφω*, L *ambo*, Lith *abù*, OSlav *oba*, Skr *ubha.* √310. Cf AMBI-] The one and the other; the two, the pair, without exception of either

☞ It is generally used adjectively with nouns, as, *both* horses ran away, but with pronouns, and often with nouns, it is used substantively, and followed by *of.*

It frequently stands as a pronoun

She alone is heir to *both* of us *Shak*

Abraham took sheep and oxen, and gave them unto Abimelech, and *both* of them made a covenant *Gen* XXI 27

He will not bear the loss of his rank, because he can bear the loss of his estate, but he will bear *both*, because he is prepared for *both* *Bolingbroke*

It is often used in apposition with nouns or pronouns

Thy weal and woe are *both* of them extremes *Shak*

This said, they *both* betook them several ways *Milton*

Both now always precedes any other attributive words, as, *both* their armies, *both* our eyes

Both of is used before pronouns in the objective case, as, *both of* us, them, whom, etc, but before substantives its use is colloquial, *both* (without *of*) being the preferred form; as, *both* the brothers

Both, *conj.* As well, not only, equally.

Both precedes the first of two coordinate words or phrases, and is followed by *and* before the other, *both* *and* . , as well the one as the other, not only this, but also that, equally the former and the latter It is also sometimes followed by more than two coordinate words, connected by *and* expressed or understood

To judge *both* quick *and* dead *Milton*

A masterpiece *both* for argument *and* style *Goldsmith*

To whom *bothe* heven *and* erthe *and* see is sene *Chaucer*

Both mongrel, puppy, whelp, *and* hound *Goldsmith*

He prayeth well who loveth well
Both man *and* bird *and* beast *Coleridge*

Both'er (bŏth'ẽr), *v t* [*imp & p p* BOTHERED (-ẽrd), *p pr & vb n* BOTHERING] [Cf Ir *buaidhrim* trouble, *buaidhrim* I vex] To annoy, to trouble, to worry, to perplex See POTHER

☞ The imperative is sometimes used as an exclamation mildly imprecatory

Both'er, *v i* To feel care or anxiety, to make or take trouble, to be troublesome

Without *bothering* about it *H James*

Both'er, *n.* One who, or that which, bothers, state of perplexity or annoyance, embarrassment, worry, disturbance, petty trouble, as, to be in a *bother*

Both'er-a'tion (bŏth'ẽr-ā'shŭn), *n* The act of bothering, or state of being bothered, cause of trouble, perplexity, annoyance, vexation. [*Colloq*]

Both'er-er (bŏth'ẽr-ẽr), *n.* One who bothers

Both'er-some (-sŭm), *a* Vexatious, causing bother, causing trouble or perplexity, troublesome.

Both'-hands' (bŏth'hăndz'), *n.* A factotum [*R.*]

He is his master's *both-hands*, I assure you *B Jonson*

Both'ie (bŏth'ĭ), *n* Same as BOTHY [*Scot*]

Both'ni-an (bŏth'nĭ-an), } *a.* Of or pertaining to
Both'nic (bŏth'nĭk), } Bothnia, a country of northern Europe, or to a gulf of the same name which forms the northern part of the Baltic sea.

‖ **Both-ren'chy-ma** (bŏth-rĕn'kĭ-mă), *n.* [Gr. *βόθρος* pit + *ἔγχυμα* something poured in. Formed like *parenchyma*] (*Bot*) Dotted or pitted ducts or vessels forming the pores seen in many kinds of wood.

Both'y (bŏth'ĭ), **Booth'y** (bōōth'ĭ), *n.; pl.* -IES (-Iz). [Scottish. Cf. BOOTH] A wooden hut or humble cot, esp. a rude hut or barrack for unmarried farm servants; a shepherd's or hunter's hut, a booth. [*Scot*]

‖ **Bo'to-cu'dos** (bō'tō-kōō'dōz), *n. pl.* [Pg. *botoque* stopple. So called because they wear a wooden plug in the pierced lower lip] A Brazilian tribe of Indians, noted for their use of poisons, — also called *Aymborés.*

Bo' tree' (bō' trē') (*Bot*) The peepul tree; esp., the very ancient tree standing at Anurajahpoora in Ceylon, grown from a slip of the tree under which Gautama is said to have received the heavenly light and so to have become Buddha.

The sacred *bo tree* of the Buddhists (*Ficus religiosa*), which is planted close to every temple, and attracts almost as much veneration as the statue of the god himself It differs from the banyan (*Ficus Indica*) by sending down no roots from its branches *Tennent*

Bot'ry-o-gen (bŏt'rĭ-ō-jĕn), *n.* [Gr. *βότρυς* cluster of grapes + *-gen.*] (*Min*) A hydrous sulphate of iron of a deep red color It often occurs in botryoidal form.

Bot'ry-oid (bŏt'rĭ-oid), } *a.* [Gr. *βότρυς* a cluster of
Bot'ry-oid'al (-oi'dal), } grapes + *-oid.*] Having the form of a bunch of grapes, like a cluster of grapes, as a mineral presenting an aggregation of small spherical or spheroidal prominences.

Bot'ry-o-lite (bŏt'rĭ-ō-līt), *n* [Gr *βότρυς* cluster of grapes + *-lite*] (*Min*) A variety of datolite, usually having a botryoidal structure

Bot'ry-ose' (-ōs'), *a* (*Bot*) (*a*) Having the form of a cluster of grapes. (*b*) Of the racemose or acropetal type of inflorescence. *Gray*

Bots (bŏts), *n pl* [Cf Gael *botus* belly worm, *botteag* maggot] (*Zool*) The larvæ of several species of botfly, especially those larvæ which infest the stomach, throat, or intestines of the horse, and are supposed to be the cause of various ailments. [Written also *botts.*] See *Illust* of BOTFLY.

Bot-tine' (bŏt-tēn'), *n* [F See BOOT (for the foot).] **1.** A small boot, a lady's boot.

2 An appliance resembling a small boot, furnished with straps, buckles, etc, used to correct or prevent distortions in the lower extremities of children *Dunglison*

Bot'tle (bŏt't'l), *n* [OE *botel, botelle*, OF *botel, bouteille*, F *bouteille*, fr LL *butticula*, dim of *butis, buttis, butta*, flask Cf BUTT a cask] **1** A hollow vessel, usually of glass or earthenware (but formerly of leather), with a narrow neck or mouth, for holding liquids

2 The contents of a bottle, as much as a bottle contains, as, to drink a *bottle* of wine.

3 Fig Intoxicating liquor, as, to drown one's reason in the *bottle*

☞ *Bottle* is much used adjectively, or as the first part of a compound.

Bottle ale, bottled ale. [*Obs*] *Shak* — **Bottle brush,** a cylindrical brush for cleansing the interior of bottles — **Bottle fish** (*Zool*), a kind of deep-sea eel (*Saccophoryngs amphiacrus*), remarkable for its baglike gullet, which enables it to swallow fishes two or three times its own size — **Bottle flower** (*Bot*) Same as BURGBOTTLE — **Bottle glass,** a coarse, green glass, used in the manufacture of bottles *Ure* **Bottle gourd** (*Bot*), the common gourd or calabash (*Lagenaria Vulgaris*), whose shell is used for bottles, dippers, etc — **Bottle grass** (*Bot*), a nutritious fodder grass (*Setaria glauca* and *S. viridis*), — called also *foxtail* and *green foxtail* — **Bottle tit** (*Zool*), the European long-tailed titmouse, — so called from the shape of its nest — **Bottle tree** (*Bot*), an Australian tree (*Sterculia rupestris*), with a bottle-shaped, or greatly swollen, trunk — **Feeding bottle, Nursing bottle,** a bottle with a rubber nipple (generally with an intervening tube), used in feeding infants

Bot'tle, *v t* [*imp & p p* BOTTLED (-t'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BOTTLING (-tl'ĭng)] To put into bottles, to inclose in, or as in, a bottle or bottles, to keep or restrain as in a bottle; as, to *bottle* wine or porter, to *bottle* up one's wrath.

Bot'tle, *n* [OE *botel*, OF. *botel*, dim of F *botte;* cf. OHG. *bozo* bunch See Boss stud] A bundle, esp of hay [*Obs* or *Prov Eng*] *Chaucer Shak.*

Bot'tled (-t'ld), *a.* **1** Put into bottles, inclosed in bottles, pent up in, or as in, a bottle

2 Having the shape of a bottle, protuberant. *Shak*

Bot'tle green' (bŏt't'l grēn') A dark shade of green, like that of bottle glass — **Bot'tle-green',** *a*

Bot'tle-head' (-hĕd'), *n.* (*Zool*) A cetacean allied to the grampus, — called also *bottle-nosed whale*

☞ There are several species so named, as the pilot whales, of the genus *Globicephalus*, and one or more species of *Hyperoodon* (*H. rostratus*, etc), found on the European coast See BLACKFISH, 1.

Bot'tle-hold'er (-hōld'ẽr), *n* **1** One who attends a pugilist in a prize fight, — so called from the bottle of water of which he has charge.

2 One who assists or supports another in a contest; an abettor, a backer [*Colloq*]

Lord Palmerston considered himself the *bottle-holder* of oppressed states *The London Times.*

Bot'tle-nose' (-nōz'), *n* (*Zool*) **1** A cetacean of the Dolphin family, of several species, as *Delphinus Tursio* and *Lagenorhynchus leucopleurus*, of Europe

2 The puffin

Bot'tle-nosed' (-nōzd'), *a* Having the nose bottle-shaped, or large at the end *Dickens.*

Bot'tler (bŏt'tlẽr), *n.* One who bottles wine, beer, soda water, etc

Bot'tle-screw' (bŏt't'l-skrōō'), *n.* A corkscrew *Swift.*

Bot'tling (bŏt'tlĭng), *n* The act or the process of

putting anything into bottles (as beer, mineral water, etc.) and corking the bottles.

Bot'tom (bŏt'tŭm), *n.* [OE. *botum, botme*, AS. *botm;* akin to OS. *bodom*, D. *bodem*, OHG *podam*, G. *boden*, Icel. *botn*, Sw. *botten*, Dan. *bund* (for *budn*), L. *fundus* (for *fudnus*), Gr. πυθμήν (for φυθμήν), Skr. *budhna* (for *bhudhna*), and Ir. *bonn* sole of the foot, W. *bon* stem, base. √257 Cf. 4th FOUND, FUND, *n.*] **1.** The lowest part of anything, the foot, as, the *bottom* of a tree or well, the *bottom* of a hill, a lane, or a page.

Or dive into the *bottom* of the deep *Shak.*

2 The part of anything which is beneath the contents and supports them, as the part of a chair on which a person sits, the circular base or lower head of a cask or tub, or the plank floor of a ship's hold; the under surface

Barrels with the *bottoms* knocked out *Macaulay*

No two chairs were alike; such high backs and low backs and leather *bottoms* and worsted *bottoms* *W. Irving*

3. That upon which anything rests or is founded, in a literal or a figurative sense, foundation, groundwork.

4. The bed of a body of water, as of a river, lake, sea.

5. The fundament, the buttocks.

6. An abyss. [*Obs.*] *Dryden*

7. Low land formed by alluvial deposits along a river, low-lying ground, a dale; a valley "The *bottoms* and the high grounds" *Stoddard.*

8. (*Naut.*) The part of a ship which is ordinarily under water, hence, the vessel itself, a ship

My ventures are not in one *bottom* trusted *Shak.*

Not to sell the teas, but to return them to London in the same *bottoms* in which they were shipped. *Bancroft*

Full bottom, a hull of such shape as permits carrying a large amount of merchandise.

9. Power of endurance, as, a horse of good *bottom*

10 Dregs or grounds, lees, sediment *Johnson*

At bottom, At the bottom, at the foundation or basis, in reality "He was *at the bottom* a good man" *J. F. Cooper* — **To be at the bottom of**, to be the cause or originator of, to be the source of [Usually in an opprobrious sense.] *J. H. Newman*

He *was at the bottom of* many excellent counsels *Addison*

— **To go to the bottom**, to sink, esp to be wrecked — **To touch bottom**, to reach the lowest point, to find something on which to rest

Bot'tom, *a* Of or pertaining to the bottom, fundamental, lowest, under, as, *bottom* rock, the *bottom* board of a wagon box, *bottom* prices

Bottom glade, a low glade or open place, a valley, a dale. *Milton.* — **Bottom grass**, grass growing on bottom lands. — **Bottom land** See 1st BOTTOM, *n.*, 7

Bot'tom, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BOTTOMED (-tŭmd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BOTTOMING] **1** To found or build upon, to fix upon as a support, — followed by *on* or *upon*

Action is supposed to be *bottomed* upon principle *Atterbury*

Those false and deceiving grounds upon which many *bottom* their eternal state *South*

2 To furnish with a bottom, as, to *bottom* a chair

3 To reach or get to the bottom of *Smiles*

Bot'tom, *v. i.* **1** To rest, as upon an ultimate support, to be based or grounded, — usually with *on* or *upon.*

Find on what foundation any proposition *bottoms.* *Locke*

2. To reach or impinge against the bottom, so as to impede free action, as when the point of a cog strikes the bottom of a space between two other cogs, or a piston the end of a cylinder

Bot'tom, *n.* [OE *botme*, perh corrupt for *button* See BUTTON.] A ball or skein of thread, a cocoon [*Obs.*]

Silkworms finish their *bottoms* in fifteen days *Mortimer*

Bot'tom, *v. t* To wind round something, as in making a ball of thread [*Obs.*]

As you unwind her love from him,
Lest it should ravel and be good to none,
You must provide to *bottom* it on me *Shak.*

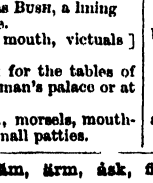
Bot'tomed (bŏt'tŭmd), *a.* Having at the bottom, or as a bottom; resting upon a bottom, grounded, — mostly in composition, as, sharp-*bottomed*, well-*bottomed*

Bot'tom-less, *a.* Without a bottom, hence, fathomless, baseless, as, a *bottomless* abyss "*Bottomless* speculations" *Burke*

Bot'tom-ry (-rỹ), *n.* [From 1st BOTTOM in sense 8 cf D. *bodemerij* Cf BUMMERY] (*Mar. Law*) A contract in the nature of a mortgage, by which the owner of a ship, or the master as his agent, hypothecates and binds the ship (and sometimes the accruing freight) as security for the repayment of money advanced or lent for the use of the ship, if she terminates her voyage successfully. If the ship is lost by perils of the sea, the lender loses the money, but if the ship arrives safe, he is to receive the money lent, with the interest or premium stipulated, although it may, and usually does, exceed the legal rate of interest See HYPOTHECATION

Bot'ton-y (-tŭn-ỹ), | *a* [F *boutonné*, fr *boutonner* to bud, button.] (*Her.*) Having a bud or button, or a kind of trefoil, at the end, furnished with knobs or buttons.

Bot'to-né (-tō-nā'), |



Cross Bottony

Cross bottony (*Her.*), a cross having each arm terminating in three rounded lobes, forming a sort of trefoil

Botts (bŏts), *n pl* (*Zool.*) See BOTS.

Bot'u-li-form' (bŏt'ū-lĭ-fôrm' *or* bō-tū'lĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L *botulus* sausage + *-form*] (*Bot.*) Having the shape of a sausage. *Henslow*

‖ **Bouche** (bōōsh), *n.* [F] Same as BUSH, a lining

Bouche, *v. t.* Same as BUSH, to line.

‖ **Bouche** } (bōōsh), *n* [F. *bouche* mouth, victuals]
‖ **Bouch** }

1. A mouth. [*Obs.*]

2. An allowance of meat and drink for the tables of inferior officers or servants in a nobleman's palace or at court. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Bou'chées'** (bōō'shē'), *n pl.* [F., morsels, mouthfuls, fr. *bouche* mouth.] (*Cookery*) Small patties.

Bond (bond *or* bŏnd), *n.* A weevil, a worm that breeds in malt, biscuit, etc. [*Obs.*] *Tusser*

‖ **Bon'doir'** (bŏn'dwŏr'), *n.* [F., fr. *bouder* to pout, be sulky.] A small room, esp. if pleasant, or elegantly furnished, to which a lady may retire to be alone, or to receive intimate friends; a lady's (or sometimes a gentleman's) private room. *Cowper.*

‖ **Bouffe** (bōōf), *n.* [F., buffoon] Comic opera. See OPERA BOUFFE.

‖ **Bou'gain-vil-le'a** (bōō'gĭn-vĭl-lē'ȧ), *n* [Named from *Bougainville*, the French navigator] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants of the order Nyctoginaceæ, from tropical South America, having the flowers surrounded by large bracts.

Bouge (bōōj), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* BOUGED (bōōjd)] [Variant of *bulge* Cf BOWGE] **1** To swell out. [*Obs.*]

2. To bilge. [*Obs.*] "Their ship *bouged.*" *Hakluyt*

Bouge, *v. t.* To stave in; to bilge. [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Bouge, *n.* [F. *bouche* mouth, victuals] Bouche (see BOUCHE, 2); food and drink, provisions. [*Obs.*]

[They] made room for a bombardman that brought *bouge* for a country lady or two, that fainted . . . with fasting *B Jonson*

Bou'get (bōō'jĕt), *n.* [Cf F. *bougette* sack, bag Cf BUDGET.] (*Her.*) A charge representing a leather vessel for carrying water; — also called *water bouget.*

Bough (bou), *n* [OE. *bogh*, AS. *bōg, bōh*, bough, shoulder; akin to Icel *bōgr* shoulder, bow of a ship, Sw. *bog*, Dan *bov*, OHG. *buog*, G *bug*, and to Gr. πῆχυς (for φηχυς) forearm, Skr. *bāhu* (for *bhāghu*) arm. √88, 251. Cf Bow of a ship.] **1** An arm or branch of a tree, esp. a large arm or main branch

2 A gallows [*Archaic*] *Spenser.*

Bought (bout), *n* [Cf Dan *bugt* bend, turning, Icel *bugða.* Cf BIGHT, BOUT, and see BOW to bend] **1** A flexure; a bend, a twist, a turn, a coil, as in a rope, as, the *boughts* of a serpent. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

The *boughts* of the fore legs *Sir T Browne*

2 The part of a sling that contains the stone. [*Obs.*]

Bought (bąt), *imp. & p. p.* of BUY.

Bought, *p. a.* Purchased, bribed

Bought'en (bąt'n), *a* Purchased, not obtained or produced at home *Coleridge*

Bought'y (bout'ỹ), *a* Bending [*Obs.*] *Sherwood*

‖ **Bou-gie'** (bōō-zhē'), *n.* [F *bougie* wax candle, bougie, fr. *Bougie, Bugia*, a town of North Africa, from which these candles were first imported into Europe] **1.** (*Surg.*) A long, flexible instrument, that is introduced into the urethra, esophagus, etc, to remove obstructions, or for other purposes It was originally made of waxed linen rolled into cylindrical form

2 (*Pharm.*) A long slender rod consisting of gelatin or some other substance that melts at the temperature of the body It is impregnated with medicine, and designed for introduction into the urethra, etc

‖ **Bou'illi'** (bōō'yē' *or* bōōl'yē'), *n* [F, fr *bouillir* to boil] (*Cookery*) Boiled or stewed meat, beef boiled with vegetables in water from which its gravy is to be made; beef from which bouillon or soup has been made

‖ **Bou'illon'** (bōō'yŏn' *or* bōōl'yŏN'), *n* [F, fr *bouillir* to boil] **1** A nutritious liquid food made by boiling beef, or other meat, in water, a clear soup or broth

2. (*Far.*) An excrescence on a horse's frush or frog

Bouk (bōōk), *n* [AS *būc* belly; akin to G *bauch*, Icel *bāl*; body.] **1.** The body. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

2. Bulk; volume. [*Scot.*]

Boul (bōōl), *n* A curved handle. *Sir W Scott*

Bou-lan'ger-ite (bōō-lăn'jẽr-ĭt), *n.* [From *Boulanger*, a French mineralogist] (*Min.*) A mineral of a bluish gray color and metallic luster, usually in plumose masses, also compact. It is a sulphide of antimony and lead.

Boul'der (bōl'dẽr), *n.* Same as BOWLDER

Boul'der-y (-ỹ), *a.* Characterized by bowlders

Boule (bōōl), **Boule'work'** (-wûrk'), *n* Same as BUHL, BUHLWORK

‖ **Bou'le-vard'** (bōō'lẽ-vär' *or* bōō'lẽ-vārd'), *n* [F *boulevard, boulevart*, fr G. *bollwerk.* See BULWARK] **1.** Originally, a bulwark or rampart of a fortification or fortified town

2 A public walk or street occupying the site of demolished fortifications. Hence A broad avenue in or around a city

‖ **Boule'verse'ment'** (bōōl'vẽrs'mĕn'), *n* [F., fr *bouleverser* to overthrow] Complete overthrow; disorder; a turning upside down

Boult (bōlt), *n* Corrupted from BOLT

Boul'tel (bōl'tĕl), **Boul'tin** (bōl'tĭn), *n* (*Arch.*) (*a*) A molding, the convexity of which is one fourth of a circle, being a member just below the abacus in the Tuscan and Roman Doric capital, a torus, an ovolo (*b*) One of the shafts of a clustered column. [Written also *boutel, boltel, boultell*, etc]

Boul'ter (bōl'tẽr), *n* [Rtymol. uncertain] A long, stout flshing line to which many hooks are attached

Boun (boun), *a.* [See BOUND ready] Ready, prepared, destined; tending. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Boun, *v. t* To make or get ready. *Sir W Scott.*

Bounce (bouns), *v i.* [*imp. & p. p.* BOUNCED (bounst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BOUNCING (boun'sĭng)] [OE *bunsen*; cf. D. *bonzen* to strike, bounce, *bons* blow, LG *bunsen* to knock; all prob. of imitative origin] **1** To strike or thump, so as to rebound, or to make a sudden noise, to knock loudly.

Another *bounces* as hard as he can knock *Swift*
Against his bosom *bounced* his heaving heart *Dryden*

2 To leap or spring suddenly or unceremoniously; to bound, as, she *bounced* into the room.

Out *bounced* the mastiff *Swift*
Bounced off his arm-chair *Thackeray*

3 To boast; to talk big, to bluster. [*Obs.*]

Bounce, *v t.* **1** To drive against anything suddenly and violently; to bump, to thump. *Swift*

2. To cause to bound or rebound; sometimes, to toss

3. To eject violently, as from a room; to discharge unceremoniously, as from employment. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

4. To bully, to scold. [*Colloq.*] *J. Fletcher.*

Bounce (bouns), *n.* **1.** A sudden leap or bound; a rebound.

2. A heavy, sudden, and often noisy, blow or thump.

The *bounce* burst open the door. *Dryden.*

3. An explosion, or the noise of one. [*Obs.*]

4. Bluster; brag; untruthful boasting, audacious exaggeration; an impudent lie; a bouncer. *Johnson. De Quincey.*

5. (*Zoöl.*) A dogfish of Europe (*Scyllium catulus*).

Bounce, *adv.* With a sudden leap; suddenly.

This impudent puppy comes *bounce* in upon me. *Bickerstaff.*

Boun'cer (boun'sẽr), *n.* **1.** One who bounces; a large, heavy person who makes much noise in moving.

2 A boaster; a bully. [*Colloq.*] *Johnson.*

3 A bold lie, also, a liar. [*Colloq.*] *Marryat.*

4 Something big; a good stout example of the kind.

The stone must be a *bouncer* *De Quincey.*

Boun'cing (boun'sĭng), *a.* **1** Stout; plump and healthy, lusty, buxom.

Many tall and *bouncing* young ladies. *Thackeray*

2 Excessive; big. "A *bouncing* reckoning." *B. & Fl.*

Bouncing Bet (*Bot.*), the common soapwort (*Saponaria officinalis*). *Harper's Mag.*

Boun'cing-ly, *adv.* With a bounce.

Bound (bound), *n.* [OE. *bounde, bunne*, OF. *bonne, bonde, bodne*, F. *borne*, fr. LL. *bodina, bodena, bonna;* prob of Celtic origin; cf. Arm. *bonn* boundary, limit, and *boden, bod*, a tuft or cluster of trees, by which a boundary or limit could be marked. Cf. BOURNE.] The external or limiting line, either real or imaginary, of any object or space, that which limits or restrains, or within which something is limited or restrained, limit; confine, extent, boundary.

He hath compassed the waters with *bounds* *Job* XXVI 10
On earth's remotest *bounds.* *Campbell*
And mete the *bounds* of hate and love. *Tennyson*

To keep within bounds, not to exceed or pass beyond assigned limits, to act with propriety or discretion.

Syn. — See BOUNDARY.

Bound, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BOUNDED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* BOUNDING.] **1.** To limit; to terminate; to fix the furthest point of extension of; — said of natural or of moral objects; to lie along, or form, a boundary of; to inclose; to circumscribe, to restrain, to confine.

Where full measure only *bounds* excess *Milton*
Phlegethon . .
Whose fiery flood the burning empire *bounds* *Dryden.*

2 To name the boundaries of; as, to *bound* France.

Bound, *v i* [F *bondir* to leap, OF. *bondir, bundir*, to leap, resound, fr L *bombitare* to buzz, hum, fr. *bombus* a humming, buzzing See BOMB] **1** To move with a sudden spring or leap, or with a succession of springs or leaps, as, the beast *bounded* from his den, the herd *bounded* across the plain

Before his lord the ready spaniel *bounds* *Pope*
And the waves *bound* beneath me as a steed
That knows his rider *Byron*

2 To rebound, as an elastic ball

Bound, *v t* **1** To make to bound or leap; as, to *bound* a horse. [*R.*] *Shak*

2 To cause to rebound, to throw so that it will rebound, as, to *bound* a ball on the floor [*Colloq.*]

Bound, *n* **1.** A leap; an elastic spring, a jump.

A *bound* of graceful hardihood *Wordsworth*

2 A rebound; as, the *bound* of a ball *Johnson*

3 (*Dancing*) A spring from one foot to the other

Bound, *imp. & p. p.* of BIND.

Bound, *p. p. & a.* **1** Restrained by a band, rope, chain, fetters, or the like.

2 Inclosed in a binding or cover; as, a *bound* volume

3 Under legal or moral restraint or obligation.

4 Constrained or compelled, destined, certain; — followed by the infinitive, as, he is *bound* to succeed, he is *bound* to fail.

5 Resolved, as, I am *bound* to do it. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

6 Constipated, costive

‖ ☞ Used also in composition, as, ice*bound*, wind*bound*, hide*bound*, etc

Bound bailiff (*Eng. Law*), a sheriff's officer who serves writs, makes arrests, etc. The sheriff being answerable for the bailiff's misdemeanors, the bailiff is usually under *bond* for the faithful discharge of his trust. — **Bound up in**, entirely devoted to, inseparable from.

Bound, *a.* [Past p of OE *bounen* to prepare, fr. *boun* ready, prepared, fr. Icel. *būinn*, p. p of *būa* to dwell, prepare; akin to E *boor* and *bower.* See BOND, *a.*, and cf BUSK, *v.*] Ready or intending to go; on the way toward; going; — with *to* or *for*, or with an adverb of motion, as, a ship is *bound to* Cadiz, or *for* Cadiz. "The mariner *bound* homeward." *Cowper.*

Bound'a-ry (bound'ȧ-rỹ), *n.*; *pl* BOUNDARIES (-rĭz) [From BOUND a limit; cf LL *bonnarium* piece of land with fixed limits] That which indicates or fixes a limit or extent, or marks a bound, as of a territory, a bounding or separating line, a real or imaginary limit.

But still his native country lies
Beyond the *boundaries* of the skies. *N. Cotton*

That bright and tranquil stream, the *boundary* of Louth and Meath *Macaulay*

Sensation and reflection are the *boundaries* of our thoughts. *Locke.*

Syn. — Limit; bound, border; term; termination; barrier; verge, confines, precinct. BOUND, BOUNDARY *Boundary*, in its original and strictest sense, is a visible object or mark indicating a limit *Bound* is the limit itself But in ordinary usage the two words are made interchangeable.

Bound'en (bound'n), *p. p & a* [Old p. p. of *bind.*] **1.** Bound; fastened by bonds [*Obs.*]

2. Under obligation; bound by some favor rendered, obliged; beholden.

This holy word, that teacheth us truly our *bounden* duty toward our Lord God in every point. *Ridley*

3. Made obligatory; imposed as a duty, binding

I am much *bounden* to your majesty. *Shak*

Bound'er (bound'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, limits; a boundary. *Sir T. Herbert.*

Bound'ing, *a.* Moving with a bound or bounds.

The *bounding* pulse, the languid limb. *Montgomery*

Bound'less, *a.* Without bounds or confines; illimitable; vast; unlimited. "The *boundless* sky." *Bryant* "The *boundless* ocean" *Dryden.* "*Boundless* rapacity." "*Boundless* prospect of gain." *Macaulay.*

Syn. — Unlimited; unconfined; immeasurable; illimitable, infinite.

— Bound'less-ly, *adv.* **— Bound'less-ness,** *n.*

Boun'te-ous (boun'tẽ-ŭs), *a.* [OE. *bountevous*, fr. *bounte* bounty.] Liberal in charity; disposed to give freely; generously liberal; munificent, beneficent, free in bestowing gifts; as, *bounteous* production.

But O, thou *bounteous* Giver of all good. *Cowper*

— Boun'te-ous-ly, *adv* **— Boun'te-ous-ness,** *n*

Boun'ti-ful (boun'tĭ-ful), *a.* **1.** Free in giving, liberal in bestowing gifts and favors.

God, the *bountiful* Author of our being *Locke*

2. Plentiful, abundant, as, a *bountiful* supply of food.

Syn. — Liberal; munificent; generous; bounteous.

— Boun'ti-ful-ly, *adv* **— Boun'ti-ful-ness,** *n*

Boun'ti-head (-hĕd), } *n.* Goodness, generosity
Boun'ty-hood (-hŏd), } [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Boun'ty, *n.*; *pl* Bounties (-tĭz) [OE *bounte* goodness, kindness, F. *bonté*, fr L *bonitas*, fr *bonus* good, for older *duonus*; cf Skr *duvas* honor, respect.] **1** Goodness; kindness; virtue, worth. [*Obs.*]

Nature set in her at once beauty with *bounty* *Gower*

2. Liberality in bestowing gifts or favors, gracious or liberal giving; generosity; munificence

My *bounty* is as boundless as the sea *Shak*

3. That which is given generously or liberally. "Thy morning *bounties*" *Cowper*

4 A premium offered or given to induce men to enlist into the public service, or to encourage any branch of industry, as husbandry or manufactures

Bounty jumper, one who, during the latter part of the Civil War, enlisted in the United States service, and deserted as soon as possible after receiving the bounty [*Colloq.*] — Queen Anne's bounty (*Eng. Hist.*), a provision made in Queen Anne's reign for augmenting poor clerical livings.

Syn. — Munificence; generosity, beneficence.

Bou-quet' (bō-kā'; 277), *n.* [F. *bouquet* bunch, bunch of flowers, trees, feathers, for *bousquet*, *bosquet*, thicket, a little wood, dim. of LL *boscus* See Bush thicket, and cf. Basket, Busket] **1** A nosegay, a bunch of flowers.

2. A perfume; an aroma, as, the *bouquet* of wine

‖ **Bou'que-tin'** (bō̆'kĕ-tăn' *or* bō̆'kĕ-tĭn), *n* [F.] (*Zool.*) The ibex

Bour (bour), *n* [See Bower a chamber.] A chamber or a cottage. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Bour'bon (bō̆r'bŭn), *n* [From the castle and seigniory of *Bourbon* in central France.] **1** A member of a family which has occupied several European thrones, and whose descendants still claim the throne of France

2. A politician who is behind the age, a ruler or politician who neither forgets nor learns anything, an obstinate conservative

Bour'bon-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The principles of those adhering to the house of Bourbon, obstinate conservatism

Bour'bon-ist, *n.* One who adheres to the house of Bourbon, a legitimist

Bour'bon whis'ky See under Whisky

Bourd (bō̆rd), *n.* [F *bourde* fib, lie, OF *borde*, *bourde*, jest, joke] A jest. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Bourd (bō̆rd), *v. i.* To jest [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Bourd'er (-ẽr), *n.* A jester [*Obs.*]

Bour'don (bō̆r'dŏn), *n.* [F, fr L *burdo* mule, esp one used for carrying litters. Cf Sp *muleta* a young she mule; also, crutch, prop.] A pilgrim's staff

‖ **Bour'don'** (bō̆r'dŏn'), *n.* [F See Burden a refrain.] (*Mus.*) (*a*) A drone bass, as in a bagpipe, or a hurdy-gurdy. See Burden (of a song) (*b*) A kind of organ stop.

Bour-geois' (bŭr-joiz'), *n.* [From a French type founder named *Bourgeois*, or fr F *bourgeois* of the middle class, hence applied to an intermediate size of type between brevier and long primer cf G *bourgeois*, *borgis*. Cf. Burgess] (*Print.*) A size of type between long primer and brevier. See Type

☞ This line is printed in *bourgeois* type.

‖ **Bour-geois'** (bō̆r-zhwa'), *n* [F, fr. *bourg* town, of German origin. See Burgess] A man of middle rank in society; one of the shopkeeping class [*France*] — *a.* Characteristic of the middle class, as in France.

‖ **Bour-geoi-sie'** (bō̆r-zhwa-zē'), *n* [F.] The French middle class, particularly such as are concerned in, or dependent on, trade.

Bour'geon (bŭr'jŭn), *v. i.* [OE *burjoun* a bud, *burjounen* to bud, F. *bourgeon* a bud, *bourgeonner* to bud, cf. OHG. *burjan* to raise] To sprout, to put forth buds; to shoot forth, as a branch.

Gayly to *bourgeon* and broadly to grow *Sir W. Scott*

‖ **Bou'ri** (bō̆'rē), *n.* [Native name] (*Zool.*) A mullet (*Mugil capito*) found in the rivers of Southern Europe and in Africa.

Bourn } (bōrn), *n.* [OE *burne*, *borne*, AS *burna*, akin to OS *brunno* spring, G. *born*, *brunnen*, OHG. *prunno*, Goth. *brunna*, Icel *brunnr*, and perh. to Gr. *φρέαρ*. The root is prob that of *burn*, *v*, because the source of a stream seems to issue forth bubbling and boiling from the earth. Cf. Torrent, and see Burn, *v.*] A stream or rivulet; a burn.

My little boat can safely pass this perilous *bourn* *Spenser*

Bourn } (bōrn *or* bō̆rn, 277), *n* [F. *borne*. See
Bourne } Bound a limit.] A bound; a boundary, a limit. Hence Point aimed at, goal

Where the land slopes to its watery *bourn* *Cowper*
The undiscovered country, from whose *bourn*
No traveler returns *Shak*

Sole *bourn*, sole wish, sole object of my song *Wordsworth*
To make the doctrine . their intellectual *bourne* *Tyndall*

Bourn'less, *a.* Without a bourn or limit

Bour'non-ite (bō̆r'nŏn-it), *n.* [Named after Count *Bournon*, a mineralogist.] (*Min.*) A mineral of a steel-gray to black color and metallic lustre, occurring crystallized, often in twin crystals shaped like cogwheels (wheel ore), also massive. It is a sulphide of antimony, lead, and copper.

Bour-nous' (bō̆r-nōōs'), *n* See Burnoose

‖ **Bour-rée'** (bō̆r-rā'), *n* [F.] (*Mus.*) An old French dance tune in common time.

‖ **Bourse** (bō̆rs), *n.* [F. *bourse* purse, exchange, LL *bursa*, fr. Gr. *βύρσα* skin, hide, of which a purse was usually made. Cf. Purse, Burse] An exchange, or place where merchants, bankers, etc, meet for business at certain hours, esp., the Stock Exchange of Paris

Bouse (bōōz), *v. t* To drink immoderately, to carouse; to booze. See Booze

Bouse, *n.* Drink, esp alcoholic drink, also, a carouse; a booze. "A good *bouse* of liquor" *Carlyle*

Bous'er (bōō'zẽr), *n* A toper, a boozer.

‖ **Bou'stro-phe'don** (bou'strō-fē'dŏn), *n* [Gr. *βουστροφηδον* turning like oxen in plowing, *βοῦς* ox + *στρέφειν* to turn] An ancient mode of writing, in alternate directions, one line from left to right, and the next from right to left (as fields are plowed), as in early Greek and Hittite

Bou-stroph'e-don'ic (-strŏf'ē-dŏn'Ik), *a* Relating to the boustrophedon mode of writing

Bou-stroph'ic (-strŏf'Ik), *a* [Gr *βουστροφος* ox-guiding] Boustrophedonic

Bous'y (bōōz'y), *a.* Drunken, sotted, boozy

In his cups the *bousy* poet sings *Dryden*

Bout (bout), *n.* [A different spelling and application of *bought* bend] **1** As much of an action as is performed at one time, a going and returning, as of workmen in reaping, mowing, etc; a turn, a round.

In notes with many a winding *bout*
Of linked sweetness long drawn out *Milton*

The prince . . . has taken me in his train, so that I am in no danger of starving for this *bout* *Goldsmith*

2 A conflict; contest, attempt, trial, a set-to at anything, as, a fencing *bout*, a drinking *bout*

The gentleman will, for his honor's sake, have one *bout* with you, he can not by the duello avoid it *Shak*

Bou-tade' (bōō-tād'), *n.* [F, fr *boutez* to thrust See Butt] An outbreak, a caprice, a whim [*Obs.*]

Boute'feu (bōōt'fū), *n* [F, *bouter* to thrust, put + *feu* fire] An incendiary, an inciter of quarrels [*Obs.*]

Animated by . . . John à Chamber, a very *boutefeu*, they entered into open rebellion *Bacon*

‖ **Bou'ton'nière'** (bōō'tŏn'nyĕr'), *n* [F, buttonhole] A bouquet worn in a buttonhole

‖ **Bouts'-ri-més'** (bōō'rē-mā'), *n pl* [F *bout* end + *rimé* rhymed] Words that rhyme, proposed as the ends of verses, to be filled out by the ingenuity of the person to whom they are offered

Bo'vate (bō'vāt), *n.* [LL *bovata*, fr *bos*, *bovis*, ox] (*O. Eng. Law*) An oxgang, or as much land as an ox can plow in a year, an ancient measure of land, of indefinite quantity, but usually estimated at fifteen acres

Bo'vey coal' (bō'vy kōl') (*Min.*) A kind of mineral coal, or brown lignite, burning with a weak flame, and generally a disagreeable odor, — found at *Bovey* Tracey, Devonshire, England It is of the geological age of the oolite, and not of the true coal era

Bo'vid (bō'vĭd), *a* [L. *bos*, *bovis*, ox, cow] (*Zool.*) Relating to that tribe of ruminant mammals of which the genus *Bos* is the type

Bo'vi-form (bō'vĭ-fôrm), *a* [L *bos*, *bovis*, ox + *-form*] Resembling an ox in form, ox-shaped [*R.*]

Bo'vine (bō'vīn), *a* [LL *bovinus*, fr L *bos*, *bovis*, ox, cow cf. F. *bovine* See Cow] **1** (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the genus *Bos* relating to, or resembling, the ox or cow, oxlike, as, the *bovine* genus, a *bovine* antelope.

2 Having qualities characteristic of oxen or cows, sluggish and patient, dull, as, a *bovine* temperament

The *bovine* gaze of gaping rustics *W. Black*

Bow (bou), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Bowed (boud), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Bowing] [OE. *bowen*, *bogen*, *bugen*, AS *būgan* (generally v. i.), akin to D. *buigen*, OHG *biogan*, G *biegen*, *beugen*, Icel *bogenn* bent, *beygja* to bend, Sw *böja*, Dan *böie*, *bøine*, Goth *biugan*, also to L. *fugere* to flee, Gr. *φευγειν*, and Skr *bhuj* to bend. √88. Cf Fugitive.] **1** To cause to deviate from straightness; to bend, to inflect; to make crooked or curved.

We *bow* things the contrary way, to make them come to their natural straightness *Milton*

The whole nation *bowed* their necks to the worst kind of tyranny *Prescott*

2 To exercise powerful or controlling influence over, to bend, figuratively, to turn, to incline

Adversities do more *bow* men's minds to religion *Bacon*
Not to *bow* and bias their opinions *Fuller*

3. To bend or incline, as the head or body, in token of respect, gratitude, assent, homage, or condescension

They came to meet him, and *bowed* themselves to the ground before him *2 Kings* ii 15.

4. To cause to bend down, to prostrate, to depress; to crush, to subdue.

Whose heavy hand hath *bowed* you to the grave. *Shak*

5. To express by bowing; as, to *bow* one's thanks.

Bow (bou), *v. i.* **1.** To bend; to curve. [*Obs.*]
2 To stoop [*Archaic*]

They stoop, they *bow* down together *Is* xlvi 2

3. To bend the head, knee, or body, in token of reverence or submission, — often with *down*

O come, let us worship and *bow* down let us kneel before the Lord our maker *Ps* xcv 6

4 To incline the head in token of salutation, civility, or assent, to make a bow.

Admired, adored by all the circling crowd,
For wheresoe'er she turned her face, they *bowed*. *Dryden.*

Bow (bou), *n* An inclination of the head, or a bending of the body, in token of reverence, respect, civility, or submission, an obeisance; as, a *bow* of deep humility.

Bow (bō), *n* [OE. *bowe*, *boge*, AS *boga*, fr AS *būgan* to bend, akin to D *boog*, G. *bogen*, Icel *bogi* See Bow, *v. t.*] **1.** Anything bent, or in the form of a curve, as the rainbow.

I do set my *bow* in the cloud *Gen* ix. 13

2 A weapon made of a strip of wood, or other elastic material, with a cord connecting the two ends, by means of which an arrow is propelled

3 An ornamental knot, with projecting loops, formed by doubling a ribbon or string

4 The U-shaped piece which embraces the neck of an ox and fastens it to the yoke.

5 (*Mus.*) An appliance consisting of an elastic rod, with a number of horse hairs stretched from end to end of it, used in playing on a stringed instrument.

6. An arcograph

7 (*Mech & Manuf.*) Any instrument consisting of an elastic rod, with ends connected by a string, employed for giving reciprocating motion to a drill, or for preparing and arranging the hair, fur, etc, used by hatters.

8 (*Naut.*) A rude sort of quadrant formerly used for taking the sun's altitude at sea

9. (*Saddlery*) *sing.* or *pl* Two pieces of wood which form the arched forward part of a saddletree

Bow bearer (*O. Eng. Law*), an under officer of the forest who looked after trespassers — Bow drill, a drill worked by a bow and string — Bow instrument (*Mus.*), any stringed instrument from which the tones are produced by the bow Bow window (*Arch.*) See Bay window — To draw a long bow, to lie, to exaggerate [*Colloq.*]

Bow (bō), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Bowed (bōd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Bowing] To play (music) with a bow. — *v. i.* To manage the bow

Bow (bou), *n.* [Icel *bōgr* shoulder, bow of a ship See Bough] **1** (*Naut.*) The bending or rounded part of a ship forward, the stem or prow

2. (*Naut.*) One who rows in the forward part of a boat; the bow oar.

Bow chaser (*Naut.*), a gun in the bow for firing while chasing another vessel. *Totten* — Bow piece, a piece of ordnance carried at the bow of a ship — On the bow (*Naut.*), on that part of the horizon within 45° on either side of the line ahead *Totten*

Bow'a-ble (bou'ă-b'l), *a* Capable of being bowed or bent, flexible, easily influenced, yielding [*Obs.*]

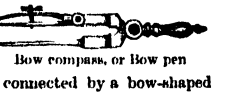
Bow'bell' (bō'bĕl'), *n* One born within hearing distance of Bow-bells, a cockney. *Halliwell*

Bow'-bells' (bō'bĕlz'), *n. pl.* The bells of Bow Church in London, cockneydom.

People born within the sound of *Bow-bells* are usually called cockneys *Murray's Handbook of London*

Bow'bent' (bō'bĕnt'), *a.* Bent, like a bow *Milton*

Bow'-com'pass (bō'kŭm'pas), *n*, *pl* Bow-compasses (-ĕz) **1** An arcograph



Bow compass, or Bow pen

2. A small pair of compasses, one leg of which carries a pencil, or a pen, for drawing circles Its legs are often connected by a bow-shaped spring, instead of by a joint

3 A pair of compasses, with a bow or arched plate riveted to one of the legs, and passing through the other

Bow'el (bou'ĕl), *n* [OE. *bouel*, *bouele*, OF. *boel*, *boele*, F *boyau*, fr L *botellus* a small sausage, in LL also intestine, dim of L *botulus* sausage] **1** One of the intestines of an animal, an entrail, especially of man, a gut, — generally used in the plural

He burst asunder in the midst, and all his *bowels* gushed out *Acts* i 18

2 *pl* Hence, figuratively The interior part of anything, as, the *bowels* of the earth

His soldiers . . . cried out amain,
And rushed into the *bowels* of the battle *Shak*

3. *pl* The seat of pity or kindness Hence Tenderness, compassion. "Thou thing of no *bowels*" *Shak*

Bloody Bonner, that corpulent tyrant, full (as one said) of guts and empty of *bowels* *Fuller*

4 *pl.* Offspring [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Bow'el, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Bowelled or Bowelled (-ĕld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Bowelling or Bowelling] To take out the bowels of, to eviscerate, to disembowel

Bow'eled (-ĕld), *a* [Written also *bowelled*] Having bowels, hollow "The *boweled* cavern" *Thomson*

Bow'el-less, *a* Without pity *Sir T. Browne*

Bow'en-ite (bō'ĕn-it), *n* [From G T. *Bowen*, who analyzed it in 1822] (*Min.*) A hard, compact variety of serpentine found in Rhode Island. It is of a light green color and resembles jade

Bow'er (bou'ẽr), *n* [From Bow, *v. & n.*] **1.** One who bows or bends.

2 (*Naut.*) An anchor carried at the bow of a ship.

3. A muscle that bends a limb, esp. the arm [*Obs.*]

His rawboned arms, whose mighty brawned *bowers*
Were wont to rive steel plates and helmets hew *Spenser*

Best bower, Small bower See the Note under Anchor.

Bow'er (bou'ẽr), *n.* [G. *bauer* a peasant. So called from the figure sometimes used for the knave in cards. See Boor.] One of the two highest cards in the pack commonly used in the game of euchre.

Right bower, the knave of the trump suit, the highest card (except the "Joker") in the game. — **Left bower**, the knave of the other suit of the same color as the trump, being the next to the right bower in value. — **Best bower** *or* **Joker**, in some forms of euchre and some other games, an extra card sometimes added to the pack, which takes precedence of all others as the highest card.

Bow'er, *n.* [OE *bour, bur*, room, dwelling, AS. *būr*, fr the root of AS. *būan* to dwell, akin to Icel *bur* chamber, storehouse, Sw. *bur* cage, Dan. *buur*, OHG *pūr* room, G. *bauer* cage, *bauer* a peasant √97. Cf. Boon, Byre.] **1.** Anciently, a chamber; a lodging room, esp., a lady's private apartment.

> Give me my lute in bed now as I lie,
> And lock the doors of mine unlucky *bower*. *Gascoigne*

2. A rustic cottage or abode; poetically, an attractive abode or retreat. *Shenstone. B. Jonson*

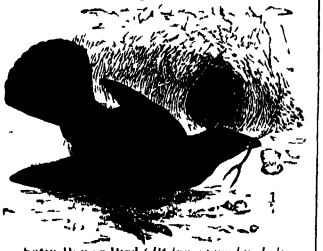
3. A shelter or covered place in a garden, made with boughs of trees or vines, etc., twined together, an arbor, a shady recess.

Bow'er, *v. t.* To embower; to inclose. *Shak.*

Bow'er, *v. i.* To lodge. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Bow'er, *n.* [From Bough, cf. Brancher] (*Falconry*) A young hawk, when it begins to leave the nest [*Obs.*]

Bow'er bird' (bou'ẽr-). (*Zoöl.*) An Australian bird (*Ptilonorhynchus violaceus* or *holosericeus*), allied to the starling, which constructs singular bowers or playhouses of twigs and decorates them with bright-colored objects; the satin bird



Satin Bower Bird (*Ptilonorhynchus holosericeus*)

☞ The name is also applied to other related birds of the same region, having similar habits; as, the spotted *bower bird* (*Chlamydodera maculata*), and the regent bird (*Sericulus melinus*).

Bow'er-y (-ȳ), *a.* Shading, like a bower; full of bowers.

> A *bowery* maze that shades the purple streams *Trumbull*

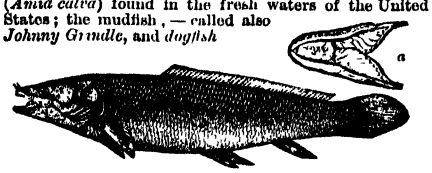
Bow'er-y, *n.*; *pl.* Boweries (-ɪz). [D *bouwerij.*] A farm or plantation with its buildings. [*U. S. Hist.*]

> The emigrants [in New York] were scattered on *boweries* or plantations, and seeing the evils of this mode of living widely apart, they were advised, in 1647 and 1646, by the Dutch authorities, to gather into "villages, towns, and hamlets, as the English were in the habit of doing" *Bancroft*

Bow'er-y, *a.* Characteristic of the street called the Bowery, in New York city, swaggering, flashy.

Bow'ess (bou'ẽs), *n.* (*Falconry*) Same as Bower. [*Obs.*]

Bow'fin' (bō'fɪn'), *n* (*Zoöl*) A voracious ganoid fish (*Amia calva*) found in the fresh waters of the United States; the mudfish, — called also *Johnny Grindle*, and *dogfish*



Bowfin (*Amia calva*) (¼) *a* Gular Plates

Bowge (bouj), *v. i* To swell out See Bouge [*Obs.*]

Bowge, *v. t* To cause to leak [*Obs.*] See Bouge

Bow'grace' (bou'grās'), *n* (*Naut*) A frame or fender of rope or junk, laid out at the sides or bows of a vessel to secure it from injury by floating ice

Bow' hand' (bō' hănd') **1** (*Archery*) The hand that holds the bow, *i. e.*, the left hand

> Surely he shoots wide on the *bow hand* *Spenser*

2 (*Mus.*) The hand that draws the bow, *i. e*, the right hand.

Bow'head' (bō'hĕd'), *n* (*Zoöl*) The great Arctic or Greenland whale (*Balæna mysticetus*). See Baleen, and Whale.

Bow'ie knife' (bō'ĭ nif') A knife with a strong blade from ten to fifteen inches long, and double-edged near the point, — used as a hunting knife, and formerly as a weapon in the southwestern part of the United States. It was named from its inventor, Colonel James *Bowie*. Also, by extension, any large sheath knife.

Bow'ing (bō'ɪng), *n.* (*Mus*) **1.** The act or art of managing the bow in playing on stringed instruments.

> *Bowing* constitutes a principal part of the art of the violinist, the viollst, etc. *J. W. Moore*

2. In hatmaking, the act or process of separating and distributing the fur or hair by means of a bow, to prepare it for felting.

Bow'ing-ly (bou'ɪng-lȳ), *adv.* In a bending manner

Bow'knot' (bō'nŏt'), *n.* A knot in which a portion of the string is drawn through in the form of a loop or bow, so as to be readily untied.

Bowl (bōl), *n.* [OE *bolle*, AS. *bolla;* akin to Icel. *bolli*, Dan. *bolle*, G. *bolle*, and perh. to E *boil* a tumor Cf. Boll] **1.** A concave vessel of various forms (often approximately hemispherical), to hold liquids, etc

> Brought them food in *bowls* of basswood. *Longfellow*

2. Specifically, a drinking vessel for wine or other spirituous liquors, hence, convivial drinking.

3. The contents of a full bowl, what a bowl will hold.

4. The hollow part of a thing; as, the *bowl* of a spoon.

Bowl (bōl), *n.* [F. *boule*, fr. L. *bulla* bubble, stud. Cf Bull an edict, Bill a writing.] **1.** A ball of wood or other material used for rolling on a level surface in play; a ball of hard wood having one side heavier than the other, so as to give it a bias when rolled.

2. *pl.* An ancient game, popular in Great Britain, played with biased balls on a level plat of greensward.

> Like an uninstructed bowler, . . who thinks to attain the jack by delivering his *bowl* straightforward upon it *Sir W. Scott*

3. *pl.* The game of tenpins or bowling. [*U. S.*]

Bowl (bōl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Bowled (bōld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Bowling.] **1.** To roll, as a bowl or cricket ball.

> Break all the spokes and fellies from her wheel,
> And *bowl* the round nave down the hill of heaven *Shak.*

2 To roll or carry smoothly on, or as on, wheels, as, we were *bowled* rapidly along the road.

3. To pelt or strike with anything rolled.

> Alas, I had rather be set quick i' the earth,
> And *bowled* to death with turnips! *Shak.*

To bowl (a player) **out**, in cricket, to put out a striker by knocking down a ball or a stump in bowling.

Bowl, *v. i.* **1.** To play with bowls.

2. To roll a ball on a plane, as at cricket, bowls, etc

3. To move rapidly, smoothly, and like a ball, as, the carriage *bowled* along.

Bowl'der, Boul'der (bōl'dẽr), *n.* [Cf. Sw. *bullra* to roar, rattle, Dan. *buldre*, dial. Sw. *bullersten* larger kind of pebbles, perh akin to E. *bellow.*] **1.** A large stone, worn smooth or rounded by the action of water, a large pebble

2. (*Geol*) A mass of any rock, whether rounded or not, that has been transported by natural agencies from its native bed. See Drift.

Bowlder clay, the unstratified clay deposit of the Glacial or Drift epoch, often containing large numbers of bowlders. — **Bowlder wall**, a wall constructed of large stones or bowlders.

Bowl'der-y (-ȳ), *a.* Characterized by bowlders

Bow'leg' (bō'lĕg'), *n* A crooked leg *Jer Taylor*

Bow'-legged' (bō'lĕgd'), *a* Having crooked legs, esp. with the knees bent outward. *Johnson*

Bowl'er (bōl'ẽr), *n* One who plays at bowls, or who rolls the ball in cricket or any other game.

Bow'less, *a* Destitute of a bow

Bow'line (bō'lɪn, 277), *n* [Cf D. *boelijn*, Icel. *bōglína*, Dan *bovline*, properly the line attached to the shoulder or side of the sail. See Bow (of a ship), and Line] (*Naut*) A rope fastened near the middle of the leech or perpendicular edge of the square sails, by subordinate ropes, called *bridles*, and used to keep the weather edge of the sail tight forward, when the ship is close-hauled

Bowline bridles, the ropes by which the bowline is fastened to the leech of the sail **Bowline knot** See *Illust* under Knot. **On a bowline**, close-hauled or sailing close to the wind, — said of a ship.

Bowl'ing (bōl'ɪng), *n.* The act of playing at or rolling bowls, or of rolling the ball at cricket, the game of bowls or of tenpins.

Bowling alley, a covered place for playing at bowls or tenpins — **Bowling green**, a level piece of greensward or smooth ground for bowling, as the small park in lower Broadway, New York, where the Dutch of New Amsterdam played this game

Bowls (bōlz), *n pl* See Bowl, a ball, a game.

Bow'man (bō'mạn), *n*, *pl* Bowmen (-mẽn) A man who uses a bow, an archer

> The whole city shall flee for the noise of the horsemen and *bowmen* *Jer* xlv 29

Bowman's root. (*Bot.*) See *Indian physic*, under Indian.

Bow'man (bou'mạn), *n* (*Naut*) The man who rows the foremost oar in a boat, the bow oar.

Bowne (boun), *v. t* [See Boun.] To make ready, to prepare, to dress. [*Obs.*]

> We will all *bowne* ourselves for the banquet *Sir W Scott*

Bow' net' (bō' nĕt'). **1** A trap for lobsters, being a wickerwork cylinder with a funnel-shaped entrance at one end.

2 A net for catching birds *J. H Walsh.*

Bow' oar' (bou' ōr') **1** The oar used by the bowman

2 One who rows at the bow of a boat.

Bow'-pen' (bō'pĕn'), *n.* Bow-compasses carrying a drawing pen See Bow-compass.

Bow'-pen'cil (bō'pĕn'sĭl), *n.* Bow-compasses, one leg of which carries a pencil

Bow'-saw' (bō'sạ'), *n* A saw with a thin or narrow blade set in a strong frame.

Bowse (bouz), *v. t.* [See Booze, and Bouse] **1.** To carouse, to bouse; to booze. *De Quincey*

2. (*Naut*) To pull or haul hard, as, to *bowse* upon a tack; to *bowse* away, *i. e*, to pull all together.

Bowse, *n* A carouse, a drinking bout, a booze

Bow'shot' (bō'shŏt'), *n* The distance traversed by an arrow shot from a bow.

Bow'sprit (bō'sprĭt), *n.* [*Bow* + *sprit*, akin to D *boegspriet*, *boeg* bow of a ship + *spriet*, E *sprit*, also Sw. *bogsprot*, G. *bugspriet*] (*Naut*) A large boom or spar, which projects over the stem of a ship or other vessel, to carry sail forward.

Bows'en (bou's'n), *v. t.* To drench, to soak; especially, to immerse (in water believed to have curative properties). [*Obs.*]

> There were many *bowssening* places, for curing of mad men. . . If there appeared small amendment he was *bowssened* again and again *Carew*

Bow'string' (bō'strĭng'), *n.* **1.** The string of a bow

2. A string used by the Turks for strangling offenders

Bowstring bridge, a bridge formed of an arch of timber or iron, often braced, the thrust of which is resisted by a tie forming a chord of the arch. — **Bowstring girder**, an arched beam strengthened by a tie connecting its two ends. — **Bowstring hemp** (*Bot.*), the tenacious fiber of the *Sansevera Zeylanica*, growing in India and Africa, from which bowstrings are made. *Balfour.*

Bow'string' (bō'strĭng'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Bowstringed (-strĭngd') *or* Bowstrung (-strŭng'); *p. pr. & vb. n* Bowstringing] To strangle with a bowstring.

Bow'stringed' (-strĭngd'), *p. a.* **1.** Furnished with bowstrings.

2. Put to death with a bowstring; strangled.

Bow'tel (bō'tĕl), *n.* See Boultel.

Bow'wow' (bou'wou'), *n.* An onomatopoetic name for a dog or its bark. — *a.* Onomatopoetic; as, the *bow-wow* theory of language; a *bowwow* word. [*Jocose*]

Bow'yer (bō'yẽr), *n.* [From Bow, like *lawyer* from *law*] **1.** An archer; one who uses a bow.

2. One who makes or sells bows.

Box (bŏks), *n* [AS. *box*, L. *buxus*, fr Gr. πύξος. See Box a case.] (*Bot.*) A tree or shrub, flourishing in different parts of the world. The common box (*Buxus sempervirens*) has two varieties, one of which, the dwarf box (*B. suffruticosa*), is much used for borders in gardens. The wood of the tree varieties, being very hard and smooth, is extensively used in the arts, as by turners, engravers, mathematical instrument makers, etc.

Box elder, the ash-leaved maple (*Negundo aceroides*), of North America. — **Box holly**, the butcher's broom (*Ruscus aculeatus*) — **Box thorn**, a shrub (*Lycium barbarum*). — **Box tree**, the tree variety of the common box.

Box, *n.*; *pl.* Boxes (-ĕz). [AS *box* a small case or vessel with a cover; akin to OHG. *buhsa* box, G. *büchse;* fr L. *buxus* boxwood, anything made of boxwood. See Pyx, and cf. Box a tree, Bushel.] **1.** A receptacle or case of any firm material and of various shapes.

2. The quantity that a box contains.

3. A space with a few seats partitioned off in a theater, or other place of public amusement.

> Laughed at by the pit, *box*, galleries, nay, stage. *Dorset.*
> The *boxes* and the pit are sovereign judges *Dryden*

4 A chest or any receptacle for the deposit of money; as, a poor *box;* a contribution *box.*

> Yet, since his neighbors give, the churl unlocks,
> Damning the poor, his triple-bolted *box* *J Warton*

5. A small country house "A shooting *box.*" *Wilson*

> Tight *boxes* neatly sashed *Cowper.*

6. A boxlike shed for shelter; as, a sentry *box.*

7 (*Mach*) (*a*) An axle box, journal box, journal bearing, or bushing (*b*) A chamber or section of tube in which a valve works, the bucket of a lifting pump.

8 The driver's seat on a carriage or coach.

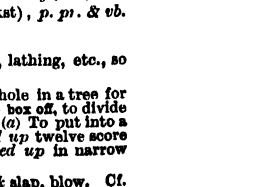
9. A present in a box, a present, esp. a Christmas box or gift "A Christmas *box*" *Dickens.*

10 (*Baseball*) The square in which the pitcher stands.

11 (*Zoöl*) A Mediterranean food fish; the bogue.

☞ *Box* is much used adjectively or in composition; as, *box* lid, *box* maker, *box* circle, etc, also with modifying substantives, as, money *box*, letter *box*, band*box*, hat*box* or hat *box*, snuff *box* or snuff*box*

Box beam (*Arch.*), a beam made of metal plates so as to have the form of a long box — **Box car** (*Railroads*), a freight car covered with a roof and inclosed on the sides to protect its contents — **Box chronometer**, a ship's chronometer, mounted in gimbals, to preserve its proper position — **Box coat**, a thick overcoat for driving, sometimes with a heavy cape to carry off the rain — **Box coupling**, a metal collar uniting the ends of shafts or other parts in machinery — **Box crab** (*Zoöl*), a crab of the genus *Calappa*, which, when at rest with the legs retracted, resembles a box — **Box drain** (*Arch.*), a drain constructed with upright sides, and with flat top and bottom — **Box girder** (*Arch*), a box beam — **Box groove** (*Metal Working*), a closed groove between two rolls, formed by a collar on one roll fitting between collars on another. *R. W. Raymond.* — **Box metal**, an alloy of copper and tin, or of zinc, lead, and antimony, for the bearings of journals, etc. — **Box plait**, a plait that doubles both to the right and the left — **Box turtle** *or* **Box tortoise** (*Zoöl*), a land tortoise or turtle of the genera *Cistudo* and *Emys*, — so named because it can withdraw entirely within its shell, which can be closed by hinged joints in the lower shell. Also, humorously, an exceedingly reticent person. *Emerson.* — **In a box**, in a perplexity or an embarrassing position; in difficulty. (*Colloq.*) — **In the wrong box**, out of one's place, out of one's element, awkwardly situated. (*Colloq.*) *Ridley* (1554).



Box Turtle (*Cistudo Carolina*). (¼)

Box, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Boxed (bŏkst), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Boxing] **1.** To inclose in a box

2 To furnish with boxes, as a wheel.

3 (*Arch*) To inclose with boarding, lathing, etc., so as to bring to a required form.

To box a tree, to make an incision or hole in a tree for the purpose of procuring the sap — **To box off**, to divide into tight compartments. — **To box up.** (*a*) To put into a box in order to save, as, he had *boxed up* twelve score pounds. (*b*) To confine, as, to be *boxed up* in narrow quarters.

Box, *n.* [Cf. Dan. *baske* to slap, *bask* slap, blow. Cf. Pash] A blow on the head or ear with the hand.

> A good-humored *box* on the ear. *W Irving.*

Box, *v. i.* To fight with the fist; to combat with, or as with, the hand or fist; to spar.

Box, *v t.* To strike with the hand or fist, especially to strike on the ear, or on the side of the head.

Box, *v. t.* [Cf. Sp *boxar*, now spelt *bogar.*] To boxhaul.

To box off (*Naut*), to turn the head of a vessel either way by bracing the headyards aback. — **To box the compass** (*Naut.*), to name the thirty-two points of the compass in their order.

Box'ber'ry (-bĕr'rȳ), *n.* (*Bot*) The wintergreen (*Gaultheria procumbens*) [*Local, U. S*]

Box'en (bŏks'n), *a.* Made of boxwood; pertaining to, or resembling, the box (*Buxus*). [*R.*]
The faded hue of sapless *boxen* leaves. *Dryden.*

Box'er, *n.* One who packs boxes.

Box'er, *n.* One who boxes; a pugilist.

Box'fish' (bŏks'fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The trunkfish.

Box'haul' (-hâl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BOXHAULED (-hâld').] (*Naut.*) To put (a vessel) on the other tack by veering her short round on her heel; — so called from the circumstance of bracing the head yards abox (*i. e.*, sharp aback, on the wind). *Totten.*

Box'haul'ing, *n.* (*Naut.*) A method of going from one tack to another. See BOXHAUL. *Totten.*

Box'ing, *n.* **1** The act of inclosing (anything) in a box, as for storage or transportation.

2. Material used in making boxes or casings.

3 Any boxlike inclosure or recess; a casing.

4. (*Arch.*) The external case of thin material used to bring any member to a required form.

Box'ing, *n.* The act of fighting with the fist; a combat with the fist; sparring. *Blackstone*

Boxing glove, a large padded mitten or glove used in sparring for exercise or amusement.

Box'-i'ron (-ī'ûrn), *n.* A hollow smoothing iron containing a heater within.

Box'keep'er (-kēp'ẽr), *n.* An attendant at a theater who has charge of the boxes

Box'thorn' (-thôrn'), *n* (*Bot*) A plant of the genus *Lycium*, esp *Lycium barbarum*.

Box'wood' (-wo͝od'), *n* The wood of the box (*Buxus*)

Boy (boi), *n.* [Cf D. *boef*, Fries *boi*, *boy*; akin to G *bube*, Icel *bofi* rogue] A male child, from birth to the age of puberty; a lad; hence, a son
My only *boy* fell by the side of great Dundee *Sir W Scott*

☞ *Boy* is often used as a term of comradeship, as in college, or in the army or navy In the plural used colloquially of members of an association, fraternity, or party.

Boy bishop, a boy (usually a chorister) elected bishop, in old Christmas sports, and invested with robes and other insignia He practiced a kind of mimicry of the ceremonies in which the bishop usually officiated — **The Old Boy**, the Devil [*Slang*] — **Yellow boys**, guineas. [*Slang, Eng.*] — **Boy's love**, a popular English name for Southernwood (*Artemisia abrotonum*), — called also *lad's love* — **Boy's play**, childish amusements, anything trifling

Boy, *v. t* To act as a boy, — in allusion to the former practice of boys acting women's parts on the stage.
I shall see
Some squeaking Cleopatra *boy* my greatness. *Shak*

Bo-yar' (bō-yär' *or* boi'ar), **Bo-yard'** (bō-yärd' *or* boi'ärd), *n.* [Russ *boiárin*'] A member of a Russian aristocratic order abolished by Peter the Great. Also, one of a privileged class in Roumania

☞ English writers sometimes call Russian landed proprietors *boyars*.

‖ **Boy'au** (bwä'yō *or* boi'ō), *n*, *pl* BOYAUX or BOYAUS (bwä'yō *or* boi'ōz) [F *boyau* gut, a long and narrow place, and (of trenches) a branch See BOWEL] (*Fort*) A winding or zigzag trench forming a path or communication from one siegework to another, to a magazine, etc

Boy'cott' (boi'kŏt'), *v t* [*imp & p. p* BOYCOTTED, *p. pr. & vb n.* BOYCOTTING] [From Captain *Boycott*, a land agent in Mayo, Ireland, so treated in 1880] To combine against (a landlord, tradesman, employer, or other person), to withhold social or business relations from him, and to deter others from holding such relations, to subject to a boycott.

Boy'cott, *n.* The process, fact, or pressure of boycotting; a combining to withhold or prevent dealings or social intercourse with a tradesman, employer, etc, social and business interdiction for the purpose of coercion.

Boy'cott'er (-ẽr), *n.* A participant in boycotting.

Boy'cott-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* Methods of boycotters.

Boy'de-kin (-dē-kĭn), *n.* A dagger, a bodkin. [*Obs*]

Boy'er (boi'ẽr), *n.* [D *boeyer*, — so called because these vessels were employed for laying the *boeyen*, or buoys. cf. F. *boyer*. See BUOY.] (*Naut*) A Flemish sloop with a castle at each end *Sir W Raleigh*

Boy'hood (-ho͝od), *n.* [*Boy* + *-hood*] The state of being a boy; the time during which one is a boy *Hood*

Boy'ish, *a.* Resembling a boy in manners or opinions, belonging to a boy, childish, trifling, puerile.
A *boyish*, odd conceit *Baillie*

Boy'ish-ly, *adv.* In a boyish manner, like a boy.

Boy'ish-ness, *n.* The manners or behavior of a boy

Boy'ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* **1.** Boyhood [*Obs*] *T. Warton*
2. The nature of a boy, childishness. *Dryden*

Boyle's' law' (boilz' lô'). See under LAW.

‖ **Bo'za** (bō'zä), *n* [See BOSA] An acidulated fermented drink of the Arabs and Egyptians, made from millet seed and various astringent substances, also, an intoxicating beverage made from hemp seed, darnel meal, and water. [Written also *bosa*, *bozah*, *bouza*]

Bra-bant'ine (brä-bănt'ĭn), *a.* Pertaining to Brabant, an ancient province of the Netherlands

Brab'ble (brăb'b'l), *v. i.* [D. *brabbelen* to talk confusedly. √95. Cf. BLAB, BABBLE] To clamor, to contest noisily. [*R.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Brab'ble, *n.* A broil; a noisy contest; a wrangle.
This petty *brabble* will undo us all *Shak*

Brab'ble-ment (-ment), *n.* A brabble. [*R.*] *Holland*

Brab'bler (-blẽr), *n.* A clamorous, quarrelsome, noisy fellow; a wrangler. [*R.*] *Shak*

Brac'cate (brăk'kāt), *a* [L *bracatus* wearing breeches, fr. *bracae* breeches] (*Zoöl*) Furnished with feathers which conceal the feet.

Brace (brās), *n.* [OF *brace*, *brasse*, the two arms, embrace, fathom, F *brasse* fathom, fr L *brachia* the arms (stretched out), pl of *brachium* arm, cf Gr *βραχίων*.] **1** That which holds anything tightly or supports it firmly; a bandage or a prop.

2. A cord, ligament, or rod, for producing or maintaining tension, as a cord on the side of a drum
The little bones of the ear drum do in straining and relaxing it as the *braces* of the war drum do in that. *Derham*

3. The state of being braced or tight; tension.
The laxness of the tympanum, when it has lost its *brace* or tension *Holder*

4. (*Arch & Engin*) A piece of material used to transmit, or change the direction of, weight or pressure, any one of the pieces, in a frame or truss, which divide the structure into triangular parts. It may act as a tie, or as a strut, and serves to prevent distortion of the structure, and transverse strains in its members. A boiler *brace* is a diagonal stay, connecting the head with the shell.

5. (*Print.*) A vertical curved line connecting two or more words or lines, which are to be taken together, thus, *boll* } , or, in music, used to connect staves.
bowl }

6. (*Naut*) A rope reeved through a block at the end of a yard, by which the yard is moved horizontally; also, a rudder gudgeon.

7. (*Mech.*) A curved instrument or handle of iron or wood, for holding and turning bits, etc, a bitstock.

8 A pair, a couple; as, a *brace* of ducks, now rarely applied to persons, except familiarly or with some contempt. "A *brace* of greyhounds" *Shak.*
He is said to have shot fifty *brace* of pheasants. *Addison*
A *brace* of brethren, both bishops, both eminent for learning and religion, now appeared in the church *Fuller*
But you, my *brace* of lords *Shak*

9. *pl.* Straps or bands to sustain trousers, suspenders
I embroidered for you a beautiful pair of *braces* *Thackeray*

10. Harness; warlike preparation. [*Obs*]
For that it stands not in such warlike *brace*. *Shak*

11. Armor for the arm, vambrace. *Shak.*

12. (*Mining*) The mouth of a shaft. [*Cornwall*]

Angle brace See under ANGLE.

Brace (brās), *v t* [*imp. & p p* BRACED (brāst); *p pr & vb. n* BRACING] **1** To furnish with braces, to support; to prop, as, to *brace* a beam in a building

2 To draw tight, to tighten; to put in a state of tension, to strain, to strengthen, as, to *brace* the nerves
And welcome war to *brace* her drums *Campbell*

3 To bind or tie closely, to fasten tightly.
The women of China, by *bracing* and binding them from their infancy, have very little feet *Locke*
Some who spurs had first *braced* on *Sir W. Scott*

4 To place in a position for resisting pressure; to hold firmly, as, he *braced* himself against the crowd
A sturdy lance in his right hand he *braced* *Fairfax*

5 (*Naut*) To move around by means of braces, as, to *brace* the yards

To brace about (*Naut*), to turn (a yard) round for the contrary tack. — **To brace a yard** (*Naut*), to move it horizontally by means of a brace — **To brace in** (*Naut*), to turn (a yard) by hauling in the weather brace — **To brace one's self**, to call up one's energies "He *braced himself* for an effort which he was little able to make" *J. D Forbes.* — **To brace to** (*Naut*), to turn (a yard) by checking or easing off the lee brace, and hauling in the weather one, to assist in tacking — **To brace up** (*Naut*), to bring (a yard) nearer the direction of the keel by hauling in the lee brace — **To brace up sharp** (*Naut*), to turn (a yard) as far forward as the rigging will permit

Brace, *v t* To get tone or vigor, to rouse one's energies, — with *up*. [*Colloq*]

Brace'let (-lĕt), *n* [F *bracelet*, dim. of OF *bracel* armlet, prop little arm, dim of *bras* arm, fr L *brachium*. See BRACE, *n*] **1** An ornamental band or ring, for the wrist or the arm, in modern times, an ornament encircling the wrist, worn by women or girls

2 A piece of defensive armor for the arm *Johnson*

Bra'cer (brā'sẽr), *n* **1** That which braces, binds, or makes firm, a band or bandage

2 A covering to protect the arm of the bowman from the vibration of the string, also, a brassart *Cowper*

3. A medicine, as an astringent or a tonic, which gives tension or tone to any part of the body *Johnson*

Brach (brăk), *n* [OE *brache* a kind of scenting hound or setting dog, OF *brache*, F *braque*, ft OHG *bracco*, G *bracke*, possibly akin to E *fragrant*, fr L *fragrare* to smell] A bitch of the hound kind *Shak.*

‖ **Brach-el'y-tra** (brăk-ĕl'ĭ-trä), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr. *βραχυς* short + *ἐλυτρον* a covering] (*Zool*) A group of beetles having short elytra, as the rove beetles

‖ **Brach'i-a** (brăk'ĭ-ä), *n pl* See BRACHIUM

Brach'i-al (brăk'ĭ-al *or* brā'kĭ-al, 277), *a* [L *brachialis* (*brachi-*), from *brachium* (*brachi-*) arm cf F *brachial*] **1** (*Anat*) Pertaining or belonging to the arm, as, the *brachial* artery, the *brachial* nerve

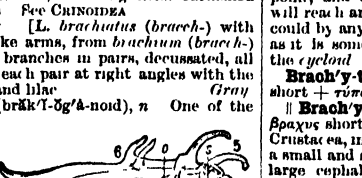
2. Of the nature of an arm, resembling an arm

‖ **Brach'i-a'ta** (-ā'tä), *n pl* [See BRACHIATE] (*Zool*) A division of the Crinoidea, including those furnished with long jointed arms See CRINOIDEA

Brach'i-ate (-āt), *a* [L. *brachiatus* (*brachi-*) with boughs or branches like arms, from *brachium* (*brachi-*) arm] (*Bot*) Having branches in pairs, decussated, all nearly horizontal, and each pair at right angles with the next, as in the maple and lilac *Gray*

Brach'i-og'a-noid (brăk'ĭ-ŏg'ä-noid), *n* One of the Brachiognathoidei

‖ **Brach'i-o-ga-noid'e-i** (brăk'ĭ-ō-gā-noid'ē-i), *n pl* [NL, from L. *brachium* (*brachi-*) arm + NL *ganoidei*] (*Zool*) An order of ganoid fishes of which the bichir of Africa is a living example See CROSSOPTERYGII

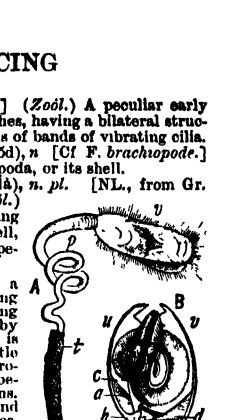


Brachiolaria of Starfish Side view, much enlarged. 1, 2, 3, Anterior pairs of Arms; 4, 5, Posterior pairs; 6, Dorsal pairs; *m* Mouth, *o* Esophagus, *s* Stomach, *i* Intestine, *a* Young Starfish; *a* Ambulacra, *c d* Ciliated Bands

‖ **Brach'i-o-la'ri-a** (-ō-lā'rĭ-ä), *n. pl.* [NL, fr. L *brachiolum* (*brachi-*), dim of *brachium* (*brachi-*) arm.] (*Zoöl.*) A peculiar early larval stage of certain starfishes, having a bilateral structure, and swimming by means of bands of vibrating cilia.

Brach'i-o-pod (brăk'ĭ-ō-pŏd), *n* [Cf F. *brachiopode*.] (*Zool*) One of the Brachiopoda, or its shell.

‖ **Brach'i-op'o-da** (-ŏp'ō-dä), *n. pl.* [NL., from Gr. *βραχιων* arm + *-poda*] (*Zoöl.*) A class of Molluscoidea having a symmetrical bivalve shell, often attached by a fleshy pedunele



Two of the Brachiopoda Nat size
A One of the Lyopomata (*Lingula pyramidata*) *p* Peduncle partly covered by its sand tube *t*, *v* Valves opened
B Diagram showing structure of one of the Arthropomata (*Waldheimia*) *u* Dorsal Valve, *v* Ventral Valve; *h* Hinge, *c* Ciliated Arms; *a* Adductor Muscles; *d* Divaricator Muscles; *p* Peduncle.

☞ Within the shell is a pair of "arms," often long and spirally coiled, bearing rows of ciliated tentacles by which a current of water is made to flow into the mantle cavity, bringing the microscopic food to the mouth between the bases of the arms. The shell is both opened and closed by special muscles They form two orders, *Lyopoma*, in which the shell is thin, and without a distinct hinge, as in *Lingula*, and *Arthropoma*, in which the firm calcareous shell has a regular hinge, as in *Rhynchonella* See ARTHROPOMATA.

‖ **Brach'i-um** (brăk'ĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* BRACHIA (-ä) [L *brachium* or *bracchium*, arm] (*Anat.*) The upper arm; the segment of the fore limb between the shoulder and the elbow

Brach'man (brăk'man), *n.* [L. *Brachmanae*, pl, Gr *βραχμᾶνες*.] See BRAHMAN [*Obs*]

Brach'y-cat'a-lec'tic (brăk'ĭ-kăt'ä-lĕk'tĭk), *n* [Gr. *βραχυκαταληκτος*, *βραχύς* short + *καταλήγειν* to leave off, cf. *καταληκτικός* incomplete.] (*Gr & Lat. Pros*) A verse wanting two syllables at its termination.

Brach'y-ce-phal'ic (-sĕ-făl'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. *βραχύς*
Brach'y-ceph'a-lous (-sĕf'ä-lŭs), } short + *κεφαλή* head] (*Anat*) Having the skull short in proportion to its breadth; shortheaded, — in distinction from *dolichocephalic*.

Brach'y-ceph'a-ly (-sĕf'ä-lĭ), } *n* [Cf F. *brachy-*
Brach'y-ceph'a-lism (-lĭz'm), } *céphalie*] (*Anat.*) The state or condition of being brachycephalic; shortness of head

Bra-chyo'er-al (brā-kĭ'ûr-al), *a* [Gr *βραχύς* short + *κερας* horn] (*Zool*) Having short antennæ, as certain insects

Brach'y-di-ag'o-nal (brăk'ĭ dĭ ăg'ō-nal), *a.* [Gr. *βραχυς* short + E *diagonal*] Pertaining to the shorter diagonal, as of a rhombic prism

Brachydiagonal axis, the shorter lateral axis of an orthorhombic crystal

Brach'y-di-ag'o-nal, *n* The shorter of the diagonals in a rhombic prism

Brach'y-dome (-dōm), *n* [Gr *βραχυς* short + E *dome*] (*Crystallog*) A dome parallel to the shorter lateral axis See DOME

Bra-chyg'ra-pher (brā-kĭg'rä-fẽr), *n* A writer in short hand, a stenographer
I asked the *brachygrapher* whether he wrote the notes of that sermon *Guyton.*

Bra-chyg'ra-phy (-fĭ), *n* [Gr *βραχύς* short + *-graphy* cf F. *brachygraphie*] Stenography. *B. Jonson.*

Brach'yl'o-gy (-kĭl'ō-jĭ), *n* [Gr *βραχυλογια*, *βραχυς* short + *λόγος* discourse cf F *brachylogie*.] (*Rhet.*) Conciseness of expression, brevity

Brach'y-pin'a-coid (brăk'ĭ-pĭn'ä-koid), *n* [Gr *βραχύς* short + E *pinacoid*] (*Crystallog*) A plane of an orthorhombic crystal which is parallel both to the vertical axis and to the shorter lateral (brachydiagonal) axis.

‖ **Bra-chyp'te-ra** (brā-kĭp'tē-rä), *n pl* [NL., fr. Gr *βραχύπτερος* short-winged, *βραχυς* short + *πτερον* feather, wing] (*Zool*) A group of Coleoptera having short wings, the rove beetles

‖ **Bra-chyp'te-res** (-rēz), *n. pl* [NL See BRACHYPTERA] (*Zool*) A group of birds including the auks, divers, and penguins

Bra-chyp'ter ous (-kĭp'tẽr-ŭs), *a* [Gr *βραχύπτερος*: cf F *brachyptère*] (*Zool*) Having short wings

Bra-chys'to-chrone (brā-kĭs'tō-krōn), *n.* [Incorrect for *brachistochrone*, fr Gr *βραχιστος* shortest (superl of *βραχυς* short) + *χρόνος* time cf F *brachistochrone*] (*Math*) A curve, in which a body, starting from a given point, and descending solely by the force of gravity, will reach another given point in a shorter time than it could by any other path This *curve of quickest descent*, as it is sometimes called, is, in a vacuum, the same as the *cycloid*

Brach'y-ty'pous (brăk'ĭ-tĭ'pŭs), *a* [Gr. *βραχυς* short + *τύπος* stamp, form] (*Min*) Of a short form.

‖ **Brach'y-u'ra** (brăk'ĭ-ū'rä), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr *βραχυς* short + *οὐρα* tail.] (*Zool*) A group of decapod Crustacea, including the common crabs, characterized by a small and short abdomen, which is bent up beneath the large cephalo-thorax [Also spelt *Brachyoura*] See CRAB, and *Illustration* in Appendix

Brach'y-u'ral (-ū'ral), } *a* [Cf F *brachyure*]
Brach'y-u'rous (-ū'rŭs), } (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the Brachyura

Brach'y-u'ran (-ran), *n.* One of the Brachyura.

Bra'cing (brā'sĭng), *a* Imparting strength or tone, strengthening, invigorating, as, a *bracing* north wind

Bra'cing (brā'sĭng), *n.* **1** The act of strengthening, supporting, or propping, with a brace or braces, the state of being braced

2 (*Engin*) Any system of braces, braces, collectively, as, the *bracing* of a truss.

Brack (brăk), *n.* [Cf. D. *braak*, Dan. *bræk*, a breaking, Sw. & Icel. *brak* a crackling, creaking. Cf. BREACH.] An opening caused by the parting of any solid body, a crack or breach; a flaw.

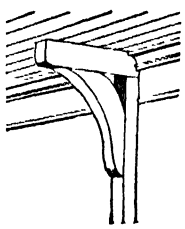
Stain or *brack* in her sweet reputation. *J. Fletcher.*

Brack, *n.* [D. *brak*, adj., salt; cf LG. *wrak* refuse, G. *brack*] Salt or brackish water. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

Brack'en (-'n), *n* [OE. *braken*, AS. *bracce*. See 2d BRAKE, *n*] A brake or fern. *Sir W. Scott*

Brack'et (-ĕt), *n.* [Cf OF. *braguette* codpiece, F *brayette*, Sp *bragueta*, also a projecting mold in architecture, dim. fr L *bracae* breeches, cf. also, OF. *bracon* beam, prop, support, of unknown origin. Cf. BREECHES] **1.** (*Arch*) An architectural member, plain or ornamental, projecting from a wall or pier, to support weight falling outside of the same, also, a decorative feature seeming to discharge such an office.

☞ This is the more general word See BRACE, CANTALEVER, CONSOLE, CORBEL, STRUT



One form of Bracket

2. (*Engin. & Mech*) A piece or combination of pieces, usually triangular in general shape, projecting from, or fastened to, a wall, or other surface, to support heavy bodies or to strengthen angles

3 (*Naut*) A short, crooked timber, resembling a knee, used as a support.

4 (*Mil*) The cheek or side of an ordnance carriage.

5. (*Print.*) One of two characters [ ], used to inclose a reference, explanation, or note, or a part to be excluded from a sentence, to indicate an interpolation, to rectify a mistake, or to supply an omission, and for certain other purposes, — called also *crotchet*

6. A gas fixture or lamp holder projecting from the face of a wall, column, or the like

Bracket light, a gas fixture or a lamp attached to a wall, column, etc.

Brack'et, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* BRACKETED, *p. pr & vb. n* BRACKETING] To place within brackets, to connect by brackets, to furnish with brackets

Brack'et-ing, *n* (*Arch*) A series or group of brackets, brackets, collectively

Brack'ish (-ĭsh), *a* [See BRACK salt water.] Saltish, or salt in a moderate degree, as water in saline soil

Springs in deserts found seem sweet, all *brackish* though they be *Byron*

Brack'ish-ness, *n* The quality or state of being brackish, or somewhat salt.

Brack'y (brăk'ȳ), *a* Brackish *Drayton.*

Bract (brăkt), *n.* [See BRACTEA] (*Bot*) (*a*) A leaf, usually smaller than the true leaves of a plant, from the axil of which a flower stalk arises. (*b*) Any modified leaf, or scale, on a flower stalk or at the base of a flower.

☞ *Bracts* are often inconspicuous, but are sometimes large and showy, or highly colored, as in many cactaceous plants The spathes of aroid plants are conspicuous forms of bracts

‖ **Brac'te-a** (brăk'tē-ȧ), *n* [L, a thin plate of metal or wood, gold foil] (*Bot*) A bract

Brac'te-al (brăk'tē-al), *a* [Cf F *bractéal*] Having the nature or appearance of a bract

Brac'te-ate (brăk'tē-ăt), *a* [Cf L *bracteatus* covered with gold plate] (*Bot*) Having a bract or bracts

Bract'ed (brăkt'ĕd), *a* (*Bot*) Furnished with bracts

Brac'te-o-late (brăk'tē-ō-lāt), *a.* (*Bot*) Furnished with bracteoles or bractlets

Brac'te-ole (brăk'tē-ōl), *n* [L *bracteola*, dim of *bractea* See BRACTEA] (*Bot*) Same as BRACTLET

Bract'less, *a.* (*Bot*) Destitute of bracts

Bract'let (brăkt'lĕt), *n* [*Bract* + *-let*] (*Bot*) A bract on the stalk of a single flower, which is itself on a main stalk that supports several flowers *Gray*

Brad (brăd), *n* [Cf OE *brod*, Dan *braad* prick, sting, *brodde* ice spur, frost nail, Sw *brodd* frost nail, Icel *broddr* any pointed piece of iron or steel, akin to AS *brord* point, spire of grass, and perh to E *bristle* See BRISTLE, *n.*] A thin nail, usually small, with a slight projection at the top on one side instead of a head, also, a small wire nail, with a flat circular head, sometimes, a small, tapering, square-bodied finishing nail, with a countersunk head.

Brad' awl' (-ôl') A straight awl with chisel edge, used to make holes for brads, etc *Weale*

Bra-doon' (brȧ-dōōn'), *n* Same as BRIDOON

‖ **Brae** (brā), *n* [See BRAY a hill] A hillside, a slope; a bank, a hill [*Scot*] *Burns*

Brag (brăg), *v i* [*imp & p p* BRAGGED (brăgd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BRAGGING] [OE *braggen* to resound, blow, boast (cf. F *bragner* to lead a merry life, flaunt, boast, OF. *brague* merriment), from Icel *braka* to creak, *brak* noise, fr the same root as E. *break*; properly then, to make a noise, boast. √95.] To talk about one's self, or things pertaining to one's self, in a manner intended to excite admiration, envy, or wonder; to talk boastfully, to boast, — often followed by *of*, as, to *brag* of one's exploits, courage, or money, or of the great things one intends to do.

Conceit, more rich in matter than in words,
Brags of his substance, not of ornament *Shak.*

Syn. — To swagger; boast; vapor, bluster, vaunt; flourish; talk big

Brag, *v. t.* To boast of. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Brag, *n.* **1.** A boast or boasting, bragging, ostentatious pretense or self glorification.

Cæsar . . made not here his *brag*
Of "came," and "saw," and "overcame." *Shak.*

2. The thing which is boasted of

Beauty is Nature's *brag* *Milton.*

3. A game at cards similar to bluff. *Chesterfield.*

Brag (brăg), *a.* [See BRAG, *v. i.*] Brisk; full of spirits, boasting, pretentious, conceited. [*Archaic*]

A *brag* young fellow. *B. Jonson*

Brag, *adv.* Proudly, boastfully. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Brag'ga-do'cio (-gȧ-dō'shō), *n.* [From *Braggadocchio*, a boastful character in Spenser's "Faerie Queene."]

1. A braggart, a boaster; a swaggerer. *Dryden*

2 Empty boasting; mere brag; pretension.

Brag'gard-ism (brăg'gĕrd-Iz'm), *n.* [See BRAGGART.] Boastfulness; act of bragging. *Shak.*

Brag'gart (brăg'gĕrt), *n.* [OF. *bragard* flaunting, vain, bragging See BRAG, *v. i.*] A boaster

O, I could play the woman with mine eyes,
And *braggart* with my tongue *Shak*

Brag'gart, *a.* Boastful. — **Brag'gart-ly,** *adv.*

Brag'ger (brăg'gĕr), *n.* One who brags, a boaster.

Brag'get (brăg'gĕt), *n.* [OE *braket*, *bragot*, fr. W. *bragawd*, *bragod*, fr. *brag* malt.] A liquor made of ale and honey fermented, with spices, etc. [*Obs.*] *B Jonson*

Brag'ging-ly (brăg'gĭng-lȳ), *adv.* Boastingly.

Brag'less, *a.* Without bragging [*R.*] *Shak*

Brag'ly, *adv* In a manner to be bragged of; finely, proudly. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Brah'ma (brä'mȧ), *n.* [See BRAHMAN] **1.** (*Hindoo Myth.*) The One First Cause; also, one of the triad of Hindoo gods. The triad consists of *Brahma*, the Creator, *Vishnu*, the Preserver, and *Siva*, the Destroyer.

☞ According to the Hindoo religious books, *Brahma* (with the final *a* short), or *Brahm*, is the Divine Essence, the One First Cause, the All in All, while the personal gods, *Brahmâ* (with the final *a* long), Vishnu, and Siva, are emanations or manifestations of Brahma the Divine Essence

2 (*Zoöl*) A valuable variety of large, domestic fowl, peculiar in having the comb divided lengthwise into three parts, and the legs well feathered There are two breeds, the dark or penciled, and the light, — called also *Brahmapootra.*

Brah'man (brä'man), } *n.; pl.* BRAHMANS, BRAHMINS.
Brah'min (brä'mĭn), } [Skt. *Brâhmana* (cf. *Brahman* worship, holiness, the God Brahma, also a Brahman). cf. F *Brahmane*, *Brachmane*, *Bramine*, L *Brachmanae*, *-manes*, *-mani*, pl, Gr βραχμᾶνες, pl] A person of the highest or sacerdotal caste among the Hindoos.

Brahman bull (*Zool*), the male of a variety of the zebu, or Indian ox, considered sacred by the Hindoos.

Brah'man-ess (brä'man-ĕs), *n* A Brahmani

Brah'man-i (brä'man-ē), *n* [Fem of *Brahman.*] Any Brahman woman [Written also *Brahmanee*]

Brah-man'ic (brä-măn'Ĭk), **-ic-al** (-Ĭ-kal), **Brah-min'ic** (-mĭn'Ĭk), **-ic-al** (-Ĭ-kal), *a* Of or pertaining to the Brahmans or to their doctrines and worship.

Brah'man-ism (brä'man-Iz'm), } *n* The religion or
Brah'min ism (brä'mĭn-Iz'm), } system of doctrines of the Brahmans, the religion of Brahma

Brah'man-ist, } *n.* An adherent of the religion of
Brah'min-ist, } the Brahmans

Brah'mo-ism (-mō-Iz'm), *n.* The religious system of the Brahmo-somaj *Balfour*

Brah'mo-so-maj' (-sō-mäj'), *n* [Bengalese, a worshiping assembly] A modern reforming theistic sect among the Hindoos. [Written also *Brama-samaj*]

Braid (brād), *v. t* [*imp & p p* BRAIDED, *p pr. & vb n.* BRAIDING] [OE *braden*, *breden*, to pull, reach, braid, AS *bregdan* to move to and fro, to weave, akin to Icel *bregða*, D. *breiden* to knit, OS *bregdan* to weave, OHG *brettan* to brandish Cf BROID] **1** To weave, interlace, or entwine together, as three or more strands or threads, to form into a braid, to plait

Braid your locks with rosy twine *Milton*

2. To mingle, or to bring to a uniformly soft consistence, by beating, rubbing, or straining, as in some culinary operations

3 To reproach. [*Obs.*] See UPBRAID *Shak*

Braid, *n* **1** A plait, band, or narrow fabric formed by intertwining or weaving together different strands

A *braid* of hair composed of two different colors twined together *Scott*

2 A narrow fabric, as of wool, silk, or linen, used for binding, trimming, or ornamenting dresses, etc

Braid, *n* [Cf. Icel *bregða* to move quickly.] **1** A quick motion; a start. [*Obs.*] *Sackville*

2 A fancy; freak, caprice [*Obs.*] *R Hyde*

Braid, *v. i* To start, to awake. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Braid, *a* [AS. *bræd*, *bred*, deceit; akin to Icel *braðr* trick, AS *bredan*, *breqdan*, to braid, knit, (hence) to knit a net, to draw into a net, *i e*, to deceive. See BRAID, *v. t*] Deceitful. [*Obs.*]

Since Frenchmen are so *braid*,
Marry that will, I live and die a maid *Shak*

Braid'ing, *n.* **1** The act of making or using braids.

2. Braids, collectively; trimming

A gentleman enveloped in mustachios, whiskers, fur collars, and *braiding* *Thackeray*

Brail (brāl), *n* [OE *brayle* fouling rope, OF *brayol* a band placed around the breeches, fr F *braies*, pl, breeches, fr. L *braca*, *bracae*, breeches, a Gallic word, cf Arm. *bragez*. Cf. BREECHES] **1.** (*Falconry*) A thong of soft leather to bind up a hawk's wing

2 *pl.* (*Naut*) Ropes passing through pulleys, and used to haul in or up the leeches, bottoms, or corners of sails, preparatory to furling

3 A stock at each end of a seine to keep it stretched.

Brail, *v. t* (*Naut*) To haul up by the brails, — used with *up*, as, to *brail* up a sail

Brain (brān), *n* [OE *brain*, *brein*, AS *bragen*, *brægen*; akin to LG *bragen*, *bregen*, D *brein*, and perh to Gr. βρέγμα, βρεχμός, the upper part of the head, if β = φ. √95.] **1.** (*Anat*) The whitish mass of soft matter (the center of the nervous system, and the seat of consciousness and volition) which is inclosed in the cartilaginous or bony cranium of vertebrate animals. It is simply the anterior termination of the spinal cord, and is developed from three embryonic vesicles, whose cavities are connected with the central canal of the cord; the cavities of the vesicles become the central cavities, or ventricles, and the walls thicken unequally and become the three segments, the fore-, mid-, and hind-brain.

☞ In the brain of man the cerebral lobes, or largest part of the forebrain, are enormously developed so as to overhang the cerebellum, the great lobe of the hindbrain, and completely cover the lobes of the midbrain. The surface of the cerebrum is divided into irregular ridges, or convolutions, separated by grooves (the so-called fissures and sulci), and the two hemispheres are connected at the bottom of the longitudinal fissure by a great transverse band of nervous matter, the *corpus callosum*, while the two halves of the cerebellum are connected on the under side of the brain by the bridge, or *pons Varolii*.

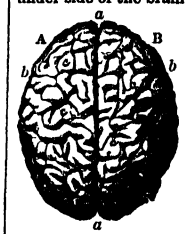


Fig 1

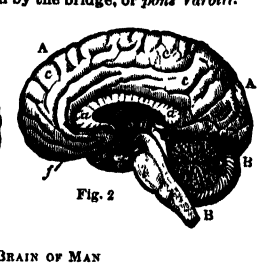


Fig. 2

BRAIN OF MAN

Fig 1 Upper surface, showing Right and Left Cerebral Hemispheres A B, separated by the Longitudinal Fissure *aa*, *b* Fissure of Sylvius; *c c c c* Convolutions, or Gyri, separated by Sulci

Fig 2 Right half, shown by vertical section through the Longitudinal Fissure; AA Cerebrum; BB Cerebellum; *aa* Corpus Callosum; *c c c* Convolutions; *d* Third Ventricle; *e* Pituitary Body; *f* Olfactory Lobe; *g* Optic Nerve; *i* Pons Varolii; *k* Medulla Oblongata, which connects the brain with the spinal cord

2. (*Zoöl*) The anterior or cephalic ganglion in insects and other invertebrates.

3 The organ or seat of intellect, hence, the understanding. "My *brain* is too dull." *Sir W. Scott*

☞ In this sense, often used in the plural

4 The affections, fancy, imagination [*R.*] *Shak.*

To have on the brain, to have constantly in one's thoughts, as a sort of monomania. [*Low*]

Brain box *or* **case,** the bony or cartilaginous case inclosing the brain — **Brain coral, Brain stone coral** (*Zool*), a massive reef-building coral having the surface covered by ridges separated by furrows so as to resemble somewhat the surface of the brain, esp *such corals of the genera Meandrina* and *Diploria*. — **Brain fag** (*Med*), brain weariness See CEREBROPATHY - **Brain fever** (*Med*), fever in which the brain is specially affected, any acute cerebral affection attended by fever — **Brain sand,** calcareous matter found in the pineal gland

Brain (brān), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* BRAINED (brānd); *p pr & vb. n* BRAINING] **1** To dash out the brains of, to kill by beating out the brains. Hence, Fig To destroy, to put an end to, to defeat.

There thou mayst *brain* him *Shak*
It was the swift celerity of his death . . .
That *brained* my purpose *Shak*

2 To conceive; to understand. [*Obs.*]

'T is still a dream, or else such stuff as madmen
Tongue, and *brain* not *Shak*

Brained (brānd), *p. a.* Supplied with brains.

If th' other two be *brained* like us *Shak*

Brain'ish, *a.* Hot-headed, furious [*R.*] *Shak*

Brain'less, *a* Without understanding, silly, thoughtless, witless — **Brain'less-ness,** *n.*

Brain'pan' (-păn'), *n* [*Brain* + *pan*] The bones which inclose the brain, the skull, the cranium.

Brain'sick' (-sĭk'), *a.* Disordered in the understanding; giddy, thoughtless. — **Brain'sick-ness,** *n.*

Brain'sick'ly, *adv.* In a brainsick manner.

Brain'y (brān'ȳ), *a* Having an active or vigorous mind. [*Colloq.*]

Braise, Braize (brāz), *n* [So called from its iridescent colors] (*Zool*) A European marine fish (*Pagrus vulgaris*) allied to the American scup, the becker. The name is sometimes applied to other related species. [Also written *brazier*]

Braise, Braize, *n* [F.] **1** Charcoal powder; breeze.

2 (*Cookery*) Braised meat.

Braise, *v. t.* [F. *braiser*, fr *braise* coals.] (*Cookery*) To stew or broil in a covered kettle or pan

A *braising* kettle has a deep cover which holds coals; consequently the cooking is done from above, as well as below. *Mrs Henderson*

Brais'er (brāz'ẽr), *n* A kettle or pan for braising

Brait (brāt), *n* [Cf. W. *brath* variegated, Ir. *breath*, *breagh*, fine, comely] A rough diamond.

Braize (brāz), *n* See BRAISE.

Brake (brāk), *imp* of BREAK [*Archaic*] *Tennyson*

Brake, *n.* [OE. *brake* fern, cf AS *bracce* fern, LG. *brake* willow bush, Dan. *bregne* fern, G. *brach* fallow, prob. orig the growth on rough, broken ground, fr. the root of E *break* See BREAK, *v t*, and cf BRACKEN, and 2d BRAKE, *n*] **1.** (*Bot*) A fern of the genus *Pteris*, esp. the *P. aquilina*, common in almost all countries. It has solitary stems dividing into three principal branches. Less properly Any fern.

2. A thicket; a place overgrown with shrubs and brambles, with undergrowth and ferns, or with canes.

Round rising hillocks, *brakes* obscure and rough,
To shelter thee from tempest and from rain. *Shak*

He stayed not for *brake*, and he stopped not for stone *Sir W. Scott*

Cane brake, a thicket of canes. See CANEBRAKE.

Brake (brāk), *n.* [OE. *brake*; cf. LG. *brake* an instrument for breaking flax, G. *breche*, fr. the root of E. *break*. See BREAK, *v. t.*, and cf. BREACH.] **1.** An instrument or machine to break or bruise the woody part of flax or hemp so that it may be separated from the fiber.

2. An extended handle by means of which a number of men can unite in working a pump, as in a fire engine.

3. A baker's kneading trough *Johnson.*

4. A sharp bit or snaffle.

Pampered jades . . . which need nor *brake* nor bit. *Gascoigne*

5. A frame for confining a refractory horse while the smith is shoeing him; also, an inclosure to restrain cattle, horses, etc.

A horse . . . which Philip had bought and because of his fierceness kept him within a *brake* of iron bars *J Beaumont*

6. That part of a carriage, as of a movable battery, or engine, which enables it to turn.

7. (*Mil.*) An ancient engine of war analogous to the crossbow and ballista.

8. (*Agric.*) A large, heavy harrow for breaking clods after plowing; a drag

9. A piece of mechanism for retarding or stopping motion by friction, as of a carriage or railway car, by the pressure of rubbers against the wheels, or of clogs or ratchets against the track or roadway, or of a pivoted lever against a wheel or drum in a machine.

10. (*Engin.*) An apparatus for testing the power of a steam engine, or other motor, by weighing the amount of friction that the motor will overcome, a friction brake.

11 A cart or carriage without a body, used in breaking in horses.

12. An ancient instrument of torture. *Holinshed*

Air brake. See AIR BRAKE, in the Vocabulary. — **Brake beam** *or* **Brake bar**, the beam that connects the brake blocks of opposite wheels. — **Brake block** (*a*) The part of a brake holding the brake shoe (*b*) A brake shoe. — **Brake shoe** *or* **Brake rubber**, the part of a brake against which the wheel rubs. — **Brake wheel**, a wheel on the platform or top of a car by which brakes are operated. — **Continuous brake** See under CONTINUOUS

Brake'man (brāk'man), *n., pl* BRAKEMEN (-men) **1.** (*Railroads*) A man in charge of a brake or brakes **2.** (*Mining*) The man in charge of the winding (or hoisting) engine for a mine

Brak'y (brāk'ȳ), *a* Full of brakes, abounding with brambles, shrubs, or ferns, rough, thorny

In the woods and *braky* glens. *W Browne*

Bra'ma (brā'mȧ), *n.* See BRAHMA

Bra'mah press' (brā'mȧ prĕs') A hydrostatic press of immense power, invented by Joseph *Bramah* of London See under HYDROSTATIC.

Bram'ble (brăm'b'l), *n.* [OE *brembil*, AS *brēmel*, *brēmbel*, *brǣmbel* (akin to OHG. *brāmal*), fr. the same root as E *broom*, AS *brōm*. See BROOM.] **1** (*Bot.*) Any plant of the genus *Rubus*, including the raspberry and blackberry. Hence Any rough, prickly shrub

The thorny *brambles*, and embracing bushes. *Shak.*

2. (*Zool.*) The brambling or bramble finch.

Bram'ble bush' (bush') (*Bot.*) The bramble, or a collection of brambles growing together.

He jumped into a *bramble bush*
And scratched out both his eyes *Mother Goose*

Bram'bled (-b'ld), *a* Overgrown with brambles

Forlorn she sits upon the *brambled* floor *T Warton*

Bram'ble net' (-b'l nĕt') A net to catch birds

Bram'bling (-blĭng), *n.* [OE. *bramlinc*. See BRAMBLE, n.] (*Zool.*) The European mountain finch (*Fringilla montifringilla*), — called also *bramble finch* and *bramble*



Brambling (¼)

Bram'bly (-blȳ), *a* Pertaining to, resembling, or full of, brambles "In *brambly* wildernesses" *Tennyson*

Brame (brām), *n* [Cf BREME] Sharp passion, vexation [*Obs.*]

Heart-burning *brame*. *Spenser*

Bra'min (brā'mĭn), **Bra-min'ic** (brȧ-mĭn'ĭk), etc. See BRAHMAN, BRAHMANIC, etc.

Bran (brăn), *n.* [OE *bren*, *bran*, OF *bren*, F *bran*, from Celtic, cf Armor *brenn*, W *bran*, Ir *bran* bran, chaff] **1.** The broken coat of the seed of wheat, rye, or other cereal grain, separated from the flour or meal by sifting or bolting, the coarse, chaffy part of ground grain

2 (*Zool.*) The European carrion crow

Bran'card (brăn'kärd), *n* [F.] A litter on which a person may be carried. [*Obs.*] *Cotgrave*

Branch (brănch), *n., pl* BRANCHES (-ĕz) [OE *braunche*, F *branche*, fr LL *branca* claw of a bird or beast of prey, cf Armor *brank* branch, bough] **1** (*Bot.*) A shoot or secondary stem growing from the main stem, or from a principal limb or bough of a tree or other plant

2 Any division extending like a branch, any arm or part connected with the main body of a thing, a ramification; as, the *branch* of an antler, the *branch* of a chandelier; a *branch* of a river, a *branch* of a railway

Most of the *branches*, or streams, were dried up *W Irving*

3 Any member or part of a body or system, a distinct article, a section or subdivision, a department "*Branches* of knowledge" *Prescott*

It is a *branch* and parcel of mine oath *Shak.*

4. (*Geom.*) One of the portions of a curve that extends outward to an indefinitely great distance, as, the *branches* of an hyperbola

5. A line of family descent, in distinction from some other line or lines from the same stock, any descendant in such a line; as, the English *branch* of a family.

His father, a younger *branch* of the ancient stock. *Carew*

6. (*Naut.*) A warrant or commission given to a pilot, authorizing him to pilot vessels in certain waters

Branches of a bridle, two pieces of bent iron, which bear the bit, the cross chains, and the curb. — **Branch herring** See ALEWIFE. — **Root and branch**, totally, wholly

Syn. — **Bough**; limb, shoot, offshoot, twig, sprig.

Branch (brănch), *a.* Diverging from, or tributary to, a main stock, line, way, theme, etc.; as, a *branch* vein; a *branch* road or line; a *branch* topic; a *branch* store.

Branch, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* BRANCHED (brănchť), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BRANCHING.] **1** To shoot or spread in branches, to separate into branches; to ramify.

2. To divide into separate parts or subdivisions.

To branch off, to form a branch or a separate part, to diverge — **To branch out**, to speak diffusively, to extend one's discourse to other topics than the main one, also, to enlarge the scope of one's business, etc.

To *branch out* into a long disputation *Spectator*

Branch, *v. t.* **1.** To divide as into branches, to make subordinate divisions in. *Bacon*

2. To adorn with needlework representing branches, flowers, or twigs.

The train whereof loose far behind her strayed,
Branched with gold and pearl, most richly wrought *Spenser*

Branch'er (brănch'ẽr), *n.* **1** That which shoots forth branches, one who shows growth in various directions

2 (*Falconry*) A young hawk when it begins to leave the nest and take to the branches.

Branch'er-y (-ȳ), *n* A system of branches.

‖ **Bran'chi-a** (brăn'kĭ-ȧ), *n., pl* BRANCHIÆ (-ē). [L., fr. Gr. *βράγχια*, pl of *βραγχιον*] (*Anat.*) A gill, a respiratory organ for breathing the air contained in water, such as many aquatic and semiaquatic animals have

Bran'chi-al (brăn'kĭ-al), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to branchiæ or gills.

Branchial arches, the bony or cartilaginous arches which support the gills on each side of the throat of fishes and amphibians See *Illustration* in Appendix — **Branchial clefts**, the openings between the branchial arches through which water passes

Bran'chi-ate (-kĭ-āt), *a.* (*Anat.*) Furnished with branchiæ, as, *branchiate* segments

Bran-chif'er-ous (brăn-kĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* (*Anat.*) Having gills; branchiate, as, *branchiferous* gastropods

Branch'i-ness (brănch'ĭ-nĕs), *n* Fullness of branches

Branch'ing, *a.* Furnished with branches, shooting out branches, extending in a branch or branches

Shaded with *branching* palm *Milton*

Branch'ing, *n.* The act or state of separation into branches, division into branches, a division or branch

The sciences, with their numerous *branchings* *I Watts*

‖ **Bran'chi-o-gas-trop'o-da** (brăn'kĭ-ō găs-trŏp'ō-dȧ), *n pl* [NL, from Gr *βραγχιον* gill + E *gastropoda*] (*Zool.*) Those Gastropoda that breathe by branchiæ, including the Prosobranchiata and Opisthobranchiata

Bran'chi-om'er-ism (-ŏm'ẽr-ĭz'm), *n.* [Gr *βραγχιον* gill + *-meric*] (*Anat.*) The state of being made up of branchiate segments *R Wiedersheim*

Bran'chi-o-pod (brăn'kĭ-ō-pŏd), *n* One of the Branchiopoda

‖ **Bran'chi-op'o-da** (brăn'kĭ-ŏp'ō-dȧ), *n pl* [Gr *βραγχιον* gill + *-poda*: cf F *branchiopode*] (*Zool.*) An order of Entomostraca, — so named from the feet of branchiopods having been supposed to perform the function of gills. It includes the fresh-water genera *Branchipus*, *Apus*, and *Limnadia*, and the genus *Artemia* found in salt lakes It is also called *Phyllopoda* See PHYLLOPODA, CLADOCERA It is sometimes used in a broader sense

Bran'chi-os'te-gal (brăn'kĭ-ŏs'tē-gal), *a* [Gr *βραγχιον* gill + *στεγειν* to cover] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the membrane covering the gills of fishes. — *n* (*Anat.*) A branchiostegal ray See *Illustration* of *Branchial arches* in Appendix

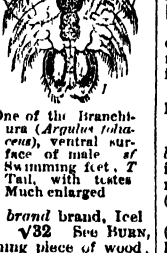
☞ This term was formerly applied to a group of fishes having boneless branchiæ But the arrangement was artificial, and has been rejected

Bran'chi-os'tege (-tēj), *n* (*Anat.*) The branchiostegal membrane See *Illustration* in Appendix

Bran'chi-os'te-gous (brăn'kĭ-ŏs'tē-gŭs), *a.* (*Anat.*) Branchiostegal

‖ **Bran'chi-os'to-ma** (-tō-mȧ), *n* [NL, fr Gr *βραγχιον* gill + *στομα* mouth] (*Zool.*) The lancelet See AMPHIOXUS

‖ **Bran'chi-u'ra** (brăn'kĭ-ū'rȧ), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr *βραγχιον* gill] + *ουρα* tail] (*Zool.*) A group of Entomostraca, with suctorial mouths, including species parasitic on fishes, as the carp louse (*Argulus*)



One of the Branchiura (*Argulus foliaceus*), ventral surface of male *a* Swimming feet. *T* Tail, with tastes Much enlarged

Branch'less (brănch'lĕs), *a* Destitute of branches or shoots, without any valuable product, barren, naked

Branch'let (-lĕt), *n.* [*Branch* + *-let*] A little branch, a twig

Branch' pi'lot (pī'lŭt) A pilot who has a branch or commission, as from Trinity House, England, for special navigation.

Branch'y (brănch'ȳ), *a* Full of branches, having wide-spreading branches; consisting of branches

Beneath thy *branchy* bowers of thickest gloom *J Scott*

Brand (brănd), *n* [OE. *brand*, *brond*, *brond*, brand, sword, from *byrnan*, *beornan*, to burn, akin to D., Dan, Sw, & G *brand* brand, Icel *brandr* a brand, blade of a sword √32 See BURN, *v t*, and cf BRANDISH] **1** A burning piece of wood, or a stick or piece of wood partly burnt, whether burning or after the fire is extinct.

Snatching a live *brand* from a wigwam, Mason threw it on a matted roof *Palfrey*

2 A sword, so called from its glittering or flashing brightness [*Poetic*] *Tennyson*

Paradise, so late their happy seat,
Waved over by that flaming *brand* *Milton*

3. A mark made by burning with a hot iron, as upon a cask, to designate the quality, manufacturer, etc., of the contents, or upon an animal, to designate ownership; — also, a mark for a similar purpose made in any other way, as with a stencil. Hence, figuratively. Quality, kind, grade, as, a good *brand* of flour.

4. A mark put upon criminals with a hot iron. Hence Any mark of infamy or vice, a stigma.

The *brand* of private vice *Channing.*

5. An instrument to brand with; a branding iron.

6 (*Bot.*) Any minute fungus which produces a burnt appearance in plants. The brands are of many species and several genera of the order *Puccinieæ*.

Brand (brănd), *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* BRANDED, *p. pr. & vb. n* BRANDING] **1** To burn a distinctive mark into or upon with a hot iron, to indicate quality, ownership, etc., or to mark as infamous (as a convict)

2 To put an actual distinctive mark upon in any other way, as with a stencil, to show quality of contents, name of manufacturer, etc

3. Fig. To fix a mark of infamy, or a stigma, upon.

The Inquisition *branded* its victims with infamy. *Prescott*

There were the enormities, *branded* and condemned by the first and most natural verdict of common humanity *South*

4. To mark or impress indelibly, as with a hot iron.

As if it were *branded* on my mind *Geo Eliot*

Brand'er (brănd'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, brands; a branding iron

2 A gridiron [*Scot.*]

Brand' goose' (gōōs') [Prob fr. 1st *brand* + *goose*: cf. Sw. *brandgås* Cf BRANT] (*Zool.*) A species of wild goose (*Branta bernicla*) usually called in America *brant* See BRANT

Bran'died (brăn'dĭd), *a* Mingled with brandy; made stronger by the addition of brandy, flavored or treated with brandy; as, *brandied* peaches.

Brand'ing I'ron (ī'ŭrn) An iron to brand with

Brand' I'ron 1. A branding iron.

2 A trivet to set a pot on. *Huloet.*

3. The horizontal bar of an andiron

Bran'dish (brăn'dĭsh), *v. t* [*imp & p p* BRANDISHED (-dĭsht); *p pr. & vb n* BRANDISHING] [OE. *braundisen*, F. *brandir*, fr. *brand* a sword, fr. OHG. *brant* brand. See BRAND, *n*] **1** To move or wave, as a weapon, to raise and move in various directions; to shake or flourish.

The quivering lance which he *brandished* bright *Drake*

2 To play with; to flourish; as, to *brandish* syllogisms. *Locke*

Bran'dish, *n.* A flourish, as with a weapon, whip, etc "*Brandishes* of the fan" *Tatler*

Bran'dish-er (brăn'dĭsh-ẽr), *n* One who brandishes.

Bran'dle (-d'l), *v. t. & i.* [F *brandiller*] To shake, to totter. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Brand'ling (brănd'lĭng), } *n.* (*Zool.*) Same as BRAN-
Brand'lin (brănd'lĭn), } LIN, fish and worm

Brand'-new' (-nū'), *a* [See BRAND, and cf BRANNEW] Quite new, bright as if fresh from the forge.

Brand' spore' (spōr') (*Bot.*) One of several spores growing in a series or chain, and produced by one of the fungi called *brand*

Bran'dy (brăn'dȳ), *n ; pl* BRANDIES (-dĭz) [From older *brandywine*, *brandywine*, fr D *brandewijn*, fr. p p of *branden* to burn, distill + *wijn* wine, akin to G *branntwein*. See BRAND] A strong alcoholic liquor distilled from wine The name is also given to spirit distilled from other liquors, and in the United States to that distilled from cider and peaches In northern Europe, it is also applied to a spirit obtained from grain

Brandy fruit, fruit preserved in brandy and sugar

Bran'dy-wine' (-wīn'), *n* Brandy [*Obs.*] *Wiseman.*

Bran'gle (brăn'g'l), *n* [Prov E *brangled* confused, entangled, Scot *brangle* to shake, menace, probably a variant of *wrangle*, confused with *brand* √95] A wrangle, a squabble, a noisy contest or dispute [*R.*]

A *brangle* between him and his neighbor *Swift*

Bran'gle, *v i* [*imp & p p* BRANGLED (-g'ld), *p pr & vb. n* BRANGLING (-glĭng)] To wrangle, to dispute contentiously, to squabble [*R.*]

Bran'gle-ment (-ment), *n* Wrangle, brangle [*Obs.*]

Bran'gler (brăn'glẽr), *n* A quarrelsome person

Bran'gling (-glĭng), *n* A quarrel [*R.*] *Whitlock*

Brank (brăngk), *n* [Prob of Celtic origin, cf. L *brance*, *brace*, the Gallic name of a particularly white kind of corn] Buckwheat [*Local, Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Brank, } *n.* [Cf Gael *branaas*, *branaas*, a sort of
Branks, } pillory, Ir *braneas* halter, or D *pranger* fetter] **1** A sort of bridle with wooden side pieces [*Scot & Prov Eng.*] *Jamieson*

2 A scolding bridle, an instrument formerly used for correcting scolding women It was an iron frame surrounding the head and having a triangular piece entering the mouth of the scold

Brank, *v t* **1** To hold up and toss the head, — applied to horses as spurning the bit [*Scot & Prov Eng.*]

2 To prance, to caper [*Scot.*] *Jamieson*

Brank'ur-sine (brăngk'ŭr-sĭn), *n* [F *branc-ursine*, *branche-ursine*, fr LL *branca* claw + L *ursus* bear, belonging to a bear (fr *ursus* bear), *i e*, bear's claw, because its leaves resemble the claws of a bear Cf BRANCH] (*Bot.*) Bear's-breech, or Acanthus

Bran'lin (brăn'lĭn), *n* [Scot *branlie*, fr *brand*] (*Zool.*) A young salmon or parr, in the stage in which it has transverse black bands, as if burned by a gridiron

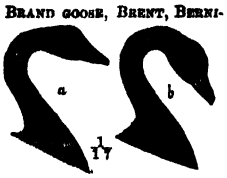
Bran'lin, *n* [See BRAND] A small red worm or larva, used as bait for small fresh-water fish, — so called from its red color

Bran'-new' (brăn'nū'), *a.* See BRAND-NEW

Bran'ny (brăn'nȳ), *a.* Having the appearance of bran, consisting of or containing bran *Wiseman*

Bran'sle (brăn'z'l), *n.* [See BRAWL a dance] A brawl or dance [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Brant (brănt), *n.* [Cf. BRAND GOOSE, BRENT, BERNICLE.] (*Zoöl.*) A species of wild goose (*Branta bernicla*) — called also *brent* and *brand goose*. The name is also applied to other related species.



Brant *a Branta bernicla;* *b* Black Brant (*B nigricans*).

Brant, *a.* [See BRENT.] Steep. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Bran'tail' (brăn'tāl'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The European redstart, — so called from the red color of its tail.

Brant'-fox' (brănt'fŏks'), *n.* [For *brand-fox;* cf. G. *brandfuchs*, Sw. *brandräf.* So called from its yellowish brown and somewhat black color. See BRAND.] (*Zoöl.*) A kind of fox found in Sweden (*Vulpes alopex*), smaller than the common fox (*V. vulgaris*), but probably a variety of it.

Bran'u-lar (brăn'ū-lẽr), *a.* Relating to the brain; cerebral. [*R.*] *I. Taylor.*

Bra'sen (brā'z'n), *a.* Same as BRAZEN

Brash (brăsh), *a.* [Cf. Gael. *bras* or G. *barsch* harsh, sharp, tart, impetuous, D. *barsch*, Sw. & Dan. *barsk.*] Hasty in temper; impetuous *Grose*

Brash, *a.* [Cf. Arm *bresk, brusk,* fragile, brittle.] Brittle, as wood or vegetables [*Colloq., U. S.*] *Bartlett.*

Brash, *n.* [See BRASH brittle.] **1.** A rash or eruption; a sudden or transient fit of sickness

2. Refuse boughs of trees, also, the clippings of hedges [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright*

3. (*Geol.*) Broken and angular fragments of rocks underlying alluvial deposits. *Lyell*

4. Broken fragments of ice. *Kane.*

Water brash (*Med.*), an affection characterized by a spasmodic pain or hot sensation in the stomach with a rising of watery liquid into the mouth, pyrosis — **Weaning brash** (*Med.*), a severe form of diarrhœa which sometimes attacks children just weaned.

Bra'sier, Bra'zier (brā'zhẽr), *n.* [OE *brasere*, F *braise* live coals See BRASS] An artificer who works in brass. *Franklin*

Bra'sier, Bra'zier, *n* [F *brasier, braisier,* fr. *braise* live coals See BRASS] A pan for holding burning coals

Brass (brăs), *n., pl.* BRASSES (-ĕz) [OE. *bras, bres,* AS. *bræs;* akin to Icel. *bras* cement, solder, *brasa* to harden by fire, and to E *braze, brazen.* Cf 1st & 2d BRAZE.] **1.** An alloy (usually yellow) of copper and zinc, in variable proportions, but often containing two parts of copper to one of zinc It sometimes contains tin, and rarely other metals.

2. (*Mach.*) A journal bearing, so called because frequently made of brass. A brass is often lined with a softer metal, when the latter is generally called a *white metal lining* See AXLE BOX, JOURNAL BOX, and BEARING

3. Coin made of copper, brass, or bronze [*Obs.*]

Provide neither gold, nor silver, nor *brass* in your purses, nor scrip for your journey *Matt* x 9

4. Impudence; a brazen face. [*Colloq.*]

5. *pl.* Utensils, ornaments, or other articles of brass

The very scullion who cleans the *brasses* *Hopkinson*

6. A brass plate engraved with a figure or device Specifically, one used as a memorial to the dead, and generally having the portrait, coat of arms, etc.

7. *pl* (*Mining*) Lumps of pyrites or sulphuret of iron, the color of which is near to that of brass.

☞ The word *brass* as used in Scripture language is a translation for *copper* or some kind of *bronze*

☞ *Brass* is often used adjectively or in self-explaining compounds; as, *brass* button, *brass* kettle, *brass* founder, *brass* foundry or *brass*foundry.

Brass band (*Mus.*), a band of musicians who play upon wind instruments made of brass, as trumpets, cornets, etc. — **Brass foil, Brass leaf,** brass made into very thin sheets, — called also *Dutch gold*

Bras'sage (brăs'săj), *n* [F] A sum formerly levied to pay the expense of coinage, — now called *seigniorage.*

Bras'sart (-sẽrt), *n.* [F. *brassard,* fr. *bras* arm. See BRACE, *n.*] Armor for the arm, — generally used for the whole arm from the shoulder to the wrist, and consisting, in the 15th and 16th centuries, of many parts.

Brasse (brăs), *n.* [Perh. a transposition of *base;* but cf. LG *brusse* the bream, G. *brassen.* Cf BREAM] (*Zool.*) A spotted European fish of the genus *Lucioperca*, resembling a perch.

Bras'set (brăs'sĕt), *n* See BRASSART.

‖ **Bras'si-ca** (brăs'sĭ-kȧ), *n* [L, cabbage.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants embracing several species and varieties differing much in appearance and qualities such as the common cabbage (*B. oleracea*), broccoli, cauliflowers, etc.; the wild turnip (*B. campestris*), the common turnip (*B. rapa*); the rape or coleseed (*B napus*), etc.

Bras'si-ca'ceous (brăs'sĭ-kā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *brassica* cabbage.] (*Bot.*) Related to, or resembling, the cabbage, or plants of the Cabbage family.

Brass'i-ness (brăs'ĭ-nĕs), *n* The state, condition, or quality of being brassy. [*Colloq.*]

Brass'-vis'aged (-vĭz'ăjd), *a.* Impudent, bold

Brass'y (brăs'ў), *a.* **1** Of or pertaining to brass, having the nature, appearance, or hardness, of brass

2. Impudent; impudently bold [*Colloq.*]

Brast (brăst), *v. t. & i* [See BURST] To burst. [*Obs.*]

And both his yën *braste* out of his face. *Chaucer.*
Dreadful furies which their chains have *brast.* *Spenser.*

Brat (brăt), *n.* [OE. *bratt* coarse garment, AS. *bratt* cloak, fr. the Celtic; cf. W *brat* clout, rag, Gael. *brat* cloak, apron, rag, Ir *brat* cloak; properly then, a child's bib or clout; hence, a child.] **1.** A coarse garment or cloak; also, coarse clothing, in general. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. A coarse kind of apron for keeping the clothes clean; a bib. [*Prov. Eng. & Scot.*] *Wright.*

3. A child; an offspring, — formerly used in a good sense, but now usually in a contemptuous sense. "This *brat* is none of mine." *Shak.* "A beggar's *brat.*" *Swift.*

O Israel! O household of the Lord!
O Abraham's *brats!* O brood of blessed seed! *Gascoigne*

4. The young of an animal. [*Obs.*] *L'Estrange.*

Brat (brăt), *n.* (*Mining*) A thin bed of coal mixed with pyrites or carbonate of lime.

‖ **Brat'sche** (brăt'shē), *n* [G., fr. It. viola da *braccio* viola held on the arm.] The tenor violin, or viola.

Brat'tice (brăt'tĭs), *n.* [See BRETTICE] (*Mining*) (*a*) A wall of separation in a *shaft* or gallery used for ventilation. (*b*) Planking to support a roof or wall.

Brat'tish-ing (-tĭsh-ĭng), *n* **1** See BRATTICE, *n.*

2. (*Arch.*) Carved openwork, as of a shrine, battlement, or parapet.

Braun'ite (broun'īt), *n.* (*Min.*) A native oxide of manganese, of dark brownish black color. It was named from a Mr. *Braun* of Gotha.

Bra-vade' (brȧ-vād'), *n.* Bravado. [*Obs.*] *Fanshawe.*

Bra-va'do (brȧ-vā'dō), *n.; pl.* BRAVADOES (-dōz). [Sp. *bravada, bravata,* boast, brag: cf. F. *bravade.* See BRAVE.] Boastful and threatening behavior; a boastful menace.

In spite of our host's *bravado.* *Irving*

Brave (brāv), *a.* [*Compar.* BRAVER, *superl* BRAVEST.] [F *brave,* It. or Sp. *bravo,* (orig.) fierce, wild, savage, prob. from L. *barbarus.* See BARBAROUS, and cf. BRAVO]

1 Bold; courageous; daring; intrepid; — opposed to *cowardly;* as, a *brave* man, a *brave* act.

2. Having any sort of superiority or excellence; — especially such as is conspicuous. [*Obs.* or *Archaic* as applied to material things.]

Iron is a *brave* commodity where wood aboundeth *Bacon*
It being a *brave* day, I walked to Whitehall. *Pepys*

3. Making a fine show or display [*Archaic*]

Wear my dagger with the *braver* grace *Shak.*
For I have gold, and therefore will be *brave*
In silks I'll rattle it of every color *Robert Greene*
Frog and lizard in holiday coats
And turtle *brave* in his golden spots *Emerson*

Syn. — Courageous, gallant, daring, valiant; valorous, bold, heroic; intrepid, fearless, dauntless, magnanimous; high-spirited, stout-hearted See GALLANT.

Brave, *n.* **1.** A brave person, one who is daring.

The star-spangled banner, O long may it wave
O'er the land of the free and the home of the *brave* *F S Key.*

2 Specifically, an Indian warrior.

3. A man daring beyond discretion; a bully.

Hot *braves* like thee may fight *Dryden*

4. A challenge; a defiance; bravado [*Obs.*]

Demetrius, thou dost overween in all,
And so in this, to bear me down with *braves* *Shak.*

Brave, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BRAVED (brāvd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BRAVING] **1** To encounter with courage and fortitude, to set at defiance, to defy; to dare.

These I can *brave,* but those I can not bear *Dryden*

2. To adorn; to make fine or showy [*Obs.*]

Thou [a tailor whom Grumio was browbeating] hast *braved* many men, brave not me; I'll neither be faced nor braved *Shak.*

Brave'ly, *adv.* **1** In a brave manner, courageously, gallantly; valiantly, splendidly, nobly

2 Finely, gaudily, gayly, showily

And [she] decked herself *bravely* to allure the eyes of all men that should see her *Judith* x 4

3. Well, thrivingly, prosperously. [*Colloq.*]

Brave'ness, *n* The quality or state of being brave

Brav'er-y (brāv'ẽr-ў), *n* [Cf F *braverie*] **1** The quality of being brave, fearlessness, intrepidity

Remember, sir, my liege,
The natural *bravery* of your isle *Shak*

2 The act of braving, defiance, bravado. [*Obs.*]

Reform, then, without *bravery* or scandal of former times and persons *Bacon*

3 Splendor, magnificence, showy appearance, ostentation, fine dress.

With scarfs and fans and double change of *bravery* *Shak.*
Like a stately ship,
With all her *bravery* on, and tackle trim *Milton*

4. A showy person, a fine gentleman, a beau [*Obs.*]

A man that is the *bravery* of his age *Beau & Fl*

Syn. — Courage, heroism; intrepidity, gallantry, valor, fearlessness, dauntlessness, hardihood, manfulness. See COURAGE, and HEROISM

Brav'ing (brāv'ĭng), *n* A bravado, a boast

With so proud a strain
Of threats and *bravings* *Chapman*

Brav'ing-ly, *adv.* In a defiant manner

Bra'vo (brā'vō, 277), *n; pl* BRAVOES (-vōz). [It See BRAVE, *a*] A daring villain, a bandit, one who sets law at defiance, a professional assassin or murderer

Safe from detection, seize the unwary prey,
And stab, like *bravoes,* all who come that way. *Churchill*

Bra'vo (brā'vō), *interj.* [It. See BRAVE] Well done! excellent! an exclamation expressive of applause.

‖ **Bra-vu'ra** (brȧ-vōō'rȧ), *n* [It., (properly) bravery, spirit, from *bravo* See BRAVE.] (*Mus.*) A florid, brilliant style of music, written for effect, to show the range and flexibility of a singer's voice, or the technical force and skill of a performer; *virtuoso* music

Aria di bravura (ȧ'rē-ȧ dē brȧ-vōō'rȧ) [It.], a florid air demanding brilliant execution.

Brawl (brȧl), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p* BRAWLED (brȧld), *p. pr. & vb. n* BRAWLING] [OE *braulen* to quarrel, boast, *brallen* to cry, make a noise, cf. LG. *brallen* to brag, MHG *prällen,* G *prahlen,* F *brailler* to cry, shout, Pr. *braulan, braillar,* W. *bragal* to vociferate, brag, Armor. *bragal* to romp, to strut, W *broliaw* to brag, *brawl* boast. √95.] **1.** To quarrel noisily and outrageously.

Let a man that is a man consider that he is a fool that *brawleth* openly with his wife *Golden Boke*

2 To complain loudly, to scold.

3. To make a loud confused noise, as the water of a rapid stream running over stones.

Where the brook *brawls* along the painful road. *Wordsworth.*

Syn. — To wrangle; squabble; contend.

Brawl (brȧl), *n.* A noisy quarrel; loud, angry contention; a wrangle; a tumult; as, a drunken *brawl.*

His sports were hindered by thy *brawls.* *Shak.*

Syn. — Noise, quarrel, uproar, row; tumult.

Brawl, *n.* [F. *branle* a sort of dance, shake. Cf. BRANDISH.] A kind of sprightly dance. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Brawl'er (-ẽr), *n* One that brawls; a wrangler.

Common brawler (*Law*), one who disturbs a neighborhood by brawling (and is therefore indictable at common law as a nuisance). *Wharton.*

Brawl'ing, *a.* **1.** Quarreling; quarrelsome; noisy.

She is an irksome *brawling* scold. *Shak.*

2. Making a loud confused noise. See BRAWL, *v. t.*, 3.

A *brawling* stream *J C Shairp.*

Brawl'ing-ly, *adv.* In a brawling manner.

Brawn (brȧn), *n.* [OF. *braon* fleshy part, muscle, fr. OHG *brāto* flesh, G. *braten* roast meat; akin to Icel. *brāð* flesh, food of beasts, AS. *brǣde* roast meat, *brǣdan* to roast, G. *braten,* and possibly to E. *breed.*] **1.** A muscle, flesh. [*Obs.*]

Formed well of *brawns* and of bones. *Chaucer.*

2. Full, strong muscles, esp. of the arm or leg; muscular strength; a protuberant muscular part of the body, sometimes, the arm.

Brawn without brain is thine. *Dryden.*

It was ordained that murtherers should be brent on the *brawn* of the left hand *E. Hall*
And in my vantbrace put this withered *brawn.* *Shak*

3. The flesh of a boar, also, the salted and prepared flesh of a boar.

The best age for the boar is from two to five years, at which time it is best to geld him, or sell him for *brawn.* *Mortimer.*

4. A boar [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Brawned (brȧnd), *a.* Brawny, strong; muscular. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Brawn'er (brȧn'ẽr), *n* A boar killed for the table.

Brawn'i-ness (brȧn'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being brawny *Locke*

Brawn'y (-ў), *a.* Having large, strong muscles; muscular, fleshy, strong. "*Brawny* limbs." *W Irving.*

Syn. — Muscular, fleshy; strong; bulky; sinewy; athletic, stalwart, powerful; robust.

Braz'y (brāks'ў), *n.* [Cf AS. *breac* rheum, *broc* sickness, Ir *bracha* corruption *Jamieson.*] **1.** A disease of sheep. The term is variously applied in different localities. [*Scot.*]

2. A diseased sheep, or its mutton.

Bray (brā), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BRAYED (brād); *p. pr & vb. n* BRAYING] [OE *brayen,* OF *breier,* F *broyer,* to pound, grind, fr OHG. *brehhan* to break. See BREAK.] To pound, beat, rub, or grind small or fine.

Though thou shouldest *bray* a fool in a mortar,... yet will not his foolishness depart from him *Prov* xxvii 22

Bray, *v. i* [OE *brayen,* F *braire* to bray, OF *braire* to cry, fr LL *bragire* to whinny, perh fr the Celtic and akin to E *break,* or perh of imitative origin] **1** To utter a loud, harsh cry, as an ass.

Laugh, and they
Return it louder than an ass can *bray* *Dryden.*

2. To make a harsh, grating, or discordant noise.

Heard ye the din of battle *bray?* *Gray*

Bray, *v. t.* To make or utter with a loud, discordant, or harsh and grating sound

Arms on armor clashing, *brayed*
Horrible discord *Milton*
And varying notes the war pipes *brayed* *Sir W Scott*

Bray, *n.* The harsh cry of an ass, also, any harsh, grating, or discordant sound.

The *bray* and roar of multitudinous London. *Jerrold*

Bray, *n* [OE. *braye, brey, brew,* eyebrow, brow of a hill, hill, bank, Scot *bra, brae, bray,* fr. AS. *brǣw* eyebrow, influenced by the allied Icel *brā* eyebrow, bank, also akin to AS *brū* eyebrow. See BROW.] A bank, the slope of a hill, a hill. See BRAE, which is now the usual spelling [*North of Eng. & Scot.*] *Fairfax*

Bray'er (-ẽr), *n* An implement for braying and spreading ink in hand printing.

Bray'er, *n.* One that brays like an ass. *Pope*

Bray'ing, *a* Making a harsh noise, blaring. "*Braying* trumpets" *Shak*

Braze (brāz), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* BRAZED (brāzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BRAZING] [F *braser* to solder, fr. Icel. *brasa* to harden by fire. Cf BRASS] **1.** To solder with hard solder, esp. with an alloy of copper and zinc; as, to *braze* the seams of a copper pipe.

2. To harden "Now I am *brazed* to it." *Shak*

Braze, *v. t.* [AS *brasian,* fr. *bræs* brass. See BRASS.] To cover or ornament with brass. *Chapman.*

Bra'zen (brā'z'n), *a.* [OE *brasen,* AS. *brǣsen.* See BRASS] **1.** Pertaining to, made of, or resembling, brass.

2. Sounding harsh and loud, like resounding brass

3. Impudent, immodest, shameless; having a front like brass, as, a *brazen* countenance.

Brazen age (*a*) (*Myth.*) The age of war and lawlessness which succeeded the silver age. (*b*) (*Archæol.*) See under BRONZE — **Brazen sea** (*Jewish Antiq.*), a large laver of brass, placed in Solomon's temple for the use of the priests.

Bra'zen, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* BRAZENED (-z'nd); *p. pr. & vb n.* BRAZENING] To carry through impudently or shamelessly; as, to *brazen* the matter through.

Sabina *brazened* it out before Mrs Wygram, but inwardly she was resolved to be a good deal more circumspect. *W. Black*

Bra'zen-browed' (-broud'), *a.* Shamelessly impudent. *Sir T Browne.*

Bra'zen-face' (-fās'), *n* An impudent or shameless person. "Well said, *brazenface;* hold it out." *Shak.*

Bra'zen-faced' (-fāst'), *a* Impudent, shameless.

Bra'zen-ly, *adv.* In a bold, impudent manner.

Bra'zen-ness (brā'z'n-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being brazen. *Johnson.*

Bra'zier (brā'zhẽr), *n.* Same as BRASIER.

‖ **Braz'il-let'to** (brăz'Ĭ-lĕt'tō), *n.* [Cf. Pg. & Sp. *brasilete*, It. *brasiletto.*] See BRAZIL WOOD.

Bra-zil'ian (brā-zĭl'yan), *a.* Of or pertaining to Brazil. — *n.* A native or an inhabitant of Brazil.

Brazilian pebble. See PEBBLE, *n.*, 2.

Braz'il-in (brăz'Ĭ-lĭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *brésiline.* See BRAZIL.] (*Chem.*) A substance contained in both Brazil wood and Sapan wood, from which it is extracted as a yellow crystalline substance which is white when pure. It is colored intensely red by alkalies. [Written also *brezilin.*]

Bra-zil' nut' (nŭt'). (*Bot.*) An oily, three-sided nut, the seed of the *Bertholletia excelsa;* the cream nut

☞ From eighteen to twenty-four of the seeds or "nuts" grow in a hard and nearly globular shell.

Bra-zil' wood' (wŏŏd'). [OE *brasil*, LL *brasile* (cf Pg & Sp. *brasil*, Pr *bresil*), perh from Sp. or Pg *brasa* a live coal (cf. BRAZE, BRASIER); or Ar *vars* plant for dyeing red or yellow. This name was given to the wood from its color; and it is said that King Emanuel, of Portugal, gave the name Brazil to the country in South America on account of its producing this wood.]

1. The wood of the oriental *Cæsalpinia Sapan*, — so called before the discovery of America.

2. A very heavy wood of a reddish color, imported from Brazil and other tropical countries, for cabinet-work, and for dyeing The best is the heartwood of *Cæsalpinia echinata*, a leguminous tree, but other trees also yield it An inferior sort comes from Jamaica, the timber of *C. Brasiliensis* and *C crista* This is often distinguished as *Braziletto*, but the better kind is also frequently so named

Breach (brēch), *n.* [OE *breke, breche*, AS *bryce, gebryce, gebrece* (in comp), fr *brecan* to break, akin to Dan *bræk*, MHG *breche*, gap, breach See BREAK, and cf. BRAKE (the instrument), BRACK a break] **1** The act of breaking, in a figurative sense.

2 Specifically A breaking or infraction of a law, or of any obligation or tie, violation, non-fulfillment, as, a *breach* of contract, a *breach* of promise.

3 A gap or opening made by breaking or battering, as in a wall or fortification, the space between the parts of a solid body rent by violence, a break, a rupture

Once more unto the *breach*, dear friends, once more;
Or close the wall up with our English dead *Shak*

4 A breaking of waters, as over a vessel, the waters themselves; surge, surf

The Lord hath broken forth upon mine enemies before me, as the *breach* of waters *2 Sam* v 20

A clear breach implies that the waves roll over the vessel without breaking — **A clean breach** implies that everything on deck is swept away. *Ham Nav Encyc*

5. A breaking up of amicable relations, rupture

There 's fallen between him and my lord
An unkind *breach* *Shak*

6. A bruise, a wound

Breach for *breach*, eye for eye *Lev* xxiv 20

7. (*Med.*) A hernia, a rupture

8 A breaking out upon, an assault.

The Lord had made a *breach* upon Uzza *1 Chron* xiii 11

Breach of faith, a breaking, or a failure to keep, an expressed or implied promise, a betrayal of confidence or trust — **Breach of the peace**, disorderly conduct, disturbing the public peace — **Breach of privilege**, an act or default in violation of the privilege of either house of Parliament, of Congress, or of a State legislature, as, for instance, by false swearing before a committee *Mozley & Whitley* — **Breach of promise**, violation of one's plighted word, esp of a promise to marry — **Breach of trust**, violation of one's duty or faith in a matter entrusted to one

Syn. — Rent; cleft; chasm, rift, aperture, gap, break, disruption; fracture, rupture, infraction, infringement, violation, quarrel, dispute; contention, difference, misunderstanding.

Breach, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BREACHED (brēcht), *p. pr & vb. n* BREACHING] To make a breach or opening in, as, to *breach* the walls of a city

Breach, *v. i.* To break the water, as by leaping out, — said of a whale.

Breach'y (-ĭ), *a.* Apt to break fences or to break out of pasture, unruly; as, *breachy* cattle

Bread (brĕd), *v. t* [AS *brædan* to make broad, to spread See BROAD, *a.*] To spread [*Obs.*] *Ray*

Bread (brĕd), *n* [AS *bread*, akin to OFries *brād*, OS *brōd*, D *brood*, G *brod, brot*, Icel *brauð*, Sw & Dan *brod*. The root is probably that of E *brew* √93 See BREW.] **1** An article of food made from flour or meal by moistening, kneading, and baking.

☞ **Raised bread** is made with yeast, salt, and sometimes a little butter or lard, and is mixed with warm milk or water to form the dough, which, after kneading, is given time to rise before baking — **Cream of tartar bread** is raised by the action of an alkaline carbonate or bicarbonate (as saleratus or ammonium bicarbonate) and cream of tartar (acid tartrate of potassium) or some acid — **Unleavened bread** is usually mixed with water and salt only

Aërated bread See under AËRATED — **Bread and butter** (*fig.*), means of living [*Colloq.*] — **Brown bread, Indian bread, Graham bread, Rye and Indian bread** See *Brown bread*, under BROWN — **Bread tree** See BREADFRUIT

2. Food; sustenance, support of life, in general

Give us this day our daily *bread* *Matt* vi 11

Bread, *v. t* (*Cookery*) To cover with bread crumbs, preparatory to cooking, as, *breaded* cutlets

Bread'bas'ket (-bȧs'kĕt), *n.* The stomach [*Humorous*] *S Foote*

Bread' corn' (kôrn') Corn or grain of which bread is made, as wheat, rye, etc

Bread'ed, *a.* Braided. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Bread'en (brĕd'n), *a* Made of bread [*R.*]

Bread'fruit' (brĕd'frut'), *n.* (*Bot.*) **1.** The fruit of a tree (*Artocarpus incisa*) found in the islands of the Pacific, esp. the South Sea islands It is of a roundish form, from four to six or seven inches in diameter, and, when baked, somewhat resembles bread, and is eaten as food, whence the name



Breadfruit A branch with fruit and a spike of flowers

2 (*Bot.*) The tree itself, which is one of considerable size, with large, lobed leaves. Cloth is made from the bark, and the timber is used for many purposes Called also *breadfruit tree* and *bread tree*

Bread'less, *a* Without bread; destitute of food

Plump peers and *breadless* bards alike are dull *P Whitehead*

Bread'root' (-rōōt'), *n* (*Bot.*) The root of a leguminous plant (*Psoralea esculenta*), found near the Rocky Mountains. It is usually oval in form, and abounds in farinaceous matter, affording sweet and palatable food.

☞ It is the *Pomme blanche* of Canadian voyageurs.

Bread'stuff' (-stŭf'), *n.* Grain, flour, or meal of which bread is made.

Breadth (brĕdth), *n.* [OE *brede, breede*, whence later *bredethe*, AS *brǣdu*, fr *brād* broad See BROAD, *a.*]

1 Distance from side to side of any surface or thing, measure across, or at right angles to the length, width

2 (*Fine Arts*) The quality of having the colors and shadows broad and massive, and the arrangement of objects such as to avoid too great multiplicity of details, producing an impression of largeness and simple grandeur, — called also *breadth of effect*

Breadth of coloring is a prominent character in the painting of all great masters *Weale*

Breadth'less, *a.* Without breadth

Breadth'ways (-wāz), *adv* Breadthwise *Whewell*

Breadth'wise (-wīz), *adv* In the direction of the breadth

Bread'win'ner (brĕd'wĭn'nẽr), *n.* The member of a family whose labor supplies the food of the family, one who works for his living *H Spencer*

Break (brāk), *v. t* [*imp* BROKE (brōk), (*Obs* BRAKE), *p. p.* BROKEN (brō'k'n), (*Obs* BROKE), *p. pr & vb. n* BREAKING] [OE *breken*, AS *brecan*, akin to OS *brekan*, D *breken*, OHG *brehhan*, G *brechen*, Icel *braka* to creak, Sw *braka, brakka*, to crack, Dan *brække* to break, Goth *brikan* to break, L *frangere* Cf BRAY to pound, BREACH, FRAGILE] **1** To strain apart, to sever by fracture, to divide with violence; as, to *break* a rope or chain, to *break* a seal, to *break* an axle, to *break* rocks or coal, to *break* a lock *Shak*

2 To lay open as by breaking, to divide, as, to *break* a package of goods

3 To lay open, as a purpose, to disclose, divulge, or communicate

Katharine, *break* thy mind to me *Shak*

4 To infringe or violate, as an obligation, law, or promise.

Out, out, hyena! these are thy wonted arts . .
To *break* all faith, all vows, deceive, betray *Milton*

5 To interrupt, to destroy the continuity of, to dissolve or terminate, as, to *break* silence, to *break* one's sleep, to *break* one's journey.

Go, release them, Ariel,
My charms I 'll *break*, their senses I 'll restore *Shak*

6 To destroy the completeness of, to remove a part from, as, to *break* a set

7 To destroy the arrangement of, to throw into disorder, to pierce, as, the cavalry were not able to *break* the British squares.

8 To shatter to pieces, to reduce to fragments

The victim *broke* in pieces the musical instruments with which he had solaced the hours of captivity *Prescott*

9 To exchange for other money or currency of smaller denominations, as, to *break* a five dollar bill

10 To destroy the strength, firmness, or consistency of, as, to *break* flax

11 To weaken or impair, as health, spirits, or mind

An old man, *broken* with the storms of state *Shak*

12. To diminish the force of, to lessen the shock of, as a fall or blow.

I 'll rather leap down first, and *break* your fall *Dryden*

13. To impart, as news or information, to broach, — with *to*, and often with a modifying word implying some reserve; as, to *break* the news gently to the widow, to *break* a purpose cautiously to a friend

14. To tame, to reduce to subjection, to make tractable; to discipline, as, to *break* a horse to the harness or saddle. "To *break* a colt." *Spenser*

Why, then thou canst not *break* her to the lute? *Shak*

15 To destroy the financial credit of, to make bankrupt, to ruin

With arts like these rich Matho, when he speaks,
Attracts all ears, and little lawyers *breaks* *Dryden*

16. To destroy the official character and standing of, to cashier, to dismiss.

I see a great officer *broken*. *Swift*

With prepositions or adverbs —

To break down (*a*) To crush, to overwhelm, as to *break down* one's strength, to *break down* opposition (*b*) To remove, or open a way through, by breaking, as, to *break down* a door or wall - **To break in** (*a*) To force in, as, to *break in* a door (*b*) To train, to discipline, as, a horse well *broken in* - **To break of**, to rid of, to cause to abandon, as, to *break* one *of* a habit. — **To break off** (*a*) To separate by breaking; as, to *break off* a twig. (*b*) To stop suddenly, to abandon. "*Break off* thy sins by righteousness." *Dan.* iv. 27. — **To break open**, to open by breaking. "Open the door, or I will *break* it *open*." *Shak* — **To break out**, to take or force out by breaking; as, to *break out* a pane of glass. — **To break over**, to transgress; to overleap, to disregard, as, to *break over* a rule. — **To break through.** (*a*) To make an opening through, as by violence or the force of gravity; to pass violently through; as, *to break through* the enemy's lines, *to break through* the ice. (*b*) To disregard, as, *to break through* all ceremony. — **To break up.** (*a*) To separate into parts, to plow (new or fallow ground) "*Break up* this capon" *Shak* "*Break up* your fallow ground" *Jer.* iv. 3. (*b*) To dissolve, to put an end to "*Break up* the court" *Shak* **To break** (one) **all up**, to unsettle or disconcert completely, to upset. [*Colloq.*]

With an immediate object. —

To break the back (*a*) To dislocate the backbone; hence, to disable totally. (*b*) To get through the worst part of, as, to *break the back* of a difficult undertaking. — **To break bulk**, to destroy the entirety of a load by removing a portion of it, to begin to unload, also, to transfer in detail, as from boats to cars. — **To break cover**, to burst forth from a protecting concealment, as game when hunted — **To break a deer** *or* **stag**, to cut it up and apportion the parts among those entitled to a share — **To break fast**, to partake of food after abstinence See BREAKFAST — **To break ground** (*a*) To open the earth as for planting, to commence excavation, as for building, siege operations, and the like, as, to *break ground* for a foundation, a canal, or a railroad (*b*) Fig To begin to execute any plan (*c*) (*Naut.*) To release the anchor from the bottom. — **To break the heart**, to crush or overwhelm (one) with grief — **To break a house** (*Law*), to remove or set aside with violence and a felonious intent any part of a house or of the fastenings provided to secure it — **To break the ice**, to get through first difficulties, to overcome obstacles and make a beginning, to introduce a subject **To break jail**, to escape from confinement in jail, usually by forcible means — **To break a jest**, to utter a jest. "Patroclus . . the livelong day *breaks* scurril jests" *Shak* — **To break joints**, to lay or arrange bricks, shingles, etc., so that the joints in one course shall not coincide with those in the preceding course **To break a lance**, to engage in a tilt or contest — **To break the neck**, to dislocate the joints of the neck — **To break no squares**, to create no trouble [*Obs.*] — **To break a path, road**, etc, to open a way through obstacles by force or labor - **To break upon a wheel**, to execute or torture, as a criminal by stretching him upon a wheel, and breaking his limbs with an iron bar; — a mode of punishment formerly employed in some countries. — **To break wind**, to give vent to wind from the anus

Syn. — To dispart, rend, tear, shatter, batter, violate, infringe, demolish, destroy, burst, dislocate

Break (brāk), *v. i.* **1** To come apart or divide into two or more pieces, usually with suddenness and violence, to part, to burst asunder.

2 To open spontaneously, or by pressure from within, as a bubble, a tumor, a seed vessel, a bag

Else the bottles *break*, and the wine runneth out *Matt* ix 17

3 To burst forth, to make its way; to come to view; to appear, to dawn.

The day begins to *break*, and night is fled *Shak*
And from the turf a fountain *broke*,
And gurgled at our feet *Wordsworth*

4. To burst forth violently, as a storm

The clouds are still above — and, while I speak,
A second deluge o'er our heads may *break* *Dryden*

5 To open up, to be scattered, to be dissipated, as, the lands are *breaking*

At length the darkness begins to *break* *Macaulay.*

6 To become weakened in constitution or faculties, to lose health or strength

See how the dean begins to *break*
Poor gentleman! he droops apace *Swift.*

7 To be crushed, or overwhelmed with sorrow or grief, as, my heart is *breaking*

8 To fail in business, to become bankrupt

He that puts all upon adventures doth oftentimes *break*, and come to poverty *Bacon*

9 To make an abrupt or sudden change, to change the gait, as, to *break* into a run or gallop

10. To fall in musical quality, as, a singer's voice *breaks* when it is strained beyond its compass and a tone or note is not completed, but degenerates into an unmusical sound instead Also, to change in tone, as a boy's voice at puberty

11 To fall out, to terminate friendship

To *break* upon the score of danger or expense is to be mean and narrow-spirited *Colton.*

With prepositions or adverbs —

To break away, to disengage one's self abruptly; to come or go away against resistance

Fear me not, man, I will not *break away* *Shak*

— **To break down** (*a*) To come down by breaking, as, the coach *broke down* (*b*) To fail in any undertaking

He had *broken down* almost at the outset *Thackeray*

— **To break forth**, to issue, to come out suddenly, as sound, light, etc "Then shall thy light *break forth* as the morning" *Isa.* lviii 8, — often with *into* in expressing or giving vent to one's feelings. "*Break forth* into singing, ye mountains" *Isa.* xliv 23 — **To break from**, to go away from abruptly

Thus radiant *from* the circling crowd he *broke* *Dryden*

— **To break into**, to enter by breaking, as, *to break into* a house — **To break in upon**, to enter or approach violently or unexpectedly "Thus, thus he, softly awhile, let us not *break in upon* him" *Milton* — **To break loose** (*a*) To extricate one's self forcibly "Who would not, finding way, *break loose* from hell?" *Milton* (*b*) To cast off restraint, as of morals or propriety **To break off** (*a*) To become separated by rupture, or with suddenness and violence (*b*) To desist or cease suddenly "Nay, forward, old man, do not *break off* so" *Shak* — **To break off from**, to desist from, to abandon, as a habit — **To break out** (*a*) To burst forth, to escape from restraint, to appear suddenly, as a fire or an epidemic "For in the wilderness

shall waters *break out*, and streams in the desert." *Isa.* xxxv. 6. (*b*) To show itself in cutaneous eruptions, — said of a disease. (*c*) To have a rash or eruption on the skin; — said of a patient. — **To break over**, to overflow, to go beyond limits. — **To break up** (*a*) To become separated into parts or fragments, as, the ice *breaks up* in the rivers, the wreck will *break up* in the next storm. (*b*) To disperse. "The company *breaks up*." *I. Watts* — **To break upon**, to discover itself suddenly to; to dawn upon. — **To break with** (*a*) To fall out, to sever one's relations with, to part friendship "It can not be the Volsces dare *break with* us." *Shak.* "If she did not intend to marry Clive, she should have *broken with* him altogether" *Thackeray.* (*b*) To come to an explanation, to enter into conference, to speak. [*Obs.*] "I will *break with* her and *with* her father." *Shak.*

Break (brāk), *n* [See BREAK, *v t.*, and cf BRAKE (the instrument), BREACH, BRACK a crack] **1.** An opening made by fracture or disruption.

2. An interruption of continuity, change of direction, as, a *break* in a wall, a *break* in the deck of a ship. Specifically (*a*) (*Arch*) A projection or recess from the face of a building (*b*) (*Elec*) An opening or displacement in the circuit, interrupting the electrical current

3. An interruption, a pause, as, a *break* in friendship, a *break* in the conversation

4 An interruption in continuity in writing or printing, as where there is an omission, an unfilled line, etc.

All modern trash is
Set forth with numerous *breaks* and dashes. *Swift*

5. The first appearing, as of light in the morning, the dawn; as, the *break* of day, the *break* of dawn.

6. A large four-wheeled carriage, having a straight body and calash top, with the driver's seat in front and the footman's behind

7. A device for checking motion, or for measuring friction. See BRAKE, *n*, 9 & 10

8 (*Teleg*) See COMMUTATOR

Break'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a* Capable of being broken

Break'age (-āj), *n* **1** The act of breaking, a break, a breaking, also, articles broken

2 An allowance or compensation for things broken accidentally, as in transportation or use

Break'bone' fe'ver (brāk'bōn' fē'vẽr) (*Med*) See DENGUE.

Break'-cir'cuit (-sẽr'kĭt), *n.* (*Elec*) A key or other device for breaking an electrical circuit

Break'down' (-doun'), *n.* **1** The act or result of breaking down, as of a carriage, downfall

2. (*a*) A noisy, rapid, shuffling dance engaged in competitively by a number of persons or pairs in succession, as among the colored people of the Southern United States, and so called, perhaps, because the exercise is continued until most of those who take part in it *break down* (*b*) Any rude, noisy dance performed by shuffling the feet, usually by one person at a time [*U S*]

Don't clear out when the quadrille is are over, for we are going to have a *breakdown* to wind up with *New Eng Tales*

Break'er (-ẽr), *n* **1** One who, or that which, breaks.

I'll be no *breaker* of the law *Shak*

2. Specifically A machine for breaking rocks, or for breaking coal at the mines, also, the building in which such a machine is placed

3. (*Naut*) A small water cask *Totten*

4 A wave breaking into foam against the shore, or against a sand bank, or a rock or reef near the surface

The *breakers* were right beneath her bows *Longfellow*

Break'fast (brĕk'fast), *n* [*Break* + *fast*] **1** The first meal in the day, or that which is eaten at the first meal

A sorry *breakfast* for my lord protector *Shak*

2. A meal after fasting, or food in general

The wolves will get a *breakfast* by my death *Dryden*

Break'fast, *v i* [*imp & p p* BREAKFASTED, *p pr & vb n* BREAKFASTING] To break one's fast in the morning, to eat the first meal in the day

First, sir, I read, and then I *breakfast* *Prior*

Break'fast, *v t* To furnish with breakfast *Milton*

Break'man (brāk'man), *n* See BRAKEMAN

Break'neck' (-nĕk'), *n* **1** A fall that breaks the neck.

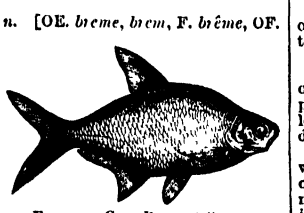
2 A steep place endangering the neck

Break'neck', *a* Producing danger of a broken neck, as, *breakneck* speed.

Break'-up' (-ŭp'), *n.* Disruption, a separation and dispersion of the parts or members, as, a *break up* of an assembly or dinner party; a *break-up* of the government

Break'wa'ter (-wą'tẽr), *n* Any structure or contrivance, as a mole, or a wall at the mouth of a harbor, to break the force of waves, and afford protection from their violence

Bream (brēm), *n.* [OE. *breme*, *brem*, F. *brême*, OF. *bresme*, of German origin, cf. OHG *brahsema*, *brahsina*, OLG *bressemo*, G *brassen* Cf BRASSE] **1** (*Zool.*) A European fresh-water cyprinoid fish of the genus *Abramis*, little valued as food. Several species are known



European Carp Bream (*Abramis brama*). (⅛)

2. (*Zool.*) An American fresh-water fish, of various species of *Pomotis* and allied genera, which are also called *sunfishes* and *pondfishes* See PONDFISH

3. (*Zoöl*) A marine sparoid fish of the genus *Pagellus*, and allied genera. See SEA BREAM.

Bream, *v. t* [*imp. & p p* BREAMED (brēmd), *p pr. & vb. n.* BREAMING] [Cf BROOM, and G. *ein schiff brennen*] (*Naut*) To clean, as a ship's bottom of adherent shells, seaweed, etc, by the application of fire and scraping.

Breast (brĕst), *n.* [OE. *brest*, *breost*, AS. *brēost*; akin to Icel. *brjóst*, Sw. *bröst*, Dan. *bryst*, Goth. *brusts*, OS. *brost*, D. *borst*, G. *brust*] **1.** The fore part of the body, between the neck and the belly; the chest; as, the *breast* of a man or of a horse.

2 Either one of the protuberant glands, situated on the front of the chest or thorax in the female of man and of some other mammalia, in which milk is secreted for the nourishment of the young, a mamma; a teat

My brother, that sucked the *breasts* of my mother *Cant* viii 1

3. Anything resembling the human breast, or bosom, the front or forward part of anything; as, a chimney *breast;* a plow *breast*, the *breast* of a hill.

Mountains on whose barren *breast*
The laboring clouds do often rest. *Milton*

4 (*Mining*) (*a*) The face of a coal working. (*b*) The front of a furnace

5. The seat of consciousness, the repository of thought and self-consciousness, or of secrets, the seat of the affections and passions, the heart.

He has a loyal *breast* *Shak*

6 The power of singing, a musical voice; — so called, probably, from the connection of the voice with the lungs, which lie within the breast [*Obs*]

By my troth, the fool has an excellent *breast* *Shak*

Breast drill, a portable drilling machine, provided with a breastplate, for forcing the drill against the work — **Breast pang** See *Angina pectoris*, under ANGINA — **To make a clean breast**, to disclose the secrets which weigh upon one, to make full confession

Breast, *v t* [*imp & p p* BREASTED, *p pr & vb n* BREASTING] To meet, with the breast, to struggle with or oppose manfully, as, to *breast* the storm or waves

The court *breasted* the popular current by sustaining the demurrer *Burt*

To breast up a hedge, to cut the face of it on one side so as to lay bare the principal upright stems of the plants

Breast'band' (-bănd'), *n.* A band for the breast Specifically (*Naut*) A band of canvas, or a rope, fastened at both ends to the rigging, to support the man who heaves the lead in sounding

Breast'beam' (brĕst'bēm'), *n* (*Mach.*) The front transverse beam of a locomotive

Breast'bone' (brĕst'bōn'), *n* The bone of the breast, the sternum.

Breast'-deep' (brĕst'dēp'), *a* Deep as from the breast to the feet, as high as the breast

Set him *breast-deep* in earth, and famish him *Shak*

Breast'ed, *a* Having a breast, — used in composition with qualifying words, in either a literal or a metaphorical sense, as, a single-*breasted* coat

The close minister is buttoned up, and the brave officer open-*breasted*, on these occasions *Spectator*

Breast'fast' (-fast'), *n* (*Naut*) A large rope to fasten the midship part of a ship to a wharf, or to another vessel

Breast'height' (-hīt'), *n* The interior slope of a fortification, against which the garrison lean in firing

Breast'-high' (-hī'), *a* High as the breast

Breast'hook' (-hŏŏk'), *n* (*Naut*) A thick piece of timber in the form of a knee, placed across the stem of a ship to strengthen the fore part and unite the bows on each side *Totten*

Breast'ing, *n* (*Mach*) The curved channel in which a breast wheel turns It is closely adapted to the curve of the wheel through about a quarter of its circumference, and prevents the escape of the water until it has spent its force upon the wheel See BREAST WHEEL

Breast'knot' (brĕst'nŏt'), *n* A knot of ribbons worn on the breast *Addison*

Breast'pin' (brĕst'pĭn'), *n* A pin worn on the breast for a fastening, or for ornament, a brooch

Breast'plate' (brĕst'plāt'), *n* **1** A plate of metal covering the breast as defensive armor

Before his old rusty *breastplate* could be scoured, and his cracked headpiece mended *Swift*

2 A piece against which the workman presses his breast in operating a breast drill, or other similar tool

3 A strap that runs across a horse's breast *Ash*

4 (*Jewish Antiq*) A part of the vestment of the high priest, worn upon the front of the ephod It was a double piece of richly embroidered stuff, a span square, set with twelve precious stones, on which were engraved the names of the twelve tribes of Israel See EPHOD

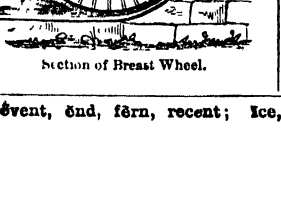
Breast'plow' } (brĕst'plou'), *n.* A kind of plow,
Breast'plough' } driven by the breast of the workman, — used to cut or pare turf

Breast'rail' (-rāl'), *n* The upper rail of any parapet of ordinary height, as of a balcony, the railing of a quarter-deck, etc

Breast'rope' (brĕst'rōp'), *n* See BREASTBAND.

Breast'sum'mer (-sŭm'mẽr), *n* (*Arch*) A summer or girder extending across a building flush with, and supporting, the upper part of a front or external wall, a long lintel, a girder, — used principally above shop windows [Written also *brestsummer* and *bressummer*]

Breast' wheel' (brĕst' hwēl'). A water wheel, on which the stream of water strikes neither so high as in the overshot wheel, nor so low as in the undershot, but generally at about half the height of the wheel, being kept in contact with it by the breasting The water acts on the float boards partly by impulse, partly by its weight.



Section of Breast Wheel.

Breast'work' (brĕst'wûrk'), *n.* **1.** (*Fort.*) A defensive work of moderate height, hastily thrown up, of earth or other material.

2. (*Naut.*) A railing on the quarter-deck and forecastle.

Breath (brĕth), *n.* [OE. *breth*, *breeth*, AS. *brĕ̄ð* odor, scent, breath; cf. OHG. *brādam* steam, vapor, breath, G. *brodem*, and possibly E. BRAWN, and BREED.] **1.** The air inhaled and exhaled in respiration; air which, in the process of respiration, has parted with oxygen and has received carbonic acid, aqueous vapor, warmth, etc.

Melted as *breath* into the wind *Shak.*

2 The act of breathing naturally or freely; the power or capacity to breathe freely, as, I am out of *breath.*

3. The power of respiration, and hence, life. *Hood.*

Thou takest away their *breath*, they die. *Ps.* civ 29.

4. Time to breathe; respite, pause.

Give me some *breath*, some little pause. *Shak.*

5. A single respiration, or the time of making it; a single act, an instant

He smiles and he frowns in a *breath* *Dryden.*

6. Fig. That which gives or strengthens life.

The earthquake voice of victory,
To thee the *breath* of life *Byron.*

7. A single word; the slightest effort; a trifle.

A *breath* can make them, as a *breath* has made *Goldsmith.*

8 A very slight breeze, air in gentle motion.

Calm and unruffled as a summer's sea,
When not a *breath* of wind flits o'er its surface *Addison.*

9. Fragrance; exhalation; odor, perfume. *Tennyson.*

The *breath* of flowers. *Bacon.*

10. Gentle exercise, causing a quicker respiration.

An after dinner's *breath* *Shak.*

Out of breath, breathless; exhausted; breathing with difficulty. — **Under one's breath**, in low tones.

Breath'a-ble (brē̆th'ā-b'l), *a.* Such as can be breathed.

Breath'a-ble-ness, *n.* State of being breathable

Breathe (brē̆th), *v i* [*imp & p p.* BREATHED (brē̆thd), *p pr & vb n* BREATHING] [From BREATH.] **1** To respire, to inhale and exhale air, hence, to live. "I am in health, I *breathe*" *Shak.*

Breathes there a man with soul so dead? *Sir W. Scott.*

2. To take breath; to rest from action.

Well! *breathe* awhile, and then to it again! *Shak.*

3 To pass like breath, noiselessly or gently, to exhale; to emanate, to blow gently

The air *breathes* upon us here most sweetly. *Shak.*
There *breathes* a living fragrance from the shore *Byron.*

Breathe, *v. t.* **1** To inhale and exhale in the process of respiration, to respire.

To view the light of heaven, and *breathe* the vital air *Dryden.*

2. To inject by breathing, to infuse, — with *into.*

Able to *breathe* life into a stone *Shak.*

And the Lord God formed man of the dust of the ground, and *breathed* into his nostrils the breath of life *Gen* ii 7.

3 To emit or utter by the breath, to utter softly; to whisper, as, to *breathe* a vow.

He softly *breathed* thy name *Dryden.*
Or let the church, our mother, *breathe* her curse,
A mother's curse, on her revolting son *Shak*

4 To exhale, to emit, as breath, as, the flowers *breathe* odors or perfumes

5. To express; to manifest, to give forth

Other articles *breathe* the same severe spirit *Milner.*

6 To act upon by the breath, to cause to sound by breathing "They *breathe* the flute" *Prior.*

7 To promote free respiration in, to exercise.

And every man should beat thee I think thou wast created for men to *breathe* themselves upon thee *Shak*

8 To suffer to take breath, or recover the natural breathing, to rest, as, to *breathe* a horse

A moment *breathed* his panting steed *Sir W Scott.*

9 To put out of breath, to exhaust

Mr Tulkinghorn arrives in his turret room, a little *breathed* by the journey up *Dickens*

10 (*Phonetics*) To utter without vocality, as the non-vocal consonants.

The same sound may be pronounced either *breathed*, voiced, or whispered *H Sweet*

Breathed elements, being already voiceless, remain unchanged [in whispering] *H Sweet.*

To breathe again, to take breath, to feel a sense of relief, as from danger, responsibility, or press of business. — **To breathe one's last**, to die, to expire — **To breathe a vein**, to open a vein, to let blood. *Dryden.*

Breath'er (brē̆th'ẽr), *n* **1** One who breathes Hence. (*a*) One who lives (*b*) One who utters. (*c*) One who animates or inspires

2 That which puts one out of breath, as violent exercise [*Colloq*]

Breath'ful (brē̆th'ful), *a* Full of breath; full of odor, fragrant [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Breath'ing (brē̆th'ĭng), *n.* **1.** Respiration, the act of inhaling and exhaling air

Subject to a difficulty of *breathing.* *Melmoth.*

2 Air in gentle motion

3. Any gentle influence or operation, inspiration; as, the *breathings* of the Spirit.

4. Aspiration; secret prayer. "Earnest desires and *breathings* after that blessed state" *Tillotson.*

5. Exercising; promotion of respiration.

Here is a lady that wants *breathing* too;
And I have heard, you knights of Tyre
Are excellent in making ladies trip. *Shak.*

6. Utterance, communication or publicity by words.

I am sorry to give *breathing* to my purpose *Shak.*

7. Breathing place; vent. *Dryden.*

8. Stop, pause, delay.

You shake the head at so long a *breathing* *Shak.*

9 Also, in a wider sense, the sound caused by the

friction of the outgoing breath in the throat, mouth, etc., when the glottis is wide open; aspiration; the sound expressed by the letter *h*.

10. (*Gr. Gram.*) A mark to indicate aspiration or its absence. See *Rough breathing*, *Smooth breathing*, below.

Breathing place. (*a*) A pause. "That cæsura, or *breathing place*, in the midst of the verse." *Sir P. Sidney* (*b*) A vent — **Breathing time**, pause; relaxation. *Bp. Hall* — **Breathing while**, time sufficient for drawing breath, a short time *Shak.* — **Rough breathing** (*spiritus asper*) (῾) See 2d ASPER, *n.* — **Smooth breathing** (*spiritus lenis*), a mark (᾽) indicating the absence of the sound of *h*, as in ἰέναι (*ienai*)

Breath'less (brĕth'lĕs), *a.* **1** Spent with labor or violent action; out of breath.

2. Not breathing; holding the breath, on account of fear, expectation, or intense interest, attended with a holding of the breath; as, *breathless* attention

But *breathless*, as we grow when feeling most *Byron*

3. Dead, as, a *breathless* body.

Breath'less-ly, *adv.* In a breathless manner

Breath'less-ness, *n.* The state of being breathless or out of breath.

‖**Brec'cia** (brĕt'chȧ), *n* [It, breach, pebble, fragments of stone, fr. F. *brèche*, of German origin See BREACH] (*Geol*) A rock composed of angular fragments either of the same mineral or of different minerals, etc, united by a cement, and commonly presenting a variety of colors

Bone breccia, a breccia containing bones, usually fragmentary — **Coin breccia**, a breccia containing coins

Brec'ci-a'ted (brĕt'chĭ-ā'tĕd *or* brĕk'shĭ-ā'tĕd), *a* Consisting of angular fragments cemented together, resembling breccia in appearance

The *brecciated* appearance of many specimens [of meteorites] *H. L. Newton*

Bred (brĕd), *imp & p. p* of BREED

Bred out, degenerated "The strain of man's *bred out* into baboon and monkey" *Shak.* — **Bred to arms** See under ARMS — **Well bred** (*a*) Of a good family, having a good pedigree "A gentleman *well bred* and of good name." *Shak* [*Obs*, except as applied to domestic animals.] (*b*) Well brought up, as shown in having good manners, cultivated, refined, polite

Brede, *or* **Breede** (brēd), *n* Breadth [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Bredo (brēd), *n* [See BRAID woven cord] A braid [*R.*]

Hair tapped in glowing gauze and golden *bredes* *Tennyson*

Breech (brēch *or* brĭch, 277), *n* [See BREECHES]

1 The lower part of the body behind, the buttocks

2 Breeches [*Obs*] *Shak.*

3 The hinder part of anything, esp, the part of a cannon, or other firearm, behind the chamber

4 (*Naut*) The external angle of knee timber, the inside of which is called the *throat*

Breech, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* BREECHED (brēcht *or* brĭcht), *p. pr. & vb. n* BREECHING (brēch'ĭng *or* brĭch'ĭng)] **1** To put into, or clothe with, breeches

A great man anxious to know whether the blacksmith's youngest boy was *breeched* *Macaulay*

2 To cover as with breeches [*Poetic*]

Their daggers unmannerly *breeched* with gore *Shak.*

3 To fit or furnish with a breech, as, to *breech* a gun

4 To whip on the breech [*Obs*]

Had not a courteous serving man conveyed me away, whilst he went to fetch whips, I think, in my conscience, he would have *breeched* me *Old Play*

5 To fasten with breeching

Breech'block (-blŏk), *n* The movable piece which closes the breech of a breech-loading firearm, and resists the backward force of the discharge It is withdrawn for the insertion of a cartridge, and closed again before the gun is fired

Breech'cloth' (brēch'klŏth' *or* brĭch'-, 115), *n.* A cloth worn around the breech

Breech'es (brĭch'ĕz), *n pl* [OE *breech*, *brek*, AS *brec*, pl of *brōc* breech, breeches, akin to Icel *brōk* breeches, ODan *brog*, D *broek*, G *bruch*, cf L *bracæ*, *braccæ*, which is of Celtic origin Cf BRAIL] **1** A garment worn by men, covering the hips and thighs, smallclothes.

His jacket was red, and his *breeches* were blue *Coleridge*

2 Trousers, pantaloons [*Colloq*]

Breeches buoy, in the life-saving service, a pair of canvas breeches depending from an annular or beltlike life buoy which is usually of cork This contrivance, inclosing the person to be rescued, is hung by short ropes from a block which runs upon the hawser stretched from the ship to the shore, and is drawn to land by hauling lines — **Breeches pipe**, a forked pipe forming two branches united at one end — **Knee breeches**, breeches coming to the knee, and buckled or fastened there, smallclothes — **To wear the breeches**, to usurp the authority of the husband, — said of a wife [*Colloq*]

Breech'ing (brĭch'ĭng), *n* **1.** A whipping on the breech, or the act of whipping on the breech

I view the prince with Aristarchus' eyes,
Whose looks were as a *breeching* to a boy *Marlowe*

2 That part of a harness which passes round the breech of a horse, enabling him to hold back a vehicle

3 (*Naut*) A strong rope rove through the cascabel of a cannon and secured to ringbolts in the ship's side, to limit the recoil of the gun when it is discharged

4. The sheet iron casing at the end of boilers to convey the smoke from the flues to the smokestack

Breech'load'er (brēch'lōd'ẽr *or* brĭch'-), *n* A firearm which receives its load at the breech

For cavalry, the revolver and *breechloader* will supersede the saber. *Rep. Sec. War* (1880)

Breech'-load'ing, *a.* Receiving the charge at the breech instead of at the muzzle

Breech' pin' (pĭn'), **Breech' screw'** (skrȳ') A strong iron or steel plug screwed into the breech of a musket or other firearm, to close the bottom of the bore.

Breech' sight' (brēch' sīt'). A device attached to the breech of a firearm, to guide the eye, in conjunction with the front sight, in taking aim.

Breed (brēd), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* BRED (brĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n* BREEDING] [OE *breden*, AS *brēdan* to nourish, cherish, keep warm, from *brōd* brood, akin to D *broeden* to brood, OHG *bruoten*, G *brüten* See BROOD]

1 To produce as offspring, to bring forth, to bear, to procreate, to generate, to beget, to hatch.

Yet every mother *breeds* not sons alike. *Shak.*
If the sun *breed* maggots in a dead dog *Shak.*

2 To take care of in infancy, and through the age of youth, to bring up, to nurse and foster

To bring thee forth with pain, with care to *breed* *Dryden*
Born and *bred* on the verge of the wilderness *Everett*

3 To educate, to instruct, to form by education, to train; — sometimes followed by *up*

But no care was taken to *breed* him a Protestant *Bp. Burnet*
His farm may not remove his children too far from him, or the trade he *breeds* them up in *Locke*

4 To engender, to cause, to occasion, to originate, to produce, as, to *breed* a storm, to *breed* disease.

Lest the place
And my quaint habits *breed* astonishment *Milton*

5 To give birth to, to be the native place of, as, a pond *breeds* fish, a northern country *breeds* stout men

6 To raise, as any kind of stock

7. To produce or obtain by any natural process [*Obs*]

Children would *breed* their teeth with less danger *Locke*

Syn. — To engender, generate, beget, produce, hatch, originate, bring up, nourish, train, instruct

Breed, *v. i* **1** To bear and nourish young, to reproduce or multiply itself, to be pregnant

That they may *breed* abundantly in the earth *Gen.* viii 17
The mother had never *bred* before *Carpenter*
Ant. Is your gold and silver ewes and rams?
Shy. I can not tell I make it *breed* as fast *Shak.*

2. To be formed in the parent or dam, to be generated, or to grow, as young before birth

3. To have birth, to be produced or multiplied.

Heaven's rain grace
On that which *breeds* between them *Shak.*

4 To raise a breed, to get progeny

The kind of animal which you wish to *breed* from *Gardner*

To breed in and in, to breed from animals of the same stock that are closely related

Breed, *n* **1** A race or variety of men or other animals (or of plants), perpetuating its special or distinctive characteristics by inheritance

Twice fifteen thousand hearts of England's *breed* *Shak.*
Greyhounds of the best *breed* *Carpenter*

2 Class, sort, kind, — of men, things, or qualities

Are these the *breed* of wits so wondered at? *Shak.*
This courtesy is not of the right *breed* *Shak.*

3 A number produced at once, a brood [*Obs*]

☞ *Breed* is usually applied to domestic animals, species or *variety* to wild animals and to plants, and *race* to men

Breed'bate (-bāt), *n* One who breeds or originates quarrels [*Obs*] "No telltale nor no *breedbate*" *Shak.*

Breed'er (-ẽr), *n* **1** One who, or that which, breeds, produces, brings up, etc

She was a great *breeder* *Dr. A. Carr*
Italy and Rome have been the best *breeders* of worthy men *Acham*

2 A cause "The *breeder* of my sorrow" *Shak.*

Breed'ing (brēd'ĭng), *n* **1** The act or process of generating or bearing

2 The raising or improvement of any kind of domestic animals, as, farmers should pay attention to *breeding*

3 Nurture, education, formation of manners

She had her *breeding* at my father's charge *Shak.*

4 Deportment or behavior in the external offices and decorums of social life, manners, knowledge of, or training in, the ceremonies, or polite observances of society

Delicacy of *breeding* or that polite deference and respect which civility obliges us either to express or counterfeit towards the persons with whom we converse *Home*

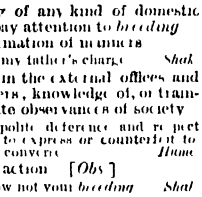
5 Descent, pedigree, extraction [*Obs*]

Honest gentleman, I know not your *breeding* *Shak.*

Close breeding, **In and in breeding**, breeding from a male and female of the same parentage **Cross breeding**, breeding from a male and female of different lineage — **Good breeding**, politeness, genteel deportment

Syn. — Education, instruction, nurture, training, manners See EDUCATION

Breeze (brēz), *n*, **Breeze' fly'** (flī) [OE *brese*, AS *bréosa*, perh akin to OHG *brimissa*, G *bremse*, *bremse*, D *brems*, which are akin to G *brummen* to growl, buzz, grumble, L *fremere* to murmur, cf G *brausen*, Sw *brusa*, Dan *bruse*, to roar, rush] (*Zool*) A fly of various species, of the family *Tabanidæ*, noted for buzzing about animals, and tormenting them by sucking their blood, — called also *horsefly* and *gadfly* They are among the largest of two-winged or dipterous insects The name is also given to different species of botflies [Written also *breese* and *bryze*]



Breeze Fly of Europe (*Tabanus bovinus*)

Breeze, *n.* [F *brise*, akin to It *brezza* breeze Sp *briza*, *brisa*, a breeze from northeast, Pg *briza* northeast wind of uncertain origin, cf F *bise*, Pr *bisa*, OHG *bisa*, north wind, Arm *biz* northeast wind] **1** A light, gentle wind, a fresh, soft-blowing wind

Into a gradual calm the *breezes* sink *Wordsworth*

2 An excited or ruffled state of feeling, a flurry of excitement, a disturbance, a quarrel, as, the discovery produced a *breeze* [*Colloq*]

Land breeze, a wind blowing from the land, generally at night. — **Sea breeze**, a breeze or wind blowing, generally in the daytime, from the sea.

Breeze (brēz), *n.* [F. *braise* cinders, live coals See BRASIER] **1.** Refuse left in the process of making coke or burning charcoal

2 (*Brickmaking*) Refuse coal, coal ashes, and cinders, used in the burning of bricks

Breeze, *v. i* To blow gently. [*R.*] *J. Barlow*

To breeze up (*Naut.*), to blow with increasing freshness.

Breeze'less, *a* Motionless, destitute of breezes

A stagnant, *breezeless* air breathes my soul *Shenstone.*

Breez'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n* State of being breezy.

Breez'y (brēz'ȳ), *a* **1** Characterized by, or having, breezes, airy "A *breezy* day in May" *Coleridge.*

'Mid lawns and shades by *breezy* rivulets fanned *Wordsworth.*

2 Fresh, brisk, full of life [*Colloq*]

‖**Breg'ma** (brĕg'mȧ), *n* [Gr βρεγμα the front part of the head cf F *bregma*] (*Anat*) The point of junction of the coronal and sagittal sutures of the skull

Breg-mat'ic (brĕg-măt'ĭk), *a.* (*Anat*) Pertaining to the bregma

Bre'hon (brē'hŏn), *n* [Ir *breathamh* judge] An ancient Irish or Scotch judge

Brehon laws, the ancient Irish laws, — unwritten, like the common law of England They were abolished by statute of Edward III

Breme (brēm), *a* [OE *breme*, *brime*, fierce, impetuous, glorious, AS *breme*, *bryme*, famous Cf BRIM, *a*]

1 Fierce, sharp, severe, cruel [*Obs*] *Spenser*

From the septentrion cold, in the *breme* freezing air *Drayton*

2 Famous, renowned, well known. *Wright*

[Written also *brim* and *brimme*]

Bren (brĕn), } *v. t & i* [*imp & p. p* BRENT (brĕnt),
Bren'ne (-nē), } *p. pr. & vb. n* BRENNING] [See BURN] To burn [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Consuming fire *brent* his shearing house or stall *W. Browne*

Bren, *n* Bran [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Bren'nage (-nāj), *n* [OF *brenage*, cf LL *brennagium*, *brenagium* See BRAN] (*Old Eng. Law*) A tribute which tenants paid to their lord, in lieu of bran, which they were obliged to furnish for his hounds

Bren'ning ly, *adv* Burningly, ardently [*Obs*]

Brent (brĕnt), **Brant** (brănt), *a* [AS *brant*, akin to Dan *brat*, Icel *bratt*, steep] **1** Steep, high [*Obs*]

Grapes grow on the *brant* rocks so wonderfully that ye will marvel how any man dare climb up to them *Ascham*

2. Smooth, unwrinkled [*Scot*]

Your bonnie brow was *brent* *Burns.*

Brent, *imp & p. p* of BREN Burnt [*Obs*]

Brent, *n* [Cf BRANT] A brant See BRANT

Breq'uet chain' (brĕk'ĕt chān') A watch-guard.

Brere (brēr), *n* A briar [*Archaic*] *Chaucer.*

Brest (brĕst), *3d sing pr* for *Bursteth* [*Obs*]

Brest, Breast (brĕst), *n.* (*Arch*) A tomb [*Obs*]

Bres'te (brĕs'tē) *v. t & i* [*imp* BRAST, *p. p* BRUSTEN, BORSTEN, BURSTEN] To burst [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Brest'sum'mer (sŭm'mẽr), *n* See BRIDGESUMMER

Bret (brĕt), *n* (*Zool*) See BRIT

Bret'ful (brĕt'fŭl), *a* [OL also *breedful*, fr *breed* top, brim, AS *bred*] Brimful [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Breth'ren (brĕth'rĕn), *n pl* of BROTHER

☞ This form of the plural is used, for the most part, in solemn address, and in speaking of religious sects or fraternities, or their members

Bret'on (brĕt'ŭn), *a* [F *breton*] Of or relating to Brittany, or Bretagne, in France — *n* A native or inhabitant of Brittany, or Bretagne, in France, also, the ancient language of Brittany Armorican

Brett (brĕt), *n* Same as BRITZSKA

Bret'tice (brĕt'tĭs), *n*, *pl* BRETTICES (-tĭ-sĕz) [OE. *bretays*, *bretage*, parapet, OF *bretesche* wooden tower, F *bretèche*, LL *bretescha*, *bertesca*, prob fr OHG. *bret*, G *brett* board, akin to E *board* See BOARD, *n.*, and cf BARTIZAN] The wooden boarding used in supporting the roofs and walls of coal mines See BRATTICE

Bret'wal-da (brĕt'wal-da), *n* [AS *Bretwalda*, *bryten walda*, a powerful ruler] (*Eng. Hist.*) The official title applied to that one of the Anglo-Saxon chieftains who was chosen by the other chiefs to lead them in their warfare against the British tribes *Brande & C.*

Bret'zel (brĕt'sĕl), *n* [G] See PRETZEL

Breve (brēv), *n* [It & (in sense 2) LL *breve*, fr L *brevis* short See BRIEF] **1** (*Mus*) A note of character of time, equivalent to two semibreves or four minims. When dotted, it is equal to three semibreves It was formerly of a square figure (as thus ▭), but is now made oval, with a line perpendicular to the staff on each of its sides, — formerly much used for choir service *Moore*

2 (*Law*) Any writ or precept under seal, issued out of any court

3 (*Print*) A curved mark [˘] used commonly to indicate the short quantity of a vowel

4 (*Zool*) The great ant thrush of Sumatra (*Pitta gurneyi*), which has a very short tail

Bre-vet' (brē-vĕt', 277), *n* [F *brevet*, LL *brevetum*, fr L *brevis* short See BRIEF] **1** A warrant from the government, granting a privilege, title, or dignity. [*French usage*]

2 (*Mil*) A commission giving an officer higher rank than that for which he receives pay, an honorary promotion of an officer

☞ In the United States army, rank by *brevet* is conferred, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, for "gallant actions or meritorious services" A *brevet* rank gives no right of command in the particular corps to which the officer brevetted belongs, and can be exercised only by special assignment of the President, or on court martial, and detachments composed of different corps, with pay of the *brevet* rank when on such duty

Bre-vet' (brĕ-vĕt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BREVETTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* BREVETTING.] (*Mil.*) To confer rank upon by brevet.

Bre-vet', *a.* (*Mil.*) Taking or conferring rank by brevet; as, a *brevet* colonel, a *brevet* commission

Bre-vet'cy (brĕ-vĕt'sy), *n.*; *pl.* BREVETCIES (-sĭz). (*Mil.*) The rank or condition of a brevet officer

Bre'vi-a-ry (brē'vĭ-ā-rȳ), *n.*, *pl.* BREVIARIES (-rĭz). [F. *bréviaire*, L. *breviarium* summary, abridgment, neut noun fr. *breviarius* abridged, fr. *brevis* short. See BRIEF, and cf BREVIER.] **1.** An abridgment, a compend, an epitome, a brief account or summary

A book entitled the abridgment or *breviary* of those roots that are to be cut up or gathered *Holland*

2. A book containing the daily public or canonical prayers of the Roman Catholic or of the Greek Church for the seven canonical hours, namely, matins and lauds, the first, third, sixth, and ninth hours, vespers, and compline; — distinguished from the *missal*

Bre'vi-ate (brē'vĭ-āt), *n.* [L. *breviatus*, p. p. of *breviare* to shorten, *brevis* short.] **1.** A short compend, a summary; a brief statement.

I omit in this *breviate* to rehearse *Hakluyt*

The same little *breviates* of infidelity have been published and dispersed with great activity *Bp Porteus*

2. A lawyer's brief [*R.*] *Hudibras*

Bre'vi-ate (-āt), *v. t.* To abbreviate. [*Obs.*]

Bre'vi-a-ture (-ā-tūr, 135), *n.* An abbreviature, an abbreviation. [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

Bre-vier' (brĕ-vēr'), *n.* [Prob from being originally used in printing a *breviary* See BREVIARY.] (*Print.*) A size of type between bourgeois and minion

☞ This line is printed in *brevier* type.

Bre-vil'o-quence (-vĭl'ō-kwens), *n.* [L. *breviloquentia*.] A brief and pertinent mode of speaking [*R.*]

Brev'i-ped (brĕv'ĭ-pĕd), *a.* [L. *brevis* short + *pes, pedis*, foot cf F. *brévipède*.] (*Zool.*) Having short legs. — *n.* A breviped bird.

Brev'i-pen (-pĕn), *n.* [L. *brevis* short + *penna* wing cf. F. *brévipenne*.] (*Zool.*) A brevipennate bird

Brev'i-pen'nate (-pĕn'nāt), *a.* [L. *brevis* short + E. *pennate*.] (*Zool.*) Short-winged, — applied to birds which can not fly, owing to their short wings, as the ostrich, cassowary, and emu

Brev'i-ros'tral (-rŏs'trăl), } *a.* [L. *brevis* short +
Brev'i-ros'trate (-rŏs'trāt), } E. *rostral, rostrate*.] (*Zool.*) Short-billed, having a short beak

Brev'i-ty (brĕv'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* BREVITIES (-tĭz) [L. *brevitas*, fr. *brevis* short: cf. F. *brièveté*. See BRIEF.] **1.** Shortness of duration; briefness of time, as, the *brevity* of human life.

2. Contraction into few words, conciseness.

Brevity is the soul of wit *Shak.*

This argument is stated by St John with his usual elegant *brevity* and simplicity *Bp Porteus*

Syn. — Shortness, conciseness; succinctness, terseness.

Brew (brŏ), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BREWED (brŏd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BREWING.] [OE. *brewen*, AS *breówan*, akin to D. *brouwen*, OHG. *pruwan*, MHG *bruwen, brüwen*, G *brauen*, Icel *brugga*, Sw *brygga*, Dan *brygge*, and perh. to L. *defrutum* must boiled down, Gr. *βρῦτον* (for *φρῦτον*?) a kind of beer. The original meaning seems to have been *to prepare by heat* √93. Cf. BROTH, BREAD.] **1.** To boil or seethe; to cook [*Obs.*]

2. To prepare, as beer or other liquor, from malt and hops, or from other materials, by steeping, boiling, and fermentation "She *brews* good ale" *Shak.*

3. To prepare by steeping and mingling, to concoct

Go, *brew* me a pottle of sack finely *Shak.*

4. To foment or prepare, as by brewing, to contrive, to plot, to concoct, to hatch, as, to *brew* mischief

Hence with thy *brewed* enchantments, foul deceiver! *Milton*

Brew (brŏ), *v. i.* **1.** To attend to the business, or go through the processes, of brewing or making beer

I wash, wring, *brew*, bake, scour *Shak.*

2. To be in a state of preparation, to be mixing, forming, or gathering, as, a storm *brews* in the west.

There is some ill a-*brewing* towards my rest *Shak.*

Brew (brŏ), *n.* The mixture formed by brewing, that which is brewed. *Bacon*

Brew'age (brŏ'āj), *n.* Malt liquor, drink brewed. "Some well-spiced *brewage*" *Milton*

A rich *brewage*, made of the best Spanish wine *Macaulay*

Brew'er (brŏ'ẽr), *n.* One who brews, one whose occupation is to prepare malt liquors.

Brew'er-y (brŏ'ẽr-ȳ), *n.* A brewhouse, the building and apparatus where brewing is carried on

Brew'house' (brŏ'hous'), *n.* A house or building appropriated to brewing, a brewery

Brew'ing (brŏ'ĭng), *n.* **1.** The act or process of preparing liquors which are brewed, as beer and ale.

2. The quantity brewed at once

A *brewing* of new beer, set by old beer *Bacon*

3. A mixing together.

I am not able to avouch anything for certainty, such a *brewing* and sophistication of them they make *Holland*

4. (*Naut.*) A gathering or forming of a storm or squall, indicated by thick, dark clouds.

Brew'is (brŏ'ĭs), *n.* [OE. *brewis, brouwys, brouesse, brewet*, OF. *brouet, -s* being the OF ending of the nom sing. and acc pl., dim. of OHG *brod.* √93. See BROTH, and cf BROSE.] **1.** Broth or pottage [*Obs.*]

Let them of their Bonner's "beef" and "broth" make what *brewis* they please for their credulous guests *Bp Hall*

2. Bread soaked in broth, drippings of roast meat, milk, or water and butter.

Brews'ter-ite (brŏs'tẽr-īt), *n.* [Named after Sir David *Brewster*.] A rare zeolitic mineral occurring in white monoclinic crystals with pearly luster. It is a hydrous silicate of alumina, baryta, and strontia.

Brez'i-lin (brĕz'ĭ-lĭn), *n.* See BRAZILIN.

Bri'ar (brī'ẽr), *n.* Same as BRIER

Bri-a're-an (brī-ā'rē-an), *a.* [L. *Briareius*, fr. *Briareus* a mythological hundred-handed giant, Gr. *Βριάρεως*, fr. *βριαρός* strong.] Pertaining to, or resembling, Briareus, a giant fabled to have a hundred hands, hence, hundred-handed or many-handed.

Brib'a-ble (brīb'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being bribed.

A more *bribable* class of electors. *S Edwards.*

Bribe (brīb), *n.* [F. *bribe* a lump of bread, scraps, leavings of meals (that are generally given to a beggar), LL. *briba* scrap of bread, cf. OF *briber, brifer*, to eat gluttonously, to beg, and OHG *bilibi* food.] **1.** A gift begged, a present. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. A price, reward, gift, or favor bestowed or promised with a view to pervert the judgment or corrupt the conduct of a judge, witness, voter, or other person in a position of trust

Undue reward for anything against justice is a *bribe*. *Hobart*

3. That which seduces, seduction, allurement.

Not the *bribes* of sordid wealth can seduce to leave these ever-blooming sweets *Akenside*

Bribe, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* BRIBED (brībd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BRIBING.] **1.** To rob or steal. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

2. To give or promise a reward or consideration to (a judge, juror, legislator, voter, or other person in a position of trust) with a view to pervert the judgment or corrupt the conduct, to induce or influence by a bribe, to give a bribe to.

Neither is he worthy who *bribes* a man to vote against his conscience. *F. W. Robertson*

3. To gain by a bribe, to induce as by a bribe

Bribe, *v. i.* **1.** To commit robbery or theft [*Obs.*]

2. To give a bribe to a person, to pervert the judgment or corrupt the action of a person in a position of trust, by some gift or promise

An attempt to *bribe*, though unsuccessful, has been holden to be criminal, and the offender may be indicted *Bouvier*

The bard may supplicate, but cannot *bribe* *Goldsmith*

Bribe'less, *a.* Incapable of being bribed, free from bribes.

From thence to heaven's *bribeless* hall *Sir W. Raleigh*

Brib'er (brīb'ẽr), *n.* **1.** A thief. [*Obs.*] *Lydgate.*

2. One who bribes, or pays for corrupt practices

3. That which bribes, a bribe.

His service were a sufficient *briber* for his life *Shak.*

Brib'er-y (brīb'ẽr-ȳ), *n.*; *pl.* BRIBERIES (-ĭz) [OE. *brybery* rascality, OF. *briberie*. See BRIBE, *n.*] **1.** Robbery, extortion. [*Obs.*]

2. The act or practice of giving or taking bribes, the act of influencing the official or political action of another by corrupt inducements.

Bribery oath, an oath taken by a person that he has not been bribed as to voting [*Eng.*]

Bric'-a-brac' (brĭk'ă-brăk'), *n.* [F.] Miscellaneous curiosities and works of decorative art, considered collectively.

A piece of bric-a-brac, any curious or antique article of virtu, as a piece of antiquated furniture or metal work, or an odd knickknack

Brick (brĭk), *n.* [OE. *brik*, F. *brique*, of Ger. origin, cf AS. *brice* a breaking, fragment, Prov. F. *brique* piece, *brique de pain*, equiv. to AS. *hlâjes brice*, fr. the root of E. *break*. See BREAK.] **1.** A block of clay tempered with water, sand, etc, molded into a regular form, usually rectangular, and sun-dried, or burnt in a kiln, or in a heap or stack called a clamp

The Assyrians appear to have made much less use of *bricks* baked in the furnace than the Babylonians *Layard*

2. Bricks, collectively, as designating that kind of material, as, a load of *brick*, a thousand of *brick*

Some of Palladio's finest examples are of *brick* *Weale*

3. Any oblong rectangular mass, as, a *brick* of maple sugar, a penny *brick* (of bread)

4. A good fellow, a merry person, as, you're a *brick* [*Slang*] "He's a dear little *brick*" *Thackeray*

To have a brick in one's hat, to be drunk. [*Slang*]

☞ *Brick* is used adjectively or in combination, as, *brick* wall, *brick* clay, *brick* color, *brick* red.

Brick clay, clay suitable for, or used in making, bricks — Brick dust, dust of pounded or broken bricks — Brick earth, clay or earth suitable for, or used in making, bricks — Brick loaf, a loaf of bread somewhat resembling a brick in shape - Brick nogging (*Arch.*), rough brickwork used to fill in the spaces between the uprights of a wooden partition, brick filling — Brick tea, tea leaves and young shoots, or refuse tea, steamed or mixed with fat, etc, and pressed into the form of bricks It is used in Northern and Central Asia. *S. W. Williams* - Brick trimmer (*Arch.*), a brick arch under a hearth, usually within the thickness of a wooden floor, to guard against accidents by fire. — Brick trowel See TROWEL. — Brick works, a place where bricks are made — Bath brick. See under BATH, a city. — Pressed brick, bricks which, before burning, have been subjected to pressure, to free them from the imperfections of shape and texture which are common in molded bricks.

Brick, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* BRICKED (brĭkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BRICKING.] **1.** To lay or pave with bricks, to surround, line, or construct with bricks.

2. To imitate or counterfeit a brick wall on, as by smearing plaster with red ocher, making the joints with an edge tool, and pointing them

To brick up, to fill up, inclose, or line, with brick.

Brick'bat' (brĭk'băt'), *n.* A piece or fragment of a brick See BAT, 4 *Bacon.*

Brick'kiln' (brĭk'kĭl'), *n.* A kiln, or furnace, in which bricks are baked or burnt, or a pile of green bricks, laid loose, with arches underneath to receive the wood or fuel for burning them

Brick'lay'er (brĭk'lā'ẽr), *n.* [*Brick* + *lay*] One whose occupation is to build with bricks.

Bricklayer's itch. See under ITCH

Brick'lay'ing, *n.* The art of building with bricks, or of uniting them by cement or mortar into various forms; the act or occupation of laying bricks.

Bric'kle (brĭk'k'l), *a.* [OE. *brekul, brokel, bruchel*, fr. AS *brecan*, E. *break*. Cf BRITTLE.] Brittle; easily broken. [*Obs.* or *Prov.*] *Spenser.*

As stubborn steel excels the *brickle* glass. *Turbervile.*

Bric'kle-ness, *n.* Brittleness [*Obs.*]

Brick'mak'er (-māk'ẽr), *n.* One whose occupation is to make bricks — **Brick'mak-ing,** *n.*

Brick'work' (-wŭrk'), *n.* **1.** Anything made of bricks.

Niches in *brickwork* form the most difficult part of the bricklayer's art *Tomlinson.*

2. The act of building with or laying bricks

Brick'y (brĭk'ȳ), *a.* Full of bricks, formed of bricks; resembling bricks or brick dust. [*R.*] *Spenser.*

Brick'yard' (-yārd'), *n.* A place where bricks are made, especially an inclosed place

‖ **Bri-cole'** (brĭ-kōl'), *n.* [F.] (*Mil.*) A kind of traces with hooks and rings, with which men drag and maneuver guns where horses can not be used.

Brid (brĭd), *n.* A bird. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Brid'al (brīd'al), *a.* [From BRIDE. Cf. BRIDAL, *n.*] Of or pertaining to a bride, or to a wedding; nuptial; as, *bridal* ornaments, a *bridal* outfit, a *bridal* chamber.

Brid'al, *n.* [OE. *bridale, brudale*, AS. *brȳdealo* bride-ale, bridal feast. See BRIDE, and ALE, 2.] A nuptial festival or ceremony, a marriage.

Sweet day, so cool, so calm, so bright,
The *bridal* of the earth and sky *Herbert.*

Brid'al-ty (brīd'al-tȳ), *n* Celebration of the nuptial feast [*Obs.*] "In honor of this *bridalty*" *B. Jonson.*

Bride (brīd), *n.* [OE. *bride, brid, brude, brud, burd*, AS *brȳd*; akin to OFries. *breid*, OSax *brûd*, D. *bruid*, OHG *prût, brût*, G *braut*, Icel *brûdr*, Sw & Dan. *brud*, Goth *brûþs*, cf. Armor *pried* spouse, W. *priawd* a married person.] **1.** A woman newly married, or about to be married.

Has by his own experience tried
How much the wife is dearer than the *bride*. *Lyttelton.*
I will show thee the *bride*, the Lamb's wife. *Rev.* XXI 9.

2. Fig An object ardently loved.

Bride of the sea, the city of Venice.

Bride, *v. t.* To make a bride of [*Obs.*]

Bride'-ale' (-āl'), *n.* [See BRIDAL.] A rustic wedding feast, a bridal See ALE.

The man that 's bid to *bride ale*, if he ha' cake,
And drink enough, he need not fear his stake *B Jonson.*

Bride'bed' (-bĕd'), *n.* The marriage bed [*Poetic*]

Bride'cake' (-kāk'), *n.* Rich or highly ornamented cake, to be distributed to the guests at a wedding, or sent to friends after the wedding

Bride'cham'ber (-chām'bẽr), *n.* The nuptial apartment *Matt.* IX 15.

Bride'groom' (-grōōm'), *n.* [OE *bridegome, brudgume*, AS *brȳdguma* (akin to OS *brûdigumo*, D *bruidegom, bruigom*, OHG *prûtigomo*, MHG *brutegome*, G. *brautigam*), AS *brȳd* bride + *guma* man, akin to Goth *guma*, Icel *gumi*, OHG *gomo*, L *homo*, the insertion of *r* being caused by confusion with *groom*. See BRIDE, and cf GROOM, HOMAGE.] A man newly married, or just about to be married.

Bride'knot' (-nŏt'), *n* A knot of ribbons worn by a guest at a wedding, a wedding favor [*Obs.*]

Bride'maid' (-mād'), *n*, **Bride'man** (-man), *n.* See BRIDESMAID, BRIDESMAN

Brides'maid' (brīdz'mād'), *n.* A female friend who attends on a bride at her wedding

Brides'man (-man), *n*; *pl* BRIDESMEN (-men) A male friend who attends upon a bridegroom and bride at their marriage, the "best man" *Sir W Scott.*

Bride'stake' (brīd'stāk'), *n* A stake or post set in the ground, for guests at a wedding to dance round.

Divide the broad bridecake
Round about the *bridestake*. *B Jonson.*

Bride'well (brīd'wĕl), *n.* A house of correction for the confinement of disorderly persons, — so called from a hospital built in 1553 near *St Bride's* (or *Bridget's*) *well*, in London, which was subsequently a penal workhouse.

Bridge (brĭj), *n.* [OE. *brig, brygge, brug, brugge*, AS *brycg, bricg*, akin to Fries *bregge*, D. *brug*, OHG. *brucca*, G *brücke*, Icel. *bryggja* pier, bridge, Sw *brygga*, Dan *brygge*, and prob. Icel *brû* bridge, Sw. & Dan. *bro* bridge, pavement, and possibly to E. *brow*.] **1.** A structure, usually of wood, stone, brick, or iron, erected over a river or other water course, or over a chasm, railroad, etc, to make a passageway from one bank to the other.

2 Anything supported at the ends, which serves to keep some other thing from resting upon the object spanned, as in engraving, watchmaking, etc., or which forms a platform or staging over which something passes or is conveyed

3. (*Mus.*) The small arch or bar at right angles to the strings of a violin, guitar, etc, serving to raise them and transmit their vibrations to the body of the instrument.

4. (*Elec.*) A device to measure the resistance of a wire or other conductor forming part of an electric circuit.

5. A low wall or vertical partition in the fire chamber of a furnace, for deflecting flame, etc., — usually called a *bridge wall*.

Aqueduct bridge See AQUEDUCT. — Asses' bridge, Bascule bridge, Bateau bridge. See under ASS, BASCULE, BATEAU. — Bridge of a steamer (*Naut.*), a narrow platform across the deck, above the rail, for the convenience of the officer in charge of the ship; in paddlewheel vessels it connects the paddle boxes. — Bridge of the nose, the upper, bony part of the nose. — Cantalever bridge See under CANTALEVER. — Draw bridge See DRAWBRIDGE. — Flying bridge, a temporary bridge suspended or floating, as for the passage of armies, also, a floating structure connected by a cable with an anchor or pier up stream, and made to pass from bank to bank by the action of the current or other means — Girder bridge *or* Truss bridge, a bridge formed by girders, or by trusses resting upon abutments or piers. — Lattice bridge, a bridge formed by lattice

rders. — Pontoon bridge, Ponton bridge. See under PONTOON. — **Skew bridge,** a bridge built obliquely from bank to bank, as sometimes required in railway engineering. — **Suspension bridge.** See under SUSPENSION. — **Trestle bridge,** bridge formed of a series of short, simple girders resting on trestles. — **Tubular bridge,** a bridge in the form of a hollow trunk or rectangular tube, with cellular walls made of iron plates riveted together, as the Britannia bridge over the Menai Strait, and the Victoria bridge at Montreal. — **Wheatstone's bridge** (*Elec.*), a device for the measurement of resistances, so called because the balance between the resistances to be measured is indicated by the absence of a current in a certain wire forming a bridge or connection between two points of the apparatus, — invented by Sir Charles *Wheatstone.*

Bridge (brĭj), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BRIDGED (brĭjd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BRIDGING.] **1.** To build a bridge or bridges on or over; as, to *bridge* a river.

Their simple engineering *bridged* with felled trees the streams which could not be forded. *Palfrey*

2. To open or make a passage, as by a bridge.

Xerxes . . . over Hellespont
Bridging his way, Europe with Asia joined. *Milton*

3. To find a way of getting over, as a difficulty; — generally with *over*

Bridge'board' (brĭj'bōrd'), *n.* **1.** (*Arch.*) A notched board to which the treads and risers of the steps of wooden stairs are fastened.

2. A board or plank used as a bridge.

Bridge'head' (-hĕd'), *n.* A fortification commanding the extremity of a bridge nearest the enemy, to insure the preservation and usefulness of the bridge, and prevent the enemy from crossing, a tête-de-pont.

Bridge'less, *a.* Having no bridge, not bridged.

Bridge'pot' (brĭj'pŏt'), *n.* (*Milling*) The adjustable socket, or step, of a millstone spindle. *Knight*

Bridge'tree' (-trē'), *n.* [*Bridge* + *tree* a beam.] (*Milling*) The beam which supports the spindle socket of the runner in a grinding mill. *Knight.*

Bridge'-ward' (-wărd'), *n.* **1** A bridge keeper, a warden or a guard for a bridge. [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Scott*

2 The principal ward of a key. *Knight.*

Bridg'ing (brĭj'ĭng), *n.* (*Arch.*) The system of bracing used between floor or other timbers to distribute the weight.

Bridging joist. Same as BINDING JOIST

Bridg'y (-ĭ), *a.* Full of bridges. [*R.*] *Sherwood*

Bri'dle (brī'd'l), *n.* [OE. *bridel*, AS *bridel;* akin to OHG. *brittil*, *brittil*, D. *breidel*, and possibly to E. *braid* Cf. BRIDOON.] **1.** The head gear with which a horse is governed and restrained, consisting of a headstall, a bit, and reins, with other appendages.

2. A restraint; a curb, a check. *I. Watts.*

3. (*Gun.*) The piece in the interior of a gun lock, which holds in place the tumbler, sear, etc

4 (*Naut.*) (*a*) A span of rope, line, or chain made fast at both ends, so that another rope, line, or chain may be attached to its middle. (*b*) A mooring hawser

Bowline bridle See under BOWLINE — **Branches of a bridle** See under BRANCH. — **Bridle cable** (*Naut.*), a cable which is bent to a bridle See 4, above — **Bridle hand,** the hand which holds the bridle in riding, the left hand — **Bridle path, Bridle way,** a path or way for saddle horses and pack horses, as distinguished from a road for vehicles — **Bridle port** (*Naut.*), a porthole or opening in the bow through which hawsers, mooring or bridle cables, etc., are passed. — **Bridle rein,** a rein attached to the bit — **Bridle road.** (*a*) Same as *Bridle path. Lowell* (*b*) A road in a pleasure park reserved for horseback exercise — **Bridle track,** a bridle path — **Scolding bridle.** See BRANKS, 2.

Syn. — A check, restraint

Bri'dle, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BRIDLED (-d'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BRIDLING (-dl̆ĭng).] **1.** To put a bridle upon, to equip with a bridle, as, to *bridle* a horse.

He *bridled* her mouth with a silkweed twist *Drake*

2. To restrain, guide, or govern, with, or as with, a bridle, to check, curb, or control, as, to *bridle* the passions, to *bridle* a muse. *Addison.*

Savoy and Nice, the keys of Italy, and the citadel in her hands to *bridle* Switzerland, are in that consolidation *Burke*

Syn. — To check, restrain, curb, govern, control, repress, master; subdue.

Bri'dle, *v. i.* To hold up the head, and draw in the chin, as an expression of pride, scorn, or resentment, to assume a lofty manner, — usually with *up.* "His *bridling* neck." *Wordsworth*

By her *bridling* up I perceived she expected to be treated hereafter not as Jenny Distaff, but Mrs. Tranquillus *Tatler*

Bri'dle i'ron (ī'ûrn) (*Arch.*) A strong flat bar of iron, so bent as to support, as in a stirrup, one end of a floor timber, etc., where no sufficient bearing can be had, — called also *stirrup* and *hanger.*

Bri'dler (brī'dlẽr), *n.* One who bridles, one who restrains and governs, as with a bridle *Milton*

Bri-doon' (brĭ-dōōn'), *n.* [F. *bridon*, from *bride*, of German origin. See BRIDLE, *n.*] (*Mil.*) The snaffle and rein of a military bridle, which acts independently of the bit, at the pleasure of the rider. It is used in connection with a curb bit, which has its own rein. *Campbell*

Brief (brēf), *a.* [OE. *bref*, F. *bref*, *bref*, fr. L. *brevis*, akin to Gr. βραχύς short, and perh. to Skr. *barh* to tear. Cf. BREVE.] **1.** Short in duration.

How *brief* the life of man! *Shak*

2. Concise, terse; succinct.

The *brief* style is that which expresseth much in little *B. Jonson*

3. Rife; common; prevalent [*Prov. Eng.*]

In brief. See under BRIEF, *n.*

Syn. — Short, concise; succinct; summary, compendious, condensed, terse; curt, transitory, short-lived.

Brief, *adv.* **1.** Briefly. [*Obs.* or *Poetic.*]

Adam, faltering long, thus answered *brief.* *Milton.*

2. Soon, quickly. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Brief (brēf), *n.* [See BRIEF, *a.*, and cf. BREVE.] **1.** A short concise writing or letter, a statement in few words

Bear this sealed *brief,*
With winged haste, to the lord marshal *Shak*
And she told me
In a sweet, verbal *brief* *Shak*

2. An epitome

Each woman is a *brief* of womankind *Overbury*

3 (*Law*) An abridgment or concise statement of a client's case, made out for the instruction of counsel in a trial at law. This word is applied also to a statement of the heads or points of a law argument

It was not without some reference to it that I perused many a *brief* *Sir J. Stephen*

☞ In England, the *brief* is prepared by the attorney, in the United States, counsel generally make up their own briefs.

4. (*Law*) A writ; a breve. See BREVE, *n.*, 2.

5. (*Scots Law*) A writ issuing from the chancery, directed to any judge ordinary, commanding and authorizing that judge to call a jury to inquire into the case, and upon their verdict to pronounce sentence.

6. A letter patent, from proper authority, authorizing a collection or charitable contribution of money in churches, for any public or private purpose. [*Eng.*]

Apostolical brief, a letter of the pope written on fine parchment in modern characters, subscribed by the secretary of briefs, dated "a die Nativitatis," i. e., "from the day of the Nativity," and sealed with the ring of the fisherman. It differs from a *bull,* in its parchment, written character, date, and seal. See BULL. — **Brief of title,** an abstract or abridgment of all the deeds and other papers constituting the chain of title to any real estate. — **In brief,** in a few words, in short, briefly. "Open the matter *in brief.*" *Shak.*

Brief, *v. t.* To make an abstract or abridgment of, to shorten, as, to *brief* pleadings

Brief'less (brēf'lĕs), *a.* Having no brief, without clients, as, a *briefless* barrister

Brief'ly (brēf'lĭ), *adv.* Concisely, in few words.

Brief'man (-măn), *n.* **1.** One who makes a brief.

2 A copier of a manuscript

Brief'ness (brēf'nĕs), *n.* The quality of being brief, brevity, conciseness in discourse or writing

Bri'er, Bri'ar (brī'ẽr), *n.* [OE *brere, brer*, AS *brēr, brær*, cf. Ir *briar* prickle, thorn, brier, pin, Gael *preas* bush, brier, W *prys, prysg.*] **1** A plant with a slender woody stem bearing stout prickles, especially, species of *Rosa, Rubus,* and *Smilax.*

2. Fig. Anything sharp or unpleasant to the feelings

The thorns and *briers* of reproof *Cowper*

Brier root, the root of the southern *Smilax laurifolia* and *S. Walteri;* — used for tobacco pipes. — **Cat brier,** **Green brier,** several species of Smilax (*S. rotundifolia,* etc.) — **Sweet brier** (*Rosa rubiginosa*) See SWEETBRIER — **Yellow brier,** the *Rosa Eglanteria*

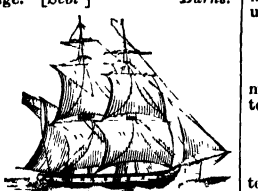
Bri'ered (brī'ẽrd), *a.* Set with briers *Chatterton.*

Bri'er-y (brī'ẽr-ĭ), *a.* Full of briers, thorny

Bri'er-y, *n.* A place where briers grow. *Huloet*

Brig (brĭg), *n.* A bridge. [*Scot.*] *Burns.*

Brig, *n.* [Shortened from BRIGANTINE.] (*Naut.*) A two-masted, square-rigged vessel



Brig

Hermaphrodite brig, a two-masted vessel square-rigged forward and schooner-rigged aft See *Illustration* in Appendix.

Bri-gade' (brĭ-gād'), *n.* [F. *brigade,* fr. It. *brigata* troop, crew, brigade, originally, a contending troop, fr. *briga* trouble, quarrel. See BRIGAND.] **1.** (*Mil.*) A body of troops, whether cavalry, artillery, infantry, or mixed, consisting of two or more regiments, under the command of a brigadier general

☞ Two or more brigades constitute a division, commanded by a major general, two or more divisions constitute an army corps, or *corps d'armée.* [U. S.]

2 Any body of persons organized for acting or marching together under authority, as, a fire *brigade*

Brigade inspector, an officer whose duty is to inspect troops in companies before they are mustered into service. — **Brigade major,** an officer who may be attached to a brigade to assist the brigadier in his duties

Bri-gade', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BRIGADED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* BRIGADING.] (*Mil.*) To form into a brigade, or into brigades

Brig'a-dier' gen'er-al (brĭg'ă-dēr' jĕn'ẽr-ăl) [F. *brigadier,* fr. *brigade.*] (*Mil.*) An officer in rank next above a colonel, and below a major general. He commands a brigade, and is sometimes called, by a shortening of his title, simply *brigadier*

Brig'and (brĭg'ănd), *n.* [F. *brigand,* OF *brigant* light-armed soldier, fr. LL. *brigans* light-armed soldier (cf. It. *brigante*), fr. *brigare* to strive, contend, fr. *briga* quarrel, prob. of German origin, and akin to E. *break,* cf. Goth. *brikan* to break, *brukja* strife. Cf. BRIGUE.]

1 A light-armed, irregular foot soldier. [*Obs.*]

2 A lawless fellow who lives by plunder, one of a band of robbers, especially, one of a gang living in mountain retreats; a highwayman, a freebooter.

Giving them not a little the air of *brigands* or banditti *Jeffrey*

Brig'and-age (-ĕj), *n.* [F. *brigandage.*] Life and practices of brigands, highway robbery, plunder

Brig'an-dine (-ăn-dēn), *n.* [F. *brigandine* (cf. It. *brigantina*), fr. OF. *brigant.* See BRIGAND.] A coat of armor for the body, consisting of scales or plates, sometimes overlapping each other, generally of metal, and sewed to linen or other material. It was worn in the Middle Ages. [Written also *brigantine.*] *Jer.* xlvi. 4.

Then put on all thy gorgeous arms, thy helmet,
And *brigandine* of brass *Milton*

Brig'and-ish (brĭg'ănd-ĭsh), *a.* Like a brigand or freebooter; robberlike.

Brig'and-ism (brĭg'ănd-ĭz'm), *n.* Brigandage

Brig'an-tine (-ăn-tēn), *n.* [F. *brigantin,* fr. It. *brigantino,* originally, a piratical vessel. See BRIGAND, and cf. BRIG.] **1.** A piratical vessel. [*Obs.*]

2 A two-masted, square-rigged vessel, differing from a brig in that she does not carry a square mainsail.

3 See BRIGANDINE.

Brig'ge (brĭg'ge), *n.* A bridge. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Bright (brīt), *v. t.* See BRITE, *v. t.*

Bright (brīt), *a.* [OE. *briht*, AS *beorht, briht;* akin to OS. *berht*, OHG. *beraht*, Icel. *bjartr*, Goth. *bairhts.* √94.] **1** Radiating or reflecting light, shedding or having much light, shining, luminous, not dark.

The sun was *bright* o'erhead *Longfellow.*
The earth was dark, but the heavens were *bright* *Drake.*
The public places were as *bright* as at noonday *Macaulay.*

2. Transmitting light; clear, transparent.

From the *brightest* wines
He 'd turn abhorrent *Thomson.*

3 Having qualities that render conspicuous or attractive, or that affect the mind as light does the eye, resplendent with charms, as, *bright* beauty.

Bright as an angel new-dropped from the sky *Parnell*

4 Having a clear, quick intellect, intelligent

5 Sparkling with wit, lively, vivacious, shedding cheerfulness and joy around, cheerful, cheery.

Be *bright* and jovial among your guests *Shak.*

6. Illustrious, glorious

In the *brightest* annals of a female reign. *Cotton.*

7. Manifest to the mind, as light is to the eyes, clear; evident, plain

That he may with more ease, with *brighter* evidence, and with surer success, draw the learner on *I. Watts*

8. Of brilliant color, of lively hue or appearance

Here the *bright* crocus and blue violet grew *Pope.*

☞ *Bright* is used in composition in the sense of brilliant, clear, sunny, etc., as, *bright*-eyed, *bright*-haired, *bright*-hued

Syn. — Shining, splendid, luminous, lustrous; brilliant, resplendent, effulgent, refulgent, radiant, sparkling, glittering, lucid, beamy, clear, transparent; illustrious, witty, clever, vivacious, sunny

Bright, *n.* Splendor, brightness [*Poetic*]

Dark with excessive *bright* thy skirts appear *Milton.*

Bright, *adv.* Brightly. *Chaucer.*

I say it is the moon that shines so *bright* *Shak.*

Bright'en (brīt'n), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BRIGHTENED (brīt'nd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BRIGHTENING.] [From BRIGHT, *a.*] **1.** To make bright or brighter, to make to shine, to increase the luster of, to give a brighter hue to

2 To make illustrious, or more distinguished, to add luster or splendor to

The present queen would *brighten* her character, if she would exert her authority to instill virtues into her people *Swift.*

3 To improve or relieve by dispelling gloom or removing that which obscures and darkens, to shed light upon, to make cheerful, as, to *brighten* one's prospects.

An ecstasy, which mothers only feel,
Plays round my heart and *brightens* all my sorrow *Philips.*

4 To make acute or witty, to enliven. *Johnson.*

Bright'en, *v. i.* [AS *beorhtan.*] To grow bright, or more bright, to become less dark or gloomy, to clear up; to become bright or cheerful.

And night shall *brighten* into day *N. Cotton.*
And, all his prospects *brightening* to the last,
His heaven commences ere the world be past *Goldsmith.*

Bright'-har'nessed (brīt'här'nĕst), *a.* Having glittering armor. [*Poetic.*] *Milton.*

Bright'ly, *adv.* **1** Brilliantly, splendidly, with luster, as, *brightly* shining armor

2 With lively intelligence, intelligently.

Looking *brightly* into the mother's face *Hawthorne.*

Bright'ness, *n.* [AS *beorhtnes.* See BRIGHT.] **1** The quality or state of being bright, splendor; luster, brilliancy, clearness.

A sudden *brightness* in his face appeared *Crabbe.*

2 Acuteness (of the faculties), sharpness of wit

The *brightness* of his parts distinguished him *Prior*

Syn. — Splendor, luster, radiance, resplendence, brilliancy, effulgence, glory, clearness

Bright's' dis-ease' (brīts' dĭz-ēz'). [From Dr. *Bright* of London, who first described it.] (*Med.*) An affection of the kidneys, usually inflammatory in character, and distinguished by the occurrence of albumin and renal casts in the urine. Several varieties of Bright's disease are now recognized, differing in the part of the kidney involved, and in the intensity and course of the morbid process

Bright'some (brīt'sŭm), *a.* Bright; clear, luminous, brilliant. [*R.*] *Marlowe*

Bri-gose' (brĭ-gōs'), *a.* [LL. *brigosus.* It. *brigoso.* See BRIGUE, *n.*] Contentious, quarrelsome. [*Obs.*] *Puller.*

Brigue (brēg), *n.* [F. *brigue*, fr. LL. *briga* quarrel. See BRIGAND.] A cabal, intrigue, faction, contention, strife, or quarrel. [*Obs.*] *Chesterfield.*

Brigue, *v. i.* [F. *briguer.* See BRIGUE, *n.*] To contend for, to canvass, to solicit. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hurd.*

Brike (brēk), *n.* [AS. *brice.*] A breach, ruin, downfall, peril. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Bril (brĭl), *n.* [Cf. Corn. *brilli* mackerel, fr. *brith* streaked, speckled.] (*Zool.*) A fish allied to the turbot (*Rhombus levis*), much esteemed in England for food, — called also *bret, pearl, prill.* See BRET

Bril-lan'te (brĭl-lan'tē), *adv.* [It. See BRILLIANT, *a.*] (*Mus.*) In a gay, showy, and sparkling style

Bril'liance (brĭl'yans), *n.* Brilliancy *Tennyson*

Bril'lian-cy (brĭl'yan-sĭ), *n.* [See BRILLIANT.] The quality of being brilliant, splendor, glitter, great brightness, whether in a literal or figurative sense

With many readers *brilliancy* of style passes for affluence of thought *Longfellow.*

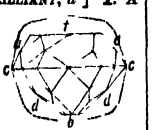
Bril'liant (brĭl'yant), *a* [F *brillant*, p. pr *of brillier* to shine or sparkle (cf Pr. & Sp *brillar*, It *brillare*), fr. L. *beryllus* a precious stone of sea-green color, Prov It *brill*. See BERYL] **1** Sparkling with luster, glittering; very bright, as, a *brilliant* star

2. Distinguished by qualities which excite admiration; splendid, shining, as, *brilliant* talents

Washington was more solicitous to avoid fatal mistakes than to perform *brilliant* exploits. *Fisher Ames*

Syn. — See SHINING

Bril'liant, *n* [F. *brillant* See BRILLIANT, *a*] **1.** A diamond or other gem of the finest cut, formed into faces and facets, so as to reflect and retract the light, by which it is rendered more brilliant. It has at the middle, or top, a principal face, called the *table*, which is surrounded by a number of sloping facets forming the *bizet*, below, it has a small face or *collet*, parallel to the table, connected with the *girdle* by a *pavilion* of elongated facets. It is thus distinguished from the *rose* diamond, which is entirely covered with facets on the surface, and is flat below.



Brilliant Side view (with outline of original stone), and Top view *t* Table *a* Bezet, *b* Collet, *c* Girdle, *d* Pavilion

This snuffbox — on the hinge see *brilliants* shine. *Pope*

2 (*Print*) The smallest size of type used in English printing

☞ This line is printed in the type called Brilliant

3 A kind of cotton goods, figured in the weaving

Bril'liant-ly, *adv.* In a brilliant manner.

Bril'liant-ness, *n.* Brilliancy, splendor, glitter.

Brills (brĭlz), *n pl* [Cf O *brille* spectacles, D *bril*, fr L *beryllus* See BRILLIANT] The hair on the eyelids of a horse *Bailey*

Brim (brĭm), *n* [OE *brim*, *brimme*, AS *brymme* edge, border, akin to Icel *barmr*, Sw *bram*, Dan *bræmme*, G *brame*, *bramme* Possibly the same word as AS. *brim* surge, sea, and properly meaning, the line of surf at the border of the sea, and akin to L. *fremere* to roar, murmur. Cf BREEZE a fly] **1** The rim, border, or upper edge of a cup, dish, or any hollow vessel used for holding anything.

Saw I that insect on this goblet's *brim*,
I would remove it with an anxious pity *Coleridge*

2. The edge or margin, as of a fountain, or of the water contained in it, the brink, border

The feet of the priests that bare the ark were dipped in the *brim* of the water *Josh* iii 15

3 The rim of a hat. *Wordsworth*

Brim, *v i* [*imp & p p* BRIMMED (brĭmd), *p pr & vb n* BRIMMING] To be full to the brim "The *brimming* stream" *Milton*

To brim over (literally or figuratively), to be so full that some of the contents flows over the brim, as, a cup *brimming over* with wine, a man *brimming over* with fun

Brim, *v t* To fill to the brim, upper edge, or top

Arrange the board and *brim* the glass *Tennyson*

Brim, *a* Fierce, sharp, cold See BREME. [*Obs*]

Brim'ful' (brĭm'fŭl'), *a.* Full to the brim, completely full, ready to overflow "Her *brimful* eyes" *Dryden.*

Brim'less, *a* Having no brim, as, *brimless* caps

Brimmed (brĭmd), *a* **1** Having a brim, — usually in composition "Broad-*brimmed* hat" *Spectator*

2 Full to, or level with, the brim *Milton*

Brim'mer (-mẽr), *n* A brimful bowl, a bumper.

Brim'ming, *a.* Full to the brim, overflowing

Brim'stone (brĭm'stōn; 110), *n* [OE *brimston*, *bremston*, *brenston*, *brenston*; cf Icel *brennisteinn* See BURN, *v t*, and STONE] Sulphur See SULPHUR

Brim'stone, *a* Made of, or pertaining to, brimstone, as, *brimstone* matches

From his *brimstone* bed at break of day
A-walking the devil has gone *Coleridge*

Brim'sto'ny (-stō'nĭ), *a* Containing or resembling brimstone, sulphurous *B Jonson*

Brin (brĭn), *n.* [F] One of the radiating sticks of a fan. The outermost are larger and longer, and are called *panaches* *Knight*

Brin'ded (brĭn'dĕd), *a* [Cf Icel *brondôttr* brindled, fr *brandr* brand, and OE *brennen*, *brinnen*, to burn See BRAND, BURN] Of a gray or tawny color with streaks of darker hue, streaked, brindled "Three *brinded* cows" *Dryden.* "The *brinded* cat" *Shak*

Brin'dle (brĭn'd'l), *n.* [See BRINDLED] **1** The state of being brindled

2 A brindled color; also, that which is brindled.

Brin'dle, *a* Brindled.

Brin'dled (brĭn'd'ld), *a* [A dim. form of *brinded*] Having dark streaks or spots on a gray or tawny ground, brinded. "With a *brindled* lion played" *Churchill*

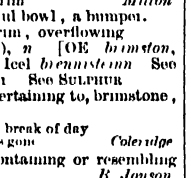
Brine (brīn), *n.* [AS. *bryne* a burning, salt liquor, brine, fr. *brinnan*, *byrnan*, to burn See BURN] **1** Water saturated or strongly impregnated with salt, pickle, hence, any strong saline solution, also, the saline residue or strong mother liquor resulting from the evaporation of natural or artificial waters.

2 The ocean, the water of an ocean, sea, or salt lake

Not long beneath the whelming *brine* he lay *Cowper.*

3 Tears, — so called from their saltness.

What a deal of *brine*
Hath washed thy sallow cheeks for Rosaline! *Shak*



Brine Fly (*Ephydra halophila*) (× 6)
b Pupa (× 1½)

Brine fly (*Zool.*), a fly of the genus *Ephydra*, the larvæ of which live in artificial brines and in salt lakes — **Brine gauge,** an instrument for measuring the saltness of a liquid. — **Brine pan,** a pit or pan of salt water, where salt is formed by crystallization. — **Brine pit,** a salt spring or well, from which water is taken to be boiled or evaporated for making salt — **Brine pump** (*Marine Engin.*), a pump for changing the water in the boilers, so as to clear them of the brine which collects at the bottom. — **Brine shrimp, Brine worm** (*Zool.*), a phyllopod crustacean of the genus *Artemia*, inhabiting the strong brines of salt works and natural salt lakes. See ARTEMIA. — **Brine spring,** a spring of salt water. — **Leach brine** (*Saltmaking*), brine which drops from granulated salt in drying, and is preserved to be boiled again.

Brine (brīn), *v. t.* **1.** To steep or saturate in brine.

2 To sprinkle with salt or brine; as, to *brine* hay

Bring (brĭng), *v t* [*imp & p p.* BROUGHT (brąt); *p. pr. & vb n* BRINGING] [OE *bringen*, AS *bringan*; akin to OS *brengian*, D *brengen*, Fries *brenga*, OHG. *bringan*, G *bringen*, Goth. *briggan*] **1** To convey to the place where the speaker is or is to be; to bear from a more distant to a nearer place, to fetch.

And as she was going to fetch it, he called to her, and said, *Bring* me, I pray thee, a morsel of bread 1 *Kings* xvii. 11

To France shall we convey you safe,
And *bring* you back *Shak.*

2 To cause the accession or obtaining of, to procure; to make to come, to produce, to draw to.

There is nothing will *bring* you more honor . . than to do what right in justice you may. *Bacon*

3 To convey, to move; to carry or conduct.

In distillation, the water . . *brings* over with it some part of the oil of vitriol *Sir I Newton*

4. To persuade; to induce, to draw, to lead, to guide.

It seems so preposterous a thing . . that they do not easily *bring* themselves to it *Locke*

The nature of the things . . would not suffer him to think otherwise, how, or whensoever, he is *brought* to reflect on them *Locke*

5. To procure in exchange, to sell for; to fetch, as, what does coal *bring* per ton?

To bring about, to bring to pass, to effect, to accomplish — **To bring back.** (*a*) To recall (*b*) To restore, as something borrowed, to its owner. — **To bring by the lee** (*Naut.*), to incline so rapidly to leeward of the course, when a ship sails large, as to bring the lee side suddenly to the windward, and by laying the sails aback, expose her to danger of upsetting **To bring down.** (*a*) To cause to come down. (*b*) To humble or abase, as, *to bring down* high looks. — **To bring down the house,** to cause tremendous applause [*Colloq*] — **To bring forth** (*a*) To produce, as young or fruit (*b*) To bring to light, to make manifest. — **To bring forward** (*a*) To exhibit, to introduce, to produce to view (*b*) To hasten, to promote; to forward (*c*) To propose; to adduce, as, *to bring forward* arguments. — **To bring home** (*a*) To bring to one's house (*b*) To prove conclusively, as, *to bring home* a charge of treason (*c*) To cause to feel or appreciate by personal experience (*d*) (*Naut*) To lift to its place, as an anchor — **To bring in** (*a*) To fetch from without, to import. (*b*) To introduce, as a bill in a deliberative assembly. (*c*) To return or report to, or lay before, a court or other body, to render, as, *to bring in* a verdict or a report (*d*) To take to an appointed place of deposit or collection, as, *to bring in* provisions or money for a specified object (*e*) To produce, as income (*f*) To induce to join — **To bring off,** to bear or convey away, to clear from condemnation, to cause to escape — **To bring on** (*a*) To cause to begin (*b*) To originate or cause to exist, as, *to bring on* a disease — **To bring one on one's way,** to accompany, guide, or attend one **To bring out,** to expose, to detect, to bring to light from concealment **To bring over** (*a*) To fetch or bear across (*b*) To convert by persuasion or other means, to cause to change sides or an opinion — **To bring to** (*a*) To resuscitate, to bring back to consciousness or life, as a fainting person (*b*) (*Naut*) To check the course of, as of a ship, by dropping the anchor, or by counterbracing the sails so as to keep her nearly stationary (she is then said *to lie to*) (*c*) To cause (a vessel) to lie to, as by firing across her course (*d*) To apply a rope to the capstan — **To bring to light,** to disclose, to discover, to make clear, to reveal — **To bring a sail to** (*Naut*), to bend it to the yard **To bring to pass,** to accomplish, to effect. "Trust also in Him, and He shall *bring it to pass*" *Ps* xxxvii. 5 — **To bring under,** to subdue, to restrain, to reduce to obedience — **To bring up.** (*a*) To carry upward, to nurse, to rear, to educate (*b*) To cause to stop suddenly (*c*) [i. q. by dropping the reflexive pronoun] To stop suddenly, to come to a standstill [*Colloq*] — **To bring up** (any one) **with a round turn,** to cause (any one) to stop abruptly. [*Colloq*] — **To be brought to bed** See under BED

Syn. — To fetch, bear, carry, convey, transport; import, procure, produce, cause, adduce, induce

Bring'er (brĭng'ẽr), *n.* One who brings

Yet the first *bringer* of unwelcome news
Hath but a losing office *Shak.*

Bringer in, one who, or that which, introduces.

Brin'i-ness (brĭn'ĭ-nĕs), *n* The state or quality of being briny, saltness, brinishness

Brin'ish (brīn'ĭsh), *a* Like brine, somewhat salt; saltish "*Brinish* tears" *Shak*

Brin'ish-ness, *n.* State or quality of being brinish

‖ **Brin'ja-ree'** (brĭn'jà-rē'), *n* [Native name] (*Zool*) A rough-haired East Indian variety of the greyhound.

Brink (brĭnk), *n* [Dan *brink* edge, verge, akin to Sw *brink* declivity, hill, Icel *brekka*, cf LG *brink* a grassy hill, W *bryn* hill, *bryncyn* hillock] The edge, margin, or border of a steep place, as of a precipice, a bank or edge, as of a river or pit; a verge, a border, as, the *brink* of a chasm Also Fig "The *brink* of vice." *Bp Porteus* "The *brink* of ruin" *Burke.*

The plashy *brink* of weedy lake *Bryant*

Brin'y (brīn'ĭ), *a.* [From BRINE] Of or pertaining to brine, or to the sea, partaking of the nature of brine, salt, as, a *briny* taste, the *briny* flood

Bri'o-ny (brī'ō-nĭ), *n* See BRYONY. *Tennyson.*

Brisk (brĭsk), *a* [Cf. W *bryw*, fr *bryś* haste, Gael *briosg* quick, lively, Ir *briosg* a start, leap, jerk] **1** Full of liveliness and activity, characterized by quickness of motion or action, lively; spirited; quick.

Cheerly, boys: be *brisk* awhile *Shak.*
Brisk toil alternating with ready ease. *Wordsworth*

2. Full of spirit or life; effervescing, as liquors; sparkling; as, *brisk* cider.

Syn. — Active; lively; agile; alert; nimble; quick; sprightly, vivacious, gay; spirited; animated.

Brisk (brĭsk), *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p p.* BRISKED (brĭskt); *p pr & vb n* BRISKING] To make or become lively; to enliven, to animate, to take, or cause to take, an erect or bold attitude, — usually with *up*

Bris'ket (brĭs'kĕt), *n.* [OE. *bruskette*, OF *bruschet*, F *bréchet*, *brichet*, prob. of Celtic origin; cf. W *brysced* the breast of a slain animal, brisket, Corn *vrys* breast, Armor. *brusk*, *bruched*, the front of the chest, Gael. *brisgen* the cartilaginous part of a bone.] That part of the breast of an animal which extends from the fore legs back beneath the ribs; also applied to the fore part of a horse, from the shoulders to the bottom of the chest. [See *Illust.* of BEEF.]

Brisk'ly (brĭsk'lĭ), *adv.* In a brisk manner, nimbly.

Brisk'ness, *n.* Liveliness, vigor in action, quickness, gayety; vivacity; effervescence.

Bris'tle (brĭs'l), *n.* [OE *bristel*, *brustel*, AS. *bristl*, *byrst*; akin to D. *borstel*, OHG *burst*, G. *borste*, Icel. *burst*, Sw. *borst*, and to Skr *bhṛshti* edge, point, and prob. L. *fastigium* extremity, Gr. ἄφλαστον stern of a ship, and E. *brush*, *burr*, perh to *brad.* √96] **1.** A short, stiff, coarse hair, as on the back of swine.

2 (*Bot*) A stiff, sharp, roundish hair. *Gray.*

Bris'tle, *v t* [*imp & p p* BRISTLED (-s'ld); *p pr. & vb n.* BRISTLING (-slĭng)] **1** To erect the bristles of, to cause to stand up, as the bristles of an angry hog; — sometimes with *up*

Now for the bare-picked bone of majesty
Doth dogged war *bristle* his angry crest. *Shak.*
Boy, *bristle* thy courage up *Shak.*

2 To fix a bristle to; as, to *bristle* a thread.

Bris'tle, *v. i.* **1.** To rise or stand erect, like bristles.

His hair did *bristle* upon his head *Sir W. Scott.*

2 To appear as if covered with bristles; to have standing, thick and erect, like bristles

The hill of La Haye Sainte *bristling* with ten thousand bayonets. *Thackeray.*

Forts *bristling* with thousands of masts. *Macaulay.*

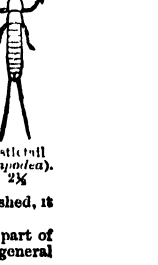
3 To show defiance or indignation.

To bristle up, to show anger or defiance.

Bris'tle-point'ed (-point'ĕd), *a.* (*Bot*) Terminating in a very fine, sharp point, as some leaves.

Bris'tle-shaped' (-shāpt'), *a.* Resembling a bristle in form, as, a *bristle-shaped* leaf

Bris'tle-tail' (-tāl'), *n.* (*Zool*) An insect of the genera *Lepisma*, *Campodea*, etc., belonging to the Thysanura



Bristle-tail (*Campodea*). × 2½

Bris'tli-ness (brĭs'lĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of having bristles

Bris'tly (brĭs'lĭ), *a* Thick set with bristles, or with hairs resembling bristles; rough

The leaves of the black mulberry are somewhat *bristly* *Bacon*

Bris'tol (brĭs'tŭl), *n.* A seaport city in the west of England

Bristol board, a kind of fine pasteboard, made with a smooth but usually unglazed surface. **Bristol brick,** a brick of siliceous matter used for polishing cutlery, - originally manufactured at *Bristol* — **Bristol stone,** rock crystal, or brilliant crystals of quartz, found in the mountain limestone near *Bristol*, and used in making ornaments, vases, etc When polished, it is called *Bristol diamond*

Bri-sure' (brē-zur'), *n* [F] **1** (*Fort*) Any part of a rampart or parapet which deviates from the general direction

2 (*Her*) A mark of cadency or difference.

Brit, Britt (brĭt), *n* (*Zool*) (*a*) The young of the common herring, also, a small species of herring, the sprat (*b*) The minute marine animals (chiefly Entomostraca) upon which the right whales feed.

Bri-tan'ni-a (brĭ-tăn'nĭ-à), *n* [From L. *Britannia* Great Britain.] A white-metal alloy of tin, antimony, bismuth, copper, etc It somewhat resembles silver, and is used for table ware Called also *Britannia metal*

Bri-tan'nic (brĭ-tăn'nĭk), *a.* [L *Britannicus*, fr *Britannia* Great Britain] Of or pertaining to Great Britain, British, as, her *Britannic* Majesty

Brite, Bright (brīt), *v. i.* To be or become overripe, as wheat, barley, or hops [*Prov. Eng*]

Brit'i-cism (brĭt'ĭ-sĭz'm), *n* A word, phrase, or idiom peculiar to Great Britain, any manner of using a word or words that is peculiar to Great Britain.

Brit'ish (brĭt'ĭsh), *a* [AS *Brittisc*, *Bryttisc.*] Of or pertaining to Great Britain or to its inhabitants; — sometimes restricted to the original inhabitants.

British gum, a brownish substance, very soluble in cold water, formed by heating dry starch at a temperature of about 600° Fahr. It corresponds, in its properties, to dextrin, and is used, in solution, as a substitute for gum in stiffening goods. — **British lion,** the national emblem of Great Britain — **British seas,** the four seas which surround Great Britain

Brit'ish, *n. pl.* People of Great Britain.

Brit'ish-er, *n.* An Englishman, a subject or inhabitant of Great Britain, esp one in the British military or naval service [*Now used jocosely*]

Brit'on (brĭt'ŭn), *a.* [AS *Bryten* Britain] **British.** [*Obs*] *Spenser* — *n.* A native of Great Britain.

Brit'tle (brĭt't'l), *a* [OE *britel*, *brutel*, AS. *bryttan* to dispense, fr. *brĕótan* to break, akin to Icel *brytja*, Sw *bryta*, Dan. *bryde* Cf. BRICKLE] Easily broken; apt to break, fragile, not tough or tenacious.

Farewell, thou pretty, *brittle* piece
Of fine-cut crystal *Cotton.*

Brittle silver ore, the mineral stephanite

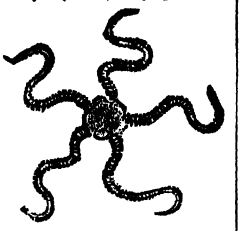
Brit'tle-ly, *adv.* In a brittle manner *Sherwood.*

Brit'tle-ness, *n.* Aptness to break; fragility

ittle star' (brĭt'l stär'). (*Zoöl.*) Any species of luran starfishes. See EURYOIDEA.

ritz'ska (brĭts'kä), *n.* ss. *britshka;* cf. Pol. *cska*, dim. of *bryka* ght wagon.] A long riage, with a calash , so constructed as to space for reclining at ht, when used on a rney.

rize (brīz), *n.* The eze fly. See BREEZE *Shak.*



One form of Brittle Star (*Ophiopholis aculeata*) (¼)

Broach (brōch), *n* [OE. *oche*, F. *broche*, fr LL. *occa;* prob. of Celtic ori- , cf. W. *proc* thrust, stab, Gael. *brog* awl Cf. ROOCH.] **1.** A spit. [*Obs*]

He turned a *broach* that had worn a crown *Bacon.*

2 An awl; a bodkin, also, a wooden rod or pin, sharped at each end, used by thatchers. [*Prov. Eng*] *Forby*

3. (*Mech*) (*a*) A tool of steel, generally tapering, and a polygonal form, with from four to eight cutting lges, for smoothing or enlarging holes in metal, sometimes made smooth or without edges, as for burnishing ivot holes in watches, a reamer The broach for gun arrels is commonly square and without taper. (*b*) A raight tool with file teeth, made of steel, to be pressed hrough irregular holes in metal that cannot be dressed y revolving tools, a drift

4. (*Masonry*) A broad chisel for stonecutting.

5 (*Arch*) A spire rising from a tower. [*Local, Eng*]

6. A clasp for fastening a garment See BROOCH.

7 A spitlike start, on the head of a young stag

8 The stick from which candle wicks are suspended or dipping. *Knight.*

9. The pin in a lock which enters the barrel of the key.

Broach, *v t.* [*imp. & p. p* BROACHED (brōcht), *p pr. & vb. n.* BROACHING] [F *brocher*, fr *broche*. See BROACH, *n*] **1** To spit, to pierce as with a spit.

I 'll *broach* the tadpole on my rapier's point. *Shak*

2. To tap, to pierce, as a cask, in order to draw the liquor Hence To let out, to shed, as blood.

Whereat with blade, with bloody blameful blade, He bravely *broached* his boiling bloody breast *Shak*

3 To open for the first time, as stores.

You shall want neither weapons, victuals, nor and · I will open the old armories, I will *broach* my store, and will bring forth my stores *Knolles*

4. To make public, to utter, to publish first, to put forth, to introduce as a topic of conversation

Those very opinions themselves had *broached. Swift*

5. To cause to begin or break out [*Obs*] *Shak*

6 (*Masonry*) To shape roughly, as a block of stone, by chiseling with a coarse tool [*Scot & North of Eng*]

7 To enlarge or dress a hole, by using a broach

To broach to (*Naut*), to incline suddenly to windward, so as to lay the sails aback, and expose the vessel to the danger of oversetting

Broach'er (brōch'ẽr), *n* **1** A spit, a broach

On five sharp *broachers* ranked, the roast they turned *Dryden*

2 One who broaches, opens, or utters, a first publisher or promoter

Some such *broacher* of heresy *Atterbury*

Broad (brąd), *a* [*Compar.* BROADER (-ẽr), *superl* BROADEST] [OE *brod, brad*, AS *brād*, akin to OS *brēd*, D *breed*, G. *breit*, Icel *breiðr*, Sw & Dan *bred*, Goth *braids* Cf BREADTH] **1.** Wide, extended in breadth, or from side to side, — opposed to *narrow*, as, a *broad* street, a *broad* table, an inch *broad*

2 Extending far and wide, extensive, vast, as, the *broad* expanse of ocean.

3 Extended, in the sense of diffused, open, clear, full "*Broad* and open day" *By Porteus*

4. Fig Having a large measure of any thing or quality, not limited, not restrained, — applied to any subject, and retaining the literal idea more or less clearly, the precise meaning depending largely on the substantive

A *broad* mixture of falsehood *Locke*

Hence · —

5. Comprehensive, liberal, enlarged

The words in the Constitution are *broad* enough to include the case *D Daggett*

In a *broad*, statesmanlike, and masterly way *E Everett*

6 Plain, evident, as, a *broad* hint

7. Free, unrestrained, unconfined

As *broad* and general as the casing air *Shak*

8. (*Fine Arts*) Characterized by breadth See BREADTH

9 Gross, coarse, indelicate, as, a *broad* compliment, a *broad* joke; *broad* humor.

10 Strongly marked; as, a *broad* Scotch accent

☞ *Broad* is often used in compounds to signify *wide, large*, etc.; as, *broad*-chested, *broad*-shouldered, *broad*-spreading, *broad*-winged.

Broad acres. See under ACRE. — **Broad arrow**, originally a pheon. See PHEON, and *Broad arrow* under ARROW — **As broad as long**, having the length equal to the breadth, hence, the same one way as another, coming to the same result by different ways or processes

It is *as broad as long*, whether they rise to others, or bring others down to them *L'Estrange*

— **Broad pennant.** See under PENNANT

Syn. — Wide; large; ample, expanded, spacious; roomy; extensive; vast; comprehensive, liberal

Broad, *n.* **1.** The broad part of anything, as, the *broad* of an oar.

2. The spread of a river into a sheet of water; a flooded fen. [*Local, Eng*] *Southey.*

3. A lathe tool for turning down the insides and bottoms of cylinders. *Knight.*

Broad'ax' } (brąd'ăks'), *n.* **1.** An ancient military
Broad'axe' } weapon; a battle-ax.

2. An ax with a broad edge, for hewing timber.

Broad'bill' (-bĭl'), *n.* **1.** (*Zool*) A wild duck (*Aythya*, or *Fuligula, marila*), which appears in large numbers on the eastern coast of the United States, in autumn, — called also *bluebill, blackhead, raft duck*, and *scaup duck* See SCAUP DUCK.

2. (*Zool*) The shoveler. See SHOVELER.

Broad'brim' (-brĭm'), *n.* **1** A hat with a very broad brim, like those worn by men of the society of Friends

2. A member of the society of Friends, a Quaker [*Sportive*]

Broad'-brimmed' (-brĭmd'), *a.* Having a broad brim.

A *broad-brimmed* flat silver plate *Tatler*

Broad'cast' (-kăst'), *n.* (*Agric.*) A casting or throwing seed in all directions, as from the hand in sowing.

Broad'cast', *a.* **1** Cast or dispersed in all directions, as seed from the hand in sowing, widely diffused

2. Scattering in all directions (as a method of sowing), — opposed to planting in hills, drills, or rows

Broad'cast', *adv.* So as to scatter or be scattered in all directions, so as to spread widely, as seed from the hand in sowing, or news from the press

Broad' Church' (chûrch'). (*Eccl*) A portion of the Church of England, consisting of persons who claim to hold a position, in respect to doctrine and fellowship, intermediate between the High Church party and the Low Church, or evangelical, party. The term has been applied to other bodies of men holding liberal or comprehensive views of Christian doctrine and fellowship

Side by side with these various shades of High and Low Church, another party of a different character has always existed in the Church of England It is called by different names Moderate, Catholic, or *Broad Church*, by its friends, Latitudinarian or Indifferent, by its enemies Its distinctive character is the desire of comprehension Its watchwords are charity and toleration *Conybeare*

Broad'cloth (brąd'klŏth; 115), *n.* A fine smooth-faced woolen cloth for men's garments, usually of double width (i e , a yard and a half), — so called in distinction from woolens three quarters of a yard wide

Broad'en (-n), *v i* [*imp & p p* BROADENED (-nd), *p pr & vb n* BROADENING (-n-ĭng)] [From BROAD, *a.*] To grow broad, to become broader or wider

The *broadening* sun appears *Wordsworth*

Broad'en, *v. t.* To make broad or broader, to render more broad or comprehensive

Broad' gauge' (gāj'). (*Railroad*) A wider distance between the rails than the "standard" gauge of four feet eight inches and a half See GAUGE

Broad'-horned' (-hôrnd'), *a.* Having horns spreading widely

Broad'ish, *a* Rather broad, moderately broad

Broad'leaf' (brąd'lēf'), *n* (*Bot*) A tree (*Terminalia latifolia*) of Jamaica, the wood of which is used for boards, scantling, shingles, etc , — sometimes called the *almond tree*, from the shape of its fruit

Broad'-leaved' (brąd'-lēvd'), **Broad'-leafed'** (-lēft'), *a.* Having broad, or relatively broad, leaves *Keats*

Broad'ly, *adv* In a broad manner

Broad'mouth' (brąd'mouth'), *n* (*Zool*) One of the *Eurylaimidæ*, a family of East Indian passerine birds

Broad'ness, *n* [AS *brādnes*] The condition or quality of being broad, breadth, coarseness, grossness

Broad'piece' (-pēs'), *n* An old English gold coin, broader than a guinea, as a Carolus or Jacobus

Broad' seal' (brąd' sēl') The great seal of England, the public seal of a country or state

Broad'seal', *v. t* To stamp with the broad seal, to make sure, to guarantee or warrant [*Obs*]

Thy presence *broadseals* our delights for pure *B Jonson*

Broad'side' (brąd'sīd'), *n* **1.** (*Naut*) The side of a ship above the water line, from the bow to the quarter

2 A discharge of or from all the guns on one side of a ship, at the same time

3 A volley of abuse or denunciation [*Colloq*]

4 (*Print*) A sheet of paper containing one large page, or printed on one side only, — called also *broadsheet*

Broad'spread' (brąd'sprĕd'), *a* Widespread

Broad'spread'ing, *a* Spreading widely

Broad'sword' (brąd'sōrd'), *n* A sword with a broad blade and a cutting edge, a claymore

I heard the *broadsword's* deadly clang *Sir W Scott*

Broad'wise' (-wīz'), *adv* Breadthwise [*Archaic*]

Brob (brŏb), *n* [Cf Gael *brog*, E *brog*, *n*] (*Carp*) A peculiar brad-shaped spike, to be driven alongside the end of an abutting timber to prevent its slipping

Brob'ding-nag'i-an (brŏb'dĭng-năg'ĭ-an), *a.* [From *Brobdingnag*, a country of giants in "Gulliver's Travels"] Colossal, of extraordinary height, gigantic — *n.* A giant [Spelt often *Brobdignagian*]

Bro-cade' (brō-kād'), *n* [Sp *brocado* (cf It *broccato*, F *brocart*), fr LL *brocare* to prick, to figure (textile fabrics), to emboss (linen), to stitch See BROACH] Silk stuff, woven with gold and silver threads, or ornamented with raised flowers, foliage, etc , — also applied to other stuffs thus wrought and enriched

A gala suit of faded *brocade* *W Irving*

Bro-cad'ed (-kād'ĕd), *a* **1** Woven or worked, as brocade, with gold and silver, or with raised flowers, etc.

Brocaded flowers o'er the gay mantua shine. *Gay*

2 Dressed in brocade.

Bro'cage (brō'kāj), *n* See BROKERAGE

Broc'ard (brŏk'ẽrd), *n* [Perh fr. *Brocardica*, *Brocardicorum opus*, a collection of ecclesiastical canons by *Burkhard*, Bishop of Worms, called, by the Italians and French, *Brocard*] An elementary principle or maxim, a short, proverbial rule, in law, ethics, or metaphysics

The legal *brocard*, "Falsus in uno, falsus in omnibus," is a rule not more applicable to other witnesses than to consciousness *Sir W Hamilton*

Bro'ca-tel (brō'kà-tĕl'), *n.* [F. *brocatelle*, fr It. *broccatello* cf. Sp. *brocatel*. See BROCADE.] **1.** A kind of coarse brocade, or figured fabric, used chiefly for tapestry, linings for carriages, etc.

2. A marble, clouded and veined with white, gray, yellow, and red, in which the yellow usually prevails. It is also called *Siena marble*, from its locality.

Bro'ca-tel'lo (-tĕl'lō), *n.* Same as BROCATEL.

Broc'co-li (brŏk'kō-lĭ), *n.* [It. *broccoli*, pl. of *broccolo* sprout, cabbage sprout, dim of *brocco* splinter. See BROACH, *n.*] (*Bot.*) A plant of the Cabbage species (*Brassica oleracea*) of many varieties, resembling the cauliflower The "curd," or flowering head, is the part used for food

Broch'an-tite (brŏk'ăn-tīt), *n.* [From *Brochant* de Villiers, a French mineralogist.] (*Min*) A basic sulphate of copper, occurring in emerald-green crystals.

‖ **Bro'ché'** (brō'shā'), *a* [F.] Woven with a figure; as, *broché* goods

‖ **Broche** (brōch), *n* [F] See BROACH, *n.*

‖ **Bro-chure'** (brō-shûr'), *n* [F., fr *brocher* to stitch.] See BROACH, *v. t*] A printed and stitched book containing only a few leaves, a pamphlet.

Brock (brŏk), *n.* [AS *broc*, fr W *broch*, akin to Ir. & Gael *broc*, Corn & Armor. *broch*, cf. Ir. & Gael. *breac* speckled.] (*Zool*) A badger.

Or with pretense of chasing thence the *brock* *B Jonson.*

Brock, *n.* [See BROCKET] (*Zool*) A brocket *Bailey.*

Brock'et (brŏk'ĕt), *n* [OE *broket*, F. *broquart* fallow deer a year old, fr the same root as E *brock*, meaning point (hence tine of a horn)] **1** (*Zool*) A male red deer two years old; — sometimes called *brock.*

2 (*Zool*) A small South American deer, of several species (*Coassus superciliaris, C rufus*, and *C. auritus*).

Brock'ish, *a.* Beastly; brutal [*Obs*] *Bale.*

Brode'kin (brōd'kĭn), *n* [F *brodequin*, OF *brosequin*, fr. OD *broseken, broseckin*, dim of *broos* buskin, prob fr LL *bursa* leather, Gr *βύρσα* skin, hide. Cf. BUSKIN] A buskin or half-boot [Written also *brodequin*] [*Obs*]

Brog (brŏg), *n.* [Gael Cf BROB] A pointed instrument, as a joiner's awl, a brad awl, a needle, or a small sharp stick

Brog, *v t* To prod with a pointed instrument, as a lance, also, to broggle [*Scot & Prov*] *Sir W Scott.*

Bro'gan (brō'găn), *n* A stout, coarse shoe, a brogue.

Brog'gle (brŏg'g'l), *v i* [Dim of Prov E *brog* to broggle. Cf BROG, *n*] To smiggle, or fish with a brog [*Prov. Eng*] *Wright.*

Brogue (brōg), *n.* [Ir. & Gael *brog* shoe, hoof.] **1** A stout, coarse shoe, a brogan

☞ In the Highlands of Scotland, the ancient brogue was made of horsehide or deerskin, untanned or tanned with the hair on, gathered round the ankle with a thong. The name was afterward given to any shoe worn as a part of the Highland costume.

Clouted brogues, patched brogues, also, brogues studded with nails See under CLOUT, *v t*

2 A dialectic pronunciation, esp the Irish manner of pronouncing English

Or take, Hibernia, thy still ranker *brogue* *Lloyd.*

Brogues (brōgz), *n pl* [Cf BREECHES] Breeches. [*Obs*] *Shenstone.*

Broid (broid), *v t* To braid [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Broid'er (-ẽr), *v t* [*imp & p p* BROIDERED (-ẽrd)] [OE *broiden, brouden*, F *broder*, confused with E. *braid*, F *broder* is either the same word as *border* to border (see BORDER), or perh of Celtic origin, cf W. *brathu* to sting, stab, Ir & Gael *brod* goad, prickle, OE. *brord* a goad, and also Icel *broddr* a spike, a sting, AS. *bord* a point] To embroider [*Archaic*]

They shall make a *broidered* coat *Ex* xxviii 4.

Broid'er-er (-ẽr), *n* One who embroiders [*Archaic*]

Broid'er-y (broid'ẽr-ў), *n.* Embroidery. [*Archaic*]

The golden *broidery* tender Milkah wove *Tickell.*

Broil (broil), *n* [F *brouiller* to disorder, from LL. *broglius, brolius, brolium*, thicket, wood, park, of uncertain origin, cf W *brag* a swelling out, OHG *prōl* marsh, G *bruhl*, MHG *brogen* to rise The meaning *tumult, confusion*, comes apparently from *tangled undergrowth, thicket*, and this possibly from the meaning *to grow, rise, sprout*] A tumult, a noisy quarrel, a disturbance, a brawl, contention, discord, either between individuals or in the state

I will own that there is a haughtiness and fierceness in human nature which will cause innumerable *broils*, place men in what situation you please *Burke.*

Syn. — Contention, fray; affray, tumult, altercation; dissension, discord, contest, conflict, brawl, uproar.

Broil, *v. t* [*imp & p p* BROILED (broild), *p. pr. & vb n* BROILING] [OE *broilen*, OF *bruillir*, fr. *brusir* to broil, burn, of Ger origin, cf MHG *bruejen*, G. *brühen*, to scald, akin to E. *brood*] **1** To cook by direct exposure to heat over a fire, esp upon a gridiron over coals.

2 To subject to great (commonly direct) heat

Broil, *v i* To be subjected to the action of heat, as meat over the fire; to be greatly heated, or to be made uncomfortable with heat.

The planets and comets had been *broiling* in the sun *Cheyne.*

Broil'er (broil'ẽr), *n.* One who excites broils, one who engages in or promotes noisy quarrels.

What doth he but turn *broiler*, . . . make new libels against the church *Hammond.*

Broil'er, *n.* **1.** One who broils, or cooks by broiling.

2 A gridiron or other utensil used in broiling

3 A chicken or other bird fit for broiling. [*Colloq*]

Broil'ing, *a* Excessively hot, as, a *broiling* sun — *n.* The act of causing anything to broil

Bro'kage (brō'kāj), *n.* See BROKERAGE.

Broke (brōk), *v t* [See BROKER, and cf BROOK] **1.** To transact business for another [*R*] *Brome*

2. To act as procurer in love matters; to pimp. [*Obs.*]

We do want a certain necessary woman to *broke* between them, Cupid said. *Fanshawe*

And *brokes* with all that can in such a suit
Corrupt the tender honor of a maid *Shak.*

Broke (brōk), *imp. & p. p.* of BREAK.

Bro'ken (brō'k'n), *a.* [From BREAK, *v. t.*] **1.** Separated into parts or pieces by violence, divided into fragments; as, a *broken* chain or rope; a *broken* dish.

2 Disconnected, not continuous, also, rough; uneven; as, a *broken* surface.

3. Fractured, cracked, disunited; sundered; strained apart, as, a *broken* reed, *broken* friendship

4 Made infirm or weak, by disease, age, or hardships.

The one being who remembered him as he had been before his mind was *broken* *G Eliot*

The *broken* soldier, kindly bade to stay,
Sat by his fire, and talked the night away *Goldsmith*

5. Subdued; humbled; contrite.

The sacrifices of God are a *broken* spirit. *Ps* li 17.

6. Subjugated, trained for use, as a horse.

7. Crushed and ruined as by something that destroys hope; blighted. "Her *broken* love and life." *G Eliot.*

8. Not carried into effect, not adhered to, violated, as, a *broken* promise, vow, or contract, a *broken* law.

9. Ruined financially, incapable of redeeming promises made, or of paying debts incurred, as, a *broken* bank; a *broken* tradesman.

10. Imperfectly spoken, as by a foreigner, as, *broken* English, imperfectly spoken on account of emotion, as, to say a few *broken* words at parting.

Amidst the *broken* words and loud weeping of those grave senators *Macaulay*

Broken ground. (*a*) (*Mil.*) Rough or uneven ground, as, the troops were retarded in their advance by *broken ground.* (*b*) Ground recently opened with the plow. — **Broken line** (*Geom*), the straight lines which join a number of given points taken in some specified order. — **Broken meat,** fragments of meat or other food. — **Broken number,** a fraction. — **Broken weather,** unsettled weather

Bro'ken-backed' (brō'k'n-bākt'), *a.* **1** Having a broken back, as, a *broken-backed* chair

2 (*Naut*) Hogged, so weakened in the frame as to droop at each end, — said of a ship *Totten*

Bro'ken-bel'lied (brō'k'n-bĕl'lĭd), *a.* Having a ruptured belly [*R.*]

Bro'ken-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* Having the spirits depressed or crushed by grief or despair.

She left her husband almost *broken-hearted.* *Macaulay*

Syn.— Disconsolate, heart-broken, inconsolable, comfortless; woe-begone, forlorn.

Bro'ken-ly, *adv.* In a broken, interrupted manner, in a broken state, in broken language

The pagans worship God as it were *brokenly* and by piecemeal *Cudworth*

Bro'ken-ness, *n.* **1** The state or quality of being broken; unevenness *Macaulay.*

2. Contrition, as, *brokenness* of heart

Bro'ken wind' (wĭnd') (*Vet.*) The heaves.

Bro'ken-wind'ed, *a.* (*Vet.*) Having short breath or disordered respiration, as a horse.

Bro'ker (brō'kẽr), *n.* [OE *brocour*, from a word akin to *broken*, *bruken*, to use, enjoy, possess, digest, fr. AS *brūcan* to use, enjoy, cf. Fries *broker*, F *brocanteur.* See BROOK, *v. t.*] **1.** One who transacts business for another, an agent.

2. (*Law*) An agent employed to effect bargains and contracts, as a middleman or negotiator, between other persons, for a compensation commonly called *brokerage* He takes no possession, as broker, of the subject matter of the negotiation He generally contracts in the names of those who employ him, and not in his own. *Story*

3. A dealer in money, notes, bills of exchange, etc.

4. A dealer in secondhand goods [*Eng.*]

5. A pimp or procurer. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Bill broker, one who buys and sells notes and bills of exchange. - **Curbstone broker** or **Street broker,** an operator in stocks (not a member of the Stock Exchange) who executes orders by running from office to office, or by transactions on the street [*U. S.*] — **Exchange broker,** one who buys and sells unourrent money, and deals in exchanges relating to money.— **Insurance broker,** one who is agent in procuring insurance on vessels, or against fire. — **Pawn broker.** See PAWNBROKER - **Real estate broker,** one who buys and sells lands, and negotiates loans, etc., upon mortgage — **Ship broker,** one who acts as agent in buying and selling ships, procuring freight, etc. - **Stock broker.** See STOCKBROKER.

Bro'ker-age (brō'kẽr-āj), *n* **1** The business or employment of a broker *Burke*

2. The fee, reward, or commission, given or charged for transacting business as a broker.

Bro'ker-ly, *a.* Mean; servile. [*Obs.*] *B Jonson.*

Bro'ker-y (-ȳ), *n.* The business of a broker. [*Obs.*]

And with extorting, cozening, forfeiting,
And tricks belonging unto *brokery* *Marlowe.*

Bro'king (brō'kĭng), *a.* Of or pertaining to a broker or brokers, or to brokerage. [*Obs.*]

Redeem from *broking* pawn the blemished crown *Shak*

Bro'ma (brō'mȧ), *n* [NL, fr Gr βρῶμα food, βιβρώσκειν to eat.] **1.** (*Med*) Aliment, food. *Dunglison*

2 A light form of prepared cocoa (or cacao), or the drink made from it.

Bro'mal (brō'mal), *n* [*Bromine* + *al*dehyde] (*Chem*) An oily, colorless fluid, $CBr_3.COH$, related to bromoform, as chloral is to chloroform, and obtained by the action of bromine on alcohol

Bro'mate (-māt), *n.* (*Chem*) A salt of bromic acid.

Bro'mate (brō'māt), *v. t* (*Med*) To combine or impregnate with bromine; as, *bromated* camphor

Bro'ma-tol'o-gist (brō'mȧ-tŏl'ō-jĭst), *n* One versed in the science of foods.

Bro'ma-tol'o-gy (-jȳ), *n.* [Gr. βρῶμα, βρώματος, food + *-logy.*] The science of aliments *Dunglison.*

‖ **Bro'me** (brōm), *n.* [F] (*Chem*) See BROMINE

Brome' grass' (brōm' grȧs'). [L. *bromos* a kind of oats, Gr. βρόμος.] (*Bot.*) A genus (*Bromus*) of grasses, one species of which is the cheat or cheat.

Bro-me'li-a'ceous (brō-mē'lĭ-ā'shŭs), *a.* [Named from the Scottish physician *Bromelius.*] (*Bot*) Pertaining to, or resembling, a family of endogenous and mostly epiphytic or saxicolous plants of which the genera *Tillandsia* and *Billbergia* are examples. The pineapple, though terrestrial, is also of this family.

Bro'mic (brō'mĭk, 277), *a.* (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or containing, bromine; — said of those compounds of bromine in which this element has a valence of five, or the next to its highest; as, *bromic* acid.

Bro'mide (brō'mĭd *or* brō'mid, 277), *n.* (*Chem.*) A compound of bromine with a more positive radical.

Bro'mi-nate (brō'mĭ-nāt), *v t* See BROMATE, *v. t.*

Bro'mine (brō'mĭn *or* -mēn), *n* [Gr βρῶμος bad smell, stink. Cf. BROME.] (*Chem.*) One of the elements, related in its chemical qualities to chlorine and iodine Atomic weight 79.8. Symbol Br. It is a deep reddish brown liquid of a very disagreeable odor, emitting a brownish vapor at the ordinary temperature. In combination it is found in minute quantities in sea water, and in many saline springs. It occurs also in the mineral bromyrite.

Bro'mism (brō'mĭz'm), *n.* (*Med.*) A diseased condition produced by the excessive use of bromine or one of its compounds. It is characterized by mental dullness and muscular weakness.

Bro'mize (brō'mīz), *v. t.* (*Photog*) To prepare or treat with bromine, as, to *bromize* a silvered plate

Brom'lite (brŏm'lĭt), *n.* [From *Bromley* Hill, near Alston, Cumberland, England] (*Min.*) A carbonate of baryta and lime, intermediate between witherite and strontianite, — called also *alstonite*

Bro'mo-form (brō'mō-fôrm), *n* [*Bromine* + *formyl.*] (*Chem*) A colorless liquid, $CHBr_3$, having an agreeable odor and sweetish taste It is produced by the simultaneous action of bromine and caustic potash upon wood spirit, alcohol, or acetone, as also by certain other reactions. In composition it is the same as chloroform, with the substitution of bromine for chlorine. It is somewhat similar to chloroform in its effects. *Watts*

Brom-pi'crin (brŏm-pī'krĭn or -pĭk'rĭn), *n* [G *brompikrin; brom* bromine + *pikrin*saure picric acid] (*Chem*) A pungent colorless explosive liquid, CNO_2Br_3, analogous to and resembling chlorpicrin. [Spelt also *brompikrin*]

Brom'u-ret (brŏm'ū-rĕt), *n* See BROMIDE [*Obs.*]

Brom'y-rite (-ĭ-rīt), *n.* [*Bromine* + Gr ἄργυρος silver] (*Min*) Silver bromide, a rare mineral, — called also *bromargyrite.*

‖ **Bron'chi** (brŏŋ'kī), *n pl.* (*Anat.*) See BRONCHUS

‖ **Bron'chi-a** (brŏŋ'kĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr Gr βρόγχια, pl Cf. BRONCHUS] (*Anat*) The bronchial tubes which arise from the branching of the trachea, esp the subdivisions of the bronchi *Dunglison*

Bron'chi-al (brŏŋ'kĭ-al), *a* [Cf F *bronchial* See BRONCHIA] (*Anat*) Belonging to the bronchi and their ramifications in the lungs.

Bronchial arteries, branches of the descending aorta, accompanying the bronchia in all their ramifications - **Bronchial cells,** the air cells terminating the bronchia - **Bronchial glands,** glands whose functions are unknown, seated along the bronchia — **Bronchial membrane,** the mucous membrane lining the bronchia — **Bronchial tubes,** the bronchi, or the bronchia.

Bron'chic (brŏŋ'kĭk), *a.* (*Anat*) Bronchial.

Bron'chi-ole (brŏŋ'kĭ-ōl), *n.* (*Anat*) A minute bronchial tube

Bron-chit'ic (brŏn-kĭt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to bronchitis, as, *bronchitic* inflammation

Bron-chi'tis (brŏn-kī'tĭs), *n* [*Bronchus* + *-itis*] (*Med.*) Inflammation, acute or chronic, of the bronchial tubes or any part of them

Bron'cho (brŏn'kō), *n* [Sp *bronco* rough, wild] A native or a Mexican horse of small size [*Western U S*]

Bron'cho-cele (brŏŋ'kō-sēl), *n.* [Gr βρογχοκηλη, βρόγχος windpipe + κηλη tumor] (*Med*) See GOITER

Bron-chŏph'o-ny (brŏn-kŏf'ō-nȳ), *n.* [Gr βρογχος windpipe + φωνή sound.] A modification of the voice sounds, by which they are intensified and heightened in pitch, — observed in auscultation of the chest in certain cases of intro-thoracic disease.

Bron'cho-pneu-mo'ni-a (brŏŋ'kō-nū-mō'nĭ-ȧ), *n* [*Bronchus* + *pneumonia*] (*Med*) Inflammation of the bronchi and lungs; catarrhal pneumonia

Bron'cho-tome (brŏŋ'kō-tōm), *n* [Gr βρόγχος windpipe + τεμνειν to cut] (*Surg*) An instrument for cutting into the bronchial tubes

Bron-chot'o-my (brŏn-kŏt'ō-mȳ), *n* (*Surg*) An incision into the windpipe or larynx, including the operations of *tracheotomy* and *laryngotomy.*

‖ **Bron'chus** (brŏŋ'kŭs), *n*, *pl* BRONCHI (-kī) [NL, fr. Gr βρόγχος windpipe. Cf. BRONCHIA] (*Anat*) One of the subdivisions of the trachea or windpipe, esp. one of the two primary divisions.

Bron'co (brŏŋ'kō), *n.* Same as BRONCHO.

Brond (brŏnd), *n* [See BRAND] A sword [*Obs.*]

Bron'to-lite (brŏn'tō-līt), } *n* [Gr. βροντη + *-lite,*
Bron'to-lith (brŏn'tō-lĭth), } *-lith*] An aerolite [*R.*]

Bron-tol'o-gy (brŏn-tŏl'ō-jȳ), *n* [Gr βροντη thunder + *-logy*] A treatise upon thunder. *Dyche.*

‖ **Bron'to-sau'rus** (brŏn'tō-sa'rŭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. βροντη thunder + σαῦρος lizard.] (*Paleon*) A genus of American Jurassic dinosaurs. A length of sixty feet is believed to have been attained by these reptiles

‖ **Bron'to-the'ri-um** (brŏn'tō-thē'rĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. βροντή thunder + θηρίον beast] (*Paleon*) A genus of large extinct mammals from the miocene strata of western North America. They were allied to the rhinoceros, but the skull bears a pair of powerful horn cores in front of the orbits, and the fore feet were four-toed. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

‖ **Bron'to-so'rum** (brŏn'tō-sō'rŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. βροντη thunder + ζῴον animal.] (*Paleon.*) An extinct animal of large size, known from its three-toed footprints in Mesozoic sandstone.



Footprint of *Brontozoum giganteum.* ($\frac{1}{12}$)

☞ The tracks made by these reptiles are found eighteen inches in length, and were formerly referred to gigantic birds; but the discovery of large bipedal three-toed dinosaurs has suggested that they were made by those reptiles.

Bronze (brŏnz *or* brōnz; 277), *n.* [F. *bronze*, fr. It. *bronzo*, prob. from *bruno* brown, fr. OHG. *brūn*, G. *braun* See BROWN, *a.*]

1. An alloy of copper and tin, to which small proportions of other metals, especially zinc, are sometimes added. It is hard and sonorous, and is used for statues, bells, cannon, etc, the proportions of the ingredients being varied to suit the particular purposes. The varieties containing the higher proportions of tin are brittle, as in bell metal and speculum metal.

2. A statue, bust, etc., cast in bronze.

A print, a *bronze*, a flower, a root *Prior.*

3 A yellowish or reddish brown, the color of bronze; also, a pigment or powder for imitating bronze.

4. Boldness; impudence, "brass."

Imbrowned with native *bronze*, lo! Henley stands *Pope.*

Aluminium bronze See under ALUMINIUM. — **Bronze age,** an age of the world which followed the stone age, and was characterized by the use of implements and ornaments of copper or brass. — **Bronze powder,** a metallic powder, used with size or in combination with painting, to give the appearance of bronze, gold, or other metal, to any surface. — **Phosphor bronze** *and* **Silicious** *or* **Silicium bronze** are made by adding phosphorus and silicon respectively to ordinary bronze, and are characterized by great tenacity.

Bronze, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* BRONZED (brŏnzd *or* brōnzd), *p. pr. & vb n* BRONZING] [Cf. F. *bronzer.* See BRONZE, *n.*] **1.** To give the appearance of bronze to, by a coating of bronze powder, or by other means, to make of the color of bronze; as, to *bronze* plaster casts; to *bronze* coins or medals.

The tall *bronzed* black-eyed stranger *W Black.*

2 To make hard or unfeeling, to brazen.

The lawyer who *bronzes* his bosom instead of his forehead *Sir W Scott.*

Bronzed skin disease. (*Pathol.*) See ADDISON'S DISEASE.

Bronze'wing' (-wĭng'), *n.* (*Zoöl*) An Australian pigeon of the genus *Phaps*, of several species, — so called from its bronze plumage.

Bronz'ine (brŏnz'ĭn), *n* A metal so prepared as to have the appearance of bronze. — *a* Made of bronzine; resembling bronze; bronzelike.

Bronz'ing, *n.* **1.** The act or art of communicating to articles in metal, wood, clay, plaster, etc, the appearance of bronze by means of bronze powders, or imitative painting, or by chemical processes. *Tomlinson.*

2 A material for bronzing.

Bronz'ist, *n.* One who makes, imitates, collects, or deals in, bronzes.

Bronz'ite (-īt), *n* [Cf. F. *bronzite*] (*Min*) A variety of enstatite, often having a bronzelike luster It is a silicate of magnesia and iron, of the pyroxene family.

Bronz'y (brŏnz'ȳ), *a* Like bronze.

Brooch (brōch; 277), *n.* [See BROACH, *n*] **1.** An ornament, in various forms, with a tongue, pin, or loop for attaching it to a garment; now worn at the breast by women, a breastpin Formerly worn by men on the hat.

Honor 's a good *brooch* to wear in a man's hat *B. Jonson.*

2 (*Paint.*) A painting all of one color, as a sepia painting, or an India ink painting.

Brooch, *v t.* [*imp & p. p.* BROOCHED (brōcht).] To adorn as with a brooch [*R.*] *Shak.*

Brood (brōod), *n* [OE *brod*, AS *brōd*, akin to D. *broed*, OHG *bruot*, G *brut*, and also to G *brühe* broth, MHG. *brüeje*, and perh to E *brawn*, *breath* Cf BREED, *v t.*] **1** The young birds hatched at one time, a hatch; as, a *brood* of chickens.

As a hen doth gather her *brood* under her wings. *Luke* xiii 34.

A hen followed by a *brood* of ducks. *Spectator.*

2. The young from the same dam, whether produced at the same time or not; young children of the same mother, especially if nearly of the same age, offspring; progeny, as, a woman with a *brood* of children.

The lion roars and gluts his tawny *brood.* *Wordsworth.*

3. That which is bred or produced, breed, species.

Flocks of the airy *brood*,
(Cranes, geese or long-necked swans). *Chapman.*

4. (*Mining*) Heavy waste in tin and copper ores.

To sit on brood, to ponder. [*Poetic*] *Shak.*

Brood, *a.* **1** Sitting or inclined to sit on eggs.

2. Kept for breeding from, as, a *brood* mare, *brood* stock, having young; as, a *brood* sow

Brood (brōod), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* BROODED; *p. pr. & vb n.* BROODING] **1.** To sit on and cover eggs, as a fowl, for the purpose of warming them and hatching the young; or to sit over and cover young, as a hen her chickens, in order to warm and protect them; hence, to sit quietly, as if brooding.

Birds of calm sit *brooding* on the charmed wave. *Milton.*

2. To have the mind dwell continuously or moodily on

bject; to think long and anxiously; to be in a state loomy, serious thought; — usually followed by *over* n; as, to *brood* over misfortunes.

Brooding on unprofitable gold *Dryden*
oding over all these matters, the mother felt like one who evoked a spirit. *Hawthorne*
When with downcast eyes we muse and *brood*. *Tennyson.*

rood (brōōd), *v. t.* **1.** To sit over, cover, and cher-, as, a hen *broods* her chickens.
. To cherish with care. [*R.*]
. To think anxiously or moodily upon.
You 'll sit and *brood* your sorrows on a throne. *Dryden.*

rood'y (brōōd'ȳ), *a* Inclined to brood. [*R.*] *Ray.*

rook (brōōk), *n.* [OE. *brok*, *broke*, *brook*, AS *brōc*, n to D. *broek*, LG. *brōk*, marshy ground, OHG *pruoh*, *bruch* marah, prob. fr. the root of E *break*, so that it nfies water breaking through the earth, a spring or ok, as well as a marsh. See BREAK, *v. t.*] A natural eam of water smaller than a river or creek.

he Lord thy God bringeth thee into a good land, a land of ks of water *Deut* viii 7
Empties itself, as doth an inland *brook*
Into the main of waters *Shak*

Brook, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BROOKED (brōōkt), *p. pr. vb. n.* BROOKING] [OE. *broken*, *bruken*, to use, eu-, digest, AS. *brūcan*, akin to D *gebruiken* to use, IG. *prūhhan*, G. *brauchen*, *gebrauchen*, Icel *brūka*, th *brūkyan*, and L *frui*, to enjoy. Cf. FRUIT, BRO-K.] **1.** To use, to enjoy. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
2 To bear, to endure, to put up with, to tolerate, young men can not *brook* restraint. *Spenser.*
Shall we, who could not *brook* one lord,
Crouch to the wicked ten? *Macaulay*
3. To deserve, to earn. [*Obs.*] *Sir J Hawkins*

Brook'ite (-it), *n.* [Named from the English miner-ogist, H. J *Brooke*] (*Min.*) A mineral consisting of anic oxide, and hence identical with rutile and octa-drite in composition, but crystallizing in the ortho-ombic system.

Brook'let (brōōk'lĕt), *n.* A small brook.

Brook'lime' (-līm'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant (*Veronica beccabunga*), with flowers, usually blue, in axillary ra-mes. The American species is *V. Americana* [For-erly written *broklempe* or *broklympe*.]

Brook' mint' (mĭnt') (*Bot.*) See WATER MINT.

Brook'side' (-sīd'), *n.* The bank of a brook

Brook'weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A small white-owered herb (*Samolus Valerandi*) found usually in wet laces, water pimpernel

Broom (brōōm), *n.* [OE *brom*, *brome*, AS *brōm*, kin to LG *bram*, D *brem*, OHG *brāmo* broom, thorn-ush, G *brombeere* blackberry Cf BRAMBLE, *n.*]
1 (*Bot.*) A plant having twigs suitable for making rooms to sweep with when bound together, esp., the *Sytisus scoparius* of Western Europe, which is a low hrub with long, straight, green, angular branches, mi-ute leaves, and large yellow flowers.

No gypsy cowered o'er fires of furze and *broom* *Wordsworth*

2. An implement for sweeping floors, etc., commonly nade of the panicles or tops of broom corn, bound to-ether or attached to a long wooden handle, — so called ecause originally made of the twigs of the broom

Butcher's broom, a plant (*Ruscus aculeatus*) of the Smi-ax family, used by butchers for brooms to sweep their locks, — called also *knee holly* See CLADOPHYLL — **Dyer's broom**, a species of mignonette (*Reseda luteola*), used for dyeing yellow, dyer's weed, dyer's rocket — **Spanish broom** See under SPANISH

Broom, *v. t.* (*Naut.*) See BREAM

Broom' corn' (kōrn') (*Bot.*) A variety of *Sorghum vulgare*, having a jointed stem, like maize, rising to the height of eight or ten feet, and bearing its seeds on a panicle with long branches, of which brooms are made

Broom' rape' (rāp'). (*Bot.*) A genus (*Orobanche*) of parasitic plants of Europe and Asia. They are destitute of chlorophyll, have scales instead of leaves, and spiked flowers, and grow attached to the roots of other plants, as furze, clover, flax, wild carrot, etc The name is sometimes applied to other plants related to this genus, as *Aphyllon uniflorum* and *A. Ludovicianum*

Broom'staff' (-stăf'), **n.** A broomstick [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Broom'stick' (-stĭk'), *n.* A stick used as the handle of a broom.

Broom'y (brōōm'ȳ), *a* Of or pertaining to broom, overgrown with broom, resembling broom or a broom

If land grow mossy or *broomy* *Mortimer*

Brose (brōz), *n.* [Cf Gael. *brothas* Cf BREWIS, BROTH] Pottage made by pouring some boiling liquid on meal (esp oatmeal), and stirring it. It is called beef *brose*, water *brose*, etc, according to the nature of the liquid (beef broth, hot water, etc) used [*Scot.*]

Brot'el (brŏt'ĕl), *a* Brittle. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Brot'el-ness, *n* Brittleness. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Broth (brŏth, 115), *n.* [AS *broð*, akin to OHG *brod*, *brot*, cf Ir *broth*, Gael *brot* √93 Cf BREWIS, BREW] Liquid in which flesh (and sometimes other substances, as barley or rice) has been boiled, thin or simple soup.

I am sure by your unprejudiced discourses that you love *broth* better than soup *Addison*

Broth'el (brŏth'ĕl), *n.* [OE *brothel*, *brodel*, *brethel*, a prostitute, a worthless fellow, fr. AS *breōðan* to ruin, destroy; cf. AS *breōtan* to break, and E *brittle* The term *brothel house* was confused with *bordel* brothel. Cf. BORDEL.] A house of lewdness or ill fame, a house frequented by prostitutes; a bawdyhouse

Broth'el-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who frequents brothels.

Broth'el-ry (brŏth'ĕl-rȳ), *n.* Lewdness, obscenity, a brothel. *B Jonson.*

Broth'er (brŭth'ẽr), *n.*, *pl* BROTHERS (-ẽrz) or BRETHREN (brĕth'rĕn). See BRETHREN. [OE *brother*, AS *brōðor*, akin to OS. *brothar*, D. *broeder*, OHG *pruodar*, G. *bruder*, Icel. *brōðir*, Sw. & Dan. *broder*, Goth. *brōþar*, Ir. *brathair*, W. *brawd*, pl. *brodyr*, Lith. *brolis*, Lett. *brahlis*, Russ *brat'*, Pol. & Serv. *brat*, OSlav. *bratrŭ*, L. *frater*, Skr. *bhrātṛ*, Zend *bratar* brother, Gr *φράτηρ*, *φράτωρ*, a clansman. The common plural is BROTHERS, in the solemn style, BRETHREN, OE pl. *brether*, *bretheren*, AS dat. sing *brēðer*, nom. pl. *brōðor*, *brōðru*. √258. Cf. FRIAR, FRATERNAL.] **1** A male person who has the same father and mother with another person, or who has one of them only. In the latter case he is more definitely called a *half brother*, or *brother of the half blood.*

Two of us in the churchyard lie,
My sister and my *brother* *Wordsworth*

2. One related or closely united to another by some common tie or interest, as of rank, profession, membership in a society, toil, suffering, etc, — used among judges, clergymen, monks, physicians, lawyers, professors of religion, etc. "A *brother* of your order" *Shak.*

We few, we happy few, we band of *brothers*,
For he to-day that sheds his blood with me
Shall be my *brother* *Shak.*

3. One who, or that which, resembles another in distinctive qualities or traits of character

He also that is slothful in his work is *brother* to him that is a great waster. *Prov* xviii 9
That April morn
Of this the very *brother* *Wordsworth*

☞ In Scripture, the term *brother* is applied to a kinsman by blood more remote than a son of the same parents, as in the case of Abraham and Lot, Jacob and Laban In a more general sense, *brother* or *brethren* is used for *fellow-man* or *fellow-men.*

For of whom such massacre
Make they but of their *brethren*, men of men? *Milton*

Brother Jonathan, a humorous designation for the people of the United States collectively The phrase is said to have originated from Washington's referring to the patriotic Jonathan Trumbull, governor of Connecticut, as "Brother Jonathan." — **Blood brother.** See under BLOOD

Broth'er (brŭth'ẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BROTHERED (-ẽrd)] To make a brother of, to call or treat as a brother; to admit to a brotherhood. *Sir W Scott*

Broth'er ger'man (jẽr'măn) (*Law*) A brother by both the father's and mother's side, in contradistinction to a *uterine brother*, one by the mother only *Bouvier*

Broth'er-hood (brŭth'ẽr-hōōd), *n.* [*Brother* + *-hood*]
1 The state of being brothers or a brother
2. An association for any purpose, as a society of monks, a fraternity.
3 The whole body of persons engaged in the same business, — especially those of the same profession, as, the legal or medical *brotherhood*
4. Persons, and, poetically, things, of a like kind

A *brotherhood* of venerable trees *Wordsworth*

Syn. — Fraternity, association, fellowship, sodality

Broth'er-in-law' (-ĭn-lą'), *n.*; *pl* BROTHERS-IN-LAW (brŭth'ẽrz-) The brother of one's husband or wife, also, the husband of one's sister, sometimes, the husband of one's wife's sister

Broth'er-li-ness (brŭth'ẽr-lĭ-nĕs), *n* The state or quality of being brotherly

Broth'er-ly (brŭth'ẽr-lȳ), *a* Of or pertaining to brothers, such as is natural for brothers, becoming to brothers, kind; affectionate, as, *brotherly* love.

Syn. — Fraternal; kind, affectionate, tender

Broth'er-ly, *adv.* Like a brother; affectionately, kindly "I speak but *brotherly* of him" *Shak*

Broud'ed (broud'ĕd), *p. a* Braided, broidered [*Obs.*]
Alle his clothes *brouded* up and down *Chaucer*

Brough'am (brōō'ăm *or* brōōm), *n* A light, close carriage, with seats inside for two or four, and the fore wheels so arranged as to turn short

Brow (brou), *n.* [OE *browe*, *bruwe*, AS *brū*; akin to AS *brīew*, *breáw*, eyelid, OFries *brē*, D *braauw*, Icel *brā*, *brun*, OHG *prāwa*, G *braue*, OSlav *brŭvĭ*, Russ *brove*, Ir *brau*, Ir & Gael *abhra*, Armor *abrant*, Gr *ὀφρυς*, Skr. *bhrū* Cf BRAY a bank, BRIDGE] **1** The prominent ridge over the eye, with the hair that covers it, forming an arch above the orbit

And his arched *brow*, pulled o'er his eyes,
With solemn proof proclaims him wise. *Churchill*

2 The hair that covers the brow (ridge over the eyes), the eyebrow.

'T is not your inky *brows*, your black silk hair *Shak.*

3 The forehead, as, a feverish *brow*

Beads of sweat have stood upon thy *brow* *Shak*

4 The general air of the countenance

To whom thus Satan with contemptuous *brow* *Milton*
He told them with a masterly *brow* *Milton*

5 The edge or projecting upper part of a steep place; as, the *brow* of a precipice, the *brow* of a hill

To bend the brow, To knit the brows, to frown; to scowl

Brow, *v. t* To bound, to limit, to be at, or form, the edge of [*R.*]

Tending my flocks hard by i' the hilly crofts
That *brow* this bottom glade *Milton*

Brow'beat' (-bēt'), *v. t.* [*imp.* BROWBEAT, *p. p.* BROWBEATEN (-bēt'n); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BROWBEATING] To depress or bear down with haughty, stern looks, or with arrogant speech and dogmatic assertions, to abash or disconcert by impudent or abusive words or looks, to bully, as, to *browbeat* witnesses

My grandfather was not a man to be *browbeaten* *W Irving*

Brow'beat'ing, *n* The act of bearing down, abashing, or disconcerting, with stern looks, supercilious manners, or confident assertions

The imperious *browbeatings* and scorn of great men *L'Estrange*

Brow'bound' (-bound'), *a* Crowned, having the head encircled as with a diadem. *Shak*

Browd'yng (broud'ĭng), *n* Embroidery [*Obs.*]
Of goldsmithrye, of *browdyng*, and of steel *Chaucer*

Browed (broud), *a.* Having (such) a brow; — used in composition; as, dark-*browed*, stern-*browed.*

Brow'less (brou'lĕs), *a* Without shame. *L. Addison.*

Brown (broun), *a.* [*Compar.* BROWNER (-ẽr), *superl.* BROWNEST] [OE. *brun*, *broun*, AS. *brūn*, akin to D. *bruin*, OHG *brūn*, Icel *brūnn*, Sw. *brun*, Dan *bruun*, G. *braun*, Lith. *brunas*, Skr. *babhru.* √93, 253. Cf. BRUIN, BRAVER, BURNISH, BRUNETTE.] Of a dusky color, of various shades between black and red or yellow.

Cheeks *brown* as the oak leaves. *Longfellow.*

Brown Bess, the old regulation flintlock smoothbore musket, with bronzed barrel, formerly used in the British army. — **Brown bread** (*a*) Dark colored bread; esp. a kind made of unbolted wheat flour, sometimes called in the United States *Graham bread.* "He would mouth with a beggar though she smelt *brown bread* and garlic." *Shak.* (*b*) Dark colored bread made of rye meal and Indian meal, or of wheat and rye or Indian; rye and Indian bread [*U. S.*] — **Brown coal,** wood coal See LIGNITE. — **Brown hematite** *or* **Brown iron ore** (*Min.*), the hydrous iron oxide, limonite, which has a brown streak. See LIMONITE. — **Brown holland** See under HOLLAND — **Brown paper,** dark colored paper, esp coarse wrapping paper, made of unbleached materials - **Brown spar** (*Min.*), a ferruginous variety of dolomite, in part identical with ankerite. — **Brown stone** See BROWNSTONE — **Brown stout,** a strong kind of porter or malt liquor — **Brown study,** a state of mental abstraction or serious reverie *W Irving.*

Brown, *n* A dark color inclining to red or yellow, resulting from the mixture of red and black, or of red, black, and yellow, a tawny, dusky hue

Brown, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BROWNED (bround); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BROWNING] **1** To make brown or dusky.

A trembling twilight o'er the welkin moves,
Browns the dim void and darkens deep the groves *Barlow.*

2 To make brown by scorching slightly; as, to *brown* meat or flour

3. To give a bright brown color to, as to gun barrels, by forming a thin coat of oxide on their surface. *Ure.*

Brown, *v. i* To become brown

Brown'back' (-băk'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The dowitcher or red-breasted snipe See DOWITCHER

Brown' bill' (bĭl') [*Brown* + *bill* cutting tool] A bill or halberd of the 16th and 17th centuries. See 4th BILL

Many a time, but for a sallet, my brainpan had been cleft with a *brown bill* *Shak.*

☞ The *black*, or as it is sometimes called, the *brown bill*, was a kind of halberd, the cutting part hooked like a woodman's bill, from the back of which projected a spike, and another from the head. *Grose.*

Brown'i-an (-ĭ-an), *a.* Pertaining to Dr. Robert *Brown*, who first demonstrated (about 1827) the commonness of the motion described below

Brownian movement, the peculiar, rapid, vibratory movement exhibited by the microscopic particles of substances when suspended in water or other fluids

Brown'ie (broun'ĭ), *n* [So called from its supposed *tawny* or *swarthy* color] An imaginary good-natured spirit, who was supposed often to perform important services around the house by night, such as thrashing, churning, sweeping [*Scot.*]

Brown'ing, *n* **1.** The act or operation of giving a brown color, as to gun barrels, etc

2 (*Masonry*) A smooth coat of brown mortar, usually the second coat, and the preparation for the finishing coat of plaster

Brown'ish, *a.* Somewhat brown.

Brown'ism (broun'ĭz'm), *n* (*Eccl. Hist.*) The views or teachings of Robert Brown or the Brownists *Milton.*

Brown'ism, *n* (*Med.*) The doctrines of the Brunonian system of medicine See BRUNONIAN

Brown'ist, *n* (*Eccl. Hist.*) A follower of Robert *Brown*, of England, in the 16th century, who taught that every church is complete and independent in itself when organized, and consists of members meeting in one place, having full power to elect and depose its officers

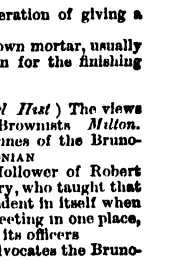
Brown'ist, *n.* (*Med.*) One who advocates the Brunonian system of medicine

Brown'ness, *n.* The quality or state of being brown.

Now like I brown (O lovely brown thy hair);
Only in *brownness* beauty dwelleth there *Drayton.*

Brown'stone' (-stōn'), *n* A dark variety of sandstone, much used for building purposes.

Brown' thrush' (thrŭsh') (*Zool.*) A common American singing bird (*Harporhynchus rufus*), allied to the mocking bird, — also called *brown thrasher.*


Brown Thrush (⅓)

Brown'wort' (-wûrt'), *n* (*Bot.*) A species of figwort or *Scrophularia* (*S. vernalis*), and other species of the same genus, mostly perennials with inconspicuous coarse flowers

Brown'y (broun'ȳ), *a* Brown, or somewhat brown "*Brouny* locks" (*Obs.*) *Shak*

Brow'post' (brou'pōst'), *n* (*Carp.*) A beam that goes across a building

Browse (brouz), *n* [OF *broust*, *broust*, sprout, shoot, F *brout* browse, browsewood, prob. fr OHG *burst*, G *borste*, bristle, cf also Armor *broustа* to browse. See BRISTLE, *n.*, BRUSH, *n.*] The tender branches or twigs of trees and shrubs, fit for the food of cattle and other animals, green food *Spenser.*

Sheep, goats, and oxen, and the nobler steed,
On *brouse*, and corn, and flowery meadows feed. *Dryden*

Browse, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* BROWSED (brouzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BROWSING] [For *broust*, OF *brouster*, *brustler*, F. *brouter.* See BROWSE, *n.*, and cf BRUT] **1** To eat or nibble off, as the tender branches of trees, shrubs, etc.; — said of cattle, sheep, deer, and some other animals

Yea, like the stag, when snow the pasture sheets,
The barks of trees thou *browsedst* *Shak.*

3. To prepare for action; to apply with vigor and earnestness; — generally used reflexively

Cartwright *buckled* himself to the employment *Fuller.*

4. To join in marriage. [*Scot.*] *Sir W Scott*

Buo'kle (bŭk'k'l), *v. t.* **1** To bend permanently, to become distorted, to bow, to curl, to kink.

Buckled with the heat of the fire like parchment *Pepys.*

2. To bend out of a true vertical plane, as a wall

3. To yield, to give way; to cease opposing. [*Obs*]

The Dutch, as high as they seem, do begin to *buckle* *Pepys*

4. To enter upon some labor or contest, to join in close fight, to struggle, to contend.

The bishop was as able and ready to *buckle* with the Lord Protector as he was with him *Latimer*

In single combat thou shalt *buckle* with me. *Shak.*

To buckle to, to bend to; to engage with zeal.

To make our sturdy humor *buckle* thereto *Barrow*

Before *buckling* to my winter's work *J D Forbes*

Buo'kler (bŭk'klẽr), *n.* [OE. *boeler*, OF *boeler*, F. *bouclier*, a shield with a boss, from OF *bocle*, *boucle*, boss. See BUCKLE, *n.*] **1** A kind of shield, of various shapes and sizes, worn on one of the arms (usually the left) for protecting the front of the body.

☞ In the sword and *buckler* play of the Middle Ages in England, the *buckler* was a small shield, used, not to cover the body, but to stop or parry blows.

2 (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) One of the large, bony, external plates found on many ganoid fishes. (*b*) The anterior segment of the shell of trilobites.

3. (*Naut.*) A block of wood or plate of iron made to fit a hawse hole, or the circular opening in a half-port, to prevent water from entering when the vessel pitches.

Blind buckler (*Naut.*), a solid buckler — **Buckler mustard** (*Bot.*), a genus of plants (*Biscutella*) with small bright yellow flowers. The seed vessel on bursting resembles two bucklers or shields. — **Buckler thorn**, a plant with seed vessels shaped like a buckler. See CHRIST'S THORN — **Riding buckler** (*Naut.*), a buckler with a hole for the passage of a cable

Buo'kler, *v. t.* To shield, to defend. [*Obs*]

Can Oxford, that did ever fence the right,
Now *buckler* falsehood with a pedigree *t* *Shak.*

Buo'kler-head'ed (bŭk'klẽr-hĕd'ĕd), *a.* Having a head like a buckler.

Buo'kling (-klĭng), *a.* Wavy; curling, as hair. *Latham*

Buck'ra (bŭk'rȧ), *n* [In the language of the Calabar coast, *buckra* means "demon, a powerful and superior being." *J. L. Wilson.*] A white man, — a term used by negroes of the African coast, West Indies, etc.

Buck'ra, *a.* White, white man's, strong, good, as, *buckra* yam, a white yam.

Buck'ram (bŭk'rȧm), *n.* [OE. *bokeram*, *bougeren*, OF. *boquéran*, F. *bougran*, MHG *buckeram*, LL *buchranus*, *boquerannus*, fr MHG *boc*, G. *bock*, goat (as being made of goat's hair), or fr F *bouracan*, by transposing the letter *r*. See BUCK, BARRACAN.] **1.** A coarse cloth of linen or hemp, stiffened with size or glue, used in garments to keep them in the form intended, and for wrappers to cover merchandise.

☞ *Buckram* was formerly a very different material from that now known by the name It was used for wearing apparel, etc. *Beck (Draper's Dict.)*

2. (*Bot.*) A plant See RAMSON *Dr Prior*

Buck'ram, *a* **1** Made of buckram, as, a *buckram* suit

2 Stiff, precise "*Buckram* dames" *Brooke*

Buck'ram, *v. t.* To strengthen with buckram, to make stiff *Cowper*

Buck's'-horn' (bŭks'hôrn'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant with leaves branched somewhat like a buck's horn (*Plantago Coronopus*), also, *Lobelia coronopifolia*

Buck'shot' (bŭk'shŏt'), *n* A coarse leaden shot, larger than swan shot, used in hunting deer and large game

Buck'skin' (bŭk'skĭn'), *n* **1** The skin of a buck

2 A soft strong leather, usually yellowish or grayish in color, made of deerskin

3 A person clothed in buckskin, particularly an American soldier of the Revolutionary war

Cornwallis fought as lang's he dought,
An' did the *buckskins* claw, man *Burns*

4. *pl* Breeches made of buckskin

I have alluded to his *buckskins* *Thackeray*

Buck'stall' (bŭk'stal'), *n.* A toil or net to take deer

Buck'thorn' (bŭk'thôrn'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A genus (*Rhamnus*) of shrubs or trees The shorter branches of some species terminate in long spines or thorns See RHAMNUS

Sea buckthorn, a plant of the genus *Hippophaë*

Buck'tooth' (-tōōth'), *n.* Any tooth that juts out

When he laughed, two white *buck teeth* protruded *Thackeray*

Buck'wheat' (-hwēt'), *n* [*Buck* a beech tree + *wheat*, akin to D *boekweit*, G *buchweizen*.] **1** (*Bot.*) A plant (*Fagopyrum esculentum*) of the Polygonus family, the seed of which is used for food

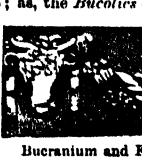
2 The triangular seed used, when ground, for griddle cakes, etc

Bu-col'ic (bū-kŏl'ĭk), *a.* [L *bucolicus*, Gr. βουκολικός, fr. βουκόλος cowherd, herdsman, βοῦς ox + (perh.) κέλης race horse, cf Skr *kal* to drive cf F *bucolique* See Cow the animal.] Of or pertaining to the life and occupation of a shepherd; pastoral, rustic.

Bu-col'ic, *n.* [L. *Bucolicon* poema.] A pastoral poem, representing rural affairs, and the life, manners, and occupation of shepherds; as, the *Bucolics* of Theocritus and Virgil *Dryden.*

Bu-col'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a* Bucolic.

Bu-cra'ni-um (bū-krā'nĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl* L BUCRANIA (-nĭ-ȧ). [L, fr Gr. βουκράνιον ox head.] A sculptured ornament, representing an ox skull adorned with wreaths, etc.



Bucranium and Festoon

Bud (bŭd), *n.* [OE. *budde*; cf. D. *bot*, G. *butze*, *butz*, the core of a fruit, bud, LG. *butte* in hage*butte*, hain*butte*, a hip of the dog-rose, or OF *boton*, F. *bouton*, bud, button, OF. *boter* to bud, push, all akin to E. *beat* See BUTTON.]

1. (*Bot.*) A small protuberance on the stem or branches of a plant, containing the rudiments of future leaves, flowers, or stems, an undeveloped branch or flower.

2. (*Biol.*) A small protuberance on certain low forms of animals and vegetables which develops into a new organism, either free or attached. See HYDRA

Bud moth (*Zoöl.*), a lepidopterous insect of several species, which destroys the buds of fruit trees, esp *Tmetocera ocellana* and *Ecdytopis malana* on the apple tree.

Bud, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BUDDED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* BUDDING.] **1** To put forth or produce buds, as a plant; to grow, as a bud does, into a flower or shoot

2. To begin to grow, or to issue from a stock in the manner of a bud, as a horn.

3. To be like a bud in respect to youth and freshness, or growth and promise; as, a *budding* virgin. *Shak.*

Syn. – To sprout; germinate, blossom.

Bud, *v. t.* To graft, as a plant with another or into another, by inserting a bud from the one into an opening in the bark of the other, in order to raise, upon the budded stock, fruit different from that which it would naturally bear.

The apricot and the nectarine may be, and usually are, *budded* upon the peach; the plum and the peach are *budded* on each other *Farm Dict*

Bud'dha (bōōd'dȧ), *n* [Skr *buddha* wise, sage, fr. *budh* to know] The title of an incarnation of self-abnegation, virtue, and wisdom, or a deified religious teacher of the Buddhists, esp. Gautama Siddartha or Sakya Sinha (or Muni), the founder of Buddhism



An image of Buddha

Bud'dhism (bōōd'dĭz'm; 277), *n.* The religion based upon the doctrine originally taught by the Hindoo sage Gautama Siddartha, surnamed Buddha, "the awakened or enlightened," in the sixth century B. C, and adopted as a religion by the greater part of the inhabitants of Central and Eastern Asia and the Indian Islands. Buddha's teaching is believed to have been atheistic, yet it was characterized by elevated humanity and morality. It presents release from existence (a beatific enfranchisement, *Nirvâna*) as the greatest good Buddhists believe in transmigration of souls through all phases and forms of life. Their number was estimated in 1881 at 470,000,000

Bud'dhist (bōōd'dĭst), *n* One who accepts the teachings of Buddhism.

Bud'dhist, *a.* Of or pertaining to Buddha, Buddhism, or the Buddhists.

Bud-dhis'tic (bōōd-dĭs'tĭk), *a* Same as BUDDHIST, *a*

Bud'ding (bŭd'dĭng), *n.* **1.** The act or process of producing buds.

2. (*Biol.*) A process of asexual reproduction, in which a new organism or cell is formed by a protrusion of a portion of the animal or vegetable organism, the bud thus formed sometimes remaining attached to the parent stalk or cell, at other times becoming free, gemmation. See HYDROIDEA

3. The act or process of ingrafting one kind of plant upon another stock by inserting a bud under the bark

Bud'dle (-d'l), *n* [Prov E, to cleanse ore, also a vessel for this purpose, cf G. *butteln* to shake.] (*Mining*) An apparatus, especially an inclined trough or vat, in which stamped ore is concentrated by subjecting it to the action of running water so as to wash out the lighter and less valuable portions.

Bud'dle, *v. t* (*Mining*) To wash ore in a buddle

Bude' burn'er (būd' bûrn'ẽr) [See BUDE LIGHT.] A burner consisting of two or more concentric Argand burners (the inner rising above the outer) and a central tube by which oxygen gas or common air is supplied

Bude' light' (būd' līt') [From *Bude*, in Cornwall, the residence of Sir G Gurney, the inventor.] A light in which high illuminating power is obtained by introducing a jet of oxygen gas or of common air into the center of a flame fed with coal gas or with oil

Budge (bŭj), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* BUDGED (bŭjd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* BUDGING.] [F *bouger* to stir, move (akin to Pr *bojar*, *bolegar*, to stir, move, It *bulicare* to boil, bubble), fr L *bullire*. See BOIL, *v. i.*] To move off, to stir, to walk away

I'll not *budge* an inch, boy *Shak.*

The mouse ne'er shunned the cat as they did *budge*
From rascals worse than they *Shak.*

Budge, *a.* [See BUDGE, *v.*] Brisk, stirring, jocund [*Obs.*] *South*

Budge, *n* [OE *bouge* bag, OF *boge*, *bouge*, fr L *bulga* a leathern bag or knapsack, a Gallic word, cf Olr *bolc*, Gael. *bolg* Cf. BULGE, *n.*] A kind of fur prepared from lambskin dressed with the wool on, — used formerly as an edging and ornament, esp of scholastic habits.

Budge, *a.* **1.** Lined with budge, hence, scholastic "*Budge* gowns." *Milton.*

2. Austere or stiff, like scholastics.

Those *budge* doctors of the stoic fur. *Milton*

Budge bachelor, one of a company of men clothed in long gowns lined with budge, who formerly accompanied the lord mayor of London in his inaugural procession. — **Budge barrel** (*Mil.*), a small copper-hooped barrel with only one head, the other end being closed by a piece of leather, which is drawn together with strings like a purse. It is used for carrying powder from the magazine to the battery, in siege or seacoast service.

Budge'ness (bŭj'nĕs), *n.* Sternness; severity. [*Obs.*]

A Sara for goodness, a great Bellona for *budgeness*. *Stanyhurst.*

Budg'er (bŭj'ẽr), *n.* One who budges. *Shak.*

‖ **Budg'e-row** (bŭj'ĕ-rō), *n* [Hindi *bajrā*.] A large and commodious, but generally cumbrous and sluggish boat, used for journeys on the Ganges.

Budg'et (bŭj'ĕt), *n.* [OE. *bogett*, *bouget*, F. *bougette* bag, wallet, dim. of OF. *boge*, *bouge*, leather bag. See BUDGE, *n.*, and cf. BOUGET.] **1.** A bag or sack with its contents; hence, a stock or store; an accumulation; as, a *budget* of inventions.

2. The annual financial statement which the British chancellor of the exchequer makes in the House of Commons. It comprehends a general view of the finances of the country, with the proposed plan of taxation for the ensuing year. The term is sometimes applied to a similar statement in other countries.

To open the budget, to lay before a legislative body the financial estimates and plans of the executive government.

Budg'y, *a* [From BUDGE, *n.*] Consisting of fur [*Obs.*]

Bud'let (bŭd'lĕt), *n* [*Bud* + *-let.*] A little bud springing from a parent bud.

We have a criterion to distinguish one bud from another, or the parent bud from the numerous *budlets* which are its offspring *E Darwin.*

Buff (bŭf), *n.* [OE *buff*, *buffe*, buff, buffalo, F. *buffle* buffalo See BUFFALO.] **1** A sort of leather, prepared from the skin of the buffalo, dressed with oil, like chamois; also, the skins of oxen, elks, and other animals, dressed in like manner. "A suit of *buff*." *Shak.*

2 The color of buff; a light yellow, shading toward pink, gray, or brown

A visage rough
Deformed, unfeatured, and a skin of *buff*. *Dryden.*

3. A military coat, made of buff leather. *Shak.*

4. (*Med.*) The grayish viscid substance constituting the buffy coat. See *Buffy coat*, under BUFFY, *a.*

5. (*Mech.*) A wheel covered with buff leather, and used in polishing cutlery, spoons, etc.

6. The bare skin, as, to strip to the *buff*. [*Colloq.*]

To be in *buff* is equivalent to being naked *Wright.*

Buff, *a* **1.** Made of buff leather. *Goldsmith.*

2 Of the color of buff.

Buff coat, a close, military outer garment, with short sleeves, and laced tightly over the chest, made of buffalo skin, or other thick and elastic material, worn by soldiers in the 17th century as a defensive covering — **Buff jerkin**, originally, a leather waistcoat, afterward, one of cloth of a buff color [*Obs.*] *Nares* — **Buff stick** (*Mech.*), a strip of wood covered with buff leather, used in polishing.

Buff, *v. t.* To polish with a buff. See BUFF, *n.*, 5.

Buff, *v t* [OF. *bufer* to cuff, buffet. See BUFFET a blow.] To strike [*Obs.*] *B Jonson.*

Buff, *n.* [See BUFFET.] A buffet; a blow, — obsolete except in the phrase "Blindman's-*buff*."

Nathless so sore a *buff* to him it lent
That made him reel *Spens.*

Buff, *a.* [Of uncertain etymol.] Firm; sturdy.

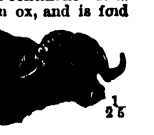
And for the good old cause stood *buff*,
'Gainst many a bitter kick and cuff *Hudibras*

‖ **Buf'fa** (bōōf'fȧ), *n. fem* (*Mus.*) [It See BUFFOON.] The comic actress in an opera. — *a.* Comic, farcic

Aria buffa, a droll or comic air. — **Opera buffa**, a mic opera See OPERA BOUFFE.

Buf'fa-lo (bŭf'fȧ-lō), *n.*; *pl* BUFFALOES (-lōz) [*Sp bufalo* (cf It *bufalo*, F. *buffle*), fr. L *bubalus*, *bufalus*, a kind of African stag or gazelle, also, the buffalo or wild ox, fr. Gr βουβαλος buffalo, prob fr. βοῦς ox. See Cow the animal, and cf. BUFF the color, and FEMALE.]

1 (*Zoöl.*) A species of the genus *Bos* or *Poëbulus* (*B. bubalus*), originally from India, but now found in most of the warmer countries of the eastern continent It is larger and less docile than the common ox, and is fond of marshy places and rivers.



Head of Cape Buffalo.

2 (*Zoöl.*) A very large and savage species of the same genus (*B Caffer*) found in South Africa, — called also *Cape buffalo*

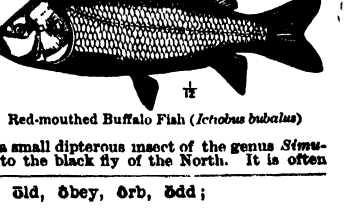
3 (*Zoöl.*) Any species of wild ox

4 (*Zoöl.*) The bison of North America

5 A buffalo robe See *Buffalo robe*, below.

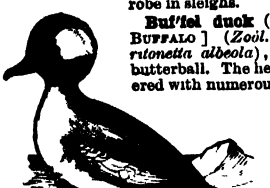
6 (*Zoöl.*) The buffalo fish See *Buffalo fish*, below.

Buffalo berry (*Bot.*), a shrub of the Upper Missouri (*Shepherdia argentea*) with acid edible red berries — **Buffalo bird** (*Zoöl.*), an African bird of the genus *Buphaga*, of two species These birds perch upon buffaloes and cattle, in search of parasites — **Buffalo bug** (*Zoöl.*) See *Carpet moth*, under CARPET — **Buffalo chips**, dry dung of the buffalo, or bison, used for fuel [*U. S.*] — **Buffalo clover** (*Bot.*), a kind of clover (*Trifolium reflexum* and *T stoloniferum*) found in the ancient grazing grounds of the American bison — **Buffalo cod** (*Zoöl.*), a large, edible, marine fish (*Ophiodon elongatus*) of the northern Pacific coast; — called also *blue cod*, and *cultus cod* — **Buffalo fish** (*Zoöl.*), one of several large fresh-water fishes of the family *Catostomidæ*, of the Mississippi valley. The red-mouthed or brown (*Ictiobus bubalus*), the big-mouthed or black (*Bubalichthys urus*), and the small-mouthed (*B. altus*), are among the more important species used as food. — **Buffalo fly**, or **Buffalo gnat** (*Zoöl.*), a small dipterous insect of the genus *Simulium*, allied to the black fly of the North. It is often



Red-mouthed Buffalo Fish (*Ictiobus bubalus*)

extremely abundant in the lower part of the Mississippi valley and does great injury to domestic animals, often killing large numbers of cattle and horses. In Europe the Columbatz fly is a species with similar habits. — **Buffalo grass** (*Bot.*), a species of short, sweet grass (*Buchloe dactyloides*), from two to four inches high, covering the prairies on which the buffaloes, or bisons, feed. [*U. S.*] — **Buffalo nut** (*Bot.*), the oily and drupelike fruit of an American shrub (*Pyrularia oleifera*), also, the shrub itself; oilnut. — **Buffalo robe**, the skin of the bison of North America, prepared with the hair on; — much used as a lap robe in sleighs.



Buffel Duck or Bufflehead

Buf'fel duck (bŭf'fĕl dŭk'). [See BUFFALO] (*Zoöl.*) A small duck (*Charitonetta albeola*), the spirit duck, or butterball. The head of the male is covered with numerous elongated feathers, and thus appears large. Called also *bufflehead*.

Buff'er (bŭf'ẽr), *n.* [Prop a *striker*. See BUFFET a blow] **1** (*Mech*) (*a*) An elastic apparatus or fender, for deadening the jar caused by the collision of bodies; as, a *buffer* at the end of a railroad car. (*b*) A pad or cushion forming the end of a fender, which receives the blow, — sometimes called *buffing apparatus*

2. One who polishes with a buff.

3. A wheel for buffing, a buff.

4. A good-humored, slow-witted fellow, — usually said of an elderly man [*Colloq.*] *Dickens*

Buff'er-head' (-hĕd'), *n.* The head of a buffer, which receives the concussion, in railroad carriages

Buf-fet' (bŭf-fā'), *n* [F. *buffet*, LL *bufetum*, of uncertain origin, perh fr the same source as E *buffet* a blow, the root meaning *to puff*, hence (cf *puffed up*) the idea of ostentation or display] **1.** A cupboard or set of shelves, either movable or fixed at one side of a room, for the display of plate, china, etc.; a sideboard.

Not when a gilt *buffet's* reflected pride
Turns you from sound philosophy aside *Pope*

2. A counter for refreshments, a restaurant at a railroad station, or place of public gathering

Buf'fet (bŭf'fĕt), *n* [OE *buffet*, *boffet*, OF *buffet* a slap in the face, a pair of bellows, fr *buffe* blow, cf. F *bouffer* to blow, puff, prob akin to E *puff* For the meaning *slap*, *blow*, cf F *soufflet* a slap, *souffler* to blow See PUFF, *v.* i, and cf. BUFFET sideboard, BUFFOON] **1.** A blow with the hand; a slap on the face, a cuff.

When on his cheek a *buffet* fell *Sir W Scott*

2. A blow from any source, or that which affects like a blow, as the violence of winds or waves, a stroke, an adverse action, an affliction, a trial, adversity.

Those planks of tough and hardy oak that used for years to brave the *buffets* of the Bay of Biscay *Burke*
Fortune's *buffets* and rewards *Shak.*

3. A small stool, a stool for a buffet or counter

Go fetch us a light *buffet* *Townely Myst*

Buf'fet, *v t* [*imp & p p* BUFFETED, *p pr & vb n.* BUFFETING] [OE. *buffeten*, OF *buffeter* See the preceding noun] **1** To strike with the hand or fist, to box, to beat, to cuff, to slap

They spit in his face and *buffeted* him *Matt* xxvi 67

2. To affect as with blows, to strike repeatedly, to strive with or contend against, as, to *buffet* the billows

The sudden hurricane in thunder roars,
Buffets the bark, and whirls it from the shores *Broome*

You are lucky fellows who can live in a dreamland of your own, instead of being *buffeted* about the world ‖ *Black*

3 [Cf BUFFER] To deaden the sound of (bells) by muffling the clapper

Buf'fet, *v i.* **1** To exercise or play at boxing, to strike; to smite; to strive, to contend

If I might *buffet* for my love, or bound my horse for her favors, I could lay on like a butcher *Shak.*

2. To make one's way by blows or struggling.

Strove to *buffet* to land in vain *Tennyson*

Buf'fet-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who buffets; a boxer *Johnson*

Buf'fet-ing, *n.* **1** A striking with the hand

2. A succession of blows, continued violence, as of winds or waves, afflictions, adversity

He seems to have been a plant of slow growth, but . . . fitted to endure the *buffetings* of the rudest storm *Watts*

Buf'fin (bŭf'fĭn), *n.* [So called from resembling *buff* leather] A sort of coarse stuff, as, *buffin* gowns [*Obs.*]

Buffing ap'pa-ra'tus (bŭf'fĭng ăp'pā-rā'tŭs) See BUFFER, 1.

Buf'fle (bŭf'f'l), *n.* [OE., from F. *buffle* See BUFFALO.] The buffalo [*Obs.*] *Sir T Herbert.*

Buf'fle, *v. i.* To puzzle, to be at a loss [*Obs.*] *Swift*

Buf'fle-head' (-hĕd'), *n.* [*Buffle* + *head*] **1** One who has a large head; a heavy, stupid fellow. [*Obs.*]

What makes you stare so, *bufflehead*? *Plautus* (*Trans* 1694)

2 (*Zoöl.*) The buffel duck. See BUFFEL DUCK

Buf'fle-head'ed, *a.* Having a large head, like a buffalo, dull, stupid, blundering. [*Obs.*]

So fell this *buffle-headed* giant *Gayton*

‖ **Buf'fo** (bŏŏf'fō), *n masc.* [It. See BUFFOON] (*Mus.*) The comic actor in an opera.

Buf-foon' (bŭf-fōōn'), *n.* [F. *bouffon* (cf It *buffone*, *buffo*, *buffa*, puff of wind, vanity, nonsense, trick), fr. *bouffer* to puff out, because the buffoons puffed out their cheeks for the amusement of the spectators See BUFFET a blow.] A man who makes a practice of amusing others by low tricks, antic gestures, etc, a droll, a mimic; a harlequin, a clown, a merry-andrew.

Buf-foon' (bŭf-fōōn'), *a.* Characteristic of, or like, a buffoon. "*Buffoon* stories." *Macaulay.*

To divert the audience with *buffoon* postures and antic dances *Melmoth*

Buf-foon', *v i* To act the part of a buffoon. [*R.*]

Buf-foon', *v t.* To treat with buffoonery *Glanvill*

Buf-foon'er-y (-ẽr-ỹ), *n*, *pl* BUFFOONERIES (-Iz) [F *bouffonnerie*] The arts and practices of a buffoon, as low jests, ridiculous pranks, vulgar tricks and postures

Nor that it will ever constitute a wit to conclude a tart piece of *buffoonery* with a "What makes you blush?" *Spectator*

Buf-foon'ish, *a* Like a buffoon, consisting in low jests or gestures *Blair*

Buf-foon'ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The practices of a buffoon, buffoonery

Buf-foon'ly, *a.* Low, vulgar [*R.*]

Apish tricks and *buffoonly* discourse *Goodman*

Buff'y (bŭf'fy), *a.* (*Med.*) Resembling, or characterized by, buff

Buffy coat, the coagulated plasma of blood when the red corpuscles have so settled out that the coagulum appears nearly colorless This is common in diseased conditions where the corpuscles run together more rapidly and in denser masses than usual. *Buxley.*

‖ **Bu'fo** (bū'fō), *n* [L *bufo* a toad] (*Zool*) A genus of Amphibia including various species of toads

Bu'fon-ite (bū'fŏn-it), *n.* [L *bufo* toad cf F *bufonite*] (*Paleon*) An old name for a fossil consisting of the petrified teeth and palatal bones of fishes belonging to the family of Pycnodonts (thick teeth), whose remains occur in the oolite and chalk formations, toadstone, — so named from a notion that it was originally formed in the head of a toad

Bug (bŭg), *n.* [OE *bugge*, fr W *bwg*, *bwgan*, hobgoblin, scarecrow, bugbear Cf BOGEY, BOGGLE] **1.** A bugbear; anything which terrifies [*Obs.*]

Sir, spare your threats!
The *bug* which you would fright me with I seek *Shak.*

2. (*Zool*) A general name applied to various insects belonging to the Hemiptera, as, the squash *bug*; the chinch *bug*, etc

3 (*Zool*) An insect of the genus *Cimex*, especially the bedbug (*C. lectularius*) See BEDBUG

4 (*Zool.*) One of various species of Coleoptera; as, the ladybug, potato *bug*, etc, loosely, any beetle

5. (*Zool*) One of certain kinds of Crustacea, as, the sow *bug*, pill *bug*; bait *bug*, salve *bug*, etc.



One form of Bug (*Lygus lineolaris*). × 3

☞ According to present popular usage in England, and among housekeepers in America, *bug*, when not joined with some qualifying word, is used specifically for *bedbug*. As a general term it is used very loosely in America, and was formerly used still more loosely in England "God's rare workmanship in the ant, the poorest *bug* that creeps." *Rogers* (*Naaman*). "This *bug* with gilded wings" *Pope*

Bait bug See under BAIT — **Bug word**, swaggering or threatening language [*Obs.*] *Bible d. Ed.*

Bug'a-boo' (-ă-bōō'), **Bug'bear'** (-bâr'), *n* [See BUG] Something frightful, as a specter, anything imaginary that causes needless fright, something used to excite needless fear, also, something really dangerous, used to frighten children, etc "*Bugaboos* to fright you." *Lloyd.*

But, to the world no *bugbear* is so great
As want of figure and a small estate *Pope*

The *bugaboo* of the liberals is the church party *S. B. Griffin*
The great *bugaboo* of the birds is the owl *J. Burroughs*

Syn. — Hobgoblin, goblin, specter, ogre, scarecrow

Bug'bane' (-bān'), *n* (*Bot*) A perennial white-flowered herb of the order *Ranunculaceæ* and genus *Cimicifuga*, bugwort There are several species

Bug'bear' (bŭg'bâr'), *n* Same as BUGABOO — *a* Causing needless fright *Locke*

Bug'bear', *v t* To alarm with idle phantoms

Bug'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n* (*Zool*) The menhaden [*U. S.*]

Bug'ger (bŭg'gẽr), *n* [F *bougre*, fr LL *Bulgarus*, a Bulgarian, and also a heretic, because the inhabitants of Bulgaria were infected with heresy. Those guilty of the crime of buggery were called *heretics*, because in the eyes of their adversaries there was nothing more heinous than heresy, and it was therefore thought that the origin of such a vice could only be owing to heretics] **1.** One guilty of buggery or unnatural vice, a sodomite

2 A wretch, — sometimes used humorously or in playful disparagement [*Low*]

Bug'ger-y (-ỹ), *n.* [OF *bougrerie*, *hogrerie*, heresy. See BUGGER] Unnatural sexual intercourse, sodomy

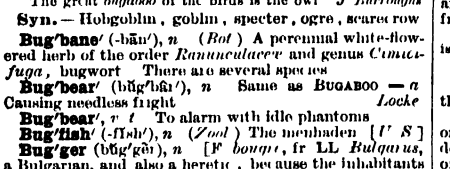
Bug'gi-ness (bŭg'gĭ-nĕs), *n* [From BUGGY, *a*] The state of being infested with bugs

Bug'gy (bŭg'gỹ), *a.* [From BUG] Infested or abounding with bugs

Bug'gy, *n*, *pl* BUGGIES **1** A light one horse two-wheeled vehicle [*Eng.*]

Villebeck prevailed upon Flora to drive with him to the race in a *buggy* *Beaumont & Fl.*

2. A light, four-wheeled vehicle, usually with one seat, and with or without a calash top [*U. S.*]



Buggy without and with Top

Buggy cultivator, a cultivator with a seat for the driver — **Buggy plow**, a plow, or set of plows, having a seat for the driver, — called also *sulky plow*.

Bu'gle (bū'g'l), *n.* [OE. *bugle* buffalo, buffalo's horn, OF *bugle*, fr. L *buculus* a young bullock, steer, dim. of *bos* ox. See Cow the animal] A sort of wild ox; a buffalo. *E. Phillips.*

Bu'gle, *n.* [See BUGLE a wild ox.] **1.** A horn used by hunters.



Huntsman's Bugle.

2. (*Mus*) A copper instrument of the horn quality of tone, shorter and more conical than the trumpet, sometimes keyed; formerly much used in military bands, very rarely in the orchestra, now superseded by the cornet, — called also the *Kent bugle*

Bu'gle, *n.* [LL. *bugulus* a woman's ornament cf G *bugel* a bent piece of metal or wood, fr. the same root as G *biegen* to bend, E. *bow* to bend] An elongated glass bead, of various colors, though commonly black

Bu'gle, *a.* [From BUGLE a bead] Jet black. "*Bugle* eyeballs" *Shak.*

Bu'gle, *n* [F *bugle*; cf It *bugola*, L *bugillo*] (*Bot*) A plant of the genus *Ajuga* of the Mint family, a native of the Old World

Yellow bugle, the *Ajuga chamæpitys*.

Bu'gled (bū'g'ld), *a* Ornamented with bugles.

Bu'gle horn' (bū'g'l hôrn') **1.** A bugle.

One blast upon his *bugle horn*
Were worth a thousand men. *Sir W Scott.*

2. A drinking vessel made of horn. [*Obs.*]

And drinketh of his *bugle horn* the wine *Chaucer.*

Bu'gler (bū'glẽr), *n* One who plays on a bugle

Bu'gle-weed' (bū'g'l-wēd'), *n* (*Bot*) A plant of the Mint family and genus *Lycopus*, esp *L. Virginicus*, which has mild narcotic and astringent properties, and is sometimes used as a remedy for hemorrhage

Bu'gloss (bū'glŏs, 115), *n*; *pl* BUGLOSSES (-ĕz). [F. *buglosse*, L. *buglossa*, *buglossus*, fr. Gr βουγλωσσος ox-tongue, βοῦς ox + γλῶσσα tongue] (*Bot*) A plant of the genus *Anchusa*, and especially the *A. officinalis*, sometimes called *alkanet*, oxtongue.

Small wild bugloss, the *Asperugo procumbens* and the *Lycopsis arvensis* **Viper's bugloss**, a species of *Echium*.

Bug'wort' (bŭg'wûrt'), *n* (*Bot*) Bugbane.

Buhl (būl), **Buhl'work** (būl'wûrk), *n.* [From A Ch. *Boule*, a French carver in wood] Decorative woodwork in which tortoise shell, yellow metal, white metal, etc., are inlaid, forming scrolls, cartouches, etc [Written also *boule*, *boulework*]

Buhl'buhl (bul'bul), *n.* (*Zool*) See BULBUL

Buhr'stone' (bûr'stōn'), *n* [OE *bur* a whetstone for scythes] (*Min*) A cellular, flinty rock, used for mill stones [Written also *burr stone.*]

Build (bĭld), *v t.* [*imp & p p* BUILT (bĭlt); *p pr. & vb n* BUILDING The regular *imp & p p* BUILDED is antiquated] [OE *bulden*, *bilden*, AS *byldan* to build, fr *bold* house, cf Icel. *bōl* farm, abode, Dan *bol* small farm, OSw. *bol*, *bole*, house, dwelling, fr root of Icel. *búa* to dwell; akin to E. *be*, *bower*, *boor*. √97.] **1** To erect or construct, as an edifice or fabric of any kind, to form by uniting materials into a regular structure, to fabricate, to make, to raise.

Nor aught availed him now
To have *built* in heaven high towers *Milton.*

2 To raise or place on a foundation, to form, establish, or produce by using appropriate means

Who *builds* his hopes in air of your good looks *Shak.*

3 To increase and strengthen, to increase the power and stability of, to settle, or establish, and preserve, — frequently with *up*, as, to *build* up one's constitution.

I commend you to God, and to the word of his grace, which is able to *build* you up *Acts* xx 32.

Syn. — To erect, construct, raise, found; frame.

Build (bĭld), *v i.* **1** To exercise the art, or practice the business, of building

2 To rest or depend, as on a foundation; to ground one's self or one's hopes or opinions upon something deemed reliable, to rely, as, to *build* on the opinions or advice of others

Build, *n* Form or mode of construction, general figure, make, as, the *build* of a ship

Build'er (bĭld'ẽr), *n* One who builds; one whose occupation is to build, as a carpenter, a shipwright, or a mason

In the practice of civil architecture the *builder* comes between the architect who designs the work and the artisans who execute it *Ing. Cyc.*

Build'ing, *n.* **1** The act of constructing, erecting, or establishing

Hence it is that the *building* of our Sion rises no faster *Bp. Hall*

2 The art of constructing edifices, or the practice of civil architecture

The execution of works of architecture necessarily includes *building*, but *building* is frequently employed when the result is not architectural *Hoskins.*

3 That which is built; a fabric or edifice constructed, as a house, a church, etc.

Thy sumptuous *buildings* and thy wife's attire
Have cost a mass of public treasury *Shak.*

Built (bĭlt), *n* Shape, build, form of structure, as, the *built* of a ship. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Built, *a.* Formed, shaped; constructed, made, — often used in composition and preceded by the word denoting the form, as, frigate-*built*, clipper-*built*, etc.

Like the generality of Genoese countrywomen, strongly *built* *Landor*

Buke' mus'lin (bŭk' mŭz'lĭn) See BOOK MUSLIN

‖ **Buk'shish** (bŭk'shēsh), *n* See BACKSHEESH

‖ **Bu'lau** (bōō'lou), *n* [Native name] (*Zool*) An East Indian insectivorous mammal (*Gymnura Rafflesii*), somewhat like a rat in appearance, but allied to the hedgehog

Bulb (bŭlb), *n.* [L. *bulbus*, Gr. *βολβός*: cf F. *bulbe.*]

1. (*Bot.*) A spheroidal body growing from a plant either above or below the ground (usually below), which is strictly a *bud*, consisting of a cluster of partially developed leaves, and producing, as it grows, a stem above, and roots below, as in the onion, tulip, etc. It differs from a *corm* in not being solid.



Bulb of Meadow Lily.

2. (*Anat.*) A name given to some parts that resemble in shape certain bulbous roots; as, the *bulb* of the aorta.

Bulb of the eye, the eyeball. — **Bulb of a hair**, the "root," or part whence the hair originates. — **Bulb of the spinal cord**, the *medulla oblongata*, often called simply *bulb*. — **Bulb of a tooth**, the vascular and nervous papilla contained in the cavity of the tooth.

3. An expansion or protuberance on a stem or tube, as the bulb of a thermometer, which may be of any form, as spherical, cylindrical, curved, etc. *Tomlinson*

Bulb, *v. i.* To take the shape of a bulb; to swell.

Bul-ba'ceous (bŭl-bā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *bulbaceus.* See Bulb, *n.*] Bulbous. *Johnson*

Bulb'ar (bŭlb'ẽr), *a.* Of or pertaining to a bulb, especially, in medicine, pertaining to the bulb of the spinal cord, or *medulla oblongata*, as, *bulbar* paralysis.

Bulbed (bŭlbd), *a.* Having a bulb; round-headed.

Bulb'el (bŭlb'ĕl), *n.* [Dim. of *bulb*, *n.*] (*Bot.*) A separable bulb formed on some flowering plants.

Bul-bif'er-ous (bŭl-bĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Bulb*, *n.* + *-ferous* cf. F. *bulbifère.*] (*Bot.*) Producing bulbs.

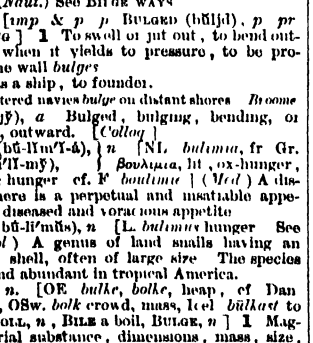
Bulb'let (bŭlb'lĕt), *n.* [*Bulb*, *n.* + *-let.*] (*Bot.*) A small bulb, either produced on a larger bulb, or on some aerial part of a plant, as in the axils of leaves in the tiger lily, or replacing the flowers in some kinds of onion.

Bul-bose' (bŭl-bōs'), *a.* Bulbous.

Bul'bo-tu'ber (bŭl'bō-tū'bẽr), *n.* [*Bulb*, *n.* + *tuber.*] (*Bot.*) A corm.

Bulb'ous (bŭlb'ŭs), *a.* [L. *bulbosus*: cf. F. *bulbeux.* See Bulb, *n.*] Having or containing bulbs, or a bulb, growing from bulbs, bulblike in shape or structure.

‖ **Bul'bul** (bul'bul), *n.* [Per.] (*Zool.*) The Persian nightingale (*Pycnonotus jocosus*). The name is also applied to several other Asiatic singing birds, of the family *Timaliidæ*. The green bulbuls belong to the *Chloropsis* and allied genera. [Written also *bulbul.*]



Madras Bulbul (*Pycnonotus hæmorrhous*) (¼)

Bul'bule (bŭl'būl), *n.* [L. *bulbulus*, dim. of *bulbus.* See Bulb, *n.*] A small bulb; a bulblet.

Bul'chin (bul'chĭn), *n.* [Dim. of *bull.*] A little bull.

Bulge (bŭlj), *n.* [OE. *bulge* a swelling, cf AS. *belgan* to swell, OSw. *bulgha*, Icel. *bólginn* swollen, OHG. *belgan* to swell, G. *bulge* leathern sack, Skr. *bṛh* to be large, strong; the root meaning *to swell.* Cf. Bilge, Belly, Billow, Bouge, Budge, *n.*] **1** The bilge or protuberant part of a cask.

2 A swelling, protuberant part, a bending outward, esp. when caused by pressure; as, a *bulge* in a wall.

3 (*Naut.*) The bilge of a vessel. See Bilge, 2.

Bulge ways. (*Naut.*) See Bilge ways.

Bulge, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Bulged (bŭljd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Bulging.] **1** To swell or jut out, to bend outward, as a wall when it yields to pressure, to be protuberant; as, the wall *bulges.*

2 To bilge, as a ship, to founder.

And scattered navies *bulge* on distant shores. *Broome*

Bul'gy (bŭl'jy), *a.* Bulged, bulging, bending, or tending to bend, outward. [*Colloq.*]

‖ **Bu-lim'i-a** (bū-lĭm'ĭ-ȧ), } *n.* [NL. *bulimia*, fr. Gr.
Bu'li-my (bū'lĭ-mỹ), } *βουλιμία*, lit., ox-hunger, *βοῦς* ox + λιμός hunger; cf. F. *boulimie.*] (*Med.*) A disease in which there is a perpetual and insatiable appetite for food, a diseased and voracious appetite.

‖ **Bu-li'mus** (bū-lī'mŭs), *n.* [L. *bulimus* hunger. See Bulimy.] (*Zool.*) A genus of land snails having an elongated spiral shell, often of large size. The species are numerous and abundant in tropical America.

Bulk (bŭlk), *n.* [OE. *bulke*, *bolke*, heap, cf. Dan. *bulk* lump, clod, OSw. *bolk* crowd, mass, Icel. *būlkast* to be bulky. Cf. Boll, *n.*, Bile a boil, Bulge, *n.*] **1** Magnitude of material substance, dimensions, mass, size, as, an ox or ship of great *bulk.*

Against these forces there were prepared near one hundred ships; not so great of *bulk* indeed, but of a more nimble motion, and more serviceable. *Bacon*

2 The main mass or body, the largest or principal portion; the majority; as, the *bulk* of a debt.

The *bulk* of the people must labor, Burke told them, "to obtain what by labor can be obtained." *J. Morley*

3. (*Naut.*) The cargo of a vessel when stowed.

4. The body. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

My liver leaped within my *bull.* *Turbervile.*

Barrel bulk. See under Barrel. — **To break bulk** (*Naut.*), to begin to unload or move the cargo. — **In bulk**, in a mass; loose; not inclosed in separate packages or divided into separate parts, in such shape that any desired quantity may be taken or sold. — **Laden in bulk**, **Stowed in bulk**, having the cargo loose in the hold or not inclosed in boxes, bales, or casks. — **Sale by bulk**, a sale of goods as they are, without weight or measure.

Syn. — Size; magnitude; dimension; volume, bigness, largeness, massiveness.

Bulk (bŭlk), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Bulked (bŭlkt), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Bulking.] To appear or seem to be, as to bulk or extent, to swell.

The fame of Warburton possibly *bulked* larger for the moment. *Leslie Stephen*

Bulk, *n.* [Icel. *bálkr* a beam, partition. Cf. Balk, *n.* & *v.*] A projecting part of a building. [*Obs.*]

Here, stand behind this *bulk.* *Shak.*

Bulk'er (bŭlk'ẽr), *n.* (*Naut.*) A person employed to ascertain the bulk or size of goods, in order to fix the amount of freight or dues payable on them.

Bulk'head' (bŭlk'hĕd'), *n.* [See Bulk part of a building.] **1.** (*Naut.*) A partition in a vessel, to separate apartments on the same deck.

2 A structure of wood or stone, to resist the pressure of earth or water, a partition wall or structure, as in a mine, the limiting wall along a water front.

Bulkhead line, a line beyond which a wharf must not project, — usually, the harbor line.

Bulk'i-ness (bŭlk'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* Greatness in bulk; size.

Bulk'y (-ỹ), *a.* Of great bulk or dimensions, of great size, large, thick, massive, as, *bulky* volumes.

A *bulky* digest of the revenue laws. *Hawthorne*

Bull (bul), *n.* [OE. *bule*, *bul*, *bole*; akin to D. *bul*, G. *bulle*, Icel *boli*, Lith. *bullus*, Lett. *bollis*, Russ. *vol'*, prob. fr. the root of AS. *bellan*, E. *bellow.*] **1.** (*Zool.*) The male of any species of cattle (*Bovidæ*), hence, the male of any large quadruped, as the elephant, also, the male of the whale.

☞ The *wild bull* of the Old Testament is thought to be the oryx, a large species of antelope.

2 One who, or that which, resembles a bull in character or action. *Ps.* xxii. 12.

3. (*Astron.*) (*a*) Taurus, the second of the twelve signs of the zodiac. (*b*) A constellation of the zodiac between Aries and Gemini. It contains the Pleiades.

At last from Aries rolls the bounteous sun,
And the bright *Bull* receives him. *Thomson*

4 (*Stock Exchange*) One who operates in expectation of a rise in the price of stocks, or in order to effect such a rise. See 4th Bear, *n.*, 5.

Bull baiting, the practice of baiting bulls, or rendering them furious, as by setting dogs to attack them. — **John Bull**, a humorous name for the English, collectively; also, an Englishman. "Good-looking young *John Bull*." *W. D. Howells.* — **To take the bull by the horns**, to grapple with a difficulty instead of avoiding it.

Bull, *a.* Of or pertaining to a bull, resembling a bull, male, large; fierce.

Bull bat (*Zool.*), the night hawk; — so called from the loud noise it makes while feeding on the wing, in the evening. — **Bull calf** (*a*) A male calf. (*b*) A stupid fellow. **Bull mackerel** (*Zool.*), the chub mackerel. **Bull pump** (*Mining*), a direct single-acting pumping engine, in which the steam cylinder is placed above the pump. — **Bull snake** (*Zool.*), the pine snake of the United States. — **Bull stag**, a castrated bull. See Stag. — **Bull wheel**, a wheel on which the rope for lifting the tools is wound, in artesian well boring.

Bull, *v. i.* To be in heat, to manifest sexual desire as cows do. [*Colloq.*]

Bull, *v. t.* (*Stock Exchange*) To endeavor to raise the market price of, as, to *bull* railroad bonds, to *bull* stocks, to *bull* Lake Shore, to endeavor to raise prices in, as, to *bull* the market. See 1st Bull, *n.*, 4.

Bull, *n.* [OE. *bulle*, fr. L. *bulla* bubble, stud, knob, LL., a seal or stamp; cf. F. *bulle.* Cf. Bill a writing, Bowl a ball, Boil, *v. i.*] **1** A seal. See Bulla.

2 A letter, edict, or rescript, of the pope, written in Gothic characters on rough parchment, sealed with a bulla, and dated "a die Incarnationis," *i. e.*, "from the day of the Incarnation." See *Apostolical brief*, under Brief.

A fresh *bull* of Leo's had declared how inflexible the court of Rome was in the point of abuses. *Attenbury*

3 A grotesque blunder in language, an apparent congruity, but real incongruity, of ideas, contained in a form of expression, so called, perhaps, from the apparent incongruity between the dictatorial nature of the pope's *bulls* and his professions of humility.

And whereas the papist boasts himself to be a Roman Catholic, it is a mere contradiction, one of the pope's *bulls*, as if he should say universal particular, a Catholic schismatic. *Milton*

The Golden Bull, an edict or imperial constitution made by the emperor Charles IV. (1356), containing what became the fundamental law of the German empire, — so called from its golden seal.

Syn. — See Blunder.

‖ **Bul'la** (bŭl'lȧ), *n.*; *pl.* Bullæ (-lē) [L. *bulla* bubble. See Bull an edict.] **1** (*Med.*) A bleb, a vesicle, or an elevation of the cuticle, containing a transparent watery fluid.

2 (*Anat.*) The ovoid prominence below the opening of the ear in the skulls of many animals, as, the tympanic or auditory *bulla.*

3 A leaden seal for a document, esp. the round leaden seal attached to the papal bulls, which has on one side a representation of St. Peter and St. Paul, and on the other the name of the pope who uses it.

4 (*Zool.*) A genus of marine shells. See Bubble shell.

Bul'lace (bul'lăs), *n.* [OE. *bolas*, *bolace*, OF. *beloce*; of Celtic origin, cf. Arm. *bolos*, *polos*, Gael. *bulaisteur.*] (*Bot.*) (*a*) A small European plum (*Prunus communis*, var. *insititia*). See Plum. (*b*) The bully tree.

Bul-lan'tic (bul-lăn'tĭk), *a.* [See Bull an edict.] Pertaining to, or used in, papal bulls. *Fry.*

Bullantic letters, Gothic letters used in papal bulls.

Bul'la-ry (bul'lȧ-rỹ), *n.* [LL. *bullarium*: cf. F. *bullaire.* See Bull an edict.] A collection of papal bulls.

Bul'la-ry, *n.*, *pl.* Bullaries (-rĭz). [Cf. Boilary.] A place for boiling or preparing salt, a boilery. *Crabb.*

And certain salt fats or *bullaries.* *Bills in Chancery.*

Bul'late (bul'lāt), *a.* [L. *bullatus*, fr. *bulla* bubble.] (*Bot.*) Appearing as if blistered; inflated; puckered.

Bullate leaf (*Bot.*), a leaf, the membranous part of which rises between the veins in puckered elevations convex on one side and concave on the other.

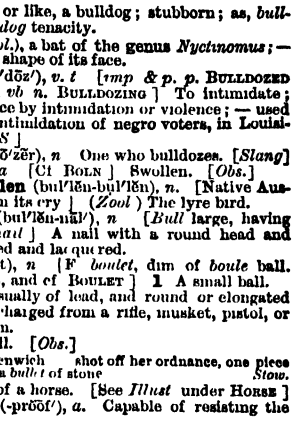
Bull'beg'gar (bul'bĕg'gẽr), *n.* Something used or suggested to produce terror, as in children or persons of weak mind, a bugbear.

And being an ill-looked fellow, he has a pension from the church wardens for being *bullbeggar* to all the froward children in the parish. *Mountfort* (1691).

Bull' brier (brī'ẽr). (*Bot.*) A species of Smilax (*S. Pseudo-China*) growing from New Jersey to the Gulf of Mexico, which has very large tuberous and farinaceous rootstocks, formerly used by the Indians for a sort of bread, and by the negroes as an ingredient in making beer, — called also *bamboo brier* and *China brier.*

Bull'comb-er (bul'kōm-ẽr), *n.* (*Zool.*) A scaraboid beetle, esp. the *Typhæus vulgaris* of Europe.

Bull'dog' (bul'dŏg', 115), *n.* **1.** (*Zool.*) A variety of dog, of remarkable ferocity, courage, and tenacity of grip; — so named, probably, from being formerly employed in baiting bulls.



Bulldog.

2. (*Metal.*) A refractory material used as a furnace lining, obtained by calcining the cinder or slag from the puddling furnace of a rolling mill.

Bull'dog', *a.* Characteristic of, or like, a bulldog; stubborn; as, *bulldog* courage; *bulldog* tenacity.

Bulldog bat (*Zool.*), a bat of the genus *Nyctinomus*; — so called from the shape of its face.

Bull'doze' (bul'dōz'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Bulldozed (-dōzd'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Bulldozing.] To intimidate; to restrain or coerce by intimidation or violence; — used originally of the intimidation of negro voters, in Louisiana. [*Slang, U. S.*]

Bull'do'zer (-dō'zẽr), *n.* One who bulldozes. [*Slang.*]

Bulled (bŭld), *a.* [Cf. Boln.] Swollen. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Bul'len-bul'len** (bul'lĕn-bul'lĕn), *n.* [Native Australian name, from its cry.] (*Zool.*) The lyre bird.

Bul'len-nail' (bul'lĕn-nāl'), *n.* [*Bull* large, having a large head + *nail.*] A nail with a round head and short shank, tinned and lacquered.

Bul'let (bul'lĕt), *n.* [F. *boulet*, dim. of *boule* ball. See Bull an edict, and cf. Boulet.] **1** A small ball.

2 A missile, usually of lead, and round or elongated in form, to be discharged from a rifle, musket, pistol, or other small firearm.

3 A cannon ball. [*Obs.*]

A ship before Greenwich . . . shot off her ordnance, one piece being charged with a *bullet* of stone. *Stow.*

4 The fetlock of a horse. [See *Illust.* under Horse.]

Bul'let-proof' (-prōōf'), *a.* Capable of resisting the force of a bullet.

Bullet tree. See Bully tree. — **Bullet wood**, the wood of the bullet tree.

Bul'le-tin (bul'lĕ-tĭn, 277), *n.* [F. *bulletin*, fr. It. *bullettino*, dim. of *bulletta*, dim. of *bulla*, *bolla*, an edict of the pope, from L. *bulla* bubble. See Bull an edict.]

1 A brief statement of facts respecting some passing event, as military operations or the health of some distinguished personage, issued by authority for the information of the public.

2 Any public notice or announcement, especially of news recently received.

3. A periodical publication, especially one containing the proceedings of a society.

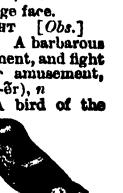
Bulletin board, a board on which announcements are put, particularly at newsrooms, newspaper offices, etc.

Bull'faced' (bul'fāst'), *a.* Having a large face.

Bull'feast' (bul'fēst'), *n.* See Bullfight. [*Obs.*]

Bull'fight' (bul'fīt'), **Bull'fight'ing**, *n.* A barbarous sport, of great antiquity, in which men torment, and fight with, a bull or bulls in an arena, for public amusement, — still popular in Spain. — **Bull'fight'er** (-ẽr), *n.*

Bull'finch' (bul'fĭnch'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A bird of the genus *Pyrrhula* and other related genera, especially the *P. vulgaris* or *rubicilla*, a bird of Europe allied to the grosbeak, having the breast, cheeks, and neck, red.



Bullfinch (*Pyrrhula vulgaris*).

☞ As a cage bird it is highly valued for its remarkable power of learning to whistle correctly various musical airs.

Crimson-fronted bullfinch (*Zool.*) See Burion. **Pine bullfinch**, the pine finch.

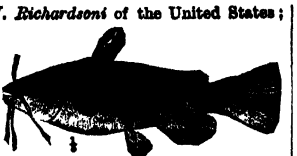
Bul'fist (-fĭst), **Bull'foe** (-fō), *n.* [Cf. G. *bofist*, AS. *wulfes fist* puffball, E. *fizz*, *foist.*] (*Bot.*) A kind of fungus. See Puffball.

Bull' fly' *or* **Bull'fly'** (-flī'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any large fly troublesome to cattle, as the gadflies and breeze flies.

Bull'frog' (-frŏg'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A very large species of frog (*Rana Catesbiana*), found in North America; — so named from its loud bellowing in spring.

Bull'head' (-hĕd'), *n.* **1** (*Zool.*) (*a*) A fresh-water fish of many species, of the genus *Uranidea*, esp. *U. gobio*

of Europe, and *U. Richardsoni* of the United States; — called also *miller's thumb*. (*b*) In America, several species of *Amiurus*; — called also *catfish*, *horned pout*, and *bullpout*. (*c*) A marine fish of the genus *Cottus*, the sculpin.



Bullhead or Bullpout (*Amiurus nebulosus*).

2. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The black-bellied plover (*Squatarola helvetica*), — called also *beetlehead*. (*b*) The golden plover.

3. A stupid fellow; a lubber [*Colloq.*] *Johnson*

4. (*Zool.*) A small black water insect. *E. Phillips.*

Bullhead whiting (*Zool.*), the kingfish of Florida (*Menticirrus alburnus*).

Bull'head'ed (bo͝ol'hĕd'ĕd), *a.* Having a head like that of a bull Fig. Headstrong; obstinate, dogged

Bul'lion (bo͝ol'yŭn), *n.* [Cf OE *bullyon* a hook used for fastening the dress, a button, stud, an embossed ornament of various kinds, *e. g.*, on the cover of a book, on bridles or poitrels, for purses, for breeches and doublets, LL *bullio* the swelling of boiling water, a mass of gold or silver, fr. L. *bulla* boss, stud, bubble (see BULL an edict), or perh. corrupted fr F *billon* base coin, LL *billio* bullion. Cf. BILLON, BULLET a stick] **1** Uncoined gold or silver in the mass.

☞ Properly, the precious metals are called *bullion*, when smelted and not perfectly refined, or when refined, but in bars, ingots or in any form uncoined, as in plate The word is often used to denote gold and silver, both coined and uncoined, when reckoned by weight and in mass, including especially foreign, or uncurrent, coin.

2. Base or uncurrent coin [*Obs.*]

And those which old a strict doom did disallow,
And damn for *bullion*, go for current now *Sylvester*

3 Showy metallic ornaments, as of gold, silver, or copper, on bridles, saddles, etc. [*Obs.*]

The clasps and *bullions* were worth a thousand pound *Skelton*

4 Heavy twisted fringe, made of fine gold or silver wire and used for epaulets, also, any heavy twisted fringe whose cords are prominent

Bul'lion-ist, *n.* An advocate for a metallic currency, or a paper currency always convertible into gold

Bul'li-rag (bo͝ol'lĭ-răg), *v. t* [Cf *bully*, *n.* & *v.*, and *rag* to scold, rail Cf BALLARAG] To intimidate by bullying; to rally contemptuously, to badger [*Low*]

Bull'ish (bo͝ol'ĭsh), *a* Partaking of the nature of a bull, or a blunder.

Let me inform you, a toothless satire is as improper as a toothed sleek stone, and as *bullish* *Milton*

Bull'ist, *n* [F *bulliste* See BULL an edict] A writer or drawer up of papal bulls [*R.*] *Hallam*

Bul-li'tion (bo͝ol-lĭsh'ŭn), *n* [L *bullire*, *bullitum*, to boil See BOIL, *v. i.*] The action of boiling, boiling [*Obs.*] See EBULLITION *Bacon*

Bull'-necked' (bo͝ol'nĕkt'), *a* Having a short and thick neck like that of a bull *Sir W. Scott*

Bul'lock (-lŭk), *n* [AS *bulluc* a young bull See BULL] **1** A young bull, or any male of the ox kind

Take thy father's young *bullock*, even the second *bullock* of seven years old *Judges* vi 25

2 An ox, steer, or stag.

Bul'lock, *v. t* To bully [*Obs.*]

She shan't think to *bullock* and domineer over me *Foote*

Bul'lock's-eye' (bo͝ol'lŭks-ī'), *n* See BULL'S-EYE, 3

‖ **Bul'lon** (bo͝ol'lŭn), *n* (*Zool.*) A West Indian fish (*Scarus Croucensis*).

Bull'pout' (bo͝ol'pout'), *n* (*Zool.*) See BULLHEAD, 1 (*b*)

Bull's'-eye' (bo͝olz'ī'), *n* **1** (*Naut.*) A small circular or oval wooden block without sheaves, having a groove around it and a hole through it, used for connecting rigging.

2. A small round cloud, with a ruddy center, supposed by sailors to portend a storm

3 A small thick disk of glass inserted in a deck, roof, floor, ship's side, etc., to let in light

4 A circular or oval opening for air or light

5 A lantern, with a thick glass lens on one side for concentrating the light on any object, also, the lens itself *Dickens*

6 (*Astron.*) Aldebaran, a bright star in the eye of *Taurus* or the Bull

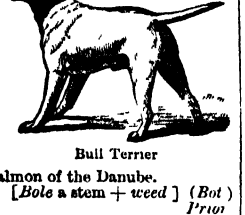
7. (*Archery & Gun.*) The center of a target

8. A thick knob or protuberance left on glass by the end of the pipe through which it was blown.

9 A small and thick old-fashioned watch [*Colloq.*]

Bull's'-nose' (bo͝olz'nōz'), *n.* (*Arch.*) An external angle when obtuse or rounded

Bull' ter'ri-er (bo͝ol' tĕr'rĭ-ẽr). (*Zool.*) A breed of dogs obtained by crossing the bulldog and the terrier.



Bull Terrier

Bull' trout' (trout'). (*Zool.*) (*a*) In England, a large salmon trout of several species, as *Salmo trutta* and *S. Cambricus*, which ascend rivers, — called also *sea trout* (*b*) *Salvelinus malma* of California and Oregon, — called also *Dolly Varden trout* and *red-spotted trout* (*c*) The huso or salmon of the Danube.

Bull'weed' (-wēd'), *n.* [*Bole* a stem + *weed*] (*Bot.*) Knapweed. *Prior*

Bull'wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See BISHOP'S-WEED

Bul'ly (bo͝ol'lĭ), *n.*, *pl* BULLIES (-lĭz) [Cf LG *bullerjaan*, *bullerbak*, *bullerbrook*, a blusterer, D *bulderaar* a blusterer, *bulderen* to bluster; prob. of imitative origin; or cf. MHG. *buole* lover, G. *buhle*] **1** A noisy, blustering fellow, more insolent than courageous, one who is threatening and quarrelsome, an insolent, tyrannical fellow

Bullies seldom execute the threats they deal in *Palmerston*

2 A brisk, dashing fellow [*Slang Obs.*] *Shak.*

Bul'ly (bo͝ol'lĭ), *a* **1.** Jovial and blustering, dashing. [*Slang*] "Bless thee, *bully* doctor." *Shak.*

2 Fine; excellent, as, a *bully* horse. [*Slang, U. S.*]

Bul'ly, *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BULLIED (-lĭd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BULLYING] To intimidate with threats and by an overbearing, swaggering demeanor, to act the part of a bully toward.

For the last fortnight there have been prodigious shoals of volunteers gone over to *bully* the French, upon hearing the peace was just signing *Tatler*

Syn. — To bluster; swagger; hector, domineer.

Bul'ly, *v. i.* To act as a bully.

Bul'ly-rag (bo͝ol'lĭ-răg), *v. t.* Same as BULLIRAG

Bul'ly-rook' (-ro͝ok'), *n.* A bully [*Slang Obs.*] *Shak.*

Bul'ly tree' (trē') (*Bot.*) The name of several West Indian trees of the order *Sapotaceæ*, as *Dipholis nigra* and species of *Sapota* and *Mimusops* Most of them yield a substance closely resembling gutta-percha.

Bul'rush' (-rŭsh'), *n.* [OE *bulrusche*, *bolrousche*, of uncertain origin, perh fr. *bole* stem + *rush*] (*Bot.*) A kind of large rush, growing in wet land or in water

☞ The name *bulrush* is applied in England especially to the cat-tail (*Typha latifolia* and *T. angustifolia*) and to the lake club-rush (*Scirpus lacustris*), in America, to the *Juncus effusus*, and also to species of *Scirpus* or club-rush

‖ **Bulse** (bŭls), *n* A purse or bag in which to carry or measure diamonds, etc [*India*] *Macaulay*

Bul'tel (bo͝ol'tĕl), *n* [LL. *bultellus* See BOLT to sift] A bolter or bolting cloth, also, bran [*Obs.*]

Bul'ti (bo͝ol'tĭ), *n* (*Zool.*) Same as BOLTY

Bul'tow' (bo͝ol'tō'), *n* A trawl, a boulter, the mode of fishing with a boulter or spiller.

Bul'wark (-wŭrk), *n* [Akin to D *bolwerk*, G *bollwerk*, Sw *bolverk*, Dan *bolværk*, *bulvark*, rampart, akin to G *bohle* plank, and *werk* work, defense See BOLE stem, and WORK, *n.*, and cf BOULEVARD] **1** (*Fort.*) A rampart, a fortification, a bastion or outwork

2 That which secures against an enemy, or defends from attack, any means of defense or protection

The royal navy of England hath ever been its greatest defense, the floating *bulwark* of our island *Blackstone*

3 *pl* (*Naut.*) The sides of a ship above the upper deck

Syn. — See RAMPART

Bul'wark, *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BULWARKED (-wŭrkt), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BULWARKING] To fortify with, or as with, a rampart or wall, to secure by a fortification, to protect.

Of some proud city, *bulwarked* round and armed
With rising towers *Glover*

Bum (bŭm), *n* [Contr fr. *bottom* in this sense] The buttocks. [*Low*] *Shak.*

Bum, *v. i* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BUMMED (bŭmd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BUMMING (bŭm'mĭng)] [See BOOM, *v. i.*, to roar] To make a murmuring or humming sound *Jamieson*

Bum, *n* A humming noise. *Halliwell*

Bum'bail'iff (-bāl'ĭf), *n* [A corruption of *bound bailiff*] [*Low, Eng.*] See *Bound bailiff*, under BOUND, *a*

Bum'bard (-bard) See BOMBARD [*Obs.*]

Bum'barge' (-bärj'), *n* See BUMBOAT *Carlyle.*

Bum'bast (-bast) See BOMBAST [*Obs.*]

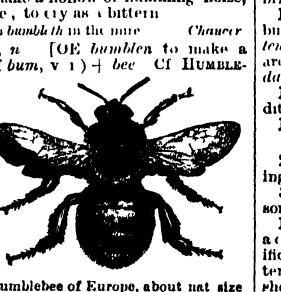
Bum'be-lo (bŭm'bĕ-lō), *n.*, *pl* BUMBELOES (-lōz) [It *bombola*] A glass used in subliming camphor [Spelled also *bombolo* and *bumbolo*]

Bum'ble (bŭm'b'l), *n* [See BUMP to boom] (*Zool.*) The bittern [*Local, Eng.*]

Bum'ble, *v. i* To make a hollow or humming noise, like that of a bumblebee, to cry as a bittern

As a bittern *bumbleth* in the mire *Chaucer*

Bum'ble-bee' (-bē'), *n* [OE *bumblen* to make a humming noise (dim of *bum*, *v. i.*) + *bee* Cf HUMBLEBEE] (*Zool.*) A large bee of the genus *Bombus*, sometimes called *humblebee*, — so named from its sound.



Bumblebee of Europe, about nat size

☞ There are many species All gather honey, and store it in the empty cocoons after the young have come out.

Bum'boat' (-bōt'), *n* [From *bum* the buttocks, on account of its clumsy form, or fr D *bun* a box for holding fish in a boat] (*Naut.*) A clumsy boat, used for conveying provisions, fruit, etc., for sale, to vessels lying in port or off shore

Bum'kin (bŭm'kĭn), *n* [*Boom* a beam + *-kin*. See BUMPKIN] (*Naut.*) A projecting beam or boom, as (*a*) One projecting from each bow of a vessel, to haul the fore tack to, called a *tack bumkin*. (*b*) One from each quarter, for the main-brace blocks, and called *brace bumkin*. (*c*) A small outrigger over the stern of a boat, to extend the mizzen [Written also *boomkin*]

‖ **Bum'ma-lo** (-mä-lō), *n* [Native name] (*Zool.*) A small marine Asiatic fish (*Saurus ophidon*) used in India as a relish, — called also *Bombay duck*

Bum'mer (bŭm'nẽr), *n* An idle, worthless fellow, who is without any visible means of support, a dissipated spunger. [*Slang, U. S.*]

Bum'me-ry (bŭm'mẽ-rĭ), *n.* See BOTTOMRY [*Obs.*]

There was a scrivener of Wapping brought to hearing for relief against a *bummery* bond *R. North*

Bump (bŭmp; 215), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BUMPED (bŭmt), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BUMPING.] [Cf. W. *pwmp* round mass, *pwmpaw* to thump, bang, and E *bum*, v. i, *boom* to roar] To strike, as with or against anything large or solid, to thump, as, to *bump* the head against a wall.

Bump, *v. i* To come in violent contact with something, to thump. "*Bumping* and jumping." *Southey.*

Bump (bŭmp), *n.* [From BUMP to strike, to thump.] **1** A thump, a heavy blow

2 A swelling or prominence, resulting from a bump or blow; a protuberance.

It had upon its brow
A *bump* as big as a young cockerel's stone *Shak.*

3. (*Phren.*) One of the protuberances on the cranium which are associated with distinct faculties or affections of the mind, as, the *bump* of "veneration," the *bump* of "acquisitiveness" [*Colloq.*]

4 The act of striking the stern of the boat in advance with the prow of the boat following [*Eng.*]

Bump, *v. i* [See BOOM to roar] To make a loud, heavy, or hollow noise, as the bittern; to boom.

As a bittern *bumps* within a reed *Dryden.*

Bump, *n* The noise made by the bittern. *Skelton*

Bum'per (bŭm'pẽr), *n* [A corruption of *bumbard*, *bombard*, a large drinking vessel] **1** A cup or glass filled to the brim, or till the liquor runs over, particularly in drinking a health or toast

He frothed his *bumpers* to the brim *Tennyson.*

2 A crowded house at a theater, etc., in honor of some favorite performer [*Cant*]

Bump'er (bŭmp'ẽr), *n* **1** That which bumps or causes a bump.

2 Anything which resists or deadens a bump or shock, a buffer

Bump'kin (bŭmp'kĭn, 215), *n* [The same word as *bumkin*, which Cotgrave defines thus "*Bumkin*, Fr chucambault, the luffe-block, a long and thick piece of wood, whereunto the fore-sayle and sprit-sayle are fastened, when a ship goes by the winde." Hence, a clumsy man may easily have been compared to such a block of wood, cf OD *boomken* a little tree. See BOOM a pole] An awkward, heavy country fellow; a clown, a country lout "Bashful country *bumpkins*" *W. Irving.*

Bump'tious (bŭmp'shŭs, 215), *a* Self-conceited, forward, pushing [*Colloq.*] *Halliwell.*

Bump'tious-ness, *n* Conceitedness [*Colloq.*]

Bun, Bunn (bŭn), *n* [Scot *bun*, *bunn*, OE. *bunne*, *bonne* fr Celtic, cf. Ir *bunna*, Gael *bonnach*, or OF. *bugne* tumor, Prov. F *bugne* a kind of pancake, akin to OHG *bungo* bulb, MHG *bunge*, Prov. F. *bung* heap, cluster, *bunny* a small swelling] A slightly sweetened raised cake or biscuit with a glazing of sugar and milk on the top crust

Bunch (bŭnch, 221), *n* [Akin to OSw. & Dan *bunke* heap, Icel *bunki* heap, pile, *bunga* tumor, protuberance; cf W *pwng* cluster Cf BUNK] **1** A protuberance, a hunch, a knob or lump, a hump

They will carry . their treasures upon the *bunches* of camel *Isa* xxx 6

2 A collection, cluster, or tuft, properly of things of the same kind, growing or fastened together, as, a *bunch* of grapes, a *bunch* of keys

3 (*Mining*) A small isolated mass of ore, as distinguished from a continuous vein *Page*

Bunch, *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BUNCHED (bŭncht), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BUNCHING] To swell out into a bunch or protuberance, to be protuberant or round.

Bunching out into a large round knob at one end *Woodward.*

Bunch, *v. i* To form into a bunch or bunches

Bunch'-backed' (-bakt'), *a* Having a bunch on the back, crooked "*Bunch backed* toad" *Shak.*

Bunch'ber'ry (-bĕr'rĭ), *n* (*Bot.*) The dwarf cornel (*Cornus Canadensis*), which bears a dense cluster of bright red, edible berries

Bunch' grass' (grăs') (*Bot.*) A grass growing in bunches and affording pasture In California, *Atropis tenuifolia*, *Festuca scabrella*, and several kinds of *Stipa*, are favorite bunch grasses In Utah, *Bromoma caspidata* is a good bunch grass

Bunch'i-ness (bŭnch'ĭ-nĕs), *n* The quality or condition of being bunchy, knobbiness

Bunch'y (bŭnch'ĭ), *a* **1** Swelling out in bunches.

An unshapen, *bunchy* spear, with bark unpiled *Phaer.*

2 Growing in bunches, or resembling a bunch, having tufts, as, the bird's *bunchy* tail

3 (*Mining*) Yielding irregularly, sometimes rich, sometimes poor, as, a *bunchy* mine *Page*

Bun'combe, Bun'kum (bŭn'kŭm), *n* [*Buncombe*, a county of North Carolina] Speech-making for the gratification of constituents, or to gain public applause, flattering talk for a selfish purpose, anything said for mere show [*Cant or Slang, U. S.*]

All that flourish about right of search was *bunkum* — all that brag about hanging your Canada sheriff was *bunkum* — slavery speeches are all *bunkum* *Haliburton*

To speak for Buncombe, to speak for mere show, or popularity

☞ "The phrase originated near the close of the debate on the famous 'Missouri Question,' in the 16th Congress It was then used by Felix Walker a naive old mountaineer, who resided at Waynesville, in Haywood, the most western county of North Carolina, near the border of the adjacent county of *Buncombe*, which formed part of his district The old man rose to speak, while the house was impatiently calling for the 'Question,' and several members gathered round him, begging him to desist. He persevered, however, for a while, declaring that the people of his district expected it, and that he was bound to 'make a speech for *Buncombe*.'" *W. Darlington.*

‖ **Bund** (bo͝ond), *n* [G] League, confederacy, esp the confederation of German states

‖ **Bund** (bŭnd), *n* [Hindi *band*] An embankment against inundation [*India*] *S. Wells Williams*

‖ **Bun'der** (bŭn'dẽr), *n* [Pers *bandar* a landing place,

pier.] A boat or raft used in the East Indies in the landing of passengers and goods.

‖ **Bun'des-rath'** (bŏŏn'dĕs-rät'), *n.* [G., from *bund* (akin to E. *bond*) confederacy + *rath* council, prob. akin to E. *read.*] The federal council of the German Empire In the Bundesrath and the Reichstag are vested the legislative functions. The federal council of Switzerland is also so called

☞ The *Bundesrath* of the German empire is presided over by a chancellor, and is composed of sixty-two members, who represent the different states of the empire, being appointed for each session by their respective governments.

By the united congress, the highest tribunal of Switzerland, — the *Bundesrath* — is chosen, and at the head of this is a president *J. P. Peters (Trans. Muller's Pol. Hist.)*

Bun'dle (bŭn'd'l), *n* [OE *bundel*, AS *byndel*, akin to D. *bondel*, *bundel*, G *bündel*, dim. of *bund* bundle, fr. the root of E. *bind* See BIND] A number of things bound together, especially things bound together, as by a cord or envelope, into a mass or package convenient for handling or conveyance, a loose package, a roll, as, a *bundle* of straw or of paper, a *bundle* of old clothes.

The fable of the rods, which, when united in a *bundle*, no strength could bend *Goldsmith*

Bundle pillar (*Arch*), a column or pier, with others of small dimensions attached to it. *Weale.*

Bun'dle, *v t* [*imp & p p.* BUNDLED (-d'ld), *p pr & vb n* BUNDLING (-dlĭng)] **1** To tie or bind in a bundle or roll

2 To send off abruptly or without ceremony

They unmercifully *bundled* me and my gallant second into our own hackney coach *T Hook*

To bundle off, to send off in a hurry, or without ceremony. — **To bundle one's self up,** to wrap one's self up warmly or cumbrously.

Bun'dle, *v i.* **1.** To prepare for departure, to set off in a hurry or without ceremony

2 To sleep on the same bed without undressing; — applied to the custom of a man and woman, especially lovers, thus sleeping. *Bartlett.*

Van Corlear stopped occasionally in the villages to eat pumpkin pies, dance at country frolics, and *bundle* with the Yankee lasses ‖ *Irving*

Bung (bŭng), *n* [Cf. W *bwng* orifice, bunghole, Ir. *buinne* tap, spout, OGael *bunc*] **1** The large stopper of the orifice in the bilge of a cask

2 The orifice in the bilge of a cask through which it is filled, bunghole

3 A sharper or pickpocket. [*Obs & Low*]

You filthy *bung*, away *Shak*

Bung, *v t* [*imp. & p p* BUNGED (bŭngd), *p pr & vb n.* BUNGING (bŭng'ĭng)] To stop, as the orifice in the bilge of a cask, with a bung, to close, — with *up*

To bung up, to use up, as by bruising or over exertion, to exhaust or incapacitate for action [*Low*]

He had *bunged up* his mouth that he should not have spoken these three years *Shelton (Trans Don Quixote)*

Bun'ga-low (bŭn'gā-lō), *n* [Bengalee *bānglā*] A thatched or tiled house or cottage, of a single story, usually surrounded by a veranda [*India*]

‖ **Bun'ga-rum** (bŭn'gā-rŭm), *n* [*Bungar*, the native name] (*Zool.*) A venomous snake of India, of the genus *Bungarus*, allied to the cobras, but without a hood

Bung'hole' (bŭng'hōl'), *n* See BUNG, *n*, 2 *Shak.*

Bun'gle (bŭn'g'l), *v i* [*imp & p p* BUNGLED (-g'ld), *p pr & vb n* BUNGLING (-glĭng)] [Prob a diminutive form, akin to *bang*, cf Prov G *bungen* to beat, bang, OSw *bunga*. See BANG] To act or work in a clumsy, awkward manner

Bun'gle, *v. t* To make or mend clumsily, to manage awkwardly, to botch; — sometimes with *up*

I always had an idea that it would be *bungled Byron*

Bun'gle, *n.* A clumsy or awkward performance, a botch, a gross blunder

Those errors and *bungles* which are committed *Cudworth*

Bun'gler (bŭng'glĕr), *n* A clumsy, awkward workman, one who bungles

If to be a dunce or a *bungler* in any profession be shameful, how much more ignominious and infamous to a scholar to be such! *Barrow*

Bun'gling (bŭn'glĭng), *a* Unskillful, awkward, clumsy, as, a *bungling* workman *Swift*

They make but *bungling* work. *Dryden*

Bun'gling-ly, *adv* Clumsily, awkwardly.

Bun'go (bŭn'gō), *n.* (*Naut*) A kind of canoe used in Central and South America; also, a kind of boat used in the Southern United States *Bartlett*

Bun'ion (bŭn'yŭn), *n* (*Med*) Same as BUNYON

Bunk (bŭnk), *n* [Cf OSw *bunke* heap, also boarding, flooring. Cf BUNCH] **1** A wooden case or box, which serves for a seat in the daytime and for a bed at night [*U S*]

2 One of a series of berths or bed places in tiers

3 A piece of wood placed on a lumberman's sled to sustain the end of heavy timbers [*Local, U S*]

Bunk, *v. i.* [*imp & p p* BUNKED (bŭnkt), *p pr & vb n* BUNKING] To go to bed in a bunk, — sometimes with *in* [*Colloq U S*] *Bartlett*

Bun'ker (bŭn'kĕr), *n.* [Scot. *bunker*, *bunkart*, a bench, or low chest, serving for a seat. Cf BUNK, BANK, BENCH] **1.** A sort of chest or box, as in a window, the lid of which serves for a seat. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson*

2. A large bin or similar receptacle; as, a coal *bunker*

Bun'ko (bŭn'kō), *n.* [Cf. Sp. *banco* bank, *banca* a sort of game at cards. Cf. BANK (in the commercial sense)] A kind of swindling game or scheme, by means of cards or by a sham lottery [Written also *bunco.*]

Bunko steerer, a person employed as a decoy in bunko [*Slang, U S.*]

Bun'kum (bŭn'kŭm), *n* See BUNCOMBE.

Bunn (bŭn), *n* See BUN

Bun'nian (bŭn'yăn), *n* See BUNYON

Bun'ny (bŭn'nĭ), *n.* (*Mining*) A great collection of ore without any vein coming into it or going out from it.

Bun'ny, *n.* A pet name for a rabbit or a squirrel.

‖ **Bu'no-don'ta** (bū'nō-dŏn'tà), } *n. pl* [NL. *bunodon-*
Bu'no-donts (bū'nō-dŏnts), } *ta*, fr. Gr βουνός hill, heap + ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth.] (*Zool.*) A division of the herbivorous mammals including the hogs and hippopotami; — so called because the teeth are tuberculated

Bun'sen's bat'ter-y (bŏŏn'senz băt'tĕr-ĭ), **Bun'sen's burn'er** (bŭrn'ĕr) See under BATTERY, and BURNER

Bunt (bŭnt), *n.* (*Bot*) A fungus (*Ustilago fœtida*) which affects the ear of cereals, filling the grains with a fetid dust; — also called *pepperbrand.*

Bunt, *n.* [Cf. Sw *bunt* bundle, Dan. *bundt*, G. *bund*, E. *bundle.*] (*Naut.*) The middle part, cavity, or belly of a sail, the part of a furled sail which is at the center of the yard. *Totten*

Bunt, *v. i.* (*Naut*) To swell out, as, the sail *bunts.*

Bunt, *v t & i* To strike or push with the horns or head; to butt, as, the ram *bunted* the boy.

Bun'ter (bŭn'tĕr), *n.* A woman who picks up rags in the streets, hence, a low, vulgar woman. [*Cant*]

Her . . daughters, like *bunters* in stuff gowns *Goldsmith*

Bun'ting (bŭn'tĭng), *n.* [Scot. *buntlin*, *corn-buntlin*, OE *bunting*, *buntyle*; of unknown origin.] (*Zool*) A bird of the genus *Emberiza*, or of an allied genus, related to the finches and sparrows (family *Fringillidæ*).

☞ Among European species are the common or corn bunting (*Emberiza miliaria*); the ortolan (*E hortulana*), the cirl (*E cirlus*), and the black-headed (*Granativora melanocephala*) American species are the bay-winged or grass (*Pooœtes* or *Poœcetes gramineus*), the black-throated (*Spiza Americana*); the towhee bunting or chewink (*Pipilo*), the snow bunting (*Plectrophanax nivalis*), the rice bunting or bobolink, and others See ORTOLAN, CHEWINK, SNOW BUNTING, LARK BUNTING



Common Bunting of Europe (*Emberiza miliaria*)

Bun'ting, Bun'tine (-tĭn), *n* [Prov E *bunting* sifting flour, OE *bunten* to sift, hence prob. the material used for that purpose] A thin woolen stuff, used chiefly for flags, colors, and ships' signals

Bunt'line (bŭnt'lĭn *or* -lĭn), *n* [2d *bunt* + *line*] (*Naut*) One of the ropes toggled to the footrope of a sail, used to haul up to the yard the body of the sail when taking it in. *Totten*

Bun'yon, Bun'ion (bŭn'yŭn), *n* [Cf Prov E *bunny* a small swelling, fr OF *bugne*, It *bugna*, *bugnone* See BUN] (*Med*) An enlargement and inflammation of a small membranous sac (one of the *bursæ mucosa*), usually occurring on the first joint of the great toe.

Buoy (bwoi *or* boi, 277), *n.* [1) *boei* buoy, fetter, fr. OF *boie*, *baie*, chain, fetter, F *bouée* a buoy, from L *boia.* "*Boiæ* genus vinculorum tam ferreæ quam ligneæ" *Festus.* So called because chained to its place](*Naut*) A float, esp. a floating object moored to the bottom, to mark a channel or to point out the position of something beneath the water, as an anchor, shoal, rock, etc.



Bell Buoy Nut Buoy

Anchor buoy, a buoy attached to, and marking the position of, an anchor **Bell buoy,** a large buoy on which a bell is mounted, to be rung by the motion of the waves — **Breeches buoy** See under BREECHES — **Cable buoy,** an empty cask employed to buoy up the cable in rocky anchorage — **Can buoy,** a hollow buoy made of sheet or boiler iron, usually conical or pear-shaped. — **Life buoy,** a float intended to support persons who have fallen into the water, until a boat can be dispatched to save them. — **Nut** *or* **Nun buoy,** a buoy large in the middle, and tapering nearly to a point at each end — **To stream the buoy,** to let the anchor buoy fall by the ship's side into the water, before letting go the anchor — **Whistling buoy,** a buoy fitted with a whistle that is blown by the action of the waves

Buoy, *v. t.* [*imp & p p* BUOYED (bwoid *or* boid), *p pr & vb. n.* BUOYING] **1** To keep from sinking in a fluid, as in water or air, to keep afloat, — with *up*

2 To support or sustain, to preserve from sinking into ruin or despondency.

Those old prejudices, which *buoy* up the ponderous mass of his nobility, wealth, and title *Burke*

3 To fix buoys to, to mark by a buoy or by buoys, as, to *buoy* an anchor, to *buoy* or *buoy off* a channel

Not one rock near the surface was discovered which was not *buoyed* by this floating weed *Darwin*

Buoy, *v i* To float, to rise like a buoy. "Rising merit will *buoy* up at last" *Pope*

Buoy'age (-ĭj), *n* Buoys, taken collectively, a series of buoys, as for the guidance of vessels into or out of port, the providing of buoys

Buoy'ance (-ans), *n* Buoyancy [*R*]

Buoy'an-cy (-an-sĭ), *n*, *pl* BUOYANCIES (-sĭz) **1** The property of floating on the surface of a liquid, or in a fluid, as in the atmosphere, specific lightness, which is inversely as the weight compared with that of an equal volume of water

2 (*Physics*) The upward pressure exerted upon a floating body by a fluid, which is equal to the weight of the body, hence, also, the weight of a floating body, as measured by the volume of fluid displaced.

Such are the *buoyancies* or displacements of the different classes of her majesty's ships *Ling Cyc*

3 Cheerfulness; vivacity; liveliness; sprightliness, — the opposite of *heaviness*, as, *buoyancy* of spirits.

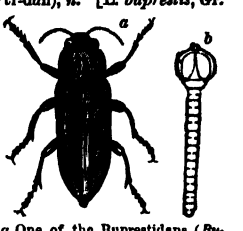
Buoy'ant (bwoi'ant *or* boi'ant), *a* [From BUOY, *v. t. & i.*] **1.** Having the quality of rising or floating in a fluid; tending to rise or float as, iron is *buoyant* in mercury. "*Buoyant* on the flood" *Pope*

2. Bearing up, as a fluid; sustaining another body by being specifically heavier.

The water under me was *buoyant.* *Dryden.*

3. Light-hearted, vivacious; cheerful; as, a *buoyant* disposition, *buoyant* spirits. — **Buoy'ant-ly,** *adv*

Bu-pres'ti-dan (bū-prĕs'tĭ-dan), *n.* [L. *bupr estis*, Gr. βουπρηστις, a poisonous beetle, which, being eaten by cattle in the grass, caused them to swell up and die, βοῦς ox, cow + πρῆθειν to blow up, swell out] (*Zool*) One of a tribe of beetles, of the genus *Buprestis* and allied genera, usually with brilliant metallic colors. The larvæ are usually borers in timber, or beneath bark, and are often very destructive to trees



a One of the Buprestidans (*Buprestis linguica*) Nat. size. *b* Larva of *Chrysobothris.*

Bur, Burr (bûr), *n* [OE *burre* burdock, cf Dan *borre*, OSw. *borra*, burdock, thistle, perh. akin to E *bristle* (*burr-* for *burz-*), or perh. to F. *bourre* hair, wool, stuff, also, according to Cotgrave, "the downe, or hairie coat, wherewith divers herbes, fruits, and flowers, are covered," fr. L. *burræ* trifles, LL. *reburrus* rough] **1** (*Bot*) Any rough or prickly envelope of the seeds of plants, whether a pericarp, a persistent calyx, or an involucre, as of the chestnut and burdock. Also, any weed which bears burs.

Amongst rude *burs* and thistles. *Milton.*
Bur and brake and brier *Tennyson.*

2 The thin ridge left by a tool in cutting or shaping metal. See BURR, *n*, 2

3 A ring of iron on a lance or spear See BURR, *n.*, 4.

4 The lobe of the ear. See BURR, *n.*, 5.

5 The sweetbread

6. A clinker, a partially vitrified brick.

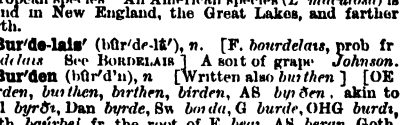
7 (*Mech*) (*a*) A small circular saw. (*b*) A triangular chisel (*c*) A drill with a serrated head larger than the shank, — used by dentists

8. [Cf Gael *borr*, *borra*, a knob, bunch] (*Zool*) The round knob of an antler next to a deer's head [Commonly written *burr.*]

Bur oak (*Bot*), a useful and ornamental species of oak (*Quercus macrocarpa*) with ovoid acorns inclosed in deep cups imbricated with pointed scales. It grows in the Middle and Western United States, and its wood is tough, close-grained, and durable. — **Bur reed** (*Bot*), a plant of the genus *Sparganium*, having long ribbonlike leaves.

Bur'bolt' (-bōlt'), *n.* A birdbolt [*Obs*] *Ford.*

Bur'bot (bûr'bŏt), *n* [F *barbote*, fr. *barbe* beard. See 1st BARB] (*Zool*) A fresh-water fish of the genus *Lota*, having on the nose two very small barbels, and a larger one on the chin. [Written also *burbolt.*]



Burbot of Europe (*Lota vulgaris*)

☞ The fish is also called an *eelpout* or *ling*, and is allied to the codfish The *Lota vulgaris* is a common European species An American species (*L maculosa*) is found in New England, the Great Lakes, and farther north.

Bur'de-lais' (bûr'de-lā'), *n.* [F. *bourdelais*, prob fr *bourdelais* See BORDELAIS] A sort of grape *Johnson.*

Bur'den (bûr'd'n), *n* [Written also *burthen*] [OE *burden*, *burthen*, *birthen*, *birden*, AS *byrden*, akin to Icel *byrðr*, Dan *byrde*, Sw *börda*, G *bürde*, OHG *burdi*, Goth. *baúrpei*, fr the root of E. *bear*, AS *beran*, Goth. *bairan.* √92 See 1st BEAR.] **1.** That which is borne or carried; a load.

Plants with goodly *burden* bowing *Shak.*

2 That which is borne with labor or difficulty, that which is grievous, wearisome, or oppressive.

Deaf giddy, helpless, left alone,
To all my friends a *burden* grown *Swift.*

3 The capacity of a vessel, or the weight of cargo that she will carry, as, a ship of a hundred tons *burden*

4 (*Mining*) The tops or heads of stream-work which lie over the stream of tin

5 (*Metal*) The proportion of ore and flux to fuel, in the charge of a blast furnace *Raymond.*

6. A fixed quantity of certain commodities, as, a *burden* of gad steel, 120 pounds

7 A birth. [*Obs. & R*] *Shak.*

Beast of burden, an animal employed in carrying burdens — **Burden of proof** [L *onus probandi*] (*Law*), the duty of proving a particular position in a court of law, a failure in the performance of which duty calls for judgment against the party on whom the duty is imposed.

Syn. — BURDEN, LOAD A *burden* is, in the literal sense, a weight to be borne, a *load* is something *laid* upon us to be carried. Hence, when used figuratively, there is usually a difference between the two words. Our *burdens* may be of such a nature that we feel bound to bear them cheerfully or without complaint They may arise from the nature of our situation, they may be allotments of Providence; they may be the consequences of our errors What is cast upon us, as a *load*, we commonly carry with greater reluctance or sense of oppression. Men often find the charge of their own families to be a *burden*, but if to this be added a *load* of care for others, the pressure is usually severe and irksome.

Bur'den, *v t* [*imp & p p* BURDENED (-d'nd); *p. pr & vb n* BURDENING (-d'n-ĭng)] **1.** To encumber with weight (literal or figurative), to lay a heavy load upon, to load

I mean not that other men be eased, and ye *burdened* 2 *Cor* viii 13.

2. To oppress with anything grievous or trying; to overload; as, *to burden* a nation with taxes.

My *burdened* heart would break *Shak*

3. To impose, as a load or burden; to lay or place as a burden (something heavy or objectionable). [*R.*]

It is absurd to *burden* this act on Cromwell *Coleridge*

Syn. — To load; encumber; overload; oppress.

Bur'den (bûr'd'n), *n.* [OE. *burdoun* the bass in music, F. *bourdon*, cf LL. *burdo* drone, a long organ pipe, a staff, a mule. Prob of imitative origin. Cf. BOURDON.] **1.** The verse repeated in a song, or the return of the theme at the end of each stanza, the chorus; refrain. Hence That which is often repeated or which is dwelt upon, the main topic; as, the *burden* of a prayer.

I would sing my song without a *burden*. *Shak*

2. The drone of a bagpipe. *Ruddiman*

Bur'den, *n.* [See BURDON.] A club. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Bur'den-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who loads, an oppressor.

Bur'den-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Burdensome. [*Obs.*] "*Burdenous* taxations." *Shak.*

Bur'den-some (bûr'd'n-sŭm), *a.* Grievous to be borne; causing uneasiness or fatigue; oppressive.

The debt immense of endless gratitude
So *burdensome*. *Milton*

Syn. — Heavy; weighty; cumbersome, onerous, grievous, oppressive, troublesome.

— **Bur'den-some-ly,** *adv.* — **Bur'den-some-ness,** *n.*

Bur'dock (bûr'dŏk), *n.* [*Burr* + *dock* the plant] (*Bot.*) A genus of coarse biennial herbs (*Lappa*), bearing small burs which adhere tenaciously to clothes, or to the fur or wool of animals.

☞ The common *burdock* is the *Lappa officinalis*.

Bur'don (bûr'dŭn), *n.* [See BOURDON.] A pilgrim's staff. [Written also *burden*.] *Rom of R.*

Bu'reau (bū'rō *or* bū-rō', 277), *n.*; *pl.* E. **BUREAUS** (-rōz), F **BUREAUX** (bų-rō') [F. *bureau* a writing table, desk, office, OF, drugget, with which a writing table was often covered, equiv to F *bure*, and cf. OF. *buire* dark brown, the stuff being named from its color, fr L *burrus* red, fr Gr. πυρρός flame-colored, prob. fr πῦρ fire. See FIRE, *n.*, and *cf.* BOREL, *n.*] **1.** Originally, a desk or writing table with drawers for papers. *Swift*

2. The place where such a bureau is used, an office where business requiring writing is transacted

3. Hence A department of public business requiring a force of clerks, the body of officials in a department who labor under the direction of a chief

☞ On the continent of Europe, the highest departments, in most countries, have the name of *bureaux* as, the *Bureau* of the Minister of Foreign Affairs In England and America, the term is confined to inferior and subordinate departments, as, the "Pension *Bureau*," a subdepartment of the Department of the Interior [*U. S.*] In Spanish, *bureo* denotes a court of justice for the trial of persons belonging to the king's household.

4. A chest of drawers for clothes, especially when made as an ornamental piece of furniture [*U. S.*]

Bureau system See BUREAUCRACY — **Bureau Veritas,** an institution, in the interest of maritime underwriters, for the survey and rating of vessels all over the world It was founded in Belgium in 1828, removed to Paris in 1830, and reestablished in Brussels in 1870.

Bu-reau'cra-cy (bū-rō'krá-sў), *n* [*Bureau* + Gr κρατεῖν to be strong, to govern, κρατος strength cf. F *bureaucratie*] **1** A system of carrying on the business of government by means of departments or bureaus, each under the control of a chief, in contradistinction to a system in which the officers of government have an associated authority and responsibility; also, government conducted on this system.

2. Government officials, collectively

Bu-reau'crat (bū-rō'krăt), *n* An official of a bureau, esp. an official confirmed in a narrow and arbitrary routine. *C. Kingsley*

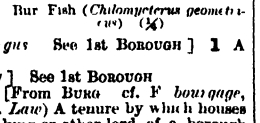
Bu'reau-crat'ic (bū'rō-krăt'Ik), } *a.* [Cf F *bureau-*
Bu'reau-crat'ic-al (-krăt'I-kal), } *cratique.*] Of, relating to, or resembling, a bureaucracy.

Bu-reau'cra-tist (bū-rō'krá-tĭst), *n.* An advocate for, or supporter of, bureaucracy

Bur'el (bûr'ĕl), *n & a.* Same as BOREL.

‖ **Bu-rette'** (bu-rĕt'), *n* [F, can, cruet, dim of *buire* flagon] (*Chem.*) An apparatus for delivering measured quantities of liquid or for measuring the quantity of liquid or gas received or discharged. It consists essentially of a graduated glass tube, usually furnished with a small aperture and stopcock

Bur' fish' (bûr' fish') (*Zool.*) A spinose, plectognath fish of the Atlantic coast of the United States (esp. *Chilomycterus geometricus*) having the power of distending its body with water or air, so as to resemble a chestnut bur; — called also *ball fish, balloon fish,* and *swellfish.*



Bur Fish (*Chilomycterus geometricus*) (¼)

Burg (bûrg), *n* [AS *burh, burg,* cf. LL. *burgus* See 1st BOROUGH] **1** A fortified town. [*Obs.*]

2. A borough. [*Eng.*] See 1st BOROUGH

Burg'age (-ăj), *n.* [From BURG cf. F *bourgage*, LL. *burgagium.*] (*Eng. Law*) A tenure by which houses or lands are held of the king or other lord of a borough or city, at a certain yearly rent, or by services relating to trade or handicraft. *Burrill*

Bur'gall (bûr'gąl), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A small marine fish, — also called *cunner.*

Bur'ga-mot (bûr'gá-mŏt), *n* See BERGAMOT

Bur'ga-net (bûr'gá-nĕt), *n* See BURGONET

Bur'ge (bûr'jĕ), *n* **1** A kind of small coal

2. (*Naut.*) A swallow-tailed flag, a distinguishing pennant, used by cutters, yachts, and merchant vessels

Bur-geois' (bûr-jois'), *n* (*Print.*) See 1st BOURGEOIS.

‖ **Bur-geois'** (bôôr-zhwä'), *n.* A burgess; a citizen See 2d BOURGEOIS. [*R.*] *Addison.*

Bur'geon (bûr'jŭn), *v. i.* To bud. See BOURGEON.

Bur'gess (bûr'jĕs), *n* [OE *burgeis*, OF. *burgeis*, fr. *burg* fortified town, town, F. *bourg* village, fr. LL. *burgus* fort, city, from the German; cf MHG *burc*, G *burg.* See 1st BOROUGH, and cf. 2d BOURGEOIS.] **1.** An inhabitant of a borough or walled town, or one who possesses a tenement therein; a citizen or freeman of a borough. *Blackstone*

☞ "A *burgess* of a borough corresponds with a citizen of a city." *Burrill*

2. One who represents a borough in Parliament.

3 A magistrate of a borough

4 An inhabitant of a Scotch burgh qualified to vote for municipal officers.

☞ Before the Revolution, the representatives in the popular branch of the legislature of Virginia were called *burgesses*, they are now called *delegates.*

Burgess oath. See BURGHER, 2.

Bur'gess-ship (bûr'jĕs-shĭp), *n.* The state or privilege of a burgess. *South*

Burg'grave (bûrg'grāv), *n.* [G *burggraf*, *burg* fortress + *graf* count: cf D *burggraaf*, F *burgrave* See MARGRAVE.] (*Germany*) Originally, one appointed to the command of a *burg* (fortress or castle), but the title afterward became hereditary, with a domain attached

Burgh (bûrg, Scot bûr'rŏ), *n* [OE See BURG] A borough or incorporated town, especially, one in Scotland. See BOROUGH.

Burgh'al (bûrg'al), *a* Belonging to a burgh.

Burgh'bote' (-bōt'), *n.* [*Burgh* + *bote*] (*Old Law*) A contribution toward the building or repairing of castles or walls for the defense of a city or town

Burgh'brech' (-brĕch'), *n.* [*Burgh* + F. *brèche*, equiv to E *breach*] (*AS Law*) The offense of violating the pledge given by every inhabitant of a tithing to keep the peace, breach of the peace *Burrill*

Burgh'er (bûrg'ẽr), *n* [From *burgh*; akin to D *burger*, G *bürger*, Dan *borger*, Sw *borgare* See BURGH] **1** A freeman of a burgh or borough, entitled to enjoy the privileges of the place, any inhabitant of a borough

2 (*Eccl. Hist.*) A member of that party, among the Scotch seceders, which asserted the lawfulness of the burgess oath (in which burgesses profess "the true religion professed within the realm"), the opposite party being called *antiburghers*

☞ These parties arose among the Presbyterians of Scotland, in 1747, and in 1820 reunited under the name of the "United Associate Synod of the Secession Church"

Burgh'er-mas'ter (-mās'tẽr), *n* See BURGOMASTER

Burgh'er-ship (-shĭp), *n* The state or privileges of a burgher

Burgh'mas'ter (-más'tẽr), *n* **1** A burgomaster

2 (*Mining*) An officer who directs and lays out the meres or boundaries for the workmen, — called also *bailiff*, and *barmaster.* [*Eng.*]

Burgh'mote' (-mōt'), *n* (*AS Law*) [*Burgh* + *mote* meeting] A court or meeting of a burgh or borough, a borough court held three times yearly.

Bur'glar (bûr'glẽr), *n.* [OF *burg* town, F *bourg*, fr LL *burgus* (of German origin) + OF *lere* thief, fr L *latro* See BOROUGH, and LARCENY] (*Law*) One guilty of the crime of burglary

Burglar alarm, a device for giving alarm if a door or window is opened from without.

Bur'glar-er (bûr'glẽr-ẽr), *n* A burglar [*Ob.*]

Bur-gla'ri-ous (bûr-glā'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* Pertaining to burglary; constituting the crime of burglary

To come down a chimney is held a *burglarious* entry *Blackstone*

Bur-gla'ri-ous-ly, *adv* With an intent to commit burglary, in the manner of a burglar *Blackstone*

Bur'gla-ry (bûr'glá-rў), *n ; pl* **BURGLARIES** (-rĭz) [Fr. BURGLAR, *cf.* LL *burglaria*] (*Law*) Breaking and entering the dwelling house of another, in the nighttime, with intent to commit a felony therein, whether the felonious purpose be accomplished or not *Wharton Burrill*

☞ By statute law in some of the United States, *burglary* includes the breaking with felonious intent into a house by day as well as by night, and into other buildings than dwelling houses Various degrees of the crime are established

Bur'go-mas'ter (bûr'gō-más'tẽr), *n* [D. *burgemeester*, *burg* borough + *meester* master, akin to G *burgemeister*, *burgermeister* See 1st BOROUGH, and MASTER] **1** A chief magistrate of a municipal town in Holland, Flanders, and Germany, corresponding to *mayor* in England and the United States, a burghmaster

2 (*Zool.*) An aquatic bird, the glaucous gull (*Larus glaucus*), common in arctic regions

Bur'go-net (-nĕt), *n* [F *bourguignotte*, because the Burgundians, F *Bourguignons*, first used it] A kind of helmet [Written also *burganet*] *Shak*

Bur'goo (bûr'gōō), *n* [Prov E *burgood* yeast, perh fr W *burym* yeast + *cawl* cabbage, gruel] A kind of oatmeal pudding, or thick gruel, used by seamen [Written also *burgoot*]

Bur'grass' (-grăs'), *n* (*Bot.*) Grass of the genus *Cenchrus*, growing in sand, and having burs for fruit

Bur'grave (-grāv), *n.* [F.] See BURGGRAVE

Bur'gun-dy (bûr'gŭn-dў), *n* **1.** An old province of France (in the eastern central part)

2. A richly flavored wine, mostly red, made in Burgundy, France.

Burgundy pitch, a resinous substance prepared from the exudation of the Norway spruce (*Abies excelsa*) by melting in hot water and straining through cloth The genuine Burgundy pitch, supposed to have been first prepared in Burgundy, is rare, but there are many imitations. It has a yellowish brown color, is translucent and hard, but viscous. It is used in medicinal plasters

Burh (bûr), *n.* See BURG. [*Obs.*]

Bur'hel } (bôôr'hĕl), *n* (*Zool.*) The wild Himalayan,
Burr'hel } or blue, sheep (*Ovis burrhel*).

Bur'i-al (bĕr'rĭ-al), *n.* [OE. *buriel*, *buriels*, grave, tomb, AS. *byrgels*, fr. *byrgan* to bury, and akin to OS. *burgisli* sepulcher.] **1.** A grave; a tomb; a place of sepulture. [*Obs.*]

The erthe schook, and stoones weren cloven, and *biriels* weren opened. *Wyclif* [*Matt.* xxvii 51, 52]

2 The act of burying, depositing a dead body in the earth, in a tomb or vault, or in the water, usually with attendant ceremonies, sepulture, interment. "To give a public *burial*." *Shak.*

Now to glorious *burial* slowly borne. *Tennyson*

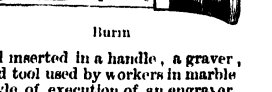
Burial case, a form of coffin, usually of iron, made to close air-tight, for the preservation of a dead body. — **Burial ground,** a piece of ground selected and set apart for a place of burials, and consecrated to such use by religious ceremonies. — **Burial place,** any place where burials are made. — **Burial service** (*a*) The religious service performed at the interment of the dead, a funeral service. (*b*) That portion of a liturgy which is read at an interment, as, the English *burial service*

Syn. — Sepulture; interment, inhumation.

Bur'i-er (bĕr'rĭ-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, buries

Till the *buriers* have buried it *Lech* xxxix 15
And darkness be the *burier* of the dead *Shak.*

Bu'rin (bū'rĭn), *n* [F. *burin*, cf. It *burino*, *bulino*; prob from OHG *bora* borer, *boran* to bore, G. *bohren.* See 1st BORE] **1** The cutting tool of an engraver on metal, used in line engraving. It is made of tempered steel, one end being ground off obliquely so as to produce a sharp point, and the other end inserted in a handle, a graver, also, the similarly shaped tool used by workers in marble



Burin

2 The manner or style of execution of an engraver, as, a soft *burin*; a brilliant *burin*

Bu'rin-ist, *n.* One who works with the burin. *For Quart Rev*



Burion (¼)

Bu'ri-on (bū'rĭ-ŭn), *n* (*Zool.*) The red-breasted house sparrow of California (*Carpodacus frontalis*), — called also *common-fronted bullfinch* [Written also *burrion*]

Burke (bûrk), *v t* [*imp* & *p p* BURKED (bûrkt), *p pr & vb n* BURKING] [From one *Burke* of Edinburgh, who committed the crime in 1829] **1.** To murder by suffocation, or so as to produce few marks of violence, for the purpose of obtaining a body to be sold for dissection

2 To dispose of quietly or indirectly, to suppress, to smother, to shelve, as, to *burke* a parliamentary question

The court could not *burke* an inquiry, supported by such a mass of affidavits *C Reade*

Burk'ism (-ĭz'm), *n* The practice of killing persons for the purpose of selling their bodies for dissection

Burl (bûrl), *v t* [*imp* & *p p* BURLED (bûrld); *p. pr* & *vb n* BURLING] [OE *burle* stuffing, or a knot in cloth, cf F. *bourlet*, *bourrelet*, OF *bourel*, a wreath or a roll of cloth, linen, or leather, stuffed with flocks, etc, dim of *bourre.* √92. See BUR] To dress or finish up (cloth), to pick knots, burs, loose threads, etc, from, as in finishing cloth.

Burling iron, a peculiar kind of nippers or tweezers used in burling woolen cloth

Burl, *n* **1** A knot or lump in thread or cloth

2 An overgrown knot, or an excrescence, on a tree, also, veneer made from such excrescences

Burlap (bûr'lăp), *n* A coarse fabric, made of jute or hemp, used for bagging, also, a finer variety of similar material, used for curtains, etc [Written also *burlaps*]

Burl'er (bûrl'ẽr), *n* One who burls or dresses cloth

Bur-lesque' (bûr-lĕsk'), *a* [F *burlesque*, fr It *burlesco*, fr *burla* jest, mockery, perh for *burrula*, dim. of L *burrae* trifles. See BUR] Tending to excite laughter or contempt by extravagant images, or by a contrast between the subject and the manner of treating it, as when a trifling subject is treated with mock gravity, jocular, ironical.

It is a dispute among the critics, whether *burlesque* poetry runs best in heroic verse, like that of the Dispensary, or in dogerel, like that of Hudibras *Addison*

Bur-lesque' (bûr-lĕsk'), *n* **1** Ludicrous representation, exaggerated parody, grotesque satire

Burlesque is therefore of two kinds, the first represents mean persons in the accoutrement of heroes, the other describes great persons acting and speaking like the basest among the people *Addison*

2 An ironical or satirical composition intended to excite laughter, or to ridicule anything

The dull *burlesque* appeared with impudence,
And pleased by novelty in spite of sense *Dryden*

3 A ludicrous imitation; a caricature, a travesty, a gross perversion.

Who is it that admires, and from the heart is attached to, national representative assemblies, but must turn with horror and disgust from such a profane *burlesque* and abominable perversion of that sacred institute? *Burke*

Syn. — Mockery; farce, travesty, mimicry.

Bur-lesque' (bûr-lĕsk'), *v t* [*imp* & *p p* BURLESQUED (-lĕskt'), *p pr* & *vb n* BURLESQUING (-lĕsk'ing)] To ridicule, or to make ludicrous by grotesque representation in action or in language.

They *burlesqued* the prophet Jeremiah's words, and turned the expression he used into ridicule *Stillingfleet*

Bur-lesque', *v i* To employ burlesque

Bur-les'quer (bûr-lĕs'kẽr), *n* One who burlesques.

‖ **Bur-let'ta** (bûr-lĕt'tȧ), *n* [It., dim. of *burla* mockery. See BURLESQUE, *a.*] (*Mus*) A comic operetta, a musical farce. *Byron.*

Bur'li-ness (bûr'lĭ-nĕs), *n* Quality of being burly.

Bur'ly (bûr'lĭ), *a.* [OE *burlich* great, strong, excellent, cf. OHG. *burlîh* excellent (cf BOURGEON), or Gael. & Ir. *borr*, *borra*, bunch, greatness] **1.** Having a large, strong, or gross body, stout, lusty, — now used chiefly of human beings, but formerly of animals, in the sense of stately or beautiful, and of inanimate things that were huge and bulky. "*Burly* sacks" *Drayton.*

In his latter days, with overliberal diet, [he was] somewhat corpulent and *burly* *Sir T. More.*

Burly and big, and studious of his ease. *Cowper*

2. Coarse and rough, boisterous.

It was the orator's own *burly* way of nonsense *Cowley*

Bur'man (bûr'mȧn), *n ; pl* BURMANS (-mȧnz) ["The softened modern *M'yan-ma*, *M'ya-ma* [native name], is the source of the European corruption *Burma*" *Balfour*] (*Ethnol.*) A member of the Burman family, one of the four great families inhabiting Burmah, also, sometimes, any inhabitant of Burmah, a Burmese — *a* Of or pertaining to the Burmans or to Burmah.

Bur' mar'i-gold (mȧr'ĭ-gōld) See BEGGAR'S TICKS.

Bur'mese' (bûr'mēz' *or* -mēs'), *a* Of or pertaining to Burmah, or its inhabitants. — *n sing. & pl* A native or the natives of Burmah. Also (*sing.*), the language of the Burmans.

Burn (bûrn), *v t* [*imp & p. p* BURNED (bûrnd) or BURNT (bûrnt), *p pr & vb. n* BURNING] [OE *bernen*, *brennen*, v t, early confused with *beornen*, *birnen*, v i., AS. *bærnan*, *bernan*, v. t, *biernan*, v i, akin to OS *brinnan*, OFries *barna*, *berna*, OHG. *brinnan*, *brennan*, G. *brennen*, OD *bernen*, D *branden*, Dan *brænde*, Sw. *brinna*, *brinna*, Icel *brenna*, Goth *brinnan*, *brannjan* (in comp), and possibly to E *fervent*] **1.** To consume with fire, to reduce to ashes by the action of heat or fire, — frequently intensified by *up* as, to *burn* up wood "We'll *burn* his body in the holy place." *Shak.*

2 To injure by fire or heat, to change destructively some property or properties of, by undue exposure to fire or heat, to scorch, to scald, to blister, to singe, to char; to sear, as, to *burn* steel in forging, to *burn* one's face in the sun, the sun *burns* the grass.

3 To perfect or improve by fire or heat, to submit to the action of fire or heat for some economic purpose, to destroy or change some property or properties of, by exposure to fire or heat in due degree for obtaining a desired residuum, product, or effect, to bake, as, to *burn* clay in making bricks or pottery, to *burn* wood so as to produce charcoal, to *burn* limestone for the lime

4. To make or produce, as an effect or result, by the application of fire or heat, as, to *burn* a hole, to *burn* charcoal, to *burn* letters into a block

5. To consume, injure, or change the condition of, as if by action of fire or heat, to affect as fire or heat does, as, to *burn* the mouth with pepper

Thus tyrant fever *burns* me up *Shak*

This dry sorrow *burns* up all my tears *Dryden*

When the cold north wind bloweth, it devoureth the mountains, and *burneth* the wilderness, and consumeth the grass as fire *Ecclus* xlm 20, 21

6. (*Surg*) To apply a cautery to, to cauterize

7. (*Chem.*) To cause to combine with oxygen or other active agent, with evolution of heat, to consume, to oxidize, as, a man *burns* a certain amount of carbon at each respiration, to *burn* iron in oxygen

To burn, To burn together, as two surfaces of metal (*Enam*), to fuse and unite them by pouring over them a quantity of the same metal in a liquid state — **To burn a bowl** (*Game of Bowls*), to displace it accidentally, the bowl so displaced being said to be *burned* — **To burn daylight,** to light candles before it is dark, to waste time, to perform superfluous actions. *Shak* — **To burn one's fingers,** to get one's self into unexpected trouble, as by interfering in the concerns of others, speculation, etc — **To burn out,** to destroy or obliterate by burning "Must you with hot irons *burn out* both mine eyes?" *Shak* — **To be burned out,** to suffer loss by fire, as the burning of one's house, store, or shop, with the contents — **To burn up, To burn down,** to burn entirely.

Burn, *v i* **1** To be on fire, to flame "The mount *burned* with fire" *Deut* ix 15

2. To suffer from, or be scorched by, an excess of heat

Your meat doth *burn*, quoth I *Shak*

3 To have a condition, quality, appearance, sensation, or emotion, as if on fire or excessively heated, to act or rage with destructive violence, to be in a state of lively emotion or strong desire, as, the face *burns*, to *burn* with fever

Did not our heart *burn* within us, while he talked with us by the way? *Luke* xxiv 32

The barge she sat in, like a burnished throne,
Burned on the water *Shak*

Burning with high hope *Byron*

The groan still deepens, and the combat *burns* *Pope*

The parching air
Burns frore, and cold performs the effect of fire *Milton*

4 (*Chem.*) To combine energetically, with evolution of heat; as, copper *burns* in chlorine

5. In certain games, to approach near to a concealed object which is sought. [*Colloq*]

To burn out, to burn till the fuel is exhausted — **To burn up, To burn down,** to be entirely consumed

Burn, *n.* **1** A hurt, injury, or effect caused by fire or excessive or intense heat.

2 The operation or result of burning or baking, as in brickmaking, as, they have a good *burn*

3 A disease in vegetables. See BRAND, *n*, 6

Burn, *n.* [See 1st BOURN] A small stream [*Scot.*]

Burn'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Combustible *Cotgrave.*

Burned (bûrnd), *p p. & a* See BURNT

Burned (bûrnd), *p p.* Burnished. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Burn'er (bûrn'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, burns or sets fire to anything.

2 The part of a lamp, gas fixture, etc., where the flame is produced.

Bunsen's burner (*Chem*), a kind of burner, invented by Professor *Bunsen* of Heidelberg, consisting of a straight tube, four or five inches in length, having small holes for the entrance of air at the bottom. Illuminating gas being also admitted at the bottom, a mixture of gas and air is formed which burns at the top with a feebly luminous but intensely hot flame — **Argand burner, Rose burner,** etc. See under ARGAND, ROSE, etc.

Burn'et (bûr'nĕt), *n* [OE *burnet* burnet; also, brownish (the plant perh being named from its color), fr F *brunet*, dim. of *brun* brown, cf. OF. *brunete* a sort of flower. See BRUNETTE] (*Bot.*) A genus of perennial herbs (*Poterium*); especially, *P. Sanguisorba*, the common, or garden, burnet.

Burnet moth (*Zoöl*), in England, a handsome moth (*Zygæna filipendula*), with crimson spots on the wings — **Burnet saxifrage** (*Bot.*) See SAXIFRAGE — **Canadian burnet,** a marsh plant (*Poterium Canadense*) — **Great burnet, Wild burnet,** *Poterium* (or *Sanguisorba*) *officinalis.*

Bur'nett-ize (bûr'nĕt-īz), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* BURNETTIZED (-izd); *p pr. & vb. n.* BURNETTIZING.] (*Manuf*) To subject (wood, fabrics, etc.) to a process of saturation in a solution of chloride of zinc, to prevent decay, — a process invented by Sir William *Burnett*

Burn'ie (bûr'nĭ), *n.* [See 4th BURN] A small brook [*Scot*] *Burns*

Bur'nie-bee' (-bē'), *n* The ladybird. [*Prov Eng*]

Burn'ing, *a* **1.** That burns, being on fire, excessively hot, fiery

2 Consuming; intense; inflaming; exciting; vehement; powerful, as, *burning* zeal.

Like a young hound upon a *burning* scent *Dryden*

Burning bush (*Bot*), an ornamental shrub (*Euonymus atropurpureus*), bearing a crimson berry.

Burn'ing, *n.* The act of consuming by fire or heat, or of subjecting to the effect of fire or heat; the state of being on fire or excessively heated.

Burning fluid, any volatile illuminating oil, as the lighter petroleums (naphtha, benzine), or oil of turpentine (camphine), but esp. a mixture of the latter with alcohol — **Burning glass,** a convex lens of considerable size, used for producing an intense heat by converging the sun's rays to a focus — **Burning house** (*Metal*), the furnace in which tin ores are calcined, to sublime the sulphur and arsenic from the pyrites *Weale* — **Burning mirror,** a concave mirror, or a combination of plane mirrors, used for the same purpose as a burning glass

Syn. — Combustion, fire; conflagration, flame, blaze.

Bur'nish (bûr'nĭsh), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* BURNISHED (-nĭsht), *p pr. & vb n.* BURNISHING] [OE *burnischen*, *burnissen*, *burnen*, OF. *brunir*, *bruniz*, to make brown, polish, F *brunir*, fr. F *brun* brown, fr. OHG *brûn*, cf MHG *brunnen* to make brown, polish See BROWN, *a*] To cause to shine; to make smooth and bright, to polish, specifically, to polish by rubbing with something hard and smooth, as, to *burnish* brass or paper

The frame of *burnished* steel, that cast a glare
From far, and seemed to thaw the freezing air *Dryden*

Now the village windows blaze,
Burnished by the setting sun *Cunningham*

Burnishing machine, a machine for smoothing and polishing by compression, as in making paper collars

Bur'nish, *v i* To shine forth, to brighten, to become smooth and glossy, as from swelling or filling out; hence, to grow large.

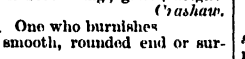
A slender poet must have time to grow,
And spread and *burnish* as his brothers do. *Dryden*

My thoughts began to *burnish*, sprout, and swell *Herbert*

Bur'nish, *n* The effect of burnishing, gloss, brightness, luster *Crashaw.*

Bur'nish-er (-ẽr), *n* **1** One who burnishes

2 A tool with a hard, smooth, rounded end or surface, as of steel, ivory, or agate, used in smoothing or polishing by rubbing It has a variety of forms adapted to special uses



Burnisher

Bur'noose, Bur'nous (bûr'nōōs' *or* bûr-nōōs'), *n* [Ar *burnus* a kind of high-crowned cap cf F *bournous*, *burnous*, Sp. *al-bornoz*, a sort of upper garment, with a hood attached] **1** A cloaklike garment and hood woven in one piece, worn by Arabs

2 A combination cloak and hood worn by women [Variously written *bournous*, *bernouse*, *bornous*, etc]

Burn'stic'kle (bûrn'stĭk'k'l), *n* (*Zool*) A stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*)

Burnt (bûrnt), *p p & a.* Consumed with, or as with, fire, scorched or dried, as with fire or heat, baked or hardened in the fire or the sun

Burnt ear, a black, powdery fungus which destroys grain See SMUT. — **Burnt offering,** something offered and burnt on an altar, as an atonement for sin; a sacrifice The offerings of the Jews were a clean animal, as an ox, a calf, a goat, or a sheep, or some vegetable substance, as bread, or ears of wheat or barley. Called also *burnt sacrifice* [2 *Sam* xxiv 22]

Burr (bûr), *n.* [See BUR] (*Bot*) **1** A prickly seed vessel See BUR, 1

2 The thin edge or ridge left by a tool in cutting or shaping metal, as in turning, engraving, pressing, etc., also, the rough neck left on a bullet in casting

The graver, in plowing furrows in the surface of the copper, raises corresponding ridges or *burrs* *Tomlinson*

3 A thin flat piece of metal, formed from a sheet by punching, a small washer put on the end of a rivet before it is swaged down

4. A broad iron ring on a tilting lance just below the gripe, to prevent the hand from slipping.

5 The lobe or lap of the ear.

6 [Probably of imitative origin] A guttural pronunciation of the letter *r*, produced by trilling the extremity of the soft palate against the back part of the tongue; rotacism; — often called the *Newcastle*, *Northumberland*, or *Tweedside*, *burr.*

7. The knot at the bottom of an antler. See BUR, *n.*, 8.

Burr (bûr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* BURRED (bûrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* BURRING.] To speak with a burr, to make a hoarse or guttural murmur. *Mrs. Browning.*

Bur'rel (bûr'rĕl), *n.* [Cf. OF. *burel* reddish (cf. BOREL, *n.*), or F. *beurré* butter pear, fr. *beurre* butter. Cf. BUTTER.] A sort of pear, called also the *red butter pear*, from its smooth, delicious, soft pulp.

Bur'rel, *n* Same as BORREL.

Bur'rel fly' (flī'). [From its reddish color. See 1st BURREL.] (*Zool.*) The botfly or gadfly of cattle (*Hypoderma bovis*). See GADFLY

Bur'rel shot' (bûr'rĕl shŏt'). [Either from annoying the enemy like a *burrel fly*, or, less probably, fr. F. *bourreler* to sting, torture.] (*Gun.*) A mixture of shot, nails, stones, pieces of old iron, etc, fired from a cannon at short range, in an emergency. [*R.*]

Burr'ing ma-chine' (bûr'ĭng mȧ-shēn'). A machine for cleansing wool of burs, seeds, and other substances.

Burr' mill'stone' (mĭl'stōn'). See BUHRSTONE.

Bur'ro (bŭr'rō), *n.* [Sp., an ass.] (*Zool.*) A donkey. [*Southwestern U. S*]

Bur'rock (bŭr'rŏk), *n.* [Perh. from AS. *burg*, *burh*, hill + *-ock*] A small weir or dam in a river to direct the stream to gaps where fish traps are placed. *Knight.*

Bur'row (bŭr'rō), *n.* [See 1st BOROUGH] **1.** An incorporated town. See 1st BOROUGH.

2. A shelter; esp a hole in the ground made by certain animals, as rabbits, for shelter and habitation.

3. (*Mining*) A heap or heaps of rubbish or refuse.

4 A mound. See 3d BARROW, and CAMP, *n.*, 5.

Bur'row, *v i* [*imp. & p p* BURROWED (-rōd), *p pr. & vb. n.* BURROWING] **1** To excavate a hole to lodge in, as in the earth; to lodge in a hole excavated in the earth, as conies or rabbits

2 To lodge, or take refuge, in any deep or concealed place, to hide.

Sir, this vermin of court reporters, when they are forced into day upon one point, are sure to *burrow* in another *Burke*

Burrowing owl (*Zool.*), a small owl of the western part of North America (*Speotyto cunicularia*), which lives in holes, often in company with the prairie dog



Burrowing Owl (⅓)

Bur'row-er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, burrows, an animal that makes a hole under ground and lives in it.

Bur'stone', *n.* See BUHRSTONE.

Burr'y (bŭr'ĭ), *a.* Abounding in burs, or containing burs, resembling burs, as, *burry* wool

‖ **Bur'sa** (bûr'sȧ), *n.; pl.* BURSÆ (bûr'sē). [L. See BURSE] (*Anat*) Any sac or sachke cavity; especially, one of the synovial sacs, or small spaces, often lined with synovial membrane, interposed between tendons and bony prominences.

Bur'sal (bûr'sal), *a.* (*Anat*) Of or pertaining to a bursa or to bursæ

Bur'sar (bûr'sẽr), *n* [LL *bursarius*, fr. *bursa* purse. See BURSE, and cf. PURSER] **1** A treasurer, or cash keeper, a purser; as, the *bursar* of a college, or of a monastery

2. A student to whom a stipend or bursary is paid for his complete or partial support

Bur'sar-ship, *n* The office of a bursar.

Bur'sa-ry (bûr'sȧ-rĭ), *n*, *pl.* -RIES (-rĭz) [LL *bursaria* See BURSAR] **1.** The treasury of a college or monastery.

2. A scholarship or charitable foundation in a university, as in Scotland, a sum given to enable a student to pursue his studies "No woman of rank or fortune but would have a *bursary* in her gift" *Southey*

‖ **Bursch** (bōōrsh), *n*, *pl.* BURSCHEN (-ĕn) [G, ultimately fr LL *bursa*. See BURSE] A youth; especially, a student in a German university

Burse (bûrs), *n.* [LL *bursa*, or F *bourse* See BOURSE, and cf BURSCH, PURSE.] **1.** A purse, also, a ♀esicle; a pod, a hull [*Obs*] *Holland.*

2 A fund or foundation for the maintenance of needy scholars in their studies, also, the sum given to the beneficiaries [*Scot*]

3 (*Eccl*) An ornamental case to hold the corporal when not in use. *Shipley*

4 An exchange, for merchants and bankers, in the cities of continental Europe. Same as BOURSE.

5. A kind of bazaar [*Obs.*]

She says she went to the *burse* for patterns *Old Play.*

Bur-sic'u-late (bûr-sĭk'ū-lāt), *a.* [See BURSE] (*Bot.*) Bursiform

Bur'si-form (bûr'sĭ-fôrm), *a* [LL *bursa* purse + *-form*] Shaped like a purse

‖ **Bur-si'tis** (bûr-sī'tĭs), *n* [NL, fr. E *bursa* + *-itis.*] (*Med*) Inflammation of a bursa.

Burst (bûrst), *v i* [*imp. & p p* BURST; *p. pr. & vb n* BURSTING. The past participle *bursten* is obsolete] [OE. *berstan*, *breoten*, AS *berstan* (pres. sing. *berste*, imp sing *bærst*, imp. pl *burston*, p p. *borsten*); akin to D *berstan*, G *bersten*, OHG *brestan*, OS *brestan*, Icel *bresta*, Sw. *brista*, Dan *briste* Cf BRAST, BREAK.]

1. To fly apart or in pieces, to break open; to yield to force or pressure, especially to a sudden and violent exertion of force, or to pressure from within, to explode; as, the boiler had *burst*; the buds will *burst* in spring.

From the egg that soon,
Bursting with kindly rupture, forth disclosed
Their callow young *Milton.*

Often used figuratively, as of the heart, in reference to a surcharge of passion, grief, desire, etc.

No, no, my heart will *burst*, an if I speak:
And I will speak, that so my heart may *burst*. *Shak.*

2. To exert force or pressure by which something is made suddenly to give way, to break through obstacles or limitations; hence, to appear suddenly and unexpectedly or unaccountably, or to depart in such manner; — usually with some qualifying adverb or preposition, as *forth, out, away, into, upon, through*, etc.

Tears, such as angels weep, *burst* forth. *Milton*
And now you *burst* (ah cruel!) from my arms. *Pope*
A resolved villain
Whose bowels suddenly *burst* out. *Shak*
We were the first that ever *burst*
Into that silent sea. *Coleridge*
To *burst* upon him like an earthquake. *Goldsmith.*

Burst (bûrst), *v. t.* **1** To break or rend by violence, as by an overcharge or by strain or pressure, esp. from within; to force open suddenly; as, to *burst* a cannon; to *burst* a blood vessel; to *burst* open the doors.

My breast I'll *burst* with straining of my courage *Shak*

2. To break. [*Obs.*]

You will not pay for the glasses you have *burst*? *Shak*
He *burst* his lance against the sand below. *Fairfax* (*Tasso*)

3 To produce as an effect of bursting; as, to *burst* a hole through the wall.

Bursting charge. See under CHARGE.

Burst, *n.* **1** A sudden breaking forth; a violent rending, an explosion; as, a *burst* of thunder, a *burst* of applause, a *burst* of passion, a *burst* of inspiration.

Bursts of fox-hunting melody *W. Irving*

2 Any brief, violent exertion or effort, a spurt, as, a *burst* of speed

3 A sudden opening, as of landscape, a stretch, an expanse [*R.*] "A fine *burst* of country" *Jane Austen*

4. A rupture or hernia, a breach.

Burst'en (-'n), *p. p.* of BURST, *v. i.* [*Obs.*]

Burst'er (bûrst'ẽr), *n.* One that bursts

Burst'wort' (bûrst'wŭrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant (*Herniaria glabra*) supposed to be valuable for the cure of hernia or rupture

Burt (bûrt), *n.* (*Zool.*) See BIRT. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Bur'then (bûr'th'n), *n.* & *v. t.* See BURDEN [*Archaic*]

Bur'ton (bûr't'n), *n.* [Cf OE. & Prov. E. *bort* to press or indent anything] (*Naut.*) A peculiar tackle, formed of two or more blocks, or pulleys, the weight being suspended to a hook block in the bight of the running part.

Bur'y (bĕr'rў), *n.* [See 1st BOROUGH.] **1.** A borough, a manor, as, the *Bury* of St. Edmund's, — used as a termination of names of places, as, Canter*bury*, Shrews*bury*

2. A manor house, a castle. [*Prov. Eng.*]

To this very day, the chief house of a manor, or the lord's seat, is called *bury*, in some parts of England *Mage*

Bur'y (bĕr'rў), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BURIED (bĕr'rĭd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BURYING (bĕr'rў-ĭng).] [OE. *burien, bérien, berien*, AS. *byrgan*, akin to *beorgan* to protect, OHG. *bergan*, G. *bergen*, Icel. *bjarga*, Sw. *berga*, Dan. *bierge*, Goth. *baurgan*. √95. Cf. BURROW.] **1.** To cover out of sight, either by heaping something over, or by placing within something, as earth, etc., to conceal by covering, to hide, as, to *bury* coals in ashes, to *bury* the face in the hands.

And all their confidence
Under the weight of mountains *buried* deep *Milton*

2. Specifically: To cover out of sight, as the body of a deceased person, in a grave, a tomb, or the ocean, to deposit (a corpse) in its resting place, with funeral ceremonies; to inter, to inhume

Lord, suffer me first to go and *bury* my father *Matt.* viii. 21
I'll *bury* thee in a triumphant grave *Shak.*

3. To hide in oblivion; to put away finally, to abandon; as, to *bury* strife.

Give me a bowl of wine
In this I *bury* all unkindness, Cassius *Shak.*

Burying beetle (*Zool.*), the general name of many species of beetles, of the tribe *Necrophaga*, the sexton beetle, — so called from their habit of burying small dead animals by digging away the earth beneath them. The larvæ feed upon decaying flesh, and are useful scavengers. — **To bury the hatchet**, to lay aside the instruments of war, and make peace; — a phrase used in allusion to the custom observed by the North American Indians, of burying a tomahawk when they conclude a peace

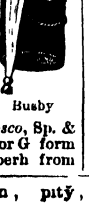

American Burying Beetle (*Necrophorus*) Nat. size

Syn. — To inhumb, inter, inhume, inurn, hide, cover, conceal; overwhelm; repress.

Bur'y-ing ground', **Bur'y-ing place'** The ground or place for burying the dead, burial place.

Bus (bŭs), *n.* [Abbreviated from *omnibus*.] An omnibus. [*Colloq.*]

Bus'by (bŭz'bў), *n.*, *pl.* BUSBIES (-bĭz). (*Mil.*) A military headdress or cap, used in the British army. It is of fur, with a bag, of the same color as the facings of the regiment, hanging from the top over the right shoulder.


Busby

‖ **Bus'coon** (bŭs'kōn), *n.* [Sp., a searcher, fr. *buscar* to search.] One who searches for ores; a prospector. [*U. S.*]

Bush (bush), *n.* [OE. *bosch, busch, buysch, bosk, busk*; akin to D. *bosch*, OHG. *busc*, G. *busch*, Icel. *büskr, büski*, Dan. *busk*, Sw. *buske*, and also to LL. *boscus, buscus*, Pr. *bosc*, It. *bosco*, Sp. & Pg. *bosque*, F. *bois*, OF. *bos*. Whether the LL. or G. form is the original is uncertain; if the LL., it is perh. from the same source as E. *box* a case. Cf. AMBUSH, BOSCAGE, BOUQUET, BOX a case.] **1** A thicket, or place abounding in trees or shrubs, a wild forest.

☞ This was the original sense of the word, as in the Dutch *bosch*, a wood, and was so used by Chaucer. In this sense it is extensively used in the British colonies, especially at the Cape of Good Hope, and also in Australia and Canada; as, to live or settle in the *bush*.

2. A shrub, esp., a shrub with branches rising from or near the root, a thick shrub or a cluster of shrubs.

To bind a *bush* of thorns among sweet-smelling flowers *Gascoigne*

3 A shrub cut off, or a shrublike branch of a tree, as, *bushes* to support pea vines.

4. A shrub or branch, properly, a branch of ivy (as sacred to Bacchus), hung out at vintners' doors, or as a tavern sign, hence, a tavern sign, and symbolically, the tavern itself

If it be true that good wine needs no *bush*, 'tis true that a good play needs no epilogue *Shak.*

5. (*Hunting*) The tail, or brush, of a fox

To beat about the bush, to approach anything in a roundabout manner, instead of coming directly to it, — a metaphor taken from hunting. — **Bush bean** (*Bot.*), a variety of bean which is low and requires no support (*Phaseolus vulgaris*, variety *nanus*). See BEAN, 1. — **Bush buck**, *a* **Bush goat** (*Zool.*), a beautiful South African antelope (*Tragelaphus sylvaticus*), — so called because found mainly in wooded localities. The name is also applied to other species. — **Bush cat** (*Zool.*), the serval. See SERVAL. — **Bush chat** (*Zool.*), a bird of the genus *Prathicola*, of the Thrush family. **Bush dog** (*Zool.*) See PORTO. — **Bush hammer.** See BUSHHAMMER in the Vocabulary. — **Bush harrow** (*Agric.*) See under HARROW. **Bush hog** (*Zool.*), a South African wild hog (*Potamochærus Africanus*), — called also *bush pig*, and *water hog*. **Bush master** (*Zool.*), a venomous snake (*Lachesis mutus*) of Guinea, — called also *surucucu*. — **Bush pea** (*Bot.*), a variety of pea that needs to be bushed. — **Bush shrike** (*Zool.*), a bird of the genus *Thamnophilus*, and allied genera, — called also *batara*. Many species inhabit tropical America. **Bush tit** (*Zool.*), a small bird of the genus *Psaltriparus*, allied to the titmouse. *P. minimus* inhabits California.

Bush (bush), *v. i.* To branch thickly in the manner of a bush. "The *bushing* alders" *Pope*

Bush, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BUSHED (busht), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* BUSHING.] **1.** To set bushes for; to support with bushes; as, to *bush* peas

2 To use a bush harrow on (land), for covering seeds sown, to harrow with a bush, as, to *bush* a piece of land, to *bush* seeds into the ground.

Bush, *n.* [D. *bus* a box, akin to E. *box*; or F. *boucher* to plug.] **1.** (*Mech.*) A lining for a hole to make it smaller, a thimble or ring of metal or wood inserted in a plate or other part of machinery to receive the wear of a pivot or arbor *Knight*

☞ In the larger machines, such a piece is called a *box*, particularly in the United States

2. (*Gun.*) A piece of copper, screwed into a gun, through which the vent hole is bored *Farrow*

Bush, *v. t.* To furnish with a bush, or lining, as, to *bush* a pivot hole.

Bush'boy (bush'boi), *n.* See BUSHMAN

Bush'el (bush'ĕl), *n.* [OE. *buschel, bouschel*, OF. *boisseel, bussel, boistel*, F. *boisseau*, LL. *bustellus*, dim. of *bustia, buxida* (OF. *boiste*), fr. *pyxis*, acc. of L. *pyxis* box, Gr. πυξίς. Cf. BOX.] **1** A dry measure, containing four pecks, eight gallons, or thirty-two quarts

☞ The Winchester bushel, formerly used in England, contained 2150.42 cubic inches, being the volume of a cylinder 18½ inches in internal diameter and eight inches in depth. The standard bushel measures, prepared by the United States Government and distributed to the States, hold each 77.6274 pounds of distilled water, at 39.8° Fahr. and 30 inches atmospheric pressure, being the equivalent of the Winchester bushel. The imperial bushel now in use in England is larger than the Winchester bushel, containing 2218.2 cubic inches, or 80 pounds of water at 62° Fahr.

2. A vessel of the capacity of a bushel, used in measuring, a bushel measure.

Is a candle brought to be put under a *bushel*, or under a bed, and not to be set on a candlestick? *Mark* iv. 21

3. A quantity that fills a bushel measure, as, a heap containing ten *bushels* of apples

☞ In the United States a large number of articles, bought and sold by the bushel, are measured by weighing, the number of pounds that make a bushel being determined by State law or by local custom. For some articles, as apples, potatoes, etc., heaped measure is required in measuring a bushel.

4. A large indefinite quantity. [*Colloq.*]

The worthies of antiquity bought the rarest pictures with *bushels* of gold, without counting the weight or the number of the pieces. *Dryden*

5 The iron lining in the nave of a wheel [*Eng.*] In the United States it is called a *box*. See 4th BUSH

Bush'el-age (bush'ĕl-ĭj), *n.* A duty payable on commodities by the bushel [*Eng.*]

Bush'el-man (-măn), *n.* A tailor's assistant for repairing garments, — called also *busheler*. [*Local, U. S.*]

Bush'et (-ĕt), *n.* [See BOSKET.] A small bush.

Bush'fight'er (-fīt'ẽr), *n.* One accustomed to bushfighting. *Parkman*

Bush'fight'ing (-fīt'ĭng), *n.* Fighting in the bush, or from behind bushes, trees, or thickets.

Bush'ham'mer (-hăm'mẽr), *n.* A hammer with a head formed of a bundle of square bars, with pyramidal points, arranged in rows, or a solid head with a face cut into a number of rows of such points, — used for dressing stone

Bush'ham'mer, *v. t.* To dress with a bushhammer, as, to *bushhammer* a block of granite.

Bush'i-ness (bush'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The condition or quality of being bushy.

Bush'ing, *n.* [See 4th BUSH.] **1.** The operation of fitting bushes, or linings, into holes or places where wear is to be received, or friction diminished, as pivot holes, etc.

2. (*Mech.*) A bush or lining; — sometimes called a *thimble*. See 4th BUSH.

Bush'less (bush'lĕs), *a.* Free from bushes; bare.

O'er the long backs of the *bushless* downs *Tennyson*

Bush'man (-măn), *n.*, *pl.* BUSHMEN (-mĕn). [Cf. D. *boschman, boschjesman*. See 1st BUSH.] **1.** A woodsman, a settler in the bush.

2 (*Ethnol.*) One of a race of South African nomads, living principally in the deserts, and not classified as allied in race or language to any other people.

Bush'ment (-mĕnt), *n.* [OE. *busshement* ambush, fr. *bush*.] **1** A thicket, a cluster of bushes. [*Obs.*] *Raleigh.*

2 An ambuscade. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. More.*

Bush'ran'ger (-răn'jẽr), *n.* One who roams, or hides, among the bushes, especially, in Australia, an escaped criminal living in the bush

Bush'whack'er (-hwăk'ẽr), *n.* **1** One accustomed to beat about, or travel through, bushes. [*U. S.*]

They were gallant *bushwhackers*, and hunters of raccoons by moonlight. *W. Irving*

2. A guerrilla, a marauding assassin, one who pretends to be a peaceful citizen, but secretly harasses a hostile force or its sympathizers. [*U. S.*] *Farrow.*

Bush'whack'ing, *n.* **1.** Traveling, or working a way, through bushes, pulling by the bushes, as in hauling a boat along the bushy margin of a stream. [*U. S.*] *T. Flint*

2 The crimes or warfare of bushwhackers. [*U. S.*]

Bush'y (-ў), *a.* [From 1st BUSH.] **1** Thick and spreading, like a bush. "*Bushy* eyebrows" *Irving*

2. Full of bushes, overgrown with shrubs

Dingle, or *bushy* dell, of this wild wood *Milton*

Bus'i-ly (bĭz'ĭ-lў), *adv.* In a busy manner

Busi'ness (bĭz'nĕs), *n.*, *pl.* BUSINESSES (-ĕz). [From BUSY.] **1** That which busies one, or that which engages the time, attention, or labor of any one, as his principal concern or interest, whether for a longer or shorter time, constant employment, regular occupation, as, the *business* of life, *business* before pleasure.

Wist ye not that I must be about my Father's *business*? *Luke* ii. 49

2 Any particular occupation or employment engaged in for livelihood or gain, as agriculture, trade, art, or a profession. "The *business* of instruction" *Prescott*

3 Financial dealings, buying and selling, traffic in general, mercantile transactions.

It seldom happens that men of a studious turn acquire any degree of reputation for their knowledge of *business*. *By Pretus*

4 That which one has to do or should do, special service, duty, or mission.

The daughter of the King of France,
On serious *business*, craving quick despatch,
Importunes personal conference *Shak.*
What *business* has the tortoise among the clouds? *I'l strange*

5 Affair, concern; matter, — used in an indefinite sense, and modified by the connected words

It was a gentle *business*, and becoming
The action of good women *Shak.*
Bestow
Your needful counsel to our *business*. *Shak.*

6 (*Drama*) The position, distribution, and order of persons and properties on the stage of a theater, as determined by the stage manager in rehearsal

7 Care; anxiety, diligence. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

To do one's business, to ruin one. [*Colloq.*] *Wycherley* — **To make** (a thing) **one's business**, to occupy one's self with a thing as a special charge or duty. [*Colloq.*] — **To mean business**, to be in earnest. [*Colloq.*]

Syn. — Affairs, concern, transaction, matter, engagement, employment, calling, occupation, trade, profession, vocation, office, duty.

Busi'ness-like' (-līk'), *a.* In the manner of one transacting business wisely and by right methods

Busk (bŭsk), *n.* [F. *busc*, perh. fr. the hypothetical older form of F. *bois* wood, because the first busks were made of wood. See BUSH, and cf. OF. *busche*, F. *bûche*, a piece or log of wood, fr. the same root.] A thin, elastic strip of metal, whalebone, wood, or other material, worn in the front of a corset

Her long slit sleeves, stiff *busk*, puff verdingall,
Is all that makes her thus angelical *Marston*

Busk, *v. t.* & *i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BUSKED (bŭskt).] [OE. *busken*, fr. Icel. *búask* to make one's self ready, reflexive of *búa* to prepare, dwell. Cf. 8th BOUND.] **1** To prepare, to make ready, to array, to dress [*Scot.* & *Old Eng.*]

Busk you, *busk* you, my bonny, bonny bride *Hamilton.*

2. To go, to direct one's course. [*Obs.*]

Ye might have *busked* you to Huntly banks *Skelton*

Busked (bŭskt), *a.* Wearing a busk *Pollok*

Bus'ket (bŭs'kĕt), *n.* [See BOSKET, BOUQUET.] **1** A small bush, also, a sprig or bouquet. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

2 A part of a garden devoted to shrubs. [*R.*]

Bus'kin (bŭs'kĭn), *n.* [Prob. from OF. *brosequin*, or D. *broosken*. See BRODEKIN.] **1** A strong, protecting covering for the foot, coming some distance up the leg

The hunted red deer's undressed hide
Their hairy *buskins* well supplied *Sir W. Scott.*

2. A similar covering for the foot and leg, made with very thick soles, to give an appearance of elevation to the stature, — worn by tragic actors in ancient Greece and Rome. Used as a symbol of tragedy, or the tragic drama, as distinguished from comedy.

Or at Fletcher never tread in *buskins* here,
No greater Jonson dare to socks appear *Dryden*

Bus'kined (bŭs'kĭnd), *a.* **1** Wearing buskins

Her *buskined* virgins traced the dewy lawn *Pope*

2 Trodden by buskins, pertaining to tragedy. "The *buskined* stage" *Milton*

Bus'ky (bŭs'kў), *a.* See BOSKY, and 1st BUSH, *n.* *Shak.*

Buss (bŭs), *n.* [OE. *basse*, fr. L. *basium*, cf. G. *bus* (*Luther*), Prov. G. *busserl*, dim. of *bus* kiss, *bussen* to kiss, Sw. *puss* kiss, *pussa* to kiss, W. & Gael. *bus* lip, mouth.] A kiss, a rude or playful kiss, a smack *Shak.*

Buss (bŭs), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Bussed (bŭst); *p. pr & vb. n.* Bussing.] To kiss; esp. to kiss with a smack, or rudely. "Nor *bussed* the milking maid." *Tennyson.*

Kissing and *bussing* differ both in this,
We *buss* our wantons, but our wives we kiss. *Herrick*

Buss, *n.* [Cf. OF *busse*, Pr *bus*, LL. *bussa*, *busa*, G *büse*, D *buis*.] (*Naut.*) A small strong vessel with two masts and two cabins, — used in the herring fishery.

The Dutch whalers and herring *busses*. *Macaulay*

Bust (bŭst), *n.* [F. *buste*, fr. It *busto*, cf. LL. *busta*, *bustula*, box, of the same origin as E *box* a case; cf., for the change of meaning, E *chest*. See Bushel.] **1** A piece of sculpture representing the upper part of the human figure, including the head, shoulders, and breast.



Bust

Ambition sighed: she found it vain to trust
The faithless column, and the crumbling *bust* *Pope*

2. The portion of the human figure included between the head and waist, whether in statuary or in the person, the chest or thorax; the upper part of the trunk of the body

Bus'tard (bŭs'tĕrd), *n* [OF & Prov F *bistarde*, F. *outarde*, from L. *avis tarda*, lit., slow bird *Plin* 10, 22, "proximæ ils sunt, quas Hispania *aves tardas* appellat, Græcia ὠτίδας."] (*Zoöl.*) A bird of the genus *Otis*.



Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*)

☞ The *great* or *bearded bustard* (*Otis tarda*) is the largest game bird in Europe. It inhabits the temperate regions of Europe and Asia, and was formerly common in Great Britain. The *little bustard* (*O tetrax*) inhabits eastern Europe and Morocco. Many other species are known in Asia and Africa.

Bus'ter (bŭs'tẽr), *n* Something huge, a roistering blade, also, a spree [*Slang, U S.*] *Bartlett*

Bus'tle (bŭs's'l), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* Bustled (-s'ld), *p. pr & vb. n.* Bustling (-slĭng).] [Of OE *buskle*, perh fr. AS *busig* busy, *busg-ian* to busy + the verbal termination *-le*, or Icel *bustla* to splash, bustle.] To move noisily, to be rudely active; to move in a way to cause agitation or disturbance, as, to *bustle* through a crowd

And leave the world for me to *bustle* in *Shak.*

Bus'tle, *n* Great stir, agitation, tumult from stirring or excitement

A strange *bustle* and disturbance in the world *South*

Bus'tle, *n* A kind of pad or cushion worn on the back below the waist, by women, to give fullness to the skirts, — called also *bishop*, and *tournure*

Bus'tler (bŭs'slẽr), *n* An active, stirring person

Bus'tling (bŭs'slĭng), *a* Agitated, noisy, tumultuous, characterized by confused activity, as, a *bustling* crowd "A *bustling* wharf" *Hawthorne*

‖**Bus'to** (bŭs'tō, It bo͞os'tō), *n.*; *pl.* Bustos (-tōz) [It.] A bust; a statue.

With some antick *bustoes* in the niches *Ashmole*

Bus'y (bĭz'zy), *a.* [OE *busi*, *bisi*, AS *bysig*, akin to D. *bezig*, LG *besig*, cf. Skr *bhāsh* to be active, busy.] **1.** Engaged in some business, hard at work (either habitually or only for the time being), occupied with serious affairs; not idle nor at leisure, as, a *busy* merchant

Sir, my mistress sends you word
That she is *busy*, and she can not come *Shak*

2 Constantly at work, diligent, active.

Busy hammers closing rivets up *Shak*
Religious motives are so *busy* in the heart *Addison*

3. Crowded with business or activities, — said of places and times; as, a *busy* street

To-morrow is a *busy* day *Shak*

4 Officious; meddling, foolishly active

On meddling monkey, or on *busy* ape *Shak*

5 Careful, anxious. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Syn. — Diligent; industrious; assiduous; active; occupied, engaged

Bus'y (bĭz'zy), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Busied (bĭz'zyd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Busying.] [AS *bysgian*.] To make or keep busy; to employ, to engage or keep engaged; to occupy; as, to *busy* one's self with books

Be it thy course to *busy* giddy minds
With foreign quarrels *Shak*

Bus'y-bod'y (-bŏd'y), *n*, *pl* Busybodies (-bŏd'ĭz) One who officiously concerns himself with the affairs of others; a meddling person

And not only idle, but tattlers also and *busybodies*, speaking things which they ought not 1 *Tim* v 13

But (bŭt), *prep., adv., & conj.* [OE *bute*, *buten*, AS *būtan*, without, on the outside, except, besides, pref *be-* + *ūtan* outward, without, fr. *ūt* out. Primarily, *būtan*, as well as *ūt*, is an adverb. √198. See By, Out, cf About.] **1.** Except with; unless with; without. [*Obs.*]

So insolent that he could not go *but* either spurning equals or trampling on his interiors *Fuller*

Touch not the cat *but* a glove *Motto of the Mackintoshes*

2. Except, besides; save.

Who can it be, ye gods! *but* perjured Lycon? *E Smith*

☞ In this sense, *but* is often used with other particles, as, *but for*, without, had it not been for "Uncreated *but for* love divine" *Young*

3 Excepting or excluding the fact that; save that, were it not that; unless, — elliptical, for *but that*.

And, *but* my noble Moor is true of mind . . . it were enough to put him to ill thinking. *Shak*

4 Otherwise than that, that not; — commonly, after a negative, with *that*.

It cannot be *but* Nature hath some director, of infinite power, to guide her in all her ways *Hooker*
There is no question *but* the king of Spain will reform most of the abuses. *Addison*

5. Only; solely, merely.

Observe *but* how their own principles combat one another *Milton*

If they kill us, we shall *but* die 2 *Kings* vii 4
A formidable man *but* to his friends *Dryden*

6 On the contrary, on the other hand, only, yet, still, however, nevertheless; more, further, — as connective of sentences or clauses of a sentence, in a sense more or less exceptive or adversative, as, the House of Representatives passed the bill, *but* the Senate dissented, our wants are many, *but* quite of another kind.

Now abideth faith, hope, charity, these three; *but* the greatest of these is charity 1 *Co* xiii 13.
When pride cometh, then cometh shame: *but* with the lowly is wisdom *Prov* xi 2

All but. See under All. — **But and if**, but if, an attempt on the part of King James's translators of the Bible to express the conjunctive and adversative force of the Greek δε

But and if that servant say in his heart, My lord delayeth his coming; . . . the lord of that servant will come in a day when he looketh not for him. *Luke* xii 45, 46

— **But if**, unless [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

But this I read, that, *but if* remedy
Thou her afford, full shortly I her dead shall see *Spenser*

Syn. — But, However, Still. These conjunctions mark *opposition* in passing from one thought or topic to another. *But* marks the opposition with a medium degree of strength, as, this is not winter, *but* it is almost as cold, he requested my assistance, *but* I shall not aid him at present. *However* is weaker, and throws the opposition (as it were) into the background, as, this is not winter, it is, *however*, almost as cold, he required my assistance, at present, *however*, I shall not afford him aid. The plan, *however*, is still under consideration, and may yet be adopted. *Still* is stronger than *but*, and marks the opposition more emphatically, as, your arguments are weighty, *still* they do not convince me. See Except, However.

☞ "The chief error with *but* is to use it where *and* is enough, an error springing from the tendency to use strong words without sufficient occasion." *Bain*

But (bŭt), *n.* [Cf But, *prep., adv., & conj.*] The outer apartment or kitchen of a two-roomed house, — opposed to *ben*, the inner room [*Scot.*]

But, *n.* [See 1st Butt.] **1** A limit, a boundary

2 The end; esp the larger or thicker end, or the blunt, in distinction from the sharp, end See 1st Butt

But end, the larger or thicker end, as, the *but end* of a log, the *but end* of a musket. See Butt, *n.*

But, *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* Butted, *p. pr & vb. n.* Butting.] See Butt, *v.*, and About, *v.*

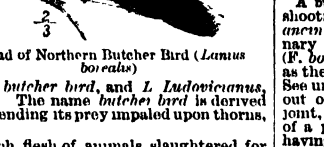
Bu'tane (bū'tān), *n.* [L *butyrum* butter See Butter.] (*Chem.*) An inflammable gaseous hydrocarbon, C_4H_{10}, of the marsh gas, or paraffin, series.

Butch'er (bu͝ch'ẽr), *n* [OE *bocher*, *bochier*, OF *bochier*, F *boucher*, orig, slaughterer of buck goats, fr OF. *boc*, F *bouc*, a buck goat, of German or Celtic origin. See Buck the animal.] **1** One who slaughters animals, or dresses their flesh for market, one whose occupation it is to kill animals for food

2 A slaughterer, one who kills in large numbers, or with unusual cruelty, one who causes needless loss of life, as in battle "*Butcher* of an innocent child." *Shak*

Butcher bird (*Zool.*), a species of shrike of the genus *Lanius*

☞ The *Lanius excubitor* is the common butcher bird of Europe. In England, the bearded tit is sometimes called the *lesser butcher bird*. The American species are *L borealis*, or *northern butcher bird*, and *L Ludovicianus*, or *loggerhead shrike*. The name *butcher bird* is derived from its habit of suspending its prey impaled upon thorns, after killing it



Head of Northern Butcher Bird (*Lanius borealis*)

— **Butcher's meat**, such flesh of animals slaughtered for food as is sold for that purpose by butchers, as beef, mutton, lamb, and pork

Butch'er, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Butchered (-ẽrd), *p. pr & vb. n.* Butchering.] **1** To kill or slaughter (animals) for food, or for market, as, to *butcher* hogs

2 To murder, or kill, especially in an unusually bloody or barbarous manner. *Macaulay.*

[Thocles] was murdered, rather *butchered* *Ford*

Butch'er-ing, *n.* **1.** The business of a butcher

2 The act of slaughtering; the act of killing cruelly and needlessly.

That dreadful *butchering* of one another *Addison*

Butch'er-li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n* Butcherly quality.

Butch'er-ly, *a.* Like a butcher, without compunction; savage, bloody, inhuman, fell "The victim of a *butcherly* murder." *D. Webster.*

What stratagems, how fell, how *butcherly*,
This deadly quarrel daily doth beget! *Shak.*

Butch'er's broom' (bu͝ch'ẽrz brōōm'). (*Bot*) A genus of plants (*Ruscus*), esp. *R aculeatus*, which has large red berries and leaflike branches. See Cladophyll.

Butch'er-y (-ẽr-y), *n* [OE *bocherie* shambles, fr F *boucherie* See Butcher, *n*] **1.** The business of a butcher. [*Obs.*]

2 Murder or manslaughter, esp. when committed with unusual barbarity, great or cruel slaughter. *Shak.*

The perpetration of human *butchery* *Prescott.*

3 A slaughterhouse; the shambles; a place where blood is shed. [*Obs.*]

Like as an ox is hanged in the *butchery* *Fabyan.*

Syn. — Murder, slaughter, carnage. See Massacre.

But'ler (bŭt'lẽr), *n.* [OE *boteler*, F. *bouteillier* a bottle-bearer, a cupbearer, fr LL *buticularius*, fr. *buticula* bottle. See Bottle a hollow vessel.] An officer in a king's or a nobleman's household, whose principal business it is to take charge of the liquors, plate, etc., the head servant in a large house.

The *butler* and the baker of the king of Egypt *Gen* xl 5.
Your wine locked up, your *butler* strolled abroad. *Pope.*

But'ler-age (-āj), *n.* (*O. Eng. Law*) A duty of two shillings on every tun of wine imported into England by merchant strangers, — so called because paid to the king's butler for the king. *Blackstone.*

But'ler-ship, *n.* The office of a butler.

But'ment (bŭt'ment), *n* [Abbreviation of Abutment.] **1** (*Arch.*) A buttress of an arch; the supporter, or that part which joins it to the upright pier.

2 (*Masonry*) The mass of stone or solid work at the end of a bridge, by which the extreme arches are sustained, or by which the end of a bridge without arches is supported See Abutment.

Butment cheek (*Carp.*), the part of a mortised timber surrounding the mortise, and against which the shoulders of the tenon bear *Knight.*

Butt, But (bŭt), *n.* [F *but* butt, aim (cf *butte* knoll), or *bout*, OF *bot*, end, extremity, fr *boter*, *buter*, to push, butt, strike, F *bouter*; of German origin, cf. OHG *bōzan*, akin to E. *beat*. See Beat, *v. t.*] **1** A limit; a bound, a goal; the extreme bound, the end

Here is my journey's end, here is my *butt*
And very sea mark of my utmost sail *Shak.*

☞ As applied to land, the word is nearly synonymous with *mete*, and signifies properly the end line or boundary, the abuttal.

2 The thicker end of anything See But

3. A mark to be shot at; a target. *Sir W Scott.*

The groom his fellow groom at *butts* defies,
And bends his bow, and levels with his eyes *Dryden*

4 A person at whom ridicule, jest, or contempt is directed, as, the *butt* of the company

I played a sentence or two at my *butt*, which I thought very smart *Addison*

5. A push, thrust, or sudden blow, given by the head of an animal, as, the *butt* of a ram.

6. A thrust in fencing.

To prove who gave the fairer *butt*,
John shows the chalk on Robert's coat. *Prior*

7. A piece of land left unplowed at the end of a field

The hay was growing upon headlands and *butts* in cornfields *Burrill*

8. (*Mech.*) (*a*) A joint where the ends of two objects come squarely together without scarfing or chamfering; — also called *butt joint* (*b*) The end of a connecting rod or other like piece, to which the boxing is attached by the strap, cotter, and gib (*c*) The portion of a half-coupling fastened to the end of a hose

9 (*Shipbuilding*) The joint where two planks in a strake meet

10 (*Carp.*) A kind of hinge used in hanging doors, etc, — so named because fastened on the edge of the door, which *butts* against the casing, instead of on its face, like the strap hinge, — also called *butt hinge*.

11. (*Leather Trade*) The thickest and stoutest part of tanned oxhides, used for soles of boots, harness, trunks.

12 The hut or shelter of the person who attends to the targets in rifle practice

Butt chain (*Saddlery*), a short chain attached to the end of a tug — **Butt end** The thicker end of anything See *But end*, under 2d But.

Amen, and make me die a good old man!
That's the *butt end* of a mother's blessing *Shak*

A butt's length, the ordinary distance from the place of shooting to the *butt*, or mark — **Butts and bounds** (*Conveyancing*), abuttals and boundaries. In lands of the ordinary rectangular shape, *butts* are the lines at the *ends* (F. *bouts*), and *bounds* are those on the *sides*, or *sidings*, as they were formerly termed *Burrill*. — **Bead and butt** See under Bead. — **Butt and butt**, joining end to end without overlapping, as planks. — **Butt weld** (*Mech.*), a butt joint, made by welding together the flat ends, or edges, of a piece of iron or steel, or of separate pieces, without having them overlap See Weld. — **Full butt**, headfirst with full force [*Colloq.*] "The corporal . . . ran *full butt* at the lieutenant." *Marryat.*

Butt, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Butted, *p. pr & vb n.* Butting.] [OE *butten*, OF *boter* to push, F *bouter*. See Butt an end, and cf. Boutade.] **1** To join at the butt, end, or outward extremity, to terminate; to be bounded, to abut [Written also *but*.]

And Barnsdale there doth *butt* on Don's well-watered ground *Drayton*

2. To thrust the head forward, to strike by thrusting the head forward, as an ox or a ram [See Butt, *n*.]

A snow-white steer before thine altar led,
Butts with his threatening brows. *Dryden*

Butt, *v. i.* To strike by thrusting the head against, to strike with the head.

Two harmless lambs are *butting* one the other. *Sir H. Wotton.*

Butt, *n.* [F. *botte*, *boute*, LL *butta*. Cf Bottle a hollow vessel.] A large cask or vessel for wine or beer. It contains two hogsheads

☞ A wine *butt* contains 126 wine gallons (= 105 imperial gallons, nearly), a beer *butt* 108 ale gallons (= about 110 imperial gallons).

Butt, *n* (*Zool.*) The common English flounder.

‖**Butte** (but *or* bōōt), *n* [F See Butt a bound.]

A detached low mountain, or high ridge rising abruptly from the general level of the surrounding plain, — applied to peculiar elevations in the Rocky Mountain region.

The creek . . . passes by two remarkable *buttes* of red conglomerate. *Ruxton*

But'ter (bŭt'tẽr), *n.* [OE. *botere, butter*, AS. *butere*, fr. L. *butyrum*, Gr. *βούτυρον*; either fr. *βοῦς* ox, cow + *τυρός* cheese; or, perhaps, of Scythian origin. Cf. Cow.] **1.** An oily, unctuous substance obtained from cream or milk by churning.

2 Any substance resembling butter in degree of consistence, or other qualities, especially, in old chemistry, the chlorides, as *butter of antimony*, sesquichloride of antimony, also, certain concrete fat oils remaining nearly solid at ordinary temperatures, as *butter of cacao, vegetable butter, shea butter.*

Butter and eggs (*Bot.*), a name given to several plants having flowers of two shades of yellow, as *Narcissus incomparabilis*, and in the United States to the toadflax (*Linaria vulgaris*). — **Butter boat**, a small vessel for holding melted butter at table. — **Butter flower**, the buttercup, a yellow flower. — **Butter print**, a piece of carved wood used to mark pats of butter, — called also *butter stamp*. *Locke.* — **Butter tooth**, either of the two middle incisors of the upper jaw. - **Butter tree** (*Bot.*), a tree of the genus *Bassia*, the seeds of which yield a substance closely resembling butter. The butter tree of India is the *B. butyracea*, that of Africa is the Shea tree (*B. Parkii*). See Shea tree. — **Butter trier**, a tool used in sampling butter. — **Butter wife**, a woman who makes or sells butter, — called also *butter woman*. [*Obs.* or *Archaic.*]

But'ter, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Buttered (-tẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Buttering.] **1.** To cover or spread with butter.

I know what 's what. I know on which side
My bread is *buttered*. *Ford*

2. To increase, as stakes, at every throw or every game. [*Cant.*] *Johnson*

But'er (bŭt'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, butts.

But'ter-ball' (bŭt'tẽr-bạl'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The buffel duck.

But'ter-bird' (-bẽrd'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The rice bunting or bobolink, — so called in the island of Jamaica.

But'ter-bump' (-bŭmp'), *n.* [OE. *buttor* the bittern + *bump*.] (*Zool.*) The European bittern. *Johnson*

But'ter-bur' (-bûr'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A broad-leaved plant (*Petasites vulgaris*) of the Composite family, said to have been used in England for wrapping up pats of butter.

But'ter-cup' (-kŭp'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Ranunculus*, or crowfoot, particularly *R. bulbosus*, with bright yellow flowers; — called also *butterflower, golden cup*, and *kingcup*. It is the *cuckoobud* of Shakespeare.

But'ter-fin'gered (-fĭn'gẽrd), *a.* Apt to let things fall, or to let them slip away, slippery, careless.

But'ter-fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A name given to several different fishes, in allusion to their slippery coating of mucus, as the *Stromateus triacanthus* of the Atlantic coast, the *Epinephelus punctatus* of the southern coast, the rock eel, and the kelpfish of New Zealand.

But'ter-fly' (-flī'), *n.; pl.* Butterflies (-flīz') [Perh from the color of a yellow species. AS *buter-flēge, button-flēoge*, cf. G *butterfliege*, D *botervlieg*. See Butter, and Fly.] (*Zool.*) A general name for the numerous species of diurnal Lepidoptera. [See *Illust.* under Aphrodite.]



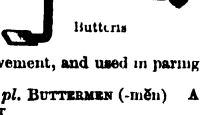
Butterfly with its scales removed. 1 Prothorax; f Costal edge of wing; B Inner edge; C Outer edge, D Apex of wing, L Outer angle; ab Discal cell, am Discal venules, m Patagia; k Mesoscutum

Asclepias butterfly. See under Asclepias. — **Butterfly fish** (*Zool.*), the ocellated blenny (*Blennius ocellaris*) of Europe. See Blenny. The term is also applied to the flying gurnard. - **Butterfly shell** (*Zool.*), a shell of the genus *Voluta*. — **Butterfly valve** (*Mech.*), a kind of double clack valve, consisting of two semicircular clappers or wings hinged to a cross rib in the pump bucket. When open it somewhat resembles a butterfly in shape.

But'ter-ine (bŭt'tẽr-ĭn), *n.* A substance prepared from animal fat with some other ingredients intermixed, as an imitation of butter.

The manufacturers ship large quantities of oleomargarine to England, Holland, and other countries, to be manufactured into butter, which is sold as *butterine* or *suine*. *Johnson's Cyc.*

But'ter-is (-ĭs), *n.* [The same word as *buttress*, noun, in a different application, F. *bouter* to push.] (*Far.*) A steel cutting instrument, with a long bent shank set in a handle which rests against the shoulder of the operator. It is operated by a thrust movement, and used in paring the hoofs of horses.


Butteris

But'ter-man' (-măn'), *n.; pl.* Buttermen (-mĕn) A man who makes or sells butter.

But'ter-milk' (bŭt'tẽr-mĭlk'), *n.* The milk that remains after the butter is separated from the cream.

But'ter-nut' (-nŭt'), *n.* **1** (*Bot.*) An American tree (*Juglans cinerea*) of the Walnut family, and its edible fruit, — so called from the oil contained in the latter. Sometimes called *oil nut* and *white walnut*.

2 (*Bot.*) The nut of the *Caryocar butyraceum* and *C. nuciferum*, of S. America, — called also *Souari nut*.

But'ter-scotch' (-skŏch'), *n.* A kind of candy, mainly composed of sugar and butter. [*Colloq.*] *Dickens*

But'ter-weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) An annual composite plant of the Mississippi valley (*Senecio lobatus*).

But'ter-weight' (-wāt'), *n.* Over weight. *Swift*

☞ Formerly it was a custom to give 18 ounces of butter for a pound.

But'ter-wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A genus of low herbs (*Pinguicula*) having simple leaves which secrete from their glandular upper surface a viscid fluid, to which insects adhere, after which the margin infolds and the insects are digested by the plant. The species are found mostly in the North Temperate zone.

But'ter-y (bŭt'tẽr-ў), *a.* Having the qualities, consistence, or appearance, of butter.

But'ter-y, *n.; pl.* Butteries (-ĭz) [OE. *botery, botry*, cf. LL. *botaria* wine vessel, also OE *botelerie*, fr. F *bouteillerie*, fr. *bouteille* bottle. Not derived from *butter*.] See Bottle, a hollow vessel, Butt a cask.] **1** An apartment in a house where butter, milk and other provisions are kept.

All that need a cool and fresh temper, as cellars, pantries, and *butteries*, to the north. *Sir H. Wotton*

2. A room in some English colleges where liquors, fruit, and refreshments are kept for sale to the students.

And the major of Oxford kept the *buttery* bar. *E. Hall*

3. A cellar in which butts of wine are kept. *Weale*

Buttery hatch, a half door between the buttery or kitchen and the hall, in old mansions, over which provisions were passed. *Wright.*

Butt' hinge' (bŭt' hĭnj'). See 1st Butt, 10.

But'-thorn' (bŭt'thôrn'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The common European starfish (*Asterias rubens*).

But'ting (bŭt'tĭng), *n.* An abuttal, a boundary.

Without *buttings* or boundings on any side. *Bp. Beveridge*

But'ting joint'. A joint between two pieces of timber or wood, at the end of one or both, and either at right angles or oblique to the grain, as the joints which the struts and braces form with the truss posts, — sometimes called *abutting joint*.

Butt' joint' (bŭt' joint'). A sort of butting joint, — a joint in which the edges or ends come squarely together, being welded in ironwork. See 1st Butt, 10.

But'tock (bŭt'tŭk), *n.* [From Butt an end.] **1.** The part at the back of the hip, which, in man, forms one of the rounded protuberances on which he sits, the rump.

2. (*Naut.*) The convexity of a ship behind, under the stern. *Mar. Dict.*

But'ton (bŭt't'n), *n.* [OE. *boton, botoun*, F. *bouton* button, bud, prop something pushing out, fr. *bouter* to push. See Butt an end.] **1.** A knob, a small ball, a small, roundish mass.

2. A catch, of various forms and materials, used to fasten together the different parts of dress, by being attached to one part, and passing through a slit, called a *buttonhole*, in the other, — used also for ornament.

3 A bud, a germ of a plant. *Shak.*

4 A piece of wood or metal, usually flat and elongated, turning on a nail or screw, to fasten something, as a door.

5 A globule of metal remaining on an assay cupel or in a crucible, after fusion.

Button hook, a hook for catching a button and drawing it through a buttonhole, as in buttoning boots and gloves. - **Button shell** (*Zool.*), a small, univalve marine shell of the genus *Rotella*. — **Button snakeroot** (*Bot.*) (*a*) The American composite genus *Liatris*, having rounded buttonlike heads of flowers. (*b*) An American umbelliferous plant with rigid, narrow leaves, and flowers in dense heads. — **Button tree** (*bot.*), a genus of trees (*Conocarpus*), furnishing durable timber, mostly natives of the West Indies. — **To hold by the button**, to detain in conversation to weariness, to bore, to buttonhole.

But'ton, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Buttoned (-t'nd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Buttoning (bŭt't'n-ĭng).] [OE. *botonen*, OF. *botoner*, F. *boutonner*. See Button, *n.*] **1** To fasten with a button or buttons, to inclose or make secure with buttons, — often followed by *up*.

He was a tall, fat, long bodied man, *buttoned* up to the throat in a tight green coat. *Dickens*

2 To dress or clothe. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

But'ton, *v. i.* To be fastened by a button or buttons, as, the coat will not *button*.

But'ton-ball' (-bạl'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See Buttonwood.

But'ton-bush' (-bush'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A shrub (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*) growing by the waterside, — so called from its globular head of flowers. See Capitulum.

But'ton-hole' (-hōl'), *n.* The hole or loop in which a button is caught. *Cowper*

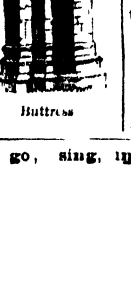
But'ton-hole', *v. t.* To hold by the button or buttonhole, to detain in conversation to weariness; to bore, as, he *buttonholed* me a quarter of an hour.

But'ton-mold' (-mōld'), *n.* A disk of bone, wood, or other material, which is made into a button by covering it with cloth. [Written also *buttonmould*.]

Fossil buttonmolds, joints of encrinites. See Encrinite.

But'tons (bŭt't'nz), *n.* A boy servant or page, in allusion to the *buttons* on his livery. (*Colloq.*) *Dickens*

But'ton-wood' (-wŏŏd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The *Platanus occidentalis*, or American plane tree, a large tree, producing rough balls, from which it is named, — called also *buttonball tree*, and, in some parts of the United States, *sycamore*. The California buttonwood is *P. racemosa*.


Buttress

But'ton-y (bŭt't'n-ў), *a.* Ornamented with a large number of buttons. "The *buttony* boy." *Thackeray.* "My coat so blue and *buttony*." *W. S. Gilbert.*

But'tress (bŭt'trĕs), *n.* [OE. *butrase, boterace*, fr. F. *bouter* to push; cf. OF. *bouteret* (nom. sing. and acc. pl. *boutere*.) buttress. See Butt an end, and cf. Butteris.] **1** (*Arch.*) A projecting mass of masonry, used for resisting the thrust of an arch, or for ornament and symmetry.

☞ When an external projection is used merely to stiffen a wall, it is a *pier*.

2. Anything which supports or strengthens. "The ground pillar and *buttress* of the good old cause of nonconformity." *South.*

Flying buttress. See Flying buttress.

But'tress (bŭt'trĕs), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Buttressed (-trĕst), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Buttressing.] To support with a buttress, to prop; to brace firmly.

To set it upright again, and to prop and *buttress* it up for duration. *Burke*

Butt' shaft' (bŭt' shâft') An arrow without a barb, for shooting at butts; an arrow. [Also *but shaft*.] *Shak.*

Butt' weld' (wĕld'). See *Butt weld*, under Butt.

Butt'weld', *v. t.* To unite by a butt weld.

But'ty (bŭt'tў), *n.* (*Mining*) One who mines by contract, at so much per ton of coal or ore.

But'tyl (bū'tĭl), *n.* [L. *butyrum* butter + *-yl*. See Butter.] (*Chem.*) A compound radical, regarded as butane, less one atom of hydrogen.

But'y-lene (bū'tĭ-lēn), *n.* [From Butyl.] (*Chem.*) Any one of three metameric hydrocarbons, C_4H_8, of the ethylene series. They are gaseous or easily liquefiable.

But'y-ra'ceous (bū'tĭ-rā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *butyrum* butter. See Butter.] Having the qualities of butter, resembling butter.

But'y-rate (-rāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of butyric acid.

Bu-tyr'ic (bū-tĭr'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, butter.

Butyric acid, $C_3H_7.CO_2H$, an acid found in butter; an oily, limpid fluid, having the smell of rancid butter, and an acrid taste, with a sweetish aftertaste, like that of ether. There are two metameric butyric acids, called in distinction the *normal*- and the *iso-butyric* acid. The normal butyric acid is the one common in rancid butter.

But'y-rin (bū'tĭ-rĭn), *n.* (*Physiol. Chem.*) A butyrate of glycerin, a fat contained in small quantity in milk, which helps to give to butter its peculiar flavor.

But'y-rom'e-ter (-rŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [L. *butyrum* butter + *-meter*.] An instrument for determining the amount of fatty matter or butter contained in a sample of milk.

But'y-rone (bū'tĭ-rōn), *n.* [*Butyric* + *-one*.] (*Chem.*) A liquid ketone obtained by heating calcium butyrate.

But'y-rous (bū'tĭ-rŭs), *a.* Butyraceous.

Bux'a-ceous (bŭks'ā-shŭs), *a.* [L. *buxeus*, fr. *buxus* the box tree.] Belonging to the box tree.

Bux'ine (bŭks'ĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) An alkaloid obtained from the *Buxus sempervirens*, or common box tree. It is identical with *beberine*, — called also *buxina*.

Bux'om (bŭks'ŭm), *a.* [OE. *buxum, boxom, buhsum*, pliable, obedient, AS. *bocsum, būhsum* (akin to D. *buigzaam* flexible, G. *biegsam*), *būgan* to bow, bend + *-sum*, E. *-some*. See Bow to bend, and -some.] **1** Yielding, pliable or compliant, ready to obey, obedient, tractable, docile, meek, humble. [*Obs.*]

So wild a beast, so tame y taught to be,
And *buxom* to his bands, is joy to see. *Spenser*

I submit myself unto this holy church of Christ, to be ever *buxom* and obedient to the ordinance of it. *Foxe*

2 Having the characteristics of health, vigor, and comeliness, combined with a gay, lively manner, stout and rosy, jolly, frolicsome.

A daughter fair,
So *buxom*, blithe, and debonair. *Milton*

A parcel of *buxom* bonny dame that were laughing, singing, dancing, and as merry as the day was long. *Lithgow*

— **Bux'om-ly,** *adv.* — **Bux'om-ness,** *n.*

Buy (bī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Bought (bạt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Buying (bī'ĭng).] [OE. *buggen, bygen, bien*, AS. *bycgan*, akin to OS. *buggean*, Goth. *bugjan*.] **1** To acquire the ownership of (property) by giving an accepted price or consideration therefor, or by agreeing to do so, to acquire by the payment of a price or value, to purchase, — opposed to *sell*.

Buy what thou hast no need of, and ere long thou wilt sell thy necessaries. *B. Franklin*

2 To acquire or procure by something given or done in exchange, literally or figuratively, to get, at a cost or sacrifice, to *buy* pleasure with pain.

Buy the truth and sell it not, also wisdom, and instruction, and understanding. *Prov.* xxiii 23.

To buy again. See Again-buy. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.* — **To buy off** (*a*) To influence to compliance, to cause to bend or yield by some consideration, as, *to buy off* conscience. (*b*) To detach by a consideration given, as, *to buy off* one from a party. - **To buy out** (*a*) To buy off, or detach from. *Shak.* (*b*) To purchase the share or shares of in a stock, fund, or partnership, by which the seller is separated from the company, and the purchaser takes his place, as, *A buys out B.* (*c*) To purchase the entire stock in trade and the good will of a business. — **To buy in,** to purchase stock in any fund or partnership. — **To buy on credit,** to purchase, on a promise, in fact or in law, to make payment at a future day. — **To buy the refusal** (of anything), to give a consideration for the right of purchasing, at a fixed price, at a future time.

Buy, *v. i.* To negotiate or treat about a purchase.

I will *buy* with you, sell with you. *Shak.*

Buy'er (bī'ẽr), *n.* One who buys, a purchaser.

Buz (bŭz), *v. & n.* See Buzz. [*Obs.*]

Buzz (bŭz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Buzzed (bŭzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Buzzing.] [An onomatopœia.] To make a low, continuous, humming or sibilant sound, like that made by bees with their wings. Hence: To utter a murmuring sound; to speak with a low, humming voice.

Like a wasp it *buzzed*, and stung him. *Longfellow.*
However these disturbers of our peace
Buzz in the people's ears. *Shak.*

Buzz, *v. t.* **1.** To sound forth by buzzing. *Shak.*

2. To whisper; to communicate, as tales, in an under tone; to spread, as report, by whispers, or secretly.

I will *buzz* abroad such prophecies
That Edward shall be fearful of his life. *Shak.*

3 To talk to incessantly or confidentially in a low humming voice. [*Colloq.*]

4 (*Phonetics*) To sound with a "buzz." *H. Sweet.*

Buzz, *n.* **1** A continuous, humming noise, as of bees, a confused murmur, as of general conversation in low

tones, or of a general expression of surprise or approbation. "The constant *buzz* of a fly." *Macaulay*

I found the whole room in a *buzz* of politics *Addison*
There is a *buzz* all around regarding the sermon *Thackeray*

2. A whisper, a report spread secretly or cautiously.

There's a certain *buzz*
Of a stolen marriage. *Massinger*

3. (*Phonetics*) The audible friction of voice consonants *H. Sweet*

Buz'zard (bŭz'zẽrd), *n.* [OE. *busard, bosard*, F. *busard*, fr. *buse*, L. *buteo*, a kind of falcon or hawk]

1. (*Zoöl.*) A bird of prey of the Hawk family, belonging to the genus *Buteo* and related genera

☞ The *Buteo vulgaris* is the common *buzzard* of Europe. The American species (of which the most common are *B borealis*, *B. Pennsylvanicus*, and *B lineatus*) are usually called *hen hawks*. — **The rough-legged buzzard** is *Archibuteo lagopus*. — **The honey buzzard**, or *bee hawk*, of Europe (*Pernis apivorus*) feeds on bees and their larvæ, with other insects and reptiles. — **The moor buzzard** of Europe is *Circus æruginosus*. See TURKEY BUZZARD, and CARRION BUZZARD



Common Buzzard of Europe (*Buteo vulgaris*)

Bald buzzard, the fishhawk or osprey. See FISHHAWK

2. A blockhead; a dunce.

It is common, to call one who can not be taught, or who continues obstinately ignorant, a *buzzard* *Goldsmith*

Buz'zard, *a* Senseless, stupid. [*R. & Obs.*] *Milton*

Buz'zard-et' (-ĕt'), *n* (*Zoöl.*) A hawk resembling the buzzard, but with legs relatively longer

Buz'zer (bŭz'ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, buzzes, a whisperer, a talebearer.

And wants not *buzzers* to infect his ear
With pestilent speeches of his father's death *Shak.*

Buz'zing-ly (bŭz'ĭng-lĭ), *adv.* In a buzzing manner, with a buzzing sound.

Buzz' saw' (bŭz' sȧ'). A circular saw, — so called from the buzzing it makes when running at full speed

By (bī), *prep* [OE. *bi*, AS *bī, big*, near to, by, of, from, after, according to, akin to OS & OFries. *bi, be*, D. *bij*, OHG *bī*, G. *bei*, Goth *bi*, and perh. Gr *ἀμφί* E prefix *be-* is orig the same word. √203. See *pref* BE-.] **1.** In the neighborhood of, near or next to, not far from, close to, along with, as, come and sit *by* me

By fountain or *by* shady rivulet
He sought them both *Milton*

2. On, along, in traversing. Compare 5.

Long labors both *by* sea and land he bore *Dryden*
By land, *by* water, they renew the charge *Pope*

3. Near to, while passing, hence, from one to the other side of, past, as, to go *by* a church

4. Used in specifying adjacent dimensions, as, a cabin twenty feet *by* forty

5. Against [*Obs.*] *Tyndale* [1 *Cor* vi 4]

6. With, as means, way, process, etc., through means of; with aid of, through, through the act or agency of, as, a city is destroyed *by* fire, profit is made *by* commerce, to take *by* force

To the meaning of *by*, as denoting means or agency, belong, more or less closely, most of the following uses of the word. (*a*) It points out the author or producer, as, "Waverley," a novel *by* Sir W Scott, a statue *by* Canova, a sonata *by* Beethoven (*b*) In an oath or adjuration, it indicates the being or thing appealed to as sanction, as, I affirm to you *by* all that is sacred, he swears *by* his faith as a Christian, no, *by* Heaven (*c*) According to, by direction, authority, or example of, after, — in such phrases as, it appears *by* his account, ten o'clock *by* my watch, to live *by* rule, a model to build *by* (*d*) At the rate of, according to the ratio or proportion of, in the measure or quantity of, as, to sell cloth *by* the yard, milk *by* the quart, eggs *by* the dozen, meat *by* the pound, to board *by* the year. (*e*) In comparison, it denotes the measure of excess or deficiency, when anything is increased or diminished, it indicates the measure of increase or diminution, as, larger *by* a half, older *by* five years, to lessen *by* a third (*f*) It expresses continuance or duration, during the course of, within the period of, as, *by* day, *by* night (*g*) As soon as, not later than, near or at, — used in expressions of time, as, *by* this time the sun had risen, he will be here *by* two o'clock

In boxing the compass, *by* indicates a point nearer to, or towards, the next cardinal point, as, north *by* east, *i. e.*, a point towards the east from the north, northeast *by* east, *i. e.*, one point nearer the east than northeast is

☞ *With* is used instead of *by* before the instrument with which anything is done, as, to beat one *with* a stick; the board was fastened by the carpenter *with* nails. But there are many words which may be regarded as means or processes, or, figuratively, as instruments, and whether *with* or *by* shall be used with them is a matter of arbitrary, and often, of unsettled usage, as, to reduce a town *by* famine, to consume stubble *with* fire, he gained his purpose *by* flattery, he entertained them *with* a story; he distressed us *with* or *by* a recital of his sufferings. See WITH

By all means, most assuredly; without fail, certainly

By and by. (*a*) Close together (of place) [*Obs.*] "Two yonge knightes liggyng [lying] *by and by*." *Chaucer* (*b*) Immediately; at once. [*Obs.*] "When . . persecution ariseth because of the word, *by and by* he is offended" *Matt* xiii 21. (*c*) Presently; pretty soon, before long In this phrase, *by* seems to be used in the sense of *nearness in time*, and to be repeated for the sake of emphasis, and thus to be equivalent to "soon, *and soon*," that is, instantly; hence, — less emphatically, — pretty soon, presently — **By one's self**, with only one's self near, alone; solitary. — **By the bye.** See under BYE — **By the head** (*Naut.*), having the bows lower than the stern, — said of a vessel when her head is lower in the water than her stern If her stern is lower, she is by the stern. — **By the lee**, the situation of a vessel, going free, when she has fallen off so much as to bring the wind round her stern, and to take her sails aback on the other side. — **By the run**, to let go *by the run*, to let go altogether, instead of slacking off. — **By the way**, by the bye, — used to introduce an incidental or secondary remark or subject. — **Day by day, One by one, Piece by piece**, etc., each day, each one, each piece, etc., by itself singly or separately; each severally. — **To come by**, to get possession of, to obtain — **To do by**, to treat, to behave toward. — **To set by**, to value, to esteem. — **To stand by**, to aid, to support.

☞ The common phrase good-by is equivalent to *farewell*, and would be better written *good-bye*, as it is a corruption of *God be with you* (*b' w' ye*).

By (bī), *adv.* **1.** Near; in the neighborhood; present, as, there was no person *by* at the time.

2. Passing near, going past; past, beyond, as, the procession has gone *by*, a bird flew *by*.

3 Aside, as, to lay *by*; to put *by*

By (bī), *a.* Out of the common path; aside; — used in composition, giving the meaning of something aside, secondary, or incidental, a collateral matter, a thing private or avoiding notice; as, *by*-lane, *by*-place, *by*-play, *by*-street It was formerly more freely used in composition than it is now; as, *by*-business, *by*-coffeehouse, *by*-concernment, *by*-design, *by*-interest, etc.

By'ard (bī'ẽrd), *n.* A piece of leather crossing the breast, used by the men who drag sledges in coal mines.

By'-bid'der (bī'bĭd'dẽr), *n* One who bids at an auction in behalf of the auctioneer or owner, for the purpose of running up the price of articles [*U. S.*]

By'-blow' (bī'blō'), *n* **1** A side or incidental blow, an accidental blow

With their *by-blows* they did split the very stones in pieces *Bunyan*

2 An illegitimate child, a bastard

The Aga speedily . . brought her [his disgraced slave] to court, together with her pretty *by-blow*, the present Padre Ottomano *Prelyn*

By'-cor'ner (bī'kôr'nẽr), *n* A private corner

Britain being a *by-corner*, out of the road of the world *Fuller*

By'-de-pend'ence (bī'dē-pĕnd'ens), *n* An appendage, that which depends on something else, or is distinct from the main dependence, an accessory *Shak.*

By'-drink'ing, *n* A drinking between meals [*Obs.*]

Bye (bī), *n.* **1.** A thing not directly aimed at, something which is a secondary object of regard, an object by the way, etc, as in *on* or *upon the bye*, *i. e.*, in passing, indirectly, by implication [*Obs* except in the phrase *by the bye*]

The Synod of Dort condemneth upon the *bye* even the discipline of the Church of England *Fuller*

2 (*Cricket*) A run made upon a missed ball, as, to steal a *bye* *T. Hughes*

By the bye, in passing, by way of digression, apropos to the matter in hand. [Written also *by the by*]

Bye (bī), *n* [AS *bȳ*, cf Icel *bygð* dwelling, *byggja*, *búa*, to dwell √97] **1** A dwelling *Gibson*

2 In certain games, a station or place of an individual player. *Emerson*

By'-e-lec'tion (bī'ē-lĕk'shŭn), *n.* An election held by itself, not at the time of a general election

By'-end' (bī'ĕnd'), *n.* Private end or interest, secret purpose, selfish advantage [Written also *bye-end*]

"Profit or some other *by-end*." *L'Estrange*

By'gone' (bī'gŏn', 115), *a.* Past, gone by. "*By-gone* fooleries" *Shak.*

By'gone', *n.* Something gone by or past, a past event

"Let old *bygones* be" *Tennyson.*

Let bygones be bygones, let the past be forgotten

By'-in'ter-est (bī'ĭn'tẽr-ĕst), *n* Self-interest, private advantage *Atterbury.*

By'land (bī'lănd), *n* A peninsula [*Obs.*]

By'land-er (bī'lan-dẽr), *n* See BILANDER [*Obs.*]

By'-lane' (bī'lān'), *n* A private lane, or one opening out of the usual road

By'-law' (bī'lą'), *n* [Cf Sw *bylag*, D *bylov*, Icel. *bȳarlog*, fr Sw & Dan *by* town, Icel. *bœr*, *byr* (fr *búa* to dwell) + the word for *law*, hence, a law for one town, a special law Cf BIRLAW, and see LAW] **1** A local or subordinate law, a private law or regulation made by a corporation for its own government.

There was likewise a law to restrain the *by-laws*, or ordinances of corporations *Bacon*

The law or institution is to which are added two *by-laws* as a comment upon the general law *Addison*

2 A law that is less important than a general law or constitutional provision, and subsidiary to it, a rule relating to a matter of detail, as, civic societies often adopt a constitution and *by-laws* for the government of their members In this sense the word has probably been influenced by *by*, meaning *secondary* or *aside*.

By'-name' (bī'nām'), *n* A nickname. *Camden*

By'name', *v. t* To give a nickname to *Camden*

By'-pass (bī'pȧs), *n.* (*Mech.*) A by-passage, for a pipe, or other channel, to divert circulation from the usual course.

By'-pas'sage (bī'pȧs'sāj), *n* A passage different from the usual one, a byway.

By'-past' (bī'pȧst'), *a.* Past; gone by. "*By-past* perils." *Shak.*

By'path' (bī'pȧth'), *n.*; *pl* BYPATHS (-pȧthz') A private path; an obscure way, indirect means.

God knows, my son,
By what *bypaths*, and indirect crooked ways,
I met this crown *Shak.*

By'-place' (bī'plās'), *n.* A retired or private place

By'play' (bī'plā'), *n* Action carried on aside, and commonly in dumb show, while the main action proceeds

By'-prod'uct (bī'prŏd'ŭkt), *n.* A secondary or additional product; something produced, as in the course of a manufacture, in addition to the principal product.

Byre (bīr), *n.* [Cf. Icel. *búr* pantry, Sw. *bur* cage, Dan. *buur*, E. *bower*.] A cow house. [*N. of Eng. & Scot.*]

By'-re-spect' (bī'rē-spĕkt'), *n.* Private end or view; by-interest. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

By'road' (bī'rōd'), *n* A private or obscure road. "Through slippery *byroads*." *Swift.*

By-ron'ic (bī-rŏn'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or in the style of, Lord Byron.

With despair and *Byronic* misanthropy *Thackeray.*

By'-room' (bī'rōōm'), *n* A private room or apartment. "Stand in some *by-room*" *Shak.*

By-smot'ter-ed (bī-smŏt'tẽr-ĕd), *p. a.* [See BESMUT.] Bespotted with mud or dirt. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

By'-speech' (bī'spēch'), *n* An incidental or casual speech, not directly relating to the point. "To quote *by-speeches*" *Hooker.*

By'-spell' (-spĕl'), *n* [AS *bigspell*] A proverb [*Obs.*]

Byss (bĭs), *n.* See BYSSUS, *n.*, 1.

Byss-sa'ceous (bĭs-sā'shŭs), *a.* [From BYSSUS.] (*Bot.*) Byssuslike, consisting of fine fibers or threads, as some very delicate filamentous algæ.

Byss-sif'er-ous (-sĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [*Byssus* + *-ferous.*] Bearing a byssus or tuft.

Byss'in (bĭs'sĭn), *n.* See BYSSUS, *n*, 1.

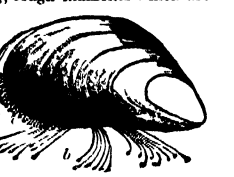
Byss'ine (bĭs'sĭn), *a* [L. *byssinus* made of byssus, Gr *βυσσινος*. See BYSSUS] Made of silk; having a silky or flaxlike appearance *Coles.*

Byss'oid (-soid), *a.* [*Byssus* + *-oid*] Byssaceous.

Byss'o-lite (-sō-lĭt), *n.* [Gr *βυσσος* flax + *-lite*] (*Min.*) An olive-green fibrous variety of hornblende.

‖ **Byss'us** (bĭs'sŭs), *n*; *pl.* E. BYSSUSES (-sĕz), L. BYSSI (-sī) [L. *byssus* fine flax, fine linen or cotton, Gr. *βυσσος*] **1.** A cloth of exceedingly fine texture, used by the ancients. It is disputed whether it was of cotton, linen, or silk. [Written also *byss* and *byssin*]

2 (*Zoöl.*) A tuft of long, tough filaments which are formed in a groove of the foot, and issue from between the valves of certain bivalve mollusks, as the *Pinna* and *Mytilus*, by which they attach themselves to rocks, etc.



Byssus

Common Mussel (*Mytilus edulis*) *b* Byssus, *a* Excurrent orifice, *c* Incurrent orifice, with mantle fringe.

3 (*Bot.*) An obsolete name for certain fungi composed of slender threads.

4 Asbestus

By'stand'er (bī'stănd'dẽr), *n.* [*By* + *stander*, equiv to *stander-by*, cf AS *big-standan* to stand by or near] One who stands near, a spectator, one who has no concern with the business transacting

He addressed the *bystanders* and scattered pamphlets among them *Palfrey*

Syn. — Looker on, spectator, beholder; observer.

By'-street' (bī'strēt'), *n* A separate, private, or obscure street, an out of the way or cross street.

He seeks *by-streets*, and saves the expensive coach *Gay*

By'-stroke' (bī'strōk'), *n.* An accidental or a slyly given stroke.

By'-turn'ing (bī'tûrn'ĭng), *n.* An obscure road; a way turning from the main road. *Sir P. Sidney.*

By'-view' (bī'vū'), *n* A private or selfish view, self-interested aim or purpose

No *by-views* of his own shall mislead him *Atterbury*

By'-walk' (bī'wąk'), *n* A secluded or private walk.

He moves afterward in *by-walks* *Dryden*

By'-wash' (bī'wŏsh'), *n* The outlet from a dam or reservoir, also, a cut to divert the flow of water.

By'way' (bī'wā'), *n* A secluded, private, or obscure way; a path or road aside from the main one. "Take no *byways*" *Herbert.*

By'-wipe' (bī'wīp'), *n* A secret or side stroke, as of raillery or sarcasm *Milton.*

By'word' (bī'wûrd'), *n* [AS. *bīword; bī*, E *by* + *word*] **1** A common saying, a proverb; a saying that has a general currency

I knew a wise man that had it for a *byword* *Bacon.*

2 The object of a contemptuous saying.

Thou makest us a *byword* among the heathen *Ps* xliv 14

By'work (bī'wûrk), *n* Work aside from regular work, subordinate or secondary business.

Byz'ant (bĭz'ănt), ‖ *n* [OE. *besant, besaunt*, F. **Byz'an-tine** (-an-tĭn), ‖ *besant*, fr LL. *Byzantius, Byzantinus*, fr *Byzantium*.] (*Numis.*) A gold coin, so called from being coined at Byzantium. See BEZANT.

By-zan'tian (bī-zăn'shan), *a.* & *n.* See BYZANTINE.

By-zan'tine (bī-zăn'tĭn), *a.* Of or pertaining to Byzantium. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Byzantium, now Constantinople, sometimes, applied to an inhabitant of the modern city of Constantinople. [Written also BIZANTINE.]

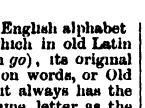
Byzantine church, the Eastern or Greek church, as distinguished from the Western or Roman or Latin church. See under GREEK. — **Byzantine empire**, the Eastern Roman or Greek empire, from A. D 364 or A. D. 395 to the capture of Constantinople by the Turks, A. D 1453. — **Byzantine historians**, historians and writers (Zonaras, Procopius, etc.) who lived in the Byzantine empire *P. Cyc.* — **Byzantine style** (*Arch.*), a style of architecture developed in the Byzantine empire. Its leading forms are the round arch, the dome, the pillar, the circle, and the cross. The capitals of the pillars are of endless variety, and full of invention. The mosque of St. Sophia, Constantinople, and the church of St Mark, Venice, are prominent examples of Byzantine architecture.

C.

C (sē) **1** *C is* the third letter of the English alphabet It is from the Latin letter C, which in old Latin represented the sounds of *k*, and *g* (in *go*), its original value being the latter In Anglo-Saxon words, or Old English before the Norman Conquest, it always has the sound of *k* The Latin C was the same letter as the Greek Γ, γ, and came from the Greek alphabet The Greeks got it from the Phœnicians. The English name of C is from the Latin name *ce*, and was derived, probably, through the French. Etymologically C is related to *g*, *h*, *k*, *q*, *s* (and other sibilant sounds). Examples of these relations are seen in L. *acutus*, E. *acute*, *ague*, E *acrid*, *eager*, *vinegar*, L *cornu*, E. *horn*; E. *cat*, *kitten*, E. *coy*, *quiet*; L *circare*, OF *cerchier*, E *search*

See *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 221-228

2. (*Mus*) (*a*) The keynote of the normal or "natural" scale, which has neither flats nor sharps in its signature, also, the third note of the relative minor scale of the same. (*b*) C after the clef is the mark of common time, in which each measure is a semibreve (four fourths or crotchets); for *alla breve* time it is written ¢. (*c*) The "C clef," a modification of the letter C, placed on any line of the staff, shows that line to be middle C.



Forms of C clef

3 As a numeral, C stands for Latin *centum* or 100, CC for 200, etc.

C spring, a spring in the form of the letter C

‖ **Ca-a'ba** (kȧ-ā'bȧ), *n* [Ar *ka'bah*, lit., a square building, fr. *ka'b* cube.] The small and nearly cubical stone building, toward which all Mohammedans must pray. [Written also *kaaba*]

☞ The *Caaba* is situated in Mecca, a city of Arabia, and contains a famous black stone said to have been brought from heaven Before the time of Mohammed, the *Caaba* was an idolatrous temple, but it has since been the chief sanctuary and object of pilgrimage of the Mohammedan world

Caas (kȧs), *n. sing & pl* Case [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Cab (kȧb), *n* [Abbrev fr *cabriolet*] **1** A kind of close carriage with two or four wheels, usually a public vehicle. "A *cab* came clattering up." *Thackeray*

☞ A *cab* may have two seats at right angles to the driver's seat, and a door behind, or one seat parallel to the driver's, with the entrance from the side or front

Hansom cab. See HANSOM

2 The covered part of a locomotive, in which the engineer has his station *Knight.*

Cab (kȧb), *n* [Heb *qab*, fr *qūbah* to hollow] A Hebrew dry measure, containing a little over two (2.37) pints *W. H. Ward* 2 *Kings* vi. 25

Ca-bal' (kȧ-bȧl'), *n* [F *cabale* cabal, cabala, LL. *cabala* cabala, fr Heb. *qabbālēh* reception, tradition, mysterious doctrine, fr. *qābal* to take or receive, in Piel *qibbel* to adopt (a doctrine).] **1** Tradition, occult doctrine See CABALA. [*Obs*] *Hakewill*

2. A secret [*Obs*] "The measuring of the temple, a *cabal* found out but lately" *B. Jonson*

3. A number of persons united in some close design, usually to promote their private views and interests in church or state by intrigue, a secret association composed of a few designing persons, a junto

It so happened, by a whimsical coincidence, that in 1671 the cabinet consisted of five persons, the initial letters of whose names made up the word *cabal*, Clifford, Arlington, Buckingham, Ashley, and Lauderdale *Macaulay*

4 The secret artifices or machinations of a few persons united in a close design, intrigue

By cursed *cabals* of women *Dryden*

Syn.—Junto, intrigue, plot, combination, conspiracy CABAL, COMBINATION, FACTION An association for some purpose considered to be bad is the idea common to these terms A *combination* is an organized union of individuals for mutual support, in urging their demands or resisting the claims of others, and may be good or bad according to circumstances, as, a *combination* of workmen or of employers to effect or to prevent a change in prices. A *cabal* is a secret association of a few individuals who seek by cunning practices to obtain office and power. A *faction* is a larger body than a *cabal*, employed for selfish purposes in agitating the community and working up an excitement with a view to change the existing order of things "Selfishness, insubordination, and laxity of morals give rise to *combinations*, which belong particularly to the lower orders of society Restless, jealous, ambitious, and little minds are ever forming *cabals* *Factions* belong especially to free governments, and are raised by busy and turbulent spirits for selfish purposes" *Crabb*

Ca-bal', *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* CABALLED (-bȧld'), *p. pr & vb n* CABALLING] [Cf. F. *cabaler*] To unite in a small party to promote private views and interests by intrigue, to intrigue, to plot.

Caballing still against it with the great *Dryden*

Cab'a-la (kȧb'ȧ-lȧ), *n.* [LL. See CABAL, *n*] **1** A kind of occult theosophy or traditional interpretation of the Scriptures among Jewish rabbis and certain mediæval Christians, which treats of the nature of God and the mystery of human existence. It assumes that every letter, word, number, and accent of Scripture contains a hidden sense, and it teaches the methods of interpretation for ascertaining these occult meanings. The cabalists pretend even to foretell events by this means

2 Secret science, in general, mystic art; mystery.

Cab'a-lism (kȧb'ȧ-lĭz'm), *n* [Cf. F *cabalisme*] **1** The secret science of the cabalists

2 A superstitious devotion to the mysteries of the religion which one professes [*R.*] *Emerson*

Cab'a-list (-lĭst), *n.* [Cf F *cabaliste*] One versed in the cabala, or the mysteries of Jewish traditions "Studious *cabalists.*" *Swift*

Cab'a-lis'tic (kȧb'ȧ-lĭs'tĭk), } *a* Of or pertaining to
Cab'a-lis'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } the cabala, containing or conveying an occult meaning, mystic

The Heptarchus is a *cabalistic* exposition of the first chapter of Genesis *Hallam*

Cab'a-lis'tic-al-ly, *adv* In a cabalistic manner

Cab'a-lize (kȧb'ȧ-līz), *v. i* [Cf F *cabaliser*] To use cabalistic language. [*R.*] *Dr. H. More.*

Ca-bal'ler (kȧ-bȧl'lẽr), *n* One who cabals

A close *caballer* and tongue-valiant lord *Dryden*

Cab'al-line (kȧb'ȧl-līn), *a* [L. *caballinus*, fr. *caballus* a nag. Cf CAVALIER] Of or pertaining to a horse —*n* Caballine aloes.

Caballine aloes, an inferior and impure kind of aloes formerly used in veterinary practice, called also *horse aloes* — **Caballine spring**, the fountain of Hippocrene, on Mount Helicon,—fabled to have been formed by a stroke from the foot of the winged horse Pegasus.

Cab'a-ret (kȧb'ȧ-rĕt, 277), *n* [F] A tavern, a house where liquors are retailed [*Obs* as an English word]

‖ **Ca-bas'** (kȧ-bȧ'), *n* [F] A flat basket or frail for figs, etc, hence, a lady's flat workbasket, reticule, or hand bag,—often written *caba.* *C. Bronte*

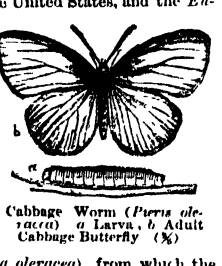
‖ **Ca-bas'sou** (kȧ-bȧs'sōō), *n* (*Zool*) A species of armadillo of the genus *Xenurus* (*X. unicinctus* and *X. hispidus*), the tatouay. [Written also *kabassou*]

Cab'bage (kȧb'bĭj), *n* [OE *cabaçe*, F *caboche* headed (of cabbages), chou *cabus* headed cabbage, cabbage head, cf It. *capuccio* a little head, *cappuccio* cowl, hood, cabbage, fr. *capo* head, L *caput*, or fr It *cappa* cape See CHIEF, CAPE] (*Bot*) **1** An esculent vegetable of many varieties, derived from the wild *Brassica oleracea* of Europe. The common cabbage has a compact head of leaves. The cauliflower, Brussels sprouts, etc, are sometimes classed as cabbages

2 The terminal bud of certain palm trees, used, like cabbage, for food. See *Cabbage tree*, below

3 The cabbage palmetto. See below

Cabbage aphis (*Zool*), a green plant-louse (*Aphis brassicæ*) which lives upon the leaves of the cabbage — **Cabbage beetle** (*Zool*), a small, striped flea-beetle (*Phyllotreta vittata*) which lives, in the larval state, on the roots, and when adult, on the leaves, of the cabbage and other cruciferous plants **Cabbage butterfly** (*Zool*), a white butterfly (*Pieris rapæ* of both Europe and America, and the allied *P. oleracea*, a native American species) which, in the larval state, devours the leaves of the cabbage and the turnip See *Cabbage worm*, below **Cabbage fly** (*Zool*), a small two-winged fly (*Anthomyia brassicæ*), which feeds, in the larval or maggot state, on the roots of the cabbage, often doing much damage to the crop — **Cabbage head**, the compact head formed by the leaves of a cabbage, contemptuously or humorously, and colloquially, a very stupid and silly person, a numskull — **Cabbage palmetto**, a species of palm tree (*Sabal Palmetto*) found along the coast from North Carolina to Florida **Cabbage rose** (*Bot*), a species of rose (*Rosa centifolia*) having large and heavy blossoms — **Cabbage tree, Cabbage palm**, a name given to palms having a terminal bud called a *cabbage*, as the *Sabal Palmetto* of the United States, and the *Euterpe oleracea* and *Oreodoxa oleracea* of the West Indies — **Cabbage worm** (*Zool*), the larva of several species of moths and butterflies, which attacks cabbages The most common is usually the larva of a white butterfly See *Cabbage butterfly*, above The cabbage cutworms, which eat off the stalks of young plants during the night, are the larvæ of several species of moths, of the genus *Agrotis* See CUTWORM — **Sea cabbage** (*Bot*) (*a*) Sea kale (*b*) The original plant (*Brassica oleracea*), from which the cabbage, cauliflower, broccoli, etc, have been derived by cultivation. — **Thousand-headed cabbage** See BRUSSELS SPROUTS



Cabbage Worm (*Pieris oleracea*) *a* Larva, *b* Adult Cabbage Butterfly (½)

Cab'bage, *v. i.* To form a head like that of the cabbage, as, to make lettuce *cabbage* *Johnson*

Cab'bage, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* CABBAGED (-bĭjd), *p. pr & vb n* CABBAGING (-bĭ-jĭng)] [F *cabasser*, fr OF *cabas* theft, cf F *cabas* basket, and OF *cabuser* to cheat] To purloin or embezzle, as the pieces of cloth remaining after cutting out a garment; to pilfer

Your tailor *cabbages* whole yards of cloth *Arbuthnot*

Cab'bage, *n* Cloth or clippings cabbaged or purloined by one who cuts out garments

Cab'bler (kȧb'blẽr), *n* One who works at cabbling

Cab'bling (-blĭng), *n.* (*Metal.*) The process of breaking up the flat masses into which wrought iron is first hammered, in order that the pieces may be reheated and wrought into bar iron

‖ **Ca-be'ça** (kȧ-bā'sȧ), } *n.* [Pg. *cabeça*, F. *cabesse*]
‖ **Ca-besse'** (kȧ-bĕs'), } The finest kind of silk received from India

‖ **Ca'ber** (kā'bẽr), *n* [Gael] A pole or beam used in Scottish games for tossing as a trial of strength

Cab'e-zon' (kȧb'ȧ-zŏn' *or* kȧ'bā-thōn'), *n* [Sp., properly, big head. Cf. CAVESSON] (*Zool*) A California fish (*Hemilepidotus spinosus*), allied to the sculpin

Cab'i-ai (kȧb'ĭ-ī), *n* [Native South American name] (*Zool*) The capybara. See CAPYBARA

Cab'in (kȧb'ĭn), *n* [OE *cabin*, fr W *caban* booth, cabin, dim. of *cab* pot, tent, or fr F *cabane*, *cabine*, LL *capanna*, perh. from the Celtic] **1** A cottage or small house, a hut. *Swift*

A hunting *cabin* in the west *E. Everett*

2 A small room, an inclosed place

So long in secret *cabin* there he held
Her captive *Spenser*

3 A room in a ship for officers or passengers

Cabin boy, a boy whose duty is to wait on the officers and passengers in the cabin of a ship

Cab'in, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* CABINED (-ĭnd), *p. pr & vb n* CABINING] To live in, or as in, a cabin, to lodge

I'll make you *cabin* in a cave *Shak.*

Cab'in, *v. t* To confine in, or as in, a cabin.

I am *cabined*, cribbed, confined, bound in
To saucy doubts and fears *Shak.*

Cab'i-net (kȧb'ĭ-nĕt), *n* [F, dim of *cabine* or *cabane* See CABIN, *n*] **1** A hut, a cottage, a small house [*Obs*]

Hearken a while from thy green *cabinet*,
The rural song of careful Colinet *Spenser*

2 A small room, or retired apartment, a closet.

3 A private room in which consultations are held.

Philip passed some hours every day in his father's *cabinet.* *Prescott*

4 The advisory council of the chief executive officer of a nation, a cabinet council

☞ In England, the *cabinet* or *cabinet council* consists of those privy councilors who actually transact the immediate business of the government *Mozley & W.* — In the United States, the *cabinet* is composed of the heads of the executive departments of the government, namely, the Secretary of State, of the Treasury, of War, of the Navy, of the Interior, and of Agriculture, the Postmaster-general, and the Attorney-general

5 (*a*) A set of drawers or a cupboard intended to contain articles of value Hence (*b*) A decorative piece of furniture, whether open like an étagère or closed with doors See ÉTAGÈRE

6 Any building or room set apart for the safe keeping and exhibition of works of art, etc, also, the collection itself

Cabinet council (*a*) Same as CABINET, *n*, 4 (of which body it was formerly the full title) (*b*) A meeting of the cabinet **Cabinet councilor**, a member of a cabinet council **Cabinet photograph**, a photograph of a size smaller than an imperial, though larger than a *carte de visite* — **Cabinet picture**, a small and generally highly finished picture, suitable for a small room and for close inspection

Cab'i-net, *a.* Suitable for a cabinet, small

Dr [Varnhagen von Ense] is a walking *cabinet* edition of Goethe *Am. Quar. Rev.*

Cab'i-net, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* CABINETED, *p. pr & vb n* CABINETING] To inclose. [*R.*] *Hewyt.*

Cab'i-net-mak'er (māk'ẽr), *n* One whose occupation is to make cabinets or other choice articles of household furniture, as tables, bedsteads, bureaus, etc

Cab'i-net-mak'ing, *n.* The art or occupation of making the finer articles of household furniture

Cab'i-net-work' (-wûrk'), *n* The art or occupation of working upon wooden furniture requiring nice workmanship, also, such furniture

Cab'i-re'an (kȧb'ĭ-rē'an), *n* One of the Cabiri

‖ **Ca-bi'ri** (kȧ-bī'rī), *n. pl* [NL, fr Gr Καβειροι] (*Myth*) Certain deities originally worshiped with mystical rites by the Pelasgians in Lemnos and Samothrace and afterwards throughout Greece,—also called sons of Hephæstus (or Vulcan), as being masters of the art of working metals [Written also *Cabeiri*] *Liddell & Scott*

Ca-bir'i-an (kȧ-bĭr'ĭ-an), *a* Same as CABIRIC.

Ca-bir'ic (kȧ-bĭr'ĭk), *a* [Cf F *Cabirique*] Of or pertaining to the Cabiri, or to their mystical worship. [Written also *Cabiritic*]

Ca'ble (kā'bl), *n* [F *câble*, LL *capulum*, *caplum*, a rope, fr. L *capere* to take, cf D, Dan, & G *kabel*, from the French See CAPABLE] **1** A large, strong rope or chain, of considerable length, used to retain a vessel at anchor, and for other purposes It is made of hemp, of steel wire, or of iron links

2 A rope of steel wire, or copper wire, usually covered with some protecting or insulating substance; as, the *cable* of a suspension bridge, a telegraphic *cable*

3 (*Arch.*) A molding, shaft of a column, or any other member of convex, rounded section, made to resemble the spiral twist of a rope,—called also *cable molding*

Bower cable, the cable belonging to the bower anchor — **Cable road**, a railway on which the cars are moved by a continuously running endless rope operated by a stationary motor — **Cable's length**, the length of a ship's cable Cables in the merchant service vary in length from 100 to

140 fathoms or more, but, as a maritime measure, a cable's length is either 120 fathoms (720 feet), or about 100 fathoms (600 feet, an approximation to one tenth of a nautical mile). — **Cable tier** (*a*) That part of a vessel where the cables are stowed (*b*) A coil of a cable. — **Sheet cable**, the cable belonging to the sheet anchor — **Stream cable**, a hawser or rope, smaller than the bower cables, to moor a ship in a place sheltered from wind and heavy seas — **Submarine cable** See under TELEGRAPH **To pay out the cable**, To veer out the cable, to slacken it, that it may run out of the ship, to let more cable run out of the hawse hole. — **To serve the cable**, to bind it round with ropes, canvas, etc., to prevent its being worn or galled in the hawse, etc. — **To slip the cable**, to let go the end on board and let it all run out and go overboard, as when there is not time to weigh anchor. Hence, in sailor's use, to die.

Ca'ble (kā'b'l), *v. t.* **1.** To fasten with a cable.

2. (*Arch.*) To ornament with cabling. See CABLING.

Ca'ble, *v. t.* & *i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CABLED (-b'ld), *p. pr & vb. n.* CABLING (-blĭng)] To telegraph by a submarine cable. [*Recent*]

Ca'bled (-b'ld), *a.* **1** Fastened with, or attached to, a cable or rope. "The *cabled* stone" *Dyer*

2. (*Arch.*) Adorned with cabling.

Ca'ble-gram' (kā'b'l-grăm'), *n.* [*Cable*, n. + Gr. γράμμα a writing, a letter.] A message sent by a submarine telegraphic cable. [A recent hybrid, sometimes found in the newspapers]

Ca'ble-laid' (-lād'), *a* **1** (*Naut.*) Composed of three three-stranded ropes, or hawsers, twisted together to form a cable.

2. Twisted after the manner of a cable, as, a *cable-laid* gold chain *Simmonds*

Ca'blet (kā'blĕt), *n.* [Dim. of *cable:* cf. F *câblot*] A little cable less than ten inches in circumference.

Ca'bling (kā'blĭng), *n.* (*Arch.*) The decoration of a fluted shaft of a column or of a pilaster with reeds, or rounded moldings, which seem to be laid in the hollows of the fluting. These are limited in length to about one third of the height of the shaft.

Cab'man (kăb'*man*), *n., pl.* CABMEN (-*men*). The driver of a cab.

Ca-bob' (kȧ-bŏb'), *n.* [Hindi *kabāb*] **1** A small piece of mutton or other meat roasted on a skewer; — so called in Turkey and Persia

2 A leg of mutton roasted, stuffed with white herrings and sweet herbs. *Wright*

Ca-bob', *v. t.* To roast, as a cabob. *Sir T. Herbert*

Ca-boched' (kȧ-bŏsht'), *a.* [F *caboche* head. Cf 1st CABBAGE] (*Her.*) Showing the full face, but nothing of the neck, — said of the head of a beast in armorial bearings. [Written also *caboshed.*]


Caboched.

Ca-boo'dle (kȧ-bōō'd'l), *n.* The whole collection; the entire quantity or number, — usually in the phrase *the whole caboodle.* [*Slang, U. S.*] *Bartlett.*

Ca-boose' (kȧ-bōōs'), *n.* [Cf. D *kabuis, kombuis,* Dan. *kabys,* Sw *kabyss,* G. *kabuse* a little room or hut. The first part of the word seems to be allied to W *cab* cabin, booth. Cf. CABIN.] [Written also *camboose*] **1.** (*Naut.*) A house on deck, where the cooking is done; — commonly called the *galley*

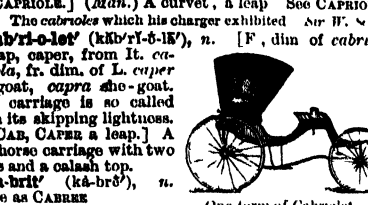
2 (*Railroad*) A car used on freight or construction trains for brakemen, workmen, etc, a tool car. [*U. S.*]

Cab'o-tage (kăb'ō-tāj), *n.* [F *cabotage,* fr *caboter* to sail along the coast, cf Sp *cabo* cape] (*Naut.*) Navigation along the coast; the details of coast pilotage.

‖ **Ca-bré'** (kȧ-brā'), *n.* [French Canadian] (*Zoöl.*) The pronghorn antelope. [Also written *cabri, cabret*]

Ca-brer'ite (kȧ-brār'it), *n.* (*Min.*) An apple-green mineral, a hydrous arseniate of nickel, cobalt, and magnesia, — so named from the Sierra *Cabrera,* Spain.

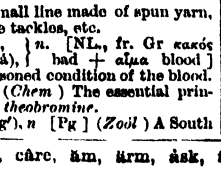
‖ **Ca-bril'la** (kȧ-brēl'yȧ), *n.* [Sp., prawn] (*Zoöl.*) A name applied to various species of edible fishes of the genus *Serranus,* and related genera, inhabiting the Mediterranean, the coast of California, etc. In California, some of them are also called *rock bass* and *kelp salmon.*


One of the Cabrillas (*Serranus clathratus*) (1/6)

Cab'ri-ole' (kăb'rĭ-ōl'), *n.* [F. See CABRIOLET, and cf. CAPRIOLE.] (*Man.*) A curvet, a leap See CAPRIOLE

The *cabrioles* which his charger exhibited *Sir W. Scott*

Cab'ri-o-let' (kăb'rĭ-ō-lĕ'), *n.* [F, dim of *cabriole* a leap, caper, from It. *capriola,* fr. dim. of L. *caper* he-goat, *capra* she-goat. This carriage is so called from its skipping lightness. Cf. CAB, CAPER a leap.] A one-horse carriage with two seats and a calash top.


One form of Cabriolet

Ca-brit' (kȧ-brĭ'), *n.* Same as CABRER

Cab'urn (kăb'ûrn), *n.* Cf CABLE, *n.*] (*Naut.*) A small line made of spun yarn, to bind or worm cables, seize tackles, etc.

‖ **Ca-ca'mi-a** (kȧ-kā'mĭ-ȧ), } *n.* [NL., fr. Gr κακός
‖ **Ca-chæ'mi-a** (kȧ-kē'mĭ-ȧ), } bad + αἷμα blood] (*Med.*) A degenerated or poisonous condition of the blood.

Ca-ca'ine (kȧ-kā'ĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) The essential principle of cacao; — now called *theobromine.*

‖ **Ca'ca-jão'** (kä'kȧ-zhoung'), *n* [Pg.] (*Zoöl.*) A South American short-tailed monkey (*Pithecia* (or *Brachyurus*) *melanocephala*). [Written also *cacago.*]

Ca-ca'o (kȧ-kā'ō *or* kā'kō; 277), *n.* [Sp., fr. Mex *kakahuatl.* Cf. COCOA, CHOCOLATE.] (*Bot.*) A small evergreen tree (*Theobroma Cacao*) of South America and the West Indies. Its fruit contains an edible pulp, inclosing seeds about the size of an almond, from which cocoa, chocolate, and broma are prepared.

Cach'a-lot (kăsh'ȧ-lŏt), *n.* [F *cachalot*] (*Zoöl.*) The sperm whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*) It has in the top of its head a large cavity, containing an oily fluid, which, after death, concretes into a whitish crystalline substance called *spermaceti.* See SPERM WHALE.

‖ **Cache** (kăsh), *n.* [F, a hiding place, fr. *cacher* to conceal, to hide] A hole in the ground, or a hiding place, for concealing and preserving provisions which it is inconvenient to carry. *Kane.*

Ca-chec'tic (kȧ-kĕk'tĭk), } *a.* [L *cachecticus,* Gr
Ca-chec'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } καχεκτικός cf. F *cachectique.*] Having, or pertaining to, cachexia; as, *cachectic* remedies, *cachectical* blood. *Arbuthnot*

‖ **Cache'pot'** (kăsh'pŏ'), *n.* [F., fr *cacher* to hide + *pot* a pot] An ornamental casing for a flowerpot, of porcelain, metal, paper, etc.

‖ **Cach'et** (kăsh'ā), *n.* [F, fr. *cacher* to hide.] A seal, as of a letter.

Lettre de cachet [F.], a sealed letter, especially a letter or missive emanating from the sovereign; — much used in France before the Revolution as an arbitrary order of imprisonment.

Ca-chex'i-a (kȧ-kĕks'ĭ-ȧ), } *n.* [L. *cachexia,* Gr
Ca-chex'y (kȧ-kĕks'ĭ), } καχεξία; κακός bad + ἕξις condition.] A condition of ill health and impairment of nutrition due to impoverishment of the blood, esp. when caused by a specific morbid process (as cancer or tubercle).

Cach'in-na'tion (kăk'ĭn-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L *cachinnatio,* fr. *cachinnare* to laugh aloud, cf. Gr. καχάζειν] Loud or immoderate laughter; — often a symptom of hysterical or maniacal affections.

Hideous grimaces . . . attended this unusual *cachinnation* *Sir W. Scott*

Ca-chin'na-to-ry (kȧ-kĭn'nȧ-tō-rĭ), *a.* Consisting of, or accompanied by, immoderate laughter.

Cachinnatory buzzes of approval. *Carlyle*

‖ **Ca-chi'ri** (kȧ-shē'rē), *n.* A fermented liquor made in Cayenne from the grated root of the manioc, and resembling perry. *Dunglison*

Cach'o-long (kăsh'ō-lŏng), *n.* [F *cacholong,* said to be from *Cach,* the name of a river in Bucharia + *cholon,* a Calmuck word for *stone;* or fr. a Calmuck word meaning "beautiful stone."] (*Min.*) An opaque or milk-white chalcedony, a variety of quartz; also, a similar variety of opal

Ca'chou' (kȧ'shōō'), *n.* [F See CASHOO] A silvered aromatic pill, used to correct the odor of the breath

‖ **Ca-chu'cha** (kȧ-chōō'chȧ), *n* [Sp] An Andalusian dance in three-four time, resembling the bolero [Sometimes in English spelled *cachuca* (kȧ-chōō'kȧ)]

The orchestra plays the *cachucha* *Longfellow*

‖ **Ca-chun'de** (kȧ-chŏŏn'dā), *n* [Sp] (*Med.*) A pastil or troche, composed of various aromatic and other ingredients, highly celebrated in India as an antidote, and as a stomachic and antispasmodic

‖ **Ca-cique'** (kȧ-sēk'), *n.* [Sp] See CAZIQUE

Cack (kăk), *v. i.* [OE. *cakken,* fr. L *cacare,* akin to Gr. κακκάν, and to OIr. *caco* dung; cf. AS. *cac.*] To ease the body by stool; to go to stool. *Pope*

Cack'er-el (kăk'ĕr-ĕl), *n* [OF *caquerel, caguerel* (*Cotgr.*), from the root of E *cack*] (*Zoöl.*) The mendole, a small worthless Mediterranean fish considered poisonous by the ancients. See MENDOLE

Cac'kle (kăk'k'l), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CACKLED (-k'ld), *p. pr & vb. n.* CACKLING (-klĭng).] [OE *cakelen,* cf LG *kakeln,* D. *kakelen,* G *gackeln, gackern,* all of imitative origin. Cf. GAGGLE, CAKE to cackle] **1** To make a sharp, broken noise or cry, as a hen or goose does.

When every goose is *cackling.* *Shak*

2. To laugh with a broken noise, like the cackling of a hen or a goose; to giggle *Arbuthnot*

3. To talk in a silly manner; to prattle *Johnson*

Cac'kle (-k'l), *n.* **1.** The sharp broken noise made by a goose or by a hen that has laid an egg.

By her *cackle* saved the state *Dryden*

2 Idle talk; silly prattle.

There is a buzz and *cackle* all around regarding the sermon *Thackeray.*

Cac'kler (kăk'klẽr), *n.* **1** A fowl that cackles

2. One who prattles, or tells tales, a tattler

Cac'kling, *n.* The broken noise of a goose or a hen.

‖ **Cac'o-chym'i-a** (kăk'ō-kĭm'ĭ-ȧ), } *n.* [NL *cacochymia,* fr. Gr
Cac'o-chym'y (kăk'ō-kĭm'ĭ), } κακοχυμία, κακός bad + χυμός juice. cf. F. *cacochymie.*] (*Med.*) A vitiated state of the humors, or fluids, of the body, especially of the blood. *Dunglison.*

Cac'o-chym'ic (kăk'ō-kĭm'ĭk), } *a* Having the fluids
Cac'o-chym'ic-al (-kĭm'ĭ-kal), } of the body vitiated, especially the blood. *Wiseman*

Cac'o-de'mon (kăk'ō-dē'mŏn), *n.* [Gr κακοδαίμων, κακος bad + δαίμων demon cf. F. *cacodémon*] **1** An evil spirit, a devil or demon. *Shak*

2. (*Med.*) The nightmare. *Dunglison.*

Cac'o-dox'ic-al (kăk'ō-dŏks'ĭ-kal), *a* Heretical

Cac'o-dox'y (kăk'ō-dŏks'ĭ), *n.* [Gr κακοδοξία perverted opinion; κακός bad + δόξα opinion] Erroneous doctrine; heresy; heterodoxy. [*R.*]

Heterodoxy, or what Luther calls *cacodoxy.* *R Turnbull.*

Cac'o-dyl (-dĭl), *n* [Gr κακώδης ill-smelling (κακός bad + ὄζειν to smell) + *-yl*] (*Chem.*) Alkarsin; a colorless, poisonous, arsenical liquid, $As_2(CH_3)_4$, spontaneously inflammable and possessing an intensely disagreeable odor. It is the type of a series of compounds analogous to the nitrogen compounds called hydrazines. [Written also *cacodyle,* and *kakodyl*]

Cac'o-dyl'ic (kăk'ō-dĭl'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or derived from, cacodyl

Cacodylic acid, a white, crystalline, deliquescent substance, $(CH_3)_2AsO{\cdot}OH$, obtained by the oxidation of cacodyl, and having the properties of an exceedingly stable acid, — also called *alkargen.*

‖ **Cac'o-ē'thes** (kăk'ō-ē'thēz), *n* [L, fr. Gr. κακοήθης of ill habits, το κακόηθες an ill habit; κακός bad + ἦθος habit] **1** A bad custom or habit; an insatiable desire; as, *cacoëthes scribendi,* "the itch for writing" *Addison.*

2 (*Med.*) A bad quality or disposition in a disease; an incurable ulcer.

Cac'o-gas'tric (-găs'trĭk), *a.* [Gr κακός bad + γαστήρ stomach.] Troubled with bad digestion [*R.*] *Carlyle.*

Cac'o-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or characterized by, cacography; badly written or spelled.

Ca-cog'ra-phy (kȧ-kŏg'rȧ-fĭ), *n* [Gr κακός bad + *-graphy.* cf. F. *cacographie*] Incorrect or bad writing or spelling. *Walpole*

‖ **Ca'co-let'** (kȧ'kō-lĭ'), *n* [F] A chair, litter, or other contrivance fitted to the back or pack saddle of a mule for carrying travelers in mountainous districts, or for the transportation of the sick and wounded of an army.

Ca-col'o-gy (kȧ-kŏl'ō-jĭ), *n* [Gr. κακός bad + *-logy* · cf. F. *cacologie*] Bad speaking, bad choice or use of words. *Buchanan.*

‖ **Ca'co-mix'le** (kä'kō-mĭ'klā), **Ca'co-mix'tle** (-tlā), **Ca'co-mix'l** (-mĭks'l), *n.* [Mexican name] A North American carnivore (*Bassaris astuta*), about the size of a cat, related to the raccoons It inhabits Mexico, Texas, and California.


Cacomixle

Ca-coon' (kȧ-kōōn'), *n* One of the seeds or large beans of a tropical vine (*Entada scandens*) used for making purses, scent bottles, etc.

Cac'o-phon'ic (kăk'ō-fŏn'ĭk), **Cac'o-phon'ic-al** (-fŏn'ĭ-kal), **Ca-coph'o-nous** (kȧ-kŏf'ō-nŭs), **Cac'o-pho'nious** (kăk'ō-fō'nĭ-ŭs), *a* Harsh-sounding

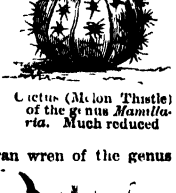
Ca-coph'o-ny (kȧ-kŏf'ō-nĭ), *n, pl* CACOPHONIES (-nĭz) [Gr κακοφωνία, κακός bad + φωνή sound: cf. F. *cacophonie*] **1.** (*Rhet.*) An uncouth or disagreeable sound of words, owing to the concurrence of harsh letters or syllables. "*Cacophonies* of all kinds" *Pope*

2 (*Mus.*) A combination of discordant sounds.

3 (*Med.*) An unhealthy state of the voice.

Cac'o-tech'ny (kăk'ō-tĕk'nĭ), *n* [Gr κακοτεχνια, κακος bad + τέχνη art] A corruption or corrupt state of art. [*R.*]

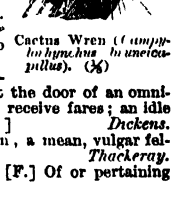
Ca-cox'ene (kȧ-kŏks'ēn), } *n.* [Gr κακος bad + ξένος
Ca-cox'e-nite (-ĕ-nīt), } guest] (*Min.*) A hydrous phosphate of iron occurring in yellow radiated tufts The phosphorus seriously injures it as an iron ore.


Cactus (Melon Thistle) of the genus *Mamillaria.* Much reduced

Cac'ta'ceous (kăk-tā'shŭs), *a* (*Bot.*) Belonging to, or like, the family of plants of which the prickly pear is a common example

Cac'tus (-tŭs), *n.; pl.* E. CACTUSES (-ĕz), L. CACTI (-tī). [L, a kind of cactus, Gr κακτος] (*Bot.*) Any plant of the order *Cactaceæ,* as the prickly pear and the night-blooming cereus See CEREUS. They usually have leafless stems and branches, often beset with clustered thorns, and are mostly natives of the warmer parts of America.

Cactus wren (*Zoöl.*), an American wren of the genus *Campylorhynchus,* of several species.


Cactus Wren (*Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus*). (1/6)

Ca-cu'mi-nal (kȧ-kū'mĭ-nal), *a* [L. *cacumen, cacuminis,* the top, point.] (*Philol.*) Pertaining to the top of the palate; cerebral; — applied to certain consonants; as, *cacuminal* (or cerebral) letters.

Ca-cu'mi-nate (-nāt), *v. t.* [L. *cacuminatus,* p. p. of *cacuminare* to point, fr *cacumen* point.] To make sharp or pointed. [*Obs.*]

Cad (kăd), *n.* [Abbrev. fr *cadet.*] **1** A person who stands at the door of an omnibus to open and shut it, and to receive fares; an idle hanger-on about innyards. [*Eng.*] *Dickens.*

2. A lowbred, presuming person, a mean, vulgar fellow [*Cant, Eng.*] *Thackeray.*

Ca-das'tral (kȧ-dăs'tral), *a.* [F.] Of or pertaining to landed property

Cadastral survey, *or* **Cadastral map,** a survey, map, or plan on a large scale (usually $\frac{1}{2500}$ of the linear measure of the ground, or twenty-five inches to the mile or about an inch to the acre) so as to represent the relative positions and dimensions of objects and estates exactly; — distinguished from a *topographical* map, which exaggerates the dimensions of houses and the breadth of roads and streams, for the sake of distinctness. *Brande & C.*

‖ **Ca-das'tre** } (kȧ-dăs'tẽr), *n.* [F. *cadastre.*] (*Law*) An
Ca-das'ter } official statement of the quantity and

value of real estate for the purpose of apportioning the taxes payable on such property.

‖ **Ca-da'ver** (kȧ-dā'vẽr), *n.* [L., fr. *cadere* to fall.] A dead human body; a corpse

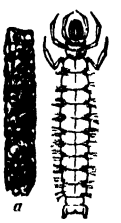
Ca-dav'er-ic (kȧ-dăv'ẽr-ĭk), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or resembling, a corpse, or the changes produced by death; cadaverous, as, *cadaveric* rigidity. *Dunglison*

Cadaveric alkaloid, an alkaloid generated by the processes of decomposition in dead animal bodies, and thought by some to be the cause of the poisonous effects produced by the bodies. See PTOMAINE.

Ca-dav'er-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L *cadaverosus.*] **1.** Having the appearance or color of a dead human body; pale; ghastly, as, a *cadaverous* look.

2. Of or pertaining to, or having the qualities of, a dead body. "The scent *cadaverous*" *Young*

—Ca-dav'er-ous-ly, *adv.* **— Ca-dav'er-ous-ness**, *n.*



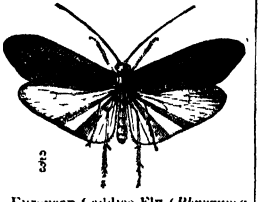
a

Caddice, somewhat enlarged *a* its case, nat. size

Cad'bait' (kăd'bāt'), *n.* [Prov. E. *codbait, cadbote* fly.] (*Zool.*) See CADDICE.

Cad'dice } (kăd'dĭs), *n.* [Prov. E. *caddy, cadew;* cf. G. *kader* bait.] (*Zool.*) The larva of a caddice fly. These larvæ generally live in cylindrical cases, open at each end, and covered externally with pieces of broken shells, gravel, bits of wood, etc They are a favorite bait with anglers. Called also *caddice worm*, or *caddis worm.*

Caddice fly (*Zool.*), a species of trichopterous insect, whose larva is the caddice.



European Caddice Fly (*Phryganea striata*).

Cad'dis, *n* [OE *caddas*, Scot. *caddis* lint, *caddes* a kind of woolen cloth Cf Gael *cada, cadadh*, a kind of cloth, cotton, fustian, W. *cadas*, F. *cadis*] A kind of worsted lace or ribbon. "*Caddises*, cambrics, lawns" *Shak.*

Cad'dish (kăd'dĭsh), *a.* Like a cad; lowbred and presuming

Cad'dow (kăd'dō), *n.* [OE. *cadawe*, prob fr. *ca* chough + *daw* jackdaw; cf. Gael *cadhag, cathag.* Cf CHOUGH, DAW, *n.*] (*Zool.*) A jackdaw. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Cad'dy (kăd'dĭ), *n ; pl.* CADDIES (-dĭz) [Earlier spelt *catty*, fr. Malay *katt* a weight of 1¼ pounds. Cf. CATTY.] A small box, can, or chest to keep tea in.

Cade (kād), *a* [Cf. OE *cad, kod*, lamb, also COSSET, CODDLE.] Bred by hand; domesticated, petted.

He brought his *cade* lamb with him. *Sheldon.*

Cade, *v t* To bring up or nourish by hand, or with tenderness, to coddle, to tame. [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

Cade, *n.* [L. *cadus* jar, Gr. κάδος] A barrel or cask, as of fish. "A *cade* of herrings" *Shak.*

A *cade* of herrings is 500, of sprats 1,000 *Jacob, Law Dict*

Cade, *n* [F & PI, LL *cada*] A species of juniper (*Juniperus Oxycedrus*) of Mediterranean countries.

Oil of cade, a thick, black, tarry liquid, obtained by destructive distillation of the inner wood of the cade. It is used as a local application in skin diseases.

Ca'dence (kā'dens), *n* [OE *cadence, cadens*, LL. *cadentia* a falling, fr L *cadere* to fall, cf F *cadence*, It. *cadenza* See CHANCE] **1** The act or state of declining or sinking. [*Obs.*]

Now was the sun in western *cadence* low *Milton*

2. A fall of the voice in reading or speaking, especially at the end of a sentence

3. A rhythmical modulation of the voice or of any sound, as, music of bells in *cadence* sweet

Blustering winds, which all night long
Had roused the sea, now with hoarse *cadence* lull
Seafaring men o'erwatched *Milton*
The accents . . were in pas' 's tenderest *cadence* *Sir W Scott*

4. Rhythmical flow of language, in prose or verse

Golden *cadence* of poesy *Shak*

It in any composition much attention was paid to the flow of the rhythm, it was said (at least in the 14th and 15th centuries) to be "prosed in faire *cadence*" *Dr Guest*

5. (*Her.*) See CADENCY

6. (*Man.*) Harmony and proportion in motions, as of a well-managed horse

7. (*Mil.*) A uniform time and pace in marching.

8. (*Mus.*) (*a*) The close or fall of a strain, the point of rest, commonly reached by the immediate succession of the tonic to the dominant chord. (*b*) A *cadenza*, or closing embellishment; a pause before the end of a strain, which the performer may fill with a flight of fancy

Imperfect cadence. (*Mus.*) See under IMPERFECT

Ca'dence, *v t* To regulate by musical measure

Those parting numbers, *cadenced* by my grief *Philips*

Ca'den-cy (kā'den-sy), *n.* Descent of related families, distinction between the members of a family according to their ages.

Marks of cadency (*Her.*), bearings indicating the position of the bearer as older or younger son, or as a descendant of an older or younger son See DIFFERENCE (*Her.*).

Ca-dene' (kȧ-dēn'), *n.* [Cf. F *cadène*] A species of inferior carpet imported from the Levant. *McElrath.*

Ca'dent (kā'dent), *a.* [L. *cadens, -entis*, p. pr. of *cadere* to fall] Falling. [*R.*] "*Cadent* tears." *Shak.*

Ca-den'za (kȧ-dĕn'zȧ; It kȧ-dănt'sȧ), *n.* [It] (*Mus.*) A parenthetic flourish or flight of ornament in the course of a piece, commonly just before the final cadence.

Ca'der (kā'dẽr), *n* See CADRE.

Ca-det' (kȧ-dĕt'), *n.* [F. *cadet* a younger or the youngest son or brother, dim. fr. L. *caput* head; *i. e.*, a smaller head of the family, after the first or eldest. See CHIEF, and cf. CAD.] **1.** The younger of two brothers; a younger brother or son, the youngest son

The *cadet* of an ancient and noble family. *Wood.*

2. (*Mil.*) (*a*) A gentleman who carries arms in a regiment, as a volunteer, with a view of acquiring military skill and obtaining a commission. (*b*) A young man in training for military or naval service, esp. a pupil in a military or naval school, as at West Point, Annapolis, or Woolwich.

☞ All the undergraduates at Annapolis are *Naval cadets.* The distinction between *Cadet midshipmen* and *Cadet engineers* was abolished by Act of Congress in 1882.

Ca-det'ship (kȧ-dĕt'shĭp), *n.* The position, rank, or commission of a cadet, as, to get a *cadetship.*

Ca-dew' (kȧ-dū'), **Cade'worm'** (kād'wûrm'), *n.* A caddice. See CADDICE.

Cadge (kăj), *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p p* CADGED (kăjd), *p. pr & vb n.* CADGING] [Cf Scot *cache, cauch, cadge*, to toss, drive, OE *cachen* to drive, catch, *caggen* to bind, or perh. E. *cage* Cf. CADGER] **1** To carry, as a burden. [*Prov. Eng. & Scot*] *Halliwell.*

2. To hawk or peddle, as fish, poultry, etc [*Prov.*]

3 To intrude or live on another meanly; to beg [*Prov.* or *Slang, Eng*] *Wright*

Cadge, *n.* [Cf 2d CADGER] (*Hawking*) A circular frame on which cadgers carry hawks for sale.

Cadg'er (kăj'ẽr), *n.* [From CADGE, *v. t*, cf CODGER] **1** A packman or itinerant huckster

2. One who gets his living by trickery or begging [*Prov* or *Slang*] "The gentleman *cadger*" *Dickens*

Cadg'er, *n.* [OF *cagier* one who catches hawks Cf CAGE] (*Hawking*) One who carries hawks on a cadge

Cadg'y (kăj'ĭ), *a.* Cheerful or mirthful, as after good eating or drinking, also, wanton. [*Scot & Prov Eng*]

Ca'di (kā'dĭ, Turkish kȧ'dē), *n.* [Turk. See ALCALDE] An inferior magistrate or judge among the Mohammedans, usually the judge of a town or village

Cad'ie, Cad'die (kăd'dĭ), *n.* A Scotch errand boy, porter, or messenger [Written also *cady*]

Every Scotchman, from the peer to the *cadie* *Macaulay*

Ca'di-lea'ker (kȧ'dĭ-lēs'kẽr), *n* [Ar *qādī* judge + *al'asker* the army, Per. *leshker*] A chief judge in the Turkish empire, so named originally because his jurisdiction extended to the cases of soldiers, who are now tried only by their own officers

Ca-dil'lac (kȧ-dĭl'lăk), *n.* [Prob from *Cadillac*, a French town] A large pear, shaped like a flattened top, used chiefly for cooking. *Johnson.*

Cad'is (kăd'ĭs), *n* [F] A kind of coarse serge.

Cad-me'an (kăd-mē'an), *a* [L. *Cadmeus*, Gr Καδμεῖος, from Κάδμος (L. *Cadmus*), which name perhaps means lit. a man from the East, cf Heb *qedem* east] Of or pertaining to Cadmus, a fabulous prince of Thebes, who was said to have introduced into Greece the sixteen simple letters of the alphabet — α, β, γ, δ, ε, ι, κ, λ, μ, ν, ο, π, ρ, ς, τ, υ These are called *Cadmean* letters

Cadmean victory, a victory that damages the victors as much as the vanquished, probably referring to the battle in which the soldiers who sprang from the dragon's teeth sown by Cadmus slew each other.

Cad'mi-a (kăd'mĭ-ȧ), *n* [L *cadmia* calamine, Gr. καδμεία. Cf. CALAMINE] (*Min.*) An oxide of zinc which collects on the sides of furnaces where zinc is sublimed. Formerly applied to the mineral *calamine*

Cad'mi-an (kăd'mĭ-an), *a* [*R.*] See CADMEAN

Cad'mic (kăd'mĭk), *a* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, derived from, or containing, cadmium, as, *cadmic* sulphide

Cad'mi-um (kăd'mĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL See CADMIA] (*Chem.*) A comparatively rare element related to zinc, and occurring in some zinc ores It is a white metal, both ductile and malleable. Symbol Cd Atomic weight 111 8 It was discovered by Stromeyer in 1817, who named it from its association with zinc or zinc ore

Cadmium yellow, a compound of cadmium and sulphur, of an intense yellow color, used as a pigment

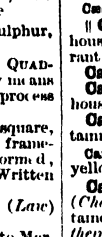
Cad'rans (kăd'rănz), *n* [Cf F *cadran.* Cf QUADRANT] An instrument with a graduated disk by means of which the angles of guns are measured in the process of cutting and polishing.

‖ **Ca'dre** (kȧ'dr), *n.* [F *cadre*, It *quadro* square, from L. *quadrum*, fr *quatuor* four] (*Mil.*) The framework or skeleton upon which a regiment is to be formed, the officers of a regiment forming the staff [Written also *cadre*]

Ca-du'ca-ry (kȧ-dū'kȧ-rў), *a.* [See CADUCOUS] (*Law*) Relating to escheat, forfeiture, or confiscation

Ca-du'ce-an (kȧ-dū'sē-an), *a* Of or belonging to Mercury's caduceus, or wand.

Ca-du'ce-us (kȧ-dū'sē-ŭs), *n.* [L *caduceum, caduceus;* akin to Gr. *κηρύκειον* a herald's wand, fr. *κῆρυξ* herald] (*Myth.*) The official staff or wand of Hermes or Mercury, the messenger of the gods. It was originally said to be a herald's staff of olive wood, but was afterwards fabled to have two serpents coiled about it, and two wings at the top



Caduceus

Ca-du'ci-bran'chi-ate (kȧ-dū'sĭ-brăn'kĭ āt), *a.* [L *caducus* falling (fr *cadere* to fall) + E. *branchiate.*] (*Zool.*) With temporary gills: — applied to those Amphibia in which the gills do not remain in adult life

Ca-du'ci-ty (kȧ-dū'sĭ-tў), *n.* [LL *caducitas:* cf F *caducité* See CADUCOUS] Tendency to fall, the feebleness of old age, senility. [*R.*]

[A] jumble of youth and *caducity* *Chesterfield*

Ca-du'cous (-kŭs), *a.* [L *caducus* falling, inclined to fall, fr *cadere* to fall. See CADENCE] (*Bot. & Zool.*) Dropping off or disappearing early, as the calyx of a poppy, or the gills of a tadpole.

Ca-duke' (kȧ-dūk'), *a* [Cf. F. *caduc.* See CADUCOUS.] Perishable, frail; transitory. [*Obs.*] *Hickes.*

The *caduke* pleasures of this world. *Bp. Fisher.*

Cad'y (kăd'ĭ), *n.* See CADIE.

‖ **Cæ'ca** (sē'cȧ), *n. pl.* See CÆCUM.

Cæ'cal (sē'kal), *a.* (*Anat.*) **1.** Of or pertaining to the cæcum, or blind gut.

2 Having the form of a cæcum, or bag with one opening, baglike, as, the *cæcal* extremity of a duct.

‖ **Cæ'ci-as** (sē'shĭ-ăs), *n.* [L. *caecias*, Gr. καικίας] A wind from the northeast. *Milton*

Cæ-cil'i-an (sē-sĭl'ĭ-*an*; 106), *n.* [L. *caecus* blind. So named from the supposed blindness of the species, the eyes being very minute] (*Zool.*) A limbless amphibian belonging to the order *Cæciæ* or *Ophiomorpha.* See OPHIOMORPHA. [Written also *coecilian*]

‖ **Cæ'cum** (sē'kŭm), *n.*, *pl* E CÆCUMS, L. CÆCA (-kȧ). [L *caecus* blind, invisible, concealed] (*Anat.*) (*a*) A cavity open at one end, as the blind end of a canal or duct. (*b*) The blind part of the large intestine beyond the entrance of the small intestine, — called also the *blind gut*

☞ The *cæcum* is comparatively small in man, and ends in a slender portion, the *vermiform appendix*, but in herbivorous mammals it is often as large as the rest of the large intestine. In fishes there are often numerous intestinal cæca

Cæ'no-zo'ic (sē'nō-zō'ĭk), *a.* (*Geol.*) See CENOZOIC.

Ca'en stone' (kā'ĕn stōn' *or* kăn' stōn'). A crean colored limestone for building, found near Caen, France

Cæ'sar (sē'zẽr), *n.* [L.] A Roman emperor, as being the successor of Augustus Cæsar Hence, a kaiser, or emperor of Germany, or any emperor or powerful ruler. See KAISER, KESAR

Marlborough anticipated the day when he would be servilely flattered and courted by *Cæsar* on one side and by Louis the Great on the other *Macaulay*

Cæ-sa're-an, Cæ-sa'ri-an (sē-zā'rĭ-an), *a.* [L *Caesareus, Caesarianus*] Of or pertaining to Cæsar or the Cæsars; imperial.

Cæsarean section (*Surg.*), the operation of taking a child from the womb by cutting through the walls of the abdomen and uterus, — so called because Julius Cæsar is reported to have been brought into the world by such an operation.

Cæ'sar-ism (sē'zẽr-ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *Césarisme.*] A system of government in which unrestricted power is exercised by a single person, to whom, as Cæsar or emperor, it has been committed by the popular will, imperialism; also, advocacy or support of such a system of government.

☞ This word came into prominence in the time of Napoleon III., as an expression of the claims and political views of that emperor, and of the politicians of his court

Cæ'si-ous (sē'zĭ-ŭs), *a* [L *caesius* bluish gray] (*Nat Hist.*) Of the color of lavender, pale blue with a slight mixture of gray. *Lindley*

Cæ'si-um (-ŭm), *n* [NL., from L. *caesius* bluish gray.] (*Chem.*) A rare alkaline metal found in mineral water; — so called from the two characteristic blue lines in its spectrum. It was the first element discovered by spectrum analysis, and is the most strongly basic and electro-positive substance known. Symbol Cs Atomic weight 132 6

Cæs'pi-tose' (sĕs'pĭ-tōs'), *a.* Same as CESPITOSE

Cæ-su'ra (sē-zū'rȧ *or* -sū'rȧ), *n , pl* E. CÆSURAS (-rȧz), L. CÆSURÆ (-rē). [L. *caesura* a cutting off, a division, stop, fr. *caedere, caesum*, to cut off See CONCISE] A metrical break in a verse, occurring in the middle of a foot and commonly near the middle of the verse, a sense pause in the middle of a foot Also, a long syllable on which the cæsural accent rests, or which is used as a foot.

☞ In the following line the *cæsura* is between *study* and *of*

The prop | er stud | y ‖ of | mankind | is man

Cæ-su'ral (-ral), *a* Of or pertaining to a cæsura.

Cæsural pause, a pause made at a cæsura.

‖ **Ca'fé'** (kȧ'fā'), *n* [F. See COFFEE] A coffeehouse, a restaurant; also, a room in a hotel or restaurant where coffee and liquors are served

Caf'e-net (kăf'ē-nĕt), } *n.* [Turk *qahveh khāneh* cof-
Caf'e-neh (kăf'ĭ-nā'), } feehouse] A humble inn or house of rest for travelers, where coffee is sold [*Turkey*]

Caf-fe'ic (kăf-fē'ĭk), *a* [See COFFEE] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or obtained from, coffee

Caffeic acid, an acid obtained from coffee tannin, as a yellow crystalline substance, $C_9H_8O_4$

Caf-fe'ine (-in), *n.* [Cf. F. *caféine* See COFFEE] (*Chem.*) A white, bitter, crystallizable substance, obtained from coffee. It is identical with the alkaloid *theine* from tea leaves, and with *guaranine* from guarana

Caf'fe-tan'nic (kăf'fē-tăn'nĭk), *a.* [*Caffein* + *tannic*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, the tannin of coffee.

Caffetannic acid, a variety of tannin obtained from coffee berries, regarded as a glucoside

‖ **Caf'fi-la** (kăf'fĭ-lȧ), *n.* [AR] See CAFILA.

Caf'fre (kăf'fẽr), *n.* See KAFFIR.

‖ **Ca'fi-la** (kȧ'fĭ-lȧ), } *n* [AR] A caravan of travel-
‖ **Ca'fi-leh** (kȧ'fĭ-lā), } ers; a military supply train or government caravan, a string of pack horses

Caf'tan (kăf'tăn *or* kăf-tăn'), *n.* [Turk. *qaftān*: cf F *cafetan*] A garment worn throughout the Levant, consisting of a long gown with sleeves reaching below the hands It is generally fastened by a belt or sash

Caf'tan (kăf'tăn), *v. t* To clothe with a caftan [*R.*]

The turbaned and *caftaned* damsel *Sir W Scott*

Cag (kăg), *n* See KEG [*Obs.*]

Cage (kāj), *n* [F *cage*, fr. L *cavea* cavity, cage, fr. *cavus* hollow. Cf CAVE, *n*, CAJOLE, GABION] **1.** A box or inclosure, wholly or partly of openwork, in wood or metal, used for confining birds or other animals

In his *cage*, like parrot fine and gay *Cowper.*

2. A place of confinement for malefactors. *Shak.*

Stone walls do not a prison make,
Nor iron bars a *cage.* *Lovelace*

3. (*Carp.*) An outer framework of timber, inclosing something within it, as, the *cage* of a staircase. *Gwilt*

4. (*Mach.*) (*a*) A skeleton frame to limit the motion of a loose piece, as of a ball valve. (*b*) A wirework strainer, used in connection with pumps and pipes.

5. The box, bucket, or inclosed platform of a lift or elevator, a cagelike structure moving in a shaft

6. (*Mining*) The drum on which the rope is wound in a hoisting whim

7. (*Baseball*) The catcher's wire mask.

Cage (kāj), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Caged (kājd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Caging.] To confine in, or as in, a cage, to shut up or confine. "*Caged* and starved to death." *Cowper*

Caged (kājd), *a.* Confined in, or as in, a cage, like a cage or prison. "The *caged* cloister." *Shak.*

Cage'ling (kāj'lĭng), *n.* [*Cage* + *-ling.*] A bird confined in a cage; esp. a young bird. [*Poetic.*] *Tennyson*

‖ **Ca'git** (kā'jĭt), *n.* (*Zool.*) A kind of parrot, of a beautiful green color, found in the Philippine Islands

Cag'mag (kăg'măg), *n.* A tough old goose, hence, coarse, bad food of any kind. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell*

‖ **Ca'got'** (ka'gō'), *n.* [F.] One of a race inhabiting the valleys of the Pyrenees, who until 1793 were political and social outcasts (Christian Pariahs). They are supposed to be a remnant of the Visigoths

‖ **Ca'hier'** (ka'yā' *or* ka-hēr'), *n.* [F., fr. OF. *cayer*, fr. LL. *quaternum* See Quire of paper The sheets of manuscript were folded into four parts.] **1.** A number of sheets of paper put loosely together, esp one of the successive portions of a work printed in numbers

2. A memorial of a body, a report of legislative proceedings, etc

Ca-hin'cic (ka-hĭn'sĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or derived from, *cahinca*, the native name of a species of Brazilian *Chiococa*, perhaps *C. racemosa*; as, *cahincic* acid

Ca-hoot' (ka-hōōt'), *n.* [Perhaps fr. F. *cohorte* a company or band.] Partnership, as, to go in *cahoot* with a person. [*Slang, Southwestern U. S.*] *Bartlett*

Ca'ic (kā'ĭk), *n.* See Caique

‖ **Cai'ma-cam'** (kaĭ'ma-kam'), *n.* [Turk.] The governor of a *sanjak* or district in Turkey.

Cai'man (kā'măn), *n.* (*Zool.*) See Cayman

Cai'no-zo'ic (kī'nō-zō'ĭk), *a.* (*Geol.*) See Cenozoic

‖ **Ca-ique'** (kā-ēk'), *n.* [F., fr. Turk *qāīq* boat.] (*Naut.*) A light skiff or rowboat used on the Bosporus, also, a Levantine vessel of larger size.

‖ **Ça' i-ra'** (sä' ē-ra') [F. *ça ira, ça ira, les aristocrates à la lanterne*, it shall go on, it shall go on, [hang] the aristocrats to the lantern (lamp-post).] The refrain of a famous song of the French Revolution.

Caird (kārd), *n.* [Ir. *ceard* a tinker.] A traveling tinker; also, a tramp or sturdy beggar [*Prov. Eng.*]

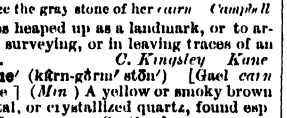
Cairn (kārn), *n.* [Gael *carn*, gen *cairn*, a heap cf. Ir. & W. *carn*.] **1** A rounded or conical heap of stones erected by early inhabitants of the British Isles, apparently as a sepulchral monument.

Now here let us place the gray stone of her *cairn* *Campbell*

2. A pile of stones heaped up as a landmark, or to arrest attention, as in surveying, or in leaving traces of an exploring party, etc. *C. Kingsley* *Kane*

Cairn-gorm' stone' (kārn-gôrm' stōn') [Gael *carn* a cairn + *gorm* azure.] (*Min.*) A yellow or smoky brown variety of rock crystal, or crystallized quartz, found esp in the mountain of Cairngorm, in Scotland

Cais'son (kās'sŏn, 277), *n.* [F., fr. *caisse* case, chest. See 1st Case.] **1.** (*Mil.*) (*a*) A chest to hold ammunition. (*b*) A four-wheeled carriage for conveying ammunition, consisting of some parts, a body ber In batteries



Caisson, with the near wheels removed to show boxes

e caisson to each piece, having two ammunon the body, and one on the limber *Farrow*

filled with explosive materials, to be laid in an enemy and exploded on his approach.

water-tight box, of timber or iron, within k is carried on in building foundations or below the water level (*b*) A hollow floating of iron, which serves to close the entrances d basins (*c*) A structure, usually with an One r, placed beneath a vessel to lift or float it *h*.) A sunk panel of ceilings or soffits

Cais'son-at-tic caisson (*Engin.*), a caisson, closed at the top cf. Caps n at the bottom, and resting upon the ground under water. The pressure of air forced into the caisson Cais the water out. Men and materials are admitted to a interior through an air lock. See Lock.

Cai'tiff (kā'tĭf), *a.* [OE. *caitif, cheitif*, captive, miserable, OF. *caitif, chaitif, chetif*, captive, mean, wretched, F. *chétif*, fr. L. *captivus* captive, fr. *capere* to take, akin to E. *heave*. See Heave, and cf. Captive.] **1.** Captive, wretched; unfortunate. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

2. Base; wicked and mean; cowardly; despicable

Arnold had sped his *caitiff* flight *W. Irving*

Cai'tiff, *n.* **1.** A captive; a prisoner. [*Obs.*]

Avarice doth tyrannize over her *caitiff* and slave *Holland*

2. A wretched or unfortunate man. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

3. A mean, despicable person; one in whose character meanness and wickedness meet.

The deep-felt conviction of men that slavery breaks down the moral character . . speaks out with . distinctness in the change of meaning which *caitiff* has undergone, signifying, as it now does, one of a base, abject disposition, while there was a time when it had nothing of this in it *Trench*

Ca'je-put (kā'jē-pūt), *n.* See Cajuput.

Ca-jole' (ka-jōl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Cajoled (-jōld'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Cajoling.] [F. *cajoler*, orig., to chatter like a bird in a cage, to sing; hence, to amuse with idle talk, to flatter, from the source of OF. *gaole, jaiole*, F. *geôle*, dim. of *cage* a cage. See Cage, Jail.] To deceive with flattery or fair words, to wheedle.

I am not about to *cajole* or flatter you into a reception of my views. *F. W. Robertson.*

Syn. — To flatter; wheedle; delude; coax, entrap.

Ca-jole'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of cajoling, the state of being cajoled; cajolery. *Coleridge.*

Ca-jol'er (ka-jōl'ẽr), *n.* A flatterer, a wheedler

Ca-jol'er-y (-ẽr-ĭ), *n., pl* Cajoleries (-ĭz). A wheedling to delude; words used in cajoling, flattery. "Infamous *cajoleries*" *Evelyn.*

Caj'u-put (kăj'ū-pūt *or* kā'yōō-pōōt), *n.* [Of Malayan origin, *kāyu* tree + *pūtih* white.] (*Med.*) A highly stimulating volatile inflammable oil, distilled from the leaves of an East Indian tree (*Melaleuca cajuputi*, etc.) It is greenish in color and has a camphoraceous odor and pungent taste.

Caj'u-put-ene' (-ēn'), *n.* (*Chem.*) A colorless or greenish oil extracted from cajuput.

Cake (kāk), *n.* [OE. *cake, kaak;* akin to Dan *kage*, Sw. & Icel *kaka*, D. *koek*, G. *kuchen*, OHG *chuocho*.] **1** A small mass of dough baked; especially, a thin loaf from unleavened dough, as, an oatmeal *cake*, johnny*cake*.

2 A sweetened composition of flour and other ingredients, leavened or unleavened, baked in a loaf or mass of any size or shape

3. A thin wafer-shaped mass of fried batter, a griddlecake or pancake, as, buckwheat *cakes*

4 A mass of matter concreted, congealed, or molded into a solid mass of any form, esp. into a form rather flat than high, as, a *cake* of soap, an ague *cake*.

Cakes of rustling ice come rolling down the flood *Dryden*

Cake urchin (*Zool.*), any species of flat sea urchins belonging to the *Clypeastroidea* — **Oil cake**, the refuse of flax seed, cotton seed, or other vegetable substance from which oil has been expressed, compacted into a solid mass, and used as food for cattle, for manure, or for other purposes — **To have one's cake dough**, to fail or be disappointed in what one has undertaken or expected. *Shak.*

Cake, *v. t.* To form into a cake, or mass

Cake, *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* Caked (kākt), *p. pr & vb. n.* Caking.] To concrete or consolidate into a hard mass, as dough in an oven, to coagulate.

Clotted blood that *caked* within *Addison*

Cake, *v. i* To cackle as a goose [*Prov. Eng.*]

Cak'ing coal' (kā'kĭng kōl') See under Coal

Cal (kăl), *n.* (*Cornish Mines*) Wolfram, an ore of tungsten *Simmonds*

Cal'a-bar (kăl'a-bar), *n.* A district on the west coast of Africa.

Calabar bean, the seed of a climbing leguminous plant (*Physostigma venenosum*), a native of tropical Africa It is highly poisonous It is used to produce contraction of the pupil of the eye, also in tetanus, neuralgia, and rheumatic diseases, — called also *ordeal bean*, being used by the negroes in trials for witchcraft

Cal'a-bar-ine (-bar-ĭn *or* -ēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) An alkaloid resembling physostigmine and occurring with it in the Calabar bean

Cal'a-bash (kăl'a-băsh), *n.* [Sp *calabaza*, or Pg *calabaça, cabaça* (cf. F. *calebasse*), lit., a dry gourd, fr Ar *qar'*, fem., a kind of gourd + *abas* dry.] **1** The common gourd (plant or fruit)

2 The fruit of the calabash tree

3 A water dipper, bottle, basket, or other utensil, made from the dry shell of a calabash or gourd

Calabash tree (*Bot.*), a tree of tropical America (*Crescentia Cujete*), producing a large gourdlike fruit, containing a purgative pulp Its hard shell, after the removal of the pulp, is used for cups, bottles, etc. The *African calabash tree* is the baobab

Cal'a-boose' (kăl'a-bōōs'), *n.* [A corruption of Sp *calaboza* dungeon.] A prison; a jail [*Local, U. S.*]

‖ **Ca-lade'** (ka-lād'), *n.* [F.] A slope or declivity in a manege ground down which a horse is made to gallop, to give suppleness to his haunches.

‖ **Ca-la'di-um** (ka-lā'dĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL.] A genus of aroideous plants, of which some species are cultivated for their immense leaves (which are often curiously blotched with white and red), and others (in Polynesia) for food

Cal'a-ite (kăl'ā-īt), *n.* [L. *callais*, Gr. κάλλαις, κάλλαις; cf. F. *calaïte*.] A mineral. See Turquoise.

Cal'a-man'co (kăl'a-măn'kō), *n.* [LL. *calamancus, calamacus*; cf. *camelaucum;* a head covering made of camel's hair, NGr. καμελαύκιον, and F. *calmande* a woolen stuff.] A glossy woolen stuff, plain, striped, or checked "A gay *calamanco* waistcoat" *Tatler*

Cal'a-man'der wood' (kăl'a-măn'dẽr wŏod') A valuable furniture wood from India and Ceylon, of a hazel-brown color, with black stripes, very hard in texture It is a species of ebony, and is obtained from the *Diospyros quæsita* Called also *Coromandel wood*

Cal'a-mar (kăl'a-măr), } *n.* [LL. *calamarium* ink-
Cal'a-ma-ry (-ma-rĭ), } stand, fr. L. *calamus* a reed pen cf. F. *calmar, calemar*, pen case, calamar.] (*Zoöl.*) A cephalopod, belonging to the genus *Loligo* and related genera There are many species. They have a sack of inklike fluid which they discharge from the siphon tube, when pursued or alarmed, in order to confuse their enemies. Their shell is a thin horny plate, within the flesh of the back, shaped very much like a quill pen In America they are called *squids*. See Squid

Cal'am-bac (kăl'ăm-băk), *n.* [F. *calambac, calambour*, from Malay *kalambay* a kind of fragrant wood.] (*Bot.*) A fragrant wood, agalloch.

Cal'am-bour (kăl'ăm-bōōr), *n.* [See Calambac.] A species of agalloch, or aloes wood, of a dusky or mottled color, of a light, friable texture, and less fragrant than calambac; — used by cabinetmakers.

Cal'a-mif'er-ous (kăl'a-mĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *calamus* reed + *-ferous.*] Producing reeds; reedy.

Cal'a-mine (kăl'a-mĭn *or* -mīn), *n.* [F. *calamine*, LL. *calamina*, fr. L. *cadmia*. See Cadmia.] (*Min.*) A mineral, the hydrous silicate of zinc.

☞ The name was formerly applied to both the carbonate and silicate of zinc, each of which is valuable as an ore; but it is now usually restricted to the latter, the former being called *smithsonite.*

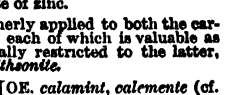
Cal'a-mint (-mĭnt), *n.* [OE. *calamint, calemente* (cf. F. *calament*), fr. L. *calamintha*, Gr. καλαμίνθη, καλάμινθος. See 1st Mint.] (*Bot.*) A genus of perennial plants (*Calamintha*) of the Mint family, esp the *C. Nepeta* and *C. Acinos*, which are called also *basil thyme.*

Cal'a-mist (-mĭst), *n.* [L. *calamus* a reed.] One who plays upon a reed or pipe. [*Obs.*] *Blount.*

Cal'a-mis'trate (-mĭs'trāt), *v. t.* [L. *calamistratus* curled with the curling iron, fr *calamistrum* curling iron, fr. *calamus* a reed.] To curl or friz, as the hair. [*Obs.*] *Colgrave.*

Cal'a-mis-tra'tion (kăl-a-mĭs-trā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of curling the hair. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

‖ **Cal'a-mis'trum** (-mĭs'trŭm), *n.* [L., a curling iron.] (*Zool.*) A comblike structure on the metatarsus of the hind legs of certain spiders (*Cribellatæ*), used to curl certain fibers in the construction of their webs



Calamistrum of Spider (*Amaurobius*) Much enlarged

Cal'a-mite (kăl'a-mīt), *n.* [L. *calamus* a reed cf. F. *calamite.*] (*Paleon.*) A fossil plant of the coal formation, having the general form of plants of the modern *Equiseta* (the Horsetail or Scouring Rush family) but sometimes attaining the height of trees, and having the stem more or less woody within. See Acrogen, and Asterophyllite



Calamite restored. (1/30)

Ca-lam'i-tous (ka-lăm'ĭ-tŭs), *a.* [L. *calamitosus* cf. F. *calamiteux.*] **1** Suffering calamity, wretched, miserable [*Obs.*]

Ten thousands of *calamitous* persons *South*

2. Producing, or attended with, distress and misery, making wretched, wretched; unhappy "This sad and *calamitous* condition." *South* "A *calamitous* prison." *Milton*

Syn. — Miserable; deplorable, distressful; afflictive, wretched, grievous; baleful, disastrous, adverse, unhappy, severe, sad, unfortunate.

— **Ca-lam'i-tous-ly,** *adv.* — **Ca-lam'i-tous-ness,** *n.*

Ca-lam'i-ty (ka-lăm'ĭ-tĭ), *n.; pl* Calamities (-tĭz). [L. *calamitas*, akin to *incolumis* unharmed. cf. F. *calamité.*] **1** Any great misfortune or cause of misery; — generally applied to events or disasters which produce extensive evil, either to communities or individuals.

The word *calamity* was first derived from *calamus* when the corn could not get out of the stalk *Bacon*

Strokes of *calamity* that scathe and scorch the soul *W. Irving.*

2 A state or time of distress or misfortune; misery.

The deliberations of *calamity* are rarely wise. *Burke*

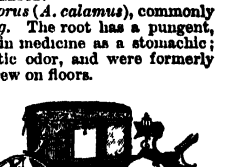
Where'er I came I brought *calamity.* *Tennyson.*

Syn. — Disaster, distress, affliction, adversity; misfortune, unhappiness, infelicity, mishap, mischance; misery, evil, extremity, exigency, downfall — Calamity, Disaster, Misfortune, Mishap, Mischance. Of these words, *calamity* is the strongest. It supposes a somewhat continuous state, produced not usually by the direct agency of man, but by natural causes, such as fire, flood, tempest, disease, etc *Disaster* denotes literally *ill-starred*, and is some unforeseen and distressing event which comes suddenly upon us, as if from a hostile planet *Misfortune* is often due to no specific cause, it is simply the bad fortune of an individual, a link in the chain of events, an evil independent of his own conduct, and not to be charged as a fault *Mischance* and *mishap* are misfortunes of a trivial nature, occurring usually to individuals "A *calamity* is either public or private, but more frequently the former; a *disaster* is rather particular than private; it affects things rather than persons; journeys, expeditions, and military movements are often attended with *disasters*, *misfortunes* are usually personal; they immediately affect the interests of the individual" *Crabb.*

Cal'a-mus (kăl'a-mŭs), *n., pl* Calami (-mī). [L., a reed. See Halm.] **1** (*Bot.*) The Indian cane, a plant of the Palm family. It furnishes the common rattan. See Rattan, and Dragon's blood.

2 (*Bot.*) A species of *Acorus* (*A. calamus*), commonly called *calamus*, or *sweet flag.* The root has a pungent, aromatic taste, and is used in medicine as a stomachic; the leaves have an aromatic odor, and were formerly used instead of rushes to strew on floors.

3. (*Zool.*) The horny basal portion of a feather; the barrel or quill.



One form of Calash.

‖ **Ca-lan'do** (ka-lăn'dō), *a.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Gradually diminishing in rapidity and loudness.

Ca-lash' (ka-lăsh'), *n.* [F. *calèche;* of Slavonic origin, cf. Bohem. *kolesa*, Russ *koliaska* calash, *koleso, kolo*, wheel.] **1.** A light carriage with low wheels, having a top or hood that can be raised or lowered, seats for four inside, a separate

seat for the driver, and often a movable front, so that it can be used as either an open or a close carriage.

The baroness in a *calash* capable of holding herself, her two children, and her servants. *W. Irving*

2. In Canada, a two-wheeled, one-seated vehicle, with a calash top, and the driver's seat elevated in front.

3. A hood or top of a carriage which can be thrown back at pleasure.

4. A hood, formerly worn by ladies, which could be drawn forward or thrown back like the top of a carriage

Ca'la-ve'rite (ka'lȧ-vē'rit), *n* (*Min*) A bronze-yellow massive mineral with metallic luster; a telluride of gold; — first found in *Calaveras* County, California

Cal-ca'ne-ăl (kăl-kā'nē-ăl), *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the calcaneum; as, *calcaneal* arteries.

‖ **Cal-ca'ne-um** (kăl-kā'nē-ŭm), *n.*; *pl* E. -NEUMS, L. -NEA. [L, the heel, fr *calx, calcis*, the heel.] (*Anat*) One of the bones of the tarsus which, in man, forms the great bone of the heel, — called also *fibulare*.

Cal'car (kăl'kär), *n.* [L. *calcaria* lime kiln, fr. *calx, calcis*, lime. See CALX.] (*Glass Manuf*) A kind of oven, or reverberatory furnace, used for the calcination of sand and potash, and converting them into frit. *Ure*

‖ **Cal'car,** *n.*; L *pl.* CALCARIA (kăl-kā'rĭ-ȧ). [L, a spur, as worn on the heel, also the spur of a cock, fr. *calx, calcis*, the heel.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A hollow tube or spur at the base of a petal or corolla.

2. (*Zoöl*) A slender bony process from the ankle joint of bats, which helps to support the posterior part of the web, in flight.

3. (*Anat.*) (*a*) A spur, or spurlike prominence. (*b*) A curved ridge in the floor of the lateral ventricle of the brain; the *calcar avis, hippocampus minor*, or *ergot*.

Cal'ca-rate (kăl'kȧ-rāt), } *a.* [LL. *calcaratus*, fr. L.
Cal'ca-ra'ted (-rā'tĕd), } *calcar*. See 2d CALCAR.]

1. (*Bot*) Having a spur, as the flower of the toadflax and larkspur, spurred. *Gray.*

2 (*Zoöl.*) Armed with a spur.

Cal-ca're-o – ar'gil-la'ceous (kăl-kā'rē-ō-är'jĭl-lā'-shŭs), *a.* Consisting of, or containing, calcareous and argillaceous earths.

Cal-ca're-o–bi-tu'mi-nous (-bĭ-tū'mĭ-nŭs), *a.* Consisting of, or containing, lime and bitumen *Lyell*

Cal-ca're-o–si-li'ceous (-sĭ-lĭsh'ŭs), *a* Consisting of, or containing, calcareous and siliceous earths.

Cal-ca're-ous (kăl-kā'rē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *calcarius* pertaining to lime. See CALX.] Partaking of the nature of calcite or calcium carbonate, consisting of, or containing, calcium carbonate or carbonate of lime.

Calcareous spar Same as CALCITE.

Cal-ca're-ous-ness, *n* Quality of being calcareous

Cal'ca-rif'er-ous (kăl'kȧ-rĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *calcarius* of lime + *-ferous*.] Lime-yielding, calciferous

Cal'ca-rine (kăl'kȧ-rĭn), *a* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or situated near, the calcar of the brain.

Cal'ca-vel'la (-vĕl'lȧ), *n.* A sweet wine from Portugal; — so called from the district of Carcavelhos. [Written also *Calcavellos* or *Carcavelhos*.]

Cal'ce-a'ted (kăl'sē-ā'tĕd), *a* [L. *calceatus*, p p of *calceare* to shoe, fr *calceus* shoe, fr. *calx, calcis*, heel.] Fitted with, or wearing, shoes *Johnson*

Calced (kălst), *a* [See CALCEATED.] Wearing shoes, calceated, — in distinction from *discalced* or *barefooted*, as, the *calced* Carmelites

Cal'ce-don (kăl'sē-dŏn), *n* [See CHALCEDONY.] A foul vein, like chalcedony, in some precious stones

Cal'ce-don'ic (kăl'sē-dŏn'ĭk), } *a* See CHALCE-
Cal'ce-do'ni-an (kăl'sē-dō'nĭ-an), } DONIC

Cal'ced'o-ny (kăl-sĕd'ō-nȳ), *n* See CHALCEDONY

Cal'ce-i-form' (kăl'sē-ĭ-fôrm'), *a.* [L *calceus* shoe + *-form*.] (*Bot*) Shaped like a slipper, as one petal of the lady's-slipper; calceolate.

‖ **Cal'ce-o-la'ri-a** (kăl'sē-ō-lā'rĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL, fr L. *calceolarius* shoemaker, fr *calceolus*, a dim of *calceus* shoe.] (*Bot.*) A genus of showy herbaceous or shrubby plants, brought from South America, slipperwort It has a yellow or purple flower, often spotted or striped, the shape of which suggests its name.

Cal'ce-o-late (kăl'sē-ō-lāt), *a.* [See CALCEOLARIA.] Slipper-shaped See CALCEIFORM

‖ **Cal'ces** (kăl'sēz), *n. pl.* See CALX.

Cal'cic (kăl'sĭk), *a.* [L. *calx, calcis*, lime cf F *calcique*.] (*Chem*) Pertaining to, derived from, or containing, calcium or lime.

Cal-cif'er-ous (kăl-sĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L *calx, calcis*, lime + *-ferous*.] Bearing, producing, or containing calcite, or carbonate of lime

Calciferous epoch (*Geol*), an epoch in the American lower Silurian system, immediately succeeding the Cambrian period The name alludes to the peculiar mixture of calcareous and siliceous characteristics in many of the beds. See the Diagram under GEOLOGY.

Cal-cif'ic (-ĭk), *a* Calciferous. Specifically (*Zoöl*) Of or pertaining to the portion of the oviduct which forms the eggshell in birds and reptiles. *Huxley*

Cal'ci-fi-ca'tion (kăl'sĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* (*Physiol*) The process of change into a stony or calcareous substance by the deposition of lime salts, — normally, as in the formation of bone and of teeth, abnormally, as in calcareous degeneration of tissue.

Cal'ci-fied (kăl'sĭ-fid), *a.* Consisting of, or containing, calcareous matter or lime salts, calcareous.

Cal'ci-form (kăl'sĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L *calx, calcis*, lime + *-form*.] In the form of chalk or lime.

Cal'ci-fy (kăl'sĭ-fī), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* CALCIFIED (-fid); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CALCIFYING.] [L. *calx, calcis*, lime + *-fy*.] To make stony or calcareous by the deposit or secretion of salts of lime.

Cal'ci-fy, *v. t.* To become changed into a stony or calcareous condition, in which lime is a principal ingredient, as in the formation of teeth.

Cal-cig'e-nous (kăl-sĭj'ē-nŭs), *a.* [L *calx, calcis*, lime + *-genous*.] (*Chem*) Tending to form, or to become, a calx or earthlike substance on being oxidized or burnt; as magnesium, calcium, etc.

Cal-cig'er-ous (kăl-sĭj'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *calx, calcis*, lime + *-gerous*.] Holding lime or other earthy salts, as, the *calcigerous* cells of the teeth.

Cal'ci-mine (kăl'sĭ-mīn), *n.* [L. *calx, calcis*, lime.] A white or colored wash for the ceiling or other plastering of a room, consisting of a mixture of clear glue, Paris white or zinc white, and water. [Also spelt *kalsomine*]

Cal'ci-mine, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* CALCIMINED (-mīnd), *p. pr. & vb. n* CALCIMINING.] To wash or cover with calcimine, as, to *calcimine* walls.

Cal'ci-mi'ner (-mī'nẽr), *n* One who calcimines.

Cal-cin'a-ble (kăl-sīn'ȧ-b'l), *a* That may be calcined; as, a *calcinable* fossil.

Cal'ci-nate (kăl'sĭ-nāt), *v. t.* To calcine. [*R.*]

Cal'ci-na'tion (kăl'sĭ-nā'shŭn), *n* [F *calcination*.]

1 (*Chem*) The act or process of disintegrating a substance, or rendering it friable by the action of heat, esp by the expulsion of some volatile matter, as when carbonic acid is expelled from carbonate of calcium in the burning of limestone in order to make lime

2 The act or process of reducing a metal to an oxide or metallic calx; oxidation. *Ure*

Cal-cin'a-to-ry (kăl-sĭn'ȧ-tō-rȳ), *n.* A vessel used in calcination.

Cal-cine' (kăl-sīn' *or* kăl'sĭn; 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CALCINED (-sīnd' *or* -sĭnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CALCINING.] [F. *calciner*, fr. L *calx, calcis*, lime. See CALX.]

1. To reduce to a powder, or to a friable state, by the action of heat, to expel volatile matter from by means of heat, as carbonic acid from limestone, and thus (usually) to produce disintegration; as, to *calcine* bones.

2 To oxidize, as a metal by the action of heat, to reduce to a metallic calx.

Cal-cine', *v. i* To be converted into a powder or friable substance, or into a calx, by the action of heat "*Calcining* without fusion" *Newton*

Cal-cin'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, calcines

‖ **Cal'ci-spon'gi-æ** (kăl'sĭ-spŏn'jĭ-ē), *n. pl.* [NL., fr L. *calx, calcis*, lime + *spongia* a sponge.] (*Zoöl*) An order of marine sponges, containing calcareous spicules See PORIFERA

Cal'cite (kăl'sīt), *n.* [L *calx, calcis*, lime.] (*Min*) Calcium carbonate, or carbonate of lime. It is rhombohedral in its crystallization, and thus distinguished from aragonite. It includes common limestone, chalk, and marble. Called also *calc-spar* and *calcareous spar*.

☞ *Argentine* is a pearly lamellar variety, *aphrite* is foliated or chalklike, *dogtooth spar*, a form in acute rhombohedral or scalenohedral crystals, *calc-sinter* and *calc-tufa* are loose or porous varieties formed in caverns or wet grounds from calcareous deposits, *agaric mineral* is a soft, white friable variety of similar origin, *stalactite* and *stalagmite* are varieties formed from the drippings in caverns *Iceland spar* is a transparent variety, exhibiting the strong double refraction of the species, and hence is called *doubly refracting spar*

Cal'ci-trant (kăl'sĭ trant), *a.* [L *calcitrans*, p pr of *calcitrare* to kick, fr. *calx, calcis*, heel.] Kicking Hence Stubborn, refractory

Cal'ci-trate (kăl'sĭ-trāt), *v. i & t* [L *calcitratus*, p p of *calcitrare* See CALCITRANT.] To kick

Cal'ci-tra'tion (-trā'shŭn), *n* Act of kicking

Cal'ci-um (kăl'sĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL, from L *calx, calcis*, lime cf F *calcium* See CALX.] (*Chem*) An elementary substance, a metal which combined with oxygen forms lime. It is of a pale yellow color, tenacious, and malleable It is a member of the alkaline earth group of elements Atomic weight 40 Symbol Ca

☞ *Calcium* is widely and abundantly disseminated, as in its compounds *calcium carbonate* or limestone, *calcium sulphate* or gypsum, *calcium fluoride* or fluor spar, *calcium phosphate* or apatite

Calcium light, an intense light produced by the incandescence of a stick or ball of lime in the flame of a combination of oxygen and hydrogen gases, or of oxygen and coal gas, — called also *Drummond light*.

Cal-civ'o-rous (kăl-sĭv'ō-rŭs), *a* [L *calx* lime + *vorare* to devour] Eroding, or eating into, limestone

Cal-cog'ra-pher (kăl-kŏg'rȧ-fẽr), *n* One who practices calcography

Cal'co-graph'ic (kăl'kō-grăf'ĭk), } *a* Relating to, or
Cal'co-graph'ic-al (-grăf'ĭ-kal), } in the style of, calcography.

Cal-cog'ra-phy (kăl-kŏg'rȧ-fȳ), *n* [L *calx, calcis*, lime, chalk + *-graphy*.] The art of drawing with chalk

Calc'-sin'ter (kălk'sĭn'tẽr), *n* [G *kalk* (L *calx, calcis*) lime + E. *sinter*.] See under CALCITE

Calc'-spar' (-spar'), *n* [G *kalk* (L. *calx*) lime + E *spar*.] Same as CALCITE

Calc'-tu'fa (-tū'fȧ), *n.* [G *kalk* (L *calx*) lime + E. *tufa*.] See under CALCITE

Cal'cu-la-ble (kăl'kū-lȧ-b'l), *a* [Cf F. *calculable*.] That may be calculated or ascertained by calculation

Cal'cu-la-ry (-lȧ-rȳ), *a* [L *calculus* a pebble, a calculus cf *calculorius* pertaining to calculation.] (*Med*) Of or pertaining to calculi

Cal'cu-la-ry, *n* A congeries of little stony knots found in the pulp of the pear and other fruits

Cal'cu-late (kăl'kū-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* CALCULATED (-lā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CALCULATING (-lā'tĭng)] [L. *calculatus*, p. p. of *calculare* to calculate, fr *calculus* a pebble, a stone used in reckoning; hence, a reckoning, fr. *calx, calcis*, a stone used in gaming, limestone. See CALX.] **1.** To ascertain or determine by mathematical processes, usually by the ordinary rules of arithmetic, to reckon up, to estimate, to compute.

A calendar more exactly *calculated* than any other. *North*

2 To ascertain or predict by mathematical or astrological computations the time, circumstances, or other conditions of, to forecast or compute the character or consequences of; as, to *calculate* or cast one's nativity

A cunning man did *calculate* my birth *Shak*

3. To adjust for a purpose; to adapt by forethought or calculation; to fit or prepare by the adaptation of means to an end; as, to *calculate* a system of laws for the government and protection of a free people.

[Religion] is . . . *calculated* for our benefit. *Abp. Tillotson*

4. To plan, to expect; to think. [*Local, U. S.*]

Syn. — To compute, reckon; count; estimate, rate. — To CALCULATE, COMPUTE, RECKON, COUNT. These words indicate the means by which we arrive at a given result in regard to quantity. We *calculate* with a view to obtain a certain point of knowledge; as, to *calculate* an eclipse We *compute* by combining given numbers, in order to learn the grand result. We *reckon* and *count* in carrying out the details of a computation These words are also used in a secondary and figurative sense. "*Calculate* is rather a conjectural deduction from what is, as to what may be, *computation* is a rational estimate of what has been, from what is, *reckoning* is a conclusive conviction, a pleasing assurance that a thing will happen, *counting* indicates an expectation. We *calculate* on a gain, we *compute* any loss sustained, or the amount of any mischief done, we *reckon* on a promised pleasure, we *count* the hours and minutes until the time of enjoyment arrives" *Crabb*

Cal'cu-late (kăl'kū-lāt), *v. t* To make a calculation, to foreecast consequences, to estimate, to compute.

The strong passions, whether good or bad, never *calculate* *F. W. Robertson*

Cal'cu-la'ted (kăl'kū-lā'tĕd), *p. p.* & *a.* **1.** Worked out by calculation, as, *calculated* tables for computing interest, ascertained or conjectured as a result of calculation, as, the *calculated* place of a planet, the *calculated* velocity of a cannon ball

2 Adapted by calculation, contrivance, or forethought to accomplish a purpose, as, to use arts *calculated* to deceive the people

3 Likely to produce a certain effect, whether intended or not, fitted, adapted, suited

The only danger that attends the multiplicity of publications is, that some of them may be *calculated* to injure rather than benefit society. *Goldsmith*

The minister, on the other hand, had never gone through an experience *calculated* to lead him beyond the scope of generally received laws *Hawthorne*

Cal'cu-la'ting (-lā'tĭng), *a* **1.** Of or pertaining to mathematical calculations, performing or able to perform mathematical calculations

2 Given to contrivance or forethought; forecasting; scheming, as, a cool *calculating* disposition.

Calculating machine, a machine for the mechanical performance of mathematical operations, for the most part invented by Charles Babbage and G and E Scheutz It computes logarithmic and other mathematical tables of a high degree of intricacy, imprinting the results on a leaden plate, from which a stereotype plate is then directly made

Cal'cu-la'ting, *n* The act or process of making mathematical computations or of estimating results

Cal'cu-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* [OE *calculacioun*, fr. L *calculatio*, cf OF *calculation*.] **1** The act or process, or the result, of calculating, computation, reckoning, estimate. "The *calculation* of eclipses" *Nichol*

The mountain is not so high as his *calculation* makes it *Boyle*

2. An expectation based on circumstances

The lazy gossips of the port,
Abhorrent of a *calculation* crost,
Began to chafe as at a personal wrong *Tennyson*

Cal'cu-la-tive (kăl'kū-lā-tĭv), *a* Of or pertaining to calculation, involving calculation

Long habits of *calculative* dealings *Burke.*

Cal'cu-la'tor (-lā'tẽr), *n* [L cf. F *calculateur*.] One who computes or reckons, one who estimates or considers the force and effect of causes, with a view to form a correct estimate of the effects.

Ambition is no exact *calculator* *Burke*

Cal'cu-la-to-ry (kăl'kū-lȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* [L *calculatorius*.] Belonging to calculation *Sherwood.*

Cal'cule (kăl'kūl), *n* [F *calcul*, fr L *calculus* See CALCULUS.] Reckoning, computation [*Obs*] *Howell*

Cal'cule, *v. t* To calculate [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Cal'cu-li (kăl'kū-lī), *n pl* See CALCULUS

Cal'cu-lous (-kū-lŭs), *a* [L *calculosus*.] **1** Of the nature of a calculus, like stone, gritty, as, a *calculous* concretion *Sir T. Browne*

2 Caused, or characterized, by the presence of a calculus or calculi, as, a *calculous* disorder, affected with gravel or stone, as, a *calculous* person

Cal'cu-lus (kăl'kū-lŭs), *n.*, *pl* CALCULI (-lī) [L *calculus*. See CALCULATE, and cf CALCULE.] **1** (*Med*) Any solid concretion, formed in any part of the body, but most frequent in the organs that act as reservoirs, and in the passages connected with them, as, biliary *calculi*, urinary *calculi*, etc.

2 (*Math*) A method of computation, any process of reasoning by the use of symbols, any branch of mathematics that may involve calculation

Barycentric calculus, a method of treating geometry by defining a point as the center of gravity of certain other points to which coefficients or weights are ascribed. — **Calculus of functions,** that branch of mathematics which treats of the forms of functions that shall satisfy given conditions — **Calculus of operations,** that branch of mathematical logic that treats of all operations that satisfy given conditions — **Calculus of probabilities,** the science that treats of the computation of the probabilities of events, or the application of numbers to chance — **Calculus of variations,** a branch of mathematics in which the laws of dependence which bind the variable quantities together are themselves subject to change — **Differential calculus,** a method of investigating mathematical questions by using the ratio of certain indefinitely small quantities called *differentials*. The problems are primarily of this form to find how the change in some variable quantity alters at each instant the value of a quantity dependent upon it — **Exponential calculus,** that part of algebra which treats of exponents — **Imaginary calculus,**

a method of investigating the relations of real or imaginary quantities by the use of the imaginary symbols and quantities of algebra. — **Integral calculus**, a method which is the reverse of the differential, the primary object of which is to learn from the known ratio of the indefinitely small changes of two or more magnitudes, the relation of the magnitudes themselves, or, in other words, from having the differential of an algebraic expression to find the expression itself

Cal'dron (kąl'drŭn), *n* [OE *caldron, caudron, caudroun*, OF. *caudron, chauderon*, F. *chaudron*, an aug. of F. *chaudière*, LL. *caldaria*, fr. L *caldarius* suitable for warming, fr *caldus, calidus*, warm, fr *calere* to be warm; cf. Skr. *çrā* to boil. Cf CHALDRON, CALORIC, CAUDLE] A large kettle or boiler, of copper, brass, or iron. [Written also *cauldron.*] "*Caldrons* of boiling oil" *Prescott*

‖ **Ca-lèche'** (ká-lĕsh'), *n* [F. *calèche*] See CALASH

Cal'e-do'ni-a (kăl'ē-dō'nĭ-ą), *n.* The ancient Latin name of Scotland, — still used in poetry

Cal'e-do'ni-an (kăl'ē-dō'nĭ-an), *a* Of or pertaining to Caledonia or Scotland, Scottish, Scotch. — *n* A native or inhabitant of Caledonia or Scotland

Ca-led'o-nite (ką-lĕd'ō-nit *or* kăl'ē-dō-nīt), *n.* (*Min*) A hydrous sulphate of copper and lead, found in some parts of Caledonia or Scotland

Cal'e-fa'cient (kăl'ē-fā'shent), *a* [L *calefaciens*, p pr. of *calefacere* to make warm, *calere* to be warm + *facere* to make] Making warm, heating [*R*]

Cal'e-fa'cient, *n* A substance that excites warmth in the parts to which it is applied, as mustard

Cal'e-fac'tion (-făk'shŭn), *n* [L *calefactio* cf F *caléfaction*] **1** The act of warming or heating, the production of heat in a body by the action of fire, or by communication of heat from other bodies.

2. The state of being heated

Cal'e-fac'tive (-tĭv), *a* See CALEFACTORY [*R*]

Cal'e-fac'tor (kăl'ē-făk'tẽr), *n* A heater, one who, or that which, makes hot, as a stove, etc

Cal'e-fac'to-ry (kăl'ē-făk'tŭ-rĭ), *a* [L *calefactorius*] Making hot, producing or communicating heat

Cal'e-fac'to-ry, *n* **1** (*Eccl*) An apartment in a monastery, warmed and used as a sitting room.

2 A hollow sphere of metal, filled with hot water, or a chafing dish, placed on the altar in cold weather for the priest to warm his hands with

Cal'e-fy (kăl'ē-fī), *v t* [*imp* & *p p* CALEFIED (-fīd), *p pr. & vb n.* CALEFYING] [L. *calere* to be warm + *-fy*] To make warm or hot *Johnson*

Cal'e-fy, *v i.* To grow hot or warm *Sir T Browne*

‖ **Cal'em-bour'** (kăl'ĕm-bōōr'), *n* [F] A pun

Cal'en-dar (kăl'ĕn-dẽr), *n* [OE *kalender, calender*, fr L. *kalendarium* an interest or account book (cf F *calendrier*, OF. *calendier*), fr L *calendæ, kalendæ*, calends See CALENDS] **1** An orderly arrangement of the divisions of time, adapted to the purposes of civil life, as years, months, weeks, and days, also, a register of the year with its divisions, an almanac

2 (*Eccl.*) A tabular statement of the dates of feasts, offices, saints' days, etc, esp of those which are liable to change yearly according to the varying date of Easter

3 An orderly list or enumeration of persons, things, or events, a schedule, as, a *calendar* of state papers, a *calendar* of bills presented in a legislative assembly, a *calendar* of causes arranged for trial in court, a *calendar* of a college or an academy

Shepherds of people had need know the *calendars* of tempests of state *Bacon*

Calendar clock, one that shows the days of the week and month - **Calendar month** See under MONTH **French Republican calendar** See under VENDEMIAIRE **Gregorian calendar, Julian calendar, Perpetual calendar** See under GREGORIAN, JULIAN, and PERPETUAL

Cal'en-dar, *v t.* [*imp* & *p p* CALENDARED (-dẽrd), *p pr. & vb n* CALENDARING] To enter or write in a calendar; to register. *Waterhouse*

Cal'en-da'ri-al (kăl'ĕn-dā'rĭ-al), *a* Of or pertaining to the calendar or a calendar

Cal'en-da-ry (kăl'ĕn-dā-rĭ), *a* Calendarial. [*Obs*]

Cal'en-der (kăl'ĕn-dẽr), *n* [F *calandre*, LL *calendra*, *colendra*, corrupted fr L *cylindrus* a cylinder, Gr κυλινδρος See CYLINDER] **1** A machine, used for the purpose of giving cloth, paper, etc, a smooth, even, and glossy or glazed surface, by cold or hot pressure, or for watering them and giving them a wavy appearance It consists of two or more cylinders revolving nearly in contact, with the necessary apparatus for moving and regulating

2. One who pursues the business of calendering.

My good friend the *calender* *Cowper*

Cal'en-der (-dẽr), *v. t* [*imp & p p* CALENDERED (-dẽrd), *p pr. & vb. n* CALENDERING] [Cf F *calandrer*. See CALENDER, *n*] To press between rollers for the purpose of making smooth and glossy, or wavy, as woolen and silk stuffs, linens, paper, etc. *Ure.*

Cal'en-der, *n.* [Per *qalender*] One of a sect or order of fantastically dressed or painted dervishes.

Cal'en-dog'ra-pher (kăl'ĕn-dŏg'rą-fẽr), *n.* [*Calendar* + *-graph* + *-er*] One who makes calendars. [*R*]

Cal'en-drer (kăl'ĕn-drẽr), *n.* A person who calenders cloth; a calender.

Ca-len'dric (ką-lĕn'drĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to a
Ca-len'dric-al (-drĭ-kal), } calendar.

Cal'ends (kăl'ĕndz), *n. pl.* [OE *kalendes* month, calends, AS. *calend* month, fr L *calendæ* calends; akin to *calare* to call, proclaim, Gr καλεῖν Cf CLAIM] The first day of each month in the ancient Roman calendar [Written also *kalends.*]

The Greek calends, a time that will never come, as the Greeks had no calends

‖ **Ca-len'du-la** (ką-lĕn'dŭ-lą), *n.* [NL, fr L. *calendæ* calends] (*Bot*) A genus of composite herbaceous plants One species, *Calendula officinalis*, is the common marigold, and was supposed to blossom on the calends of every month, whence the name.

Ca-len'du-lin (ką-lĕn'dŭ-lĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A gummy or mucilaginous tasteless substance obtained from the marigold or calendula, and analogous to bassorin.

Cal'en-ture (kăl'ĕn-tūr, 135), *n.* [F. *calenture*, fr. Sp. *calentura* heat, fever, fr. *calentar* to heat, fr. p pr. of L *calere* to be warm.] (*Med.*) A name formerly given to various violent fevers occurring in the tropics, esp to a form of furious delirium accompanied by fever, among sailors, which sometimes led the affected person to imagine the sea to be a green field, and to throw himself into it *Dryden*

Cal'en-ture, *v. i.* To see as in the delirium of one affected with calenture. [*Poetic*]

Hath fed on pageants floating through the air
Or *calentured* in depths of limpid flood. *Wordsworth.*

Ca-les'cence (ką-lĕs'sens), *n.* [L. *calescens*, p. pr. of *calescere*, incho. of *calere* to be warm.] Growing warmth, increasing heat.

Calf (kăf), *n.*; *pl* CALVES (kăvz) [OE. *calf, kelf*, AS. *cealf*, akin to D *kalf*, G *kalb*, Icel *kālfr*, Sw *kalf*, Dan. *kalv*, Goth. *kalbō*, cf Skr. *garbha* fetus, young, Gr βρέφος, Skr. *grabh* to seize, conceive, Ir. *colpa, colpach*, a calf √222.] **1** The young of the cow, or of the Bovine family of quadrupeds. Also, the young of some other mammals, as of the elephant, rhinoceros, hippopotamus, and whale.

2. Leather made of the skin of the calf, especially, a fine, light-colored leather used in bookbinding, as, to bind books in *calf.*

3 An awkward or silly boy or young man, any silly person, a dolt. [*Colloq*]

Some silly, doting, brainless *calf* *Drayton*

4. A small island near a larger, as, the *Calf* of Man

5. A small mass of ice set free from the submerged part of a glacier or berg, and rising to the surface *Kane*

6 [Cf Icel. *kālfi*] The fleshy hinder part of the leg below the knee

Calf's-foot jelly, jelly made from the feet of calves The gelatinous matter of the feet is extracted by boiling, and is flavored with sugar, essences, etc

Calf'skin' (kăf'skĭn'), *n* The hide or skin of a calf, or leather made of the skin

‖ **Ca'li** (kä'lē), *n.* (*Hindoo Myth*) The tenth avatar or incarnation of the god Vishnu [Written also *Kali*]

Cal'i-ber } (kăl'ĭ-bẽr), *n* [F *calibre*, perh fr L *qua*
Cal'i-bre } *libra* of what pound, of what weight, hence, of what size, applied first to a ball or bullet, cf also Ar *qālib* model, mold Cf CALIPERS, CALIVER]

1 (*Gunnery*) The diameter of the bore, as of a cannon or other firearm, or of any tube, or the weight or size of the projectile which a firearm will carry, as, an 8 inch gun, a 12-pounder, a 44 *caliber*

The *caliber* of empty tubes *Reid*

A battery composed of three guns of small *caliber* *Prescott*

☞ The *caliber* of firearms is expressed in various ways Cannon are often designated by the weight of a solid spherical shot that will fit the bore, as, a 12-pounder, pieces of ordnance that project shell or hollow shot are designated by the diameter of their bore, as, a 12 inch mortar or a 14 inch shell gun; small arms are designated by hundredths of an inch expressed decimally, as, a rifle of 44 inch *caliber*

2 The diameter of a round or cylindrical body, as of a bullet or column

3. Fig Capacity or compass of mind *Burke*

Caliber compasses See CALIPERS — **Caliber rule**, a gunner's calipers, an instrument having two scales arranged to determine a ball's weight from its diameter, and conversely - **A ship's caliber**, the weight of her armament.

Cal'i-brate (kăl'ĭ-brāt), *v t* To ascertain the caliber of, as of a thermometer tube, also, more generally, to determine or rectify the graduation of, as of the various standards or graduated instruments

Cal'i-bra'tion (-brā'shŭn), *n* The process of estimating the caliber of a tube, as of a thermometer tube, in order to graduate it to a scale of degrees, also, more generally, the determination of the true value of the spaces in any graduated instrument

Cal'ice (kăl'ĭs), *n* [See CHALICE] See CHALICE

Cal'i-cle (kăl'ĭ-k'l), *n* [L *calículus* a small cup, dim of *calix, calicis*, a cup. Cf CALYCLE.] (*Zool*) (*a*) One of the small cuplike cavities, often with elevated borders, covering the surface of most corals Each is formed by a polyp. (*b*) One of the cuplike structures inclosing the zooids of certain hydroids See CAMPANULARIAN [Written also *calycle*] See CALYCLE]

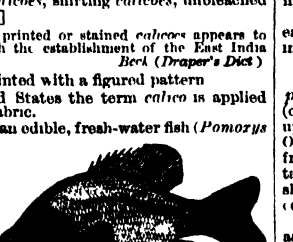
Cal'i-co (kăl'ĭ-kō), *n, pl* CALICOES (-kōz) [So called because first imported from *Calicut*, in the East Indies cf F *calicot*] **1** Plain white cloth made from cotton, but which receives distinctive names according to quality and use, as, super *calicoes*, shirting *calicoes*, unbleached *calicoes*, etc. [*Eng.*]

The importation of printed or stained *calicoes* appears to have been coeval with the establishment of the East India Company *Beck (Draper's Dict.)*

2 Cotton cloth printed with a figured pattern

☞ In the United States the term *calico* is applied only to the printed fabric.

Calico bass (*Zool*), an edible, fresh-water fish (*Pomoxys sparoides*) of the rivers and lakes of the Western United States (esp of the Mississippi valley), allied to the sunfishes, and so called from its variegated colors, — called also *calicoback, grass bass, strawberry bass, bankish*, and *butterhead* — **Calico printing**, the art or process of impressing the figured patterns on calico



Calico Bass. (⅔)

Cal'i-co (kăl'ĭ-kō), *a.* Made of, or having the appearance of, calico; — often applied to an animal, as a horse or cat, on whose body are large patches of a color strikingly different from its main color. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Cal'i-co-back' (kăl'ĭ-kō-băk'), *n.* (*Zool.*) (*a*) The calico bass. (*b*) An hemipterous insect (*Murgantia histrionica*) which injures the cabbage and other garden plants, — called also *calico bug* and *harlequin cabbage bug*



Calicoback (*Murgantia histrionica*), showing wings closed and open. Enlarged

Ca-lic'u-lar (ką-lĭk'ŭ-lẽr), *a.*, **Ca-lic'u-late** (-lāt), *a.* Relating to, or resembling, a cup, also, improperly used for *calycular, calyculate.*

Cal'id (kăl'ĭd), *a* [L *calidus*, fr. *calere* to be hot.] Hot, burning; ardent. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Ca-lid'i-ty (ką-lĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Heat. [*Obs*]

Cal'i-duct (kăl'ĭ-dŭkt), *n.* [See CALORIDUCT.] A pipe or duct used to convey hot air or steam

Subterranean *caliducts* have been introduced. *Evelyn.*

Ca'lif (kā'lĭf), *n.*, **Cal'i-fate** (kăl'ĭ-fāt), *n.*, etc. Same as CALIPH, CALIPHATE, etc.

Cal'i-for'ni-an (kăl'ĭ-fōr'nĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to California — *n* A native or inhabitant of California

Cal'i-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n* [L *caligatio*, fr. *caligare* to emit vapor, to be dark, from *caligo* mist, darkness] Dimness, cloudiness [*R.*] *Sir T Browne.*

Ca-lig'i-nos'i-ty (ką-lĭj'ĭ-nŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [L *caliginosus* dark. See CALIGATION] Darkness [*R*] *G Eliot*

Ca-lig'i-nous (ką-lĭj'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [L *caliginosus*. cf. F *caligineux*] Affected with darkness or dimness; dark; obscure [*R*] *Blount.*

The *caliginous* regions of the air. *Hallywell.*

— **Ca-lig'i-nous-ly**, *adv.* — **Ca-lig'i-nous-ness**, *n.*

‖ **Ca-li'go** (ką-lī'gō), *n.* [L, darkness] (*Med*) Dimness or obscurity of sight, dependent upon a speck on the cornea; also, the speck itself.

Cal'i-graph'ic (kăl'ĭ-grăf'ĭk), *a.* See CALLIGRAPHIC.

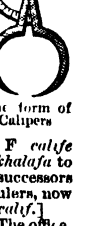
Ca-lig'ra-phy (ką-lĭg'rą-fȳ), *n* See CALLIGRAPHY.

‖ **Ca'lin** (kā'lĭn), *n.* [F, fr Malay *kelang* tin, or fr. *Kala'a*, a town in India, fr. which it came] An alloy of lead and tin, of which the Chinese make tea canisters.

Cal'i-pash' (kăl'ĭ-păsh'), *n* [F *carapace*, Sp. *carapacho* Cf CALABASH, CARAPACE] A part of a turtle which is next to the upper shell It contains a fatty and gelatinous substance of a dull greenish tinge, much esteemed as a delicacy in preparations of turtle.

Cal'i-pee' (-pē'), *n* [See CALIPASH] A part of a turtle which is attached to the lower shell. It contains a fatty and gelatinous substance of a light yellowish color, much esteemed as a delicacy *Thackeray*

Cal'i-pers (kăl'ĭ-pẽrz), *n pl* [Corrupted from *caliber*] An instrument, usually resembling a pair of dividers or compasses with curved legs, for measuring the diameter or thickness of bodies, as of work shaped in a lathe or planer, timber, masts, shot, etc, or the bore of firearms, tubes, etc, — called also *caliper compasses*, or *caliber compasses.*



One form of Calipers

Caliper square, a draughtsman's or mechanic's square, having a graduated bar and adjustable jaw or jaws *Knight.* - **Vernier calipers** See VERNIER

Ca'liph (kā'lĭf), *n* [OE *caliphe, califfe*, F *calife* (cf Sp *califa*), fr Ar *khalifah* successor, fr *khalafa* to succeed] Successor or vicar, — a title of the successors of Mohammed both as temporal and spiritual rulers, now used by the sultans of Turkey [Written also *calif.*]

Cal'i-phate (kăl'ĭ-fāt), *n* [Cf F. *califat.*] The office, dignity, or government of a caliph or of the caliphs

Ca'liph-ship (kā'lĭf-shĭp), *n* Caliphate.

Ca-lip'pic (ką-lĭp'pĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to Calippus, an Athenian astronomer.

Calippic period, a period of seventy-six years, proposed by Calippus, as an improvement on the Metonic cycle, since the 6940 days of the Metonic cycle exceeded 19 years by about a quarter of a day, and exceeded 235 lunations by something more.

Cal'i-sa'ya bark' (kăl'ĭ-sā'yą bärk') A valuable kind of Peruvian bark obtained from the *Cinchona Calisaya*, and other closely related species

‖ **Cal'is-the'ne-um** (kăl'ĭs-thē'nē-ŭm), *n* [NL] A gymnasium, esp one for light physical exercise by women and children

Cal'is-then'ic (kăl'ĭs-thĕn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. καλός beautiful + σθένος strength] Of or pertaining to calisthenics

Cal'is-then'ics (-ĭks), *n.* The science, art, or practice of healthful exercise of the body and limbs, to promote strength and gracefulness; light gymnastics.

Cal'i-ver (kăl'ĭ-vẽr), *n.* [Corrupted fr *caliber*] An early form of hand gun, a variety of the arquebus, originally a gun having a regular size of bore [*Obs*] *Shak.*

‖ **Ca'lix** (kā'lĭks), *n* [L] A cup See CALYX

Calk (kąk), *v t.* [*imp & p p* CALKED (kąkt), *p pr. & vb. n* CALKING] [Either corrupted fr. F *calfater* (cf Pg *calafetar*, Sp *calafetear*), fr. Ar. *qalafa* to fill up crevices with the fibers of palm trees or moss, or fr. OE. *cauken* to tread, through the French fr. L *calcare*, fr *calx* heel. Cf CALK to copy, INCULCATE] **1** To drive tarred oakum into the seams between the planks of (a ship, boat, etc.), to prevent leaking. The calking is completed by smearing the seams with melted pitch.

2 To make an indentation in the edge of a metal plate, as along a seam in a steam boiler or an iron ship, to force the edge of the upper plate hard against the lower and so fill the crevice.

Calk (kălk), *v t.* [F. *calquer* to trace, It. *calcare* to trace, to trample, fr. L *calcare* to trample, fr *calx* heel. Cf. CALCAREATE] To copy, as a drawing, by rubbing the back of it with red or black chalk, and then passing a blunt style or needle over the lines, so as to leave a

tracing on the paper or other thing against which it is laid or held. [Written also *calque.*]

Calk (kȧk), *n.* [Cf. AS. *calc* shoe, hoof, L. *calx, calcis*, heel, *calcar* spur.] **1.** A sharp-pointed piece of iron or steel projecting downward on the shoe of a horse or an ox, to prevent the animal from slipping; — called also *calker, calkin.* *White.*

2. An instrument with sharp points, worn on the sole of a shoe or boot, to prevent slipping.

Calk (kȧk), *v. t.* **1.** To furnish with calks, to prevent slipping on ice; as, to *calk* the shoes of a horse or an ox.

2. To wound with a calk; as when a horse injures a leg or a foot with a calk on one of the other feet.

Calk'er (kȧk'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who calks.

2. A calk on a shoe. See CALK, *n.*, 1.

Calk'in (kȧ'kĭn), *n.* A calk on a shoe. See CALK, *n.*, 1.

Calk'ing (kȧk'ĭng), *n.* The act or process of making seams tight, as in ships, or of furnishing with calks, as a shoe, or of copying, as a drawing.

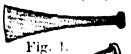


Fig. 1.



Fig. 2.

Fig. 1. Calking Iron for calking ships.
Fig. 2. Calking Iron for ironwork. *a* Joint of the plates; *b* Calking Iron, driven by a wooden mallet or a hammer.

Calking iron, a tool like a chisel, used in calking ships, tightening seams in ironwork, etc.

Their left hand does the *calking iron* guide. *Dryden.*

Call (kąl), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CALLED (kąld); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* CALLING.] [OE. *callen*, AS. *ceallian;* akin to Icel. & Sw. *kalla*, Dan. *kalde*, D. *kallen* to talk, prate, OHG. *kallōn* to call; cf. Gr. γηρύειν to speak, sing, Skr. *gar* to praise. Cf. GARRULOUS.] **1.** To command or request to come or be present; to summon; as, to *call* a servant.

Call hither Clifford; bid him come amain. *Shak.*

2. To summon to the discharge of a particular duty; to designate for an office, or employment, especially of a religious character; — often used of a divine summons; as, to be *called* to the ministry; sometimes, to invite; as, to *call* a minister to be the pastor of a church.

Paul, . . . *called* to be an apostle. *Rom.* i. 1.

The Holy Ghost said, Separate me Barnabas and Saul for the work whereunto I have *called* them. *Acts* xiii. 2.

3. To invite or command to meet; to convoke; — often with *together*; as, the President *called* Congress together; to appoint and summon; as, to *call* a meeting of the Board of Aldermen.

Now *call* we our high court of Parliament. *Shak.*

4. To give a name to; to name; to address, or speak of, by a specified name.

If you would but *call* me Rosalind. *Shak.*

And God *called* the light Day, and the darkness he *called* Night. *Gen.* i. 5.

5. To regard or characterize as of a certain kind; to denominate; to designate.

What God hath cleansed, that *call* not thou common. *Acts* x. 15.

6. To state, or estimate, approximately or loosely; to characterize without strict regard to fact; as, they *call* the distance ten miles; he *called* it a full day's work.

[The] army is *called* seven hundred thousand men. *Brougham.*

7. To show or disclose the class, character, or nationality of. [*Obs.*]

This speech *calls* him Spaniard. *Beau. & Fl.*

8. To utter in a loud or distinct voice; — often with *off;* as, to *call*, or *call off*, the items of an account; to *call* the roll of a military company.

No parish clerk who *calls* the psalm so clear. *Gay.*

9. To invoke; to appeal to.

I *call* God for a witness. 2 *Cor.* i. 23 [*Rev. Ver.*].

10. To rouse from sleep; to awaken.

If thou canst awake by four o' the clock,
I prithee *call* me. Sleep hath seized me wholly. *Shak.*

To call a bond, to give notice that the amount of the bond will be paid. — **To call a party** (*Law*), to cry aloud his name in open court, and command him to come in and perform some duty requiring his presence at the time on pain of what may befall him. — **To call back**, to revoke or retract; to recall; to summon back. — **To call down**, to pray for, as blessings or curses. — **To call forth**, to bring or summon to action; as, *to call forth* all the faculties of the *mind.* — **To call in.** (*a*) To collect; as, *to call in* debts or money; or to withdraw from circulation; as, *to call in* uncurrent coin. (*b*) To summon to one's aid; to invite to come together; as, *to call in* neighbors. — **To call** (any one) **names**, to apply contemptuous names (to any one). — **To call off**, to summon away; to divert; as, *to call off* the attention; *to call off* workmen from their employment. — **To call out.** (*a*) To summon to fight; to challenge. (*b*) To summon into service; as, *to call out* the militia. — **To call over**, to recite separate particulars in order, as a roll of names. — **To call to account**, to demand explanation of. — **To call to mind**, to recollect; to revive in memory. — **To call to order**, to request to come to order; as: (*a*) A public meeting, when opening it for business. (*b*) A person, when he is transgressing the rules of debate. — **To call to the bar**, to admit to practice in courts of law. — **To call up.** (*a*) To bring into view or recollection; as, *to call up* the image of a deceased friend. (*b*) To bring into action or discussion; to demand the consideration of; as, *to call up* a bill before a legislative body.

Syn. — To name; denominate; invite; bid; summon; convoke; assemble; collect; exhort; warn; proclaim; invoke; appeal to; appoint; designate. — To CALL, CONVOKE, SUMMON. *Call* is the generic term; as, to *call* a public meeting. To *convoke* is to require the assembling of some organized body of men by an act of authority; as, the king *convoked* Parliament. To *summon* is to require attendance by an act of more or less stringent authority; as, to *summon* a witness.

Call, *v. i.* **1.** To speak in a loud voice; to cry out; to address by name; — sometimes with *to.*

You must *call* to the nurse. *Shak.*
The angel of God *called* to Hagar. *Gen.* xxi. 17.

2. To make a demand, requirement, or request.

They *called* for rooms, and he showed them one. *Bunyan.*

3. To make a brief visit; also, to stop at some place designated, as for orders.

He ordered her to *call* at his house once a week. *Temple.*

To call for. (*a*) To demand; to require; as, a crime *calls for* punishment; a survey, grant, or deed *calls for* the metes and bounds, or the quantity of land, etc., which it describes. (*b*) To give an order for; to request. "Wherever the coach stopped, the sailor *called for* more ale." *Marryat.* — **To call on, To call upon.** (*a*) To make a short visit to; as, *to call on* a friend. (*b*) To appeal to; to invite; to request earnestly; as, *to call upon* a person to make a speech. (*c*) To solicit payment, or make a demand, of a debt. (*d*) To invoke or pray to; to worship; as, *to call upon* God. — **To call out**, to call or utter loudly; to brawl.

Call (kąl), *n.* **1.** The act of calling; — usually with the voice, but often otherwise, as by signs, the sound of some instrument, or by writing; a summons; an entreaty; an invitation; as, a *call* for help; the bugle's *call.* "*Call* of the trumpet." *Shak.*

I rose as at thy *call*, but found thee not. *Milton.*

2. A signal, as on a drum, bugle, trumpet, or pipe, to summon soldiers or sailors to duty.

3. (*Eccl.*) An invitation to take charge of or serve a church as its pastor.

4. A requirement or appeal arising from the circumstances of the case; a moral requirement or appeal.

Dependence is a perpetual *call* upon humanity. *Addison.*
Running into danger without any *call* of duty. *Macaulay.*

5. A divine vocation or summons.

St. Paul himself believed he did well, and that he had a *call* to it, when he persecuted the Christians. *Locke.*

6. Vocation; employment. [In this sense, *calling* is generally used.]

7. A short visit; as, to make a *call* on a neighbor; also, the daily coming of a tradesman to solicit orders.

The baker's punctual *call.* *Cowper.*

8. (*Hunting*) A note blown on the horn to encourage the hounds.

9. (*Naut.*) A whistle or pipe, used by the boatswain and his mate, to summon the sailors to duty.

10. (*Fowling*) The cry of a bird; also a noise or cry in imitation of a bird; or a pipe to call birds by imitating their note or cry.

11. (*Amer. Land Law*) A reference to, or statement of, an object, course, distance, or other matter of description in a survey or grant requiring or calling for a corresponding object, etc., on the land.

12. The privilege to demand the delivery of stock, grain, or any commodity, at a fixed price, at or within a certain time agreed on. [*Brokers' Cant*]

13. See ASSESSMENT, 4.

At call, *or* **On call**, liable to be demanded at any moment without previous notice; as money on deposit. — **Call bird**, a bird taught to allure others into a snare. — **Call boy.** (*a*) A boy who calls the actors in a theater; a boy who transmits the orders of the captain of a vessel to the engineer, helmsman, etc. (*b*) A waiting boy who answers a call, or comes at the ringing of a bell; a bell boy. — **Call note**, the note naturally used by the male bird to call the female. It is artificially applied by birdcatchers as a decoy. *Ludham.* — **Call of the house** (*Legislative Bodies*), a calling over the names of the members, to discover who is absent, or for other purposes; a calling of names with a view to obtaining the ayes and noes from the persons named. — **Call to the bar**, admission to practice in the courts.

Cal'la (kȧl'lȧ), *n.* [Linnæus derived *Calla* fr. Gr. κάλλαια a cock's wattles: but cf. L. *calla, calsa*, name of an unknown plant, and Gr. καλός beautiful.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants, of the order *Araceæ.*

☞ The common *Calla* of cultivation is *Richardia Africana*, belonging to another genus of the same order. Its large spathe is pure white, surrounding a fleshy spike, which is partly covered with minute apetalous flowers.

Cal'lat (kȧl'lȧt), *n.* Same as CALLET. [*Obs.*]

A *callat* of boundless tongue. *Shak.*

Calle (kąl), *n.* [See CAUL.] A kind of head covering; a caul. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Call'er (kąl'ẽr), *n.* One who calls.

‖ **Cal'ler** (kȧl'lẽr), *a.* [*Scot.*] **1.** Cool; refreshing; fresh; as, a *caller* day; the *caller* air. *Jamieson.*

2. Fresh; in good condition; as, *caller* herrings.

Cal'let (kȧl'lĕt), *n.* [Cf. Ir. & Gael. *caile* a country woman, strumpet.] A trull or prostitute; a scold or gossip. [*Obs.*] [Written also *callat.*]

Cal'let, *v. i.* To rail or scold. [*Obs.*] *Brathwait.*

Cal'lid (kȧl'lĭd), *a.* [L. *callidus*, fr. *callere* to be thick-skinned, to be hardened, to be practiced, fr. *callum, callus*, callous skin, callosity, callousness.] Characterized by cunning or shrewdness; crafty. [*R.*]

Cal-lid'i-ty (kȧl-lĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *calliditas.*] Acuteness of discernment; cunningness; shrewdness. [*R.*]

Her eagle-eyed *callidity.* *C. Smart.*

Cal-lig'ra-pher (kȧl-lĭg'rȧ-fẽr), *n.* One skilled in calligraphy; a good penman.

Cal'li-graph'ic (kȧl'lĭ-grăf'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. καλλιγράφος;
Cal'li-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } pref. καλλι- (fr. καλός beautiful) + γράφειν to write: cf. F. *calligraphique.*] Of or pertaining to calligraphy.

Excellence in the *calligraphic* art. *T. Warton.*

Cal-lig'ra-phist (kȧl-lĭg'rȧ-fĭst), *n.* A calligrapher.

Cal-lig'ra-phy (kȧl-lĭg'rȧ-fȳ), *n.* [Gr. καλλιγραφία: cf. F. *calligraphie.*] Fair or elegant penmanship.

Call'ing (kąl'ĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of one who calls; a crying aloud, esp. in order to summon, or to attract the attention of, some one.

2. A summoning or convocation, as of Parliament.

The frequent *calling* and meeting of Parliament. *Macaulay.*

3. A divine summons or invitation; also, the state of being divinely called.

Who hath . . . called us with an holy *calling.* 2 *Tim.* i. 9.
Give diligence to make your *calling* . . . sure. 2 *Pet.* i. 10.

4. A naming, or inviting; a reading over or reciting in order, or a call of names with a view to obtaining an answer, as in legislative bodies.

5. One's usual occupation, or employment; vocation; business; trade.

The humble *calling* of her female parent. *Thackeray.*

6. The persons, collectively, engaged in any particular profession or employment.

To impose celibacy on whole *callings.* *Hammond.*

7. Title; appellation; name. [*Obs.*]

I am more proud to be Sir Rowland's son,
His youngest son, and would not change that *calling.* *Shak.*

Syn. — Occupation; employment; business; trade; profession; office; engagement; vocation.

Cal-li'o-pe (kȧl-lī'ō-pē), *n.* [L. *Calliope*, Gr. Καλλιόπη, lit., the beautiful-voiced; pref. καλλι- (from καλός beautiful) + ὄψ, ὀπός, voice.] **1.** (*Class. Myth.*) The Muse that presides over eloquence and heroic poetry; mother of Orpheus, and chief of the nine Muses.

2. (*Astron.*) One of the asteroids. See SOLAR.

3. A musical instrument consisting of a series of steam whistles, toned to the notes of the scale, and played by keys arranged like those of an organ. It is sometimes attached to steamboat boilers.

4. (*Zoöl.*) A beautiful species of humming bird (*Stellula Calliope*) of California and adjacent regions.



Calliope. (½)

‖ **Cal'li-op'sis** (kȧl'lĭ-ŏp'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. pref. καλλι- (fr. καλός beautiful) + ὄψις appearance.] (*Bot.*) A popular name given to a few species of the genus *Coreopsis*, especially to *C. tinctoria* of Arkansas.

Cal'li-pash' (kȧl'lĭ-pȧsh'), *n.* See CALIPASH.

Cal'li-pee' (kȧl'lĭ-pē'), *n.* See CALIPEE.

Cal'li-pers (kȧl'lĭ-pẽrz), *n. pl.* See CALIPERS.

Cal'li-sec'tion (kȧl'lĭ-sĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *callere* to be insensible + E. *section.*] Painless vivisection; — opposed to *sentisection.* *B. G. Wilder.*

Cal'lis-then'ic, *a.*, **Cal'lis-then'ics** (kȧl'lĭs-thĕn'ĭks), *n.* See CALISTHENIC, CALISTHENICS.

Cal'li-thump' (kȧl'lĭ-thŭmp'), *n.* A somewhat riotous parade, accompanied with the blowing of tin horns, and other discordant noises; also, a burlesque serenade; a charivari. [*U. S.*]

Cal'li-thump'i-an (-thŭmp'ĭ-an), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or resembling, a callithump. [*U. S.*]

Cal-lo'sal (kȧl-lō'sal), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of the callosum.

Cal'lose (kȧl'lōs), *a.* [See CALLOUS.] (*Bot.*) Furnished with protuberant or hardened spots.

Cal-los'i-ty (kȧl-lŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* CALLOSITIES (-tĭz). [L. *callositas:* cf. F. *callosité.*] A hard or thickened spot or protuberance; a hardening and thickening of the skin or bark of a part, esp. as a result of continued pressure or friction.

‖ **Cal'lo'sum** (kȧl-lō'sŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *callosus* callous, hard.] (*Anat.*) The great band of commissural fibers which unites the two cerebral hemispheres. See *Corpus callosum*, under CORPUS.

Cal'lot (kȧl'lŏt), *n.* A plain coif or skullcap. Same as CALOTTE. *B. Jonson.*

Cal'lous (kȧl'lŭs), *a.* [L. *callosus* callous, hard, fr. *callum, callus*, callous skin: cf. F. *calleux.*] **1.** Hardened; indurated. "A *callous* hand." *Goldsmith.* "A *callous* ulcer." *Dunglison.*

2. Hardened in mind; insensible; unfeeling; unsusceptible. "The *callous* diplomatist." *Macaulay.*

It is an immense blessing to be perfectly *callous* to ridicule. *T. Arnold.*

Syn. — Obdurate; hard; hardened; indurated; insensible; unfeeling; unsusceptible. See OBDURATE.

— **Cal'lous-ly**, *adv.* — **Cal'lous-ness**, *n.*

A *callousness* and numbness of soul. *Bentley.*

Cal'low (kȧl'lō), *a.* [OE. *calewe, calu*, bald, AS. *calu;* akin to D. *kaal*, OHG. *chalo*, G. *kahl;* cf. L. *calvus.*] **1.** Destitute of feathers; naked; unfledged.

And in the leafy summit, spied a nest,
Which, o'er the *callow* young, a sparrow pressed. *Dryden.*

2. Immature; boyish; "green"; as, a *callow* youth.

I perceive by this, thou art but a *callow* maid. *Old Play* [1675].

Cal-low' (kȧl-lō'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) [Named from its note.] A kind of duck. See OLD SQUAW.

Cal'lus (kȧl'lŭs), *n.* [L. See CALLOUS.] **1.** (*Med.*) (*a*) Same as CALLOSITY. (*b*) The material of repair in fractures of bone; a substance exuded at the site of fracture, which is at first soft or cartilaginous in consistence, but is ultimately converted into true bone and unites the fragments into a single piece.

2. (*Hort.*) The new formation over the end of a cutting, before it puts out rootlets.

Calm (käm), *n.* [OE. *calme*, F. *calme*, fr. It. or Sp. *calma* (cf. Pg. *calma* heat), prob. fr. LL. *cauma* heat, fr. Gr. καῦμα burning heat, fr. καίειν to burn; either because during a great heat there is generally also a calm, or because the hot time of the day obliges us to seek for shade and quiet; cf. CAUSTIC.] Freedom from motion, agitation, or disturbance; a cessation or absence of that which causes motion or disturbance, as of winds or waves; tranquillity; stillness; quiet; serenity.

The wind ceased, and there was a great *calm.* *Mark* iv. 39.
A *calm* before a storm is commonly a peace of a man's own making. *South.*

Calm, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CALMED (kämd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* CALMING.] [Cf. F. *calmer.* See CALM, *n.*] **1.** To make calm; to render still or quiet, as the elements; as, to *calm* the winds.

To *calm* the tempest raised by Æolus. *Dryden.*

2. To deliver from agitation or excitement; to still or soothe, as the mind or passions.

Passions which seem somewhat *calmed.* *Atterbury.*

Syn. — To still; quiet; appease; allay; pacify; tranquilize; soothe; compose; assuage; check; restrain.

Calm (käm), *a.* [*Compar* CALMER (-ẽr); *superl.* CALMEST (-ẽst).] **1.** Not stormy, without motion, as of winds or waves; still; quiet, serene, undisturbed. "*Calm* was the day." *Spenser.*

Now all is *calm*, and fresh, and still. *Bryant*

2. Undisturbed by passion or emotion, not agitated or excited, tranquil; quiet in act or speech "*Calm* and sinless peace." *Milton* "With *calm* attention" *Pope.*

Such *calm* old age as conscience pure
And self-commanding hearts ensure *Keble.*

Syn.—Still; quiet; undisturbed, tranquil, peaceful, serene, composed; unruffled, sedate; collected, placid.

Calm'er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, makes calm.

Calm'ly (käm'lȳ), *adv.* In a calm manner

The gentle stream which *calmly* flows *Denham.*

Calm'ness, *n.* The state or quality of being calm, quietness, tranquillity, self-repose

The gentle *calmness* of the flood *Denham*

His *calmness* was the repose of conscious power *L Everett*

Syn.—Quietness; quietude, stillness, tranquillity, serenity, repose, composure, sedateness, placidity

Cal'mucks (kăl'mŭks), *n. pl ; sing* CALMUCK. A branch of the Mongolian race inhabiting parts of the Russian and Chinese empires, also (*sing*), the language of the Calmucks [Written also *Kalmucks*]

Calm'y (käm'ȳ), *a* [Fr CALM, *n*] Tranquil, peaceful; calm. [*Poet*] "A still and *calmy* bay" *Spenser*

Cal'o-mel (kăl'ō-mĕl), *n.* [Gr καλός beautiful + μέλας black So called from its being white, though made from a black mixture of mercury and corrosive sublimate. Cf F *calomel*, *calomélas*] (*Chem.*) Mild chloride of mercury, Hg_2Cl_2, a heavy, white or yellowish white substance, insoluble and tasteless, much used in medicine as a mercurial and purgative; mercurous chloride. It occurs native as the mineral horn quicksilver

Cal'o-res'cence (-rĕs'ens), *n.* [L *calor* heat] (*Physics*) The conversion of obscure radiant heat into light, the transmutation of rays of heat into others of higher refrangibility *Tyndall*

Ca-lor'ic (ka-lŏr'ĭk), *n* [L. *calor* heat cf F. *calorique*] (*Physics*) The principle of heat, or the agent to which the phenomena of heat and combustion were formerly ascribed,—not now used in scientific nomenclature, but sometimes used as a general term for heat.

Caloric expands all bodies *Henry*

Ca-lor'ic, *a.* Of or pertaining to caloric

Caloric engine, a kind of engine operated by heated air

Cal'o-ric'i-ty (kăl'ō-rĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n* (*Physiol*) A faculty in animals of developing and preserving the heat necessary to life, that is, the animal heat.

Ca-lor'i-duct (ka-lŏr'ĭ-dŭkt), *n.* [L. *calor* heat (fr. *calere* to be warm) + E. *duct.*] A tube or duct for conducting heat; a caliduct

Cal'o-rie (kăl'ō-rĭ), *n* [F, fr L. *calor* heat] (*Physics*) The unit of heat according to the French standard, the amount of heat required to raise the temperature of one kilogram (sometimes, one gram) of water one degree centigrade, or from 0° to 1° Compare the English standard unit, *Foot pound*

Ca-lor'i-fa'cient (ka-lŏr'ĭ-fā'shent), *a* (*Physiol*) See CALORIFICIENT

Ca-lor'i-fere (ka-lŏr'ĭ-fēr), *n* [F *calorifère*, fr L *calor* heat + *ferre* to bear] An apparatus for conveying and distributing heat, especially by means of hot water circulating in tubes

Ca-lor'i-fi'ant (ka-lŏr'ĭ-fī'ant), *a.* (*Physiol*) See CALORIFICIENT

Cal'o-rif'ic (kăl'ō-rĭf'ĭk), *a.* [L *calorificus*, *calor* heat + *facere* to make cf F. *calorifique*] Possessing the quality of producing heat; heating

Calorific rays, the invisible, heating rays which emanate from the sun, and from burning and heated bodies

Ca-lor'i-fi-ca'tion (ka-lŏr'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F. *calorification*] Production of heat, esp animal heat

Ca-lor'i-fi'cient (-fĭsh'ent), *a* (*Physiol*) Having, or relating to, the power of producing heat,—applied to foods which, being rich in carbon, as the fats, are supposed to give rise to heat in the animal body by oxidation

Cal'o-rim'e-ter (kăl'ō-rĭm'ē-tẽr), *n* [L *calor* heat + *-meter*: cf F. *calorimètre*] **1** (*Physics*) An apparatus for measuring the amount of heat contained in bodies or developed by some mechanical or chemical process, as friction, chemical combination, combustion, etc.

2. (*Engineering*) An apparatus for measuring the proportion of unevaporated water contained in steam.

Ca-lor'i-met'ric (ka-lŏr'ĭ-mĕt'rĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to the process of using the calorimeter

Satisfactory *calorimetric* results *Nichol*

Cal'o-rim'e-try (kăl'ō-rĭm'ē-trȳ), *n* (*Physics*) Measurement of the quantities of heat in bodies

Ca-lor'i-mo'tor (ka-lŏr'ĭ-mō'tẽr), *n* [L *calor* heat + E. *motor.*] (*Physics*) A voltaic battery, having a large surface of plate, and producing powerful heating effects

‖ **Ca-lotte'** (ka-lŏt'), **Cal'lot** (kăl'ŭt), *n.* [F *calotte*, dim. of *cale* a sort of flat cap Cf CAUL] A close cap without visor or brim. Especially (*a*) Such a cap, worn by English serjeants at law. (*b*) Such a cap, worn by the French cavalry under their helmets (*c*) Such a cap, worn by the clergy of the Roman Catholic Church

To assume the calotte, to become a priest

Cal'o-type (kăl'ō-tīp), *n.* [Gr καλος beautiful + τύπος type] (*Photog*) A method of taking photographic pictures, on paper sensitized with iodide of silver,—also called *Talbotype*, from the inventor, Mr Fox *Talbot*

Ca-loy'er (ka-loi'ẽr), *n* [F, fr N(Gr. καλόγερος a monk; καλός beautiful, good + γέρος, equiv. to Gr γέρων an old man] A monk of the Greek Church; a cenobite, anchoret, or recluse of the rule of St. Basil, especially, one living on or near Mt. Athos.

Calque (kălk), *v. t.* See 2d CALK, *v. t.*

Cal'trop (kăl'trŏp), } *n.* [OE. *calketrappe*, *calletrappe*,
Cal'trap (kăl'trăp), } caltrop (in both senses), fr. AS. *coltræppe*, *calcetreppe*, sort of thistle; cf. F. *chausse-trape* star thistle, trap, It. *calcatreppo*, *calcatreppolo*, star thistle. Perh. from L. *calx* heel + the same word as E. *trap*. See 1st TRAP.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A genus of herbaceous plants (*Tribulus*) of the order *Zygophylleæ*, having a hard several-celled fruit, armed with stout spines, and resembling the military instrument of the same name The species grow in warm countries, and are often very annoying to cattle.

2 (*Mil*) An instrument with four iron points, so disposed that, any three of them being on the ground, the other projects upward. They are scattered on the ground where an enemy's cavalry are to pass, to impede their progress by endangering the horses' feet.

Ca-lum'ba (ka-lŭm'bà), *n.* [From *kalumb*, its native name in Mozambique.] (*Med*) The root of a plant (*Jateorrhiza Calumba*, and probably *Cocculus palmatus*), indigenous in Mozambique. It has an unpleasantly bitter taste, and is used as a tonic and antiseptic. [Written also *colombo*, *columbo*, and *calombo.*]

American calumba, the *Frasera Carolinensis*, also called *American gentian*. Its root has been used in medicine as a bitter tonic in place of *calumba*

Ca-lum'bin (ka-lŭm'bĭn), *n* (*Chem*) A bitter principle extracted as a white crystalline substance from the calumba root [Written also *colombin* and *columbin.*]

Cal'u-met (kăl'ū-mĕt), *n.* [F. *calumet*, fr. L. *calamus* reed See HALM, and cf. SHAWM] A kind of pipe, used by the North American Indians for smoking tobacco The bowl is usually made of soft red stone, and the tube is a long reed often ornamented with feathers

Smoked the *calumet*, the Peace pipe,
As a signal to the nations *Longfellow*

☞ The *calumet* is used as a symbol of peace To accept the calumet is to agree to the terms of peace, and to refuse it is to reject them The calumet of peace is used to seal or ratify contracts and alliances, and as an evidence to strangers that they are welcome.

Ca-lum'ni-ate (ka-lŭm'nĭ-āt), *v. t* [*imp & p p* CALUMNIATED, *p pr & vb. n* CALUMNIATING.] [L *calumniatus*, p p. of *calumniari* to calumniate See CALUMNY, and cf. CHALLENGE, *v t*] To accuse falsely and maliciously of a crime or offense, or of something disreputable, to slander, to libel

Hatred unto the truth did always falsely report and *calumniate* all godly men's doings *Stripe*

Syn. To asperse, slander, defame; vilify, traduce, belie, bespatter, blacken, libel. See ASPERSE.

Ca-lum'ni-ate, *v i* To propagate evil reports with a design to injure the reputation of another, to make purposely false charges of some offense or crime.

Ca-lum'ni-a'tion (ka-lŭm'nĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* False accusation of a crime or offense, or a malicious and false representation of the words or actions of another, with a view to injure his good name

The *calumniation* of her principal counselors *Bacon*

Ca-lum'ni-a'tor (ka-lŭm'nĭ-ā'tẽr), *n* [L] One who calumniates.

Syn.—Slanderer; defamer, libeler, traducer

Ca-lum'ni-a-to-ry (-ā-tō-rȳ), *a.* Containing calumny, slanderous. *Montagu*

Ca-lum'ni-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *calumniosus*] Containing or implying calumny; false, malicious, and injurious to reputation, slanderous, as, *calumnious* reports

Virtue itself 'scapes not *calumnious* strokes *Shak.*

Syn.—Slanderous, defamatory; scurrilous, opprobrious; derogatory, libelous, abusive

—Ca-lum'ni-ous-ly, *adv* **—Ca-lum'ni-ous-ness**, *n*

Cal'um-ny (kăl'ŭm-nȳ), *n*, *pl* CALUMNIES (-nĭz) [L *calumnia*, fr *calvi* to devise tricks, deceive cf F *calomnie* Cf CHALLENGE, *n*] False accusation of a crime or offense, maliciously made or reported, to the injury of another, malicious misrepresentation, slander, detraction "Infamous *calumnies*" *Motley*

Be thou as chaste as ice, as pure as snow, thou shalt not escape *calumny* *Shak*

‖ **Cal-va'ri-a** (kăl-vā'rĭ-à), *n.* [L See CALVARY] (*Anat*) The bones of the cranium, more especially, the bones of the domelike upper portion.

Cal'va-ry (kăl'và-rȳ), *n* [L *calvaria* a bare skull, fr *calva* the scalp without hair, fr *calvus* bald cf F *calvaire*] **1** The place where Christ was crucified, on a small hill outside of Jerusalem. *Luke* XXIII. 33

☞ The Latin *calvaria* is a translation of the Greek κρανίον of the Evangelists, which is an interpretation of the Hebrew *Golgotha*. *Dr. W. Smith.*

2 A representation of the crucifixion, consisting of three crosses with the figures of Christ and the thieves, often as large as life, and sometimes surrounded by figures of other personages who were present at the crucifixion

3. (*Her*) A cross, set upon three steps,—more properly called *cross calvary*

Calve (kav), *v. i.* [*imp & p p* CALVED (kăvd), *p pr & vb. n.* CALVING] [AS *cealfian* See CALF] **1** To bring forth a calf "Their cow *calveth*" *Job* XXI 10

2. To bring forth young, to produce offspring

Canst thou mark when the hinds do *calve*? *Job* XXXIX. 1

The grassy clods now *calved* *Milton*

Cal'ver (kăl'vẽr), *v. t.* **1.** To cut in slices and pickle, as salmon. [*Obs.*]

For a change, leave *calvered* salmon and eat sprats *Massinger*

2 To crimp; as, *calvered* salmon. *Nares*

Cal'ver, *v. i.* To bear, or be susceptible of, being calvered; as, grayling's flesh will *calver* *Cotton*

Calves'-snout' (kăvz'snout'), *n* (*Bot*) Snapdragon

Cal'vin-ism (kăl'vĭn-ĭz'm), *n* [Cf F *Calvinisme*.] The theological tenets or doctrines of John Calvin (a French theologian and reformer of the 16th century) and his followers, or of the so-called Calvinistic churches.

☞ The distinguishing doctrines of this system, usually termed the *five points of Calvinism*, are, original sin or total depravity, election or predestination, particular redemption, effectual calling, and the perseverance of the saints It has been subject to many variations and modifications in different churches and at various times.

Cal'vin-ist (kăl'vĭn-ĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *Calviniste.*] A follower of Calvin; a believer in Calvinism.

Cal'vin-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to Cal-
Cal'vin-is'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } vin, or Calvinism; following Calvin, accepting or teaching Calvinism. "*Calvinistic* training." *Lowell*

Cal'vin-ize (-iz), *v. t.* To convert to Calvinism.

Calv'ish (kăv'ĭsh), *a.* Like a calf, stupid. *Sheldon.*

Calx (kălks), *n ; pl.* E CALXES (-ĕz), L CALCES (kăl'sēz) [L. *calx*, *calcis*, limestone; cf Gr. χάλιξ gravel, κρόκη, κροκάλη, pebble, Skr. *çarkarā* gravel, Ir. *carraic* rock, Gael. *carraig*, W *careg*, stone. Cf CHALK.] **1** (*Chem*) (*a*) Quicklime [*Obs.*] (*b*) The substance which remains when a metal or mineral has been subjected to calcination or combustion by heat, and which is, or may be, reduced to a fine powder.

☞ Metallic calxes are now called *oxides.*

2. Broken and refuse glass, returned to the pots.

Ca-lyc'i-flo'ral (ka-lĭs'ĭ-flō'ral), } *a.* [L *calyx*, *-cyos*,
Ca-lyc'i-flo'rous (-rŭs), } calyx + *flos*, *floris*, flower.] (*Bot.*) Having the petals and stamens adnate to the calyx,—applied to a subclass of dicotyledonous plants in the system of the French botanist Candolle.

Ca-lyc'i-form (ka-lĭs'ĭ-fôrm), *a* [L *calyx*, *calycis*, calyx + *-form.*] (*Bot*) Having the form or appearance of a calyx

Ca-lyc'i-nal (ka-lĭs'ĭ-nal), } *a* (*Bot*) Pertaining to a
Cal'y-cine (kăl'ĭ-sĭn), } calyx, having the nature of a calyx.

Cal'y-cle (kăl'ĭ-k'l), *n.* [L *calyculus* small flower bud, calyx, dim. of *calyx* See CALYX, and cf CALICLE.] (*Bot*) A row of small bracts, at the base of the calyx, on the outside

Cal'y-cled (-k'ld), *a* (*Bot*) Calyculate

‖ **Cal'y-co-so'a** (kăl'ĭ-kō-zō'à), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr. κάλυξ, *-υκος*, cup or calyx of a flower + ζῷον animal.] (*Zool*) A group of acalephs of which *Lucernaria* is the type. The body is cup-shaped with eight marginal lobes bearing clavate tentacles An aboral sucker serves for attachment. The interior is divided into four large compartments. See LUCERNARIDA.

Ca-lyc'u-lar (ka-lĭk'ū-lẽr), *a* (*Bot*) Pertaining to, or resembling, the bracts of a calycle



Calyculate Bud

Ca-lyc'u-late (-lĭk'ū-lāt), } *a*
Ca-lyc'u-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), } (*Bot*) Having a set of bracts resembling a calyx.

Ca-lym'e-ne (ka-lĭm'ĭ-nē), *n.* [Gr κεκαλυμμένη concealed, p. p of καλύπτειν to conceal] (*Zool*) A genus of trilobites characteristic of the Silurian age.



2/3

Calymene (*C Blumenbachii*)

Cal'yon (kăl'yŭn), *n.* Flint or pebble stone, used in building walls, etc *Halliwell*

Ca-lyp'so (ka-lĭp'sō), *n* [The Latinized Greek name of a beautiful nymph] (*Bot*) A small and beautiful species of orchid, having a flower variegated with purple, pink, and yellow. It grows in cold and wet localities in the northern part of the United States The *Calypso borealis* is the only orchid which reaches 68° N

Ca-lyp'tra (ka-lĭp'trà), *n* [NL, fr. Gr καλυπτρα a covering for the head, fr καλύπτειν to cover] (*Bot*) A little hood or veil, resembling an extinguisher in form and position, covering each of the small flasklike capsules which contain the spores of mosses, also, any similar covering body

Ca-lyp'tri-form (-trĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Calyptra* + *-form*] Having the form of a calyptra, or extinguisher

Ca'lyx (kā'lĭks, 277), *n ; pl* E CALYXES (-ĕz), L CALYCES (kăl'ĭ-sēz) [L. *calyx*, *-ycis*, fr Gr καλυξ husk, shell, calyx, from the root of καλυπτειν to cover, conceal Cf CHALICE, HELMET] **1** (*Bot*) The outer covering of a flower See FLOWER.



c *c*

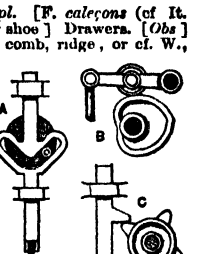
cc Calyx.

☞ The *calyx* is usually green and foliaceous, but becomes delicate and petaloid in such flowers as the anemone and the four-o'clock. Each leaf of the calyx is called a *sepal*

2 (*Anat*) A cuplike division of the pelvis of the kidney, which surrounds one or more of the renal papillæ.

Cal-zoons' (kăl-zōōnz'), *n. pl.* [F. *caleçons* (cf It. *calzoni* breeches), fr L *calceus* shoe] Drawers. [*Obs*]

Cam (kăm), *n* [Dan *kam* comb, ridge, or cf. W., Gael, and Ir, *cam* bent See 1st COMB] **1** (*Mach*) (*a*) A turning or sliding piece which, by the shape of its periphery or face, or a groove in its surface, imparts variable or intermittent motion to, or receives such motion from, a rod, lever, or block brought into sliding or rolling contact with it. (*b*) A curved wedge, movable about an axis, used for forcing or clamping two pieces together (*c*) A projecting part of a wheel or other moving piece so shaped as to give alternate or variable motion to another piece against which it acts.



Cams.

A Needle-bar Cam; *B* Heart Cam; *C* Cam Wheel

☞ *Cams* are much used in machinery involving complicated and irregular movements, as in the sewing machine, pin machine, etc.

2. A ridge or mound of earth. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.*

Cam wheel (*Mach.*), a wheel with one or more projections (cams) or depressions upon its periphery or upon its face; one which is set or shaped eccentrically, so that its revolutions impart a varied, reciprocating, or intermittent motion.

Cam (kăm), *a.* [See KAM.] Crooked. [*Obs.*]

Ca-ma'ieu (kȧ-mā'yōō), *n.* [F., of unknown origin. Cf. CAMEO.] **1** A cameo. [*Obs.*] *Crabb.*

2. (*Fine Arts*) Painting in shades of one color; monochrome. *Mollett*

Ca-mail' (kȧ-māl'), *n.* [F. *camail* (cf. It. *camaglio*), fr. L. *caput* head + source of E. *mail.*] **1** (*Ancient Armor*) A neck guard of chain mail, hanging from the bascinet or other headpiece.

2. A hood of other material than mail, esp. (*Eccl.*), a hood worn in church services, — the amice, or the like.

‖ **Cam'a-ra-sau'rus** (kăm'ȧ-rȧ-sa'rŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. καμάρα a vaulted chamber + σαῦρος lizard.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of gigantic American Jurassic dinosaurs, having large cavities in the bodies of the dorsal vertebræ.

‖ **Ca'ma-ril'la** (kȧ'mȧ-rēl'yȧ), *n.* [Sp., a small room.] **1.** The private audience chamber of a king

2. A company of secret and irresponsible advisers, as of a king; a cabal or clique

Cam'ass (kăm'ȧs), *n.* [American Indian name.] (*Bot.*) A blue-flowered liliaceous plant (*Camassia esculenta*) of northwestern America, the bulbs of which are collected for food by the Indians. [Written also *camas*, *cammas*, and *quamash.*]

☞ The *Eastern camass* is *Camassia Fraseri.*

Cam'ber (kăm'bẽr), *n.* [OF. *cambre* bent, curved, akin to F. *cambrer* to vault, to bend, fr. L. *camerare* to arch over, fr. *camera* vault, arch. See CHAMBER, and of CAMERATE.] **1.** (*Shipbuilding*) An upward convexity of a deck or other surface; as, she has a high *camber* (said of a vessel having an unusual convexity of deck)

2. (*Arch.*) An upward concavity in the under side of a beam, girder, or lintel, also, a slight upward concavity in a straight arch. See HOGBACK

Camber arch (*Arch.*), an arch whose intrados, though apparently straight, has a slightly concave curve upward. — **Camber beam** (*Arch.*), a beam whose under side has a concave curve upward.

Cam'ber, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CAMBERED (-bẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CAMBERING.] To cut or bend to an upward curve; to construct, as a deck, with an upward curve

Cam'ber, *v. i.* To curve upward

Cam'ber-keeled' (-kēld'), *a.* (*Naut.*) Having the keel arched upwards, but not actually hogged, — said of a ship

Cam'bi-al (kăm'bĭ-ȧl), *a.* [LL. *cambialis*, fr. *cambiare.* See CHANGE.] Belonging to exchanges in commerce, of exchange [*R.*]

Cam'bist (kăm'bĭst), *n.* [F. *cambiste*, It. *cambista*, fr. L. *cambire* to exchange. See CHANGE.] A banker, a money changer or broker, one who deals in bills of exchange, or who is skilled in the science of exchange

Cam'bist-ry (kăm'bĭst-rȳ), *n.* The science of exchange, weight, measures, etc

Cam'bi-um (kăm'bĭ-ŭm), *n.* [LL. *cambium* exchange, fr. L. *cambire* to exchange. It was supposed that cambium was rich sap changing into wood.] **1** (*Bot.*) A series of formative cells lying outside of the wood proper and inside of the inner bark. The growth of new wood takes place in the cambium, which is very soft

2 (*Med.*) A fancied nutritive juice, formerly supposed to originate in the blood, to repair losses of the system, and to promote its increase. *Dunglison*

Cam'blet (kăm'blĕt), *n.* See CAMLET

Cam-boge' (kăm-bōōj' *or* -bōj'), *n.* See GAMBOGE

Cam-boose' (kăm-bōōs'), *n.* (*Naut.*) See CABOOSE

Cam'bra-sine (kăm'brȧ-sēn), *n.* A kind of fine linen cloth made in Egypt, and so named from its resemblance to cambric

Cam'brel (kăm'brĕl), *n.* See GAMBREL, *n.*, 2. *Wright*

Cam'bri-a (kăm'brĭ-ȧ), *n.* The ancient Latin name of Wales. It is used by modern poets

Cam'bri-an (kăm'brĭ-an), *a.* **1** (*Geog.*) Of or pertaining to Cambria or Wales

2 (*Geol.*) Of or pertaining to the lowest subdivision of the rocks of the Silurian or Molluscan age, — sometimes described as inferior to the Silurian. It is named from its development in Cambria or Wales. See the Diagram under GEOLOGY

Cam'bri-an, *n.* **1** A native of Cambria or Wales

2. (*Geol.*) The Cambrian formation

Cam'bric (kām'brĭk), *n.* [OE. *camerike*, fr. *Cambrai* (Flemish *Kamerijk*), a city of France (formerly of Flanders), where it was first made.] **1** A fine, thin, and white fabric made of flax or linen

> He hath ribbons of all the colors i' the rainbow; . . . inkles, caddises, *cambrics*, lawns *Shak.*

2. A fabric made, in imitation of linen cambric, of fine, hardspun cotton, often with figures of various colors, — also called *cotton cambric*, and *cambric muslin*

Cam'bro-Brit'on (kăm'brō-brĭt'ŭn), *n.* A Welshman

Came (kām), *imp.* of COME.

Came (kām), *n.* [Cf. Scot. *came*, *cam*, comb, and OE. *camet* silver.] A slender rod of cast lead, with or without grooves, used, in casements and stained-glass windows, to hold together the panes or pieces of glass

Cam'el (kăm'ĕl), *n.* [OE. *camel*, *chamel*, OF. *camel*, *chamel*, F. *chameau*, L. *camelus*, fr. Gr. κάμηλος, of Semitic origin, cf. Heb. *gāmāl*, Ar. *jamal.* Cf. AS. *camel*, fr. L. *camelus.*] **1** (*Zool.*) A large ruminant used in Asia and Africa for carrying burdens and for riding. The camel is remarkable for its ability to go a long time without drinking. Its hoofs are small, and situated at the extremities of the toes, and the weight of the animal rests on the callous soles. The dromedary (*Camelus dromedarius*) has one bunch on the back, while the Bactrian camel (*C. Bactrianus*) has two. The llama, alpaca, and vicuña, of South America, belong to a related genus (*Auchenia*).



Bactrian Camel

2 (*Naut.*) A watertight structure (as a large box or boxes) used to assist a vessel in passing over a shoal or bar or in navigating shallow water. By admitting water, the camel or camels may be sunk and attached beneath or at the sides of a vessel, and when the water is pumped out the vessel is lifted

Camel bird (*Zool.*), the ostrich. — **Camel locust** (*Zool.*), the mantis. — **Camel's thorn** (*Bot.*), a low, spiny, leguminous shrub (*Alhagi maurorum*) of the Arabian desert, from which exudes a sweetish gum, which is one of the substances called *manna.*

Cam'el-backed' (kăm'ĕl-băkt'), *a.* Having a back like a camel, humpbacked *Fuller*

Ca-me'le-on (kȧ-mē'lē-ŭn), *n.* See CHAMELEON [*Obs.*]

Ca-mel'li-a (kȧ-mĕl'lĭ-ȧ *or* kȧ-mēl'yȧ, 277), *n.* [NL., — named after *Kamel*, a Jesuit who is said to have brought it from the East.] (*Bot.*) An Asiatic genus of small shrubs, often with shining leaves and showy flowers. *Camellia Japonica* is much cultivated for ornament, and *C. Sassanqua* and *C. oleifera* are grown in China for the oil which is pressed from their seeds. The tea plant is now referred to this genus under the name of *Camellia Thea*

Ca-mel'o-pard (ka-mĕl'ō-pard *or* kăm'ĕl-ō-pard, 277), *n.* [LL. *camelopardus*, L. *camelopardalus*, *camelopardalis*, fr. Gr. καμηλοπαρδαλις, καμηλος a camel + παρδαλις pard, leopard; cf. F. *camelopard.*] The camelopard has a neck and head like a camel, and is spotted like a pard. See CAMEL, and PARD.] (*Zool.*) An African ruminant, the giraffe. See GIRAFFE

Came'lot (kăm'lŏt), *n.* See CAMLET [*Obs.*]

Cam'el's-hair' (kăm'ĕlz-hâr'), *a.* Of camel's hair

Camel's-hair pencil, a small brush used by painters in water colors, made of camel's hair or similar materials. — **Camel's-hair shawl** A name often given to a *cashmere shawl.* See *Cashmere shawl*, under CASHMERE

Cam'e-o (kăm'ē-ō), *n.*, *pl.* CAMEOS (-ōz). [It. *cammeo*, akin to F. *camee*, *camaieu*, Sp. *camafeo*, LL. *camaeus*, *camahutus*, of unknown origin.] A carving in relief, esp. one on a small scale used as a jewel for personal adornment, or the like.



Cameo

☞ Most cameos are carved in a material which has layers of different colors, such stones as the onyx and sardonyx, and various kinds of shells, being used

Cameo conch (*Zool.*), a large, marine, univalve shell, esp. *Cassis cameo*, *C. rufa*, and allied species, used for cutting cameos. See QUEEN CONCH

Cam'e-ra (-ē-rȧ), *n.*, *pl.* E. CAMERAS (-rȧz), L. AMERÆ (-rē) [L., vault, arch, LL., chamber. See CHAMBER.] A chamber, or an instrument having a chamber. Specifically: The *camera obscura* when used in photography. See CAMERA LUCIDA, and CAMERA OBSCURA

Bellows camera. See under BELLOWS. — **In camera** (*Law*), in a judge's chamber, that is, privately; as, a judge hears testimony which is not fit for the open court. *In camera.* — **Panoramic,** *or* **Pantascopic, camera,** a photographic camera in which the lens and sensitized plate revolve so as to expose adjacent parts of the plate successively to the light, which reaches it through a narrow vertical slit, — used in photographing broad landscapes. *Abney*

Came'rade (kăm'rĕd), *n.* See COMRADE [*Obs.*]

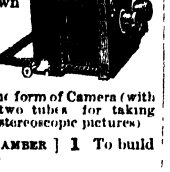
Cam'e-ra-lis'tic (kăm'ē-rȧ-lĭs'tĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to finance and public revenue

Cam'e-ra-lis'tics (-tĭks), *n.* [Cf. F. *caméralistique*, G. *kameralistik*, fr. L. *camera* vault, LL., chamber, treasury.] The science of finance or public revenue

‖ **Cam'e-ra lu'ci-da** (kăm'ē-rȧ lū'sĭ-dȧ) [LL. *camera* chamber + L. *lucidus*, *lucida*, lucid, light.] (*Opt.*) An instrument which, by means of a prism of a peculiar form, or an arrangement of mirrors, causes an apparent image of an external object or objects to appear as if projected upon a plane surface, as of paper or canvas, so that the outlines may be conveniently traced. It is generally used with the microscope

‖ **Cam'e-ra ob-scu'ra** (ŏb-skū'rȧ) [LL. *camera* chamber + L. *obscurus*, *obscura*, dark.] (*Opt.*) **1** An apparatus in which the images of external objects, formed by a convex lens or a concave mirror, are thrown on a paper or other white surface placed in the focus of the lens or mirror within a darkened chamber, or box, so that the outlines may be traced

2 (*Photog.*) An apparatus in which the image of an external object or objects is, by means of lenses, thrown upon a sensitized plate or surface placed at the back of an extensible darkened box or chamber variously modified, — commonly called simply *the camera*



One form of Camera (with two tubes for taking stereoscopic pictures)

Cam'er-ate (kăm'ẽr-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CAMERATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CAMERATING.] [L. *cameratus*, p. p. of *camerare.* See CAMBER.] **1** To build in the form of a vault; to arch over

2. To divide into chambers.

Cam'er-a'tion (kăm'ẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *cameratio.*] A vaulting or arching over. [*R.*]

‖ **Ca'mer-lin'go** (kȧ'mȧr-lĭn'gō), *n.* [It.] The papal chamberlain; the cardinal who presides over the pope's household. He has at times possessed great power. [Written also *camerlengo* and *camarlengo.*]

Cam'e-ro'ni-an (kăm'ē-rō'nĭ-an), *n.* A follower of the Rev. Richard *Cameron*, a Scotch Covenanter of the time of Charles II

Cameron and others refused to accept the "indulgence" offered the Presbyterian clergy, insisted on the Solemn League and Covenant, and in 1680 declared Charles II deposed for tyranny, breach of faith, etc. Cameron was killed at the battle of Airdmoss, but his followers became a denomination (afterwards called Reformed Presbyterians) who refused to recognize laws or institutions which they believed contrary to the kingdom of Christ, but who now avail themselves of political rights

Cam'is (kăm'ĭs), *n.* [See CHEMISE.] A light, loose dress or robe. [Also written *camus.*] [*Obs.*]

> All in a *camis* light of purple silk *Spenser*

Cam'i-sade' (kăm'ĭ-sād'), **Cam'i-sa'do** (-ĭ-sā'dō), *n.* [F. *camisade* a night attack, cf. It. *camicata.* See CAMIS.] [*Obs.*] (*Mil.*) (*a*) A shirt worn by soldiers over their uniform, in order to be able to recognize one another in a night attack. (*b*) An attack by surprise by soldiers wearing the camisado

> Give them a *camisado* in the night season *Holinshed*

‖ **Cam'i-sard** (kăm'ĭ-zard), *n.* [F.] One of the French Protestant insurgents who rebelled against Louis XIV after the revocation of the edict of Nantes, — so called from the peasant's smock (*camise*) which they wore

Cam'i-sa'ted (kăm'ĭ-sā'tĕd), *a.* Dressed with a shirt over the other garments

‖ **Cam'i-sole** (kăm'ĭ-sōl), *n.* [F. See CHEMISE.] **1** A short dressing jacket for women

2 A kind of straitjacket

Cam'let (-lĕt), *n.* [F. *camelot* (akin to Sp. *camelote*, *chamelote*, It. *cambellotto*, *cambellotto*, LL. *camelotum*, *camelinum*), fr. Ar. *khamlat* camlet, fr. *khaml* pile, plush. The word was early confused with *camel*, camel's hair also being used in making it. Cf. CALAMANCO.] A woven fabric originally made of camel's hair, now chiefly of goat's hair and silk, or of wool and cotton. [Sometimes written *camelot* and *camblet.*]

☞ They have been made plain and twilled, of single warp and weft, of double warp, and sometimes with double weft also, with thicker yarn *Beck (Draper's Dict.)*

Cam'let-ed, *a.* Wavy or undulating like camlet, veined *Sir T. Herbert*

Cam'mas (kăm'mas), *n.* (*Bot.*) See CAMASS.

Cam'mock (kăm'mŭk), *n.* [AS. *cammoc.*] (*Bot.*) A plant having long, hard, crooked roots, the *Ononis spinosa*, — called also *rest-harrow.* The *Scandix Pecten* is also called *cammock*

Cam'o-mile, Cham'o-mile (kăm'ō-mīl), *n.* [LL. *camomilla*, corrupted fr. Gr. χαμαιμηλον, lit. earth apple, being so called from the smell of its flower. See HUMBLE, and MELON.] (*Bot.*) A genus of herbs (*Anthemis*) of the Composite family. The common camomile, *A. nobilis*, is used as a popular remedy. Its flowers have a strong and fragrant smell, and a bitter, aromatic taste. They are tonic, febrifugal, and in large doses emetic, and the volatile oil is carminative

‖ **Ca-mou'flet** (kȧ-mōō'flĕt), *n.* [F.] (*Mil.*) A small mine, sometimes formed in the wall or side of an enemy's gallery, to blow in the earth and cut off the retreat of the miners *Farrow*

Ca'mous (kā'mŭs), **Ca'moys** (kā'mois), *a.* [F. *camus* (equiv. to *camard*), flat nosed, fr. Celtic *cam* crooked + suff. *-us*, akin to L. *camur*, *camurus*, crooked.] Flat, depressed, crooked, — said only of the nose [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Ca'moused (kă'mŭst), *a.* [From CAMOUS.] Depressed, flattened [*Obs.*]

> Though my nose be *camoused* *B. Jonson*

Ca'mous-ly, *adv.* Awry [*Obs.*] *Skelton*

Camp (kămp), *n.* [F. *camp*, It. *campo*, fr. L. *campus* plain, field, akin to Gr. κῆπος garden. Cf. CAMPAIGN, CHAMP, *a.*] **1** The ground or spot on which tents, huts, etc., are erected for shelter, as for an army or for lumbermen, etc *Shak.*

2 A collection of tents, huts, etc., for shelter, commonly arranged in an orderly manner

> Forming a *camp* in the neighborhood of Boston *W. Irving*

3 A single hut or shelter, as, a hunter's *camp*

4 The company or body of persons encamped, as of soldiers, of surveyors, of lumbermen, etc.

> The *camp* broke up with the confusion of a flight *Macaulay*

5 (*Agric.*) A mound of earth in which potatoes and other vegetables are stored for protection against frost, — called also *burrow* and *pie.* [*Prov. Eng.*]

6 [Cf. OE. & AS. *camp* contest, battle. See CHAMPION.] An ancient game of football, played in some parts of England *Halliwell*

Camp bedstead, a light bedstead that can be folded up into a small space for easy transportation. **Camp ceiling** (*Arch.*), a kind of ceiling often used in attics or garrets, in which the side walls are inclined inward at the top, following the slope of the rafters, to meet the plane surface of the upper ceiling. **Camp chair,** a light chair that can be folded up compactly for easy transportation, the seat and back are often made of strips or pieces of carpet. — **Camp fever,** typhus fever. **Camp follower,** a civilian accompanying an army, as a sutler, servant, etc. — **Camp meeting,** a religious gathering for open-air preaching, held in some retired spot, chiefly by Methodists. It usually lasts for several days, during which those present lodge in tents, temporary houses, or cottages. — **Camp stool,** the same as *camp chair*, except that the stool has no back. — **Flying camp** (*Mil.*), a camp or body of troops formed for rapid motion from one place to another. *Farrow.* — **To pitch (a) camp,** to set up the tents or huts of a camp. — **To strike camp,** to take down the tents or huts of a camp

Camp (kămp), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CAMPED (kămt ; 215), *p. pr. & vb. n* CAMPING.] To afford rest or lodging for, as an army or travelers.

Had our great palace the capacity
To *camp* this host, we all would sup together. *Shak.*

Camp, *v. i.* **1.** To pitch or prepare a camp ; to encamp ; to lodge in a camp , — often with *out*.

They *camped* out at night, under the stars. *W Irving*

2. [See CAMP, *n.*, 6.] To play the game called camp. [*Prov Eng*] *Tusser.*

Cam-pa'gna (kăm-pā'nyȧ), *n.* [It. See CAMPAIGN.] An open, level tract of country , especially "*Campagna* di Roma," the extensive undulating plain which surrounds Rome.

☞ Its length is commonly stated to be about ninety miles, and its breadth from twenty-seven to forty miles. The ground is almost entirely volcanic, and the vapors which arise from the district produce malaria.

‖ **Cam'pa'gnol'** (kăm'pȧ'nyŏl'), *n.* [F., fr. *campagne* field.] (*Zoöl.*) A mouse (*Arvicola agrestis*), called also *meadow mouse*, which often does great damage in fields and gardens, by feeding on roots and seeds.

Cam-paign' (kăm-pān'), *n.* [F *campagne*, It. *campagna*, fr. L. *Campania* the level country about Naples, fr. *campus* field. See CAMP, and cf. CHAMPAIGN, CHAMPAGNE.] **1.** An open field , a large, open plain without considerable hills. See CHAMPAIGN *Garth.*

2 (*Mil.*) A connected series of military operations forming a distinct stage in a war , the time during which an army keeps the field. *Wilhelm.*

3. Political operations preceding an election , a canvass. [*Cant, U S*]

4. (*Metal.*) The period during which a blast furnace is continuously in operation

Cam-paign', *v. i* To serve in a campaign

Cam-paign'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who has served in an army in several campaigns , an old soldier , a veteran

Cam-pa'na (kăm-pā'nȧ), *n.* [LL *campana* bell. Cf. CAMPANILE.] **1** (*Eccl*) A church bell.

2. (*Bot.*) The pasque flower *Drayton*

3. (*Doric Arch*) Same as GUTTA

Cam-paned' (kăm-pănd'), *a.* (*Her.*) Furnished with, or bearing, campanes, or bells

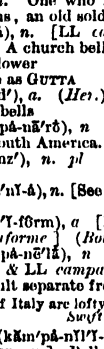
‖ **Cam'pa-ne'ro** (kăm'pȧ-nā'rō), *n* [Sp , a bellman.] (*Zoöl*) The bellbird of South America. See BELLBIRD

Cam-panes' (kăm-pānz'), *n. pl* [See CAMPANA.] (*Her*) Bells. [*R*]

‖ **Cam-pa'ni-a** (kăm-pā'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [See CAMPAIGN.] Open country *Sir W Temple*

Cam-pan'i-form (-păn'ĭ-fôrm), *a* [LL *campana* bell + *-form* : cf. F. *campaniforme*] (*Bot*) Bell-shaped

‖ **Cam'pa-ni'le** (kăm'pȧ-nē'lā), *n* [It *campanile* bell tower, steeple, fr It & LL *campana* bell] (*Arch*) A bell tower, esp. one built separate from a church



Campanularian (*Obelia commissuralis*) *a* One of the Hydrotheca or Calicles with Polypite expanded, *b* Calicle not fully developed : *c* Gonotheca or capsule containing a Gonophore with several Gonozoids

Many of the *campaniles* of Italy are lofty and magnificent structures *Swift*

Cam-pa-nil'i-form (kăm'pȧ-nĭl'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [See CAMPANIFORM.] Bell-shaped ; campanulate , campaniform

Cam'pa-nol'o-gist (kăm'pȧ-nŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One skilled in campanology , a bell ringer.

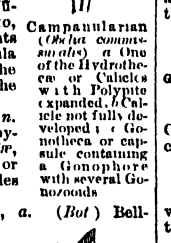
Cam'pa-nol'o-gy (-jy), *n.* [LL. *campana* bell + *-logy*] The art of ringing bells, or a treatise on the art

‖ **Cam-pan'u-la** (kăm-păn'ū-lȧ), *n* [LL. *campanula* a little bell, dim. of *campana* bell] (*Bot*) A large genus of plants bearing bell-shaped flowers, often of great beauty , — also called *bellflower*

Cam-pan'u-la'ceous (kăm-păn'ū-lā'shŭs), *a.* (*Bot*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, the family of plants (*Campanulaceæ*) of which Campanula is the type, and which includes the Canterbury bell, the harebell, and the Venus's looking-glass.

Cam-pan'u-la'ri-an (-lā'rĭ-an), *n.* [L. *campanula* a bell] (*Zoöl*) A hydroid of the family *Campanularidæ*, characterized by having the polyps or zoöids inclosed in bell-shaped calicles or hydrotheca

Cam-pan'u-late (kăm-păn'ū-lāt), *a.* (*Bot*) Bell-shaped.


Campanulate Flower

Camp'bell-ite (kăm'bĕl-īt, *or* kăm'bĕl-ĭt), *n* [From Alexander *Campbell*, of Virginia] (*Eccl*) A member of the denomination called Christians or Disciples of Christ They themselves repudiate the term *Campbellite* as a nickname See CHRISTIAN, 3.

Camp-peach'y wood' (kămp-pēch'ĭ wŏŏd') [From the Bay of *Campeachy*, in Mexico] Logwood

Camp'er (kămp'ẽr), *n.* One who lodges temporarily in a hut or camp.

Cam-pes'tral (kăm-pĕs'tral), } *a.* [L *campester*, fr
Cam-pes'tri-an (-pĕs'trĭ-an), } *campus* field.] Relating to an open field ; growing in a field, or open ground

Camp'fight' (kămp'fīt'), *n.* [Cf CAMP, *n.*, 6.] (*O Eng. Law*) A duel ; the decision of a case by a duel

Cam'phene (kăm'fēn *or* kăm-fēn'), *n* (*Chem*) One of a series of substances, $C_{10}H_{16}$, resembling camphor, regarded as modified terpenes.

Cam-phine' (kăm-fēn' *or* kăm'fĭn), *n.* [From CAMPHOR.] Rectified oil of turpentine, used for burning in lamps, and as a common solvent in varnishes.

☞ The name is also applied to a mixture of this substance with three times its volume of alcohol and sometimes a little ether, used as an illuminant.

Cam'phire (kăm'fĭr), *n.* An old spelling of CAMPHOR

Cam'pho-gen (-fō-jĕn), *n.* [*Camphor* + *-gen* · — formerly so called as derived from camphor . cf. F. *camphogène*.] (*Chem.*) See CYMENE.

Cam'phol (kăm'fōl), *n.* [*Camphor* + *-ol*] (*Chem.*) See BORNEOL.

Cam'phor (kăm'fẽr), *n.* [OE *camfere*, F. *camphre* (cf. It *canfora*, Sp. *canfora*, *alcanfor*, LL. *canfora*, *camphora*, NGr. *καφουρά*), fr. Ar. *kāfūr*, prob. fr. Skr. *karpūra*.] **1** A tough, white, aromatic resin, or gum, obtained from different species of the *Laurus* family, esp. from *Cinnamomum camphora* (the *Laurus camphora* of Linnæus) Camphor, $C_{10}H_{16}O$, is volatile and fragrant, and is used in medicine as a diaphoretic, a stimulant, or a sedative.

2. A gum resembling ordinary camphor, obtained from a tree (*Dryobalanops camphora*) growing in Sumatra and Borneo , — called also *Malay camphor*, *camphor of Borneo*, or *borneol*. See BORNEOL.

☞ The name *camphor* is also applied to a number of bodies of similar appearance and properties, as *cedar camphor*, obtained from the red or pencil cedar (*Juniperus Virginiana*), and *peppermint camphor*, or *menthol*, obtained from the oil of peppermint

Camphor oil (*Chem.*), a name variously given to certain oil-like products, obtained especially from the camphor tree. — **Camphor tree**, a large evergreen tree (*Cinnamomum Camphora*) with lax, smooth branches and shining triple-nerved lanceolate leaves, probably native in China, but now cultivated in most warm countries Camphor is collected by a process of steaming the chips of the wood and subliming the product.

Cam'phor (kăm'fẽr), *v t* To impregnate or wash with camphor , to camphorate [*R*] *Tatler*

Cam'pho-ra'ceous (kăm'fō-rā'shŭs), *a* Of the nature of camphor ; containing camphor *Dunglison*

Cam'phor-ate (kăm'fẽr-āt), *v. t.* To impregnate or treat with camphor

Cam'phor-ate (-āt), *n.* [Cf. F. *camphorate*] (*Chem.*) A salt of camphoric acid

Cam'phor-ate (-fẽr-āt), } *a.* Combined or impreg-
Cam'phor-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), } nated with camphor

Camphorated oil, an oleaginous preparation containing camphor, much used as an embrocation.

Cam-phor'ic (kăm-fŏr'ĭk), *a* [Cf F *camphorique*] (*Chem*) Of, pertaining to, or derived from, camphor

Camphoric acid, a white crystallizable substance, $C_{10}H_{16}O_4$, obtained from the oxidation of camphor

☞ Other acids of camphor are *campholic acid*, $C_{10}H_{18}O_2$, and *camphoronic acid*, $C_9H_{12}O_5$, white crystallizable substances

Cam-phret'ic (kăm-frĕt'ĭk), *a* [From CAMPHOR.] Pertaining to, or derived from, camphor [*R*]

Camp'ing (kămp'ĭng), *n* **1** Lodging in a camp

2 [See CAMP, *n.*, 6] A game of football [*Prov Eng*]

Cam'pi-on (kăm'pĭ-ŭn), *n* [Prob fr L *campus* field] (*Bot*) A plant of the Pink family (*Cucubalus baccifer*us), bearing berries regarded as poisonous

Bladder campion, a plant of the Pink family (*Cucubalus Behen* or *Silene inflata*), having a much inflated calyx See BEHEN — **Rose campion**, a garden plant (*Lychnis coronaria*) with handsome crimson flowers

‖ **Cam'pus** (kăm'pŭs), *n* [L , a field] The principal grounds of a college or school, between the buildings or within the main inclosure , as, the college *campus*

Cam'py-lo-sper'mous (kăm'pĭ-lō-spẽr'mŭs), *a* [Gr. *καμπυλος* curved + *σπέρμα* seed] (*Bot.*) Having seeds grooved lengthwise on the inner face, as in sweet cicely

Cam'py-lot'ro-pous (-lŏt'rō-pŭs), *a* [Gr *καμπυλος* curved + *τροπη* a turning] (*Bot*) Having the ovules and seeds so curved, or bent down upon themselves, that the ends of the embryo are brought close together

Cam'us (kăm'ŭs), *n* A robe See CAMIS [*Obs*]

Cam'wood' (kăm'wŏŏd'), *n* See BARWOOD

Can (kăn), an *obs* form of *began*, imp & p p. of BEGIN, sometimes used in old poetry [See GAN]

With gentle words he *can* her fairly greet *Spenser*

Can, *n* [OE & AS *canne*, akin to D *kan*, G *kanne*, OHG. *channa*, Sw. *kanna*, Dan *kande*] **1** A drinking cup , a vessel for holding liquids. [*Shak*]

Fill the cup and fill the *can*,
Have a rouse before the morn. *Tennyson*

2 A vessel or case of tinned iron or of sheet metal, of various forms, but usually cylindrical , as, a *can* of tomatoes ; an oil *can* , a milk *can*.

☞ A *can* may be a cylinder open at the top, as for receiving the sliver from a carding machine, or with a removable cover or stopper, as for holding tea, spices, milk, oysters, etc., or with handle and spout, as for holding oil, or hermetically sealed, in canning meats, fruits, etc The name is also sometimes given to the small glass or earthenware jar used in canning

Can (kăn), *v t* [*imp & p p* CANNED (kănd) ; *p. pr. & vb. n* CANNING.] To preserve by putting in sealed cans. [*U S*] "*Canned* meats." *W. D Howells.*

Canned goods, a general name for fruit, vegetables, meat, or fish, preserved in hermetically sealed cans

Can (kăn), *v t & i* [The transitive use is obsolete] [*imp.* COULD (kŏŏd)] [OE *cunnen*, *connen* (1st sing pres *I can*), to know, know how, be able, AS *cunnan*, 1st sing pres. *ic cann* or *can*, pl. *cunnon*, 1st sing imp *cūðe* (for *cunðe*), p. p. *cūð* (for *cunð*) ; akin to OS. *kunnan*, D *kunnen*, OHG *chunnan*, G. *können*, Icel *kunna*, Goth. *kunnan*, and to E. *ken* to know The present tense *I can* (AS *ic cann*) was originally a preterit, meaning *I have known* or *learned*, and hence *I know*, *know how* √45 See KEN, KNOW, cf. CON, CUNNING, UNCOUTH.]

1 To know ; to understand [*Obs.*]

I *can* rimes of Robin Hood *Piers Plowman*
I *can* no Latin, quod she. *Piers Plowman*
Let the priest in surplice white,
That defunctive music *can* *Shak*

2. To be able to do , to have power or influence. [*Obs.*]

The will of Him who all things *can*. *Milton.*
For what, alas, *can* these my single arms ? *Shak.*

Mæcenas and Agrippa, who *can* most with Cæsar. *Beau. & Fl.*

3 To be able ; — followed by an infinitive without *to* ; as, I *can* go, but do not wish to.

Syn. — CAN BUT, CAN NOT BUT. It is an error to use the former of these phrases where the sense requires the latter If we say, "I *can but* perish if I go," "but" means *only*, and denotes that this is all or the worst that can happen When the apostle Peter said, "We *can not but* speak of the things which we have seen and heard," he referred to a moral constraint or necessity which rested upon him and his associates , and the meaning was, We cannot help speaking, We cannot refrain from speaking. This idea of a moral necessity or constraint is of frequent occurrence, and is also expressed in the phrase, "I *can not* help it" Thus we say, "I *can not but* hope," "I *can not but* believe," "I *can not but* think," "I *can not but* remark," etc., in cases in which it would be an error to use the phrase *can but*.

Yet he *could not but* acknowledge to himself that there was something calculated to impress awe, . . in the sudden appearances and vanishings . . . of the masque *De Quincey*

Tom felt that this was a rebuff for him, and *could not but* understand it as a left-handed hit at his employer. *Dickens*

Ca'naan-ite (kā'nan-it), *n.* **1.** A descendant of Canaan, the son of Ham, and grandson of Noah.

2 A native or inhabitant of the land of Canaan, esp a member of any of the tribes who inhabited Canaan at the time of the exodus of the Israelites from Egypt.

Ca'naan-ite, *n* [From an Aramaic word signifying "zeal."] A zealot. "Simon the *Canaanite*." *Matt.* x. 4.

☞ This was the "Simon called Zelotes" (*Luke* vi. 15), *i. e.*, Simon the zealot. *Kitto.*

Ca'naan-i'tish (kā'nan-ĭ'tĭsh), *a.* Of or pertaining to Canaan or the Canaanites

‖ **Ca-ña'da** (kȧ-nyȧ'dȧ), *n.* [Sp] A small cañon ; a narrow valley or glen , also, but less frequently, an open valley. [*Local, Western U. S.*]

Can'a-da (kăn'ȧ-dȧ), *n* A British province in North America, giving its name to various plants and animals.

Canada balsam See under BALSAM — **Canada goose.** (*Zoöl.*) See WILD GOOSE — **Canada jay** (*Zoöl*) See WHISKY JACK. — **Canada lynx** (*Zoöl*) See LYNX. — **Canada porcupine** (*Zoöl*) See PORCUPINE, and URSON — **Canada rice** (*Bot.*) See under RICE — **Canada robin** (*Zoöl.*), the cedar bird.

Ca-na'di-an (kȧ-nā'dĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Canada — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Canada.

Canadian period (*Geol*), a subdivision of the American Lower Silurian system embracing the calciferous, Quebec, and Chazy epochs This period immediately follows the primordial or Cambrian period, and is by many geologists regarded as the beginning of the Silurian age See the Diagram, under GEOLOGY

Ca-naille' (kȧ-nāl', 277), *n* [F *canaille* (cf It *canaglia*), prop and orig a pack of dogs, fr L *canis* dog] **1** The lowest class of people , the rabble ; the vulgar

2 Shorts or inferior flour. [*Canadian*]

Can'a-kin (kăn'ȧ-kĭn), *n* [Dim of *can*] A little can or cup "And let me the *canakin* clink" *Shak*

Ca-nal' (kȧ-năl'), *n* [F *canal*, from L *canalis* canal, channel, prob. from a root signifying "to cut". cf D. *kanaal*, fr the French Cf CHANNEL, KENNEL gutter] **1** An artificial channel filled with water and designed for navigation, or for irrigating land, etc

2 (*Anat*) A tube or duct , as, the alimentary *canal*, the semicircular *canals* of the ear

Canal boat, a boat for use on a canal , esp one of peculiar shape, carrying freight, and drawn by horses walking on the towpath beside the canal — **Canal lock** See LOCK

Can'al coal' (kăn'ȧl kōl') See CANNEL COAL

Can'a-lic'u-late (kăn'ȧ-lĭk'ū-lāt), } *a* [L *canaliculatus*, fr *canaliculus*, dim. of *canalis*. See CANAL.] Having a channel or groove, as in the leafstalks of most palms.

‖ **Can'a-lic'u-lus** (-lĭk'ū-lŭs), *n. ; pl* CANALICULI (-lī) [L.] (*Anat*) A minute canal.

Ca-nal'i-za'tion (kȧ-năl'ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* Construction of, or furnishing with, a canal or canals [*R*]

Ca-nard' (kȧ-nard' *or* kȧ-närd'), *n* [F , properly, a duck] An extravagant or absurd report or story , a fabricated sensational report or statement , esp. one set afloat in the newspapers to hoax the public

Can'a-rese' (kăn'ȧ-rēs'), *a.* Pertaining to Canara, a district of British India.

Ca-na'ry (kȧ-nā'rĭ), *a* [F *Canarie*, L *Canaria insula* one of the Canary islands, said to be so called from its large dogs, fr. *canis* dog] **1** Of or pertaining to the Canary Islands , as, *canary* wine , *canary* birds.

2 Of a pale yellowish color , as, *canary* stone

Canary grass, a grass of the genus *Phalaris* (*P Canariensis*), producing the seed used as food for canary birds. — **Canary stone** (*Min*), a yellow species of carnelian, named from its resemblance in color to the plumage of the canary bird. — **Canary wood**, the beautiful wood of the trees *Persea Indica* and *P Canariensis*, natives of Madeira and the Canary Islands — **Canary vine.** See *Canary bird flower*, under CANARY BIRD

Ca-na'ry, *n* , *pl* CANARIES (-rĭz) **1.** Wine made in the Canary Islands , sack "A cup of *canary*" *Shak.*

2 A canary bird

3 A pale yellow color, like that of a canary bird

4. A quick and lively dance [*Obs*]

Make you dance *canary*
With sprightly fire and motion *Shak.*

Ca-na'ry (kȧ-nā'rĭ), *v. i.* To perform the canary dance , to move nimbly , to caper [*Obs*]

But to jig off a tune at the tongue's end, *canary* to it with your feet *Shak*

Ca-na'ry bird' (bẽrd') (*Zoöl.*) A small singing bird of the Finch family (*Serinus Canarius*), a native of the Canary Islands. It was brought to Europe in the 16th century, and made a household pet. It generally has a yellowish body with the wings and tail greenish, but in

its wild state it is more frequently of a gray or brown color. It is sometimes called *canary finch*.

Canary bird flower (*Bot.*), a climbing plant (*Tropæolum peregrinum*) with canary-colored flowers of peculiar form; — called also *canary vine*.

Ca-nas'ter (ka-năs'tẽr), *n.* [Sp. *canasta, canastro*, basket, fr. L *canistrum*. See CANISTER.] A kind of tobacco for smoking, made of the dried leaves, coarsely broken, — so called from the rush baskets in which it is packed in South America. *McElrath.*

Can' buoy' (kăn' bwoĭ' *or* boĭ'). See under BUOY, *n.*

‖ **Can'can** (kăn'kăn), *n.* [F.] A rollicking French dance, accompanied by indecorous or extravagant postures and gestures.

Can'cel (kăn'sĕl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CANCELED *or* CANCELLED (-sĕld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CANCELING *or* CANCELLING.] [L. *cancellare* to make like a lattice, to strike or cross out (cf. Fr. *canceller*, OF *canceler*), fr *cancelli* lattice, crossbars, dim. of *cancer* lattice, cf. Gr κιγκλὶς latticed gate. Cf. CHANCEL.] **1.** To inclose or surround, as with a railing, or with latticework. [*Obs.*]

A little obscure place *canceled* in with ironwork is the pillar or stump at which . . . our Savior was scourged *Evelyn*

2. To shut out, as with a railing or with latticework, to exclude. [*Obs.*] "*Canceled* from heaven." *Milton.*

3. To cross and deface, as the lines of a writing, or as a word or a figure, to mark out by a cross line, to blot out or obliterate.

A deed may be avoided by delivering it up to be *cancelled;* that is, to have lines drawn over it in the form of latticework or *cancelli*, though the phrase is now used figuratively for any manner of obliterating or defacing it. *Blackstone.*

4. To annul or destroy, to revoke or recall.

The indentures were *canceled* *Thackeray*

He was unwilling to *cancel* the interest created through former secret services, by being refractory on this occasion *Sir W. Scott*

5. (*Print.*) To suppress or omit, to strike out, as matter in type

Canceled figures (*Print.*), figures cast with a line across the face, as for use in arithmetics.

Syn. — To blot out, obliterate, deface, erase, efface, expunge, annul, abolish, revoke; abrogate, repeal, destroy, do away, set aside. See ABOLISH.

Can'cel, *n.* [See CANCEL, *v. t.*, and cf. CHANCEL.] **1.** An inclosure; a boundary, a limit. [*Obs.*]

A *prison* is but a *retirement*, and *opportunity of serious* thoughts, to a person whose spirit . . desires no enlargement beyond the *cancels* of the body *Jer. Taylor*

2. (*Print.*) (*a*) The suppression or striking out of matter in type, or of a printed page or pages. (*b*) The part thus suppressed

Can'cel-ier' (kăn'sĕl-ēr'), *v. i.* [F. *chanceler*, OF *canceler*, to waver, orig. to cross the legs so as not to fall, from the same word as E. *cancel*.] (*Falconry*) To turn in flight, — said of a hawk. [*Obs.*]

Nares

He makes his stoop; but wanting breath, is forced To *cancelier* *Massinger*

Can'cel-ier' (-ēr'), **Can'cel-eer** (-ēr), *n.* (*Falconry*) The turn of a hawk upon the wing to recover herself, when she misses her aim in the stoop. [*Obs.*]

The fierce and eager hawks, down thrilling from the skies, Make sundry *cancliers* ere they the fowl can reach *Drayton*

Can'cel-la're-an (kăn'sĕl-lā'rē-ăn), *a.* Of or pertaining to a chancellor, or to his office. [*R.*]

Can'cel-la're-ate (-āt), *a.* Cancellarean. [*R.*]

Can'cel-late (kăn'sĕl-lāt), *a.* [L. *cancellatus*, p. p. of *cancellare*. See CANCEL, *v. t.*] **1.** (*Bot.*) Consisting of a network of veins, without intermediate parenchyma, as the leaves of certain plants, latticelike.

2. (*Zool.*) Having the surface covered with raised lines, crossing at right angles.

Can'cel-la'ted (kăn'sĕl-lā'tĕd), *a.* **1.** Crossbarred, marked with cross lines. *Grew*

2. (*Anat.*) Open or spongy, as some porous bones.

Can'cel-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *cancellatio* cf. F. *cancellation*.] **1.** The act, process, or result of canceling, as, the *cancellation* of certain words in a contract, or of the contract itself.

2. (*Math.*) The operation of striking out common factors, in both the dividend and divisor.

‖ **Can-cel'li** (kăn-sĕl'lī), *n. pl.* [L., a lattice. See CANCEL, *v. t.*] **1.** An interwoven or latticed wall or inclosure, latticework, rails, or crossbars, as around the bar of a court of justice, between the chancel and the nave of a church, or in a window.

2. (*Anat.*) The interlacing osseous plates constituting the elastic porous tissue of certain parts of the bones, esp. in their articular extremities.

Can'cel-lous (kăn'sĕl-lŭs), *a.* [Cf. L. *cancellosus* covered with bars.] (*Anat.*) Having a spongy or porous structure; made up of cancelli, cancellated, as, the *cancellous* texture of parts of many bones.

Can'cer (kăn'sẽr), *n.* [L. *cancer, cancri*, crab, ulcer, a sign of the zodiac, akin to Gr. καρκίνος, Skr. *karkata* crab, and prob. Skr. *karkara* hard, the crab being named from its hard shell. Cf. CANKER, CHANCRE.] **1.** (*Zool.*) A genus of decapod Crustacea, including some of the most common shore crabs of Europe and North America, as the rock crab, Jonah crab, etc. See CRAB.



Cancer pagurus of Europe.

2. (*Astron.*) (*a*) The fourth of the twelve signs of the zodiac. Its first point is the northern limit of the sun's course in summer; hence, the sign of the summer solstice. See TROPIC. (*b*) A northern constellation between Gemini and Leo.

3. (*Med.*) Formerly, any malignant growth, esp. one attended with great pain and ulceration, with cachexia and progressive emaciation. It was so called, perhaps, from the great veins which surround it, compared by the ancients to the claws of a crab. The term is now restricted to such a growth made up of aggregations of epithelial cells, either without support or embedded in the meshes of a trabecular framework.

☞ Four kinds of cancers are recognized. (1) **Epithelial cancer**, *or* **Epithelioma**, in which there is no trabecular framework. See EPITHELIOMA. (2) **Scirrhous cancer**, *or* **Hard cancer**, in which the framework predominates, and the tumor is of hard consistence and slow growth. (3) **Encephaloid, Medullary**, *or* **Soft cancer**, in which the cellular element predominates, and the tumor is soft, grows rapidly, and often ulcerates. (4) **Colloid cancer**, in which the cancerous structure becomes gelatinous. The last three varieties are also called *carcinoma*.

Cancer cells, cells once believed to be peculiar to cancers, but now known to be epithelial cells differing in no respect from those found elsewhere in the body, and distinguished only by peculiarity of location and grouping. — **Cancer root** (*Bot.*), the name of several low plants, mostly parasitic on roots, as the beech drops, the squawroot, etc. — **Tropic of Cancer.** See TROPIC.

Can'cer-ate (kăn'sẽr-āt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CANCERATED.] [LL. *canceratus* eaten by a cancer. See CANCER.] To grow into a cancer, to become cancerous. *Boyle*

Can'cer-a'tion (kăn'sẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* The act or state of becoming cancerous or growing into a cancer.

Can'cer-ite (kăn'sẽr-it), *n.* [L. *cancer* a crab.] (*Paleon.*) A petrified crab. *Buchanan*

Can'cer-ous (kăn'sẽr-ŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *cancéreux*.] Like a cancer, having the qualities or virulence of a cancer, affected with cancer. "*Cancerous* vices." *G. Eliot* — **Can'cer-ous-ly**, *adv.* — **Can'cer-ous-ness**, *n.*

Can'cri-form (kăn'krĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Cancer* + *-form*; cf. F. *cancriforme*.] **1.** Having the form of, or resembling, a crab; crab-shaped.

2. Like a cancer; cancerous.

Can'crine (kăn'krĭn *or* -krīn), *a.* [From CANCER.] Having the qualities of a crab, crablike.

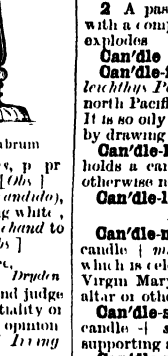
Can'cri-nite (kăn'krĭ-nit), *n.* [Named after Count *Cancrin*, a minister of finance in Russia.] (*Min.*) A mineral occurring in hexagonal crystals, also massive, generally of a yellow color, containing silica, alumina, lime, soda, and carbon dioxide.

Can'croid (-kroid), *a.* [*Cancer* + *-oid*.] **1.** (*Zool.*) Resembling a crab, pertaining to the *Cancroidea*, one of the families of crabs, including the genus *Cancer*.

2. Like a cancer, as, a *cancroid* tumor.

Cand (kănd), *n.* Fluor spar. See KAND.

Can'de-la'brum (kăn'dē-lā'brŭm), *n., pl.* L. CANDELABRA (-brä), E. CANDELABRUMS (-brŭmz). [L., fr. *candela* candle. See CANDLE.] **1.** (*Antiq.*) (*a*) A lamp stand of any sort. (*b*) A highly ornamented stand of marble or other ponderous material, usually having three feet, — frequently a votive offering to a temple.



Candelabrum

2. A large candlestick, having several branches.

Can'dent (kăn'dent), *a.* [L. *candens*, p. pr. of *candēre* to glitter. See CANDID.] Heated to whiteness, glowing with heat. "A *candent* vessel." *Boyle*

‖ **Can'de-ros** (kăn'dē-rŏs), *n.* An East Indian resin, of a pellucid white color, from which small ornaments and toys are sometimes made.

Can-des'cence (-dĕs'ens), *n.* See INCANDESCENCE.

Can'di-cant (kăn'dĭ-kant), *a.* [L. *candicans*, p. pr. of *candicare* to be whitish.] Growing white. [*Obs.*]

Can'did (kăn'dĭd), *a.* [F. *candide* (cf. It. *candido*), L. *candidus* white, fr. *candēre* to be of a glowing white, akin to *accendĕre, incendĕre*, to set on fire, Skr. *chand* to shine. Cf. CANDLE, INCENSE.] **1.** White. [*Obs.*]

The box receives all black but, poured from thence, The stones came *candid* forth, the hue of innocence *Dryden*

2. Free from undue bias, disposed to think and judge according to truth and justice, or without partiality or prejudice, fair, just, impartial, as, a *candid* opinion. "*Candid* and dispassionate men." *W. Irving*

3. Open, frank, ingenuous, outspoken.

Syn. — Fair, open, ingenuous, impartial, just, frank, artless, unbiased, equitable. — CANDID, FAIR, OPEN, FRANK, INGENUOUS. A man is *fair* when he puts things on a just or equitable footing; he is *candid* when he looks impartially on both sides of a subject, doing justice especially to the motives and conduct of an opponent; he is *open* and *frank* when he declares his sentiments without reserve; he is *ingenuous* when he does this from a noble regard for truth. *Fair* dealing, *candid* investigation, an *open* temper, a *frank* disposition, an *ingenuous* answer or declaration.

Can'di-da-cy (kăn'dĭ-dă-sy), *n.* The position of a candidate, state of being a candidate, candidateship.

Can'di-date (kăn'dĭ-dāt), *n.* [L. *candidatus*, n. (because candidates for office in Rome were clothed in a white toga), fr. *candidatus* clothed in white, fr. *candidus* glittering, white. cf. F. *candidat*.] One who offers himself, or is put forward by others, as a suitable person or an aspirant or contestant for an office, privilege, or honor, as, a *candidate* for the office of governor, a *candidate* for holy orders, a *candidate* for scholastic honors.

Can'di-date-ship, *n.* Candidacy.

Can'di-da'ting (-dĭ-dā'tĭng), *n.* The taking of the position of a candidate, specifically, the preaching of a clergyman with a view to settlement. [*Cant, U. S.*]

Can'di-da-ture (-dă-tūr, 135), *n.* Candidacy.

Can'did-ly (kăn'dĭd-lỹ), *adv.* In a candid manner.

Can'did-ness, *n.* The quality of being candid.

Can'died (kăn'dĭd), *a.* [From 1st CANDY.] **1.** Preserved in or with sugar; incrusted with a candylike substance; as, *candied* fruits.

2. (*a*) Converted wholly or partially into sugar or candy; as, *candied* syrup. (*b*) Coated more or less with sugar; as, *candied* raisins. (*c*) Figuratively: Honeyed, sweet; flattering.

Let the *candied* tongue lick absurd pomp. *Shak.*

3. Covered or incrusted with that which resembles sugar or candy.

Will the cold brook, *Candied* with ice, candle thy morning taste? *Shak.*

Can'di-fy (kăn'dĭ-fī), *v. t.* or *v. i.* [L. *candificare; candēre* to be white + *facere* to make.] To make or become white, or candied. [*R.*]

Can'di-ot (kăn'dĭ-ŏt), *a.* [Cf. F. *candiote*.] Of or pertaining to Candia, Cretan.

Can'dite (kăn'dīt), *n.* (*Min.*) A variety of spinel, of a dark color, found at Candy, in Ceylon.

Can'dle (kăn'd'l), *n.* [OE. *candel, condel*, AS. *candel*, fr. L. *candela* a (white) light made of wax or tallow, fr. *candere* to be white. See CANDID, and cf. CHANDLER, CANNEL, KINDLE.] **1.** A slender, cylindrical body of tallow, wax, spermaceti, paraffine, or some similar substance, containing a wick composed of loosely twisted linen or cotton threads, and used to furnish light.

How far that little *candle* throws his beams! So shines a good deed in a naughty world *Shak.*

☞ Candles are usually made by repeatedly dipping the wicks in the melted tallow, etc ("dipped *candles*"), or by casting or running in a mold.

2. That which gives light; a luminary.

By these blessed *candles* of the night *Shak.*

Candle nut, the fruit of a euphorbiaceous shrub (*Aleurites triloba*), a native of some of the Pacific islands, — so called because, when dry, it will burn with a bright flame, and is used by the natives as a candle. The oil has many uses. — **Candle power** (*Photom.*), illuminating power, as of a lamp, or gas flame, reckoned in terms of the light of a standard candle. — **Electric candle**, a modification of the electric arc lamp, in which the carbon rods, instead of being placed end to end, are arranged side by side, and at a distance suitable for the formation of the arc at the tip, — called also, from the name of the inventor, *Jablochkoff candle*. — **Excommunication by inch of candle**, a form of excommunication in which the offender is allowed time to repent only while a candle burns. — **Not worth the candle**, not worth the cost or trouble. — **Rush candle**, a candle made of the pith of certain rushes, peeled except on one side, and dipped in grease. — **Sale by inch of candle**, an auction in which persons are allowed to bid only till a small piece of candle burns out. — **Standard candle** (*Photom.*), a special form of candle employed as a standard in photometric measurements, usually, a candle of spermaceti so constructed as to burn at the rate of 120 grams, or 7.8 grams, per hour. — **To curse by bell, book, and candle.** See under BELL.

Can'dle-ber'ry tree' (kăn'd'l-bĕr'rỹ trē') (*Bot.*) A shrub (the *Myrica cerifera*, or wax-bearing myrtle), common in North America, the little nuts of which are covered with a greenish white wax, which was formerly used for hardening candles, — also called *bayberry tree, bayberry*, or *candleberry*.

Can'dle-bomb' (kăn'd'l bŏm' *or* -bŭm'), *n.* **1.** A small glass bubble, filled with water, which, if placed in the flame of a candle, bursts by expansion of steam.

2. A pasteboard shell used in signaling. It is filled with a composition which makes a brilliant light when it explodes. *Farrow*

Can'dle coal' (kōl'). See CANNEL COAL.

Can'dle-fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A marine fish (*Thaleichthys Pacificus*), allied to the smelt, found on the north Pacific coast; — called also *eulachon* and *hoolachon*. It is so oily that, when dried, it may be used as a candle, by drawing a wick through it.

Can'dle-hold'er (-hōld'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, holds a candle, also, one who assists another, but is otherwise not of importance. *Shak.*

Can'dle-light' (kăn'd'l-līt'), *n.* The light of a candle.

Never went by *candlelight* to bed *Dryden*

Can'dle-mas (-mas), *n.* [AS. *candelmæsse, candel* candle + *mæsse* mass.] The second day of February, on which is celebrated the feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary, — so called because the candles for the altar or other sacred uses are blessed on that day.

Can'dle-stick' (-stĭk'), *n.* [AS. *candel-sticca, candel* candle + *sticca* stick.] An instrument or utensil for supporting a candle.

Can'dle-wast'er (-wŏst'ẽr), *n.* One who consumes candles by being up late for study or dissipation.

A bookworm, a *candlewaster* *B. Jonson*

Can'dock (kăn'dŏk), *n.* [Prob. fr. *can* + *dock* (the plant). Cf. G. *kannenkraut* horsetail, lit. "canweed."] (*Bot.*) A plant or weed that grows in rivers; a species of *Equisetum*, also, the yellow frog lily (*Nuphar luteum*).

Can'dor (kăn'dẽr), *n.* [Written also *candour*.] [L. *candor*, fr. *candēre* cf. F. *candeur*. See CANDID.] **1.** Whiteness, brightness, (as applied to moral conditions) unsullied purity, innocence. [*Obs.*]

Nor your unquestioned integrity Shall ever be sullied with one taint or spot That may take from your innocence and *candor* *Massinger*

2. A disposition to treat subjects with fairness, freedom from prejudice or disguise, frankness, sincerity.

Attribute superior sagacity and *candor* to those who hold that side of the question. *Wheatly*

Can'droy (kăn'droĭ), *n.* A machine for spreading out cotton cloths to prepare them for printing.

Can'dy (kăn'dỹ), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CANDIED (-dĭd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CANDYING.] [F. *candir* (cf. It. *candire*, Sp. *azúcar candi* or *candi*), fr. Ar. & Pers. *qand*, fr. Skr. *khaṇḍa* piece, sugar in pieces or lumps, fr. *khaṇḍ, khaḍ*, to break.] **1.** To conserve or boil in sugar; as, to *candy* fruits, to *candy* ginger.

2. To make sugar crystals of or in; to form into a mass resembling candy, as, to *candy* syrup.

3. To incrust with sugar or with candy, or with that which resembles sugar or candy.

Those frosts that winter brings Which *candy* every green *Drayton*

Can'dy (kăn'dy), *v. i.* **1.** To have sugar crystals form in or on; as, fruits preserved in sugar *candy* after a time.

2. To be formed into candy; to solidify in a candylike form or mass.

Can'dy, *n.* [F. *candi* See CANDY, *v. t.*] A more or less solid article of confectionery made by boiling sugar or molasses to the desired consistency, and then crystallizing, molding, or working it into the required shape. It is often flavored or colored, and sometimes contains fruit, nuts, etc.

‖ **Can'dy**, *n.* [Mahratta *khandī*, Tamil *kaṇḍi*] A weight, at Madras 500 pounds, at Bombay 560 pounds.

Can'dy-tuft' (-tŭft'), *n* (*Bot.*) An annual plant of the genus *Iberis*, cultivated in gardens. The name was originally given to the *I. umbellata*, first discovered in the island of Candia.

Cane (kān), *n.* [OE. *cane, canne*, OF *cane*, F. *canne*, L *canna*, fr Gr *κάννα, κανν̄η*, prob of Semitic origin, cf. Heb. *qāneh* reed Cf. CANISTER, CANON, 1st CANNON]

1. (*Bot.*) (*a*) A name given to several peculiar palms, species of *Calamus* and *Dæmonorops*, having very long, smooth flexible stems, commonly called rattans. (*b*) Any plant with long, hard, elastic stems, as reeds and bamboos of many kinds; also, the sugar cane (*c*) Stems of other plants are sometimes called canes; as, the *canes* of a raspberry.

Like light *canes*, that first rise big and brave. *B Jonson*

☞ In the Southern United States *great cane* is the *Arundinaria macrosperma*, and *small cane* is *A tecta*

2 A walking stick, a staff, — so called because originally made of one of the species of cane

Stir the fire with your master's *cane* *Swift*

3. A lance or dart made of cane [*R.*]

Judgelike thou sitt'st, to praise or to arraign
The flying skirmish of the darted *cane* *Dryden*

4 A local European measure of length See CANNA

Cane borer (*Zool*), a beetle (*Oberea bimaculata*) which, in the larval state, bores into the pith and destroys the canes or stalks of the raspberry, blackberry, etc — **Cane** mill, a mill for grinding sugar canes, for the manufacture of sugar. — **Cane trash**, the crushed stalks and other refuse of sugar cane, used for fuel, etc

Cane (kān), *v t* [*imp & p p* CANED (kānd), *p pr & vb. n.* CANING] **1** To beat with a cane *Macaulay*

2. To make or furnish with cane or rattan, as, to *cane* chairs.

Cane'brake' (-brāk'), *n* A thicket of canes *Ellicott*

Caned (kānd), *a.* [Cf L *canus* white] Filled with white flakes; mothery, — said of vinegar when containing mother. [*Prov Eng*] *Halliwell*

‖ **Ca-nel'la** (kȧ-nĕl'lȧ), *n* [LL (OE *canel, canelle*, cinnamon, fr. F *cannelle*), dim of L *canna* a reed *Canella* is so called from the shape of the rolls of prepared bark. See CANE] (*Bot*) A genus of trees of the order *Canellaceæ*, growing in the West Indies

☞ The principal species is *Canella alba*, and its bark is a spice and drug exported under the names of *wild cinnamon* and *whitewood bark*

Ca-nes'cent (kȧ-nĕs'ent), *a* [L *canescens*, p pr of *canescere*, v inchoative of *canere* to be white] Growing white, or assuming a color approaching to white

Can' hook' (kăn' hŏŏk') A device consisting of a short rope with flat hooks at each end, for hoisting casks or barrels by the ends of the staves

‖ **Ca-nic'u-la** (kȧ-nĭk'ū-lȧ), *n.* [L *canicula*, lit, a little dog, a dim. of *canis* dog. cf. F *canicule*] (*Astron*) The Dog Star, Sirius

Ca-nic'u lar (kȧ-nĭk'ū-lẽr), *a* [L *canicularis*: cf F *caniculaire*] Pertaining to, or measured by, the rising of the Dog Star

Canicular days, the dog days See DOG DAYS. — **Canicular year**, the Egyptian year, computed from one heliacal rising of the Dog Star to another

Can'i-cule (kăn'ĭ-kūl), *n* Cæcula. *Addison.*

Ca-ni'nal (kȧ-nī'nal), *a* See CANINE, *a*

Ca-nine' (kȧ-nīn'), *a* [L *caninus*, fr *canis* dog cf F *canin*. See HOUND] **1.** Of or pertaining to the family *Canidæ*, or dogs and wolves, having the nature or qualities of a dog, like that or those of a dog

2 (*Anat*) Of or pertaining to the pointed tooth on each side of the incisors

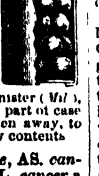
Canine appetite, a morbidly voracious appetite; bulimia — **Canine letter**, the letter *r*. See R — **Canine madness**, hydrophobia — **Canine tooth**, a tooth situated between the incisor and bicuspid teeth, so called because well developed in dogs, usually, the third tooth from the front on each side of each jaw, an eyetooth, or the corresponding tooth in the lower jaw

Ca-nine', *n* (*Anat*) A canine tooth.

‖ **Ca'nis** (kā'nĭs), *n*, *pl* CANES (-nēz). [L., a dog] (*Zool.*) A genus of carnivorous mammals, of the family *Canidæ*, including the dogs and wolves.

‖ **Canis major** [L., larger dog], a constellation to the southeast of Orion, containing Sirius or the Dog Star — ‖ **Canis minor** [L., smaller dog], a constellation to the east of Orion, containing Procyon, a star of the first magnitude.

Can'is-ter (kăn'ĭs-tẽr), *n.* [L *canistrum* a basket woven from reeds, Gr. *καναστρον*, fr *κάνη, κάννα*, reed: cf. F. *canistre* See CANE, and cf. CANASTER] **1.** A small basket of rushes, reeds, or willow twigs, etc



Canister (*Mil*), with part of case broken away, to show contents

2 A small box or case for holding tea, coffee, etc

3 (*Mil*) A kind of case shot for cannon, in which a number of lead or iron balls in layers are inclosed in a case fitting the gun, — called also *canister shot*.

Can'ker (kăn'kẽr), *n* [OE *canker, cancre*, AS. *cancer* (akin to D. *kanker*, OHG *chanchar*), fr L. *cancer* a cancer; or if a native word, cf. Gr. *γόγγρος* excrescence on trees, *γάγγραινα* gangrene. Cf. also OF. *cancre*, F. *chancre*, fr. L. *cancer*. See CANCER, and cf. CHANCRE.]

1 A corroding or sloughing ulcer; esp. a spreading gangrenous ulcer or collection of ulcers in or about the mouth; — called also *water canker, canker of the mouth*, and *noma*.

2. Anything which corrodes, corrupts, or destroys.

The *cankers* of envy and faction. *Temple*

3. (*Hort*) A disease incident to trees, causing the bark to rot and fall off.

4. (*Far*) An obstinate and often incurable disease of a horse's foot, characterized by separation of the horny portion and the development of fungoid growths; — usually resulting from neglected thrush.

5. A kind of wild, worthless rose, the dog-rose.

To put down Richard, that sweet lovely rose,
And plant this thorn, this *canker*, Bolingbroke *Shak.*

Black canker. See under BLACK

Can'ker (kăn'kẽr), *v t* [*imp & p p.* CANKERED (-kẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n* CANKERING.] **1.** To affect as a canker, to eat away; to corrode, to consume

No lapse of moons can *canker* Love *Tennyson*

2 To infect or pollute; to corrupt. *Addison.*

A tithe purloined *cankers* the whole estate *Herbert*

Can'ker, *v. i.* **1.** To waste away, grow rusty, or be oxidized, as a mineral. [*Obs*]

Silvering will sully and *canker* more than gilding *Bacon*

2. To be or become diseased, or as if diseased, with canker, to grow corrupt, to become venomous.

Deceit and *cankered* malice. *Dryden.*

As with age his body uglier grows,
So his mind *cankers* *Shak*

Can'ker-bit' (kăn'kẽr-bĭt'), *a.* Eaten out by canker, or as by canker. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Can'ker bloom' (blōōm'). The bloom or blossom of the wild rose or dog-rose. *Shak.*

Can'ker blos'som (blŏs'ŭm). That which blasts a blossom as a canker does. [*Obs*]

O me! you juggler! you *canker blossom*'
You thief of Love! *Shak.*

Can'kered (-kẽrd), *a.* **1.** Affected with canker, as, a *cankered* mouth.

2 Affected mentally or morally as with canker, sore; envenomed, malignant, fretful, ill-natured "A *cankered* grandam's will" *Shak.*

Can'kered-ly, *adv* Fretfully, spitefully.

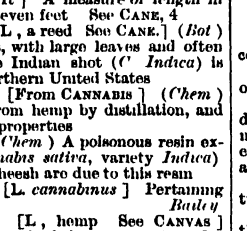
Can'ker fly' (kăn'kẽr flī') A fly that preys on fruit

Can'ker-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Affecting like a canker. "*Cankerous* shackles." *Thomson.*

Misdeem it not a *cankerous* change *Wordsworth*

Can'ker rash' (răsh') (*Med*) A form of scarlet fever characterized by ulcerated or putrid sore throat.

Can'ker-worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* (*Zool*) The larva of two species of geometrid moths which are very injurious to fruit and shade trees by eating, and often entirely destroying, the foliage Other similar larvæ are also called canker-worms.



Cankerworm (*Anisopteryx pometaria*) *a* Adult male moth, *b* Adult female, *c* Pupa, *d* Larva (⅔)

☞ The autumnal species (*Anisopteryx pometaria*) becomes adult late in autumn (after frosts) and in winter The spring species (*A vernata*) remains in the ground through the winter, and matures in early spring Both have winged males and wingless females The larvæ are similar in appearance and habits, and belong to the family of measuring worms or spanworms These larvæ hatch from the eggs when the leaves begin to expand in spring

Can'ker-y (-ȳ), *a.* **1** Like a canker; full of canker

2 Surly, sore, malignant

‖ **Can'na** (kăn'nȧ), *n.* [It] A measure of length in Italy, varying from six to seven feet See CANE, 4

‖ **Can'na** (kăn'nȧ), *n* [L, a reed See CANE.] (*Bot*) A genus of tropical plants, with large leaves and often with showy flowers. The Indian shot (*C Indica*) is found in gardens of the northern United States

Can'na-bene (-bēn), *n.* [From CANNABIS] (*Chem*) A colorless oil obtained from hemp by distillation, and possessing its intoxicating properties

Can'na-bin (-bĭn), *n* (*Chem*) A poisonous resin extracted from hemp (*Cannabis sativa*, variety *Indica*) The narcotic effects of hasheesh are due to this resin

Can'na-bine (-bin), *a* [L. *cannabinus*] Pertaining to hemp, hempen [*R.*] *Bailey*

‖ **Can'na-bis** (-bĭs), *n.* [L, hemp See CANVAS] (*Bot*) A genus of a single species belonging to the order *Urticaceæ*, hemp

Cannabis Indica (Ĭn'dĭ-kȧ), the Indian hemp, a powerful narcotic, now considered a variety of the common hemp

Can'nel coal' (kăn'nĕl kōl'). [Corrupt fr *candle coal*] A kind of mineral coal of a black color, sufficiently hard and solid to be cut and polished. It burns readily, with a clear, yellow flame, and on this account has been used as a substitute for candles

Can'ner-y (kăn'nẽr-ȳ), *n* A place where the business of canning fruit, meat, etc, is carried on. [*U S*]

Can'ni-bal (kăn'nĭ-bal), *n* [Cf F *cannibale* Columbus, in a letter to the Spanish monarchs written in Oct, 1498, mentions that the people of Hayti lived in great fear of the *Caribales* (equivalent to E *Caribbees*), the inhabitants of the smaller Antilles, which form of the name was afterward changed into NL *Canibales*, in order to express more forcibly their character by a word intelligible through a Latin root, "propter rabiem *caninam* anthropophagorum gentis." The Caribbees call themselves, in their own language, *Calinago, Carinago, Calliponam*, and, abbreviated, *Calina*, signifying a brave, from which Columbus formed his *Caribales*] A human being that eats human flesh; hence, any animal that devours its own kind. *Darwin.*

Can'ni-bal (kăn'nĭ-bal), *a.* Relating to cannibals or cannibalism. "*Cannibal* terror." *Burke.*

Can'ni-bal-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *cannibalisme.*] The act or practice of eating human flesh by mankind. Hence: Murderous cruelty; barbarity. *Burke.*

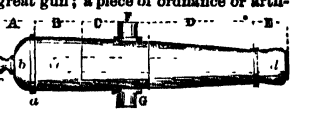
Can'ni-bal-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a cannibal. "An he had been *cannibally* given." *Shak.*

Can'ni-kin (-kĭn), *n.* [*Can* + *-kin.*] A small can or drinking vessel

Can'ni-ly, *adv.* In a canny manner. [*N. of Eng. & Scot*]

Can'ni-ness, *n.* Caution; crafty management. [*N. of Eng. & Scot*]

Can'non (kăn'nŭn), *n.*; *pl.* CANNONS (-nŭnz), collectively CANNON. [F. *canon*, fr. L. *canna* reed, pipe, tube. See CANE.] **1.** A great gun; a piece of ordnance or artillery; a firearm for discharging heavy shot with great force.



☞ Cannons are made of various materials, as iron, brass, bronze, and steel, and of various sizes and shapes with respect to the special service for which they are intended, as siege, seacoast, naval, field, or mountain, guns. They always approach more or less nearly to a cylindrical form, being usually thicker toward the breech than at the muzzle. Formerly they were cast hollow, afterwards they were cast solid, and bored out. The cannon now most in use for the armament of war vessels and for seacoast defense consists of a forged steel tube reinforced with massive steel rings shrunk upon it. Howitzers and mortars are sometimes called cannon. See GUN.

Muzzle-loading Cannon. *A* Formerly called Cascabel; *B* First Reënforce; *C* Second Reënforce; *D* Chase; *E* Swell of Muzzle; *F* Trunnion; *G* Rimbase; *a* Base ring; *b* Base of Breech; *c* Cascabel; *d* Muzzle, *e* Chamber; *ed* Bore.

2. (*Mech.*) A hollow cylindrical piece carried by a revolving shaft, on which it may, however, revolve independently.

3 (*Printing*) A kind of type. See CANON.

Cannon ball, strictly, a round solid missile of stone or iron made to be fired from a cannon, but now often applied to a missile of any shape, whether solid or hollow, made for cannon. Elongated and cylindrical missiles are sometimes called *bolts*, hollow ones charged with explosives are properly called *shells*. — **Cannon bullet**, a cannon ball. [*Obs.*] — **Cannon cracker**, a fire cracker of large size — **Cannon lock**, a device for firing a cannon by a percussion primer — **Cannon metal.** See GUN METAL. — **Cannon pinion**, the pinion on the minute hand arbor of a watch or clock, which drives the hand but permits it to be moved in setting — **Cannon proof**, impenetrable by cannon balls. — **Cannon shot** (*a*) A cannon ball. (*b*) The range of a cannon.

Can'non, *n & v* (*Billiards*) See CAROM. [*Eng.*]

Can'non-ade' (kăn'nŭn-ād'), *n.* [F. *canonnade*, cf It *cannonata*] **1** The act of discharging cannon and throwing balls, shells, etc, for the purpose of destroying an army, or battering a town, ship, or fort, — usually, an attack of some continuance.

A furious *cannonade* was kept up from the whole circle of batteries on the devoted town *Prescott*

2. Fig. A loud noise like a cannonade; a booming.

Blue Walden rolls its *cannonade* *Emerson*

Can'non-ade', *v t* [*imp & p p* CANNONADED; *p. pr. & vb n.* CANNONADING] To attack with heavy artillery; to batter with cannon shot

Can'non-ade', *v. i.* To discharge cannon, as, the army *cannonaded* all day.

Can'non bone' (bōn') (*Anat*) See CANON BONE.

Can'noned (-nŭnd), *a.* Furnished with cannon [*Poetic*] "Gibraltar's *cannoned* steep" *M Arnold.*

Can'non-eer' } (-nŭn-ēr'), *n* [F *canonnier.*] A man
Can'non-ier' } who manages, or fires, cannon.

Can'non-eer'ing, *n.* The use of cannon *Burke.*

Can'non-ry (-rȳ), *n.* Cannon, collectively; artillery.

The ringing of bells and roaring of *cannonry* proclaimed his course through the country *W Irving.*

Can'not (kăn'nŏt). [*Can* to be able + *not.*] Am, is, or are, not able, — written either as one word or two.

Can'nu-la (kăn'nū-lȧ), *n.* [L. *cannula* a small reed, dim of *canna* a reed, tube.] (*Surg*) A small tube of metal, wood, or India rubber, used for various purposes, esp for injecting or withdrawing fluids. It is usually associated with a trocar. [Written also *canula.*]

Can'nu-lar (kăn'nū-lẽr), *a.* Having the form of a tube, tubular [Written also *canular.*]

Can'nu-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), *a* Hollow, affording a passage through its interior length for wire, thread, etc; as, a *cannulated* (suture) needle. [Written also *canulated.*]

Can'ny, Can'nie (-nȳ), *a* [Cf. Icel *kænn* skilled, learned, or E *conny*. Cf KEEN.] [*North of Eng. & Scot*] **1.** Artful; cunning, shrewd, wary.

2 Skillful, knowing, capable. *Sir W. Scott.*

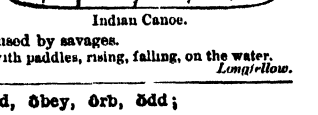
3 Cautious; prudent, safe. *Ramsay.*

4 Having pleasing or useful qualities, gentle. *Burns.*

5. Reputed to have magical powers *Sir W Scott.*

No canny, not safe; not fortunate, unpropitious. [*Scot.*]

Ca-noe' (kȧ-nōō'), *n*, *pl.* CANOES (-nōōz'). [Sp. *canoa*, fr. Caribbean *canáoa*] **1** A boat used by rude nations, formed of the trunk of a tree, excavated, by cutting or burning, into a suitable shape. It is propelled by a paddle or paddles, or sometimes by sails, and has no rudder.



Indian Canoe.

Others devised the boat of one tree, called the *canoe*. *Raleigh*

2. A boat made of bark or skins, used by savages.

A birch *canoe*, with paddles, rising, falling, on the water. *Longfellow.*

3. A light pleasure boat, especially designed for use by one who goes alone upon long excursions, including portages. It is propelled by a paddle, or by a small sail attached to a temporary mast.

Ca-noe' (kȧ-nōō'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CANOED (-nōōd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CANOEING (-nōō'ĭng).] To manage a canoe, or voyage in a canoe.

Ca-noe'ing, *n.* The act or art of using a canoe

Ca-noe'ist (kȧ-nōō'ĭst), *n.* A canoeman.

Ca-noe'man (kȧ-nōō'măn), *n ; pl.* CANOEMEN (-mĕn) One who uses a canoe; one who travels in a canoe.

Cabins and clearings greeted the eye of the passing *canoeman* *Parkman*

Can'on (kăn'ŭn), *n.* [OE. *canon, canoun,* AS *canon* rule (cf. F. *canon,* LL *canon,* and, for sense 7, F. *chanoine,* LL. *canonicus*), fr. L. *canon* a measuring line, rule, model, fr. Gr. *κανων* rule, rod, fr. *κάνη, καννη,* reed. See CANE, and cf. CANONICAL] **1.** A law or rule.

Or that the Everlasting had not fixed
His *canon* 'gainst self-slaughter. *Shak*

2. (*Eccl.*) A law, or rule of doctrine or discipline, enacted by a council and confirmed by the pope or the sovereign, a decision, regulation, code, or constitution made by ecclesiastical authority.

Various *canons* which were made in councils held in the second century *Hook*

3 The collection of books received as genuine Holy Scriptures, called the *sacred canon,* or general rule of moral and religious duty, given by inspiration, the Bible, also, any one of the canonical Scriptures. See *Canonical books,* under CANONICAL, *a*

4. In monasteries, a book containing the rules of a religious order.

5 A catalogue of saints acknowledged and canonized in the Roman Catholic Church

6 A member of a cathedral chapter, a person who possesses a prebend in a cathedral or collegiate church

7. (*Mus.*) A musical composition in which the voices begin one after another, at regular intervals, successively taking up the same subject It either winds up with a *coda* (tailpiece), or, as each voice finishes, commences anew, thus forming a perpetual fugue or round It is the strictest form of imitation See IMITATION

8. (*Print*) The largest size of type having a specific name,— so called from having been used for printing the canons of the church

Aa

Canon Type

9 The part of a bell by which it is suspended, — called also *ear* and *shank* [See *Illust* of BELL] *Knight.*

10 (*Billiards*) See CAROM.

Apostolical canons See under APOSTOLICAL. — **Augustinian canons, Black canons** See under AUGUSTINIAN. — **Canon capitular, Canon residentiary,** a resident member of a cathedral chapter (during a part or the whole of the year). — **Canon law.** See under LAW. — **Canon of the Mass** (*R. C. Ch.*), that part of the mass, following the Sanctus, which never changes. — **Honorary canon,** a canon who neither lived in a monastery, nor kept the canonical hours. — **Minor canon** (*Ch. of Eng.*), one who has been admitted to a chapter, but has not yet received a prebend. — **Regular canon** (*R. C. Ch.*), one who lived in a conventual community and followed the rule of St Austin, a Black canon. — **Secular canon, Lay canon** (*R. C. Ch.*), one who did not live in a monastery, but kept the hours.

‖ **Ca-ñon'** (kȧ-nyŏn', anglicized kăn'yŭn), *n* [Sp, a tube or hollow, fr *caña* reed, fr. L *canna.* See CANE] A deep gorge, ravine, or gulch, between high and steep banks, worn by water courses [*Mexican & Western U. S.*]

Can'on bit' (kăn'ŭn bĭt') [F *canon,* fr. L *canon* a rule] That part of a bit which is put in a horse's mouth

Can'on bone' (bōn') [F *canon,* fr L *canon* a rule See CANON] (*Anat*) The shank bone, or great bone above the fetlock, in the fore and hind legs of the horse and allied animals, corresponding to the middle metacarpal or metatarsal bone of most mammals See HORSE

Can'on-ess (kăn'ŭn-ĕs), *n.* [Cf LL *canonissa*] A woman who holds a canonry in a conventual chapter.

Regular canoness, one bound by the vow of poverty, and observing a strict rule of life **Secular canoness,** one allowed to hold private property, and bound only by vows of chastity and obedience so long as she chose to remain in the chapter.

Ca-non'ic (kȧ-nŏn'ĭk), } *a* [L *canonicus,* LL *cano-*
Ca-non'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *nicalis,* fr L *canon* cf F *canonique.* See CANON] Of or pertaining to a canon, established by, or according to, a canon or canons. "The oath of *canonical* obedience." *Hallam*

Canonical books, *or* **Canonical Scriptures,** those books which are declared by the canons of the church to be of divine inspiration, — called collectively *the canon* The Roman Catholic Church holds as canonical several books which Protestants reject as apocryphal. — **Canonical epistles,** an appellation given to the epistles called also *general* or *catholic* See *Catholic epistles,* under CATHOLIC — **Canonical form** (*Math*), the simplest or most symmetrical form to which all functions of the same class can be reduced without loss of generality — **Canonical hours,** certain stated times of the day, fixed by ecclesiastical laws, and appropriated to the offices of prayer and devotion; also, certain portions of the Breviary, to be used at stated hours of the day. In England, this name is also given to the hours from 8 A. M to 3 P M. (formerly 8 A M to 12 M.) before and after which marriage can not be legally performed in any parish church — **Canonical letters,** letters of several kinds, formerly given by a bishop to traveling clergymen or laymen, to show that they were entitled to receive the communion, and to distinguish them from heretics. — **Canonical life,** the method or rule of living prescribed by the ancient clergy who lived in community; a course of living prescribed for the clergy, less rigid than the monastic, and more restrained than the secular. — **Canonical obedience,** submission to the canons of a church, especially the submission of the inferior clergy to their bishops, and of other religious orders to their superiors. — **Canonical punishments,** such as the church may inflict, as excommunication, degradation, penance, etc. — **Canonical sins** (*Anc. Church*), those for which capital punishment or public penance decreed by the canon was inflicted, as idolatry, murder, adultery, heresy.

Ca-non'ic-al-ly (kȧ-nŏn'ĭ-kal-lĭ), *adv.* In a canonical manner; according to the canons.

Ca-non'ic-al-ness, *n.* The quality of being canonical, canonicity *Bp Burnet.*

Ca-non'ic-als (-ĭ-kalz), *n pl* The dress prescribed by canon to be worn by a clergyman when officiating Sometimes, any distinctive professional dress

Full canonicals, the complete costume of an officiating clergyman or ecclesiastic.

Ca-non'i-cate (-ĭ-kāt), *n.* [LL *canonicatus* canonical cf. F. *canonicat.*] The office of a canon, a canonry.

Can'on-ic'i-ty (kăn'ŭn-ĭs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *canonicité*] The state or quality of being canonical, agreement with the canon

Can'on-ist, *n* [Cf F. *canoniste*] A professor of canon law, one skilled in the knowledge and practice of ecclesiastical law *South.*

Can'on-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to a canonist "This *canonistic* exposition" *Milton*

Can'on-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* [F *canonisation*]
1 (*R. C. Ch.*) The final process or decree (following beatification) by which the name of a deceased person is placed in the catalogue (canon) of saints and commended to perpetual veneration and invocation

Canonization of saints was not known to the Christian church till toward the middle of the tenth century *Hook*

2. The state of being canonized or sainted

Can'on-ize (kăn'ŭn-īz), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* CANONIZED (-īzd), *p pr. & vb n* CANONIZING] [F *canoniser* or LL. *canonizare,* fr. L *canon* See CANON] **1** (*Eccl.*) To declare (a deceased person) a saint, to put in the catalogue of saints, as, Thomas a Becket was *canonized*

2. To glorify, to exalt to the highest honor

Fame in time to come *canonizes* us *Shak*

3 To rate as inspired, to include in the canon [*R.*]

Can'on-ry (kăn'ŭn-rĭ), *n pl* CANONRIES (-rĭz) A benefice or prebend in a cathedral or collegiate church, a right to a place in chapter and to a portion of its revenues, the dignity or emoluments of a canon

Can'on-ship, *n* Canonry

Ca nop'ic (kȧ-nŏp'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to Canopus in Egypt, as, the *Canopic* vases, used in embalming

‖ **Ca-no'pus** (kȧ-nō'pŭs), *n* [L *Canopus,* fr Gr Κάνωπος a town of Egypt] (*Astron*) A star of the first magnitude in the southern constellation Argo

Can'o-py (kăn'ō pĭ), *n , pl* CANOPIES (-pĭz) [OE *canape,* F. *canapé* sofa, OF *conopée, conopie, conopion,* canopy, veil, pavilion (cf It *canopè* canopy, sofa), LL *conopeum* a bed with mosquito curtains, fr. Gr *κωνωπειον,* fr *κωνωψ* gnat, *κώνος* cone] *ωψ* face See CONE, and OPTIC] **1** A covering fixed over a bed, dais, or the like, or carried on poles over an exalted personage or a sacred object, etc, chiefly as a mark of honor "Golden *canopies* and beds of state" *Dryden*



Old form of Canopy (*Arch*)

2 (*Arch*) (*a*) An ornamental projection, over a door, window, niche, etc (*b*) Also, a rooflike covering, supported on pillars over an altar, a statue, a fountain, etc

Can'o py, *v. t* [*imp & p p* CANOPIED (-pĭd), *p pr & vb n* CANOPYING] To cover with, or as with, a canopy "A bank with ivy *canopied*" *Milton*

Ca-no'rous (kȧ nō'rŭs), *a* [L *canorus,* from *canor* melody, fr *canere* to sing] Melodious, musical "Birds that are most *canorous*" *Sir T Browne*

A long, loud, and *canorous* peal of laughter *De Quincey*

Ca-no'rous-ness, *n.* The quality of being musical He chooses his language for its rich *canorousness.* *Lowell*

Can'stick' (kăn'stĭk'), *n.* Candlestick. [*Obs*] *Shak*

Cant (kănt), *n* [OF, edge, angle, prob. from L. *canthus* the iron ring round a carriage wheel, a wheel, Gr. *κανθος* the corner of the eye, the felly of a wheel, cf W *cant* the strake or tire of a wheel. Cf CANTHUS CANTON, CANTLE] **1** A corner, angle; niche [*Obs*]

The first and principal person in the temple was Irene, or Peace, she was placed aloft in a *cant* *L Jonson*

2 An outer or external angle

3 An inclination from a horizontal or vertical line, a slope or bevel, a tilt *Totten*

4 A sudden thrust, push, kick, or other impulse, producing a bias or change of direction, also, the bias or turn so given, as, to give a ball a *cant.*

5 (*Coopering*) A segment forming a side piece in the head of a cask *Knight*

6 (*Mech*) A segment of the rim of a wooden cogwheel *Knight*

7. (*Naut*) A piece of wood laid upon the deck of a vessel to support the bulkheads.

Cant frames, Cant timbers (*Naut.*), timbers at the two ends of a ship, rising obliquely from the keel.

Cant, *v t* [*imp & p. p.* CANTED, *p. pr. & vb n* CANTING] **1.** To incline, to set at an angle, to tilt over, or tip upon the edge, as, to *cant* a cask, to *cant* a ship

2 To give a sudden turn or new direction to, as, to *cant* round a stick of timber, to *cant* a football

3 To cut off an angle from, as from a square piece of timber, or from the head of a bolt

Cant, *n.* [Prob. from OF *cant,* F *chant,* singing, in allusion to the singing or whining tone of voice used by beggars, fr. L. *cantus* See CHANT.] **1.** An affected, singsong mode of speaking

2 The idioms and peculiarities of speech in any sect, class, or occupation *Goldsmith.*

The *cant* of any profession *Dryden*

3. The use of religious phraseology without understanding or sincerity; empty, solemn speech, implying what is not felt; hypocrisy.

They shall hear no *cant* from me. *F. W. Robertson.*

4 Vulgar jargon, slang, the secret language spoken by gipsies, thieves, tramps, or beggars

Cant (kănt), *a* Of the nature of cant; affected; vulgar.

To introduce and multiply *cant* words is the most ruinous corruption in any language *Swift*

Cant, *v. i.* **1.** To speak in a whining voice, or an affected, singsong tone.

2 To make whining pretensions to goodness; to talk with an affectation of religion, philanthropy, etc.; to practice hypocrisy; as, a *canting* fanatic

The rankest rogue that ever *canted* *Beau & Fl*

3 To use pretentious language, barbarous jargon, or technical terms, to talk with an affectation of learning.

The doctor here,
When he discourseth of dissection,
Of vena cava and of vena porta,
The mesaraum and the mesenterium,
What does he else but *cant?* *B Jonson*

That uncouth affected garb of speech, or *canting* language, if I may so call it *Bp. Sanderson*

Cant, *n.* [Prob from OF. *cant,* equiv. to L *quantum;* cf F *encan,* fr L *in quantum,* i e, "for how much?"] A call for bidders at a public sale, an auction. "To sell their leases by *cant*" *Swift*

Cant, *v. t.* To sell by auction, or bid a price at a sale by auction [*Archaic*] *Swift.*

Can't (kănt) A colloquial contraction for *can not.*

Can'tab (kăn'tăb), *n.* [Abbreviated from *Cantabrigian*] A Cantabrigian [*Colloq*] *Sir W Scott*

‖ **Can-ta'bi le** (kan-tä'bĕ-lā), *a* [It., fr. *cantare* to sing] (*Mus*) In a melodious, flowing style; in a singing style, as opposed to *bravura, recitativo,* or *parlando.*

‖ **Can-ta'bi-le,** *n* (*Mus*) A piece or passage, whether vocal or instrumental, peculiarly adapted to singing, — sometimes called *cantilena*

Can-ta'bri-an (kăn-tā'brĭ-ăn), *a.* Of or pertaining to Cantabria on the Bay of Biscay in Spain.

Can'ta-brig'i-an (kăn'tȧ-brĭj'ĭ-ăn), *n.* A native or resident of Cambridge, esp a student or graduate of the university of Cambridge, England

Can'ta-leup (kăn'tȧ-lōop), *n* See CANTALOUPE.

Can'ta-lev'er (kăn'tȧ-lĕv'ẽr), *n* [*Cant* an external angle + *lever* a supporter of the roof timber of a house] [Written also *cantalivo* and *cantilever.*] **1.** (*Arch*) A bracket to support a balcony, a cornice, or the like.

2 (*Engin*) A projecting beam, truss, or bridge unsupported at the outer end, one which overhangs.

Cantalever bridge, a bridge in which the principle of the cantalever is applied It is usually a trussed bridge, composed of two portions reaching out from opposite banks, and supported near the middle of their own length on piers which they overhang, thus forming cantalevers which meet over the space to be spanned or sustain a third portion, to complete the connection

Can'ta-loupe (kăn'tȧ-lōōp), *n* [F *cantaloup,* It. *cantalupo,* so called from the castle of *Cantalupo,* in the Marca d' Ancona, in Italy, where they were first grown in Europe, from seed said to have been imported from Armenia] A muskmelon of several varieties, having when mature, a yellowish skin, and flesh of a reddish orange color [Written also *cantaleup*]

Can-tan'ker-ous (kăn-tăn'kẽr-ŭs), *a* Perverse; contentious, ugly, malicious [*Colloq*] — **Can-tan'ker-ous ly,** *adv* — **Can-tan'ker-ous-ness** *n*

The *cantankerous* old maid's aunt *Thackeray*

Can'tar (kăn'tar), } *n.* [It *cantaro* (in sense 1),
‖ **Can-ta'ro** (kän-tä'rō), } Sp *cantaro* (in sense 2).]
1 A weight used in southern Europe and the East for heavy articles It varies in different localities, thus, at Rome it is nearly 75 pounds, in Sardinia nearly 94 pounds, in Cairo it is 95 pounds, in Syria about 500 pounds

2 A liquid measure in Spain, ranging from two and a half to four gallons *Simmonds.*

‖ **Can-ta'ta** (kän-tä'tä, 277), *n.* [It, fr *cantare* to sing, fr L *cantare* intens of *canere* to sing] (*Mus*) A poem set to music, a musical composition comprising choruses, solos, interludes, etc, arranged in a somewhat dramatic manner, originally, a composition for a single voice, consisting of both recitative and melody

Can-ta'tion (kăn-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *cantatio*] A singing [*Obs*] *Blount*

Cant'a-to-ry (kănt'ȧ-tō-rĭ), *a* Containing cant or affectation; whining, singing [*R*]

‖ **Can'ta-tri'ce** (kăn'tȧ-trē'chä), *n.* [It] (*Mus*) A female professional singer.

Cant'ed (kăn'tĕd), *a* [From 2d CANT] **1.** Having angles, as, a six *canted* bolt head, a *canted* window

Canted column (*Arch.*), a column polygonal in plan

2. Inclined at an angle to something else, tipped sloping.

Can-teen' (kăn-tēn'), *n.* [F. *cantine* bottle case, canteen (cf Sp. & It. *cantina* cellar, bottle case), either contr fr It. *canovettina,* dim of *canova* cellar, or, more likely, fr. OF. *cant* corner, It & Sp *canto.* See 1st CANT.] (*Mil.*) **1** A vessel used by soldiers for carrying water, liquor, or other drink [Written also *cantine.*]

☞ In the English service the *canteen* is made of wood and holds three pints, in the United States it is usually a tin flask.

2 The sutler's shop in a garrison, also, a chest containing culinary and other vessels for officers

Can'tel (kăn'tĕl), *n* See CANTLE

Can'ter (kăn'tẽr), *n* [An abbreviation of *Canterbury* See *Canterbury gallop,* under CANTERBURY] **1** A moderate and easy gallop adapted to pleasure riding

☞ The *canter* is a thoroughly artificial pace, at first extremely tiring to the horse, and generally only to be produced in him by the restraint of a powerful bit which compels him to throw a great part of his weight on his

haunches. . . . There is so great a variety in the mode adopted by different horses for performing the canter, that no single description will suffice, nor indeed is it easy . . . to define any one of them *J. H. Walsh.*

2. A rapid or easy passing over

A rapid *canter* in the Times over all the topics *Sir J. Stephen*

Can'ter (kăn'tẽr), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* CANTERED (-tẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CANTERING.] To move in a canter

Can'ter, *v. t.* To cause, as a horse, to go at a canter; to ride (a horse) at a canter.

Cant'er, *n.* **1.** One who cants or whines; a beggar.

2. One who makes hypocritical pretensions to goodness, one who uses canting language.

The days when he was a *canter* and a rebel *Macaulay*

Can'ter-bur-y (kăn'tẽr-bẽr-rў), *n.* **1.** A city in England, giving its name to various articles. It is the seat of the Archbishop of Canterbury (primate of all England), and contains the shrine of Thomas a Becket, to which pilgrimages were formerly made.

2. A stand with divisions in it for holding music, loose papers, etc.

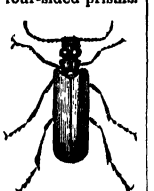
Canterbury bell (*Bot.*), **a species of** *Campanula* of several varieties, cultivated for its handsome bell-shaped flowers. — **Canterbury gallop,** a gentle gallop such as was used by pilgrims riding to Canterbury, a canter. — **Canterbury tale,** one of the tales which Chaucer puts into the mouths of certain pilgrims going to Canterbury. Hence, any tale told by travelers to pass away the time

Can-thar'i-dal (kăn-thăr'ĭ-dal), *a.* Of or pertaining to cantharides, containing or made of cantharides, as, *cantharidal* plaster.

Can-thar'i-des (-dēz), *n. pl.* See CANTHARIS

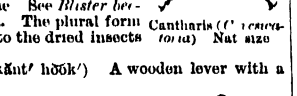
Can-thar'i-din (kăn-thăr'ĭ-dĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) The active principle of the cantharis, or Spanish fly, a volatile, acrid, bitter solid, crystallizing in four-sided prisms.

Can'tha-ris (kăn'thă-rĭs), *n.; pl.* CANTHARIDES (kăn-thăr'ĭ-dēz). [L., a kind of beetle, esp the Spanish fly, Gr κανθαρις] (*Zool.*) A beetle (*Lytta*, or *Cantharis, vesicatoria*), having an elongated cylindrical body of a brilliant green color, and a nauseous odor, the blister fly or blister beetle, of the apothecary, — also called *Spanish fly.* Many other species of *Lytta*, used for the same purpose, take the same name See *Blister beetle,* under BLISTER. The plural form is usually applied to the dried insects used in medicine



Cantharis (*C. vesicatoria*) Nat size

Cant' hook' (kănt' hŏŏk') A wooden lever with a movable iron hook near the end, — used for canting or turning over heavy logs, etc [*U. S.*] *Bartlett*



Cant Hook

Can'tho-plas'ty (kăn'thŏ-plăs'tў), *n.* [Gr κανθός corner of the eye + πλασσειν to form] (*Surg.*) The operation of forming a new canthus, when one has been destroyed by injury or disease

‖ **Can'thus** (-thŭs), *n., pl.* CANTHI (-thī) [NL., fr Gr κανθός] (*Anat.*) The corner where the upper and under eyelids meet on each side of the eye

Can'ti-cle (kăn'tĭ-k'l), *n., pl.* CANTICLES (-k'lz) [L. *canticulum* a little song, dim. of *canticum* song, fr. *cantus* a singing, fr. *canere* to sing See CHANT] **1** A song; esp. a little song or hymn [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

2 *pl.* The Song of Songs, or Song of Solomon, one of the books of the Old Testament

3. A canto or division of a poem. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

4. A psalm, hymn, or passage from the Bible, arranged for chanting in church service

Can'ti-coy (kăn'tĭ-koi), *n.* [Of American Indian origin] A social gathering, usually, one for dancing

Can'tile (-tĭl), *v. t.* Same as CANTLE, *v. t.*

‖ **Can'ti-le'na** (kăn'tĭ-lā'nă), *n.* [It. & L.] (*Mus.*) See CANTABILE

Can'ti-lev'er (kăn'tĭ-lĕv'ẽr), *n.* Same as CANTALEVER

Can'til-late (kăn'tĭl-lāt), *v. t.* [L. *cantillatus*, p. p. of *cantillare* to sing low, dim. of *cantare* See CANTATA] To chant; to recite with musical tones *M. Stuart*

Can'til-la'tion (kăn'tĭl-lā'shŭn), *n.* A chanting, recitation or reading with musical modulations.

Can-tine' (kăn-tēn'), *n.* See CANTEEN

Cant'ing (kănt'ĭng), *a.* Speaking in a whining tone of voice, using technical or religious terms affectedly, affectedly pious, as, a *canting* rogue, a *canting* tone — **Cant'ing-ly,** *adv.* — **Cant'ing-ness,** *n*

Canting arms, Canting heraldry (*Her.*), bearings in the nature of a rebus alluding to the name of the bearer Thus, the *Castletons* bear three castles, and Pope Adrian IV. (Nicholas Breakspeare) bore a broken spear

Cant'ing, *n.* The use of cant, hypocrisy

‖ **Can'ti-nière'** (kăn'tĭn-yĕr'), *n.* [F., fr *cantine* a sutler's shop, canteen] (*Mil.*) A woman who carries a canteen for soldiers, a vivandiere.

Can'tion (kăn'shŭn), *n.* [L. *cantio*, from *canere* to sing.] A song or verses. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Can'tle (kăn't'l), *n.* [OF. *cantel, chantel*, corner, side, piece, F. *chanteau* a piece cut from a larger piece, dim. of OF. *cant* edge, corner See 1st CANT] **1.** A corner or edge of anything, a piece, a fragment, a part "In one *cantle* of his law" *Milton*

Cuts me from the best of all my land
A huge half moon, a monstrous *cantle* out *Shak.*

2. The upwardly projecting rear part of a saddle, opposite to the pommel. [Written also *cantel.*]

Can'tle, *v. t.* To cut in pieces; to cut out from. [*Obs.*] [Written also *cantile*] *Dryden*

Cant'let (kănt'lĕt), *n.* [Dim. of *cantle*] A piece, a fragment, a corner. *Dryden.*

Can'to (kăn'tō), *n., pl.* CANTOS (-tōz). [It. *canto*, fr. L. *cantus* singing, song. See CHANT.] **1.** One of the chief divisions of a long poem; a book.

2. (*Mus.*) The highest vocal part; the air or melody in choral music; anciently the tenor, now the soprano.

‖ **Canto fermo** (kăn'tō fẽr'mō) [It.] (*Mus.*), the plain ecclesiastical chant in cathedral service, the plain song.

Can'ton (kăn'tŭn), *n.* A song or canto. [*Obs.*]

Write loyal *cantons* of contemned love. *Shak.*

Can'ton, *n.* [F. *canton*, augm. of OF. *cant* edge, corner. See 1st CANT] **1** A small portion, a division, a compartment.

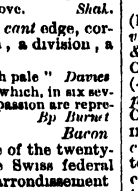
That little *canton* of land called the "English pale" *Davies*

There is another piece of Holbein's, . . in which, in six several *cantons*, the several parts of our Savior's passion are represented *Bp. Burnet*

2. A small community or clan. *Bacon*

3. A small territorial district, esp. one of the twenty-two independent states which form the Swiss federal republic, in France, a subdivision of an arrondissement See ARRONDISSEMENT.

4. (*Her.*) A division of a shield occupying one third part of the chief, usually on the dexter side, formed by a perpendicular line from the top of the shield, meeting a horizontal line from the side.



Shield with Canton in dexter chief

The king gave us the arms of England to be borne in a *canton* in our arms. *Evelyn*

Can'ton, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CANTONED (-tŭnd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CANTONING.] [Cf. F. *cantonner*] **1** To divide into small parts or districts, to mark off or separate, as a distinct portion or division.

They *canton* out to themselves a little Goshen in the intellectual world *Locke*

2. (*Mil.*) To allot separate quarters to, as to different parts or divisions of an army or body of troops

Can'ton-al (-*al*), *a.* Of or pertaining to a canton or cantons, of the nature of a canton.

Can'ton crape' (krāp'). A soft, white or colored silk fabric, of a gauzy texture and wavy appearance, used for ladies' scarfs, shawls, bonnet trimmings, etc, — called also *Oriental crape. De Colange*

Can'toned (kăn'tŭnd), *a.* **1** (*Her.*) Having a charge in each of the four corners; — said of a cross on a shield, and also of the shield itself.

2 (*Arch.*) Having the angles marked by, or decorated with, projecting moldings or small columns, as, a *cantoned* pier or pilaster.

Can'ton flan'nel (kăn'tŭn flăn'nĕl) See COTTON FLANNEL.

Can'ton-ize (kăn'tŭn-īz), *v. t.* To divide into cantons or small districts.

Can'ton-ment (kăn'tŭn-ment), *n.* [Cf F. *cantonnement*] A town or village, or a part of a town or village, assigned to a body of troops for quarters, temporary shelter or place of rest for an army, quarters

☞ When troops are sheltered in huts or quartered in the houses of the people during any suspension of hostilities, they are said to be in *cantonment,* or to be cantoned In India, permanent military stations, or military towns, are termed *cantonments.*

Can-toon' (kăn-tōon'), *n.* A cotton stuff showing a fine cord on one side and a satiny surface on the other

Can'tor (kăn'tŏr), *n.* [L., a singer, fr *canere* to sing] A singer; esp the leader of a church choir, a precentor

The *cantor* of the church intones the Te Deum *Milman.*

Can'tor-al (-*al*), *a.* Of or belonging to a cantor.

Cantoral staff, the official staff or baton of a cantor or precentor, with which time is marked for the singers

Can-to'ris (kăn-tō'rĭs), *a.* [L., lit., of the cantor, gen of *cantor*] Of or pertaining to a cantor, as, the *cantoris* side of a choir, a *cantoris* stall *Shipley*

Can'trap (kăn'trăp), } *n.* [Cf. Icel *gandr*, ODan & **Can'trip** (-trĭp), } OSw *qan*, witchcraft, and E *trap* a snare, *tramp*] A charm, an incantation, a spell, a trick; adroit mischief [Written also *cantrap*] [*Scot.*]

Can'tred (-trĕd), } *n.* [W *cantref, cant* hundred + **Can'tref** (-trĕf), } *tref* dwelling place, village] A district comprising a hundred villages, as in Wales [Written also *kantry*]

Can'ty (-tў), *a.* Cheerful, sprightly, lively, merry "The *canty* dame" *Wordsworth.* [*Scot. & Prov. Eng.*]

Contented with little, and *canty* with mair *Burns*

Ca-nuck' (kă-nŭk'), *n.* **1** A Canadian [*Slang*]

2 A small or medium-sized hardy horse, common in Canada. [*Colloq.*]

Can'u-la (kăn'ū-lă), *n.*, **Can'u-lar** (-lẽr), *a.*, **Can'u-la'ted** (-lā'tĕd), *a.* See CANNULA, CANNULAR, and CANNULATED

Can'vas (kăn'vas), *n.* [OE *canvas, canevas*, F. *canevas*, LL. *canabacus* hempen cloth, canvas, L. *cannabis* hemp, fr. Gr. *κάνναβις.* See HEMP.] **1** A strong cloth made of hemp, flax, or cotton; — used for tents, sails, etc

By glimmering lanes and walls of *canvas* led. *Tennyson*

2. (*a*) A coarse cloth so woven as to form regular meshes for working with the needle, as in tapestry, or worsted work. (*b*) A piece of strong cloth of which the surface has been prepared to receive painting, commonly painting in oil.

History . . does not bring out clearly upon the *canvas* the details which were familiar *J. H. Newman*

3 Something for which canvas is used (*a*) A sail, or a collection of sails. (*b*) A tent, or a collection of tents (*c*) A painting, or a picture on canvas.

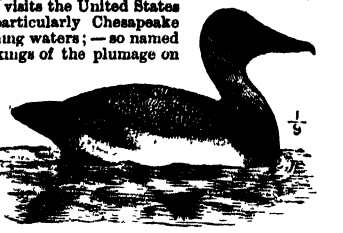
To suit his *canvas* to the roughness of the sea *Goldsmith*

Light, rich as that which glows on the *canvas* of Claude *Macaulay*

4 A rough draft or model of a song, air, or other literary or musical composition, esp one to show a poet the measure of the verses he is to make *Crabb.*

Can'vas, *a.* Made of, pertaining to, or resembling, canvas or coarse cloth, as, a *canvas* tent

Can'vas-back' (kăn'vas-băk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A species of duck (*Aythya vallisneria*), esteemed for the delicacy of its flesh. It visits the United States in autumn, particularly Chesapeake Bay and adjoining waters; — so named from the markings of the plumage on its back.



Canvasback

Can'vass (kăn'vas), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* CANVASSED (-vast); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CANVASSING] [OF. *canabasser* to examine curiously, to search or sift out; properly, to sift through canvas. See CANVAS, *n.*] **1** To sift; to strain, to examine thoroughly; to scrutinize, as, to *canvass* the votes cast at an election, to *canvass* a district with reference to its probable vote.

I have made careful search on all hands, and *canvassed* the matter with all possible diligence *Woodward.*

2 To examine by discussion, to debate.

An opinion that we are likely soon to *canvass. Sir W. Hamilton.*

3. To go through, with personal solicitation or public addresses, as, to *canvass* a district for votes; to *canvass* a city for subscriptions.

Can'vass, *v. i.* To search thoroughly; to engage in solicitation by traversing a district; as, to *canvass* for subscriptions or for votes; to *canvass* for a book, a publisher, or in behalf of a charity, — commonly followed by *for.*

Can'vass, *n.* **1.** Close inspection, careful review for verification, as, a *canvass* of votes *Bacon.*

2. Examination in the way of discussion or debate.

3 Search, exploration, solicitation, systematic effort to obtain votes, subscribers, etc.

No previous *canvass* was made for me. *Burke.*

Can'vass-er (kăn'vas-ẽr), *n* One who canvasses

Can'y (kā'nў), *a.* [From CANE] Of or pertaining to cane or canes, abounding with canes *Milton.*

Can'yon (kăn'yŭn), *n.* The English form of the Spanish word CAÑON.

‖ **Can-zo'ne** (kăn-tsō'nā), *n* [It., a song, fr L. *cantio*, fr. *canere* to sing Cf CHANSON, CHANT] (*Mus.*) (*a*) A song or air for one or more voices, of Provençal origin, resembling, though not strictly, the madrigal. (*b*) An instrumental piece in the madrigal style.

Can'zo-net' (kăn'zō-nĕt'), *n* [It *canzonetta*, dim. of *canzone*] (*Mus.*) A short song, in one or more parts

Caout'chin (kōō'chĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) An inflammable, volatile, oily, liquid hydrocarbon, obtained by the destructive distillation of caoutchouc

Caout'chouc (kōō'chōōk), *n* [F. *caoutchouc*, from the South American name] A tenacious, elastic, gummy substance obtained from the milky sap of several plants of tropical South America (esp. the euphorbiaceous tree *Siphonia elastica* or *Hevea caoutchouc*), Asia, and Africa Being impermeable to liquids and gases, and not readily affected by exposure to air, acids, and alkalies, it is used, especially when vulcanized, for many purposes in the arts and in manufactures. Also called *India rubber* (because it was first brought from India, and was formerly used chiefly for erasing pencil marks) and *gum elastic* See VULCANIZATION.

Mineral caoutchouc See under MINERAL

Caout'chou-cin (-chōō-sĭn), *n.* See CAOUTCHIN

Cap (kăp), *n* [OE *cappe*, AS *cæppe*, cap, cape, hood, fr. LL. *cappa, capa*, perhaps of Iberian origin, as Isidorus of Seville mentions it first "*Capa*, quia quasi totum capiat hominem, it capitis ornamentum." See 3d CAPE, and cf 1st COPE] **1** A covering for the head, esp. (*a*) One usually with a visor but without a brim, for men and boys, (*b*) One of lace, muslin, etc., for women, or infants, (*c*) One used as the mark or ensign of some rank, office, or dignity, as that of a cardinal

2 The top, or uppermost part, the chief.

Thou art the *cap* of all the fools alive *Shak.*

3. A respectful uncovering of the head.

He that will give a *cap* and make a leg in thanks *Fuller*

4. (*Zool.*) The whole top of the head of a bird from the base of the bill to the nape of the neck

5. Anything resembling a cap in form, position, or use, as. (*a*) (*Arch.*) The uppermost of any assemblage of parts; as, the *cap* of a column, door, etc.; a capital, coping, cornice, lintel, or plate (*b*) Something covering the top or end of a thing for protection or ornament. (*c*) (*Naut.*) A collar of iron or wood used in joining spars, as the mast and the topmast, the bowsprit and the jib boom; also, a covering of tarred canvas at the end of a rope. (*d*) A percussion cap. See under PERCUSSION (*e*) (*Mech.*) The removable cover of a journal box. (*f*) (*Geom.*) A portion of a spherical or other convex surface.

6 A large size of writing paper, as, flat *cap*, foolscap, legal *cap.*

Cap of a cannon, a piece of lead laid over the vent to keep the priming dry; — now called an *apron* — **Cap in hand,** obsequiously, submissively — **Cap of liberty** See *Liberty cap,* under LIBERTY. — **Cap of maintenance,** a cap of state carried before the kings of England at the coronation. It is also carried before the mayors of some cities. — **Cap money,** money collected in a cap for the huntsman at the death of the fox. — **Cap paper.** (*a*) A kind of writing paper including flat cap, foolscap, and legal cap. (*b*) A coarse wrapping paper used for making caps to hold commodities. — **Cap rock** (*Mining*), the layer of rock next overlying ore, generally of barren vein material. — **Flat cap,** cap paper not folded, — much used by printers. — **Fool's cap** See FOOLSCAP. — **Forage cap,** the cloth undress head covering of an officer or soldier. — **Legal**

cap, a kind of folio writing paper, made for the use of lawyers, in long narrow sheets which have the fold at the top or "narrow edge."— **To set one's cap**, to make a fool of one. *(Obs.) Chaucer.* — **To set one's cap for**, to try to win the favor of a man with a view to marriage. *[Colloq.]*

Cap (kăp), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CAPPED (kăpt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CAPPING.] **1.** To cover with a cap, or as with a cap; to provide with a cap or cover, to cover the top or end of; to place a cap upon the proper part of, as, to *cap* a post; to *cap* a gun.

The bones next the joint are *capped* with a smooth cartilaginous substance *Derham*

2. To deprive of a cap. *[Obs.]* *Spenser*

3. To complete; to crown; to bring to the highest point or consummation; as, to *cap* the climax of absurdity.

4. To salute by removing the cap. *[Slang, Eng.]*

Tom . . . *capped* the proctor with the profoundest of bows *Thackeray*

5. To match, to mate in contest, to furnish a complement to; as, to *cap* texts, to *cap* proverbs. *Shak.*

Now I have him under girdle I'll *cap* verses with him to the end of the chapter *Dryden*

☞ In *capping* verses, when one quotes a verse another must *cap* it by quoting one beginning with the last letter of the first, or with the first letter, or with the first letter of the last word, or ending with a rhyming word, or by applying any other arbitrary rule that may be agreed upon

Cap, *v. i.* To uncover the head respectfully. *Shak.*

Ca'pa-bil'i-ty (kā'pȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* CAPABILITIES (-tĭz). **1.** The quality of being capable, capacity, capableness; esp. intellectual power or ability.

A *capability* to take a thousand views of a subject *H. Taylor*

2. Capacity of being used or improved

Ca'pa-ble (kā'pȧ-bl), *a.* [F *capable*, LL *capabilis* capacious, capable, fr L. *capere* to take, contain. See HEAVE.] **1** Possessing ability, qualification, or susceptibility, having capacity, of sufficient size or strength, as, a room *capable* of holding a large number, a castle *capable* of resisting a long assault

Conscious of joy and *capable* of pain *Prior*

2 Possessing adequate power, qualified, able, fully competent, as, a *capable* instructor, a *capable* judge, a mind *capable* of nice investigations

More *capable* to discourse of battles than to give them *Motley*

3 Possessing legal power or capacity, as, a man *capable* of making a contract, or a will

4 Capacious, large, comprehensive *[Obs.]* *Shak.*

☞ *Capable* is usually followed by *of*, sometimes by an infinitive.

Syn. — Able, competent, qualified, fitted, efficient, effective, skillful

Ca'pa-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being capable, capability, adequateness, competency

Ca-pac'i-fy (kȧ-păs'ĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CAPACIFIED (-fīd).] [L. *capax, -acis*, capacious + *-fy.*] To qualify. *[R.]*

The benefits he is *capacified* and designed for *Barrow*

Ca-pa'cious (kȧ-pā'shŭs), *a.* [L *capax, -acis*, fr *capere* to take. See HEAVE.] **1.** Having capacity, able to contain much; large, roomy, spacious, extended, broad, as, a *capacious* vessel, room, bay, or harbor.

In the *capacious* recesses of his mind *Bancroft*

2. Able or qualified to take large views of things, as in obtaining knowledge or forming designs, comprehensive; liberal "A *capacious* mind" *Watts*

Ca-pa'cious-ly, *adv.* In a capacious manner or degree, comprehensively

Ca-pa'cious-ness, *n.* The quality of being capacious, as of a vessel, a reservoir, a bay, the mind, etc

Ca-pac'i-tate (kȧ-păs'ĭ-tāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CAPACITATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CAPACITATING.] To render capable; to enable; to qualify.

By this instruction we may be *capacitated* to observe those errors *Dryden*

Ca-pac'i-ty (kȧ-păs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* CAPACITIES (-tĭz) [L *capacitas*, fr. *capax, capacis* cf F *capacité*. See CAPACIOUS.] **1** The power of receiving or containing, extent of room or space, passive power, — used in reference to physical things.

Had our great palace the *capacity*
To camp this host, we all would sup together *Shak.*
The *capacity* of the exhausted cylinder *Boyle*

2. The power of receiving and holding ideas, knowledge, etc, the comprehensiveness of the mind, the receptive faculty; capability of understanding or feeling

Capacity is now properly limited to those (the more passive operations of the mind), its primary signification, which is literally *room for*, as well as its employment, favors this, although it can not be denied that there are examples of its usage in an active sense *Sir W. Hamilton*

3. Ability, power pertaining to, or resulting from, the possession of strength, wealth, or talent, possibility of being or of doing.

The *capacity* of blessing the people *Alex. Hamilton*
A cause with such *capacities* endued *Blackmore*

4 Outward condition or circumstances; occupation, profession; character, position, as, to work in the *capacity* of a mason or a carpenter

5 *(Law)* Legal or moral qualification, as of age, residence, character, etc., necessary for certain purposes, as for holding office, for marrying, for making contracts, wills, etc, legal power or right, competency

Capacity for heat, the power of absorbing heat Substances differ in the amount of heat requisite to raise them a given number of thermometric degrees, and this difference is the measure of, or depends upon, what is called their *capacity for heat*. See *Specific heat*, under HEAT.

Syn. — Ability, faculty; talent; capability, skill, efficiency; cleverness. See ABILITY.

Cap'-a-pe' (kăp'ȧ-pē'), *adv.* See CAP-A-PIE *Shak.*

‖ **Cap'-a-pie'** (kăp'ȧ-pē'), *adv.* [OF. *(de) cap-a-pie*, from head to foot, now *de pied en cap* from foot to head, L. *pes* foot + *caput* head.] From head to foot; at all points. "He was armed *cap-a-pie*." *Prescott.*

Ca-par'i-son (kȧ-păr'ĭ-sŭn), *n.* [F. *caparaçon*, fr. Sp. *caparazon* a cover for a saddle, coach, etc.; *capa* cloak, cover (fr LL *capa* cape, cf LL. *caparo* also fr *capa*) + the term *-azon*. See CAP.] **1.** An ornamental covering or housing for a horse; the harness or trappings of a horse, taken collectively, esp. when decorative

Their horses clothed with rich *caparison* *Dryden*

2. Gay or rich clothing.

My heart grouns beneath the gay *caparison* *Smollett*

Ca-par'i-son, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CAPARISONED (-sŭnd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CAPARISONING.] [Cf F. *caparaçonner*.] **1** To cover with housings, as a horse, to harness or fit out with decorative trappings, as a horse.

The steeds, *caparisoned* with purple, stand *Dryden*

2 To adorn with rich dress, to dress

I am *caparisoned* like a man *Shak.*

‖ **Ca-par'ro** (kȧ-par'rō), *n.* [Native Indian name.] *(Zool.)* A large South American monkey (*Lagothrix Humboldtii*), with prehensile tail

Cap'case' (kăp'kās'), *n.* A small traveling case or bandbox; formerly, a chest.

A *capcase* for your linen and your plate *Beau. & Fl.*

Cape (kāp), *n.* [F. *cap*, fr. It *capo* head, cape, fr L *caput* head, end, point. See CHIEF.] A piece or point of land, extending beyond the adjacent coast into the sea or a lake; a promontory; a headland.

Cape buffalo *(Zool.)*, a large and powerful buffalo of South Africa (*Bubalus Caffer*). It is said to be the most dangerous wild beast of Africa. See BUFFALO, 2. — **Cape jasmine, Cape jessamine** See JASMINE. — **Cape pigeon** *(Zool.)*, a petrel (*Daption Capensis*) common off the Cape of Good Hope. It is about the size of a pigeon. — **Cape wine**, wine made in South Africa *[Inc.]* — **The Cape**, the Cape of Good Hope, in the general sense of the southern extremity of Africa. Also used of Cape Horn, and, in New England, of Cape Cod.

Cape, *v. i.* *(Naut.)* To head or point, to keep a course; as, the ship *capes* southwest by south.

Cape, *n.* [OE *cape*, fr. F *cape*; cf. LL *cappa* See CAP, and cf. 1st CORE, CHAPE.] A sleeveless garment or part of a garment, hanging from the neck over the back, arms, and shoulders, but not reaching below the hips See CLOAK.

Cape, *v. i.* [See GAPE.] To gape *[Obs.]* *Chaucer*

Ca'pel (kā'pĕl), **Ca'ple** (-p'l), *n.* [Icel *kapall*, cf L *caballus*.] A horse, a nag *[Obs.]* *Chaucer. Holland*

Ca'pel (kā'pĕl), *n.* *(Mining)* A composite stone (quartz, schorl, and hornblende) in the walls of tin and copper lodes.

Cap'e-lan (kăp'ē-lăn), *n.* *(Zool.)* See CAPELIN.

Cape'lin (kāp'lĭn or kăp'ē-lĭn), *n.* [Cf F *capelan, caplan*.] *(Zool.)* A small marine fish (*Mallotus villosus*) of the family *Salmonidæ*, very abundant on the coasts of Greenland, Iceland, Newfoundland, and Alaska. It is used as a bait for the cod [Written also *capelan* and *caplin*.]

☞ This fish, which is like a smelt, is called by the Spaniards *anchova*, and by the Portuguese *capelina*. *Fisheries of U. S.* (1884)

‖ **Ca'pe-line'** (kă'pe-lēn'), *n.* [F, fr LL *capella* See CHAPEL.] *(Med.)* A hood-shaped bandage for the head, the shoulder, or the stump of an amputated limb.

Ca-pel'la (kȧ-pĕl'lȧ), *n.* [L, a little goat, dim of *caper* a goat.] *(Astron.)* A brilliant star in the constellation Auriga

Cap'el-lane (kăp'ĕl-lān), *n.* [See CHAPLAIN.] The curate of a chapel, a chaplain *[Obs.]* *Fuller*

‖ **Ca-pel'le** (kȧ-pĕl'lȧ), *n.* [G.] *(Mus.)* The private orchestra or band of a prince or of a church

Cap'el-let (kăp'ĕl-lĕt), *n.* [F *capelet*.] *(Far.)* A swelling, like a wen, on the point of the elbow (or the heel of the hock) of a horse, caused probably by bruises in lying down.

‖ **Ca-pell'meis'ter** (kȧ-pĕl'mīs'tẽr), *n.* [G, fr *capelle* chapel, private band of a prince + *meister* a master.] The musical director in a royal or ducal chapel, a choirmaster [Written also *kapellmeister*.]

Ca'per (kā'pẽr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CAPERED (-pẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CAPERING.] [From older *capreoll* to caper, cf F *se cabrer* to prance, all ultimately fr L *caper, capra*, goat. See CAPRIOLE.] To leap or jump about in a sprightly manner, to cut caper, to skip, to spring, to prance, to dance

He *capers*, he dances, he has eyes of youth *Shak.*

Ca'per, *n.* A frolicsome leap or spring, a skip, a jump, as in mirth or dancing, a prank

To cut a caper, to frolic, to make a sportive spring, to play a prank *Shak.*

Ca'per, *n.* [D *kaper*.] A vessel formerly used by the Dutch, principally as a privateer *Knight*

Ca'per, *n.* [F *câpre*, fr L *capparis*, Gr κάππαρις, cf. Ar. & Per. *al-kabar*.] **1** The pungent grayish green flower bud of the European and Oriental caper (*Capparis spinosa*), much used for pickles

2 *(Bot.)* A plant of the genus *Capparis*, — called also *caper bush, caper tree*

☞ The *Capparis spinosa* is a low prickly shrub of the Mediterranean coasts, with trailing branches and brilliant flowers, — cultivated in the south of Europe for its buds. The *C. sodada* is an almost leafless spiny shrub of central Africa (Soudan), Arabia, and southern India, with edible berries

Bean caper. See BEAN CAPER, in the Vocabulary. — **Caper sauce,** a kind of sauce or catchup made of capers

Ca'per-ber'ry (-bĕr'rȳ), *n.* **1** The small olive-shaped berry of the European and Oriental caper, said to be used in pickles and as a condiment.

2 The currantlike fruit of the African and Arabian caper (*Capparis sodada*)

Ca'per bush' (bush'), **Ca'per tree'** (trē'). See CAPER, a plant, 2

Ca'per-cail'zie (kă'pẽr-kāl'zĭ *or* -kāl'yĭ), or **Ca'per-cal'ly** (-kăl'lȳ), *n.* [Gael. *capull-coille*.] *(Zool.)* A species of grouse (*Tetrao urogallus*) of large size and fine flavor, found in northern Europe and formerly in Scotland, — called also *cock of the woods* [Written also *capercailzie, capercaili*.]



Capercailzie

Ca'per-claw' (-klą'), *v. t.* To treat with cruel playfulness, as a cat treats a mouse, to abuse. *[Obs.]* *Bacon.*

Ca'per-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who capers, leaps, and skips about, or dances.

The nimble *caperer* on the cord *Dryden*

Cap'ful (kăp'fụl), *n.*; *pl.* CAPFULS (-fụlz). As much as will fill a cap.

A capful of wind *(Naut.)*, a light puff of wind

‖ **Ca'pi-as** (kā'pĭ-ăs), *n.* [L, thou mayst take.] *(Law)* A writ or process commanding the officer to take the body of the person named in it, that is, to arrest him, — also called *writ of capias*.

☞ One principal kind of *capias* is a writ by which actions at law are frequently commenced, another is a writ of execution issued after judgment to satisfy damages recovered, a *capias* in criminal law is the process to take a person charged on an indictment, when he is not in custody. *Burrill. Wharton.*

Ca'pi-ba'ra (kă'pĭ-bā'rȧ), *n.* *(Zool.)* See CAPYBARA.

Cap'il-la'ceous (kăp'ĭl-lā'shŭs), *a.* [L *capillaceus* hairy, fr. *capillus* hair.] Having long filaments, resembling a hair, slender See CAPILLARY.

Cap'il-laire' (kăp'ĭl-lâr'), *n.* [F. *capillaire* maidenhair, sirop de *capillaire* capillaire; fr L. herba *capillaris* the maidenhair.] **1** A sirup prepared from the maidenhair, formerly supposed to have medicinal properties.

2 Any simple sirup flavored with orange flowers.

Ca-pil'la-ment (kȧ-pĭl'lȧ-ment), *n.* [L *capillamentum*, fr *capillus* hair cf F. *capillament*.] **1** *(Bot.)* A filament *[R.]*

2 *(Anat.)* Any villous or hairy covering, a fine fiber or filament, as of the nerves.

Cap'il-la-ri-ness (kăp'ĭl-lȧ-rĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being capillary.

Cap'il-lar'i-ty (-lăr'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf F *capillarité*.] **1** The quality or condition of being capillary

2 *(Physics)* The peculiar action by which the surface of a liquid, where it is in contact with a solid (as in a capillary tube), is elevated or depressed, capillary attraction

☞ *Capillarity* depends upon the relative attraction of the molecules of the liquid for each other and for those of the solid, and is especially observable in capillary tubes, where it determines the ascent or descent of the liquid above or below the level of the liquid in which the tube is dipped, — hence the name

Cap'il-la-ry (kăp'ĭl-lā-rȳ *or* kă-pĭl'lȧ-rȳ, 277), *a.* [L *capillaris*, fr *capillus* hair Cf CAPILLAIRE.] **1** Resembling a hair, fine, minute, very slender, having minute tubes or interspaces, having a very small bore, as, the *capillary* vessels of animals and plants

2 Pertaining to capillary tubes or vessels, as, *capillary* action

Capillary attraction, Capillary repulsion, the apparent attraction or repulsion between a solid and a liquid caused by capillarity See CAPILLARITY, and ATTRACTION. — **Capillary tubes.** See the Note under CAPILLARITY.

Cap'il la-ry, *n.*; *pl.* CAPILLARIES (-rĭz) A tube or vessel, extremely fine or minute

2 *(Anat.)* A minute, thin-walled vessel, particularly one of the smallest blood vessels connecting arteries and veins, but used also for the smallest lymphatic and biliary vessels

Cap'il-la'tion (kăp'ĭl-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L *capillatio* the hair.] A capillary blood vessel *[Obs.]* *Sir T. Browne*

Ca-pil'la-ture (kȧ-pĭl'lȧ-tūr), *n.* [L *capillatura*.] A bush of hair, frizzing of the hair *Clarke*

Cap'il-li-form (-ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *capillus* hair + *-form*.] In the shape or form of a hair, or of hairs

Cap'il-lose' (kăp'ĭl-lōs'), *a.* [L *capillosus*.] Having much hair; hairy *[R.]*

Ca-pis'trate (kȧ-pĭs'trāt) *a.* [L. *capistratus*, p. p of *capistrare* to halter.] *(Zool.)* Hooded, cowled

Cap'i-tal (kăp'ĭ-tal), *a.* [F *capital*, L. *capitalis* capital (in senses 1 & 2), fr *caput* head. See CHIEF, and cf. CAPITAL, *n.*] **1** Of or pertaining to the head *[Obs.]*

Needs must the serpent now his *capital* bruise
Expect with mortal pain *Milton*

2 Having reference to, or involving, the forfeiture of the head or life, affecting life, punishable with death, as, *capital* trials, *capital* punishment

Many crimes that are *capital* among us *Swift*
To put to death a *capital* offender *Milton*

3 First in importance; chief; principal

A *capital* article in religion *Atterbury*
Whatever is *capital* and essential in Christianity *I. Taylor*

4 Chief, in a political sense, as being the seat of the general government of a state or nation, as, Washington and Paris are *capital* cities.

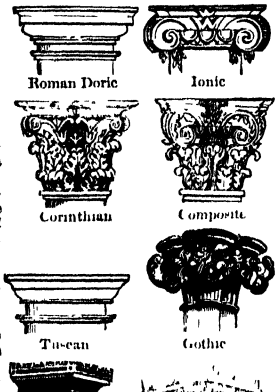
5 Of first rate quality, excellent, as, a *capital* speech or song *[Colloq.]*

Capital letter [F *lettre capitale*] *(Print.)*, a leading or heading letter, used at the beginning of a sentence and as

the first letter of certain words, distinguished, for the most part, both by different form and larger size, from the small (*lower-case*) letters, which form the greater part of common print or writing. — **Small capital letters** have the form of capital letters and the height of the body of the lower-case letters. — **Capital stock**, money, property, or stock invested in any business, or in the enterprise of any corporation or institution. *Abbott.*

Syn. — Chief, leading, controlling, prominent

Cap'i-tal (kăp'ĭ-tal), *n.* [Cf L. *capitellum* and *capitulum*, a small head, the head, top, or capital of a column, dim. of *caput* head; F *chapiteau*, OF *capitel* See CHIEF, and cf. CATTLE, CHATTEL, CHAPITER, CHAPTER] **1.** (*Arch*) The head or uppermost member of a column, pilaster, etc. It consists generally of three parts, *abacus*, *bell* (or *vase*), and *necking*. See these terms, and COLUMN


CAPITALS
Roman Doric
Ionic
Corinthian
Composite
Tuscan
Gothic
Moorish
Byzantine.

2 [Cf. F. *capitale*, fem., *se ville*] (*Geog*) The seat of government, the chief city or town in a country, a metropolis. "A busy and splendid *capital*" *Macaulay*

3. [Cf F *capital.*] Money, property, or stock employed in trade, manufactures, etc.; the sum invested or lent, as distinguished from the income or interest See *Capital stock*, under CAPITAL, *a*

4 (*Polit Econ*) That portion of the produce of industry, which may be directly employed either to support human beings or to assist in production *M'Culloch.*

☞ When wealth is used to assist production it is called *capital* The capital of a civilized community includes *fixed capital* (i e, buildings, machines, and roads used in the course of production and exchange) and *circulating capital* (i e, food, fuel, money, etc, spent in the course of production and exchange) *T Raleigh.*

5. Anything which can be used to increase one's power or influence.

He tried to make *capital* out of his rival's discomfiture *London Times*

6 (*Fort.*) An imaginary line dividing a bastion, ravelin, or other work, into two equal parts

7. A chapter, or section, of a book [*Obs*]

Holy St Bernard hath said in the 59th *capital* *Sir W Scott*

8. (*Print.*) See *Capital letter*, under CAPITAL, *a*

Active capital. See under ACTIVE **Small capital** (*Print.*), a small capital letter See under CAPITAL, *a* — **To live on one's capital**, to consume one's capital without producing or accumulating anything to replace it

Cap'i-tal-ist, *n* [Cf F. *capitaliste*] One who has capital, one who has money for investment, or money invested, esp a person of large property, which is employed in business

The expenditure of the *capitalist* *Burke*

Cap'i-tal-i-za'tion (kăp'ĭ-tal-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* The act or process of capitalizing

Cap'i-tal-ize (kăp'ĭ-tal-īz), *v t* [*imp & p p* CAPITALIZED (-īzd), *p pr & vb n* CAPITALIZING] **1** To convert into capital, or to use as capital

2 To compute, appraise, or assess the capital value of (a patent right, an annuity, etc)

3 To print in capital letters, or with an initial capital

Cap'i-tal-ly, *adv* **1.** In a way involving the forfeiture of the head or life, as, to punish *capitally*

2 In a capital manner, excellently [*Colloq*]

Cap'i-tal-ness, *n* The quality of being capital, preeminence [*R*]

Ca'pi-tan' Pa-sha' or **Pa-cha'** (kă'pē-tăn' pa shä') [See CAPTAIN] The chief admiral of the Turkish fleet

Cap'i-tate (kăp'ĭ-tāt), *a* [L *capitatus*, fr *caput* head] **1.** Headlike in form, also, having the distal end enlarged and rounded, as the stigmas of certain flowers

2. (*Bot*) Having the flowers gathered into a head

Cap'i-ta'tim (-tā'tĭm), *a* [NL] Of so much per head; as, a *capitatim* tax, a *capitation* grant

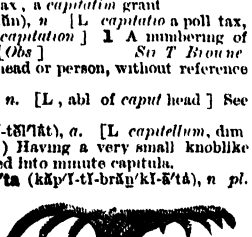
Cap'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *capitatio* a poll tax, fr. *caput* head: cf F. *capitation*] **1** A numbering of heads or individuals. [*Obs*] *Sir T Browne*

2 A tax upon each head or person, without reference to property, a poll tax

‖ **Cap'i-te** (kăp'ĭ-tē), *n.* [L, abl of *caput* head] See under TENANT.

Cap'i-tel'late (kăp'ĭ-tĕl'lāt), *a.* [L *capitellum*, dim of *caput* head.] (*Bot*) Having a very small knoblike termination, or collected into minute capitula.

‖ **Cap'i-ti-bran'chi-a'ta** (kăp'ĭ-tĭ-brăn'kĭ-ā'tà), *n pl.* [NL, from L. *caput*, *capitis*, head + *branchiae* gills] (*Zoöl*) A division of annelids in which the gills arise from or near the head. See TUBICOLA.


One of the Capitibranchiata (*Potamilla reniformis*) × 2

Cap'i-tol (kăp'ĭ-tŏl), *n.* [L. *capitolium*, fr *caput* head: cf. F *capitole*. See CHIEF.]

1. The temple of Jupiter, at Rome, on the Mons Capitolinus, where the Senate met.

Comes Cæsar to the *Capitol* to-morrow? *Shak.*

2. The edifice at Washington occupied by the Congress of the United States; also, the building in which the legislature of a State holds its sessions; a statehouse.

Cap'i-to'li-an (kăp'ĭ-tō'lĭ-an), } *a.* [L. *capitolinus*:
Cap'i-to-line (kăp'ĭ-tō-līn), } cf. F. *capitolin*] Of or pertaining to the Capitol in Rome. "*Capitolian* Jove." *Macaulay*

Capitoline games (*Antiq*), annual games instituted at Rome by Camillus, in honor of Jupiter Capitolinus, on account of the preservation of the Capitol from the Gauls, when reinstituted by Domitian, after a period of neglect, they were held every fifth year.

‖ **Ca-pit'u-la** (ka-pĭt'ū-là), *n. pl.* See CAPITULUM.

Ca-pit'u-lar (ka-pĭt'ū-lẽr), *n.* [LL. *capitulare*, *capitularium*, fr L. *capitulum* a small head, a chapter, dim of *caput* head, chapter] **1.** An act passed in a chapter.

2. A member of a chapter.

The chapter itself, and all its members or *capitulars* *Ayliffe*

3. The head or prominent part.

Ca-pit'u-lar (ka-pĭt'ū-lẽr), *a.* **1.** (*Eccl.*) Of or pertaining to a chapter, capitulary.

From the pope to the member of the *capitular* body *Milman*

2. (*Bot*) Growing in, or pertaining to, a capitulum

3. (*Anat*) Pertaining to a capitulum, as, the *capitular* process of a vertebra, the process which articulates with the capitulum of a rib.

Ca-pit'u-lar-ly (-lẽr-lĭ), *adv.* In the manner or form of an ecclesiastical chapter *Sterne*

Ca-pit'u-la-ry (ka-pĭt'ū-là-rĭ), *n* : *pl.* CAPITULARIES (-rĭz). [See CAPITULAR, *n*] **1** A capitular

2 The body of laws or statutes of a chapter, or of an ecclesiastical council

3. A collection of laws or statutes, civil and ecclesiastical, esp. of the Frankish kings, in chapters or sections

Several of Charlemagne's *capitularies* *Hallam*

Ca-pit'u-la-ry (-là-rĭ), *a.* Relating to the chapter of a cathedral; capitular. "*Capitulary* acts" *Warton*

Ca-pit'u-late (-lāt), *v. i* [*imp. & p p* CAPITULATED, *p pr. & vb n.* CAPITULATING] [LL *capitulatus*, p p of *capitulare* to capitulate cf F. *capituler* See CAPITULAR, *n.*] **1.** To settle or draw up the heads or terms of an agreement, as in chapters or articles; to agree [*Obs*]

There *capitulates* with the king, . . . to take to wife his daughter Mary. *Heylin*

There is no reason why the reducing of any agreement to certain heads or capitula should not be called to *capitulate* *Trench*

2 To surrender on terms agreed upon (usually, drawn up under several heads), as, an army or a garrison *capitulates.*

The Irish, after holding out a week, *capitulated* *Macaulay*

Ca-pit'u-late, *v. t.* To surrender or transfer, as an army or a fortress, on certain conditions. [*R*]

Ca-pit'u-la'tion (ka-pĭt'ū-lā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *capitulation*, LL. *capitulatio.*] **1.** A reducing to heads or articles; a formal agreement.

With special *capitulation* that neither the Scots nor the French shall fortify *Sir Burnet*

2. The act of capitulating or surrendering to an enemy upon stipulated terms

3. The instrument containing the terms of an agreement or surrender.

Ca-pit'u-la'tor (-tẽr), *n* [LL] One who capitulates

Cap'i-tule (kăp'ĭ-tūl), *n* [L *capitulum* small head, chapter] A summary [*Obs*] *Wyclif*

‖ **Ca-pit'u-lum** (ka-pĭt'ū-lŭm), *n* . *pl* CAPITULA (-là) [L, a small head] **1.** (*Bot*) A thick head of flowers on a very short axis, as a clover top, or a dandelion, a composite flower. A capitulum may be either globular or flat *Gray.*


Globular Capitulum of Buttonbush

2 (*Anat*) A knoblike protuberance of any part, esp at the end of a bone or cartilage [See *Illust* of ARTIODACTYLA]

Ca-pi'vi (ka-pē'vĭ), *n* [Cf COPAIBA] A balsam of the Spanish West Indies See COPAIBA

Ca'ple (kā'p'l), *n.* See CAPEL

Cap'lin (kăp'lĭn), *n* See CAPELIN

Cap'lin (kăp'lĭn), } *n* The cap or coupling of a flail,
Cap'ling (-lĭng), } through which the thongs pass which connect the handle and swingel. *Wright*

Cap'no-man'cy (kăp'nō-măn'sĭ), *n* [Gr. καπνος smoke + *-mancy*: cf. F. *capnomancie.*] Divination by means of the ascent or motion of smoke

Cap'no-mor (-mōr), *n* [Gr. καπνός smoke + μόρα, equiv. to μοῖρα part] (*Chem*) A limpid, colorless oil with a peculiar odor, obtained from beech tar *Watts.*

‖ **Ca-poo'** (ka-pōō'), *n.* [Malay *kāpoq*] A sort of cotton so short and fine that it can not be spun, used in the East Indies to line palanquins, to make mattresses, etc

Ca-pooh' (ka-pōōch'), *n* , *pl* CAPOCHES (-ĕz) [Cf. Sp *capucho*, It *cappuccio*, F *capuce*, *capuchon*, LL *caputium*, fr. *capa* cloak See CAP] A hood, especially, the hood attached to the gown of a monk.

Ca-pooh', *v t* [*imp & p p* CAPOCHED (-pōōcht') To cover with, or as with, a hood; hence, to hoodwink or blind. *Hudibras*

Ca'pon (kā'p'n or kā'pŭn; 277), *n.* [OE *capon*, *chapoun*, AS. *capūn* (cf F *chapon*), L. *capo*, fr Gr κάπων, skin to κόπτειν to cut, OSlav. *skopiti* to castrate Cf COMMA] A castrated cock, esp when fattened; a male chicken gelded to improve his flesh for the table *Shak.*

The merrythought of a *capon* *W Irving*

Ca'pon, *v t* To castrate, to make a capon of.

Ca'pon-et (-ĕt), *n* A young capon [*R*] *Chapman.*

Cap'o-niere' (kăp'ō-nēr'), *n* [F *caponnière*, fr Sp. *caponera*, orig., a cage for fattening capons, hence, a place of refuge, cf It. *capponiera*. See CAPON.] (*Fort.*) A work made across or in the ditch, to protect it from the enemy, or to serve as a covered passageway.

Ca'pon-ize (kā'p'n-īz), *v t.* To castrate, as a fowl.

Ca-pot' (ka-pŏt'), *n.* [F.] A winning of all the tricks at the game of piquet. It counts for forty points. *Hoyle.*

Ca-pot', *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* CAPOTTED] To win all the tricks from, in playing at piquet.

Ca-pote' (ka-pōt'), *n.* [Sp. *capote* (cf F. *capote*), fr. LL. *capa* cape, cloak. See CAP] A long cloak or overcoat, especially one with a hood.

Ca-pouch' (ka-pōōch'), *n. & v. t.* Same as CAPOCH.

Cap'pa-dine (kăp'pà-dĭn), *n.* A floss or waste obtained from the cocoon after the silk has been reeled off, used for shag.

Cap' pa'per (kăp' pā'pẽr) See CAP, *n.*, also PAPER, *n*

Cap'peak' (kăp'pēk'), *n* The front piece of a cap, — now more commonly called *visor.*

‖ **Cap-pel'la** (kàp-pĕl'là), *n.* See A CAPPELLA.

Cap'per (kăp'pẽr), *n.* **1.** One whose business is to make or sell caps

2 A by-bidder, a decoy for gamblers. [*Slang, U. S.*]

3. An instrument for applying a percussion cap to a gun or cartridge.

Cap'ping plane' (plān'). (*Join.*) A plane used for working the upper surface of staircase rails.

‖ **Ca'pra** (kā'prà), *n* [L., a she goat] (*Zoöl*) A genus of ruminants, including the common goat.

Cap'rate (kăp'rāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of capric acid.

Cap're-o-late (kăp'rē-ō-lāt *or* ká-prē'ō-lāt), *a.* [L. *capreolus* wild goat, tendril, fr *caper* goat cf. F. *capreolé*] (*Bot*) Having a tendril or tendrils

Cap're-o-line (-lĭn), *a.* [L. *capreolus* wild goat, fr. *caper* goat.] (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to the roebuck.

Cap'ric (kăp'rĭk), *a.* [L. *caper* goat] (*Chem.*) Of or pertaining to capric acid or its derivatives.

Capric acid, $C_9H_{19}CO_2H$, Caprylic acid, $C_7H_{15}CO_2H$, and Caproic acid, $C_5H_{11}CO_2H$, are fatty acids occurring in small quantities in butter, cocoanut oil, etc, united with glycerin, they are colorless oils, or white crystalline solids, of an unpleasant odor like that of goats or of sweat.

‖ **Ca-pric'cio** (ka-prōt'chŏ), *n* [It See CAPRICE.] **1.** (*Mus*) A piece in a free form, with frequent digressions from the theme, a fantasia, — often called *caprice.*

2. A caprice, a freak, a fancy. *Shak.*

‖ **Ca-pric-cio'so** (ka-prōt-chō'sō), *a* [It.] (*Mus.*) In a free, fantastic style

Ca-price' (ka-prēs'), *n* [F *caprice*, It *capriccio*, caprice (perh. orig a fantastical goat leap), fr. L *caper*, *capra*, goat. Cf. CAPRIOLE, CAB, CAPER, *v* 2.] **1** An abrupt change in feeling, opinion, or action, proceeding from some whim or fancy, a freak, a notion. "*Caprices* of appetite" *W. Irving.*

2 (*Mus.*) See CAPRICCIO

Syn. — Freak, whim, crotchet; fancy; vagary, humor, whimsey, fickleness.

Ca-pri'cious (ka-prĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [Cf F *capricieux*, It. *capriccioso.*] Governed or characterized by caprice, apt to change suddenly, freakish, whimsical, changeable "*Capricious* poet." *Shak* "*Capricious* humor" *Hugh Miller*

A *capricious* partiality to the Romish practices *Hallam*

Syn. — Freakish; whimsical, fanciful, fickle, crotchety, fitful, wayward, changeable, unsteady; uncertain, inconstant; arbitrary.

— **Ca-pri'cious-ly**, *adv* — **Ca-pri'cious-ness**, *n.*

Cap'ri-corn (kăp'rĭ-kôrn), *n* [L *capricornus*; *caper* goat + *cornu* horn cf F *capricorne*] **1** (*Astron.*) The tenth sign of the zodiac, into which the sun enters at the winter solstice, about December 21 See TROPIC.

The sun was entered into *Capricorn.* *Dryden.*

2 (*Astron*) A southern constellation, represented on ancient monuments by the figure of a goat, or a figure with its fore part like a goat, and hind part like a fish.

Capricorn beetle (*Zool*), any beetle of the family *Cerambycidæ*, one of the long-horned beetles The larvæ usually bore into the wood or bark of trees and shrubs and are often destructive. See GIRDLER, PRUNER.

Cap'rid (kăp'rĭd), *a.* [L *caper*, *capra*, goat.] (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the tribe of ruminants of which the goat, or genus *Capra*, is the type.

Cap'ri-fi-ca'tion (kăp'rĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *caprificatio*, fr *caprificare* to ripen figs by caprification, fr *caprificus* the wild fig, *caper* goat + *ficus* fig.] The practice of hanging, upon the cultivated fig tree, branches of the wild fig infested with minute hymenopterous insects.

☞ It is supposed that the little insects insure fertilization by carrying the pollen from the male flowers near the opening of the fig down to the female flowers, and also accelerate ripening the fruit by puncturing it. The practice has existed since ancient times, but its benefit has been disputed.

Cap'ri-fole (kăp'rĭ-fōl), *n* [L *caper* goat + *folium* leaf] The woodbine or honeysuckle. *Spenser.*

Cap'ri-fo'li-a'ceous (-fō'lĭ-ā'shŭs), *a* Of, pertaining to, or resembling, the Honeysuckle family of plants (*Caprifoliaceæ*).

Cap'ri-form (kăp'rĭ-fôrm), *a* [L. *caper* goat + *-form*] Having the form of a goat.

Ca-prig'e-nous (ka-prĭj'ē-nŭs), *a* [L *caprigenus*; *caper* goat + *gignere* to produce.] Of the goat kind.

Cap'rine (kăp'rĭn *or* -rīn; 277), *a.* [L *caprinus.*] Of or pertaining to a goat, as, *caprine* gambols.

Cap'ri-ole (kăp'rĭ-ōl, 277), *n.* [F *capriole*, *cabriole*, It *capriola*, fr L *caper* goat. Cf. CAPER, *v. i.*, CABRIOLE, CAPRICE, CHEVERIL] **1.** (*Man*) A leap that a horse makes with all fours, upwards only, without advancing, but with a kick or jerk of the hind legs when at the height of the leap

2 A leap or caper, as in dancing. "With lofty turns and *crprioles*" *Sir J. Davies*

Cap'ri-ole, *v. i* To perform a capriole *Carlyle.*

Cap'ri-ped (kăp'rĭ-pĕd), *a* [L *capripes*; *caper* goat + *pes*, *pedis*, foot.] Having feet like those of a goat.

Cap'ro-ate (kăp'rō-āt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of caproic acid.

Ca-pro'ic (kā-prō'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) See under CAPRIC.

Cap'ry-late (kăp'rĭ-lāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of caprylic acid.

Ca-pryl'ic (kā-prĭl'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) See under CAPRIC.

Cap-sa'i-cin (kăp-sā'ĭ-sĭn), *n.* [From CAPSICUM.] (*Chem.*) A colorless, crystalline substance extracted from the *Capsicum annuum*, and giving off vapors of intense acridity.

Cap'sheaf' (kăp'shēf'), *n.* The top sheaf of a stack of grain; (*fig.*) the crowning or finishing part of a thing

Cap'si-cin (kăp'sĭ-sĭn), *n.* [From CAPSICUM.] (*Chem.*) A red liquid or soft resin extracted from various species of capsicum.

Cap'si-cine (-sēn), *n.* [From CAPSICUM.] (*Chem.*) A volatile alkaloid extracted from *Capsicum annuum* or from capsicin

Cap'si-cum (kăp'sĭ-kŭm), *n.* [NL., fr L. *capsa* box, chest.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants of many species, producing capsules or dry berries of various forms, which have an exceedingly pungent, biting taste, and when ground form the red or Cayenne pepper of commerce.

☞ The most important species are *Capsicum baccatum* or bird pepper, *C. fastigiatum* or Chili pepper, *C. frutescens* or spur pepper, and *C. annuum* or Guinea pepper, which includes the bell pepper and other common garden varieties. The fruit is much used, both in its green and ripe state, in pickles and in cookery. See CAYENNE PEPPER.

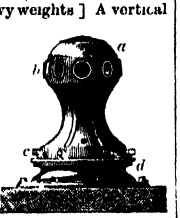
Cap-size' (kăp-sīz'), *v. t & i* [*imp & p. p* CAPSIZED (-sīzd'); *p pr & vb n.* CAPSIZING.] [Cf. Sp *cabecear* to nod, pitch, *capuzar*, *chapuzar*, to sink (a vessel) by the head; both fr. L. *caput* head] To upset or overturn, as a vessel or other body.

But what if carrying sail *capsize* the boat? *Byron*

Cap'size' (kăp'sīz'), *n.* An upset or overturn

Cap'-square' (-skwār'), *n.* (*Gun.*) A metal covering plate which passes over the trunnions of a cannon, and holds it in place.

Cap'stan (-stăn), *n.* [F *cabestan*, fr Sp *cabestrante*, *cabrestante*, fr *cabestrar* to bind with a halter, fr *cabestro* halter, fr L *capistrum* halter, fr. *capere* to hold (see CAPACIOUS), or perh the Spanish is fr L *caper* goat + *stans*, p pr of *stare* to stand, cf F *chèvre* she-goat, also a machine for raising heavy weights] A vertical cleated drum or cylinder revolving on an upright spindle, and surmounted by a drumhead with sockets for bars or levers It is much used, especially on shipboard, for moving or raising heavy weights or exerting great power by traction upon a rope or cable, passing around the drum. It is operated either by steam power or by a number of men walking around the capstan, each pushing on the end of a lever fixed in its socket [Sometimes spelt *capstern*, but improperly]



Capstan
a Drumhead, *b* Sockets or bar holes, *c* One of the pawls; *d* Pawl ring

Capstan bar, one of the long bars or levers by which the capstan is worked; a handspike. — **To pawl the capstan**, to drop the pawls so that they will catch in the notches of the pawl ring, and prevent the capstan from turning back. — **To rig the capstan**, to prepare the capstan for use, by putting the bars in the sockets — **To surge the capstan**, to slack the tension of the rope or cable wound around it.

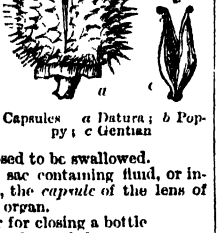
Cap'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* (*Paleon.*) A fossil echinus of the genus *Cannulus*, — so called from its supposed resemblance to a cap.

Cap'su-lar (kăp'sŭ-lēr), **Cap'su-la-ry** (-lā-rȳ), *a.* [Cf F *capsulaire*] Of or pertaining to a capsule, having the nature of a capsule; hollow and fibrous

Capsular ligament (*Anat.*), a ligamentous bag or capsule surrounding many movable joints in the skeleton.

Cap'su-late (kăp'sŭ-lāt), **Cap'su-la'ted** (-lā'tĕd), *a.* Inclosed in a capsule, or as in a chest or box.

Cap'sule (kăp'sūl), *n* [L *capsula* a little box or chest, fr. *capsa* chest, case, fr *capere* to take, contain: cf F *capsule*] **1** (*Bot.*) A dry fruit or pod which is made up of several parts or carpels, and opens to discharge the seeds; as, the *capsule* of the poppy, the flax, the lily, etc.



Capsules *a* Datura; *b* Poppy; *c* Gentian

2. (*Chem.*) (*a*) A small saucer of clay for roasting or melting samples of ores, etc.; a scorifier. (*b*) A small, shallow, evaporating dish, usually of porcelain

3. (*Med.*) A small cylindrical or spherical gelatinous envelope in which nauseous or acrid doses are inclosed to be swallowed.

4. (*Anat.*) A membranous sac containing fluid, or investing an organ or joint, as, the *capsule* of the lens of the eye. Also, a capsulelike organ.

5. A metallic seal or cover for closing a bottle

6. A small cup or shell, as of metal, for a percussion cap, cartridge, etc.

Atrabiliary capsule. See under ATRABILIARY. — **Glisson's capsule**, a membranous envelope, entering the liver along with the portal vessels and insheathing the latter in their course through the organ. — **Suprarenal capsule**, an organ of unknown function, above or in front of each kidney

Cap'tain (kăp'tĭn), *n.* [OE *capitain*, *captain*, OF *capitain*, F. *capitaine* (cf. Sp. *capitan*, It. *capitano*), LL *capitaneus*, *capitanus*, fr. L. *caput* the head. See CHIEF, and cf. CHIEFTAIN.] **1.** A head, or chief officer, as (*a*) The military officer who commands a company, troop, or battery, or who has the rank entitling him to do so, though he may be employed on other service. (*b*) An officer in the United States navy, next above a commander and below a commodore, and ranking with a colonel in the army. (*c*) By courtesy, an officer actually commanding a vessel, although not having the rank of captain. (*d*) The *master* or commanding officer of a merchant vessel. (*e*) One in charge of a portion of a ship's company, as, a *captain* of a top, *captain* of a gun, etc (*f*) The foreman of a body of workmen. (*g*) A person having authority over others acting in concert, as, the *captain* of a boat's crew, the *captain* of a football team

A trainband *captain* eke was he. *Cowper*

The Rhodian *captain*, relying on . . . the lightness of his vessel, passed, in open day, through all the guards *Arbuthnot*

2 A military leader, a warrior.

Foremost *captain* of his time *Tennyson*

Captain general (*a*) The commander in chief of an army or armies, or of the militia (*b*) The Spanish governor of Cuba and its dependent islands **Captain lieutenant**, a lieutenant with the rank and duties of captain but with a lieutenant's pay, — as in the first company of an English regiment

Cap'tain (kăp'tĭn), *v. t.* To act as captain of, to lead [*R.*]

Men who *captained* or accompanied the exodus from existing forms *Lowell*

Cap'tain, *a.* Chief; superior [*R.*]

Captain jewels in the carcanet *Shak*

Cap'tain-cy (kăp'tĭn-sȳ), *n., pl* CAPTAINCIES (-sĭz) The rank, post, or commission of a captain *Washington.*

Captaincy general, the office, power, territory, or jurisdiction of a captain general, as, the *captaincy general* of La Habana (Cuba and its islands).

Cap'tain-ry (-rȳ), *n.* [Cf F. *capitainerie*] Power, or command, over a certain district, chieftainship. [*Obs.*]

Cap'tain-ship, *n* **1.** The condition, rank, post, or authority of a captain or chief commander "To take the *captainship*" *Shak*

2 Military skill, as, to show good *captainship*

Cap-ta'tion (kăp-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *captatio*, fr *captare* to catch, intens of *capere* to take cf F *captation*] A courting of favor or applause, by flattery or address, a captivating quality, an attraction [*Obs.*]

Without any of those dresses, or popular *captations*, which some men use in their speeches *Eikon Basilike*

Cap'tion (kăp'shŭn), *n.* [L. *captio*, fr. *capere* to take In senses 3 and 4, perhaps confounded in meaning with L *caput* a head. See CAPACIOUS] **1** A cavilling, a sophism. [*Obs.*]

This doctrine is for *caption* and contradiction *Bacon*

2 The act of taking or arresting a person by judicial process [*R.*] *Bouvier*

3 (*Law*) That part of a legal instrument, as a commission, indictment, etc, which shows where, when, and by what authority, it was taken, found, or executed *Bouvier. Wharton*

4. The heading of a chapter, section, or page [*U. S.*]

Cap'tious (kăp'shŭs), *a.* [F *captieux*, L *captiosus* See CAPTION] **1** Apt to catch at faults, disposed to find fault or to cavil, eager to object, difficult to please

A *captious* and suspicious age *Stillingfleet*

I am sensible I have not disposed my materials to abide the test of a *captious* controversy *Burke*

2 Fitted to harass, perplex, or insnare, insidious, troublesome.

Captious restraints on navigation *Lancroft*

Syn. — Caviling, carping, fault-finding, censorious, hypercritical, peevish, fretful, perverse, troublesome — CAPTIOUS, CAVILING, CARPING A *captious* person is one who has a fault-finding habit or manner, or is disposed to catch at faults, errors, etc, with quarrelsome intent, a *caviling* person is disposed to raise objections on frivolous grounds, *carping* implies that one is given to ill-natured, persistent, or unreasonable fault-finding, or picking up of the words or actions of others

Caviling is the *carping* of argument, *carping* the *caviling* of ill temper *C. J. Smith*

Cap'tious-ly, *adv.* In a captious manner

Cap'tious-ness, *n* Captious disposition or manner

Cap'ti-vate (kăp'tĭ-vāt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* CAPTIVATED, *p pr & vb n* CAPTIVATING] [L *captivatus*, p p of *captivare* to capture, fr *captivus* captive See CAPTIVE] **1** To take prisoner, to capture, to subdue. [*Obs.*]

Their woes whom fortune *captivates* *Shak*

2 To acquire ascendancy over by reason of some art or attraction, to fascinate, to charm, as, Cleopatra *captivated* Antony, the orator *captivated* all hearts

Small landscapes of *captivating* loveliness *W. Irving*

Syn. — To enslave, subdue, overpower, charm, enchant, bewitch, fascinate, capture, lead captive

Cap'ti-vate (kăp'tĭ-vāt), *p. a* [L *captivatus*] Taken prisoner, made captive; insnared, charmed

Women have been *captivate* ere now *Shak*

Cap'ti-va'ting (-vā'tĭng), *a.* Having power to captivate or charm, fascinating, as, *captivating* smiles — **Cap'ti-va'ting-ly,** *adv*

Cap'ti-va'tion (-vā'shŭn), *n* [L *captivatio*] The act of captivating [*R.*]

The *captivation* of our understanding *Bp Hall*

Cap'tive (kăp'tĭv), *n* [L *captivus*, fr *capere* to take cf F *captif* See CAITIFF] **1.** A prisoner taken by force or stratagem, esp, by an enemy, in war, one kept in bondage or in the power of another.

Then, when I am thy *captive*, talk of chains *Milton*

2 One charmed or subdued by beauty, excellence, or affection; one who is captivated

Cap'tive, *a* **1.** Made prisoner, especially in war, held in bondage or in confinement

A poor, miserable, *captive* thrall *Milton*

2. Subdued by love, charmed, captivated.

Even in so short a space, my woman's heart
Grossly grew *captive* to his honey words *Shak*

3. Of or pertaining to bondage or confinement, serving to confine, as, *captive* chains; *captive* hours

Cap'tive (kăp'tĭv), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* CAPTIVED (-tĭvd), *p pr & vb n.* CAPTIVING.] To take prisoner, to capture.

Their inhabitants slaughtered and *captured* *Burke*

Cap-tiv'i-ty (kăp-tĭv'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *captivitas* cf. F. *captivité*] **1** The state of being a captive or a prisoner.

More celebrated in his *captivity* than in his greatest triumphs. *Dryden*

2. A state of being under control; subjection of the will or affections, bondage

Sink in the soft *captivity* together *Addison.*

Syn. — Imprisonment, confinement, bondage; subjection, servitude, slavery, thralldom, serfdom.

Cap'tor (kăp'tẽr), *n* [L, a catcher (of animals), fr. *capere* to take.] One who captures any person or thing, as a prisoner or a prize.

Cap'ture (kăp'tûr, 135), *n.* [L *captura*, fr *capere* to take cf F *capture* See CAITIFF, and cf CAPTIVE.] **1** The act of seizing by force, or getting possession of by superior power or by stratagem, as, the *capture* of an enemy, a vessel, or a criminal

Even with regard to *captures* made at sea *Blackstone*

2 The securing of an object of strife or desire, as by the power of some attraction.

3 The thing taken by force, surprise, or stratagem, a prize, prey.

Syn. — Seizure, apprehension; arrest; detention.

Cap'ture, *v t* [*imp & p. p.* CAPTURED (-tûrd), *p. pr & vb n.* CAPTURING] To seize or take possession of by force, surprise, or stratagem, to overcome and hold, to secure by effort.

Her heart is like some fortress that has been *captured* *W. Irving*

‖ **Ca-puc'cio** (kā-pōō'chō), *n* [It. *cappuccio* See CAPOCH] A capoch or hood [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Ca-puched' (kā-pōōcht'), *a* [See CAPOCH] Covered with, or as with, a hood [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Cap'u-chin' (kăp'ū-shēn'), *n* [F. *capucin* a monk who wears a cowl, fr It *cappuccio* hood See CAPOCH] **1** (*Eccl.*) A Franciscan monk of the austere branch established in 1526 by Matteo di Baschi, distinguished by wearing the long pointed cowl or capoch of St Francis.

A bare-footed and long bearded *capuchin* *Sir W. Scott*

2 A garment for women, consisting of a cloak and hood, resembling, or supposed to resemble, that of *capuchin* monks *Johnson*

3 (*Zool.*) (*a*) A long-tailed South American monkey (*Cebus capucinus*), having the forehead naked and wrinkled, with the hair on the crown reflexed and resembling a monk's cowl, the rest being of a grayish white, — called also *capucine monkey*, *weeper*, *sajou*, *sapajou*, and *sai* (*b*) Other species of *Cebus*, as *C. fatuellus* (the *brown* or *horned capucine*), *C. albifrons* (the *cararara*), and *C. apella* (*c*) A variety of the domestic pigeon having a hoodlike tuft of feathers on the head and sides of the neck


Capuchin (*Cebus capucinus*)

Capuchin nun, one of an austere order of Franciscan nuns which came under Capuchin rule in 1538 The order had recently been founded by Maria Longa.

Cap'u-cine (-sĭn), *n* See CAPUCHIN, 3

Cap'u-let (kăp'ū-lĕt), *n* (*Bot.*) Same as CAPELLET

Cap'u-lin (-lĭn), *n* [Sp *capulí*] The Mexican cherry (*Prunus Capollin*)

‖ **Ca'put** (kā'pŭt), *n, pl* CAPITA (kăp'ĭ-tă) [L, the head] **1** (*Anat.*) The head, also, a knoblike protuberance or capitulum

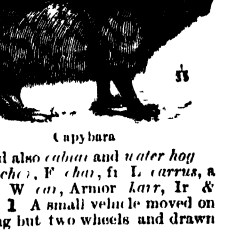
2 The top or superior part of a thing

3 (*Eng.*) The council or ruling body of the University of Cambridge prior to the constitution of 1856

Your *caputs* and heads of colleges *Lamb*

Caput mortuum (mōr'tū-ŭm) [L, dead head] (*Old Chem.*) The residuum after distillation or sublimation, hence, worthless residue.

Ca'py-ba'ra (kă'pĭ-bā'rā) *n* [Sp *capibara*, fr the native name.] (*Zool.*) A large South American rodent (*Hydrochærus capibara*) living on the margins of lakes and rivers It is the largest extant rodent, being about three feet long and half that in height. It somewhat resembles the Guinea pig, to which it is related, — called also *cabiai* and *water hog*


Capybara

Car (kar), *n* [OF *car*, *char*, F *char*, fr L *carrus*, a wagon a Celtic word, cf W *car*, Armor *karr*, Ir & Gael *carr* Cf CHARIOT] **1** A small vehicle moved on wheels, usually, one having but two wheels and drawn by one horse, a cart

2 A vehicle adapted to the rails of a railroad [*U. S.*]

☞ In England a railroad *passenger car* is called a railway *carriage*, a *freight car* is called a *goods wagon*, a *platform car* a *goods truck*, a *baggage car* a *van* But styles of cars introduced into England from America are called *cars*, as, *tram car*, Pullman *car* See TRAIN

3 A chariot of war or of triumph, a vehicle of splendor, dignity, or solemnity [*Poetic.*]

The gilded *car* of day *Milton*

The towering *car*, the sable steeds *Tennyson*

4. (*Astron.*) The seven stars also called Charles's Wain, the Great Bear, or the Dipper.

The Pleiads Hyads, and the Northern *Car* *Dryden*

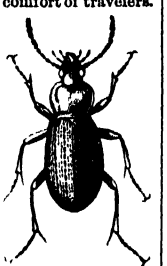
5. The cage of a lift or elevator.

6. The basket, box, or cage suspended from a balloon to contain passengers, ballast, etc

7. A floating perforated box for living fish. [*U. S.*]

Car coupling, *or* **Car coupler**, a shackle or other device for connecting the cars in a railway train [*U. S.*] — **Dummy car** (*Railroad*), a car containing its own steam power or locomotive — **Freight car** (*Railroad*), a car for the transportation of merchandise or other goods. [*U. S.*] — **Hand car** (*Railroad*), a small car propelled by hand, used by railroad laborers, etc [*U. S.*] — **Horse car**, *or* **Street car**, an omnibus car drawn by horses or other power upon rails laid in the streets [*U. S.*] — **Palace car, Drawing-room car, Sleeping car, Parlor car**, etc (*Railroad*), cars especially designed and furnished for the comfort of travelers.

Car'a-bid (kăr'ă-bĭd), *a.* (*Zool.*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, the genus Carabus or family *Carabidæ*. — *n.* One of the *Carabidæ*, a family of active insectivorous beetles.



Carabid (*Carabus ornatus*) Nat size

Car'a-bine (kăr'ă-bĭn), *n.* (*Mil.*) A carbine.

Car'a-bi-neer' (kăr'ă-bĭ-nēr'), *n.* A carbineer

Car'a-boid (kăr'ă-boid), *a.* [*Carabus* + *-oid*] (*Zool.*) Like, or pertaining to, the genus Carabus.

‖ **Car'a-bus** (kăr'ă-bŭs), *n.* [NL.; fr. Gr. κάραβος a horned beetle] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of ground beetles, including numerous species They devour many injurious insects

Car'ac (kăr'ăk), *n.* See Carack

Car'a-cal (kăr'ă-kăl), *n.* [F. *caracal*, fr Turk. *qarah-qoolaq*, *qarah* black + *qoolaq* ear] (*Zool.*) A lynx (*Felis*, or *Lynx*, *caracal*). It is a native of Africa and Asia. Its ears are black externally, and tipped with long black hairs.

Car'a-ca'ra (kăr'ă-kă'rä), *n.* (*Zool.*) A South American bird of several species and genera, resembling both the eagles and the vultures. The caracaras act as scavengers, and are also called *carrion buzzards*.

☞ The black caracara is *Ibycter ater*; the chimango is *Milvago chimango*; the Brazilian is *Polyborus Braziliensis*.



Caracara (*Polyborus thariis*)

Car'ack (kăr'ăk), *n.* [F. *caraque* (cf Sp & Pg. *carraca*, It. *caracca*), LL. *carraca*, fr. L *carrus* wagon; or perh fr. Ar. *qarqur* (pl. *qarāqir*) a carack] (*Naut.*) A kind of large ship formerly used by the Spaniards and Portuguese in the East India trade; a galleon [Spelt also *carrack*]

The bigger whale like some huge *carack* lay *Waller*

Car'a-cole (kăr'ă-kōl), *n.* [F *caracole*, *caracol*, fr. Sp *caracol* snail, winding staircase, a wheeling about] **1.** (*Man.*) A half turn which a horseman makes, either to the right or the left *Gwilt.*

2 (*Arch.*) A staircase in a spiral form.

‖ **En caracole** (an' kà'rà'kōl') [F.], spiral, — said of a staircase.

Car'a-cole (kŏl), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Caracoled (-kōld).] [Cf F *caracoler*] (*Man.*) To move in a caracole, or in caracoles, to wheel

Prince John *caracoled* within the lists *Sir W. Scott*

Car'a-col'y (-kŏl'ĭ), *n.* An alloy of gold, silver, and copper, of which an inferior quality of jewelry is made

Car'a-core (kăr'ă-kōr), **Car'a-co'ra** (kăr'ă-kō'rä), } *n.* [Malay *kurakura*] A light vessel or proa used by the people of Borneo, etc., and by the Dutch in the East Indies

‖ **Ca-rafe'** (kà-răf'), *n.* [F.] A glass water bottle for the table or toilet, — called also *crott*

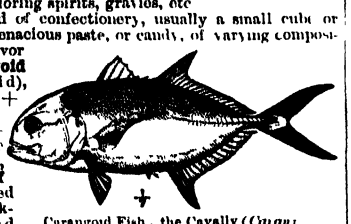
Car'a-geen' *or* **Car'a-gheen'** (kăr'ă-gēn'), *n.* See Carrageen

Ca'ram-bo'la (kă'răm-bō'lä), *n.* (*Bot.*) An East Indian tree (*Averrhoa Carambola*), and its acid, juicy fruit, — called also *Coromandel gooseberry*

Car'a-mel (kăr'ă-mĕl), *n.* [F. *caramel* (cf. Sp *caramelo*), LL. *canna mellis*, *cannamella*, *canamella*, *calamellus mellitus*, sugar cane, from or confused with L. *canna* reed + *mel*, *mellis*, honey See Cane] **1** (*Chem.*) Burnt sugar, a brown or black porous substance obtained by heating sugar It is soluble in water, and is used for coloring spirits, gravies, etc

2. A kind of confectionery, usually a small cube or square of tenacious paste, or candy, of varying composition and flavor

Ca-ran'goid (kà-răn'goid), *a.* [*Caranx* + *-oid*] (*Zool.*) Belonging to the *Carangidæ*, a family of fishes allied to the mackerels, and including the caranx, American bluefish, and the pilot fish.

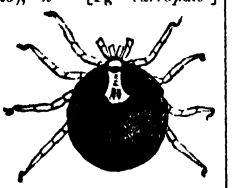


Carangoid Fish, the Cavally (*Cuvieronia hypos*).

‖ **Ca'ranx** (kā'răŋks), *n.* (*Zool.*) A genus of fishes, common on the Atlantic coast, including the yellow or golden mackerel.

Car'a-pace (kăr'ă-pās), *n.* [F.] (*Zoöl.*) The thick shell or shield which covers the back of the tortoise, or turtle, the crab, and other crustaceous animals.

‖ **Ca'ra-pa'to** (kà'rà-pà'tō), *n* [Pg *carrapato*] (*Zool.*) A South American tick of the genus *Amblyomma* There are several species, very troublesome to man and beast.



Carapato (*Amblyomma rotundatum*) × 3

Car'a-pax (kăr'ă-păks), *n* (*Zool.*) See Carapace

Car'at (kăr'ăt), *n* [F. *carat* (cf. It. *carato*, OPg *quirate*, Pg & Sp. *quilate*), Ar *qīrāt* bean or pea shell, a weight of four grains, a carat, fr. Gr. κεράτιον a little horn, the fruit of the carob tree, a weight, a carat by which precious stones and pearls are weighed. See Horn] **1.** The weight

☞ The *carat* equals three and one fifth grains Troy, and is divided into four grains, sometimes called *carat grains*. Diamonds and other precious stones are estimated by carats and fractions of carats, and pearls, usually, by carat grains. *Tiffany.*

2. A twenty-fourth part, — a term used in estimating the proportionate fineness of gold

☞ A mass of metal is said to be so many *carats* fine, according to the number of twenty-fourths of pure gold which it contains; as, 22 *carats* fine (goldsmith's standard) = 22 parts of gold, 1 of copper, and 1 of silver.

Car'a-van (kăr'ă-văn *or* kăr'ă-văn', 277), *n.* [F *caravane* (cf Sp *caravana*), fr. Per. *karwān* a caravan (in sense 1) Cf. Van a wagon] **1.** A company of travelers, pilgrims, or merchants, organized and equipped for a long journey, or marching or traveling together, esp through deserts and countries infested by robbers or hostile tribes, as in Asia or Africa

2 A large, covered wagon, or a train of such wagons, for conveying wild beasts, etc, for exhibition, an itinerant show, as of wild beasts

3 A covered vehicle for carrying passengers or for moving furniture, etc.; — sometimes shortened into *van*

Car'a-van-eer' (kăr'ă-văn-ēr'), *n.* [Cf. F. *caravanier*] The leader or driver of the camels in a caravan

Car'a-van'sa-ry (-văn'să-rĭ), *n.*; *pl.* Caravansaries (-rĭz). [F *caravansérai*, fr Per. *karwānsarāi*, *karwān* caravan + *sarāi* palace, large house, inn] A kind of inn, in the East, where caravans rest at night, being a large, rude, unfurnished building, surrounding a court [Written also *caravanserai* and *caravansera*]

Car'a-vel (kăr'ă-vĕl), *n* [F. *caravelle* (cf. It. *caravella*, Sp. *carabela*), fr. Sp. *caraba* a kind of vessel, fr. L *carabus* a kind of light boat, fr. Gr κάραβος a kind of light ship, NGr κάραβι ship, vessel] [Written also *carvel* and *caravelle*] (*Naut.*) A name given to several kinds of vessels (*a*) The caravel of the 16th century was a small vessel with broad bows, high, narrow poop, four masts, and lateen sails Columbus commanded three *caravels* on his great voyage (*b*) A Portuguese vessel of 100 or 150 tons burden (*c*) A small fishing boat used on the French coast (*d*) A Turkish man-of-war

Car'a-way (kăr'ă-wā), *n* [F *carvi* (cf. Sp. *carvi*, and *al-caravea*, *al-caruhueya*, Pg *al-caravia*), fr Ar. *karawiyā*, *karwiyā*, fr. Gr κάρον, cf L *carum*] **1.** (*Bot.*) A biennial plant of the Parsley family (*Carum Carui*) The seeds have an aromatic smell, and a warm, pungent taste They are used in cookery and confectionery, and also in medicine as a carminative

2. A cake or sweetmeat containing caraway seeds.

Caraways, or biscuits, or some other [comfits] *Cogan*

Car-bam'ic (kar-băm'ĭk), *a.* [*Carbon* + *amido*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to an acid so called

Carbamic acid (*Chem.*), an amido acid, $NH_2.CO.H$, not existing in the free state, but occurring as a salt of ammonium in commercial ammonium carbonate, — called also *amido formic acid*

Car-bam'ide (kăr-băm'ĭd *or* -id), *n.* [*Carbonyl* + *amide*] (*Chem.*) The technical name for urea

Car-bam'ine (kar-băm'ĭn *or* -ēn), *n* (*Chem.*) An isocyanide of a hydrocarbon radical The carbamines are liquids, usually colorless, and of unendurable odor

Car'ba-nil (kăr'bă-nĭl), *n* [*Carbonyl* + *aniline*] (*Chem.*) A mobile liquid, $CO.N.C_6H_5$, of pungent odor It is the phenyl salt of isocyanic acid

Car'ba-zol (kar'bă-zōl), *n.* [*Carbon* + *azo-* + *-ol*] (*Chem.*) A white crystallized substance, $C_{12}H_8.NH$, derived from aniline and other amines.

Car-baz'o-tate (kăr-băz'ō-tāt), *n* (*Chem.*) A salt of carbazotic or picric acid; a picrate

Car'ba-zot'ic (kăr'bă-zŏt'ĭk), *a.* [*Carbon* + *azote*] Containing, or derived from, carbon and nitrogen

Carbazotic acid (*Chem.*), picric acid. See under Picric.

Car'bide (kăr'bĭd *or* -bid), *n.* [*Carbon* + *-ide*] (*Chem.*) A binary compound of carbon with some other element or radical, in which the carbon plays the part of a negative, — formerly termed *carburet*.

Car'bi-mide (kăr'bĭ-mĭd *or* -mid), *n* [*Carbon* + *imide*] (*Chem.*) The technical name for isocyanic acid See under Isocyanic.

Car'bine (kar'bin; 277), *n* [F. *carabine*, OF *calabrin* carabineer (cf. It *calabrino* a policeman), fr. OF & Pr. *calabre*, OF. *caable*, *chaable*, an engine of war used in besieging, fr LL. *chadabula*, *cabulus*, a kind of projectile machine, fr Gr. καταβολή a throwing down, fr καταβάλλειν to throw down; κατά down + βαλλειν to throw. Cf. Parable] (*Mil.*) A short, light musket or rifle, esp one used by mounted soldiers or cavalry.

Car'bi-neer' (kăr'bĭ-nēr'), *n.* [F. *carabinier*.] (*Mil.*) A soldier armed with a carbine.

Car'bi-nol (kăr'bĭ-nōl), *n.* [*Carbin* (Kolbe's name for the methyl radical) + *-ol*.] (*Chem*) Methyl alcohol, $CH_3.OH$; — also, by extension, any one in the homologous series of paraffine alcohols of which methyl alcohol is the type.

Car'bo-hy'drate (kăr'bō-hī'drāt), *n.* [*Carbon* + *hydrate*] (*Physiol Chem.*) One of a group of compounds, including the sugars, starches, and gums, which contain six (or some multiple of six) carbon atoms, united with a variable number of hydrogen and oxygen atoms, but with the two latter always in such proportion as to form water; as dextrose, $C_6H_{12}O_6$.

Car'bo-hy'dride (-drĭd *or* -drid), *n.* [*Carbon* + *hydrogen*.] (*Chem.*) A hydrocarbon.

Car-bol'ic (kăr-bŏl'ĭk), *a.* [L *carbo* coal + *oleum* oil] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid derived from coal tar and other sources; as, *carbolic* acid (called also *phenic acid*, and *phenol*). See Phenol.

Car'bo-lize (kar'bō-līz), *v. t.* (*Med.*) To apply carbolic acid to; to wash or treat with carbolic acid.

Car'bon (kar'bŏn), *n.* [F *carbone*, fr. L. *carbo* coal; cf. Skr. *çrā* to cook.] (*Chem*) An elementary substance, not metallic in its nature, which is present in all organic compounds. Atomic weight 11.97. Symbol C. It is combustible, and forms the base of lampblack and charcoal, and enters largely into mineral coals. In its pure crystallized state it constitutes the diamond, the hardest of known substances, occurring in monometric crystals like the octahedron, etc. Another modification is graphite, or blacklead, and in this it is soft, and occurs in hexagonal prisms or tables When united with oxygen it forms carbon dioxide, commonly called carbonic acid, or carbonic oxide, according to the proportions of the oxygen, when united with hydrogen, it forms various compounds called hydrocarbons. Compare Diamond, and Graphite

Carbon compounds, Compounds of carbon (*Chem*), those compounds consisting largely of carbon, commonly produced by animals and plants, and hence called *organic compounds*, though their synthesis may be effected in many cases in the laboratory

The formation of the *compounds of carbon* is not dependent upon the life process *I. Remsen*

— **Carbon dioxide, Carbon monoxide** (*Chem*) See under Carbonic — **Carbon light** (*Elec.*), an extremely brilliant electric light produced by passing a galvanic current through two carbon points kept constantly with their apexes nearly in contact — **Carbon point** (*Elec.*), a small cylinder or bit of gas carbon moved forward by clockwork, so that, as it is burned away by the electric current, it shall constantly maintain its proper relation to the opposing point. **Carbon tissue**, paper coated with gelatine and pigment, used in the autotype process of photography *Abney* **Gas carbon**, a compact variety of carbon obtained as an incrustation on the interior of gas retorts, and used for the manufacture of the carbon rods or pencils for the voltaic arc, and for the plates of voltaic batteries, etc.

Car'bo-na'ceous (kar'bō-nā'shŭs), *a* Pertaining to, containing, or composed of, carbon

Car'bo-nade (-bō-nād'), } *n.* [Cf. F. *carbonnade*, It.
Car'bo-na'do (-nā'dō), } *carbonata*, Sp. *carbonada*, from L *carbo* coal] (*Cookery*) Flesh, fowl, etc., cut across, seasoned, and broiled on coals; a chop. [*Obs.*]

Car'bo-na'do (-nā'dō), } *v. t* [*imp & p p* Carbonadoed (-dōd), *p. pr. & vb. n* Carbonadoing] **1** To cut (meat) across for frying or broiling, to cut or slice and broil [*Obs.*]

A short-legged hen daintily *carbonadoed* *Beau & Fl*

2 To cut or hack, as in fighting. [*Obs.*]

I'll so *carbonado* your shanks *Shak.*

Car'bo-na'do (-nā'dō), *n.*; *pl.* Carbonadoes (-dōz) [Pg, carbonated.] (*Min.*) A black variety of diamond, found in Brazil, and used for diamond drills It occurs in irregular or rounded fragments, rarely distinctly crystallized, with a texture varying from compact to porous.

Car'bo-na'rism (kar'bō-na'rĭzm), *n* The principles, practices, or organization of the Carbonari.

‖ **Car'bo-na'ro** (kar'bō-na'rō), *n.*, *pl.* Carbonari (-rē). [It., a coal man.] A member of a secret political association in Italy, organized in the early part of the nineteenth century for the purpose of changing the government into a republic

☞ The origin of the *Carbonari* is uncertain, but the society is said to have first met, in 1808, among the charcoal burners of the mountains, whose phraseology they adopted.

Car'bon-a-ta'tion (kär'bŏn-ā-tā'shŭn), *n.* [From Carbonate] (*Sugar Making*) The saturation of defecated beet juice with carbonic acid gas. *Knight.*

Car'bon-ate (kär'bŏn-āt), *n* [Cf F *carbonate*] (*Chem*) A salt of carbonic acid, as in limestone, some forms of lead ore, etc.

Car'bon-a'ted (kär'bŏn-ā'tĕd), *a.* Combined or impregnated with carbonic acid

Car'bone (kär'bōn), *v. t* [See Carbonado] To broil. [*Obs.*] "We had a calf's head *carboned*." *Pepys.*

Car-bon'ic (kär-bŏn'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *carbonique*. See Carbon] (*Chem*) Of, pertaining to, or obtained from, carbon; as, *carbonic* oxide

Carbonic acid (*Chem.*), an acid, H_2CO_3, not existing separately, which, combined with positive or basic atoms or radicals, forms carbonates In common language the term is very generally applied to a compound of carbon and oxygen, CO_2, more correctly called *carbon dioxide*. It is a colorless, heavy, irrespirable gas, extinguishing flame, and when breathed destroying life. It can be reduced to a liquid and solid form by intense cold and pressure. It is produced in the fermentation of liquors, and by the combustion and decomposition of organic substances, or other substances containing carbon It is formed in the explosion of fire damp in mines, and is hence called *after damp*; it is also known as *choke damp* and *mephitic air*. Water will absorb its own volume of it, and more than this under pressure, and in this state becomes the common soda water of the shops, and the carbonated water of natural springs Combined with lime it constitutes limestone, or common marble and chalk. Plants imbibe it for their nutrition and growth, the carbon being retained and the oxygen given out. — **Carbonic oxide**

(*Chem.*), a colorless gas, CO, of slight odor, called more correctly *carbon monoxide*. It is almost the only definitely known compound in which carbon seems to be divalent. It is a product of the incomplete combustion of carbon, and is an abundant constituent of water gas. It is fatal to animal life, extinguishes combustion, and burns with a pale blue flame, forming carbon dioxide.

Car'bon-ide (kär'bŏn-īd *or* -id), *n* A carbide. [*R.*]

Car'bon-if'er-ous (kar'bŏn-ĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Carbon* + *-ferous.*] Producing or containing carbon or coal.

Carboniferous age (*Geol.*), the age immediately following the *Devonian*, or *Age of fishes*, and characterized by the vegetation which formed the coal beds. This age embraces three periods, the *Subcarboniferous*, the *Carboniferous*, and the *Permian*. See *Age of acrogens*, under Acrogen. — **Carboniferous formation** (*Geol.*), the series of rocks (including sandstones, shales, limestones, and conglomerates, with beds of coal) which make up the strata of the *Carboniferous age* or *period*. See the Diagram under Geology.

Car'bon-i-za'tion (kär'bŏn-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F. *carbonisation.*] The act or process of carbonizing

Car'bon-ize (-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Carbonized (-īzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Carbonizing.] [Cf. F. *carboniser.*] **1** To convert (an animal or vegetable substance) into a residue of carbon by the action of fire or some corrosive agent; to char.

2 To impregnate or combine with carbon, as in making steel by cementation

Car'bon-om'e-ter (kar'bŏn-ŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [*Carbon* + *-meter.*] An instrument for detecting and measuring the amount of carbon which is present, or more esp the amount of carbon dioxide, by its action on limewater or by other means

Car'bon-yl (kär'bŏn-ĭl), *n.* [*Carbon* + *-yl.*] (*Chem.*) The radical $(CO)^{''}$, occurring, always combined, in many compounds, as the aldehydes, the ketones, urea, carbonyl chloride, etc.

☞ Though denoted by a formula identical with that of carbon monoxide, it is chemically distinct, as carbon seems to be divalent in carbon monoxide, but tetravalent in carbonyl compounds

Carbonyl chloride (*Chem.*), a colorless gas, $COCl_2$, of offensive odor, and easily condensable to a liquid. It is formed from chlorine and carbon monoxide, under the influence of light, and hence has been called *phosgene gas*, — called also *carbon oxychloride.*

Car'bo-sty'rĭl (kär'bō-stī'rĭl), *n.* [*Carbon* + *styrene.*] A white crystalline substance, $C_9H_6N.OH$, of acid properties, derived from one of the amido cinnamic acids

Car-box'ide (kär-bŏks'īd), *n* [*Carbon* + *oxide.*] (*Chem.*) A compound of carbon and oxygen, as carbonyl, with some element or radical, as, potassium *carboxide*

Potassium carboxide, a grayish explosive crystalline compound, C_6O_6K, obtained by passing carbon monoxide over heated potassium

Car-box'yl (kar-bŏks'ĭl), *n* [*Carbon* + *oxygen* + *-yl.*] (*Chem.*) The complex radical, CO.OH, regarded as the essential and characteristic constituent which all oxygen acids of carbon (as formic, acetic, benzoic acids, etc.) have in common, — called also *oxalyl*

Car'boy (kär'boi), *n* [Cf. Ir. & Gael. *carb* basket, or Pers. *qarābah* a sort of bottle.] A large, globular glass bottle, esp one of green glass, inclosed in basket work or in a box, for protection, — used commonly for carrying corrosive liquids, as sulphuric acid, etc

Car'bun-cle (kar'bŭn-k'l), *n* [L. *carbunculus* a little coal, a bright kind of precious stone, a kind of tumor, dim. of *carbo* coal. cf. F. *carbuncle.* See Carbon.]

1. (*Min.*) A beautiful gem of a deep red color (with a mixture of scarlet) called by the Greeks *anthrax*, found in the East Indies. When held up to the sun, it loses its deep tinge, and becomes of the color of a burning coal. The name belongs for the most part to ruby sapphire, though it has been also given to red spinel and garnet

2 (*Med.*) A very painful acute local inflammation of the subcutaneous tissue, esp of the trunk or back of the neck, characterized by brawny hardness of the affected parts, sloughing of the skin and deeper tissues, and marked constitutional depression. It differs from a boil in size, tendency to spread, and the absence of a central core, and is frequently fatal. It is also called *anthrax*

3. (*Her.*) A charge or bearing supposed to represent the precious stone. It has eight scepters or staves radiating from a common center. Called also *escarbuncle*

Car'bun-cled (-k'ld), *a* **1** Set with carbuncles

> He has deserved it [armor], were it *carbuncled*
> Like holy Phœbus' car — *Shak.*

2 Affected with a carbuncle or carbuncles, marked with red sores, pimpled and blotched. "A *carbuncled* face." — *Bp. Home*

Car-bun'cu-lar (kar-bŭn'kŭ-lẽr), *a* Belonging to a carbuncle, resembling a carbuncle, red, inflamed.

Car-bun'cu-la'tion (kar-bŭn'kŭ-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *carbunculatio.*] The blasting of the young buds of trees or plants, by excessive heat or cold. — *Harris.*

Car'bu-ret (kär'bŭ-rĕt), *n* [From Carbon.] (*Chem.*) A carbide. See Carbide. [*Archaic.*]

Car'bu-ret, Car'bu-ret'ed, Car'bu-ret'ing, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Carbureted or Carburetted (-rĕt'ĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Carbureting or Carburetting.] To combine or to impregnate with carbon, as by passing through or over a liquid hydrocarbon, to carbonize or carburize.

> By *carbureting* the gas you may use poorer coal — *Knight*

Car'bu-ret'ant (-rĕt'ant), *n.* Any volatile liquid used in charging illuminating gases.

Car'bu-ret'ed (-rĕt'ĕd), *a.* **1.** (*Chem.*) Combined with carbon in the manner of a carburet or carbide

2 Saturated or impregnated with some volatile carbon compound; as, water gas is *carbureted* to increase its illuminating power.

[Written also *carburetted.*]

Carbureted hydrogen gas, any one of several gaseous compounds of carbon and hydrogen, some of which make up illuminating gas. — **Light carbureted hydrogen**, marsh gas, CH_4; fire damp

Car'bu-ret'or (kär'bŭ-rĕt'ẽr), *n.* (*Chem.*) An apparatus in which coal gas, hydrogen, or air is passed through or over a volatile hydrocarbon, in order to confer or increase illuminating power. [Written also *carburettor.*]

Car'bu-ri-za'tion (kär'bŭ-rĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) The act, process, or result of carburizing.

Car'bu-rize (kar'bŭ-riz), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Carburized (-rizd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Carburizing.] (*Chem.*) To combine with carbon or a carbon compound, — said esp. of a process for conferring a higher degree of illuminating power on combustible gases by mingling them with a vapor of volatile hydrocarbons.

Car'ca-jou (kär'ka-jōō), *n* [Probably a Canadian French corruption of an Indian name of the wolverene.] (*Zool.*) The wolverene, — also applied, but erroneously, to the Canada lynx, and sometimes to the American badger. See Wolverene.

Car'ca-net (kar'ka-nĕt), *n.* [Dim. fr. F. *carcan* the iron collar or chain of a criminal, a chain of precious stones, LL. *carcannum*, fr. Armor. *kerchen* bosom, neck, *kelchen* collar, fr. *kelch* circle, or cf. Icel. *kverk* throat, OHG. *querca* throat.] A jeweled chain, necklace, or collar. [Also written *cankanet* and *carcant.*] *Shak.*

Car'case (kar'kas), *n.* See Carcass

Car'cass (kär'kas), *n.; pl.* Carcasses (-ĕz) [Written also *carcase.*] [F. *carcasse*, fr. It. *carcassa*, fr. L. *caro* flesh + *capsa* chest, box, case. Cf. Carnal, Case a sheath.] **1** A dead body, whether of man or beast; a corpse, now commonly the dead body of a beast

> He turned aside to see the *carcass* of the lion. — *Judges* xiv. 8
>
> This kept thousands in the town whose *carcasses* went into the great pits by cartloads — *De Foe*

2 The living body, — now commonly used in contempt or ridicule. "To pamper his own *carcass*." — *South*

> Lovely her face, was ne'er so fair a creature,
> For earthly *carcass* had a heavenly feature — *Oldham*

3. The abandoned and decaying remains of some bulky and once comely thing, as a ship, the skeleton, or the uncovered or unfinished frame, of a thing

> A rotten *carcass* of a boat — *Shak.*

4 (*Mil.*) A hollow case or shell, filled with combustibles, to be thrown from a mortar or howitzer, to set fire to buildings, ships, etc.

> A discharge of *carcasses* and bombshells. — *H. Irving*

‖ **Car'ca-vel'hos** (kär'ka-vŭl'yŏs), *n* A sweet wine. See Calcavella

Car'ce-lage (kär'sĕ-lāj), *n* [LL. *carcellagium*, *carceragium*, fr. L. *carcer* prison.] Prison fees. [*Obs.*]

Car'cel lamp' (kär'sĕl lămp'), [Named after *Carcel*, the inventor.] A French mechanical lamp, for lighthouses, in which a superabundance of oil is pumped to the wick tube by clockwork

Car'cer-al (kär'sẽr-al), *a* [L. *carceralis*, fr. *carcer* prison.] Belonging to a prison. [*R.*] — *Fox.*

Car'ci-no-log'ic-al (kär'sĭ-nō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a* Of or pertaining to carcinology

Car'ci-nol'o-gy (-nŏl'ō-jy), *n* [Gr. καρκινος a crab + *-logy.*] (*Zool.*) The department of zoology which treats of the *Crustacea* (lobsters, crabs, etc.), — called also *malacostracology* and *crustaceology*

‖ **Car'ci-no'ma** (kar'sĭ-nō'mà), *n* [L., fr. Gr. καρκίνωμα, fr. καρκίνος crab, cancer. See -oma.] (*Med.*) A cancer. By some medical writers, the term is applied to an indolent tumor. See Cancer. — *Dunglison*

Car'ci-nom'a-tous (kar'sĭ-nŏm'a-tŭs *or* kär'sĭ-nō'ma-tŭs), *a* Of or pertaining to carcinoma

‖ **Car'ci-no'sis** (kär'sĭ-nō'sĭs), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. καρκινος cancer.] The affection of the system with cancer

Card (kard), *n* [F. *carte*, fr. L. *charta* paper, Gr. χαρτης a leaf of paper. Cf. Chart.] **1.** A piece of pasteboard, or thick paper, blank or prepared for various uses; as, a playing *card*, a visiting *card*, a *card* of invitation; *pl.* a game played with cards

> Our first *cards* were to Carabas House. — *Thackeray*

2 A published note, containing a brief statement, explanation, request, expression of thanks, or the like; as, to put a *card* in the newspapers. Also, a printed programme, and (*fig.*), an attraction or inducement; as, this will be a good *card* for the last day of the fair

3 A paper on which the points of the compass are marked, the dial or face of the mariner's compass

> All the quarters that they know
> I' the shipman's *card*. — *Shak.*

4 (*Weaving*) A perforated pasteboard or sheet-metal plate for warp threads, making part of the Jacquard apparatus of a loom. See Jacquard

5 An indicator card. See under Indicator.

Business card, a card on which is printed an advertisement or business address. — **Card basket** (*a*) A basket to hold visiting cards left by callers. (*b*) A basket made of cardboard. — **Card catalogue.** See under Catalogue. — **Card rack**, a rack or frame for holding and displaying business or visiting cards. — **Card table**, a table for use in playing cards, esp one having a leaf which folds over. — **On the cards**, likely to happen, foretold and expected but not yet brought to pass, — a phrase of fortune tellers that has come into common use, also, according to the programme. — **Playing cards**, cards used in playing games, specifically, the cards used in playing whist and other games of chance, and having each pack divided into four kinds or suits called hearts, diamonds, clubs, and spades. The full or whist pack contains fifty-two cards. — **To have the cards in one's own hands**, to have the winning cards, to have the means of success in an undertaking. — **To play one's cards well**, to make no errors, to act shrewdly. — **To show one's cards**, to expose one's plans to rivals or foes. — **To speak by the card**, to speak from information and definitely, not by guess, as in telling a ship's bearing by the compass card. — **Visiting card**, a small card bearing the name, and sometimes the address, of the person presenting it

Card, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Carded, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Carding.] To play at cards; to game — *Johnson*

Card, *n.* [F. *carde* teasel, the head of a thistle, card, from L. *carduus*, *cardus*, thistle, fr. *carere* to card.] **1** An instrument for disentangling and arranging the fibers of cotton, wool, flax, etc.; or for cleaning and smoothing the hair of animals, — usually consisting of bent wire teeth set closely in rows in a thick piece of leather fastened to a back.

2. A roll or sliver of fiber (as of wool) delivered from a carding machine.

Card clothing, strips of wire-toothed card used for covering the cylinders of carding machines.

Card (kard), *v. t.* **1** To comb with a card; to cleanse or disentangle by carding; as, to *card* wool; to *card* a horse.

> These *card* the short, those comb the longer flakes. — *Dyer.*

2. To clean or clear, as if by using a card. [*Obs.*]

> This book [must] be *carded* and purged. — *T. Shelton.*

3 To mix or mingle, as with an inferior or weaker article. [*Ob.*] — *Bacon.*

> You *card* your beer, if you see your guests begin to be drunk, — half small, half strong. — *Greene*

☞ In the manufacture of wool, cotton, etc., the process of carding disentangles and collects together all the fibers, of whatever length, and thus differs from combing, in which the longer fibers only are collected, while the short staple is combed away. See Combing.

Car'da-mine (kar'dà-mĭn), *n.* [L. *cardamma*, Gr. καρδαμίνη. cf. F. *cardamine.*] (*Bot.*) A genus of cruciferous plants, containing the lady's-smock, cuckoo-flower, bitter cress, meadow cress, etc

Car'da-mom (kär'dà-mŭm), *n.* [L. *cardamomum*, Gr. καρδαμωμον.] **1.** The aromatic fruit, or capsule with its seeds, of several plants of the Ginger family growing in the East Indies and elsewhere, and much used as a condiment, and in medicine.

2 (*Bot.*) A plant which produces cardamoms, esp. *Elettaria Cardamomum* and several species of *Amomum.*

Card'board' (kard'bōrd'), *n.* A stiff compact pasteboard of various qualities, for making cards, etc., often having a polished or glazed surface

Card'case' (kard'kās'), *n* A case for visiting cards

Car'de-ou (kär'dē-kū), *n* [Corrupt from F. *quart d'écu.*] A quarter of a crown. [*Obs.*]

> The bunch of them were not worth a *cardecu*. — *Sir W. Scott*

Card'er (kar'dẽr), *n* One who, or that which, cards wool, flax, etc. — *Shak.*

Card'er, *n* A card player, a gamester. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Car'di-a** (kar'dĭ-à), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. καρδια heart, or upper orifice of the stomach.] (*Anat.*) (*a*) The heart. (*b*) The anterior or cardiac orifice of the stomach, where the esophagus enters it

Car'di-ac (kär'dĭ-ăk), *a* [L. *cardiacus*, Gr. καρδιακός, fr. καρδία heart. cf. F. *cardiaque.*] **1** (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, resembling, or near the heart; as, the *cardiac* arteries, the *cardiac*, or left, end of the stomach

2 (*Med.*) Exciting action in the heart, through the medium of the stomach; cordial; stimulant

Cardiac passion (*Med.*), cardialgia, heartburn. [*Archaic.*] — **Cardiac wheel.** (*Mach.*) See Heart wheel.

Car'di-ac, *n* (*Med.*) A medicine which excites action in the stomach; a cordial

Car-dĭ'a-cal (kär-dĭ'a-kal), *a.* Cardiac

Car'di-a-cle (kär'dĭ-à-k'l), *n* A pain about the heart. [*Obs.*] — *Chaucer.*

Car'di-a-graph (kär'dĭ-à-gráf), *n* See Cardiograph

‖ **Car'di-al'gi-a** (kar'dĭ-ăl'jĭ-à), } *n* [NL. *cardialgia*,
‖ **Car'di-al'gy** (kar'dĭ-ăl'jy), } fr. Gr. καρδιαλγία; καρδια heart + ἄλγος pain. cf. F. *cardialgie.*] (*Med.*) A burning or gnawing pain, or feeling of distress, referred to the region of the heart, accompanied with cardiac palpitation; heartburn. It is usually a symptom of indigestion

Car'di-gan jack'et (kar'dĭ-gan jăk'ĕt) [From the Earl of *Cardigan*, who was famous in the Crimean campaign of 1854-55.] A warm jacket of knit worsted with or without sleeves

Car'di-nal (kär'dĭ-nal), *a* [L. *cardinalis*, fr. *cardo* the hinge of a door, that on which a thing turns or depends. cf. F. *cardinal.*] Of fundamental importance, preeminent, superior, chief, principal.

> The *cardinal* intersections of the zodiac. — *Sir T. Browne*
>
> Impudence is now a *cardinal* virtue. — *Dryden*
>
> But *cardinal* sins, and hollow hearts, I fear ye. — *Shak.*

Cardinal numbers, the numbers *one*, *two*, *three*, etc., in distinction from *first*, *second*, *third*, etc., which are called *ordinal numbers.* — **Cardinal points** (*a*) (*Geog.*) The four principal points of the compass, or intersections of the horizon with the meridian and the prime vertical circle, north, south, east, and west. (*b*) (*Astrol.*) The rising and setting of the sun, the zenith and nadir. — **Cardinal signs** (*Astron.*), Aries, Libra, Cancer, and Capricorn. — **Cardinal teeth** (*Zool.*), the central teeth of a bivalve shell. See Bivalve. — **Cardinal veins** (*Anat.*), the veins in vertebrate embryos, which run each side of the vertebral column and return the blood to the heart. They remain through life in some fishes. — **Cardinal virtues**, preeminent virtues, among the ancients, prudence, justice, temperance, and fortitude. — **Cardinal winds**, winds which blow from the cardinal points due north, south, east, or west

Car'di-nal, *n.* [F. *cardinal*, It. *cardinale*, LL. *cardinalis* (ecclesiæ Romanæ). See Cardinal, *a.*] **1** (*R. C. Ch.*) One of the ecclesiastical princes who constitute the pope's council, or the sacred college

> The clerics of the supreme Chair are called *Cardinals* as undoubtedly adhering more nearly to the hinge by which all things are moved. — *Pope Leo IX.*

☞ The *cardinals* are appointed by the pope. Since the time of Sixtus V., their number can never exceed seventy (six of episcopal rank, fifty priests, fourteen deacons), and the number of cardinal priests and deacons is seldom full. When the papal chair is vacant a pope is elected by the college of cardinals from among themselves. The cardinals take precedence of all dignitaries except the pope. The principal parts of a cardinal's costume are a red cassock, a rochet, a short purple mantle, and a red hat with a small crown and broad brim, with cords and tassels of a special pattern hanging from it.

2 A woman's short cloak with a hood.

> Where's your *cardinal?* Make haste. — *Lloyd*

3 Mulled red wine — *Hotten*

Cardinal bird, *or* **Cardinal grosbeak** (*Zool.*), an American song bird (*Cardinalis cardinalis*, or *C. Virginianus*), of the family *Fringillidæ* or finches, having a bright red plumage, and a high, pointed crest on its head. The males have loud and musical notes resembling those of a fife Other related species are also called *cardinal birds* — **Cardinal flower** (*Bot.*), an herbaceous plant (*Lobelia cardinalis*) bearing brilliant red flowers of much beauty. — **Cardinal red**, a color like that of a cardinal's cassock, hat, etc ; a bright red, darker than scarlet, and between scarlet and crimson.



Cardinal Bird (*Cardinalis cardinalis*) (⅙)

Car'di-nal-ate (kär'dĭ-*nal*-āt), *n.* [Cf. F *cardinalat*, LL. *cardinalatus*] The office, rank, or dignity of a cardinal.

Car'di-nal-ize (-īz), *v. t.* To exalt to the office of a cardinal. *Sheldon.*

Car'di-nal-ship, *n.* The condition, dignity, or office of a cardinal.

Card'ing (kärd'ĭng), *n* **1.** The act or process of preparing staple for spinning, etc., by carding it. See the Note under CARD, *v. t.*

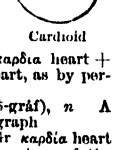
2. A roll of wool or other fiber as it comes from the carding machine

Carding engine, Carding machine, a machine for carding cotton, wool, or other fiber, by subjecting it to the action of cylinders, or drums covered with wire-toothed cards, revolving nearly in contact with each other, at different rates of speed, or in opposite directions The staple issues in soft sheets, or in slender rolls called *slivers*

Car'di-o-graph (kär'dĭ-ō-grăf), *n* [Gr. *καρδία* heart + *-graph*] (*Med*) An instrument which, when placed in contact with the chest, will register graphically the comparative duration and intensity of the heart's movements

Car'di-o-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), *a* (*Physiol*) Of or pertaining to, or produced by, a cardiograph

Car'di-oid (kär'dĭ-oid), *n* [Gr. *καρδιο-ειδής* heart-shaped, *καρδία* heart + *εἶδος* shape] (*Math*) An algebraic curve, so called from its resemblance to a heart.



Cardioid

Car'di-o-in-hib'i-to-ry (kar'dĭ-ō-ĭn-hĭb'ĭ-tō-rў), *a* (*Physiol*) Checking or arresting the heart's action

Car'di-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ō-jў), *n* [Gr *καρδία* heart + *-λογγ*] The science which treats of the heart and its functions

Car'di-om'e-try (-ŏm'ē-trў), *n* [Gr *καρδια* heart + *-metry*] (*Med*) Measurement of the heart, as by percussion or auscultation.

Car'di-o-sphyg'mo-graph (-ō-sfĭg'mō-grăf), *n* A combination of cardiograph and sphygmograph

‖ **Car-di'tis** (kär-dī'tĭs), *n* [NL, fr Gr *καρδία* heart + *-itis* cf F. *cardite*] (*Med*) Inflammation of the fleshy or muscular substance of the heart See ENDOCARDITIS and PERICARDITIS *Dunglison*

‖ **Car'do** (kär'dō), *n* , *pl* CARDINES (kar'dĭ-nēz) [L , a hinge] (*Zool*) (*a*) The basal joint of the maxilla in insects (*b*) The hinge of a bivalve shell

Car'dol (kär'dŏl), *n.* [NL *Anacardium* generic name of the cashew + L *oleum* oil] (*Chem*) A yellow oily liquid, extracted from the shell of the cashew nut

Car-doon' (kär-dōōn'), *n* [F *cardon* The same word as F *chardon* thistle, fr L. *carduus*, *cardus*, LL *cardo* See 3d CARD] (*Bot.*) A large herbaceous plant (*Cynara Cardunculus*) related to the artichoke, — used in cookery and as a salad

Care (kâr), *n* [AS *caru*, *cearu*, akin to OS *kara* sorrow, Goth. *kara*, OHG *chara*, lament, and perh to Gr γῆρυς voice Not akin to *cure* Cf CHARY] **1** A burdensome sense of responsibility, trouble caused by onerous duties, anxiety, concern; solicitude

Care keeps his watch in every old man's eye,
And where *care* lodges, sleep will never lie *Shak*

2. Charge, oversight, or management, implying responsibility for safety and prosperity

The *care* of all the churches 2 *Cor* xi 28
Him thy *care* must be to find *Milton*
Perplexed with a thousand *cares* *Shak*

3 Attention or heed, caution, regard, heedfulness, watchfulness; as, take *care*, have a *care*

I thank thee for thy *care* and honest pains *Shak*

4 The object of watchful attention or anxiety

Right sorrowfully mourning her bereaved *cares* *Spenser*

Syn. — Anxiety, solicitude, concern, caution, regard, management, direction, oversight — CARE, ANXIETY, SOLICITUDE, CONCERN These words express mental pain in different degrees *Care* belongs primarily to the intellect, and becomes painful from overburdened thought. *Anxiety* denotes a state of distressing uneasiness from the dread of evil *Solicitude* expresses the same feeling in a diminished degree *Concern* is opposed to *indifference*, and implies exercise of anxious thought more or less intense. We are *careful* about the means, *solicitous* and *anxious* about the end, we are *solicitous* to obtain a good, *anxious* to avoid an evil.

Care, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CARED (kârd), *p. pr. & vb n* CARING] [AS *cearian*. See CARE, *n*] To be anxious or solicitous, to be concerned, to have regard or interest; — sometimes followed by an objective of measure

I would not *care* a pin, if the other three were in *Shak*

She *cared* not what pain she put her body to, since the better part, her mind, was laid under so much agony. *Sir P Sidney*

Master, *carest* thou not that we perish? *Mark* iv 38

He *cared* not for the affection of the house *Tennyson*

Ca-reen' (ka-rēn'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CAREENED (-rēnd'), *p pr & vb n* CAREENING.] [OF *carriner*, F *caréner*, fr OF *carine*, F. *carène*, the bottom of a ship, keel, fr. L. *carina*] (*Naut*) To cause (a vessel) to lean over so that she floats on one side, leaving the other side out of water and accessible for repairs below the water line; to cause to be off the keel.

Ca-reen' (ka-rēn'), *v. i.* To incline to one side, or lie over, as a ship when sailing on a wind; to be off the keel.

Ca-reen'age (ka-rēn'ăj), *n.* [Cf. F. *carénage*.] (*Naut.*) (*a*) Expense of careening ships. (*b*) A place for careening.

Ca-reer' (ka-rēr'), *n.* [F. *carrière* race course, high road, street, fr. L *carrus* wagon. See CAR.] **1.** A race course: the ground run over.

To go back again the same *career*. *Sir P Sidney*

2. A running; full speed; a rapid course.

When a horse is running in his full *career*. *Wilkins.*

3. General course of action or conduct in life, or in a particular part or calling in life, or in some special undertaking, usually applied to course or conduct which is of a public character, as, Washington's *career* as a soldier.

An impartial view of his whole *career*. *Macaulay*

4 (*Falconry*) The flight of a hawk.

Ca-reer', *v. i* [*imp & p p.* CAREERED (-rērd') ; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CAREERING] To move or run rapidly.

Careering gayly over the curling waves *W Irving*

Care'ful (kâr'fŭl), *a.* [AS *cearful*] **1.** Full of care; anxious; solicitous. [*Archaic*]

Be *careful* [Rev Ver. "anxious"] for nothing *Phil* iv 6.
The *careful* plowman doubting stands *Milton.*

2 Filling with care or solicitude; exposing to concern, anxiety, or trouble; painful.

The *careful* cold beginneth for to creep. *Spenser*
By Him that raised me to this *careful* height. *Shak*

3. Taking care; giving good heed, watchful; cautious, provident; not indifferent, heedless, or reckless; — often followed by *of*, *for*, or the infinitive, as, *careful* of money, *careful* to do right.

Thou hast been *careful* for us with all this care 2 *Kings* iv 13
What could a *careful* father more have done? *Dryden*

Syn. — Anxious, solicitous, provident, thoughtful, cautious, circumspect, heedful, watchful; vigilant.

Care'ful-ly, *adv* In a careful manner

Care'ful-ness, *n.* Quality or state of being careful

Care'less (kâr'lĕs), *a* [AS *cearléas*] **1.** Free from care or anxiety Hence, cheerful, light-hearted. *Spenser*

Sleep she as sound as *careless* infancy *Shak*

2. Having no care, not taking ordinary or proper care; negligent; unconcerned; heedless; inattentive, unmindful, regardless.

My brother was too *careless* of his charge. *Shak*
He grew *careless* of himself *Steele*

3 Without thought or purpose, without due care; without attention to rule or system, unstudied, inconsiderate, spontaneous, rash; as, a *careless* throw, a *careless* expression.

He framed the *careless* rhyme *Beattie*

4. Not receiving care; uncared for [*R.*]

Their many wounds and *careless* harms *Spenser*

Syn. — Negligent, heedless, thoughtless, unthinking, inattentive, incautious, remiss, supine, forgetful, regardless, inconsiderate, listless.

Care'less-ly, *adv.* In a careless manner

Care'less-ness, *n* The quality or state of being careless, heedlessness, negligence, inattention

Ca-rene' (ka-rēn'), *n* [LL. *carena*, corrupted fr *quarentena*. See QUARANTINE] (*Med*) A fast of forty days on bread and water [*Obs*]

Ca-ress' (ka-rĕs'), *n* [F *caresse*, It *carezza*, LL *carita* dearness, fr L *carus* dear See CHARITY] An act of endearment, any act or expression of affection, an embracing, or touching, with tenderness.

Wooed her with his soft *caresses* *Longfellow*

He exerted himself to win by indulgence and *caresses* the hearts of all who were under his command *Macaulay*

Ca-ress', *v. t* [*imp & p p* CARESSED (-rĕst'), *p pr & vb n* CARESSING] [F *caresser*, fr It *carezzare*, fr *carezza* caress. See CARESS, *n*] To treat with tokens of fondness, affection, or kindness, to touch or speak to in a loving or endearing manner; to fondle

The lady *caresses* the rough bloodhound *Sir W Scott*

Syn. — To fondle, embrace, pet; coddle; court, flatter - CARESS, FONDLE "We *caress* by words or actions, we *fondle* by actions only" *Crabb*

Ca-ress'ing-ly, *adv* In a caressing manner.

Ca'ret (kā'rĕt *or* kâr'ĕt), *n* [L *caret* there is wanting, fr. *carere* to want] A mark [^] used by writers and proof readers to indicate that something is interlined above, or inserted in the margin, which belongs in the place marked by the caret

‖ **Ca'ret'** (kā'rĕt'), *n* [F , a species of tortoise] (*Zool*) The hawksbill turtle See HAWKBILL

Care'-tuned' (kâr'-tūnd'), *a* Weary, mournful *Shak*

Care'worn' (-wôrn'), *a* Worn or burdened with care, as, a *careworn* look or face

‖ **Ca'rex** (kā'rĕks), *n.* [L , sedge] (*Bot*) A numerous and widely distributed genus of perennial herbaceous plants of the order *Cyperaceæ*, the sedges

Carf (kärf), *pret* of CARVE [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Car'ga-son (kär'gă-sŏn), *n* [F *cargaison*, Sp *cargazon*, LL *cargare* to load See CARGO] A cargo [*Obs*]

Car'go (kär'gō), *n* , *pl.* CARGOES (-gōz) [Sp *cargo*, *carga*, burden, load, from *cargar* to load, charge. See CHARGE] The lading or freight of a ship or other vessel, the goods, merchandise, or whatever is conveyed in a vessel or boat, load, freight.

Cargoes of food or clothing *E Everett.*

☞ The term *cargo*, in law, is usually applied to goods only, and not to live animals or persons. *Burrill.*

Car'goose' (kär'gōōs'), *n.* [Perh. fr Gael & Ir. *cir*, *cior* (pronounced *kir*, *kior*), crest, comb + F *goose* Cf. GREBE] (*Zool*) A species of grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*); the crested grebe

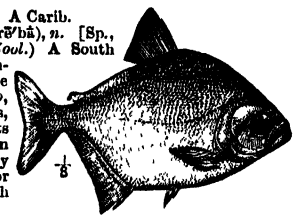
‖ **Ca'ri-a'ma** (kă'rē-ă'mä), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zool*) A large, long-legged South American bird (*Dicholophus cristatus*) which preys upon snakes, etc See SERIEMA.

Car'ib (kăr'ĭb), *n.*; *pl.* CARIBS. [See CANNIBAL.] (*Ethnol.*) A native of the Caribbee islands or the coasts of the Caribbean sea; esp., one of a tribe of Indians inhabiting a region of South America, north of the Amazon, and formerly most of the West India islands.

Car'ib-be'an (-bē'ăn), } *a.* Of or pertaining to the
Car'ib-bee (kăr'ĭb-bē), } Caribs, to their islands (the eastern and southern West Indies), or to the sea (called the Caribbean sea) lying between those islands and Central America.

Car'ib-bee, *n.* A Carib.

‖ **Ca-rí'be** (ka-rē'bā), *n.* [Sp., a cannibal] (*Zool.*) A South American freshwater fish of the genus *Serrasalmo*, of many species, remarkable for its voracity. When numerous they attack man or beast, often with fatal results.



Caribe (*Serrasalmo rapaluara*) Reduced

Car'i-bou (kăr'ĭ-bōō), *n.* [Canadian French.] (*Zool*) The American reindeer, especially the common or woodland species (*Rangifer Caribou*).

Barren Ground caribou See under BARREN — **Woodland caribou**, the common reindeer (*Rangifer Caribou*) of the northern forests of America.



Caribou (*Rangifer Caribou*).

Car'i-ca-ture (kăr' ĭ - kă - tūr , 277), *n.* [It. *caricatura*, fr. *caricare* to charge, overload, exaggerate. See CHARGE, *v. t*] **1.** An exaggeration, or distortion by exaggeration, of parts or characteristics, as in a picture.

2 A picture or other figure or description in which the peculiarities of a person or thing are so exaggerated as to appear ridiculous, a burlesque, a parody. [Formerly written *caricatura*]

The truest likeness of this prince of French literature will be the one that has most of the look of a *caricature*. *J Taylor*

A grotesque *caricature* of virtue *Macaulay*

Car'i-ca-ture, *v t* [*imp & p p.* CARICATURED (-tūrd, 134), *p pr & vb n* CARICATURING] To make or draw a caricature of, to represent with ridiculous exaggeration, to burlesque

He could draw an ill face, or *caricature* a good one, with a masterly hand *Lord Lyttelton*

Car'i-ca-tu'rist (-tū'rĭst), *n* One who caricatures.

Car'i-cous (kăr'ĭ-kŭs), *a.* [L *carica* a kind of dry fig] Of the shape of a fig, as, a *caricous* tumor *Craig*

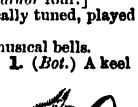
‖ **Ca'ri-es** (kā'rĭ-ēz), *n* [L , decay] (*Med*) Ulceration of bone, a process in which bone disintegrates and is carried away piecemeal, as distinguished from *necrosis*, in which it dies in masses.

Car'il-lon (kăr'ĭl-lŏn, F kà'rēl'yôN'), *n.* [F. *carillon* a chime of bells, originally consisting of four bells, as if fr (assumed) L *quadrilio*, fr *quatuor* four.]

1 (*Mus*) A chime of bells diatonically tuned, played by clockwork or by finger keys

2 A tune adapted to be played by musical bells.

‖ **Ca-ri'na** (kā-rī'nā), *n* [L , keel] **1.** (*Bot.*) A keel (*a*) That part of a papilionaceous flower, consisting of two petals, commonly united, which incloses the organs of fructification (*b*) A longitudinal ridge or projection like the keel of a boat



Carina (and Calyx) of a papilionaceous flower (*Robinia hispida*) The standard and wings have been removed

2 (*Zool*) The keel of the breastbone of birds

‖ **Car'i-na'ri-a** (kăr'ĭ-nā'rĭ-ă), *n.* [NL., fr L. *carina* keel] (*Zool*) A genus of oceanic heteropod Mollusca, having a thin, glassy, bonnet-shaped shell, which covers only the nucleus and gills

‖ **Car'i-na'tæ** (kăr'ĭ-nā'tē), *n pl* [NL., fem pl fr. L *carinatus*. See CARINATE] A grand division of birds, including all existing flying birds, — so called from the *carina* or keel on the breastbone

Car'i-nate (kăr'ĭ-nāt), } *a* [L *carinatus*, fr *carina*
Car'i-na'ted (-nā'tĕd), } keel] Shaped like the keel or prow of a ship; having a carina or keel, as, a *carinate* calyx or leaf; a *carinate* sternum (of a bird).

Car'i-ole (-ōl), *n* [F. *carriole*, dim. fr L. *carrus*. See CAR, and cf. CARRYALL] (*a*) A small, light, open one-horse carriage. (*b*) A covered cart. (*c*) A kind of calash. See CARRYALL

Car'i-op'sis (kăr'ĭ-ŏp'sĭs), *n.* See CARYOPSIS.

Ca'ri-os'i-ty (kā'rĭ-ŏs'ĭ-tў), *n.* (*Med*) Caries.

Ca'ri-ous (kā'rĭ-ŭs), *a* [L *cariosus*, fr *caries* decay.] Affected with caries; decaying, as, a *carious* tooth.

Cark (kärk), *n* [OE. *cark*, fr a dialectic form of F. *charge*, cf. W. *carc* anxiety, care, Arm. *karg* charge, burden. See CHARGE, and cf CARGO] Anxious or corroding care, solicitude; worry [*Archaic*]

His heavy head, devoid of careful *cark* *Spenser.*
Fling *cark* and care aside *Motherwell.*
Freedom from the cares of money and the *cark* of fashion. *R D Blackmore.*

Cark (kärk), *v. i.* To be careful, anxious, solicitous, or troubled in mind; to worry or grieve [*R.*] *Beau. & Fl*

Cark, *v. t.* To vex; to worry; to make by anxious care or worry. [*R.*]

Nor can a man, independently . . . of God's blessing, care and *cark* himself one penny richer. *South*

Car'ka-net (kär'ka-nĕt), *n.* A carcanet. *Southey*

Cark'ing (kär'kĭng), *a.* Distressing, worrying, perplexing; corroding; as, *carking* cares.

Carl (kärl), *n.* Icel. *karl* a male, a man; akin to AS. *ceorl*, OHG *charal*, G. *kerl* fellow. See CHURL.] [Written also *carle.*] **1.** A rude, rustic man, a churl.

The miller was a stout *carl* *Chaucer*

2. Large stalks of hemp which bear the seed, — called also *carl hemp.* *Tusser*

3. *pl.* A kind of food. See citation, below.

Carlings or *carls* are gray peas steeped in water and fried the next day in butter or fat They are eaten on the second Sunday before Easter, formerly called *Carl* Sunday *Robinson's Whitby Glossary* (1875)

Car'lin (kär'lĭn), *n.* [Dim, fr *carl* male.] An old woman [*Scot & Prov. Eng.*]

Car'line (kar'lin *or* -lĭn), **Car'o-line** (kăr'ō-lĭn *or* -lĭn), *n* [F. *carlin;* cf. It *carlino;* — so called from *Carlo* (Charles) VI of Naples.] A silver coin once current in some parts of Italy, worth about seven cents. *Simmonds.*

Car'line (kär'lĭn *or* -lin), } *n* [Cf. F. *carlingue*, Sp.,
Car'ling (kär'lĭng), } Pg, & It. *carlinga*] (*Naut.*) A short timber running lengthwise of a ship, from one transverse deck beam to another; also, one of the cross timbers that strengthen a hatch; — usually in *pl.*

Car'line this'tle (kar'lĭn thĭs'l *or* kar'lin) [F. *carline*, It, Sp, & Pg, *carlina* Said to be so called from the Emperor Charlemagne, whose army is reputed to have used it as a remedy for pestilence] (*Bot.*) A prickly plant of the genus *Carlina* (*C. vulgaris*), found in Europe and Asia.

Car'lings (kar'lĭngz), *n. pl* Same as CARL, 3.

Carling Sunday, a Sunday in Lent when carls are eaten. In some parts of England, Passion Sunday. See CARL, 4

Car'list (kär'lĭst), *n* A partisan of *Charles* X of France, or of Don *Carlos* of Spain.

Car'lock (kar'lŏk), *n.* [F. *carlock*, fr Russ *karlúk'*] A sort of Russian isinglass, made from the air bladder of the sturgeon, and used in clarifying wine

Car'lot (kär'lŏt), *n* [From CARL] A churl; a boor, a peasant or countryman [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Car'lo-vin'gi-an (kar'lō-vĭn'jĭ-an), *a* [F. *Carlovingien*] Pertaining to, founded by, or descended from, Charlemagne; as, the *Carlovingian* race of kings

‖ **Car'ma'gnole'** (kar'mä'nyōl'), *n* [F.] **1.** A popular or Red Republican song and dance, of the time of the first French Revolution.

They danced and yelled the *carmagnole* *Compton Reade*

2 A bombastic report from the French armies.

Car'man (kar'man), *n.; pl* CARMEN (-men) A man whose employment is to drive, or to convey goods in, a car or cart. *Gay*

Car'mel-ite (kar'mĕl-ĭt), } *a* Of or pertaining to the
Car'mel-in (kar'mĕl-ĭn), } order of Carmelites

Car'mel-ite (-ĭt), *n.* **1** (*Eccl Hist.*) A friar of a mendicant order (the Order of Our Lady of Mount Carmel) established on Mount Carmel, in Syria, in the twelfth century, a White Friar

2 A nun of the Order of Our Lady of Mount Carmel

Car'mi-na'ted (kar'mĭ-nā'tĕd), *a* Of, relating to, or mixed with, carmine, as, *carminated* lake *Tomlinson*

Car-min'a-tive (kär-mĭn'ä-tĭv), *a* [NL *carminativus* (1622), fr. *carminare* to card, hence to cleanse, fr *carmen* a card for freeing wool or flax from the coarser parts, and from extraneous matter: cf F *carminatif*] Expelling wind from the body, warming, antispasmodic "*Carminative* hot seeds" *Dunglison*

Car-min'a-tive, *n.* A substance, esp an aromatic, which tends to expel wind from the alimentary canal, or to relieve colic, griping, or flatulence

Car'mine (kär'mĭn, 277), *n.* [F *carmin* (cf. Sp *carmin*, It. *carmino*), contr. from LL *carmesinus* purple color. See CRIMSON] **1.** A rich red or crimson color with a shade of purple

2. A beautiful pigment, or a lake, of this color, prepared from cochineal, and used in miniature painting

3. (*Chem.*) The essential coloring principle of cochineal, extracted as a purple-red amorphous mass. It is a glucoside and possesses acid properties, — hence called also *carminic acid*

Carmine red (*Chem.*), a coloring matter obtained from carmine as a purple-red substance, and probably allied to the phthaleins

Car-min'ic (kar-mĭn'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to, or derived from, carmine.

Carminic acid Same as CARMINE, 3

Car'mot (-mŏt), *n* (*Alchemy*) The matter of which the philosopher's stone was believed to be composed

Car'nage (kar'nāj), *n* [F. *carnage*, LL *carnaticum* tribute of animals, flesh of animals, fr L *caro, carnis*, flesh. See CARNAL] **1.** Flesh of slain animals or men

A multitude of dogs came to feast on the *carnage* *Macaulay*

2 Great destruction of life, as in battle, bloodshed, slaughter, massacre, murder; havoc

The more fearful *carnage* of the Bloody Circuit *Macaulay*

Car'nal (kär'nal), *a.* [L. *carnalis*, fr *caro, carnis*, flesh, akin to Gr. *κρέας*, Skr. *kravya* cf. F. *charnel*, OF also *carnel* Cf. CHARNEL] **1** Of or pertaining to the body or its appetites; animal, fleshly, sensual, given to sensual indulgence; lustful; human or worldly as opposed to *spiritual.*

For ye are yet *carnal* 1 *Cor* iii 3
Not sunk in *carnal* pleasure *Milton*
Carnal desires after miracles *Trench*

2. Flesh-devouring; cruel, ravenous, bloody. [*Obs.*]

This *carnal* cur
Preys on the issue of his mother's body *Shak*

Carnal knowledge, sexual intercourse, — used especially of an unlawful act on the part of the man.

Car'nal-ism (kär'nal-Iz'm), *n.* The state of being carnal, carnality, sensualism. [*R.*]

Car'nal-ist (kar'nal-Ist), *n.* A sensualist *Burton.*

Car-nal'i-ty (kar-năl'ĭ-tĭ), *n* [L *carnalitas*] The state of being carnal, fleshly lust, or the indulgence of lust, grossness of mind.

Because of the *carnality* of their hearts *Tillotson*

Car'nal-ize (kär'nal-iz), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* CARNALIZED (-izd), *p. pr & vb. n* CARNALIZING] To make carnal, to debase to carnality

A sensual and *carnalized* spirit *John Scott*

Car'nal-lite (kar'năl-lit), *n* [G *carnallit*, fr Von *Carnall*, a Prussian] (*Min.*) A hydrous chloride of potassium and magnesium, sometimes found associated with deposits of rock salt

Car'nal-ly (kar'nal-lĭ), *adv* According to the flesh, to the world, or to human nature, in a manner to gratify animal appetites and lusts, sensually

For to be *carnally* minded is death; but to be spiritually minded is life and peace *Rom* viii 6

Car'nal-mind'ed (-mind'ĕd), *a* Worldly-minded

Car'nal-mind'ed-ness, *n* Grossness of mind.

Car'na-ry (kär'nā-rĭ), *n* [L *carnarium*, fr. *caro, carnis*, flesh] A vault or crypt in connection with a church, used as a repository for human bones disinterred from their original burial places, a charnel house

Car-nas'si-al (kar-năs'sĭ-al), *a* [Cf F *carnassier* carnivorous, and L *caro, carnis*, flesh] (*Anat.*) Adapted to eating flesh. — *n* A carnassial tooth, especially, the last premolar in many carnivores

Car'nate (kar'nāt), *a* [L *carnatus* fleshy] Invested with, or embodied in, flesh

Car-na'tion (kär-nā'shŭn), *n* [F *carnation* the flesh tints in a painting, It. *carnagione*, fr L. *carnatio* fleshiness, fr *caro, carnis*, flesh See CARNAL] **1** The natural color of flesh, rosy pink

Her complexion of the most delicate *carnation* *Ld Lytton*

2 *pl* (*Paint.*) Those parts of a picture in which the human body or any part of it is represented in full color, the flesh tints

The flesh tints in painting are termed *carnations* *Fairholt*

3 (*Bot.*) A species of *Dianthus* (*D. Caryophyllus*) or pink, having very beautiful flowers of various colors, esp white and carnation, and usually a rich, spicy scent

Car-na'tioned (-shŭnd), *a* Having a flesh color.

‖ **Car-nau'ba** (kar-nou'bä), *n* (*Bot.*) The Brazilian wax palm See WAX PALM

Car-ne'lian (kar-nēl'yan, 106), *n* [For *cornelian*, influenced by L *carneus* fleshy, of flesh, because of its flesh red color See CORNELIAN] (*Min.*) A variety of chalcedony, of a clear, deep red, flesh red, or reddish white color It is moderately hard, capable of a good polish, and often used for seals

Car'ne ous (kär'nē-ŭs), *a* [L *carneus*, from *caro, carnis*, flesh] Consisting of, or like, flesh, carnous, fleshy "*Carneous* fibers" *Ray*

Car'ney (kar'nĭ), *n* [Cf L *carneus* fleshy] (*Vet.*) A disease of horses, in which the mouth is so furred that the afflicted animal can not eat

‖ **Car'ni-fex** (kar'nĭ-fĕks), *n* [L., fr *caro, carnis*, flesh + *facere* to make] (*Antiq.*) The public executioner at Rome, who executed persons of the lowest rank, hence, an executioner or hangman

Car'ni-fi-ca'tion (kär'nĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *carnification*] The act or process of turning to flesh, or to a substance resembling flesh

Car'ni-fy (kär'nĭ-fī), *v. t* [LL *carnificare*, fr L *caro, carnis*, flesh + *facere* to make cf F *carnifier*] To form flesh; to become like flesh *Sir M Hale*

Car'nin (kär'nĭn), *n* [L *caro, carnis*, flesh] (*Chem.*) A white crystalline nitrogenous substance, found in extract of meat, and related to xanthin

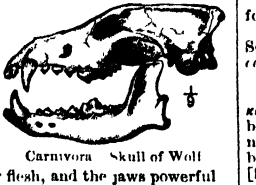
Car'ni-val (-nĭ-val), *n* [F *carnaval* (cf It *carnevale* carnival, prop farewell to meat), fr L *caro, carnis*, flesh + *vale* farewell, imperative of *valere* to be strong, to be well] **1** A festival celebrated with merriment and revelry in Roman Catholic countries during the week before Lent, esp at Rome and Naples, during a few days (three to ten) before Lent, ending with Shrove Tuesday

The *carnival* at Venice is everywhere talked of *Addison*

2 Any merrymaking, feasting, or masquerading, especially when overstepping the bounds of decorum, a time of riotous excess *Tennyson*

He saw the lean dogs beneath the wall
Hold o'er the dead their *carnival* *Byron*

‖ **Car-niv'o-ra** (kär-nĭv'ō-rä), *n pl* [NL, neut pl from L *carnivorus* See CARNIVOROUS] (*Zool.*) An order of Mammalia including the lion, tiger, wolf, bear, seal, etc They are adapted by their structure to feed upon flesh, though some of them, as the bears, also eat vegetable food The teeth are large and sharp, suitable for cutting flesh, and the jaws powerful



Carnivora Skull of Wolf

Car-niv'o-rac'i-ty (kar-nĭv'ō-răs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* Greediness of appetite for flesh [*Sportive*] *Pope*

Car'ni-vore (kar'nĭ-vōr), *n* [Cf F. *carnivore*] (*Zool.*) One of the *Carnivora*

Car-niv'o-rous (kar-nĭv'ō-rŭs), *a* [L *carnivorus; caro, carnis*, flesh + *vorare* to devour] Eating or feeding on flesh The term is applied (*a*) to animals which naturally seek flesh for food, as the tiger, dog, etc, (*b*) to plants which are supposed to absorb animal food, (*c*) to substances which destroy animal tissue, as caustics

Car-nose' (kär-nōs'), } *a.* [L *carnosus*, fr. *caro*, car-
Car'nous (kär'nŭs), } *nus*, flesh cf. OF. *carneux*, F. *charneux.*] **1** Of or pertaining to flesh; fleshy.

A distinct *carnose* muscle. *Ray*

2. (*Bot.*) Of a fleshy consistence; — applied to succulent leaves, stems, etc.

Car-nos'i-ty (kar-nŏs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *carnosité*] **1** (*Med.*) A fleshy excrescence; esp. a small excrescence or fungous growth. *Wiseman.*

2 Fleshy substance or quality; a fleshy covering.

[Consciences] overgrown with so hard a *carnosity* *Spelman.*

The olives, indeed, be very small there, and no bigger than capers, yet commended they are for their *carnosity* *Holland.*

Car'ob (kăr'ŏb), *n* [Cf. F. *caroube* fruit of the carob tree, Sp *garrobo, al-garrobo*, carob tree, fr Ar. *kharrūb*, Per *kharnūb* Cf ALGAROBA] **1** (*Bot.*) An evergreen leguminous tree (*Ceratonia Siliqua*) found in the countries bordering the Mediterranean, the St John's bread, — called also *carob tree*

2 One of the long, sweet, succulent, pods of the carob tree, which are used as food for animals and sometimes eaten by man, — called also *St John's bread, carob bean*, and *algaroba bean*

Ca-roche' (kä-rōsh'), *n* [OF *carroche*, F. *carrosse*, from It *carroccio, carrozza*, fr *carro*, L. *carrus* See CAR] A kind of pleasure carriage, a coach. [*Obs.*]

To mount two-wheeled *caroches* *Butler*

Ca-roched' (ká-rōsht'), *a* Placed in a caroche. [*Obs.*]

Beggary rides *caroched* *Massinger*

Car'oigne (kar'oin), *n.* [See CARRION] Dead body, carrion [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Car'ol (kăr'ŭl), *n* [OF *carole* a kind of dance wherein many dance together, fr *caroler* to dance, perh from Celtic, cf Armor *korolla*, n, *korolli*, *korolli*, v., Ir *cor* music, turn, circular motion, also L *choraula* a flute player, *chorus* a dance, chorus, choir] **1.** A round dance [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2 A song of joy, exultation, or mirth, a lay

The costly feast, the *carol*, and the dance *Dryden*
It was the *carol* of a bird *Byron*

3 A song of praise or devotion, as, a Christmas or Easter *carol.*

Heard a *carol*, mournful, holy *Tennyson*
In the darkness sing your *carol* of high praise *Keble.*

4 Joyful music, as of a song

I heard the bells on Christmas Day
Their old, familiar *carols* play *Longfellow*

Car'ol (kăr'ŭl), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* CAROLED (-ŭld), or CAROLLED, *p. pr & vb. n* CAROLING, or CAROLLING] **1** To praise or celebrate in song.

The shepherds at their festivals
Carol her goodness *Milton*

2 To sing, especially with joyful notes

Hovering swans *carol* sounds harmonious *Pope*

Car'ol, *v. i* To sing, esp to sing joyfully, to warble

And *carol* of love's high praise *Spenser*
The gray linnets *carol* from the hill *Beattie*

Car'ol, Car'rol, *n* [OF *carole* a sort of circular space, or carol] (*Arch.*) A small closet or inclosure built against a window on the inner side, to sit in for study. The word was used as late as the 16th century.

A bay window may thus be called a *carol* *Parker*

Car'o-lin (kăr'ō-lĭn), *n* [L *Carolus* Charles] A former gold coin of Germany worth nearly five dollars, also, a gold coin of Sweden worth nearly five dollars

Car'o-li'na pink' (kăr'ō-lī'nä pĭnk') (*Bot.*) See PINKROOT

Car'o line (kăr'ō-lin *or* -lĭn), *n* A coin See CARLINE

Car'ol-ing (kăr'ŭl-ĭng), *n* A song of joy or devotion, a singing, as of carols *Coleridge.*

Such heavenly notes and *carolings* *Spenser*

Car'o-lin'i-an (kăr'ō-lĭn'ĭ-an), *n.* A native or inhabitant of North or South Carolina

Car'o-lit'ic (kăr'ō-lĭt'ĭk), *a* (*Arch.*) Adorned with sculptured leaves and branches

Car'o-lus (kăr'ō-lŭs), *n, pl* E CAROLUSES (-ĕz), L CAROLI (-lī) [L., Charles] An English gold coin of the value of twenty or twenty-three shillings It was first struck in the reign of Charles I

Told down the crowns and *Caroluses* *Macaulay*

Car'om (kăr'ŭm), *n* [Prob corrupted fr F *carambole* to carom, *carambolage* the red ball in billiards] (*Billiards*) A shot in which the ball struck with the cue comes in contact with two or more balls on the table, a hitting of two or more balls with the player's ball In England it is called *cannon*

Car'om, *v. i* (*Billiards*) To make a carom.

Car'o-mel (kăr'ō-mĕl), *n.* See CARAMEL.

Car'o-teel' (kăr'ō-tēl'), *n* (*Com.*) A tierce or cask for dried fruits, etc, usually about 700 lbs *Simmonds*

Ca-rot'ic (kä-rŏt'ĭk), *a* [Gr *καρωτικος* stupefying See CAROTID] **1.** Of or pertaining to stupor, as, a *carotic* state

2 (*Anat.*) Carotid; as, the *carotic* arteries

Ca-rot'id (kä-rŏt'ĭd), *n.* [Gr *καρωτίδες*, pl, from *κάρος* heavy sleep cf F *carotide* The early Greeks believed that these arteries in some way caused drowsiness] (*Anat.*) One of the two main arteries of the neck, by which blood is conveyed from the aorta to the head [See *Illust.* of AORTA]

Ca-rot'id-al (-ĭ-dal), } *a* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or
Ca-rot'id-an (-dan), } near, the carotids or one of them, as, the *carotid* gland

Ca-ro'tin (kä-rō'tĭn), *n* (*Chem.*) A red crystallizable tasteless substance, extracted from the carrot

Ca-rous'al (kä-rouz'al), *n* [See CAROUSE, but also cf F *carrousel* tilt] A jovial feast or festival, a drunken revel, a carouse

The swains were preparing for a *carousal* *Sterne*

Syn. — Banquet, revel, orgie, carouse See FEAST.

Ca-rouse' (kȧ-rouz'), *n* [F *carrousse*, earlier *carous*, fr. G. *garaus* finishing stroke, the entire emptying of the cup in drinking a health; *gar* entirely + *aus* out See YARE, and OUT.] **1.** A large draught of liquor [*Obs.*]
"A full *carouse* of sack." *Sir J Davies*
Drink *carouses* to the next day's fate *Shak*
2. A drinking match; a carousal.
The early feast and late *carouse* *Pope*

Ca-rouse' (kȧ-rouz'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* CAROUSED (-rouzd'), *p pr. & vb. n.* CAROUSING] To drink deeply or freely in compliment, to take part in a carousal, to engage in drunken revels.
He had been aboard, *carousing* to his mates *Shak*

Ca-rouse', *v. t.* To drink up, to drain, to drink freely or jovially. [*Archaic*]
Guests *carouse* the sparkling tears of the rich grape *Denham*
Egypt's wanton queen,
Carousing gems, herself dissolved in love *Young*

Ca-rous'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who carouses; a reveler

Ca-rous'ing, *a* That carouses, relating to a carouse

Ca-rous'ing-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a carouser.

Carp (kärp), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* CARPED (kärpt), *p pr & vb. n.* CARPING] [OE *carpen* to say, speak, from Scand (cf. Icel. *karpa* to boast), but influenced later by L *carpere* to pluck, calumniate] **1.** To talk, to speak, to prattle. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
2 To find fault, to cavil, to censure words or actions without reason or ill-naturedly, — usually followed by *at*
Carping and caviling at faults of manner *Blackie May*
And at my actions *carp* or catch *Herbert*

Carp, *v. t* **1.** To say; to tell. [*Obs.*]
2 To find fault with; to censure [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Carp, *n.*; *pl* CARP, formerly CARPS [Cf Icel *karpr*, Dan. *karpe*, Sw. *karp*, OHG *charpho*, G *karpfen*, F *carpe*, LL. *carpa*.] (*Zool.*) A fresh-water herbivorous fish (*Cyprinus carpio*) Several other species of *Cyprinus*, *Calla*, and *Carassius* are called *carp* See CRUCIAN CARP.

☞ The *carp* was originally from ASIA, whence it was early introduced into Europe, where it is extensively reared in artificial ponds. Within a few years it has been introduced into America, and widely distributed by the government Domestication has produced several varieties, as the *leather carp*, which is nearly or quite destitute of scales, and the *mirror carp*, which has only a few large scales. Intermediate varieties occur


Leather Carp

Carp louse (*Zool.*), a small crustacean, of the genus *Argulus*, parasitic on carp and allied fishes See BRANCHIURA — **Carp mullet** (*Zool.*), a fish (*Moxostoma carpio*) of the Ohio River and Great Lakes, allied to the suckers — **Carp sucker** (*Zool.*), a name given to several species of fresh-water fishes of the genus *Carpiodes* in the United States, — called also *quillback*

Car'pal (kär'pal), *a* [From CARPUS] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the carpus, or wrist — *n* One of the bones or cartilages of the carpus; a carpale.

Carpal angle (*Zool.*), the angle at the last joint of the folded wing of a bird.

‖ **Car-pa'le** (kar-pā'lē), *n.*; *pl* CARPALIA (-pā'lĭ-ȧ) [NL, fr. E. *carpus*] (*Anat.*) One of the bones or cartilages of the carpus, esp. one of the series articulating with the metacarpals.

Car-pa'thi-an (kar-pā'thĭ-an), *a* Of or pertaining to a range of mountains in Austro-Hungary, called the Carpathians, which partially inclose Hungary on the north, east, and south

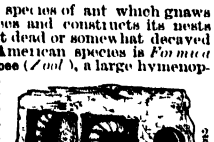
Car'pel (kär'pĕl), ‖ **Car-pel'lum** (-pĕl'lŭm), *n* [NL. *carpellum*, fr. Gr. *καρπος* fruit] (*Bot.*) A simple pistil or single-celled ovary or seed vessel, or one of the parts of a compound pistil, ovary, or seed vessel See *Illust.* of CARPOPHORE

Car'pel-la-ry (kär'pĕl-lȧ-rỹ), *a* (*Bot.*) Belonging to, forming, or containing carpels

Car'pen-ter (kär'pĕn-tẽr), *n* [OF *carpentier*, F *charpentier*, LL *carpentarius*, fr L *carpentum* wagon, carriage] An artificer who works in timber, a framer and builder of houses, ships, etc

Syn. — CARPENTER, JOINER The *carpenter* frames and puts together roofs, partitions, floors, and other structural parts of a building. The *joiner* supplies stairs, doors, shutters, mantelpieces, cupboards, and other parts necessary to finishing the building In America the two trades are commonly united

Carpenter ant (*Zool.*), any species of ant which gnaws galleries in the wood of trees and constructs its nests therein They usually select dead or somewhat decayed wood The common large American species is *Formica Pennsylvanica*. — **Carpenter bee** (*Zool.*), a large hymenopterous insect of the genus *Xylocopa*; — so called because it constructs its nest by gnawing long galleries in sound timber The common American species is *Xylocopa Virginica*


Nest of Carpenter Bee, partially cut open, showing two cells containing larvæ, — one of them with a ball of bee-bread partly consumed

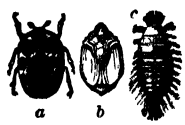
Car'pen-ter-ing, *n.* The occupation or work of a carpenter; the act of working in timber, carpentry.

Car'pen-try (-trỹ), *n.* [F. *charpenterie*, OF. also *carpenterie*. See CARPENTER.]
1. The art of cutting, framing, and joining timber, as in the construction of buildings.
2. An assemblage of pieces of timber connected by being framed together, as the pieces of a roof, floor, etc; work done by a carpenter.

Carp'er (kärp'ẽr), *n.* One who carps; a caviler. *Shak.*

Car'pet (kar'pĕt), *n* [OF. *carpite* rug, sort of cloth, F. *carpette* coarse packing cloth, rug (cf. It *carpita* rug, blanket), LL *carpeta*, *carpita*, woolly cloths, fr. L *carpere* to pluck, to card (wool); cf. Gr. *καρπός* fruit, E. HARVEST.] **1.** A heavy woven or felted fabric, usually of wool, but also of cotton, hemp, straw, etc., esp. a floor covering made in breadths to be sewed together and nailed to the floor, as distinguished from a rug or mat, originally, also, a wrought cover for tables.
Tables and beds covered with copes instead of *carpets* and coverlets *T. Fuller*
2 A smooth, soft covering, resembling or suggesting a carpet "The grassy *carpet* of this plain" *Shak*

Carpet beetle *or* **Carpet bug** (*Zool.*), a small beetle (*Anthrenus scrophulariæ*), which, in the larval state, does great damage to carpets and other woolen goods, — also called *buffalo bug*.


Carpet Beetle *a* Adult, *b* Pupa; *c* Larva ×3

Carpet knight (*a*) A knight who enjoys ease and security, or luxury, and has not known the hardships of the field, a hero of the drawing room, an effeminate person. *Shak.* (*b*) One made a knight, for some other than military distinction or service. — **Carpet moth** (*Zool.*), the larva of an insect which feeds on carpets and other woolen goods There are several kinds. Some are the larvæ of species of *Tinea* (as *T tapetzella*), others of beetles, esp. *Anthrenus* — **Carpet snake** (*Zool.*), an Australian snake. See *Diamond snake*, under DIAMOND — **Carpet sweeper**, an apparatus or device for sweeping carpets — **To be on the carpet**, to be under consideration, to be the subject of deliberation, to be in sight, — an expression derived from the use of carpets as table covers — **Brussels carpet** See under BRUSSELS

Car'pet, *v. t.* [*imp & p p* CARPETED, *p. pr & vb n* CARPETING] To cover with, or as with, a carpet, to spread with carpets, to furnish with a carpet or carpets
Carpeted temples in fashionable squares. *I. Everett*

Car'pet-bag' (-băg'), *n* A portable bag for travelers, — so called because originally made of carpet

Car'pet-bag'ger (-băg'gẽr), *n* An adventurer; — a term of contempt for a Northern man seeking private gain or political advancement in the southern part of the United States after the Civil War (1865) [*U. S.*]

Car'pet-ing, *n.* **1** The act of covering with carpets
2 Cloth or materials for carpets, carpets, in general
The floor was covered with rich *carpeting* *Prescott*

Car'pet-less, *a.* Without a carpet

Car'pet-mon'ger (-mŭn'gẽr), *n.* **1** One who deals in carpets, a buyer and seller of carpets
2. One fond of pleasure, a gallant *Shak*

Car'pet-way' (-wā'), *n* (*Agric.*) A border of greensward left round the margin of a plowed field *Ray*

Car-phol'o-gy (kar-fŏl'ō-jỹ), *n* [Gr *κάρφος* any small dry body + *-logy* cf. F. *carphologie*] (*Med.*) See FLOCCILLATION

Carp'ing (kärp'ĭng), *a* Fault-finding, censorious, caviling See CAPTIOUS — **Carp'ing-ly**, *adv*

‖ **Car'pin-te'ro** (kar'pĭn-tā'rō), *n.* [Sp, a carpenter, a woodpecker] A California woodpecker (*Melanerpes formicivorus*), noted for its habit of inserting acorns in holes which it drills in trees. The acorns become infested by insect larvæ, which, when grown, are extracted for food by the bird.


Carpintero

Car'po-gen'ic (kär'pō-jĕn'ĭk), *a* [Gr. *καρπός* fruit + *-gen*] (*Bot.*) Productive of fruit, or causing fruit to be developed.

Car'po-lite (kär'pō-līt), *n* [Gr *καρπός* fruit + *-lite* cf F *carpolithe*] A general term for a fossil fruit, nut, or seed.

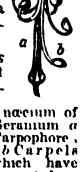
Car'po-log'i-cal (kar'pō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a* Of or pertaining to carpology

Car-pol'o-gist (kar-pŏl'ō-jĭst), *n* One who describes fruits, one versed in carpology

Car-pol'o-gy (-jỹ), *n* [Gr *καρπός* fruit + *-logy*] That branch of botany which relates to the structure of seeds and fruit

Car-poph'a-gous (-pŏf'ȧ-gŭs), *a.* [Gr *καρπός* fruit + *φαγειν* to eat] Living on fruits, fruit-consuming

Car'po-phore (kär'pō-fōr), *n* [Gr *καρπος* fruit + *φερειν* to bear] (*Bot.*) A slender prolongation of the receptacle as an axis between the carpels, as in Geranium and many umbelliferous plants.


Gynœcium of Geranium *a* Carpophore; *b b* Carpels which have separated

Car'po-phyll (-fĭl), *n* [Gr *καρπός* fruit + *φύλλον* leaf] (*Bot.*) A leaf converted into a fruit or a constituent portion of a fruit; a carpel [See *Illust.* of GYMNOSPERMOUS]

Car'po-phyte (kär'pō-fit), *n* [Gr. *καρπός* fruit + *φυτον* plant] (*Bot.*) A flowerless plant which forms a true fruit as the result of fertilization, as the red seaweeds, the *Ascomycetes*, etc

☞ The division of algæ and fungi into four classes called Carpophytes, Oophytes, Protophytes, and Zygophytes (or *Carposporex*, *Oosporex*, *Protophyta*, and *Zygosporex*) was proposed by Sachs about 1875.

Car'po-spore (-spōr), *n* [Gr. *καρπός* + *spore*] (*Bot.*) A kind of spore formed in the conceptacles of red algæ. — **Car'po-spor'ic** (-spŏr'ĭk), *a.*

‖ **Car'pus** (kär'pŭs), *n.*; *pl* CARPI (-pī) [NL, fr Gr. *καρπός* wrist] (*Anat.*) The wrist, the bones or cartilages between the forearm, or antibrachium, and the hand or forefoot; in man, consisting of eight short bones disposed in two rows.

Car'rack (kăr'rĭk), *n.* See CARACK.

Car'ra-geen' (-rȧ-gēn'), **Car'ri-geen'** (-rĭ-gēn'), *n.* A small, purplish, branching, cartilaginous seaweed (*Chondrus crispus*), which, when bleached, is the *Irish moss* of commerce. [Also written *carragheen*, *carageen*.]

‖ **Car-ran'cha** (kăr-răn'chȧ), *n* [Native name] (*Zool.*) The Brazilian kite (*Polyborus Brasiliensis*), — so called in imitation of its notes.

Car'ra-way (kăr'rȧ-wā), *n* See CARAWAY

Car'rel (kăr'rĕl), *n.* See QUARREL, an arrow.

Car'rel, *n.* (*Arch.*) Same as 4th CAROL.

Car'ri-a-ble (-rĭ-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being carried.

Car'riage (kăr'rĭj), *n.* [OF. *carriage* luggage, carriage, *charriage* carriage, cart, baggage, F. *charriage* cartage, wagoning, fr OF *carier*, *charier*, F. *charrier*, to cart. See CARRY.] **1.** That which is carried; burden; baggage. [*Obs.*]
David left his *carriage* in the hand of the keeper of the *carriage* 1 *Sam* xvii 22
And after those days we took up our *carriages* and went up to Jerusalem *Acts* xxi. 15.
2 The act of carrying, transporting, or conveying
Nine days employed in *carriage* *Chapman.*
3 The price or expense of carrying.
4 That which carries or conveys, as (*a*) A wheeled vehicle for persons, esp one designed for elegance and comfort (*b*) A wheeled vehicle carrying a fixed burden, as a gun *carriage*. (*c*) A part of a machine which moves and carries or supports some other moving object or part (*d*) A frame or cage in which something is carried or supported, as, a bell *carriage*.
5. The manner of carrying one's self; behavior; bearing, deportment; personal manners.
His gallant *carriage* all the rest did grace *Stirling.*
6 The act or manner of conducting measures or projects, management.
The passage and whole *carriage* of this action *Shak*
Carriage horse, a horse kept for drawing a carriage — **Carriage porch** (*Arch.*), a canopy or roofed pavilion covering the driveway at the entrance to any building. It is intended as a shelter for those who alight from vehicles at the door, — sometimes erroneously called in the United States *porte-cochère*.

Car'riage-a-ble (kăr'rĭj-ȧ-b'l), *a* Passable by carriages, that can be conveyed in carriages. [*R.*] *Ruskin*

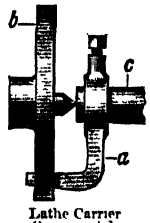
Car'ri-boo (kăr'rĭ-bōō), *n.* See CARIBOU.

Car'rick (-rĭk), *n.* (*Naut.*) A caruck See CARACK


Carrick Bend

Carrick bend (*Naut.*), a kind of knot, used for bending together hawsers or other ropes. — **Carrick bitts** (*Naut.*), the bitts which support the windlass. *Totten.*

Car'ri-er (kăr'rĭ-ẽr), *n* [From CARRY.] **1** One who, or that which, carries or conveys, a messenger.
The air which is but a *carrier* of the sounds *Bacon*
2. One who is employed, or makes it his business, to carry goods for others for hire, a porter, a teamster.
The roads are crowded with *carriers*, laden with rich manufactures *Swift*
3. (*Mach.*) That which drives or carries, as (*a*) A piece which communicates to an object in a lathe the motion of the face plate, a lathe dog (*b*) A spool holder or bobbin holder in a braiding machine (*c*) A movable piece in magazine guns which transfers the cartridge to a position from which it can be thrust into the barrel


Lathe Carrier
a Carrier; *b* Face plate; *c* Work.

Carrier pigeon (*Zool.*), a variety of the domestic pigeon used to convey letters from a distant point to its home — **Carrier shell** (*Zool.*), a univalve shell of the genus *Phorus*, — so called because it fastens bits of stones and broken shells to its own shell, to such an extent as almost to conceal it — **Common carrier.** (*Law*) See under COMMON, *a*

Car'ri-on (kăr'rĭ-ŭn), *n* [OE *caroyne*, OF *caroigne*, F *charogne*, LL *caronia*, fr L *caro* flesh Cf. CRONE, CRONY] **1** The dead and putrefying body or flesh of an animal, flesh so corrupted as to be unfit for food
They did eat the dead *carrions* *Spenser*
2 A contemptible or worthless person, — a term of reproach. [*Obs.*] "Old feeble *carrions*" *Shak.*

Car'ri-on, *a* Of or pertaining to dead and putrefying carcasses; feeding on carrion.
A prey for *carrion* kites *Shak.*

Carrion beetle (*Zool.*), any beetle that feeds habitually on dead animals, — also called *sexton beetle* and *burying beetle* There are many kinds, belonging mostly to the family *Silphidæ* — **Carrion buzzard** (*Zool.*), a South American bird of several species and genera (as *Ibycter*, *Milvago*, and *Polyborus*), which act as scavengers. See CARACARA. — **Carrion crow**, the common European crow (*Corvus corone*) which feeds on carrion, insects, fruits, and seeds.

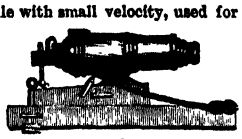

Carrion Crow

Car'rol (kăr'rŭl), *n.* (*Arch.*) See 4th CAROL

Car'rom (kăr'rŭm), *n.* (*Billiards*) See CAROM.

Car'ron-ade' (kăr'-rŭn-ād'), *n.* [From *Carron*, in Scotland, where it was first made] (*Mil.*) A kind of short cannon, formerly in use, designed

to throw a large projectile with small velocity, used for the purpose of breaking or smashing in, rather than piercing, the object aimed at, as the side of a ship. It has no trunnions, but is supported on its carriage by a bolt passing through a loop on its under side.



One form of Carronade.

Car'ron oil' (kăr'rŭn oil'). A lotion of linseed oil and lime water, used as an application to burns and scalds, — first used at the Carron iron works in Scotland.

Car'rot (kăr'rŭt), *n.* [F. *carotte*, fr. L. *carota*; cf. Gr. *καρωτόν*.] **1.** (*Bot.*) An umbelliferous biennial plant (*Daucus Carota*), of many varieties.

2. The esculent root of cultivated varieties of the plant, usually spindle-shaped, and of a reddish yellow color

Car'rot-y, *a.* Like a carrot in color or in taste; — an epithet given to reddish yellow hair, etc.

Car'row (-rō), *n.* [Ir. & Gael. *carach* cunning.] A strolling gamester. [*Ireland*] *Spenser.*

Car'ry (kăr'rȳ), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Carried (-rĭd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Carrying.] [OF. *carier, charier*, F *charrier*, to cart, from OF. *car, char*, F *char*, car. See Car.] **1.** To convey or transport in any manner from one place to another; to bear, — often with *away* or *off*.

When he dieth he shall *carry* nothing away *Ps.* xlix. 17
Devout men *carried* Stephen to his burial *Acts* viii. 2
Another *carried* the intelligence to Russell *Macaulay.*

The sound will be *carried*, at the least, twenty miles *Bacon*

2. To have or hold as a burden, while moving from place to place; to have upon or about one's person, to bear; as, to *carry* a wound, to *carry* an unborn child.

If the ideas.. were *carried* along with us in our minds. *Locke*

3 To move, to convey by force, to impel; to conduct; to lead or guide.

Go, *carry* Sir John Falstaff to the Fleet. *Shak*
He *carried* away all his cattle *Gen.* xxxi. 18
Passion and revenge will *carry* them too far *Locke*

4. To transfer from one place (as a country, book, or column) to another, as, to *carry* the war from Greece into Asia, to *carry* an account to the ledger, to *carry* a number in adding figures.

5 To convey by extension or continuance; to extend, as, to *carry* the chimney through the roof, to *carry* a road ten miles farther

6 To bear or uphold successfully through conflict, as a leader or principle, hence, to succeed in, as in a contest, to bring to a successful issue, to win, as, to *carry* an election. "The greater part *carries* it." *Shak*

The *carrying* of our main point *Addison*

7. To get possession of by force, to capture

The town would have been *carried* in the end *Bacon*

8 To contain, to comprise, to bear the aspect of, to show or exhibit, to imply.

He thought it *carried* something of argument in it *Watts*
It *carries* too great an imputation of ignorance *Locke*

9. To bear (one's self), to behave, to conduct or demean, — with the reflexive pronouns.

He *carried* himself so insolently in the house, and out of the house, to all persons, that he became odious *Clarendon*

10 To bear the charges or burden of holding or having, as stocks, merchandise, etc., from one time to another, as, a merchant is *carrying* a large stock, a farm *carries* a mortgage, a broker *carries* stocks for a customer, to *carry* a life insurance

Carry arms (*Mil. Drill*), a command of the Manual of Arms directing the soldier to hold his piece in the right hand, the barrel resting against the hollow of the shoulder in a nearly perpendicular position. In this position the soldier is said to stand, and the musket to be held, *at a carry*. — **To carry all before one**, to overcome all obstacles, to have uninterrupted success. **To carry arms.** (*a*) To bear weapons. (*b*) To serve as a soldier. — **To carry away** (*a*) (*Naut.*), to break off, to lose, as, *to carry away* a fore-topmast. (*b*) To take possession of the mind, to charm, to delude, as, *to be carried away* by music, or by temptation. — **To carry coals**, to bear indignities tamely, a phrase used by early dramatists, perhaps from the mean nature of the occupation. *Halliwell.* — **To carry coals to Newcastle**, to take things to a place where they already abound, to lose one's labor. — **To carry off** (*a*) To remove to a distance. (*b*) To bear away as from the power or grasp of others. (*c*) To remove from life, as, the plague *carried off* thousands. — **To carry on.** (*a*) To carry farther, to advance, or help forward, to continue, as, *to carry on* a design. (*b*) To manage, conduct, or prosecute, as, *to carry on* husbandry or trade. — **To carry out** (*a*) To bear from within. (*b*) To put into execution, to bring to a successful issue. (*c*) To sustain to the end, to continue to the end. — **To carry through** (*a*) To convey through the midst of. (*b*) To support to the end, to sustain, or keep from falling, or being subdued. "Grace will *carry* us . . . *through* all difficulties." *Hammond.* (*c*) To complete; to bring to a successful issue, to succeed. — **To carry up**, to convey or extend in an upward course or direction, to build. — **To carry weight.** (*a*) To be handicapped, to have an extra burden, as when one rides or runs. "He *carries weight*, he rides a race." *Couper.* (*b*) To have influence



Position of Carry Arms

Car'ry, *v. i.* **1.** To act as a bearer; to convey anything; as, to fetch and *carry*.

2 To have propulsive power; to propel, as, a gun or mortar *carries* well

3. To hold the head, — said of a horse, as, to *carry* well, i. e., to hold the head high, with arching neck.

4. (*Hunting*) To have earth or frost stick to the feet when running, as a hare. *Johnson*

To carry on, to behave in a wild, rude, or romping manner. [*Collog.*]

Car'ry (kăr'rȳ), *n.; pl.* Carries (-rĭz). A tract of land, over which boats or goods are carried between two bodies of navigable water; a carrying place; a portage. [*U. S.*]

Car'ry-all' (kăr'rĭ-ąl'), *n.* [Corrupted fr. *cariole*.] A light covered carriage, having four wheels and seats for four or more persons, usually drawn by one horse

Car'ry-ing, *n.* The act or business of transporting from one place to another.

Carrying place, a carry, a portage. — **Carrying trade**, the business of transporting goods, etc., from one place or country to another by water or land, freighting.

We are rivals with them in . . the *carrying trade* *Jay*

Car'ryk (kăr'rĭk), *n.* A carack. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Car'ry-tale' (kăr'rĭ-tāl'), *n.* A talebearer. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Carse (kars), *n.* [Of Celtic origin, cf. W. *cors* bog, fen, *corsen* reed, Armor. *kors, korsen*, bog plant, reed.] Low, fertile land; a river valley. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson.*

Cart (kart), *n.* [AS. *cræt*, cf. W. *cart*, Ir. & Gael. *cairt*, or Icel. *kartr*. Cf. Car.] **1.** A common name for various kinds of vehicles, as a Scythian dwelling on wheels, or a chariot. "Phœbus' *cart*." *Shak.*

2 A two-wheeled vehicle for the ordinary purposes of husbandry, or for transporting bulky and heavy articles.

Packing all his goods in one poor *cart* *Dryden*

3. A light business wagon used by bakers, grocerymen, butchers, etc.

4. An open two-wheeled pleasure carriage.

Cart horse, a horse which draws a cart, a horse bred or used for drawing heavy loads. — **Cart load**, or **Cartload**, as much as will fill or load a cart. In excavating and carting sand, gravel, earth, etc., one third of a cubic yard of the material before it is loosened is estimated to be a cart load. — **Cart rope**, a stout rope for fastening a load on a cart, any strong rope. — **To put** (*or* **get** *or* **set**) **the cart before the horse**, to invert the order of related facts or ideas, as by putting an effect for a cause.

Cart, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Carted; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Carting.] **1** To carry or convey in a cart

2. To expose in a cart, by way of punishment.

She chuckled when a bawd was *carted* *Prior*

Cart, *v. i.* To carry burdens in a cart, to follow the business of a carter.

Cart'age (-āj), *n.* **1.** The act of carrying in a cart.

2 The price paid for carting

Cart'bote' (-bōt'), *n.* [*Cart* + *bote*.] (*Old Eng. Law.*) Wood to which a tenant is entitled for making and repairing carts and other instruments of husbandry

‖ **Carte** (kart), *n.* [F. See 1st Card.] **1** Bill of fare

2 Short for Carte de visite

Carte, ‖ **Quarte** (kart), *n.* [F. *quarte*, prop., a fourth. Cf. Quart.] (*Fencing*) A position in thrusting or parrying, with the inside of the hand turned upward and the point of the weapon toward the adversary's right breast

‖ **Carte' blanche'** (kärt' blänsh'). [F., fr. OF. *carte* paper + *blanc, blanche*, white. See 1st Card.] A blank paper, with a person's signature, etc., at the bottom, given to another person, with permission to superscribe what conditions he pleases. Hence Unconditional terms, unlimited authority.

‖ **Carte' de vi-site'** (*de* vē-zēt'), *pl.* Cartes de visite (kart). [F.] **1** A visiting card

2. A photographic picture of the size formerly in use for a visiting card

Car-tel' (kar-tĕl' *or* kär'tĕl, 277), *n.* [F., fr. LL. *cartellus*, a little paper, dim. fr. L. *charta*. See 1st Card.] **1** (*Mil.*) An agreement between belligerents for the exchange of prisoners *Wheaton*

2 A letter of defiance or challenge, a challenge to single combat [*Obs.*]

He is cowed at the very idea of a *cartel* *Sir W. Scott*

Cartel, *or* **Cartel ship**, a ship employed in the exchange of prisoners, or in carrying propositions to an enemy, a ship bearing a flag of truce and privileged from capture

Car'tel (kär'tĕl), *v. t.* To defy or challenge. [*Obs.*]

You shall *cartel* him *B. Jonson*

Cart'er (kärt'ĕr), *n.* **1.** A charioteer. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

2 A man who drives a cart, a teamster

3 (*Zool.*) (*a*) Any species of *Phalangium*, — also called *harvestman*. (*b*) A British fish, the whiff

Car-te'sian (kar-tē'zhan), *a.* [From Renatus *Cartesius*, Latinized form of René *Descartes*, cf. F. *cartésien*.] Of or pertaining to the French philosopher René Descartes, or his philosophy.

The *Cartesian* argument for the reality of matter *Sir W. Hamilton*

Cartesian coördinates (*Geom.*), distances of a point from lines or planes, used in a system of representing geometric quantities, invented by Descartes. — **Cartesian devil**, a small hollow glass figure, used, in connection with a jar of water having an elastic top, to illustrate the effect of the compression or expansion of air in changing the specific gravity of bodies. — **Cartesian oval** (*Geom.*), a curve such that, for any point of the curve $mr + nr' = c$, where r and r' are the distances of the point from the two foci and m, n' and c are constant, — used by Descartes.

Car-te'sian, *n.* An adherent of Descartes

Car-te'sian-ism, *n.* The philosophy of Descartes.

Car'tha-gin'i-an (kar'thă-jĭn'ĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to ancient Carthage, a city of northern Africa. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Carthage

Car'tha-min (-mĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A red coloring matter obtained from the safflower, or *Carthamus tinctorius*

Car-thu'sian (kar-thū'zhan), *n.* [LL. *Cartusianus, Carthusiensis*, from the town of *Chartreuse*, in France.] (*Eccl. Hist.*) A member of an exceedingly austere religious order, founded at Chartreuse in France by St. Bruno, in the year 1086.

Car-thu'sian, *a.* Pertaining to the Carthusians

Car'ti-lage (kär'tĭ-lāj), *n.* [L. *cartilago*, cf. F. *cartilage*.] (*Anat.*) A translucent, elastic tissue, gristle.

☞ *Cartilage* contains no vessels, and consists of a homogeneous, intercellular matrix, in which there are numerous minute cavities, or capsules, containing protoplasmic cells, the cartilage corpuscles. See *Illust.* under Duplication.

Articular cartilage, cartilage that lines the joints. — **Cartilage bone** (*Anat.*), any bone formed by the ossification of cartilage. — **Costal cartilage**, cartilage joining a rib with the sternum. See *Illust.* of Thorax.

Car'ti-la-gin'e-ous (kär'tĭ-lă-jĭn'ē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *cartilagineus*.] See Cartilaginous *Ray.*

Car'ti-la-gin'i-fi-ca'tion (-ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *cartilago, -aginis*, cartilage + *facere* to make.] The act or process of forming cartilage *Wright.*

Car'ti-lag'i-nous (-lăj'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [L. *cartilaginosus* cf. F. *cartilagineux*.] **1** Of or pertaining to cartilage; gristly, firm and tough like cartilage.

2 (*Zool.*) Having the skeleton in the state of cartilage, the bones containing little or no calcareous matter; — said of certain fishes, as the sturgeon and the sharks.

Cart'man (kart'măn), *n.; pl.* Cartmen (-men). One who drives or uses a cart, a teamster, a carter.

Car-tog'ra-pher (kär-tŏg'rä-fẽr), *n.* One who makes charts or maps

Car'to-graph'ic (kär'tō-grăf'ĭk), **Car'to-graph'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to cartography.

Car'to-graph'ic-al-ly, *adv.* By cartography

Car-tog'ra-phy (kar-tŏg'rä-fȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *cartographie*. See Card, and -graphy.] The art or business of forming charts or maps

Car'to-man'cy (kar'tō-măn'sȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *cartomancie*. See Card, and -mancy.] The art of telling fortunes with cards

Car'ton (kär'tŏn), *n.* [F. See Cartoon.] Pasteboard for paper boxes, also, a pasteboard box.

‖ **Carton pierre** (pē-ẽr'), a species of *papier-maché*, imitating stone or bronze sculpture. *Knight*

Car-toon' (kar-tōōn'), *n.* [F. *carton* (cf. It. *cartone* pasteboard, cartoon), fr. L. *charta*. See 1st Card.] **1.** A design or study drawn of the full size, to serve as a model for transferring or copying, — used in the making of mosaics, tapestries, fresco paintings and the like, as, the *cartoons* of Raphael

2 A large pictorial sketch, as in a journal or magazine, esp. a pictorial caricature, as, the *cartoons* of "Puck."

Car-toon'ist, *n.* One skilled in drawing cartoons

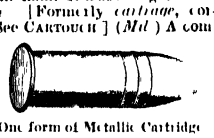
Car-touch' (kar-tōōch', 277), *n.*, *pl* Cartouches (-ĕz) [F. *cartouche*, It. *cartuccia, cartoccio*, comet, cartouch, fr. L. *charta* paper. See 1st Card, and cf. Cartridge.]

1 (*Mil.*) (*a*) A roll or case of paper, etc., holding a charge for a firearm, a cartridge. (*b*) A cartridge box. (*c*) A wooden case filled with balls, to be shot from a cannon. (*d*) A gunner's bag for ammunition. (*e*) A military pass for a soldier on furlough.

2 (*Arch.*) (*a*) A cantalever, console, corbel, or modillion, which has the form of a scroll of paper. (*b*) A tablet for ornament, or for receiving an inscription, formed like a sheet of paper with the edges rolled up, hence, any tablet of ornamental form.

3 (*Egyptian Antiq.*) An oval figure on monuments, and in papyri, containing the name of a sovereign.

Car'tridge (kar'trĭj), *n.* [Formerly *cartage*, corrupted fr. F. *cartouche*. See Cartouch.] (*Mil.*) A complete charge for a firearm, contained in, or held together by, a case, capsule, or shell of metal, pasteboard, or other material.



One form of Metallic Cartridge

Ball cartridge, a cartridge containing a projectile. — **Blank cartridge**, a cartridge without a projectile

Center-fire cartridge, a cartridge in which the fulminate occupies an axial position, usually in the center of the base of the capsule, instead of being contained in its rim. In the Prussian needle gun the fulminate is applied to the middle of the base of the bullet. — **Rim-fire cartridge**, a cartridge in which the fulminate is contained in a rim surrounding its base. — **Cartridge bag**, a bag of woolen cloth, to hold a charge for a cannon. — **Cartridge belt**, a belt having pockets for cartridges. — **Cartridge box**, a case, usually of leather, attached to a belt or strap, for holding cartridges. — **Cartridge paper** (*a*) A thick stout paper for inclosing cartridges. (*b*) A rough tinted paper used for covering walls, and also for making drawings upon.



Cartridge box

Car'tu-la-ry (kär'tū-lă-rȳ), *n.; pl.* Cartularies [LL. *cartularium, chartularium*, fr. L. *charta* paper. cf. F. *cartulaire*. See 1st Card.] **1.** A register, or record, as of a monastery or church

2 An ecclesiastical officer who had charge of records or other public papers

Cart'way' (kart'wā'), *n.* A way or road for carts

Cart'wright' (kart'rīt'), *n.* [*Cart* + *wright*.] An artificer who makes carts, a cart maker

Car'u-cage (kăr'ŭ-kāj), *n.* [LL. *carucagium* (OF. *charuage*), fr. LL. *carruca* plow, fr. L. *carruca* coach.]

1 (*Old Eng. Law.*) A tax on every plow or plowland

2 The act of plowing [*R.*]

Car'u-cate (-kāt), *n.* [LL. *caruata, carrucata*. See Carucage.] A plowland, as much land as one team can plow in a year and a day, — by some said to be about 100 acres. *Burrill.*

Car'un-cle (kăr'ŭn-k'l), **Ca-run'cu-la** (kă-rŭn'kū-lă), *n.* [L. *caruncula* a little piece of flesh, dim. of *caro* flesh.] **1** (*Anat.*) A small fleshy prominence or excrescence, especially the small, reddish body, the *caruncula lacrymalis*, in the inner angle of the eye.

2 (*Bot.*) An excrescence or appendage surrounding or near the hilum of a seed.

3 (*Zool.*) A naked, fleshy appendage, on the head of a bird, as the wattles of a turkey, etc

Ca-run'cu lar (kă-rŭn'kū-lẽr), **Car-un'cu-lous** (kăr-ŭn'kū-lŭs), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or like, a caruncle, furnished with caruncles

Ca-run'cu-late (-kū lāt), **Ca-run'cu-la'ted** (-lā'tĕd), *a.* Having a caruncle or caruncles, carunculate

‖ **Ca'rus** (kā'rŭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. *κάρος.*] (*Med.*) Coma with complete insensibility, deep lethargy.

Car'va-crol (kär'vă-krōl), *n.* (*Chem.*) A thick oily liquid, $C_{10}H_{13}OH$, of a strong taste and disagreeable odor, obtained from oil of caraway (*Carum carui*).

Carve (kärv), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Carved (kärvd), *p pr. & vb n* Carving.] [AS. *ceorfan* to cut, carve, akin to D *kerven*, G. *kerben*, Dan. *karve*, Sw. *karfva*, and to Gr. *γράφειν* to write, orig. to scratch, and E. *-graphy* Cf. Graphic.] **1.** To cut.

Or they will *carven* the shepherd's throat — *Spenser*

2. To cut, as wood, stone, or other material, in an artistic or decorative manner; to sculpture, to engrave

Carved with figures strange and sweet — *Coleridge*

3. To make or shape by cutting, sculpturing, or engraving, to form, as, to *carve* a name on a tree

An angel *carved* in stone. — *Tennyson*

We *carved* not a line, and we raised not a stone — *C Wolfe*

4. To cut into small pieces or slices, as meat at table, to divide for distribution or apportionment, to apportion. "To *carve* a capon." — *Shak*

5. To cut: to hew, to mark as if by cutting

My good blade *carves* the casques of men — *Tennyson*

A million wrinkles *carved* his skin — *Tennyson*

6. To take or make, as by cutting, to provide.

Who could easily have *carved* themselves their own food — *South*

7. To lay out, to contrive, to design, to plan

Lie ten nights awake *carving* the fashion of a new doublet — *Shak*

To carve out, to make or get by cutting, or as if by cutting, to cut out "[Macbeth] with his brandished steel . . . *carved out* his passage" — *Shak*

Fortunes were *carved out* of the property of the crown — *Macaulay*

Carve, *v. i* **1** To exercise the trade of a sculptor or carver, to engrave or cut figures

2. To cut up meat, as, to *carve* for all the guests

Carve, *n* A carucate [*Obs.*] — *Burrill*

Car'vel (kär'vĕl), *n.* [Contr fr. *caravel*.] **1** Same as Caravel

2. A species of jellyfish, sea blubber — *Sir T Herbert*

Car'vel-built' (-bĭlt'), *a* (*Shipbuilding*) Having the planks meet flush at the seams, instead of lapping as in a clinker-built vessel.

Car'ven (kär'vn), *a.* Wrought by carving, ornamented by carvings, carved [*Poetic*]

A *carven* bowl well wrought of beechen tree — *Bp Hall*

The *carven* cedarn doors — *Tennyson*

A screen of *carven* ivory — *Mrs Browning*

Car'vene (kär'vēn), *n.* [F. *carvi* caraway] An oily substance, $C_{10}H_{16}$, extracted from oil of caraway

Carv'er (kär'vẽr), *n* **1** One who carves, one who shapes or fashions by carving, or as by carving, esp one who carves decorative forms, architectural adornments, etc. "The *carver's* chisel" — *Dodsley*

The carver of his fortunes — *Sharp (Richardson's Dict.)*

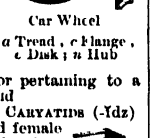
2. One who carves or divides meat at table

3 A large knife for carving

Carv'ing, *n.* **1** The act or art of one who carves

2. A piece of decorative work cut in stone, wood, or other material. "*Carvings* in wood" — *Sir W Temple*

3. The whole body of decorative sculpture of any kind or epoch, or in any material, as, the Italian *carving* of the 15th century



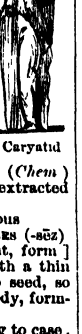
Car Wheel

a Tread, *c* Flange, *c* Disk; *n* Hub

Car' wheel' (hwēl') A flanged wheel of a railway car or truck

Car'y-at'ic (kăr'Ĭ-ăt'Ĭk), } *a* Of or pertaining to a
Car'y-at'id (kăr'Ĭ-ăt'Ĭd), } caryatid

Car'y-at'id (kăr'Ĭ-ăt'Ĭd), *n.* ; *pl* Caryatids (-Ĭdz) [See Caryatides.] (*Arch*) A draped female figure supporting an entablature, in the place of a column or pilaster



Caryatid

‖ **Car'y-at'i-des** (-Ĭ-dēz), *n pl* [L., fr Gr Καρυάτιδες (lit) priestesses in the temple of Diana (the Greek Artemis) at Carya (Gr Καρύαι), a village in Laconia, as an architectural term, caryatids] (*Arch*) Caryatids

☞ Corresponding male figures were called *Atlantes*, *Telamones*, and *Persians*

Car'y-o-phyl-la'ceous (kăr'Ĭ-ō-fĭl-lā'shŭs), *a.* [Gr. καρυόφυλλον clove tree, καρυον nut + φύλλον leaf.] (*Bot*) (*a*) Having corollas of five petals with long claws inclosed in a tubular calyx, as the pink. (*b*) Belonging to the family of which the pink and the carnation are the types.

Car'y-oph'yl-lin (-ŏf'Ĭl-lĭn *or* -ō-fĭl'lĭn), *n* (*Chem*) A tasteless and odorless crystalline substance, extracted from cloves, polymeric with common camphor.

Car'y-oph'yl-lous (-lŭs), *a* Caryophyllaceous

Car'y-op'sis (kăr'Ĭ-ŏp'sĭs), *n* , *pl.* Caryopses (-sēz) [NL., fr. Gr. *κάρυον* nut, kernel + *ὄψις* sight, form] (*Bot.*) A one-celled, dry, indehiscent fruit, with a thin membranous pericarp adhering closely to the seed, so that fruit and seed are incorporated in one body, forming a single grain, as of wheat, barley, etc

Ca'sal (kā'zal), *a.* (*Gram.*) Of or pertaining to case, as, a *casal* ending

Cas'ca-bel (kăs'kă-bĕl), *n.* [Sp. *cascabel* a little bell, also (fr. the shape), a knob at the breech end of a cannon.] The projection in rear of the breech of a cannon, usually a knob or breeching loop connected with the gun by a neck. In old writers it included all in rear of the base ring. [See *Illust.* of Cannon.]

Cas-cade' (kăs-kād'), *n.* [F. *cascade*, fr. It. *cascata*, fr. *cascare* to fall.] A fall of water over a precipice, as in a river or brook; a waterfall less than a cataract.

The silver brook . . . pours the white *cascade.* — *Longfellow*

Now murm'ring soft, now roaring in *cascades.* — *Cowper*

Cas-cade', *v i* **1** To fall in a cascade. — *Lowell.*

2 To vomit [*Slang*] — *Smollett.*

‖ **Cas-cal'ho** (kăs-kăl'yŏ), *n.* [Pg., a chip of stone, gravel] A deposit of pebbles, gravel, and ferruginous sand, in which the Brazilian diamond is usually found.

‖ **Cas'ca-ra sa-gra'da** (kăs'kă-rä sä-grä'dä). [Sp.] Holy bark, the bark of the California buckthorn (*Rhamnus Purshianus*), used as a mild cathartic or laxative

Cas'ca-ril'la (kăs'kă-rĭl'lä), *n.* [Sp., small thin bark, Peruvian bark, dim. of *cáscara* bark] (*Bot*) A euphorbiaceous West Indian shrub (*Croton Eleuthera*), also, its aromatic bark

Cascarilla bark (*or* **Cascarilla**) (*Med*), the bark of *Croton Eleuthera* It has an aromatic odor and a warm, spicy, bitter taste, and when burnt emits a musky odor. It is used as a gentle tonic, and sometimes, for the sake of its fragrance, mixed with smoking tobacco, when it is said to occasion vertigo and intoxication.

Cas'ca-ril'lin (-lĭn), *n* (*Chem.*) A white, crystallizable, bitter substance extracted from oil of cascarilla

Case (kās), *n.* [OF. *casse*, F *caisse* (cf. It. *cassa*), fr L *capsa* chest, box, case, fr. *capere* to take, hold. See Capacious, and cf 4th Chase, Cash, Encase, 3d Sash.] **1** A box, sheath, or covering; as, a *case* for holding goods, a *case* for spectacles, the *case* of a watch, the *case* (capsule) of a cartridge, a *case* (cover) for a book

2 A box and its contents, the quantity contained in a box, as, a *case* of goods, a *case* of instruments

3 (*Print*) A shallow tray divided into compartments or "boxes" for holding type

☞ *Cases* for type are usually arranged in sets of two, called respectively the *upper* and the *lower* case The *upper case* contains capitals, small capitals, accented and marked letters, fractions, and marks of reference the *lower case* contains the small letters, figures, marks of punctuation, quadrats, and spaces

4 An inclosing frame, a casing, as, a door *case*, a window *case*

5. (*Mining*) A small fissure which admits water to the workings. — *Knight*

Case, *v t* [*imp & p p* Cased (kāst); *p pr. & vb n* Casing.] **1** To cover or protect with, or as with, a case, to inclose

The man who, *cased* in steel, had passed whole days and nights in the saddle — *Prescott*

2 To strip the skin from, as, to *case* a fox [*Obs.*]

Case, *n* [F *cas*, fr L *casus*, fr *cadere* to fall, to happen Cf Chance.] **1** Chance, accident, hap, opportunity. [*Obs.*]

By aventure, or sort, or *cas* — *Chaucer*

2 That which befalls, comes, or happens, an event, an instance, a circumstance, or all the circumstances, condition, state of things, affair, as, a strange *case*, a *case* of injustice, the *case* of the Indian tribes

In any *case* thou shalt deliver him the pledge — *Deut* xxiv 13

If the *case* of the man be so with his wife — *Matt* xix 10

And when a lady 's in the *case*
You know all other things give place — *Gay*

You think this madness but a common *case* — *Pope*

I am in *case* to justle a constable — *Shak*

3 (*Med & Surg*) A patient under treatment, an instance of sickness or injury, as, ten *cases* of fever, also, the history of a disease or injury

A proper remedy in hypochondriacal *cases* — *Arbuthnot*

4 (*Law*) The matters of fact or conditions involved in a suit, as distinguished from the questions of law, a suit or action at law, a cause

Let us consider the reason of the *case*, for nothing is law that is not reason — *Sir John Powell*

Not one *case* in the reports of our courts — *Steele*

5 (*Gram*) One of the forms, or the inflections or changes of form, of a noun, pronoun, or adjective, which indicate its relation to other words, and in the aggregate constitute its declension, the relation which a noun or pronoun sustains to some other word

Case is properly a *falling off* from the nominative or first state of a word the name for which, however, is now, by extension of its signification, applied also to the nominative — *J W Gibbs*

☞ *Cases* other than the nominative are *oblique cases* *Case endings* are terminations by which certain cases are distinguished In old English, as in Latin, nouns had several cases distinguished by *case endings*, but in modern English only that of the possessive case is retained.

Action on the case (*Law*), according to the old classification (now obsolete), was an action for redress of wrongs or injuries to person or property not specially provided against by law, in which the whole cause of complaint was set out in the writ; — called also *trespass on the case*, or simply *case* — **All a case,** a matter of indifference. [*Obs.*] "'Tis *all a case* to me." — *L'Estrange.* — **Case at bar** See under Bar, *n.* — **Case divinity,** casuistry — **Case lawyer,** one versed in the reports of cases rather than in the science of the law. — **Case stated** *or* **agreed on** (*Law*), a statement in writing of facts agreed on and submitted to the court for a decision of the legal points arising on them — **A hard case,** an abandoned or incorrigible person [*Colloq.*] — **In any case,** whatever may be the state of affairs, anyhow — **In case,** *or* **In case that,** if, supposing that, in the event or contingency, if it should happen that. "*In case* we are surprised, keep by me." — *W Irving.* — **In good case,** in good condition, health, or state of body — **To put a case,** to suppose a hypothetical or illustrative case

Syn. — Situation; condition; state; circumstances, plight, predicament, occurrence, contingency, accident, event, conjuncture, cause, action, suit.

Case, *v. t* To propose hypothetical cases [*Obs.*] "*Casing* upon the matter." — *L'Estrange.*

Ca'se-a'tion (kā'sē-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *caséation.* See Casein.] (*Med*) A degeneration of animal tissue into a cheesy or curdy mass.

Case'-bay' (kās'bā'), *n.* (*Arch.*) (*a*) The space between two principals or girders. (*b*) One of the joists framed between a pair of girders in naked flooring.

Case'hard'en (-härd''n), *v. t.* **1.** To subject to a process which converts the surface of wrought iron into steel.

2. To render insensible to good influences.

Case'hard'ened (-härd''nd), *a.* **1.** Having the surface hardened, as iron tools.

2. Hardened against, or insusceptible to, good influences; rendered callous by persistence in wrongdoing or resistance of good influences; — said of persons.

Case'hard'en-ing, *n.* The act or process of converting the surface of iron into steel. — *Ure.*

☞ *Casehardening* is now commonly effected by cementation with charcoal or other carbonizing material, the depth and degree of hardening (carbonization) depending on the time during which the iron is exposed to the heat. See Cementation

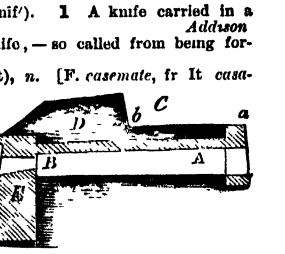
Ca'se-ic (kā'sē-Ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *caséique*, fr. L. *caseus* cheese] Of or pertaining to cheese; as, *caseic* acid.

Ca'se-in (kā'sē-Ĭn), *n.* [Cf F. *caséine*, fr. L. *caseus* cheese. Cf. Cheese.] (*Physiol Chem.*) A proteid substance present in both the animal and the vegetable kingdom. In the animal kingdom it is chiefly found in milk, and constitutes the main part of the curd separated by rennet, in the vegetable kingdom it is found more or less abundantly in the seeds of leguminous plants. Its reactions resemble those of alkali albumin. [Written also *caseine.*]

Case' knife' (kās' nif'). **1** A knife carried in a sheath or case. — *Addison*

2 A large table knife, — so called from being formerly kept in a *case.*

Case'mate (kās'māt), *n.* [F. *casemate*, fr It *casamatta*, prob from *casa* house + *matto*, f. *matta*, mad, weak, feeble, dim. from the same source as E. *-mate* in *checkmate.*]



1. (*Fort.*) A bombproof chamber, usually of masonry, in which cannon may be placed, to be fired through embrasures; or one capable of being used as a magazine, or for quartering troops

AB Casemate. A gun at *B* would fire through the embrasure in the wall, a gun at *C* would fire in barbette, or over the parapet, *D* Parapet, *E* Scarp wall, the outer face of which is the scarp, *ab* Terreplein

2 (*Arch*) A hollow molding, chiefly in cornices.

Case'ma'ted (kās'mā'tĕd), *a* Furnished with, protected by, or built like, a casemate — *Campbell*

Case'ment (kās'ment; 277), *n* [Shortened fr *encasement* See Incase, 1st Case, and cf Incasement.] (*Arch*) A window sash opening on hinges affixed to the upright side of the frame into which it is fitted. (*Poetically*) A window

A *casement* of the great chamber window. — *Shak.*

Case'ment-ed, *a* Having a casement or casements

Ca'se-ous (kā'sē-ŭs, 277), *a* [L *caseus* cheese. Cf. Casein] Of, pertaining to, or resembling, cheese; having the qualities of cheese, cheesy.

Caseous degeneration, a morbid process, in scrofulous or consumptive persons, in which the products of inflammation are converted into a cheesy substance which is neither absorbed nor organized.

Ca'sern (kā'zẽrn), *n.* [F *caserne*] A lodging for soldiers in garrison towns, usually near the rampart, barracks. — *Beschereller.*

Case' shot' (kās' shŏt') (*Mil.*) A collection of small projectiles, inclosed in a case or canister.

☞ In the United States a *case shot* is a thin spherical or oblong cast-iron shell containing musket balls and a bursting charge, with a time fuse, — called in Europe *shrapnel* In Europe the term *case shot* is applied to what in the United States is called *canister.* — *Wilhelm.*

‖ **Ca'se-um** (kā'sē-ŭm), *n* [L *caseus* cheese] Same as Casein

Case'worm' (kās'wûrm'), *n* (*Zool*) A worm or grub that makes for itself a case See Caddice

Cash (kăsh), *n* [F. *casse* case, box, cash box, cash. See Case a box.] **1.** A place where money is kept, or where it is deposited and paid out, a money box [*Obs.*]

This bank is properly a general *cash*, where every man lodges his money — *Sir W Temple*

£20,000 are known to be in her *cash* — *Sir R Winwood*

2 (*Com*) (*a*) Ready money, especially, coin or specie, but also applied to bank notes, drafts, bonds, or any paper easily convertible into money (*b*) Immediate or prompt payment in current funds, as, to sell goods for *cash*, to make a reduction in price for *cash.*

Cash account (*Bookkeeping*), an account of money received, disbursed, and on hand — **Cash boy,** in large retail stores, a messenger who carries the money received by the salesman from customers to a cashier, and returns the proper change [*U.S.*] — **Cash credit,** an account with a bank by which a person or house, having given security for repayment, draws at pleasure upon the bank to the extent of an amount agreed upon, — called also *bank credit* and *cash account.* — **Cash sales,** sales made for ready money, in distinction from those on which credit is given, stocks sold, to be delivered on the day of transaction.

Syn. — Money, coin, specie, currency; capital.

Cash, *v t* [*imp & p p* Cashed (kăsht); *p pr & vb n* Cashing.] To pay, or to receive, cash for, to exchange for money; as, to *cash* a note or an order.

Cash, *v t.* [See Cashier.] To disband [*Obs.*] *Gorges.*

Cash, *n sing. & pl* A Chinese coin

☞ The *cash* (Chinese *tsien*) is the only current coin made by the Chinese government It is a thin circular

disk of a very base alloy of copper, with a square hole in the center. 1,000 to 1,400 *cash* are equivalent to a dollar.

Cash'book (kăsh'bo͝ok), *n.* (*Bookkeeping*) A book in which is kept a register of money received or paid out.

Ca-shew' (kă-shō͞o'), *n.* [F. *acajou*, for *cajou*, prob. from Malay *kâyu* tree; cf. Pg. *acaju*. Cf. Acajou.] (*Bot.*) A tree (*Anacardium occidentale*) of the same family with the sumac. It is native in tropical America, but is now naturalized in all tropical countries. Its fruit, a kidney-shaped nut, grows at the extremity of an edible, pear-shaped hypocarp, about three inches long.



Cashew Branch with Fruit (Hypocarp and Nut).

Cashew nut, the large, kidney-shaped fruit of the cashew, which is edible after the caustic oil has been expelled from the shell by roasting the nut.

Cash-ier' (kăsh-ēr'), *n.* [F. *caissier*, fr. *caisse*. See Cash.] One who has charge of money; a cash keeper, the officer who has charge of the payments and receipts (moneys, checks, notes), of a bank or a mercantile company

Cash-ier', *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Cashiered (-ērd'); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Cashiering.] [Earlier *cash*, fr. F. *casser* to break, annul, cashier, fr. L. *cassare*, equiv. to *cassum reddere*, to annul. cf. G. *cassiren*. Cf Quash to annul, Cass.] **1.** To dismiss or discard; to discharge; to dismiss with ignominy from military service or from an office or place of trust.

They have *cashiered* several of their followers *Addison*

He had the insolence to *cashier* the captain of the lord lieutenant's own body guard. *Macaulay*

2. To put away or reject, to disregard. [*R.*]

Connections formed for interest, and endeared
By selfish views, [are] censured and *cashiered* *Cowper*

They absolutely *cashier* the literal express sense of the words *South*

Cash-ier'er (-ēr), *n.* One who rejects, discards, or dismisses, as, a *cashiever* of monarchs [*R.*] *Burke*

Cash'mere (kăsh'mēr), *n.* **1.** A rich stuff for shawls, scarfs, etc., originally made in Cashmere from the soft wool found beneath the hair of the goats of Cashmere, Thibet, and the Himalayas Some cashmere, of fine quality, is richly embroidered for sale to Europeans

2. A dress fabric made of fine wool, or of fine wool and cotton, in imitation of the original cashmere.

Cashmere shawl, a rich and costly shawl made of cashmere, — often called *camel's-hair shawl*.

Cash'me-rette' (-mē-rĕt'), *n* A kind of dress goods, made with a soft and glossy surface like cashmere

Ca-shoo' (kă-shō͞o'), *n.* [F. *cachou*, NL *catechu*, Cochin-Chin *cay cau*, from the tree called *mimosa*, or *areca catechu* Cf. Catechu] See Catechu

Cas'ing (kās'ĭng), *n.* **1** The act or process of inclosing in, or covering with, a case or thin substance, as plaster, boards, etc.

2. An outside covering, for protection or ornament, or to prevent the radiation of heat

3. An inclosing frame, esp the framework around a door or a window. See Case, *n*, 4

Ca'sings (kā'sĭngz), *n pl* Dried dung of cattle used as fuel. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Waterland*

‖ **Ca-si'no** (kă-sē'nō), *n*, *pl* E Casinos (-nōz), It Casini (-nē). [It *casino*, dim of *casa* house, fr L *casa* cottage. Cf Cassino] **1.** A small country house.

2. A building or room used for social meetings, or public amusements, for dancing, gaming, etc.

3. A game at cards See Cassino

Cask (kăsk), *n.* [Sp *casco* potsherd, skull, helmet, prob. fr. *cascar* to break, fr L *quassare* to break. Cf Casque, Cass.] **1.** Same as Casque [*Obs.*]

2. A barrel-shaped vessel made of staves, headings, and hoops, usually closely fitted together so as to hold liquids. It may be larger or smaller than a barrel.

3. The quantity contained in a cask.

4. A casket; a small box for jewels. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Cask, *v. t.* To put into a cask.

Cas'ket (kăs'kĕt), *n* [Cf F *casquet*, dim of *casque* helmet, fr Sp. *casco*] **1.** A small chest or box, esp of rich material or ornamental character, as for jewels, etc

The little *casket* bring me hither *Shak.*

2 A kind of burial case. [*U. S.*]

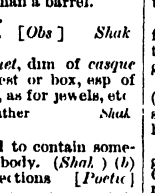
3 Anything containing or intended to contain something highly esteemed, as (*a*) The body. (*Shak.*) (*b*) The tomb (*Milton*) (*c*) A book of selections [*Poetic*]

They found him dead . an empty *casket* *Shak.*

Cas'ket, *n* (*Naut*) A gasket. See Gasket

Cas'ket, *v. t.* To put into, or preserve in, a casket [*Poetic*] "I have *casketed* my treasure" *Shak*

Casque (kăsk), *n* [F. *casque*, fr Sp. *casco*. See Cask] A piece of defensive or ornamental armor (with or without a vizor) for the head and neck; a helmet



Casque

His *casque* overshadowed with brilliant plumes. *Prescott*

Cass (kăs), *v. t* [F *casser*, LL *cassare*, fr. L *cassus* empty, hollow, and perhaps influenced by L. *quassare* to shake, shatter, v intens of *quatere* to shake Cf. Cashier, *v. t*, Quash, Cask] To render useless or void, to quash, to annul, to reject; to send away [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Raleigh*

Cas'sa-da (kăs'sā-dā, 277), *n.* See Cassava

Cas'sa-reep (-rēp), *n* A condiment made from the sap of the bitter cassava (*Manihot utilissima*) deprived of its poisonous qualities, concentrated by boiling, and flavored with aromatics. See Pepper pot.

Cas'sate (kăs'sāt), *v. t.* [LL *cassare*. See Cass.] To render void or useless, to vacate or annul. [*Obs.*]

Cas-sa'tion (kăs-sā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *cassation*. See Cass] The act of annulling.

A general *cassation* of their constitutions *Motley*

Court of cassation, the highest court of appeal in France, which has power to quash (*casser*) or reverse the decisions of the inferior courts

Cas-sa'va (kăs-sä'vä, 277), *n* [F. *cassave*, Sp *cazabe*, fr. *kasabi*, in the language of Hayti] **1** (*Bot*) A shrubby euphorbiaceous plant of the genus *Manihot*, with fleshy rootstocks yielding an edible starch, — called also *manioc*.

☞ There are two species, *bitter* and *sweet*, from which the cassava of commerce is prepared in the West Indies, tropical America, and Africa. The bitter (*Manihot utilissima*) is the more important, this has a poisonous sap, but by grating, pressing, and baking the root the poisonous qualities are removed. The sweet (*M. Aipi*) is used as a table vegetable.

2. A nutritious starch obtained from the rootstocks of the cassava plant, used as food and in making tapioca.

Cas'se pa'per (kăs'sē pā'pẽr). [F. *papier cassé*. See Cass.] Broken paper, the outside quires of a ream.

Cas'se-role (kăs'sē-rōl), *n* [F., a saucepan, dim. from *casse* a basin] **1.** (*Chem*) A small round dish with a handle, usually of porcelain.

2. (*Cookery*) A mold (in the shape of a hollow vessel or incasement) of boiled rice, mashed potato, or paste, baked, and afterwards filled with vegetables or meat.

Cas'sia (kăsh'ä), *n.* [L. *cassia* and *casia*, Gr κασσια and κασια, of Semitic origin, cf. Heb. *qetsîâh*, fr *qatsa'* to cut off, to peel off] **1.** (*Bot*) A genus of leguminous plants (herbs, shrubs, or trees) of many species, most of which have purgative qualities. The leaves of several species furnish the senna used in medicine.

2. The bark of several species of *Cinnamomum* grown in China, etc, Chinese cinnamon It is imported as *cassia*, but commonly sold as cinnamon, from which it differs more or less in strength and flavor, and in the amount of outer bark attached.

☞ The medicinal "cassia" (*cassia pulp*) is the laxative pulp of the pods of a leguminous tree (*Cassia fistula* or *Pudding-pipe tree*), native in the East Indies but naturalized in various tropical countries

Cassia bark, the bark of *Cinnamomum Cassia*, etc The coarser kinds are called *Cassia lignea*, and are often used to adulterate true cinnamon — **Cassia buds**, the dried flower buds of several species of cinnamon (*Cinnamomum cassia*, etc) — **Cassia oil**, oil extracted from cassia bark and cassia buds, called also *oil of cinnamon*

Cas'si-can (kăs'sĭ-kăn), *n* [NL *cassicus* helmeted, fr L *cassis* a helmet] (*Zoöl*) An American bird of the genus *Cassicus*, allied to the starlings and orioles, remarkable for its skillfully constructed and suspended nest, the crested oriole The name is also sometimes given to the piping crow, an Australian bird

Cas-sid'e-ous (kăs-sĭd'ē-ŭs), *a* [L. *cassis* helmet] (*Bot*) Helmet-shaped, — applied to a corolla having a broad, helmet-shaped upper petal, as in aconite

Cas'si-do-ny (kăs'sĭ-dō-nĭ), *n* [Cf LL *cassidonium*, F *cassidoine* See Chalcedony] (*Bot*) (*a*) The French lavender (*Lavandula Stachas*) (*b*) The goldilocks (*Chrysocoma Linosyris*), and perhaps other plants related to the genus *Gnaphalium* or cudweed

Cas'si-mere (kăs'sĭ-mēr), *n* [Cf F *cavenne*, orth of the same origin as E *cashmere* Cf Kerseymere] A thin, twilled, woolen cloth, used for men's garments [Written also *kerseymere*]

Cas'si-nette' (kăs'sĭ-nĕt'), *n* [Cf Sp *casimete*, G *cassimet*] A cloth with a cotton warp, and a woof of very fine wool, or wool and silk

Cas-sin'i-an o'vals (kăs-sĭn'ĭ-an ō'valz) (*Math*) See under Oval

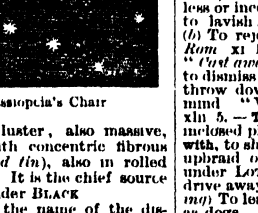
Cas-si'no (kăs-sē'nō), *n.* [It *casino* a small house, a gaming house See Casino] A game at cards, played by two or more persons, usually for twenty-one points

Great cassino, the ten of diamonds. — **Little cassino**, the two of spades

Cas'si-o-ber'ry (kăs'sĭ-ō-bĕr'rĭ), *n* [NL *cassine*, from the language of the Florida Indians] The fruit of the *Viburnum obovatum*, a shrub which grows from Virginia to Florida.

Cas'si-o-pe'ia (-pē'yä), *n* [NL, fr Gr Κασσιόπεια] (*Astron*) A constellation of the northern hemisphere situated between Cepheus and Perseus, — so called in honor of the wife of Cepheus, a fabulous king of Ethiopia

Cassiopeia's Chair, a group of six stars, in Cassiopeia, somewhat resembling a chair



Cassiopeia's Chair

Cas-sit'er-ite (kăs-sĭt'ẽr-it), *n.* [Gr κασσιτερος tin] (*Min*) Native tin dioxide, tin stone, a mineral occurring in tetragonal crystals of reddish brown color, and brilliant adamantine luster, also massive, sometimes in compact forms with concentric fibrous structure resembling wood (*wood tin*), also in rolled fragments or pebbly (*stream tin*) It is the chief source of metallic tin See *Black tin*, under Black

Cas'sius (kăsh'ŭs), *n* [From the name of the discoverer, A *Cassius*, a German physician of the 17th century] A brownish purple pigment, obtained by the action of some compounds of tin upon certain salts of gold. It is used in painting and staining porcelain and glass to give a beautiful purple color. Commonly called *purple of Cassius*

Cas'sock (kăs'sŭk), *n* [F *casaque*, fr It *casacca*, perh. fr. L *casa* cottage, in It, house, or of Slavic origin] **1.** A long outer garment formerly worn by men and women, as well as by soldiers as part of their uniform.

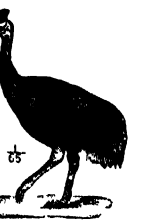
2. (*Eccl.*) A garment resembling a long frock coat worn by the clergy of certain churches when officiating, and by others as the usual outer garment

Cas'socked (kăs'sŭkt), *a* Clothed with a cassock.

‖ **Cas'so-lette'** (kăs'sō-lĕt'), *n* [F.] A box, or vase, with a perforated cover to emit perfumes.

Cas'son-ade' (-sŏn-ād'), *n.* [F., fr *casson*, for *caisson* a large chest This sugar comes from Brazil in large chests] Raw sugar, sugar not refined. *McElrath.*

Cas'so-wa-ry (kăs'sō-wā-rĭ), *n.*; *pl.* Cassowaries (-rĭz). [Malay *kasuari*] (*Zoöl*) A large bird, of the genus *Casuarius*, found in the East Indies. It is smaller and stouter than the ostrich. Its head is armed with a kind of helmet of horny substance, consisting of plates overlapping each other, and it has a group of long sharp spines on each wing which are used as defensive organs It is a shy bird, and runs with great rapidity Other species inhabit New Guinea, Australia, etc



Common Cassowary (*Casuarius galeatus*)

Cas'su mu'nar (kăs'sū-mū'nẽr), **Cas'su-mu'ni-ar** (-mū'nĭ-ăr), *n* [Hind] (*Med*) A pungent, bitter, aromatic, gingerlike root, obtained from the East Indies.

Cast (kast), *v t* [*imp* & *p. p.* Cast, *p. pr* & *vb. n.* Casting] [Cf Dan. *kaste*, Icel & Sw *kasta*; perh akin to L *gerere* to bear, carry, E *jest*] **1.** To send or drive by force, to throw, to fling, to hurl; to impel.

Uzziah prepared . slings to *cast* stones 2 *Chron* xxvi 14

Cast thy garment about thee, and follow me *Acts* xii 8

We must be *cast* upon a certain island *Acts* xxvii 26

2 To direct or turn, as the eyes.

How earnestly he *cast* his eyes upon me! *Shak.*

3 To drop, to deposit, as, to *cast* a ballot

4 To throw down, as in wrestling *Shak.*

5 To throw up, as a mound, or a rampart.

Thine enemies shall *cast* a trench [bank] about thee *Luke* xix 43.

6. To throw off, to eject, to shed, to lose.

His filth within being *cast* *Shak.*

Neither shall your vine *cast* her fruit *Mal* iii 11

The creatures that *cast* the skin are the snake, the viper, etc *Bacon*

7. To bring forth prematurely, to slink

Thy she goats have not *cast* their young *Gen* xxi 38

8 To throw out or emit; to exhale. [*Obs.*]

This *casts* a sulphureous smell *Woodward*

9. To cause to fall, to shed, to reflect, to throw, as, to *cast* a ray upon a screen, to *cast* light upon a subject.

10 To impose, to bestow, to rest.

The government I *cast* upon my brother *Shak.*

Cast thy burden upon the Lord *Ps* lv 22

11. To dismiss, to discard, to cashier [*Obs.*]

The state can not with safety *cast* him

12 To compute, to reckon, to calculate, as, to *cast* a horoscope. "Let it be *cast* and paid" *Shak.*

You *cast* the event of war, my noble lord *Shak.*

13 To contrive, to plan [*Archaic*]

The cloister had, I doubt not, been *cast* for [an orange house] *Sir W. Temple*

14 To defeat in a lawsuit, to decide against, to convict, as, to be *cast* in damages

She was *cast* to be hanged *Jeffrey*

Were the case referred to any competent judge, they would inevitably be *cast* *Dr. H. More*

15 To turn (the balance or scale), to overbalance, hence, to make preponderate, to decide, as, a *casting* voice.

How much interest *casts* the balance in cases dubious! *South.*

16 To form into a particular shape, by pouring liquid metal or other material into a mold, to fashion, to found, as, to *cast* bells, stoves, bullets

17. (*Print*) To stereotype or electrotype

18 To fix, distribute, or allot, as the parts of a play among actors, also to assign (an actor) for a part

Our parts in the other world will be new *cast* *Addison*

To cast anchor (*Naut*) See under Anchor — **To cast a horoscope**, to calculate it — **To cast a horse, sheep, or other animal**, to throw down with the feet upwards, in such a manner as to prevent its rising again **To cast a shoe**, to throw off or lose a shoe, said of a horse or ox **To cast aside**, to throw or push aside to neglect, to reject as useless or inconvenient — **To cast away** (*a*) To throw away, to lavish, to waste "*Cast away* a life" *Addison* (*b*) To reject, to let perish "*Cast away* his people" *Rom* xi 1. "*Cast* none *away*" *Shak* (*c*) To wreck "*Cast away* and sunk" *Shak* **To cast by**, to reject, to dismiss or discard, to throw away **To cast down**, to throw down, to destroy, to deject or depress, as the mind "Why art thou *cast down*, O my soul?" *Ps* xlii 5. — **To cast forth**, to throw out, or eject, as from an inclosed place, to emit, to send out **To cast in one's lot with**, to share the fortunes of - **To cast in one's teeth**, to upbraid or abuse one for, to twit — **To cast lots** See under Lot - **To cast off** (*a*) To discard or reject, to drive away, to put off, to free one's self from (*b*) (*Hunting*) To leave behind, as dogs, also, to set loose, or free, as dogs. *Crabb.* (*c*) (*Naut*) To untie, throw off, or let go, as a rope — **To cast off copy** (*Print*), to estimate how much printed matter a given amount of copy will make, or how large the page must be in order that the copy may make a given number of pages — **To cast one's self on** or **upon**, to yield or submit one's self unreservedly to, as to the mercy of another **To cast out**, to throw out, to eject, as from a house to cast forth to expel, to utter — **To cast the lead** (*Naut*), to sound by dropping the lead to the bottom — **To cast the water** (*Med*), to examine the

urine for signs of disease. [*Obs.*] — **To cast up.** (*a*) To throw up; to raise. (*b*) To compute, to reckon, as the cost. (*c*) To vomit. (*d*) To twit with, to throw in one's teeth.

Cast (kăst), *v. i.* **1.** To throw, as a line in angling, esp. with a fly hook.

2. (*Naut.*) To turn the head of a vessel around from the wind in getting under weigh.

Weigh anchor, *cast* to starboard *Totten.*

3. To consider; to turn or revolve in the mind, to plan, as, to *cast* about for reasons.

She *cast* in her mind what manner of salutation this should be *Luke* i 29

4 To calculate; to compute. [*R.*]

Who would *cast* and balance at a desk. *Tennyson*

5. To receive form or shape in a mold

It will not run thin, so as to *cast* and mold *Woodward*

6. To warp; to become twisted out of shape

Stuff is said to *cast* or warp when . . it alters its flatness or straightness. *Mo.on*

7. To vomit.

These verses . . . make me ready to *cast* *B Jonson*

Cast, 3*d pres* of Cast, for *Casteth* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Cast, *n.* [Cf Icel, Dan, & Sw. *kast.*] **1** The act of casting or throwing, a throw.

2. The thing thrown.

A *cast* of dreadful dust *Dryden*

3. The distance to which a thing is or can be thrown. "About a stone's *cast*" *Luke* xxii. 41.

4. A throw of dice, hence, a chance or venture.

An even *cast* whether the army should march this way or that way *South*

I have set my life upon a *cast*,
And I will stand the hazard of the die *Shak.*

5. That which is thrown out or off, shed, or ejected, as, the skin of an insect, the refuse from a hawk's stomach, the excrement of an earthworm.

6. The act of casting in a mold

And why such daily *cast* of brazen cannon *Shak.*

7. An impression or mold, taken from a thing or person, a mold, a pattern

8 That which is formed in a mold, esp. a reproduction or copy, as of a work of art, in bronze or plaster, etc., a casting.

9 Form, appearance mien, air; style; as, a peculiar *cast* of countenance. "A neat *cast* of verse." *Pope.*

An heroic poem, but in another *cast* and figure *Prior.*

And thus the native hue of resolution
Is sicklied o'er with the pale *cast* of thought *Shak.*

10. A tendency to any color, a tinge, a shade.

Gray with a *cast* of green. *Woodward*

11. A chance, opportunity, privilege, or advantage, specifically, an opportunity of riding, a lift. [*Scotch*]

We bargained with the driver to give us a *cast* to the next stage *Smollett*

If we had the *cast* o' a cart to bring it *Sir W. Scott.*

12 The assignment of parts in a play to the actors

13. (*Falconry*) A flight or a couple or set of hawks let go at one time from the hand. *Crabb.*

As when a *cast* of falcons make their flight *Spenser*

14 A stroke, touch, or trick. [*Obs.*]

This was a *cast* of Wood's politics; for his information was wholly false. *Swift*

15. A motion or turn, as of the eye, direction, look, glance; squint

The *cast* of the eye is a gesture of aversion. *Bacon*

And let you see with one *cast* of an eye. *Addison*

This freakish, elvish *cast* came into the child's eye *Hawthorne*

16 A tube or funnel for conveying metal into a mold

17 Four; that is, as many as are thrown into a vessel at once in counting herrings, etc.; a warp.

18 Contrivance, plot; design. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

A cast of the eye, a slight squint or strabismus. — **Renal casts** (*Med.*), microscopic bodies found in the urine of persons affected with disease of the kidneys, — so called because they are formed of matter deposited in, and preserving the outline of, the renal tubes. — **The last cast,** the last throw of the dice or last effort, on which every thing is ventured, the last chance.

Cas-ta'li-an (kăs-tā'lĭ-an), *a.* [L *Castalius.*] Of or pertaining to Castalia, a mythical fountain of inspiration on Mt. Parnassus, sacred to the Muses. *Milton*

‖ **Cas-ta'ne-a** (-nē-ā), *n.* [L, a chestnut, fr. Gr *καστανον.*] (*Bot.*) A genus of nut-bearing trees or shrubs including the chestnut and chinquapin

Cas'ta-net (kăs'tā-nĕt), *n.* See Castanets.

Cas'ta-nets, *n. pl.* [F *castagnettes,* Sp. *castañetas,* fr L. *castanea* (Sp *castaña*) a chestnut So named from the resemblance to two chestnuts, or because chestnuts were first used for castanets. See Chestnut.] Two small, concave shells of ivory or hard wood, shaped like spoons, fastened to the thumb, and beaten together with the middle finger, — used by the Spaniards and Moors as an accompaniment to their dances and guitars.



Castanets

☞ The singular, *castanet,* is used of *one* of the pair, or, sometimes, of the pair forming the instrument

The dancer, holding a *castanet* in each hand, rattles them to the motion of his feet. *Moore (Encyc. of Music)*

Cast'a-way (kăst'ă-wā), *n.* **1** One who, or that which, is cast away or shipwrecked.

2. One who is ruined, one who has made moral shipwreck; a reprobate.

Lest . . . when I have preached to others, I myself should be a *castaway* 1 *Cor* ix 27.

Cast'a-way, *a.* Of no value, rejected; useless.

Caste (kăst), *n.* [Pg. *casta* race, lineage, fr L. *castus* pure, chaste: cf. F. *caste,* of same origin.] **1.** One of the hereditary classes into which the Hindoos are divided according to the laws of Brahmanism.

☞ The members of the same caste are theoretically of equal rank, and of the same profession or occupation, and may not eat or intermarry with those not of their own caste. The original *castes* are four, viz., the *Brahmans,* or sacerdotal order, the *Kshatriyas,* or soldiers and rulers; the *Vaisyas,* or husbandmen and merchants, and the *Sudras,* or laborers and mechanics. Men of no caste are *Parwhs,* outcasts. Numerous mixed classes, or *castes,* have sprung up in the progress of time.

2 A separate and fixed order or class of persons in society who chiefly hold intercourse among themselves.

The tinkers then formed an hereditary *caste.* *Macaulay*

To lose caste, to be degraded from the caste to which one has belonged; to lose social position or consideration.

Cas'tel-lan (kăs'tĕl-lăn), *n.* [OF. *castelain,* F *châtelain,* L. *castellanus* pertaining to a castle, an occupant of a castle, LL., a governor of a castle, fr. L *castellum* castle, citadel, dim of *castrum* fortified place. See Castle, and cf. Chatelaine.] A governor or warden of a castle.

Cas'tel-la-ny (-lă-nĭ), *n.; pl.* Castellanies (-nĭz). [LL. *castellania.*] The lordship of a castle, the extent of land and jurisdiction appertaining to a castle.

Cas'tel-la'ted (kăs'tĕl-lā'tĕd), *a* [LL *castellatus,* fr. *castellare.* See Castle.] **1.** Inclosed within a building, as, a fountain or cistern *castellated* [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

2. Furnished with turrets and battlements, like a castle, built in the style of a castle

Cas'tel-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* [LL *castellatio,* fr *castellare,* fr. L. *castellum.* See Castle.] The act of making into a castle.

Cast'er (kăst'ẽr), *n* **1.** One who casts; as, a *caster* of stones, etc.; a *caster* of cannon, a *caster* of accounts

2 A vial, cruet, or other small vessel, used to contain condiments at the table; as, a set of *casters*

3 A stand to hold a set of cruets.

4. A small wheel on a swivel, on which furniture is supported and moved



One form of Caster (4)

Cas'ti-gate (kăs'tĭ-gāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Castigated, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Castigating] [L. *castigatus,* p. p of *castigare* to correct, punish; *castus* pure, chaste + *agere* to move, drive. See Chaste, and cf. Chasten] **1** To punish by stripes; to chastise by blows, to chasten; also, to chastise verbally, to reprove, to criticise severely.

2 To emend, to correct [*Obs.*]

Cas'ti-ga'tion (kăs'tĭ-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L *castigatio*] **1.** Corrective punishment, chastisement, reproof, pungent criticism.

The keenest *castigation* of her slanderers *W Irving*

2 Emendation; correction. [*Obs.*]

Cas'ti-ga'tor (kăs'tĭ-gā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who castigates or corrects.

Cas'ti-ga-to-ry (-gă-tō-rĭ), *a.* [L. *castigatorius*] Punitive in order to amendment; corrective

Cas'ti-ga-to-ry, *n.* An instrument formerly used to punish and correct arrant scolds, — called also a *ducking stool,* or *trebucket.* *Blackstone.*

Cas'tile soap' (kăs'tēl *or* kăs-tēl' sōp'). [From *Castile,* or *Castilla,* a province in Spain, from which it originally came] A kind of fine, hard, white or mottled soap, made with olive oil and soda, also, a soap made in imitation of the above-described soap.

Cas-til'ian (kăs-tĭl'yan), *n* [Sp *castellano,* from *Castilla,* NL *Castilia, Castella,* Castile, which received its name from the castles erected on the frontiers as a barrier against the Moors.] **1** An inhabitant or native of Castile, in Spain.

2 The Spanish language as spoken in Castile

Cas-til'ian, *a* Of or pertaining to Castile, in Spain

Cast'ing (kăst'ĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of one who casts or throws, as in fishing.

2. The act or process of making casts or impressions, or of shaping metal or plaster in a mold, the act or the process of pouring molten metal into a mold.

3 That which is cast in a mold, esp the mass of metal so cast, as, a *casting* in iron; bronze *castings*

4. The warping of a board. *Brande & C*

5. The act of casting off, or that which is cast off, as skin, feathers, excrement, etc.

Casting of draperies, the proper distribution of the folds of garments, in painting and sculpture. — **Casting line** (*Fishing*), the leader, also, sometimes applied to the long reel line. — **Casting net,** a net which is cast and drawn, in distinction from a net that is set and left. — **Casting vote, Casting vote,** the decisive vote of a presiding officer, when the votes of the assembly or house are equally divided "When there was an equal vote, the governor had the *casting voice.*" *B. Trumbull.* — **Casting weight,** a weight that turns a balance when exactly poised

Cast' i'ron (kăst' ī'ŭrn) Highly carbonized iron, the direct product of the blast furnace, — used for making castings, and for conversion into wrought iron and steel It can not be welded or forged, is brittle, and sometimes very hard Besides carbon, it contains sulphur, phosphorus, silica, etc.

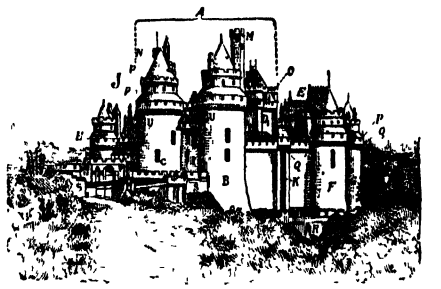
Cast'-i'ron, *a.* Made of cast iron Hence, Fig Like cast iron, hardy; unyielding.

Cas'tle (kăs''l), *n.* [AS *castel,* fr. L. *castellum,* dim of *castrum* a fortified place, castle.] **1** A fortified residence, especially that of a prince or nobleman, a fortress

The house of every one is to him as his *castle* and fortress, as well for his defense against injury and violence, as for his repose. *Coke*

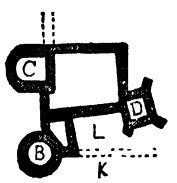
Our *castle's* strength
Will laugh a siege to scorn. *Shak.*

☞ Originally the mediæval *castle* was a single strong tower or keep, with a palisaded inclosure around it and inferior buildings, such as stables and the like, and surrounded by a moat; then such a keep or donjon, with courtyards or baileys and accessory buildings of greater elaboration, including a great hall and a chapel, all surrounded by defensive walls and a moat, with a drawbridge, etc. Afterwards the name was retained by large dwellings that had formerly been fortresses, or by those which replaced ancient fortresses.



Castle at Pierrefonds, France.

A Donjon or Keep, an irregular building containing the dwelling of the lord and his family, *B C* Large round towers forming part of the donjon and of the exterior walls; *D* Square tower, separating the two inner courts and forming part of the donjon; *E* Chapel, whose apse forms a half-round tower, *F*, on the exterior walls; *G H* Round towers on the exterior walls; *K* Postern gate, reached from outside by a removable flight of steps or inclined plane for hoisting in stores, and leading to a court. *L* (see small diagram) whose pavement is on a level with the sill of the postern, but below the level of the larger court, with which it communicates by a separately fortified gateway; *M* Turret, containing spiral stairway to all the stories of the great tower, *B*, and serving also as a station for signal fire, banner, etc, *N* Turret with stairway for tower, *C*, *O* Echauguettes, *P P P* Battlements consisting of merlons and crenels alternately, the merlons being pierced by loopholes, *Q Q* Machicolations (those at *Q'* defend the postern *K*) *R* Outwork defending the approach, which is a road ascending the hill and passing under all four faces of the castle *S S* Wall of the outer bailey The road of approach enters the bailey at *T* and passes thence into the castle by the main entrance gateway (which is in the wall between, and defended by, the towers, *C H*) and over two drawbridges and through fortified passages to the inner court



Plan of Donjon

2 Any strong, imposing, and stately mansion

3 A small tower, as on a ship, or an elephant's back.

4 A piece, made to represent a castle, used in the game of chess; a rook.

Castle in the air, a visionary project, a baseless scheme, an air castle, — sometimes called a *castle in Spain* (F. *château en Espagne*)

Syn. — Fortress, fortification; citadel, stronghold. See Fortress

Cas'tle (kăs''l), *v i* [*imp & p. p* Castled (-'ld); *p. pr. & vb n.* Castling (-lĭng)] (*Chess*) To move the castle to the square next the king, and then the king around the castle to the square next beyond it, for the purpose of covering the king

Cas'tle-build'er (kăs''l-bĭld'ẽr), *n* Fig One who builds castles in the air or forms visionary schemes. — **Cas'tle-build'ing,** *n.*

Cas'tled (kăs''ld), *a.* **1** Having a castle or castles, supporting a castle, as, a *castled* height or crag

2. Fortified, turreted, as, *castled* walls

Cas'tle-guard' (kăs''l-gard'), *n* **1** The guard or defense of a castle

2 (*O. Eng. Law*) A tax or imposition on a dwelling within a certain distance of a castle, for the purpose of maintaining watch and ward in it, castle-ward

3. A feudal tenure, obliging the tenant to perform service within the realm, without limitation of time

Cas'tle-ry (kăs''l-rĭ), *n* [Cf OF *castelerie.* See Castle] The government of a castle. *Blount*

Cas'tlet (kăs''lĕt), *n* A small castle *Leland.*

Cas'tle-ward' (kăs''l-ward'), *n* Same as Castle-guard

Cast'ling (kăst'lĭng), *n* That which is cast or brought forth prematurely; an abortion. *Sir T Browne.*

Cas'tling (kăs'lĭng), *n* (*Chess*) A compound move of the king and castle See Castle, *v i*

Cast'-off' (kăst'ŏf'; 115), *a.* Cast or laid aside, as, *cast-off* clothes

Cas'tor (kăs'tẽr), *n* [L *castor* the beaver, Gr *κάστωρ,* of uncertain origin] **1** (*Zool*) A genus of rodents, including the beaver See Beaver.

2 Castoreum. See Castoreum

3 A hat, esp one made of beaver fur; a beaver

I have always been known for the jaunty manner in which I wear my *castor* *Sir W Scott.*

4. A heavy quality of broadcloth for overcoats.

Cast'or (kăst'ẽr), *n.* See Caster, a small wheel.

Cas'tor (kăs'tŏr), *n.* [L.] (*Astron.*) The northernmost of the two bright stars in the constellation Gemini, the other being Pollux.

Cas'tor, Cas'tor-ite (kăs'tŏr-īt), *n.* [The minerals *castor* and *pollux* were so named because found *together* on the island of Elba. See Castor and Pollux] (*Min.*) A variety of the mineral called petalite, from Elba

Cas'tor and Pol'lux (kăn pŏl'lŭks) [*Castor* and *Pollux* were twin sons of Jupiter and Leda.] (*Naut.*) See *Saint Elmo's fire,* under Saint

Cas'tor bean' (kăs'tẽr bēn') (*Bot.*) The bean or seed of the castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis,* or *Palma Christi*).

Cas-to're-um (kăs-tō'rē-ŭm), *n.* [L See Castor.] A peculiar bitter orange-brown substance, with strong, penetrating odor, found in two sacs between the anus and external genitals of the beaver; castor; — used in medicine as an antispasmodic, and by perfumers.

Cas'to-rin (kăs'tŏ-rĭn), *n.* [From 1st CASTOR] (*Chem.*) A white crystalline substance obtained from castoreum.

Cas'tor oil' (kăs'tẽr oil'). A mild cathartic oil, expressed or extracted from the seeds of the *Ricinus communis*, or *Palma Christi*. When fresh the oil is inodorous and insipid.

Castor-oil plant. Same as PALMA CHRISTI.

Cas'tra-me-ta'tion (kăs'trā-mē-tā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *castramétation*, fr. L. *castra* camp + *metari* to measure off, fr. *meta* limit.] (*Mil.*) The art or act of encamping, the marking or laying out of a camp.

Cas'trate (kăs'trāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* CASTRATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CASTRATING] [L. *castratus*, p. p. of *castrare* to castrate, akin to Skr. *çastra* knife] **1.** To deprive of the testicles; to emasculate, to geld, to alter

2. To cut or take out, esp. to remove anything erroneous, or objectionable from, as the obscene parts of a writing; to expurgate

My . . . correspondent . has sent me the following letter, which I have *castrated* in some places *Spectator*

Cas-tra'tion (kăs-trā'shŭn), *n* [L. *castratio* cf. F. *castration*.] The act of castrating.

‖ **Cas-tra'to** (kăs-trä'tō), *n.* [It., properly p. p. of *castrare*. See CASTRATE] A male person castrated for the purpose of improving his voice for singing, an artificial, or male, soprano. *Swift*

Cas'trel (kăs'trĕl), *n* [Cf. F. *crécerelle*, *cristel*, OF. *crecele*, *cercele*. Cf. KESTREL] (*Zool.*) See KESTREL

Cas-tren'sial (kăs-trĕn'shal), *a* [L. *castrensis*, fr. *castra* camp] Belonging to a camp. *Sir T. Browne.*

Cas-tren'sian (-shan), *a.* Castrensial [*R.*]

Cast' steel' (kăst' stēl'). See *Cast steel*, under STEEL

Cas'u-al (kăzh'ū-al), *a.* [OE. *casuel*, F. *casuel*, fr. L. *casualis*, fr. *casus* fall, accident, fr. *cadere* to fall See CASE.] **1.** Happening or coming to pass without design, and without being foreseen or expected, accidental; fortuitous, coming by chance

Casual breaks in the general system *W. Irving*

2. Coming without regularity, occasional, incidental, as, *casual* expenses.

A constant habit, rather than a *casual* gesture *Hawthorne*

Syn. — Accidental, fortuitous, incidental, occasional, contingent, unforeseen See ACCIDENTAL

Cas'u-al, *n* One who receives relief for a night in a parish to which he does not belong, a vagrant

Cas'u-al-ism (-ĭzm), *n.* The doctrine that all things exist or are controlled by chance

Cas'u-al-ist, *n* One who believes in casualism.

Cas'u-al-ly, *adv* Without design, accidentally, fortuitously, by chance, occasionally

Cas'u-al-ness, *n* The quality of being casual.

Cas'u-al-ty (-tỹ), *n.*; *pl* CASUALTIES (-tĭz) [F. *casualité*, LL. *casualitas*] **1.** That which comes without design or without being foreseen, contingency

Losses that befall them by mere *casualty* *Sir W. Raleigh*

2 Any injury of the body from accident, hence, death, or other misfortune, occasioned by an accident, as, an unhappy *casualty*.

3 *pl* (*Mil. & Naval*) Numerical loss caused by death, wounds, discharge, or desertion

Casualty ward, a ward in a hospital devoted to the treatment of injuries received by accident

Syn. — Accident, contingency, fortuity, misfortune.

‖ **Cas'u-a-ri'na** (kăzh'ū-ä-rī'nä), *n* [NL., supposed to be named from the resemblance of the twigs to the feathers of the cassowary, of the genus *Casuarius*] (*Bot.*) A genus of leafless trees or shrubs, with drooping branchlets of a rushlike appearance, mostly natives of Australia Some of them are large, producing hard and heavy timber of excellent quality, called *beefwood* from its color

Cas'u-ist (kăzh'ū-ĭst), *n* [L. *casus* fall, case, cf. F. *casuiste* See CASUAL] One who is skilled in, or given to, casuistry

The judgment of any *casuist* or learned divine concerning the state of a man's soul, is not sufficient to give him confidence *South*

Cas'u-ist, *v. i.* To play the casuist *Milton.*

Cas'u-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), } *a* Of or pertaining to casu-
Cas'u-is'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } ists or casuistry

Cas'u-ist-ry (kăzh'ū-ĭs-trỹ), *n* **1** The science or doctrine of dealing with cases of conscience, of resolving questions of right or wrong in conduct, or of determining the lawfulness or unlawfulness of what a man may do, by rules and principles drawn from the Scriptures, from the laws of society or the church, or from equity and natural reason, the application of general moral rules to particular cases

The consideration of these nice and puzzling questions in the science of ethics has given rise, in modern times, to a particular department of it, distinguished by the title of *casuistry* *Stewart*

Casuistry is the science of cases (i. e., oblique deflections from the general rule) *De Quincey*

2. Sophistical, equivocal, or false reasoning or teaching in regard to duties, obligations, and morals

‖ **Ca'sus** (kā'sŭs), *n* [L.] An event, an occurrence, an occasion, a combination of circumstances, a case, an act of God See the Note under ACCIDENT.

Casus belli, an event or combination of events which is a cause of war, or may be alleged as a justification of war — **Casus fortuitus,** an accident against which due prudence could not have provided See *Act of God*, under ACT — **Casus omissus,** a case not provided for by the statute

Cat (kăt), *n.* [AS *cat*, akin to D. & Dan. *kat*, Sw. *katt*, Icel. *kottr*, G. *katze*, *kater*, Ir. *cat*, W. *cath*, Armor. *kaz*, LL. *catus*, Bisc. *catua*, NGr. γατα, γατος, Russ. & Pol. *kot*, Turk. *kedi*, Ar. *qitt*; of unknown origin. Cf. KITTEN.] **1.** (*Zool.*) An animal of various species of the genera *Felis* and *Lynx*. The domestic cat is *Felis domestica*. The European wild cat (*Felis catus*) is much larger than the domestic cat. In the United States the name *wild cat* is commonly applied to the bay lynx (*Lynx rufus*). See WILD CAT, and TIGER CAT.

☞ The domestic cat includes many varieties named from their place of origin or from some peculiarity, as, the *Angora cat*, the *Maltese cat*, the *Manx cat*.

The word *cat* is also used to designate other animals, from some fancied resemblance, as, civet *cat*, fisher *cat*, catbird, catfish, *cat* shark, sea *cat*.

2 (*Naut.*) (*a*) A strong vessel with a narrow stern, projecting quarters, and deep waist. It is employed in the coal and timber trade. (*b*) A strong tackle used to draw an anchor up to the cathead of a ship. *Totten*

3 A double tripod (for holding a plate, etc.), having six feet, of which three rest on the ground, in whatever position it is placed.

4. An old game (*a*) The game of tipcat and the implement with which it is played See TIPCAT. (*b*) A game of ball, called, according to the number of batters, *one old cat*, *two old cat*, etc.

5 A cat o' nine tails. See below.

Angora cat, Blind cat. See under ANGORA, BLIND — **Black cat,** the fisher. See under BLACK. — **Cat and dog,** like a cat and dog, quarrelsome, inharmonious "I am sure we have lived a *cat and dog* life of it" *Coleridge* — **Cat block** (*Naut.*), a heavy iron-strapped block with a large hook, forming part of the tackle used in drawing an anchor up to the cathead — **Cat hook** (*Naut.*), a strong hook attached to a cat block — **Cat nap,** a very short sleep. [*Colloq.*] — **Cat o' nine tails,** an instrument of punishment consisting of nine pieces of knotted line or cord fastened to a handle, — formerly used to flog offenders on the bare back. — **Cat's cradle,** a game played, esp. by children, with a string looped on the fingers so as to resemble a small cradle The string is transferred from the fingers of one to those of another, at each transfer with a change of form See CRATCH, CRATCH CRADLE — **To let the cat out of the bag,** to tell a secret, carelessly or willfully [*Colloq.*] — **Bush cat,** the serval See SERVAL

Cat (kăt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CATTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CATTING] (*Naut.*) To bring up to the cathead, as, to *cat* an anchor See under ANCHOR. *Totten*

Cat- (kăt'ă-). [Gr. κατα.] The Latin and English form of a Greek preposition, used as a prefix to signify *down*, *downward*, *under*, *against*, *contrary* or *opposed to*, *wholly*, *completely*, as in *cataclysm*, *catarrh* It sometimes drops the final vowel, as in *catoptric*, and is sometimes changed to *cath-*, as in *cathartic*, *catholic*

Cat'a-bap'tist (kăt'ă-băp'tĭst), *n* [Pref. *cata-* + *baptist*. See BAPTIST] (*Eccl.*) One who opposes baptism, especially of infants. [*Obs.*] *Featley*

‖ **Cat'a-ba'sion** (-bā'zhŭn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. καταβασιον] A vault under the altar of a Greek church.

Cat'a-bi-ot'ic (-bī-ŏt'ĭk), *a.* See under FORCE.

Cat'a-caus'tic (-kąs'tĭk), *a* [Pref. *cata-* + *caustic*] (*Physics*) Relating to, or having the properties of, a caustic curve formed by reflection See CAUSTIC, *a.* *Nichol*

Cat'a-caus'tic, *n* (*Physics*) A caustic curve formed by reflection of light. *Nichol*

Cat'a-chre'sis (kăt'ă-krē'sĭs), *n* [L., fr. Gr. καταχρησις misuse, fr. καταχρῆσθαι to misuse, κατα against + χρῆσθαι to use] (*Rhet.*) A figure by which one word is wrongly put for another, or by which a word is wrested from its true signification, as, "To take arms against a sea of troubles." *Shak.* "Her voice was but the shadow of a sound" *Young.*

Cat'a-chres'tic (kăt'ă-krĕs'tĭk), } *a.* Belonging to, or
Cat'a-chres'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } in the manner of, a catachresis, wrested from its natural sense or form, forced; far-fetched — **Cat'a-chres'tic-al-ly,** *adv.*

[A] *catachrestical* and improper way of speaking *Jer. Taylor*

Cat'a-clysm (kăt'ă-klĭzm), *n.* [L. *cataclysmos*, Gr. κατακλυσμός, from κατακλυζειν to dash over, inundate, κατα downward, against + κλυζειν to wash or dash over cf. F. *cataclysme*] **1** An extensive overflow or sweeping flood of water, a deluge

2 (*Geol.*) Any violent catastrophe, involving sudden and extensive changes of the earth's surface

Cat'a-clys'mal (-klĭz'mal), } *a.* Of or pertaining to
Cat'a-clys'mic (-klĭz'mĭk), } a cataclysm

Cat'a-clys'mist (-mĭst), *n* One who believes that the most important geological phenomena have been produced by cataclysms.

Cat'a-comb (kăt'ă-kōm), *n* [It. *catacomba*, fr. LL. *catacumba*, perh. from Gr. κατά downward, down + κυμβη cavity] A cave, grotto, or subterraneous place of large extent used for the burial of the dead, — commonly in the plural.

☞ The term is supposed to have been applied originally to the tombs under the church of St. Sebastian in Rome The most celebrated catacombs are those near Rome, on the Appian Way, supposed to have been the place of refuge and interment of the early Christians, those of Egypt, extending for a wide distance in the vicinity of Cairo, and those of Paris, in abandoned stone quarries, excavated under a large portion of the city

Cat'a-cous'tics (kăt'ă-kous'tĭks *or* -kōōs'tĭks), *n* [Pref. *cata-* + *acoustics* cf. F. *catacoustique*] (*Physics*) That part of acoustics which treats of reflected sounds or echoes See ACOUSTICS. *Hutton*

Cat'a-di-op'tric (-dī-ŏp'trĭk), } *a* [Pref. *cata-* + *di-*
Cat'a-di-op'tric al (-trĭ-kal), } *optric* cf. F. *catadioptrique*] (*Physics*) Pertaining to, produced by, or involving, both the reflection and refraction of light, as, a *catadioptric* light *Hutton*

Cat'a-di-op'trics (-trĭks), *n* The science which treats of catadioptric phenomena, or of the use of catadioptric instruments.

Cat'a-drome (kăt'ă-drōm), *n* [Gr. καταδρομος race course, κατα down + δρόμος course] **1** A race course

2. (*Mach.*) A machine for raising or lowering heavy weights. *Francis*

Ca-tad'ro-mous (kă-tăd'rŏ-mŭs), *a* [Gr. κατά down + δρομος a running] **1** (*Bot.*) Having the lowest inferior segment of a pinna nearer the rachis than the lowest superior one, — said of a mode of branching in ferns, and opposed to *anadromous*

2. (*Zoöl.*) Living in fresh water, and going to the sea to spawn, — opposed to *anadromous*, and said of the eel.

‖ **Cat'a-fal'co** (kăt'ă-făl'kō), *n.* [It.] See CATAFALQUE

Cat'a-falque' (kăt'ă-fălk'), *n.* [F., fr. It. *catafalco*, scaffold, funeral canopy, of uncertain origin, cf. Sp. *catafalso*, *cadahalso*, *cadalso*, Pr. *cadafalc*, OF. *chafaut*. Cf. SCAFFOLD] A temporary structure sometimes used in the funeral solemnities of eminent persons, for the public exhibition of the remains, or their conveyance to the place of burial.

Cat'ag-mat'ic (kăt'ăg-măt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. κάταγμα fracture, fr. καταγνυναι to break in pieces; κατα down + ἀγνυναι to break cf. F. *catagmatique*] (*Med.*) Having the quality of consolidating broken bones

Ca-ta'ian (kā-tā'yan), *n* A native of Cathay or China; a foreigner, — formerly a term of reproach. *Shak.*

Cat'a-lan (kăt'ă-lăn), *a* Of or pertaining to Catalonia. — *n* A native or inhabitant of Catalonia, also, the language of Catalonia.

Catalan furnace, Catalan forge (*Metal.*), a kind of furnace for producing wrought iron directly from the ore It was formerly much used, esp. in Catalonia, and is still used in some parts of the United States and elsewhere

Cat'a-lec'tic (kăt'ă-lĕk'tĭk), *a.* [L. *catalecticus*, Gr. καταληκτικός incomplete, fr. καταληγειν to leave off, κατα down, wholly + ληγειν to stop.] **1** (*Pros.*) Wanting a syllable at the end, or terminating in an imperfect foot, as, a *catalectic* verse

2 (*Photog. & Chem.*) Incomplete, partial, not affecting the whole of a substance *Abney*

Cat'a-lep'sy (kăt'ă-lĕp'sỹ), } *n.* [NL. *catalepsis*,
‖ **Cat'a-lep'sis** (kăt'ă-lĕp'sĭs), } fr. Gr. καταλαμβανειν to seize upon, κατά down + λαμβανειν to take, seize.] (*Med.*) A sudden suspension of sensation and volition, the body and limbs preserving the position that may be given them, while the action of the heart and lungs continues

Cat'a-lep'tic (-lĕp'tĭk), *a* [Gr. καταληπτικός] Pertaining to, or resembling, catalepsy, affected with catalepsy, as, a *cataleptic* fit

‖ **Cat'al-lac'ta** (kăt'ăl-lăk'tä), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. καταλλασσειν See CATALLACTICS] (*Zool.*) A division of Protozoa, of which *Magosphæra* is the type They exist both in a myxopod state, with branched pseudopodia, and in the form of ciliated bodies united in free, spherical colonies

Cat'al-lac'tics (-tĭks), *n.* [Gr. καταλλάσσειν to exchange, κατα wholly + ἀλλασσειν to change] The science of exchanges, a branch of political economy

Cat'a-lo-gize (kăt'ă-lŏ-jīz), *v. t* To insert in a catalogue, to register, to catalogue [*R.*] *Coles*

Cat'a-logue (kăt'ă-lŏg 115), *n* [F., fr. L. *catalogus*, fr. Gr. καταλογος a counting up, list, fr. καταλεγειν to count up, κατα down, completely + λεγειν to say] A list or enumeration of names, titles, or articles arranged methodically, often in alphabetical order, as, a *catalogue* of the students of a college, or of books, or of the stars.

Card catalogue, a catalogue, as of books, having each item entered on a separate card, and the cards arranged in cases by subjects, or authors, or alphabetically — **Catalogue raisonné** (rā'zŏ-nā') [F.], a catalogue of books, etc., classed according to their subjects

Syn. List, register, roll, record, index, schedule, enumeration, inventory See LIST.

Cat'a-logue, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CATALOGUED (-lŏgd, 115), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CATALOGUING (-lŏg'ĭng)] To make a list or catalogue of, to insert in a catalogue

The most innocent acts are *catalogued* with sins *Walpole*

Cat'a-log'uer (-lŏg'ẽr), *n* A maker of catalogues, esp. one skilled in the making of catalogues.

Ca-tal'pa (kă tăl'pă), *n* [From the language of the Indians of Carolina, where Catesby discovered this tree in the year 1726] (*Bot.*) A genus of American and East Indian trees, of which the best known species are the *Catalpa bignonioides*, a large, ornamental North American tree, with spotted white flowers and long cylindrical pods, and the *C. speciosa* of the Mississippi valley, — called also *Indian bean*

Ca-tal'y-sis (kă tăl'ĭ-sĭs), *n.*; *pl* CATALYSES (-sēz). [NL., fr. Gr. καταλυσις dissolution, fr. καταλυειν to destroy, dissolve, κατά down, wholly + λυειν to loose]

1 Dissolution, degeneration, decay [*R.*]

Sad *catalysis* and declension of piety *Evelyn*

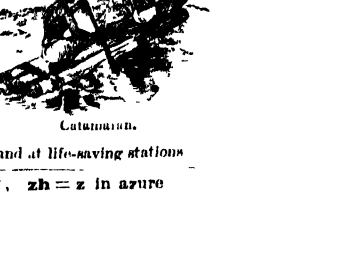
2 (*Chem.*) (*a*) A process by which reaction occurs in the presence of certain agents which were formerly believed to exert an influence by mere contact It is now believed that such reactions are attended with the formation of an intermediate compound or compounds, so that by alternate composition and decomposition the agent is apparently left unchanged, as, the *catalysis* of making ether from alcohol by means of sulphuric acid, or *catalysis* in the action of soluble ferments (as diastase, or ptyalin) on starch (*b*) The catalytic force

Cat'a-lyt'ic (kăt'ă-lĭt'ĭk), *a* Relating to, or causing, catalysis "The *catalytic* power is ill understood" *Lee*

Catalytic force, that form of chemical energy formerly supposed to determine catalysis.

Cat'a-lyt'ic, *n* (*Chem.*) An agent employed in catalysis, as platinum black, aluminum chloride, etc

Cat'a-ma-ran' (kăt'ă-mă-răn'), *n* [The native East Indian name] **1** A kind of raft or float, consisting of two or more logs or pieces of wood lashed together, and moved by paddles or sails, — used as a surf boat and for other purposes on the coasts of the East and West Indies and South America Modified forms are much used in the lumber regions of North America, and at life-saving stations



Catamaran.

2. Any vessel with twin hulls, whether propelled by sails or by steam; esp., one of a class of double-hulled pleasure boats remarkable for speed

3. A kind of fire raft or torpedo boat.

The incendiary rafts prepared by Sir Sidney Smith for destroying the French flotilla at Boulogne, 1804, were called *catamarans*. *Knight*

4. A quarrelsome woman, a scold [*Colloq.*]

‖ **Cat'a-me'ni-a** (kăt'ă-mē'nĭ-ă), *n. pl* [NL, fr. Gr *τά καταμήνια.*] (*Med.*) The monthly courses of women, menstrual discharges, menses.

Cat'a-me'ni-al (-al), *a.* [Gr. *καταμήνιος* monthly, *κατά* down, back, again + *μήν* month] Pertaining to the catamenia, or menstrual discharges

Cat'a-mite (kăt'ă-mit), *n* [L. *Catamitus*, an old form of *Ganymedes* Ganymede, Gr. *Γανυμήδης*] A boy kept for unnatural purposes.

Cat'a-mount (-mount), *n* [*Cat* + *mount:* cf Sp *gato montes* mountain cat] (*Zool.*) The cougar. Applied also, in some parts of the United States, to the lynx.

Cat'a-nad'ro-mous (-năd'rŏ-mŭs), *a.* [Gr *κατα* down + *ἀνά* up + *δρόμος* a running, course.] (*Zool.*) Ascending and descending fresh streams from and to the sea, as the salmon, anadromous [*R.*]

Cat'a-pasm (kăt'ă-păz'm), *n* [Gr *κατάπασμα*, fr *καταπάσσειν* to besprinkle, *κατα* down, wholly + *πασσειν* to strew, or sprinkle] (*Med.*) A compound medicinal powder, used by the ancients to sprinkle on ulcers, to absorb perspiration, etc *Dunglison*

Cat'a-pel'tic (kăt'ă-pĕl'tĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to a catapult

Cat'a-pet'al-ous (kăt'ă-pĕt'al-ŭs), *a* [Pref. *cata-* + *petalous.*] (*Bot.*) Having the petals held together by stamens, which grow to their bases, as in the mallow

Cat'a-phon'ic (kăt'ă-fŏn'ĭk), *a.* Of or relating to cataphonics, catacoustic

Cat'a-phon'ics (-ĭks), *n* [Pref *cata-* + *phonics* cf F. *cataphonique.*] (*Physics*) That branch of acoustics which treats of reflected sounds, catacoustics

Cat'a-phract (kăt'ă-frăkt), *n* [L *cataphractes*, Gr *καταφρακτος*, fr. *κατάφρακτος* covered, fr *καταφρασσειν* to cover, *κατά* down, wholly + *φρασσειν* to inclose] **1** (*Mil. Antiq.*) Defensive armor used for the whole body and often for the horse also, esp the linked mail or scale armor of some eastern nations

2. A horseman covered with a cataphract

Archers and slingers, *cataphracts*, and spears *Milton*

3 (*Zool.*) The armor or plate covering some fishes

Cat'a-phract'ed (kăt'ă-frăk'tĕd), *a* (*Zool.*) Covered with a cataphract, or armor of plates, scales, etc, or with that which corresponds to this, as horny or bony plates, hard, callous skin, etc

Cat'a-phrac'tic (kăt'ă-frăk'tĭk), *a* Of, pertaining to, or resembling, a cataphract.

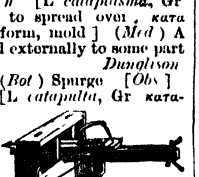
Cat'a-phys'ic-al (-fĭz'ĭ-kal), *a* [Pref *cata-* + *physical.*] Unnatural, contrary to nature [*R.*]

Some artists have given to Sir Walter Scott a pile of forehead which is unpleasing and *cataphysical* *De Quincey*

Cat'a-plasm (kăt'ă-plăz'm), *n* [L *cataplasma*, Gr *κατάπλασμα*, fr *καταπλασσειν* to spread over, *κατα* down, wholly + *πλασσειν* to form, mold] (*Med.*) A soft and moist substance applied externally to some part of the body, a poultice *Dunglison*

Cat'a-puce (-pūs), *n* [F.] (*Bot.*) Spurge [*Obs.*]

Cat'a-pult (kăt'ă-pŭlt), *n* [L *catapulta*, Gr *καταπέλτης*, prob. from *κατά* down + *πάλλειν* to shake, hurl] **1.** (*Mil. Antiq.*) An engine somewhat resembling a massive crossbow, used by the ancient Greeks and Romans for throwing stones, arrows, spears, etc.



Catapult

2. A forked stick with elastic band for throwing small stones, etc

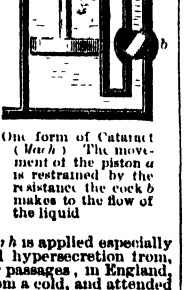
Cat'a-ract (kăt'ă-răkt), *n* [L *cataracta*, *catarractes*, a waterfall, Gr *καταρακτης*, *καταρρακτης*, fr *καταρρηγνυναι* to break down, in the passive, to fall or rush down, (of tumors) to burst, *κατα* down + *ῥηγνυναι* to break] **1** A great fall of water over a precipice, a large waterfall

2 (*Surg.*) An opacity of the crystalline lens, or of its capsule, which prevents the passage of the rays of light and impairs or destroys the sight.

3. (*Mach.*) A kind of hydraulic brake for regulating the action of pumping engines and other machines, — sometimes called *dashpot*

Cat'a-rac'tous (kăt'ă-răk'tŭs), *a* Of the nature of a cataract in the eye, affected with cataract

Ca-tarrh' (kă-tär'), *n.* [L *catarrhus*, Gr *καταρροος*, *κατάρρους*, a running down, rheum, fr. *καταρρειν*, *κατα* down + *ῥεῖν* to flow See STREAM.] (*Med.*) An inflammatory affection of any mucous membrane, in which there are congestion, swelling, and an alteration in the quantity and quality of mucus secreted; as, *catarrh* of the stomach, *catarrh* of the bladder.



One form of Cataract (*Mach.*) The movement of the piston *a* is restrained by the resistance the cock *b* makes to the flow of the liquid

☞ In America, the term *catarrh* is applied especially to a chronic inflammation of, and hypersecretion from, the membranes of the nose or air passages, in England, to an acute influenza, resulting from a cold, and attended with cough, thirst, lassitude, and watery eyes, also, to the cold itself

Ca-tarrh'al (kă-tär'al), *a.* Pertaining to, produced by, or attending, catarrh; of the nature of catarrh.

Cat'ar-rhine (kăt'ă-rĭn *or* -rīn), *n.* [Gr. *κατάρρις* with hanging or curved nose; *κατά* down + *ῥίς, ῥινός*, nose.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the *Catarrhina*, a division of Quadrumana, including the Old World monkeys and apes which have the nostrils close together and turned downward. See MONKEY.

Ca-tarrh'ous (kă-tär'ŭs), *a.* Catarrhal. [*R.*]

Cat'a-stal'tic (kăt'ă-stăl'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. *καταστaλτικός*, fr. *κατάστελλειν* to check, *κατά* down, wholly + *στελλειν* to set] (*Med.*) Checking evacuations through astringent or styptic qualities

‖ **Ca-tas'ta-sis** (kă-tăs'tă-sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *κατάστασις*, fr. *καθιστάναι* to set in order, *κατα* down + *ἱστάναι* to place] **1** (*Rhet.*) That part of a speech, usually the exordium, in which the orator sets forth the subject-matter to be discussed.

2. (*Med.*) The state or condition of anything, constitution, habit of body

Ca-tas'ter-ism (kă-tăs'tĕr-ĭz'm), *n* [Gr *καταστερισμός*, fr *καταστερίζειν* to place among the stars.] A placing among the stars; a catalogue of stars.

The *catasterisms* of Eratosthenes *Whewell*

Ca-tas'tro-phe (kă-tăs'trŏ-fē), *n.* [L. *catastrophe*, Gr. *καταστροφή*, fr *καταστρεφειν* to turn up and down, to overturn, *κατα* down + *στρεφειν* to turn.] **1.** An event producing a subversion of the order or system of things, a final event, usually of a calamitous or disastrous nature, hence, sudden calamity, great misfortune.

The strange *catastrophe* of affairs now at London *By Burnet*

The most horrible and portentous *catastrophe* that nature ever yet saw *Woodward*

2. The final event in a romance or a dramatic piece, a denouement, as a death in a tragedy, or a marriage in a comedy

3. (*Geol.*) A violent and widely extended change in the surface of the earth, as, an elevation or subsidence of some part of it, effected by internal causes *Whewell*

Cat'a-stroph'ic (kăt'ă-strŏf'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to a catastrophe *B. Powell*

Ca-tas'tro-phism (kă-tăs'trŏ-fĭz'm), *n* (*Geol.*) The doctrine that the geological changes in the earth's crust have been caused by the sudden action of violent physical causes; — opposed to the doctrine of *uniformism*

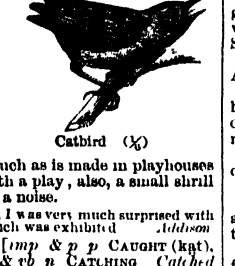
Ca-tas'tro-phist (kă-tăs'trŏ-fĭst), *n* (*Geol.*) One who holds the theory of catastrophism

Ca-taw'ba (kă-tą'bă), *n* **1** A well known light red variety of American grape

2 A light-colored, sprightly American wine from the Catawba grape

Ca-taw'bas (kă-tą'bâz), *n pl*, *sing* CATAWBA (*Ethnol.*) An Appalachian tribe of Indians which originally inhabited the regions near the Catawba river and the head waters of the Santee

Cat'bird' (kăt'bĕrd'), *n* (*Zool.*) An American bird (*Galeoscoptes Carolinensis*), allied to the mocking bird, and like it capable of imitating the notes of other birds, but less perfectly. Its note resembles at times the mewing of a cat



Catbird (⅓)

Cat'boat' (kăt'bōt'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A small sailboat, with a single mast placed as far forward as possible, carrying a sail extended by a gaff and long boom See *Illustration* in Appendix

Cat'call' (-kal'), *n* A sound like the cry of a cat, such as is made in playhouses to express dissatisfaction with a play, also, a small shrill instrument for making such a noise.

Upon the rising of the curtain, I was very much surprised with the great consort of *cat-calls* which was exhibited *Addison*

Catch (kăch, 224), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CAUGHT (kăt), *or* CATCHED (kăcht), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CATCHING *Catched* is rarely used] [OE *cacchen*, OF. *cachier*, dialectic form of *chacier* to hunt, F. *chasser*, fr. (assumed) LL *captiare*, for L. *captare*, v. intens. of *capere* to take, catch See CAPACIOUS, and cf. CHASE, CASE a box.]

1. To lay hold on, to seize, especially with the hand; to grasp (anything) in motion, with the effect of holding; as, to *catch* a ball

2. To seize after pursuing, to arrest, as, to *catch* a thief. "They pursued . . and *caught* him" *Judg.* i. 6

3. To take captive, as in a snare or net, or on a hook, as, to *catch* a bird or fish

4. Hence To insnare, to entangle "To *catch* him in his words" *Mark* xii. 13

5. To seize with the senses or the mind; to apprehend, as, to *catch* a melody. "Fiery thoughts . . whereof I *catch* the issue" *Tennyson*

6 To communicate to, to fasten upon, as, the fire *caught* the adjoining building

7 To engage and attach, to please, to charm

The soothing arts that *catch* the fair *Dryden*

8 To get possession of, to attain

Torment myself to *catch* the English throne *Shak.*

9. To take or receive, esp. to take by sympathy, contagion, infection, or exposure; as, to *catch* the spirit of an occasion, to *catch* the measles or smallpox, to *catch* cold, the house *caught* fire

10 To come upon unexpectedly or by surprise, to find, as, to *catch* one in the act of stealing

11 To reach in time, to come up with, as, to *catch* a train.

To catch fire, to become inflamed or ignited — **To catch it**, to get a scolding or beating, to suffer punishment. [*Colloq.*] — **To catch one's eye**, to attract one's notice. — **To catch one up**, to interrupt captiously while speaking. [*Colloq.*] "You *catch me up* so very short." *Dickens* — **To catch up**, to snatch, to take up suddenly

Catch (kăch), *v. i.* **1.** To attain possession. [*Obs.*]

Have is have, however men do *catch*. *Shak.*

2. To be held or impeded by entanglement or slight obstruction; as, a kite *catches* in a tree, a door *catches* so as not to open.

3. To take hold; as, the bolt does not *catch*.

4 To spread by, or as by, infecting; to communicate.

Does the sedition *catch* from man to man? *Addison.*

To catch at, to attempt to seize, to be eager to get or use "[To] *catch at* all opportunities of subverting the state." *Addison.* — **To catch up with**, to come up with; to overtake.

Catch, *n.* **1.** Act of seizing; a grasp. *Sir P. Sidney.*

2. That by which anything is caught or temporarily fastened; as, the *catch* of a gate.

3 The posture of seizing; a state of preparation to lay hold of, or of watching the opportunity to seize; as, to lie on the *catch*. [*Archaic*] *Addison.*

The common and the canon law . . . lie at *catch*, and wait advantages one against another. *T. Fuller.*

4. That which is caught or taken; profit; gain; especially, the whole quantity caught or taken at one time; as, a good *catch* of fish.

Hector shall have a great *catch* if he knock out either of your brains *Shak.*

5. Something desirable to be caught, esp. a husband or wife in matrimony. [*Colloq.*] *Marryat.*

6 *pl* Passing opportunities seized; snatches.

It has been writ by *catches* with many intervals *Locke*

7. A slight remembrance, a trace.

We retain a *catch* of those pretty stories. *Glanvill.*

8 (*Mus.*) A humorous canon or round, so contrived that the singers catch up each other's words.

Catch'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a* Capable of being caught. [*R.*]

Catch'–ba'sin (-bā's'n), *n.* A cistern or vault at the point where a street gutter discharges into a sewer, to catch bulky matters which would not pass readily through the sewer *Knight.*

Catch'drain' (-drān'), *n.* A ditch or drain along the side of a hill to catch the surface water, also, a ditch at the side of a canal to catch the surplus water.

Catch'er (-ĕr), *n* **1** One who, or that which, catches.

2 (*Baseball*) The player who stands behind the batsman to catch the ball.

Catch'fly' (-flī'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant with the joints of the stem, and sometimes other parts, covered with a viscid secretion to which small insects adhere. The species of *Silene* are examples of the catchfly.

Catch'ing, *a* **1** Infectious; contagious.

2 Captivating, alluring.

Catch'ing, *n* The act of seizing or taking hold of.

Catching bargain (*Law*), a bargain made with an heir expectant for the purchase of his expectancy at an inadequate price. *Bouvier.*

Catch'–mead'ow (-mĕd'ō), *n.* A meadow irrigated by water from a spring or rivulet on the side of a hill

Catch'ment (-ment), *n.* A surface of ground on which water may be caught and collected into a reservoir.

Catch'pen-ny (-pĕn-nĭ), *a* Made or contrived for getting small sums of money from the ignorant or unwary, as, a *catchpenny* book, a *catchpenny* show. — *n.* Some worthless catchpenny thing

Catch'poll' (kăch'pōl'), *n* [OF. *chacepol*, *chacipol*] A bailiff's assistant [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Catch'up (kăch'ŭp), **Cat'sup** (kăt'sŭp), *n* [Probably of East Indian origin, because it was originally a kind of East Indian pickles] A table sauce made from mushrooms, tomatoes, walnuts, etc [Written also *ketchup.*]

Catch'wa'ter (kăch'wą'tĕr), *n.* A ditch or drain for catching water See CATCHDRAIN

Catch'weed' (-wēd'), *n* (*Bot.*) See CLEAVERS.

Catch'weight' (-wāt'), *adv* (*Horse racing*) Without any additional weight, without being handicapped, as, to ride *catchweight*

Catch'word' (-wûrd'), *n* **1** Among theatrical performers, the last word of the preceding speaker, which reminds one that he is to speak next, cue

2 (*Print.*) The first word of any page of a book after the first, inserted at the right hand bottom corner of the preceding page for the assistance of the reader It is seldom used in modern printing.

3 A word or phrase caught up and repeated for effect; as, the *catchword* of a political party, etc.

Catch'work' (-wûrk'), *n.* A work or artificial watercourse for throwing water on lands that lie on the slopes of hills; a catchdrain

Cate (kāt), *n* Food [*Obs.*] See CATES.

Cat'e-chet'ic (kăt'ĕ-kĕt'ĭk), **Cat'e-chet'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [Gr *κατηχητικός.*] See CATECHISE] Relating to, or consisting in, asking questions and receiving answers, according to the ancient manner of teaching.

Socrates introduced a *catechetical* method of arguing *Addison.*

Cat'e-chet'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a catechetical manner, by question and answer.

Cat'e-chet'ics (-ĭks), *n* The science or practice of instructing by questions and answers

Cat'e-chin (kăt'ĕ-kĭn *or* -chĭn), *n* (*Chem.*) One of the tannic acids, extracted from catechu as a white, crystalline substance, — called also *catechuic acid*, and *catechuin.*

Cat'e-chi-sa'tion (kăt'ĕ-kĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* [LL. *catechizatio*] The act of catechising.

Cat'e-chise (kăt'ĕ-kīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CATECHISED (-kīzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CATECHISING] [L *catechizare*, Gr *κατηχιζειν*, equiv. to *κατηχεῖν* to resound, sound a thing into one's ears, impress it upon one by word of mouth, *κατά* + *ἠχεῖν* to sound, *ἠχή* a sound.]

1. To instruct by asking questions, receiving answers, and offering explanations and corrections, — esp. in regard to points of religious faith.

2 To question or interrogate; to examine or try by

questions; — sometimes with a view to reproof, by eliciting from a person answers which condemn his own conduct. *Swift.*

Cat'e-chi'ser (kăt'ē-kī'zẽr), *n.* One who catechises

Cat'e-chism (-kĭz'm), *n* [L. *catechismus*, fr. Gr. See CATECHISE.] **1.** A form of instruction by means of questions and answers.

2. A book containing a summary of principles, especially of religious doctrine, reduced to the form of questions and answers.

The Jews, even till this day, have their *catechisms* *Hooker*

The Larger Catechism, The Shorter Catechism. See *Westminster Assembly*, under ASSEMBLY.

Cat'e-chis'mal (-kĭz'mal), *a.* Of or pertaining to a catechism; having the form of questions and answers, catechetical.

Cat'e-chist (kăt'ē-kĭst), *n.* [L. *catechista*, fr Gr] One who instructs by question and answer, especially in religious matters

Cat'e-chis'tic (-kĭs'tĭk), **Cat'e-chis'tic-al** (-tĭ-kal), } *a.* Of or pertaining to a catechist or to a catechism. *Dr. H. More.*

Cat'e-chize (kăt'ē-kiz), *v. t.* See CATECHISE.

Cat'e-chu (kăt'ē-kū *or* -chū), *n* [See CASHOO] (*Chem.*) A dry, brown, astringent extract, obtained by decoction and evaporation from the *Acacia catechu*, and several other plants growing in India. It contains a large portion of tannin or tannic acid, and is used in medicine and in the arts. It is also known by the names *terra japonica*, *cutch*, *gambier*, etc. *Ure. Dunglison*

Cat'e-chu'ic (kăt'ē-kū'ĭk *or* -chū'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to catechu or its derivatives See CATECHIN

Cat'e-chu'men (kăt'ē-kū'mĕn), *n* [L *catechumenus*, Gr. κατηχουμενος instructed, from κατηχειν See CATECHISE] (*Eccl.*) One who is receiving rudimentary instruction in the doctrines of Christianity, a neophyte, in the primitive church, one officially recognized as a Christian, and admitted to instruction preliminary to admission to full membership in the church

Cat'e-chu'men-ate (-āt), *n.* The state or condition of a catechumen or the time during which one is a catechumen

Cat'e-chu-men'i-cal (-kū-mĕn'ĭ-kal), *a* Of or pertaining to catechumens, as, *catechumenical* instructions

Cat'e-chu'men-ist, *n* A catechumen *Bp Morton*

Cat'e-gor'e-mat'ic (-gŏr'ē-măt'ĭk), *a* [Gr κατηγορημα predicate. See CATEGORY] (*Logic*) Capable of being employed by itself as a term, — said of a word

Cat'e-gor'ic-al (kăt'ē-gŏr'ĭ-kal), *a* **1** Of or pertaining to a category

2 Not hypothetical or relative, admitting no conditions or exceptions, declarative, absolute, positive, express, as, a *categorical* proposition, or answer

The Scriptures, by a multitude of *categorical* and intelligible decisions, distinguish between the things seen and temporal and those that are unseen and eternal *I Taylor*

Cat'e-gor'ic-al-ly, *adv.* Absolutely; directly, expressly, positively, as, to affirm *categorically*

Cat'e-gor'ic-al-ness, *n* The quality of being categorical, positive, or absolute *A Marvell*

Cat'e-go-rist (kăt'ē-gō-rĭst), *n.* One who inserts in a category or list, one who classifies. *Emerson.*

Cat'e-go-rize (kăt'ē-gō-rīz), *v. t.* To insert in a category or list, to class, to catalogue

Cat'e-go-ry (kăt'ē-gō-rĭ), *n*, *pl* CATEGORIES (-rĭz) [L. *categoria*, Gr. κατηγορια, fr κατηγορεῖν to accuse, affirm, predicate, κατα down, against + αγορευειν to harangue, assert, fr αγορα assembly] **1** (*Logic*) One of the highest classes to which the objects of knowledge or thought can be reduced, and by which they can be arranged in a system, an ultimate or undecomposable conception, a predicament

The *categories* or predicaments — the former a Greek word, the latter its literal translation in the Latin language — were intended by Aristotle and his followers as an enumeration of all things capable of being named, an enumeration by the *summa genera*, i. e., the most extensive classes into which things could be distributed *J. S. Mill*

2. Class, also, state, condition, or predicament, as, we are both in the same *category*

There is in modern literature a whole class of writers standing within the same *category* *De Quincey*

Cat'el (kăt'ĕl), *n.* [See CHATTEL] Property, — often used by Chaucer in contrast with *rent*, or *income*

"For loss of *catel* may recovered be,
But loss of tyme shendeth us," quod he. *Chaucer*

Cat'e-lec'trode (kăt'ē-lĕk'trōd), *n* [Pref *catu-* + *electrode*] (*Physics*) The negative electrode or pole of a voltaic battery *Faraday*

Cat'e-lec'tro-ton'ic (-trō-tŏn'ĭk), *a* (*Physiol.*) Relating to, or characterized by, catelectrotonus

‖ **Cat'e-lec-trot'o-nus** (kăt'ē-lĕk-trŏt'ō-nŭs), *n* [NL, fr. Gr. κατα down + ηλεκτρον (see ELECTRO-) + τονος tone] (*Physiol.*) The condition of increased irritability of a nerve in the region of the cathode or negative electrode, on the passage of a current of electricity through it.

‖ **Ca-te'na** (kā-tē'nā *or* kăt'ē-nā), *n* *pl* CATENÆ (-nē). [L., a chain] A chain or series of things connected with each other

I have in no case sought to construct those *catenæ* of names, which it seems now the fashion of commentators to link together. *C. J. Elliott*

Cat'e-na-ry (kăt'ē-nā-rĭ), **Cat'e-na'ri-an** (kăt'ē-nā'rĭ-an), } *a.* [L. *catenarius*, fr. *catena* a chain See CHAIN.] Relating to a chain; like a chain; as, a *catenary* curve.

Cat'e-na-ry, *n.*; *pl.* CATENARIES (-rĭz). (*Geom.*) The curve formed by a rope or chain of uniform density and perfect flexibility, hanging freely between two points of suspension, not in the same vertical line.

Cat'e-nate (-nāt), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CATENATED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n* CATENATING] [L. *catenatus*, p. p. of *catenare*, fr. *catena* chain. See CHAIN] To connect, in a series of links or ties, to chain. *E. Darwin.*

Cat'e-na'tion (kăt'ē-nā'shŭn), *n* [L. *catenatio.*] Connection of links or union of parts, as in a chain, a regular or connected series. See CONCATENATION *Sir T. Browne*

Ca-ten'u-late (kā-tĕn'ū-lāt), *a.* [L. *catenula*, dim. of *catena* chain] **1** Consisting of little links or chains

2. (*Zool.*) Chainlike, — said both of color marks and of indentations when arranged like the links of a chain, as on shells, etc

Ca'ter (kā'tẽr), *n* [OE *catour* purchaser, caterer, OF *acator*, fr *acater*, F. *acheter*, to buy, provide, fr LL *accaptare*; L. *ad* + *captare* to strive, to seize, intens of *capere* to take, seize Cf ACATER, CAPACIOUS] A provider, a purveyor, a caterer. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ca'ter, *v. i* [*imp.* & *p. p* CATERED (-tẽrd), *p. pr* & *vb. n* CATERING.] [From CATER, *n*] **1** To provide food; to buy, procure, or prepare provisions.

[He] providently *caters* for the sparrow *Shak.*

2. By extension. To supply what is needed or desired, as theatrical or musical entertainments, — followed by *for* or *to*.

Ca'ter, *n.* [F *quatre* four.] The four of cards or dice

Ca'ter, *v. t.* To cut diagonally [*Obs.*] *Halliwell*

Cat'e-ran (kăt'ē-răn), *n* [Gael *ceatharnach* Cf KERN an Irish foot soldier] A Highland robber, a kind of irregular soldier. [*Scot.*] *Sir W. Scott*

Ca'ter-cor'nered (kā'tẽr-kôr'nẽrd *or* kăt'ẽr-), *a.* [Cf. CATER to cut diagonally] Diagonal [*Colloq.*]

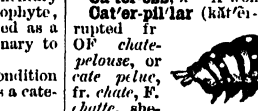
Ca'ter-cous'in (kā'tẽr-kŭz'n), *n.* A remote relation See QUATER-COUSIN *Shak.*

Ca'ter-er (kā'tẽr-ẽr), *n* One who caters.

The little fowls in the air have God for their provider and *caterer* *Sheldon*

Ca'ter-ess, *n* A woman who caters *Milton*

Cat'er-pil'lar (kăt'ẽr-pĭl'lẽr), *n* [OE *catyppel*, corrupted fr OF *chatepelouse*, or *cate pelue*, fr. *chate*, F. *chatte*, she-cat, fem. of *chat*, L. *catus* + L *pilosus* hairy, or F. *pelu* hairy, fr. L. *pilus* hair See CAT, and PILE hair] **1** (*Zool.*) The larval state of a butterfly or any lepidopterous insect, sometimes, but less commonly, the larval state of other insects, as the sawflies, which are also called false caterpillars. The true caterpillars have three pairs of true legs, and several pairs of abdominal fleshy legs (prolegs) armed with hooks Some are hairy, others naked They usually feed on leaves, fruit, and succulent vegetables, being often very destructive. Many of them are popularly called worms, as the cutworm, cankerworm, army worm, cotton worm, silkworm



Caterpillar of Swallowtail Butterfly (*Papilio asterius*) Nat. size

2 (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Scorpiurus*, with pods resembling caterpillars.

Caterpillar catcher, *or* **Caterpillar eater** (*Zool.*), a bird belonging to the family of Shrikes, which feeds on caterpillars The name is also given to several other birds — **Caterpillar hunter** (*Zool.*), any species of beetles of the genus *Calosoma* and other allied genera of the family *Carabidæ*, which feed habitually upon caterpillars

Cat'er-waul (-wąl), *v. i* [*imp.* & *p. p* CATERWAULED (-wąld), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* CATERWAULING] [*cat* + *waul*, *wawl*, to cry as a cat] To cry as cats in rutting time; to make a harsh, offensive noise *Coleridge*

Cat'er-waul, *n* A caterwauling

Cat'er-waul'ing, *n.* The cry of cats, a harsh, disagreeable noise or cry like the cry of cats *Shak.*

Ca'ter-y (kā'tẽr-ĭ), *n.* [See CATER, *n*] The place where provisions are deposited [*Obs.*]

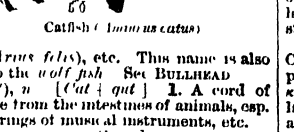
Cates (kāts), *n pl* [Cf ACATES, and see CATER, *n*] Provisions, food, viands, especially, luxurious food, delicacies, dainties. *Shak.*

Cates for which Apicius could not pay *Churchill*
Choicest *cates* and the flagon's best spilth *R. Browning*

Cat'-eyed' (kăt'īd'), *a* Having eyes like a cat; hence, able to see in the dark

Cat'fall' (-fąl'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A rope used in hoisting the anchor to the cathead *Totten*

Cat'fish' (kăt'fĭsh'), *n* (*Zool.*) A name given in the United States to various species of siluroid fishes, as, the *yellow cat* (*Amiurus natalis*), the *blind cat* (*Gronias nigrilabrus*), the *mud cat* (*Pilodictis olivaris*), the *stone cat* (*Noturus flavus*), the *sea cat* (*Arius felis*), etc. This name is also sometimes applied to the *wolf fish* See BULLHEAD



Catfish (*Ictalurus catus*)

Cat'gut' (kăt'gŭt'), *n* [*Cat* + *gut*] **1.** A cord of great toughness made from the intestines of animals, esp. of sheep, used for strings of musical instruments, etc.

2 A sort of linen or canvas, with wide interstices

Cath'a-rine wheel' (kăth'ā-rĭn hwēl'). See CATHERINE WHEEL

Cath'a-rist (-rĭst), *n* [LL *catharista*, fr. Gr. καθαρός clean, pure] One aiming at or pretending to a greater purity of life than others about him, — applied to persons of various sects. See ALBIGENSES

Cat'-harp'in (kăt'hărp'ĭn), *n* See CAT HARPING

Cat'-harp'ing, *n.* (*Naut.*) One of the short ropes or iron cramps used to brace in the shrouds toward the masts so as to give freer sweep to the yards

‖ **Ca-thar'sis** (kā-thär'sĭs), *n* [NL, fr Gr καθαρσις See CATHARTIC] (*Med.*) A natural or artificial purgation of any passage, as of the mouth, bowels, etc

Ca-thar'tic (kā-thär'tĭk), **Ca-thar'tic-al** (-tĭ-kal), } *a.* [Gr. καθαρτικός, fr. καθαιρειν to cleanse, fr. καθαρος pure, akin to E *chaste.*] **1.** (*Med.*) Cleansing the bowels, promoting evacuations by stool, purgative.

2 Of or pertaining to the purgative principle of senna, as *cathartic* acid.

Ca-thar'tic, *n.* [Gr καθαρτική] (*Med.*) A medicine that promotes alvine discharges, a purge, a purgative of moderate activity.

☞ The *cathartics* are more energetic and certain in action than the *laxatives*, which simply increase the tendency to alvine evacuation, and are less powerful and irritant than the *drastic* purges, which cause profuse, repeated, and watery evacuations.

— Ca-thar'tic-al-ly, *adv.* **— Ca-thar'tic-al-ness**, *n.*

Ca-thar'tin (-tĭn), *n* (*Chem.*) The bitter, purgative principle of senna It is a glucoside with the properties of a weak acid; — called also *cathartic acid*, and *cathartina*

Ca-thay' (kā-thā'), *n.* China, — an old name for the Celestial Empire, said to have been introduced by Marco Polo and to be a corruption of the Tartar name for North China (*Khitai*, the country of the Khitans).

Better fifty years of Europe than a cycle of *Cathay* *Tennyson*

Cat'head' (kăt'hĕd'), *n* (*Naut.*) A projecting piece of timber or iron near the bow of a vessel, to which the anchor is hoisted and secured.

‖ **Cath'e-dra** (kăth'ē-drā *or* kā-thē'drā), *n.* [L, fr Gr καθεδρα seat. See CHAIR] The official chair or throne of a bishop, or of any person in high authority.

Ex cathedra [L, from the chair], in the exercise of one's office, with authority.

The Vatican Council declares that the Pope is infallible "when he speaks *ex cathedra*" *Addis & Arnold's Cath. Dict.*

Ca-the'dral (kā-thē'dral), *n.* [LL *cathedralis* (sc. *ecclesia*) cf F *cathedrale* See CATHEDRA] The principal church in a diocese, so called because in it the bishop has his official chair (*cathedra*) or throne

Ca-the'dral, *a* [LL *cathedralis* cf F *cathédral*] **1** Pertaining to the head church of a diocese, as, a *cathedral* church, *cathedral* service

2 Emanating from the chair of office, as of a pope or bishop, official, authoritative

Now, what solemnity can be more required for the pope to make a *cathedral* determination of an article! *Jer. Taylor*

3 Resembling the aisles of a cathedral, as, *cathedral* walks *Pope*

Cath'e-dral'ic (kăth'ē-drăl'ĭk), *a* Cathedral [*R.*]

Cath'e-dra'ted (-drā'tĕd), *a* [From CATHEDRA] Relating to the chair or office of a teacher [*Obs.*]

Cath'e-ret'ic (kăth'ē-rĕt'ĭk), *n* [Gr καθαιρετικος, fr καθαιρειν to bring down or raze, κατα down + αιρειν to take] (*Med.*) A mild kind of caustic used to reduce warts and other excrescences. *Dunglison*

Cath'er-ine wheel' (kăth'ẽr-ĭn hwēl') [So called from *St Catherine* of Alexandria, who is represented with a *wheel*, in allusion to her martyrdom] **1** (*Goth. Arch.*) Same as ROSE WINDOW and WHEEL WINDOW

2 (*Pyrotechny*) A revolving piece of fireworks resembling in form the window of the same name. [Written also *Catharine wheel*]

Catherine-wheel window (*Arch.*), a rose window or wheel window.

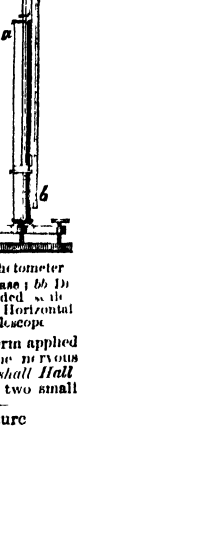
Cath'e-ter (kăth'ē-tẽr), *n* [L, fr Gr *καθετήρ* a thing let down or put in, catheter, fr *καθιεναι* to send down, to let down; κατα + ἱεναι to send] (*Med.*) The name of various instruments for passing along mucous canals, esp applied to a tubular instrument to be introduced into the bladder through the urethra to draw off the urine

Eustachian catheter See under EUSTACHIAN **Prostatic catheter**, one specially adapted for passing an enlarged prostate.

Cath'e-ter-ism (kăth'ē-tẽr-Ĭz'm), } *n* (*Med.*) The
Cath'e-ter-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), } operation of introducing a catheter

Cath'e-ter-ize (-īz), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p* CATHETERIZED (-īzd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n* CATHETERIZING] (*Med.*) To operate on with a catheter. *Dunglison*

Cath'e-tom'e-ter (kăth'ē-tŏm'ē-tẽr), *n* [From Gr *καθετος* vertical height + *-meter*] An instrument for the accurate measurement of small differences of height, esp. of the differences in the height of the upper surfaces of two columns of mercury or other fluid, or of the same column at different times It consists of a telescopic leveling apparatus (*d*), which slides up or down a perpendicular metallic standard very finely graduated (*bb*) The telescope is raised or depressed in order to sight the objects or surfaces, and the differences in vertical height are thus shown on the graduated standard [Written also *kathetometer*]



Cathetometer
a Case; *bb* Divided scale *d* Horizontal telescope

‖ **Cath'e-tus** (kăth'ē-tŭs), *n.*; *pl* CATHETI (-tī) [L, fr Gr. καθετος a perpendicular line, fr *καθετος* let down, fr *καθιέναι* See CATHETER] (*Geom.*) One line or radius falling perpendicularly on another, as, the *cathetus* of a right angled triangle, that is, the two sides that include the right angle *Barlow*

Cath'ode (kăth'ōd), *n* [Gr καθοδος descent, κατα down + οδος way] (*Physics*) The part of a voltaic battery by which the electric current leaves, substances through which it passes, or the surface at which the electric current passes out of the electrolyte, the negative pole, — opposed to *anode* *Faraday*

Ca-thod'ic (kā-thŏd'ĭk), *a* (*Physiol.*) A term applied to the centrifugal, or efferent, course of the nervous influence. *Marshall Hall*

Cat'-hole' (kăt'hōl'), *n* (*Naut.*) One of two small

holes astern, above the gunroom ports, through which hawsers may be passed

Cath'o-lic (kăth'ŏ-lĭk), *a.* [L. *catholicus*, Gr. *καθολικός*, universal, general, *κατά* down, wholly + *ὅλος* whole, probably akin to E. *solid* cf F *catholique*.] **1.** Universal or general; as, the *catholic* faith.

Men of other countries [came] to bear their part in so great and *catholic* a war *Southey*

☞ This epithet, which is applicable to the whole Christian church, or its faith, is claimed by Roman Catholics to belong especially to their church, and in popular usage is so limited.

2 Not narrow-minded, partial, or bigoted, liberal; as, *catholic* tastes.

3. Of or pertaining to, or affecting, the Roman Catholics, as, the *Catholic* emancipation act

Catholic epistles, the epistles of the apostles which are addressed to all the faithful, and not to a particular church, being those of James, Peter, Jude, and John.

Cath'o-lic, *n* **1** A person who accepts the creeds which are received in common by all parts of the orthodox Christian church

2. An adherent of the Roman Catholic church, a Roman Catholic.

Old Catholics, the name assumed in 1870 by members of the Roman Catholic church, who denied the ecumenical character of the Vatican Council, and rejected its decrees, esp. that concerning the infallibility of the pope, as contrary to the ancient Catholic faith

Ca-thol'i-cal (kă-thŏl'ĭ-kal), *a* Catholic [*Obs*]

Ca-thol'i-cism (-sĭz'm), *n* [Cf F *catholicisme*] **1.** The state or quality of being catholic or universal, catholicity. *Jer Taylor*

2 Liberality of sentiment, breadth of view

3 The faith of the whole orthodox Christian church, or adherence thereto

4. The doctrines or faith of the Roman Catholic church, or adherence thereto

Cath'o-lic'i-ty (kăth'ŏ-lĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n* **1** The state or quality of being catholic, universality

2. Liberality of sentiments, catholicism

3 Adherence or conformity to the system of doctrine held by all parts of the orthodox Christian church, the doctrine so held, orthodoxy

4 Adherence to the doctrines of the church of Rome, or the doctrines themselves

Ca-thol'i-cize (kă-thŏl'ĭ-sīz), *v t & i* To make or to become catholic or a Roman Catholic

Cath'o-lic-ly (kăth'ŏ-lĭk-lȳ), *adv* In a catholic manner, generally, universally *Sir L Cary*

Cath'o-lic-ness, *n* The quality of being catholic, universality, catholicity

Ca-thol'i-con (kă-thŏl'ĭ-kŏn), *n* [Gr *καθολικός*, neut *καθολικόν*, universal See CATHOLIC] (*Med*) A remedy for all diseases, a panacea

‖ **Ca-thol'i-cos** (-kŏs), *n* [NL See CATHOLIC] (*Eccl*) The spiritual head of the Armenian church, who resides at Etchmiadzin, Russia, and has ecclesiastical jurisdiction over, and consecrates the holy oil for, the Armenians of Russia, Turkey, and Persia, including the Patriarchs of Constantinople, Jerusalem, and Sis.

☞ The Patriarch of Constantinople is the *civil* head of the Armenians in Turkey

Cat'i-li-na'ri-an (kăt'ĭ-lĭ-nā'rĭ-an), *a* [L *Catilinarius*.] Pertaining to Catiline, the Roman conspirator, resembling Catiline's conspiracy

Cat'i-on (kăt'ĭ-ŏn), *n* [Gr *κατά* downward + *ἰων* going, *p. pr.* of *ἰέναι* to go] (*Chem*) An electro-positive substance, which in electro-decomposition is evolved at the cathode, — opposed to *anion* *Faraday*

Cat'kin (kăt'kĭn), *n* [*Cat* + *-kin*] (*Bot*) An ament, a species of inflorescence, consisting of a slender axis with many unisexual apetalous flowers along its sides, as in the willow and poplar, and (as to the staminate flowers) in the chestnut, oak, hickory, etc, — so called from its resemblance to a cat's tail See *Illust* of AMENT

Cat'like' (-lĭk'), *a.* Like a cat, stealthily, noiselessly

Cat'ling (-lĭng), *n.* [*Cat* + *-ling*] **1** A little cat, a kitten "Cat nor *catling*" *Drummond*

2. Catgut; a catgut string [*R*] *Shak*

3 (*Surg.*) A double-edged, sharp-pointed dismembering knife [Spelt also *catlin*] *Crabb*

Cat'lin-ite (kăt'lĭn-ĭt), *n* [From George *Catlin*, an American traveler] A red clay from the Upper Missouri region, used by the Indians for their pipes

Cat'nip' (kăt'nĭp'), } *n* (*Bot*) A well-known plant of
Cat'mint' (-mĭnt'), } the genus *Nepeta* (*N Cataria*), somewhat like mint, having a strong scent, and sometimes used in medicine It is so called because cats have a peculiar fondness for it

Cat'o-ca-thar'tic (kăt'ŏ-kă-thär'tĭk), *n* [Gr. *κάτω* down + *καθαρτικός* serving to purge. See CATHARTIC] (*Med.*) A remedy that purges by alvine discharges

Ca-to'ni-an (kă-tō'nĭ-an), *a* [L *Catonianus*] Of, pertaining to, or resembling, the stern old Roman, Cato the Censor, severe, inflexible

Cat' o' nine' tails'. See under CAT

Ca-top'ter, **Ca-top'tron** (kă-tŏp'tẽr), (-trŏn), *n* [Gr *κάτοπτρον* mirror, fr *κατοπτος* visible] A reflecting optical glass or instrument, a mirror [*Obs*]

Ca-top'tric (kă-tŏp'trĭk), } *a.* [Gr *κατοπτρικός* See
Ca-top'tric-al (-trĭ-kal), } CATOPTER] Of or pertaining to catoptrics, produced by reflection.

Catoptric light, a light in which the rays are concentrated by reflectors into a beam visible at a distance

Ca-top'trics (kă-tŏp'trĭks), *n.* [Cf F *catoptrique* See CATOPTRIC] (*Physics*) That part of optics which explains the properties and phenomena of reflected light, and particularly that which is reflected from mirrors or polished bodies, — formerly called *anacamptics*

Ca-top'tro-man'cy (-trŏ-măn'sȳ), *n* [Gr *κατοπτρον* mirror + *-mancy* See CATOPTER] (*Antiq*) A species of divination, which was performed by letting down a mirror into water, for a sick person to look at his face in it If his countenance appeared distorted and ghastly, it was an ill omen; if fresh and healthy, it was favorable.

Ca-top'tron (kă-tŏp'trŏn), *n.* [*Obs.*] See CATOPTER.

Cat'pipe' (kăt'pīp'), *n.* See CATCALL.

Cat'-rigged' (-rĭgd'), *a.* Rigged like a catboat.

Cat'-salt' (-sält'), *n.* A sort of salt, finely granulated, formed out of the bittern or leach brine.

Cat's'-eye' (kăts'ī'), *n.* (*Min.*) A variety of quartz or chalcedony, exhibiting opalescent reflections from within, like the eye of a cat. The name is given to other gems affording like effects, esp. the chrysoberyl

Cat's'-foot' (-fo͝ot'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant (*Nepeta Glechoma*) of the same genus with catnip, ground ivy

Cat'-sil'ver (kăt'sĭl'vẽr), *n.* Mica [*Archaic*]

Cats'kill po'ri-od (kăts'kĭl pō'rĭ-ŭd). (*Geol*) The closing subdivision of the Devonian age in America The rocks of this period are well developed in the Catskill mountains, and extend south and west under the Carboniferous formation. See the Diagram under GEOLOGY

Cat'so (kăt'sō), *n ; pl.* CATSOS (-sōz). [It *cazzo*] A base fellow, a rogue; a cheat [*Obs*] *B Jonson*

Cat's'-paw' (kăts'pȧ'), *n.* **1** (*Naut.*) (*a*) A light transitory air which ruffles the surface of the water during a calm, or the ripples made by such a puff of air (*b*) A particular hitch or turn in the bight of a rope, into which a tackle may be hooked.

2 A dupe, a tool; one who, or that which, is used by another as an instrument to accomplish his purposes.

☞ In this sense the term refers to the fable of the monkey using the cat's paw to draw the roasting chestnuts out of the fire.

Cat's'-tail' (-tāl'), *n.* See TIMOTHY, CAT-TAIL, CIRRUS

Cat'stick' (kăt'stĭk'), *n* A stick or club employed in the game of ball called *cat* or *tipcat* *Massinger*

Cat'stitch (kăt'stĭch), *v t* (*Needlework*) To fold and sew down the edge of with a coarse zigzag stitch

Cat'sup (-sŭp), *n.* Same as CATCHUP, and KETCHUP

Cat'-tail' (-tāl'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A tall rush or flag (*Typha latifolia*) growing in marshes, with long, flat leaves, and having its flowers in a close cylindrical spike at the top of the stem. The leaves are frequently used for seating chairs, making mats, etc. See CATKIN.

☞ The *lesser cat-tail* is *Typha angustifolia*

Cat'tish (kăt'tĭsh), *a.* Catlike, feline *Drummond*

Cat'tle (kăt't'l), *n pl.* [OE *catel*, *chatel*, goods, property, OF. *catel*, *chatel*, LL *captale*, *capitale*, goods, property, esp. cattle, fr L *capitalis* relating to the head, chief, because in early ages beasts constituted the chief part of a man's property. See CAPITAL, and cf CHATTEL] Quadrupeds of the Bovine family, sometimes, also, including all domestic quadrupeds, as sheep, goats, horses, mules, asses, and swine.

Belted cattle, **Black cattle** See under BELTED, BLACK — **Cattle guard**, a trench under a railroad track and alongside a crossing (as of a public highway) It is intended to prevent cattle from getting upon the track — **Cattle louse** (*Zool*), any species of louse infesting cattle There are several species The *Hæmatopinus eurysternus* and *H vituli* are common species which suck blood, *Trichodectes scalaris* eats the hair. — **Cattle plague**, the rinderpest, called also *Russian cattle plague*. — **Cattle range**, or **Cattle run**, an open space through which cattle may run or range [*U S*] *Bartlett*. — **Cattle show**, an exhibition of domestic animals with prizes for the encouragement of stock breeding, — usually accompanied with the exhibition of other agricultural and domestic products and of implements



Cattle Louse (*Hæmatopinus eurysternus*) Much enlarged

Cat'ty (kăt'tȳ), *n* [Malay *kati* See CADDY] An East Indian weight of 1⅓ pounds.

Cau-ca'sian (kȧ-kā'shan), *a* **1** Of or pertaining to the Caucasus, a mountainous region between the Black and Caspian seas.

2 Of or pertaining to the white races of mankind, of whom the people about Mount Caucasus were formerly taken as the type.

Cau-ca'sian, *n.* **1.** A native or inhabitant of the Caucasus, esp. a Circassian or Georgian.

2. A member of any of the white races of mankind

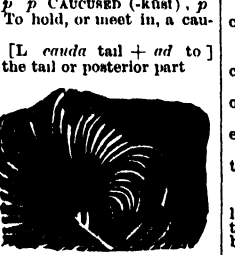
Cau'cus (kȧ'kŭs), *n* [Etymology uncertain Mr J H Trumbull finds the origin of *caucus* in the N A Indian word *cawcawwassough* or *caú-on-as'u* one who urges or pushes on, a promoter See citation for an early use of the word *caucus*] A meeting, especially a preliminary meeting, of persons belonging to a party, to nominate candidates for public office, or to select delegates to a nominating convention, or to confer regarding measures or party policy, a political primary meeting

This day learned that the *caucus* club meets, at certain times, in the garret of Tom Dawes, the adjutant of the Boston regiment *John Adams's Diary* [*Feb*, 1763]

Cau'cus, *v i.* [*imp & p p* CAUCUSED (-kŭst), *p pr & vb n* CAUCUSING] To hold, or meet in, a caucus or caucuses

Cau'dad (kȧ'dăd), *adv* [L *cauda* tail + *ad* to] (*Zool*) Backwards, toward the tail or posterior part

‖ **Cau'da gal'li** (kȧ'dă-găl'lī). [L, tail of a cock] (*Paleon*) A plume-shaped fossil, supposed to be a seaweed, characteristic of the lower Devonian rocks, as, the *cauda galli* grit



Cauda Galli (¼)

Cauda galli epoch (*Geol*), an epoch at the beginning of the Devonian age in Eastern North America, so named from the characteristic gritty sandstone marked with impressions of *cauda galli*. See the Diagram under GEOLOGY.

Cau'dal (kȧ'dal), *a.* [L. *cauda* tail Cf. COWARD.] Of the nature of, or pertaining to, a tail; having a tail-like appendage.

The male widow-bird, remarkable for his *caudal* plumes. *Darwin.*

Caudal fin (*Zoöl.*), the terminal fin (or "tail") of a fish.

‖ **Cau-da'ta** (kȧ-dā'tȧ), *n. pl.* [NL, fr. L. *cauda* tail.] (*Zool*) See URODELA.

Cau'date (kȧ'dāt), } *a.* [L. *cauda* tail] Having
Cau'da-ted (-dā-tĕd), } a tail, having a termination like a tail.

‖ **Cau'dex** (kȧ'dĕks), *n., pl* L. CAUDICES (-dĭ-sēz), E. CAUDEXES (-dĕks'ĕz) [L] (*Bot.*) The stem of a tree, esp a stem without a branch, as of a palm or a tree fern; also, the perennial rootstock of an herbaceous plant.

Cau'di-cle (kȧ'dĭ-k'l), } *n.* [Dim of L *cauda*
‖ **Cau-dic'u-la** (kȧ-dĭk'ū-lȧ), } tail, appendage.] (*Bot*) A slender, elastic process, to which the masses of pollen in orchidaceous plants are attached.

Cau'dle (kȧ'd'l), *n.* [OF. *caudel*, F. *chaudeau*, dim. of LL. *caldum* a sweet drink, fr. L *calidus* warm. See CALDRON.] A kind of warm drink for sick persons, being a mixture of wine with eggs, bread, sugar, and spices.

Cau'dle, *v. t.* [*imp & p p* CAUDLED (-d'ld); *p. pr & vb n* CAUDLING (-dlĭng).] **1** To make into caudle.

2 To serve as a caudle to, to refresh. [*R*] *Shak.*

Cauf (kȧf), *n.* [Perh akin to Celtic *caff*, *cav*, *cau*, L. *cavus* hollow, or to L *cophinus*, Gr. *κοφινος*, basket] A chest with holes for keeping fish alive in water *Phillips.*

Cau'fle (kȧ'f'l), *n* A gang of slaves. Same as COFFLE.

Caught (kȧt), *imp & p p.* of CATCH.

Cauk (kȧk), *n.*, **Cauk'er** (-ẽr), *n.* See CAWK, CALKER

Caul (kȧl), *n* [OE *calle*, *kelle*, prob. fr. F. *cale*; cf Ir *calla* a veil] **1.** A covering of network for the head, worn by women; also, a net. *Spenser*

2 (*Anat*) The fold of membrane loaded with fat, which covers more or less of the intestines in mammals, the great omentum. See OMENTUM

The *caul* serves for the warming of the lower belly. *Ray*

3 A part of the amnion, one of the membranes enveloping the fetus, which sometimes is round the head of a child at its birth.

It is deemed lucky to be born with a *caul* or membrane over the face This *caul* is esteemed an infallible preservative against drowning. According to Chrysostom, the midwives frequently sold it for magic uses. *Grose*

I was born with a *caul*, which was advertised for sale, in the newspapers, at the low price of fifteen guineas *Dickens*

Cau-les'cent (kȧ-lĕs'sent), *a.* [L *caulis* stalk, stem cf. F *caulescent*] (*Bot*) Having a leafy stem

Cau'li-cle (kȧ'lĭ-k'l), *n.* (*Bot*) A short caulis or stem, esp. the rudimentary stem seen in the embryo of a seed, — otherwise called a *radicle*

Cau'li-cole (kȧ'lĭ-kōl), *n* Same as CAULICULUS.

‖ **Cau-lic'u-lus** (kȧ-lĭk'ū-lŭs), *n*, *pl* CAULICULI (-lī) [L *cauliculus* little stalk, dim of *caulis*] (*Arch*) In the Corinthian capital, one of the eight stalks rising out of the lower leafage and terminating in leaves which seem to support the volutes. See *Illust* of *Corinthian order*, under CORINTHIAN

Cau'li-flow'er (kȧ'lĭ-flou'ẽr), *n.* [F. *choufleur*, modified by E *cole*, L. *caulis*, and by E *flower*, F *chou* cabbage is fr L *caulis* stalk, cabbage, and *fleur* flower is fr L. *flos* flower See COLE, and FLOWER] **1** (*Bot*) An annual variety of *Brassica oleracea*, or cabbage, of which the cluster of young flower stalks and buds is eaten as a vegetable

2 The edible head or "curd" of a cauliflower plant.

Cau'li-form (-fôrm), *a* [L *caulis* + *-form*] (*Bot.*) Having the form of a caulis

Cau'line (kȧ'lĭn or -līn), *a* (*Bot*) Growing immediately on a caulis, of or pertaining to a caulis

‖ **Cau'lis** (kȧ'lĭs), *n*, L *pl* CAULES (-lēz) [L, a stem] (*Bot.*) An herbaceous or woody stem which bears leaves, and may bear flowers

Caulk (kȧk), *v t & n* See CALK

Cau'lo-car'pous (kȧ'lō-kar'pŭs), *a.* [Gr *καυλός* stem + *καρπός* fruit] (*Bot*) Having stems which bear flowers and fruit year after year, as most trees and shrubs.

‖ **Cau'ma** (kȧ'mȧ), *n.* [L, fr Gr. *καῦμα* a burning heat] (*Med*) Great heat, as of the body in fever.

Cau'po-nize (kȧ'pŏ-nīz), *v i* [L *cauponari*, fr. *caupo* huckster, innkeeper.] To sell wine or victuals [*Obs*] *Warburton.*

Caus'a-ble (kȧ'zȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being caused.

Caus'al (kȧ'zal), *a* [L *causalis* See CAUSE] Relating to a cause or causes, implying or containing a cause or causes, expressing a cause, causative

Causal propositions are where two propositions are joined by *causal* words *Watts*

Caus'al, *n* A causal word or form of speech.

Anglo-Saxon *drencan* to drench, *causal* of Anglo-Saxon *drincan* to drink *Skeat*

Cau-sal'i-ty (kȧ-zăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n*, *pl* CAUSALITIES (-tĭz). **1.** The agency of a cause, the action or power of a cause, in producing its effect

The *causality* of the divine mind *Whewell*

2. (*Phren*) The faculty of tracing effects to their causes. *G Combe*

Caus'al-ly (kȧ'zal-lȳ), *adv.* According to the order or series of causes, by tracing effects to causes.

Caus'al-ty (kȧ'zal-tȳ), *n* (*Mining*) The lighter, earthy parts of ore, carried off by washing.

Cau-sa'tion (kȧ-zā'shŭn), *n* The act of causing; also the act or agency by which an effect is produced.

The kind of *causation* by which vision is produced *Whewell*

Law of universal causation, the theoretical or asserted law that every event or phenomenon results from, or is the sequel of, some previous event or phenomenon, which being present, the other is certain to take place.

Cau-sa'tion-ist, *n.* One who believes in the law of universal causation

Caus'a-tive (kȧ'zȧ-tĭv), *a* [L. *causativus* pertaining

to a lawsuit (*causa*), but in the English sense from E *cause.*] **1.** Effective, as a cause or agent; causing

Causative in nature of a number of effects *Bacon*

2. Expressing a cause or reason; causal, as, the ablative is a *causative* case.

Caus'a-tive-ly, *adv.* In a causative manner.

Cau-sa'tor (kȧ-zā'tŏr), *n.* [See CAUSE.] One who causes. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Cause (kȧz), *n.* [F. *cause,* fr. L. *causa.* Cf. CAUSE, *v.*, KICKSHAW.] **1.** That which produces or effects a result, that from which anything proceeds, and without which it would not exist.

Cause is a substance exerting its power into act, to make one thing begin to be *Locke*

2. That which is the occasion of an action or state, ground; reason, motive, as, *cause* for rejoicing.

3. Sake; interest; advantage [*Obs.*]

I did it not for his *cause* 2 *Cor.* vii. 12

4. (*Law*) A suit or action in court, any legal process by which a party endeavors to obtain his claim, or what he regards as his right; case; ground of action

5. Any subject of discussion or debate, matter, question, affair in general

What counsel give you in this weighty *cause?* *Shak.*

6 The side of a question, which is espoused, advocated, and upheld by a person or party; a principle which is advocated, that which a person or party seeks to attain

God befriend us, as our *cause* is just *Shak.*

The part they take against me is from zeal to the *cause* *Burke*

Efficient cause, the agent or force that produces a change or result — **Final cause,** the end, design, or object, for which anything is done — **Formal cause,** the elements of a conception which make the conception or the thing conceived to be what it is, or the idea viewed as a formative principle and cooperating with the matter — **Material cause,** that of which anything is made — **Proximate cause** See under PROXIMATE **To make common cause with,** to join with in purposes and aims. *Macaulay*

Syn. — Origin, source, mainspring, motive, reason, incitement, inducement, purpose, object, suit, action

Cause, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CAUSED (kȧzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CAUSING.] [F. *causer,* fr. *cause,* fr. L. *causa* See CAUSE, *n.*, and cf. ACCUSE.] To effect as an agent, to produce, to be the occasion of, to bring about, to bring into existence, to make, — usually followed by an infinitive, sometimes by *that* with a finite verb

I will *cause* it to rain upon the earth forty days *Gen.* vii. 4

Cause that it be read also in the church of the Laodiceans *Col.* iv. 16

Syn. — To create; produce, beget, effect, occasion, originate, induce, bring about.

Cause, *v. i.* To assign or show cause, to give a reason, to make excuse [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Cause, *conj.* Abbreviation of BECAUSE *B. Jonson*

Cause'ful (kȧz'ful), *a.* Having a cause [*Obs.*]

Cause'less, *a.* **1** Self-originating; uncreated

2 Without just or sufficient reason, groundless

My fears are *causeless* and ungrounded *Denham*

Cause'less-ly, *adv.* Without cause or reason

Cause'less-ness, *n.* The state of being causeless

Caus'er (kȧz'ẽr), *n.* One who or that which causes

‖ **Cau'seuse'** (kō'zōz'), *n.* [F., fr. *causer* to talk] A kind of sofa for two persons, a tête-à-tête

Causeway (kȧz'wā), } *n.* [OE. *cauci, cauchie,* OF
Cau'sey (kȧ'zy), } *cauchie,* F. *chaussee,* from LL. (*via*) *calcinata,* fr. *calcinare* to make a road, either fr L. *calx* lime, hence, to pave with limestone (cf. E. *chalk*), or from L. *calceus* shoe, from *calx* heel, hence, to shoe, pave, or wear by treading] A way or road raised above the natural level of the ground, serving as a dry passage over wet or marshy ground

But that broad *causeway* will direct your way *Dryden*

The other way Satan went down
The *causey* to Hell gate *Milton*

Causeywayed (-wād), } *a.* Having a raised way (causeyed (ka'zȳd), } way or causey), paved
[*Scot.*] *Sir W. Scott. C. Bronte*

Cau-sid'i-cal (kȧ-zȳd'ĭ-kal), *a.* [L. *causidicalis, causa* a cause in law + *dicere* to say] Pertaining to an advocate, or to the maintenance and defense of suits

Caus'son (kȧs'sŏn), *n.* (*Man.*) See CAVESSON

Caus'tic (kȧs'tĭk), } *a.* [L. *causticus,* Gr. καυστικός,
Caus'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } fr. καίειν to burn. Cf. CALM, INK.] **1** Capable of destroying the texture of anything or eating away its substance by chemical action, burning, corrosive, searing.

2 Severe, satirical, sharp, as, a *caustic* remark

Caustic curve (*Optics*), a curve to which the rays of light, reflected or refracted by another curve, are tangents, the reflecting or refracting curve and the luminous point being in one plane — **Caustic lime.** See under LIME — **Caustic potash, Caustic soda** (*Chem.*), the solid hydroxides potash, KOH, and soda, NaOH, or solutions of the same — **Caustic silver,** nitrate of silver, lunar caustic — **Caustic surface** (*Optics*), a surface to which rays reflected or refracted by another surface are tangents Caustic curves and surfaces are called *catacaustic* when formed by reflection, and *diacaustic* when formed by refraction.

Syn. — Stinging; cutting; pungent, searching.

Caus'tic, *n.* [L. *causticum* (sc. *medicamentum*) See CAUSTIC, *a.*] **1** Any substance or means which, applied to animal or other organic tissue, burns, corrodes, or destroys it by chemical action, an escharotic

2 (*Optics*) A caustic curve or caustic surface

Caus'tic-al-ly, *adv.* In a caustic manner

Caus-tic'i-ty (kȧs-tĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* **1.** The quality of being caustic; corrosiveness; as, the *causticity* of potash

2. Severity of language; sarcasm; as, the *causticity* of a reply or remark

Caus'tic-ness (kȧs'tĭk-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being caustic; causticity.

Cau'tel (kȧ'tĕl), *n.* [F. *cautèle,* L. *cautela,* fr. *cavere* to be on one's guard, to take care.] **1.** Caution; prudence; wariness. [*Obs.*] *Fulke.*

2 Craft; deceit, falseness. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Cau'te-lous (kȧ'tē-lŭs), *a.* [F. *cauteleux,* LL. *cautelosus.* See CAUTEL.] **1** Cautious, prudent, wary [*Obs.*] "*Cautelous,* though young" *Drayton*

2. Crafty; deceitful, false. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

— **Cau'te-lous-ly,** *adv.* — **Cau'te-lous-ness,** *n.* [*Obs.*]

Cau'ter (kȧ'tẽr), *n.* [F. *cautère,* L. *cauterium,* fr. Gr. καυτηριον a branding iron, fr. καιειν to burn. Cf. CAUSTIC, CAUTERY.] A hot iron for searing or cauterizing *Minsheu*

Cau'ter-ant (-ant), *n.* A cauterizing substance

Cau'ter-ism (kȧ'tẽr-Iz'm), *n.* The use or application of a caustic, cautery. *Ferrand*

Cau'ter-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *cautérisation*] (*Med.*) The act of searing some morbid part by the application of a cautery or caustic, also, the effect of such application.

Cau'ter-ize (-iz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CAUTERIZED (-izd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CAUTERIZING] [L. *cauterizare,* Gr. καυτηριάζειν, fr. καυτηριον a branding iron. cf. F. *cauteriser.* See CAUTER.] **1** To burn or sear with a cautery or caustic *Dunglison*

2. To sear, as the conscience *Jer. Taylor.*

Cau'ter-y (kȧ'tẽr-ȳ), *n.; pl.* CAUTERIES (-Iz) [L. *cauterium,* Gr. καυτήριον. See CAUTER.] **1** (*Med.*) A burning or searing, as of morbid flesh, with a hot iron, or by application of a caustic that will burn, corrode, or destroy animal tissue.

2 The iron or other agent used in cauterizing.

Actual cautery, a substance or agent (as a hot iron) which cauterizes or sears by actual heat, or the burning so effected — **Potential cautery,** a substance which cauterizes by chemical action, as, lunar *caustic,* also, the cauterizing produced by such substance

Cau'tion (kȧ'shŭn), *n.* [F. *caution* a security, L. *cautio,* fr. *cavere* (for *scavere*) to be on one's guard, to take care, (orig.) to be on the watch, see, akin to E. *show.*] **1** A careful attention to the probable effects of an act, in order that failure or harm may be avoided, prudence in regard to danger, provident care, wariness

2 Security, guaranty, bail [*R.*]

The Parliament would yet give his *majesty* sufficient *caution* that the war should be prosecuted *Clarendon*

3 Precept or warning against evil of any kind, exhortation to wariness, advice, injunction

In way of *caution* I must tell you *Shak.*

Caution money, money deposited by way of security or guaranty, as by a student at an English university

Syn. Care, forethought, forecast, heed, prudence, watchfulness, vigilance, circumspection anxiety, providence, counsel, advice, warning, admonition

Cau'tion, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CAUTIONED (-shŭnd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CAUTIONING] To give notice of danger to, to warn, to exhort [one] to take heed

You *cautioned* me against their charms *Scott*

Cau'tion-a-ry (-ā-rȳ), *a.* **1** Conveying a caution, or warning to avoid danger, as, *cautionary* signals

2 Given as a pledge or as security

He hated Barneveit, for he getting the *cautionary* towns out of his hands *Bp. Burnet*

3 Wary; cautious. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Cau'tion-er (-ẽr), *n.* **1** One who cautions or advises

2 (*Scots Law*) A surety or sponsor.

Cau'tion-ry (-rȳ), *n.* (*Scots Law*) Suretyship

Cau'tious (kȧ'shŭs), *a.* [Cf. L. *cautus,* fr. *cavere* See CAUTION.] Attentive to examine probable effects and consequences of acts with a view to avoid danger or misfortune, prudent, circumspect, wary, watchful, as, a *cautious* general

Cautious feeling for another's pain *Burns*

Be swift to hear, but *cautious* of your tongue *Watts*

Syn. — Wary, watchful, vigilant, prudent, circumspect, discreet, heedful, thoughtful, scrupulous, anxious, careful — CAUTIOUS, WARY, CIRCUMSPECT. A man is *cautious* who realizes the constant possibility of danger, one may be *wary,* and yet bold and active, a man who is *circumspect* habitually examines things on every side in order to weigh and deliberate It is necessary to be *cautious* at all times, to be *wary* in cases of extraordinary danger, to be *circumspect* in matters of peculiar delicacy and difficulty.

Cau'tious-ly, *adv.* In a cautious manner

Cau'tious-ness, *n.* The quality of being cautious.

Cav'al-cade' (kăv'ăl-kād', 277), *n.* [F. *cavalcade,* fr. It. *cavalcata,* fr. *cavalcare* to go on horseback, fr. LL. *caballicare,* fr. L. *caballus* an inferior horse, Gr. καβαλλης Cf. CAVALIER, CAVALRY] A procession of persons on horseback, a formal, pompous march of horsemen by way of parade

He brought back his war-worn *cavalcade* to the city. *Prescott*

Cav'a-le'ro, Cav'a-lie'ro (kăv'ȧ-lē'rō), *n.* [Sp. *caballero.* See CAVALIER.] A cavalier, a gallant, a libertine. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Cav'a-lier' (kăv'ȧ-lēr'), *n.* [F. *cavalier,* It. *cavaliere,* LL. *caballarius,* fr. L. *caballus* See CAVALCADE, and cf. CHEVALIER, CABALINE] **1** A military man serving on horseback; a knight

2 A gay, sprightly, military man, hence, a gallant

3 One of the court party in the time of King Charles I. as contrasted with a Roundhead or an adherent of Parliament *Clarendon*

4. (*Fort.*) A work of more than ordinary height, rising from the level ground of a bastion, etc., and overlooking surrounding parts.

Cav'a-lier', *a.* **1** Gay; easy; offhand, frank

The plodding, persevering, scrupulous accuracy of the one and the easy, *cavalier,* verbal fluency of the other, form a complete contrast *Ha'lit*

2 High-spirited. [*Obs.*] "The people are naturally not valiant, and not much *cavalier*" *Suckling*

3 Supercilious; haughty, disdainful; curt, brusque.

4. Of or relating to the party of King Charles I. "An old *Cavalier* family." *Beaconsfield.*

Cav'a-lier'ish (kăv'ȧ-lēr'Ish), *a.* Somewhat like a cavalier.

Cav'a-lier'ism (kăv'ȧ-lēr'Iz'm), *n.* The practice or principles of cavaliers. *Sir W. Scott.*

Cav'a-lier'ly, *adv.* In a supercilious, disdainful, or haughty manner, arrogantly *Junius*

Cav'a-lier'ness, *n.* A disdainful manner.

Ca-val'ly (kȧ văl'ĭ), *n.* [Cf. Pg. *cavalla* a kind of fish, Sp. *caballa,* prob. fr. Pg. *cavallo* horse, Sp. *caballo*] (*Zool.*) A carangoid fish of the Atlantic coast (*Caranx hippos*) — called also *horse crevallé.* [See *Illust.* under CARANGOID]

Cav'al-ry (kăv'ăl-rȳ), *n.* [F. *cavalerie,* fr. It. *cavalleria.* See CAVALIER, and cf. CHIVALRY] (*Mil.*) That part of a military force which serves on horseback.

☞ *Heavy cavalry* and *light cavalry* are so distinguished by the character of their armament, and by the size of the men and horses.

Cav'al-ry-man (-man), *n., pl.* CAVALRYMEN (-men) One of a body of cavalry

‖ **Ca'va-ti'na** (kȧ'vȧ-tē'nȧ *or* kăv'ȧ-), *n.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Originally, a melody of simpler form than the *aria,* a song without a second part and a *da capo,* — a term now variously and vaguely used

Cave (kāv), *n.* [F. *cave,* L. *cavus* hollow, whence *cavea* cavity. Cf. CAGE.] **1** A hollow place in the earth, either natural or artificial, a subterraneous cavity, a cavern, a den

2 Any hollow place, or part, a cavity [*Obs.*] "The *cave* of the ear" *Bacon*

Cave bear (*Zool.*), a very large fossil bear (*Ursus spelæus*) similar to the grizzly bear, but larger, common in European caves — **Cave dweller,** a savage of prehistoric times whose dwelling place was a cave *Tylor.* — **Cave hyena** (*Zool.*), a fossil hyena found abundantly in British caves, now usually regarded as a large variety of the living African spotted hyena — **Cave lion** (*Zool.*), a fossil lion found in the caves of Europe, believed to be a large variety of the African lion — **Bone cave** See under BONE

Cave, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CAVED (kāvd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CAVING] [Cf. F. *cave.* See CAVE, *n.*] To make hollow, to scoop out [*Obs.*]

The moulded earth had *cav'd* the banks. *Spenser*

Cave, *v. i.* **1.** To dwell in a cave [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2 [See *To cave in,* below.] To fall in or down, as, the sand bank *caved.* Hence (*Slang*), to retreat from a position, to give way, to yield in a disputed matter.

To cave in [From *cave in!*] (*a*) To fall in and leave a hollow, as earth on the side of a well or pit. (*b*) To submit, to yield [*Slang*] *H. Kingsley.*

‖ **Ca've-at** (kā'vē-ăt), *n.* [L. *caveat* let him beware, pres. subj. of *cavere* to be on one's guard, to beware.] **1** (*Law*) A notice given by an interested party to some officer not to do a certain act until the party is heard in opposition; as, a *caveat* entered in a probate court to stop the proving of a will or the taking out of letters of administration, etc *Bouvier*

2 (*U. S. Patent Laws*) A description of some invention, designed to be patented, lodged in the patent office before the patent right is applied for, and operating as a bar to the issue of letters patent to any other person, respecting the same invention

☞ A *caveat* is operative for one year only, but may be renewed

3 Intimation of caution, warning protest.

We think it right to enter our *caveat* against a conclusion *Lytton*

Caveat emptor [L.] (*Law*), let the purchaser beware, i. e., let him examine the article he is buying, and act on his own judgment.

Ca've-a'ting (-ā'tĭng), *n.* (*Fencing*) Shifting the sword from one side of an adversary's sword to the other.

Ca've-a'tor (-ā'tŏr), *n.* One who enters a caveat

Cav'en-dish (kăv'ĕn-dĭsh), *n.* Leaf tobacco softened, sweetened, and pressed into plugs or cakes

Cut cavendish, the plugs cut into long shreds for smoking

Cav'ern (kăv'ẽrn), *n.* [L. *caverna,* fr. *cavus* hollow cf. F. *caverne*] A large, deep, hollow place in the earth, a large cave

Cav'erned (-ẽrnd), *a.* **1** Containing caverns.

The wolves yelled on the *caverned* hill *Byron*

2 Living in a cavern "*Caverned* hermit" *Pope*

Cav'ern-ous (kăv'ẽrn-ŭs), *a.* [L. *cavernosus.* cf. F. *cavernueux*] **1** Full of caverns; resembling a cavern or large cavity, hollow

2 Filled with small cavities or cells.

3 Having a sound caused by a cavity.

Cavernous body, a body of erectile tissue with large interspaces which may be distended with blood, as in the penis or clitoris — **Cavernous respiration,** a peculiar respiratory sound audible on auscultation, when the bronchial tubes communicate with morbid cavities in the lungs

Ca-ver'nu-lous (kȧ-vẽr'nū-lŭs), *a.* [L. *cavernula,* dim. of *caverna* cavern.] Full of little cavities, as, *cavernulous* metal *Black*

Cav'es-son (kăv'ĕs-sŭn), } *n.* [F. *caveçon,* augm. fr.
Cav'e-zon (kăv'ĕ-zŭn), } L. *caput* a head covering, hood, fr. L. *caput* head Cf. CABEZON] (*Man.*) A kind of noseband, used in breaking and training horses. [Written also *caveson, cavason*] *White*

‖ **Ca-vet'to** (kȧ-vĕt'tō), *n.* [It. *cavetto,* fr. *cavo* hollow, L. *cavus*] (*Arch.*) A concave molding, — used chiefly in classical architecture. See *Illust.* of COLUMN

Ca-viare' (kȧ-vēr'), } *n.* [F. *caviar,* fr. It. *caviale,* fr.
Cav'i-ar (kăv'ĭ-ar), } Turk. *haviär*] The roes of the sturgeon, prepared and salted, — used as a relish, esp. in Russia

☞ *Caviare* was considered a delicacy, by some, in Shakespeare's time, but was not relished by most Hence Hamlet says of a certain play, "'T was *caviare* to the general," i. e., above the taste of the common people

Cav'i-corn (kăv'ĭ-kôrn), *a* [L. *cavus* hollow + *cornu* horn.] (*Zoöl.*) Having hollow horns.

‖ **Cav'i-cor'ni-a** (kăv'ĭ-kôr'nĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL.] (*Zoöl.*) A group of ruminants whose horns are hollow, and planted on a bony process of the front, as the ox.

Cav'il (kăv'ĭl), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Cavilled *or* Cavilling (-ĭld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Cavilling *or* Cavilling.] [L. *cavillari* to practice jesting, to censure, fr. *cavilla* bantering jests, sophistry cf. OF. *caviller*.] To raise captious and frivolous objections, to find fault without good reason.

You do not well in obstinacy
To *cavil* in the course of this contract. *Shak.*

Cav'il, *v. t.* To cavil at. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Cav'il, *n.* A captious or frivolous objection.

All the *cavils* of prejudice and unbelief. *South*

Cav'il-er *or* **Cav'il-ler** (-ẽr), *n.* One who cavils.

Cavilers at the style of the Scriptures *Boyle*

Cav'il-ing, *a.* Disposed to cavil, finding fault without good reason. See Captious.

His depreciatory and *caviling* criticism. *Lowe*

Cav'il-ing-ly, *adv.* In a caviling manner

Cav'il-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* [F. *cavillation*, L *cavillatio.*] Frivolous or sophistical objection. [*Obs.*] *Hooker.*

Cav'il-ous *or* **Cav'il-lous** (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *cavillosus*] Characterized by caviling, or disposed to cavil, quibbling [*R.*] — **Cav'il-ous-ly,** *adv.* [*R.*] — **Cav'il-ous-ness,** *n.* [*R.*]

Cav'in (kăv'ĭn), *n.* [F. See Cave.] (*Mil.*) A hollow way, adapted to cover troops, and facilitate their approach to a place. *Farrow.*

Cav'i-ta-ry (kăv'ĭ-tȧ-rў), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Containing a body cavity, as, the *cavitary* or nematoid worms.

Cav'i-ty (kăv'ĭ-tў), *n.*; *pl.* Cavities (-tĭz). [L. *cavus* hollow. cf. F. *cavité.*] **1.** Hollowness. [*Obs.*]

The *cavity* or hollowness of the place *Goodman*

2 A hollow place; a hollow; as, the abdominal *cavity*

An instrument with a small *cavity*, like a small spoon *Arbuthnot.*

Abnormal spaces or excavations are frequently formed in the lungs, which are designated *cavities* or vomicæ *Quain*

Body cavity, the cœlum. See under Body.

Ca'vo-re-lie'vo (kä'vŏ-rĕ-lĕ'vō), *n* Cavo-rilievo

‖ **Ca'vo-ri-lie'vo** (kä'vŏ-rē-lyā'vō), *n.* [It.] (*Sculp.*) Hollow relief, sculpture in relief within a sinking made for the purpose, so that no part of it projects beyond the plain surface around

Ca-vort' (kȧ-vôrt'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Cavorted; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Cavorting] To prance ostentatiously, — said of a horse or his rider. [*Local slang, U. S.*]

Ca'vy (kā'vў), *n.*; *pl.* Cavies (-vĭz) [NL. *cavia*, fr Brazilian *cobaia* cf F *cabiai.*] (*Zoöl.*) A rodent of the genera *Cavia* and *Dolichotis*, as the guinea pig (*Cavia cobaya*). Cavies are natives of South America.

Water cavy (*Zoöl.*), the capybara

Caw (ką), *v. i.* [*imp & p p* Cawed (kąd), *p pr & vb n.* Cawing] [Imitative **√22.** Cf. Chough] To cry like a crow, rook, or raven.

Rising and *cawing* at the gun's report *Shak*

Caw, *n.* The cry made by the crow, rook, or raven

Cawk (kąk), *n* [Prov E. *cauk* limestone. A doublet of *chalk.*] (*Min.*) An opaque, compact variety of barite, or heavy spar. [Also written *cauk.*]

Cawk'er (kąk'ẽr), *n* See Calker.

Cawk'y, *a.* Of or pertaining to cawk, like cawk.

Cax'on (kăks'ŭn), *n.* A kind of wig [*Obs.*] *Lamb*

Cax'ton (kăks'tŭn), *n* (*Bibliog.*) Any book printed by William *Caxton*, the first English printer. *Hansard.*

Cay (kē), *n* See Key, a ledge.

Cay-enne' (kī-ĕn' *or* kā-ĕn'), *n.* [From *Cayenne*, a town and island in French Guiana, South America] Cayenne pepper

Cayenne pepper. (*a*) (*Bot.*) A species of *Capsicum* (*C. frutescens*), with small and intensely pungent fruit. (*b*) A very pungent spice made by drying and grinding the fruits or seeds of several species of the genus *Capsicum*, esp. *C. annuum* and *C. frutescens* — called also *red pepper.* It is used chiefly as a condiment

Cay'man (kā'măn), *n* [From the language of Guiana cf. Sp. *caiman*] (*Zoöl.*) The South American alligator. See Alligator [Sometimes written *caiman*]

Ca-yu'gas (kȧ-yū'gȧz), *n pl., sing* Cayuga. (*Ethnol.*) A tribe of Indians formerly inhabiting western New York, forming part of the confederacy called the Five Nations.

Ca-nique' } (kȧ-zēk'), *n* [Sp *cacique*, fr. the lan-
Ca-zic' } guage of Hayti] A chief or petty king among some tribes of Indians in America, — a title given by the Spaniards

Cease (sēs), *v. i.* [*imp & p p* Ceased (sēst), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Ceasing] [OE *ceasen, cesen*, F *cesser*, fr. L. *cessare*, v. intensive fr. *cedere* to withdraw. See Cede, and cf. Cessation.] **1.** To come to an end; to stop; to leave off or give over, to desist; as, the noise *ceased.* "To *cease* from strife" *Prov* xx 3

2. To be wanting; to fail; to pass away.

The poor shall never *cease* out of the land *Deut* xv. 11

Syn. — To intermit; desist; stop, abstain, quit, discontinue; refrain; leave off; pause; end.

Cease, *v. t.* To put a stop to; to bring to an end

But he, her fears to *cease*,
Sent down the meek-eyed peace. *Milton*
Cease, then, this impious rage. *Milton*

Cease, *n.* Extinction. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Cease'less, *a.* Without pause or end; incessant.

Cease'less-ly, *adv* Without intermission or end.

‖ **Ceci-do-my'i-a** (sĕs'ĭ-dō-mī'ĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. κηκίς, κηκίδος, a gall nut + μυῖα a fly] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of small dipterous flies, including several very injurious species, as the Hessian fly See Hessian fly.

Ce'ci-ty (sē'sĭ-tў), *n.* [L. *caecitas*, fr. *caecus* blind: cf. F. *cécité.*] Blindness. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Ce-cu'tien-cy (sē-kū'shen-sў), *n.* [L. *caecutire* to be blind, fr. *caecus* blind.] Partial blindness, or a tendency to blindness. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Ce'dar (sē'dẽr), *n.* [AS *ceder*, fr. L. *cedrus*, Gr. κέδρος.] (*Bot.*) The name of several evergreen trees. The wood is remarkable for its durability and fragrant odor.

☞ The cedar of Lebanon is the *Cedrus Libani*; the white cedar (*Cupressus thyoides*) is now called *Chamæcyparis sphæroidea*, American red cedar is the *Juniperus Virginiana*; Spanish cedar, the West Indian *Cedrela odorata.* Many other trees with odoriferous wood are locally called *cedar.*



Cedar Bird (¼)

Cedar bird (*Zoöl.*), a species of chatterer (*Ampelis cedrorum*), so named from its frequenting cedar trees, — called also *cherry bird, Canada robin*, and *American waxwing.*

Ce'dar, *a.* Of or pertaining to cedar.

Ce'dared (-dẽrd), *a.* Covered, or furnished with, cedars.

Ce'darn (sē'dẽrn), *a.* Of or pertaining to the cedar or its wood. [*R.*] *Milton*

Cede (sēd), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Ceded, *p pr. & vb. n.* Ceding] [L. *cedere* to withdraw, yield, akin to *cadere* to fall, and to E. *chance*: cf. F. *céder.*] To yield or surrender, to give up, to resign; as, to *cede* a fortress, a province, or country, to another nation, by treaty.

The people must *cede* to the government some of their natural rights *Jay*

Ce-dil'la (sē-dĭl'lȧ), *n* [Sp. *cedilla*, cf. F *cédille*, dim. of *zeta*, the Gr. name of the letter *z*, because this letter was formerly written after the *c*, to give it the sound of *s*] A mark placed under the letter *c* [thus, ç], to show that it is to be sounded like *s*, as in *façade.*

Ce'drat (sē'drăt), *n.* [Cf. F. *cédrat* See Cedar] (*Bot.*) Properly the citron, a variety of *Citrus medica* with large fruits, not acid, and having a high perfume

Ce'drene (sē'drēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A rich aromatic oil, $C_{15}H_{24}$, extracted from oil of red cedar, and regarded as a polymeric terpene; also any one of a class of similar substances, as the essential oils of cloves, cubebs, juniper, etc, of which cedrene proper is the type. [Written also *cedren.*]

Ce'drine (sē'drĭn ; 277), *a.* [L. *cedrinus*, Gr. κέδρινος. See Cedar] Of or pertaining to cedar or the cedar tree

Ce'dri-ret (sē'drĭ-rĕt), *n.* Same as Cœrulignone.

Ce'dry (sē'drў), *a.* Of the nature of cedar [*R.*]

Ced'ule (sĕd'ūl), *n.* [F. *cédule*, fr L *schedula* See Schedule] A scroll; a writing; a schedule. [*Obs.*]

Ced'u-ous (sĕd'ū-ŭs), *a* [L. *caeduus*, fr. *caedere* to cut down] Fit to be felled. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn*

Ceil (sēl), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Ceiled (sēld); *p pr & vb n* Ceiling.] [From an older noun, fr F *ciel* heaven, canopy, fr L. *caelum* heaven, vault, arch, covering, cf Gr. κοίλος hollow] **1.** To overlay or cover the inner side of the roof of, to furnish with a ceiling, as, to *ceil* a room

The greater house he *ceiled* with fir tree 2 *Chron* iii 5

2 To line or finish a surface, as of a wall, with plaster, stucco, thin boards, or the like.

Ceil'ing, *n.* [See Ceil, *v. t*] **1** (*Arch.*) (*a*) The inside lining of a room overhead, the under side of the floor above, the upper surface opposite to the floor (*b*) The lining or finishing of any wall or other surface, with plaster, thin boards, etc.; also, the work when done.

2. (*Naut.*) The inner planking of a vessel.

Camp ceiling. See under Camp. — **Ceiling boards,** thin, narrow boards used to ceil with.

Ceint (sānt), *n.* [See Cincture] A girdle. [*Obs.*]

Cel'a-don (sĕl'ȧ-dŏn), *n.* [F.] A pale sea-green color; also, porcelain or fine pottery of this tint.

Cel'an-dine (sĕl'ăn-dīn), *n.* [OE *celidone*, OF *celidoine*, F. *chélidoine*, fr. L *chelidonia* (*sc herba*), fr. *chelidonius* pertaining to the swallow, Gr. χελιδόνιος, fr. χελιδών the swallow, akin to L. *hirundo* a swallow.] (*Bot.*) A perennial herbaceous plant (*Chelidonium majus*) of the poppy family, with yellow flowers. It is used as a medicine in jaundice, etc., and its acrid saffron-colored juice is used to cure warts and the itch; — called also *greater celandine* and *swallowwort.*

Lesser celandine, the pilewort (*Ranunculus Ficaria*).

Cel'a-ture (sĕl'ȧ-tūr, 135), *n.* [L *caelatura*, fr. *caelare* to engrave in relief] **1.** The act or art of engraving or embossing.

2. That which is engraved. [*Obs.*] *Hakewill*

Cel'e-brant (sĕl'ē-brant), *n* [L *celebrans*, p. pr. of *celebrare.* See Celebrate] One who performs a public religious rite; — applied particularly to an officiating priest in the Roman Catholic Church, as distinguished from his assistants.

Cel'e-brate (sĕl'ē-brāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Celebrated, *p. pr. & vb n.* Celebrating] [L. *celebratus*, p p of *celebrare* to frequent, to celebrate, fr. *celeber* famous.] **1** To extol or honor in a solemn manner; as, to *celebrate* the name of the Most High.

2. To honor by solemn rites, by ceremonies of joy and respect, or by refraining from ordinary business; to observe duly, to keep; as, to *celebrate* a birthday.

From even unto even shall ye *celebrate* your Sabbath *Lev* xxiii. 32.

3 To perform or participate in, as a sacrament or solemn rite; to solemnize, to perform with appropriate rites; as, to *celebrate* a marriage.

Syn. — To commemorate; distinguish; honor. — To Celebrate, Commemorate. We *commemorate* events which we desire to keep in remembrance, when we recall them by some special observance; as, to *commemorate* the death of our Savior. We *celebrate* by demonstrations of joy or solemnity or by appropriate ceremonies; as, to *celebrate* the birthday of our Independence.

We are called upon to *commemorate* a revolution as surprising in its manner as happy in its consequences. *Atterbury.*

Earth, water, air, and fire, with feeling glee,
Exult to *celebrate* thy festival. *Thomson.*

Cel'e-bra'ted (sĕl'ē-brā'tĕd), *a* Having celebrity; distinguished; renowned.

Celebrated for the politeness of his manners. *Macaulay.*

Syn. — Distinguished; famous; noted; famed; renowned; illustrious. See Distinguished.

Cel'e-bra'tion (sĕl'ē-brā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *celebratio.*] The act, process, or time of celebrating.

His *memory* deserving a particular *celebration*. *Clarendon.*
Celebration of Mass is equivalent to offering Mass. *Cath. Dict.*
To hasten the *celebration* of their marriage. *Sir P. Sidney.*

Cel'e-bra'tor (sĕl'ē-brā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who celebrates, a praiser. *Boyle.*

Ce-leb'ri-ous (sē-lĕb'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* Famous. [*Obs.*] *Speed.*

Ce-leb'ri-ty (sē-lĕb'rĭ-tў), *n.*; *pl.* Celebrities (-tĭz). [L. *celebritas*: cf. F. *célébrité.*] **1.** Celebration; solemnization. [*Obs.*]

The *celebrity* of the marriage. *Bacon.*

2 The state or condition of being celebrated; fame, renown; as, the *celebrity* of Washington.

An event of great *celebrity* in the history of astronomy. *Whewell.*

3. A person of distinction or renown; — usually in the plural, as, he is one of the *celebrities* of the place.

Ce-le'ri-ac (sē-lē'rĭ-ăk), *n.* (*Bot.*) Turnip-rooted celery, a form of celery with a large globular root, which is used for food.

Ce-ler'i-ty (sē-lĕr'ĭ-tў), *n.* [L. *celeritas*, from *celer* swift, speedy: cf. F. *célérité.*] Rapidity of motion; quickness; swiftness.

Time, with all its *celerity*, moves slowly to him whose whole employment is to watch its flight. *Johnson*

Cel'er-y (sĕl'ẽr-ў), *n.* [F. *céleri*, cf. Prov. It. *seleno, seler*; fr. Gr. σέλινον parsley, in LGr. & NGr. *celery.* Cf. Parsley] (*Bot.*) A plant of the Paraley family (*Apium graveolens*), of which the blanched leafstalks are used as a salad.

Ce-les'tial (sē-lĕs'chal, 100), *a.* [OF. *celestial, celestiel*, fr. L. *caelestis*, fr. *caelum* heaven. See Ceil.] **1.** Belonging to the aerial regions, or visible heavens. "The twelve *celestial* signs." *Shak.*

2 Of or pertaining to the spiritual heaven; heavenly, divine "*Celestial* spirits" "*Celestial* light." *Milton.*

Celestial city, heaven, the heavenly Jerusalem. *Bunyan.* **Celestial empire,** China, — so called from the Chinese words, *tien chau*, Heavenly Dynasty, as being the kingdom ruled over by the dynasty appointed by heaven. *S. W. Williams*

Ce-les'tial, *n.* **1.** An inhabitant of heaven. *Pope*

2 A native of China.

Ce-les'tial-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* To make celestial. [*R.*]

Ce-les'tial-ly, *adv* In a celestial manner.

Ce-les'ti-fy (sē-lĕs'tĭ-fī), *v. t.* [L. *caelestis* heavenly + *-fy.*] To make like heaven [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Cel'es-tine (sĕl'ĕs-tĭn; 277), } *n.* [LL. *caelestinus*
Cel'es-tite (sĕl'ĕs-tīt), } blue.] (*Min.*) Native strontium sulphate, a mineral so named from its occasional delicate blue color. It occurs crystallized, also in compact massive and fibrous forms.

Cel'es-tine (sĕl'ĕs-tĭn), } *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) A
Cel'es-tin'i-an (sĕl'ĕs-tĭn'ĭ-ăn), } monk of the austere branch of the Franciscan Order founded by Celestine V. in the 13th century.

Ce'li-ac (sē'lĭ-ăk), *a.* (*Anat.*) See Cœliac.

Ce-lib'a-cy (sē-lĭb'ȧ-sў *or* sĕl'ĭ-bȧ-sў, 277), *n.* [See Celibate, *n.*] The state of being unmarried, single life, esp. that of a bachelor, or of one bound by vows not to marry. "The *celibacy* of the clergy." *Hallam.*

Cel'i-bate (sĕl'ĭ-bāt), *n.* [L. *caelibatus*, fr. *caelebs* unmarried, single.] **1.** Celibate state; celibacy. [*Obs.*]

He that said it was not good for man to be alone, placed the *celibate* amongst the inferior states of perfection *Boyle.*

2. One who is unmarried, esp. a bachelor, or one bound by vows not to marry.

Cel'i-bate, *a.* Unmarried; single; as, a *celibate* state.

Ce-lib'a-tist (sē-lĭb'ȧ-tĭst), *n.* One who lives unmarried. [*R.*]

Cel'i-dog'ra-phy (sĕl'ĭ-dŏg'rȧ-fў), *n.* [Gr. κηλίς, κηλίδος, stain, spot + *-graphy*: cf. F. *célidographie.*] A description of apparent spots on the disk of the sun, or on planets.

Cell (sĕl), *n.* [OF. *celle*, fr. L. *cella*; akin to *celare* to hide, and E. *hell, helm, conceal.* Cf. Hall.] **1.** A very small and close apartment, as in a prison or in a monastery or convent; the hut of a hermit.

The heroic *confessor* in his *cell.* *Macaulay.*

2. A small religious house attached to a monastery or convent. "*Cells* or dependent priories." *Milman.*

3 Any small cavity, or hollow place.

4. (*Arch.*) (*a*) The space between the ribs of a vaulted roof. (*b*) Same as Cella.

5. (*Elec.*) A jar or vessel, or a division of a compound vessel, for holding the exciting fluid of a battery.

6. (*Biol.*) One of the minute elementary structures, of which the greater part of the various tissues and organs of animals and plants are composed.

☞ All cells have their origin in the primary cell from which the organism was developed. In the lowest animal and vegetable forms, one single cell constitutes the complete individual, such species being called *unicellular organisms.* A typical cell is composed of a semifluid mass of protoplasm, more or less granular, generally containing in its center a nucleus which in turn frequently contains one or more nucleoli, the whole being surrounded by a thin membrane, the cell wall. In some cells, as in those of blood, in the amœba, and in embryonic

cells (both vegetable and animal), there is no restricting cell wall, while in some of the unicellular organisms the nucleus is wholly wanting. See *Illust.* of BIPOLAR.

Air cell. See AIR CELL. — **Cell development** (called also *cell genesis*, *cell formation*, and *cytogenesis*), the multiplication of cells by a process of reproduction under the following common forms: *segmentation* or *fission*, *gemmation* or *budding*, *karyokinesis*, and *endogenous multiplication*. See SEGMENTATION, GEMMATION, etc. — **Cell theory.** (*Biol.*) See *Cellular theory*, under CELLULAR.

Cell (sĕl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CELLED (sĕld).] To place or inclose in a cell. "*Celled* under ground." [*R.*] *Warner.*

‖ **Cel'la** (sĕl'lȧ), *n.* [L.] (*Arch.*) The part inclosed within the walls of an ancient temple, as distinguished from the open porticoes.

Cel'lar (sĕl'lẽr), *n.* [OE. *celer*, OF. *celier*, F. *cellier*, fr. L. *cellarium* a receptacle for food, pantry, fr. *cella* storeroom. See CELL.] A room or rooms under a building, and usually below the surface of the ground, where provisions and other stores are kept.

Cel'lar-age (-ĕj), *n.* **1.** The space or storerooms of a cellar; a cellar. *Sir W. Scott.*

You hear this fellow in the *cellarage* *Shak.*

2. Charge for storage in a cellar.

Cel'lar-er (-ẽr), *n.* [LL. *cellerarius*, equiv. to L. *cellarius* steward: cf. F. *cellérier*. See CELLAR.] (*Eccl.*) A steward or butler of a monastery or chapter; one who has charge of procuring and keeping the provisions.

Cel'lar-et' (-ĕt'), *n.* [Dim. of *cellar.*] A receptacle, as in a dining room, for a few bottles of wine or liquor, made in the form of a chest or coffer, or of a deep drawer in a sideboard, and usually lined with metal.

Cel'lar-ist (sĕl'lẽr-ĭst), *n* Same as CELLARER.

Celled (sĕld), *a.* Containing a cell or cells.

Cel'le-pore (sĕl'lē-pōr), *n.* [L *cella* cell + *porus*, Gr. πόρος, passage.] (*Zool.*) A genus of delicate branching corals, made up of minute cells, belonging to the Bryozoa.

Cel-lif'er-ous (sĕl-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Cell* + *-ferous*] Bearing or producing cells.

‖ **Cel'lo** (chĕl'lō), *n.*; *pl.* E CELLOS (-lōz), It CELLI (chĕl'lē). A contraction for VIOLONCELLO

Cel'lu-lar (sĕl'ū-lẽr; 135), *a.* [L *cellula* a little cell cf. F. *cellulaire*. See CELLULE.] Consisting of cells, containing cells, resembling cells

Cellular plants, Cellular cryptogams (*Bot.*), those flowerless plants which have no ducts or fiber in their tissue, as mosses, fungi, lichens, and algæ. — **Cellular theory**, *or* **Cell theory** (*Biol.*), a theory, according to which the essential element of every tissue, either vegetable or animal, is a cell, the whole series of cells having been formed from the development of the germ cell and by differentiation converted into tissues and organs which, both in plants and animals, are to be considered as a mass of minute cells communicating with each other. — **Cellular tissue** (*a*) (*Anat.*) See *Conjunctive tissue*, under CONJUNCTIVE. (*b*) (*Bot.*) Tissue composed entirely of parenchyma, and having no woody fiber or ducts.

Cel'lu-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), *a.* Cellular. *Caldwell*

Cel'lule (sĕl'lūl), *n.* [L. *cellula* a small apartment, dim. of *cella*: cf F *cellule*. See CELL.] A small cell

Cel'lu-lar'er-ous (sĕl'ū-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [L. *cellula* + *-ferous.*] Bearing or producing little cells.

‖ **Cel'lu-li'tis** (sĕl'ū-lī'tĭs), *n* [NL., fr. L *cellula* + *-itis.*] An inflammation of the cellular or areolar tissue, esp. of that lying immediately beneath the skin

Cel'lu-loid (sĕl'ū-loid), *n.* [*Cellulose* + *-oid*] A substance composed essentially of gun cotton and camphor, and when pure resembling ivory in texture and color, but variously colored to imitate coral, tortoise shell, amber, malachite, etc. It is used in the manufacture of jewelry and many small articles, as combs, brushes, collars, and cuffs, — originally called *xylonite*

Cel'lu-lose' (sel'ū-lōs'), *a.* Consisting of, or containing, cells.

Cel'lu-lose', *n.* (*Chem*) The substance which constitutes the essential part of the solid framework of plants, of ordinary wood, linen, paper, etc It is also found to a slight extent in certain animals, as the tunicates. It is a carbohydrate, $(C_6H_{10}O_5)_n$ isomeric with starch, and is convertible into starches and sugars by the action of heat and acids. When pure, it is a white amorphous mass. See STARCH, GRANULOSE, LIGNIN

Unsized, well bleached linen paper is nearly pure *cellulose* *Goodale*

Starch cellulose, the delicate framework which remains when the soluble part (granulose) of starch is removed by saliva or pepsin. *Goodale*

Ce-lot'o-my (sē-lŏt'ō-mĭ), *n* [Gr κηλοτομία, κήλη hernia + τέμνειν to cut] (*Med.*) The act or operation of cutting, to relieve the stricture in strangulated hernia. [Frequently written *kelotomy.*]

Cel'si-tude (sĕl'sĭ-tūd), *n.* [L. *celsitudo*, from *celsus* high: cf F. *celsitude.*] Height, altitude. [*Obs.*]

Cel'si-us (sĕl'sĭ-ŭs *or* -shĭ-ŭs), *n.* The Celsius thermometer or scale, so called from Anders Celsius, a Swedish astronomer, who invented it. It is the same as the *centigrade* thermometer or scale.

Celt (sĕlt), *n.* [L. *Celtæ*, Gr. Κελτοί, Κέλται, pl cf. W. *Celtiad* one that dwells in a covert, an inhabitant of the wood, a Celt, fr. *celt* covert, shelter, *celu* to hide] One of an ancient race of people, who formerly inhabited a great part of Central and Western Europe, and whose descendants at the present day occupy Ireland, Wales, the Highlands of Scotland, and the northern shores of France. [Written also *Kelt* The letter C was pronounced hard in Celtic languages]

Celt, *n.* [LL. *celtis* a chisel.] (*Archæol.*) A weapon or implement of stone or metal, found in the tumuli, or barrows, of the early Celtic nations.

Celt'i-be'ri-an (sĕl'tĭ-bē'rĭ-ăn), *a* [L *Celtiber, Celtibericus.*] Of or pertaining to the ancient Celtiberia (a district in Spain lying between the Ebro and the Tagus) or its inhabitants, the Celtiberi (Celts of the river Iberus). — *n.* An inhabitant of Celtiberia

Celt'ic (sĕl'tĭk), *a.* [L. *Celticus*, Gr. Κελτικός. See CELT.] Of or pertaining to the Celts; as, *Celtic* people, tribes, literature, tongue. [Written also *Keltic.*]

Celt'ic, *n.* The language of the Celts.

☞ The remains of the old Celtic language are found in the Gaelic, the Erse or Irish, the Manx, and the Welsh and its cognate dialects, Cornish and Bas Breton.

Celt'i-cism (sĕl'tĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* A custom of the Celts, or an idiom of their language. *Warton*

Celt'i-cize' (sĕl'tĭ-sīz'), *v. t.* To render Celtic, to assimilate to the Celts.

‖ **Cem'ba-lo** (chām'bȧ-lō), *n.* [It. See CYMBAL] An old name for the harpsichord.

Ce-ment' (sē-mĕnt' *or* sĕm'ĕnt; 277), *n.* [OF. *cement, ciment*, F. *ciment*, fr. L. *cæmentum* a rough, unhewn stone, pieces or chips of marble, from which mortar was made, contr. fr. *cædimentum*, fr. *cædere* to cut, prob. akin to *scindere* to cleave, and to E. *shed*, v. t.] **1.** Any substance used for making bodies adhere to each other, as mortar, glue, etc.

2. A kind of calcined limestone, or a calcined mixture of clay and lime, for making mortar which will harden under water.

3. The powder used in cementation. See CEMENTATION, *n.*, 2.

4. Bond of union; that which unites firmly, as persons in friendship, or men in society. "The *cement* of our love" *Shak*

5. (*Anat.*) The layer of bone investing the root and neck of a tooth, — called also *cementum*

Hydraulic cement. See under HYDRAULIC

Ce-ment' (sē-mĕnt'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CEMENTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CEMENTING.] [Cf F. *cimenter.* See CEMENT, *n.*] **1.** To unite or cause to adhere by means of a cement *Bp Burnet*

2 To unite firmly or closely *Shak*

3. To overlay or coat with cement, as, to *cement* a cellar bottom.

Ce-ment', *v. i.* To become cemented or firmly united, to cohere. *S Sharp*

Ce-ment'al (sē-mĕnt'ăl), *a* Of or pertaining to cement, as of a tooth; as, *cemental* tubes *R Owen*

Cem'en-ta'tion (sĕm'ĕn-tā'shŭn *or* sē'mĕn-), *n.* **1.** The act or process of cementing

2 (*Chem*) A process which consists in surrounding a solid body with the powder of other substances, and heating the whole to a degree not sufficient to cause fusion, the physical properties of the body being changed by chemical combination with the powder, thus iron becomes steel by cementation with charcoal, and green glass becomes porcelain by cementation with sand.

Ce-ment'a-to-ry (sē-mĕnt'ȧ-tō-rĭ), *a* Having the quality of cementing or uniting firmly

Ce-ment'er (-ẽr), *n* A person or thing that cements

Cem'en-ti'tious (sĕm'ĕn-tĭsh'ŭs *or* sē'mĕn-), *a.* [L *cæmentitius* pertaining to quarry stones See CEMENT, *n.*] Of the nature of cement [*R.*] *Forsyth*

Cem'e-te'ri-al (sĕm'ē-tē'rĭ-ăl), *a* Of or pertaining to a cemetery. "*Cemeterial* cells." [*R.*] *Sir T Browne.*

Cem'e-ter-y (sĕm'ē-tẽr-ĭ), *n.*, *pl* CEMETERIES (-ĭz). [L. *cœmeterium*, Gr κοιμητήριον a sleeping chamber, burial place, fr. κοιμᾶν to put to sleep] A place or ground set apart for the burial of the dead, a graveyard, a churchyard, a necropolis

Ce-nan'thy (sē-năn'thĭ), *n* [Gr κενός empty + ἄνθος a flower] (*Bot*) The absence or suppression of the essential organs (stamens and pistil) in a flower

Ce-na'tion (sē-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L *cenatio*] Meal taking, dining or supping [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne*

Cen'a-to-ry (sĕn'ȧ-tō-rĭ *or* sē'nȧ-tō-rĭ), *a* [L *cenatorius*, fr. *cenare* to dine, sup, fr *cena, coena*, dinner, supper] Of or pertaining to dinner or supper [*R.*]

The Romans washed, were anointed, and wore a *cenatory* garment *Sir T Browne*

Cen'o-bite (sĕn'ō-bīt *or* sē'nō bīt, 277), *n.* [L *cœnobita*, fr. Gr κοινοβίτης, κοινός common + βίος life cf. F *cénobite*] One of a religious order, dwelling in a convent, or a community, in opposition to an anchoret, or hermit, who lives in solitude *Gibbon*

Cen'o-bit'ic (-bĭt'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf F. *cénobitique*] Of
Cen'o-bit'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } or pertaining to a cenobite.

Cen'o-bi-tism (sĕn'ō-bĭ-tĭz'm *or* sē'nō-bĭ-tĭz'm), *n* The state of being a cenobite, the belief or practice of a cenobite. *Milman.*

Ce-nog'a-my (sē-nŏg'ȧ-mĭ), *n* [Gr κοινός common + γαμος marriage] The state of a community which permits promiscuous sexual intercourse among its members, as in certain societies practicing communism.

Cen'o-taph (sĕn'ō-tăf), *n* [Gr κενοτάφιον; κενός empty + τάφος burial, tomb cf F *cenotaphe*] An empty tomb or a monument erected in honor of a person who is buried elsewhere *Dryden*

A *cenotaph* in Westminster Abbey *Macaulay*

Cen'o-taph'y (-tăf'ĭ), *n.* A cenotaph [*R.*]

Lord Cobham honored him with a *cenotaphy* *Macaulay*

Ce'no-zo'ic (sē'nō-zō'ĭk), *a* [Gr. καινός recent + ζωή life] (*Geol*) Belonging to the most recent division of geological time, including the Tertiary, or Age of mammals, and the Quaternary, or Age of man [Written also *cænozoic, cainozoic, kainozoic*] See GEOLOGY

☞ This word is used by many authors as synonymous with *Tertiary*, the Quaternary Age not being included

Cense (sĕns), *n.* [OF. *cense*, F *cens*, L. *census* See CENSUS] **1.** A census, — also, a public rate or tax [*Obs.*] *Howell Bacon*

2 Condition, rank. [*Obs.*] *B Jonson*

Cense, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CENSED (sĕnst), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CENSING.] [Abbrev from *incense*] To perfume with odors from burning gums and spices. [*Obs.*]

The Salii sing and *cense* his altars round *Dryden*

Cense, *v. i* To burn or scatter incense

Cen'ser (sĕn'sẽr), *n* [For *incenser*, fr OF *encenser*, F. *encensoir*, fr. LL. *incensarium*, *incensorium*, fr. L. *incensum* incense. See INCENSE, and cf. INCENSORY.] A vessel for perfumes; esp. one in which incense is burned.

☞ The ecclesiastical censer is usually cup-shaped, has a cover pierced with holes, and is hung by chains. The censer bearer swings it to quicken the combustion.

Her thoughts are like the *fume of frankincense*
Which from a golden *censer* forth doth rise. *Spenser*

Cen'sor (sĕn'sŏr), *n.* [L. *censor*, fr. *censere* to value, tax.] **1.** (*Antiq*) One of two magistrates of Rome who took a register of the number and property of citizens, and who also exercised the office of inspector of morals and conduct.

2. One who is empowered to examine manuscripts before they are committed to the press, and to forbid their publication if they contain anything obnoxious, — an official in some European countries.

3. One given to fault-finding, a censurer.

Nor can the most circumspect attention or steady rectitude escape blame from *censors* who have no inclination to approve *Rambler*

4 A critic; a reviewer.

Received with caution by the *censors* of the press *W Irving*

Cen-so'ri-al (sĕn-sō'rĭ-ăl), *a.* **1.** Belonging to a censor, or to the correction of public morals *Junius*

2 Full of censure; censorious.

The *censorial* declamation of Juvenal *T Warton*

Cen-so'ri-an (-ăn), *a.* Censorial. [*R.*] *Bacon*

Cen-so'ri-ous (sĕn-sō'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *censorius* pertaining to the censor. See CENSOR.] **1** Addicted to censure; apt to blame or condemn, severe in making remarks on others, or on their writings or manners.

A dogmatical spirit inclines a man to be *censorious* of his neighbors *Watts*

2 Implying or expressing censure; as, *censorious* remarks.

Syn. — Fault-finding; carping; caviling, captious, severe, condemnatory, hypercritical.

— **Cen-so'ri-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **Cen-so'ri-ous-ness,** *n.*

Cen'sor-ship (sĕn'sŏr-shĭp), *n* The office or power of a censor, as, to stand for a *censorship.* *Holland*

The press was not indeed at that moment under a general *censorship* *Macaulay*

Cen'su-al (sĕn'shụ-ăl, 135), *a* [L. *censualis*, fr *census*] Relating to, or containing, a census

He caused the whole realm to be described in a *censual* roll *Sir R Baker*

Cen'sur-a-ble (sĕn'shụr-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Deserving of censure, blamable, culpable; reprehensible, as, a *censurable* person, or *censurable* conduct. — **Cen'sur-a-ble-ness,** *n* — **Cen'sur-a-bly,** *adv.*

Cen'sure (sĕn'shụr, 135), *n* [L *censura*, fr *censere* cf F *censure.* Cf. CENSOR.] **1** Judgment either favorable or unfavorable; opinion. [*Obs.*]

Take each man's *censure*, but reserve thy judgment *Shak*

2 The act of blaming or finding fault with and condemning as wrong, reprehension, blame

Both the *censure* and the praise were merited *Macaulay*

3. Judicial or ecclesiastical sentence of reprimand, condemnatory judgment.

Excommunication or other *censures* of the church *Bp Burnet*

Syn. — Blame; reproof, condemnation; reprobation, disapproval, disapprobation, reprehension, animadversion, reprimand, reflection, disgrace, abuse.

Cen'sure, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* CENSURED (-shurd), *p. pr. & vb. n* CENSURING] [Cf. F *censurer.*] **1** To form or express a judgment in regard to, to estimate, to judge [*Obs.*] "Should I say more, you might well *censure* me a flatterer" *Beau. & Fl*

2 To find fault with and condemn as wrong, to blame, to express disapprobation of

I may be *censured* that nature thus gives way to loyalty *Shak*

3 To condemn or reprimand by a judicial or ecclesiastical sentence *Shak.*

Syn. — To blame, reprove, rebuke, condemn, reprehend, reprimand

Cen'sure, *v. i* To judge [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Cen'sur-er (sĕn'shụr-ẽr), *n.* One who censures *Shak.*

Cen'sus (-sŭs), *n.* [L. *census*, fr *censere.* See CENSOR] **1.** (*Rom. Antiq*) A numbering of the people, and valuation of their estates, for the purpose of imposing taxes, etc, — usually made once in five years

2 An official registration of the number of the people the value of their estates, and other general statistics of a country.

☞ A general census of the United States was first taken in 1790, and one has been taken at the end of every ten years since.

Cent (sĕnt), *n.* [F. *cent* hundred, L. *centum.* See HUNDRED] **1.** A hundred, as, ten per *cent*, the proportion of ten parts in a hundred

2 A coin of the United States, of copper or of copper and nickel, equivalent to the hundredth part of a dollar

3 An old game at cards, supposed to be like piquet, — so called because 100 points won the game *Nares.*

Cent'age (-ĕj), *n* Rate by the hundred, percentage

Cen'tal (sĕn'tal), *n.* [L *centum* a hundred] A weight of one hundred pounds avoirdupois, — called in many parts of the United States a *hundredweight*

Cen'tal, *a.* Relating to a hundred.

Cental system, the method of buying and selling by the cental, or hundredweight

Cen'tare' (sĕn'târ'; F. sȧn'tar'), *n* [F *centare, centi-* (L. *centum*) + *are*] A measure of area, the hundredth part of an are, one square meter, or about 1¼ square yards.

Cen'taur (sĕn'tar), *n* [L *Centaurus*, Gr Κένταυρος] **1** (*Class Myth*) A fabulous being, represented as half man and half horse

2 (*Astron*) A constellation in the southern heavens between Hydra and the Southern Cross

‖ **Cen'tau-re'a** (sĕn'tą-rē'ȧ), *n* [NL. See CENTAURY.]

(*Bot.*) A large genus of composite plants, related to the thistles and including the cornflower or bluebottle (*Centaurea Cyanus*) and the star thistle (*C. Calcitrapa*).

Cen'tau-ry (sĕn'tȧ-rȳ), *n.* [L. *centaureum* and *centaurea*, Gr. *κενταύριον*, *κενταυρεον*, and *κενταυρίη*, fr. the Centaur Chiron.] (*Bot.*) A gentianaceous plant not fully identified. The name is usually given to the *Erythræa Centaurium* and the *Chlora perfoliata* of Europe, but is also extended to the whole genus *Sabbatia*, and even to the unrelated *Centaurea*.

Cen'te-na'ri-an (sĕn'tē-nā'rĭ-an), *a.* Of or relating to a hundred years. — *n.* A person a hundred years old.

Cen'te-na-ry (sĕn'tē-nā-rȳ), *a.* [L. *centenarius*, fr. *centum* a hundred.] 1. Relating to, or consisting of, a hundred.

2. Occurring once in every hundred years; centennial. "*Centenary* solemnities" *Fuller.*

Cen'te-na-ry, *n.*; *pl.* CENTENARIES (-rĭz) 1. The aggregate of a hundred single things, specifically, a century. "Every *centenary* of years." *Hakewill.*

2 A commemoration or celebration of an event which occurred a hundred years before

Cen-ten'ni-al (sĕn-tĕn'nĭ-al), *a* [L. *centum* a hundred + *annus* year] 1. Relating to, or associated with, the commemoration of an event that happened a hundred years before; as, a *centennial* ode.

2. Happening once in a hundred years; as, a *centennial* jubilee; a *centennial* celebration.

3. Lasting or aged a hundred years.

That opened through long lines
Of sacred flex and *centennial* pines *Longfellow.*

Cen-ten'ni-al, *n* The celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of any event; a centenary [*U. S.*]

Cen-ten'ni-al-ly, *adv* Once in a hundred years.

Cen'ter } (sĕn'tẽr), *n* [F *centre*, fr. L. *centrum*, fr
Cen'tre } Gr *κέντρον* any sharp point, the point round which a circle is described, fr. *κεντεῖν* to prick, goad] 1. A point equally distant from the extremities of a line, figure, or body, or from all parts of the circumference of a circle, the middle point or place

2 The middle or central portion of anything.

3. A principal or important point of concentration, the nucleus around which things are gathered or to which they tend, an object of attention, action, or force; as, a *center* of attraction.

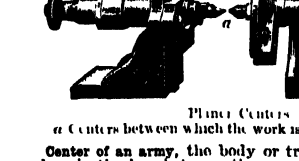
4. The earth. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

5 Those members of a legislative assembly (as in France) who support the existing government. They sit in the middle of the legislative chamber, opposite the presiding officer, between the conservatives or monarchists, who sit on the right of the speaker, and the radicals or advanced republicans, who occupy the seats on his left. See RIGHT, and LEFT

6 (*Arch.*) A temporary structure upon which the materials of a vault or arch are supported in position until the work becomes self-supporting

7. (*Mech.*) (*a*) One of the two conical steel pins, in a lathe, etc., upon which the work is held, and about which it revolves. (*b*) A conical recess, or indentation, in the end of a shaft or other work, to receive the point of a center, on which the work can turn, as in a lathe

☞ In a lathe the **live center** is in the spindle of the head stock, the **dead center** is on the tail stock **Planer centers** are stocks carrying centers, when the object to be planed must be turned on its axis.



Planer Centers
a Centers between which the work is held and revolved

Center of an army, the body or troops occupying the place in the line between the wings **Center of a curve** or **surface.** (*Geom.*) (*a*) A point such that every line drawn through the point and terminated by the curve or surface is bisected at the point (*b*) The fixed point of reference in polar coordinates. See COORDINATES **Center of curvature of a curve** (*Geom.*), the center of that circle which has at any given point of the curve closer contact with the curve than has any other circle whatever. See CIRCLE. — **Center of a fleet**, the division or column between the van and rear, or between the weather division and the lee. — **Center of gravity** (*Mech.*), that point of a body about which all its parts can be balanced, or which being supported, the whole body will remain at rest, though acted upon by gravity — **Center of gyration** (*Mech.*), that point in a rotating body at which the whole mass might be concentrated (theoretically) without altering the resistance of the inertia of the body to angular acceleration or retardation. — **Center of inertia** (*Mech.*), the center of gravity of a body or system of bodies. — **Center of motion**, the point which remains at rest, while all the other parts of a body move round it. — **Center of oscillation**, the point at which, if the whole matter of a suspended body were collected, the time of oscillation would be the same as it is in the actual form and state of the body. — **Center of percussion**, that point in a body moving about a fixed axis at which it may strike an obstacle without communicating a shock to the axis. — **Center of pressure** (*Hydros.*), that point in a surface pressed by a fluid, at which, if a force equal to the whole pressure and in the same line be applied in a contrary direction, it will balance or counteract the whole pressure of the fluid.

Cen'ter, } *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* CENTERED or CENTRED
Cen'tre, } (-tẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CENTERING or CENTRING.] 1. To be placed in a center; to be central.

2. To be collected to a point; to be concentrated, to rest on, or gather about, as a center.

Where there is no visible truth wherein to *center*, error is as wide as men's fancies. *Dr H. More.*

Our hopes must *center* in ourselves alone. *Dryden.*

Cen'ter } (sĕn'tẽr), *v. t.* 1. To place or fix in the
Cen'tre } center or on a central point. *Milton.*

2. To collect to a point; to concentrate.

Thy joys are *centered* all in me alone. *Prior*

3. (*Mech.*) To form a recess or indentation for the reception of a center.

Cen'ter-bit', } *n.* An instrument turning on a center,
Cen'tre-bit', } for boring holes. See BIT, *n.*, 3.

Cen'ter-board' } (-bōrd'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A movable or
Cen'tre-board' } sliding keel formed of a broad board or slab of wood or metal which may be raised into a water-tight case amidships, when in shallow water, or may be lowered to increase the area of lateral resistance and prevent leeway when the vessel is beating to windward. It is used in vessels of all sizes along the coast of the United States.

Cen'ter-fire' car'tridge. See under CARTRIDGE.

Cen'ter-ing, *n.* (*Arch.*) Same as CENTER, *n.*, 6. [Written also *centring.*]

Cen'ter-piece' } (-pēs'), *n.* An ornament to be placed
Cen'tre-piece' } in the center, as of a table, ceiling, etc., a central article or figure.

Cen-tes'i-mal (sĕn-tĕs'ĭ-mal), *a.* [L. *centesimus* the hundredth, fr. *centum* a hundred: cf. F. *centésimal*] Hundredth. — *n.* A hundredth part.

The neglect of a few *centesimals* *Arbuthnot*

Cen-tes'i-ma'tion (-mā'shŭn), *n.* [L *centesimare* to take out or select every hundredth, fr. *centesimus* hundredth] (*Mil.*) The infliction of the death penalty upon one person in every hundred, as in cases of mutiny.

Cen'tesm (sĕn'tēz'm), *n.* [L. *centesima.*] Hundredth.

Cen-tes'i-mo (sĕn-tĕs'ĭ-mō), *n.*; *pl.* -MI (-mē) [It. & Sp.] A copper coin of Italy and Spain equivalent to a centime.

Cen'ti-are' (sĕn'tĭ-ãr'; F. sän'tyãr'), *n.* [F. See *Centare*] See CENTARE

Cen'ti-cip'i-tous (-sĭp'ĭ-tŭs), *a* [L *centiceps*, *-cipitis*, *centum* a hundred + *caput* head.] Hundred-headed.

Cen-tif'i-dous (sĕn-tĭf'ĭ-dŭs), *a* [L *centifidus*, *centum* + *findere* to split] Divided into a hundred parts

Cen'ti-fo'li-ous (sĕn'tĭ-fō'lĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L *centifolius*, *centum* + *folium* leaf.] Having a hundred leaves.

Cen'ti-grade (sĕn'tĭ-grād), *a* [L *centum* a hundred + *gradus* degree: cf F *centigrade*] Consisting of a hundred degrees; graduated into a hundred divisions or equal parts. Specifically, Of or pertaining to the centigrade thermometer; as, 10° *centigrade* (or 10° *C.*)

Centigrade thermometer, a thermometer having the zero or 0 at the point indicating the freezing state of water, and the distance between that and the point indicating the boiling state of water divided into one hundred degrees. It is called also the *Celsius thermometer*, from Anders Celsius, the originator of this scale.

Cen'ti-gram (sĕn'tĭ-grăm), **Cen'ti-gramme** (sĕn'tĭ-grăm, F. sän'tē-grãm'), *n* [F *centigramme*, *centi-* (L. *centum*) + *gramme*. See GRAM] The hundredth part of a gram; a weight equal to .15432 of a grain See GRAM.

Cen'ti-li'tre } (sĕn'tĭ-lē'tẽr *or* sĕn-tĭl'ĭ-tẽr), *n.* [F
Cen'ti-li'tre } *centilitre*; *centi-* (L *centum*) + *litre* See LITER.] The hundredth part of a liter, a measure of volume or capacity equal to a little more than six tenths (0.6102) of a cubic inch, or one third (0 338) of a fluid ounce

Cen-til'o-quy (sĕn-tĭl'ō-kwȳ), *n* [L *centum* hundred + *loqui* to speak.] A work divided into a hundred parts. [*R.*] *Burton*

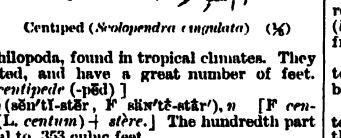
‖ **Cen'time'** (sän'tēm'), *n.* [F, fr L *centesimus* See CENTESIMAL] (*F. Coinage*) The hundredth part of a franc, a small French copper coin and money of account

Cen'ti-me'ter } (sĕn'tĭ-mē'tẽr *or* sĕn-tĭm'ē-tẽr), *n* [F.
Cen'ti-me'tre } *centimètre*, *centi-* (L. *centum*) + *mètre* See METER] The hundredth part of a meter, a measure of length equal to rather more than thirty-nine hundredths (0 3937) of an inch See METER

Cen'ti-nel (sĕn'tĭ-nĕl), *n* Sentinel. [*Obs.*] *Sackville*

Cen-tin'o-dy (sĕn-tĭn'ō-dȳ), *n.* [L. *centum* a hundred + *nodus* knot cf. F. *centinode*] (*Bot.*) A weed with a stem of many joints (*Illecebrum verticillatum*), also, the *Polygonum aviculare* or knotgrass.

Cen'ti-ped (sĕn'tĭ-pĕd), *n* [L. *centipeda*; *centum* a hundred + *pes*, *pedis*, foot: cf F. *centipède*.] (*Zool*) A species of the *Myriapoda*; esp. the large, flattened, venomous kinds



Centiped (*Scolopendra cingulata*) (½)

of the order Chilopoda, found in tropical climates. They are many-jointed, and have a great number of feet. [Written also *centipede* (-pēd)]

Cen'ti-stere (sĕn'tĭ-stēr, F sän'tē-stãr'), *n* [F *centistère*, *centi-* (L. *centum*) + *stère*.] The hundredth part of a stere, equal to 353 cubic feet

Cent'ner (sĕnt'nẽr), *n.* [Cf G *centner* a hundredweight, fr. L *centenarius* of a hundred, fr *centum* a hundred.] 1 (*Metal & Assaying*) A weight divisible first into a hundred parts, and then into smaller parts.

☞ The metallurgists use a weight divided into a hundred equal parts, each one pound; the whole they call a *centner*: the pound is divided into thirty-two parts, or half ounces, the half ounce into two quarters, and each of these into two drams. But the assayers use different weights. With them a *centner* is one dram, to which the other parts are proportioned.

2 The commercial hundredweight in several of the continental countries, varying in different places from 100 to about 112 pounds.

Cen'to (sĕn'tō), *n* ; *pl.* CENTOS (-tōz). [L. *cento* a garment of several pieces sewed together, patchwork, a poem made up of various verses of another poem.] A literary or a musical composition formed by selections from different authors disposed in a new order.

Cen'to-nism (sĕn'tō-nĭz'm), *n.* The composition of a cento; the act or practice of composing a cento or centos.

Cen'tral (sĕn'tral), *a.* [L. *centralis*, fr. *centrum*: cf. F. *central*. See CENTER.] Relating to the center; situated in or near the center or middle; containing the center; of or pertaining to the parts near the center; equidistant or equally accessible from certain points.

Central force (*Math.*), a force acting upon a body towards or away from a fixed or movable center. — **Central sun** (*Astron.*), a name given to a hypothetical body about which Mädler supposed the solar system, together with all the stars in the Milky Way, to be revolving. A point near Alcyone in the Pleiades was supposed to possess characteristics of the position of such a body.

Cen'tral (sĕn'tral), } *n* [NL. *centrale*, fr. L. *cen-*
‖ **Cen-tra'le** (sĕn-trā'lē), } *tralis*] (*Anat.*) The central, or one of the central, bones of the carpus or tarsus. In the tarsus of man it is represented by the navicular.

Cen'tral-ism (sĕn'tral-ĭz'm), *n.* 1. The state or condition of being central, the combination of several parts into one whole; centralization.

2. The system by which power is centralized, as in a government.

Cen-tral'i-ty (sĕn-trăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* ; *pl.* CENTRALITIES (-tĭz). The state of being central; tendency toward a center.

Meantime there is a great *centrality*, a centripetence equal to the centrifugence *R W Emerson*

Cen'tral-i-za'tion (sĕn'tral-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F *centralisation.*] The act or process of centralizing, or the state of being centralized, the act or process of combining or reducing several parts into a whole; as, the *centralization* of power in the general government; the *centralization* of commerce in a city.

Cen'tral-ize (sĕn'tral-ĭz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CENTRALIZED (izd), *p. pr. & vb. n* CENTRALIZING] [Cf. F. *centraliser.*] To draw or bring to a central point, to gather into or about a center, to bring into one system, or under one control

[To] *centralize* the power of government *Bancroft.*

Cen'tral-ly, *adv.* In a central manner or situation.

Cen'tre (sĕn'tẽr), *n. & v.* See CENTER

Cen'tric (sĕn'trĭk), } *a.* Placed in the center or
Cen'tric-al (-trĭ-kal), } middle; central.

At York or some other *central* place *Sir W Scott.*

—Cen'tric-al-ly, *adv* **—Cen'tric-al-ness**, *n*

Cen-tri'ci-ty (sĕn-trĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being centric, centricalness

Cen-trif'u-gal (sĕn-trĭf'ū-gal), *a.* [L. *centrum* center + *fugere* to flee.] 1. Tending, or causing, to recede from the center.

2. (*Bot.*) (*a*) Expanding first at the summit, and later at the base, as a flower cluster (*b*) Having the radicle turned toward the sides of the fruit, as some embryos.

Centrifugal force (*Mech.*), a force whose direction is from a center

☞ When a body moves in a circle with uniform velocity, a force must act on the body to keep it in the circle without change of velocity The direction of this force is towards the center of the circle. If this force is applied by means of a string attached to the body, the string will be in a state of tension To a person holding the other end of the string, this tension will appear to be directed toward the body as if the body had a tendency to move away from the center of the circle which it is describing Hence this latter force is often called *centrifugal force* The force which really acts on the body being directed toward the center of the circle is called *centripetal force*, and in some popular treatises the centripetal and centrifugal forces are described as opposing and balancing each other. But they are merely the different aspects of the same stress. *Clerk Maxwell.*

Centrifugal impression (*Physiol.*), an impression (motor) sent from a nerve center *outwards* to a muscle or muscles by which motion is produced — **Centrifugal machine**, a machine for expelling water or other fluids from moist substances, or for separating liquids of different densities by centrifugal action, a whirling table — **Centrifugal pump**, a machine in which water or other fluid is lifted and discharged through a pipe by the energy imparted by a wheel or blades revolving in a fixed case Some of the largest and most powerful pumps are of this kind.

Cen-trif'u-gal, *n.* A centrifugal machine

Cen-trif'u-gence (-jens), *n.* The property or quality of being centrifugal. *R W Emerson.*

Cen'tring (sĕn'trĭng), *n* See CENTERING.

Cen-trip'e-tal (sĕn-trĭp'ē-tal), *a* [L *centrum* center + *petere* to move toward.] 1. Tending, or causing, to approach the center.

2 (*Bot.*) (*a*) Expanding first at the base of the inflorescence, and proceeding in order towards the summit. (*b*) Having the radicle turned toward the axis of the fruit, as some embryos.

3 Progressing by changes from the exterior of a thing toward its center, as, the *centripetal* calcification of a bone. *R. Owen.*

Centripetal force (*Mech.*), a force whose direction is towards a center, as in case of a planet revolving round the sun, the center of the system. See *Centrifugal force*, under CENTRIFUGAL **Centripetal impression** (*Physiol.*), an impression (sensory) transmitted by an afferent nerve from the exterior of the body *inwards*, to the central organ.

Cen-trip'e-tence (-tens), *n.* Centripetency.

Cen-trip'e-ten-cy (sĕn-trĭp'ē-ten-sȳ), *n.* Tendency toward the center

Cen-tris'coid (sĕn-trĭs'koid), *a.* [NL. *Centriscus* (fr. Gr. *κεντρισκος* a kind of fish) + *-oid.*] (*Zoöl.*) Allied to, or resembling, the genus *Centriscus*, of which the bellows fish is an example.

Cen'tro-bar'ic (sĕn'trō-băr'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. (τὰ) *κεντροβαρικά* a treatise of Archimedes on finding the center of gravity, fr. *κεντροβαρὴς* gravitating toward the center; *κέντρον* center + *βάρος* weight.] Relating to the center of gravity, or to the process of finding it.

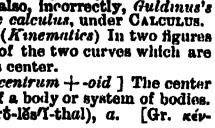
Centrobaric method (*Math.*), a process invented for the

purpose of measuring the area or the volume generated by the rotation of a line or surface about a fixed axis, depending upon the principle that every figure formed by the revolution of a line or surface about such an axis has for measure the product of the line or surface by the length of the path of its center of gravity; — sometimes called *theorem of Pappus*, also, incorrectly, *Guldinus's properties*. See *Barycentric calculus*, under CALCULUS.

Cen'trode (sĕn'trōd), *n.* (*Kinematics*) In two figures having relative motion, one of the two curves which are the loci of the instantaneous center.

Cen'troid (-troid), *n.* [L. *centrum* + *-oid*] The center of mass, inertia, or gravity of a body or system of bodies.

Cen'tro-lec'i-thal (sĕn'trō-lĕs'ĭ-thal), *a.* [Gr. *κέντρον* center + *λέκιθος* yolk of an egg.] (*Biol.*) Having the food yolk placed at the center of the ovum, segmentation being either regular or unequal. *Balfour.*



Centrolecithal ovum undergoing segmentation, with the food yolk in the center *c* Commencement of segmentation *b a* Segmentation further advanced.

Cen'tro-lin'e-al (-lĭn'ē-ăl), *n.* An instrument for drawing lines through a point, or lines converging to a center.

Cen'tro-lin'e-al (-al), *a.* [L *centrum* + *linea* line.] Converging to a center; — applied to lines drawn so as to meet in a point or center.

Cen'tro-stal'tic (-stăl'tĭk), *a.* [Gr *κέντρον* center + *σταλτικος* checking.] (*Physiol.*) A term applied to the action of nerve force in the spinal center *Marshall Hall*

‖ **Cen'trum** (sĕn'trŭm), *n* , *pl.* E. CENTRUMS (-trŭmz), L CENTRA (-trȧ). [L , center] (*Anat.*) The body, or axis, of a vertebra. See VERTEBRA.

Cen'try (sĕn'trĭ), *n.* See SENTRY [*Obs*] *Gay*

‖ **Cen-tum'vir** (sĕn-tŭm'vẽr), *n* ; *pl* CENTUMVIRI (-vĭ-rī). [L., fr. *centum* hundred + *vir* man] (*Rom Hist*) One of a court of about one hundred judges chosen annually to try civil suits.

Cen-tum'vi-ral (-vĭ-ral), *a.* [L *centumviralis*] Of or pertaining to the centumviri, or to a centumvir

Cen-tum'vi-rate (-vĭ-rāt), *n* [Cf F *centumvirat*] The office of a centumvir, or of the centumviri

Cen'tu-ple (sĕn'tū-p'l), *a* [L *centuplex*; *centum* + *plicare* to fold cf. F. *centuple*] Hundredfold

Cen'tu-ple, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* CENTUPLED (-p'ld)] [Cf F *centupler.*] To increase a hundredfold

Cen-tu'pli-cate (sĕn-tū'plĭ-kāt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* CENTUPLICATED; *p pr. & vb. n.* CENTUPLICATING] [L *centuplicare.* See CENTUPLE, *a*] To make a hundredfold, to repeat a hundred times. [*R*] *Howell*

Cen-tu'ri-al (sĕn-tū'rĭ-al), *a* [L See CENTURY] Of or relating to a century, as, a *centurial* sermon [*R*]

The third *centurial* jubilee of New England *J Woodbridge*

Cen-tu'ri-ate (-āt), *a.* [L *centuriatus*, p p of *centuriare* to divide (men) into centuries See CENTURY] Pertaining to, or divided into, centuries or hundreds. [*R*] *Holland*

Cen-tu'ri-ate (-āt), *v. t* [See CENTURY] To divide into hundreds [*Obs*]

Cen-tu'ri-a'tor (-ā'tẽr), **Cen'tu-rist** (sĕn'tū-rĭst , 135), *n* [Cf. F *centuriateur*] An historian who distinguishes time by centuries, esp one of those who wrote the "Magdeburg Centuries" See under CENTURY [*R*]

The *centuriators* of Magdeburg were the first that discovered this grand imposture *Antijac*

Cen-tu'ri-on (sĕn-tū'rĭ-ŭn), *n* [L *centurio*, fr *centuria*: cf. F *centurion.* See CENTURY] (*Rom Hist*) A military officer who commanded a minor division of the Roman army; a captain of a century

A *centurion* of the band called the Italian band *Acts* x 1

Cen'tu-ry (sĕn'tū-rĭ , 137), *n* , *pl* CENTURIES (-rĭz) [L *centuria* (in senses 1 & 3), fr *centum* a hundred cf F. *centurie.* See CENT] **1** A hundred, as, a *century* of sonnets, an aggregate of a hundred things [*Archaic*]

And on it said a *century* of prayers *Shak*

2 A period of a hundred years, as, this event took place over two *centuries* ago

☞ *Century*, in the reckoning of time, although often used in a general way of any series of a hundred consecutive years (as, a *century* of temperance work), usually signifies a division of the Christian era, consisting of a period of one hundred years ending with the hundredth year from which it is named, as, the *first century* (A D 1-100 inclusive), the *seventh century* (A D 601-700), the *eighteenth century* (A D. 1701-1800). With words or phrases connecting it with some other system of chronology it is used of similar divisions of those eras, as, the *first century* of Rome (A U C 1-100)

3 (*Rom. Antiq*) (*a*) A division of the Roman people formed according to their property, for the purpose of voting for civil officers. (*b*) One of sixty companies into which a legion of the army was divided. It was commanded by a centurion.

Century plant (*Bot*), the *Agave Americana*, formerly supposed to flower but once in a century, — hence the name. See AGAVE — **The Magdeburg Centuries**, an ecclesiastical history of the first thirteen centuries, arranged in thirteen volumes, compiled in the 16th century by Protestant scholars at Magdeburg

Ce-pev'o-rous (sē-pĕv'ō-rŭs), *a.* [L *cepa* an onion + *vorare* to devour] Feeding upon onions. [*R*] *Sterling.*

Ceph'a-lad (sĕf'a-lăd), *adv.* [Gr. *κεφαλή* head + L *ad* toward.] (*Zool*) Forwards; towards the head or anterior extremity of the body; opposed to *caudad.*

‖ **Ceph'a-lal'gi-a** (-lăl'jĭ-ȧ), } *n.* [L. *cephalalgia*, Gr.
Ceph'a-lal'gy (-lăl'jĭ), } *κεφαλαλγία*, *κεφαλή* + *ἄλγος* pain: cf. F. *céphalalgie.*] (*Med.*) Pain in the head; headache.

Ceph'a-lal'gic (sĕf'a-lăl'jĭk), *a.* [L. *cephalalgicus*, Gr. *κεφαλαλγικός*.] (*Med.*) Relating to, or affected with, headache. — *n.* A remedy for the headache

‖ **Ceph'a-lan'thi-um** (-lăn'thĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL , fr. Gr *κεφαλή* + *ἄνθος* flower.] (*Bot.*) Same as ANTHODIUM

‖ **Ceph'a-las'pis** (sĕf'a-lăs'pĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *κεφαλή* head + *ἀσπίς* a shield.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of fossil ganoid fishes found in the old red sandstone or Devonian formation. The head is large, and protected by a broad shield-shaped helmet prolonged behind into two lateral points.



Cephalaspis Lyellii.

‖ **Ceph'a-la'ta** (-lā'tȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *κεφαλή* head.] (*Zool.*) A large division of Mollusca, including all except the bivalves; — so called because the head is distinctly developed. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

Ceph'a-late (sĕf'a-lāt), *a.* (*Zool*) Having a head.

Ce-phal'ic (sē-făl'ĭk), *a.* [L *cephalicus*, Gr *κεφαλικος*, fr. *κεφαλή* head. cf F. *céphalique*] (*Anat*) Of or pertaining to the head. See the Note under ANTERIOR

Cephalic index (*Anat.*), the ratio of the breadth of the cranium to the length, which is taken as the standard, and equal to 100, the breadth index - **Cephalic vein**, a large vein running from the back of the hand along the arm; — so named because the ancients used to open it for disorders of the head. *Dunglison.*

Ce-phal'ic, *n.* A medicine for headache, or other disorder in the head.

‖ **Ceph'a-li'tis** (sĕf'a-lī'tĭs), *n* [NL , fr Gr. *κεφαλη* head + *-ῖτις*] (*Med*) Same as PHRENITIS

Ceph'a-li-za'tion (-lĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* Domination of the head in animal life as expressed in the physical structure; localization of important organs or parts in or near the head, in animal development *Dana*

Ceph'a-lo- (sĕf'a-lō-). [Gr. *κεφαλη* head] A combining form denoting *the head, of the head, connected with the head*; as, *cephalo*some, *cephalo*pod

Ceph'a-lo-cer'cal (-sẽr'kal), *a.* [*Cephalo-* + Gr *κερκος* tail.] (*Zool*) Relating to the long axis of the body

Ceph'a-loid (sĕf'a-loid), *a.* [*Cephalo-* + *-oid*] Shaped like the head. *Crais*

Ceph'a-lol'o-gy (sĕf'a-lŏl'ō-jĭ), *n* [*Cephalo-* + *-logy*] The science which treats of the head

Ceph'a-lo-mere (sĕf'a-lō-mēr), *n* [*Cephalo-* + *-mere*] (*Zool.*) One of the somites (arthromeres) which make up the head of arthropods *Packard*

Ceph'a-lom'e-ter (sĕf'a-lŏm'ē-tẽr), *n* [*Cephalo-* + *-meter.*] (*Med*) An instrument for measuring the dimensions of the head of a fetus during delivery

‖ **Ceph'a-lon** (sĕf'a-lŏn), *n.* (*Zool*) The head

‖ **Ceph'a loph'o-ra** (sĕf'a-lŏf'ō-rȧ), *n pl* [NL., fr Gr. *κεφαλή* head + *φορειν* to bear] (*Zool*) The cephalata.

Ceph'a-lo-pod (sĕf'a-lō-pŏd), **Ceph'a-lo-pode** (-pōd), *n* (*Zool*) One of the Cephalopoda

‖ **Ceph'a-lop'o-da** (-lŏp'ō-dȧ), *n. pl* [NL , fr. Gr. *κεφαλή* head + *-poda* cf F. *céphalopode*] (*Zool*) The highest class of Mollusca

☞ They have, around the front of the head, a group of elongated muscular arms, which are usually furnished with prehensile suckers or hooks The head is highly-developed, with large, well organized eyes and ears, and usually with a cartilaginous brain case. The higher forms, as the cuttlefishes, squids, and octopi, swim rapidly by ejecting a jet of water from the tubular siphon beneath the head They have a pair of powerful horny jaws shaped like a parrot's beak, and a bag of inkike fluid which they can eject from the siphon, thus clouding the water in order to escape from their enemies They are divided into two orders, the Dibranchiata, having two gills and eight or ten sucker-bearing arms, and the Tetrabranchiata, with four gills and numerous arms without suckers. The latter are all extinct except the *Nautilus.* See OCTOPUS, SQUID, NAUTILUS.

Ceph'a-lo-pod'ic (-lō-pŏd'ĭk), } *a* (*Zool*) Belonging
Ceph'a-lop'o-dous (-lŏp'ō-dŭs), } to, or resembling, the cephalopods.

‖ **Ceph'a-lop'te-ra** (-lŏp'tē-rȧ), *n.* [NL , fr. Gr *κεφαλη* head + *πτερον* wing] (*Zool*) One of the generic names of the gigantic ray (*Manta birostris*), known as *devilfish* and *sea devil.* It is common on the coasts of South Carolina, Florida, and farther south Some of them grow to enormous size, becoming twenty feet or more across the body, and weighing more than a ton

Ceph'a-lo-some (sĕf'a-lō-sōm), *n* [*Cephalo-* + *-some* body] (*Zool*) The anterior region or head of insects and other arthropods. *Packard*

Ceph'a-lo-style (-stīl), *n* [*Cephalo-* + Gr. *στῦλος* a pillar] (*Anat*) The anterior end of the notochord and its bony sheath in the base of cartilaginous crania

Ceph'a-lo-tho'rax (-thō'răks), *n* [*Cephalo-* + *thorax*] (*Zool.*) The anterior portion of any one of the Arachnida and higher Crustacea, consisting of the united head and thorax

Ceph'a-lo-tome (-tōm), *n* [*Cephalo-* + Gr *τέμνειν* to cut] (*Med*) An instrument for cutting into the fetal head, to facilitate delivery

Ceph'a-lot'o-my (sĕf'a-lŏt'ō-mĭ), *n.* **1.** Dissection or opening of the head

2 (*Med*) Craniotomy, — usually applied to bisection of the fetal head with a saw.

Ceph'a-lo-tribe (sĕf'a-lō-trīb), *n* [*Cephalo-* + Gr. *τριβειν* to rub, grind] An obstetrical instrument for performing cephalotripsy

Ceph'a-lo-trip'sy (-trĭp'sĭ), *n* [See CEPHALOTRIBE] (*Med.*) The act or operation of crushing the head of a fetus in the womb in order to effect delivery.

‖ **Ceph'a-lot'ro-cha** (sĕf'a-lŏt'rō-kȧ), *n.* [NL , fr. Gr. *κεφαλή* head + *τροχός* wheel.] (*Zool.*) A kind of annelid larva with a circle of cilia around the head.

Ceph'a-lous (sĕf'a-lŭs), *a.* [Gr. *κεφαλή* head] (*Zool.*) Having a head, — applied chiefly to the Cephalata, a division of mollusks.

Ce'pheus (sē'fŭs), *n.* (*Astron.*) A northern constellation near the pole. Its head, which is in the Milky Way, is marked by a triangle formed by three stars of the fourth magnitude. See CASSIOPEIA

Ce-ra'ceous (sē-rā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *cera* wax.] Having the texture and color of new wax; like wax; waxy.

Ce-ra'go (sē-rā'gō), *n.* [L. *cera* wax.] Beebread.

Ce-ram'ic (sē-răm'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *κεραμικός*, fr. *κέραμος* earthenware. Cf. KERAMIC] Of or pertaining to pottery; relating to the art of making earthenware; as, *ceramic* products; *ceramic* ornaments for ceilings.

Ce-ram'ics (sē-răm'ĭks), *n* [See CERAMIC] **1.** The art of making things of baked clay, as pottery, tiles, etc.

2 *pl.* Work formed of clay in whole or in part, and baked, as, vases, urns, etc. *Knight*

Ce-rar'gy-rite (sē-rär'jĭ-rīt), *n.* [Gr *κέρας* horn + *ἄργυρος* silver.] (*Min*) Native silver chloride, a mineral of a white to pale yellow or gray color, darkening on exposure to the light It may be cut by a knife, like lead or horn (hence called *horn silver*).

Cer'a-sin (sĕr'a-sĭn), *n* [L *cerasus* the cherry tree, Gr. *κερασός*] **1** (*Chem*) A white amorphous substance, the insoluble part of cherry gum, — called also *meta-arabinic acid.*

2. (*Chem.*) A gummy mucilaginous substance, — called also *bassorin, tragacanthin*, etc

Ce-ras'i-nous (sē-răs'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* **1.** Pertaining to, or containing, cerasin.

2 Of a cherry color.

‖ **Ce-ras'tes** (sē-răs'tēz), *n.* [L., a horned serpent, fr. Gr *κεράστης* horned, fr. *κέρας* horn.] (*Zool*) A genus of poisonous African serpents, with a horny scale over each eye; the horned viper.



Cerastes (*Vipera cerastes*).

Ce'rate (sē'rāt), *n.* [L *ceratum*, *cerotum*, fr. *cera* wax] (*Med*) An unctuous preparation for external application, of a consistence intermediate between that of an ointment and a plaster, so that it can be spread upon cloth without the use of heat, but does not melt when applied to the skin.

☞ *Cerate* consists essentially of wax (for which resin or spermaceti is sometimes substituted) mixed with oil, lard, and various medicinal ingredients The cerate (formerly called *simple cerate*) of the United States Pharmacopœia is a mixture of three parts of white wax and seven parts of lard.



One of the Ceratobranchia (*Coryphella pulata*) Nat size

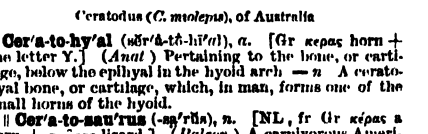
Ce'ra-ted (sē'rā-tĕd), *p. a.* [L *ceratus*, p p of *cerare* to wax, fr *cera* wax] Covered with wax.

Cer'a-tine (sĕr'a-tĭn *or* -tēn), *a* [Gr *κερατινης* the fallacy called "the horns," fr *κερας* a horn] (*Logic*) Sophistical.

‖ **Cer'a-to-bran'chi-a** (sĕr'a-tō-brăŋ'kĭ-ȧ), *n pl* [NL , fr Gr *κερας*, *κερατος*, horn + *βράγχια*, *n pl* , gills] (*Zool.*) A group of nudibranchiate Mollusca, having on the back papilliform or branched organs serving as gills.

Cer'a-to-bran'chi-al (-al), *a* (*Anat*) Pertaining to the bone, or cartilage, below the epibranchial in a branchial arch — *n.* A ceratobranchial bone, or cartilage

‖ **Ce-rat'o-dus** (sē-răt'ō-dŭs), *n* [NL., fr Gr. *κέρας*, *κερατος*, horn + *ὀδους* tooth] (*Zool*) A genus of ganoid fishes, of the order Dipnoi, first known as Mesozoic fossil fishes, but recently two living species have been discovered in Australian rivers. They have lungs so well developed that they can leave the water and breathe in air. In Australia they are called *salmon* and *barramunda.* See DIPNOI, and ARCHIPTERYGIUM



Ceratodus (*C. miolepis*), of Australia

Cer'a-to-hy'al (sĕr'a-tō-hī'al), *a.* [Gr *κερας* horn + the letter Y.] (*Anat*) Pertaining to the bone, or cartilage, below the ephyal in the hyoid arch — *n* A ceratohyal bone, or cartilage, which, in man, forms one of the small horns of the hyoid.

‖ **Cer'a-to-sau'rus** (-sa'rŭs), *n.* [NL , fr Gr *κέρας* a horn + *σαῦρος* lizard] (*Paleon*) A carnivorous American Jurassic dinosaur allied to the European Megalosaurus. The animal was nearly twenty feet in length, and the skull bears a bony horn core on the united nasal bones. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

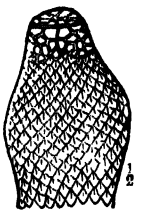
‖ **Cer'a-to-spon'gi-æ** (-spŏn'jĭ-ē), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr *κέρας*, *κέρατος*, horn + *σπογγια* sponge] (*Zool*) An order of sponges in which the skeleton consists of horny fibers. It includes all the commercial sponges.

Ce-rau'nics (sē-rą'nĭks), *n* [Gr. *κεραυνός* thunder and lightning] That branch of physics which treats of heat and electricity. *R. Park.*

Ce-rau'no-scope (-nō-skōp), *n.* [Gr. *κεραυνός* thunder and lightning + *-scope.*] An instrument or apparatus employed in the ancient mysteries to imitate thunder and lightning *T Moore.*

Cer-be're-an (sĕr-bē′rē-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to, or resembling, Cerberus. [Written also *Cerberian.*]

With wide *Cerberean* mouths. *Milton.*



Head of one species of Cerberus (*C. cereus*) (*Zool.*)

Cer'be-rus (sĕr′bē-rŭs), *n.* [L. Cerberus (in sense 1), Gr. Κέρβερος.]

1. (*Class. Myth.*) A monster, in the shape of a three-headed dog, guarding the entrance into the infernal regions. Hence: Any vigilant custodian or guardian, esp. if surly.

2. (*Zool.*) A genus of East Indian serpents, allied to the pythons; the bokadam.

Cer'cal (-kal), *a.* [Gr. κέρκος tail.] (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the tail.

‖ **Cer-ca'ri-æ** (sĕr-kā′rĭ-ē), *n.; pl.* Cercariæ (-ē). [NL., fr. Gr. κέρκος tail.] (*Zool.*) The larval form of a trematode worm having the shape of a tadpole, with its body terminated by a tail-like appendage.



Cercaria of Distoma, much enlarged. *a* Mouth; *b* Stomach; *c* Excretory tubes; *s* Sucker; *t* Tail.

Cer-ca'ri-an (-an), *a.* (*Zool.*) Of, like, or pertaining to, the Cercariæ. — *n.* One of the Cercariæ.

Cer'co-pod (sĕr′kō-pŏd), *n.* [Gr. κέρκος tail + *-pod.*] (*Zoöl.*) One of the jointed antenniform appendages of the posterior somites of certain insects. *Packard*

‖ **Cer'cus** (sĕr′kŭs), *n.; pl.* Cerci (-sī). [NL., fr Gr. κέρκος tail.] (*Zool.*) See Cercopod.

Cere (sēr), *n.* [L. *cera* wax: cf. F. *cire.*] (*Zool.*) The soft naked sheath at the base of the beak of birds of prey, parrots, and some other birds. See Beak.

Cere, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Cered (sērd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Cering.] [L. *cerare,* fr. *cera* wax: cf. F. *cirer.*] To wax; to cover or close with wax. *Wiseman*

Ce're-al (sē′rē-al), *a.* [L. *Cerealis* pert. to Ceres, and hence, to agriculture. See Ceres.] Of or pertaining to the grasses which are cultivated for their edible seeds (as wheat, maize, rice, etc.), or to their seeds or grain.

Ce're-al, *n.* Any grass cultivated for its edible grain, or the grain itself; — usually in the plural.

‖ **Ce're-a'li-a** (-ā′lĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [L. See Cereal.] **1.** (*Antiq.*) Public festivals in honor of Ceres.

2. The cereals. *Crabb.*

Ce're-a-lin (sē′rē-ȧ-lĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A nitrogenous substance closely resembling diastase, obtained from bran, and possessing the power of converting starch into dextrin, sugar, and lactic acid. *Watts.*

Cer'e-bel (sĕr′ē-bĕl), *n.* The cerebellum. *Dr. Tuke.*

Cer'e-bel'lar (-bĕl′lẽr), } *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the
Cer'e-bel'lous (-lĭs), } cerebellum

Cer'e-bel'lum (-lŭm), *n.; pl.* E. Cerebellums (-lŭmz), L. Cerebella (-lȧ). [L., dim. of *cerebrum* brain.] (*Anat.*) The large lobe of the hind brain, in front of and above the medulla; the little brain. It controls combined muscular action. See Brain.

Cer'e-bral, *a.* [L. *cerebrum* brain, akin to Gr. κάρα head: cf. F. *cérébral.* See Cheer.] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the cerebrum.

Cerebral apoplexy. See under Apoplexy.

Cer'e-bral, *n.* [A false translation of the Skr. *mūrdhanya,* lit., head-sounds.] One of a class of lingual consonants in the East Indian languages. See Lingual, *n.*

☞ Prof. W. D. Whitney calls these letters *linguals,* and this is their usual designation in the United States.

Cer'e-bral-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* (*Philos.*) The doctrine or theory that psychical phenomena are functions or products of the brain only.

Cer'e-bral-ist, *n.* One who accepts cerebralism.

Cer'e-brate (sĕr′ē-brāt), *v. i.* (*Physiol.*) To exhibit mental activity, to have the brain in action.

Cer'e-bra'tion (sĕr′ē-brā′shŭn), *n.* Action of the brain, whether conscious or unconscious.

Unconscious reasoning is a contradiction in terms. The designation unconscious *cerebration* is perhaps less objectionable. *Carpenter*

Cer'e-bric (sĕr′ē-brĭk *or* sē-rē′brĭk), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or derived from, the brain.

Cerebric acid (*Physiol. Chem.*), a name formerly sometimes given to cerebrin.

Ce-reb'ri-form (sē-rĕb′rĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Cerebrum* + *-form.*] Like the brain in form or substance.

Cer'e-brif'u-gal (sĕr′ē-brĭf′ū-gal), *a.* [*Cerebrum* + L. *fugere* to flee.] (*Physiol.*) Applied to those nerve fibers which go from the brain to the spinal cord, and so transfer cerebral impulses (centrifugal impressions) outwards.

Cer'e-brin (sĕr′ē-brĭn), *n.* [From Cerebrum.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A nonphosphorized, nitrogenous substance, obtained from brain and nerve tissue by extraction with boiling alcohol. It is uncertain whether it exists as such in nerve tissue, or is a product of the decomposition of some more complex substance.

Cer'e-brip'e-tal (sĕr′ē-brĭp′ē-tal), *a.* [*Cerebrum* + L. *petere* to seek.] (*Physiol.*) Applied to those nerve fibers which go from the spinal cord to the brain and so transfer sensations (centripetal impressions) from the exterior inwards.

‖ **Cer'e-bri'tis** (sĕr′ē-brī′tĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. E. *cerebrum* + *-itis.*] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the cerebrum.

Cer'e-broid (sĕr′ē-broid), *a.* [*Cerebrum* + *-oid.*] Resembling, or analogous to, the cerebrum or brain.

Cer'e-brop'a-thy (sĕr′ē-brŏp′ȧ-thy), *n.* [*Cerebrum* + Gr. πάθος suffering.] (*Med.*) A hypochondriacal condition verging upon insanity, occurring in those whose brains have been unduly taxed; — called also *brain fag.*

Cer'e-bros'co-py (-brŏs′kō-py), *n.* [*Cerebrum* + *-scopy.*] (*Med.*) Examination of the brain for the diagnosis of disease; esp., the act or process of diagnosticating the condition of the brain by examination of the interior of the eye (as with an ophthalmoscope). *Buck.*

Cer'e-brose' (sĕr′ē-brōs′), *n.* [From Cerebrum.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A sugarlike body obtained by the decomposition of the nitrogenous non-phosphorized principles of the brain.

Cer'e-bro-spi'nal (-brō-spī′nal), *a.* [*Cerebrum* + *spinal.*] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the central nervous system consisting of the brain and spinal cord.

Cerebro-spinal fluid (*Physiol.*), a serous fluid secreted by the membranes covering the brain and spinal cord. — Cerebro-spinal meningitis, Cerebro-spinal fever (*Med.*), a dangerous epidemic, and endemic, febrile disease, characterized by inflammation of the membranes of the brain and spinal cord, giving rise to severe headaches, tenderness of the back of the neck, paralysis of the ocular muscles, etc. It is sometimes marked by a cutaneous eruption, when it is often called *spotted fever.* It is not contagious.

Cer'e-brum (-brŭm), *n.; pl.* E. Cerebrums (-brŭmz), L. Cerebra (-brȧ). [L., the brain.] (*Anat.*) The anterior, and in man the larger, division of the brain; the seat of the reasoning faculties and the will. See Brain.

Cere'cloth' (sēr′klŏth′; 115), *n.* [L. *cera* wax + E. *cloth.*] A cloth smeared with melted wax, or with some gummy or glutinous matter.

Linen, besmeared with gums, in manner of *cerecloth.* *Bacon*

Cere'ment (sēr′ment), *n.* [L. *cera* wax: cf. F. *cirement.*] (*a*) A cerecloth used for the special purpose of enveloping a dead body when embalmed (*b*) Any shroud or wrapping for the dead

Cer'e-mo'ni-al (sĕr′ē-mō′nĭ-al), *a.* [L. *caerimonialis:* cf. F. *cérémonial.* See Ceremony.] **1.** Relating to ceremony, or external rite; ritual, according to the forms of established rites.

Ceremonial observances and outward show *Hallam*

2 Observant of forms, ceremonious. [In this sense *ceremonious* is now preferred.] *Donne.*

He moves in the dull *ceremonial* track *Dryden*

Cer'e-mo'ni-al, *n.* **1.** A system of rules and ceremonies, enjoined by law, or established by custom, in religious worship, social intercourse, or the courts of princes, outward form.

The gorgeous *ceremonial* of the Burgundian court *Prescott*

2. The order for rites and forms in the Roman Catholic church, or the book containing the rules prescribed to be observed on solemn occasions.

Cer'e-mo'ni-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* Adherence to external rites; fondness for ceremony.

Cer'e-mo'ni-al-ly, *adv.* According to rites and ceremonies; as, a person *ceremonially* unclean.

Cer'e-mo'ni-al-ness, *n* Quality of being ceremonial.

Cer'e-mo'ni-ous (sĕr′ē-mō′nĭ-ŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *cérémonieux,* L. *caerimoniosus.*] **1.** Consisting of outward forms and rites; ceremonial. [In this sense *ceremonial* is now preferred.]

The *ceremonious* part of His worship. *South.*

2 According to prescribed or customary rules and forms; devoted to forms and ceremonies; formally respectful; punctilious. "*Ceremonious* phrases." *Addison.*

Too *ceremonious* and traditional *Shak.*

Syn. — Formal; precise, exact. See Formal.

Cer'e-mo'ni-ous-ly, *adv.* In a ceremonious way.

Cer'e-mo'ni-ous-ness, *n.* The quality, or practice, of being ceremonious.

Cer'e-mo-ny (sĕr′ē mō-nȳ), *n.; pl* Ceremonies (-nĭz) [F. *cérémonie,* L. *caerimonia,* perh akin to E. *create* and from a root signifying *to do* or *make*] **1.** An act, or series of acts, often of a symbolical character, prescribed by law, custom, or authority, in the conduct of important matters, as in the performance of religious duties, the transaction of affairs of state, and the celebration of notable events; as, the *ceremony* of crowning a sovereign; the *ceremonies* observed in consecrating a church, marriage and baptismal *ceremonies*

According to all the rites of it, and according to all the *ceremonies* thereof, shall ye keep it [the Passover] *Numb.* ix. 3

Bring her up to the high altar, that she may
The sacred *ceremonies* there partake. *Spenser*

[The heralds] with awful *ceremony*
And trumpet's sound, throughout the host proclaim
A solemn council *Milton*

2. Behavior regulated by strict etiquette, a formal method of performing acts of civility, forms of civility prescribed by custom or authority

Ceremony was but devised at first
To set a gloss on . . . hollow welcomes; *Shak.*
But where there is true friendship there needs none

All *ceremonies* are in themselves very silly things; but yet a man of the world should know them *Chesterfield*

3. A ceremonial symbol, an emblem, as a crown, scepter, garland, etc. [*Obs.*]

Disrobe the images,
If you do find them decked with *ceremonies*
Let no images
Be hung with Cæsar's trophies *Shak.*

4. A sign or prodigy; a portent. [*Obs.*]

Cæsar, I never stood on *ceremonies,*
Yet now they fright me *Shak.*

Master of ceremonies, an officer who determines the forms to be observed, or superintends their observance, on a public occasion. — **Not to stand on ceremony,** not to be ceremonious; to be familiar, outspoken, or bold.

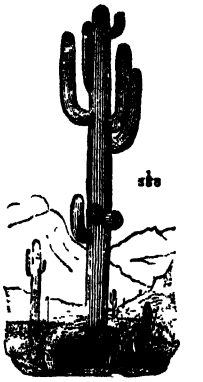
Ce're-ous (sē′rē-ŭs), *a* [L. *cereus,* fr *cera* wax] Waxen; like wax. [*Obs.*] *Gayton*

Ce'res (sē′rēz), *n.* [L., Ceres, also corn, grain, akin to E. *create*] **1.** (*Class Myth.*) The daughter of Saturn and Ops or Rhea, the goddess of corn and tillage.

2 (*Astron.*) The first discovered asteroid.

Cer'e-sin (sĕr′ē-sĭn), *n.* [L. *cera* wax.] (*Chem.*) A white wax, made by bleaching and purifying ozocerite, and used as a substitute for beeswax.

‖ **Ce're-us** (sē′rē-ŭs), *n.* [L., a wax candle, fr. *cera* wax. So named from the resemblance of one species to the columnar shape of a wax candle.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants of the Cactus family. They are natives of America, from California to Chili.



Cereus (*C. giganteus*) with Indians in foreground.

☞ Although several species flower in the night, the name *Night-blooming cereus* is specially applied to the *Cereus grandiflorus,* which is cultivated for its beautiful, short-lived flowers. The *Cereus giganteus,* whose columnar trunk is sometimes sixty feet in height, is a striking feature of the scenery of New Mexico, Texas, etc.

Ce'ri-al (sē′rĭ-al), *a.* Same as Cerreal. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ce-rif'er-ous (sē-rĭf′ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *cera* wax + *-ferous*] Producing wax.

Ce'rin (sē′rĭn), *n.* [L. *cera* wax + *-in:* cf. L. *cerinus* wax-colored.] **1.** (*Chem.*) A waxy substance extracted by alcohol or ether from cork, sometimes applied also to the portion of beeswax which is soluble in alcohol. *Watts.*

2. (*Min.*) A variety of the mineral *allanite.*

Ce-rin'thi-an (sē-rĭn′thĭ-an), *n.* (*Eccl Hist.*) One of an ancient religious sect, so called from *Cerinthus,* a Jew, who attempted to unite the doctrines of Christ with the opinions of the Jews and Gnostics. *Hook.*

Cer'iph (sĕr′ĭf), *n.* (*Type Founding*) One of the fine lines of a letter, esp one of the fine cross strokes at the top and bottom of letters. [Spelt also *seriph.*] *Savage.*

‖ **Ce-rise'** (sē-rēz′), *a* [F, a cherry. See Cherry.] Cherry-colored; a light bright red; — applied to textile fabrics, especially silk.

Ce'rite (sē′rīt), *n* [Gr. κέρας horn] (*Zool.*) A gastropod shell belonging to the family *Cerithiidæ;* — so called from its hornlike form

Ce'rite, *n.* [From Cerium.] (*Min.*) A mineral of a brownish or cherry-red color, commonly massive. It is a hydrous silicate of cerium and allied metals.

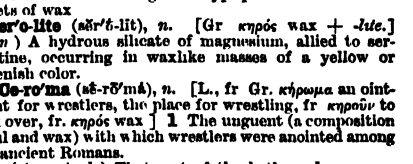
Ce'ri-um (sē′rĭ-ŭm), *n* [Named by Berzelius in 1808 from the asteroid *Ceres,* then just discovered (1801).] (*Chem.*) A rare metallic element, occurring in the minerals cerite, allanite, monazite, etc Symbol Ce. Atomic weight 141.5 It resembles iron in color and luster, but is soft, and both malleable and ductile. It tarnishes readily in the air.

Cer'nu-ous (sĕr′nū-ŭs), *a.* [L. *cernuus* with the face turned toward the earth.] (*Bot.*) Inclining or nodding downward; pendulous; drooping, — said of a bud, flower, fruit, or the capsule of a moss



Cernuous Flower

Ce'ro (sā′rō *or* sē′rō), *n* [Corrupt. fr Sp *sierra* saw, sawfish, cero] (*Zool.*) A large and valuable fish of the Mackerel family, of the genus *Scomberomorus* Two species are found in the West Indies and less commonly on the Atlantic coast of the United States, — the common cero (*Scomberomorus caballa*), called also *kingfish,* and the spotted, or king, cero (*S. regalis*)



Cero (*Scomberomorus caballa*)

Ce'ro-graph (sē′rō-grăf), *n.* [Gr κηρός wax + *-graph*] A writing on wax. *Knight*

Ce'ro-graph'ic (sē′rō-grăf′ĭk), } *a* Of or pertaining
Ce'ro-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } to cerography.

Ce-rog'ra-phist (sē-rŏg′rȧ-fĭst), *n* One who practices cerography.

Ce-rog'ra-phy (-fy), *n.* [Gr κηρός wax + *-graphy.*] **1.** The art of making characters or designs in, or with, wax

2 A method of making stereotype plates from inscribed sheets of wax

Cer'o-lite (sĕr′ō-lĭt), *n.* [Gr κηρός wax + *-lite.*] (*Min.*) A hydrous silicate of magnesium, allied to serpentine, occurring in waxlike masses of a yellow or greenish color.

‖ **Ce-ro'ma** (sē-rō′mȧ), *n.* [L., fr Gr. κήρωμα an ointment for wrestlers, the place for wrestling, fr κηροῦν to wax over, fr. κηρός wax] **1** The unguent (a composition of oil and wax) with which wrestlers were anointed among the ancient Romans.

2. (*Anc. Arch.*) That part of the baths and gymnasia in which bathers and wrestlers anointed themselves.

3 (*Zool.*) The cere of birds.

Cer'o-man'cy (sĕr′ō-măn′sy), *n.* [Gr κηρός wax + *-mancy*] Divination by dropping melted wax in water.

Ce-room' (sē-rōōm′), *n* [See Seroon] A bale or package covered with hide, or with wood bound with hide; as, a *ceroon* of indigo, cochineal, etc.

Ce'ro-plas'tic (sē′rō-plăs′tĭk), *a.* [Gr. κηροπλαστικός for modeling in wax, κηρός wax + πλάσσειν to form, mold.] (*Fine Arts*) (*a*) Relating to the art of modeling in wax. (*b*) Modeled in wax; as, a *ceroplastic* figure.

Ce'ro-plas'tics (-plăs′tĭks), } *n.* [Gr κηροπλαστική
Ce'ro-plas'ty (sē′rō-plăs′tȳ), } (sc. τέχνη art): cf. F. *céroplastique.*] The art of modeling in wax.

Cer'o-sin (sĕr′ō-sĭn), *n.* [L. *cera* wax] (*Chem.*) A waxy substance obtained from the bark of the sugar cane, and crystallizing in delicate white laminæ.

Ce'rote (sē′rōt), *n.* [*Obs.*] See Cerate.

Cer'o-tene (sĕr′ō-tēn), *n.* [L. *cerotum* a pomade. See

CERATE.] (*Chem.*) A white waxy solid obtained from Chinese wax, and by the distillation of cerotin.

Ce-rot'ic (sĕ-rŏt'ĭk), *a.* [See CEROTENE.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, beeswax or Chinese wax; as, *cerotic* acid or alcohol.

Cer'o-tin (sĕr'ō-tĭn), *n.* [See CEROTENE.] (*Chem.*) A white crystalline substance, $C_{27}H_{55}.OH$, obtained from Chinese wax, and regarded as an alcohol of the marsh gas series; — called also *cerotic alcohol*, *ceryl alcohol*.

Cer'ri-al (sĕr'rĭ-al), *a.* [L. *cerreus*, fr. *cerrus* a kind of oak.] (*Bot.*) Of or pertaining to the cerris.

Chaplets green of *cerrial* oak. *Dryden*

‖ **Cer'ris** (sĕr'rĭs), *n.* [L. *cerrus.*] (*Bot.*) A species of oak (*Quercus Cerris*), native in the Orient and southern Europe; — called also *bitter oak* and *Turkey oak*.

Cer'tain (sûr'tĭn), *a.* [F. *certain*, fr. (assumed) LL. *certanus*, fr. L. *certus* determined, fixed, certain, orig. p. p. of *cernere* to perceive, decide, determine, akin to Gr. *κρίνειν* to decide, separate, and to E. *concern*, *critic*, *crime*, *riddle* a sieve, *rinse*, v.] **1.** Assured in mind, having no doubts; free from suspicions concerning

To make her *certain* of the sad event. *Dryden*
I myself am *certain* of you. *Wyclif*

2. Determined; resolved; — used with an infinitive.

However, I with thee have fixed my lot,
Certain to undergo like doom *Milton*

3. Not to be doubted or denied; established as a fact.

The dream is *certain*, and the interpretation thereof sure *Dan.* ii. 45

4. Actually existing; sure to happen; inevitable.

Virtue that directs our wave
Through *certain* dangers to uncertain praise *Dryden*
Death, as the Psalmist saith, is *certain* to all *Shak.*

5. Unfailing; infallible

I have often wished that I knew as *certain* a remedy for any other distemper *Mead*

6. Fixed or stated; regular, determinate

The people shall go out and gather a *certain* rate every day *Ex.* xvi.

7 Not specifically named, indeterminate, indefinite, one or some, — sometimes used independently as a noun, and meaning certain persons

It came to pass when he was in a *certain* city *Luke* v. 12
About everything he wrote there was a *certain* natural grace and decorum *Macaulay*

For certain, assuredly **Of a certain**, certainly

Syn. Bound, sure, true, undeniable, unquestionable, undoubted, plain, indubitable, indisputable, incontrovertible, unhesitating, undoubting, fixed, stated

Cer'tain, *n* **1** Certainty [*Obs.*] *Gower*
2. A certain number or quantity. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*
Cer'tain, *adv* Certainly. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*
Cer'tain-ly, *adv* Without doubt or question, unquestionably.
Cer'tain-ness, *n* Certainty
Cer'tain-ty (-tĭ), *n.*, *pl* CERTAINTIES (-tĭz) [OF. *certaineté.*] **1.** The quality, state, or condition, of being certain.

The *certainty* of punishment is the truest security against crimes *Fisher Ames.*

2. A fact or truth unquestionably established

Certainties are uninteresting and eating *Landor*

3. (*Law*) Clearness, freedom from ambiguity, lucidity

Of a certainty, certainly.

Cer'tes (sûr'tĕz), *adv* [F *certes*, for *à certes*, fr L. *certus.* See CERTAIN.] Certainly, in truth, verily. [*Archaic*]

Certes it great pity was to see
Him his nobility so foul deface *Spenser*

Cer-tif'i-cate (sẽr-tĭf'ĭ-kāt), *n* [F *certificat*, fr LL *certificatus* made certain, p. p. of *certificare* See CERTIFY.] **1.** A written testimony to the truth of any fact, as, a *certificate* of good behavior.

2. A written declaration legally authenticated.

Trial by certificate, a trial in which the testimony of the person certifying is the only proper criterion of the point in dispute; as, when the issue is whether a person was absent in the army, this is tried by the certificate of the proper officer in writing, under his seal. *Blackstone.*

Cer-tif'i-cate (-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CERTIFICATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CERTIFICATING.] [See CERTIFY.] **1.** To verify or vouch for by certificate

2. To furnish with a certificate; as, to *certificate* the captain of a vessel, a *certificated* teacher.

Cer'ti-fi-ca'tion (sẽr'tĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* [L *certificatio*: cf. F. *certification.*] The act of certifying

Cer'ti-fi'er (-fī'ẽr), *n* One who certifies or assures

Cer'ti-fy (sẽr'tĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CERTIFIED (-fīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CERTIFYING.] [F. *certifier*, LL *certificare*; L. *certus* certain + *facere* to make. See CERTAIN, and cf. CERTIFICATE, *v. t.*] **1.** To give certain information to; to assure, to make certain.

We *certify* the king, that . . thou shalt have no portion on this side the river. *Ezra* iv. 16

2. To give certain information of; to make certain, as a fact; to verify. *Hammond*

The industry of science at once *certifies* and greatly extends our knowledge of the vastness of the creation *I. Taylor*

3. To testify to in writing; to make a declaration concerning, in writing, under hand, or hand and seal.

The judges shall *certify* their opinion to the chancellor, and upon such certificate the decree is usually founded *Blackstone*

Certified check, a bank check, the validity of which is certified by the bank on which it is drawn

Cer'ti-o-ra'ri (sẽr'shĭ-ō-rā'rī), *n.* [So named from the emphatic word *certiorari* in the Latin form of the writ, which read *certiorari volumus* we wish to be certified.] (*Law*) A writ issuing out of chancery, or a superior court, to call up the records of an inferior court, or remove a cause there depending, in order that the party may have more sure and speedy justice, or that errors and irregularities may be corrected. It is obtained upon complaint of a party that he has not received justice, or can not have an impartial trial in the inferior court.

☞ A *certiorari* is the correct process to remove the proceedings of a court in which cases are tried in a manner different from the course of the common law, as of county commissioners. It is also used as an auxiliary process in order to obtain a full return to some other process. *Bouvier.*

Cer'ti-tude (sẽr'tĭ-tūd), *n.* [LL. *certitudo*, fr. L. *certus*. cf. F. *certitude.* See CERTAIN.] Freedom from doubt, assurance; certainty. *J. H. Newman.*

Cer'ule (sẽr'ūl), *a.* [L. *caerulus*, equiv. to *caeruleus.*] Blue; cerulean. [*Obs.*] *Dyer.*

Ce-ru'le-an (sē-rŭ'lē-an), *a.* [L. *caeruleus.*] Sky-colored, blue; azure. *Cowper.*

Blue, blue, as if that sky let fall
A flower from its *cerulean* wall *Bryant*

Ce-ru'le-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Cerulean. [*Obs.*] *Dr. H More*

Cer'u-lif'ic (sẽr'ū-lĭf'ĭk), *a.* [L. *caerulus* dark blue + *facere* to make.] Producing a blue or sky color. [*R.*]

‖ **Ce-ru'men** (sē-rū'mĕn), *n* [NL., fr. L. *cera* wax] (*Physiol.*) The yellow, waxlike secretion from the glands of the external ear; the earwax.

Ce-ru'mi-nous (sē-rū'mĭ-nŭs), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Pertaining to, or secreting, cerumen; as, the *ceruminous* glands.

Ce'ruse (sē'rūs), *n* [F. *céruse*, L *cerussa*] **1** White lead, used as a pigment. See *White lead*, under WHITE

2. A cosmetic containing white lead.

To distinguish *ceruse* from natural bloom. *Macaulay*

3. (*Min.*) The native carbonate of lead

Ce'rused (sē'rūst), *a.* Washed with a preparation of white lead, as, a *cerused* face. *Beau & Fl.*

Ce'ru-site (sē'ru-sīt), } *n.* (*Min.*) Native lead car-
Ce'rus-site (sē'rŭs-sīt), } bonate, a mineral occurring in colorless, white, or yellowish transparent crystals, with an adamantine luster, also massive and compact

Cer'van-tite (sẽr'văn-tīt), *n.* [Named from *Cervantes* a town in Spain.] (*Min.*) See under ANTIMONY

Cer've-lat (sẽr'vē-lăt), *n.* [F.] (*Mus.*) An ancient wind instrument, resembling the bassoon in tone.

Cer'vi-cal (sẽr'vĭ-kal), *a* [L *cervix*, *-icis*, neck cf F *cervical*.] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the neck, as, the *cervical* vertebræ.

Cer'vi-cide (sẽr'vĭ-sīd), *n.* [L. *cervus* deer + *caedere* to kill] The act of killing deer, deer-slaying [*R.*]

Cer'vine (sẽr'vīn), *a* [L *cervinus*, fr *cervus* deer cf F. *cervin*.] (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the deer, or to the family *Cervidæ*

‖ **Cer'vix** (sẽr'vĭks), *n.*; *pl* E CERVIXES (-ĭz), L CERVICES (-vĭ-sēz). [L.] (*Anat.*) The neck, also, the necklike portion of any part, as of the womb See *Illust.* of BIRD

‖ **Cer'vus** (sẽr'vŭs), *n* [L, a deer.] (*Zool.*) A genus of ruminants, including the red deer and other allied species.

☞ Formerly all species of deer were included in the genus *Cervus*

Ce'ryl (sē'rĭl), *n* [L. *cera* wax + *-yl*] (*Chem.*) A radical, $C_{27}H_{55}$, supposed to exist in several compounds obtained from Chinese wax, beeswax, etc.

Ce-sa're-an (sē-zā'rē-an), **Ce-sa'ri-an**, *a.* Same as CÆSAREAN, CÆSARIAN

Ce'sar-ism (sē'zŭr-Iz'm), *n* See CÆSARISM.

Ces'pi-tine (sĕs'pĭ-tĭn), *n* [L *caespes*, *caespitis*, a turf] An oil obtained by distillation of peat, and containing various members of the pyridin series.

Ces'pi-ti'tious (sĕs'pĭ-tĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L *caespiticus*, fr *caespes* turf] Same as CESPITOUS. [*R.*] *Hough*

Ces'pi-tose' (sĕs'pĭ-tōs'), *a* [L *caespes* turf] (*Bot.*) Having the form of a piece of turf, *i. e.*, many stems from one rootstock or from many entangled rootstocks or roots [Written also *cæspitose*]

Ces'pi-tous (-tŭs), *a* [See CESPITOSE] Pertaining to, consisting of, or resembling, turf; turfy

A *cespitous* or turfy plant has many stems from the same root, usually forming a close, thick carpet or matting *Martyn*

Cess (sĕs), *n.* [For *sess*, contr. from ASSESS] **1** A rate or tax. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng. & Scot.*] *Spenser*
2. Bound; measure [*Obs.*]

The poor jade is wrung in the withers out of all *cess* *Shak.*

Cess, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CESSED (sĕst), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CESSING.] To rate, to tax, to assess *Spenser*

Cease, *v. i.* [F. *cesser* See CEASE.] To cease, to neglect [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Ces'sant (sĕs'ant), *a.* [L *cessans*, p. pr. of *cessare*. See CEASE.] Inactive, dormant. [*Obs.*] *W. Montagu*

Ces-sa'tion (sĕs-sā'shŭn), *n* [F *cessation*, L *cessatio*, fr. *cessare* See CEASE.] A ceasing or discontinuance, as of action, whether temporary or final, a stop, as, a *cessation* of the war.

The temporary *cessation* of the papal iniquities *Motley*

The day was yearly observed for a festival by *cessation* from labor *Sir J. Hayward*

Cessation of arms (*Mil.*), an armistice, or truce, agreed to by the commanders of armies, to give time for a capitulation, or for other purposes.

Syn. — Stop, rest, stay, pause, discontinuance, intermission, interval, respite, interruption; recess, remission

‖ **Ces-sa'vit** (-vĭt), *n.* [L, he has ceased.] (*O. Eng. Law.*) A writ given by statute to recover lands when the tenant has for two years failed to perform the conditions of his tenure.

Ces'ser (sĕs'ẽr), *n* [From CESS, *v. t.*] (*Law*) A neglect of a tenant to perform services, or make payment, for two years. *Blackstone.*

Ces'si-ble (sĕs'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [Cf F *cessible.* See CESSION.] Giving way; yielding. [*Obs.*] — **Ces'si-bil'i-ty** (-sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [*Obs.*] *Sir K. Digby*

Ces'sion (sĕsh'ŭn), *n* [L *cessio*, fr. *cedere* to give way: cf. F. *cession.* See CEDE.] **1.** A yielding to physical force. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*
2. Concession, compliance. [*Obs.*]
3. A yielding, or surrender, as of property or rights, to another person; the act of ceding.

A *cession* of the island of New Orleans. *Bancroft.*

4. (*Eccl. Law*) The giving up or vacating a benefice by accepting another without a proper dispensation.
5. (*Civil Law*) The voluntary surrender of a person's effects to his creditors to avoid imprisonment.

Ces'sion-a-ry (sĕsh'ŭn-ā-rĭ), *a.* [LL. *cessionarius*, from *cessionare* to cede, fr. L. *cessio*: cf. F. *cessionnaire* See CESSION.] Having surrendered the effects; as, a *cessionary* bankrupt *Martin.*

Cess'ment (sĕs'ment), *n* [From CESS, *v. t.*] An assessment or tax. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Ces'sor (sĕs'sŏr), *n* [From CESS, *v. i.* Cf. CESSER.] (*Law*) One who neglects, for two years, to perform the service by which he holds lands, so that he incurs the danger of the writ of cessavit. See CESSAVIT *Cowell.*

Ces'sor, *n.* [From CESS, *v. t.*] An assessor. [*Obs.*]

Cess'pipe' (sĕs'pīp'), *n.* A pipe for carrying off waste water, etc., from a sink or cesspool. *Knight.*

Cess'pool' (-pōōl'), *n.* [See SESSPOOL.] A cistern in the course, or at the termination, of a drain, to collect sedimentary or superfluous matter, a privy vault, any receptacle of filth. [Written also *sesspool*]

Cest (sĕst), *n* [L *cestus*: cf OF *ceste*] A woman's girdle; a cestus [*R.*] *Collins*

Ces'tode (sĕs'tōd), *a* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the Cestoidea — *n* One of the Cestodea

Ces'toid (sĕs'toid), *a.* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the Cestoidea — *n* One of the Cestodea

‖ **Ces-toid'e-a** (sĕs-toid'ē-ă), *n pl* [NL., fr. Gr. *κεστός* girdle + *-oid*] (*Zool.*) A class of parasitic worms (*Platelminthes*) of which the tapeworms are the most common examples The body is flattened, and usually but not always long, and composed of numerous joints or segments, each of which may contain a complete set of male and female reproductive organs They have neither mouth nor intestine See TAPEWORM [Written also *Cestoda*]

Ces-toid'e-an (-an), *n* (*Zool.*) One of the Cestoidea.

Ces-tra'ci-ont (sĕs-trā'shĭ-ŏnt), *n.* [Gr. *κέστρα* a kind of fish] (*Zool.*) A shark of the genus *Cestracion*, and of related genera. The posterior teeth form a pavement of bony plates for crushing shellfish Most of the species are extinct The Port Jackson shark and a similar one found in California are living examples.

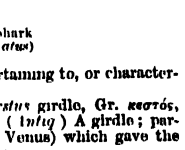


Port Jackson Shark
(*Cestracion galeatus*)

Ces-tra'ci-ont, *a* (*Zool.*) Pertaining to, or characteristic of, the genus *Cestracion*

Ces'tus (sĕs'tŭs), *n* [L *cestus* girdle, Gr. *κεστός*, lit., stitched, embroidered] **1** (*Antiq.*) A girdle; particularly that of Aphrodite (or Venus) which gave the wearer the power of exciting love.

2 (*Zool.*) A genus of Ctenophora. The typical species (*Cestus Veneris*) is remarkable for its brilliant iridescent colors, and its long, girdlelike form.



Cestus

Ces'tus, *n* [L *caestus*, and *cestus*] (*Antiq.*) A covering for the hands of boxers, made of leather bands, and often loaded with lead or iron.

‖ **Ces'tuy** *or* ‖ **Ces'tui** (sĕs'-tw*ē* *or* sĕs'wĭ), *pron.* [Norm F] (*Law*) He; the one

Cestuy que trust (ke trŭst') [Norm. F.], a person who has the equitable and beneficial interest in property, the legal interest in which is vested in a trustee. *Wharton.* — **Cestuy que use** (ke ūz') [Norm F.], a person for whose use land, etc., is granted to another.

Ce-su'ra (sē-zū'rā *or* -sū'rā), *n* See CÆSURA.

Ce-su'ral (-ral), *a.* See CÆSURAL

‖ **Ce-ta'ce-a** (sē-tā'shĭ-ă), *n pl* [NL., from L. *cetus* whale, Gr. *κῆτος*.] (*Zool.*) An order of marine mammals, including the whales Like ordinary mammals they breathe by means of lungs, and bring forth living young which they suckle for some time. The anterior limbs are changed to paddles, the tail flukes are horizontal There are two living suborders. (*a*) The *Mysticete* or whalebone whales, having no true teeth after birth, but with a series of plates of whalebone [see BALEEN] hanging down from the upper jaw on each side, thus making a strainer, through which they receive the small animals upon which they feed. (*b*) The *Denticete*, including the dolphins and sperm whale, which have teeth. Another suborder (*Zeuglodontia*) is extinct The *Sirenia* were formerly included in the Cetacea, but are now made a separate order

Ce-ta'cean (-shăn), *n* (*Zool.*) One of the Cetacea.

Ce-ta'ceous (sē'tā'shŭs), *a* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the Cetacea.

‖ **Ce'te** (sē'tē), *n* [L., *pl.*] (*Zool.*) One of the Cetacea, or, collectively, the Cetacea

Ce'tene (sē'tēn), *n.* [See CETE.] (*Chem.*) An oily hydrocarbon, $C_{16}H_{32}$, of the ethylene series, obtained from spermaceti

Cet'e-rach (sĕt'ẽ-rĭk), *n* [F. *cétérac*, fr Ar *shatrak*] (*Bot.*) A species of fern with scaly fronds (*Asplenium Ceterach*)

Cet'e-wale (sĕt'ẽ-wāl), *n.* [OF. *citoul*, F *zedoaire.* See ZEDOARY.] Same as ZEDOARY. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ce'tic (sē'tĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to a whale.

Ce'tin (sē-tĭn), *n* [L. *cetus* whale] (*Chem.*) A

white, waxy substance, forming the essential part of spermaceti.

Ce'to-log'ic-al (sē'tō-lŏj'ĭ-kal *or* sĕt'ō-), *a.* Of or pertaining to cetology.

Ce-tol'o-gist (sē-tŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One versed in cetology.

Ce-tol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. κῆτος whale + *-logy:* cf F. *cétologie*] The description or natural history of cetaceous animals

Ce-trar'ic (sē-trăr'ĭk), *a* Pertaining to, or derived from, the lichen, Iceland moss (*Cetraria Islandica*).

Cetraric acid See CETRARIN.

Cet'ra-rin (sĕt'rā-rĭn *or* sē-trā'rĭn), *n.* [From *Cetraria* Islandica, the scientific name of Iceland moss.] (*Chem*) A white substance extracted from the lichen, Iceland moss (*Cetraria Islandica*). It consists of several ingredients, among which is *cetraric acid*, a white, crystalline, bitter substance.

Ce'tyl (sē'tĭl), *n.* [Gr. κῆτος whale + *-yl*] (*Chem*) A radical, $C_{16}H_{33}$, not yet isolated, but supposed to exist in a series of compounds homologous with the ethyl compounds, and derived from spermaceti.

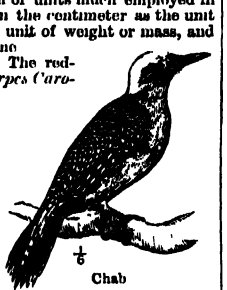
Ce-tyl'ic (sē-tĭl'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or derived from, spermaceti.

Cetylic alcohol (*Chem.*), a white, waxy, crystalline solid, obtained from spermaceti, and regarded as homologous with ordinary, or ethyl, alcohol, ethal, — called also *cetyl alcohol.*

Cey'lan-ite (sē'lăn-it), *n* [F , fr. *Ceylan* Ceylon.] (*Min.*) A dingy blue, or grayish black, variety of spinel It is also called *pleonaste* [Written also *ceylonite*]

Cey'lon-ese' (sē'lŏn-ēz'), *a* Of or pertaining to Ceylon. — *n. sing. & pl.* A native or natives of Ceylon

C. G. S. An abbreviation for CENTIMETER, GRAM, SECOND, — applied to a system of units much employed in physical science, based upon the centimeter as the unit of length, the gram as the unit of weight or mass, and the second as the unit of time


Chab

Chab (chăb), *n.* (*Zool.*) The red-bellied woodpecker (*Melanerpes Carolinus*).

Chab'a-site (kăb'ā-sīt), } **Chab'a-zite** (kăb'ā-zīt), } *n.* [Gr. χαβαζιος one of twenty species of stones mentioned in the poem Περὶ λιθων, ascribed to Orpheus.] (*Min.*) A mineral occurring in glassy rhombohedral crystals, varying in color from white to yellow or red. It is essentially a hydrous silicate of alumina and lime. Called also *chabasie*

‖ Cha-blis' (shà-blē'), *n.* [F.] A white wine made near Chablis, a town in France

‖ Cha-bouk', **‖ Cha-buk'** (chà-bōōk'), *n* [Hind. *chābuk* horsewhip] A long whip, such as is used in the East in the infliction of punishment. *Balfour.*

Chace (chās), *n.* See 3d CHASE, *n* , 3.

Chace, *v. t* To pursue See CHASE, *v t* [*Obs*]

‖ Cha'cha-la'ca (chà'chà-la'kà), *n* [Native name, prob. given in imitation of its cry] (*Zool*) The Texan guan (*Ortalis vetula*) [Written also *chacalaca*]

Chack (chăk), *v. i.* To toss up the head frequently, as a horse to avoid the restraint of the bridle.

‖ Chac'ma (chăk'mà), *n* [Native name] A large species of African baboon (*Cynocephalus porcarius*), — called also *ursine baboon.* [See *Illust* of BABOON]

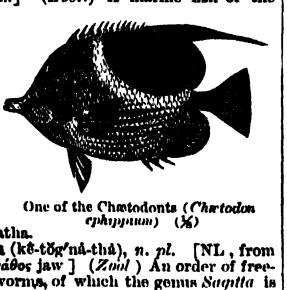
‖ Cha-conne' (shà-kŏn'), *n.* [F., fr Sp *chacona*] (*Mus.*) An old Spanish dance in moderate three-four measure, like the Passacaglia, which is slower Both are used by classical composers as themes for variations

Chad (shăd), *n.* (*Zool*) See SHAD [*Obs*]

‖ Cha-te'tes (kā-tē'tēz), *n.* [NL , fr Gr. χαίτη hair] (*Zool*) A genus of fossil corals, common in the lower Silurian limestones.

Cha-tif'er-ous (kā-tĭf'ēr-ŭs), *a.* [Gr χαίτη hair + *-ferous.*] (*Zool.*) Bearing setæ.

Cha'to-dont (kā'tō-dŏnt), *n* [Gr χαίτη hair + ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, tooth.] (*Zool.*) A marine fish of the family *Chætodontidæ* The chætodonts have broad, compressed bodies, and usually bright colors.


One of the Chætodonts (*Chætodon ephippium*) (½)

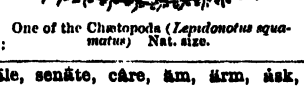
Cha'to-dont, *a.* Of or pertaining to the Chætodonts or the family *Chætodontidæ.*

Cha'tog-nath (-tŏg-năth), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Chætognatha.

‖ Cha-tog'na-tha (kā-tŏg'nā-thà), *n. pl.* [NL , from Gr. χαίτη hair + γνάθος jaw] (*Zool*) An order of free-swimming marine worms, of which the genus *Sagitta* is the type. They have groups of curved spines on each side of the head.

Cha'to-pod (kā'tō-pŏd), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Pertaining to the Chætopoda. — *n.* One of the Chætopoda

‖ Cha-top'o-da (kā-tŏp'ō-dà), *n pl* [NL , from Gr. χαίτη hair + *-poda.*] (*Zoöl*) A very extensive order of Annelida, characterized by the presence of lateral setæ, or spines, on most or all of the segments. They are divided into two principal groups:


One of the Chætopoda (*Lepidonotus squamatus*) Nat. size.

Oligochæta, including the earthworms and allied forms, and *Polychæta*, including most of the marine species

Cha'to-tax'y (kā'tō-tăks'ĭ), *n.* [Gr. χαίτη hair + τάξις arrangement.] (*Zool.*) The arrangement of bristles on an insect.

Chafe (chāf), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHAFED (chāft); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHAFING] [OE. *chaufen* to warm, OF. *chaufer*, F. *chauffer*, fr. L *calefacere, calfacere*, to make warm ; *calere* to be warm + *facere* to make. See CALDRON.] **1.** To excite heat in by friction ; to rub in order to stimulate and make warm.

To rub her temples, and to *chafe* her skin. *Spenser.*

2. To excite passion or anger in ; to fret ; to irritate.

Her intercession *chafed* him. *Shak.*

3 To fret and wear by rubbing ; as, to *chafe* a cable.

Two slips of parchment which she sewed round it to prevent its being *chafed* *Sir W. Scott.*

Syn. — To rub ; fret ; gall ; vex ; excite ; inflame.

Chafe, *v. i.* **1.** To rub, to come together so as to wear by rubbing ; to wear by friction.

Made its great boughs *chafe* together. *Longfellow*

The troubled Tiber *chafing* with her shores *Shak.*

2. To be worn by rubbing, as, a cable *chafes.*

3. To have a feeling of vexation ; to be vexed , to fret , to be irritated. *Spenser.*

He will *chafe* at the doctor's marrying my daughter *Shak.*

Chafe, *n.* **1.** Heat excited by friction.

2. Injury or wear caused by friction

3. Vexation ; irritation of mind , rage.

The cardinal in a *chafe* sent for him to Whitehall. *Camden*

Chaf'er (chā'fēr), *n.* **1.** One who chafes.

2. A vessel for heating water ; — hence, a dish or pan.

A *chafer* of water to cool the ends of the irons *Baker.*

Chaf'er, *n* [AS *ceafor ;* akin to D *kever*, G. *kafer*] (*Zool*) A kind of beetle ; the cockchafer. The name is also applied to other species ; as, the rose *chafer.*

Chaf'er-y (chā'fēr-ĭ), *n.* [See CHAFE, *v. t*] (*Iron Works*) An open furnace or forge, in which blooms are heated before being wrought into bars.

Chafe'wax' (chāf'wăks'), *or* **Chaff'wax'** (chăf'-), *n* (*Eng Law*) Formerly a chancery officer who fitted wax for sealing writs and other documents.

Chafe'weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The cudweed (*Gnaphalium*), used to prevent or to cure chafing.

Chaff (chăf), *n.* [AS. *ceaf ;* akin to D. *kaf*, G *kaff.*] **1** The glumes or husks of grains and grasses separated from the seed by threshing and winnowing, etc.

So take the corn and leave the *chaff* behind *Dryden*

Old birds are not caught with *chaff* *Old Proverb.*

2. Anything of a comparatively light and worthless character , the refuse part of anything.

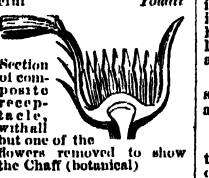
The *chaff* and ruin of the times *Shak*

3 Straw or hay cut up fine for the food of cattle.

By adding *chaff* to his corn the horse must take more time to eat it In this way *chaff* is very useful *Youatt*

4. Light jesting talk , banter, raillery.

5 (*Bot*) The scales or bracts on the receptacle, which subtend each flower in the heads of many *Compositæ*, as the sunflower. *Gray*


Section of composite receptacle, withall but one of the flowers removed to show the Chaff (botanical)

Chaff cutter, a machine for cutting up straw, etc., into "chaff" for the use of cattle.

Chaff, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* CHAFFED (chăft), *p. pr. & vb n* CHAFFING] To use light, idle language by way of fun or ridicule ; to banter.

Chaff, *v t* To make fun of , to turn into ridicule by addressing in ironical or bantering language , to quiz.

Morgan saw that his master was *chaffing* him *Thackeray*

A dozen honest fellows . . . *chaffed* each other about their sweethearts *C Kingsley.*

Chaff'er, *n.* One who chaffs.

Chaf'fer (chăf'fēr), *n.* [OE. *chaffare, cheapfare* , AS *ceáp* a bargain, price + *faru* a journey , hence, originally, a going to bargain, to market. See CHEAP, and FARE Bargaining ; merchandise. [*Obs*] *Holinshed*

Chaf'fer, *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* CHAFFERED (-fērd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHAFFERING] [OE *chaffaren*, fr *chaffare, chapfare, cheapfare*, a bargaining See CHAFFER, *n.*] **1.** To treat or dispute about a purchase , to bargain , to haggle or higgle , to negotiate.

To *chaffer* for preferments with his gold *Dryden*

2. To talk much and idly ; to chatter. *Trench.*

Chaf'fer, *v. t.* **1.** To buy or sell , to trade in.

He *chaffered* chairs in which churchmen were set. *Spenser*

2. To exchange ; to bandy , as words *Spenser.*

Chaf'fer-er (-ēr), *n.* One who chaffers , a bargainer.

Chaf'fern (chăf'fērn), *n.* [See CHAFE, *v. t*] A vessel for heating water. [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

Chaf'fer-y, *n.* Traffic ; bargaining. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Chaf'finch (chăf'fĭnch), *n.* [Cf CHIFF-CHAFF] (*Zool.*) A bird of Europe (*Fringilla cœlebs*), having a variety of very sweet songs, and highly valued as a cage bird , — called also *copper finch.*


Chaffinch.

Chaff'ing (chăf'fĭng), *n.* The use of light, frivolous language by way of fun or ridicule ; raillery , banter.

Chaff'less, *a.* Without chaff.

Chaff'y (chăf'ĭ), *a.* **1.** Abounding in, or resembling, chaff.

Chaffy grain beneath the thresher's flail *Coleridge*

2. Light or worthless as chaff.

Slight and *chaffy* opinion. *Glanvill*

3. (*Bot.*) (*a*) Resembling chaff ; composed of light dry scales (*b*) Bearing or covered with dry scales, as the under surface of certain ferns, or the disk of some composite flowers.

Chaf'ing (chā'fĭng), *n.* [See CHAFE, *v. t.*] The act of rubbing, or wearing by friction ; making warm by rubbing.

Chafing dish, a dish or vessel for cooking on the table, or for keeping food warm, either by coals, by a lamp, or by hot water ; a portable grate for coals. — **Chafing gear** (*Naut.*), any material used to protect sails, rigging, or the like, at points where they are exposed to friction.

Cha-green' (shà-grēn'), *n.* See SHAGREEN.

Cha-grin' (shà-grĭn' *or* shà-grēn' ; 277), *n.* [F., fr. *chagrin* shagreen, a particular kind of rough and grained leather ; also a rough fishskin used for graters and files ; hence (*Fig.*), a gnawing, corroding grief. See SHAGREEN.] Vexation ; mortification.

I must own that I felt rather vexation and *chagrin* than hope and satisfaction. *Richard Pos son.*

Hear me, and touch Belinda with *chagrin* *Pope.*

Syn. — Vexation ; mortification ; peevishness ; fretfulness ; disgust , disquiet. — CHAGRIN, VEXATION, MORTIFICATION. These words agree in the general sense of pain produced by untoward circumstances. *Vexation* is a feeling of disquietude or irritating uneasiness from numerous causes, such as losses, disappointments, etc. *Mortification* is a stronger word, and denotes that keen sense of pain which results from wounded pride or humiliating occurrences. *Chagrin* is literally the cutting pain produced by the friction of *shagreen* leather , in its figurative sense, it varies in meaning, denoting in its lower degrees simply a state of vexation, and in its higher degrees the keenest sense of mortification

"*Vexation* arises chiefly from our wishes and views being crossed ; *mortification*, from our self-importance being hurt ; *chagrin*, from a mixture of the two." *Crabb.*

Cha-grin', *v. t.* [*imp. & p p.* CHAGRINED (-grĭnd' *or* -grēnd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHAGRINING] [Cf F *chagriner* See CHAGRIN, *n.*] To excite ill-humor in , to vex ; to mortify , as, he was not a little *chagrined.*

Cha-grin', *v t.* To be vexed or annoyed. *Fielding.*

Cha-grin', *a.* Chagrined. *Dryden*

Chain (chān), *n.* [F *chaîne*, fr. L *catena* Cf CATENATE] **1.** A series of links or rings, usually of metal, connected, or fitted into one another, used for various purposes, as of support, of restraint, of ornament, of the exertion and transmission of mechanical power, etc.

[They] put a *chain* of gold about his neck. *Dan* v 29

2. That which confines, fetters, or secures, as a chain , a bond , as, the *chains* of habit.

Driven down

To *chains* of darkness and the undying worm *Milton.*

3 A series of things linked together ; or a series of things connected and following each other in succession , as, a *chain* of mountains , a *chain* of events or ideas.

4 (*Surv*) An instrument which consists of links and is used in measuring land.

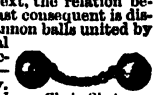
☞ The one commonly in use is *Gunter's chain*, which consists of one hundred links, each link being seven inches and ninety-two one hundredths in length ; making up the total length of four rods, or sixty-six feet , hence, a measure of that length , hence, also, a unit for land measure equal to four rods square, or one tenth of an acre.

5. *pl* (*Naut*) Iron links bolted to the side of a vessel to hold the dead-eyes connected with the shrouds ; also, the channels.

6. (*Weaving*) The warp threads of a web. *Knight.*

Chain belt (*Mach*), a belt made of a chain ; — used for transmitting power. — **Chain boat,** a boat fitted up for recovering lost cables, anchors, etc. — **Chain bolt.** (*a*) (*Naut.*) The bolt at the lower end of the chain plate, which fastens it to the vessel's side (*b*) A bolt with a chain attached for drawing it out of position — **Chain bond.** See *Chain timber* — **Chain bridge,** a bridge supported by chain cables , a suspension bridge — **Chain cable,** a cable made of iron links — **Chain coral** (*Zool*), a fossil coral of the genus *Halysites*, common in the middle and upper Silurian rocks. The tubular corallites are united side by side in groups, looking in an end view like links of a chain. When perfect, the calicles show twelve septa. — **Chain coupling.** (*a*) A shackle for uniting lengths of chain, or connecting a chain with an object. (*b*) (*Railroad*) Supplementary coupling together of cars with a chain. — **Chain gang,** a gang of convicts chained together — **Chain hook** (*Naut.*), a hook used for dragging cables about the deck. — **Chain mail,** flexible, defensive armor of hammered metal links wrought into the form of a garment. — **Chain molding** (*Arch.*), a form of molding in imitation of a chain, used in the Norman style. — **Chain pier,** a pier suspended by chains. — **Chain pipe** (*Naut.*), an opening in the deck, lined with iron, through which the cable is passed into the lockers or tiers. — **Chain plate** (*Shipbuilding*), one of the iron plates or bands, on a vessel's side, to which the standing rigging is fastened. — **Chain pulley,** a pulley with depressions in the periphery of its wheel, or projections from it, made to fit the links of a chain. — **Chain pump.** See in the Vocabulary. — **Chain rule** (*Arith.*), a theorem for solving numerical problems by composition of ratios, or compound proportion, by which, when several ratios of equality are given, the consequent of each being the same as the antecedent of the next, the relation between the first antecedent and the last consequent is discovered. — **Chain shot** (*Mil.*), two cannon balls united by a short chain, formerly used in naval warfare on account of their destructive effect on a ship's rigging. — **Chain stitch** See in the Vocabulary. — **Chain timber.** (*Arch.*) See *Bond timber*, under BOND. — **Chain wales.** (*Naut.*) Same as CHANNELS. — **Chain wheel.** See in the Vocabulary. — **Closed chain, Open chain** (*Chem.*), terms applied to the chemical structure of compounds whose rational formulæ are written respectively in the form of a closed ring (see *Benzene nucleus*, under BENZENE), or in an open extended form. — **Endless chain,** a chain whose ends have been united by a link.


Chain Coral (*Halysites catenulata*). (½)


Chain Shot.

Chain, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CHAINED (chānd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHAINING.] **1.** To fasten, bind, or connect with

a chain; to fasten or bind securely, as with a chain; as, to *chain* a bulldog.

Chained behind the hostile car. *Prior.*

2. To keep in slavery; to enslave.

And which more blest? who *chained* his country, say,
Or he whose virtue sighed to lose a day? *Pope.*

3. To unite closely and strongly.

And in this vow do *chain* my soul to thine. *Shak.*

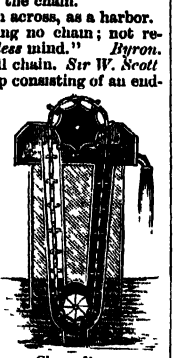
4. (*Surveying*) To measure with the chain.

5. To protect by drawing a chain across, as a harbor.

Chain'less (chān'lĕs), *a.* Having no chain; not restrained or fettered. "The *chainless* mind." *Byron.*

Chain'let (chān'lĕt), *n.* A small chain. *Sir W. Scott*

Chain' pump' (pŭmp'). A pump consisting of an endless chain, running over a drum or wheel by which it is moved, and dipping below the water to be raised. The chain has at intervals disks or lifts which fit the tube through which the ascending part passes and carry the water to the point of discharge.



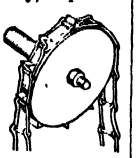
Chain Pump

Chain' stitch' (stĭch'). **1.** An ornamental stitch like the links of a chain, — used in crocheting, sewing, and embroidery.

2 (*Machine Sewing*) A stitch in which the looping of the thread or threads forms a chain on the under side of the work; the loop stitch, as distinguished from the lock stitch See Stitch.

Chain' wheel' (hwēl'). **1.** A chain pulley, or sprocket wheel.

2. An inversion of the chain pump, by which it becomes a motor driven by water.



Chain Wheel, 1

Chain'work' (-wûrk'), *n.* Work looped or linked after the manner of a chain, chain stitch work.

Chair (châr), *n* [OE *chaiere, chaere,* OF *chaiere, chaere,* F. *chaire* pulpit, fr L. *cathedra* chair, armchair, a teacher's or professor's chair, Gr. *καθέδρα*, *κατά* down + *ἕδρα* seat, *ἕζεσθαι* to sit, akin to E *sit.* See Sit, and cf. Cathedral, Chaise]

1 A movable single seat with a back.

2 An official seat, as of a chief magistrate or a judge, but esp. that of a professor; hence, the office itself.

The *chair* of a philosophical school *Whewell*
A *chair* of philology *M Arnold*

3 The presiding officer of an assembly, a chairman; as, to address the *chair*

4 A vehicle for one person, either a sedan borne upon poles, or a two-wheeled carriage, drawn by one horse, a gig. *Shak*

Think what an equipage thou hast in air,
And view with scorn two pages and a *chair.* *Pope*

5 An iron block used on railways to support the rails and secure them to the sleepers

Chair days, days of repose and age. — **To put into the chair,** to elect as president, or as chairman of a meeting. *Macaulay.* — **To take the chair,** to assume the position of president, or of chairman of a meeting

Chair, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Chaired (chârd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Chairing] **1.** To place in a chair.

2. To carry publicly in a chair in triumph. [*Eng.*]

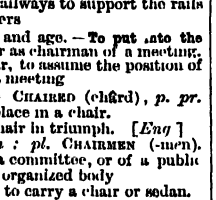
Chair'man (châr'măn), *n.; pl.* Chairmen (-mĕn). **1** The presiding officer of a committee, or of a public or private meeting, or of any organized body

2 One whose business it is to carry a chair or sedan.

Breaks watchmen's heads and *chairmen's* glasses *Prior.*

Chair'man-ship, *n.* The office of a chairman of a meeting or organized body.

Chaise (shāz), *n.* [F. *chaise* seat, or chair, chaise or carriage, for *chaire,* from a peculiar Parisian pronunciation See Chair] **1** A two-wheeled carriage for two persons, with a calash top, and the body hung on leather straps, or thoroughbraces. It is usually drawn by one horse.



Chaise

2 *Loosely,* a carriage in general. *Cowper*

‖ **Cha'ja** (chà'hà), *n.* [Native name] (*Zool*) The crested screamer of Brazil (*Palamedea,* or *Chauna, chavaria*), so called in imitation of its notes; — called also *chauna,* and *tadhful kamichi* It is often domesticated, and is useful in guarding other poultry. See Kamichi.

‖ **Cha-la'za** (kȧ-lā'zȧ), *n.; pl* E Chalazas, L Chalazæ (-zē). [NL, fr Gr. *χαλάζα* hail, pimple] **1** (*Bot*) The place on an ovule, or seed, where its outer coats cohere with each other and the nucleus.

2. (*Biol*) A spiral band of thickened albuminous substance which exists in the white of the bird's egg, and serves to maintain the yolk in its position; the treadle

Cha-la'zal (-zal), *a.* Of or pertaining to the chalaza

Cha-laze' (kȧ-lāz'), *n* Same as Chalaza.

Chal'a-zif'er-ous (kăl'ȧ zĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Chalaza* + *-ferous.*] Having or bearing chalazas.

‖ **Cha-la'zi-on** (kȧ-lā'zĭ-ŏn), *n* [NL, fr Gr *χαλάζιον,* dim. of *χάλαζα* hail, pimple] (*Med.*) A small circumscribed tumor of the eyelid caused by retention of secretion, and by inflammation of the Meibomian glands.

Chal-can'thite (kăl-kăn'thīt), *n.* [L. *chalcanthum* a solution of blue vitriol, Gr. *χάλκανθον.*] (*Min*) Native blue vitriol. See *Blue vitriol,* under Blue.

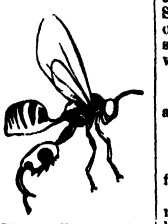
Chal'ce-don'ic (kăl'sĕ-dŏn'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to chalcedony.

Chal-ced'o-ny (kăl-sĕd'ŏ-nȳ *or* kăl'sĕ-dŏ-nȳ ; 277), *n.*, *pl.* Chalcedonies (-nĭz). [L. *chalcedonius,* fr. Gr. *Χαλκηδών* Chalcedon, a town in Asia Minor, opposite to Byzantium: cf. F. *calcédoine,* OE. *calcedoine, casidoyne.* Cf. Cassidony.] (*Min*) A cryptocrystalline, translucent variety of quartz, having usually a whitish color, and a luster nearly like wax. [Written also *calcedony.*]

☞ When chalcedony is variegated with spots or figures, or arranged in differently colored layers, it is called *agate;* and if by reason of the thickness, color, and arrangement of the layers it is suitable for being carved into cameos, it is called *onyx. Chrysoprase* is green chalcedony, *carnelian,* a flesh red, and *sard,* a brownish red variety.

‖ **Chal'chi-huit'l'** (chăl'chē-wēt'l'), *n.* (*Min*) The Mexican name for turquoise See Turquoise

Chal'cid fly' (kăl'sĭd flī'). [From Gr. *χαλκός* copper, in allusion to its metallic colors.] (*Zool.*) One of a numerous family of hymenopterous insects (*Chalcidæ*). Many are gallitos, others are parasitic on insects.



Chalcid Fly (*Chalcis bracata*) × 2

Chal-cid'i-an (kăl-sĭd'ĭ-an), *n.* [L *chalcis* a lizard, Gr. *χαλκις.*] (*Zool.*) One of a tropical family of snakelike lizards (*Chalcidæ*), having four small or rudimentary legs.

Chal'co-cite (kăl'kō-sit), *n.* [Gr. *χαλκός* brass.] (*Min*) Native copper sulphide, called also *copper glance,* and *vitreous copper;* a mineral of a black color and metallic luster. [Formerly written *chalcosine*]

Chal-cog'ra-pher (kăl-kŏg'rȧ-fẽr), **Chal-cog'ra-phist** (kăl-kŏg'rȧ-fĭst), *n.* An engraver on copper or brass, hence, an engraver of copper plates for printing upon paper.

Chal-cog'ra-phy (-fȳ), *n.* [Gr. *χαλκός* copper, brass + *-graphy.*] The act or art of engraving on copper or brass, especially of engraving for printing.

Chal'co-pyr'ite (kăl'kō-pĭr'ĭt), *n.* [Gr *χαλκός* brass + E. *pyrite.* So named from its color.] (*Min.*) Copper pyrites, or yellow copper ore; a common ore of copper, containing copper, iron, and sulphur. It occurs massive and in tetragonal crystals of a bright brass yellow color

Chal-da'ic (kăl-dā'ĭk), *a* [L *Chaldaicus*] Of or pertaining to Chaldea — *n.* The language or dialect of the Chaldeans, Chaldee.

Chal'da-ism (kăl'dȧ-ĭz'm), *n* An idiom or peculiarity in the Chaldee dialect.

Chal-de'an (kăl-dē'an), *a.* [L. *Chaldæus*] Of or pertaining to Chaldea — *n.* (*a*) A native or inhabitant of Chaldea. (*b*) A learned man, esp. an astrologer; — so called among the Eastern nations, because astrology and the kindred arts were much cultivated by the Chaldeans. (*c*) A Nestorian

Chal'dee (kăl'dē *or* kăl-dē' ; 277), *a.* Of or pertaining to Chaldea. — *n.* The language or dialect of the Chaldeans; eastern Aramaic, or the Aramaic used in Chaldea

Chaldee Paraphrase, a targum written in Aramaic.

Chal'drich (kăl'drĭk), **Chal'der** (-dẽr), *n* [Icel *tjalda*] (*Zool*) A kind of bird, the oyster catcher

Chal'dron (chăl'drŭn *or* chą'drŭn, 277), *n* [OE *chaldron,* F *chaudron,* kettle. The same word as *caldron*] An English dry measure, being, at London, 36 bushels heaped up, or its equivalent weight, and more than twice as much at Newcastle. Now used exclusively for coal and coke.

☞ In the United States the *chaldron* is ordinarily 2,000 lbs, but at New York it is 2,500 lbs *De Colange*

‖ **Cha-let'** (shà-lā'), *n* [F] **1** A herdsman's hut in the mountains of Switzerland

Chalets are summer huts for the Swiss herdsmen *Wordsworth*

2 A summer cottage or country house in the Swiss mountains, any country house built in the style of the Swiss cottages.

Chal'ice (chăl'ĭs), *n* [OE *chalis, calice,* OF. *chalice, calice,* F. *calice,* fr L. *calix,* akin to Gr *καλυξ,* and E *helmet* Cf Caliche, Calyx] A cup or bowl, especially, the cup used in the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Chal'iced (-ĭst), *a* Having a calyx or cup, cup-shaped "*Chalicèd* flowers" *Shak.*

Chalk (chąk), *n* [AS *cealc* lime, from L. *calx* limestone. See Calx, and cf. Cawk] **1** (*Min*) A soft, earthy substance, of a white, grayish, or yellowish white color, consisting of calcium carbonate, and having the same composition as common limestone

2 (*Fine Arts*) Finely prepared chalk, used as a drawing implement, also, by extension, a compound, as of clay and black lead, or the like, used in the same manner. See Crayon.

Black chalk, a mineral of a bluish black color, of a slaty texture, and soiling the fingers when handled, a variety of argillaceous slate — **By a long chalk,** by a long way, by many degrees [*Slang*] *Lowell* — **Chalk drawing** (*Fine Arts*), a drawing made with crayons See Crayon. — **Chalk formation.** See *Cretaceous formation,* under Cretaceous. — **Chalk line,** a cord rubbed with chalk, used for marking straight lines on boards or other material, as a guide in cutting or in arranging work — **Chalk mixture,** a preparation of chalk, cinnamon, and sugar in gum water, much used in diarrheal affections, esp. of infants. — **Chalk period** (*Geol.*) See *Cretaceous period,* under Cretaceous — **Chalk pit,** a pit in which chalk is dug. — **Drawing chalk** See Crayon, *n.*, 1 - **French chalk,** steatite or soapstone, a soft magnesian mineral **Red chalk,** an indurated clayey ocher containing iron, and used by painters and artificers; reddle.

Chalk, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* Chalked (chąkt), *p. pr & vb n* Chalking.] **1** To rub or mark with chalk

2 To manure with chalk, as land. *Mortimer*

3. To make white, as with chalk; to make pale, to bleach. *Tennyson*

Let a bleak paleness *chalk* the door *Herbert*

To chalk out, to sketch with, or as with, chalk, to outline; to indicate; to plan. [*Colloq.*] "I shall pursue the plan I have *chalked out.*" *Burke.*

Chalk'cut'ter (chąk'kŭt'tẽr), *n.* A man who digs chalk.

Chalk'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being chalky.

Chalk'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* **1.** A mass of chalk.

As *chalkstones* . . . beaten in sunder. *Isa.* xxvii. 9

2 (*Med.*) A chalklike concretion, consisting mainly of urate of sodium, found in and about the small joints, in the external ear, and in other situations, in those affected with gout, a tophus.

Chalk'y (-ȳ), *a.* Consisting of, or resembling, chalk; containing chalk, as, a *chalky* cliff, a *chalky* taste.

Chal'lenge (chăl'lĕnj), *n* [OE. *chalenge* claim, accusation, challenge, OF *chalenge, chalonge,* claim, accusation, contest, fr. L. *calumnia* false accusation, chicanery. See Calumny.] **1** An invitation to engage in a contest or controversy of any kind; a defiance, specifically, a summons to fight a duel, also, the letter or message conveying the summons.

A *challenge* to controversy *Goldsmith*

2. The act of a sentry in halting any one who appears at his post, and demanding the countersign.

3. A claim or demand [*Obs*]

There must be no *challenge* of superiority *Collier*

4. (*Hunting*) The opening and crying of hounds at first finding the scent of their game.

5. (*Law*) An exception to a juror or jurors or to a member of a court martial, coupled with a demand that he should be held incompetent to act, the claim of a party that a certain person or persons shall not sit in trial upon him or his cause *Blackstone*

6 An exception to a person as not legally qualified to vote The challenge must be made when the ballot is offered [*U. S.*]

Challenge to the array (*Law*), an exception to the whole panel — **Challenge to the favor,** the alleging a special cause, the sufficiency of which is to be left to those whose duty and office it is to decide upon it - **Challenge to the polls,** an exception taken to any one or more of the individual jurors returned - **Peremptory challenge,** a privilege sometimes allowed to defendants, of challenging a certain number of jurors (fixed by statute in different States) without assigning any cause - **Principal challenge,** that which the law allows to be sufficient if found to be true.

Chal'lenge, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Challenged (-lĕnjd); *p. pr. & vb. n* Challenging] [OE. *chalengen* to accuse, claim, OF. *chalengier, chalongier,* to claim, accuse, dispute, fr. L *calumniari* to attack with false accusations See Challenge, *n*, and cf. Calumniate] **1** To call to a contest of any kind, to call to answer, to defy.

I *challenge* any man to make any pretense to power by right of fatherhood *Locke*

2 To call, invite, or summon to answer for an offense by personal combat.

By this I *challenge* him to single fight *Shak*

3 To claim as due, to demand as a right.

Challenge better terms. *Addison*

4 To censure, to blame. [*Obs*]

He complained of the emperors . . . and *challenged* them for that he had no greater revenues from them *Holland*

5 (*Mil*) To question, or demand the countersign from (one who attempts to pass the lines), as, the sentinel *challenged* us, with "Who comes there?"

6 To take exception to, to question, as, to *challenge* the accuracy of a statement or of a quotation

7. (*Law*) To object to or take exception to, as to a juror, or a member of a court

8. To object to the reception of the vote of, as on the ground that the person is not qualified as a voter [*U. S.*]

To challenge to the array, favor, polls See under Challenge, *n*

Chal'lenge, *v. i.* To assert a right, to claim a place.

Where nature doth with merit *challenge* *Shak*

Chal'lenge-a-ble (-à-b'l), *a.* That may be challenged

Chal'len-ger (chăl'lĕn-jẽr), *n.* One who challenges.

Chal'lis (shăl'ĭ), *n.* [F *chaly, challis,* a stuff made of goat's hair.] A soft and delicate woolen, or woolen and silk, fabric, for ladies' dresses. [Written also *chally*]

Cha'lon (shà'lŏn), *n* A bed blanket [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Cha-lyb'e-an (kȧ-lĭb'ē-an), *a.* [L *chalybeius,* fr *chalybs* steel, Gr *χάλυψ*] **1** Of or pertaining to the Chalybes, an ancient people of Pontus in Asia Minor, celebrated for working in iron and steel.

2 Of superior quality and temper, — applied to steel. [*Obs*] *Milton.*

Cha-lyb'e-ate (kȧ-lĭb'ē-āt), *a.* [NL *chalybeatus,* fr. *chalybeus* See Chalybean] Impregnated with salts of iron; having a taste like iron, as, *chalybeate* springs

Cha-lyb'e-ate, *n* Any water, liquid, or medicine, into which iron enters as an ingredient

Cha-lyb'e-ous (-ŭs), *a.* (*Zool*) Steel blue, of the color of tempered steel

Chal'y-bite (kăl'ĭ-bīt), *n* (*Min*) Native iron carbonate; — usually called *siderite*

Cham (chăm), *v. t.* [See Chami] To chew [*Obs* or *Prov. Eng.*] *Sir T. More*

Cham (kăm), *n.* [See Khan] The sovereign prince of Tartary; — now usually written *khan* *Shak.*

Cha-made' (shȧ-mād' *or* shȧ-mād'), *n* [F. *chamade,* fr It *chiamata,* fr *chamar* to call, fr L. *clamare*] (*Mil*) A signal made for a parley by beat of a drum.

They beat the *chamade,* and sent us carte blanche *Addison.*

‖ **Cha'mal** (kà'mȧl), *n* [Native name] (*Zool*) The Angora goat See *Angora goat,* under Angora

Cham'ber (chām'bẽr), *n* [F *chambre,* fr. L *camera* vault, arched roof, in LL chamber, fr. Gr. *καμαρα* anything with a vaulted roof or arched covering, cf Skr *kmar* to be crooked. Cf Camber, Camera, Comrade]

1 A retired room, esp an upper room used for sleeping, a bedroom, as, the house had four *chambers.*

2. *pl.* Apartments in a lodging house. "A bachelor's life in *chambers*." *Thackeray.*

3. A hall, as where a king gives audience, or a deliberative body or assembly meets, as, presence *chamber*; senate *chamber*.

4. A legislative or judicial body; an assembly; a society or association; as, the *Chamber* of Deputies, the *Chamber* of Commerce.

5. A compartment or cell; an inclosed space or cavity, as, the *chamber* of a canal lock, the *chamber* of a furnace; the *chamber* of the eye.

6. *pl.* (*Law*) A room or rooms where a lawyer transacts business; a room or rooms where a judge transacts such official business as may be done out of court.

7. A chamber pot. [*Colloq.*]

8. (*Mil.*) (*a*) That part of the bore of a piece of ordnance which holds the charge, esp. when of different diameter from the rest of the bore; — formerly, in guns, made smaller than the bore, but now larger, esp. in breech-loading guns. (*b*) A cavity in a mine, usually of a cubical form, to contain the powder. (*c*) A short piece of ordnance or cannon, which stood on its breech, without any carriage, formerly used chiefly for rejoicings and theatrical cannonades

Air chamber. See AIR CHAMBER, in the Vocabulary. — **Chamber of commerce,** a board or association to protect the interests of commerce, chosen from among the merchants and traders of a city. — **Chamber council,** a secret council. *Shak.* — **Chamber counsel** *or* **counselor,** a counselor who gives his opinion in private, or at his chambers, but does not advocate causes in court. — **Chamber fellow,** a chamber companion; a roommate, a chum. — **Chamber hangings,** tapestry or hangings for a chamber. — **Chamber lye,** urine. *Shak.* — **Chamber music,** vocal or instrumental music adapted to performance in a chamber or small apartment or audience room, instead of a theater, concert hall, or church. — **Chamber pot, Chamber vessel,** a vessel for urine. — **Chamber practice** (*Law*), the practice of counselors at law, who give their opinions in private, but do not appear in court. — **To sit at chambers,** to do business in chambers, as a judge.

Cham'ber (chām'bẽr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHAMBERED (-bẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHAMBERING.] **1.** To reside in or occupy a chamber or chambers.

2. To be lascivious. [*Obs.*]

Cham'ber, *v. t.* **1.** To shut up, as in a chamber. *Shak.*

2 To furnish with a chamber, as, to *chamber* a gun.

Cham'bered (chām'bẽrd), *a* Having a chamber or chambers; as, a *chambered* shell, a *chambered* gun.

Cham'ber-er (-bẽr-ẽr), *n.* **1** One who attends in a chamber, a chambermaid. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. A civilian, a carpetmonger [*Obs.*]

Cham'ber-ing, *n.* Lewdness. [*Obs.*] *Rom.* xiii 13

Cham'ber-lain (chām'bẽr-lĭn), *n.* [OF *chamberlain, chambrelenc,* F. *chambellan,* OHG *chamerling, chamarlinc,* G *kammerling, kammer* chamber (fr L *camera*) + *-ling.* See CHAMBER, and -LING.] [Formerly written *chamberlin.*] **1** An officer or servant who has charge of a chamber or chambers.

2. An upper servant of an inn. [*Obs.*]

3. An officer having the direction and management of the private chambers of a nobleman or monarch, hence, in Europe, one of the high officers of a court

4. A treasurer or receiver of public money, as, the *chamberlain* of London, of North Wales, etc

The lord chamberlain of England, an officer of the crown, who waits upon the sovereign on the day of coronation, and provides requisites for the palace of Westminster, and for the House of Lords during the session of Parliament. Under him are the gentleman usher of the black rod and other officers. His office is distinct from that of the *lord chamberlain of the household,* whose functions relate to the royal housekeeping

Cham'ber-lain-ship, *n* Office of a chamberlain.

Cham'ber-maid' (-mād'), *n* **1.** A maidservant who has the care of chambers, making the beds, sweeping, cleaning the rooms, etc.

2. A lady's maid. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

‖ **Cham'ber-tin'** (shăN'bẽr-tăN'), *n* A red wine from Chambertin near Dijon, in Burgundy.

Cham'brel (kăm'brĕl), *n.* Same as GAMBREL.

‖ **Cha-meck'** (shā-mĕk'), *n.* [Native Brazilian name] (*Zool.*) A kind of spider monkey (*Ateles chameck*), having the thumbs rudimentary and without a nail

Cha-me'le-on (kā-mē'lē-ŭn), *n.* [L. *chamaeleon,* Gr. χαμαιλέων, lit., "ground lion," χαμαί on the ground + λέων lion. See HUMBLE, and LION.] (*Zool.*) A lizard-like reptile of the genus *Chamæleo,* of several species, found in Africa, Asia, and Europe. The skin is covered with fine granulations, the tail is prehensile, and the body is much compressed laterally, giving it a high back.



Common Chameleon (*Chamæleo vulgaris*). (¼)

☞ Its color changes more or less with the color of the objects about it, or with its temper when disturbed. In a cool, dark place it is nearly white, or grayish: on admitting the light, it changes to brown, bottle-green, or blood red, of various shades, and more or less mottled in arrangement. The American chameleons belong to *Anolis* and allied genera of the family *Iguanidæ.* They are more slender in form than the true chameleons, but have the same power of changing their colors.

Chameleon mineral (*Chem.*), the compound called *potassium permanganate,* a dark violet, crystalline substance, $KMnO_4$, which in formation passes through a peculiar succession of color from green to blue, purple, red, etc. See *Potassium permanganate,* under POTASSIUM.

Cha-me'le-on-ize (-īz), *v. t.* To change into various colors. [*R.*]

Cham'fer (chăm'fẽr), *n.* [See CHAMFRON.] The surface formed by cutting away the arris, or angle, formed by two faces of a piece of timber, stone, etc.

Cham'fer, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHAMFERED (-fẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHAMFERING (-fẽr-ĭng).] **1.** (*Carp.*) To cut a furrow in, as in a column; to groove, to channel; to flute.



Chamfered Blocks.

2. To make a chamfer on.

Cham'fret (chăm'frĕt), *n.* [See CHAMFRON.] **1.** (*Carp.*) A small gutter, a furrow, a groove.

2. A chamfer.

Cham'fron (chăm'frŏn), *n.* [F. *chanfrein.*] (*Anc. Armor*) The frontlet, or head armor, of a horse. [Written also *champfrain* and *chamfrain.*]

Cham'let (kăm'lĕt), *n.* See CAMLET. [*Obs.*]

Cham'ois (shăm'ŭy, *or* shā-mwŏ', 277), *n* [F *chamois,* prob. fr. OG. *gamz,* G *gemse*]

1. (*Zool*) A small species of antelope (*Rupicapra tragus*), living on the loftiest mountain ridges of Europe, as the Alps, Pyrenees, etc. It possesses remarkable agility, and is a favorite object of chase.



Chamois

2. A soft leather made from the skin of the chamois, or from sheepskin, etc., — called also *chamois leather,* and *chammy* or *shammy leather.* See SHAMMY.

Cham'o-mile (kăm'ō-mīl), *n.* (*Bot.*) See CAMOMILE.

Champ (chămp), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHAMPED (chămt, 215), *p. pr. & vb n* CHAMPING.] [Prob. of Scand. origin, of dial. Sw *kamsa* to chew with difficulty, champ, but cf. also OF. *champer, champeyer, champoyer,* to graze in fields, fr F *champ* field, fr. L *campus.* Cf. CAMP.] **1.** To bite with repeated action of the teeth so as to be heard.

Foamed and *champed* the golden bit. *Dryden*

2. To bite into small pieces, to crunch. *Steele.*

Champ, *v i* To bite or chew impatiently.

They began . . rcfully to *champ* upon the bit. *Hooker*

Champ, Champe, *n* [F. *champ,* L. *campus* field.] (*Arch.*) The field or ground on which carving appears in relief

Cham-pagne' (shăm-pān'), *n.* [F See CHAMPAIGN] A light wine, of several kinds, originally made in the province of Champagne, in France.

☞ *Champagne* properly includes several kinds not only of sparkling but of still wines, but in America the term is usually restricted to wines which effervesce

Cham-paign' (shăm-pān'; 277), *n.* [OF. *champaigne,* same word as *campagne*] A flat, open country.

Fair *champaign,* with less rivers intervcined *Milton*
Through Alpine vale or *champaign* wide. *Wordsworth*

Cham-paign', *a.* Flat, open, level

A wide, *champaign* country, filled with herds *Addison*

Champ'er (chămp'ẽr), *n* One who champs, or bites.

Champ'per-tor (shăm'pẽr-tẽr), *n.* [F. *champarteur* a divider of fields or field rent. See CHAMPERTY.] (*Law*) One guilty of champerty; one who purchases a suit, or the right of suing, and carries it on at his own expense, in order to obtain a share of the gain.

Champ'per-ty (-tў), *n* [F *champart* field rent, L *campi pars; champ* (L *campus*) field + *part* (L *pars*) share] **1.** Partnership in power; equal share of authority. [*Obs.*]

Beauté ne sleighte, strengthe ne hardynesse,
Ne may with Venus holde *champartye.* *Chaucer.*

2. (*Law*) The prosecution or defense of a suit, whether by furnishing money or personal services, by one who has no legitimate concern therein, in consideration of an agreement that he shall receive, in the event of success, a share of the matter in suit, maintenance with the addition of an agreement to divide the thing in suit. See MAINTENANCE.

☞ By many authorities champerty is defined as an agreement of this nature From early times the offense of champerty has been forbidden and punishable

Cham-pi'gnon (shăm-pĭn'yŭn, F. shăN'pē'nyôN'), *n* [F., a mushroom, ultimately fr. L. *campus* field. See CAMP.] (*Bot.*) An edible species of mushroom (*Agaricus campestris*).

Fairy ring champignon, the *Marasmius oreades,* which has a strong flavor but is edible.

Cham'pi-on (chăm'pĭ-ŭn), *n* [F *champion,* fr LL. *campio,* of German origin, cf OHG. *chempho, chempho,* fighter, *champf,* G. *kampf,* contest, perh. influenced by L. *campus* field, taken in the sense of "field of battle"] **1.** One who engages in any contest; esp one who in ancient times contended in single combat in behalf of another's honor or rights; or one who now acts or speaks in behalf of a person or a cause, a defender, an advocate, a hero.

A stouter *champion* never handled sword *Shak.*
Champions of law and liberty *Fisher Ames.*

2. One who, by defeating all rivals, has obtained an acknowledged supremacy in any branch of athletics or game of skill, and is ready to contend with any rival, as, the *champion* of England.

☞ *Champion* is used attributively in the sense of *surpassing all competitors; overmastering,* as, *champion* pugilist; *champion* chess player.

Syn. — Leader, chieftain; combatant; hero, warrior; defender; protector.

Cham'pi-on, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHAMPIONED (-ŭnd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHAMPIONING.] **1.** To challenge, as to a combat. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. To furnish with a champion; to attend or defend as champion; to support or maintain; to protect.

Championed or unchampioned, thou diest. *Sir W. Scott.*

Cham'pi-on-ess (chăm'pĭ-ŭn-ĕs), *n.* A female champion. *Fairfax.*

Cham'pi-on-ship, *n.* State of being champion; leadership; supremacy.

Cham-plain' pe'ri-od (shăm-plān' pē'rĭ-ŭd). (*Geol.*) A subdivision of the Quaternary age immediately following the Glacial period, — so named from beds near Lake Champlain.

☞ The earlier deposits of this period are diluvial in character, as if formed in connection with floods attending the melting of the glaciers, while the later deposits are of finer material in more quiet waters, as the alluvium.

‖ **Cham-sin'** (kăm-sēn'), *n.* [F.] See KAMSIN.

Chance (chăns), *n.* [*F. chance,* OF. *cheance,* fr. LL. *cadentia* a falling (in allusion to the falling of the dice), fr. L. *cadere* to fall; akin to Skr. *çad* to fall, L. *cedere* to yield, E. *cede.* Cf. CADENCE] **1.** A supposed material or psychical agent or mode of activity other than a force, law, or purpose; fortune; fate; — in this sense often personified.

It is strictly and philosophically true in nature and reason that there is no such thing as *chance* or accident; it being evident that these words do not signify anything really existing, anything that is truly an agent or the cause of any event, but they signify merely men's ignorance of the real and immediate cause. *Samuel Clark.*

Any society into which *chance* might throw him *Macaulay*

That power
Which erring men call *Chance.* *Milton*

2. The operation or activity of such agent.

By *chance* a priest came down that way. *Luke* x. 31

3 The supposed effect of such an agent; something that befalls, as the result of unknown or unconsidered forces, the issue of uncertain conditions; an event not calculated upon, an unexpected occurrence; a happening, accident, fortuity, casualty.

It was a *chance* that happened to us. 1 *Sam.* vi 9.

The Knave of Diamonds tries his wily arts,
And wins (O shameful *chance*!) the Queen of Hearts. *Pope*
I spake of most disastrous *chances.* *Shak.*

4 A possibility; a likelihood; an opportunity; — with reference to a doubtful result; as, a *chance* to escape; a *chance* for life, the *chances* are all against him.

So weary with disasters, tugged with fortune,
That I would get my life on any *chance,*
To mend it, or be rid on 't. *Shak*

5 (*Math*) Probability.

☞ The mathematical expression of a *chance* is the ratio of frequency with which an event happens in the long run. If an event may happen in a ways and may fail in b ways, and each of these $a + b$ ways is equally likely, the *chance*, or probability, that the event will happen is measured by the fraction $\frac{a}{a+b}$, and the *chance*, or probability, that it will fail is measured by $\frac{b}{a+b}$.

Chance comer, one who comes unexpectedly — **The last chance,** the sole remaining ground of hope — **The main chance,** the chief opportunity, that upon which reliance is had, esp self-interest — **Theory of chances, Doctrine of chances** (*Math.*), that branch of mathematics which treats of the probability of the occurrence of particular events, as the fall of dice in given positions — **To mind one's chances,** to take advantage of every circumstance; to seize every opportunity.

Chance, *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* CHANCED (chănst), *p pr & vb n.* CHANCING.] To happen, come, or arrive, without design or expectation. "Things that *chance* daily" *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*).

If a bird's nest *chance* to be before thee. *Deut.* xxii 6.
I *chanced* on this letter *Shak*

Often used impersonally, as, how *chances* it?

How *chance,* thou art returned so soon? *Shak*

Chance, *v. t.* **1.** To take the chances of; to venture upon, — usually with *it* as object.

Come what will, I will *chance* it *W. D. Howells*

2 To befall, to happen to. [*Obs.*] *W. Lamburde.*

Chance, *a.* Happening by chance, casual.

Chance, *adv* By chance; perchance. *Gray.*

Chance'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a* Fortuitous; casual. [*Obs.*]

Chance'a-bly, *adv.* By chance. [*Obs.*]

Chance'ful (-ful), *a* Hazardous. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Chan'cel (chăn'sĕl), *n.* [OF. *chancel,* F *chanceau, cancel,* fr. L. *cancelli* lattices, crossbars. (The *chancel* was formerly inclosed with lattices or crossbars.) See CANCEL, *v. t.*] (*Arch.*) (*a*) That part of a church, reserved for the use of the clergy, where the altar, or communion table, is placed. Hence, in modern use: (*b*) All that part of a cruciform church which is beyond the line of the transept farthest from the main front.

Chancel aisle (*Arch.*), the aisle which passes on either side of or around the chancel. — **Chancel arch** (*Arch.*), the arch which spans the main opening, leading to the chancel. — **Chancel casement,** the principal window in a chancel. *Tennyson.* — **Chancel table,** the communion table.

Chan'cel-ler-y (chăn'sĕl-lẽr-ў), *n.* [Cf. CHANCERY.] Chancellorship. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

Chan'cel-lor (-lẽr), *n.* [OE. *chanceler, chaunceler,* F. *chancelier,* LL. *cancellarius* chancellor, a director of chancery, fr. L. *cancelli* lattices, crossbars, which surrounded the seat of judgment. See CHANCEL.] A judicial officer of high rank; the president, or chief justice, of a court of chancery, which in England and in the United States is distinctively a court with equity jurisdiction.

☞ The *chancellor* was originally a chief scribe or secretary under the Roman emperors, but afterward was invested with judicial powers, and had superintendence over the other officers of the empire. From the Roman empire this office passed to the church, and hence every

bishop has his chancellor, the principal judge of his consistory. In later times, in most countries of Europe, the chancellor was a high officer of state, keeper of the great seal of the kingdom, and having the supervision of all charters, and like public instruments of the crown, which were authenticated in the most solemn manner. In France, a secretary is in some cases called a *chancellor*. In Scotland, the appellation is given to the foreman of a jury, or assize. In the present German empire, the *chancellor* is the president of the federal council and the head of the imperial administration. In the United States, the title is given to certain judges of courts of chancery or equity, established by the statutes of separate States. *Blackstone. Wharton.*

Chancellor of a bishop, *or* **of a diocese** (*R. C. Ch. & Ch. of Eng.*), a law officer appointed to hold the bishop's court in his diocese, and to assist him in matters of ecclesiastical law. — **Chancellor of a cathedral,** one of the four chief dignitaries of the cathedrals of the old foundation, and an officer whose duties are chiefly educational, with special reference to the cultivation of theology. — **Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster,** an officer before whom, or his deputy, the court of the duchy chamber of Lancaster is held. This is a special jurisdiction. — **Chancellor of a university,** the chief officer of a collegiate body. In Oxford, he is elected for life; in Cambridge, for a term of yr s; and his office is honorary, the chief duties of it devolving on the vice chancellor. — **Chancellor of the exchequer,** a member of the British cabinet upon whom devolves the charge of the public income and expenditure as the highest finance minister of the government. — **Chancellor of the order of the Garter** (or other military orders), an officer who seals the commissions and mandates of the chapter and assembly of the knights, keeps the register of their proceedings, and delivers their acts under the seal of their order. — **Lord high chancellor of England,** the presiding judge in the court of chancery, the highest judicial officer of the crown, and the first lay person of the state after the blood royal. He is created chancellor by the delivery into his custody of the great seal, of which he becomes keeper. He is privy counselor by his office, and prolocutor of the House of Lords by prescription.

Chan'cel-lor-ship (chăn'sĕl-lẽr-shĭp), *n.* The office of a chancellor; the time during which one is chancellor

Chance'-med'ley (chăns'mĕd'lȳ), *n* [*Chance + medley.*] **1.** (*Law*) The killing of another in self-defense upon a sudden and unpremeditated encounter See CHAUD-MEDLEY

☞ The term has been sometimes applied to any kind of homicide by misadventure, or to any accidental killing of a person without premeditation or evil intent, but, in strictness, is applicable to such killing only as happens in defending one's self against assault. *Bouvier.*

2 Luck; chance; accident *Milton Cowper.*

Chan'cer-y (chăn'sẽr-ȳ), *n* [F *chancellerie*, LL. *cancellaria*, from L. *cancellarius.* See CHANCELLOR, and cf. CHANCELLERY.] **1.** In England, formerly, the highest court of judicature next to the Parliament, exercising jurisdiction at law, but chiefly in equity, but under the jurisdiction act of 1873 it became the chancery division of the High Court of Justice, and now exercises jurisdiction only in equity.

2 In the United States, a court of equity; equity; proceedings in equity.

☞ A court of chancery, so far as it is a court of equity, in the English and American sense, may be generally, if not precisely, described as one having jurisdiction in cases of rights, recognized and protected by the municipal jurisprudence, where a plain, adequate, and complete remedy can not be had in the courts of common law. In some of the American States, jurisdiction at law and in equity centers in the same tribunal. The courts of the United States also have jurisdiction both at law and in equity, and in all such cases they exercise their jurisdiction, as courts of law or as courts of equity, as the subject of adjudication may require In others of the American States, the courts that administer equity are distinct tribunals, having their appropriate judicial officers, and it is to the latter that the appellation *courts of chancery* is usually applied, but, in American law, the terms *equity* and *court of equity* are more frequently employed than the corresponding terms *chancery* and *court of chancery.* *Burrill*

Inns of chancery. See under INN — **To get** (*or* **to hold**) **in chancery** (*Boxing*), to get the head of an antagonist under one's arm, so that one can pommel it with the other fist at will; hence, to have wholly in one's power The allusion is to the condition of a person involved in the chancery court, where he was helpless, while the lawyers lived upon his estate.

Chan'cre (shăng'kẽr), *n.* [F. *chancre.* See CANCER] (*Med.*) A venereal sore or ulcer, specifically, the initial lesion of true syphilis, whether forming a distinct ulcer or not, — called also *hard chancre, indurated chancre,* and *Hunterian chancre*

Soft chancre. A chancroid. See CHANCROID

Chan'croid (-kroid), *n* [*Chancre* + *-oid.*] (*Med*) A venereal sore, resembling a chancre in its seat and some external characters, but differing from it in being the starting point of a purely local process and never of a systemic disease, — called also *soft chancre*

Chan'crous (-krŭs), *a.* [Cf F *chancreux.*] (*Med*) Of the nature of a chancre, having chancres.

Chan'de-lier' (shăn'dē-lēr'), *n.* [F. See CHANDLER] **1.** A candlestick, lamp stand, gas fixture, or the like, having several branches; esp., one hanging from the ceiling.

2 (*Fort.*) A movable parapet, serving to support fascines to cover pioneers. [*Obs.*]

Chan'dler (chăn'dlẽr), *n.* [F. *chandelier* a candlestick, a maker or seller of candles, LL. *candelarius* chandler, fr. L. *candela* candle. See CANDLE, and cf. CHANDELIER.] **1.** A maker or seller of candles.



Chandelier, 1

The *chandler's* basket, on his shoulder borne,
With tallow spots thy coat *Gay*

2. A dealer in other commodities, which are indicated by a word prefixed; as, ship *chandler*, corn *chandler.*

Chan'dler-ly (chăn'dlẽr-lȳ), *a.* Like a chandler; in a petty way. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Chan'dler-y (-ȳ), *n.* Commodities sold by a chandler

‖ **Chan-doo'** (chăn-dōō'), *n.* An extract or preparation of opium, used in China and India for smoking. *Balfour.*

Chan'dry (chăn'drȳ), *n.* Chandlery. [*Obs.*] "Torches from the *chandry.*" *B Jonson*

Chan'frin (shăn'frĭn), *n* [F. *chanfrein.* Cf. CHAMFRON] The fore part of a horse's head.

Change (chānj), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* CHANGED (chānjd); *p. pr. & vb. n* CHANGING] [F. *changer*, fr. LL. *cambiare*, to exchange, barter, L. *cambire.* Cf CAMBIAL.] **1** To alter; to make different, to cause to pass from one state to another, as, to *change* the position, character, or appearance of a thing, to *change* the countenance

Therefore will I *change* their glory into shame *Hos* iv 7

2. To alter by substituting something else for, or by giving up for something else, as, to *change* the clothes, to *change* one's occupation; to *change* one's intention.

They that do *change* old love for new,
Pray gods, they change for worse! *Peele*

3. To give and take reciprocally, to exchange, — followed by *with*, as, to *change* places, or hats, or money, with another.

Look upon those thousands with whom thou wouldst not, for any interest, *change* thy fortune and condition *Jer Taylor*

4 Specifically To give, or receive, smaller denominations of money (technically called *change*) for, as, to *change* a gold coin or a bank bill.

He pulled out a thirty-pound note and bid me *change* it *Goldsmith*

To change a horse, *or* **To change hand** (*Man.*), to turn or bear the horse's head from one hand to the other, from the left to the right, or from the right to the left - **To change hands,** to change owners — **To change one's tune,** to become less confident or boastful. [*Colloq.*] — **To change step,** to make a break in the regular succession of steps, in marching or walking, as by bringing the hollow of one foot against the heel of the other, and then stepping off with the foot which is in advance.

Syn. - To alter, vary, deviate, substitute, innovate, diversify; shift, veer, turn See ALTER.

Change, *v. i* **1** To be altered, to undergo variation, as, men sometimes *change* for the better.

For I am the Lord, I *change* not *Mal* iii 6

2. To pass from one phase to another, as, the moon *changes* to-morrow night

Change, *n.* [F. *change*, fr *changer.* See CHANGE, *v. t.*] **1** Any variation or alteration, a passing from one state or form to another, as, a *change* of countenance, a *change* of habits or principles

Apprehensions of a *change* of dynasty *Hallam*

All the days of my appointed time will I wait, till my *change* come *Job* xiv 14

2. A succession or substitution of one thing in the place of another, a difference, novelty, variety, as, a *change* of seasons

Our fathers did for *change* to France repair *Dryden*
The ringing grooves of *change* *Tennyson*

3. A passing from one phase to another, as, a *change* of the moon.

4. Alteration in the order of a series, permutation

5. That which makes a variety, or may be substituted for another

Thirty *change* [R V *changes*] of garments *Judg* xiv 12

6. Small money, the money by means of which the larger coins and bank bills are made available in small dealings, hence, the balance returned when payment is tendered by a coin or note exceeding the sum due

7. [See EXCHANGE] A place where merchants and others meet to transact business, a building appropriated for mercantile transactions [*Colloq* for *Exchange*]

8. A public house, an alehouse [*Scot*]

They call an alehouse a *change* *Burt*

9. (*Mus*) Any order in which a number of bells are struck, other than that of the diatonic scale

Four bells admit twenty-four *changes* in ringing *Holder*

Change of life, the period in the life of a woman when menstruation and the capacity for conception cease, usually occurring between forty-five and fifty years of age, — called also *menopause, climacteric, turn of life,* etc. — **Change ringing,** the continual production, without repetition, of changes on bells See def 9, above - **Change wheel** (*Mech.*), one of a set of wheels of different sizes and number of teeth, that may be changed or substituted one for another in machinery, to produce a different but definite rate of angular velocity in an axis, as in cutting screws, gear, etc. **To ring the changes on,** to present the same facts or arguments in a variety of ways

Syn. — Variety; variation; alteration, mutation, transition, vicissitude, innovation, novelty, transmutation, revolution, reverse.

Change'a-bil'i-ty (-ā-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* Changeableness

Change'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* [Cf F *changeable*] **1** Capable of change, subject to alteration, mutable, variable, fickle, inconstant, as, a *changeable* humor.

2 Appearing different, as in color, in different lights, or under different circumstances, as, *changeable* silk.

Syn. - Mutable, alterable, variable, inconstant, fitful; vacillating, capricious, fickle, unstable, unsteady, unsettled; wavering, erratic, giddy, volatile.

Change'a-ble-ness, *n* The quality of being changeable; fickleness, inconstancy, mutability.

Change'a-bly, *adv.* In a changeable manner

Change'ful (chānj'fŭl), *a.* Full of change, mutable, inconstant; fickle, uncertain. *Pope*

His course had been *changeful* *Motley*

— **Change'ful-ly,** *adv.* — **Change'ful-ness,** *n.*

Change'less, *a.* That can not be changed; constant; as, a *changeless* purpose. — **Change'less-ness,** *n.*

Change'ling, *n.* [*Change* + *-ling*] **1.** One who, or that which, is left or taken in the place of another, as a child exchanged by fairies.

Such, men do *changelings* call, so changed by fairies' theft. *Spenser.*

The *changeling* [a substituted writing] never known. *Shak.*

2. A simpleton; an idiot. *Macaulay.*

Changelings and fools of heaven, and thence shut out,
Wildly we roam in discontent about. *Dryden.*

3. One apt to change; a waverer. "Fickle *changelings.*" *Shak.*

Change'ling (chānj'lĭng), *a.* **1** Taken or left in place of another; changed. "A little *changeling* boy." *Shak.*

2. Given to change; inconstant [*Obs.*]

Some are so studiously *changeling* *Boyle.*

Chan'ger (chān'jẽr), *n.* **1.** One who changes or alters the form of anything

2. One who deals in or changes money. *John* ii. 14.

3. One apt to change, an inconstant person

‖ **Chank** (chăngk), *n.* [Skr *çaṅkha* See CONCH] (*Zool*) The East Indian name for the large spiral shell of several species of sea conch much used in making bangles, esp. *Turbinella pyrum* Called also *chank shell.*

Chan'nel (chăn'nĕl), *n* [OE *chanel, canel*, OF *chanel*, F. *chenal*, fr. L. *canalis* See CANAL] **1** The hollow bed where a stream of water runs or may run

2. The deeper part of a river, harbor, strait, etc., where the main current flows, or which affords the best and safest passage for vessels.

3. (*Geog*) A strait, or narrow sea, between two portions of land, as, the British *Channel.*

4 That through which anything passes; means of passing, conveying, or transmitting, as, the news was conveyed to us by different *channels*

The veins are converging *channels* *Dalton*

At best, he is but a *channel* to convey to the National Assembly such matter as may import that body to know *Burke*

5 A gutter; a groove, as in a fluted column

6 *pl* [Cf CHAIN WALES] (*Naut*) Flat ledges of heavy plank bolted edgewise to the outside of a vessel, to increase the spread of the shrouds and carry them clear of the bulwarks.

Channel bar, Channel iron (*Arch*), an iron bar or beam having a section resembling a flat gutter or channel. **Channel bill** (*Zool*), a very large Australian cuckoo (*Scythrops Novæhollandiæ*). — **Channel goose.** (*Zool.*) See GANNET

Chan'nel, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* CHANNELED (-nĕld), or CHANNELLED; *p. pr. & vb. n* CHANNELING, or CHANNELLING.] **1.** To form a channel in, to cut or wear a channel or channels in, to groove.

No more shall trenching war *channel* her fields *Shak*

2. To course through or over, as in a channel *Cowper*

Chan'nel-ing, *n* **1.** The act or process of forming a channel or channels.

2 A channel or a system of channels, a groove.

Chan'son (shăn'sŏn', F shan'sôN'), *n.* [F, fr L. *canto* song. See CANTION, CANZONE] A song *Shak*

‖ **Chan'son-nette'** (shăn'sŏn-nĕt'), *n ; pl.* CHANSONNETTES (-nĕts'). [F, dim of *chanson*] A little song

These pretty little *chansonnettes* that he sung *Black*

Chant (chănt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* CHANTED; *p. pr. & vb. n* CHANTING] [F *chanter*, fr L *cantare*, intens. of *canere* to sing Of CANT affected speaking, and see HEN] **1.** To utter with a melodious voice, to sing.

The cheerful birds do *chant* sweet music *Spenser*

2. To celebrate in song

The poets *chant* it in the theaters. *Bramhall*

3 (*Mus*) To sing or recite after the manner of a chant, or to a tune called a chant.

Chant, *v. i* **1** To make melody with the voice, to sing "*Chant* to the sound of the viol" *Amos* vi 5

2 (*Mus*) To sing, as in reciting a chant.

To chant (*or* **chaunt**) **horses,** to sing their praise; to overpraise, to cheat in selling See CHAUNTER *Thackeray*

Chant, *n* [F *chant*, fr L *cantus* singing, song, fr. *canere* to sing See CHANT, *v. t.*] **1.** Song, melody.

2 (*Mus*) A short and simple melody, divided into two parts by double bars, to which unmetrical psalms, etc, are sung or recited. It is the most ancient form of choral music

3. A psalm, etc, arranged for chanting

4. Twang, manner of speaking, a canting tone [*R.*]

His strange face, his strange *chant* *Macaulay*

Ambrosian chant See under AMBROSIAN — **Chant royal** [F.], in old French poetry, a poem containing five strophes of eleven lines each, and a concluding stanza, — each of these six parts ending with a common refrain. — **Gregorian chant.** See under GREGORIAN

‖ **Chan'tant'** (shăn'tăn'), *a.* [F, singing] (*Mus.*) Composed in a melodious and singing style

Chant'er (chănt'ẽr), *n* [Cf F *chanteur*] **1** One who chants, a singer or songster *Pope.*

2 The chief singer of the chantry *J Gregory*

3. The flute or finger pipe in a bagpipe. See BAGPIPE.

4. (*Zool*) The hedge sparrow

‖ **Chan'te-relle'** (shăn'tē-rĕl'), *n.* [F] (*Bot*) A name for several species of mushroom, of which one (*Cantharellus cibarius*) is edible, the others reputed poisonous.

Chan'ti-cleer (chăn'tĭ-klēr), *n* [F *Chantecler*, name of the cock in the *Roman du Renart* (Reynard the Fox); *chanter* to chant + *clair* clear See CHANT, and CLEAR.] A cock, so called from the clearness or loudness of his voice in crowing

Chant'ing (chănt'ĭng), *a.* Singing, esp as a chant is sung.

Chanting falcon (*Zool*), an African falcon (*Melierax canorus* or *musicus*) The male has the habit remarkable in a bird of prey, of singing to his mate, while she is incubating.

Chant'or (chănt'ôr), *n.* A chanter

Chant'ress (chănt'rĕs), *n.* [Cf OF. *chanteresse*] A female chanter or singer *Milton.*

Chant'ry (chănt'rȳ), *n.*; *pl.* CHANTRIES (-rĭz). [OF. *chanterie*, fr. *chanter* to sing.] **1.** An endowment or foundation for the chanting of masses and offering of prayers, commonly for the founder.

2. A chapel or altar so endowed. *Cowell.*

Cha'os-man'cy (kā'ŏs-măn'sȳ), *n.* [Gr. χάος the atmosphere + *-mancy.*] Divination by means of appearances in the air.

Cha'os (kā'ŏs), *n.* [L. *chaos* chaos (in senses 1 & 2), Gr. χάος, fr. χαίνειν (root χα) to yawn, to gape, to open widely. Cf. CHASM.] **1.** An empty, immeasurable space; a yawning chasm. [*Archaic*]

Between us and you there is fixed a great *chaos* *Luke* xvi 26 (*Rhemish Trans.*).

2. The confused, unorganized condition or mass of matter before the creation of distinct and orderly forms.

3. Any confused or disordered collection or state of things; a confused mixture; confusion; disorder

Cha-ot'ic (kā-ŏt'ĭk), *a.* Resembling chaos; confused.

Cha-ot'ic-al-ly (-ĭ-kal-ly), *adv.* In a chaotic manner.

Chap (chăp *or* chŏp), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHAPPED (chăpt *or* chŏpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHAPPING.] [See CHOP to cut.] **1.** To cause to open in slits or chinks, to split, to cause the skin of to crack or become rough.

Then would unbalanced heat licentious reign,
Crack the dry hill, and *chap* the russet plain *Blackmore.*
Nor winter's blast *chap* her fair face *Tyly*

2. To strike; to beat [*Scot.*]

Chap, *v. i.* **1.** To crack or open in slits, as, the earth *chaps;* the hands *chap.*

2. To strike; to knock, to rap. [*Scot.*]

Chap, *n.* [From CHAP, *v. t. & i.*] **1.** A cleft, crack, or chink, as in the surface of the earth, or in the skin.

2. A division; a breach, as in a party. [*Obs.*]

Many clefts and *chaps* in our council board *T. Fuller.*

3. A blow, a rap. [*Scot.*]

Chap (chŏp), *n.* [OE. *chaft*, of Scand. origin, cf. Icel. *kjapti* jaw, Sw. *kaft*, D. *kwæft;* akin to G. *kiefer*, and E. *jowl* Cf. CHOPS.] **1.** One of the jaws or the fleshy covering of a jaw, — commonly in the plural, and used of animals, and colloquially of human beings.

His *chaps* were all besmeared with crimson blood *Cowley*
He unseamed him [Macdonald] from the nave to the *chaps* *Shak.*

2. One of the jaws or cheeks of a vise, etc.

Chap (chăp), *n.* [Perh. abbreviated fr. *chapman*, but used in a more general sense; or cf. Dan. *kæft* jaw, person, E. *chap* jaw.] **1.** A buyer, a chapman. [*Obs.*]

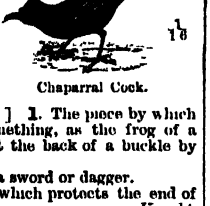
If you want to sell, here is your *chap* *Steele*

2. A man or boy; a youth; a fellow. [*Colloq.*]

Chap, *v. t.* [See CHEAPEN.] To bargain, to buy [*Obs.*]

‖ **Cha'par-ral'** (chă'pär-răl'), *n.* [Sp., fr. *chaparro* an evergreen oak.] **1.** A thicket of low evergreen oaks.

2. An almost impenetrable thicket or succession of thickets of thorny shrubs and brambles.



Chaparral Cock.

Chaparral cock, *fem.* **Chaparral hen** (*Zoöl.*), a bird of the cuckoo family (*Geococcyx Californianus*), noted for running with great speed. It ranges from California to Mexico and eastward to Texas, — called also *road runner, ground cuckoo, churea,* and *snake killer.*

Chap'book' (chăp'bo͝ok'), *n.* [See CHAP to cheapen.] Any small book carried about for sale by chapmen or hawkers. Hence, any small book, a toy book.

Chape (chāp), *n.* [F., a churchman's cope, a cover, a chape, fr. L. *cappa.* See CAP.] **1.** The piece by which an object is attached to something, as the frog of a scabbard, or the metal loop at the back of a buckle by which it is fastened to a strap.

2. The transverse guard of a sword or dagger.

3. The metal plate or tip which protects the end of a scabbard, belt, etc. *Knight*

Cha'peau' (shă'pō'), *n.*; *pl.* CHAPEAUX (-pōz') [F., fr. OF. *chapel* hat. See CHAPLET.] **1.** A hat or covering for the head.

2. (*Her.*) A cap of maintenance. See MAINTENANCE

‖ **Chapeau bras** (shă'pō' brä') [F. *chapeau* hat + *bras* arm], a hat so made that it can be compressed and carried under the arm without injury. Such hats were particularly worn on dress occasions by gentlemen in the 18th century. A *chapeau bras* is now worn in the United States army by general and staff officers.

Chaped (chāpt *or* chă'pĕd), *p. p* or *a.* Furnished with a chape or chapes. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Chap'el (chăp'ĕl), *n.* [OF. *chapele*, F. *chapelle*, fr. LL. *capella*, orig., a short cloak, hood, or cowl; later, a sacred vessel, chapel, dim. of *cappa, capa*, cope. It is said that the kings of France, in war, carried St. Martin's hat into the field, which was kept in a tent as a precious relic, whence the place took the name *capella* a little hat, and the priest who had the custody of the tent was called *capellanus, chaplain.* See CAP.] **1.** A subordinate place of worship; as, (*a*) a small church, often a private foundation, as for a memorial, (*b*) a small building attached to a church; (*c*) a room or recess in a church, containing an altar.

☞ In Catholic churches, and also in cathedrals and abbey churches, *chapels* are usually annexed in the recesses on the sides of the aisles. *Gwilt.*

2. A place of worship not connected with a church, as, the *chapel* of a palace, hospital, or prison.

3. In England, a place of worship used by dissenters from the Established Church; a meetinghouse.

4. A choir of singers, or an orchestra, attached to the court of a prince or nobleman.

5. (*Print.*) (*a*) A printing office, said to be so called because printing was first carried on in England in a chapel near Westminster Abbey. (*b*) An association of workmen in a printing office.

Chapel of ease. (*a*) A chapel or dependent church built for the ease or accommodation of an increasing parish, or for parishioners who live at a distance from the principal church. (*b*) A privy. [*Low.*] — **Chapel master,** a director of music in a chapel; the director of a court choir or orchestra. — **To build a chapel** (*Naut.*), to chapel a ship. See CHAPEL, *v. t.*, 2. — **To hold a chapel,** to have a meeting of the men employed in a printing office, for the purpose of considering questions affecting their interests.

Chap'el (chăp'ĕl), *v. t.* **1.** To deposit or inter in a chapel; to enshrine. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

2. (*Naut.*) To cause (a ship taken aback in a light breeze) so to turn or make a circuit as to recover, without bracing the yards, the same tack on which she had been sailing.

Chape'less (chāp'lĕs), *a.* Without a chape.

Chap'e-let (chăp'ē-lĕt), *n.* [F. See CHAPLET.] **1** A pair of straps, with stirrups, joined at the top and fastened to the pommel or the frame of the saddle, after they have been adjusted to the convenience of the rider. [Written also *chaplet.*]

2 A kind of chain pump, or dredging machine.

Chap'el-la-ny (chăp'ĕl-lā-nȳ), *n.*; *pl.* CHAPELLANIES (-nĭz). [Cf. F. *chapellenie*, LL. *capellania.* See CHAPLAIN.] A chapel within the jurisdiction of a church, a subordinate ecclesiastical foundation.

Chap'el-ry (chăp'ĕl-rȳ), *n.* [Cf. OF *chapelerie.*] The territorial district legally assigned to a chapel.

Chap'er-on (shăp'ĕr-ōn; 277), *n.* [F *chaperon.* See CHAPE, CAPE, CAP.] **1.** A hood; especially, an ornamental or an official hood

His head and face covered with a *chaperon*, out of which there are but two holes to look through *Howell*

2 A device placed on the foreheads of horses which draw the hearse in pompous funerals.

3. A matron who accompanies a young lady in public, for propriety, or as a guide and protector.

Chap'er-on, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* CHAPERONED (-ōnd), *p. pr. & vb. n* CHAPERONING.] [Cf. F. *chaperonner*, fr. *chaperon.*] To attend in public places as a guide and protector, to matronize.

Fortunately Lady Bell Finley, whom I had promised to *chaperon*, sent to excuse herself. *Hannah More.*

Chap'er-on-age (-ōn'ĭj), *n.* Attendance of a chaperon on a lady in public, protection afforded by a chaperon.

Chap'fall'en (chŏp'fâl'n), *a.* Having the lower chap or jaw drooping, — an indication of humiliation and dejection; crestfallen, discouraged See CHOPFALLEN.

Chap'i-ter (chăp'ĭ-tẽr), *n.* [OF. *chapitel*, F. *chapiteau*, from L. *capitellum*, dim. of *caput* head Cf CAPITAL, CHAPTER.] **1.** (*Arch.*) A capital. [*Obs.*] See CAPITAL. *Ex.* xxxvi. 38

2. (*Old Eng. Law*) A summary in writing of such matters as are to be inquired of or presented before justices in eyre, or justices of assize, or of the peace, in their sessions, — also called *articles* *Jacob*

Chap'lain (chăp'lĭn), *n* [F *chapelain*, fr. LL. *capellanus*, fr *capella* See CHAPEL.] **1** An ecclesiastic who has a chapel, or who performs religious service in a chapel.

2. A clergyman who is officially attached to the army or navy, to some public institution, or to a family or court, for the purpose of performing divine service.

3. Any person (clergyman or layman) chosen to conduct religious exercises for a society, etc.; as, a *chaplain* of a Masonic or a temperance lodge

Chap'lain-cy (-sȳ), *n.*; *pl.* CHAPLAINCIES (-sĭz). The office, position, or station of a chaplain. *Swift.*

Chap'lain-ship, *n.* **1.** The office or business of a chaplain.

The Bethesda of some knight's *chaplainship* *Milton*

2 The possession or revenue of a chapel. *Johnson.*

Chap'less (chŏp'lĕs), *a.* Having no lower jaw, hence, fleshless. [*R.*] "Yellow, *chapless* skulls" *Shak*

Chap'let (chăp'lĕt), *n.* [F. *chapelet*, dim of OF *chapel* hat, garland, dim. fr. LL. *cappa.* See CAP, and cf. CHAPELET, CHAPEAU.] **1.** A garland or wreath to be worn on the head.

2. A string of beads, or part of a string, used by Roman Catholics in praying; a third of a rosary, or fifty beads.

Her *chaplet* of beads and her missal. *Longfellow.*

3 (*Arch.*) A small molding, carved into beads, pearls, olives, etc.

4 (*Man.*) A chapelet. See CHAPELET, 1.

5. (*Founding*) A bent piece of sheet iron, or a pin with thin plates on its ends, for holding a core in place in the mold.

6 A tuft of feathers on a peacock's head. *Johnson*

Chap'let, *n.* A small chapel or shrine.

Chap'let, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHAPLETED.] To adorn with a chaplet or with flowers. *R. Browning.*

Chap'man (chăp'măn), *n.*; *pl.* CHAPMEN (-mĕn). [AS *cēapman; cēap* trade + *man* man, akin to D. *koopman*, Sw. *köpman*, Dan. *kiøbmand*, G. *kaufmann.* Cf CHAP to cheapen, and see CHEAP.] **1** One who buys and sells; a merchant; a buyer or a seller. [*Obs.*]

The word of life is a quick commodity, and ought not, as a drug, to be obtruded on those *chapmen* who are unwilling to buy it *T. Fuller*

2 A peddler; a hawker.

Chap'py (chăp'pȳ *or* chŏp'pȳ), *a.* Full of chaps; cleft, gaping, open.

Chaps (chŏps), *n pl.* The jaws, or the fleshy parts about them. See CHAP "Open your *chaps* again." *Shak.*

Chap'ter (chăp'tẽr), *n.* [OE. *chapitre*, F. *chapitre*, fr. L. *capitulum*, dim. of *caput* head, the chief person or thing, the principal division of a writing, chapter. See CHIEF, and cf. CHAPITER.] **1.** A division of a book or treatise; as, Genesis has fifty *chapters.*

2. (*Eccl.*) (*a*) An assembly of monks, or of the prebends and other clergymen connected with a cathedral, conventual, or collegiate church, or of a diocese, usually presided over by the dean. (*b*) A community of canons or canonesses. (*c*) A bishop's council. (*d*) A business meeting of any religious community.

3. An organized branch of some society or fraternity, as of the Freemasons. *Robertson.*

4 A meeting of certain organized societies or orders.

5. A chapter house. [*R.*] *Burrill.*

6. A decretal epistle. *Ayliffe.*

7. A location or compartment.

In his bosom! In what *chapter* of his bosom? *Shak.*

Chapter head, *or* **Chapter heading,** that which stands at the head of a chapter, as a title. — **Chapter house,** a house or room where a chapter meets, esp. a cathedral chapter. — **The chapter of accidents,** chance. *Marryat.*

Chap'ter (chăp'tẽr), *v. t.* **1.** To divide into chapters, as a book. *Fuller.*

2. To correct; to bring to book, *i. e.*, to demand chapter and verse. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Chap'trel (-trĕl), *n.* [See CHAPITER.] (*Arch.*) An impost. [*Obs.*]

Char, Charr (chär), *n.* [Ir. *cear*, Gael. *ceara*, lit., red, blood-colored, fr. *cear* blood. So named from its red belly.] (*Zool.*) One of the several species of fishes of the genus *Salvelinus*, allied to the spotted trout and salmon, inhabiting deep lakes in mountainous regions in Europe. In the United States, the brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) is sometimes called a *char.*

Char, *n.* [F.] A car, a chariot. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Char (chär), *n.* [OE. *cherr, chas*, a turning, time, work, AS. *cerr, cyrr*, turn, occasion, business, fr. *cerran, cyrran*, to turn; akin to OS. *kēran*, OHG. *chēran*, G. *kehren.* Cf. CHORE, AJAR.] Work done by the day; a single job, or task; a chore. [Written also *charre.*] [*Eng.*]

When thou hast done this *chare*, I give thee leave
To play till doomsday. *Shak.*

Char, Chare, *v. t.* [See 3d CHAR.] **1.** To perform; to do, to finish. [*Obs.*] *Nares.*

That char is *chared*, as the good wife said when she had hanged her husband *Old Proverb*

2. To work or hew, as stone. *Oxf. Gloss*

Char, Chare, *v. i.* To work by the day, without being a regularly hired servant; to do small jobs.

Char (chär), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* CHARRED (chärd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHARRING.] [Prob the same word as *char* to perform (see CHAR, *n.*), the modern use coming from *charcoal*, prop. *coal-turned*, turned to coal.] **1.** To reduce to coal or carbon by exposure to heat, to reduce to charcoal; to burn to a cinder.

2. To burn slightly or partially; as, to *char* wood.

‖ **Cha'ra** (kā'rä), *n.* [NL., of uncertain origin.] (*Bot.*) A genus of flowerless plants, having articulated stems and whorled branches They flourish in wet places

‖ **Char'-a-bancs'** (shär'ä-bäN'), *n*; *pl* CHARS-A-BANCS (sharz'-). [F.] A long, light, open vehicle, with benches or seats running lengthwise.

Char'act (kăr'ăkt), *n.* A distinctive mark, a character; a letter or sign. [*Obs.*] See CHARACTER.

In all his dressings, *charact*, titles, forms *Shak*

Char'ac-ter (kăr'ăk-tẽr), *n.* [L., an instrument for marking, character, Gr. χαρακτήρ, fr χαράσσειν to make sharp, to cut into furrows, to engrave cf F *caractère.*]

1. A distinctive mark, a letter, figure, or symbol.

It were much to be wished that there were throughout the world but one sort of *character* for each letter to express it to the eye *Holder*

2. Style of writing or printing; handwriting; the peculiar form of letters used by a particular person or people, as, an inscription in the Runic *character.*

You know the *character* to be your brother's? *Shak.*

3 The peculiar quality, or the sum of qualities, by which a person or a thing is distinguished from others; the stamp impressed by nature, education, or habit, that which a person or thing really is; nature, disposition.

The *character* of that dominion. *Milton*

Know well each Ancient's proper *character;*
His fable, subject, scope in every page;
Religion, Country, genius of his Age *Pope.*
A man of . . . thoroughly subservient *character.* *Motley.*

4 Strength of mind; resolution; independence; individuality; as, he has a great deal of *character*

5. Moral quality, the principles and motives that control the life; as, a man of *character;* his *character* saves him from suspicion.

6. Quality, position, rank, or capacity; quality or conduct with respect to a certain office or duty, as, in the miserable *character* of a slave, in his *character* as a magistrate; her *character* as a daughter.

7. The estimate, individual or general, put upon a person or thing; reputation; as, a man's *character* for truth and veracity, to give one a bad *character.*

This subterraneous passage is much mended since Seneca gave so bad a *character* of it *Addison*

8. A written statement as to behavior, competency etc, given to a servant. [*Colloq.*]

9 A unique or extraordinary individuality; a person characterized by peculiar or notable traits, a person who illustrates certain phases of character; as, Randolph was a *character;* Cæsar is a great historical *character.*

10. One of the persons of a drama or novel.

☞ "It would be well if *character* and *reputation* were used distinctively. In truth, character is what person is; reputation is what he is supposed to be. Character is in himself, reputation is in the minds of other Character is injured by temptations, and by wrong doing; reputation, by slanders and libels. Character endures throughout defamation in every form, but perishes when there is a voluntary transgression; reputation may last through numerous transgressions, but destroyed by a single, and even an unfounded, accusation or aspersion." *Abbo.*

Char'ac-ter, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* CHARACTERED (-tẽrd)]

1. To engrave; to inscribe. [*R.*]

These trees shall be my books,
And in their barks my thoughts I'll *character* *Sh*

2 To distinguish by particular marks or traits; to describe; to characterize [*R.*] *Milto*

Char'ac-ter-ism (kăr'ăk-tẽr-ĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. χαρακτηρισμός a characterising.] A distinction of character; a characteristic. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Char'ac-ter-is'tic (kăr'ăk-tẽr-ĭs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. χαρακτηριστικός: cf. F. *caractéristique.*] Pertaining to, or serving to constitute, the character; showing the character, or distinctive qualities or traits, of a person or thing; peculiar; distinctive.

Characteristic clearness of temper. *Macaulay*

Char'ac-ter-is'tic, *n.* **1.** A distinguishing trait, quality, or property; an element of character; that which characterizes. *Pope.*

The *characteristics* of a true critic *Johnson*

2. (*Math.*) The integral part (whether positive or negative) of a logarithm.

Char'ac-ter-is'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), *a.* Characteristic.

Char'ac-ter-is'tic-al-ly, *adv.* In a characteristic manner; in a way that characterizes.

Char'ac-ter-i-za'tion (kăr'ăk-tẽr-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of characterizing.

Char'ac-ter-ize (kăr'ăk-tẽr-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHARACTERIZED (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHARACTERIZING.] [LL. *characterizare*, Gr. χαρακτηρίζειν cf. F. *caractériser.*] **1.** To make distinct and recognizable by peculiar marks or traits; to mark with distinctive features

European, Asiatic, Chinese, African, and Grecian faces are *characterized* *Arbuthnot*

2. To engrave or imprint. [*Obs.*] *Sir M. Hale*

3. To indicate the character of; to describe

Under the name of Tamerlane he intended to *characterize* King William. *Johnson.*

4 To be a characteristic of, to mark, or express the character of

The softness and effeminacy which *characterize* the men of rank in most countries *Irving*

Syn. — To describe, distinguish, mark; designate, style, particularize; entitle.

Char'ac-ter-less, *a.* Destitute of any distinguishing quality; without character or force

Char'ac-ter-y (-tẽr-ĭ), *n* **1** The art or means of characterizing, a system of signs or characters, symbolism, distinctive mark

Fairies use flowers for their *character* *Shak*

2. That which is characterized, the meaning [*Obs.*]

I will construe to thee
All the *characters* of my sad brows *Shak.*

Cha-rade' (shȧ-rād'), *n* [F. *charade*, cf. Pr. *charrada* long chat, It. *cianfare* to chat, whence E. *charlatan.*] A verbal or acted enigma based upon a word which has two or more significant syllables or parts, each of which, as well as the word itself, is to be guessed from the descriptions or representations

Char'bo-cle (kar'bŭ-k'l), *n.* Carbuncle [Written also *charbuncle*] [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Char'bon (shar'bŏn), *n* [F., coal, charbon] **1** (*Vet.*) A small black spot or mark remaining in the cavity of the corner tooth of a horse after the large spot or mark has become obliterated.

2. A very contagious and fatal disease of sheep, horses, and cattle See MALIGNANT PUSTULE

Char'coal' (char'kōl'), *n* [See CHAR, *v. t.*, to burn or to reduce to coal, and COAL.] **1** Impure carbon prepared from vegetable or animal substances, esp., coal made by charring wood in a kiln, retort, etc., from which air is excluded It is used for fuel and in various mechanical, artistic, and chemical processes.

2. (*Fine Arts*) Finely prepared charcoal in small sticks, used as a drawing implement.

Animal charcoal, a fine charcoal prepared by calcining bones in a close vessel; — used as a filtering agent in sugar refining, and as an absorbent and disinfectant — **Charcoal blacks,** the black pigments, consisting of burnt ivory, bone, cork, peach stones, and other substances — **Charcoal drawing** (*Fine Arts*), a drawing made with charcoal See CHARCOAL, 2 Until within a few years this material has been used almost exclusively for preliminary outline, etc., but at present many finished drawings are made with it — **Charcoal iron,** iron made in a furnace in which charcoal is the fuel used — **Charcoal point,** a carbon pencil prepared for use in an electric light apparatus — **Mineral charcoal,** a term applied to silky fibrous layers of charcoal, interlaminated in beds of ordinary bituminous coal, — known to miners as *mother of coal*

Chard (chard), *n* [Cf F. *carde* esculent thistle] **1** The tender leaves or leafstalks of the artichoke, white beet, etc., blanched for table use

2. A variety of the white beet, which produces large, succulent leaves and leafstalks.

Chare (chār), *n* A narrow street [*Prov. Eng.*]

Chare, *n. & v.* A chore, to chore, to do See CHAR

Charge (charj), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHARGED (charjd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHARGING.] [OF *chargier*, F. *charger*, fr. LL. *carricare*, fr L. *carrus* wagon. Cf CARGO, CARICATURE, CARK, and see CAR.] **1** To lay on or impose, as a load, tax, or burden, to load, to fill

A carte that *charged* was with hay *Chaucer*

The *charging* of children's memories with rules. *Locke*

2 To lay on or impose, as a task, duty, or trust, to command, instruct, or exhort with authority, to enjoin; to urge earnestly; as, to *charge* a jury, to *charge* the clergy of a diocese; to *charge* an agent

Moses . . *charged* you to love the Lord your God *Josh.* xxii 5

Cromwell, I *charge* thee, fling away ambition *Shak*

3. To lay on, impose, or make subject to or liable for.

When land shall be *charged* by any hen. *Kent*

4. To fix or demand as a price, as, he *charges* two dollars a barrel for apples.

5. To place something to the account of as a debt; to debit; as, to *charge* one with goods. Also, to enter upon the debit side of an account, as, to *charge* a sum to one.

6. To impute or ascribe, to lay to one's charge

No more accuse thy pen but *charge* the crime
On native sloth and negligence of time *Dryden*

7. To accuse; to make a charge or assertion against (a person or thing); to lay the responsibility (for something said or done) at the door of.

If he did that wrong you *charge* him with. *Tennyson*

8. To place within or upon any firearm, piece of apparatus or machinery, the quantity it is intended and fitted to hold or bear, to load; to fill; as, to *charge* a gun; to *charge* an electrical machine, etc.

Their battering cannon *charged* to the mouths *Shak.*

9. To ornament with or cause to bear; as, to *charge* an architectural member with a molding.

10. (*Her.*) To assume as a bearing, as, he *charges* three roses or, to add to or represent on, as, he *charges* his shield with three roses or.

11. To call to account, to challenge. [*Obs.*]

To *charge* me to an answer *Shak.*

12. To bear down upon, to rush upon, to attack.

Charged our main battle's front *Shak.*

Syn. — To intrust, command, exhort, instruct, accuse, impeach, arraign. See ACCUSE.

Charge (chārj), *v. i.* **1.** To make an onset or rush, as, to *charge* with fixed bayonets.

Like your heroes of antiquity, he *charges* in iron. *Glanvill*

"*Charge* for the guns!" he said *Tennyson*

2 To demand a price; as, to *charge* high for goods.

3. To debit on an account, as, to *charge* for purchases

4 To squat on its belly and be still, — a command given by a sportsman to a dog.

Charge (charj), *n* [F *charge*, fr *charger* to load. See CHARGE, *v. t.*, and cf CARGO, CARICATURE.] **1** A load or burden laid upon a person or thing

2 A person or thing committed or intrusted to the care, custody, or management of another; a trust.

☞ The people of a parish or church are called the *charge* of the clergyman who is set over them

3 Custody or care of any person, thing, or place; office, responsibility, oversight, obligation, duty

'Tis a great *charge* to come under one body's hand *Shak.*

4. Head, care, anxiety, trouble. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

5. Harm. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

6 An order; a mandate or command, an injunction

The king gave *charge* concerning Absalom 2 *Sam.* xviii 5

7 An address (esp. an earnest or impressive address) containing instruction or exhortation, as, the *charge* of a judge to a jury, the *charge* of a bishop to his clergy

8 An accusation of a wrong or offense, allegation, indictment; specification of something alleged.

The *charge* of confounding together very different classes of phenomena *Whewell*

9. Whatever constitutes a burden on property, as rents, taxes, liens, etc.; costs, expense incurred, — usually in the plural

10. The price demanded for a thing or service.

11. An entry or account of that which is due from one party to another, that which is debited in a business transaction; as, a *charge* in an account book.

12 That quantity, as of ammunition, electricity, ore, fuel, etc., which any apparatus, as a gun, battery, furnace, machine, etc., is intended to receive and fitted to hold, or which is actually in it at one time

13 The act of rushing upon, or towards, an enemy, a sudden onset or attack, as of troops, esp cavalry, hence, the signal for attack, as, to sound the *charge*

Never, in any other war afore, gave the Romans a better *charge* upon the enemies *Ld. Lisle*

The *charge* of the light brigade *Tennyson*

14 A position (of a weapon) fitted for attack, as, to bring a weapon to the *charge*

15 (*Far.*) A sort of plaster or ointment

16 (*Her.*) A bearing See BEARING, *n.*, 8

17 [Cf CHARRE.] Thirty six pigs of lead, each pig weighing about seventy pounds, — called also *chare*

18 Weight, import, value. [*Obs.*]

Many suchlike "as's" of great *charge* *Shak.*

Back charges See under BACK, *a.* **Bursting charge** (*a*) (*Mil.*) The charge which bursts a shell, etc. (*b*) (*Mining*) A small quantity of fine powder used to secure the ignition of a charge of coarse powder in blasting — **Charge and discharge** (*Equity Practice*), the old mode or form of taking an account before a master in chancery **Charge sheet,** the paper on which are entered at a police station all arrests and accusations — **To sound the charge,** to give the signal for an attack

Syn. — Care, custody, trust; management, office, expense, cost, price, assault, attack, onset, injunction, command, order, mandate, instruction, accusation, indictment

Charge'a-ble (chārj'ȧ-b'l), *a* **1** That may be charged, laid, imposed, or imputed, as, a duty *chargeable* on iron, a fault *chargeable* on a man

2 Subject to be charged or accused, liable or responsible, as, revenues *chargeable* with a claim; a man *chargeable* with murder

3. Serving to create expense, costly, burdensome

That we might not be *chargeable* to any of you 2 *Thess.* iii 8

For the sculptures, which are elegant, were very *chargeable* *Evelyn*

Charge'a-ble-ness, *n* The quality of being chargeable or expensive [*Obs.*] *Whitelocke*

Charge'a-bly (charj'ȧ-blĭ), *adv.* At great cost, expensively [*Obs.*]

Char'geant (char'jant), *a* [F *chargeant*, fr *charger* to load] Burdensome, troublesome [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Charge' d'af'faires' (shar'zhē' dăf'fâr'), *n., pl* CHARGES D'AFFAIRES [F., "charged with affairs"] A diplomatic representative, or minister of an inferior grade, accredited by the government of one state to the minister of foreign affairs of another, also, a substitute, *ad interim*, for an ambassador or minister plenipotentiary

Charge'ful (charj'fŭl), *a.* Costly, expensive [*Obs.*]

The fineness of the gold and *chargeful* fashion *Shak.*

Charge'house' (chārj'hous'), *n.* A schoolhouse. [*Obs.*]

Charge'less, *a.* Free from, or with little, charge.

Char'geous (chăr'jus), *a.* Burdensome. [*Obs.*]

I was *chargeous* to no man. *Wyclif* (2 *Cor.* xi 9).

Char'ger (chār'jẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, charges.

2 An instrument for measuring or inserting a charge.

3 A large dish. [*Obs.*]

Give me here John Baptist's head in a *charger.* *Matt.* xiv 8.

4. A horse for battle or parade. *Macaulay.*

And furious every *charger* neighed *Campbell.*

Char-gé'ship (shăr-zhā'shĭp), *n.* The office of a *chargé d'affaires*

Char'i-ly (chăr'ĭ-lĭ *or* chā'rĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a chary manner, carefully, cautiously, frugally.

Char'i-ness, *n* The quality of being chary.

Char'i-ot (chăr'ĭ-ŭt), *n.* [F *chariot*, from *char* car. See CAR] **1** (*Antiq.*) A two-wheeled car or vehicle for war, racing, state processions, etc.

First moved the *chariots*, after whom the foot *Cowper.*

2. A four-wheeled pleasure or state carriage, having one seat. *Shak.*

Char'i-ot, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CHARIOTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHARIOTING.] To convey in a chariot *Milton*

Char'i-ot-ee' (-ē'), *n* A light, covered, four-wheeled pleasure carriage with two seats.



Charlotee

Char'i-ot-eer' (-ēr'), *n* **1** One who drives a chariot

2. (*Astron.*) A constellation See AURIGA, and WAGONER

Cha'rism (kā'rĭzm *or* kăr'ĭzm), *n* [Gr χαρισμα gift] (*Eccl.*) A miraculously given power, as of healing, speaking foreign languages without instruction, etc., attributed to some of the early Christians

Char'is-mat'ic (kăr'ĭs-măt'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to a charism

Char'i-ta-ble (chăr'ĭ-tȧ-b'l), *a* [F See CHARITY.] **1.** Full of love and good will, benevolent, kind.

Be thy intents wicked or *charitable*, . . .
I will speak to thee *Shak.*

2 Liberal in judging of others, disposed to look on the best side, and to avoid harsh judgment

3 Liberal in benefactions to the poor, giving freely, generous, beneficent.

What *charitable* men afford to beggars *Shak.*

4 Of or pertaining to charity, springing from, or intended for, charity, relating to almsgiving, eleemosynary, as, a *charitable* institution.

5. Dictated by kindness; favorable, lenient.

By a *charitable* construction it may be a sermon *I. Taylor.*

Syn. — Kind, beneficent, benevolent, generous, lenient, forgiving, helpful, liberal, favorable, indulgent.

Char'i-ta-ble-ness, *n* The quality of being charitable, the exercise of charity

Char'i-ta-bly, *adv* In a charitable manner

Char'i-ty (chăr'ĭ-tĭ), *n., pl* CHARITIES (-tĭz). [F. *charité*, fr L *caritas* dearness, high regard, love, from *carus* dear, costly, loved, akin to Skr *kam* to wish, love, cf Ir *caraid* a friend, W *caru* to love Cf. CARESS]

1 Love, universal benevolence, good will

Now abideth faith, hope, *charity*, these three, but the greatest of these is *charity* 1 *Cor.* xiii 13

They, at least, are little to be envied, in whose hearts the great *charities* lie dead *Ruskin*

With malice towards none, with *charity* for all *Lincoln*

2 Liberality in judging of men and their actions, a disposition which inclines men to put the best construction on the words and actions of others.

The highest exercise of *charity* is *charity* toward the uncharitable *Buckminster*

3 Liberality to the poor and the suffering, to benevolent institutions, or to worthy causes, generosity

The heathen poet, in commending the *charity* of Dido to the Trojans, spake like a Christian *Dryden*

4 Whatever is bestowed gratuitously on the needy or suffering for their relief, alms, any act of kindness

She did ill then to refuse her a *charity.* *L'Estrange*

5 A charitable institution, or a gift to create and support such an institution, as, Lady Margaret's *charity*

6 *pl.* (*Law*) Eleemosynary appointments [grants or devises] including relief of the poor or friendless, education, religious culture, and public institutions.

The *charities* that soothe, and heal, and bless
Are scattered at the feet of man like flowers *Wordsworth*

Sisters of Charity (*R. C. Ch.*), a sisterhood of religious women engaged in works of mercy, esp in nursing the sick, a popular designation. There are various orders of the Sisters of Charity.

Syn. — Love; benevolence, good will, affection, tenderness, beneficence, liberality, almsgiving

‖ **Cha-ri'va-ri'** (shȧ-rē'vȧ-rē'), *n* [F.] A mock serenade of discordant noises, made with kettles, tin horns, etc., designed to annoy and insult

☞ It was at first performed before the house of any person of advanced age who married a second time

Chark (chărk), *n.* [Abbrev fr *charcoal*] Charcoal, a cinder [*Obs.*] *De Foe*

Chark, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CHARKED (charkt)] To burn to a coal, to char [*Obs.*]

Char'la-tan (shar'lȧ-tan), *n* [F *charlatan*, fr It *ciarlatano*, fr *ciarlare* to chatter, prate, of imitative origin, cf It *zerlare* to whistle like a thrush] One who prates much in his own favor, and makes unwarrantable pretensions, a quack, an impostor, an empiric, a mountebank

Char'la-tan'ic (shär'lȧ-tăn'ĭk), } *a.* Of or like a char-
Char'la-tan'ic-al (-tăn'ĭ-kal), } latan; making undue pretension, empirical; pretentious; quackish. — **Char'la-tan'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Char'la-tan-ism (shär'lȧ-tan-ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *charlatanisme.*] Charlatanry.

Char'la-tan-ry (-rȳ), *n.* [F. *charlatanerie*, from It. *ciarlatanería.* See CHARLATAN.] Undue pretensions to skill; quackery; wheedling; empiricism.

Charles's Wain (chärlz'ĕz wān'). [*Charles* + *wain*; cf. AS. *Carles wĕn* (for *wægn*), Sw. *karlvagnen*, Dan. *karlsvogn.* See CHURL, and WAIN.] (*Astron.*) The group of seven stars, commonly called the *Dipper*, in the constellation *Ursa Major*, or *Great Bear.* See URSA MAJOR, under URSA.

☞ The name is sometimes also applied to the constellation.

Char'lock (chär'lŏk), *n.* [AS. *ceorlic*, the latter part perh. fr. AS. *leác* leek. Cf. HEMLOCK.] (*Bot.*) A cruciferous plant (*Brassica sinapistrum*) with yellow flowers; wild mustard. It is troublesome in gram fields Called also *chardock*, *chadlock*, *chedlock*, and *kedlock*

Jointed charlock, **White charlock**, a troublesome weed (*Raphanus Raphanistrum*) with straw-colored, whitish, or purplish flowers, and jointed pods, wild radish.

Char'lotte (shär'lŏt), *n.* [F.] A kind of pie or pudding made by lining a dish with slices of bread, and filling it with sliced apples, sugar, butter, etc., covered with bread soaked in milk, and baked

Charlotte Russe (shär'lŏt rus'), *or* ‖ **Charlotte à la russe** [F., lit., Russian charlotte] (*Cookery*), a dish composed of custard or whipped cream, inclosed in sponge cake

Charm (chärm), *n.* [F. *charme*, fr. L. *carmen* song, verse, incantation, for *casmen*, akin to Skr. *çasman*, *çasā*, a laudatory song, from a root signifying *to praise*, *to sing.*] **1** A melody, a song. [*Obs.*]

With *charm* of earliest birds — *Milton*

Free liberty to chant our *charms* at will — *Spenser.*

2. A word or combination of words sung or spoken in the practice of magic; a magical combination of words, characters, etc.; an incantation

My high *charms* work — *Shak.*

3. That which exerts an irresistible power to please and attract, that which fascinates, any alluring quality.

Charms strike the sight, but merit wins the soul — *Pope*

The *charm* of beauty's powerful glance — *Milton*

4. Anything worn for its supposed efficacy to the wearer in averting ill or securing good fortune

5. Any small decorative object worn on the person, as a seal, a key, a silver whistle, or the like Bunches of *charms* are often worn at the watch chain

Syn. — Spell, incantation, conjuration, enchantment, fascination, attraction

Charm', *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CHARMED (chärmd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* CHARMING.] [Cf. F. *charmer.* See CHARM, *n.*] **1.** To make music upon; to tune [*Obs.* & *R.*]

Here we our slender pipes may safely *charm* — *Spenser*

2. To subdue, control, or summon by incantation or supernatural influence; to affect by magic

No witchcraft *charm* thee! — *Shak.*

3. To subdue or overcome by some secret power, or by that which gives pleasure, to allay; to soothe.

Music the fiercest grief can *charm* — *Pope*

4 To attract irresistibly, to delight exceedingly, to enchant; to fascinate.

They, on their mirth and dance
Intent, with jocund music *charm* his ear — *Milton*

5. To protect with, or make invulnerable by, spells, charms, or supernatural influences, as, a *charmed* life.

I, in my own woe *charmed*,
Could not find death — *Shak.*

Syn. — To fascinate, enchant; enrapture; captivate, bewitch; allure, subdue, delight, entice, transport

Charm, *v. i.* **1.** To use magic arts or occult power, to make use of charms

The voice of charmers, *charming* never so wisely *Ps.* lviii 5

2. To act as, or produce the effect of, a charm, to please greatly; to be fascinating

3. To make a musical sound [*Obs.*] — *Milton.*

‖ **Char'mel** (kär'mĕl), *n.* [Heb.] A fruitful field.

Libanus shall be turned into *charmel*, and *charmel* shall be esteemed as a forest — *Isa.* xxix 17 (*Douay version*)

Charm'er (chärm'ẽr), *n.* **1** One who charms, or has power to charm; one who uses the power of enchantment; a magician — *Deut.* xviii 11

2. One who delights and attracts the affections

Charm'er-ess (-ĕs), *n.* An enchantress — *Chaucer*

Charm'ful (chärm'fụl), *a.* Abounding with charms

"His *charmful* lyre" — *Cowley*

Charm'ing, *a.* Pleasing the mind or senses in a high degree, delighting; fascinating, attractive.

How *charming* is divine philosophy — *Milton*

Syn. — Enchanting; bewitching, captivating, enrapturing, alluring; fascinating, delightful, pleasurable, graceful; lovely, amiable, pleasing, winning

— **Charm'ing-ly**, *adv.* — **Charm'ing-ness**, *n*

Charm'less, *a.* Destitute of charms. — *Swift.*

Char'ne-co, **Char'ni-co** (chär'nĕ-kō), *n.* A sort of sweet wine. [*Obs.*] — *Shak.*

Char'nel (chär'nĕl), *a.* [F. *charnel* carnal, fleshly, fr. L. *carnalis* See CARNAL.] Containing the bodies of the dead "*Charnel* vaults." — *Milton*

Charnel house, a tomb, vault, cemetery, or other place where the bones of the dead are deposited, originally, a place for the bones thrown up when digging new graves in old burial grounds.

Char'nel, *n.* A charnel house; a grave; a cemetery.

In their proud *charnel* of Thermopylæ — *Byron*

Cha'ron (kā'rŏn), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. Χάρων.] (*Class. Myth.*) The son of Erebus and Nox, whose office it was to ferry the souls of the dead over the Styx, a river of the infernal regions. — *Shak.*

‖ **Char'pie** (shär'pē), *n.* [F., properly fem. p. p. of OF. *charpir*, *carpir*, to pluck, fr. L. *carpere.* Cf. CARPET.] (*Med.*) Straight threads obtained by unraveling old linen cloth; — used for surgical dressings.

‖ **Char'qui** (chär'kē), *n.* [Sp. A term used in South America, Central America, and the Western United States.] Jerked beef, beef cut into long strips and dried in the wind and sun. — *Darwin.*

Charr (chär), *n.* See 1st CHAR.

‖ **Char'ras** (chŭr'rŭs), *n.* The gum resin of the hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*) Same as CHURRUS. — *Baljour.*

Charre (chär), *n* [LL. *charrus* a certain weight] See CHARGE, *n.*, 17

Char'ry (chär'rȳ), *a* [See 6th CHAR.] Pertaining to charcoal, like charcoal, or partaking of its qualities.

Chart (chart; kart *Obs.*), *n* [A doublet of *card*: cf. F. *charte* charter, *carte* card. See CARD, and cf. CHARTER.] **1.** A sheet of paper, pasteboard, or the like, on which information is exhibited, esp. when the information is arranged in tabular form, as, an historical *chart.*

2. A map; esp., a hydrographic or marine map, a map on which is projected a portion of water and the land which it surrounds, or by which it is surrounded, intended especially for the use of seamen, as, the United States Coast Survey *charts*; the English Admiralty *charts.*

3. A written deed; a charter. [*Obs.*]

Globular chart, a chart constructed on a globular projection See under GLOBULAR. — **Heliographic chart**, a map of the sun with its spots — **Mercator's chart**, a chart constructed on the principle of Mercator's projection See PROJECTION. — **Plane chart**, a representation of some part of the superficies of the globe, in which its spherical form is disregarded, the meridians being drawn parallel to each other, and the parallels of latitude at equal distances — **Selenographic chart**, a map representing the surface of the moon — **Topographic chart**, a minute delineation of a limited place or region

Chart, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CHARTED.] To lay down in a chart; to map, to delineate; as, to *chart* a coast.

‖ **Char'ta** (kär'tȧ), *n.* [L., leaf of paper. See CHART.] (*Law*) (*a*) Material on which instruments, books, etc., are written; parchment or paper. (*b*) A charter or deed, a writing by which a grant is made. See MAGNA CHARTA

Char-ta'ceous (kär-tā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *chartaceus.* See CHARTA.] Resembling paper or parchment, of paper-like texture; papery.

‖ **Charte** (shärt), *n.* [F. See CHART.] The constitution, or fundamental law, of the French monarchy, as established on the restoration of Louis XVIII., in 1814.

Char'ter (chär'tẽr), *n.* [OF. *chartre*, F. *chartre*, *charte*, fr. L. *chartula* a little paper, dim. of *charta* See CHART, CARD.] **1.** A written evidence in due form of things done or granted, contracts made, etc., between man and man, a deed, or conveyance. [*Archaic*]

2. An instrument in writing, from the sovereign power of a state or country, executed in due form, bestowing rights, franchises, or privileges.

The king [John, A. D. 1215], with a facility somewhat suspicious, signed and sealed the *charter* which was required of him. This famous deed, commonly called the "Great *Charter*," either granted or secured very important liberties and privileges to every order of men in the kingdom — *Hume*

3 An act of a legislative body creating a municipal or other corporation and defining its powers and privileges Also, an instrument in writing from the constituted authorities of an order or society (as the Freemasons), creating a lodge and defining its powers.

4. A special privilege, immunity, or exemption

My mother,
Who has a *charter* to extol her blood,
When she does praise me, grieves me. — *Shak.*

5. (*Com.*) The letting or hiring a vessel by special contract, or the contract or instrument whereby a vessel is hired or let, as, a ship is offered for sale or *charter* See *Charter party*, below.

Charter land (*O. Eng. Law*), land held by charter, or in socage, bookland. — **Charter member**, one of the original members of a society or corporation, esp. one named in a charter, or taking part in the first proceedings under it. — **Charter party** [F. *charte partie*, or *charte partie*, a divided charter; from the practice of cutting the instrument of contract in two, and giving one part to each of the contractors] (*Com.*), a mercantile lease of a vessel, a specific contract by which the owners of a vessel let the entire vessel, or some principal part of the vessel, to another person, to be used by the latter in transportation for his own account, either under their charge or his. — **People's Charter** (*Eng. Hist.*), the document which embodied the demands made by the Chartists, so called, upon the English government in 1838.

Char'ter, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CHARTERED (-tẽrd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* CHARTERING.] **1** To establish by charter.

2. To hire or let by charter, as a ship. See *Charter party*, under CHARTER, *n.*

Char'tered (chär'tẽrd), *a.* **1.** Granted or established by charter, having, or existing under, a charter, having a privilege by charter

The sufficiency of *chartered* rights — *Pollfrey*

The air, a *chartered* libertine — *Shak.*

2 Hired or let by charter, as a ship.

Char'ter-er (-tẽr-ẽr), *n.* One who charters, esp one who hires a ship for a voyage.

Char'ter-house' (-hous'), *n.* A well known public school and charitable foundation in the building once used as a Carthusian monastery (*Chartreuse*) in London.

Char'ter-ist, *n* Same as CHARTIST.

Char'tism (chär'tĭz'm), *n.* [F. *charte* charter. Cf. CHARTE, CHART.] The principles of a political party in England (1838-48), which contended for universal suffrage, the vote by ballot, annual parliaments, equal electoral districts, and other radical reforms, as set forth in a document called the *People's Charter.*

Chart'ist (chär'tĭst), *n.* A supporter or partisan of chartism. [*Eng.*]

Chart'less, *a.* **1.** Without a chart; having no guide. **2.** Not mapped; uncharted; vague. — *Barlow.*

Char-tog'ra-pher (kär-tŏg'rȧ-fẽr), *n.*, **Char'to-graph'ic** (-tō-grăf'ĭk), *a.*, **Char-tog'ra-phy** (-tŏg'rȧ-fȳ), *n.*, etc. Same as CARTOGRAPHER, CARTOGRAPHIC, CARTOGRAPHY, etc.

Char'to-man'cy (kär'tō-măn'sȳ), *n* [L. *charta* paper + *-mancy.* Cf. CARTOMANCY.] Divination by written paper or by cards.

Char-tom'e-ter (chär-tŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [*Chart* + *-meter.*] An instrument for measuring charts or maps.

‖ **Char'treuse'** (shär'trēz'), *n.* [F.] **1.** A Carthusian monastery; esp. *La Grande Chartreuse*, mother house of the order, in the mountains near Grenoble, France

2. An alcoholic cordial, distilled from aromatic herbs; — made at *La Grande Chartreuse*

‖ **Char'treux'** (shär'trē'), *n* [F.] A Carthusian.

Char'tu-la-ry (kär'tū-lā-rȳ), *n.* See CARTULARY.

Char'wom'an (chär'wo͝om'an), *n*, *pl* CHARWOMEN (-wĭm'ĕn). [See CHAR a chore.] A woman hired for odd work or for single days.

Char'y (chā'rȳ *or* chār'ȳ, 277), *a.* [AS. *cearig* careful, fr. *cearu* care. See CARE.] Careful; wary; cautious; not rash, reckless, or spendthrift; saving; frugal His rising reputation made him more *chary* of his fame. *Jeffrey*

Cha-ryb'dis (kȧ-rĭb'dĭs), *n.* [L., Gr. Χάρυβδις.] A dangerous whirlpool on the coast of Sicily opposite Scylla on the Italian coast. It is personified as a female monster. See SCYLLA

Chas'a-ble (chās'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being chased, fit for hunting — *Gower.*

Chase (chās), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CHASED (chāst); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* CHASING.] [OF. *chacier*, F. *chasser*, fr. (assumed) LL. *captiare*, fr. L. *captare* to strive to seize. See CATCH.] **1.** To pursue for the purpose of killing or taking, as an enemy, or game; to hunt.

We are those which *chased* you from the field. — *Shak.*

Philologists, who *chase*
A panting syllable through time and place. — *Cowper.*

2 To follow as if to catch; to pursue, to compel to move on; to drive by following; to cause to fly, — often with *away* or *off*; as, to *chase* the hens away

Chased by their brother's endless malice from prince to prince and from place to place — *Knolles*

3. To pursue eagerly, as hunters pursue game.

Chasing each other merrily — *Tennyson*

Chase, *v. t.* To give chase, to hunt; as, to *chase* around after a doctor. [*Colloq.*]

Chase, *n.* [Cf. F. *chasse*, fr. *chasser.* See CHASE, *v.*] **1.** Vehement pursuit for the purpose of killing or capturing, as of an enemy, or game, an earnest seeking after any object greatly desired; the act or habit of hunting, a hunt "This mad *chase* of fame." — *Dryden.*

You see this *chase* is hotly followed. — *Shak.*

2. That which is pursued or hunted.

Nay, Warwick, sock thee out some other *chase*,
For I myself must hunt this deer to death — *Shak.*

3. An open hunting ground to which game resorts, and which is private property, thus differing from a forest, which is not private property, and from a park, which is inclosed. Sometimes written *chace.* [*Eng.*]

4 (*Court Tennis*) A division of the floor of a gallery, marked by a figure or otherwise, the spot where a ball falls, and between which and the dedans the adversary must drive his ball in order to gain a point.

Chase gun (*Naut.*), a cannon placed at the bow or stern of an armed vessel, and used when pursuing an enemy, or in defending the vessel when pursued — **Chase port** (*Naut.*), a porthole from which a chase gun is fired. — **Stern chase** (*Naut.*), a chase in which the pursuing vessel follows directly in the wake of the vessel pursued.

Chase, *n.* [F. *châsse*, fr. L. *capsa* box, case. See CASE a box.] (*Print.*) **1** A rectangular iron frame in which pages or columns of type are imposed.

2 (*Mil.*) The part of a cannon from the reenforce or the trunnions to the swell of the muzzle. See CANNON.

3. A groove, or channel, as in the face of a wall, a trench, as for the reception of drain tile.

4 (*Shipbuilding*) A kind of joint by which an overlap joint is changed to a flush joint, by means of a gradually deepening rabbet, as at the ends of clinker-built boats.

Chase, *v. t.* [A contraction of *enchase.*] **1** To ornament (a surface of metal) by embossing, cutting away parts, and the like

2 To cut, so as to make a screw thread.

Chas'er (chā'sẽr), *n* **1** One who or that which chases, a pursuer, a driver, a hunter

2 (*Naut.*) Same as CHASE GUN, esp. in terms *bow chaser* and *stern chaser* See under BOW, STERN.

Chas'er, *n.* **1.** One who chases or engraves. See 5t CHASE, and ENCHASE.

2. (*Mech.*) A tool with several points, used for cuttin or finishing screw threads, either external or internal, o work revolving in a lathe.

Chas'i-ble (chăz'ĭ-b'l), *n.* See CHASUBLE.

Chas'ing (chā'sĭng), *n.* The art of ornamentin metal by means of chasing tools; also, a piece of ornamental work produced in this way.

Chasm (kăz'm), *n.* [L. *chasma*, Gr. χάσμα, fr. χαίνω to gape, to open wide. See CHAOS] **1.** A deep openi made by disruption, as a breach in the earth or a rocl a yawning abyss; a cleft; a fissure.

That deep, romantic *chasm* which slanted down the gre hill — *Coleridg*

2. A void space; a gap or break, as in ranks of men.

Memory . . . fills up the *chasms* of thought. — *Addis*

Chasmed (kăz'md), *a.* Having gaps or a chasm. [*I*

Chas'my (kăz'mȳ), *a.* Of or pertaining to a chasm abounding in chasms. — *Carly*

They cross the *chasmy* torrent's foam-lit bed. — *Wordsw.*

Chas'sé' (shăs'sā'), *n.* [F., fr. *chassé*, p. p. of *chasser* to chase.] A movement in dancing, as across or to the right or left.

Chas'sé', *v. i.* (*Dancing*) To make the movement called chassé; as, all *chassé; chassé* to the right or left.

Chas'se-las (shăs'ē-lăs), *n.* [F., from the village of *Chasselas.*] A white grape, esteemed for the table.

‖ **Chasse'pot'** (shăs'pō'), *n.* [From the French inventor, A. A. *Chassepot.*] (*Mil.*) A kind of breech-loading, center-fire rifle, or improved needle gun.

Chas'seur' (shăs'sēr'), *n.* [F., a huntsman. See CHASE to pursue.] **1.** (*Mil.*) One of a body of light troops, cavalry or infantry, trained for rapid movements.

2. An attendant upon persons of rank or wealth, wearing a plume and sword.

The great *chasseur* who had announced her arrival. *W Irving*

Chas'sis (chăs'sĭs; F. shă'sē'), *n.* [F. *châssis.*] (*Mil.*) A traversing base frame, or movable railway, along which the carriage of a barbette or casemate gun moves backward and forward. [See GUN CARRIAGE.]

Chast (chăst), *v. t.* To chasten. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Chaste (chāst), *a.* [F *chaste*, from L *castus* pure, chaste, cf. Gr. *καθαρός* pure, Skr *çudh* to purify.]

1. Pure from unlawful sexual intercourse, virtuous, continent. "As *chaste* as Diana" *Shak*

Whose bed is undefiled and *chaste* pronounced. *Milton.*

2. Pure in thought and act, innocent, free from lewdness and obscenity, or indecency in act or speech; modest; as, a *chaste* mind; *chaste* eyes

3 Pure in design and expression, correct, free from barbarisms or vulgarisms, refined, simple, as, a *chaste* style in composition or art

That great model of *chaste*, lofty, and pathetic eloquence, the Book of Common Prayer *Macaulay*

4. Unmarried. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Syn. — Undefiled, pure, virtuous, continent, immaculate, spotless

Chaste tree. Same as AGNUS CASTUS

Chaste'ly, *adv.* In a chaste manner, with purity

Chas'ten (chā's'n), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHASTENED (-s'nd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHASTENING.] [OE. *chastien*, OF. *chastier*, F. *châtier*, fr. L. *castigare* to punish, chastise; *castus* pure + *agere* to lead, drive. See CHASTE, ACT, and cf. CASTIGATE, CHASTISE.] **1.** To correct by punishment, to inflict pain upon for the purpose of reclaiming; to discipline; as, to *chasten* a son with a rod

For whom the Lord loveth he *chasteneth. Heb.* xii. 6

2. To purify from errors or faults; to refine

They [classics] *chasten* and enlarge the mind, and excite to noble actions *Lamard*

Syn. — To chastise, punish, correct, discipline, castigate; afflict; subdue, purify. — To CHASTEN, PUNISH, CHASTISE. To *chasten* is to subject to affliction or trouble, in order to produce a general change for the better in life or character. To *punish* is to inflict penalty for violation of law, disobedience to authority, or intentional wrongdoing. To *chastise* is to punish a particular offense, as with stripes, especially with the hope that suffering or disgrace may prevent a repetition of faults.

Chas'tened (chā's'nd), *a.* Corrected, disciplined, refined, purified, toned down *Sir W. Scott*

Of such a finished, *chastened* purity *T. Hunyson*

Chas'ten-er (chā's'n-ẽr), *n.* One who chastens

Chaste'ness (chāst'nĕs), *n.* **1.** Chastity, purity

2. (*Literature & Art*) Freedom from all that is meretricious, gaudy, or affected; as, *chasteness* of design

Chas-tis'a-ble (chăs-tiz'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable or deserving of chastisement; punishable *Sherwood*

Chas-tise' (chăs-tiz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHASTISED (-tizd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHASTISING.] [OE. *chastiven, chastien* + ending *-isen* ÷ modern *-ise, -ize*, L. *-izare*, G. *-ίζειν.* See CHASTEN.] **1.** To inflict pain upon, by means of stripes, or in any other manner, for the purpose of punishment or reformation, to punish, as with stripes.

How fine my master is! I am afraid
He will *chastise* me *Shak.*

I am glad to see the vanity or envy of the canting chemists thus discovered and *chastised Boyle*

2. To reduce to order or obedience, to correct or purify; to free from faults or excesses.

The gay, social sense, by decency *chastised Thomson*

Syn. — See CHASTEN

Chas'tise-ment (chăs'tĭz-ment), *n.* [From CHASTISE.] The act of chastising, pain inflicted for punishment and correction, discipline; punishment.

Shall I so much dishonor my fair stars,
On equal terms to give him *chastisement?* *Shak.*
I have borne *chastisement*, I will not offend any more
Job xxxiv. 31

Chas-tis'er (chăs-tiz'ẽr), *n* One who chastises, a punisher, a corrector *Jer. Taylor.*

The *chastiser* of the rich *Burke*

Chas'ti-ty (chăs'tĭ-tȳ), *n.* [F *chasteté*, fr. L. *castitas*, fr. *castus.* See CHASTE.] **1.** The state of being chaste, purity of body; freedom from unlawful sexual intercourse.



Chasuble.

She . . . hath preserved her spotless *chastity. I'Estrange*

2 Moral purity.

So dear to heaven is saintly *chastity*,
That, when a soul is found sincerely so,
A thousand liveried angels lackey her
Milton

3. The unmarried life; celibacy. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

4. (*Literature & Art*) Chasteness.

Chas'u-ble (chăz'ū-b'l), *n.* [F. *chasuble*, LL. *casubula, casibula, casula*, a hooded garment, covering the person like a little house; cf. It. *casupola, casipola*, cottage, dim. of L. *casa* cottage.] (*Eccl.*) The outer vestment worn by the priest in saying Mass, consisting, in the Roman Catholic Church, of a broad, flat, back piece, and a narrower front piece, the two connected over the shoulders only. The back has usually a large cross, the front an upright bar or pillar, designed to be emblematical of Christ's sufferings. In the Greek Church the chasuble is a large round mantle. [Written also *chasible*, and *chesible.*]

Chat (chăt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHATTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHATTING.] [From CHATTER √22.] To talk in a light and familiar manner, to converse without form or ceremony, to gossip. *Shak*

To *chat* a while on their adventures *Dryden*

Syn. — To talk, chatter, gossip, converse.

Chat (chăt), *v. t.* To talk of [*Obs.*]

Chat, *n.* **1.** Light, familiar talk, conversation; gossip.

Snuff, or the fan, supply each pause of *chat*,
With singing, laughing, ogling, and all that *Pope*

2 (*Zool.*) A bird of the genus *Icterus*, allied to the warblers, in America. The best known species are the yellow-breasted chat (*I. virens*), and the long-tailed chat (*I. longicauda*). In Europe the name is given to several birds of the family *Saxicolidæ*, as the *stonechat*, and *whinchat*



Yellow-breasted Chat (*Icterus virens*)

Bush chat. (*Zool.*) See under BUSH

Chat, *n* **1.** A twig, cone, or little branch. See CHIT

2 *pl.* (*Mining*) Small stones with ore

Chat potatoes, small potatoes, such as are given to swine. [*Local*]

‖ **Cha'teau'** (shă'tō'), *n.*; *pl.* CHATEAUX (-tōz). [F. *château* a castle. See CASTLE.] **1** A castle or a fortress in France.

2 A manor house or residence of the lord of the manor, a gentleman's country seat, also, particularly, a royal residence, as, the *chateau* of the Louvre, the *chateau* of the Luxembourg.

☞ The distinctive French term for a fortified castle of the middle ages is *château-fort*

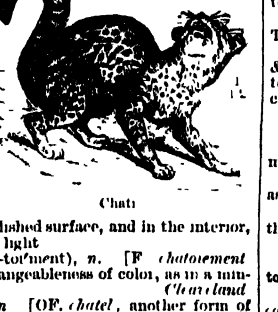
Chateau en Espagne (ăn ĕs-pāny') [F.], a castle in Spain, that is, a castle in the air, Spain being the region of romance.

Chat'e-laine (shăt'ē-lān, F. shă't'-lĕn'), *n.* [F. *châtelaine* the wife of a castellan, the mistress of a chateau, a chatelaine chain.] An ornamental hook, clasp, or brooch worn by a lady at her waist, and having a short chain or chains attached for a watch, keys, trinkets, etc. Also used adjectively, as, a *chatelaine* chain

Chat'e-let (shăt'ē-lĕt, F. shă't'-lĕ'), *n.* [F *châtelet*, dim. of *château.* See CASTLE.] A little castle

Chat'el-la-ny (shăt'ĕl-lă-nȳ), *n.* [F *châtellenie.*] Same as CASTELLANY. *Dryden*

‖ **Cha'ti'** (shă'tē'), *n.* [Cf. F. *chat* cat.] (*Zool.*) A small South American species of tiger cat (*Felis mitis*)



Chati

Cha-toy'ant, *n.* (shă-toi'ănt, F. shă'twa'yanʸ), *a.* [F., p. pr. of *chatoyer* to be chatoyant, fr. *chat* cat.] (*Min.*) Having a changeable, varying luster, or color, like that of a changeable silk, or of a cat's eye in the dark

Cha-toy'ant, *n.* (*Min.*) A hard stone, as the *cat's-eye*, which presents on a polished surface, and in the interior, an undulating or wavy light

Cha-toy'ment (shă-toi'ment), *n.* [F *chatoiement.* See CHATOYANT.] Changeableness of color, as in a mineral, play of colors *Clearland*

Chat'tel (chăt't'l), *n.* [OF. *chatel*, another form of *catel* See CATTLE.] (*Law*) Any item of movable or immovable property, except the freehold, or the things which are parcel of it. It is a more extensive term than *goods* or *effects.*

☞ *Chattels* are personal or real. *personal* are such as are movable, as goods, plate, money, *real* are such rights in land as are less than a freehold, as leases, mortgages, growing corn, etc

Chattel mortgage (*Law*), a mortgage on personal property, as distinguished from one on real property.

Chat'tel ism (chăt't'l-ĭz'm), *n.* The act or condition of holding chattels, the state of being a chattel.

Chat'ter (chăt'ẽr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHATTERED (-ẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHATTERING.] [Of imitative origin. Cf. CHAT, v. i., CHITTER.] **1** To utter sounds which somewhat resemble language, but are inarticulate and indistinct

The jay makes answer, as the magpie *chatters Wordsworth*

2 To talk idly, carelessly, or with undue rapidity, to jabber, to prate

To tame a shrew and charm her *chattering* tongue *Shak.*

3. To make a noise by rapid collisions

With *chattering* teeth, and bristling hair upright *Dryden*

Chat'ter, *v. t* To utter rapidly, idly, or indistinctly

Begin his wittes no note space to *chatter Spenser*

Chat'ter, *n.* **1.** Sounds like those of a magpie or monkey, idle talk; rapid, thoughtless talk, jabber, prattle

Your words are but idle and empty *chatter Tomkellon*

2 Noise made by collision of the teeth, as in shivering

Chat-ter-a'tion (chăt-tẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* The act or habit of chattering [*Colloq.*]

Chat'ter-box' (chăt'tẽr-bŏks'), *n* One who talks incessantly and idly. [*Colloq.*]

Chat'ter-er (-ẽr), *n* **1.** A prater; an idle talker.

2 (*Zool.*) A bird of the family *Ampelidæ*, — so called from its monotonous note. The *Bohemian chatterer* (*Ampelis garrulus*) inhabits the arctic regions of both continents. In America the *cedar bird* is a more common species. See *Bohemian chatterer*, and *Cedar bird.*

Chat'ter-ing (chăt'tẽr-ĭng), *n.* The act or habit of talking idly or rapidly, or of making inarticulate sounds, the sound so made, noise made by the collision of the teeth, chatter.

Chat'ti-ness (chăt'tĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being chatty, or of talking easily and pleasantly.

Chat'ty (chăt'tȳ), *a.* Given to light, familiar talk; talkative *Lady M. W. Montagu.*

‖ **Chat'ty,** *n.* [Tamil *shāṭi*] A porous earthen pot used in India for cooling water, etc

Chat'wood' (-wŭd'), *n.* [*Chat* a little stick + *wood.*] Little sticks, twigs for burning, fuel. *Johnson.*

Chaud'-med'ley (shōd'mĕd'lĭ), *n* [F *chaude mêlée, chaud* hot + *mêler* (formerly sometimes spelt *medler*) to mingle.] (*Law*) The killing of a person in an affray, in the heat of blood, and while under the influence of passion, thus distinguished from *chance-medley* or killing in self-defense, or in a casual affray *Burrill*

Chau'dron (chą'drŭn), *n* See CHAWDRON. [*Obs.*]

Chauf'fer (shą'fẽr), *n* [Cf. F. *chaufoir* a kind of stove, fr. *chauffer* to heat. See CHAFF.] (*Chem.*) A table stove or small furnace, usually a cylindrical box of sheet iron, with a grate at the bottom, and an open top

Chaul'dron (chą'drŭn), *n.* See CHAWDRON. [*Obs.*]

Chaun (chąn), *n* A gap [*Obs.*] *Cotgrave.*

Chaun, *v. i. & t.* To open to yawn. [*Obs.*]

O, *chaun* thy breast *Marston.*

Chaunt (chânt), *n & v.* See CHANT

Chaunt'er (chânt'ẽr), *n.* **1** A street seller of ballads and other broadsides. [*Slang, Eng.*]

2. A deceitful, tricky dealer or horse jockey [*Colloq.*]

He was a horse *chaunter*, he's a leg now *Dickens*

3 The flute of a bagpipe. See CHANTER, *n*, 3

Chaunt'er-ie (chânt'ẽr ȳ), *n* See CHANTRY. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **Cha'us** (kā'ŭs), *n* (*Zool.*) A lynxlike animal of Asia and Africa (*Lynx lybicus*)

‖ **Chausses** (shōs), *n pl* [F.] The garment for the legs and feet and for the body below the waist, worn in Europe throughout the Middle Ages, applied also to the armor for the same parts, when flexible, as of chain mail.

‖ **Chaus'sure'** (shōs'sŭr'), *n* [F.] A foot covering of any kind.

Chau'vin-ism (shō'vĭn-ĭz'm), *n* [F. *chauvinisme*, from *Chauvin*, a character represented as making grotesque and threatening displays of his attachment to his fallen chief, Napoleon I., in 1815.] Blind and absurd devotion to a fallen leader or an obsolete cause; hence, absurdly vainglorious or exaggerated patriotism. — **Chau'vin-ist,** *n* — **Chau'vin-is'tic** (-ĭs'tĭk), *a.*

☞ To have a generous belief in the greatness of one's country is not *chauvinism.* It is the character of the latter quality to be wildly extravagant, to be fretful and childish and silly, to resent a doubt as an insult, and to offend by its very frankness. *Prof. H. Tuttle.*

Chav'en-der (chăv'ĕn-dẽr), *n* [Cf. CHEVEN.] (*Zool.*) The chub *Walton*

Chaw (chą), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CHAWED (chąd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHAWING.] [See CHEW.] **1** To grind with the teeth, to masticate, as food in eating, to chew, as the cud, to champ, as the bit.

The trampling steed, with cold and purple trapped,
Champing the foamy bit, the ice fiercely stood. *Surrey*

2 To ruminate in thought, to consider, to keep the mind working upon, to brood over *Dryden.*

☞ A word formerly in good use, but now regarded as vulgar.

Chaw, *n* [See CHAW, *v. t.*] **1** As much as is put in the mouth at once, a chew, a quid. [*Low.*]

2 [Cf. JAW.] The jaw. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Chaw bacon, a rustic, a bumpkin; a lout. [*Low.*] — **Chaw tooth,** a grinder [*Low.*]

Chaw'dron (chą'drŭn), *n* [OF. *chaudun, caudun, caldun* cf. G. *kaldaunen* guts, bowels, LL. *caldumen* intestine, W. *coludd* gut, dim. of *coludd* bowels.] Entrails [*Obs.*] [Written also *chaudron, chauldron.*] *Shak.*

Chay' root' (chī' root') [Tamil *shāya*] The root of the *Oldenlandia umbellata*, native in India, which yields a durable red dyestuff [Written also *choy root.*]

Cha-zy' ep'och (shā zī' ĕp'ŏk) (*Geol.*) An epoch at the close of the Canadian period of the American Lower Silurian system, — so named from a township in Clinton Co., New York. See the Diagram under GEOLOGY

Cheap (chēp), *n* [AS. *ceáp* bargain, sale, price, akin to D. *koop* purchase, G. *kauf*, Icel. *kaup* bargain. Cf. CHEAPEN, CHAPMAN, CHAFFER, COPE, *v. t.*] A bargain, a purchase, cheapness [*Obs.*]

The sack that thou hast drunk me would have bought me lights as good *cheap* at the dearest chandler's in Europe *Shak.*

Cheap, *a.* [Abbrev. fr "good *cheap*" a good purchase or bargain, cf. F. *bon marché, à bon marché.* See CHEAP, *n*, CHEAPEN.] **1** Having a low price in market, of small cost or price, as compared with the usual price or the real value.

Where there are a great many sellers to a few buyers, there the thing to be sold will be *cheap Locke*

2 Of comparatively small value, common, mean

You grow *cheap* in every subject you serve *Dryden*

Dog cheap, very cheap, a phrase formed probably by the catachrestical transposition of *good* cheap. [*Colloq.*]

Cheap, *adv* Cheaply *Milton*

Cheap, *v. t.* To buy, to bargain [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Cheap'en (chē'p'n), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CHEAPENED (-p'nd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHEAPENING.] [OE. *cheapen, chepen*, to trade, buy, sell, AS. *ceapian*, akin to D. *koopen* to buy, G. *kaufen*, Icel. *kaupa*, Goth. *kaupōn* to trade. Cf. CHAP to bargain.] **1** To ask the price of, to bid, bargain, or chaffer for [*Obsolete*]

Pretend to *cheapen* goods, but nothing buy *Swift*

2. [Cf. CHEAP, *a*.] To beat down the price of, to lessen the value of, to depreciate. *Pope.*

My proffered love has *cheapened* me *Dryden.*

Cheap'en-er (chēp'n-ẽr), *n.* One who cheapens.

Cheap'-jack' (-jăk'), **Cheap'-john'** (-jŏn'), *n.* A seller of low-priced or second-hand goods, a hawker.

Cheap'ly (chēp'lȳ), *adv.* At a small price, at a low value, in a common or inferior manner.

Cheap'ness (chēp'nĕs), *n.* Lowness in price, considering the usual price, or real value.

Chear (chēr), *n.* & *v.* [*Obs.*] See CHEER.

Cheat (chēt), *n.* [Prob an abbreviation of *escheat*, lands or tenements that fall to a lord or to the state by forfeiture, or by the death of the tenant without heirs, the meaning being explained by the frauds, real or supposed, that were resorted to in procuring escheats. See ESCHEAT.] **1** An act of deception or fraud, that which is the means of fraud or deception, a fraud, a trick, imposition; imposture.

When I consider life, 'tis all a *cheat* *Dryden*

2 One who cheats or deceives, an impostor, a deceiver, a cheater.

Airy wonders, which *cheats* interpret *Johnson*

3. (*Bot.*) A troublesome grass, growing as a weed in grain fields, — called also *chess* See CHESS

4. (*Law*) The obtaining of property from another by an intentional active distortion of the truth.

☞ When *cheats* are effected by deceitful or illegal symbols or tokens which may affect the public at large and against which common prudence could not have guarded, they are indictable at common law. *Wharton*

Syn. — Deception; imposture, fraud, delusion, artifice, trick, swindle, deceit, guile, finesse, stratagem

Cheat, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHEATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHEATING] [See CHEAT, *n.*, ESCHEAT] **1** To deceive and defraud, to impose upon, to trick, to swindle

I am subject to a tyrant, a sorcerer, that by his cunning hath *cheated* me of this island *Shak.*

2. To beguile *Sir W. Scott*

To *cheat* winter of its dreariness *W. Irving*

Syn. — To trick, cozen, gull, chouse, fool, outwit, circumvent, beguile, mislead, dupe, swindle, defraud, overreach; delude, hoodwink, deceive, bamboozle.

Cheat, *v. i.* To practice fraud or trickery, as, to *cheat* at cards

Cheat, *n.* [Perh. from OF *cheté* goods, chattels] Wheat, or bread made from wheat [*Obs.*] *Drayton*

Their purest *cheat*,
Thrice bolted, kneaded, and subdued in paste *Chapman*

Cheat'a-ble (-à-b'l), *a.* Capable of being cheated

Cheat'a-ble-ness, *n.* Capability of being cheated.

Cheat'er (chēt'ẽr), *n* **1.** One who cheats.

2 An escheator [*R.*] *Shak.*

Che-bac'co (chĕ-băk'kō), *n.* [From *Chebacco*, the former name of Essex, a town in Massachusetts where such vessels were built.] (*Naut.*) A narrow-sterned boat formerly much used in the Newfoundland fisheries, — called also *pinkstern* and *chebec* *Bartlett*

Che'bec (chē'bĕk), *n.* (*Naut.*) See CHEBACCO

Che-bec' (chĕ-bĕk'), *n.* [Named from its note.] (*Zool.*) A small American bird (*Empidonax minimus*), the least flycatcher.

Check (chĕk), *n* [OE *chek*, OF *eschec*, F *échec*, a stop, hindrance, orig check in the game of chess, pl. *échecs* chess, through Ar., fr. Pers. *shāh* king See SHAH, and cf CHECKMATE, CHESS, CHECKER] **1** (*Chess*) A word of warning denoting that the king is in danger, such a menace of a player's king by an adversary's move as would, if it were any other piece, expose it to immediate capture. A king so menaced is said to be *in check*, and must be made safe at the next move

2. A condition of interrupted or impeded progress, arrest, stop, delay, as, to hold an enemy in *check*.

Which gave a remarkable *check* to the first progress of Christianity *Addison*

No *check*, no stay, this stratagem fears *Wordsworth*

3. Whatever arrests progress, or limits action, an obstacle, guard, restraint, or rebuff

Useful *checks* upon the administration of government *Washington*

A man whom no *check* could abash *Macaulay*

4. A mark, certificate, or token, by which errors may be prevented, or a thing or person may be identified, as, *checks* placed against items in an account; a *check* given for baggage, a return *check* on a railroad.

5 A written order directing a bank or banker to pay money as therein stated See *Bank check*, below.

6. A woven or painted design in squares resembling the pattern of a checkerboard, one of the squares of such a design, also, cloth having such a figure

7 (*Falconry*) The forsaking by a hawk of its proper game to follow other birds.

8. A small chink or crack.

Bank check, a written order on a banker or broker to pay money in his keeping belonging to the signer. — **Check book,** a book containing blank forms for checks upon a bank. — **Check hook,** a hook on the saddle of a harness, over which a checkrein is looped. — **Check list,** a list or catalogue by which things may be verified, or on which they may be checked. - **Check nut** (*Mech.*), a secondary nut, screwing down upon the primary nut to secure it *Knight.* — **Check valve** (*Mech.*), a valve in the feed pipe of a boiler to prevent the return of the feed water. — **To take check,** to take offense. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Syn. — Hindrance; **setback**; interruption, obstruction, reprimand; censure; rebuke; reproof, repulse, rebuff; tally, counterfoil; counterbalance; ticket, draft

Check, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHECKED (chĕkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHECKING] **1** (*Chess*) To make a move which puts an adversary's piece, esp his king, in check, to put in check.

2. To put a sudden restraint upon; to stop temporarily; to hinder; to repress, to curb.

So many clogs to *check* and retard the headlong course of violence and oppression *Burke*

3. To verify, to guard, to make secure, by means of a mark, token, or other check; to distinguish by a check, to put a mark against (an item) after comparing with an original or a counterpart in order to secure accuracy; as, to *check* an account; to *check* baggage.

4. To chide, rebuke, or reprove.

The good king, his master, will *check* him for it *Shak.*

5. (*Naut.*) To slack or ease off, as a brace which is too stiffly extended.

6 To make checks or chinks in, to cause to crack, as, the sun *checks* timber.

Syn. — To restrain, curb, bridle, repress, control; hinder, impede; obstruct, interrupt, tally, rebuke; reprove; rebuff.

Check (chĕk), *v. i.* **1.** To make a stop, to pause, — with *at.*

The mind, once jaded by an attempt above its power, either is disabled for the future, or else *checks* at any vigorous undertaking ever after *Locke*

2 To clash or interfere. [*R.*] *Bacon*

3. To act as a curb or restraint.

It [his presence] *checks* too strong upon me *Dryden*

4. To crack or gape open, as wood in drying; or to crack in small checks, as varnish, paint, etc.

5 (*Falconry*) To turn, when in pursuit of proper game, and fly after other birds.

And like the haggard, *check* at every feather
That comes before his eye *Shak.*

Check, *a.* Checkered, designed in checks.

Check'age (-āj), *n* **1.** The act of checking, as, the *checkage* of a name or of an item in a list.

2 The items, or the amount, to which attention is called by a check or checks.

Check'er, *n* [From CHECK, *v. t.*] One who checks.

Check'er (chĕk'ẽr), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CHECKERED (-ẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n* CHECKERING] [From OF. *eschequier* a chessboard, F. *échiquier*. See CHECK, *n.*, and cf 3d CHECKER] **1.** To mark with small squares like a checkerboard, as by crossing stripes of different colors.

2. To variegate or diversify with different qualities, colors, scenes, or events, esp., to subject to frequent alternations of prosperity and adversity.

Our minds are, as it were, *checkered* with truth and falsehood *Addison*

Check'er, *n.* [OF *eschequier*. See CHECKER, *v. t.*]

1 A piece in the game of draughts or checkers

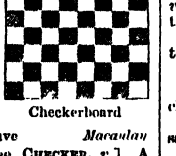
2 A pattern in checks; a single check.

3 Checkerwork

☞ This word is also written *chequer*.

Check'er-ber'ry (-bĕr'rȳ), *n., pl.* CHECKERBERRIES (-rĭz). (*Bot.*) A spicy plant and its bright red berry, the wintergreen (*Gaultheria procumbens*) Also incorrectly applied to the partridge berry (*Mitchella repens*)

Check'er-board' (-bōrd'), *n* A board with sixty-four squares of alternate colors, used for playing checkers or draughts.



Checkerboard

Check'ered (-ẽrd), *a* **1** Marked with alternate squares or checks of different color or material

Dancing in the *checkered* shade *Milton*

2 Diversified or variegated in a marked manner, as in appearance, character, circumstances, etc

Thus *checkered* narrative *Macaulay*

Check'ers (chĕk'ẽrz), *n. pl* [See CHECKER, *v.*] A game, called also *draughts*, played on a checkerboard by two persons, each having twelve men (counters or checkers) which are moved diagonally. The game is ended when either of the players has lost all his men, or can not move them.

Check'er-work' (-wûrk'), *n.* **1.** Work consisting of or showing checkers varied alternately as to colors or materials

2. Any aggregate of varied vicissitudes.

How strange a *checkerwork* of Providence is the life of man *De Foe*

Check'la-ton (-là-tŏn), *n.* **1.** Ciclatoun. [*Obs.*]

2. Gilded leather [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Check'less, *a.* That can not be checked or restrained

Check'mate (chĕk'māt), *n* [F *échec et mat*, fr Per *shāh māt* checkmate, lit., the king is dead, fr. Ar *māta* he died, is dead. The king, when made prisoner, or checkmated, is assumed to be dead, and the game is finished. See CHESS] **1** The position in the game of chess when a king is in check and cannot be released, — which ends the game

2 A complete check; utter defeat or overthrow

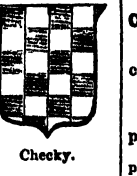
Check'mate (-māt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHECKMATED, *p. pr. & vb. n* CHECKMATING] **1** (*Chess*) To check (an adversary's king) in such a manner that escape is impossible; to defeat (an adversary) by putting his king in check from which there is no escape

2. To defeat completely; to terminate; to thwart

To *checkmate* and control my just demands *Ford*

Check'rein' (chĕk'rān'), *n* **1.** A short rein looped over the check hook to prevent a horse from lowering his head; — called also a *bearing rein*

2 A branch rein connecting the driving rein of one horse of a span or pair with the bit of the other horse.



Checky.

Check'roll' (chĕk'rōl'), *n.* A list of servants in a household, — called also *chequer roll* *Marston.*

Check'string' (-strĭng'), *n.* A cord by which a person in a carriage or horse car may signal to the driver.

Check'work (-wûrk), *n.* Anything made so as to form alternate squares like those of a checkerboard.

Check'y (chĕk'ȳ), *a.* (*Her.*) Divided into small alternating squares of two tinctures; — said of the field or of an armorial bearing. [Written also *checquy, chequy.*]

Ched'dar (chĕd'dẽr), *a.* Of or pertaining to, or made at, *Cheddar*, in England; as, *Cheddar* cheese.

Cheek (chēk), *n.* [OE. *cheke, cheoke*, AS. *ceâce, ceâce*; cf. Goth. *kukjan* to kiss, D. *kaak* cheek; perh. akin to E. *chew, jaw*] **1.** The side of the face below the eye.

2. The cheek bone. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

3. *pl.* (*Mech.*) Those pieces of a machine, or of any timber or stone work, which form corresponding sides, or which are similar and in pairs; as, the *cheeks* (jaws) of a vise; the *cheeks* of a gun carriage, etc.

4. *pl.* The branches of a bridle bit. *Knight.*

5. (*Founding*) A section of a flask, so made that it can be moved laterally, to permit the removal of the pattern from the mold; the middle part of a flask.

6. Cool confidence, assurance; impudence. [*Slang*]

Cheek of beef. See *Illust.* of BEEF. — **Cheek bone** (*Anat.*), the bone of the side of the face, esp., the malar bone. — **Cheek by jowl,** side by side, very intimate. — **Cheek pouch** (*Zool.*), a sacklike dilation of the cheeks of certain monkeys and rodents, used for holding food — **Cheeks of a block,** the two sides of the shell of a tackle block. - **Cheeks of a mast,** the projections on each side of a mast, upon which the trestletrees rest. - **Cheek tooth** (*Anat.*), a hinder or molar tooth. — **Butment cheek.** See under BUTMENT.

Cheek (chēk), *v. t.* To be impudent or saucy to [*Slang*]

Cheeked (chēkt), *a.* Having a cheek; — used in composition. "Rose-*cheeked* Adonis." *Shak.*

Cheek'y, *a.* Brazen-faced; impudent, bold [*Slang*]

Cheep (chēp), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* CHEEPED (chēpt)] [Cf CHIRP] To chirp, as a young bird.

Cheep, *v. t.* To give expression to in a chirping tone.

Cheep and twitter twenty million loves *Tennyson*

Cheep, *n.* A chirp, peep, or squeak, as of a young bird or mouse

Cheer (chēr), *n.* [OE. *chere* face, welcome, cheer, OF *chere*, F. *chère*, fr. LL *cara* face, Gr. κάρα head; akin to Skr. *çiras*, L. *cerebrum* brain, G *hirn*, and E. *cranium*] **1** The face; the countenance or its expression. [*Obs.*] "Sweat of thy *cheer*." *Wyclif.*

2. Feeling; spirit; state of mind or heart.

Be of good *cheer* *Matt* ix 2

The parents . fled away with heavy *cheer* *Holland.*

3 Gayety, mirth; cheerfulness; animation.

I have not that alacrity of spirit,
Nor *cheer* of mind, that I was wont to have *Shak.*

4. That which promotes good spirits or cheerfulness; provisions prepared for a feast; entertainment, as, a table loaded with good *cheer*.

5 A shout, hurrah, or acclamation, expressing joy, enthusiasm, applause, favor, etc.

Welcome her, thundering *cheer* of the street *Tennyson*

What cheer? How do you fare? What is there that is cheering?

Cheer, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* CHEERED (chērd), *p. pr. & vb. n* CHEERING] **1** To cause to rejoice, to gladden; to make cheerful, — often with *up* *Cowper*

2 To infuse life, courage, animation, or hope, into, to inspirit, to solace or comfort.

The proud he tamed, the penitent he *cheered* *Dryden*

3 To salute or applaud with cheers, to urge on by cheers, as, to *cheer* hounds in a chase

To cheer ship, to salute a passing ship by cheers of sailors stationed in the rigging.

Syn. — To gladden, encourage, inspirit; comfort; console; enliven, refresh, exhilarate, animate, applaud.

Cheer, *v. i.* **1.** To grow cheerful, to become gladsome or joyous, — usually with *up*.

At sight of thee my gloomy soul *cheers* up. *A. Philips*

2 To be in any state or temper of mind. [*Obs.*]

How *cheer'st* thou, Jessica? *Shak.*

3. To utter a shout or shouts of applause, triumph, etc.

And even the ranks of Tusculum
Could scarce forbear to *cheer*. *Macaulay*

Cheer'er (chēr'ẽr), *n.* One who cheers; one who, or that which, gladdens. "Thou *cheerer* of our days." *Wotton.* "Prime *cheerer*, light" *Thomson.*

Cheer'ful (chēr'fŭl, 277), *a.* Having or showing good spirits or joy, cheering, cheery, contented, happy; joyful, lively, animated, willing.

To entertain a *cheerful* disposition. *Shak.*

The *cheerful* birds of sundry kind
Do chant sweet music *Spenser*

A *cheerful* confidence in the mercy of God *Macaulay*

This general applause and *cheerful* shout *Shak.*

Syn. — Lively; animated, gay; joyful, lightsome gleeful; blithe, airy, sprightly, jocund, jolly, joyous vivacious, buoyant, sunny; happy, hopeful

Cheer'ful-ly, *adv.* In a cheerful manner, gladly.

Cheer'ful-ness, *n* Good spirits; a state of moderate joy or gayety; alacrity. *Wordsworth*

Cheer'i-ly (-ĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a cheery manner.

Cheer'i-ness, *n.* The state of being cheery.

Cheer'ing-ly (-ĭng-lȳ), *adv.* In a manner to cheer or encourage

Cheer'ish-ness, *n* Cheerfulness. [*R.*]

There is no Christian duty that is not to be seasoned and *cheerished* with *cheerfulness* *Milton*

Cheer'less, *a.* Without joy, gladness, or comfort.

Cheer'less-ly, *adv* — **Cheer'less-ness,** *n.*

My cheerful day is turned to *cheerless* night *Spenser*

Syn. — Gloomy; sad; comfortless; dispiriting; disconsolate; dejected; melancholy; forlorn.

Cheer'ly (-lȳ), *a.* Gay; cheerful. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Cheer'ly, *adv.* Cheerily. [*Archaic*] *Tennyson*

Cheer'y (chēr'ȳ), *a.* Cheerful; lively; gay, bright pleasant, as, a *cheery* person.

His *cheery* little study, where the sunshine glimmered pleasantly. *Hawthorne*

Cheese (chēz), *n.* [OE. *chese*, AS *cēse*, fr. L. *caseus*

LL. *casius*. Cf. CASEIN.] **1.** The curd of milk, coagulated usually with rennet, separated from the whey, and pressed into a solid mass in a hoop or mold.

2. A mass of pomace, or ground apples, pressed together in the form of a cheese.

3. The flat, circular, mucilaginous fruit of the dwarf mallow (*Malva rotundifolia*). [*Colloq.*]

4. A low courtesy; — so called on account of the cheese form assumed by a woman's dress when she stoops after extending the skirts by a rapid gyration
De Quincey. Thackeray.


Cheese Fly ×3

Cheese cake, a cake made of, or filled with, a composition of soft curds, sugar, and butter. *Prior.* - **Cheese fly** (*Zool.*), a black dipterous insect (*Piophila casei*) of which the larvæ or maggots, called *skippers* or *hoppers*, live in cheese. — **Cheese mite** (*Zool.*), a minute mite (*Tyroglyphus siro*) in cheese and other articles of food. — **Cheese press**, a press used in making cheese, to separate the whey from the curd, and to press the curd into a mold — **Cheese rennet** (*Bot.*), a plant of the Madder family (*Galium verum*, or *yellow bedstraw*), sometimes used to coagulate milk The roots are used as a substitute for madder **Cheese vat**, a vat or tub in which the curd is formed and cut or broken, in cheese making.


Cheese Mite, much enlarged

Cheese'lep (chēz'lĕp), *n.* [Cf. KESLOP.] A bag in which rennet is kept.

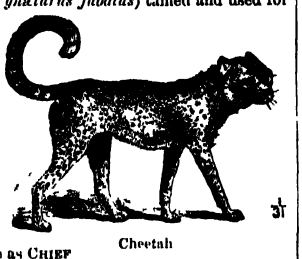
**Cheese'mon`ger** (-mŭn`gĕr), *n.* One who deals in cheese. *B Jonson.*

**Cheese'par`ing** (-pâr`ĭng), *n.* A thin portion of the rind of a cheese — *a.* Scrimping, mean, as, *cheese-paring* economy.

Chees'i-ness (chēz'ĭ-nĕs), *n* The quality of being cheesy

Chees'y (-ĭ), *a.* Having the nature, qualities, taste, form, consistency, or appearance of cheese

Chee'tah (chē'tâ), *n* [Hind. *chītā*] (*Zool*) A species of leopard (*Cynælurus jubatus*) tamed and used for hunting in India The woolly cheetah of South Africa is *C. lanea* [Written also *chetah*]


Cheetah

‖ **Chef** (shâf), *n* [F] **1** A chief or head person

2 The head cook of a large establishment, as a club, a family, etc.

3 (*Her*) Same as CHIEF

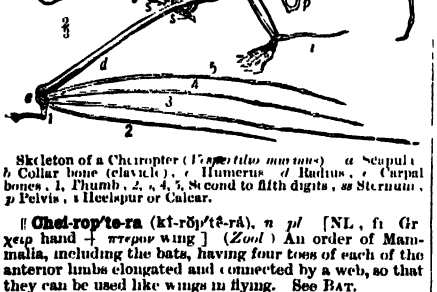
‖ **Chef'-d'œuvre'** (shâ'-dĕ'vr'), *n pl* CHEFS-D'ŒUVRE (shâ'-). [F] A masterpiece, a capital work in art, literature, etc

Cheg'oe (chĕg'ō), **Cheg're** (-ĕr), *n* See CHIGOE

Chei'lo-plas'ty (kī'lō-plăs'tĭ), *n* [Gr χεῖλος a lip + *-plasty*] (*Surg*) The process of forming an artificial lip or part of a lip, by using for the purpose a piece of healthy tissue taken from some neighboring part

‖ **Chei-lop'o-da** (kī-lŏp'ō-dȧ), *n* [NL] (*Zool*) See CHILOPODA.

Chei-rop'ter (kī-rŏp'tẽr), *n.* (*Zool*) One of the Cheiroptera.


Skeleton of a Cheiropter (*Vespertilio murinus*) *a* Scapula *b* Collar bone (clavicle), *c* Humerus *d* Radius, *e* Carpal bones, 1, Thumb, 2, 3, 4, 5, Second to fifth digits, *m* Sternum, *p* Pelvis, *t* Heelspur or Calcar.

‖ **Chei-rop'te-ra** (kī-rŏp'tē-rȧ), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr χειρ hand + πτερον wing] (*Zool*) An order of Mammalia, including the bats, having four toes of each of the anterior limbs elongated and connected by a web, so that they can be used like wings in flying. See BAT.

Chei-rop'ter-ous (-tẽr-ŭs), *a.* (*Zool*) Belonging to the Cheiroptera, or Bat family

‖ **Chei-rop'te-ryg'i-um** (kī-rŏp'tē-rĭj'ĭ-ŭm), *n , pl* CHEIROPTERYGIA (-ȧ) [NL, fr Gr χειρ hand + πτερυξ, πτερυγος, wing, fin] (*Anat*) The typical pentadactyloid limb of the higher vertebrates

Chei-ros'o-phy (kī-rŏs'ō-fĭ), *n* [Gr χειρ hand + σοφια knowledge] The art of reading character as it is delineated in the hand — **Chei-ros'o-phist** (-fĭst), *n.*

‖ **Chei'ro-the'ri-um** (kī'rō-thē'rĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL, fr Gr. χειρ hand + θηριον beast] (*Paleon.*) A genus of extinct animals, so named from fossil footprints rudely resembling impressions of the human hand, and believed to have been made by labyrinthodont reptiles. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

Chek'e-la-toun' (chĕk'ĭ-lȧ-tōōn'), *n* See CICITATOUN [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

‖ **Chek'mak** (-măk), *n.* A Turkish fabric of silk and cotton, with gold thread interwoven.

‖ **Che'la** (kē'lȧ), *n.*; *pl* CHELÆ (-lē). [NL, fr. Gr. χηλή claw.] (*Zool.*) The pincherlike claw of Crustacea and Arachnida.

Che'late (kē'lāt), *a* (*Zool*) Same as CHELIFEROUS.

Chel'e-ryth'rine (kĕl'ē-rĭth'rĭn), *n.* [Gr χελ(ιδονιον) celandine + ἐρυθρος red] (*Chem.*) An alkaloidal principle obtained from the celandine, and named from the red color of its salts. It is a colorless crystalline substance, and acts as an acrid narcotic poison. It is identical with *sanguinarine*.

‖ **Che-lic'e-ra** (kē-lĭs'ē-rȧ), *n , pl* CHELICERÆ (-ē) [NL, fr Gr χηλη claw + κερας horn] (*Zool*) One of the anterior pair of mouth organs, terminated by a pincherlike claw, in scorpions and allied Arachnida They are homologous with the falcers of spiders, and probably with the mandibles of insects.

Chel'i-don (kĕl'ĭ-dŏn), *n.* [NL, fr Gr χελιδων] (*Anat*) The hollow at the flexure of the arm

Chel'i-don'ic (kĕl'ĭ-dŏn'ĭk), *a.* [See CELANDINE] (*Chem*) Of, pertaining to, or derived from, the celandine

Chelidonic acid, a weak acid extracted from the celandine (*Chelidonium majus*), as a white crystalline substance.

‖ **Chel'i-do'ni-us** (kĕl'ĭ-dō'nĭ-ŭs), *n.* [L. (*sc. lapillus*)] A small stone taken from the gizzard of a young swallow, — anciently worn as a medicinal charm

Chel'i-fer (kĕl'ĭ-fẽr), *n.* [Gr. χηλη claw + *-fer*.] (*Zool*) See *Book scorpion*, under BOOK

Che-lif'er-ous (kē-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [Gr χηλή claw + *-ferous*] (*Zool*) Having chelifform claws, like a crab

Chel'i-form (kĕl'ĭ-fôrm), *a* [Gr χηλη claw + *-form*] (*Zool*) Having a movable joint or finger closing against a preceding joint or a projecting part of it, so that the whole may be used for grasping, as the claw of a crab, pincherlike

‖ **Che-lo'ne** (kē-lō'nē), *n.* [Gr χελώνη a tortoise. So named from the shape of the upper lip of the corolla] (*Bot*) A genus of hardy perennial flowering plants, of the order *Scrophulariaceæ*, natives of North America, — called also *snakehead, turtlehead, shellflower*, etc

‖ **Che-lo'ni-a** (kē-lō'nĭ-ȧ), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr χελωνη a tortoise] (*Zool*) An order of reptiles, including the tortoises and turtles, peculiar in having a part of the vertebræ, ribs, and sternum united with the dermal plates so as to form a firm shell The jaws are covered by a horny beak. See REPTILIA, also, *Illust.* in Appendix

Che-lo'ni-an (-ăn), *a* (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to animals of the tortoise kind. — *n* One of the Cheloma

‖ **Che-lu'ra** (kē-lū'rȧ), *n.* [NL, fr Gr χηλη claw + ουρα tail] (*Zool*) A genus of marine amphipod Crustacea, which bore into and sometimes destroy timber.

Che'ly (kē'lĭ), *n* A claw See CHELA [*Obs*]

Chem'ic (kĕm'ĭk), *n* [See CHEMISTRY] **1.** A chemist, an alchemist [*Obs*]

2 (*Bleaching*) A solution of chloride of lime

Chem'ic, *a* Chemical *Blackw Mag*

Chem'ic-al (kĕm'ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to chemistry, characterized or produced by the forces and operations of chemistry, employed in the processes of chemistry, as, *chemical* changes, *chemical* combinations

Chemical attraction or **affinity** See under ATTRACTION

Chem'ic-al, *n* A substance used for producing a chemical effect, a reagent

Chem'ic-al-ly, *adv* According to chemical principles, by chemical process or operation

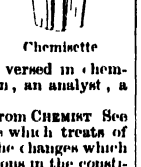
Chem'i-glyph'ic (kĕm'ĭ-glĭf'ĭk), *a* [*Chemical* + γλυφειν to engrave] Engraved by a voltaic battery

Chem'i-loon' (shĕm'ĭ-lōōn'), *n* A garment for women, consisting of chemise and drawers united in one [*U. S.*]

Che-mise' (shē-mēz'), *n* [F, shirt, fr LL *camisia, camisia*, shirt, thin dress, et G *hemd*, or Ol *camus* sort of garment Cf CAMIS] **1** A shirt, or undergarment, worn by women

2 A wall that lines the face of a bank or earthwork

Chem'i-sette' (shĕm'ĭ-zĕt'), *n* [F, dim of *chemise*] An under-garment, worn by women, usually covering the neck, shoulders, and breast


Chemisette

Chem'ism (kĕm'ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf F. *chimisme* See CHEMISTRY] The force exerted between the atoms of elementary substances whereby they unite to form chemical compounds, chemical attraction, affinity, — sometimes used as a general expression for chemical activity or relationship

Chem'ist, *n* [Shortened from *alchemist*; cf F *chimiste*] A person versed in chemistry or given to chemical investigation, an analyst, a maker or seller of chemicals or drugs.

Chem'is-try (kĕm'ĭs-trĭ, 277), *n* [From CHEMIST See ALCHEMY] **1** That branch of science which treats of the composition of substances, and of the changes which they undergo in consequence of alterations in the constitution of the molecules, which depend upon variations of the number, kind, or mode of arrangement, of the constituent atoms These atoms are not assumed to be indivisible, but merely the finest grade of subdivision hitherto attained Chemistry deals with the changes in the composition and constitution of molecules. See ATOM, MOLECULE

☞ Historically, chemistry is an outgrowth of alchemy (or alchemistry), with which it was anciently identified

2 An application of chemical theory and method to the consideration of some particular subject, as, the *chemistry* of iron, the *chemistry* of indigo.

3. A treatise on chemistry.

☞ This word and its derivatives were formerly written with *y*, and sometimes with *i*, instead of *e*, in the first syllable, *chymistry, chymist, chymical*, etc, or *chimistry, chimist, chimical*, etc, and the pronunciation was conformed to the orthography

Inorganic chemistry, that which treats of inorganic or mineral substances. — **Organic chemistry**, that which treats of the substances which form the structure of organized beings and their products, whether animal or vegetable, — called also *chemistry of the carbon compounds*. There is no fundamental difference between organic and inorganic chemistry. — **Physiological chemistry**, the chemistry of the organs and tissues of the body, and of the various physiological processes incident to life. — **Practical chemistry**, or **Applied chemistry**, that which treats of the modes of manufacturing the products of chemistry that are useful in the arts, of their applications to economical purposes, and of the conditions essential to their best use — **Pure chemistry**, the consideration of the facts and theories of chemistry in their purely scientific relations, without necessary reference to their practical applications or mere utility.

Chem'i-type (kĕm'ĭ-tīp), *n.* [*Chemical* + *-type*] (*Engraving*) One of a number of processes by which an impression from an engraved plate is obtained in relief, to be used for printing on an ordinary printing press.

Che-mol'y-sis (kē-mŏl'ĭ-sĭs), *n* [*Chemical* + Gr λυσις a loosing] A term sometimes applied to the decomposition of organic substances into more simple bodies, by the use of chemical agents alone. *Thudichum*

Chem'os-mo'sis (kĕm'ŏz-mō'sĭs), *n* [*Chemical* + *osmosis*] Chemical action taking place through an intervening membrane.

Chem'os-mot'ic (-mŏt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or produced by, chemo-mosis. [*R.*]

Che-mung' pe'ri-od (shē-mŭng' pē'rĭ-ŭd) (*Geol.*) A subdivision in the upper part of the Devonian system in America, so named from the Chemung River, along which the rocks are well developed. It includes the Portage and Chemung groups or epochs. See the Diagram under GEOLOGY.

‖ **Cheng** (chĕng), *n* [Chinese] A Chinese reed instrument, with tubes, blown by the mouth.

Che-nille' (shē-nēl'), *n* [F, prop., a caterpillar] Tufted cord, of silk or worsted, for the trimming of ladies' dresses, for embroidery and fringes, and for the weft of Chenille rugs

‖ **Che'no-mor'phæ** (kē'nō-môr'fē), *n pl* [NL, from Gr χην the wild goose + μορφη form] (*Zool*) An order of birds, including the swans, ducks, geese, flamingos, and screamers

Chep'ster (chĕp'stẽr), *n* (*Zool.*) The European etaling [*Local, Eng.*]

Cheque (chĕk), *n* See CHECK

Cheq'uer (chĕk'ẽr), *n & v.* Same as CHECKER

Che-quin' (chē-kēn'), *n* A coin See SEQUIN *Shak.*

Cheq'uy (chĕk'ĭ), *a* (*Her*) Same as CHECKY.

Cher'if (shĕr'ĭf), *n* See SHERIF.

Cher'i-moy'er (chĕr'ĭ-moi'ẽr), *n* [F *cherimolier.*] (*Bot*) **1** A small downy-leaved tree (*Anona Cherimolia*), with fragrant flowers It is a native of Peru

2 Its delicious fruit, which is succulent, dark purple, and similar to the custard apple of the West Indies.

Cher'ish (chĕr'ĭsh), *v t* [*imp & p* CHERISHED (-ĭsht), *p pr. & vb n* CHERISHING] [F *chérir*, fr *cher* dear, fr L *carus* See CARESS, FINISH] **1** To treat with tenderness and affection, to nurture with care, to protect and aid

We were gentle among you, even as a nurse *cherisheth* her children *1 Thess* ii 7

2 To hold dear, to embrace with interest, to indulge; to encourage; to foster, to promote, as, to *cherish* religious principle

To *cherish* virtue and humanity *Burke*

Syn. — To nourish, foster, nurse, nurture, entertain; encourage, comfort, protect, support See NURTURE.

Cher'ish-er (chĕr'ĭsh-ẽr), *n* One who cherishes

The *cherisher* of my flesh and blood *Shak*

Cher'ish-ment (chĕr'ĭsh-ment), *n.* Encouragement; comfort [*Obs*]

Rich bounty and dear *cherishment* *Spenser*

Cher'mes (kẽr'mēz), *n* See KERMES

Cher'o-gril (kĕr'ō-grĭl), *n* [L *chorus* a pig, Gr. χοιρογρυλλος, χοιρος a young swine + γρυλλος a pig] (*Zool*) See CONY

Cher'o-kees' (chĕr'ō kē'), *n. pl , sing* CHEROKEE (*Ethnol*) An Appalachian tribe of Indians, formerly inhabiting the region about the head waters of the Tennessee River They are now mostly settled in the Indian Territory, and have become one of the most civilized of the Indian tribes

Che-root' (chē-rōōt', 277), *n* [Tamil *shuruttu*, prop, a roll] A kind of cigar, originally brought from Manilla, in the Philippine Islands, now often made of inferior or adulterated tobacco

Cher'ry (chĕr'ĭ), *n* [OE *cherry*, for *cherys*, fr F *cerise* (cf AS *cyris* cherry), fr LL. *ceresia*, fr L *cerasus*, cherry tree, Gr κερασος, perh fr κερας horn, from the hardness of the wood] **1** (*Bot*) A tree or shrub of the genus *Prunus* (which also includes the plum) bearing a fleshy drupe with a bony stone (*a*) The common garden cherry (*Prunus Cerasus*), of which several hundred varieties are cultivated for the fruit, some of which are, the bigarreau, blackheart, black Tartarian, oxheart, morello or morello, May-duke (corrupted from Medoc in France) (*b*) The wild cherry a., *Prunus serotina* (wild black cherry), valued for its timber, *P. Virginiana* (choke cherry), an American shrub which bears astringent fruit, *P. avium* and *P. Padus*, European trees (bird cherry).

2 The fruit of the cherry tree, a drupe of various colors and flavors.

3 The timber of the cherry tree, esp of the black cherry, used in cabinetmaking, etc

4 A peculiar shade of red, like that of a cherry,

Barbadoes cherry See under BARBADOES **Cherry bird** (*Zool*), an American bird, the cedar bird, so called from its fondness for cherries — **Cherry bounce**, cherry brandy and sugar **Cherry brandy**, brandy in which cherries have been steeped **Cherry laurel** (*Bot*), an evergreen shrub (*Prunus Laurocerasus*) common in

shrubberies, the poisonous leaves of which have a flavor like that of bitter almonds. — **Cherry pepper** (*Bot.*), a species of *Capsicum* (*C. cerasiforme*), with small, scarlet, intensely piquant cherry-shaped fruit. — **Cherry pit.** (*a*) A child's play, in which cherries are thrown into a hole. *Shak.* (*b*) A cherry stone. — **Cherry rum**, rum in which cherries have been steeped. — **Cherry sucker** (*Zool.*), the European spotted flycatcher (*Muscicapa grisola*); — called also *cherry chopper*, *cherry snipe*. — **Cherry tree**, a tree that bears cherries. — **Ground cherry, Winter cherry.** See ALKEKENGI.

Cher'ry (chĕr'rȳ), *a.* Like a red cherry in color; ruddy; blooming, as, a *cherry* lip, *cherry* cheeks.

Cher'so-nese (kĕr'sō-nēs), *n.* [Gr. χερσόνησος, χερσος land + νῆσος island.] A peninsula, a tract of land nearly surrounded by water, but united to a larger tract by a neck of land or isthmus; as, the *Cimbric Chersonese*, or Jutland, the *Tauric Chersonese*, or Crimea

Chert (chĕrt), *n.* [Ir. *ceart* stone, perh akin to E *crag.*] (*Min.*) An impure, massive, flintlike quartz or hornstone, of a dull color

Chert'y (-ȳ), *a.* Like chert; containing chert; flinty

Cher'ub (chĕr'ŭb), *n.*; *pl.* CHERUBS (-ŭbz), but the Hebrew plural CHERUBIM (-ŭ-bĭm) is also used. [Heb *kerûb.*] **1** A mysterious composite being, the winged footstool and chariot of the Almighty, described in *Ezekiel* i. and x

I knew that they were the *cherubim* *Lord* x 20
He rode upon a *cherub* and did fly *Ps* xviii 10

2. A symbolical winged figure of unknown form used in connection with the mercy seat of the Jewish Ark and Temple. *Ex.* xxv 18.

3. One of an order of angels, variously represented in art. In European painting the cherubim have been shown as blue, to denote knowledge, as distinguished from the seraphim (see SERAPH), and in later art the children's heads with wings are generally called *cherubs*

4. A beautiful child, — so called because artists have represented cherubs as beautiful children.

Che-ru'bic (chē-rȳ'bĭk), } *a* Of or pertaining to cher-
Che-ru'bic-al (-bĭ-kal), } ubs, angelic. "The *cherubic* host" *Milton.*

Cher'u-bim (chĕr'ŭ-bĭm), *n* The Hebrew plural of CHERUB. Cf SERAPHIM

☞ *Cherubims*, in the King James version of the Bible, is an incorrect form, made by adding the English plural termination to the Hebrew plural *cherubim* instead of to the singular *cherub.*

Cher'u-bin (-bĭn), *a* Cherubic; angelic. [*Obs.*] *Shak*
Cher'u-bin, *n* A cherub [*Obs.*] *Dryden*

Cher'up (chĕr'ŭp), *v. i* [Prob fr *chirp*] To make a short, shrill, cheerful sound, to chirp See CHIRRUP
"*Cheruping* buds" *Drayton*

Cher'up, *v. t.* To excite or urge on by making a short, shrill, cheerful sound, to cherup to. See CHIRRUP.

He *cherups* brisk his ear-erecting steed *Cowper*

Cher'up, *n* A short, sharp, cheerful noise, a chirp, a chirrup; as, the *cherup* of a cricket

Cher'vil (chĕr'vĭl), *n.* [AS *cerfille*, fr L *caerefolium*, *chaerephyllum*, (fr χαιρεφύλλον, χαίρειν to rejoice + φύλλον leaf.] (*Bot.*) A plant (*Anthriscus cerefolium*), with pinnately divided aromatic leaves, of which several curled varieties are used in soups and salads.

Chess (chĕs), pret of CHESE. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*
Chese (chēz), *v. t* To choose [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ches'i-ble (chĕz'ĭ-b'l), *n.* See CHASUBLE

Ches'lip (chĕs'lĭp), *n.* (*Zool.*) The wood louse [*Prov. Eng.*]

Chess (chĕs), *n.* [OE. *ches*, F *échecs*, prop pl of *échec* check. See 1st CHECK.] A game played on a chessboard, by two persons, with two differently colored sets of men, sixteen in each set. Each player has a king, a queen, two bishops, two knights, two castles or rooks, and eight pawns.

Chess, *n.* (*Bot.*) A species of brome grass (*Bromus secalinus*) which is a troublesome weed in wheat fields, and is often erroneously regarded as degenerate or changed wheat, it bears a very slight resemblance to oats, and if reaped and ground up with wheat, so as to be used for food, is said to produce narcotic effects, — called also *cheat* and *Willard's bromus* [*U. S.*]

☞ Other species of brome grass are called *upright chess*, *soft chess*, etc.

Chess'-ap'ple (-ăp'p'l), *n* The wild service of Europe (*Pyrus torminalis*)

Chess'board' (-bōrd'), *n.* The board used in the game of chess, having eight rows of alternate light and dark squares, eight in each row. See CHECKERBOARD

☞ The chessboard and the checkerboard are alike.

Ches'sel (chĕs'sĕl), *n.* The wooden mold in which cheese is pressed *Simmonds.*

Chess'es (-ĕz), *n. pl* [Cf. F. *chassis* a framework of carpentry.] (*Mil.*) The platforms, consisting of two or more planks doweled together, for the flooring of a temporary military bridge. *Wilhelm.*

☞ A singular, *chess*, is sometimes used. "Each *chess* consists of three planks." *Farrow.*

Ches'sil (-s'l), *n.* [OE *chesil*, AS. *ceosel* gravel, sand] Gravel or pebbles. *Halliwell.*

Chess'man (chĕs'măn), *n.*; *pl* CHESSMEN (-mĕn) A piece used in the game of chess

Ches'som (-sŭm), *n.* [Cf. CHISLEY.] Mellow earth, mold. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Chess'tree' (-trē'), *n.* [Cf. F. *chassis* a framework of carpentry] (*Naut.*) A piece of oak bolted perpendicularly on the side of a vessel, to aid in drawing down and securing the clew of the mainsail.

Ches'sy' cop'per (shĕs'sȳ' kŏp'pĕr) (*Min.*) The mineral azurite, found in fine crystallization at *Chessy*, near Lyons; — called also *chessylite*

Chest (chĕst), *n.* [OE *chest*, *chist*, AS *cest*, *cist*, *cyst*, L. *cista*, fr. Gr. κίστη. Cf. CIST, CISTERN.] **1.** A large box of wood, or other material, having, like a trunk, a lid, but no covering of skin, leather, or cloth.

Heaps of money crowded in the *chest.* *Dryden.*

2. A coffin. [*Obs.*]

He is now dead and nailed in his *cheste* *Chaucer.*

3. The part of the body inclosed by the ribs and breastbone; the thorax.

4. (*Com.*) A case in which certain goods, as tea, opium, etc., are transported; hence, the quantity which such a case contains.

5 (*Mech.*) A tight receptacle or box, usually for holding gas, steam, liquids, etc.; as, the steam *chest* of an engine; the wind *chest* of an organ

Bomb chest. See under BOMB. — **Chest of drawers**, a case or movable frame containing drawers.

Chest (chĕst), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* CHESTED] **1.** To deposit in a chest, to hoard.

2. To place in a coffin. [*Obs.*]

He dieth and is *chested* *Gen* l 26 (*Heading*)

Chest (chĕst), *n* [AS. *ceást.*] Strife, contention, controversy. [*Obs.*] *P. Plowman.*

Chest'ed, *a.* Having (such) a chest, — in composition; as, broad-*chested*; narrow-*chested*

Ches'ter-lite (chĕs'tẽr-lit), *n.* [See -LITE.] A variety of feldspar found in crystals in the county of *Chester*, Pennsylvania.

Ches'teyn (chĕs'tăn), *n.* The chestnut tree. [*Obs.*]
Wilwe, elm, plane, asshe, box, *chesteyn* *Chaucer*

Chest' foun'der (chĕst' foun'dẽr) (*Vet.*) A rheumatic affection of the muscles of the breast and fore legs of a horse, affecting motion and respiration.

Chest'nut (chĕs'nŭt), *n* [For *chesten-nut*; OE *chesten*, *chesten*, *chasten*, chestnut, fr. AS *cisten* in *cistenbeám* chestnut tree, influenced by OF. *chastaigne*, F *châtaigne*, both the AS and the F. words coming from L. *castanea* a chestnut, Gr. καστανον, fr. Καστανα, a city of Pontus, where chestnut trees grew in abundance, and whence they were introduced into Europe Cf. CASTANETS] **1.** (*Bot.*) The edible nut of a forest tree (*Castanea vesca*) of Europe and America Commonly two or more of the nuts grow in a prickly bur.

2 The tree itself, or its light, coarse-grained timber, used for ornamental work, furniture, etc

3. A bright brown color, like that of the nut

4 The horse chestnut (often so used in England)

5. One of the round, or oval, horny plates on the inner sides of the legs of the horse, and allied animals

6. An old joke or story. [*Slang*]

Chestnut tree, a tree that bears chestnuts

Chest'nut, *a.* Of the color of a chestnut, of a reddish brown color; as, *chestnut* curls

Che'tah (chē'tä), *n* (*Zool.*) See CHEETAH

Chet'vert (chĕt'vẽrt), *n* [Russ *chetverte*] A measure of grain equal to 0 7218 of an imperial quarter, or 5 95 Winchester bushels. [*Russia*]

Chev'a-chie' (shĕv'ä-shē'), *n.* See CHIVACHIE [*Obs.*]

Che'vage (chē'vāj), *n.* See CHIEFAGE [*Obs.*]

‖ **Che-val'** (she-văl'), *n*, *pl* CHEVAUX (-vō'). [F See CAVALCADE.] A horse, hence, a support or frame

Cheval glass, a mirror swinging in a frame, and large enough to reflect the full length figure.

‖ **Che-val'-de-frise'** (-de-frēz'), *n*, *commonly used in the pl.* CHEVAUX-DE-FRISE [F, *cheval* horse + *Frise* Friesland, where it was first used] (*Mil.*) A piece of timber or an iron barrel traversed with iron pointed spikes or spears, five or six feet long, used to defend a passage, stop a breach, or impede the advance of cavalry, etc.


One form of Cheval-de-frise

Obstructions of chain, boom, and *chevaux-de-frise* *W. Irving*

Chev'a-lier' (shĕv'ä-lēr'), *n.* [F., fr. LL *caballarius* See CAVALIER] **1** A horseman, a knight; a gallant young man. "Mount, *chevaliers*, to arms" *Shak*

2 A member of certain orders of knighthood.

Chevalier d'industrie (dĭn'dus'trē') [F.], one who lives by persevering fraud, a pickpocket; a sharper — **The Chevalier St. George** (*Eng. Hist.*), James Francis Edward Stuart (son of James II.), called "the Pretender." — **The Young Chevalier**, Charles Edward Stuart, son of the Chevalier St. George.

‖ **Che-vaux'** (she-vō'), *n pl.* See CHEVAL

Cheve (chēv), *v. t* [OF. *chevir.* See CHIEVANCE] To come to an issue, to turn out; to succeed, as, to *cheve* well in an enterprise. [*Prov.* or *Obs.*] *Holland*

‖ **Cheve-lure'** (shev'-lŭr'), *n.* [F., head of hair] A hairlike envelope.

The nucleus and *chevelure* of a nebulous star *Sir W. Herschel*

Chev'en (chĕv'ĕn), *n.* [Cf. F. *chevanne* Cf CHAVENDER] (*Zool.*) A river fish; the chub. *Sir T. Browne*

Chev'en-tein (chĕv'ĕn-tān), *n.* A variant of CHIEFTAIN. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Chev'er-il (chĕv'ẽr-ĭl), *n* [OF *chevrel*, F. *chevreau*, kid, dim. of *chevre* goat, fr. L. *capra.* See CAPER, *v. i.*] Soft leather made of kid skin. Fig.. Used as a symbol of flexibility. [*Obs.*]

Here's a wit of *cheveril*, that stretches from an inch narrow to an ell broad *Shak.*

Chev'er-il, *a.* Made of cheveril; pliant. [*Obs.*]

A *cheveril* conscience and a searching wit *Drayton*

Chev'er-il-ize (-īz), *v. t.* To make as pliable as kid leather. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Montagu.*

‖ **Che-vet'** (she-vā'), *n.* [F., head of the bed, dim. fr. *chef* head See CHIEF] (*Arch.*) The extreme end of the chancel or choir, properly, the round or polygonal part.

Chev'i-ot (chĕv'ĭ-ŭt), *n.* **1.** A valuable breed of mountain sheep in Scotland, which takes its name from the Cheviot hills.

2. A woolen fabric, for men's clothing.

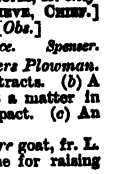
Chev'i-sance (shĕv'ĭ-zăns), *n.* [OF. *chevisance*, *chevissance*, fr. *chevir* to come to an end, perform, fr. *chef* head, end, from L. *caput* head. See CHIEVE, CHIEF.]
1. Achievement; deed; performance. [*Obs.*]

Fortune, the foe of famous *chevisance.* *Spenser.*

2. A bargain; profit; gain. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman.*
3. (*O. Eng. Law*) (*a*) A making of contracts. (*b*) A bargain or contract; an agreement about a matter in dispute, such as a debt; a business compact. (*c*) An unlawful agreement or contract.

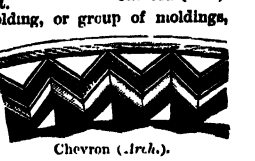
Chev-rette' (shĕv-rĕt'), *n.* [F., fr. *chèvre* goat, fr. L. *capra.* Cf. CHEVRON.] (*Mil.*) A machine for raising guns or mortars into their carriages.

Chev'ron (shĕv'rŭn), *n.* [F., rafter, chevron, from *chèvre* goat, OF. *chevre*, fr. L. *capra* she-goat. See CHEVERIL.] **1.** (*Her.*) One of the nine honorable ordinaries, consisting of two broad bands of the width of the bar, issuing respectively from the dexter and sinister bases of the field and conjoined at its center.

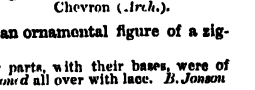

Chevron (*Her.*).

2. (*Mil.*) A distinguishing mark, above the elbow, on the sleeve of a noncommissioned officer's coat.

3 (*Arch.*) A zigzag molding, or group of moldings, common in Norman architecture.


Chevron bones (*Anat.*).

The V-shaped subvertebral arches which inclose the caudal blood vessels in some animals.


Chevron (*Arch.*).

Chev'roned (shĕv'-rŭnd), *p a* Having a chevron; decorated with an ornamental figure of a zigzag form.

[A garment] whose nether parts, with their bases, were of watchet cloth of silver, *chevroned* all over with lace. *B. Jonson*

Chev'ron-el (shĕv'rŭn-ĕl), *n.* (*Her.*) A bearing like a chevron, but of only half its width

Chev'ron-wise' (-wīz'), *adv.* (*Her.*) In the manner of a chevron; as, the field may be divided *chevronwise.*

Chev'ro-tain' (shĕv'rō-tān'), *n* [F. *chevrotin*, OF *chevrot* little goat, roe, dim. of *chevre* goat. See CHEVRON] (*Zool.*) A small ruminant of the family *Tragulidæ*, allied to the musk deer It inhabits Africa and the East Indies See KANCHIL

Chev'y (chĕv'ȳ), *v. t* See CHIVY, *v. t.* [*Slang, Eng.*]

One poor fellow was *chevied* about among the casks in the storm for ten minutes *London Times*

Chew (chų), *v t* [*imp. & p. p* CHEWED (chųd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHEWING] [AS. *céowan*, akin to D. *kauwen*, G *kauen.* Cf CHAW, JAW.] **1** To bite and grind with the teeth, to masticate.

2 To ruminate mentally; to meditate on.

He *chews* revenge, abjuring his offense. *Prior*

To chew the cud, to chew the food over again, as a cow; to ruminate, hence, to meditate.

Every beast that parteth the hoof, and cleaveth the cleft into two claws, and *cheweth the cud* among the beasts, that ye shall eat *Deut* xiv 6

Chew, *v. i.* To perform the action of biting and grinding with the teeth, to ruminate, to meditate.

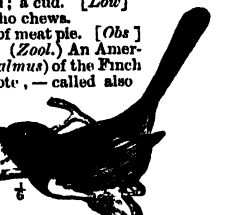
Old politicians *chew* on wisdom past *Pope*

Chew, *n.* That which is chewed, that which is held in the mouth at once; a quid; a cud. [*Low*]

Chew'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who chews.

Chew'et (-ĕt), *n.* A kind of meat pie. [*Obs.*]

Che'wink (chē'wĭnk), *n* (*Zool.*) An American bird (*Pipilo erythrophthalmus*) of the Finch family, so called from its note, — called also *towhee bunting* and *ground robin*


Chewink.

Chey-ennes' (shī-ĕnz'), *n. pl*, *sing.* CHEYENNE (*Ethnol*) A warlike tribe of Indians, related to the Blackfeet, formerly inhabiting the region of Wyoming, but now mostly on reservations in the Indian Territory They are noted for their horsemanship.

Chi'an (kī'an), *a.* [L *Chius*, fr. *Chios* the island Chios, Gr. Χιος.] Of or pertaining to Chios, an island in the Ægean Sea.

Chian earth, a dense, compact kind of earth, from Chios, used anciently as an astringent and a cosmetic. — **Chian turpentine**, a fragrant, almost transparent turpentine, obtained from the *Pistacia Terebinthus.*

Chi-a'ros-cu'rist (kĭ-ä'rŏs-kūō'rĭst), *n.* A painter who cares for and studies light and shade rather than color.

‖ **Chia'ro-scu'ro** (kyä'rō-skōō'rō), } *n.* [It., clear
‖ **Chi-a'ro-os-cu'ro** (kä-ä'rō-ŏs-kōō'rō), } dark.] (*a*) The arrangement of light and dark parts in a work of art, such as a drawing or painting, whether in monochrome or in color. (*b*) The art or practice of so arranging the light and dark parts as to produce a harmonious effect. Cf. CLAIR-OBSCUR.

Chi'asm (kī'ăz'm), } *n.* [NL. *chiasma*, fr. Gr.
‖ **Chi-as'ma** (kī-ăz'mä), } χίασμα two lines placed crosswise, fr. χιάζειν to mark with a χ.] (*Anat.*) A commissure; especially, the optic commissure, or crucial union of the optic nerves. — **Chi-as'mal** (kī-ăz'mal), *a.*

‖ **Chi-as'mus** (-mŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. χιασμός a placing crosswise, fr. χιάζειν. See CHIASM.] (*Rhet.*) An inversion of the order of words or phrases, when repeated or subsequently referred to in a sentence; thus,

If e'er to bless thy sons
My voice or *hands* deny,
These *hands* let useful skill forsake,
This voice in silence die *Dwight.*

Chi-as'to-lite (kī-ăs'tō-līt), *n.* [Gr. χιαστός marked with a χ + *-lite.* See CHIASM. So called from the resemblance of the cross cuts of its crystals to the Greek letter χ.] (*Min.*) A variety of andalusite; — called also *macle.* The tesselated appearance of a cross section is due to the symmetrical arrangement of impurities in the crystal.


Chiastolite

Chib'bal (chĭb'bal), *n.* (*Bot.*) See CIBOL.

Chi-bouque' (chĭ-bōōk'), *n.* [F *chibouque*, fr. Turk.] A Turkish pipe, usually with a mouthpiece of amber, a stem, four or five feet long and not pliant, of some valuable wood, and a bowl of baked clay.

Chic (shēk), *n* [F.] Good form, style. [*Slang*]

Chi'ca (chē'kä), *n* [Sp.] 1. A red coloring matter, extracted from the *Bignonia Chica*, used by some tribes of South American Indians to stain the skin.

2. A fermented liquor or beer made in South America from a decoction of maize.

3. A popular Moorish, Spanish, and South American dance, said to be the original of the fandango, etc.

Chi-cane' (shĭ-kān'), *n.* [F., prob. earlier meaning a *dispute*, orig. in the game of mall (F. *mail*), fr. LGr. κζυκάνιον the game of mall, fr. Pers. *chaugān* club or bat; or possibly ultimately fr. L *cicca* a trifle.] The use of artful subterfuge, designed to draw away attention from the merits of a case or question; — specifically applied to legal proceedings; trickery; chicanery; caviling; sophistry. *Prior.*

To shuffle from them by *chicane.* *Burke*

To cut short this *chicane*, I propound it fairly to your own conscience *Berkeley*

Chi-cane', *v. i* [Cf F *chicaner* See CHICANE, *n*] To use shifts, cavils, or artifices *Burke*

Chi-can'er (-ēr), *n* [Cf F *chicaneur*] One who uses chicanery. *Locke.*

Chi-can'er-y (-ĭ), *n.* [F *chicanerie*] Mean or unfair artifice to perplex a cause and obscure the truth, stratagem; sharp practice, sophistry.

Irritated by perpetual *chicanery* *Hallam*

Syn. — Trickery; sophistry; quibble, stratagem

Chic'o-ry (chĭk'ō-rĭ), *n.* See CHICORY.

Chich (chĭch), *n*; *pl* CHICHES (-ĕz) [F *chiche, pois chiche*, a dwarf pea, from L *cicer* the chick-pea] (*Bot.*) The chick-pea

Chi'cha (chē'chä), *n.* [Sp] See CHICA

Chicha'cha (shĕsh'vâsh'), *n* [F. *chiche* lean + *vache* cow] A fabulous cow of enormous size, whose food was patient wives, and which was therefore in very lean condition *Chaucer*

Chich'ling (chĭch'lĭng), } *n* [*Chich* + *-ling*]
Chich'ling vetch' (vĕch'), } (*Bot*) A leguminous plant (*Lathyrus sativus*), with broad flattened seeds which are sometimes used for food


Chickadee

Chick (chĭk), *v. i* [OE. *chykkyn*, cf. E *chicken*] To sprout, as seed in the ground, to vegetate. *Chalmers.*

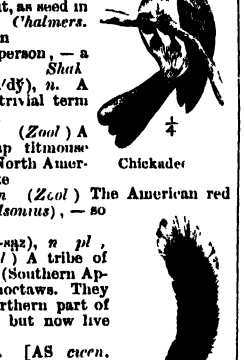
Chick, *n.* 1. A chicken

2. A child or young person, — a term of endearment *Shak*

Chick'a-bid'dy (-ä-bĭd'dĭ), *n.* A chicken; a fowl, also, a trivial term of endearment for a child.

Chick'a-dee' (-ä-dē'), *n* (*Zool*) A small bird, the blackcap titmouse (*Parus atricapillus*), of North America; — named from its note

Chick'a-ree' (-ä-rē'), *n* (*Zool*) The American red squirrel (*Sciurus Hudsonius*), — so called from its cry


Chickaree

Chick'a-saws (chĭk'ä-sąz), *n pl*, *sing* CHICKASAW (*Ethnol*) A tribe of North American Indians (Southern Appalachian) allied to the Choctaws. They formerly occupied the northern part of Alabama and Mississippi, but now live in the Indian Territory

Chick'en (chĭk'ĕn), *n.* [AS *cicen, cycen*, dim of *coc* cock; akin to LG *kiken, kiken*, D *kieken, kuiken*, G. *kuchlein.* See Cock the animal] 1 A young bird or fowl, esp a young barnyard fowl

2 A young person, a child, esp a young woman, a maiden. "Stella is no *chicken*" *Swift.*

Chicken cholera, a contagious disease of fowls; — so called because first studied during the prevalence of a cholera epidemic in France. It has no resemblance to true cholera.

Chick'en-breast'ed (-brĕst'ĕd), *a* Having a narrow, projecting chest, caused by forward curvature of the vertebral column.

Chick'en-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* Timid, fearful, cowardly. *Bunyan*

Chick'en pox' (pŏks'). (*Med*) A mild, eruptive disease, generally attacking children only, varicella.

Chick'ling (chĭk'lĭng), *n.* [*Chick* + *-ling.*] A small chick or chicken.

Chick'-pea' (-pē), *n.* [See CHICH] 1 (*Bot*) A leguminous plant (*Cicer arietinum*) of Asia, Africa, and the south of Europe, the chich; the dwarf pea, the gram

2. Its nutritious seed, used in cookery, and especially, when roasted (parched pulse), as food for travelers in the Eastern deserts.

Chick'weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The name of several caryophyllaceous weeds, especially *Stellaria media*, the seeds and flower buds of which are a favorite food of small birds.

Chick'y (chĭk'ĭ), *n.* A chicken, — used as a diminutive or pet name, especially in calling fowls.

Chic'o-ry (chĭk'ō-rĭ), *n.* [F. *chicorée*, earlier also *cichorée*, L. *cichorium*, fr. Gr. κιχορα, κιχόρεια. Cf. SUCCORY] 1. (*Bot*) A branching perennial plant (*Cichorium Intybus*) with bright blue flowers, growing wild in Europe, Asia, and America, also cultivated for its roots and as a salad plant, succory, wild endive. See ENDIVE

2 The root, which is roasted for mixing with coffee

Chide (chīd), *v. t* [*imp.* CHID (chĭd), or CHODE (chōd *Obs.*), *p. p* CHIDDEN (chĭd'd'n), CHID, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHIDING] [AS *cīdan*, of unknown origin.] 1. To rebuke, to reprove, to scold, to find fault with.

Upbraided, *chid*, and rated at *Shak*

2. Fig. To be noisy about, to chafe against.

The sea that *chides* the banks of England *Shak*

To chide hither, chide from, *or* **chide away,** to cause to come, or to drive away, by scolding or reproof

Syn. — To blame, rebuke, reprove, scold, censure, reproach, reprehend, reprimand

Chide, *v. i.* 1. To utter words of disapprobation and displeasure, to find fault, to contend angrily.

Wherefore the people did *chide* with Moses *Ex* xvii 2

2 To make a clamorous noise, to chafe.

As doth a rock against the *chiding* flood *Shak*

Chide, *n.* [AS. *cīd*] A continuous noise or murmur.

The *chide* of streams *Thomson.*

Chid'er (-ēr), *n.* One who chides or quarrels *Shak*

Chid'er-ess, *n.* She who chides [*Obs.*]

Chide'ster (chīd'stĕr), *n.* [*Chide* + *-ster*] A female scold. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

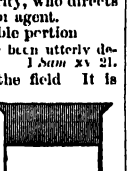
Chid'ing-ly (chī'dĭng-lĭ), *adv* In a chiding or reproving manner.

Chief (chēf), *n* [OE *chief, chef*, OF *chief*, F *chef*, fr. L. *caput* head, possibly akin to E *head* Cf CAPTAIN, CHAPTER] 1 The head or leader of any body of men, a commander, as of an army, a head man, as of a tribe, clan, or family, a person in authority, who directs the work of others, the principal actor or agent.

2 The principal part, the most valuable portion

The *chief* of the things which should have been utterly destroyed 1 *Sam* xv 21.

3 (*Her*) The upper third part of the field It is supposed to be composed of the dexter, sinister, and middle chiefs


a Chief (*Her*)

In chief (*a*) At the head, as, a commander *in chief* (*b*) (*Eng Law*) From the king, or sovereign, as, tenure *in chief*, tenure directly from the king

Syn. — Chieftain, captain, general, commander, leader, head, principal sachem, sagamore, sheik CHIEF, CHIEFTAIN, COMMANDER, LEADER These words fluctuate somewhat in their meaning according to circumstances, but agree in the general idea of rule and authority The term *chief* is now more usually applied to one who is a head man, leader, or commander in civil or military affairs, or holds a hereditary or acquired rank in a tribe or clan, as, the *chief* of police, the *chief* of an Indian tribe. A *chieftain* is the chief of a clan or tribe, or a military leader A *commander* directs the movements of or has control over a body of men, as a military or naval force A *leader* is one whom men follow, as in a political party, a legislative body, a military or scientific expedition, etc, one who takes the command and gives direction in particular enterprises

Chief, *a* 1 Highest in office or rank, principal, head "*Chief* rulers" *John* xii 42

2 Principal or most eminent in any quality or action, most distinguished, having most influence, taking the lead, most important, as, the *chief* topic of conversation, the *chief* interest of man.

3 Very intimate, near, or close. [*Obs.*]

A whisperer separateth *chief* friends *Prov* xvi 28

Syn. — Principal, head, leading, main, paramount, supreme, prime, vital, especial great, grand, eminent, master

Chief'age (-āj), *n* [OF *chevage*, fr *chief* head See CHIEF] A tribute by the head, a capitation tax [Written also *chevage* and *chivage*] [*Obs.*]

Chief' bar'on (bär'ŭn) (*Eng Law*) The presiding judge of the court of exchequer

Chief'est, *a* [Superl of CHIEF] First or foremost; chief, principal. [*Archaic*] "Our *chiefest* courtier" *Shak*

The *chiefest* among ten thousand *Canticles* v 10

Chief' hare' (hâr') (*Zool*) A small rodent (*Lagomys princeps*) inhabiting the summits of the Rocky Mountains, — also called *crying hare, calling hare, cony, American pika*, and *little chief hare*


Chief Hare

☞ It is not a true hare or rabbit, but belongs to the curious family *Lagomyidæ*

Chief' jus'tice (jŭs'tĭs) The presiding justice, or principal judge, of a court.

Lord Chief Justice of England, the presiding judge of the Queen's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice The highest judicial officer of the realm is the Lord High Chancellor — **Chief Justice of the United States,** the presiding judge of the Supreme Court, and highest judicial officer of the republic.

Chief'-jus'tice-ship, *n* The office of chief justice

Jay selected the *chief-justiceship* as most in accordance with his tastes *The Century*

Chief'less (chēf'lĕs), *a* Without a chief or leader

Chief'ly (chēf'lĭ), *adv.* 1. In the first place; principally; preeminently; above all; especially.

Search through this garden; leave unsearched no nook; But *chiefly* where those two fair creatures lodge. *Milton.*

2. For the most part; mostly.

Those parts of the kingdom where the . . . estates of the dissenters *chiefly* lay *Swift.*

Chief'ry (chēf'rĭ), *n.* A small rent paid to the lord paramount [*Obs.*] *Swift.*

Chief'tain (-tĭn), *n* [OE *cheftayn, chevetayn*, OF. *chevetain*, F. *capitaine*, LL *capitanus*, fr. L. *caput* head Cf. CAPTAIN, and see CHIEF.] A captain, leader, or commander, a chief, the head of a troop, army, or clan.

Syn. — Chief, commander, leader; head. See CHIEF.

Chief'tain-cy (-sĭ), } *n.* The rank, dignity, or office
Chief'tain-ship, } of a chieftain.

Chier'te (chēr'tē), *n* [OF. *cherte* See CHARITY.] Love, tender regard [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Chiev'ance (chēv'ans), *n* [OF. *chevance* property, equiv. to *chevisance*, fr *chevir* to accomplish See CHEVISANCE.] An unlawful bargain, traffic in which money is extorted as discount. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Chieve (chēv), *v. t* See CHEVE, *v. t* [*Obs.*]

Chiff'-chaff (chĭf'chăf), *n* [So called from its note.] (*Zool.*) A species of European warbler (*Sylvia hippolais*), — called also *chip-chap*, and *pettychaps*

Chif'fo-nier' (shĭf'fō-nēr'), *fem* **Chif'fo-niere'** (-nyār'), *n.* [F. *chiffonnier*, fem *chiffonnière*, fr *chiffon* rag, fr *chiffe* a rag, flimsy cloth] 1 One who gathers rags and odds and ends, a ragpicker

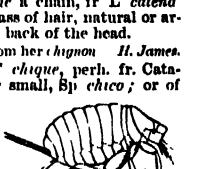
2 A receptacle for rags or shreds.

3. A movable and ornamental closet or piece of furniture with shelves or drawers. *G. Eliot*

Chig'non (shĭn'yŏn, F shē'nyôN'), *n* [F., prop equiv to *chaînon* link, fr *chaîne* a chain, fr L *catena* Cf CHAIN] A knot, boss, or mass of hair, natural or artificial, worn by a woman at the back of the head.

A curl that had strayed from her *chignon* *H. James.*

Chig'oe (chĭg'ō), } *n* [Cf F *chique*, perh. fr. Cata-
Chig're (-ēr), } lan *chic* small, Sp *chico*; or of Peruvian origin] (*Zool*) A species of flea (*Pulex penetrans*), common in the West Indies and South America, which often attacks the feet or any exposed part of the human body, and burrowing beneath the skin produces great irritation When the female is allowed to remain and breed, troublesome sores result, which are sometimes dangerous See JIGGER. [Written also *chegre, chegoe, chigue, chiquey, jigger*]


Chigoe or Jigger, much enlarged *a* Adult female *a*¹ removed from a human foot, nat size

☞ The name is sometimes erroneously given to certain mites or ticks having similar habits.

Chi-ka'ra (chē-kä'rä), *n* [Hind] (*Zool*) (*a*) The goat antelope (*Tragops Bennettii*) of India (*b*) The Indian four horned antelope (*Tetraceros quadricornis*).

Chil'blain' (chĭl'blān'), *n* [*Chill* + *blain*] A blain, sore, or inflammatory swelling, produced by exposure of the feet or hands to cold, and attended by itching, pain, and sometimes ulceration.

Chil'blain', *v. t* To produce chilblains upon.

Child (child), *n*, *pl* CHILDREN (chĭl'drĕn) [AS *cild*, pl *cildru*, cf Goth *kilpei* womb, *in-kilpô* with child] 1 A son or a daughter, a male or female descendant, in the first degree, the immediate progeny of human parents, — in *law*, legitimate offspring. Used also of animals and plants

2 A descendant, however remote, — used esp in the plural, as, the *children* of Israel, the *children* of Edom.

3 One who, by character or practice, shows signs of relationship to, or of the influence of, another, one closely connected with a place, occupation, character, etc; as, a *child* of God, a *child* of the devil, a *child* of disobedience, a *child* of toil, a *child* of the people

4 A noble youth See CHILDE [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

5 A young person of either sex, esp one between infancy and youth, hence, one who exhibits the characteristics of a very young person, as innocence, obedience, trustfulness, limited understanding, etc

When I was a *child*, I spake as a *child*, I understood as a *child*, I thought as a *child*, but when I became a man, I put away childish things 1 *Cor* xiii 11

6 A female infant [*Obs.*]

A boy or a *child*, I wonder? *Shak*

To be with child, to be pregnant **Child's play,** light work, a trifling contest

Child, *v. i* [*imp & p. p* CHILDED, *p. pr & vb n* CHILDING] To give birth, to produce young

This queen Gemma *childing* died *Warner*

It chanced within two days they *childed* both *Latimer*

Child'bear'ing (-bâr'ĭng), *n* The act of producing or bringing forth children, parturition *Milton Addison*

Child'bed' (-bĕd'), *n* The state of a woman bringing forth a child, or being in labor, parturition

Child'birth' (-bĕrth'), *n* The act of bringing forth a child; travail; labor *Jer Taylor*

Child'crow'ing (-krō'ĭng), *n* (*Med*) The crowing noise made by children affected with spasm of the laryngeal muscles, false croup

Childe (child), *n* A cognomen formerly prefixed to his name by the oldest son, until he succeeded to his ancestral titles, or was knighted, as, *Childe* Roland.

Child'ed (child'ĕd), *a.* Furnished with a child [*Obs.*]

Chil'der mas day' (chĭl'dĕr-mas dā') [AS *cildamæsse-dæg*, *cild* child + *mæsse* mass + *dæg* day] (*Eccl.*) A day (December 28) observed by mass or festival in commemoration of the children slain by Herod at Bethlehem, — called also *Holy Innocents' Day*

Child'hood (chīld'hŏŏd), *n* [AS. *cildhād; cild* child + *-hād*. See CHILD, and -HOOD.] **1.** The state of being a child; the time in which persons are children; the condition or time from infancy to puberty.

I have walked before you from my *childhood*. 1 *Sam* xii. 2.

2. Children, taken collectively. [*R.*]

The well-governed *childhood* of this realm. *Sir W Scott.*

3. The commencement; the first period.

The *childhood* of our joy *Shak*

Second childhood, the state of being feeble and incapable from old age.

Child'ing (child'Ing), *a.* [See CHILD, *v* 1.] Bearing children, (*Fig*) productive; fruitful. [*R.*] *Shak*

Child'ish, *a.* **1** Of, pertaining to, befitting, or resembling, a child. "*Childish* innocence." *Macaulay.*

2. Puerile; trifling, weak.

Methinks that simplicity in her countenance is rather *childish* than innocent *Addison*

☞ *Childish*, as applied to persons who are grown up, is in a disparaging sense, as, a *childish* temper

Child'ish-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a child; in a trifling way, in a weak or foolish manner.

Child'ish-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being childish, simplicity; harmlessness, weakness of intellect.

Child'less, *a.* Destitute of children or offspring.

Child'less-ness, *n.* The state of being childless.

Child'like' (-lik'), *a.* Resembling a child, or that which belongs to children, becoming a child, meek, submissive, dutiful "*Childlike* obedience." *Hooker*

☞ *Childlike*, as applied to persons grown up, is commonly in a good sense, as, *childlike* grace or simplicity, *childlike* modesty.

Child'ly, *a.* Having the character of a child, belonging, or appropriate, to a child. *Gower*

Child'ly, *adv.* Like a child. *Mrs. Browning*

Child'ness, *n.* The manner characteristic of a child. [*Obs.*] "Varying *childness*." *Shak.*

Chil'dren (chĭl'drĕn), *n*, *pl* of CHILD.

Child'ship, *n* The state or relation of being a child

Chil'i (chĭl'Ĭ), *n* [Sp. *chili, chile*] A kind of red pepper. See CAPSICUM [Written also *chilli* and *chile*]

Chil'i-ad (kĭl'Ĭ-ăd), *n* [Gr χιλιάς, -άδος, fr. χίλιοι a thousand] A thousand, the aggregate of a thousand things; especially, a period of a thousand years.

The world, then in the seventh *chiliad*, will be assumed up unto God *Sir T More*

Chil'i-a-gon (kĭl'Ĭ-ă-gŏn), *n.* [Gr χιλιάγωνος, χίλιοι a thousand + γωνια angle.] A plane figure of a thousand angles and sides *Barlow*

Chil'i-a-he'dron (-hē'drŏn), *n.* [Gr χίλιοι a thousand + ἕδρα base, fr ἥζεσθαι to sit] A figure bounded by a thousand plane surfaces. [Spelt also *chiliaedron*]

Chil'i-an (chĭl'Ĭ-*an*), *a* Of or pertaining to Chili. — *n.* A native or citizen of Chili

Chil'i-an (kĭl'Ĭ-*an*), **Chil'i-arch'** (-ärk'), *n* [Gr χιλιάρχης, χιλίαρχος, χίλιοι a thousand + ἄρχος leader, ἄρχειν to lead] The commander or chief of a thousand men

Chil'i-arch'y (-ĭ), *n* [Gr χιλιαρχια] A body consisting of a thousand men *Milford*

Chil'i-asm (kĭl'Ĭ ăz'm), *n* [Gr χιλιασμος, fr χίλιας See CHILIAD] **1** The millennium

2 The doctrine of the personal reign of Christ on earth during the millennium

Chil'i-ast (-ăst), *n* [Gr. χιλιαστής. See CHILIASM] One who believes in the second coming of Christ to reign on earth a thousand years, a millenarian

Chil'i-as'tic (-ăs'tĭk), *a* Millenarian "The obstruction offered by the *chiliastic* errors" *J. A Alexander*

Chill (chĭl), *n* [AS *cele, cyle*, from the same root as *celan, calan*, to be cold, akin to D *kil* cold, coldness, Sw *kyla* to chill, and E. *cool* See COLD, and cf. COOL] **1.** A moderate but disagreeable degree of cold, a disagreeable sensation of coolness, accompanied with shivering "[A] wintry *chill*" *W Irving*

2 (*Med*) A sensation of cold attended with convulsive shaking of the body, pinched face, pale skin, and blue lips, caused by undue cooling of the body or by nervous excitement, or forming the precursor of some constitutional disturbance, as of a fever

3 A check to enthusiasm or warmth of feeling, discouragement, as, a *chill* comes over an assembly

4. An iron mold or portion of a mold, serving to cool rapidly, and so to harden, the surface of molten iron brought in contact with it. *Raymond.*

5. The hardened part of a casting, as the tread of a car wheel. *Knight.*

Chills and fever, fever and ague

Chill, *a.* **1.** Moderately cold, tending to cause shivering; chilly; raw.

Noisome winds, and blasting vapors *chill* *Milton*

2. Affected by cold. "My veins are *chill*" *Shak*

3. Characterized by coolness of manner, feeling, etc, lacking enthusiasm or warmth, formal, distant, as, a *chill* reception.

4 Discouraging, depressing, dispiriting.

Chill, *v t.* [*imp & p p.* CHILLED (chĭld), *p pr & vb n.* CHILLING] **1.** To strike with a chill, to make chilly, to cause to shiver; to affect with cold

When winter *chilled* the day *Goldsmith*

2. To check enthusiasm or warmth of feeling of; to depress; to discourage.

Every thought on God *chills* the gayety of his spirits *Rogers*

3. (*Metal*) To produce, by sudden cooling, a change of crystallization at or near the surface of, so as to increase the hardness, — said of cast iron.

Chill, *v. i.* (*Metal.*) To become surface-hardened by sudden cooling while solidifying, as, some kinds of cast iron *chill* to a greater depth than others.

Chilled (chĭld), *a.* **1** Hardened on the surface or edge by chilling; as, *chilled* iron; a *chilled* wheel

2. (*Paint.*) Having that cloudiness or dimness of surface that is called "*blooming.*"

Chill'i (chĭl'Ĭ), *n.* See CHILI.

Chill'i-ness (chĭl'Ĭ-nĕs), *n.* **1.** A state or sensation of being chilly; a disagreeable sensation of coldness.

2. A moderate degree of coldness; disagreeable coldness or rawness; as, the *chilliness* of the air.

3 Formality; lack of warmth.

Chill'ing (chĭl'Ing), *a.* Making chilly or cold, depressing; discouraging; cold; distant, as, a *chilling* breeze; a *chilling* manner. — **Chill'ing-ly**, *adv.*

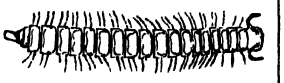
Chill'ness, *n.* Coolness; coldness, a chill.

Death is the *chillness* that precedes the dawn. *Longfellow*

Chill'y (-ĭ), *a.* Moderately cold; cold and raw or damp so as to cause shivering; causing or feeling a disagreeable sensation of cold, or a shivering.

Chi'log-nath (kī'lŏg-năth), *n.* (*Zool*) A myriapod of the order Chilognatha

‖ **Chi-log'na-tha** (kī-lŏg'nă-thă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. χεῖλος lip + γναθος jaw.] (*Zool.*) One of the two principal orders of myriapods. They have numerous segments, each bearing two pairs of small, slender legs, which are attached ventrally, near together.

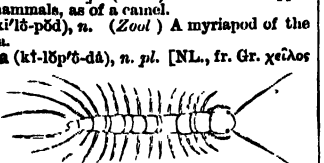


One of the Chilognatha (*Polydesmus eriothropygus*) Nat size

Chi-lo'ma (kī-lō'mă), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. χείλωμα lip, fr. χεῖλος lip. See -OMA] (*Zool*) The tumid upper lip of certain mammals, as of a camel.

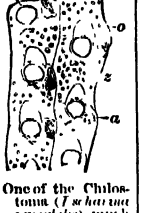
Chi'lo-pod (kī'lō-pŏd), *n.* (*Zool*) A myriapod of the order Chilopoda.

‖ **Chi-lop'o-da** (kī-lŏp'ō-dă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. χεῖλος lip + *-poda*] (*Zool*) One of the orders of myriapods, including the centipeds. They have a single pair of elongated legs attached laterally to each segment, well developed jaws; and a pair of thoracic legs converted into poison fangs. They are insectivorous, very active, and some species grow to the length of a foot



One of the Chilopoda (*Lithobius Americanus*). Nat size

‖ **Chi-los'to-ma** (kī-lŏs'tō-mă), ‖ **Chi-lo-stom'a-ta** (kī'lō-stŏm'ă-tă), *n. pl* [NL, fr Gr χεῖλος lip + στόμα, στοματος, mouth.] (*Zool*) An extensive suborder of marine Bryozoa, mostly with calcareous shells. They have a movable lip and a lid to close the aperture of the cells. [Also written *Cheilostomata.*]



One of the Chilostoma (*Escharina variabilis*), much enlarged *a* One of the Avicularia; *z* Zoœcium; *o* Aperture closed by lid; *o* Ovicell or Œcium

Chil'tern Hun'dreds (chĭl'tĕrn hŭn'drĕdz) [AS. *Cilt-ern* the Chiltern, high hills in Buckinghamshire, perh fr *ceald* cold + *ern, irn*, place] A tract of crown land in Buckinghamshire and Oxfordshire, England, to which is attached the nominal office of steward As members of Parliament cannot resign, when they wish to go out they accept this stewardship, which legally vacates their seats.

‖ **Chi-mæ'ra** (kĭ-mē'rȧ), *n* [NL. See CHIMERA] (*Zool.*) A cartilaginous fish of several species, belonging to the order Holocephali The teeth are few and large. The head is furnished with appendages, and the tail terminates in a point



Chimæra Collici of California. *f* Claspers

Chi-mæ'roid (kĭ-mē'roid), *a.* [*Chimæra* + *-oid*] (*Zool*) Related to, or like, the chimæra.

‖ **Chi-man'go** (shē-mäng'gō), *n* [Native name] (*Zoöl.*) A South American carrion buzzard (*Milvago chimango*). See CARACARA.

Chimb (chim), *n.* [AS *cim*, in *cimstān* base of a pillar, akin to D *kim*, f, Sw *kim*, masc, G *kimme*, f] The edge of a cask, etc.; a chime. See CHINE, *n.*, 3 [Written also *chime*]

Chimb, *v t* Chime. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Chime (chim), *n.* [See CHIMB] See CHINE, *n.*, 3.

Chime (chim), *n.* [OE *chimbe*, prop, cymbal, OF. *cymbe, cymble*, in a dialectic form, *chymbe*, F *cymbale*, L *cymbalum*, fr. Gr. κυμβαλον. See CYMBAL] **1.** The harmonious sound of bells, or of musical instruments.

Instruments that made melodious *chime* *Milton.*

2 A set of bells musically tuned to each other; specif., in the *pl*, the music performed on such a set of bells by hand, or produced by mechanism to accompany the striking of the hours or their divisions.

We have heard the *chimes* at midnight. *Shak*

3. Pleasing correspondence of proportion, relation, or sound "*Chimes* of verse" *Cowley*

Chime, *v t.* [*imp. & p p.* CHIMED (chīmd), *p pr. & vb. n.* CHIMING.] [See CHIME, *n*] **1.** To sound in harmonious accord, as bells.

2. To be in harmony; to agree; to suit; to harmonize; to correspond; to fall in with.

Everything *chimed* in with such a humor. *W Irving.*

3. To join in a conversation; to express assent, — followed by *in* or *in with*. [*Colloq.*]

4. To make a rude correspondence of sounds; to jingle, as in rhyming. *Cowley.*

Chime (chim), *v. t.* **1.** To cause to sound in harmony, to play a tune upon, as upon a set of bells; to move or strike in harmony.

And *chime* their sounding hammers *Dryden.*

2 To utter harmoniously; to recite rhythmically.

Chime his childish verse. *Byron.*

Chim'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who chimes.

Chi-me'ra (kĭ-mē'rȧ), *n.; pl.* CHIMERAS (-rȧz). [L. *chimæra* a chimera (in sense 1), Gr. χιμαιρα a she-goat, a chimera, fr. χίμαρος he-goat; cf. Icel. *gymbr* a yearling ewe.] **1.** (*Myth.*) A monster represented as vomiting flames, and as having the head of a lion, the body of a goat, and the tail of a dragon. "Dire *chimeras* and enchanted isles." *Milton.*

2. A vain, foolish, or incongruous fancy, or creature of the imagination, as, the *chimera* of an author. *Burke.*

Chi-mere' (shĭ-mēr'), *n.* [OF. *chamarre*, F. *zimarre* (cf. It. *zimarra*), fr. Sp. *chamarra, zamarra*, a coat made of sheepskins, a sheepskin, perh. from Ar. *sammūr* the Scythian weasel or marten, the sable. Cf. SIMARRE.] The upper robe worn by a bishop, to which lawn sleeves are usually attached. *Hook.*

Chi-mer'ic (kĭ-mĕr'Ĭk), *a.* Chimerical.

Chi-mer'ic-al (kĭ-mĕr'Ĭ-kal), *a* Merely imaginary; fanciful; fantastic; wildly or vainly conceived; having, or capable of having, no existence except in thought; as, *chimerical* projects.

Syn. — Imaginary; fanciful; fantastic; wild; unfounded; vain, deceitful, delusive.

Chi-mer'ic-al-ly, *adv* Wildly; vainly; fancifully.

Chim'i-nage (shĭm'Ĭ-nāj), *n.* [OF. *cheminage*, fr. *chemin* way, road] (*Old Law*) A toll for passage through a forest [*Obs*] *Cowell*

Chim'ney (chĭm'nĭ), *n.; pl.* CHIMNEYS (-nĭz). [F *cheminée*, LL. *caminata*, fr. L *caminus* furnace, fireplace, Gr *καμινος* furnace, oven.] **1.** A fireplace or hearth. [*Obs*] *Sir W. Raleigh.*

2. That part of a building which contains the smoke flues; esp an upright tube or flue of brick or stone, in most cases extending through or above the roof of the building. Often used instead of *chimney shaft.*

Hard by a cottage *chimney* smokes *Milton.*

3. A tube, usually of glass, placed around a flame, as of a lamp, to create a draft, and promote combustion.

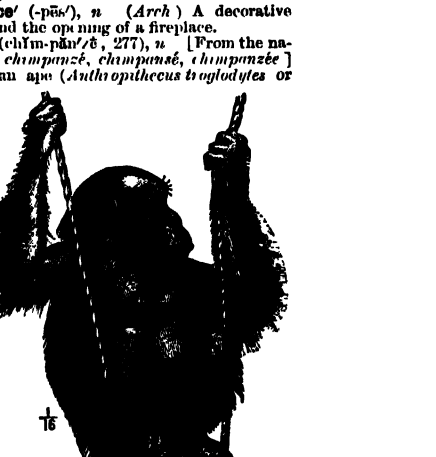
4 (*Min*) A body of ore, usually of elongated form, extending downward in a vein. *Raymond.*

Chimney board, a board or screen used to close a fireplace, a fireboard. — **Chimney cap**, a device to improve the draught of a chimney, by presenting an exit aperture always to leeward. — **Chimney corner**, the space between the sides of the fireplace and the flue, hence, the fireside. - **Chimney hook**, a hook for holding pots and kettles over a fire - **Chimney money**, hearth money, a duty formerly paid in England for each chimney — **Chimney pot** (*Arch*), a cylinder of earthenware or sheet metal placed at the top of a chimney — **Chimney shaft**, the part of a chimney which rises above the roof. - **Chimney swallow** (*Zool.*) (*a*) An American swift (*Chætura pelasgica*) which lives in chimneys (*b*) In England, the common swallow (*Hirundo rustica*) — **Chimney sweep, Chimney sweeper**, one who cleans chimneys of soot; esp. a boy who climbs the flue, and brushes off the soot.

Chim'ney-breast' (-brĕst'), *n* (*Arch*) The horizontal projection of a chimney from the wall in which it is built, — commonly applied to its projection in the inside of a building only.

Chim'ney-piece' (-pēs'), *n* (*Arch*) A decorative construction around the opening of a fireplace.

Chim-pan'zee (chĭm-păn'zē, 277), *n* [From the native name: cf. F *chimpanzé, champansé, chimpanzée*] (*Zool*) An African ape (*Anthropithecus troglodytes* or *Troglodytes niger*) which approaches more nearly to man, in most respects, than any other ape. When full grown, it is from three to four feet high.



Chimpanzee, female.

Chin (chĭn), *n* [AS. *cin*; akin to OS. *kinn*, D. *kin*, G *kinn*, Icel. *kinn* cheek, Dan. & Sw. *kind*, L. *gena*, Gr *γενυς*, cf. Skr *hanu*. √232.] **1.** The lower extremity of the face, below the mouth; the point of the under jaw.

2. (*Zool*) The exterior or under surface embraced between the branches of the lower jaw bone, in birds.

Chi'na (chī'nȧ), *n.* **1.** A country in Eastern Asia.

2. China ware, which is the modern popular term for porcelain See PORCELAIN.

China aster (*Bot*), a well-known garden flower and plant. See ASTER - **China bean.** See under BEAN, 1. — **China clay.** See KAOLIN — **China grass** Same as RAMIE — **China ink.** See INDIA INK. — **China pink** (*Bot.*), an annual or

biennial species of *Dianthus* (*D. Chinensis*) having variously colored single or double flowers. Indian pink. — **China root** (*Med.*), the rootstock of a species of *Smilax* (*S. China*), from the East Indies, — formerly much esteemed for the purposes that sarsaparilla is now used for. Also the galanga root (from *Alpinia Galanga* and *Alpinia officinarum*). — **China rose.** (*Bot.*) (*a*) A popular name for several free-blooming varieties of rose derived from the *Rosa Indica*, and perhaps other species. (*b*) A flowering hot-house plant (*Hibiscus Rosa-Sinensis*) of the Mallow family, common in the gardens of China and the East Indies. — **China shop**, a shop or store for the sale of China ware or of crockery. — **China ware**, porcelain, — so called in the 17th century because brought from the far East, and differing from the pottery made in Europe at that time; also, loosely, crockery in general. — **Pride of China, China tree.** (*Bot.*) See AZEDARACH.

Chin-al'dine (kĭn-ăl'dĭn), *n.* [NL. *chinium* quinine + *aldehyde.*] (*Chem.*) See QUINALDINE

Chi'na-man (chī'nȧ-mȧn), *n.*; *pl.* CHINAMEN (-men) A native of China; a Chinese.

Chin'ca-pin (chĭn'kȧ-pĭn), *n.* See CHINQUAPIN.

Chinch (chĭnch), *n.* [Cf. Sp. *chinche* bug, fr. L. *cimex.*] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) The bedbug (*Cimex lectularius*).



Chinch Bug (*Blissus leucopterus*) × 5

2 (*Zool.*) A bug (*Blissus leucopterus*), which, in the United States, is very destructive to grass, wheat, and other grains, — also called *chintz, chinch bug, chink bug.* It resembles the bedbug in its disgusting odor.

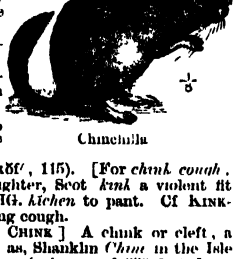
Chin'cha (chĭn'chȧ), *n* [Cf. CHINCHILLA.] (*Zool.*) A South American rodent of the genus *Lagotis*

Chinche (chĭnch), *a* [F *cliche* miserly] Parsimonious, niggardly [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Chinch'er-ie (-ẽr-Y), *n* Penuriousness [*Obs.*]

By cause of his skarsete and *chinchirie* *Chaucer*

Chin-chil'la (chĭn-chĭl'lȧ), *n.* [Sp.] **1** (*Zool.*) A small rodent (*Chinchilla lanigera*), of the size of a large squirrel, remarkable for its fine fur, which is very soft and of a pearly gray color. It is a native of Peru and Chili.



Chinchilla

2 The fur of the chinchilla.

3. A heavy, long-napped, tufted woolen cloth

Chin-cho'na (-chō'nȧ), **Chin-co'na** (-kō'nȧ). See CINCHONA

Chin' cough' (chĭn' kŏf', 115). [For *chink cough*, cf AS *cincung* loud laughter, Scot *kink* a violent fit of coughing, akin to MHG. *kichen* to pant. Cf KINKHAUST, COUGH] Whooping cough.

Chine (chin), *n* [Cf CHINK] A chink or cleft, a narrow and deep ravine, as, Shanklin *Chine* in the Isle of Wight, a quarter of a mile long and 230 feet deep. [*Prov. Eng.*] "That cottage in a *chine*." *Longfellow.*

Chine (chin), *n* [OF *eschine*, F. *échine*, fr OHG. *skina* needle, prickle, shin, G *schiene* splint, *schienbein* shin. For the meaning cf. L *spina* thorn, prickle, or spine, the backbone. Cf SHIN] **1** The backbone or spine of an animal; the back. "And *chine* with rising bristles roughly spread" *Dryden.*

2 A piece of the backbone of an animal, with the adjoining parts, cut for cooking [See *Illust.* of BEEF]

3 The edge or rim of a cask, etc, formed by the projecting ends of the staves, the chamfered end of a stave

Chine, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHINED (chind)] **1** To cut through the backbone of, to cut into chine pieces

2 To chamfer the ends of a stave and form the chine

Chined (chīnd), *a.* **1.** Pertaining to, or having, a chine, or backbone, — used in composition *Beau & Fl*

2 Broken in the back. [*Obs.*]

He's *chined*, goodman *Beau & Fl*

Chi-nese' (chī-nēz' *or* -nēs'), *a* Of or pertaining to China, peculiar to China

Chinese paper See *India paper*, under INDIA. — **Chinese wax**, a snowy-white, waxlike substance brought from China It is the bleached secretion of certain insects of the family *Coccidæ*, especially *Coccus Sinensis*

Chi-nese', *n. sing. & pl* **1** A native or natives of China, or one of that yellow race with oblique eyelids who live principally in China

2 *sing.* The language of China, which is monosyllabic

☞ *Chinese* was used as a plural by Shakespeare, Milton, and others

Chink (chĭnk), *n* [OE *chine*, AS *cine* fissure, chink, fr. *cinan* to gape, akin to Goth *keinan* to sprout, G *keimen* Cf CHIT] A small cleft, rent, or fissure, of greater length than breadth; a gap or crack, as, the *chinks* of a wall.

Through one cloudless *chink*, in a black, stormy sky,
Shines out the dewy morning star *Macaulay*

Chink, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* CHINKED (chĭnkt), *p. pr. & vb. n* CHINKING.] To crack, to open

Chink, *v. t.* **1.** To cause to open in cracks or fissures.

2 To fill up the chinks of, as, to *chink* a wall

Chink, *n* [Of imitative origin. Cf. JINGLE] **1** A short, sharp sound, as of metal struck with a slight degree of violence. "*Chink* of bell" *Cowper*

2. Money, cash. [*Cant*] "To leave his *chink* to better hands." *Somerville*

Chink, *v. t.* To cause to make a sharp metallic sound, as coins, small pieces of metal, etc., by bringing them into collision with each other *Pope*

Chink, *v. i* To make a slight, sharp, metallic sound, as by the collision of little pieces of money, or other small sonorous bodies. *Arbuthnot*

Chink'y (chĭnk'ĭ), *a.* Full of chinks or fissures; gaping; opening in narrow clefts. *Dryden.*

Chinned (chĭnd), *a.* Having a chin, — used chiefly in compounds, as, short-*chinned*

Chi-noid'ine (kĭ-noid'ĭn), *n.* [NL. *chinium* quinine (cf. G. & F. *china* Peruvian bark) + *-oid* + *-ine*] (*Chem.*) See QUINOIDINE.

Chin'o-line (kĭn'ō-lĭn), *n.* [NL *chinium* quinine (see CHINOIDINE) + L. *oleum* oil + *-ine*] (*Chem.*) See QUINOLINE.

Chi'none (kī'nōn), *n* [NL *chinium* quinine (see CHINOIDINE) + *-one*] (*Chem.*) See QUINONE

Chi-nook' (chĭ-nōōk'), *n.* **1** (*Ethnol.*) One of a tribe of North American Indians now living in Washington Territory, noted for the custom of flattening their skulls Hence the Chinooks are also called *Flathead Indians.*

2. A warm westerly wind from the country of the Chinooks, sometimes experienced on the eastern slope of the Rocky Mountains, in Montana and the adjacent territory.

3. A jargon of words from various languages (the largest proportion of which is from that of the Chinooks) generally understood by all the Indian tribes of the northwestern territories of the United States.

Chin'qua-pin (chĭn'kwȧ-pĭn), *n* (*Bot.*) A branching, nut-bearing tree or shrub (*Castanea pumila*) of North America, from six to twenty feet high, allied to the chestnut. Also, its small, sweet, edible nut [Written also *chincapin* and *chinkapin*]

Chinquapin oak, a small shrubby oak (*Quercus prinoides*) of the Atlantic States, with edible acorns - **Western chinquapin**, an evergreen shrub or tree (*Castanopsis chrysophylla*) of the Pacific coast In California it is a shrub, in Oregon a tree 30 to 125 feet high.

Chinse (chĭns), *v. t & i.* [*imp. & p. p* CHINSED (chĭnst), *p pr. & vb n.* CHINSING] (*Naut.*) To thrust oakum into (seams or chinks) with a chisel, the point of a knife, or a chinsing iron, to calk slightly.

Chinsing iron, a light calking iron.

Chintz (chĭnts, 273), *n*, *pl* CHINTZES (-ĕz) [Hindi *chint* spotted cotton cloth, *chinta* spot] Cotton cloth, printed with flowers and other devices, in a number of different colors, and often glazed *Swift*

Chiop-pine' (chĭōp-pēn'), *n.* Same as CHOPINE, *n.*

Chip (chĭp), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* CHIPPED (chĭpt), *p. pr. & vb n.* CHIPPING] [Cf G *kippen* to cut off the edge, to chip, pare. Cf CHOP to cut.] **1** To cut small pieces from, to diminish or reduce to shape, by cutting away a little at a time, to hew *Shak.*

2. To break or crack, or crack off a portion of, as of an eggshell in hatching, or of a piece of crockery.

3. To bet, as with chips in the game of poker.

To chip in, to contribute, as to a fund, to share in the risks or expenses of [*Slang, U. S.*]

Chip, *v. i* To break or fly off in small pieces.

Chip, *n* **1** A piece of wood, stone, or other substance, separated by an ax, chisel, or any cutting instrument

2 A fragment or piece broken off; a small piece

3 Wood or Cuban palm leaf split into slips, or straw plaited in a special manner, for making hats or bonnets

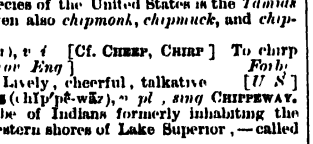
4 Anything dried up, withered, or without flavor, — used contemptuously

5 One of the counters used in poker and other games

6. (*Naut.*) The triangular piece of wood attached to the log line.

Buffalo chips. See under BUFFALO — **Chip ax**, a small ax for chipping timber into shape. — **Chip bonnet, Chip hat**, a bonnet or a hat made of chip See CHIP, *n*, 4 — **A chip of the old block**, a child who resembles either of his parents. [*Colloq.*] *Milton* — **Potato chips, Saratoga chips**, thin slices of raw potato fried crisp

Chip'munk' (-mŭnk'), *n* [Indian name] (*Zool.*) A squirrel-like animal of the genus *Tamias*, sometimes called the *striped squirrel, chipping squirrel, ground squirrel, hackee*



Chipmunk (*Tamias striatus*) (½)

The common species of the United States is the *Tamias striatus* [Written also *chipmonk, chipmuck*, and *chipmunk.*]

Chip'per (-pẽr), *v. i* [Cf. CHEEP, CHIRP] To chirp or chirrup [*Prov. Eng.*] *Forby*

Chip'per, *a* Lively, cheerful, talkative [*U. S.*]

Chip'pe-ways (chĭp'pē-wāz), *n. pl*, *sing* CHIPPEWAY. (*Ethnol.*) A tribe of Indians formerly inhabiting the northern and western shores of Lake Superior, — called also *Ojibways*

Chip'ping (-pĭng), *n* **1** A chip; a piece separated by a cutting or graving instrument, a fragment.

2. The act or process of cutting or breaking off small pieces, as in dressing iron with a chisel, or reducing a timber or block of stone to shape

3. The breaking off in small pieces of the edges of potter's ware, porcelain, etc.

Chip'ping bird' (bẽrd') (*Zool.*) The chippy.

Chip'ping squir'rel (skwẽr'rĕl). See CHIPMUNK

Chip'py (-pĭ), *a* Abounding in, or resembling, chips, dry and tasteless.

Chip'py (chĭp'-pĭ), *n.* (*Zool.*) A small American sparrow (*Spizella socialis*), very common near dwellings, — also called *chipping bird* and *chipping sparrow*, from its simple note



Chippy, or Chipping Sparrow (½)

Chips (chĭps), *n.* (*Naut.*) A ship's carpenter. [*Cant*]

‖ **Chi-ra'gra** (kĭ-rā'grȧ), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. χειράγρα, χείρ hand + ἄγρα seizure.] (*Med.*) Gout in the hand.

Chi-rag'ric-al (kĭ-răg'rĭ-kal), *a.* Having the gout in the hand, or subject to that disease. *Sir T. Browne.*

‖ **Chi-ret'ta** (kĭ-rĕt'tȧ), *n.* [Hind. *chirāītā*] A plant (*Agathotes Chirayta*) found in Northern India, having medicinal properties similar to the gentian, and esteemed as a tonic and febrifuge.

Chirk (chẽrk), *v. i.* [Cf CHIRP, also CREAK.] **1.** To shriek, to gnash, to utter harsh or shrill cries. [*Obs.*]

All full of *chirkyng* was that sorry place. *Chaucer.*

2. To chirp like a bird. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Chirk, *v. t.* To cheer, to enliven, as, to *chirk* one up [*Colloq. New Eng.*]

Chirk, *a.* [From CHIRK, *v. i.*] Lively, cheerful; in good spirits. [*Colloq New Eng.*]

Chirm (chẽrm), *v. i.* [Cf. AS *cyrman, cirman*, to cry out. √24 Cf. CHIRP] To chirp or to make a mournful cry, as a bird. [*Obs.*] *Huloet.*

Chi-rog'no-my (kĭ-rŏg'nō-mĭ), *n.* [Gr. χείρ hand + γνώμη understanding] The art of judging character by the shape and appearance of the hand.

Chi'ro-graph (kī'rō-graf), *n* [Gr χειρόγραφος written with the hand, χείρ hand + γράφειν to write.] (*Old Law*) (*a*) A writing which, requiring a counterpart, was engrossed twice on the same piece of parchment, with a space between, in which was written the word *chirographum*, through which the parchment was cut, and one part given to each party It answered to what is now called a *charter party* (*b*) The last part of a fine of land, commonly called the *foot* of the fine. *Bouvier*

Chi-rog'ra-pher (kĭ-rŏg'rȧ-fẽr), *n* **1** One who practices the art or business of writing or engrossing

2. See CHIROGRAPHIST, 2

Chirographer of fines (*Old Eng. Law*), an officer in the court of common pleas, who engrossed fines

Chi'ro-graph'ic (kī'rō-grăf'ĭk), } *a* Of or pertaining
Chi'ro-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } to chirography.

Chi-rog'ra-phist (kĭ-rŏg'rȧ-fĭst), *n* **1** A chirographer, a writer or engrosser

2 One who tells fortunes by examining the hand.

Chi-rog'ra-phy (-fĭ), *n.* **1** The art of writing or engrossing, handwriting, as, skilled in *chirography*

2 The art of telling fortunes by examining the hand.

Chi'ro-gym'nast (kī'rō-jĭm'năst), *n* [Gr χειρ hand + γυμναστής trainer of athletes, gymnast] A mechanical contrivance for exercising the fingers of a pianist.

Chi'ro-log'ic-al (-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a* Relating to chirology

Chi-rol'o-gist (kĭ-rŏl'ō-jĭst), *n* One who communicates thoughts by signs made with the hands and fingers

Chi-rol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n.* [Gr χειρ hand + *-logy*] The art or practice of using the manual alphabet or of communicating thoughts by signs made by the hands and fingers, a substitute for spoken or written language in intercourse with the deaf and dumb. See DACTYLOLOGY.

Chi'ro-man'cer (kī'rō-măn'sẽr), *n.* One who practices chiromancy. *Dryden.*

Chi'ro-man'cy (kī'rō-măn'sĭ, 277), *n* [Gr. χειρ hand + *-mancy*] The art or practice of foretelling events, or of telling the fortunes or the dispositions of persons by inspecting the hand, palmistry

Chi'ro-man'ist (-ĭst), } *n.* [Cf Gr χειρόμαντις] A
Chi'ro-man'tist (-tĭst), } chiromancer

Chi ro-man'tic (-măn'tĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to
Chi'ro-man'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } chiromancy

Chi'ro-nom'ic (-nŏm'ĭk), *a* Relating to chironomy.

Chi-ron'o my (kĭ-rŏn'ō-mĭ), *n* [Gr χειρονομία, χείρ hand + νέμειν to manage] The art of moving the hands in oratory or in pantomime; gesture. [*Obs.*]

Chi'ro-plast (kī'rō-plăst), *n* [Gr χειρόπλαστος formed by hand; χειρ hand + πλασσειν to shape] (*Mus.*) An instrument to guide the hands and fingers of pupils in playing on the piano, etc.

Chi-rop'o-dist (kĭ-rŏp'ō-dĭst), *n.* [Gr. χειρ hand + πους, ποδος, foot.] One who treats diseases of the hands and feet, especially, one who removes corns and bunions.

Chi-rop'o-dy (-dĭ), *n.* The art of treating diseases of the hands and feet.

Chi-ros'o-phist (kĭ-rŏs'ō-fĭst), *n* [Gr χειρ hand + σοφος skillful, wise. See SOPHIST] A fortune teller.

Chirp (chẽrp), *v. i* [*imp & p. p* CHIRPED (chẽrpt); *p pr & vb n* CHIRPING] [Of imitative origin. Cf. CHIRK, CHIPPER, CHEEP, CHIRM, CHIRRUP] To make a short, sharp, cheerful sound, as of small birds or crickets.

Chirp, *n.* A short, sharp note, as of a bird or insect "The *chirp* of flitting bird." *Bryant.*

Chirp'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who chirps, or is cheerful.

Chirp'ing (-ĭng), *a.* Cheering; enlivening

He takes his *chirping* pint, he cracks his jokes *Pope*

Chirp'ing-ly, *adv.* In a chirping manner

Chirre (chẽr), *v. i* [Cf G *girren*, AS *ceorran* to murmur, complain. √24] To coo, as a pigeon [*Obs.*]

Chir'rup (chĭr'rŭp), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* CHIRRUPED (-rŭpt), *p. pr. & vb n* CHIRRUPING] [See CHIRP.] To quicken or animate by chirping, to cherup.

Chir'rup, *v. i.* To chirp. *Tennyson*

The cricket *chirrups* on the hearth *Goldsmith*

Chir'rup, *n.* The act of chirping, a chirp.

The sparrows' *chirrup* on the roof *Tennyson*

Chir'rup-y (-ĭ), *a.* Cheerful, joyous, chatty.

Chi-rur'geon (kĭ-rŭr'jŭn), *n.* [F *chirurgien*, from *chirurgie* surgery, fr Gr χειρουργία, fr. χειρουργος working or operating with the hand, χείρ hand + ἔργον work Cf SURGEON, WORK] A surgeon [*Obs.*]

Chi-rur'geon-ly, *adv* Surgically [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Chi-rur'ger-y (-jẽr-ĭ), *n* [See CHIRURGEON, and cf. SURGERY] Surgery. [*Obs.*]

Chi-rur'gic (kĭ-rŭr'jĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F *chirurgique* chi-
Chi-rur'gic-al (-jĭ-kal), } rurgical, L *chirurgicus*, Gr χειρουργικος See CHIRURGEON, and cf SURGICAL] Surgical [*Obs.*] "*Chirurgical* lore" *Longfellow.*

Chis'el (chĭz'ĕl), *n.* [OF. *chisel, F. ciseau,* fr. LL. *cisellus,* prob. for *caesellus,* fr. L. *caesus,* p. p. of *caedere* to cut. Cf. Scissors.] A tool with a cutting edge on one end of a metal blade, used in dressing, shaping, or working in timber, stone, metal, etc.; — usually driven by a mallet or hammer.


Chisel

Cold chisel. See under Cold, *a.*

Chis'el, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Chiseled (-ĕld), or Chiselled; *p. pr. & vb. n* Chiseling, or Chiselling.] [Cf. F. *ciseler*] **1** To cut, pare, gouge, or engrave with a chisel; as, to *chisel* a block of marble into a statue.

2. To cut close, as in a bargain; to cheat [*Slang*]

Chis'leu (kĭs'lū), *n.* [Heb.] The ninth month of the Jewish ecclesiastical year, answering to a part of November with a part of December

Chis'ley (chĭz'lĭ), *a.* [AS. *ceosel* gravel or sand Cf Chesson.] Having a large admixture of small pebbles or gravel; — said of a soil. *Gardner*

Chit (chĭt), *n.* [Cf. AS. *cīd* shoot, sprig, from the same root as *cīnan* to yawn See Chink a cleft.] **1** The embryo or the growing bud of a plant; a shoot; a sprout, as, the *chits* of Indian corn or of potatoes.

2. A child or babe; as, a forward *chit*, also, a young, small, or insignificant person or animal.

A little *chit* of a woman *Thackeray*

3. An excrescence on the body, as a wart. [*Obs.*]

4 A small tool used in cleaving laths *Knight*

Chit, *v. i.* To shoot out, to sprout.

I have known barley *chit* in seven hours after it had been thrown forth *Mortimer*

Chit, 3*d sing pr of* Chide Chideth [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Chit'chat (-chăt), *n* [From Chat, by way of reduplication.] Familiar or trifling talk, prattle

Chi'tin (kī'tĭn), *n.* [See Chiton] (*Chem*) A white amorphous horny substance forming the harder part of the outer integument of insects, crustacea, and various other invertebrates, entomolin

Chi'ti-ni-za'tion (kī'tĭ-nĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* The process of becoming chitinous

Chi'ti-nous (kī'tĭ-nŭs), *a* Having the nature of chitin, consisting of, or containing, chitin

‖ **Chi'ton** (kī'tŏn), *n.* [Gr χιτών a chiton (in sense 1)] **1.** An under garment among the ancient Greeks, nearly representing the modern shirt

2. (*Zool.*) One of a group of gastropod mollusks, with a shell composed of eight movable dorsal plates. See Polyplacophora.


One of the Chitons (*Trachydermon ruber*) Nat size

Chit'ter (chĭt'tẽr), *v. i.* [Cf Chatter] **1.** To chirp in a tremulous manner, as a bird. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

2. To shiver or chatter with cold. [*Scot.*] *Burns*

Chit'ter-ling (-lĭng), *n.* The frill to the breast of a shirt, which when ironed out resembled the small entrails. See Chitterlings [*Obs.*] *Gascoigne*

Chit'ter-lings (-lĭngz), *n pl.* [Cf. AS. *cwip* womb, Icel. *kviđ*, Goth *qiþus*, belly, womb, stomach, G. *kutteln* chitterlings.] (*Cookery*) The smaller intestines of swine, etc, fried for food

‖ **Chit'tra** (chĭt'trȧ), *n.* [Native Indian name] (*Zool*) The axis deer of India

Chit'ty (-tĭ), *a.* **1** Full of chits or sprouts

2. Childish, like a babe [*Obs*]

Chiv'a-chie' (shĭv'ȧ-shē'), *n* [OF *chevauchie, chevauchée;* of the same origin as E *cavalcade*] A cavalry raid, hence, a military expedition [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Chiv'al-ric (shĭv'ăl-rĭk, 277), *a.* [See Chivalry.] Relating to chivalry, knightly, chivalrous

Chiv'al-rous (-rŭs, 277), *a.* [OF *chevalerus, chevalereus,* fr. *chevalier.* See Chivalry.] Pertaining to chivalry or knight-errantry, warlike, heroic, gallant, high-spirited, high-minded; magnanimous

In brave pursuit of *chivalrous* emprise. *Spenser*

Chiv'al-rous-ly, *adv.* In a chivalrous manner, gallantly; magnanimously

Chiv'al-ry (shĭv'ăl-rĭ, 277), *n* [F *chevalerie,* fr *chevalier* knight, OF., horseman See Chevalier, and cf Cavalry.] **1** A body or order of cavaliers or knights serving on horseback, illustrious warriors, collectively; cavalry. "His Memphian *chivalry*" *Milton.*

By his light
Did all the *chivalry* of England move,
To do brave acts *Shak*

2. The dignity or system of knighthood, the spirit, usages, or manners of knighthood, the practice of knight-errantry. *Dryden*

3. The qualifications or character of knights, as valor, dexterity in arms, courtesy, etc

The glory of our Troy this day doth lie
On his fair worth and single *chivalry* *Shak*

4. (*Eng. Law*) A tenure of lands by knight's service, that is, by the condition of a knight's performing service on horseback, or of performing some noble or military service to his lord.

5. Exploit. [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney.*

Court of chivalry, a court formerly held before the lord high constable and earl marshal of England as judges, having cognizance of contracts and other matters relating to deeds of arms and war. *Blackstone*

Chive (chīv), *n.* (*Bot.*) A filament of a stamen. [*Obs*]

Chive (chīv), *n.* [F. *cive,* fr. L. *cepa, caepa,* onion. Cf. Cives, Cibol.] (*Bot.*) A perennial plant (*Allium Schœnoprasum*), allied to the onion. The young leaves are used in omelets, etc. [Written also *cive.*]

Chiv'y (chĭv'ĭ), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Chivied (chĭv'ĭd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Chivying.] [Cf. Chevy.] To goad, drive, hunt, throw, or pitch. [*Slang, Eng.*] *Dickens.*

Chlam'y-date (klăm'ĭ-dāt), *a* [L. *chlamydatus* dressed in a military cloak. See Chlamys.] (*Zool.*) Having a mantle; — applied to certain gastropods.

Chlam'y-phore (klăm'ĭ-fōr), *n.* [Gr. χλαμύς cloak + φέρειν to bear.] (*Zool.*) A small South American edentate (*Chlamyphorus truncatus,* and *C. retusus*) allied to the armadillo. It is covered with a leathery shell or coat of mail, like a cloak, attached only along the spine and to the head.

‖ **Chla'mys** (klā'mĭs *or* klăm'ĭs), *n.; pl.* E. Chlamyses (-ĕz), L. Chlamydes (klăm'ĭ-dēz). [L., from Gr. χλαμύς.] A loose and flowing outer garment, worn by the ancient Greeks; a kind of cloak.

‖ **Chlo-as'ma** (klō-ăz'mȧ), *n.* [Gr. χλωάζειν to be green.] (*Med*) A cutaneous affection characterized by yellow or yellowish brown pigmented spots.

Chlo'ral (klō'răl), *n.* [*Chlorine* + *alcohol.*] **1.** (*Chem.*) A colorless oily liquid, $CCl_3.CHO$, of a pungent odor and harsh taste, obtained by the action of chlorine upon ordinary or ethyl alcohol. It is an intermediate compound in the production of chloroform.

2. (*Med.*) Chloral hydrate.

Chloral hydrate, a white crystalline substance, obtained by treating chloral with water It produces sleep when taken internally or hypodermically, and is much used for this purpose in medicine, — called also *chloral.*

Chlo'ral-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* (*Med.*) A morbid condition of the system resulting from excessive use of chloral

Chlor'al'um (klōr'ăl'ŭm), *n.* [*Chlorine* + *aluminium*] An impure aqueous solution of chloride of aluminum, used as an antiseptic and disinfectant.

Chlor'an'il (klōr'ăn'ĭl), *n.* [*Chlorine* + *aniline*] (*Chem*) A yellow crystalline substance, $C_6Cl_4O_2$, regarded as a derivative of quinone, obtained by the action of chlorine on certain benzene derivatives, as aniline.

Chlo'rate (klō'rāt), *n.* [Cf F. *chlorate.* See Chlorine.] (*Chem*) A salt of chloric acid; as, *chlorate* of potassium.

Chlor'au'rate (klōr'ą'rât), *n.* [*Chlorine* + *aurate*] (*Chem.*) See Aurochloride

Chlor'hy'dric (klōr'hī'drĭk), *a* [*Chlorine* + *hydrogen* + *-ic*] (*Chem*) Same as Hydrochloric.

Chlor'hy'drin (klōr'hī'drĭn), *n* (*Chem*) One of a class of compounds formed from certain polybasic alcohols (and especially glycerin) by the substitution of chlorine for one or more hydroxyl groups.

Chlo'ric (klō'rĭk), *a.* [From Chlorine.] Pertaining to, or obtained from, chlorine; — said of those compounds of chlorine in which this element has a valence of five, or the next to its highest, as, *chloric* acid, $HClO_3$

Chloric ether (*Chem.*), ethylene dichloride. See *Dutch liquid,* under Dutch.

Chlo'ri-date (-rĭ-dāt), *v. t.* To treat or prepare with a chloride, as a plate with chloride of silver, for the purposes of photography. *R Hunt*

Chlo'ride (-rīd *or* -rĭd; 277), *n.* (*Chem*) A binary compound of chlorine with another element or radical, as, *chloride* of sodium (common salt)

Chloride of ammonium, sal ammoniac — **Chloride of lime,** bleaching powder, a grayish white substance, $CaOCl_2$, used in bleaching and disinfecting; — called more properly *calcium hypochlorite.* See *Hypochlorous acid,* under Hypochlorous. — **Mercuric chloride,** corrosive sublimate.

Chlo-rid'ic (klō-rĭd'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to a chloride, containing a chloride.

Chlo'rid-ize (klō'rĭ-dīz), *v. t.* See Chloridate

Chlo-rim'e-try (klō-rĭm'ĕ-trĭ), *n.* See Chlorometry

Chlo'rin-ate (klō'rĭ-nāt), *v. t* [*imp & p p* Chlorinated, *p. pr. & vb n.* Chlorinating] (*Chem*) To treat, or cause to combine, with chlorine

Chlo'ri-na'tion (-rĭ-nā'shŭn), *n* The act or process of subjecting anything to the action of chlorine; especially, a process for the extraction of gold by exposure of the auriferous material to chlorine gas

Chlo'rine (klō'rĭn *or* -rēn, 277), *n.* [Gr χλωρός pale green, greenish yellow. So named from its color. See Yellow] (*Chem*) One of the elementary substances, commonly isolated as a greenish yellow gas, two and one half times as heavy as air, of an intensely disagreeable suffocating odor, and exceedingly poisonous. It is abundant in nature, the most important compound being common salt. It is a powerful oxidizing, bleaching, and disinfecting agent. Symbol Cl. Atomic weight, 35 4.

Chlorine family, the elements fluorine, chlorine, bromine, and iodine, called the *halogens,* and classed together from their common peculiarities

Chlor'i-od'ic (klōr'ĭ-ōd'ĭk), *a* (*Chem*) Compounded of chlorine and iodine, containing chlorine and iodine

Chlor'i'o-dine (klōr'ĭ'ō-dĭn *or* -dēn), *n.* A compound of chlorine and iodine. [*R*]

Chlo'rite (klō'rīt), *n.* [Gr χλωρῖτις (sc. λίθος stone), fr χλωρός light green] (*Min*) The name of a group of minerals, usually of a green color and micaceous to granular in structure. They are hydrous silicates of alumina, iron, and magnesia.

Chlorite slate, a schistose or slaty rock consisting largely of chlorite.

Chlo'rite, *n* [*Chlorous* + *-ite*] (*Chem.*) Any salt of chlorous acid; as, *chlorite* of sodium.

Chlo-rit'ic (klō-rĭt'ĭk), *a* [From 1st Chlorite] Pertaining to, or containing, chlorite, as, *chloritic* sand.

Chlor'meth'ane (klōr'mĕth'ān), *n* (*Chem*) A colorless gas, CH_3Cl, of a sweet odor, easily condensed to a liquid; — called also *methyl chloride.*

Chlo'ro- (klō'rō-). (*Chem.*) A prefix denoting that *chlorine* is an ingredient in the substance named.

Chlo'ro-cru'o-rin (klō'rō-krų'ō-rĭn), *n.* [Gr. χλωρός light green + E *cruorin*] (*Physiol.*) A green substance, supposed to be the cause of the green color of the blood in some species of worms. *Ray Lankester.*

Chlo'ro-dyne (klō'rō-dīn), *n.* [From *chlorine,* in imitation of *anodyne*] (*Med*) A patent anodyne medicine, containing opium, chloroform, Indian hemp, etc.

Chlo'ro-form (-fōrm), *n* [*Chlorine* + *formyl,* it having been regarded as a trichloride of this radical · *cf. F. chloroforme,* G. *chloroform.*] (*Chem.*) A colorless volatile liquid, $CHCl_3$, having an ethereal odor and a sweetish taste, formed by treating alcohol with chlorine and an alkali. It is a powerful solvent of wax, resin, etc., and is extensively used to produce anæsthesia in surgical operations; also externally, to alleviate pain.

Chlo'ro-form (klō'rō-fōrm), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Chloroformed (-fōrmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Chloroforming.] To treat with chloroform, or to place under its influence.

Chlo'ro-leu'cite (klō'rō-lū'sīt), *n.* [Gr. χλωρός light green + E. *leucite*] (*Bot.*) Same as Chloroplastid.

Chlo-rom'e-ter (klō-rŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *chlorométre.* See Chlorine, and -meter.] An instrument to test the decoloring or bleaching power of chloride of lime.

Chlo-rom'e-try (-trĭ), *n.* The process of testing the bleaching power of any combination of chlorine.

Chlo-ro'pal (klō-rō'pal), *n.* [Gr. χλωρός light green + E. *opal.*] (*Min.*) A massive mineral, greenish in color, and opal-like in appearance. It is essentially a hydrous silicate of iron.

Chlo'ro-pep'tic (klō'rō-pĕp'tĭk), *a.* [*Chlorine* + *peptic.*] (*Physiol Chem*) Of or pertaining to an acid more generally called *pepsin-hydrochloric acid.*

Chlo'ro-phane (klō'rō-fān), *n.* [Gr. χλωρός light green + *φαίνειν* to show. cf. F. *chlorophane.*] **1.** (*Min.*) A variety of fluor spar, which, when heated, gives a beautiful emerald green light.

2. (*Physiol.*) The yellowish green pigment in the inner segment of the cones of the retina. See Chromophane.

Chlo'ro-phyll (-fĭl), *n.* [Gr. χλωρός light green + φύλλον leaf: cf. F. *chlorophylle.*] (*Bot*) Literally, leaf green; a green granular matter formed in the cells of the leaves (and other parts exposed to light) of plants, to which they owe their green color, and through which all ordinary assimilation of plant food takes place. Similar chlorophyll granules have been found in the tissues of the lower animals. [Written also *chlorophyl.*]

Chlo'ro-plas'tid (klō'rō-plăs'tĭd), *n.* [Gr. χλωρός light green + E. *plastid.*] (*Bot.*) A granule of chlorophyll; — also called *chloroleucite.*

Chlo'ro-pla-tin'ic (klō'rō-plȧ-tĭn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) See Platinichloric.

‖ **Chlo-ro'sis** (klō-rō'sĭs), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr χλωρός light green: cf. F. *chlorose.*] **1.** (*Med*) The green sickness; an anæmic disease of young women, characterized by a greenish or grayish yellow hue of the skin, weakness, palpitation, etc.

2. (*Bot.*) A disease in plants, causing the flowers to turn green or the leaves to lose their normal green color.

Chlo-rot'ic (-rŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Cf F. *chlorotique*] Pertaining to, or affected by, chlorosis.

Chlo'rous (klō'rŭs), *a.* [See Chlorine.] **1.** Of, pertaining to, or derived from, chlorine; — said of those compounds of chlorine in which this element has a valence of three, the next lower than that in chloric compounds, as, *chlorous* acid, $HClO_2$

2 (*Chem. Physics*) Pertaining to, or resembling, the electro-negative character of chlorine; hence, electro-negative, — opposed to *basylous* or *zincous.* [*Obs.*]

Chlor'pi'crin (klōr'pī'krĭn *or* -pĭk'rĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A heavy, colorless liquid, $CCl_3.NO_2$, of a strong pungent odor, obtained by subjecting picric acid to the action of chlorine. [Written also *chloropikrin.*]

Chlo'ru-ret (klō'rų-rĕt), *n.* [Cf. F. *chlorure.*] (*Chem.*) A chloride [*Obs.*]

Choak (chōk), *v t & i.* See Choke.

Cho'a-noid (kō'ȧ-noid), *a.* [Gr χοανη funnel + *-oid.*] (*Anat.*) Funnel-shaped, — applied particularly to a hollow muscle attached to the ball of the eye in many reptiles and mammals.

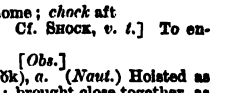
Cho'card (chō'kẽrd), *n.* (*Zool*) The chough.

Chock (chŏk), *v t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Chocked (chŏkt); *p pr. & vb n* Chocking] To stop or fasten, as with a wedge, or block, to scotch, as, to *chock* a wheel or cask.

Chock, *v. t.* To fill up, as a cavity. "The woodwork . . . exactly *chocketh* into the joints." *Fuller.*

Chock, *n.* **1.** A wedge, or block made to fit in any space which it is desired to fill, esp. something to steady a cask or other body, or prevent it from moving, by fitting into the space around or beneath it.

2. (*Naut.*) A heavy casting of metal, usually fixed near the gunwale. It has two short horn-shaped arms curving inward, between which ropes or hawsers may pass for towing, mooring, etc.


Chock (*Naut*).

Chock, *adv.* (*Naut.*) Entirely; quite, as, *chock* home; *chock* aft

Chock, *v. t* [F. *choquer* Cf. Shock, *v. t.*] To encounter. [*Obs.*]

Chock, *n.* An encounter. [*Obs.*]

Chock'a-block (chŏk'ȧ-blŏk), *a.* (*Naut.*) Hoisted as high as the tackle will admit; brought close together, as the two blocks of a tackle in hoisting.

Chock'-full' (-fŭl'), *a* Quite full; choke-full.

Choc'o-late (chŏk'ō-lāt; 115), *n.* [Sp., fr. the Mexican name of the cacao. Cf. Cacao, Cocoa.] **1.** A paste or cake composed of the roasted seeds of the *Theobroma Cacao* ground and mixed with other ingredients, usually sugar, and cinnamon or vanilla.

2 The beverage made by dissolving a portion of the paste or cake in boiling water or milk.

Chocolate house, a house in which customers may be served with chocolate. — **Chocolate nut.** See Cacao.

Choc'taws (chŏk'tąz), *n. pl.; sing* Choctaw. (*Ethnol*) A tribe of North American Indians (Southern Appalachian), in early times noted for their pursuit of agriculture, and for living at peace with the white settlers. They are now one of the civilized tribes of the Indian Territory.

Chode (chōd), the old *imp. of chide.* See Chide.

Chog'set (chŏg'sĕt), *n.* (*Zool.*) See Cunner.

Choice (choĭs), *n* [OF. *chois*, OF. *chois*, F. *choix*, fr. *choisir* to choose, of German origin; cf Goth. *kausjan* to examine, *kiusan* to choose, examine, G. *kiesen*. √46. Cf. Choose.] **1.** Act of choosing; the voluntary act of selecting or separating from two or more things that which is preferred, the determination of the mind in preferring one thing to another; election.

2. The power or opportunity of choosing, option

Choice there is not, unless the thing which we take be so in our power that we might have refused it. *Hooker*

3. Care in selecting; judgment or skill in distinguishing what is to be preferred, and in giving a preference, discrimination.

I imagine they [the apothegms of Cæsar] were collected with judgment and *choice* *Bacon*

4. A sufficient number to choose among. *Shak.*

5. The thing or person chosen; that which is approved and selected in preference to others, selection.

The commonwealth is sick of their own *choice*. *Shak.*

6. The best part; that which is preferable.

The flower and *choice*
Of many provinces from bound to bound *Milton*

To make a choice of, to choose; to select; to separate and take in preference

Syn. — See Volition, Option

Choice, *a.* [*Compar.* Choicer (-ẽr), *superl* Choicest (-ĕst).] **1.** Worthy of being chosen or preferred, select, superior; precious; valuable.

My *choicest* hours of life are lost *Swift*

2. Preserving or using with care, as valuable, frugal, — used with *of*, as, to be *choice* of time, or of money.

3. Selected with care, and due attention to preference, deliberately chosen.

Choice word and measured phrase *Wordsworth*

Syn. — Select, precious, exquisite, uncommon, rare, chary; careful.

Choice'ful (-fụl), *a* Making choices, fickle. [*Obs.*]

His *choiceful* sense with every change doth flit *Spenser*

Choice'ly, *adv* **1.** With care in choosing, with nice regard to preference "A band of men collected *choicely*, from each county some." *Shak.*

2. In a preferable or excellent manner, excellently, eminently "*Choicely* good" *Walton*

Choice'ness, *n* The quality of being of particular value or worth nicety, excellence

Choir (kwīr), *n.* [OE. *quer*, OF. *cuer*, F. *chœur*, fr. L. *chorus* a choral dance, chorus, choir, fr. Gr. χορος, orig dancing place, prob akin to χόρτος inclosure, L. *hortus* garden, and E. *yard* See Chorus.] **1** A band or organized company of singers, especially in church service. [Formerly written also *quire*.]

2. That part of a church appropriated to the singers.

3. (*Arch.*) The chancel.

Choir organ (*Mus.*), one of the three to five distinct organs included in the full organ, each separable from the rest, but all controlled by one performer, a portion of the full organ, complete in itself, and more practicable for ordinary service and in the accompanying of the vocal choir. — **Choir screen**, **Choir wall** (*Arch.*), a screen or low wall separating the choir from the aisles. — **Choir service**, the service of singing performed by the choir. *T. Warton.*

Choke (chōk), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Choked (chōkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Choking.] [OE. *cheken*, *choken*, cf. AS. *ăceocan* to suffocate, Icel. *koka* to gulp, E. *chincough*, *cough*.] **1.** To render unable to breathe by filling, pressing upon, or squeezing the windpipe, to stifle, to suffocate; to strangle.

With eager feeding food doth *choke* the feeder *Shak.*

2 To obstruct by filling up or clogging any passage, to block up. *Addison*

3. To hinder or check, as growth, expansion, progress, etc.; to stifle

Oats and darnel *choke* the rising corn *Dryden*

4 To affect with a sense of strangulation by passion or strong feeling "I was *choked* at this word" *Swift*

5. To make a choke, as in a cartridge, or in the bore of the barrel of a shotgun.

To choke off, to stop a person in the execution of a purpose; as, *to choke off* a speaker by uproar.

Choke, *v. i.* **1.** To have the windpipe stopped, to have a spasm of the throat, caused by stoppage or irritation of the windpipe, to be strangled.

2. To be checked, as if by choking, to stick

The words *choked* in his throat *Sir W. Scott*

Choke, *n* **1.** A stoppage or irritation of the wind pipe, producing the feeling of strangulation.

2 (*Gun.*) (*a*) The tied end of a cartridge (*b*) A constriction in the bore of a shotgun, case of a rocket, etc

Choke'ber'ry (-bẽr'rȳ), *n.* (*Bot.*) The small apple-shaped or pear-shaped fruit of an American shrub (*Pyrus arbutifolia*) growing in damp thickets, also, the shrub.

Choke'cher'ry (-chĕr'rȳ), *n.* (*Bot.*) The astringent fruit of a species of wild cherry (*Prunus Virginiana*), also, the bush or tree which bears such fruit.

Choke' damp' (dămp'). See *Carbonic acid*, under Carbonic.

‖ **Cho'ke-dar'** (chō'kē-där'), *n.* [Hindi *chaukī-dār*] A watchman, an officer of customs or police. [*India*]

Choke'-full' (chōk'fụl'), *a* Full to the brim; quite full, chock-full.

Choke' pear' (pār') **1** A kind of pear that has a rough, astringent taste, and is swallowed with difficulty, or which contracts the mucous membrane of the mouth

2. A sarcasm by which one is put to silence; anything that can not be answered. [*Low*] *S Richardson*

Choke'er (chō'kẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, chokes.

2. A stiff wide cravat; a stock. [*Slang*]

Choke'-strap' (-străp'), *n.* (*Saddlery*) A strap leading from the bellyband to the lower part of the collar, to keep the collar in place.

Chok'ing (chō'kĭng), *a* **1.** That chokes, producing the feeling of strangulation

2. Indistinct in utterance, as the voice of a person affected with strong emotion.

Chok'y (-kȳ), *a* **1** Tending to choke or suffocate.

Chok'ey or having power to suffocate

2 Inclined to choke, as a person affected with strong emotion. "A deep and *choky* voice." *Aytoun.*

The allusion to his mother made Tom feel rather *choky* *T. Hughes*

‖ **Cho-les'mi-a** (kō-lĕs'mĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. χολή bile + αἷμα blood] (*Med.*) A disease characterized by severe nervous symptoms, dependent upon the presence of the constituents of the bile in the blood

Chol'a-gogue (kŏl'ȧ-gŏg, 115), *a.* [Gr. χολαγωγός, χολή bile + ἀγωγος leading, ἄγειν to lead. Cf. F. *cholagogue*.] (*Med.*) Promoting the discharge of bile from the system. — *n* An agent which promotes the discharge of bile from the system

Cho'late (kō'lāt), *n* [Gr. χολη bile.] (*Chem.*) A salt of cholic acid; as, sodium *cholate*.

‖ **Chol'e-cys'tis** (kŏl'ē-sĭs'tĭs), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. χολή bile + κυστις bladder.] (*Anat.*) The gall bladder

Chol'e-cys-tot'o-my (-sĭs-tŏt'ō-mȳ), *n* [*Cholecysta* + Gr. τέμνειν to cut] (*Surg.*) The operation of making an opening in the gall bladder, as for the removal of a gallstone.

Chol'e-dol'o-gy (-dŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [Gr. χολή bile + *-λογια* Cf. F. *cholédologie*.] (*Med.*) A treatise on the bile and biliary organs. *Dunglison*

☞ Littré says that the word *cholédologie* is absolutely barbarous, there being no Greek word χολήδος. A proper form would be *cholology*.

Cho-le'ic (kō-lē'ĭk), *a.* (*Physiol. Chem.*) Pertaining to, or obtained from, bile, as, *choleic* acid

Chol'er (kŏl'ẽr), *n.* [OE. *coler*, F. *colère* anger, L. *cholera* a bilious complaint, fr. Gr. χολερα cholera, fr. χολος, χολή, bile. See Gall, and cf. Cholera.] **1** The bile, — formerly supposed to be the seat and cause of irascibility. [*Obs.*]

His [Richard Hooker's] complexion was sanguine, with a mixture of *choler*, and yet his motion was slow *I. Walton*

2 Irritation of the passions; anger, wrath.

He is rash and very sudden in *choler* *Shak.*

Chol'er-a (kŏl'ẽr-ȧ), *n.* [L., a bilious disease. See Choler.] (*Med.*) One of several diseases affecting the digestive and intestinal tract and more or less dangerous to life, esp the one commonly called *Asiatic cholera*

Asiatic cholera, a malignant and rapidly fatal disease, originating in Asia and frequently epidemic in the more filthy sections of other lands, to which the germ or specific poison may have been carried. It is characterized by diarrhœa, rice-water evacuations, vomiting, cramps, pinched expression, and lividity, rapidly passing into a state of collapse, followed by death, or by a stage of reaction or fever. — **Cholera bacillus** See *Comma bacillus*. — **Cholera infantum**, a dangerous summer disease of infants, caused by hot weather, bad air, or poor milk, and especially fatal in large cities. — **Cholera morbus**, a disease characterized by vomiting and purging, with gripings and cramps, usually caused by imprudence in diet or by gastrointestinal disturbance. — **Chicken cholera**. See under Chicken. — **Hog cholera** See under Hog. — **Sporadic cholera**, a disease somewhat resembling the Asiatic cholera but originating where it occurs, and rarely becoming epidemic.

Chol'er-a'ic (kŏl'ẽr-ā'ĭk), *a.* Relating to, resulting from, or resembling, cholera.

Chol'er-ic (kŏl'ẽr ĭk), *a.* [L. *choleri*cus, Gr. χολερικός cf. F. *colérique*.] **1.** Abounding with, or producing choler, or bile *Dryden*

2 Easily irritated, irascible, inclined to anger

3 Angry, indicating anger, excited by anger "*Choleric* speech." *Sir W. Raleigh*

Choleric temperament, the bilious temperament

Chol'er-ic-ly, *adv* In a choleric manner angrily

Chol'er-i-form' (kŏl'ẽr-ĭ-fôrm'), *a.* [*Cholera* + *-form*.] Resembling cholera

Chol'er ine (-ĭn), *n.* (*Med.*) (*a*) The precursory symptoms of cholera (*b*) The first stage of epidemic cholera (*c*) A mild form of cholera.

Chol'er oid, *a* [*Cholera* + *-oid*.] Choleriform

Cho'les-ter'ic (kō'lĕs-tĕr'ĭk *or* kŏ-lĕs'tẽr-ĭk), *a* [Cf. F. *cholestérique*.] Pertaining to cholesterin, or obtained from it, as, *cholesteric* acid *Ure*

Cho-les'ter-in (kō-lĕs'tẽr-ĭn), *n* [Gr. χολή bile + στέαρ stiff fat. F. *cholestérine* See Stearin.] (*Chem.*) A white, fatty, crystalline substance, tasteless and odorless, found in animal and plant products and tissue, and especially in nerve tissue, in the bile, and in gallstones

Cho'li-am'bus (kō'lĭ-ăm'bŭs), *n* [L. *choliambus*, Gr. χωλιαμβος, χωλός lame + ἰαμβος an iambus.] (*Pros.*) A verse having an iambus in the fifth place, and a spondee in the sixth or last.

Chol'ic (kŏl'ĭk), } *a* [Gr. χολικος, from χολή
Cho-lin'ic (kō-lĭn'ĭk), } bile.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) Pertaining to, or obtained from, the bile

Cholic acid (*Chem.*), a complex organic acid found as a natural constituent of taurocholic and glycocholic acids in the bile, and extracted as a resinous substance, convertible under the influence of ether into white crystals

Cho'line (kō'lĭn), *n* [Gr. χολη bile.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) See Neurine.

Chol'o-chrome (kŏl'ō-krōm), *n* [Gr. χολη, χόλος, bile + χρωμα color.] (*Physiol.*) See Bilirubin.

Chol'o-phæ'in (kŏl'ō-fē'ĭn), *n* [Gr. χολη, χόλος, bile + φαιός dusky.] (*Physiol.*) See Bilirubin

Chol'try (chŏl'trȳ), *n.* A Hindoo caravansary

Chomp (chŏmp), *v. i* To chew loudly and greedily, to champ [*Prov. Eng. & Colloq. U. S.*] *Halliwell.*

Chon'dri-fi-ca'tion (kŏn'drĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* (*Physiol.*) Formation of, or conversion into, cartilage.

Chon'dri-fy (-fī), *v. t. & i* [Gr. χόνδρος cartilage + *-fy*.] To convert, or be converted, into cartilage.

Chon'dri-gen (kŏn'drĭ-jĕn), *n.* [Gr. χόνδρος cartilage + *-gen*.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) The chemical basis of cartilage, converted by long boiling in water into a gelatinous body called chondrin.

Chon-drig'e-nous (kŏn-drĭj'ē-nŭs), *a.* [Gr. χόνδρος cartilage + *-genous*.] (*Physiol.*) Affording chondrin.

Chon'drin (kŏn'drĭn), *n.* [Gr. χόνδρος cartilage.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A colorless, amorphous, nitrogenous substance, tasteless and odorless, formed from cartilaginous tissue by long-continued action of boiling water. It is similar to gelatin, and is a large ingredient of commercial gelatin

Chon'drite (kŏn'drīt), *n* [Gr. χόνδρος a grain (of wheat or spelt), cartilage.] (*Min.*) A meteoric stone characterized by the presence of chondrules.

Chon-drit'ic (kŏn-drĭt'ĭk), *a.* (*Min.*) Granular; pertaining to, or having the granular structure characteristic of, the class of meteorites called chondrites

‖ **Chon-dri'tis** (kŏn-drī'tĭs), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. χόνδρος cartilage + *-itis*.] (*Med.*) An inflammation of cartilage.

Chon'dro- (kŏn'drō-) [Gr. χονδρος a grain (of wheat or spelt), cartilage.] A combining form meaning *a grain*, *granular*, *granular cartilage*, *cartilaginous*, as, the *chondrocranium*, the cartilaginous skull of the lower vertebrates and of embryos

Chon'dro-dite (-dīt), *n* [Gr. χόνδρος a grain (of wheat or spelt), cartilage.] (*Min.*) A fluosilicate of magnesia and iron, yellow to red in color, often occurring in granular form in a crystalline limestone

‖ **Chon'dro-ga-noi'de-i** (-gā-noĭ'dē-ī), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. χόνδρος cartilage + NL. *ganoidei* See Ganoid.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of ganoid fishes, including the sturgeons, — so called on account of their cartilaginous skeleton

Chon'dro-gen (kŏn'drō jĕn), *n* [Gr. χόνδρος cartilage + *-gen*.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) Same as Chondrigen

Chon'dro-gen'e-sis (-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n* [Gr. χονδρος cartilage + *genesis*.] (*Physiol.*) The development of cartilage

Chon'droid (kŏn'droĭd), *a* [Gr. χόνδρος cartilage + *-oid*.] Resembling cartilage

Chon-drol'o-gy (kŏn-drŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [Gr. χόνδρος cartilage + *-λογια* Cf. F. *chondrologie*.] (*Anat.*) The science which treats of cartilages *Dunglison.*

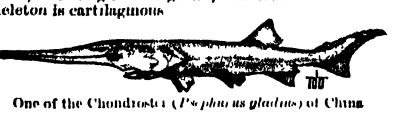
‖ **Chon-dro'ma** (kŏn-drō'mȧ), *n*, *pl* Chondromata (-drō'mȧ-ta) [NL., fr. Gr. χόνδρος cartilage + *-oma*.] A cartilaginous tumor or growth.

Chon-drom'e-ter (kŏn-drŏm'ē-tẽr), *n* [Gr. χόνδρος a grain (of wheat or spelt), cartilage + *-meter*.] A steelyard for weighing grain

Chon-drop'ter-yg'i-an (kŏn-drŏp'tẽr ĭj'ĭ-an), *a.* [Cf. F. *chondroptérygien*.] Having a cartilaginous skeleton — *n* One of the Chondropterygii.

‖ **Chon-drop'te-ryg'i-i** (-tē-rĭj'ĭ-ī), *n*, *pl* [NL., fr. Gr. χόνδρος cartilage + πτερυξ, -υγος, wing, fin.] (*Zoöl.*) A group of fishes, characterized by cartilaginous fins and skeleton. It includes both ganoids (sturgeons, etc.) and selachians (sharks), but is now often restricted to the latter. [Written also *Chondropterygia*.]

‖ **Chon-dros'te-i** (kŏn-drŏs'tē-ī), *n*, *pl* [NL., fr. Gr. χόνδρος cartilage + ὀστεον bone.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of fishes, including the sturgeons, — so named because the skeleton is cartilaginous



One of the Chondrostei (*Psephurus gladius*) of China

Chon-drot'o-my (kŏn-drŏt'ō-mȳ), *n* [Gr. χονδρος + τομη a cutting.] (*Anat.*) The dissection of cartilages.

Chon'drule (kŏn'drūl) *n* [Dim. from Gr. χόνδρος a grain (of wheat or spelt), cartilage.] (*Min.*) A peculiar rounded granule of some mineral, usually enstatite or chrysolite, found imbedded more or less abundantly in the mass of many meteoric stones, which are hence called *chondrites*

Choose (chōōz), *v. t* [*imp* Chose (chōz), *p. p* Chosen (chō'zn), Chose (*Obs.*), *p. pr. & vb. n* Choosing.] [OE. *chesen*, *cheosen*, AS. *cēosan*, akin to OS. *kiosan*, D. *kiezen*, G. *kiesen*, Icel. *kjōsa*, Goth. *kiusan*, L. *gustare* to taste, Gr. γευεσθαι, Skr. *jush* to enjoy. √46 Cf. Choice, 2d Gust.] **1** To make choice of, to select, to take by way of preference from two or more objects offered, to elect, as, to *choose* the least of two evils

Chose me for a humble friend *Pope*

2 To wish, to desire, to prefer [*Colloq.*]

The landlady now returned to know if we did not *choose* a more genteel apartment *Goldsmith*

To choose sides See under Side.

Syn. To select, prefer, elect, adopt, follow. To Choose, Prefer, Elect. To *choose* is the generic term, and denotes to take or fix upon by an act of the will, especially in accordance with a decision of the judgment. To *prefer* is to choose or favor one thing as compared with, and more desirable than, another, or more in accordance with one's tastes and feelings. To *elect* is to choose or select for some office, employment, use, privilege, etc., especially by the concurrent vote or voice of a sufficient number of electors. *To choose* a profession, to *prefer* private life to a public one, to *elect* members of Congress.

Choose, *v. i.* **1.** To make a selection, to decide.

They had only to *choose* between implicit obedience and open rebellion *Prescott*

2 To do otherwise "Can I *choose* but smile?" *Pope*

Can not choose but, must necessarily.

Thou *canst not choose but* know who I am. *Shak.*

Choos'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who chooses, one who has the power or right of choosing, an elector *Burke*

Chop (chŏp), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Chopped (chŏpt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Chopping.] [Cf. LG. & D. *kappen*, Dan. *kappe*, Sw. *kappa*. Cf. Chap to crack.] **1** To cut by striking repeatedly with a sharp instrument, to cut into pieces, to mince, — often with *up*.

2. To sever or separate by one or more blows of a sharp instrument; to divide; — usually with *off* or *down*.

Chop off your hand, and send it to the king *Shak.*

3. To seize or devour greedily; — with *up*. [*Obs.*]

Upon the opening of his mouth he drops his breakfast, which the fox presently *chopped* up *L'Estrange*

Chop (chŏp), *v. i.* **1.** To make a quick stroke, or repeated strokes, with an ax or other sharp instrument.

2. To do something suddenly with an unexpected motion; to catch or attempt to seize

Out of greediness to get both, he *chops* at the shadow, and loses the substance *L'Estrange*

3. To interrupt; — with *in* or *out*.

This fellow interrupted the sermon, even suddenly *chopping* in. *Latimer*

Chop, *v. t.* [Cf. D. *koopen* to buy. See CHEAPEN, *v. t.*, and cf. CHAP, *v. t.*, to buy.] **1.** To barter or truck.

2. To exchange; to substitute one thing for another.

We go on *chopping* and changing our friends *L'Estrange*

To chop logic, to dispute with an affected use of logical terms; to argue sophistically.

Chop, *v. i.* **1** To purchase by way of truck.

2. (*Naut.*) To vary or shift suddenly, as, the wind *chops* about.

3. To wrangle, to altercate; to bandy words.

Let not the counsel at the bar *chop* with the judge *Baron.*

Chop, *n* A change; a vicissitude *Marryat*

Chop, *v. t. & i.* To crack. See CHAP, *v. t. & i.*

Chop, *n.* **1.** The act of chopping, a stroke

2. A piece chopped off; a slice or small piece, especially of meat, as, a mutton *chop.*

3. A crack or cleft. See CHAP

Chop, *n* [See CHAP.] **1.** A jaw of an animal; — commonly in the *pl.* See CHOPS.

2. A movable jaw or cheek, as of a wooden vise.

3. The land at each side of the mouth of a river, harbor, or channel; as, East *Chop* or West *Chop.* See CHOPS.

Chop, *n.* [Chin. & Hind. *chhap* stamp, brand.] **1.** Quality; brand, as, silk of the first *chop.*

2 A permit or clearance.

Chop dollar, a silver dollar stamped to attest its purity. — **Chop of tea,** a number of boxes of the same make and quality of leaf. — **Chowchow chop** See under CHOWCHOW. — **Grand chop,** a ship's port clearance. *S. W. Williams*

Chop'boat' (-bōt'), *n.* [Chin. *chop* sort, quality.] A licensed lighter employed in the transportation of goods to and from vessels [*China*] *S. W. Williams.*

Chop'church' (-chûrch'), *n.* [See CHOP to barter.] (*Old Eng. Law*) An exchanger or an exchange of benefices [*Cant*]

Chop'fall'en (-fąl'n), *a.* Having the lower chop or jaw depressed; hence, crestfallen, dejected, dispirited; downcast. See CHAPFALLEN

Chop'house' (-hous'), *n.* A house where chops, etc., are sold; an eating house

The freedom of a *chophouse* *Irving*

Chop'house', *n.* [See CHOP quality.] A custom-house where transit duties are levied. [*China*] *S. W. Williams*

Chop'in (chŏp'ĭn), *n.* [F. *chopine*, fr G. *schoppen*.] A liquid measure formerly used in France and Great Britain, varying from half a pint to a wine quart.

Chop'in, *n* See CHOPINE

Cho-pine' (chō-pēn', F. shō-pēn'), *n* [Cf OF *chapin, escapin*, Sp. *chapin*, Pg *chapim*.] A clog, or patten, having a very thick sole, or in some cases raised upon a stilt to a height of a foot or more. [Variously spelt *chappine, chopin*, etc.]

Your ladyship is nearer to heaven than when I saw you last, by the altitude of a *chopine* *Shak.*

Chop'-log'ic (chŏp'lŏj'ĭk), *n* One who bandies words or is very argumentative. [*Jocular*] *Shak*

Chop'ness (chŏp'nĕs), *n.* A kind of spade. [*Eng.*]

Chop'per (-pẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, chops

Chop'ping (-pĭng), *a.* [Cf. CHUBBY.] Stout or plump, large. [*Obs.*] *Fenton.*

Chop'ping, *a* [See CHOP to barter.] Shifting or changing suddenly, as the wind, also, having tumbling waves dashing against each other, as, a *chopping* sea.

Chop'ping, *n* Act of cutting by strokes

Chopping block, a solid block of wood on which butchers and others chop meat, etc. — **Chopping knife,** a knife for chopping or mincing meat, vegetables, etc — usually with a handle at the back of the blade instead of at the end.

Chop'py (-pĭ), *a.* [Cf CHAPPY.] **1** Full of cracks "*Choppy* finger" *Shak.*

2 [Cf. CHOP a change.] Rough, with short, tumultuous waves, as, a *choppy* sea

Chops (chŏps), *n pl* [See CHOP a jaw.] **1.** The jaws; also, the fleshy parts about the mouth

2. The sides or capes at the mouth of a river, channel, harbor, or bay; as, the *chops* of the English Channel

Chop'stick' (chŏp'stĭk'), *n.* One of two small sticks of wood, ivory, etc., used by the Chinese and Japanese to convey food to the mouth.

Cho-rag'ic (kō-răj'ĭk), *a.* [Gr χορηγικός, χορηγικός.] Of or pertaining to a choragus.

Choragic monument, a building or column built by a victorious choragus for the reception and exhibition of the tripod which he received as a prize. Those of Lysicrates and Thrasyllus are still to be seen at Athens.

‖ **Cho-ra'gus** (kō-rā'gŭs), *n.; pl.* CHORAGI (-jī). [L., fr Gr. χορηγός, χορηγός, χορός chorus + ἄγειν to lead] (*Gr Antiq*) A chorus leader, esp. one who provided at his own expense and under his own supervision one of the choruses for the musical contests at Athens.

Cho'ral (kō'ral), *a.* [LL. *choralis*, fr. L. *chorus* See CHORUS.] Of or pertaining to a choir or chorus; singing, sung, or adapted to be sung, in chorus or harmony.

Choral service, a service of song.

Cho'ral, *n.* (*Mus.*) A hymn tune, a simple sacred tune, sung in unison by the congregation; as, the Lutheran *chorals.* [Sometimes written *chorale.*]

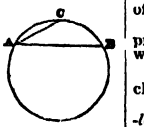
Cho'ral-ist (kō'ral-ĭst), *n.* A singer or composer of chorals.

Cho'ral-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a chorus; adapted to be sung by a choir; in harmony.

Chord (kôrd), *n.* [L *chorda* a gut, a string made of a gut, Gr. χορδή. In the sense of a string or small rope, in general, it is written *cord.* See CORD.] **1.** The string of a musical instrument *Milton.*

2. (*Mus*) A combination of tones simultaneously performed, producing more or less perfect harmony, as, the common *chord.*

3. (*Geom.*) A right line uniting the extremities of the arc of a circle or curve.



Chord (3)
AC, AB, chords

4 (*Anat*) A cord. See CORD, *n.*, 4

5. (*Engin.*) The upper or lower part of a truss, usually horizontal, resisting compression or tension. *Waddell*

Accidental, Common, *and* **Vocal chords** See under ACCIDENTAL, COMMON, and VOCAL. — **Chord of an arch.** See *Illust.* of ARCH. — **Chord of curvature,** a chord drawn from any point of a curve, in the circle of curvature for that point. — **Scale of chords.** See SCALE.

Chord, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHORDED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHORDING] To provide with musical chords or strings, to string, to tune.

When Jubal struck the *chorded* shell *Dryden*

Even the solitary old pine tree *chords* his harp *Beecher*

Chord, *v. i.* (*Mus*) To accord, to harmonize together; as, this note *chords* with that.

‖ **Chor'da** (kôr'dȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *chorda* See CHORD] (*Anat.*) A cord.

‖ **Chorda dorsalis** (dôr-sā'lĭs). [NL., lit., cord of the back.] (*Anat.*) See NOTOCHORD

Chor'dal (kôr'dal), *a.* Of or pertaining to a chord.

‖ **Chor-da'ta** (kôr-dā'tȧ), *n pl* [NL., fr. L *chorda* cord] (*Zool*) A comprehensive division of animals including all Vertebrata together with the Tunicata, or all those having a dorsal nervous cord.

Chor-dee' (kôr-dē'), *n* [F. *cordé, cordée*, p. p. of *corder* to cord.] (*Med*) A painful erection of the penis, usually with downward curvature, occurring in gonorrhea

Chore (chōr), *n* [The same word as *char* work done by the day] A small job; in the *pl*, the regular or daily light work of a household or farm, either within or without doors. [*U. S.*]

Chore, *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* CHORED (chōrd), *p. pr. & vb. n* CHORING] To do chores. [*U. S.*]

Chore (kōr), *n.* A choir or chorus [*Obs.*] *B Jonson*

‖ **Cho-re'a** (kō-rē'ȧ), *n.* [NL, fr Gr χορεία dance] (*Med*) St Vitus's dance; a disease attended with convulsive twitchings and other involuntary movements of the muscles or limbs.

Cho-ree' (kō-rē'), *n* [F *chorée*] See CHOREUS

Cho're-graph'ic (kō'rē-grăf'ĭk), } *a* Pertaining to
Cho're-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } choregraphy

Cho-reg'ra-phy (kō-rĕg'rȧ-fĭ), *n* [Gr χορεία dance + *-graphy*] The art of representing dancing by signs, as music is represented by notes. *Craig*

Cho-re'ic (kō-rē'ĭk), *a.* Of the nature of, or pertaining to, chorea, convulsive

Cho're-pis'co-pal (kō'rē-pĭs'kō-pal), *a* Pertaining to a chorepiscopus or his charge or authority

‖ **Cho're-pis'co-pus** (-pŭs), *n ; pl* CHOREPISCOPI (-pī) [L., fr. Gr. χωρεπίσκοπος, χώρος, χώρα, place, country + ἐπίσκοπος bishop. Cf. BISHOP.] (*Eccl*) A "country" or suffragan bishop, appointed in the ancient church by a diocesan bishop to exercise episcopal jurisdiction in a rural district.

‖ **Cho-re'us** (kō-rē'ŭs), **Cho-ree'** (kō-rē'), *n* [L *chorus*, Gr. χορεῖος, prop an adj meaning belonging to a chorus; cf. F. *chorée*] (*Anc Pros*) (*a*) A trochee. (*b*) A tribrach.

Cho'ri-amb (kō'rĭ-ămb), *n. ; pl* CHORIAMBS (-ămbz). Same as CHORIAMBUS.

Cho'ri-am'bic (-ăm'bĭk), *a.* [L. *choriambicus*, Gr. χοριαμβικος] Pertaining to a choriamb — *n* A choriamb.

Cho'ri-am'bus (-ăm'bŭs), *n.; pl.* L. CHORIAMBI (-bī), E CHORIAMBUSES (-bŭs-ĕz). [L. *choriambus*, Gr χορίαμβος, χορεῖος a choreus + ἴαμβος iambus] (*Anc Pros*) A foot consisting of four syllables, of which the first and last are long, and the others short (– ⏑ ⏑ –), that is, a choreus, or trochee, and an iambus united.

Cho'ric (kō'rĭk), *a.* [L. *choricus*, Gr. χορικός.] Of or pertaining to a chorus

I remember a *choric* ode in the Hecuba *Coleridge*

‖ **Cho'ri-on** (kō'rĭ-ŏn), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. χοριον] **1.** (*Anat*) (*a*) The outer membrane which invests the fetus in the womb, also, the similar membrane investing many ova at certain stages of development. (*b*) The true skin, or cutis.

2 (*Bot*) The outer membrane of seeds of plants

‖ **Cho'ri-sis** (kō'rĭ-sĭs), *n* [NL, fr Gr χώρισις separation] (*Bot*) The separation of a leaf or floral organ into two or more parts.

☞ In *collateral chorisis* the parts are side by side. — In *parallel* or *medium chorisis* they are one in front of another.

Cho'rist (kō'rĭst), *n* [F. *choriste.*] A singer in a choir, a chorister. [*R.*]

Chor'is-ter (kŏr'ĭs-tẽr), *n.* [See CHORUS.] **1** One of a choir, a singer in a chorus. *Dryden.*

2 One who leads a choir in church music. [*U. S.*]

Cho-ris'tic (kō-rĭs'tĭk), *a.* Choric; choral. [*R.*]

Cho'ro-graph (kō'rō-grăf), *n.* [Gr. χῶρος place + *-graph*] An instrument for constructing triangles in marine surveying, etc.

Cho-rog'ra-pher (kō-rŏg'rȧ-fẽr), *n.* **1.** One who describes or makes a map of a district or region. "The *choroqraphers* of Italy." *Sir T. Browne*

2. A geographical antiquary; one who investigates the locality of ancient places.

Cho'ro-graph'ic-al (kō'rō-grăf'ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to chorography. — **Cho'ro-graph'ic-al-ly,** *adv.*

Cho-rog'ra-phy (kō-rŏg'rȧ-fĭ), *n.* [L. *chorographia*, Gr χωρογραφία, χώρος place + γράφειν to describe.] The mapping or description of a region or district.

The *chorography* of their provinces. *Sir T. Browne.*

Cho'roid (kō'roid), *a.* [Gr. χοροειδής, *χορίον* chorion + εἶδος form.] (*Anat.*) Resembling the chorion; as, the *choroid* plexuses of the ventricles of the brain, and the *choroid* coat of the eyeball. — *n.* The choroid coat of the eye. See EYE.

Choroid plexus (*Anat.*), one of the delicate fringelike processes, consisting almost entirely of blood vessels, which project into the ventricles of the brain.

Cho-roid'al (kō-roid'al), *a.* (*Anat*) Pertaining to the choroid coat

Cho-rol'o-gy (kō-rŏl'ō-jĭ), *n* [Gr χῶρος place + *-logy*] (*Biol*) The science which treats of the laws of distribution of living organisms over the earth's surface as to latitude, altitude, locality, etc

Its distribution or *chorology* *Huxley*

Cho-rom'e-try (kō-rŏm'ē-trĭ), *n.* [Gr. χῶρος place + *-metry*] The art of surveying a region or district.

Cho'rus (kō'rŭs), *n ; pl.* CHORUSES (-ĕz). [L., a dance in a ring, a dance accompanied with song; a chorus, a band of dancers and singers, Gr. χορός. See CHOIR.]

1. (*Antiq.*) A band of singers and dancers.

The Grecian tragedy was at first nothing but a *chorus* of singers *Dryden.*

2. (*Gr. Drama*) A company of persons supposed to behold what passed in the acts of a tragedy, and to sing the sentiments which the events suggested in couplets or verses between the acts; also, that which was thus sung by the chorus.

What the lofty, grave tragedians taught
In *chorus* or iambic *Milton*

3 An interpreter in a dumb show or play [*Obs.*]

4 (*Mus*) A company of singers singing in concert.

5 (*Mus*) A composition of two or more parts, each of which is intended to be sung by a number of voices

6 (*Mus.*) Parts of a song or hymn recurring at intervals, as at the end of stanzas; also, a company of singers who join with the singer or choir in singing such parts

7 The simultaneous joining of a company in any noisy demonstration; as, a *chorus* of shouts and catcalls

Cho'rus, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHORUSED (kō'rŭst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHORUSING.] To sing in chorus, to exclaim simultaneously *W. D. Howells.*

‖ **Chose** (shōz), *n., pl* CHOSES (shōz'ĕz) [F, fr L. *causa* cause, reason. See CAUSE.] (*Law*) A thing, personal property.

Chose in action, a thing of which one has not possession or actual enjoyment, but only a right to it, or a right to demand it by action at law, and which does not exist at the time in specie, a personal right to a thing not reduced to possession, but recoverable by suit at law, as a right to recover money due on a contract, or damages for a tort, which can not be enforced against a reluctant party without suit — **Chose in possession,** a thing in possession, as distinguished from a thing *in action* — **Chose local,** a thing annexed to a place, as a mill. — **Chose transitory,** a thing which is movable. *Coucll. Blount.*

Chose (chōz), *imp & p. p.* of CHOOSE

Cho'sen (chō'z'n), *p. p.* of CHOOSE. Selected from a number, picked out, choice.

Seven hundred *chosen* men left-handed *Judg* xx 16

Cho'sen, *n.* One who, or that which, is the object of choice or special favor

Chou'an (shōō'an; F. shōō'ăn'), *n.* [F.] One of the royalist insurgents in western France (Brittany, etc.), during and after the French revolution

Chough (chŭf), *n.* [OE *choughe, lowe* (and cf. OE *ca*), fr. AS. *ceó*, cf. also D. *kauw*, OHG. *châha*; perh. akin to E. *caw.* √22. Cf. CADDOW] (*Zool.*) A bird of the Crow family (*Fregilus graculus*) of Europe. It is of a black color, with a long, slender, curved bill and red legs; — also called *chauk, chauk-daw, chocard, Cornish chough, red-legged crow.* The name is also applied to several allied birds, as the *Alpine chough*


Chough.

Cornish chough (*Her.*), a bird represented black, with red feet and beak, — called also *aylet* and *sea swallow.*

‖ **Chou'i-cha** (chou'ĭ-chȧ; 224), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zool*) The salmon of the Columbia River or California. See QUINNAT.

‖ **Chou'ka** (chou'kȧ), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zoöl.*) The Indian four-horned antelope; the chikara.

Choule (chōl), *n.* [*Obs.*] See JOWL *Sir W. Scott.*

‖ **Choul'try** (chōl'trĭ), *n.* See CHOLTRY.

Chouse (chous), *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* CHOUSED (choust); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHOUSING.] [From Turk *châûsh* a messenger or interpreter, one of whom, attached to the Turkish embassy, in 1609 cheated the Turkish merchants resident in England out of £4,000.] To cheat, trick, defraud; — followed by *of*, or *out of*; as, to *chouse* one out of his money. [*Colloq*]

The undertaker of the afore-cited posey hath *choused* your highness *Landor.*

Chouse, *n.* **1.** One who is easily cheated; a tool, a simpleton, a gull *Hudibras.*

2. A trick; sham; imposition. *Johnson.*

3. A swindler. *B Jonson.*

‖ **Chout** (chout), *n.* [Mahratta *chauth* one fourth part.] An assessment equal to a fourth part of the revenue. [*India*] *J Mill.*

Chow'chow' (chou'chou'), *a.* [Chin.] Consisting of

several kinds mingled together; mixed; as, *chowchow* sweetmeats (preserved fruits put together).

Chowchow chop, the last lighter containing the small sundry packages sent off to fill up a ship. *S. W. Williams.*

Chow'chow' (chou'chow'), *n.* (*Com.*) A kind of mixed pickles.

Chow'der (-dẽr), *n.* [F *chaudière* a kettle, a pot. Cf. CALDRON.] **1.** (*Cookery*) A dish made of fresh fish or clams, biscuit, onions, etc., stewed together.

2. A seller of fish. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Chowder beer, a liquor made by boiling black spruce in water and mixing molasses with the decoction.

Chow'der, *v. t.* To make a chowder of.

‖ **Chow'ry** (-ry), *n.* [Hind. *chaunri.*] A whisk to keep off flies, used in the East Indies *Malcom*

Chow'ter (-tẽr), *v. t.* [Cf. OE. *chowre*, and Prov. E. *chow*, to grumble.] To grumble or mutter like a froward child. [*Obs.*] *E. Phillips.*

Choy' root' (choi' rōōt') See CHAY ROOT.

Chre'ma-tis'tics (krē'má-tĭs'tĭks), *n.* [Gr. χρηματιστικη (sc. τεχνη) the art of traffic, fr. χρηματα goods, money, fr. χρησθαι to use.] The science of wealth, the science, or a branch of the science, of political economy.

Chre'o-tech'nics (krē'ō-tĕk'nĭks), *n.* [Gr. χρεῖος useful + τέχνη art.] The science of the useful arts, esp. agriculture, manufactures, and commerce [*R.*]

Chres'to-math'ic (krĕs'tō-măth'ĭk), *a.* Teaching what is useful. "A *chrestomathic* school." *Southey.*

Chres-tom'a-thy (krĕs-tŏm'á-thy), *n.* [Gr. χρηστομαθεια; χρηστός useful + μαθεῖν, μανθάνειν, to learn] A selection of passages, with notes, etc., to be used in acquiring a language, as, a Hebrew *chrestomathy.*

Chrism (krĭz'm), *n.* [OE *crisme*, from AS *crisma*, also OE *creme*, fr. OF. *cresme*, like the AS. word fr LL. *chrisma*, fr. Gr. χρῖσμα, fr. χριειν to anoint, perh akin to L *frimare*, *fricare*, to rub, Skr *ghṛsh*, E *friable*, *friction*. Cf CHRISOM] (*Gr. & R. C. Churches*) **1.** Olive oil mixed with balm or balm and spices, consecrated by the bishop on Maundy Thursday, and used in the administration of baptism, confirmation, ordination, etc

2. The same as CHRISOM.

Chris'mal (krĭz'mal), *a.* [LL. *chrismalis*] Of or pertaining to or used in chrism.

Chris-ma'tion (krĭz-mā'shŭn), *n.* [LL *chrismatio*] The act of applying the chrism, or consecrated oil.

Chrismation, or cross-signing with ointment, was used in baptism *Jer Taylor*

Chris'ma-to-ry (krĭz'má-tō-ry), *n.* [LL *chrismatorium*] A cruet or vessel in which chrism is kept

Chris'om (krĭz'ŭm), *n.* [See CHRISM.] **1.** A white cloth, anointed with chrism, or a white mantle thrown over a child when baptized or christened. [*Obs.*]

2 A child which died within a month after its baptism; — so called from the chrisom cloth which was used as a shroud for it. [*Obs.*] *Blount.*

Christ (krīst), *n.* [L. *Christus*, Gr Χριστός, fr χριστός anointed, fr. χριειν to anoint. See CHRISM] THE ANOINTED, an appellation given to Jesus, the Savior. It is synonymous with the Hebrew MESSIAH

Christ'cross' (krīs'krŏs', 115), *n.* **1.** The mark of the cross, as cut, painted, written, or stamped on certain objects, — sometimes as the sign of 12 o'clock on a dial.

The fescue of the dial is upon the *christcross* of noon *Old Play*

2. The beginning and the ending [*Obs.*] *Quarles*

Christ'cross-row' (-rō'), *n* The alphabet, — formerly so called, either from the cross usually set before it, or from a superstitious custom, sometimes practiced, of writing it in the form of a cross, by way of a charm.

From infant conning of the *Christcross-row* *Wordsworth*

Chris'ten (krĭs'n), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* CHRISTENED (-nd), *p. pr. & vb. n* CHRISTENING] [AS *cristnian* to make a Christian, fr *cristen* a Christian] **1** To baptize and give a Christian name to

2. To give a name, to denominate "*Christen* the thing what you will." *Bp Burnet*

3. To Christianize. [*Obs.*] *Jer Taylor.*

4. To use for the first time. [*Colloq.*]

Chris'ten-dom (krĭs'n-dŭm), *n.* [AS *cristendōm*, *cristen* a Christian + *-dom.*] **1** The profession of faith in Christ by baptism, hence, the Christian religion, or the adoption of it. [*Obs.*]

2. The name received at baptism, or, more generally, any name or appellation. [*Obs.*]

Pretty, fond, adoptious *christendoms.* *Shak*

3. That portion of the world in which Christianity prevails, or which is governed under Christian institutions, in distinction from heathen or Mohammedan lands.

The Arian doctrine which then divided *Christendom* *Milton*

A wide and still widening *Christendom.* *Coleridge*

4 The whole body of Christians. *Hooker.*

Chris'tian (krĭs'chan; 106, 277), *n.* [L. *christianus*, Gr. χριστιανός; cf. AS. *cristen.* See CHRIST] **1** One who believes, or professes or is assumed to believe, in Jesus Christ, and the truth as taught by Him, especially, one whose inward and outward life is conformed to the doctrines of Christ.

The disciples were called *Christians* first in Antioch *Acts* xi 26

2 One born in a Christian country or of Christian parents, and who has not definitely become an adherent of an opposing system

3. (*Eccl.*) (*a*) One of a Christian denomination which rejects human creeds as bases of fellowship, and sectarian names. They are congregational in church government, and baptize by immersion. They are also called *Disciples of Christ*, and *Campbellites.* (*b*) One of a sect (called *Christian Connection*) of open-communion immersionists. The Bible is their only authoritative rule of faith and practice.

☞ In this sense, often pronounced, but not by the members of the sects, krĭs'chan

Chris'tian (krĭs'chan), *a.* **1.** Pertaining to Christ or his religion; as, *Christian* doctrine.

2. Professing Christianity; as, a *Christian* people.

3. Pertaining to the church; ecclesiastical; as, a *Christian* court. *Blackstone*

4. Characteristic of Christian people, civilized, kind; kindly; gentle, beneficent.

The graceful tact; the *Christian* art. *Tennyson*

Christian Commission See under COMMISSION — **Christian court** Same as ECCLESIASTICAL COURT. — **Christian era,** the present era, commencing with the birth of Christ. It is supposed that owing to an error of a monk (Dionysius Exiguus, d. about 556) employed to calculate the era, its commencement was fixed three or four years too late, so that 1890 should be 1893 or 1894. — **Christian name,** the name given in baptism, as distinct from the family name, or surname.

Chris'tian-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* [L *christianismus*, Gr. χριστιανισμος. cf. F. *christianisme*] **1.** The Christian religion. [*Obs.*] *Milton*

2. The Christian world; Christendom. [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

Chris'tian-ite (-īt), *n.* [In sense (*a*) named after *Christian* Frederic, of Denmark, in sense (*b*) after *Christian* VIII, of Denmark.] (*Min.*) (*a*) Same as ANORTHITE. [*R.*] (*b*) See PHILLIPSITE.

Chris-tian'i-ty (krĭs-chăn'ĭ-tỹ *or* krĭs'chĭ-ăn'ĭ-tỹ, 277), *n* [OE. *cristente*, OF. *crestienté*, F. *chrétienté*, fr L. *christianitas.*] **1.** The religion of Christmas, the system of doctrines and precepts taught by Christ

2. Practical conformity of one's inward and outward life to the spirit of the Christian religion.

3. The body of Christian believers. [*Obs.*]

To Walys fled the *cristaunte*
Of olde Britons *Chaucer*

Chris'tian-i-za'tion (krĭs'chan-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* The act or process of converting or being converted to a true Christianity.

Chris'tian-ize (krĭs'chun-īz), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* CHRISTIANIZED (-īzd), *p pr & vb n.* CHRISTIANIZING] [Cf F. *christianiser*, L *christianizare*, fr Gr χριστιανιζειν] **1** To make Christian, to convert to Christianity, as, to *Christianize* pagans.

2. To imbue with or adapt to Christian principles.

Christianized philosophers *I Taylor*

Chris'tian-ize, *v. i.* To adopt the character or belief of a Christian; to become Christian.

The pagans began to *Christianize* *Tatham.*

Chris'tian-like' (-līk'), *a.* Becoming to a Christian

A virtuous and a *Christianlike* conclusion *Shak*

Chris'tian-ly, *adv.* In a manner becoming the principles of the Christian religion.

Sufferings . . . patiently and *Christianly* borne *Sharp*

Chris'tian-ly, *a.* Christianlike *Longfellow*

Chris'tian-ness, *n* Consonance with the doctrines of Christianity. [*Obs.*] *Hammond.*

Christ'less (krist'lĕs), *a.* Without faith in Christ, unchristian. *Tennyson*

Christ'like' (-līk'), *a* Resembling Christ in character, actions, etc — **Christ'like'ness,** *n.*

Christ'ly, *a* Christlike. *H Bushnell*

Christ'mas (krĭs'mas), *n* [*Christ* + *mass*] An annual church festival (December 25) and in some States a legal holiday, in memory of the birth of Christ, often celebrated by a particular church service, and also by special gifts, greetings, and hospitality.

Christmas box (*a*) A box in which presents are deposited at Christmas (*b*) A present or small gratuity given t young people and servants at Christmas, a Christmas gift **Christmas carol,** a carol sung at, or suitable for, Christmas **Christmas day** Same as CHRISTMAS **Christmas eve,** the evening before Christmas — **Christmas fern** (*Bot.*), an evergreen North American fern (*Aspidium acrostichoides*), which is much used for decoration in winter. — **Christmas flower, Christmas rose,** the black hellebore, a poisonous plant of the buttercup family, which in Southern Europe often produces beautiful rosehike flowers in midwinter — **Christmas tree,** a small evergreen tree, set up indoors, to be decorated with bonbons, presents, etc., and illuminated on Christmas eve.

Christ'mas-tide' (-tīd'), *n.* [*Christmas* + *tide* time] The season of Christmas

Chris'to-cen'tric (krĭs'tō-sĕn'trĭk), *a* [*Christ* + *centric*] Making Christ the center, about whom all things are grouped, as in religion or history, tending toward Christ, as the central object of thought or emotion *J W Chadwick*

Chris-tol'o-gy (krĭs-tŏl'ō-jy), *n* [*Christ* + *-logy*] A treatise on Christ, that department of theology which treats of the personality, attributes, or life of Christ

Chris'tom (krĭs'tŭm), *n* See CHRISOM [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Chris-toph'a-ny (-tŏf'á-ny), *n* [*Christ* + Gr φαινειν to show] An appearance of Christ, as to his disciples after the crucifixion

Christ's'-thorn' (krĭsts'thōrn'), *n.* (*Bot.*) One of several prickly or thorny shrubs found in Palestine, especially the *Paliurus aculeatus*, *Zizyphus Spina-Christi*, and *Z. vulgaris.* The last bears the fruit called *jujube*, and may be considered to have been the most readily obtainable for the Crown of Thorns.

Chro'ma-scope (krō'má-skōp), *n.* [Gr χρῶμα color + *-scope*] An instrument for showing the optical effects of color

Chro'mate (krō'māt), *n.* [Cf. F. *chromate.* See CHROME] (*Chem.*) A salt of chromic acid.

Chro-mat'ic (krō-măt'ĭk), *a.* [L. *chromaticus*, Gr. χρωματικος, suited for color, fr χρῶμα, χρωματος, color, akin to χροά color, χρώς skin, color of the skin] **1.** Relating to color, or to colors.

2. (*Mus.*) Proceeding by the smaller intervals (half steps or semitones) of the scale, instead of the regular intervals of the diatonic scale.

☞ The intermediate tones were formerly written and printed in colors.

Chromatic aberration (*Opt.*) See ABERRATION, 4. — **Chromatic printing,** printing from type or blocks covered with inks of various colors. — **Chromatic scale** (*Mus.*), the scale consisting of thirteen tones, including the eight scale tones and the five intermediate tones.

Chro-mat'ic-al (krō-măt'ĭ-kal), *a.* Chromatic. [*Obs.*]

Chro-mat'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a chromatic manner.

Chro-mat'ics (-ĭks), *n.* The science of colors; that part of optics which treats of the properties of colors.

Chro'ma-tin (krō'má-tĭn), *n.* [Gr χρῶμα, χρώματος, color] (*Biol.*) Tissue which is capable of being stained by dyes.

Chro'ma-tism (-tĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. χρωματισμός a coloring.] **1.** (*Optics*) The state of being colored, as in the case of images formed by a lens.

2. (*Bot.*) An abnormal coloring of plants.

Chro'ma-tog'e-nous (krō'má-tŏj'ĕ-nŭs), *a.* [Gr. χρῶμα, χρωματος, color + *-genous*] Producing color.

Chro'ma-tog'ra-phy (krō'ma-tŏg'rá-fy), *n.* [Gr. χρῶμα, χρωματος, color + *-graphy*] A treatise on colors.

Chro'ma-tol'o-gy (-tŏl'ō-jy), *n.* [Gr. χρῶμα, χρωματος, color + *-logy*] A treatise on colors.

Chro'ma-to-phore' (krō'má-tō-fōr'), *n* [Gr χρῶμα, χρωματος, color + φερειν to bear.] **1** (*Zool*) A contractile cell or vesicle containing liquid pigment and capable of changing its form or size thus causing changes of color in the translucent skin of such animals as possess them. They are highly developed and numerous in the cephalopods

2 (*Bot*) One of the granules of protoplasm, which in mass give color to the part of the plant containing them.

Chro'ma-to-scope' (-skōp'), *n.* [Gr. χρῶμα, χρωματος, color + *-scope.*] (*Astron*) A reflecting telescope, part of which is made to rotate eccentrically, so as to produce a ringlike image of a star, instead of a point, — used in studying the scintillation of the stars

Chro'ma-to-sphere' (-sfēr'), *n.* A chromosphere [*R.*]

Chro'ma-trope (krō'má-trōp), *n.* [Gr χρῶμα color + τροπη turn, rotation, τρεπειν to turn] **1** (*Physics*) An instrument for exhibiting certain chromatic effects of light (depending upon the persistence of vision and mixture of colors) by means of rapidly rotating disks variously colored

2 A device in a magic lantern or stereopticon to produce kaleidoscope effects

Chro'ma-type (-tīp), *n.* [Gr χρῶμα color + τυπος type] **1** (*Photog.*) A colored photographic picture taken upon paper made sensitive with potassium bichromate or some other salt of chromium.

2 The process by which such picture is made.

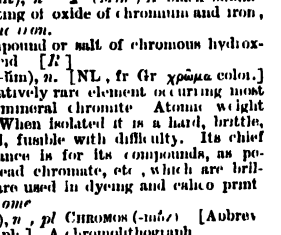
Chrome (krōm), *n.* Same as CHROMIUM

Chrome alum (*Chem.*), a dark violet substance, $(SO_4)_2Cr_2$, $K_2SO_4.2H_2O$, analogous to, and crystallizing like, common alum It is regarded as a double sulphate of chromium and potassium — **Chrome green.** (*a*) The green oxide of chromium, Cr_2O_3, used in enamel painting, and glass staining (*b*) A pigment made by mixing chrome yellow with Prussian blue. **Chrome red,** a beautiful red pigment originally prepared from the basic chromate of lead, but now made from red oxide of lead **Chrome yellow,** a brilliant yellow pigment, $PbCrO_4$, used by painters.

Chro'mic (krō'mĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or obtained from, chromium, — said of those compounds of chromium in which it has its higher valence

Chromic acid, an acid, H_2CrO_4, analogous to sulphuric acid, not readily obtained in the free state, but forming well known salts, many of which are colored pigments, as chrome yellow, chrome red, etc **Chromic anhydride,** a brilliant red crystalline substance, CrO_3, regarded as the anhydride of chromic acid It is one of the most powerful oxidizers known

Chro'mid (krō'mĭd), *n.* [Gr χρωμις a kind of fish] (*Zool*) One of the *Chromidæ*, a family of freshwater fishes abundant in the tropical parts of America and Africa. Some are valuable food fishes, as the



One of the Chromids (*Chromis Andreæ*) *built* of the Nile

‖ **Chro'mi-dro'sis** (krō'mĭ-drō'sĭs) *n* [NL, fr Gr χρῶμα color + ἱδρως sweat] (*Med.*) Secretion of abnormally colored perspiration.

Chro'mism (krō'mĭz'm), *n.* Same as CHROMATISM.

Chro'mite (krō'mīt), *n* **1** (*Min.*) A black submetallic mineral consisting of oxide of chromium and iron, — called also *chrome iron.*

2 (*Chem.*) A compound or salt of chromous hydroxide regarded as an acid [*R.*]

Chro'mi-um (-mĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL, fr Gr χρῶμα color.] (*Chem.*) A comparatively rare element occurring most abundantly in the mineral chromite Atomic weight 52.5. Symbol Cr. When isolated it is a hard, brittle, grayish white metal, fusible with difficulty. Its chief commercial importance is for its compounds, as potassium chromate, lead chromate, etc, which are brilliantly colored and are used in dyeing and calico printing Called also *chrome*

Chro'mo (krō'mō), *n*, *pl* CHROMOS (-mōz) [Abbrev from *chromolithograph*] A chromolithograph

Chro'mo-blast (-blăst), *n* [Gr χρῶμα color + *-blast.*] An embryonic cell which develops into a pigment cell

Chro'mo-gen (-jĕn), *n* [Gr χρωμα color + *-gen.*] **1.** (*Biol.*) Vegetable coloring matter other than green, chromule.

2. (*Chem.*) Any colored compound, supposed to contain one or more chromophores

Chro'mo-gen'ic (-jĕn'ĭk), *a.* (*Biol*) Containing, or capable of forming, chromogen; as, *chromogenic* bacteria

Chro'mo-graph (-grăf), *n* [Gr. χρῶμα color + *-graph*] An apparatus by which a number of copies of written matter, maps, plans, etc, can be made, — called also *hectograph.*

Chro'mo-leu'cite (krō'mō-lū'sīt), *n.* [Gr. χρῶμα color + E. *leucite.*] (*Bot.*) A chromoplastid.

Chro'mo-lith'o-graph (-lĭth'ō-grăf), *n* [Gr. χρῶμα color + E. *lithograph.*] A picture printed in tints and colors by repeated impressions from a series of stones prepared by the lithographic process.

Chro'mo-li-thog'ra-pher (-lĭ-thŏg'rā-fẽr), *n.* One who is engaged in chromolithography.

Chro'mo-lith'o-graph'ic (krō'mō-lĭth'ō-grăf'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or made by, chromolithography.

Chro'mo-li-thog'ra-phy (-lĭ-thŏg'rā-fy), *n.* Lithography adapted to printing in inks of various colors

Chro'mo-phane (krō'mō-fān), *n.* [Gr. χρῶμα color + φαίνειν to show.] (*Physiol.*) A general name for the several coloring matters, red, green, yellow, etc , present in the inner segments of the cones of the retina, held in solution by fats, and slowly decolorized by light; distinct from the photochemical pigments of the rods of the retina

Chro'mo-phore (krō'mō-fōr), *n.* [Gr. χρῶμα color + φέρειν to bear] (*Chem*) Any chemical group or residue (as NO_2, N_2; or O_2) which imparts some decided color to the compound of which it is an ingredient.

Chro'mo-pho-tog'ra-phy (krō'mō-fō-tŏg'rā-fy), *n.* [Gr. χρῶμα color + E. *photography.*] The art of producing photographs in colors.

Chro'mo-pho'to-lith'o-graph (-fō'tō-lĭth'ō-grăf), *n.* [Gr. χρῶμα color + E *photolithograph*] A photolithograph printed in colors

Chro'mo-plas'tid (krō'mō-plăs'tĭd), *n* [Gr. χρῶμα color + E. *plastid*] (*Bot*) A protoplasmic granule of some other color than green , — also called *chromoleucite.* Chromoplastids occur abundantly in flowers and fruit

Chro'mo-sphere (krō'mō-sfēr), *n.* [Gr. χρῶμα color + E. *sphere.*] (*Astron*) An atmosphere of red matter, composed principally of incandescent hydrogen gas, surrounding the sun and enveloping the photosphere Portions of the chromosphere are here and there thrown up into enormous tongues of flame

Chro'mo-spher'ic (krō'mō-sfĕr'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to the chromosphere

Chro'mo-type (krō'mō-tīp), *n.* [Gr χρῶμα color + *-type.*] **1** A sheet printed in colors by any process, as a chromolithograph. See CHROMOLITHOGRAPH

2. A photographic picture produced in the natural colors. *Knight*

Chro'mous (krō'mŭs), *a* (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or derived from, chromium, when this element has a valence lower than that in chromic compounds

Chromous acid, a bluish gray powder, $CrO.OH$, of weak acid properties and regarded as an acid

Chro'mule (-mūl), *n* [Gr χρῶμα color + ὕλη matter.] (*Bot.*) A general name for coloring matter of plants other than chlorophyll, especially that of petals.

Chron'ic (krŏn'ĭk), *a.* [L *chronicus,* Gr. χρονικός concerning time, from χρόνος time cf F. *chronique*] **1.** Relating to time , according to time

2 Continuing for a long time , lingering , habitual

Chronic disease, one which is inveterate, of long continuance, or progresses slowly, in distinction from an *acute* disease, which speedily terminates.

Chron'ic-al (krŏn'ĭ-kal), *a.* Chronic

Partly on a *chronical,* and partly on a topical method *J. H. Newman*

Chron'i-cle (krŏn'ĭ-k'l), *n* [OE. *cronicle,* fr. *cronique,* OF *cronique, F. chronique,* L *chronica,* fr Gr χρονικά, neut. pl. of χρονικός See CHRONIC] **1** An historical register or account of facts or events disposed in the order of time.

2 A narrative of events , a history , a record

3 *pl.* The two canonical books of the Old Testament which immediately follow 2 Kings

Syn. — Register , record , annals. See HISTORY

Chron'i-cle, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* CHRONICLED (-k'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHRONICLING (-klĭng)] To record in a history or chronicle , to record , to register. *Shak*

Chron'i-cler (-klẽr), *n.* A writer of a chronicle , a recorder of events in the order of time , an historian

Such an honest *chronicler* as Griffith *Shak.*

‖ **Chro'nique'** (krō'nēk'), *n* [F. See CHRONICLE] A chronicle. *L. Addison*

Chron'o-gram (krŏn'ō-grăm), *n* [Gr χρόνος time + γράμμα writing, character cf. F *chronogramme*] **1** An inscription in which certain numeral letters, made to appear specially conspicuous, on being added together, express a particular date or epoch, as in the motto of a medal struck by Gustavus Adolphus in 1632

ChrIstVs DVX; ergo trIVMphVs.

— the capitals of which give, when added as numerals, the sum 1632.

2. The record or inscription made by a chronograph.

Chron'o-gram-mat'ic (-măt'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf F *chro-*
Chron'o-gram-mat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *nogrammatique.*] Belonging to a chronogram, or containing one

Chron'o-gram'ma-tist (-grăm'mā-tĭst), *n.* A writer of chronograms.

Chron'o-graph (krŏn'ō-grăf), *n.* [Gr χρόνος time + *-graph:* cf F. *chronographe*] **1** An instrument for measuring or recording intervals of time, upon a revolving drum or strip of paper moved by clockwork The action of the stylus or pen is controlled by electricity

2 Same as CHRONOGRAM, 1. [*R.*]

3 A chronoscope

Chro-nog'ra-pher (krō-nŏg'rā-fẽr), *n.* One who writes a chronography , a chronologer *Tooke.*

Chron'o-graph'ic (krŏn'ō-grăf'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to a chronograph.

Chro-nog'ra-phy (krō-nŏg'rā-fy), *n* [Gr. χρονογραφία. See CHRONOGRAPH] A description or record of past time; history. [*Obs*] *Bp Hall.*

Chro-nol'o-ger (-nŏl'ō-jẽr), *n.* Same as CHRONOLOGIST

Chron'o-log'ic (krŏn'ō-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. χρονολογι-
Chron'o-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal , 277), } κός] Relating to chronology; containing an account of events in the order of time; according to the order of time; as, *chronological* tables. *Raleigh.* — **Chron'o-log'ic-al-ly,** *adv.*

Chro-nol'o-gist (krō-nŏl'ō-jĭst), **Chro-nol'o-ger** (-jẽr), *n.* [Gr. χρονολόγος.] A person who investigates dates of events and transactions; one skilled in chronology.

That learned noise and dust of the *chronologist* is wholly to be avoided *Locke*

The most exact *chronologers* tell us that Christ was born in October, and not in December. *John Knox*

Chro-nol'o-gy (-jy), *n.; pl.* CHRONOLOGIES (-jĭz). [Gr. χρονολογία; χρόνος time + λόγος discourse . cf. F. *chronologie.*] The science which treats of measuring time by regular divisions or periods, and which assigns to events or transactions their proper dates.

If history without *chronology* is dark and confused, *chronology* without history is dry and insipid *A Holmes*

Chro-nom'e-ter (krō-nŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. χρόνος time + *-meter* cf. F *chronomètre.*] **1** An instrument for measuring time ; a timekeeper.

2. A portable timekeeper, with a heavy compensation balance, and usually beating half seconds , — intended to keep time with great accuracy for use in astronomical observations, in determining longitude, etc.

3 (*Mus.*) A metronome.

Box chronometer See under BOX. — **Pocket chronometer,** a chronometer in the form of a large watch. — **To rate a chronometer.** See RATE, *v. t.*

Chron'o-met'ric (krŏn'ō-mĕt'rĭk), } *a.* [Cl. F. *chrono-*
Chron'o-met'ric-al (-rĭ-kal), } *métrique.*] Pertaining to a chronometer ; measured by a chronometer

Chro-nom'e-try (krō-nŏm'ē-trȳ), *n* [Cf F *chronométrie*] The art of measuring time , the measuring of time by periods or divisions

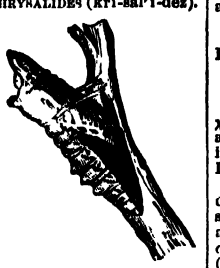
Chron'o-pher (krŏn'ō-fẽr), *n* [Gr χρόνος time + φερειν to carry.] An instrument signaling the correct time to distant points by electricity

Chron'o-scope (-skōp), *n* [Gr χρόνος time + *-scope*] An instrument for measuring minute intervals of time , used in determining the velocity of projectiles, the duration of short-lived luminous phenomena, etc.

Chrys'a-lid (krĭs'ā-lĭd), *a* Pertaining to a chrysalis , resembling a chrysalis

Chrys'a-lid, *n , pl* CHRYSALIDS. See CHRYSALIS

Chrys'a-lis (-lĭs), *n , pl* CHRYSALIDES (krĭ-săl'ĭ-dēz). [L. *chrysallis* the gold-colored pupa of butterflies, Gr. χρυσαλλίς, fr χρυσός gold Cf. AURELIA] (*Zool*) The pupa state of certain insects, esp of butterflies, from which the perfect insect emerges. See PUPA, and AURELIA (*a*)



Chrysalis of Swallowtail Butterfly (*Papilio asterias*), attached to a twig Nat size

Chrys-an'the-mum (-thē-mŭm), *n* [L , fr Gr. χρυσάνθεμον , χρυσός gold + ἄνθεμον flower] (*Bot*) A genus of composite plants, mostly perennial, and of many species, including the many varieties of garden chrysanthemums (annual and perennial), and also the feverfew and the oxeye daisy

Chrys'a-ro'bin (-ā-rō'bĭn), *n* [Gr. χρυσός gold + *araroba,* a foreign name of Goa powder + *-in*] (*Chem.*) A bitter, yellow substance forming the essential constituent of Goa powder, and yielding chrysophanic acid proper , hence formerly called also *chrysophanic acid.*

Chrys-au'rin (krĭs-ô'rĭn), *n.* [Gr χρυσος gold + L *aurum* gold. So called from its color] An orange-colored dyestuff, of artificial production

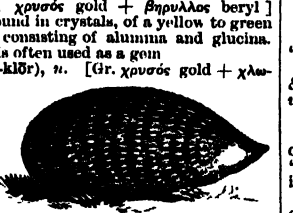
Chrys'el-e-phan'tine (krĭs'ĕl-ē-făn'tĭn), *a* [Gr χρυσός gold + ἐλεφάντινος made of ivory, fr. ἔλεφας ivory, elephant] Composed of, or adorned with, gold and ivory.

☞ The *chryselephantine* statues of the Greeks were built up with inferior materials, veneered, as it were, with ivory for the flesh, and gold decorated with color for the hair and garments.

Chry'sene (krī'sēn), *n.* [Gr. χρυσός gold.] (*Chem.*) One of the higher aromatic hydrocarbons of coal tar, allied to naphthalene and anthracene. It is a white crystalline substance, $C_{18}H_{12}$, of strong blue fluorescence, but generally colored yellow by impurities

Chrys'o-ber'yl (krĭs'ō-bĕr'ĭl), *n.* [L. *chrysoberyllus,* Gr χρυσοβηρυλλος , χρυσός gold + βηρυλλος beryl] (*Min.*) A mineral, found in crystals, of a yellow to green or brown color, and consisting of alumina and glucina. It is very hard, and is often used as a gem

Chrys'o-chlore (-klōr), *n.* [Gr. χρυσός gold + χλωρός light green cf. F. *chrysochlore.*] (*Zool.*) A South African mole of the genus *Chrysochloris;* the golden mole, the fur of which reflects brilliant metallic hues of green and gold.



Chrysochlore (*Chrysochloris Capensis*). (½)

Chrys'o-col'la (-kŏl'lä), *n.* [L., fr. Gr χρυσόκολλα gold solder, χρυσός gold + κόλλα glue] (*Min*) A hydrous silicate of copper, occurring massive, of a blue or greenish blue color

Chrys'o-gen (krĭs'ō-jĕn), *n.* [Gr. χρυσός gold + *-gen.*] (*Chem*) A yellow crystalline substance extracted from crude anthracene

Chry-sog'ra-phy (krĭ-sŏg'rā-fy), *n.* [Gr. χρυσογραφια , χρυσός gold + γράφειν to write.] **1.** The art of writing in letters of gold.

2 A writing executed in letters of gold.

Chrys-o'i-dine (krĭs-ō'ĭ-dĭn), *n.* [Gr. χρυσός gold + *-oid* + *-ine*] (*Chem.*) An artificial, yellow, crystalline dye, $C_6H_5.N_2.C_6H_3.(NH_2)_2$. Also, one of a group of dyestuffs resembling chrysoidine proper.

Chrys'o-lite (krĭs'ō-lĭt), *n.* [L. *chrysolithos,* Gr. χρυσόλιθος ; χρυσός gold + λίθος stone : cf. F. *chrysolithe.*] (*Min.*) A mineral, composed of silica, magnesia, and iron, of a yellow to green color. It is common in certain volcanic rocks ; — called also *olivine* and *peridot.* Sometimes used as a gem. The name was also early used for yellow varieties of tourmaline and topaz.

Chry-sol'o-gy (krĭ-sŏl'ō-jy), *n.* [Gr. χρυσός gold + *-logy.*] That branch of political economy which relates to the production of wealth.

‖ **Chrys-o'pa** (krĭs-ō'pā), *n.* [NL., from Gr. χρυσός gold + ὤψ, ὠπός, eye, face.] (*Zool.*) A genus of neuropterous insects. See LACEWING.

Chrys'o-phane (krĭs'ō-fān), *n.* [Gr. χρυσός gold + φαίνειν to show.] (*Chem.*) A glucoside extracted from rhubarb as a bitter, yellow, crystalline powder, and yielding chrysophanic acid on decomposition.

Chrys'o-phan'ic (krĭs'ō-făn'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, derived from, or resembling, chrysophane.

Chrysophanic acid (*Chem.*), a yellow crystalline substance extracted from rhubarb, yellow dock, senna, chrysarobin, etc., and shown to be a derivative of anthracene. It is used in the treatment of skin diseases, — called also *rhein, rheic acid, rhubarbarin,* etc.

Chrys'o-prase (-prāz), *n.* [OE *crisoprace,* OF. *crisoprase,* F. *chrysoprase,* L. *chrysoprasus,* fr. Gr. χρυσόπρασος , χρυσός gold + πράσον leek.] (*Min.*) An apple-green variety of chalcedony, colored by nickel. It has a dull flinty luster, and is sometimes used in jewelry.

‖ **Chry-sop'ra-sus** (krĭ-sŏp'rā-sŭs), *n.* [L.] See CHRYSOPRASE. *Rev.* xxi. 20.

Chrys'o-sperm (krĭs'ō-spẽrm), *n.* [Gr. χρυσός gold + σπέρμα seed] The seed of gold ; a means of creating gold. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Chrys'o-type (-tip), *n.* [Gr. χρυσός gold + *-type.*] **1.** A photographic picture taken upon paper prepared by the use of a sensitive salt of iron and developed by the application of chloride of gold. *Abney.*

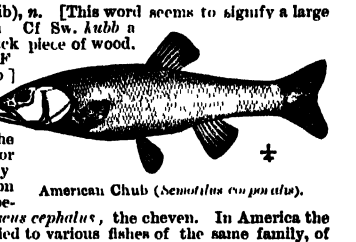
2. The process, invented by Sir J. Herschel.

Chthon'ic (thŏn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. χθων, χθονός, the earth.] Pertaining to the earth ; earthly , as, *chthonic* religions.

[The] *chthonic* character of the wife of Zeus *Max Muller*

‖ **Chthon'o-pha'gi-a** (thŏn'ō-fā'jĭ-ä), } *n* [NL. *chtho-*
Chtho-noph'a-gy (thō-nŏf'ā-jy), } *nophagia;* Gr. χθων, χθονός, earth + φαγειν to eat] A disease characterized by an irresistible desire to eat earth, observed in some parts of the southern United States, the West Indies, etc.

Chub (chŭb), *n.* [This word seems to signify a large or thick fish Cf Sw. *kubb* a short and thick piece of wood. and perh. F *chabot* chub] (*Zool.*) A species of fresh-water fish of the *Cyprinidæ* or Carp family The common European species is *Leuciscus cephalus,* the cheven. In America the name is applied to various fishes of the same family, of the genera *Semotilus, Squalius, Ceratichthys,* etc , and also locally to several very different fishes, as the *tautog, black bass,* etc.



American Chub (*Semotilus corporalis*).

Chub mackerel (*Zoöl.*), a species of mackerel (*Scomber colias*) in some years found in abundance on the Atlantic coast, but absent in others, - called also *bull mackerel, thimble-eye,* and *bun-eyed mackerel* — **Chub sucker** (*Zool.*), a fresh-water fish of the United States (*Erimyzon sucetta*), — called also *creekfish.*

Chub'bed (-bĕd), *a.* Chubby. [*R.*] *H. Brooke.*

Chub'bed-ness, *n.* The state of being chubby

Chub'by (-by), *a.* Like a chub , plump, short, and thick. "*Chubby* faces" *I. Taylor.*

Chub'-faced' (-fāst'), *a* Having a plump, short face.

Chuck (chŭk), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* CHUCKED (chŭkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHUCKING] [Imitative of the sound.] **1.** To make a noise resembling that of a hen when she calls her chickens; to cluck

2. To chuckle , to laugh. [*R.*] *Marston.*

Chuck, *v. t.* To call, as a hen her chickens. *Dryden*

Chuck, *n.* **1.** The cluck or call of a hen.

2 A sudden, small noise.

3 A word of endearment; — corrupted from *chick.* "Pray, *chuck,* come hither." *Shak.*

Chuck, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHUCKED (chŭkt); *p. pr. & vb n.* CHUCKING.] [F. *choquer* to strike. Cf. SHOCK, *v. t.*] **1** To strike gently; to give a gentle blow to.

Chucked the barmaid under the chin *W Irving.*

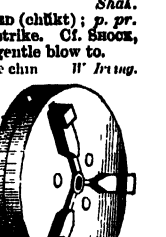
2 To toss or throw smartly out of the hand , to pitch. [*Colloq.*] "Mahomet All will just be *chucked* into the Nile." *Lord Palmerston.*

3. (*Mech.*) To place in a chuck, or hold by means of a chuck, as in turning ; to bore or turn (a hole) in a revolving piece held in a chuck

Chuck, *n.* **1.** A slight blow or pat under the chin.

2. A short throw ; a toss.

3 (*Mach*) A contrivance or machine fixed to the mandrel of a lathe, for holding a tool or the material to be operated upon.



Three-jawed Chuck (*Mach*)

Chuck farthing, a play in which a farthing is pitched into a hole; pitch farthing. — **Chuck hole**, a deep hole in a wagon rut. — **Elliptic chuck**, a chuck having a slider and an eccentric circle, which, as the work turns round, give it a sliding motion across the center which generates an ellipse. *Knight.*

Chuck (chŭk), *n.* **1.** A small pebble, — called also *chuckstone* and *chuckiestone.* [*Scot.*]

2. *pl.* A game played with chucks, in which one or more are tossed up and caught; jackstones. [*Scot.*]

Chuck, *n.* A piece of the backbone of an animal, from between the neck and the collar bone, with the adjoining parts, cut for cooking; as, a *chuck* steak, a *chuck* roast. [*Colloq.*]

Chuc'kle (chŭk'k'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHUCKLED (-k'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHUCKLING (-klĭng).] [From 1st CHUCK.] **1.** To call, as a hen her chickens; to cluck [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

2. To fondle; to cocker. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Chuc'kle, *n.* A short, suppressed laugh, the expression of satisfaction, exultation, or derision

Chuc'kle, *v. i.* [From 1st CHUCK.] To laugh in a suppressed or broken manner, as expressing inward satisfaction, exultation, or derision.

Chuc'kle-head' (-hĕd'), *n.* A person with a large head; a numskull; a dunce. [*Low*] *Knowles*

Chuc'kle-head'ed, *a.* Having a large head, thick-headed; dull; stupid. *Smart.*

Chuck'-Will's-wid'ow (chŭk'wĭl'z-wĭd'ō), *n* (*Zoöl.*) A species of goatsucker (*Antrostomus Carolinensis*), of the southern United States, — so called from its note

Chud (chŭd), *v. t.* [Cf. CHEW, CUD.] To champ; to bite. [*Obs.*] *A. Stafford*

Chu'et (chy'ĕt), *n.* [From CHEW, v. t.] Minced meat [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

‖ **Chu'fa** (chōō'fä), *n* [Sp.] (*Bot.*) A sedgelike plant (*Cyperus esculentus*) producing edible tubers, native about the Mediterranean, now cultivated in many regions, the earth almond

Chuff (chŭf), *n.* [Perh. a modification of *chub* cf W *cyff* stock, stump.] A coarse or stupid fellow *Shak*

Chuff, *a.* Stupid, churlish. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.*

Chuff'i-ly (-ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* Clownishly, surlily

Chuff'i-ness, *n.* The quality of being chuffy

Chuff'y (-ĭ), *a.* **1.** Fat or puffed out in the cheeks

2. Rough, clownish; surly

Chu'lan (chōō'lan), *n.* (*Bot.*) The fragrant flowers of the *Chloranthus inconspicuus*, used in China for perfuming tea

Chum (chŭm), *n.* [Perh. a contraction fr. *comrade* or *chamber fellow*: cf. also AS. *cuma* a comer, guest.] A roommate, especially in a college or university; an old and intimate friend.

Chum, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CHUMMED (chŭmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHUMMING.] To occupy a chamber with another, as, to *chum* together at college. [*U. S.*]

Chump (chŭmp), *n.* [Cf Icel *kumbr* a chopping, E *chop.*] A short, thick, heavy piece of wood. *Moxon.*

Chump end, the thick end; as, the *chump end* of a joint of meat *Dickens.*

‖ **Chu-nam'** (chōō-năm'), *n.* [Hind *chūnā*, from Skr. *cūrṇa* powder, dust; or a Dravidian word] Quicklime, also, plaster or mortar. [*India*] *Whitworth*

Chunk (chŭngk), *n.* [Cf. CHUMP.] A short, thick piece of anything. [*Colloq. U. S. & Prov. Eng.*]

Chunk'y (-ĭ), *a.* Short and thick [*U. S.*] *Kane*

Church (chûrch), *n* [OE *churche, churche, cherche*, Scot. *kirk*, from AS *cirice, circe*, akin to D *kerk*, Icel *kirkja*, Sw. *kyrka*, Dan. *kirke*, G *kirche*, OHG *chirihha*, all fr. Gr *κυριακόν* the Lord's house, fr *κυριακος* concerning a master or lord, fr *κύριος* master, lord, fr *κῦρος* power, might; akin to Skr *çūra* hero, Zend *çura* strong, OIr *caur, cur*, hero. Cf. KIRK.] **1.** A building set apart for Christian worship

2. A Jewish or heathen temple. [*Obs.*] *Acts* XIX 37.

Troops should soon pull down the *church* of Jove *Marlowe*

3. A formally organized body of Christian believers worshiping together. "When they had ordained them elders in every *church*" *Acts* XIV 23

4. A body of Christian believers, holding the same creed, observing the same rites, and acknowledging the same ecclesiastical authority; a denomination, as, the Roman Catholic *church*; the Presbyterian *church*

5. The collective body of Christians.

6. Any body of worshipers, as, the Jewish *church*, the *church* of Brahm.

7. The aggregate of religious influences in a community; ecclesiastical influence, authority, etc., as, to array the power of the *church* against some moral evil

Remember that both *church* and state are properly the rulers of the people, only because they are their benefactors *Bulwer*

☞ *Church* is often used in composition to denote something belonging or relating to the church, as, *church* authority; *church* history; *church* member, *church* music, etc.

Apostolic church. See under APOSTOLIC. — **Broad church.** See BROAD CHURCH. — **Catholic** *or* **Universal church**, the whole body of believers in Christ throughout the world. — **Church of England,** *or* **English church**, the Episcopal church established and endowed in England by law. — **Church living**, a benefice in an established church. — **Church militant.** See under MILITANT. — **Church owl** (*Zoöl.*), the white owl. See BARN OWL. — **Church rate**, a tax levied on parishioners for the maintenance of the church and its services. — **Church session.** See under SESSION. — **Church triumphant.** See under TRIUMPHANT. — **Church work**, work on, or in behalf of, a church, the work of a particular church for the spread of religion. — **Established church**, the church maintained by the civil authority, a state church.

Church, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* CHURCHED (chûrcht), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CHURCHING.] To bless according to a prescribed form, or to unite with in publicly returning thanks in church, as after deliverance from the dangers of childbirth; as, the *churching* of women

Church'–ale' (chûrch'āl'), *n.* A church or parish festival (as in commemoration of the dedication of a church), at which much ale was used. *Wright. Nares*

Church'–bench' (-bĕnch'), *n.* A seat in the porch of a church. *Shak.*

Church'dom (-dŭm), *n.* The institution, government, or authority of a church. [*R.*] *Bp. Pearson*

Church'go'er (-gō'ẽr), *n* One who attends church.

Church'go'ing, *a.* **1** Habitually attending church

2. Summoning to church.

The sound of the *churchgoing* bell. *Cowper*

Church'–haw' (-hą'), *n.* [*Church* + *haw* a yard] Churchyard. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Church'ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* Strict adherence to the forms or principles of some church organization, sectarianism

Church'less (-lĕs), *a* Without a church *T Fuller.*

Church'like' (-lĭk'), *a.* Befitting a church or a churchman; becoming to a clergyman. *Shak.*

Church'li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n* Regard for the church

Church'ly, *a* Pertaining to, or suitable for, the church, ecclesiastical.

Church'man (chûrch'man), *n*, *pl* CHURCHMEN (-mẽn). **1.** An ecclesiastic or clergyman

2. An Episcopalian, or a member of the Established Church of England "A zealous *churchman*" *Macaulay.*

3. One who is attached to, or attends, church

Church'man-ly, *a.* Pertaining to, or becoming, a churchman. *Milman*

Church'man-ship, *n* The state or quality of being a churchman, attachment to the church

Church' modes' (mōdz'). (*Mus.*) The modes or scales used in ancient church music See GREGORIAN

Church'ship, *n* State of being a church *South*

Church'ward'en (-ward'n), *n* **1** One of the officers (usually two) in an Episcopal church, whose duties vary in different dioceses, but always include the provision of what is necessary for the communion service

2. A clay tobacco pipe, with a long tube [*Slang, Eng.*]

There was a small wooden table placed in front of the smoldering fire, with decanters, a jar of tobacco, and two long *churchwardens.* *W. Black*

Church'ward'en-ship, *n* The office of a churchwarden.

Church'y, *a.* Relating to a church, unduly fond of church forms. [*Colloq.*]

Church'yard' (-yard'), *n.* The ground adjoining a church, in which the dead are buried, a cemetery.

Like graves in the holy *churchyard* *Shak*

Syn. — Burial place, burying ground, graveyard, necropolis; cemetery, God's acre

Churl (chûrl), *n.* [AS *ceorl* a freeman of the lowest rank, man, husband, akin to D *kerel, keerel*, G *kerl*, Dan. & Sw *karl*, Icel *karl*, and to the E proper name *Charles* (orig., *man, male*), and perh to Skr *jarā* lover Cf CARL, CHARLES'S WAIN.] **1** A rustic, a countryman or laborer. "A peasant or *churl*" *Spenser*

Your rank is all reversed, let men of cloth
Bow to the stalwart *churls* in overalls *Emerson*

2 A rough, surly, ill-bred man, a boor

A *churl's* courtesy rarely comes, but either for gain or falsehood *Sir P. Sidney*

3 A selfish miser, an illiberal person, a niggard

Like to some rich *churl* hoarding up his pelf *Drayton*

Churl, *a.* Churlish, rough, selfish [*Obs.*] *Lord*

Churl'ish, *a* **1** Like a churl, rude, cross-grained, ungracious, surly, illiberal, niggardly "*Churlish* benefits." *Ld. Burleigh*

Half mankind maintain a *churlish* strife *Cowper*

2 Wanting pliancy, unmanageable, unyielding, not easily wrought, as, a *churlish* soil, the *churlish* and intractable nature of some minerals *Boyle*

Churl'ish-ly, *adv* In a churlish manner

Churl'ish-ness, *n* Rudeness of manners or temper, lack of kindness or courtesy

Churl'y (-ĭ), *a* Rude, churlish, violent *Longfellow*

Churme (chûrm), **Chirm** (chẽrm), *n* [See CHIRM] Clamor, or confused noise, buzzing [*Obs.*]

The *churme* of a thousand taunts and reproaches *Bacon*

Churn (chûrn), *n* [OE *churne, cherne*, AS *cerren, cyrin*, akin to D *karn*, Dan *kierne* See CHURN, *v. t.*] A vessel in which milk or cream is stirred, beaten, or otherwise agitated (as by a plunging or revolving dasher) in order to separate the oily globules from the other parts, and obtain butter

Churn, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* CHURNED (chûrnd), *p. pr. & vb. n* CHURNING.] [OE *chernen*, AS *cernan*, akin to LG. *karnen*, G *kernen*, D *karnen*, Dan *kierne*, Sw *karna*, and also to E *corn, kernel*, the meaning coming from the idea of extracting the kernel or marrow See KERNEL.] **1** To stir, beat, or agitate, as milk or cream in a churn, in order to make butter

2. To shake or agitate with violence

Churned in his teeth, the foamy venom rose *Addison*

Churn, *v. i.* To perform the operation of churning

Churn'ing, *n.* **1** The act of one who churns

2 The quantity of butter made at one operation

‖ **Churr'rus** (chŭr'rŭs), *n* [Hind *charas*] A powerfully narcotic and intoxicating gum resin which exudes from the flower heads, seeds, etc, of Indian hemp

Churr'worm' (chŭr'wûrm'), *n* [AS *cyrran, cerran*, to turn] (*Zoöl*) An insect that turns about nimbly, the mole cricket, — called also *fan cricket* *Johnson*

Chuse (chōōz), *v. t* See CHOOSE [*Obs.*]

Chute (shōōt), *n.* [F. *chute*, prop. a fall] **1** A framework, trough, or tube, upon or through which objects are made to slide from a higher to a lower level, or through which water passes to a wheel.

2 See SHOOT

Chut'ney (chŭt'nĭ), **Chut'nee** (chŭt'nē'), *n.* [Hind *chaṭnī*] A warm or spicy condiment or pickle made in India, compounded of various vegetable substances, sweets, acids, etc.

Chy-la'ceous (kĭ-lā'shŭs), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Possessed of the properties of chyle; consisting of chyle.

Chy-la'que-ous (kĭ-lā'kwē-ŭs), *a.* [*Chyle* + *aqueous.*] (*Zoöl*) Consisting of chyle much diluted with water, — said of a liquid which forms the circulating fluid of some inferior animals.

Chyle (kīl), *n.* [NL. *chylus*, Gr. *χυλός* juice, chyle, fr. *χεειν* to pour: cf. F. *chyle*; prob. akin to E. *fuse* to melt.] (*Physiol.*) A milky fluid containing the fatty matter of the food in a state of emulsion, or fine mechanical division; formed from chyme by the action of the intestinal juices. It is absorbed by the lacteals, and conveyed into the blood by the thoracic duct

Chyl'i-fac'tion (kĭl'ĭ-făk'shŭn) *or* kī-lĭ-; 277), *n.* [*Chyle* + L *facere* to make] (*Physiol*) The act or process by which chyle is formed from food in animal bodies; chylification, — a digestive process.

Chyl'i-fac'tive (-făk'tĭv), *a* (*Physiol*) Producing, or converting into, chyle, having the power to form chyle.

Chy-lif'er-ous (kĭ-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [*Chyle* + *-ferous* cf. F *chylifère*] (*Physiol*) Transmitting or conveying chyle, as, *chyliferous* vessels

Chy-lif'ic (kĭ-lĭf'ĭk), *a* Chylifactive

Chyl'i-fi-ca'tion (kĭl'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn *or* kī-lĭ-), *n* (*Physiol*) The formation of chyle See CHYLIFACTION

Chy-lif'i-ca-to-ry (kĭ-lĭf'ĭ-kă-tō-rĭ *or* kī-lĭ-fĭ-kā'tŭ-rĭ), *a* Chylifactive

Chy'li fy (kī'lĭ fī), *v. t & i* [*Chyle* + *-fy*] (*Physiol*) To make chyle of, to be converted into chyle.

Chy'lo-po-et'ic (kī lō pō ĕt'ĭk), *a* [Gr *χυλοποιεῖν* to make into juice, *χυλος* juice, chyle + *ποιεῖ* to make] (*Physiol*) Concerned in the formation of chyle, as, the *chylopoetic* organs

Chy'lous (kī'lŭs), *a* [Cf F *chyleux*] (*Physiol*) Consisting of, or similar to, chyle

‖ **Chy-lu'ri-a** (kĭ-lū'rĭ-ă), *n* [NL, from Gr. *χυλός* chyle + *οὖρον* urine] (*Med*) A morbid condition in which the urine contains chyle or fatty matter, giving it a milky appearance.

Chyme (kīm), *n* [L *chymus* chyle, Gr. *χυμός* juice, like *χυλος*, fr *χεειν* to pour cf F *chyme*. See CHYLE] (*Physiol*) The pulpy mass of semi-digested food in the small intestines just after its passage from the stomach. It is separated in the intestines into chyle and excrement. See CHYLE

Chym'ic (kĭm'ĭk), **Chym'ist, Chym'is-try** (-ĭs-trĭ). [*Obs.*] See CHEMIC, CHEMIST, CHEMISTRY.

Chy-mif'er-ous (kĭ-mĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [*Chyme* + *-ferous*] (*Physiol*) Bearing or containing chyme.

Chym'i-fi-ca'tion (kĭm'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn *or* kī'mĭ-, 277), *n* [*Chyme* + L *facere* to make cf F *chymification.*] (*Physiol*) The conversion of food into chyme by the digestive action of gastric juice

Chym'i-fy (kĭm'ĭ-fī *or* kī'mĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*Chyme* + *-fy*: cf F *chymifier*] (*Physiol*) To form into chyme

Chy'mous (kī'mŭs), *a.* Of or pertaining to chyme.

Chy-om'e-ter (kĭ ŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n* [Gr *χεειν* to pour + *-meter*] (*Chem*) An instrument for measuring liquids. It consists of a piston moving in a tube in which is contained the liquid, the quantity expelled being indicated by the graduation upon the piston rod

Ci-ba'ri-ous (sĭ-bā'rĭ-ŭs *or* sĭ), *a* [L *cibarius*, fr *cibus* food] Pertaining to food, edible *Johnson*

Ci ba'tion (-shŭn), *n* [L *cibatio*, fr *cibare* to feed] **1** The act of taking food

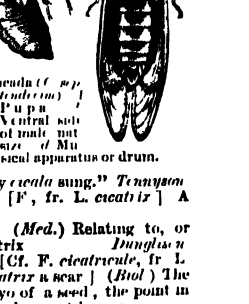
2 (*Alchemy*) The process or operation of feeding the contents of the crucible with fresh material *B Jonson*

Cib'ol (sĭb'ŏl), *n* [F *ciboule*, LL *cepula, cepola*, dim of L *cepa, cepe, cepe*, an onion Cf CHIBBAL, CIVES.] A perennial alliaceous plant (*Allium fistulosum*), sometimes called *Welsh onion* Its fistular leaves are used in cookery

‖ **Ci-bo'ri-um** (sĭ-bō'rĭ-ŭm), *n*, *pl* CIBORIA (-ă) [LL, fr. L. *ciborium* a cup, fr Gr *κιβωριον* a seed vessel of the Egyptian bean, also, a cup made from its large leaves, or resembling its seed vessel in shape] **1** (*Arch*) A canopy usually standing free and supported on four columns, covering the high altar, or, very rarely, a secondary altar

2 (*R. C. Ch.*) The coffer or case in which the host is kept, the pyx

Ci-ca'da (sĭ-kā'dă), *n*, *pl* E CICADAS (-dăz), L CICADÆ (-dē) [L] (*Zoöl*) Any species of the genus *Cicada* They are large homopterous insects, with nearly transparent wings The male makes a shrill sound by peculiar organs in the under side of the abdomen, consisting of a pair of stretched membranes, acted upon by powerful muscles A noted American species (*C. septendecim*) is called the *seventeen year locust.* Another common species is the *dogday cicada*



Cicada (*C. septendecim*) *a* Pupa *b* Ventral side of male, natural size *d* Musical apparatus or drum.

‖ **Ci-ca'la** (chĕ-kä'lä), *n* [It., fr L *cicada*] A cicada See CICADA "At eve a dry *cicala* sung." *Tennyson*

Cic'a-trice (sĭk'ă-trĭs), *n* [F, fr. L. *cicatrix*] A cicatrix.

Cic'a-tri'cial (-trĭsh'al), *a* (*Med.*) Relating to, or having the character of, a cicatrix *Dunglison*

Cic'a-tri'cle (-trĭk'l), *n.* [Cf. F. *cicatricule*, fr L *cicatricula* a small scar, fr *cicatrix* a scar] (*Biol*) The germinating point in the embryo of a seed, the point in the yolk of an egg at which development begins

Cic'a-tri'sive (-trī'sĭv), *a* Tending to promote the formation of a cicatrix, good for the healing of a wound.

‖ Ci-ca'trix (sĭ-kā'trĭks), *n.; pl.* **Cicatrices** (sĭk'ă-trī'sēz). [L.] (*Med.*) The pellicle which forms over a wound or breach of continuity and completes the process of healing in the latter, and which subsequently contracts and becomes white, forming the scar.

Cic'a-tri'zant (sĭk'ă-trī'zant), *n.* [Cf. F. *cicatrisant*, properly p. pr. of *cicatriser*.] (*Med.*) A medicine or application that promotes the healing of a sore or wound, or the formation of a cicatrix

Cic'a-tri-za'tion (-trĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *cicatrisation*.] (*Med.*) The process of forming a cicatrix, or the state of being cicatrized.

Cic'a-trize (sĭk'ă-trīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Cicatrized (-trīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Cicatrizing.] [Cf F *cicatriser*, fr. *cicatrice*, L *cicatrix*, scar] (*Med.*) To heal or induce the formation of a cicatrix in, as in wounded or ulcerated flesh. *Wiseman.*

Cic'a-trize, *v. i.* (*Med.*) To heal; to have a new skin.

Cic'a-trose' (sĭk'ă-trōs'), *a.* Full of scars. *Craig.*

Cic'e-ly (sĭs'ē-lĭ), *n* [L. *seselis*, Gr. σεσελι, σεσελις, perh. ultimately of Egyptian origin] (*Bot.*) Any one of several umbelliferous plants, of the genera *Myrrhis*, *Osmorrhiza*, etc.

Cic'e-ro (sĭs'ē-rō), *n.* (*Print.*) Pica type, — so called by French printers

‖ Ci'ce-ro'ne (chē'chā-rō'nā, E sĭs'ē-rō'nē), *n*, *pl.* It. Ciceroni (-nē), E Ciceroнes (-nēz). [It., fr. L *Cicero*, the Roman orator So called from the ordinary talkativeness of such a guide.] One who shows strangers the curiosities of a place, a guide

Every glib and loquacious hireling who shows strangers about their picture galleries, palaces, and ruins, is termed by them [the Italians] a *cicerone*, or a Cicero *Bench*

Cic'e-ro'ni-an (sĭs'ē-rō'nĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Ciceronianus*, fr. *Cicero*, the orator.] Resembling Cicero in style or action, eloquent

Cic'e-ro'ni-an-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* Imitation of, or resemblance to, the style or action of Cicero, a Ciceronian phrase or expression. "Great study in *Ciceronianism*, the chief abuse of Oxford." *Sir P. Sidney.*

Cich'o-ra'ceous (sĭk'ō-rā'shŭs), *a.* [See Chicory] Belonging to, or resembling, a suborder of composite plants of which the chicory (*Cichorium*) is the type.

Cich'-pea' (sĭk'pē'), *n.* The chick-pea. *Holland*

Ci-cis'be-ism (sĭ-sĭs'bē-Iz'm), *n.* The state or conduct of a cicisbeo.

‖ Ci'cis-be'o (chē'chēs-bā'ō *or* sĭ-sĭs'bē-ō), *n.*, *pl.* It Cicisbei (-ā) [It] **1** A professed admirer of a married woman; a dangler about women

2 A knot of silk or ribbon attached to a fan, walking stick, etc [*Obs.*]

Cic'la-toun' (sĭk'lă-tōōn'), *n.* [OF *ciclaton*] A costly cloth, of uncertain material, used in the Middle Ages. [*Obs.*] [Written also *checklaton*, *chekelatoun*]

His robe was of *ciclatoun*,
That coste many a Jane *Chaucer.*

Cic'u-rate (sĭk'ū-rāt), *v. t* [L. *cicurare* to tame, fr. *cicur* tame] To tame. [*Obs*] *Sir T. Browne*

Cic'u-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F *cicuration*.] The act of taming. [*Obs*] *Ray*

‖ Ci-cu'ta (sĭ-kū'tă), *n.* [L, the poison hemlock] (*Bot.*) A genus of poisonous umbelliferous plants, of which the water hemlock or cowbane is best known.

☞ The name *cicuta* is sometimes erroneously applied to *Conium maculatum*, or *official hemlock*.

Cic'u-tox'in (sĭk'ū-tŏks'Ĭn), *n.* (*Chem*) The active principle of the water hemlock (*Cicuta*) extracted as a poisonous gummy substance.

Cid (sĭd), *n.* [Sp, fr. Ar *seid* lord] **1.** Chief or commander; in Spanish literature, a title of Ruy Diaz, Count of Bivar, a champion of Christianity and of the old Spanish royalty, in the 11th century.

2 An epic poem, which celebrates the exploits of the Spanish national hero, Ruy Diaz

Ci'der (sī'dĕr), *n* [F *cidre*, OF *sidre*, fr L. *sicera* a kind of strong drink, Gr σικερα, of Oriental origin, cf Heb *shākhar* to be intoxicated, *shēkār* strong drink] The expressed juice of apples. It is used as a beverage, for making vinegar, and for other purposes

☞ *Cider* was formerly used to signify the juice of other fruits, and other kinds of strong liquor, but was not applied to wine.

Cider brandy, a kind of brandy distilled from cider. — **Cider mill**, a mill in which cider is made. — **Cider press**, the press of a cider mill.

Ci'der-ist, *n.* A maker of cider [*Obs.*] *Mortimer*

Ci'der-kin (-kĭn), *n.* [*Cider* + *-kin.*] A kind of weak cider made by steeping the refuse pomace in water.

Cider-kin is made for common drinking, and supplies the place of small beer *Mortimer*

‖ Ci'-de-vant' (sē'de-vän'), *a.* [F., hitherto, formerly] Former; previous, of times gone by, as, a *ci-devant* governor.

‖ Cierge (syĕrzh), *n* [F, fr. L. *cera* wax] A wax candle used in religious rites.

Ci-gar' (sĭ-gär'), *n.* [Sp *cigarro*, orig, a kind of tobacco in the island of Cuba cf. F. *cigare*] A small roll of tobacco, used for smoking

Cigar fish (*Zoöl.*), a fish (*Decapterus punctatus*), allied to the mackerel, found on the coast of the Gulf of Mexico

Cig'a-rette' (sĭg'ă-rĕt'), *n.* [F. *cigarette*] A little cigar, a little fine tobacco rolled in paper for smoking

‖ Cil'i-a (sĭl'Ĭ-ă), *n. pl.* Cilium, the sing., is rarely used. [L. *cilium* eyelid.] **1.** (*Anat*) The eyelashes

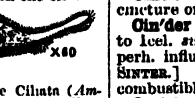
2. (*Biol*) Small, generally microscopic, vibrating appendages lining certain organs, as the air passages of the higher animals, and in the lower animals often covering also the whole or a part of the exterior. They are also found on some vegetable organisms. In the Infusoria, and many larval forms, they are locomotive organs.

3. (*Bot*) Hairlike processes, commonly marginal and forming a fringe like the eyelash.

4. (*Zoöl.*) Small, vibratory, swimming organs, somewhat resembling true cilia, as those of Ctenophora.

Cil'i-a-ry (sĭl'yă-ry *or* Y-ă-rў ; 106), *a.* [Cf. F. *ciliaire.*] **1.** (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the cilia, or eyelashes. Also applied to special parts of the eye itself; as, the *ciliary* processes of the choroid coat; the *ciliary* muscle, etc.

2. (*Biol.*) Pertaining to or connected with the cilia in animal or vegetable organisms; as, *ciliary* motion.



One of the Ciliata (*Amphileptus anser*); *c* Contractile vacuole; *n* Nucleï

‖ Cil'i-a'ta (sĭl'Ĭ-ā'tă), *n. pl* [NL. See Cilia.] (*Zool.*) One of the orders of Infusoria, characterized by having cilia. In some species the cilia cover the body generally, in others they form a band around the mouth.

Cil'i-ate (sĭl'Ĭ-āt), } *a.* Provided with, or surrounded
Cil'i-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), } by, cilia; as, a *ciliate* leaf, endowed with vibratory motion; as, the *ciliated* epithelium of the windpipe.


Ciliate Leaf

Cil'ice (sĭl'Ĭs), *n.* [F. See Cilicious.] A kind of haircloth undergarment. *Southey.*

Ci-li'cian (sĭ-lĭsh'an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Cilicia in Asia Minor. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Cilicia.

Ci-li'cious (sĭ-lĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L *cilicium* a covering, orig made of Cilician goat's hair, fr. *Cilicus* Cilician, fr. *Cilicia*, a province of Asia Minor.] Made, or consisting, of hair. [*Obs.*]

A *cilicious* or sackcloth habit *Sir T Browne*

Cil'i-form (sĭl'Ĭ-fôrm), } *a.* [*Cilium* + *-form.*]
Cil'i-i-form' (sĭl'Ĭ-Ĭ-fôrm'), } Having the form of cilia; very fine or slender.

Cil'i-o-grade (sĭl'Ĭ-ō-grād), *a.* [*Cilium* + L. *gradi* to step cf F. *ciliograde*] (*Zool.*) Moving by means of *cilia*, or cililike organs, as, the *ciliograde* Medusæ.

‖ Cil'i-um (-ŭm), *n.* [L., eyelid] See Cilia.

Cill (sĭl), *n.* See Sill, *n.*, a foundation.

‖ Cil-lo'sis (sĭl-lō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *cilium* eyelid.] (*Med*) A spasmodic trembling of the upper eyelid

Ci'ma (sī'mă), *n* (*Arch*) A kind of molding See Cyma.

Ci-mar' (sĭ-mär'), *n.* See Simar.

Cim'bal (sĭm'bal), *n* [It *cembalo*] A kind of confectionery or cake. [*Obs*] *Nares*

Cim'bi-a (-bĭ-ă), *n* (*Arch.*) A fillet or band placed around the shaft of a column as if to strengthen it. [Written also *cimma.*]

Cim'bri-an (sĭm'brĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Cimbri. — *n.* One of the Cimbri. See Cimbric.

Cim'bric (-brĭk), *a.* Pertaining to the *Cimbri*, an ancient tribe inhabiting Northern Germany — *n.* The language of the Cimbri.

Ci-me'li-arch (sĭ-mē'lĭ-ärk), *n.* [L. *cimeliarcha*, Gr κειμηλιάρχης, treasurer.] A superintendent or keeper of a church's valuables, a churchwarden. [*Obs*] *Bailey*

Cim'e-ter (sĭm'ē-tẽr), *n.* See Scimiter

‖ Ci'mex (sī'mĕks), *n.*; *pl.* Cimices (sĭm'Ĭ-sēz) [L, a bug] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of hemipterous insects of which the bedbug is the best known example See Bedbug.

Cim'i-a (sĭm'Ĭ-ă), *n.* (*Arch*) See Cimbia

Ci'miss (sĭ'mĭs), *n.* [L. *cimex*, *-icis*, a bug] (*Zool*) The bedbug. [*Obs*] *Wright*

Cim-me'ri-an (sĭm-mē'rĭ-an), *a.* [L *Cimmerius*] [Written also *Kimmerian.*] **1** Pertaining to the Cimmeri, a fabulous people, said to have lived, in very ancient times, in profound and perpetual darkness.

2. Without any light, intensely dark.

In dark *Cimmerian* desert ever dwell *Milton*

Cim'o-lite (sĭm'ō-lĭt), *n* [Gr. Κιμωλία (sc γῆ) Cimolian earth, fr. Κίμωλος, L. *Cimolus*, an island of the Cyclades.] (*Min.*) A soft, earthy, clayey mineral, of whitish or grayish color.

Cinch (sĭnch), *n* [Sp. *cincha*, fr. L. *cingere* to gird.] A strong saddle girth, as of canvas. [*Western U. S.*]

Cin-cho'na (sĭn-kō'nă), *n* [So named from the wife of Count *Chinchon*, viceroy of Peru in the seventeenth century, who by its use was freed from an intermittent fever, and after her return to Spain, contributed to the general propagation of this remedy] **1** (*Bot.*) A genus of trees growing naturally on the Andes in Peru and adjacent countries, but now cultivated in the East Indies, producing a medicinal bark of great value

2. (*Med*) The bark of any species of *cinchona* containing three per cent or more of bitter febrifuge alkaloids, Peruvian bark, Jesuits' bark.

Cin'cho-na'ceous (sĭn'kō-nā'shŭs), *a.* Allied or pertaining to cinchona, or to the plants that produce it.

Cin-chon'ic (sĭn-kŏn'Ĭk), *a.* Belonging to, or obtained from, cinchona. *Mayne.*

Cin-chon'i-dine (sĭn-kŏn'Ĭ-dĭn), *n.* [From Cinchona.] (*Chem*) One of the quinine group of alkaloids, found especially in red cinchona bark. It is a white crystalline substance, $C_{19}H_{22}N_2O$, with a bitter taste and qualities similar to, but weaker than, quinine, — sometimes called also *cinchonidia.*

Cin'cho-nine (sĭn'kō-nĭn), *n.* [From Cinchona: cf. F. *cinchonine.*] (*Chem*) One of the quinine group of alkaloids isomeric with and resembling cinchonidine; — called also *cinchonia.*

Cin'cho-nism (sĭn'kō-nĭz'm), *n.* [From Cinchona] (*Med*) A condition produced by the excessive or long-continued use of quinine, and marked by deafness, roaring in the ears, vertigo, etc.

Cin'cho-nize (-nīz), *v. t.* To produce cinchonism in; to poison with quinine or with cinchona

Cin'cin-na'ti ep'och (sĭn'sĭn-na'tĭ ĕp'ŏk) (*Geol.*) An epoch at the close of the American lower Silurian system. The rocks are well developed near *Cincinnati*, Ohio. The group includes the Hudson River and Lorraine shales of New York.

Cinc'ture (sĭngk'tūr, 135), *n.* [L. *cinctura*, fr. *cingere*, *cinctum*, to gird.] **1.** A belt, a girdle, or something worn round the body, — as by an ecclesiastic for confining the alb.

He binds the sacred *cincture* round his breast *Pope*

2. That which encompasses or incloses; an inclosure. "Within the *cincture* of one wall." *Bacon.*

3. (*Arch.*) The fillet, listel, or band next to the apophyge at the extremity of the shaft of a column.

Cinc'tured (sĭngk'tŭrd; 135), *a.* Having or wearing a cincture or girdle.

Cin'der (sĭn'dẽr), *n.* [AS. *sinder* slag, dross; akin to Icel. *sindr* dross, Sw. *sinder*, G. *sinter*, D. *sintel*; perh. influenced by F. *cendre* ashes, fr. L *cinis.* Cf. Sinter.] **1.** Partly burned or vitrified coal, or other combustible, in which fire is extinct.

2 A hot coal without flame; an ember. *Swift.*

3. A scale thrown off in forging metal.

4 The slag of a furnace, or scoriaceous lava from a volcano.

Cinder frame, a framework of wire in front of the tubes of a locomotive, to arrest the escape of cinders. — **Cinder notch** (*Metal.*), the opening in a blast furnace, through which melted cinder flows out.

Cin'der-y (-ў), *a.* Resembling, or composed of, cinders; full of cinders.

Cin'e-fac'tion (sĭn'ē-făk'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *cinefactio*: L. *cinis* ashes + *facere* to make. cf. F. *cinéfaction.*] Cineration; reduction to ashes. [*Obs*]

Cin'e-mat'ic (-măt'Ĭk), **Cin'e-mat'ic-al** (-Ĭ-kal), *a.* See Kinematic.

Cin'e-mat'ics (-Ĭks), *n. sing.* See Kinematics.

Cin'er-a'ceous (-ēr-ā'shŭs), *a.* [L *cineraceus*, fr. *cinis* ashes.] Like ashes; ash-colored; cinereous.

‖ Cin'e-ra'ri-a (sĭn'ē-rā'rĭ-ă), *n.* [NL, fr. LL. *cinerarius* pert to ashes, fr. *cinis* ashes. So called from the ash-colored down on the leaves] (*Bot.*) A Linnæan genus of free-flowering composite plants, mostly from South Africa Several species are cultivated for ornament.

Cin'er-a-ry (sĭn'ẽr-ă-rў), *a.* [L. *cinerarius*, fr. *cinis* ashes.] Pertaining to ashes; containing ashes.

Cinerary urns, vessels used by the ancients to preserve the ashes of the dead when burned.

Cin'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* [L. *cinis* ashes · cf. F. *cinération.*] The reducing of anything to ashes by combustion; cinefaction.

Ci-ne're-ous (sĭ-nē'rē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *cinereus*, fr. *cinis* ashes.] Like ashes, ash-colored, grayish.

Cin'er-es'cent (sĭn'ẽr-ĕs'sent), *a.* Somewhat cinereous; of a color somewhat resembling that of wood ashes.

Cin'er-i'tious (-Ish'ŭs), *a.* [L *cinerilius*, *cinericius*, fr *cinis* ashes.] Like ashes, having the color of ashes, — as the cortical substance of the brain.

Ci-ner'u-lent (sĭ-nĕr'ū-lĕnt), *a.* Full of ashes. [*Obs.*]

Cin'ga-lese' (sĭn'gā-lēz'), *n sing & pl.* [Cf. F. *Cingalais*] A native or natives of Ceylon descended from its primitive inhabitants; also (*sing*), the language of the Cingalese. — *a.* Of or pertaining to the Cingalese. [Written also *Singhalese.*]

☞ *Ceylonese* is applied to the inhabitants of the island in general.

Cin'gle (sĭn'g'l), *n.* [L *cingula*, *cingulum*, fr. *cingere* to gird] A girth [*R*] See Surcingle.

‖ Cin'gu-lum (sĭn'gū-lŭm), *n* [L, a girdle] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A distinct girdle or band of color, a raised spiral line as seen on certain univalve shells (*b*) The clitellus of earthworms (*c*) The base of the crown of a tooth.

Cin'na-bar (sĭn'nă-bär), *n.* [L *cinnabaris*, Gr. κινναβαρι; prob. of Oriental origin, cf. Per *gimbār*, Hind. *shangarf.*] **1.** (*Min*) Red sulphide of mercury, occurring in brilliant red crystals, and also in red or brown amorphous masses. It is used in medicine.

2 The artificial red sulphide of mercury used as a pigment; vermilion.

Cinnabar Grecorum (grē-kō'rŭm). [L. *Græcorum*, gen pl, of the Greeks] (*Med.*) Same as Dragon's blood — **Green cinnabar**, a green pigment consisting of the oxides of cobalt and zinc subjected to the action of fire — **Hepatic cinnabar** (*Min*), an impure cinnabar of a liver-brown color and submetallic luster.

Cin'na-ba-rine (sĭn'nă-bă-rĭn), *a.* [Cf. F. *cinabarin*] Pertaining to, or resembling, cinnabar, consisting of cinnabar, or containing it; as, *cinnabarine* sand.

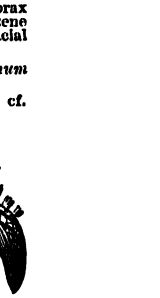
Cin'na-mene (-mēn), *n* [From Cinnamic] (*Chem.*) Styrene (which was formerly called *cinnamene* because obtained from cinnamic acid). See Styrene

Cin-nam'ic (sĭn-năm'Ĭk), *a.* [From Cinnamon.] (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or obtained from, cinnamon.

Cinnamic acid (*Chem*), a white, crystalline, odorless substance, $C_6H_5.C_2H_2.CO_2H$, formerly obtained from storax and oil of cinnamon, now made from certain benzene derivatives in large quantities, and used for the artificial production of indigo.

Cin'na-mom'ic (sĭn'nă-mŏm'Ĭk), *a* [L *cinnamomum* cinnamon] (*Chem.*) See Cinnamic.

Cin'na-mon (sĭn'nă-mŭn), *n.* [Heb. *qinnāmōn*; cf. Gr. κινναμον, κινναμωμον, L. *cinnamomum*, cinnamon. The Heb word itself seems to have been borrowed from some other language; cf. Malay *kāyū mānis* sweet wood.] (*a*) The inner bark of the shoots of *Cinnamomum Zeylanicum*, a tree growing in Ceylon. It is aromatic, of a moderately pungent taste, and is one of the best cordial, carminative, and restorative spices. (*b*) Cassia.


Cinnamon Leaf and Blossom

Cinnamon stone (*Min*), a variety of garnet, of a cinnamon or hyacinth red color, sometimes used in jewelry. — **Oil of cinnamon**, a colorless aromatic oil obtained from cinnamon and cassia, and consisting essentially of cinnamic aldehyde, $C_6H_5.C_2H_2.CHO$. — **Wild cinnamon.** See Canella.

Cin'na-mone (sĭn'nă-mōn), *n.* [*Cinnamic* + *-one.*] A yellow crystalline substance, $(C_6H_5.C_2H_2)_2CO$, the ketone of cinnamic acid.

Cin'na-myl (sĭn'nă-mĭl), *n.* [*Cinnamic* + *-yl.*] (*Chem.*) The hypothetical radical, $C_6H_5.C_2H_3.C$, of cinnamic compounds. [Formerly written also *cinnamule.*]

Cin'no-line (sĭn'nō-lĭn), *n.* [*Cinnamic* + *quinoline.*] A nitrogenous organic base, C_9H_7N, analogous to quinoline, obtained from certain complex diazo compounds.

Cinque (sĭŋk), *n.* [F. *cinq*, fr. L. *quinque* five. See FIVE.] Five, the number five in dice or cards.

‖ **Cin'que-cen'to** (chēn'kwĕ-chĕn'tō), *n.* & *a.* [It., five hundred, abbrev. for fifteen hundred. The *Cinquecento* style was so called because it arose after the year 1500.] The sixteenth century, when applied to Italian art or literature; as, the sculpture of the *Cinquecento*, *Cinquecento* style.

Cinque'foil' (sĭŋk'foil'), *n.* [*Cinque* five + *foil*, F. *feuille* leaf. See FOIL.] 1. (*Bot.*) The name of several different species of the genus *Potentilla*, — also called *five-finger*, because of the resemblance of its leaves to the fingers of the hand

2. (*Arch.*) An ornamental foliation having five points or cusps, used in windows, panels, etc. *Gwilt.*



Cinquefoil (*Arch.*)

Marsh cinquefoil, the *Potentilla palustris*, a plant with purple flowers which grows in fresh-water marshes.

Cinque'-pace' (-pās'), *n.* [*Cinque* + *pace.*] A lively dance (called also *galliard*), the steps of which were regulated by the number five. [*Obs.*] *Nares. Shak.*

Cinque' Ports' (pōrts'). [*Cinque* + *port.*] (*Eng. Hist.*) Five English ports, to which peculiar privileges were anciently accorded; — viz., Hastings, Romney, Hythe, Dover, and Sandwich, afterwards increased by the addition of Winchelsea, Rye, and some minor places.

Baron of the Cinque Ports. See under BARON.

Cinque'-spot'ted, *a.* Five-spotted [*R.*] *Shak.*

Cin'ter (sĭn'tẽr), *n.* [F. *cintre*.] (*Arch.*) See CENTER

‖ **Ci-nu'ra** (sĭ-nū'rȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. κινεῖν to move + οὐρά tail.] (*Zool.*) The group of Thysanura which includes *Lepisma* and allied forms, the bristletails. See BRISTLETAIL, and LEPISMA.

Ci'on (sī'ŭn), *n.* [OF. *cion.* See SCION.] See SCION.

The *cion* overruleth the stock; and the stock is but passive, and giveth aliment, but no motion, to the graft *Bacon*

Ci'pher (sī'fẽr), *n.* [OF. *cifre* zero, F. *chiffre* figure (cf. Sp. *cifra*, LL. *cifra*), fr. Ar. *ṣifrun*, *ṣafun*, empty, cipher, zero, fr. *ṣafira* to be empty. Cf. ZERO.] 1 (*Arith.*) A character [0] which, standing by itself, expresses nothing, but when placed at the right hand of a whole number, increases its value tenfold

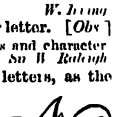
2. One who, or that which, has no weight or influence.

Here he was a mere *cipher* *W. Irving*

3. A character in general, as a figure or letter. [*Obs.*]

This wisdom began to be written in *ciphers* and character and letters bearing the forms of creatures *Sir W. Raleigh*

4. A combination or interweaving of letters, as the initials of a name; a device; a monogram; as, a painter's *cipher*, an engraver's *cipher*, etc. The cut represents the initials *N. W.*



Cipher

5. A private alphabet, system of characters, or other mode of writing, contrived for the safe transmission of secrets; also, a writing in such characters

His father engaged him when he was very young to write all his letters to England in *cipher* *Sir Barnet*

Cipher key, a key to assist in reading writings in cipher.

Ci'pher, *a.* Of the nature of a cipher, of no weight or influence. "Twelve *cipher* bishops" *Milton.*

Ci'pher, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CIPHERED (sī'fẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CIPHERING.] To use figures in a mathematical process, to do sums in arithmetic

'T was certain he could write and *cipher* too *Goldsmith*

Ci'pher, *v. t.* 1. To write in occult characters.

His notes he *ciphered* with Greek characters *Hawkwood*

2. To get by ciphering; as, to *cipher* out the answer

3. To decipher. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

4. To designate by characters. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ci'pher-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who ciphers

Ci'pher-hood (-hŏod), *n.* Nothingness [*R.*] *Goodwin*

Cip'o-lin (sĭp'ō-lĭn), *n.* [It. *cipollino*, prop., a little onion, fr. *cipolla* onion (cf. E. *cibol*). So called because its veins consist, like onions, of different strata, one lying upon another.] (*Min.*) A whitish marble, from Rome, containing pale greenish zones. It consists of calcium carbonate, with zones and cloudings of talc.

‖ **Cip'pus** (sĭp'pŭs), *n., pl.* CIPPI (-pī) [L., stake, post.] A small, low pillar, square or round, commonly having an inscription, used by the ancients for various purposes, as for indicating the distances of places, for a landmark, for sepulchral inscriptions, etc. *Gwilt.*

Circ (sẽrk), *n.* [See CIRCUS.] An amphitheatrical circle for sports; a circus. [*R.*] *T. Warton*

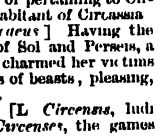
‖ **Cir-car'** (sẽr-kär'), *n.* [See SIRCAR.] A district, or part of a province. See SIRCAR. [*India*]

Cir-cas'sian (sẽr-kăsh'ăn), *a.* Of or pertaining to Circassia, in Asia. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Circassia

Cir-ce'an (sẽr-sē'an), *a.* [L. *Circaeus.*] Having the characteristics of Circe, daughter of Sol and Perseis, a mythological enchantress, who first charmed her victims and then changed them to the forms of beasts, pleasing, but noxious; as, a *Circean* draught.

Cir-cen'sial (sẽr-sĕn'shal), } *a.* [L. *Circensis*, ludi
Cir-cen'sian (sẽr-sĕn'shan), } *Circenses*, the games in the Circus Maximus.] Of or pertaining to, or held in, the Circus, in Rome.

The pleasure of the *Circensian* shows *Holyday*



Circinate Leaf

Cir'ci-nal (sẽr'sĭ-nal), *a.* [Gr. κίρκινος a circle.] (*Bot.*) Circinate.

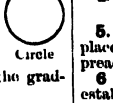
Cir'ci-nate (-nāt), *a.* [L. *circinatus*, p. p. of *circinare* to make round, fr. *circinus* a pair of compasses, from Gr. κίρκινος a circle.] (*Bot.*) Rolled together downward, the tip occupying the center; — a term used in reference to foliation or leafing, as in ferns. *Gray.*

Cir'ci-nate (sẽr'sĭ-nāt), *v. t.* To make a circle around; to encompass. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Cir'ci-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *circinatio* circle.] 1. An orbicular motion [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

2. A circle; a concentric layer [*Obs.*] "The *circinations* and spherical rounds of onions" *Sir T. Browne.*

Cir'cle (sẽr'k'l), *n.* [OE. *cercle*, F. *cercle*, fr. L. *circulus* (whence also AS. *circul*), dim. of *circus* circle, akin to Gr. κρίκος, κίρκος, circle, ring. Cf. CIRCUS, CIRCUM-.] 1. A plane figure, bounded by a single curve line called its *circumference*, every part of which is equally distant from a point within it, called the *center*.



Circle

2. The line that bounds such a figure; a circumference, a ring

3. (*Astron.*) An instrument of observation, the graduated limb of which consists of an entire circle.

☞ When it is fixed to a wall in an observatory, it is called a *mural circle*, when mounted with a telescope on an axis and in Y's, in the plane of the meridian, a *meridian* or *transit circle*, when involving the principle of reflection, like the sextant, a *reflecting circle*, and when that of repeating an angle several times continuously along the graduated limb, a *repeating circle.*

4 A round body; a sphere, an orb

It is he that sitteth upon the *circle* of the earth *Is.* xl. 22

5. Compass; circuit, inclosure.

In the *circle* of this forest *Shak.*

6 A company assembled, or conceived to assemble, about a central point of interest, or bound by a common tie, a class or division of society, a coterie, a set

As his name gradually became known, the *circle* of his acquaintance widened *Macaulay*

7. A circular group of persons; a ring.

8. A series ending where it begins, and repeating itself

Thus in a *circle* runs the peasant's pain *Dryden*

9 (*Logic*) A form of argument in which two or more unproved statements are used to prove each other, inconclusive reasoning.

That heavy bodies descend by gravity, and again, that gravity is a quality whereby a heavy body descends, is an impertinent *circle* and teaches nothing *Glanvill*

10. Indirect form of words, circumlocution. [*R.*]

Has he given the he,
In *circle*, or oblique, or somicircle *J. Fletcher*

11 A territorial division or district.

☞ **The Circles of the Holy Roman Empire**, ten in number, were those principalities or provinces which had seats in the German Diet.

Azimuth circle See under AZIMUTH. — **Circle of altitude** (*Astron.*), a circle parallel to the horizon, having its pole in the zenith, an almucantar. — **Circle of curvature** See *Osculating circle of a curve* (below). — **Circle of declination** See under DECLINATION. **Circle of latitude** (*a*) (*Astron.*) A great circle perpendicular to the plane of the ecliptic, passing through its poles. (*b*) (*Spherical Projection*) A small circle of the sphere whose plane is perpendicular to the axis. — **Circles of longitude**, lesser circles parallel to the ecliptic, diminishing as they recede from it. — **Circle of perpetual apparition**, at any given place, the boundary of that space around the elevated pole, within which the stars never set. Its distance from the pole is equal to the latitude of the place. - **Circle of perpetual occultation**, at any given place, the boundary of that space around the depressed pole, within which the stars never rise. - **Circle of the sphere**, a circle upon the surface of the sphere, called a *great circle* when its plane passes through the center of the sphere, in all other cases, a *small circle*. **Diurnal circle.** See under DIURNAL. **Dress circle**, a gallery in a theater, generally the one containing the prominent and more expensive seats. - **Druidical circles** (*Eng. Antiq.*), a popular name for certain ancient inclosures formed by rude stones circularly arranged, as at Stonehenge, near Salisbury. — **Family circle**, a gallery in a theater, usually one containing inexpensive seats. **Horary circles** (*Dialing*), the lines on dials which show the hours. — **Osculating circle of a curve** (*Geom.*), the circle which touches the curve at some point in the curve, and close to the point more nearly coincides with the curve than any other circle. This circle is used as a measure of the curvature of the curve at the point, and hence is called *circle of curvature*. **Pitch circle.** See under PITCH. — **Vertical circle**, an azimuth circle. — **Voltaic circle** or **circuit** See under CIRCUIT. — **To square the circle** See under SQUARE.

Syn. Ring, circlet, compass, circuit, inclosure.

Cir'cle, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CIRCLED (-k'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CIRCLING (-kling).] [OE. *cerclen*, F. *cercler*, fr. L. *circulare* to make round. See CIRCLE, *n.*, and cf. CIRCULATE.] 1. To move around, to revolve around

Other planets *circle* other suns *Pope*

2 To encompass, as by a circle, to surround, to inclose, to encircle. *Dyer. Pope*

Their heads are *circled* with a short turban *Dampier*
So he lies, *circled* with evil *Coleridge*

To circle in, to confine, to hem in, to keep together, as, to *circle* bodies in *Sir K. Digby.*

Cir'cle, *v. i.* To move circularly, to form a circle, to circulate

Thy name shall *circle* round the gaping throng *Byron*

Cir'cled (sẽr'k'ld), *a.* Having the form of a circle, round. "Monthly changes in her *circled* orb" *Shak.*

Cir'cler (klẽr), *n.* A mean or inferior poet, perhaps from his habit of wandering around as a stroller, an itinerant poet. Also, a name given to the cyclic poets. See under CYCLIC, *a.* [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson*

Cir'clet (sẽr'klĕt), *n.* 1 A little circle, esp., an ornament for the person, having the form of a circle, that which encircles, as a ring, a bracelet, or a headband.

Her fair locks in rich *circlet* be enrolled. *Spenser*

2. A round body, an orb *Pope*

Fairest of stars that crown'st the smiling morn
With thy bright *circlet* *Milton*

3. A circular piece of wood put under a dish at table. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Cir'co-cele (sẽr'kō-sēl), *n.* See CIRSOCELE.

Cir'cuit (sẽr'kĭt), *n.* [F. *circuit*, fr. L. *circuitus*, fr. *circuire* or *circumire* to go around; *circum* around + *ire* to go.] 1. The act of moving or revolving around, or as in a circle or orbit; a revolution; as, the periodical *circuit* of the earth round the sun. *Watts.*

2 The circumference of, or distance round, any space; the measure of a line round an area.

The *circuit* or compass of Ireland is 1,800 miles *J. Stow.*

3. That which encircles anything, as a ring or crown.

The golden *circuit* on my head *Shak.*

4. The space inclosed within a circle, or within limits.

A *circuit* wide inclosed with goodliest trees. *Milton.*

5. A regular or appointed journeying from place to place in the exercise of one's calling, as of a judge, or a preacher.

6 (*a*) (*Law*) A certain division of a state or country, established by law for a judge or judges to visit, for the administration of justice. *Bouvier.* (*b*) (*Methodist Church*) A district in which an itinerant preacher labors.

7 Circumlocution. [*Obs.*] "Thou hast used no *circuit* of words" *Hulcet.*

Circuit court (*Law*), a court which sits successively in different places in its circuit (see CIRCUIT, 6). In the United States, the federal circuit courts are commonly presided over by a judge of the supreme court, or a special circuit judge, together with the judge of the district court. They have jurisdiction within statutory limits, both in law and equity, in matters of federal cognizance. Some of the individual States also have circuit courts, which have general statutory jurisdiction of the same class, in matters of State cognizance. - **Circuit** or **Circuity of action** (*Law*), a longer course of proceedings than is necessary to attain the object in view. — **To make a circuit**, to go around, to go a roundabout way. — **Voltaic** or **Galvanic circuit** or **circle**, a continuous electrical communication between the two poles of a battery, an arrangement of voltaic elements or couples with proper conductors, by which a continuous current of electricity is established.

Cir'cuit, *v. i.* To move in a circle, to go round, to circulate. [*Obs.*] *J. Philips.*

Cir'cuit, *v. t.* To travel around. [*Obs.*] "Having *circuited* the air" *T. Warton.*

Cir'cuit-eer' (-ēr'), *n.* A circuiter [*Obs.*] *Pope.*

Cir'cuit-er (sẽr'kĭt-ẽr), *n.* One who travels a circuit, as a circuit judge [*R.*] *R. W. Hallock*

Cir'cu-i'tion (sẽr'kū-ĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *circuitio.* See CIRCUIT.] The act of going round, circumlocution. [*R.*]

Cir-cu'i-tous (sẽr-kū'ĭ-tŭs), *a.* [LL. *circuitosus.*] Going round in a circuit, roundabout, indirect, as, a *circuitous* road, a *circuitous* manner of accomplishing an end. — **Cir-cu'i-tous-ly**, *adv.* — **Cir-cu'i-tous ness**, *n.*

Syn. — Tortuous, winding, sinuous, serpentine.

Cir-cu'i-ty (-tȳ), *n.* A going round in a circle, a course not direct, a roundabout way of proceeding

Cir'cu-la-ble (sẽr'kŭ-la-b'l), *a.* That may be circulated.

Cir'cu-lar (-lẽr), *a.* [L. *circularis*, fr. *circulus* circle; cf. F. *circulaire.* See CIRCLE.] 1 In the form of, or bounded by, a circle, round.

2 Repeating itself, ending in itself, reverting to the point of beginning, hence, illogical, inconclusive, as, *circular* reasoning.

3 Adhering to a fixed circle of legends; cyclic; hence, mean, inferior. See *Cyclic poets*, under CYCLIC.

Had Virgil been a *circular* poet, and closely adhered to history, how could the Romans have had *Dido?* *Dennis*

4 Addressed to a circle, or to a number of persons having a common interest, circulated, or intended for circulation, as, a *circular* letter

A proclamation of Henry III., . doubtless *circular* throughout England *Hallam*

5 Perfect, complete. [*Obs.*]

A man so absolute and *circular*
In all those wished for virtues that may take
A virgin captive *Massinger*

Circular arc, any portion of the circumference of a circle. - **Circular cubics** (*Math.*), curves of the third order which are imagined to pass through the two circular points at infinity. **Circular functions** (*Math.*) See under FUNCTION. - **Circular instruments**, mathematical instruments employed for measuring angles, in which the graduation extends round the whole circumference of a circle, or 360°. - **Circular lines**, straight lines pertaining to the circle, as sines, tangents, secants, etc. - **Circular note** or **letter** (*a*) (*Com.*) See under CREDIT. (*b*) (*Diplomacy*) A letter addressed in identical terms to a number of persons. - **Circular numbers** (*Arith.*), those whose powers terminate in the same digits as the roots themselves, as 5 and 6, whose squares are 25 and 36. *Barlow. Brande.* **Circular points at infinity** (*Geom.*), two imaginary points at infinite distance through which every circle in the plane is, in the theory of curves, imagined to pass. **Circular polarization.** (*Min.*) See under POLARIZATION. **Circular** or **Globular sailing** (*Naut.*), the method of sailing by the arc of a great circle. — **Circular saw** See under SAW.

Cir'cu-lar, *n.* [Cf. (for sense 1) F. *circulaire*, lettre *circulaire.* See CIRCULAR, *a.*] 1 A circular letter, or paper, usually printed, copies of which are addressed or given to various persons, as, a business *circular*

2. A sleeveless cloak, cut in circular form

Cir'cu-lar'i-ty (-lăr'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [LL. *circularitas.*] The quality or state of being circular, a circular form

Cir'cu-lar-ly (-lẽr-lȳ), *adv.* In a circular manner.

Cir'cu-la-ry (-lă-rȳ), *a.* Circular, illogical. [*Obs. & R.*] "Cross and *circulary* speeches" *Hooker*

Cir'cu-late (-lāt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CIRCULATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CIRCULATING.] [L. *circulatus*, p. p. of *circulare*, v. t., to surround, make round, *circulus*, v. i., to gather into a circle. See CIRCLE.] 1. To move in a circle or circuitously, to move round and return to the same point, as, the blood *circulates* in the body *Boyle*

2 To pass from place to place, from person to person, or from hand to hand, to be diffused, as, money *circulates*, a story *circulates*

Circulating decimal. See DECIMAL. — **Circulating library,** a library whose books are loaned to the public, usually at certain fixed rates. — **Circulating medium.** See MEDIUM.

Cir'cu-late (sûr'kû-lāt), *v. t.* To cause to pass from place to place, or from person to person, to spread; as, to *circulate* a report, to *circulate* bills of credit.

Circulating pump. See under PUMP.

Syn. — To spread, diffuse; propagate; disseminate.

Cir'cu-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *circulatio*. cf. F. *circulation*.] **1** The act of moving in a circle, or in a course which brings the moving body to the place where its motion began.

This continual *circulation* of human things. *Swift*

2. The act of passing from place to place or person to person, free diffusion, transmission.

The true doctrines of astronomy appear to have had some popular *circulation* *Whewell*

3 Currency, circulating coin, notes, bills, etc., current for coin.

4. The extent to which anything circulates or is circulated; the measure of diffusion, as, the *circulation* of a newspaper.

5. (*Physiol.*) The movement of the blood in the blood-vascular system, by which it is brought into close relations with almost every living elementary constituent Also, the movement of the sap in the vessels and tissues of plants.

Cir'cu-la-tive (sûr'kû-lā-tĭv), *a.* Promoting circulation; circulating [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

Cir'cu-la'tor (sûr'kû-lā'tŏr), *n* [Cf L *circulator* a peddler] One who, or that which, circulates

Cir'cu-la-to'ri-ous (-lā-tō'rĭ-ŭs), *a* Traveling from house to house or from town to town, itinerant [*Obs.*] "*Circulatorious* jugglers." *Barrow.*

Cir'cu-la-to-ry (sûr'kû-lā-tō-rў), *a* [L *circulatorius* pert. to a mountebank cf. F. *circulatoire.*] **1** Circular; as, a *circulatory* letter *Johnson.*

2 Circulating, or going round. *T. Warton*

3. (*Anat.*) Subserving the purposes of circulation, as, *circulatory* organs, of or pertaining to the organs of circulation, as, *circulatory* diseases

Cir'cu-la-to-ry, *n* A chemical vessel consisting of two portions unequally exposed to the heat of the fire, and with connecting pipes or passages, through which the fluid rises from the overheated portion, and descends from the relatively colder, maintaining a circulation

Cir'cu-let (sûr'kû-lĕt), *n* A circlet [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Cir'cu-line (sûr'kû-lĭn), *a* Proceeding in a circle; circular. [*Obs.*] "With motion *circuline*" *Dr. H. More*

Cir'cum- (sûr'kŭm) [Akin to *circle, circus*.] A Latin preposition, used as a prefix in many English words, and signifying *around* or *about*

Cir'cum-ag'i-tate (-ăj'ĭ-tāt), *v. t.* [Pref. *circum-* + *agitate.*] To agitate on all sides *Jer. Taylor.*

Cir'cum-am'bage (-ăm'bāj), *n* [Pref *circum-* + *ambage*, obs. sing. of *ambages*.] A roundabout or indirect course; indirectness. [*Obs.*] *S. Richardson*

Cir'cum-am'bi-en-cy (-ăm'bĭ-en-sў), *n.* The act of surrounding or encompassing *Sir T. Browne.*

Cir'cum-am'bi-ent (sûr'kŭm-ăm'bĭ-ent), *a.* [Pref. *circum-* + *ambient.*] Surrounding, inclosing or being on all sides, encompassing. "The *circumambient* heaven." *J. Armstrong*

Cir'cum-am'bu-late (-ăm'bû-lāt), *v. i.* [L. *circumambulatus*, p. p. of *circumambulare* to walk around, *circum* + *ambulare*. See AMBULATE.] To walk round about. — **Cir'cum-am'bu-la'tion** (-ăm'bû-lā'shŭn), *n.*

Cir'cum-bend'i-bus (-bĕnd'ĭ-bŭs), *n.* A roundabout or indirect way [*Jocular*] *Goldsmith.*

Cir'cum-cen'ter (-sĕn'tĕr), *n* (*Geom.*) The center of a circle that circumscribes a triangle

Cir'cum-cise (sûr'kŭm-sīz), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CIRCUMCISED (-sīzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CIRCUMCISING.] [L. *circumcisus*, p. p. of *circumcidere* to cut around, to circumcise, *circum* + *caedere* to cut; akin to E. *caesura*, homicide, concise, and prob. to *shed*, v. t.] **1** To cut off the prepuce or foreskin of, in the case of males, and the internal labia of, in the case of females

2. (*Script.*) To purify spiritually

Cir'cum-ci'ser (sûr'kŭm-sī'zĕr), *n* One who performs circumcision *Milton.*

Cir'cum-ci'sion (sûr'kŭm-sĭzh'ŭn), *n* [L. *circumcisio.*] **1.** The act of cutting off the prepuce or foreskin of males, or the internal labia of females

☞ The *circumcision* of males is practiced as a religious rite by the Jews, Mohammedans, etc.

2. (*Script.*) (*a*) The Jews, as a circumcised people. (*b*) Rejection of the sins of the flesh, spiritual purification, and acceptance of the Christian faith

Cir'cum-clu'sion (-klū'zhŭn), *n* [L. *circumcludere, -clusum*, to inclose] Act of inclosing on all sides. [*R.*]

Cir'cum-cur-sa'tion (-kŭr-sā'shŭn), *n* [L. *circumcursare, -satum*, to run round about] The act of running about; also, rambling language [*Obs.*] *Barrow*

Cir'cum-den'u-da'tion (-dĕn'û-dā'shŭn *or* -dē'nû-dā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *circum-* + *denudation.*] (*Geol.*) Denudation around or in the neighborhood of an object.

Hills of circumdenudation, hills which have been produced by surface erosion; the elevations which have been left, after denudation of a mass of high ground *Jukes*

Cir'cum-duce' (-dūs'), *v. t.* [See CIRCUMDUCT.] (*Scots Law*) To declare elapsed, as the time allowed for introducing evidence. *Sir W. Scott*

Cir'cum-duct' (-dŭkt'), *v. t.* [L. *circumductus*, p. p. of *circumducere* to lead around; *circum* + *ducere* to lead.] **1.** To lead about; to lead astray [*R.*]

2. (*Law*) To contravene, to nullify; as, to *circumduct* acts of judicature. [*Obs.*] *Ayliffe.*

Cir'cum-duc'tion (-dŭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *circumductio*.] **1.** A leading about; circumlocution. [*R.*] *Hooker.*

2. An annulling; cancellation. [*R.*] *Ayliffe.*

3. (*Physiol.*) The rotation of a limb round an imaginary axis, so as to describe a conical surface.

Cir'cum-e-soph'a-gal (sûr'kŭm-ē-sŏf'ā-gal), *a.* [Pref. *circum-* + *esophagal.*] (*Anat.*) Surrounding the esophagus; — in *Zool.* said of the nerve commissures and ganglia of arthropods and molluska.

Cir'cum-e'so-phag'e-al (-ē'sō-făj'ē-al), *a.* (*Anat.*) Circumesophagal.

Cir'cum-fer (sûr'kŭm-fĕr), *v. t.* [L *circumferre; circum* + *ferre* to bear. See 1st BEAR.] To bear or carry round. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Cir-cum'fer-ence (sûr-kŭm'fĕr-ens), *n.* [L. *circumferentia.*] **1.** The line that goes round or encompasses a circular figure; a periphery. *Milton.*

2. A circle, anything circular.

His ponderous shield
Behind him cast The broad *circumference*
Hung on his shoulders like the moon *Milton.*

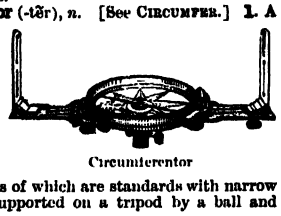
3. The external surface of a sphere, or of any orbicular body.

Cir-cum'fer-ence, *v. t.* To include in a circular space; to bound [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Cir-cum'fer-en'tial (-ĕn'shal), *a.* [LL. *circumferentialis.*] Pertaining to the circumference, encompassing, encircling, circuitous. *Parkhurst.*

Cir-cum'fer-en'tial-ly (-ĕn'shal-lў), *adv* So as to surround or encircle.

Cir-cum'fer-en'tor (-tĕr), *n.* [See CIRCUMFER.] **1.** A surveying instrument, for taking horizontal angles and bearings, a surveyor's compass. It consists of a compass whose needle plays over a circle graduated to 360°, and of a horizontal brass bar at the ends of which are standards with narrow slits for sighting, supported on a tripod by a ball and socket joint.



Circumferentor

2 A graduated wheel for measuring tires; a tire circle.

Cir'cum-flant (sûr'kŭm-flănt), *a.* [L. *circumflans*, p. pr. of *circumflare*.] Blowing around. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn.*

Cir'cum-flect (-flĕkt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CIRCUMFLECTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CIRCUMFLECTING.] [L *circumflectere.* See CIRCUMFLEX.] **1** To bend around

2 To mark with the circumflex accent, as a vowel [*R.*]

Cir'cum-flec'tion (sûr'kŭm-flĕk'shŭn), *n.* See CIRCUMFLEXION.

Cir'cum-flex (sûr'kŭm-flĕks), *n* [L. *circumflexus* a bending round, fr. *circumflectere, circumflexum*, to bend or turn about; *circum* + *flectere* to bend. See FLEXIBLE.] **1.** A wave of the voice embracing both a rise and fall or a fall and a rise on the same syllable *Walker.*

2. A character, or accent, denoting in Greek a rise and fall of the voice on the same long syllable, marked thus [~ or ^]; and in Latin and some other languages, denoting a long and contracted syllable, marked [~ or ^]. See ACCENT, *n*, 2.

Cir'cum-flex, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CIRCUMFLEXED (-flĕkst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CIRCUMFLEXING (-flĕks'ĭng).] To mark or pronounce with a circumflex *Walker.*

Cir'cum-flex, *a* [Cf L. *circumflexus*, p. p.] **1** Moving or turning round; circuitous. [*R.*] *Swift.*

2 (*Anat.*) Curved circularly, — applied to several arteries of the hip and thigh, to arteries, veins, and a nerve of the shoulder, and to other parts

Cir'cum-flex'ion (-flĕk'shŭn), *n* **1** The act of bending, or causing to assume a curved form

2. A winding about; a turning, a circuity, a fold

Cir-cum'flu-ence (sûr-kŭm'flū-ens), *n.* A flowing round on all sides, an inclosing with a fluid

Cir-cum'flu-ent (-ent), *a.* [L *circumfluens*, p. pr. of *circumfluere*, *circum* + *fluere* to flow; also L. *circumfluus*.] Flowing round, surrounding in the manner of a fluid "The deep, *circumfluent* waves." *Pope.*

Cir'cum-fo-ra'ne-an (sûr'kŭm-fō-rā'nē-an), *a* [L. *circumforaneus* found in markets, *circum* + *forum* a market place.] Going about or abroad, walking or wandering from house to house *Addison.*

Cir'cum-ful'gent (-fŭl'jent), *a* [Pref. *circum-* + *fulgent*] Shining around or about.

Cir'cum-fuse' (-fūz'), *v. t* [L *circumfusus*, p. p. of *circumfundere* to pour around, *circum* + *fundere* to pour] To pour round, to spread round

His army *circumfused* on either wing. *Milton.*

Cir'cum-fu'sile (-fū'zĭl *or* -sĭl), *a.* [Pref. *circum-* + L. *fusilis* fusil, *a.*] Capable of being poured or spread round. "*Circumfusile* gold" *Pope*

Cir'cum-fu'sion (-fū'zhŭn), *n.* [L. *circumfusio.*] The act of pouring or spreading round, the state of being spread round. *Swift*

Cir'cum-ges-ta'tion (-jĕs-tā'shŭn), *n* [L. *circumgestare* to carry around, *circum* + *gestare* to carry.] The act or process of carrying about. [*Obs.*]

Circumgestation of the eucharist to be adored *Jer. Taylor*

Cir'cum-gy'rate (-jī'rāt), *v. t & i* [Pref. *circum-* + *gyrate.*] To roll or turn round; to cause to perform a rotary or circular motion *Ray.*

Cir'cum-gy-ra'tion (-jĭ-rā'shŭn *or* -jĭ-rā'shŭn), *n.* The act of turning, rolling, or whirling round.

A certain turbulent and irregular *circumgyration* *Holland.*

Cir'cum-gy'ra-to-ry (-jī'rā-tō-rў), *a.* Moving in a circle, turning round. *Hawthorne.*

Cir'cum-gyre' (-jīr'), *v. t.* To circumgyrate. [*Obs.*]

Cir'cum-in-ces'sion (-ĭn-sĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [Pref *circum-* + L. *incedere, incessum*, to walk.] (*Theol.*) The reciprocal existence in each other of the three persons of the Trinity.

Cir'cum-ja'cence (sûr'kŭm-jā'sens), *n.* Condition of being circumjacent, or of bordering on every side.

Cir'cum-ja'cent (sûr'kŭm-jā'sent), *a.* [L. *circumjacens*, p. pr. of *circumjacere; circum* + *jacēre* to lie.] Lying round; bordering on every side. *T. Fuller.*

Cir'cum-jo'vi-al (-jō'vĭ-al), *n.* [Pref. *circum-* + L. *Jupiter*, gen. *Jovis*, Jove] One of the moons or satellites of the planet Jupiter. [*Obs.*] *Derham.*

Cir'cum-lit'to-ral (-lĭt'tō-ral), *a.* [Pref. *circum-* + L. *lutus, littoris*, shore, preferable form, *litus, litoris.*] Adjoining the shore.

Cir'cum-lo-cu'tion (sûr'kŭm-lō-kū'shŭn), *n.* [L. *circumlocutio*, fr. *circumlogui, -locutus*, to make use of circumlocution; *circum* + *loqui* to speak. See LOQUACIOUS.] The use of many words to express an idea that might be expressed by few; indirect or roundabout language; a periphrase.

The plain Billingsgate way of calling names . . . would save abundance of time lost by *circumlocution* *Swift.*

Circumlocution office, a term of ridicule for a governmental office where business is delayed by passing through the hands of different officials.

Cir'cum-lo-cu'tion-al (-al), *a* Relating to, or consisting of, circumlocutions; periphrastic; circuitous.

Cir'cum-loc'u-to-ry (-lŏk'û-tō-rў), *a.* Characterized by circumlocution; periphrastic. *Shenstone.*

The officials set to work in regular *circumlocutory* order. *Chambers's Journal.*

Cir'cum-me-rid'i-an (-mē-rĭd'ĭ-an), *a.* [Pref. *circum-* + *meridian*] About, or near, the meridian.

Cir'cum-mure' (-mūr'), *v. t.* [Pref. *circum-* + *mure*, v. t.] To encompass with a wall. *Shak*

Cir'cum-nav'i-ga-ble (-năv'ĭ-gā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being sailed round. *Ray.*

Cir'cum-nav'i-gate (sûr'kŭm-năv'ĭ-gāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* CIRCUMNAVIGATED (-gā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CIRCUMNAVIGATING (-gā'tĭng)] [L *circumnavigatus*, p. p. of *circumnavigare* to sail round, *circum* + *navigare* to navigate.] To sail completely round.

Having *circumnavigated* the whole earth. *T. Fuller*

Cir'cum-nav'i-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n.* The act of circumnavigating, or sailing round. *Arbuthnot.*

Cir'cum-nav'i-ga'tor (sûr'kŭm-năv'ĭ-gā'tŏr), *n* One who sails round. *W. Guthrie.*

Cir'cum-nu'tate (-nū'tāt), *v. i.* [Pref. *circum-* + *nutate*] To pass through the stages of circumnutation.

Cir'cum-nu-ta'tion (-nû-tā'shŭn), *n.* (*Bot*) The successive bowing or bending in different directions of the growing tip of the stems of many plants, especially seen in climbing plants.

Cir'cum-po'lar (-pō'lĕr), *a.* [Pref. *circum-* + *polar.*] About the pole; — applied to stars that revolve around the pole without setting, as, *circumpolar* stars.

Cir'cum-po-si'tion (-pō-zĭsh'ŭn), *n* [L. *circumpositio*, fr. *circumponere, -positum*, to place around] The act of placing in a circle, or round about, or the state of being so placed *Evelyn.*

Cir'cum-ro'ta-ry (-rō'tā-rў), *a.* [Pref *circum-* + *rotary, rotatory.*] Turning, rolling, or whirling round

Cir'cum-ro'ta-to-ry (-tā-tō-rў),

Cir'cum-ro'tate (-rō'tāt), *v. t. & i.* [L *circumrotare; circum* + *rotare* to turn round] To rotate about. [*R.*]

Cir'cum-ro-ta'tion (-rō-tā'shŭn), *n.* The act of rolling or revolving round, as a wheel, circumvolution; the state of being whirled round. *J. Gregory*

Cir'cum-scis'sile (-sĭs'sĭl), *a.* [Pref. *circum-* + *scissile.*] (*Bot*) Dehiscing or opening by a transverse fissure extending around (a capsule or pod). See *Illust.* of PYXIDIUM.

Cir'cum-scrib'a-ble (sûr'kŭm-skrī'bā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being circumscribed

Cir'cum-scribe' (sûr'kŭm-skrīb'; 277), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CIRCUMSCRIBED (-skrībd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CIRCUMSCRIBING.] [L *circumscribere, -scriptum, circum* + *scribere* to write, draw. See SCRIBE.] **1.** To write or engrave around [*R.*]

Thereon is *circumscribed* this epitaph *Ashmole*

2 To inclose within a certain limit, to hem in; to surround; to bound, to confine, to restrain.

To *circumscribe* royal power *Bancroft*

3. (*Geom.*) To draw a line around so as to touch at certain points without cutting. See INSCRIBE, 5.

Syn. — To bound, limit, restrict; confine; abridge; restrain; environ; encircle, inclose, encompass.

Cir'cum-scrib'er (sûr'kŭm-skrī'bĕr), *n.* One who, or that which, circumscribes.

Cir'cum-scrip'ti-ble (-skrĭp'tĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being circumscribed or limited by bounds

Cir'cum-scrip'tion (-shŭn), *n* [L. *circumscriptio.* See CIRCUMSCRIBE.] **1.** An inscription written around anything. [*R.*] *Ashmole.*

2. The exterior line which determines the form or magnitude of a body; outline, periphery. *Ray.*

3. The act of limiting, or the state of being limited, by conditions or restraints, bound, confinement; limit.

The *circumscriptions* of terrestrial nature. *Johnson.*

I would not my unhoused, free condition
Put into *circumscription* and confine. *Shak.*

Cir'cum-scrip'tive (-tĭv), *a.* Circumscribing or tending to circumscribe; marking the limits or form of.

Cir'cum-scrip'tive-ly, *adv.* In a limited manner.

Cir'cum-scrip'tly (sûr'kŭm-skrĭp'tlў), *adv.* In a literal, limited, or narrow manner. [*R.*] *Milton.*

Cir'cum-spect (sûr'kŭm-spĕkt), *a* [L. *circumspectus*, p. p. of *circumspicere* to look about one's self, to observe; *circum* + *specere, specere*, to look. See SPY.] Attentive to all the circumstances of a case or the probable consequences of an action; cautious; prudent; wary.

Syn. — See CAUTIOUS.

Cir'cum-spec'tion (-spĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *circumspectio.*]

Attention to all the facts and circumstances of a case; caution; watchfulness.

With silent *circumspection*, unespied. *Milton.*

Syn.—Caution; prudence; watchfulness; deliberation; thoughtfulness; wariness; forecast.

Cir'cum-spec'tive (sĕr'kŭm-spĕk'tĭv), *a.* Looking around every way; cautious; careful of consequences; watchful of danger. "*Circumspective* eyes." *Pope.*

Cir'cum-spec'tive-ly, *adv.* Circumspectly.

Cir'cum-spect'ly (-spĕkt'lȳ), *adv.* In a circumspect manner; cautiously; warily.

Cir'cum-spect'ness, *n.* Vigilance in guarding against evil from every quarter; caution.

[Travel] forces *circumspectness* on those abroad, who at home are nursed in security. *Sir H Wotton.*

Cir'cum-stance (sĕr'kŭm-stăns), *n.* [L. *circumstantia*, fr. *circumstans, -antis*, p. pr. of *circumstare* to stand around; *circum* + *stare* to stand. See STAND.] **1** That which attends, or relates to, or in some way affects, a fact or event; an attendant thing or state of things

The *circumstances* are well known in the country where they happened *W Irving*

2. An event; a fact; a particular incident.

The sculptor had in his thoughts the conqueror weeping for new worlds, or the like *circumstances* in history. *Addison*

3. Circumlocution; detail. [*Obs.*]

So without more *circumstance* at all
I hold it fit that we shake hands and part *Shak.*

4. *pl.* Condition in regard to worldly estate; state of property; situation; surroundings.

When men are easy in their *circumstances*, they are naturally enemies to innovations *Addison*

Not a circumstance, of no account. [*Colloq.*]—**Under the circumstances,** taking all things into consideration.

Syn.—Event; occurrence, incident, situation, condition; position, fact; detail, item. See EVENT.

Cir'cum-stance, *v. t.* To place in a particular situation, to supply relative incidents.

The poet took the matters of fact as they came down to him and *circumstanced* them, after his own manner *Addison*

Cir'cum-stanced (-stănst), *p. a.* **1** Placed in a particular position or condition, situated.

The proposition is, that two bodies so *circumstanced* will balance each other *Whewell*

2. Governed by events or circumstances. [*Poetic & R.*] "I must be *circumstanced*" *Shak.*

Cir'cum-stant (-stănt), *a.* [L *circumstans* See CIRCUMSTANCE.] Standing or placed around, surrounding [*R.*] "*Circumstant* bodies" *Sir K Digby.*

Cir'cum-stan'tia-ble (-stăn'shă-b'l), *a* Capable of being circumstantiated. [*Obs.*] *Jer Taylor*

Cir'cum-stan'tial (sĕr'kŭm-stăn'shal), *a* [Cf F *circonstanciel.*] **1.** Consisting in, or pertaining to, circumstances or particular incidents

The usual character of human testimony is substantial truth under *circumstantial* variety *Paley*

2. Incidental; relating to, but not essential

We must therefore distinguish between the essentials in religious worship . . and what is merely *circumstantial Sharp*

3. Abounding with circumstances, detailing or exhibiting all the circumstances, minute, particular

Tedious and *circumstantial* recitals *Prior*

Circumstantial evidence (*Law*), evidence obtained from circumstances, which necessarily or usually attend facts of a particular nature, from which arises presumption According to some authorities *circumstantial* is distinguished from *positive* evidence in that the latter is the testimony of eyewitnesses to a fact or the admission of a party; but the prevalent opinion now is that all such testimony is dependent on circumstances for its support All testimony is more or less *circumstantial. Wharton*

Syn.—See MINUTE

Cir'cum-stan'tial, *n.* Something incidental to the main subject, but of less importance, opposed to an *essential*;—generally in the plural, as, the *circumstantials* of religion. *Addison*

Cir'cum-stan'ti-al'i-ty (-stăn'shĭ-ăl'ĭ-tȳ *or* -stăn-shăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state, characteristic, or quality of being circumstantial; particularity or minuteness of detail. "I will endeavor to describe with sufficient *circumstantiality.*" *De Quincey*

Cir'cum-stan'tial-ly (-stăn'shal-lȳ), *adv* **1.** In respect to circumstances; not essentially, accidentally.

Of the fancy and intellect, the powers are only *circumstantially* different *Glanvill*

2. In every circumstance or particular; minutely.

To set down somewhat *circumstantially*, not only the events, but the manner of my trials *Bonk*

Cir'cum-stan'ti-ate (sĕr'kŭm-stăn'shĭ-āt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CIRCUMSTANTIATED (-ā'tĕd), *p pr. & vb n.* CIRCUMSTANTIATING (-ā'tĭng)] [See CIRCUMSTANCE] **1.** To place in particular circumstances, to invest with particular accidents or adjuncts. [*R.*]

If the act were otherwise *circumstantiated*, it might well that freely which now it wills reluctantly *Bramhall*

2. To prove or confirm by circumstances, to enter into details concerning.

Neither will time permit to *circumstantiate* those particulars, which I have only touched in the general *State Trials* (1681)

Cir'cum-ter-ra'ne-ous (-tĕr-rā'nē-ŭs), *a* [Pref *circum-* + L. *terra* earth.] Being or dwelling around the earth. "*Circumterraneous* demons" *H Hallywell*

Cir'cum-un'du-late (-ŭn'dŭ-lāt), *v. t* [Pref. *circum-* + *undulate*] To flow round, as waves [*R.*]

Cir'cum-val'late (-văl'lāt), *v. t.* [L *circumvallatus*, p. p. of *circumvallare* to surround with a wall, *circum* + *vallare* to wall, fr *vallum* rampart.] To surround with a rampart or wall. *Johnson*

Cir'cum-val'late (-lĭt), *a.* **1.** Surrounded with a wall; inclosed with a rampart.

2. (*Anat.*) Surrounded by a ridge or elevation; as, the *circumvallate* papillæ, near the base of the tongue

Cir'cum-val-la'tion (-văl-lā'shŭn), *n.* (*Mil*) (*a*) The act of surrounding with a wall or rampart. (*b*) A line of field works made around a besieged place and the besieging army, to protect the camp of the besiegers against the attack of an enemy from without.

Cir'cum-vec'tion (sĕr'kŭm-vĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *circumvectio*; *circum* + *vehere* to carry] The act of carrying anything around, or the state of being so carried.

Cir'cum-vent' (sĕr'kŭm-vĕnt'), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* CIRCUMVENTED; *p pr. & vb. n.* CIRCUMVENTING] [L. *circumventus*, p p. of *circumvenire*, to come around, encompass, deceive, *circum* + *venire* to come, akin to E. *come.*] To gain advantage over by arts, stratagem, or deception; to deceive, to delude, to get around

I *circumvented* whom I could not gain *Dryden*

Cir'cum-ven'tion (-vĕn'shŭn), *n.* [L *circumventio*] The act of prevailing over another by arts, address, or fraud, deception; fraud; imposture; delusion.

A school in which he learns sly *circumventions. Cowper*

Cir'cum-vent'ive (sĕr'kŭm-vĕn'tĭv), *a* Tending to circumvent; deceiving by artifices, deluding

Cir'cum-ven'tor (-tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who circumvents, one who gains his purpose by cunning

Cir'cum-vest' (-vĕst'), *v. t.* [L. *circumvestire*, *circum* + *vestire* to clothe] To cover round, as with a garment, to invest [*Obs.*]

Circumvested with much prejudice *Sir H Wotton*

Cir-cum'vo-lant (sĕr-kŭm'vō-lănt), *a* [L *circumvolans*, p. pr. See CIRCUMVOLATION] Flying around

The *circumvolant* troubles of humanity. *G Macdonald*

Cir'cum-vo-la'tion (sĕr'kŭm-vō-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L *circumvolare, -volatum*, to fly around, *circum* + *volare* to fly.] The act of flying round [*R.*]

Cir'cum-vo-lu'tion (-lū'shŭn), *n.* [See CIRCUMVOLVE] **1** The act of rolling round, the state of being rolled **2** A thing rolled round another. *Arbuthnot* **3** A roundabout procedure, a circumlocution.

He had neither time nor temper for sentimental *circumvolutions Beaconsfield*

Cir'cum-volve' (sĕr'kŭm-vŏlv'), *v t* [*imp & p p* CIRCUMVOLVED (-vŏlvd'), *p pr & vb n* CIRCUMVOLVING] [L *circumvolvere, -volutum, circum* + *volvere* to roll] To roll round, to cause to revolve, to put into a circular motion *Herrick*

Cir'cum-volve', *v i* To roll round, to revolve

Cir'cus (sĕr'kŭs), *n*, *pl* CIRCUSES (-ĕz) [L *circus* circle, ring, circus (in sense 1) See CIRCLE, and cf CIRQUE] **1** (*Roman Antiq*) A level oblong space surrounded on three sides by seats of wood, earth, or stone, rising in tiers one above another, and divided lengthwise through the middle by a barrier around which the track or course was laid out It was used for chariot races, games, and public shows.

¶ The *Circus Maximus* at Rome could contain more than 100,000 spectators *Harper's Latin Dict.*

2 A circular inclosure for the exhibition of feats of horsemanship, acrobatic displays, etc Also, the company of performers, with their equipage.

3. Circuit, space, inclosure [*R.*]

The narrow *circus* of my dungeon wall *Byron*

Cirl' bun'ting (sĕrl' bŭn'tĭng) [Cf It. *cirlo*] (*Zool*) A European bunting (*Emberiza cirlus*)

Cirque (sẽrk), *n* [F, fr. L. *circus*] **1** A circle, a circus, a circular erection or arrangement of objects

A dismal *cirque*
Of Druid stones upon a forlorn moor. *Keats*

2 A kind of circular valley in the side of a mountain, walled around by precipices of great height.

Cir'rate (sĭr'rāt), *a* [L *cirratus* having ringlets, fr *cirrus* a curl] (*Zool*) Having cirri along the margin of a part or organ

Cir-rhi'er-ous (sĭr-rĭĭ'ĕr-ŭs), *a* See CIRRIFEROUS

Cir'rhose (sĭr'rōs), *a* Same as CIRROSE

‖**Cir-rho'sis** (sĭr-rō'sĭs), *n* [NL, fr Gr κιρρος orange-colored of F *cirrhose* So called from the yellowish appearance which the diseased liver often presents when cut] (*Med*) A disease of the liver in which it usually becomes smaller in size and more dense and fibrous in consistence, hence sometimes applied to similar changes in other organs, caused by increase in the fibrous framework and decrease in the proper substance of the organ

Cir-rhot'ic (sĭr-rŏt'ĭk), *a* Pertaining to, caused by, or affected with, cirrhosis, as, *cirrhotic* degeneration, a *cirrhotic* liver

Cir'rhous (sĭr'rŭs), *a* See CIRROSE

Cir'rhus (sĭr'rŭs), *n* Same as CIRRUS

‖ **Cir'ri** (sĭr'rī), *n pl* See CIRRUS

Cir-rif'er-ous (sĭr-rĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a* [*Cirrus* + *-ferous*] Bearing cirri, as many plants and animals.

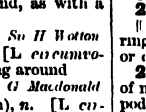
Cir'ri-form (sĭr'rĭ-fôrm), *a* [*Cirrus* + *-form*] (*Biol*) Formed like a cirrus or tendril,—said of appendages of both animals and plants.

Cir-rig'er-ous (sĭr-rĭj'ĕr-ŭs), *a* [*Cirrus* + *-gerous*] (*Biol*) Having curled locks of hair, supporting cirri, or hairlike appendages

Cir'ri-grade (sĭr'rĭ-grād), *a* [*Cirrus* + L *gradi* to walk] (*Biol*) Moving or moved by cirri, or hairlike appendages

Cir'ri-ped (-pĕd), *n* (*Zool*) One of the Cirripedia

‖ **Cir'ri-pe'di-a** (-pē'dĭ-ȧ), *n pl* [NL, fr. L. *cirrus* curl + *pes, pedis*, foot] (*Zoöl.*) An order of Crustacea including the barnacles. When adult, they have a calcareous shell composed of several pieces. From the opening of the shell the animal throws out a group of curved legs, looking like a delicate curl, whence the name of the group See ANATIFA.


Interior of one of the Cirripedia (*Balanus tintinnabulum*), as Section of shell, *b* Base, *a* to Tergum of operculum, *c* Scutum, *e* Cirri, *d* Labrum *f* Acoustic sac, *e* Prosoma or Thorax, *h h'* Muscles; *i* Ovary and Oviduct *d* Sac inclosing the animal

‖ **Cir'ro-bran'chi-a'ta** (sĭr'rō-brăn'kĭ-ā'tȧ), *n. pl* [NL, fr. E *cirrus* + L. *branchiæ* gills.] (*Zool.*) A division of Mollusca having slender, cirriform appendages near the mouth, the Scaphopoda

Cir'ro-cu'mu-lus (-kū'mū-lŭs), *n.* [*Cirrus* + *cumulus*] (*Meteor.*) See under CLOUD.

Cir'rose (sĭr'rōs), *a* [See CIRRUS] (*Bot*) (*a*) Bearing a tendril or tendrils, as, a *cirrose* leaf (*b*) Resembling a tendril or cirrus. [Spelt also *cirrhose*]


Tip of Cirrose Leaf.

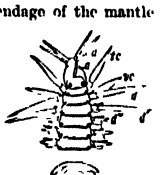
‖ **Cir'ro-stra'tus** (sĭr'rō-strā'tŭs), *n.* [*Cirrus* + *stratus*] (*Meteor.*) See under CLOUD

Cir'rous (sĭr'rŭs), *a* **1** (*Bot*) Cirrose.

2 (*Zool*) Tufted;—said of certain feathers of birds.

‖ **Cir'rus** (sĭr'rŭs), *n ; pl* CIRRI (-rī) [L, lock, curl, ringlet] [Also written *cirrhus.*] **1** (*Bot.*) A tendril or clasper

2 (*Zool*) (*a*) A soft tactile appendage of the mantle of many Mollusca, and of the parapodia of Annelida. Those near the head of annelids are *tentacular cirri*, those of the last segment are *caudal cirri*. (*b*) The jointed, leglike organs of Cirripedia. See ANNELIDA, and POLYCHÆTA


Cirri of a Chætopod (*Tubularia pustacea*) *a* Frontal antennæ, *b* Median antennæ, *c* Tentacular cirri, *d* Ventral cirrus, *d' d''* Dorsal cirri, *e* Caudal cirri ×4

¶ In some of the inferior animals the *cirri* aid in locomotion, in others they are used in feeding, in the Annelida they are mostly organs of touch Some *cirri* are branchial in function

3 (*Zool*) The external male organ of trematodes and some other worms, and of certain Mollusca

4 (*Meteor*) See under CLOUD

Cir'so-cele (sĭr'sō-sēl), *n* [Gr κιρσος a dilated vein + κηλη tumor] (*Med*) The varicose dilatation of the spermatic vein

Cir'soid (sĭr'soid), *a* [Gr κιρσός a dilated vein + *-oid*] (*Med*) Varicose

Cirsoid aneurism, a disease of an artery in which it becomes dilated and elongated, like a varicose vein.

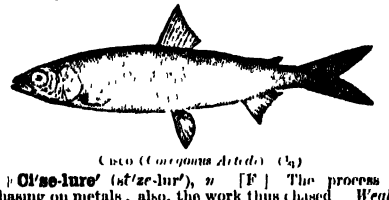
Cir-sot'o-my (sĕr-sŏt'ō-mȳ), *n* [Gr κιρσός a dilated vein + τεμνειν to cut] (*Surg*) Any operation for the removal of varices by incision *Dunglison*

Cis- (sĭs) A Latin preposition, sometimes used as a prefix in English words, and signifying *on this side.*

Cis-al'pine (sĭs-ăl'pĭn *or* -pīn), *a* [L *Cisalpinus*, *cis* on this side + *Alpinus* Alpine] On the hither side of the Alps with reference to Rome, that is, on the south side of the Alps,—opposed to *transalpine*

Cis'at-lan'tic (sĭs'ăt-lăn'tĭk), *a* [Pref *cis-* + *Atlantic*] On this side of the Atlantic Ocean,—used of the eastern or the western side, according to the standpoint of the writer *Story*

Cis'co (sĭs'kō), *n* (*Zool*) The Lake herring (*Coregonus Artedi*), a valuable food fish of the Great Lakes of North America The name is also applied to *C. Hoyi*, a related species of Lake Michigan


Cisco (*Coregonus Artedi*) (¼)

‖ **Ci'se-lure'** (sĭ'zē-lur'), *n* [F] The process of chasing on metals, also, the work thus chased *Weale*

Cis-lei'than (sĭs-lī'thăn), *a* [Pref. *cis-* + *Leithia*] On the Austrian side of the river Leitha; Austrian

Cis-mon'tane (sĭs-mŏn'tān), *a* [Pref *cis-* + L *mons* mountain] On this side of the mountains See under ULTRAMONTANE

Cis'pa-dane' (sĭs'pȧ-dān'), *a* [Pref *cis-* + L *Padanus*, pert to the *Padus* or Po] On the hither side of the river Po with reference to Rome, that is, on the south side

Cis'soid (sĭs'soid), *n* [Gr κισσοειδης like ivy, κισσός ivy + εἶδος form] (*Geom*) A curve invented by Diocles, for the purpose of solving two celebrated problems of the higher geometry, viz., to trisect a plane angle, and to construct two geometrical means between two given straight lines.

Cist (sĭst), *n* [L *cista* box, chest, Gr κιστη Cf CHEST] **1** (*Antiq*) A box or chest Specifically (*a*) A bronze receptacle, round or oval, frequently decorated with engravings on the sides and cover, and with feet, handles, etc, of decorative castings (*b*) A cinerary urn. See *Illustration* in Appendix

2 See CYST

Cist'ed, *a* Inclosed in a cyst See CYSTED.

Cis-ter'cian (sĭs-tẽr'shăn), *n* [LL *Cisterciam*, F *Cîteaux*, a convent not far from Dijon, in France cf F *cistercien.*] (*Eccl*) A monk of the prolific branch of the Benedictine Order, established in 1098 at Citeaux, in France, by Robert, abbot of Molesme For two hundred years the Cistercians followed the rule of St Benedict in all its rigor —*a* Of or pertaining to the Cistercians

Cis'tern (sĭs'tẽrn), *n.* [OE. *cisterne*, OF. *cisterne*, F. *citerne*, fr. L. *cisterna*, fr. *cista* box, chest. See CIST, and cf. CHEST.] **1.** An artificial reservoir or tank for holding water, beer, or other liquids.

2. A natural reservoir; a hollow place containing water. "The wide *cisterns* of the lakes." *Blackmore.*

Cist'ic (sĭst'ĭk), *a.* See CYSTIC.

Cit (sĭt), *n.* [Contr. fr. *citizen.*] A citizen; an inhabitant of a city; a pert townsman; — used contemptuously. "Insulted as a *cit.*" *Johnson.*

Which past endurance sting the tender *cit.* *Emerson.*

Cit'a-ble (sī'tȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being cited.

Cit'a-del (sĭt'ȧ-dĕl), *n.* [F. *citadelle*, It. *cittadella*, dim. of *città* city, fr. L. *civitas*. See CITY.] A fortress in or near a fortified city, commanding the city and fortifications, and intended as a final point of defense.

Syn. — Stronghold. See FORTRESS.

Cit'al (sī'tal), *n.* [From CITE.] **1** Summons to appear, as before a judge. [*R.*] *Johnson*

2. Citation; quotation. [*R.*] *Johnson*

Ci-ta'tion (sī-tā'shŭn), *n* [F. *citation*, LL. *citatio*, fr. L. *citare* to cite. See CITE.] **1** An official summons or notice given to a person to appear; the paper containing such summons or notice

2. The act of citing a passage from a book, or from another person, in his own words, also, the passage or words quoted, quotation.

This horse load of *citations* and fathers. *Milton*

3 Enumeration, mention, as, a *citation* of facts.

4 (*Law*) A reference to decided cases, or books of authority, to prove a point in law.

Ci-ta'tor (sī-tā'tẽr), *n* One who cites. [*R.*]

Ci'ta-to-ry (sī'tȧ-tō-rў), *a.* [LL. *citatorius*] Having the power or form of a citation; as, letters *citatory*

Cite (sīt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CITED, *p pr & vb n.* CITING.] [F. *citer*, fr L. *citare*, intens of *ciere*, *ciëre*, to put in motion, to excite, akin to Gr. κίειν to go, Skr. *çi* to sharpen.] **1.** To call upon officially or authoritatively to appear, as before a court; to summon.

The *cited* dead,
Of all past ages, to the general doom
Shall hasten *Milton*
Cited by the finger of God *De Quincey*

2. To urge; to enjoin. [*R.*] *Shak.*

3. To quote; to repeat, as a passage from a book, or the words of another.

The devil can *cite* Scripture for his purpose. *Shak.*

4. To refer to or specify, as for support, proof, illustration, or confirmation

The imperfections which you have *cited.* *Shak.*

5. To bespeak; to indicate. [*Obs.*]

Aged honor *cites* a virtuous youth *Shak.*

6. (*Law*) To notify of a proceeding in court. *Abbott*

Syn. — To quote, mention, name, refer to, adduce, select; call; summon. See QUOTE.

Cit'er (sĭt'ẽr), *n.* One who cites.

Cit'ess (sĭt'ĕs), *n* [From CIT.] A city woman. [*R.*]

Cith'a-ra (sĭth'ȧ-rȧ), *n.* [L. See CITTERN.] (*Mus.*) An ancient instrument resembling the harp

Cith'a-ris'tic (-rĭs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. κιθαριστικός, fr. κιθάρα cithara.] Pertaining, or adapted, to the cithara.

Cith'ern (sĭth'ẽrn), *n* See CITTERN.

Cit'i-cism (sĭt'ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* [From *cit*] The manners of a cit or citizen *B. Jonson.*

Cit'ied (sĭt'ĭd), *a* **1** Belonging to, or resembling, a city. "Smoky, *citied* towns" [*R.*] *Drayton*

2. Containing, or covered with, cities [*R.*] "The *cities* earth." *Keats*

Cit'i-fied (-ĭ-fīd), *a* [*City* + *-fy*] Aping, or having, the manners of a city

‖ **Cit'i-gra'da** (sĭt'ĭ-grā'dȧ *or* sĭ-tĭg'rȧ-dē), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *citus* swift (p. p. of *ciere*, *ciere*, to move) + *gradi* to walk. See CITE.] (*Zool.*) A suborder of Arachnoidea, including the European tarantula and the wolf spiders (*Lycosidæ*) and their allies, which capture their prey by rapidly running and jumping. See WOLF SPIDER.

Cit'i-grade (sĭt'ĭ-grād), *a.* [Cf. F. *citigrade*] (*Zool.*) Pertaining to the Citigradæ. — *n.* One of the Citigradæ

Cit'i-ner (-nẽr), *n.* One who is born or bred in a city, a citizen [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

Cit'i-zen (sĭt'ĭ-z'n), *n.* [OE. *citesein*, OF. *citeain*, F. *citoyen*, fr. *cité* city. See CITY, and cf. CIT.] **1** One who enjoys the freedom and privileges of a city, a freeman of a city, as distinguished from a foreigner, or one not entitled to its franchises

That large body of the working men who were not counted as *citizens* and had not so much as a vote to serve as an anodyne to their stomachs *G. Eliot*

2 An inhabitant of a city; a townsman *Shak.*

3. A person, native or naturalized, of either sex, who owes allegiance to a government, and is entitled to reciprocal protection from it

☞ This protection is . . national protection, recognition of the individual, in the face of foreign nations, as a member of the state, and assertion of his security and rights abroad as well as at home. *Abbott.*

4. One who is domiciled in a country, and who is a citizen, though neither native nor naturalized, in such a sense that he takes his legal *status* from such country.

Cit'i-zen, *a.* **1.** Having the condition or qualities of a citizen, or of citizens; as, a *citizen* soldiery.

2 Of or pertaining to the inhabitants of a city, characteristic of citizens; effeminate; luxurious. [*Obs.*]

I am not well,
But not so *citizen* a wanton as
To seem to die ere sick. *Shak.*

Cit'i-zen-ess, *n.* A female citizen. [*R.*]

Cit'i-zen-ship, *n.* The state of being a citizen; the status of a citizen.

Cit'ole (sĭt'ōl), *n.* [OF. *citole*, fr. L *cithara.* See CITTERN.] (*Mus.*) A musical instrument; a kind of dulcimer. [*Obs.*]

Cit'ra-con'ic (sĭt'rȧ-kŏn'ĭk), *a.* [*Citric* + *aconitic.*] Pertaining to, derived from, or having certain characteristics of, citric and aconitic acids.

Citraconic acid (*Chem.*), a white, crystalline, deliquescent substance, $C_3H_4.(CO_2H)_2$, obtained by distillation of citric acid. It is a compound of the ethylene series.

Cit'rate (sĭt'rāt), *n.* [From CITRIC.] (*Chem.*) A salt of citric acid

Cit'ric (sĭt'rĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *citrique* See CITRON.] (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or derived from, the citron or lemon; as, *citric* acid.

Citric acid (*Chem.*), an organic acid, $C_3H_4OH.(CO_2H)_3$, extracted from lemons, currants, gooseberries, etc., as a white crystalline substance, having a pleasant sour taste.

Cit'ri-na'tion (sĭt'rĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [See CITRINE.] The process by which anything becomes of the color of a lemon; esp., in alchemy, the state of perfection in the philosopher's stone indicated by its assuming a deep yellow color. *Thynne*

Cit'rine (sĭt'rĭn), *a.* [F. *citrin.* See CITRON.] Like a citron or lemon; of a lemon color; greenish yellow.

Citrine ointment (*Med.*), a yellowish mercurial ointment, the *unguentum hydrargyri nitratis.*

Cit'rine, *n.* A yellow, pellucid variety of quartz.

Cit'ron (sĭt'rŭn), *n.* [F. *citron*, LL. *citro*, fr. L. *citrus* citron tree (cf. *citreum*, sc. malum, a citron), from Gr. κίτρον citron.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A fruit resembling a lemon, but larger, and pleasantly aromatic. The thick rind, when candied, is the citron of commerce.

2. A citron tree.

3. A citron melon.

Citron melon (*a*) A small variety of muskmelon with sugary greenish flesh. (*b*) A small variety of watermelon, whose solid white flesh is used in making sweetmeats and preserves. — **Citron tree** (*Bot.*), the tree which bears citrons. It was probably a native of northern India, and is now understood to be the typical form of *Citrus Medica.*

‖ **Cit'rus** (sĭt'rŭs), *n.* [L., a citron tree] (*Bot.*) A genus of trees including the orange, lemon, citron, etc., originally natives of southern Asia.

Cit'tern (sĭt'tẽrn), *n.* [AS. *cytere*, fr. L. *cithara*, Gr. κιθάρα. Cf. GUITAR, CITHARA.] (*Mus.*) An instrument shaped like a lute, but strung with wire and played with a quill or plectrum. [Written also *cithern.*] *Shak*

☞ Not to be confounded with *zither.*

Cit'tern-head' (-hĕd'), *n.* Blockhead, dunce; — so called because the handle of a cittern usually ended with a carved head *Marston*

Cit'y (sĭt'ў), *n.*, *pl* CITIES (-ĭz). [OE. *cite*, F. *cité*, fr. L. *civitas* citizenship, state, city, fr. *civis* citizen; akin to Goth. *heiwa* (in *heiwafrauja* man of the house), AS. *hīwan*, pl., members of a family, servants, *hired* family, G. *heirath* marriage, prop., providing a house, E. *hind* a peasant.] **1.** A large town.

2. A corporate town; in the United States, a town or collective body of inhabitants, incorporated and governed by a mayor and aldermen or a city council consisting of a board of aldermen and a common council; in Great Britain, a town corporate, which is or has been the seat of a bishop, or the capital of his see.

A *city* is a town incorporated, which is, or has been, the see of a bishop, and though the bishopric has been dissolved, as at Westminster, it yet remaineth a *city* *Blackstone.*

When Gorges constituted York a *city*, he of course meant it to be the seat of a bishop, for the word *city* has no other meaning in English law *Palfrey*

3 The collective body of citizens, or inhabitants of a city. "What is the *city* but the people?" *Shak.*

Syn. — See VILLAGE.

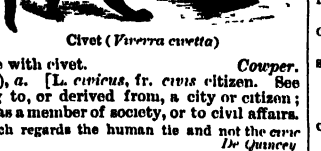
Cit'y, *a.* Of or pertaining to a city *Shak.*

City council See under COUNCIL. **City court**, the municipal court of a city. [*U. S.*] — **City ward**, a watchman, or the collective watchmen, of a city. [*Obs.*] *Fairfax.*

Cive (sīv), *n* (*Bot.*) Same as CHIVE.

Civ'et (sĭv'ĕt), *n.* [F. *civette* (cf. It. *zibetto*) civet, civet cat, fr. LGr. ζαπέτιον, fr Ar. *zabād*, *zabād*, civet.] **1** A substance, of the consistence of butter or honey, taken from glands in the anal pouch of the civet (*Viverra civetta*). It is of a clear yellowish or brownish color, of a strong, musky odor, offensive when undiluted, but agreeable when a small portion is mixed with another substance. It is used as a perfume.

2. (*Zool.*) The animal that produces civet (*Viverra civetta*), — called also *civet cat.* It is carnivorous, from two to three feet long, and of a brownish gray color, with transverse black bands and spots on the body and tail. It is a native of northern Africa and of Asia. The name is also applied to other species.



Civet (*Viverra civetta*)

Civ'et (sĭv'ĕt), *v. t* To scent or perfume with civet. *Cowper.*

Civ'ic (sĭv'ĭk), *a.* [L. *civicus*, fr. *civis* citizen. See CITY.] Relating to, or derived from, a city or citizen; relating to man as a member of society, or to civil affairs.

Hospitality, which regards the human tie and not the civic tie *De Quincey*

Civic crown (*Rom. Antiq.*), a crown or garland of oak leaves and acorns, bestowed on a soldier who had saved the life of a citizen in battle.

Civ'ics (-ĭks), *n.* The science of civil government.

Civ'il (sĭv'ĭl), *a.* [L. *civilis*, fr. *civis* citizen: cf. F. *civil.* See CITY.] **1** Pertaining to a city or state, or to a citizen in his relations to his fellow citizens or to the state, within the city or state

2. Subject to government; reduced to order; civilized; not barbarous; — said of the community.

England was very rude and barbarous; for it is but even the other day since England grew *civil.* *Spenser.*

3. Performing the duties of a citizen; obedient to government; — said of an individual.

Civil men come nearer the saints of God than others; they come within a step or two of heaven. *Preston.*

4. Having the manners of one dwelling in a city, as opposed to those of savages or rustics; polite; courteous; complaisant; affable.

☞ "A *civil* man now is one observant of slight external courtesies in the mutual intercourse between man and man; a *civil* man once was one who fulfilled all the duties and obligations flowing from his position as a 'civis,' and his relations to the other members of that 'civitas.'" *Trench.*

5. Pertaining to civic life and affairs, in distinction from military, ecclesiastical, or official state.

6. Relating to rights and remedies sought by action or suit distinct from criminal proceedings.

Civil action, an action to enforce the rights or redress the wrongs of an individual, not involving a criminal proceeding. — **Civil architecture**, the architecture which is employed in constructing buildings for the purposes of civil life, in distinction from military and naval architecture, as private houses, palaces, churches, etc. — **Civil death.** (*Law*) See under DEATH. — **Civil engineering.** See under ENGINEERING. — **Civil law.** See under LAW. — **Civil list.** See under LIST. — **Civil remedy** (*Law*), that given to a person injured, by action, as opposed to a criminal prosecution. — **Civil service**, all service rendered to and paid for by the state or nation other than that pertaining to naval or military affairs. - **Civil service reform**, the substitution of business principles and methods for the spoils system in the conduct of the civil service, esp. in the matter of appointments to office. — **Civil state**, the whole body of the laity or citizens not included under the military, maritime, and ecclesiastical states. — **Civil suit.** Same as *Civil action.* — **Civil war.** See under WAR. — **Civil year.** See under YEAR.

Ci-vil'ian (sĭ-vĭl'yan), *n.* [From CIVIL.] **1.** One skilled in the civil law.

Ancient *civilians* and writers upon government *Swift.*

2. A student of the civil law at a university or college *R. Graves*

3 One whose pursuits are those of civil life, not military or clerical.

Civ'il-ist (sĭv'ĭl-ĭst), *n.* A civilian [*R.*] *Warburton.*

Ci-vil'i-ty (sĭ-vĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.*; *pl* CIVILITIES (-tĭz). [L. *civilitas*: cf. F. *civilité* See CIVIL.] **1** The state of society in which the relations and duties of a citizen are recognized and obeyed, a state of civilization. [*Obs.*]

Monarchies have risen from barbarism to *civility*, and fallen again to ruin *Sir J. Davis.*

The gradual departure of all deeper signification from the word *civility* has obliged the creation of another word — civilization *Trench.*

2. A civil office, or a civil process. [*Obs.*]

To serve in a *civility* *Lattimer*

3 Courtesy; politeness; kind attention, good breeding, a polite act or expression.

The insolent *civility* of a proud man is, if possible, more shocking than his rudeness could be *Chesterfield*

The sweet *civilities* of life *Dryden*

Syn. — Urbanity, affability, complaisance.

Civ'i-li'za-ble (sĭv'ĭ-lī'zȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being civilized.

Civ'i-li-za'tion (sĭv'ĭ-lĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *civilisation*] **1.** The act of civilizing, or the state of being civilized; national culture, refinement.

Our manners, our *civilization*, and all the good things connected with manners, and with *civilization*, have, in this European world of ours, depended for ages upon two principles — the spirit of a gentleman, and the spirit of religion. *Burke*

2 (*Law*) Rendering a criminal process civil. [*Obs.*]

Civ'i-lize (sĭv'ĭ-līz), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* CIVILIZED (-līzd), *p. pr. & vb n* CIVILIZING.] [Cf F. *civiliser*, fr. L. *civilis* civil. See CIVIL.] **1** To reclaim from a savage state, to instruct in the rules and customs of civilization, to educate, to refine.

Yet blest that fate which did his arms dispose
Her land to *civilize*, as to subdue *Dryden.*

2 To admit as suitable to a civilized state. [*Obs.* or *R.*] "*Civilizing* adultery." *Milton.*

Syn. — To polish; refine; humanize.

Civ'i-lized (sĭv'ĭ-līzd), *a.* Reclaimed from savage life and manners, instructed in arts, learning, and civil manners; refined, cultivated.

Sale of conscience and duty in open market is not reconcilable with the present state of *civilized* society *J. Quincy*

Civ'i-li'zer (-lī'zẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, civilizes or tends to civilize.

Civ'il-ly (sĭv'ĭl-lў), *adv* In a civil manner; as regards civil rights and privileges, politely, courteously, in a well bred manner.

Civ'ism (sĭv'ĭz'm), *n* [Cf F. *civisme*, fr. L. *civis* citizen.] State of citizenship. [*R.*] *Dyer.*

Ciz'ar (sĭz'ẽr), *v. t.* [From CIZARS.] To chip with scissors. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Ciz'ars (-ẽrz), *n. pl.* Scissors. [*Obs.*] *Swift.*

Cize (sīz), *n* Bulk; largeness. [*Obs.*] See SIZE.

Clab'ber (klăb'bẽr), *n.* [See BONNYCLABBER.] Milk curdled so as to become thick.

Clab'ber, *v. i.* To become clabber; to lopper.

Clach'an (klăk'an), *n.* [Scot., fr Gael.] A small village containing a church. [*Scot.*] *Sir W. Scott.*

Sitting at the *clachan* alehouse. *R. L. Stevenson.*

Clack (klăk), *v i* [*imp. & p. p.* CLACKED (klăkt); *p. pr. & vb n* CLACKING.] [Prob. of imitative origin; cf. F. *claquer* to clap, crack, D. *klakken*, MHG. *klac* crack, Ir. *clagaim* I make a noise, ring. Cf. CLACK, *n.*, CLATTER, CLICK.] **1.** To make a sudden, sharp noise,

or a succession of such noises, as by striking an object, or by collision of parts; to rattle; to click.

We heard Mr. Hodson's whip *clacking* on the shoulders of the poor little wretches. *Thackeray.*

2. To utter words rapidly and continually, or with abruptness; to let the tongue run.

Clack (klăk), *v. t.* **1.** To cause to make a sudden, sharp noise, or succession of noises; to click.

2. To utter rapidly and inconsiderately. *Feltham*

To clack wool, to cut off the sheep's mark, in order to make the wool weigh less and thus yield less duty. [*Eng.*]

Clack, *n.* [Cf. F. *claque* a slap or smack, MHG. *klac* crack, W. *clec* crack, gossip. See CLACK, *v. t.*] **1.** A sharp, abrupt noise, or succession of noises, made by striking an object.

2. Anything that causes a clacking noise, as the clapper of a mill, or a clack valve.

3. Continual or importunate talk, prattle, prating

Whose chief intent is to vaunt his spiritual *clack* *South*

Clack box (*Mach.*), the box or chamber in which a clack valve works. — **Clack dish**, a dish with a movable lid, formerly carried by beggars, who clacked the lid to attract notice. *Shak.* — **Clack door** (*Mining*), the removable cover of the opening through which access is had to a pump valve. — **Clack valve** (*Mach.*), a valve; esp. one hinged at one edge, which, when raised from its seat, falls with a clacking sound.



Clack Valve, open

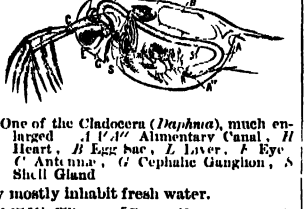
Clack'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who clacks, that which clacks, especially, the clapper of a mill.

2 A claqueur. See CLAQUEUR

Clad (klăd), *v. t* To clothe. [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Clad, *imp. & p. p.* of CLOTHE

‖ **Cla-doc'e-ra** (klȧ-dŏs'ẽ-rȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. κλάδος a sprout + κέρας a horn] (*Zool.*) An order of the Entomostraca.



One of the Cladocera (*Daphnia*), much enlarged. *A* Alimentary Canal, *H* Heart, *B* Egg sac, *L* Liver, *E* Eye, *C* Antennæ, *G* Cephalic Ganglion, *S* Shell Gland

☞ They have a bivalve shell, covering the body but not the head, and from four to six pairs of legs and two pairs of antennæ, for use in swimming. They mostly inhabit fresh water.

Clad'o-phyll (klăd'ō-fĭl), *n.* [Gr. κλάδος a sprout + φύλλον a leaf.] (*Bot.*) A special branch, resembling a leaf, as in the apparent foliage of the broom (*Ruscus*) and of the common cultivated smilax (*Myrsiphyllum*).



Cladophyll of Butcher's Broom (*Ruscus aculeatus*), with axillary flowers

Clag'gy (klăg'gy), *a.* [Cf. CLOG] Adhesive, — said of a root in a mine to which coal clings

Claik (klāk), *n.* See CLAKE

Claim (klām), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CLAIMED (klāmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CLAIMING] [OE *clamen, claimen*, OF. *clamer*, fr L *clamare* to cry out, call, akin to *calare* to proclaim, Gr. καλεῖν to call, Skr *kal* to sound, G *holen* to fetch, E. *hale* haul] **1** To ask for, or seek to obtain, by virtue of authority, right, or supposed right, to challenge as a right, to demand as due.

2 To proclaim. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

3 To call or name. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

4 To assert; to maintain [*Colloq.*]

Claim, *v. i.* To be entitled to anything, to deduce a right or title; to have a claim

We must know how the first ruler, from whom any one *claims*, came by his authority *Locke*

Claim, *n.* [OF *claim* cry, complaint, from *clamer*. See CLAIM, *v. t.*] **1** A demand of a right or supposed right; a calling on another for something due or supposed to be due; an assertion of a right or fact.

2. A right to claim or demand something; a title to any debt, privilege, or other thing in possession of another; also, a title to anything which another should give or concede to, or confer on, the claimant "A bar to all *claims* upon land" *Hallam.*

3. The thing claimed or demanded, that (as land) to which any one intends to establish a right, as, a settler's *claim;* a miner's *claim* [*U. S. & Australia*]

4. A loud call [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

To lay claim to, to demand as a right "Doth he *lay claim to* thine inheritance?" *Shak.*

Claim'a-ble (klām'ȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being claimed

Claim'ant (klām'ant), *n.* [Cf OF *clamant*, p pr of *clamer*. Cf. CLAMANT.] One who claims, one who asserts a right or title; a claimer.

Claim'er (klām'ẽr), *n.* One who claims, a claimant.

Claim'less, *a.* Having no claim

‖ **Clair'-ob-scur'** (klâr'ŏb-skūr'), *n.* [F. See CLARE-OBSCURE] See CHIAROSCURO

Clair-voy'ance (klâr-voi'ans), *n.* [F] A power, attributed to some persons while in a mesmeric state, of discerning objects not perceptible by the senses in their normal condition.

Clair-voy'ant (-ant), *a.* [F, fr. *clair* clear + *voyant*, p pr. of *voir* to see. See CLEAR, and VISION] Pertaining to clairvoyance; discerning objects while in a mesmeric state which are not present to the senses

Clair-voy'ant, *n.* One who is able, when in a mesmeric state, to discern objects not present to the senses

Clake, Claik (klāk), *n* (*Zool*) The bernicle goose, — called also *clack goose.*

Clam (klăm), *n* [Cf. CLAMP, CLAM, *v. t*, CLAMMY] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A bivalve mollusk of many kinds, especially those that are edible; as, the long *clam* (*Mya arenaria*), the quahog or round *clam* (*Venus mercenaria*), the sea *clam* or hen *clam* (*Spisula solidissima*), and other species of the United States The name is said to have been given originally to the *Tridacna gigas*, a huge East Indian bivalve.

You shall scarce find any bay or shallow shore, or cove of sand, where you may not take many *clampes*, or lobsters, or both, at your pleasure *Capt John Smith* (1616)

Clams, or *clamps*, is a shellfish not much unlike a cockle; it lieth under the sand. *Wood* (1684)

2. *pl.* (*Ship Carp.*) Strong pinchers or forceps

3. *pl.* (*Mech.*) A kind of vise, usually of wood.

Blood clam See under BLOOD.

Clam (klăm), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CLAMMED (klămd), *p. pr. & vb. n* CLAMMING] [Cf AS *clæman* to clam, smear, akin to Icel *klemma* to smear, OHG *kleman, chlemmen*, to defile, or E *clammy.*] To clog, as with glutinous or viscous matter.

A swarm of wasps got into a honey pot, and there they cloyed and *clammed* themselves till there was no getting out again *Tr Swange*

Clam, *v. i.* To be moist or glutinous, to stick, to adhere [*R.*] *Dryden.*

Clam, *n* Clamminess, moisture [*R.*] "The *clam* of death." *Carlyle*

Clam, *n.* [Abbrev fr *clamor*] A crash or clangor made by ringing all the bells of a chime at once *Nares*

Clam, *v. t. & i.* To produce, in bell ringing, a clam or clangor, to cause to clang *Nares*

Cla'mant (klā'mant), *a* [L *clamans*, p pr of *clamare* to call Cf CLAIMANT] Crying earnestly, beseeching clamorously. "*Clamant* children" *Thomson*

Cla-ma'tion (klā-mā'shŭn), *n* [LL *clamatio*, fr L *clamare* to call] The act of crying out *Sir T Browne*

‖ **Clam'a-to'res** (klăm'ȧ-tō'rēz), *n pl* [L *clamator*, pl. *clamatores*, a bawler.] (*Zool*) A division of passerine birds in which the vocal muscles are but little developed, so that they lack the power of singing

Clam'a-to'ri-al (-rĭ-al), *a* (*Zool*) Like or pertaining to the Clamatores

Clam'bake' (klăm'bāk'), *n* The baking or steaming of clams on heated stones, between layers of seaweed, hence, a picnic party, gathered on such an occasion

Clam'ber (klăm'bẽr), *v. i* [*imp & p. p.* CLAMBERED (-bẽrd), *p. pr & vb n* CLAMBERING] [OE *clamberen, clameren*, to heap together, climb, akin to Icel *klambra* to clamp, G *klammern* Cf CLAMP, CLIMB] To climb with difficulty, or with hands and feet, — also used figuratively.

The narrow street that *clambered* toward the mill *Tennyson*

Clam'ber, *n* The act of clambering *T Moore.*

Clam'ber, *v. t.* To ascend by climbing with difficulty.

Clambering the walls to eye him *Shak*

Clam-jam'phrie (klăm-jăm'frĭ), *n* Low, worthless people, the rabble [*Scot.*] *Jamieson*

Clam'mi-ly (klăm'mĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a clammy manner "Oozing so *clammily*" *Hood*

Clam'mi-ness, *n.* State of being clammy or viscous

Clam'my (-mȳ), *a* [*Compar* CLAMMIER (-mĭ-ẽr), *superl* CLAMMIEST] [Cf AS *clām* clay See CLAM to clog, and cf CLAY] Having the quality of being viscous or adhesive, soft and sticky, glutinous, damp and adhesive, as if covered with a cold perspiration

Clam'or (klăm'ẽr), *n* [OF *clamour, clamur*, F *clameur*, fr L *clamor*, fr *clamare* to cry out See CLAIM]

1 A great outcry or vociferation, loud and continued shouting or exclamation *Shak*

2 Any loud and continued noise *Addison.*

3 A continued expression of dissatisfaction or discontent, a popular outcry *Macaulay*

Syn. – Outcry, exclamation, noise, uproar

Clam'or, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* CLAMORED (-ẽrd), *p. pr. & vb n.* CLAMORING] **1** To salute loudly [*R.*]

The people with a shout
Rifted the air, *clamoring* their god with praise. *Milton*

2 To stun with noise [*R.*] *Bacon.*

3. To utter loudly or repeatedly, to shout

Clamored their piteous prayer incessantly. *Longfellow*

To clamor bells, to repeat the strokes quickly so as to produce a loud clang *Bp. Warburton*

Clam'or, *v. i* To utter loud sounds or outcries, to vociferate, to complain, to make importunate demands

The obscure bird
Clamored the live long night *Shak*

Clam'or-er (klăm'ẽr-ẽr), *n.* One who clamors.

Clam'or-ous (klăm'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [LL *clamorosus*, for L *clamosus* cf. OF *clamoreux*] Speaking and repeating loud words; full of clamor, calling or demanding loudly or urgently, vociferous, noisy, bawling, loud, turbulent. "My young ones were *clamorous* for a morning's excursion" *Southey* — **Clam'or-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **Clam'or-ous-ness,** *n*

Clamp (klămp), *n* [Cf LG & D *klamp*, Dan *klampe*, also D *klampen* to fasten, clasp Cf CLAMBER, CRAMP] **1** Something rigid that holds fast or binds things together, a piece of wood or metal, used to hold two or more pieces together

2 (*a*) An instrument with a screw or screws by which work is held in its place or two parts are temporarily held together. (*b*) (*Joinery*) A piece of wood placed across another, or inserted into another, to bind or strengthen

3 One of a pair of movable pieces of lead, or other soft material, to cover the jaws of a vise and enable it to grasp without bruising.

4 (*Shipbuilding*) A thick plank on the inner part of a ship's side, used to sustain the ends of beams

5 A mass of bricks heaped up to be burned, or of ore for roasting, or of coal for coking.

6. A mollusk. See CLAM. [*Obs.*]

Clamp nails, nails used to fasten on clamps in ships

Clamp (klămp), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CLAMPED (klămt; 215), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CLAMPING.] **1.** To fasten with a clamp or clamps; to apply a clamp to; to place in a clamp.

2. To cover, as vegetables, with earth. [*Eng.*]

Clamp, *n.* [Prob. an imitative word. Cf. CLANK.] A heavy footstep, a tramp.

Clamp, *v. i* To tread heavily or clumsily; to clump.

The policeman with *clamping* feet. *Thackeray.*

Clamp'er (-ẽr), *n.* An instrument of iron, with sharp prongs, attached to a boot or shoe to enable the wearer to walk securely upon ice, a creeper *Kane.*

Clan (klăn), *n.* [Gael *clann* offspring, descendants; akin to Ir *clann, cland*, offspring, tribe, family; perh. from L. *planta* scion, slip, cutting Cf. PLANT, *n.*]

1 A tribe or collection of families, united under a chieftain, regarded as having the same common ancestor, and bearing the same surname, as, the *clan* of Macdonald. "I have marshaled my *clan*" *Campbell*

2 A clique; a sect, society, or body of persons, esp., a body of persons united by some common interest or pursuit, — sometimes used contemptuously

Partridge and the rest of his *clan* may hoot me *Smollett*
The whole *clan* of the enlightened among us *Burke*

Clan'cu-lar (klăn'kū-lẽr), *a.* [L. *clanculanus*, from *clanculum* secretly, adv. dim of *clam* secretly] Conducted with secrecy, clandestine, concealed [*Obs.*]

Not close and *clanculan*, but frank and open *Barrow*

Clan'cu-lar-ly, *adv.* Privately, secretly. [*Obs.*]

Clan-des'tine (klăn-dĕs'tĭn), *a* [L *clandestinus*, fr. *clam* secretly, akin to *celare*, E. *conceal*. cf F *clandestin*] Conducted with secrecy, withdrawn from public notice, usually for an evil purpose, kept secret, hidden; private, underhand, as, a *clandestine* marriage. *Locke.*

Syn. – Hidden; secret, private, concealed, underhand, sly, stealthy, surreptitious, furtive, fraudulent

– Clan-des'tine-ly, *adv* — **Clan-des'tine-ness,** *n.*

Clan'des-tin'i-ty (-ĭ-tȳ), *n* Privacy or secrecy [*R.*]

Clang (klăng), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* CLANGED (klăngd), *p. pr & vb n.* CLANGING] [L *clangere*, akin to Gr. κλαγγεῖν to clash, scream, or perh to E *clank*] To strike together so as to produce a ringing metallic sound.

The fierce Cartes . . *clanged* their sounding arms *Prior*

Clang, *v. t.* To give out a clang; to resound. "*Clanging* hoofs" *Tennyson.*

Clang, *n.* **1.** A loud, ringing sound, like that made by metallic substances when clanged or struck together

The broadsword's deadly *clang*,
As if a thousand anvils rang *Sir W Scott*

2 (*Mus.*) Quality of tone.

Clan'gor (klăn'gẽr), *n* [L., fr *clangere* See CLANG, *v. t.*] A sharp, harsh, ringing sound *Dryden*

Clan'gor-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [LL *clangorosus*] Making a clangor, having a ringing, metallic sound

Clan'gous (klăn'gŭs), *a* Making a clang, or a ringing metallic sound [*Obs.*]

Clan-jam'frie (klăn-jăm'frĭ), *n* Same as CLAMJAMFRIE [*Scot.*] *Sir W Scott*

Clank (klăngk), *n.* [Akin to *clink*, and of imitative origin cf G *klang* sound, D *klank*. Cf CLANG] A sharp, brief, ringing sound, made by a collision of metallic or other sonorous bodies, — usually expressing a duller or less resounding sound than *clang*, and a deeper and stronger sound than *clink.*

But not in chains to pine.
His spirit withered with the *clank* *Byron*

Clank, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* CLANKED (klăngkt), *p. pr. & vb n* CLANKING] To cause to sound with a clank, as, the prisoners *clank* their chains

Clank, *v. i* To sound with a clank.

Clank'less, *a* Without a clank. *Byron.*

Clan'nish (klăn'nĭsh), *a.* Of or pertaining to a clan; closely united, like a clan, disposed to associate only with one's clan or clique, actuated by the traditions, prejudices, habits, etc., of a clan. — **Clan'nish-ly,** *adv.* – **Clan'nish-ness,** *n*

Clan'ship, *n* A state or being united together as in a clan, an association under a chieftain

Clans'man (klănz'man), *n, pl* CLANSMEN (-men) One belonging to the same clan with another

Clap (klăp), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* CLAPPED (klăpt), *p. pr & vb n* CLAPPING] [AS *clappan*, akin to Icel. & Sw *klappa*, D *klappen*, to clap, prate, G *klaffen*, v. i., to split open, yelp, *klopfen*, v. t & i., to knock] **1** To strike, to slap, to strike, or strike together, with a quick motion, so as to make a sharp noise, as, to *clap* one's hands, a *clapping* of wings

Then like a bird it sits and sings,
And whets and *claps* its silver wings *Tennyson*

2. To thrust, drive, put, or close, in a hasty or abrupt manner, — often followed by *to, into, on*, or *upon*

He had just time to get in and *clap* to the door *Locke.*
Clap an extinguisher upon your irony *Lamb*

3 To manifest approbation of, by striking the hands together, to applaud, as, to *clap* a performance

To clap hands (*a*) To pledge faith by joining hands [*Obs.*] *Shak* (*b*) To express contempt or derision [*Obs.*] *Lam.* ii 15 – **To clap hold of**, to seize roughly or quickly. — **To clap up** (*a*) To imprison hastily or without due formality (*b*) To make or contrive hastily [*Obs.*] "Was ever match *clapped up* so suddenly?" *Shak.*

Clap (klăp), *v. i.* **1** To knock, as at a door [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

2 To strike the hands together in applause
Their ladies bid them *clap* *Shak*

3. To come together suddenly with noise.
The doors around me *clapped* *Dryden*

4 To enter with alacrity and briskness, — with *to* or *into* [*Obs.*] "Shall we *clap* into it roundly, without . . . saying we are hoarse?" *Shak.*

5 To talk noisily, to chatter loudly [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Clap (klăp), *n.* **1.** A loud noise made by sudden collision; a bang. "Give the door such a *clap*, as you go out, as will shake the whole room." *Swift.*

2. A burst of sound; a sudden explosion

Horrible *claps* of thunder. *Hakewill.*

3. A single, sudden act or motion; a stroke; a blow.

What, fifty of my followers at a *clap*! *Shak*

4. A striking of hands to express approbation.

Unexpected *claps* or hisses. *Addison*

5. Noisy talk, chatter. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

6. (*Falconry*) The nether part of the beak of a hawk.

Clap dish. See *Clack dish*, under Clack, *n.* — **Clap net**, a net for taking birds, made to close or clap together.

Clap (klăp), *n* [Cf. OF. *clapoir.*] Gonorrhœa

Clap'board (klăb'bôrd), *n.* **1.** A narrow board, thicker at one edge than at the other, — used for weatherboarding the outside of houses [*U. S.*]

2. A stave for a cask. [*Eng.*] *Halliwell*

Clap'board, *v. t.* To cover with clapboards, as, to *clapboard* the sides of a house. [*U. S.*] *Bartlett*

Clap'bread' (klăp'brĕd'), } *n.* Oatmeal cake or bread
Clap'cake' (klăp'kāk'), } clapped or beaten till it is thin. [*Obs.*] *Halliwell*

Clape (klāp), *n.* (*Zool.*) A bird, the flicker.

Clap'per (klăp'pĕr), *n* **1.** A person who claps.

2. That which strikes or claps, as the tongue of a bell, or the piece of wood that strikes a mill hopper, etc. See *Illust.* of Bell.

Clapper rail (*Zool.*), an American species of rail (*Rallus crepitans*).

Clap'per, *n.* [F. *clapier*] A rabbit burrow [*Obs.*]

Clap'per-claw (klăp'pĕr-klą), *v. t* [*Clap* + *claw*] **1.** To fight and scratch. *C. Smart.*

2. To abuse with the tongue, to revile; to scold.

Claps (klăps), *v. t.* Variant of Clasp [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Clap'trap' (klăp'trăp'), *n.* **1.** A contrivance for clapping in theaters [*Obs.*]

2. A trick or device to gain applause; humbug

Clap'trap', *a.* Contrived for the purpose of making a show, or gaining applause, deceptive, unreal

‖ **Claque** (klăk), *n.* [F.] A collection of persons employed to applaud at a theatrical exhibition.

‖ **Cla'queur'** (klă'kẽr'), *n* [F.] One of the claque employed to applaud at a theater

Clare (klār), *n.* A nun of the order of St Clare.

Clar'ence (klăr'ens), *n.* A close four-wheeled carriage, with one seat inside, and a seat for the driver



Clarence

Clar'en-ceux } (klăr'en-
Clar'en-cieux } shų), *n.* (*Her.*) See King-at-arms

Clar'en-don (klăr'en-dŭn), *n.* A style of type having a narrow and heavy face. It is made in all sizes.

☞ This line is in nonpareil Clarendon.

Clare'-ob-scure' (klār'ŏb skūr'), *n.* [L. *clarus* clear + *obscurus* obscure; cf. F. *clair-obscur.* Cf Chiaroscuro] (*Painting*) See Chiaroscuro.

Clar'et (klăr'ĕt), *n.* [OE. *claret, clare, clarry*, OF *claret, claré*, fr. *cler*, F. *clair*, clear, fr L *clarus* clear See Clear.] The name first given in England to the red wines of Médoc, in France, and afterwards extended to all the red Bordeaux wines. The name is also given to similar wines made in the United States

Clar'i-bel'la (klăr'ĭ-bĕl'lă), *n.* [NL., from L *clarus* clear + *bellus* fine] (*Mus*) A soft, sweet stop, or set of open wood pipes in an organ.

Clar'i-chord (-kôrd), *n.* [F. *claricorde*, fr L. *clarus* clear + *chorda* string. See Chord] A musical instrument, formerly in use, in form of a spinet, — called also *manichord* and *clarichord*

Clar'i-fi-ca'tion (klăr'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F. *clarification*, L. *clarificatio* glorification.] **1** The act or process of making clear or transparent, by freeing from visible impurities, as, the *clarification* of wine.

2. The act of freeing from obscurities

The *clarification* of men's ideas *Whewell*

Clar'i-fi'er (-fī'ẽr), *n.* **1** That which clarifies

2. A vessel in which the process of clarification is conducted; as, the *clarifier* in sugar works. *Ure.*

Clar'i-fy (klăr'ĭ-fī), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* Clarified (-fid); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Clarifying] [F *clarifier*, from L. *clarificare; clarus* clear + *facere* to make. See Clear, and Fact] **1.** To make clear or bright by freeing from feculent matter, to defecate, to fine, — said of liquids, as wine or sirup. "Boiled and *clarified*." *Ure*

2. To make clear, to free from obscurities; to brighten or illuminate.

To *clarify* his reason, and to rectify his will *South*

3. To glorify. [*Obs.*]

Hadst *clarified* thy name *Wyclif* (*John* xii 28)

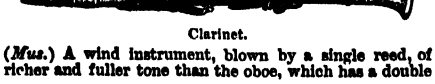
Clar'i-fy, *v. i* **1.** To grow or become clear or transparent, to become free from feculent impurities, as wine or other liquid under clarification.

2. To grow clear or bright; to clear up.

Whosoever hath his mind fraught with many thoughts, his wits and understanding do *clarify* and break up in the discoursing with another *Bacon*

Clar'i-gate (-gāt), *v. i.* [L. *clarigare.*] To declare war with certain ceremonies. [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Clar'i-net' (klăr'ĭ-nĕt'), *n.* [F. *clarinette*, dim. of *clarine*, from L. *clarus*. See Clear, and cf. Clarion.]

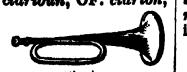


Clarinet.

(*Mus.*) A wind instrument, blown by a single reed, of richer and fuller tone than the oboe, which has a double reed. It is the leading instrument in a military band. [Often improperly called *clarionet.*]

‖ **Cla-ri'no** (klă-rē'nō), *n.* [It., a trumpet.] (*Mus.*) A reed stop in an organ.

Clar'i-on (klăr'ĭ-ŭn), *n.* [OE. *clarioun*, OF. *clarion*, F. *clairon*, LL. *clario, claro*, so called from its clear tone, fr. L. *clarus* clear. See Clear.] A kind of trumpet, whose note is clear and shrill.



Clarion.

He sounds his imperial *clarion* along the whole line of battle. *E. Everett*

Clar'i-o-net' (klăr'ĭ-ō-nĕt'), *n.* [See Clarion, Clarinet] (*Mus*) See Clarinet.

Cla-ris'o-nous (klă-rĭs'ō-nŭs), *a.* [L. *clarisonus; clarus* + *sonus.*] Having a clear sound. [*Obs.*] *Ash.*

Clar'i-tude (klăr'ĭ-tūd), *n.* [L *claritudo*, fr. *clarus* clear.] Clearness, splendor. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl*

Clar'i-ty (-tȳ), *n.* [L. *claritas*, fr. *clarus* clear: cf. F. *clarté.*] Clearness; brightness; splendor. [*Obs.*]

Floods, in whose more than crystal *clarity*,
Innumerable virgin graces row *Beaumont.*

Cla'ro—ob-scu'ro (klă'rō-ŏb-skū'rō), *n.* See Chiaroscuro

Clar'ré' (klă'rā'), *n* [See Claret] Wine with a mixture of honey and spices [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Clart (klărt), *v. t.* [Cf. Armor. *kalar* mud, mire, *kalara* to dirt, Sw. *lort* mud.] To daub, smear, or spread, as with mud, etc. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell*

Clart'y (-ȳ), *a.* Sticky and foul, muddy; filthy, dirty. [*Prov Eng*] *Halliwell*

Clar'y (klăr'ȳ), *v t* [Cf. Clarion] To make a loud or shrill noise [*Obs.*] *Golding*

Cla'ry (klā'rȳ), *n* [Cf LL *sclarea, scarlea*, D & G. *scharlei*, F *sclarée.*] (*Bot*) A plant (*Salvia sclarea*) of the Sage family, used in flavoring soups

Clary water, a composition of clary flowers with brandy, etc., formerly used as a cardiac

Clash (klăsh), *v t* [*imp & p p* Clashed (klăsht); *p pr & vb. n.* Clashing] [Of imitative origin, cf. G. *klatschen*, Prov G *kleschen*, D *kletsen*, Dan *klaske*, E. *clack.*] **1.** To make a noise by striking against something, to dash noisily together

2. To meet in opposition; to act in a contrary direction, to come into collision, to interfere.

However some of his interests might *clash* with those of the chief adjacent colony *Palfrey*

Clash, *v. t* To strike noisily against or together.

Clash, *n.* **1** A loud noise resulting from collision; a noisy collision of bodies, a collision.

The roll of cannon and *clash* of arms. *Tennyson*

2. Opposition; contradiction, as between differing or contending interests, views, purposes, etc.

Clashes between popes and kings. *Denham*

Clash'ing-ly, *adv* With clashing.

Clasp (klăsp), *v t* [*imp & p p* Clasped (klăspt), *p. pr. & vb n* Clasping] [OE. *claspen, clapsen*, prob akin to E *clap*] **1** To shut or fasten together with, or as with, a clasp, to shut or fasten (a clasp, or that which fastens with a clasp)

2. To inclose and hold in the hand, or with the arms, to grasp, to embrace.

3 To surround and cling to, to entwine about "*Clasping* ivy" *Milton*

Clasp, *n* **1** An adjustable catch, bent plate, or hook, for holding together two objects or the parts of anything, as the ends of a belt, the covers of a book, etc.

2 A close embrace; a throwing of the arms around, a grasp, or grasping, as with the hand.

Clasp knife, a large knife, the blade of which folds or shuts into the handle. — **Clasp lock**, a lock which closes or secures itself by means of a spring.

Clasp'er (klăsp'ẽr), *n* **1** One who, or that which, clasps, as a tendril. "The *claspers* of vines" *Derham*

2. (*Zool.*) (*a*) One of a pair of organs used by the male for grasping the female among many of the Crustacea. (*b*) One of a pair of male copulatory organs, developed on the anterior side of the ventral fins of sharks and other elasmobranchs See *Illust.* of Chimæra

Clasp'ered (-ẽrd), *a* Furnished with tendrils.

Class (klăs), *n.* [F. *classe*, fr L *classis* class, collection, fleet; akin to Gr. κλῆσις a calling, καλεῖν to call, E. *claim, haul*] **1.** A group of individuals ranked together as possessing common characteristics, as, the different *classes* of society; the educated *class*, the lower *classes*

2. A number of students in a school or college, of the same standing, or pursuing the same studies.

3. A comprehensive division of animate or inanimate objects, grouped together on account of their common characteristics, in any classification in natural science, and subdivided into orders, families, tribes, genera, etc.

4 A set; a kind or description, species or variety.

She had lost one *class* of energies. *Macaulay.*

5 (*Methodist Church*) One of the sections into which a church or congregation is divided, and which is under the supervision of a *class leader.*

Class of a curve (*Math.*), the order of a curve as expressed by the number of tangents that can be drawn from any point to the curve. A circle is of the second class. — **Class meeting** (*Methodist Church*), a meeting of a class under the charge of a class leader, for counsel and religious instruction.

Class (klăs), *v t.* [*imp & p p* Classed (klăst), *p pr & vb. n.* Classing] [Cf. F. *classer.* See Class, *n*] **1.** To arrange in classes, to classify or refer to some class, as, to *class* words or passages.

☞ In scientific arrangement, to *classify* is used instead of to *class.* *Dana.*

2 To divide into classes, as students, to form into, or place in, a class or classes.

Class, *v. i.* To be grouped or classed.

The genus or family under which it *classes.* *Tatham.*

Class'i-ble (klăs'ĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being classed.

Clas'sic (klăs'ĭk) } *a.* [L. *classicus* relating to the
Clas'sic-al (-sĭ-kal), } classes of the Roman people, and especially to the first class; hence, of the first rank, superior, from *classis* class: cf. F. *classique.* See Class, *n*] **1.** Of or relating to the first class or rank, especially in literature or art.

Give, as thy last memorial to the age,
One *classic* drama, and reform the stage. *Byron.*

Mr Greaves may justly be reckoned a *classical* author on this subject [Roman weights and coins] *Arbuthnot.*

2 Of or pertaining to the ancient Greeks and Romans, esp. to Greek or Roman authors of the highest rank, or of the period when their best literature was produced; of or pertaining to places inhabited by the ancient Greeks and Romans, or rendered famous by their deeds.

Though throned midst Latium's *classic* plains. *Mrs. Hemans.*

The epithet *classical*, as applied to ancient authors, is determined less by the purity of their style than by the period at which they wrote *Brande & C.*

He [Atterbury] directed the *classical* studies of the undergraduates of his college *Macaulay*

3. Conforming to the best authority in literature and art, chaste; pure; refined, as, a *classical* style.

4. (*Eccl.*) Of or pertaining to a classis.

Classical, provincial, and national synods. *Macaulay.*

Classical orders. (*Arch.*) See under Order.

Clas'sic, *n* **1.** A work of acknowledged excellence and authority, or its author, — originally used of Greek and Latin works or authors, but now applied to authors and works of a like character in any language.

It at once raised him to the rank of a legitimate English *classic.* *Macaulay*

2 One learned in the literature of Greece and Rome, or a student of classical literature.

Clas'sic-al-ism (klăs'sĭ-kal-ĭz'm), *n.* **1.** A classical idiom, style, or expression; a classicism.

2. Adherence to what are supposed or assumed to be the classical canons of art.

Clas'sic-al-ist, *n.* One who adheres to what he thinks the classical canons of art. *Ruskin*

Clas'si-cal'i-ty (-sĭ-kăl'ĭ-tȳ), } *n* The quality of be-
Clas'sic-al-ness (-sĭ-kal-nĕs), } ing classical.

Clas'sic-al-ly, *adv.* **1.** In a classical manner; according to the manner of classical authors.

2 In the manner of classes; according to a regular order of classes or sets.

Clas'si-cism (klăs'sĭ-sĭz'm), *n* A classic idiom or expression; a classicalism. *C. Kingsley.*

Clas'si-cist (-sĭst), *n.* One learned in the classics, an advocate for the classics.

Clas'si-fi'a-ble (-sĭ-fī'a-b'l), *a.* Capable of being classified

Clas-sif'ic (klăs-sĭf'ĭk), *a.* Characterizing a class or classes, relating to classification

Clas'si-fi-ca'tion (klăs'sĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *classification*] The act of forming into a class or classes, a distribution into groups, as classes, orders, families, etc., according to some common relations or affinities.

Artificial classification. (*Science*) See under Artificial.

Clas'si-fi-ca'to-ry (klăs'sĭ-fĭ-kā'tō-rȳ *or* klăs-sĭf'ĭ-kā-tō-rȳ), *a.* Pertaining to classification, admitting of classification. "A *classificatory* system." *Earle.*

Clas'si-fi'er (klăs'sĭ-fī'ẽr), *n.* One who classifies.

Clas'si-fy (klăs'sĭ-fī), *v t* [*imp & p p* Classified (-fid), *p. pr & vb n* Classifying] [L *classis* class + *-fy.*] To distribute into classes; to arrange according to a system, to arrange in sets according to some method founded on common properties or characters.

Syn. — To arrange; distribute; rank.

‖ **Clas'sis** (klăs'sĭs), *n.; pl.* Classes (-sēz). [L. See Class, *n.*] **1.** A class or order; sort; kind. [*Obs.*]

His opinion of that *classis* of men *Clarendon*

2 (*Eccl*) An ecclesiastical body or judicatory in certain churches, as the Reformed Dutch. It is intermediate between the consistory and the synod, and corresponds to the presbytery in the Presbyterian church

Class'man (klăs'măn), *n., pl.* Classmen (-mĕn). **1.** A member of a class; a classmate.

2. A candidate for graduation in arts who is placed in an honor class, as opposed to a passman, who is not classified. [*Oxford, Eng.*]

Class'mate' (-māt'), *n* One who is in the same class with another, as at school or college.

Clas'tic (klăs'tĭk), *a* [Gr. κλαστός broken, fr. κλᾶν to break.] **1.** Pertaining to what may be taken apart, as, *clastic* anatomy (of models).

2. (*Min.*) Fragmental; made up of broken fragments, as, sandstone is a *clastic* rock.

Clath'rate (klăth'rāt), *a* [L *clathri* lattice, Gr. κλῆθρα] **1.** (*Bot.*) Shaped like a lattice; cancellate. *Gray*

2 (*Zool*) Having the surface marked with raised lines resembling a lattice, as many shells.

Clat'ter (klăt'tẽr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Clattered (-tẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Clattering] [AS *clatrung* a rattle, akin to D. *klateren* to rattle. Cf. Clack.] **1.** To make a rattling sound by striking hard bodies together; to make a succession of abrupt, rattling sounds.

Clattering loud with iron clank. *Longfellow.*

2 To talk fast and noisily; to rattle with the tongue

I see thou dost but *clatter*. *Spenser.*

Clat'ter, *v. t.* To make a rattling noise with.

You *clatter* still your brazen kettle *Swift.*

Clat'ter, *n.* **1.** A rattling noise, esp. that made by the collision of hard bodies; also, any loud, abrupt sound; a repetition of abrupt sounds.

The goose let fall a golden egg
With cackle and with *clatter*. *Tennyson.*

2. Commotion; disturbance. "Those mighty feats which made such a *clatter* in story." *Barrow.*

3. Rapid, noisy talk; babble; chatter. "Hold still thy *clatter*." *Towneley Myst.* (15*th Cent.*).

Throw by your *clatter*
And handle the matter. *B Jonson*

Clat'ter-er (klăt'ẽr-ẽr), *n.* One who clatters.

Clat'ter-ing-ly, *adv.* With clattering.

Claude' Lor-raine' glass' (klȯd' lȯr-rān' glăs' *or* klōd' lō'rĕn'). [Its name is supposed to be derived from the similarity of the effects it gives to those of a picture by *Claude Lorrain* (often written *Lorraine*)] A slightly convex mirror, commonly of black glass, used as a toy for viewing the reflected landscape.

Clau'dent (klą'dent), *a.* [L *claudens*, p. pr. of *claudere* to shut.] Shutting; confining, drawing together, as, a *claudent* muscle. [*R.*] *Johnson*

Clau'di-cant (-dĭ-kant), *a.* [L *claudicans*, p. pr. of *claudicare* to limp, fr. *claudus* lame.] Limping. [*R.*]

Clau'di-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *claudicatio.*] A halting or limping. [*R.*] *Tatler.*

Clause (kląz), *n.* [F. *clause*, LL. *clausa*, equiv. to L *clausula* clause, prop, close of a rhetorical period, close, fr. *claudere* to shut, to end. See Close] **1.** A separate portion of a written paper, paragraph, or sentence, an article, stipulation, or proviso, in a legal document

The usual attestation *clause* to a will. *Bouvier*

2. (*Gram.*) A subordinate portion or a subdivision of a sentence containing a subject and its predicate

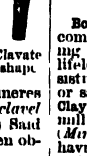
Clause, *a.* Close. [*Obs.*] See *Letters clause* or *close*, under Letter

Claus'tral (klą*s*'tral), *a.* [F., fr. LL. *claustralis*, fr. L. *claustrum.* See Cloister.] Cloistral. *Ayliffe.*

‖ **Claus'trum** (-trŭm), *n.*; *pl.* Claustra. [L, a bolt or bar.] (*Anat.*) A thin lamina of gray matter in each cerebral hemisphere of the brain of man. — **Claus'tral,** *a*

Clau'su-lar (klą'zŭ-lẽr; 135), *a.* [From L. *clausula* See Clause, *n.*] Consisting of, or having, clauses. *Smart.*

Clau'sure (-zŭr, 135), *n* [L. *clausura* See Closure.] The act of shutting up or confining, confinement. [*R.*] *Geddes*



Clavate shape

Cla'vate (klā'vāt), } *a.* [L. *clava* club]
Cla'va-ted (-vā-tĕd), } (*Bot. & Zool.*) Club-shaped; having the form of a club, growing gradually thicker toward the top [See *Illust.* of Antennæ.]

Clave (klāv), *imp.* of Cleave [*Obs.*]

Clave'-cin (klāv'ẽ-sĭn), *n* [F.] The harpsichord.

Cla'vel (klā'vĕl), *n* See Clevis

Clav'el-late (klăv'ĕl-lāt), *a* See Clavate

Clav'el-la'ted (klăv'ĕl-lā'tĕd), *a* [Cf LL cineres *clavellati* ashes of burnt lees or dregs of wine, F *clavel* an inferior sort of soda, E. *clavate*] (*Old Chem.*) Sand of potash, probably in reference to its having been obtained from billets of wood by burning. [*Obs.*]

Clav'er (klăv'ẽr), *n* [*Obs.*] See Clover *Holland*

Clav'er, *n* Frivolous or nonsensical talk, prattle, chattering. [*Scot & North of Eng.*]

Emmy found herself entirely at a loss in the midst of their *clavers. Thackeray*

Clav'i-chord (klăv'ĭ-kôrd), *n* [F *clavicorde*, fr L *clavis* key + *chorda* string] (*Mus.*) A keyed stringed instrument, now superseded by the pianoforte See Clarichord.

Clav'i-cle (-k'l), *n.* [F *clavicule*, fr L *clavicula* a little key, tendril, dim. of *clavis* key, akin to *claudere* to shut. See Close, and cf. Clef] (*Anat.*) The collar bone, which is joined at one end to the scapula, or shoulder blade, and at the other to the sternum, or breastbone In man each clavicle is shaped like the letter *f*, and is situated just above the first rib on either side of the neck. In birds the two clavicles are united ventrally, forming the merrythought, or wishbone.

Clav'i-corn (-kôrn), *a.* [Cf F. *clavicorne*] (*Zool.*) Having club-shaped antennæ. See Antennæ. — *n* One of the Clavicornes.

‖ **Clav'i-cor'nes** (klăv'ĭ-kôr'nēz), *n. pl.* [NL , fr L. *clava* club + *cornu* horn.] (*Zool.*) A group of beetles having club-shaped antennæ.

Cla-vic'u-lar (klă-vĭk'ū-lẽr), *a.* [Cf. F *claviculaire* See Clavicle.] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the clavicle

Cla'vi-er (klā'vĭ-ẽr; F. klá'vyĕ'), *n* [F , fr. L *clavis* key.] (*Mus.*) The keyboard of an organ, pianoforte, or harmonium.

☞ *Clavier* (klá-fēr') is the German name for a pianoforte.

Clav'i-form (klăv'ĭ-fôrm), *a* [L. *clava* club + *-form*] (*Bot.*) Club-shaped; clavate *Crabb*

‖ **Clav'i-ger** (-jẽr), *n.* [L., fr. *clavis* key + *gerere* to carry.] One who carries the keys of any place.

‖ **Clav'i-ger,** *n.* [L., fr. *clava* club + *gerere* to carry] One who carries a club; a club bearer.

Cla-vig'er-ous (klă-vĭj'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* Bearing a club or a key.

‖ **Cla'vis** (klā'vĭs), *n* ; *pl* L Claves (-vēz), E. Clavises (klā'vĭs-ĕz). [L.] A key; a glossary.

‖ **Cla'vus** (klā'vŭs), *n.* [L., a nail.] A callous growth, esp. on the foot; a corn.

Cla'vy (-vĭ), *n.*; *pl.* Clavies (-vĭz) [Cf F *claveau* centerpiece of an arch.] (*Arch.*) A mantelpiece

Claw (klą), *n.* [AS *clawu*, *clā*, *cleó*, akin to D. *klauw*, G. *klaue*, Icel. *klō*, Sw. & Dan. *klo*, and perh. to E. *clew.*] **1.** A sharp, hooked nail, as of a beast or bird.

2. The whole foot of an animal armed with hooked nails; the pinchers of a lobster, crab, etc.

3. Anything resembling the claw of an animal, as the curved and forked end of a hammer for drawing nails

4. (*Bot.*) A slender appendage or process, formed like a claw, as the base of petals of the pink. *Gray.*

Claw hammer, a hammer with one end of the metallic head cleft for use in extracting nails, etc — **Claw hammer coat,** a dress coat of the swallowtail pattern [*Slang*] — **Claw sickness,** foot rot, a disease affecting sheep

Claw (klą), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Clawed (klą*d*); *p. pr & vb. n.* Clawing.] [AS. *clawan.* See Claw, *n.*] **1.** To pull, tear, or scratch with, or as with, claws or nails.

2. To relieve from some uneasy sensation, as by scratching; to tickle; hence, to flatter, to court. [*Obs.*]

Rich men they *claw*, soothe up, and flatter, the poor they contemn and despise. *Holland.*

3. To rail at; to scold. [*Obs.*]

In the aforesaid preamble, the king fairly claweth the great monasteries, wherein, saith he, religion, thanks be to God, is right well kept and observed; though he *claweth* them soon after in another acceptation *T Fuller*

Claw me, claw thee, stand by me and I will stand by you, — an old proverb. *Tyndale.* — To claw away, to scold or revile. "The jade Fortune is to be *clawed away* for it, if you should lose it." *L'Estrange.* — To claw (one) on the back, to tickle; to express approbation (*Obs.*) *Chaucer.* — To claw (one) on the gall, to find fault with, to vex. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Claw, *v. i.* To scrape, scratch, or dig with a claw, or with the hand as a claw. "*Clawing* [in ash barrels] for bits of coal." *W D Howells*

To claw off (*Naut.*), to turn to windward and beat, to prevent falling on a lee shore

Claw'back' (-bāk'), *n* A flatterer or sycophant. [*Obs.*] "Take heed of these *clawbacks.*" *Latimer.*

Claw'back', *a.* Flattering; sycophantic. [*Obs.*]

Like a *clawback* parasite. *Bp Hall*

Claw'back', *v. t.* To flatter [*Obs.*] *Warner*

Clawed (klą*d*), *a.* Furnished with claws. *N Grew*

Claw'less, *a.* Destitute of claws

Clay (klā), *n.* [AS. *clǽg*, akin to LG. *klei*, D *klei*, and perh. to AS. *clām* clay, L. *glus*, *gluten*, glue, Gr. γλοιος glutinous substance, E. *glue.* Cf. Clog.] **1** A soft earth, which is plastic, or may be molded with the hands, consisting of hydrous silicate of aluminum. It is the result of the wearing down and decomposition, in part, of rocks containing aluminous minerals, as granite Lime, magnesia, oxide of iron, and other ingredients, are often present as impurities.

2. (*Poetry & Script.*) Earth in general, as representing the elementary particles of the human body, hence, the human body as formed from such particles

I also am formed out of the *clay* *Job* xxxiii 6

The earth is covered thick with other *clay*,
Which her own *clay* shall cover *Byron*

Bowlder clay. See under Bowlder — **Brick clay,** the common clay, containing some iron, and therefore turning red when burned. — **Clay cold,** cold as clay or earth, lifeless, inanimate. **Clay ironstone,** an ore of iron consisting of the oxide or carbonate of iron mixed with clay or sand — **Clay marl,** a whitish, smooth, chalky clay **Clay mill,** a mill for mixing and tempering clay, a pug mill — **Clay pit,** a pit where clay is dug **Clay slate** (*Min.*), argillaceous schist, argilite — **Fatty clays,** clays having a greasy feel, they are chemical compounds of water, silica, and alumina, as *halloysite*, *bole*, etc **Fire clay,** a variety of clay, entirely free from lime, iron, or an alkali, and therefore infusible, and used for fire brick — **Porcelain clay,** a very pure variety, formed directly from the decomposition of feldspar, and often called *kaolin* — **Potter's clay,** a tolerably pure kind, free from iron

Clay, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* Clayed (klād), *p pr & vb n* Claying] **1.** To cover or manure with clay

2 To clarify by filtering through clay, as sugar

Clay'-brained' (-brānd'), *a.* Stupid [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Clayes (klāz), *n. pl.* [F *claie* hurdle] (*Bot.*) Wattles, or hurdles, made with stakes interwoven with osiers, to cover lodgments [*Obs.*]

Clay'ey (klā'ĭ), *a* Consisting of clay, abounding with clay; partaking of clay, like clay

Clay'ish, *a.* Partaking of the nature of clay, or containing particles of it

Clay'more' (klā'mōr'), *n* [Gael *claidheamhmor* a broadsword, Gael. *claidheamh* sword + *mor* great, large Cf Claymore.] A large two-handed sword used formerly by the Scottish Highlanders

‖ **Clay-to'ni-a** (klā-tō'nĭ-ā), *n* [Named after Dr John *Clayton*, an American botanist] (*Bot.*) An American genus of perennial herbs with delicate blossoms, — sometimes called *spring beauty*

Clead'ing (klē'dĭng), *n.* [Scot , clothing See Cloth] **1.** A jacket or outer covering of wood, etc to prevent radiation of heat, as from the boiler, cylinder, etc , of a steam engine

2 The planking or boarding of a shaft, cofferdam, etc

Clean (klēn), *a* [*Compar* Cleaner (-ẽr), *superl* Cleanest] [OE *clene*, AS *clǽne*, akin to OHG *chlein* pure neat, graceful, small, G *klein* small, and perh to W *glan* clean, pure, Gael & Ir *glan* clean, pure, bright; all perh from a primitive, meaning *bright, shining* Cf Glair] **1** Free from dirt or filth, as, *clean* clothes

2 Free from that which is useless or injurious, without defects, as, *clean* land, *clean* timber

3 Free from awkwardness, not bungling, adroit, dexterous, as, a *clean* trick, a *clean* leap over a fence

4 Free from errors and vulgarisms, as, a *clean* style

5 Free from restraint or neglect, complete, entire

When ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not make *clean* riddance of the corners of thy field *Lev* xxiii 22

6 Free from moral defilement, sinless, pure

Create in me a *clean* heart, O God *Ps* li 10

I trust
That I am whole, and *clean*, and meet for Heaven *Tennyson*

7. (*Script.*) Free from ceremonial defilement

8 Free from that which is corrupting to the morals, pure in tone, healthy. "Lothair is *clean*" *F Harrison*

9 Well-proportioned; shapely; as, *clean* limbs

A clean bill of health, a certificate from the proper authority that a ship is free from infection — **Clean breech.** See under Breach, *n*, 4. — **To make a clean breast.** See under Breast.

Clean, *adv.* **1.** Without limitation or remainder, quite, perfectly; wholly; entirely. "Domestic broils *clean* overblown." *Shak* "*Clean* contrary" *Milton*

All the people were passed *clean* over Jordan *Josh* iii 17

2. Without miscarriage; not bunglingly; dexterously. [*Obs.*] "Pope came off *clean* with Homer." *Henley.*

Clean (klēn), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Cleaned (klēnd); *p. pr. & vb n.* Cleaning.] [See Clean, *a.*, and cf. Cleanse.] To render clean, to free from whatever is foul, offensive, or extraneous, to purify; to cleanse.

To clean out, to exhaust, to empty; to get away from (one) all his money. [*Colloq.*] *De Quincey.*

Clean'-cut' (klēn'kŭt'), *a.* See Clear-cut.

Clean'er (klēn'ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, cleans.

Clean'ing, *n* **1.** The act of making clean.

2 The afterbirth of cows, ewes, etc. *Gardner.*

Clean'li-ly (klĕn'lĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a cleanly manner.

Clean'-limbed' (klēn'lĭmd'), *a* With well-proportioned, unblemished limbs, as, a *clean-limbed* young fellow. *Dickens.*

Clean'li-ness (klĕn'lĭ-nĕs), *n.* [From Cleanly.] State of being cleanly, neatness of person or dress.

Cleanliness from head to heel *Swift*

Clean'ly (klĕn'lĭ), *a.* [*Compar* Cleanlier (-lĭ-ẽr); *superl* Cleanliest] [From Clean] **1** Habitually clean; pure; innocent "*Cleanly* joys" *Glanvill.*

Some plain but *cleanly* country maid
Displays her *cleanly* platter on the board. *Goldsmith*

2 Cleansing; fitted to remove moisture, dirt, etc. [*Obs.*] "With *cleanly* powder dry their hair" *Prior.*

3 Adroit, skillful, dexterous, artful. [*Obs.*]

Through his fine handling and his *cleanly* play *Spenser.*

Clean'ly (klēn'lĭ), *adv* **1** In a clean manner, neatly.

He was very *cleanly* dressed *Dickens*

2 Innocently, without stain *Shak.*

3 Adroitly, dexterously *Middleton.*

Clean'ness, *n* [AS *clǽnnes* See Clean] **1.** The state or quality of being clean

2. Purity of life or language, especially, freedom from licentious courses. *Chaucer.*

Cleans'a-ble (klĕnz'ă-b'l), *a* Capable of being cleansed *Sherwood.*

Cleanse (klĕnz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Cleansed (klĕnzd), *p pr & vb. n.* Cleansing] [AS. *clǽnsian*, fr *clǽne* clean See Clean] To render clean; to free from filth, pollution, infection, guilt, etc., to clean.

If we walk in the light the blood of Jesus Christ his son *cleanseth* us from all sin 1 *John* i 7

Can'st thou not minister to a mind diseased,
And with some sweet oblivious antidote
Cleanse the stuffed bosom of that perilous stuff
Which weighs upon the heart? *Shak*

Cleans'er (-ẽr), *n* [AS *clǽnsere*] One who, or that which, cleanses, a detergent *Arbuthnot.*

Clean'-tim'bered (klēn'tĭm'bẽrd), *a* Well-proportioned, symmetrical [*Poetic*] *Shak.*

Clear (klēr), *a* [*Compar* Clearer (-ẽr), *superl.* Clearest] [OE *cler*, *cleer*, OF *cler*, F. *clair*, fr L. *clarus* clear, bright, loud, distinct, renowned, perh akin to L *clamare* to call, E *claim* Cf Chanticleer, Clairvoyant, Claret, Clarify] **1.** Free from opaqueness; transparent, bright, light, luminous, unclouded.

The stream is so transparent, pure, and *clear* *Denham.*

Fair as the moon, *clear* as the sun *Canticles* vi 10.

2 Free from ambiguity or indistinctness, lucid, perspicuous, plain, evident; manifest, undubitable.

One truth is *clear*, whatever is, is right. *Pope*

3 Able to perceive clearly, keen, acute, penetrating, discriminating, as, a *clear* intellect, a *clear* head.

Mother of science! now I feel thy power
Within me *clear*, not only to discern
Things in their causes, but to trace the ways
Of highest agents *Milton*

4 Not clouded with passion, serene; cheerful

With a countenance as *clear*
As friendship wears at feasts *Shak.*

5 Easily or distinctly heard, audible, canorous

Hark! the numbers soft and *clear*
Gently steal upon the ear *Pope.*

6 Without mixture, entirely pure, as, *clear* sand

7 Without defect or blemish, such as freckles or knots, as, a *clear* complexion, *clear* lumber.

8 Free from guilt or stain, unblemished.

Statesman, yet friend to truth! in soul sincere,
In action faithful, and in honor *clear* *Pope*

9 Without diminution, in full; net, as, *clear* profit.

I often wished that I had *clear*,
For life, six hundred pounds a-year. *Swift.*

10 Free from impediment or obstruction; unobstructed, as, a *clear* view; to keep *clear* of debt.

My companion left the way *clear* for him *Addison.*

11 Free from embarrassment, detention, etc.

The cruel corporal whispered in my ear,
Five pounds, if rightly tipped, would set me *clear* *Gay.*

Clear breech. See under Breach, *n.*, 4. — **Clear days** (*Law*), days reckoned from one day to another, excluding both the first and last day, as, from Sunday to Sunday there are six *clear days* — **Clear stuff,** boards, planks, etc, free from knots

Syn. — Manifest, pure, unmixed, pellucid, transparent, luminous; obvious, visible, plain, evident, apparent, distinct, perspicuous. See Manifest

Clear (klēr), *n* (*Carp*) Full extent, distance between extreme limits, especially, the distance between the nearest surfaces of two bodies, or the space between walls; as, a room ten feet square in the *clear.*

Clear, *adv* **1** In a clear manner, plainly

Now *clear* I understand
What oft thoughts have searched in vain *Milton.*

2 Without limitation, wholly, quite, entirely; as, to cut a piece *clear* off

Clear, *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Cleared (klērd), *p. pr & vb n* Clearing] **1** To render bright, transparent, or undimmed, to free from clouds

He sweeps the skies and *clears* the cloudy north *Dryden.*

2 To free from impurities, to clarify, to cleanse.

3. To free from obscurity or ambiguity; to relieve of perplexity; to make perspicuous.

Many knotty points there are
Which all discuss, but few can *clear* *Prior.*

4. To render more quick or acute, as the understanding; to make perspicacious.

Our common prints would *clear* up their understandings *Addison.*

5. To free from impediment or incumbrance, from defilement, or from anything injurious, useless, or offensive; as, to *clear* land of trees or brushwood, or from stones; to *clear* the sight or the voice, to *clear* one's self from debt, — often used with *of*, *off*, *away*, or *out*.

Clear your mind of cant *Dr Johnson*

A statue lies hid in a block of marble; and the art of the statuary only *clears* away the superfluous matter *Addison.*

6. To free from the imputation of guilt, to justify, vindicate, or acquit; — often used with *from* before the thing imputed.

I . am sure he will *clear* me from partiality *Dryden*
How I wouldst thou *clear* rebellion? *Addison*

7. To leap or pass by, or over, without touching or failure; as, to *clear* a hedge, to *clear* a reef

8. To gain without deduction, to net

The profit which she *cleared* on the cargo *Macaulay*

To clear a ship at the customhouse, to exhibit the documents required by law, give bonds, or perform other acts requisite, and procure a permission to sail, and such papers as the law requires **To clear a ship for action**, *or* **To clear for action** (*Naut.*), to remove incumbrances from the decks, and prepare for an engagement — **To clear the land** (*Naut.*), to gain such a distance from shore as to have sea room, and be out of danger from the land — **To clear hawse** (*Naut.*), to disentangle the cables when twisted — **To clear up**, to explain; to dispel, as doubts, cares, or fears.

Clear (klēr), *v. i* **1.** To become free from clouds or fog, to become fair, — often followed by *up*, *off*, or *away*.

So foul a sky *clears* not without a storm *Shak*
Advise him to stay till the weather *clears* up *Swift.*

2. To disengage one's self from incumbrances, distress, or entanglements, to become free [*Obs.*]

He that *clears* at once will relapse, for finding himself out of straits, he will revert to his customs; but he that *clears* with by degrees induceth a habit of frugality *Bacon*

3. (*Banking*) To make exchanges of checks and bills, and settle balances, as is done in a clearing house

4 To obtain a clearance, as, the steamer *cleared* for Liverpool to-day

To clear out, to go or run away, to depart [*Colloq.*]

Clear'age (-āj), *n.* The act of removing anything, clearance. [*R.*]

Clear'ance (-ans), *n.* **1.** The act of clearing, as, to make a thorough *clearance*

2. A certificate that a ship or vessel has been cleared at the customhouse; permission to sail

Every ship was subject to seizure for want of stamped *clearances* *Burke.*

3. Clear or net profit. *Trollope.*

4. (*Mach.*) The distance by which one object clears another, as the distance between the piston and cylinder head at the end of a stroke in a steam engine, or the least distance between the point of a cogwheel tooth and the bottom of a space between teeth of a wheel with which it engages

Clearance space (*Steam engine*), the space inclosed in one end of the cylinder, between the valve or valves and the piston, at the beginning of a stroke, waste room It includes the space caused by the piston's clearance and the space in ports, passageways, etc Its volume is often expressed as a certain proportion of the volume swept by the piston in a single stroke

Clear'-cut' (-kŭt'), *a.* **1.** Having a sharp, distinct outline, like that of a cameo

She has . . a cold and *clear-cut* face *Tennyson*

2. Concisely and distinctly expressed.

Clear'ed-ness (-ĕd-), *n.* The quality of being cleared.

Imputed by his friends to the *clearedness*, by his foes to the searedness, of his conscience *T Fuller.*

Clear'er (-ēr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, clears.

Gold is a wonderful *clearer* of the understanding *Addison.*

2. (*Naut.*) A tool on which the hemp for lines and twines, used by sailmakers, is finished.

Clear'-head'ed (klēr'hĕd ĕd), *a.* Having a clear understanding, quick of perception; intelligent "He was laborious and *clear-headed*." *Macaulay* — **Clear'-head'ed-ness**, *n*

Clear'ing, *n.* **1** The act or process of making clear

The better *clearing* of this point *South*

2. A tract of land cleared of wood for cultivation.

A lonely *clearing* on the shores of Moxie Lake *J Burroughs*

3. A method adopted by banks and bankers for making an exchange of checks held by each against the others, and settling differences of accounts.

☞ In England, a similar method has been adopted by railroads for adjusting their accounts with each other.

4. *pl.* The gross amount of the balances adjusted in the clearing house.

Clearing house, the establishment where the business of clearing is carried on. See above, 3

Clear'ly, *adv.* In a clear manner.

Clear'ness, *n.* The quality or state of being clear

Syn. — Clearness, Perspicuity. *Clearness* has reference to our ideas, and springs from a distinct conception of the subject under consideration. *Perspicuity* has reference to the mode of expressing our ideas, and belongs essentially to style. Hence we speak of a writer as having *clear* ideas, a *clear* arrangement, and *perspicuous* phraseology. We do at times speak of a person's having great *clearness* of style, but in such cases we are usually thinking of the clearness of his ideas as manifested in language. "Whenever men think *clearly*, and are thoroughly interested, they express themselves with *perspicuity* and force" *Robertson.*

Clear'-see'ing (klēr'sē'ĭng), *a.* Having a clear physical or mental vision; having a clear understanding.

Clear'-shin'ing (-shīn'ĭng), *a.* Shining brightly. *Shak.*

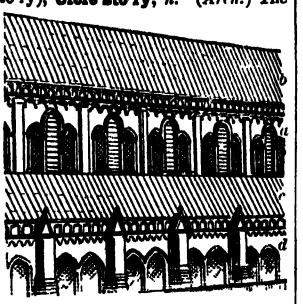
Clear'-sight'ed (-sīt'ĕd), *a.* Seeing with clearness; discerning; as, *clear-sighted* reason.

Clear'-sight'ed-ness, *n.* Acute discernment.

Clear'starch' (-stärch'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Clearstarched (-stärcht'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Clearstarching.] To stiffen with starch, and then make clear by clapping with the hands; as, to *clearstarch* muslin.

Clear'starch'er (-ēr), *n.* One who clearstarches

Clere'sto'ry (-stō'rȳ), **Clere'sto'ry**, *n.* (*Arch.*) The upper story of the nave of a church, containing windows, and rising above the aisle roofs.

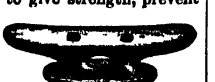


Part of exterior of a church, showing: *a* Clearstory; *b* Roof of Nave; *c* Roof of Aisle; *d* Wall and Buttresses of Aisle

Clear'wing' (-wĭng'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A lepidopterous insect with partially transparent wings, of the family Ægeriadæ, of which the currant and peach-tree borers are examples.

Cleat (klēt), *n.* [OE. *clete* wedge, cf. D. *kloot* ball, Ger. *kloss*, *klotz*, clod, MHG *klōz* lump, ball, wedge, OHG. *chlōz* ball, round mass.] **1** (*Carp.*) A strip of wood or iron fastened on transversely to something in order to give strength, prevent warping, hold in position, etc.

2. (*Naut.*) A device made of wood or metal, having two arms, around which turns may be taken with a line or rope so as to hold securely and yet be readily released. It is bolted by the middle to a deck or mast, etc, or it may be lashed to a rope.



One form of Iron Cleat (*Naut.*)

Cleat, *v. t.* To strengthen with a cleat

Cleav'a-ble (klēv'a-b'l), *a* Capable of cleaving or being divided.

Cleav'age (-āj), *n.* **1.** The act of cleaving or splitting

2. (*Crystallog.*) The quality possessed by many crystallized substances of splitting readily in one or more definite directions, in which the cohesive attraction is a minimum, affording more or less smooth surfaces; the direction of the dividing plane, a fragment obtained by cleaving, as of a diamond. See Parting.

3 (*Geol.*) Division into lamina, like slate, with the lamination not necessarily parallel to the plane of deposition, — usually produced by pressure.

Basal cleavage, cleavage parallel to the base of a crystal, or to the plane of the lateral axes. — **Cell cleavage** (*Biol.*), multiplication of cells by fission See Segmentation. — **Cubic cleavage**, cleavage parallel to the faces of a cube — **Diagonal cleavage**, cleavage parallel to a diagonal plane. — **Egg cleavage.** (*Biol.*) See Segmentation — **Lateral cleavage**, cleavage parallel to the lateral planes — **Octahedral, Dodecahedral**, *or* **Rhombohedral, cleavage**, cleavage parallel to the faces of an octahedron, dodecahedron, or rhombohedron. — **Prismatic cleavage**, cleavage parallel to a vertical prism.

Cleave (klēv), *v i.* [*imp* Cleaved (klēvd), Clave (klāv, *Obs*), *p p* Cleaved, *p pr. & vb n.* Cleaving.] [OE. *cleoven*, *cleven*, *clevien*, *cleven*, AS *cleofan*, *clīfan*; akin to OS. *klīban*, G. *kleben*, Lith *kleven*, D *kleven*, Dan *klœbe*, Sw. *klibba*, and also to G. *kleiben* to cleave, paste, Icel *klīfa* to climb. Cf Climb] **1.** To adhere closely; to stick, to hold fast; to cling

My bones *cleave* to my skin *Ps* cii 5.
The diseases of Egypt shall *cleave* unto thee *Deut* xxviii. 60

Sophistry *cleaves* close to and protects
Sin's rotten trunk, concealing its defects *Cowper.*

2. To unite or be united closely in interest or affection; to adhere with strong attachment.

Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall *cleave* unto his wife. *Gen* ii 24
Cleave unto the Lord your God *Josh* xxiii 8

3. To fit; to be adapted; to assimilate. [*Poetic*]

New honors come upon him,
Like our strange garments, *cleave* not to their mold
But with the aid of use. *Shak*

Cleave (klēv), *v i* [*imp* Cleft (klĕft), Clave (klāv, *Obs*), Clove (klōv, *Obsolescent*), *p. p.* Cleft, Cleaved (klēvd) or Cloven (klōv'n), *p pr. & vb. n.* Cleaving] [OE. *cleoven*, *cleven*, AS *cleōfan*; akin to OS. *kluobam*, D. *klooven*, G. *kluben*, Icel. *klūfa*, Sw. *klyfva*, Dan *klove*, and prob. to Gr. γλύφειν to carve, L. *glubere* to peel. Cf. Cleft] **1.** To part or divide by force; to split or rive; to cut.

O Hamlet, thou hast *cleft* my heart in twain *Shak*

2. To part or open naturally; to divide.

Every beast that parteth the hoof, and *cleaveth* the cleft into two claws. *Deut* xiv 6

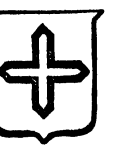
Cleave, *v. i.* To part; to open, to crack, to separate, as parts of bodies; as, the ground *cleaves* by frost.

The Mount of Olives shall *cleave* in the midst. *Zech.* xiv. 4

Cleave'land-ite (klēv'land-īt), *n.* [From Professor Parker *Cleaveland.*] (*Min.*) A variety of albite, white and lamellar in structure.

Cleav'er (klēv'ēr), *n* One who cleaves, or that which cleaves, especially, a butcher's instrument for cutting animal bodies into joints or pieces.

Cleav'ers (klēv'ērz), *n.* [From Cleave to stick.] (*Bot*) A species of *Galium* (*G. Aparine*), having a fruit set with hooked bristles, which adhere to whatever they come in contact with; — called also, *goose grass*, *catchweed*, etc.



Cross Cléché.

‖ **Cléché'** (klĕ'shĕ'), *a.* [F. *cléché.*] (*Her.*) Charged with another bearing of the same figure, and of the color of the field, so large that only a narrow border of the first bearing remains visible; — said of any heraldic bearing. Compare Voided.

Cle'chy (klĕ'shȳ), *a.* See Cléché.

Cledge (klĕj), *n.* [Cf. Clay.] (*Mining*) The upper stratum of fuller's earth.

Cledg'y (-ȳ), *a.* Stiff, stubborn, clayey, or tenacious; as, a *cledgy* soil. *Halliwell.*

Clee (klē), *n.* A claw. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Clee, *n.* (*Zool.*) The redshank.

Clef (klĕf; 277), *n.* [F. *clef* key, a key in music, fr. L. *clavis* key. See Clavicle.] (*Mus.*) A character used in musical notation to determine the position and pitch of the scale as represented on the staff.

☞ The *clefs* are three in number, called the C, F, and G *clefs*, and are probably corruptions or modifications of these letters They indicate that the letters of absolute pitch belonging to the lines upon which they are placed, are respectively C, F, and G. The C *clef* may have three positions. It may be placed upon the first or lower line of the staff, in which case it is called *soprano clef*, upon the third line, in which case it is called *alto clef*, or upon the fourth line, in which case it is called *tenor clef* It rarely or never is placed upon the second line, except in ancient music. See other forms of C *clef* under C, 2.



C Clef F Clef. G Clef

Alto clef, Bass clef See under Alto, Bass.

Cleft (klĕft), *imp. & p p.* from Cleave.

Cleft, *a.* **1.** Divided, split, partly divided or split.

2 (*Bot.*) Incised nearly to the midrib; as, a *cleft* leaf.

Cleft, *n* [OE *clyft*, cf Sw. *klyft* cave, den, Icel. *klufi* cleft, Dan. *klaft*, G *kluft* See Cleave to split, and cf. 2d Clift, 1st Clough] **1.** A space or opening made by splitting; a crack; a crevice; as, the *cleft* of a rock. *Is.* n. 21.

2 A piece made by splitting, as, a *cleft* of wood.

3 (*Vet.*) A disease in horses; a crack on the bend of the pastern

Branchial clefts. See under Branchial.

Syn. — Crack, crevice, fissure, chink; cranny.

Cleft'-foot'ed (-fo͝ot'ĕd), *a.* Having a cloven foot.

Cleft'graft' (-grăft'), *v. t.* To ingraft by cleaving the stock and inserting a scion. *Mortimer.*

Cleg (klĕg), *n.* [Northern Eng. & Scot. *gleg:* cf. Gael. *creathleag*] (*Zool.*) A small breeze or horsefly. [*North of Eng & Scot.*] *Jamieson*

Cleis'to-gam'ic (klīs'tō-găm'ĭk), } *a* [Gr κλειστός
Cleis-tog'a-mous (-tŏg'a-mŭs), } closed (fr. κλείειν to shut) + γαμος marriage] (*Bot*) Having, beside the usual flowers, other minute, closed flowers, without petals or with minute petals, — said of certain species of plants which possess flowers of two or more kinds, the closed ones being so constituted as to insure self-fertilization. *Darwin*

Clem (klĕm), *v. t. & i* [Cf *clam* to clog, or G. *klemmen* to pinch, Icel. *klombra*, E. *clamp*] To starve; to, famish. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Clem'a-tis (klĕm'a-tĭs), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. κληματίς brushwood, also (from its long, lithe branches) clematis, fr. κλῆμα twig, shoot, fr. κλάν to break off.] (*Bot*) A genus of flowering plants, of many species, mostly climbers, having feathery styles, which greatly enlarge in the fruit, — called also *virgin's bower*

Clem'ence (klĕm'ens), *n* Clemency [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Clem'en-cy (klĕm'en-sȳ), *n., pl* Clemencies (-sĭz) [L *clementia*, fr. *clemens* mild, calm] **1.** Disposition to forgive and spare, as offenders; mildness of temper; gentleness; tenderness; mercy.

Great *clemency* and tender zeal toward their subjects *Stowe*
They had applied for the royal *clemency.* *Macaulay.*

2. Mildness or softness of the elements, as, the *clemency* of the season.

Syn. — Mildness, tenderness; indulgence, lenity; mercy, gentleness, compassion, kindness.

Clem'ent (klĕm'ent), *a.* [L. *clemens*, *-entis* cf F. *clément*] Mild in temper and disposition, merciful, compassionate. *Shak.* — **Clem'ent-ly**, *adv*

Clem'ent-ine (klĕm'ent-ĭn *or* -īn), *a.* Of or pertaining to Clement, esp to St. Clement of Rome and the spurious homilies attributed to him, or to Pope Clement V. and his compilations of canon law.

Clench (klĕnch), *n. & v t.* See Clinch.

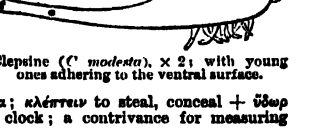
Clepe (klēp), *v. t* [*imp & p p* Cleped (klēpt *or* klēpt); *p. pr & vb n* Cleping Cf. Ycleped.] [AS. *clepan*, *cleopnan*, *clipian*, *clypnan*, to cry, call.] To call, or name. [*Obs.*]

That other son was *cleped* Cambalo. *Chaucer.*

Clepe, *v. i.* To make appeal; to cry out. [*Obs.*]

Wandering in woe, and to the heavens on high
Clepyng for vengeance of this treachery *Mir. for Mag.*

‖ **Clep'si-ne** (klĕp'sĭ-nē), *n.* (*Zool.*) A genus of fresh-water leeches, furnished with a proboscis. They feed upon molluska and worms.



Clepsine (*C. modesta*), × 2; with young ones adhering to the ventral surface.

Clep'sy-dra (klĕp'sĭ-drȧ; 277), *n.* [L., from Gr. κλεψύδρα; κλέπτειν to steal, conceal + ὕδωρ water.] A water clock; a contrivance for measuring

time by the graduated flow of a liquid, as of water, through a small aperture.

‖ **Clep'to-ma'ni-a** (klĕp'tŏ-mā'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL.] See KLEPTOMANIA.

Clere'sto'ry (klēr'stō'rȳ), *n.* Same as CLEARSTORY.

Cler'geon (klĕr'jŭn), *n.* [F., dim. of *clerc.* See CLERK.] A chorister boy. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Cler'gi-al (klĕr'jĭ-*al*), *a.* Learned; erudite, clerical [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Cler'gi-cal (-*kal*), *a.* Of or pertaining to the clergy; clerical; clerkly, learned. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Cler'gy (klĕr'jȳ), *n.* [OE *clergie, clergi, clerge,* OF. *clergie,* F. *clergie* (fr. *clerc* clerk, fr. L. *clericus* priest) confused with OF. *clergié,* F. *clergé,* fr. LL. *clericatus* office of priest, monastic life, fr. L *clericus* priest, LL scholar, clerk. Both the Old French words meant clergy, in sense 1, the former having also sense 2. See CLERK.]

1. The body of men set apart, by due ordination, to the service of God, in the Christian church, in distinction from the laity, in England, usually restricted to the ministers of the Established Church. *Hooker.*

2. Learning; also, a learned profession [*Obs.*]

Sophistry, . rhetoric, and other *clergy* *Guy of Warwick.*

Put their second sons to learn some *clergy.* *State Papers* (1515)

3. The privilege or benefit of clergy.

If convicted of a clergyable felony, he is entitled equally to his *clergy* after as before conviction *Blackstone*

Benefit of clergy (*Eng. Law*), the exemption of the persons of clergymen from criminal process before a secular judge — a privilege which was extended to all who could read, such persons being, in the eye of the law, *clerici,* or clerks. This privilege was abridged and modified by various statutes, and finally abolished in the reign of George IV. (1827) — **Regular clergy, Secular clergy.** See REGULAR, *n.,* and SECULAR, *a.*

Cler'gy-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Entitled to, or admitting, the benefit of clergy, as, a *clergyable* felony *Blackstone*

Cler'gy-man (-*măn*), *n., pl* CLERGYMEN (-*mĕn*). An ordained minister; a man regularly authorized to preach the gospel, and administer its ordinances, in England, usually restricted to a minister of the Established Church

Cler'ic (klĕr'ĭk), *n.* [AS., fr. L. *clericus.* See CLERK] A clerk, or clergyman [*R.*] *Bp Horsley.*

Cler'ic (klĕr'ĭk), *a.* Same as CLERICAL.

Cler'ic-al (-ĭ-*kal*), *a.* [LL. *clericalis* See CLERK] **1.** Of or pertaining to the clergy, suitable for the clergy "A *clerical* education." *Burke*

2. Of or relating to a clerk or copyist, or to writing. "*Clerical* work." *E Everett.*

A clerical error, an error made in copying or writing

Cler'ic-al-ism (-ĭ-*kal*-ĭz'm), *n* An excessive devotion to the interests of the sacerdotal order, undue influence of the clergy, sacerdotalism

Cler-ic'i-ty (klĕr-ĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The state of being a clergyman. [*R.*]

Cler'i-sy (klĕr'ĭ-sȳ), *n* [LL *clericus* See CLERGY] **1** The literati, or well educated class *Coleridge*

2 The clergy, or their opinions, as opposed to the laity

Clerk (klĕrk; in Eng klärk, 277), *n* [Either OF *clerc,* fr. L *clericus* a priest, or AS *clerc, cleric,* clerk, priest, fr L. *clericus,* fr. Gr. κληρικός belonging to the clergy, fr κλῆρος lot, allotment, clergy, cf Deut xviii 2 Cf. CLERGY] **1** A clergyman or ecclesiastic [*Obs.*]

All persons were styled *clerks* that served in the church of Christ *Ayliffe*

2. A man who could read, a scholar, a learned person; a man of letters [*Obs.*] "Every one that could read . . . being accounted a *clerk*" *Blackstone*

He was no great *clerk,* but he was perfectly well versed in the interests of Europe *Burke*

3. A parish officer, being a layman who leads in reading the responses of the Episcopal church service, and otherwise assists in it. [*Eng.*] *Hook*

And like unlettered *clerk* still cry "Amen" *Shak*

4. One employed to keep records or accounts, a scribe, an accountant, as, the *clerk* of a court, a town *clerk.*

The *clerk* of the crown . . withdrew the bill *Stuype*

☞ In some cases, *clerk* is synonymous with *secretary* A clerk is always an officer subordinate to a higher officer, board, corporation, or person, whereas a secretary may be either a subordinate or the head of an office or department

5 An assistant in a shop or store [*U. S.*]

Clerk'-ale' (klĕrk'āl', in Eng klärk'āl'), *n* A feast for the benefit of the parish clerk [*Eng.*] *T Warton*

Clerk'less, *a.* Unlearned [*Obs.*] *F Watchouse.*

Clerk'like' (-lik'), *a.* Scholarlike. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Clerk'li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n* Scholarship [*Obs.*]

Clerk'ly, *a.* Of or pertaining to a clerk *Cranmer*

Clerk'ly, *adv.* In a scholarly manner [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Clerk'ship, *n.* State, quality, or business of a clerk

Cler'o-man'cy (klĕr'ŏ-măn'sȳ), *n* [Gr κλῆρος lot + *-mancy.* cf. F *cléromancie*] A divination by throwing dice or casting lots

Cle-ron'o-my (klē-rŏn'ŏ-mȳ), *n* [Gr κλῆρος inheritance + *νέμεσθαι* to possess] Inheritance, heritage

Cler'sto'ry (klĕr'stō'rȳ), *n* See CLEARSTORY

Clev'er (klĕv'ĕr), *a* [Origin uncertain Cf OE *cliver* eager, AS *clyfer* (in comp) cloven, or *clyfer* a claw, perh. connected with E *cleave* to divide, split, the meaning of E *clever* perh coming from the idea of grasping, seizing (with the mind)] **1** Possessing quickness of intellect, skill, dexterity, talent, or adroitness, expert

Though there were many *clever* men in England during the latter half of the seventeenth century, there were only two great creative minds. *Macaulay*

Be good, sweet maid, and let who will be *clever* *C Kingsley*

2. Showing skill or adroitness in the doer or former, as, a *clever* speech; a *clever* trick *Byron*

3. Having fitness, propriety, or suitableness.

'T would sound more *clever*
To me and to my heirs forever *Swift*

4. Well-shaped; handsome. "The girl was a tight, *clever* wench as any was" *Arbuthnot.*

5. Good-natured, obliging. [*U. S.*]

Syn. — See SMART.

Clev'er-ish (klĕv'ĕr-ĭsh), *a.* Somewhat clever. [*R.*]

Clev'er-ly, *adv.* In a clever manner.

Never was man so *cleverly* absurd *C. Smart*

Clev'er-ness, *n* The quality of being clever, skill; dexterity, adroitness.

Syn. — See INGENUITY

Clev'is (-ĭs), *n* [Cf CLEAVE to adhere, CLAVEL] A piece of metal bent in the form of an oxbow, with the two ends perforated to receive a pin, used on the end of the tongue of a plow, wagon, etc., to attach it to a draft chain, whiffletree, etc., — called also *clavel, clevy*

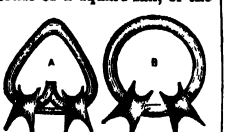
Clew (klū), **Clue,** *n.* [OE. *clewe, clowe, clue,* AS *cleowen, cliwen, clywe* ball of thread, akin to D. *kluwen,* OHG. *chliwa, chliuwa,* G. dim. *kleuel, knauel,* and perh to L. *gluma* hull, husk, Skr *glaus* sort of ball or tumor Perh. akin to E. *claw.* √26 Cf. KNAWEL] **1.** A ball of thread, yarn, or cord, also, the thread itself.

Untwisting his deceitful *clew.* *Spenser.*

2 That which guides or directs one in anything of a doubtful or intricate nature; that which gives a hint in the solution of a mystery.

The *clew,* without which it was perilous to enter the vast and intricate maze of continental politics, was in his hands *Macaulay*

3. (*Naut*) (*a*) A lower corner of a square sail, or the after corner of a fore-and-aft sail. (*b*) A loop and thimbles at the corner of a sail. (*c*) A combination of lines or nettles by which a hammock is suspended.



Iron Clews, to be fastened to the corners of sails. A Heart Clew, B Ring Clew

Clew garnet (*Naut*), one of the ropes by which the clews of the courses of square-rigged vessels are drawn up to the lower yards — **Clew line** (*Naut*), a rope by which a clew of one of the smaller square sails, as the topsail, topgallant sail, or royal, is run up to its yard. — **Clew-line block** (*Naut*), the block through which a clew line reeves. See *Illust.* of BLOCK

Clew, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CLEWED (klūd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CLEWING] [Cf. D. *kluwenen* See CLEW, *n*]

1. To direct, to guide, as by a thread [*Obs.*]

Direct and *clew* me out the way to happiness *Beau & Fl*

2 (*Naut*) To move or draw (a sail or yard) by means of the clew garnets, clew lines, etc.; esp to draw up the clews of a square sail to the yard

To clew down (*Naut*), to force (a yard) down by hauling on the clew lines. - **To clew up** (*Naut.*), to draw (a sail) up to the yard, as for furling.

‖ **Cli'ché'** (klē'shā'), *n* [F *cliché,* from *clicher* to stereotype] A stereotype plate or any similar reproduction of ornament, or lettering, in relief

Cliché casting, a mode of obtaining an impression from a die or woodcut, or the like, by striking it suddenly upon metal which has been fused and is just becoming solid, also, the casting so obtained

Click (klĭk), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CLICKED (klĭkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CLICKING] [Prob an onomatopoetic word cf OF *cliquer* See CLACK, and cf CLINK, CLIQUE]

To make a slight, sharp noise (or a succession of such noises), as by a gentle striking; to tick.

The varnished clock that *clicked* behind the door *Goldsmith*

Click, *v. t* **1** To move with the sound of a click

She *clicked* back the bolt which held the window sash *Thackeray*

2. To cause to make a clicking noise, as by striking together, or against something

[Jove] *clicked* all his marble thumbs *Ben Jonson*
When merry milkmaids *click* the latch *Tennyson*

Click, *n.* **1** A slight sharp noise, such as is made by the cocking of a pistol.

2 A kind of articulation used by the natives of Southern Africa, consisting in a sudden withdrawal of the end or some other portion of the tongue from a part of the mouth with which it is in contact, whereby a sharp, clicking sound is produced The sounds are four in number, and are called cerebral, palatal, dental, and lateral *clicks* or clucks, the latter being the noise ordinarily used in urging a horse forward

Click, *v. t* [OE *klicken, clicken* Cf CLUTCH.] To snatch [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell*

Click, *n* [Cf 4th CLICK, and OF *cliquet* latch] **1** A detent, pawl, or ratchet, as that which catches the cogs of a ratchet wheel to prevent backward motion See *Illust.* of RATCHET WHEEL

2 The latch of a door. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Click' bee'tle (bē'tl). (*Zool.*) See ELATER

Click'er (klĭk'ĕr), *n* **1** One who stands before a shop door to invite people to buy [*Low, Eng.*]

2 (*Print*) One who has charge of the work of a compositing

Click'et (klĭk'ĕt), *n* [OF. *cliquet* the latch of a door See 5th CLICK] **1.** The knocker of a door. [*Prov. Eng.*]

2 A latch key. [*Eng.*] *Chaucer.*

Click'y (-ȳ), *a.* Resembling a click, abounding in clicks. "Their strange *clicky* language" *The Century*

‖ **Cli-das'tes** (klī-dăs'tēz), *n.* [NL, prob from Gr. κλεῖς key] (*Paleon*) A genus of extinct marine reptiles, allied to the Mosasaurus See *Illust* in Appendix.

Cli'en-sy (klī'en-sȳ), *n.* State of being a client.

Cli'ent (klī'ent), *n.* [L. *cliens, -entis,* for *cluens,* one who hears (in relation to his protector), a client, fr. L *cluere* to be named or called, akin to Gr κλυειν to hear, Skr *çru,* and E *loud* · cf. F. *client* See LOUD] **1** (*Rom Antiq*) A citizen who put himself under the protection of a man of distinction and influence, who was called his patron.

2. A dependent; one under the protection of another.

I do think they are your friends and *clients,*
And fearful to disturb you *B Jonson.*

3 (*Law*) One who consults a legal adviser, or submits his cause to his management.

Cli'ent-age (klī'ent-ĕj), *n.* **1.** State of being a client. **2** A body of clients. *E. Everett.*

Cli-en'tal (klī-ĕn'tal), *a.* Of or pertaining to a client.

A dependent and *cliental* relation. *Burke.*
I sat down in the *cliental* chair. *Dickens.*

Cli'ent-ed (klī'ent-ĕd), *a.* Supplied with clients. [*R.*]

The least *clanted* pettifoggers *R Carew.*

Cli-en'te-lage (klī-ĕn'tē-lĕj), *n* See CLIENTELE, *n.*, 2.

Cli'en-tele' (klī'ĕn-tēl' *or* klī'ĕn-tēl'), *n* [L *clientela:* cf F. *clientèle*] **1** The condition or position of a client; clientship. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

2. The clients or dependents of a nobleman or patron.

3 The persons who make habitual use of the services of another person, one's clients, collectively, as, the *clientele* of a lawyer, doctor, notary, etc.

Cli'ent-ship (klī'ent-shĭp), *n.* Condition of a client; state of being under the protection of a patron *Dryden.*

Cliff (klĭf), *n.* [AS *clif, cleof;* akin to OS *klif,* D. *klif, klip,* Icel *klif,* Dan & G *klippe,* Sw *klippa,* perh. orig *a climbing place* See CLIMB] A high, steep rock; a precipice.


Cliff Swallow (⅜)

Cliff swallow (*Zool.*), a North American swallow (*Petrochelidon lunifrons*), which builds its nest against cliffs, the *eave swallow*

Cliff, *n* (*Mus*) See CLEF [*Obs.*]

Cliff' lime'stone' (lim'stōn') (*Geol*) A series of limestone strata found in Ohio and farther west, presenting bluffs along the rivers and valleys, formerly supposed to be of one formation, but now known to be partly Silurian and partly Devonian.

Cliff'y (klĭf'ȳ), *a.* Having cliffs, broken, craggy.

Clift (klĭft), *n.* [See 1st CLIFF, *n*] A cliff. [*Obs.*]

That gainst the craggy *clifts* did loudly roar *Spenser*

Clift, *n* [See CLEFT, *n*] **1.** A cleft or crack; a narrow opening [*Obs.*]

2 The fork of the legs, the crotch [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Clift'ed, *a.* [From CLIFT a cleft.] Broken, fissured

Climb the Andes' *clifted* side *Grainger*

Cli-mac'ter (klī-măk'tĕr), *n.* [L., fr Gr κλιμακτηρ, prop., round of a ladder, fr κλίμαξ ladder · cf. F *climatère* See CLIMAX] See CLIMACTERIC, *n.*

Cli-mac'ter-ic (klī-măk'tĕr-ĭk *or* klĭm'ăk-tĕr'ĭk, 277), *a* [L. *climactericus,* Gr κλιμακτηρικός See CLIMACTER] Relating to a climacteric, critical

Cli-mac'ter-ic, *n* **1** A period in human life in which some great change is supposed to take place in the constitution. The critical periods are thought by some to be the years produced by multiplying 7 into the odd numbers 3, 5, 7, and 9, to which others add the 81st year.

2 Any critical period

It is your lot as it was mine, to live during one of the grand *climacterics* of the world *Southey*

Grand or **Great climacteric,** the sixty-third year of human life.

I should hardly yield my rigid fibers to be regenerated by them not begun, in my *grand climacteric,* to squall in their new accents, or to stammer, in my second cradle, the elemental sounds of their barbarous metaphysics *Locke*

Clim'ac-ter'ic-al (klĭm ăk-tĕr'ĭ-*kal*), *a.* & *n* See CLIMACTERIC *Evelyn.*

Cli'ma-tal (klī'mā-*tal*), *a* Climatic *Dunglison*

Cli'ma-tar'chic (-tar'kĭk), *a* [*Climate* + Gr ἄρχειν to rule.] Presiding over, or regulating, climates.

Cli'mate (klī'mĭt), *n* [F. *climat,* L. *clima, -atis,* fr. Gr κλίμα, -ατος, slope, the supposed slope of the earth (from the equator toward the pole), hence a region or zone of the earth, fr κλίνειν to slope, incline, akin to E. *lean,* v ı See LEAN, ı ı, and cf CLIME] **1** (*Anc. Geog*) One of thirty regions or zones, parallel to the equator, into which the surface of the earth from the equator to the pole was divided, according to the successive increase of the length of the midsummer day.

2 The condition of a place in relation to various phenomena of the atmosphere, as temperature, moisture, etc, especially as they affect animal or vegetable life

Cli'mate, *v ı* To dwell. [*Poetic*] *Shak*

Cli-mat'ic (klī-măt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to a climate, depending on, or limited by, a climate

Cli-mat'ic-al (klī-măt'ĭ-*kal*), *a* Climatic

Cli'ma-tize (klī'mā-tīz), *v. t & ı* [*imp & p. p.* CLIMATIZED (-tīzd), *p. pr & vb n.* CLIMATIZING] To acclimate or become acclimated

Cli'ma-tog'ra-phy (klī'mā-tŏg'rā-fȳ), *n* [*Climate* + *-graphy*] A description of climates

Cli'ma-to-log'ic-al (klī'mā-tō-lŏj'ĭ-*kal*), *a* Of or pertaining to climatology.

Cli'ma-tol'o-gist (-tŏl'ŏ-jĭst), *n* One versed in, or who studies, climatology

Cli'ma-tol'o-gy (-tŏl'ŏ-jȳ), *n* [*Climate* + *-logy* cf F. *climatologie.*] The science which treats of climates and investigates their phenomena and causes *Brande & C*

Cli'ma-ture (klī'mā-tūr, 135), *n.* [Cf F *climature.*] A climate. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Cli'max (klī'măks), *n.* [L, from Gr κλῖμαξ ladder, staircase, fr. κλίνειν to make to bend, to lean. See LADDER, LEAN, v ı] **1** Upward movement, steady increase, gradation, ascent *Glanvill*

2 (*Rhet*) A figure in which the parts of a sentence or paragraph are so arranged that each succeeding one rises above its predecessor in impressiveness

"Tribulation worketh patience, patience experience, and experience hope" — a happy *climax* *J D Forbes*

3 The highest point, the greatest degree.

We must look higher for the *climax* of earthly good *J Taylor.*

To cap the climax, to surpass everything, as in excellence or in absurdity [*Colloq.*]

Climb (klim), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CLIMBED (klīmd), *Obs.* or *Vulgar* CLOMB (klōm), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CLIMBING.] [AS. *climban*, akin to OHG. *chlimban*, G. & D. *klimmen*, Icel. *klīfa*, and E. *cleave* to adhere.] **1.** To ascend or mount laboriously, esp. by use of the hands and feet.

2. To ascend as if with effort; to rise to a higher point.

Black vapors *climb* aloft, and cloud the day *Dryden*

3. (*Bot.*) To ascend or creep upward by twining about a support, or by attaching itself by tendrils, rootlets, etc, to a support or upright surface

Climb, *v. t.* To ascend, as by means of the hands and feet, or laboriously or slowly; to mount.

Climb, *n.* The act of one who climbs; ascent by climbing *Warburton.*

Climb'a-ble (klīm'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being climbed.

Climb'er (klīm'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, climbs: (*a*) (*Bot.*) A plant that climbs. (*b*) (*Zool.*) A bird that climbs, as a woodpecker or a parrot.

Climb'er, *v. t.* [From CLIMB; cf. CLAMBER.] To climb, to mount with effort; to clamber [*Obs.*] *Tusser.*

Climb'ing, *p. pr & vb. n* of CLIMB.

Climbing fern. See under FERN. — Climbing perch. (*Zool.*) See ANABAS, and LABYRINTHICI.

Clime (klīm), *n* [L. *clima.* See CLIMATE.] A climate; a tract or region of the earth. See CLIMATE.

Turn we to survey,
Where rougher *climes* a nobler race display *Goldsmith*

‖ **Cli-nan'thi-um** (klī-năn'thĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL, fr. Gr. κλίνη bed + ἄνθος flower.] (*Bot.*) The receptacle of the flowers in a composite plant; — also called *clinium*

Clinch (klĭnch, 224), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CLINCHED (klĭncht), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CLINCHING.] [OE. *clenchen*, prop. causative of *clink* to cause to clink, to strike, cf D. *klinken* to tinkle, rivet. See CLINK.] **1.** To hold firmly; to hold fast by grasping or embracing tightly

"*Clinch* the pointed spear" *Dryden*

2 To set closely together, to close tightly, as, to *clinch* the teeth or the fist. *Swift*

3. To bend or turn over the point of (something that has been driven through an object), so that it will hold fast; as, to *clinch* a nail

4. To make conclusive; to confirm, to establish, as, to *clinch* an argument *South*

Clinch, *v. i* To hold fast, to grasp something firmly, to seize or grasp one another.

Clinch (klĭnch), *n* **1.** The act or process of holding fast; that which serves to hold fast, a grip, a grasp; a clamp; a holdfast, as, to get a good *clinch* of an antagonist, or of a weapon, to secure anything by a *clinch.*

2. A pun. [*R.*] *Pope.*

3. (*Naut*) A hitch or bend by which a rope is made fast to the ring of an anchor, or the breeching of a ship's gun to the ringbolts.

Clinch'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1** One who, or that which, clinches, that which holds fast. *Pope*

2. That which ends a dispute or controversy, a decisive argument.

Clinch'er-built' (-bĭlt'), *a.* See CLINKER-BUILT

Cling (klĭng), *v. i.* [*imp & p p* CLUNG (klŭng), CLONG (klŏng, *Obs.*), *p. pr. & vb n.* CLINGING.] [AS *clingan* to adhere, to wither, akin to Dan *klynge* to cluster, crowd. Cf. CLUMP.] To adhere closely, to stick; to hold fast, especially by twining round or embracing, as, the tendril of a vine *clings* to its support, — usually followed by *to* or *together.*

And what hath life for thee
That thou shouldst *cling* to it thus? *Mrs Hemans*

Cling, *v. t.* **1.** To cause to adhere to, especially by twining round or embracing [*Obs.*]

I *clung* my legs as close to his side as I could. *Swift*

2. To make to dry up or wither [*Obs.*]

If thou speak'st false,
Upon the next tree shalt thou hang alive,
Till famine *cling* thee *Shak*

Cling, *n* Adherence, attachment, devotion [*R.*]

A more tenacious *clung* to worldly respects *Milton*

Cling'stone' (-stōn'), *a.* Having the flesh attached closely to the stone, as in some kinds of peaches. — *n* A fruit, as a peach, whose flesh adheres to the stone.

Cling'y (klĭng'ĭ), *a.* Apt to cling, adhesive [*R.*]

Clin'ic (klĭn'ĭk), *n.* [See CLINICAL.] **1.** One confined to the bed by sickness.

2. (*Eccl.*) One who receives baptism on a sick bed. [*Obs.*] *Hook.*

3. (*Med.*) A school, or a session of a school or class, in which medicine or surgery is taught by the examination and treatment of patients in the presence of the pupils

Clin'ic-al (klĭn'ĭ-kal), **Clin'ic** (klĭn'ĭk), *a* [Gr. κλινικός, fr. κλίνη bed, fr κλίνειν to lean, recline. cf F *clinique* See LEAN, *v. i.*] **1** Of or pertaining to a bed, especially, a sick bed

2. Of or pertaining to a clinic, or to the study of disease in the living subject.

Clinical baptism, baptism administered to a person on a sick bed. — Clinical instruction, instruction by means of clinics. — Clinical lecture (*Med.*), a discourse upon medical topics illustrated by the exhibition and examination of living patients. — Clinical medicine, Clinical surgery, that part of medicine or surgery which is occupied with the investigation of disease in the living subject

Clin'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a clinical manner.

‖ **Cli-nique'** (klē-nēk'), *n* [F.] (*Med.*) A clinic

‖ **Clin'i-um** (klĭn'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. κλίνη bed.] (*Bot.*) See CLINANTHIUM.

Clink (klĭngk), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CLINKED (klĭngkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CLINKING.] [OE. *clinken*; akin to G. *klingen*, D. *klinken*, Sw. *klinga*, Dan *klynge*; prob. of imitative origin Cf. CLANK, CLENCH, CLICK, *v. t.*] To cause to give out a slight, sharp, tinkling sound, as by striking metallic or other sonorous bodies together.

And let me the canakin *clink.* *Shak.*

Clink (klĭngk), *v. i.* **1.** To give out a slight, sharp, tinkling sound. "The *clinking* latch." *Tennyson.*

2. To rhyme. [*Humorous*] *Cowper.*

Clink, *n.* A slight, sharp, tinkling sound, made by the collision of sonorous bodies. "*Clink* and fall of swords." *Shak.*

Clin'kant (klĭng'kant), *a.* See CLINQUANT

Clink'er (klĭngk'ẽr), *n.* [From *clink*; cf. D. *klinker* a brick which is so hard that it makes a sonorous sound, from *klinken* to clink Cf. CLINKSTONE.] **1.** A mass composed of several bricks run together by the action of the fire in the kiln.

2. Scoria or vitrified incombustible matter, formed in a grate or furnace where anthracite coal is used; vitrified or burnt matter ejected from a volcano; slag.

3. A scale of oxide of iron, formed in forging.

4. A kind of brick. See *Dutch clinker*, under DUTCH.

Clink'er-built' (-bĭlt'), *a.* (*Naut.*) Having the side planks (of a boat) so arranged that the lower edge of each overlaps the upper edge of the plank next below it like clapboards on a house. See LAPSTREAK.

Clink'stone' (-stōn', 110), *n.* [*Clink* + *stone*, — from its sonorousness] (*Min*) An igneous rock of feldspathic composition, lamellar in structure, and clinking under the hammer. See PHONOLITE.

Cli'no-di-ag'o-nal (klī'nō-dī-ăg'ō-nal), *n.* [Gr. κλίνειν to incline + E. *diagonal.*] (*Crystallog.*) That diagonal or lateral axis in a monoclinic crystal which makes an oblique angle with the vertical axis. See CRYSTALLIZATION — *a.* Pertaining to, or in the direction of, the clinodiagonal.

Cli'no-dome' (-dōm'), *n* [Gr κλινειν to incline + E. *dome.*] (*Crystallog.*) See under DOME

Cli'no-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), *a* [Gr. κλίνειν to incline + *-graph*] Pertaining to that mode of projection in drawing in which the rays of light are supposed to fall obliquely on the plane of projection.

Cli'noid (klī'noid), *a.* [Gr κλίνη bed + *-oid.*] (*Anat.*) Like a bed; — applied to several processes on the inner side of the sphenoid bone.

Cli-nom'e-ter (klī-nŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr κλίνειν to incline + *-meter*] (*Geol.*) An instrument for determining the dip of beds or strata, or the slope of an embankment or cutting; a kind of plumb level. *Dana.*

Clin'o-met'ric (klĭn'ō-mĕt'rĭk *or* klī'nō-), *a* **1** Pertaining to, or ascertained by, the clinometer.

2. Pertaining to the oblique crystalline forms, or to solids which have oblique angles between the axes, as, the *clinometric* systems.

Cli-nom'e-try (klī-nŏm'ē-trў), *n.* (*Geol*) The art or operation of measuring the inclination of strata

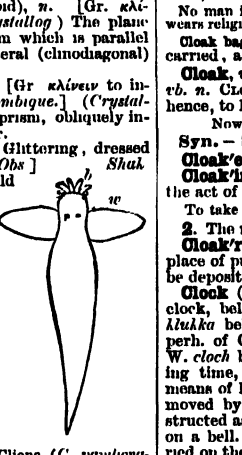
Cli'no-pin'a-coid (klī'nō-pĭn'ȧ-koid), *n.* [Gr. κλίνειν to incline + E. *pinacoid*] (*Crystallog*) The plane in crystals of the monoclinic system which is parallel to the vertical and the inclined lateral (clinodiagonal) axes.

Cli'no-rhom'bic (-rŏm'bĭk), *a.* [Gr κλίνειν to incline + E *rhombic*; cf. F. *clinorhombique.*] (*Crystallog*) Possessing the qualities of a prism, obliquely inclined to a rhombic base, monoclinic.

Clin'quant (klĭng'kant), *a* [F.] Glittering, dressed in, or overlaid with, tinsel finery. [*Obs*] *Shak*

Clin'quant, *n.* Tinsel, Dutch gold

Cli'o (klī'ō), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. Κλειώ the proclaimer, fr κλείειν to call, tell of, make famous.] (*Class Myth*) The Muse who presided over history.



Clione (*C. papilionacea*). × 1½. Dorsal view, *b* Tentacles; *w* Wing

Cli-o'ne (klī-ō'nē), *n.* A genus of naked pteropods. One species (*Clione papilionacea*), abundant in the Arctic Ocean, constitutes a part of the food of the Greenland whale. It is sometimes incorrectly called *Cleo.*

Clip (klĭp), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* CLIPPED (klĭpt); *p pr & vb n.* CLIPPING] [OE *cluppen*, *clippen*, to embrace, AS *clyppan* to embrace, clasp, cf OHG. *kluft* tongs, shears, Icel *klīpa* to pinch, squeeze, also OE. *clippen* to cut, shear, Dan *klippe* to clip, cut, Sw & Icel. *klippa*] **1.** To embrace; hence, to encompass. [*Obs.*]

O that Neptune's arms, who *clippeth* thee about,
Would bear thee from the knowledge of thyself *Shak*

2 To cut off, as with shears or scissors, as, to *clip* the hair, to *clip* coin.

Sentenced to have his ears *clipped* *Macaulay*

3. To curtail, to cut short.

All my reports go with the modest truth;
No more nor *clipped*, but so *Shak*

In London they *clip* their words after one manner about the court, another in the city, and a third in the suburbs *Swift*

Clip (klĭp), *v. i* To move swiftly, — usually with indefinite *it.*

Straight flies at check, and *clips* it down the wind *Dryden.*

Clip, *n.* **1** An embrace. [*Obs*] *Sir P. Sidney*

2. A cutting; a shearing

3. The product of a single shearing of sheep, a season's crop of wool.

4 A clasp or holder for letters, papers, etc.

5. An embracing strap for holding parts together, the iron strap, with loop, at the ends of a whiffletree. *Knight.*

6. (*Far.*) A projecting flange on the upper edge of a horseshoe, turned up so as to embrace the lower part of the hoof; — called also *toe clip* and *beak.* *Youatt.*

7. A blow or stroke with the hand; as, he hit him a *clip.* [*Collog. U. S*]

Clip'per (klĭp'ẽr), *n* **1** One who clips; specifically, one who clips off the edges of coin.

The value is pared off from it into the *clipper's* pocket *Locke.*

2. A machine for clipping hair, esp. the hair of horses.

3. (*Naut.*) A vessel with a sharp bow, built and rigged for fast sailing. — **Clip'per-built'** (-bĭlt'), *a.*

☞ The name was first borne by the "Baltimore clippers," famous as privateers in the early wars of the United States.

Clip'ping (klĭp'pĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of embracing. [*Obs.*]

2. The act of cutting off, curtailing, or diminishing; the practice of clipping the edges of coins.

Clipping by Englishmen is robbing the honest man who receives clipped money. *Locke.*

3. That which is clipped off or out of something; a piece separated by clipping; as, newspaper *clippings.*

‖ **Clique** (klēk), *n.* [F., fr. OF. *cliquer* to click. See CLICK, *v. i*] A narrow circle of persons associated by common interests or for the accomplishment of a common purpose, — generally used in a bad sense.

Clique, *v i* To associate together in a clannish way; to act with others secretly to gain a desired end, to plot; — used with *together.*

Cli'quish (klē'kĭsh), *a* Of or pertaining to a clique; disposed to form cliques; exclusive in spirit. — **Cli'quish-ness,** *n.*

Cli'quism (klē'kĭz'm), *n.* The tendency to associate in cliques; the spirit of cliques.

‖ **Cli-tel'lus** (klĭ-tĕl'lŭs), *n* [NL., prob. fr. L. *clitellae* a packsaddle] (*Zool*) A thickened glandular portion of the body of the adult earthworm, consisting of several united segments modified for reproductive purposes.

‖ **Cli'to-ris** (klĭ'tō-rĭs *or* klĭt'ō-rĭs), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. κλειτορίς, fr. κλείειν to shut up It is concealed by the *labia pudenda.*] (*Anat.*) A small organ at the upper part of the vulva, homologous to the penis in the male.

Cliv'ers (klĭv'ẽrz *or* klī'vẽrz), *n.* See CLEAVERS.

Cliv'i-ty (klĭv'ĭ-tў), *n.*; *pl* CLIVITIES (-tĭz) [L. *clivus* hill.] Inclination; ascent or descent, a gradient [*R.*]

‖ **Clo-a'ca** (klō-ā'kȧ), *n.*; *pl.* CLOACÆ (-sē). [L.] **1.** A sewer; as, the *Cloaca Maxima* of Rome.

2 A privy.

3 (*Anat*) The common chamber into which the intestinal, urinary, and generative canals discharge in birds, reptiles, amphibians, and many fishes.

Clo-a'cal (klō-kal), *a* Of or pertaining to a cloaca.

Cloak (klōk, 110), *n* [OF. *cloque* cloak (from the bell-like shape), bell, F *cloche* bell, perh. of Celtic origin and the same word as E. *clock* See 1st CLOCK.] **1.** A loose outer garment, extending from the neck downwards, and commonly without sleeves. It is longer than a cape, and is worn both by men and by women.

2. That which conceals; a disguise or pretext; an excuse; a fair pretense; a mask; a cover.

No man is esteemed any ways considerable for policy who wears religion otherwise than as a *cloak* *South.*

Cloak bag, a bag in which a cloak or other clothes are carried, a portmanteau. *Shak.*

Cloak, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CLOAKED (klōkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CLOAKING.] To cover with, or as with, a cloak; hence, to hide or conceal.

Now glooming sadly, so to *cloak* her matter. *Spenser.*

Syn. — See PALLIATE.

Cloak'ed-ly, *adv.* In a concealed manner.

Cloak'ing, *n.* **1.** The act of covering with a cloak; the act of concealing anything.

To take heed of their dissemblings and *cloakings.* *Strype*

2. The material of which cloaks are made.

Cloak'room' (-rōōm'), *n.* A room, attached to any place of public resort, where cloaks, overcoats, etc., may be deposited for a time.

Clock (klŏk), *n.* [AS. *clugge* bell; akin to D. *klok* clock, bell, G. *glocke*, Dan. *klokke*, Sw. *klocka*, Icel. *klukka* bell, LL *clocca*, *cloca* (whence F. *cloche*), all perh. of Celtic origin; cf. Ir. & Gael *clog* bell, clock, W. *cloch* bell. Cf. CLOAK] **1.** A machine for measuring time, indicating the hour and other divisions by means of hands moving on a dial plate Its works are moved by a weight or a spring, and it is often so constructed as to tell the hour by the stroke of a hammer on a bell. It is not adapted, like the watch, to be carried on the person.

2. A watch, esp. one that strikes [*Obs.*] *Walton.*

3. The striking of a clock [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

4 A figure or figured work on the ankle or side of a stocking. *Swift*

☞ The phrases *what o'clock? it is nine o'clock*, etc., are contracted from *what of the clock? it is nine of the clock*, etc.

Alarm clock. See under ALARM. — Astronomical clock. (*a*) A clock of superior construction, with a compensating pendulum, etc., to measure time with great accuracy, for use in astronomical observatories; — called a *regulator* when used by watchmakers as a standard for regulating timepieces. (*b*) A clock with mechanism for indicating certain astronomical phenomena, as the phases of the moon, position of the sun in the ecliptic, equation of time, etc. — Electric clock (*a*) A clock moved or regulated by electricity or electro-magnetism (*b*) A clock connected with an electro-magnetic recording apparatus. — Ship's clock (*Naut.*), a clock arranged to strike from one to eight strokes at half hourly intervals, marking the divisions of the ship's watches. — Sidereal clock, an astronomical clock regulated to keep sidereal time.

Clock (klŏk), *v. t.* To ornament with figured work, as the side of a stocking.

Clock, *v. t. & i.* To call, as a hen. See CLUCK. [*R.*]

Clock, *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A large beetle, esp. the European dung beetle (*Scarabæus stercorarius*).

Clock'like' (klŏk'lĭk'), *a.* Like a clock or like clockwork; mechanical.

Their services are *clockhke*, to be set
Backward and forward at their lord's command. *B. Jonson.*

Clock'work' (-wûrk'), *n.* The machinery of a clock, or machinery resembling that of a clock; machinery which produces regularity of movement.

Clod (klŏd), *n.* [OE. *clodde*, later form of *clot.* See

Clot.] **1.** A lump or mass, especially of earth, turf, or clay. "*Clods* of a slimy substance." *Carew.* "*Clods* of iron and brass." *Milton.* "*Clods* of blood." *E. Fairfax.*

The earth that casteth up from the plow a great *clod*, is not so good as that which casteth up a smaller *clod*. *Bacon*

2. The ground; the earth; a spot of earth or turf.

The *clod*
Where once their sultan's horse has trod *Swift*

3. That which is earthy and of little relative value, as the body of man in comparison with the soul.

This cold *clod* of clay which we carry about with us *T. Burnet*

4. A dull, gross, stupid fellow; a dolt. *Dryden*

5. A part of the shoulder of a beef creature, or of the neck piece near the shoulder. See *Illust.* of Beef

Clod (klŏd), *v. i.* To collect into clods, or into a thick mass; to coagulate; to clot; as, *clodded* gore. See Clot

Clodded in lumps of clay. *G. Fletcher*

Clod, *v. t.* **1.** To pelt with clods. *Johnson*

2. To throw violently; to hurl. [*Scot.*] *Sir W. Scott.*

Clod'dish (klŏd'dĭsh), *a.* Besembling clods, gross, low; stupid; boorish. *Hawthorne.* — **Clod'dish-ness,** *n.*

Clod'dy (-dĭ), *a.* Consisting of clods; full of clods.

Clod'hop'per (-hŏp'pẽr), *n.* A rude, rustic fellow.

Clod'hop'ping, *a.* Boorish, rude *C. Brontë.*

Clod'pate' (klŏd'pāt'), *n.* A blockhead; a dolt.

Clod'pat'ed (-pāt'ĕd), *a.* Stupid, dull; doltish

Clod'poll' (-pōl'), *n.* [*Clod* + *poll* head.] A stupid fellow; a dolt. [Written also *clodpole*.] *Shak*

Clott (klŏt, 115), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] Formerly, an allowance of two pounds in every three hundred weight after the tare and tret are subtracted, now used only in a general sense, of small deductions from the original weight. [Written also *clough*.] *M'Culloch*

Clog (klŏg), *n.* [OE *clogge* clog, Scot *clag*, n, a clot, v., to obstruct, cover with mud or anything adhesive, prob. of the same origin as E. *clay*.] **1** That which hinders or impedes motion; hence, an encumbrance, restraint, or impediment, of any kind

All the ancient, honest, juridical principles and institutions of England are so many *clogs* to check and retard the headlong course of violence and oppression *Burke*

2. A weight, as a log or block of wood, attached to a man or an animal to hinder motion

As a dog by chance breaks loose,
And quits his *clog* *Hudibras*
A *clog* of lead was round my feet *Tennyson*

3. A shoe, or sandal, intended to protect the feet from wet, or to increase the apparent stature, and having, therefore, a very thick sole. Cf. Chopine.

In France the peasantry goes barefoot, and the middle sort . . makes use of wooden *clogs* *Harrop*

Clog almanac, a primitive kind of almanac or calendar, formerly used in England, made by cutting notches and figures on the four edges of a clog, or square piece of wood, brass, or bone, —called also a *Runic staff*, from the Runic characters used in the numerical notation. — **Clog dance,** a dance performed by a person wearing clogs, or thick-soled shoes. — **Clog dancer.**

Clog, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Clogged (klŏgd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Clogging.] **1.** To encumber or load, especially with something that impedes motion, to hamper

The wings of birds were *clogged* with ice and snow *Dryden*

2. To obstruct so as to hinder motion in or through, to choke up; as, to *clog* a tube or a channel

3. To burden; to trammel, to embarrass, to perplex.

The commodities are *clogged* with impositions *Addison*
You 'll rue the time
That *clogs* me with this answer *Shak.*

Syn. — Impede; hinder; obstruct, embarrass, burden, restrain, restrict.

Clog, *v. i.* **1.** To become clogged; to become loaded or encumbered, as with extraneous matter.

In working through the bone, the teeth of the saw will begin to *clog* *S. Sharp*

2 To coalesce or adhere, to unite in a mass

Move it sometimes with a broom, that the seeds *clog* not together *Evelyn*

Clog'gi-ness (-gĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being clogged

Clog'ging, *n.* Anything which clogs *Dr H More*

Clog'gy (-gĭ), *a.* Clogging, or having power to clog.

‖ Cloi'son-né' (klwä'zŏ-nā'), *a* [F., partitioned, fr *cloison* a partition.] Inlaid between partitions, — said of enamel when the lines which divide the different patches or fields are composed of a kind of metal wire secured to the ground; as distinguished from *champlevé* enamel, in which the ground is engraved or scooped out to receive the enamel. *S. Wells Williams*

Cloi'ster (kloi'stẽr), *n.* [OF. *cloistre*, F. *cloître*, L *claustrum*, pl. *claustra*, bar, bolt, bounds, fr. *claudere*, *clausum*, to close. See Close, *v. t.*, and *cf.* Claustral.]

1. An inclosed place; inclosure. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

2. A covered passage or ambulatory on one side of a court, (*pl.*) the series of such passages on the different sides of any court, esp. that of a monastery or a college

But let my due feet never fail
To walk the studious *cloister's* pale *Milton*

3 A monastic establishment; a place for retirement from the world for religious duties.

Fitter for a *cloister* than a crown *Daniel*

Cloister garth (*Arch.*), the garden or open part of a court inclosed by the cloisters.

Syn. — Cloister, Monastery, Nunnery, Convent, Abbey, Priory. *Cloister* and *convent* are generic terms, and denote a place of seclusion from the world for persons who devote their lives to religious purposes. They differ in that the distinctive idea of *cloister* is that of seclusion from the world, that of *convent*, community of living. Both terms denote houses for recluses of either sex. A *cloister* or *convent* for *monks* is called a *monastery*; for *nuns*, a *nunnery*. An *abbey* is a convent or monastic institution governed by an abbot or an abbess, a *priory* is one governed by a prior or a prioress, and is usually affiliated to an abbey.

Cloi'ster (kloi'stẽr), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Cloistered (-stẽrd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Cloistering.] To confine in, or as in, a cloister, to seclude from the world; to immure.

None among them are thought worthy to be styled religious persons but those that *cloister* themselves up in a monastery *Sharp*

Cloi'ster-al (-al), *a* Cloistral. [*Obs.*] *I. Walton*

Cloi'stered (-stẽrd), *a.* **1.** Dwelling in cloisters, solitary. "*Cloistered* friars and vestal nuns." *Hudibras*

In *cloistered* state let selfish sages dwell,
Proud that their heart is narrow as their cell *Shenstone*

2 Furnished with cloisters. *Sir H Wotton*

Cloi'ster-er (-stẽr-ẽr), *n.* [Cf. OF. *cloistrier*.] One belonging to, or living in, a cloister, a recluse

Cloi'stral (kloi'stral), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or confined in, a cloister; recluse [Written also *cloisteral*.]

Best become a *cloistral* exercise *Daniel*

Cloi'stress (-strĕs), *n* A nun [*R.*] *Shak*

Cloke (klōk), *n.* & *v.* See Cloak [*Obs.*]

Clomb (klōm), **Clomb'en** (-en), *imp.* & *p. p.* of Climb (for *climbed*). [*Obs.*]

The sonne, he sayde, is *clomben* up on hevene *Chaucer*

Clomp (klŏmp), *n* See Clamp

Clong (klŏng), *imp.* of Cling [*Obs.*]

Clon'ic (klŏn'ĭk), *a* [Gr. κλονος a violent, confused motion. cf. F. *clonique.*] (*Med.*) Having an irregular, convulsive motion. *Dunglison*

Clonic spasm (*Med.*) See under Spasm

Cloom (klōom), *v. t* [A variant of *clam* to clog.] To close with glutinous matter [*Obs.*] *Mortimer*

Cloop (klōōp), *n.* [An onomatopœia.] The sound made when a cork is forcibly drawn from a bottle "The *cloop* of a cork wrenched from a bottle." *Thackeray*

Close (klōz), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Closed (klōzd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Closing.] [From OF & F *clos*, p. p. of *clore* to close, fr. L *claudere;* akin to G *schliessen* to shut, and to E *slot, cloister, clavicle, conclude, sluice* Cf Clause, *n*] **1.** To stop, or fill up, as an opening, to shut, as, to *close* the eyes, to *close* a door

2 To bring together the parts of, to consolidate, as, to *close* the ranks of an army, — often used with *up*

3 To bring to an end or period, to conclude, to complete, to finish; to end, to consummate, as, to *close* a bargain, to *close* a course of instruction.

One frugal supper did our studies *close* *Dryden*

4 To come or gather around, to inclose, to encompass, to confine.

The depth *closed* me round about *Jonah* ii 5
But now thou dost thyself immure and *close*
In some one corner of a feeble heart *Herbert*

A closed sea, a sea within the jurisdiction of some particular nation, which controls its navigation.

Close, *v. i.* **1.** To come together, to unite or coalesce, as the parts of a wound, or parts separated

What deep wounds ever *closed* without a scar? *Byron*

2 To end, terminate, or come to a period, as, the debate *closed* at six o'clock.

3. To grapple, to engage in hand-to-hand fight

They boldly *closed* in a hand-to-hand contest *Prescott*

To close on *or* **upon,** to come to a mutual agreement, to agree on or join in "Would induce France and Holland to *close upon* some measures between them to our disadvantage." *Sir W Temple.* — **To close with** (*a*) To accede to, to consent or agree to, as, to *close with* the terms proposed (*b*) To make an agreement with. — **To close with the land** (*Naut.*), to approach the land

Close (klōz), *n.* **1.** The manner of shutting, the union of parts, junction. [*Obs.*]

The doors of plank were; their *close* exquisite *Chapman*

2 Conclusion; cessation, ending, end

His long and troubled life was drawing to a *close* *Macaulay*

3 A grapple in wrestling. *Bacon*

4 (*Mus.*) (*a*) The conclusion of a strain of music, cadence. (*b*) A double bar marking the end.

At every *close* she made, the attending throng
Replied, and bore the burden of the song *Dryden*



Close (*Mus.*)

Syn. — Conclusion, termination, cessation, end, ending, extremity, extreme

Close (klōs *or* klōz), *n.* [OF & F *clos* an inclosure, fr *clos*, p. p. of *clore* See Close, *v. t.*] **1** An inclosed place, especially, a small field or piece of land surrounded by a wall, hedge, or fence of any kind, — specifically, the precinct of a cathedral or abbey

Close surrounded by the venerable abodes of deans and canons *Macaulay*

2 A narrow passage leading from a street to a court, and the houses within [*Eng.*] *Halliwell*

3. (*Law*) The interest which one may have in a piece of ground, even though it is not inclosed *Bouvier*

Close (klōs), *a* [*Compar.* Closer (klō'sẽr), *superl.* Closest.] [OF & F *clos*, p. p. of *clore* See Close, *v. t.*] **1.** Shut fast, closed, tight, as, a *close* box

From a *close* bower this dainty music flowed *Dryden*

2 Narrow, confined, as, a *close* alley, *close* quarters "A *close* prison" *Dickens*

3. Oppressive; without motion or ventilation, causing a feeling of lassitude, — said of the air, weather, etc

If the rooms be low-roofed, or full of windows and doors, the one maketh the air *close*, and the other maketh it exceeding unequal *Bacon*

4 Strictly confined; carefully guarded, as, a *close* prisoner

5. Out of the way of observation, secluded; secret, hidden. "He yet kept himself *close* because of Saul" 1 *Chron* xii 1 "Her *close* intent" *Spenser.*

6. Disposed to keep secrets, secretive, reticent "For secrecy, no lady *closer*" *Shak*

7. Having the parts near each other; dense, solid compact, as applied to bodies; viscous; tenacious, not volatile, as applied to liquids.

The golden globe being put into a press, the water made itself way through the pores of that very *close* metal *Locke*

8. Concise; to the point; as, *close* reasoning. "Where the original is *close* no version can reach it in the same compass." *Dryden*

9. Adjoining; near, either in space, time, or thought, — often followed by *to*.

Plant the spring crocuses *close* to a wall *Mortimer.*

The thought of the Man of sorrows seemed a very *close* thing —not a faint hearsay *G Eliot*

10 Short, as, to cut grass or hair *close*.

11 Intimate, familiar; confidential.

League with you I seek
And mutual amity, so strait, so *close*,
That I with you must dwell, or you with me. *Milton.*

12. Nearly equal, almost evenly balanced, as, a *close* vote "A *close* contest" *Prescott.*

13. Difficult to obtain; as, money is *close* *Bartlett.*

14 Parsimonious, stingy "A crusty old fellow, as *close* as a vise." *Hawthorne.*

15. Adhering strictly to a standard or original, exact; strict, as, a *close* translation. *Locke.*

16. Accurate, careful, precise, also, attentive; undeviating; strict, not wandering, as, a *close* observer

17 (*Phon.*) Uttered with a relatively contracted opening of the mouth, as certain sounds of *e* and *o* in French, Italian, and German, — opposed to *open*.

Close borough See under Borough. — **Close breeding** See under Breeding. — **Close communion,** communion in the Lord's supper, restricted to those who have received baptism by immersion. — **Close corporation,** a body of corporation which fills its own vacancies **Close fertilization** (*Bot.*) See Fertilization **Close harmony** (*Mus.*), compact harmony, in which the tones composing each chord are not widely distributed over several octaves. — **Close time,** a fixed period during which killing game or catching certain fish is prohibited by law **Close vowel** (*Phon.*), a vowel which is pronounced with a diminished aperture of the lips, or with contraction of the cavity of the mouth. — **Close to the wind** (*Naut.*), directed as nearly to the point from which the wind blows as it is possible to sail, close-hauled, — said of a vessel.

Close (klōs), *adv* **1.** In a close manner.

2 Secretly, darkly [*Obs.*]

A wondrous vision which did *close* imply
The course of all her fortune and posterity *Spenser*

Close'-band'ed (klōs'bănd'ĕd), *a.* Closely united.

Close'-barred' (-bärd'), *a.* Firmly barred or closed

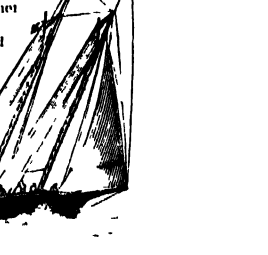
Close'-bod'ied (-bŏd'ĭd), *a.* Fitting the body exactly, as a garment *Ayliffe.*

Close'-tights' (-tīts'), *n. pl.* (*Naut.*) Barriers with loopholes, formerly erected on the deck of a vessel to shelter the men in a close engagement with an enemy's boarders, — called also *close quarters.* [*Obs.*]

Close'fist'ed (-fĭst'ĕd), *a.* Covetous, niggardly. *Bp Berkeley* "*Close-fisted* contractors" *Hawthorne*

Close'hand'ed (-hănd'ĕd), *a.* Covetous, penurious, stingy, close-fisted. — **Close'hand'ed-ness,** *n.*

Close'hauled' (-hâld'), *a* (*Naut.*) Under way and moving as nearly as possible toward the direction from which the wind blows, — said of a sailing vessel.



Close-hauled Schooner

The wind is supposed to be blowing directly from the spectator

Close'ly, *adv* **1** In a close manner

2 Secretly, privately [*Obs.*]

That nought she did but wayle, and often steepe
Her dainty couch with tears which *closely* she did weepe *Spenser*

Close'mouthed' (klōs'-mouthd'), *a* Cautious in speaking, secret, wary, uncommunicative

Clos'en (klōs''n), *v. t* To make close. [*R.*]

Close'ness, *n* The state of being close

Half stifled by the *close*ness of the room *Swift.*

We rise not against the piercing judgment of Augustus, nor the extreme caution or *close*ness of Tiberius *Bacon*

An affectation of *close*ness and covetousness *Addison*

Syn. Narrowness, oppressiveness, strictness, secrecy, compactness, conciseness, nearness, intimacy, tightness, stinginess, literalness

Clos'er (klōz'ẽr), *n* **1** One who, or that which, closes, specifically, a boot closer See under Boot

2 A finisher, that which finishes or terminates.

3 (*Masonry*) The last stone in a horizontal course, if of a less size than the others, or a piece of brick finishing a course *Gwilt*

Close'reefed' (klōs'rēft'), *a* (*Naut.*) Having all the reefs taken in, — said of a sail

Close'-stool' (klōs'stōōl'), *n* A utensil to hold a chamber vessel, for the use of the sick and infirm It is usually in the form of a box, with a seat and tight cover.

Clos'et (klŏz'ĕt), *n.* [OF. *closet* little inclosure, dim. of *clos.* See Close an inclosure] **1** A small room or apartment for retirement; a room for privacy.

A chair-lumbered *closet*, just twelve feet by nine *Goldsmith*
When thou prayest, enter into thy *closet* *Matt* vi 6

2. A small apartment, or recess in the side of a room, for household utensils, clothing, etc *Dryden*

Closet sin, sin committed in privacy. *Bp. Hall*

Clos'et, *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Closeted; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Closeting.] **1** To shut up in, or as in, a closet, to conceal [*R.*]

Bedlam's *closeted* and handcuffed charge. *Cowper*

2. To take into a closet for a secret interview.

He was to call a new legislature, to *closet* its members *Bancroft*

He had been *closeted* with De Quadra. *Froude*

Close'-tongued' (klōs'tŭngd'), *a* Closemouthed; silent. "*Close-tongued* treason" *Shak.*

Closh (klŏsh), *n.* [Cf. F. *clocher* to limp, halt.] A disease in the feet of cattle; laminitis. *Crabb.*

Closh, *n.* [Cf. D. *klossen* to play at bowls.] The game of ninepins. [*Obs.*] *Halliwell.*

Clo'sure (klō'zhŭr; 135), *n.* [OF. *closure*, L. *clausura*, fr. *claudere* to shut. See CLOSE, *v. t.*] **1.** The act of shutting; a closing; as, the *closure* of a chink.

2. That which closes or shuts, that by which separate parts are fastened or closed.

Without a seal, wafer, or any *closure* whatever *Pope*

3. That which incloses or confines; an inclosure.

O thou bloody prison, . . .
Within the guilty *closure* of thy walls
Richard the Second here was hacked to death. *Shak.*

4. A conclusion, an end. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

5. (*Parliamentary Practice*) A method of putting an end to debate and securing an immediate vote upon a measure before a legislative body. It is similar in effect to *the previous question*. It was first introduced into the British House of Commons in 1882. The French word *clôture* was originally applied to this proceeding.

Clot (klŏt), *n.* [OE. *clot*, *clodde*, clod; akin to D. *kloot* ball, G. *kloss* clod, dumpling, *klotz* block, Dan *klods*, Sw. *klot* bowl, globe, *klots* block; cf. AS *clāte* bur. Cf. CLOD, *n.*, CLUTTER to clot.] A concretion or coagulation; esp. a soft, slimy, coagulated mass, as of blood; a coagulum. "*Clots* of ropy gore." *Addison.*

Doth bake the egg into *clots* as if it began to poach *Bacon*

☞ *Clod* and *clot* appear to be radically the same word, and are so used by early writers, but in present use *clod* is applied to a mass of earth or the like, and *clot* to a concretion or coagulation of soft matter.

Clot, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CLOTTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CLOTTING.] To concrete, coagulate, or thicken, as soft or fluid matter by evaporation; to become a clot or clod.

Clot, *v. t.* To form into, or cover with, clots; to cause to coagulate, to make into a slimy mass

Clot'bur' (klŏt'bûr'), *n.* [Cf. CLOTE.] **1** The burdock [*Prov. Eng.*] *Prior*

2. Same as COCKLEBUR

Clote (klōt), *n.* [AS *clāte*; cf. G. *klette.*] The common burdock, the clotbur. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif*

Cloth (klŏth; 115), *n.*, *pl.* CLOTHS (klŏthz, 115), except in the sense of garments, when it is CLOTHES (klōthz *or* klōz). [OE. *cloth* cloth, AS *clāþ* cloth, garment, akin to D. *kleed*, Icel. *klæði*, Dan. *klæde*, cloth, Sw. *klade*, G *kleid* garment, dress.] **1.** A fabric made of fibrous material (or sometimes of wire, as in wire cloth), commonly, a woven fabric of cotton, woolen, or linen, adapted to be made into garments, specifically, woolen fabrics, as distinguished from all others

2. The dress; raiment [*Obs.*] See CLOTHES.

I'll ne'er distrust my God for *cloth* and bread *Quarles*

3. The distinctive dress of any profession, especially of the clergy, hence, the clerical profession.

Appeals were made to the priesthood Would they tamely permit so gross an insult to be offered to their *cloth*? *Macaulay*

The *cloth*, the clergy, are constituted for administering and for giving the best possible effect to .. every axiom *J. Taylor*

Body cloth. See under BODY. — **Cloth of gold,** a fabric woven wholly or partially of threads of gold. — **Cloth measure,** the measure of length and surface by which cloth is measured and sold. For this object the standard yard is usually divided into quarters and nails. — **Cloth paper,** a coarse kind of paper used in pressing and finishing woolen cloths. — **Cloth shearer,** one who shears cloth and frees it from superfluous nap.

Clothe (klōth), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CLOTHED (klōthd) *or* CLAD (klăd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CLOTHING.] [OE. *clathen*, *clothen*, *clethen*. See CLOTH.] **1.** To put garments on, to cover with clothing; to dress

Go with me, to *clothe* you as becomes you *Shak.*

2. To provide with clothes; as, to feed and *clothe* a family; to *clothe* one's self extravagantly.

Drowsiness shall *clothe* a man with rags *Prov.* xxiii 21
The naked every day he *clad*,
When he put on his clothes *Goldsmith*

3. Fig.: To cover or invest, as with a garment, as, to *clothe* one with authority or power.

Language in which they can *clothe* their thoughts *Watts*
His sides are *clothed* with waving wood *J. Dyer.*

Thus Belial, with words *clothed* in reason's garb. *Milton.*

Clothe (klōth), *v. i.* To wear clothes. [*Poetic*]

Care no more to *clothe* and eat *Shak.*

Clothes (klōthz *or* klōz, 277), *n. pl.* [From CLOTH.] **1.** Covering for the human body, dress, vestments, vesture, — a general term for whatever covering is worn, or is made to be worn, for decency or comfort

She . . speaks well, and has excellent good *clothes*. *Shak.*
If I may touch but his *clothes*, I shall be whole. *Mark* v 28

2. The covering of a bed; bedclothes.

She turned each way her frighted head,
Then sunk it deep beneath the *cloths*. *Prior*

Body clothes. See under BODY. — **Clothes moth** (*Zoöl.*), a small moth of the genus *Tinea*. The most common species (*T. flavifrontella*) is yellowish white. The larvæ eat woolen goods, furs, feathers, etc. They live in tubular cases made of the material upon which they feed, fastened together with silk.



Common Clothes Moth (*Tinea flavifrontella*). *a* Adult Moth; *b* Larva; *c* Portable Case of larva, made of woolen fibers.

Syn. — Garments; dress; clothing, apparel, attire; vesture, raiment; garb; costume, habit; habiliments.

Clothes'horse' (-hôrs'), *n.* A frame to hang clothes on

Clothes'line' (-līn'), *n.* A rope or wire on which clothes are hung to dry.

Clothes'pin' (klōthz'pĭn' *or* klōz'pĭn'), *n.* A forked piece of wood, or a small spring clamp, used for fastening clothes on a line.

Clothes'press' (-prĕs'), *n.* A receptacle for clothes.

Cloth'ier (klōth'yẽr), *n.* **1.** One who makes cloths; one who dresses or fulls cloth. *Hayward.*

2. One who sells cloth or clothes, or who makes and sells clothes.

Cloth'ing (klōth'ĭng), *n.* **1.** Garments in general; clothes, dress; raiment; covering.

From others he shall stand in need of nothing,
Yet on his brothers shall depend for *clothing* *Milton.*
As for me, . . . my *clothing* was sackcloth. *Ps.* xxxv. 13.

2. The art or process of making cloth. [*R.*]

Instructing [the refugees] in the art of *clothing* *Ray*

3. A covering of non-conducting material on the outside of a boiler, or steam chamber, to prevent radiation of heat. *Knight.*

4 (*Mach.*) See *Card clothing*, under 3d CARD.

Clot'hred (klŏt'ẽrd), *p. p.* Cluttered. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Clot'poll' (klŏt'pōl'), *n.* See CLODPOLL. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Clot'ted (klŏt'tĕd), *a.* Composed of clots or clods, having the quality or form of a clot; sticky; slimy, foul. "The *clotted* glebe." *J. Philips*

When lust . . .
Lets in defilement to the inward parts,
The soul grows *clotted* by contagion. *Milton*

Clot'ter (klŏt'tẽr), *v. i.* [From CLOT.] To concrete into lumps; to clot. [*Obs.*] "*Clottered* blood" *Chapman*

Clot'ty (klŏt'tў), *a.* [From CLOT, *n.*] Full of clots, or clods. "*Clotty* matter." *Harvey.*

‖ **Clō'ture'** (klō'tụr'), *n.* [F.] (*Parliamentary Practice*) See CLOSURE, 5.

Clot'weed' (klŏt'wēd'), *n.* [See CLOTE.] Cocklebur

Cloud (kloud), *n.* [Prob. fr. AS. *clūd* a rock or hillock, the application arising from the frequent resemblance of clouds to rocks or hillocks in the sky or air.] **1.** A collection of visible vapor, or watery particles, suspended in the upper atmosphere.

I do set my bow in the *cloud* *Gen.* ix 13.

☞ A classification of clouds according to their chief forms was first proposed by the meteorologist Howard, and this is still substantially employed. The following varieties and subvarieties are recognized: (*a*) **Cirrus** This is the most elevated of all the forms of clouds, is thin, long-drawn, sometimes looking like carded wool or hair, sometimes like a brush or broom, sometimes in curl-like or fleecelike patches It is the *cat's-tail* of the sailor, and the *mare's-tail* of the landsman. (*b*) **Cumulus** This form appears in large masses of a hemispherical form, or nearly so, above, but flat below, one often piled above another, forming great clouds, common in the summer, and presenting the appearance of gigantic mountains crowned with snow. It often affords rain and thunder gusts. (*c*) **Stratus** This form appears in layers or bands extending horizontally. (*d*) **Nimbus** This form is characterized by its uniform gray tint and ragged edges, it covers the sky in seasons of continued rain, as in easterly storms, and is the proper *rain cloud* The name is sometimes used to denote a raining cumulus, or cumulo-stratus. (*e*) **Cirro-cumulus** This form consists, like the *cirrus*, of thin, broken, fleecelike clouds, but the parts are more or less rounded and regularly grouped It is popularly called *mackerel sky*. (*f*) **Cirro-stratus** In this form the patches of cirrus coalesce in long strata, between cirrus and stratus. (*g*) **Cumulo-stratus.** A form between cumulus and stratus, often assuming at the horizon a black or bluish tint. — **Fog,** cloud, motionless, or nearly so, lying near or in contact with the earth's surface. **Storm scud,** cloud lying quite low, without form, and driven rapidly with the wind.

2 A mass or volume of smoke, or flying dust, resembling vapor. "A thick *cloud* of incense" *Ezek.* viii 11.

3 A dark vein or spot on a lighter material, as in marble, hence, a blemish or defect; as, a *cloud* upon one's reputation; a *cloud* on a title.

4 That which has a dark, lowering, or threatening aspect, that which temporarily overshadows, obscures, or depresses, as, a *cloud* of sorrow; a *cloud* of war; a *cloud* upon the intellect

5 A great crowd or multitude; a vast collection. "So great a *cloud* of witnesses" *Heb* xii 1

6 A large, loosely-knitted scarf, worn by women about the head.

Cloud on a (*or* **the**) **title** (*Law*), a defect of title, usually superficial and capable of removal by release, decision in equity, or legislation. — **To be under a cloud,** to be under suspicion or in disgrace, to be in disfavor. — **In the clouds,** in the realm of fancy and imagination, beyond reason, visionary.

Cloud (kloud), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CLOUDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CLOUDING.] **1** To overspread or hide with a cloud or clouds; as, the sky is *clouded*

2. To darken or obscure, as if by hiding or enveloping with a cloud; hence, to render gloomy or sullen.

One day too late, I fear me, noble lord,
Hath *clouded* all thy happy days on earth. *Shak*
Be not disheartened, then, nor *cloud* those looks *Milton*
Nothing *clouds* men's minds and impairs their honesty like prejudice *M. Arnold.*

3. To blacken; to sully; to stain; to tarnish; to damage; — esp. used of reputation or character.

I would not be a stander-by to hear
My sovereign mistress *clouded* so, without
My present vengeance taken *Shak.*

4. To mark with, or darken in, veins or spots; to variegate with colors, as, to *cloud* yarn.

And the nice conduct of a *clouded* cane *Pope*

Cloud, *v. i.* To grow cloudy; to become obscure with clouds; — often used with *up.*

Worthies, away! The scene begins to *cloud* *Shak.*

Cloud'age (-āj), *n.* Mass of clouds, cloudiness. [*R.*]

A scudding *cloudage* of shapes. *Coleridge.*

Cloud'ber'ry (-bĕr'rў), *n.* (*Bot.*) A species of raspberry (*Rubus Chamæmorus*) growing in the northern regions, and bearing edible, amber-colored fruit.

Cloud'-built' (kloud'bĭlt'), *a.* Built of, or in, the clouds; airy; unsubstantial; imaginary. *Cowper.*

So vanished my *cloud-built* palace. *Goldsmith.*

Cloud'-burst' (-bûrst'), *n.* A sudden copious rainfall, as if the whole cloud had been precipitated at once.

Cloud'-capped' (-kăpt'), *a.* Having clouds resting on the top or head; reaching to the clouds; as, *cloud-capped* mountains.

Cloud'-com-pel'ler (-kŏm-pĕl'lẽr), *n.* Cloud-gatherer, — an epithet applied to Zeus. [*Poetic*] *Pope.*

Cloud'i-ly (kloud'ĭ-lў), *adv.* In a cloudy manner; darkly; obscurely. *Dryden.*

Cloud'i-ness, *n.* The state of being cloudy.

Cloud'ing, *n.* **1.** A mottled appearance given to ribbons and silks in the process of dyeing.

2. A diversity of colors in yarn, recurring at regular intervals. *Knight.*

Cloud'land' (-lănd'), *n.* Dreamland.

Cloud'less, *a.* Without a cloud, clear; bright.

A *cloudless* winter sky. *Bancroft.*

— **Cloud'less-ly,** *adv.* — **Cloud'less-ness,** *n.*

Cloud'let (-lĕt), *n.* A little cloud. *R. Browning.*

Eve's first star through fleecy *cloudlet* peeping *Coleridge.*

Cloud'y (kloud'ў), *a.* [*Compar.* CLOUDIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* CLOUDIEST.] [From CLOUD, *n.*] **1** Overcast or obscured with clouds; clouded; as, a *cloudy* sky.

2. Consisting of a cloud or clouds.

As Moses entered into the tabernacle, the *cloudy* pillar descended *Ex.* xxxiii. 9

3. Indicating gloom, anxiety, sullenness, or ill-nature; not open or cheerful "A *cloudy* countenance" *Shak.*

4. Confused; indistinct, obscure; dark.

Cloudy and confused notions of things *Watts*

5 Lacking clearness, brightness, or luster "A *cloudy* diamond." *Boyle.*

6. Marked with veins or spots of dark or various hues, as marble.

Clough (klŭf), *n.* [OE *clough*, *clow*, Scot. *cleugh*; cf. Icel *kloft* fissure, G. *kluft* gap Cf CLEFT, *n.*] **1.** A cleft in a hill; a ravine; a narrow valley. *Nares.*

2 A sluice used in returning water to a channel after depositing its sediment on the flooded land *Knight.*

Clough (klŏf, 115), *n.* (*Com.*) An allowance in weighing See CLOFF

Clout (klout), *n.* [AS. *clūt* a little cloth, piece of metal; cf Sw. *klut*, Icel *klūtr* a kerchief, or W. *clwt* a clout, Gael. *clud*] **1.** A cloth; a piece of cloth or leather; a patch; a rag

His garments, nought but many ragged *clouts*,
With thorns together pinned and patched was *Spenser*
A *clout* upon that head where late the diadem stood *Shak*

2. A swaddling cloth.

3. A piece, a fragment. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

4. The center of the butt at which archers shoot; — probably once a piece of white cloth or a nail head.

A' must shoot nearer or he 'll ne'er hit the *clout* *Shak.*

5 An iron plate on an axletree or other wood to keep it from wearing; a washer.

6. A blow with the hand. [*Low*]

Clout nail, a kind of wrought-iron nail having a large flat head, — used for fastening clouts to axletrees, plowshares, etc., also for studding timber, and for various purposes.

Clout, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CLOUTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CLOUTING.] [OE. *clutien*, *clouten*, to patch See CLOUT, *n.*] **1** To cover with cloth, leather, or other material, to bandage, patch, or mend, with a clout.

And old shoes and *clouted* upon their feet *Josh* ix 5
Paul, yea, and Peter, too, had more skill in . . *clouting* an old tent than to teach lawyers *Latimer.*

2. To join or patch clumsily.

If fond Bavius vent his *clouted* song *P. Fletcher.*

3. To guard with an iron plate, as an axletree.

4. To give a blow to, to strike. [*Low*]

The queen of Spain took off one of her chopines and *clouted* Olivarez about the noddle with it. *Howell.*

5. To stud with nails, as a timber, or a boot sole.

Clouted cream, clotted cream, *i. e.*, cream obtained by warming new milk. *A. Philips.*

☞ "*Clouted* brogues" in Shakespeare and "*clouted* shoon" in Milton have been understood by some to mean shoes armed with nails, by others, patched shoes.

Clout'er-ly (-ẽr-lў), *a.* [From CLOUT, *n.*] Clumsy; awkward. [*Obs.*]

Rough-hewn, *clouterly* verses *E. Phillips.*

Clove (klōv), *imp.* of CLEAVE. Cleft. *Spenser.*

Clove hitch. (*Naut.*) See under HITCH — **Clove hook** (*Naut.*), an iron two-part hook, with jaws overlapping, used in bending chain sheets to the clews of sails; — called also *clap hook*. *Knight.*

Clove, *n.* [D. *kloof*. See CLEAVE, *v. t.*] A cleft, a gap; a ravine; — rarely used except as part of a proper name, as, Kaaterskill *Clove*; Stony *Clove.*

Clove, *n.* [OE. *clow*, fr. F. *clou* nail, *clou de girofle* a clove, lit. nail of clove, fr. L. *clavus* nail, perh. akin to *clavis* key, E. *clavicle*. The clove was so called from its resemblance to a nail. So in D. *kruidnagel* clove, lit. *herb-nail* or *spice-nail*. Cf. CLOY] A very pungent aromatic spice, the unexpanded flower bud of the clove tree (*Eugenia*, or *Caryophyllus, aromatica*), a native of the Molucca Isles.

Clove camphor (*Chem.*) See EUGENIN. — **Clove gillyflower, Clove pink** (*Bot.*), any fragrant self-colored carnation.

Clove, *n.* [AS. *clufe* an ear of corn, a clove of garlic; cf. *cleófan* to split, E. *cleave.*] **1.** (*Bot.*) One of the small bulbs developed in the axils of the scales of a large bulb, as in the case of garlic.

Developing, in the axils of its scales, new bulbs, or what gardeners call *cloves* *Lindley.*

2. A weight. A *clove* of cheese is about eight pounds, of wool, about seven pounds. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

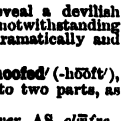
Clo'ven (klō'v'n), *p. p. & a.* from CLEAVE, *v. t.*

To show the cloven foot *or* hoof, to reveal a devilish character, or betray an evil purpose, notwithstanding disguises, — Satan being represented dramatically and symbolically as having cloven hoofs.

Clo'ven-foot'ed (-fo͝ot'ĕd), **Clo'ven-hoofed'** (-ho͝ofd'), *a.* Having the foot or hoof divided into two parts, as the ox.

Clo'ver (klō'vẽr), *n.* [OE. *claver, clover*, AS. *clǣfre*, akin to LG. & Dan. *klever*, D. *klaver*, G. *klee*, Sw. *klofver*] (*Bot.*) A plant of different species of the genus *Trifolium;* as the common red clover, *T. pratense*, the white, *T. repens*, and the hare's foot, *T. arvense.*

Clover weevil (*Zool.*), a small weevil (*Apion apricans*), that destroys the seeds of clover. — **Clover worm** (*Zool.*), the larva of a small moth (*Asopia costalis*), often very destructive to clover hay. — **In clover**, in very pleasant circumstances, fortunate. [*Colloq.*] — **Sweet clover.** See MELILOT.



Clover Worm. *a* Adult Moth; *b* Larva

Clo'vered (klō'vẽrd), *a.* Covered with growing clover

Flocks thick nibbling through the *clovered* vale *Thomson*

Clowe'-gi-lof're (klou'gĭ-lō̆f'ẽr), *n.* [See 3d CLOVE, and GILLYFLOWER] Spice clove. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Clown (kloun), *n.* [Cf. Icel. *klunni* a clumsy, boorish fellow, North Fries. *klonne* clown, dial. Sw. *klunn* log, Dan. *klunt* log, block, and E *clump*, n.] **1.** A man of coarse nature and manners; an awkward fellow; an ill-bred person; a boor. *Sir P. Sidney.*

2. One who works upon the soil; a rustic; a churl.

The *clown*, the child of nature, without guile. *Cowper*

3. The fool or buffoon in a play, circus, etc.

The *clown* shall make those laugh whose lungs are tickle o' the sere. *Shak.*

Clown, *v. i.* To act as a clown, — with *it.* [*Obs.*]

Beshrew me, he *clowns* it properly indeed *B. Jonson*

Clown'age (-āj), *n.* Behavior or manners of a clown; clownery. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Clown'er-y (-ẽr-ȳ), *n.* Clownishness *L'Estrange.*

Clown'ish, *a.* Of or resembling a clown, or characteristic of a clown, ungainly, awkward. "*Clownish* hands." *Spenser.* "*Clownish* mimic." *Prior.* — **Clown'ish-ly,** *adv.*

Syn. — Coarse; rough, clumsy; awkward, ungainly, rude, uncivil, ill-bred; boorish, rustic, untutored

Clown'ish-ness, *n.* The manners of a clown, coarseness or rudeness of behavior.

That plainness which the alamode people call *clownishness* *Locke*

Cloy (kloi), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CLOYED (kloid), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CLOYING] [OF *cloer* to nail up, F *clouer*, fr. OF. *clo* nail, F *clou*, fr L *clavus* nail. Cf. 3d CLOVE] **1.** To fill or choke up, to stop up, to clog. [*Obs.*]

The duke's purpose was to have *cloyed* the harbor by sinking ships, laden with stones *Speed*

2 To glut, or satisfy, as the appetite; to satiate, to fill to loathing, to surfeit.

[Who can] *cloy* the hungry edge of appetite
By bare imagination of a feast? *Shak.*

He sometimes *cloys* his readers instead of satisfying *Dryden*

3. To penetrate or pierce; to wound.

Which, with his cruel tusk, him deadly *cloyed* *Spenser*
He never shod horse but he *cloyed* him *Bacon*

4. To spike, as a cannon. [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

5 To stroke with a claw. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Cloy'less, *a.* That does not cloy *Shak.*

Cloy'ment (kloi'ment), *n.* Satiety [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Club (klŭb), *n.* [Cf. Icel. *klubba, klumba*, club, *klumbufótr* a clubfoot, Sw *klubba* club, Dan. *klump* lump, *klub* a club, G. *klumpen* clump, *kolben* club, and E *clump.*] **1.** A heavy staff of wood, usually tapering, and wielded with the hand, a weapon, a cudgel.

But make you ready your stiff bats and *clubs;*
Rome and her rats are at the point of battle *Shak.*

2 [Cf. the Spanish name *bastos*, and Sp *baston* staff, club.] Any card of the suit of cards having a figure like the trefoil or clover leaf. (*pl.*) The suit of cards having such figure.

3. An association of persons for the promotion of some common object, as literature, science, politics, good fellowship, etc, esp an association supported by equal assessments or contributions of the members.

They talked
At wine, in *clubs*, of art, of politics *Tennyson*

He [Goldsmith] was one of the nine original members of that celebrated fraternity which has sometimes been called the Literary *Club*, but which has always disclaimed that epithet, and still glories in the simple name of The *Club* *Macaulay*

4. A joint charge or expense, or any person's share of it; a contribution to a common fund.

They laid down their *club* *L'Estrange*

We dined at a French house, but paid ten shillings for our part of the *club* *Pepys*

Club law, government by violence, lynch law, anarchy *Addison.* — **Club moss** (*Bot.*), an evergreen mosslike plant, much used in winter decoration. The best known species is *Lycopodium clavatum*, but other *Lycopodia* are often called by this name. The spores form a highly inflammable powder. — **Club root** (*Bot.*), a disease of cabbages, by which the roots become distorted and the heads spoiled. — **Club topsail** (*Naut.*), a kind of gaff topsail, used mostly by yachts having a fore-and-aft rig It has a short "club" or "jack yard" to increase its spread.

Club (klŭb), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CLUBBED (klŭbd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CLUBBING] **1** To beat with a club

2. (*Mil.*) To throw, or allow to fall, into confusion

To *club* a battalion implies a temporary inability in the commanding officer to restore any given body of men to their natural front in line or column *Farrow*

3. To unite, or contribute, for the accomplishment of a common end, as, to *club* exertions.

4. To raise, or defray, by a proportional assessment, as, to *club* the expense.

To club a musket (*Mil.*), to turn the breach uppermost, so as to use it as a club.

Club (klŭb), *v. i.* **1.** To form a club; to combine for the promotion of some common object; to unite.

Till grosser atoms, tumbling in the stream
Of fancy, madly met, and *clubbed* into a dream. *Dryden*

2. To pay an equal or proportionate share of a common charge or expense, to pay for something by contribution.

The owl, the raven, and the bat,
Clubbed for a feather to his hat *Swift*

3 (*Naut.*) To drift in a current with an anchor out.

Club'ba-ble (-bă-b'l), *a.* Suitable for membership in a club; sociable. [*Humorous*] *G. W. Curtis.*

Clubbed (klŭbd), *a* Shaped like a club, grasped like, or used as, a club *Skelton*

Club'ber (klŭb'bẽr), *n* **1** One who clubs.

2. A member of a club [*R.*] *Massinger.*

Club'bish (klŭb'bĭsh), *a* **1** Rude; clownish [*Obs.*]

2 Disposed to club together, as, a *clubbish* set.

Club'bist (-bĭst), *n.* A member of a club, a frequenter of clubs [*R.*] *Burke*

Club'fist' (-fĭst'), *n* **1** A large, heavy fist.

2. A coarse, brutal fellow. [*Obs.*] *Mir. for Mag*

Club'fist'ed, *a* Having a large fist. *Howell*

Club'foot' (-fo͝ot'), *n.* [*Club* + *foot*] (*Med.*) A short, variously distorted foot; also, the deformity, usually congenital, which such a foot exhibits, talipes.

Club'foot'ed, *a.* Having a clubfoot

Club'hand' (-hănd'), *n* (*Med.*) A short, distorted hand, also, the deformity of having such a hand

Club'haul' (klŭb'hâl'), *v. t.* (*Naut.*) To put on the other tack by dropping the lee anchor as soon as the wind is out of the sails (which brings the vessel's head to the wind), and by cutting the cable as soon as she pays off on the other tack. Clubhauling is attempted only in an exigency.

Club'house' (klŭb'hous'), *n* A house occupied by a club.

Club'room' (klŭb'rōōm'), *n* The apartment in which a club meets. *Addison*

Club'-rush' (-rŭsh'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A rushlike plant, the reed mace or cat-tail, or some species of the genus *Scirpus.* See BULRUSH.

Club'-shaped' (klŭb'shāpt'), *a.* Enlarged gradually at the end, as the antennæ of certain insects

Cluck (klŭk), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* CLUCKED (klŭkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CLUCKING] [AS *cloccian*, cf D. *klokken*, G *glucken, glucksen*, LG *klukken*, Dan *klukke*; all prob. of imitative origin] To make the noise, or utter the call, of a brooding hen *Law*

Cluck, *v. t.* To call together, or call to follow, as a hen does her chickens.

She, poor hen, fond of no second brood,
Has *clucked* thee to the wars *Shak.*

Cluck, *n.* **1** The call of a hen to her chickens

2. A cluck. See 3d CLICK, 2.

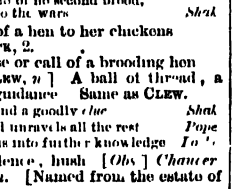
Cluck'ing, *n.* The noise or call of a brooding hen

Clue (klū), *n.* [See CLEW, *n.*] A ball of thread, a thread or other means of guidance Same as CLEW.

You have wound a goodly *clue* *Shak.*
Thus *clue* once found unravels all the rest *Pope*
Serve as *clues* to guide us into further knowledge *Locke*

Clum (klŭm), *interj* Silence, hush [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Clum'ber (klŭm'bẽr), *n.* [Named from the estate of the Duke of Newcastle] (*Zool.*) A kind of field spaniel, with short legs and stout body, which, unlike other spaniels, hunts silently



Clumber Spaniel

Clump (klŭmp), *n* [Cf D *klomp* lump, G *klumpe, klumpen*, Dan *klump*, Sw. *klump*, perh akin to L *globus*, E *globe.* Cf. CLUB] **1** An unshaped piece or mass of wood or other substance

2 A cluster, a group, a thicket

A *clump* of shrubby trees *Hawthorne*

3 The compressed clay of coal strata *Brande & C.*

Clump, *v. t* To arrange in a clump or clumps, to cluster, to group *Blackmore*

Clump, *v. t* To tread clumsily, to clamp [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell*

Clump'er (-ẽr), *v. t* [Cf G *klumpern* to clod See CLUMP, *n.*] To form into clumps or masses. [*Obs.*]

Vapors *clumpered* in balls of clouds *Dr. H. More*

Clumps (klŭmps), *n.* A game in which questions are asked for the purpose of enabling the questioners to discover a word or thing previously selected by two persons who answer the questions, — so called because the players take sides in two "clumps" or groups, the "clump" which guesses the word winning the game.

Clump'y (klŭmp'ȳ), *a.* [From CLUMP, *n.*] Composed of clumps, massive, shapeless *Leigh Hunt*

Clum'si-ly (klŭm'zĭ-lȳ), *adv* In a clumsy manner, awkwardly, as, to walk *clumsily*

Clum'si-ness, *n.* The quality of being clumsy.

The drudging part of life is chiefly owing to *clumsiness* and ignorance *Collier*

Clum'sy (klŭm'zȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* CLUMSIER (-zĭ-ẽr), *superl.* CLUMSIEST.] [OE *clumsed* benumbed, fr *clumsen* to be benumbed; cf. Icel. *klumsa* lockjaw, dial Sw. *klummsen* benumbed with cold. Cf. 1st CLAM, and 1st CLAMP] **1** Stiff or benumbed, as with cold. [*Obs.*]

2. Without skill or grace, wanting dexterity, nimbleness, or readiness, stiff, awkward, as if benumbed, unwieldy, unhandy, hence, ill-made, misshapen, or inappropriate; as, a *clumsy* person; a *clumsy* workman; *clumsy* fingers; a *clumsy* gesture; a *clumsy* excuse.

But thou in *clumsy* verse, unlicked, unpointed,
Hast shamefully defiled the Lord's anointed. *Dryden.*

Syn. — See AWKWARD.

Clunch (klŭnch), *n.* [Perh. fr. *clinch* to make fast.] **1.** (*Mining*) Indurated clay. See BIND, *n.*, 3.

2 One of the hard beds of the lower chalk. *Dana.*

Clung (klŭng), *imp. & p. p* of CLING.

Clung, *a.* [Pop. p. p. fr. OE. *clungen* to wither. See CLING, *v. i.*] Wasted away; shrunken [*Obs.*]

Clu'ni-ac (klū'nĭ-ăk), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) A monk of the reformed branch of the Benedictine Order, founded in 912 at Cluny (or Clugny) in France — Also used as *a.*

Clu'ni-a-cen'sian (klū'nĭ-ā-sĕn'shăn), *a.* Cluniac.

Clu'pe-oid (-pē-oid), *a* [L *clupea* a kind of fish, NL, generic name of the herring + *-oid.*] (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the Herring family

Clus'ter (klŭs'tẽr), *n* [AS *cluster, cluster;* cf. LG. *kluster* (also Sw. & Dan *klase* a cluster of grapes, D. *kluisen* to be entangled?)] **1** A number of things of the same kind growing together, a bunch.

Her deeds were like great *clusters* of ripe grapes,
Which load the bunches of the fruitful vine *Spenser*

2. A number of similar things collected together or lying contiguous, a group; as, a *cluster* of islands "*Cluster* of provinces" *Motley*

3 A number of individuals grouped together or collected in one place, a crowd, a mob

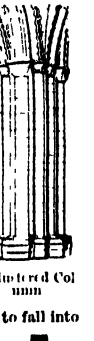
As bees ..
Pour forth their populous youth about the hive
In *clusters* *Milton.*
We loved him; but, like beasts
And cowardly nobles, gave way unto your *clusters,*
Who did hoot him out o' the city *Shak.*

Clus'ter, *v. i* [*imp & p. p.* CLUSTERED (-tẽrd), *p. pr & vb. n* CLUSTERING] To grow in clusters or assemble in groups, to gather or unite in a cluster or clusters.

His sunny hair
Clustered about his temples, like a god's *Tennyson*
The princes of the country *clustered* together *Lane*

Clus'ter, *v. t* To collect into a cluster or clusters, to gather into a bunch or close body.

Not less the bee would range her cells, . . .
The foxglove *clusters* dappled bells *Tennyson*
Or from the forest falls the *clustered* snow. *Thomson*



Clustered Column

Clustered column (*Arch.*), a column which is composed, or appears to be composed, of several columns collected together.

Clus'ter-ing-ly, *adv* In clusters.

Clus'ter-y (klŭs'tẽr-ȳ), *a* [From CLUSTER, *n.*] Growing in, or full of, clusters, like clusters *Johnson.*

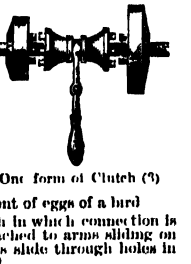
Clutch (klŭch; 224), *n* [OE *cloche, cloke*, claw, Scot. *clook, cleuch*, also OE *cleche* claw, *clechen, cleken*, to seize; cf AS *gelæccan* (where *ge-* is a prefix) to seize Cf. LATCH a catch] **1.** A gripe or clinching with, or as with, the fingers or claws; seizure; grasp. "The *clutch* of poverty" *Cowper*

An expiring *clutch* at popularity *Carlyle*

But Age, with his stealing steps,
Hath clawed me in his *clutch* *Shak.*

2 *pl.* The hands, claws, or talons, in the act of grasping firmly; — often figuratively, for power, rapacity, or cruelty, as, to fall into the *clutches* of an adversary.

I must have . . little care of myself, if I ever more come near the *clutches* of such a giant *Sir Stillingfleet*



One form of Clutch (3)

3 (*Mach.*) A device which is used for coupling shafting, etc, so as to transmit motion, and which may be disengaged at pleasure

4 Any device for gripping an object, as at the end of a chain or tackle.

5 (*Zool.*) The nest complement of eggs of a bird

Bayonet clutch (*Mach.*), a clutch in which connection is made by means of bayonets attached to arms sliding on a feathered shaft. The bayonets slide through holes in a crosshead fastened on the shaft

Clutch, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* CLUTCHED (klŭcht), *p. pr. & vb. n* CLUTCHING] [OE *cluchen.* See CLUTCH, *n.*]

1 To seize, clasp, or gripe with the hand, hands, or claws, — often figuratively, as, to *clutch* power.

A man may set the poles together in his head, and *clutch* the whole globe at one intellectual grasp *Colton*

Is this a dagger which I see before me?
Come, let me *clutch* thee *Shak.*

2. To close tightly, to clinch.

Not that I have the power to *clutch* my hand *Shak.*

Clutch, *v. i.* To reach (at something) as if to grasp; to catch or snatch; — often followed by *at*

Clutching at the phantoms of the stock market *Bancroft*

Clut'ter (klŭt'tẽr), *n.* [Cf W. *cludaw* heap, pile, *cludeirio* to heap.] **1** A confused collection, hence, confusion; disorder; as, the room is in a *clutter*

He saw what a *clutter* there was with huge, overgrown pots, pans, and spits *L'Estrange.*

2 Clatter; confused noise *Swift.*

Clut'ter, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CLUTTERED (-tẽrd), *p. pr & vb n* CLUTTERING] To crowd together in disorder; to fill or cover with things in disorder, to throw into disorder; to disarrange, as, to *clutter* a room.

Clut'ter, *v. i.* To make a confused noise, to bustle.

It [the goose] *cluttered* here, it chuckled there *Tennyson.*

Clut'ter, *v. t.* [From CLOD, *n.*] To clot or coagulate, as blood. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Clyp'e-as'troid (klĭp'ē-ăs'troid), *a* [NL *Clypeaster* (L *clypeus* shield + *aster* star) + *-oid*] (*Zool.*) Like or related to the genus *Clypeaster*, — applied to a

group of flattened sea urchins, with a rosette of pores on the upper side.

Clyp'e-ate (klĭp'ē-āt), *a.* [L. *clypeatus*, p. p. of *clypeare* to arm with a shield, fr. *clypeus*, *clipeus*, shield.] **1.** (*Bot.*) Shaped like a round buckler or shield; scutate.


Clypeate (*Bot.*).

2. (*Zoöl.*) Furnished with a shield, or a protective plate or shell.

Clyp'e-i-form (-ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L *clypeus* shield + *-form.*] Shield-shaped, clypeate.

‖ **Clyp'e-us** (klĭp'ē-ŭs), *n.*, *pl.* CLYPEI (-ī). [L., a shield.] (*Zoöl.*) The frontal plate of the head of an insect.

Clys'mi-an (klĭz'mĭ-an), *a.* [Gr. κλύσμα a place washed by the waves, fr. κλύζειν. See CLYSTER.] Connected with, or related to, the deluge, or to a cataclysm; as, *clysmian* changes. *Smart.*

Clys'mic (klĭz'mĭk), *a.* Washing; cleansing

Clys'ter (klĭs'tẽr), *n.* [L., fr. Gr κλυστήρ, fr. κλύζειν to wash off or out; akin to Goth. *hlūtrs* pure, G. *lauter*: cf. F. *clystère.*] (*Med.*) A liquid injected into the lower intestines by means of a syringe, an injection, an enema.

Clyster pipe, a tube or pipe used for injections.

One'mi-al (nē'mĭ-al), *a.* [Gr. κνήμη the tibia] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the shin bone.

Cnemial crest, a crestlike prominence on the proximal end of the tibia of birds and some reptiles.

‖ **Cni'da** (nī'dȧ), *n.*; *pl.* CNIDÆ (nī'dē). [NL., fr. Gr. κνίδη nettle, sea nettle] (*Zoöl.*) One of the peculiar stinging cells found in Cœlenterata, a nematocyst, a lasso cell.

‖ **Cni-da'ri-a** (nĭ-dā'rĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See CNIDA.] (*Zoöl.*) A comprehensive group equivalent to the true Cœlenterata, i. e., exclusive of the sponges. They are so named from the presence of stinging cells (*cnidæ*) in the tissues. See CŒLENTERATA.

Cni'do-blast (nī'dō-blăst), *n.* [*Cnida* + *-blast*] (*Zoöl.*) One of the cells which, in the Cœlenterata, develop into cnidæ.

Cni'do-cil (-sĭl), *n.* [*Cnida* + *cilium* eyelash.] (*Zoöl.*) The fine filiform process of a cnidoblast

Co- (kō) A form of the prefix *com-*, signifying *with*, *together*, *in conjunction*, *joint* It is used before vowels and some consonants See COM-

Co'a-cer'vate (kō'ȧ-sẽr'vāt), *a* [L. *coacervatus*, p. p. of *coacervare* to heap up, *co-* + *acervare*. See ACERVATE] Raised into a pile, collected into a crowd, heaped. [*R.*] *Bacon.*

Co'a-cer'vate (-vāt), *v. t* To heap up, to pile. [*R.*]

Co-ac'er-va'tion (kō ăs'ẽr-vā'shŭn), *n* [L *coacervatio.*] A heaping together [*R.*] *Bacon*

Coach (kōch, 224), *n* [F *coche*, fr It. *cocchio*, dim of *cocca* little boat, fr. L *concha* mussel, mussel shell, Gr. κόγχη, akin to Skr. *çankha*. Cf. CONCH, COCKBOAT, COCKLE.] **1** A large, close, four-wheeled carriage, having doors in the sides, and generally a front and back seat inside, each for two persons, and an elevated outside seat in front for the driver.


One form of Coach

☞ *Coaches* have a variety of forms, and differ in respect to the number of persons they can carry. *Mail coaches* and *tallyho coaches* often have three or more seats inside, each for two or three persons, and seats outside, sometimes for twelve or more

2. A special tutor who assists in preparing a student for examination, a trainer, esp one who trains a boat's crew for a race. [*Colloq.*]

Wareham was studying for India with a Worcester *coach* *G Eliot*

3. (*Naut.*) A cabin on the after part of the quarter-deck, usually occupied by the captain [Written also *couch.*] [*Obs.*]

The commanders came on board and the council sat in the *coach* *Pepys*

4. (*Railroad*) A first-class passenger car, as distinguished from a drawing-room car, sleeping car, etc. It is sometimes loosely applied to any passenger car

Coach, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COACHED (kōcht), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COACHING.] **1** To convey in a coach *Pope*

2. To prepare for public examination by private instruction, to train by special instruction. [*Colloq.*]

I *coached* him before he got his scholarship *G Eliot*

Coach, *v. i.* To drive or to ride in a coach; — sometimes used with *it.* [*Colloq.*] "*Coaching* it to all quarters." *E Waterhouse*

Coach' box' (bŏks') The seat of a coachman.

Coach' dog' (dŏg', 115) (*Zoöl.*) One of a breed of dogs trained to accompany carriages, the Dalmatian dog.


Coach Dog.

Coach'ee (kōch'ē), *n.* A coachman. [*Slang.*]

Coach'fel'low (-fĕl'lō), *n.* One of a pair of horses employed to draw a coach; hence (*Fig.*), a comrade. *Shak.*

Coach'man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* COACHMEN (-mĕn). **1.** A man whose business is to drive a coach or carriage.

2 (*Zoöl.*) A tropical fish of the Atlantic ocean (*Dules auriga*); — called also *charioteer.* The name refers to a long, lashlike spine of the dorsal fin.

Coach'man-ship (kōch'măn-shĭp), *n.* Skill in driving a coach.

Coach'whip' snake' (kōch'hwĭp' snāk'). (*Zoöl.*) A large, slender, harmless snake of the southern United States (*Masticophis flagelliformis*).

☞ Its long and tapering tail has the scales so arranged and colored as to give it a braided appearance, whence the name.

Co-act' (kō-ăkt'), *v. t.* [L *coactare*, intens. fr. *cogere*, *coactum*, to force. See COGENT] To force, to compel; to drive. [*Obs.*]

The faith and service of Christ ought to be voluntary and not *coacted* *Foxe*

Co-act', *v. i.* [Pref. *co-* + *act*, v. i.] To act together, to work in concert; to unite. [*Obs.*]

But if I tell you how these two did *coact* *Shak*

Co-ac'tion (kō-ăk'shŭn), *n* [L. *coactio.*] Force; compulsion, either in restraining or impelling *South*

Co-ac'tive (-tĭv), *a.* [In sense 1, fr 1st COACT; in sense 2, fr 2d COACT] **1.** Serving to compel or constrain, compulsory, restrictive.

Any *coactive* power of the civil kind *Bp Warburton.*

2. Acting in concurrence; united in action.

With what's unreal thou *coactive* art. *Shak.*

Co-ac'tive-ly, *adv.* In a coactive manner.

Co'ac-tiv'i-ty (kō'ăk-tĭv'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Unity of action

Co-ad'ap-ta'tion (kō-ăd'ăp-tā'shŭn), *n* Mutual adaptation *R. Owen*

Co'a-dapt'ed (kō'ȧ-dăpt'ĕd), *a.* Adapted one to another; as, *coadapted* pulp and tooth *R Owen*

Co-ad'ju-ment (kō-ăd'jū-ment), *n* Mutual help; cooperation. [*R.*] *Johnson.*

Co'ad-just' (kō'ăd-jŭst'), *v. t.* To adjust by mutual adaptations. *R. Owen.*

Co'ad-just'ment (-ment), *n* Mutual adjustment.

Co-ad'ju-tant (kō-ăd'jū-tant), *a* Mutually assisting or operating, helping. *J. Philips.*

Co-ad'ju-tant, *n* An assistant. *R North*

Co-ad'ju-ting, *a* Mutually assisting [*Obs.*] *Drayton*

Co-ad'ju-tive (-tĭv), *a* Rendering mutual aid, coadjutant. *Feltham*

Co'ad-ju'tor (kō'ăd-jū'tẽr), *n* [L See Co-, and AID] **1.** One who aids another, an assistant; a coworker.

Craftily outwitting her perjured *coadjutor* *Sheridan*

2. (*R. C. Ch.*) The assistant of a bishop or of a priest holding a benefice

Co-ad'ju-tor-ship, *n.* The state or office of a coadjutor, joint assistance *Pope*

Co'ad-ju'tress (-trĕs), } *n* A female coadjutor or assistant *Holland Smollett*

Co-ad'ju-trix (-trĭks), }

Co-ad'ju-van-cy (kō-ăd'jū-van-sȳ), *n.* Joint help, cooperation. *Sir T Browne*

Co-ad'ju-vant (kō-ăd'jū-vant), *a* Cooperating.

Co-ad'ju-vant, *n* (*Med.*) An adjuvant

Co-ad'u-nate (kō-ăd'ū-nāt, 135), *a* [L *coadunatus*, p. p. of *coadunare* to unite See ADUNATION] (*Bot.*) United at the base, as contiguous lobes of a leaf

Co-ad'u-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n* [L. *coadunatio.*] Union, as in one body or mass, unity *Jer. Taylor.*

The *coadunation* of all the civilized provinces *Coleridge*

Co-ad'u-ni'tion (-nĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [Pref. *co-* + pref *ad-* + *unition*] Coadunation. [*R.*] *Sir M Hale*

Co'ad-ven'ture (kō'ăd-vĕn'tûr, 135), *n* An adventure in which two or more persons are partakers

Co'ad-ven'ture, *v. t* To share in a venture *Howell*

Co'ad-ven'tur-er (-ẽr), *n* A fellow adventurer

Co'af-for'est (kō'ăf-fŏr'ĕst), *v. t* To convert into, or add to, a forest. *Howell*

Coag (kōg), *n.* (*Carp.*) See COAK, a kind of tenon.

Co-a'gen-cy (kō-ā'jen-sȳ), *n.* Agency in common, joint agency or agent. *Coleridge.*

Co-a'gent (-jent), *n.* An associate in an act, a coworker. *Drayton.*

Co'ag-ment' (kō'ăg-mĕnt'), *v. t* [L. *coagmentare*, fr *coagmentum* a joining together, fr. *cogere* See COGENT] To join together. [*Obs.*] *Glanvill*

Co-ag'men-ta'tion (kō-ăg'mĕn-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *coagmentatio.*] The act of joining, or the state of being joined, together; union. [*Obs.*] *B Jonson*

Co-ag'u-la-bil'i-ty (-ū-lȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being coagulable; capacity of being coagulated *Ure.*

Co-ag'u-la-ble (kō-ăg'ū-lȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being coagulated *Boyle*

Co-ag'u-lant (kō-ăg'ū-lant), *n.* [L *coagulans*, p. pr.] That which produces coagulation

Co-ag'u-late (-lāt), *a* [L *coagulatus*, p. p. of *coagulare* to coagulate, fr *coagulum* means of coagulation, fr *cogere*, *coactum*, to drive together, coagulate See COGENT] Coagulated. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Co-ag'u-late (kō-ăg'ū-lāt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* COAGULATED (-lā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* COAGULATING (-lā'tĭng).] To cause (a liquid) to change into a curdlike or semisolid state, not by evaporation but by some kind of chemical reaction, to curdle; as, rennet *coagulates* milk, heat *coagulates* the white of an egg.

Co-ag'u-late, *v. i.* To undergo coagulation *Boyle.*

Syn. — To thicken; concrete, curdle; clot, congeal.

Co-ag'u-la'ted (kō-ăg'ū-lā'tĕd), *a.* Changed into, or contained in, a coagulum or a curdlike mass, curdled

Coagulated proteid (*Physiol. Chem.*), one of a class of bodies formed in the coagulation of albuminous substances by heat, acids, or other agents

Co-ag'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *coagulatio.*] **1.** The change from a liquid to a thickened, curdlike, insoluble state, not by evaporation, but by some kind of chemical reaction; as, the spontaneous *coagulation* of freshly drawn blood, the *coagulation* of milk by rennet, or acid, and the *coagulation* of egg albumin by heat. Coagulation is generally the change of an albuminous body into an insoluble modification.

2. The substance or body formed by coagulation.

Co-ag'u-la-tive (kō-ăg'ū-lā-tĭv), *a.* Having the power to cause coagulation; as, a *coagulative* agent. *Boyle.*

Co-ag'u-la'tor (-lā'tẽr), *n.* That which causes coagulation. *Huxley.*

Co-ag'u-la-to-ry (-lā-tō-rȳ), *a.* Serving to coagulate; produced by coagulation; as, *coagulatory* effects. *Boyle.*

Co-ag'u-lum (-lŭm), *n.*; *pl.* COAGULA (-lȧ). [L. See COAGULATE, *a.*] The thick, curdy precipitate formed by the coagulation of albuminous matter; any mass of coagulated matter, as a clot of blood.

‖ **Co-ai'ta** (kō-ĭ'tȧ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The native name of certain South American monkeys of the genus *Ateles*, esp. *A. paniscus.* The black-faced coaita is *Ateles ater.* See *Illustration* in Appendix.

Coak (kōk), *n.* See COKE, *n.*

Coak, *n.* **1.** (*Carp.*) A kind of tenon connecting the face of a scarfed timber with the face of another timber, or a dowel or pin of hard wood or iron uniting timbers. [Also spelt *coag.*]

2. A metallic bushing or strengthening piece in the center of a wooden block sheave.

Coak, *v. t.* (*Carp.*) To unite, as timbers, by means of tenons or dowels in the edges or faces. *Totten.*

Coal (kōl), *n.* [AS. *col*, akin to D. *kool*, OHG. *chol*, *cholo*, G. *kohle*, Icel. *kol*, pl., Sw *kol*, Dan. *kul*; cf. Skr. *jval* to burn. Cf. KILN, COLLIER.] **1.** A thoroughly charred, and extinguished or still ignited, fragment from wood or other combustible substance; charcoal.

2. (*Min.*) A black, or brownish black, solid, combustible substance, dug from beds or veins in the earth to be used for fuel, and consisting, like charcoal, mainly of carbon, but more compact, and often affording, when heated, a large amount of volatile matter.

☞ This word is often used adjectively, or as the first part of self-explaining compounds, as, *coal*-black, *coal* formation, *coal* scuttle, *coal* ship, etc.

☞ In England the plural *coals* is used, for the broken mineral coal burned in grates, etc., as, to put *coals* on the fire. In the United States the singular in a collective sense is the customary usage, as, a hod of *coal.*

Age of coal plants. See *Age of Acrogens*, under ACROGEN — **Anthracite** *or* **Glance coal** See ANTHRACITE. — **Bituminous coal** See under BITUMINOUS — **Blind coal.** See under BLIND — **Brown coal,** *or* **Lignite** See LIGNITE. — **Caking coal,** a bituminous coal, which softens and becomes pasty or semi-viscid when heated On increasing the heat, the volatile products are driven off, and a coherent, grayish black, cellular mass of coke is left. — **Cannel coal,** a very compact bituminous coal, of fine texture and dull luster. See CANNEL COAL — **Coal bed** (*Geol.*), a layer or stratum of mineral coal. — **Coal breaker,** a structure including machines and machinery adapted for crushing, cleansing, and assorting coal — **Coal field** (*Geol.*), a region in which deposits of coal occur Such regions have often a basinlike structure, and are hence called *coal basins.* See BASIN — **Coal gas,** a variety of carbureted hydrogen, procured from bituminous coal, used in lighting streets, houses, etc., and for cooking and heating — **Coal heaver,** a man employed in carrying coal, and esp in putting it in, and discharging it from, ships. — **Coal measures** (*Geol.*) (*a*) Strata of coal with the attendant rocks. (*b*) A subdivision of the carboniferous formation, between the millstone grit below and the Permian formation above, and including nearly all the workable coal beds of the world. — **Coal oil,** a general name for mineral oils, petroleum — **Coal plant** (*Geol.*), one of the remains or impressions of plants found in the strata of the coal formation. — **Coal tar.** See in the Vocabulary. — **To haul over the coals,** to call to account, to scold or censure. [*Colloq.*] — **Wood coal** See LIGNITE

Coal, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* COALED (kōld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* COALING] **1.** To burn to charcoal, to char. [*R.*]

Charcoal of roots, *coaled* into great pieces *Bacon*

2 To mark or delineate with charcoal. *Camden*

3 To supply with coal, as, to *coal* a steamer.

Coal, *v. i.* To take in coal; as, the steamer *coaled* at Southampton

Coal'-black' (-blăk'), *a* As black as coal, jet black, very black. *Dryden*

Coal'er-y (-ẽr-ȳ), *n* [*Obs.*] See COLLIERY.

Co'a-lesce' (kō'ȧ-lĕs'), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* COALESCED (kō'ȧ-lĕst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COALESCING] [L *coalescere*, *coalitum*, *co-* + *alescere* to grow up, incho fr. *alere* to nourish See ALIMENT, *n.*] **1.** To grow together; to unite by growth into one body; as, the parts separated by a wound *coalesce*

2 To unite in one body or product; to combine into one body or community, as, vapors *coalesce.*

The Jews were incapable of *coalescing* with other nations *Campbell*

Certain combinations of ideas that, once *coalescing*, could not be shaken loose *De Quincey*

Syn. — See ADD

Co'a-les'cence (kō'ȧ-lĕs'ens), *n.* The act or state of growing together, as similar parts, the act of uniting by natural affinity or attraction, the state of being united, union, concretion.

Co'a-les'cent (-sent), *a.* [L *coalescens*, p. pr.] Growing together; cohering, as in the organic cohesion of similar parts, uniting.

Coal'fish' (kōl'fĭsh'), *n.* [Named from the dark color of the back.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The pollock, — called also *coalsey*, *colemie*, *colmey*, *coal whiting*, etc. See POLLOCK. (*b*) The beshow or candlefish of Alaska. (*c*) The cobia.

Coal'goose' (-gōōs'), *n* (*Zoöl.*) The cormorant; — so called from its black color.

Co'a-lite (kō'ȧ-līt), *v. i.* [L *coalitus*, p. p. of *coalescere.* See COALESCE.] To unite or coalesce. [*Obs.*]

Let them continue to *coalite* *Bolingbroke.*

Co'a-lite, *v. t.* To cause to unite or coalesce. [*Obs.*]

Time has by degrees blended . . and *coalited* the conquered with the conquerors *Burke*

Co'a-li'tion (kō'ȧ-lĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [LL. *coalitio*: cf. F *coalition.* See COALESCE.] **1.** The act of coalescing, union into a body or mass, as of separate bodies or parts, as, a *coalition* of atoms. *Bentley.*

2. A combination, for temporary purposes, of persons, parties, or states, having different interests.

A coalition of the puritan and the blackleg. *J. Randolph.*
The *coalition* between the religious and worldly enemies of popery. *Macaulay.*

Syn. — Alliance; confederation; confederacy; league, combination; conjunction; conspiracy; union.

Co'a-li'tion-er (kō'ā-lĭsh'ŭn-ẽr), *n.* A coalitionist.

Co'a-li'tion-ist, *n.* One who joins or promotes a coalition; one who advocates coalition

Co'-al-ly' (-ăl-lī'), *n.*; *pl.* Co-allies (-līz'). A joint ally. *Kent.*

Coal'-me'ter (kōl'mē'tẽr), *n* A licensed or official coal measurer in London. See Meter. *Simmonds.*

Coal'mouse' (-mous'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A small species of titmouse, with a black head; the coletit.

Coal'pit' (-pĭt'), *n.* **1.** A pit where coal is dug.
2. A place where charcoal is made [*U. S.*]

Coal' tar' (tär'). A thick, black, tarry liquid, obtained by the distillation of bituminous coal in the manufacture of illuminating gas, used for making printer's ink, black varnish, etc. It is a complex mixture from which many substances have been obtained, especially hydrocarbons of the benzene or aromatic series

☞ Among its important ingredients are benzene, aniline, phenol, naphthalene, anthracene, etc., which are respectively typical of many dye stuffs, as the aniline dyes, the phthaleins, indigo, alizarin, and many flavoring extracts whose artificial production is a matter of great commercial importance

Coal'-whip'per (-hwĭp'pẽr), *n* One who raises coal out of the hold of a ship. [*Eng.*] *Dickens*

Coal' works' (wûrks') A place where coal is dug, including the machinery for raising the coal.

Coal'y (-y), *a.* [From Coal, *n.*] Pertaining to, or resembling, coal, containing coal, of the nature of coal.

Coam'ings (kōm'ĭngz), *n. pl* [Cf. Comb a crest] (*Naut.*) Raised pieces of wood or iron around a hatchway, skylight, or other opening in the deck, to prevent water from running below, esp. the fore-and-aft pieces of a hatchway frame as distinguished from the transverse head ledges [Written also *combings*]

Co'an-nex' (kō'ăn-nĕks'), *v. t* To annex with something else

Co'ap-ta'tion (kō'ăp-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *coaptatio*, fr. *coaptare* to fit together, *co-* + *aptare* See Aptate] The adaptation or adjustment of parts to each other, as of a broken bone or dislocated joint

Co-arct' (kō-ärkt'), } *v. t.* [See Coarctate, *a.*]
Co-arc'tate (-ärk'tāt), } **1** To press together, to crowd, to straiten; to confine closely. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*
2. To restrain; to confine [*Obs.*] *Aylife*

Co-arc'tate (kō-ärk'tāt), *a* [L *coarctatus*, p. p. of *coarctare* to press together, *co-* + *arctare* to press together, from *arctus*, p. p. See Arctation] (*Zool.*) Pressed together, closely connected, — applied to insects having the abdomen separated from the thorax only by a constriction.

Coarctate pupa (*Zool.*), a pupa closely covered by the old larval skin, as in most Diptera

Co'arc-ta'tion (kō'ärk-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *coarctatio*] **1.** Confinement to a narrow space [*Obs.*] *Bacon*
2. Pressure, that which presses [*Obs.*] *Ray*
3 (*Med.*) A structure or narrowing, as of a canal, cavity, or orifice.

Coarse (kōrs), *a.* [*Compar.* Coarser (-ẽr), *superl.* Coarsest] [As this word was anciently written *course*, or *cours*, it may be an abbreviation of *of course*, in the common manner of proceeding, common, and hence, homely, made for common domestic use, plain, rude, rough, gross, *e. g.*, "Though the threads be *course*" *Gascoigne.* See Course] **1** Large in bulk, or composed of large parts or particles, of inferior quality or appearance; not fine in material or close in texture, gross, thick, rough, — opposed to *fine*, as, *coarse* sand; *coarse* thread, *coarse* cloth, *coarse* bread.

2 Not refined, rough, rude, unpolished, gross, indelicate; as, *coarse* manners, *coarse* language

I feel
Of what *coarse* metal ye are molded *Shak*
To copy, in my *coarse* English, his beautiful expressions *Dryden*

Syn. — Large, thick, rude, rough, gross, blunt, uncouth, unpolished, inelegant, indelicate, vulgar

Coarse'-grained' (kōrs'grānd'), *a* Having a coarse grain or texture, as wood, hence, wanting in refinement

Coarse'ly, *adv.* In a coarse manner, roughly, rudely; inelegantly; uncivilly, meanly

Coars'en (kōrs'n), *v. t.* To make coarse or vulgar, as, to *coarsen* one's character. [*R.*] *Graham*

Coarse'ness (kōrs'nĕs), *n* The quality or state of being coarse, roughness, inelegance, vulgarity, grossness; as, *coarseness* of food, texture, manners, or language. "The *coarseness* of the sackcloth." *Dr. H More*

Pardon the *coarseness* of the illustration. *L'Estrange*
A *coarseness* and vulgarity in all the proceedings *Burke*

Co'ar-tic'u-la'tion (kō'ar-tĭk'ū-lā'shŭn), *n.* (*Anat.*) The union or articulation of bones to form a joint.

Co'-as-sess'or (kō'ăs-sĕs'ẽr), *n.* A joint assessor.

Coast (kōst), *n.* [OF. *coste*, F. *côte*, rib, hill, shore, coast, L. *costa* rib, side. Cf Accost, *v. t.*, Cutlet]
1. The side of a thing. [*Obs.*] *Sir I. Newton*
2. The exterior line, limit, or border of a country, frontier border. [*Obs.*]

From the river, the river Euphrates, even to the uttermost sea, shall your *coast* be *Deut* xi 24

3. The seashore, or land near it.

He sees in English ships the Holland *coast* *Dryden*
We the Arabian *coast* do know
At distance, when the spices blow. *Waller*

The coast is clear, the danger is over, no enemy in sight. *Dryden* Fig.: There are no obstacles. "Seeing that *the coast was clear*, Zelmane dismissed Musidorus."

Sir P. Sidney. — **Coast guard.** (*a*) A body of men originally employed along the coast to prevent smuggling; now, under the control of the admiralty, drilled as a naval reserve. [*Eng.*] (*b*) The force employed in life-saving stations along the seacoast. [*U. S.*] — **Coast rat** (*Zool.*), a South African mammal (*Bathyergus suillus*), about the size of a rabbit, remarkable for its extensive burrows; — called also *sand mole.* — **Coast waiter,** a customhouse officer who superintends the landing or shipping of goods for the coast trade. [*Eng.*]

Coast (kōst), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Coasted, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Coasting] [OE *costien, costeren, coten*, OF *costier, costoner*, F. *côtoyer*, fr. OF *coste* coast, F *côte* See Coast, *n.*] **1** To draw or keep near, to approach [*Obs.*]

Anon she hears them chant it lustily,
And all in haste she *coasteth* to the cry *Shak*

2 To sail by or near the shore

The ancients *coasted* only in their navigation *Arbuthnot*

3 To sail from port to port in the same country.

4. [Cf OF *coste*, F *côte*, hill, hillside] To slide down hill, to slide on a sled, upon snow or ice. [*Local, U. S.*]

Coast, *v. t.* **1.** To draw near to, to approach, to keep near, or by the side of [*Obs.*] *Hakluyt.*
2. To sail by or near, to follow the coast line of

Nearchus, not knowing the compass, was fain to *coast* that shore *Sir T. Browne*

3. To conduct along a coast or river bank [*Obs.*]

The Indians . . *coasted* me along the river *Hakluyt*

Coast'al (-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to a coast

Coast'er (kōst'ẽr), *n.* **1** A vessel employed in sailing along a coast, or engaged in the coasting trade.
2. One who sails near the shore

Coast'ing (kōst'ĭng), *a.* Sailing along or near a coast, or running between ports along a coast.

Coasting trade, trade carried on by water between neighboring ports of the same country, as distinguished from foreign trade or trade involving long voyages — **Coasting vessel,** a vessel employed in coasting, a coaster

Coast'ing, *n.* **1** A sailing along a coast, or from port to port, a carrying on a coasting trade
2 Sliding down hill, sliding on a sled upon snow or ice [*Local, U. S.*]

Coast'wise' (-wīz'), **Coast'ways'** (-wāz'), *adv* By way of, or along, the coast

Coat (kōt, 110), *n.* [OF *cote*, F *cotte*, petticoat, *cotte d'armes* coat of arms, *cotte de mailles* coat of mail, LL *cota, cotta*, tunic, prob of German origin, cf OHG *chozzo* coarse mantle, G *kotze*, D *kot*, hut, E *cot* Cf Cor a hut] **1** An outer garment fitting the upper part of the body, especially, such a garment worn by men.

Let each
His adamantine *coat* gird well *Milton*

2 A petticoat [*Obs.*] "A child in *coats.*" *Locke*
3 The habit or vesture of an order of men, indicating the order or office, cloth

Men of his *coat* should be minding their prayers *Swift*
She was sought by spirits of richest *coat* *Shak*

4. An external covering like a garment, as fur, skin, wool, husk, or bark, as, the horses' *coats* were sleek

Fruit of all kinds in *coat*
Rough or smooth rind, or bearded husk, or shell *Milton*

5 A layer of any substance covering another, a cover, a tegument, as, the *coats* of the eye, the *coats* of an onion, a *coat* of tar or varnish

6. Same as *Coat of arms* See below

Hark, countrymen! either renew the fight,
Or tear the lions out of England's *coat* *Shak*

7 A coat card. See below [*Obs.*]

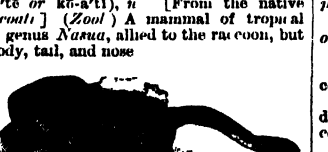
Here's a trick of discarded cards of us! We were ranked with *coats* as long as old master lived *Massinger*

Coat armor See under Armor **Coat of arms** (*Her.*), a translation of the French *cotte d'armes*, a garment of light material worn over the armor in the 15th and 16th centuries. This was often charged with the heraldic bearings of the wearer. Hence, an heraldic achievement, the bearings of any person, taken together — **Coat card,** a card bearing a coated figure, the king, queen, or knave of playing cards "'I am a *coat card* indeed' 'Then thou must needs be a knave, for thou art neither king nor queen'" *Rowley* **Coat link,** a pair of buttons or studs joined by a link, to hold together the lappels of a double-breasted coat, or a button with a loop for a single-breasted coat — **Coat of mail,** a defensive garment of chain mail. See *Chain mail*, under Chain **Mast coat** (*Naut.*), a piece of canvas nailed around a mast, where it passes through the deck, to prevent water from getting below — **Sail coat** (*Naut.*), a canvas cover laced over furled sails, and the like, to keep them dry and clean

Coat (kōt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Coated, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Coating] **1** To cover with a coat or outer garment
2 To cover with a layer of any substance, as, to *coat* a jar with tin foil, to *coat* a ceiling

Coat-ee' (kōt-ē'), *n.* A coat with short flaps

Co-a'ti (kō-ä'tĭ *or* kō-ä'tĭ), *n* [From the native name of *F. coati*] (*Zool.*) A mammal of tropical America of the genus *Nasua*, allied to the raccoon, but with a longer body, tail, and nose



Brown Coati (*Nasua narica*)

☞ The red coati (*N. socialis*), called also *coati mondi*, inhabits Mexico and Central America. The brown coati (*N. narica*) is found in Surinam and Brazil.

Coat'ing (kōt'ĭng), *n* **1.** A coat or covering, a layer of any substance, as a cover or protection, as, the *coating* of a retort or vial.
2 Cloth for coats, as, an assortment of *coatings*

Coat'less (kōt'lĕs), *a.* Not wearing a coat, also, not possessing a coat.

Coax (kōks; 110), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Coaxed (kōkst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Coaxing.] [Cf. OE. *cokes* fool, a person easily imposed upon, W. *coeg* empty, foolish; F. *coquin* knave, rogue.] To persuade by gentle, insinuating courtesy, flattering, or fondling; to wheedle, to soothe.

Syn. — To wheedle; cajole; flatter; persuade; entice.

Coax, *n.* A simpleton; a dupe. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Co'ax-a'tion (kō'ăks-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Gr *κοάξ* the noise of frogs.] The act of croaking. [*R.*] *Dr. H. More.*

Coax'er (kōks'ẽr), *n.* One who coaxes.

Coax'ing-ly, *adv.* In a coaxing manner; by coaxing.

Cob (kŏb), *n* [Cf AS. *cop, copp*, head, top, D. *kop*, G *kopf, kuppe*, LL *cuppa* cup (cf E *brampan*); and also W. *cob* tuft, spider, *cop, copa*, top, summit, *cobio* to thump. Cf. Cop top, Cup, *n.*] **1.** The top or head of anything [*Obs.*] *W Gifford.*
2 A leader or chief, a conspicuous person, esp. a rich covetous person [*Obs.*]

All cobbing country chuffs, which make their bellies and their bags their god, are called rich *cobs* *Nash.*

3. The axis on which the kernels of maize or Indian corn grow. [*U. S.*]
4 (*Zool.*) A spider, perhaps from its shape, it being round like a head.
5. (*Zool.*) A young herring. *B Jonson*
6. (*Zool.*) A fish, — also called *miller's thumb.*
7. A short-legged and stout horse, esp. one used for the saddle. [*Eng.*]
8. (*Zool.*) A sea mew or gull; esp., the black-backed gull (*Larus marinus*). [Written also *cobb*]
9 A lump or piece of anything, usually of a somewhat large size, as of coal, ore, or stone
10 A cobnut, as, Kentish *cobs* See Cobnut. [*Eng.*]
11 Clay mixed with straw [*Prov. Eng.*]

The poor cottager contenteth himself with *cob* for his walls and thatch for his covering *E. Carew*

12 A punishment consisting of blows inflicted on the buttocks with a strap or a flat piece of wood. *Wright*
13. A Spanish coin formerly current in Ireland, worth about 4s 6d. [*Obs.*] *Wright.*

Cob coal, coal in rounded lumps from the size of an egg to that of a football, — called also *cobbles Grose* — **Cob loaf,** a crusty, uneven loaf, rounded at top. *Wright.* — **Cob money,** a kind of rudely coined gold and silver money of Spanish South America in the eighteenth century The coins were of the weight of the piece of eight, or of some of its aliquot parts.

Cob, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Cobbed (kŏbd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Cobbing] **1.** To strike [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*
2 (*Mining*) To break into small pieces, as ore, so as to sort out its better portions. *Raymond.*
3 (*Naut.*) To punish by striking on the buttocks with a strap, a flat piece of wood, or the like.

Co-bae'a (kō-bē'ä), *n* [Named after B. *Cobo*, a Spanish botanist] A genus of climbing plants, native of Mexico and South America. *C. scandens* is a conservatory climber with large bell-shaped flowers

Co'balt (kō'bŏlt, 277, 74), *n* [G *kobalt*, prob. fr. *kobold, kobel*, goblin, MHG *kobolt*, perh akin to G. *koben* pigsty, hut, AS *cofa* room, *cofgodas* household gods, Icel *kofi* hut If so, the ending *-old* stands for older *-walt, -wald*, being the same as *-ald* in E. *herald*, and the word would mean *ruler* or *governor in a house, house spirit*, the metal being so called by miners, because it was poisonous and troublesome Cf Kobold, Cove, Goblin] **1** (*Chem.*) A tough, lustrous, reddish white metal of the iron group, not easily fusible, and somewhat magnetic Atomic weight 59 1 Symbol Co

☞ It occurs in nature in combination with arsenic, sulphur, and oxygen, and is obtained from its ores, smaltite, cobaltite, asbolite, etc Its oxide colors glass or any flux, as borax, a fine blue, and is used in the manufacture of smalt It is frequently associated with nickel, and both are characteristic ingredients of meteoric iron.

2 A commercial name for a crude arsenic used as fly poison

Cobalt bloom. Same as Erythrite — **Cobalt blue,** a dark blue pigment consisting of some salt of cobalt, as the phosphate, ignited with alumina, called also *cobalt ultramarine*, and *Thenard's blue* **Cobalt crust,** earthy arseniate of cobalt — **Cobalt glance** (*Min.*) See Cobaltite — **Cobalt green,** a pigment consisting essentially of the oxides of cobalt and zinc, — called also *Rinmann's green* **Cobalt yellow** (*Chem.*), a yellow crystalline powder, regarded as a double nitrite of cobalt and potassium.

Co-balt'ic (kō-bŏl'tĭk, 74), *a.* [Cf F *cobaltique*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, derived from, or containing, cobalt, — said especially of those compounds in which cobalt has its higher valence; as, *cobaltic* oxide

Lutseo-cobaltic compounds (*Chem.*), an extensive series of complex yellow compounds of ammonia and cobaltic salts — **Roseo-cobaltic compounds** (*Chem.*), an extensive series of complex red compounds of cobalt and ammonia Modifications of these are the *purpureo-cobaltic compounds*

Co'balt-if'er-ous (kō'bŏl-tĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Cobalt* + *-ferous*] (*Min.*) Containing cobalt

Co'balt-ine (kō'bŏl-tĭn), } *n* (*Min.*) A mineral of a
Co'balt-ite (kō'bŏl-tīt), } nearly silver-white color, composed of arsenic, sulphur, and cobalt

Co-balt'ous (kō-bŏl'tŭs), *a* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, derived from, or containing, cobalt, — said esp of cobalt compounds in which the metal has its lower valence.

Cobaltous chloride, a crystalline compound, $CoCl_2$, of a pale rose color when hydrous, blue when dehydrated. Its solution is used for a sympathetic ink, the writing being nearly colorless when dried in the air, owing to absorbed moisture, and becoming bright blue when warmed.

Cob'bing (kŏb'bĭng), *a* Haughty, purse-proud See Cob, *n.*, 2. [*Obs.*] *Withals* (1608).

Cob'ble (kŏb'b'l), *n* A fishing boat See Coble

Cob'ble, *n* [From Cob a lump See Cob, *n.*, 9, and cf Coffle, Copplestone] **1** A cobblestone "Their slings held *cobbles* round." *Fairfax*
2 *pl* Cob coal See under Cob.

Cob'ble (kŏb'b'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COBBLED (-b'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* COBBLING (-blĭng).] [OF. *cobler, copler*, to join or knit together, couple, F. *coupler*, L. *copulare* to couple, join. Cf. COUPLE, *n. & v. t.*] **1.** To make or mend coarsely; to patch; to botch; as, to *cobble* shoes. *Shak.* "*A cobbled* saddle." *Thackeray.*

2. To make clumsily. "*Cobbled* rhymes." *Dryden.*

3. To pave with cobblestones.

Cob'bler (-blẽr), *n* **1.** A mender of shoes. *Addison.*

2. A clumsy workman. *Shak*

3. A beverage. See *Sherry cobbler*, under SHERRY.

Cobbler fish (*Zoöl.*), a marine fish (*Blepharis crinitus*) of the Atlantic. The name alludes to its threadlike fin rays.

Cob'ble-stone' (kŏb'b'l-stōn'), *n.* A large pebble; a rounded stone not too large to be handled; a small bowlder; — used for paving streets and for other purposes.

Cob'by (kŏb'bў), *a.* [From COB, *n.*] **1.** Headstrong; obstinate. [*Obs.*] *Brockett.*

2. Stout; hearty; lively. [*Obs.*]

Co'bel-lig'er-ent (kō'bĕl-lĭj'ẽr-ent), *a.* Carrying on war in conjunction with another power.

Co'bel-lig'er-ent, *n.* A nation or state that carries on war in connection with another.

Co'bi-a (kō'bĭ-ȧ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) An oceanic fish of large size (*Elacate canada*); the crabeater, — called also *bonito, cubbyyew, coalfish*, and *sergeant fish*

Cob'i'ron (kŏb'ĭ'ŭrn), *n.* [From COB the top.] An andiron with a knob at the top *Bacon.*

Co'bish'op (kō'bĭsh'ŭp), *n* A joint or coadjutant bishop. *Ayliffe*

Co'ble (kō'b'l), *n.* [AS *cuapel*, cf. W. *ceubal* skiff, ferryboat.] A flat-floored fishing boat with a lug sail, and a drop rudder extending from two to four feet below the keel. It was originally used on the stormy coast of Yorkshire, England

Cob'nut' (kŏb'nŭt'), *n.* **1** (*Com.*) A large roundish variety of the cultivated hazelnut

2. A game played by children with nuts

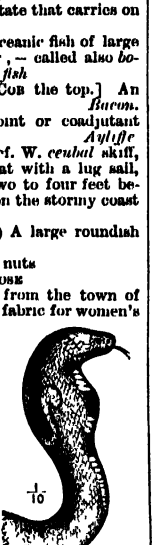
Co-boose' (kō-bōōs'), *n.* See CABOOSE

Co'bourg (kō'bōōrg), *n.* [Named from the town of *Coburg* in Germany.] A thin worsted fabric for women's dresses.

Co'bra (kō'brȧ), *n.* See COPRA

Co'bra, *n.* The cobra de capello.

‖ **Co'bra de ca-pel'lo** (kō'brȧ dȇ kȧ-pĕl'lō). [Pg., serpent of the hood.] (*Zoöl.*) The hooded snake (*Naia tripudians*), a highly venomous serpent inhabiting India.



Head of Cobra de Capello

Cob'stone' (kŏb'stōn'), *n.* Cobblestone. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Cob'swan' (kŏb'swŏn'), *n* A large swan *B. Jonson.*

Cob'wall' (kŏb'wąl'), *n.* [*Cob* clay mixed with straw + *wall*] A wall made of clay mixed with straw.

Cob'web' (kŏb'wĕb'), *n* [*Cob* a spider + *web*] **1.** The network spread by a spider to catch its prey.

2. A snare of insidious meshes designed to catch the ignorant and unwary.

I can not but lament thy splendid wit
Entangled in the *cobwebs* of the schools. *Cowper*

3. That which is thin and unsubstantial, or flimsy and worthless; rubbish

The dust and *cobwebs* of that uncivil age *Sir P. Sidney*

4. (*Zoöl.*) The European spotted flycatcher

Cobweb lawn, a fine linen, mentioned in 1640 as being in pieces of fifteen yards. *Beck. Draper's Dict*

Such a proud piece of *cobweb lawn* *Beau & Fl*

— **Cobweb micrometer,** a micrometer in which threads of cobweb are substituted for wires.

Cob'webbed' (kŏb'wĕbd'), *a* Abounding in cobwebs "The *cobwebbed* cottage" *Young*

Cob'web'by (kŏb'wĕb'bў), *a* Abounding in cobwebs, or any fine web, resembling a cobweb

Cob'work' (kŏb'wûrk'), *a* Built of logs, etc, laid horizontally, with the ends dovetailed together at the corners, as in a log house, in marine work, often surrounding a central space filled with stones, as, a *cobwork* dock or breakwater.

Co'ca (kō'kȧ), *n.* [Sp, fr native name] The dried leaf of a South American shrub (*Erythroxylon Coca*) In med., called *Erythroxylum*

☞ Coca leaves resemble tea leaves in size, shape, and odor, and are chewed (with an alkali) by natives of Peru and Bolivia to impart vigor in prolonged exertion, or to sustain strength in absence of food.

Mexican coca, an American herb (*Richardsonia scabra*), yielding a nutritious fodder. Its roots are used as a substitute for ipecacuanha.

Coc-agne' (kŏk-ȧn'), *n* [F *cocagne, pays de cocagne;* of uncertain origin, cf Prov F. *couque* cake, Catal. *coca*, L. *coquere* to cook, as if the houses in this country were covered with cakes Cf. COOK, COCKNEY]

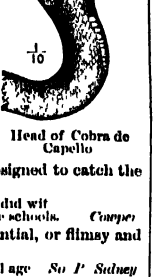
1. An imaginary country of idleness and luxury

2. The land of cockneys, cockneydom, — a term applied to London and its suburbs *Smart*

Co'ca-ine (kō'kȧ-ĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A powerful alkaloid, $C_{17}H_{21}NO_4$, obtained from the leaves of coca It is a bitter, white, crystalline substance, and is remarkable for producing local insensibility to pain.

Coc-cif'er-ous (kŏk-sĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *coccum* a berry + *-ferous.* See COCCUS.] Bearing or producing berries; baccíferous; as, *coccíferous* trees or plants.

‖ **Coc'ci-nel'la** (kŏk'sĭ-nĕl'lȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *coccineus* scarlet-colored. See COCHINEAL] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of small beetles of many species. They and their larvæ feed on aphids or plant lice, and hence are of great benefit to man. Also called *ladybirds* and *ladybugs.*



Coccinella (*C. novemnotata*). *a* Adult beetle; *b* Pupa. Nat. size.

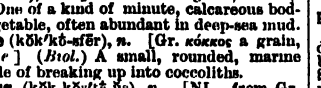
‖ **Coc'co-bac-te'ri-um** (kŏk'kō-băk-tē'rĭ-ŭm), *n.; pl.* COCCOBACTERIA (-ȧ). [NL., fr. Gr. *κόκκος* a grain + NL. *bacterium.* So called from its round shape.] (*Biol.*) One of the round variety of bacteria, a vegetable organism, generally less than a thousandth of a millimeter in diameter.

Coc'co-lite (kŏk'kō-lĭt), *n.* [Gr. *κόκκος* a grain, seed + *-lite:* cf. F. *coccolite.*] (*Min.*) A granular variety of pyroxene, green or white in color.

Coc'co-lith (-lĭth), *n.* [Gr. *κόκκος* a grain, seed + *-lith.*] (*Biol.*) One of a kind of minute, calcareous bodies, probably vegetable, often abundant in deep-sea mud.

Coc'co-sphere (kŏk'kō-sfēr), *n.* [Gr. *κόκκος* a grain, seed + E. *sphere*] (*Biol.*) A small, rounded, marine organism, capable of breaking up into coccoliths.

‖ **Coc-cos'te-us** (kŏk-kŏs'tē-ŭs), *n.* [NL., from Gr. *κόκκος* grain, seed + *ὀστέον* bone.] (*Paleon.*) An extinct genus of Devonian ganoid fishes, having the broad plates about the head studded with berrylike tubercles.



Skeleton of (*Coccosteus decipiens* (¼)

‖ **Coc'cu-lus In'di-cus** (kŏk'kŭ-lŭs Yn'dĭ-kŭs) [NL. *coculus* (dim. of L. *coccum* kermes berry) + L *Indicus* of India.] (*Bot.*) The fruit or berry of the *Anamirta Cocculus*, a climbing plant of the East Indies. It is a poisonous narcotic and stimulant.

‖ **Coc'cus** (kŏk'kŭs), *n., pl* COCCI (-sĭ). [NL., fr. Gr. *κόκκος* grain, seed. See COCHINEAL.] **1.** (*Bot.*) One of the separable carpels of a dry fruit.

2 (*Zoöl.*) A genus of hemipterous insects, including scale insects, and the cochineal insect (*Coccus cacti*).

3. (*Biol*) A form of bacteria, shaped like a globule

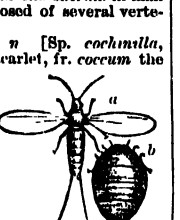
Coc-cyg'e-al (kŏk-sĭj'ē-*a*l), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the coccyx, as, the *coccygeal* vertebræ.

Coccygeal glands (*Zoöl.*), glands situated at the base of the tail of birds. They secrete the oil with which the plumage is dressed.

Coc-cyg'e-ous (kŏk-sĭj'ē-ŭs), *a.* Coccygeal [*R.*]

‖ **Coc'cyx** (kŏk'sĭks), *n.; pl* L. COCCYGES (-sĭ'jēz). [L., cuckoo, Gr. *κόκκυξ* cuckoo, coccyx. So called from its resemblance to the beak of a cuckoo.] (*Anat*) The end of the vertebral column beyond the sacrum in man and tailless monkeys. It is composed of several vertebræ more or less consolidated.

Coch'i-neal (kŏch'ĭ-nēl, 277), *n* [Sp. *cochinilla*, dim. from L. *coccineus, coccinus*, scarlet, fr. *coccum* the kermes berry, Gr. *κόκκος* berry, especially the kermes insect, used to dye scarlet, as the cochineal was formerly supposed to be the grain or seed of a plant, and this word was formerly defined to be the grain of the *Quercus coccifera*, but cf also Sp *cochinilla* wood louse, dim. of *cochina* sow, akin to F *cochon* pig] A dyestuff consisting of the dried bodies of females of the *Coccus cacti*, an insect native in Mexico, Central America, etc, and found on several species of cactus, esp. *Opuntia cochinellifera*



Cochineal Insect *a* Male, much enlarged, *b* Female, twice natural size

☞ These insects are gathered from the plant, killed by the application of heat, and exposed to the sun to dry When dried they resemble small, rough berries or seeds, of a brown or purple color, and form the cochineal of the shops, which is used for making carmine, and also as a red dye.



Cochineal Fig (*Opuntia cochinellifera*)

☞ Cochineal contains as its essential coloring matter *carminic acid*, a purple red amorphous substance which yields *carmine red.*

Coch'i-neal fig' (fĭg'). (*Bot*) A plant of Central and Southern America, of the Cactus family, extensively cultivated for the sake of the cochineal insect, which lives on it.

Co'chin fowl' (kō'chĭn foul') (*Zoöl*) A large variety of the domestic fowl, originally from Cochin China (Anam).

‖ **Coch'le-a** (kŏk'lē-ȧ), *n* [L, a snail, or snail shell, Gr *κοχλιας* a snail, fr *κοχλος* a shellfish with a spiral shell.] (*Anat*) An appendage of the labyrinth of the internal ear, which is elongated and coiled into a spiral in mammals. See EAR

Coch'le-ar (kŏk'lē-ẽr), *a.* (*Anat*) Of or pertaining to the cochlea.

‖ **Coch'le-a're** (-ā'rē), *n* [L.] **1** A spoon *Andrews.*

2 (*Med*) A spoonful *Dunglison*

Coch'le-ar'i-form (kŏk'lē-ăr'ĭ-fôrm), *a* [*Cochleare* + *-form*] Spoon-shaped.

Coch'le-a-ry (kŏk'lē-ȧ-rў), *a.* [L. *cochlearium* pen for snails (meaning formerly given, *snail shell*). See COCHLEA] Same as COCHLEATE.

Coch'le-ate (-ȧt), } *a.* [L. *cochleatus* spiral or
Coch'le-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), } screw-formed. See COCHLEA] Having the form of a snail shell, spiral, turbinated

Cock (kŏk), *n.* [AS. *coc;* of unknown origin, perh. in imitation of the cry of the cock. Cf CHICKEN]

1. The male of birds, particularly of gallinaceous or domestic fowls

2. A vane in the shape of a cock; a weathercock.

Drenched our steeples, drowned the *cocks'* *Shak*

3. A chief man, a leader or master. [*Humorous*]

Sir Andrew is the cock of the club, since he left us *Addison.*

4. The crow of a cock, esp. the first crow in the morning; cockcrow. [*Obs.*]

He begins at curfew, and walks till the first *cock.* *Shak.*

5. A faucet or valve.

☞ Johnson says, "The handle probably had a *cock* on the top; things that were contrived to turn seem anciently to have had that form, whatever was the reason." Skinner says, because it used to be constructed *in forma cristæ galli*, i. e., in the form of a cock's comb.

6. The style or gnomon of a dial. *Chambers.*

7. The indicator of a balance. *Johnson.*

8. The bridge piece which affords a bearing for the pivot of a balance in a clock or watch. *Knight.*

Ball cock. See under BALL. — **Chaparral cock.** See under CHAPARRAL. — **Cock and bull story,** an extravagant, boastful story; a canard. — **Cock of the plains.** (*Zoöl.*) See SAGE COCK. — **Cock of the rock** (*Zoöl.*), a South American bird (*Rupicola aurantia*) having a beautiful crest. — **Cock of the walk,** a chief or master, the hero of the hour; one who has overcrowed, or got the better of, rivals or competitors. — **Cock of the woods.** See CAPERCAILZIE.

Cock (kŏk), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* COCKED (kŏkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* COCKING] [Cf. Gael. *coc* to cock.] **1.** To set erect; to turn up.

Our Lightfoot barks, and *cocks* his ears. *Gay*
Dick would *cock* his nose in scorn. *Swift*

2. To shape, as a hat, by turning up the brim.

3. To set on one side in a pert or jaunty manner.

They *cocked* their hats in each other's faces *Macaulay*

4. To turn (the eye) obliquely and partially close its lid, as an expression of derision or insinuation.

Cocked hat. (*a*) A hat with large, stiff flaps turned up to a peaked crown, thus making its form triangular, called also *three-cornered hat.* (*b*) A game similar to mumpins, except that only three puns are used, which are set up at the angles of a triangle.

Cock, *v. i.* To strut, to swagger, to look big, pert, or menacing *Addison.*

Cock, *n* The act of cocking, also, the turn so given, as, a *cock* of the eyes; to give a hat a saucy *cock.*

Cock, *n* [It. *cocca* notch of an arrow.] **1** The notch of an arrow or crossbow.

2. The hammer in the lock of a firearm.

At cock, At full cock, with the hammer raised and ready to fire; — said of firearms, also, jocularly, of one prepared for instant action. — **At half cock** See under HALF. — **Cock feather** (*Archery*), the feather of an arrow at right angles to the direction of the cock or notch. *Nares.*

Cock, *v. t.* To draw the hammer of (a firearm) fully back and set it for firing

Cock, *v. t.* To draw back the hammer of a firearm, and set it for firing.

Cocked, fired, and missed his man. *Byron.*

Cock, *n* [Cf. Icel *kokkr* lump, Dan *kok* heap, or E *cock* to set erect] A small conical pile of hay.

Cock, *v. t.* To put into cocks or heaps, as hay.

Under the *cocked* hay *Spenser*

Cock, *n* [OF. *coque*, F *coche*, a small vessel, L *concha* muscle shell, a vessel. See COACH, and cf COG a small boat] A small boat.

Yond tall anchoring bark [appears]
Diminished to her *cock*; her *cock*, a buoy
Almost too small for sight *Shak*

Cock, *n* A corruption or disguise of the word *God*, used in oaths. [*Obs*] "By *cock* and pie." *Shak.*

Cock-ade' (kŏk-ād'), *n.* [F *cocarde*, fr *coquard* vain, OF *coquart*, fr. *coq* cock, prob. of imitative origin. The ornament is so named from its resemblance to the crest of a cock Cf COQUETTE] A badge, usually in the form of a rosette, or knot, and generally worn upon the hat; — used as an indication of military or naval service, or party allegiance, and in England as a part of the livery to indicate that the wearer is the servant of a military or naval officer.

Seduced by military liveries and *cockades.* *Burke*

Cock-ad'ed (-ā'dĕd), *a.* Wearing a cockade. *Young.*

Cock'-a-hoop' (kŏk'ȧ-hōōp'), *a.* Boastful; defiant; exulting. Also used adverbially.

Cock'al (kŏk'ȧl), *n.* [Etymol uncertain] **1.** A game played with sheep's bones instead of dice. [*Obs.*]

2 The bone used in playing the game; — called also *huckle bone.* [*Obs.*] *Nares.*

A little transverse bone
Which boys and bruckled children call
(Playing for points and pins) *cockal.* *Herrick.*

Cock'a-leek'ie (kŏk'ȧ-lē'kĭ), *n.* [From *cock* + *leek.*] A favorite soup in Scotland, made from a capon highly seasoned, and boiled with leeks and prunes.

Cock'a-ma-roo' (-ȧ-mȧ-rōō'), *n.* The Russian variety of bagatelle

Cock'a-teel (kŏk'ȧ-tēl), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) An Australian parrot (*Calopsitta Novæ-Hollandiæ*); — so called from its note

Cock'a-too' (kŏk'ȧ-tōō'), *n.* [Malayan *kakatūa.*] (*Zoöl.*) A bird of the Parrot family, of the subfamily *Cacatuinæ*, having a short, strong, and much curved beak, and the head ornamented with a crest, which can be raised or depressed at will. There are several genera and many species; as the broad-crested (*Plictolophus*, or *Cacatua, cristatus*), the sulphur-crested (*P. galeritus*), etc. The palm or great black cockatoo of Australia is *Microglossus aterrimus.*



Pink Cockatoo (*Plictolophus Leadbeateri*)

Cock'a-trice (-tris, 277), *n.* [OF. *cocatrice* crocodile, F. *cocatrix, cockatrice.* The word is a corruption from

the same source as E. *crocodile*, but was confused with *cock* the bird, F. *coq*, whence arose the fable that the animal was produced from a *cock's* egg. See CROCODILE.]

1. A fabulous serpent whose breath and look were said to be fatal. See BASILISK.

That bare vowel, *I*, shall poison more
Than the death-darting eye of *cockatrice* *Shak*

2. (*Her.*) A representation of this serpent. It has the head, wings, and legs of a bird, and tail of a serpent.

3. (*Script.*) A venomous serpent which cannot now be identified.

The weaned child shall put his hand on the *cockatrice's* [Rev. Ver *basilisk's*] den. *Is.* xi 8.

4. Any venomous or deadly thing.

This little *cockatrice* of a king *Bacon*

Cock'bill' (kŏk'bĭl'), *v. t.* [See COCK to set erect.] (*Naut.*) To tilt up one end of so as to make almost vertical; as, to *cockbill* the yards as a sign of mourning.

To cockbill the anchor, to suspend it from the cathead preparatory to letting it go. See ACOCKBILL.

Cock'boat' (-bōt'), *n.* [See COCK a boat.] A small boat, esp. one used on rivers or near the shore.

Cock'-brained' (-brānd'), *a.* Giddy; rash. *Milton*

Cock'chaf'er (-chā'fẽr), *n* [See CHAFER the beetle] (*Zool.*) A beetle of the genus *Melolontha* (esp. *M vulgaris*) and allied genera, — called also *May bug*, *chafer*, or *dorbeetle*.

Cock'crow' (-krō'), **Cock'crow'ing,** } *n.* The time at which cocks first crow, the early morning

Cock'er (kŏk'ẽr), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* COCKERED (-ẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n* COCKERING] [OE. *cokeren*, cf. W *cocru* to indulge, fondle, E. *cock* the bird, F. *coqueliner* to dandle (Cotgrave), to imitate the crow of a cock, to run after the girls, and E. *cockle*, v.] To treat with too great tenderness; to fondle; to indulge, to pamper.

Cocker thy child and he shall make thee afraid
Ecclesiasticus XXX 9

Poor folks cannot afford to *cocker* themselves up *J Ingelow*

Cock'er, *n.* [From COCK the bird.] **1.** One given to cockfighting [*Obs.*] *Steele.*


Cocker Spaniel

2 (*Zool.*) A small dog of the spaniel kind, used for starting up woodcocks, etc.

Cock'er, *n* [OE *coker* quiver, boot, AS. *cocer* quiver, akin to G. *köcher* quiver, and perh. originally meaning *receptacle*, *holder*. Cf. QUIVER (for arrows).] A rustic high shoe or half-boot. [*Obs.*] *Drayton*

Cock'er-el (-ĕl), *n* [Prob. a double dim. of *cock*.] A young cock.

Cock'et (kŏk'ĕt), *a.* [F *coquet* coquettish. See COQUETTE, *n*.] Pert, saucy [*Obs.*] *Halliwell*

Cock'et, *n* **1.** (*Eng Law*) A customhouse seal, a certified document given to a shipper as a warrant that his goods have been duly entered and have paid duty

2. An office in a customhouse where goods intended for export are entered [*Eng.*]

3. A measure for bread. [*Obs.*]

4. The second quality of bread [*Obs.*] *Blount*

Cock'eye' (-ī'), *n.* [From *cock* to turn up.] A squinting eye *Forby*

Cock'eye', *n.* (*Mach.*) The socket in the ball of a millstone, which sits on the cockhead.

Cock'fight' (kŏk'fīt'), *n* A match or contest of gamecocks.

Cock'fight'ing, *n* The act or practice of pitting gamecocks to fight

Cock'fight'ing, *a.* Addicted to cockfighting.

Cock'head' (-hĕd'), *n* (*Mach.*) The rounded or pointed top of a grinding mill spindle, forming a pivot on which the stone is balanced.

Cock'horse' (-hôrs'), *n* **1.** A child's rocking-horse

Rode a *cockhorse* to Banbury cross. *Mother Goose*

2. A high or tall horse. [*R.*]

Cock'horse', *a.* **1.** Lifted up, as one is on a tall horse.

2. Lofty in feeling, exultant, proud, upstart.

Our painted fools and *cockhorse* peasantry *Marlowe*

Cock'le-lock'le (kŏk'l-lĕ'kl), *n* Same as COCKALEEKIE.

Cock'ing, *n.* Cockfighting *Ben Jonson*

Coc'kle (kŏk'k'l), *n* [OE *cockes* cockles, AS *sēo cocas* sea cockles, prob from Celtic, cf. W. *cocs* cockles, Gael *cochall* husk. Perh. influenced by F *coquille* shell, a dim. from the root of E *conch* Cf COACH.] **1.** (*Zool.*) A bivalve mollusk, with radiating ribs, of the genus *Cardium*, especially *C. edule*, used in Europe for food, — sometimes applied to similar shells of other genera


Cockle (2)

2. A cockleshell

3. The mineral black tourmaline or schorl, — so called by the Cornish miners *Raymond*

4. The fire chamber of a furnace [*Eng.*] *Knight*

5 A hop-drying kiln, an oast *Knight*

6. The dome of a heating furnace. *Knight*

Cockle hat, a hat ornamented with a cockleshell, the badge of a pilgrim. *Shak.* — **Cockle stairs,** winding or spiral stairs.

Coc'kle, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* COCKLED (-k'ld), *p pr & vb. n.* COCKLING (-klĭng).] [Of uncertain origin] To cause to contract into wrinkles or ridges.

Coc'kle, *v. i.* To contract or pucker into wrinkles or ridges, as some kinds of cloth after a wetting.

Cockling sea, waves dashing against each other with a short and quick motion. *Ham. Nav. Encyc.*

Coc'kle, *n.* [AS. *coccel, cocel*; cf Gael. *cogall* tares, husks, cockle] (*Bot.*) (*a*) A plant or weed that grows among grain; the corn rose (*Lychnis Githago*). (*b*) The *Lolium*, or darnel.

Coc'kle-bur' (kŏk'k'l-bûr'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A coarse, composite weed, having a rough or prickly fruit, one of several species of the genus *Xanthium*; — called also *clotbur*.

Coc'kled (-k'ld), *a.* Inclosed in a shell.

The tender horns of *cockled* snails *Shak.*

Coc'kled, *a.* Wrinkled; puckered.

Showers soon drench the camlet's *cockled* grain. *Gay*

Coc'kler (-klẽr), *n.* One who takes and sells cockles.

Coc'kle-shell' (-k'l-shĕl'), *n.* **1** One of the shells or valves of a cockle.

2. A light boat

To board the *cockleshell* in those plunging waters *W Black.*

Cock'loft' (kŏk'lôft', 115), *n* [Prop., a loft where *cocks* roost.] An upper loft, a garret; the highest room in a building *Dryden. Swift.*

Cock'mas'ter (kŏk'mās'tẽr), *n* One who breeds gamecocks. *L'Estrange.*

Cock'match' (-măch'), *n* A cockfight

Cock'ney (kŏk'nĭ), *n.*; *pl.* COCKNEYS (-nĭz). [OE *cokenay* a spoiled child, effeminate person, sometimes, apparently, a young cock, or possibly connected with L *coquina* kitchen, and E. *cook*. Cf. COCAGNE, COCK] **1.** An effeminate person; a spoilt child. "A young heir or *cockney*, that is his mother's darling" *Nash* (1592)

I am afraid this great lubber, the world, will prove a *cockney* *Shak.*

2. A native or resident of the city of London, — used contemptuously.

A *cockney* in a rural village was stared at as much as if he had entered a kraal of Hottentots *Macaulay*

Cock'ney, *a.* Of or relating to, or like, cockneys

Cock'ney-dom (kŏk'nĭ-dŭm), *n.* The region or home of cockneys; cockneys, collectively. *Thackeray.*

Cock'ney-fy (-fī), *v. t.* [*Cockney* + *-fy*] To form with the manners or character of a cockney [*Colloq.*]

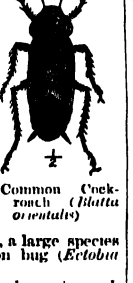
Cock'ney-ish, *a.* Characteristic of, or resembling, cockneys

Cock'ney-ism (kŏk'nĭ-Yz'm), *n* The characteristics, manners, or dialect, of a cockney

Cock'-pad'dle (kŏk'păd'd'l), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain] (*Zool.*) See LUMPFISH [*Scot.*]

Cock'pit' (kŏk'pĭt'), *n* **1** A pit, or inclosed area, for cockfights.

Henry the Eighth had built . . a *cock-pit* *Macaulay*


Common Cockroach (*Blatta orientalis*)

2. The Privy Council room at Westminster, — so called because built on the site of the cockpit of Whitehall palace. *Brande & C.*

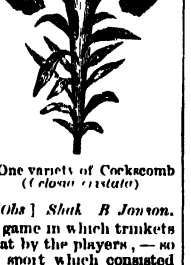
3. (*Naut.*) (*a*) That part of a war vessel appropriated to the wounded during an engagement. (*b*) In yachts and other small vessels, a space lower than the rest of the deck, which affords easy access to the cabin.

Cock'roach' (-rōch'), *n* [Sp. *cucaracha*] (*Zool.*) An orthopterous insect of the genus *Blatta*, and allied genera.

☞ The species are numerous, especially in hot countries. Those most commonly infesting houses in Europe and North America are *Blatta orientalis*, a large species often called *black beetle*, and the Croton bug (*Ectobia Germanica*).

Cocks'comb' (kŏks'kōm'), *n* [1st *cock*, *n* + *comb* crest] **1** See COXCOMB

2 (*Bot.*) A plant (*Celosia cristata*), of many varieties, cultivated for its broad, fantastic spikes of brilliant flowers, — sometimes called *garden cockscomb* Also the *Pedicularis*, or lousewort, the *Rhinanthus Crista-galli*, and the *Onobrychis Crista-galli*


One variety of Cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*)

Cocks'head' (kŏks'hĕd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A leguminous herb (*Onobrychis Caput-galli*), having small spiny-crested pods

Cock'shut' (kŏk'shŭt'), *n.* A kind of net to catch woodcock [*Obs.*] *Nares*

Cockshut time *or* **light,** evening twilight, nightfall, so called in allusion to the time at which the cockshut used to be spread. [*Obs.*] *Shak. B Jonson.*

Cock'shy' (kŏk'shī'), *n* **1.** A game in which trinkets are set upon sticks, to be thrown at by the players, — so called from an ancient popular sport which consisted in "shying" or throwing cudgels at live cocks.

2 An object at which stones are flung

"Making a *cockshy* of him," replied the hideous small boy *Dickens*

Cock'spur' (kŏk'spûr'), *n* (*Bot.*) A variety of *Crataegus*, or hawthorn (*C. Crus-galli*), having long, straight thorns, — called also *Cockspur thorn*

Cock'sure' (-shụr'), *a* **1** Perfectly safe. [*Obs.*]

We steal as in a castle, *cocksure*, we walk invisible *Shak.*

2 Quite certain [*Colloq.*]

I thought myself *cocksure* of the horse which he readily promised me *Pope*

Cock'swain (kŏk'swān, *colloq.* kŏk's'n), *n* [*Cock* a boat + *swain*, hence, the master of a boat] The steersman of a boat, a petty officer who has charge of a boat and its crew

Cock'tail' (kŏk'tāl'), *n* **1** A beverage made of brandy, whisky, or gin, iced, flavored, and sweetened. [*U. S.*]

2 (*Stock Breeding*) A horse, not of pure breed, but having only one eighth or one sixteenth impure blood in his veins *Darwin.*

3. A mean, half-hearted, spiritless fellow; a coward. [*Slang, Eng.*]

It was in the second affair that poor little Barney showed he was a *cocktail*. *Thackeray.*

4. (*Zoöl.*) A species of rove beetle; — so called from its habit of elevating the tail.

Cock'up (kŏk'ŭp), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A large, highly esteemed, edible fish of India (*Lates calcarifer*); — also called *begti*.

Cock'weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot*) Peppergrass. *Johnson.*

Cock'y (-ĭ), *a.* [See COCKET, *a.*] Pert. [*Slang*]

Co'co (kō'kō), *n.*, *or* **Co'co palm'** (pām'). See COCOA.

Co'coa (kō'kō), *n.* } [Sp & Pg *coco* cocoanut, in

Co'coa palm' (pām') } Sp also, cocoa palm. The Portuguese name is said to have been given from the monkeylike face at the base of the nut, fr Pg *coco* a bugbear, an ugly mask to frighten children. Cf., however, Gr. κόκκη the cocoa palm and its fruit, κοκῆς, κόκκος, a kind of Egyptian palm.] (*Bot*) A palm tree producing the cocoanut (*Cocos nucifera*). It grows in nearly all tropical countries, attaining a height of sixty or eighty feet. The trunk is without branches, and has a tuft of leaves at the top, each being fifteen or twenty feet in length, and at the base of these the nuts hang in clusters, the cocoanut tree.


Cocoa Palm.

Co'coa, *n.* [Corrupted fr. *cacao*] A preparation made from the seeds of the chocolate tree, and used in making a beverage, also the beverage made from cocoa or cocoa shells. See CACAO

Cocoa shells, the husks which separate from the cacao seeds in preparing them for use.

Co'coa-nut' (-nŭt'), *n* The large, hard-shelled nut of the cocoa palm It yields an agreeable milky liquid and a white meat or albumen much used as food and in making oil.

‖ **Co'co-bo'lo** (kō'kō-bō'lō), } *n* [Sp *cocobolo*] (*Bot.*)
‖ **Co'co bo'las** (-kō-bō'lăs), } A very beautiful and hard wood, obtained in the West India Islands It is used in cabinetmaking, for the handles of tools, and for various fancy articles

Co-coon' (kō-kōon'), *n.* [F. *cocon*, dim. of *coque* shell of eggs and insects, fr L. *concha* mussel shell See CONCH.] **1.** An oblong case in which the silkworm lies in its chrysalis state It is formed of threads of silk spun by the worm just before leaving the larval state. From these the silk of commerce is prepared

2 (*Zool.*) (*a*) The case constructed by any insect to contain its larva or pupa. (*b*) The case of silk made by spiders to protect their eggs (*c*) The egg cases of mucus, etc, made by leeches and other worms

Co-coon'er-y (-ẽr-ĭ), *n.* A building or apartment for silkworms, when feeding and forming cocoons.

Coc'ti-ble (kŏk'tĭ-b'l), *a.* [See COCTILE] Capable of being cooked *Blount.*

Coc'tile (kŏk'tĭl), *a.* [L. *coctilis*, fr. *coquere*. See COOK.] Made by baking, or exposing to heat, as a brick.

Coc'tion (-shŭn), *n* [L. *coctio*] **1.** Act of boiling.

2 (*Med.*) (*a*) Digestion [*Obs.*] (*b*) The change which the humorists believed morbific matter undergoes before elimination [*Obs.*] *Dunglison*

Co'cus wood (kō'kŭs wŏod') A West Indian wood, used for making flutes and other musical instruments

Cod (kŏd), *n* [AS *codd* small bag, akin to Icel *koddi* pillow, Sw *kudde* cushion; cf. W. *cod*, *cwd*, bag, shell]

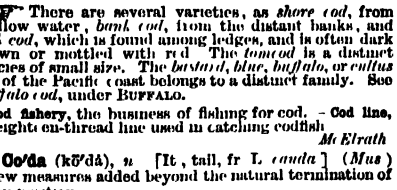
1. A husk, a pod, as, a pea's *cod*. [*Eng.*] *Mortimer*

2 A small bag or pouch. [*Obs.*] *Halliwell*

3 The scrotum *Dunglison*

4 A pillow or cushion [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Cod, *n.* [Cf G *gadde*, and (in Heligoland) *gadden*, L *gadus merlangus*] (*Zool*) An important edible fish (*Gadus morrhua*), taken in immense numbers on the northern coasts of Europe and America It is especially abundant and large on the Grand Bank of Newfoundland. It is salted and dried in large quantities.


Cod (*Gadus morrhua*)

☞ There are several varieties, as *shore cod*, from shallow water, *bank cod*, from the distant banks, and *rock cod*, which is found among ledges, and is often dark brown or mottled with red The *tomcod* is a distinct species of small size. The *bastard*, *blue*, *buffalo*, or *cultus cod* of the Pacific coast belongs to a distinct family. See *Buffalo cod*, under BUFFALO.

Cod fishery, the business of fishing for cod. — **Cod line,** an eight-en-thread line used in catching codfish *McElrath*

‖ **Co'da** (kō'dă), *n* [It, tail, fr L *cauda*] (*Mus.*) A few measures added beyond the natural termination of a composition

Cod'der (kŏd'dẽr), *n* A gatherer of cods or peas. [*Obs.* or *Prov.*] *Johnson.*

Cod'ding (-dĭng), *a* Lustful. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Cod'dle (kŏd'd'l), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* CODDLED (-d'ld), *p pr. & vb n.* CODDLING (-dlĭng)] [Cf Prov. E *caddle* to coax, spoil, fondle, and CADE, *a & v t*] [Written also *codle*] **1** To parboil, or soften by boiling

It [the guava fruit] may be *coddled* *Dampier.*

2. To treat with excessive tenderness; to pamper.

How many of our English princes have been *coddled* at home by their fond papas and mammas! *Thackeray.*

He [Lord Byron] never *coddled* his reputation. *Southey.*

Cod'dy-mod'dy (kŏd'dy-mŏd'dy), *n.* (*Zool.*) A gull in the plumage of its first year.

Code (kōd), *n.* [F., fr. L. *codex, caudex*, the stock or stem of a tree, a board or tablet of wood smeared over with wax, on which the ancients originally wrote; hence, a book, a writing.] **1.** A body of law, sanctioned by legislation, in which the rules of law to be specifically applied by the courts are set forth in systematic form, a compilation of laws by public authority; a digest.

☞ The collection of laws made by the order of Justinian is sometimes called, by way of eminence, "*The Code.*" *Wharton.*

2. Any system of rules or regulations relating to one subject; as, the medical *code*, a system of rules for the regulation of the professional conduct of physicians, the naval *code*, a system of rules for making communications at sea by means of signals.

Code civil, *or* **Code Napoleon,** a code enacted in France in 1803 and 1804, embodying the law of rights of persons and of property generally. *Abbott.*

Co'de-fend'ant (kō'dē-fĕnd'ant), *n.* A joint defendant. *Blackstone*

Co-de'ine (kō-dē'ĭn), *n.* [Gr. κώδεια poppy head. cf. F. *codéine.*] (*Chem.*) One of the opium alkaloids, a white crystalline substance, $C_{18}H_{21}NO_3$, similar to and regarded as a derivative of morphine, but much feebler in its action, — called also *codeia.*

‖ **Co-det'ta** (kō-dĕt'tȧ), *n.* [It., dim. of *coda* tail.] (*Mus.*) A short passage connecting two sections, but not forming part of either, a short coda.

‖ **Co'dex** (kō'dĕks), *n.*, *pl.* CODICES (kŏd'ĭ-sēz) [L. See CODE.] **1** A book; a manuscript.

2. A collection or digest of laws; a code. *Burrill*

3 An ancient manuscript of the Sacred Scriptures, or any part of them, particularly the New Testament

4. A collection of canons. *Shipley*

Cod'fish' (kŏd'fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A kind of fish. Same as COD.

Codg'er (kŏj'ẽr), *n.* [Cf. CADGER.] **1.** A miser or mean person

2. A singular or odd person; — a familiar, humorous, or depreciatory appellation [*Colloq.*]

A few of us old *codgers* met at the fireside. *Emerson*

Cod'i-cal (kŏd'ĭ-kal), *a* Relating to a codex, or a code.

Cod'i-cil (kŏd'ĭ-sĭl), *n.* [L. *codicillus*, dim. of *codex* cf. F. *codicille.* See CODE.] (*Law*) A clause added to a will

Cod'i-cil'la-ry (kŏd'ĭ-sĭl'lȧ-rў), *a* [L. *codicillaris, codicillarius.*] Of the nature of a codicil

Co'di-fi-ca'tion (kō'dĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn *or* kŏd'ĭ-), *n* [Cf. F. *codification.*] The act or process of codifying or reducing laws to a code

Co'di-fi'er (kō'dĭ-fī'ẽr *or* kŏd'ĭ-), *n* One who codifies

Co'di-fy (kō'dĭ-fī *or* kŏd'ĭ-fī, 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CODIFIED (-fīd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CODIFYING.] [*Code* + *-fy*: cf. F. *codifier.*] To reduce to a code, as laws

Co-dil'la (kō-dĭl'lȧ), *n.* [Cf. L. *cadicula* a little tail, dim. of *cauda* tail.] (*Com.*) The coarse tow of flax and hemp. *McElrath*

Co-dille' (kō-dĭl'), *n.* [F. *codille.*] A term at ombre, signifying that the game is won. *Pope*

Co'dist (kō'dĭst), *n* A codifier; a maker of codes. [*R.*]

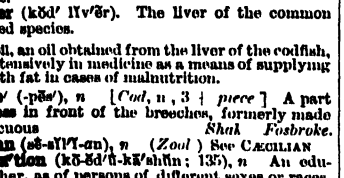
Co'dle (kōd'l), *v. t.* See CODDLE.

Cod'lin (kŏd'lĭn), } *n.* [Cf. AS. *codappel* a quince.]

Cod'ling (-lĭng), } (*a*) An apple fit to stew or coddle. (*b*) An immature apple.

A *codling* when 't is almost an apple *Shak*

Codling moth (*Zool.*), a small moth (*Carpocapsa pomonella*), which in the larval state (known as the *apple worm*) lives in apples, often doing great damage to the crop



Codling Moth. *A* Larva eating the interior of an apple, *c* Entrance to burrow; *B* C Adult moth, nat. size

Cod'ling, *n.* [Dim. of *cod* the fish.] (*Zool.*) A young cod; also, a hake.

Cod' liv'er (kŏd' lĭv'ẽr). The liver of the common cod and allied species.

Cod-liver oil, an oil obtained from the liver of the codfish, and used extensively in medicine as a means of supplying the body with fat in cases of malnutrition.

Cod'piece' (-pēs'), *n* [*Cod*, *n*, 3 + *piece*] A part of male dress in front of the breeches, formerly made very conspicuous *Shak. Fosbroke.*

Co-cil'i-an (sō-sĭl'ĭ-an), *n* (*Zool.*) See CÆCILIAN

Co-ed'u-ca'tion (kō-ĕd'ū-kā'shŭn; 135), *n* An educating together, as of persons of different sexes or races. — **Co-ed'u-ca'tion-al** (*-al*), *a.*

Co-ef'fi-ca-cy (kō-ĕf'fĭ-kȧ-sў), *n.* Joint efficacy.

Co-ef-fi'cien-cy (kō'ĕf-fĭsh'en-sў), *n.* Joint efficiency, cooperation. *Glanvill.*

Co-ef-fi'cient (-fĭsh'ent), *a.* Cooperating, acting together to produce an effect. — **Co'ef-fi'cient-ly,** *adv*

Co-ef-fi'cient, *n.* **1.** That which unites in action with something else to produce the same effect.

2. [Cf. F. *coefficient.*] (*Math.*) A number or letter put before a letter or quantity, known or unknown, to show how many times the latter is to be taken, as, 6*x*; *bx*; here 6 and *b* are *coefficients* of *x*.

3. (*Physics*) A number, commonly used in computation as a factor, expressing the amount of some change or effect under certain fixed conditions as to temperature, length, volume, etc.; as, the *coefficient* of expansion; the *coefficient* of friction.

Arbitrary coefficient (*Math.*), a literal coefficient placed arbitrarily in an algebraic expression, the value of the coefficient being afterwards determined by the conditions of the problem.

Coe'horn (kō'hôrn), *n.* [From its inventor, Baron *Coehorn.*] (*Mil.*) A small bronze mortar mounted on a wooden block with handles, and light enough to be carried short distances by two men.

Coel'a-canth (sēl'ȧ-kănth *or* sē'lȧ-), *a.* [Gr. κοίλος hollow + ἄκανθα spine.] (*Zoöl.*) Having hollow spines, as some ganoid fishes.

‖ **Cœ-len'te-ra** (sē-lĕn'tē-rȧ) *or* ‖ **Cœ-len'te-ra'ta** (sē-lĕn'tē-rā'tȧ), *n. pl* [NL., fr. Gr. κοίλος hollow + ἔντερα intestines.] (*Zoöl.*) A comprehensive group of Invertebrata, mostly marine, comprising the *Anthozoa, Hydrozoa*, and *Ctenophora*. The name implies that the stomach and body cavities are one. The group is sometimes enlarged so as to include the sponges

Cœ-len'ter-ate (sē-lĕn'tẽr-āt), *a* (*Zoöl.*) Belonging to the Cœlentera. — *n.* One of the Cœlentera

‖ **Cœ'li-a** (sē'lĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. κοιλία a cavity of the body, a ventricle.] (*Anat.*) A cavity.

☞ The word is applied to the ventricles of the brain, the different ventricles being indicated by prefixes like those characterizing the parts of the brain in which the cavities are found, as, *epocœlia, mesocœlia, metacœlia, procœlia*, etc. *B. G. Wilder.*

Cœ'li-ac, Ce'li-ac (-ăk), *a* [L. *cœliacus*, Gr. κοιλιακος, fr. κοιλία belly, fr κοίλος hollow.] Relating to the abdomen, or to the cavity of the abdomen.

Cœliac artery (*Anat.*), the artery which issues from the aorta just below the diaphragm, — called also *cœliac axis.* — **Cœliac flux, Cœliac passion** (*Med.*), a chronic flux or diarrhea of undigested food.

Cœ'lo-dont (sē'lō-dŏnt), *a* [Gr κοίλος hollow + ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, tooth.] (*Zoöl.*) Having hollow teeth, — said of a group of lizards. — *n.* One of a group of lizards having hollow teeth.

Cœl'o-sper'mous (sĕl'ō-spẽr'mŭs *or* sē'lō-), *a* [Gr κοίλος hollow + σπερμα seed.] (*Bot.*) Hollow-seeded; having the ventral face of the seedlike carpels incurved at the ends, as in coriander seed.

‖ **Cœ'lum** (sē'lŭm), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. κοίλωμα a hollow.] (*Anat.*) See *Body cavity*, under BODY [Written also *cœlom, cœlome*]

Co-emp'tion (kō-ĕmp'shŭn; 215), *n* [L. *coëmptio*, fr. *coëmere* to buy up. See EMPTION.] The act of buying the whole quantity of any commodity. [*R.*] *Bacon*

‖ **Co-en'doo** (kō-ĕn'dōō), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zoöl.*) The Brazilian porcupine (*Cercolabes*, or *Sphingurus, prehensilis*), remarkable for its prehensile tail.

Cœ-nen'chym (sē-nĕn'kĭm), } *n* [NL.

‖ **Cœ-nen'chy-ma** (-kĭ-mȧ), } *cœnenchyma*, fr. Gr. κοινός common + ἔγχυμα something poured in. Formed like *parenchyma.*] (*Zoöl.*) The common tissue which unites the polyps or zooids of a compound anthozoan or coral. It may be soft or more or less ossified. See CORAL



Cœnenchyma of a gorgonian coral (*Leucogorgia gracilis*). *A* Fragment of stem slightly enlarged, *b* A polyp partly expanded, *d* Axis, *c* Cœnenchyma; *a a' a''* Spicules from the Cœnenchyma, × 75

‖ **Cœn'es-the'sis** (sĕn'ĕs-thē'sĭs *or* sē'nĕs-), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr κοινος common + αἴσθησις sensation.] (*Physiol.*) Common sensation or general sensibility, as distinguished from the special sensations which are located in, or ascribed to, separate organs, as the eye and ear It is supposed to depend on the ganglionic system.

Cœn'o-bite (sĕn'ō-bīt *or* sē'nō-bīt), *n* See CENOBITE

‖ **Cœ-no'ci-um** (sē-nō'shĭ-ŭm *or* -sĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. κοινός common + οἶκος house.] (*Zoöl.*) The common tissue which unites the various zooids of a bryozoan

Cœ-nog'a-my (sē-nŏg'ȧ-mў), *n.* [Gr. κοινογάμια; κοινος common + γαμος marriage.] The state of a community which permits promiscuous sexual intercourse among its members; — as in certain primitive tribes or communistic societies. [Written also *cenogamy.*]

Cœn'o-sarc (sĕn'ō-sărk *or* sē'nō-), *n.* [Gr. κοινός common + σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh.] (*Zoöl.*) The common soft tissue which unites the polyps of a compound hydroid. See HYDROIDEA.

‖ **Cœ-nu'rus** (sē-nū'rŭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. κοινός common + οὐρά tail.] (*Zoöl.*) The larval stage of a tapeworm (*Tænia cœnurus*) which forms bladder-like sacs in the brain of sheep, causing the fatal disease known as *water brain, vertigo, staggers*, or *gid.*



Cœnurus from brain of sheep; small part of sac with two clusters of heads, enlarged

☞ This bladder worm has on its surface numerous small heads, each of which, when swallowed by a dog, becomes a mature tapeworm in the dog's intestine.

Co-e'qual (kō-ē'kwal), *a* [L. *coæqualis*; *co-* + *æqualis* equal] Being on an equality in rank or power. — *n* One who is on an equality with another.

If once he come to be a cardinal,
He 'll make his cap *coequal* with the crown *Shak*

Co'e-qual'i-ty (kō'ē-kwŏl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The state of being on an equality, as in rank or power.

Co-e'qual-ly (kō-ē'kwal-lў), *adv.* With coequality.

Co-erce' (kō-ẽrs'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COERCED (kō-ẽrst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COERCING.] [L. *coërcere*; *co-* + *arcere* to shut up, to press together. See ARK.] **1.** To restrain by force, especially by law or authority; to repress; to curb. *Burke.*

Punishments are manifold, that they may *coerce* this profligate sort. *Ayliffe.*

2. To compel or constrain to any action; as, to *coerce* a man to vote for a certain candidate.

3. To compel or enforce; as, to *coerce* obedience.

Syn. — To COERCE, COMPEL. To *compel* denotes to urge on by force which cannot be resisted. The term applies equally to physical and moral force; as, *compelled* by hunger, *compelled* by adverse circumstances; *compelled* by parental affection. *Coerce* had at first only the negative sense of checking or restraining by force; as, to *coerce* a bad man by punishments or a prisoner with fetters. It has now gained a positive sense, viz., that of driving a person into the performance of some act which is required of him by another; as, to *coerce* a man to sign a contract; to *coerce* obedience. In this sense (which is now the prevailing one), *coerce* differs but little from *compel*, and yet there is a distinction between them. *Coercion* is usually accomplished by indirect means, as threats and intimidation, physical force being more rarely employed in *coercing.*

Co-er'ci-ble (kō-ẽr'sĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being coerced. — **Co-er'ci-ble-ness,** *n*

Co-er'cion (-shŭn), *n.* [L. *coercio, fr. coercere.* See COERCE.] **1.** The act or process of coercing.

2. (*Law*) The application to another of either physical or moral force When the force is physical, and cannot be resisted, then the act produced by it is a nullity, so far as concerns the party coerced. When the force is moral, then the act, though voidable, is imputable to the party doing it, unless he be so paralyzed by terror as to act convulsively. At the same time coercion is not negatived by the fact of submission under force. "Coactus volui" (I consented under compulsion) is the condition of mind which, when there is volition forced by coercion, annuls the result of such coercion. *Wharton.*

Co-er'ci-tive (-sĭ-tĭv), *a.* Coercive. "*Coercitive* power in laws." *Jer. Taylor.*

Co-er'cive (-sĭv), *a.* Serving or intended to coerce; having power to constrain. — **Co-er'cive-ly,** *adv.* — **Co-er'cive-ness,** *n.*

Coercive power can only influence us to outward practice *Bp Warburton.*

Coercive *or* **Coercitive force** (*Magnetism*), the power or force which in iron or steel produces a slowness or difficulty in imparting magnetism to it, and also interposes an obstacle to the return of a bar to its natural state when active magnetism has ceased It plainly depends on the molecular constitution of the metal *Nichol.*

The power of resisting magnetization or demagnetization is sometimes called *coercive force.* *S Thompson.*

Cœ'ru-lig'none (sē'rų-lĭg'nōn), *n.* [L. *cœruleus* cerulean + *lignum* wood + E. quinone.] (*Chem.*) A bluish violet, crystalline substance obtained in the purification of crude wood vinegar. It is regarded as a complex quinone derivative of diphenyl, — called also *cedriret.*

Co'es-sen'tial (kō'ĕs-sĕn'shal), *a.* Partaking of the same essence — **Co'es-sen'tial-ly,** *adv*

We bless and magnify that *coessential* Spirit, eternally proceeding from both [the Father and the Son] *Hooker*

Co'es-sen'ti-al'i-ty (-shĭ-ăl'ĭ-tў *or* -shăl'ĭ-tў, 106), *n.* Participation of the same essence *Johnson.*

Co'es-tab'lish-ment (kō'ĕs-tăb'lĭsh-ment), *n.* Joint establishment. *Bp. Watson.*

Co'es-tate' (kō'ĕs-tāt'), *n.* Joint estate. *Smollett.*

Co'e-ta'ne-an (kō'ē-tā'nē-an), *n* A person coetaneous with another; a contemporary [*R.*]

A . . . *coetanean* of the late earl of Southampton. *Aubrey.*

Co'e-ta'ne-ous (-nē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *coetaneus*; *co-* + *ætas* age.] Of the same age, beginning to exist at the same time, contemporaneous. — **Co'e-ta'ne-ous-ly,** *adv.*

And all [members of the body] are *coetaneous* *Bentley.*

Co'e-ter'nal (kō'ē-tẽr'nal), *a.* Equally eternal. — **Co'e-ter'nal-ly,** *adv.*

Hail, holy Light, offspring of Heaven first born!
Or of the Eternal *coeternal* beam *Milton.*

Co'e-ter'ni-ty (-nĭ-tў), *n* Existence from eternity equally with another eternal being; equal eternity

Co-e'val (kō-ē'val), *a.* [L. *coævus*; *co-* + *ævum* lifetime, age. See AGE, *n.*] Of the same age; existing during the same period of time, especially time long and remote, — usually followed by *with*

Silence! *coeval* with eternity! *Pope.*
Oaks *coeval* spread a mournful shade. *Cowper.*

Co-e'val, *n.* One of the same age, a contemporary.

As if it were not enough to have outdone all your *coevals* in wit *Pope.*

Co-e'vous (-vŭs), *a.* Coeval. [*Obs.*] *South.*

Co'ex-ec'u-tor (kō'ĕgz-ĕk'ū-tẽr), *n.* A joint executor.

Co'ex-ec'u-trix (-trĭks), *n.* A joint executrix.

Co'ex-ist' (kō'ĕgz-ĭst'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* COEXISTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* COEXISTING.] To exist at the same time; — sometimes followed by *with.*

Of substances no one has any clear idea, farther than of certain simple ideas *coexisting* together *Locke.*

So much purity and integrity . . . *coexisting* with so much decay and so many infirmities. *Warburton.*

Co'ex-ist'ence (-ens), *n.* Existence at the same time with another; — contemporary existence.

Without the help, or so much as the *coexistence*, of any condition *Jer. Taylor.*

Co'ex-ist'ent (-ent), *a.* Existing at the same time with another. — *n.* That which coexists with another.

The law of *coexistent* vibrations. *Whewell.*

Co'ex-ist'ing, *a.* Coexistent. *Locke.*

Co'ex-tend' (kō'ĕks-tĕnd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COEXTENDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* COEXTENDING.] To extend through the same space or time with another; to extend to the same degree.

According to which the least body may be *coextended* with the greatest *Boyle.*

Has your English language one single word that is *coextended* through all these significations? *Bentley.*

Co'ex-ten'sion (kŏ'ĕks-tĕn'shŭn), *n.* The act of extending equally, or the state of being equally extended.

Co'ex-ten'sive (-sĭv), *a.* Equally extensive; having equal extent; as, consciousness and knowledge are *coextensive*. *Sir W. Hamilton.* — **Co'ex-ten'sive-ly**, *adv.* — **Co'ex-ten'sive-ness**, *n.*

Cof'fee (kŏf'fē; 115), *n.* [Turk. *qahveh*, Ar. *qahwah* wine, coffee, a decoction of berries. Cf. CAFÉ.] **1.** The "beans" or "berries" (pyrenes) obtained from the drupes of a small evergreen tree of the genus *Coffea*, growing in Abyssinia, Arabia, Persia, and other warm regions of Asia and Africa, and also in tropical America.



Coffee flowering branch and section of fruit

2. The coffee tree.

☞ There are several species of the coffee tree, as, *Coffea Arabica*, *C. occidentalis*, and *C. Liberica*. The white, fragrant flowers grow in clusters at the root of the leaves, and the fruit is a red or purple cherrylike drupe, with sweet pulp, usually containing two pyrenes, commercially called "beans" or "berries."

3. The beverage made from the roasted and ground berry.

They have in Turkey a drink called *coffee*. This drink comforteth the brain and heart, and helpeth digestion. *Bacon*

☞ The use of *coffee* is said to have been introduced into England about 1650, when coffeehouses were opened in Oxford and London.

Coffee bug (*Zool.*), a species of scale insect (*Lecanium coffeæ*), often very injurious to the coffee tree. — **Coffee rat.** (*Zool.*) See MUSANG.

Cof'fee-house' (-hous'), *n.* A house of entertainment, where guests are supplied with coffee and other refreshments, and where men meet for conversation

The *coffeehouse* must not be dismissed with a cursory mention It might indeed, at that time, have been not improperly called a most important political institution . . The *coffeehouses* were the chief organs through which the public opinion of the metropolis vented itself . . Every man of the upper or middle class went daily to his *coffeehouse* to learn the news and discuss it. Every *coffeehouse* had one or more orators, to whose eloquence the crowd listened with admiration, and who soon became what the journalists of our own time have been called — a fourth estate of the realm *Macaulay*

Cof'fee-man (-man), *n.* One who keeps a coffeehouse. *Addison*

Cof'fee-pot' (-pŏt'), *n* A covered pot in which coffee is prepared, or is brought upon the table for drinking

Cof'fee-room' (-rōōm'), *n* A public room where coffee and other refreshments may be obtained.

Cof'fer (kŏf'fẽr; 115), *n.* [OF *cofre*, F. *coffre*, L *cophinus* basket, fr. Gr κόφινος. Cf COFFIN, *n*] **1** A casket, chest, or trunk, especially, one used for keeping money or other valuables *Chaucer*

In ivory *coffers* I have stuffed my crowns. *Shak*

2. Fig. Treasure or funds, — usually in the plural.

He would discharge it without any burden to the queen's *coffers*, for honor sake *Bacon*

Hold, here is half my *coffer* *Shak*

3. (*Arch*) A panel deeply recessed in the ceiling of a vault, dome, or portico, a caisson

4. (*Fort.*) A trench dug in the bottom of a dry moat, and extending across it, to enable the besieged to defend it by a raking fire.

5. The chamber of a canal lock, also, a caisson or a cofferdam.

Coffer dam. (*Engin.*) See COFFERDAM, in the Vocabulary. — **Coffer fish.** (*Zool*) See COWFISH.

Cof'fer, *v. t* **1.** To put into a coffer. *Bacon.*

2. (*Mining*) To secure from leaking, as a shaft, by ramming clay behind the masonry or timbering *Raymond*

3. To form with or in a coffer or coffers, to furnish with a coffer or coffers

Cof'fer-dam' (-dăm'), *n.* A water-tight inclosure, as of piles packed with clay, from which the water is pumped to expose the bottom (of a river, etc.) and permit the laying of foundations, building of piers, etc

Cof'fer-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who keeps treasures in a coffer. [*R.*] *Young.*

Cof'fer-work' (-wûrk'), *n.* (*Masonry*) Rubblework faced with stone *Knight*

Cof'fin (kŏf'fĭn, 115), *n.* [OE., a basket, receptacle, OF. *cofin*, fr. L. *cophinus*. See COFFER, *n*] **1** The case in which a dead human body is inclosed for burial.

They embalmed him [Joseph], and he was put in a *coffin* *Gen* l 26

2. A basket. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif* (*Matt* XIV. 20).

3. A casing or crust, or a mold, of pastry, as for a pie.

Of the paste a *coffin* I will rear. *Shak*

4. A conical paper bag, used by grocers [*Obs*] *Nares.*

5. (*Far*) The hollow crust or hoof of a horse's foot, below the coronet, in which is the coffin bone.

Coffin bone, the foot bone of the horse and allied animals, inclosed within the hoof, and corresponding to the third phalanx of the middle finger, or toe, of most mammals. — **Coffin joint**, the joint next above the coffin bone.

Cof'fin, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* COFFINED (-fĭnd), *p pr & vb. n.* COFFINING] To inclose in, or as in, a coffin.

Would'st thou have laughed, had I come *coffined* home *t Shak.*

Devotion is not *coffined* in a cell *John Hall* (1646)

Cof'fin-less, *a.* Having no coffin.

Cof'fle (kŏf'fl; 115), *n.* [Ar *kafala* caravan.] A gang of negro slaves being driven to market

Cog (kŏg), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* COGGED (kŏgd); *p pr. & vb. n.* COGGING.] [Cf. W. *coegio* to make void, to deceive, from *coeg* empty, vain, foolish. Cf. COAX, *v t*] **1.** To seduce, or draw away, by adulation, artifice, or falsehood; to wheedle; to cozen; to cheat. [*R.*]

I'll . . . *cog* their hearts from them *Shak*

2. To obtrude or thrust in, by falsehood or deception; as, to *cog* in a word; to palm off. [*R.*]

Fustian tragedies . . . have, by concerted applauses, been *cogged* upon the town for masterpieces. *J. Dennis.*

To cog a die, to load it so as to direct its fall; to cheat in playing dice. *Swift.*

Cog (kŏg), *v. i.* To deceive, to cheat; to play false, to lie; to wheedle; to cajole.

For guineas in other men's breeches,
Your gamesters will palm and will *cog*. *Swift*

Cog, *n.* A trick or deception; a falsehood. *Wm. Watson*

Cog, *n.* [Cf. Sw *kugge* a cog, or W. *cocos* the cogs of a wheel.] **1.** (*Mech*) A tooth, cam, or catch for imparting or receiving motion, as on a gear wheel, or a lifter or wiper on a shaft; originally, a separate piece of wood set in a mortise in the face of a wheel.

2. (*Carp.*) (*a*) A kind of tenon on the end of a joist, received into a notch in a bearing timber, and resting flush with its upper surface. (*b*) A tenon in a scarf joint; a coak. *Knight*

3. (*Mining*) One of the rough pillars of stone or coal left to support the roof of a mine.

Cog, *v. t.* To furnish with a cog or cogs

Cogged breath sound (*Auscultation*), a form of interrupted respiration, in which the interruptions are very even, three or four to each inspiration *Quain*

Cog, *n.* [OE *cogge*, cf D *kog*, Icel *kuggr*. Cf COCK a boat.] A small fishing boat *Ham Nav. Encyc*

Co'gen-cy (kō'jĕn-sy), *n* [See COGENT] The quality of being cogent, power of compelling conviction, conclusiveness; force.

An antecedent argument of extreme *cogency* *J H Newman*

Co-ge'ni-al (kō-jē'nĭ-al), *a* Congenial [*Obs.*]

Co'gent (kō'jĕnt), *a.* [L. *cogens*, p pr. of *cogere* to drive together, to force; *co-* + *agere* to drive See AGENT, *a*, and cf. COACT to force, COAGULATE, *p a*] **1.** Compelling, in a physical sense; powerful [*Obs*]

The *cogent* force of nature *Prior*

2 Having the power to compel conviction or move the will, constraining, conclusive, forcible, powerful, not easily resisted.

No better nor more *cogent* reason *Dr H More*
Proofs of the most *cogent* description *Tyndall*
The tongue whose strains were *cogent* as commands,
Revered at home, and felt in foreign lands *Cowper*

Syn. - Forcible, powerful, potent, urgent, strong, persuasive, convincing, conclusive, influential.

Co'gent-ly, *adv.* In a cogent manner, forcibly, convincingly, conclusively. *Locke.*

Cog'ger (kŏg'gẽr), *n.* [From COG to wheedle] A flatterer or deceiver, a sharper

Cog'ger-y, *n* Trick, deception. *Bp Watson*

Cog'gle (kŏg'g'l), *n.* [See COG small boat] A small fishing boat *Ham Nav Encyc*

Cog'gle, *n.* [Cf COBBLE a cobblestone.] A cobblestone. [*Prov Eng*] *Halliwell.*

Cog'i-ta-bil'i-ty (kŏj'ĭ-tă-bĭl'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* The quality of being cogitable, conceivableness

Cog'i-ta-ble (-b'l), *a.* [L *cogitabilis*, fr *cogitare* to think.] Capable of being brought before the mind as a thought or idea, conceivable, thinkable

Creation is *cogitable* by us only as a putting forth of divine power *Sir W Hamilton*

Cog'i-ta-bund' (-bŭnd'), *a* [L. *cogitabundus*.] Full of thought, thoughtful [*R.*] *Leigh Hunt*

Cog'i-tate (kŏj'ĭ-tāt), *v. i* [*imp & p p* COGITATED (-tā'tĕd), *p. pr & vb n* COGITATING] [L *cogitatus*, p p. of *cogitare* to reflect upon, prob fr *co-* + the root of *ago* I say, hence, prop., to discuss with one's self Cf ADAGE] To engage in continuous thought, to think.

He that calleth a thing into his mind, whether by impression or recordation, *cogitateth* and considereth, and he that employeth the faculty of his fancy also *cogitateth* *Bacon*

Cog'i-tate, *v. t.* To think over, to plan.

He is our witness, how we both day and night revolving in our minds, did *cogitate* nothing more than how to satisfy the parts of a good pastor *Jer Taylor*

Cog'i-ta'tion (kŏj'ĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *cogitatio*; cf F *cogitation*] The act of thinking, thought, meditation, contemplation "Fixed in *cogitation* deep" *Milton*

Cog'i-ta-tive (kŏj'ĭ-tā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. LL *cogitativus*] **1.** Possessing, or pertaining to, the power of thinking or meditating. "*Cogitative* faculties" *Wollaston*

2 Given to thought or contemplation. *Sir H Wotton*

Cog'man (kŏg'man), *n* A dealer in cogware or coarse cloth [*Obs*] *Wright*

Co'gnac' (kōn'yăk'), *n* [F] A kind of French brandy, so called from the town of *Cognac*

Cog'nate (kŏg'nāt), *a* [L *cognatus*, *co-* + *gnatus*, *natus*, p. p of *nasci*, anciently *gnasci*, to be born See NATION, and cf. CONNATE] **1** Allied by blood, kindred by birth, specifically (*Law*), related on the mother's side

2 Of the same or a similar nature, of the same family, proceeding from the same stock or root, allied, kindred, as, a *cognate* language

Cog'nate, *n.* **1.** (*Law*) One who is related to another on the female side *Wharton*

2. One of a number of things allied in origin or nature, as, certain letters are *cognates*

Cog'nate-ness, *n* The state of being cognate

‖ **Cog-na'ti** (kŏg-nā'tī), *n. pl.* [L.] (*Law*) Relatives by the mother's side *Wharton.*

Cog-na'tion (-shŭn), *n.* [L *cognatio.*] **1.** Relationship by blood, descent from the same original, kindred.

As by our *cognation* to the body of the first Adam *Jer Taylor*

2. Participation of the same nature. *Sir T. Browne*

A like temper and *cognation*. *Sir K Digby*

3 (*Law*) That tie of consanguinity which exists between persons descended from the same mother, — used in distinction from *agnation*.

‖ **Cog-na'tus** (-tŭs), *n.* [L., a kinsman.] (*Law*) A person connected through cognation.

Cog'ni-sor' (kŏg'nĭ-zôr' *or* kŏn'-), **Cog'ni-see'** (-zē'), *n.* See COGNIZOR, COGNIZEE.

Cog-ni'tion (kŏg-nĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *cognitio*, fr. *cognoscere*, *cognitum*, to become acquainted with, to know; *co-* + *noscere*, *gnoscere*, to get a knowledge of See KNOW, *v. t.*] **1.** The act of knowing; knowledge; perception.

I will not be myself nor have *cognition*
Of what I feel. I am all patience. *Shak.*

2 That which is known.

Cog'ni-tive (kŏg'nĭ-tĭv), *a.* Knowing, or apprehending by the understanding; as, *cognitive* power. *South.*

Cog'ni-za-ble (kŏg'nĭ-zà-b'l *or* kŏn'-), *a.* [F *connaissable*, fr. *connaître* to know, L. *cognoscere*. See COGNITION] **1.** Capable of being known or apprehended; as, *cognizable* causes.

2. Fitted to be a subject of judicial investigation; capable of being judicially heard and determined

Cognizable both in the ecclesiastical and secular courts. *Ayliffe.*

Cog'ni-za-bly, *adv* In a cognizable manner.

Cog'ni-zance (kŏg'nĭ-zans *or* kŏn'ĭ-zans; 277), *n.* [OF. *connaissance*, *conoissance*, F. *connaissance*, LL. *cognoventia*, fr. L. *cognoscere* to know. See COGNITION, and cf. COGNOSCENTE, CONNOISSEUR] **1** Apprehension by the understanding; perception, observation

Within the *cognizance* and lying under the control of their divine Governor *Bp Hurd*

2. Recollection; recognition.

Who, soon as on that knight his eye did glance,
Ere[illegible]soones of him had perfect *cognizance* *Spenser*

3 (*Law*) (*a*) Jurisdiction, or the power given by law to hear and decide controversies (*b*) The hearing a matter judicially (*c*) An acknowledgment of a fine of lands and tenements or confession of a thing done. [*Eng*] (*d*) A form of defense in the action of replevin, by which the defendant insists that the goods were lawfully taken, as a distress, by defendant, acting as servant for another. [*Eng*] *Conell Mozley & W.*

4 The distinguishing mark worn by an armed knight, usually upon the helmet, and by his retainers and followers Hence, in general, a badge worn by a retainer or dependent, to indicate the person or party to which he belonged, a token by which a thing may be known.

Wearing the liveries and *cognizance* of their master. *Prescott*
This pale and angry rose,
As *cognizance* of my blood-drinking hate. *Shak*

Cog'ni-zant (kŏg'nĭ-zant *or* kŏn'ĭ-zant), *a.* [See COGNIZANCE, and cf. CONNUSANT] Having cognizance or knowledge (*of*)

Cog'nize (kŏg'nĭz), *v t* [Cf COGNIZANT, RECOGNIZE] To know or perceive; to recognize.

The reasoning faculty can deal with no facts until they are *cognized* by it *H Spencer*

Cog'ni-zee' (kŏg'nĭ-zē' *or* kŏn'-), *n.* (*Law*) One to whom a fine of land was acknowledged *Blackstone*

Cog'ni-zor' (-zôr'), *n* [See COGNIZANCE] (*Law*) One who acknowledged the right of the plaintiff or cognizee in a fine, the defendant. *Blackstone*

Cog-no'men (kŏg-nō'mĕn), *n* [L , *co-* + (*g*)*nomen* name.] **1** The last of the three names of a person among the ancient Romans, denoting his house or family

2 (*Eng Law*) A surname

Cog-nom'i-nal (kŏg-nŏm'ĭ-*nal*), *a.* Of or pertaining to a cognomen, of the nature of a surname

Cog-nom'i-nal, *n.* One bearing the same name, a namesake. [*Obs*] *Sir T Browne*

Cog-nom'i-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L *cognominatio*] A cognomen or surname [*R.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Cog-nos'cence (kŏg-nŏs'sens), *n* [LL *cognoscentia* See COGNIZANCE] Cognizance [*R.*] *Dr H More.*

‖ **Cog'nos-cen'te** (kŏg'nŏs-sĕn'tē), *n ; pl* COGNOSCENTI (-tĭ) [OIt *cognoscente*, p pr of *cognoscere*, It *conoscere* to know] A connoisseur *Mason*

Cog-nos'ci bil'i-ty (kŏg-nŏs'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tỹ), *n* The quality of being cognoscible. *Cudworth*

Cog-nos'ci-ble (-b'l), *a.* **1.** Capable of being known. "Matters intelligible and *cognoscible*" *Sir M Hale.*

2 Liable to judicial investigation. *Jer Taylor.*

Cog-nos'ci-tive (-tĭv), *a.* Having the power of knowing. [*Obs*] "An innate *cognoscitive* power" *Cudworth.*

‖ **Cog-no'vit** (kŏg-nō'vĭt), *n* [L , he has acknowledged.] (*Law*) An instrument in writing whereby a defendant in an action acknowledges a plaintiff's demand to be just. *Mozley & W.*

Co-guard'i an (kō-gärd'ĭ-an), *n.* A joint guardian.

Cogue (kōg), *n.* [Cf Cog a small boat] A small wooden vessel, a pail [*Scot*] *Jamieson.*

Cog'ware' (kŏg'wâr'), *n* A coarse, narrow cloth, like frieze, used by the lower classes in the sixteenth century *Halliwell*

Cog'wheel' (-hwēl'), *n.* A wheel with cogs or teeth, a gear wheel See *Illust* of GEARING

Co-hab'it (kō-hăb'ĭt), *v i* [*imp & p p* COHABITED, *p pr & vb. n* COHABITING] [L *cohabitare*, *co-* + *habitare* to dwell, to have possession of (a place), freq. of *habere* to have See HABIT, *n* & *v*] **1** To inhabit or reside in company, or in the same place or country.

The Philistines were worsted by the captivated ark . . . ; they were not able to *cohabit* with that holy thing *South*

2 To dwell or live together as husband and wife.

The law presumes that husband and wife *cohabit* together, even after a voluntary separation has taken place between them *Bouvier.*

☞ By the common law as existing in the United States, marriage is presumed when a man and woman *cohabit* permanently together, being reputed by those who know them to be husband and wife, and admitting the relationship *Wharton*

Co-hab'it-ant (kō-hăb'ĭt-ant), *n* [L. *cohabitans*, p. pr] One who dwells with another, or in the same place or country

No small number of the Danes became peaceable *cohabitants* with the Saxons in England *Sir W Raleigh*

Co-hab'i-ta'tion (kō-hăb'ĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *cohabitatio.*] **1.** The act or state of dwelling together, or in the same place with another *Feltham.*

2. (*Law*) The living together of a man and woman in supposed sexual relationship.

That the duty of *cohabitation* is released by the cruelty of one of the parties is admitted. *Lord Stowell.*

Co-hab'it-er (-ĭt-ẽr), *n.* A cohabitant. *Hobbes.*

Co-heir' (kō-ârʹ), *n.* A joint heir, one of two or more heirs; one of several entitled to an inheritance.

Co-heir'ess (-ĕs), *n.* A female heir who inherits with other heiresses; a joint heiress.

Co-heir'ship, *n.* The state of being a coheir.

Co-her'ald (kō-hĕrʹald), *n.* A joint herald.

Co-here' (kō-hēr'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Cohered (-hērdʹ); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Cohering (-hēr'ĭng)] [L. *cohærere, cohæsum; co-* + *hærere* to stick, adhere. See Aghast, *a.*] **1** To stick together, to cleave, to be united, to hold fast, as parts of the same mass.

Neither knows he . how the solid parts of the body are united or *cohere* together. *Locke.*

2. To be united or connected together in subordination to one principle or purpose; to follow naturally and logically, as the parts of a discourse, or as arguments in a train of reasoning, to be logically consistent.

They have been inserted where they best seemed to *cohere* *Burke*

3. To suit; to agree, to fit [*Obs.*]

Had time *cohered* with place, or place with wishing *Shak.*

Syn.—To cleave, unite, adhere, stick, suit, agree, fit; be consistent.

Co-her'ence (kō-hēr'ens), } *n* [L. *cohærentia* cf F.
Co-her'en-cy (-en-sy), } *cohérence.*] **1.** A sticking or cleaving together, union of parts of the same body; cohesion.

2. Connection or dependence, proceeding from the subordination of the parts of a thing to one principle or purpose, as in the parts of a discourse, or of a system of philosophy, consecutiveness.

Coherence of discourse, and a direct tendency of all the parts of it to the argument in hand, are most eminently to be found in him *Locke*

Co-her'ent (kō-hēr'ent), *a.* [L. *cohærens*, p pr See Cohere.] **1** Sticking together, cleaving, as the parts of bodies, solid or fluid *Arbuthnot.*

2 Composed of mutually dependent parts, making a logical whole, consistent, as, a *coherent* plan, argument, or discourse.

3. Logically consistent, — applied to persons, as, a *coherent* thinker. *Watts*

4. Suitable or suited; adapted; accordant. [*Obs.*]

Instruct my daughter how she shall persever,
That time and place, with this deceit so lawful,
May prove *coherent* *Shak.*

Co-her'ent-ly, *adv.* In a coherent manner

Co-he'si-bil'i-ty (kō-hē'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ *or* kō-hē'zĭ-), *n* The state of being cohesible. *Good.*

Co-he'si-ble (-bl), *a* Capable of cohesion

Co-he'sion (kō-hē'zhŭn), *n.* [Cf. F *cohésion.* See Cohere.] **1.** The act or state of sticking together, close union.

2 (*Physics*) That form of attraction by which the particles of a body are united throughout the mass, whether like or unlike, — distinguished from *adhesion*, which unites bodies by their adjacent surfaces.

Solids and fluids differ in the degree of *cohesion*, which, being increased, turns a fluid into a solid *Arbuthnot*

3. Logical agreement and dependence; as, the *cohesion* of ideas *Locke.*

Co-he'sive (kō-hē'sĭv), *a.* **1.** Holding the particles of a homogeneous body together, as, *cohesive* attraction, producing cohesion, as, a *cohesive* force.

2. Cohering, or sticking together, as in a mass; capable of cohering, tending to cohere, as, *cohesive* clay.

Cohesive attraction. See under Attraction.

—Co-he'sive-ly, *adv* **—Co-he'sive-ness**, *n.*

Co-hib'it (kō-hĭbʹĭt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Cohibited; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Cohibiting] [L *cohibitus*, p. p. of *cohibere* to confine, *co-* + *habere* to hold.] To restrain. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Co'hi-bi'tion (kōʹhĭ-bĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *cohibitio*] Hindrance; restraint [*Obs.*]

Co'ho-bate (kōʹhō-bāt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Cohobated, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Cohobating] [LL *cohobare*; prob. of Arabic origin: cf. F *cohober.*] (*Anc. Chem.*) To repeat the distillation of, pouring the liquor back upon the matter remaining in the vessel. *Arbuthnot.*

Co'ho-ba'tion (kōʹhō-bā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F. *cohobation.*] (*Anc. Chem.*) The process of cohobating. *Grew.*

Co'horn (kōʹhôrn), *n.* (*Mil.*) See Cohorn.

Co'hort (kōʹhôrt), *n.* [L *cohors*, prop an inclosure: cf. F. *cohorte.* See Court, *n.*] **1.** (*Rom. Antiq.*) A body of about five or six hundred soldiers; the tenth part of a legion.

2. Any band or body of warriors.

With him the *cohort* bright
Of watchful cherubim *Milton.*

3. (*Bot.*) A natural group of orders of plants, less comprehensive than a class.

Co'hosh (kōʹhŏsh), *n.* (*Bot.*) A perennial American herb (*Caulophyllum thalictroides*), whose rootstock is used in medicine; —also called *pappoose root.* The name is sometimes also given to the *Cimicifuga racemosa*, and to two species of *Actæa*, plants of the Crowfoot family

Coif (koif), *n.* [OF. *coife*, F. *coiffe*, LL. *cofea, cuphia*, fr. OHG. *kuppa, kuppha*, miter, perh. fr. L. *cupa* tub. See Cup, *n.*; but cf. also Cop, Cuff the article of dress, Quoif, *n.*] A cap. Specifically: (*a*) A close-fitting cap covering the sides of the head, like a small hood without a cape. (*b*) An official headdress, such as that worn by certain judges in England. [Written also *quoif.*]

From point and saucy ermine down
To the plain coif and russet gown. *H Brooke*

The judges, . . . although they are not of the first magnitude, nor need be of the degree of the *coif*, yet are they considerable. *Bacon.*

Coif (koif), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *coiffer.*] To cover or dress with, or as with, a coif.

And *coif* me, where I'm bald, with flowers. *J. G. Cooper.*

Coifed (koift), *a.* Wearing a coif.

Coif'fure (koif'fûr), *n.* [F., fr. *coiffer.* See Coif.] A headdress, or manner of dressing the hair. *Addison.*

Coigne (koin), *n.* [See Coin, *n.*] A quoin.

See you yond *coigne* of the Capitol? yon corner stone? *Shak.*

Coigne, Coign'y (-y), *n* The practice of quartering one's self as landlord on a tenant; a quartering of one's self on anybody. [*Ireland*] *Spenser.*

Coil (koil), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Coiled (koild), *p pr & vb. n* Coiling.] [OF. *coillir*, F. *cueillir*, to collect, gather together, L. *colligere, col-* + *legere* to gather. See Legend, and cf. Cull, *v. t.*, Collect] **1.** To wind cylindrically or spirally; as, to *coil* a rope when not in use, the snake *coiled* itself before springing.

2 To encircle and hold with, or as with, coils. [*Obs.* or *R.*] *T. Edwards.*

Coil, *v. i.* To wind itself cylindrically or spirally; to form a coil, to wind; — often with *about* or *around.*

You can see his fiery serpents . .
Coiling, playing in the water *Longfellow*

Coil, *n.* **1.** A ring, series of rings, or spiral, into which a rope, or other like thing, is wound.

The wild grapevines that twisted their *coils* from tree to tree *W Irving*

2. Fig.: Entanglement; toil, mesh; perplexity.

3 A series of connected pipes in rows or layers, as in a steam heating apparatus.

Induction coil. (*Elec.*) See under Induction — **Ruhmkorff's coil** (*Elec.*), an induction coil, sometimes so called from *Ruhmkorff* (rōōm'kōrf), a prominent manufacturer of the apparatus.

Coil, *n* [Of Celtic origin; cf. Gael. *goil* fume, rage.] A noise, tumult, bustle, or confusion [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Coil'on (koi'lŏn), *n.* [F. See Cullion] A testicle. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Coin (koin), *n* [F *coin*, formerly also *coing*, wedge, stamp, corner, fr L. *cuneus* wedge, prob akin to E *cone, hone* See Hone, *n*, and cf Coigne, Quoin, Cuneiform] **1** A quoin, a corner or external angle, a wedge. See Coigne, and Quoin.

2 A piece of metal on which certain characters are stamped by government authority, making it legally current as money, — much used in a collective sense.

It was alleged that it [a subsidy] exceeded all the current *coin* of the realm *Hallam*

3. That which serves for payment or recompense

The loss of present advantage to flesh and blood is repaid in a nobler *coin* *Hammond*

Coin balance. See *Illust.* of Balance — **To pay one in his own coin**, to return to one the same kind of injury or ill treatment as has been received from him [*Colloq.*]

Coin, *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Coined (koind), *p pr & vb. n.* Coining] **1.** To make of a definite fineness, and convert into coins, as a mass of metal, to mint; to manufacture, as, to *coin* silver dollars, to *coin* a medal.

2 To make or fabricate, to invent, to originate, as, to *coin* a word.

Some tale, some new pretense, he daily *coined*,
To soothe his sister and delude her mind *Dryden*

3. To acquire rapidly, as money, to make.

Tenants cannot *coin* rent just at quarter day *Locke*

Coin, *v. i.* To manufacture counterfeit money

They cannot touch me for *coining.* *Shak*

Coin'age (koin'ăj), *n* [From Coin, *v. t*, cf Cuinage] **1** The act or process of converting metal into money

The care of the *coinage* was committed to the inferior magistrates *Arbuthnot*

2 Coins; the aggregate coin of a time or place.

3. The cost or expense of coining money.

4 The act or process of fabricating or inventing; formation; fabrication, that which is fabricated or forged "Unnecessary *coinage* . . . of words." *Dryden.*

This is the very *coinage* of your brain *Shak.*

Co'in-cide' (kōʹĭn-sīdʹ), *v. i.* [*imp & p p* Coincided (-sīd'ĕd), *p pr. & vb. n.* Coinciding] [L *co-* + *incidere* to fall on, *in* + *cadere* to fall cf. F. *coincider.* See Chance, *n*] **1.** To occupy the same place in space, as two equal triangles, when placed one on the other.

If the equator and the ecliptic had *coincided*, it would have rendered the annual revolution of the earth useless *Cheyne*

2. To occur at the same time, to be contemporaneous; as, the fall of Granada *coincided* with the discovery of America.

3. To correspond exactly; to agree; to concur; as, our aims *coincide.*

The rules of right judgment and of good ratiocination often *coincide* with each other *Watts*

Co-in'ci-dence (kō-ĭnʹsĭ-dens), *n.* [Cf F. *coincidence.*] **1.** The condition of occupying the same place in space, as, the *coincidence* of circles, surfaces, etc. *Bentley.*

2. The condition or fact of happening at the same time; as, the *coincidence* of the deaths of John Adams and Thomas Jefferson.

3 Exact correspondence in nature, character, result, circumstances, etc.; concurrence; agreement.

The very concurrence and *coincidence* of so many evidences . carries a great weight. *Sir M Hale*

Those who discourse . of the nature of truth . . . affirm a perfect *coincidence* between truth and goodness *South*

Co-in'ci-den-cy (-den-sy), *n* Coincidence [*R.*]

Co-in'ci-dent (kō-ĭnʹsĭ-dent), *a* [Cf. F *coincident.*] Having coincidence, occupying the same place; contemporaneous; concurrent; — followed by *with*

Christianity teaches nothing but what is perfectly suitable to, and *coincident* with, the ruling principles of a virtuous and well-inclined man *South.*

Co-in'ci-dent (kō-ĭnʹsĭ-dent), *n.* One of two or more coincident events; a coincidence. [*R.*] "*Coincidents* and accidents." *Froude.*

Co-in'ci-den'tal (-dĕn'tal), *a.* Coincident.

Co-in'ci-dent-ly (-dent-lȳ), *adv.* With coincidence.

Co'in-cid'er (kōʹĭn-sīd'ẽr), *n.* One who coincides with another in an opinion.

Co-in'di-ca'tion (kō-ĭnʹdĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *coïndication.*] One of several signs or symptoms indicating the same fact, as, a *condication* of disease.

Coin'er (koinʹẽr), *n.* **1.** One who makes or stamps coin; a maker of money, — usually, a maker of counterfeit money.

Precautions such as are employed by *coiners* and receivers of stolen goods. *Macaulay.*

2. An inventor or maker, as of words. *Camden.*

Co'in-hab'it-ant (kōʹĭn-hăbʹĭt-ant), *n.* One who dwells with another, or with others. "*Coinhabitants* of the same element." *Dr. H. More.*

Co'in-here' (kōʹĭn-hēr'), *v. i.* To inhere or exist together, as in one substance. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

Co'in-her'it-ance (-hĕrʹĭt-ans), *n.* Joint inheritance.

Co'in-her'it-or (-ẽr), *n.* A coheir.

Co'in-hĕr'tial (kōʹĭn-hĕrsh'al), *a.* (*Math.*) Having a common beginning.

Co-in'qui-nate (kō-ĭnʹkwĭ-nāt), *v. t* [L *coinquinatus*, p p. of *coinquinare* to defile. See Inquinate.] To pollute [*Obs.*] *Skelton.*

Co-in'qui-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* Defilement. [*Obs.*]

Co-in'stan-ta'ne-ous (-stăn-tā'nē-ŭs), *a.* Happening at the same instant. *C. Darwin.*

Co'in-tense' (kōʹĭn-tĕnsʹ), *a.* Equal in intensity or degree, as, the relations between 6 and 12, and 8 and 16, are *cointense.* *H. Spencer.*

Co'in-ten'sion (-tĕn'shŭn), *n.* The condition of being of equal intensity, — applied to relations, as, 3 . 6 and 6 : 12 are relations of *cointension.*

Cointension . is chosen to indicate the equality of relations in respect of the contrast between their terms. *H Spencer.*

Coir (koir), *n* [Tamil *kayiru.*] **1.** A material for cordage, matting, etc., consisting of the prepared fiber of the outer husk of the cocoanut *Homans.*

2 Cordage or cables, made of this material.

Cois'tril (kois'trĭl), *n* [Prob. from OF. *coustillier* groom or lad Cf. Custrel] **1.** An inferior groom or lad employed by an esquire to carry the knight's arms and other necessaries [Written also *coistrel.*]

2 A mean, paltry fellow; a coward [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Coit (koit), *n.* [See Quoit] A quoit [*Obs.*] *Carew.*

Coit, *v. t.* To throw, as a stone [*Obs.*] See Quoit.

Co-i'tion (kō-ĭshʹŭn), *n* [L *coitio*, fr *coire* to come together, *co-* + *ire* to go.] A coming together, sexual intercourse, copulation. *Grew.*

Co-join' (kō-joinʹ), *v. t* To join, to conjoin [*R.*] *Shak.*

Co-ju'ror (kō-jūʹrẽr), *n.* One who swears to another's credibility. *W Wotton.*

Coke (kōk), *n* [Perh akin to *cake*, n] Mineral coal charred, or deprived of its bitumen, sulphur, or other volatile matter by roasting in a kiln or oven, or by distillation, as in gas works It is largely used where a smokeless fire is required. [Written also *coak*]

Gas coke, the coke formed in gas retorts, as distinguished from that made in ovens

Coke, *v. t* To convert into coke

Coke'ney (kōkʹnĭ), *n* A cockney [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Co'ker-nut' (kōʹkẽr-nŭtʹ), *n* (*Com*) The cocoanut.

☞ A mode of spelling introduced by the London customhouse to distinguish more widely between this and other articles spelt much in the same manner.

Cokes (kōks), *n* [OE. Cf. Coax] A simpleton; a gull, a dupe [*Obs.*] *B Jonson.*

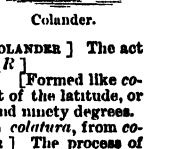
Coke'wold (kōkʹwōld), *n* Cuckold [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Col- (kŏl-). A prefix signifying *with, together.* See Com-.

‖ **Col** (kŏl), *n* [F, neck, fr L *collum* neck] A short ridge connecting two higher elevations or mountains, the pass over such a ridge.

Co-la'bor-er (kō-lāʹbẽr-ẽr), *n.* One who labors with another, an associate in labor.

Col'an-der (kŭlʹan-dẽr), *n.* [L. *colans, -antis*, p. pr. of *colare* to filter, to strain, fr. *colum* a strainer. Cf Cullis, Culvert.] A utensil with a bottom perforated with little holes for straining liquids, mashed vegetable pulp, etc., a strainer of wickerwork, perforated metal, or the like



Colander.

Co-la'tion (kō-lāʹshŭn), *n.* [See Colander] The act or process of straining or filtering [*R.*]

Co-lat'i-tude (kō-lătʹĭ-tūd, 134), *n* [Formed like *cosine.* See Cosine] The complement of the latitude, or the difference between any latitude and ninety degrees.

Col'a-ture (kŏlʹa-tûr; 135), *n* [L *colatura*, from *colare* · cf F. *colature* See Colander] The process of straining; the matter strained, a strainer. [*R.*]

Col'ber-tine' (kŏlʹbẽr-tēn'), *n* [From Jean Baptiste *Colbert*, a minister of Louis XIV, who encouraged the lace manufacture in France.] A kind of lace. [*Obs.*]

Pinners edged with *colbertine.* *Swift.*

Difference rose between
Mechlin, the queen of lace, and *colbertine.* *Young.*

Col'chi-cine (-kĭ-sĭn *or* -sēn), *n.* [Cf. F. *colchicine.*] (*Chem.*) A powerful vegetable alkaloid, $C_{17}H_{19}NO_5$, extracted from the *Colchicum autumnale*, or meadow saffron, as a white or yellowish amorphous powder, with a harsh, bitter taste, — called also *colchicia.*

Col'chi-cum (kŏlʹkĭ-kŭm), *n* [L, a plant with a poisonous root, fr. *Colchicus* Colchian, fr. *Colchis*, Gr. Κολχίς, an ancient province in Asia, east of the Black Sea, where was the home of Medea the sorceress.] (*Bot.*) A genus of bulbous-rooted plants found in many parts of Europe, including the meadow saffron.

☞ Preparations made from the poisonous bulbs and seeds, and perhaps from the flowers, of the *Colchicum autumnale* (meadow saffron) are used as remedies for gout and rheumatism.

Col'co-thar (kŏl'kō-thẽr), *n.* [NL. *colcothar vitrioli*, fr. Ar. *golqoṭar.*] (*Chem.*) Polishing rouge; a reddish brown oxide of iron, used in polishing glass, and also as a pigment; — called also *crocus Martis.*

Cold (kōld), *a.* [*Compar.* COLDER (-ẽr); *superl* COLDEST.] [OE. *cold, cald*, AS. *cald, ceald;* akin to OS. *kald*, D. *koud*, G. *kalt*, Icel. *kaldr*, Dan. *kold*, Sw. *kall*, Goth. *kalds*, L. *gelu* frost, *gelare* to freeze. Orig p. p. of AS. *calan* to be cold, Icel. *kala* to freeze. Cf COOL, *a.*, CHILL, *n.*] **1.** Deprived of heat, or having a low temperature; not warm or hot; gelid; frigid. "The snowy top of *cold* Olympus" *Milton*

2. Lacking the sensation of warmth; suffering from the absence of heat, chilly, shivering, as, to be *cold.*

3. Not pungent or acrid. "*Cold* plants." *Bacon.*

4. Wanting in ardor, intensity, warmth, zeal, or passion; spiritless; unconcerned; reserved.

A *cold* and unconcerned spectator *T Burnet*
No *cold* relation is a zealous citizen *Burke*

5. Unwelcome, disagreeable; unsatisfactory. "*Cold* news for me." "*Cold* comfort." *Shak*

6. Wanting in power to excite; dull; uninteresting.

What a deal of *cold* business doth a man misspend the better part of life in! *B Jonson*
The jest grows *cold* . . when it comes on in a second scene *Addison*

7. Affecting the sense of smell (as of hunting dogs) but feebly, having lost its odor, as, a *cold* scent.

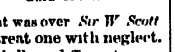
8 Not sensitive; not acute.

Smell this business with a sense as *cold*
As is a dead man's nose. *Shak*

9. Distant; — said, in the game of hunting for some object, of a seeker remote from the thing concealed.

10. (*Paint*) Having a bluish effect Cf WARM, 8.

Cold abscess See under ABSCESS. — **Cold blast** See under BLAST, *n.* 2 — **Cold blood** See under BLOOD, *n.*, 8. **Cold chill**, an ague fit. *Wright.* - **Cold chisel**, a chisel of peculiar strength and hardness, for cutting cold metal *Weale.* — **Cold cream.** See under CREAM. — **Cold slaw.** See COLE SLAW. — **In cold blood**, without excitement or passion, deliberately.


Cold Chisel

He was slain *in cold blood* after the fight was over *Sir W Scott*
— **To give one the cold shoulder**, to treat one with neglect.

Syn. — Gelid, bleak, frigid, chill, indifferent, unconcerned, passionless, reserved, unfeeling, stoical.

Cold, *n.* **1.** The relative absence of heat or warmth.

2. The sensation produced by the escape of heat, chilliness or chillness.

When she saw her lord prepared to part,
A deadly *cold* ran shivering to her heart *Dryden*

3 (*Med.*) A morbid state of the animal system produced by exposure to cold or dampness; a catarrh.

Cold sore (*Med.*), a vesicular eruption appearing about the mouth as the result of a cold, or in the course of any disease attended with fever. — **To leave one out in the cold**, to overlook or neglect him. [*Colloq.*]

Cold, *v. i.* To become cold. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Cold'-blood'ed (-blŭd'ĕd), *a.* **1** Having cold blood, — said of fish or animals whose blood is but little warmer than the water or air about them

2. Deficient in sensibility or feeling; hard-hearted.

3. Not thoroughbred, — said of animals, as horses, which are derived from the common stock of a country.

Cold'finch' (-fĭnch'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A British wagtail.

Cold'-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* Wanting passion or feeling; indifferent. — **Cold'-heart'ed-ness**, *n.*

Cold'ish (kōld'ĭsh), *a* Somewhat cold, cool; chilly.

Cold'ly, *adv.* In a cold manner; without warmth, animation, or feeling, with indifference, calmly.

Withdraw unto some private place,
And reason *coldly* of your grievances *Shak.*

Cold'ness, *n.* The state or quality of being cold.

Cold'-short' (kōld'shôrt'), *a.* Brittle when cold, as, *cold-short* iron.

Cold'-shut' (-shŭt'), *a* (*Metal*) Closed while too cold to become thoroughly welded, — said of a forging or casting. — *n.* An imperfection caused by such insufficient welding.

Cole (kōl), *n.* [OE *col, caul*, AS. *caul, cawel*, fr L. *caulis*, the stalk or stem of a plant, esp. a cabbage stalk, cabbage, akin to Gr. καυλός. Cf. CAULIFLOWER, KALE.] (*Bot.*) A plant of the *Brassica* or Cabbage genus; esp. that form of *B. oleracea* called *rape* and *colewort*

Co-leg'a-tee' (kō-lĕg'ā-tē'), *n.* A joint legatee.

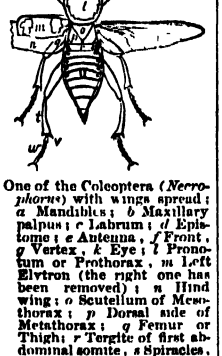
Cole'goose' (kōl'gōōs'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See COALGOOSE.

Cole'man-ite (kōl'man-īt), *n.* [From W. T. *Coleman* of San Francisco.] (*Min.*) A hydrous borate of lime occurring in transparent colorless or white crystals, also massive, in Southern California.

Cole'mouse' (-mous'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See COLETIT.

Co'le-op'ter (kō'lē-ŏp'-tẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of the Coleoptera.

‖ **Co'le-op'te-ra** (kō'lē-ŏp'-tē-rā), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. κολεόπτερος sheath-winged; κολεός sheath + πτερόν wing.] (*Zoöl*) An order of insects having the anterior pair of wings (elytra) hard and horny, and serving as coverings for the posterior pair, which are membranous, and folded transversely under the others when not in use. The mouth parts form two pairs of jaws (mandibles and maxillæ) adapted for chewing. Most of the Coleoptera are known as beetles and weevils.


One of the Coleoptera (*Necrophorus*) with wings spread; *a* Mandibles; *b* Maxillary palpus; *c* Labrum; *d* Epistome; *e* Antenna, *f* Front, *g* Vertex, *h* Eye; *i* Pronotum or Prothorax, *m* Left Elytron (the right one has been removed); *n* Hind wing; *o* Scutellum of Mesothorax; *p* Dorsal side of Metathorax; *q* Femur or Thigh; *r* Tergite of first abdominal somite, *s* Spiracles, *t* Tibia; *v* Tibial spurs; *w* Tarsus

Co'le-op'ter-al (kō'lē-ŏp'tẽr-al), **Co'le-op'ter-ous** (-lē-ŏp'tẽr-ŭs), ‖ *a.* [Gr. κολεόπτερος] (*Zool*) Having wings covered with a case or sheath, belonging to the Coleoptera.

Co'le-op'ter-an (-an), *n.* (*Zool*) One of the order of Coleoptera.

Co'le-op'ter-ist, *n.* One versed in the study of the Coleoptera.

‖ **Co'le-o-rhi'za** (kō'lē-ō-rī'zā), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr κολεός sheath + ῥίζα root.] A sheath in the embryo of grasses, inclosing the caulicle. *Gray*

Cole'perch' (kōl'pẽrch'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A kind of small black perch.

Col'e-ra (kŏl'ē-rā), *n.* [L. *cholera.* See CHOLER] Bile, choler [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Cole-ridg'i-an (kōl-rĭj'ĭ-an), *a.* Pertaining to Samuel Taylor *Coleridge*, or to his poetry or metaphysics

Cole'seed' (kōl'sēd'), *n* The common rape or cole.

Cole'slaw' (-slạ'), *n* [D. *kool slaa* cabbage salad.] A salad made of sliced cabbage.

Co'-les-see' (kō'lĕs-sē'), *n* A partner in a lease taken.

Co'-les-sor' (-sôr'), *n.* A partner in giving a lease.

Cole'staff' (kōl'stăf'), *n.* See COLSTAFF

Col'et } (kŏl'ĕt), *n* [Corrupted fr *acolyte.*] An in-
Col'let } ferior church servant. [*Obs.*] See ACOLYTE

Cole'tit' *or* **Coal'tit'** (kōl'tĭt'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A small European titmouse (*Parus ater*), so named from its black color; — called also *coalmouse* and *colemouse.*

‖ **Co'le-us** (kō'lē-ŭs), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. κολεός a sheath; — referring to the manner in which the stamens are united.] (*Bot.*) A plant of several species of the Mint family, cultivated for its bright-colored or variegated leaves.

Cole'wort' (kōl'wŭrt'), *n.* [AS. *caulwyrt; caul* cole + *wyrt* wort. Cf. COLLARDS] **1.** A variety of cabbage in which the leaves never form a compact head.

2. Any white cabbage before the head has become firm.

Col'fox' (kŏl'fŏks'), *n.* A crafty fox. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Col'ic (kŏl'ĭk), *n.* [F. *colique*, fr. L. *colicus* sick with the colic, Gr. κωλικός, fr. κῶλον, κόλον, the colon. The disease is so named from its being seated in or near the colon. See COLON] (*Med*) A severe paroxysmal pain in the abdomen, due to spasm, obstruction, or distention of some one of the hollow viscera

Hepatic colic, the severe pain produced by the passage of a gallstone from the liver or gall bladder through the bile duct — **Intestinal colic**, *or* **Ordinary colic**, pain due to distention of the intestines by gas — **Lead colic**, **Painter's colic**, a violent form of intestinal colic, associated with obstinate constipation, produced by chronic lead poisoning. — **Renal colic**, the severe pain produced by the passage of a calculus from the kidney through the ureter. — **Wind colic.** See *Intestinal colic*, above.

Col'ic, *a* **1.** Of or pertaining to colic, affecting the bowels. *Milton*

2. (*Anat*) Of or pertaining to the colon, as, the *colic* arteries

Col'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or of the nature of, colic *Swift*

Col'ick-y (-ĭk-ĭ), *a* Pertaining to, or troubled with, colic, as, a *colicky* disorder

Col'ic-root' (kŏl'ĭk-rōōt'), *n.* A bitter American herb of the Bloodwort family, with the leaves all radical, and the small yellow or white flowers in a long spike (*Aletris farinosa* and *A aurea*). Called sometimes *star grass, blackroot, blazing star*, and *unicorn root.*

Col'in (kŏl'ĭn), *n* [F *colin*, prop a dim of *Colas*, contr fr *Nicolas* Nicholas.] (*Zool*) The American quail or bobwhite The name is also applied to other related species See BOBWHITE

Col'i-se'um (kŏl'ĭ-sē'ŭm), *n.* [NL (cf It. *coliseo, colosseo*), fr L *colosseus* colossal, fr. *colossus* a colossus. See COLOSSUS, and cf. COLOSSEUM] The amphitheater of Vespasian at Rome, the largest in the world. [Written also *Coloseum*]

‖ **Co-lī'tis** (kō-lī'tĭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr κόλον + -*itis*] (*Med*) An inflammation of the large intestine, esp. of its mucous membrane, colonitis.

Coll (kŏl), *v. t.* [OF *coler*, fr L *collum* neck] To embrace. [*Obs.*] "They *coll* and kiss him" *Latimer.*

‖ **Col-la'bo-ra-teur'** (kŏ-lă'bŏ-rā-tẽr'), *n.* [F] See COLLABORATOR

Col-lab'o-ra'tion (kŏl-lăb'ō-rā'shŭn), *n.* The act of working together, united labor

Col-lab'o-ra'tor (kŏl-lăb'ō-rā'tẽr), *n.* [L. *collaborare* to labor together, *col-* + *laborare* to labor cf F *collaborateur*] An associate in labor, especially in literary or scientific labor

Col'la-gen (kŏl'lă-jĕn), *n* [Gr κολλα glue + *-gen.*] (*Physiol. Chem*) The chemical basis of ordinary connective tissue, as of tendons or sinews and of bone. On being boiled in water it becomes gelatin or glue.

Col-lag'e-nous (kŏl-lăj'ĕ-nŭs), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Containing or resembling collagen

Col-lapse' (kŏl-lăps'), *v. i* [*imp & p p.* COLLAPSED (-lăpst'), *p pr & vb n.* COLLAPSING.] [L. *collapsus*, p p. of *collabi* to collapse, *col-* + *labi* to fall, slide. See LAPSE] **1.** To fall together suddenly, as the sides of a hollow vessel, to close by falling or shrinking together; to have the sides or parts of (a thing) fall in together, or be crushed in together, as, a flue in the boiler of a steam engine sometimes *collapses*

A balloon *collapses* when the gas escapes from it *Maunder*

2 To fail suddenly and completely, like something hollow when subjected to too much pressure, to undergo a collapse; as, Maximilian's government *collapsed* soon after the French army left Mexico; many financial projects *collapse* after attaining some success and importance.

Col-lapse' (kŏl-lăps'), *n.* **1.** A falling together suddenly, as of the sides of a hollow vessel.

2. A sudden and complete failure; an utter failure of any kind; a breakdown. [*Colloq.*]

3 (*Med*) Extreme depression or sudden failing of all the vital powers, as the result of disease, injury, or nervous disturbance.

Col-lap'sion (kŏl-lăp'shŭn), *n.* [L. *collapsio.*] Collapse. [*R.*] *Johnson.*

Col'lar (kŏl'lẽr), *n.* [OE *coler*, *coller*, OF. *colier*, F. *collier*, necklace, collar, fr. OF. *col* neck, F *cou*, fr. L *collum;* akin to AS. *heals*, G. & Goth. *hals.* Cf. HALS, *n.*] **1.** Something worn round the neck, whether for use, ornament, restraint, or identification; as, the *collar* of a coat, a lady's *collar*, the *collar* of a dog.

2. (*Arch.*) (*a*) A ring or cincture (*b*) A collar beam.

3 (*Bot.*) The neck or line of junction between the root of a plant and its stem. *Gray.*

4 An ornament worn round the neck by knights, having on it devices to designate their rank or order.

5. (*Zool.*) (*a*) A ringlike part of a mollusk in connection with the esophagus. (*b*) A colored ring round the neck of a bird or mammal.


Collars on a Shaft.

6. (*Mech.*) A ring or round flange upon, surrounding, or against an object, and used for restraining motion within given limits, or for holding something to its place, or for hiding an opening around an object; as, a *collar* on a shaft, used to prevent endwise motion of the shaft; a *collar* surrounding a stovepipe at the place where it enters a wall. The flanges of a piston and the gland of a stuffing box are sometimes called *collars.*

7 (*Naut*) An eye formed in the bight or bend of a shroud or stay to go over the masthead; also, a rope to which certain parts of rigging, as dead-eyes, are secured.

8. (*Mining*) A curb, or a horizontal timbering, around the mouth of a shaft. *Raymond.*

Collar beam (*Arch.*), a horizontal piece of timber connecting and tying together two opposite rafters; — also, called simply *collar.* — **Collar of brawn**, the quantity of brawn bound up in one parcel [*Eng.*] *Johnson.* — **Collar day**, a day of great ceremony at the English court, when persons, who are dignitaries of honorary orders, wear the collars of those orders. - **To slip the collar**, to get free, to disentangle one's self from difficulty, labor, or engagement. *Spenser.*

Col'lar, *v. t* [*imp & p p.* COLLARED (-lẽrd); *p. pr. & vb n* COLLARING] **1.** To seize by the collar

2. To put a collar on.

To collar beef (or other meat), to roll it up, and bind it close with a string preparatory to cooking it.

Col'lar bone' (bōn'). (*Anat*) The clavicle.

Col'lards (kŏl'lẽrdz), *n pl* [Corrupted fr *colewort*] Young cabbage, used as "greens," esp a kind cultivated for that purpose, colewort. [*Colloq Southern U S.*]

Col'lared (kŏl'lẽrd), *a.* **1.** Wearing a collar "*Collared* with gold" *Chaucer.*

2 (*Her*) Wearing a collar, — said of a man or beast used as a bearing when a collar is represented as worn around the neck or loins.

3. Rolled up and bound close with a string; as, *collared* beef. See *To collar beef*, under COLLAR, *v t*

Col-lat'a-ble (kŏl-lāt'ā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being collated. *Coleridge.*

Col-late' (kŏl-lāt'), *v t* [*imp. & p. p* COLLATED; *p pr. & vb n* COLLATING] [From COLLATION] **1** To compare critically, as books or manuscripts, in order to note the points of agreement or disagreement.

I must *collate* it, word by word, with the original Hebrew *Coleridge*

2 To gather and place in order, as the sheets of a book for binding.

3. (*Eccl*) To present and institute in a benefice, when the person presenting is both the patron and the ordinary, — followed by *to.*

4 To bestow or confer [*Obs.*] *Jer Taylor.*

Col-late', *v i* (*Eccl*) To place in a benefice, when the person placing is both the patron and the ordinary.

If the bishop neglects to *collate* within six months, the right to do it devolves on the archbishop *Encyc Brit*

Col-lat'er-al (kŏl-lăt'ẽr-al), *a* [LL *collateralis*, col-| *lateralis* lateral. See LATERAL] **1** Coming from, being on, or directed toward, the side, as, *collateral* pressure "*Collateral* light" *Shak*

2 Acting in an indirect way

If by direct or by *collateral* hand
They find us touched, we will our kingdom give
To you in satisfaction *Shak*

3. Related to, but not strictly a part of, the main thing or matter under consideration, hence, subordinate, not chief or principal; as, *collateral* interest, *collateral* issues.

That he [Afterbury] was altogether in the wrong on the main question, and on all the *collateral* questions springing out of it, is true *Macaulay*

4. Tending toward the same conclusion or result as something else, additional, as, *collateral* evidence.

Yet the attempt may give
Collateral interest to this homely tale *Wordsworth*

5. (*Genealogy*) Descending from the same stock or ancestor, but not in the same line or branch or one from the other; — opposed to *lineal.*

☞ *Lineal* descendants proceed one from another in a direct line, *collateral* relations spring from a common ancestor, but from different branches of that common *stirps* or stock. Thus the children of brothers are *collateral* relations, having different fathers, but a common grandfather. *Blackstone.*

Collateral assurance, that which is made, over and above the deed itself. — **Collateral circulation** (*Med. & Physiol.*), circulation established through indirect or subordinate branches when the supply through the main vessel is obstructed. — **Collateral issue** (*Law*) (*a*) An issue taken upon a matter aside from the merits of the case. (*b*) An issue raised by a criminal convict who pleads any matter allowed by law in bar of execution, as pardon, diversity of person, etc. (*c*) A point raised, on cross-examination, aside from the issue fixed by the pleadings, as to which the answer of the witness, when given, cannot subsequently be contradicted by the party asking the question. — **Collateral security**, security for the performance of covenants, or the payment of money, besides the principal security.

Col-lat'er-al (kŏl-lăt'ẽr-al), *n.* **1.** A collateral relative. *Ayliffe.*

2. Collateral security; that which is pledged or deposited as collateral security.

Col-lat'er-al-ly, *adv.* **1.** Side by side, by the side.

These pulleys . . . placed *collaterally* *By Wilkins*

2. In an indirect or subordinate manner, indirectly.

The will hath force upon the conscience *collaterally* and indirectly *Jer Taylor.*

3. In collateral relation; not lineally.

Col-lat'er-al-ness, *n.* The state of being collateral.

Col-la'tion (kŏl-lā'shŭn), *n.* [OE *collacioun* speech, conference, reflection, OF. *collacion*, F *collation*, fr L. *collatio* a bringing together, comparing, fr *collatum* (used as the supine of *conferre*), *col-* + *latum* (used as the supine of *ferre* to bear), for *tlatum* See TOLERATE, *v. t.*]

1. The act of collating or comparing, a comparison of one copy or thing (as of a book, sheet, or manuscript) with another of a like kind, comparison, in general. *Pope.*

2. (*Print.*) The gathering and examination of sheets preparatory to binding

3. The act of conferring or bestowing [*Obs.*]

Not by the *collation* of the king . but by the people *Bacon*

4. A conference. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

5. (*Eccl. Law*) The presentation of a clergyman to a benefice by a bishop, who has it in his own gift.

6. (*Law*) (*a*) The act of comparing the copy of any paper with its original to ascertain its conformity. (*b*) The report of the act made by the proper officers.

7. (*Scots Law*) The right which an heir has of throwing the whole heritable and movable estates of the deceased into one mass, and sharing it equally with others who are of the same degree of kindred

☞ This also obtains in the civil law, and is found in the code of Louisiana *Bouvier.*

8. (*Eccles*) A collection of the Lives of the Fathers or other devout work read daily in monasteries

9. A light repast or luncheon; as, a cold *collation*; — first applied to the refreshment on fast days that accompanied the reading of the collation in monasteries.

A *collation* of wine and sweetmeats *Whitam.*

Collation of seals (*Old Law*), a method of ascertaining the genuineness of a seal by comparing it with another known to be genuine *Bouvier.*

Col-la'tion, *v. t.* To partake of a collation. [*Obs.*]

May 20, 1668, I . *collationed* in Spring Garden *Evelyn*

Col-la'tion-er (-ẽr), *n.* (*Print*) One who examines the sheets of a book that has just been printed, to ascertain whether they are correctly printed, paged, etc. [*Eng.*]

Col'la-ti'tious (kŏl'lă-tĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L. *collatitius* See COLLATION] Brought together, contributed, done by contributions. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Col-la'tive (kŏl-lā'tĭv), *a.* [L. *collativus* brought together.] Passing or held by collation, — said of livings of which the bishop and the patron are the same person.

Col-la'tor (kŏl-lā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] **1.** One who collates manuscripts, books, etc *Addison.*

2. (*Eccl. Law*) One who collates to a benefice

3. One who confers any benefit [*Obs.*] *Feltham.*

Col-laud' (kŏl-lâd'), *v. t.* [L *collaudare*; *col-* + *laudare* to praise.] To join in praising [*Obs.*] *Howell.*

Col'league (kŏl'lēg), *n.* [F. *collègue*, L. *collega* one chosen at the same time with another, a partner in office, *col-* + *legare* to send or choose as deputy. See LEGATE] A partner or associate in some civil or ecclesiastical office or employment It is never used of partners in trade or manufactures.

Syn. — Helper, assistant; coadjutor; ally; associate; companion; confederate.

Col-league' (kŏl-lēg'), *v. t. & i* To unite or associate with another or with others [*R.*] *Shak.*

Col'league-ship, *n* Partnership in office. *Milton*

Col-lect' (kŏl-lĕkt'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* COLLECTED, *p. pr. & vb. n* COLLECTING] [L *collectus*, p. p of *colligere* to bind together, *col-* + *legere* to gather cf OF *collecter*. See LEGEND, and cf. COIL, *v. t*, CULL, *v. t*]

1. To gather into one body or place, to assemble or bring together; to obtain by gathering.

A band of men
Collected choicely from each county *Shak.*

"T is memory alone that enriches the mind, by preserving what our labor and industry daily *collect* *Watts*

2. To demand and obtain payment of, as an account, or other indebtedness; as, to *collect* taxes.

3. To infer from observed facts; to conclude from premises. [*Archaic*] *Shak.*

Which sequence, I conceive, is very ill *collected* *Locke*

To collect one's self, to recover from surprise, embarrassment, or fear; to regain self-control.

Syn. — To gather, assemble; congregate, muster, accumulate; garner; aggregate, amass, infer, deduce.

Col-lect', *v. i.* **1.** To assemble together, as, the people *collected* in a crowd; to accumulate, as, snow *collects* in banks.

2. To infer; to conclude. [*Archaic*]

Whence some *collect* that the former word imports a plurality of persons. *South*

Col'lect, *n.* [LL. *collecta*, fr. L. *collecta* a collection in money; an assemblage, fr. *colligere*: cf. F. *collecte*. See COLLECT, *v. t.*] A short, comprehensive prayer, adapted to a particular day, occasion, or condition, and forming part of a liturgy.

The noble poem on the massacres of Piedmont is strictly a *collect* in verse. *Macaulay*

‖ **Col'lec-ta'ne-a** (kŏl'lĕk-tā'nē-ă), *n. pl.* [Neut. pl. from L. *collectaneus* collected, fr. *colligere*. See COLLECT, *v. t.*] Passages selected from various authors, usually for purposes of instruction; miscellany; anthology.

Col-lect'ed (kŏl-lĕkt'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Gathered together.

2. Self-possessed; calm; composed.

Col-lect'ed-ly, *adv.* Composedly; coolly.

Col-lect'ed-ness, *n.* A collected state of the mind; self-possession.

Col-lect'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being collected.

Col-lec'tion (kŏl-lĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *collectio*: cf. F. *collection*] **1.** The act or process of collecting or of gathering, as, the *collection* of specimens.

2. That which is collected; as: (*a*) A gathering or assemblage of objects or of persons "A *collection* of letters." *Macaulay.* (*b*) A gathering of money for charitable or other purposes, as by passing a contribution box for freewill offerings. "The *collection* for the saints." 1 *Cor.* xvi 1. (*c*) (*Usually in pl*) That which is obtained in payment of demands. (*d*) An accumulation of any substance. "*Collections* of moisture." *Whewell.* "A purulent *collection*." *Dunglison.*

3 The act of inferring or concluding from premises or observed facts; also, that which is inferred [*Obs.*]

We may safely say thus, that wrong *collections* have been hitherto made out of those words by modern divines *Milton*

4. The jurisdiction of a collector of excise. [*Eng*]

Syn. — Gathering, assembly, assemblage, group; crowd, congregation; mass; heap, compilation.

Col-lec'tion-al (-al), *a* Of or pertaining to collecting.

The first twenty-five [years] must have been wasted for *collectional* purposes. *H A Merewether.*

Col-lect'ive (kŏl-lĕk'tĭv), *a.* [L. *collectivus*: cf. F *collectif*] **1.** Formed by gathering or collecting; gathered into a mass, sum, or body; congregated or aggregated, as, the *collective* body of a nation. *Bp Hoadley*

2 Deducing consequences; reasoning, inferring [*Obs.*] "Critical and *collective* reason." *Sir T. Browne.*

3. (*Gram*) Expressing a collection or aggregate of individuals, by a singular form; as, a *collective* name or noun, like *assembly*, *army*, *jury*, etc.

4 Tending to collect, forming a collection.

Local is his throne . . to fix a point,
A central point, *collective* of his sons *Young*

5. Having plurality of origin or authority, as, in diplomacy, a note signed by the representatives of several governments is called a *collective* note.

Collective fruit (*Bot.*), that which is formed from a mass of flowers, as the mulberry, pineapple, and the like, — called also *multiple fruit* *Gray.*

Col-lect'ive, *n* (*Gram*) A collective noun or name

Col-lect'ive-ly, *adv.* In a mass, or body, in a collected state; in the aggregate, unitedly

Col-lect'ive-ness, *n.* A state of union, mass

Col-lect'iv-ism (-tĭv-Iz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *collectivisme*] (*Polit. Econ.*) The doctrine that land and capital should be owned by society collectively or as a whole, communism. *W G Sumner*

Col-lect'iv-ist, *n.* [Cf F *collectiviste*] An advocate of collectivism. — *a.* Relating to, or characteristic of, collectivism.

Col-lect'or (kŏl-lĕk'tẽr), *n* [LL. *collector* one who collects cf F. *collecteur*] **1** One who collects things which are separate, esp., one who makes a business or practice of collecting works of art, objects in natural history, etc.; as, a *collector* of coins.

I digress into Soho to explore a bookstall Methinks I have been thirty years a *collector* *Lamb*

2. A compiler of books; one who collects scattered passages and puts them together in one book

Volumes without the *collector*'s own reflections *Addison*

3. (*Com.*) An officer appointed and commissioned to collect and receive customs, duties, taxes, or toll.

A great part of this treasure is now embezzled . by *collectors*, and other officers *Sir W. Temple*

4. One authorized to collect debts

5 A bachelor of arts in Oxford, formerly appointed to superintend some scholastic proceedings in Lent. *Todd.*

Col-lect'or-ate (-ăt), *n* The district of a collector of customs, a collectorship.

Col-lect'or-ship, *n.* The office of a collector of customs or of taxes.

Col-leg'a-ta-ry (kŏl-lĕg'ă-tă-rў), *n.* [L *collegatarius*. See LEGATARY] (*Law*) A joint legatee.

Col'lege (kŏl'lĕj), *n.* [F. *collège*, L. *collegium*, fr. *collega* colleague. See COLLEAGUE] **1** A collection, body, or society of persons engaged in common pursuits, or having common duties and interests, and sometimes, by charter, peculiar rights and privileges, as, a *college* of heralds, a *college* of electors, a *college* of bishops

The *college* of the cardinals *Shak*

Then they made *colleges* of sufferers, persons who, to secure their inheritance in the world to come, did cut off all their portion in this *Jer Taylor*

2 A society of scholars or friends of learning, incorporated for study or instruction, esp. in the higher branches of knowledge, as, the *colleges* of Oxford and Cambridge Universities, and many American *colleges*.

☞ In France and some other parts of continental Europe, *college* is used to include schools occupied with rudimentary studies, and receiving children as pupils.

3. A building, or number of buildings, used by a college "The gate of Trinity *College*." *Macaulay*

4 Fig. A community. [*R*]

Thick as the *college* of the bees in May *Dryden.*

College of justice, a term applied in Scotland to the supreme civil courts and their principal officers. — **The sacred college**, the college of cardinals at Rome.

Col-le'gi-al (kŏl-lē'jĭ-al), *a* [LL *collegialis*.] Collegiate. [*R*]

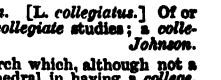
Col-le'gi-an (kŏl-lē'jĭ-an), *n.* A member of a college, particularly of a literary institution so called; a student in a college.

Col-le'gi-ate (kŏl-lē'jĭ-ăt), *a.* [L. *collegiatus*.] Of or pertaining to a college; as, *collegiate* studies; a *collegiate* society. *Johnson.*

Collegiate church. (*a*) A church which, although not a bishop's seat, resembles a cathedral in having a *college*, or chapter of canons (and, in the Church of England, a dean), as Westminster Abbey. (*b*) An association of churches, possessing common revenues and administered under the joint pastorate of several ministers; as, the Reformed (Dutch) *Collegiate Church* of New York.

Col-le'gi-ate, *n.* A member of a college. *Burton.*

‖ **Col-lem'bo-la** (kŏl-lĕm'bō-lă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. κόλλα glue + ἔμβολον wedge, peg; — so called from their having collophores.] (*Zoöl.*) The division of Thysanura which includes *Podura*, and allied forms.



One of the Collembola (*Smynthurus quadrisignatus*): back and side view. Enlarged.

‖ **Col-len'chy-ma** (kŏl-lĕn'kĭ-mă), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. κόλλα glue + ἔγχυμα an infusion. Formed like *parenchyma*.] (*Bot*) A tissue of vegetable cells which are thickened at the angles and (usually) elongated.

Col'let (kŏl'lĕt), *n.* [F. *collet*, dim. fr. L. *collum* neck. See COLLAR] **1.** A small collar or neckband *Foxe.*

2 (*Mech*) A small metal ring; a small collar fastened on an arbor; as, the *collet* on the balance arbor of a watch, a small socket on a stem, for holding a drill.

3. (*Jewelry*) (*a*) The part of a ring containing the bezel in which the stone is set. (*b*) The flat table at the base of a brilliant. See *Illust.* of BRILLIANT.

How full the *collet* with his jewel is! *Cowley*

Col'le-te'ri-al (kŏl'lē-tē'rĭ-al), *a.* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the colleterium of insects. *R. Owen.*

‖ **Col'le-te'ri-um** (-ŭm), *n.* [NL. See COLLETIC.] (*Zoöl.*) An organ of female insects, containing a cement to unite the ejected ova.

Col-let'ic (kŏl-lĕt'ĭk), *a.* [L. *colleticus* suitable for gluing, Gr. κολλητικός, fr. κολλᾶν to glue, κόλλα glue.] Agglutinant. — *n* An agglutinant.

Col'ley (kŏl'lў), *n* See COLLIE.

Col-lide' (kŏl-līd'), *v. i* [L. *collidere*, *collisum*; *col-* + *laedere* to strike. See LESION.] To strike or dash against each other, to come into collision; to clash, as, the vessels *collided*; their interests *collided*.

Across this space the attraction urges them They *collide*, they recoil, they oscillate *Tyndall*

No longer rocking and swaying, but clashing and *colliding* *Carlyle*

Col-lide', *v. t.* To strike or dash against. [*Obs.*]

Scintillations are . inflammable effluencies from the bodies *collided* *Sir T. Browne*

Col'li-dine (kŏl'lĭ-dĭn), *n.* [Gr. κόλλα glue] (*Chem.*) One of a class of organic bases, $C_8H_{11}N$, usually pungent oily liquids, belonging to the pyridine series, and obtained from bone oil, coal tar, naphtha, and certain alkaloids.

Col'lie (kŏl'lў), *n.* [Gael. *cuilean* whelp, puppy, dog.] (*Zoöl.*) The Scotch shepherd dog. There are two breeds, the rough-haired and smooth-haired. It is remarkable for its intelligence, displayed especially in caring for flocks. [Written also *colly*, *colley*]



Rough-haired Collie.

Col'lied (kŏl'lĭd), *p & a.* Darkened. See COLLY, *v. t.*

Col'lier (kŏl'yẽr), *n* [OE. *colier*. See COAL.] **1.** One engaged in the business of digging mineral coal or making charcoal, or in transporting or dealing in coal.

2 A vessel employed in the coal trade.

Col'lier-y (-ў), *n*, *pl.* COLLIERIES (-Iz). [Cf. COALERY, COLLIER.] **1.** The place where coal is dug; a coal mine, and the buildings, etc., belonging to it.

2 The coal trade. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Col'li-flow'er (kŏl'lĭ-flou'ẽr), *n* See CAULIFLOWER.

Col'li-gate (kŏl'lĭ-gāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* COLLIGATED, *p pr. & vb n.* COLLIGATING.] [L. *colligatus*, p. p. of *colligare* to collect; *col-* + *ligare* to bind.] **1.** To tie or bind together.

The pieces of isinglass are *colligated* in rows *Nicholson.*

2 (*Logic*) To bring together by colligation; to sum up in a single proposition.

He had discovered and *colligated* a multitude of the most wonderful . . . phenomena. *Tyndall.*

Col'li-gate, *a.* Bound together.

Col'li-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *colligatio*.] **1.** A binding together. *Sir T. Browne.*

2 (*Logic*) That process by which a number of isolated facts are brought together under one conception, or summed up in a general proposition, as when Kepler discovered that the various observed positions of the planet Mars were points in an ellipse. "The *colligation* of facts." *Whewell.*

Colligation is not always induction, but induction is always *colligation.* *J. S. Mill.*

Col'li-mate (kŏl'lĭ-māt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COLLIMATED; *p. pr & vb. n* COLLIMATING] [See COLLIMATION.] (*Physics & Astron.*) To render parallel to a certain line or direction; to bring into the same line, as the axes of telescopes, etc.; to render parallel, as rays of light.

Collimating eyepiece, an eyepiece with a diagonal reflector for illumination, used to determine the error of collimation in a transit instrument by observing the image of a cross wire reflected from mercury, and comparing its position in the field with that of the same wire seen directly. — **Collimating lens** (*Optics*), a lens used for producing parallel rays of light.

**Col`li-ma'tion** (kŏl`lĭ-mā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *collimation*, fr. a false reading (*collimare*) for L. *collineare* to direct in a straight line; *col-* + *linea* line. Cf. Collineation.] The act of collimating, the adjustment of the line of the sights, as the axial line of the telescope of an instrument, into its proper position relative to the other parts of the instrument.

Error of collimation, the deviation of the line of collimation of an astronomical or geodetical instrument from the position it ought to have with respect to the axis of motion of the instrument. — **Line of collimation**, the axial line of the telescope of an astronomical or geodetic instrument, or the line which passes through the optical center of the object glass and the intersection of the cross wires at its focus.

Col'li-ma`tor (-tẽr), *n.* 1. (*Astron.*) A telescope arranged and used to determine errors of collimation, both vertical and horizontal. *Nichol.*

2. (*Optics*) A tube having a convex lens at one end and at the other a small opening or slit which is at the principal focus of the lens, used for producing a beam of parallel rays; also, a lens so used.

Col'lin (kŏl'lĭn), *n.* [Gr. κόλλα glue.] A very pure form of gelatin.

Col'line (kŏl'lĭn), *n.* [F. *colline*, fr. L. *collis* a hill.] A small hill or mount. [*Obs.*]

And watered park, full of fine *colines* and ponds *Evelyn*

Col-lin'e-a'tion (kŏl-lĭn'ē-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *collineare* to direct in a straight line. See Collimation.] The act of aiming at, or directing in a line with, a fixed object. [*R.*] *Johnson.*

Coll'ing (kŏl'lĭng), *n.* [From Coll, *v. t.*] An embrace; dalliance. [*Obs.*] *Hallywell.*

Coll'ing-ly, *adv.* With embraces. [*Obs.*] *Gascoigne.*

Col-lin'gual (kŏl-lĭn'gwal), *a.* Having, or pertaining to, the same language.

Col-liq'ua-ble (kŏl-lĭk'wȧ-b'l), *a.* Liable to melt, grow soft, or become fluid [*Obs.*] *Harvey.*

Col-liq'ua-ment (-ment), *n.* The first rudiments of an embryo in generation. *Dr. H. More.*

Col'li-quate (kŏl'lĭ-kwāt), *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Colliquated; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Colliquating.] [Pref. *col-* + L. *liquatum*, to melt.] To change from solid to fluid; to make or become liquid; to melt. [*Obs.*]

The ore of it is *colliquated* by the violence of the fire. *Boyle.*

[Ice] will *colliquate* in water or warm oil. *Sir T. Browne.*

Col'li-qua'tion (-kwā'shŭn), *n.* 1. A melting together; the act of melting, fusion.

When sand and ashes are well melted together and suffered to cool, there is generated, by the *colliquation*, that sort of concretion we call "glass." *Boyle*

2. (*Med.*) A progressive wasting or melting away of the solid parts of the animal system with copious excretions of liquids by one or more passages [*Obs.*]

Col-liq'ua-tive (kŏl-lĭk'wȧ-tĭv), *a.* Causing rapid waste or exhaustion, melting, as, *colliquative* sweats.

Col-liq'ue-fac'tion (kŏl-lĭk'wē-făk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *colliquefactus* melted, *col-* + *liquefacere*, *liquēre* to be liquid + *facere* to make.] A melting together, the reduction of different bodies into one mass by fusion.

The incorporation of metals by simple *colliquefaction*. *Bacon.*

Col'lish (kŏl'lĭsh), *n.* (*Shoemaking*) A tool to polish the edge of a sole *Knight.*

Col-li'sion (kŏl-lĭzh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *collisio*, fr. *colludere*. See Collide.] 1. The act of striking together, a striking together, as of two hard bodies, a violent meeting, as of railroad trains, a clashing

2. A state of opposition; antagonism, interference.

The *collision* of contrary false principles *Bp Warburton*

Sensitive to the most trifling *collisions* *W Irving*

Syn. — Conflict, clashing, encounter, opposition.

Col-li'sive (kŏl-lĭ'sĭv), *a.* Colliding, clashing. [*Obs.*]

Col-lit'i-gant (kŏl-lĭt'ĭ-gant), *a* Disputing or wrangling. [*Obs.*] — *n.* One who litigates or wrangles [*Obs.*]

Col'lo-cate (kŏl'lō-kāt), *a* [L. *collocatus*, p. p. of *collocare*. See Couch] Set, placed. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Col'lo-cate (kŏl'lō-kāt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Collocated (-kā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Collocating (-kā'tĭng)] To set or place; to set; to station

To marshal and *collocate* in order his battalions *E Hall*

Col'lo-ca'tion (kŏl'lō-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *collocatio*] The act of placing, the state of being placed with something else; disposition in place, arrangement.

The choice and *collocation* of words. *Sir W Jones*

Col'lo-cu'tion (-kū'shŭn), *n.* [L. *collocutio*, fr. *colloqui*, *-locutum*, to converse, *col-* + *loqui* to speak. See Loquacious.] A speaking or conversing together, conference; mutual discourse. *Bailey*

Col'lo-cu'tor (kŏl'lō-kū'tẽr), *n.* [L. *collocutor.*] One of the speakers in a dialogue. *Derham.*

Col-lo'di-on (kŏl-lō'dĭ-ŏn), *n.* [Gr. κολλώδης like glue; κόλλα glue + εἶδος form. Cf. Colloid] (*Chem.*) A solution of pyroxylin (soluble gun cotton) in ether containing a varying proportion of alcohol. It is strongly adhesive, and is used by surgeons as a coating for wounds, but its chief application is as a vehicle for the sensitive film in photography.

Collodion process (*Photog.*), a process in which a film of sensitized collodion is used in preparing the plate for taking a picture. — **Styptic collodion**, collodion containing an astringent, as tannin.

Col-lo'di-on-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* To prepare or treat with collodion. *R. Hunt.*

Col-lo'di-o-type (-ō-tĭp), *n.* A picture obtained by the collodion process; a melanotype or ambrotype.

Col-lo'di-um (-ŭm), *n.* See Collodion

Col-logue' (kŏl-lōg'), *v. i.* [Cf. L. *colloqui* and E. *dialogue*. Cf. Collocution.] To talk or confer secretly and confidentially, to converse, especially with evil intentions; to plot mischief. [*Archaic* or *Colloq.*]

Pray go in; and, sister, salve the matter.
Colloque with her again, and all shall be well. *Greene*

He had been *colloguing* with my wife *Thackeray*

Col'loid (kŏl'loid), *a.* [Gr. κόλλα glue + *-oid*. Cf. Collodion.] Resembling glue or jelly; characterized by a jellylike appearance, gelatinous; as, *colloid* tumors.

Col'loid (kŏl'loid), *n.* 1. (*Physiol. Chem.*) A substance (as albumin, gum, gelatin, starch, etc.) which is of a gelatinous rather than a crystalline nature, and which diffuses itself through animal membranes or vegetable parchment more slowly than crystalloids do, — opposed to *crystalloid*.

2. (*Med.*) A gelatinous substance found in colloid degeneration and colloid cancer.

Styptic colloid (*Med.*), a preparation of astringent and antiseptic substances with some colloid material, as collodion, for ready use.

Col-loid'al (kŏl-loid'al), *a.* Pertaining to, or of the nature of, colloids.

Col'loid-al'i-ty (kŏl'loi-dăl'ĭ-tў), *n* The state or quality of being colloidal

Col'lop (kŏl'lŭp), *n.* [Of uncertain origin, cf. OF *colp* blow, stroke, piece, F *coup*, fr L *colaphus* buffet, cuff, Gr. κόλαφος.] [Written also *colp*.] 1. A small slice of meat, a piece of flesh.

God knows thou art a *collop* of my flesh *Shak*

Sweetbread and *collops* were with skewers pricked *Dryden.*

2 A part or piece of anything, a portion.

Cut two good *collops* out of the crown land *Fuller*

Col'loped (-lŭpt), *a.* Having ridges or bunches of flesh, like collops.

With that red, gaunt, and *colloped* neck astrain *R Browning*

Col'lo-phore (kŏl'lō-fōr), *n.* [Gr. κόλλα glue + φορεῖν to bear.] (*Zool.*) (*a*) A sucker-like organ at the base of the abdomen of insects belonging to the Collembola. (*b*) An adhesive marginal organ of the Lucernaria.

Col-lo'qui-al (kŏl-lō'kwĭ-al), *a.* [See Colloquy] Pertaining to, or used in, conversation, esp. common and familiar conversation; conversational; hence, unstudied, informal; as, *colloquial* intercourse; *colloquial* phrases; a *colloquial* style — **Col-lo'qui-al-ly**, *adv.*

His [Johnson's] *colloquial* talents were, indeed, of the highest order *Macaulay*

Col-lo'qui-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* A colloquial expression, not employed in formal discourse or writing

Col-lo'qui-al-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* To make colloquial and familiar, as, to *colloquialize* one's style of writing.

Col'lo-quist (kŏl'lō-kwĭst), *n.* A speaker in a colloquy or dialogue *Malone*

Col'lo-quy (-kwў), *n.; pl.* Colloquies (-kwĭz). [L. *colloquium*. See Collocution] 1 Mutual discourse of two or more persons, conference; conversation.

They went to Worms, to the *colloquy* there about religion *A Wood*

2. In some American colleges, a part in exhibitions, assigned for a certain scholarship rank, a designation of rank in collegiate scholarship

Col'low (-lō), *n* Soot, smut See 1st Colly [*Obs.*]

Col-luc'tan-cy (kŏl-lŭk'tan-sў), *n* [L *colluctari* to struggle with] A struggling to resist, a striving against, resistance; opposition of nature [*Obs.*]

Col'luc-ta'tion (kŏl'lŭk-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *colluctatio*, fr *colluctari* to struggle with, *col-* + *luctari* to struggle] A struggling, a contention [*Obs.*]

Colluctation with old hags and hobgoblins *Dr H More*

Col-lude' (kŏl-lūd'), *v i* [*imp & p p* Colluded, *p pr. & vb. n.* Colluding] [L *colludere*, *-lusum*, *col-* + *ludere* to play See Ludicrous] To have secretly a joint part or share in an action, to play into each other's hands; to conspire; to act in concert.

If they let things take their course, they will be represented as *colluding* with sedition *Burke*

Col-lud'er (-lūd'ẽr), *n.* One who conspires in a fraud

‖ **Col'lum** (kŏl'lŭm), *n*, *pl.* Colla (-lȧ). [L, neck] 1. (*Anat.*) A neck or cervix. *Dunglison*

2. (*Bot.*) Same as Collar. *Gray*

Col-lu'sion (kŏl-lū'zhŭn), *n* [L *colludo* · cf. F *collusion* See Collude] 1. A secret agreement and cooperation for a fraudulent or deceitful purpose, a playing into each other's hands, deceit, fraud, cunning.

The foxe, master of *collusion*. *Spenser*

That they [miracles] be done publicly, in the face of the world, that there may be no room to suspect artifice and *collusion* *Atterbury*

By the ignorance of the merchants or dishonesty of the weavers, or the *collusion* of both, the ware was bad and the price excessive. *Swift*

2 (*Law*) An agreement between two or more persons to defraud a person of his rights, by the forms of law, or to obtain an object forbidden by law. *Bouvier Abbott*

Syn. — Collusion, Connivance. A person who is guilty of *connivance* intentionally overlooks, and thus sanctions what he was bound to prevent. A person who is guilty of *collusion* unites with others (playing into their hands) for fraudulent purposes.

Col-lu'sive (-sĭv), *a* 1. Characterized by collusion, done or planned in collusion. "*Collusive* and sophistical arguings" *J. Trapp.* "*Collusive* divorces." *Strype.*

2. Acting in collusion. "*Collusive* parties." *Burke.* — **Col-lu'sive-ly**, *adv.* — **Col-lu'sive-ness**, *n.*

Col-lu'so-ry (-sŏ-rў), *a.* [L. *colluosorius*] Collusive.

Col'lu-to-ry (kŏl'lū-tō-rў), *n.* [L *colluere*, *-lutum*, to wash.] (*Med.*) A medicated wash for the mouth

Col'ly (kŏl'lў), *n.* [From Coal] The black grime or soot of coal. [*Obs.*] *Burton*

Col'ly, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Collied (-lĭd); *p pr. & vb. n.* Collying.] To render black or dark, as if with coal smut; to begrime. [*Archaic*]

Thou hast not *collied* thy face enough. *B Jonson*

Brief as the lightning in the *collied* night. *Shak.*

Col'ly (kŏl'lў), *n.* A kind of dog. See Collie.

Col'ly-bist (kŏl'lĭ-bĭst), *n.* [Gr. κολλυβιστής, fr. κόλλυβος a small coin.] A money changer. [*Obs.*]

In the face of these guilty *collybists* *By Hall*

Col-lyr'i-um (kŏl-lĭr'ĭ-ŭm), *n., pl.* E. Collyriums (-ŭmz), L Collyria (-ȧ). [L., fr. Gr. κολλύριον.] (*Med.*) An application to the eye, usually an eyewater.

‖ **Col'o-co'lo** (kŏl'ō-kō'lō), *n.* (*Zool.*) A South American wild cat (*Felis colocola*), of the size of the ocelot.

Col'o-cynth (kŏl'ō-sĭnth), *n.* [L. *colocynthis*, Gr. κολοκυνθις. Cf Coloquintida] (*Med.*) The light spongy pulp of the fruit of the bitter cucumber (*Citrullus*, or *Cucumis*, *colocynthis*), an Asiatic plant allied to the watermelon, coloquintida It comes in white balls, is intensely bitter, and a powerful cathartic. Called also *bitter apple*, *bitter cucumber*, *bitter gourd*

Col'o-cyn'thin (-sĭn'thĭn), *n.* [Cf F *colocynthine*.] (*Chem.*) The active medicinal principle of colocynth; a bitter, yellow, crystalline substance, regarded as a glucoside.

Co-logne' (kō-lōn'), *n.* [Originally made in *Cologne*, the French name of Koln, a city in Germany] A perfumed liquid, composed of alcohol and certain aromatic oils, used in the toilet; — called also *cologne water* and *eau de cologne*.

Co-logne' earth' (ērth'). [From *Cologne* the city.] (*Min.*) An earth of a deep brown color, containing more vegetable than mineral matter, an earthy variety of lignite, or brown coal.

Col'om-bier (kŏl'ŭm-bēr), *n* [F.] A large size of paper for drawings See under Paper.

Co-lom'bin (kō-lŏm'bĭn), *n* (*Chem.*) See Calumbin.

Co-lom'bo (-bō), *n* (*Med.*) See Calumba.

Co'lon (kō'lŏn), *n.* [L *colon*, *colum*, limb, member, the largest of the intestines, fr Gr κῶλον, and, in sense of the intestine, κόλον cf F *colon* Cf. Colic.]

1 (*Anat.*) That part of the large intestines which extends from the cecum to the rectum. [See *Illust.* of Digestion]

2 (*Gram.*) A point or character, formed thus [ ], used to separate parts of a sentence that are complete in themselves and nearly independent, often taking the place of a conjunction.

Colo'nel (kûr'nel), *n.* [F *colonel*, It. *colonnello*, prop, the chief or commander of a column, fr *colonna* column, L. *columna* See Column] (*Mil.*) The chief officer of a regiment; an officer ranking next above a lieutenant colonel and next below a brigadier general.

Colo'nel-cy (kûr'nel-sў), *n.* (*Mil.*) The office, rank, or commission of a colonel

Colo'nel-ship, *n* Colonelcy. *Swift.*

Col'o-ner (kŏl'ō-nẽr), *n* A colonist [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Co-lo'ni-al (kō-lō'nĭ-al), *a* [Cf F *colonial*] Of or pertaining to a colony; as, *colonial* rights, trade, wars.

Co-lon'i-cal (kō-lŏn'ĭ-kal), *a* [L *colonus* husbandman] Of or pertaining to husbandmen [*Obs.*]

Col'o-nist (kŏl'ō-nĭst), *n.* A member or inhabitant of a colony.

‖ **Col'o-ni'tis** (kŏl'ō-nī'tĭs), *n* (*Med.*) See Colitis

Col'o-ni-za'tion (kŏl'ō-nĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *colonisation*] The act of colonizing, or the state of being colonized; the formation of a colony or colonies.

The wide continent of America invited *colonization* *Bancroft*

Col'o-ni-za'tion-ist, *n* A friend to colonization, esp. (*U S Hist*) to the colonization of Africa by emigrants from the colored population of the United States.

Col'o-nize (kŏl'ō-nīz), *v t* [*imp & p p* Colonized (-nīzd), *p pr & vb n.* Colonizing] [Cf F *coloniser*.] To plant or establish a colony or colonies in, to people with colonists, to migrate to and settle in. *Bacon.*

They that would thus *colonize* the stars with inhabitants *Howell*

Col'o-nize, *v i.* To remove to, and settle in, a distant country, to make a colony. *C Buchanan*

Col'o-ni'zer (-nī'zẽr), *n* One who promotes or establishes a colony, a colonist. *Bancroft*

Col'on-nade' (kŏl'ŭn-nād'), *n* [F. *colonnade*, It *colonnata*, fr. *colonna* column See Colonel] (*Arch.*) A series or range of columns placed at regular intervals with all the adjuncts, as entablature, stylobate, roof, etc.

☞ When in front of a building, it is called a *portico*, when surrounding a building or an open court or square, a *peristyle*

Col'o-ny (kŏl'ō-nў), *n.*, *pl* Colonies (-nĭz) [L *colonia*, fr. *colonus* farmer, fr *colere* to cultivate, dwell cf. F *colonie* Cf. Culture] 1. A company of people transplanted from their mother country to a remote province or country, and remaining subject to the jurisdiction of the parent state; as, the British *colonies* in America

The first settlers of New England were the best of Englishmen well educated, devout Christians, and zealous lovers of liberty There was never a *colony* formed of better materials *Ames.*

2 The district or country colonized; a settlement.

3 A company of persons from the same country sojourning in a foreign city or land, as, the American *colony* in Paris

4. (*Nat Hist*) A number of animals or plants living or growing together, beyond their usual range.

Col'o-phan'y (kŏl'ō-fā'nў *or* kō-lŏf'ā-nў), *n.* See Colophony.

Co'lo-phene (kō'lō-fēn *or* kŏl'ō-fēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A colorless, oily liquid, formerly obtained by distillation of colophony. It is regarded as a polymeric form of terebenthene. Called also *diterebene*

Col'o-phon (kŏl'ō-fŏn), *n.* [L *colophon* finishing stroke, Gr κολοφων, cf L *culmen* top, *collis* hill Cf. Holm] An inscription, monogram, or cipher, containing

the place and date of publication, printer's name, etc., formerly placed on the last page of a book.

The *colophon*, or final description, fell into disuse, and . . . the title page had become the principal direct means of identifying the book. *De Morgan*

The book was uninjured from title page to *colophon* *Sir W. Scott.*

Col'o-pho-nite (kŏl'ŏ-fō-nīt *or* kŏ-lŏf'ŏ-nit), *n.* [Cf. F. *colophonite*. So named from its resemblance to the color of *colophony*.] (*Min.*) A coarsely granular variety of garnet

Col'o-pho'ny (kŏl'ŏ-fō'nȳ *or* kŏ-lŏf'ŏ-nȳ, 277), *n.* [Gr. ἡ κολοφωνια (sc. ῥητινη resin, gum) resin, fr. Κολοφώνιος of or from Colophon in Ionia.] Rosin.

Col'o-quin'ti-da (kŏl'ŏ-kwĭn'tĭ-dă), *n.* See COLOCYNTH. *Shak.*

Col'or (kŭl'ẽr), *n.* [Written also *colour*.] [OF. *color, colur, colour*, F. *couleur*, L. *color*; prob. akin to *celare* to conceal (the color taken as that which covers). See HELMET.] **1.** A property depending on the relations of light to the eye, by which individual and specific differences in the hues and tints of objects are apprehended in vision; as, gay *colors*; sad *colors*, etc.

☞ The sensation of *color* depends upon a peculiar function of the retina or optic nerve, in consequence of which rays of light produce different effects according to the length of their waves or undulations, waves of a certain length producing the sensation of red, shorter waves green, and those still shorter blue, etc. White, or ordinary, light consists of waves of various lengths so blended as to produce no effect of color, and the *color* of objects depends upon their power to absorb or reflect a greater or less proportion of the rays which fall upon them.

2. Any hue distinguished from white or black

3. The hue or color characteristic of good health and spirits; ruddy complexion

Give *color* to my pale cheek. *Shak.*

4. That which is used to give color; a paint; a pigment, as, oil *colors* or water *colors*.

5. That which covers or hides the real character of anything; semblance, excuse, disguise, appearance

They had let down the boat into the sea, under *color* as though they would have cast anchors out of the foreship *Acts* xxvii. 30

That he should die is worthy policy,
But yet we want a *color* for his death *Shak.*

6. Shade or variety of character; kind, species.

Boys and women are for the most part cattle of this *color* *Shak.*

7. A distinguishing badge, as a flag or similar symbol (usually in the plural), as, the *colors* or *color* of a ship or regiment; the *colors* of a race horse (that is, of the cap and jacket worn by the jockey)

In the United States each regiment of infantry and artillery has two *colors*, one national and one regimental *Farrow*

8. (*Law*) An apparent right, as where the defendant in trespass gave to the plaintiff an appearance of title, by stating his title specially, thus removing the cause from the jury to the court *Blackstone*

☞ *Color* is *express* when it is averred in the pleading, and *implied* when it is implied in the pleading

Body color. See under BODY. — **Color blindness**, total or partial inability to distinguish or recognize colors. See DALTONISM. — **Complementary color**, one of two colors so related to each other that when blended together they produce white light, - so called because each color makes up to the other what it lacks to make it white. Artificial or pigment colors, when mixed, produce effects differing from those of the primary colors, in consequence of partial absorption. - **Of color** (as persons, races, etc.), not of the white race, commonly meaning, esp. in the United States, of negro blood, pure or mixed. — **Primary colors**, those developed from the solar beam by the prism, viz., red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo, and violet, which are reduced by some authors to three, - red, green, and violet-blue. These three are sometimes called *fundamental colors*. - **Subjective** or **Accidental color**, a false or spurious color seen in some instances, owing to the persistence of the luminous impression upon the retina, and a gradual change of its character, as where a wheel perfectly white, and with a circumference regularly subdivided, is made to revolve rapidly over a dark object, the teeth of the wheel appear to the eye of different shades of color varying with the rapidity of rotation. See *Accidental colors*, under ACCIDENTAL.

Col'or (kŭl'ẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COLORED (-ẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* COLORING.] [F. *colorer*.] **1.** To change or alter the hue or tint of, by dyeing, staining, painting, etc.; to dye; to tinge, to paint, to stain

The rays, to speak properly, are not *colored*, in them there is nothing else than a certain power and disposition to stir up a sensation of this or that color. *Sir I. Newton*

2. To change or alter, as if by dyeing or painting; to give a false appearance to; usually, to give a specious appearance to, to cause to appear attractive; to make plausible; to palliate or excuse, as, the facts were *colored* by his prejudices

He *colors* the falsehood of Æneas by an express command from Jupiter to forsake the queen. *Dryden*

3. To hide. [*Obs.*]

That by his fellowship he *color* might
Both his estate and love from skill of any wight *Spenser*

Col'or, *v. i.* To acquire color, to turn red, especially in the face; to blush.

Col'or-a-ble (kŭl'ẽr-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Specious, plausible, having an appearance of right or justice. "*Colorable* pretense for infidelity." *Bp. Stillingfleet.* — **Col'or-a-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Col'or-a-bly,** *adv*

Colorable and subtle crimes, that seldom are taken within the walk of human justice *Hooker.*

Col'o-ra'do bee'tle (kŏl'ŏ-rȧ'dō bē't'l). (*Zoöl.*) A yellowish beetle (*Doryphora decemlineata*), with ten longitudinal, black, dorsal stripes. It has migrated eastwards from its original habitat in Colorado, and is very destructive to the potato plant, — called also *potato beetle* and *potato bug*. See POTATO BEETLE.

Col'o-ra'do group' (kŏl'ŏ-rȧ'dō grōōp'). (*Geol.*) A subdivision of the cretaceous formation of western North America, especially developed in Colorado and the upper Missouri region.

Col'o-ra'do-ite (-īt), *n.* (*Min.*) Mercury telluride, an iron-black metallic mineral, found in Colorado.

Col'or-ate (kŭl'ẽr-āt), *a.* [L. *coloratus*, p. p. of *colorare* to color.] Colored. [*Obs.*] *Ray.*

Col'or-a'tion (kŭl'ẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* The act or art of coloring, the state of being colored. *Bacon.*

The females . . . resemble each other in their general type of *coloration*. *Darwin*

Col'or-a-ture (-ȧ-tūr; 135), *n.* [Cf. G. *coloratur*, fr. LL. *coloratura*.] (*Mus.*) Vocal music *colored*, as it were, by florid ornaments, runs, or rapid passages.

Col'or-blind' (-blīnd'), *a.* Affected with color blindness. See *Color blindness*, under COLOR, *n.*

Col'ored (kŭl'ẽrd), *a.* **1.** Having color; tinged; dyed; painted; stained.

The lime rod, *colored* as the glede. *Chaucer.*
The *colored* rainbow arched wide *Spenser.*

2. Specious; plausible; adorned so as to appear well; as, a highly *colored* description. *Sir G. C. Lewis.*

His *colored* crime with craft to cloke. *Spenser*

3. Of some other color than black or white.

4. (*Ethnol.*) Of some other color than white; specifically applied to negroes or persons having negro blood; as, a *colored* man; the *colored* people.

5. (*Bot.*) Of some other color than green.

Colored, meaning, as applied to foliage, of some other color than green *Gray*

☞ In botany, green is not regarded as a color, but white is. *Wood.*

Col'or-if'ic (kŭl'ẽr-ĭf'ĭk, 277), *a.* [L. *color* color + *facere* to make. cf. F. *colorifique*.] Capable of communicating color or tint to other bodies.

Col'or-im'e-ter (kŭl'ẽr-ĭm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [*Color* + *-meter*; cf. F. *colorimètre*.] An instrument for measuring the depth of the color of anything, especially of a liquid, by comparison with a standard liquid.

Col'or-ing (kŭl'ẽr-ĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of applying color to; also, that which produces color.

2. Change of appearance as by addition of color; appearance; show; disguise; misrepresentation.

Tell the whole story without *coloring* or gloss. *Compton Reade*

Dead coloring. See under DEAD.

Col'or-ist (kŭl'ẽr-ĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *coloriste*.] One who colors; an artist who excels in the use of colors, one to whom coloring is of prime importance

Titian, Paul Veronese, Van Dyck, and the rest of the good *colorists* *Dryden*

Col'or-less, *a.* **1.** Without color; not distinguished by any hue; transparent, as, *colorless* water.

2. Free from any manifestation of partial or peculiar sentiment or feeling; not disclosing likes, dislikes, prejudice, etc.; as, *colorless* music, a *colorless* style; definitions should be *colorless*.

Col'or-man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* COLORMEN (-mĕn). A vender of paints, etc. *Simmonds.*

Col'or ser'geant See under SERGEANT

Co-los'sal (kō-lŏs'ăl), *a.* [Cf. F. *colossal*, L. *colosseus*. See COLOSSUS.] **1.** Of enormous size, gigantic, huge, as, a *colossal* statue. "A *colossal* stride" *Motley.*

2. (*Sculpture & Painting*) Of a size larger than heroic. See HEROIC.

Col'os-se'an (kŏl'ŏs-sē'ăn), *a.* Colossal. [*R.*]

Col'os-se'um (kŏl'ŏs-sē'ŭm), *n.* [Neut., fr. L. *colosseus* gigantic. See COLISEUM.] The amphitheater of Vespasian in Rome. [Also written *Coliseum*.]

Co-los'sus (kō-lŏs'ŭs), *n.*; *pl.* L. COLOSSI (-sī), E. COLOSSUSES (-ŭs-ĕz). [L., fr. Gr. κολοσσος.] **1.** A statue of gigantic size. The name was especially applied to certain famous statues in antiquity, as the *Colossus* of Nero in Rome, the *Colossus* of Apollo at Rhodes.

He doth bestride the narrow world
Like a *colossus* *Shak.*

2. Any man or beast of gigantic size.

‖ **Co-los'trum** (kō-lŏs'trŭm), *n.* [L., biestings.] (*Med.*) (*a*) The first milk secreted after delivery, biestings. (*b*) A mixture of turpentine and the yolk of an egg, formerly used as an emulsion

Co-lot'o-my (kō-lŏt'ō-mȳ), *n.* [Gr. κόλον colon + τομή cutting.] (*Surg.*) An operation for opening the colon

Col'our (kŭl'ẽr), *n.* See COLOR.

Colp (kōlp), *n.* See COLLOP

Col'por'tage (kŏl'pōr'tăj), *n.* [F.] The distribution of religious books, tracts, etc., by colporteurs.

Col'por'ter (-tẽr), *n.* Same as COLPORTEUR.

Col'por'teur (kŏl'pōr'tẽr, 277), *n.* [F. *colporteur* one who carries on his neck, fr. *colporter* to carry on one's neck; *col* (L. *collum*) neck + *porter* (L. *portare*) to carry.] A hawker, specifically, one who travels about selling and distributing religious tracts and books

Col'staff' (kōl'stăf'), *n.* [F. *col* neck + E. *staff*. Cf. COLL.] A staff by means of which a burden is borne by two persons on their shoulders.

Colt (kōlt; 110), *n.* [OE. *colt* a young horse, ass, or camel, AS. *colt*, cf. dial. Sw. *kult* a boy, lad.] **1.** The young of the equine genus or horse kind of animals, — sometimes distinctively applied to the male, *filly* being the female. Cf. FOAL.

☞ In sporting circles it is usual to reckon the age of colts from some arbitrary date, as from January 1, or May 1, next preceding the birth of the animal.

2. A young, foolish fellow. *Shak.*

3. A short knotted rope formerly used as an instrument of punishment in the navy. *Ham. Nav. Encyc.*

Colt's tooth, an imperfect or superfluous tooth in young horses; — **To cast one's colt's tooth,** to cease from youthful wantonness. "Your *colt's tooth* is not cast yet." *Shak.* — **To have a colt's tooth,** to be wanton *Chaucer.*

Colt (kōlt; 110), *v. t.* **To frisk or frolic like a colt; to act licentiously or wantonly.** [*Obs.*]

They shook off their bridles and began to *colt*. *Spenser.*

Colt, *v. t.* **1.** To horse; to get with young. *Shak.*

2. To befool. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Col'ter (kōl'tẽr), *n.* [AS. *culter*, fr. L. *culter* plowshare, knife. Cf. CUTLASS.] A knife or cutter, attached to the beam of a plow to cut the sward, in advance of the plowshare and moldboard. [Written also *coulter*.]

Colt'ish (kōlt'ĭsh), *a.* Like a colt; wanton; frisky.

He was all *coltish*, full of ragery. *Chaucer.*

— **Colt'ish-ly,** *adv.* — **Colt'ish-ness,** *n.*

Colts'foot' (kōlts'fo͝ot'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A perennial herb (*Tussilago Farfara*), whose leaves and rootstock are sometimes employed in medicine.

Butterbur coltsfoot (*Bot.*), a European plant (*Petasites vulgaris*).

Colt's' tooth' (tōōth'). See under COLT.

‖ **Col'u-ber** (kŏl'ū-bẽr), *n.* [L., a serpent.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of harmless serpents.

☞ Linnæus placed in this genus all serpents, whether venomous or not, whose scales beneath the tail are arranged in pairs; but by modern writers it is greatly restricted.

Col'u-brine (kŏl'ū-brīn), *a.* [L. *colubrinus*.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) Like or related to snakes of the genus Coluber.

2. Like a snake; cunning; crafty. *Johnson.*


Colugo

‖ **Co-lu'go** (kō-lōō'gō), *n.* [Prob. an aboriginal name.] (*Zoöl.*) A peculiar East Indian mammal (*Galeopithecus volans*), having along the sides, connecting the fore and hind limbs, a parachutelike membrane, by means of which it is able to make long leaps, like the flying squirrel; — called also *flying lemur*.

Co-lum'ba (kō-lŭm'bă), *n.* (*Med.*) See CALUMBA.

‖ **Co-lum'bæ** (-bē), *n. pl.* [L. *columba* pigeon.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of birds, including the pigeons.

‖ **Col'um-ba'ri-um** (kŏl'ŭm-bā'rĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* L. COLUMBARIA (-ȧ). [L. See COLUMBARY.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) (*a*) A dovecote or pigeon house. (*b*) A sepulchral chamber with niches for holding cinerary urns

Col'um-ba-ry (kŏl'ŭm-bă-rȳ), *n.*; *pl.* COLUMBARIES (-rīz). [L. *columbarium*, fr. *columba* a dove.] A dovecote, a pigeon house *Sir T. Browne.*

Co-lum'bate (kŏ-lŭm'bāt), *n.* [Cf. F. *colombate*. See COLUMBIUM.] (*Chem.*) A salt of columbic acid; a niobate. See COLUMBIUM.

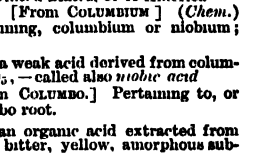
Co-lum'bat-za fly' (kŏ-lŭm'bȧts flī') [From *Kolumbatz*, a mountain in Germany.] (*Zoöl.*) See *Buffalo fly*, under BUFFALO.


Columbella (*C. avara*) Nat. size.

‖ **Col'um-bel'la** (kŏl'ŭm-bĕl'ȧ), *n.* [NL., dim. of L. *columba* a dove. So called from a fancied resemblance in color and form, of some species.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of univalve shells, abundant in tropical seas. Some species, as *Columbella mercatoria*, were formerly used as shell money

Co-lum'bi-a (kŏ-lŭm'bĭ-ȧ), *n.* America; the United States, — a poetical appellation given in honor of *Columbus*, the discoverer. *Dr. T. Dwight.*

Co-lum'bi-ad (kŏ-lŭm'bĭ-ăd), *n.* [From *Columbia*, the United States.] (*Mil.*) A form of sea-coast cannon; a long, chambered gun designed for throwing shot or shells with heavy charges of powder, at high angles of elevation


Rodman Columbiad. The dotted line shows the bore

☞ Since the War of 1812 the *Columbiad* has been much modified, especially by General Rodman, and the improved form now used in seacoast defense is often called the *Rodman gun*.

Co-lum'bi-an (kŏ-lŭm'bĭ-ăn), *a.* [From COLUMBIA.] Of or pertaining to the United States, or to America

Co-lum'bic (-bĭk), *a.* [From COLUMBIUM.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or containing, columbium or niobium; mobic.

Columbic acid (*Chem.*), a weak acid derived from columbic or niobic oxide, Nb_2O_5, — called also *niobic acid*

Co-lum'bic, *a.* [From COLUMBO.] Pertaining to, or derived from, the columbo root.

Columbic acid (*Chem.*), an organic acid extracted from the columbo root as a bitter, yellow, amorphous substance.

Co-lum'bi-er (kŏ-lŭm'bĭ-ẽr), *n.* See COLOMBIER

Col'um-bif'er-ous (kŏl'ŭm-bĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Columbium* + *-ferous*.] Producing or containing columbium.

Co-lum'bin (kŏ-lŭm'bĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline, bitter substance. See CALUMBIN.

Col'um-bine (kŏl'ŭm-bĭn), *a.* [L. *columbinus*, fr. *columba* dove.] Of or pertaining to a dove; dovelike; dove-colored. "*Columbine* innocency." *Bacon.*

Col'um-bine, *n.* [LL. *columbina*, L. *columbinus* dovelike, fr. *columba* dove. cf. F. *columbine*. Perh. so called from the beaklike spurs of its flowers.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A plant of several species of the genus *Aquilegia*; as, *A. vulgaris*, or the common garden columbine; *A. Canadensis*, the wild red columbine of North America.

2. The mistress or sweetheart of Harlequin in pantomimes. *Brewer.*

Co-lum'bite (kŏ-lŭm'bīt), *n.* [Cf. F. *colombite*. See COLUMBIUM.] (*Min.*) A mineral of a black color, submetallic luster, and high specific gravity. It is a niobate

(or columbate) of iron and manganese, containing tantalate of iron; — first found in New England.

Co-lum'bi-um (kŏ-lŭm'bĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. *Columbia* America.] (*Chem.*) A rare element of the vanadium group, first found in a variety of the mineral columbite occurring in Connecticut, probably at Haddam. Atomic weight 94.2. Symbol Cb or Nb. Now more commonly called *niobium*.

Co-lum'bo (-bō), *n.* (*Med.*) See CALUMBA.

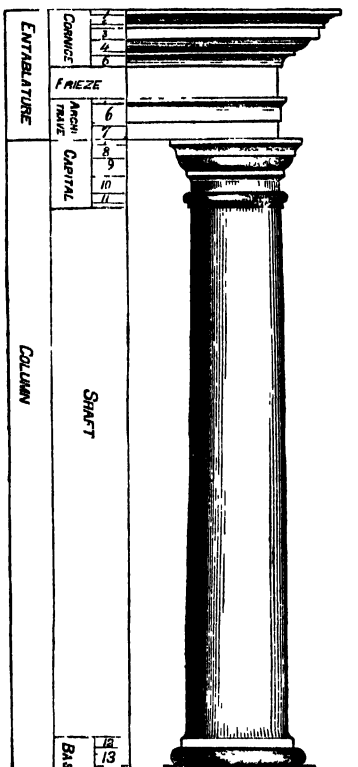
Col'u-mel'la (kŏl'ū-mĕl'lä), *n.* [L., dim. of *columen* column. See COLUMN.] 1. (*Bot.*) (*a*) An axis to which a carpel of a compound pistil may be attached, as in the case of the geranium, or which is left when a pod opens. (*b*) A columnlike axis in the capsules of mosses.

2. (*Anat.*) A term applied to various columnlike parts; as, the *columella*, or epipterygoid bone, in the skull of many lizards; the *columella* of the ear, the bony or cartilaginous rod connecting the tympanic membrane with the internal ear.

3. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The upright pillar in the axis of most univalve shells. (*b*) The central pillar or axis of the calicles of certain corals.

Col'u-mel'li-form (-lĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Columella* + *-form.*] Shaped like a little column, or columella.

Col'umn (kŏl'ŭm), *n.* [L. *columna*, fr. *columen*, *culmen*, fr. *cellere* (used only in comp.), akin to E. *excel*, and prob. to *holm*. See HOLM, and cf. COLONEL.] 1. (*Arch.*) A kind of pillar, a cylindrical or polygonal support for a roof, ceiling, statue, etc., somewhat ornamented, and usually composed of base, shaft, and capital. See ORDER.



Roman-Doric Column.

1 Fillet; 2 Cyma recta; 3 Corona; 4 Ovolo; 5 Cavetto; 6 Upper Fascia; 7 Lower Fascia; 8 Abacus; 9 Ovolo; 10 Gorgerin, or Neck; 11 Astragal; 12 Fillet, or Reglet; 13 Torus; 14 Plinth; 15 Surbase; 16 Base.

2. Anything resembling, in form or position, a column in architecture; an upright body or mass, a shaft or obelisk, as, a *column* of air, of water, of mercury, etc., the *Column* Vendôme, the spinal *column*.

3. (*Mil.*) (*a*) A body of troops formed in ranks, one behind the other, — contradistinguished from *line*. Compare PLOY, and DEPLOY. (*b*) A small army.

4. (*Naut.*) A number of ships so arranged as to follow one another in single or double file or in squadrons, — in distinction from "line," where they are side by side.

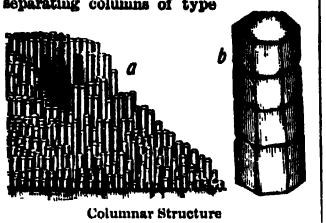
5. (*Print.*) A perpendicular set of lines, not extending across the page, and separated from other matter by a rule or blank space; as, a *column* in a newspaper.

6. (*Arith.*) A perpendicular line of figures.

7. (*Bot.*) The body formed by the union of the stamens in the Mallow family, or of the stamens and pistil in the orchids.

Attached column. See under ATTACH, *v. t.* — **Clustered column.** See under CLUSTER, *v. t.* — **Column rule**, a thin strip of brass separating columns of type in the form, and making a line between them in printing.

Co-lum'nar (kŏ-lŭm'nẽr), *a.* [L. *columnaris*, fr. *columna*.] Formed in columns; having the form of a column or columns; like the shaft of a column.



Columnar Structure

a Basaltic columns, New South Wales; *b* Single column with transverse divisional planes and concave surface above.

Columnar epithelium (*Anat.*), epithelium in which the cells are prismatic in form, and set upright on the surface they cover. — **Columnar structure** (*Geol.*), a structure consisting of more or less regular columns, usually six-sided, but sometimes with eight or more sides. The columns are often fractured transversely, with a cup joint, showing a concave surface above. This structure is characteristic of certain igneous rocks, as basalt, and is due to contraction in cooling.

Col'um-nar'i-ty (kŏl'ŭm-nãr'ĭ-tỹ), *n* The state or quality of being columnar.

Co-lum'na-ted (kŏ-lŭm'nā-tĕd), *a.* Having columns; as, *columnated* temples.

Col'umned (kŏl'ŭmd), *a.* Having columns

Troas and Ilion's *columned* citadel. *Tennyson*

Co-lum'ni-a'tion (kŏ-lŭm'nĭ-ā'shŭn), *n* The employment or arrangement of columns in a structure *Gwilt*

Co-lure' (kŏ-lūr'), *n.*; *pl* COLURES (-lūrz') [F *colure*, L *colurus*, pl, fr Gr. κόλουρος dock-tailed, *ai* κολουροι (sc *γραμμαί* lines) the colures, fr. κόλος docked, stunted + οὐρά tail So named because a part is always beneath the horizon] (*Astron. & Geog.*) One of two great circles intersecting at right angles in the poles of the equator One of them passes through the equinoctial points, and hence is denominated the *equinoctial* colure, the other intersects the equator at the distance of 90° from the former, and is called the *solstitial* colure.

Thrice the equinoctial line
He circled, four times crossed the car of night
From pole to pole, traversing each *colure* *Milton*

Co'ly (kō'lỹ), *n*, *pl* COLIES (-lĭz) [NL *colius*, prob fr Gr κολεος a kind of woodpecker] Any bird of the genus *Colius* and allied genera They inhabit Africa.



Long-tailed Coly
(*Colius macrourus*)

Col'za (kŏl'zä), *n.* [F., fr. D *koolzaad*, prop, cabbage seed, *kool* (akin to E. *cole*) + *zaad*, akin to E. *seed*.] (*Bot.*) A variety of cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), cultivated for its seeds, which yield an oil valued for illuminating and lubricating purposes, summer rape.

Com- A prefix from the Latin preposition *cum*, signifying *with, together, in conjunction, very*, etc It is used in the form *com-* before *b, m, p*, and sometimes *f*, and by assimilation becomes *col-* before *l*, *cor-* before *r*, and *con-* before any consonant except *h, l, m, p, r*, and *w* Before a vowel *com-* becomes *co-*, also before *h, w*, and sometimes before other consonants

‖ **Co'ma** (kō'mä), *n.* [NL, fr Gr *κῶμα* lethargy, fr *κοιμᾶν* to put to sleep See CEMETERY] A state of profound insensibility from which it is difficult or impossible to rouse a person. See CARUS

‖ **Co'ma**, *n* [L, hair, fr. Gr *κομη*] 1. (*Astron*) The envelope of a comet, a nebulous covering, which surrounds the nucleus or body of a comet

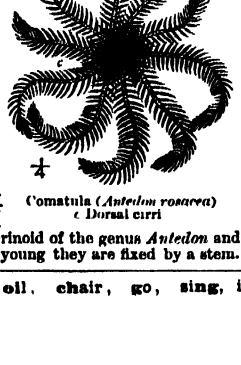
2. (*Bot*) A tuft or bunch, — as the assemblage of branches forming the head of a tree, or a cluster of bracts when empty and terminating the inflorescence of a plant, or a tuft of long hairs on certain seeds

Coma Berenices (bĕr'ē-nī'sēz) [L] (*Astron*), a small constellation north of Virgo, — called also *Berenice's Hair*

Co-man'ches (kō-măn'chēz *or* kō-măn'chăz), *n. pl*, *sing.* COMANCHE (-chē *or* -chă) (*Ethnol*) A warlike, savage, and nomadic tribe of the Shoshone family of Indians, inhabiting Mexico and the adjacent parts of the United States, — called also *Paducahs* They are noted for plundering and cruelty

Co'mart' (kō'märt'), *n* A covenant [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Co'mate (kō'mãt; 277), *a* [L *comatus*, fr *comare* to clothe with hair, fr *coma* hair] Encompassed with a coma, or bushy appearance, like hair; hairy.



Comatula (*Antedon rosacea*)
c Dorsal cirri

Co'-mate' (kō'-mãt'), *n.* [Pref *co-* + *mate*] A companion. *Shak*

Co'ma-tose' (kō'mā-tōs' *or* kŏm'-; 277), *a* [From COMA lethargy] Relating to, or resembling, coma; comas; drowsy, lethargic, as, *comatose* sleep, *comatose* fever.

Co'ma-tous (-tŭs), *a.* Comatose.

‖ **Co-mat'u-la** (kŏ-măt'ū-lä; 135), *n.* [NL, fr. L *comatulus* having hair neatly curled, dim fr. *coma* hair.] (*Zoöl*) A crinoid of the genus *Antedon* and related genera. When young they are fixed by a stem. When adult they become detached and cling to seaweeds, etc., by their dorsal cirri; — called also *feather stars*.

Co-mat'u-lid (kŏ-măt'ū-lĭd), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any crinoid of the genus *Antedon* or allied genera.

Comb (kōm; 110), *n.* [AS. *camb*; akin to Sw., Dan., & D. *kam*, Icel. *kambr*, G. *kamm*, Gr. γομφίος a grinder tooth, Skr. *jambha* tooth.] 1. An instrument with teeth, for straightening, cleansing, and adjusting the hair, or for keeping it in place.

2 An instrument for currying hairy animals, or cleansing and smoothing their coats; a currycomb.

3. (*Manuf & Mech.*) (*a*) A toothed instrument used for separating and cleansing wool, flax, hair, etc. (*b*) The serrated vibratory doffing knife of a carding machine. (*c*) A former, commonly cone-shaped, used in hat manufacturing for hardening the soft fiber into a bat. (*d*) A tool with teeth, used for chasing screws on work in a lathe; a chaser. (*e*) The notched scale of a wire micrometer. (*f*) The collector of an electrical machine, usually resembling a comb.

4. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The naked fleshy crest or caruncle on the upper part of the bill or hood of a cock or other bird. It is usually red. (*b*) One of a pair of peculiar organs on the base of the abdomen of scorpions.

5. The curling crest of a wave

6. The waxen framework forming the walls of the cells in which bees store their honey, eggs, etc., honeycomb. "A *comb* of honey" *Wyclif.*

When the bee doth leave her *comb* *Shak.*

7 The thumbpiece of the hammer of a gunlock, by which it may be cocked.

Comb, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* COMBED (kōmd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COMBING] To disentangle, cleanse, or adjust, with a comb, to lay smooth and straight with, or as with, a comb, as, to *comb* hair or wool See under COMBING

Comb down his hair, look, look! it stands upright *Shak*

Comb, *v. t* [See COMB, *n*, 5] (*Naut*) To roll over, as the top or crest of a wave, to break with a white foam, as waves

Comb, Combe (kōm *or* kōōm), *n.* [AS *comb*, prob. of Celtic origin, cf W *cwm* a dale, valley] That unwatered portion of a valley which forms its continuation beyond and above the most elevated spring that issues into it. [Written also *coombe*] *Buckland.*

A gradual rise the shelving *combe*
Displayed *Southey.*

Comb, *n* A dry measure See COOMB

Com'bat (kŏm'bãt *or* kŭm'bãt, 277), *v. i* [*imp & p. p.* COMBATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* COMBATING] [F *combattre*, pref *com-* + *battre* to beat, fr L *battuere* to strike See BATTER] To struggle or contend, as with an opposing force, to fight

To *combat* with a blind man I disdain *Milton*

After the fall of the republic, the Romans *combated* only for the choice of masters *Gibbon*

Com'bat, *v. t* To fight with, to oppose by force, argument, etc, to contend against, to resist

When he the ambitious Norway *combated* *Shak*
And *combated* in silence all these reasons *Milton*
Minds *combat* minds, repelling and repelled *Goldsmith*

Syn. — To fight against, resist, oppose, withstand, oppugn, antagonize, repel, resent

Com'bat, *n.* [Cf F. *combat*] 1 A fight, a contest of violence, a struggle for supremacy

My courage try by *combat*, if thou dar'st *Shak*

The noble *combat* that 'twixt joy and sorrow was fought in Paulina *Shak.*

2 (*Mil*) An engagement of no great magnitude, or one in which the parties engaged are not armies.

Single combat, one in which a single combatant meets a single opponent, as in the case of David and Goliath, also, a duel

Syn. — A battle; engagement, conflict, contest; contention, struggle, fight, strife. See BATTLE, CONTEST.

Com'bat-a-ble (kŏm'bãt-ä-b'l *or* kŏm-bãt'ä-b'l), *a.* [Cf F *combattable*] Such as can be, or is liable to be, combated, as, *combatable* foes, evils, or arguments

Com'bat-ant (kŏm'bãt-ant), *a* [F *combattant*, p pr.] Contending, disposed to contend *B Jonson.*

Com'bat-ant, *n.* [F. *combattant*] One who engages in combat. "The mighty *combatants*" *Milton.*

A controversy which long survived the original *combatants.* *Macaulay*

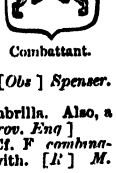
Com'bat-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who combats *Sherwood.*

Com'bat-ive (kŏm'bãt-ĭv *or* kŏm-bãt'ĭv), *a* Disposed to engage in combat, pugnacious.

Com'bat-ive-ness, *n* 1 The quality of being combative; propensity to contend or to quarrel

2 (*Phren*) A cranial development supposed to indicate a combative disposition

‖ **Com'bat'tant'** (kŏm'bä'tänt'), *a* [F] (*Her*) In the position of fighting; — said of two lions set face to face, each rampant



Combattant.

Comb'broach' (kōm'brōch'), *n* A tooth of a wool comb [Written also *combrouch*]

Combe (kōm *or* kōōm), *n* See COMB

Comb'er (kōm'ẽr), *n* 1 One who combs, one whose occupation it is to comb wool, flax, etc. Also, a machine for combing wool, flax, etc.

2. A long, curling wave.

Com'ber (kŭm'bẽr), *v. t.* To cumber. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Com'ber, *n* Encumbrance [*Obs*]

Com'ber (kŏm'bẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl*) The cabrilla. Also, a name applied to a species of wrasse. [*Prov. Eng*]

Com-bin'a-ble (kŏm-bīn'ä-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F *combinable*] Capable of combining, consistent with. [*R*] *M. Arnold* — **Com-bin'a-ble-ness**, *n*

Com'bi-nate (kŏm'bĭ-nãt), *a* [LL. *combinatus*, p. p] United, joined, betrothed. [*R*]

Com'bi-na'tion (kŏm'bĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *combinatio.* See COMBINE.] **1.** The act or process of combining or uniting persons and things.

Making new compounds by new *combinations.* *Boyle*

A solemn *combination* shall be made
Of our dear souls. *Shak.*

2. The result of combining or uniting; union of persons or things; esp. a union or alliance of persons or states to effect some purpose; — usually in a bad sense.

A *combination* of the most powerful men in Rome who had conspired my ruin *Melmoth.*

3. (*Chem.*) The act or process of uniting by chemical affinity, by which substances unite with each other in definite proportions by weight to form distinct compounds

4 *pl.* (*Math.*) The different arrangements of a number of objects, as letters, into groups

☞ In *combinations* no regard is paid to the order in which the objects are arranged in each group, while in *variations* and *permutations* this order is respected *Brande & C*

Combination car, a railroad car containing two or more compartments used for different purposes. [*U. S.*] — **Combination lock,** a lock in which the mechanism is controlled by means of a movable dial (sometimes by several dials or rings) inscribed with letters or other characters. The bolt of the lock can not be operated until after the dial has been so turned as to combine the characters in a certain order or succession — **Combination room,** in the University of Cambridge, Eng., a room into which the fellows withdraw after dinner, for wine, dessert, and conversation — **Combination by volume** (*Chem.*), the act, process, or ratio by which gaseous elements and compounds unite in definite proportions by volume to form distinct compounds. — **Combination by weight** (*Chem.*), the act, process, or ratio in which substances unite in proportions by weight, relatively fixed and exact, to form distinct compounds. See *Law of definite proportions,* under DEFINITE

Syn. — Cabal; alliance; association, league, union, confederacy, coalition, conspiracy See CABAL

Com-bine' (kŏm-bīn'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* COMBINED (-bīnd'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* COMBINING.] [LL. *combinare, combinatum,* L. *com-* + *binus,* pl *bini,* two and two, double cf. F. *combiner* See BINARY.] **1.** To unite or join, to link closely together, to bring into harmonious union, to cause to coalesce or unite so as to form a homogeneous substance, as by chemical union.

So fitly them in pairs thou hast *combined* *Milton*

Friendship is the cement which really *combines* mankind
Dr H More

And all *combined,* save what thou must *combine*
By holy marriage *Shak.*

Earthly sounds, though sweet and well *combined* *Cowper*

2. To bind, to hold by a moral tie [*Obs.*]

I am *combined* by a sacred vow *Shak.*

Com-bine', *v. i.* **1.** To form a union, to agree, to coalesce, to confederate.

You with your foes *combine,*
And seem your own destruction to design *Dryden*

So sweet did harp and voice *combine* *Sir W Scott*

2 To unite by affinity or natural attraction, as, two substances, which will not *combine* of themselves, may be made to *combine* by the intervention of a third

3. (*Card Playing*) In the game of casino, to play a card which will take two or more cards whose aggregate number of pips equals those of the card played

Combining weight (*Chem.*), that proportional weight, usually referred to hydrogen as a standard, and for each element fixed and exact, by which an element unites with another to form a distinct compound The combining weights either are identical with, or are multiples or submultiples of, the atomic weight See *Atomic weight,* under ATOMIC, *a.*

Com-bined' (kŏm-bīnd'), *a* United closely, confederated, chemically united

Com-bin'ed-ly (kŏm-bīn'ĕd-lȳ), *adv* In combination or cooperation, jointly

Com-bin'er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, combines.

Comb'ing (kōm'ĭng), *n* **1** The act or process of using a comb or a number of combs, as, the *combing* of one's hair, the *combing* of wool

☞ The process of *combing* is used in straightening wool of long staple; short wool is *carded.*

2 *pl.* (*a*) That which is caught or collected with a comb, as loose, tangled hair. (*b*) Hair arranged to be worn on the head

The baldness, thinness, and deformity of their hair is supplied by borders and *combings* *Jer Taylor.*

(*c*) (*Naut.*) See COAMINGS

Combing machine (*Textile Manuf.*), a machine for combing wool, flax, cotton, etc., and separating the longer and more valuable fiber from the shorter. See also *Carding machine,* under CARDING

Comb'less, *a.* Without a comb or crest, as, a *combless* cock. *Shak.*

‖ **Com'bo-lo'io** (kŏm'bō-lō'yō), *n* A Mohammedan rosary, consisting of ninety-nine beads *Byron.*

Comb'-shaped' (kōm'shāpt'), *a* (*Bot.*) Pectinate

Com-bust' (kŏm-bŭst'), *a.* [L *combustus,* p. p. of *comburere* to burn up; *com-* + *burere* (only in comp.), of uncertain origin; cf. *bustum* funeral pyre, *pruina* to itch, *prurna* a live coal, Gr πυρσός firebrand, Skr *plush* to burn.] **1.** Burnt; consumed. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. (*Astron.*) So near the sun as to be obscured or eclipsed by his light, as the moon or planets when not more than eight degrees and a half from the sun. [*Obs.*]

Planets that are oft *combust* *Milton.*

Com-bus'ti-bil'i-ty (kŏm-bŭs'tĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being combustible

Com-bus'ti-ble (kŏm-bŭs'tĭ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *combustible.*] **1.** Capable of taking fire and burning, apt to catch fire; inflammable.

Sin is to the soul like fire to *combustible* matter. *South*

2. Easily kindled or excited; quick; fiery; irascible.

Arnold was a *combustible* character. *W. Irving.*

Com-bus'ti-ble (kŏm-bŭs'tĭ-b'l), *n.* A substance that may be set on fire, or which is liable to take fire and burn.

All such *combustibles* as are cheap enough for common use go under the name of fuel *Ure.*

Com-bus'ti-ble-ness, *n.* Combustibility.

Com-bus'tion (kŏm-bŭs'chŭn; 106), *n.* [L. *combustio:* cf. F. *combustion.*] **1.** The state of burning.

2. (*Chem.*) The combination of a combustible with a supporter of combustion, producing heat, and sometimes both light and heat.

Combustion results in common cases from the mutual chemical action and reaction of the combustible and the oxygen of the atmosphere, whereby a new compound is formed *Ure.*

Supporter of combustion (*Chem.*), a gas, as oxygen, the combination of which with a combustible, as coal, constitutes combustion.

3. Violent agitation, confusion; tumult. [*Obs.*]

There [were] great *combustions* and divisions among the heads of the university *Meele*

But say from whence this new *combustion* springs *Dryden*

Com-bus'tious (-chŭs), *a.* Inflammable. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Come (kŭm), *v. i.* [*imp.* CAME (kām); *p. p.* COME (kŭm), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* COMING.] [OE. *cumen, comen,* AS *cuman;* akin to OS *kuman,* D *komen,* OHG. *queman,* G. *kommen,* Icel *koma,* Sw. *komma,* Dan. *komme,* Goth. *qiman,* L. *venire* (*gvenire*), Gr βαίνειν to go, Skr. *gam.* √23. Cf. BASE, *n.*, CONVENE, ADVENTURE.] **1.** To move hitherward; to draw near; to approach the speaker, or some place or person indicated; — opposed to *go.*

Look, who *comes* yonder? *Shak*

I did not *come* to curse thee *Tennyson*

2. To complete a movement toward a place; to arrive.

When we *came* to Rome *Acts* xxviii 16

Lately *come* from Italy *Acts* xviii 2

3 To approach or arrive, as if by a journey or from a distance. "Thy kingdom *come*" *Matt* vi 10.

The hour is *coming,* and now is *John* v 25

So quick bright things *come* to confusion. *Shak*

4 To approach or arrive, as the result of a cause, or of the act of another

From whence *come* wars? *James* iv 1

Both riches and honor *come* of thee! 1 *Chron* xxix 12

5. To arrive in sight; to be manifest; to appear.

Then butter does refuse to *come.* *Hudibras*

6 To get to be, as the result of change or progress, — with a predicate; as, to *come* untied.

How *come* you thus estranged? *Shak.*

How *came* her eyes so bright? *Shak.*

☞ *Am come, is come,* etc., are frequently used instead of *have come, has come,* etc, esp. in poetry. The verb *to be* gives a clearer adjectival significance to the participle as expressing a state or condition of the subject, while the auxiliary *have* expresses simply the completion of the action signified by the verb

Think not that I *am come* to destroy *Matt* v 17

We *are come* off like Romans *Shak*

The melancholy days *are come,* the saddest of the year *Bryant*

Come may properly be used (instead of *go*) in speaking of a movement hence, or away, when there is reference to an approach to the person addressed, as, I shall *come* home next week; he will *come* to your house to-day It is used with other verbs almost as an auxiliary, indicative of approach to the action or state expressed by the verb, as, how *came* you to do it? *Come* is used colloquially, with reference to a definite future time approaching, without an auxiliary; as, it will be two years, *come* next Christmas; *i. e.,* when Christmas shall come.

They were cried
In meeting, *come* next Sunday. *Lowell*

Come, in the imperative, is used to excite attention, or to invite to motion or joint action; *come,* let us go "This is the heir, *come,* let us kill him." *Matt.* xxi. 38. When repeated, it sometimes expresses haste, or impatience, and sometimes rebuke. "*Come, come,* no time for lamentation now." *Milton*

To come, yet to arrive, future. "In times *to come*" *Dryden* "There's pippins and cheese *to come*" *Shak.* — **To come about** (*a*) To come to pass, to arrive, to happen, to result; as, how did these things *come about?* (*b*) To change; to come round; as, the ship *comes about.* "The wind is *come about*" *Shak.*

On better thoughts, and my urged reasons,
They are *come about,* and won to the true side *B Jonson*

— **To come abroad.** (*a*) To move or be away from one's home or country. "Am I *come abroad* to see the world" *Shak* (*b*) To become public or known. [*Obs.*] "Neither was anything kept secret, but that it should *come abroad.*" *Mark* iv. 22. — **To come across,** to meet; to find, esp. by chance or suddenly "We *come across* more than one incidental mention of those wars." *E A. Freeman.* "Wagner's was certainly one of the strongest and most independent natures I ever *came across*" *H R. Haweis.* — **To come after** (*a*) To follow (*b*) To come to take or to obtain, as, to *come after* a book. — **To come again,** to return "His spirit *came again* and he revived" *Judges* xv. 19 — **To come and go.** (*a*) To appear and disappear, to change; to alternate. "The color of the king doth *come and go.*" *Shak.* (*b*) (*Mech.*) To play backward and forward. — **To come at.** (*a*) To reach, to arrive within reach of; to gain; as, to *come at* a true knowledge of ourselves (*b*) To come toward; to attack, as, he *came at* me with fury. — **To come away,** to part or depart — **To come between,** to intervene, to separate, hence, to cause estrangement. — **To come by.** (*a*) To obtain, gain, acquire "Examine how you *came by* all your state." *Dryden.* (*b*) To pass near or by way of. — **To come down.** (*a*) To descend. (*b*) To be humbled. — **To come down upon,** to call to account, to reprimand. [*Colloq.*] *Dickens.* — **To come home.** (*a*) To return to one's house or family. (*b*) To come close; to press closely; to touch the feelings, interest, or reason. (*c*) (*Naut.*) To be loosened from the ground, — said of an anchor. — **To come in.** (*a*) To enter, as a town, house, etc. "The thief *cometh in.*" *Hos.* vii. 1. (*b*) To arrive; as, when my ship *comes in.* (*c*) To assume official station or duties, as, when Lincoln *came in.* (*d*) To comply, to yield, to surrender. "We need not fear his *coming in.*" *Massinger.* (*e*) To be brought into use. "Silken garments did not *come* in till late." *Arbuthnot.* (*f*) To be added or inserted; to be or become a part of. (*g*) To accrue as gain from any business or investment. (*h*) To mature and yield a harvest; as, the crops *come in* well. (*i*) To have sexual intercourse; — with *to* or *unto. Gen.* xxxviii. 16. (*j*) To have young; to bring forth; as, the cow will *come in* next May. [*U. S.*] — **To come in for,** to claim or receive. "The rest *came in for* subsidies." *Swift.* — **To come into,** to join with, to take part in; to agree to; to comply with; as, to *come into* a party or scheme. — **To come it over,** to hoodwink; to get the advantage of. [*Colloq.*] — **To come near** *or* **nigh,** to approach in place or quality; to be equal to. "Nothing ancient or modern seems to *come near* it." *Sir W. Temple.* — **To come of.** (*a*) To descend or spring from. "*Of* Priam's royal race my mother *came.*" *Dryden.* (*b*) To result or follow from. "This *comes of* judging by the eye." *L'Estrange.* — **To come off.** (*a*) To depart or pass off from. (*b*) To get free; to get away; to escape. (*c*) To be carried through, to pass off; as, it *came off* well. (*d*) To acquit one's self; to issue from (a contest, etc.); as, he *came off* with honor; hence, substantively, a *come-off,* an escape; an excuse; an evasion. [*Colloq.*] (*e*) To pay over; to give. [*Obs.*] (*f*) To take place, to happen; as, when does the race *come off?* (*g*) To be or become after some delay, as, the weather *came off* very fine. (*h*) To slip off or be taken off, as a garment; to separate. (*i*) To hurry away; to get through. *Chaucer.* — **To come off by,** to suffer. [*Obs.*] "*To come off by* the worst." *Calamy.* — **To come off from,** to leave. "*To come off from* these grave disquisitions." *Felton.* — **To come on.** (*a*) To advance, to make progress; to thrive. (*b*) To move forward; to approach, to supervene. — **To come out** (*a*) To pass out or depart, as from a country, room, company, etc. "They shall *come out* with great substance" *Gen.* xv. 14 (*b*) To become public; to appear, to be published. "It is indeed *come out* at last" *By Stillingfleet.* (*c*) To end, to result; to turn out, as, how will this affair *come out?* he has *come out* well at last. (*d*) To be introduced into society; as, she *came out* two seasons ago. (*e*) To appear, to show itself; as, the sun *came out.* (*f*) To take sides, to take a stand; as, he *came out* against the tariff. — **To come out with,** to give publicity to; to disclose — **To come over.** (*a*) To pass from one side or place to another "Perpetually teasing their friends to *come over* to them" *Addison.* (*b*) To rise and pass over, in distillation. — **To come over to,** to join — **To come round** (*a*) To recur in regular course. (*b*) To recover. [*Colloq.*] (*c*) To change, as the wind. (*d*) To relent *J H. Newman.* (*e*) To circumvent, to wheedle. [*Colloq.*] — **To come short,** to be deficient; to fail of attaining. "All have sinned and *come short* of the glory of God." *Rom* iii. 23 — **To come to** (*a*) To consent or yield. *Swift.* (*b*) (*Naut.*) (with the accent on *to*) To luff; to bring the ship's head nearer the wind; to anchor. (*c*) (with the accent on *to*) To recover, as from a swoon. (*d*) To arrive at, to reach. (*e*) To amount to, as, the taxes *come to* a large sum. (*f*) To fall to, to be received by, as an inheritance. *Shak.* — **To come to blows.** See under BLOW — **To come to grief** See under GRIEF. — **To come to a head** (*a*) To suppurate, as a boil. (*b*) To mature, to culminate, as a plot. — **To come to one's self,** to recover one's senses — **To come to pass,** to happen, to fall out. — **To come to the scratch.** (*a*) (*Prize Fighting*) To step up to the scratch or mark made in the ring to be toed by the combatants in beginning a contest, hence (*b*) To meet an antagonist or a difficulty bravely. [*Colloq.*] — **To come to time.** (*a*) (*Prize Fighting*) To come forward in order to resume the contest when the interval allowed for rest is over and "time" is called, hence: (*b*) To keep an appointment, to meet expectations. [*Colloq.*] — **To come together.** (*a*) To meet for business, worship, etc.; to assemble *Acts* i 6. (*b*) To live together as man and wife. *Matt* i 18 — **To come true,** to happen as predicted or expected. — **To come under,** to belong to, as an individual to a class. — **To come up** (*a*) To ascend, to rise (*b*) To be brought up; to arise, as a question. (*c*) To spring; to shoot or rise above the earth, as a plant. (*d*) To come into use, as a fashion. — **To come up the capstan** (*Naut.*), to turn it the contrary way, so as to slacken the rope about it. — **To come up the tackle fall** (*Naut.*), to slacken the tackle gently. *Totten.* — **To come up to,** to rise to, to equal. — **To come up with,** to overtake or reach by pursuit — **To come upon.** (*a*) To befall. (*b*) To attack or invade (*c*) To have a claim upon; to become dependent upon for support, as, *to come upon* the town (*d*) To light or chance upon, to find, as, to *come upon* hid treasure.

Come (kŭm), *v. t.* To carry through; to succeed in; as, you can't *come* any tricks here. [*Slang*]

To come it, to succeed in a trick of any sort. [*Slang*]

Come, *n.* Coming [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Co-med'dle (kō-mĕd'd'l), *v. t.* To mix; to mingle; to temper [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Co-me'di-an (kō-mē'dĭ-an), *n* [Cf. F. *comédien.*] **1.** An actor or player in comedy. "The famous *comedian,* Roscius." *Middleton.*

2. A writer of comedy. *Milton.*

‖ **Co-mé'di-enne'** (kō-mā'dĭ-ĕn'), *n.* [F., fem. of *comédien.*] A woman who plays in comedy.

‖ **Co-me'di-et'ta** (kō-mē'dĭ-ĕt'tä), *n.* [It.] A dramatic sketch, a brief comedy.

‖ **Com'e-do** (kŏm'ē-dō), *n.; pl.* COMEDONES (-dō'nēz). [L., a glutton. See COMESTIBLE.] (*Med.*) A small nodule or cystic tumor, common on the nose, etc., which on pressure allows the escape of a yellow wormlike mass of retained oily secretion, with a black head (dirt).

Come'down' (kŭm'doun'), *n.* A downfall; an humiliation. [*Colloq.*]

Com'e-dy (kŏm'ĕ-dȳ), *n.; pl* COMEDIES (-dĭz). [F. *comédie,* L. *comoedia,* fr. Gr. κωμῳδία; κῶμος a jovial festivity with music and dancing, a festal procession, an ode sung at this procession (perh. akin to κώμη village, E. *home*) + ἀείδειν to sing; for comedy was originally of a lyric character. See HOMER, and ODE.] A dramatic composition, or representation of a bright and amusing character, based upon the foibles of individuals, the manners of society, or the ludicrous events or accidents of life; a play in which mirth predominates and the termination of the plot is happy; — opposed to *tragedy.*

With all the vivacity of *comedy* *Macaulay.*

Are come to play a pleasant *comedy* *Shak.*

Come'li-ly (kŭm'lĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a suitable or becoming manner. [*R.*] *Sherwood.*

Come'li-ness (kŭm'lĭ-nĕs), *n.* [See COMELY.] The quality or state of being comely.

Comeliness is a disposing fair
Of things and actions in fit time and place. *Sir J. Davies.*

Strength, *comeliness* of shape, or amplest merit. *Milton.*

Comeliness signifies something less forcible than beauty, less elegant than grace, and less light than prettiness. *Johnson.*

Come'ly (kŭm'lĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* COMELIER (-lĭ-ẽr); *superl.* COMELIEST.] [OE. *comeliche*, AS. *cymlīc*; *cyme* suitable (fr. *cuman* to come, become) + *līc* like.]

1. Pleasing or agreeable to the sight; well-proportioned; good-looking; handsome.

He that is *comely* when old and decrepit, surely was very beautiful when he was young. *South.*

Not once perceive their foul disfigurement
But boast themselves more *comely* than before *Milton*

2. Suitable or becoming; proper; agreeable.

This is a happier and more *comely* time
Than when these fellows ran about the streets,
Crying confusion *Shak.*

It is good to sing praises unto our God; for it is pleasant; and praise is *comely* *Ps* cxlvii 1.

Come'ly, *adv.* In a becoming manner. *Ascham.*

Come-out'er (kŭm-out'ẽr), *n.* One who comes out or withdraws from a religious or other organization, a radical reformer. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Com'er (kŭm'ẽr), *n.* One who comes, or who has come; one who has arrived, and is present.

All comers, all who come, or offer, to take part in a matter, especially in a contest or controversy. "To prove it against *all comers.*" *By Stillingfleet.*

‖ **Co'mes** (kō'mēz), *n.* [L., a companion.] (*Mus.*) The answer to the theme (*dux*) in a fugue

Com'es-sa'tion (kŏm'ĕs-sā'shŭn), *n.* [L *comissatio*, *comessatio.*] A reveling; a rioting. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Co-mes'ti-ble (kō-nĕs'tĭ-b'l), *a* [F. *comestible*, fr. L. *comesus*, *comestus*, p. p. of *comedere* to eat; *com-* + *edere* to eat.] Suitable to be eaten, eatable, esculent

Some herbs are most *comestible.* *Sir T. Elyot*

Co-mes'ti-ble, *n.* Something suitable to be eaten, — commonly in the plural. *Thackeray.*

Com'et (kŏm'ĕt), *n.* [L. *cometes*, *cometa*, from Gr. κομήτης comet, prop. long-haired, fr. κομᾶν to wear long hair, fr. κόμη hair, akin to L *coma* cf. F. *comète*] (*Astron.*) A member of the solar system which usually moves in an elongated orbit, approaching very near to the sun in its perihelion, and receding to a very great distance from it at its aphelion. A comet commonly consists of three parts the nucleus, the envelope, or coma, and the tail; but one or more of these parts is frequently wanting. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

‖ **Com'e-ta'ri-um** (kŏm'ĕ-tā'rĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL.] (*Astron.*) An instrument, intended to represent the revolution of a comet round the sun. *Hutton*

Com'et-a-ry (kŏm'ĕt-ā-rĭ), *a.* [Cf. F. *cométaire*] Pertaining to, or resembling, a comet. *Cheyne*

Com'et-find'er (-find'ẽr), *or* **Com'et-seek'er** (-sēk'ẽr), *n.* (*Astron.*) A telescope of low power, having a large field of view, used for finding comets

Co-met'ic (kō-mĕt'ĭk), *a* Relating to a comet

Com'et-og'ra-pher (kŏm'ĕt-ŏg'rȧ-fẽr), *n* One who describes or writes about comets.

Com'et-og'ra-phy (-fĭ), *n.* [*Comet* + *-graphy* cf F. *cométographie.*] A description of, or a treatise concerning, comets.

Com'et-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ŏ-jĭ), *n.* [*Comet* + *-logy*] The department of astronomy relating to comets.

Com'fit (kŭm'fĭt), *n.* [F *confit*, prop a p p, fr *confire* to preserve, pickle, fr. L. *conficere* to prepare; *con-* + *facere* to make. See FACT, and of CONFECT] A dry sweetmeat; any kind of fruit, root, or seed preserved with sugar and dried; a confection

Com'fit, *v. t.* To preserve dry with sugar.

The fruit which does so quickly waste,
Thou *comfitest* in sweets to make it last *Cowley*

Com'fi-ture (kŭm'fĭ-tūr, 135), *n.* [F *confiture*; cf LL. *confecturae* sweetmeats, *confectura* a preparing See COMFIT, and cf. CONFITURE] See COMFIT, *n*

Com'fort (kŭm'fẽrt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* COMFORTED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* COMFORTING] [F. *conforter*, fr L *confortare* to strengthen much, *con-* + *fortis* strong See FORT.] **1.** To make strong; to invigorate, to fortify, to corroborate. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif*

God's own testimony . . doth not a little *comfort* and confirm the same *Hooker*

2. To assist or help; to aid. [*Obs.*]

I . . can not help the noble chevalier.
God *comfort* him in this necessity! *Shak.*

3. To impart strength and hope to; to encourage, to relieve; to console; to cheer.

Light excelleth in *comforting* the spirits of men. *Bacon*

That we may be able to *comfort* them that are in any affliction. 2 *Cor.* i 4 (*Rev Ver.*)

A perfect woman, nobly planned,
To warn, to *comfort*, and command. *Wordsworth*

Syn. — To cheer; solace; console, revive; encourage; enliven, invigorate; inspirit; gladden, recreate; exhilarate; refresh; animate; confirm; strengthen. — To COMFORT, CONSOLE, SOLACE. These verbs all suppose some antecedent state of suffering or sorrow. *Console* is confined to the act of giving sympathetic relief to the mind under affliction or sorrow, and points to some definite source of that relief; as, the presence of his friend *consoled* him, he was much *consoled* by this intelligence The act of consoling commonly implies the inculcation of reasignation. *Comfort* points to relief afforded by the communication of positive pleasure, hope, and strength, as well as by the diminution of pain; as, "They brought the young man alive, and were not a little *comforted*" *Acts* xx. 12. *Solace* is from L. *solacium*, which means, according to Dumesnil, consolation inwardly felt or applied to the case of the sufferer. Hence, the verb *to solace* denotes the using of things for the purpose of affording relief under sorrow or suffering; as, *to solace* one's self with reflections, with books, or with active employments.

Com'fort (kŭm'fẽrt), *n.* [OF. *confort*, fr. *conforter.*] **1.** Assistance; relief; support. [*Obs.* except in the phrase "aid and *comfort.*" See 5 below.] *Shak.*

2. Encouragement, solace; consolation in trouble; also, that which affords consolation.

In *comfort* of her mother's fears. *Shak.*
Cheer thy spirit with this *comfort.* *Shak.*

Speaking words of endearment where words of *comfort* availed not *Longfellow*

3. A state of quiet enjoyment; freedom from pain, want, or anxiety, also, whatever contributes to such a condition.

I had much joy and *comfort* in thy love *Phil* 7 (*Rev Ver.*)
He had the means of living in *comfort* *Macaulay*

4. A wadded bedquilt, a comfortable. [*U. S.*]

5 (*Law*) Unlawful support, countenance, or encouragement, as, to give aid and *comfort* to the enemy.

Syn. — COMFORT, CONSOLATION. *Comfort* has two meanings: 1. Strength and relief received under affliction, 2 Positive enjoyment, of a quiet, permanent nature, together with the sources thereof; as, the *comfort* of love, surrounded with *comforts*, but it is with the former only that the word *consolation* is brought into comparison. As thus compared, *consolation* points to some specific source of relief for the afflicted mind, as, the *consolations* of religion. *Comfort* supposes the relief to be afforded by imparting positive enjoyment, as well as a diminution of pain. "*Consolation*, or *comfort*, signifies some alleviation to that pain to which it is not in our power to afford the proper and adequate remedy, they imply rather an augmentation of the power of bearing, than a diminution of the burden." *Johnson.*

Com'fort-a-ble (kŭm'fẽrt-ȧ-b'l), *a* [OF. *confortable*] **1.** Strong; vigorous; valiant. [*Obs*] *Wyclif.*

Thy conceit is nearer death than thy powers For my sake be *comfortable*, hold death awhile at the arm's end *Shak*

2. Serviceable, helpful. [*Obs*]

Be *comfortable* to my mother, your mistress, and make much of her *Shak*

3. Affording or imparting comfort or consolation, able to comfort, cheering, as, a *comfortable* hope. "Kind words and *comfortable*" *Cowper*

A *comfortable* provision made for their subsistence *Dryden*

4. In a condition of comfort, having comforts, not suffering or anxious, hence, contented, cheerful, as, to lead a *comfortable* life.

My lord leans wondrously to discontent:
His *comfortable* temper has forsook him
He is much out of health *Shak*

5. Free, or comparatively free, from pain or distress, — used of a sick person. [*U. S.*]

Com'fort-a-ble, *n* A stuffed or quilted coverlet for a bed, a comforter, a comfort [*U S.*]

Com'fort-a-ble-ness, *n.* State of being comfortable.

Com'fort-a-bly, *adv* In a comfortable or comforting manner.

Speak ye *comfortably* to Jerusalem *Is* xl 2

Com'fort-er (kŭm'fẽrt-ẽr), *n* **1.** One who administers comfort or consolation.

Let no *comforter* delight mine ear
But such a one whose wrongs do suit with mine *Shak*

2. (*Script*) The Holy Spirit, — referring to his office of comforting believers

But the *Comforter*, which is the Holy Ghost, whom the Father will send in my name, he shall teach you all things *John* xiv 26

3. A knit woolen tippet, long and narrow. [*U S.*]

The American schoolboy takes off his *comforter* and unbuttons his jacket before going in for a snowball fight *Pop Sci Monthly*

4 A wadded bedquilt, a comfortable. [*U. S.*]

Job's comforter, a boil. [*Colloq.*]

Com'fort-less, *a.* Without comfort or comforts, in want or distress, cheerless.

Comfortless through tyranny or might *Spenser.*

Syn. — Forlorn, desolate; cheerless; inconsolable, disconsolate; wretched, miserable

— Com'fort-less-ly, *adv.* **— Com'fort-less-ness,** *n.*

When all is coldly, *comfortlessly* costly *Milton*

Com'fort-ment (-ment), *n.* Act or process of administering comfort [*Obs.*]

The gentle *comfortment* and entertainment of the said embassador *Hakluyt.*

Com'fort-ress (-rĕs), *n.* A woman who comforts

To be your *comfortress*, and to preserve you *B Jonson*

Com'frey (kŭm'frĭ), *n* [Prob from F. *confrève*, L *conferva*, fr *confervere* to boil together, in medical language, to heal, grow together So called on account of its healing power, for which reason it was also called *consolida*] (*Bot*) A rough, hairy, perennial plant, of several species, of the genus *Symphytum.*

☞ A decoction of the mucilaginous root of the "common comfrey" (*S officinale* is used in cough mixtures, etc, and the gigantic "prickly comfrey" (*S asperrimum*) is somewhat cultivated as a forage plant.

Com'ic (kŏm'ĭk), *a* [L *comicus* pertaining to comedy, Gr. κωμικός. cf. F *comique.* See COMEDY] **1** Relating to comedy, as distinct from tragedy

I can not for the stage a drama lay,
Tragic or *comic*, but thou writ'st the play *B Jonson*

2. Causing mirth, ludicrous "*Comic* shows." *Shak.*

Com'ic, *n* A comedian [*Obs.*] *Steele.*

Com'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* **1.** Relating to comedy

They deny it to be tragical because its catastrophe is a wedding, which hath ever been accounted *comical* *Gay*

2. Exciting mirth, droll, laughable, as, a *comical* story. "*Comical* adventures" *Dryden*

Syn. — Humorous, laughable; funny. See DROLL.

— Com'ic-al-ly, *adv* **— Com'ic-al-ness,** *n.*

Com'i-cal'i-ty (kŏm'ĭ-kăl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.*; *pl.* COMICALITIES (-tĭz). The quality of being comical; something comical

Com'ic-ry (kŏm'ĭk-rĭ), *n.* The power of exciting mirth; comicalness. [*R.*] *H. Giles*

Com'ing (kŭm'ĭng), *a.* **1.** Approaching; of the future, especially the near future; the next; as, the *coming* week or year; the *coming* exhibition.

Welcome the *coming*, speed the parting, guest. *Pope.*
Your *coming* days and years. *Byron.*

2. Ready to come; complaisant; fond. [*Obs.*] *Pope*

Com'ing, *n.* **1** Approach; advent; manifestation; as, the *coming* of the train.

2. Specifically The Second Advent of Christ.

Coming in. (*a*) Entrance; entrance way, manner of entering, beginning. "The goings out thereof, and the *comings in* thereof." *Ezek.* xliii 11. (*b*) Income or revenue. "What are thy *comings in?*" *Shak.*

‖ **Co-mi'ti-a** (kō-mĭsh'ĭ-ȧ), *n pl.* [L.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) A public assembly of the Roman people for electing officers or passing laws.

☞ There were three kinds of *comitia*: *comitia curiata*, or assembly of the patricians, who voted in curiæ; *comitia centuriata*, or assembly of the whole Roman people, who voted by centuries, and *comitia tributa*, or assembly of the plebeians according to their division into tribes.

Co-mi'tial (kō-mĭsh'ăl), *a.* [L *comitialis*] Relating to the comitia, or popular assemblies of the Romans for electing officers and passing laws. *Middleton.*

Com'i-ty (kŏm'ĭ-tĭ), *n.*; *pl* COMITIES (-tĭz). [L. *comitas*, fr. *comis* courteous, kind] Mildness and suavity of manners, courtesy between equals, friendly civility; as, *comity* of manners, the *comity* of States

Comity of nations (*International Law*), the courtesy by which nations recognize within their own territory, or in their courts, the peculiar institutions of another nation, or the rights and privileges acquired by its citizens in their own land By some authorities private international law rests on this comity, but the better opinion is that it is part of the common law of the land, and hence is obligatory as law

Syn. — Civility, good breeding; courtesy; good will.

Com'ma (kŏm'mȧ), *n* [L *comma* part of a sentence, comma, Gr. κομμα clause, fr. κόπτειν to cut off. Cf CAPON.] **1** A character or point [,] marking the smallest divisions of a sentence, written or printed.

2 (*Mus*) A small interval (the difference between a major and minor half step), seldom used except by tuners.

Comma bacillus (*Physiol*), a variety of bacillus shaped like a comma, found in the intestines of patients suffering from cholera It is considered by some as having a special relation to this disease, — called also *cholera bacillus.* — **Comma butterfly** (*Zool*), an American butterfly (*Grapta comma*), having a white comma-shaped marking on the under side of the wings.

Com-mand' (kŏm-mănd', 61), *v t* [*imp* & *p. p.* COMMANDED, *p pr.* & *vb n* COMMANDING] [OE. *commanden*, *commanden*, OF *comander*, F *commander*, fr L *com-* + *mandare* to commit to, to command. Cf COMMEND, MANDATE.] **1** To order with authority; to lay injunction upon; to direct; to bid; to charge.

We are *commanded* to forgive our enemies, but you never read that we are *commanded* to forgive our friends *Bacon*

Go to your mistress:
Say, I *command* her come to me. *Shak*

2. To exercise direct authority over, to have control of, to have at one's disposal, to lead.

Monmouth *commanded* the English auxiliaries *Macaulay*
Such aid as I can spare you shall *command* *Shak*

3 To have within a sphere of control, influence, access, or vision; to dominate by position; to guard, to overlook.

Bridges *commanded* by a fortified house *Motley*
Up to the eastern tower,
Whose height *commands* as subject all the vale. *Shak.*
One side *commands* a view of the finest garden *Addison*

4 To have power or influence of the nature of authority over; to obtain as if by ordering, to receive as a due, to challenge, to claim; as, justice *commands* the respect and affections of the people; the best goods *command* the best price.

'T is not in mortals to *command* success. *Addison*

5. To direct to come, to bestow. [*Obs*]

I will *command* my blessing upon you *Lev* xxv 21

Syn. — To bid; order; direct, dictate; charge; govern rule, overlook

Com-mand', *v i* **1** To have or to exercise direct authority, to govern; to sway; to influence; to give an order or orders.

And reigned, *commanding* in his monarchy *Shak*
For the king had so *commanded* concerning [Haman] *Esth* iii. 2

2. To have a view, as from a superior position

Far and wide his eye *commands* *Milton*

Com-mand', *n* **1** An authoritative order requiring obedience, a mandate, an injunction

Awaiting what *command* their mighty chief
Had to impose *Milton*

2 The possession or exercise of authority.

Command and force may often create, but can never cure, an aversion *Locke*

3. Authority; power or right of control, leadership; as, the forces under his *command*

4. Power to dominate, command, or overlook by means of position, scope of vision, survey.

The steep stand
Which overlooks the vale with wide *command* *Dryden.*

5. Control, power over something, sway, influence; as, to have *command* over one's temper or voice; the fort has *command* of the bridge.

He assumed an absolute *command* over his readers *Dryden*

6 A body of troops, or any naval or military force or post, or the whole territory under the authority or control of a particular officer.

Word of command (*Mil.*), a word or phrase of definite and established meaning, used in directing the movements of soldiers; as, *arm; fire; shoulder arms*, etc.

Syn. — Control; sway, power, authority; rule, dominion, sovereignty, mandate; order, injunction, charge; behest See DIRECTION.

Com-mand'a-ble (kŏm-mănd'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being commanded.

Com'man-dant' (kŏm'măn-dant'), *n.* [F., orig. p pr of *commander*] A commander, the commanding officer of a place, or of a body of men; as, the *commandant* of a navy-yard.

Com-mand'a-to-ry (kŏm-măn'dă-tō-rĭ), *a.* Mandatory, as, *commandatory* authority. [*Obs.*]

Com-mand'er (kŏm-mănd'ẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *commandeur*. Cf COMMODORE, COMMENDER] **1.** A chief, one who has supreme authority, a leader; the chief officer of an army, or of any division of it.

A leader and *commander* to the people *Is* lv 4

2. (*Navy*) An officer who ranks next below a captain, — ranking with a lieutenant colonel in the army

3. The chief officer of a commandery

4. A heavy beetle or wooden mallet, used in paving, in sail lofts, etc.

Commander in chief, the military title of the officer who has supreme command of the land or naval forces or the united forces of a nation or state, a generalissimo The President is *commander in chief* of the army and navy of the United States.

Syn. — See CHIEF.

Com-mand'er-ship, *n.* The office of a commander

Com-mand'er-y (-ĭ), *n.*; *pl.* COMMANDERIES (-ĭz) [F. *commanderie*.] **1.** The office or rank of a commander. [*Obs.*]

2 A district or a manor with lands and tenements appertaining thereto, under the control of a member of an order of knights who was called a *commander*, — called also a *preceptory*.

3. An assembly or lodge of Knights Templars (so called) among the Freemasons [*U. S.*]

4. A district under the administration of a military commander or governor. [*R.*] *Broughan.*

Com-mand'ing, *a* **1** Exercising authority, actually in command, as, a *commanding* officer.

2 Fitted to impress or control, as, a *commanding* look or presence.

3. Exalted, overlooking; having superior strategic advantages, as, a *commanding* position.

Syn. — Authoritative, imperative; imperious.

Com-mand'ing-ly, *adv* In a commanding manner.

Com-mand'ment (kŏm-mănd'ment), *n.* [OF *commandement*, F. *commandement*] **1** An order or injunction given by authority; a command; a charge, a precept, a mandate

A new *commandment* I give unto you, that ye love one another *John* xiii 34

2. (*Script*) One of the ten laws or precepts given by God to the Israelites at Mount Sinai.

3 The act of commanding, exercise of authority.

And therefore put I on the countenance
Of stern *commandment* *Shak*

4 (*Law*) The offense of commanding or inducing another to violate the law.

The Commandments, The Ten Commandments, the Decalogue, or summary of God's commands, given to Moses at Mount Sinai (*Ex* xx)

Com-mand'ress (kŏm-mănd'rĕs), *n.* A woman invested with authority to command *Hooker.*

Com-mand'ry (-rĭ), *n* See COMMANDERY.

Com'mark' (kŏm'mark'), *n* [OF *comarque*, or LL. *commarca, commarcha; com-* + *marca, marcha*, boundary See MARCH a confine] The frontier of a country, confines. [*Obs.*] *Shelton*

Com'ma-te'ri-al (kŏm'mă tē'rĭ-*al*), *a.* Consisting of the same material [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Com-mat'ic (kŏm-măt'ĭk), *a.* [L. *commaticus*, Gr κομματικός See COMMA] Having short clauses or sentences, brief; concise

Com'ma-tism (kŏm'mă-tĭz'm), *n.* [See COMMATIC] Conciseness in writing *Bp Horsley.*

Com-meas'ur-a-ble (kŏm-mĕzh'ûr-ă-b'l), *a* [Cf COMMENSURABLE.] Having the same measure, commensurate, proportional

She being now removed by death, a *commensurable* grief took as full possession of him as joy had done *I Walton*

Com-meas'ure (kŏm-mĕzh'ûr), *v. t.* To be commensurate with; to equal. *Tennyson*

Com-mem'o-ra-ble (kŏm-mĕm'ŏ-rā-b'l), *a* [L *commemorabilis*] Worthy to be commemorated

Com-mem'o-rate (kŏm-mĕm'ŏ-rāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* COMMEMORATED, *p pr. & vb n.* COMMEMORATING] [L. *commemoratus*, p p of *commemorare* to remember, *com-* + *memorare* to mention, fr. *memor* mindful. See MEMORY] To call to remembrance by a special act or observance, to celebrate with honor and solemnity, to honor, as a person or event, by some act of respect or affection, intended to preserve the remembrance of the person or event; as, to *commemorate* the sufferings and dying love of our Savior by the sacrament of the Lord's Supper; to *commemorate* the Declaration of Independence by the observance of the Fourth of July.

We are called upon to *commemorate* a revolution *Atterbury*

Syn. — See CELEBRATE.

Com-mem'o-ra'tion (kŏm-mĕm'ŏ-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L *commemoratio*] **1.** The act of commemorating, an observance or celebration designed to honor the memory of some person or event.

This sacrament was designed to be a standing *commemoration* of the death and passion of our Lord *Abp Tillotson*

The commonwealth which . chooses the most flagrant act of murderous regicide treason for a feast of eternal *commemoration*. *Burke.*

2. Whatever serves the purpose of commemorating; a memorial

Commemoration day, at the University of Oxford, Eng., an annual observance or ceremony in honor of the benefactors of the University, at which time honorary degrees are conferred.

Com-mem'o-ra-tive (kŏm-mĕm'ŏ-rā-tĭv), *a.* Tending or intended to commemorate. "A sacrifice *commemorative* of Christ's offering up his body for us." *Hammond.*

An inscription *commemorative* of his victory *Sir G. C. Lewis*

Com-mem'o-ra'tor (kŏm-mĕm'ŏ-rā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who commemorates.

Com-mem'o-ra-to-ry (-rā-tŏ-rĭ), *a.* Serving to commemorate, commemorative. *Bp. Hooper.*

Com-mence' (kŏm-mĕns'), *v. i* [*imp & p. p.* COMMENCED (-mĕnst'); *p. pr. & vb n.* COMMENCING] [F. *commencer*, OF. *comencier*, fr. L. *com-* + *initiare* to begin See INITIATE] **1** To have a beginning or origin, to originate, to start; to begin

Here the anthem doth *commence* *Shak.*
His heaven *commences* ere the world be past *Goldsmith*

2. To begin to be, or to act as. [*Archaic*]

We *commence* judges ourselves *Coleridge*

3 To take a degree at a university. [*Eng*]

I question whether the formality of *commencing* was used in that age *Fuller.*

Com-mence', *v. t* To enter upon, to begin; to perform the first act of.

Many a wooer doth *commence* his suit *Shak.*

☞ It is the practice of good writers to use the verbal noun (instead of the infinitive with *to*) after *commence*, as, he *commenced studying*, not he *commenced to study*.

Com-mence'ment (kŏm-mĕns'ment), *n* [F *commencement*] **1.** The first existence of anything, act or fact of commencing; rise, origin, beginning; start.

The time of Henry VII nearly coincides with the *commencement* of what is termed "modern history" *Hallam*

2 The day when degrees are conferred by colleges and universities upon students and others

Com-mend' (kŏm-mĕnd'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* COMMENDED, *p pr. & vb n* COMMENDING] [L. *commendare, com-* + *mandare* to intrust to one's charge, enjoin, command. Cf. COMMAND, MANDATE] **1** To commit, intrust, or give in charge for care or preservation.

His eye *commends* the leading to his hand *Shak*
Father, into thy hands I *commend* my spirit *Luke* xxiii 46

2 To recommend as worthy of confidence or regard; to present as worthy of notice or favorable attention.

Among the objects of knowledge, two especially *commend* themselves to our contemplation. *Sir M Hale*
I *commend* unto you Phebe our sister *Rom* xvi 1

3 To mention with approbation, to praise, as, to *commend* a person or an act

Historians *commend* Alexander for weeping when he read the actions of Achilles *Dryden*

4 To mention by way of courtesy, implying remembrance and good will. [*Archaic*]

Commend me to my brother *Shak*

Com-mend', *n* **1.** Commendation, praise. [*Obs.*]

Speak in his just *commend* *Shak.*

2 *pl.* Compliments; greetings. [*Obs*]

Hearty *commends* and much endeared love to you. *Howell*

Com-mend'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a* (Formerly accented on the first syllable.) [L. *commendabilis*] Worthy of being commended or praised, laudable, praiseworthy.

Order and decent ceremonies in the church are not only comely but *commendable* *Bacon*

— Com-mend'a-ble-ness, *n.* **— Com-mend'a-bly**, *adv*

Com-men'dam (kŏm-mĕn'dăm), *n.* [LL. dare in *commendam* to give into trust] (*Eng. Eccl Law*) A vacant living or benefice commended to a cleric (usually a bishop) who enjoyed the revenue until a pastor was provided. A living so held was said to be held *in commendam* The practice was abolished by law in 1836

There was [formerly] some sense for *commendams* *Selden*

Partnership in commendam See under PARTNERSHIP.

Com-mend'a-ta-ry (kŏm-mĕnd'ă-tă-rĭ), *n* [Cf F. *commendataire*, LL *commendatarius*] One who holds a living *in commendam*

Com'men-da'tion (kŏm'mĕn-dā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *commendatio*] **1.** The act of commending, praise, favorable representation in words, recommendation

Need we . . epistles of *commendation*? 2 *Cor* iii 1.
By the *commendation* of the great officers *Bacon*

2 That which is the ground of approbation or praise.

Good nature is the most godlike *commendation* of a man *Dryden*

3 *pl.* A message of affection or respect; compliments; greeting. [*Obs*]

Hark you, Margaret;
No princely *commendations* to my king? *Shak*

Com-mend'a-tor (kŏm-mĕnd'ă-tẽr *or* kŏm'mĕn-dā'-tẽr), *n* [LL] One who holds a benefice in commendam, a commendatary *Chalmers*

Com-mend'a-to-ry (kŏm-mĕnd'ă-tŏ-rĭ), *a* [L *commendatorius*] **1.** Serving to commend, containing praise or commendation; commending, praising. "*Commendatory* verses." *Pope*

2 Holding a benefice *in commendam*; as, a *commendatory* bishop *Burke.*

Commendatory prayer (*Book of Common Prayer*), a prayer read over the dying "The *commendatory prayer* was said for him, and, as it ended, he [William III.] died." *Bp. Burnet.*

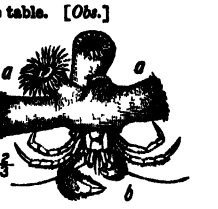
Com-mend'a-to-ry, *n.* A commendation; eulogy. [*R.*] "*Commendatories* to our affection." *Sharp.*

Com-mend'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who commends or praises.

Com-men'sal (kŏm-mĕn'sal), *n.* [LL. *commensalis*; L. *com-* + *mensa* table. cf. F. *commensal* Cf. MENSAL]

1. One who eats at the same table. [*Obs.*]

2. (*Zoöl.*) An animal, not truly parasitic, which lives in, with, or on, another, partaking usually of the same food. Both species may be benefited by the association.



Commensals; *a a* Polyps of *Epizoanthus Americanus*; *b* Hermit crab (*Eupagurus pubescens*).

Com-men'sal-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The act of eating together, table fellowship.

Com'men-sal'i-ty (kŏm'-mĕn-săl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* Fellowship at table; the act or practice of eating at the same table. [*Obs.*] "Promiscuous *commensality*." *Sir T. Browne.*

Com'men-sa'tion (-sā'shŭn), *n.* Commensality. [*Obs.*]

Daniel . declined pagan *commensation* *Sir T Browne.*

Com-men'su-ra-bil'i-ty (kŏm-mĕn'shu-ră-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *commensurabilité*.] The quality of being commensurable. *Sir T. Browne.*

Com-men'su-ra-ble (kŏm-mĕn'shu-ră-b'l), *a.* [L. *commensurabilis*, pref. *com-* + *mensurable*. See COMMENSURATE, and cf. COMMEASURABLE] Having a common measure; capable of being exactly measured by the same number, quantity, or measure. **— Com-men'su-ra-ble-ness**, *n.*

Commensurable numbers *or* **quantities** (*Math*), those that can be exactly expressed by some common unit; thus a foot and a yard are *commensurable*, since both can be expressed in terms of an inch, one being 12 inches, the other 36 inches. **— Numbers,** *or* **Quantities, commensurable in power**, those whose squares are commensurable.

Com-men'su-ra-bly (kŏm-mĕn'shu-ră-blĭ), *adv.* In a commensurable manner; so as to be commensurable.

Com-men'su-rate (kŏm-mĕn'shu-rāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* COMMENSURATED, *p pr. & vb n.* COMMENSURATING.] [Pref *com-* + *mensurate*] **1** To reduce to a common measure. *Sir T. Browne.*

2. To proportionate, to adjust. *T Puller.*

Com-men'su-rate (-rāt), *a.* **1.** Having a common measure; commensurable, reducible to a common measure, as, *commensurate* quantities.

2. Equal in measure or extent; proportionate.

Those who are persuaded that they shall continue forever, can not choose but aspire after a happiness *commensurate* to their duration *Tillotson*

Com-men'su-rate-ly, *adv.* **1.** In a commensurate manner, so as to be equal or proportionate, adequately.

2. With equal measure or extent *Goodwin.*

Com-men'su-rate-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being commensurate. *Foster.*

Com-men'su-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *commensuration*] The act of commensurating; the state of being commensurate.

All fitness lies in a particular *commensuration*, or proportion of one thing to another. *South*

Com'ment (kŏm'mĕnt, 277), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* COMMENTED, *p pr & vb n* COMMENTING] [F. *commenter*, L *commentari* to meditate upon, explain, v. intens. of *comminisci, commentus*, to reflect upon, invent, *com-* + the root of *meminisse* to remember, *mens* mind. See MIND] To make remarks, observations, or criticisms, especially, to write notes on the works of an author, with a view to illustrate his meaning, or to explain particular passages, to write annotations; — often followed by *on* or *upon*

A physician to *comment* on your malady. *Shak.*
Critics proceed to *comment* on him *Dryden*
I must translate and *comment* *Pope*

Com'ment, *v. t.* To comment on [*Archaic*] *Fuller.*

Com'ment, *n* [Cf. OF. *comment*] **1.** A remark, observation, or criticism, gossip; discourse; talk.

Their lavish *comment* when her name was named. *Tennyson*

2. A note or observation intended to explain, illustrate, or criticise the meaning of a writing, book, etc.; explanation; annotation; exposition.

All the volumes of philosophy,
With all their *comments* *Prior.*

Com'men-ta-ry (kŏm'mĕn-tă-rĭ), *n.*; *pl.* COMMENTARIES (-rĭz) [L *commentarius, commentarium*, note book, commentary cf. F. *commentaire* See COMMENT, *v. t.*] **1.** A series of comments or annotations, esp., a book of explanations or expositions on the whole or a part of the Scriptures or of some other work.

This letter . was published by him with a severe *commentary* *Hallam.*

2 A brief account of transactions or events written hastily, as if for a memorandum; — usually in the plural, as, Cæsar's *Commentaries* on the Gallic War.

Com'men-tate (-tāt), *v. t & i.* [L. *commentatus*, p. p. of *commentare* to meditate.] To write comments or notes upon, to make comments. [*R.*]

Commentate upon it, and return it enriched. *Lamb.*

Com'men-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* **1** The act or process of commenting or criticising; exposition. [*R.*]

The spirit of *commentation*. *Whewell.*

2. The result of the labors of a commentator.

Com'men-ta'tor (-tā'tẽr), *n.* [L. *commentator*: cf. F. *commentateur*.] One who writes a commentary or comments; an expositor; an annotator.

The *commentator's* professed object is to explain, to enforce, to illustrate doctrines claimed as true *Whewell.*

Com'men-ta-to'ri-al (kŏm'mĕn-tă-tŏ'rĭ-*al* *or* kŏm-mĕn'tă-tŏ'rĭ-*al*), *a.* Pertaining to the making of commentaries. *Whewell.*

Com'men-ta'tor-ship (kŏm'mĕn-tā'tẽr-shĭp), *n.* The office or occupation of a commentator.

Com'ment'er (kŏm'mĕnt'ẽr), *n.* One who makes or writes comments; a commentator; an annotator.

Com'men-ti'tious (kŏm'mĕn-tĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L. *commentitius.*] Fictitious or imaginary; unreal; as, a *commentitious* system of religion. [*Obs.*] *Warburton.*

Com'merce (kŏm'mẽrs), *n.* (Formerly accented on the second syllable.) [F. *commerce*, L. *commercium*, *com-* + *merx*, *mercis*, merchandise. See MERCHANT.]

1. The exchange or buying and selling of commodities; esp. the exchange of merchandise, on a large scale, between different places or communities, extended trade or traffic.

The public becomes powerful in proportion to the opulence and extensive *commerce* of private men. *Hume*

2. Social intercourse; the dealings of one person or class in society with another; familiarity.

Fifteen years of thought, observation, and *commerce* with the world had made him [Bunyan] wiser. *Macaulay.*

3. Sexual intercourse. *W. Montagu.*

4. A round game at cards, in which the cards are subject to exchange, barter, or trade. *Hoyle.*

Chamber of commerce. See under CHAMBER.

Syn. — Trade; traffic; dealings; intercourse; interchange; communion; communication.

Com-merce' (kŏm-mẽrs' *or* kŏm'mẽrs), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* COMMERCED (-mẽrst), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* COMMERCING.] [Cf. F. *commercer*, fr. LL. *commerciare.*] **1.** To carry on trade; to traffic. [*Obs.*]

Beware you *commerce* not with bankrupts *B Jonson*

2. To hold intercourse, to commune. *Milton.*

Commercing with himself. *Tennyson*

Musicians . . . taught the souls of the people in angelic harmonies to *commerce* with heaven *Prof Wilson.*

Com-mer'cial (kŏm-mẽr'shal), *a.* [Cf. F. *commercial.*] Of or pertaining to commerce, carrying on or occupied with commerce or trade, mercantile, as, *commercial* advantages, *commercial* relations. "Princely *commercial* houses." *Macaulay*

Commercial college, a school for giving instruction in commercial knowledge and business. — **Commercial law.** See under LAW. — **Commercial note paper**, a small size of writing paper, usually about 5 by 7½ or 8 inches. — **Commercial paper**, negotiable paper given in due course of business. It includes bills of exchange, promissory notes, bank checks, etc. — **Commercial traveler**, an agent of a wholesale house who travels from town to town to solicit orders.

Syn. — See MERCANTILE.

Com-mer'cial-ism (-Iz'm), *n* The commercial spirit or method. *C Kingsley.*

Com-mer'cial-ly, *adv.* In a commercial manner

Com'mi-grate (kŏm'mĭ-grāt), *v. i.* [L. *commigrare*, *commigratum.*] To migrate together [*R.*]

Com'mi-gra'tion (-grā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *commigratio.*] Migration together. [*R.*] *Woodward.*

Com'mi-na'tion (kŏm'mĭ-nā'shŭn), *n* [L. *commination*, from *comminari* to threaten, *com-* + *minari* to threaten: cf. F. *commination.*] **1.** A threat or threatening, a denunciation of punishment or vengeance.

With terrible *comminations* to all them that did resist *Fore.*

Those thunders of *commination.* *I Taylor*

2. An office in the liturgy of the Church of England, used on Ash Wednesday, containing a recital of God's anger and judgments against sinners.

Com min'a-to-ry (kŏm mĭn'ă-tŭ-rў), *a* [Cf F. *comminatoire.*] Threatening or denouncing punishment; as, *comminatory* terms. *B Jonson.*

Com-min'gle (kŏm-mĭn'g'l), *v. t & i.* [*imp. & p p* COMMINGLED (-g'ld), *p pr & vb n* COMMINGLING (-gl'ing).] To mingle together, to mix in one mass, or intimately, to blend *Bacon*

Com'mi-nute (kŏm'mĭ-nūt), *v. t* [*imp & p p.* COMMINUTED, *p. pr. & vb n* COMMINUTING.] [L. *comminutus*, p. p. of *comminuere* to comminute; *com-* + *minuere* to lessen. See MINUTE.] To reduce to minute particles, or to a fine powder, to pulverize, to triturate, to grind; as, to *comminute* chalk or bones, to *comminute* food with the teeth. *Pennant*

Comminuted fracture See under FRACTURE.

Com'mi-nu'tion (kŏm'mĭ-nū'shŭn), *n* **1** The act of reducing to a fine powder or to small particles, pulverization; the state of being comminuted *Bentley*

2. (*Surg.*) Fracture (of a bone) into a number of pieces. *Dunglison*

3. Gradual diminution by the removal of small particles at a time, a lessening; a wearing away

Natural and necessary *comminution* of our lives. *Johnson*

Com-mis'er-a-ble (kŏm-mĭz'ẽr-ă-b'l), *a.* Pitiable [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Com-mis'er-ate (kŏm-mĭz'ẽr-āt), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* COMMISERATED; *p. pr. & vb n* COMMISERATING.] [L. *commiseratus*, p p. of *commiserari* to commiserate, *com-* + *miserari* to pity. See MISERABLE.] To feel sorrow, pain, or regret for; to pity.

Then must we those, who groan beneath the weight
Of age, disease, or want, *commiserate.* *Denham.*

We should *commiserate* our mutual ignorance *Locke*

Syn. — To pity, compassionate, lament; condole

Com-mis'er-a'tion (kŏm-mĭz'ẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *commisération*, fr. L. *commiseratio* a part of an oration intended to excite compassion.] The act of commiserating; sorrow for the wants, afflictions, or distresses of another; pity; compassion.

And pluck *commiseration* of his state
From brassy bosoms and rough hearts of flint *Shak*

Syn. — See SYMPATHY.

Com-mis'er-a-tive (kŏm-mĭz'ẽr-ă-tĭv), *a.* Feeling or expressing commiseration. *Todd.*

Com-mis'er-a'tor (-ā'tẽr), *n* One who pities.

Com'mis-sa'ri-al (kŏm'mĭs-sā'rĭ-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to a commissary.

Com'mis-sa'ri-at (kŏm'mĭs-sā'rĭ-ăt, 277), *n* [F. *commissariat.*] (*Mil.*) (*a*) The organized system by which armies and military posts are supplied with food and daily necessaries. (*b*) The body of officers charged with such service.

Com'mis-sa-ry (kŏm'mĭs-să-rў), *n.*; *pl* COMMISSARIES (-rĭz). [LL. *commissarius*, fr. L. *commissus*, p p of *committere* to commit, intrust to. See COMMIT.] **1.** One to whom is committed some charge, duty, or office, by a superior power; a commissioner.

Great Destiny, the *Commissary* of God *Donne*

2. (*Eccl.*) An officer of the bishop, who exercises ecclesiastical jurisdiction in parts of the diocese at a distance from the residence of the bishop. *Ayliffe*

3. (*Mil.*) (*a*) An officer having charge of a special service, as, the *commissary* of musters. (*b*) An officer whose business is to provide food for a body of troops or a military post, — officially called *commissary of subsistence.* [*U. S.*]

Washington wrote to the President of Congress . . . urging the appointment of a commissary general, a quartermaster general, a *commissary* of musters, and a *commissary* of artillery *W Irving*

Commissary general, an officer in charge of some special department of army service; as · (*a*) The officer in charge of the commissariat and transport department, or of the ordnance store department. [*Eng.*] (*b*) The commissary general of subsistence [*U. S.*] - **Commissary general of subsistence** (*Mil. U S.*), the head of the subsistence department, who has charge of the purchase and issue of provisions for the army.

Com'mis-sa-ry-ship (kŏm'mĭs-să-rĭ-shĭp), *n* The office or employment of a commissary. *Ayliffe*

Com-mis'sion (kŏm-mĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [F, fr. L. *commissio.* See COMMIT.] **1.** The act of committing, doing, or performing; the act of perpetrating.

Every *commission* of sin introduces into the soul a certain degree of hardness. *South*

2. The act of intrusting, a charge; instructions as to how a trust shall be executed

3. The duty or employment intrusted to any person or persons; a trust; a charge.

4. A formal written warrant or authority, granting certain powers or privileges and authorizing or commanding the performance of certain duties

Let him see our *commission* *Shak*

5 A certificate conferring military or naval rank and authority, as, a colonel's *commission*

6. A company of persons joined in the performance of some duty or the execution of some trust, as, the interstate commerce *commission.*

A *commission* was at once appointed to examine into the matter. *Prescott*

7. (*Com.*) (*a*) The acting under authority of, or on account of, another. (*b*) The thing to be done as agent for another; as, I have three *commissions* for the city (*c*) The brokerage or allowance made to a factor or agent for transacting business for another, as, a *commission* of ten per cent on sales. See DEL CREDERE

Commission of array. (*Eng. Hist.*) See under ARRAY — **Commission of bankruptcy**, a commission appointing and empowering certain persons to examine into the facts relative to an alleged bankruptcy, and to secure the bankrupt's lands and effects for the creditors — **Commission of lunacy**, a commission authorizing an inquiry whether a person is a lunatic or not — **Commission merchant**, one who buys or sells goods on commission, as the agent of others, receiving a rate per cent as his compensation. — **Commission, or Commissioned, officer** (*Mil.*), one who has a commission, in distinction from a non commissioned or warrant officer — **Commission of the peace**, a commission under the great seal, constituting one or more persons justices of the peace [*Eng.*] — **To put a vessel into commission** (*Naut.*), to equip and man a government vessel, and send it out on service after it has been laid up, esp, the formal act of taking command of a vessel for service, hoisting the flag, reading the orders, etc — **To put a vessel out of commission** (*Naut.*), to detach the officers and crew and retire it from active service, temporarily or permanently — **To put the great seal, or the Treasury, into commission**, to place it in the hands of a commissioner or commissioners during the abeyance of the ordinary administration, as between the going out of one lord keeper and the accession of another [*Eng.*] - **The United States Christian Commission**, an organization among the people of the North, during the Civil War, which afforded material comforts to the Union soldiers, and performed services of a religious character in the field and in hospitals - **The United States Sanitary Commission**, an organization formed by the people of the North to cooperate with and supplement the medical department of the Union armies during the Civil War

Syn. Charge, warrant, authority, mandate, office, trust, employment

Com-mis'sion (kŏm-mĭsh'ŭn), *v t* [*imp & p p* COMMISSIONED (-ŭnd), *p pr. & vb n* COMMISSIONING.] **1** To give a commission to, to furnish with a commission, to empower or authorize; as, to *commission* persons to perform certain acts, to *commission* an officer

2. To send out with a charge or commission.

A chosen band
He first *commissions* to the Latian land *Dryden*

Syn. — To appoint, depute, authorize, empower, delegate, constitute, ordain.

Com-mis'sion-al (-ŭn-al), } *a* Of, pertaining to, or
Com-mis'sion-a-ry (-ă-rў), } conferring, a commission, conferred by a commission or warrant. [*R.*]

Delegate or *commissionary* authority *Bp. Hall*

Com-mis'sion-ate (-āt), *v t* To commission [*Obs.*]

Com-mis'sion-er (kŏm-mĭsh'ŭn-ẽr), *n* **1** A person who has a commission or warrant to perform some office, or execute some business, for the government, corporation, or person employing him, as, a *commissioner* to take affidavits or to adjust claims.

To another address which requested that a commission might be sent to examine into the state of things in Ireland, William returned a gracious answer, and desired the Commons to name the *commissioners* *Macaulay*

2. An officer having charge of some department or bureau of the public service.

Herbert was first *commissioner* of the Admiralty. *Macaulay.*

The *commissioner* of patents, the *commissioner* of the land office, the *commissioner* of Indian affairs, are subordinates of the secretary of the interior. *Bartlett*

Commissioner of deeds, an officer having authority to take affidavits, depositions, acknowledgment of deeds, etc., for use in the State by which he is appointed. [*U. S.*] —**County commissioners**, certain administrative officers in some of the States, invested by local laws with various powers in reference to the roads, courthouses, financial matters, etc, of the county. [*U. S.*]

‖ **Com-mis'sion-naire'** (kŏm-mĭsh'ŭn-ẽr', F. kô-mē'syô-nãr'), *n.* [F., fr. L. *commissio.*] **1.** An agent or factor, a commission merchant.

2. One of a class of attendants, in some European cities, who perform miscellaneous services for travelers.

Com-mis'sion-ship (kŏm-mĭsh'ŭn-shĭp), *n* The office of commissioner. *Sir W Scott.*

Com-mis'sive (kŏm-mĭs'ĭv), *a* Relating to commission, of the nature of, or involving, commission. [*R.*]

Com-mis'su-ral (kŏm-mĭsh'ū-ral *or* kŏm'mĭ-shŭ'ral), *a* Of or pertaining to a commissure

Com'mis-sure (kŏm'mĭ-shŭr *or* kŏm-mĭsh'ŭr, 134-6), *n.* [L. *commissura* a joining together cf. F. *commissure* See COMMIT.] **1.** A joint, seam, or closure, the place where two bodies, or parts of a body, meet and unite, an interstice, cleft, or juncture

2 (*Anat. & Zool.*) (*a*) The point of union between two parts, as the angles of the lips or eyelids, the mandibles of a bird, etc. (*b*) A collection of fibers connecting parts of the brain or spinal marrow, a chiasma.

3 (*Bot.*) The line of junction or cohering face of two carpels, as in the parsnip, caraway, etc

Com-mit' (kŏm-mĭt'), *v t* [*imp. & p p* COMMITTED; *p pr & vb n* COMMITTING.] [L. *committere*, *commissum*, to connect, commit, *com-* + *mittere* to send. See MISSION.] **1.** To give in trust, to put into charge or keeping, to intrust, to consign, — used with *to*, *unto.*

Commit thy way unto the Lord *Ps* xxxvii 5.

Bid him farewell, *commit* him to the grave *Shak.*

2. To put in charge of a jailor, to imprison.

These two were *committed* *Clarendon.*

3 To do; to perpetrate, as a crime, sin, or fault.

Thou shalt not *commit* adultery *Ex* xx 14

4 To join for a contest, to match, — followed by *with* [*R.*] *Dr. H More.*

5 To pledge or bind, to compromise, expose, or endanger by some decisive act or preliminary step, — often used reflexively, as, to *commit* one's self to a certain course.

You might have satisfied every duty of political friendship, without *committing* the honor of your sovereign *Junius*

Any sudden assent to the proposal might possibly be considered as *committing* the faith of the United States *Marshall*

6. To confound. [*An obsolete Latinism*]

Committing short and long [quantities] *Milton*

To commit a bill (*Legislation*), to refer or intrust it to a committee or others, to be considered and reported — **To commit to memory**, *or* **To commit**, to learn by heart, to memorize.

Syn. — To COMMIT, INTRUST, CONSIGN These words have in common the idea of transferring from one's self to the care and custody of another *Commit* is the widest term, and may express only the general idea of delivering into the charge of another, as, to *commit* a lawsuit to the care of an attorney, or it may have the special sense of intrusting with or without limitations, as to a superior power, or to a careful servant, or of consigning, as to writing or paper, to the flames, or to prison *To intrust* denotes the act of committing in the exercise of confidence or trust, as, to *intrust* a friend with the care of a child, or with a secret *To consign* is a more formal act, and regards the thing transferred as placed chiefly or wholly out of one's immediate control, as, to *consign* a pupil to the charge of his instructor, to *consign* goods to an agent for sale, to *consign* a work to the press.

Com-mit', *v. i.* To sin, esp., to be incontinent. [*Obs.*]

Commit not with man's sworn spouse *Shak*

Com-mit'ment (kŏm-mĭt'ment), *n* **1** The act of committing, or putting in charge, keeping, or trust, consignment; esp., the act of committing to prison.

They were glad to compound for his bare *commitment* to the Tower, whence he was within few days enlarged *Clarendon*

2. A warrant or order for the imprisonment of a person, — more frequently termed a *mittimus*

3. The act of referring or intrusting to a committee for consideration and report, as, the *commitment* of a petition or a bill.

4 A doing, or perpetration, in a bad sense, as of a crime or blunder, commission.

5 The act of pledging or engaging; the act of exposing, endangering, or compromising, also, the state of being pledged or engaged. *Hamilton*

Com-mit'ta-ble (kŏm-mĭt'tă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being committed.

Com-mit'tal (kŏm-mĭt'tal), *n* The act of committing, or the state of being committed, commitment

Com-mit'tee (kŏm-mĭt'tē), *n* [Cf OF *comité* company, and LL *comitatus* jurisdiction or territory of a count, county, assize, army The word was apparently influenced by the verb *commit*, but not directly formed from it. Cf COUNTY.] One or more persons elected or appointed, to whom any matter or business is referred, either by a legislative body, or by a court, or by any collective body of men acting together

Committee of the whole [house], a committee, embracing all the members present, into which a legislative or deliberative body sometimes resolves itself, for the purpose of considering a particular measure under the operation of different rules from those governing the general legislative proceedings. The *committee of the whole* has its own chairman, and reports its action in the form of recommendations. — **Standing committee** See under STANDING.

Com-mit-tee' (kŏm-mĭt-tē'), *n.* [From COMMIT, *v. t.*] (*Law*) One to whom the charge of the person or estate of another, as of a lunatic, is committed by suitable authority; a guardian.

Com-mit'tee-man (kŏm-mĭt'tē-măn), *n.* A member of a committee.

Com-mit'ter (kŏm-mĭt'tẽr), *n.* 1. One who commits; one who does or perpetrates. *South*

2. A fornicator. [*Obs.*] *T. Decker.*

Com-mit'ti-ble (-tĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being committed; liable to be committed. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Com-mix' (kŏm-mĭks'), *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* COMMIXED (-mĭkst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COMMIXING.] [Pref. *com-* + *mix*: cf. L. *commixtus*, p. p. of *commiscere*. See MIX.] To mix or mingle together; to blend.

The *commixed* impressions of all the colors do stir up and beget a sensation of white. *Sir I. Newton.*

To *commix*
With winds that sailors rail at. *Shak.*

Com-mix'tion (kŏm-mĭk'shŭn), *n.* [See COMMIX.] Commixture. *Shak.*

Com-mix'tion (kŏm-mĭks'chŭn; 106), *n.* [L. *commixtio.*] Commixture; mingling. [*R.*]

An exact *commixtion* of the ingredients. *Boyle*

Com-mix'ture (kŏm-mĭks'tŭr, 135), *n.* [L. *commixtura.*] 1. The act or process of mixing, the state of being mingled; the blending of ingredients in one mass or compound.

In the *commixture* of anything that is more oily or sweet, such bodies are least apt to putrefy *Bacon*

2. The mass formed by mingling different things, a compound; a mixture. *Bacon.*

Com'mo-date (kŏm'mō-dāt), *n.* [L. *commodatum* thing lent, loan.] (*Scots Law*) A gratuitous loan.

Com-mode' (kŏm-mōd'), *n.* [F. *commode*, fr. *commode* convenient, L. *commodus*; *com-* + *modus* measure, mode. See MODE.] 1. A kind of headdress formerly worn by ladies, raising the hair and fore part of the cap to a great height

Or under high *commodes*, with looks erect. *Granville*

2. A piece of furniture, so named according to temporary fashion, as (*a*) A chest of drawers or a bureau (*b*) A night stand with a compartment for holding a chamber vessel (*c*) A kind of close stool. (*d*) A movable sink or stand for a wash bowl, with closet.

Com-mo'di-ous (kŏm-mō'dĭ-ŭs), *a.* [LL. *commodiosus*, fr. L. *commodum* convenience, fr *commodus* See COMMODE.] Adapted to its use or purpose, or to wants and necessities, serviceable, spacious and convenient, roomy and comfortable, as, a *commodious* house. "A *commodious* drab." *Shak.* "*Commodious* gold." *Pope.*

The haven was not *commodious* to winter in *Acts* xxvii 12

Syn. — Convenient, suitable; fit, proper, advantageous, serviceable, useful, spacious; comfortable.

Com-mo'di-ous-ly, *adv* In a commodious manner.

To pass *commodiously* this life *Milton*

Com-mo'di-ous-ness, *n.* State of being commodious, suitableness for its purpose, convenience, roominess.

Of cities, the greatness and riches increase according to the *commodiousness* of their situation *Sir W. Temple*

The *commodiousness* of the harbor *Johnson*

Com-mod'i-ty (kŏm-mŏd'ĭ-tў), *n*; *pl.* COMMODITIES (-tĭz). [F *commodité*, convenience, fr L. *commoditas* See COMMODE.] 1 Convenience, accommodation, profit, benefit, advantage; interest, commodiousness. [*Obs.*]

Drawn by the *commodity* of a footpath *B. Jonson*

Men may seek their own *commodity*, yet if this were done with injury to others, it was not to be suffered. *Hooker*

2. That which affords convenience, advantage, or profit, especially in commerce, including everything movable that is bought and sold (except animals), — goods, wares, merchandise, produce of land and manufactures, etc

3. A parcel or quantity of goods [*Obs.*]

A *commodity* of brown paper and old ginger. *Shak*

Com'mo-dore' (kŏm'mŏ-dōr'), *n.* [Prob. a corruption of *commander*, or Sp *comendador* a knight of a military order who holds a commandery, also a superior of a monastery, fr. LL *commendare* to command. Cf. COMMEND, COMMANDER.] 1 (*U. S. Navy*) An officer who ranks next above a captain, sometimes, by courtesy, the senior captain of a squadron The rank of commodore corresponds with that of brigadier general in the army.

2 (*British Navy*) A captain commanding a squadron, or a division of a fleet, or having the temporary rank of rear admiral.

3. A title given by courtesy to the senior captain of a line of merchant vessels, and also to the chief officer of a yachting or rowing club.

4. A familiar name for the flagship, or for the principal vessel of a squadron or fleet

Com'mon (kŏm'mŭn), *a.* [*Compar* COMMONER (-ẽr), *superl.* COMMONEST.] [OE. *commun*, *comun*, OF *comun*, F. *commun*, fr. L. *communis*, *com-* + *munis* ready to be of service; cf. Skr. *mi* to make fast, set up, build, Goth. *gamains* common, G. *gemein*, and E. *mean* low, common. Cf. IMMUNITY, COMMUNE, *n.* & *v.*] 1 Belonging or relating equally, or similarly, to more than one, as, you and I have a *common* interest in the property.

Though life and sense be *common* to men and brutes *Sir M. Hale*

2 Belonging to or shared by, affecting or serving, all the members of a class, considered together, general, public, as, properties *common* to all plants; the *common* schools, the Book of *Common* Prayer.

Such actions as the *common* good requireth *Hooker*

The *common* enemy of man. *Shak*

3. Often met with; usual, frequent, customary.

Grief more than *common* grief *Shak*

4. Not distinguished or exceptional; inconspicuous; ordinary; plebeian; — often in a depreciatory sense.

The honest, heart-felt enjoyment of *common* life. *W. Irving.*

This fact was infamous
And ill beseeming any *common* man,
Much more a knight, a captain and a leader. *Shak.*

Above the vulgar flight of *common* souls. *A. Murphy.*

5. Profane, polluted. [*Obs.*]

What God hath cleansed, that call not thou *common*. *Acts* x. 15

6. Given to habits of lewdness; prostitute.

A dame who herself was *common*. *L'Estrange.*

Common bar. (*Law*) Same as *Blank bar*, under BLANK. — **Common barrator** (*Law*), one who makes a business of instigating litigation. — **Common Bench,** a name sometimes given to the English Court of Common Pleas. — **Common brawler** (*Law*), one addicted to public brawling and quarreling. See BRAWLER. — **Common carrier** (*Law*), one who undertakes the office of carrying (goods or persons) for hire. Such a carrier is bound to carry in all cases when he has accommodation, and when his fixed price is tendered, and he is liable for all losses and injuries to the goods, except those which happen in consequence of the act of God, or of the enemies of the country, or of the owner of the property himself. — **Common chord** (*Mus.*), a chord consisting of the fundamental tone, with its third and fifth. — **Common council,** the representative (legislative) body, or the lower branch of the representative body, of a city or other municipal corporation. — **Common crier,** the crier of a town or city. — **Common divisor** (*Math.*), a number or quantity that divides two or more numbers or quantities without a remainder, a common measure. — **Common gender** (*Gram.*), the gender comprising words that may be of either the masculine or the feminine gender. — **Common law,** a system of jurisprudence developing under the guidance of the courts so as to apply a consistent and reasonable rule to each litigated case. It may be superseded by statute, but unless superseded it controls. *Wharton.* It is by others defined as the unwritten law (especially of England), the law that receives its binding force from immemorial usage and universal reception, as ascertained and expressed in the judgments of the courts. This term is often used in contradistinction from *statute law.* Many use it to designate a law *common* to the whole country. It is also used to designate the whole body of English (or other) law, as distinguished from its subdivisions, local, civil, admiralty, equity, etc. See LAW. — **Common lawyer,** one versed in common law — **Common lewdness** (*Law*), the habitual performance of lewd acts in public — **Common multiple.** (*Arith.*) See under MULTIPLE. — **Common noun** (*Gram.*), the name of any one of a class of objects, as distinguished from a *proper noun* (the name of a particular person or thing). — **Common nuisance** (*Law*), that which is deleterious to the health or comfort or sense of decency of the community at large — **Common pleas,** one of the three superior courts of common law at Westminster, presided over by a chief justice and four puisne judges. Its jurisdiction is confined to civil matters. Courts bearing this title exist in several of the United States, having, however, in some cases, both civil and criminal jurisdiction extending over the whole State in other States the jurisdiction of the common pleas is limited to a county, and it is sometimes called a *county court.* Its powers are generally defined by statute — **Common prayer,** the liturgy of the Church of England, or of the Protestant Episcopal church of the United States, which all its clergy are enjoined to use. It is contained in the Book of Common Prayer. — **Common school,** a school maintained at the public expense, and open to all. — **Common scold** (*Law*), a woman addicted to scolding indiscriminately, in public. — **Common seal,** a seal adopted and used by a corporation — **Common sense.** (*a*) A supposed sense which was held to be the common bond of all the others. [*Obs.*] *Trench.* (*b*) Sound judgment. See under SENSE. — **Common time** (*Mus.*), that variety of time in which the measure consists of two or of four equal portions. — **In common,** equally with another, or with others, owned, shared, or used, in community with others, affecting or affected equally — **Out of the common,** uncommon, extraordinary — **Tenant in common,** one holding real or personal property in common with others, having distinct but undivided interests See *Joint tenant*, under JOINT. **To make common cause with,** to join or ally one's self with.

Syn. — General, public, popular, national, universal, frequent, ordinary, customary, usual; familiar, habitual, vulgar; mean, trite, stale, threadbare; commonplace. See MUTUAL, ORDINARY, GENERAL.

Com'mon (kŏm'mŭn), *n.* 1 The people; the community. [*Obs.*] "The weal o' the *common*" *Shak.*

2. An inclosed or uninclosed tract of ground for pleasure, for pasturage, etc, the use of which belongs to the public, or to a number of persons.

3 (*Law*) The right of taking a profit in the land of another, in common either with the owner or with other persons; — so called from the community of interest which arises between the claimant of the right and the owner of the soil, or between the claimants and other commoners entitled to the same right.

Common appendant, a right belonging to the owners or occupiers of arable land to put commonable beasts upon the waste land in the manor where they dwell — **Common appurtenant,** a similar right applying to lands in other manors, or extending to other beasts, besides those which are generally commonable, as hogs. — **Common because of vicinage** or **neighborhood,** the right of the inhabitants of each of two townships, lying contiguous to each other, which have usually intercommoned with one another, to let their beasts stray into the other's fields. — **Common in gross** or **at large,** a common annexed to a man's person, being granted to him and his heirs by deed, or it may be claimed by prescriptive right, as by a parson of a church or other corporation sole. *Blackstone.* — **Common of estovers,** the right of taking wood from another's estate. — **Common of pasture,** the right of feeding beasts on the land of another *Burrill.* — **Common of piscary,** the right of fishing in waters belonging to another. — **Common of turbary,** the right of digging turf upon the ground of another.

Com'mon, *v. t.* 1 To converse together; to discourse, to confer [*Obs.*]

Embassadors were sent upon both parts, and divers means of entreaty were *commoned* of *Grafton*

2. To participate [*Obs.*] *Sir T. More.*

3. To have a joint right with others in common ground. *Johnson.*

4. To board together; to eat at a table in common.

Com'mon-a-ble (kŏm'mŭn-ā-b'l), *a.* 1. Held in common. "Forests . . . and other *commonable* places." *Bacon.*

2. Allowed to pasture on public commons.

Commonable beasts are either beasts of the plow, or such as manure the ground. *Blackstone.*

Com'mon-age (-ĭj), *n.* [Cf. OF. *communage.*] The right of pasturing on a common; the right of using any thing in common with others.

The claim of *commonage* . . . in most of the forests. *Burke.*

Com'mon-al-ty (kŏm'mŭn-ăl-tў), *n.*; *pl.* COMMONALTIES (-tĭz). [OF. *communalté*, F. *communauté*, fr. *communal.* See COMMUNAL.] 1. The common people; those classes and conditions of people who are below the rank of nobility; the commons.

The *commonalty*, like the nobility, are divided into several degrees. *Blackstone.*

The ancient fare of our kings differed from that of the *commonalty* in plenteousness only. *Landor.*

2. The majority or bulk of mankind. [*Obs.*] *Hooker.*

Com'mon-er (kŏm'mŭn-ẽr), *n.* 1. One of the common people, one having no rank of nobility.

All below them [the peers] even their children, were *commoners*, and in the eye of the law equal to each other. *Hallam.*

2. A member of the House of Commons.

3. One who has a joint right in common ground.

Much good land might be gained from forests . and from other commonable places, so as always there be a due care taken that the poor *commoners* have no injury. *Bacon.*

4. One sharing with another in anything. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

5 A student in the university of Oxford, Eng., who is not dependent on any foundation for support, but pays all university charges, — at Cambridge called a *pensioner.*

6 A prostitute. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Com'mon-ish, *a.* Somewhat common; commonplace; vulgar

Com'mo-ni'tion (kŏm'mŏ-nĭsh'ŭn), *n* [L. *commonitio* See MONITION.] Advice; warning; instruction. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Com-mon'i-tive (kŏm-mŏn'ĭ-tĭv), *a.* Monitory. [*Obs.*]

Only commemorative and *commonitive* *By Hall.*

Com-mon'i-to-ry (-ĭ-tŏ-rў), *a.* [L. *commonitorius.*] Calling to mind; giving admonition. [*Obs.*] *Foxe.*

Com'mon-ly (kŏm'mŭn-lў), *adv.* 1. Usually; generally; ordinarily, frequently, for the most part, as, confirmed habits *commonly* continue through life.

2 In common, familiarly. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Com'mon-ness, *n.* 1 State or quality of being common or usual; as, the *commonness* of sunlight.

2 Triteness; meanness.

Com'mon-place' (-plās'), *a.* Common; ordinary; trite; as, a *commonplace* person, or observation.

Com'mon-place', *n* 1. An idea or expression wanting originality or interest; a trite or customary remark; a platitude.

2 A memorandum; something to be frequently consulted or referred to.

Whatever, in my reading, occurs concerning this our fellow creature, I do never fail to set it down by way of *commonplace* *Swift.*

Commonplace book, a book in which records are made of things to be remembered.

Com'mon-place', *v. t* To enter in a commonplace book, or to reduce to general heads. *Felton.*

Com'mon-place', *v. i* To utter commonplaces; to indulge in platitudes. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Com'mon-place'ness, *n.* The quality of being commonplace, commonness

Com'mons (kŏm'mŭnz), *n pl.* 1. The mass of the people, as distinguished from the titled classes or nobility, the commonalty, the common people [*Eng.*]

'Tis like the *commons*, rude unpolished hinds,
Could send such message to their sovereign *Shak.*

The word *commons* in its present ordinary signification comprises all the people who are under the rank of peers *Blackstone*

2 The House of Commons, or lower house of the British Parliament, consisting of representatives elected by the qualified voters of counties, boroughs, and universities.

It is agreed that the *Commons* were no part of the great council till some ages after the Conquest *Hume.*

3. Provisions, food, fare, — as that provided at a common table in colleges and universities.

Their *commons*, though but coarse, were nothing scant. *Dryden.*

4. A club or association for boarding at a common table, as in a college, the members sharing the expenses equally; as, to board in *commons.*

5. A common; public pasture ground.

To shake his ears, and graze in *commons* *Shak.*

Doctors' Commons, a place near St. Paul's Churchyard in London where the doctors of civil law used to common together, and where were the ecclesiastical and admiralty courts and offices having jurisdiction of marriage licenses, divorces, registration of wills, etc **To be on short commons,** to have a small allowance of food. [*Colloq.*]

Com'mon sense' (kŏm'mŭn sĕns') See *Common sense*, under SENSE

Com'mon-ty (kŏm'mŭn-tў), *n.* (*Scots Law*) A common; a piece of land in which two or more persons have a common right *Bell.*

Com'mon-weal' (-wēl'), *n.* [*Common* + *weal.*] Commonwealth.

Such a prince,
So kind a father of the *commonweal* *Shak.*

Com'mon-wealth' (kŏm'mŭn-wĕlth'; 277), *n.* [*Common* + *wealth* well-being.] 1. A state; a body politic consisting of a certain number of men, united, by compact or tacit agreement, under one form of government and system of laws.

The trappings of a monarchy would set up an ordinary *commonwealth.* *Milton.*

☞ This term is applied to governments which are considered as free or popular, but rarely, or improperly, to an absolute government. The word signifies, strictly, *the common well-being or happiness*; and hence, a form of government in which the general welfare is regarded rather than the welfare of any class.

2. The whole body of people in a state; the public.

3. (*Eng. Hist.*) Specifically, the form of government established on the death of Charles I., in 1649, which existed under Oliver Cromwell and his son Richard, ending with the abdication of the latter in 1659.

Syn. — State; realm; republic.

Com'mo-rance (kŏm'mŏ-rans), *n.* See COMMORANCY.

Com'mo-ran-cy (-ran-sy), *n.* **1.** (*Law*) A dwelling or ordinary residence in a place; habitation.

Commorancy consists in usually lying there *Blackstone*

2. (*Am. Law*) Residence temporarily, or for a short time.

Com'mo-rant (-rant), *a.* [L. *commorans*, p. pr. of *commorari* to abide; *com-* + *morari* to delay.] **1.** (*Law*) Ordinarily residing; inhabiting.

All freeholders within the precinct . . . and all persons *commorant* therein. *Blackstone*

2. (*Am. Law*) Inhabiting or occupying temporarily

Com'mo-rant, *n.* A resident. *Bp Hacket*

Com'mo-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n* [L. *commoratio*] The act of staying or residing in a place [*Obs*] *Bp. Hall*

Com-mo'ri-ent (kŏm-mō'rĭ-ent), *a.* [L. *commoriens*, p. pr. of *commoriri.*] Dying together or at the same time. [*R*] *Sir G Buck*

Com-morse' (kŏm-môrs'), *n.* [L. *commorsus*, p. p. of *commordere* to bite sharply.] Remorse [*Obs.*] "With sad *commorse.*" *Daniel.*

Com-mote' (kŏm-mōt'), *v. t.* [See COMMOVE.] To commove; to disturb; to stir up. [*R.*]

Society being more or less *commoted* and made uncomfortable *Hawthorne*

Com-mo'tion (kŏm-mō'shŭn), *n* [L *commotio*: cf. F. *commotion.* See MOTION.] **1.** Disturbed or violent motion, agitation.

[What] *commotion* in the winds! *Shak.*

2. A popular tumult; public disturbance; riot.

When ye shall hear of wars and *commotions* *Luke* xxi 9

3. Agitation, perturbation, or disorder, of mind; heat, excitement. "He could not debate anything without some *commotion.*" *Clarendon.*

Syn. — Excitement; agitation, perturbation, disturbance, tumult, disorder, violence.

Com-move' (kŏm-mōōv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COMMOVED (-mōōvd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COMMOVING] [L. *commovere, commotum*; *com-* + *movere* to move] **1.** To urge; to persuade; to incite. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

2. To put in motion; to disturb; to unsettle. [*R.*]

Straight the sands,
Commoved around, in gathering eddies play. *Thomson*

Com'mu-nal (kŏm'mū-nal *or* kŏm-mū'nal), *a.* [Cf. F. *communal*] Pertaining to a commune.

Com'mu-nal-ism (-Ĭz'm), *n.* A French theory of government which holds that each commune should be a kind of independent state, and the national government a confederation of such states, having only limited powers. It is advocated by advanced French republicans, but it should not be confounded with communism.

Com'mu-nal-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *communaliste.*] An advocate of communalism.

Com'mu-nal-is'tic (-Ĭs'tĭk), *a.* Pertaining to communalism.

Com-mune' (kŏm-mūn'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* COMMUNED (-mūnd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COMMUNING.] [OF. *communier*, fr. L. *communicare* to communicate, fr *communis* common See COMMON, and cf COMMUNICATE] **1.** To converse together with sympathy and confidence, to interchange sentiments or feelings, to take counsel

I would *commune* with you of such things
That want no ear but yours *Shak.*

2. To receive the communion; to partake of the eucharist or Lord's supper.

To *commune* under both kinds. *Bp Burnet*

To commune with one's self *or* **one's own heart,** to think, to reflect, to meditate.

Com'mune (kŏm'mūn), *n* Communion, sympathetic intercourse or conversation between friends.

For days of happy *commune* dead *Tennyson*

Com'mune (kŏm'mūn), *n.* [F, fr *commun.* See COMMON.] **1.** The commonalty, the common people [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

In this struggle — to use the technical words of the time — of the "*commune*," the general mass of the inhabitants, against the "prudhommes" or "wiser" few *J R Green*

2. A small territorial district in France under the government of a mayor and municipal council, also, the inhabitants, or the government, of such a district See ARRONDISSEMENT.

3. Absolute municipal self-government

The Commune of Paris, *or* **The Commune** (*a*) The government established in Paris (1792-94) by a usurpation of supreme power on the part of representatives chosen by the communes; the period of its continuance is known as the "Reign of Terror." (*b*) The revolutionary government, modeled on the commune of 1792, which the communists, so called, attempted to establish in 1871.

Com-mu'ni-ca-bil'i-ty (kŏm-mū'nĭ-kà-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n* [Cf. F. *communicabilité.*] The quality of being communicable; capability of being imparted.

Com-mu'ni-ca-ble (-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *communicable*, LL. *communicabilis.*] **1.** Capable of being communicated, or imparted; as, a *communicable* disease, *communicable* knowledge.

2. Communicative; free-speaking. [*Obs*] *B Jonson.*

—Com-mu'ni-ca-ble-ness, *n.*—**Com-mu'ni-ca-bly,** *adv.*

Com-mu'ni-cant (kŏm-mū'nĭ-kant), *n.* [L. *communicans*, p. pr.] **1.** One who partakes of, or is entitled to partake of, the sacrament of the Lord's supper; a church member.

A never-failing monthly *communicant.* *Atterbury.*

2. One who communicates. *Fore.*

Com-mu'ni-cant (kŏm-mū'nĭ-kant), *a.* Communicating. [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

Com-mu'ni-cate (-kāt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* COMMUNICATED; *p. pr. & vb n* COMMUNICATING.] [L. *communicatus*, p. p. of *communicare* to communicate, fr. *communis* common. See COMMUNE, *v. t.*] **1.** To share in common; to participate in. [*Obs.*]

To thousands that *communicate* our loss *B. Jonson.*

2. To impart; to bestow; to convey; as, to *communicate* a disease or a sensation; to *communicate* motion by means of a crank.

Where God is worshiped, there he *communicates* his blessings and holy influences. *Jer. Taylor*

3. To make known; to recount; to give; to impart, as, to *communicate* information to any one.

4. To administer the communion to. [*R.*]

She [the church] . . . may *communicate* him. *Jer. Taylor*

☞ This verb was formerly followed by *with* before the person receiving, but now usually takes *to* after it.

He *communicated* those thoughts only with the Lord Digby *Clarendon*

Syn. — To impart, bestow; confer; reveal; disclose, tell, announce, recount, make known To COMMUNICATE, IMPART, REVEAL. *Communicate* is the more general term, and denotes the allowing of others to partake or enjoy in common with ourselves. *Impart* is more specific. It is giving to others a part of what we had held as our own, or making them our partners; as, to *impart* our feelings, to *impart* of our property, etc. Hence there is something more intimate in *imparting* intelligence than in *communicating* it To *reveal* is to disclose something hidden or concealed; as, to *reveal* a secret.

Com-mu'ni-cate, *v. i* **1.** To share or participate; to possess or enjoy in common, to have sympathy.

Ye did *communicate* with my affliction *Philip.* iv 4

2. To give alms, sympathy, or aid.

To do good and to *communicate* forget not *Heb* xiii 16

3. To have intercourse or to be the means of intercourse, as, to *communicate* with another on business, to be connected, as, a *communicating* artery

Subjects suffered to *communicate* and to have intercourse of traffic *Hallam*

The whole body is nothing but a system of such canals, which all *communicate* with one another *Arbuthnot*

4. To partake of the Lord's supper, to commune.

The primitive Christians *communicated* every day *Jer. Taylor.*

Com-mu'ni-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n* [L. *communicatio*] **1.** The act or fact of communicating, as, *communication* of smallpox, *communication* of a secret

2. Intercourse by words, letters, or messages, interchange of thoughts or opinions, by conference or other means; conference; correspondence.

Argument . . . and friendly *communication* *Shak.*

3. Association; company.

Evil *communications* corrupt good manners 1 *Cor.* xv 33

4. Means of communicating; means of passing from place to place; a connecting passage, connection.

The Euxine Sea is conveniently situated for trade, by the *communication* it has both with Asia and Europe *Arbuthnot*

5. That which is communicated or imparted, intelligence, news, a verbal or written message

6 Participation in the Lord's supper *Bp Pearson*

7. (*Rhet*) A trope, by which a speaker assumes that his hearer is a partner in his sentiments, and says *we*, instead of *I* or *you.* *Beattie.*

Syn. — Correspondence; conference, intercourse

Com-mu'ni-ca-tive (kŏm-mū'nĭ-kā-tĭv), *a* [Cf F. *communicatif*, LL *communicativus*] Inclined to communicate, ready to impart to others.

Determine, for the future, to be less *communicative.* *Swift.*

Com-mu'ni-ca-tive-ness, *n.* The quality of being communicative. *Norris*

Com-mu'ni-ca'tor (-kā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who communicates. *Boyle*

Com-mu'ni-ca-to-ry (-kà-tō-rў), *a* [LL. *communicatorius.*] Imparting knowledge or information.

Canonical and *communicatory* letters *Barrow*

Com-mun'ion (kŏm-mūn'yŭn), *n.* [L *communio*, cf F *communion.* See COMMON] **1** The act of sharing; community; participation "This *communion* of goods." *Blackstone*

2. Intercourse between two or more persons, esp, intimate association and intercourse implying sympathy and confidence, interchange of thoughts, purposes, etc., agreement; fellowship, as, the *communion* of saints.

We are naturally induced to seek *communion* and fellowship with others *Hooker*

What *communion* hath light with darkness? 2 *Cor* vi 14

Bare *communion* with a good church can never alone make a good man *South*

3. A body of Christians having one common faith and discipline; as, the Presbyterian *communion.*

4 The sacrament of the eucharist; the celebration of the Lord's supper; the act of partaking of the sacrament, as, to go to *communion;* to partake of the *communion.*

Close communion. See under CLOSE, *a.* — **Communion elements,** the bread and wine used in the celebration of the Lord's supper — **Communion service,** the celebration of the Lord's supper, or the office or service therefor. — **Communion table,** the table upon which the elements are placed at the celebration of the Lord's supper. — **Communion in both kinds,** participation in both the bread and wine by all communicants — **Communion in one kind,** participation in but one element, as in the Roman Catholic Church, where the laity partake of the bread only.

Syn. — Share, participation, fellowship, converse; intercourse; unity; concord; agreement.

Com'mu-nism (kŏm'mū-nĭz'm), *n.* [F. *communisme*, fr. *commun* common.] A scheme of equalizing the social conditions of life; specifically, a scheme which contemplates the abolition of inequalities in the possession of property, as by distributing all wealth equally to all, or by holding all wealth in common for the equal use and advantage of all.

☞ At different times, and in different countries, various schemes pertaining to socialism in government and the conditions of domestic life, as well as in the distribution of wealth, have been called *communism.*

Com'mu-nist (-nĭst, *n.* [F. *communiste.*] **1.** An advocate for the theory or practice of communism.

2. A supporter of the commune of Paris.

Com'mu-nis'tic (-nĭs'tĭk), *a.* **1** Of or pertaining to communism or communists, as, *communistic* theories.

2 (*Zool*) Living or having their nests in common, as certain birds.

Com-mu'ni-ty (kŏm-mū'nĭ-tў), *n.*; *pl.* COMMUNITIES (-tĭz) [L. *communitas* cf OF. *communité* Cf COMMONALTY, and see COMMON] **1.** Common possession or enjoyment; participation; as, a *community* of goods.

The original *community* of all things. *Locke*

An unreserved *community* of thought and feeling *W Irving.*

2. A body of people having common rights, privileges, or interests, or living in the same place under the same laws and regulations, as, a *community* of monks Hence, a number of animals living in a common home or with some apparent association of interests.

Creatures that in *communities* exist. *Wordsworth.*

3. Society at large; a commonwealth or state; a body politic; the public, or people in general.

Burdens upon the poorer classes of the *community* *Hallam*

☞ In this sense, the term should be used with the definite article, as, the interests of *the* community.

4. Common character; likeness [*R.*]

The essential *community* of nature between organic growth and inorganic growth *H Spencer*

5. Commonness; frequency. [*Obs*]

Eyes . . . sick and blunted with *community.* *Shak.*

Com-mu'ta-bil'i-ty (-mū'tà-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality of being commutable

Com-mut'a-ble (-mūt'à-b'l), *a* [L. *commutabilis.*] Capable of being commuted or interchanged

The predicate and subject are not *commutable* *Whately*

Com-mut'a-ble-ness, *n* The quality of being commutable, interchangeableness

Com'mu-ta'tion (kŏm'mū-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L *commutatio*: cf. F. *commutation*] **1** A passing from one state to another; change, alteration, mutation. [*R*]

So great is the *commutation* that the soul then hated only that which now only it loves *South*

2. The act of giving one thing for another; barter, exchange. [*Obs*]

The use of money is . . that of saving the *commutation* of more bulky commodities. *Arbuthnot*

3. (*Law*) The change of a penalty or punishment by the pardoning power of the State, as, the *commutation* of a sentence of death to banishment or imprisonment.

Suits are allowable in the spiritual courts for money agreed to be given as a *commutation* for penance *Blackstone*

4. A substitution, as of a less thing for a greater, esp. a substitution of one form of payment for another, or one payment for many, or a specific sum of money for conditional payments or allowances; as, *commutation* of tithes; *commutation* of fares; *commutation* of copyright; *commutation* of rations.

Angle of commutation (*Astron*), the difference of the geocentric longitudes of the sun and a planet **Commutation of tithes,** the substitution of a regular payment, chargeable to the land, for the annual tithes in kind. — **Commutation ticket,** a ticket, as for transportation, which is the evidence of a contract for service at a reduced rate. See 2d COMMUTE, 2.

Com-mut'a-tive (kŏm-mūt'à-tĭv), *a* [Cf. F *commutatif*] Relative to exchange, interchangeable; reciprocal. — **Com-mut'a-tive-ly,** *adv.*

Rich traders, from their success, are presumed . . . to have cultivated an habitual regard to *commutative* justice *Burke*

Com'mu-ta'tor (kŏm'mū-tā'tẽr), *n.* (*Elec*) A piece of apparatus used for reversing the direction of an electrical current, an attachment to certain electrical machines, by means of which alternating currents are made to be continuous or to have the same direction

Com-mute' (kŏm-mūt'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* COMMUTED; *p. pr. & vb n* COMMUTING.] [L *commutare, -mutatum, com-* + *mutare* to change See MUTATION.] To exchange, to put or substitute something else in place of, as a smaller penalty, obligation, or payment, for a greater, or a single thing for an aggregate, hence, to lessen, to diminish, as, to *commute* a sentence of death to one of imprisonment for life; to *commute* tithes; to *commute* charges for fares.

The sounds water and fire, being once annexed to those two elements, it was certainly more natural to call beings participating of the first "watery," and the last "fiery," than to *commute* the terms, and call them by the reverse *J. Harris*

The utmost that could be obtained was that her sentence should be *commuted* from burning to beheading *Macaulay*

Com-mute', *v. t.* **1.** To obtain or bargain for exemption or substitution, to effect a commutation.

He . . thinks it unlawful to *commute*, and that he is bound to pay his vow in kind *Jer. Taylor*

2. To pay, or arrange to pay, in gross instead of part by part, as, to *commute* for a year's travel over a route.

Com-mut'er (kŏm-mūt'ẽr), *n.* One who commutes; especially, one who commutes in traveling.

Com-mu'tu-al (kŏm-mū'tū-*al*, 135), *a.* [Pref. *com-* + *mutual*] Mutual; reciprocal; united [*R*]

There, with *commutual* zeal, we both had strove *Pope*

Co'mose (kō'mōs *or* kŏ-mōs'), *a.* [L *comosus* hairy,

from *coma* hair.] (*Bot.*) Bearing a tuft of soft hairs or down, as the seeds of milkweed. *Gray.*

Com-pact' (kŏm-păkt'), *p. p. & a.* [L. *compactus*, p. p. of *compingere* to join or unite; *com-* + *pangere* to fasten, fix: cf. F. *compacte.* See PACT.] **1.** Joined or held together; leagued; confederated. [*Obs.*] "*Compact* with her that 's gone." *Shak.*

A pipe of seven reeds, *compact* with wax together *Peacham.*

2. Composed or made; — with *of.* [*Poetic*]

A wandering fire,
Compact of unctuous vapor. *Milton.*

3. Closely or firmly united, as the particles of solid bodies; firm; close; solid; dense.

Glass, crystal, gems, and other *compact* bodies *Sir I. Newton*

4. Brief; close; pithy; not diffuse; not verbose; as, a *compact* discourse.

Syn. — Firm, close; solid; dense; pithy, sententious.

Com-pact', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COMPACTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* COMPACTING.] **1.** To thrust, drive, or press closely together; to join firmly, to consolidate; to make close, — as the parts which compose a body.

Now the bright sun *compacts* the precious stone. *Blackmore.*

2. To unite or connect firmly, as in a system.

The whole body fitly joined together and *compacted* by that which every joint supplieth. *Eph.* iv. 16.

Com'pact (kŏm'păkt), *n.* [L. *compactum*, fr. *compacisci*, p. p *compactus*, to make an agreement with; *com-* + *pacisci* to make an agreement. See PACT.] An agreement between parties; a covenant or contract.

The law of nations depends on mutual *compacts*, treaties, leagues, etc. *Blackstone.*

Wedlock is described as the indissoluble *compact* *Macaulay*

The federal constitution has been styled a *compact* between the States by which it was ratified. *Wharton.*

Syn. — See COVENANT

Com-pact'ed (kŏm-păkt'ĕd), *a.* Compact; pressed close; concentrated, firmly united.

Com-pact'ed-ly, *adv.* In a compact manner.

Com-pact'ed-ness, *n.* A state of being compact.

Com-pact'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who makes a compact

Com-pact'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a.* That may be compacted

Com-pac'tion (kŏm-păk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *compactio*] The act of making compact, or the state of being compact. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Com-pact'ly (kŏm-păkt'lĭ), *adv.* In a compact manner; with close union of parts, densely, tersely.

Com-pact'ness, *n.* The state or quality of being compact; close union of parts; density.

Com-pac'ture (-păk'tŭr, 135), *n.* [L. *compactura.*] Close union or connection of parts; manner of joining, construction. [*Obs.*] "With comely compass and *compacture* strong" *Spenser.*

‖ **Com-pa'ges** (kŏm-pā'jēz), *n. sing & pl.* [L., fr *compingere.* See COMPACT, *v. t.*] A system or structure of many parts united.

A regular *compages* of pipes and vessels *Ray.*

Com-pag'i-nate (-păj'ĭ-nāt), *v. t* [L *compaginare*, *compaginatum.*] To unite or hold together, as, the side pieces *compaginate* the frame. [*Obs.*] *W. Montagu.*

Com-pag'i-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *compaginatio*] Union of parts, structure. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Com'pa-na-ble (kŭm'pā-nā-b'l), *a* [OF. *compaignable.*] Companionable; sociable [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Com'pa-na'tor (kŏm'pā-nā'tẽr), *n.* [LL. *companatores*, pl.] (*Eccl.*) Same as IMPANATOR.

Com-pan'i-a-ble (kŏm-păn'I-ā-b'l), *a.* Companionable; sociable. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Com-pan'ion (kŏm-păn'yŭn), *n.* [F *compagnon*, OF. *compaing*, fr. an assumed LL *companio* (cf. *companium* fellowship, a mess), fr. L. *com-* + *panis* bread. See PANTRY.] **1.** One who accompanies or is in company with another for a longer or shorter period, either from choice or casually; one who is much in the company of, or is associated with, another or others; an associate; a comrade; a consort; a partner.

The *companions* of his fall *Milton.*

The *companion* of fools shall smart for it
Prov. xiii 20 (*Rev. Ver.*)

Here are your sons again; and I must lose
Two of the sweetest *companions* in the world *Shak.*

A *companion* is one with whom we share our bread; a messmate *Trench*

2. A knight of the lowest rank in certain orders; as, a *companion* of the Bath

3. A fellow, — in contempt. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

4. [Cf. OSp. *compaña* an outhouse, office] (*Naut.*) (*a*) A skylight on an upper deck with frames and sashes of various shapes, to admit light to a cabin or lower deck. (*b*) A wooden hood or penthouse covering the companion way; a companion hatch.

Companion hatch (*Naut.*), a wooden porch over the entrance or staircase of the cabin. — **Companion ladder** (*Naut.*), the ladder by which officers ascend to, or descend from, the quarter-deck. *Totten.* — **Companion way** (*Naut.*), a staircase leading to the cabin. — **Knights companions**, in certain honorary orders, the members of the lowest grades as distinguished from knights commanders, knights grand cross, and the like.

Syn. — Associate; comrade; mate; compeer; partner, ally; confederate; coadjutor; accomplice.

Com-pan'ion, *v. t.* **1.** To be a companion to; to attend on, to accompany. [*R.*] *Ruskin*

2. To qualify as a companion; to make equal. [*Obs.*]

Companion me with my mistress. *Shak.*

Com-pan'ion-a-ble (kŏm-păn'yŭn-ā-b'l), *a.* Fitted to be a companion; fit for good fellowship; agreeable; sociable. "Each *companionable* guest." *Mallett.* "*Companionable* wit." *Clarendon.* — **Com-pan'ion-a-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Com-pan'ion-a-bly**, *adv.*

Com-pan'ion-less, *a.* Without a companion.

Com-pan'ion-ship, *n.* Fellowship, association; the act or fact of keeping company with any one. *Shak.*

He never seemed to avail himself of my sympathy other than by mere *companionship* *W. Irving.*

Com'pa-ny (kŭm'pā-nў), *n.; pl.* COMPANIES (-nĭz). [F. *compagnie*, fr. OF. *compaing.* See COMPANION.] **1.** The state of being a companion or companions; the act of accompanying; fellowship; companionship; society; friendly intercourse. *Shak.*

Evil *company* doth corrupt good manners.
1 *Cor.* xv. 33 (*Rev. Ver.*).

Brethren, farewell: your *company* along
I will not wish. *Milton.*

2. A companion or companions.

To thee and thy *company* I bid
A hearty welcome. *Shak.*

3. An assemblage or association of persons, either permanent or transient.

Thou shalt meet a *company* of prophets. 1 *Sam.* x. 5

4. Guests or visitors, in distinction from the members of a family, as, to invite *company* to dine.

5. Society, in general; people assembled for social intercourse.

Nature has left every man a capacity of being agreeable, though not of shining in *company.* *Swift*

6. An association of persons for the purpose of carrying on some enterprise or business; a corporation, a firm; as, the East India *Company;* an insurance *company;* a joint-stock *company.*

7. Partners in a firm whose names are not mentioned in its style or title; — often abbreviated in writing; as, Hottinguer *& Co.*

8. (*Mil.*) A subdivision of a regiment of troops under the command of a captain, numbering in the United States (full strength) 100 men.

9. (*Naut.*) The crew of a ship, including the officers, as, a whole ship's *company.*

10. The body of actors employed in a theater or in the production of a play.

To keep company with. See under KEEP, *v. t.*

Syn. — Assemblage; assembly; society; group; circle, crowd; troop, crew, gang; corporation, association, fraternity, guild, partnership; copartnery, union, club, party; gathering.

Com'pa-ny (kŭm'pā-nў), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COMPANIED (-nĭd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COMPANYING.] To accompany or go with; to be companion to. [*Obs.*]

Com'pa-ny, *v. i.* **1** To associate.

Men which have *companied* with us all the time. *Acts* i 21

2. To be a gay companion. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

3 To have sexual commerce [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Com'pa-ra-ble (kŏm'pā-rā-b'l), *a.* [L. *comparabilis*: cf. F. *comparable.*] Capable of being compared; worthy of comparison.

There is no blessing of life *comparable* to the enjoyment of a discreet and virtuous friend *Addison.*

— Com'pa-ra-ble-ness, *n.* **— Com'pa-ra-bly**, *adv.*

Com'pa-rate (-rāt), *n.* [L. *comparatum*, fr. *comparatus*, p. p. of *comparare.* See 1st COMPARE.] (*Logic*) One of two things compared together

Com'pa-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n* [L *comparatio.* See COMPARE to get] A making ready, provision [*Obs.*]

Com-par'a-tive (kŏm-păr'ā-tĭv), *a* [L. *comparativus* cf. F. *comparatif*] **1** Of or pertaining to comparison. "The *comparative* faculty" *Glanvill*

2. Proceeding from, or by the method of, comparison, as, the *comparative* sciences; *comparative* anatomy.

3 Estimated by comparison, relative; not positive or absolute, as compared with another thing or state.

The recurrence of *comparative* warmth and cold *Whewell*

The bubble, by reason of its *comparative* levity to the fluid that incloses it, would necessarily ascend to the top *Bentley*

4. (*Gram*) Expressing a degree greater or less than the positive degree of the quality denoted by an adjective or adverb. The comparative degree is formed from the positive by the use of *-er*, *more*, or *less*; as, brighter, *more* bright, or *less* bright.

Comparative sciences, those which are based on a comprehensive comparison of the range of objects or facts in any branch or department, and which aim to study out and treat of the fundamental laws or systems of relation pervading them, as, *comparative anatomy, comparative physiology, comparative philology.*

Com-par'a-tive, *n.* **1** (*Gram*) The comparative degree of adjectives and adverbs, also, the form by which the comparative degree is expressed, as, *stronger, wiser, weaker, more stormy, less windy*, are all *comparatives.*

In *comparatives* is expressed a relation of two; as in superlatives there is a relation of many *Angus*

2. An equal; a rival; a compeer [*Obs.*]

Gerard ever was
His full *comparative* *Beau & Fl.*

3. One who makes comparisons; one who affects wit. [*Obs.*] "Every beardless vain *comparative*" *Shak.*

Com-par'a-tive-ly, *adv.* According to estimate made by comparison, relatively; not positively or absolutely.

With but *comparatively* few exceptions. *Prescott*

Com'pa-ra'tor (kŏm'pā-rā'tẽr *or* kŏm-păr'ā-tẽr), *n* [L., a comparer] (*Physics*) An instrument or machine for comparing anything to be measured with a standard measure; — applied especially to a machine for comparing standards of length

Com-pare' (kŏm-pār'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* COMPARED (-pârd'); *p. pr. & vb. n* COMPARING.] [L. *comparare*, fr. *compar* like or equal to another; *com-* + *par* equal: cf. F. *comparer.* See PAIR, PEER an equal, and cf. COMPEER] **1** To examine the character or qualities of, as of two or more persons or things, for the purpose of discovering their resemblances or differences; to bring into comparison, to regard with discriminating attention.

Compare dead happiness with living woe. *Shak.*

The place he found beyond expression bright,
Compared with aught on earth *Milton.*

Compare our faces and be judge yourself. *Shak.*

To *compare* great things with small. *Milton.*

2. To represent as similar, for the purpose of illustration; to liken.

Solon *compared* the people unto the sea, and orators and counselors to the winds; for that the sea would be calm and quiet if the winds did not trouble it. *Bacon.*

3. (*Gram.*) To inflect according to the degrees of comparison; to state the positive, comparative, and superlative forms of; as, most adjectives of one syllable are *compared* by affixing "-er" and "-est" to the positive form; as, *black, blacker, blackest;* those of more than one syllable are usually *compared* by prefixing "more" and "most," or "less" and "least," to the positive; as, *beautiful, more beautiful, most beautiful.*

Syn. — To COMPARE, COMPARE WITH, COMPARE TO. Things are compared *with* each other in order to learn their relative value or excellence. Thus we compare Cicero *with* Demosthenes, for the sake of deciding which was the greater orator. One thing is compared *to* another because of a real or fanciful likeness or similarity which exists between them. Thus it has been common to compare the eloquence of Demosthenes *to* a thunderbolt, on account of its force, and the eloquence of Cicero *to* a conflagration, on account of its splendor. Burke compares the parks of London *to* the lungs of the human body.

Com-pare' (kŏm-pâr'), *v. t.* **1.** To be like or equal; to admit, or be worthy of, comparison; as, his later work does not *compare* with his earlier.

I should *compare* with him in excellence. *Shak.*

2. To vie; to assume a likeness or equality.

Shall pack horses . . . *compare* with Cæsars? *Shak.*

Com-pare', *n.* **1.** Comparison. [*Archaic*]

His mighty champion, strong beyond *compare.* *Milton.*
Their small galleys may not hold *compare*
With our tall ships. *Waller.*

2. Illustration by comparison; simile. [*Obs.*]

Rhymes full of protest, of oath, and big *compare* *Shak.*

Beyond compare. See *Beyond comparison*, under COMPARISON.

Com-pare', *v. t.* [L. *comparare* to prepare, procure; *com-* + *parare.* See PREPARE, PARADE.] To get; to procure; to obtain; to acquire. [*Obs.*]

To fill his bags, and richesse to *compare.* *Spenser.*

Com-par'er (kŏm-pâr'ẽr), *n.* One who compares.

Com-par'i-son (kŏm-păr'I-sŭn *or* -s'n), *n.* [F. *comparaison*, L. *comparatio.* See 1st COMPARE.] **1.** The act of comparing; an examination of two or more objects with the view of discovering the resemblances or differences; relative estimate.

As sharp legal practitioners, no class of human beings can bear *comparison* with them *Macaulay*

The miracles of our Lord and those of the Old Testament afford many interesting points of *comparison* *Trench*

2. The state of being compared, a relative estimate, also, a state, quality, or relation, admitting of being compared; as, to bring a thing into *comparison* with another; there is no *comparison* between them.

3. That to which, or with which, a thing is compared, as being equal or like; illustration, similitude.

Whereto shall we liken the kingdom of God? Or with what *comparison* shall we compare it? *Mark* iv 30

4 (*Gram*) The modification, by inflection or otherwise, which the adjective and adverb undergo to denote degrees of quality or quantity; as, *little, less, least*, are examples of *comparison*

5. (*Rhet*) A figure by which one person or thing is compared to another, or the two are considered with regard to some property or quality, which is common to them both, *e. g.*, the lake sparkled like a jewel.

6. (*Phren*) The faculty of the reflective group which is supposed to perceive resemblances and contrasts.

Beyond comparison, so far superior as to have no likeness, or so as to make comparison needless — **In comparison of**, **In comparison with**, as compared with, in proportion to. [*Archaic*] "So miserably unpeopled *in comparison of* what it once was" *Addison* **Comparison of hands** (*Law*), a mode of proving or disproving the genuineness of a signature or writing by comparing it with another proved or admitted to be genuine, in order to ascertain whether both were written by the same person. *Bouvier. Burrill.*

Com-par'i-son, *v. t* To compare. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

Com-part' (kŏm-pärt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COMPARTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* COMPARTING.] [L *compartiri; com-* + *partiri, partire*, to share, *pars, partis*, part, share: cf. OF. *compartir.* See PART, *v. t.*] To divide; to mark out into parts or subdivisions. [*R.*]

The crystal surface is *comparted* all
In niches verged with rubies. *Glover.*

Com'par-ti'tion (kŏm'pär-tĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [LL. *compartitio.*] The act of dividing into parts or compartments; division; also, a division or compartment. [*Obs.*]

Their temples . . . needed no *compartitions.* *Sir H. Wotton.*

Com-part'ment (kŏm-pärt'ment), *n.* [F *compartiment*, OF *compartir* to divide. See COMPART.] **1** One of the parts into which an inclosed portion of space is divided, as by partitions, or lines; as, the *compartments* of a cabinet, a house, or a garden.

In the midst was placed a large *compartment* composed of grotesque work. *Carew.*

2. (*Shipbuilding*) One of the sections into which the hold of a ship is divided by water-tight bulkheads.

Com-part'ner (-nẽr), *n.* See COPARTNER. [*Obs.*]

Com'pass (kŭm'pas), *n* [F. *compas*, fr LL. *compassus* circle, prop., a stepping together; *com-* + *passus* pace, step. See PACE, PASS.] **1.** A passing round; circuit; circuitous course

They fetched a *compass* of seven days' journey 2 *Kings* iii. 9.

This day I breathed first; time is come round,
And where I did begin, there shall I end;
My life is run his *compass* *Shak.*

2. An inclosing limit; boundary; circumference; as, within the *compass* of an encircling wall.

3. An inclosed space; an area; extent.

Their wisdom . . . lies in a very narrow *compass.* *Addison.*

4. Extent; reach; sweep; capacity; sphere; as, the *compass* of his eye; the *compass* of imagination.

The *compass* of his argument. *Wordsworth*

5. Moderate bounds; limits of truth; moderation; due limits; — used with *within*.

In two hundred years before (I speak within *compass*), no such commission had been executed. *Sir J. Davies.*

6. (*Mus.*) The range of notes, or tones, within the capacity of a voice or instrument.

You would sound me from my lowest note to the top of my *compass*. *Shak.*

7. An instrument for determining directions upon the earth's surface by means of a magnetized bar or needle turning freely upon a pivot and pointing in a northerly and southerly direction.

He that first discovered the use of the *compass* did more for the supplying and increase of useful commodities than those who built workhouses. *Locke.*

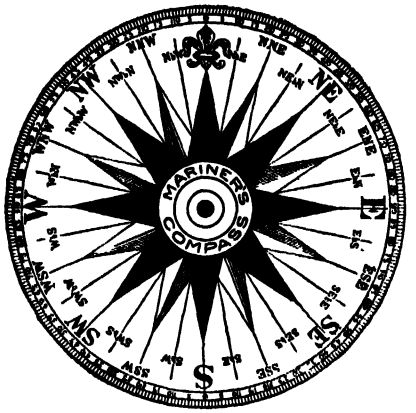
8. A pair of compasses. [*R.*] See COMPASSES.

To fix one foot of their *compass* wherever they please. *Swift.*

9. A circle; a continent. [*Obs.*]

The tryne *compas* [the threefold world containing earth, sea, and heaven *Skeat*] *Chaucer.*

Azimuth compass See under AZIMUTH. — **Beam compass.** See under BEAM. — **Compass card,** the circular card attached to the needles of a mariner's compass, on which are marked the thirty-two points or rhumbs. —



Compass Card, with Notation of Mariner's Compass

Compass dial, a small pocket compass fitted with a sundial to tell the hour of the day. — **Compass plane** (*Carp.*), a plane, convex in the direction of its length on the under side, for smoothing the concave faces of curved woodwork. — **Compass plant, Compass flower** (*Bot.*), a plant of the American prairies (*Silphium laciniatum*), not unlike a small sunflower, rosinweed. Its lower and root leaves are vertical, and on the prairies are disposed to present their edges north and south.

Its leaves are turned to the north as true as the magnet; This is the *compass flower* *Longfellow*

— **Compass saw,** a saw with a narrow blade, which will cut in a curve; — called also *fret saw* and *keyhole saw*. — **Compass timber** (*Shipbuilding*), curved or crooked timber. — **Compass window** (*Arch.*), a circular bay window or oriel window. — **Mariner's compass,** a kind of compass used in navigation. It has two or more magnetic needles permanently attached to a card, which moves freely upon a pivot, and is read with reference to a mark on the box representing the ship's head. The card is divided into thirty-two points, called also *rhumbs*, and the glass-covered box or bowl containing it is suspended in gimbals within the binnacle, in order to preserve its horizontal position. — **Surveyor's compass,** an instrument used in surveying for measuring horizontal angles. See CIRCUMFERENTOR. — **Variation compass,** a compass of delicate construction, used in observations on the variations of the needle. — **To fetch a compass,** to make a circuit

Com'pass (kŭm'pas), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COMPASSED (-past); *p. pr. & vb. n.* COMPASSING.] [F. *compasser*, LL. *compassare*.] **1.** To go about or entirely round, to make the circuit of.

Ye shall *compass* the city seven times. *Josh.* vi. 4

We the globe can *compass* soon *Shak.*

2. To inclose on all sides, to surround; to encircle, to environ; to invest, to besiege, — used with *about, round, around,* and *round about.*

With terrors and with clamors *compassed* round. *Milton*

Now all the blessings
Of a glad father *compass* thee about. *Shak.*

Thine enemies shall cast a trench about thee, and *compass* thee round *Luke* xix. 43.

3. To reach round; to circumvent, to get within one's power, to obtain, to accomplish.

If I can check my erring love, I will;
If not, to *compass* her I'll use my skill *Shak.*

How can you hope to *compass* your designs? *Denham.*

4. To curve; to bend into a circular form. [*Obs.* except in carpentry and shipbuilding.] *Shak.*

5. (*Law*) To purpose, to intend; to imagine; to plot.

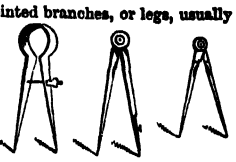
Compassing and *imagining* the death of the king are synonymous terms; *compassing* signifying the purpose or design of the mind or will, and not, as in common speech, the carrying such design to effect. *Blackstone.*

Com'pass-a-ble (kŭm'pas-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being compassed or accomplished. *Burke.*

Com'passed (kŭm'past), *a.* Rounded; arched. [*Obs.*]

She came . . . into the *compassed* window. *Shak.*

Com'pass-es (kŭm'pas-ĕz), *n. pl.* An instrument for describing circles, measuring figures, etc., consisting of two, or (rarely) more, pointed branches, or legs, usually joined at the top by a rivet on which they move.



Compasses.

☞ The compasses for drawing circles have adjustable pen points, pencil points, etc., those used for measuring without adjustable points are generally called *dividers*. See DIVIDERS.

Bow compasses. See BOW-COMPASS. — **Caliber compasses, Caliper compasses.** See CALIPERS. — **Proportional, Triangular,** etc., **compasses.** See under PROPORTIONAL, etc.

Com'pass-ing (kŭm'pas-ĭng), *a.* (*Shipbuilding*) Curved; bent, as, *compassing* timbers.

Com-pas'sion (kŏm-păsh'ŭn), *n.* [F., fr. L. *compassio*, fr. *compati* to have compassion; *com-* + *pati* to bear, suffer. See PATIENT.] Literally, suffering with another; a sensation of sorrow excited by the distress or misfortunes of another; pity; commiseration.

Womanly ingenuity set to work by womanly *compassion* *Macaulay*

Syn. — Pity; sympathy; commiseration; fellow-feeling, mercy; condolence. See PITY.

Com-pas'sion, *v. t.* To pity. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Com-pas'sion-a-ble (kŏm-păsh'ŭn-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Deserving compassion or pity; pitiable. [*R.*] *Barrow.*

Com-pas'sion-ate (kŏm-păsh'ŭn-ăt), *a.* **1.** Having a temper or disposition to pity; sympathetic; merciful.

There never was any heart truly great and generous, that was not also tender and *compassionate*. *South*

2. Complaining; inviting pity; pitiable. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Syn. — Sympathizing; tender; merciful; pitiful.

Com-pas'sion-ate (-ăt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COMPASSIONATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* COMPASSIONATING (-ā'tĭng).] To have compassion for; to pity, to commiserate; to sympathize with.

Compassionates my pains, and pities me. *Addison*

Com-pas'sion-ate-ly (-ăt-lў), *adv.* In a compassionate manner; mercifully. *Clarendon*

Com-pas'sion-ate-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being compassionate.

Com'pass-less (kŭm'pas-lĕs), *a.* Having no compass. *Knowles*

Com'pa-ter'ni-ty (kŏm'pȧ-tĕr'nĭ-tў), *n.* [LL. *compaternitas*, fr. *compater* godfather; *com-* + *pater* father.] The relation of a godfather to a person. [*Obs.*]

The relation of gossipred or *compaternity* by the canon law is a spiritual affinity. *Sir J. Davies*

Com-pat'i-bil'i-ty (kŏm-păt'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf. F. *compatibilité*.] The quality or power of being compatible or congruous; congruity; as, a *compatibility* of tempers; a *compatibility* of properties.

Com-pat'i-ble (kŏm-păt'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [F., fr. LL. *compatibilis*, fr. L. *compati*. See COMPASSION.] Capable of existing in harmony, congruous; suitable, not repugnant; — usually followed by *with*.

Our poets have joined together such qualities as are by nature the most *compatible*. *Broome*

Syn. — Consistent, suitable, agreeable, accordant.

Com-pat'i-ble-ness, *n.* Compatibility; consistency, fitness; agreement

Com-pat'i-bly, *adv.* In a compatible manner

Com-pa'tient (kŏm-pā'shĕnt), *a.* [L. *compatiens*, p. pr. of *compati*. See COMPASSION.] Suffering or enduring together. [*Obs.*] *Sir G. Buck*

Com-pa'tri-ot (kŏm-pā'trĭ-ŭt), *n.* [F. *compatriote*, LL. *compatriotus*; *com-* + *patriota* a native. See PATRIOT, and cf. COPATRIOT.] One of the same country, and having like interests and feelings.

The distrust with which they felt themselves to be regarded by their *compatriots* in America *Palfrey*

Com-pa'tri-ot, *a.* Of the same country, having a common sentiment of patriotism.

She [Britain] rears to freedom an undaunted race,
Compatriot, zealous, hospitable, kind *Thomson*

Com-pa'tri-ot-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The condition of being compatriots

Com-pear' (kŏm-pēr'), *v. i.* [F. *comparoir*, L. *comparēre*, *com-* + *parēre* to appear.] **1** To appear. [*Obs.*] **2** (*Law*) To appear in court personally or by attorney [*Scot.*]

Com-peer' (kŏm-pēr'), *n.* [OE. *comper*, through French fr. L. *compar*, *com-* + *par* equal. See PEER an equal, and cf. 1st COMPARE.] An equal, as in rank, age, prowess, etc., a companion; a comrade, a mate.

And him thus answer'd soon his bold *compeer*. *Milton*
His *compeer* in arms *Ford*

Com-peer', *v. t.* To be equal with; to match. [*R.*]

In my rights,
By me invested, he *compeers* the best *Shak.*

Com-peer', Com-peir' (kŏm-pēr'), *v. t.* See COMPEER.

Com-pel' (kŏm-pĕl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COMPELLED (-pĕld'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COMPELLING.] [L. *compellere, compulsum*, to drive together, to compel, urge; *com-* + *pellere* to drive. cf. OF. *compellir*. See PULSE.] **1** To drive or urge with force, or irresistibly, to force, to constrain, to oblige, to necessitate, either by physical or moral force.

Wolsey . . . *compelled* the people to pay up the whole subsidy at once *Hallam*

And they *compel* one Simon to bear his cross *Mark* xv. 21

2. To take by force or violence; to seize; to exact; to extort. [*R.*]

Commissions, which *compel* from each
The sixth part of his substance *Shak.*

3. To force to yield, to overpower; to subjugate.

Easy sleep their weary limbs *compelled*. *Dryden.*
I *compel* all creatures to my will *Tennyson.*

4 To gather or unite in a crowd or company [*A Latinism*] "In one troop *compelled*" *Dryden.*

5. To call forth; to summon. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

She had this knight from far *compelled*. *Spenser.*

Syn. — To force; constrain; oblige; necessitate; coerce. See COERCE.

Com-pel' (kŏm-pĕl'), *v. i.* To make one yield or submit. "If she can not entreat, I can *compel*." *Shak.*

Com-pel'la-ble (-lȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being compelled or constrained. *Blackstone.*

Com-pel'la-bly, *adv.* By compulsion.

Com'pel-la'tion (kŏm'pĕl-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *compellatio*, fr. *compellare* to accost, fr. *compellere*. See COMPEL.] Style of address or salutation; an appellation. "Metaphorical *compellations*." *Milton.*

He useth thus endearing *compellation*, "My little children." *Bp. Beveridge.*

The peculiar *compellation* of the kings in France is by "Sire," which is nothing else but father *Sir W. Temple*

Com-pel'la-tive (kŏm-pĕl'lȧ-tĭv), *n.* (*Gram.*) The name by which a person is addressed, an appellative.

Com-pel'la-to-ry (-lȧ-tō-rў), *a.* Serving to compel; compulsory. [*R.*]

Com-pel'ler (-lĕr), *n.* One who compels or constrains

Com'pend (kŏm'pĕnd), *n.* A compendium, an epitome; a summary.

A *compend* and recapitulation of the Mosaical law *Bp. Burnet*

Com-pen'di-a'ri-ous (kŏm-pĕn'dĭ-ā'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *compendiarius*.] Short; compendious. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Com-pen'di-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [L. *compendiatus*, p. p. of *compendiare* to shorten, fr. *compendium*.] To sum or collect together. [*Obs.*] *Bp. King.*

Com-pen'di-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *compendiosus*.] Containing the substance or general principles of a subject or work in a narrow compass, abridged, summarized.

More *compendious* and expeditious ways *Woodward*

Three things be required in the oration of a man having authority — that it be *compendious*, sententious, and delectable *Sir T. Elyot*

Syn. — Short; summary; abridged; condensed; comprehensive, succinct, brief; concise.

Com-pen'di-ous-ly, *adv* In a compendious manner.

Compendiously expressed by the word chaos. *Bentley.*

Com-pen'di-ous-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being compendious.

Com-pen'di-um (-ŭm), *n.*, *pl* E. COMPENDIUMS (-ŭmz), L. COMPENDIA (-ȧ). [L. *compendium* that which is weighed, saved, or shortened, a short way, fr. *compendere* to weigh, *com-* + *pendere* to weigh. See PENSION, and cf. COMPEND.] A brief compilation or composition, containing the principal heads, or general principles, of a larger work or system; an abridgment, an epitome, a compend; a condensed summary.

A short system or *compendium* of a science *I. Watts.*

Syn. — See ABRIDGMENT.

Com'pen-sate (kŏm'pĕn-sāt *or* kŏm-pĕn'sāt, 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COMPENSATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* COMPENSATING.] [L. *compensatus*, p. p. of *compensare*, prop., to weigh several things with one another, to balance with one another, verb intens. fr. *compendere*. See COMPENDIUM.] **1.** To make equal return to, to remunerate, to recompense, to give an equivalent to, to requite suitably, as, to *compensate* a laborer for his work, or a merchant for his losses

2. To be equivalent in value or effect to; to counterbalance, to make up for, to make amends for.

The length of the night and the dews thereof do *compensate* the heat of the day *Bacon*

The pleasures of life do not *compensate* the miseries *Prior*

Syn. — To recompense, remunerate, indemnify, reward, requite, counterbalance.

Com'pen-sate, *v. i.* To make amends; to supply an equivalent; — followed by *for*, as, nothing can *compensate* for the loss of reputation.

Com'pen-sa'tion (kŏm'pĕn-sā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *compensatio* a weighing, a balancing of accounts.] **1** The act or principle of compensating. *Emerson.*

2 That which constitutes, or is regarded as, an equivalent, that which makes good the lack or variation of something else, that which compensates for loss or privation; amends, remuneration; recompense.

The parliament which dissolved the monastic foundations . . . vouchsafed not a word toward securing the slightest *compensation* to the dispossessed owners *Hallam*

No pecuniary *compensation* can possibly reward them *Burke*

3 (*Law*) (*a*) The extinction of debts of which two persons are reciprocally debtors by the credits of which they are reciprocally creditors; the payment of a debt by a credit of equal amount; a set-off *Bouvier. Wharton.* (*b*) A recompense or reward for some loss or service (*c*) An equivalent stipulated for in contracts for the sale of real estate, in which it is customary to provide that errors in description, etc., shall not avoid, but shall be the subject of *compensation*.

Compensation balance, *or* **Compensated balance,** a kind of balance wheel for a timepiece The rim is usually made of two different metals, having different expansibility under changes of temperature, so arranged as to counteract each other and preserve uniformity of movement. — **Compensation pendulum.** See PENDULUM.

Syn. — Recompense; reward; indemnification; consideration, requital; satisfaction; set-off.

Com-pen'sa-tive (kŏm-pĕn'sȧ-tĭv), *a.* [LL. *compensativus*.] Affording compensation

Com-pen'sa-tive, *n.* Compensation. [*R.*] *Lamb.*

Com'pen-sa'tor (kŏm'pĕn-sā'tŏr), *n.* **1** One who, or that which, compensates, — a name applied to various mechanical devices

2 (*Naut.*) An iron plate or magnet placed near the compass on iron vessels to neutralize the effect of the ship's attraction on the needle.

Com-pen'sa-to-ry (kŏm-pĕn'sȧ-tō-rў), *a* Serving for compensation, making amends *Jer. Taylor.*

Com-pense' (kŏm-pĕns'), *v. t.* [F. *compenser.* See COMPENSATE.] To compensate. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Com'pe-ren'di-nate (kŏm'pē-rĕn'dĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [L. *comperendinatus*, p. p. of *comperendinare* to defer (the time of trial).] To delay. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Com-pesce' (kŏm-pĕs'), *v. t.* [L. *compescere.*] To hold in check, to restrain. [*R.*] *Carlyle.*

Com-pete' (kŏm-pēt'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* COMPETED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* COMPETING.] [L. *competere, competitum; com-* + *petere* to seek. See PETITION.] To contend emulously, to seek or strive for the same thing, position, or reward for which another is striving; to contend in rivalry, as for a prize or in business, as, tradesmen *compete* with one another.

The rival statesmen, with eyes fixed on America, were all the while *competing* for European alliances *Bancroft*

Com'pe-tence (kŏm'pē-tens), } *n.* [Cf. F. *compétence*,
Com'pe-ten-cy (-tĕn-sy), } from L. *competentia* agreement.] **1.** The state of being competent; fitness; ability; adequacy; power.

The loan demonstrates, in regard to instrumental resources, the *competency* of this kingdom to the assertion of the common cause. *Burke.*

To make them act zealously is not in the *competence* of law *Burke.*

2. Property or means sufficient for the necessaries and conveniences of life; sufficiency without excess.

Reason's whole pleasure, all the joys of sense,
Lie in three words — health, peace, and *competence.* *Pope.*

Superfluity comes sooner by white hairs, but *competency* lives longer *Shak.*

3. (*Law*) (*a*) Legal capacity or qualifications, fitness, as, the *competency* of a witness or of evidence. (*b*) Right or authority; legal power or capacity to take cognizance of a cause, as, the *competence* of a judge or court. *Kent.*

Com'pe-tent (kŏm'pē-tent; 94), *a.* [F *compétent*, p. pr. of *compéter* to be in the competency of, LL. *competere* to strive after together, to agree with, hence, to be fit. See COMPETE.] **1.** Answering to all requirements, adequate; sufficient, suitable; capable, legally qualified; fit. "A *competent* knowledge of the world." *Atterbury.* "*Competent* age." *Grafton* "*Competent* statesmen." *Palfrey* "A *competent* witness." *Bouvier.*

2. Rightfully or properly belonging, incident, — followed by *to.* [*Rare*, except in legal usage.]

That is the privilege of the infinite Author of things, . . . but is not *competent* to any finite being *Locke*

Syn. — See QUALIFIED.

Com'pe-tent-ly, *adv.* In a competent manner, adequately; suitably

Com-pet'i-ble (kŏm-pĕt'ĭ-b'l), *a.* Compatible, suitable; consistent. [*Obs.*] *Sir M Hale*

Com'pe-ti'tion (kŏm'pē-tĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *competitio* See COMPETE.] The act of seeking, or endeavoring to gain, what another is endeavoring to gain at the same time; common strife for the same object, strife for superiority; emulous contest; rivalry, as for approbation, for a prize, or as where two or more persons are engaged in the same business and each seeking patronage, — followed by *for* before the object sought, and *with* before the person or thing competed with.

Competition to the crown there is none, nor can be *Bacon*

A portrait, with which one of Titian's could not come in *competition* *Dryden*

There is no *competition* but for the second place *Dryden*

Where *competition* does not act at all there is complete monopoly *A T Hadley*

Syn. — Emulation; rivalry; rivalship, contest, struggle; contention; opposition, jealousy. See EMULATION.

Com-pet'i-tive (kŏm-pĕt'ĭ-tĭv), *a* Of or pertaining to competition, producing competition; competitory, as, a *competitive* examination

Com-pet'i-tor (-tẽr), *n.* [L cf F. *compétiteur*] **1** One who seeks what another seeks, or claims what another claims; one who competes, a rival.

And can not brook *competitors* in love. *Shak*

2. An associate, a confederate. [*Obs.*]

Every hour more *competitors*
Flock to their aid, and still their power increaseth *Shak.*

Com-pet'i-to-ry (-tō-rў), *a* Acting in competition, competing, rival.

Com-pet'i-tress (-trĕs), *n.* A woman who competes.

Com-pet'i-trix (-trĭks), *n.* [L.] A competitress.

Com'pi-la'tion (kŏm'pĭ-lā'shŭn), *n* [L *compilatio* cf. F. *compilation*] **1** The act or process of compiling or gathering together from various sources.

2. That which is compiled; especially, a book or document composed of materials gathered from other books or documents.

His [Goldsmith's] *compilations* are widely distinguished from the *compilations* of ordinary bookmakers *Macaulay*

Com'pi-la'tor (kŏm'pĭ-lā'tẽr), *n* [L.] Compiler. [*Obs.*]

Com-pile' (kŏm-pīl'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* COMPILED (-pīld'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* COMPILING.] [F. *compiler*, fr. L. *compilare* to plunder, pillage, *com-* + *pilare* to plunder. See PILL, *v. t.*, PILLAGE.] **1.** To put together, to construct; to build. [*Obs.*]

Before that Merlin died, he did intend
A brazen wall in compass to *compile.* *Spenser*

2. To contain or comprise. [*Obs.*]

Which these six books *compile.* *Spenser.*

3. To put together in a new form out of materials already existing; esp., to put together or compose out of materials from other books or documents.

He [Goldsmith] *compiled* for the use of schools a History of Rome *Macaulay*

4. To write; to compose. [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Temple.*

Com-pile'ment (-ment), *n.* Compilation. [*R.*]

Com-pil'er (kŏm-pīl'ẽr), *n.* [OE. *compilour*; cf. OF. *compileor*, fr. L. *compilator*] One who compiles; esp., one who makes books by compilation.

Com-pinge' (kŏm-pĭnj'), *v. t.* [L. *compingere.*] To compress; to shut up. [*Obs.*] *Burton*

Com-pla'cence (kŏm-plā'sens), } *n.* [LL. *complacen-*
Com-pla'cen-cy (-plā'sen-sў), } *tia*: cf. F. *complaisance.* See COMPLACENT, and cf. COMPLAISANCE.]

1. Calm contentment; satisfaction; gratification.

The inward *complacence* we find in acting reasonably and virtuously *Atterbury.*

Others proclaim the infirmities of a great man with satisfaction and *complacency*, if they discover none of the like in themselves *Addison.*

2. The cause of pleasure or joy. "O thou, my sole *complacence.*" *Milton.*

3 The manifestation of contentment or satisfaction; good nature; kindness, civility, affability.

Complacency, and truth, and manly sweetness,
Dwell ever on his tongue, and smooth his thoughts. *Addison.*

With mean *complacence* ne'er betray your trust. *Pope.*

Com-pla'cent (kŏm-plā'sent), *a.* [L. *complacens* very pleasing, p. pr. of *complacere; com-* + *placere* to please: cf. F. *complaisant.* See PLEASE, and cf. COMPLAISANT.] Self-satisfied; contented; kindly; as, a *complacent* temper; a *complacent* smile.

They look up with a sort of *complacent* awe . . to kings *Burke.*

Com'pla-cen'tial (-sĕn'shal), *a.* Marked by, or causing, complacence [*Obs.*] "*Complacential* love." *Baxter.*

Com-pla'cent-ly (kŏm-plā'sent-lў), *adv.* In a complacent manner.

Com-plain' (kŏm-plān'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* COMPLAINED (-plānd'), *p. pr. & vb. n* COMPLAINING.] [F. *complaindre*, LL. *complangere, com-* + L *plangere* to strike, beat, to beat the breast or head as a sign of grief, to lament. See PLAINT.] **1** To give utterance to expressions of grief, pain, censure, regret, etc.; to lament, to murmur; to find fault; — commonly used with *of.* Also, to creak or squeak, as a timber or wheel.

O loss of sight, of thee I most *complain!* *Milton*

2. To make a formal accusation; to make a charge.

Now, Master Shallow, you 'll *complain* of me to the king? *Shak.*

Syn. — To repine; grumble; deplore; bewail, grieve; mourn; regret, murmur.

Com-plain', *v. t.* To lament; to bewail. [*Obs.*]

They might the grievance inwardly *complain* *Daniel.*
By chaste Lucrece's soul that late *complain'd*
Her wrongs to us. *Shak.*

Com-plain'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* That may be complained of. [*R.*] *Feltham.*

Com-plain'ant (-ant), *n.* [F. *complaignant*, p. pr. of *complaindre*] **1.** One who makes complaint

Eager *complainants* of the dispute *Collier.*

2. (*Law*) (*a*) One who commences a legal process by a complaint. (*b*) The party suing in equity, answering to the plaintiff at common law.

He shall forfeit one moiety to the use of the town, and the other moiety to the use of the *complainant* *Statutes of Mass*

Com-plain'er (kŏm-plān'ẽr), *n.* One who complains or laments; one who finds fault, a murmurer *Beattie.*

Speechless *complainer*, I will learn thy thought *Shak.*

Com-plaint' (kŏm-plānt'), *n* [F. *complainte.* See COMPLAIN.] **1.** Expression of grief, regret, pain, censure, or resentment; lamentation, murmuring, accusation; fault-finding.

I poured out my *complaint* before him. *Ps* cxlii 2.
Grievous *complaints* of you. *Shak*

2. Cause or subject of complaint or murmuring.

The poverty of the clergy in England hath been the *complaint* of all who wish well to the church. *Swift.*

3. An ailment or disease of the body.

One in a *complaint* of his bowels *Arbuthnot*

4 (*Law*) A formal allegation or charge against a party made or presented to the appropriate court or officer, as for a wrong done or a crime committed (in the latter case, generally under oath); an information, accusation; the initial bill in proceedings in equity.

Syn. — Lamentation; murmuring, sorrow, grief; disease, illness, disorder, malady; ailment

Com-plaint'ful (-ful), *a.* Full of complaint [*Obs.*]

Com'plai-sance' (kŏm'plĭ-zăns'; 277), *n.* [F. *complaisance.* See COMPLAISANT, and cf. COMPLACENCE.] Disposition to please or oblige, obliging compliance with the wishes of others; a deportment indicative of a desire to please; courtesy; civility.

These [ladies] . . are by the just *complaisance* and gallantry of our nation the most powerful part of our people *Addison*

They strive with their own hearts and keep them down,
In *complaisance* to all the fools in town *Young*

Syn. — Civility; courtesy; urbanity; suavity; affability; good breeding.

Com'plai-sant' (-zănt'), *a.* [F. *complaisant*, p pr. of *complaire* to acquiesce as a favor, fr. L. *complacere* See COMPLACENT.] Desirous to please; courteous, obliging, compliant; as, a *complaisant* gentleman.

There are to whom my satire seems too bold.
Scarce to wise Peter *complaisant* enough *Pope*

Syn. — Obliging; courteous; affable; gracious, civil; polite, well-bred. See OBLIGING.

— **Com'plai-sant'ly,** *adv* — **Com'plai-sant'ness,** *n.*

Com-pla'nar (kŏm-plā'nẽr), *a* See COPLANAR

Com'pla-nate (kŏm'plā-nāt *or* kŏm-plā'nāt), *a* [L *complanatus*, p. p. of *complanare* to make plane. See PLANE, *v. t.*] Flattened to a level surface. [*R.*]

Com'pla-nate (-nāt), *v. t.* To make level [*R.*]

Com-pleat'ed (-plēk'tĕd), *a.* Complexioned. [*Low, New Eng.*]

Com'ple-ment (kŏm'plē-ment), *n.* [L *complementum* cf. F. *complément.* See COMPLETE, *v t*, and cf. COMPLIMENT.] **1** That which fills up or completes, the quantity or number required to fill a thing or make it complete.

2 That which is required to supply a deficiency, or to complete a symmetrical whole.

History is the *complement* of poetry. *Sir J. Stephen.*

3. Full quantity, number, or amount; a complete set; completeness.

To exceed his *complement* and number appointed him, which was one hundred and twenty persons. *Hakluyt.*

4. (*Math.*) A second quantity added to a given quantity to make it equal to a third given quantity.

5. Something added for ornamentation; an accessory. [*Obs.*]

Without vain art or curious *complaments.* *Spenser.*

6. (*Naut.*) The whole working force of a vessel.

7 (*Mus.*) The interval wanting to complete the octave; — the fourth is the *complement* of the fifth, the sixth of the third.

8. A compliment. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Arithmetical complement of a logarithm. See under LOGARITHM. — Arithmetical complement of a number (*Math.*), the difference between that number and the next higher power of 10; as, 4 is the *complement* of 6, and 16 of 84. — Complement of an arc *or* angle (*Geom.*), the difference between that arc or angle and 90°. — Complement of a parallelogram. (*Math.*) See GNOMON. — In her complement (*Her.*), said of the moon when represented as full.

Com'ple-ment (kŏm'plē-mĕnt), *v. t.* **1.** To supply a lack, to supplement. [*R.*]

2. To compliment [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Com'ple-men'tal (kŏm'plē-mĕn'tal), *a.* **1.** Supplying, or tending to supply, a deficiency; fully completing "*Complemental* ceremony." *Prynne.*

2 Complimentary; courteous. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Complemental air (*Physiol.*), the air (averaging 100 cubic inches) which can be drawn into the lungs in addition to the tidal air, by the deepest possible inspiration. — Complemental males (*Zool.*), peculiar small males living parasitically on the ordinary hermaphrodite individuals of certain barnacles.

Com'ple-men'ta-ry (-mĕn'tă-rў), *a.* Serving to fill out or to complete; as, *complementary* numbers.

Complementary colors. See under COLOR. — Complementary angles (*Math.*), two angles whose sum is 90°.

Com'ple-men'ta-ry, *n.* [See COMPLIMENTARY.] One skilled in compliments. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Com-plete' (kŏm-plēt'), *a* [L *completus*, p. p. of *complere* to fill up; *com-* + *plere* to fill. See FULL, *a.*, and cf. COMPLY, COMPLINE.] **1.** Filled up; with no part or element lacking; free from deficiency; entire; perfect, consummate. "*Complete* perfections." *Milton.*

Ye are *complete* in him. *Col.* ii. 10.

That thou, dead corse, again in *complete* steel
Revisit'st thus the glimpses of the moon *Shak.*

2. Finished; ended; concluded; completed; as, the edifice is *complete.*

Thus course of vanity almost *complete* *Prior.*

3. (*Bot*) Having all the parts or organs which belong to it or to the typical form, having calyx, corolla, stamens, and pistil.

Syn. — See WHOLE.

Com-plete', *v. t* [*imp. & p p* COMPLETED; *p pr. & vb n* COMPLETING.] To bring to a state in which there is no deficiency, to perfect; to consummate; to accomplish, to fulfill; to finish; as, to *complete* a task, or a poem; to *complete* a course of education.

Bred only and *completed* to the taste
Of lustful appetence *Milton*
And, to *complete* her bliss, a fool for mate. *Pope*

Syn. — To perform; execute; terminate; conclude; finish; end, fill up, achieve, realize, effect, consummate, accomplish, effectuate; fulfill, bring to pass.

Com-plete'ly, *adv* In a complete manner, fully.

Com-plete'ment (-ment), *n.* Act of completing or perfecting; completion. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Com-plete'ness, *n.* The state of being complete.

Com-ple'tion (kŏm-plē'shŭn), *n.* [L. *completio* a filling, a fulfillment.] **1.** The act or process of making complete, the getting through to the end; as, the *completion* of an undertaking, an education, a service.

The *completion* of some repairs *Prescott*

2 State of being complete, fulfillment, accomplishment, realization.

Predictions receiving their *completion* in Christ *South.*

Com-ple'tive (-tĭv), *a.* [L. *completivus*: cf F *complétif.*] Making complete. [*R.*] *J. Harris.*

Com-ple'to-ry (-tō-rў), *a* Serving to fulfill.

Completory of ancient presignifications *Barrow.*

Com'ple-to-ry (kŏm'plē-tō-rў *or* kŏm-plē'tō-rў), *n.* [L *completorium*] (*Eccl*) Same as COMPLINE.

Com'plex (kŏm'plĕks), *a.* [L. *complexus*, p p. of *complecti* to entwine around, comprise, *com-* + *plectere* to twist, akin to *plicare* to fold. See PLAIT, *n.*] **1.** Composed of two or more parts, composite; not simple; as, a *complex* being, a *complex* idea.

Ideas thus made up of several simple ones put together, I call *complex*, such as beauty, gratitude, a man, an army, the universe *Locke.*

2 Involving many parts; complicated; intricate.

When the actual motions of the heavens are calculated in the best possible way, the process is difficult and *complex* *Whewell.*

Complex fraction. See FRACTION. — Complex number (*Math.*), in the theory of numbers, an expression of the form $a+b\sqrt{-1}$, when a and b are ordinary integers.

Syn. — See INTRICATE.

Com'plex, *n.* [L. *complexus.*] Assemblage of related things, collection; complication. [*R.*]

This parable of the wedding supper comprehends in it the whole *complex* of all the blessings and privileges exhibited by the gospel *South.*

Complex of lines (*Geom.*), all the possible straight lines in space being considered, the entire system of lines which satisfy a single relation constitute a *complex*; as, all the lines which meet a given curve make up a *complex.* The lines which satisfy two relations constitute a *congruency* of lines; as, the entire system of lines, each one of which meets two given surfaces, is a *congruency.*

Com-plexed' (kŏm-plĕkst'), *a.* Complex; complicated. [*Obs.*] "*Complexed* significations." *Sir T. Browne.*

Com-plex'ed-ness (kŏm-plĕks'ĕd-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being complex or involved; complication.

The *complexedness* of these moral ideas. *Locke.*

Com-plex'ion (kŏm-plĕk'shŭn), *n.* [F. *complexion*, fr. L. *complexio*. See COMPLEX, *a.*] **1.** The state of being complex; complexity. [*Obs.*]

Though the terms of propositions may be complex, yet . . it is properly called a simple syllogism, since the *complexion* does not belong to the syllogistic form of it. *I. Watts.*

2. A combination; a complex. [*Archaic*]

This paragraph is . . . a *complexion* of sophisms. *Coleridge.*

3. The bodily constitution; the temperament, habitude, or natural disposition; character; nature. [*Obs.*]

If his *complexion* incline him to melancholy. *Milton.*

It is the *complexion* of them all to leave the dam. *Shak.*

4. The color or hue of the skin, esp. of the face.

Tall was her stature, her *complexion* dark. *Wordsworth.*

Between the pale *complexion* of true love,
And the red glow of scorn and proud disdain. *Shak.*

5. The general appearance or aspect; as, the' *complexion* of the sky; the *complexion* of the news.

Com-plex'ion-al (-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to constitutional complexion.

A moral rather than a *complexional* timidity. *Burke.*

Com-plex'ion-al-ly, *adv.* Constitutionally. [*R.*]

Though corruptible, not *complexionally* vicious *Burke*

Com-plex'ion-a-ry (-ă-rў), *a.* Pertaining to the complexion, or to the care of it *Jer. Taylor.*

Com-plex'ioned (kŏm-plĕk'shŭnd), *a.* Having (such) a complexion; — used in composition, as, a dark-*complexioned* or a ruddy-*complexioned* person.

A flower is the best-*complexioned* grass, as a pearl is the best-colored clay *Fuller*

Com-plex'i-ty (kŏm-plĕks'ĭ-tў), *n.*, *pl.* COMPLEXITIES (-tĭz). [Cf. F. *complexité*.] **1.** The state of being complex; intricacy; entanglement.

The objects of society are of the greatest possible *complexity* *Burke*

2. That which is complex; intricacy; complication.

Many-corridored *complexities*
Of Arthur's palace *Tennyson*

Com'plex'ly (kŏm'plĕks'lў), *adv* In a complex manner; not simply.

Com'plex'ness, *n.* The state of being complex; complexity. *A. Smith*

‖ **Com-plex'us** (kŏm-plĕks'ŭs), *n.* [L., an embracing] A complex, an aggregate of parts, a complication.

Com-pli'a-ble (kŏm-plī'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of bending or yielding; apt to yield; compliant.

Another *compliable* mind *Milton*

The Jews . . . had made their religion *compliable*, and accommodated to their passions. *Jortin*

Com-pli'ance (-ans), *n.* [See COMPLY] **1** The act of complying; a yielding, as to a desire, demand, or proposal; concession; submission.

What *compliances* will remove dissension? *Swift.*

Ready *compliance* with the wishes of his people *Macaulay*

2. A disposition to yield to others, complaisance.

A man of few words and of great *compliance* *Clarendon*

Syn. — Concession, submission; consent, obedience, performance, execution, acquiescence, assent.

Com-pli'an-cy (*-an-sў*), *n.* Compliance, disposition to yield to others. *Goldsmith*

Com-pli'ant (-ant), *a.* Yielding, bending; pliant, submissive. "The *compliant* boughs" *Milton.*

Com-pli'ant-ly, *adv.* In a compliant manner.

Com'pli-ca-cy (kŏm'plĭ-kă-sў), *n.* A state of being complicate or intricate. *Mitford*

Com'pli-cant (-kant), *a.* [L. *complicans*, p. pr.] (*Zool.*) Overlapping, as the elytra of certain beetles

Com'pli-cate (kŏm'plĭ-kāt), *a.* [L *complicatus*, p. p of *complicare* to fold together. See COMPLEX] **1.** Composed of two or more parts united, complex, complicated; involved.

How poor, how rich, how abject, how august,
How *complicate*, how wonderful is man! *Young*

2. (*Bot.*) Folded together, or upon itself, with the fold running lengthwise

Com'pli-cate (-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* COMPLICATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* COMPLICATING.] To fold or twist together, to combine intricately, to make complex; to combine or associate so as to make intricate or difficult.

Nor can his *complicated* sinews fail. *Young*

Avarice and luxury very often become one *complicated* principle of action. *Addison*

When the disease is *complicated* with other diseases *Arbuthnot*

Com'pli-cate-ly (-kāt-lў), *adv.* In a complex manner.

Com'pli-cate-ness, *n.* Complexity. *Sir M. Hale.*

Com'pli-ca'tion (kŏm'plĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *complication: cf.* F. *complication.*] **1.** The act or process of complicating; the state of being complicated, intricate or confused relation of parts; entanglement; complexity.

A *complication* of diseases. *Macaulay*

Through and beyond these dark *complications* of the present, the New England founders looked to the great necessities of future times. *Palfrey*

2. (*Med.*) A disease or diseases, or adventitious circumstances or conditions, coexistent with and modifying a primary disease, but not necessarily connected with it.

Com'plice (kŏm'plĭs), *n.*; *pl.* COMPLICES (-plĭ-sēz) [F., fr. L. *complex, -plicis*, closely connected with one, confederate. See COMPLICATE, and of ACCOMPLICE] An accomplice. [*Obs.*]

To quell the rebels and their *complices* *Shak*

Com-plic'i-ty (kŏm-plĭs'ĭ-tў), *n.*, *pl.* COMPLICITIES (-tĭz). [F. *complicité*.] The state of being an accomplice; participation in guilt.

Com-pli'er (kŏm-plī'ẽr), *n.* One who complies, yields, or obeys; one of an easy, yielding temper. *Swift.*

Com'pli-ment (kŏm'plĭ-ment), *n.* [F. *compliment*, It. *complimento*, fr. *compire* to compliment, finish, suit, fr. L. *complere* to fill up. See COMPLETE, and cf. COMPLEMENT.] An expression, by word or act, of approbation, regard, confidence, civility, or admiration; a flattering speech or attention; a ceremonious greeting; as, to send one's *compliments* to a friend.

Tedious waste of time, to sit and hear
So many hollow *compliments* and lies. *Milton*

Many a *compliment* politely penned *Cowper*

To make one a compliment, to show one respect; to praise one in a flattering way. *Locke.* — **To make one's compliments to**, to offer formal courtesies to. — **To stand on compliment**, to treat with ceremony.

Syn. — See ADULATION.

Com'pli-ment (kŏm'plĭ-mĕnt), *v. t.* To praise, flatter, or gratify, by expressions of approbation, respect, or congratulation; to make or pay a compliment to.

Monarchs should their inward soul disguise; . . .
Should *compliment* their foes and shun their friends. *Prior.*

Syn. — To praise, flatter; adulate; commend.

Com'pli-ment, *v. i.* To pass compliments, to use conventional expressions of respect.

I make the interlocutors, upon occasion, *compliment* with one another. *Bovle*

Com'pli-men'tal (-mĕn'tal), *a.* Complimentary. [*Obs.*] Languages . . . grow rich and abundant in *complimental* phrases, and such froth *Sir H Wotton*

— **Com'pli-men'tal-ly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*] *Boyle.* — **Com'pli-men'tal-ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*] *Hammond*

Com'pli-men'ta-ry (-tă-rў), *a.* Expressive of regard or praise; of the nature of, or containing, a compliment; as, a *complimentary* remark, a *complimentary* ticket. "*Complimentary* addresses." *Prescott*

Com'pli-men'ta-tive (kŏm'plĭ-mĕn'tă-tĭv), *a* Complimentary. [*R.*] *Boswell*

Com'pli-ment'er (-mĕnt'ẽr), *n.* One who compliments; one given to complimenting, a flatterer.

Com'pline } (kŏm'plĭn), *n.* [From OE. *compline*, OF
Com'plin } *complie*, F. *complies*, pl., fr LL. *completa* (prop. fem. of L *completus*) the religious exercise which completes and closes the service of the day. See COMPLETE.] (*Eccl.*) The last division of the Roman Catholic breviary, the seventh and last of the canonical hours of the Western church; the last prayer of the day, to be said after sunset.

The custom of godly men hath been to shut up the evening with a *compline* of prayer at nine of the night *Hammond*

Com'plot (kŏm'plŏt), *n.* [F. *complot*, prob. for *complot*, fr L. *complicitum*, prop p p. of *complicare*, but equiv. to *complicatio* complication, entangling See COMPLICATE, and cf. PLOT] A plotting together, a confederacy in some evil design; a conspiracy

I know their *complot* is to have my life *Shak*

Com-plot' (kŏm-plŏt'), *v. t & i* [*imp. & p. p* COMPLOTTED, *p. pr. & vb. n* COMPLOTTING.] [Cf F *comploter*, fr. *complot*] To plot or plan together, to conspire; to join in a secret design

We find them *complotting* together, and contriving a new scene of miseries to the Trojans *Pope*

Com-plot'ment (-ment), *n.* A plotting together [*R.*]

Com-plot'ter (-tẽr), *n* One joined in a plot. *Dryden*

Com'plu-ten'sian (kŏm'plū-tĕn'shan), *a* Of or pertaining to *Complutum* (now Alcala de Henares) a city near Madrid, as, the *Complutensian* Bible.

‖ **Com-plu'vi-um** (kŏm-plū'vĭ-ŭm), *n* [L] (*Arch*) A space left unroofed over the court of a Roman dwelling, through which the rain fell into the *impluvium* or cistern

Com-ply' (kŏm-plī'), *v. i.* [*imp & p p* COMPLIED (-plīd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COMPLYING] [Perh formed fr *compliment*, influenced by *ply, plant*, which are of different origin: cf. It. *complire* to compliment, finish, suit. See COMPLIMENT, COMPLETE] **1.** To yield assent, to accord, agree, or acquiesce, to adapt one's self, to consent or conform; — usually followed by *with*.

Yet this be sure, in nothing to *comply*,
Scandalous or forbidden in our law *Milton*

They did servilely *comply* with the people in worshiping God by sensible images *Tillotson*

He that *complies* against his will
Is of his own opinion still *Hudibras*

2. To be ceremoniously courteous, to make one's compliments. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Com-ply', *v. t.* [See COMPLY, *v. i.*] **1** To fulfill, to accomplish. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

2. [Cf. L. *complicare* to fold up. See PLY] To infold; to embrace. [*Obs.*]

Seemed to *comply*,
Cloudlike, the daintie dentie *Herrick*

Com-pone' (-pōn'), *v. t.* [L *componere*. See COMPOUND] To compose, to settle, to arrange [*Obs.*]

A good pretense for *composing* peace. *Strype.*

‖ **Com-po'né** (kŏm-pō'nā), *a.* [F] See COMPONY.

Com-po'nent (kŏm-pō'nent), *a* [L *componens*, p. pr. of *componere* See COMPOUND, *v. t*] Serving, or helping, to form, composing; constituting, constituent.

The *component* parts of natural bodies *Sir I Newton*

Com-po'nent, *n.* A constituent part, an ingredient.

Component of force (*Mech*), a force which, acting conjointly with one or more forces, produces the effect of a single force or resultant, one of a number of forces into which a single force may be resolved

Com-po'ny (-pō'nў), } *a* [F *componé*] (*Her*) Di-
‖ **Com-po'né** (-pō'nā), } vided into squares of alternate tinctures in a single row, — said of any bearing, or, in the case of a bearing having curved lines, divided into patches of alternate colors following the curve. If there are two rows it is called *counter-compony*.

Bordure Compony

Com-port' (kŏm-pōrt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COMPORTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* COMPORTING.] [F. *comporter*, LL. *comportare*, fr. L. *comportare* to bring together, *com-* + *portare* to carry. See PORT demeanor]

1. To bear or endure; to put up (with); as, to *comport* with an injury. [*Obs.*] *Barrow.*

2. To agree; to accord; to suit; — sometimes followed by *with*.

How ill this dullness doth *comport* with greatness. *Beau. & Fl.*

How their behavior herein *comported* with the institution. *Locke.*

Com-port' (kŏm-pōrt'), *v. t.* **1.** To bear; to endure; to brook; to put up with. [*Obs.*]

The malcontented sort
That never can the present state *comport*. *Daniel.*

2. To carry; to conduct; — with a reflexive pronoun.

Observe how Lord Somers . . . *comported* himself. *Burke.*

Com'port (kŏm'pōrt, *formerly* kŏm-pōrt'), *n.* [Cf. OF. *comport.*] Manner of acting; behavior; conduct; deportment. [*Obs.*]

I knew them well, and marked their rude *comport*. *Dryden.*

Com-port'a-ble (kŏm-pōrt'ă-b'l), *a.* Suitable; consistent. [*Obs.*] "Some *comportable* method." *Wotton.*

Com-port'ance (-ans), *n.* Behavior; comport. [*Obs.*]

Goodly *comportance* each to other bear. *Spenser.*

Com'por-ta'tion (kŏm'pōr-ta'shŭn), *n* [L. *comportatio.*] A bringing together. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Richardson.*

Com-port'ment (kŏm-pōrt'ment), *n* [F. *comportement.*] Manner of acting; behavior; bearing.

A graceful *comportment* of their bodies *Cowley*

Her serious and devout *comportment* *Addison.*

Com-pose' (kŏm-pōz'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* COMPOSED (-pōzd'); *p pr & vb. n.* COMPOSING] [F. *composer; com-* + *poser* to place. The sense is that of L. *componere*, but the origin is different. See POSE, *v t.*] **1.** To form by putting together two or more things or parts; to put together, to make up, to fashion.

Zeal ought to be *composed* of the highest degrees of all pious affections *By Sprat*

2. To form the substance of, or part of the substance of, to constitute.

Their borrowed gold *composed*
The calf in Oreb *Milton*

A few useful things . . . *compose* their intellectual possessions *I. Watts*

3 To construct by mental labor; to design and execute, or put together, in a manner involving the adaptation of forms of expression to ideas, or to the laws of harmony or proportion, as, to *compose* a sentence, a sermon, a symphony, or a picture

Let me *compose*
Something in verse as well as prose. *Pope.*

The genius that *composed* such works as the "Standard" and "Last Supper" *B. R Haydon.*

4. To dispose in proper form; to reduce to order, to put in proper state or condition; to adjust, to regulate.

In a peaceful grave my corpse *compose* *Dryden.*

How in safety best we may
Compose our present evils *Milton.*

5 To free from agitation or disturbance; to tranquillize, to soothe; to calm, to quiet.

Compose thy mind:
Nor frauds are here contrived, nor force designed *Dryden*

6 (*Print*) To arrange (types) in a composing stick in order for printing, to set (type).

Com-pose', *v. i.* To come to terms. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Com-posed' (-pōzd'), *a.* Free from agitation; calm; sedate, quiet; tranquil, self-possessed.

The Mantuan there in sober triumph sate,
Composed his posture, and his look sedate *Pope.*

— **Com-pos'ed-ly** (-ĕd-lў), *adv.* — **Com-pos'ed-ness**, *n.*

Com-pos'er (kŏm-pō'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who composes; an author. Specifically, an author of a piece of music.

If the thoughts of such authors have nothing in them, they at least show an honest industry and a good intention in the *composer* *Addison.*

His [Mozart's] most brilliant and solid glory is founded upon his talents as a *composer* *Moore (Encyc of Mus.).*

2 One who, or that which, quiets or calms, one who adjusts a difference.

Sweet *composers* of the pensive soul *Gay.*

Com-pos'ing, *a.* **1** Tending to compose or soothe.

2 Pertaining to, or used in, composition.

Composing frame (*Print*), a stand for holding cases of type when in use — **Composing rule** (*Print*), a thin slip of brass or steel, against which the type is arranged in a composing stick, or by the aid of which sticktuls or handtuls of type are lifted, called also *setting rule* — **Composing stick** (*Print.*) an instrument usually of metal, which the compositor holds in his left hand, and in which he arranges the type in words and lines. It has one open side, and one adjustable end by means of which the length of the lines, and consequently the width of the page or column, may be determined

Composing Stick

‖ **Com-pos'i-tæ** (kŏm-pŏz'ĭ-tē), *n pl* [NL, from L. *compositus* made up of parts See COMPOSITE] (*Bot*) A large family of dicotyledonous plants, having their flowers arranged in dense heads of many small florets and their anthers united in a tube. The daisy, dandelion, and asters, are examples

Com-pos'ite (kŏm-pŏz'ĭt, 277) *a.* [L. *compositus* made up of parts, p. p of *componere* See COMPOUND, *v. t*, and cf COMPOST] **1.** Made up of distinct parts or elements, compounded, as, a *composite* language

Happiness, like air and water, is *composite* *Landor*

2. (*Arch*) Belonging to a certain order which is composed of the Ionic order grafted upon the Corinthian It is called also the *Roman* or the *Italic* order, and is one of the five orders recognized

Composite Order (*Arch.*).

by the Italian writers of the sixteenth century. See CAPITAL.

3. (*Bot.*) Belonging to the order *Compositæ;* bearing involucrate heads of many small florets, as the daisy, thistle, and dandelion.

Composite carriage, a railroad car having compartments of different classes. [*Eng.*] — **Composite number** (*Math.*), one which can be divided exactly by a number exceeding unity, as 6 by 2 or 3. — **Composite photograph** *or* **portrait,** one made by a combination, or blending, of several distinct photographs. *F. Galton.* — **Composite sailing** (*Naut.*), a combination of parallel and great circle sailing. — **Composite ship,** one with a wooden casing and an iron frame.

Com-pos'ite (kŏm-pŏz'ĭt; 277), *n.* That which is made up of parts or compounded of several elements; composition; combination; compound. [*R.*]

Com'po-si'tion (kŏm'pō-zĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [F. *composition*, fr. L. *compositio.* See COMPOSITE.] **1.** The act or art of composing, or forming a whole or integral, by placing together and uniting different things, parts, or ingredients. In specific uses: (*a*) The invention or combination of the parts of any literary work or discourse, or of a work of art; as, the *composition* of a poem or a piece of music. "The constant habit of elaborate *composition.*" *Macaulay.* (*b*) (*Fine Arts*) The art or practice of so combining the different parts of a work of art as to produce a harmonious whole; also, a work of art considered as such. See 4, below. (*c*) The act of writing for practice in a language, as English, Latin, German, etc. (*d*) (*Print.*) The setting up of type and arranging it for printing.

2. The state of being put together or composed; conjunction; combination, adjustment.

View them in *composition* with other things. *I. Watts*
The elementary *composition* of bodies *Whewell*

3. A mass or body formed by combining two or more substances; as, a chemical *composition.*

A *composition* that looks . . . like marble. *Addison*

4. A literary, musical, or artistic production, especially one showing study and care in arrangement, — often used of an elementary essay or translation done as an educational exercise

5. Consistency; accord; congruity. [*Obs.*]

There is no *composition* in these news
That gives them credit *Shak.*

6. Mutual agreement to terms or conditions for the settlement of a difference or controversy; also, the terms or conditions of settlement; agreement.

Thus we are agreed:
I crave our *composition* may be written. *Shak.*

7. (*Law*) The adjustment of a debt, or avoidance of an obligation, by some form of compensation agreed on between the parties, also, the sum or amount of compensation agreed upon in the adjustment

Compositions for not taking the order of knighthood *Hallam*
Cleared by *composition* with their creditors. *Blackstone.*

8. Synthesis as opposed to analysis.

The investigation of difficult things by the method of analysis ought ever to precede the method of *composition. Sir I. Newton*

Composition cloth, a kind of cloth covered with a preparation making it waterproof. — **Composition deed,** an agreement for composition between a debtor and several creditors. — **Composition face,** *or* **Composition plane** (*Crystallog.*), the plane by which the two individuals of a twin crystal are united in their reversed positions. — **Composition of forces** (*Mech.*), the finding of a single force (called the *resultant*) which shall be equal in effect to two or more given forces (called the *components*) when acting in given directions. *Hebert.* — **Composition metal,** an alloy resembling brass, which is sometimes used instead of copper for sheathing vessels; — also called *Muntz metal* and *yellow metal.* — **Composition of proportion** (*Math.*), an arrangement of four proportionals so that the sum of the first and second is to the second as the sum of the third and fourth to the fourth

Com-pos'i-tive (kŏm-pŏz'ĭ-tĭv), *a.* [L *compositivus.*] Having the quality of entering into composition, compounded. [*R.*]

Com-pos'i-tor (kŏm-pŏz'ĭ-tŭr), *n.* [L., an arranger.] **1.** One who composes or sets in order.

2. (*Print.*) One who sets type and arranges it for use.

Com-pos'i-tous (-tŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Belonging to the *Compositæ;* composite. [*R.*] *Darwin.*

Com-pos'si-ble (kŏm-pŏs'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *com-* + *possible.*] Able to exist with another thing, consistent [*R.*] *Chillingworth*

Com'post (kŏm'pŏst, 277), *n.* [OF *compost*, fr L *compositus*, p. p. See COMPOSITE.] **1.** A mixture, a compound. [*R.*]

A sad *compost* of more bitter than sweet *Hammond*

2. (*Agric.*) A mixture for fertilizing land, esp., a composition of various substances (as muck, mold, lime, and stable manure) thoroughly mingled and decomposed, as in a compost heap.

And do not spread the *compost* on the weeds
To make them ranker *Shak.*

Com'post, *v. t.* **1.** To manure with compost.

2. To mingle, as different fertilizing substances, in a mass where they will decompose and form into a compost

Com-pos'ture (kŏm-pŏs'tūr, 135), *n.* [L *compositura*, *-postura*, a joining.] Manure; compost [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Com-po'sure (kŏm-pō'zhūr), *n.* [From COMPOSE.] **1.** The act of composing, or that which is composed; a composition. [*Obs.*]

Signor Pietro, who had an admirable way both of *composure* [in music] and teaching. *Evelyn*

2. Orderly adjustment; disposition [*Obs.*]

Various *composures* and combinations of these corpuscles *Woodward*

3. Frame; make; temperament. [*Obs.*]

His *composure* must be rare indeed
Whom these things can not blemish *Shak.*

4. A settled state; calmness; sedateness; tranquillity; repose. "We seek peace and *composure.*" *Milton.*

When the passions . . . are all silent, the mind enjoys its most perfect *composure* *I. Watts*

5. A combination; a union; a bond. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Com'po-ta'tion (kŏm'pō-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *compotatio; com-* + *potare* to drink.] The act of drinking or tippling together. [*R.*]

The fashion of *compotation.* *Sir W. Scott.*

Com'po-ta'tor (-tā'tŭr), *n.* [L.] One who drinks with another. [*R.*] *Pope.*

‖**Com'pote** (kŏm'pŏt), *n.* [F. See COMPOST.] A preparation of fruit in sirup in such a manner as to preserve its form, either whole, halved, or quartered; as, a *compote* of pears. *Littré.*

‖**Com'pound** (kŏm'pound), *n.* [Malay *kompung* a village.] In the East Indies, an inclosure containing a house, outbuildings, etc.

Com-pound' (kŏm-pound'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* COMPOUNDED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* COMPOUNDING.] [OE. *componen, compounen,* L. *componere, compositum; com-* + *ponere* to put, set. The *d* is excrescent. See POSITION, and cf. COMPONE.] **1.** To form or make by combining different elements, ingredients, or parts; as, to *compound* a medicine.

Incapacitating him from successfully *compounding* a tale of this sort. *Sir W. Scott*

2. To put together, as elements, ingredients, or parts, in order to form a whole; to combine, mix, or unite.

We have the power of altering and *compounding* those images into all the varieties of picture. *Addison*

3. To modify or change by combination with some other thing or part; to mingle with something else.

Only *compound* me with forgotten dust. *Shak.*

4. To compose; to constitute. [*Obs.*]

His pomp and all what state *compounds.* *Shak.*

5. To settle amicably; to adjust by agreement; to compromise; to discharge from obligation upon terms different from those which were stipulated; as, to *compound* a debt.

I pray, my lords, let me *compound* this strife. *Shak.*

To compound a felony, to accept of a consideration for forbearing to prosecute, such compounding being an indictable offense. See THEFTBOTE.

Com-pound', *v. i.* To effect a composition; to come to terms of agreement; to agree; to settle by a compromise; — usually followed by *with* before the person participating, and *for* before the thing compounded or the consideration.

Here 's a fellow will help you to-morrow; . . . *compound* with him by the year. *Shak.*

They were at last glad to *compound* for his bare commitment to the Tower *Clarendon.*

Cornwall *compounded* to furnish ten oxen after Michaelmas for thirty pounds. *R. Carew.*

Compound for sins they are inclined to
By damning those they have no mind to. *Hudibras.*

Com'pound (kŏm'pound), *a* [OE *compounded*, p. p of *componen.* See COMPOUND, *v. t.*] Composed of two or more elements, ingredients, or parts, produced by the union of several ingredients, parts, or things; composite; as, a *compound* word.

Compound substances are made up of two or more simple substances *I. Watts*

Compound addition, subtraction, multiplication, division (*Arith.*), the addition, subtraction, etc., of compound numbers. — **Compound crystal** (*Crystallog.*), a twin crystal, or one seeming to be made up of two or more crystals combined according to regular laws of composition. — **Compound engine** (*Mech.*), a form of steam engine in which the steam that has been used in a high-pressure cylinder is made to do further service in a larger low-pressure cylinder, sometimes in several larger cylinders, successively. — **Compound ether** (*Chem.*) See under ETHER. — **Compound flower** (*Bot.*), a flower head resembling a single flower, but really composed of several florets inclosed in a common calyxlike involucre, as the sunflower or dandelion. — **Compound fraction.** (*Math.*) See FRACTION. — **Compound fracture.** See FRACTURE. — **Compound householder,** a householder who compounds or arranges with his landlord that his rates shall be included in his rents [*Eng.*] — **Compound interest.** See INTEREST. — **Compound larceny.** (*Law*) See LARCENY. — **Compound leaf** (*Bot.*), a leaf having two or more separate blades or leaflets on a common leafstalk. — **Compound microscope.** See MICROSCOPE. — **Compound motion.** See MOTION. — **Compound number** (*Math.*), one constructed according to a varying scale of denomination; as, 3 *cwt.*, 1 *qr.*, 5 *lb.*; — called also *denominate number.* — **Compound pier** (*Arch.*), a clustered column. — **Compound quantity** (*Alg.*), a quantity composed of two or more simple quantities or terms, connected by the sign + (plus) or − (minus). Thus, $a + b - c$, and $bb - b$, are compound quantities. — **Compound radical** (*Chem.*) See RADICAL. — **Compound ratio** (*Math.*), the product of two or more ratios, thus ab *cd* is a ratio compounded of the simple ratios a *c* and b . d. — **Compound rest** (*Mech.*), the tool carriage of an engine lathe. — **Compound screw** (*Mech.*), a screw having on the same axis two or more screws with differing pitch (a differential screw), or running in different directions (a right and left screw). — **Compound time** (*Mus.*), that in which two or more simple measures are combined in one, as, 6-8 time is the joining of two measures of 3-8 time. — **Compound word,** a word composed of two or more words; specifically, two or more words joined together by a hyphen.


Compound Leaf

Com'pound, *n.* **1.** That which is compounded or formed by the union or mixture of elements, ingredients, or parts; a combination of simples; a compound word, the result of composition. *Shak.*

Rare *compound* of oddity, frolic, and fun *Goldsmith*

When the word "bishopric" was first made, it was made as a *compound* *Earle*

2. (*Chem.*) A union of two or more ingredients in definite proportions by weight, so combined as to form a distinct substance; as, water is a *compound* of oxygen and hydrogen.

☞ **Every definite chemical *compound* always contains the same elements, united in the same proportions by weight, and with the same internal arrangement.**

Binary compound. (*Chem.*) See under BINARY. — **Carbon compounds.** (*Chem.*) See under CARBON.

Com-pound'a-ble (kŏm-pound'ă-b'l), *a.* That may be compounded.

Com-pound'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, compounds or mixes; as, a *compounder* of medicines.

2. One who attempts to bring persons or parties to terms of agreement, or to accomplish ends by compromises. "*Compounders* in politics." *Burke.*

3. One who compounds a debt, obligation, or crime.

Religious houses made *compounders*
For the horrid actions of their founders. *Hudibras.*

4. One at a university who pays extraordinary fees for the degree he is to take. [*Eng.*] *A. Wood.*

5. (*Eng. Hist.*) A Jacobite who favored the restoration of James II., on condition of a general amnesty and of guarantees for the security of the civil and ecclesiastical constitution of the realm.

‖**Com'pra-dor'** (kŏm'prä-dōr'), *n.* [Pg., a buyer.] A kind of steward or agent. [*China*] *S. W. Williams.*

Com'pre-ca'tion (kŏm'prē-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *compricatio*, fr. *compreoari* to pray to. See PRECARIOUS.] A praying together. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Wilkins*

Com'pre-hend' (kŏm'prē-hĕnd'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* COMPREHENDED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* COMPREHENDING.] [L. *comprehendere, comprehensum; com-* + *prehendere* to grasp, seize; *prae* before + *hendere* (used only in comp.) See GET, and cf. COMPRISE.] **1.** To contain; to embrace; to include; as, the states *comprehended* in the Austrian Empire.

Who hath . . . *comprehended* the dust of the earth in a measure. *Is.* xl. 12

2. To take in or include by construction or implication; to comprise; to imply.

Comprehended all in this one word, Discretion. *Hobbes.*

And if there be any other commandment, it is briefly *comprehended* in this saying. *Rom.* xiii 9.

3. To take into the mind; to grasp with the understanding; to apprehend the meaning of; to understand.

At a loss to *comprehend* the question. *W. Irving.*
Great things doeth he, which we can not *comprehend* *Job* xxxvii. 5.

Syn. — To contain; include; embrace; comprise; inclose, grasp; embody, involve; imply, apprehend; imagine, conceive; understand. See APPREHEND.

Com'pre-hen'si-bil'i-ty (-hĕn'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality or state of being comprehensible; capability of being understood.

Com'pre-hen'si-ble (-b'l), *a.* [L. *comprehensibilis:* cf. F. *compréhensible.*] **1.** Capable of being comprehended, included, or comprised.

Lest this part of knowledge should seem to any not *comprehensible* by axiom, we will set down some heads of it *Bacon.*

2 Capable of being understood; intelligible; conceivable by the mind.

The horizon sets the bounds . . . between what is and what is not *comprehensible* by us *Locke.*

Com'pre-hen'si-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being comprehensible; comprehensibility.

Com'pre-hen'si-bly, *adv* **1.** With great extent of signification; comprehensively. *Tillotson.*

2. Intelligibly; in a manner to be comprehended or understood.

Com'pre-hen'sion (kŏm'prē-hĕn'shŭn), *n.* [L. *comprehensio:* cf. F *compréhension.*] **1** The act of comprehending, containing, or comprising; inclusion.

In the Old Testament there is a close *comprehension* of the New; in the New, an open discovery of the Old *Hooker*

2. That which is comprehended or inclosed within narrow limits; a summary; an epitome. [*Obs.*]

Though not a catalogue of fundamentals, yet . . . a *comprehension* of them. *Chillingworth.*

3. The capacity of the mind to perceive and understand; the power, act, or process of grasping with the intellect, perception, understanding; as, a *comprehension* of abstract principles.

4. (*Logic*) The complement of attributes which make up the notion signified by a general term.

5. (*Rhet.*) A figure by which the name of a whole is put for a part, or that of a part for a whole, or a definite number for an indefinite.

Com'pre-hen'sive (-sĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *compréhensif.*] **1.** Including much; comprising many things; having a wide scope or a full view.

A very *comprehensive* definition. *Bentley.*
Large and *comprehensive* ideas. *Channing.*

2. Having the power to comprehend or understand many things. "His *comprehensive* head." *Pope.*

3. (*Zool.*) Possessing peculiarities that are characteristic of several diverse groups.

☞ The term is applied chiefly to early fossil groups which have a combination of structures that appear in more fully developed or specialized forms in later groups. *Synthetic,* as used by Agassiz, is nearly synonymous.

Syn. — Extensive; wide; large; full; compendious.

Com'pre-hen'sive-ly, *adv.* In a comprehensive manner, with great extent of scope.

Com'pre-hen'sive-ness, *n.* The quality of being comprehensive, extensiveness of scope.

Compare the beauty and *comprehensiveness* of legends on ancient coins *Addison.*

Com'pre-hen'sor (-sŏr), *n.* One who comprehends; one who has attained to a full knowledge. [*Obs.*]

When I shall have dispatched this weary pilgrimage, and from a traveler shall come to be a *comprehensor,* farewell faith and welcome vision *Bp Hall.*

Com-press' (kŏm-prĕs'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* COMPRESSED (-prĕst'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* COMPRESSING.] [L. *compressus*, p. p. of *comprimere* to compress; *com-* + *premere* to press. See PRESS.] **1.** To press or squeeze

together; to force into a narrower compass; to reduce the volume of by pressure; to compact; to condense; as, to *compress* air or water.

Events of centuries . . . *compressed* within the compass of a single life. *D. Webster.*

The same strength of expression, though more *compressed*, runs through his historical harangues *Melmoth.*

2. To embrace sexually. [*Obs.*] *Pope.*

Syn.—To crowd; squeeze; condense; reduce; abridge.

Com'press (kŏm'prĕs), *n.* [F. *compresse*] (*Surg.*) A folded piece of cloth, pledget of lint, etc., used to cover the dressing of wounds, and so placed as, by the aid of a bandage, to make due pressure on any part.

Com-pressed' (kŏm-prĕst'), *a.* **1** Pressed together; compacted, reduced in volume by pressure.

2. (*Bot.*) Flattened lengthwise.

Compressed-air engine, an engine operated by the elastic force of compressed air.

Com-press'i-bil'i-ty (kŏm-prĕs'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *compressibilité*] The quality of being compressable; as, the *compressibility* of elastic fluids.

Com-press'i-ble (-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *compressible.*] Capable of being pressed together or forced into a narrower compass, as an elastic or spongy substance.

Com-press'i-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being compressible; compressibility.

Com-pres'sion (kŏm-prĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *compressio* · cf. F. *compression.*] The act of compressing, or state of being compressed. "*Compression* of thought." *Johnson.*

Com-pres'sive (kŏm-prĕs'ĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *compressif.*] Compressing, or having power or tendency to compress; as, a *compressive* force.

Com-pres'or (kŏm-prĕs'ẽr), *n.* [L] Anything which serves to compress; as: (*a*) (*Anat.*) A muscle that compresses certain parts. (*b*) (*Surg*) An instrument for compressing an artery (esp., the femoral artery) or other part. (*c*) An apparatus for confining or flattening between glass plates an object to be examined with the microscope; — called also *compressorium.* (*d*) (*Mach*) A machine for compressing gases, especially, an air compressor.

Com-pres'sure (-prĕsh'ur; 135), *n.* Compression.

Com-print' (kŏm-prĭnt'), *v. t.* & *i.* **1.** To print together.

2. (*O. Eng Law*) To print surreptitiously a work belonging to another *E Phillips*

Com'print (kŏm'prĭnt), *n.* (*O Eng. Law*) The surreptitious printing of another's copy or book, a work thus printed.

Com-pris'al (kŏm-prī'zal), *n* The act of comprising or comprehending; a compendium or epitome.

A *comprisal* and sum of all wickedness. *Barrow*

Com-prise' (kŏm-prīz'), *v. t.* [*imp* & *p. p* Comprised (-prīzd'), *p pr.* & *vb. n.* Comprising.] [From F. *compris, comprise,* p. p. of *comprendre,* L. *comprehendere.* See Comprehend.] To comprehend, to include.

Comprise much matter in few words. *Hooker.*

Friendship does two souls in one *comprise.* *Roscommon*

Syn.— To embrace, include; comprehend; contain, encircle; inclose, involve, imply.

Com'pro-bate (kŏm'prō-bāt), *v. t* [L. *comprobatus,* p. p. of *comprobare,* to approve wholly.] To agree, to concur. [*Obs*] *Sir T. Elyot*

Com'pro-ba'tion (-bā'shŭn), *n* [L *comprobatio*]

1. Joint attestation, proof. [*Obs*] *Sir T Browne*

2. Approbation [*Obs*] *Foxe*

Com'pro-mise (kŏm'prō-mīz), *n.* [F. *compromis,* fr L. *compromissum* a mutual promise to abide by the decision of an arbiter, fr. *compromittere* to make such a promise; *com-* + *promittere* to promise. See Promise.]

1. A mutual agreement to refer matters in dispute to the decision of arbitrators. [*Obs*] *Burrill.*

2. A settlement by arbitration or by mutual consent reached by concessions on both sides; a reciprocal abatement of extreme demands or rights, resulting in an agreement.

But basely yielded upon *compromise*
That which his noble ancestors achieved with blows *Shak*

All government, indeed every human benefit and enjoyment, every virtue and every prudent act, is founded on *compromise* and barter. *Burke*

An abhorrence of concession and *compromise* is a never-failing characteristic of religious factions *Hallam*

3. A committal to something derogatory or objectionable; a prejudicial concession; a surrender, as, a *compromise* of character or right.

I was determined not to accept any fine speeches, to the *compromise* of that sex the belonging to which was, after all, my strongest claim and title to them. *Lamb*

Com'pro-mise, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p* Compromised (-mīzd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Compromising] [From Compromise, *n.*; cf. Compromit.] **1.** To bind by mutual agreement, to agree. [*Obs*]

Laban and himself were *compromised,*
That all the eanlings which were streaked and pied
Should fall as Jacob's hire *Shak*

2. To adjust and settle by mutual concessions, to compound.

The controversy may easily be *compromised.* *Fuller*

3. To pledge by some act or declaration; to endanger the life, reputation, etc., of, by some act which can not be recalled; to expose to suspicion.

To pardon all who had been *compromised* in the late disturbances. *Motley*

Com'pro-mise, *v. i.* **1.** To agree; to accord. [*Obs.*]

2. To make concessions for conciliation and peace.

Com'pro-mi'ser (-mī'zẽr), *n.* One who compromises

Com'pro-mis-so'ri-al (kŏm'prō-mĭs-sō'rĭ-*al*), *a* Relating to compromise. [*R.*] *Chalmers.*

Com'pro-mit' (-mĭt'), *v t* [*imp* & *p p.* Compromitted; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Compromitting.] [L *compromittere.* See Compromise, *n*] **1.** To pledge by some act or declaration; to promise. *State Trials* (1529)

2. To put to hazard, by some indiscretion; to endanger; to compromise; as, to *compromit* the honor or the safety of a nation.

Com'pro-vin'cial (kŏm'prō-vĭn'shal), *a.* Belonging to, or associated in, the same province. [*Obs*] — *n.* One who belongs to the same province. [*Obs*]

The six islands, *compronvincial*
In ancient times unto Great Britain. *Spenser*

‖ **Comp-sog'na-thus** (kŏmp-sŏg'nā-thŭs), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. κομψος elegant, pretty + γναθος jaw.] (*Zool.*) A genus of Dinosauria found in the Jurassic formation, and remarkable for having several birdlike features.



Restoration of *Compsognathus longipes.*

Compt (kount, *formerly* kŏmt, 215), *n.* [F. *compte.* See Count an account.] Account; reckoning; computation. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Compt, *v. t.* [F. *compter.* See Count, *v. t.*] To compute; to count. [*Obs.*] See Count.

Compt, *a* [L. *comptus,* p. p. of *comere* to care for, comb, arrange, adorn] Neat, spruce. [*Obs.*] *Colgrave.*

Compt'er (-ẽr), *n.* A counter. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

‖ **Compte' ren'du'** (kŏnt' ràn'dȳ') [F] A report of an officer or agent.

Compt'i-ble (kount'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [See Compt, *v t*] Accountable; responsible; sensitive [*Obs*]

I am very *comptible* even to the least sinister usage *Shak.*

Compt'ly (kount'-), *adv.* Neatly. [*Obs*] *Sherwood.*

Comp-trol' (kŏn-trōl'), *n.* & *v* See Control.

Comp-trol'ler (-lẽr), *n.* A controller, a public officer whose duty it is to examine and certify accounts.

Com-pul'sa-tive (kŏm-pŭl'sȧ-tĭv), *a.* [From L. *compulsare,* v. intens. of *compellere.* See Compel] Compulsatory. [*R*] *Shak.*

Com-pul'sa-tive-ly, *adv.* By compulsion. [*R*]

Com-pul'sa-to-ry (-tŭ-rȳ), *a* Operating with force; compelling, forcing, constraining, resulting from, or enforced by, compulsion. [*R*]

To recover of us, by strong hand
And terms *compulsatory,* those foresaid lands *Shak*

Com-pul'sion (kŏm-pŭl'shŭn), *n* [L *compulsio* See Compel] The act of compelling, or the state of being compelled; the act of driving or urging by force or by physical or moral constraint, subjection to force.

If reasons were as plentiful as blackberries, I would give no man a reason upon *compulsion* *Shak*

With what *compulsion* and laborious flight
We sunk thus low *Milton*

Syn.— See Constraint.

Com-pul'sive (-sĭv), *a* Having power to compel, exorcising or applying compulsion

Religion is . . inconsistent with all *compulsive* motives *Sharp*

Com-pul'sive-ly, *adv.* By compulsion; by force

Com-pul'so-ri-ly (kŏm-pŭl'sŭ-rĭ-lȳ), *adv* In a compulsory manner, by force or constraint.

Com-pul'so-ry (-pŭl'sŭ-rȳ), *a.* [LL *compulsorius.*]

1. Having the power of compulsion, constraining

2 Obligatory, enjoined by authority, necessary, due to compulsion.

This contribution threatening to fall infinitely short of their hopes, they soon made it *compulsory* *Burke*

Com-punct' (kŏm-pŭnkt'), *a.* [LL *compunctus,* p p] Affected with compunction, conscience-stricken [*Obs*]

Com-punc'tion (kŏm-pŭnk'shŭn), *n* [OF *compunction,* F *componction,* L. *compunctio,* fr *compungere, compunctum,* to prick; *com-* + *pungere* to prick, sting. See Pungent] **1.** A pricking, stimulation. [*Obs*]

That acid and piercing spirit which, with such activity and *compunction,* invadeth the brains and nostrils *Sir T Browne*

2. A pricking of heart, poignant grief proceeding from a sense of guilt or consciousness of causing pain, the sting of conscience

He acknowledged his disloyalty to the king, with expressions of great *compunction* *Clarendon*

Syn.— Compunction, Remorse, Contrition *Remorse* is anguish of soul under a sense of guilt or consciousness of having offended God or brought evil upon one's self or others. *Compunction* is the pain occasioned by a wounded and awakened conscience. Neither of them implies true *contrition,* which denotes self-condemnation, humiliation, and repentance. We speak of the gnawings of *remorse,* of *compunction* for a specific act of transgression, of deep *contrition* in view of our past lives. See Regret.

Com-punc'tion-less, *a* Without compunction.

Com-punc'tious (-shŭs), *a* Of the nature of compunction; caused by conscience, attended with, or causing, compunction.

That no *compunctious* visitings of nature
Shake my fell purpose *Shak*

Com-punc'tious-ly, *adv.* With compunction.

Com-punc'tive (-tĭv), *a.* Sensitive in respect of wrongdoing, conscientious. [*Obs*] *Jer. Taylor*

Com'pur-ga'tion (kŏm'pŭr-gā'shŭn), *n* [L. *compurgatio,* fr. *compurgare* to purify wholly; *com-* + *purgare* to make pure. See Purge, *v. t.*] **1.** (*Law*) The act or practice of justifying or confirming a man's veracity by the oath of others; — called also *wager of law.* See Purgation, also *Wager of law,* under Wager

2. Exculpation by testimony to one's veracity or innocence.

He was privileged from his childhood from suspicion of incontinency and needed no *compurgation* *Bp. Hacket*

Com'pur-ga'tor (-gā'tẽr), *n.* [LL.] One who bears testimony or swears to the veracity or innocence of another. See Purgation, also *Wager of law,* under Wager

All they who know me . . . will say they have reason in this matter to be my *compurgators* *Chillingworth*

Com-pur'ga-to'ri-al (kŏm-pûr'gȧ-tō'rĭ-*al*), *a.* Relating to a compurgator or to compurgation. "Their *compurgatorial* oath." *Milman.*

Com-put'a-ble (kŏm-pūt'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *computabilis.*] Capable of being computed, numbered, or reckoned.

Not easily *computable* by arithmetic. *Sir M. Hale*

Com'pu-ta'tion (kŏm'pū-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *computatio:* cf. F. *computation*] **1.** The act or process of computing; calculation, reckoning.

By just *computation* of the time. *Shak.*
By a *computation* backward from ourselves. *Bacon.*

2. The result of computation; the amount computed.

Syn.— Reckoning; calculation, estimate; account.

Com-pute' (kŏm-pūt'), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p p.* Computed; *p pr.* & *vb n.* Computing] [L *computare.* See Count, *v. t.*] To determine by calculation; to reckon, to count.

Two days, as we *compute* the days of heaven. *Milton.*
What's done we partly may *compute,*
But know not what's resisted *Burns.*

Syn.— To calculate; number; count; reckon; estimate, enumerate, rate. See Calculate.

Com-pute', *n.* [L *computus:* cf. F. *comput*] Computation. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Com-put'er (-pūt'ẽr), *n* One who computes.

Com'pu-tist (-pū-tĭst), *n* A computer

Com'rade (kŏm'răd *or* -rād, 277), *n* [Sp. *camarada,* fr. L. *camara, camera,* a chamber, hence, a chamber-fellowship, and then a chamber-fellow: cf. F *camarade.* Cf. Chamber] A mate, companion, or associate.

And turned my flying *comrades* to the charge. *J. Baillie*
I abjure all roofs, and choose
To be a *comrade* with the wolf and owl *Shak*

Com'rade-ry (-rȳ), *n.* [Cf F. *camaraderie.*] The spirit of comradeship, comradeship. [*R.*]

"Certainly," said Dunham, with the *comradery* of the smoker ‖ *D Howells*

Com'rade-ship, *n* The state of being a comrade; intimate fellowship.

Com'rogue' (kŏm'rōg'), *n.* A fellow rogue. [*Obs.*]

Com'tism (kŏm'tĭzm *or* kōn'tĭzm), *n* [Named after the French philosopher, Auguste *Comte*] Positivism; the positive philosophy. See Positivism

Com'tist (-tĭst), *n* A disciple of Comte, a positivist.

Con- (kŏn-) A prefix, in L. *cum,* signifying *with, together,* etc. See Com-.

Con, *adv.* [Abbrev. from L *contra* against] Against the affirmative side; in opposition, on the negative side, — the antithesis of *pro,* and usually in connection with it See Pro.

Con, *v t* [*imp* & *p p.* Conned (kŏnd), *p pr* & *vb. n.* Conning] [AS *cunnan* to know, be able, and (derived from this) *cunnian* to try, test See Can, *v. t* & *i.*]

1. To know, to understand, to acknowledge. [*Obs*]

Of muses, Hobbinol, I *con* no skill *Spenser*
They say they *con* to heaven the highway *Spenser*

2. To study in order to know; to peruse, to learn, to commit to memory, to regard studiously.

Fixedly did look
Upon the muddy waters which he *conned*
As if he had been reading in a book *Wordsworth*

I did not come into Parliament to *con* my lesson *Locke*

To con answer, to be able to answer. [*Obs*] — **To con thanks,** to thank, to acknowledge obligation. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Con, *v. t.* [See Cond] (*Naut.*) To conduct, or superintend the steering of (a vessel); to watch the course of (a vessel) and direct the helmsman how to steer.

Con-a'cre (kŏn-ā'kẽr), *v. t* To underlet a portion of, for a single crop, — said of a farm. [*Ireland*]

Con-a'cre, *n.* A system of letting a portion of a farm for a single crop. [*Ireland*] Also used adjectively, as, the *conacre* system or principle. *Mozley & W.*

‖ **Co-na'ri-um** (kō-nā'rĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. κωναριον] (*Anat*) The pineal gland.

Co-na'tion (-shŭn), *n* [L. *conatio*] (*Philos.*) The power or act which directs or impels to effort of any kind, whether muscular or psychical

Of *conation,* in other words, of desire and will *J S Mill*

Co'na-tive (kō'nȧ-tĭv *or* kŏn'ȧ-), *a.* [See Conatus.] Of or pertaining to conation.

This division of mind into the three great classes of the cognitive faculties, the feelings, and the exertive or *conative* powers, . . was first promulgated by Kant *Sir W Hamilton*

‖ **Co-na'tus** (kō-nā'tŭs), *n* [L, fr. *conatus,* p. p. of *conari* to attempt] A natural tendency inherent in a body to develop itself, an attempt, an effort.

What *conatus* could give prickles to the porcupine or hedgehog, or to the sheep its fleece? *Paley*

Con-cam'er-ate (kŏn-kăm'ẽr-āt), *v t.* [L *concameratus,* p p of *concamerare* to arch over. See Camber] **1** To arch over; to vault.

Of the upper beak an inch and a half consisteth of one *concamerated* bone *Grew*

2 To divide into chambers or cells. *Woodward*

Con-cam'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L *concameratio*]

1 An arch or vault

2. A chamber of a multilocular shell. *Glanvill.*

Con-cat'e-nate (kŏn-kăt'ĕ-nāt), *v t* [*imp* & *p p.* Concatenated, *p pr* & *vb n* Concatenating] [L. *concatenatus,* p. p. of *concatenare* to concatenate. See Catenate] To link together, to unite in a series or chain, as things depending on one another

This all things friendly will *concatenate* *Dr H More*

Con-cat'e-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L *concatenatio.*] A series of links united, a series or order of things depending on each other, as if linked together; a chain, a succession

The stoics affirmed a fatal, unchangeable *concatenation* of causes, reaching even to the illicit acts of man's will *South*
A *concatenation* of explosions. *W Irving*

Con-cause' (-kȧz'), *n.* A joint cause. *Fotherby.*

Con'ca-va'tion (kŏn'kȧ-vā'shŭn), *n.* The act of making concave.

Con'cave (kŏn'kāv *or* kŏn'-; 277), *a.* [L. *concavus; con-* + *cavus* hollow: cf. F. *concave.* See CAVE a hollow.] **1.** Hollow and curved or rounded; vaulted; — said of the interior of a curved surface or line, as of the curve of the inner surface of an eggshell, in opposition to *convex;* as, a *concave* mirror; the *concave* arch of the sky.

2. Hollow; void of contents. [*R.*]

As *concave* as a worm-eaten nut. *Shak.*

Con'cave, *n.* [L. *concavum.*] **1.** A hollow, an arched vault; a cavity; a recess.

Up to the fiery *concave* towering high. *Milton*

2. (*Mech.*) A curved sheath or breasting for a revolving cylinder or roll.

Con'cave, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONCAVED (-kāvd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONCAVING.] To make hollow or concave.

Con'caved (-kāvd), *a.* (*Her.*) Bowed in the form of an arch; — called also *arched.*

Con'cave-ness, *n.* Hollowness; concavity

Con-cav'i-ty (kŏn-kăv'ĭ-tȳ), *n., pl* CONCAVITIES (-tĭz). [L. *concavitas:* cf. F. *concavité.* See CONCAVE.] A concave surface, or the space bounded by it; the state of being concave.

Con-ca'vo-con'cave (kŏn-kā'vō-kŏn'kāv), *a.* Concave or hollow on both sides; double concave.

Con-ca'vo-con'vex (-kŏn'vĕks), *a* **1** Concave on one side and convex on the other, as an eggshell or a crescent.

2. (*Optics*) Specifically, having such a combination of concave and convex sides as makes the focal axis the shortest line between them See *Illust.* under LENS

Con-ca'vous (kŏn-kā'vŭs), *a.* [L *concavus.*] Concave. *Abp Potter.* — **Con-ca'vous-ly,** *adv.*

Con-ceal' (kŏn-sēl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONCEALED (-sēld'); *p. pr. & vb. n* CONCEALING.] [OF. *conceler,* L. *concelare; con-* + *celare* to hide; akin to AS *helan,* G. *hehlen,* E. *hele* (to cover), *helmet* See HELL, HELMET] To hide or withdraw from observation; to cover or keep from sight; to prevent the discovery of; to withhold knowledge of.

It is the glory of God to *conceal* a thing *Prov* xxv. 2.
Declare ye among the nations, publish and *conceal* not *Jer* l. 2.

He which finds him shall deserve our thanks,
He that *conceals* him, death *Shak*

Syn. — To hide, secrete, screen; cover; disguise, dissemble; mask; veil, cloak, screen — To CONCEAL, HIDE, DISGUISE, DISSEMBLE, SECRETE. To *hide* is the generic term, which embraces all the rest. To *conceal* is simply not to make known what we wish to keep secret In the Bible *hide* often has the specific meaning of *conceal.* See 1 *Sam.* iii. 17, 18. To *disguise* or *dissemble* is to conceal by assuming some false appearance. To *secrete* is to hide in some place of secrecy A man may *conceal* facts, *disguise* his sentiments, *dissemble* his feelings, *secrete* stolen goods.

But double griefs afflict *concealing* hearts *Spenser*
Both *dissemble* deeply their affections *Shak*

We have in these words a primary sense, which reveals a future state, and a secondary sense, which *hides* and *secretes* it *Warburton*

Con-ceal'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being concealed

Con-cealed' (kŏn-sēld'), *a* Hidden, kept from sight, secreted. — **Con-ceal'ed-ly** (kŏn-sēl'ĕd-lȳ), *adv.* — **Con-ceal'ed-ness,** *n*

Concealed weapons (*Law*), dangerous weapons so carried on the person as to be knowingly or willfully concealed from sight, — a practice forbidden by statute.

Con-ceal'er (kŏn-sēl'ẽr), *n.* One who conceals

Con-ceal'ment (kŏn-sēl'ment), *n.* [OF. *concelement*] **1.** The act of concealing; the state of being concealed.

But let *concealment,* like a worm i' the bud,
Feed on her damask cheek *Shak*
Some dear cause
Will in *concealment* wrap me up awhile *Shak*

2. A place of hiding, a secret place, a retreat from observation.

The cleft tree
Offers its kind *concealment* to a few *Thomson*

3. A secret; out of the way knowledge. [*Obs*]

Well read in strange *concealments* *Shak*

4. (*Law*) Suppression of such facts and circumstances as in justice ought to be made known *Wharton.*

Con-cede' (kŏn-sēd'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* CONCEDED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONCEDING.] [L *concedere, concessum, con-* + *cedere* to go along, give way, yield cf F. *concéder.* See CEDE] **1.** To yield or suffer to pass, to surrender; to grant, as, to *concede* the point in question. *Boyle.*

2. To grant, as a right or privilege, to make concession of.

3. To admit to be true; to acknowledge.

We *concede* that their citizens were those who lived under different forms. *Burke.*

Syn. — To grant; allow; admit; yield; surrender.

Con-cede', *v. i.* To yield or make concession

I wished you to *concede* to America, at a time when she prayed concession at our feet. *Burke*

Con-ceit' (kŏn-sēt'), *n.* [Through French, fr. L. *conceptus* a conceiving, conception, fr. *concipere* to conceive: cf. OF. p. p. nom. *concies* conceived. See CONCEIVE, and cf. CONCEPT, DECEIT.] **1** That which is conceived, imagined, or formed in the miud, idea, thought; image; conception.

In laughing, there ever precedeth a *conceit* of somewhat ridiculous. *Bacon*

A man wise in his own *conceit.* *Prov* xxvi. 12.

2. Faculty of conceiving ideas; mental faculty; apprehension; as, a man of quick *conceit.* [*Obs.*]

How often, alas! did her eyes say unto me that they loved! and yet I, not looking for such a matter, had not my *conceit* open to understand them. *Sir P. Sidney.*

3. Quickness of apprehension; active imagination; lively fancy.

His wit 's as thick as Tewkabury mustard; there 's no more *conceit* in him than is in a mallet. *Shak.*

4. A fanciful, odd, or extravagant notion; a quaint fancy; an unnatural or affected conception; a witty thought or turn of expression; a fanciful device; a whim; a quip.

On his way to the gibbet, a freak took him in the head to go off with a *conceit* *L'Estrange.*

Some to *conceit* alone their works confine,
And glittering thoughts struck out at every line. *Pope.*

Tasso is full of *conceits* . . . which are not only below the dignity of heroic verse but contrary to its nature *Dryden.*

5. An overweening idea of one's self; vanity.

Plumed with *conceit* he calls aloud. *Cotton.*

6. Design; pattern. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

In conceit with, in accord with; agreeing or conforming. — **Out of conceit with,** not having a favorable opinion of; not pleased with, as, a man is *out of conceit with* his dress. — **To put** [one] **out of conceit with,** to make one indifferent to a thing, or in a degree displeased with it.

Con-ceit' (kŏn-sēt'), *v. t.* To conceive; to imagine. [*Archaic*]

The strong, by *conceiting* themselves weak, are thereby rendered as inactive . as if they really were so *South.*

One of two bad ways you must *conceit* me,
Either a coward or a flatterer. *Shak.*

Con-ceit', *v. i.* To form an idea; to think. [*Obs*]

Those whose . . . vulgar apprehensions *conceit* but low of matrimonial purposes. *Milton*

Con-ceit'ed, *a.* **1.** Endowed with fancy or imagination. [*Obs.*]

He was . . . pleasantly *conceited,* and sharp of wit *Knolles.*

2. Entertaining a flattering opinion of one's self, vain.

If you think me too *conceited,*
Or to passion quickly heated *Swift.*

Conceited of their own wit, science, and politeness. *Bentley.*

3. Curiously contrived or designed; fanciful. [*Obs.*]

A *conceited* chair to sleep in. *Evelyn.*

Syn. — Vain; proud; opinionated, egotistical.

Con-ceit'ed-ly, *adv.* **1.** In an egotistical manner.

2. Fancifully; whimsically.

Con-ceit'ed-ness, *n.* The state of being conceited; conceit; vanity. *Addison.*

Con-ceit'less, *a.* Without wit, stupid. [*Obs.*]

Think'st thou I am so shallow, so *conceitless,*
To be seduced by thy flattery? *Shak.*

Con-ceiv'a-ble (kŏn-sēv'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *concevable.*] Capable of being conceived, imagined, or understood "Any *conceivable* weight." *Bp. Wilkins.*

It is not *conceivable* that it should be indeed that very person whose shape and voice it assumed *Atterbury.*

— **Con-ceiv'a-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Con-ceiv'a-bly,** *adv.*

Con-ceive' (kŏn-sēv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONCEIVED (-sēvd'), *p. pr. & vb n.* CONCEIVING] [OF. *conzoivre, concever, conceveir,* F. *concevoir,* ir L. *concipere* to take, to conceive, *con-* + *capere* to seize or take. See CAPABLE, and cf. CONCEPTION] **1.** To receive into the womb and begin to breed; to begin the formation of the embryo of.

She hath also *conceived* a son in her old age *Luke* i 36.

2. To form in the mind; to plan; to devise; to generate, to originate; as, to *conceive* a purpose, plan, hope.

It was among the ruins of the Capitol that I first *conceived* the idea of a work which has amused and exercised near twenty years of my life *Gibbon.*

Conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood *Is* lix 13

3. To apprehend by reason or imagination; to take into the mind, to know, to imagine, to comprehend; to understand. "I *conceive* you." *Hawthorne.*

O horror, horror, horror! Tongue nor heart
Cannot *conceive* nor name thee! *Shak.*

You will hardly *conceive* him to have been bred in the same climate. *Swift*

Syn. — To apprehend, imagine; suppose; understand, comprehend; believe, think.

Con-ceive', *v. i.* **1.** To have an embryo or fetus formed in the womb, to breed, to become pregnant.

A virgin shall *conceive,* and bear a son *Isa.* vii 14.

2. To have a conception, idea, or opinion; to think, — with *of.*

Conceive of things clearly and distinctly in their own natures *I. Watts.*

Con-ceiv'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who conceives.

Con-cel'e-brate (kŏn-sĕl'ĕ-brāt), *v. t.* [L. *concelebratus,* p. p. of *concelebrare* to concelebrate.] To celebrate together. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Con-cent' (kŏn-sĕnt'), *n.* [L. *concentus,* fr. *concinere* to sing together; *con-* + *canere* to sing.] **1.** Concert of voices, concord of sounds, harmony; as, a *concent* of notes. [*Archaic*] *Bacon.*

That undisturbed song of pure *concent.* *Milton*

2. Consistency; accordance. [*Obs.*]

In *concent* to his own principles. *Atterbury*

Con-cen'ter } (-sĕn'tẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONCEN-
Con-cen'tre } TERED or CONCENTRED (-tẽrd); *p. pr. & vb n.* CONCENTERING (-tẽr-Ing) or CONCENTRING (-trĭng).] [F. *concentrer,* fr. L *con-* + *centrum* center. See CENTER, and cf. CONCENTRATE.] To come to one point; to meet in, or converge toward, a common center; to have a common center.

God, in whom all perfections *concenter.* *Bp. Beveridge.*

Con-cen'ter, } *v. t.* To draw or direct to a common
Con-cen'tre, } center, to bring together at a focus or point, as two or more lines; to concentrate.

In thee *concenters ing* all their precious beams. *Milton.*
All is *concentered* in a life intense. *Byron.*

Con-cen'trate (kŏn-sĕn'trāt *or* kŏn'sĕn-), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONCENTRATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONCENTRATING.] [Pref. *con-* + L. *centrum* center. Cf. CONCENTER.]

1. To bring to, or direct toward, a common center; to unite more closely; to gather into one body, mass, or force; to fix; as, to *concentrate* rays of light into a focus; to *concentrate* the attention.

(He) *concentrated* his whole force at his own camp. *Motley.*

2. To increase the strength and diminish the bulk of, as of a liquid or an ore; to intensify, by getting rid of useless material; to condense; as, to *concentrate* acid by evaporation; to *concentrate* ores by washing; — opposed to *dilute.*

Spirit of vinegar *concentrated* and reduced to its greatest strength. *Arbuthnot.*

Syn. — To combine; to condense; to consolidate.

Con-cen'trate (kŏn-sĕn'trāt *or* kŏn'sĕn-), *v. i.* To approach toward or meet in a common center; to consolidate; as, population tends to *concentrate* in cities.

Con'cen-tra'tion (kŏn'sĕn-trā'shŭn), *n.* [Of. F. *concentration.*] **1.** The act or process of concentrating; the process of becoming concentrated, or the state of being concentrated; condensation.

Concentration of the lunar beams. *Boyle.*
Intense *concentration* of thought. *Sir J. Herschel.*

2. The act or process of reducing the volume of a liquid, as by evaporation.

The acid acquires a higher degree of *concentration* *Knight.*

3. (*Metal.*) The act or process of removing the dross of ore and of reducing the valuable part to smaller compass, as by currents of air or water.

Con-cen'tra-tive (kŏn-sĕn'trā-tĭv), *a.* Serving or tending to concentrate; characterized by concentration.

A discrimination is only possible by a *concentrative* act, or act of attention *Sir W. Hamilton.*

Con-cen'tra-tive-ness, *n.* **1.** The quality of concentrating.

2. (*Phren.*) The faculty or propensity which has to do with concentrating the intellectual powers. *Combe.*

Con'cen-tra'tor (kŏn'sĕn-trā'tẽr), *n.* (*Mining*) An apparatus for the separation of dry comminuted ore, by exposing it to intermittent puffs of air. *Knight.*

Con-cen'tric (kŏn-sĕn'trĭk), } *a.* [F. *concentrique.*
Con-cen'tri-al (-trĭ-kal), } See CONCENTER.] Having a common center, as circles of different size, one within another.

Concentric circles upon the surface of the water *Sir I Newton*
Concentrical rings like those of an onion *Arbuthnot.*

Con-cen'tric, *n.* That which has a common center with something else.

Its peculiar relations to its *concentrics* *Coleridge.*

Con-cen'tric-al-ly, *adv.* In a concentric manner.

Con'cen-tric'i-ty (kŏn'sĕn-trĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state of being concentric.

Con-cen'tu-al (kŏn-sĕn'tū-al), *a.* [From CONCENT.] Possessing harmony; accordant. [*R.*] *Warton.*

Con'cept (kŏn'sĕpt), *n.* [L. *conceptus* (cf. neut. *conceptum* fetus), p. p. of *concipere* to conceive. cf. F. *concept.* See CONCEIT.] An abstract general conception; a notion; a universal.

The words *conception, concept, notion,* should be limited to the thought of what can not be represented in the imagination; as, the thought suggested by a general term. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

Con-cep'ta-cle (kŏn-sĕp'tȧ-k'l), *n.* [L. *conceptaculum,* fr. *concipere* to receive. See CONCEIVE.] **1.** That in which anything is contained; a vessel; a receiver or receptacle. [*Obs.*] *Woodward.*

2. (*Bot.*) (*a*) A pericarp, opening longitudinally on one side and having the seeds loose in it; a follicle; a double follicle or pair of follicles. (*b*) One of the cases containing the spores, etc., of flowerless plants, especially of algæ.

Con-cep'ti-bil'i-ty (-tĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being conceivable; conceivableness. *Cudworth.*

Con-cep'ti-ble (-tĭ-b'l), *a.* [See CONCEIVE] Capable of being conceived, conceivable. *Sir M. Hale.*

Con-cep'tion (kŏn-sĕp'shŭn), *n.* [F. *conception,* L. *conceptio,* fr. *concipere* to conceive. See CONCEIVE.] **1** The act of conceiving in the womb; the initiation of an embryonic animal life.

I will greatly multiply thy sorrow and thy *conception.* *Gen.* iii. 16.

2. The state of being conceived; beginning.

Joy had the like *conception* in our eyes. *Shak.*

3. The power or faculty of apprehending or forming an idea in the mind, the power of recalling a past sensation or perception.

Under the article of *conception,* I shall confine myself to that faculty whose province it is to enable us to form a notion of our past sensations, or of the objects of sense that we have formerly perceived *Stewart.*

4. The formation in the mind of an image, idea, or notion; apprehension.

Conception consists in a conscious act of the understanding, bringing any given object or impression into the same class with any number of other objects or impressions, by means of some character or characters common to them all. *Coleridge.*

5. The image, idea, or notion of any action or thing which is formed in the mind, a concept; a notion; a universal; the product of a rational belief or judgment. See CONCEPT.

He [Herodotus] says that the sun draws or attracts the water; a metaphorical term obviously intended to denote some more general and abstract *conception* than that of the visible operation which the word primarily signifies. *Whewell.*

6. Idea; purpose; design.

Note this dangerous *conception.* *Shak.*

7. Conceit; affected sentiment or thought. [*Obs.*]

He . . . is full of *conceptions,* points of epigram, and witticisms *Dryden.*

Syn. — Idea; notion; perception; apprehension; comprehension.

Con-cep'tion-al (-al), *a.* Pertaining to conception.

Con-cep'tion-al-ist, *n.* A conceptualist.

Con-cep'tious (kŏn-sĕp'shŭs), *a.* Apt to conceive; fruitful. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Con-cep'tive (-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *conceptif*, L. *conceptivus.*] Capable of conceiving. *Sir T. Browne.*

Con-cep'tu-al (-tū-*al*), *a.* Pertaining to conception.

Con-cep'tu-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* (*Metaph.*) A theory, intermediate between realism and nominalism, that the mind has the power of forming for itself general conceptions of individual or single objects. *Stewart.*

Con-cep'tu-al-ist, *n.* (*Metaph.*) One who maintains the theory of conceptualism. *Stewart.*

Con-cern' (kŏn-sĕrn'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Concerned (-sĕrnd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Concerning.] [F. *concerner*, LL. *concernere* to regard, concern, fr. L. *concernere* to mix or mingle together, as in a sieve for separating; *con-* + *cernere* to separate, sift, distinguish by the senses, and especially by the eyes, to perceive, see. See Certain.] **1.** To relate or belong to; to have reference to or connection with; to affect the interest of; to be of importance to.

Preaching the kingdom of God, and teaching those things which *concern* the Lord Jesus Christ. *Acts* xxviii 31.

Our wars with France have affected us in our most tender interests, and *concerned* us more than those with any other nation. *Addison.*

It much *concerns* a preacher first to learn
The genius of his audience and their turn. *Dodsley.*

Ignorant, so far as the usual instruction is *concerned.* *J F Cooper.*

2. To engage by feeling or sentiment; to interest; as, a good prince *concerns* himself in the happiness of his subjects.

They think themselves out of the reach of Providence, and no longer *concerned* to solicit his favor *Rogers*

Con-cern', *v. i.* To be of importance. [*Obs.*]

Which to deny *concerns* more than avails. *Shak.*

Con-cern', *n.* **1.** That which relates or belongs to one; business; affair.

The private *concerns* of families. *Addison*

2. That which affects the welfare or happiness; interest; moment.

Mysterious secrets of a high *concern.* *Roscommon*

3. Interest in, or care for, any person or thing; regard; solicitude, anxiety.

O Marcia, let me hope thy kind *concerns*
And gentle wishes follow me to battle. *Addison*

4. (*Com.*) Persons connected in business, a firm and its business, as, a banking *concern.*

The whole concern, all connected with a particular affair or business. [*Colloq.*]

Syn. — Care; anxiety; solicitude; interest, regard; business; affair; matter; moment. See Care.

Con-cerned' (-sĕrnd'), *a.* [See Concern, *v. t.*, 2.] Disturbed, troubled, solicitous, anxious, as, to be much *concerned* for the safety of a friend.

Con-cern'ed-ly (-sĕrn'ĕd-), *adv* In a concerned manner; solicitously, sympathetically.

Con-cern'ing, *prep.* Pertaining to; regarding; having relation to, respecting, as regards.

I have accepted thee *concerning* this thing *Gen.* xix 21
The Lord hath spoken good *concerning* Israel. *Num.* x 29

Con-cern'ing, *a.* Important. [*Archaic*]

So great and so *concerning* a truth. *South*

Con-cern'ing, *n.* Concern; business [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Con-cern'ment (kŏn-sĕrn'ment), *n.* **1.** That in which one is concerned or interested, concern, affair, interest. "Our everlasting *concernments*" *I. Watts*

To mix with thy *concernments* I desist. *Milton*

2. Importance, moment, consequence.

Let every action of *concernment* be begun with prayer *Jer Taylor*

3. Concern; participation, interposition.

He married a daughter to the earl without any other approbation of her father or *concernment* in it, than suffering him and her to come into his presence *Clarendon*

4. Emotion of mind; solicitude; anxiety.

While they are so eager to destroy the fame of others, their ambition is manifest in their *concernment* *Dryden*

Con-cert' (kŏn-sĕrt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Concerted; *p. pr. & vb n.* Concerting.] [F *concerter*, It. *concertare*, *consertare*, prob. from L. *consertus*, p. p of *conserere* to join together, *con-* + *serere* to join together, influenced by *concertare* to contend; *con-* + *certare* to strive; properly, to try to decide, fr. *cernere* to distinguish. See Series, and cf. Concern.] **1.** To plan together; to settle or adjust by conference, agreement, or consultation.

It was *concerted* to begin the siege in March *Bp Burnet.*

2. To plan; to devise, to arrange.

A commander had more trouble to *concert* his defense before the people than to plan . . . the campaign. *Burke*

Con-cert', *v. i.* To act in harmony or conjunction; to form combined plans.

The ministers of Denmark were appointed to *concert* with Talbot *Bp Burnet*

Con'cert (kŏn'sĕrt), *n.* [F. *concert*, It *concerto*, *conserto*, fr. *concertare.* See Concert, *v. t.*] **1.** Agreement in a design or plan; union formed by mutual communication of opinions and views; accordance in a scheme; harmony; simultaneous action.

All these discontents, how ruinous soever, have arisen from the want of a due communication and *concert* *Swift*

2. Musical accordance or harmony; concord.

Let us in *concert* to the season sing *Cowper.*

3. A musical entertainment in which several voices or instruments take part.

Visit by night your lady's chamber window
With some sweet *concert* *Shak.*
And boding screech owls make the *concert* full. *Shak.*

Concert pitch. See under Pitch.

Con'cer-tan'te (kŏn'sĕr-tăn'tā; It. kŏn'chĕr-tän'tā), *n.* [It., orig. p. pr of *concertare* to form or perform a concert. See Concert.] (*Mus*) A concerto for two or more principal instruments, with orchestral accompaniment. Also adjectively; as, *concertante* parts.

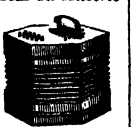
Con'cer-ta'tion (kŏn'sĕr-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *concertatio.*] Strife; contention. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Con-cer'ta-tive (kŏn-sĕr'tā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *concertativus*] Contentious; quarrelsome. [*Obs*] *Bailey.*

Con-cert'ed (kŏn-sĕrt'ĕd), *a.* Mutually contrived or planned; agreed on, as, *concerted* schemes, signals.

Concerted piece (*Mus.*), a composition in parts for several voices or instruments, as a trio, a quartet, etc.

Con'cer-ti'na (kŏn'sĕr-tē'nä), *n.* [From It. *concerto* a concert] A small musical instrument on the principle of the accordion. It is a small elastic box, or bellows, having free reeds on the inside, and keys and handles on the outside of each of the two hexagonal heads.



Concertina.

Con'cer-ti'no (-nō), *n.* [See Concertina.] (*Mus.*) A piece for one or more solo instruments with orchestra; — more concise than the *concerto*

Con-cer'tion (kŏn-sĕr'shŭn), *n.* Act of concerting; adjustment. [*R.*] *Young.*

‖ **Con-cert'meis'ter** (kŏn-tsĕrt'mīs'tĕr), *n.* [G.] (*Mus.*) The head violinist or leader of the strings in an orchestra; the sub-leader of the orchestra, concert master.

Con-cer'to (kŏn-sĕr'tō, It. kŏn-chĕr'tō), *n.*; *pl.* Concertos (-tōz). [It. See Concert, *n.*] (*Mus*) A composition (usually in symphonic form with three movements) in which one instrument (or two or three) stands out in bold relief against the orchestra, or accompaniment, so as to display its qualities or the performer's skill.

Con-ces'sion (kŏn-sĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *concessio*, fr *concedere*. cf. F. *concession.* See Concede.] **1** The act of conceding or yielding, usually implying a demand, claim, or request, and thus distinguished from *giving*, which is voluntary or spontaneous.

By mutual *concessions* the business was adjusted. *Hallam*

2 A thing yielded; an acknowledgment or admission, a boon, a grant, esp. a grant by government of a privilege or right to do something; as, a *concession* to build a canal.

This is therefore a *concession*, that he doth . . . believe the Scriptures to be sufficiently plain *Sharp*

When a lover becomes satisfied by small compliances without further pursuits, then expect to find popular assemblies content with small *concessions* *Swift*

Con-ces'sion-ist, *n.* One who favors concession.

Con-ces'sive (kŏn-sĕs'sĭv), *a* [L. *concessivus*] Implying concession; as, a *concessive* conjunction. *Lowth*

Con-ces'sive-ly, *adv* By way of concession

Con-ces'so-ry (-sō-rȳ), *a.* Conceding, permissive

Con-ceit'ism (kŏn-sēt'ĭz'm), *n.* The use of *conceits* or affected conceits. [*R.*] *C Kingsley*

‖ **Con-ceit'o** (kŏn-sēt'ō, It kŏn-chīt'ō), *n*, *pl* Conceiti (-tē) [It, fr. L. *conceptus.* See Conceit] Affected wit, a conceit. *Chesterfield*

Conch (kŏnk), *n.* [L. *concha*, Gr. κόγχη. See Coach, *n*] **1** (*Zool*) A name applied to various marine univalve shells, esp. to those of the genus *Strombus*, which are of large size. *S gigas* is the large pink West Indian conch. The large king, queen, and cameo conchs are of the genus *Cassis.* See Cameo.



Small Conch of Florida (*Strombus pugilis*) (½)

☞ The *conch* is sometimes used as a horn or trumpet, as in fogs at sea, or to call laborers from work.

2 In works of art, the shell used by Tritons as a trumpet.

3. One of the white natives of the Bahama Islands or one of their descendants in the Florida Keys; — so called from the commonness of the conch there, or because they use it for food.

4. (*Arch*) See Concha, *n.*

5. The external ear See Concha, *n*, 2

‖ **Con'cha** (kŏn'kä), *n* [LL (in sense 1), fr L *concha.* See Conch] **1** (*Arch*) The plain semidome of an apse; sometimes used for the entire apse

2. (*Anat*) The external ear, esp. the largest and deepest concavity of the external ear, surrounding the entrance to the auditory canal

Con'chal (-kal), *a* (*Anat*) Pertaining to the concha, or external ear, as, the *conchal* cartilage

Con'chi-fer (kŏn'kĭ-fĕr), *n.* [Cf. F. *conchifère*] (*Zool*) One of the Conchifera.

‖ **Con-chif'e-ra** (kŏn-kĭf'ē-rä), *n. pl* [NL, fr L *concha* + *ferre* to bear] (*Zool*) That class of Mollusca which includes the bivalve shells, the Lamellibranchiata See Mollusca

Con-chif'er-ous (-ĕr-ŭs), *a.* Producing or having shells.

Con'chi-form (kŏn'kĭ-fôrm), *a* [*Conch* + *-form.*] Shaped like one half of a bivalve shell; shell-shaped.

Con'chi-nine (kŏn'kĭ-nĭn *or* -nēn), *n* [Formed by transposition fr. *cinchonine*] See Quinidine.

Con'chite (kŏn'kīt), *n* [Cf. F. *conchite.* See Concha.] (*Paleon*) A fossil or petrified conch or shell.

Con-chit'ic (kŏn-kĭt'ĭk), *a.* Composed of shells; containing many shells.

Con'choid (kŏn'koid), *n.* [Gr. κογχοειδής; κογχη shell + εἶδος form cf. F. *conchoide.*] (*Geom.*) A curve, of the fourth degree, first made use of by the Greek geometer, Nicomedes, who invented it for the purpose of trisecting an angle and duplicating the cube.

Con-choid'al (kŏn-koid'al), *a.* [Cf. F. *conchoïdal.*] (*Min.*) Having elevations or depressions in form like one half of a bivalve shell; — applied principally to a surface produced by fracture.

Con'cho-log'ic-al (kŏn'kō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Pertaining to, or connected with, conchology.

Con-chol'o-gist (kŏn-kŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One who studies, or is versed in, conchology.

Con-chol'o-gy (-jȳ), *n.* [*Conch* + *-logy.*] (*Zoöl.*) The science of Mollusca, and of the shells which they form; malacology.

Con-chom'e-ter (-kŏm'ē-tĕr), *n* [*Conch* + *-meter.*] (*Zool.*) An instrument for measuring shells, or the angle of their spire.

Con-chom'e-try (-trȳ), *n.* (*Zool*) The art of measuring shells or their curves; conchyliometry.

Con'cho-spi'ral (kŏn'kō-spī'ral), *n.* A kind of spiral curve found in certain univalve shells. *Agassiz.*

Con'chy-la'ceous (kŏn'kĭ-lā'shŭs), } *a* [L. *con-*
Con-chyl'i-a'ceous (kŏn-kĭl'ĭ-ā'shŭs), } *chylium* shell, Gr. κογχύλιον, dim. of κογχύλη, equiv. to κόγχη. See Conch.] Of or pertaining to shells, resembling a shell; as, *conchyliaceous* impressions. *Kirwan.*

Con-chyl'i-ol'o-gist (-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.*, **Con-chyl'i-ol'o-gy** (-ŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* See Conchologist, and Conchology.

Con-chyl'i-om'e-try (-ŏm'ē-trȳ), *n.* [Gr. κογχύλιον + *-metry.*] Same as Conchometry

Con-chyl'i-ous (kŏn-kĭl'ĭ-ŭs), *a* Conchylaceous.

Con'ci-a'tor (kŏn'shĭ-ā'tĕr), *n* [It *conciatore*, fr. *conciare* to adjust, dress, fr L. *comtus*, p. p. See Compt, *a*] (*Glass Works*) The person who weighs and proportions the materials to be made into glass, and who works and tempers them

‖ **Con'cierge'** (kôn'syĕrzh'), *n.* [F.] One who keeps the entrance to an edifice, public or private, a doorkeeper, a janitor, male or female.

Con-cil'i-a-ble (kŏn-sĭl'ĭ-ā-b'l), *n* [L *concilibulum*, fr *concilium* assembly cf. F. *conciliabule* See Council.] A small or private assembly, especially of an ecclesiastical nature. [*Obs*] *Bacon.*

Con-cil'i-a-ble, *a.* [Cf F. *conciliable.*] Capable of being conciliated or reconciled *Milton*

Con-cil'i-a-bule (-būl), *n* [See Conciliable, *n*] An obscure ecclesiastical council, a conciliable. *Milman.*

Con-cil'i-ar (kŏn-sĭl'ĭ-ĕr), } *a.* [Cf. F. *conciliaire.*]
Con-cil'i-a-ry (-ĭ-ā-rȳ), } Of or pertaining to, or issued by, a council. *Jer. Taylor.*

Con-cil'i-ate (kŏn-sĭl'ĭ-āt; 106), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* Conciliated, *p. pr & vb n.* Conciliating] [L *conciliatus*, p. p. of *conciliare* to draw or bring together, unite, from *concilium* council See Council.] To win over, to gain from a state of hostility, to gain the good will or favor of, to make friendly, to mollify, to propitiate, to appease

The rapacity of his father's administration had excited such universal discontent, that it was found expedient to *conciliate* the nation *Hallam*

Syn. — To reconcile, propitiate, appease, pacify.

Con-cil'i-a'tion (kŏn-sĭl'ĭ-ā'shŭn), *n* [L *conciliatio.*] The act or process of conciliating, the state of being conciliated.

The house has gone further; it has declared *conciliation* admissible previous to any submission on the part of America *Burke*

Con-cil'i-a-tive (-ā-tĭv), *a.* Conciliatory. *Coleridge.*

Con-cil'i-a'tor (-ā'tĕr), *n.* [L.] One who conciliates.

Con-cil'i-a-to-ry (-ā-tō-rȳ; 106), *a* Tending to conciliate, pacific, mollifying, propitiating.

The only alternative, therefore, was to have recourse to the *conciliatory* policy *Prescott.*

Con-cin'nate (kŏn-sĭn'nāt), *v. t.* [L *concinnatus*, p. p of *concinnare* to concinnate See Concinnity] To place fitly together, to adapt, to clear [*Obs*] *Holland.*

Con-cin'ni-ty (-nĭ-tȳ), *n* [L *concinnitas*, fr *concinnus* skillfully put together, beautiful. Of uncertain origin] Internal harmony or fitness; mutual adaptation of parts; elegance, — used chiefly of style of discourse. [*R*]

An exact *concinnity* and evenness of fancy *Howell*

Con-cin'nous (-nŭs), *a.* [L. *concinnus*] Characterized by concinnity; neat, elegant [*R.*]

The most *concinnous* and most rotund of professors, M Heyne *De Quincy*

Con'cio-nate (kŏn'shĭ-nāt), *v t* [L. *concionatus*, p. p. of *concionari* to address] To preach [*Obs*] *Howell.*

Con'cio-na'tor (-nā'tĕr), *n* [L] **1.** An haranguer of the people; a preacher.

2. (*Old Law*) A common councilman. [*Obs.*]

Con'cio-na'to-ry (-nā'tō-rȳ; 106), *a.* Of or pertaining to preaching or public addresses [*Obs*] *Howell.*

Con-cise' (kŏn-sīs'), *a* [L *concisus* cut off, short, p. p. of *concidere* to cut to pieces, *con-* + *caedere* to cut, perh. akin to *scindere* to cleave, and to E. *shed*, v. t.; cf. F. *concis*] Expressing much in a few words; condensed; brief and compacted, — used of style in writing or speaking.

The *concise* style, which expresseth not enough, but leaves somewhat to be understood *B Jonson*

Where the author is . . . too brief and *concise*, amplify a little *I Watts.*

Syn. — Laconic; terse; brief; short, compendious; summary; succinct See Laconic, and Terse

Con-cise'ly, *adv.* In a concise manner, briefly.

Con-cise'ness, *n* The quality of being concise.

Con-ci'sion (kŏn-sĭzh'ŭn), *n.* [L *concisio* cf. F. *concision.* See Concise] A cutting off, a division; a schism; a faction *South*

Con'ci-ta'tion (kŏn'sĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *concitatio.* See Concite.] The act of stirring up, exciting, or agitating. [*Obs*] "The *concitation* of humors" *Sir T Browne.*

Con-cite' (kŏn-sīt'), *v. t.* [L *concitare*; *con-* + *citare* See Cite] To excite or stir up. [*Obs*] *Cotgrave.*

Con'cla-ma'tion (kŏn'klȧ-mā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *conclamatio.*] An outcry or shout of many together. [*R.*]
Before his funeral *conclamation.* *May* (*Lucan*).

Con'clave (kŏn'klāv *or* kŏn'-, 277), *n.* [F., fr. L. *conclave* a room that may be locked up; *con-* + *clavis* key. See CLAVICLE.] **1.** The set of apartments within which the cardinals of the Roman Catholic Church are continuously secluded while engaged in choosing a pope.
2. The body of cardinals shut up in the conclave for the election of a pope; hence, the body of cardinals.
It was said of a cardinal, by reason of his apparent likelihood to step into St Peter's chair, that in two *conclaves* he went in pope and came out again cardinal. *South.*
3. A private meeting; a close or secret assembly.
The verdicts pronounced by this *conclave* [Johnson's Club] on new books, were speedily known over all London *Macaulay*
To be in conclave, to be engaged in a secret meeting; — said of several, or a considerable number of, persons.

Con'cla-vist (kŏn'klā-vĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *conclaviste*, It. *conclavista.*] One of the two ecclesiastics allowed to attend a cardinal in the conclave.

Con-clude' (kŏn-klūd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONCLUDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONCLUDING.] [L. *concludere, conclusum; con-* + *claudere* to shut. See CLOSE, *v. t.*]
1. To shut up; to inclose. [*Obs.*]
The very person of Christ [was] *concluded* within the grave *Hooker*
2. To include; to comprehend; to shut up together, to embrace. [*Obs.*]
For God hath *concluded* them all in unbelief. *Rom* xi 32
The Scripture hath *concluded* all under sin *Gal* iii 22
3. To reach as an end of reasoning, to infer, as from premises; to close, as an argument, by inferring, — sometimes followed by a dependent clause.
No man can *conclude* God's love or hatred to any person by anything that befalls him *Tillotson*
Therefore we *conclude* that a man is justified by faith *Rom* iii 28
4. To make a final determination or judgment concerning, to judge, to decide.
But no frail man, however great or high,
Can be *concluded* blest before he die *Addison*
Is it *concluded* he shall be protector? *Shak*
5 To bring to an end; to close; to finish.
I will *conclude* this part with the speech of a counselor of state. *Bacon*
6. To bring about as a result; to effect, to make, as, to *conclude* a bargain. "If we *conclude* a peace" *Shak.*
7. To shut off, to restrain; to limit, to estop, to bar; — generally in the passive; as, the defendant is *concluded* by his own plea; a judgment *concludes* the introduction of further evidence or argument.
If therefore they will appeal to revelation for their creation they must be *concluded* by it *Sir M Hale*
Syn. — To infer, decide; determine; arrange, settle, close, finish, terminate, end.

Con-clude', *v. i.* **1.** To come to a termination; to make an end, to close, to end, to terminate.
A train of lies,
That, made in lust, *conclude* in perjuries *Dryden*
And, to *conclude*,
The victory fell on us *Shak*
2. To form a final judgment, to reach a decision
Can we *conclude* upon Luther's instability? *Bp Atterbury*
Conclude and be agreed *Shak*

Con-clud'en-cy (kŏn-klū'dĕn-sȳ), *n* Deduction from premises, inference, conclusion. [*Obs.*] *Sir M Hale.*

Con-clud'ent (kŏn-klū'dent), *a* [L. *concludens*, p pr.] Bringing to a close, decisive, conclusive. [*Obs.*]
Arguments highly consequential and *concludent* to my purpose *Sir M Hale*

Con-clud'er (-dẽr), *n* One who concludes

Con-clud'ing-ly, *adv* Conclusively. [*R.*] *Digby*

Con-clu'si-ble (-sĭ-b'l), *a.* Demonstrable, determinable. [*Obs.*] *Hammond.*

Con-clu'sion (kŏn-klū'zhŭn), *n* [F., fr. L. *conclusio.* See CONCLUDE.] **1.** The last part of anything, close; termination; end.
A flourish of trumpets announced the *conclusion* of the contest *Prescott*
2. Final decision, determination; result
And the *conclusion* is, she shall be thine *Shak.*
3. Any inference or result of reasoning
4. (*Logic*) The inferred proposition of a syllogism; the necessary consequence of the conditions asserted in two related propositions called premises. See SYLLOGISM
He granted him both the major and minor, but denied him the *conclusion* *Addison*
5. Drawing of inferences. [*Poetic*]
Your wife Octavia, with her modest eyes
And still *conclusion.* *Shak*
6. An experiment, or something from which a conclusion may be drawn. [*Obs.*]
We practice likewise all *conclusions* of grafting and inoculating. *Bacon.*
7. (*Law*) (*a*) The end or close of a pleading, *e g.*, the formal ending of an indictment, "against the peace," etc (*b*) An estoppel or bar by which a person is held to a particular position. *Wharton.*
Conclusion to the country (*Law*), the conclusion of a pleading by which a party "puts himself upon the country," *i. e.*, appeals to the verdict of a jury. *Mozley & W.* — **In conclusion.** (*a*) Finally. (*b*) In short. — **To try conclusions,** to make a trial or an experiment.
Like the famous ape,
To try conclusions, in the basket creep *Shak.*
Syn. — Inference; deduction; result; consequence; end; decision. See INFERENCE.

Con-clu'sive (kŏn-klū'sĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *conclusif.*] Belonging to a close or termination, decisive; convincing; putting an end to debate or question, leading to, or involving, a conclusion or decision.
Secret reasons . . . equally *conclusive* for us as they were for them. *Rogers.*
Conclusive evidence (*Law*), that of which, from its nature, the law allows no contradiction or explanation. — **Conclusive presumption** (*Law*), an inference which the law makes so peremptorily that it will not allow it to be overthrown by any contrary proof, however strong.
Syn. — Final; ultimate; unanswerable. See FINAL.

Con-clu'sive-ly (kŏn-klū'sĭv-lȳ), *adv.* In the way of conclusion; decisively; positively. *Burke.*

Con-clu'sive-ness, *n.* The quality of being conclusive; decisiveness.

Con-clu'so-ry (kŏn-klū'sŏ-rȳ), *a.* Conclusive. [*R.*]

Con-coct' (kŏn-kŏkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONCOCTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONCOCTING.] [L. *concoctus*, p. p. of *concoquere* to cook together, to digest, mature; *con-* + *coquere* to cook. See COOK.] **1.** To digest; to convert into nourishment by the organs of nutrition. [*Obs.*]
Food is *concocted*, the heart beats, the blood circulates. *Cheyne.*
2. To purify or refine chemically. [*Obs.*] *Thomson.*
3. To prepare from crude materials, as food, to invent or prepare by combining different ingredients, as, to *concoct* a new dish or beverage.
4. To digest in the mind; to devise, to make up; to contrive; to plan; to plot.
He was a man of a feeble stomach, unable to *concoct* any great fortune. *Hayward.*
5. To mature or perfect; to ripen. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Con-coct'er (kŏn-kŏk'tẽr), *n.* One who concocts.

Con-coc'tion (kŏn-kŏk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *concoctio.*] **1.** A change in food produced by the organs of nutrition; digestion. [*Obs.*]
2. The act of concocting or preparing by combining different ingredients; also, the food or compound thus prepared.
3. The act of digesting in the mind; planning or devising, rumination. *Donne.*
4. (*Med.*) Abatement of a morbid process, as a fever, and return to a normal condition. [*Obs.*]
5. The act of perfecting or maturing. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Con-coct'ive (kŏn-kŏk'tĭv), *a.* Having the power of digesting or ripening, digestive.
Hence the *concoctive* powers, with various art,
Subdue the cruder aliments to chyle *J Armstrong*

Con'col'or (kŏn'kŭl'ẽr), *a.* [L. *concolor, con-* + *color* color.] Of the same color, of uniform color [*R.*]
"*Concolor* animals" *Sir T. Browne*

Con'col'or-ous (-ŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Of the same color throughout.

Con-com'i-tance (kŏn-kŏm'ĭ-tans), } *n.* [Cf. F. *con-*
Con-com'i-tan-cy (-kŏm'ĭ-tan-sȳ), } *comitance*, fr. LL. *concomitantia.*] **1** The state of accompanying, accompaniment
The secondary action subsisteth not alone, but in *concomitancy* with the other *Sir T Browne*
2 (*R. C. Ch.*) The doctrine of the existence of the entire body of Christ in the eucharist, under each element, so that the body and blood are both received by communicating in one kind only.

Con-com'i-tant (-tant), *a.* [F., fr L. *con-* + *comitari* to accompany, *comes* companion. See COUNT a nobleman.] Accompanying; conjoined; attending
It has pleased our wise Creator to annex to several objects, as also to several of our thoughts, a *concomitant* pleasure *Locke*

Con-com'i-tant, *n.* One who, or that which, accompanies, or is collaterally connected with another, a companion, an associate, an accompaniment.
Reproach is a *concomitant* to greatness *Addison.*
The other *concomitant* of ingratitude is hardheartedness *South*

Con-com'i-tant-ly, *adv.* In company with others; unitedly, concurrently. *Bp Pearson.*

Con'cord (kŏn'kôrd), *n.* [F. *concorde*, L. *concordia*, fr. *concors* of the same mind, agreeing; *con-* + *cor, cordis*, heart. See HEART, and cf. ACCORD.] **1.** A state of agreement; harmony, union.
Love quarrels oft in pleasing *concord* end. *Milton*
2. Agreement by stipulation, compact, covenant; treaty or league. [*Obs.*]
The *concord* made between Henry and Roderick *Davies*
3 (*Gram.*) Agreement of words with one another, in gender, number, person, or case.
4. (*Old Law*) An agreement between the parties to a fine of land in reference to the manner in which it should pass, being an acknowledgment that the land in question belonged to the complainant See FINE. *Burrill.*
5 [Prob influenced by *chord.*] (*Mus.*) An agreeable combination of tones simultaneously heard, a consonant chord; consonance; harmony.

Con'cord, *n.* A variety of American grape, with large dark blue (almost black) grapes in compact clusters.

Con-cord' (kŏn-kôrd'), *v. i.* [F. *concorder*, L. *concordare.*] To agree, to act together. [*Obs.*] *Clarendon.*

Con-cord'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *concordabilis.*] Capable of according, agreeing, harmonious

Con-cord'ance (kŏn-kôrd'ans), *n.* [F., fr. LL. *concordantia.*] **1.** Agreement, accordance.
Contrasts, and yet *concordances* *Carlyle*
2. (*Gram.*) Concord; agreement. [*Obs.*] *Ascham.*
3. An alphabetical verbal index showing the places in the text of a book where each principal word may be found, with its immediate context in each place.
His knowledge of the Bible was such, that he might have been called a living *concordance* *Macaulay*
4 A topical index or orderly analysis of the contents of a book

Con-cord'an-cy (-an-sȳ), *n* Agreement. *W. Montagu.*

Con-cord'ant (-ant), *a.* [L. *concordans*, p. pr of *concordare* : cf. F. *concordant.* See CONCORD.] Agreeing; correspondent; harmonious; consonant.
Were every one employed in points *concordant* to their natures, professions, and arts, commonwealths would rise up of themselves. *Sir T. Browne*

Con-cord'ant-ly, *adv* In a concordant manner.

Con-cor'dat (kŏn-kôr'dȧt), *n.* [F. *concordat*, *cordato*, prop. p. p. of *concordare.* See CONCORD.] compact, covenant, or agreement concerning anything.
2. An agreement made between the pope and a sovereign or government for the regulation of ecclesiastical matters with which both are concerned; as, the *concordat* between Pope Pius VII. and Bonaparte in 1801. *Hook.*

Con-cord'ist (kŏn-kôrd'ĭst), *n.* The compiler of a concordance.

Con-cor'po-rate (kŏn-kôr'pŏ-rāt), *v. t. & i.* [L. *concorporatus*, p. p. of *concorporare.*] To unite in one mass or body; to incorporate. [*Archaic*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Con-cor'po-rate (-rāt), *a.* United in one body; incorporated. [*Archaic*] *B Jonson.*

Con-cor'po-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *concorporatio.*] Union of things in one mass or body. [*R.*] *Dr. H. More.*

Con'course (kŏn'kôrs), *n.* [F. *concours*, L. *concursus*, fr. *concurrere* to run together. See CONCUR.] **1.** A moving, flowing, or running together; confluence.
The good frame of the universe was not the product of chance or fortuitous *concourse* of particles of matter. *Sir M. Hale.*
2. An assembly; a gathering formed by a voluntary or spontaneous moving and meeting in one place.
Amidst the *concourse* were to be seen the noble ladies of Milan, in gay, fantastic cars, shining in silk brocade. *Prescott.*
3. The place or point of meeting or junction of two bodies. [*Obs.*]
The drop will begin to move toward the *concourse* of the glasses *Sir I. Newton.*
4. An open space where several roads or paths meet; esp. an open space in a park where several roads meet.
5. Concurrence; cooperation. [*Obs.*]
The divine providence is wont to afford its *concourse* to such proceedings. *Barrow.*

Con'cre-ate' (kŏn'krē-āt' *or* kŏn'krē-āt'), *v. t.* To create at the same time.
If God did *concreate* grace with Adam. *Jer. Taylor*

Con'cre-ma'tion (kŏn'krē-mā'shŭn *or* kŏn'-), *n.* [L. *concrematio*, fr. *concremare.* See CREMATE.] The act of burning different things together. [*Obs.*]

Con'cre-ment (kŏn'krē-ment), *n.* [L. *concrementum*, fr *concrescere.* See CONCRETE.] A growing together, the collection or mass formed by concretion, or natural union. [*Obs.*]
The *concrement* of a pebble or flint *Sir M Hale*

Con-cres'cence (kŏn-krĕs'ens), *n* [L. *concrescentia.*] Coalescence of particles, growth; increase by the addition of particles. [*R.*] *Sir W. Raleigh.*

Con-cres'ci-ble (-sĭ-b'l), *a* [F.] Capable of being changed from a liquid to a solid state. [*Obs.*]
They formed a . . . fixed *concrescible* oil. *Fourcroy* (*Trans.*).

Con-cres'cive (-sĭv), *a.* Growing together, or into union, uniting [*R.*] *Eclec. Rev.*

Con'crete (kŏn'krēt *or* kŏn'krēt), *a.* [L. *concretus*, p p of *concrescere* to grow together, *con-* + *crescere* to grow cf. F *concret* See CRESCENT.] **1.** United in growth; hence, formed by coalition of separate particles into one mass, united in a solid form.
The first *concrete* state, or consistent surface, of the chaos must be of the same figure as the last liquid state *Bp Burnet*
2. (*Logic*) (*a*) Standing for an object as it exists in nature, invested with all its qualities, as distinguished from standing for an attribute of an object; — opposed to *abstract* Hence. (*b*) Applied to a specific object, special, particular; — opposed to *general.* See ABSTRACT, 3.
Concrete is opposed to abstract. The names of individuals are *concrete*, those of classes abstract. *J S. Mill*
Concrete terms, while they express the quality, do also express, or imply, or refer to, some subject to which it belongs *I Watts*
Concrete number, a number associated with, or applied to, a particular object, as *three* men, *five* days, etc., as distinguished from an *abstract* number, or one used without reference to a particular object — **Concrete quantity,** a physical object or a collection of such objects. *Davies & Peck.* — **Concrete science,** a physical science, one having as its subject of knowledge concrete things instead of abstract laws — **Concrete sound** *or* **movement of the voice,** one which slides continuously up or down, as distinguished from a *discrete* movement, in which the voice leaps at once from one line of pitch to another. *Rush.*

Con'crete, *n.* **1.** A compound or mass formed by concretion, spontaneous union, or coalescence of separate particles of matter in one body.
To divide all *concretes*, minerals and others, into the same number of distinct substances *Boyle.*
2. A mixture of gravel, pebbles, or broken stone with cement or with tar, etc., used for sidewalks, roadways, foundations, etc., and esp. for submarine structures.
3. (*Logic*) A term designating both a quality and the subject in which it exists, a concrete term.
The *concretes* "father" and "son" have, or might have, the abstracts "paternity" and "filiety" *J S Mill.*
4. (*Sugar Making*) Sugar boiled down from cane juice to a solid mass.

Con-crete' (kŏn-krēt'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONCRETED, *p pr. & vb n* CONCRETING.] To unite or coalesce, as separate particles, into a mass or solid body.
☞ Applied to some substances, it is equivalent to *maturate*, as, metallic matter *concretes* into a hard body; applied to others, it is equivalent to *congeal, thicken, inspissate, coagulate*, as in the concretion of blood. "The blood of some who died of the plague could not be made to *concrete.*" *Arbuthnot.*

Con-crete', *v. t.* **1.** To form into a mass, as by the cohesion or coalescence of separate particles.
There are in our inferior world divers bodies that are *concreted* out of others *Sir M. Hale.*
2. To cover with, or form of, concrete, as a pavement.

Con-crete'ly, *adv.* In a concrete manner.

Con-crete'ness, *n* The quality of being concrete.

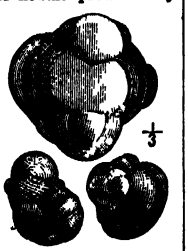
Con-cre'tion (kŏn-krē'shŭn), *n.* [L. *concretio.*] **1.** The process of concreting, the process of uniting

Conbecoming united, as particles of matter into a fruitful solidification.

A mass or nodule of solid matter formed by growing together, by congelation, condensation, coagulation, induration, etc.; a clot; a lump; a calculus.

Accidental ossifications or deposits of phosphates of lime in certain organs . . . are called osseous *concretions*. *Dunglison.*

3. (*Geol.*) A rounded mass or nodule produced by an aggregation of the material around a center; as, the calcareous *concretions* common in beds of clay.



Calcareous Concretions. 1/3

Con-cre'tion-al (kŏn-krē'shŭn-al), *a.* Concretionary.

Con-cre'tion-a-ry (-ā-rȳ), *a.* Pertaining to, or formed by, concretion or aggregation; producing or containing concretions.

Con-cre'tive (-tĭv), *a.* Promoting concretion.

Sir T Browne

Con-cre'tive-ly, *adv.* In a concrete manner.

Con-cre'ture (-tūr; 135), *n.* A mass formed by concretion. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Con-crew' (kŏn-krȳ'), *v. i.* [See CONCRETE, *a*, and ACCRUE.] To grow together. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Con-crim'i-na'tion (kŏn-krĭm'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* A joint accusation.

Con-cu'bi-na-cy (-kū'bĭ-ná-sȳ), *n.* The practice of concubinage. [*Obs.*] *Strype.*

Con-cu'bi-nage (-nāj), *n.* [F.] **1** The cohabiting of a man and a woman who are not legally married, the state of being a concubine.

In some countries, *concubinage* is marriage of an inferior kind, or performed with less solemnity than a true or formal marriage, or marriage with a woman of inferior condition, to whom the husband does not convey his rank or quality. Under Roman law, it was the living of a man and woman in sexual relations without marriage, but in conformity with local law.

2. (*Law*) A plea, in which it is alleged that the woman suing for dower was not lawfully married to the man in whose lands she seeks to be endowed, but that she was his concubine.

Con-cu'bi-nal (-nal), *a.* [L. *concubinalis*.] Of or pertaining to concubinage.

Con-cu'bi-na'ri-an (-nā'rĭ-an), *a. & n.* Concubinary.

The married and *concubinarian*, as well as looser clergy. *Milman*

Con-cu'bi-na-ry (-ná-rȳ), *a.* [LL. *concubinarius*.] Relating to concubinage, living in concubinage.

Con-cu'bi-na-ry, *n.*, *pl.* CONCUBINARIES (-rĭz). One who lives in concubinage. *Jer. Taylor.*

Con-cu'bi-nate (-nāt), *n.* [L. *concubinatus*.] Concubinage. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Con'cu-bine (kŏn'kū-bīn), *n.* [F., fr. L. *concubina*, *con-* + *cubare* to lie down, *concumbere* to lie together, akin to E. *cubit*.] **1.** A woman who cohabits with a man without being his wife, a paramour.

Concubine has been sometimes, but rarely, used of a male paramour as well as of a female. *French.*

2. A wife of inferior condition, a lawful wife, but not united to the man by the usual ceremonies, and of inferior condition. Such were Hagar and Keturah, the concubines of Abraham, and such concubines were allowed by the Roman laws. Their children were not heirs of their father.

Con-cul'cate (kŏn-kŭl'kāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONCULCATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONCULCATING.] [L. *conculcatus*, p. p. of *conculcare* to conculcate, fr. *calx* heel.] To tread or trample under foot. [*Obs.*] *Bp Montagu*

— Con'cul-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [*Obs.*]

Con-cu'pis-cence (kŏn-kū'pĭs-sens), *n.* [F., fr. L. *concupiscentia*.] Sexual lust; morbid carnal passion.

Concupiscence like a pestilence walketh in darkness. *Horne*

Con-cu'pis-cent (-sent), *a.* [L. *concupiscens*, p. pr. of *concupiscere*, v. incho. of *concupere* to long for, *con-* + *cupere*. See COVET.] Having sexual lust, libidinous, lustful, lecherous; salacious. *Johnson.*

Con-cu'pis-cen'tial (-sĕn'shal), *a.* Relating to concupiscence. [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

Con-cu'pis-cen'tious (-shŭs), *a.* Concupiscent. [*Obs.*]

Con-cu'pis-ci-ble (-sĭ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *concupiscible*.] **1.** Exciting to, or liable to be affected by, concupiscence, provoking lustful desires. *Shak.*

2. Exciting desire, good or evil.

The schools reduce all the passions to these two heads, the *concupiscible* and irascible appetite. *South*

Con-cu'pis-ci-ble-ness, *n.* The state of being concupiscible. [*Obs.*]

Con'cu-py (kŏn'kū-pȳ), *n.* Concupiscence. [Used only in "Troilus and Cressida."] *Shak.*

Con-cur' (kŏn-kûr'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONCURRED (-kûrd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONCURRING.] [L. *concurrere* to run together, agree; *con-* + *currere* to run. See CURRENT.] **1.** To run together, to meet. [*Obs.*]

Anon they fierce encountering both *concurred*
With grisly looks and faces like their fates. *J Hughes*

2 To meet in the same point; to combine or conjoin, to contribute or help toward a common object or effect.

When outward causes *concur*. *Jer. Collier.*

3. To unite or agree (in action or opinion), to join, to act jointly; to agree; to coincide; to correspond.

Mr Burke *concurred* with Lord Chatham in opinion. *Fox*

Tories and Whigs had *concurred* in paying honor to Walker. *Macaulay*

This *concurs* directly with the letter. *Shak.*

4. To assent; to consent. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Syn. — To agree; unite; combine, conspire, coincide, approve; acquiesce; assent.

Con-cur'rence (kŏn-kŭr'rens), *n.* [F., competition, equality of rights, fr. LL. *concurrentia* competition.]

1. The act of concurring; a meeting or coming together; union; conjunction; combination.

We have no other measure but our own ideas, with the *concurrence* of other probable reasons, to persuade us. *Locke*

2. A meeting of minds, agreement in opinion; union in design or act, — implying joint approbation.

Tarquin the Proud was expelled by the universal *concurrence* of nobles and people. *Swift*

3. Agreement or consent, implying aid or contribution of power or influence, cooperation.

We collect the greatness of the work, and the necessity of the divine *concurrence* to it. *Rogers*

An instinct that works us to its own purposes without our *concurrence*. *Burke.*

4. A common right, coincidence of equal powers, as, a *concurrence* of jurisdiction in two different courts.

Con-cur'ren-cy (-ren-sȳ), *n.* Concurrence.

Con-cur'rent (kŏn-kŭr'rent), *a.* [F. *concurrent*, L. *concurrens*, p. pr. of *concurrere*.] **1.** Acting in conjunction, agreeing in the same act or opinion, contributing to the same event or effect, cooperating.

I join with these laws the personal presence of the king's son, as a *concurrent* cause of this reformation. *Sir J Davies*

The *concurrent* testimony of antiquity. *Bp Warburton*

2. Conjoined; associate, concomitant, existing or happening at the same time.

There is no difference between the *concurrent* echo and the iterant but the quickness or slowness of the return. *Bacon*

Changes . . . *concurrent* with the visual changes in the eye. *Tyndall*

3. Joint and equal in authority; taking cognizance of similar questions, operating on the same objects; as, the *concurrent* jurisdiction of courts.

4. (*Geom.*) Meeting in one point.

Syn. — Meeting; uniting, accompanying, conjoined, associated; coincident, united.

Con-cur'rent, *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, concurs, a joint or contributory cause.

To all affairs of importance there are three necessary *concurrents*, time, industry, and faculties. *Dr H More*

2. One pursuing the same course, or seeking the same objects, hence, a rival; an opponent.

Menander . . . had no *concurrent* in his time that came near unto him. *Holland*

3. (*Chron.*) One of the supernumerary days of the year over fifty-two complete weeks, — so called because they *concur* with the solar cycle, the course of which they follow.

Con-cur'rent-ly, *adv.* With concurrence; unitedly.

Con-cur'rent-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being concurrent, concurrence.

Con-cur'ring (kŏn-kûr'rĭng), *a.* Agreeing.

Concurring figure (*Geom.*), one which, being laid on another, exactly meets every part of it, or one which corresponds with another in all its parts.

Con-cuss' (kŏn-kŭs'), *v. t.* [L. *concussus*, p. p. of *concutere*. See CONCUSSION.] **1** To shake or agitate. [*R.*] "*Concussed* with uncertainty." *Daniel*

2 (*Law*) To force (a person) to do something, or give up something, by intimidation, to coerce. *Wharton*

Con'cus-sa'tion (kŏn'kŭs-sā'shŭn), *n.* A violent shock or agitation. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall*

Con-cus'sion (kŏn-kŭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *concussio*, fr. *concutere*, *concussum*, to shake violently, *con-* + *quatere* to shake. See CASHIER, QUASH.] **1** A shaking or agitation; a shock, caused by the collision of two bodies.

It is believed that great ringing of bells, in populous cities, hath dissipated pestilent air, which may be from the *concussion* of the air. *Bacon*

2. (*Med.*) A condition of lowered functional activity, without visible structural change, produced in an organ by a shock, as by a fall or blow, as, a *concussion* of the brain.

3. (*Civil Law*) The unlawful forcing of another by threats of violence to yield up something of value.

Then *concussion*, rapine, pilleries,
Their catalogue of accusations fill. *Daniel*

Concussion fuse (*Mil.*), one that is ignited by the concussion of the shell when it strikes.

Syn. — See SHOCK.

Con-cus'sive (kŏn-kŭs'sĭv), *a.* Having the power or quality of shaking or agitating. *Johnson*

Cond (kŏnd), *v. t.* [OE. *conduen*, *condien*, F. *conduire* to conduct, fr. L. *conducere*. See CONDUCT, and cf. CON (*Naut.*), CONN, CUN.] (*Naut.*) To con, as a ship.

Con-demn' (kŏn-dĕm'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONDEMNED (-dĕmd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONDEMNING (-dĕm'nĭng *or* -dĕm'ĭng).] [L. *condemnare*, *con-* + *damnare* to condemn: cf. F. *condamner*. See DAMN.] **1** To pronounce to be wrong, to disapprove of, to censure.

Condemn the fault, and not the actor of it!
Why, every fault's *condemned* ere it be done. *Shak.*
Wilt thou *condemn* him that is most just? *Job* xxxiv 17

2 To declare the guilt of, to make manifest the faults or unworthiness of, to convict of guilt.

The queen of the south shall rise up in the judgment with this generation, and shall *condemn* it. *Matt* xii 42

3 To pronounce a judicial sentence against, to sentence to punishment, suffering, or loss, to doom, — with *to* before the penalty.

Driven out from bliss, *condemned*
In this abhorred deep to utter woe. *Milton*
To each his sufferings: all are men,
Condemned alike to groan. *Gray*
And they shall *condemn* him to death. *Matt* xx 18
The thief *condemned*, in law already dead. *Pope*
No flocks that range the valley free,
To slaughter I *condemn*. *Goldsmith*

4. To amerce or fine, — with *in* before the penalty.

The king of Egypt *condemned* the land in a hundred talents of silver. *2 Chron* xxxvi 3

5. To adjudge or pronounce to be unfit for use or service; to adjudge or pronounce to be forfeited; as, the ship and her cargo were *condemned*.

6. (*Law*) To doom to be taken for public use, under the right of eminent domain.

Syn. — To blame; censure; reprove; reproach; upbraid, reprobate; convict; doom, sentence; adjudge.

Con-dem'na-ble (kŏn-dĕm'ná-b'l), *a.* [L. *condemnabilis*.] Worthy of condemnation; blamable; culpable.

Con'dem-na'tion (kŏn'dĕm-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *condemnatio*.] **1.** The act of condemning or pronouncing to be wrong, censure, blame, disapprobation.

In every other sense of *condemnation*, as blame, censure, reproof, private judgment, and the like. *Paley*

2 The act of judicially condemning, or adjudging guilty, unfit for use, or forfeited; the act of dooming to punishment or forfeiture.

A legal and judicial *condemnation*. *Paley.*
Whose *condemnation* is pronounced. *Shak.*

3. The state of being condemned.

His pathetic appeal to posterity in the hopeless hour of *condemnation*. *W Irving*

4 The ground or reason of condemning.

This is the *condemnation*, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were evil. *John* iii 19.

Con-dem'na-to-ry (kŏn-dĕm'ná-tō-rȳ), *a.* Condemning, containing or imposing condemnation or censure; as, a *condemnatory* sentence or decree.

Con-demned' (kŏn-dĕmd'), *a.* **1** Pronounced to be wrong, guilty, worthless, or forfeited, adjudged or sentenced to punishment, destruction, or confiscation.

2 Used for condemned persons.

Richard Savage had lain with fifty pounds weight of irons on his legs in the *condemned* ward of Newgate. *Macaulay*

Con-dem'ner (-dĕm'nẽr *or* -dĕm'ẽr), *n.* One who condemns or censures.

Con-den'sa-bil'i-ty (kŏn-dĕn'sá-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Capability of being condensed.

Con-den'sa-ble (-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *condensable*.] Capable of being condensed, as, vapor is *condensable*.

Con-den'sate (-sāt), *a.* [L. *condensatus*, p. p. of *condensare*. See CONDENSE, *v. t.*] Made dense, condensed.

Water thickened or *condensate*. *Peacham*

Con-den'sate (-sāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONDENSATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONDENSATING.] To condense. [*R.*] *Hammond.*

Con'den-sa'tion (kŏn'dĕn-sā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *condensatio* cf. F. *condensation*.] **1** The act or process of condensing or of being condensed, the state of being condensed.

He [Goldsmith] was a great and perhaps an unequaled master of the arts of selection and *condensation*. *Macaulay*

2. (*Physics*) The act or process of reducing, by depression of temperature or increase of pressure, etc., to another and denser form, as gas to the condition of a liquid, or steam to water.

3 (*Chem.*) A rearrangement or concentration of the different constituents of one or more substances into a distinct and definite compound of greater complexity and molecular weight, often resulting in an increase of density, as the *condensation* of oxygen into ozone, or of acetone into mesitylene.

Condensation product (*Chem.*), a substance obtained by the polymerization of one substance, or by the union of two or more, with or without separation of some unimportant side products. **Surface condensation**, the system of condensing steam by contact with cold metallic surfaces, in distinction from condensation by the injection of cold water.

Con-den'sa-tive (kŏn-dĕn'sá-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *condensatif*.] Having the property of condensing.

Con-dense' (kŏn-dĕns'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONDENSED (-dĕnst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONDENSING.] [L. *condensare*, *con-* + *densare* to make thick or dense, *densus* thick, dense. cf. F. *condenser*. See DENSE, and cf. CONDENSATE.] **1** To make more close, compact, or dense, to compress or concentrate into a smaller compass, to consolidate, to abridge, to epitomize.

In what shape they choose,
Dilated or *condensed*, bright or obscure. *Milton*

The secret course pursued at Brussels and at Madrid may be *condensed* into the usual formula, dissimulation, proclamation, and again dissimulation. *Motley*

2 (*Chem. & Physics*) To reduce into another and denser form, as by cold or pressure, as, to *condense* gas into a liquid form, or steam into water.

Condensed milk, milk reduced to the consistence of very thick cream by evaporation (usually with addition of sugar) for preservation and transportation. — **Condensing engine**, a steam engine in which the steam is condensed after having exerted its force on the piston.

Syn. — To compress, contract, crowd, thicken, concentrate; abridge, epitomize; reduce.

Con-dense', *v. i.* **1.** To become more compact, to be reduced into a denser form.

Nitrous acid is gaseous at ordinary temperatures, but *condenses* into a very volatile liquid at the zero of Fahrenheit. *H Spencer*

2 (*Chem.*) (*a*) To combine or unite (as two chemical substances) with or without separation of some unimportant side products. (*b*) To undergo polymerization.

Con-dense', *a.* [L. *condensus*.] Condensed; compact, dense. [*R.*]

The huge *condense* bodies of planets. *Bentley.*

Con-dens'er (kŏn-dĕn'sẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, condenses.

2. (*Physics*) (*a*) An instrument for condensing air or other elastic fluids, consisting of a cylinder having a movable piston to force the air into a receiver, and a valve to prevent its escape. (*b*) An instrument for concentrating electricity by the effect of induction between conducting plates separated by a nonconducting plate.

(*c*) A lens or mirror, usually of short focal distance, used to concentrate light upon an object.

3. (*Chem.*) An apparatus for receiving and condensing the volatile products of distillation to a liquid or solid form, by cooling.

4. (*Steam Engine*) An apparatus, separate from the cylinder, in which the exhaust steam is condensed by the action of cold water or air. See *Illust.* of STEAM ENGINE.

Achromatic condenser (*Optics*), an achromatic lens used as a condenser. — **Bull's-eye condenser**, *or* **Bull's-eye** (*Optics*), a lens of short focal distance used for concentrating rays of light. — **Injection condenser**, a vessel in which steam is condensed by the direct contact of water. — **Surface condenser**, an apparatus for condensing steam, especially the exhaust of a steam engine, by bringing it into contact with metallic surfaces cooled by water or air.

Con-den'si-ble (kŏn-dĕn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being condensed; as, a gas *condensible* to a liquid by cold.

Cond'er (kŏn'dẽr), *n.* [From COND] One who watches shoals of fish; a balker. See BALKER.

Con'de-scend' (kŏn'dē-sĕnd'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONDESCENDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONDESCENDING] [F. *condescendre*, LL. *condescendere*, fr. L. *con-* + *descendere*. See DESCEND] **1.** To stoop or descend; to let one's self down; to yield; to submit, to waive the privileges of rank or dignity; to accommodate one's self to an inferior. "*Condescend* to men of low estate." *Rom.* xii. 16.

Can they think me so broken, so debased
With corporal servitude, that my mind ever
Will *condescend* to such absurd commands? *Milton*

Spain's mighty monarch,
In gracious clemency, doth *condescend*,
On these conditions, to become your friend *Dryden*

Often used ironically, implying an assumption of superiority.

Those who thought they were honoring me by *condescending* to address a few words to me *F. W. Robinson*

2. To consent [*Obs.*]

All parties willingly *condescended* hereunto *R. Carew*

Syn. — To yield, stoop; descend; deign; vouchsafe.

Con'de-scend'ence (-sĕn'dens), } *n.* [Cf. F. *conde-*
Con'de-scend'en-cy (-den-sy), } *scendance.*] Condescension. [*Obs.*]

Con'de-scend'ing-ly (-dĭng-lỹ), *adv.* In a condescending manner. *Atterbury*

Con'de-scen'sion (kŏn'dē-sĕn'shŭn), *n.* [L. *condescensio*] The act of condescending; voluntary descent from one's rank or dignity in intercourse with an inferior; courtesy toward inferiors.

It forbids pride . . . and commands humility, modesty, and *condescension* to others. *Tillotson*

Such a dignity and *condescension* . . . as are suitable to a superior nature *Addison*

Syn. — Complaisance; courtesy, affability.

Con'de-scent' (-sĕnt'), *n.* [Cf. CONDESCEND, DESCENT] An act of condescension [*Obs.*] *Dr. H. More*

Con-dign' (kŏn-dīn'), *a.* [F. *condigne*, L. *condignus* very worthy, *con-* + *dignus* worthy. See DEIGN, and cf. DIGNE] **1** Worthy, suitable, deserving, fit. [*Obs.*]

Condign and worthy praise *Udall*

Herself of all that rule she deemed most *condign* *Spenser*

2. Deserved, adequate, suitable to the fault or crime. "*Condign* censure" *Milman.*

Unless it were a bloody murderer
I never gave them *condign* punishment *Shak.*

Con-dig'ni-ty (kŏn-dĭg'nĭ-tỹ), *n.* [Cf. F. *condignité.*] (*Scholastic Theol.*) Merit, acquired by works, which can claim reward on the score of general benevolence.

Such a worthiness of *condignity*, and proper merit of the heavenly glory, cannot be found in any the best, most perfect, and excellent of created beings *Bp. Bull*

Con-dign'ly (-dīn'lỹ), *adv.* According to merit.

Con-dign'ness, *n.* Agreeableness to deserts, suitableness

Con'di-ment (kŏn'dĭ-ment), *n.* [L. *condimentum*, fr. *condire.* See CONDITE] Something used to give relish to food, and to gratify the taste; a pungent and appetizing substance, as pepper or mustard, seasoning.

As for radish and the like, they are for *condiments*, and not for nourishment *Bacon*

Con'dis-ci'ple (kŏn'dĭs-sī'p'l), *n.* [L. *condiscipulus.* See DISCIPLE] A schoolfellow; a fellow-student [*R.*]

Con'dite (kŏn'dit), *a.* [L. *conditus*, p. p. of *condire* to preserve, pickle, season. See RECONDITE] Preserved, pickled. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Con-dite' (kŏn-dit'), *v. t.* To pickle; to preserve, as, to *condite* pears, quinces, etc. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Con-di'tion (kŏn-dĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [F., fr. L. *conditio* (better *condicio*) agreement, compact, condition, *con-* + a root signifying to *show, point out*, akin to *dicere* to say, *dicare* to proclaim, dedicate. See TEACH, TOKEN.]

1. Mode or state of being, state or situation with regard to external circumstances or influences, or to physical or mental integrity, health, strength, etc., predicament; rank; position, estate.

I am in my *condition*
A prince, Miranda, I do think, a king. *Shak.*

And O, what man's *condition* can be worse
Than his whom plenty starves and blessings curse? *Cowley*

The new *conditions* of life *Darwin*

2. Essential quality; property; attribute.

It seemed to us a *condition* and property of divine powers and beings to be hidden and unseen to others. *Bacon.*

3. Temperament; disposition; character. [*Obs.*]

The *condition* of a saint and the complexion of a devil. *Shak.*

4. That which must exist as the occasion or concomitant of something else; that which is requisite in order that something else should take effect, an essential qualification; stipulation; terms specified.

I had as lief take her dowry with this *condition*, to be whipped at the high cross every morning. *Shak.*

Many are apt to believe remission of sins, but they believe it without the *condition* of repentance. *Jer. Taylor.*

5. (*Law*) A clause in a contract, or agreement, which has for its object to suspend, to defeat, or in some way to modify, the principal obligation; or, in case of a will, to suspend, revoke, or modify a devise or bequest. It is also the case of a future uncertain event, which may or may not happen, and on the occurrence or non-occurrence of which, the accomplishment, rescission, or modification of an obligation or testamentary disposition is made to depend. *Blount. Tomlins. Bouvier. Wharton.*

Equation of condition. (*Math.*) See under EQUATION. — **On** *or* **Upon condition (that)**, used for *if* in introducing conditional sentences. "*Upon condition* thou wilt swear to pay him tribute . . . thou shalt be placed as viceroy under him." *Shak.* — **Conditions of sale**, the terms on which it is proposed to sell property by auction, also, the instrument containing or expressing these terms.

Syn. — State; situation; circumstances; station; case; mode; plight; predicament; stipulation, qualification, requisite; article; provision; arrangement. See STATE.

Con-di'tion (kŏn-dĭsh'ŭn), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONDITIONED (-dĭsh'ŭnd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONDITIONING.]

1. To make terms, to stipulate.

Pay me back my credit,
And I'll *condition* with ye. *Beau & Fl.*

2. (*Metaph.*) To impose upon an object those relations or conditions without which knowledge and thought are alleged to be impossible.

To think of a thing is to *condition*. *Sir W. Hamilton*

Con-di'tion, *v. t.* [Cf. LL. *conditionare.* See CONDITION, *n.*] **1** To invest with, or limit by, conditions; to burden or qualify by a condition; to impose or be imposed as the condition of.

Seas, that daily gain upon the shore,
Have ebb and flow *conditioned* their march. *Tennyson*

2. To contract; to stipulate; to agree.

It was *conditioned* between Saturn and Titan, that Saturn should put to death all his male children. *Sir W. Raleigh.*

3. (*U. S. Colleges*) To put under conditions; to require to pass a new examination or to make up a specified study, as a condition of remaining in one's class or in college; as, to *condition* a student who has failed in some branch of study.

4. To test or assay, as silk (to ascertain the proportion of moisture it contains). *McElrath*

Con-di'tion-al (kŏn-dĭsh'ŭn-al), *a.* [L. *conditionalis*] **1.** Containing, implying, or depending on, a condition or conditions, not absolute; made or granted on certain terms; as, a *conditional* promise.

Every covenant of God with man . . . may justly be made (as in fact it is made) with this *conditional* punishment annexed and declared *Bp. Warburton*

2. (*Gram. & Logic*) Expressing a condition or supposition; as, a *conditional* word, mode, or tense.

A *conditional* proposition is one which asserts the dependence of one categorical proposition on another. *Whately*

The words hypothetical and *conditional* may be used synonymously *J. S. Mill.*

Con-di'tion-al, *n.* **1.** A limitation. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

2. A conditional word, mode, or proposition.

Disjunctives may be turned into *conditionals*. *I. H. Atwater.*

Con-di'tion-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* The quality of being conditional, or limited, limitation by certain terms.

Con-di'tion-al-ly (-al-lỹ), *adv* In a conditional manner; subject to a condition or conditions; not absolutely or positively. *Shak.*

Con-di'tion-ate (kŏn-dĭsh'ŭn-ĭt), *a.* [LL. *conditionatus*, p. p. See CONDITION, *v. t.*] Conditional. [*Obs.*]

Barak's answer is faithful, though *conditionate* *Bp. Hall*

Con-di'tion-ate (-āt), *v. t.* **1.** To qualify by conditions; to regulate. [*Obs.*]

2. To put under conditions; to render conditional.

Con-di'tioned (kŏn-dĭsh'ŭnd), *a.* **1.** Surrounded; circumstanced; in a certain state or condition, as of property or health; as, a well *conditioned* man.

The best *conditioned* and unwearied spirit. *Shak.*

2. Having, or known under or by, conditions or relations, not independent; not absolute.

Under these, thought is possible only in the *conditioned* interval *Sir W. Hamilton*

Con-di'tion-ly, *adv.* Conditionally. [*Obs.*]

Con'di-to-ry (kŏn'dĭ-tŭ-rỹ), *n.; pl.* CONDITORIES (-rĭz). [L. *conditorium*, fr. *condere* to hide. See RECONDITE.] A repository for holding things; a hiding place.

Con-dog' (kŏn-dŏg'; 115), *v. t.* [A punning corruption of *concur*] To concur, to agree. [*Burlesque*]

☞ This word appears in early dictionaries as a synonym for the word *agree*, thus, "Agree; concurre, cohere, *condog*, condescend." *Cockeram.*

Con-do'la-to-ry (kŏn-dō'lă-tŭ-rỹ), *a.* Expressing condolence. *Smart.*

Con-dole' (kŏn-dōl'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONDOLED (-dōld'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONDOLING] [L. *condolere; con-* + *dolere* to feel pain, grieve. See DOLEFUL.] To express sympathetic sorrow; to grieve in sympathy, — followed by *with*.

Your friends would have cause to rejoice, rather than *condole* with you. *Sir W. Temple*

Con-dole', *v. t.* To lament or grieve over. [*R.*]

I come not, Samson, to *condole* thy chance *Milton*

Con-dole'ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** Condolence. "A pitiful *condolement.*" *Milton.*

2. Sorrow, mourning; lamentation. *Shak.*

Con-do'lence (kŏn-dō'lens), *n.* [Cf. F. *condoléance.*] Expression of sympathy with another in sorrow or grief.

Their congratulations and their *condolences*. *Steele*

A special mission of *condolence* *Macaulay.*

Con-dol'er (kŏn-dō'lẽr), *n.* One who condoles.

Con'do-na'tion (kŏn'dō-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *condonatio* a giving away.] **1.** The act of condoning or pardoning.

2. (*Law*) Forgiveness, either express or implied, by a husband of his wife or by a wife of her husband, for a breach of marital duty, as adultery, with an implied condition that the offense shall not be repeated. *Bouvier. Wharton.*

Con-done' (kŏn-dōn'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONDONED (-dōnd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONDONING.] [L. *condonare, -donatum*, to give up, remit, forgive; *con-* + *donare* to give. See DONATE.] **1.** To pardon; to forgive.

A fraud which he had either concocted or *condoned*. *W. Black.*

It would have been magnanimous in the men then in power to have overlooked all these things, and, *condoning* the politics, to have rewarded the poetry of Burns. *J. C. Shairp.*

2. (*Law*) To pardon; to overlook the offense of; esp., to forgive for a violation of the marriage vow; — said of either the husband or the wife.

Con'dor (kŏn'dŏr), *n.* [Sp. *condor*, fr. Peruvian *cuntur.*] (*Zoöl.*) A very large bird of the Vulture family (*Sarcorhamphus gryphus*), found in the most elevated parts of the Andes.



Condor. 1/24

‖ **Con'dot-tie're** (kŏn'dŏt-tyā'rē), *n.; pl.* CONDOTTIERI (-rē). [It., captain.] A military adventurer of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, who sold his services, and those of his followers, to any party in any contest

Con-duce' (kŏn-dūs'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONDUCED (-dūst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONDUCING] [L. *conducere* to bring together, conduce, hire; *con-* + *ducere* to lead. See DUKE, and cf. CONDUCT, *n.*, COND.] To lead or tend, esp. with reference to a favorable or desirable result; to contribute, — usually followed by *to* or *toward*.

He was sensible how much such a union would *conduce* to the happiness of both. *Macaulay.*

The reasons you allege do more *conduce*
To the hot passion of distemper'd blood. *Shak.*

Syn. — To contribute; aid; assist; tend; subserve.

Con-duce', *v. t.* To conduct; to lead; to guide. [*Obs.*]

He was sent to *conduce* hither the princess. *Sir H. Wotton.*

Con-du'cent (kŏn-dū'sent), *a.* [L. *conducens*, p. pr.] Conducive; tending.

Conducent to the good success of this business *Abp. Laud.*

Con-du'ci-bil'i-ty (-sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tỹ), *n* The state or quality of being conducible; conducibleness *Bp. Wilkins.*

Con-du'ci-ble (kŏn-dū'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *conducibilis.*] Conducive; tending, contributing. *Bacon*

All his laws are in themselves *conducible* to the temporal interest of them that observe them *Bentley.*

Con-du'ci-ble-ness, *n.* Quality of being conducible.

Con-du'ci-bly, *adv* In a manner to promote. [*R.*]

Con-du'cive (kŏn-dū'sĭv), *a.* Leading or tending; helpful; contributive; tending to promote.

However *conducive* to the good of our country. *Addison.*

Con-du'cive-ness, *n.* The quality of conducing.

Con'duct (kŏn'dŭkt), *n.* [LL. *conductus* defense, escort, fr. L. *conductus*, p. p. of *conducere.* See CONDUCE, and cf. CONDUIT.] **1.** The act or method of conducting, guidance; management.

Christianity has humanized the *conduct* of war. *Paley.*

The *conduct* of the state, the administration of its affairs *Ld. Brougham.*

2. Skillful guidance or management; generalship.

Conduct of armies is a prince's art. *Waller.*

Attacked the Spaniards . . . with great impetuosity, but with so little *conduct*, that his forces were totally routed *Robertson.*

3. Convoy; escort; guard; guide. [*Archaic*]

I will be your *conduct*. *B. Jonson.*

In my *conduct* shall your ladies come. *Shak.*

4. That which carries or conveys anything; a channel; a conduit; an instrument. [*Obs.*]

Although thou hast been *conduct* of my shame. *Shak.*

5. The manner of guiding or carrying one's self; personal deportment; mode of action; behavior.

All these difficulties were increased by the *conduct* of Shrewsbury *Macaulay.*

What in the *conduct* of our life appears
So well designed, so luckily begun,
But when we have our wish, we wish undone? *Dryden.*

6. Plot; action; construction; manner of development.

The book of Job, in *conduct* and diction. *Macaulay.*

Conduct money (*Naut.*), a portion of a seaman's wages retained till the end of his engagement, and paid over only if his conduct has been satisfactory.

Syn. — Behavior; carriage, deportment, demeanor; bearing; management, guidance. See BEHAVIOR.

Con-duct' (kŏn-dŭkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONDUCTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONDUCTING] [See CONDUCT, *n.*] **1.** To lead, or guide; to escort, to attend.

I can *conduct* you, lady, to a low
But loyal cottage, where you may be safe. *Milton*

2. To lead, as a commander; to direct; to manage; to carry on, as, to *conduct* the affairs of a kingdom.

Little skilled in the art of *conducting* a siege. *Prescott.*

3. To behave, — with the reflexive; as, he *conducted* himself well.

4. (*Physics*) To serve as a medium for conveying; to transmit, as heat, light, electricity, etc.

5. (*Mus.*) To direct, as the leader in the performance of a musical composition.

Con-duct', *v. i.* **1.** To act as a conductor (as of heat, electricity, etc.); to carry.

2. To conduct one's self; to behave. [*U. S.*]

Con-duct'i-bil'i-ty (kŏn-dŭk'tĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* [Cf. F. *conductibilité.*] **1.** Capability of being conducted; as, the *conductibility* of heat or electricity.

2. Conductivity; capacity for receiving and transmitting.

Con-duct'i-ble (-b'l), *a.* Capable of being conducted.

Con-duc'tion (kŏn-dŭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *conductio* a bringing together: cf. F. *conduction.*] **1.** The act of leading or guiding. *Sir W. Raleigh.*
2. The act of training up. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*
3. (*Physics*) Transmission through, or by means of, a conductor; also, conductivity.
[The] communication [of heat] from one body to another when they are in contact, or through a homogeneous body from particle to particle, constitutes *conduction.* *Ames. Cyc.*

Con-duct'ive (-dŭk'tĭv), *a.* Having the quality or power of conducting; as, the *conductive* tissue of a pistil.
The ovarian walls . . . are seen to be distinctly *conductive.* *Goodale (Gray's Bot.).*

Con'duc-tiv'i-ty (kŏn'dŭk-tĭv'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality or power of conducting, or of receiving and transmitting, as heat, electricity, etc.; as, the *conductivity* of a nerve.
Thermal conductivity (*Physics*), the quantity of heat that passes in unit time through unit area of plate whose thickness is unity, when its opposite faces differ in temperature by one degree. *J. D. Everett.* — **Thermometric conductivity** (*Physics*), the thermal conductivity when the unit of heat employed is the heat required to raise unit volume of the substance one degree.

Con-duct'or (kŏn-dŭk'tŭr), *n.* [LL., a carrier, transporter, L., a lessee.] **1.** One who, or that which, conducts; a leader; a commander; a guide; a manager; a director.
Zeal, the blind *conductor* of the will. *Dryden*
2. One in charge of a public conveyance, as of a railroad train or a street car. [*U. S.*]
3. (*Mus.*) The leader or director of an orchestra or chorus.
4. (*Physics*) A substance or body capable of being a medium for the transmission of certain forces, esp. heat or electricity; specifically, a lightning rod.
5 (*Surg.*) A grooved sound or staff used for directing instruments, as lithontriptic forceps, etc.; a director.
6. (*Arch.*) Same as Leader.
Prime conductor (*Elec.*), the largest conductor of an electrical machine, serving to collect, accumulate, or retain the electricity.

Con-duct'o-ry (-tŭ-rў), *a.* [LL. *conductorius*] Having the property of conducting [*R.*]

Con-duct'ress (kŏn-dŭk'trĕs), *n.* A woman who leads or directs; a directress.

Con'duit (kŏn'dĭt *or* kŭn'dĭt, 277), *n.* [F., fr. LL. *conductus* escort, conduit. See Conduct] **1.** A pipe, canal, channel, or passage for conveying water or fluid
All the *conduits* of my blood froze up *Shak.*
This is the fountain of all those bitter waters, of which, through a hundred different *conduits*, we have drunk. *Burke*
2. (*Arch.*) (*a*) A structure forming a reservoir for water. *Oxf. Gloss.* (*b*) A narrow passage for private communication.

Con-du'pli-cate (kŏn-dū'plĭ-kāt), *a* [L *conduplicatus*, p. p. of *conduplicare* See Duplicate] (*Bot.*) Folded lengthwise along the midrib, the upper face being within; — said of leaves or petals in vernation or aestivation.

Con-du'pli-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *conduplicatio.*] A doubling together or folding, a duplication [*R.*]

Con'du-ran'go (kŏn'dū-răn'gō), *n.* (*Med.*) See Cundurango.

Con-dur'rite (kŏn-dŭr'rīt), *n.* (*Min.*) A variety of the mineral domeykite, or copper arsenide, from the Condurra mine in Cornwall, England.

Con'dy-lar (kŏn'dĭ-lẽr), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to a condyle
Condylar foramen (*Anat.*), a foramen in front of each condyle of the occipital bone, — sometimes called the *anterior condylar foramen* when a second, or posterior, foramen is present behind the condyle, as often happens in man.

Con'dyle (kŏn'dĭl *or* -dīl), *n.* [L *condylus* knuckle, joint, Gr. κόνδυλος cf. F. *condyle*] (*Anat.*) A bony prominence; particularly, an eminence at the end of a bone bearing a rounded articular surface, — sometimes applied also to a concave articular surface.

Con'dy-loid (-dĭ-loid), *a* [*Condyle* + *-oid* · cf. F. *condyloïde.*] (*Anat.*) Shaped like or pertaining to a condyle.

‖ **Con'dy-lo'ma** (-lō'má), ‖ *n.; pl.* L. Condylomata
Con'dy-lome (-lōm), ‖ (-lō'má-tá *or* -lōm'á-tá), E. Condylomes (-lōmz). [NL. *condyloma*, fr Gr. κονδύλωμα, from κόνδυλος knuckle. See -oma.] (*Med.*) A wartlike new growth on the outer skin or adjoining mucous membrane.

☞ There are two kinds of condylomata, the pointed and the broad, the latter being of syphilitic origin.

Con-dyl'o-pod (kŏn-dĭl'ō-pŏd), *n.* [Gr. κόνδυλος knuckle (or joint) + *-pod.*] (*Zool.*) An arthropod.

Cone (kōn), *n.* [L. *conus* cone (in sense 1), Gr. κῶνος; akin to Skr. *çana* whetstone, L. *cuneus* wedge, and prob. to E. *hone.* See Hone, *n.*] **1.** (*Geom.*) A solid of the form described by the revolution of a right-angled triangle about one of the sides adjacent to the right angle; — called also a *right cone.*
More generally, any solid having a vertical point and bounded by a surface which is described by a straight line always passing through that vertical point; a solid having a circle for its base and tapering to a point or vertex.

Geometrical Cone

2. Anything shaped more or less like a mathematical cone; as, a volcanic *cone*, a collection of scoriæ around the crater of a volcano, usually heaped up in a conical form.
Now had Night measured with her shadowy *cone*
Half way up hill this vast sublunar vault *Milton*

3. (*Bot.*) The fruit or strobile of the *Coniferæ*, as of the pine, fir, cedar, and cypress. It is composed of woody scales, each one of which has one or two seeds at its base.


Cone of Italian Pine.

4. (*Zoöl.*) A shell of the genus *Conus*, having a conical form.


Cone Shell (*Conus marmoreus*) (¼)

Cone of rays (*Opt.*), the pencil of rays of light which proceed from a radiant point to a given surface, as that of a lens, or conversely. **Cone pulley.** See In the Vocabulary. — **Oblique** *or* **Scalene cone**, a cone of which the axis is inclined to the plane of its base. — **Right cone.** See 1st Cone, 1.

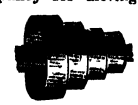
Cone (kōn), *v. t.* To render cone-shaped; to bevel like the circular segment of a cone; as, to *cone* the tires of car wheels

Cone'-in-cone' (kōn'ĭn-kōn'), *a.* (*Geol.*) Consisting of a series of parallel cones, each made up of many concentric cones closely packed together, — said of a kind of structure sometimes observed in sedimentary rocks.

Co-ne'ine (kō-nē'ĭn *or* kō'nē-ĭn; 104), *n.* (*Chem.*) See Conine.

Co'ne-pate (kō'nĕ-pāt), ‖ *n.* [Mexican *conepatl* and **Co'ne-patl** (-pät'l), ‖ *epatl.*] (*Zool.*) The skunk

Cone' pul'ley (kōn' pụl'ĭ). A pulley for driving machines, etc., having two or more parts or steps of different diameters, a pulley having a conical shape.


Cone Pulley, with steps

Co'ney (kō'nў *or* kŭn'y), *n.* **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A rabbit. See Cony.
2. (*Zool.*) A fish. See Cony.

Con'fab (kŏn'făb), *n.* [Contr. from *confabulation.*] Familiar talk or conversation. [*Colloq.*]

Con-fab'u-late (kŏn-făb'ŭ-lāt), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* Confabulated, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Confabulating] [L *confabulatus*, p. p. of *confabulari*, to converse together, *con-* + *fabulari* to speak, fr *fabula.* See Fable.] To talk familiarly together, to chat, to prattle.
I shall not ask Jean Jacques Rousseau
If birds *confabulate* or no. *Cowper*

Con-fab'u-la'tion (kŏn-făb'ŭ-lā'shŭn), *n* [L. *confabulatio*] Familiar talk; easy, unrestrained, unceremonious conversation
Friends' *confabulations* are comfortable at all times, as fire in winter. *Burton*

Con-fab'u-la-to-ry (-lă-tō-rў), *a* Of the nature of familiar talk, in the form of a dialogue. *Weever.*

Con'fa-lon (kŏn'fă-lŏn), *n.* [F See Gonfalon] (*R. C. Ch.*) One of a fraternity of seculars, also called *Penitents.*

Con-far're-a'tion (kŏn-făr'rē-ā'shŭn), *n* [L. *confarreatio*, fr *confarreare* to marry; *con-* + *farreum* (sc. *libum* cake) a spelt cake, fr. *farreus* made of spelt, fr. *far* a sort of grain.] (*Antiq.*) A form of marriage among the Romans, in which an offering of bread was made, in presence of the high priest and at least ten witnesses.

Con-fat'ed (kŏn-fāt'ĕd), *p a* Fated or decreed with something else. [*R.*] *A Tucker.*

Con-fect' (kŏn-fĕkt'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* Confected; *p. pr. & vb. n* Confecting] [L. *confectus*, p. p. of *conficere* to prepare See Comfit.] **1** To prepare, as sweetmeats; to make a confection of [*Obs.*]
Saffron *confected* in Cilicia *W. Browne*
2 To construct, to form, to mingle or mix. [*Obs.*]
Of this were *confected* the famous everlasting lamps and tapers *Sir T. Herbert*
[My joys] are still *confected* with some fears *Stirling*

Con'fect (kŏn'fĕkt), *n.* A comfit, a confection [*Obs.*]
At supper eat a pippin roasted and sweetened with sugar of roses and caraway *confects* *Harvey*

Con-fec'tion (kŏn-fĕk'shŭn), *n* [F, fr L *confectio*] **1.** A composition of different materials [*Obs.*]
A new *confection* of mold *Bacon*
2. A preparation of fruits or roots, etc., with sugar, a sweetmeat.
Certain *confections* . . . are like to candied conserves, and are made of sugar and lemons *Bacon*
3 A composition of drugs *Shak.*
4 (*Med.*) A soft solid made by incorporating a medicinal substance or substances with sugar, sirup, or honey.
☞ The pharmacopœias formerly made a distinction between *conserves* (made of fresh vegetable substances and sugar) and *electuaries* (medicinal substances combined with sirup or honey), but the distinction is now abandoned and all are called *confections.*

Con-fec'tion-a-ry (-ă-rў), *n.* [Cf LL *confectionarius* a pharmacist.] A confectioner. [*Obs.*]
He will take your daughters to be *confectionaries*, and to be cooks. *Sam.* viii 13

Con-fec'tion-a-ry, *a.* Prepared as a confection.
The biscuit or *confectionary* plum *Cowper*

Con-fec'tion-er (-ẽr), *n* **1** A compounder. [*Obs.*]
Candia Neapolitans was *confectioner* of unguents *Haywood*
2. One whose occupation it is to make or sell confections, candies, etc.

Con-fec'tion-er-y (-ẽr-ў *or* -ẽr-ў), *n.* **1.** Sweetmeats, in general; things prepared and sold by a confectioner; confections; candies.
2. A place where candies, sweetmeats, and similar things are made or sold

Con-fec'to-ry (-tŭ-rў), *a.* Pertaining to the art of making sweetmeats [*Obs.*] *Beaumont*

Con-fec'ture (-tŭr), *n.* Same as Confiture. [*Obs.*]

Con-fed'er (kŏn-fĕd'ẽr), *v. t.* [Cf F *confédérer* See Confederate.] To confederate. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. North.*

Con-fed'er-a-cy (kŏn-fĕd'ẽr-ă-sў), *n.; pl.* Confederacies (-sĭz). [From Confederate, *a.*] **1.** A league or compact between two or more persons, bodies of men, or states, for mutual support or common action; alliance.
The friendships of the world are oft
Confederacies in vice or leagues of pleasure. *Addison.*
He hath heard of our *confederacy.* *Shak.*
Virginia promoted a *confederacy* *Bancroft.*
2. The persons, bodies, states, or nations united by a league; a confederation.
The Grecian commonwealth, . . . the most heroic *confederacy* that ever existed *Harris.*
Virgil has a whole *confederacy* against him. *Dryden.*
3. (*Law*) A combination of two or more persons to commit an unlawful act, or to do a lawful act by unlawful means. See Conspiracy.
Syn. — League, covenant, compact, alliance, association; union, combination, coalition, confederation.

Con-fed'er-ate (-ĕt), *a.* [L *confœderatus*, p p. of *confœderare* to join by a league, *con-* + *foederare* to establish by treaty or league, fr. *fœdus* league, compact. See Federal] **1.** United in a league; allied by treaty; engaged in a confederacy, banded together; allied.
All the swords
In Italy, and her *confederate* arms,
Could not have made this peace *Shak.*
2. (*Amer. Hist.*) Of or pertaining to the government of the eleven Southern States of the United States which (1860-1865) attempted to establish an independent nation styled the Confederate States of America, as, the *Confederate* congress, *Confederate* money.

Con-fed'er-ate, *n.* **1.** One who is united with others in a league, a person or a nation engaged in a confederacy; an ally; also, an accomplice in a bad sense.
He found some of his *confederates* in gaol *Macaulay.*
2. (*Amer. Hist.*) A name designating an adherent to the cause of the States which attempted to withdraw from the Union (1860-1865)

Con-fed'er-ate (-āt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* Confederated (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb n* Confederating (-ā'tĭng)] To unite in a league or confederacy, to ally
With these the Pierides them *confederate* *Daniel*

Con-fed'er-ate, *v. i.* To unite in a league; to join in a mutual contract or covenant, to band together.
By words men . . . covenant and *confederate.* *South*

Con-fed'er-a'ter (-ā'tẽr), *n* A confederate.

Con-fed'er-a'tion (kŏn-fĕd'ẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L *confœderatio* cf. F *confédération*] **1.** The act of confederating, a league, a compact for mutual support; alliance, particularly of princes, nations, or states.
The three princes enter into some strict league and *confederation* among themselves *Bacon*
This was no less than a political *confederation* of the colonies of New England *Palfrey*
2 The parties that are confederated, considered as a unit; a confederacy.
Articles of confederation See under Article.

Con-fed'er-a-tive (-ă-tĭv *or* -ā-tĭv), *a.* Of or pertaining to a confederation

Con-fed'er-a'tor (-ā'tŭr), *n.* A confederate. *Grafton.*

Con-fer' (kŏn-fẽr'), *v t* [*imp & p p* Conferred (-fẽrd'), *p pr. & vb n* Conferring] [L *conferre* to bring together, contribute, consult, *con-* + *ferre* to bear: cf. F. *conférer* See 1st Bear] **1.** To bring together for comparison; to compare [*Obs.*]
If we *confer* these observations with others of the like nature, we may find cause to rectify the general opinion *Boyle.*
2. To grant as a possession; to bestow.
The public marks of honor and reward
Conferred upon me *Milton.*
3 To contribute, to conduce [*Obs.*]
The closeness and compactness of the parts resting together doth much *confer* to the strength of the union *Glanvill.*

Con-fer', *v i* To have discourse, to consult, to compare views, to deliberate.
Festus, when he had *conferred* with the council, answered *Acts* xxv 12
You shall hear us *confer* of this. *Shak.*
Syn. — To counsel, advise, discourse, converse.

Con'fer-ee' (kŏn'fẽr-ē'), *n.* [Cf Referee] **1.** One who is conferred with, or who takes part in a conference, as, the *conferees* on the part of the Senate
2 One upon whom something is conferred.

Con'fer-ence (kŏn'fẽr ens), *n* [F *conférence.* See Confer] **1.** The act of comparing two or more things together; comparison. [*Obs.*]
Helps and furtherances which . . the mutual *conference* of all men's collections and observations may afford *Hooker*
2. The act of consulting together formally; serious conversation or discussion, interchange of views.
Nor with such free and friendly *conference*
As he hath used of old *Shak.*
3. A meeting for consultation, discussion, or an interchange of opinions.
4. A meeting of the two branches of a legislature, by their committees, to adjust differences between them.
5. (*Methodist Church*) A stated meeting of preachers and others, invested with authority to take cognizance of ecclesiastical matters
6 A voluntary association of Congregational churches of a district; the district in which such churches are.
Conference meeting, a meeting for conference Specifically, a meeting conducted (usually) by laymen, for conference and prayer [*U. S.*] - **Conference room**, a room for conference and prayer, and for the pastor's less formal addresses [*U. S.*]

Con'fer-en'tial (-ĕn'shal), *a.* Relating to conference. [*R.*] *Clarke.*

Con-fer'ra-ble (kŏn-fẽr'rà-b'l *or* -fẽr'rà-b'l), *a.* Capable of being conferred

Con'fer-ree' (kŏn'fẽr-rē'), *n.* Same as Conferee

Con-fer'rer (kŏn-fĕr'rĕr), *n.* **1.** One who confers; one who converses. *Johnson.*

2. One who bestows; a giver.

Con'fer-ru'mi-nate (kŏn'fĕr-rụ'mĭ-nāt), } *a.* [L. *con-*
Con'fer-ru'mi-na'ted (-rụ'mĭ-nā'tĕd), } *ferruminare* to cement. See FERRUMINATE.] (*Bot.*) Closely united by the coalescence, or sticking together, of contiguous faces, as in the case of the cotyledons of the live-oak acorn.

‖ **Con-fer'va** (kŏn-fĕr'vȧ), *n.*; *pl.* CONFERVÆ (-vē). [L., a kind of water plant. See COMFREY.] (*Bot.*) Any unbranched, slender, green plant of the fresh-water algæ. The word is frequently used in a wider sense.

Con-fer'va'ceous (kŏn'fĕr-vā'shŭs), *a.* Belonging to the confervæ.

Con-fer'void (kŏn-fĕr'void), *a.* [*Conferva* + *-oid.*] Like, or related to, the confervæ. *Loudon.*

Con-fer'vous (-vŭs), *a.* Pertaining to confervæ; consisting of, or resembling, the confervæ.

Yon exiguous pool's *confervous* scum. *O. W. Holmes.*

Con-fess' (kŏn-fĕs'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONFESSED (-fĕst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONFESSING.] [F. *confesser*, fr. L. *confessus*, p. p. of *confiteri* to confess, *con-* + *fateri* to confess; akin to *fari* to speak. See 2d BAN, FAME.]

1. To make acknowledgment or avowal in a matter pertaining to one's self; to acknowledge, own, or admit, as a crime, a fault, a debt.

And there *confess*
Humbly our faults, and pardon beg. *Milton*

I must *confess* I was most pleased with a beautiful prospect that none of them have mentioned *Addison*

2. To acknowledge faith in; to profess belief in.

Whosoever, therefore, shall *confess* me before men, him will I *confess*, also, before my Father which is in heaven *Matt.* x 32

For the Sadducees say that there is no resurrection, neither angel, nor spirit; but the Pharisees *confess* both *Acts* xxiii 8

3. To admit as true; to assent to; to acknowledge, as after a previous doubt, denial, or concealment.

I never gave it him. Send for him hither,
And let him *confess* a truth *Shak.*

As I *confess* it needs must be. *Tennyson*

As an actor *confessed* without rival to shine *Goldsmith*

4. (*Eccl.*) (*a*) To make known or acknowledge, as one's sins to a priest, in order to receive absolution, — sometimes followed by the reflexive pronoun.

Our beautiful votary took an opportunity of *confessing* herself to this celebrated father. *Addison*

(*b*) To hear or receive such confession, — said of a priest.

He . . . heard mass, and the prince, his son, with him, and the most part of his company were *confessed* *Ld. Berners*

5. To disclose or reveal, as an effect discloses its cause; to prove; to attest.

Tall thriving trees *confessed* the fruitful mold *Pope*

Syn. — Admit, grant; concede, avow; own, assent; recognize, prove, exhibit, attest. — To CONFESS, ACKNOWLEDGE, AVOW. *Acknowledge* is opposed to *conceal.* We *acknowledge* what we feel must or ought to be made known. (See ACKNOWLEDGE.) *Avow* is opposed to *withhold.* We *avow* when we make an open and public declaration as against obloquy or opposition, as, to *avow* one's principles, to *avow* one's participation in some act. *Confess* is opposed to *deny.* We *confess* (in the ordinary sense of the word) what we feel to have been wrong, as, to *confess* one's errors or faults. We sometimes use *confess* and *acknowledge* when there is no admission of our being in the wrong, as, this, I *confess*, is my opinion, I *acknowledge* I have always thought so, but in these cases we mean simply to imply that others may perhaps *think* us in the wrong, and hence we use the words by way of deference to their opinions. It was in this way that the early Christians were led to use the Latin *confiteor* and *confessio fidei* to denote the public declaration of their faith in Christianity, and hence the corresponding use in English of the verb *confess* and the noun *confession.*

Con-fess', *v. i.* **1.** To make confession; to disclose sins or faults, or the state of the conscience.

Every tongue shall *confess* to God *Rom.* xiv 11

2. To acknowledge; to admit, to concede.

But since
(And I *confess* with right) you think me bound *Tennyson.*

Con-fess'ant (-ant), *n.* [F. *confessant.*] One who confesses to a priest. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Con-fess'a-ry (-ȧ-rў), *n.* [LL. *confessarius*] One who makes a confession. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Con-fess'ed-ly (-fĕs'ĕd-lў), *adv.* By confession, without denial. [Written also *confessly.*]

Con-fess'or (-fĕs'ẽr), *n.* One who makes a confession.

Con-fes'sion (-fĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [F. *confession*, L. *confessio.*] **1.** Acknowledgment, avowal, especially in a matter pertaining to one's self, the admission of a debt, obligation, or crime.

With a crafty madness keeps aloof,
When we would bring him on to some *confession*
Of his true state. *Shak.*

2. Acknowledgment of belief; profession of one's faith. With the mouth *confession* is made unto salvation. *Rom.* x 10

3. (*Eccl.*) The act of disclosing sins or faults to a priest in order to obtain sacramental absolution

Auricular *confession*, . . . or the private and special *confession* of sins to a priest for the purpose of obtaining his absolution *Hallam*

4. A formulary in which the articles of faith are comprised; a creed to be assented to or signed, as a preliminary to admission to membership of a church, a confession of faith.

5. (*Law*) An admission by a party to whom an act is imputed, in relation to such act. A judicial confession settles the issue to which it applies; an extrajudicial confession may be explained or rebutted. *Wharton.*

Confession and avoidance (*Law*), a mode of pleading in which the party confesses the facts as stated by his adversary, but alleges some new matter by way of avoiding the legal effect claimed for them. *Mozley & W.* — **Confession of faith**, a formulary containing the articles of faith; a creed. — **General confession**, the confession of sins made by a number of persons in common, as in public prayer. — **Westminster Confession.** See *Westminster Assembly*, under ASSEMBLY.

Con-fes'sion-al (kŏn-fĕsh'ŭn-al), *n.* [F. *confessional.*] The recess, seat, or inclosed place, where a priest sits to hear confessions; often a small structure furnished with a seat for the priest and with a window or aperture so that the penitent who is outside may whisper into the priest's ear without being seen by him or heard by others.

Con-fes'sion-al, *a.* Pertaining to a confession of faith.

Confessional equality, equality before the law of persons confessing different creeds.

Con-fes'sion-al-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* (*Eccl.*) An exaggerated estimate of the importance of giving full assent to any particular formula of the Christian faith. *Schaff.*

Con-fes'sion-al-ist, *n.* A priest hearing, or sitting to hear, confession. [*R.*] *Boucher.*

Con-fes'sion-a-ry (-ȧ-rў), *n.* [LL. *confessionarium*] A confessional. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Con-fes'sion-a-ry, *a.* Pertaining to auricular confession, as, a *confessionary* litany.

Con-fes'sion-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *confessionniste.*] One professing a certain faith. *Bp. Montagu.*

Con-fess'or (kŏn-fĕs'ẽr; 277), *n.* [OF. *confessor*, F. *confesseur*, fr. L. & LL. *confessor.*] **1.** One who confesses; one who acknowledges a fault, or the truth of a charge, at the risk of suffering, specifically, one who confesses himself a follower of Christ and endures persecution for his faith.

He who dies for religion is a martyr; he who suffers for it is a *confessor.* *Latham*

Our religion which hath been sealed with the blood of so many martyrs and *confessors* *Bacon*

2. A priest who hears the confessions of others and is authorized to grant them absolution.

Con-fess'or-ship, *n.* The act or state of suffering persecution for religious faith.

Our duty to contend even to *confessorship* *J. H. Newman*

Con-fest'ly (kŏn-fĕst'lў), *adv.* See CONFESSEDLY.

Con'fi-dant' (kŏn'fĭ-dănt', 277), *n. masc.* } [F. *confi-*
Con'fi-dante' (kŏn'fĭ-dănt', 277), *n. fem.* } *dent, confidente*, formerly also spelt *confidant, confidante.* See CONFIDE, and cf. CONFIDENT.] One to whom secrets, especially those relating to affairs of love, are confided or intrusted, a confidential or bosom friend.

You love me for no other end
Than to become my *confidant* and friend;
As such I keep no secret from your sight *Dryden*

Con-fide' (kŏn-fīd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONFIDED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONFIDING.] [L. *confidere*, *con-* + *fidere* to trust. See FAITH, and cf. AFFIANCE.] To put faith (*in*), to repose confidence; to trust; — usually followed by *in*; as, the prince *confides* in his ministers.

By thy command I rise or fall,
In thy protection I *confide* *Byron*

Judge before friendships, then *confide* till death. *Young*

Con-fide', *v. t.* To intrust, to give in charge, to commit to one's keeping, — followed by *to.*

Congress may *confide* to the Circuit Court jurisdiction of all offenses against the United States *Story*

Con'fi-dence (kŏn'fĭ-dens), *n.* [L. *confidentia* firm trust in, self-confidence. cf. F. *confidence*] **1.** The act of confiding, trusting, or putting faith in; trust, reliance, belief, — formerly followed by *of*, now commonly by *in.*

Society is built upon trust, and trust upon *confidence* of one another's integrity *South*

A cheerful *confidence* in the mercy of God *Macaulay*

2. That in which faith is put or reliance had.

The Lord shall be thy *confidence.* *Prov.* iii 26.

3. The state of mind characterized by one's reliance on himself, or his circumstances; a feeling of self-sufficiency, such assurance as leads to a feeling of security, self-reliance, — often with *self* prefixed.

Your wisdom is consumed in *confidence*,
Do not go forth to-day *Shak.*

But *confidence* then bore thee on, secure
Either to meet no danger, or to find
Matter of glorious trial *Milton*

4. Private conversation; (*pl.*) secrets shared; as, there were *confidences* between them

Sir, I desire some *confidence* with you *Shak.*

Confidence game, any swindling operation in which advantage is taken of the confidence reposed by the victim in the swindler. — **Confidence man**, a swindler. — **To take into one's confidence**, to admit to a knowledge of one's feelings, purposes, or affairs.

Syn. — Trust, assurance; expectation; hope.

Con'fi-dent (-dent), *a.* [L. *confidens, -entis*, p. pr. Cf. CONFIDANT.] **1.** Assured beyond doubt, having full confidence or belief; sure.

I am *confident* that very much may be done. *Boyle*

2. Trustful; without fear or suspicion, frank, unreserved.

Be *confident* to speak, Northumberland:
We three are but thyself *Shak.*

Rome, be as just and gracious unto me
As I am *confident* and kind to thee *Shak.*

3. Having self-reliance; bold, undaunted.

As *confident* as is the falcon's flight
Against a bird, do I with Mowbray fight *Shak.*

4. Having an excess of assurance; bold to a fault; dogmatical; impudent; presumptuous.

The fool rageth and is *confident* *Prov.* xiv. 16.

5. Giving occasion for confidence. [*R.*]

The cause was more *confident* than the event was prosperous. *Jer. Taylor.*

Con'fi-dent, *n.* See CONFIDANT. *South. Dryden.*

Con'fi-den'tial (kŏn'fĭ-dĕn'shal), *a.* [Cf. F. *confidentiel.*] **1.** Enjoying, or treated with, confidence; trusted in; trustworthy; as, a *confidential* servant or clerk.

2. Communicated in confidence; secret. "*Confidential* messages." *Burke.*

Confidential communication. (*Law*) See *Privileged communication*, under PRIVILEGED. — **Confidential creditors**, those whose claims are of such a character that they are entitled to be paid before other creditors. — **Confidential debts**, debts incurred for borrowed money, and regarded as having a claim to be paid before other debts. *McElrath.*

Con'fi-den'tial-ly (kŏn'fĭ-dĕn'shal-lў), *adv.* In confidence; in reliance on secrecy.

Con'fi-dent-ly (kŏn'fĭ-dent-lў), *adv.* With confidence; with strong assurance; positively.

Con'fi-dent-ness, *n.* The quality of being confident.

Con-fid'er (kŏn-fī'dẽr), *n.* One who confides.

Con-fid'ing, *a.* That confides; trustful; unsuspicious. — **Con-fid'ing-ly**, *adv.* — **Con-fid'ing-ness**, *n.*

Con-fig'ur-ate (kŏn-fĭg'ụr-āt), *v. t.* [L. *configuratus*, p. p. of *configurare* to form from or after; *con-* + *figurare* to form, *figura* form. See FIGURE.] To take form or position, as the parts of a complex structure; to agree with a pattern.

Known by the name of uniformity;
Where pyramids to pyramids relate
And the whole fabric doth *configurate.* *Jordan.*

Con-fig'u-ra'tion (kŏn-fĭg'ụ-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *configuratio*] **1.** Form, as depending on the relative disposition of the parts of a thing; shape; figure.

It is the variety of *configurations* [of the mouth] . . . which gives birth and origin to the several vowels. *Harris.*

2. (*Astrol.*) Relative position or aspect of the planets; the face of the horoscope, according to the relative positions of the planets at any time.

They [astrologers] undertook . . . to determine the course of a man's character and life from the *configuration* of the stars at the moment of his birth *Whewell.*

Con-fig'ure (kŏn-fĭg'ụr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONFIGURED (-ụrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONFIGURING.] [L. *configurare*: cf. F. *configurer*. See CONFIGURATE.] To arrange or dispose in a certain form, figure, or shape. *Bentley.*

Con-fin'a-ble (kŏn-fīn'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being confined, restricted, or limited.

Not *confinable* to any limits. *Bp. Hall.*

Con-fine' (kŏn-fīn'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONFINED (-find'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONFINING.] [F. *confiner* to border upon, LL. *confinare* to set bounds to; *con-* + *finis* boundary, end. See FINAL, FINISH.] To restrain within limits; to restrict; to limit; to bound; to shut up; to inclose; to keep close.

Now let not nature's hand
Keep the wild flood *confined*! let order die! *Shak.*

He is to *confine* himself to the compass of numbers and the slavery of rhyme. *Dryden.*

To be confined, to be in childbed.

Syn. — To bound; limit; restrain, imprison, immure; inclose, circumscribe, restrict.

Con'fine (kŏn'fĭn *or* kŏn-fīn'; 277), *v. i.* To have a common boundary; to border; to lie contiguous; to touch; — followed by *on* or *with.* [*Obs.*]

Where your gloomy bounds
Confine with heaven *Milton.*

Betwixt heaven and earth and skies there stands a place
Confining on all three *Dryden*

Con'fine (kŏn'fĭn), *n.* **1.** Common boundary; border, limit, — used chiefly in the plural.

Events that came to pass within the *confines* of Judea. *Locke.*

And now in little space
The *confines* met of empyrean heaven,
And of this world. *Milton.*

On the *confines* of the city and the Temple *Macaulay.*

2. Apartment; place of restraint; prison. [*Obs.*]

Confines, wards, and dungeons *Shak.*

The extravagant and erring spirit hies
To his *confine.* *Shak.*

Con'fine'less (kŏn'fĭn'lĕs *or* kŏn-fīn'-), *a.* Without limitation or end, boundless. *Shak.*

Con-fine'ment (kŏn-fīn'ment), *n.* **1.** Restraint within limits; imprisonment; any restraint of liberty; seclusion.

The mind hates restraint, and is apt to fancy itself under *confinement* when the sight is pent up *Addison.*

2. Restraint within doors by sickness, esp. that caused by childbirth; lying-in.

Con-fin'er (kŏn-fīn'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, limits or restrains.

Con'fi'ner (kŏn'fĭ'nẽr *or* kŏn-fīn'ẽr), *n.* One who lives on confines, or near the border of a country; a borderer; a near neighbor. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Happy *confiners* you of other lands,
That shift your soil, and oft 'scape tyrants' hands. *Daniel.*

Con-fin'i-ty (kŏn-fĭn'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf. F. *confinité.*] Community of limits; contiguity. [*R.*] *Batley.*

Con-firm' (kŏn-fẽrm'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONFIRMED (-fẽrmd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONFIRMING.] [OE. *confermen, confirmen*, OF. *confermer*, F. *confirmer*, fr. L. *confirmare*; *con-* + *firmare* to make firm, fr. *firmus* firm. See FIRM.] **1.** To make firm or firmer; to add strength to, to establish; as, health is *confirmed* by exercise.

Confirm the crown to me and to mine heirs. *Shak.*

And *confirmed* the same unto Jacob for a law. *Ps.* cv 10.

2. To strengthen in judgment or purpose.

Confirmed, then, I resolve
Adam shall share with me in bliss or woe. *Milton.*

3. To give new assurance of the truth of; to render certain; to verify; to corroborate; as, to *confirm* a rumor.

Your eyes shall witness and *confirm* my tale *Pope.*

These likelihoods *confirm* her flight. *Shak.*

4. To render valid by formal assent; to complete by a necessary sanction, to ratify; as, to *confirm* the appointment of an official, the Senate *confirms* a treaty.

That treaty so prejudicial ought to have been remitted rather than *confirmed.* *Swift.*

5. (*Eccl.*) To administer the rite of confirmation to. See CONFIRMATION, 3.

Those which are thus *confirmed* are thereby supposed to be fit for admission to the sacrament. *Hammond.*

Syn. — To strengthen, corroborate; substantiate; establish; fix; ratify; settle, verify, assure.

Con-firm'a-ble (kŏn-fûrm'ȧ-b'l), *a.* That may be confirmed.

Con-firm'ance (-ans), *n.* Confirmation. [*Obs.*]

Con'fir-ma'tion (kŏn'fẽr-mā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *confirmation*, L. *confirmatio.*] **1.** The act of confirming or strengthening; the act of establishing, ratifying, or sanctioning; as, the *confirmation* of an appointment.

Their blood is shed
In *confirmation* of the noblest claim. *Cowper*

2. That which confirms; that which gives new strength or assurance, as to a statement or belief, additional evidence; proof; convincing testimony.

Trifles light as air
Are to the jealous *confirmations* strong
As proofs of holy writ *Shak.*

3. (*Eccl.*) A rite supplemental to baptism, by which a person is admitted, through the laying on of the hands of a bishop, to the full privileges of the church, as in the Roman Catholic Church, the Episcopal Church, etc.

This ordinance is called *confirmation*, because they who duly receive it are confirmed or strengthened for the fulfillment of their Christian duties, by the grace therein bestowed upon them. *Hook*

4. (*Law*) A conveyance by which a voidable estate is made sure and not voidable, or by which a particular estate is increased; a contract, express or implied, by which a person makes that firm and binding which was before voidable.

Con-firm'a-tive (kŏn-fûrm'ȧ-tĭv), *a.* [L. *confirmativus*: cf. F. *confirmatif.*] Tending to confirm or establish. *Sherwood.* — **Con-firm'a-tive-ly**, *adv*

Con'fir-ma'tor (kŏn'fẽr-mā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who, or that which, confirms; a confirmer. *Sir T. Browne.*

Con-firm'a-to-ry (kŏn-fûrm'ȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* **1.** Serving to confirm; corroborative.

A fact *confirmatory* of the conclusion. *I Taylor*

2. Pertaining to the rite of confirmation. *Compton.*

Con-firm'ed-ly (-ĕd-lȳ), *adv.* With confirmation.

Con-firm'ed-ness, *n.* A fixed state.

Con'fir-mee' (kŏn'fẽr-mē'), *n.* [F. *confirmé*, p p of *confirmer.*] (*Law*) One to whom anything is confirmed.

Con-firm'er (kŏn-fẽrm'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, confirms, establishes, or ratifies; one who corroborates. *Shak.*

Con-firm'ing-ly, *adv.* In a confirming manner.

Con-fis'ca-ble (kŏn-fĭs'kȧ-b'l), *a* [Cf. F. *confiscable*] Capable of being confiscated, liable to forfeiture

Con'fis-cate (kŏn'fĭs-kāt *or* kŏn-fĭs'kāt), *a.* [L *confiscatus*, p. p. of *confiscare* to confiscate, prop, to lay up in a chest, *con-* + *fiscus* basket, purse, treasury See FISCAL] Seized and appropriated by the government to the public use; forfeited.

Lest that your goods too soon be *confiscate* *Shak*

Con'fis-cate (kŏn'fĭs-kāt *or* kŏn-fĭs'kāt; 277), *v t* [*imp. & p. p* CONFISCATED, *p. pr. & vb n.* CONFISCATING.] To seize as forfeited to the public treasury, to appropriate to the public use.

It was judged that he should be banished and his whole estate *confiscated* and seized *Bacon*

Con'fis-ca'tion (kŏn'fĭs-kā'shŭn), *n* [L *confiscatio*] The act or process of taking property or condemning it to be taken, as forfeited to the public use.

The *confiscations* following a subdued rebellion *Hallam*

Con'fis-ca'tor (-kā'tẽr), *n.* [L., a treasurer.] One who confiscates *Burke*

Con-fis'ca-to-ry (kŏn-fĭs'kȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* Effecting confiscation, characterized by confiscations. "*Confiscatory* and exterminatory periods." *Burke.*

Con'fit (kŏn'fĭt), *n.* Same as COMFIT. [*Obs.*]

Con'fi-tent (-fĭ-tent), *n.* [L *confitens*, p. pr.] One who confesses his sins and faults. [*Obs*]

‖ **Con-fit'e-or** (kŏn-fĭt'ē-ôr), *n* [L, I confess. See CONFESS] (*R. C. Ch*) A form of prayer in which public confession of sins is made

Con'fi-ture (kŏn'fĭ-tûr, 135), *n* [F. See COMFITURE] Composition; preparation, as of a drug, or confection, a sweetmeat. [*Obs*] "*Confitures* and pies" *Bacon*

Con-fix' (kŏn-fĭks'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* CONFIXED (-fĭkst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONFIXING.] [L. *confixus*, p p. of *configere* to fasten together] To fix, to fasten. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Con-fix'ure (-ûr; 135), *n.* Act of fastening. [*Obs*]

Con-fla'grant (kŏn-flā'grant), *a.* [L. *conflagrans*, p. pr. of *conflagrare*; *con-* + *flagrare* to blaze. See FLAGRANT.] Burning together in a common flame. [*R.*] "The *conflagrant* mass." *Milton.*

Con'fla-gra'tion (kŏn'flȧ-grā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *conflagratio*. cf. F. *conflagration.*] A fire extending to many objects, or over a large space, a general burning.

Till one wide *conflagration* swallows all. *Pope*

Con-flate' (kŏn-flāt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONFLATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONFLATING.] [L *conflatus*, p. p. of *conflare* to blow together, *con-* + *flare* to blow] To blow together; to bring together; to collect; to fuse together, to join or weld; to consolidate.

The States-General, created and *conflated* by the passionate effort of the whole nation. *Carlyle.*

Con-fla'tion (kŏn-flā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *conflatio.*] A blowing together, as of many instruments in a concert, or of many fires in a foundry. [*R.*] *Bacon*

Con'flict (kŏn'flĭkt), *n.* [L. *conflictus* a striking together, fr. *confligere*, *-flictum*, to strike together, to fight: cf. F. *conflit*, formerly also *conflict*. See CONFLICT, *v.*] **1.** A striking or dashing together; violent collision; as, a *conflict* of elements or waves.

2. A strife for the mastery; hostile contest; battle; struggle; fighting.

As soon as he [Atterbury] was himself again, he became eager for action and *conflict* *Macaulay.*

An irrepressible *conflict* between opposing and enduring forces. *W. H Seward*

Conflict of laws, that branch of jurisprudence which deals with individual litigation claimed to be subject to the conflicting laws of two or more states or nations, — often used as synonymous with *Private international law.*

Syn. — Contest; collision; struggle; combat, strife; contention; battle, fight, encounter. See CONTEST.

Con-flict' (kŏn-flĭkt'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONFLICTED, *p. pr. & vb n.* CONFLICTING] [L. *conflictus*, p. p. of *confligere* to conflict (cf. *conflictare*), *con-* + *fligere* to strike; cf. Gr. φλίβειν, θλίβειν, to press, L. *flagrum* whip.] **1.** To strike or dash together; to meet in violent collision, to collide. *Shak.*

Fire and water *conflicting* together *Bacon*

2. To maintain a conflict, to contend, to engage in strife or opposition; to struggle.

A man would be content to . . *conflict* with great difficulties, in hopes of a mighty reward *Abp Tillotson*

3. To be in opposition; to be contradictory

The laws of the United States and of the individual States may, in some cases, *conflict* with each other *Wheaton*

Syn. — To fight, contend; contest; resist; struggle, combat, strive, battle.

Con-flict'ing, *a.* Being in conflict or collision, or in opposition; contending, contradictory, incompatible, contrary; opposing.

Torn with sundry *conflicting* passions *Bp Hurd*

Con-flict'ive (-ĭv), *a.* Tending to conflict, conflicting. *Sir W Hamilton.*

Con'flu-ence (kŏn'flŭ-ens), *n.* [L *confluentia*] **1** The act of flowing together, the meeting or junction of two or more streams, the place of meeting

New York stood at the *confluence* of two rivers *Bancroft*

2. Any running together of separate streams or currents, the act of meeting and crowding in a place, hence, a crowd; a concourse; an assemblage

You see this *confluence*, this great flood of visitors *Shak*
The *confluence* . . . of all true joys *Boyle*

Con'flu-ent (kŏn'flŭ-ent), *a.* [L *confluens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *confluere*, *-fluxum*, *con-* + *fluere* to flow. See FLUENT] **1.** Flowing together, meeting in their course, running one into another.

These *confluent* streams make some great river's head *Blackmore*

2. (*Bot*) Blended into one; growing together, so as to obliterate all distinction.

3. (*Med.*) (*a*) Running together or uniting, as pimples or pustules. (*b*) Characterized by having the pustules, etc., run together or unite, so as to cover the surface, as, *confluent* smallpox. *Dunglison*

Con'flu-ent, *n.* **1** A small stream which flows into a large one.

2. The place of meeting of streams, currents, etc. [*Obs*] *Holland.*

Con'flux (kŏn'flŭks), *n.* [From L. *confluxus*, p p See CONFLUENT] **1** A flowing together, a meeting of currents. "The *confluxe* of meeting sap." *Shak.*

The general *confluxe* and concourse of the whole people *Clarendon.*

2. A large assemblage; a passing multitude.

To the gates cast round thine eye, and see
What *conflux* issuing forth, or entering in *Milton*

Con-flux'i-bil'i-ty (kŏn-flŭks'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The tendency of fluids to run together [*R*] *Boyle.*

Con-flux'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a* Inclined to flow or run together. — **Con-flux'i-ble-ness**, *n*

Con-fo'cal (-fō'kal), *a* (*Math*) Having the same foci; as, *confocal* quadrics.

Con-form' (kŏn-fûrm'), *a.* [L *conformis*, *con-* + *forma* form cf. F. *conforme*] Of the same form, similar in import; conformable [*Obs*] *Bacon.*

Care must be taken that the interpretation be every way *conform* to the analogy of faith *Bp Hall*

Con-form', *v. t.* [*imp & p p* CONFORMED (-fôrmd'); *p. pr. & vb n* CONFORMING] [F *conformer*, L *conformare*, *-formatum*, *con-* + *formare* to form, *forma* form See FORM] To shape in accordance with, to make like; to bring into harmony or agreement with; — usually with *to* or *unto*

Demand of them wherefore they *conform* not themselves unto the order of the church *Hooker*

Con-form', *v. i.* **1.** To be in accord or harmony, to comply, to be obedient, to submit, — with *to* or *with*

A rule to which experience must *conform* *Whewell*

2 (*Eng. Eccl. Hist*) To comply with the usages of the Established Church; to be a conformist

About two thousand ministers whose consciences did not suffer them to *conform* were driven from their benefices in a day *Macaulay*

Con-form'a-bil'i-ty (kŏn-fôrm'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* **1** The state of being conformable

2. (*Geol*) The parallelism of two sets of strata which are in contact.

Con-form'a-ble (kŏn-fôrm'ȧ-b'l), *a.* **1** Corresponding in form, character, opinions, etc.; similar, like, consistent; proper or suitable, — usually followed by *to.*

The fragments of Sappho give us a taste of her way of writing perfectly *conformable* with that character *Addison*

Conformable to Scripture as well as to philosophy *Whewell*

To make matters somewhat *conformable* for the old knight *Sir W Scott*

2 Disposed to compliance or obedience, ready to follow directions, submissive, compliant.

I have been to you a true and humble wife,
At all times to your will *conformable* *Shak*

3. (*Geol.*) Parallel, or nearly so, — said of strata in contact.

Con-form'a-ble-ness (kŏn-fôrm'ȧ-b'l-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being conformable; conformability.

Con-form'a-bly, *adv.* With conformity or in conformity; suitably; agreeably.

Conformably to the law and nature of God. *Bp. Beveridge.*

Con-form'ance (-ans), *n.* Conformity. [*R*] *Marston.*

Con-form'ate (-āt), *a.* [L. *conformatus*, p. p. See CONFORM.] Having the same form. [*R.*]

Con'for-ma'tion (kŏn'fôr-mā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *conformatio*: of F. *conformation.*] **1.** The act of conforming, the act of producing conformity.

The *conformation* of our hearts and lives to the duties of true religion and morality *I Watts.*

2. The state of being conformed; agreement; hence, structure, as depending on the arrangement of parts; form; arrangement.

In Hebrew poetry, there may be observed a certain *conformation* of the sentences *Lowth.*

A structure and *conformation* of the earth. *Woodward.*

Con-form'er (kŏn-fôrm'ẽr), *n* One who conforms; one who complies with established forms or doctrines.

Con-form'ist, *n* One who conforms or complies; esp., one who conforms to the Church of England, or to the Established Church, as distinguished from a *dissenter* or *nonconformist*

A cheerful *conformist* to your judgment *Jer Taylor*

Con-form'i-ty (kŏn-fôrm'ĭ-tȳ), *n., pl* CONFORMITIES (-tĭz) [Cf. F. *conformité*] **1** Correspondence in form, manner, or character, resemblance; agreement; congruity, — followed by *to*, *with*, or *between.*

By our *conformity* to God *Tillotson*

The end of all religion is but to draw us to a *conformity* with God. *Dr H More.*

A *conformity* between the mental taste and the sensitive taste *Addison*

2. (*Eng Eccl Hist*) Compliance with the usages of the Established Church.

The king [James I] soon afterward put forth a proclamation requiring all ecclesiastical and civil officers to do their duty by enforcing *conformity* *Hallam*

Con'for-ta'tion (kŏn'fôr-tā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F. *confortation*, LL *confortatio.* Cf COMFORT.] The act of strengthening. [*Obs*] *Bacon.*

Con-found' (kŏn-found'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* CONFOUNDED, *p pr & vb n.* CONFOUNDING.] [F. *confondre*, fr L *confundere*, *-fusum*, to pour together, *con-* + *fundere* to pour See FUSE to melt, and cf CONFUSE]

1. To mingle and blend, so that different elements can not be distinguished, to confuse.

They who strip not ideas from the marks men use for them, but *confound* them with words, must have endless dispute *Locke*

Let us go down, and there *confound* their language *Gen* xi 7

2 To mistake for another, to identify falsely.

They [the tinkers] were generally vagrants and pilferers, and were often *confounded* with the gypsies *Macaulay*

3 To throw into confusion or disorder; to perplex, to strike with amazement, to dismay.

The gods *confound* . . .
The Athenians both within and out that wall *Shak*
They trusted in thee and were not *confounded* *Ps* xxii 5
So spake the Son of God, and Satan stood
A while as mute, *confounded* what to say *Milton*

4. To destroy; to ruin; to waste [*Obs*]

One man's lust thus many lives *confounds* *Shak*
How couldst thou in a mile *confound* an hour? *Shak*

Syn. — To abash, confuse, baffle, dismay, astonish, defeat, terrify, mix, blend, intermingle See ABASH

Con-found'ed, *a* **1** Confused, perplexed

A cloudy and *confounded* philosophy *Cudworth.*

2. Excessive, extreme; abominable. [*Colloq*]

He was a most *confounded* tory *Swift.*
The tongue of that *confounded* woman. *Sir W Scott.*

Con-found'ed-ly, *adv* Extremely, odiously; detestably [*Colloq*] "*Confoundedly* sick" *Goldsmith.*

Con-found'ed-ness, *n* The state of being confounded.

Their witty descant of my *confounded* ears. *Milton*

Con-found'er (-ẽr), *n* One who confounds

Con'fract' (kŏn'frăkt'), *a* [L. *confractus*, p. p. of *confringere*] Broken in pieces, severed [*Obs.*]

Con'fra-gose' (kŏn'frȧ-gōs'), *a.* [L *confragosus*; *con-* + *fragosus*, fr. *frangere*. See FRAGILE] Broken, uneven [*Obs*] "*Confragose* cataracts" *Evelyn.*

Con'fra-ter'ni-ty (kŏn'frȧ-tẽr'nĭ-tȳ), *n*; *pl.* CONFRATERNITIES (-tĭz) [LL *confraternitas* cf F *confraternité*. See FRATERNITY] A society or body of men united for some purpose, or in some profession; a brotherhood.

These live in one society and *confraternity* *Stow*

‖ **Con'frère'** (kŏn'frâr'), *n.* [F.] Fellow member of a fraternity, intimate associate.

Con'fri-ca'tion (kŏn'frĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* [L *confricatio*, fr. *confricare* to rub vigorously.] A rubbing together; friction. [*Obs*] *Bacon.*

Con-fri'er (kŏn-frī'ẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *confrère* See FRIAR] A confrère [*Obs*] *Weever.*

Con-front' (kŏn-frŭnt'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* CONFRONTED; *p pr & vb n* CONFRONTING] [F *confronter*, L *con-* + *frons* the forehead or front See FRONT] **1** To stand facing or in front of; to face, esp. to face hostilely; to oppose with firmness.

We four, indeed, *confronted* were with four
In Russian habit *Shak.*
He spoke and then *confronts* the bull *Dryden.*

Hester caught hold of Pearl and drew her forcibly into her arms, *confronting* the old Puritan magistrate with almost a fierce expression *Hawthorne*

It was impossible at once to *confront* the might of France and to trample on the liberties of England *Macaulay*

2. To put face to face, to cause to face or to meet; as, to *confront* one with the proofs of his wrong doing.

3. To set in opposition for examination; to put in contrast; to compare

When I *confront* a medal with a verse, I only show you the same design executed by different hands *Addison*

Con'fron-ta'tion (kŏn'frŭn-tā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *confrontatio.*] Act of confronting. *H. Swinburne.*

‖ **Con'fron'té'** (kŏn'frŏn'tā'), *a.* [F., p. p. of *confronter.*] (*Her.*) Same as AFFRONTÉ.

Con-front'er (kŏn-frŭnt'ẽr), *n.* One who confronts.

A *confronter* in authority. *Speed*

Con-front'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of confronting; the state of being face to face.

Con-fu'cian (kŏn-fū'shan), *a.* Of, or relating to, Confucius, the great Chinese philosopher and teacher. — *n.* A Confucianist.

Con-fu'cian-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The political morality taught by Confucius and his disciples, which forms the basis of the Chinese jurisprudence and education. It can hardly be called a religion, as it does not inculcate the worship of any god. *S. W. Williams.*

Con-fu'cian-ist, *n.* A follower of Confucius; a Confucian. *S W. Williams.*

Con'fus (kŏn'fŭs), *a.* [F. See CONFUSE, *a.*] Confused; disturbed. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Con-fus'a-bil'i-ty (kŏn-fūz'A-bĭl'Ĭ-tŷ), *n.* Capability of being confused.

Con-fus'a-ble (-b'l), *a.* Capable of being confused.

Con-fuse' (kŏn-fūs'), *a.* [F *confus*, L. *confusus*, p. p. of *confundere* See CONFOUND.] Mixed; confounded. [*Obs.*] *Raret.*

Con-fuse' (kŏn-fūz'), *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* CONFUSED (-fūzd'); *p. pr. & vb n* CONFUSING.] **1.** To mix or blend so that things can not be distinguished, to jumble together; to confound, to render indistinct or obscure, as, to *confuse* accounts, to *confuse* one's vision.

A universal hubbub wild
Of stunning sounds and voices all *confused.* *Milton*

2. To perplex; to disconcert; to abash, to cause to lose self-possession.

Nor thou with shadowed hint *confuse*
A life that leads melodious days *Tennyson.*
Confused and sadly she at length replied *Pope*

Syn. — To abash, disorder, disarrange; disconcert; confound; obscure; distract. See ABASH.

Con-fus'ed-ly (-zĕd-lŷ), *adv.* In a confused manner.

Con-fus'ed-ness, *n.* A state of confusion *Norris*

Con-fuse'ly (-fūs'-), *adv.* Confusedly, obscurely. [*Obs.*]

Con-fu'sion (-fū'zhŭn), *n.* [F. *confusion*, L *confusio.*] **1.** The state of being mixed or blended so as to produce indistinctness or error, indistinct combination, disorder, tumult.

The *confusion* of thought to which the Aristotelians were liable. *Whewell.*

Moody beggars starving for a time
Of pellmell havoc and *confusion* *Shak.*

2. The state of being abashed or disconcerted, loss of self-possession, perturbation; shame

Confusion dwelt in every face
And fear in every heart *Spectator*

3. Overthrow; defeat; ruin

Ruin seize thee, ruthless king,
Confusion on thy banners wait *Gray*

4. One who confuses, a confounder [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

Confusion of goods (*Law*), the intermixture of the goods of two or more persons, so that their respective portions can no longer be distinguished. *Blackstone. Bouvier.*

Con-fu'sive (-fū'sĭv), *a.* Confusing, having a tendency to confusion. *Bp. Hall.*

Con-fut'a-ble (-fūt'A-b'l), *a.* That may be confuted.

A conceit . . . *confutable* by daily experience *Sir T Browne*

Con-fut'ant (-ant), *n.* [L. *confutans*, p. pr. of *confutare*] One who undertakes to confute *Milton.*

Con'fu-ta'tion (kŏn'fū-tā'shŭn), *n* [L. *confutatio* cf F. *confutation*] The act or process of confuting; refutation "For the edification of some and the *confutation* of others." *Bp. Horne.*

Con-fut'a-tive (kŏn-fūt'A-tĭv), *a* Adapted or designed to confute. *Bp Warburton.*

Con-fute' (kŏn-fūt'), *v t* [*imp & p p.* CONFUTED, *p. pr. & vb n.* CONFUTING] [L *confutare* to check (a boiling liquid), to repress, confute, *con-* + a root seen in *futis* a water vessel, prob akin to *fundere* to pour cf. F. *confuter.* See FUSE to melt] To overwhelm by argument, to refute conclusively, to prove or show to be false or defective, to overcome, to silence

Satan stood . . . *confuted* and convinced
Of his weak arguing and fallacious drift *Milton*

No man's error can be *confuted* who doth not grant some true principle that contradicts his error *Chillingworth*

I *confute* a good profession with a bad conversation *Fuller*

Syn. — To disprove, overthrow, set aside, refute, oppugn. — To CONFUTE, REFUTE *Refute* is literally to pour back, and hence denotes to repel by appropriate and decisive evidence, as, to *refute* a calumny, charge, etc. *Confute* is literally to check boiling, as when cold water is poured into hot, thus serving to allay, bring down, or neutralise completely. Hence, as applied to arguments (and the word is never applied, like *refute*, to charges), it denotes, to overwhelm by evidence which puts an end to the case and leaves an opponent nothing to say, to silence, as, "the atheist is *confuted* by the whole structure of things around him "

Con-fute'ment (-ment), *n* Confutation. [*Obs*] *Milton*

Con-fut'er (-fūt'ẽr), *n* One who confutes or disproves

Cong (kŏng), *n.* (*Med.*) An abbreviation of CONGIUS

‖ **Con'gé'** (kŏn'zhā'; E. kŏn'jē, 277), *n.* [F., leave, permission, fr. L. *commeatus* a going back and forth, a leave of absence, furlough, fr. *commeare, -meatum*, to go and come; *com-* + *meare* to go. Cf. PERMEATE] [Formerly written *congie.*] **1.** The act of taking leave, parting ceremony; farewell; also, dismissal.

Should she pay off old Briggs and give her her *congé?* *Thackeray*

2. The customary act of civility on any occasion, a bow or a courtesy.

The captain salutes you with *congé* profound. *Scott*

3. (*Arch.*) An apophyge. *Gwilt.*

‖ **Congé d'élire** (dā'lēr') [F., leave to choose] (*Eccl.*), the sovereign's license or permission to a dean and chapter to choose as bishop the person nominated in the missive.

Con'ge (kŏn'jē), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONGED (-jēd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONGEING.] [OF. *congier, congeer*, F. *congédier*, fr. *congé.* See CONGÉ, *n.*] To take leave with the customary civilities; to bow or courtesy.

I have *conged* with the duke, done my adieu with his nearest *Shak.*

Con'ge-a-ble (-A-b'l), *a.* (*O. Eng. Law*) Permissible; done lawfully; as, entry *congeable.*

Con-geal' (kŏn-jēl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONGEALED (-jēld'); *p. pr. & vb. n* CONGEALING.] [F. *congeler*, L. *congelare, -gelatum; con-* + *gelare* to freeze, *gelu* frost. See GELID.] **1.** To change from a fluid to a solid state by cold; to freeze.

A vapory deluge lies to snow *congealed.* *Thomson.*

2. To affect as if by freezing; to check the flow of, or cause to run cold; to chill.

As if with horror to *congeal* his blood. *Sterling*

Con-geal', *v i.* To grow hard, stiff, or thick, from cold or other causes; to become solid; to freeze; to cease to flow; to run cold; to be chilled.

Lest zeal, now melted . . .,
Cool and *congeal* again to what it was. *Shak*

Con-geal'a-ble (-A-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *congelable*] Capable of being congealed. — **Con-geal'a-ble-ness,** *n.*

Con-geal'ed-ness (kŏn-jēl'ĕd-nĕs), *n.* The state of being congealed. *Dr. H. More.*

Con-geal'ment (kŏn-jēl'ment), *n.* **1.** The act or the process of congealing; congelation.

2. That which is formed by congelation; a clot. [*Obs.*]

Wash the *congealment* from your wounds *Shak.*

Con'gee (kŏn'jē), *n. & v.* See CONGÉ, CONGE. [*Obs.*]

And unto her his *congee* came to take *Spenser.*

Con-gee' (kŏn-jē'), *n.* **1.** [Tamul *kañshi* boilings.] Boiled rice; rice gruel. [*India*]

2. A jail, a lockup. [*India*]

Congee discharges, rice-water discharges. *Dunglison.* — **Congee water,** water in which rice has been boiled.

Con'ge-la'tion (kŏn'jĕ-lā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *congélation*, L. *congelatio.*] **1.** The act or process of passing, or causing to pass, from a fluid to a solid state, as by the abstraction of heat; the act or process of freezing

The capillary tubes are obstructed either by outward compression or *congelation* of the fluid *Arbuthnot*

2. The state of being congealed.

3. That which is congealed

Sugar plums . . . with a multitude of *congelations* in jellies of various colors *Tatler*

Con'ge-ner (kŏn'jĕ-nẽr, 277), *n.* [From L. *congener.* See CONGENEROUS] A thing of the same genus, species, or kind, a thing allied in nature, character, or action.

The cherry tree has been often grafted on the laurel, to which it is a *congener* *P Miller*

Our elk is more polygamous in his habits than any other deer except his *congener*, the red deer of Europe *Caton*

Con-gen'er-a-cy (kŏn-jĕn'ẽr-A-sŷ), *n.* Similarity of origin; affinity. [*Obs*] *Dr H More*

Con'ge-ner'ic (kŏn'jĕ-nĕr'Ĭk), } *a* Belonging to the
Con'ge-ner'ic-al (-Ĭ-kal), } same genus, allied in origin, nature, or action. *R. Owen.*

Con-gen'er-ous (kŏn-jĕn'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L *congener*, *con-* + *genus, generis*, birth, kind, race See GENUS, and cf CONGENER] Allied in origin or cause, congeneric; as, *congenerous* diseases. [*Obs*] *Sir T. Browne* — **Con-gen'er-ous-ness,** *n* [*Obs*] *Hallywell*

Con-gen'ial (kŏn-jēn'yal, 106), *a.* [Pref *con-* + *genial.*] **1** Partaking of the same nature; allied by natural characteristics, kindred, sympathetic.

Congenial souls! whose life one avarice joins. *Pope*

2. Naturally adapted; suited to the disposition.

"*Congenial* clime." *C. J. Fox.*

To defame the excellence with which it has no sympathy is its *congenial* work *I Taylor.*

Con-ge'ni-al'i-ty (-jē'nĭ-ăl'Ĭ-tŷ *or* -jēn-yăl'Ĭ-tŷ ; 106), *n.* The state or quality of being congenial; natural affinity; adaptation; suitableness. *Sir J Reynolds*

If *congeniality* of tastes could have made a marriage happy, that union should have been thrice blessed *Motley*

Con-gen'ial-ize (-jēn'yal-iz), *v t.* To make congenial [*R*]

Con-gen'ial-ly, *adv.* In a congenial manner; as, *congenially* married or employed.

Con-gen'ial-ness, *n* Congeniality

Con-gen'ious (-jēn'yŭs), *a.* Congeneric. [*Obs*]

Con-gen'i-tal (kŏn-jĕn'Ĭ-tal), *a.* [From CONGENITE] Existing at, or dating from, birth; pertaining to one from birth, born with one; connate, constitutional; natural, as, a *congenital* deformity See CONNATE.

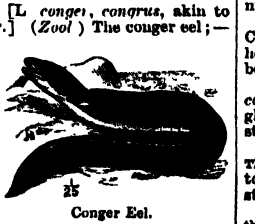
Con-gen'i-tal-ly, *adv* In a congenital manner.

Con-gen'ite (-Ĭt), *a.* [L *congenitus; con-* + *genitus*, p p of *gignere* to beget See GENERATE] Congenital, connate, inborn. See CONGENITAL [*Obs.*]

Many conclusions, of moral and intellectual truths, seem to be *congenite* with us *Sir M Hale*

Con'ger (kŏŋ'gẽr), *n.* [L *conger*, *congrus*, akin to Gr γόγγρος cf. F *congre.*] (*Zool*) The conger eel; — called also *congeree*

Conger eel (*Zool*), the sea eel; a large species of eel (*Conger vulgaris*), which sometimes grows to the length of ten feet.



Conger Eel.

Con-ge'ri-es (kŏn-jē'rĭ-ēz), *n sing. & pl.* [L, fr *congerere* See CONGEST] A collection of particles or bodies into one mass; a heap, an aggregation.

Con-gest' (kŏn-jĕst'), *v. t.* [L. *congestus*, p. p. of *congerere* to bring together; *con-* + *gerere* See GERUND.] **1.** To collect or gather into a mass or aggregate; to bring together; to accumulate.

To what will thy *congested* guilt amount? *Blackmore.*

2. (*Med.*) To cause an overfullness of the blood vessels (esp. the capillaries) of an organ or part.

Con-gest'ed (kŏn-jĕst'ĕd), *a.* **1.** (*Bot.*) Crowded together. *Gray.*

2. (*Med.*) Containing an unnatural accumulation of blood; hyperæmic; — said of any part of the body.

Con-ges'tion (kŏn-jĕs'chŭn; 106), *n.* [L. *congestio:* cf. F. *congestion.*] **1.** The act of gathering into a heap or mass; accumulation. [*Obs.*]

The *congestion* of dead bodies one upon another. *Evelyn.*

2. (*Med.*) Overfullness of the capillary and other blood vessels, etc., in any locality or organ (often producing other morbid symptoms); local hyperæmia, active or passive; as, arterial *congestion;* venous *congestion; congestion* of the lungs.

Con-gest'ive (-jĕst'Ĭv), *a.* (*Med.*) Pertaining to, indicating, or attended with, congestion in some part of the body; as, a *congestive* fever.

Con'gi-a-ry (kŏn'jĬ-ă-rŷ), *n.; pl.* CONGIARIES (-rĭz). [L. *congiarium*, fr. *congius* a liquid measure.] A present, as of corn, wine, or oil, made by a Roman emperor to the soldiers or the people; — so called because measured to each in a *congius.* *Addison.*

☞ In later years, when gifts of money were distributed, the name *congius* was retained.

‖ **Con'gi-us** (-ŭs), *n.* [L.] **1.** (*Roman Antiq.*) A liquid measure containing about three quarts.

2. (*Med.*) A gallon, or four quarts. [Often abbreviated to *cong.*]

Con-gla'ci-ate (kŏn-glā'shĬ-ĕt ; 221), *v. t. & i.* [L. *conglaciatus*, p. p. of *conglaciare.* See GLACIATE.] To turn to ice; to freeze. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Con-gla'ci-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *conglaciation.*] The act or process of changing into ice, or the state of being converted to ice; a freezing; congelation; also, a frost. *Bacon.*

Con-glo'bate (kŏn-glō'bĕt ; 277), *a.* [L. *conglobatus*, p p of *conglobare* to conglobate See GLOBATE.] Collected into, or forming, a rounded mass or ball; as, the *conglobate* [lymphatic] glands, *conglobate* flowers.

Con-glo'bate (-bĕt), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* CONGLOBATED; *p pr. & vb. n.* CONGLOBATING.] [Cf. CONGLOBE.] To collect or form into a ball or rounded mass; to gather or mass together.

Conglobated bubbles undissolved *Wordsworth.*

Con'glo-ba'tion (kŏn'glō-bā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *conglobatio* cf. F. *conglobation.*] **1** The act or process of forming into a ball. *Sir T. Browne.*

2 A round body.

Con-globe' (kŏn-glōb'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* CONGLOBED (-glōbd'); *p. pr. & vb n* CONGLOBING.] [L. *conglobare:* cf. F *conglober.* Cf CONGLOBATE] To gather into a ball, to collect into a round mass.

Then founded, then *conglobed*
Like things to like *Milton.*

Con-globe', *v. i.* To collect, unite, or coalesce in a round mass *Milton.*

Con-glob'u-late (-glŏb'ū-lĕt), *v. t.* [Pref. *con-* + *globule*] To gather into a small round mass.

Con-glom'er-ate (-glŏm'ẽr-ĕt), *a.* [L. *conglomeratus*, p p. of *conglomerare* to roll together; *con-* + *glomerare* to wind into a ball. See GLOMERATE] **1.** Gathered into a ball or a mass; collected together; concentrated; as, *conglomerate* rays of light.

Beams of light when they are multiplied and *conglomerate* *Bacon*

Fluids are separated in the liver and the other conglobate and *conglomerate* glands *Cheyne.*

2 (*Bot.*) Closely crowded together; densely clustered; as, *conglomerate* flowers. *Gray.*

3. (*Geol*) Composed of stones, pebbles, or fragments of rocks, cemented together.

Con-glom'er-ate (-ĕt), *n* **1.** That which is heaped together in a mass or compacted from various sources; a mass formed of fragments, collection, accumulation.

A *conglomerate* of marvelous anecdotes, marvelously heaped together. *Trench.*

2 (*Geol*) A rock, composed of rounded fragments of stone cemented together by another mineral substance, either calcareous, siliceous, or argillaceous; pudding stone, — opposed to *agglomerate* See BRECCIA.

A *conglomerate*, therefore, is simply gravel bound together by a cement *Lyell*

Con-glom'er-ate (-ĕt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONGLOMERATED; *p. pr & vb n.* CONGLOMERATING] To gather into a ball or round body, to collect into a mass.

Con-glom'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *conglomeratio:* cf F. *conglomération.*] The act or process of gathering into a mass; the state of being thus collected; collection; accumulation; that which is conglomerated; a mixed mass *Bacon.*

Con-glu'tin (kŏn-glū'tĭn), *n.* [From CONGLUTINATE.] (*Chem*) A variety of vegetable casein, resembling legumin, and found in almonds, rye, wheat, etc.

Con-glu'ti-nant (-tĭ-nant), *a.* [L. *conglutinans*, p. pr.] Cementing together, uniting closely; causing to adhere; promoting healing, as of a wound or a broken bone, by adhesion of the parts.

Con-glu'ti-nate (-nĕt), *a.* [L. *conglutinatus*, p. p. of *conglutinare* to glue; *con-* + *glutinare* to glue, *gluten* glue.] Glued together, united, as by some adhesive substance

Con-glu'ti-nate (-nĕt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONGLUTINATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONGLUTINATING.] To glue together, to unite by some glutinous or tenacious substance; to cause to adhere or to grow together.

Bones . . . have had their broken parts *conglutinated* within three or four days. *Boyle.*

Con-glu'ti-nate, *v. i.* To unite by the intervention of some glutinous substance, to coalesce

Con-glu'ti-na'tion (kŏn-glū'tĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *conglutinatio*: cf. F. *conglutination.*] A gluing together; a joining by means of some tenacious substance; junction; union.

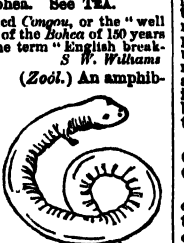
Conglutination of parts separated by a wound. *Arbuthnot.*

Con-glu'ti-na-tive (-nā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *conglutinatif.*] Conglutinant.

Con'gou (kŏn'gōō), } *n.* [Chin. *kung-foo* labor.] Black
Con'go (kŏn'gō), } tea, of higher grade (finer leaf and less dusty) than the present bohea. See TEA.

Of black teas, the great mass is called *Congou*, or the "well worked," a name which took the place of the *Bohea* of 150 years ago, and is now itself giving way to the term "English breakfast tea." *S. W. Williams*

Con'go snake' (kŏn'gō snāk'). (*Zoöl.*) An amphibian (*Amphiuma means*) of the order *Urodela*, found in the southern United States. See AMPHIUMA.



Congo Snake. (⅓)

Con-grat'u-lant (kŏn-grăt'ū-lant), *a.* [L. *congratulans*, p. pr.] Rejoicing together; congratulatory.

With like joy
Congratulant approached him *Milton.*

Con-grat'u-late (-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CONGRATULATED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* CONGRATULATING.] [L. *congratulatus*, p. p. of *congratulari* to wish joy abundantly; *con-* + *gratulari* to wish joy, from *gratus* pleasing. See GRATEFUL.] To address with expressions of sympathetic pleasure on account of some happy event affecting the person addressed; to wish joy to.

It is the king's most sweet pleasure and affection to *congratulate* the princess at her pavilion. *Shak.*

To congratulate one's self, to rejoice; to feel satisfaction; to consider one's self happy or fortunate.

Syn. — To CONGRATULATE, FELICITATE. To *felicitate* is simply to wish a person joy. To *congratulate* has the additional signification of uniting in the joy of him whom we congratulate. Hence they are by no means synonymous. One who has lost the object of his affections by her marriage to a rival, might perhaps *felicitate* that rival on his success, but could never be expected to *congratulate* him on such an event.

Felicitations are little better than compliments; *congratulations* are the expression of a genuine sympathy and joy. *Trench.*

Con-grat'u-late, *v. i.* To express or feel sympathetic joy, as, to *congratulate* with one's country. [*R.*] *Swift.*

The subjects of England may *congratulate* to themselves *Dryden*

Con-grat'u-la'tion (kŏn-grăt'ū-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *congratulatio*: cf. F. *congratulation.*] The act of congratulating; an expression of sympathetic pleasure.

With infinite *congratulations* for our safe arrival *Dr. J. Scott*

Con-grat'u-la'tor (kŏn-grăt'ū-lā'tẽr), *n.* One who offers congratulation. *Milton*

Con-grat'u-la-to-ry (kŏn-grăt'ū-lā-tŭ-rў), *a.* Expressive of sympathetic joy, as, a *congratulatory* letter.

Con-gree' (kŏn-grē'), *v. i.* [Pref. *con-* + L. *gratus* pleasing. Cf. AGREE.] To agree. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Con-greet' (-grēt'), *v. t.* To salute mutually. [*Obs.*]

Con'gre-gate (kŏn'grē-gāt), *a.* [L. *congregatus*, p. p. of *congregare* to congregate, *con-* + *gregare* to collect into a flock, fr. *grex* flock, herd. See GREGARIOUS.] Collected; compact; close. [*R.*] *Bacon.*

Con'gre-gate (-gāt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CONGREGATED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* CONGREGATING.] To collect into an assembly or assemblage, to assemble, to bring into one place, or into a united body, to gather together; to mass; to compact.

Any multitude of Christian men *congregated* may be termed by the name of a church *Hooker*

Cold *congregates* all bodies. *Coleridge*

The great receptacle
Of *congregated* waters he called Seas *Milton*

Con'gre-gate, *v. i.* To come together, to assemble, to meet.

Even there where merchants most do *congregate.* *Shak.*

Con'gre-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *congregatio*. cf. F. *congrégation.*] **1** The act of congregating, or bringing together, or of collecting into one aggregate or mass.

The means of reduction in the fire is but by the *congregation* of homogeneal parts *Bacon*

2. A collection or mass of separate things.

A foul and pestilent *congregation* of vapors. *Shak.*

3. An assembly of persons, a gathering; esp. an assembly of persons met for the worship of God, and for religious instruction; a body of people who habitually so meet.

He [Bunyan] rode every year to London, and preached there to large and attentive *congregations* *Macaulay.*

4. (*Anc. Jewish Hist.*) The whole body of the Jewish people, — called also *Congregation of the Lord*

It is a sin offering for the *congregation* *Lev.* iv. 21

5. (*R. C. Ch.*) (*a*) A body of cardinals or other ecclesiastics to whom is intrusted some department of the church business; as, the *Congregation of the Propaganda*, which has charge of the missions of the Roman Catholic Church. (*b*) A company of religious persons forming a subdivision of a monastic order.

6. The assemblage of Masters and Doctors at Oxford or Cambridge University, mainly for the granting of degrees. [*Eng.*]

7. (*Scotch Church Hist.*) The name assumed by the Protestant party under John Knox. The leaders called themselves (1557) *Lords of the Congregation.*

Con'gre-ga'tion-al (-al), *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to a congregation; conducted, or participated in, by a congregation; as, *congregational* singing.

2. Belonging to the system of Congregationalism, or to Congregationalists; holding to the faith and polity of Congregationalism; as, a *Congregational* church.

Con'gre-ga'tion-al-ism (kŏn'grē-gā'shŭn-al-ĭz'm), *n.* **1.** That system of church organization which vests all ecclesiastical power in the assembled brotherhood of each local church.

2. The faith and polity of the Congregational churches, taken collectively.

☞ In this sense (which is its usual signification) *Congregationalism* is the system of faith and practice common to a large body of evangelical Trinitarian churches, which recognize the local brotherhood of each church as independent of all dictation in ecclesiastical matters, but are united in fellowship and joint action, as in councils for mutual advice, and in consociations, conferences, missionary organizations, etc., and to whose membership the designation "Congregationalists" is generally restricted, but Unitarian and other churches are Congregational in their polity.

Con'gre-ga'tion-al-ist, *n.* One who belongs to a Congregational church or society; one who holds to Congregationalism.

Con'gress (kŏn'grĕs), *n.*; *pl.* CONGRESSES (-ĕz). [L. *congressus*, fr. *congredi*, p. p. *-gressus*, to go or come together; *con-* + *gradi* to go or step, *gradus* step: cf. F. *congrès.* See GRADE.] **1.** A meeting of individuals, whether friendly or hostile; an encounter. [*Obs.*]

Here Pallas urges on, and Lausus there;
Their *congress* in the field great Jove withstands. *Dryden*

2. A sudden encounter, a collision, a shock, — said of things. [*Obs.*]

From these laws may be deduced the rules of the *congresses* and reflections of two bodies. *Cheyne*

3. The coming together of a male and female in sexual commerce; the act of coition. *Pennant.*

4. A gathering or assembly, a conference.

5. A formal assembly, as of princes, deputies, representatives, envoys, or commissioners; esp., a meeting of the representatives of several governments or societies to consider and determine matters of common interest.

The European powers strove to . . . accommodate their differences at the *congress* of Vienna *Alison*

6. The collective body of senators and representatives of the people of a nation, esp. of a republic, constituting the chief legislative body of the nation.

☞ In the Congress of the United States (which took the place of the Federal Congress, March 4, 1789) the Senate consists of two Senators from each State, chosen by the State legislature for a term of six years, in such a way that the terms of one third of the whole number expire every second year, the House of Representatives consists of members elected by the people of the several Congressional districts, for a term of two years, the term of all ending at the same time. The united body of Senators and Representatives for any term of two years for which the whole body of Representatives is chosen is called *one Congress.* Thus the session which began in December, 1886, was the first (or long) session, and that which began in December, 1887, was the second (or short) session, of the *Fiftieth Congress.* When an extra session is had before the date of the first regular meeting of a Congress, that is called the first session, and the following regular session is called the second session.

7. The lower house of the Spanish Cortes, the members of which are elected for three years.

The Continental Congress, an assembly of deputies from the thirteen British colonies in America, appointed to deliberate in respect to their common interests. They first met in 1774, and from time to time thereafter until near the close of the Revolution. — **The Federal Congress**, the assembly of representatives of the original States of the American Union, who met under the Articles of Confederation from 1781 till 1789. **Congress boot** *or* **gaiter**, a high shoe or half-boot, coming above the ankle, and having the sides made in part of some elastic material which stretches to allow the boot to be drawn on and off. [*U. S.*] — **Congress water**, a saline mineral water from the Congress spring at Saratoga, in the State of New York.

Syn. — Assembly, meeting, convention; convocation, council, diet, conclave, parliament, legislature.

Con-gres'sion (kŏn-grĕsh'ŭn *or* kŏn-), *n.* [L. *congressio.*] A coming or bringing together, as in a public meeting, in a dispute, in the act of comparing, or in sexual intercourse. [*R.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Con-gres'sion-al (-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to a congress, especially to the Congress of the United States, as, *congressional* debates.

Congressional and official labor *E. Everett.*

Congressional District, one of the divisions into which a State is periodically divided (according to population), each of which is entitled to elect a Representative to the Congress of the United States.

Con-gres'sive (kŏn-grĕs'ĭv), *a.* Encountering, or coming together. *Sir T. Browne.*

Con'gress-man (kŏn'grĕs-man), *n.*, *pl* CONGRESSMEN (-men). A member of the Congress of the United States, esp. of the House of Representatives.

Con'greve rock'et (kŏn'grēv rŏk'ĕt). See under ROCKET.

Con-grue' (kŏn-grōō'), *v. i.* [L. *congruere.* See CONGRUOUS.] To agree; to be suitable. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Con'gru-ence (kŏn'grōō-ens), *n.* [L. *congruentia* cf. OF. *congruence.*] Suitableness of one thing to another, agreement, consistency. *Holland.*

Con'gru-en-cy (-en-sў *or* -grōō'en-sў), *n.* Congruence.

Congruency of lines. (*Geom.*) See *Complex of lines*, under COMPLEX, *n.*

Con'gru-ent (kŏn'grōō-ent), *a.* [L. *congruens*, p. pr. of *congruere*: cf. F. *congruent.*] Possessing congruity, suitable, agreeing, corresponding.

The *congruent* and harmonious fitting of parts in a sentence *B. Jonson*

Congruent figures (*Geom.*), concurring figures.

Con'gru-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *congruisme.*] (*Scholastic Theol.*) See CONGRUITY.

Con-gru'i-ty (kŏn-grōō'ĭ-tў *or* kŏn-), *n.*, *pl* CONGRUITIES (-tĭz). [Cf. F. *congruité.*] **1.** The state or quality of being congruous; the relation or agreement between things; fitness; harmony; correspondence; consistency.

With what *congruity* doth the church of Rome deny that her enemies do at all appertain to the church of Christ? *Hooker.*

A whole sentence may fail of its *congruity* by wanting one particle *Sir P. Sidney.*

2. (*Geom.*) Coincidence, as that of lines or figures laid over one another.

3. (*Scholastic Theol.*) That, in an imperfectly good person, which renders it suitable for God to bestow on him gifts of grace.

Con'gru-ous (kŏn'grŏō-ŭs), *a.* [L. *congruus*, fr. *congruere* to come together, to coincide, to agree. Of uncertain origin.] Suitable or concordant; accordant; fit; harmonious; correspondent, consistent.

Not *congruous* to the nature of epic poetry. *Blair.*

It is no ways *congruous* that God should be always frightening men into an acknowledgment of the truth *Atterbury.*

Con'gru-ous-ly, *adv.* In a congruous manner.

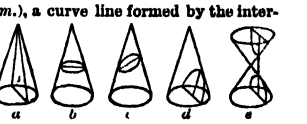
Con-hy'drine (kŏn-hī'drĭn *or* -drēn), *n.* [*Conium* + *hydrate.*] (*Chem.*) A vegetable alkaloid found with conine in the poison hemlock (*Conium maculatum*). It is a white crystalline substance, $C_8H_{17}NO$, easily convertible into conine.

‖ **Co-ni'a** (kō-nī'ă *or* kō'nĭ-ă), *n.* [NL. See CONIUM.] (*Chem.*) Same as CONINE.

Con'ic (kŏn'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. κωνικός cf. F. *conique*
Con'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } See CONE.] **1.** Having the form of, or resembling, a geometrical cone; round and tapering to a point, or gradually lessening in circumference; as, a *conic* or *conical* figure, a *conical* vessel.

2. Of or pertaining to a cone, as, *conic* sections.

Conic section (*Geom.*), a curve line formed by the intersection of the surface of a right cone and a plane. The conic sections are the parabola, ellipse, and hyperbola. The right lines and the circle which result from certain positions of the plane are sometimes, though not generally, included. — **Conic sections**, that branch of geometry which treats of the parabola, ellipse, and hyperbola. — **Conical pendulum.** See PENDULUM. — **Conical projection**, a method of delineating the surface of a sphere upon a plane surface as if projected upon the surface of a cone, — much used by makers of maps in Europe. - **Conical surface** (*Geom.*), a surface described by a right line moving along any curve and always passing through a fixed point that is not in the plane of that curve.



Conic Sections

a Right lines, *b* Circle, *c* Ellipse; *d* Parabola; *e* Hyperbola

Con'ic, *n.* (*Math.*) A conic section.

Con'i-cal'i-ty (kŏn'ĭ-kăl'ĭ-tў), *n.* Conicalness.

Con'ic-al-ly (-ĭ-kal-lў), *adv.* In the form of a cone.

Con'ic-al-ness, *n.* State or quality of being conical.

Con'i-co- (kŏn'ĭ-kō-), *a.* [See CONIC.] A combining form, meaning *somewhat resembling a cone*, as, *conico-cylindrical*, resembling a cone and a cylinder; *conico-hemispherical*; *conico-subulate.*

Con'i-coid (kŏn'ĭ-koid), *a.* [*Conic* + *-oid.*] (*Math.*) Same as CONOIDAL.

Con'ics (kŏn'ĭks), *n.* **1.** That branch of geometry which treats of the cone and the curves which arise from its sections.

2. Conic sections.

Co-nid'i-um (kō-nĭd'ĭ-ŭm), *n.*, *pl* CONIDIA (-ă). [NL.] (*Bot.*) A peculiar kind of reproductive cell found in certain fungi, and often containing zoospores.

Co'ni-fer (kō'nĭ-fẽr), *n.* [L. *conifer*, *conus* cone + *ferre* to bear: cf. F. *conifère.*] (*Bot.*) A tree or shrub bearing cones, one of the order *Coniferæ*, which includes the pine, cypress, and (according to some) the yew.

Co-nif'er-in (kō-nĭf'ẽr-ĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A glucoside extracted from the cambium layer of coniferous trees as a white crystalline substance.

Co-nif'er-ous (-ŭs), *a.* (*a*) Bearing cones, as the pine and cypress. (*b*) Pertaining to the order *Coniferæ*, of which the pine tree is the type.

Co'ni-form (kō'nĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Cone* + *-form*: cf. F. *conifforme.*] Cone-shaped, conical.

Co-ni'ine (kō-nī'ĭn *or* kō'nĭ-ĭn), *n.* See CONINE.

Co'ni-mene (kō'nĭ-mēn), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Chem.*) Same as OLIBENE.

Co'nine (kō'nĭn *or* -nēn), *n.* [From CONIUM.] (*Chem.*) A powerful and very poisonous vegetable alkaloid found in the hemlock (*Conium maculatum*) and extracted as a colorless oil, $C_8H_{17}N$, of strong repulsive odor and acrid taste. It is regarded as a derivative of piperidine and likewise of one of the collidines. It occasions a gradual paralysis of the motor nerves. Called also *conine*, *coneine*, *conia*, etc. See CONIUM, 2.

‖ **Co'ni-ros'ter** (kō'nĭ-rŏs'tẽr), *n.* [NL.] (*Zool.*) One of the Conirostres.

Co'ni-ros'tral (-tral), *a.* (*Zool.*) Belonging to the Conirostres.

‖ **Co'ni-ros'tres** (-trēz), *n. pl* [NL., fr. L. *conus* cone + *rostrum* beak, cf. F. *conirostre.*] (*Zool.*) A tribe of perching birds, including those which have a strong conical bill, as the finches.

Con'i-sor' (kŏn'ĭ-sôr'), *n.* [*Obs.*] See COGNIZOR.

‖ **Co-nis'tra** (kō-nĭs'trá), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. κονίστρα, fr. κόνις dust.] (*Greek Antiq.*) Originally, a part of the palestra or gymnasium among the Greeks, either the place where sand was stored for use in sprinkling the wrestlers, or the wrestling ground itself. Hence, a part of the orchestra of the Greek theater.

Co'nite (kō'nīt), *n.* [Gr. κονις dust. cf. F. *conite.* So called on account of its gray color.] (*Min.*) A magnesian variety of dolomite.

‖ **Co-ni'um** (kō-nī'ŭm *or* kō'nĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. κώνειον hemlock.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A genus of biennial, poisonous, white-flowered, umbelliferous plants, bearing ribbed fruit ("seeds") and decompound leaves.

2. (*Med.*) The common hemlock (*Conium maculatum*, poison hemlock, spotted hemlock, poison parsley), a roadside weed of Europe, Asia, and America, cultivated in the United States for medicinal purposes. It is an active poison. The leaves and fruit are used in medicine.

Con-ject' (kŏn-jĕkt'), *v. t.* [L. *conjectus*, p. p. of *conjicere*. See CONJECTURE, *n.*] To throw together, or to throw. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Montagu.*

Con-ject', *v. i.* To conjecture; also, to plan. [*Obs.*]

Con-ject'or (-ẽr), *n.* [L.] One who guesses or conjectures. [*Obs.*]

A great *conjector* at other men by their writings *Milton.*

Con-jec'tur-a-ble (-jĕk'tūr-ȧ-b'l; 135), *a.* Capable of being conjectured or guessed.

Con-jec'tur-al (-ȧl), *a.* [L. *conjecturalis*; cf. F. *conjectural*.] Dependent on conjecture, fancied, imagined; guessed at; undetermined, doubtful.

And mak'st *conjectural* fears to come into me. *Shak.*

A slight expense of *conjectural* analogy. *Hugh Miller*

Who or what such editor may be, must remain *conjectural* *Carlyle*

Con-jec'tur-al-ist, *n.* A conjecturer. [*R.*] *Month. Rev*

Con-jec'tur-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* That which depends upon guess; guesswork. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Con-jec'tur-al-ly, *adv.* In a conjectural manner, by way of conjecture. *Boyle.*

Con-jec'ture (-jĕk'tūr; 135), *n.* [L. *conjectura*, fr. *conjicere*, *conjectum*, to throw together, infer, conjecture, *con-* + *jacere* to throw. cf. F. *conjecturer*. See JET a shooting forth.] An opinion, or judgment, formed on defective or presumptive evidence; probable inference; surmise; guess; suspicion.

He [Herodotus] would thus have corrected his first loose *conjecture* by a real study of nature *Whewell.*

Conjectures, fancies, built on nothing firm *Milton.*

Con-jec'ture, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONJECTURED (-tūrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONJECTURING.] [Cf F. *conjecturer*. Cf. CONJECT.] To arrive at by conjecture, to infer on slight evidence; to surmise; to guess, to form, at random, opinions concerning.

Human reason can then, at the best, but *conjecture* what will be. *South.*

Con-jec'ture, *v. i.* To make conjectures; to surmise, to guess; to infer; to form an opinion, to imagine.

Con-jec'tur-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who conjectures. *Hobbes.*

Con-join' (kŏn-join'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CONJOINED (-joind'); *p. pr. & vb. n* CONJOINING.] [F. *conjoindre*, fr. L. *conjungere*, *-junctum*; *con-* + *jungere* to join. See JOIN, and cf. CONJUGATE, CONJUNCTION.] To join together; to unite.

The English army, that divided was
Into two parties, is now *conjoined* in one. *Shak*

If either of you know any inward impediment why you should not be *conjoined*. *Shak*

Let that which he learns next be nearly *conjoined* with what he knows already *Locke*

Con-join', *v. i.* To unite; to join, to league. *Shak.*

Con-joined' (kŏn-joind'), *a.* (*Her.*) Joined together or touching.

Con-joint' (-joint'), *a.* [F. *conjoint*, p. p of *conjoindre*. See CONJOIN, and cf. CONJUNCT.] United, connected; associated. "Influence *conjoint*" *Glover*

Conjoint degrees (*Mus.*), two notes which follow each other immediately in the order of the scale, as *ut* and *re*. *Johnson.* — **Conjoint tetrachords** (*Mus.*), two tetrachords or fourths, where the same note is the highest of one and the lowest of the other, — also written *conjunct.*

Con-joint'ly, *adv.* In a conjoint manner, unitedly; jointly, together. *Sir T. Browne*

Con-joint'ness, *n.* The quality of being conjoint

Con-ju'bi-lant (-jū'bĭ-lant), *a* Shouting together for joy; rejoicing together. [*R.*] *Neale.*

Con'ju-gal (kŏn'jū-gal), *a* [L. *conjugalis*, fr. *conjux* husband, wife, consort, fr *conjungere* to unite, join in marriage. See CONJOIN.] Belonging to marriage, suitable or appropriate to the marriage state or to married persons; matrimonial; connubial. "*Conjugal* affection." *Milton.*

Con'ju-gal'i-ty (-găl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The conjugal state; sexual intercourse. [*R.*] *Milton.*

Con'ju-gal-ly (kŏn'jū-gal-lȳ), *adv.* In a conjugal manner; matrimonially; connubially.

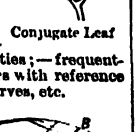
Con'ju-gate (kŏn'jū-gāt), *a.* [L. *conjugatus*, p. p. of *conjugare* to unite, *con-* + *jugare* to join, yoke, marry, *jugum* yoke; akin to *jungere* to join. See JOIN.]

1. United in pairs; yoked together, coupled.

2. (*Bot.*) In single pairs; coupled.

3. (*Chem*) Containing two or more radicals supposed to act the part of a single one. [*R.*]

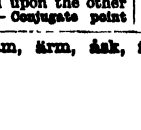
4. (*Gram*) Agreeing in derivation and radical signification, — said of words.



Conjugate Leaf

5. (*Math.*) Presenting themselves simultaneously and having reciprocal properties; — frequently used in pure and applied mathematics with reference to two quantities, points, lines, axes, curves, etc.

Conjugate axis of a hyperbola (*Math.*), the line through the center of the curve, perpendicular to the line through the two foci. — **Conjugate diameters** (*Conic Sections*), two diameters of an ellipse or hyperbola such that each bisects all chords drawn parallel to the other. — **Conjugate focus.** (*Opt.*) See under FOCUS. — **Conjugate mirrors** (*Optics*), two mirrors so placed that rays from the focus of one are received at the focus of the other, especially two concave mirrors so placed that rays proceeding from the principal focus of one and reflected in a parallel beam are received upon the other and brought to the principal focus. — **Conjugate point** (*Geom.*), an acnode. See ACNODE, and DOUBLE POINT. — **Self-conjugate triangle** (*Conic Sections*), a triangle each of whose vertices is the pole of the opposite side with reference to a conic.



AB, CD, Conjugate Diameters.

Con'ju-gate (kŏn'jū-gāt), *n.* [L. *conjugatum* a combining, etymological relationship.] **1.** A word agreeing in derivation with another word, and therefore generally resembling it in signification.

We have learned, in logic, that *conjugates* are sometimes in name only, and not in deed. *Abp Bramhall.*

2. (*Chem.*) A complex radical supposed to act the part of a single radical. [*R.*]

Con'ju-gate (-gāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONJUGATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONJUGATING.] **1** To unite in marriage; to join. [*Obs.*] *Sir H. Wotton.*

2 (*Gram.*) To inflect (a verb), or give in order the forms which it assumes in its several voices, moods, tenses, numbers, and persons.

Con'ju-gate, *v. i.* (*Biol.*) To unite in a kind of sexual union, as two or more cells or individuals among the more simple plants and animals.

Con'ju-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *conjugatio* conjugation (in senses 1 & 3).] **1** The act of uniting or combining; union; assemblage. [*Obs.*]

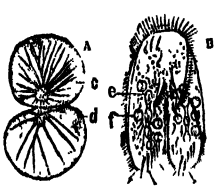
Mixtures and *conjugations* of atoms *Bentley*

2. Two things conjoined; a pair, a couple. [*Obs.*]

The sixth *conjugation* or pair of nerves *Sir T Browne.*

3. (*Gram.*) (*a*) The act of conjugating a verb or giving in order its various parts and inflections. (*b*) A scheme in which are arranged all the parts of a verb. (*c*) A class of verbs conjugated in the same manner

4. (*Biol.*) A kind of sexual union, — applied to a blending of the contents of two or more cells or individuals in some plants and lower animals, by which new spores or germs are developed.



A Conjugation of two individuals (*c* and *d*) of *Noctiluca miliaris*
B Conjugation in *Siphonocha mystilus*
e Nucleus or Endoplast; *f* Contractile vacuole.

Con'ju-ga'tion-al (-ăl), *a.* Relating to conjugation. *Ellis.*

Con-ju'gi-al (kŏn-jū'jĭ-ăl), *a.* [L. *conjugialis*, fr *conjugium*. Cf. CONJUGAL.] Conjugal [*R.*] *Swedenborg.*

‖ **Con-ju'gi-um** (-jĭum), *n.* [L.] (*Rom. Law*) The marriage tie.

Con-junct' (kŏn-jŭnkt'), *a.* [L. *conjunctus*, p. p See CONJOIN.] **1.** United, conjoined; concurrent. [*Archaic*]

2. (*Her.*) Same as CONJOINED.

Con-junc'tion (-jŭnk'shŭn), *n.* [L *conjunctio* cf. F. *conjonction*. See CONJOIN.] **1** The act of conjoining, or the state of being conjoined, united, or associated; union; association; league.

He will unite the white rose and the red:
Smile heaven upon his fair *conjunction* *Shak.*

Man can effect no great matter by his personal strength but as he acts in society and *conjunction* with others *South*

2. (*Astron.*) The meeting of two or more stars or planets in the same degree of the zodiac, as, the *conjunction* of the moon with the sun, or of Jupiter and Saturn. See the Note under ASPECT, *n*, 6.

☞ Heavenly bodies are said to be in *conjunction* when they are seen in the same part of the heavens, or have the same longitude or right ascension The *inferior* conjunction of an inferior planet is its position when in conjunction on the same side of the sun with the earth; the *superior* conjunction of a planet is its position when on the side of the sun most distant from the earth.

3. (*Gram.*) A connective or connecting word; an indeclinable word which serves to join together sentences, clauses of a sentence, or words; as, *and*, *but*, *if*.

Though all *conjunctions* conjoin sentences, yet, with respect to the sense, some are conjunctive and some disjunctive *Harris*

Con-junc'tion-al (-ăl), *a.* Relating to a conjunction.

‖ **Con'junc-ti'va** (kŏn'jŭnk-tī'vȧ), *n.* [NL., from L. *conjunctivus* connective] (*Anat*) The mucous membrane which covers the external surface of the ball of the eye and the inner surface of the lids; the conjunctival membrane.

Con'junc-ti'val (-văl), *a.* **1.** Joining, connecting.

2. (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the conjunctiva.

Con-junc'tive (kŏn-jŭnk'tĭv), *a.* [L. *conjunctivus*] **1.** Serving to unite; connecting together

2. Closely united. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Conjunctive mood (*Gram.*), the mood which follows a conjunction or expresses contingency, the subjunctive mood. — **Conjunctive tissue** (*Anat.*), the tissue found in nearly all parts of most animals. It yields gelatin on boiling, and consists of variously arranged fibers in which are imbedded protoplasmic cells, or corpuscles, — called also *cellular tissue* and *connective tissue*. Adipose or fatty tissue is one of its many forms, and cartilage and bone are sometimes included by the phrase.

Con-junc'tive-ly, *adv.* In conjunction or union, together *Sir T. Browne.*

Con-junc'tive-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being conjunctive. *Johnson.*

Con-junct'ly (-jŭnkt'lȳ), *adv.* In union; conjointly, unitedly; together. *Sir W. Hamilton*

Con-junc'ture (kŏn-jŭnk'tūr; 135), *n.* [Cf. F. *conjoncture*, LL *conjunctura*.] **1.** The act of joining, or state of being joined; union; connection, combination.

The *conjuncture* of philosophy and divinity. *Hobbes*

A fit *conjuncture* of circumstances. *Addison*

2. A crisis produced by a combination of circumstances; complication or combination of events or circumstances; plight resulting from various conditions.

I never met with a more unhappy *conjuncture* of affairs than in the business of that earl. *Fulke Greville*

He [Chesterfield] had recently governed Ireland, at a momentous *conjuncture*, with eminent firmness, wisdom, and humanity. *Macaulay.*

Con'ju-ra'tion (kŏn'jū-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *conjuratio*; cf. F. *conjuration*.] **1.** The act of calling or summoning by a sacred name, or in a solemn manner; the act of binding by an oath; an earnest entreaty; adjuration.

We charge you, in the name of God, take heed; . . .
Under this *conjuration* speak, my lord. *Shak.*

2. The act or process of invoking supernatural aid by the use of a magical form of words; the practice of magic arts; incantation; enchantment.

Pretended *conjurations* and prophecies of that event. *Hallam.*

3. A league for a criminal purpose; conspiracy. [*Obs.*]

"The *conjuration* of Catiline." *Sir T. Elyot.*

Con'ju-ra'tor (kŏn'jū-rā'tẽr), *n.* [LL.] (*O Eng. Law*) One who swears or is sworn with others; one bound by oath with others; a compurgator. *Burrill.*

Con-jure' (kŏn-jūr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONJURED (-jūrd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONJURING.] [F. *conjurer*, fr. L. *conjurare* to swear together, to conspire; *con-* + *jurare* to swear. See JURY.] To call on or summon by a sacred name or in a solemn manner; to implore earnestly; to adjure.

I *conjure* you, let him know,
What'er was done against him, Cato did it *Addison.*

Con-jure', *v. i.* To combine together by an oath; to conspire; to confederate. [*A Latinism*]

Drew after him the third part of Heaven's sons
Conjured against the Highest. *Milton.*

Con'jure (kŭn'jŭr), *v. t.* To affect or effect by conjuration; to call forth or send away by magic arts, to excite or alter, as if by magic or by the aid of supernatural powers.

The habitation which your prophet . . *conjured* the devil into. *Shak.*

To conjure up, to call up, or make visible, as a spirit, by magic arts; hence, to invent; as, *to conjure up* a story; *to conjure up* alarms.

Con'jure (kŭn'jŭr), *v. i.* To practice magical arts; to use the tricks of a conjurer; to juggle; to charm.

She *conjures*; away with her. *Shak.*

Con-jure'ment (kŏn-jūr'ment), *n.* Serious injunction; solemn demand or entreaty. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Con-jur'er (kŏn-jūr'ẽr), *n.* One who conjures; one who calls, entreats, or charges in a solemn manner.

Con'jur-er (kŭn'jŭr-ẽr), *n* **1** One who practices magic arts; one who pretends to act by the aid of supernatural power; also, one who performs feats of legerdemain or sleight of hand.

Dealing with witches and with *conjurers*. *Shak*

From the account the loser brings,
The *conjurer* knows who stole the things *Prior.*

2. One who conjectures shrewdly or judges wisely; a man of sagacity. [*Obs.*] *Addison.*

Con-ju'ror (kŏn-jū'rẽr), *n.* (*Law*) One bound by a common oath with others. [*Obs.*]

Con'ju-ry (kŭn'jŭ-rȳ), *n.* The practice of magic; enchantment. *Motley.*

Conn (kŏn), *v. t* See CON, to direct a ship.

Con-nas'cence (kŏn-năs'sens), } *n* [L *con-* + *nas-*
Con-nas'cen-cy (-năs'sen-sȳ), } *centia* birth, fr *nascens*, p. pr of *nasci* to be born] **1.** The common birth of two or more at the same time; production of two or more together. *Johnson.*

2. That which is born or produced with another

3. The act of growing together. [*Obs.*] *Wiseman.*

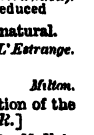
Con-nas'cent (-sent), *a* Born together; produced at the same time *Craig.*

Con'nate (kŏn'nāt *or* kŏn-nāt'; 277), *a.* [L. *connatus*, *con-* + *natus* born, p. p. of *nasci*. See COGNATE.] **1.** Born with another; being of the same birth.

2. Congenital; existing from birth. "*Connate* notions." *South.*

A difference has been made by some; those diseases or conditions which are dependent on original conformation being called *connatal*, while the diseases or affections that may have supervened during gestation or delivery are called *connate* *Dunglison.*

3. (*Bot*) Congenitally united; growing from one base, or united at their bases; united into one body; as, *connate* leaves or anthers. See *Illust* of CONNATE-PERFOLIATE.



Connate-perfoliate Leaves of Wild Honeysuckle (*Lonicera flava*).

Con'nate-per-fo'li-ate (-pẽr-fō'lĭ-āt), *a.* (*Bot.*) Connate or coalescent at the base so as to produce a broad foliaceous body through the center of which the stem passes; — applied to leaves, as the leaves of the boneset.

Con-na'tion (kŏn-nā'shŭn), *n.* Connection by birth; natural union. [*Obs*] *Dr. H. More.*

Con-nat'u-ral (kŏn-năt'ū-ral; 135), *a.* [Pref. *con-* + *natural*.] **1.** Connected by nature, united in nature; inborn, inherent; natural.

These affections are *connatural* to us. *L'Estrange.*

2. Partaking of the same nature.

And mix with our *connatural* dust. *Milton.*

Con-nat'u-ral'i-ty (-răl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Participation of the same nature, natural union or connection. [*R.*]

A congruity and *connaturality* between them. *Sir M Hale.*

Con-nat'u-ral-ize (kŏn-năt'ū-ral-īz; 135), *v. t.* To bring to the same nature as something else; to adapt. [*Obs.*] *Dr. J. Scott.*

Con-nat'u-ral-ly, *adv.* By the act of nature; originally; from birth. *Sir M. Hale.*

Con-nat'u-ral-ness, *n.* Participation of the same nature; natural union. *I. Walton.*

Con-na'ture (kŏn-nā'tūr; 135), *n.* Participation in a common nature or character. [*R.*]

Connature was defined as likeness in kind between either two changes in consciousness, or two states of consciousness *H. Spencer.*

Con-nect' (kŏn-nĕkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONNECTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONNECTING.] [L. *connectere, -nexum; con-* + *nectere* to bind. See ANNEX.] **1.** To join, or fasten together, as by something intervening; to associate; to combine; to unite or link together; to establish a bond or relation between.

He fills, he bounds, *connects* and equals all. *Pope.*

A man must see the connection of each intermediate idea with those that it *connects* before he can use it in a syllogism *Locke.*

2. To associate (a person or thing, or one's self) with another person, thing, business, or affair.

Connecting rod (*Mach.*), a rod or bar jointed to, and connecting, two or more moving parts; esp. a rod connecting a crank wrist with a beam, crosshead, piston rod, or piston, as in a steam engine.

Con-nect' (kŏn-nĕkt'), *v. i.* To join, unite, or cohere, to have a close relation; as, one line of railroad *connects* with another; one argument *connects* with another.

Con-nect'ed-ly, *adv.* In a connected manner.

Con-nec'tion (kŏn-nĕk'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. CONNEXION.] **1.** The act of connecting, or the state of being connected; junction; union; alliance; relationship.

He [Algazel] denied the possibility of a known *connection* between cause and effect *Whewell*

The eternal and inseparable *connection* between virtue and happiness. *Atterbury.*

2. That which connects or joins together, bond, tie.

Any sort of *connection* which is perceived or imagined between two or more things. *J. Taylor*

3. A relation, esp. a person connected with another by marriage rather than by blood, — used in a loose and indefinite, and sometimes a comprehensive, sense.

4. The persons or things that are connected; as, a business *connection;* the Methodist *connection.*

Men elevated by powerful *connection* *Mothy*

At the head of a strong parliamentary *connection* *Macaulay*

Whose names, forces, *connections*, and characters were perfectly known to him *Macaulay*

In this connection, in connection with this subject. [A phrase objected to by some writers.]

☞ This word was formerly written, as by Milton, with *x* instead of *t* in the termination, *connexion*, and the same thing is true of the kindred words *inflexion, reflexion*, and the like. But the general usage at present is to spell them *connection, inflection, reflection*, etc.

Syn. — Union, coherence; continuity, junction, association; dependence, intercourse, commerce, communication; affinity, relationship.

Con-nect'ive (kŏn-nĕk'tĭv), *a* Connecting, or adapted to connect; involving connection

Connective tissue. (*Anat.*) See *Conjunctive tissue*, under CONJUNCTIVE

Con-nect'ive, *n* That which connects. Specifically (*a*) (*Gram.*) A word that connects words or sentences, a conjunction or preposition. (*b*) (*Bot.*) That part of an anther which connects its thecæ, lobes, or cells.

Con-nect'ive-ly, *adv* In conjunction, jointly.

Con-nect'or (kŏn-nĕk'tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, connects, as (*a*) A flexible tube for connecting the ends of glass tubes in pneumatic experiments. (*b*) A device for holding two parts of an electrical conductor in contact.

Con'ner (kŭn'nẽr), *n.* [Cf. CUNNER.] (*Zool.*) A marine European fish (*Crenilabrus melops*); also, the related American cunner. See CUNNER.

Con-nex' (kŏn-nĕks'), *v. t.* [L. *connexus*, p. p. See CONNECT.] To connect *Sir M. Hale*

Con-nex'ion (kŏn-nĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *connexio:* cf. F. *connexion.*] Connection See CONNECTION

Con-nex'ive (kŏn-nĕks'ĭv), *a.* See CONNECTIVE.

Con niv'ance (-nīv'ans), *n.* [Cf. F. *connivence*, L. *conniventia.*] **1.** Intentional failure or forbearance to discover a fault or wrongdoing, voluntary oversight, passive consent or cooperation

Such abuses had gradually prevailed and gained strength by *connivance* *Hallam.*

2. (*Law*) Corrupt, or guilty assent to wrongdoing, not involving actual participation in, but knowledge of, and failure to prevent or oppose it.

Syn. — See COLLUSION.

Con-nive' (kŏn-nīv'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONNIVED (-nīvd'), *p. pr & vb. n.* CONNIVING.] [L. *connivere* to shut the eyes, connive, fr. *con-* + (perh.) a word akin to *nicere* to beckon, *nictare* to wink.] **1.** To open and close the eyes rapidly, to wink. [*Obs.*]

The artist is to teach them how to nod judiciously, and to *connive* with either eye. *Spectator*

2. To close the eyes upon a fault, to wink (at); to fail or forbear by intention to discover an act, to permit a proceeding, as if not aware of it, — usually followed by *at.*

To *connive* at what it does not approve *Jer. Taylor*

In many of these, the directors were heartily concurring; in most of them, they were encouraging, and sometimes commanding; in all they were *conniving* *Burke*

The government thought it expedient, occasionally, to *connive* at the violation of this rule *Macaulay*

Con-nive', *v. t.* To shut the eyes to, to overlook; to pretend not to see [*R. & Obs.*] "Divorces were not *connived* only, but with eye open allowed." *Milton.*

Con-niv'en-cy (kŏn-nīv'en-sy), *n.* Connivance. [*Obs.*]

Con-niv'ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *connivens*, p. pr.] **1.** Forbearing to see; designedly inattentive, as, *connivent* justice. [*R.*] *Milton*

2. (*Biol.*) Brought close together; arched inward so that the points meet; converging; in close contact; as, the *connivent* petals of a flower, wings of an insect, or folds of membrane in the human system, etc.

Con-niv'er (kŏn-nīv'ẽr), *n* One who connives.

Con'nois-seur' (kŏn'nĭs-sûr' *or* -sŭr', 277), *n.* [F. *connaisseur*, formerly *connoisseur*, fr. *connaître* to know, fr. L. *cognoscere* to become acquainted with; *co-* + *noscere, gnoscere*, to learn to know. See KNOW, and cf. COGNIZOR.] One well versed in any subject; a skillful or knowing person; a critical judge of any art, particularly of one of the fine arts.

The *connoisseur* is "one who knows," as opposed to the dilettant, who only "thinks he knows." *Fairholt*

Con'nois-seur'ship (kŏn'nĭs-sûr'shĭp *or* -sŭr'-; 277), *n.* State of being a connoisseur

Con'no-tate (kŏn'nō-tāt), *v. t.* [L. *con-* + *notatus*, p. p. of *notare* to mark. Cf. NOTE.] To connote; to suggest or designate (something) as additional, to include; to imply. *Hammond.*

Con'no-ta'tion (kŏn'nō-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *connotation.*] The act of connoting, a making known or designating something additional; implication of something more than is asserted

Con-no'ta-tive (kŏn-nō'tā-tĭv *or* kŏn'nō-tā-tĭv), *a.* **1.** Implying something additional; illative.

2. (*Log.*) Implying an attribute. See CONNOTE.

Connotative term, one which denotes a subject and implies an attribute. *J. S. Mill.*

Con-no'ta-tive-ly, *adv.* In a connotative manner, expressing connotation.

Con-note' (kŏn-nōt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONNOTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONNOTING.] [See CONNOTATE, and NOTE.] **1.** To mark along with, to suggest or indicate as additional; to designate by implication, to include in the meaning; to imply.

Good, in the general notion of it, *connotes* also a certain suitableness of it to some other thing *South*

2. (*Logic*) To imply as an attribute.

The word "white" denotes all white things, as snow, paper, the foam of the sea, etc., and implies, or, as it was termed by the schoolmen, *connotes*, the attribute "whiteness." *J. S. Mill*

Con-nu'bi-al (kŏn-nū'bĭ-al), *a* [L. *connubialis*, fr. *connubium* marriage; *con-* + *nubere* to veil, to marry. See NUPTIAL.] Of or pertaining to marriage, or the marriage state, conjugal; nuptial.

Nor I've the rites
Mysterious of *connubial* love refused *Milton*
Kind, *connubial* tenderness *Goldsmith*

Con-nu'bi-al'i-ty (kŏn-nū'bĭ-ăl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality of being connubial, something characteristic of the conjugal state, an expression of connubial tenderness.

Some *connubialities* which had begun to pass between Mr and Mrs B *Dickens*

Con-nu'mer-a'tion (-mẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *connumeratio*, fr. L. *connumerare, -numeratum*, to number with.] A reckoning together. [*R.*] *Pearson*

Con'nu-sance (kŏn'nŭ-sans), *n.* (*Law*) See COGNIZANCE. [*Obs.*]

Con'nu-sant (-sant), *a.* (*Law*) See COGNIZANT. [*Obs.*]

Con'nu-sor' (-sôr'), *n* (*Law*) See COGNIZOR. [*Obs.*]

Con'nu-tri'tious (-trĭsh'ŭs), *a.* Nutritious by force of habit, — said of certain kinds of food [*Obs.*] *Crabb*

Con'ny (kŏn'nў), *a.* [**V 45** Cf. CANNY, CUNNING.] Brave, fine, canny. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Grose*

Co'no-dont (kō'nō-dŏnt), *n* [Gr. κῶνος cone + ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, tooth.] (*Zool.*) A peculiar toothlike fossil of many forms, found especially in carboniferous rocks Such fossils are supposed by some to be the teeth of marsipobranch fishes, but they are probably the jaws of annelids.

Co'noid (kō'noid), *n.* [Gr. κωνοειδής conical, κῶνος cone + εἶδος form cf. F. *conoïde.*] **1.** Anything that has a form resembling that of a cone


Conoid

2. (*Geom.*) (*a*) A solid formed by the revolution of a conic section about its axis, as, a parabolic *conoid*, elliptic *conoid*, etc, — more commonly called *paraboloid, ellipsoid*, etc. (*b*) A surface which may be generated by a straight line moving in such a manner as always to meet a given straight line and a given curve, and continue parallel to a given plane *Math. Dict.*

Co'noid, *a.* Resembling a cone, conoidal

Co-noid'al (kō-noid'al), *a.* [Cf. F. *conoïdal.*] Nearly, but not exactly, conical. *Lindley.*

Co-noid'ic (-ĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to a conoid,
Co-noid'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } having the form of a conoid.

Co-nom'i-nee' (kō-nŏm'ĭ-nē'), *n.* One nominated in conjunction with another; a joint nominee *Kirby*

Con-quad'rate (kŏn-kwŏd'rāt), *v. t.* [L. *conquadratus*, p. p. of *conquadrare.*] To bring into a square. [*R.*] *Ash*

Con-quas'sate (kŏn-kwăs'sāt), *v. t* [L. *conquassatus*, p. p. of *conquassare.*] To shake; to agitate [*Obs.*] *Harvey.* — **Con'quas-sa'tion** (-sā'shŭn), *n* [*Obs.*]

Con'quer (kŏn'kẽr), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CONQUERED (-kẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONQUERING.] [OF. *conquerre*, F. *conquérir*, fr. L. *conquerere, -quisitum*, to seek or search for, to bring together, LL., to conquer; *con-* + *quaerere* to seek. See QUEST.] **1.** To gain or acquire by force, to take possession of by violent means, to gain dominion over; to subdue by physical means, to reduce; to overcome by force of arms, to cause to yield; to vanquish. "If thou *conquer* Rome" *Shak.*

If we be *conquer'd*, let men *conquer* us *Shak.*

We *conquered* France, but felt our captive's charms *Pope*

2. To subdue or overcome by mental or moral power; to surmount, as, to *conquer* difficulties, temptation, etc.

By winning words to *conquer* willing hearts,
And make persuasion do the work of fear *Milton*

3. To gain or obtain, overcoming obstacles in the way; to win; as, to *conquer* freedom, to *conquer* a peace.

Syn. — To subdue, vanquish, overcome, overpower; overthrow, defeat, rout, discomfit, subjugate, reduce, humble, crush, surmount, subject, master. — To CONQUER, VANQUISH, SUBDUE, SUBJUGATE, OVERCOME. These words agree in the general idea expressed by *overcome*, — that of bringing under one's power by the exertion of force *Conquer* is wider and more general than *vanquish*, denoting usually a succession of conflicts. *Vanquish* is more individual, and refers usually to a single conflict Thus, Alexander *conquered* Asia in a succession of battles, and *vanquished* Darius in one decisive engagement *Subdue* implies a more gradual and continual pressure, but a surer and more final subjection. We speak of a nation as *subdued* when its spirit is at last broken, so that no further resistance is offered. *Subjugate* is to bring completely under the yoke of bondage. The ancient Gauls were never finally *subdued* by the Romans until they were completely *subjugated.* These words, when used figuratively, have correspondent meanings. We *conquer* our prejudices or aversions by a succession of conflicts, but we sometimes *vanquish* our reluctance to duty by one decided effort; we endeavor to *subdue* our evil propensities by watchful and persevering exertions. *Subjugate* is more commonly taken in its primary meaning, and when used figuratively has generally a bad sense, as, his reason was completely *subjugated* to the sway of his passions.

Con'quer (kŏn'kẽr), *v. i.* To gain the victory; to overcome; to prevail

He went forth *conquering* and to *conquer* *Rev.* vi. 2
The champions resolved to *conquer* or to die *Waller.*

Con'quer-a-ble (-à-b'l), *a.* Capable of being conquered or subdued. *South.* — **Con'quer-a-ble-ness**, *n.*

Con'quer-ess, *n.* A woman who conquers. *Fairfax.*

Con'quer-or (-ẽr), *n.* [OF. *conquereor*, fr. *conquerre.*] One who conquers.

The Conqueror (*Eng. Hist.*), William the Norman (1027-1087) who invaded England, defeated Harold in the battle of Hastings, and was crowned king, in 1066

Con'quest (kŏn'kwĕst), *n.* [OF. *conquest, conqueste*, F. *conquête*, LL. *conquistum, conquista*, prop. p. p. from L. *conquirere.* See CONQUER.] **1.** The act or process of conquering, or acquiring by force, the act of overcoming or subduing opposition by force, whether physical or moral, subjection; subjugation, victory.

In joys of *conquest* he resigns his breath *Addison*

Three years sufficed for the *conquest* of the country. *Prescott*

2. That which is conquered, possession gained by force, physical or moral

Wherefore rejoice? What *conquest* brings he home? *Shak.*

3. (*Feudal Law*) The acquiring of property by other means than by inheritance, acquisition. *Blackstone.*

4. The act of gaining or regaining by successful struggle, as, the *conquest* of liberty or peace.

The Conquest (*Eng. Hist.*), the subjugation of England by William of Normandy in 1066

Syn. — Victory, triumph; mastery, reduction; subjugation, subjection.

Con'san-guin'e-al (kŏn'săn-gwĭn'ē-al), *a.* Of the same blood, related by birth. *Sir T. Browne.*

Con-san'guined (kŏn-săn'gwĭnd), *a.* Of kin by blood; related. [*R.*] *Johnson.*

Con'san-guin'e-ous (-săn-gwĭn'ē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *consanguineus, con-* + *sanguis* blood cf. F. *consanguin.* See SANGUINE.] Of the same blood, related by birth; descended from the same parent or ancestor. *Shak.*

Con'san-guin'i-ty (-ĭ-tў), *n.* [L. *consanguinitas* cf. F. *consanguinité.*] The relation of persons by blood, in distinction from *affinity* or relation by marriage, blood relationship, as, lineal *consanguinity*, collateral *consanguinity*

Invoking aid by the ties of *consanguinity* *Prescott*

Con-sar'ci-na'tion (kŏn-sär'sĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *consarcinare, -natum*, to patch together.] A patching together, patchwork [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Con'science (kŏn'shens), *n.* [F. *conscience*, fr. L. *conscientia*, fr. *consciens*, p. pr. of *conscire* to know, to be conscious, *con-* + *scire* to know. See SCIENCE.] **1.** Knowledge of one's own thoughts or actions, consciousness. [*Obs.*]

The sweetest cordial we receive, at last,
Is *conscience* of our virtuous actions past *Denham*

2. The faculty, power, or inward principle which decides as to the character of one's own actions, purposes, and affections, warning against and condemning that which is wrong, and approving and prompting to that which is right, the moral faculty passing judgment on one's self, the moral sense.

My *conscience* hath a thousand several tongues,
And every tongue brings in a several tale,
And every tale condemns me for a villain. *Shak.*

As *science* means *knowledge, conscience* etymologically means *self-knowledge* But the English word implies a moral standard of action in the mind as well as a consciousness of our own actions . . . *Conscience* is the reason employed about questions of right and wrong, and accompanied with the sentiments of approbation and condemnation. *Whewell*

3. The estimate or determination of conscience, conviction of right or duty.

Conscience supposes the existence of some such [rule, moral] faculty, and properly signifies our consciousness of having acted agreeably or contrary to its directions *Adam Smith*

4. Tenderness of feeling; pity. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Conscience clause, a clause in a general law exempting persons whose religious scruples forbid compliance therewith, — as from taking judicial oaths, rendering military service, etc. — **Conscience money**, stolen or wrongfully acquired money that is voluntarily restored to the rightful possessor Such money paid into the United States treasury by unknown debtors is called the *Conscience fund.* — **Court of Conscience**, a court established for the recovery of small debts, in London and other trading cities and districts [*Eng.*] *Blackstone.* — **In conscience**, In all conscience, in deference or obedience to conscience or reason; in reason, reasonably "This is enough *in conscience*" *Howell.* "Half a dozen fools are, *in all conscience*, as many as you should require" *Swift.* — **To make conscience of**, **To make a matter of conscience**, to act according to the dictates of conscience concerning (any matter), or to scruple to act contrary to its dictates

Con'sclenced (kŏn'shĕnst), *a* Having a conscience. [*R.*] "Soft-*conscienced* men" *Shak.*

Con'science-less, *a* Without conscience, indifferent to conscience, unscrupulous

Conscienceless and wicked patrons. *Hooker*

Con'scient (kŏn'shent), *a.* [L. *conscius, -entis*, p. pr.] Conscious [*R.*] *Burton*

Con'sci-en'tious (-shĭ-ĕn'shŭs), *a* [Cf. F. *consciencieux*, LL. *conscientiosus.*] **1.** Influenced by conscience,

governed by a strict regard to the dictates of conscience, or by the known or supposed rules of right and wrong; —said of a person.

The advice of wise and *conscientious* men. *Prescott.*

2. Characterized by a regard to conscience; conformed to the dictates of conscience; — said of actions.

A holy and *conscientious* course. *Abp. Tillotson.*

Syn. — Scrupulous, exact; faithful; just, upright.

Con'sci-en'tious-ly (kŏn'shĭ-ĕn'shŭs-lȳ), *adv.* In a conscientious manner; as a matter of conscience; hence, faithfully, accurately; completely.

Con'sci-en'tious-ness, *n.* The quality of being conscientious, a scrupulous regard to the dictates of conscience

Con'scion-a-ble (kŏn'shŭn-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Irregularly formed fr. *conscience*] Governed by, or according to, conscience, reasonable; just.

Let my debtors have *conscionable* satisfaction *Sir H Wotton.*

Con'scion-a-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being conscionable; reasonableness. *Johnson.*

Con'scion-a-bly, *adv* Reasonably; justly

Con'scious (kŏn'shŭs), *a.* [L. *conscius; con-* + *scire* to know. See Conscience] **1** Possessing the faculty of knowing one's own thoughts or mental operations.

Some are thinking or *conscious* beings, or have a power of thought *I Watts*

2. Possessing knowledge, whether by internal, conscious experience or by external observation; cognizant; aware; sensible.

Her *conscious* heart imputed suspicion where none could have been felt *Hawthorne*

The man who breathes most healthily is least *conscious* of his own breathing *De Quincey.*

3. Made the object of consciousness, known to one's self, as, *conscious* guilt

With *conscious* terrors vex me round *Milton*

Syn. — Aware, apprised, sensible, felt; known.

Con'scious-ly, *adv* In a conscious manner, with knowledge of one's own mental operations or actions

Con'scious-ness (kŏn'shŭs-nĕs), *n.* **1** The state of being conscious, knowledge of one's own existence, condition, sensations, mental operations, acts, etc.

Consciousness is thus, on the one hand, the recognition by the mind of "ego" of its acts and affections, — in other words, the self-affirmation that certain modifications are known by me, and that these modifications are mine *Sir W Hamilton*

2. Immediate knowledge or perception of the presence of any object, state, or sensation See the Note under Attention.

Annihilate the *consciousness* of the object, you annihilate the *consciousness* of the operation *Sir W Hamilton*

And, when the stream
Which overflowed the soul had passed away,
A *consciousness* remained that it had left
. . images and precious thoughts
That shall not die, and can not be destroyed *Wordsworth*

The *consciousness* of wrong brought with it the *consciousness* of weakness. *Froude*

3. Feeling, persuasion, or expectation; esp, inward sense of guilt or innocence. [*R.*]

An honest mind is not in the power of a dishonest to break its peace there must be some guilt or *consciousness* as *Pope*

Con-scribe' (kŏn-skrīb'), *v. t.* [L *conscribere.* See Conscript.] To enroll, to enlist. [*Obs.*] *E. Hall*

Con'script (kŏn'skrĭpt), *a.* [L *conscriptus,* p. p. of *conscribere* to write together, to enroll, *con-* + *scribere* to write. See Scribe] Enrolled, written; registered.

Conscript fathers (*Rom. Antiq.*), the senators of ancient Rome. When certain new senators were first enrolled with the "fathers," the body was called *Patres et Conscripti;* afterward all were called *Patres conscripti.*

Con'script, *n* One taken by lot, or compulsorily enrolled, to serve as a soldier or sailor

Con-script' (kŏn-skrĭpt'), *v. t.* To enroll, by compulsion, for military service.

Con-scrip'tion (kŏn-skrĭp'shŭn), *n.* [L. *conscriptio.* cf. F. *conscription*] **1** An enrolling or registering.

The *conscription* of men of war. *Bp Burnet*

2. A compulsory enrollment of men for military or naval service, a draft

Con-scrip'tion-al (-*al*), *a.* Belonging to, or of the nature of, a conscription

Con'se-crate (kŏn'sē-krāt), *a.* [L. *consecratus,* p. p. of *consecrare* to consecrate, *con-* + *sacrare* to consecrate, *sacer* sacred. See Sacred] Consecrated, devoted, dedicated, sacred.

They were assembled in that *consecrate* place *Bacon.*

Con'se-crate (kŏn'sē-krāt), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Consecrated; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Consecrating] **1.** To make, or declare to be, sacred, to appropriate to sacred uses, to set apart, dedicate, or devote, to the service or worship of God; as, to *consecrate* a church; to give (one's self) unreservedly, as to the service of God.

One day in the week is . . *consecrated* to a holy rest *Sharp*

2. To set apart to a sacred office, as, to *consecrate* a bishop.

Thou shalt *consecrate* Aaron and his sons *Ex.* xxix 9

3. To canonize; to exalt to the rank of a saint, to enroll among the gods, as a Roman emperor

4. To render venerable or revered, to hallow; to dignify; as, rules or principles *consecrated* by time. *Burke*

Syn. — See Addict.

Con'se-cra'tor (kŏn'sē-krā'tẽr), *n* Consecrator.

Con'se-cra'tion (kŏn'sē-krā'shŭn), *n* [L. *consecratio:* cf F *consécration.*] The act or ceremony of consecrating, the state of being consecrated, dedication.

Until the days of your *consecration* be at an end *Lev* viii 33

Consecration makes not a place sacred, but only solemnly declares it so *South*

Con'se-cra'tor (-tẽr), *n.* [L] One who consecrates, one who performs the rites by which a person or thing is devoted or dedicated to sacred purposes. [Written also *consecrater.*]

Con'se-cra-to-ry (kŏn'sē-krā-tŭ-rȳ *or* -krĭ'tŭ-rȳ), *a.* Of or pertaining to the act of consecration; dedicatory.

The *consecratory* prayer *Bp. Burnet.*

Con'sec-ta'ne-ous (kŏn'sĕk-tā'nē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *consectaneus.*] Following as a matter of course. *Blount.*

Con'sec-ta-ry (kŏn'sĕk-tā-rȳ *or* kŏn-sĕk'tā-rȳ), *a.* [L. *consectarius,* fr. *consectari* to follow after eagerly; *con-* + *sectari* to follow eagerly, fr. *sequi* to follow.] Following by consequence, consequent; deducible [*R.*] "*Consectary* impieties." *Sir T. Browne.*

Con'sec-ta-ry, *n.* That which follows by consequence or is logically deducible; deduction from premises; corollary. [*R.*] *Milton.*

Con'se-cute (kŏn'sē-kūt), *v. t* To follow closely; to endeavor to overtake, to pursue [*Obs.*] *Bp. Burnet.*

Con'se-cu'tion (-kū'shŭn), *n.* [L *consecutio.* See Consequent.] **1.** A following, or sequel; actual or logical dependence *Sir M. Hale.*

2 A succession or series of any kind. [*Obs.*] *Sir I. Newton.*

Month of consecution (*Astron.*), a month as reckoned from one conjunction of the moon with the sun to another.

Con-sec'u-tive (kŏn-sĕk'ū-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *consécutif.* See Consequent.] **1.** Following in a train, succeeding one another in a regular order, successive; uninterrupted in course or succession, with no interval or break, as, fifty *consecutive* years.

2. Following as a consequence or result, actually or logically dependent; consequential; succeeding.

The actions of a man *consecutive* to volition *Locke*

3. (*Mus.*) Having similarity of sequence, — said of certain parallel progressions of two parts in a piece of harmony, as, *consecutive* fifths, or *consecutive* octaves, which are forbidden.

Consecutive chords (*Mus.*), chords of the same kind succeeding one another without interruption.

Con-sec'u-tive-ly, *adv.* In a consecutive manner, by way of sequence; successively

Con-sec'u-tive-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being consecutive.

Con-sen'sion (kŏn-sĕn'shŭn), *n.* [L *consensio.*] Agreement, accord. *Bentley*

Con-sen'su-al (-sĕn'shy-*al*), *a* [See Consent, *v. i.*, and cf. Sensual.] **1.** (*Law*) Existing, or made, by the mutual consent of two or more parties.

2 (*Physiol.*) Excited or caused by sensation, sympathy, or reflex action, and not by conscious volition, as, *consensual* motions

Consensual contract (*Law*), a contract formed merely by consent, as a marriage contract

Con-sen'sus (-sŭs), *n* [L See Consent.] Agreement, accord, consent

That traditional *consensus* of society which we call public opinion *Tylor.*

Con-sent' (kŏn-sĕnt'), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Consented, *p. pr.* & *vb. n* Consenting] [F. *consentir,* fr L *consentire, -sensum,* to feel together, agree; *con-* + *sentire* to feel. See Sense] **1.** To agree in opinion or sentiment; to be of the same mind; to accord, to concur

And Saul was *consenting* unto his death *Acts* viii 1

Flourishing many years before Wyclif, and much *consenting* with him in judgment *Fuller*

2. To indicate or express a willingness; to yield to guidance, persuasion, or necessity, to give assent or approval; to comply

My poverty, but not my will, *consents.* *Shak*

And whispering "I will ne'er *consent,*" — *consented Byron.*

Syn. — To accede, yield, assent, comply; agree, allow, concede, permit, admit, concur, acquiesce.

Con-sent', *v t* To grant, to allow, to assent to; to admit [*Obs.*]

Interpreters will not *consent* it to be a true story *Milton*

Con-sent', *n.* [Cf. OF *consent*] **1** Agreement in opinion or sentiment, the being of one mind, accord.

All with one *consent* began to make excuse *Luke* xiv 18

They fell together all, as by *consent* *Shak*

2. Correspondence in parts, qualities, or operations, agreement, harmony; coherence

The melodious *consent* of the birds *Holland*

Such is the world's great harmony that springs
From union, order, full *consent* of things *Pope*

3. Voluntary accordance with, or concurrence in, what is done or proposed by another; acquiescence, compliance, approval; permission.

Thou wert possessed of David's throne
By free *consent* of all *Milton*

4 (*Law*) Capable, deliberate, and voluntary assent or agreement to, or concurrence in, some act or purpose, implying physical and mental power and free action.

5. (*Physiol.*) Sympathy See Sympathy, 4.

Syn. — Assent, acquiescence, concurrence; agreement, approval, permission. See Assent.

Age of consent (*Law*), an age, fixed by statute and varying in different jurisdictions, at which one is competent to give consent. Sexual intercourse with a female child under the age of consent is punishable as rape.

Con-sen'ta-ne'i-ty (kŏn-sĕn'tȧ-nē'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Mutual agreement [*R.*]

Con'sen-ta'ne-ous (kŏn'sĕn-tā'nē-ŭs), *a* [L *consentaneus.*] Consistent; agreeable, suitable, accordant to, harmonious, concurrent.

A good law and *consentaneous* to reason *Howell*

— **Con'sen-ta'ne-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **Con'sen-ta'ne-ous-ness,** *n*

Con-sent'ant (kŏn-sĕnt'ant), *a.* [F., p. pr. of *consentir*] Consenting [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Con-sent'er (kŏn-sĕnt'ẽr), *n* One who consents.

Con-sen'tient (-sĕn'shent), *a.* [L *consentiens,* p. pr. See Consent] Agreeing in mind, accordant.

The *consentient* judgment of the church *Bp. Pearson.*

Con-sent'ing-ly (kŏn-sĕnt'ĭng-lȳ), *adv.* With consent; in a compliant manner. *Jer. Taylor.*

Con'se-quence (kŏn'sē-kwĕns), *n.* [L. *consequentia:* cf. F. *conséquence.* See Consequent.] **1.** That which follows something on which it depends; that which is produced by a cause; a result.

Shun to taste,
And shun the bitter *consequence.* *Milton.*

2. (*Logic*) A proposition collected from the agreement of other previous propositions; any conclusion which results from reason or argument, inference.

3. Chain of causes and effects; consecution.

Such fatal *consequence* unites us three. *Milton.*

Link follows link by necessary *consequence.* *Coleridge.*

4. Importance with respect to what comes after; power to influence or produce an effect; value; moment; rank; distinction.

It is a matter of small *consequence.* *Shak.*

A sense of your own worth and *consequence.* *Cowper.*

In consequence, hence; for this cause. — **In consequence of,** by reason of, as the effect of.

Syn. — Effect, result, end. See Effect.

Con'se-quen'cing (-kwĕn'sĭng), *n.* Drawing inferences [*R.*] *Milton.*

Con'se-quent (-kwĕnt), *a* [L *consequens, -entis,* p. pr of *consequi* to follow, *con-* + *sequi* to follow: cf. F. *conséquent.* See Second, and cf. Consecution.] **1.** Following as a result, inference, or natural effect.

The right was *consequent* to, and built on, an act perfectly personal. *Locke.*

2 (*Logic*) Following by necessary inference or rational deduction; as, a proposition *consequent* to other propositions.

Consequent points, Consequent poles (*Magnetism*), a number of poles distributed, under certain conditions, along the axis of a magnetized steel bar, which regularly has but the two poles at the extremities.

Con'se-quent, *n.* **1.** That which follows, or results from, a cause, a result or natural effect.

They were ill-governed, which is always a *consequent* of ill payment *Sir J. Davies*

2. (*Logic*) That which follows from propositions by rational deduction, that which is deduced from reasoning or argumentation, a conclusion, or inference.

3. (*Math.*) The second term of a ratio, as the term *b* in the ratio *a* : *b*, the first, *a*, being the *antecedent.*

Con'se-quen'tial (-kwĕn'shal), *a.* **1** Following as a consequence, result, or logical inference, consequent.

'All that is revealed in Scripture has a *consequential* necessity of being believed, because it is of divine authority. *Locke.*

These kind of arguments are highly *consequential* and concludent to my purpose. *Sir M Hale.*

2 Assuming or exhibiting an air of consequence; pretending to importance; pompous; self-important, as, a *consequential* man. See Consequence, *n*, 4.

His stately and *consequential* pace *Sir W Scott*

Consequential damage (*Law*) (*a*) Damage so remote as not to be actionable. (*b*) Damage which although remote is actionable. (*c*) Actionable damage, but not following as an immediate result of an act.

Con'se-quen'tial-ly, *adv.* **1.** With just deduction of consequences, with right connection of ideas, logically.

The faculty of writing *consequentially.* *Addison.*

2 By remote consequence; not immediately, eventually, as, to do a thing *consequentially* *South.*

3. In a regular series, in the order of cause and effect, with logical concatenation, consecutively; continuously

4. With assumed importance, pompously.

Con'se-quen'tial-ness, *n.* The quality of being consequential.

Con'se-quent-ly (kŏn'sē-kwĕnt-lȳ), *adv.* By consequence; by natural or logical sequence or connection.

Syn. — See Accordingly.

Con-ser'tion (kŏn-sẽr'shŭn), *n* [L. *consertio,* fr. *conserere, -sertum,* to connect, *con-* + *serere* to join.] Junction, adaptation. [*R.*]

Consertion of design, how exquisite *Young*

Con-serv'a-ble (-sẽrv'ȧ-b'l), *a* [L. *conservabilis.*] Capable of being preserved from decay or injury.

Con'serv'an-cy (kŏn-sẽrv'an-sȳ), *n.* Conservation, as from injury, defilement, or irregular use.

[An act was] passed in 1800, for vesting in the Conservators of the River Thames the *conservancy* of the Thames and Isis. *Mozley & W.*

Con-serv'ant (-ant), *a.* [L. *conservans,* p. pr.] Having the power or quality of conservation.

Con'ser-va'tion (kŏn'sẽr-vā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *conservatio* cf. F *conservation*] The act of preserving, guarding, or protecting, the keeping (of a thing) in a safe or entire state, preservation.

A step necessary for the *conservation* of Protestantism *Hallam.*

A state without the means of some change is without the means of its *conservation* *Burke.*

Conservation of areas (*Astron.*), the principle that the radius vector drawn from a planet to the sun sweeps over equal areas in equal times. — **Conservation of energy, or Conservation of force** (*Mech.*), the principle that the total energy of any material system is a quantity which can neither be increased nor diminished by any action between the parts of the system, though it may be transformed into any of the forms of which energy is susceptible. *Clerk Maxwell.*

Con'ser-va'tion-al (kŏn'sẽr-vā'shŭn-*al*), *a.* Tending to conserve, preservative.

Con-serv'a-tism (kŏn-sẽrv'ȧ-tĭz'm), *n.* [For *conservatism.*] The disposition and tendency to preserve what is established, opposition to change; the habit of mind, or conduct, of a conservative

Con-serv'a-tive (kŏn-sẽrv'ȧ-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *conservatif.*] **1** Having power to preserve in a safe or entire state, or from loss, waste, or injury, preservative.

2. Tending or disposed to maintain existing institutions; opposed to change or innovation.

3. Of or pertaining to a political party which favors the conservation of existing institutions and forms of government, as the *Conservative* party in England; — contradistinguished from *Liberal* and *Radical*.

We have always been conscientiously attached to what is called the Tory, and which might with more propriety be called the *Conservative*, party *Quart Rev* (1830)

Conservative system (*Mech.*), a material system of such a nature that after the system has undergone any series of changes, and has been brought back in any manner to its original state, the whole work done by external agents on the system is equal to the whole work done by the system in overcoming external forces. *Clerk Maxwell.*

Con-serv'a-tive (kŏn-sĕrv'ă-tĭv), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, preserves from ruin, injury, innovation, or radical change; a preserver; a conserver

The Holy Spirit is the great *conservative* of the new life *Jer Taylor*

2. One who desires to maintain existing institutions and customs; also, one who holds moderate opinions in politics; — opposed to *revolutionary* or *radical*

3. (*Eng. Hist*) A member of the Conservative party.

Con-serv'a-tive-ness, *n.* The quality of being conservative.

‖ **Con'ser'va-toire'** (kŏn'sĕr'vă-twär' *or* kŏn-sĕr'-), *n.* [F.] A public place of instruction in any special branch, esp. music and the arts. [See CONSERVATORY, 3]

Con'ser-va'tor (kŏn'sĕr-vā'tẽr; 277), *n* [L. cf. F *conservateur.*] **1.** One who preserves from injury or violation; a protector; a preserver.

The great Creator and *Conservator* of the world *Derham*

2. (*Law*) (*a*) An officer who has charge of preserving the public peace, as a justice or sheriff (*b*) One who has an official charge of preserving the rights and privileges of a city, corporation, community, or estate.

The lords of the secret council were likewise made *conservators* of the peace of the two kingdoms *Clarendon*

The *conservator* of the estate of an idiot *Bouvier*

Conservators of the River Thames, a board of commissioners instituted by Parliament to have the conservancy of the Thames.

Con-serv'a-to-ry (kŏn-sĕrv'ă-tŏ-rў), *a* [Cf. F. *conservatoire*, LL. *conservatorius*] Having the quality of preserving from loss, decay, or injury

Con-serv'a-to-ry, *n.* [Cf. F *conservatoire*, LL *conservatorium.*] **1.** That which preserves from injury. [*Obs.*] "A *conservatory* of life" *Jer. Taylor.*

2. A place for preserving anything from loss, decay, waste, or injury; particularly, a greenhouse for preserving exotic or tender plants.

3. A public place of instruction, designed to preserve and perfect the knowledge of some branch of science or art, esp. music.

Con'ser-va'trix (kŏn'sĕr-vā'trĭks), *n.* [L] A woman who preserves from loss, injury, etc.

Con-serve' (kŏn-sĕrv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* CONSERVED (-sĕrvd'); *p. pr. & vb. n* CONSERVING] [F. *conserver*, L *conservare; con-* + *servare* to keep, guard See SERVE.] **1.** To keep in a safe or sound state; to save, to preserve; to protect.

The amity which . . . they meant to *conserve* and maintain with the emperor. *Strype*

2 To prepare with sugar, etc., for the purpose of preservation, as fruits, etc.; to make a conserve of.

Con'serve (kŏn'sĕrv *or* kŏn-sĕrv'), *n.* [F *conserve*, fr. *conserver*] **1.** Anything which is conserved, especially, a sweetmeat prepared with sugar, a confection

I shall study broths, plasters, and *conserves*, till from a fine lady I become a notable woman *Tatler*

2. (*Med.*) A medicinal confection made of freshly gathered vegetable substances mixed with finely powdered refined sugar. See CONFECTION.

3. A conservatory. [*Obs*] *Evelyn*

Con-serv'er (kŏn-sĕrv'ẽr), *n* One who conserves

Con-sid'er (-sĭd'ẽr), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* CONSIDERED (-ẽrd); *p. pr & vb. n.* CONSIDERING] [F *considérer*, L. *considerare, -siderātum*, to consider, view attentively, prob fr. *con-* + *sidus, sideris*, star, constellation, orig., therefore, to look at the stars. See SIDEREAL, and cf. DESIRE] **1** To fix the mind on, with a view to a careful examination, to think on with care, to ponder; to study, to meditate on.

I will *consider* thy testimonies *Ps* cxix 95

Thenceforth to speculations high or deep
I turned my thoughts, and with capacious mind
Considered all things visible *Milton*

2. To look at attentively, to observe, to examine.

She *considereth* a field, and buyeth it *Prov* xxxi 16

3. To have regard to; to take into view or account, to pay due attention to, to respect.

Consider, sir, the chance of war. the day
Was yours by accident *Shak*

England could grow into a posture of being more united at home, and more *considered* abroad *Sir W Temple*

4. To estimate; to think, to regard, to view.

Considered as plays, his works are absurd *Macaulay*

☞ The proper sense of *consider* is often blended with an idea of the result of *considering*, as, "Blessed is he that *considereth* the poor" *Ps.* xli. 1, *i. e.*, *considers* with sympathy and pity. "Which [services] if I have not enough *considered*." *Shak.*; *i. e.*, requited as the sufficient *considering* of them would suggest. "*Consider* him liberally." *J. Hooker.*

Syn. — To ponder; weigh; revolve, study; reflect or meditate on; contemplate, examine. See PONDER

Con-sid'er, *v. i.* **1.** To think seriously, to make examination; to reflect, to deliberate.

We will *consider* of your suit *Shak*

'Twere to *consider* too curiously, to *consider* so. *Shak*

She wished she had taken a moment to *consider*, before rushing down stairs. *W Black.*

2. To hesitate. [*Poetic & R.*] *Dryden.*

Con-sid'er-a-ble (kŏn-sĭd'ẽr-ă-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *considérable.*] **1.** Worthy of consideration; requiring to be observed, borne in mind, or attended to.

It is *considerable*, that some urns have had inscriptions on them expressing that the lamps were burning *Bp Wilkins*

Eternity is infinitely the most *considerable* duration *Tillotson.*

2. Of some distinction, noteworthy, influential, respectable; — said of persons.

You are, indeed, a very *considerable* man. *Junius*

3. Of importance or value.

In painting, not every action, nor every person, is *considerable* enough to enter into the cloth *Dryden*

A *considerable* sum of money *Prescott*

Con-sid'er-a-ble-ness, *n.* Worthiness of consideration; importance, dignity, value, size, amount.

Con-sid'er-a-bly, *adv* In a manner or to a degree deserving notice, in a degree not trifling or unimportant, greatly, much.

The breeds . . differ *considerably* from each other *Darwin*

Con-sid'er-ance (-ans), *n.* [L *considerantia.*] Act of considering; consideration. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Con-sid'er-ate (kŏn-sĭd'ẽr-ĭt), *a* [L *consideratus*, p. p.] **1.** Given to consideration or to sober reflection, regardful of consequences or circumstances, circumspect; careful, esp. careful of the rights, claims, and feelings of others

Of dauntless courage and *considerate* pride *Milton*

Æneas is patient, *considerate*, and careful of his people *Dryden*

The wisest and most *considerate* men in the world *Sharp*

2 Having respect to, regardful [*R.*]

They may be . . more *considerate* of praise *Dr H More*

Syn. Thoughtful, reflective, careful, discreet, prudent, deliberate, serious. See THOUGHTFUL

— Con-sid'er-ate-ly, *adv.* — **Con-sid'er-ate-ness,** *n*

Con-sid'er-a'tion (kŏn-sĭd'ẽr-ā'shŭn), *n* [L *consideratio*. cf. F *considération*] **1** The act or process of considering; continuous and careful thought, examination; contemplation, deliberation, attention

Let us think with *consideration* *Sir P Sidney*

Consideration, like an angel, came *Shak*

2 Attentive respect, appreciative regard; — used especially in diplomatic or stately correspondence.

The undersigned has the honor to repeat to Mr. Hulseman the assurance of his high *consideration* *D Webster*

The *consideration* with which he was treated *Howell*

3 Thoughtful or sympathetic regard or notice.

Consideration for the poor is a doctrine of the church *Newman*

4 Claim to notice or regard, some degree of importance or consequence.

Lucan is the only author of *consideration* among the Latin poets who was not explained for the Dauphin *Addison*

5. The result of deliberation, or of attention and examination, matured opinion, a reflection, as, *considerations* on the choice of a profession

6. That which is, or should be, taken into account as a ground of opinion or action; motive, reason.

He was obliged, antecedent to all other *considerations*, to search an asylum *Dryden*

Some *considerations* which are necessary to the forming of a correct judgment *Macaulay*

7. (*Law*) The cause which moves a contracting party to enter into an agreement, the material cause of a contract, the price of a stipulation, compensation, equivalent. *Bouvier*

☞ *Consideration* is what is done, or promised to be done, in exchange for a promise, and "as a mere advantage to the promisor without detriment to the promisee would not avail, the proper test is detriment to the promisee" *Wharton*

Con-sid'er-a-tive (kŏn-sĭd'ẽr-ă-tĭv), *a* Considerate, careful, thoughtful. [*Archaic*]

I love to be *considerative* *B Jonson*

Con-sid'er-a'tor (-ā'tẽr), *n* One who considers [*Obs*] *Sir T Browne*

Con-sid'er-er (kŏn-sĭd'ẽr-ẽr), *n* One who considers, a man of reflection, a thinker *Milton*

Con-sid'er-ing-ly, *adv.* With consideration or deliberation

Con-sign' (kŏn-sīn'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* CONSIGNED (-sīnd'), *p. pr & vb. n* CONSIGNING] [F *consigner*, L *consignare, -signatum*, to seal or sign, *con-* + *signare*, fr *signum* mark. See SIGN] **1** To give, transfer, or deliver, in a formal manner, as if by signing over into the possession of another, or into a different state, with the sense of fixedness in that state, or permanence of possession, as, to *consign* the body to the grave.

At the day of general account, good men are to be *consigned* over to another state *Attebury*

2 To give in charge, to commit, to intrust.

Atrides, parting for the Trojan war,
Consigned the youthful consort to his care *Pope*

The four evangelists *consigned* to writing that history *Addison*

3 (*Com.*) To send or address (by bill of lading or otherwise) to an agent or correspondent in another place, to be cared for or sold, or for the use of such correspondent, as, to *consign* a cargo or a ship, to *consign* goods.

4 To assign, to devote, to set apart.

The French commander *consigned* it to the use for which it was intended by the donor *Dryden*

5. To stamp or impress, to affect. [*Obs.*]

Consign my spirit with great fear *Jer Taylor*

Syn. — To commit; deliver; intrust; resign. See COMMIT.

Con-sign' (kŏn-sīn'), *v. i.* **1.** To submit; to surrender or yield one's self. [*Obs.*]

All lovers young, all lovers must
Consign to thee, and come to dust *Shak*

2. To yield consent; to agree; to acquiesce. [*Obs.*]

Augment, or alter . . .
And we 'll *consign* thereto. *Shak.*

Con-sig'na-ta-ry (kŏn-sĭg'nă-tă-rў), *n.* [Cf CONSIGNITARY] A consignee [*Obs.*] *Jenkins.*

Con'sig-na'tion (kŏn'sĭg-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L *consignatio* written proof, document. cf. F. *consignation* consignation.] **1** The act of consigning, the act of delivering or committing to another person, place, or state. [*Obs.*]

So is despair a certain *consignation* to eternal ruin. *Jer. Taylor.*

2 The act of ratifying or establishing, as if by signing, confirmation, ratification.

A direct *consignation* of pardon *Jer. Taylor.*

3. A stamp, an indication; a sign. [*Obs*]

The most certain *consignatums* of an excellent virtue *Jer Taylor.*

Con-sig'na-to-ry (-sĭg'nă-tŏ-rў), *n* [Cf CONSIGNITARY.] One of several that jointly sign a written instrument, as a treaty. *Fallows.*

Con-sig'na-ture (kŏn-sĭg'nă-tûr, 135), *n.* Joint signature. [*R.*] *Colgrave*

‖ **Con'signe** (kŏn'sēn), *n* [F.] (*Mil*) (*a*) A countersign, a watchword. (*b*) One who is ordered to keep within certain limits.

Con'sign-ee' (kŏn'sĭ-nē'; 277), *n.* [F. *consigné*, p p of *consigner.*] The person to whom goods or other things are consigned; a factor; — correlative to *consignor*.

Consignee and *consignee* are used by merchants to express generally the shipper of merchandise, and the person to whom it is addressed, by bill of lading or otherwise *De Colange*

Con-sign'er (kŏn-sīn'ẽr), *n* One who consigns. See CONSIGNOR

Con'sig-nif'i-cant (kŏn'sĭg-nĭf'ĭ-kant), *a* Having joint or equal signification; synonymous [*R.*] *Spelman*

Con-sig'ni-fi-ca'tion (kŏn-sĭg'nĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* Joint signification. [*R.*]

Con'sig-nif'i-ca-tive (kŏn'sĭg-nĭf'ĭ-kā-tĭv), *a.* Consignificant, jointly significative. [*R.*]

Con-sig'ni-fy (kŏn-sĭg'nĭ-fī), *v. t* [Pref. *con-* + *signify*] To signify or denote in combination with something else

The cipher . only serves to connote and *consignify*, and to change the value of the figures *Horne Tooke*

Con-sign'ment (kŏn-sīn'ment), *n.* **1.** The act of consigning; consignation

2 (*Com*) The act of consigning or sending property to an agent or correspondent in another place, as for care, sale, etc.

3 (*Com*) That which is consigned, the goods or commodities sent or addressed to a consignee at one time or by one conveyance.

To increase your *consignments* of this valuable branch of national commerce *Burke*

4 The writing by which anything is consigned.

Con-sign'or (kŏn-sīn'ẽr *or* kŏn'sĭ-nôr', 277), *n.* One who consigns something to another, — opposed to *consignee* [Written also *consignor.*]

Con-sil'i-ence (kŏn-sĭl'ĭ-ens), *n* [L *con-* + *salire* to leap] Act of concurring, coincidence, concurrence

The *consilience* of inductions takes place when one class of facts coincides with an induction obtained from another different class *Whewell*

Con'si-mil'i-tude (kŏn'sĭ-mĭl'ĭ-tūd), } *n.* [Cf F *con-*
Con'si-mil'i-ty (kŏn'sĭ-mĭl'ĭ-tў), } *similitude.* See SIMILITUDE] Common resemblance [*Obs*] *Aubrey*

Con-sist' (kŏn-sĭst'), *v i* [*imp & p p* CONSISTED, *p pr & vb n* CONSISTING] [L *consistere* to stand still or firm, *con-* + *sistere* to stand, cause to stand, *stare* to stand. cf. F *consister* See STAND] **1** To stand firm, to be in a fixed or permanent state, as a body composed of parts in union or connection, to hold together, to be, to exist, to subsist, to be supported and maintained.

He is before all things, and by him all things *consist* *Col* i 17

2. To be composed or made up, — followed by *of*.

The land would *consist* of plains and valleys *T Burnet*

3. To have as its substance or character, or as its foundation, to be, — followed by *in*

If their purgation did *consist* in words *Shak*

A man's life *consisteth* not in the abundance of the things which he possesseth *Luke* xii 15

4 To be consistent or harmonious, to be in accordance, — formerly used absolutely, now followed by *with*.

This was a *consisting* story *Bp. Burnet*

Health *consists* with temperance alone *Pope*

For orders and degrees
Jar not with liberty, but well *consist* *Milton*

5. To insist, — followed by *on* [*Obs*] *Shak*

Syn. — To CONSIST, CONSIST OF, CONSIST IN. The verb *consist* is employed chiefly for two purposes, which are marked and distinguished by the prepositions used When we wish to indicate the parts which unite to compose a thing, we use *of*, as when we say, "Macaulay's Miscellanies consist chiefly *of* articles which were first published in the Edinburgh Review" When we wish to indicate the true nature of a thing, or that on which it depends, we use *in*, as, "There are some artists whose skill consists *in* a certain manner which they have affected" "Our safety consists *in* a strict adherence to duty"

Con-sist'ence (kŏn-sĭs'tens), } *n* [Cf F *consis-*
Con-sist'en-cy (-sĭs'ten-sў), } *tence*] **1.** The condition of standing or adhering together, or being fixed in union, as the parts of a body, existence, firmness, coherence, solidity

Water, being divided, maketh many circles, till it restore itself to the natural *consistence* *Bacon*

We are as water, weak, and of no *consistence* *Jer Taylor*

The same form, substance, and *consistency* *T Burnet*

2 A degree of firmness, density, or spissitude.

Let the expressed juices be boiled into the *consistence* of a syrup *Arbuthnot*

3. That which stands together as a united whole; a combination.

The church of God, as meaning the whole *consistence* of orders and members. *Milton.*

4. Firmness of constitution or character; substantiality; durability, persistency.

His friendship is of a noble make and a lasting *consistency* *South*

5. Agreement or harmony of all parts of a complex thing among themselves, or of the same thing with itself at different times, the harmony of conduct with profession, congruity, correspondence, as, the *consistency* of laws, regulations, or judicial decisions; *consistency* of opinions; *consistency* of conduct or of character.

That *consistency* of behavior whereby he inflexibly pursues those measures which appear the most just. *Addison*

Consistency, thou art a jewel *Popular Saying*

Con-sist'ent (kŏn-sĭs'tent), *a.* [L. *consistens*, p. pr. of F. *consistant*.] **1.** Possessing firmness or fixedness, firm, hard; solid

The humoral and *consistent* parts of the body. *Harvey*

2. Having agreement with itself or with something else; having harmony among its parts; possessing unity, accordant, harmonious, congruous; compatible; uniform; not contradictory.

Show me one that has it in his power
To act *consistent* with himself an hour *Pope*

With reference to such a lord, to serve and to be free are terms not *consistent* only, but equivalent *South*

3. Living or acting in conformity with one's belief or professions.

It was utterly impossible to be at once a *consistent* Quaker and a conspirator *Macaulay*

Con-sist'ent-ly, *adv* In a consistent manner

Con'sis-to'ri-al (kŏn'sĭs-tō'rĭ-al), *a* [Cf. F *consistorial*.] Of or pertaining to a consistory. "*Consistorial* laws." *Hooker.* "*Consistorial* courts" *Bp. Hoadley*

Con'sis-to'ri-an (-an), *a.* Pertaining to a Presbyterian consistory; — a contemptuous term of 17th century controversy.

You fall next on the *consistorian* schismatics; for so you call Presbyterians *Milton*

Con-sis'to-ry (kŏn-sĭs'tō-rў *or* kŏn'sĭs-tō-rў, 277), *n.*; *pl.* CONSISTORIES (-rĭz). [L *consistorium* a place of assembly, the place where the emperor's council met, fr *consistere*: cf. F. *consistoire*, It. *consistoro*. See CONSIST.] **1.** Primarily, a place of standing or staying together; hence, any solemn assembly or council

To council summons all his mighty peers,
Within thick clouds and dark tenfold involved,
A gloomy *consistory* *Milton*

2. (*Eng. Ch.*) The spiritual court of a diocesan bishop held before his chancellor or commissioner in his cathedral church or elsewhere *Hook*

3. (*R. C. Ch.*) An assembly of prelates, a session of the college of cardinals at Rome

Pius was then hearing of causes in *consistory* *Bacon*

4. A church tribunal or governing body

☞ In some churches, as the Dutch Reformed in America, a *consistory* is composed of the minister and elders of an individual church, corresponding to a Presbyterian church session, and in others, as the Reformed church in France, it is composed of ministers and elders, corresponding to a presbytery. In some Lutheran countries it is a body of clerical and lay officers appointed by the sovereign to superintend ecclesiastical affairs.

5. A civil court of justice. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Con-sis'to-ry, *a.* Of the nature of, or pertaining to, a consistory. "To hold *consistory* session" *Strype.*

Con-so'ci-ate (kŏn-sō'shĭ-āt), *n* [L. *consociatus*, p. p. of *consociare* to associate, unite, *con-* + *sociare* to join, unite. See SOCIAL.] An associate, an accomplice [*Archaic*] "Wicked *consociates*." *Bp Hall.*

Con-so'ci-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* CONSOCIATED (kŏn-sō'shĭ-ā'tĕd), *p. pr & vb. n.* CONSOCIATING] **1** To bring into alliance, confederacy, or relationship, to bring together; to join; to connect, to unite. [*R.*]

Join pole to pole, *consociate* severed worlds. *Mallet*

2. To unite in an ecclesiastical consociation [*U. S.*]

Con-so'ci-ate, *v. i.* **1.** To be allied, confederated, or associated, to coalesce. [*R.*] *Bentley.*

2 To form an ecclesiastical consociation. [*U. S.*]

Con-so'ci-a'tion (kŏn-sō'shĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *consociatio.*] **1.** Intimate union, fellowship, alliance, companionship, confederation, association, intimacy

A friendly *consociation* with your kindred elements *Warburton*

2. A voluntary and permanent council or union of neighboring Congregational churches, for mutual advice and cooperation in ecclesiastical matters, a meeting of pastors and delegates from churches thus united

☞ In Connecticut some of the Congregational churches are associated in *consociations* and the others in conferences.

Con-so'ci-a'tion-al (-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to a consociation. [*U. S.*]

Con-sol'a-ble (-sōl'ā-b'l), *a* [L. *consolabilis*: cf. F. *consolable*.] Capable of receiving consolation.

Con'so-late (kŏn'sō-lāt), *v. t* [L. *consolatus*, p. p. See CONSOLE, *v. t.*] To console, to comfort. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Con'so-la'tion (kŏn'sō-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *consolatio*. cf F. *consolation*] The act of consoling; the state of being consoled; alleviation of misery or distress of mind, refreshment of spirit; comfort; that which consoles or comforts the spirit.

Against such cruelties
With inward *consolations* recompensed. *Milton*

Are the *consolations* of God small with thee? *Job* xv 11.

Syn. — Comfort; solace; alleviation. See COMFORT

‖ **Con'so-la'to del ma're** (kŏn'sō-lä'tō dĕl mä'rĕ) [It., the consulate of the sea.] A collection of maritime laws of disputed origin, supposed to have been first published at Barcelona early in the 14th century It has formed the basis of most of the subsequent collections of maritime laws. *Kent. Bouvier.*

Con'so-la'tor (kŏn'sō-lā'tŏr), *n.* [L.] One who consoles or comforts. *Johnson.*

Con-sol'a-to-ry (kŏn-sŏl'ā-tō-rў), *a.* [L *consolatorius.*] Of a consoling or comforting nature.

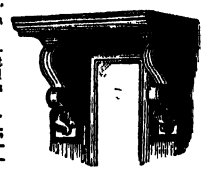
The punishment of tyrants is a noble and awful act of justice; and it has with truth been said to be *consolatory* to the human mind. *Burke*

Con-sol'a-to-ry, *n.* That which consoles; a speech or writing intended for consolation. [*R.*] *Milton.*

Con-sole' (kŏn-sōl'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* CONSOLED (-sōld'), *p pr. & vb n.* CONSOLING] [L. *consolari*, p. p. *consolatus*, *con-* + *solari* to console, comfort: cf. F. *consoler*. See SOLACE.] To cheer in distress or depression, to alleviate the grief and raise the spirits of; to relieve; to comfort; to soothe.

And empty heads *console* with empty sound. *Pope*

I am much *consoled* by the reflection that the religion of Christ has been attacked in vain by all the wits and philosophers, and its triumph has been complete *P. Henry.*



Cornice supported by Consoles.

Syn. — To comfort, solace; soothe, cheer, sustain, encourage; support. See COMFORT

Con'sole (kŏn'sōl), *n.* [F.] (*Arch.*) (*a*) A bracket whose projection is not more than half its height. (*b*) Any small bracket; also, a console table.

Console table, a table whose top is supported by two or more consoles instead of legs.



Plan of top of Console Table.



One form of Console Table.

Con-sol'er (kŏn-sōl'ẽr), *n.* One who gives consolation

Con-sol'i-dant (kŏn-sŏl'ĭ-dant), *a.* [L *consolidans*, p. pr of *consolidare*: cf F. *consolidant*] Serving to unite or consolidate, having the quality of consolidating or making firm.

Con-sol'i-date (-dāt), *a.* [L *consolidatus*, p. p. of *consolidare* to make firm, *con-* + *solidare* to make firm, *solidus* solid See SOLID, and cf. CONSOUND] Formed into a solid mass, made firm, consolidated. [*R.*]

A gentleman [should learn to ride] while he is tender and the brawns and sinews of his thighs not fully *consolidate* *I Jud*

Con-sol'i-date (kŏn-sŏl'ĭ-dāt), *v t* [*imp & p p* CONSOLIDATED (-dā'tĕd), *p pr. & vb. n* CONSOLIDATING (-dā'tĭng)] **1** To make solid, to unite or press together into a compact mass; to harden or make dense and firm.

He fixed and *consolidated* the earth *T Burnet*

2. To unite, as various particulars, into one mass or body, to bring together in close union, to combine, as, to *consolidate* the armies of the republic.

Consolidating numbers into unity *Wordsworth*

3 (*Surg*) To unite by means of applications, as the parts of a broken bone, or the lips of a wound [*R*]

Syn. — To unite, combine, harden; compact, condense, compress.

Con-sol'i-date, *v. i.* To grow firm and hard; to unite and become solid, as, moist clay *consolidates* by drying

In hurts and ulcers of the head, dryness maketh them more apt to *consolidate* *Bacon*

Con-sol'i-da'ted (kŏn-sŏl'ĭ-dā'tĕd), *p p. & a.* **1** Made solid, hard, or compact, united, joined, solidified

The Aggregate Fund, consisted of a great variety of taxes and surpluses of taxes and duties which were [in 1715] *consolidated* *Rees*

A mass of partially *consolidated* mud *Tyndall*

2. (*Bot.*) Having a small surface in proportion to bulk, as in the cactus

Consolidated plants are evidently adapted and designed for very dry regions, in such only they are found *Gray*

The Consolidated Fund, a British fund formed by consolidating (in 1787) three public funds (the Aggregate Fund, the General Fund, and the South Sea Fund). In 1816, the larger part of the revenues of Great Britain and Ireland was assigned to what has since been known as *the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom*, out of which are paid the interest of the national debt, the salaries of the civil list, etc.

Con-sol'i-da'tion (kŏn-sŏl'ĭ-dā'shŭn), *n* [L. *consolidatio* a confirming cf. F. *consolidation.*] **1.** The act or process of consolidating, making firm, or uniting, the state of being consolidated, solidification, combination

The *consolidation* of the marble and of the stone did not fall out at random *Woodward*

The *consolidation* of the great European monarchies *Hallam*

2 (*Bot*) The organic cohesion of different circles in a flower; adnation.

3 (*Law*) The combination of several actions into one

Con-sol'i-da-tive (-dā-tĭv), *a* [Cf F *consolidatif*] Tending or having power to consolidate, healing

Con-sol'ing (kŏn-sōl'ĭng), *a* Adapted to console or comfort, cheering, as, this is *consoling* news.

Con'sols (kŏn'sŏlz *or* kŏn-sŏlz'; 277), *n pl.* [A contraction of *consolidated* (annuities).] The leading British funded government security

☞ A considerable part of the public debt of Great Britain, which had been contracted in the form of annuities yielding various rates of interest, was, in 1757, consolidated into one fund at 3 per cent interest, the account of which is kept at the Bank of England. This debt has been diminished and increased at different times, and now constitutes somewhat more than half of the entire national debt. The stocks are transferable, and their value in the market constantly fluctuates; the price at any time being regarded as a gauge of the national prosperity and public confidence.

‖ **Con'som'mé'** (kŏn'sŏ'mā'), *n.* [F., lit. p. p. of *consommer* to finish.] (*Cookery*) A clear soup or bouillon boiled down so as to be very rich.

Con'so-nance (kŏn'sō-nans), } *n.* [L. *consonantia*:
Con'so-nan-cy (-nan-sў), } cf. F. *consonnance.*]

1. (*Mus*) Accord or agreement of sounds; a pleasing accord of sounds produced simultaneously, as a note with its third, fifth, and eighth.

2. Agreement or congruity; harmony; accord; consistency; suitableness.

The perfect *consonancy* of our persecuted church to the doctrines of Scripture and antiquity. *Hammond.*

The optic nerve responds to the waves with which it is in *consonance.* *Tyndall.*

3. Friendship; concord. [*Obs.*]

By the *consonancy* of our youth. *Shak*

Syn. — Agreement; accord; consistency; unison; harmony, congruity, suitableness; agreeableness.

Con'so-nant (kŏn'sō-nant), *a.* [L. *consonans*, *-antis*, p. pr of *consonare* to sound at the same time, agree; *con-* + *sonare* to sound. cf. F. *consonnant.* See SOUND to make a noise.] **1.** Having agreement, congruous; consistent; according; — usually followed by *with* or *to*.

Each one pretends that his opinion . . . is *consonant* to the words there used *Bp. Beveridge*

That where much is given there shall be much required is a thing *consonant* with natural equity. *Dr H. More.*

2. Having like sounds.

Consonant words and syllables. *Howell*

3. (*Mus.*) Harmonizing together; accordant; as, *consonant* tones, *consonant* chords

4. Of or pertaining to consonants, made up of, or containing many, consonants.

No Russian whose dissonant *consonant* name
Almost shatters to fragments the trumpet of fame. *T. Moore.*

Con'so-nant, *n.* [L. *consonans*, *-antis.*] An articulate sound which in utterance is usually combined and sounded with an open sound called a vowel, a member of the spoken alphabet other than a vowel; also, a letter or character representing such a sound.

Consonants are divided into various classes, as mutes, spirants, sibilants, nasals, semivowels, etc. All of them are sounds uttered through a closer position of the organs than that of a vowel proper, although the most open of them, as the semivowels and nasals, are capable of being used as if vowels, and forming syllables with other closer consonants, as in the English *feeble* (*-b'l*), *taken* (*-k'n*) All the consonants excepting the mutes may be indefinitely prolonged in utterance without the help of a vowel, and even the mutes may be produced with an aspirate instead of a vocal explosion. Vowels and consonants may be regarded as the two poles in the scale of sounds produced by gradual approximation of the organs of speech from the most open to the closest positions, the vowel being more open, the consonant closer, but there is a territory between them where the sounds produced partake of the qualities of both.

☞ "A *consonant* is the result of audible friction, squeezing, or stopping of the breath in some part of the mouth (or occasionally of the throat) The main distinction between vowels and consonants is, that while in the former the mouth configuration merely modifies the vocalized breath, which is therefore an essential element of the vowels, in consonants the narrowing or stopping of the oral passage is the foundation of the sound, and the state of the glottis is something secondary." *H Sweet.*

Con'so-nant'al (kŏn'sō-năn'tal), *a.* Of the nature of a consonant; pertaining to consonants.

Con'so-nant-ize' (kŏn'sō-nant-iz'), *v t* To change into, or use as, a consonant. "The vowel is *consonantized*, that is, made closer in position." *Petle.*

Con'so-nant-ly, *adv.* In a consonant, consistent, or congruous manner; agreeably.

Con'so-nant-ness, *n.* The quality or condition of being consonant, agreeable, or consistent.

Con'so-nous (kŏn'sō-nŭs), *a* [L. *consonus.* See CONSONANT] Agreeing in sound; symphonious.

Con-so'pi-a'tion (kŏn-sō'pĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* The act of sleeping, or of lulling to sleep. [*Obs*] *Pope.*

Con'so-pite (kŏn'sō-pīt), *a.* [L. *consopitus*, p. p. of *consopire*] Lulled to sleep. [*Obs.*] *Dr H. More.*

Con'so-pite, *v. t.* To lull to sleep; to quiet, to compose. [*Obs*]

The operations of the masculine faculties of the soul were, for a while, well slacked and *consopited.* *Dr H More.*

Con'sort (kŏn'sôrt), *n.* [L. *consors*, *-sortis*; *con-* + *sors* lot, fate, share. See SORT.] **1** One who shares the lot of another, a companion; a partner; especially, a wife or husband. *Milton.*

He single chose to live, and shunned to wed,
Well pleased to want a *consort* of his bed *Dryden.*

The *consort* of the queen has passed from this troubled sphere *Thackeray*

The snow-white gander, invariably accompanied by his darker *consort* *Darwin.*

2. (*Naut.*) A ship keeping company with another.

3. Concurrence, conjunction; combination, association, union. "By Heaven's *consort*" *Fuller.* "Working in *consort*" *Hare.*

Take it singly, and it carries an air of levity; but, in *consort* with the rest has a meaning quite different *Atterbury.*

4. [LL. *consortium.*] An assembly or association of persons; a company; a group; a combination. [*Obs.*]

In one *consort* there sat
Cruel revenge and rancorous despite,
Disloyal treason, and heart-burning hate. *Spenser.*
Lord, place me in thy *consort* *Herbert.*

5. [Perh. confused with *concert.*] Harmony of sounds; concert, as of musical instruments. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

To make a sad *consort*';
Come, let us join our mournful song with theirs *Spenser.*

Prince consort, the husband of a queen regnant. — **Queen consort**, the wife of a king, as distinguished from a *queen regnant*, who rules alone, and a *queen dowager*, the widow of a king.

Con-sort' (kŏn-sôrt'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONSORTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONSORTING.] To unite or to keep company; to associate; — used with *with*.

Which of the Grecian chiefs *consorts* with thee? *Dryden.*

Con-sort', *v. t.* **1.** To unite or join, as in affection, harmony, company, marriage, etc., to associate.

He with his *consorted* Eve *Milton*

For all that pleasing is to living ears
Was there *consorted* in one harmony *Spenser*

He begins to *consort* himself with men *Locke*

2. To attend, to accompany. [*Obs.*]

Thou, wretched boy, that didst *consort* him here,
Shalt with him hence. *Shak.*

Con-sort'a-ble (kŏn-sôrt'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Suitable for association or companionship. [*Obs.*] *Sir H. Wotton*

Con-sor'tion (kŏn-sôr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *consortio*.] Fellowship; association; companionship. [*Obs.*]
Sir T. Browne

Con'sort-ship (kŏn'sôrt-shĭp), *n.* The condition of a consort; fellowship; partnership. *Hammond.*

Con'sound (-sound), *n.* [Corrupted fr. F. *consoude*, fr. L. *consolida* comfrey (so called because supposed to have healing power); *con-* + *solidus* solid, *consolidare* to make solid. Cf. COMFREY, CONSOLIDATE.] (*Bot.*) A name applied loosely to several plants of different genera, esp. the comfrey.

Con'spe-cif'ic (kŏn'spē-sĭf'ĭk), *a.* Of the same species.

Con'spec-tu'i-ty (-spĕk-tū'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*, *pl.* CONSPECTUITIES (-tĭz). The faculty of seeing, sight, eye. [A word of Menenius's making. *Coriolanus* ii. 1.] *Shak.*

Con-spec'tus (kŏn-spĕk'tŭs), *n.* [L.] A general sketch or outline of a subject, a synopsis; an epitome.

Con-sper'sion (kŏn-spûr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *conspersio*, fr. *conspergere* to sprinkle.] The act of sprinkling [*Obs.*]

The *conspersion* and washing the doorposts. *Jer. Taylor*

Con'spi-cu'i-ty (kŏn'spĭ-kū'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being clear or bright, brightness, conspicuousness. [*R.*] *Chapman*

Con-spic'u-ous (kŏn-spĭk'ū-ŭs), *a.* [L. *conspicuus*, fr. *conspicere* to get sight of, to perceive; *con-* + *specere*, *specere*, to look. See SPY.] **1.** Open to the view; obvious to the eye, easy to be seen, plainly visible, manifest, attracting the eye.

It was a rock
Of alabaster, piled up to the clouds,
Conspicuous far. *Milton.*

Conspicuous by her veil and hood,
Signing the cross, the abbess stood. *Sir W. Scott*

2. Obvious to the mental eye, easily recognized; clearly defined; notable, prominent; eminent, distinguished; as, a *conspicuous* excellence, or fault.

A man who holds a *conspicuous* place in the political, ecclesiastical, and literary history of England *Macaulay*

Syn. — Distinguished, eminent; famous, illustrious, prominent; celebrated. See DISTINGUISHED.

— Con-spic'u-ous-ly, *adv.* **— Con-spic'u-ous-ness**, *n.*

Con-spir'a-cy (-spĭr'ȧ-sȳ), *n.*, *pl.* CONSPIRACIES (-sĭz) [See CONSPIRATION.] **1.** A combination of men for an evil purpose, an agreement, between two or more persons, to commit a crime in concert, as treason, a plot.

When shapen was all hir *conspiracy*
From point to point *Chaucer*

They made a *conspiracy* against [Amaziah] 2 *Kings* xiv 19.

I had forgot that foul *conspiracy*
Of the beast Caliban and his confederates. *Shak.*

2. A concurrence or general tendency, as of circumstances, to one event, as if by agreement.

A *conspiracy* in all heavenly and earthly things *Sir P. Sidney*

3. (*Law*) An agreement, manifesting itself in words or deeds, by which two or more persons confederate to do an unlawful act, or to use unlawful means to do an act which is lawful, confederacy

Syn. — Combination, plot, cabal.

Con-spir'ant (kŏn-spīr'ant), *a.* [L. *conspirans*, p. pr. of *conspirare*: cf. F. *conspirant*.] Engaging in a plot to commit a crime, conspiring. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Con'spi-ra'tion (kŏn'spĭ-rā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *conspiration*, L. *conspiratio*.] Agreement or concurrence for some end or purpose; conspiracy. [*R.*]

As soon as it was day, certain Jews made a *conspiration*. *Udall*

In our natural body every part has a necessary sympathy with every other, and all together form, by their harmonious *conspiration*, a healthy whole *Sir W. Hamilton.*

Con-spir'a-tor (kŏn-spĭr'ȧ-tŏr), *n* One who engages in a conspiracy; a plotter. 2 *Sam.* xv. 31.

Con-spire' (kŏn-spīr'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONSPIRED (-spīrd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONSPIRING.] [F. *conspirer*, L. *conspirare* to blow together, harmonize, agree, plot; *con-* + *spirare* to breathe, blow. See SPIRIT.] **1** To make an agreement, esp. a secret agreement, to do some act, as to commit treason or a crime, or to do some unlawful deed; to plot together.

They *conspired* against [Joseph] to slay him *Gen.* xxxvii. 18

You have *conspired* against our royal person,
Joined with an enemy proclaimed. *Shak.*

2. To concur to one end, to agree.

The press, the pulpit, and the stage
Conspire to censure and expose our age. *Roscommon*

Syn. — To unite; concur; combine, complot, confederate; league.

Con-spire', *v. t.* To plot; to plan; to combine for.

Angry clouds *conspire* your overthrow. *Bp. Hall*

Con-spir'er (kŏn-spīr'ẽr), *n.* One who conspires; a conspirator.

Con-spir'ing-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a conspirator; by conspiracy. *Milton.*

Con'spis-sa'tion (kŏn'spĭs-sā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *conspissatio*, fr. *conspissare* to make thick.] A making thick or viscous; thickness; inspissation. [*R.*] *Dr. H. More.*

Con-spur'cate (kŏn-spûr'kāt), *v. t.* [L. *conspurcatus*, p. p. of *conspurcare*.] To pollute, to defile. [*Obs.*]
Cockeram.

Con'spur-ca'tion (kŏn'spûr-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *conspurcare*, *-spurcatum*, to defile.] The act of defiling, defilement; pollution. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall*

Con'sta-ble (kŭn'stȧ-b'l). *n.* [OE. *conestable*, *constable*, a constable (in sense 1), OF. *conestable*, F. *connétable*, LL. *conestabulus*, *constabularius*, *comes stabuli*, orig., count of the stable, master of the horse, equerry, *comes* count (L. companion) + L. *stabulum* stable. See COUNT a nobleman, and STABLE.] **1.** A high officer in the monarchical establishments of the Middle Ages

☞ The *constable of France* was the first officer of the crown, and had the chief command of the army. It was also his duty to regulate all matters of chivalry. The office was suppressed in 1627. The *constable*, or *lord high constable, of England*, was one of the highest officers of the crown, commander in chief of the forces, and keeper of the peace of the nation. He also had judicial cognizance of many important matters. The office was as early as the Conquest, but has been disused (except on great and solemn occasions) since the attainder of Stafford, duke of Buckingham, in the reign of Henry VIII.

2. (*Law*) An officer of the peace having power as a conservator of the public peace, and bound to execute the warrants of judicial officers *Bouvier.*

☞ In England, at the present time, the *constable* is a conservator of the peace within his district, and is also charged by various statutes with other duties, such as serving summons, precepts, warrants, etc. In the United States, *constables* are town or city officers of the peace, with powers similar to those of the constables of England. In addition to their duties as conservators of the peace, they are invested with others by statute, such as to execute civil as well as criminal process in certain cases, to attend courts, keep juries, etc. In some cities, there are officers called *high constables*, who act as chiefs of the constabulary or police force. In other cities the title of constable, as well as the office, is merged in that of the police officer

High constable, a constable having certain duties and powers within a hundred. [*Eng.*] — **Petty constable**, a conservator of the peace within a parish or tithing, a tithingman. [*Eng.*] - **Special constable**, a person appointed to act as constable on special occasions. — **To overrun**, *or outrun, the constable*, to spend more than one's income, to get into debt. [*Colloq.*] *Smollett*

Con'sta-bler-y (-blĕr-ȳ *or* -blẽr-ȳ), *n.* [OF. *connestablerie*. Cf. CONSTABULARY.] **1** The constabulary [*Obs.*]

2. The district or jurisdiction of a constable [*Obs.*]

Con'sta-ble-ship (-b'l-shĭp), *n.* The office or functions of a constable.

Con'sta-bless, *n* The wife of a constable. [*Obs.*]

Con'sta-ble-wick' (-b'l-wĭk'), *n* [*Constable* + *wick* a village.] The district to which a constable's power is limited. [*Obs.*] *Sir M. Hale*

Con-stab'u-la-ry (kŭn-stăb'ū-lȧ-rȳ), *a* [LL. *constabularius* an equerry. See CONSTABLE.] Of or pertaining to constables, consisting of constables

Con-stab'u-la-ry, *n.* The collective body of constables in any town, district, or country

Con-stab'u-la-to-ry (-la-tō-rȳ), *n* A constabulary. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Burnet*

Con'stan-cy (kŏn'stan-sȳ), *n.* [L. *constantia* cf. F. *constance*. See CONSTANT.] **1** The state or quality of being constant or steadfast, freedom from change, stability; fixedness; immutability; as, the *constancy* of God in his nature and attributes

2 Fixedness or firmness of mind, persevering resolution, especially, firmness of mind under sufferings, steadiness in attachments, or perseverance in enterprise, stability; fidelity.

A fellow of plain uncoined *constancy* *Shak.*

Constancy and contempt of danger *Prescott*

Syn. — Fixedness, stability, firmness, steadiness, permanence, steadfastness, resolution. See FIRMNESS.

Con'stant (kŏn'stant), *a.* [L. *constans*, *-antis*, p. pr. of *constare* to stand firm, to be consistent, *con-* + *stare* to stand cf. F. *constant*. See STAND, and cf. COST, *v. t.*]

1. Firm, solid, fixed, immovable, — opposed to *fluid*. [*Obs.*]

If you mix them, you may turn these two fluid liquors into a *constant* body *Boyle*

2. Not liable, or given, to change; permanent, regular; continuous, continually recurring, steadfast, faithful; not fickle

Both loving one fair maid, they yet remained *constant* friends *Sir P. Sidney*

I am *constant* to my purposes *Shak.*

His gifts, his *constant* courtship, nothing gained *Dryden.*

Onward the *constant* current sweeps *Longfellow*

3. (*Math. & Physics*) Remaining unchanged or invariable, as a quantity, force, law, etc.

4 Consistent; logical [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Syn. — Fixed, steadfast, unchanging; permanent, unalterable, immutable, invariable, perpetual, continual, resolute firm, unshaken, determined — CONSTANT, CONTINUAL, PERPETUAL. These words are sometimes used in an absolute and sometimes in a qualified sense. *Constant* denotes, in its absolute sense, unchangeably fixed, as, a *constant* mind or purpose. In its qualified sense, it marks something as a "standing" fact or occurrence; as, liable to *constant* interruptions, *constantly* called for. *Continual*, in its absolute sense, coincides with *continuous*. See CONTINUOUS. In its qualified sense, it describes a thing as occurring in steady and rapid succession; as, a round of *continual* calls; *continually* changing. *Perpetual* denotes, in its absolute sense, what literally never ceases or comes to an end, as, *perpetual* motion. In its qualified sense, it is used hyperbolically, and denotes that which rarely ceases; as, *perpetual* disturbance, *perpetual* noise, *perpetual* intermeddling

Con'stant, *n.* **1.** That which is not subject to change; that which is invariable.

2. (*Math.*) A quantity whose value always remains the same in the same expression.

Absolute constant (*Math.*), one whose value is absolutely the same under all circumstances, as the number 10, or any numeral. — **Arbitrary constant**, one to which any value may be assigned at pleasure. See under ARBITRARY.

Con-stan'ti-a (kŏn-stăn'shĭ-ȧ *or* -shȧ), *n.* A superior wine, white and red, from the Constantia vineyards at the Cape of Good Hope

Con'stant-ly (kŏn'stant-lȳ), *adv.* With constancy; steadily, continually, perseveringly, without cessation; uniformly

But she *constantly* affirmed that it was even so *Acts* xii. 15

‖ **Con'stat** (kŏn'stăt), *n* [L., it is evident.] (*Law*) A certificate showing what appears upon record touching a matter in question.

Con-state' (kŏn-stāt'), *v. t.* [F. *constater*; L. *con-* + *stare* to stand.] To ascertain, to verify, to establish, to prove [*R.*] *F. P. Cobbe*

Con'stel-late (kŏn'stĕl-lāt *or* kŏn-stĕl'lāt), *v. t.* [Pref. *con-* + L. *stellatus*, p. p. of *stellare* to cover with stars, *stella* star. See STELLATE.] To join luster, to shine with united radiance, or one general light [*R.*]

The several things which engage our affections shine forth and *constellate* in God. *Boyle*

Con'stel-late, *v. t.* **1.** To unite in one luster or radiance, as stars [*R.*]

Who know how to *constellate* these lights *Boyle*

2 To set or adorn with stars or constellations; as, *constellated* heavens. *J. Barlow.*

Con'stel-la'tion (kŏn'stĕl-lā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *constellation*, L. *constellatio*.] **1** A cluster or group of fixed stars, or division of the heavens, designated in most cases by the name of some animal, or of some mythological personage, within whose imaginary outline, as traced upon the heavens, the group is included

The *constellations* seem to have been almost purposely named and delineated to cause as much confusion and inconvenience as possible *Sir J. Herschel*

☞ In each of the constellations now recognized by astronomers (about 90 in number) the brightest *stars*, both named and unnamed, are designated nearly in the order of brilliancy by the letters of the Greek alphabet, as, α Tauri (Aldebaran) is the first star of Taurus, γ Orionis (Bellatrix) is the third star of Orion.

2. An assemblage of splendors or excellences

The *constellatum* of genius had already begun to show itself which was to shed a glory over the meridian and close of Philip's reign. *Prescott*

3. Fortune; fate; destiny. [*Obs.*]

It is *constellation*, which causeth all that a man doeth *Gower*

Con'ster-na'tion (kŏn'stẽr-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *consternatio*, fr. *consternare* to overcome, perplex, an accessory form of *consternere* to throw down, prostrate, *con-* + *sternere* to spread out, throw down cf. F. *consternation*. See STRATUM.] Amazement or horror that confounds the faculties, and incapacitates for reflection, terror, combined with amazement, dismay.

The chiefs around,
In silence wrapped, in *consternation* drowned,
Attend the stern reply *Pope*

Syn. — Alarm, horror, fright, amazement, astonishment, surprise, panic, perturbation. See ALARM.

Con'sti-pate (kŏn'stĭ-pāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONSTIPATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONSTIPATING.] [L. *constipatus*, p. p. of *constipare*, *con-* + *stipare* to crowd together. See COSTIVE.] **1** To crowd or cram into a narrow compass, to press together or condense [*Obs.*]

Of cold the property is to condense and *constipate*. *Bacon.*

2 To stop (a channel) by filling it, and preventing passage through it; as, to *constipate* the capillary vessels.

3. (*Med.*) To render costive, to cause constipation in.

Con'sti-pa'tion (kŏn'stĭ-pā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *constipatio* a crowding together cf. F. *constipation*.] **1** Act of crowding anything into a less compass, or the state of being crowded or pressed together, condensation. [*Obs.*]

Fullness of matter, or a pretty close *constipation* of its particles *Boyle.*

2 A state of the bowels in which the evacuations are infrequent and difficult, or the intestines become filled with hardened feces; costiveness.

Con-stit'u-en-cy (kŏn-stĭt'ū-en-sȳ), *n*; *pl.* CONSTITUENCIES (-sĭz). A body of constituents, as the body of citizens or voters in a representative district

Con-stit'u-ent (kŏn-stĭt'ū-ent), *a* [L. *constituens*, *-entis*, p. pr. See CONSTITUTE.] **1** Serving to form, compose, or make up; elemental, component

Body, soul, and reason are the three parts necessarily *constituent* of a man *Dryden*

2. Having the power of electing or appointing

A question of right arises between the *constituent* and representative body *Junius*

Con-stit'u-ent, *n.* **1** The person or thing which constitutes, determines, or constructs.

Their first composure and origination require a higher and nobler *constituent* than chance. *Sir W. Hale*

2. That which constitutes or composes, as a part, or an essential part, a component, an element

We know how to bring these *constituents* together, and to cause them to form water *Lyndall*

3. One for whom another acts, especially, one who is represented by another in a legislative assembly; — correlative to *representative*

The electors in the district of a representative in Congress, or in the legislature of a State, are termed his *constituents*. *Abbott*

To appeal from the representatives to the *constituents*. *Macaulay.*

4. (*Law*) A person who appoints another to act for him as attorney in fact *Burrill*

Con'sti-tute (kŏn'stĭ-tūt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONSTITUTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONSTITUTING.] [L. *constitutus*, p. p. of *constituere* to constitute, *con-* + *statuere* to

place, set, fr. *status* station, fr. *stare* to stand. See STAND.] **1.** To cause to stand; to establish; to enact.

Laws appointed and *constituted* by lawful authority. *Jer. Taylor.*

2. To make up; to compose; to form.

Truth and reason *constitute* that intellectual gold that defies destruction. *Johnson.*

3. To appoint, depute, or elect to an office; to make and empower.

Me didst Thou *constitute* a priest of thine *Wordsworth*

Constituted authorities, the officers of government, collectively, as of a nation, city, town, etc. *Bartlett.*

Con'sti-tute (kŏn'stĭ-tūt), *n.* An established law [*Obs.*] *T. Preston.*

Con'sti-tu'ter (-tū'tẽr), *n.* One who constitutes or appoints.

Con'sti-tu'tion (kŏn'stĭ-tū'shŭn), *n.* [F. *constitution*, L. *constitutio.*] **1.** The act or process of constituting, the action of enacting, establishing, or appointing, enactment; establishment, formation.

2. The state of being, that form of being, or structure and connection of parts, which constitutes and characterizes a system or body; natural condition, structure, texture; conformation.

The physical *constitution* of the sun *Sir J. Herschel*

3. The aggregate of all one's inherited physical qualities; the aggregate of the vital powers of an individual, with reference to ability to endure hardship, resist disease, etc., as, a robust *constitution*

Our *constitutions* have never been enfeebled by the vices or luxuries of the old world *Story.*

4. The aggregate of mental qualities, temperament

He defended himself with less passion than was expected from his *constitution* *Clarendon*

5. The fundamental, organic law or principles of government of a nation, state, society, or other organized body of men, embodied in written documents, or implied in the institutions and usages of the country or society; also, a written instrument embodying such organic law, and laying down fundamental rules and principles for the conduct of affairs.

Our *constitution* had begun to exist in times when statesmen were not much accustomed to frame exact definitions *Macaulay*

☞ In England the constitution is unwritten, and may be modified from time to time by act of Parliament. In the United States a constitution cannot ordinarily be modified, except through such processes as the constitution itself ordains.

6. An authoritative ordinance, regulation or enactment, especially, one made by a Roman emperor, or one affecting ecclesiastical doctrine or discipline, as, the *constitutions* of Justinian

The positive *constitutions* of our own churches *Hooker*

A *constitution* of Valentinian addressed to Olybrius, then prefect of Rome, for the regulation of the conduct of advocates *George Long*

Apostolic constitutions. See under APOSTOLIC.

Con'sti-tu'tion-al (-al), *a.* [Cf. F. *constitutionnel*] **1** Belonging to, or inherent in, the constitution, or in the structure of body or mind, as, a *constitutional* infirmity, *constitutional* ardor or dullness.

2. In accordance with, or authorized by, the constitution of a state or a society, as, *constitutional* reforms.

3. Regulated by, dependent on, or secured by, a constitution; as, *constitutional* government, *constitutional* rights. *Hallam*

4. Relating to a constitution, or established form of government; as, a *constitutional* crisis.

The ancient *constitutional* traditions of the state *Macaulay*

5. For the benefit of one's constitution or health, as, a *constitutional* walk [*Colloq.*]

Constitutional law, law that relates to the constitution, as a permanent system of political and juridical government, as distinguished from statutory and common law, which relate to matters subordinate to such constitution

Con'sti-tu'tion-al, *n.* A walk or other exercise taken for one's health or constitution [*Colloq.*] *Thackeray*

The men trudged diurnal *constitutionals* along the different roads *Compton Reade*

Con'sti-tu'tion-al-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The theory, principles, or authority of constitutional government, attachment or adherence to a constitution or constitutional government *Carlyle*

Con'sti-tu'tion-al-ist, *n.* One who advocates a constitutional form of government, a constitutionist

Con'sti-tu'tion-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tў), *n.*, *pl.* -TIES (-tĭz) [Cf. F. *constitutionnalité*] **1.** The quality or state of being constitutional, or inherent in the natural frame

2. The state of being consistent with the constitution or frame of government, or of being authorized by its provisions. *Burke.*

Constitutionalities, bottomless cavilings and questionings about written laws. *Carlyle*

Con'sti-tu'tion-al-ly (-al-lў), *adv.* **1.** In accordance with the constitution or natural disposition of the mind or body; naturally, as, he was *constitutionally* timid.

The English were *constitutionally* humane *Hallam*

2. In accordance with the constitution or fundamental law; legally; as, he was not *constitutionally* appointed

Nothing would induce them to acknowledge that [such] an assembly . . was *constitutionally* a Parliament. *Macaulay*

Con'sti-tu'tion-ist, *n.* One who adheres to the constitution of the country. *Bolingbroke.*

Con'sti-tu'tive (kŏn'stĭ-tū'tĭv), *a.* **1.** Tending or assisting to constitute or compose; elemental, essential.

An ingredient and *constitutive* part of every virtue *Barrow*

2. Having power to enact, establish, or create, instituting; determining. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

Con'sti-tu'tive-ly, *adv.* In a constitutive manner.

Con-strain' (kŏn-strān'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONSTRAINED (-strānd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONSTRAINING.] [OF. *constraindre*, F. *contraindre*, L. *constringere*; *con-* + *stringere* to draw tight. See STRAIN, and cf. CONSTRICT, CONSTRINGE.] **1.** To secure by bonds; to chain; to bind or confine; to hold tightly; to constringe.

He binds in chains
The drowsy prophet, and his limbs *constrains.* *Dryden.*
When winter frosts *constrain* the fields with cold. *Dryden*

2. To bring into a narrow compass; to compress.

How the strait stays the slender waist *constrain.* *Gay*

3. To hold back by force; to restrain; to repress.

My sire in caves *constrains* the winds. *Dryden.*

4. To compel, to force; to necessitate; to oblige.

The love of Christ *constraineth* us. 2 *Cor* v 14
I was *constrained* to appeal unto Cæsar *Acts* XXVIII 19

5. To violate; to ravish. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

6. To produce in such a manner as to give an unnatural effect; as, a *constrained* voice.

Syn. — To compel, force; drive; impel; urge; press.

Con-strain'a-ble (kŏn-strān'ă-b'l), *a.* [Cf. OF. *constraignable*, F. *contraignable*] Capable of being constrained; liable to constraint, or to restraint. *Hooker.*

Con-strained' (-strānd'), *a.* Marked by constraint; not free, not voluntary; embarrassed; as, a *constrained* manner; a *constrained* tone

Con-strain'ed-ly (-strān'ĕd-lў), *adv.* By constraint or compulsion, in a constrained manner. *Hooker*

Con-strain'er (kŏn-strān'ẽr), *n.* One who constrains.

Con-straint' (kŏn-strānt'), *n.* [OF. *constrainte*, F *contrainte*] The act of constraining, or the state of being constrained, that which compels to, or restrains from, action, compulsion; restraint; necessity.

Long imprisonment and hard *constraint* *Spenser*
Not by *constraint*, but by my choice, I came. *Dryden.*

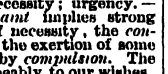
Syn. — Compulsion; violence; necessity; urgency. — CONSTRAINT, COMPULSION *Constraint* implies strong binding force, as, the *constraint* of necessity, the *constraint* of fear. *Compulsion* implies the exertion of some urgent impelling force, as, driven by *compulsion.* The former prevents us from acting agreeably to our wishes, the latter forces us to act contrary to our will. *Compulsion* is always produced by some active agent, a *constraint* may be laid upon us by the forms of civil society, or by other outward circumstances. *Crabb.*

Con-straint'ive (-strān'tĭv), *a.* Constraining; compulsory. [*R.*] "Any *constraintive* vow." *R. Carew.*

Con-strict' (kŏn-strĭkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONSTRICTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONSTRICTING] [L. *constrictus*, p. p. of *constringere* See CONSTRAIN.] To draw together; to render narrower or smaller, to bind, to cramp; to contract or cause to shrink

Such things as *constrict* the fibers *Arbuthnot*
Membranous organs inclosing a cavity which their contraction serves to *constrict* *Todd & Bowman*

Con-stric'ted, *a.* **1.** Drawn together; bound, contracted; cramped.


Constricted Pod

2. (*Bot.*) Contracted or compressed so as to be smaller in certain places or parts than in others.

Con-stric'tion (kŏn-strĭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *constrictio*: cf. F. *constriction.*] **1.** The act of constricting by means of some inherent power or by movement or change in the thing itself, as distinguished from *compression*

2. The state of being constricted, the point where a thing is constricted, a narrowing or binding.

A *constriction* of the parts inservient to speech *Grew*

Con-stric'tive (-strĭk'tĭv), *a.* Serving or tending to bind or constrict.

Con-strict'or (kŏn-strĭk'tẽr), *n.* **1.** That which constricts, draws together, or contracts.

2. (*Anat.*) A muscle which contracts or closes an orifice, or which compresses an organ; a sphincter.

3. (*Zool.*) A serpent that kills its prey by inclosing and crushing it with its folds; as, the boa *constrictor.*

Con-stringe' (kŏn-strĭnj'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* CONSTRINGED (-strĭnjd'), *p. pr & vb. n.* CONSTRINGING] [L. *constringere.* See CONSTRAIN] To draw together; to contract; to force to contract itself, to constrict; to cause to shrink. [*R.*]

Strong liquors intoxicate, *constringe*, harden the fibers, and congulate the fluids *Arbuthnot*

Con-strin'gent (kŏn-strĭn'jent), *a.* [L. *constringens*, p. pr.] Having the quality of contracting, binding, or compressing. *Thomson*

Con-struct' (kŏn-strŭkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONSTRUCTED; *p pr. & vb n.* CONSTRUCTING.] [L. *constructus*, p. p. of *construere* to bring together, to construct, *con-* + *struere* to pile up, set in order. See STRUCTURE, and cf CONSTRUE] **1** To put together the constituent parts of (something) in their proper place and order; to build; to form; to make; as, to *construct* an edifice.

2. To devise; to invent; to set in order; to arrange; as, to *construct* a theory of ethics.

Syn. — To build; erect; form; compile; make; fabricate, originate, invent.

Con'struct (kŏn'strŭkt), *a.* Formed by, or relating to, construction, interpretation, or inference

Construct form *or* **state** (*Heb Gram.*), that of a noun used before another which has the genitive relation to it

Con-struct'or (kŏn-strŭk'tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, constructs or frames.

Con-struc'tion (kŏn-strŭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *constructio*: cf F. *construction.*] **1.** The process or art of constructing; the act of building; erection; the act of devising and forming; fabrication, composition.

2. The form or manner of building or putting together the parts of anything; structure; arrangement.

An astrolabe of peculiar *construction.* *Whewell.*

3. (*Gram.*) The arrangement and connection of words in a sentence; syntactical arrangement.

Some particles . . in certain *constructions* have the sense of a whole sentence contained in them. *Locke.*

4. The method of construing, interpreting, or explaining a declaration or fact; an attributed sense or meaning; understanding; explanation; interpretation; sense.

Any person . . . might, by the sort of *construction* that would be put on this act, become liable to the penalties of treason. *Hallam.*

Strictly, the term [*construction*] signifies determining the meaning and proper effect of language by a consideration of the subject matter and attendant circumstances in connection with the words employed. *Abbott.*

Interpretation properly precedes *construction*, but it does not go beyond the written text. *Parsons.*

Construction of an equation (*Math.*), the drawing of such lines and figures as will represent geometrically the quantities in the equation, and their relations to each other. — **Construction train** (*Railroad*), a train for transporting men and materials for construction or repairs.

Con-struc'tion-al (kŏn-strŭk'shŭn-al), *a.* Pertaining to, or deduced from, construction or interpretation.

Con-struc'tion-ist, *n.* One who puts a certain construction upon some writing or instrument, as the Constitution of the United States; as, a strict *constructionist*; a broad *constructionist.*

Con-struct'ive (kŏn-strŭk'tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *constructif*] **1.** Having ability to construct or form; employed in construction; as, to exhibit *constructive* power.

The *constructive* fingers of Watts. *Emerson.*

2. Derived from, or depending on, construction or interpretation; not directly expressed, but inferred.

Constructive crimes (*Law*), acts having effects analogous to those of some statutory or common law crimes; as, *constructive* treason. Constructive crimes are no longer recognized by the courts. — **Constructive notice**, notice imputed by construction of law. — **Constructive trust**, a trust which may be assumed to exist, though no actual mention of it be made.

Con-struct'ive-ly, *adv.* In a constructive manner; by construction or inference.

A neutral must have notice of a blockade, either actually by a formal information, or *constructively* by notice to his government. *Kent*

Con-struct'ive-ness, *n.* **1.** Tendency or ability to form or construct.

2. (*Phren.*) The faculty which enables one to construct, as in mechanical, artistic, or literary matters.

Con-struct'or (-tẽr), *n.* [Cf. LL. *constructor.*] A constructer.

Con-struc'ture (-strŭk'tūr, 135), *n.* That which is constructed or formed; an edifice, a fabric. [*Obs.*]

Con'strue (kŏn'strў; *Archaic* kŏn'strē), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONSTRUED (-strўd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONSTRUING (kŏn'strў-).] [L. *construere*: cf F *construire.* See CONSTRUCT.] **1** To apply the rules of syntax to (a sentence or clause) so as to exhibit the structure, arrangement, or connection of, or to discover the sense; to explain the construction of, to interpret; to translate.

2 To put a construction upon, to explain the sense or intention of; to interpret; to understand.

Thus we are put to *construe* and paraphrase our own words to free ourselves either from the ignorance or malice of our enemies *Bp. Sullingfleet*

And to be dull was *construed* to be good. *Pope*

Con'stu-prate (-stū-prāt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* CONSTUPRATED, *p pr. & vb n* CONSTUPRATING.] [L. *constupratus*, p. p. of *constuprare* to ravish, *con-* + *stuprare* to ravish, *stuprum* rape.] To ravish, to debauch. *Burton.*

Con'stu-pra'tion (kŏn'stū-prā'shŭn), *n.* The act of ravishing, violation, defilement. *Bp. Hall*

Con'sub-stan'tial (kŏn'sŭb-stăn'shal), *a.* [L. *consubstantialis*; *con-* + *substantialis*: cf. F *consubstantiel.* See SUBSTANTIAL] Of the same kind or nature; having the same substance or essence; coessential.

Christ Jesus coeternal and *consubstantial* with the Father and with the Holy Ghost *Foxe*

Con'sub-stan'tial-ism (kŏn'sŭb-stăn'shal-Iz'm), *n.* The doctrine of consubstantiation.

Con'sub-stan'tial-ist, *n.* One who believes in consubstantiation. *Barrow.*

Con'sub-stan'ti-al'i-ty (-stăn'shĭ-ăl'ĭ-tў *or* -stăn-shăl'ĭ-tў; 106), *n* [Cf. F. *consubstantialité.*] Participation of the same nature, coexistence in the same substance. "His [the Son's] . . . *consubstantiality* with the Father." *Hammond.*

Con'sub-stan'tial-ly (-shal-lў), *adv.* In a consubstantial manner, with identity of substance or nature.

Con'sub-stan'ti-ate (-shĭ-āt, 106), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* CONSUBSTANTIATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONSUBSTANTIATING.] To cause to unite, or to regard as united, in one common substance or nature. [*R.*]

His soul must be *consubstantiated* with reason. *Jer. Taylor.*

Con'sub-stan'ti-ate, *v. i.* To profess or believe the doctrine of consubstantiation.

The *consubstantiating* church and priest. *Dryden*

Con'sub-stan'ti-ate (-āt), *a.* Partaking of the same substance; united; consubstantial.

We must love her [the wife] that is thus *consubstantiate* with us *Feltham.*

Con'sub-stan'ti-a'tion (-shĭ-ā'shŭn; 106), *n.* **1.** An identity or union of substance.

2. (*Theol.*) The actual, substantial presence of the body of Christ with the bread and wine of the sacrament of the Lord's Supper; impanation; — opposed to *transubstantiation*

☞ The Lutherans hold that, after consecration of the elements, the body and blood of Christ are substantially present with the substance of the bread and wine.

Con'sue-tude (kŏn'swē-tūd; 144), *n.* [L. *consuetudo.* See CUSTOM.] Custom; habit; usage. [*R.*]

To observe this *consuetude* or law. *Barnes.*

Con'sue-tu'di-nal (-tū'dĭ-nal), *a.* [LL. *consuetudinalis.*] According to custom; customary; usual. [*R.*]

Con'sue-tu'di-na-ry (-nă-rў), *a.* [LL. *consuetudinarius.*] Customary.

Con'sue-tu'di-na-ry (kŏn'swē-tū'dĭ-nē-rĭ), *n.; pl.* CONSUETUDINARIES (-rĭz). A manual or ritual of customary devotional exercises.

Con'sul (kŏn'sŭl), *n.* [L., prob. fr. *consulere* to deliberate. See CONSULT.] **1.** (*Rom. Antiq.*) One of the two chief magistrates of the republic.

☞ They were chosen annually, originally from the patricians only, but later from the plebeians also.

2. A senator; a counselor. [*Obs.*]

Many of the *consuls*, raised and met,
Are at the duke's already. *Shak.*

With kings and *consuls* of the earth. *Job* iii 14 (*Douay Ver.*)

3. (*Fr. Hist.*) One of the three chief magistrates of France from 1799 to 1804, who were called, respectively, first, second, and third consul.

4. An official commissioned to reside in some foreign country, to care for the commercial interests of the citizens of the appointing government, and to protect its seamen.

Consul general, a consul of the first rank, stationed in an important place, or having jurisdiction in several places or over several consuls. — **Vice consul**, a consular officer holding the place of a consul during the consul's absence or after he has been relieved.

Con'sul-age (-ĕj), *n.* (*Com.*) A duty or tax paid by merchants for the protection of their commerce by means of a consul in a foreign place. *Smart.*

Con'su-lar (-sū-lẽr), *a.* [L. *consularis* cf. F. *consulaire.*] Of or pertaining to a consul, performing the duties of a consul, as, *consular* power, *consular* dignity, *consular* officers.

Con'su-la-ry (-lē-rĭ), *a.* Consular [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Con'su-late (-lāt), *n.* [L. *consulatus*. cf. F. *consulat.*] **1.** The office of a consul. *Addison*

2. The jurisdiction or residence of a consul. *Kent.*

3. Consular government; term of office of a consul

Con'sul-ship (kŏn'sŭl-shĭp), *n.* **1.** The office of a consul; consulate

2. The term of office of a consul.

Con-sult' (kŏn-sŭlt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONSULTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONSULTING.] [L. *consultare*, fr. *consulere* to consult cf. F. *consulter* Cf. COUNSEL.] To seek the opinion or advice of another; to take counsel, to deliberate together, to confer.

Let us *consult* upon to-morrow's business *Shak.*

All the laws of England have been made by the kings of England, *consulting* with the nobility and commons *Hobbes.*

Con-sult', *v. i.* **1.** To ask advice of, to seek the opinion of, to apply to for information or instruction, to refer to, as, to *consult* a physician, to *consult* a dictionary.

Men forgot, or feared, to *consult* nature, they were content to *consult* libraries *Whewell*

2. To have reference to, in judging or acting, to have regard to; to consider, as, to *consult* one's wishes.

We are . . . to *consult* the necessities of life, rather than matters of ornament and delight *L'Estrange*

3 To deliberate upon, to take counsel for. [*Obs.*]

Many things were there *consulted* for the future, yet nothing was positively resolved *Clarendon*

4. To bring about by counsel or contrivance, to devise; to contrive. [*Obs.*]

Thou hast *consulted* shame to thy house by cutting off many people *Hab* ii 10

Con-sult' (kŏn-sŭlt' *or* kŏn'sŭlt), *n.* **1** The act of consulting or deliberating, consultation, also, the result of consultation, determination, decision [*Obs.*]

The council broke,
And all their grave *consults* dissolved in smoke *Dryden*

2 A council, a meeting for consultation [*Obs.*] "A *consult* of coquettes" *Swift*

3. Agreement, concert [*Obs.*] *Dryden*

Con-sult'a-ry (kŏn-sŭlt'a-rĭ), *a.* Formed by consultation; resulting from conference

Consultary response (*Law*), the opinion of a court on a special case. *Wharton*

Con'sul-ta'tion (kŏn'sŭl-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *consultatio* cf. F. *consultation*.] **1.** The act of consulting or conferring, deliberation of two or more persons on some matter, with a view to a decision.

Thus they their doubtful *consultations* dark
Ended *Milton*

2. A council or conference, as of physicians, held to consider a special case, or of lawyers retained in a cause.

Writ of consultation (*Law*), a writ by which a cause, improperly removed by prohibition from one court to another, is returned to the court from which it came, so called because the judges, on *consultation*, find the prohibition ill-founded

Con-sult'a-tive (kŏn-sŭlt'a-tĭv), *a.* Pertaining to consultation; having the privilege or right of conference "A *consultative* . . . power" *Abp Bramhall.*

Con-sult'a-to-ry (kŏn-sŭlt'a-tō-rĭ), *a.* Formed by, or resulting from, consultation, advisory. *Bancroft*

Con-sult'er (kŏn-sŭlt'ẽr), *n.* One who consults, or asks counsel or information.

Con-sult'ing, *a.* That consults.

Consulting physician (*Med.*), a physician who consults with the attending practitioner regarding any case of disease.

Con-sult'ive (kŏn-sŭlt'ĭv), *a.* Determined by, or pertaining to, consultation, deliberate, consultative.

He that remains in the grace of God sins not by any deliberative, *consultive*, knowing act. *Jer Taylor*

Con-sum'a-ble (kŏn-sūm'a-b'l), *a* Capable of being consumed; that may be destroyed, dissipated, wasted, or spent. "*Consumable* commodities." *Locke*

Con-sume' (kŏn-sūm'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONSUMED (-sūmd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONSUMING.] [L. *consumere* to take wholly or completely, to consume; *con-* + *sumere* to take; *sub* + *emere* to buy. See REDEEM.] To destroy, as by decomposition, dissipation, waste, or fire, to use up; to expend; to waste; to burn up; to eat up; to devour.

If he were putting to my house the brand
That shall *consume* it. *Shak*

Lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor rust doth *consume* *Matt* vi 20 (*Rev Ver.*)

Let me alone . that I may *consume* them *Ex* xxxii. 10

Syn. — To destroy, swallow up, ingulf, absorb, waste, exhaust, spend, expend, squander, lavish, dissipate.

Con-sume' (kŏn-sūm'), *v. i.* To waste away slowly

Therefore, let Benedick, like covered fire,
Consume away in sighs *Shak.*

Con-sum'ed-ly (-ĕd-lĭ), *adv.* Excessively. [*Low*]

He 's so *consumedly* proud of it *Thackeray*

Con-sum'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, consumes, as, the *consumer* of food.

Con-sum'ing-ly, *adv.* In a consuming manner.

Con-sum'mate (-sŭm'māt), *a.* [L. *consummatus*, p p. of *consummare* to accomplish, sum up, *con-* + *summa* sum. See SUM.] Carried to the utmost extent or degree; of the highest quality, complete, perfect. "A man of perfect and *consummate* virtue." *Addison.*

The little band held the post with *consummate* tenacity *Motley*

Con'sum-mate (kŏn'sŭm-māt *or* kŏn-sŭm'māt, 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONSUMMATED (-mā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONSUMMATING (-mā'tĭng).] To bring to completion, to raise to the highest point or degree, to complete, to finish, to perfect, to achieve.

To *consummate* this business happily *Shak.*

Con-sum'mate-ly (kŏn-sŭm'māt-lĭ), *adv.* In a consummate manner, completely. *T Warton*

Con'sum-ma'tion (kŏn'sŭm-mā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *consummatio*] The act of consummating, or the state of being consummated, completion, perfection, termination, end (as of the world or of life)

'Tis a *consummation*
Devoutly to be wished *Shak.*
From its original to its *consummation* *Addison*
Quiet *consummation* have,
And renowned be thy grave *Shak.*

Consummation of marriage, completion of the connubial relation by actual cohabitation.

Con-sum'ma-tive (kŏn-sŭm'ma-tĭv), *a* Serving to consummate; completing "The final, the *consummative* procedure of philosophy." *Sir W. Hamilton*

Con-sump'tion (kŏn-sŭmp'shŭn, 215), *n* [L. *consumptio:* cf. F. *consomption*.] **1** The act or process of consuming by use, waste, etc.; decay, destruction.

Every new advance of the price to the consumer is a new incentive to him to retrench the quality of his *consumption* *Burke*

2 The state or process of being consumed, wasted, or diminished, waste, diminution, loss, decay.

3. (*Med.*) A progressive wasting away of the body, esp., that form of wasting attendant upon pulmonary phthisis and associated with cough, spitting of blood, hectic fever, etc, pulmonary phthisis, — called also *pulmonary consumption*

Consumption of the bowels (*Med.*), inflammation and ulceration of the intestines from tubercular disease.

Syn. — Decline, waste; decay. See DECLINE.

Con-sump'tive (-tĭv), *a* [Cf. F *consomptif*.] **1** Of or pertaining to consumption, having the quality of consuming, or dissipating, destructive, wasting

It [prayer] is not *consumptive* of our time. *Sharp*
A long *consumptive* war *Addison*

2 (*Med.*) Affected with, or inclined to, consumption

The lean, *consumptive* wench, with coughs decayed *Dryden*

Con-sump'tive, *n* One affected with consumption, as, a resort for *consumptives*

Con-sump'tive-ly, *adv.* In a way tending to or indicating consumption *Beddoes*

Con-sump'tive-ness, *n.* A state of being consumptive, or a tendency to a consumption

Con'ta-bes'cent (kŏn'tà-bĕs'sĕnt), *a.* [L. *contabescens*, p. pr of *contabescere*.] Wasting away gradually *Darwin* — **Con-ta-bes'cence** (-sens), *n*

Con'tact (kŏn'tăkt), *n* [L. *contactus*, fr *contingere*, *-tactum*, to touch on all sides See CONTINGENT.] **1** A close union or junction of bodies, a touching or meeting.

2 (*Geom.*) The property of two curves, or surfaces, which meet, and at the point of meeting have a common direction

3 (*Mining*) The plane between two adjacent bodies of dissimilar rock. *Raymond*

Contact level, a delicate level so pivoted as to tilt when two parts of a measuring apparatus come into contact with each other, — used in precise determinations of lengths and in the accurate graduation of instruments.

Con-tac'tion (-tăk'shŭn), *n* Act of touching [*Obs.*]

Con-ta'gion (-tā'jŭn), *n* [L *contagio* · cf F *contagion*. See CONTACT.] **1** (*Med.*) The transmission of a disease from one person to another, by direct or indirect contact

☞ The term has been applied by some to the action of miasmata arising from dead animal or vegetable matter, bogs, fens, etc, but in this sense it is now abandoned. *Dunglison.*

And will he steal out of his wholesome bed
To dare the vile *contagion* of the night? *Shak.*

2 That which serves as a medium or agency to transmit disease, a virus produced by, or exhalation proceeding from, a diseased person, and capable of reproducing the disease

3 The act or means of communicating any influence to the mind or heart, as, the *contagion* of enthusiasm "The *contagion* of example." *Eikon Basilike*

When lust . . .
Lets in defilement to the inward parts,
The soul grows clotted by *contagion* *Milton*

4. Venom; poison. [*Obs.*] "I 'll touch my point with this *contagion*." *Shak.*

Syn. — See INFECTION.

Con-ta'gioned (kŏn-tā'jŭnd), *a.* Affected by contagion.

Con-ta'gion-ist, *n.* One who believes in the contagious character of certain diseases, as of yellow fever.

Con-ta'gious (kŏn-tā'jŭs), *a.* [L. *contagiosus:* cf. F. *contagieux.*] **1** (*Med.*) Communicable by contact, by a virus, or by a bodily exhalation; catching, as, a *contagious* disease

2 Conveying or generating disease; pestilential; poisonous, as, *contagious* air.

3 Spreading or communicable from one to another; exciting similar emotions or conduct in others.

His genius rendered his courage more *contagious.* *Wirt.*
The spirit of imitation is *contagious.* *Ames.*

Syn. — CONTAGIOUS, INFECTIOUS These words have been used in very diverse senses, but, in general, a *contagious* disease has been considered as one which is caught from another by contact, by the breath, by bodily effluvia, etc, while an *infectious* disease supposes some entirely different cause acting by a hidden influence, like the miasma of prison ships, of marshes, etc, *infecting* the system with disease. This distinction, though not universally admitted by medical men, as to the literal meaning of the words, certainly applies to them in their figurative use. Thus we speak of the *contagious* influence of evil associates, the *contagion* of bad example, the *contagion* of fear, etc, when we refer to transmission by proximity or contact On the other hand, we speak of *infection* by bad principles, etc, when we consider anything as diffused abroad by some hidden influence

Con-ta'gious-ly, *adv* In a contagious manner

Con-ta'gious-ness, *n* Quality of being contagious.

‖ **Con-ta'gi-um** (kŏn-tā'jĭ-ŭm), *n.* [L.] Contagion; contagious matter "*Contagium* of measles." *Tyndall.*

Con-tain' (kŏn-tān'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CONTAINED (-tānd'), *p. pr & vb n* CONTAINING.] [OE *contenen*, *conteinen*, F *contenir*, fr L *continere*, *-tentum*, *con-* + *tenere* to hold See TENABLE, and cf COUNTENANCE.]

1 To hold within fixed limits, to comprise; to include, to inclose, to hold.

Behold, heaven and the heaven of heavens can not *contain* thee; how much less this house! 2 *Chron* vi 18

When that this body did *contain* a spirit *Shak*
What thy stores *contain* bring forth *Milton*

2 To have capacity for, to be able to hold, to hold, to be equivalent to, as, a bushel *contains* four pecks.

3 To put constraint upon, to restrain, to confine; to keep within bounds [*Obs*, except as used reflexively]

The king's person *contains* the unruly people from evil occasions *Spenser*
Fear not, my lord we can *contain* ourselves. *Shak*

Con-tain', *v. i* To restrain desire, to live in continence or chastity

But if they can not *contain*, let them marry 1 *Cor* vii 9

Con-tain'a-ble (kŏn-tān'a-b'l), *a* Capable of being contained or comprised *Boyle*

Con-tain'ant (kŏn-tān'ant), *n* A container

Con-tain'er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, contains.

Con-tain'ment (-ment), *n* That which is contained; the extent, the substance [*Obs.*]

The *containment* of a rich man's estate *Fuller*

Con-tam'i-na-ble (kŏn-tăm'ĭ-na-b'l), *a* Capable of being contaminated

Con-tam'i-nate (kŏn-tăm'ĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* CONTAMINATED (-nā'tĕd), *p pr & vb n* CONTAMINATING (-nā'tĭng).] [L *contaminatus*, p p of *contaminare* to bring into contact, to contaminate, fr *contamen* contagion, for *contagmen*, *con-* + root of *tangere* to touch. See CONTACT.] To soil, stain, or corrupt by contact, to tarnish, to sully, to taint, to pollute, to defile.

Shall we now
Contaminate our fingers with base bribes? *Shak*

I would neither have simplicity imposed upon, nor virtue *contaminated* *Goldsmith*

Syn. — To pollute, defile, sully, taint, tarnish, soil, stain, corrupt

Con-tam'i-nate (-nāt), *a.* Contaminated, defiled; polluted, tainted "*Contaminate* drink." *Daniel.*

Con-tam'i-na'tion (kŏn-tăm'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n* [L. *contaminatio*] The act or process of contaminating, pollution, defilement, taint, also, that which contaminates

Con-tam'i-na-tive (kŏn-tăm'ĭ-nā-tĭv), *a.* Tending or liable to contaminate

Con-tan'go (kŏn-tăn'gō), *n*, *pl* CONTANGOES (-gōz) [Prob. a corruption of *contingent*] **1** (*Stock Exchange*) The premium or interest paid by the buyer to the seller, to be allowed to defer paying for the stock purchased until the next fortnightly settlement day. [*Eng.*]

2 (*Law*) The postponement of payment by the buyer of stock on the payment of a premium to the seller See BACKWARDATION *N. Biddle*

Con-tec'tion (-tĕk'shŭn), *n* [L *contegere*, *-tectum*, to cover up] A covering [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne*

Con'tek (kŏn'tĕk), *n* [OE *contek*, *conteke*, *contake*, perh a corruption either of *contact* or *contest*] **1.** Quarrel, contention, contest [*Obs.*]

Contek with bloody knife *Chaucer*

2 Contumely, reproach [*Obs.*] *Wyclif*

Con-temn' (kŏn-tĕm'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* CONTEMNED (-tĕmd'), *p pr & vb n* CONTEMNING (-tĕm'nĭng *or* -tĕm'tĭng).] [L *contemnere*, *-temptum*, *con-* + *temnere* to slight, despise cf. OF *contemner*] To view or treat with contempt, as mean and despicable, to reject with disdain, to despise, to scorn

Thy pompous delicacies I *contemn* *Milton*
One who *contemned* divine and human laws *Dryden*

Syn. — To despise, scorn, disdain, spurn; slight, neglect, underrate, overlook — To CONTEMN, DESPISE, SCORN, DISDAIN *Contemn* is the generic term, and is applied especially to objects, qualities, etc, which are deemed contemptible, and but rarely to individuals; to *despise* is to regard or treat as mean, unbecoming, or

worthless; to *scorn* is stronger, expressing a quick, indignant contempt; *disdain* is still stronger, denoting either unwarrantable pride and haughtiness or an abhorrence of what is base

Con-tem'ner (kŏn-tĕm'nĕr *or* -tĕm'ĕr), *n.* One who contemns; a despiser; a scorner. "*Contemners* of the gods." *South.*

Con-tem'ning-ly, *adv.* Contemptuously. [*R.*]

Con-tem'per (kŏn-tĕm'pĕr), *v. t.* [L. *contemperare, -temperatum, com-* + *temperare* to temper. Cf. CONTEMPERATE.] To modify or temper; to allay, to qualify, to moderate; to soften. [*Obs.*]

The antidotes . . . have allayed its bitterness and *contempered* its malignancy *Johnson*

Con-tem'per-ate (kŏn-tĕm'pĕr-ĭt), *v. t.* [See CONTEMPER.] To temper; to moderate. [*Obs.*]

Moisten and *contemperate* the air. *Sir T. Browne.*

Con-tem'per-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The act of tempering or moderating. [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne.*

2 Proportionate mixture or combination. "*Contemperation* of light and shade" *Boyle.*

Con-tem'per-a-ture (-tĕm'pĕr-ā-tūr; 135), *n.* The condition of being tempered; proportionate mixture, temperature. [*Obs.*]

The different *contemperature* of the elements. *South.*

Con-tem'plance (kŏn-tĕm'plans), *n.* Contemplation. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Con-tem'plant (-plant), *a.* [L. *contemplans*, p. pr.] Given to contemplation, meditative. [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

Con'tem-plate (kŏn'tĕm-plāt *or* kŏn-tĕm'plāt, 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONTEMPLATED (-plā'tĕd *or* -plă-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONTEMPLATING.] [L. *contemplatus*, p. p. of *contemplari* to contemplate, *con-* + *templum* a space for observation marked out by the augur. See TEMPLE.] **1.** To look at on all sides or in all its bearings; to view or consider with continued attention; to regard with deliberate care, to meditate on, to study.

To love, at least *contemplate* and admire,
What I see excellent *Milton*

We thus dilate
Our spirits to the size of that they *contemplate* *Byron.*

2. To consider or have in view, as contingent or probable; to look forward to, to purpose, to intend.

There remain some particulars to complete the information *contemplated* by those resolutions *A Hamilton*

If a treaty contains any stipulations which *contemplate* a state of future war *Kent*

Syn. — To view; behold; study; ponder, muse, meditate on; reflect on, consider, intend, design, plan, propose; purpose See MEDITATE.

Con'tem-plate, *v. i* To consider or think studiously, to ponder, to reflect, to muse, to meditate.

So many hours must I *contemplate* *Shak.*

Con'tem-pla'tion (kŏn'tĕm-plā'shŭn), *n.* [F *contemplation*, L. *contemplatio*.] **1.** The act of the mind in considering with attention, continued attention of the mind to a particular subject, meditation, musing, study

In *contemplation* of created things,
By steps we may ascend to God *Milton*

Contemplation is keeping the idea which is brought into the mind for some time actually in view *Locke*

2. Holy meditation. [*Obs.*]

To live in prayer and *contemplation* *Shak*

3 The act of looking forward to an event as about to happen; expectation; the act of intending or purposing

In *contemplation* of returning at an early date, he left *Reid*

To have in contemplation, to intend or purpose, or to have under consideration.

Con-tem'pla-tist (kŏn-tĕm'plă-tĭst), *n.* A contemplator. [*R.*] *I Taylor*

Con-tem'pla-tive (-tĭv), *a.* [F. *contemplatif*, L. *contemplativus*.] **1.** Pertaining to contemplation; addicted to, or employed in, contemplation, meditative

Fixed and *contemplative* their looks *Denham.*

2. Having the power of contemplation or meditation, as, *contemplative* faculties. *Ray*

Con-tem'pla-tive, *n* (*R. C. Ch.*) A religious of either sex devoted to prayer and meditation, rather than to active works of charity.

Con-tem'pla-tive-ly, *adv.* With contemplation; in a contemplative manner.

Con-tem'pla-tive-ness, *n.* The state of being contemplative; thoughtfulness

Con'tem-pla'tor (kŏn'tĕm-plā'tĕr, 277), *n.* [L.] One who contemplates *Sir T Browne*

Con-tem'po-ra-ne'i-ty (kŏn-tĕm'pō-rā-nē'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state of being contemporaneous.

The lines of *contemporaneity* in the oölitic system *J Phillips*

Con-tem'po-ra'ne-ous (kŏn-tĕm'pō-rā'nē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *contemporaneus, con-* + *tempus* time. See TEMPORAL, and cf. COTEMPORANEOUS.] Living, existing, or occurring at the same time, contemporary.

The great age of Jewish philosophy, that of Aben Ezra, Maimonides, and Kimchi, had been *contemporaneous* with the later Spanish school of Arabic philosophy. *Milman*

— Con-tem'po-ra'ne-ous-ness, *n.*

Con-tem'po-ra'ne-ous-ly, *adv.* At the same time with some other event.

Con-tem'po-ra-ri-ness (kŏn-tĕm'pŏ-rā-rĭ-nĕs), *n.* Existence at the same time, contemporaneousness *Howell*

Con-tem'po-ra-ry (kŏn-tĕm'pŏ-rā-rȳ), *a.* [Pref. *con-* + L. *temporarius* of or belonging to time, *tempus* time See TEMPORAL, and cf. COTEMPORANEOUS.] **1** Living, occurring, or existing at the same time; done in, or belonging to, the same times; contemporaneous.

This king [Henry VIII.] was *contemporary* with the greatest monarchs of Europe. *Strype.*

2. Of the same age; coeval.

A grove born with himself he sees,
And loves his old *contemporary* trees. *Cowley.*

Con-tem'po-ra-ry, *n.*; *pl.* CONTEMPORARIES (-rĭz). One who lives at the same time with another; as, Petrarch and Chaucer were *contemporaries.*

Con-tempt' (kŏn-tĕmt'; 215), *n.* [L. *contemptus*, fr. *contemnere*: cf. OF. *contempt*. See CONTEMN.] **1.** The act of contemning or despising; the feeling with which one regards that which is esteemed mean, vile, or worthless; disdain; scorn.

Criminal *contempt* of public feeling. *Macaulay*

Nothing, says Longinus, can be great, the *contempt* of which is great *Addison*

2 The state of being despised; disgrace, shame

Contempt and beggary hangs upon thy back. *Shak*

3. An act or expression denoting contempt.

Little insults and *contempts* *Spectator*

The *contempt* and anger of his lip *Shak.*

4 (*Law*) Disobedience of the rules, orders, or process of a court of justice, or of the rules or orders of a legislative body; disorderly, contemptuous, or insolent language or behavior in presence of a court, tending to disturb its proceedings, or impair the respect due to its authority.

☞ *Contempt* is in some jurisdictions extended so as to include publications reflecting injuriously on a court of justice, or commenting unfairly on pending proceedings, in other jurisdictions the courts are prohibited by statute or by the constitution from thus exercising this process.

Syn. — Disdain; scorn; derision; mockery, contumely; neglect, disregard; slight.

Con-tempt'i-bil'i-ty (kŏn-tĕmt'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being contemptible; contemptibleness *Speed*

Con-tempt'i-ble (kŏn-tĕmt'ĭ-b'l), *a* **1.** Worthy of contempt; deserving of scorn or disdain; mean, vile, despicable. *Milton.*

The arguments of tyranny are as *contemptible* as its force is dreadful *Burke*

2. Despised; scorned; neglected; abject *Locke.*

3. Insolent; scornful; contemptuous. [*Obs.*]

If she should make tender of her love, 'tis very possible he 'll scorn it; for the man . . hath a *contemptible* spirit *Shak*

Syn. — Despicable, abject, vile, mean; base, paltry, worthless, sorry, pitiful, scurrile See CONTEMPTUOUS — CONTEMPTIBLE, DESPICABLE, PITIFUL, PALTRY *Despicable* is stronger than *contemptible*, as *despise* is stronger than *contemn*. It implies keen disapprobation, with a mixture of anger A man is *despicable* chiefly for low actions which mark his life, such as servility, baseness, or mean adulation A man is *contemptible* for mean qualities which distinguish his character, especially those which show him to be weak, foolish, or worthless Treachery is *despicable*, egotism is *contemptible* *Pitiful* and *paltry* are applied to cases which are beneath anger, and are simply *contemptible* in a high degree.

Con-tempt'i-ble-ness, *n* The state or quality of being contemptible, or of being despised.

Con-tempt'i-bly, *adv.* In a contemptible manner.

Con-temp'tu-ous (-tĕmp'tū-ŭs; 135), *a* Manifesting or expressing contempt or disdain; scornful, haughty, insolent; disdainful.

A proud, *contemptuous* behavior. *Hammond*

Savage invective and *contemptuous* sarcasm. *Macaulay*

Rome . . . entertained the most *contemptuous* opinion of the Jews *Atterbury*

Syn. — Scornful; insolent; haughty, disdainful, supercilious, insulting; contumelious — CONTEMPTUOUS, CONTEMPTIBLE. These words, from their similarity of sound, are sometimes erroneously interchanged, as when a person speaks of having "a very *contemptible* opinion of another" *Contemptible* is applied to that which is the object of contempt, as, *contemptible* conduct, a *contemptible* fellow *Contemptuous* is applied to that which indicates contempt; as, a *contemptuous* look, a *contemptuous* remark, *contemptuous* treatment A person, or whatever is personal, as an action, an expression, a feeling, an opinion, may be either *contemptuous* or *contemptible*, a thing may be *contemptible*, but can not be *contemptuous.*

Con-temp'tu-ous-ly, *adv.* In a contemptuous manner; with scorn or disdain, despitefully.

The apostles and most eminent Christians were poor, and used *contemptuously* *Jer Taylor*

Con-temp'tu-ous-ness, *n.* Disposition to or manifestation of contempt, insolence, haughtiness.

Con-tend' (kŏn-tĕnd'), *v. i* [*imp & p. p.* CONTENDED, *p pr. & vb. n* CONTENDING.] [OF *contendre*, L *contendere, -tentum; con-* + *tendere* to stretch. See TEND.] **1.** To strive in opposition, to contest; to dispute, to vie, to quarrel; to fight.

For never two such kingdoms did *contend*
Without much fall of blood *Shak*

The Lord said unto me, Distress not the Moabites, neither *contend* with them in battle *Deut* ii. 9

In ambitious strength I did
Contend against thy valor. *Shak*

2 To struggle or exert one's self to obtain or retain possession of, or to defend.

You sit above, and see vain men below
Contend for what you only can bestow. *Dryden*

3. To strive in debate; to engage in discussion; to dispute; to argue

The question which our author would *contend* for *Locke*

Many things he fiercely *contended* about were trivial *Dr H More*

Syn. — To struggle; fight; combat; vie; strive; oppose; emulate; contest, litigate; dispute; debate.

Con-tend', *v t* To struggle for; to contest [*R.*]

Carthage shall *contend* the world with Rome. *Dryden.*

Con-tend'ent (-ent), *n.* [L. *contendens*, p. pr.] An antagonist, a contestant. [*Obs.*]

In all notable changes and revolutions the *contendents* have been still made a prey to the third party *L'Estrange*

Con-tend'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who contends; a contestant.

Con-tend'ress (-rĕs), *n.* A female contestant. [*R.*]

Con-ten'e-ment (kŏn-tĕn'ĕ-ment), *n.* [Pref. *con-* + *tenement*] (*Law*) That which is held together with another thing; that which is connected with a tenement, or thing holden, as a certain quantity of land adjacent to a dwelling, and necessary to the reputable enjoyment of the dwelling; appurtenance. *Burrill.*

Con-tent' (kŏn-tĕnt'), *a.* [F. *content*, fr. L. *contentus*, p p. of *continere* to hold together, restrain. See CONTAIN.] Contained within limits; hence, having the desires limited by that which one has; not disposed to repine or grumble; satisfied; contented; at rest.

Having food and raiment, let us be therewith *content.*
1 *Tim.* vi. 8.

Con'tent (kŏn'tĕnt *or* kŏn-tĕnt'; 277), *n.*; *usually in the pl.*, CONTENTS. **1.** That which is contained; the thing or things held by a receptacle or included within specified limits; as, the *contents* of a cask or bale or of a room, the *contents* of a book.

I shall prove these writings . . . authentic, and the *contents* true, and worthy of a divine original. *Grew.*

2. Power of containing; capacity; extent; size. [*Obs.*]

Strong ships, of great *content.* *Bacon.*

3. (*Geom.*) Area or quantity of space or matter contained within certain limits; as, solid *contents;* superficial *contents.*

The geometrical *content*, figure, and situation of all the lands of a kingdom *Graunt.*

Table of contents, *or* **Contents**, a table or list of topics in a book, showing their order and the place where they may be found; a summary.

Con-tent' (kŏn-tĕnt'), *v. t.* [F. *contenter*, LL. *contentare*, fr. L *contentus*, p. p. See CONTENT, *a.*] **1.** To satisfy the desires of; to make easy in any situation; to appease or quiet, to gratify; to please.

Do not *content* yourselves with obscure and confused ideas, where clearer are to be attained *I Watts.*

Pilate, willing to *content* the people, released Barabbas unto them *Mark* xv. 15.

2. To satisfy the expectations of; to pay; to requite.

Come the next Sabbath, and I will *content* you. *Shak*

Syn. — To satisfy; appease, please. See SATIATE.

Con-tent', *n.* **1.** Rest or quietness of the mind in one's present condition; freedom from discontent; satisfaction, contentment, moderate happiness.

Such is the fullness of my heart's *content* *Shak*

2 Acquiescence without examination. [*Obs.*]

The style is excellent,
The sense they humbly take upon *content.* *Pope*

3 That which contents or satisfies; that which if attained would make one happy.

So will I in England work your grace's full *content.* *Shak.*

4. (*Eng House of Lords*) An expression of assent to a bill or motion, an affirmative vote, also, a member who votes "Content."

Supposing the number of "*Contents*" and "Not contents" strictly equal in number and consequence *Burke*

Con'ten-ta'tion (kŏn'tĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *contentatio.*] Content, satisfaction [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Con-tent'ed (kŏn-tĕnt'ĕd), *a.* Content, easy in mind; satisfied; quiet; willing —**Con-tent'ed-ly**, *adv* —**Con-tent'ed-ness**, *n*

Con-tent'ful (-fŭl), *a* Full of content. [*Obs.*] *Barrow.*

Con-ten'tion (kŏn-tĕn'shŭn), *n.* [F. *contention*, L. *contentio.* See CONTEND.] **1.** A violent effort or struggle to obtain, or to resist, something; contest, strife.

I would my arms could match thee in *contention.* *Shak*

2. Strife in words; controversy; altercation; quarrel; dispute; as, a bone of *contention.*

Contentions and strivings about the law. *Titus* iii 9.

3 Vehemence of endeavor; eagerness; ardor; zeal.

An end . . worthy our utmost *contention* to obtain. *Rogers.*

4. A point maintained in an argument, or a line of argument taken in its support, the subject matter of discussion or strife, a position taken or contended for.

All men seem agreed what is to be done; the *contention* is how the subject is to be divided and defined *Bagehot*

This was my original *contention*, and I still maintain that you should abide by your former decision *Jowett*

Syn. — Struggle, strife; contest; quarrel; combat; conflict, feud, litigation, controversy, dissension; variance, disagreement, debate, competition, emulation. — CONTENTION, STRIFE A struggle between two parties is the idea common to these two words *Strife* is a struggle for mastery, *contention* is a struggle for the possession of some desired object, or the accomplishment of some favorite end. Neither of the words is necessarily used in a bad sense, since there may be a generous *strife* or *contention* between two friends as to which shall incur danger or submit to sacrifices Ordinarily, however, these words denote a struggle arising from bad passions. In that case, *strife* usually springs from a quarrelsome temper, and *contention* from a selfish spirit which seeks its own aggrandizement, or is fearful lest others should obtain too much. *Strife* has more reference to the manner than to the object of a struggle, while *contention* takes more account of the end to be gained.

Con-ten'tious (kŏn-tĕn'shŭs), *a.* [L. *contentiosus*: cf. F. *contentieux*.] **1.** Fond of contention, given to angry debate, provoking dispute or contention; quarrelsome.

Despotic and *contentious* temper. *Macaulay.*

2. Relating to contention or strife; involving or characterized by contention *Spenser.*

More cheerful, though not less *contentious*, regions. *Brougham.*

3. (*Law*) Contested; litigated; litigious; having power to decide controversy.

Contentious jurisdiction (*Eng. Eccl. Law*), jurisdiction over matters in controversy between parties, in contradistinction to *voluntary jurisdiction*, or that exercised upon matters not opposed or controverted.

Syn. — Quarrelsome; pugnacious; dissentious; wrangling; litigious; perverse; peevish.

— Con-ten'tious-ly, *adv* — **Con-ten'tious-ness**, *n.*

Con-tent'less (kŏn-tĕnt'lĕs), *a.* [*Content* + *-less.*] Discontented, dissatisfied. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Con-tent'ly, *adv.* In a contented manner. [*Obs.*]

Con-tent'ment (kŏn-tĕnt'ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *contentement.* See CONTENT, *v. t.*] **1.** The state of being contented or satisfied; content.

Contentment without external honor is humility. *Grew*

Godliness with *contentment* is great gain. 1 *Tim* vi. 6.

2. The act or process of contenting or satisfying; as, the *contentment* of avarice is impossible.

3. Gratification; pleasure; satisfaction. [*Obs.*]

At Paris the prince spent one whole day to give his mind some *contentment* in viewing of a famous city *Sir H Wotton*

Con'tents (kŏn'tĕnts *or* kŏn-tĕnts'; 277), *n. pl.* See CONTENT, *n.*

Con-ter'mi-na-ble (kŏn-tĕr'mĭ-nȧ-b'l), *a.* Having the same bounds; terminating at the same time or place; conterminous

Love and life are not *conterminable. Sir H. Wotton*

Con-ter'mi-nal (kŏn-tĕr'mĭ-nal), *a.* [LL. *conterminalis.*] Conterminous.

Con-ter'mi-nant (-nant), *a.* Having the same limits, ending at the same time, conterminous. *Lamb*

Con-ter'mi-nate (-nāt), *a.* [L. *conterminare* to border upon, fr. *conterminus* conterminous; *con-* + *terminus* border.] Having the same bounds; conterminous. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson*

Con-ter'mi-nous (kŏn-tĕr'mĭ-nŭs), *a.* [L. *conterminus.* Cf. CONTERMINOUS.] Having the same bounds, or limits; bordering upon, contiguous.

This conformed so many of them as were *conterminous* to the colonies and garrisons, to the Roman laws *Sir M Hale*

Con-ter-ra'ne-an (kŏn'tĕr-rā'nē-an), } *a.* [L. *con-*
Con-ter-ra'ne-ous (kŏn'tĕr-rā'nē-ŭs), } *terraneus, con-* + *terra* country.] Of or belonging to the same country. [*Obs.*] *Howell*

Con-tes'ser-a'tion (kŏn-tĕs'sĕr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *contesseratio,* from *contesserare* to contract friendship by means of the *tesserae* (friendship tokens).] An assemblage; a collection; harmonious union [*Obs.*]

That person of his [George Herbert], which afforded so unusual a *contesseration* of elegances *Ode*

Con-test' (kŏn-tĕst'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONTESTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONTESTING.] [F. *contester,* fr. L. *contestari* to call to witness, *contestari litem* to introduce a lawsuit by calling witnesses, to bring an action, *con-* + *testari* to be a witness, *testis* witness. See TESTIFY.]

1. To make a subject of dispute, contention, litigation, or emulation, to contend for; to call in question, to controvert; to oppose, to dispute.

The people . . . *contested* not what was done *Locke*

Few philosophical aphorisms have been more frequently repeated, few more *contested* than this. *J. D. Morell*

2. To strive earnestly to hold or maintain; to struggle to defend, as, the troops *contested* every inch of ground.

3. (*Law*) To make a subject of litigation, to defend, as a suit; to dispute or resist, as a claim, by course of law; to controvert

To contest an election (*Polit.*) (*a*) To strive to be elected. (*b*) To dispute the declared result of an election.

Syn. — To dispute, controvert, debate, litigate, oppose; argue, contend.

Con-test', *v. i.* To engage in contention, or emulation, to contend, to strive, to vie, to emulate, — followed usually by *with.*

The difficulty of an argument adds to the pleasure of *contesting* with it, when there are hopes of victory *Up Burnet*

Of man, who dares in pomp with Jove *contest Pope*

Con'test (kŏn'tĕst), *n.* **1.** Earnest dispute, strife in argument; controversy, debate; altercation.

Leave all noisy *contests,* all immodest clamors and brawling language *I Watts*

2. Earnest struggle for superiority, victory, defense, etc.; competition; emulation, strife in arms, conflict, combat; encounter.

The late battle had, in effect, been a *contest* between one usurper and another. *Hallam*

It was fully expected that the *contest* there would be long and fierce. *Macaulay*

Syn. — Conflict, combat, battle, encounter, shock, struggle; dispute, altercation, debate; controversy, difference; disagreement, strife. — CONTEST, CONFLICT, COMBAT, ENCOUNTER. *Contest* is the broadest term, and had originally no reference to actual fighting. It was, on the contrary, a legal term signifying to *call witnesses,* and hence came to denote first a struggle in argument, and then a struggle for some common object between opposing parties, usually one of considerable duration, and implying successive stages or acts. *Conflict* denotes literally a close personal engagement, in which sense it is applied to actual fighting. It is, however, more commonly used in a figurative sense to denote strenuous or direct opposition; as, a mental *conflict, conflicting* interests or passions, a *conflict* of laws. An *encounter* is a direct meeting face to face. Usually it is a hostile meeting, and is then very nearly coincident with *conflict,* as, an *encounter* of opposing hosts. Sometimes it is used in a looser sense; as, "this keen *encounter* of our wits" *Shak. Combat* is commonly applied to actual fighting, but may be used figuratively in reference to a strife of words or a struggle of feeling.

Con-test'a-ble (kŏn-tĕst'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *contestable.*] Capable of being contested; debatable.

Con-test'ant (kŏn-tĕst'ant), *n.* [Cf. F. *contestant.*] One who contests, an opponent; a litigant, a disputant, one who claims that which has been awarded to another

Con'tes-ta'tion (kŏn'tĕs-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *contestatio* testimony: cf. F. *contestation* a contesting.] **1.** The act of contesting; emulation, rivalry, strife, dispute.

"Loverlike *contestation.*" *Milton.*

After years spent in domestic, unsociable *contestations,* she found means to withdraw *Clarendon*

2. Proof by witnesses; attestation; testimony. [*Obs.*]

A solemn *contestation* ratified on the part of God. *Barrow.*

Con-test'ing-ly (kŏn-tĕst'ĭng-lĭ), *adv.* In a contending manner.

Con-text' (kŏn-tĕkst'), *v. t.* To context. [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

Con-text' (kŏn-tĕkst'), *a.* [L. *contextus,* p. p. of *contexere* to weave, to unite; *con-* + *texere* to weave. See TEXT.] Knit or woven together; close; firm. [*Obs.*]

The coats, without, are *context* and callous *Derham.*

Con'text (kŏn'tĕkst), *n.* [L. *contextus,* cf. F. *contexte.*] The part or parts of something written or printed, as of Scripture, which precede or follow a text or quoted sentence, or are so intimately associated with it as to throw light upon its meaning.

According to all the light that the *contexts* afford *Sharp*

Con-text' (kŏn-tĕkst'), *v. t.* To knit or bind together; to unite closely. [*Obs.*] *Feltham.*

The whole world's frame, which is *contexted* only by commerce and contracts *R. Junius*

Con-tex'tur-al (kŏn-tĕks'tŭr-al, 135), *a.* Pertaining to contexture or arrangement of parts, producing contexture; interwoven. *Dr John Smith* (1660)

Con-tex'ture (-tŭr, 135), *n.* [Cf. F. *contexture.*] The arrangement and union of the constituent parts of a thing, a weaving together of parts, structural character of a thing, system; constitution; texture.

That wonderful *contexture* of all created beings. *Dryden*

He was not of any delicate *contexture,* his limbs rather sturdy than dainty. *Sir H. Wotton*

Con-tex'tured (-tŭrd; 135), *a.* Formed into texture; woven together; arranged, composed. [*R.*] *Carlyle*

Con'ti-cent (kŏn'tĭ-sent), *a.* [L. *conticens,* p. pr. of *conticere, con-* + *tacere* to be silent.] Silent [*R.*]

"The guests sit *conticent.*" *Thackeray*

Con'tig-na'tion (kŏn'tĭg-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *contignatio,* fr. *contignare* to join with beams, *con-* + *tignum* beam.] **1.** The act or process of framing together, or uniting, as beams in a fabric. *Burke*

2. A framework or fabric, as of beams. *Sir H Wotton*

Con-tig'u-ate (kŏn-tĭg'ū-āt), *a.* [LL. *contiguatus.*] Contiguous; touching. [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Con'ti-gu'i-ty (kŏn'tĭ-gū'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *contiguité,* LL. *contiguitas.*] The state of being contiguous, intimate association; nearness; proximity

The conviction and *contiguity* of the two parishes *T Watson*

Con-tig'u-ous (kŏn-tĭg'ū-ŭs), *a.* [L. *contiguus,* akin to *contingere* to touch on all sides. See CONTINGENT.] In actual contact; touching; also, adjacent, near, neighboring, adjoining.

The two halves of the paper did not appear fully divided . . . but seemed *contiguous* at one of their angles *Sir I Newton*

Sees no *contiguous* palace rear its head *Goldsmith*

Contiguous angles. See *Adjacent angles,* under ANGLE.

Syn. — Adjoining; adjacent. See ADJACENT

— Con-tig'u-ous-ly, *adv.* **— Con-tig'u-ous-ness,** *n.*

Con'ti-nence (kŏn'tĭ-nens), } *n.* [F. *continence,* L.
Con'ti-nen-cy (-nen-sĭ), } *continentia.* See CONTINENT, and cf. COUNTENANCE.] **1** Self-restraint, self-command.

He knew what to say, he knew also when to leave off, — a *continence* which is practiced by few writers *Dryden*

2. The restraint which a person imposes upon his desires and passions, the act or power of refraining from indulgence of the sexual appetite, esp. from unlawful indulgence; sometimes, moderation in sexual indulgence.

If they [the unmarried and widows] have not *continency,* let them marry 1 *Co* vii 9 (*Rev Ver.*)

Chastity is either abstinence or *continence* abstinence is that of virgins or widows; *continence,* that of married persons *Jer Taylor*

3. Uninterrupted course, continuity [*Obs.*] *Aylyffe*

Con'ti-nent (kŏn'tĭ-nent), *a* [L. *continens, -entis,* prop., p. pr. of *continere* to hold together, to repress cf. F. *continent.* See CONTAIN.] **1** Serving to restrain or limit, restraining; opposing [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. Exercising restraint as to the indulgence of desires or passions; temperate, moderate.

Have a *continent* forbearance till the speed of his rage goes slower *Shak.*

3. Abstaining from sexual intercourse; exercising restraint upon the sexual appetite, esp., abstaining from illicit sexual intercourse, chaste

My past life
Hath been as *continent,* as chaste, as true,
As I am now unhappy *Shak*

4 Not interrupted; connected, continuous; as, a *continent* fever. [*Obs.*]

The northeast part of Asia is, if not *continent* with the west side of America, yet certainly it is the least disjoined by sea of all that coast *Barrowood*

Con'ti-nent, *n.* [L. *continens,* prop., a holding together cf. F. *continent.* See CONTINENT, *a.*] **1** That which contains anything, a receptacle. [*Obs.*]

The smaller *continent* which we call a pipkin. *Up Kennet*

2 One of the grand divisions of land on the globe, the main land; specifically (*Phys Geog.*), a large body of land differing from an island, not merely in its size, but in its structure, which is that of a large basin bordered by mountain chains, as, the *continent* of North America.

☞ The *continents* are now usually regarded as six in number, North America, South America, Europe, Asia, Africa, and Australia. But other large bodies of land are also referred to as continents, as, the Antarctic *continent,* the *continent* of Greenland Europe, Asia, and Africa are often grouped together as the *Eastern Continent,* and North and South America as the *Western Continent.*

The Continent, the main land of Europe, as distinguished from the islands, especially from England.

Con'ti-nen'tal (kŏn'tĭ-nĕn'tal), *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to a continent.

2 Of or pertaining to the main land of Europe, in distinction from the adjacent islands, especially England, as, a *continental* tour; a *continental* coalition. *Macaulay*

No former king had involved himself so frequently in the labyrinth of *continental* alliances *Hallam*

3. (*Amer. Hist.*) Of or pertaining to the confederated colonies collectively, in the time of the Revolutionary War; as, *Continental* money.

The army before Boston was designated as the *Continental* army, in contradistinction to that under General Gage, which was called the "Ministerial army." *W. Irving.*

Continental Congress. See under CONGRESS. — **Continental system** (*Hist.*), the blockade of Great Britain ordered by Napoleon by the decree of Berlin, Nov. 21, 1806; the object being to strike a blow at the maritime and commercial supremacy of Great Britain, by cutting her off from all intercourse with the continent of Europe.

Con'ti-nen'tal (kŏn'tĭ-nĕn'tal), *n.* (*Amer. Hist.*) A soldier in the Continental army, or a piece of the Continental currency. See CONTINENTAL, *a.*, 3.

Con'ti-nent-ly (kŏn'tĭ-nent-lĭ), *adv.* In a continent manner; chastely, moderately, temperately.

Con-tin'gence (kŏn-tĭn'jens), *n.* See CONTINGENCY.

Con-tin'gen-cy (kŏn-tĭn'jen-sĭ), *n.*; *pl* CONTINGENCIES (-sĭz). [Cf. F. *contingence.*] **1.** Union or connection; the state of touching or contact. "Point of *contingency.*" *J Gregory.*

2 The quality or state of being contingent or casual, the possibility of coming to pass.

Aristotle says we are not to build certain rules on the *contingency* of human actions *South*

3. An event which may or may not occur, that which is possible or probable, a fortuitous event, a chance

The remarkable position of the queen rendering her death a most important *contingency* *Hallam*

4. An adjunct or accessory. *Wordsworth*

5 (*Law*) A certain possible event that may or may not happen, by which, when happening, some particular title may be affected

Syn. — Casualty, accident; chance.

Con-tin'gent (kŏn-tĭn'jent), *a.* [L. *contingens, -entis,* p. pr. of *contingere* to touch on all sides, to happen, *con-* + *tangere* to touch cf. F. *contingent* See TANGENT, TACT.] **1** Possible, or liable, but not certain, to occur, incidental, casual.

Weighing so much actual crime against so much *contingent* advantage. *Burke.*

2 Dependent on that which is undetermined or unknown, as, the success of his undertaking is *contingent* upon events which he can not control. "Uncertain and *contingent* causes." *Tillotson.*

3 (*Law*) Dependent for effect on something that may or may not occur, as, a *contingent* estate

If a *contingent* legacy be left to any one when he attains or if he attains, the age of twenty-one *Blackstone*

4 (*Logic*) Containing matter the terms of which in part agree and in part disagree. *Whately.*

Syn. — Accidental, incidental, casual, fortuitous See ACCIDENTAL.

Con-tin'gent, *n.* **1** An event which may or may not happen, that which is unforeseen, undetermined, or dependent on something future, a contingency.

His understanding could almost pierce into future *contingents* *South*

2 That which falls to one in a division or apportionment among a number, a suitable share, proportion; esp., a quota of troops

From the Alps to the border of Flanders, *contingents* were required 200,000 men were in arms *Milman*

Con-tin'gent-ly, *adv.* In a contingent manner, without design or foresight, accidentally

Con-tin'gent-ness, *n* The state of being contingent, fortuitousness.

Con-tin'u-a-ble (kŏn-tĭn'ū-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being continued [*R.*]

Con-tin'u-al (kŏn-tĭn'ū-al), *a.* [OE *continuel,* F. *continuel* See CONTINUE.] **1** Proceeding without interruption or cessation, continuous; unceasing, lasting, abiding.

He that is of a merry heart hath a *continual* feast *Prov* xv 15

2 Occurring in steady and rapid succession, very frequent; often repeated

The eye is delighted by a *continual* succession of small landscapes *W Irving*

Continual proportionals (*Math.*), quantities in continued proportion *Brande & C*

Syn. — Constant; perpetual, incessant, unceasing, uninterrupted, unintermitted, continuous. See CONSTANT, and CONTINUOUS.

Con-tin'u-al-ly, *adv.* **1** Without cessation; unceasingly, continuously, as, the current flows *continually*

Why do not all animals *continually* increase in bigness? *Bentley*

2 In regular or repeated succession, very often.

Thou shalt eat bread at my table *continually* 2 *Sam* ix 7

Con-tin'u-ance (kŏn-tĭn'ū-ans), *n.* [OF *continuance.*] **1** A holding on, or remaining in a particular state, permanence, as of condition, habits, abode, etc., perseverance, constancy; duration; stay

Great plagues, and of long *continuance* *Deut* xxviii. 59

Patient *continuance* in well-doing *Rom* ii 7

2. Uninterrupted succession; continuation, constant renewal, perpetuation; propagation.

The brute immediately regards his own preservation or the *continuance* of his species *Addison*

3. A holding together; continuity [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

4 (*Law*) (*a*) The adjournment of the proceedings in a cause from one day, or from one stated term of a court, to another. (*b*) The entry of such adjournment and the grounds thereof on the record.

Con-tin'u-ant (-ant), *a.* Continuing, prolonged; sustained; as, a *continuant* sound. — *n* A continuant sound; a letter whose sound may be prolonged.

Con-tin'u-ate (kŏn-tĭn'ū-āt), *a* [L. *continuatus,* p. p. See CONTINUE.] **1** Immediately united together, intimately connected [*R.*]

We are of Him and in Him, even as though our very flesh and bones should be made *continuate* with his. *Hooker.*

2. Uninterrupted; unbroken; continual; continued.
An untirable and *continuate* goodness. *Shak*

Con-tin'u-a'tion (kŏn-tĭn'ū-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *continuatio*: cf. F. *continuation.*] **1.** The act or state of continuing; the state of being continued, uninterrupted extension or succession, prolongation; propagation
Preventing the *continuation* of the royal line *Macaulay.*

2. That which extends, increases, supplements, or carries on; as, the *continuation* of a story.
My *continuation* of the version of Statius *Pope*

Con-tin'u-a-tive (kŏn-tĭn'ū-ā-tĭv), *n.* [Cf. F *continuatif*] **1.** (*Logic*) A term or expression denoting continuance. [*R.*]
To these may be added *continuatives*, as, Rome remains to this day; which includes, at least, two propositions, viz, Rome was, and Rome is *I. Watts*

2. (*Gram.*) A word that continues the connection of sentences or subjects, a connective, a conjunction.
Continuatives . . consolidate sentences into one continuous whole. *Harris*

Con-tin'u-a'tor (-ā'tŏr), *n.* [Cf F *continuateur*] One who, or that which, continues, esp, one who continues a series or a work, a continuer. *Sir T Browne.*

Con-tin'ue (kŏn-tĭn'ū), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* CONTINUED (-ūd); *p. pr. & vb n* CONTINUING] [F. *continuer*, L *continuare, -tinuatum*, to connect, continue, fr *continuus.* See CONTINUOUS, and cf. CONTINUATE] **1** To remain in a given place or condition, to remain in connection with, to abide, to stay.
Here to *continue*, and build up here
A growing empire *Milton*
They *continue* with me now three days, and have nothing to eat *Matt* xv 32.

2. To be permanent or durable, to endure, to last.
But now thy kingdom shall not *continue* *1 Sam* xiii 14

3. To be steadfast or constant in any course, to persevere, to abide, to endure; to persist; to keep up or maintain a particular condition, course, or series of actions, as, the army *continued* to advance.
If ye *continue* in my word, then are ye my disciples indeed *John* viii 31

Syn. — To persevere, persist See PERSEVERE.

Con-tin'ue, *v. t* **1** To unite, to connect [*Obs.*]
The use of the navel is to *continue* the infant unto the mother *Sir T Browne*

2. To protract or extend in duration, to persevere or persist in; to cease not.
O *continue* thy loving kindness unto them that know thee. *Ps* xxxvi 10
You know how to make yourself happy by only *continuing* such a life as you have been long accustomed to lead *Pope*

3 To carry onward or extend, to prolong or produce, to add to or draw out in length
A bridge of wond'rous length,
From hell *continued*, reaching th' utmost orb
Of this frail world *Milton*

4. To retain, to suffer or cause to remain, as, the trustees were *continued*, also, to suffer to live
And how shall we *continue* Claudio *Shak*

Con-tin'ued (-ūd), *p. p & a.* Having extension of time, space, order of events, exertion of energy, etc, extended, protracted; uninterrupted, also, resumed after interruption, extending through a succession of issues, sessions, etc, as, a *continued* story. "*Continued* woe." *Jenyns.* "*Continued* succession" *Locke.*

Continued bass (*Mus.*), a bass continued through an entire piece of music, while the other parts of the harmony are indicated by figures beneath the bass, the same as *thorough bass* or *figured bass*; basso continuo. [It.] — **Continued fever** (*Med.*), a fever which presents no interruption in its course — **Continued fraction** (*Math.*), a fraction whose numerator is 1, and whose denominator is a whole number plus a fraction whose numerator is 1 and whose denominator is a whole number plus a fraction, and so on. — **Continued proportion** (*Math.*), a proportion composed of two or more equal ratios, in which the consequent of each preceding ratio is the same with the antecedent of the following one, as, 4 8 8 16 . 16 32

Con-tin'u-ed-ly (-ū-ĕd- *or* -ūd-), *adv* Continuously

Con-tin'u-er (-ū-ẽr), *n.* One who continues, one who has the power of perseverance or persistence "Indulgent *continuers* in sin" *Hammond*
I would my horse had the speed of your tongue, and so good a *continuer* *Shak*

Con'ti-nu'i-ty (kŏn'tĭ-nū'ĭ-tў), *n*, *pl* CONTINUITIES (-tĭz). [L. *continuitas* cf. F *continuité* See CONTINUOUS.] The state of being continuous, uninterrupted connection or succession, close union of parts, cohesion, as, the *continuity* of fibers *Grew.*
The sight would be tired, if it were attracted by a *continuity* of glittering objects *Dryden*

Law of continuity (*Math & Physics*), the principle that nothing passes from one state to another without passing through all the intermediate states — **Solution of continuity.** (*Med*) See under SOLUTION

‖ **Con-ti'nu-o** (kŏn-tĕ'nŭō-ō *or* -tĭn'ū-ō), *n* [It] (*Mus*) Basso continuo, or continued bass.

Con-tin'u-ous (kŏn-tĭn'ū-ŭs), *a* [L *continuus*, fr. *continere* to hold together. See CONTINENT] **1** Without break, cessation, or interruption; without intervening space or time; uninterrupted; unbroken, continual; unceasing; constant, continued, protracted, extended; as, a *continuous* line of railroad; a *continuous* current of electricity.
He can hear its *continuous* murmur *Longfellow*

2. (*Bot.*) Not deviating or varying from uniformity, not interrupted; not jointed or articulated.

Continuous brake (*Railroad*), a brake which is attached to each car of a train, and can be caused to operate in all the cars simultaneously from a point on any car or on the engine. — **Continuous impost** See IMPOST.

Syn. — CONTINUOUS, CONTINUAL. *Continuous* is the stronger word, and denotes that the continuity or union of parts is absolute and uninterrupted, as, a *continuous* sheet of ice; a *continuous* flow of water or of argument. So Daniel Webster speaks of "a *continuous* and unbroken strain of the martial airs of England." *Continual*, in most cases, marks a close and unbroken succession of things, rather than absolute continuity. Thus we speak of *continual* showers, implying a repetition with occasional interruptions; we speak of a person as liable to *continual* calls, or as subject to *continual* applications for aid, etc. See CONSTANT.

Con-tin'u-ous-ly (kŏn-tĭn'ū-ŭs-lў), *adv.* In a continuous manner, without interruption. — **Con-tin'u-ous-ness,** *n.*

Cont'line' (kŏnt'lĭn'), *n.* **1.** (*Ropemaking*) The space between the strands on the outside of a rope. *Knight*
2 (*Naut.*) The space between the bilges of two casks stowed side by side.

Con-tor'ni-ate (kŏn-tôr'nĭ-ăt), } *n* [It *contornato*,
‖ **Con-tor'ni-a'to** (-nĭ-ä'tō), } p. pr. of *contornare* to make a circuit or outline, fr *contorno* circuit, outline. See CONTOUR.] (*Numis.*) A species of medal or medallion of bronze, having a deep furrow on the contour or edge; — supposed to have been struck in the days of Constantine and his successors. *R S. Poole.*

Con-tor'sion (kŏn-tôr'shŭn), *n.* See CONTORTION.

Con-tort' (kŏn-tôrt'), *v. t.* [L *contortus*, p p of *contorquere* to twist; *con-* + *torquere* to twist See TORTURE.] To twist, or twist together; to turn awry, to bend, to distort, to wrest.
The vertebral arteries are variously *contorted* *Ray.*
Kant *contorted* the term category from the proper meaning of attribution *Sir W Hamilton.*

Con-tort'ed, *a.* **1** Twisted, or twisted together. "A *contorted* chain of icicles." *Massinger.*
2. (*Bot.*) (*a*) Twisted back upon itself, as some parts of plants. (*b*) Arranged so as to overlap each other, as, petals in *contorted* or convolute æstivation.

Con-tor'tion (kŏn-tôr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *contortio* · cf. F. *contorsion.* See CONTORT, and cf. TORSION] A twisting, a writhing; a wresting, wry motion, a twist, as, the *contortion* of the muscles of the face. *Swift.*
All the *contortions* of the sibyl, without the inspiration *Burke.*

Con-tor'tion-ist, *n.* One who makes or practices contortions.

Con-tor'tive (kŏn-tôr'tĭv), *a.* Expressing contortion.

Con'tor-tu'pli-cate (kŏn'tôr-tū'plĭ-kāt), *a.* [L. *contortuplicatus*; *contortus* contorted + *plicare* to fold] (*Bot*) Plaited lengthwise and twisted in addition, as the bud of the morning-glory. *Gray.*

Con-tour' (kŏn-tōōr'), *n.* [F. *contour*, fr. *contourner* to mark the outlines; *com-* + *tourner* to turn See TURN] **1.** The outline of a figure or body, or the line or lines representing such an outline; the line that bounds; periphery.
Titian's coloring and *contours* *A Drummond.*

2. (*Mil*) The outline of a horizontal section of the ground, or of works of fortification.

Contour feathers (*Zool*), those feathers that form the general covering of a bird. — **Contour of ground** (*Surv*), the outline of the surface of ground with respect to its undulations, etc — **Contour line** (*Topographical Surv.*), the line in which a horizontal plane intersects a portion of ground, or the corresponding line in a map or chart.

‖ **Con'tour'né'** (kŏn'tōōr'nā'), *a.* [F., p p of *contourner* to twist] (*Her.*) Turned in a direction which is not the usual one, — said of an animal turned to the sinister which is usually turned to the dexter, or the like

Con-tour'ni-a'ted (kŏn-tōōr'nĭ-ā'tĕd), *a.* [Cf. CONTORNIATE.] (*Numis.*) Having furrowed edges, as if turned in a lathe.

Con'tra- (kŏn'trā-). A Latin adverb and preposition, signifying *against, contrary, in opposition*, etc., entering as a prefix into the composition of many English words Cf. COUNTER, *adv & pref.*

Con'tra-band (kŏn'trā-bănd), *n.* [It. *contrabbando*, *contra* + *bando* ban, proclamation. cf F *contrebande* See BAN an edict.] **1.** Illegal or prohibited traffic.
Persons the most bound in duty to prevent *contraband*, and the most interested in the seizures *Burke*
2. Goods or merchandise the importation or exportation of which is forbidden.
3. A negro slave who, during the Civil War, escaped to, or was brought within, the Union lines. Such slave was considered contraband of war. [*U. S.*]

Contraband of war, that which, according to international law, cannot be supplied to a hostile belligerent except at the risk of seizure and condemnation by the aggrieved belligerent. *Wharton.*

Con'tra-band, *a.* Prohibited or excluded by law or treaty, forbidden; as, *contraband* goods, or trade.
The *contraband* will always keep pace, in some measure, with the fair trade *Burke*

Con'tra-band, *v. t.* **1** To import illegally, as prohibited goods, to smuggle [*Obs*] *Johnson.*
2. To declare prohibited, to forbid. [*Obs.*]
The law severely *contrabands*
Our taking business off men's hands *Hudibras*

Con'tra-band-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* Traffic in contraband goods, smuggling

Con'tra-band'ist (-bănd'ĭst), *n* One who traffics illegally, a smuggler

Con'tra-bass' (kŏn'trā-bās'), *a* (*Mus.*) Double bass, — applied to any instrument of the same deep range as the stringed double bass; as, the *contrabass* ophicleide; the *contrabass* tuba or bombardon.

Con'tra-bas'so (-bās'sō), *n.* [It. *contrabbasso.*] (*Mus.*) The largest kind of bass viol See VIOLONE.

Con-tract' (kŏn-trăkt'), *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* CONTRACTED; *p. pr & vb. n.* CONTRACTING] [L. *contractus*, p. p. of *contrahere* to contract; *con-* + *trahere* to draw cf. F. *contracter.* See TRACE, and cf. CONTRACT, *n.*]
1. To draw together or nearer; to reduce to a less compass, to shorten, narrow, or lessen; as, to *contract* one's sphere of action
In all things desuetude doth *contract* and narrow our faculties. *Dr. H More.*
2. To draw together so as to wrinkle; to knit.
Thou didst *contract* and purse thy brow. *Shak.*
3. To bring on; to incur; to acquire; as, to *contract* a habit; to *contract* a debt; to *contract* a disease.
Each from each *contract* new strength and light. *Pope.*
Such behavior we *contract* by having much conversed with persons of high station. *Swift.*
4. To enter into, with mutual obligations; to make a bargain or covenant for.
We have *contracted* an inviolable amity, peace, and league with the aforesaid queen. *Hakluyt.*
Many persons . . had *contracted* marriage within the degrees of consanguinity . . . prohibited by law. *Strype.*
5. To betroth; to affiance.
The truth is, she and I, long since *contracted*,
Are now so sure, that nothing can dissolve us. *Shak*
6. (*Gram.*) To shorten by omitting a letter or letters, or by reducing two or more vowels or syllables to one.

Syn. — To shorten; abridge; epitomize; narrow; lessen, condense; reduce; confine; incur; assume.

Con-tract' (kŏn-trăkt'), *v. i.* **1** To be drawn together so as to be diminished in size or extent; to shrink; to be reduced in compass or in duration; as, iron *contracts* in cooling; a rope *contracts* when wet.
Years *contracting* to a moment *Wordsworth*
2. To make an agreement; to covenant; to agree; to bargain, as, to *contract* for carrying the mail.

Con'tract (kŏn'trăkt), *a.* Contracted; as, a *contract* verb. *Goodwin.*

Con-tract' (kŏn-trăkt'), *a.* [L. *contractus*, p. p.] Contracted, affianced; betrothed. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Con'tract (kŏn'trăkt), *n* [L *contractus*, fr. *contrahere* cf. F *contrat*, formerly also *contract.*] **1.** (*Law*) The agreement of two or more persons, upon a sufficient consideration or cause, to do, or to abstain from doing, some act; an agreement in which a party undertakes to do, or not to do, a particular thing; a formal bargain; a compact, an interchange of legal rights. *Wharton.*
2 A formal writing which contains the agreement of parties, with the terms and conditions, and which serves as a proof of the obligation.
3. The act of formally betrothing a man and woman.
This is the night of the *contract.* *Longfellow*

Syn. — Covenant, agreement; compact, stipulation; bargain, arrangement, obligation. See COVENANT.

Con-tract'ed (kŏn-trăk'tĕd), *a.* **1.** Drawn together; shrunken; wrinkled; narrow; shortened; as, a *contracted* brow; a *contracted* noun.
2 Narrow; illiberal; selfish; as, a *contracted* mind; *contracted* views.
3. Bargained for; betrothed; as, a *contracted* peace.
Inquire me out *contracted* bachelors. *Shak.*

Con-tract'ed-ly, *adv* In a contracted manner.

Con-tract'ed-ness, *n* The state of being contracted; narrowness; meanness, selfishness.

Con-tract'i-bil'i-ty (-tĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* Capability of being contracted, quality of being contractible; as, the *contractibility* and dilatability of air. *Arbuthnot.*

Con-tract'i-ble (-tĭ-bl'), *a.* Capable of contraction.
Small air bladders dilatable and *contractible* *Arbuthnot*

Con-tract'i-ble-ness, *n.* Contractibility.

Con-tract'ile (kŏn-trăk'tĭl), *a.* [Cf. F *contractile.*] Tending to contract; having the power or property of contracting, or of shrinking into shorter or smaller dimensions, as, the *contractile* tissues.
The heart's *contractile* force *H. Brooke*
Each cilium seems to be composed of *contractile* substance. *Huxley*

Contractile vacuole (*Zool*), a pulsating cavity in the interior of a protozoan, supposed to be excretory in function. There may be one, two, or more.

Con'trac-til'i-ty (kŏn'trăk-tĭl'ĭ-tў), *n* **1** The quality or property by which bodies shrink or contract.
2 (*Physiol*) The power possessed by the fibers of living muscle of contracting or shortening

☞ When subject to the will, as in the muscles of locomotion, such power is called *voluntary contractility*, when not controlled by the will, as in the muscles of the heart, it is *involuntary contractility.*

Con-trac'tion (kŏn-trăk'shŭn), *n* [L *contractio* · cf F. *contraction*] **1.** The act or process of contracting, shortening, or shrinking, the state of being contracted, as, *contraction* of the heart, of the pupil of the eye, or of a tendon, the *contraction* produced by cold.
2. (*Math*) The process of shortening an operation.
3. The act of incurring or becoming subject to, as liabilities, obligations, debts, etc; the process of becoming subject to; as, the *contraction* of a disease.
4. Something contracted or abbreviated, as a word or phrase; — as, *plenipo* for *plenipotentiary*; *crim. con.* for *criminal conversation*, etc.
5. (*Gram.*) The shortening of a word, or of two words, by the omission of a letter or letters, or by reducing two or more vowels or syllables to one; as, *ne'er* for *never*; *can't* for *can not*; *don't* for *do not*, *it 's* for *it is.*
6 A marriage contract. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Con-tract'ive (kŏn-trăk'tĭv), *a.* Tending to contract; having the property or power of contracting.

Con-tract'or (kŏn-trăk'tŏr), *n.* [L.] One who contracts; one of the parties to a bargain; one who covenants to do anything for another; specifically, one who contracts to perform work on a rather large scale, at a certain price or rate, as in building houses or making a railroad.

Con-trac'ture (kŏn-trăk'tūr; 135), *n.* [L. *contractura* a drawing together.] (*Med.*) A state of permanent rigidity or contraction of the muscles, generally of the flexor muscles.

Con'tra-dance' (kŏn'trā-dăns'), *n.* [Pref. *contra-* + *dance*: cf. F. *contredanse.* Cf. COUNTER-DANCE.] A

dance in which the partners are arranged face to face, or in opposite lines.

Con'tra-dict' (kŏn'trȧ-dĭkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONTRADICTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONTRADICTING.] [L. *contradictus*, p. p. of *contradicere* to speak against; *contra* + *dicere* to speak. See DICTION.] **1.** To assert the contrary of; to oppose in words; to take issue with; to gainsay; to deny the truth of, as of a statement or a speaker; to impugn.

Dear Duff, I prithee, *contradict* thyself,
And say it is not so. *Shak.*

The future can not *contradict* the past. *Wordsworth*

2. To be contrary to; to oppose; to resist. [*Obs.*]

No truth can *contradict* another truth. *Hooker*

A greater power than we can *contradict*
Hath thwarted our intents. *Shak.*

Con'tra-dict', *v. i.* To oppose in words; to gainsay; to deny, or assert the contrary of, something.

They . . . spake against those things which were spoken by Paul, *contradicting* and blaspheming. *Acts* xiii 45

Con'tra-dict'a-ble (kŏn'trȧ-dĭk'tȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being contradicted.

Con'tra-dict'er (-tẽr), *n.* One who contradicts. *Swift*

Con'tra-dic'tion (kŏn'trȧ-dĭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *contradictio* answer, objection. cf. F. *contradiction.*] **1.** An assertion of the contrary to what has been said or affirmed; denial of the truth of a statement or assertion, contrary declaration, gainsaying

His fair demands
Shall be accomplished without *contradiction.* *Shak*

2. Direct opposition or repugnancy; inconsistency; incongruity or contrariety, one who, or that which, is inconsistent.

Can he make deathless death? That were to make
Strange *contradiction* *Milton*

We state our experience and then we come to a manly resolution of acting in *contradiction* to it *Burke*

Both parts of a *contradiction* can not possibly be true *Hobbes*

Of *contradictions* infinite the slave *Wordsworth*

Principle of contradiction (*Logic*), the axiom or law of thought that a thing cannot *be* and *not be* at the same time, or a thing must either be or not be, or the same attribute can not at the same time be affirmed and denied of the same subject. It develops itself in three specific forms which have been called the "Three Logical Axioms" *First*, "A is A." *Second*, "A is not Not-A." *Third*, "Everything is either A or Not-A."

Con'tra-dic'tion-al (kŏn'trȧ-dĭk'shŭn-ȧl), *a.* Contradictory, inconsistent; opposing [*R.*] *Milton*

Con'tra-dic'tious (-dĭk'shŭs), *a.* **1.** Filled with contradictions; inconsistent [*Obs.*]

2. Inclined to contradict or cavil. [*Obs.*] *Sharp.*

—Con'tra-dic'tious-ness, *n.* *Norris.*

Con'tra-dict'ive (-dĭk'tĭv), *a* Contradictory, inconsistent. **—Con'tra-dict'ive-ly**, *adv.*

Con'tra-dict'or (-tẽr), *n* [L.] A contradicter.

Con'tra-dict'o-ri-ly (kŏn'trȧ-dĭk'tō-rĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a contradictory manner. *Sharp*

Con'tra-dict'o-ri-ness, *n* The quality of being contradictory; opposition, inconsistency. *J. Whitaker*

Con'tra-dict'o-ry (kŏn'trȧ-dĭk'tō-rĭ), *a.* [LL. *contradictorius*: cf. F. *contradictoire*.] **1** Affirming the contrary; implying a denial of what has been asserted, also, mutually contradicting; inconsistent. "*Contradictory* assertions" *South.*

2. Opposing or opposed; repugnant.

Schemes . . . *contradictory* to common sense. *Addison*

Con'tra-dict'o-ry, *n.*; *pl.* CONTRADICTORIES (-rĭz) **1.** A proposition or thing which denies or opposes another, contrariety.

It is common with princes to will *contradictories* *Bacon*

2. *pl.* (*Logic*) Propositions with the same terms, but opposed to each other both in quality and quantity

Con'tra-dis-tinct' (kŏn'trȧ-dĭs-tĭŋkt'), *a.* Distinguished by opposite qualities. *J. Goodwin.*

Con'tra-dis-tinc'tion (kŏn'trȧ-dĭs-tĭŋk'shŭn), *n.* Distinction by contrast.

That there are such things as sins of infirmity in *contradistinction* to those of presumption is not to be questioned. *South*

Con'tra-dis-tinc'tive (-dĭs-tĭŋk'tĭv), *a* Having the quality of contradistinction; distinguishing by contrast **— Con'tra-dis-tinc'tive**, *n.*

Con'tra-dis-tin'guish (kŏn'trȧ-dĭs-tĭŋ'gwĭsh, 144), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* CONTRADISTINGUISHED (-gwĭshd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONTRADISTINGUISHING] To distinguish by a contrast of opposite qualities

These are our complex ideas of soul and body, as *contradistinguished.* *Locke*

Con'tra-fa-got'to (-fȧ-gŏt'tō), *n.* [It.] (*Mus.*) The double bassoon, an octave deeper than the bassoon

Con'tra-fis'sure (-fĭsh'ŭr; 135), *n.* (*Med.*) A fissure or fracture on the side opposite to that which received the blow, or at some distance from it. *Coxe.*

Con'tra-hent (kŏn'trȧ-hĕnt), *a.* [L. *contrahens*, p pr See CONTRACT.] Entering into covenant; contracting, as, *contrahent* parties. [*Obs.*] *Mede*

Con'tra-in'di-cant (kŏn'trȧ-ĭn'dĭ-kant), *n* (*Med.*) Something, as a symptom, indicating that the usual mode of treatment is not to be followed. *Burke*

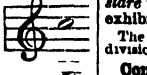
Con'tra-in'di-cate (-kāt), *v. t* [*imp & p p.* CONTRAINDICATED (-kā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONTRAINDICATING (-kā'tĭng).] (*Med.*) To indicate, as by a symptom, some method of treatment contrary to that which the general tenor of the case would seem to require.

Contraindicating symptoms must be observed. *Harvey*

Con'tra-in'di-ca'tion (kŏn'trȧ-ĭn'dĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* (*Med.*) An indication or symptom which forbids the method of treatment usual in such cases.

Con-tral'to (kŏn-trăl'tō *or* -trȧl'tō), *n.* [It., fr. *contra* + *alto.* See ALTO.] (*Mus.*) (*a*) The part sung by the highest male or lowest female voices; the alto or counter tenor. (*b*) The voice or singer performing this part; as, her voice is a *contralto*; she is a *contralto.*

☞ The usual range of the contralto voice is from G, below middle C, to the C above that, though exceptionally it embraces two octaves.



Con-tral'to (kŏn-trăl'tō *or* -trȧl'tō), *a.* (*Mus.*) Of or pertaining to a contralto, or to the part in music called contralto, as, a *contralto* voice.

Con'tra-mure' (kŏn'trȧ-mūr'), *n.* [Cf. COUNTERMURE] (*Fort.*) An outer wall. [*Obs.*] *Chambers*

Con'tra-nat'u-ral (-năt'ū-rȧl, 135), *a.* [Cf. COUNTERNATURAL] Opposed to or against nature, unnatural. [*R.*] *Bp. Rust*

Con'tra-po-si'tion (-pō-zĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [Pref *contra-* + *position*. cf F *contreposition*] **1** A placing over against, opposite position. [*Obs.*] *F Potter*

2. (*Logic*) A so-called immediate inference which consists in denying the original subject of the contradictory predicate, *e. g* Every S is P, therefore, no Not-P is S

Con'tra-pun'tal (kŏn'trȧ-pŭn'tȧl), *a.* [It *contrappunto* counterpoint. See COUNTERPOINT.] (*Mus.*) Pertaining to, or according to the rules of, counterpoint

Con'tra-pun'tist (-pŭn'tĭst), *n* [It. *contrappuntista*] (*Mus*) One skilled in counterpoint *L Mason*

Con'tra-re-mon'strant (kŏn'trȧ-rē-mŏn'strant), *n* One who remonstrates in opposition or answer to a remonstrant. [*R*]

They did the synod wrong to make this distinction of *contra-remonstrants* and remonstrants *Hales*

Con-tra'ri-ant (kŏn-trā'rĭ-ant), *a* [LL *contrarians*, p. pr. of *contrariare* to oppose, fr. L. *contrarius* cf. F. *contrariant*, p pr. of *contrarier* to contradict See CONTRARY.] Contrary, opposed, antagonistic, inconsistent, contradictory. [*R*]

The struggles of *contrariant* factions *Coleridge*

Con-tra'ri-ant-ly, *adv.* Contrarily [*Obs*]

Con'tra-ries (kŏn'trȧ-rĭz *or* -trā-rĭz, 48), *n pl* [Pl of CONTRARY, *n*] (*Logic*) Propositions which directly and destructively contradict each other, but of which the falsehood of one does not establish the truth of the other.

If two universals differ in quality, they are *contraries* as, *every virtue is a vice*, *no virtue is a vice* These can never be both true together, but they may be both false *I Watts*

Con'tra-ri'e-ty (-trȧ-rī'ĕ-tĭ), *n*, *pl* CONTRARIETIES (-tĭz). [L. *contrarietas* cf F *contrariété*] **1** The state or quality of being contrary, opposition, repugnance; disagreement, antagonism.

There is a *contrariety* between those things that conscience inclines to, and those that entertain the senses *South*

2. Something which is contrary to, or inconsistent with, something else, an inconsistency.

How can these *contrarieties* agree? *Shak*

Syn.— Inconsistency, discrepancy, repugnance.

Con'tra-ri-ly (kŏn'trȧ-rĭ-lĭ *or* kŏn'trā-), *adv* In a contrary manner, in opposition, on the other side, in opposite ways

Con'tra-ri-ness, *n* The state or quality of being contrary, opposition, inconsistency, contrariety, perverseness, obstinacy.

Con-tra'ri-ous (kŏn-trā'rĭ-ŭs), *a* [LL *contrarious* cf. OF *contrarios, contralios*] Showing contrariety; repugnant; perverse. [*Archaic*] *Milton*

She flew *contrarious* in the face of God *Mrs Browning*

Con-tra'ri-ous-ly, *adv* Contrarily, oppositely *Shak*

Con'tra-ri-wise' (kŏn'trȧ-rĭ-wīz' *or* kŏn'trā-), *adv* **1** On the contrary, oppositely, on the other hand

Not rendering evil for evil, or railing for railing, but *contrariwise*, blessing *1 Pet* iii 9

2. In a contrary order, conversely

Everything that acts upon the fluids must, at the same time, act upon the solids, and *contrariwise* *Arbuthnot*

Con'tra-ro-ta'tion (-rō-tā'shŭn), *n* Circular motion in a direction contrary to some other circular motion

Con'tra-ry (kŏn'trȧ-rĭ *or* -trā-rĭ, 48), *a* [OE *contrarie, contraire*, F. *contraire*, fr L *contrarius*, fr *contra* See CONTRA-] **1** Opposite; in an opposite direction, in opposition, adverse, as, *contrary* winds.

And if ye walk *contrary* unto me, and will not hearken unto me *Lev* xxvi 21

We have lost our labor; they are gone a *contrary* way *Shak*

2. Opposed; contradictory, repugnant, inconsistent

Fame, if not double faced, is double-mouthed,
And with *contrary* blast proclaims most deeds *Milton*

The doctrine of the earth's motion appeared to be *contrary* to the sacred Scripture *Whewell*

3 Given to opposition, perverse, froward, wayward, as, a *contrary* disposition; a *contrary* child.

4 (*Logic*) Affirming the opposite, so opposed as to destroy each other, as, *contrary* propositions

Contrary motion (*Mus.*), the progression of parts in opposite directions, one ascending, the other descending

Syn.— Adverse, repugnant, hostile, inimical, discordant, inconsistent

Con'tra-ry, *n.*, *pl* CONTRARIES (-rĭz) **1.** A thing that is of contrary or opposite qualities

No *contraries* hold more antipathy
Than I and such a knave *Shak*

2. An opponent, an enemy [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

3. The opposite, a proposition, fact, or condition incompatible with another, as, slender proofs which rather show the *contrary* See CONVERSE, *n.*, 1. *Locke*

4 (*Logic*) See CONTRARIES.

On the contrary, in opposition; on the other hand *Swift* — **To the contrary**, to an opposite purpose or intent, on the other side. "They did it, not for want of instruction *to the contrary*." *Bp. Stillingfleet.*

Con'tra-ry, *v t.* [F. *contrarier*. See CONTRARY, *a.*] To contradict or oppose; to thwart. [*Obs.*]

I was advised not to *contrary* the king *Bp Latimer*

Con-trast' (kŏn-trȧst'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONTRASTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONTRASTING.] [F. *contraster*, LL. *contrastare* to resist, withstand, fr. L. *contra* + *stare* to stand. See STAND.] To stand in opposition; to exhibit difference, unlikeness, or opposition of qualities.

The joints which divide the sandstone *contrast* finely with the divisional planes which separate the basalt into pillars. *Lyell.*

Con-trast', *v. t.* **1.** To set in opposition, or over against, in order to show the differences between, or the comparative excellences and defects of; to compare by difference or contrariety of qualities, as, to *contrast* the present with the past.

2. (*Fine Arts*) To give greater effect to, as to a figure or other object, by putting it in some relation of opposition to another figure or object

The figures of the groups must not be all on a side, but must *contrast* each other by their several positions. *Dryden*

Con'trast (kŏn'trȧst), *n.* [F *contraste*; cf. It. *contrasto.*] **1** The act of contrasting, or the state of being contrasted, comparison by contrariety of qualities

Place the prospect of the soul
In sober *contrast* with reality *Wordsworth*

2 Opposition or dissimilitude of things or qualities, unlikeness, esp. as shown by juxtaposition or comparison

The *contrasts* and resemblances of the seasons *Whewell*

3 (*Fine Arts*) The opposition of varied forms, colors, etc., which by such juxtaposition more vividly express each other's peculiarities *Fairholt.*

Con'tra-stim'u-lant (kŏn'trȧ-stĭm'ū-lant), *a.* Counteracting the effects of stimulants; relating to a course of medical treatment based on a theory of contrastimulants. — *n* (*Med*) An agent which counteracts the effect of a stimulant.

Con'trate (kŏn'trāt), *a* [See CONTRA-] Having cogs or teeth projecting parallel to the axis, instead of radiating from it [*R*]

Contrate wheel See CROWN WHEEL.

Con'tra-ten'or (kŏn'trȧ-tĕn'ẽr), *n* [Cf. COUNTER TENOR] (*Mus*) Counter tenor, contralto

Con'tra-val-la'tion (kŏn'trȧ-vȧl-lā'shŭn), *n* [Pref *contra-* + *vallation* cf F *contrevallation* Cf COUNTERVALLATION] (*Fort*) A trench guarded with a parapet, constructed by besiegers, to secure themselves and check sallies of the besieged

Con'tra-vene' (kŏn'trȧ-vēn'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* CONTRAVENED (-vēnd'), *p pr. & vb n* CONTRAVENING] [LL *contravenire*, L *contra* + *venire* to come cf F *contrevenir* See COME] **1** To meet in the way of opposition; to come into conflict with, to oppose, to contradict, to obstruct the operation of, to defeat.

So plain a proposition was not likely to be *contravened* *Southey*

2 To violate, to break, to nullify, to be inconsistent with; as, to *contravene* a law.

Laws that place the subjects in such a state *contravene* the first principles of the compact of authority *Johnson*

Syn.— To contradict, set aside, nullify, defeat, cross, obstruct, baffle, thwart

Con'tra-ven'er (-vēn'ẽr), *n* One who contravenes.

Con'tra-ven'tion (-vĕn'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *contravention*] The act of contravening, opposition, obstruction, transgression, violation

Warrants in *contravention* of the acts of Parliament *Macaulay*

In *contravention* of all his marriage stipulations *Motley*

Con'tra-ver'sion (kŏn'trȧ-vẽr'shŭn), *n* A turning to the opposite side, antistrophe [*R*] *Congreve.*

Con'tra-yer'va (kŏn'trȧ yẽr'vȧ), *n* [Sp *contrayerba*, literally, a counter herb, hence, an antidote for poison, fr. L *contra* + *herba* herb] (*Bot*) A species of *Dorstenia* (*D Contrayerva*), a South American plant, the aromatic root of which is sometimes used in medicine as a gentle stimulant and tonic.

‖ **Con'tre-coup'** (kŏn'tr'-kōō'), *n* [F, fr *contre* (L *contra*) + *coup* a blow] (*Med*) A concussion or shock produced by a blow or other injury, in a part or region opposite to that at which the blow is received, often causing rupture or disorganization of the parts affected.

‖ **Con'tre-temps'** (kŏn'tr'-tan'), *n.* [F., fr *contre* (L. *contra*) + *temps* time, fr L *tempus*] An unexpected and untoward accident, something inopportune or embarrassing, a hitch

In this unhappy *contretemps* *De Quincey.*

Con-trib'u-ta-ble (kŏn-trĭb'ū-tȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being contributed

Con-trib'u-ta-ry (-tȧ-rĭ), *a.* **1** Contributory [*R*] **2** Tributary, contributing. [*R*]

It was situated on the Ganges, at the place where this river received a *contributary* stream *D'Anville* (*Trans*)

Con-trib'ute (kŏn-trĭb'ūt), *v t* [*imp & p p.* CONTRIBUTED, *p pr & vb. n* CONTRIBUTING] [L *contributus*, p p of *contribuere* to bring together, to add; *con-* + *tribuere* to grant, impart See TRIBUTE] To give or grant in common with others, to give to a common stock or for a common purpose, to furnish or supply in part, to give (money or other aid) for a specified object, as, to *contribute* food or fuel for the poor

England *contributes* much more than any other of the allies *Addison*

Con-trib'ute, *v. i.* **1** To give a part to a common stock, to lend assistance or aid, or give something, to a common purpose, to have a share in any act or effect.

We are engaged in war, the secretary of state calls upon the colonies to *contribute* *Burke*

2. To give or use one's power or influence for any object, to assist

Those men also *contributed* to obstruct the progress of wisdom *Goldsmith*

Con'tri-bu'tion (kŏn'trĭ-bū'shŭn), *n.* [L *contributio* cf F *contribution.*] **1.** The act of contributing

2 That which is contributed, —either the portion

which an individual furnishes to the common stock, or the whole which is formed by the gifts of individuals.

A certain *contribution* for the poor saints which are at Jerusalem. *Rom.* xv. 26.

Aristotle's actual *contributions* to the physical sciences *Whewell.*

3. (*Mil.*) An irregular and arbitrary imposition or tax levied on the people of a town or country.

These sums, . . . and the forced *contributions* paid by luckless peasants, enabled him to keep his straggling troops together. *Motley*

4. (*Law*) Payment, by each of several jointly liable, of a share in a loss suffered or an amount paid by one of their number for the common benefit.

**Con`tri-bu"tion-al** (kŏn`trĭ-bū"shŭn-*al*), *a.* Pertaining to, or furnishing, a contribution.

Con-trib'u-tive (kŏn-trĭb'ū-tĭv), *a.* Contributing, or tending to contribute. *Fuller.*

Con-trib'u-tor (-tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, contributes; specifically, one who writes articles for a newspaper or magazine.

Con-trib'u-to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a.* Contributing to the same stock or purpose; promoting the same end, bringing assistance to some joint design, or increase to some common stock; contributive. *Milton.*

Bonfires of *contributory* wood. *Chapman*

Contributory negligence (*Law*), negligence by an injured party, which combines with the negligence of the injurer in producing the injury, and which bars recovery when it is the proximate cause of the injury. *Wharton.*

Con-trib'u-to-ry, *n.*; *pl.* CONTRIBUTORIES (-rĭz). One who contributes, or is liable to be called upon to contribute, as toward the discharge of a common indebtedness. *Abbott.*

Con-trist' (kŏn-trĭst'), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *contrister.* See CONTRISTATE.] To make sad. [*Obs.*]

To deject and *contrist* myself. *Sterne*

Con-tris'tate (kŏn-trĭs'tāt), *v. t. & i.* [L. *contristatus*, p. p. of *contristare* to sadden, *con-* + *tristis* sad.] To make sorrowful. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

**Con`tris-ta"tion** (kŏn`trĭs-tā"shŭn), *n.* [L. *contristatio*.] The act of making sad, the state of being sorrowful, sadness. [*Obs.*]

A kind of sadness and *contristation* of the spirits *Bacon*

Con'trite (kŏn'trĭt; 277), *a* [L. *contritus* bruised, p. p. of *conterere* to grind, bruise, *con-* + *terere* to rub, grind. cf. F. *contrit.* See THRITE.] **1.** Thoroughly bruised or broken. [*Obs.*]

2. Broken down with grief and penitence, deeply sorrowful for sin because it is displeasing to God, humbly and thoroughly penitent

A *contrite* heart, O God, thou wilt not despise *Ps.* li. 17

Be penitent, and for thy fault *contrite* *Milton*

Syn. — Penitent, repentant, humble, sorrowful.

Con'trite, *n.* A contrite person. *Hooker.*

Con'trite'ly, *adv.* In a contrite manner

Con'trite'ness, *n.* Deep sorrow and penitence for sin; contrition.

Con-tri'tion (kŏn-trĭsh'ŭn), *n* [F. *contrition*, L. *contritio*.] **1.** The act of grinding or rubbing to powder; attrition, friction, rubbing. [*Obs.*]

The breaking of their parts into less parts by *contrition* *Sir I. Newton*

2. The state of being contrite; deep sorrow and repentance for sin, because sin is displeasing to God, humble penitence, thorough repentance.

My future days shall be one whole *contrition* *Dryden*

Syn. — Repentance, penitence, humiliation, compunction, self-reproach, remorse. — CONTRITION, ATTRITION, REPENTANCE. — *Contrition* is deep sorrow and self-condemnation, with thorough repentance for sin because it is displeasing to God, and implies a feeling of love toward God. *Attrition* is sorrow for sin, or imperfect repentance produced by fear of punishment or a sense of the baseness of sin *Repentance* is a penitent renunciation of, and turning from, sin, thorough repentance produces a new life *Repentance* is often used as synonymous with *contrition.* See COMPUNCTION

Con-trit'u-rate (kŏn-trĭt'ū-rāt, 135), *v. t.* To triturate, to pulverize. [*R.*]

Con-triv'a-ble (kŏn-trĭv'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being contrived, planned, invented, or devised.

A perpetual motion may seem easily *contrivable* *Bp Wilkins*

Con-triv'ance (kŏn-trĭv'ans), *n.* **1.** The act or faculty of contriving, inventing, devising, or planning.

The machine which we are inspecting demonstrates, by its construction, *contrivance* and design *Contrivance* must have had a contriver *Paley*

2. The thing contrived, invented, or planned; disposition of parts or causes by design, a scheme, plan; artifice; arrangement.

Government is a *contrivance* of human wisdom to provide for human wants. *Burke*

Syn. — Device; plan; scheme, invention; machine, project; design, artifice; shift. See DEVICE

Con-trive' (kŏn-trīv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONTRIVED (-trīvd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONTRIVING.] [OE. *contreven, contreven, controven, controven*, to invent, OF *controver, contruver*, F. *controuver*; *con-* + *trouver* to find. See TROUBADOUR, TROVER.] To form by an exercise of ingenuity; to devise; to invent; to design; to plan.

What more likely to *contrive* this admirable frame of the universe than infinite wisdom. *Tillotson*

Neither do thou imagine that I shall *contrive* aught against his life *Hawthorne*

Syn. — To invent; discover; plan; design; project; plot; concert; hatch.

Con-trive', *v. i.* To make devices; to form designs; to plan; to scheme; to plot.

The Fates with traitors do *contrive.* *Shak.*

Thou hast *contrived* against the very life
Of the defendant. *Shak.*

Con-trive'ment (kŏn-trīv'ment), *n.* Contrivance; invention; arrangement; design; plan. [*Obs.*]

Consider the admirable *contrivement* and artifice of this great fabric. *Glanvill.*

Active to meet their *contrivements.* *Sir G. Buck.*

Con-triv'er (kŏn-trīv'ẽr), *n.* One who contrives, devises, plans, or schemes. *Swift.*

Con-trol' (kŏn-trōl'), *n.* [F. *contrôle* a counter register, contr. fr. *contre-rôle*; *contre* (L. *contra*) + *rôle* roll, catalogue. See COUNTER, and ROLL, and cf. COUNTER-ROLL.] **1.** A duplicate book, register, or account, kept to correct or check another account or register; a counter register. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

2. That which serves to check, restrain, or hinder; restraint. "Speak without *control.*" *Dryden.*

3. Power or authority to check or restrain; restraining or regulating influence; superintendence; government; as, children should be under parental *control.*

The House of Commons should exercise a *control* over all the departments of the executive administration. *Macaulay.*

Board of control. See under BOARD.

Syn. — Regulation; check; restraint. See DIRECTION.

Con-trol', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONTROLLED (-trōld'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONTROLLING.] [F. *contrôler*, fr. *contrôle.*] [Formerly written *comptrol* and *controul*.] **1.** To check by a counter register or duplicate account; to prove by counter statements; to confute. [*Obs.*]

This report was *controlled* to be false *Fuller.*

2. To exercise restraining or governing influence over, to check, to counteract, to restrain, to regulate; to govern, to overpower.

Give me a staff of honor for mine age,
But not a scepter to *control* the world. *Shak*
I feel my virtue struggling in my soul;
But stronger passion does its power *control* *Dryden*

Syn. — To restrain, rule; govern; manage; guide, regulate, hinder; direct; check; curb; counteract; subdue.

Con-trol'la-bil'i-ty (-lȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Capability of being controlled; controllableness.

Con-trol'la-ble (kŏn-trōl'lȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being controlled, checked, or restrained; amenable to command.

Passion is the drunkenness of the mind, and, therefore, . . . not always *controllable* by reason *South.*

Con-trol'la-ble-ness, *n.* Capability of being controlled.

Con-trol'ler (-lẽr), *n.* [From *control*, v. t. cf F. *contrôleur*.] **1.** One who, or that which, controls or restrains, one who has power or authority to regulate or control; one who governs.

The great *controller* of our fate
Deigned to be man, and lived in low estate *Dryden*

2. An officer appointed to keep a counter register of accounts, or to examine, rectify, or verify accounts. [More commonly written *comptroller.*]

3. (*Naut.*) An iron block, usually bolted to a ship's deck, for controlling the running out of a chain cable The links of the cable tend to drop into hollows in the block, and thus hold fast until disengaged.

Con-trol'ler-ship, *n* The office of a controller.

Con-trol'ment (-ment), *n* **1** The power or act of controlling, the state of being restrained; control; restraint, regulation; superintendence

You may do it without *controlment* *Shak*

2. Opposition; resistance; hostility. [*Obs.*]

Here have we war for war, and blood for blood,
Controlment for *controlment* *Shak*

Con`tro-ver'sal** (kŏn`trō-vẽr'*sal*), *a.* **1. Turning or looking opposite ways. [*Obs.*]

The temple of Janus, with his two *controversal* faces *Milton*

2 Controversial. [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

**Con`tro-ver'sa-ry** (kŏn`trō-vẽr'sȧ-rȳ), *a.* Controversial. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall*

Con'tro-verse (kŏn'trō-vẽrs), *n.* [Cf. F. *controverse.*] Controversy [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Con'tro-verse, *v. t.* [L. *controversari*, fr. *controversus* turned against, disputed.] To dispute; to controvert. [*Obs.*] "*Controversed* causes" *Hooker.*

Con'tro-ver'ser (-vẽr'sẽr), *n.* A disputant. [*Obs.*]

Con'tro-ver'sial (-vẽr'shal), *a.* [Cf. LL. *controversialis.*] Relating to, or consisting of, controversy, disputatious; polemical; as, *controversial* divinity.

Whole libraries of *controversial* books *Macaulay*

Con'tro-ver'sial-ist, *n.* One who carries on a controversy; a disputant.

He [Johnson] was both intellectually and morally of the stuff of which *controversialists* are made *Macaulay*

Con'tro-ver'sial-ly, *adv.* In a controversial manner.

Con'tro-ver'sion (kŏn'trō-vẽr'shŭn), *n.* Act of controverting; controversy. [*Obs.*] *Hooker.*

Con'tro-ver'sor (-sẽr), *n* A controverser. [*Obs.*]

Con'tro-ver'sy (kŏn'trō-vẽr'sȳ), *n.*, *pl.* CONTROVERSIES (-sĭz). [L. *controversia*, fr. *controversus* turned against, disputed; *contro-* = *contra* + *versus*, p p of *vertere* to turn. See VERSE.] **1.** Contention, dispute, debate; discussion; agitation of contrary opinions.

This left no room for *controversy* about the title. *Locke*

A dispute is commonly oral, and a *controversy* in writing *Johnson*

2. Quarrel; strife; cause of variance; difference.

The Lord hath a *controversy* with the nations *Jer* xxv 31

3 A suit in law or equity; a question of right. [*Obs.*]

When any man that had a *controversy* came to the king for judgment 2 *Sam* xv 2

Syn. — Dispute, debate, disputation, disagreement; altercation; contention, wrangle; strife; quarrel.

Con'tro-vert (kŏn'trō-vẽrt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONTROVERTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONTROVERTING.] [See CONTROVERSY.] To make matter of controversy; to dispute or oppose by reasoning; to contend against in words or writings; to contest; to debate.

Some *controverted* points had been decided according to the sense of the best jurists *Macaulay*

Con'tro-ver'ter (kŏn'trō-vẽr'tẽr), *n.* One who controverts; a controversial writer; a controversialist.

Some *controverters* in divinity are like swaggerers in a tavern. *B. Jonson.*

Con'tro-ver'ti-ble (-vẽr'tĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being controverted, disputable; admitting of question. — **Con'tro-ver'ti-bly,** *adv.*

Con'tro-ver'tist (kŏn'trō-vẽr'tĭst), *n.* One skilled in or given to controversy; a controversialist.

How unfriendly is the spirit of the *controvertist* to the discernment of the critic! *Campbell.*

Con-tu'ber-nal (kŏn-tū'bẽr-*nal*), } *a.* [L. *contu-*
Con`tu-ber'ni-al (kŏn'tū-bẽr'nĭ-*al*), } *bernalis* a tent companion, fr. *contubernium* tent companionship.] Living or messing together; familiar; in companionship.

Humble folk ben Christes friends: they ben *contubernial* with the Lord, thy King *Chaucer.*

Con'tu-ma'cious (kŏn'tū-mā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *contumax, -acis.* See CONTUMACY.] **1** Exhibiting contumacy; contemning authority; obstinate; perverse; stubborn; disobedient.

There is another very efficacious method for subduing the most obstinate, *contumacious* sinner. *Hammond.*

2. (*Law*) Willfully disobedient to the summons or orders of a court. *Blackstone.*

Syn. — Stubborn; obstinate; obdurate, disobedient; perverse; unyielding, headstrong.

— **Con'tu-ma'cious-ly,** *adv.* — **Con'tu-ma'cious-ness,** *n*

Con'tu-ma-cy (kŏn'tū-mȧ-sȳ), *n.*; *pl.* CONTUMACIES (-sĭz) [L. *contumacia*, fr. *contumax, -acis*, insolent, prob. akin to *contemnere* to despise: cf. F. *contumace* Cf. CONTEMN.] **1.** Stubborn perverseness; pertinacious resistance to authority.

The bishop commanded him . . . to be thrust into the stocks for his manifest and manifold *contumacy.* *Strype*

2. (*Law*) A willful contempt of, and disobedience to, any lawful summons, or to the rules and orders of court, as a refusal to appear in court when legally summoned.

Syn. — Stubbornness, perverseness; obstinacy.

Con'tu-me'li-ous (-mē'lĭ-ŭs *or* -mēl'yŭs; 106), *a.* [L. *contumeliosus.*] **1.** Exhibiting contumely; rudely contemptuous, insolent, disdainful.

Scoffs, and scorns, and *contumelious* taunts. *Shak*
Curving a *contumelious* lip. *Tennyson*

2 Shameful; disgraceful. [*Obs.*] *Dr. H. More.*

— **Con'tu-me'li-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **Con'tu-me'li-ous-ness,** *n.*

Con'tu-me-ly (kŏn'tū-mē-lȳ), *n.* [L. *contumelia*, prob. akin to *contemnere* to despise: cf. OF. *contumelie.* Cf. CONTUMACY.] Rudeness compounded of haughtiness and contempt; scornful insolence, despiteful treatment; disdain, contemptuousness in act or speech, disgrace.

The oppressor's wrong, the proud man's *contumely.* *Shak*
Nothing aggravates tyranny so much as *contumely* *Burke*

Con-tuse' (kŏn-tūz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* CONTUSED (-tūzd'), *p pr. & vb. n.* CONTUSING.] [L *contusus*, p. p. of *contundere* to beat, crush, *con-* + *tundere* to beat, akin to Skr. *tud* (for *stud*) to strike, Goth. *stautan.* See STUTTER.] **1.** To beat, pound, or bray together.

Roots, barks, and seeds *contused* together *Bacon*

2. To bruise, to injure or disorganize a part without breaking the skin.

Contused wound, a wound attended with bruising.

Con-tu'sion (kŏn-tū'zhŭn), *n.* [L. *contusio*: cf. F. *contusion.*] **1.** The act or process of beating, bruising, or pounding, the state of being beaten or bruised.

2. (*Med.*) A bruise; an injury attended with more or less disorganization of the subcutaneous tissue and effusion of blood beneath the skin, but without apparent wound.

Co-nun'drum (kō-nŭn'drŭm), *n* [Origin unknown] **1** A kind of riddle based upon some fanciful or fantastic resemblance between things quite unlike, a puzzling question, of which the answer is or involves a pun.

Or pun ambiguous, or *conundrum* quaint. *J. Philips.*

2. A question to which only a conjectural answer can be made.

Do you think life is long enough to let me speculate on *conundrums* like that? *W Black.*

Co-nure' (kō-nūr'), *n.* [NL. *conurus*, fr. Gr. κῶνος a cone + οὐρά tail. The name alludes to the tapering tail.] (*Zool.*) An American parrakeet of the genus *Conurus.* Many species are known. See PARRAKEET.

‖ **Co'nus** (kō'nŭs), *n.* [L, a cone] **1** A cone.

2. (*Zool*) A Linnean genus of molluaks having a conical shell. See CONE, *n.*, 4.

Con'u-sa-ble (kŏn'ū-sȧ-b'l), *a.* Cognizable; liable to be tried or judged. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Barlow.*

Con'u-sant (-sant), *a.* (*Law*) See COGNIZANT

Con'u-sor' (kŏn'ū-sôr'), *n.* (*Law*) See COGNIZOR.

Con'va-lesce' (kŏn'vȧ-lĕs'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONVALESCED (-lĕst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONVALESCING.] [L. *convalescere*; *con-* + *valescere* to grow strong, v. incho. of *valere* to be strong. See VALIANT.] To recover health and strength gradually, after sickness or weakness; as, a patient begins to *convalesce.*

Con'va-lesced' (-lĕst'), *a.* Convalescent. [*R.*]

He found the queen somewhat *convalesced.* *J. Knox.*

Con'va-les'cence (-lĕs'ens), } *n.* [L. *convalescentia*:
Con'va-les'cen-cy (-sen-sȳ), } cf. F. *convalescence.*] The recovery of health and strength after disease; the state of a body renewing its vigor after sickness or weakness, the time between the subsidence of a disease and complete restoration to health.

Con'va-les'cent (-sent), *a.* [L. *convalescens, -entis*, p. pr.: cf. F. *convalescent.*] **1.** Recovering from sickness or debility; partially restored to health or strength.

2. Of or pertaining to convalescence.

Con'va-les'cent, *n.* One recovering from sickness.

Con'va-les'cent-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a convalescent; with increasing strength or vigor.

Con-val'la-ma'rin (kŏn-văl'lȧ-mā'rĭn), *n.* [*Convallaria* + L. *amarus* bitter.] (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline, poisonous substance, regarded as a glucoside, extracted from the lily of the valley (*Convallaria Majalis*). Its taste is first bitter, then sweet.

‖ **Con'val-la'ri-a** (kŏn'văl-lā'rĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., from L. *convallis* a valley; *con-* + *vallis* valley] (*Bot. & Med.*) The lily of the valley.

Con'val-la'rin (-rĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline glucoside, of an irritating taste, extracted from the convallaria or lily of the valley.

Con-vec'tion (kŏn-vĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *convectio*, fr. *convehere* to bring together, *con-* + *vehere* to carry.] **1.** The act or process of conveying or transmitting.

2. (*Physics*) A process of transfer or transmission, as of heat or electricity, by means of currents in liquids or gases, resulting from changes of temperature and other causes.

Liquids are generally heated by *convection* — when heat is applied from below *Nichol.*

Con-vec'tive (kŏn-vĕk'tĭv), *a.* Caused or accomplished by convection; as, a *convective* discharge of electricity. *Faraday.*

Con-vec'tive-ly, *adv.* In a convective manner. *Have.*

Con-vel'lent (kŏn-vĕl'lĕnt), *a.* [L. *convellens*, p. pr. of *convellere*. See CONVULSE.] Tending to tear or pull up. [*Obs.*]

The ends of the fragment . . . will not yield to the *convellent* force. *Todd & Bowman.*

Con-ven'a-ble (kŏn-vēn'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being convened or assembled.

Con've-na-ble (kŏn've-nȧ-b'l), *a.* [F. *convenable*, fr. *convenir*. See CONVENE.] Consistent, accordant, suitable; proper; as, *convenable* remedies. [*Obs.*]

With his word his work is *convenable* *Spenser*

Con've-nance (kŏn've-nans), *n.* [F., fitness, suitableness.] That which is suitable, agreeable, or convenient.

And if they missed
Their wonted *convenance*, cheerly hid the loss. *Emerson*

Con-vene' (kŏn-vēn'), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CONVENED (-vēnd'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* CONVENING.] [L. *convenire*; *con-* + *venire* to come: cf. F. *convenir* to agree, to be fitting, OF. also, to assemble. See COME, and cf. COVENANT.] **1.** To come together, to meet, to unite. [*R.*]

In shortsighted men the rays converge and *convene* in the eyes before they come at the bottom *Sir I. Newton*

2. To come together, as in one body or for a public purpose; to meet; to assemble. *Locke*

The Parliament of Scotland now *convened*. *Sir R. Baker*

Faint, underneath, the household fowls *convene* *Thomson*

Syn. — To meet, to assemble, to congregate, to collect, to unite.

Con-vene', *v. t.* **1.** To cause to assemble, to call together; to convoke.

And now the almighty father of the gods
Convenes a council in the blest abodes *Pope*

2. To summon judicially to meet or appear.

By the papal canon law, clerks can not be *convened* before any but an ecclesiastical judge *Ayliffe*

Con-ven'er (kŏn-vēn'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who convenes or meets with others. [*Obs.*]

2. One who calls an assembly together or convenes a meeting; hence, the chairman of a committee or other organized body. [*Scot.*]

Con-ven'ience (kŏn-vēn'yens, 106), **Con-ven'ien-cy** (kŏn-vēn'yen-sy), *n.* [L. *convenientia* agreement, fitness. See CONVENIENT.] **1** The state or quality of being convenient, fitness or suitableness, as of place, time, etc.; propriety.

Let's further think of this,
Weigh what *convenience* both of time and means
May fit us to our shape *Shak.*
With all brief and plain *conveniency*,
Let me have judgment *Shak.*

2 Freedom from discomfort, difficulty, or trouble; commodiousness; ease; accommodation

Thus first necessity invented stools,
Convenience next suggested elbow chairs *Cowper*

We are rather intent upon the end of God's glory than our own *conveniency* *Jer. Taylor*

3. That which is convenient, that which promotes comfort or advantage, that which is suited to one's wants; an accommodation.

A pair of spectacles and several other little *conveniences* *Swift*

4. A convenient or fit time, opportunity, as, to do something at one's *convenience*

Con-ven'ient (kŏn-vēn'yent; 277), *a.* [L. *conveniens*, *-entis*, suitable, p. pr. of *convenire* to be suitable, to come. See CONVENE, *v. i.*] **1.** Fit or adapted; suitable; proper; becoming; appropriate. [*Archaic*]

Feed me with food *convenient* for me. *Prov.* xxx 8

Neither filthiness, nor foolish talking, nor jesting, which are not *convenient*. *Eph.* v 4

2 Affording accommodation or advantage; well adapted to use; handy; as, a *convenient* house; *convenient* implements or tools.

3. Seasonable; timely; opportune, as, a *convenient* occasion; a *convenient* season. *Acts* xxiv. 25

4. Near at hand, easy of access. [*Colloq.*]

Heretics used to be brought thither, *convenient* for burning *Thackeray*

Syn. — Fit; suitable; proper, adapted, fitted, suited, handy; commodious.

Con-ven'ient-ly, *adv.* In a convenient manner, form, or situation; without difficulty.

Con'vent (kŏn'vĕnt), *n.* [L. *conventus* a meeting, LL. also, a convent. See CONVENE, *v. i.*] **1.** A coming together; a meeting. [*Obs.*]

A usual ceremony at their [the witches'] *convents* or meetings. *B. Jonson*

2. An association or community of recluses devoted to a religious life; a body of monks or nuns.

One of our *convent*, and his [the duke's] confessor *Shak.*

3. A house occupied by a community of religious recluses; a monastery or nunnery.

One seldom finds in Italy a spot of ground more agreeable than ordinary that is not covered with a *convent* *Addison.*

Syn. — Nunnery, monastery; abbey. See CLOISTER.

Con-vent' (kŏn-vĕnt'), *v. i.* [L. *conventus*, p. p. of *convenire*. See CONVENE, *v. i.*] **1.** To meet together, to concur. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

2 To be convenient; to serve. [*Obs.*]

When that is known and golden time *convents*. *Shak.*

Con-vent' (kŏn-vĕnt'), *v. t.* To call before a judge or judicature, to summon, to convene. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Con-vent'ic-al (-vĕn'tĭ-kal), *a.* Of or from, or pertaining to, a convent. "*Conventical* wages." *Sterne.*

Conventical prior. See under PRIOR.

Con-ven'ti-cle (kŏn-vĕn'tĭ-k'l), *n.* [L. *conventiculum*, dim. of *conventus*: cf. F. *conventicule* See CONVENT, *n.*] **1.** A small assembly or gathering, esp., a secret assembly.

They are commanded to abstain from all *conventicles* of men whatsoever. *Antijac.*

2. An assembly for religious worship; esp., such an assembly held privately, as in times of persecution, by Nonconformists or Dissenters in England, or by Covenanters in Scotland; — often used opprobriously, as if those assembled were heretics or schismatics.

The first Christians could never have had recourse to nocturnal or clandestine *conventicles* till driven to them by the violence of persecution *Hammond*

A sort of men who . . . attend its [the church of England's] service in the morning, and go with their wives to a *conventicle* in the afternoon. *Swift*

Con-ven'ti-cler (-klẽr), *n.* One who supports or frequents conventicles. *Dryden.*

Con-ven'ti-cling (-klĭng), *a.* Belonging or going to, or resembling, a conventicle. [*Obs.*]

Conventicling schools . . . set up and taught secretly by fanatics *South*

Con-ven'tion (kŏn-vĕn'shŭn), *n.* [L. *conventio* cf F. *convention*. See CONVENE, *v. i.*] **1** The act of coming together, the state of being brought together, union, coalition.

The *conventions* or associations of several particles of matter into bodies of any certain denomination *Boyle.*

2. General agreement or concurrence, arbitrary custom, usage; conventionality.

There are thousands now
Such women, but *convention* beats them down *Tennyson.*

3 A meeting or an assembly of persons, esp of delegates or representatives, to accomplish some specific object, — civil, social, political, or ecclesiastical.

He set himself to the making of good laws in a grand *convention* of his nobles *Sir R. Baker*

A *convention* composed of delegates from all the States, to meet in Philadelphia, for the sole and express purpose of revising the federal system, and correcting its defects *W. Irving*

4. (*Eng. Hist.*) An extraordinary assembly of the Parliament or estates of the realm, held without the king's writ, — as the assembly which restored Charles II to the throne, and that which declared the throne to be abdicated by James II.

Our gratitude is due . . . to the Long Parliament, to the *Convention*, and to William of Orange. *Macaulay*

5. An agreement or contract less formal than, or preliminary to, a treaty; an informal compact, as between commanders of armies in respect to suspension of hostilities, or between states; also, a formal agreement between governments or sovereign powers, as, a postal *convention* between two governments

This *convention*, I think from my soul is nothing but a stipulation for national ignominy, a truce without a suspension of hostilities. *Ld. Chatham*

The *convention* with the State of Georgia has been ratified by their Legislature. *T. Jefferson*

Con-ven'tion-al (kŏn-vĕn'shŭn-al), *a.* [L. *conventionalis* cf. F. *conventionnel*.] **1.** Formed by agreement or compact; stipulated.

Conventional services reserved by tenures upon grant, made out of the crown or knights' service *Sir M. Hale*

2 Growing out of, or depending on, custom or tacit agreement; sanctioned by general concurrence or usage, formal. "*Conventional* decorum" *Whewell.*

The *conventional* language appropriated to monarchs *Motley*

The ordinary salutations, and other points of social behavior, are *conventional* *Latham*

3. (*Fine Arts*) (*a*) Based upon tradition, whether religious and historical or of artistic rules (*b*) Abstracted, removed from close representation of nature by the deliberate selection of what is to be represented and what is to be rejected, as, a *conventional* flower, a *conventional* shell. Cf. CONVENTIONALIZE, *v. t.*

Con-ven'tion-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* **1** That which is received or established by convention or arbitrary agreement, that which is in accordance with the fashion, tradition, or usage

All the artifice and *conventionalism* of life *Hawthorne*

They gaze on all with dead, dim eyes, — wrapped in *conventionalisms*, . . . simulating feelings according to a received standard *F. W. Robertson*

2 (*Fine Arts*) The principles or practice of conventionalizing See CONVENTIONALIZE, *v. t.*

Con-ven'tion-al-ist, *n.* **1.** One who adheres to a convention or treaty.

2. One who is governed by conventionalism.

Con-ven'tion-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* CONVENTIONALITIES (-tĭz). The state of being conventional, adherence to social formalities or usages; that which is established by conventional use; one of the customary usages of social life.

Con-ven'tion-al-i-za'tion (-ăl-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* (*Fine Arts*) (*a*) The act of making conventional. (*b*) The state of being conventional.

Con-ven'tion-al-ize (kŏn-vĕn'shŭn-al-iz), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CONVENTIONALIZED (-izd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* CONVENTIONALIZING.] **1.** To make conventional; to bring under the influence of, or cause to conform to, conventional rules, to establish by usage.

2. (*Fine Arts*) (*a*) To represent by selecting the important features and those which are expressible in the medium employed, and omitting the others. (*b*) To represent according to an established principle, whether religious or traditional, or based upon certain artistic rules of supposed importance.

Con-ven'tion-al-ize (kŏn-vĕn'shŭn-*al*-iz), *v. i.* (*Fine Arts*) To make designs in art, according to conventional principles. Cf. CONVENTIONALIZE, *v. t.*, 2.

Con-ven'tion-al-ly, *adv.* In a conventional manner.

Con-ven'tion-a-ry (kŏn-vĕn'shŭn-ȧ-rȳ), *a.* Acting under contract, settled by express agreement, as, *conventionary* tenants [*Obs.*] *R. Carew.*

Con-ven'tion-er (kŏn-vĕn'shŭn-ẽr), *n.* One who belongs to a convention or assembly

Con-ven'tion-ist (kŏn-vĕn'shŭn-ĭst), *n.* One who enters into a convention, covenant, or contract.

Con-ven'tu-al (kŏn-vĕn'tū-*al*, 135), *a.* [LL. *conventualis*: cf. F. *conventuel*] Of or pertaining to a convent; monastic. "A *conventual* garb." *Macaulay*

Conventual church, a church attached or belonging to a convent or monastery. *Wordsworth*

Con-ven'tu-al, *n* One who lives in a convent, a monk or nun, a recluse. *Addison*

Con-verge' (-vẽrj'), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CONVERGED (-vẽrjd'); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* CONVERGING (-vẽr'jĭng)] [Pref. *con-* + L. *vergere* to turn, incline cf F. *converger* See VERGE, *v. i.*] To tend to one point, to incline and approach nearer together, as, lines *converge*.

The mountains *converge* into a single ridge *Jefferson*

Con-verge', *v. t* To cause to tend to one point; to cause to incline and approach nearer together.

I *converge* its rays to a focus of dazzling brilliancy. *Tyndall*

Con-ver'gence (-vẽr'jens), **Con-ver'gen-cy** (-jen-sy), *n.* [Cf F. *convergence*.] The condition or quality of converging, tendency to one point.

The *convergence* or divergence of the rays falling on the pupil *Berkeley*

Con-ver'gent (kŏn-vẽr'jent), *a.* [Cf F. *convergent*.] Tending to one point or focus, tending to approach each other, converging

As many rays of light, as conveniently can be let in, and made *convergent*. *Boyle*

The vast dome of its cathedral directing its *convergent* curves to heaven *Hallam*

Con-ver'ging (kŏn-vẽr'jĭng), *a* Tending to one point, approaching each other, convergent, as, *converging* lines *Whewell*

Converging rays (*Opt.*), rays of light, which, proceeding from different points of an object, tend toward a single point. — **Converging series** (*Math.*), a series in which if an indefinitely great number of terms be taken, their sum will become indefinitely near in value to a fixed quantity, which is called the *sum of the series*, — opposed to a *diverging* series.

Con-vers'a-ble (kŏn-vẽrs'ȧ-b'l), *a* [Cf F. *conversable*] Qualified for conversation, disposed to converse, sociable, free in discourse.

While young, humane, *conversable*, and kind *Cowper*

Con-vers'a-ble-ness, *n* The quality of being conversable, disposition to converse, sociability.

Con-vers'a-bly, *adv* In a conversable manner.

Con'ver-sance (kŏn'vẽr-sans), *n* The state or quality of being conversant; habit of familiarity, familiar acquaintance, intimacy [*R.*]

Con'ver-san-cy (-san-sy), *n* Conversance [*R.*]

Con'ver-sant (kŏn'vẽr-sant), *a* [L. *conversans*, p. pr of *conversari* cf F *conversant*] **1** Having frequent or customary intercourse, familiarly associated, intimately acquainted

I have been *conversant* with the first persons of the age *Dryden.*

2 Familiar or acquainted by use or study, well-informed, versed, — generally used with *with*, sometimes with *in*.

Deeply *conversant* in the Platonic philosophy *Dryden*

He uses the different dialects as one who had been *conversant* with them all *Pope*

Conversant only with the ways of men. *Cowper.*

3. Concerned; occupied.

Education . . . is *conversant* about children *W. Watton*

Con-vers'ant (kŏn-vẽrs'ant), *n* One who converses with another, a converser [*R.*]

Con'ver-sant-ly (kŏn'vẽr-sant-lȳ), *adv.* In a familiar manner.

Con'ver-sa'tion (kŏn'vẽr-sā'shŭn), *n* [OE *conversacion* conversation (in senses 1 & 2), OF *conversacion*, F *conversation*, fr L *conversatio* frequent abode in a place, intercourse, LL also, manner of life] **1** General course of conduct; behavior. [*Archaic*]

Let your *conversation* be as it becometh the gospel *Philip.* i 27

Be ye holy in all manner of *conversation* 1 *Pet.* i 15

2. Familiar intercourse, intimate fellowship or association, close acquaintance. "*Conversation* with the best company" *Dryden*

I set down, out of long experience in business and much *conversation* in books, what I thought pertinent to this business *Bacon*

3. Commerce; intercourse, traffic [*Obs.*]

All traffic and mutual *conversation*. *Hakluyt*

4. Colloquial discourse, oral interchange of sentiments and observations, informal dialogue.

The influence exercised by his [Johnson's] *conversation* was altogether without a parallel *Macaulay*

5 Sexual intercourse, as, criminal *conversation*.

Syn. — Intercourse, communion; commerce, familiarity, discourse, dialogue, colloquy, talk, chat CONVERSATION, TALK. There is a looser sense of these words, in which they are synonymous, there is a stricter sense, in which they differ *Talk* is usually broken,

familiar, and versatile. *Conversation* is more continuous and sustained, and turns ordinarily upon topics of higher interest. Children *talk* to their parents or to their companions; men *converse* together in mixed assemblies. Dr. Johnson once remarked, of an evening spent in society, that there had been a great deal of *talk*, but no *conversation*.

Con'ver-sa'tion-al (kŏn'vĕr-sā'shŭn-*al*), *a.* Pertaining to conversation, in the manner of one conversing; as, a *conversational* style. *Thackeray.*

Con'ver-sa'tion-al-ist, *n.* A conversationist.

Con'ver-sa'tioned (-shŭnd), *a.* Acquainted with manners and deportment; behaved. [*Obs.*]

Till she be better *conversationed*, . . . I 'll keep
As far from her as the gallows. *Beau & Fl.*

Con'ver-sa'tion-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* A word or phrase used in conversation; a colloquialism.

Con'ver-sa'tion-ist, *n.* One who converses much, or who excels in conversation. *Byron.*

Con-ver'sa-tive (kŏn-vĕr'sȧ-tĭv), *a* Relating to intercourse with men; social; — opposed to *contemplative.*

She chose . . to endue him with the *conversative* qualities of youth. *Sir H Wotton*

‖ **Con'ver-sa'zi-o'ne** (kŏn'vĕr-sȧ'tsē-ō'nā *or* kŏn'vĕr-), *n.*; *pl.* CONVERSAZIONI (-nē) [It. See CONVERSATION] A meeting or assembly for conversation, particularly on literary or scientific subjects. *Gray.*

These *conversazioni* [at Florence] resemble our card assemblies. *A Drummond.*

Con-verse' (kŏn-vĕrs'), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* CONVERSED (-vĕrst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONVERSING.] [F. *converser*, L. *conversari* to associate with, *con-* + *versari* to be turned, to live, remain, fr *versare* to turn often, v. intens. of *vertere* to turn. See CONVERT] **1.** To keep company; to hold intimate intercourse, to commune; — followed by *with*

To seek the distant hills, and there *converse*
With nature. *Thomson*

Conversing with the world, we use the world's fashions *Sir W Scott*

But to *converse* with heaven —
This is not easy *Wordsworth.*

2 To engage in familiar colloquy; to interchange thoughts and opinions in a free, informal manner; to chat; — followed by *with* before a person; by *on*, *about*, *concerning*, etc., before a thing

Companions
That do *converse* and waste the time together *Shak*
We had *conversed* so often on that subject *Dryden*

3. To have knowledge of, from long intercourse or study, — said of things

According as the objects they *converse* with afford greater or less variety *Locke*

Syn. — To associate, commune; discourse, talk, chat

Con'verse (kŏn'vĕrs), *n.* **1.** Frequent intercourse, familiar communion; intimate association *Glanvill.*

'Tis but to hold
Converse with Nature's charms, and view her stores unrolled *Byron*

2. Familiar discourse, free interchange of thoughts or views, conversation, chat

Formed by thy *converse* happily to steer
From grave to gay, from lively to severe *Pope.*

Con'verse, *a.* [L. *conversus*, p p. of *convertere*. See CONVERT] Turned about, reversed in order or relation, reciprocal; as, a *converse* proposition

Con'verse, *n* **1** (*Logic*) A proposition which arises from interchanging the terms of another, as by putting the predicate for the subject, and the subject for the predicate, as, no virtue is vice, no vice is virtue

☞ It should not (as is often done) be confounded with the *contrary* or *opposite* of a proposition, which is formed by introducing the negative *not* or *no*.

2. (*Math.*) A proposition in which, after a conclusion from something supposed has been drawn, the order is inverted, making the conclusion the supposition or premises, what was first supposed becoming now the conclusion or inference. Thus, if two sides of a triangle are equal, the angles opposite the sides are equal, and the *converse* is true, *i. e.*, if these angles are equal, the two sides are equal

Con'verse-ly (kŏn'vĕrs-lȳ *or* kŏn-vĕrs'lȳ, 277), *adv.* In a converse manner, with change of order or relation, reciprocally. *J. S Mill*

Con-vers'er (kŏn-vĕrs'ẽr), *n* One who engages in conversation.

Con-ver'si-ble (-vĕr'sĭ-b'l), *a* Capable of being converted or reversed. *Hammond*

Con-ver'sion (kŏn-vĕr'shŭn), *n* [L *conversio* cf. F. *conversion* See CONVERT] **1.** The act of turning or changing from one state or condition to another, or the state of being changed; transmutation; change.

Artificial *conversion* of water into ice *Bacon*
The *conversion* of the aliment into fat *Arbuthnot*

2. The act of changing one's views or course, as in passing from one side, party, or form of religion to another; also, the state of being so changed. "*Conversion* to Christianity." *Prescott*

3. (*Law*) An appropriation of, and dealing with, the property of another as if it were one's own, without right; as, the *conversion* of a horse.

Or bring my action of *conversion*
And trover for my goods *Hudibras*

4. (*Logic*) The act of interchanging the terms of a proposition, as by putting the subject in the place of the predicate, or the contrary.

5. (*Math.*) A change or reduction of the form or value of a proposition; as, the *conversion* of equations, the *conversion* of proportions.

6. (*Mil.*) (*a*) A change of front, as of a body of troops attacked in the flank. (*b*) A change of character or use, as of smoothbore guns into rifles.

7. (*Theol.*) A spiritual and moral change attending a change of belief with conviction; a change of heart; a change from the service of the world to the service of God; a change of the ruling disposition of the soul, involving a transformation of the outward life.

He oft
Frequented their assemblies, . . . and to them preached
Conversion and repentance, as to souls
In prison under judgments imminent. *Milton.*

Con-ver'sive (kŏn-vĕr'sĭv), *a.* **1.** Capable of being converted or changed.

2. Ready to converse; social. [*Archaic*] *Feltham.*

Con-vert' (-vĕrt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONVERTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONVERTING.] [L. *convertere*, *-versum*; *con-* + *vertere* to turn. cf. F. *convertir*. See VERSE.]

1. To cause to turn; to turn. [*Obs.*]

O, which way shall I first *convert* myself? *B Jonson.*

2. To change or turn from one state or condition to another; to alter in form, substance, or quality; to transform; to transmute; as, to *convert* water into ice.

If the whole atmosphere were *converted* into water. *T Burnet.*

That still lessens
The sorrow, and *converts* it nigh to joy. *Milton.*

3. To change or turn from one belief or course to another, as from one religion to another or from one party or sect to another.

No attempt was made to *convert* the Moslems *Prescott*

4. To produce the spiritual change called conversion in (any one), to turn from a bad life to a good one; to change the heart and moral character of (any one) from the controlling power of sin to that of holiness.

He which *converteth* the sinner from the error of his way shall save a soul from death. *James* v 20

5. To apply to any use by a diversion from the proper or intended use; to appropriate dishonestly or illegally

When a bystander took a coin to get it changed, and *converted* it, [it was] held no larceny. *Cooley*

6 To exchange for some specified equivalent, as, to *convert* goods into money.

7 (*Logic*) To change (one proposition) into another, so that what was the subject of the first becomes the predicate of the second

8. To turn into another language, to translate. [*Obs.*]

Which story . . . Catullus more elegantly *converted* *B Jonson.*

Converted guns, cast-iron guns lined with wrought-iron or steel tubes *Farrow.* — **Converting furnace** (*Steel Manuf.*), a furnace in which wrought iron is converted into steel by cementation.

Syn. — To change, turn; transmute, appropriate.

Con-vert', *v i* To be turned or changed in character or direction; to undergo a change, physically or morally.

If Nebo had had the preaching that thou hast, they [the Nebolites] would have *converted* *Latimer*
A red dust which *converteth* into worms *Sandys.*
The public hope
And eye to thee *converting* *Thomson*

Con'vert (kŏn'vĕrt), *n.* **1** A person who is converted from one opinion or practice to another, a person who is won over to, or heartily embraces, a creed, religious system, or party, in which he has not previously believed; especially, one who turns from the controlling power of sin to that of holiness, or from unbelief to Christianity.

The Jesuits did not persuade the *converts* to lay aside the use of images *Bp Stillingfleet.*

2. A lay friar or brother, permitted to enter a monastery for the service of the house, but without orders, and not allowed to sing in the choir.

Syn. — Proselyte, neophyte. — CONVERT, PROSELYTE, PERVERT. A *convert* is one who turns from what he believes to have been a decided error of faith or practice Such a change may relate to religion, politics, or other subjects Properly considered, it is not confined to speculation alone, but affects the whole current of one's feelings and the tenor of his actions. As such a change carries with it the appearance of sincerity, the term *convert* is usually taken in a good sense *Proselyte* is a term of more ambiguous use and application It was first applied to an adherent of one religious system who had transferred himself externally to some other religious system, and is also applied to one who makes a similar transfer in respect to systems of philosophy or speculation. The term has little or no reference to the state of the heart. *Pervert* is a term of recent origin, designed to express the contrary of *convert*, and to stigmatize a person as drawn off or perverted from the true faith It has been more particularly applied by members of the Church of England to those who have joined the Roman Catholic Church.

Con'vert-end' (kŏn'vĕr-tĕnd'), *n.* [L *convertendus* to be converted] (*Logic*) Any proposition which is subjected to the process of conversion, — so called in its relation to itself as converted, after which process it is termed the *converse* See CONVERSE, *n.* (*Logic*).

Con-vert'er (kŏn-vĕrt'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who converts; one who makes converts

2 (*Steel Manuf.*) A retort, used in the Bessemer process, in which molten cast iron is decarburized and converted into steel by a blast of air forced through the liquid metal

Con-vert'i-bil'i-ty (-I-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The condition or quality of being convertible, capability of being exchanged, convertibleness.

The mutual *convertibility* of land into money, and of money into land *Burke*

Con-vert'i-ble (kŏn-vĕrt'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *convertibilis*; cf. F *convertible*] **1** Capable of being converted, susceptible of change; transmutable; transformable.

Minerals are not *convertible* into another species, though of the same genus *Harvey.*

2 Capable of being exchanged or interchanged; reciprocal; interchangeable.

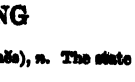
So long as we are in the regions of nature, miraculous and improbable, miraculous and incredible, may be allowed to remain *convertible* terms *French*

Con-vert'i-ble-ness (kŏn-vĕrt'ĭ-b'l-nĕs), *n.* The state of being convertible; convertibility.

Con-vert'i-bly, *adv.* In a convertible manner.

Con'vert-ite (kŏn'vĕrt'ĭt), *n.* [Cf. It. *convertito*, p. p. of *convertire* to convert.] A convert. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

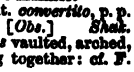
Con'vex (kŏn'vĕks), *a.* [L. *convexus* vaulted, arched, convex, concave, fr. *convehere* to bring together: cf. F. *convexe*. See VEHICLE] Rising or swelling into a spherical or rounded form; regularly protuberant or bulging; — said of a spherical surface or curved line when viewed from without, in opposition to *concave*.


Section of Convex, or Plano-convex, Lens.

Drops of water naturally form themselves into figures with a *convex* surface. *Whewell.*

Double convex, convex on both sides; convexo-convex.

Con'vex, *n.* A convex body or surface.


Section of Double Convex, or Convexo-convex Lens.

Half heaven's *convex* glitters with the flame. *Tickell*

☞ This word was often pronounced *con-vex'* by early writers, as by Milton, and occasionally by later poets.

Con'vexed (kŏn'vĕkst *or* kŏn-vĕkst'), *a.* Made convex; protuberant in a spherical form. *Sir T. Browne.*

Con-vex'ed-ly (kŏn-vĕks'ĕd-lȳ), *adv.* In a convex form, convexly. *Sir T. Browne.*

Con-vex'ed-ness, *n.* Convexity.

Con-vex'i-ty (-I-tȳ), *n ; pl.* CONVEXITIES (-tĭz). [L. *convexitas*: cf F *convexité*] The state of being convex, the exterior surface of a convex body; roundness.

A smooth, uniform *convexity* and rotundity of a globe *Bentley*

Con'vex-ly (kŏn'vĕks-lȳ), *adv.* In a convex form, as, a body *convexly* shaped

Con'vex-ness, *n* The state of being convex; convexity.

Con-vex'o-con'cave (kŏn-vĕks'ō-kŏn'kāv *or* -kŏn'kăv), *a.* Convex on one side, and concave on the other. The curves of the convex and concave sides may be alike or may be different See MENISCUS.


Section of Convexo-concave Lens.

Con-vex'o-con'vex (-kŏn'vĕks), *a.* Convex on both sides; double convex See under CONVEX, *a*

Con-vex'o-plane' (-plān'), *a.* Convex on one side, and flat on the other, plano-convex.

Con-vey' (kŏn-vā'), *v t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONVEYED (-vād'), *p pr. & vb n* CONVEYING.] [OF. *conveier*, *convoier*, to escort, convoy, F *convoyer*, LL *conviare*, fr. L. *con-* + *via* way. See VIADUCT, VOYAGE, and cf. CONVOY] **1.** To carry from one place to another; to bear or transport.

I will *convey* them by sea in floats 1 *Kings* v 9.
Convey me to my bed, then to my grave *Shak.*

2. To cause to pass from one place or person to another; to serve as a medium in carrying (anything) from one place or person to another, to transmit; as, air *conveys* sound, words *convey* ideas.

3. To transfer or deliver to another; to make over, as property, more strictly (*Law*), to transfer (real estate) or pass (a title to real estate) by a sealed writing.

The Earl of Desmond . . . secretly *conveyed* all his lands to feoffees in trust *Spenser*

4. To impart or communicate; as, to *convey* an impression; to *convey* information.

Men fill one another's heads with noise and sound, but *convey* not thereby their thoughts *Locke.*

5. To manage with privacy; to carry out. [*Obs.*]

I . . will *convey* the business as I shall find means. *Shak*

6. To carry or take away secretly; to steal, to thieve. [*Obs.*]

7. To accompany; to convoy [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Syn. — To carry, transport, bear; transmit; transfer.

Con-vey', *v i.* To play the thief; to steal. [*Cant*]

But as I am Crack, I will *convey*, crossbite, and cheat upon Simplicius *Marston*

Con-vey'a-ble (kŏn-vā'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being conveyed or transferred. *Burke*

Con-vey'ance (kŏn-vā'ans), *n.* **1** The act of conveying, carrying, or transporting, carriage.

The long journey was to be performed on horseback, — the only sure mode of *conveyance* *Prescott.*

Following the river downward, there is *conveyance* into the countries named in the text *Sir W Raleigh.*

2. The instrument or means of carrying or transporting anything from place to place; the vehicle in which, or means by which, anything is carried from one place to another, as, stagecoaches, omnibuses, etc., are *conveyances*, a canal or aqueduct is a *conveyance* for water.

These pipes and these *conveyances* of our blood *Shak.*

3. The act or process of transferring, transmitting, handing down, or communicating; transmission.

Tradition is no infallible way of *conveyance.* *Stillingfleet.*

4. (*Law*) The act by which the title to property, esp. real estate, is transferred; transfer of ownership; an instrument in writing (as a deed or mortgage), by which the title to property is conveyed from one person to another.

[He] found the *conveyances* in law to be so firm, that in justice he must decree the land to the earl *Clarendon.*

5. Dishonest management, or artifice. [*Obs.*]

The very Jesuits themselves . . . can not possibly devise any juggling *conveyance* how to shift it off *Hakewill.*

Con-vey'an-cer (kŏn-vā'an-sẽr), *n.* (*Law*) One whose business is to draw up conveyances of property, as deeds, mortgages, leases, etc. *Burrill.*

Con-vey'an-cing (-aĭng), *n.* (*Law*) The business of a conveyancer; the act or business of drawing deeds, leases, or other writings, for transferring the title to property from one person to another.

Con-vey'or (kŏn-vĕ'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, conveys or carries, transmits or transfers.

2. One given to artifices or secret practices; a juggler; a cheat; a thief. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Con-vey'or (-ẽr), *n.* (*Mach.*) A contrivance for carrying objects from place to place; esp., one for conveying grain, coal, etc., — as a spiral or screw turning in a pipe or trough, an endless belt with buckets, or a truck running along a rope.

Con-vi'ci-ate (-vĭsh'ĭ-ĭt), *v. i.* [L. *conviciatus*, p. p. of *conviciari* to revile, fr. *convicium* loud reproach] To utter reproaches; to raise a clamor; to rail. [*Obs.*]

To *conviciate* instead of accusing. *Laud*

Con'vi-cin'i-ty (kŏn'vĭ-sĭn'ĭ-tў), *n.*; *pl.* CONVICINITIES (-tĭz). Immediate vicinity; neighborhood.

The *convicinity* and contiguity of the two parishes. *T. Warton.*

Con-vi'cious (-vĭsh'ŭs), *a.* Expressing reproach; abusive; railing; taunting. [*Obs.*] "*Convicious* words." *Queen Elizabeth* (1559).

Con-vict' (kŏn-vĭkt'), *p. a.* [L. *convictus*, p. p. of *convincere* to convict, prove. See CONVINCE.] Proved or found guilty; convicted. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Convict by flight, and rebel to all law. *Milton.*

Con'vict (kŏn'vĭkt), *n.* **1** A person proved guilty of a crime alleged against him, one legally convicted or sentenced to punishment for some crime.

2. A criminal sentenced to penal servitude.

Syn. — Malefactor, culprit, felon; criminal.

Con-vict' (kŏn-vĭkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONVICTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONVICTING.] **1** To prove or find guilty of an offense or crime charged, to pronounce guilty, as by legal decision, or by one's conscience.

He [Baxter] . . . had been *convicted* by a jury. *Macaulay*

They which heard it, being *convicted* by their own conscience, went out one by one *John* viii 9

2. To prove or show to be false; to confute; to refute. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

3. To demonstrate by proof or evidence; to prove

Imagining that these proofs will *convict* a testament to have that in it which other men can nowhere by reading find *Hooker*

4. To defeat; to doom to destruction. [*Obs.*]

A whole armado of *convicted* sail *Shak.*

Syn. — To confute, detect, convince, confound.

Con-vict'i-ble (kŏn-vĭk'tĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being convicted. [*R.*] *Ash*

Con-vic'tion (kŏn-vĭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *convictio* proof. cf. F. *conviction* conviction (in senses 3 & 4). See CONVICT, CONVINCE.] **1.** The act of convicting, the act of proving, finding, or adjudging, guilty of an offense

The greater certainty of *conviction* and the greater certainty of punishment *Hallam*

2. (*Law*) A judgment of condemnation entered by a court having jurisdiction, the act or process of finding guilty, or the state of being found guilty of any crime by a legal tribunal.

Conviction may accrue two ways *Blackstone*

3 The act of convincing of error, or of compelling the admission of a truth, confutation.

For all his tedious talk is but vain boast,
Or subtle shifts *conviction* to evade. *Milton*

4 The state of being convinced or convicted; strong persuasion or belief, especially, the state of being convicted of sin, or by one's conscience

To call good evil, and evil good, against the *conviction* of their own consciences *Swift*

And did you presently fall under the power of this *conviction*? *Bunyan*

Syn. — CONVICTION, PERSUASION. — *Conviction* respects solely matters of belief or faith, *persuasion* respects matters of belief or practice. *Conviction* respects our most important duties, *persuasion* is frequently applied to matters of indifference. *Crabb.* — *Conviction* is the result of the [operation of the] understanding, *persuasion*, of the will. *Conviction* is a necessity of the mind, *persuasion* an acquiescence of the inclination. *C. J. Smith* — *Persuasion* often induces men to act in opposition to their *conviction* of duty

Con'vict-ism (kŏn'vĭkt-ĭz'm), *n.* The policy or practice of transporting convicts to penal settlements "The evils of *convictism*" *W. Howitt*

Con-vict'ive (kŏn-vĭk'tĭv), *a.* Convincing [*R.*]

The best and most *convictive* argument *Glanvill*

— **Con-vict'ive-ly**, *adv.* — **Con-vict'ive-ness**, *n.*

Con-vince' (kŏn-vĭns'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONVINCED (-vĭnst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONVINCING.] [L. *convincere*, *-victum*, to refute, prove, *con-* + *vincere* to conquer. See VICTOR, and cf. CONVICT.] **1.** To overpower, to overcome, to subdue or master [*Obs.*]

His two chamberlains
Will I with wine and wassail so *convince*
That memory, the warder of the brain,
Shall be a fume *Shak.*

2. To overcome by argument, to force to yield assent to truth; to satisfy by proof.

Such convincing proofs and assurances of it as might enable them to *convince* others. *Atterbury*

3. To confute; to prove the fallacy of [*Obs.*]

God never wrought miracle to *convince* atheism, because his ordinary works *convince* it *Bacon*

4. To prove guilty; to convict [*Obs.*]

Which of you *convinceth* me of sin? *John* viii 46

Seek not to *convince* me of a crime
Which I can ne'er repent, nor you can pardon *Dryden*

Syn. — To persuade, satisfy, convict. — To CONVINCE, PERSUADE. To *convince* is an act of the understanding; to *persuade*, of the will or feelings. The one is effected by argument, the other by motives. There are cases, however, in which *persuade* may seem to be used in reference only to the assent of the understanding, as when we say, I am *persuaded* it is so; I can not *persuade* myself of the fact. But in such instances there is usually or always a degree of awakened feeling which has had its share in producing the assent of the understanding.

Con-vince'ment (kŏn-vĭns'ment), *n.* Act of convincing, or state of being convinced; conviction. [*R.*]

The fear of a *convincement* *Milton.*

Con-vin'cer (kŏn-vĭn'sẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, convinces, one who wins over by proof.

Con-vin'ci-ble (-sĭ-b'l), *a.* **1.** Capable of being convinced or won over.

2. Capable of being confuted and disproved by argument, refutable. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Con-vin'cing-ly (kŏn-vĭn'sĭng-lў), *adv.* In a convincing manner, in a manner to compel assent

Con-vin'cing-ness, *n.* The power of convincing, or the quality of being convincing

Con-viv'al (kŏn-vī'val), *a.* [L. *convivalis* See CONVIVE.] Pertaining to a feast or to festivity, convivial. [*Obs.*] "A *convival* dish" *Sir T. Browne*

Con-vive' (kŏn-vīv'), *v. i.* [L. *convivari*, akin to *convivium* a feast, *convivere* to live or feast together, *con-* + *vivere* to live] To feast together; to be convivial [*Obs.*] "There, in the full, *convive* we." *Shak*

Con'vive (kŏn'vĭv), *n.* [L. *convivа*: cf. F. *convive*] A guest at a banquet. [*R.*] *Beaumont.*

Con-viv'i-al (kŏn-vĭv'ĭ-al, 277), *a.* [From L. *convivium* a feast, *con-* + *vivere* to live See VICTUALS, and cf. CONVIVE.] Of or relating to a feast or entertainment, or to eating and drinking, with accompanying festivity; festive; social; gay; jovial.

Which feasts *convivial* meetings we did name *Denham.*

Con-viv'i-al-ist, *n.* A person of convivial habits

Con-viv'i-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tў), *n.*; *pl* CONVIVIALITIES (-tĭz). The good humor or mirth indulged in upon festive occasions; a convivial spirit or humor; festivity.

Con-viv'i-al-ly (-al-lў), *adv.* In a convivial manner

Con'vo-cate (kŏn'vō-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONVOCATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONVOCATING.] [L. *convocatus*, p. p. of *convocare* to convocate, *con-* + *vocare* to call. See VOCAL, and cf. CONVOKE.] To convoke, to call together. [*Obs.*] *May* (*Lucan*)

Con'vo-ca'tion (kŏn'vō-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *convocatio* cf. F. *convocation*. See CONVOKE.] **1** The act of calling or assembling by summons.

2. An assembly or meeting

In the first day there shall be a holy *convocation* *Ex* xii 16

3 (*Ch. of Eng.*) An assembly of the clergy, by their representatives, to consult on ecclesiastical affairs.

☞ In England, the provinces of Canterbury and York have each their convocation, but no sessions for business were allowed from 1717 to 1861. The *convocation of Canterbury* consists of two houses. In the *Convocation of York* the business has been generally conducted in one assembly.

4 (*Oxf. University*) An academical assembly, in which the business of the university is transacted

Syn. — Meeting, assembly, congregation, congress, diet, convention, synod, council

Con'vo-ca'tion-al (kŏn'vō-kā'shŭn-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to a convocation

Con'vo-ca'tion-ist, *n.* An advocate or defender of convocation.

Con-voke' (kŏn-vōk'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONVOKED (vōkt'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONVOKING.] [L. *convocare* cf. F. *convoquer*. See CONVOCATE.] To call together, to summon to meet, to assemble by summons

There remained no resource but the dreadful one of *convoking* a parliament *Palfrey*

Syn. — To summon, assemble, convene See CALL

Con'vo-lute (kŏn'vō-lūt), *a.* [L. *convolutus*, p. p. of *convolvere* See CONVOLVE.] (*Bot.*) Rolled or wound together, one part upon another, — said of the leaves of plants in aestivation

Con'vo-lu'ted (-lū'tĕd), *a.* **1** Having convolutions

Banks recurved and *convoluted* like a ram's horn *Pennant*

2 Folded in tortuous windings

A highly *convoluted* brain *North Amer. Rev.*

Con'vo-lu'tion (kŏn'vō-lū'shŭn), *n.* **1** The act of rolling anything upon itself, or one thing upon another, a winding motion

O'er the calm sea, in *convolution* swift,
The feathered eddy float. *Thomson*

2 The state of being rolled upon itself, or rolled or doubled together, a tortuous or sinuous winding or fold, as of something rolled or folded upon itself *Blackmore*

3. (*Anat.*) An irregular, tortuous folding of an organ or part, as, the *convolutions* of the intestines; the cerebral *convolutions* See BRAIN

Con-volve' (kŏn-vŏlv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONVOLVED (-vŏlvd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONVOLVING.] [L. *convolvere*, *-volutum*, *con-* + *volvere* to roll See VOLUBLE.] To roll or wind together, to roll or twist one part on another.

Then Satan first knew pain,
And writhed him to and fro *convolved* *Milton*

Con-vol'vu-la'ceous (kŏn-vŏl'vū-lā'shŭs), *a.* [From CONVOLVULUS.] (*Bot.*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, the family of plants of which the bindweed and the morning-glory are common examples

Con-vol'vu-lin (kŏn-vŏl'vū-lĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A glucoside occurring in jalap (the root of a convolvulaceous plant), and extracted as a colorless, tasteless, gummy mass of powerful purgative properties

Con-vol'vu-lus (kŏn-vŏl'vū-lŭs), *n.*; *pl* L. CONVOLVULI (-lī), E. CONVOLVULUSES (-ŭz). [L., bindweed, fr. *convolvere* to roll around. So named from its twining stems.] (*Bot.*) A large genus of plants having monopetalous flowers, including the common bindweed (*C. arvensis*), and formerly the morning-glory, but this is now transferred to the genus *Ipomæa*

The luster of the long *convolvuluses*
That coiled around the stately stems. *Tennyson*

Con-voy' (kŏn-voi'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONVOYED (-void'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONVOYING.] [F. *convoyer*, OF *conveier*, *convoier* See CONVEY.] To accompany for protection, either by sea or land; to attend for protection; to escort; as, a frigate *convoys* a merchantman.

I know ye skillful to *convoy*
The total freight of hope and joy. *Emerson.*

Con'voy (kŏn'voi), *n.* [F. *convoi*.] **1.** The act of attending for defense; the state of being so attended; protection, escort

To obtain the *convoy* of a man-of-war. *Macaulay.*

2 A vessel or fleet, or a train or trains of wagons, employed in the transportation of munitions of war, money, subsistence, clothing, etc., and having an armed escort.

3 A protecting force accompanying ships, etc., on their way from place to place, by sea or land; an escort, for protection or guidance.

When every morn my bosom glowed
To watch the *convoy* on the road *Emerson.*

4. Conveyance, means of transportation [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

5 A drag or brake applied to the wheels of a carriage, to check their velocity in going down a hill *Knight.*

Con-vulse' (kŏn-vŭls'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CONVULSED (-vŭlst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CONVULSING.] [L. *convulsus*, p. p. of *convellere* to tear up, to shake, *con-* + *vellere* to pluck, pull] **1** To contract violently and irregularly, as the muscular parts of an animal body, to shake with irregular spasms, as in excessive laughter, or in agony from grief or pain

With emotions which checked his voice and *convulsed* his powerful frame *Macaulay*

2 To agitate greatly; to shake violently

The world is *convulsed* by the agonies of great nations *Macaulay.*

Syn. — To agitate, disturb, shake, tear, rend.

Con-vul'sion (kŏn-vŭl'shŭn), *n.* [L. *convulsio*: cf. F. *convulsion*.] **1** (*Med.*) An unnatural, violent, and involuntary contraction of the muscular parts of an animal body

2 Any violent and irregular motion or agitation, a violent shaking; a tumult, a commotion.

Those two massy pillars,
With horrible *convulsion*, to and fro
He tugged, he shook, till down they came. *Milton*
Times of violence and *convulsion*. *Ames*

Syn. — Agitation, commotion, tumult, disturbance.

Con-vul'sion-al (-al), *a.* Pertaining to, or having, convulsions, convulsionary [*R.*] *Lamb.*

Con-vul'sion-a-ry (-ă-rў), *a.* [Cf. F. *convulsionnaire*] Pertaining to convulsion, convulsive "*Convulsionary* struggles" *Sir W. Scott.*

Con-vul'sion-a-ry, *n.* A convulsionist.

Con-vul'sion-ist, *n.* One who has convulsions, esp., one of a body of fanatics in France, early in the eighteenth century, who went into convulsions under the influence of religious emotion, as, the *Convulsionists* of St Medard

Con-vul'sive (kŏn-vŭl'sĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *convulsif*] Producing, or attended with, convulsions or spasms, characterized by convulsions, convulsionary.

An irregular, *convulsive* movement may be necessary to throw off an irregular, *convulsive* disease *Burke*

Con-vul'sive-ly, *adv.* In a convulsive manner

Co'ny (kō'nў *or* kŭn'ў, 277), *n.* [OE. *conig*, *conig*, *coni*, OF. *connin*, *conin*, *conil*, fr. L. *cuniculus* a rabbit, conv, prob. an Hispanic word] [Written also *coney*]

1 (*Zool.*) (*a*) A rabbit, esp. the European rabbit (*Lepus cuniculus*) (*b*) The chief hare

☞ The *cony* of Scripture is thought to be *Hyrax Syriacus*, called also *daman*, and *cherogril* See DAMAN.

2 A simpleton. [*Obs.*]

It is a most simple animal; whence are derived our usual phrases of *cony* and *cony-catcher*. *Dutch Dy. Dinner* (1600)

3. (*Zool.*) (*a*) An important edible West Indian fish (*Epinephelus apua*), the hind of Bermuda. (*b*) A local name of the burbot [*Eng.*]

Co'ny-catch' (-kăch'), *v. t.* To deceive, to cheat, to trick [*Obs.*]

Take heed, Signor Baptista, lest you be *conycatched* in this business *Shak.*

Co'ny-catch'er (-ẽr), *n.* A cheat, a sharper, a deceiver. [*Obs.*] *Minsheu.*

Con'y-lene (kŏn'ĭ-lēn), *n.* [*Conine* + *acetylene*] An oily substance, C_8H_{14}, obtained from several derivatives of conine

Con'y-rine (-rĭn *or* -rēn), *n.* [From CONINE.] (*Chem.*) A blue, fluorescent, oily base (regarded as a derivative of pyridine), obtained from conine

Coo (kōō), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* COOED (kōōd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COOING.] [Formed in imitation of the sound made by doves.] **1** To make a low repeated cry or sound, like the characteristic note of pigeons or doves

The stockdove only through the forest *coos*,
Mournfully hoarse *Thomson*

2 To show affection, to act in a loving way See under BILL, *v. i.* "Billing or *cooing*" *Byron.*

Coo'ee, Coo'ey (kōō'ĭ), *n.* [Of imitative origin] A peculiar whistling sound made by the Australian aborigines as a call or signal.

Cook (kōōk), *v. i.* [Of imitative origin] To make the noise of the cuckoo. [*Obs.* or *R.*]

Constant cuckoos *cook* on every side *The Silk-worm* (1599)

Cook (kōōk), *v. t.* [Etymol. unknown] To throw. [*Prov. Eng.*] "*Cook* me that ball" *Grose.*

Cook (kōōk), *n.* [AS. *cōc*, fr. L. *cocus*, *coquus*, fr. *coquere* to cook, akin to Gr. πέπτειν, Skr. *pac*, and to E. *apricot*, *biscuit*, *concoct*, *dyspepsia*, *precocious*. Cf. PUMPKIN.] **1** One whose occupation is to prepare food for the table, one who dresses or cooks meat or vegetables for eating

2 (*Zool.*) A fish, the European striped wrasse.

Cook, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COOKED (kōōkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COOKING.] **1** To prepare, as food, by boiling, roasting, baking, broiling, etc., to make suitable for eating, by the agency of fire or heat

2. To concoct or prepare, hence, to tamper with or

alter; to garble; — often with *up;* as, to *cook* up a story; to *cook* an account. [*Colloq.*]

They all of them receive the same advices from abroad, and very often in the same words; but their way of *cooking* it is so different. *Addison.*

Cook (kŏŏk), *v. t.* To prepare food for the table.

Cook'book' (-bŏŏk'), *n.* A book of directions and receipts for cooking; a cookery book. [*U. S.*]

"Just How" a key to the *cookbooks* *Mrs. A. D. T. Whitney*

Cook-ee' (kŏŏk-ē'), *n.* A female cook. [*R.*]

Cook'er-y (kŏŏk'ẽr-y), *n.* **1.** The art or process of preparing food for the table, by dressing, compounding, and the application of heat.

2. A delicacy; a dainty. [*Obs.*] *R. North.*

Cook'ey, Cook'ie (-y), *n.* See Cooky

Cook'maid' (-mād'), *n.* A female servant or maid who dresses provisions and assists the cook.

Cook'room' (-rōōm'), *n.* A room for cookery; a kitchen; the galley or caboose of a ship. *Sir W. Raleigh.*

Cook'shop' (-shŏp'), *n.* An eating house. "A subterranean *cookshop.*" *Macaulay.*

Cook'y (-y), *n.*, *pl.* Cookies (-yz). [Cf. D. *koel* cake, dim. *koekje;* akin to G *kuchen*, E. *cake;* or cf OE. *coket*, prob., a sort of cake, and prob of French origin.] A small, flat, sweetened cake of various kinds.

Cool (kōōl), *a.* [*Compar* Cooler (-ẽr); *superl.* Coolest.] [AS *cōl;* akin to D *koel*, G. *kühl*, OHG. *chuoli*, Dan. *kølig*, Sw. *kylig*, also to AS *colan* to be cold, Icel. *kala.* See Cold, and cf. Chill.] **1.** Moderately cold; between warm and cold; lacking in warmth; producing or promoting coolness.

Fanned with *cool* winds. *Milton*

2. Not ardent, warm, fond, or passionate; not hasty, deliberate; exercising self-control; self-possessed, dispassionate; indifferent; as, a *cool* lover, a *cool* debater

For a patriot, too *cool* *Goldsmith*

3. Not retaining heat; light; as, a *cool* dress

4. Manifesting coldness or dislike; chilling, apathetic; as, a *cool* manner.

5. Quietly impudent; negligent of propriety in matters of minor importance, either ignorantly or willfully, presuming and selfish, audacious; as, *cool* behavior

Its *cool* stare of familiarity was intolerable. *Hawthorne*

6. Applied facetiously, in a vague sense, to a sum of money, commonly as if to give emphasis to the largeness of the amount.

He had lost a *cool* hundred. *Fielding*

Leaving a *cool* thousand to Mr Matthew Pocket *Dickens*

Syn. — Calm; dispassionate; self-possessed, composed; repulsive; frigid, alienated, impudent.

Cool, *n.* A moderate state of cold; coolness; — said of the temperature of the air between hot and cold, as, the *cool* of the day; the *cool* of the morning or evening

Cool, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Cooled (kōōld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Cooling.] [AS *cōlian* See Cool, *a*, and cf. Kiel, *v. t.*] **1.** To make cool or cold; to reduce the temperature of, as, ice *cools* water

Send Lazarus, that he may dip the tip of his finger in water, and *cool* my tongue *Luke* xvi 24

2. To moderate the heat or excitement of, to allay, as passion of any kind; to calm; to moderate.

We have reason to *cool* our raging motions, our carnal stings, our unbitted lusts *Shak.*

To cool the heels, to dance attendance; to wait, as for admission to a patron's house [*Colloq.*] *Dryden*

Cool, *v. i.* **1** To become less hot, to lose heat

I saw a smith stand with his hammer, thus,
The whilst his iron did on the anvil *cool* *Shak.*

2. To lose the heat of excitement or passion, to become less ardent, angry, zealous, or affectionate, to become more moderate

I will not give myself liberty to think, lest I should *cool* *Congreve*

Cool'er (kōōl'ẽr), *n* **1.** That which cools, or abates heat or excitement.

If acid things were used only as *coolers*, they would not be so proper in this case *Arbuthnot*

2 Anything in or by which liquids or other things are cooled, as an ice chest, a vessel for ice water, etc.

Cool'-head'ed (kōōl'hĕd'ĕd), *a* Having a temper not easily excited; free from passion. — **Cool'-head'edness,** *n.* *Burke.*

Coo'lie (kōō'lȳ), *n.* Same as Cooly.

Cool'ing (kōōl'ĭng), *p. a.* Adapted to cool and refresh; allaying heat. "The *cooling* brook." *Goldsmith*

Cooling card, something that dashes hopes [*Obs.*] — **Cooling time** (*Law*), such a lapse of time as ought, taking all the circumstances of the case in view, to produce a subsiding of passion previously provoked. *Wharton.*

Cool'ish, *a.* Somewhat cool

The nights began to grow a little *coolish* *Goldsmith*

Cool'ly, *a.* Coolish; cool. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Cool'ly, *adv.* In a cool manner, without heat or excessive cold; without passion or ardor; calmly; deliberately; with indifference, impudently

Cool'ness, *n.* **1.** The state of being cool; a moderate degree of cold; a moderate degree, or a want, of passion; want of ardor, zeal, or affection, calmness.

2. Calm impudence; self-possession. [*Colloq.*]

Coo'lung (kōō'lŭng), *n.* [From the native name] (*Zool.*) The great gray crane of India (*Grus cinerea*). [Also written *coolen* and *cullum.*]

Coo'ly, Coo'lie (kōō'lȳ), *n.*; *pl.* Coolies (-lȳz). [Hind *kūlī* a laborer, porter: cf. Turk. *kūl, kyūleh*, slave.] An East Indian porter or carrier; a laborer transported from the East Indies, China, or Japan, for service in some other country.

Coom (kōōm), *n.* [Cf. G *kahm* mold gathered on liquids, D. *kaam*, Sw. *kimrök* pine soot, smoke black, Icel. *kām* grime, film of dirt.] Soot; coal dust; refuse matter, as the dirty grease which comes from axle boxes, or the refuse at the mouth of an oven. *Phillips. Bailey.*

Coomb (kōōm), *n.* [AS. *cumb* a liquid measure, perh. from LL. *cumba* boat, tomb of stone, fr. Gr. *κύμβη* hollow of a vessel, cup, boat, but cf. G. *kumpf* bowl.] A dry measure of four bushels, or half a quarter. [Written also *comb.*]

Coomb } (kōōm), *n.* [See Combe, Combes, in this
Combe } sense.] A hollow in a hillside. [*Prov. Eng.*] See Combe, Combes.

Coon (kōōn), *n.* (*Zool.*) A raccoon. See Raccoon.

Coon'tie (kōōn'tȳ), *n.* (*Bot.*) A cycadaceous plant of Florida and the West Indies, the *Zamia integrifolia*, from the stems of which a kind of sago is prepared.

Coop (kōōp), *n.* [Cf. AS. *cypa* a measure, D. *kuip* tub, Icel. *kupa* bowl, G. *kufe* coop, tub; all fr. L. *cupa* vat, tub, LL. *cupa, copa*, cup. See Cup, and cf. Kerve.]

1. A barrel or cask for liquor. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

2. An inclosure for keeping small animals; a pen, especially, a grated box for confining poultry.

3. A cart made close with boards, a tumbrel [*Scotch*]

Coop, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Cooped (kōōpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Cooping.] **1** To confine in a coop, hence, to shut up or confine in a narrow compass; to cramp, — usually followed by *up*, sometimes by *in.*

The Trojans *cooped* within their walls so long *Dryden*

The contempt of all other knowledge . . . *coops* the understanding up within narrow bounds. *Locke.*

2. To work upon in the manner of a cooper. [*Obs.*]

"Shaken tubs . . . be new *cooped*" *Holland*

Syn. — To crowd, confine, imprison.

Coo-pee' (kōō-pē'), *n* See Coupee. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Coop'er (kōōp'ẽr, 277), *n.* [From Coop.] One who makes barrels, hogsheads, casks, etc.

Coop'er, *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Coopered (-ẽrd), *p. pr & vb n.* Coopering.] To do the work of a cooper upon, as, to *cooper* a cask or barrel.

Coop'er-age (-ĕj), *n.* **1.** Work done by a cooper.

2. The price paid for coopers' work

3 A place where coopers' work is done.

Co-ŏp'er-ant (kō-ŏp'ẽr-*a*nt), *a* [Cf. F. *coopérant.*] Operating together, as, *cooperant* forces

Co-ŏp'er-ate (-āt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Coöperated; *p. pr. & vb n.* Cooperating.] [L. *cooperatus*, p. p. of *cooperari* to cooperate, *co-* + *operari* to work, *opus* work. See Operate.] To act or operate jointly with another or others; to concur in action, effort, or effect.

What'er *cooperates* to the common mirth *Crashaw*

Co-ŏp'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L *cooperatio* cf. F. *coopération.*] **1.** The act of cooperating, or of operating together to one end, joint operation, concurrent effort or labor.

Not holpen by the *cooperation* of angels *Bacon*

2. (*Polit. Econ.*) The association of a number of persons for their common benefit

Co-ŏp'er-a-tive (kō-ŏp'ẽr-ā-tĭv), *a.* Operating jointly to the same end.

Coöperative society, a society established on the principle of a joint-stock association, for the production of commodities, or their purchase and distribution for consumption, or for the borrowing and lending of capital among its members. — **Cooperative store,** a store established by a cooperative society, where the members make their purchases and share in the profits or losses.

Co-ŏp'er-a'tor (-ā'tẽr), *n.* [L cf. F. *coopérateur*] One who labors jointly with others to promote the same end. "*Cooperators* with the truth" *Boyle.*

Coop'er-ing (kōōp'ẽr-ĭng), *n* Work done by a cooper in making or repairing barrels, casks, etc, the business of a cooper

Coop'er-y, *a.* Relating to a cooper, coopered. [*Obs.*]

Coopery vessels made of wood *Holland.*

Coop'er-y, *n.* The occupation of a cooper. *Crabb.*

Co-ŏpt' (kō-ŏpt'), *v. t.* [See Coöptate. Cf. F. *coopter*] To choose or elect in concert with another. [*R.*]

Each of the hundred was to *coopt* three others *Jowett* (*Thucyd*)

Co-ŏp'tate (kō-ŏp'tāt), *v. t.* [L *cooptatus*, p. p. of *cooptare* to elect to something; *co-* + *optare* to choose.] To choose; to elect, to coopt. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

Co'ŏp-ta'tion (kō'ŏp-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L *cooptatio*] The act of choosing; selection; choice. [*Obs.*]

The first election and *cooptation* of a friend. *Howell*

Co'ŏr-dain' (kō'ŏr-dān'), *v. t.* To ordain or appoint for some purpose along with another.

Co-ŏr'di-nance (kō-ŏr'dĭ-nans), *n* Joint ordinance.

Co-ŏr'di-nate (-nāt), *a.* [Pref *co-* + L *ordinatus*, p. p. of *ordinare* to regulate. See Ordain.] Equal in rank or order; not subordinate

Whether there was one Supreme Governor of the world, or many *coordinate* powers presiding over each country *Law*

Conjunctions join sentences and *coordinate* terms. *Rev. R. Morris*

Coördinate adjectives, adjectives disconnected as regards one another, but referring equally to the same subject. — **Coordinate conjunctions,** conjunctions joining independent propositions. *Rev. R. Morris.*

Co-ŏr'di-nate (-nāt), *v. t* [*imp & p p.* Coördinated; *p pr & vb n.* Coordinating.] **1** To make coordinate, to put in the same order or rank, as, to *coordinate* ideas in classification.

2. To give a common action, movement, or condition to, to regulate and combine so as to produce harmonious action, to adjust; to harmonize, as, to *coördinate* muscular movements

Co-ŏr'di-nate (-nāt), *n.* **1.** A thing of the same rank with another thing; one of two or more persons or things of equal rank, authority, or importance.

It has neither *coördinate* nor analogon; it is absolutely one *Coleridge*

2. *pl.* (*Math.*) Lines, or other elements of reference, by means of which the position of any point, as of a curve, is defined with respect to certain fixed lines, or planes, called *coordinate axes* and *coordinate planes* See Abscissa.

☞ *Coördinates* are of several kinds, consisting, in some of the different cases, of the following elements, namely: (*a*) (*Geom. of Two Dimensions*) The abscissa and ordinate of any point, taken together; as the abscissa PY and ordinate PX of the point P (Fig. 2), referred to the coordinate axis AY and AX. (*b*) Any radius vector PA (Fig. 1), together with its angle of inclination to a fixed line, APX, by which any point A in the same plane is referred to that fixed line, and a fixed point in it, called the *pole*, P. (*c*) (*Geom. of Three Dimensions*) Any three lines, or distances, PB, PC, PD (Fig. 3), taken parallel to three coordinate axes, AX, AY, AZ, and measured from the corresponding coordinate fixed planes, YAZ, XAZ, XAY, to any point in space, P, whose position is thereby determined with respect to these planes and axes. (*d*) A radius vector, the angle which it makes with a fixed plane, and the angle which its projection on the plane makes with a fixed line in the plane, by which means any point in space at the free extremity of the radius vector is referred to that fixed plane and fixed line, and a fixed point in that line, the pole of the radius vector.

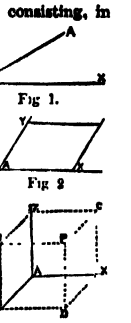


Fig 1. Fig 2 Fig 3. Coördinates.

Cartesian coördinates. See under Cartesian. — **Geographical coördinates,** the latitude and longitude of a place, by which its relative situation on the globe is known. The height of the place above the sea level constitutes a third coordinate. — **Polar coördinates,** coordinates made up of a radius vector and its angle of inclination to another line, or a line and plane; as those defined in (*b*) and (*d*) above. — **Rectangular coördinates,** coördinates the axes of which intersect at right angles. — **Rectilinear coördinates,** coordinates made up of right lines. Those defined in (*a*) and (*c*) above are called also *Cartesian coördinates.* — **Trigonometrical** or **Spherical coördinates,** elements of reference, by means of which the position of a point on the surface of a sphere may be determined with respect to two great circles of the sphere. — **Trilinear coördinates,** coordinates of a point in a plane, consisting of the three ratios which the three distances of the point from three fixed lines have one to another.

Co-ŏr'di-nate-ly (kō-ŏr'dĭ-nāt-lȳ), *adv.* In a coordinate manner.

Co-ŏr'di-nate-ness, *n.* The state of being coordinate; equality of rank or authority.

Co-ŏr'di-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The act of coordinating; the act of putting in the same order, class, rank, dignity, etc; as, the *coördination* of the executive, the legislative, and the judicial authority in forming a government, the act of regulating and combining so as to produce harmonious results, harmonious adjustment; as, a *coördination* of functions "*Coördination* of muscular movement by the cerebellum." *Carpenter.*

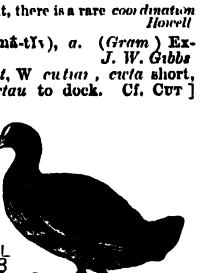
2 The state of being coordinate, or of equal rank, dignity, power, etc.

In this high court of parliament, there is a rare *coordination* of power *Howell*

Co-ŏr'di-na-tive (kō-ŏr'dĭ-nā-tĭv), *a.* (*Gram*) Expressing coordination *J. W. Gibbs*

Coot (kōōt), *n.* [Cf. D. *koet*, W *cwtan*, *cwta* short, bobtailed + *iar* hen, cf *cwtan* to dock. Cf. Cut]

1. (*Zool*) (*a*) A wading bird with lobate toes, of the genus *Fulica* The common European or bald coot is *F. atra* (see under Bald), the American is *F. Americana.* (*b*) The surf duck or scoter. In the United States all the species of *Œdemia* are called coots. See Scoter. "As simple as a *coot*" *Halliwell.*


European Coot (*Fulica atra*).

2. A stupid fellow; a simpleton, as, a silly *coot.* [*Colloq.*]

Coot'er (-ẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A fresh-water tortoise (*Pseudemys concinna*) of Florida. (*b*) The box tortoise

Coot'foot' (-fŏŏt'), *n.* (*Zool*) The phalarope, — so called because its toes are like the coot's

Coo-thay' (kōō-thā'), *n.* A striped satin made in India. *McElrath*

Cop (kŏp), *n* [AS *cop;* cf. G *kopf* head Cf. Cup, Con.] **1** The top of a thing, the head, a crest. [*Obs.*]

Cop they used to call
The tops of many hills. *Drayton*

2. A conical or conical-ended mass of coiled thread, yarn, or roving, wound upon a spindle, etc

3. A tube or quill upon which silk is wound.

4. (*Mil. Arch.*) Same as Merlon.

5. A policeman. [*Slang*]

Cop waste, a kind of cotton waste, composed chiefly of remnants of cops from which the greater part of the yarn has been unwound.

Co-pai'ba (kō-pī'bȧ; 277), } *n.* [Sp. & Pg., fr Bra-
Co-pai'va (kō-pī'vȧ), } zil. *cupaúba.*] (*Med.*) A more or less viscid, yellowish liquid, the bitter oleoresin of several species of *Copaifera*, a genus of trees growing in South America and the West Indies. It is stimulant and diuretic, and is much used in affections of the mucous membranes, — called also *balsam of copaiba.* [Written also *capivi*]

Co'pal (kō'pal; 277), *n.* [Sp., fr Mexican *copalli*, a generic name of resins. *Clavigero.*] A resinous substance flowing spontaneously from trees of Zanzibar, Madagascar, and South America (*Trachylobium Hornemannianum, T. verrucosum*, and *Hymenæa Courbaril*), and dug from the earth where forests have stood in Africa; — used chiefly in making varnishes. *Ure.*

Co-par'ce-na-ry (kō-pär'sē-nē-rȳ), *n.*; *pl.* **Coparcenaries** (-rĭz). [Pref. *co-* + *parcenary.*] (*Law*) Partnership in inheritance; joint heirship, joint right of succession to an inheritance.

Co-par'ce-ner (-nẽr), *n.* [Pref. *co-* + *parcener.*] (*Law*) One who has an equal portion with others of an inheritance.

All the *coparceners* together make but one heir, and have but one estate among them. *Blackstone.*

Co-par'ce-ny (-nȳ), *n.* [Abbrev of **Coparcenary.**] (*Law*) An equal share of an inheritance.

Co-part' (-pärt'), *v. t.* [Cf. **Compart.**] To share. [*Obs.*]

For, of all miseries, I hold that chief
Wretched to be, when none *coparts* our grief *Webster* (1661)

Co-part'ment (kō-pärt'ment), *n.* A compartment. [*Obs.*] *T. Warton.*

Co-part'ner (kō-pärt'nẽr), *n.* One who is jointly concerned with one or more persons in business, etc.; a partner; an associate; a partaker; a sharer.

The associates and *copartners* of our loss. *Milton.*

Co-part'ner-ship, *n.* **1.** The state of being a copartner or of having a joint interest in any matter.

2. A partnership or firm; as, A. and B. have this day formed a *copartnership.*

Co-part'ner-y (-ȳ), *n.*; *pl.* **Copartneries** (-Yz). The state of being copartners in any undertaking. [*R.*]

Cop'a-tain (kŏp'ȧ-tĭn), *a.* [Formed fr. *cop,* in imitation of *captain.* See **Cop, Captain.**] Having a high crown, or a point or peak at top. [*Obs.*]

A *copatain* hat made on a Flemish block *Gascoigne*

Co-pa'tri-ot (kō-pā'trĭ-ŏt), *n.* A joint patriot.

Cope (kōp), *n.* [A doublet of *cape.* See **Cape, Cap.**]

1. A covering for the head. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

2. Anything regarded as extended over the head, as the arch or concave of the sky, the roof of a house, the arch over a door. "The starry *cope* of heaven." *Milton.*

3 An ecclesiastical vestment or cloak, semicircular in form, reaching from the shoulders nearly to the feet, and open in front except at the top, where it is united by a band or clasp. It is worn in processions and on some other occasions. *Piers Plowman.*

A hundred and sixty priests all in their *copes.* *Bp Burnet.*

4. An ancient tribute due to the lord of the soil, out of the lead mines in Derbyshire, England.

5. (*Founding*) The top part of a flask or mold; the outer part of a loam mold. *Knight. De Colange.*

Cope, *v. t.* To form a cope or arch; to bend or arch, to bow. [*Obs.*]

Some bending down and *coping* toward the earth *Holland*

Cope, *v. t.* (*Falconry*) To pare the beak or talons of (a hawk). *J. H. Walsh.*

Cope, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **Coped** (kōpt), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* **Coping.**] [OE. *copen, coupen,* to buy, bargain, prob. from D. *koopen* to buy, orig, to bargain. See **Cheap.**]

1. To exchange or barter [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2. To encounter; to meet, to have to do with.

Horatio, thou art e'en as just a man
As e'er my conversation *coped* withal *Shak.*

3 To enter into or maintain a hostile contest; to struggle; to combat, especially, to strive or contend on equal terms or with success; to match, to equal, — usually followed by *with.*

Host *coped* with host, dire was the din of war *Philips*
Their generals have not been able to *cope* with the troops of Athens *Addison*

Cope, *v. t* **1.** To bargain for, to buy [*Obs.*]

2. To make return for, to requite, to repay. [*Obs.*]

Three thousand ducats due unto the Jew,
We freely *cope* your courteous pains withal *Shak.*

3. To match one's self against, to meet, to encounter.

I love to *cope* him in these sullen fits *Shak.*

They say he yesterday *coped* Hector in the battle, and struck him down *Shak.*

Cope'-chis'el (-chĭz'ĕl), *n.* A narrow chisel adapted for cutting a groove. *Knight.*

Co'peck (kō'pĕk), *n.* [Russ. *kopeika*] A Russian copper coin. See **Kopeck.**

Coped (kōpt), *a.* Clad in a cope.

‖ **Cop'e-la'ta** (kŏp'ē-lā'tȧ), *n pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. κωπηλάτης a rower.] (*Zool*) See **Larvalia.**

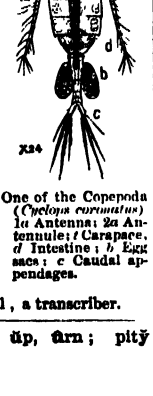
Cope'man (kōp'mȧn), *n.* [D *koopman,* fr. *koopen* to buy. See **Cope,** *v.* 1, **Chapman.**] A chapman, a dealer; a merchant. [*Obs.*]

He would have sold his part of paradise
For ready money, had he met a *copeman* *B Jonson*

Cop'e-pod (kŏp'ē-pŏd), *a* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the Copepoda. —*n.* One of the Copepoda.

‖ **Co-pep'o-da** (kō-pĕp'ō-dȧ), *n pl* [NL., from Gr κώπη an oar + *-poda*] (*Zool*) An order of Entomostraca, including many minute Crustacea, both freshwater and marine.

They have a distinct carapace. The eggs are carried in a pair of external pouches. Some are parasites of fishes.



One of the Copepoda (*Cyclops coronatus*)
1a Antenna: 2a Antennules: *t* Carapace. *d* Intestine; *b* Egg sacs: *c* Caudal appendages.

Co-per'ni-can (kō-pẽr'nĭ-kȧn), *a.* Pertaining to Copernicus, a Prussian by birth (*b.* 1473, *d.* 1543), who taught the world the solar system now received, called the *Copernican* system.

Copes'mate' (kōps'māt'), *n.* An associate or companion; a friend; a partner. [*Obs.*]

Misshapen Time, *copesmate* of ugly Night *Shak.*

Cope'stone' (kōp'stōn'), *n* (*Arch*) A stone for coping. See **Coping.**

Cop'i-er (kŏp'Ĭ-ẽr), *n.* [From **Copy.**] **1.** One who copies; one who writes or transcribes from an original, a transcriber.

2. An imitator; one who imitates an example; hence, a plagiarist.

Cop'ing (kōp'Ĭng), *n.* [See **Cope, n.**] (*Arch.*) The highest or covering course of masonry in a wall, often with sloping edges to carry off water; — sometimes called *capping.* *Gwilt*

Co'pi-ous (kō'pĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *copiosus,* fr. *copia* abundance: cf. F. *copieux.* See **Copy, Opulent.**] Large in quantity or amount, plentiful, abundant; fruitful.

Kindly pours its *copious* treasures forth. *Thomson*
Hail, Son of God, Savior of men! thy name
Shall be the *copious* matter of my song *Milton*

Syn. — Ample; abundant, plentiful, plenteous; rich, full, exuberant; overflowing, full. See **Ample.**

Co'pi-ous-ly, *adv.* In a copious manner.

Co'pi-ous-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being copious, abundance; plenty; also, diffuseness in style

To imitate the *copiousness* of Homer *Dryden*

Syn. — Abundance; plenty, richness; exuberance.

Cop'ist (kŏp'Ĭst), *n.* [F. *copiste* See **Copy.**] A copier. [*Obs.*] "A *copist* after nature." *Shaftesbury.*

Co-plan'ar (kō-plān'ẽr), *a.* [Pref. *co-* + *plane*] (*Math.*) Situated in one plane.

Cop'land' (kŏp'lănd'), *n.* [*Cop* + *land.*] A piece of ground terminating in a point or acute angle. [*Obs.*]

Co-por'tion (kō-pōr'shŭn), *n.* Equal share. [*Obs.*]

Myself will bear . . . *coportion* of your pack *Spenser*

Copped (kŏpt), *a.* [From **Cop.**] Rising to a point or head, conical; pointed; crested. *Wiseman.*

Cop'pel (kŏp'pĕl), *n* & *v.* See **Cupel.**

Cop'per (kŏp'pẽr), *n.* [OE *coper* (cf D *koper,* Sw *koppar,* Dan. *kobber,* G. *kupfer*), LL *cuper,* fr. L *cuprum* for earlier *Cyprium, Cyprium aes,* i e., Cyprian brass, fr Gr. Κυπριος of Cyprus (Gr. Κυπρος), anciently renowned for its copper mines. Cf. **Cupreous.**] **1.** A common metal of a reddish color, both ductile and malleable, and very tenacious. It is one of the best conductors of heat and electricity. Symbol Cu Atomic weight 63 3. It is one of the most useful metals in itself, and also in its alloys, brass and bronze.

Copper is the only metal which occurs native abundantly in large masses; it is found also in various ores, of which the most important are chalcopyrite, chalcocite, cuprite, and malachite. Copper mixed with tin forms bell metal, with a smaller proportion, bronze, and with zinc, it forms brass, pinchbeck, and other alloys

2. A coin made of copper; a penny, cent, or other minor coin of copper. [*Colloq.*]

My friends filled my pockets with *coppers* *Franklin*

3. A vessel, especially a large boiler, made of copper.

4. *pl.* Specifically (*Naut.*), the boilers in the galley for cooking, as, a ship's *coppers.*

Copper is often used adjectively, commonly in the sense of *made* or *consisting of copper,* or *resembling copper,* as, a *copper* boiler, tube, etc.

All in a hot and *copper* sky *Coleridge*

It is sometimes written in combination, as, *copperplate, copper* smith, *copper*-colored.

Copper finch. (*Zool*) See **Chaffinch.** — **Copper glance,** *or* **Vitreous copper.** (*Min.*) See **Chalcocite.** — **Indigo copper** (*Min.*) See **Covelline.**

Cop'per, *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **Coppered** (-pẽrd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* **Coppering.**] To cover or coat with copper, to sheathe with sheets of copper; as, to *copper* a ship

Cop'per-as (kŏp'pẽr-as), *n.* [OE. *coperose,* F *couperose,* Ir. (assumed ?) L. *cuprirosa,* equiv. to Gr. χαλκανθος, i. e., copper flower, vitriol. See **Copper,** and **Rose.**] Green vitriol, or sulphate of iron, a green crystalline substance, of an astringent taste, used in making ink, in dyeing blacks, as a tonic in medicine, etc. It is made on a large scale by the oxidation of iron pyrites. Called also *ferrous sulphate.*

The term *copperas* was formerly synonymous with *vitriol,* and included the green, blue, and white vitriols, or the sulphates of iron, copper, and zinc.

Cop'per-bot'tomed (-bŏt'tŭmd), *a* Having a bottom made of copper, as a tin boiler or other vessel, or sheathed with copper, as a ship.

Cop'per-faced' (-fāst'), *a.* Faced or covered with copper, as, *copper-faced* type

Cop'per-fas'tened (-fās'nd), *a* Fastened with copper bolts, as the planks of ships, etc., as, a *copper-fastened* ship.

Cop'per-head' (-hĕd'), *n.* [From its color] **1.** (*Zool*) A poisonous American serpent (*Ancistrodon contortrix*), closely allied to the rattlesnake, but without rattles, — called also *copper-belly,* and *red viper.*

2 A nickname applied to a person in the Northern States who sympathized with the South during the Civil War [*U. S.*]

Cop'per-ing, *n.* **1.** The act of covering with copper.

2. An envelope or covering of copper.

Cop'per-ish, *a.* Containing, or partaking of the nature of, copper, like copper, as, a *copperish* taste.

Cop'per-nick'el (-nĭk'el), *n* (*Min.*) Niccolite.

Cop'per-nose' (-nōz'), *n* A red nose. *Shak.*

Cop'per-plate' (kŏp'pẽr-plāt'), *n* (*a*) A plate of polished copper on which a design or writing is engraved. (*b*) An impression on paper taken from such a plate.

In printing from a copper- or steel plate the lines are filled with ink, the surface of the plate is wiped clean, the paper laid upon it, and the impression taken by pressing it under the roller of a plate press

Copperplate press See *Plate press,* under **Plate**

Cop'per-smith' (-smĭth'), *n* One whose occupation is to manufacture copper utensils; a worker in copper

Cop'per works' (wûrks'). A place where copper is wrought or manufactured *Woodward.*

Cop'per-worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* (*Zool*) (*a*) The teredo, — so called because it injures the bottoms of vessels, where not protected by copper. (*b*) The ringworm.

Cop'per-y (-ȳ), *a.* Mixed with copper, containing copper, or made of copper, like copper.

Cop'pice (kŏp'pĭs), *n.* [OF. *copeis,* fr. *coper, couper,* to cut, F *couper,* fr. *cop, coup, colp,* a blow, F. *coup,* L. *colaphus,* fr. Gr. κολαφος. Cf. **Copse,** and cf. **Coupe, Coupee.**] A grove of small growth; a thicket of brushwood, a wood cut at certain times for fuel or other purposes. See **Copse.**

The rate of *coppice* lands will fall, upon the discovery of coal mines *Locke.*

Cop'pin (kŏp'pĭn), *n.* [See **Cop.**] A cop of thread.

Cop'ple (kŏp'p'l), *n* [A dim. of **Cop.**] Something rising in a conical shape, specifically, a hill rising to a point.

A low cape, and upon it a *copple* not very high. *Hakluyt*

Cop'ple-crown' (-kroun'), *n.* A crested or high-topped crown or head. "Like the *copple-crown* the lapwing has" *T. Randolph* — **Cop'ple-crowned'** (-kround'), *a.*

Cop'pled (kŏp'p'ld), *a* [From **Copple.**] Rising to a point, conical; copped [*Obs.*] *Woodward.*

Cop'ple dust' (kŏp'p'l dŭst'). Cupel dust. [*Obs.*]

Powder of steel, or *copple dust* *Bacon*

Cop'ple-stone' (-stōn'), *n* A cobblestone. [*Obs.*]

Coppa (kŏps), *n* See **Copse.** [*Obs.*]

Co'pra (kŏ'prȧ), *n.* [Malayálam *koppara* or Hind. *khopra*] (*Com.*) The dried meat of the cocoanut, from which cocoanut oil is expressed [Written also *cobra, copperah, coppra*]

Cop'ro-lite (kŏp'rō-līt), *n.* [Gr. κοπρος dung + *-lite*] (*Paleon.*) A piece of petrified dung, a fossil excrement.

Cop'ro-lit'ic (-lĭt'ĭk), *a.* Containing, pertaining to, or of the nature of, coprolites.

Co-proph'a-gan (kō-prŏf'ȧ-gan), *n* [See **Coprophagous.**] (*Zool*) A kind of beetle which feeds upon dung.

Co-proph'a-gous (-gŭs), *a.* [Gr κόπρος excrement + φαγεῖν to eat] (*Zool.*) Feeding upon dung, as certain insects.

Cop'-rose' (kŏp'rōz'), *n.* The red poppy (*Papaver Rhœas*), with a roselike flower and a capsule of coplike shape, corn poppy [Written also *cup-rose*]

Cops (kŏps), *n.* [AS. *cops, cosp,* fetter] The connecting crook of a harrow. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Copse (kŏps), *n* [Contr. from *coppice*] A wood of small growth, a thicket of brushwood See **Coppice.**

Near yonder *copse* where once the garden smiled *Goldsmith*

Copse, *v. t.* **1.** To trim or cut; — said of small trees, brushwood, tufts of grass, etc. *Halliwell.*

2 To plant and preserve, as a copse *Swift.*

Copse'wood (-wŏŏd), *n.* Brushwood, coppice *Macaulay.*

Copse'y (kŏps'ȳ), *a.* Characterized by copses. "*Copsy* villages." "*Copsy* banks" *J Dyer.*

Cop'tic (kŏp'tĭk), *a.* [Abbrev from L *Aegyptius* an Egyptian, Gr. Αἰγύπτιος, Ar *kibti,* pl *kibt*] Of or pertaining to the Copts — *n.* The language of the Copts.

Copts (kŏpts), *n. pl, sing* **Copt** (kŏpt). [See **Coptic.**] (*Ethnol*) **1.** An Egyptian race thought to be descendants of the ancient Egyptians.

2. The principal sect of Christians in Egypt and the valley of the Nile.

They belong to the Jacobite sect of Monophysite Christians, and for eleven centuries have had possession of the patriarchal chair of Alexandria

Cop'u-la (kŏp'ū-lȧ), *n* [L., bond, band See **Couple.**]

1 (*Logic & Gram.*) The word which unites the subject and predicate.

2 (*Mus*) The stop which connects the manuals, or the manuals with the pedals, — called also *coupler.*

Cop'u-late (kŏp'ū-lāt), *a.* [L *copulatus,* p. p. of *copulare* to couple, fr *copula* See **Copula.**] **1.** Joined; associated, coupled [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

2 (*Gram.*) Joining subject and predicate; copulative. *F A March.*

Cop'u-late (-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp* & *p p* **Copulated,** *p pr.* & *vb. n* **Copulating**] To unite in sexual intercourse, to come together in the act of generation.

Cop'u-la'tion (kŏp'ū-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L *copulatio:* cf F *copulation.*] **1** The act of coupling or joining, union; conjunction.

Wit, you know, is the unexpected *copulation* of ideas *Johnson.*

2 The coming together of male and female in the act of generation, sexual union, coition.

Cop'u-la-tive (kŏp'ū-lȧ-tĭv), *a* [L *copulativus:* cf. F. *copulatif*] Serving to couple, unite, or connect; as, a *copulative* conjunction like "and."

Cop'u-la-tive, *n.* **1** Connection. [*Obs.*] *Ryeaut.*

2. (*Gram.*) A copulative conjunction.

Cop'u-la-tive-ly, *adv* In a copulative manner.

Cop'u-la-to-ry (kŏp'ū-lȧ-tō-rȳ), *a* **1.** Pertaining to copulation, tending or serving to unite, copulative.

2. (*Zool*) Used in sexual union, as, the *copulatory* organs of insects

Copy (kŏp'ȳ), *n*; *pl.* **Copies** (-Yz). [F *copie,* fr. L *copia* abundance, number, LL also, a transcript, *co-* + the root of *opes* riches. See **Opulent,** and cf **Copious.**]

1 An abundance or plenty of anything [*Obs.*]

She was blessed with no more *copy* of wit, but to serve his humor thus *J Jonson*

2 An imitation, transcript, or reproduction of an original work, as, a *copy* of a letter, an engraving, a painting, or a statue.

I have not the vanity to think my *copy* equal to the original *D'Urfey*

3 An individual book, or a single set of books containing the works of an author, as, a *copy* of the Bible, a *copy* of the works of Addison.

4 That which is to be imitated, transcribed, or reproduced, a pattern, model, or example, as, his virtues are an excellent *copy* for imitation.

Let him first learn to write, after a *copy,* all the letters *Holder.*

5. (*Print*) Manuscript or printed matter to be set up in type, as, the printers are calling for more *copy.*

The *copy* is at the press *Dryden.*

6. A writing paper of a particular size. Same as BASTARD. See under PAPER.

7. Copyhold; tenure; lease. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Copy book, a book in which copies are written or printed for learners to imitate. — **Examined copies** (*Law*), those which have been compared with the originals. — **Exemplified copies**, those which are attested under seal of a court. — **Certified** *or* **Office copies**, those which are made or attested by officers having charge of the originals, and authorized to give copies officially. *Abbott.*

Syn. — Imitation, transcript; duplicate, counterfeit.

Cop'y (kŏp'ĭ), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COPIED (-ĭd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COPYING.] [Cf. F. *copier*, fr. LL. *copiare*. See COPY, *n.*] **1** To make a copy or copies of; to write, print, engrave, or paint, after an original; to duplicate, to reproduce; to transcribe; as, to *copy* a manuscript, inscription, design, painting, etc.; — often with *out*, sometimes with *off*.

> I like the work well, ere it be demanded
> (As like enough it will), I'd have it *copied*. *Shak.*
>
> Let this be *copied* out,
> And keep it safe for our remembrance. *Shak.*

2. To imitate; to attempt to resemble, as in manners or course of life.

> We *copy* instinctively the voices of our companions, their accents, and their modes of pronunciation *Stewart*

Copy'y, *v. i.* **1** To make a copy or copies, to imitate **2.** To yield a duplicate or transcript, as, the letter did not *copy* well.

> Some . . . never fail, when they *copy*, to follow the bad as well as the good things *Dryden*

Copy'-er (-ẽr), *n.* See COPIER.

Copy'-graph (-grăf), *n.* A contrivance for producing manifold copies of a writing or drawing.

☞ The writing or drawing is made with aniline ink on paper, and a reverse copy transferred by pressure to a slab of gelatin softened with glycerin. A large number of transcripts can be taken while the ink is fresh.

Various names have been given to the process [the gelatin copying process], some of them acceptable and others absurd, hectograph, polygraph, *copygraph*, lithogram, etc *Knight*

Copy'-hold' (-hōld'), *n.* (*Eng. Law*) (*a*) A tenure of estate by copy of court roll, or a tenure for which the tenant has *nothing* to show, except the rolls made by the steward of the lord's court. *Blackstone* (*b*) Land held in copyhold. *Milton*

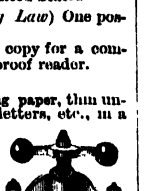
☞ *Copyholds* do not exist in the United States

Copy'-hold'er (-hōld'ẽr), *n.* **1.** (*Eng Law*) One possessed of land in copyhold.

2. (*Print*) (*a*) A device for holding copy for a compositor. (*b*) One who reads copy to a proof reader.

Copy'-ing, *a.* & *n.* From COPY, *v.*

Copying ink. See under INK. — **Copying paper**, thin unsized paper used for taking copies of letters, etc., in a copying press. — **Copying press**, a machine for taking by pressure an exact copy of letters, etc., written in copying ink.



Copying Press

Copy'-ist, *n.* A copier; a transcriber; an imitator; a plagiarist

Copy'-right' (-rīt'), *n.* The right of an author or his assignee, under statute, to print and publish his literary or artistic work, exclusively of all other persons. This right may be had in maps, charts, engravings, plays, and musical compositions, as well as in books.

☞ In the United States a copyright runs for the term of twenty-eight years, with right of renewal for fourteen years on certain conditions.

International copyright, an author's right in his productions as secured by treaty between nations

Copy'-right', *v. t.* To secure a copyright on

‖ Coque'li-cot' (kōk'lĭ-kŏt'), *n.* [F.] **1** (*Bot*) The wild poppy, or red corn rose.

2 The color of the wild poppy; a color nearly red, like orange mixed with scarlet

Co-quet' (kō-kĕt'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* COQUETTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* COQUETTING.] [See COQUETTE.] To attempt to attract the notice, admiration, or love of, to treat with a show of tenderness or regard, with a view to deceive and disappoint.

> You are *coquetting* a maid of honor. *Swift*

Co-quet', *v. i.* To trifle in love, to simulate affection or interest, to play the coquette, to deal playfully instead of seriously, to play (with), as, we have *coquetted* with political crime.

Co-quet'ry (-rў), *n.*; *pl.* COQUETRIES (-rĭz). [F. *coquetterie*.] Attempts to attract admiration, notice, or love, for the mere gratification of vanity; trifling in love.

> "Little affectations of *coquetry*" *Addison*

Co-quette' (kō-kĕt'), *n.* [F., fr. *coquet*, *coquette*, coquettish, orig., cocklike, strutting like a cock, fr. *coq* a cock. Cf. COCK, COCKET, COCKY, COCKADE.] **1.** A vain, trifling woman, who endeavors to attract admiration from a desire to gratify vanity, a flirt, — formerly sometimes applied also to men.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A tropical humming bird of the genus *Lophornis*, with very elegant neck plumes Several species are known. See *Illustration* under SPANGLE, *v. t.*

Co-quet'tish (kō-kĕt'tĭsh), *a.* Practicing or exhibiting coquetry; alluring; enticing.

> A pretty, *coquettish* housemaid. *Irving*

Co-quet'tish-ly, *adv.* In a coquettish manner.

Co-quil'la nut' (kō-kwĭl'lȧ nŭt'). [Pg. *coquilho*, Sp. *coquillo*, dim. of *coco* a cocoanut.] (*Bot*) The fruit of a Brazilian tree (*Attalea funifera* of Martius).

☞ Its shell is hazel-brown in color, very hard and close in texture, and is much used by turners in forming ornamental articles, such as knobs for umbrella handles.

Co-quim'bite (kō-kwĭm'bīt), *n.* (*Min.*) A mineral consisting principally of sulphate of iron; white copperas; — so called because found in the province of *Coquimbo*, Chili.

‖ Co-qui'na (kō-kē'nȧ), *n.* [Sp., shellfish, cockle.] A soft, whitish, coral-like stone, formed of broken shells and corals, found in the southern United States, and used for roadbeds and for building material, as in the fort at St. Augustine, Florida. [*U. S.*]

Cor- (kŏr-). A prefix signifying *with*, *together*, etc. See COM-

Cor (kōr), *n.* [Heb. *kōr*.] A Hebrew measure of capacity, a homer. [Written also *core*.]

‖ Co'ra (kō'rȧ), *n.* (*Zool.*) The Arabian gazelle (*Gazella Arabica*), found from Persia to North Africa.

Cor'a-cle (kŏr'ȧ-k'l), *n.* [W. *corwgl*, *cwrwgl*, fr. *corwg*, *cwrwg*, any round body or vessel, the trunk of the body, carcass.] A boat made by covering a wicker frame with leather or oilcloth. It was used by the ancient Britons, and is still used by fishermen in Wales and some parts of Ireland. Also, a similar boat used in Thibet and in Egypt.



Coracles.

Cor'a-coid (kŏr'ȧ-koid), *a.* [Gr. κορακοειδής, κόραξ crow + εἶδος form.] **1.** Shaped like a crow's beak

2. (*Anat*) Pertaining to a bone of the shoulder girdle in most birds, reptiles, and amphibians, which is reduced to a process of the scapula in most mammals

Cor'a-coid, *n.* The coracoid bone or process

Cor'age (kŏr'ăj, OF. kŏ-răzh'), *n.* See COURAGE. [*Obs.*]

> To Canterbury with full devout *corage* *Chaucer*

Cor'al (kŏr'ȧl), *n.* [OF. *coral*, F. *corail*, L. *coral-lum*, *coralium*, fr. Gr. κοράλλιον.]

1. (*Zool.*) The hard parts or skeleton of various Anthozoa, and of a few Hydrozoa Similar structures are also formed by some Bryozoa



Red Coral (*Corallium rubrum*), with the polyps expanded Nat size

☞ The large stony corals forming coral reefs belong to various genera of *Madreporaria*, and to the hydroid genus, *Millepora*. The red coral, used in jewelry, is the stony axis of the stem of a gorgonian (*Corallium rubrum*) found chiefly in the Mediterranean. The *fan corals*, *plume corals*, and *sea feathers* are species of *Gorgonacea*, in which the axis is horny. *Organ-pipe* coral is formed by the genus *Tubipora*, an Alcyonarian, and *black coral* is in part the axis of species of the genus *Antipathes* See ANTHOZOA, MADREPORA.

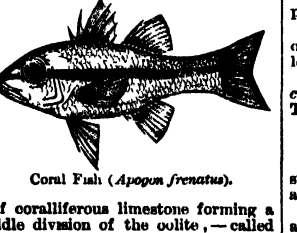
2 The ovaries of a cooked lobster; — so called from their color

3 A piece of coral, usually fitted with small bells and other appurtenances, used by children as a plaything.

Brain coral, *or* **Brain stone coral** See under BRAIN — **Chain coral.** See under CHAIN. — **Coral animal** (*Zool*), one of the polyps by which corals are formed. They are often very erroneously called *coral insects*. — **Coral ash** See in the Vocabulary. — **Coral reefs** (*Phys Geog.*), reefs, often of great extent, made up chiefly of fragments of corals, coral sands, and the solid limestone resulting from their consolidation. They are classed as *fringing reefs*, when they border the land, *barrier reefs*, when separated from the shore by a broad belt of water, *atolls*, when they constitute separate islands, usually inclosing a lagoon See ATOLL. — **Coral root** (*Bot.*), a genus (*Corallorhiza*) of orchideous plants, of a yellowish or brownish red color, parasitic on roots of other plants, and having curious jointed or knotted roots not unlike some kinds of coral See *Illust.* under CORALLOID. — **Coral snake** (*Zool*) (*a*) A small, venomous, Brazilian snake (*Elaps corallinus*), coral-red, with black bands (*b*) A small, harmless, South American snake (*Tortrix scytale*) — **Coral tree** (*Bot.*), a tropical, leguminous plant, of several species, with showy, scarlet blossoms and coral-red seeds. The best known is *Erythrina Corallodendron*. — **Coral wood**, a hard, red cabinet wood. *McElrath.*

Cor'aled (-ȧld), *a* Having coral, covered with coral.

Cor'al fish' (kŏr'ȧl fĭsh'). (*Zool.*) Any bright-colored fish of the genera *Chætodon*, *Pomacentrus*, *Apogon*, and related genera, which live among reef corals



Coral Fish (*Apogon frenatus*).

Cor'al-la'ceous (kŏr'ĭl-lā'shŭs), *a* Like coral, or partaking of its qualities.

Co-ral'li-an (kŏ-răl'lĭ-ȧn), *n.* (*Geol.*) A deposit of coralliferous limestone forming a portion of the middle division of the oolite, — called also *coral-rag*.

Cor'al-lif'er-ous (kŏr'ĭl-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [L. *corallum* coral + *-ferous*.] Containing or producing coral.

Cor'al-li-form (kŏr'ĭl-lĭ-fôrm *or* kŏ-răl'-), *a.* [L. *corallum* coral + *-form*.] Resembling coral in form.

‖ Cor'al-lig'e-na (kŏr'ĭl-lĭj'ē-nȧ), *n. pl* [NL., fr. L. *corallum* coral + root of *gignere* to produce.] (*Zool*) Same as ANTHOZOA.

Cor'al-lig'e-nous (-nŭs), *a.* Producing coral; coralligerous, coralliferous. *Humble.*

Cor'al-lig'er-ous (-ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *corallum* coral + *-gerous*.] Producing coral, coralliferous.

Cor'al-lin (kŏr'ăl-lĭn), *n.* [So named in allusion to the color of red corallin, fr. L. *corallum* coral.] (*Chem.*) A yellow coal-tar dyestuff which probably consists chiefly of rosolic acid. See AURIN, and *Rosolic acid* under ROSOLIC.

Red corallin, a red dyestuff which is obtained by treating aurin or rosolic acid with ammonia; — called also *purpurin*. — **Yellow corallin.** See AURIN.

Cor'al-line (-lĭn *or* -lēn), *a.* [Cf. L. *corallinus* coral-red.] Composed of corallines; as, *coralline* limestone.

Cor'al-line, *n.* [Cf. F. *coralline*.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A submarine, semicalcareous or calcareous plant, consisting of many jointed branches.

2 (*Zoöl.*) Formerly any slender coral-like animal; — sometimes applied more particularly to bryozoan corals.

Cor'al-lin-ite (-lĭn-īt), *n.* (*Paleon.*) A fossil coralline.

Cor'al-lite (-līt), *n.* [L. *corallum* coral.] **1.** (*Min.*) A mineral substance or petrifaction, in the form of coral.

2. (*Zoöl.*) One of the individual members of a compound coral, or that part formed by a single coral animal. [Written also *corallet*.]

Cor'al-loid (kŏr'ȧl-loid), *a.* [L. *corallum* coral + *-oid*: cf. F. *coralloïde*.] Having the form of coral; branching like coral.



Coralloid Root

Cor'al-loid'al (-loid'ȧl), *a.* Resembling coral; coralloid *Sir T. Browne.*

‖ Co-ral'lum (kō-răl'lŭm), *n.* [L.] (*Zool.*) The coral or skeleton of a zoophyte, whether calcareous or horny, simple or compound. See CORAL.

Cor'al-rag' (kŏr'ȧl-răg'), *n.* (*Geol*) Same as CORALLIAN

Cor'al-wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A cruciferous herb of certain species of *Dentaria*; — called also *toothwort*, *tooth violet*, or *pepper root*

Cor'a-nach (kŏr'ȧ-năk), *n.* [Gael. *corranach*, or *corranach*, a crying, the Irish funeral cry (the *keen*), a dirge; *comh* with + *ranaich* a roaring, *ran* to roar, shriek.] A lamentation for the dead; a dirge. [Written also *coranach*, *corrinoch*, *cronach*, *cronach*, etc.] [*Scot.*]

Co-rant' (kō-rănt'), **Co-ran'to** (-răn'tō), *n.* [See COURANT.] A sprightly but somewhat stately dance, now out of fashion.

> It is harder to dance a *corant* well, than a jig. *Sir W. Temple.*
>
> Dancing a *coranto* with him upon the heath. *Macaulay.*

Corb (kōrb), *n.* [L. *corbis* basket. Cf. CORBEL, CORF.] **1.** A basket used in coal mines, etc. See CORF.

2 (*Arch*) An ornament in a building; a corbel.

Cor'ban (kōr'băn), *n.* [Heb. *qorbān*, akin to Ar. *qurbān*.] **1.** (*Jewish Antiq.*) An offering of any kind, devoted to God and therefore not to be appropriated to any other use, esp., an offering in fulfillment of a vow.

☞ In the Old Testament the Hebrew word is usually translated "oblation," as in *Numb.* xviii. 9, xxxi. 50.

☞ The traditionists laid down that a man might interdict himself by vow, not only from using for himself, but from giving to another, or receiving from him, some particular object, whether of food or any other kind. A person might thus exempt himself from assisting parents in distress, under plea of *corban* *Dr. W. Smith.*

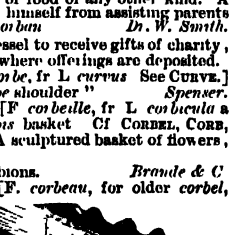
2 An alms basket; a vessel to receive gifts of charity, a treasury of the church, where offerings are deposited.

Corbe (kōrb), *a* [OF. *corbe*, fr. L. *curvus* See CURVE.] Crooked. [*Obs.*] "*Corbe* shoulder" *Spenser.*

Cor'beil (kōr'bĕl), *n* [F. *corbeille*, fr. L. *corbicula* a little basket, dim. of *corbis* basket Cf. CORBEL, CORB, CORVETTE.] **1** (*Arch.*) A sculptured basket of flowers, a corbel [*Obs.*]

2 *pl* (*Fort.*) Small gabions. *Brande & C*

Cor'bel (kōr'bĕl), *n.* [F. *corbeau*, for older *corbel*, dim. of L. *corbis* basket. (Corbels were often in the form of a basket) See CORBEIL.] (*Arch.*) A bracket supporting a superincumbent object, or receiving the spring of an arch Corbels were employed largely in Gothic architecture



Corbels

☞ A common form of corbel consists of courses of stones or bricks, each projecting slightly beyond the next below it.

Cor'bel, *v. t.* To furnish with a corbel or corbels; to support by a corbel; to make in the form of a corbel.

To corbel out, to furnish with a corbel of courses, each projecting beyond the one next below it.

Cor'bel-ta'ble (-tā'b'l), *n.* (*Arch.*) A horizontal row of corbels, with the panels or filling between them; also, less properly used to include the stringcourse on them.

Cor'bie *or* **Cor'by** (kōr'bў), *n.*; *pl.* CORBIES (-bĭz). [F. *corbeau*, OF. *corbel*, dim. fr. L. *corvus* raven.] **1** (*Zool.*) The raven. [*Scot.*]

2. (*Her.*) A raven, crow, or chough, used as a charge.

Corbie crow, the carrion crow. [*Scot.*]

Cor'bie-step' (kōr'bĭ-stĕp'), *n.* (*Arch.*) One of the steps in which a gable wall is often finished in place of a continuous slope; — also called *crowstep*.

Cor'cho-rus (kōr'kŏ-rŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *corchorus* a poor kind of pulse, Gr. κορχορος a wild plant of bitter taste.] (*Bot.*) The common name of the *Kerria Japonica* or Japan globeflower, a yellow-flowered, perennial, rosaceous plant, seen in old-fashioned gardens.

Cor'cle (kōr'k'l), **Cor'cule** (-kūl), *n.* [L. *corculum* a little heart, dim. of *cor* heart.] (*Bot.*) The heart of the seed; the embryo or germ. [*Obs.*]

Cord (kōrd), *n.* [F. *corde*, L. *chorda* catgut, chord, cord, fr. Gr. χορδή; cf. χολάδες intestines, L. *haruspex* soothsayer (inspector of entrails), Icel. *görn*, pl. *garnir*, gut, and E. *yarn* Cf. CHORD, YARN.] **1.** A string, or small rope, composed of several strands twisted together.

2 A solid measure, equivalent to 128 cubic feet, a

pile of wood, or other coarse material, eight feet long, four feet high, and four feet broad; — originally measured with a cord or line.

3. Fig.: Any moral influence by which persons are caught, held, or drawn, as if by a cord; an enticement, an allurement; as, the *cords* of the wicked; the *cords* of sin; the *cords* of vanity.

The knots that tangle human creeds,
The wounding *cords* that bind and strain
The heart until it bleeds. *Tennyson.*

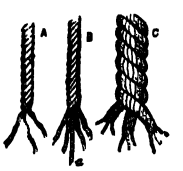
4. (*Anat.*) Any structure having the appearance of a cord, esp. a tendon or a nerve. See under SPERMATIC, SPINAL, UMBILICAL, VOCAL.

5. (*Mus.*) See CHORD. [*Obs.*]

Cord wood, wood for fuel cut to the length of four feet (when of full measure).

Cord (kôrd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CORDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CORDING.] **1.** To bind with a cord; to fasten with cords; to connect with cords; to ornament or finish with a cord or cords, as a garment.

2. To arrange (wood, etc.) in a pile for measurement by the cord.



Cordage. *A* Plain-laid, or Hawser-laid, Rope; *B* Shroud-laid Rope, four strands and a heart or core (*a*); *C* Cable-laid Rope, three plain-laid ropes laid together with a left-handed twist.

Cord'age (kôrd'ĭj), *n.* [F. *cordage.* See CORD.] Ropes or cords, collectively, hence, anything made of rope or cord, as those parts of the rigging of a ship which consist of ropes.

Cord'al (kôrd'al), *n.* Same as CORDELLE.

Cor'date (kôr'dāt), *a.* [L. *cor, cordis*, heart.] (*Bot.*) Heart-shaped; as, a *cordate* leaf.


Cordate Leaf

Cor'date-ly, *adv.* In a cordate form.

Cord'ed (kôrd'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Bound or fastened with cords.

2. Piled in a form for measurement by the cord.

3. Made of cords. [*Obs.*] "A *corded* ladder" *Shak.*

4. Striped or ribbed with cords; as, cloth with a *corded* surface.

5. (*Her.*) Bound about, or wound, with cords.

Cor'de-lier' (kôr'dē-lēr'), *n.* [F., fr. OF *cordel*, F. *cordeau*, dim. fr. *corde* string, rope. See CORD.] **1** (*Eccl. Hist.*) A Franciscan; — so called in France from the girdle of knotted cord worn by all Franciscans.

2. (*Fr. Hist.*) A member of a French political club of the time of the first Revolution, of which Danton and Marat were members, and which met in an old Cordelier convent in Paris.

Cor'del-ing (kôr'dĕl-ĭng), *a.* [F. *cordeler* to twist, fr. OF. *cordel*. See CORDELIER.] Twisting.

‖ **Cor-delle'** (kôr-dĕl'), *n.* [F., dim. of *corde* cord.] A twisted cord, a tassel. *Halliwell.*

Cor'dial (kôr'jal, *formally* kôrd'yal; 106, 277), *a.* [LL. *cordialis*, fr. L. *cor* heart. cf. F *cordial*. See HEART.] **1.** Proceeding from the heart. [*Obs.*]

A rib with *cordial* spirits warm *Milton*

2. Hearty, sincere, warm; affectionate.

He with looks of *cordial* love
Hung over her enamored *Milton*

3. Tending to revive, cheer, or invigorate, giving strength or spirits.

Behold this *cordial* julep here
That flames and dances in his crystal bounds *Milton*

Syn. — Hearty; sincere; heartfelt, warm, affectionate; cheering, invigorating. See HEARTY.

Cor'dial, *n.* **1.** Anything that comforts, gladdens, and exhilarates.

Charms to my sight, and *cordials* to my mind *Dryden*

2. (*Med.*) Any invigorating and stimulating preparation; as, a peppermint *cordial*.

3. (*Com.*) Aromatized and sweetened spirit, used as a beverage; a liqueur.

Cor-dial'i-ty (kôr-jĭl'ĭ-tȳ *or* kôr'dĭ-ăl'- ; 106), *n.; pl.* CORDIALITIES (-tĭz) [LL. *cordialitas*, fr. *cordialis* sincere. cf. F. *cordialité*.] **1.** Relation to the heart [*Obs.*]

That the ancients had any respect of *cordiality* or reference unto the heart, will much be doubted. *Sir T. Browne*

2. Sincere affection and kindness; warmth of regard, heartiness. *Motley*

Cor'dial-ize (kôr'jal-īz *or* kôrd'yal-īz, 106), *v. t.* **1** To make into a cordial.

2. To render cordial, to reconcile.

Cor'dial-ize, *v. i.* To grow cordial; to feel or express cordiality. [*R.*]

Cor'dial-ly, *adv.* In a cordial manner. *Dr. H. More*

Cor'dial-ness, *n.* Cordiality. *Colgrave*

Cor'di-er-ite (kôr'dĭ-ēr-īt), *n.* [Named after the geologist *Cordier*.] (*Min.*) See IOLITE.

Cor'di-form (kôr'dĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *cor, cordis*, heart + *-form*, cf. F. *cordiforme*.] Heart-shaped *Gray.*

Cor-dil'ler-a (kôr-dĭl'ĕr-ȧ, Sp. kôr'dĕ-lyĕ'rȧ), *n.* [Sp., fr. OSp. *cordilla, cordiella*, dim of *cuerda* a rope, string. See CORD.] (*Geog.*) A mountain ridge or chain.

☞ *Cordillera* is sometimes applied, in geology, to the system of mountain chains near the border of a continent; thus, the western *cordillera* of North America in the United States includes the Rocky Mountains, Sierra Nevada, Coast and Cascade ranges.

Cor'di-ner (kôr'dĭ-nĕr), *n.* A cordwainer. [*Obs.*]

Cor'don (kôr'dŏn, F. kôr'dôN'), *n.* [F., fr *corde*. See CORD.] **1.** A cord or ribbon bestowed or borne as a badge of honor; a broad ribbon, usually worn after the manner of a baldric, constituting a mark of a very high grade in an honorary order. Cf. GRAND CORDON.

2. The cord worn by a Franciscan friar. *Sir E. Sandys.*

3. (*Fort.*) The coping of the scarp wall, which projects beyond the face of the wall a few inches.

4. (*Mil.*) A line or series of sentinels, or of military posts, inclosing or guarding any place or thing.

5. A rich and ornamental lace or string, used to secure a mantle in some costumes of state.

‖ **Cordon bleu** (kôr'dôN' blĕ') [F., blue cordon], a first-rate cook, or one worthy to be the cook of the *cordons bleus*, or Knights of the Holy Ghost, famous for their good dinners. — ‖ **Cordon sanitaire** (kôr'dôN' sȧ'nē'târ') [F., sanitary cordon], a line of troops or military posts around a district infected with disease, to cut off communication, and thus prevent the disease from spreading.

‖ **Cor'don'net'** (kôr'dŏn'nĕt'), *n.* [F., dim of *cordon* See CORDON.] Doubled and twisted thread, made of coarse silk, and used for tassels, fringes, etc *McElrath.*

Cor'do-van (kôr'dō-vȧn), *n.* [Sp. *cordoban*, fr. *Cordova*, or *Cordoba*, in Spain. Cf. CORDWAIN.] Same as CORDWAIN. In England the name is applied to leather made from horsehide.

Cor'du-roy' (kôr'dū-roi' *or* kôr'dū-roi'), *n.* [Prob. for F. *corde du roi* king's cord.] **1.** A sort of cotton velveteen, having the surface raised in ridges.

2. *pl.* Trousers or breeches of corduroy.

Corduroy road, a roadway formed of logs laid side by side across it, as in marshy places, — so called from its rough or ribbed surface, resembling corduroy. [*U. S.*]

Cor'du-roy', *v. t.* To form of logs laid side by side. "Roads were *corduroyed*" *Gen. W. T. Sherman.*

Cord'wain (kôrd'wān), *n.* [OE. *cordewan, corduan*, OF. *cordoan, cordouan*, fr. Sp *cordoban* See CORDOVAN.] A term used in the Middle Ages for Spanish leather (goatskin tanned and dressed), and hence, any leather handsomely finished, colored, gilded, or the like.

Buskins he wore of costliest *cordwain. Spenser*

Cord'wain-er (-ẽr), *n.* [OE *cordwaner, cordiner*, fr OF. *cordouanier, cordouannier*, F *cordonnier*] A worker in cordwain, or cordovan leather; a shoemaker [*Archaic*]

Core (kōr), *n.* [F. *corps*. See CORPS.] A body of individuals; an assemblage. [*Obs.*]

He was in a *core* of people. *Bacon*

Core, *n.* [Cf. CHOKE.] (*Mining*) A miner's underground working time or shift. *Raymond*

☞ The twenty-four hours are divided into three or four *cores*.

Core, *n.* [Heb. *kōr* · cf Gr κορος] A Hebrew dry measure; a cor or homer *Num.* xi. 32 (*Douay version*)

Core, *n.* [OF *cor, coer, cuer*, F. *cœur*, fr. L. *cor* heart. See HEART.] **1.** The heart or inner part of a thing, as of a column, wall, rope, of a boil, etc.; especially, the central part of fruit, containing the kernels or seeds; as, the *core* of an apple or quince

A fever at the *core*,
Fatal to him who bears, to all who ever bore. *Byron.*

2. The center or inner part, as of an open space, as, the *core* of a square. [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Raleigh.*

3. The most important part of a thing, the essence, as, the *core* of a subject.

4. (*Founding*) The portion of a mold which shapes the interior of a cylinder, tube, or other hollow casting, or which makes a hole in or through a casting; a part of the mold, made separate from and inserted in it, for shaping some part of the casting, the form of which is not determined by that of the pattern

5. A disorder of sheep occasioned by worms in the liver. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell*

6. (*Anat.*) The bony process which forms the central axis of the horns in many animals.

Core box (*Founding*), a box or mold, usually divisible, in which cores are molded — **Core print** (*Founding*), a projecting piece on a pattern which forms, in the mold, an impression for holding in place or steadying a core.

Core, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CORED (kōrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CORING.] **1** To take out the core or inward parts of, as, to *core* an apple.

He 's like a corn upon my great toe . . . he must be *cored* out *Marston*

2 To form by means of a core, as a hole in a casting.

Co-re'gent (kō-rē'jent), *n.* A joint regent or ruler

Co'-re-la'tion (kō'rē-lā'shŭn), *n.* Correspondence in relation

Co'-re-li'gion-ist (-lĭj'ŭn-ĭst), *n.* One of the same religion with another.

‖ **Co're-op'sis** (kō'rē-ŏp'sĭs), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. κόρις bug + ὄψις appearance] (*Bot.*) A genus of herbaceous composite plants, having the achenes two-horned and remotely resembling some insect, tickseed. *C. tinctoria*, of the Western plains, the commonest plant of the genus, has been used in dyeing

Cor'er (kōr'ẽr), *n.* That which cores; an instrument for coring fruit, as, an apple *corer*

Co'-re-spond'ent (kō'rē-spŏnd'ent), *n.* (*Law*) One who is called upon to answer a summons or other proceeding jointly with another

Cort (kôrt), *n*, *pl* CORVES (kôrvz) [Cf. LG & D *korf* basket, G *korb*, fr L. *corbis*] **1.** A basket

2 (*Mining*) (*a*) A large basket used in carrying or hoisting coal or ore. (*b*) A wooden frame, sled, or low-wheeled wagon, to convey coal or ore in the mines.

Cor'ti-ote (kôr'shĭ-ōt), } *n* A native or inhabitant of
Cor'tute (kôr'shūt), } Corfu, an island in the Mediterranean Sea.

Co'ri-a'ceous (kō'rĭ-ā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *coriaceus*, fr. *corium* leather. See CUIRASS.] **1.** Consisting of, or resembling, leather; leatherlike; tough.

2 (*Bot.*) Stiff, like leather or parchment.

Co'ri-an'der (kō'rĭ-ăn'dẽr), *n* [L. *coriandrum*, fr. Gr κορίαννον, κοριον, perh fr κόρις bug, on account of the buglike or fetid smell of its leaves. cf F *coriandre*] (*Bot.*) An umbelliferous plant, the *Coriandrum sativum*, the fruit or seeds of which have a strong smell and a spicy taste, and in medicine are considered as stomachic and carminative.

Co'ri-dine (kō'rĭ-dĭn; 104), *n.* [From L. *corium* leather.] A colorless or yellowish oil, $C_{10}H_{15}N$, of a leathery odor, occurring in coal tar, Dippel's oil, tobacco smoke, etc., regarded as an organic base, homologous with pyridine. Also, one of a series of metameric compounds of which coridine proper is a type. [Written also *corindine*]

Co-rin'don (kō-rĭn'dŏn), *n.* (*Min.*) See CORUNDUM.

‖ **Co'rinne'** (kō'rĕn'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The common gazelle (*Gazella dorcas*). See GAZELLE. [Written also *korin.*]

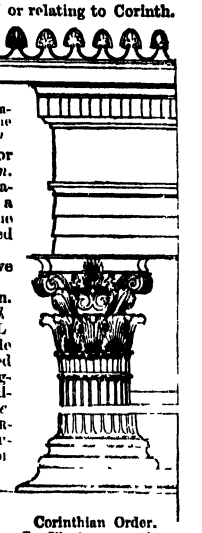
Cor'inth (kŏr'ĭnth), *n* [L. *Corinthus*, Gr. Κόρινθος. Cf. CURRANT.] **1.** A city of Greece, famed for its luxury and extravagance *Broome.*

2. A small fruit; a currant. [*Obs.*]

Co-rin'thi-ac (kō-rĭn'thĭ-ăk), *a.* [L. *Corinthiacus.*] Pertaining to Corinth.

Co-rin'thi-an (-an), *a.* **1.** Of or relating to Corinth.

2. (*Arch.*) Of or pertaining to the Corinthian order of architecture, invented by the Greeks, but more commonly used by the Romans.


Corinthian Order. See Illustration under COLUMN.

This is the lightest and most ornamental of the three orders used by the Greeks *Parke*

3 Debauched in character or practice; impure. *Milton.*

4. Of or pertaining to an amateur sailor or yachtsman; as, a *corinthian* race (one in which the contesting yachts must be manned by amateurs)

Co-rin'thi-an, *n.* **1.** A native or inhabitant of Corinth.

2 A gay, licentious person. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

‖ **Co'ri-um** (kō'rĭ-ŭm), *n.* [L *corium* leather] **1.** Armor made of leather, particularly that used by the Romans; used also by English soldiers till the reign of Edward I. *Foshroke*

2. (*Anat.*) (*a*) Same as DERMIS (*b*) The deep layer of mucous membranes beneath the epithelium.

Co-ri'val (kō-rī'val), *n.* A rival; a corrival.

Co-ri'val, *v. t.* To rival, to pretend to equal. *Shak.*

Co-ri'val-ry, **Co-ri'val-ship**, *n.* Joint rivalry

Cork (kôrk), *n* [Cf. G, Dan, & Sw. *kork*, D. *kurk*; all fr Sp *corcho*, fr. L *cortex, corticis*, bark, rind. Cf. CORTEX.] **1** The outer layer of the bark of the cork tree (*Quercus Suber*), of which stoppers for bottles and casks are made See CUTOSE

2 A stopper for a bottle or cask, cut out of cork.

3 A mass of tabular cells formed in any kind of bark, in greater or less abundance.

☞ *Cork* is sometimes used wrongly for *calk, calker, calkin*, a sharp piece of iron on the shoe of a horse or ox

Cork jacket, a jacket having thin pieces of cork inclosed within canvas, and used to aid in swimming — **Cork tree** (*Bot.*), the species of oak (*Quercus Suber* of Southern Europe) whose bark furnishes the cork of commerce.

Cork, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CORKED (kôrkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CORKING.] **1** To stop with a cork, as a bottle.

2. To furnish or fit with cork; to raise on cork.

Trod on *corked* stilts a prisoner's pace *Bp. Hall*

☞ To *cork* is sometimes used erroneously for to *calk*, to furnish the shoe of a horse or ox with sharp points, and also in the meaning of cutting with a calk

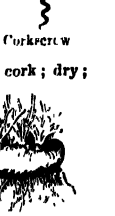
Cork'age (-ăj), *n* The charge made by innkeepers for drawing the cork and taking care of bottles of wine bought elsewhere by a guest.

Corked (kôrkt), *a.* Having acquired an unpleasant taste from the cork, as, a bottle of wine is *corked*.

Cork' fos'sil (kôrk' fŏs'sĭl) (*Min.*) A variety of amianthus which is very light, like cork.

Cork'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being corky.

Cork'ing pin' (kôrk'ĭng pĭn'). A pin of a large size, formerly used in attaching a woman's headdress to a cork mold [*Obs.*] *Swift*


Corkscrew

Cork'screw' (-skrȳ'), *n* An instrument with a screw or a steel spiral for drawing corks from bottles.

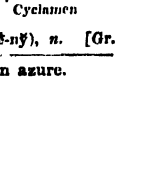
Corkscrew stairs, a spiral staircase around a solid newel

Cork'screw', *v. t* To press forward in a winding way, as, to *corkscrew* one's way through a crowd. [*Colloq.*] *Dickens.*

Cork'wing' (-wĭng'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A fish, the goldsinny

Cork'y (-ȳ), *a.* **1.** Consisting of, or like, cork; dry; shriveled up.

Bind fast his *corky* arms. *Shak*


Depressed Corm of Cyclamen

2 Tasting of cork.

Corm (kôrm), *n* [See CORMUS.] **1** (*Bot.*) A solid bulb-shaped root, as of the crocus See BULB

2. (*Biol.*) Same as CORMUS, 2.

Cor-mog'e-ny (kôr-mŏj'ĭ-nȳ), *n.* [Gr κορμός trunk of a tree + root of γεγενσθαι to be born] (*Biol.*) The embryological history of groups or families of individuals

Cor'mo-phy-log'e-ny (kôr'mō-fī-lŏj'ē-nȳ), *n.* [Gr.

κορμός trunk of a tree + E. *phylogeny.*] (*Biol.*) The phylogeny of groups or families of individuals. *Haeckel.*

Cor'mo-phytes (kôr'mō-fīts), ‖ **Cor-moph'y-ta** (kôr-mŏf'ĭ-tà), } *n. pl.* [NL. *cormophyta*, fr. Gr *κορμός* trunk of a tree + *φυτόν* plant.] (*Bot.*) A term proposed by Endlicher to include all plants with an axis containing vascular tissue and with foliage.

Cor'mo-rant (kôr'mō-rant), *n.* [F *cormoran*, fr. Armor. *mōr-vran* a sea raven; *mōr* sea + *bran* raven, with *cor*, equiv. to L. *cornus* raven, pleonastically prefixed; or perh. fr. L. *corvus marinus* sea raven.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) Any species of *Phalacrocorax*, a genus of sea birds having a sac under the beak, the shag. Cormorants devour fish voraciously, and have become the emblem of gluttony. They are generally black, and hence are called *sea ravens*, and *coalgeese*. [Written also *corvorant.*]



Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*)

2. A voracious eater; a glutton, or gluttonous servant. *B. Jonson*

Cor'mo-rant, *a.* Ravenous; voracious

Cormorant, devouring time. *Shak.*

‖ **Cor'mus** (kôr'mŭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. *κορμός* the trunk of a tree (with the boughs cut off), fr. *κείρειν* to shear.] **1.** (*Bot.*) See Corm.

2. (*Biol.*) A vegetable or animal made up of a number of individuals, such as, for example, would be formed by a process of budding from a parent stalk where the buds remain attached.

Corn (kôrn), *n.* [L. *cornu* horn: cf. F. *corne* horn, hornlike excrescence See Horn.] A thickening of the epidermis at some point, esp. on the toes, by friction or pressure. It is usually painful and troublesome.

Welcome, gentlemen! ladies that have their toes
Unplagued with *corns*, will have a bout with you *Shak*

☞ The substance of a corn usually resembles horn, but where moisture is present, as between the toes, it is white and sodden, and is called a *soft corn.*

Corn, *n.* [AS *corn*, akin to OS. *korn*, D. *koren*, G., Dan., Sw, & Icel *korn*, Goth. *kaúrn*, L. *granum*, Russ. *zerno*. Cf. Grain, Kernel.] **1.** A single seed of certain plants, as wheat, rye, barley, and maize; a grain.

2. The various farinaceous grains of the cereal grasses used for food, as wheat, rye, barley, maize, oats.

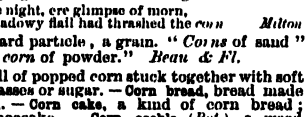
☞ In Scotland, *corn* is generally restricted to *oats*, in the United States, to maize, or *Indian corn*, of which there are several kinds, as, *yellow corn*, which grows chiefly in the Northern States, and is yellow when ripe; *white* or *southern corn*, which grows to a great height, and has long white kernels; *sweet corn*, comprising a number of sweet and tender varieties, grown chiefly at the North, some of which have kernels that wrinkle when ripe and dry; *pop corn*, any small variety, used for popping.

3. The plants which produce corn, when growing in the field, the stalks and ears, or the stalks, ears, and seeds, after reaping and before thrashing.

In one night, ere glimpse of morn,
His shadowy flail had thrashed the *corn* *Milton*

4. A small, hard particle, a grain. "*Corns* of sand" *Bp. Hall.* "A *corn* of powder." *Beau. & Fl.*

Corn ball, a ball of popped corn stuck together with soft candy from molasses or sugar. — **Corn bread,** bread made of Indian meal. — **Corn cake,** a kind of corn bread; johnny cake, hoecake. — **Corn cockle** (*Bot.*), a weed (*Agrostemma* or *Lychnis Githago*), having bright flowers, common in grain fields. — **Corn flag** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Gladiolus*, — called also *sword lily.* — **Corn fly.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A small fly which, in the larval state, is injurious to grain, living in the stalk, and causing the disease called "gout," on account of the swelled joints. The common European species is *Chlorops taeniopus.* (*b*) A small fly (*Anthomyia zeæ*) whose larva or maggot destroys seed corn after it has been planted. — **Corn fritter,** a fritter having green Indian corn mixed through its batter. [*U. S.*] — **Corn laws,** laws regulating trade in corn, especially those in force in Great Britain till 1846, prohibiting the importation of foreign grain for home consumption, except when the price rose above a certain rate. — **Corn marigold** (*Bot.*) See under Marigold. — **Corn oyster,** a fritter containing grated green Indian corn and butter, the combined taste resembling that of oysters. [*U. S.*] — **Corn parsley** (*Bot.*), a plant of the parsley genus (*Petroselinum segetum*), a weed in parts of Europe and Asia. — **Corn popper,** a utensil used in popping corn. — **Corn poppy** (*Bot.*), the red poppy (*Papaver Rhœas*), common in European cornfields; — also called *corn rose* — **Corn rent,** rent paid in corn. — **Corn rose.** See *Corn poppy.* — **Corn salad** (*Bot.*), a name given to several species of *Valerianella*, annual herbs sometimes used for salad. *V olitoria* is also called *lamb's lettuce* **Corn stone,** red limestone. [*Prov. Eng.*] — **Corn violet** (*Bot.*), a species of *Campanula.* — **Corn weevil.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A small weevil which causes great injury to grain. (*b*) In America, a weevil (*Sphenophorus zeæ*) which attacks the stalk of maize near the root, often doing great damage. See *Grain weevil*, under Weevil.



Larva of Corn Fly (*b*) (*Anthomyia zeæ*)
a Larva enlarged; *b* Larva, nat size, eating the interior of kernels of corn

Corn, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CornED (kôrnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Corning.] **1.** To preserve and season with salt in grains; to sprinkle with salt; to cure by salting, now, specifically, to salt slightly in brine or otherwise, as, to *corn* beef; to *corn* a tongue.

2. To form into small grains, to granulate; as, to *corn* gunpowder.

3. To feed with corn or (in Scotland) oats; as, to *corn* horses. *Jamieson.*

4. To render intoxicated; as, ale strong enough to *corn* one. [*Colloq.*]

Corning house, a house or place where powder is corned or granulated.

Cor'nage (kôr'nāj), *n.* [OF., horn-blowing, tax on horned cattle, fr F. *corne* a horn, L. *cornu.*] (*Law*) An ancient tenure of land, which obliged the tenant to give notice of an invasion by blowing a horn.

Cor'na-mute (kôr'nà-mūt), *n.* A cornemuse. [*Obs.*]

Corn'bind' (kôrn'bīnd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A weed that binds stalks of corn, as *Convolvulus arvensis*, *Polygonum Convolvulus.* [*Prov. Eng.*]

Corn'cob' (kôrn'kŏb'), *n.* The cob or axis on which the kernels of Indian corn grow. [*U. S.*]

Corn'crake' (-krāk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A bird (*Crex crex* or *C. pratensis*) which frequents grain fields; the European crake or land rail; — called also *corn bird.*

Corn'crib' (kôrn'krĭb'), *n.* A crib for storing corn.

Corn'cut'ter (-kŭt'tẽr), *n.* **1.** A machine for cutting up stalks of corn for food of cattle.

2. An implement consisting of a long blade, attached to a handle at nearly a right angle, used for cutting down the stalks of Indian corn.

Corn'dodg'er (-dŏj'ẽr), *n.* A cake made of the meal of Indian corn, wrapped in a covering of husks or paper, and baked under the embers. [*U. S.*] *Bartlett*

Cor'ne-a (kôr'nē-à), *n.*; *pl.* CornEAS (-ăz). [Fem. sing., fr. L *corneus* horny, fr. *cornu* a horn. See Horn.] (*Anat.*) The transparent part of the coat of the eyeball which covers the iris and pupil and admits light to the interior. See Eye.

Cor'ne-al (-al), *a.* (*Anat*) Pertaining to the cornea.

Cor'nel (-nĕl), *n.* [OF. *cornille*, *cornoille*, F *cornouille*, cornel berry, LL. *cornolium* cornel tree, fr. L *cornus*, fr. *cornu* horn, in allusion to the hardness of the wood. See Horn.] **1.** (*Bot*) The cornelian cherry (*Cornus Mas*), a European shrub with clusters of small, greenish flowers, followed by very acid but edible drupes resembling cherries.

2 Any species of the genus *Cornus*, as *C. florida*, the flowering cornel; *C stolonifera*, the osier cornel, *C. Canadensis*, the dwarf cornel, or bunchberry.

Cor-nel'ian (kôr-nēl'yan), *n* [F. *cornaline*, OF *cornueline*, fr. L. *cornu* horn So called from its horny appearance when broken. See Horn, and cf. Carnelian.] (*Min.*) Same as Carnelian

Corne'muse (kôrn'mūz), *n.* [F] A wind instrument nearly identical with the bagpipe *Drayton.*

Cor'ne-o-cal-ca're-ous (kôr'nē-ō-kăl-kā'rē-ŭs), *a* **1** (*Zool*) Formed of a mixture of horny and calcareous materials, as some shells and corals.

2 Horny on one side and calcareous on the other

Cor'ne-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L *corneus*, fr *cornu* horn] Of a texture resembling horn, horny, hard *Sir T Browne*

Cor'ner (kôr'nẽr), *n* [OF *cornere*, *cornier*, LL *cornerium*, *corneria*, fr. L. *cornu* horn, end, point See Horn.] **1.** The point where two converging lines meet, an angle, either external or internal.

2. The space in the angle between converging lines or walls which meet in a point, as, the chimney *corner*

3. An edge or extremity, the part farthest from the center, hence, any quarter or part.

From the four *corners* of the earth they come *Shak*

4 A secret or secluded place, a remote or out of the way place; a nook

This thing was not done in a *corner* *Acts* xxvi 26

5. Direction, quarter

Sits the wind in that *corner*? *Shak*

6. The state of things produced by a combination of persons, who buy up the whole or the available part of any stock or species of property, which compels those who need such stock or property to buy of them at their own price; as, a *corner* in a railway stock. [*Brokers' Cant*]

Corner stone, the stone which lies at the corner of two walls, and unites them, the principal stone; especially, the stone which forms the corner of the foundation of an edifice; hence, that which is of fundamental importance or indispensable "A prince who regarded uniformity of faith as the *corner stone* of his government" *Prescott* — **Corner tooth,** one of the four teeth which come in a horse's mouth at the age of four years and a half, one on each side of the upper and of the lower jaw, between the middle teeth and the tushes.

Cor'ner, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CornERED (-nẽrd); *p. pr. & vb n.* Cornering.] **1** To drive into a corner.

2 To drive into a position of great difficulty or hopeless embarrassment; as, to *corner* a person in argument.

3 To get command of (a stock, commodity, etc.), so as to be able to put one's own price on it, as, to *corner* the shares of a railroad stock, to *corner* petroleum.

Cor'ner-cap' (-kăp'), *n.* The chief ornament. [*Obs*]

Thou makest the trumvirs the *corner cap* of society. *Shak*

Cor'nered (-nẽrd), *p. a* **1** Having corners or angles.

2. In a position of great difficulty, brought to bay

Cor'ner-wise' (-wīz'), *adv.* With the corner in front; diagonally, not square.

Cor'net (kôr'nĕt), *n.* [F. *cornet*, m (for senses 1 & 2), *cornette*, f. & m. (for senses 3 & 4), dim. of *corne* horn, L *cornu* See Horn.] **1.** (*Mus.*) (*a*) An obsolete rude reed instrument (Ger. *Zinken*), of the oboe family. (*b*) A brass instrument, with cupped mouthpiece, and furnished with valves or pistons, now used in bands, and, in place of the trumpet, in orchestras See Cornet-à-piston. (*c*) A certain organ stop or register.

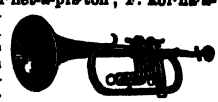
2. A cap of paper twisted at the end, used by retailers to inclose small wares *Cotgrave.*

3. (*Mil.*) (*a*) A troop of cavalry, — so called from its being accompanied by a cornet player. [*Obs.*] "A body of five *cornets* of horse" *Clarendon.* (*b*) The standard of such a troop. [*Obs.*] (*c*) The lowest grade of commissioned officer in a British cavalry troop, who carried the standard. The office was abolished in 1871.

4. A headdress: (*a*) A square cap anciently worn as a mark of certain professions. (*b*) A part of a woman's headdress, in the 16th century.

5. [Cf. Coronet] (*Far.*) See Coronet, 2.

‖ **Cor'net-à-pis'ton** (kôr'nĕt-à-pĭs'tŏn; F. kôr'nĕ'à-pĕs'tôn'), *n.*; *pl.* Cornets-à-piston. [F.] (*Mus.*) A brass wind instrument, like the trumpet, furnished with valves moved by small pistons or sliding rods; a cornopean; a cornet.



Cornet-à-piston.

Cor'net-cy (kôr'nĕt-sy), *n.* The commission or rank of a cornet.

Cor'net-er (kôr'nĕt-ẽr), *n.* One who blows a cornet.

Cor'neule (kôr'nūl), *n* [F., dim. of *cornée* the cornea.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the corneas of a compound eye in the invertebrates. *Carpenter.*

Corn'field' (kôrn'fēld'), *n.* A field where corn is or has been growing; — in England, a field of wheat, rye, barley, or oats; in America, a field of Indian corn.

Corn'floor' (-flōr'), *n.* A thrashing floor. *Hos.* ix 1.

Corn'flow'er (-flou'ẽr), *n.* (*Bot.*) A conspicuous wild flower (*Centaurea Cyanus*), growing in grainfields.

Cor'nic (kôr'nĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, derived from, or resembling, the dogwood (*Cornus florida*).

Cor'nice (kôr'nĭs), *n.* [F *corniche*, It. *cornice*, LL. *coronix*, *cornix*, fr. L. *coronis* a curved line, a flourish with the pen at the end of a book or chapter, Gr. *κορωνίς*, akin to L. *corona* crown. See Crown, and cf Coronis] (*Arch.*) Any horizontal, molded or otherwise decorated projection which crowns or finishes the part to which it is affixed, as, the *cornice* of an order, pedestal, door, window, or house. *Gwilt.*



Entablature *a* Cornice.
See *Illust.* of Column

Cornice ring, the ring on a cannon next behind the muzzle ring.

Cor'niced (kôr'nĭst), *a.* Having a cornice.

Cor'ni-cle (kôr'nĭ-k'l), *n.* [L *corniculum*, dim. of *cornu* horn.] A little horn [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne.*

‖ **Cor-nic'u-la** (kôr-nĭk'ū-là), *n.* [NL, fr. L. *cornu* horn: cf. *corniculum* little horn.] (*Anat.*) A small hornlike part or process.

Cor-nic'u-lar (-lẽr), *n.* [L *cornicularius.*] A secretary or clerk. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Cor-nic'u-late (kôr-nĭk'ū-lāt), *a.* [L. *corniculatus.*] **1** Horned, having horns. *Dr. H. More.*

2 (*Bot*) Having processes resembling small horns

Cor-nif'er-ous (kôr-nĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *cornu* horn + *-ferous.*] (*Geol.*) Of or pertaining to the lowest period of the Devonian age. (See the Diagram, under Geology.) The *Corniferous period* has been so called from the numerous seams of *hornstone* which characterize the later part of the period, as developed in the State of New York.

Cor-nif'ic (kôr-nĭf'ĭk), *a.* [L. *cornu* horn + *facere* to make.] Producing horns; forming horn.

Cor'ni-fi-ca'tion (kôr'nĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* Conversion into, or formation of, horn; a becoming like horn.

Cor'ni-fied (kôr'nĭ-fīd), *a.* [L. *cornu* horn + *-fy.*] (*Anat*) Converted into horn; horny.

Cor'ni-form (-fôrm), *a.* [L. *cornu* horn + *-form.*] Having the shape of a horn; horn-shaped.

Cor-nig'er-ous (kôr-nĭj'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *corniger; cornu* horn + *gerere* to bear] Horned; having horns, as, *cornigerous* animals. [*Obs*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Cor'nin (kôr'nĭn), *n.* (*Chem*) (*a*) A bitter principle obtained from dogwood (*Cornus florida*), as a white crystalline substance; — called also *cornic acid.* (*b*) An extract from dogwood used as a febrifuge.

Cor'ni-plume (kôr'nĭ-plūm), *n* [L *cornu* horn + *pluma* feather] (*Zool.*) A hornlike tuft of feathers on the head of some birds.

Cor'nish (kôr'nĭsh), *a.* Of or pertaining to Cornwall, in England.

Cornish chough. See Chough. — **Cornish engine,** a single-acting pumping engine, used in mines, in Cornwall and elsewhere, and for water works. A heavy pump rod or plunger, raised by the steam, forces up the water by its weight, in descending.

Cor'nish, *n.* The dialect, or the people, of Cornwall.

Cor'nist, *n.* A performer on the cornet or horn.

Corn'loft' (kôrn'lŏft'), *n.* A loft for corn, a granary.

Corn'muse (-mūz), *n.* A cornemuse.

‖ **Cor'no di bas-set'to** (kôr'nō dē bàs-sĕt'tō *or* bàs-sĕt'tō); *pl.* Corni (-nē) di bassetto. [It.] (*Mus.*) A tenor clarinet; — called also *basset horn*, and sometimes confounded with the *English horn*, which is a tenor oboe.

‖ **Cor'no In-gle'se** (ĕn-glā'zā); *pl.* Corni Inglesi (-zē). [It.] (*Mus*) A reed instrument, related to the oboe, but deeper in pitch; the English horn.

Cor-no'pe-an (kôr-nō'pē-an), *n.* (*Mus.*) An obsolete name for the cornet-à-piston

Corn'shell'er (kôrn'shĕl'ẽr), *n.* A machine that separates the kernels of corn from the cob.

Corn'shuck' (-shŭk'), *n.* The husk covering an ear of Indian corn. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Corn'stalk' (-stąk'), *n.* A stalk of Indian corn.

Corn'starch' (-stärch'), *n.* Starch made from Indian corn, esp. a fine white flour used for puddings, etc.

‖ **Cor'nu** (kôr'nū), *n.*; *pl.* Cornua (-nū-à). [L.] A horn, or anything shaped like or resembling a horn.

‖ **Cor'nu Am-mo'nis** (ăm-mō'nĭs); *pl.* ‖ Cornua Ammonis. [L., horn of Ammon. See Ammonite.] (*Paleon.*) A fossil shell, curved like a ram's horn; an obsolete name for an ammonite.

Cor'nu-co'pi-a (kôr'nŭ-kō'pĭ-ȧ), *n.; pl* CORNUCOPIAS (-ȧs). [L. *cornu copiæ* horn of plenty. See HORN, and COPIOUS.] **1.** The horn of plenty, from which fruits and flowers are represented as issuing. It is an emblem of abundance.


Cornucopia

2. *pl.* (*Bot.*) A genus of grasses bearing spikes of flowers resembling the cornucopia in form.

☞ Some writers maintain that this word should be written, in the singular, *cornu copiæ*, and in the plural, *cornua copiæ*.

Cor'nute (kôr-nūt' *or* kôr-nūt'), **Cor-nut'ed** (kôr-nū'tĕd), } *a.* [L. *cornutus* horned, from *cornu* horn.] **1.** Bearing horns; horned; horn-shaped.

2. Cuckolded. [*R.*] "My being *cornuted*." *L'Estrange*

Cor-nute' (kôr-nūt'), *v. t.* To bestow horns upon, to make a cuckold of; to cuckold. [*Obs.*] *Burton.* See ‖**Cor-nu'to** (kôr-nū'tō), *n.* [It., fr. L. *cornutus* horned.] A man that wears the horns; a cuckold [*R.*] *Shak.*

Cor-nu'tor (-tôr), *n.* A cuckold maker. [*R.*] *Jordan.*

Cor'ny (kôr'nĭ), *a.* [L *cornu* horn.] Strong, stiff, or hard, like a horn; resembling horn.

Up stood the *corny* reed. *Milton*

Corn'y, *a.* **1.** Producing corn or grain; furnished with grains of corn. [*R.*] "The *corny* ear." *Prior*

2. Containing corn, tasting well of malt [*R.*]

A draught of moist and *corny* ale *Chaucer.*

3. Tipsy. [*Vulgar, Eng.*] *Forby*

Cor'o-core (kôr'ō-kôr), *n.* A kind of boat of various forms, used in the Indian Archipelago.

Cor'o-dy (kôr'ō-dĭ), *n.* [LL. *corrodium, corredium, conredium*, furniture, provision. cf. OF. *conroi.* See CURRY.] (*Old Law*) An allowance of meat, drink, or clothing due from an abbey or other religious house for the sustenance of such of the king's servants as he may designate to receive it. [Written also *corrody*.]

Cor'ol (kôr'ŏl), *n.* (*Bot.*) A corolla.

Co-rol'la (kō-rŏl'lȧ), *n* [L. *corolla* a little crown or garland, dim. of *corona*. See CROWN.] (*Bot.*) The inner envelope of a flower, the part which surrounds the organs of fructification, consisting of one or more leaves, called *petals* It is usually distinguished from the calyx by the fineness of its texture and the gayness of its colors. See the Note under BLOSSOM.


Open flower, showing Corolla.

Cor'ol-la'ceous (kôr'ŏl-lā'shŭs), *a* Pertaining to, or resembling, a corolla, having the form or texture of a corolla

Cor'ol-la-ry (kôr'ŏl-lā-rĭ, 277), *n., pl* COROLLARIES (-rĭz). [L *corollarium* gift, corollary, fr. *corolla* See COROLLA.] **1.** That which is given beyond what is actually due, as a garland of flowers in addition to wages, surplus, something added or superfluous. [*Obs.*]

Now come, my Ariel; bring a *corollary*,
Rather than want a spirit. *Shak*

2. Something which follows from the demonstration of a proposition; an additional inference or deduction from a demonstrated proposition; a consequence

Cor'ol-late (kôr'ŏl-lāt), **Cor'ol-la'ted** (-lā'tĕd), } *a.* Having a corolla or corollas, like a corolla

Cor'ol-let (kôr'ŏl-lĕt), *n.* [Dim. fr *corolla.*] (*Bot.*) A floret in an aggregate flower [*Obs.*] *Martyn.*

Co-rol'li-flo'ral (kō-rŏl'lĭ-flō'rȧl), **Co-rol'li-flo'rous** (-flō'rŭs), } *a.* [*Corolla* + L *flos, floris*, flower.] (*Bot.*) Having the stamens borne on the petals, and the latter free from the calyx Compare CALYCIFLORAL and THALAMIFLORAL

Cor'ol-line (-lĭn), *a.* Of or pertaining to a corolla

Cor'o-man'del (kôr'ō-măn'dĕl), *n* (*Geog.*) The west coast, or a portion of the west coast, of the Bay of Bengal

Coromandel gooseberry. See CARAMBOLA — **Coromandel wood,** Calamander wood.

Co-ro'na (kō-rō'nȧ), *n ; pl.* L CORONÆ (-nē), E CORONAS (-nȧz). [L. *corona* crown See CROWN.] **1** A crown or garland bestowed among the Romans as a reward for distinguished services.


Corona (*Astron.*).

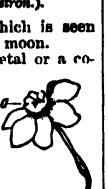
2 (*Arch.*) The projecting part of a Classic cornice, the under side of which is cut with a recess or channel so as to form a drip See *Illust.* of COLUMN

3. (*Anat.*) The upper surface of some part, as of a tooth or the skull, a crown

4. (*Zoöl.*) The shelly skeleton of a sea urchin.

5. (*Astron.*) A peculiar luminous appearance, or aureola, which surrounds the sun, and which is seen only when the sun is totally eclipsed by the moon.

6. (*Bot.*) (*a*) An inner appendage to a petal or a corolla, often forming a special cup, as in the daffodil and jonquil (*b*) Any crownlike appendage at the top of an organ


Jonquil
a Corona (*Bot.*)

7. (*Meteorol.*) (*a*) A circle, usually colored, seen in peculiar states of the atmosphere around and close to a luminous body, as the sun or moon. (*b*) A peculiar phase of the *aurora borealis*, formed by the concentration or convergence of luminous beams around the point in the heavens indicated by the direction of the dipping needle.

8. A crown or circlet suspended from the roof or vaulting of churches, to hold tapers lighted on solemn occasions. It is sometimes formed of double or triple circlets, arranged pyramidically. Called also *corona lucis* *Fairholt.*

9. (*Mus.*) A character [𝄐] called the *pause* or *hold.*

Cor'o-nach (kôr'ō-năk), *n.* See CORANACH.

Cor'o-nal (kôr'ō-nal *or, esp. in science,* kō-rō'nal, 277), *a.* [L. *coronalis*: cf. F. *coronal.*] **1.** Of or pertaining to a corona (in any of the senses).

The *coronal* light during the eclipse is faint *Abney.*

2. Of or pertaining to a king's crown, or coronation.

The law and his *coronal* oath require his undeniable assent to what laws the Parliament agree upon. *Milton.*

3. Of or pertaining to the top of the head or skull

4. (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the shell of a sea urchin.

Coronal suture (*Anat.*), a suture extending across the skull between the parietal and frontal bones, the *fronto-parietal* suture.

Cor'o-nal, *n* **1** A crown; wreath; garland *Spenser*

2. The frontal bone, over which the ancients wore their coronæ or garlands *Hoopel*

Cor'o-na'men (kôr'ō-nā'mĕn), *n.* [L., a crowning] (*Zoöl.*) The upper margin of a hoof, a coronet

Cor'o-na-ry (kôr'ō-nā-rĭ), *a* [L. *coronarius* · cf F *coronaire.*] **1** Of or pertaining to a crown, forming, or adapted to form, a crown or garland "*Coronary* thorns" *Bp. Pearson.*

The catalogue of *coronary* plants is not large in Theophrastus *Sir T Browne*

2 (*Anat.*) Resembling, or situated like, a crown or circlet, as, the *coronary* arteries and veins of the heart

Cor'o-na-ry, *n* A small bone in the foot of a horse.

Cor'o-nate (kôr'ō-nāt), **Cor'o-na'ted** (-nā'tĕd), } *a.* [L *coronatus*, p. p. of *coronare* See CROWN.] **1.** Having or wearing a crown

2. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) Having the coronal feathers lengthened or otherwise distinguished; — said of birds (*b*) Girt about the spire with a row of tubercles or spines, — said of spiral shells.

3 (*Bot.*) Having a crest or a crownlike appendage

Cor'o-na'tion (kôr'ō-nā'shŭn), *n* [See CORONATE] **1.** The act or solemnity of crowning a sovereign, the act of investing a prince with the insignia of royalty, on his succeeding to the sovereignty.

2. The pomp or assembly at a coronation *Pope*

Coro'nel (kŭr'nel), *n.* [See COLONEL.] A colonel [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Cor'o-nel (kŏr'ō-nĕl *or* kŭr'nĕl), *n* [Cf CRONEL, CROWN] (*Anc. Armor*) The iron head of a tilting spear, divided into two, three, or four blunt points. [Written also *cronel*] *Grose*

Cor'o-ner (kŏr'ō-nẽr), *n.* [From OE *coronen* to crown, OF. *coroner*, fr. L. *coronare*, fr *corona* crown Formed as a translation of LL. *coronator* coroner, fr. L *corona* crown, the coroner having been originally a prosecuting officer of the crown. See CROWN.] An officer of the peace whose principal duty is to inquire, with the help of a jury, into the cause of any violent, sudden or mysterious death, or death in prison, usually on sight of the body and at the place where the death occurred [In England formerly also written and pronounced *crowner*.]

☞ In some of the United States the office of *coroner* is abolished, that of *medical examiner* taking its place

Coroner's inquest See under INQUEST

Cor'o-net (kŏr'ō-nĕt), *n* [Dim of OE *corone* crown, cf OF *coronete* See CROWN, and cf CROWNET, CRONET]

1. An ornamental or honorary headdress, having the shape and character of a crown, particularly, a crown worn as the mark of high rank lower than sovereignty. The word is used by Shakespeare to denote also a kingly crown.

Without a star, a *coronet*, or garter *Goldsmith*

☞ The *coronet* of the Prince of Wales consists of a circlet of gold with four crosses *pattée* around the edge between as many *fleurs-de-lis* The centre crosses are connected by an arch which is surmounted by a globe or cross The *coronet* of a British duke is adorned with strawberry leaves, that of a marquis has leaves with pearls interposed, that of an earl raises the pearls above the leaves, that of a viscount is surrounded with pearls only, that of a baron has only four pearls.


Coronet of a British Duke

2 (*Far.*) The upper part of a horse's hoof, where the horn terminates in skin *James White*

3 (*Anc. Armor*) The iron head of a tilting spear; a coronel *Grose.*

Cor'o-net-ed (-nĕt-ĕd), *a.* Wearing, or entitled to wear, a coronet, of noble birth or rank.

Co-ron'i-form (kō-rŏn'ĭ-fôrm *or* kō-rō'nĭ-), *a* [L *corona* crown + *-form*] Having the form of a crown or coronet, resembling a crown.

Cor'o-nil'la (kŏr'ō-nĭl'lȧ), *n* [NL, fr L *corona* crown cf F *coronille*] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants related to the clover, having their flowers arranged in little heads or tufts resembling coronets

Co-ro'nis (kō-rō'nĭs), *n.* [Gr κορωνίς anything curved. See CORNICE.] **1.** In Greek grammar, a sign [᾽] sometimes placed over a contracted syllable. *W. W. Goodwin*

2. The curved line or flourish at the end of a book or chapter; hence, the end. [*R.*] *Bp. Hacket*

Cor'o-noid (kŏr'ō-noid), *a.* [Gr. κορώνη crow + *-oid* cf. F. *coronoïde*] (*Anat.*) Resembling the beak of a crow, as, the *coronoid* process of the jaw, or of the ulna.

Cor'o-nule (kŏr'ō-nūl), *n.* [L *coronula*, dim of *corona* crown] (*Bot.*) A coronet or little crown of a seed; the downy tuft on seeds. See PAPPUS *Martyn*

Co-roun' (kō-roun'), *v.* & *n.* Crown. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **Co-ro'zo** } (kō-rō'thō *or* -sō), *n.* [Cf. Sp. *corozo* a
‖ **Co-ro'so** } kind of palm tree] The name in Central America for the seed of a true palm; also, a commercial name for the true ivory nut. See IVORY NUT.

Cor'po-race (kôr'pō-rās), *n.* See CORPORAS.

Cor'po-ral (kôr'pō-ral), *n.* [Corrupted fr. F. *caporal*, It. *caporale*, fr. *capo* head, chief, L. *caput*. See CHIEF, and cf. CAPORAL.] (*Mil.*) A noncommissioned officer, next below a sergeant. In the United States army he is the lowest noncommissioned officer in a company of infantry. He places and relieves sentinels.

Corporal's guard, a detachment, such as would be in charge of a corporal for guard duty, etc.; hence, derisively, a very small number of persons. — **Lance corporal,** an assistant corporal on private's pay. *Farrow.* — **Ship's corporal** (*Naut.*), a petty officer who assists the master at arms in his various duties.

Cor'po-ral, *a.* [L. *corporalis*, fr. *corpus* body. See CORPSE.] **1** Belonging or relating to the body, bodily. "I'ast *corporal* toil" *Shak.*

Pillories and other *corporal* inflictions. *Milton.*

Corporal punishment (*Law*), punishment applied to the body of the offender, including the death penalty, whipping, and imprisonment.

2 Having a body or substance, not spiritual, material. In this sense now usually written *corporeal* *Milton.*

A *corporal* heaven . . . where the stars are *Latimer*
What seemed *corporal* melted
As breath into the wind *Shak*

Syn. — CORPORAL, BODILY, CORPOREAL. *Bodily* is opposed to *mental*, as, *bodily* affections *Corporal* refers to the whole physical structure or nature of the body; as, *corporal* substance or frame *Corporal*, as now used, refers more to punishment or some infliction, as, *corporal* punishment To speak of *corporeal* punishment is an error *Bodily* austerities, the *corporeal* mold.

Cor'po-ral (kôr'pō-ral), **‖ Cor'po-ra'le** (-rā'lē), } *n* [LL. *corporale* · cf. F. *corporal.* See CORPORAL, *a*] (*Eccl.*) A fine linen cloth, on which the sacred elements are consecrated in the eucharist, or with which they are covered; a communion cloth

Corporal oath, a solemn oath, — so called from the fact that it was the ancient usage for the party taking it to touch the corporal, or cloth that covered the consecrated elements.

Cor'po-ral'i-ty (kôr'pō-răl'ĭ-tĭ), *n. pl* CORPORALITIES (-tĭz) [L. *corporalitas* cf F *corporalité*] **1.** The state of being or having a body, bodily existence, corporeality, — opposed to *spirituality.* *Dr. H More.*

2 A confraternity; a guild. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Cor'po-ral-ly (kôr'pō-ral-lĭ), *adv.* In or with the body; bodily, as, to be *corporally* present. *Sharp.*

Cor'po-ral-ship, *n.* (*Mil.*) A corporal's office.

Cor'po-ras (kôr'pō-răs), *n* [Prop. pl. of *corporal*] The corporal, or communion cloth [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Cor'po rate (kôr'pō rāt), *a.* [L *corporatus*, p. p of *corporare* to shape into a body, fr *corpus* body. See CORPSE.] **1.** Formed into a body by legal enactment; united in an association, and endowed by law with the rights and liabilities of an individual, incorporated, as, a *corporate* town.

2 Belonging to a corporation or incorporated body. "*Corporate* property." *Hallam.*

3. United, general; collectively one.

They answer in a joint and *corporate* voice *Shak*

Corporate member, an actual or voting member of a corporation, as distinguished from an associate or an honorary member, as, a *corporate member* of the American Board

Cor'po-rate (-rāt), *v. t* To incorporate [*Obs.*] *Stow.*

Cor'po-rate, *v. i* To become incorporated [*Obs.*]

Cor'po-rate-ly (-rāt-lĭ), *adv* **1** In a corporate capacity, acting as a corporate body.

2 In, or as regards, the body *Fabyan.*

Cor'po-ra'tion (kôr'pō-rā'shŭn), *n* [L *corporatio* incarnation cf F *corporation* corporation.] A body politic or corporate, formed and authorized by law to act as a single person, and endowed by law with the capacity of succession, a society having the capacity of transacting business as an individual

☞ *Corporations* are *aggregate* or *sole* *Corporations aggregate* consist of two or more persons united in a society, which is preserved by a succession of members, either forever or till the corporation is dissolved by the power that formed it, by the death of all its members, by surrender of its charter or franchises, or by forfeiture. Such corporations are the mayor and aldermen of cities, the head and fellows of a college, the dean and chapter of a cathedral church, the stockholders of a bank or insurance company, etc A *corporation sole* consists of a single person, who is made a body corporate and politic, in order to give him some legal capacities, and especially that of succession, which as a natural person he can not have. Kings, bishops, deans, parsons, and vicars, are in England sole corporations A fee will not pass to a corporation sole without the word "successors" in the grant. There are instances in the United States of a minister of a parish seized of parsonage lands in the right of his parish, being a corporation sole, as in Massachusetts *Corporations* are sometimes classified as *public* and *private*, *public* being convertible with *municipal*, and *private corporations* being all corporations not municipal.

Close corporation. See under CLOSE.

Cor'po-ra'tor (kôr'pō-rā'tẽr), *n.* A member of a corporation, esp one of the original members

Cor'po-ra-ture (kôr'pō-rā-tūr), *n* The state of being embodied; bodily existence [*Obs.*] *Dr H More.*

Cor-po're-al (kôr-pō'rē-al), *a.* [L. *corporeus*, fr *corpus* body] Having a body; consisting of, or pertaining to, a material body or substance; material, — opposed to *spiritual* or *immaterial*

His omnipotence
That to *corporeal* substances could add
Speed almost spiritual *Milton.*

Corporeal property, such as may be seen and handled (as opposed to *incorporeal*, which can not be seen or handled, and exists only in contemplation). *Mozley & W.*

Syn. — Corporal, bodily. See CORPORAL.

Cor po're-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* Materialism *Cudworth.*

Cor-po're-al-ist (kŏr-pŏ'rē-*al*-ĭst), *n.* One who denies the reality of spiritual existences; a materialist.

Some *corporealists* pretended . . . to make a world without a God. *By Berkeley.*

Cor-po're-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* CORPOREALITIES (-tĭz). The state of being corporeal, corporeal existence.

Cor-po're-al-ly (kŏr-pŏ'rē-*al*-lȳ), *adv.* In the body; in a bodily form or manner

Cor-po're-al-ness (-nĕs), *n.* Corporeality; corporeity.

Cor'po-re'i-ty (kôr'pŏ-rē'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [LL. *corporeitas*: cf. F. *corporéité.*] The state of having a body; the state of being corporeal; materiality.

The one attributed *corporeity* to God *By Stillingfleet*

Those who deny light to be matter, do not therefore deny its *corporeity.* *Coleridge.*

Cor-por'i-fy (kŏr-pŏr'ĭ-fī), *v. t.* [L *corpus* body + *-fy:* cf. F. *corporifier.*] To embody; to form into a body. [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

Cor'po-sant (kôr'pŏ-zănt), *n.* [It. *corpo santo* holy body.] St. Elmo's fire. See under SAINT.

Corps (kôr, *pl.* kôrz), *n. sing & pl.* [F., fr L *corpus* body. See CORPSE.] **1.** The human body, whether living or dead. [*Obs.*] See CORPSE, 1.

By what craft in my *corps*, it cometh [commences] and where *Piers Ploughman*

2. A body of men; esp., an organized division of the military establishment, as, the marine *corps*, the *corps* of topographical engineers; specifically, an army corps.

A *corps* operating with an army should consist of three divisions of the line, a brigade of artillery, and a regiment of cavalry. *Gen Upton (U. S Tactics)*

3. A body or code of laws. [*Obs.*]

The whole *corps* of the law *Bacon*

4. (*Eccl.*) The land with which a prebend or other ecclesiastical office is endowed. [*Obs.*]

The prebendaries over and above their reserved rents have a *corps* *Bacon*

Army corps, *or* (French) **Corps d'armée** (kôr' där'mā'), a body containing two or more divisions of a large army, organized as a complete army in itself. — ‖ **Corps de logis** (kôr' de lō'zhē') [F., body of the house], the principal mass of a building, considered apart from its wings. — **Corps diplomatique** (kôr' dē'plō'mȧ-tēk') [F., diplomatic body], the body of ministers or envoys accredited to a government.

Corpse (kôrps), *n.* [OF. *cors* (sometimes written *corps*), F. *corps*, L *corpus*; akin to AS *hrif* womb. See MIDRIFF, and cf. CORSE, CORSELET, CORSET, CORPS, CUERPO.] **1.** A human body in general, whether living or dead, — sometimes contemptuously. [*Obs.*]

☞ Formerly written (after the French form) *corps.* See CORPS, *n.*, 1.

2. The dead body of a human being, — used also Fig.

He touched the dead *corpse* of Public Credit, and it sprung upon its feet *D Webster*

Corpse candle (*a*) A thick candle formerly used at a lich wake, or the customary watching with a corpse on the night before its interment. (*b*) A luminous appearance, resembling the flame of a candle, sometimes seen in churchyards and other damp places, superstitiously regarded as portending death. — **Corpse gate,** the gate of a burial place through which the dead are carried, often having a covered porch, — called also *lich gate.*

Cor'pu-lence (kôr'pū-lens), } *n.* [L *corpulentia*
Cor'pu-len-cy (kôr'pū-len-sȳ), } cf F *corpulence.*]
1. Excessive fatness; fleshiness, obesity
2. Thickness; density; compactness. [*Obs.*]

The heaviness and *corpulency* of the water requiring a great force to divide it. *Ray*

Cor'pu-lent (-pū-lent), *a.* [L. *corpulentus*, fr *corpus*: cf. F. *corpulent.* See CORPSE.] **1.** Very fat, obese
2. Solid, gross; opaque. [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Syn. — Stout; fleshy; bulky; obese. See STOUT.

Cor'pu-lent-ly, *adv.* In a corpulent manner.

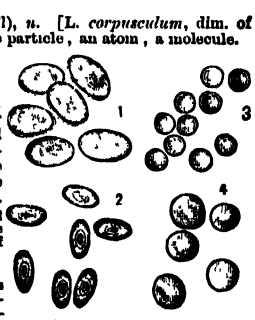
‖ **Cor'pus** (-pŭs), *n.*; *pl.* CORPORA (-pŏ-rȧ) [L.] A body, living or dead; the corporeal substance of a thing

Corpus callosum (kăl-lō'sŭm), *pl* CORPORA CALLOSA (-sȧ) [NL. callous body] (*Anat.*), the great band of commissural fibers uniting the cerebral hemispheres. See BRAIN — **Corpus Christi** (krĭs'tĭ) [L., body of Christ] (*R. C. Ch.*), a festival in honor of the eucharist, observed on the Thursday after Trinity Sunday. **Corpus Christi cloth** Same as *Pyx cloth*, under PYX — **Corpus delicti** (dē-lĭk'tī) [L., the body of the crime] (*Law*), the substantial and fundamental fact of the commission of a crime, the proofs essential to establish a crime. — **Corpus luteum** (lū'tē-ŭm), *pl.* CORPORA LUTEA (-ȧ) [NL., luteous body] (*Anat.*), the reddish yellow mass which fills a ruptured Graafian follicle in the mammalian ovary. — **Corpus striatum** (strĭ-ā'tŭm), *pl* CORPORA STRIATA (-tȧ) [NL., striate body] (*Anat.*), a ridge in the wall of each lateral ventricle of the brain.

Cor'pus-cle (-pŭs-s'l), *n.* [L. *corpusculum*, dim. of *corpus.*] **1.** A minute particle, an atom, a molecule.

2. (*Anat.*) A protoplasmic animal cell, esp., such as float free, like blood, lymph, and pus *corpuscles;* or such as are imbedded in an intercellular matrix, like connective tissue and cartilage *corpuscles.* See BLOOD.

Virchow showed that the *corpuscles* of bone are homologous with those of connective tissue *Quain's Anat*



Red Blood Corpuscles, magnified 1 From the blood of common fowl; 2 From the blood of ruffed grouse; 3 From sheep's blood; 4 From human blood.

Red blood corpuscles (*Physiol.*), in man, yellowish, biconcave, circular discs varying from $\frac{1}{3200}$ to $\frac{1}{3700}$ of an inch in diameter and about $\frac{1}{12500}$ of an inch thick. They are composed of a colorless stroma filled in with semifluid hæmoglobin and other matters. In most mammals the red corpuscles are circular, but in the camels, birds, reptiles, and the lower vertebrates generally, they are oval, and sometimes more or less spherical in form. In Amphioxus, and most invertebrates, the blood corpuscles are all white or colorless. — **White blood corpuscles** (*Physiol.*), rounded, slightly flattened, nucleated cells, mainly protoplasmic in composition, and possessed of contractile power. In man, the average size is about $\frac{1}{3200}$ of an inch, and they are present in blood in much smaller numbers than the red corpuscles.

Cor-pus'cu-lar (kŏr-pŭs'kŭ-lẽr), *a.* [Cf. F. *corpusculaire.*] Pertaining to, or composed of, corpuscles, or small particles.

Corpuscular philosophy, that which attempts to account for the phenomena of nature, by the motion, figure, rest, position, etc., of the minute particles of matter. — **Corpuscular theory** (*Opt.*), the theory enunciated by Sir Isaac Newton, that light consists in the emission and rapid progression of minute particles or corpuscles. The theory is now generally rejected, and supplanted by the *undulatory theory.*

Cor-pus'cu-la'ri-an (-lā'rĭ-*an*), *a* Corpuscular. [*Obs.*]
Cor-pus'cu-la'ri-an, *n.* An adherent of the corpuscular philosophy. *Bentley*
Cor-pus'cule (kŏr-pŭs'kūl), *n.* A corpuscle. [*Obs.*]
Cor-pus'cu-lous (-kŭ-lŭs), *a.* Corpuscular. *Tyndall.*
Cor-rade' (kŏr-rād'), *v. t.* [L. *corradere, -rasum; cor-* + *radere* to rub.] **1.** To gnaw into; to wear away, to fret; to consume. [*Obs.*] *Dr. R Clerke.*
2 (*Geol.*) To erode, as the bed of a stream. See CORRASION.

Cor-ra'di-al (kŏr-rā'dĭ-*al*), *a.* Radiating to or from the same point. [*R.*] *Coleridge*
Cor-ra'di-ate (kŏr-rā'dĭ-āt), *v. t.* To converge to one point or focus, as light or rays.
Cor-ra'di-a'tion (kŏr-rā'dĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* A conjunction or concentration of rays in one point. *Bacon.*
Cor-ral' (kŏr-răl', Sp. kŏr-räl'), *n.* [Sp., a yard, a yard for cattle, fr. *corro* a circle or ring, fr. L. *currere* to run. Cf. KRAAL.] A pen for animals, esp., an inclosure made with wagons, by emigrants in the vicinity of hostile Indians, as a place of security for horses, cattle, etc
Cor-ral', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CORRALLED (-răld' *or* -răld'), *p pr. & vb. n.* CORRALLING.] To surround and inclose; to coop up; to put into an inclosed space; — primarily used with reference to securing horses and cattle in an inclosure of wagons while traversing the plains, but in the Southwestern United States now colloquially applied to the capturing, securing, or penning of anything. *Bartlett*
Cor-ra'sion (kŏr-rā'zhŭn), *n.* [See CORRADE] (*Geol.*) The erosion of the bed of a stream by running water, principally by attrition of the detritus carried along by the stream, but also by the solvent action of the water
Cor-ra'sive (-sĭv), *a.* Corrosive. [*Obs.*]

Corrasive sores which eat into the flesh *Holland*

Cor-rect' (kŏr-rĕkt'), *a.* [L. *correctus*, p. p. of *corrigere* to make straight, to correct; *cor-* + *regere* to lead straight: cf. F. *correct.* See REGULAR, RIGHT, and cf. ESCORT.] Set right, or made straight, hence, conformable to truth, rectitude, or propriety, or to a just standard, not faulty or imperfect, free from error, as, *correct* behavior, *correct* views.

Always use the most *correct* editions *Felton*

Syn. — Accurate, right, exact, precise; regular, faultless. See ACCURATE.

Cor-rect', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* CORRECTED, *p pr & vb n* CORRECTING] **1** To make right, to bring to the standard of truth, justice, or propriety, to rectify, as, to *correct* manners or principles

This is a defect in the first make of some men's minds which can scarce ever be *corrected* afterwards *T Burnet*

2. To remove or retrench the faults or errors of, to amend, to set right; as, to *correct* the proof (that is, to mark upon the margin the changes to be made, or to make in the type the changes so marked).

3. To bring back, or attempt to bring back, to propriety in morals, to reprove or punish for faults or deviations from moral rectitude; to chastise, to discipline, as, a child should be *corrected* for lying.

My accuser is my 'prentice; and when I did *correct* him for his fault the other day, he did vow upon his knees he would be even with me *Shak*

4 To counteract the qualities of one thing by those of another, — said of whatever is wrong or injurious; as, to *correct* the acidity of the stomach by alkaline preparations

Syn. — To amend; rectify; emend; reform, improve; chastise, punish; discipline, chasten. See AMEND.

Cor-rect'i-ble (-rĕk'tĭ-b'l), } *a.* Capable of being cor-
Cor-rect'a-ble (-rĕk'tȧ-b'l), } rected
Cor-rect'i-fy (kŏr-rĕk'tĭ-fī), *v. t.* To correct [*Obs.*]

When your worship's pleased to *correctify* a lady *Beau & Fl*

Cor-rec'tion (kŏr-rĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L *correctio*: cf. F. *correction*] **1** The act of correcting, or making that right which was wrong; change for the better; amendment; rectification, as of an erroneous statement.

The due *correction* of swearing, rioting, neglect of God's word, and other scandalous vices. *Strype.*

2 The act of reproving or punishing, or that which is intended to rectify or to cure faults, punishment; discipline, chastisement.

Correction and instruction must both work
Ere this rude beast will profit. *Shak.*

3. That which is substituted in the place of what is wrong; an emendation, as, the *corrections* on a proof sheet should be set in the margin.

4. Abatement of noxious qualities; the counteraction of what is inconvenient or hurtful in its effects, as, the *correction* of acidity in the stomach.

5. An allowance made for inaccuracy in an instrument; as, chronometer *correction;* compass *correction.*

Correction line (*Surv.*), a parallel used as a new base line in laying out townships in the government lands of the United States. The adoption at certain intervals of a *correction line* is necessitated by the convergence of meridians, and the statute requirement that the townships must be squares. — **House of correction,** a house where disorderly persons are confined; a bridewell. — **Under correction,** subject to correction; admitting the possibility of error.

Cor-rec'tion-al (kŏr-rĕk'shŭn-*al*), *a.* [Cf. F. *correctionnel.*] Tending to, or intended for, correction; used for correction; as, a *correctional* institution.
Cor-rec'tion-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who is, or who has been, in the house of correction. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*
Cor-rect'ive (kŏr-rĕk'tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *correctif.*] **1.** Having the power to correct; tending to rectify; as, *corrective* penalties

Mulberries are pectoral, *corrective* of bilious alkali. *Arbuthnot.*

2. Qualifying; limiting. "The Psalmist interposeth . . . this *corrective* particle." *Holdsworth.*

Cor-rect'ive, *n.* **1.** That which has the power of correcting, altering, or counteracting what is wrong or injurious; as, alkalies are *correctives* of acids; penalties are *correctives* of immoral conduct. *Burke.*
2 Limitation; restriction. [*Obs.*] *Sir M. Hale.*
Cor-rect'ly (kŏr-rĕkt'lȳ), *adv.* In a correct manner; exactly, accurately, without fault or error.
Cor-rect'ness, *n.* The state or quality of being correct; as, the *correctness* of opinions or of manners; *correctness* of taste; *correctness* in writing or speaking; the *correctness* of a text or copy.

Syn. — Accuracy, exactness; precision; propriety.

Cor-rect'or (kŏr-rĕkt'ẽr), *n* [L.] One who, or that which, corrects; as, a *corrector* of abuses; a *corrector* of the press; an alkali is a *corrector* of acids.
Cor-rect'o-ry (-ō-rȳ), *a.* Containing or making correction; corrective.
Cor-rect'ress (-rĕs), *n* A woman who corrects.
‖ **Cor-reg'i-dor** (kŏr-rĕj'ĭ-dōr; Sp. kŏr-rā'hē-dōr'), *n.* [Sp., orig., a corrector.] The chief magistrate of a Spanish town.
Cor'rel (kŏr'rĕl), *n* [Scot., perh. fr. Celt *cor* a corner.] A hollow in the side of a hill, where game usually lies "Fleet foot on the *correl.*" *Sir W Scott.*
Cor're-lat'a-ble (kŏr'rē-lāt'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Such as can be correlated; as, *correlatable* phenomena.
Cor're-late' (kŏr'rē-lāt' *or* kŏr'rē-lāt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CORRELATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CORRELATING.] [Pref. *cor-* + *relate*] To have reciprocal or mutual relations, to be mutually related.

Doctrine and worship *correlate* as theory and practice. *Tylor.*

Cor're-late', *v. t.* To put in relation with each other; to connect together by the disclosure of a mutual relation, as, to *correlate* natural phenomena. *Darwin.*
Cor're-late (kŏr'rē-lāt), *n.* One who, or that which, stands in a reciprocal relation to something else, as father to son, a correlative. *South.*
Cor're-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *correlatio*; L *cor-* + *relatio* cf. F. *corrélation.* Cf. CORRELATION] Reciprocal relation; corresponding similarity or parallelism of relation or law; capacity of being converted into, or of giving place to, one another, under certain conditions, as, the *correlation* of forces, or of zymotic diseases.

Correlation of energy, the relation to one another of different forms of energy; — usually having some reference to the principle of conservation of energy. See *Conservation of energy,* under CONSERVATION — **Correlation of forces,** the relation between the forces which matter, endowed with various forms of energy, may exert.

Cor-rel'a-tive (kŏr-rĕl'ȧ-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *corrélatif.*] Having or indicating a reciprocal relation.

Father and son, prince and subject, stranger and citizen, are *correlative* terms *Hume.*

Cor-rel'a-tive, *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, stands in a reciprocal relation, or is correlated, to some other person or thing. *Locke.*

Spiritual things and spiritual men are *correlatives. Spelman.*

2 (*Gram.*) The antecedent of a pronoun.
Cor-rel'a-tive-ly, *adv* In a correlative relation.
Cor-rel'a-tive-ness, *n* Quality of being correlative.
Cor're-li'gion-ist (kŏr'rē-lĭj'ŭn-ĭst), *n.* A co-religionist

Cor-rep'tion (kŏr-rĕp'shŭn), *n.* [L. *correptio*, fr. *corripere* to seize.] Chiding, reproof; reproach. [*Obs.*]

Angry, passionate *correption* being rather apt to provoke, than to amend *Hammond.*

Cor're-spond' (kŏr'rē-spŏnd'), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* CORRESPONDED; *p. pr & vb. n* CORRESPONDING] [Pref. *cor-* + *respond:* cf F *correspondre*] **1.** To be like something else in the dimensions and arrangement of its parts, — followed by *with or to*, as, concurring figures *correspond* with each other throughout.

None of them [the forms of Sidney's sonnets] *correspond* to the Shakespearean type. *J A Symonds.*

2. To be adapted; to be congruous; to suit; to agree; to fit; to answer; — followed by *to.*

Words being but empty sounds, any farther than they are signs of our ideas, we can not but assent to them as they *correspond* to those ideas we have, but no farther. *Locke.*

3. To have intercourse or communion; especially, to hold intercourse or to communicate by sending and receiving letters; — followed by *with.*

After having been long in indirect communication with the exiled family, he [Atterbury] began to *correspond* directly with the Pretender *Macaulay.*

Syn. — To agree; fit; answer; suit; write; address.

Cor're-spond'ence (-spŏnd'ens), *n.* [Cf. F. *correspondance.*] **1.** Friendly intercourse; reciprocal exchange of civilities; especially, intercourse between persons by means of letters.

Holding also good *correspondence* with the other great men in the state. *Bacon.*

To facilitate *correspondence* between one part of London and another, was not originally one of the objects of the post office. *Macaulay.*

2. The letters which pass between correspondents.
3. Mutual adaptation, relation, or agreement, of one thing to another; agreement; congruity; fitness; relation.

Cor're-spond'en-cy (kŏr'rĕ-spŏnd'ĕn-sȳ), *n.; pl.* **Correspondencies** (-sĭz). Same as **Correspondence, 3.**

The *correspondencies* of types and antitypes . . . may be very reasonable confirmations. *S Clarke*

Cor're-spond'ent (-ent), *a.* [Cf. F. *correspondant.*] Suitable, adapted; fit; corresponding, congruous, conformable; in accord or agreement; obedient; willing.

Action *correspondent* or repugnant unto the law. *Hooker*
As fast the *correspondent* passions rise. *Thomson*
I will be *correspondent* to command *Shak*

Cor're-spond'ent, *n.* **1.** One with whom intercourse is carried on by letter. *Macaulay.*
2. One who communicates information, etc., by letter or telegram to a newspaper or periodical.
3. (*Com.*) One who carries on commercial intercourse by letter or telegram with a person or firm at a distance.

Cor're-spond'ent-ly, *adv.* In a corresponding manner; conformably; suitably.

Cor're-spond'ing, *a.* **1.** Answering; conformable; agreeing; suiting, as, *corresponding* numbers.
2. Carrying on intercourse by letters.

Corresponding member of a society, one residing at a distance, who has been invited to correspond with the society, and aid in carrying out its designs without taking part in its management.

Cor're-spond'ing-ly, *adv.* In a corresponding manner; conformably.

Cor're-spon'sive (-rĕ-spŏn'sĭv), *a.* Corresponding, conformable, adapted. *Shak.* — **Cor're-spon'sive-ly,** *adv.*

Cor'ri-dor (kŏr'rĭ-dŏr *or* -dōr), *n.* [F., fr. It *corridore,* or Sp. *corredor;* prop., a runner, hence, a running or long line, a gallery, fr. L. *currere* to run. See **Course**]
1. (*Arch.*) A gallery or passageway leading to several apartments of a house.
2. (*Fort.*) The covered way lying round the whole compass of the fortifications of a place. [*R.*]

Cor'rie (kŏr'rĭ), *n.* Same as **Correi.** [*Scot.*] *Gerkie.*

‖ **Cor'ri-gen'dum** (kŏr'rĭ-jĕn'dŭm), *n.; pl.* **Corrigenda** (-dȧ). [L.] A fault or error to be corrected.

Cor'ri-gent (kŏr'rĭ-jent), *n.* [L. *corrigens,* p. pr. of *corrigere* to correct.] (*Med.*) A substance added to a medicine to mollify or modify its action. *Dunglison.*

Cor'ri-gi-bil'i-ty (-jĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* Quality of being corrigible, capability of being corrected; corrigibleness.

Cor'ri-gi-ble (kŏr'rĭ-jĭ-b'l), *a.* [LL. *corrigibilis,* fr. L. *corrigere* to correct: cf. F. *corrigible* See **Correct**]
1. Capable of being set right, amended, or reformed, as, a *corrigible* fault.
2. Submissive to correction, docile. "Bending down his *corrigible* neck" *Shak.*
3. Deserving chastisement, punishable. [*Obs*]

He was taken up very short, and adjudged *corrigible* for such presumptuous language *Howell*

4. Having power to correct, corrective. [*Obs.*]

The . . . *corrigible* authority of this lies in our wills. *Shak.*

Cor'ri-gi-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being corrigible; corrigibility.

Cor-ri'val (kŏr-rī'val), *n.* A fellow rival, a competitor, a rival; also, a companion. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Cor-ri'val, *a.* Having rivaling claims, emulous, in rivalry. [*R.*] *Bp. Fleetwood.*

Cor-ri'val, *v. i & t.* To compete with, to rival. [*R.*]

Cor-ri'val-ry (kŏr-rī'val-rȳ), *n.* Corivalry [*R.*]

Cor-ri'val-ship, *n* Corivalry [*R.*]

By the *corrivalship* of Shagar his false friend *Sir T Herbert*

Cor'ri-vate (kŏr'rĭ-vāt), *v. t.* [L. *corrivatus,* p. p. of *corrivare* to corrivate.] To cause to flow together, as water drawn from several streams. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Cor'ri-va'tion (-vā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *corrivatio.*] The flowing of different streams into one [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Cor-rob'o-rant (kŏr-rŏb'ō-rant), *a* [L *corroborans,* p. pr. See **Corroborate.**] Strengthening, supporting, corroborating *Bacon* — *n.* Anything which gives strength or support; a tonic.

The brain, with its proper *corroborants,* especially with sweet odors and with music *South y*

Cor-rob'o-rate (kŏr-rŏb'ō-rāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* **Corroborated** (-rā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* **Corroborating** (-rā'tĭng)] [L. *corroboratus,* p. p. of *corroborare* to corroborate; *cor-* + *roborare* to strengthen, *robur* strength. See **Robust**] **1.** To make strong, or to give additional strength to, to strengthen. [*Obs*]

As any limb well and duly exercised, grows stronger, the nerves of the body are *corroborated* thereby *I Watts*

2. To make more certain; to confirm, to establish.

The concurrence of all *corroborates* the same truth *I Taylor*

Cor-rob'o-rate (-rāt), *a.* Corroborated [*Obs*] *Bacon*

Cor-rob'o-ra'tion (kŏr-rŏb'ō-rā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *corroboration.*] **1.** The act of corroborating, strengthening, or confirming, addition of strength, confirmation, as, the *corroboration* of an argument, or of information
2. That which corroborates.

Cor-rob'o-ra-tive (kŏr-rŏb'ō-rā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf F. *corroboratif.*] Tending to strengthen or confirm.

Cor-rob'o-ra-tive, *n.* A medicine that strengthens, a corroborant. *Wiseman.*

Cor-rob'o-ra-to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a.* Tending to strengthen, corroborative; as, *corroboratory* facts.

Cor-rode' (kŏr-rōd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* **Corroded**; *p. pr. & vb. n.* **Corroding**] [L. *corrodere, -rosum, cor-* + *rodere* to gnaw: cf. F. *corroder.* See **Rodent**]
1. To eat away by degrees; to wear away or diminish by gradually separating or destroying small particles of, as by the action of a strong acid or a caustic alkali.

Aqua fortis *corroding* copper . . . is wont to reduce it to a green-blue solution. *Boyle*

2. To consume; to wear away; to prey upon; to impair.

Cor-rode', *v. i.* To have corrosive action; to be subject to corrosion.

Corroding lead, lead sufficiently pure to be used in making white lead by a process of corroding.

Syn. — To canker, gnaw; rust; waste; wear away.

Cor-rod'ent (kŏr-rō'dent), *a.* [L. *corrodens,* p. pr. of *corrodere.*] Corrosive. [*R.*] *Bp King.*

Cor-rod'ent, *n.* Anything that corrodes. *Bp. King.*

Cor-ro'di-ate (kŏr-rō'dĭ-āt), *v t* [See **Corrode**] To eat away by degrees, to corrode. [*Obs*] *Sandys.*

Cor-ro'di-bil'i-ty (kŏr-rō'dĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being corrodible [*R.*] *Johnson*

Cor-rod'i-ble (kŏr-rō'dĭ-b'l), *a* Capable of being corroded; corrosible. *Sir T Browne*

Cor-ro'si-bil'i-ty (kŏr-rō'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Corrodibility. "*Corrosibility* . . . answers corrosiveness" *Boyle.*

Cor-ro'si-ble (kŏr-rō'sĭ-b'l), *a.* Corrodible *Bailey.*

Cor-ro'si-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being corrosible. *Bailey*

Cor-ro'sion (kŏr-rō'zhŭn), *n* [LL *corrosio* cf. F *corrosion.* See **Corrode**] The action or effect of corrosive agents, or the process of corrosive change, as, the rusting of iron is a variety of *corrosion.*

Corrosion is a particular species of dissolution of bodies, either by an acid or a saline menstruum *John Quincy*

Cor-ro'sive (kŏr-rō'sĭv), *a.* [Cf F *corrosif*] **1** Eating away, having the power of gradually wearing, changing, or destroying the texture or substance of a body, as, the *corrosive* action of an acid. "*Corrosive* liquors." *Grew.* "*Corrosive* famine." *Thomson*
2. Having the quality of fretting or vexing.

Care is no cure, but *corrosive* *Shak*

Corrosive sublimate (*Chem.*), mercuric chloride, $HgCl_2$, so called because obtained by sublimation, and because of its harsh irritating action on the body tissue Usually it is in the form of a heavy, transparent, crystalline substance, easily soluble, and of an acrid, burning taste It is a virulent poison, a powerful antiseptic, and an excellent antisyphilitic, called also *mercuric bichloride* It is to be carefully distinguished from calomel, the mild chloride of mercury.

Cor-ro'sive, *n* **1.** That which has the quality of eating or wearing away gradually

[*Corrosives*] act either directly, by chemically destroying the part, or indirectly by causing inflammation and gangrene. *Dunglison*

2 That which has the power of fretting or irritating

Such speeches . . . are grievous *corrosives* *Hooker*

— Cor-ro'sive-ly, *adv.* **— Cor-ro'sive-ness,** *n.*

Cor-ro'val (kŏr-rō'val), *n.* A dark brown substance of vegetable origin, allied to curare, and used by the natives of New Granada as an arrow poison

Cor-ro'va-line (-vȧ-lĭn *or* -lēn), *n* (*Chem*) A poisonous alkaloid extracted from corroval, and characterized by its immediate action in paralyzing the heart

Cor'ru-gant (kŏr'rŭ-gant), *a.* [L *corrugans,* p pr. See **Corrugate**] Having the power of contracting into wrinkles. *Johnson*

Cor'ru-gate (kŏr'rŭ-gāt), *a.* [L *corrugatus,* p p of *corrugare, cor-* + *rugare* to wrinkle, *ruga* wrinkle, of uncertain origin] Wrinkled, crumpled, furrowed, contracted into ridges and furrows

Cor'ru-gate (-gāt), *v t* [*imp & p p* **Corrugated** (-gā'tĕd), *p pr. & vb n* **Corrugating** (-gā'tĭng)] To form or shape into wrinkles or folds, or alternate ridges and grooves, as by drawing, contraction, pressure, bending, or otherwise, to wrinkle, to purse up, as, to *corrugate* plates of iron, to *corrugate* the forehead

Corrugated iron, sheet iron bent into a series of alternate ridges and grooves in parallel lines, giving it greater stiffness. — **Corrugated paper,** a thick, coarse paper corrugated in order to give it elasticity It is used as a wrapping material for fragile articles, as bottles

Cor'ru-ga'tion (kŏr'rŭ-gā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *corrugation.*] The act of corrugating, contraction into wrinkles or alternate ridges and grooves

Cor'ru-ga'tor (kŏr'rŭ-gā'tŭr), *n* [NL , cf F *corrugateur*] (*Anat*) A muscle which contracts the skin of the forehead into wrinkles

Cor-ru'gent (kŏr-rŭ'jent), *a* (*Anat*) Drawing together, contracting, — said of the corrugator. [*Obs*]

Cor-rump' (kŏr-rŭmp'), *v t* [L *corrumpere*] To corrupt. See **Corrupt** [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Cor-rump'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Corruptible [*Obs*]

Cor-rupt' (kŏr-rŭpt'), *a.* [L *corruptus,* p p of *corrumpere* to corrupt, *cor-* + *rumpere* to break See **Rupture**] **1.** Changed from a sound to a putrid state, spoiled, tainted; vitiated, unsound

Who with such *corrupt* and pestilent bread would feed them *Knolles*

2. Changed from a state of uprightness, correctness, truth, etc, to a worse state; vitiated, depraved, debased, perverted; as, *corrupt* language, *corrupt* judges.

At what ease
Might *corrupt* minds procure knaves as *corrupt*
To swear against you *Shak*

3 Abounding in errors, not genuine or correct, as, the text of the manuscript is *corrupt*

Cor-rupt', *v t* [*imp & p p* **Corrupted**; *p. pr. & vb. n* **Corrupting**] **1** To change from a sound to a putrid or putrescent state, to make putrid, to putrefy.
2. To change from good to bad, to vitiate; to deprave; to pervert, to debase, to defile.

Evil communications *corrupt* good manners 1 *Cor* xv 33

3. To draw aside from the path of rectitude and duty, as, to *corrupt* a judge by a bribe

Heaven is above all yet; there sits a Judge
That no king can *corrupt* *Shak*

4 To debase or render impure by alterations or innovations, to falsify, as, to *corrupt* language, to *corrupt* the sacred text

He that makes an ill use of it [language], though he does not *corrupt* the fountains of knowledge, . yet he stops the pipes *Locke*

5. To waste, spoil, or consume, to make worthless.

Lay not up for yourselves treasures upon earth, where moth and rust doth *corrupt.* *Matt.* vi. 19.

Cor-rupt' (kŏr-rŭpt'), *v. i.* **1.** To become putrid or tainted; to putrefy, to rot. *Bacon.*
2. To become vitiated, to lose purity or goodness.

Cor-rupt'er (kŏr-rŭp'tĕr), *n.* One who corrupts; one who vitiates or taints, as, a *corrupter* of morals.

Cor-rupt'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Tending to corrupt; full of corruption. [*Obs.*] "*Corruptful* bribes." *Spenser.*

Cor-rupt'i-bil'i-ty (kŏr rŭp'tĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *corruptibilitas* · cf F. *corruptibilité.*] The quality of being corruptible, the possibility or liability of being corrupted, corruptibleness. *Burke.*

Cor-rupt'i-ble (kŏr-rŭp'tĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *corruptibilis:* cf. F *corruptible.*] **1** Capable of being made corrupt; subject to decay. "Our *corruptible* bodies" *Hooker.*

Ye were not redeemed with *corruptible* things, as silver and gold 1 *Pet.* i 18.

2 Capable of being corrupted, or morally vitiated; susceptible of depravation

They systematically corrupt a very *corruptible* race *Burke.*

— Cor-rupt'i-ble-ness, *n.* **— Cor-rupt'i-bly,** *adv*

Cor-rupt'i-ble, *n* That which may decay and perish; the human body. [*Archaic*] 1 *Cor* xv 53.

Cor-rupt'ing-ly, *adv.* In a manner that corrupts.

Cor-rup'tion (kŏr-rŭp'shŭn), *n* [F. *corruption,* L. *corruptio.*] **1.** The act of corrupting or making putrid, or state of being corrupt or putrid, decomposition or disorganization, in the process of putrefaction, putrefaction; deterioration

The inducing and accelerating of putrefaction is a subject of very universal inquiry, for *corruption* is a reciprocal to "generation" *Bacon.*

2 The product of corruption; putrid matter.
3 The act of corrupting or of impairing integrity, virtue, or moral principle, the state of being corrupted or debased, loss of purity or integrity, depravity, wickedness; impurity, bribery.

It was necessary, by exposing the gross *corruptions* of monasteries, . to excite popular indignation against them *Hallam.*

They abstained from some of the worst methods of *corruption* usual to their party in its earlier days *Bancroft.*

¶ "*Corruption,* when applied to officers, trustees, etc, signifies the inducing a violation of duty by means of pecuniary considerations *Abbott.*

4 The act of changing, or of being changed, for the worse, departure from what is pure, simple, or correct; as, a *corruption* of style, *corruption* in language.

Corruption of blood (*Law*), taint or impurity of blood, in consequence of an act of attainder of treason or felony, by which a person is disabled from inheriting any estate, or from transmitting it to others

Corruption of blood can be removed only by act of Parliament *Blackstone*

Syn. — Putrescence; putrefaction; pollution, defilement, contamination, deprivation, debasement, adulteration, depravity, taint See **Depravity**

Cor-rup'tion-ist, *n.* One who corrupts, or who upholds corruption *Sydney Smith.*

Cor-rupt'ive (kŏr-rŭp'tĭv), *a* [L *corruptivus.* cf. F *corruptif*] Having the quality of tainting or vitiating, tending to produce corruption

It should be endued with some *corruptive* quality for so speedy a dissolution of the meat *Ray.*

Cor-rupt'less (kŏr-rŭpt'lĕs), *a.* Not susceptible of corruption or decay, incorruptible. *Dryden.*

Cor-rupt'ly, *adv* In a corrupt manner, by means of corruption or corrupting influences, wrongfully.

Cor-rupt'ness, *n* The quality of being corrupt.

Cor-rupt'ress (-rĕs), *n.* A woman who corrupts.

Thou studied old *corruptress* *Beau & Fl*

Cor'sac (kōr'sȧk), *n.* (*Zool*) The corsak

Cor'sage (kōr'sȧj), *n* [F. See **Corset**] The waist or bodice of a lady's dress, as, a low *corsage.*

Cor'sair (kōr'sâr), *n.* [F *corsaire* (cf It *corsare, corsale,* Pr. *corsari*), LL. *cursarius,* fr L *cursus* a running, course, whence Sp *corso* cruise, *corsa* cruise, coasting voyage, *corsear* to cruise against the enemy, to pirate, *corsario* cruising, a privateer authorized to cruise against the enemy See **Course**] **1.** A pirate; one who cruises about without authorization from any government, to seize booty on sea or land.
2. A piratical vessel.

Barbary *corsairs* . . . infested the coast of the Mediterranean *Prescott*

Cor'sak (kōr'sȧk), *n.* (*Zool*) A small foxlike mammal (*Cynalopex corsac*), found in Central Asia [Written also *corsac.*]

Corse (kōrs *or* kŏrs, 277), *n.* [OF *cors,* F *corps.* See **Corpse**] **1** A living body or its bulk [*Obs*]

For he was strong, and of so mighty *corse*
As ever wielded spear in warlike hand *Spenser*

2 A corpse; the dead body of a human being [*Archaic* or *Poetic*]

But down the *corse,* or, by Saint Paul,
I 'll make a *corse* of him that disobeys *Shak.*

Corse'let (kōrs'lĕt), *n* [F., dim of OF *cors,* F. *corps,* body. See **Corse**] **1** Armor for the body, as the breastplate and backpiece taken together, — also, used for the entire suit of the day, including breastplate and backpiece, tasset and headpiece
2 (*Zool*) The thorax of an insect

Corse'pres'ent (kōrs'prĕz'ent *or* kŏrs'-), *n* (*Eng. Law*) An offering made to the church at the interment of a dead body *Blackstone.*

Cor'set (kōr'sĕt), *n.* [F , dim. of OF *cors,* F *corps,* body. See **Corse**] **1.** In the Middle Ages, a gown or basque of which the body was close fitting, worn by both men and women
2 An article of dress inclosing the chest and waist,

worn (chiefly by women) to support the body or to modify its shape; stays.

Cor'set (kôr'sĕt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CORSETED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CORSETING.] To inclose in corsets.

Cors'let (kôrs'lĕt), *n.* A corselet. [*Obs.*] *Hakluyt.*

Corn'ed (kôrn'ĕd), *n* [*AS. cornĕd.*] (*AS. Laws*) The morsel of execration, a species of ordeal consisting in the eating of a piece of bread consecrated by imprecation. If the suspected person ate it freely, he was pronounced innocent, but if it stuck in his throat, it was considered as a proof of his guilt. *Burrill.*

‖ **Cor'tége'** (kôr'tăzh'), *n.* [F., fr. It. *corteggio* train, fr. *corte* court. See COURT.] A train of attendants, a procession.

Cor'tes (kôr'tĕs), *n. pl.* [Sp. & Pg., fr. *corte* court] The legislative assembly, composed of nobility, clergy, and representatives of cities, which in Spain and in Portugal answers, in some measure, to the Parliament of Great Britain.

‖ **Cor'tex** (kôr'tĕks), *n.*; *pl* CORTICES (-tĭ-sēz). [L., bark. Cf. CORK.] **1.** Bark, as of a tree, hence, an outer covering.

2. (*Med.*) Bark; rind; specifically, cinchona bark.

3. (*Anat.*) The outer or superficial part of an organ; as, the *cortex* or gray exterior substance of the brain.

Cor'ti-cal (kôr'tĭ-kal), *a.* [L. *cortex* bark. cf. F *cortical.*] Belonging to, or consisting of, bark or rind, resembling bark or rind; external, outer; superficial, as, the *cortical* substance of the kidney

Cor'ti-cate (kôr'tĭ-kāt), } *a.* [L *corticatus*] Having
Cor'ti-ca'ted (-kā'tĕd), } a special outer covering of a nature unlike the interior part.

Cor-tic'i-fer (kôr-tĭs'ĭ-fẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of the *Gorgoniacea*; — so called because the fleshy part surrounds a solid axis, like a bark

Cor'ti-cif'er-ous (kôr'tĭ-sĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *cortex, corticis*, bark + *-ferous*: cf. F *corticifère*] **1.** Producing bark or something that resembles bark

2. (*Zool*) Having a barklike cœnenchyma.

Cor-tic'i-form (kôr-tĭs'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L *cortex, corticis*, bark + *-form*: cf. F. *corticiforme.*] Resembling, or having the form of, bark or rind.

Cor'ti-cine (kôr'tĭ-sĭn), *n.* [F., fr. L. *cortex, corticis*, bark.] A material for carpeting or floor covering, made of ground cork and caoutchouc or India rubber.

Cor'ti-cose' (-kōs'), *a.* [L. *corticosus*] Abounding in bark; resembling bark, barky.

Cor'ti-cous (-kŭs), *a.* Relating to, or resembling, bark, corticose.

Cor'tile (kôr'tĭl; It. kôr-tē'lā), *n.* [It, fr *corte* court] An open internal courtyard inclosed by the walls of a large dwelling house or other large and stately building.

Co-run'dum (kŏ-rŭn'dŭm), *n.*; *pl.* CORUNDUMS (-dŭmz). [Also *corundon.*] [From Hind. *kurund* corundum stone] (*Min*) The earth alumina, as found native in a crystalline state, including *sapphire*, which is the fine blue variety; the *oriental ruby*, or red sapphire; the *oriental amethyst*, or purple sapphire, and *adamantine spar*, the hair-brown variety. It is the hardest substance found native, next to the diamond.

☞ The name *corundum* is sometimes restricted to the non-transparent or coarser kinds. *Emery* is a dark-colored granular variety, usually admixed with magnetic iron ore.

Co-rus'cant (kŏ-rŭs'kant), *a.* [L. *coruscans*, p. pr. See CORUSCATE] Glittering in flashes; flashing. *Howell*

Cor'us-cate (kŏr'ŭs-kāt *or* kŏ-rŭs'kāt), *v. i.* [L. *coruscare* to flash, vibrate] To glitter in flashes, to flash.

Syn. — To glisten, gleam, sparkle, radiate.

Cor'us-ca'tion (kŏr'ŭs-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *coruscatio*: cf. F. *coruscation*] **1** A sudden flash or play of light.

A very vivid but exceeding short-lived splendor, not to call it a little *coruscation* *Boyle.*

2. A flash of intellectual brilliancy.

He might have illuminated his times with the incessant *coruscations* of his genius *I Taylor.*

Syn. — Flash, glitter, blaze; gleam, sparkle.

Corve (kôrv), *n.* See CORF

‖ **Cor'vee'** (kôr'vā' *or* -vē'), *n* [F. *corvée*, fr. LL. *corvada, corrogata*, fr. L. *corrogare* to entreat together, *cor-* + *rogare* to ask.] (*Feudal Law*) An obligation to perform certain services, as the repair of roads, for the lord or sovereign.

Cor'ven (kôr'vĕn), *obs. p. p* of CARVE. *Chaucer*

Cor'vet (kôr'vĕt), } *n* [F. *corvette*, fr Pg. *cor-*
Cor-vette' (kôr-vĕt'), } *veta* or Sp. *corbeta*, fr L *corbita* a slow-sailing ship of burden, fr. *corbis* basket. Cf. CORBEIL.] (*Naut*) A war vessel, ranking next below a frigate, and having usually only one tier of guns, — called in the United States navy a *sloop of war.*

‖ **Cor-vet'to** (-vĕt'tō), *n.* (*Man*) A curvet *Peacham.*

Cor'vine (kôr'vĭn), *a* [L *corvinus*, fr. *corvus* crow.] Of or pertaining to the crow, crowlike

Cor'vo-rant (kôr'vō-rant), *n.* See CORMORANT.

Cor'y-bant (kôr'ĭ-bănt), *n.*; *pl.* E. CORYBANTS (-bănts), oftener L. CORYBANTES (-băn'tēz). [L. *Corybas*, Gr. Κορύβας.] One of the priests of Cybele in Phrygia. The rites of the Corybants were accompanied by wild music, dancing, etc.

Cor'y-ban'ti-asm (-băn'tĭ-ĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. Κορυβαντιασμός a corybantic frenzy.] (*Med.*) A kind of frenzy in which the patient is tormented by fantastic visions and want of sleep. *Dunglison.*



Simple Corymb.

Cor'y-ban'tic (kŏr'ĭ-băn'tĭk), *a* [Gr. Κορυβαντικός, fr. Κορύβας a Corybant.] Of, pertaining to, or resembling, the Corybantes or their rites; frantic; frenzied; as, a *corybantic* dance

Cor'ymb (kŏr'ĭmb *or* -ĭm; 220), *n.* [L. *corymbus* cluster of flowers, Gr. κόρυμβος.] (*Bot.*) (*a*) A flat-topped or convex cluster of flowers, each on its own footstalk, and arising from different points of a common axis, the outermost blossoms expanding first, as in the hawthorn. (*b*) Any flattish flower cluster, whatever be the order of blooming, or a similar shaped cluster of fruit.

Cor'ymbed (kŏr'ĭmbd), *a.* (*Bot.*) Corymbose.

Cor'ym-bif'er-ous (kŏr'ĭm-bĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *corymbifer, corymbus* a cluster of flowers + *ferre* to bear cf. F *corymbifère.*] (*Bot.*) Bearing corymbs of flowers or fruit.

Co-rym'bose (kŏ-rĭm'bōs *or* kŏr'ĭm-bōs'), *a.* (*Bot.*) Consisting of corymbs, or resembling them in form. [Written also *corymbous.*]

Co-rym'bose-ly, *adv.* In corymbs.

Cor'y-phæ'noid (kŏr'ĭ-fē'noid), *a.* [NL. *coryphaena* + *-oid.*] (*Zool*) Belonging to, or like, the genus *Coryphæna.* See DOLPHIN.



Coryphænoid Fish (*Coryphæna doradon*).

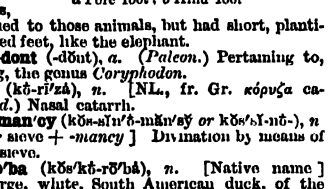
‖ **Co'ry'phée'** (kŏ'rē'fā'), *n.* [F.] (*Drama*) A ballet dancer

Cor'y-pheme' (kŏr'ĭ-fēm'), *n.* [NL. *coryphaena*, fr. Gr κορυφή head, summit, peak: cf. F. *coryphène.*] (*Zool.*) A fish of the genus *Coryphæna.* See DOLPHIN (2)

Cor'y-phæ'us (kŏr'ĭ-fē'ŭs), *n.*, *pl.* E. CORYPHEUSES (-ĕz), L CORYPHEI (-fē'ī). [L *coryphæus*, fr Gr κορυφαίος, fr κορυφή head] (*Gr. Antiq*) The conductor, chief, or leader of the dramatic chorus; hence, the chief or leader of a party or interest.

That noted *coryphæus* [Dr John Owen] of the Independent faction *South*

‖ **Co-ryph'o-don** (kŏ-rĭf'ō-dŏn), *n* [Gr. κορυφή head, peak + ὀδους, ὀδοντος, tooth] (*Paleon.*) A genus of extinct mammals from the eocene tertiary of Europe and America. Its species varied in size between the tapir and rhinoceros, and were allied to those animals, but had short, plantigrade, five-toed feet, like the elephant.



Feet of Coryphodon (⅛)
a Fore foot, *b* Hind foot

Co-ryph'o-dont (-dŏnt), *a.* (*Paleon.*) Pertaining to, or resembling, the genus *Coryphodon.*

‖ **Co-ry'za** (kŏ-rī'zā), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. κόρυζα catarrh.] (*Med.*) Nasal catarrh.

Cos-cin'o-man'cy (kŏs-sĭn'ō-măn'sĭ *or* kŏs'sĭ-nō-), *n* [Gr κόσκινον sieve + *-mancy*] Divination by means of a suspended sieve.

‖ **Cos'co-ro'ba** (kŏs'kō-rō'bā), *n.* [Native name] (*Zool*) A large, white, South American duck, of the genus *Coscoroba*, resembling a swan.

Co-se'cant (kō-sē'kănt), *n.* [For *co secans*, an abbrev. of L. *complementi secans.*] (*Trig*) The secant of the complement of an arc or angle. See *Illust* of FUNCTIONS.

Cos'en (kŭz'n), *v. t.* See COZEN

Cos'en-age (kŭz'n-ĕj), *n.* See COZENAGE.

Cos'en-ing, *n.* (*O. Eng. Law*) Anything done deceitfully, and which could not be properly designated by any special name, whether belonging to contracts or not. *Burrill.*

Co-sen'tient (kō-sĕn'shent), *a* Perceiving together.

Co'sey (kō'zĭ), *a.* See COZY. *Dickens.*

Cosh'er (kŏsh'ẽr), *v. t.* [Ir. *cosair* a feast, a banquet or cf. F. *coucher* to lie. Cf. COUCH, COSHERING.] **1.** (*Old Law*) To levy certain exactions or tribute upon; to lodge and eat at the expense of. See COSHERING.

2 To treat with hospitality, to pet [*Ireland*]

Cosh'er-er (kŏsh'ẽr-ẽr), *n.* One who coshers.

Cosh'er-ing, *n.* (*Old Law*) A feudal prerogative of the lord of the soil entitling him to lodging and food at his tenant's house *Burrill.*

Sometimes he contrived, in defiance of the law, to live by *cosherings*, that is to say, by quartering himself on the old tenants of his family, who, wretched as was their own condition, could not refuse a portion of their pittance to one whom they still regarded as their rightful lord *Macaulay*

Co'sier (kō'zhẽr), *n.* [Cf OF. *coussier* maker of mattresses; or *couseor* tailor, fr OF & F. *coudre*, p. p. *cousu* to sew, fr L *consuere* to sew together; *con-* + *suere* to sew. See SEW to stitch] A tailor who botches his work. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Co'sig-ni'i-ca-tive (kō'sĭg-nĭ'ĭ-kā-tĭv), *a.* Having the same signification. *Cockeram.*

Co-sig'ni-ta-ry (kō-sĭg'nĭ-tā-rĭ), *a.* [Pref. *co-* + *sign.* Cf. SIGNATORY.] Signing some important public document with another or with others, as, a treaty violated by one of the *cosignitary* powers.

Co-sig'ni-ta-ry, *n.*; *pl.* COSIGNITARIES (-rĭz). One who signs a treaty or public document along with others or another, as, the *cosignitaries* of the treaty of Berlin.

Co'si-ly (kō'zĭ-lĭ), *adv.* See COZILY.

Cos'in-age (kŭz'n-ĕj), *n.* [See COUSINAGE] (*Law*) (*a*) Collateral relationship or kindred by blood; consanguinity. *Burrill.* (*b*) A writ to recover possession of an estate in lands, when a stranger has entered, after the death of the grandfather's grandfather, or other distant collateral relation. *Blackstone*

Co'sine (kō'sĭn), *n* [For *co. sinus*, an abbrev. of L. *complementi sinus.*] (*Trig.*) The sine of the complement of an arc or angle. See *Illust.* of FUNCTIONS.

Cos-met'ic (kŏz-mĕt'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. κοσμητικός skilled
Cos-met'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } in decorating, fr. κόσμος order, ornament: cf. F. *cosmétique.* See COSMOS.] Imparting or improving beauty, particularly the beauty of the complexion; as, a *cosmetical* preparation.

First, robed in white, the nymph intent adores,
With head uncovered, the *cosmetic* powers. *Pope.*

Cos-met'ic, *n.* Any external application intended to beautify and improve the complexion.

Cos'mic (kŏz'mĭk), } *a.* [Gr. κοσμικός of the world,
Cos'mic-al (-mĭ-kal), } fr. κόσμος: cf. F. *cosmique.* See COSMOS.] **1.** Pertaining to the universe, and having special reference to universal law or order, or to the one grand harmonious system of things, hence, harmonious; orderly.

2. Pertaining to the solar system as a whole, and not to the earth alone.

3. Characteristic of the cosmos or universe; inconceivably great; vast; as, *cosmic* speed. "*Cosmic* ranges of time." *Tyndall.*

4. (*Astron.*) Rising or setting with the sun; — the opposite of *acronycal.*

Cos'mic-al-ly, *adv.* **1.** With the sun at rising or setting; as, a star is said to rise or set *cosmically* when it rises or sets with the sun.

2. Universally. [*R*] *Emerson.*

Cos-mog'o-nal (kŏz-mŏg'ō-nal), } *a.* Belonging to cos-
Cos'mo-gon'ic (kŏz'mŏ-gŏn'ĭk), } mogony. *B. Powell.*
Cos'mo-gon'ic-al (-gŏn'ĭ-kal), } *Gladstone.*

Cos-mog'o-nist (kŏz-mŏg'ō-nĭst), *n.* One who treats of the origin of the universe; one versed in cosmogony.

Cos-mog'o-ny (-nĭ), *n.*, *pl* COSMOGONIES (-nĭz). [Gr. κοσμογονία, κόσμος the world + root of γίγνεσθαι to be born: cf. F. *cosmogonie.*] The creation of the world or universe; a theory or account of such creation; as, the poetical *cosmogony* of Hesiod; the *cosmogonies* of Thales, Anaxagoras, and Plato

The *cosmogony* or creation of the world has puzzled philosophers of all ages *Goldsmith.*

Cos-mog'ra-pher (-rā-fẽr), *n.* One who describes the world or universe, including the heavens and the earth.

The name of this island is nowhere found among the old and ancient *cosmographers.* *Robynson (More's Utopia).*

Cos'mo-graph'ic (kŏz'mŏ-grăf'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf F *cosmo-*
Cos'mo-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *graphique.*] Of or pertaining to cosmography.

Cos'mo-graph'ic-al-ly, *adv* In a cosmographic manner; in accordance with cosmography.

Cos-mog'ra-phy (kŏz-mŏg'rā-fĭ), *n.*; *pl* COSMOGRAPHIES (-fĭz) [Gr. κοσμογραφία; κόσμος the world + γράφειν to write: cf F *cosmographie.*] A description of the world or of the universe, or the science which teaches the constitution of the whole system of worlds, or the figure, disposition, and relation of all its parts.

Cos'mo-labe (kŏz'mŏ-lāb), *n.* [Gr κόσμος the world + λαμβάνειν to take: cf. F. *cosmolabe*] An instrument resembling the astrolabe, formerly used for measuring the angles between heavenly bodies, — called also *pantacosm*

Cos-mol'a-try (kŏz-mŏl'ă-trĭ), *n.* [Gr κόσμος the world + λατρευειν to worship.] Worship paid to the world *Cudworth*

Cos'mo-line (kŏz'mŏ-lĭn), *n.* [Prob. fr. *cosmetic* + L *oleum* oil.] (*Chem.*) A substance obtained from the residues of the distillation of petroleum, essentially the same as *vaseline*, but of somewhat stiffer consistency, and consisting of a mixture of the higher paraffines, a kind of petroleum jelly.

Cos'mo-log'ic-al (kŏz'mŏ-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to cosmology.

Cos-mol'o-gist (kŏz-mŏl'ō-jĭst), *n* One who describes the universe; one skilled in cosmology.

Cos-mol'o-gy (kŏz-mŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. κόσμος the world + *-logy*: cf. F. *cosmologie.*] The science of the world or universe; or a treatise relating to the structure and parts of the system of creation, the elements of bodies, the modifications of material things, the laws of motion, and the order and course of nature

Cos-mom'e-try (kŏz-mŏm'ē-trĭ), *n* [Gr. κόσμος the world + *-metry.*] The art of measuring the world or the universe. *Blount.*

Cos'mo-plas'tic (kŏz'mŏ-plăs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. κόσμος the world + πλάσσειν to form.] Pertaining to a plastic force as operative in the formation of the world independently of God, world-forming. "*Cosmoplastic* and hylozoic atheisms." *Cudworth.*

Cos'mo-pol'i-tan (-pŏl'ĭ-tan), } *n* [Gr. κοσμοπο-
Cos-mop'o-lite (kŏz-mŏp'ō-lĭt), } λιτης, κόσμος the world + πολίτης citizen, πολις city: cf F *cosmopolitan, cosmopolite.*] One who has no fixed residence, or who is at home in every place, a citizen of the world.

Cos'mo-pol'i-tan, } *a.* **1.** Having no fixed residence,
Cos-mop'o-lite, } at home in any place; free from local attachments or prejudices; not provincial; liberal.

In other countries taste is perhaps too exclusively national; in Germany it is certainly too *cosmopolite.* *Sir W. Hamilton.*

2. Common everywhere; widely spread; found in all parts of the world.

The Cheiroptera are *cosmopolitan.* *R. Owen.*

Cos'mo-pol'i-tan-ism (kŏz'mŏ-pŏl'ĭ-tan-ĭz'm), *n.* The quality of being cosmopolitan; cosmopolitism.

Cos-mop'o-lite (-mŏp'ō-lĭt), *a.* & *n* See COSMOPOLITAN.

Cos'mo-po-lit'ic-al (kŏz'mŏ-pō-lĭt'ĭ-kal), *a.* Having the character of a cosmopolite. [*R.*] *Hakluyt.*

Cos-mop'o-li-tism (kŏs-mŏp'ō-lĭ-tĭz'm), *n.* The condition or character of a cosmopolite; disregard of national or local peculiarities and prejudices.

Cos'mo-ra'ma (kŏz'mŏ-rā'mă *or* -rä'mä), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. κόσμος the world + ὁραμα a sight, spectacle, fr. ὁραν to see.] An exhibition in which a series of views in various parts of the world is seen reflected by mirrors

through a series of lenses, with such illumination, etc, as will make the views most closely represent reality.

Cos/mo-ram'ic (kŏz'mŏ-răm'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to a cosmorama.

‖ **Cos'mos** (kŏz'mŏs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *κόσμος* order, harmony, the world (from its perfect order and arrangement); akin to Skr. *çad* to distinguish one's self] **1.** The universe or universality of created things; — so called from the order and harmony displayed in it.

2. The theory or description of the universe, as a system displaying order and harmony. *Humboldt*

Cos'mo-sphere (kŏz'mŏ-sfēr), *n.* [Gr. *κόσμος* the world + E. *sphere.*] An apparatus for showing the position of the earth, at any given time, with respect to the fixed stars. It consists of a hollow glass globe, on which are depicted the stars and constellations, and within which is a terrestrial globe.

Cos/mo-the'ism (kŏz'mŏ-thē'ĭz'm), *n* [Gr. *κόσμος* the world + *θεός* god.] Same as PANTHEISM. [*R.*]

Cos/mo-thet'ic (kŏz'mŏ-thĕt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *κόσμος* universe + *τιθέναι* to place or arrange.] (*Metaph.*) Assuming or positing the actual existence or reality of the physical or external world.

Cosmothetic idealists (*Metaph.*), those who assume, without attempting to prove, the reality of external objects as corresponding to, and being the ground of, the ideas of which only the mind has direct cognizance.

The *cosmothetic idealists* . . . deny that mind is immediately conscious of matter *Sir W Hamilton*

Co-sov'er-eign (kō-sŭv'ĕr-ĭn *or* kŏ-sŏv'-), *n.* A joint sovereign.

Coss (kŏs), *n* [Cf. Pers *kōs* a road measure of about two miles; or Skr. *krōça*] A Hindoo measure of distance, varying from one and a half to two English miles *Whitworth.*

Coss, *n* [It. *cosa*] A thing (only in phrase below)

Rule of Coss, an old name for *Algebra* [It. *regola di cosa* rule of thing, the unknown quantity being called the *cosa*, or the thing]

Cos'sack (kŏs'săk), *n.* [Russ *kozak'*, *kazak'* · cf. Turk. *kazak.*] One of a warlike, pastoral people, skillful as horsemen, inhabiting different parts of the Russian empire and furnishing valuable contingents of irregular cavalry to its armies, those of Little Russia and those of the Don forming the principal divisions

Cos'sas (kŏs'săz), *n.* [F] Plain India muslin, of various qualities and widths.

Cos'set (kŏs'sĕt), *n.* [Cf. AS *cotsetla* cottager, G. *kossat*, *kothsasse*, fr. *kot*, *koth* (E *cot*) hut, and cf. also E. *cade*, a., *cot* a cade lamb.] A lamb reared without the aid of the dam Hence A pet, in general.

Cos'set, *v. t.* To treat as a pet, to fondle.

She was *cosseted* and petted and prayed over and made much of *O W Holmes*

Cos'sic (kŏs'sĭk), } *a* [It. *cossico* See 2d Coss]
Cos'sic-al (-sĭ-kal), } Of or relating to algebra, as, *cossic* numbers, or the *cossic* art. [*Obs*] "Art of numbers *cossical*" *Digges* (1579).

Cost (kôst; 115), *n* [L *costa* rib See COAST.] **1** A rib, a side; a region or coast [*Obs*] *Piers Plowman*

Betwixt the *costs* of a ship *B Jonson*

2. (*Her.*) See COTTISE

Cost (kôst, 115), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* COST; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* COSTING] [OF *coster*, *couster*, F *coûter*, fr. L *constare* to stand at, to cost, *con-* + *stare* to stand See STAND, and cf CONSTANT] **1** To require to be given, expended, or laid out therefor, as in barter, purchase, acquisition, etc., to cause the cost, expenditure, relinquishment, or loss of, as, the ticket *cost* a dollar, the effort *cost* his life

A diamond gone, *cost* me two thousand ducats *Shak*
Though it *cost* me ten nights' watchings *Shak*

2 To require to be borne or suffered, to cause.

To do him wanton rites, which *cost* them woe *Milton.*

To cost dear, to require or occasion a large outlay of money, or much labor, self-denial, suffering, etc.

Cost, *n* [OF. *cost*, F. *coût* See COST, *v. t*] **1** The amount paid, charged, or engaged to be paid, for anything bought or taken in barter, charge; expense; hence, whatever, as labor, self-denial, suffering, etc., is requisite to secure benefit.

One day shall crown the alliance on 't, so please you
Here at my house, and at my proper *cost* *Shak*

At less *cost* of life than is often expended in a skirmish. [Charles V] saved Europe from invasion *Prescott*

2. Loss of any kind; detriment, pain; suffering.

I know thy trains,
Though dearly to my *cost*, thy gins and toils *Milton*

3. *pl.* (*Law*) Expenses incurred in litigation.

☞ *Costs* in actions or suits are either between attorney and client, being what are payable in every case to the attorney or counsel by his client whether he ultimately succeed or not, or between party and party, being those which the law gives, or the court in its discretion decrees, to the prevailing, against the losing, party.

Bill of costs. See under BILL. — **Cost free,** without outlay or expense. "Her duties being to talk French, and her privileges to live *cost free* and to gather scraps of knowledge." *Thackeray.*

‖ **Cos'ta** (kŏs'tă), *n.* [L., rib. See COAST.] **1.** (*Anat.*) A rib of an animal or a human being.

2. (*Bot.*) A rib or vein of a leaf, especially the midrib.

3. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The anterior rib in the wing of an insect. (*b*) One of the ribbike longitudinal ridges on the exterior of many corals.

Cost'age (kŏst'ĕj; 115), *n.* [OF. *coustage*] Expense; cost. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Cos'tal (kŏs'tal), *a.* [Cf F. *costal.* See COSTA] **1.** (*Anat*) Pertaining to the ribs or the sides of the body; as, *costal* nerves.

2. (*Bot. & Zool.*) Relating to a costa, or rib.

Costal cartilage. See CARTILAGE, and *Illust.* of THORAX.

Cos'tal-nerved' (kŏs'tal-nĕrvd'), *a.* (*Bot.*) Having the nerves spring from the midrib.

Cos'tard (kŏs'tĕrd), *n.* [Prob fr. OF *coste* rib, side, F. *côte*, and meaning orig., a ribbed apple, from the ribs or angles on its sides. See COAST] **1.** An apple, large and round like the head.

Some [apples] consist more of air than water others more of water than wind, as your *costards* and pomewaters *Muffett.*

2. The head; — used contemptuously.

Try whether your *costard* or my bat be the harder *Shak*

Cos'tard-mon'ger (-mŭn'gĕr), *n.* A costermonger.

Cos'tate (kŏs'tāt), } *a.* [L *costatus*, fr *costa* rib.]
Cos'ta-ted (-tā-tĕd), } Having ribs, or the appearance of ribs, (*Bot*) having one or more longitudinal ribs

Cos'tean' (kŏs'tēn'), *v. i.* [Cornish *cothas* dropped + *stean* tin.] To search after lodes. See COSTEANING

Cos'tean'ing, *n.* The process by which miners seek to discover metallic lodes. It consists in sinking small pits through the superficial deposits to the solid rock, and then driving from one pit to another across the direction of the vein, in such manner as to cross all the veins between the two pits.

Cos-tel'late (kŏs-tĕl'lāt), *a.* [L. *costa* rib.] Finely ribbed or costated.

Cos'ter (kŏs'tĕr), *n.* [Abbrev of *costermonger.*] One who hawks about fruit, green vegetables, fish, etc.

Cos'ter-mon'ger (kŏs'tĕr-mŭn'gĕr), *n* [See COSTARD.] An apple seller, a hawker of, or dealer in, any kind of fruit or vegetables; a fruiterer. [Written also *costardmonger*]

Cos-tif'er-ous (kŏs-tĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a.* [*Costa* + *-ferous*] (*Anat*) Rib-bearing, as the dorsal vertebræ.

Cos'tive (kŏs'tĭv), *a.* [OF *costevé*, p. p of *costever*, F *constiper*, L. *constipare* to press closely together, to cram, *con-* + *stipare* to press together, cram See STIPULATE, STIFF, and cf. CONSTIPATE] **1** Retaining fecal matter in the bowels, having too slow a motion of the bowels; constipated.

2. Reserved, formal, close, cold [*Obs*] "A *costive* brain." *Prior* "*Costive* of laughter" *B Jonson*

You must be frank, but without indiscretion, and close, but without being *costive* *Lord Chesterfield*

3 Dry and hard, impermeable, unyielding [*Obs*]

Clay in dry seasons is *costive*, hardening with the sun and wind *Mortimer*

Cos'tive-ly, *adv.* In a costive manner

Cos'tive-ness, *n.* **1.** An unnatural retention of the fecal matter of the bowels, constipation

2. Inability to express one's self, stiffness [*Obs*]

A reverend disputant of the same *costiveness* in public elocution with myself. *Walpole*

Cost'less (kŏst'lĕs, 115), *a* Costing nothing

Cost'lewe (-lū), *a* Costly [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Cost'li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n* The quality of being costly, expensiveness, sumptuousness

Cost'ly (kŏst'lĭ; 115), *a* [From COST expense] **1.** Of great cost, expensive, dear

He had fitted up his palace in the most *costly* and sumptuous style, for the accommodation of the princess *Prescott*

2. Gorgeous, sumptuous. [*Poetic*]

To show how *costly* summer was at hand *Shak*

Cost'ma-ry (kŏs't'mā-rĭ), *n* [L *costum* an Oriental aromatic plant (Gr *κόστος*, cf Ar *kost*, *kust*) + *Maria* Mary. Cf. ALECOST] (*Bot*) A garden plant (*Chrysanthemum Balsamita*) having a strong balsamic smell, and nearly allied to tansy. It is used as a pot herb and salad plant and in flavoring ale and beer Called also *alecost*

Cos'to-tome (kŏs'tō-tōm), *n* [*Costa* + Gr *τεμνειν* to cut] An instrument (chisel or shears) to cut the ribs and open the thoracic cavity, in post-mortem examinations and dissections *Knight*

Cos'trel (kŏs'trĕl), *n* [Cf W *costrel*, OF *costerel*, LL *costerellum*, a liquid measure, *costrellus* a wine cup] A bottle of leather, earthenware, or wood, having ears by which it was suspended at the side [*Archaic*]

A youth, that, following with a *costrel*, bore
The means of goodly welcome, flesh and wine *Tennyson*

Cos'tume' (kŏs'tūm' *or* kŏs-tūm'), *n* [F *costume*, It *costume* custom, dress, fr L *consuetumen* (not found), for *consuetudo* custom See CUSTOM, and cf CONSUETUDE] **1** Dress in general, esp, the distinctive style of dress of a people, class, or period

2 Such an arrangement of accessories, as in a picture, statue, poem, or play, as is appropriate to the time, place, or other circumstances represented or described

I began last night to read Walter Scott's Lay of the Last Minstrel I was extremely delighted with the poetical beauty of some parts The *costume*, too, is admirable *Sir J Mackintosh*

3. A character dress, used at fancy balls or for dramatic purposes.

Cos'tum'er (-tūm'ĕr), *n* One who makes or deals in costumes, as for theaters, fancy balls, etc

Co-suf'fer-er (kō-sŭf'fĕr-ĕr), *n* One who suffers with another. *Wycherley*

Co'su-preme' (kō'sū-prēm'), *n* A partaker of supremacy; one jointly supreme *Shak.*

Co-sure'ty (kō-shur'tĭ; 136), *n*; *pl.* COSURETIES (-tĭz). One who is surety with another

Co'sy (kō'zĭ), *a* See COZY

Cot (kŏt), *n.* [OE *cot*, *cote*, AS *cot*, *cote*, cottage, akin to D. & Icel. *kot*, G *koth*, *kot*, *kothe.* Cf. COAT.] **1** A small house, a cottage or hut

The sheltered *cot*, the cultivated farm. *Goldsmith*

2 A pen, coop, or like shelter for small domestic animals, as for sheep or pigeons; a cote.

3. A cover or sheath; as, a roller *cot* (the clothing of a drawing roller in a spinning frame); a *cot* for a sore finger.

4 [Cf. Ir. *cot.*] A small, rudely-formed boat.

Bell cot (*Arch*) See under BELL.

Cot (kŏt), *n.* [AS. *cot* cottage, bedchamber, or cf. OF. *cote*, F. *couette* (E. *quilt*), LL. *cottum*, *cottus*, mattress. See COT a cottage.] A sleeping place of limited size; a little bed; a cradle; a piece of canvas extended by a frame, used as a bed. [Written also *cott.*]

Co-tan'gent (kō-tăn'jent), *n.* [For *co. tangens*, an abbrev. of L. *complementi tangens.* See TANGENT.] (*Trig*) The tangent of the complement of an arc or angle. See *Illust.* of FUNCTIONS.

Co-tar'nine (kō-tär'nĭn *or* -nēn), *n* [F., fr. *narcotine*, by transposition of letters.] (*Chem*) A white, crystalline substance, $C_{12}H_{11}NO_4$, obtained as a product of the decomposition of narcotine. It has weak basic properties, and is usually regarded as an alkaloid.

Cote (kōt), *n* [See 1st COT] **1** A cottage or hut [*Obs.*]

2 A shed, shelter, or inclosure for small domestic animals, as for sheep or doves

Watching where shepherds pen their flocks, at eve,
In hurdled *cotes* *Milton.*

Cote, *v. t.* [Prob from F *côté* side, OF. *costet*, LL. *costatus*, *costatum*, fr. L *costa* rib, side cf F *côtoyer* to go or keep at the side of See COAST] To go side by side with, hence, to pass by, to outrun and get before; as, a dog *cotes* a hare [*Obs*] *Drayton*

We *coted* them on the way, and hither are they coming *Shak*

Cote, *v. t* [See QUOTE] To quote [*Obs*] *Udall*

Co-tem'po-ra'ne-ous (kō-tĕm'pō-rā'nē-ŭs), *a.* [See CONTEMPORANEOUS] Living or being at the same time, contemporaneous — **Co-tem'po-ra'ne-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **Co-tem'po-ra'ne-ous-ness,** *n*

Co-tem'po-ra-ry (kō-tĕm'pō-rā-rĭ), *a.* Living or being at the same time; contemporary.

Co-tem'po-ra-ry, *n*, *pl* COTEMPORARIES (-rĭz). One who lives at the same time with another, a contemporary

Co-ten'ant (kō-tĕn'ant), *n* A tenant in common, or a joint tenant

‖ **Co'te-rie'** (kō'tē-rē', 277), *n* [F., prob. from OF *coterie* servile tenure, fr. *cote* cottier, of German origin See 1st COT] A set or circle of persons who meet familiarly, as for social, literary, or other purposes, a clique. "The queen of your *coterie*." *Thackeray.*

Co-ter'mi-nous (kō-tĕr'mĭ nŭs), *a.* [Cf CONTERMINOUS] Bordering, conterminous, — followed by *with*

Cot'gare' (kŏt'gâr'), *n* Refuse wool [*Obs*, or *Prov*]

Co'thurn (kō'thûrn), *n* [L *cothurnus*, Gr *κόθορνος*. Cf. COTHURNUS] A buskin anciently used by tragic actors on the stage, hence, tragedy in general.

The moment had arrived when it was thought that the mask and the *cothurn* might be assumed with effect. *Motley*

Co-thur'nate (kō-thûr'nāt), } *a.* **1** Wearing a co-
Co-thur'na-ted (-nā-tĕd), } thurn.

2 Relating to tragedy, solemn, grave

‖ **Co-thur'nus** (-nŭs), *n* [L] Same as COTHURN

Co-tic'u-lar (kō-tĭk'ū-lĕr), *a* [L *cotucula* a small touchstone, dim of *cos*, *cotis*, whetstone] Pertaining to whetstones, like or suitable for whetstones

Co-tid'al (kō-tīd'al), *a* Marking or indicating an equality in the tides, having high tide at the same time.

Cotidal lines (*Phys Geog*), lines on a map passing through places that have high tide at the same time

‖ **Co'til'lon'** (kō'tĭ'yŭn' *or* kō'tĭl'-; 277), } *n.* [F *co-*
Co-til'lion (kō-tĭl'yŭn), } *tillon*, fr. OF *cote* coat, LL *cotta* tunic See COAT] **1.** A brisk dance, performed by eight persons, a quadrille.

2 A tune which regulates the dance

3 A kind of woolen material for women's skirts

Co-tin'ga (kō-tĭn'gă), *n* [Native South American name] (*Zoöl*) A bird of the family *Cotingidæ*, including numerous bright colored South American species, — called also *chatterers.*

Cot'ise (kŏt'ĭs), *n* (*Her.*) See COTTISE

Cot'ised (-ĭst), *a* (*Her*) See COTTISED

Cot'land (kŏt'lănd), *n* Land appendant to a cot or cottage, or held by a cottager or cotter

Cot'quean' (kŏt'kwēn'), *n* [*Cot* a cottage + *quean*] **1** A man who busies himself with affairs which properly belong to women *Addison.*

2 A she-cuckold, a cucquean; a henhussy. [*Obs*]

What, shall a husband be afraid of his wife's face?
We are a king, *cotquean*, and we will reign in our pleasures *B Jonson*

Cot-quean'i-ty (kŏt-kwē'nĭ-tĭ), *n* The condition, character, or conduct of a cotquean [*Obs*] *B. Jonson.*

Co'trus-tee' (kō'trŭs-tē'), *n* A joint trustee

Cots'wold' (kŏts'wōld'), *n* [*Cot* a cottage or hut + *wold* an open country] An open country abounding in sheepcotes, as in the Cotswold hills, in Gloucestershire, England.

Cotswold sheep, a long-wooled breed of sheep, formerly common in the counties of Gloucester, Hereford, and Worcester, Eng., — so called from the *Cotswold* Hills. The breed is now chiefly amalgamated with others

Cot'tage (kŏt'tĕj, 48), *n.* [From COT a cottage] A small house, a cot, a hut.

☞ The term was formerly limited to a habitation for the poor, but is now applied to any small rusteful dwelling, and at places of summer resort, to any residence or lodging house of rustic architecture, irrespective of size.

Cottage allotment See under ALLOTMENT. [*Eng.*] — **Cottage cheese,** the thick part of clabbered milk strained, salted, and pressed into a ball

Cot'taged (-tĕjd), *a* Set or covered with cottages

Even humble Harting's *cottaged* vale *Collins.*

Cot'tage-ly (-tĕj-lĭ), *a.* Cottagelike; suitable for a cottage, rustic [*Obs*] *Jer. Taylor*

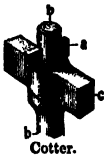
Cot'ta-ger (kŏt'tă-jĕr), *n* **1.** One who lives in a cottage.

2. (*Law*) One who lives on the common, without paying any rent, or having land of his own

Cot'ter, Cot'tar (kŏt'tĕr), *n* [LL *cotarius*, *cottarius*, *coterrus* See COT] A cottager, a cottier *Burns.*

Through Sandwich Notch the North Wind sang
Good morning to the *cotter* *Whittier.*

Cot'ter (kŏt'tẽr), *n.* **1.** A piece of wood or metal, commonly wedge-shaped, used for fastening together parts of a machine or structure. It is driven into an opening through one or all of the parts. [See *Illust.*] In the United States a cotter is commonly called a *key*.



Cotter.
a Cotter, fastening together parts *b* and *c*

2. A toggle.

Cot'ter, *v. t.* To fasten with a cotter.

Cot'ti-er (-tĭ-ẽr), *n* [OF. *cotier*. See COTERIE, and cf COTTER.] In Great Britain and Ireland, a person who hires a small cottage, with or without a plot of land. Cottiers commonly aid in the work of the landlord's farm. [Written also *cottar* and *cotter*.]

Those who work as casual laborers for the *cottiers*. *J. S. Mill.*

Cot'tise (kŏt'tĭs), *n.* [Cf. F. *côté* side, L. *costa* rib.] (*Her.*) A diminutive of the bendlet, containing one half its area or one quarter the area of the bend. When a single cottise is used alone it is often called a *cost*. See also COUPLE-CLOSE.


Cottised Bend

Cot'tised (-tĭst), *a.* (*Her*) Set between two cottises, — said of a bend, or between two barrulets, — said of a bar or fess.

Cot'toid (kŏt'toid), *a* [NL *cottus* sculpin + *-oid*.] (*Zool.*) Like a fish of the genus *Cottus*. — *n.* A fish belonging to, or resembling, the genus *Cottus*, or the family *Cottidæ* See SCULPIN

Cot'ton (kŏt'tn), *n.* [F. *coton*, Sp. *algodon* the cotton plant and its wool, *coton* printed cotton, cloth, fr. Ar. *qutun*, *alqutun*, cotton wool. Cf. ACTON, HACQUETON.] **1.** A soft, downy substance, resembling fine wool, consisting of the unicellular twisted hairs which grow on the seeds of the cotton plant. Long-staple cotton has a fiber sometimes almost two inches long, short-staple, from two thirds of an inch to an inch and a half


Cotton Plant

2. The cotton plant. See *Cotton plant*, below.

3. Cloth made of cotton.

☞ *Cotton* is used as an adjective before many nouns in a sense which commonly needs no explanation; as, *cotton* bagging, *cotton* cloth, *cotton* goods, *cotton* industry, *cotton* mill, *cotton* spinning, *cotton* tick.

Cotton cambric See CAMBRIC, *n.*, 2 — **Cotton flannel**, the manufacturers' name for a heavy cotton fabric, twilled, and with a long plush nap. In England it is called *swan's-down cotton*, or *Canton flannel*. — **Cotton gin**, a machine to separate the seeds from cotton, invented by Eli Whitney. — **Cotton grass** (*Bot.*), a genus of plants (*Eriophorum*) of the Sedge family, having delicate capillary bristles surrounding the fruit (seedlike achenia), which elongate at maturity and resemble tufts of cotton. — **Cotton mouse** (*Zo-öl.*), a field mouse (*Hesperomys gossypinus*), injurious to cotton crops — **Cotton plant** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Gossypium*, of several species, all growing in warm climates, and bearing the cotton of commerce The common species, originally Asiatic, is *G. herbaceum* — **Cotton press**, a building and machinery in which cotton bales are compressed into smaller bulk for shipment, a press for baling cotton. **Cotton rose** (*Bot.*), a genus of composite herbs (*Filago*), covered with a white substance resembling cotton — **Cotton scale** (*Zool.*), a species of bark louse (*Pulvinaria innumerabilis*), which does great damage to the cotton plant. — **Cotton shrub** Same as *Cotton plant* — **Cotton stainer** (*Zool.*), a species of hemipterous insect (*Dysdercus suturellus*), which seriously damages growing cotton by staining it, — called also *redbug*. — **Cotton thistle** (*Bot.*), the Scotch thistle. See under THISTLE. — **Cotton velvet**, velvet in which the warp and woof are both of cotton, and the pile is of silk, also, velvet made wholly of cotton. — **Cotton waste**, the refuse of cotton mills. — **Cotton wool**, cotton in its raw or woolly state. — **Cotton worm** (*Zo-öl.*), a lepidopterous insect (*Aletia argillacea*), which in the larval state does great damage to the cotton plant by eating the leaves. It also feeds on corn, etc., and hence is often called *corn worm*, and *Southern army worm*.


Cotton Stainer


Cotton Worm.
a Larva; *b c* Adult moth with wings folded and expanded

Cot'ton, *v. i.* **1.** To rise with a regular nap, as cloth does. [*Obs.*]

It *cottons* well; it can not choose but bear
A pretty nap *Family of Love*

2. To go on prosperously; to succeed. [*Obs.*]

Now, Hephæstion, does not this matter *cotton* as I would? *Lyly*

3. To unite; to agree; to make friends; — usually followed by *with*. [*Colloq.*]

A quarrel will end in one of you being turned off, in which case it will not be easy to *cotton* with another *Swift*

Didst see, Frank, how the old goldsmith *cottoned* in with his beggarly companion? *Sir W. Scott*

4. To take a liking to; to stick to one as cotton; — used with *to* [*Slang*]

Cot'ton-ade' (kŏt'tn-ād'), *n.* [F. *cotonnade*.] A somewhat stout and thick fabric of cotton.

Cot'ton-a-ry (-ā-rў), *a.* Relating to, or composed of, cotton; cottony. [*Obs.*]

Cottonary and woolly pillows. *Sir T. Browne.*

Cot'ton-ous (-tŭs), *a.* Resembling cotton. [*R.*] *Evelyn.*

Cot'ton-tail' (kŏt't'n-tāl'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The American wood rabbit (*Lepus sylvaticus*); — also called *Molly cottontail*.


Cottontail.

Cot'ton-weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See CUDWEED.

Cot'ton-wood' (-wŏŏd'), *n.* (*Bot*) An American tree of the genus *Populus* or poplar, having the seeds covered with abundant cottonlike hairs; esp., the *P. monilifera* and *P. angustifolia* of the Western United States.

Cot'ton-y (-ў), *a.* **1.** Covered with hairs or pubescence, like cotton; downy; nappy; woolly.

2. Of or pertaining to cotton, resembling cotton in appearance or character; soft, like cotton.

Cot'trel (kŏt'trĕl), *n.* A trammel, or hook to support a pot over a fire. *Knight.*

Cot'y-la (kŏt'ĭ-lȧ), } *n.* [Gr. κοτύλη anything hollow,
Cot'y-le (kŏt'ĭ-lē), } cup of a joint, small measure: cf. L. *cotyla* a measure.] (*Anat.*) A cuplike cavity or organ. Same as ACETABULUM

Cot'y-le'don (kŏt'ĭ-lē'dŭn), *n.* [Gr. κοτυληδών a cup-shaped hollow, fr. κοτυλη See COTYLE] **1.** (*Anat.*) One of the patches of villi found in some forms of placenta.

2. (*Bot.*) A leaf borne by the caulicle or radicle of an embryo; a seed leaf.

☞ Many plants, as the bean and the maple, have two cotyledons, the grasses only one, and pines have several. In one African plant (*Welwitschia*) the cotyledons are permanent and grow to immense proportions.

Cot'y-led'on-al (kŏt'ĭ-lēd'ŭn-*al*), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or resembling, a cotyledon

Cot'y-led'on-a-ry (-ā-rў), *a* Having a cotyledon; tufted, as, the *cotyledonary* placenta of the cow

Cot'y-led'on-ous (-ŭs; 277), *a* Of or pertaining to a cotyledon or cotyledons; having a seed lobe.

Co-tyl'i-form (kō-tĭl'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Cotyle* + *-form*.] (*Zool.*) Shaped like a cotyle or a cup.

Cot'y-lig'er-ous (kŏt'ĭ-lĭj'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [*Cotyle* + *-gerous*] (*Zool.*) Having cotyles.

Cot'y-loid (kŏt'ĭ-loid), *a.* [*Cotyle* + *-oid*] (*Anat*) (*a*) Shaped like a cup; as, the *cotyloid* cavity, which receives the head of the thigh bone. (*b*) Pertaining to a cotyloid cavity, as, the *cotyloid* ligament, or notch

Cou'cal (kōō'kȧl), *n.* [Prob. native name.] (*Zool.*) A large, Old World, ground cuckoo of the genus *Centropus*, of several species.

Couch (kouch), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUCHED (koucht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUCHING.] [F. *coucher* to lay down, lie down, OF. *colcher*, fr. L. *collocare* to lay, put, place, *col-* + *locare* to place, fr. *locus* place See LOCUS]

1. To lay upon a bed or other resting place.

Where unbruised youth, with unstuffed brain,
Does *couch* his limbs, there golden sleep doth reign *Shak.*

2. To arrange or dispose as in a bed; — sometimes followed by the reflexive pronoun.

The waters *couch* themselves as close as may be to the center of this globe, in a spherical convexity *T. Burnet*

3. To lay or deposit in a bed or layer; to bed.

It is at this day in use at Gaza, to *couch* potsherds, or vessels of earth, in their walls *Bacon.*

4. (*Paper Making*) To transfer (as sheets of partly dried pulp) from the wire cloth mold to a felt blanket, for further drying.

5. To conceal; to include or involve darkly.

There is all this, and more, that lies naturally *couched* under this allegory *L'Estrange*

6 To arrange; to place; to inlay. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

7. To put into some form of language; to express; to phrase; — used with *in* and *under*

A well-*couched* invective. *Milton*

I had received a letter from Flora *couched* in rather cool terms *Blackw. Mag.*

8. (*Med.*) To treat by pushing down or displacing the opaque lens with a needle; as, to *couch* a cataract.

To couch a spear *or* **lance**, to lower to the position of attack; to place in rest.

He stooped his head, and *couched his spear*,
And spurred his steed to full career *Sir W. Scott*

— **To couch malt**, to spread malt on a floor. *Mortimer.*

Couch, *v. i.* **1.** To lie down or recline, as on a bed or other place of rest; to repose; to lie.

Where souls do *couch* on flowers, we 'll hand in hand. *Shak*
If I court moe women, you 'll *couch* with moe men *Shak*

2. To lie down for concealment; to hide, to be concealed; to be included or involved darkly.

We 'll *couch* in the castle ditch, till we see the light of our fairies. *Shak.*

The half-hidden, half-revealed wonders, that yet *couch* beneath the words of the Scripture *I. Taylor*

3. To bend the body, as in reverence, pain, labor, etc.; to stoop; to crouch. [*Obs.*]

An aged squire
That seemed to *couch* under his shield three-square *Spenser.*

Couch, *n.* [F. *couche*, OF *colche*, *culche*, fr. *colchier*. See COUCH, *v. i.*] **1.** A bed or place for repose or sleep; particularly, in the United States, a lounge

Gentle sleep . . . why liest thou with the vile
In loathsome beds, and leavest the kingly *couch*? *Shak.*
Like one that wraps the drapery of his *couch*
About him, and lies down to pleasant dreams. *Bryant.*

2. Any place for repose, as the lair of a beast, etc.

3. A mass of steeped barley spread upon a floor to germinate, in malting, or the floor occupied by the barley; as, a *couch* of malt.

4. (*Painting & Gilding*) A preliminary layer, as of color, size, etc.

Couch'an-cy (kouch'an-sў), *n.* State of lying down for repose. [*R.*]

Couch'ant (kouch'ant), *a.* [F., p. pr. of *coucher*. See COUCH, *v. t.*] **1.** Lying down with head erect; squatting.


Couchant Lion (*Her.*).

2. (*Her.*) Lying down with the head raised, which distinguishes the posture of *couchant* from that of *dormant*, or sleeping, — said of a lion or other beast.

Couchant and levant (*Law*), rising up and lying down, — said of beasts, and indicating that they have been long enough on land, not belonging to their owner, to lie down and rise up to feed, — such time being held to include a day and night at the least. *Blackstone.*

‖ **Cou'ché'** (kōō'shā'), *a.* [F., p. p. of *coucher*. See COUCH, *v. t.*] (*Her.*) (*a*) Not erect; inclined; — said of anything that is usually erect, as an escutcheon. (*b*) Lying on its side; thus, a chevron *couché* is one which emerges from one side of the escutcheon and has its apex on the opposite side, or at the fess point.

Couched (koucht), *a.* (*Her*) Same as COUCHÉ.

Cou'chee (kōō'shē, F. kōō'shā'), *n* [F. *couchée* a sleeping place, from *coucher*. See COUCH, *v. t.*] A reception held at the time of going to bed, as by a sovereign or great prince. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

The duke's levees and *couchees* were so crowded that the antechambers were full *Bp Burnet.*

Couch'er (kouch'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who couches.

2. (*Paper Manuf.*) One who couches paper.

3. [Cf. L. *collecturius*] (*O. Eng Law*) (*a*) A factor or agent resident in a country for traffic. *Blount.* (*b*) The book in which a corporation or other body registers its particular acts. [*Obs.*] *Cowell*

Couch' grass' (grȧs'). (*Bot.*) See QUITCH GRASS

Couch'ing, *n.* **1.** (*Med*) The operation of putting down or displacing the opaque lens in cataract.

2. Embroidering by laying the materials upon the surface of the foundation, instead of drawing them through.

Couch'less (kouch'lĕs), *a.* Having no couch or bed.

Cou'dee (kōō'dē, F. kōō'dā'), *n.* [F. *coudée*, from *coude* elbow.] A measure of length; the distance from the elbow to the end of the middle finger, a cubit.

Cou'gar (kōō'gär), *n.* [F. *couguar*, from the native name in the South American dialects, *cuguacuara*, *cuguacuarana*.] (*Zool.*) An American feline quadruped (*Felis concolor*), resembling the African panther in size and habits. Its color is tawny, without spots; hence writers often called it the *American lion*. Called also *puma*, *panther*, *mountain lion*, and *catamount*. See PUMA.

Cough (kȧf), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUGHED (kȧft); *p. pr. & vb n* COUGHING] [Cf. D. *kuchen*, MHG *küchen* to breathe, G *keuchen* to pant, and E. *chincough*, the first part of which is prob akin to *cough*, cf. also E. *choke*] To expel air, or obstructing or irritating matter, from the lungs or air passages, in a noisy and violent manner.

Cough, *v. t.* **1.** To expel from the lungs or air passages by coughing, — followed by *up;* as, to *cough* up phlegm.

2. To bring to a specified state by coughing; as, he *coughed* himself hoarse.

To cough down, to silence or put down (an objectionable speaker) by simulated coughing.

Cough, *n.* [Cf D. *kuch* See COUGH, *v. t.*] **1.** A sudden, noisy, and violent expulsion of air from the chest, caused by irritation in the air passages, or by the reflex action of nervous or gastric disorder, etc.

2. The more or less frequent repetition of coughing, constituting a symptom of disease.

Stomach cough, Ear cough, cough due to irritation in the stomach or ear.

Cough'er (kȧf'ẽr), *n.* One who coughs

Cou'hage (kou'ĕj), *n.* (*Bot.*) See COWHAGE.

Could (kŏŏd), *imp.* of CAN. [OE. *coude*. The *l* was inserted by mistake, under the influence of *should* and *would*.] Was, should be, or would be, able, capable, or susceptible. Used as an auxiliary, in the past tense or in the conditional present.

‖ **Cou'lee'** (kōō'lā'), *n.* [F. *coulée*, fr. *couler* to run or flow.] A stream; (*Geol*) a stream of lava. Also, in the Western United States, the bed of a stream, even if dry, when deep and having inclined sides; distinguished from a *cañon*, which has precipitous sides

‖ **Cou-lisse'** (kōō-lĭs', F. kōō-lēs'), *n.* [F., fr. *couler* to flow, glide] **1** A piece of timber having a groove in which something glides.

2. One of the side scenes of the stage in a theater, or the space included between the side scenes.

Capable of nothing higher than *coulisses* and cigars, private theatricals and white kid gloves. *C Kingsley.*

‖ **Cou'loir'** (kōō'lwär'), *n.* [F., a strainer.] (*Hydraul. Engin.*) A dredging machine for excavating canals, etc.

‖ **Cou'lomb'** (kōō'lŏn'), *n.* [From *Coulomb*, a French physicist and electrician] (*Physics*) The standard unit of quantity in electrical measurements. It is the quantity of electricity conveyed in one second by the current produced by an electro-motive force of one volt acting in a circuit having a resistance of one ohm, or the quantity produced by one ampère in one second. Formerly called *Weber*.

Coul'ter (kōl'tẽr), *n.* Same as COLTER.

Coul'ter-neb' (-nĕb'), *n.* (*Zoöl*) The puffin.

Cou-mar'ic (kōō-mär'ĭk), *a.* Relating to, derived from, or like, the *Dipteryx odorata*, a tree of Guiana.

Coumaric acid (*Chem.*), one of a series of aromatic acids, related to cinnamic acid, the most important of which is a white crystalline substance, $HO.C_6H_4.C_2H_2.CO_2H$, obtained from the tonka bean, sweet clover, etc., and also produced artificially.

Cou'ma-rin (kōō'mȧ-rĭn), *n.* [F., fr. *coumarou*, a tree of Guiana.] (*Chem.*) The concrete essence of the tonka bean, the fruit of *Dipteryx* (formerly *Coumarouna*)

dorata, and consisting essentially of coumarin proper, which is a white crystalline substance, $C_9H_6O_2$, of vanillaike odor, regarded as an anhydride of coumaric acid, and sed in flavoring. Coumarin is also made artificially.

Coun'cil (koun'sĭl), *n.* [F. *concile*, fr. L. *concilium*; *on-* + *calare* to call, akin to Gr. καλεῖν to call, and E. *ale*, v., *haul*. Cf. CONCILIATE. This word is often confounded with *counsel*, with which it has no connection.]

1. An assembly of men summoned or convened for onsultation, deliberation, or advice; as, a *council* of hysicians for consultation in a critical case.

2. A body of men elected or appointed to constitute n advisory or a legislative assembly; as, a governor's *ouncil*; a city *council*.

An old lord of the *council* rated me the other day. *Shak.*

3. Act of deliberating; deliberation; consultation.

Satan . void of rest,
His potentates to *council* called by night. *Milton.*
O great in action and in *council* wise. *Pope*

Aulic council. See under AULIC. — **Cabinet council.** See under CABINET. — **City council**, the legislative branch of a city government, usually consisting of a board of aldermen and a common council, but sometimes otherwise constituted. — **Common council.** See under COMMON. — **Council board, Council table**, the table round which a council holds consultation; also, the council itself in deliberation. — **Council chamber**, the room or apartment in which a council meets. — **Council fire**, the ceremonial fire kept burning while the Indians hold their councils. [*U. S.*] *Bartlett.* — **Council of war**, an assembly of officers of high rank, called to consult with the commander in chief in regard to measures of importance or necessity. — **Ecumenical council** (*Eccl.*), an assembly of prelates or divines convened from the whole body of the church to regulate matters of doctrine or discipline. — **Executive council**, a body of men elected as advisers of the chief magistrate, whether of a State or the nation. [*U. S.*] — **Legislative council**, the upper house of a legislature, usually called the *senate*. — **Privy council.** See under PRIVY. [*Eng.*]

Syn. — Assembly, meeting; congress, diet; parliament; convention; convocation, synod.

Coun'cil-ist (koun'sĭl-ĭst), *n.* One who belongs to a council; one who gives an opinion. [*Obs.*]

I will in three months be an expert *councilist* *Milton*

Coun'cil-man (koun'sĭl-man), *n.*, *pl.* COUNCILMEN (-men). A member of a council, especially of the common council of a city, a councilor.

Coun'cil-or (koun'sĭl-ẽr), *n.* A member of a council. [Written also *councillor*.]

☞ The distinction between *councilor*, a member of a council, and *counselor*, one who gives counsel, was not formerly made, but is now very generally recognized and observed.

Co'-une' (kō'ūn'), *v. t.* [L. *co-* + *unus* one.] To combine or unite. [*Obs.*] "*Co-uned* together." *Feltham.*

Co'-u-nite' (kō'ū-nīt'), *v. t.* To unite. [*Obs.*]

Co'-u-nite', *a.* United closely with another. [*Obs.*]

Coun'sel (koun'sĕl), *n.* [OE *conseil*, F. *conseil*, fr. L. *consilium*, fr. the root of *consulere* to consult, of uncertain origin. Cf. CONSULT, CONSUL.] 1. Interchange of opinions; mutual advising, consultation.

All the chief priests and elders of the people took *counsel* against Jesus, to put him to death. *Matt* xxvii 1

2. Examination of consequences, exercise of deliberate judgment; prudence.

They all confess, therefore, in the working of that first cause, that *counsel* is used *Hooker*

3. Result of consultation; advice; instruction.

I like thy *counsel*; well hast thou advised *Shak.*
It was ill *counsel* had misled the girl. *Tennyson.*

4. Deliberate purpose; design, intent; scheme, plan.

The *counsel* of the Lord standeth forever. *Ps.* xxxiii 11
The *counsels* of the wicked are deceit *Prov* xii 5.

5. A secret opinion or purpose, a private matter.

Thilke lord . . . to whom no *counsel* may be hid. *Gower*

6. One who gives advice, especially in legal matters; one professionally engaged in the trial or management of a cause in court; also, collectively, the legal advocates united in the management of a case; as, the defendant has able *counsel*

The King found his *counsel* as refractory as his judges *Macaulay*

☞ In some courts a distinction is observed between the attorney and the counsel in a cause, the former being employed in the management of the more mechanical parts of the suit, the latter in attending to the pleadings, managing the cause at the trial, and in applying the law to the exigencies of the case during the whole progress of the suit. In other courts the same person can exercise the powers of each. See ATTORNEY. *Kent*

In counsel, in secret. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer* — **To keep counsel**, *or* **To keep one's own counsel**, to keep one's thoughts, purposes, etc., undisclosed.

The players can not *keep counsel* they 'll tell all *Shak.*

Syn. — Advice; consideration; consultation; purpose, scheme; opinion.

Coun'sel, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNSELED (-sĕld) *or* COUNSELLED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUNSELING *or* COUNSELLING.] [OE. *conseilen*, *counseilen*, F. *conseiller*, fr. L. *consiliari*, fr. *consilium* counsel.] 1. To give advice to, to advise, admonish, or instruct, as a person.

Good sir, I do in friendship *counsel* you
To leave this place. *Shak.*

2. To advise or recommend, as an act or course.

They who *counsel* war. *Milton*
Thus Belial, with words clothed in reason's garb,
Counseled ignoble ease and peaceful sloth *Milton*

Coun'sel-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Written also *counsellable*.] 1. Willing to receive counsel or follow advice. [*R.*]

Few men of so great parts were upon all occasions more *counselable* than he. *Clarendon*

2. Suitable to be advised; advisable; wise. [*Obs.*]

He did not believe it *counselable*. *Clarendon*

Coun'sel-or (koun'sĕl-ẽr), *n.* [Written also *counsellor*.] [OE. *conseiler*, F. *conseiller*, fr. L. *consiliarius*, fr. *consilium* counsel.] 1. One who counsels; an adviser.

Can he that speaks with the tongue of an enemy be a good *counselor*, or no? *Shak.*

2. A member of a council, one appointed to advise a sovereign or chief magistrate. [See under COUNCILOR.]

3. One whose profession is to give advice in law, and manage causes for clients in court, a barrister.

Good *counselors* lack no clients *Shak.*

Coun'sel-or-ship (koun'sĕl-ẽr-shĭp), *n.* The function and rank or office of a counselor *Bacon*

Count (kount), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUNTING.] [OF. *conter*, and later (etymological spelling) *compter*, in modern French thus distinguished; *conter* to relate (cf. RECOUNT, ACCOUNT), *compter* to count, fr. L. *computare* to reckon, compute, *com-* + *putare* to reckon, settle, order, prune, orig., to clean See PURE, and cf. COMPUTE.] 1. To tell or name one by one, or by groups, for the purpose of ascertaining the whole number of units in a collection, to number, to enumerate, to compute; to reckon

Who can *count* the dust of Jacob? *Num* xxiii 10

In a journey of forty miles, Avaux *counted* only three miserable cabins. *Macaulay*

2. To place to an account, to ascribe or impute, to consider or esteem as belonging

Abraham believed God, and it was *counted* unto him for righteousness *Rom* iv 3

3. To esteem, to account, to reckon, to think, judge, or consider.

I *count* myself in nothing else so happy
As in a soul remembering my good friends *Shak.*

To count out. (*a*) To exclude (one) from consideration, to be assured that (one) will not participate or cannot be depended upon. (*b*) (*House of Commons*) To declare adjourned, as a sitting of the House, when it is ascertained that a quorum is not present (*c*) To prevent the accession of (a person) to office, by a fraudulent return or count of the votes cast, — said of a candidate really elected. [*Colloq.*]

Syn. — To calculate, number, reckon, compute, enumerate. See CALCULATE.

Count, *v. i.* 1. To number or be counted, to possess value or carry weight; hence, to increase or add to the strength or influence of some party or interest; as, every vote *counts*; accidents *count* for nothing.

This excellent man . . . *counted* among the best and wisest of English statesmen. *J. A. Symonds*

2. To reckon; to rely, to depend, — with *on* or *upon*

He was brewer to the palace, and it was apprehended that the government *counted* on his voice *Macaulay*

I think it a great error to *count* upon the genius of a nation as a standing argument in all ages *Swift*

3. To take account or note, — with *of* [*Obs.*] "No man *counts* of her beauty" *Shak.*

4. (*Eng. Law*) To plead orally, to argue a matter in court; to recite a count *Burrill*

Count, *n.* [F. *conte* and *compte*, with different meanings, fr. L. *computus* a computation, fr. *computare*. See COUNT, *v. t.*] 1. The act of numbering, reckoning, also, the number ascertained by counting

Of blessed saints for to increase the *count* *Spenser.*
By this *count*, I shall be much in years *Shak.*

2. An object of interest or account; value, estimation. [*Obs.*] "All his care and *count*" *Spenser.*

3. (*Law*) A formal statement of the plaintiff's case in court; in a more technical and correct sense, a particular allegation or charge in a declaration or indictment, separately setting forth the cause of action or prosecution. *Wharton*

☞ In the old law books, *count* was used synonymously with *declaration*. When the plaintiff has but a single cause of action, and makes but one statement of it, that statement is called indifferently *count* or *declaration*, most generally, however, the latter But where the suit embraces several causes, or the plaintiff makes several different statements of the same cause of action, each statement is called a *count*, and all of them combined, a *declaration*. *Bouvier. Wharton*

Count, *n.* [F. *comte*, fr. L. *comes*, *comitis*, associate, companion, one of the imperial court or train, properly, one who goes with another, *com-* + *ire* to go, akin to Skr. *i* to go] A nobleman on the continent of Europe, equal in rank to an English earl.

☞ Though the title *Count* has never been introduced into Britain, the wives of Earls have, from the earliest period of its history, been designated as *Countesses* *Brande & C.*

Count palatine (*a*) Formerly, the proprietor of a county who possessed royal prerogatives within his county, as did the Earl of Chester, the Bishop of Durham, and the Duke of Lancaster. [*Eng.*] See *County palatine*, under COUNTY. (*b*) Originally, a high judicial officer of the German emperors, afterward, the holder of a fief, to whom was granted the right to exercise certain imperial powers within his own domains. [*Germany*]

Count'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being numbered.

Coun'te-nance (koun'tē-nans), *n.* [OE *contenance*, *countenaunce*, demeanor, composure, F. *contenance* demeanor, fr. L. *continentia* continence, LL., also, demeanor, fr. L. *continere* to hold together, repress, contain See CONTAIN, and cf. CONTINENCE.] 1. Appearance or expression of the face, look, aspect, mien

So spake the Son, and into terror changed
His *countenance* *Milton*

2. The face; the features.

In *countenance* somewhat doth resemble you *Shak.*

3. Approving or encouraging aspect of face, hence, favor, good will, support, aid, encouragement.

Thou hast made him glad with thy *countenance*. *Ps.* xxi 6

This is the magistrate's peculiar province, to give *countenance* to piety and virtue, and to rebuke vice *Atterbury*

4. Superficial appearance, show, pretense [*Obs.*]

The election being done, he made *countenance* of great discontent thereat *Ascham*

In countenance, in an assured condition or aspect; free from shame or dismay. "It puts the learned in *countenance*, and gives them a place among the fashionable part of mankind." *Addison.* — **Out of countenance**, not bold or assured; confounded; abashed. "Their best friends were *out of countenance*, because they found that the imputations . . . were well grounded." *Clarendon.* — **To keep the countenance**, to preserve a composed or natural look, undisturbed by passion or emotion. *Swift.*

Coun'te-nance (koun'tē-nans), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNTENANCED (-nanst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUNTENANCING.] 1. To encourage; to favor; to approve, to aid; to abet.

This conceit, though *countenanced* by learned men, is not made out either by experience or reason *Sir T. Browne.*

Error supports custom, custom *countenances* error. *Milton.*

2. To make a show of, to pretend [*Obs.*]

Which to these ladies love did *countenance* *Spenser.*

Coun'te-nan-cer (-nan-sẽr), *n.* One who countenances, favors, or supports

Coun'ter- (koun'tẽr-). [See COUNTER, *adv.*] A prefix meaning *contrary*, *opposite*, *in opposition*, as, *counteract*, *counterbalance*, *counter*check See COUNTER, *adv. & a.*

Count'er (koun'tẽr), *n.* [OE. *countere*, *countour*, a counter (in sense 1), OF. *contere*, *conteor*, fr. *conter* to count See COUNT, *v. t.*] 1. One who counts, or reckons up; a calculator; a reckoner.

2 A piece of metal, ivory, wood, or bone, used in reckoning, in keeping account of games, etc.

The old gods of our own race whose names . . . serve as *counters* to reckon the days of the week *E. B. Tylor.*

What comes the wool to? . . . I can not do it without *counters* *Shak.*

3. Money; coin; — used in contempt. [*Obs.*]

To lock such rascal *counters* from his friends *Shak.*

4 A prison, either of two prisons formerly in London.

Anne Aysavugh imprisoned in the *Counter* *Fuller*

5 A telltale, a contrivance attached to an engine, printing press, or other machine, for the purpose of counting the revolutions or the pulsations. *Knight.*

Coun'ter, *n.* [OE *countour*, OF *contoueir*, *comptoueir*, F *comptoir*, LL *computatorium*, prop., a computing place, place of accounts, fr. L. *computare* See COUNT, *v. t.*] A table or board on which money is counted and over which business is transacted, a long, narrow table or bench, on which goods are laid for examination by purchasers, or on which they are weighed or measured.

Coun'ter, *adv* [F. *contre*, fr. L. *contra* against Cf. CONTRA-.] 1. Contrary, in opposition, in an opposite direction, contrariwise, — used chiefly with *run* or *go*

Running *counter* to all the rules of virtue *Locke*

2. In the wrong way, contrary to the right course, as, a hound that runs *counter*

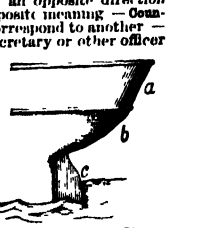
This is *counter*, you false Danish dogs! *Shak.*

3. At or against the front or face [*R.*]

Which [darts] they never throw *counter*, but at the back of the flier *Sandys*

Coun'ter, *a.* Contrary, opposite, contrasted, opposed, adverse, antagonistic, as, a *counter* current, a *counter* revolution, a *counter* poison, a *counter* agent, *counter* fugue. "Innumerable facts attesting the *counter* principle." *J. Taylor*

Counter approach (*Fort.*), a trench or work pushed forward from defensive works to meet the approaches of besiegers See APPROACH. — **Counter bond** (*Law*), in old practice, a bond to secure one who has given bond for another. — **Counter brace** See COUNTER BRACE, in Vocabulary. — **Counter deed** (*Law*), a secret writing which destroys, invalidates, or alters, a public deed **Counter distinction**, contradistinction [*Obs.*] — **Counter drain**, a drain at the foot of the embankment of a canal or water course, for carrying off the water that may soak through. — **Counter extension** (*Surg.*), the fixation of the upper part of a limb, while extension is practiced on the lower part, as in cases of luxation or fracture. — **Counter fissure.** (*Surg.*) Same as CONTRAFISSURE **Counter indication** (*Med.*) Same as CONTRAINDICATION **Counter irritant** (*Med.*), an irritant to produce a blister, a pustular eruption, or other irritation in some part of the body, in order to relieve an existing irritation in some other part "*Counter irritants* are of as great use in moral as in physical diseases" *Macaulay.* — **Counter irritation** (*Med.*), the act or the result of applying a *counter irritant*. **Counter opening**, an aperture or vent on the opposite side, or in a different place. **Counter parole** (*Mil.*), a word in addition to the password, given in time of alarm as a signal. — **Counter plea** (*Law*), a replication to a plea *Cowell.* — **Counter pressure**, force or pressure that acts in a contrary direction to some other opposing pressure. **Counter project**, a project, scheme, or proposal brought forward in opposition to another, as in the negotiation of a treaty. *Swift.* — **Counter proof**, in engraving, a print taken off from another just printed, which, by being passed through the press, gives a copy in reverse, and of course in the same position as that of the plate from which the first was printed, the object being to enable the engraver to inspect the state of the plate — **Counter revolution**, a revolution opposed to a former one, and restoring a former state of things — **Counter revolutionist**, one engaged in, or befriending, a counter revolution — **Counter round** (*Mil.*), a body of officers whose duty it is to visit and inspect the rounds and sentinels — **Counter sea** (*Naut.*), a sea running in an opposite direction from the wind — **Counter sense**, opposite meaning — **Counter signal**, a signal to answer or correspond to another — **Counter signature**, the name of a secretary or other officer countersigned to a writing. *W. Tooke* — **Counter slope**, an overhanging slope, as, a wall with a *counter slope*. *Mahan* — **Counter statement**, a statement made in opposition to, or denial of, another statement **Counter surety**, a counter bond, or a surety to secure one who has given security — **Counter tally**, a tally corresponding to another — **Counter tide**, contrary tide



Counter (*Naut.*) *a* Stern *b* Counter, *c* Rudder

Coun'ter, *n* [See COUNTER, *adv*, CONTRA] 1. (*Naut.*) The after part of a vessel's

body, from the water line to the stern, — below and somewhat forward of the stern proper.

2. (*Mus.*) Same as CONTRA Formerly used to designate any under part which served for contrast to a principal part, but now used as equivalent to *counter tenor*.

3. (*Far*) The breast, or that part of a horse between the shoulders and under the neck.

4. The back leather or heel part of a boot.

Coun'ter (koun'tĕr), *n.* An encounter. [*Obs.*]

With kindly *counter* under mimic shade. *Spenser*

Coun'ter, *v. i.* (*Boxing*) To return a blow while receiving one, as in boxing.

His left hand *countered* provokingly *C Kingsley*

Coun'ter-act' (koun'tĕr-ăkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNTERACTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUNTERACTING] To act in opposition to; to hinder, defeat, or frustrate, by contrary agency or influence; as, to *counteract* the effect of medicines; to *counteract* good advice.

Coun'ter-ac'tion (koun'tĕr-ăk'shŭn), *n.* Action in opposition, hindrance; resistance.

[They] do not overcome the *counteraction* of a false principle or of stubborn partiality *Johnson*

Coun'ter-act'ive (-ăkt'ĭv), *a.* Tending to counteract.

Coun'ter-act'ive, *n.* One who, or that which, counteracts.

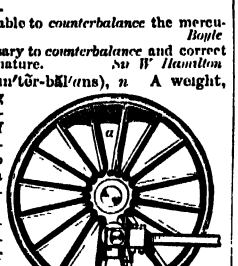
Coun'ter-act'ive-ly, *adv.* By counteraction.

Coun'ter-bal'ance (-băl'ans), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNTERBALANCED (-anst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUNTERBALANCING.] To oppose with an equal weight or power, to counteract the power or effect of, to countervail, to equiponderate; to balance.

The remaining air was not able to *counterbalance* the mercurial cylinder. *Boyle*

The study of mind is necessary to *counterbalance* and correct the influence of the study of nature. *Sir W Hamilton*

Coun'ter-bal'ance (koun'tĕr-băl'ans), *n.* A weight, power, or agency, acting against or balancing another, as, (*a*) A mass of metal in one side of a driving wheel or fly wheel, to balance the weight of a crank pin, etc., on the opposite side of the wheel (*b*) A counterpoise to balance the weight of anything, as of a drawbridge or a scale beam.



a Counterbalance

Money is the *counterbalance* to all other things purchasable by it *Locke.*

Coun'ter-bore' (-bōr'), *n.* **1.** A flat-bottomed cylindrical enlargement of the mouth of a hole, usually of slight depth, as for receiving a cylindrical screw head.

2 A kind of pin drill with the cutting edge or edges normal to the axis, — used for enlarging a hole, or for forming a flat-bottomed recess at its mouth

Coun'ter-bore' (koun'tĕr-bōr'), *v. t.* To form a counterbore in, by boring, turning, or drilling, to enlarge, as a hole, by means of a counterbore

Coun'ter brace' (brās') **1.** (*Naut.*) The brace of the fore-topsail on the leeward side of a vessel

2. (*Engin.*) A brace, in a framed structure, which resists a strain of a character opposite to that which a main brace is designed to receive

☞ In a quadrilateral system of bracing, the *main brace* is usually in the direction of one diagonal, and the *counter brace* in the direction of the other. Strains in counter braces are occasioned by the live load only, as, in a roof, by the wind, or, in a bridge, by a moving train

Coun'ter-brace', *v. t.* **1.** (*Naut.*) To brace in opposite directions, as, to *counterbrace* the yards, *i. e.*, to brace the head yards one way and the after yards another

2. (*Engin.*) To brace in such a way that opposite strains are resisted; to apply counter braces to.

Coun'ter-buff' (koun'tĕr-bŭf'), *v. t.* To strike or drive back or in an opposite direction, to stop by a blow or impulse in front. *Dryden*

Coun'ter-buff' (koun'tĕr-bŭf'), *n.* A blow in an opposite direction; a stroke that stops motion or causes a recoil.

Coun'ter-cast' (koun'tĕr-kăst'), *n.* A trick, a delusive contrivance. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Coun'ter-cast'er (-ẽr), *n.* A caster of accounts, a reckoner, a bookkeeper, — used contemptuously.

Coun'ter-change' (koun'tĕr-chānj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNTERCHANGED (-chānjd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUNTERCHANGING] **1.** To give and receive; to cause to change places, to exchange

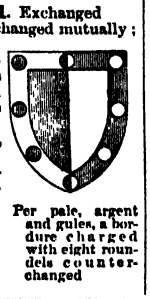
2. To checker, to diversify, as in heraldic counterchanging. See COUNTERCHANGED, *a.*, 2.

Witch elms, that *counterchange* the floor
Of this flat lawn with dusk and bright. *Tennyson*

Coun'ter-change' (koun'tĕr-chānj'), *n.* Exchange; reciprocation.

Coun'ter-changed' (-chānjd'), *a.* **1.** Exchanged

2. (*Her.*) Having the tinctures exchanged mutually; thus, if the field is divided palewise, *or* and *azure*, and a cross is borne *counterchanged*, that part of the cross which comes on the *azure* side will be *or*, and that on the *or* side will be *azure*.


Per pale, argent and gules, a bordure charged with eight roundels counterchanged

Coun'ter-charge' (koun'tĕr-chārj'), *n.* An opposing charge.

Coun'ter-charm' (koun'tĕr-chārm'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNTERCHARMED (-chārmd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUNTERCHARMING.] To destroy the effect of a charm upon.

Coun'ter-charm' (koun'tĕr-chārm'), *n.* That which has the power of destroying the effect of a charm.

Coun'ter-check' (koun'tĕr-chĕk'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNTERCHECKED (-chĕkt'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUNTERCHECKING.] To oppose or check by some obstacle; to check by a return check.

Coun'ter-check' (koun'tĕr-chĕk'), *n.* **1.** A check; a stop; a rebuke, or censure to check a reprover.

2. Any force or device designed to restrain another restraining force; a check upon a check.

The system of checks and *counterchecks*. *J. H Newman.*

Coun'ter-claim' (-klām'), *n.* (*Law*) A claim made by a person as an offset to a claim made on him.

Coun'ter-com-po'ny (-kŏm-pō'nў), *a.* (*Her.*) See COMPONY

Coun'ter-couch'ant (koun'tĕr-kouch'ant), *a.* (*Her.*) Lying down, with their heads in opposite directions, — said of animals borne in a coat of arms

Coun'ter-cou-rant' (-kōō-rănt'), *a.* (*Her.*) Running in opposite directions, — said of animals borne in a coat of arms.


Counter-courant

Coun'ter-cur'rent (koun'tĕr-kŭr'rent), *a.* Running in an opposite direction.

Coun'ter-cur'rent, *n.* A current running in an opposite direction to the main current.

Coun'ter-draw' (koun'tĕr-drạ'), *v. t.* [*imp.* COUNTERDREW (-drų'); *p. p.* COUNTERDRAWN (-drạn'), *p. pr & vb n.* COUNTERDRAWING] To copy, as a design or painting, by tracing with a pencil on oiled paper, or other transparent substance.

Coun'ter-fai'sance (koun'tĕr-fā'zans), *n.* See COUNTERFEASANCE [*Obs.*]

Coun'ter-feit (koun'tĕr-fĭt), *a.* [F. *contrefait*, p. p of *contrefaire* to counterfeit, *contre* (L. *contra*) + *faire* to make, fr. L. *facere*. See COUNTER, *adv*, and FACT] **1.** Representing by imitation or likeness; having a resemblance to something else; portrayed.

Look here upon this picture, and on this—
The *counterfeit* presentment of two brothers *Shak*

2. Fabricated in imitation of something else, with a view to defraud by passing the false copy for genuine or original, as, *counterfeit* antiques; *counterfeit* coin "No *counterfeit* gem" *Robynson (More's Utopia)*

3. Assuming the appearance of something, false, spurious, deceitful; hypocritical; as, a *counterfeit* philanthropist. "An arrant *counterfeit* rascal." *Shak*

Syn. — Forged; fictitious; spurious; false.

Coun'ter-feit, *n* **1** That which resembles or is like another thing, a likeness, a portrait, a counterpart

Thou drawest a *counterfeit*
Best in all Athens *Shak*

Even Nature's self envied the same,
And grudged to see the *counterfeit* should shame
The thing itself *Spenser*

2. That which is made in imitation of something, with a view to deceive by passing the false for the true, as, the bank note was a *counterfeit*

Never call a true piece of gold a *counterfeit*. *Shak.*

Some of these *counterfeits* are fabricated with such exquisite taste and skill, that it is the achievement of criticism to distinguish them from originals. *Macaulay*

3. One who pretends to be what he is not, one who personates another; an impostor, a cheat

I fear thou art another *counterfeit*,
And yet, in faith, thou bear'st thee like a king *Shak*

Coun'ter-feit, *v. t* [*imp & p p* COUNTERFEITED; *p pr. & vb. n* COUNTERFEITING] **1** To imitate, or put on a semblance of, to mimic; as, to *counterfeit* the voice of another person.

Full well they laughed with *counterfeited* glee
At all his jokes, for many a joke had he. *Goldsmith*

2 To imitate with a view to deceiving, by passing the copy for that which is original or genuine; to forge; as, to *counterfeit* the signature of another, coins, notes, etc.

Coun'ter-feit, *v. i.* **1.** To carry on a deception; to dissemble; to feign; to pretend.

The knave *counterfeits* well; a good knave *Shak*

2 To make counterfeits.

Coun'ter-feit'er (-fĭt'ẽr), *n* **1.** One who counterfeits, one who copies or imitates, especially, one who copies or forges bank notes or coin, a forger.

The coin which was corrupted by *counterfeiters*. *Camden*

2 One who assumes a false appearance or semblance; one who makes false pretenses

Counterfeiters of devotion *Sherwood*

Coun'ter-feit'ly, *adv* By forgery, falsely.

Coun'ter-fe'sance (-fē'zans), *n* [OF. *contrefaisance*, fr. *contrefaire*. See COUNTERFEIT, *a*] The act of forging, forgery. [*Obs.*] [Written also *counterfaisance*]

Coun'ter-flen'ry (koun'tĕr-flų'rў), *a* [F. *contre-fleuri*] (*Her*) Counterflory

Coun'ter-flo'ry (-flō'rў), *a.* [See COUNTERFLEURY.] (*Her*) Adorned with flowers (usually fleurs-de-lis) so divided that the tops appear on one side and the bottoms on the other, — said of any ordinary.

Coun'ter-foil' (-foil'), *n.* [*Counter-* + *foil* a leaf.] **1** That part of a tally, formerly in the exchequer, which was kept by an officer in that court, the other, called the *stock*, being delivered to the person who had lent the king money on the account; — called also *counterstock*. [*Eng.*]

2 The part of a writing (as the stub of a bank check) in which are noted the main particulars contained in the corresponding part, which has been issued.

Coun'ter-force' (-fōrs'), *n.* An opposing force.

Coun'ter-fort' (-fōrt'), *n.* **1.** (*Fort*) A kind of buttress of masonry to strengthen a revetment wall

2 A spur or projection of a mountain. *Imp. Dict.*

Coun'ter-gage' (-gāj'), *n.* (*Carp.*) An adjustable gage, with double points for transferring measurements from one timber to another, as the breadth of a mortise to the place where the tenon is to be made. *Knight.*

Coun'ter-guard' (koun'tĕr-gārd'), *n.* (*Fort.*) A low outwork before a bastion or ravelin, consisting of two lines of rampart parallel to the faces of the bastion, and protecting them from a breaching fire.

Coun'ter-ir'ri-tant (-ĭr'rĭ-tant), *n.*, **Coun'ter-ir'ri-ta'tion,** *n.* See *Counter irritant*, etc., under COUNTER, *a.*

Coun'ter-ir'ri-tate (koun'tĕr-ĭr'rĭ-tāt), *v. t.* (*Med.*) To produce counter irritation in; to treat with one morbid process for the purpose of curing another.

Coun'ter-jump'er (koun'tĕr-jŭmp'ẽr), *n.* A salesman in a shop; a shopman; — used contemptuously. [*Slang.*]

Coun'ter-man (koun'tĕr-măn), *n.*; *pl.* COUNTERMEN (-men) A man who attends at the counter of a shop to sell goods. [*Eng.*]

Coun'ter-mand' (koun'tĕr-mănd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNTERMANDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUNTERMANDING.] [F. *contremander; contre* (L. *contra*) + *mander* to command, fr. L. *mandare*. Cf. MANDATE.] **1.** To revoke (a former command); to cancel or rescind by giving an order contrary to one previously given, as, to *countermand* an order for goods.

2. To prohibit; to forbid. [*Obs.*]

Avicen *countermands* letting blood in choleric bodies *Harvey.*

3. To oppose; to revoke the command of.

For us to alter anything, is to lift ourselves against God; and, as it were, to *countermand* him *Hooker.*

Coun'ter-mand (koun'tĕr-mănd), *n.* A contrary order, revocation of a former order or command.

Have you no *countermand* for Claudio yet,
But he must die to-morrow? *Shak.*

Coun'ter-mand'a-ble (-mănd'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being countermanded; revocable. *Bacon.*

Coun'ter-march' (koun'tĕr-märch'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNTERMARCHED (-märcht'), *p pr. & vb. n.* COUNTERMARCHING] (*Mil.*) To march back, or to march in reversed order.

The two armies marched and *countermarched*, drew near and receded *Macaulay*

Coun'ter-march' (koun'tĕr-märch'), *n* **1.** A marching back, retrocession

2 (*Mil.*) An evolution by which a body of troops change front or reverse the direction of march while retaining the same men in the front rank; also, a movement by which the rear rank becomes the front one, either with or without changing the right to the left.

3. A change of measures; alteration of conduct.

Such *countermarches* and retractions as we do not willingly impute to wisdom. *T. Burnet*

Coun'ter-mark' (-märk'), *n.* **1.** A mark or token added to those already existing, in order to afford security or proof; as, an additional or special mark put upon a package of goods belonging to several persons, that it may not be opened except in the presence of all; a mark added to that of an artificer of gold or silver work by the Goldsmiths' Company of London, to attest the standard quality of the gold or silver; a mark added to an ancient coin or medal, to show either its change of value or that it was taken from an enemy.

2. (*Far*) An artificial cavity made in the teeth of horses that have outgrown their natural mark, to disguise their age

Coun'ter-mark' (koun'tĕr-mark'), *v. t.* To apply a countermark to, as, to *countermark* silverware; to *countermark* a horse's teeth.

Coun'ter-mine' (koun'tĕr-mīn'), *n* [*Counter-* + *mine* underground gallery: cf F. *contremine.*] **1** (*Mil.*) An underground gallery excavated to intercept and destroy the mining of an enemy.

2. A stratagem or plot by which another stratagem or project is defeated

Thinking himself contemned, knowing no *countermine* against contempt but terror *Sir P Sidney.*

Coun'ter-mine' (koun'tĕr-mīn'), *v. t.* [Cf F *contreminer*] [*imp. & p. p* COUNTERMINED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUNTERMINING.] **1.** (*Mil.*) To oppose by means of a countermine, to intercept with a countermine.

2 To frustrate or counteract by secret measures.

Coun'ter-mine', *v. i* To make a countermine or counterplot, to plot secretly.

'T is hard for man to *countermine* with God *Chapman*

Coun'ter-move' (koun'tĕr-mōōv'), *v. i & t.* To move in a contrary direction, or in opposition to

Coun'ter-move' (-mōōv'), *n.* } A movement in op-
Coun'ter move'ment (-ment), } position to another.

Coun'ter-mure' (-mūr'), *n* [*Counter-* + *mure*: cf. F *contremur.*] (*Fort*) A wall raised behind another, to supply its place when breached or destroyed [*R.*] Cf. CONTRAMURE *Knolles*

Coun'ter-mure' (koun'tĕr-mūr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNTERMURED (-mūrd'), *p pr & vb n* COUNTERMURING.] [Cf F *contremurer.*] To fortify with a wall behind another wall. [*R.*] *Kyd.*

Coun'ter-nat'u-ral (koun'tĕr-năt'ū-ral, 135), *a* Contrary to nature. [*R.*] *Harvey.*

Coun'ter-pa'ly (-pā'lў), *a.* [F *contre-palé.*] (*Her.*) Paly, and then divided fesswise, so that each vertical piece is cut into two, having the colors used alternately or *counterchanged*. Thus the escutcheon in the illustration may also be blazoned *paly of six per fess* counterchanged *argent and azure*


Counter-paly of Six, argent and azure.

Coun'ter-pane' (koun'tĕr-pān'), *n.* [See COUNTERPOINT, corrupted into counter*pane*, from the employment of *pane*-shaped figures in these coverlets.] A coverlet for a bed, — originally stitched or woven in squares or figures.

On which a tissue *counterpane* was cast. *Drayton.*

Coun'ter-pane', *n.* [OF. *contrepan* a pledge, security, *contre* + *pan* a skirt, also, a pawn or gage, F. *pan* a skirt. See PANE, and cf. PAWN.] (*O. Law*) A duplicate

part or copy of an indenture, deed, etc., corresponding with the original; — now called *counterpart*.

Read, scribe; give me the *counterpane*. *B. Jonson.*

Coun'ter-part' (koun'tẽr-pärt'), *n.* **1.** A part corresponding to another part; anything which answers, or corresponds, to another; a copy; a duplicate; a facsimile.

In some things the laws of Normandy agreed with the laws of England, so that they seem to be, as it were, copies or *counterparts* one of another. *Sir M. Hale.*

2. (*Law*) One of two corresponding copies of an instrument; a duplicate.

3. A person who closely resembles another.

4. A thing that may be applied to another thing so as to fit perfectly, as a seal to its impression; hence, a thing which is adapted to another thing, or which supplements it; that which serves to complete or complement anything; hence, a person or thing having qualities lacking in another; an opposite.

O *counterpart*
Of our soft sex, well are you made our lords. *Dryden*

Coun'ter-pas'sant (-pȧs'sant), *a.* [*Counter-* + *passant:* cf. F. *contrepassant.*] (*Her*) Passant in opposite directions; — said of two animals.

Coun'ter-plead' (koun'tẽr-plēd'), *v. t.* To plead the contrary of; to plead against; to deny.

Coun'ter-plot' (koun'tẽr-plŏt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNTERPLOTTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUNTERPLOTTING.] To oppose, as another plot, by plotting, to attempt to frustrate, as a stratagem, by stratagem.

Every wile had proved abortive, every plot had been *counterplotted* *De Quincey*

Coun'ter-plot' (koun'tẽr-plŏt'), *n.* A plot or artifice opposed to another. *L'Estrange.*

Coun'ter-point' (koun'tẽr-point'), *n.* [*Counter-* + *point.*] An opposite point. [*Obs.*] *Sir E. Sandys.*

Coun'ter-point', *n.* [F. *contrepoint*, cf. It. *contrapunto.* Cf. CONTRAPUNTAL.] (*Mus.*) (*a*) The setting of note against note in harmony; the adding of one or more parts to a given *canto fermo* or melody. (*b*) The art of polyphony, or composite melody, *i. e.*, melody not single, but moving attended by one or more related melodies. (*c*) Music in parts, part writing, harmony, polyphonic music. See POLYPHONY.

Counterpoint, an invention equivalent to a new creation of music *Whewell*

Coun'ter-point', *n.* [OF *contrepointe*, corruption of earlier *counstepointe*, *countepointe*, F *courtepointe*, fr. L. *culcita* cushion, mattress (see QUILT, and cf. CUSHION) + *puncta*, fem. p. p of *pungere* to prick (see POINT). The word properly meant a stitched quilt, with the colors broken one into another.] A coverlet, a cover for a bed, often stitched or broken into squares, a counterpane. See 1st COUNTERPANE.

Embroidered coverlets or *counterpoints* of purple silk *Sir T. North*

Coun'ter-poise' (koun'tẽr-poiz', 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNTERPOISED (-poizd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUNTERPOISING.] [OE. *countrepesen, countrepeisen*, F *contrepeser.* See COUNTER, *adv.*, and POISE, *v. t.*] **1.** To act against with equal weight; to equal in weight; to balance the weight of; to counterbalance.

Weights, *counterpoising* one another *Sir K. Digby.*

2. To act against with equal power, to balance.

So many freeholders of English will be able to beard and *counterpoise* the rest *Spenser.*

Coun'ter-poise' (koun'tẽr-poiz'), *n.* [OE *countrepese*, OF. *contrepois*, F. *contrepoids.* See COUNTER, *adv.*, and POISE, *n.*] **1.** A weight sufficient to balance another, as in the opposite scale of a balance, an equal weight.

Fastening that to our exact balance, we put a metalline *counterpoise* into the opposite scale. *Boyle*

2. An equal power or force acting in opposition, a force sufficient to balance another force.

The second nobles are a *counterpoise* to the higher nobility, that they grow not too potent *Bacon*

3. The relation of two weights or forces which balance each other, equilibrium, equiponderance.

The pendulous round earth, with balanced air
In *counterpoise* *Milton*

Coun'ter-pole' (-pōl'), *n.* The exact opposite.

The German prose offers the *counterpole* to the French style *De Quincey*

Coun'ter-pon'der-ate (-pŏn'dẽr-āt), *v. t.* To equal in weight; to counterpoise; to equiponderate

Coun'ter-prove' (koun'tẽr-prōōv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNTERPROVED (-prōōvd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUNTERPROVING.] To take a counter proof of, or a copy in reverse, by taking an impression directly from the face of an original. See *Counter proof*, under COUNTER.

Coun'ter-roll' (-rōl'), *n.* [Cf. CONTROL.] (*O. Eng Law*) A duplicate roll (record or account) kept by an officer as a check upon another officer's roll. *Burrill.*

☞ As a verb this word is contracted into *control* See CONTROL.

Coun'ter-rol'ment (koun'tẽr-rōl'mẽnt), *n.* A counter account. See CONTROL. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Coun'ter-sa'li-ent (-sā'lĭ-ẽnt *or* -sāl'yẽnt, 106), *a.* (*Her.*) Leaping from each other; — said of two figures on a coat of arms.

Coun'ter-scale' (koun'tẽr-skāl'), *n.* Counterbalance; balance, as of one scale against another. [*Obs.*] *Howell.*

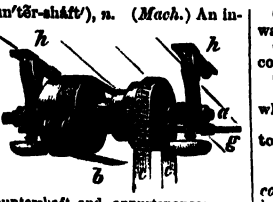
Coun'ter-scarf' (-skärf'), *n.* See COUNTERSCARP

Coun'ter-scarp' (-skärp'), *n.* [*Counter-* + *scarp:* cf. F. *contrescarpe.*] (*Fort.*) The exterior slope or wall of the ditch; — sometimes, the whole covered way, beyond the ditch, with its parapet and glacis, as, the enemy have lodged themselves on the *counterscarp*

Coun'ter-seal' (koun'tẽr-sēl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNTERSEALED (-sēld'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUNTERSEALING.] To seal or ratify with another or others. *Shak.*

Coun'ter-se-cure' (-sẽ-kūr'), *v. t.* To give additional security to or for. *Burke.*

Coun'ter-shaft' (koun'tẽr-shäft'), *n.* (*Mach.*) An intermediate shaft, esp., one which receives motion from a line shaft in a factory and transmits it to a machine.



Countershaft and appurtenances *a a* Shaft; *b* Belt from line shaft, *c* Belt to machine, *d e* Tight and Loose Pulleys, *f* Cone Pulley, *g* Belt Shifter Rod, *h h* Hangers.

Coun'ter-sign' (-sin'; 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNTERSIGNED (-sīnd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUNTERSIGNING.] [*Counter-* + *sign:* cf. F. *contresigner.*] To sign on the opposite side of (an instrument or writing); hence, to sign in addition to the signature of a principal or superior, in order to attest the authenticity of a writing.

Coun'ter-sign', *n.* **1.** The signature of a secretary or other officer to a writing signed by a principal or superior, to attest its authenticity

2. (*Mil.*) A private signal, word, or phrase, which must be given in order to pass a sentry; a watchword

Coun'ter-sink' (koun'tẽr-sĭnk', 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNTERSUNK (-sŭnk'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUNTERSINKING.] **1.** To chamfer or form a depression around the top of (a hole in wood, metal, etc.) for the reception of the head of a screw or bolt below the surface, either wholly or in part, as, to *countersunk* a hole for a screw.

2. To cause to sink even with or below the surface; as, to *countersunk* a screw or bolt into woodwork.

Coun'ter-sink', *n.* **1.** An enlargement of the upper part of a hole, forming a cavity or depression for receiving the head of a screw or bolt.

☞ In the United States a flaring cavity formed by chamfering the edges of a round hole is called a *countersink*, while a cylindrical flat-bottomed enlargement of the mouth of the hole is usually called a *counterbore*

2. A drill or cutting tool for countersinking holes.

Coun'ter-stand' (-stănd'), *n.* Resistance, opposition; a stand against.

Making *counterstand* to Robert Guiscard *Longfellow*

Coun'ter-step' (koun'tẽr-stĕp'), *n.* A contrary method of procedure, opposite course of action

Coun'ter-stock' (-stŏk'), *n.* See COUNTERFOIL

Coun'ter-stroke' (-strōk'), *n.* A stroke or blow in return *Spenser.*

Coun'ter-sunk' (-sŭnk'), *p. p. & a.* from COUNTERSINK. **1.** Chamfered at the top, — said of a hole

2. Sunk into a chamfer; as, a *countersunk* bolt

3. Beveled on the lower side, so as to fit a chamfered countersink, as, a *countersunk* nailhead

Coun'ter-sway' (-swā'), *n.* A swaying in a contrary direction, an opposing influence [*Obs.*]

A *counterseway* of restraint, curbing their wild exorbitance *Milton*

Coun'ter ten'or (tĕn'ẽr). [OF *contreteneur.* Cf. CONTRATENOR, and see TENOR a part in music.] (*Mus.*) One of the middle parts in music, between the tenor and the treble, high tenor.

Counter-tenor clef (*Mus.*), the C clef when placed on the third line, — also called *alto clef.*

Coun'ter-term' (-tẽrm'), *n.* A term or word which is the opposite of, or antithesis to, another, an antonym, — the opposite of *synonym*, as, "foe" is the *counterterm* of "friend." *C. J. Smith*

Coun'ter-time' (-tim'), *n.* **1** (*Man.*) The resistance of a horse, that interrupts his cadence and the measure of his manege, occasioned by a bad horseman, or the bad temper of the horse

2. Resistance, opposition. [*Obs.*]

Give not thus the *countertime* to fate *Dryden*

Coun'ter-trip'pant (-trĭp'pant), *a.* (*Her.*) Trippant in opposite directions. See TRIPPANT

Coun'ter-trip'ping (-trĭp'pĭng), *a.* (*Her.*) Same as COUNTERTRIPPANT

Coun'ter-turn' (-tûrn'), *n.* The critical moment in a play, when, contrary to expectation, the action is embroiled in new difficulties *Dryden*

Coun'ter-vail' (koun'tẽr-vāl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUNTERVAILED (-vāld'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUNTERVAILING.] [OF *contrevaloir*, *contre* (L. *contra*) + *valoir* to avail, fr. L. *valere* to be strong, avail. See VALIANT.] To act against with equal force, power, or effect, to thwart or overcome by such action, to furnish an equivalent to or for, to counterbalance, to compensate

Upon balancing the account, the profit at last will hardly *countervail* the inconveniences that go along with it *L'Estrange*

Coun'ter-vail' (koun'tẽr-vāl'), *n.* Power or value sufficient to obviate any effect, equal weight, strength, or value; equivalent, compensation, requital [*Obs.*]

Surely, the *present pleasure of a sinful act is a poor countervail* for the bitterness of the review *South*

Coun'ter-val-la'tion (-vȧl-lā'shŭn), *n.* (*Fort.*) See CONTRAVALLATION

Coun'ter-view' (koun'tẽr-vū'), *n.* **1** An opposite or opposing view, opposition, a posture in which two persons front each other

Within the gates of hell sat Death and Sin,
In *counterview* *Milton*

M Peisse has ably advocated the *counterview* in his preface and appendix *Sir W. Hamilton*

2. A position in which two dissimilar things illustrate each other by opposition, contrast.

I have drawn some lines of Langer's character, on purpose to place it in *counterview*, or contrast with that of the other company *Swift*

Coun'ter-vote' (koun'tẽr-vōt'), *v. t.* To vote in opposition to, to balance or overcome by voting, to outvote. *Dr. J. Scott*

Coun'ter-wait' (koun'ter-wāt'), *v. t.* To wait or watch for; to be on guard against. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Coun'ter-weigh' (-wā'), *v. t.* To weigh against; to counterbalance

Coun'ter-weight' (-wāt'), *n.* A counterpoise.

Coun'ter-wheel' (-hwēl'), *v. t.* (*Mil.*) To cause to wheel or turn in an opposite direction.

Coun'ter-work' (-wûrk'), *v. t.* To work in opposition to, to counteract.

That *counterworks* each folly and caprice. *Pope.*

Count'ess (kount'ĕs), *n.*, *pl.* COUNTESSES (-ĕz). [F. *comtesse* See COUNT a nobleman] The wife of an earl in the British peerage, or of a count in the Continental nobility; also, a lady possessed of the same dignity in her own right See the Note under COUNT

Count'ing-house' (kount'ĭng-hous'), } *n.* [See COUNT,
Count'ing-room' (kount'ĭng-rōōm'), } *v.*] The house or room in which a merchant, trader, or manufacturer keeps his books and transacts business

Count'less (-lĕs), *a.* Incapable of being counted; not ascertainable, innumerable.

Count'or (kount'ẽr), *n* [From COUNT, *v. t.* (in sense 4).] (*O. Eng Law*) An advocate or professional pleader, one who counted for his client, that is, orally pleaded his cause. [*Obs.*] *Burrill*

Coun-tour' (kōōn-tōōr'), } *n.* [See 2d COUNTER.]
Coun-tour'house' (-hous'), } A merchant's office, a countinghouse [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Coun'tre- (koun'ter-) Same as prefix COUNTER- [*Obs.*]

Coun'tre-plete' (-plēt'), *v. t* [*Countre-* + *plete* to plead.] To counterplead [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Coun'tre-taille' (koun'tẽr-tāl'), *n* [F *contretaille*, *contre* (L. *contra*) + *taille* cut See TALLY.] A counter tally, correspondence (in sound) [*Obs.*]

At the countretaille, in return. *Chaucer.*

Coun'tri-fied (kŭn'trĭ-fid), *p. a* Having the appearance and manners of a rustic, rude.

As being one who took no pride,
And was a deal too *countrified* *Lloyd*

Coun'tri-fy (kŭn'trĭ-fi), *v. t* To give a rural appearance to, to cause to appear rustic *Lamb*

Coun'try (kŭn'trĭ), *n*, *pl* COUNTRIES (-trĭz) [F *contree*, LL *contrata*, fr L. *contra* over against, on the opposite side Cf COUNTER, *adv.*, CONTRA.] **1** A tract of land, a region, the territory of an independent nation, (as distinguished from any other region, and with a personal pronoun) the region of one's birth, permanent residence, or citizenship

Return unto thy *country*, and to thy kindred *Gen.* xxxii 9
I might have learned this by my last exile,
That change of *country* cannot change my state. *Stirling*
Many a famous realm
And *country*, whereof here needs no account. *Milton*

2. Rural regions, as opposed to a city or town

As they walked, on their way into the *country*
Mark xvi 12 (*Rev. Ver.*)

God made the *country*, and man made the town *Cowper*

Only very great men were in the habit of dividing the year between town and *country* *Macaulay*

3 The inhabitants or people of a state or a region, the populace, the public Hence (*a*) One's constituents (*b*) The whole body of the electors of a state, as, to dissolve Parliament and appeal to the *country.*

All the *country* in a general voice
Cried hate upon him *Shak.*

4. (*Law*) (*a*) A jury, as representing the citizens of a county (*b*) The inhabitants of the district from which a jury is drawn

5 (*Mining*) The rock through which a vein runs

Conclusion to the country See under CONCLUSION — **To put**, *or* **throw**, **one's self upon the country**, to appeal to one's constituents, to stand trial before a jury.

Coun'try, *a.* **1** Pertaining to the regions remote from a city, rural, rustic, as, a *country* life, a *country* town, the *country* party, as opposed to city.

2 Destitute of refinement, rude, unpolished, rustic, not urbane, as, *country* manners

3. Pertaining, or peculiar, to one's own country

She, bowing herself towards him, laughing the cruel tyrant to scorn, spake in her *country* language *2 Macc.* vii 27

Coun'try-base' (-bās'), *n.* Same as PRISON BASE

Coun'try-dance' (-dȧns'), *n* [Prob an adaptation of *contradance.*] See CONTRADANCE

He had introduced the English *country-dance* to the knowledge of the Dutch ladies *Macaulay*

Coun'try-man (kŭn'trĭ-mȧn), *n.*; *pl* COUNTRYMEN (-mĕn) **1.** An inhabitant or native of a region *Shak.*

2 One born in the same country with another, a compatriot, — used with a possessive pronoun

In perils of waters, in perils of robbers, in perils by mine own *countrymen* *2 Cor.* xi 26

3 One who dwells in the country, as distinguished from a townsman or an inhabitant of a city, a rustic, a husbandman or farmer.

A simple *countryman* that brought her figs *Shak.*

Coun'try seat' (kŭn'trĭ sēt') A dwelling in the country, used as a place of retirement from the city.

Coun'try-side' (-sīd'), *n* A particular rural district, a country neighborhood. [*Eng.*] *W. Black. Blackmore*

Coun'try-wom'an (-wo͝om'ȧn), *n*, *pl* COUNTRYWOMEN (-wĭm'ĕn). A woman born, or dwelling, in the country, as opposed to the city, a woman born or dwelling in the same country with another native or inhabitant *Shak.*

Count'-wheel' (kount'hwēl'), *n.* The wheel in a clock which regulates the number of strokes.

Coun'ty (koun'tĭ), *n* *pl* COUNTIES (-tĭz) [F *comté*, fr LL *comitatus* See COUNT.] **1.** An earldom, the domain of a count or earl [*Obs.*]

2 A circuit or particular portion of a state or kingdom, separated from the rest of the territory, for certain purposes in the administration of justice and of public affairs; — called also a *shire* See SHIRE

Every *county*, every town, every family, was in agitation *Macaulay*

3. A count; an earl or lord. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

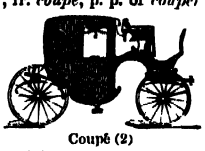
County commissioners. See COMMISSIONER. — **County corporate**, a city or town having the privilege to be a county by itself, and to be governed by its own sheriffs and other magistrates, irrespective of the officers of the county in which it is situated, as London, York, Bristol, etc. [*Eng.*] *Mozley & W.* — **County court**, a court whose jurisdiction is limited to a county. — **County palatine**, a county distinguished by particular privileges; — so called *a palatio* (from the palace), because the owner had originally royal powers, or the same powers, in the administration of justice, as the king had in his palace, but these powers are now abridged. The counties palatine, in England, are Lancaster, Chester, and Durham. — **County rates**, rates levied upon the county, and collected by the boards of guardians, for the purpose of defraying the expenses to which counties are liable, such as repairing bridges, jails, etc. [*Eng.*] — **County seat**, a county town [*U. S.*] — **County sessions**, the general quarter sessions of the peace for each county, held four times a year. [*Eng.*] — **County town**, the town of a county, where the county business is transacted; a shire town.

‖ **Coup** (kōō), *n.* [F., fr. L. *colaphus* a cuff, Gr. κόλαφος.] A sudden stroke, an unexpected device or stratagem; — a term used in various ways to convey the idea of promptness and force.

Coup de grace (kōō′ de gräs′) [F.], the stroke of mercy with which an executioner ends by death the sufferings of the condemned, hence, a decisive, finishing stroke. — **Coup de main** (kōō′ de măn′) [F.] (*Mil.*), a sudden and unexpected movement or attack. — **Coup de soleil** (kōō′ de sō-lĕl′ *or* -lē′y′) [F.] (*Med.*), a sunstroke. See SUNSTROKE. — **Coup d'état** (kōō′ dā-tä′) [F.] (*Politics*), a sudden, decisive exercise of power whereby the existing government is subverted without the consent of the people, an unexpected measure of state, more or less violent; a stroke of policy. — **Coup d'œil** (kōō′ dēl′) [F.] (*a*) A single view; a rapid glance of the eye, a comprehensive view of a scene, as much as can be seen at one view. (*b*) The general effect of a picture. (*c*) (*Mil.*) The faculty or the act of comprehending at a glance the weakness or strength of a military position, of a certain arrangement of troops, the most advantageous position for a battlefield, etc

Coup'a-ble (kōōp′ȧ-b'l), *a.* [F.] Culpable. [*Obs.*]

Coupé' (kōō′pā′), *n* [F, fr. *coupé*, p. p. of *couper* to cut. See COPPICE.] 1. The front compartment of a French diligence, also, the front compartment (usually for three persons) of a car or carriage on British railways.



Coupé (2)

2. A four-wheeled close carriage for two persons inside, with an outside seat for the driver, — so called because giving the appearance of a larger carriage cut off

Couped (kōōpt), *a.* [F. *couper* to cut.] (*Her.*) Cut off smoothly, as distinguished from erased; — used especially for the head or limb of an animal. See ERASED

Cou-pee' (kōō-pē′, F. kōō′pā′), *n* [F. *coupé*, n, properly p. p. of *couper* to cut. Cf. COUPÉ, COOPER.] A motion in dancing, when one leg is a little bent, and raised from the floor, and with the other a forward motion is made. *Chambers.*

‖ **Coupe'-gorge'** (kōōp′gōrzh′), *n.* [F, cut throat] (*Mil.*) Any position giving the enemy such advantage that the troops occupying it must either surrender or be cut to pieces. *Farrow.*

Cou'ple (kŭp′'l), *n.* [F. *couple*, fr. L *copula* a bond, band; *co-* + *apere*, *aptum*, to join. See APT, *a.*, and cf. COPULA.] 1. That which joins or links two things together; a bond or tie; a coupler. [*Obs.*]

It is in some sort with friends as it is with dogs in *couples* they should be of the same size and humor *L'Estrange*

I'll go in *couple* with her. *Shak.*

2. Two of the same kind connected or considered together, a pair, a brace "A *couple* of shepherds." *Sir P. Sidney.* "A *couple* of drops" *Addison.* "A *couple* of miles." *Dickens* "A *couple* of weeks." *Carlyle.*

Adding one to one we have the complex idea of a *couple* *Locke*

[Ziba] met him with a *couple* of asses saddled. 2 *Sam* xvi 1

3. A male and female associated together; esp., a man and woman who are married or betrothed.

Such were our *couple*, man and wife *Lloyd*

Fair *couple* linked in happy, nuptial league *Milton.*

4. (*Arch.*) See COUPLE-CLOSE.

5. (*Elec.*) One of the pairs of plates of two metals which compose a voltaic battery, — called a *voltaic couple* or *galvanic couple*

6. (*Mech.*) Two rotations, movements, etc., which are equal in amount but opposite in direction, and acting along parallel lines or around parallel axes.

☞ The effect of a *couple* of forces is to produce a rotation. A *couple* of rotations is equivalent to a motion of translation.

Cou'ple, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COUPLED (kŭp′'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COUPLING (-lĭng)] [F *coupler*, fr L. *copulare*. See COUPLE, *n*, and cf. COPULATE, COBBLE, *v.*] 1. To link or tie, as one thing to another, to connect or fasten together, to join.

Huntsman, I charge thee, tender well my hounds, .
And *couple* Clowder with the deep-mouthed brach *Shak.*

2. To join in wedlock; to marry [*Colloq.*]

A parson who *couples* all our beggars. *Swift.*

Cou'ple, *v. i.* To come together as male and female, to copulate. [*Obs.*] *Milton. Bacon*

Cou'ple-beg'gar (-bĕg′gẽr), *n.* One who makes it his business to marry beggars to each other. *Swift*

Cou'ple-close' (kŭp′'l-klōz′), *n.*; *pl.* COUPLE-CLOSES (-klō′zĕz). 1. (*Her.*) A diminutive of the chevron, containing one fourth of its surface. Couple-closes are generally borne one on each side of a chevron, and the blasoning may then be either a chevron between two couple-closes or a chevron cottised.

2. (*Arch.*) A pair of rafters framed together with a tie fixed at their feet, or with a collar beam. [*Eng.*]

Cou'ple-ment (kŭp′'l-ment), *n.* [Cf. OF. *couplement.*] Union; combination; a coupling; a pair. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

And forth together rode, a goodly *couplement.* *Spenser.*

Coup'ler (kŭp′lẽr), *n.* One who couples; that which couples, as a link, ring, or shackle, to connect cars.

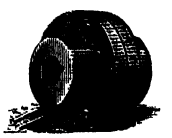
Coupler of an organ, a contrivance by which any two or more of the ranks of keys, or keys and pedals, are connected so as to act together when the organ is played.

Coup'let (-lĕt), *n.* [F. *couplet*, dim. of *couple*. See COUPLE, *n.*] Two taken together, a pair or couple; especially two lines of verse that rhyme with each other.

A sudden *couplet* rushes on your mind. *Crabbe.*

Coup'ling (-lĭng), *n.* 1. The act of bringing or coming together, connection; sexual union.

2. (*Mach.*) A device or contrivance which serves to couple or connect adjacent parts or objects, as, a belt *coupling*, which connects the ends of a belt; a car *coupling*, which connects the cars in a train; a shaft *coupling*, which connects the ends of shafts.



Shaft Coupling.

Box coupling. Chain coupling. See under BOX, CHAIN. — **Coupling box**, a coupling shaped like a journal box, for clamping together the ends of two shafts, so that they may revolve together. — **Coupling pin**, a pin or bolt used in coupling or joining together railroad cars, etc.

Cou'pon (kōō′pŏn; F kōō′pôn′), *n.* [F., fr *couper* to cut, cut off. See COPPICE.] 1. (*Com.*) A certificate of interest due, printed at the bottom of transferable bonds (state, railroad, etc.), given for a term of years, designed to be cut off and presented for payment when the interest is due; an interest warrant.

2 A section of a ticket, showing the holder to be entitled to some specified accommodation or service, as to a passage over a designated line of travel, a particular seat in a theater, or the like.

‖ **Cou-pure'** (kōō-pūr′), *n.* [F., fr. *couper* to cut] (*Fort.*) A passage cut through the glacis to facilitate sallies by the besieged. *Wilhelm*

Cour'age (kŭr′ĕj, 48), *n* [OE. *corage* heart, mind, will, courage, OF. *corage*, F *courage*, fr. a LL derivative of L. *cor* heart. See HEART.] 1. The heart; spirit; temper, disposition. [*Obs.*]

So priketh hem nature in here *corages* *Chaucer*

My lord, cheer up your spirits; our foes are nigh,
And this soft *courage* makes your followers faint *Shak.*

2 Heart, inclination, desire, will. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

I 'd such a *courage* to do him good *Shak.*

3 That quality of mind which enables one to encounter danger and difficulties with firmness, or without fear, or fainting of heart; valor, boldness, resolution.

The king-becoming graces
Devotion, patience, *courage*, fortitude,
I have no relish of them *Shak.*

Courage that grows from constitution often forsakes a man when he has occasion for it *Addison*

Syn. — Heroism, bravery; intrepidity, valor; gallantry, daring, firmness, hardihood, boldness, dauntlessness, resolution. See HEROISM. — COURAGE, BRAVERY, FORTITUDE, INTREPIDITY, GALLANTRY, VALOR. *Courage* is that firmness of spirit and swell of soul which meets danger without fear. *Bravery* is daring and impetuous courage, like that of one who has the reward continually in view, and displays his courage in daring acts. *Fortitude* has often been styled "passive courage," and consists in the habit of encountering danger and enduring pain with a steadfast and unbroken spirit. *Valor* is courage exhibited in war, and can not be applied to single combats, it is never used figuratively. *Intrepidity* is firm, unshaken courage. *Gallantry* is adventurous courage, which courts danger with a high and cheerful spirit. A man may show *courage*, *fortitude*, or *intrepidity* in the common pursuits of life, as well as in war. *Valor*, *bravery*, and *gallantry* are displayed in the contest of arms. *Valor* belongs only to battle, *bravery* may be shown in single combat; *gallantry* may be manifested either in attack or defense; but in the latter case, the defense is usually turned into an attack.

Cour'age, *v. t.* To inspire with courage. [*Obs.*]

Paul writeth unto Timothy . . . to *courage* him *Tyndale*

Cour-a'geous (kŭr-ā′jŭs), *a.* [F. *courageux*] Possessing, or characterized by, courage; brave, bold

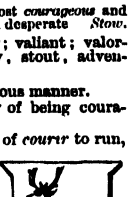
With this victory, the women became most *courageous* and proud, and the men waxed . fearful and desperate *Stow.*

Syn. — Gallant, brave; bold, daring; valiant; valorous, heroic, intrepid, fearless, hardy, stout, adventurous, enterprising. See GALLANT.

Cour-a'geous-ly, *adv.* In a courageous manner.

Cour-a'geous-ness, *n.* The quality of being courageous; courage.

Cou-rant' (kōō-rănt′), *a* [F., p. pr of *courir* to run, L. *currere*. Cf. CURRENT.] (*Her.*) Represented as running, — said of a beast borne in a coat of arms



Courant (*Her.*)

Cou-rant' (kōō-rănt′), *n.* [F. *courante*, fr. *courant*, p. pr.] 1. A piece of music in triple time, also, a lively dance, a coranto.

2. A circulating gazette of news; a newspaper.

Cou-ran'to (-răn′tō), *n.* A sprightly dance, a coranto, a courant

Cou-ray' (kōō-rā′), *n* (*Med.*) A skin disease, common in India, in which there is perpetual itching and eruption, esp. of the groin, breast, armpits, and face.

Courb (kōōrb), *a.* [F *courbe*, fr L. *curvus*. See CURVE, *a.*] Curved; rounded [*Obs.*]

Her neck is short, her shoulders *courb* *Gower*

Courb (kōōrb), *v. t.* [F. *courber*. See CURB.] To bend; to stoop; to bow. [*Obs.*]

Then I *courbed* on my knees. *Piers Plowman.*

Cour'ba-ril (kōōr′bȧ-rĭl), *n.* [F. *courbaril*, from a South American word.] See ANIMÉ, *n.*

Courche (kōōrsh), *n.* [Cf. KERCHIEF.] A square piece of linen used formerly by women instead of a cap; a kerchief. [*Scot.*] [Written also *curch.*] *Jamieson.*

Cou'ri-er (kōō′rĭ-ẽr; 277), *n.* [F. *courrier*, fr. *courre*, *courir*, to run, L. *currere*. See COURSE, CURRENT.] 1. A messenger sent with haste to convey letters or dispatches, usually on public business.

The wary Bassa . , by speedy *couriers*, advertised Solyman of the enemy's purpose. *Knolles.*

2. An attendant on travelers, whose business it is to make arrangements for their convenience at hotels and on the way.

Cour'lan (kōōr′lăn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A South American bird, of the genus *Aramus*, allied to the rails.

Course (kōrs), *n.* [F. *cours*, *course*, L. *cursus*, fr. *currere* to run. See CURRENT.] 1. The act of moving from one point to another, progress; passage.

And when we had finished our *course* from Tyre, we came to Ptolemais. *Acts* xxi. 7.

2. The ground or path traversed; track; way.

The same horse has also run the round *course* at Newmarket. *Pennant.*

3 Motion, considered as to its general or resultant direction or to its goal; line of progress or advance.

A light by which the Argive squadron steers
Their silent *course* to Ilium's well known shore. *Denham.*

Westward the *course* of empire takes its way. *Berkeley.*

4. Progress from point to point without change of direction; any part of a progress from one place to another, which is in a straight line, or in one direction; as, a ship in a long voyage makes many *courses;* a *course* measured by a surveyor between two stations; also, a progress without interruption or rest; a heat; as, one *course* of a race.

5. Motion considered with reference to manner; orderly progress; procedure in a certain line of thought or action; as, the *course* of an argument.

The *course* of true love never did run smooth *Shak.*

6. Customary or established sequence of events; recurrence of events according to natural laws.

By *course* of nature and of law. *Davies.*

Day and night,
Seedtime and harvest, heat and hoary frost,
Shall hold their *course* *Milton.*

7. Method of procedure; manner or way of conducting; conduct; behavior.

My lord of York commends the plot and the general *course* of the action. *Shak.*

By perseverance in the *course* prescribed. *Wordsworth.*

You hold your *course* without remorse. *Tennyson.*

8. A series of motions or acts arranged in order; a succession of acts or practices connectedly followed; as, a *course* of medicine; a *course* of lectures on chemistry.

9 The succession of one to another in office or duty; order, turn.

He appointed . . the *courses* of the priests 2 *Chron* viii 14

10. That part of a meal served at one time, with its accompaniments.

He [Goldsmith] wore fine clothes, gave dinners of several *courses*, paid court to venal beauties. *Macaulay.*

11. (*Arch.*) A continuous level range of brick or stones of the same height throughout the face or faces of a building. *Gwilt.*

12. (*Naut.*) The lowest sail on any mast of a square-rigged vessel, as, the fore *course*, main *course*, etc.

13. *pl.* (*Physiol.*) The menses.

In course, in regular succession. — **Of course**, by consequence, as a matter of course, in regular or natural order. — **In the course of**, at some time or times during. "*In the course of* human events" *T. Jefferson.*

Syn. — Way; road, route; passage; race; series; succession; manner, method, mode, career, progress

Course, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* COURSED (kōrst), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COURSING.] 1. To run, hunt, or chase after; to follow hard upon, to pursue.

We *coursed* him at the heels. *Shak.*

2. To cause to chase after or pursue game; as, to *course* greyhounds after deer.

3. To run through or over.

The bounding steed *courses* the dusty plain. *Pope.*

Course, *v. i.* 1. To run as in a race, or in hunting; to pursue the sport of coursing; as, the sportsmen *coursed* over the flats of Lancashire.

2. To move with speed, to race, as, the blood *courses* through the veins. *Shak.*

Coursed (kōrst), *a.* 1. Hunted; as, a *coursed* hare.

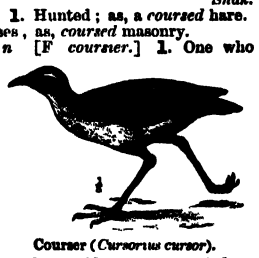
2. Arranged in courses, as, *coursed* masonry.

Cours'er (kōrs′ẽr), *n* [F *coursier.*] 1. One who courses or hunts.

A leash is a leathern thong by which . a *courser* leads his greyhound. *Hanmer*

2. A swift or spirited horse; a racer or a war horse; a charger. [*Poetic*] *Pope.*

3 (*Zoöl.*) A grallatorial bird of Europe (*Cursorius cursor*), remarkable for its speed in running. Sometimes, in a wider sense, applied to running birds of the Ostrich family.



Courser (*Cursorius cursor*).

Cour'sey (kōr′sy), *n.* [Cf. OF. *corsie*, *courcie*, passage way to the stern. See COURSE, *n.*] (*Naut.*) A space in the galley, a part of the hatches. *Ham. Nav. Encyc.*

Cours'ing (kōrs'ĭng), *n.* The pursuit of running game with dogs that follow by sight instead of by scent.

In *coursing* of a deer, or hart, with greyhounds. *Bacon.*

Court (kōrt), *n.* [OF. *court, curt, cort*, F. *cour*, LL. *cortis*, fr. L. *cohors, cors, chors*, gen. *cohortis, cortis, chortis*, an inclosure, court, thing inclosed, crowd, throng; *co-* + a root akin to Gr. χορτος inclosure, feeding place, and to E. *garden, yard, orchard.* See YARD, and cf. COHORT, CURTAIN.] **1.** An inclosed space, a courtyard; an uncovered area shut in by the walls of a building, or by different buildings; also, a space opening from a street and nearly surrounded by houses; a blind alley.

The *courts* of the house of our God. *Ps* CXXXV. 2.

And round the cool green *courts* there ran a row
Of cloisters *Tennyson.*

Goldsmith took a garret in a miserable *court.* *Macaulay.*

2. The residence of a sovereign, prince, nobleman, or other dignitary; a palace.

Attends the emperor in his royal *court.* *Shak*

This our *court*, infected with their manners,
Shows like a riotous inn. *Shak*

3. The collective body of persons composing the retinue of a sovereign or person high in authority, all the surroundings of a sovereign in his regal state.

My lord, there is a nobleman of the *court* at door would speak with you. *Shak*

Love rules the *court*, the camp, the grove *Sir W. Scott.*

4. Any formal assembling of the retinue of a sovereign; as, to hold a *court.*

The Princesses held their *court* within the fortress. *Macaulay.*

5. Attention directed to a person in power; conduct or address designed to gain favor; courtliness of manners; civility; compliment; flattery.

No solace could her paramour intreat
Her once to show, ne *court*, nor dalliance. *Spenser.*

I went to make my *court* to the Duke and Duchess of Newcastle. *Evelyn*

6. (*Law*) (*a*) The hall, chamber, or place, where justice is administered. (*b*) The persons officially assembled under authority of law, at the appropriate time and place, for the administration of justice; an official assembly, legally met together for the transaction of judicial business; a judge or judges sitting for the hearing or trial of causes. (*c*) A tribunal established for the administration of justice. (*d*) The judge or judges, as distinguished from the counsel or jury, or both.

Most heartily I do beseech the *court*
To give the judgment. *Shak*

7. The session of a judicial assembly.

8. Any jurisdiction, civil, military, or ecclesiastical.

9. A place arranged for playing the game of tennis, also, one of the divisions of a tennis court.

Christian court, the English ecclesiastical courts in the aggregate, or any one of them. — **Court breeding**, education acquired at court. — **Court card** Same as *Coat card.* — **Court circular**, one or more paragraphs of news respecting the sovereign and the royal family, together with the proceedings or movements of the court generally, supplied to the newspapers by an officer specially charged with such duty [*Eng.*] *Edwards.* — **Court day**, a day on which a court sits to administer justice. — **Court dress**, the dress prescribed for appearance at the court of a sovereign. — **Court fool**, a buffoon or jester, formerly kept by princes and nobles for their amusement. — **Court guide**, a directory of the names and addresses of the nobility and gentry in a town. — **Court hand**, the hand or manner of writing used in records and judicial proceedings *Shak.* — **Court lands** (*Eng Law*), lands kept in demesne, — that is, for the use of the lord and his family. — **Court marshal**, one who acts as marshal for a court. — **Court party**, a party attached to the court. — **Court rolls**, the records of a court. See ROLL. — **Court in banc**, *or* **Court in bank**, the full court sitting at its regular terms for the hearing of arguments upon questions of law, as distinguished from a sitting at *nisi prius*. — **Court of Arches**, audience, etc. See under ARCHES, AUDIENCE, etc. — **Court of Chancery** See CHANCERY, *n.* — **Court of Common pleas** (*Law*) See *Common pleas*, under COMMON. — **Court of Equity** See under EQUITY, and CHANCERY. — **Court of Inquiry** (*Mil.*), a court appointed to inquire into and report on some military matter, as the conduct of an officer. — **Court of St James**, the usual designation of the British Court, — so called from the old palace of St James, which is used for the royal receptions, levees, and drawing-rooms. **The courts of the Lord**, the temple at Jerusalem, hence, a church, or Christian house of worship. — **General Court**, the legislature of a State, — so called from having had, in the colonial days, judicial power, as, the *General Court* of Massachusetts [*U. S.*] — **To pay one's court**, to seek to gain favor by attentions. "Alcibiades was assiduous in *paying his court* to Tissapherues" *Jowett.* — **To put out of court**, to refuse further judicial hearing.

Court, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COURTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* COURTING.] **1.** To endeavor to gain the favor of by attention or flattery, to try to ingratiate one's self with.

By one person, however, Portland was still assiduously *courted* *Macaulay*

2. To endeavor to gain the affections of, to seek in marriage, to woo.

If either of you both love Katharina
Leave shall you have to *court* her at your pleasure *Shak*

3. To attempt to gain; to solicit, to seek.

They might almost seem to have *courted* the crown of martyrdom. *Prescott*

Guilt and misery . . . *court* privacy and solitude *De Quincey.*

4. To invite by attractions; to allure, to attract.

A well-worn pathway *courted* us
To one green wicket in a privet hedge *Tennyson*

Court, *v. i.* **1.** To play the courtier. [*R.*] *Laud.*

2. To play the lover, to woo, as, to go *courting.*

Court'-bar'on (-băr'ŭn), *n.* (*Law*) An inferior court of civil jurisdiction, attached to a manor, and held by the steward; a baron's court; — now fallen into disuse.

Court'bred' (-brĕd'), *a.* Bred, or educated, at court, polished, courtly.

Court'-craft' (kōrt'krăft'), *n.* The artifices, intrigues, and plottings, at courts.

Court'-cup'board (-kŭb'bĕrd), *n.* A movable sideboard or buffet, on which plate and other articles of luxury were displayed on special occasions. [*Obs.*]

Away with the joint stools, remove the *court-cupboard*, look to the plate *Shak*

Court'e-ous (kûr'tē-ŭs, 277), *a* [OE. *cortais, corteis, cortois*, rarely *corteous*, OF. *curteis, corteis*, F *courtois* See COURT.] Of courtlike manners, pertaining to, or expressive of, courtesy, characterized by courtesy, civil, obliging; well bred, polite, affable, complaisant

A patient and *courteous* bearing *Prescott*

His behavior toward his people is grave and *courteous* *Fuller*

Court'e-ous-ly, *adv.* In a courteous manner.

Court'e-ous-ness, *n.* The quality of being courteous, politeness; courtesy.

Court'e-py (kōr'tē-pȳ), *n* [D. *kort* short + *puye* a coarse cloth.] A short coat of coarse cloth. [*Obs.*]

Full threadbare was his overeste *courtepy* *Chaucer*

Court'er (kōrt'ẽr), *n.* One who courts, one who plays the lover, or who solicits in marriage, one who flatters and cajoles. *Sherwood*

Court'e-san (kûr'tē-zăn, 277), *n* [F. *courtisane*, fr *courtisan* courtier, It. *cortigiano*, or directly fr It. *cortigiana*, or Sp. *cortesana* See COURT.] A woman who prostitutes herself for hire, a prostitute, a harlot

Lasciviously decked like a *courtesan.* *Sir H. Wotton*

Court'e-san-ship, *n* Harlotry

Court'e-sy (kûr'tē-sȳ), *n.*, *pl* COURTESIES (-sĭz). [OE *cortaisie, corteise, courtesie*, OF *curteisie, cortoisie*, F *courtoisie*, fr *curteis, corteis.* See COURTEOUS.] **1** Politeness; civility, urbanity, courtliness.

And trust thy honest-offered *courtesy*,
Which oft is sooner found in lowly sheds,
With smoky rafters, than in tapestry walls
And courts of princes, where it first was named,
And yet is most pretended *Milton*

Pardon me, Messer Claudio, if once more
I use the ancient *courtesies* of speech *Longfellow*

2 An act of civility or respect, an act of kindness or favor performed with politeness.

My lord, for your many *courtesies* I thank you *Shak*

3. Favor or indulgence, as distinguished from right, as, a title given one by *courtesy*

Courtesy title, a title assumed by a person, or popularly conceded to him, to which he has no valid claim, as, the *courtesy title* of *Lord* prefixed to the names of the younger sons of noblemen.

Syn. — Politeness, urbanity, civility, complaisance, affability; courteousness, elegance, refinement, courtliness, good breeding. See POLITENESS

Courte'sy (kûrt'sȳ), *n* [See the preceding word] An act of civility, respect, or reverence, made by women, consisting of a slight depression or dropping of the body, with bending of the knees. [Written also *curtsy*]

The lady drops a *courtesy* in token of obedience, and the ceremony proceeds as usual *Goldsmith*

Courte'sy, *v. i* [*imp & p. p* COURTESIED (-sĭd), *p pr & vb n* COURTESYING] To make a respectful salutation or movement of respect, esp (with reference to women), to bow the body slightly, with bending of the knees

Courte'sy, *v. t* To treat with civility [*Obs.*]

Court'house' (kōrt'hous'), *n* **1** A house in which established courts are held, or a house appropriated to courts and public meetings [*U. S.*]

2 A county town, — so called in Virginia and in some others of the Southern States

Providence, the county town of Fairfax, is unknown by that name, and passes as Fairfax *Court House* *Bartlett*

Court'ier (kōrt'yẽr), *n* [From COURT] **1** One who is in attendance at the court of a prince, one who has an appointment at court.

You know I am no *courtier*, nor versed in state affairs *Bacon*

This *courtier* got a frigate, and that a company *Macaulay*

2. One who courts or solicits favor, one who flatters

There was not among all our princes a greater *courtier* of the people than Richard III *Sucking*

Court'ier-y (-ȳ), *n.* The manners of a courtier, courtliness. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Court'-leet' (-lēt'), *n.* (*Eng Law*) A court of record held once a year, in a particular hundred, lordship, or manor, before the steward of the leet *Blackstone*

Court'like' (-lik'), *a* After the manner of a court, elegant, polite, courtly

Court'li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n* [From COURTLY] The quality of being courtly, elegance or dignity of manners

Court'ling (-lĭng), *n* [*Court* + *-ling*] A sycophantic courtier. *B Jonson*

Court'ly (-lȳ), *a* [From COURT] **1.** Relating or belonging to a court

2 Elegant, polite, courtlike, flattering.

In *courtly* company or at my beads *Shak*

3 Disposed to favor the great, favoring the policy or party of the court, obsequious *Macaulay*

Court'ly, *adv.* In the manner of courts, politely, gracefully, elegantly

They can produce nothing so *courtly* writ *Dryden*

Court'-mar'tial (kōrt'/mär'shal), *n*, *pl* COURTS-MARTIAL (kōrts'/-) A court consisting of military or naval officers, for the trial of one belonging to the army or navy, or of offenses against military or naval law.

Court'-mar'tial, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* COURT-MARTIALED (-shăld), *p pr & vb n* COURT-MARTIALING.] To subject to trial by a court-martial.

Court'-plas'ter (kōrt'/plăs'tẽr), *n.* Sticking plaster made by coating taffeta or silk on one side with some adhesive substance, commonly a mixture of isinglass and glycerin

Court'ship (kōrt'/shĭp), *n.* **1** The act of paying court, with the intent to solicit a favor. *Swift*

2. The act of wooing in love; solicitation of a woman to marriage.

This method of *courtship*, [by which] both sides are prepared for all the matrimonial adventures that are to follow. *Goldsmith.*

3. Courtliness, elegance of manners, courtesy. [*Obs.*]

Trim gallants, full of *courtship* and of state. *Shak.*

4 Court policy, the character of a courtier; artifice of a court, court-craft, finesse. [*Obs.*]

She [the Queen] being composed of *courtship* and Popery. *Fuller.*

Court' ten'nis (kōrt' tĕn'nĭs) See under TENNIS.

Court'yard' (kōrt'/yärd'), *n.* A court or inclosure attached to a house

Cous'cous' (kōōs'/kōōs'), *n* A kind of food used by the natives of Western Africa, made of millet flour with flesh, and leaves of the baobab, — called also *lalo.*

Cous'cou-sou' (kōōs'/kōō-sōō'), *n.* A favorite dish in Barbary See COUSCOUS.

Cous'in (kŭz'/ĭn), *n* [F. *cousin*, LL *cosinus, cusinus*, contr from L. *consobrinus* the child of a mother's sister, cousin; *con-* + *sobrinus* a cousin by the mother's side, a form derived fr. *soror* (for *sosor*) sister See SISTER, and cf. COZEN, COZ] **1.** One collaterally related more remotely than a brother or sister; especially, the son or daughter of an uncle or aunt.

☞ The children of brothers and sisters are usually denominated *first cousins*, or *cousins-german* In the second generation, they are called *second cousins.* See CATER-COUSIN, and QUATER-COUSIN

Thou art, great lord, my father's sister's son,
A *cousin-german* to great Priam's seed *Shak*

2 A title formerly given by a king to a nobleman, particularly to those of the council In English writs, etc., issued by the crown, it signifies any earl.

My noble lords and *cousins*, all, good morrow *Shak*

Cous'in, *a.* Allied, akin [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Cous'in-age (-ăj), *n* [F *cousinage*, OF, also, *cosinage* Cf COSINAGE, COZENAGE] Relationship, kinship [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

Cous'in-ger'man (-jẽr'măn), *n* [*Cousin* + *german* closely akin] A first cousin See Note under COUSIN, 1.

Cous'in-hood (-hŏŏd), *n.* The state or condition of a cousin, also, the collective body of cousins; kinsfolk.

Cous'in-ly, *a.* Like or becoming a cousin.

Cous'in-ry (kŭz'/ĭn-rȳ), *n* A body or collection of cousins, the whole number of persons who stand in the relation of cousins to a given person or persons

Cous'in-ship, *n.* The relationship of cousins; state of being cousins, cousinhood *G Eliot.*

Cous'si-net' (kōōs'/sĭ-nĕt'), *n* [F, dim of *coussin* cushion See CUSHION] (*Arch*) (*a*) A stone placed on the impost of a pier for receiving the first stone of an arch (*b*) That part of the Ionic capital between the abacus and quarter round, which forms the volute *Gwilt*

Cou-teau' (kōō-tō'), *n* [F] A knife, a dagger

Couth (kōōth), *imp & p. p* of CAN [See CAN, and of UNCOUTH] Could, was able, knew or known; understood. [*Obs.*]

Above all other one Daniel
He loveth, for he *couth* well
Divine, that none other *couth;*
To him were all things *couth*,
As he had it of God's grace *Gower*

‖ **Cou'vade'** (kōō'vād'), *n* [F, fr *couver* See COVEY] A custom, among certain barbarous tribes, that when a woman gives birth to a child her husband takes to his bed, as if ill

The world-wide custom of the *couvade* where at childbirth the husband undergoes medical treatment, in many cases being put to bed for days *Tylor*

Co-va'ri-ant (kō-vā'rĭ-ant), *n* (*Higher Alg*) A function involving the coefficients and the variables of a quantic, and such that when the quantic is linearly transformed the same function of the new variables and coefficients shall be equal to the old function multiplied by a factor. An invariant is a like function involving only the coefficients of the quantic.

Cove (kōv), *n* [AS *cofa* room, akin to G *koben* pigsty, orig, hut, Icel *kofi* hut, and perh to E *cobalt.*]

1. A retired nook, especially, a small, sheltered inlet, creek, or bay, a recess in the shore.

Vessels which were in readiness for him within secret *coves* and nooks *Holland*

2 A strip of prairie extending into woodland, also, a recess in the side of a mountain [*U. S.*]

3 (*Arch*) (*a*) A concave molding (*b*) A member, whose section is a concave curve, used especially with regard to an inner roof or ceiling, as around a skylight

Cove, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* COVED (kōvd), *p pr & vb. n.* COVING] (*Arch*) To arch over, to build in a hollow concave form, to make in the form of a cove

The mosques and other buildings of the Arabians are rounded into domes and *coved* roofs *H Swinburne*

Coved ceiling, a ceiling, the part of which next the wall is constructed in a cove. — **Coved vault**, a vault composed of four coves meeting in a central point, and therefore the reverse of a groined vault

Cove, *v. t* [Cf. F *couver*, It *covare* See COVEY] To brood, cover, or sit over, as birds their eggs. [*Obs.*]

Not being able to *cove* or sit upon them [eggs], she [the female tortoise] bestoweth them in the grave *Holland*

Cove, *n* [A gypsy word, *cova* that man, *covi* that woman] A boy or man of any age or station [*Slang*]

There's a gentry *cove* here. *Hall's Recreations* (1654)

Now, look to it, *coves*, that all the beef and drink
Be not filched from us *Mrs Browning.*

Co-vel'line (kō-vĕl'lĭn), **Co-vel'lite** (-lit), *n* [After *Covelli*, the discoverer] (*Min*) A native sulphide of copper, occurring in masses of a dark blue color, — hence called *indigo copper*

Cov'e-na-ble (kŭv'/ē-nă-b'l), *a* [OF *convenable*, F *convenable* See COVENANT] Fit, proper, suitable. [*Obs.*] "A *covenable* day" *Wyclif* (*Mark* vi. 21).

Cov'e-na-bly (kŭv'ĕ-nā-bly), *adv.* Fitly; suitably. [*Obs.*] "Well and *covenably*." *Chaucer.*

Cov'e-nant (kŭv'ĕ-nant), *n.* [OF. *covenant*, fr. F. & OF. *convenir* to agree, L. *convenire*. See CONVENE.]

1. A mutual agreement of two or more persons or parties, or one of the stipulations in such an agreement.

Then Jonathan and David made a *covenant*. 1 *Sam* xviii. 3.
Let there be *covenants* drawn between us. *Shak.*
If we conclude a peace,
It shall be with such strict and severe *covenants*
As little shall the Frenchmen gain thereby. *Shak.*

2. (*Eccl. Hist.*) An agreement made by the Scottish Parliament in 1638, and by the English Parliament in 1643, to preserve the reformed religion in Scotland, and to extirpate popery and prelacy; — usually called the "Solemn League and Covenant."

He [Wharton] was born in the days of the *Covenant*, and was the heir of a covenanted house. *Macaulay*

3. (*Theol.*) The promises of God as revealed in the Scriptures, conditioned on certain terms on the part of man, as obedience, repentance, faith, etc.

I will establish my *covenant* between me and thee and thy seed after thee in their generations for an everlasting *covenant*, to be a God unto thee, and to thy seed after thee *Gen* xvii 7

4. A solemn compact between members of a church to maintain its faith, discipline, etc

5. (*Law*) (*a*) An undertaking, on sufficient consideration, in writing and under seal, to do or to refrain from some act or thing; a contract, a stipulation; also, the document or writing containing the terms of agreement (*b*) A form of action for the violation of a promise or contract under seal.

Syn. — Agreement, contract; compact, bargain; arrangement; stipulation. — COVENANT, CONTRACT, COMPACT, STIPULATION These words all denote a mutual agreement between two parties *Covenant* is frequently used in a religious sense, as, the *covenant* of works or of grace; a church *covenant*, the Solemn League and *Covenant*. *Contract* is the word most used in the business of life. Crabb and Taylor are wrong in saying that a *contract* must always be in writing. There are oral and implied *contracts* as well as written ones, and these are equally enforced by law. In legal usage, the word *covenant* has an important place as connected with contracts. A *compact* is only a stronger and more solemn contract The term is chiefly applied to political alliances. Thus, the old Confederation was a *compact* between the States. Under the present Federal Constitution, no individual State can, without consent of Congress, enter into a *compact* with any other State or foreign power. A *stipulation* is one of the articles or provisions of a contract.

Cov'e-nant (kŭv'ĕ-nănt), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* COVENANTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* COVENANTING] To agree (with); to enter into a formal agreement, to bind one's self by contract, to make a stipulation

Jupiter *covenanted* with him, that it should be hot or cold, wet or dry, as the tenant should direct *L'Estrange*
And they *covenanted* with him for thirty pieces of silver *Matt* xxvi. 15

Syn. — To agree; contract, bargain, stipulate.

Cov'e-nant, *v. t.* To grant or promise by covenant.

My covenant of peace that I *covenanted* with you *Wyclif*

Cov'e-nan-tee' (kŭv'ĕ-nan-tē'), *n.* (*Law*) The person in whose favor a covenant is made.

Cov'e-nant-er (kŭv'ĕ-nănt-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who makes a covenant.

2. (*Eccl. Hist.*) One who subscribed and defended the "Solemn League and Covenant." See COVENANT

Cov'e-nant-ing, *a.* Belonging to a covenant Specifically, belonging to the Scotch Covenantors

Be they *covenanting* traitors,
Or the brood of false Argyle? *Aytoun*

Cov'e-nant-or' (-ôr'), *n.* (*Law*) The party who makes a covenant. *Burrill.*

Cov'e-nous (kŭv'ĕ-nŭs), *a* See COVINOUS, and COVIN.

Cov'ent (kŭv'ent), *n.* [OF. *covent*, *F. couvent* See CONVENT] A convent or monastery. [*Obs.*] *Bale.*

Covent Garden, a large square in London, so called because originally it was the garden of a monastery.

Cov'en-try (kŭv'en-trỹ), *n.* A town in the county of Warwick, England

To send to Coventry, to exclude from society; to shut out from social intercourse, as for ungentlemanly conduct — **Coventry blue,** blue thread of a superior dye, made at Coventry, England, and used for embroidery

Cov'er (kŭv'ẽr), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* COVERED (-ẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* COVERING] [OF. *covrir*, F *couvrir*, fr L. *cooperire*, *co-* + *operire* to cover; probably fr *ob* towards, over + the root appearing in *aperire* to open. Cf APERIENT, OVERT, CURFEW.] **1.** To overspread the surface of (one thing) with another, as, to *cover* wood with paint or lacquer; to *cover* a table with a cloth.

2. To envelop; to clothe, as with a mantle or cloak

And with the majesty of darkness round
Covers his throne *Milton*
All that beauty that doth *cover* thee *Shak*

3. To invest (one's self *with* something), to bring upon (one's self); as, he *covered* himself with glory

The powers that *covered* themselves with everlasting infamy by the partition of Poland *Brougham*

4. To hide from sight; to conceal, to cloak, as, the enemy were *covered* from our sight by the woods

A cloud *covered* the mount *Exod* xxiv 15
In vain thou striv'st to *cover* shame with shame *Milton*

5. To brood or sit on; to incubate.

While the hen is *covering* her eggs, the male diverts her with his songs *Addison*

6. To overwhelm; to spread over.

The waters returned and *covered* the chariots and the horsemen. *Ex* xiv 28

7. To shelter, as from evil or danger; to protect; to defend; as, the cavalry *covered* the retreat.

His calm and blameless life
Does with substantial blessedness abound,
And the soft wings of peace *cover* him round *Cowley*

8. To remove from remembrance; to put away; to remit. "Blessed is he whose sin is *covered*." *Ps.* xxxii. 1.

9. To extend over; to be sufficient for; to comprehend, include, or embrace; to account for or solve; to counterbalance; as, a mortgage which fully *covers* a sum loaned on it; a law which *covers* all possible cases of a crime; receipts that do not *cover* expenses.

10. To put the usual covering or headdress on.

Cover thy head . . . ; nay, prithee, be *covered* *Shak.*

11. To copulate with (a female); to serve; as, a horse *covers* a mare, — said of the male.

To cover ground *or* **distance,** to pass over; as, the rider *covered the ground* in an hour. — **To cover one's short contracts** (*Stock Exchange*), to buy stock when the market rises, as a dealer who has sold short does in order to protect himself. — **Covering party** (*Mil.*), a detachment of troops sent for the protection of another detachment, as of men working in the trenches — **To cover into,** to transfer to, as, *to cover into* the treasury.

Syn. — To shelter, screen; shield, hide; overspread.

Cov'er (kŭv'ẽr), *n.* **1.** Anything which is laid, set, or spread, upon, about, or over, another thing; an envelope, a lid, as, the *cover* of a book.

2. Anything which veils or conceals, a screen; disguise; a cloak. "Under *cover* of the night" *Macaulay.*

A handsome *cover* for imperfections *Collier*

3. Shelter; protection; as, the troops fought under *cover* of the batteries, the woods afforded a good *cover*.

Being compelled to lodge in the field . . . whilst his army was under *cover*, they might be forced to retire. *Clarendon*

4. (*Hunting*) The woods, underbrush, etc, which shelter and conceal game; covert, as, to beat a *cover*, to ride to *cover*.

5. That portion of a slate, tile, or shingle, which is hidden by the overlap of the course above. *Knight.*

6. (*Steam Engine*) The lap of a slide valve.

7. [Cf. F. *couvert*.] A tablecloth, and the other table furniture, esp., the table furniture for the use of one person at a meal, as, *covers* were laid for fifty guests.

To break cover, to start from a covert or lair, — said of game. — **Under cover,** in an envelope, or within a letter, — said of a written message.

Letters . . . dispatched *under cover* to her ladyship *Thackeray*

Cov'er, *v. t.* To spread a table for a meal, to prepare a banquet. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Cov'er-chief (-chēf), *n.* [See KERCHIEF] A covering for the head. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Cov'er-cle (kŭv'ẽr-k'l), *n.* [OF. *covercle*, F. *couvercle*, fr L. *coopereulum*, fr *cooperire*. See COVER.] A small cover; a lid. [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne*

Cov'ered (kŭv'ẽrd), *a* Under cover; screened, sheltered, not exposed, hidden.

Covered way (*Fort.*), a corridor or banquette along the top of the counterscarp and covered by an embankment whose slope forms the glacis. It gives the garrison an open line of communication around the works, and a standing place beyond the ditch. See *Illust.* of RAVELIN.

Cov'er-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, covers.

Cov'er-ing, *n.* Anything which covers or conceals, as a roof, a screen, a wrapper, clothing, etc.

Noah removed the *covering* of the ark *Gen* viii 13
They cause the naked to lodge without clothing, that they have no *covering* in the cold. *Job* xxiv 7
A *covering* over the well's mouth 2 *Sam* xvii 19

Cov'er-let (kŭv'ẽr-lĕt), *n* [F *couvre-lit*, *couvrir* to cover + *lit* bed, fr. L. *lectus* bed See COVER.] The uppermost cover of a bed or of any piece of furniture.

Lay her in lilies and in violets
And odored sheets and arras *coverlets* *Spenser*

Cov'er-lid (-lĭd), *n.* A coverlet.

All the *coverlid* was cloth of gold *Tennyson*

Cov'er-point' (-point'), *n.* The fielder in the game of cricket and lacrosse who supports "point"

Co-versed' sine' (kō-vẽrst' sīn'). [*Co-* (= *co-* in *co*sine) + *versed sine.*] (*Geom.*) The versed sine of the complement of an arc or angle See *Illust.* of FUNCTIONS.

Cov'er-shame' (-shām'), *n.* Something used to conceal infamy. [*Obs*] *Dryden.*

Cov'ert (kŭv'ẽrt), *a.* [OF. *covert*, F *couvert*, p p of *couvrir*. See COVER, *v. t*] **1.** Covered over, private, hid; secret; disguised.

How *covert* matters may be best disclosed *Shak*
Whether of open war or *covert* guile *Milton*

2. Sheltered, not open or exposed, retired, protected, as, a *covert* nook. *Wordsworth.*

Of either side the green, to plant a *covert* alley *Bacon*

3 (*Law*) Under cover, authority or protection; as, a *feme covert*, a married woman who is considered as being under the protection and control of her husband.

Covert way. (*Fort.*) See *Covered way*, under COVERED.

Syn. — Hidden; secret, private; covered; disguised, insidious, concealed. See HIDDEN.

Cov'ert, *n.* [OF See COVERT, *a*] **1.** A place that covers and protects, a shelter; a defense.

A tabernacle . . . for a *covert* from storm *Is* iv 6
The highwayman has darted from his *covert* by the wayside *Prescott*

2. [Cf F *couverte*] (*Zool.*) One of the special feathers covering the bases of the quills of the wings and tail of a bird. See *Illust* of BIRD.

Cov'ert bar'on (bär'ŭn). (*Law*) Under the protection of a husband; married. *Burrill.*

Cov'ert-ly, *adv* Secretly; in private; insidiously.

Cov'ert-ness (kŭv'ẽrt-nĕs), *n.* Secrecy; privacy. [*R*]

Cov'er-ture (kŭv'ẽr-tūr; 135), *n.* [OF. *coverture*, F. *couverture*.] **1.** Covering; shelter; defense; hiding.

Protected by walls or other like *coverture.* *Woodward.*
Beatrice, who even now
Is couched in the woodbine *coverture* *Shak.*

2. (*Law*) The condition of a woman during marriage, because she is considered under the cover, influence, power, and protection of her husband, and therefore called a *feme covert*, or *femme covert*.

Cov'et (kŭv'ĕt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COVETED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* COVETING.] [OF. *coveitier*, *covoitier*, F. *convoiter*, from a derivative fr. L. *cupidus* eager, fr. *cupere* to desire; cf. Skr. *kup* to become excited. Cf. CUPIDITY.]

1. To wish for with eagerness; to desire possession of; — used in a good sense.

Covet earnestly the best gifts. 1 *Cor.* xii. 31.
If it be a sin to *covet* honor,
I am the most offending soul alive. *Shak.*

2. To long for inordinately or unlawfully; to hanker after (something forbidden).

Thou shalt not *covet* thy neighbor's house. *Ex.* xx 17.

Syn. — To long for; desire; hanker after; crave.

Cov'et, *v. i.* To have or indulge inordinate desire.

Which [money] while some *coveted* after, they have erred from the faith 1 *Tim* vi. 10.

Cov'et-a-ble (kŭv'ĕt-ā-b'l), *a.* That may be coveted; desirable.

Cov'et-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who covets.

Cov'et-ise (-īs), *n* [OF. *coveitise*, F. *convoitise*. See COVET, *v t*] Avarice. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Cov'et-ive-ness (-īv-), *n.* (*Phren.*) Acquisitiveness.

Cov'et-ous (kŭv'ĕt-ŭs), *a.* [OF. *coveitos*, F. *convoiteux* See COVET, *v. t.*] **1.** Very desirous, eager to obtain, — used in a good sense. [*Archaic*]

Covetous of wisdom and fair virtue *Shak*
Covetous death bereaved us all,
To aggrandize one funeral *Emerson.*

2. Inordinately desirous; excessively eager to obtain and possess (esp. money), avaricious; — in a bad sense.

The *covetous* person lives as if the world were made altogether for him, and not he for the world *South.*

Syn. — Avaricious; parsimonious; penurious, miserly, niggardly. See AVARICIOUS.

Cov'et-ous-ly, *adv* In a covetous manner

Cov'et-ous-ness, *n* **1** Strong desire. [*R*]

When workmen strive to do better than well,
They do confound their skill in *covetousness.* *Shak.*

2. A strong or inordinate desire of obtaining and possessing some supposed good; excessive desire for riches or money, — in a bad sense.

Covetousness, by a greed of getting more, deprives itself of the true end of getting *Sprat.*

Syn. — Avarice, cupidity, eagerness.

Cov'ey (kŭv'ỹ), *n* [OF *covée*, F. *couvée*, fr. *cover*, F *couver*, to sit or brood on, fr L *cubare* to lie down; cf E *incubate* See CUBIT, and cf COVE to brood] **1.** A brood or hatch of birds, an old bird with her brood of young, hence, a small flock or number of birds together, — said of game; as, a *covey* of partridges. *Darwin.*

2 A company; a bevy; as, a *covey* of girls. *Addison.*

Cov'ey, *v. i.* To brood, to incubate. [*Obs*]

[Tortoises] *covey* a whole year before they hatch. *Holland.*

Cov'ey, *n.* A pantry. [*Prov Eng*] *Parker.*

Cov'in (kŭv'ĭn), *n.* [OF *covine*, *covaine*, fr *covenir* to agree. See COVENANT] **1** (*Law*) A collusive agreement between two or more persons to prejudice a third

2 Deceit, fraud, artifice [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Cov'in-ous (kŭv'ĭn-ŭs), *a.* (*Law*) Deceitful, collusive, fraudulent, dishonest.

Cow (kou), *n* [See COWL a hood.] A chimney cap, a cowl

Cow, *n.; pl* Cows (kouz), *old pl* KINE (kīn). [OE. *cu*, *cou*, AS. *cū*, akin to D. *koe*, G. *kuh*, OHG. *kuo*, Icel. *kŷr*, Dan & Sw *ko*, L. *bov* ox, cow, Gr *βοῦς*, Skr. *gō*. √223 Cf. BEEF, BOVINE, BUCOLIC, BUTTER, NYLGHAU.] **1.** The mature female of bovine animals.

2 The female of certain large mammals, as whales, seals, etc

Cow, *v t* [*imp & p. p* COWED (koud), *p pr. & vb. n* COWING] [Cf Icel. *kuga*, Sw. *kufva* to check, subdue, Dan. *kue*. Cf. CUFF, *v. t*] To depress with fear; to daunt the spirits or courage of, to overawe.

To vanquish a people already *cowed.* *Steele*
The French king was *cowed* *J R Green*

Cow, *n.* [Prob from same root as *cow*, v. t.] (*Mining*) A wedge, or brake, to check the motion of a machine or car; a chock. *Knight.*

Cow'age (kou'ĕj), *n.* (*Bot.*) See COWHAGE.

Cow'an (kou'an), *n.* [Cf. OF *couillon* a coward, a cullion.] One who works as a mason without having served a regular apprenticeship. [*Scot*] Among Freemasons, it is a cant term for *pretender*, *interloper*.

Cow'ard (kou'ẽrd), *a.* [OF *couard*, *coard*, *coart*, n. and adj., F. *couard*, fr. OF *coe*, *coue*, tail, F. *queue* (fr. L. *coda*, a form of *cauda* tail) + *-ard*; orig., short-tailed, as an epithet of the hare, or perh., turning tail, like a scared dog Cf CUE, QUEUE, CAUDAL.] **1.** (*Her*) Borne in the escutcheon with his tail doubled between his legs; — said of a lion.

2. Destitute of courage; timid; cowardly.

Fie, *coward* woman, and soft-hearted wretch. *Shak.*

3. Belonging to a coward, proceeding from, or expressive of, base fear or timidity.

He raised the house with loud and *coward* cries. *Shak.*
Invading fears repel my *coward* joy *Prior.*

Cow'ard, *n.* A person who lacks courage, a timid or pusillanimous person; a poltroon.

A fool is nauseous, but a *coward* worse. *Dryden.*

Syn. — Craven; poltroon; dastard.

Cow'ard, *v. t.* To make timorous; to frighten. [*Obs.*]

That which *cowardeth* a man's heart. *Foxe.*

Cow'ard-ice (-īs), *n.* [F. *couardise*, fr. *couard*. See COWARD.] Want of courage to face danger; extreme timidity; pusillanimity; base fear of danger or hurt; lack of spirit.

The *cowardice* of doing wrong *Milton.*
Moderation was despised as *cowardice.* *Macaulay.*

Cow'ard-ice (kou'ĕrd-ȳ), *n.* [OF. *couardie.*] Cowardice [*Obs.*]

Cow'ard-ish, *a.* Cowardly. [*Obs.*] "A base and a *cowardish* mind." *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*).

Cow'ard-ize (-īz), *v. t.* To render cowardly. [*Obs.*]

God . . . *cowardiseth* . . . insolent spirits. *Bp. Hall.*

Cow'ard-li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* Cowardice.

Cow'ard-ly, *a.* **1.** Wanting courage; basely or weakly timid or fearful; pusillanimous; spiritless.

The *cowardly* rascals that ran from the battle. *Shak.*

2. Proceeding from fear of danger or other consequences; befitting a coward; dastardly; base; as, *cowardly* malignity. *Macaulay.*

The *cowardly* rashness of those who dare not look danger in the face. *Burke*

Syn. — Timid; fearful; timorous; dastardly, pusillanimous; recreant; craven; faint-hearted, chicken-hearted; white-livered.

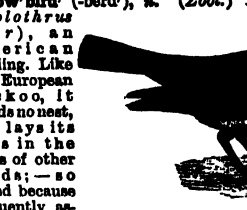
Cow'ard-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a coward. *Spenser.*

Cow'ard-ship, *n.* Cowardice. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Cow'bane' (kou'bān'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A poisonous umbelliferous plant, in England, the *Cicuta virosa*; in the United States, the *Cicuta maculata* and the *Archemora rigida*. See WATER HEMLOCK.

Cow'ber'ry (-bĕr'rȳ), *n.*; *pl.* COWBERRIES (-rīz). (*Bot.*) A species of *Vaccinium* (*V. Vitis-idæa*), which bears acid red berries which are sometimes used in cookery; — locally called *mountain cranberry.*

Cow'bird' (-bĕrd'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The cow blackbird (*Molothrus ater*), an American starling. Like the European cuckoo, it builds no nest, but lays its eggs in the nests of other birds; — so called because frequently associated with cattle



Cowbird (*Molothrus ater*).

Cow'blakes' (-blāks'), *n. pl.* Dried cow dung used as fuel. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Simmonds*

Cow'boy' (-boi'), *n.* **1.** A cattle herder, a drover, specifically, one of an adventurous class of herders and drovers on the plains of the Western and Southwestern United States.

2. One of the marauders who, in the Revolutionary War, infested the neutral ground between the American and British lines, and committed depredations on the Americans.

Cow'catch'er (-kăch'ĕr), *n.* A strong inclined frame, usually of wrought-iron bars, in front of a locomotive engine, for catching or throwing off obstructions on a railway, as cattle, the pilot [*U. S.*]

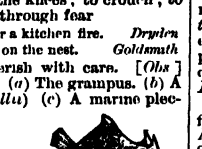
Cow'die (kou'dȳ), *n* (*Bot.*) See KAURI

Cow'er (-ĕr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* COWERED (-ĕrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COWERING.] [Cf. Icel. *kura* to doze, be quiet, Sw. *kura*, Dan. *kure*, G *kauern* to cower, W. *cwrcwn.*] To stoop by bending the knees, to crouch; to squat; hence, to quail, to sink through fear

Our dame sits *cowering* o'er a kitchen fire. *Dryden*
Like falcons, *cowering* on the nest. *Goldsmith*

Cow'er (kou'ĕr), *v. t.* To cherish with care. [*Obs.*]

Cow'fish' (-fĭsh), *n.* (*Zool.*) (*a*) The grampus. (*b*) A California dolphin (*Tursiops Gillii*). (*c*) A marine plectognath fish (*Ostracion quadricorne*, and allied species), having two projections, like horns, in front, — called also *cuckold, coffer fish, trunkfish.*



Cowfish (*Ostracion cornutus*)

Cow'hage (kou'hāj), *n* [Cf Hind. *kawānch, kounch.*] (*Bot.*) A leguminous climbing plant of the genus *Mucuna*, having crooked pods covered with sharp hairs, which stick to the fingers, causing intolerable itching The spicules are sometimes used in medicine as a mechanical vermifuge. [Written also *couhage, cowage*, and *cowitch.*]

Cow'heart'ed (-hart'ĕd), *a* Cowardly

The Lady Powis patted him with her fan, and called him a *cowhearted* fellow *R North*

Cow'herd' (-hĕrd'), *n.* [AS *cūhyrde, cū* cow + *hyrde* a herder.] One whose occupation is to tend cows.

Cow'hide' (-hīd'), *n.* **1** The hide of a cow.

2. Leather made of the hide of a cow.

3. A coarse whip made of untanned leather.

Cow'hide', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COWHIDED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* COWHIDING.] To flog with a cowhide.

Cow'ish (kou'ĭsh), *a.* [From Cow, *v. t.*] Timorous, fearful, cowardly [*R.*] *Shak.*

Cow'ish, *n.* (*Bot.*) An umbelliferous plant (*Peucedanum Cous*) with edible tuberous roots, found in Oregon. [Written also *cous.*]

Cow'itch (kou'ĭch; 224), *n.* (*Bot.*) See COWHAGE.

Cowl (koul), *n.* [AS. *cuhle, cugle, cugele*, cf dial. G. *kogel, gugel*, OF. *coule, goule;* all fr. LL *cucella, cucullus*, fr. L. *cucullus* cap, hood; perh akin to *celare* to conceal, *cella* cell. Cf. CUCULLATE.] **1** A monk's hood, — usually attached to the gown. The name was also applied to the hood and garment together.

What differ more, you cry, than crown and *cowl?* *Pope*

2. A cowl-shaped cap, commonly turning with the wind, used to improve the draft of a chimney, ventilating shaft, etc.

3. A wire cap for the smokestack of a locomotive.

Cowl, *n* [Cf. OF. *cuvele, cuvel*, dim. of F *cuve* tub, vat, fr. L. *cupa.* See CUP.] A vessel carried on a pole between two persons, for conveyance of water. *Johnson.*

Cowled (kould), *a.* Wearing a cowl, hooded; as, a *cowled* monk. "That *cowled* churchman." *Emerson.*

Cow'leech' (kou'lēch'), *n.* [2d *cow* + *leech* a physician.] One who heals diseases of cows; a cow doctor.

Cow'lick' (-lĭk'), *n.* A tuft of hair turned up or awry (usually over the forehead), as if licked by a cow.

Cow'like' (-lik'), *a.* Resembling a cow.

With *cowlike* udders and with oxlike eyes *Pope*

Cowl'staff' (koul'stăf'), *n.* [*Cowl* a vessel + *staff.*] A staff or pole on which a vessel is supported between two persons. *Suckling.*

Co'work'er (kō'wûrk'ĕr), *n.* One who works with another, a cooperator

Cow' parsley (kou' pärs'lȳ). (*Bot.*) An umbelliferous plant of the genus *Chærophyllum* (*C. temulum* and *C. sylvestre*).

Cow' parsnip (-nĭp) (*Bot.*) A coarse umbelliferous weed of the genus *Heracleum* (*H. sphondylium* in England, and *H. lanatum* in America)

Cow'pea' (-pē'), *n* (*Bot.*) The seed of one or more leguminous plants of the genus *Dolichos*, also, the plant itself Many varieties are cultivated in the southern part of the United States.

Cow'per's glands' (kou'pĕrz glănds'). [After the discoverer, William *Cowper*, an English surgeon.] (*Anat.*) Two small glands discharging into the male urethra.

Cow'-pl'tot (kou'pl'tŏt), *n.* (*Zool.*) A handsomely banded, coral-reef fish, of Florida and the West Indies (*Pomacentrus saxatilis*), — called also *moyarra.*

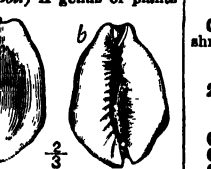
Cow'pock' (-pŏk'), *n.* See COWPOX. *Dunglison.*

Cow'pox' (-pŏks'), *n.* (*Med.*) A pustular eruptive disease of the cow, which, when communicated to the human system, as by vaccination, protects from the smallpox, vaccinia; — called also *kinepox, cowpock*, and *kinepock.* *Dunglison.*

Cow'quake' (-kwāk'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A genus of plants (*Briza*), quaking grass.

Cow'rie (-rȳ), *n* (*Bot.*) Same as KAURI

Cow'rie } (kou'rȳ),
Cow'ry } *n*, *pl.* COWRIES (-rīz) [Hind. *kauri.*] (*Zool.*) A marine shell of the genus *Cypræa*



Money Cowrie (*Cypræa moneta*)
a Dorsal side, *b* Ventral side

☞ There are numerous species, many of them ornamental Formerly *C. moneta* and several other species were largely used as money in Africa and some other countries, and they are still so used to some extent The value is always trifling, and varies at different places.

Cow'slip' (-slĭp'), *n* [AS *cūslyppe, cūslyppe*, prob orig, cow's droppings Cf Stor, *n.*] (*Bot.*) **1.** A common flower in England (*Primula veris*) having yellow blossoms and appearing in early spring It is often cultivated in the United States



Cowslip (*Primula veris*), reduced

2. In the United States, the marsh marigold (*Caltha palustris*), appearing in wet places in early spring and often used as a pot herb It is nearer to a buttercup than to a true cowslip See *Illust.* of MARSH MARIGOLD.

American cowslip (*Bot.*), a pretty flower of the West (*Dodecatheon Meadia*), belonging to the same order (*Primulaceæ*) with the English cowslip. — **French cowslip** (*Bot.*), bear's-ear (*Primula Auricula*).

Cow'slipped' (-slĭpt'), *a* Adorned with cowslips "*Cowslipped* lawns" *Keats*

Cow's' lung'wort' (kour' lŭng'wûrt') Mullein

Cow' tree' (kou' trē') [Cf Sp *palo de vaca*] (*Bot.*) A tree (*Galactodendron utile* or *Brosimum Galactodendron*) of South America, which yields, on incision, a nourishing fluid, resembling milk

Cow'weed' (-wēd'), *n* (*Bot.*) Same as COW PARSLEY

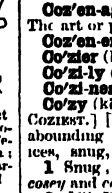
Cow'wheat' (-hwēt'), *n* (*Bot.*) A weed of the genus *Melampyrum*, with black seeds, found in European wheatfields

Cox (kŏks), *n.* [OE *cokes* Cf. COAX.] A coxcomb; a simpleton, a gull [*Obs.*]

Go, you're a brainless *cox*, a toy, a fop *Beau. & Fl.*

‖ **Cox'a** (kŏks'ä), *n* [L, the hip] (*Zool.*) The first joint of the leg of an insect or crustacean.

‖ **Cox-al'gi-a** (-ăl'jĭ-ä), } *n* [NL *coxal-*
Cox'al'gy (kŏks'ăl'jȳ), } *gia*, fr L *coxa* hip + Gr ἄλγος pain cf F *coxalgie*] (*Med.*) Pain in the hip



Leg of an Insect
A Coxa; *B* Trochanter; *C* Femur; *D* Tibia; *E* Spurs; *F* Tarsus. Enlarged

Cox'comb' (kŏks'kōm'), *n* [A corrupted spelling of *cock's comb*] **1** (*a*) A strip of red cloth notched like the comb of a cock, which licensed jesters formerly wore in their caps. (*b*) The cap itself *Shak.*

2 The top of the head, or the head itself

We will belabor you a little better,
And beat a little more care into your *coxcombs* *Beau & Fl*

3. A vain, showy fellow, a conceited, silly man, fond of display, a superficial pretender to knowledge or accomplishments; a fop.

Fond to be seen, she kept a bevy
Of powder'ed *coxcombs* at her levee *Goldsmith*

Some are bewildered in the maze of schools,
And some made *coxcombs*, nature meant but fools *Pope*

4 (*Bot.*) A name given to several plants of different genera, but particularly to *Celosia cristata*, or garden cockscomb. Same as COCKSCOMB.

Cox-comb'ic-al (kŏks-kŏm'ĭ-kal), *a.* Befitting or indicating a coxcomb; like a coxcomb; foppish; conceited. — **Cox-comb'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Studded all over in *coxcombical* fashion with little brass nails *W. Irving.*

Cox'comb'ly (kŏks'kōm'lȳ), *a* Like a coxcomb. [*Obs.*] "You *coxcombly* ass, you!" *Beau & Fl.*

Cox'comb'ry (-rȳ), *n.* The manners of a coxcomb; foppishness.

Cox-com'ic-al (kŏks-kŏm'ĭ-kal), *a* Coxcombical. [*R.*]

Cox-com'ic-al-ly, *adv.* Conceitedly. [*R.*]

Cox'swain (kŏk'swān', *Colloq* kŏk's'n), *n.* See COCKSWAIN.

Coy (koi), *a.* [OE. *coi* quiet, still, OF *coi, coit*, fr. L. *quietus* quiet, p p. of *quiescere* to rest, *quies* rest; prob. akin to E. *while.* See WHILE, and cf QUIET, QUIT, QUITE.] **1.** Quiet, still. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2 Shrinking from approach or familiarity, reserved; bashful, shy, modest, — usually applied to women, sometimes with an implication of coquetry.

Coy, and difficult to win *Cowper.*
Coy and furtive graces *W. Irving.*

Nor the *coy* maid, half willing to be pressed,
Shall kiss the cup, to pass it to the rest. *Goldsmith.*

3. Soft, gentle, hesitating.

Enforced hate,
Instead of love's *coy* touch, shall rudely tear thee. *Shak.*

Syn. — Shy, shrinking, reserved, modest, bashful; backward, distant.

Coy, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* COYED (koid), *p. pr. & vb. n.* COYING.] **1.** To allure; to entice, to decoy. [*Obs.*]

A wiser generation, who have the art to *coy* the fonder sort into their nets *Bp Rainbow.*

2. To caress with the hand, to stroke

Come sit thee down upon this flowery bed,
While I thy amiable cheeks do *coy* *Shak.*

Coy, *v. i.* **1** To behave with reserve or coyness; to shrink from approach or familiarity [*Obs.*]

Thus to *coy* it,
With one who knows you too! *Rowe*

2. To make difficulty, to be unwilling [*Obs.*]

If he *coyed*
To hear Cominius speak, I'll keep at home *Shak*

Coy'ish, *a* Somewhat coy or reserved. *Warner.*

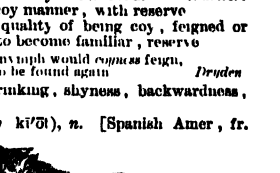
Coy'ly, *adv.* In a coy manner, with reserve

Coy'ness, *n.* The quality of being coy, feigned or bashful unwillingness to become familiar, reserve

When the kind nymph would *coyness* feign,
And hides but to be found again *Dryden*

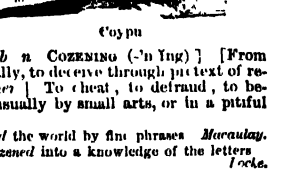
Syn. — Reserve, shrinking, shyness, backwardness, modesty, bashfulness

Coy'o-te (kī'ō-tē *or* kī'ōt), *n.* [Spanish Amer, fr. Mexican *coyotl*] (*Zool.*) A carnivorous animal (*Canis latrans*), allied to the dog, found in the western part of North America; — called also *prairie wolf* Its voice is a snapping bark, followed by a prolonged, shrill howl



Coyote or Prairie Wolf

‖ **Coy'pu** (koi'pōō), *n.* [Native name] (*Zool.*) A South American rodent (*Myopotamus coypus*), allied to the beaver It produces a valuable fur called nutria [Written also *coypou.*]



Coypu

Coys'trel (kois'trĕl), *n* Same as COISTREL

Coz (kŭz), *n* A contraction of *cousin* *Shak*

Coz'en (kŭz'n), *v t* [*imp & p p* COZENED (-'nd), *p pr. & vb n* COZENING (-'n ĭng)] [From *cousin*, hence, literally, to deceive through pretext of relationship, F *cousiner*] To cheat, to defraud, to beguile, to deceive, usually by small arts, or in a pitiful way

He had *cozened* the world by fine phrases *Macaulay.*
Children may be *cozened* into a knowledge of the letters *Locke.*

Goring loved no man so well but that he would *cozen* him, and expose him to public mirth for having been *so cozened* *Clarendon.*

Coz'en, *v. i.* To deceive, to cheat; to act deceitfully

Some cogging, *cozening* slave *Shak.*

Coz'en-age (-āj), *n* [See COZEN, and cf. COUSINAGE] The art or practice of cozening, artifice, fraud *Shak.*

Coz'en-er (kŭz'n-ĕr), *n* One who cheats or defrauds.

Co'zier (kō'zhēr), *n.* See COSIER

Co'zi-ly (kō'zĭ-lȳ), *adv* Snugly, comfortably.

Co'zi-ness, *n* The state or quality of being cozy.

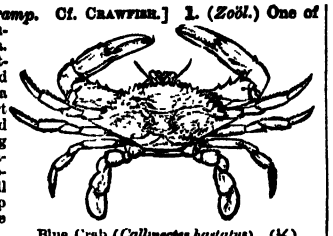
Co'zy (kō'zȳ), *a* [*Compar* COZIER (-zĭ-ĕr), *superl.* COZIEST.] [Cf. Scot. *cosie, cozie*, prob from Gael *cosach* abounding in hollows, or *cosagach* full of holes or crevices, snug, sheltered, from *cos* a hollow, a crevice.] **1** Snug, comfortable, easy; contented. [Written also *cosey* and *cosy.*]

2 [Cf. F. *causer* to chat, talk.] Chatty, talkative; sociable; familiar [*Eng.*]

Co'zy, *n* [See COZY, *a*] A wadded covering for a teakettle or other vessel to keep the contents hot

Crab (krăb), *n* [AS *crabba*, akin to D *krab*, G. *krabbe, krebs*, Icel *krabbi*, Sw. *krabba*, Dan. *krabbe*, and

perh. to E. *cramp*. Cf. CRAWFISH.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) One of the brachyuran Crustacea. They are mostly marine, and usually have a broad, short body, covered with a strong shell or carapace. The abdomen is small and curled up beneath the body.



Blue Crab (*Callinectes hastatus*). (½)

☞ The name is applied to all the Brachyura, and to certain Anomura, as the hermit *crabs*. Formerly, it was sometimes applied to Crustacea in general. Many species are edible, the blue crab of the Atlantic coast being one of the most esteemed. The large European edible crab is *Cancer pagurus*. *Soft-shelled crabs* are blue crabs that have recently cast their shells. See CANCER, also, *Box crab*, *Fiddler crab*, *Hermit crab*, *Spider crab*, etc., under BOX, FIDDLER, etc

2. The zodiacal constellation Cancer.

3. [See CRAB, *a*.] (*Bot.*) A crab apple, — so named from its harsh taste.

When roasted *crabs* hiss in the bowl,
Then nightly sings the staring owl *Shak.*

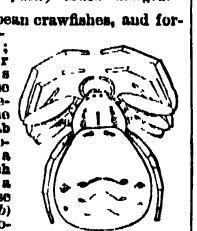
4. A cudgel made of the wood of the crab tree; a crabstick [*Obs.*] *Garrick.*

5. (*Mech.*) (*a*) A movable winch or windlass with powerful gearing, used with derricks, etc. (*b*) A form of windlass, or geared capstan, for hauling ships into dock, etc. (*c*) A machine used in ropewalks to stretch the yarn. (*d*) A claw for anchoring a portable machine.

Calling crab. (*Zoöl.*) See FIDDLER, *n.*, 2. **Crab apple**, a small, sour apple, of several kinds, also, the tree which bears it, as, the European *crab apple* (*Pyrus Malus* var. *sylvestris*), the Siberian *crab apple* (*Pyrus baccata*), and the American (*Pyrus coronaria*). — **Crab grass** (*Bot.*) (*a*) A grass (*Digitaria*, or *Panicum, sanguinalis*), called also *finger grass*. (*b*) A grass of the genus *Eleusine* (*E. Indica*), — called also *dog's-tail grass*, *wire grass*, etc. — **Crab louse** (*Zoöl.*), a species of louse (*Phthirius pubis*), sometimes infesting the human body. **Crab plover** (*Zoöl.*), an Asiatic plover (*Dromas ardeola*). **Crab's eyes**, *or* **Crab's stones**, masses of calcareous matter found, at certain seasons of the year, on either side of the stomach of the European crawfishes, and formerly used in medicine for absorbent and antacid purposes; the gastroliths. **Crab spider** (*Zoöl.*), one of a group of spiders (*Laterigradæ*), so called because they can run backwards or sideways like a crab. **Crab tree**, the tree that bears crab apples. **Crab wood**, a light cabinet wood obtained in Guiana, which takes a high polish. *McElrath*. **To catch a crab** (*Naut.*), a phrase used of a rower (*a*) when he fails to raise his oar clear of the water, (*b*) when he misses the water altogether in making a stroke.



Crab Louse (*Phthirius pubis*) Much enlarged.



Crab Spider (*Thomisus*) Much enlarged.

Crab (krăb), *v. t.* **1** To make sour or morose, to embitter [*Obs.*]

Sickness sours or *crabs* our nature. *Glanvill*

2 To beat with a crabstick [*Obs.*] *J. Fletcher*

Crab, *v. t.* (*Naut.*) To drift sidewise or to leeward, as a vessel *Ham. Nav. Encyc*

Crab, *a.* [Prob. from the same root as *crab*, *n.*] Sour, rough, austere.

The *crab* vintage of the neighb'ring coast. *Dryden*

Crab'bed (krăb'bĕd), *a.* [See CRAB, *n.*] **1** Characterized by, or manifesting, sourness, peevishness, or moroseness, harsh, cross, cynical, — applied to feelings, disposition, or manners.

Crabbed age and youth can not live together. *Shak.*

2 Characterized by harshness or roughness, unpleasant, — applied to things, as, a *crabbed* taste.

3 Obscure; difficult, perplexing; trying; as, a *crabbed* author. "*Crabbed* eloquence" *Chaucer.*

How charming is divine philosophy!
Not harsh and *crabbed*, as dull fools suppose *Milton*

4 Cramped, irregular, as, *crabbed* handwriting. — **Crab'bed-ly**, *adv.* — **Crab'bed-ness**, *n.*

Crab'ber (krăb'bẽr), *n.* One who catches crabs.

Crab'bing, *n.* **1.** The act or art of catching crabs

2. (*Falconry*) The fighting of hawks with each other.

3. (*Woolen Manuf.*) A process of scouring cloth between rolls in a machine.

Crab'bish (krăb'bĭsh), *a.* Somewhat sour or cross.

The whips of the most *crabbish* Satyriates. *Decker*

Crab'by (-bȳ), *a.* Crabbed, difficult, or perplexing "Persius is *crabby*, because ancient." *Marston.*

Crab'eat'er (krăb'ēt'ẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The cobia. (*b*) An etheostomoid fish of the southern United States (*Hadropterus nigrofasciatus*). (*c*) A small European heron (*Ardea minuta*, and other allied species).

Cra'ber (krā'bẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The water rat. *Walton.*

Crab'faced' (krăb'fāst'), *a.* Having a sour, disagreeable countenance *Beau. & Fl.*

Crab'sid'dle (-sĭd'd'l), *v. i.* To move sidewise, as a crab. [*Jocular*] *Southey*

Crab'stick' (-stĭk'), *n.* A stick, cane, or cudgel, made of the wood of the crab tree.

Crab' tree' (trē'). See under CRAB.

Crab'-yaws' (krăb'yaz'), *n.* (*Med.*) A disease in the West Indies. It is a kind of ulcer on the soles of the feet, with very hard edges. See YAWS. *Dunglison.*

Cracche (krăch), *v.* To scratch. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Crack (krăk), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CRACKED (krăkt), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* CRACKING.] [OE. *cracken*, *craken*, to crack, break, boast, AS *cracian*, *cearcian*, to crack; akin to D. *kraken*, G. *krachen*; cf. Skr. *garj* to rattle, or perh. of imitative origin. Cf. CRAKE, CRACKNEL, CREAK.]

1. To break or burst, with or without entire separation of the parts; as, to *crack* glass, to *crack* nuts.

2. To rend with grief or pain; to affect deeply with sorrow, hence, to disorder, to distract; to craze.

O, madam, my old heart is *cracked* *Shak.*
He thought none poets till their brains were *cracked*. *Roscommon.*

3. To cause to sound suddenly and sharply, to snap; as, to *crack* a whip.

4. To utter smartly and sententiously; as, to *crack* a joke *B. Jonson.*

5. To cry up, to extol; — followed by *up*. [*Low.*]

To crack a bottle, to open the bottle and drink its contents. — **To crack a crib**, to commit burglary. [*Slang.*] — **To crack on**, to put on, as, *to crack on more* sail, or more steam. [*Colloq.*]

Crack, *v. i.* **1.** To burst or open in chinks; to break, with or without quite separating into parts.

By misfortune it *cracked* in the cooling. *Boyle.*
The mirror *cracked* from side to side. *Tennyson*

2. To be ruined or impaired; to fail [*Colloq.*]

The credit of exchequers *cracks*, when little comes in and much goes out *Dryden*

3. To utter a loud or sharp, sudden sound.

As thunder when the clouds in autumn *crack* *Shak.*

4. To utter vain, pompous words, to brag, to boast, — with *of*. [*Archaic*]

Ethiopes of their sweet complexion *crack* *Shak.*

Crack, *n.* **1** A partial separation of parts, with or without a perceptible opening, a chunk or fissure, a narrow breach, a crevice, as, a *crack* in timber, or in a wall, or in glass

2 Rupture; flaw, breach, in a moral sense.

My love to thee is sound, sans *crack* or flaw *Shak.*

3. A sharp, sudden sound or report, the sound of anything suddenly burst or broken, as, the *crack* of a falling house, the *crack* of thunder, the *crack* of a whip.

Will the line stretch out to the *crack* of doom? *Shak.*

4. The tone of voice when changed at puberty.

Though now our voices
Have got the mannish *crack* *Shak.*

5. Mental flaw, a touch of craziness; partial insanity, as, he has a *crack*

6. A crazy or crack-brained person. [*Obs.*]

I can not get the Parliament to listen to me, who look upon me as a *crack* and a projector *Addison*

7 A boast, boasting [*Obs.*] "*Cracks* and brags." *Burton.* "Vainglorious *cracks*" *Spenser.*

8. Breach of chastity [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

9. A boy, generally a pert, lively boy [*Obs.*]

Val. 'Tis a noble child. *Vio.* A *crack*, madam *Shak.*

10 A brief time, an instant, as, to be with one in a *crack* [*Eng. & Scot. Colloq.*]

11 Free conversation, friendly chat. [*Scot.*]

What is *crack* in English? A *crack* is a chat with a good, kindly human heart in it *P. F. Alexander*

Crack, *a.* Of superior excellence; having qualities to be boasted of. [*Colloq.*]

One of our *crack* speakers in the Commons *Dickens*

Crack'-brained' (-brānd'), *a.* Having an impaired intellect, whimsical, crazy *Pope*

Cracked (krăkt), *a.* **1** Coarsely ground or broken, as, *cracked* wheat

2 Crack-brained. [*Colloq.*]

Crack'er (krăk'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, cracks.

2 A noisy boaster; a swaggering fellow. [*Obs.*]

What *cracker* is this same that deafs our ears? *Shak.*

3 A small firework, consisting of a little powder inclosed in a thick paper cylinder with a fuse, and exploding with a sharp noise, — often called *firecracker*

4. A thin, dry biscuit, often hard or crisp, as, a Boston *cracker*, a Graham *cracker*, a soda *cracker*, an oyster *cracker*.

5 A nickname to designate a poor white in some parts of the Southern United States *Bartlett.*

6. (*Zoöl.*) The pintail duck.

7 *pl.* (*Mach.*) A pair of fluted rolls for grinding caoutchouc. *Knight.*

Crac'kle (krăk'k'l), *v. i.* [Dim. of *crack*] To make slight cracks, to make small, sharp, sudden noises, rapidly or frequently repeated, to crepitate, as, burning thorns *crackle*.

The unknown ice that *crackles* underneath them *Dryden*

Crac'kle. *n* **1.** The noise of slight and frequent cracks or reports, a crackling

The *crackle* of fireworks. *Carlyle*

2 (*Med.*) A kind of crackling sound or rale, heard in some abnormal states of the lungs, as, dry *crackle*, moist *crackle* *Quain.*

3. (*Fine Arts*) A condition produced in certain porcelain, fine earthenware, or glass, in which the glaze or enamel appears to be cracked in all directions, making a sort of reticulated surface; as, Chinese *crackle*; Bohemian *crackle*.

Crac'kled (-k'ld), *a.* (*Fine Arts*) Covered with minute cracks in the glaze, — said of some kinds of porcelain and fine earthenware

Crac'kle-ware' (-wār'), *n.* See CRACKLE, *n.*, 3

Crac'kling (krăk'klĭng), *n.* **1** The making of small, sharp cracks or reports, frequently repeated

As the *crackling* of thorns under a pot, so is the laughter of the fool *Eccl.* vii. 6.

2. The well-browned, crisp rind of roasted pork.

For the first time in his life he tasted *crackling*. *Lamb.*

3. *pl.* Food for dogs, made from the refuse of tallow melting.

Crack'nel (krăk'nĕl), *n.* [F. *craquelin*, fr. D. *krakeling*, fr. *krakken* to crack. See CRACK, *v. t.*] A hard, brittle cake or biscuit. *Spenser.*

Cracks'man (krăks'măn), *n.*; *pl.* CRACKSMEN (-mĕn). A burglar. [*Slang*]

Cra-co'vi-an (krā-kō'vĭ-ăn), *a.* Of or pertaining to Cracow in Poland.

‖ **Cra-co'vi-enne'** (krā-kō'vĭ-ĕn'), *n.* [F., fr. *Cracow*, the city.] (*Mus.*) A lively Polish dance, in 2-4 time.

Cra'cowes (krā'kōz), *n. pl.* Long-toed boots or shoes formerly worn in many parts of Europe; — so called from *Cracow*, in Poland, where they were first worn in the fourteenth century. *Fairholt.*

Cra'dle (krā'd'l), *n.* [AS. *cradel*, *cradol*, prob. from Celtic, cf. Gael. *creathall*, Ir. *craidhal*, W *cryd* a shaking or rocking, a cradle, perh. akin to E. *crate*.] **1.** A bed or cot for a baby, oscillating on rockers or swinging on pivots, hence, the place of origin, or in which anything is nurtured or protected in the earlier period of existence; as, a *cradle* of crime; the *cradle* of liberty.

The *cradle* that received thee at thy birth. *Cowper.*
No sooner was I crept out of my *cradle*
But I was made a king, at nine months old. *Shak.*

2. Infancy, or very early life.

From their *cradles* bred together. *Shak.*

A form of worship in which they had been educated from their *cradles* *Clarendon.*

3. (*Agric.*) An implement consisting of a broad scythe for cutting grain, with a set of long fingers parallel to the scythe, designed to receive the grain, and to lay it evenly in a swath.

4 (*Engraving*) A tool used in mezzotint engraving, which, by a rocking motion, raises burrs on the surface of the plate, so preparing the ground.

5 A framework of timbers, or iron bars, moving upon ways or rollers, used to support, lift, or carry ships or other vessels, heavy guns, etc., as up an inclined plane, or across a strip of land, or in launching a ship.

6 (*Med.*) (*a*) A case for a broken or dislocated limb. (*b*) A frame to keep the bedclothes from contact with the person.

7 (*Mining*) (*a*) A machine on rockers, used in washing out auriferous earth, — also called a *rocker*. [*U. S.*] (*b*) A suspended scaffold used in shafts.

8. (*Carp.*) The ribbing for vaulted ceilings and arches intended to be covered with plaster *Knight.*

9. (*Naut.*) The basket or apparatus in which, when a line has been made fast to a wrecked ship from the shore, the people are brought off from the wreck.

Cat's cradle See under CAT. — **Cradle hole**, a sunken place in a road, caused by thawing, or by travel over a soft spot. — **Cradle scythe**, a broad scythe used in a cradle for cutting grain

Cra'dle, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CRADLED (-d'ld), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* CRADLING (-dlĭng).] **1** To lay to rest, or rock, as in a cradle, to lull or quiet, as by rocking.

It *cradles* their fears to sleep *D. A. Clark.*

2 To nurse or train in infancy

He that hath been *cradled* in majesty will not leave the throne to play with beggars *Glanvill.*

3 To cut and lay with a cradle, as grain

4 To transport a vessel by means of a cradle.

In Lombardy boats are *cradled* and transported over the grade *Knight.*

To cradle a picture, to put ribs across the back of a picture, to prevent the panels from warping.

Cra'dle, *v. i.* To lie or lodge, as in a cradle.

Withered roots and husks wherein the acorn *cradled* *Shak.*

Cra'dling (-dlĭng), *n.* **1** The act of using a cradle.

2 (*Coopering*) Cutting a cask into two pieces lengthwise, to enable it to pass a narrow place, the two parts being afterward united and rehooped

3. (*Carp.*) The framework in arched or coved ceilings to which the laths are nailed *Knight.*

Craft (krăft), *n.* [AS *cræft* strength, skill, art, cunning, akin to OS., G., Sw., & Dan. *kraft* strength, D. *kracht*, Icel. *kraptr*, perh. originally, a drawing together, stretching, from the root of E. *cramp*.] **1.** Strength; might, secret power [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2 Art or skill, dexterity in particular manual employment, hence, the occupation or employment itself; manual art; a trade.

Ye know that by this *craft* we have our wealth *Acts* xix. 25.

A poem is the work of the poet, poesy is his skill or *craft* of making. *B. Jonson.*

Since the birth of time, throughout all ages and nations,
Has the *craft* of the smith been held in repute *Longfellow.*

3 Those engaged in any trade, taken collectively; a guild; as, the *craft* of ironmongers.

The control of trade passed from the merchant guilds to the new *craft* guilds. *J. R. Green*

4. Cunning, art, or skill, in a bad sense, or applied to bad purposes, artifice; guile, skill or dexterity employed to effect purposes by deceit or shrewd devices.

You have that crooked wisdom which is called *craft*. *Hobbes.*

The chief priests and the scribes sought how they might take him by *craft*, and put him to death. *Mark* xiv 1.

5. (*Naut.*) A vessel; vessels of any kind; — generally used in a collective sense.

The evolutions of the numerous tiny *craft* moving over the lake *Prof. Wilson.*

Small craft, small vessels, as sloops, schooners, etc.

Craft, *v. t.* To play tricks; to practice artifice. [*Obs.*]

You have *crafted* fair *Shak.*

Craft'i-ly (-ĭ-lȳ), *adv.* [See CRAFTY.] With craft; artfully, cunningly

Craft'i-ness (kräft'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* Dexterity in devising and effecting a purpose; cunning; artifice; stratagem.
He taketh the wise in their own *craftiness.* *Job* v. 13.

Craft'less (-lĕs), *a.* Without craft or cunning.
Helpless, *craftless,* and innocent people. *Jer. Taylor*

Crafts'man (kräfts'man), *n.; pl.* CRAFTSMEN (-men). One skilled in some trade or manual occupation, an artificer; a mechanic.

Crafts'man-ship, *n.* The work of a craftsman.

Crafts'mas'ter (-mȧs'tẽr), *n.* One skilled in his craft or trade; one of superior cunning.
In cunning persuasion his *craftsmaster.* *Holland*

Crafty (kräft'ĭ), *a.* [AS. *cræftig.*] **1.** Relating to, or characterized by, craft or skill, dexterous. [*Obs.*]
"*Crafty* work." *Piers Plowman.*
2. Possessing dexterity, skilled, skillful.
A noble *crafty* man of trees *Wyclif.*
3. Skillful at deceiving others; characterised by craft, cunning, wily. "A pair of *crafty* knaves." *Shak.*
With anxious care and *crafty* wiles. *J. Baillie*
Syn. — Skillful; dexterous, cunning, artful; wily, sly; fraudulent; deceitful; subtle; shrewd. See CUNNING.

Crag (krăg), *n.* [W. *craig,* akin to Gael *creag,* Corn. *karak,* Armor. *karrek.*] **1** A steep, rugged rock; a rough, broken cliff, or point of a rock, on a ledge.
From *crag* to *crag* the signal flew *Sir W Scott*
2. (*Geol.*) A partially compacted bed of gravel mixed with shells, of the Tertiary age.

Crag, *n.* [A form of *craw.* cf. D. *kraag* neck, collar, G. *kragen.* See CRAW.] **1.** The neck or throat. [*Obs.*]
And bear the *crag* so stiff and so state *Spenser*
2. The neck piece or scrag of mutton. *Johnson.*

Crag'ged (-gĕd), *a.* Full of crags, or steep, broken rocks, abounding with prominences, points, and inequalities, rough, rugged.
Into its *cragged* rents descend *J Baillie*

Crag'ged-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being cragged, cragginess.

Crag'gi-ness (-gĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being craggy.

Crag'gy (krăg'gy), *a.* Full of crags, rugged with projecting points of rocks, as, the *craggy* side of a mountain. "The *craggy* ledge." *Tennyson.*

Crags'man (krăgz'man), *n.; pl* CRAGSMEN (-men). One accustomed to climb rocks or crags, esp, one who makes a business of climbing the cliffs overhanging the sea to get the eggs of sea birds or the birds themselves.

Craig (krā), *n* See CRARE. [*Obs.*]

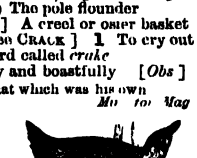
Craig' floun'der (krāg' floun'dẽr). [Scot. *craig* a rock. See 1st CRAG.] (*Zool.*) The pole flounder

Crail (krāl), *n.* [See CREEL.] A creel or osier basket

Crake (krāk), *v. t & i.* [See CRACK.] **1** To cry out harshly and loudly, like the bird called *crake*
2. To boast; to speak loudly and boastfully [*Obs.*]
Each man may *crake* of that which was his own
Mir for Mag

Crake, *n* A boast. See CRACK, *n* [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Crake, *n* [Cf. Icel *krāka* crow, *krækr* raven, Sw. *kråka,* Dan *krage,* perh of imitative origin. Cf. CROW.] (*Zool.*) Any species of rail of the genera *Crex* and *Porzana;* — so called from its singular cry See CORNCRAKE


Spotted Crake (*Porzana maruetta*)

Crake'ber'ry (-bĕr'rў), *n.* (*Bot.*) See CROWBERRY

Crak'er (krāk'ẽr), *n* One who boasts, a braggart [*Obs.*] *Old Play*

Cram (krăm), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* CRAMMED (krămd), *p pr & vb n* CRAMMING.] [AS *crammian* to cram, akin to Icel *kremja* to squeeze, bruise, Sw *krama* to press. Cf. CRAMP.] **1** To press, force, or drive, particularly in filling, or in thrusting one thing into another, to stuff; to crowd; to fill to superfluity, as, to *cram* anything into a basket, to *cram* a room with people
Their storehouses *crammed* with grain *Shak.*
He will *cram* his brass down our throats. *Swift*
2 To fill with food to satiety; to stuff
Children would be freer from diseases if they were not *crammed* so much as they are by fond mothers. *Locke*
Cram us with praise, and make us
As fat as tame things *Shak*
3. To put hastily through an extensive course of memorizing or study, as in preparation for an examination, as, a pupil is *crammed* by his tutor.

Cram, *v. i.* **1.** To eat greedily, and to satiety; to stuff.
Gluttony . . .
Crams, and blasphemes his feeder. *Milton*
2. To make crude preparation for a special occasion, as an examination, by a hasty and extensive course of memorizing or study. [*Colloq.*]

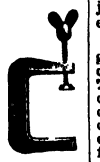
Cram, *n.* **1.** The act of cramming
2. Information hastily memorized, as, a *cram* for an examination. [*Colloq.*]
3. (*Weaving*) A warp having more than two threads passing through each dent or split of the reed.

Cram'bo (-bō), *n.* [Cf. CRAMP, *a*, difficult.] **1** A game in which one person gives a word, to which another finds a rhyme.
I saw in one corner . . . a cluster of men and women, diverting themselves with a game at *crambo* I heard several double rhymes which raised a great deal of mirth *Addison.*
2. A word rhyming with another word.
His similes in order set
And every *crambo* he could get. *Swift*
Dumb crambo, a game in which one party of players give a word which rhymes with another, which last is to be guessed by the opposing party, who represent in dumb show what they think it to be.

Cram'mer (krăm'mẽr), *n.* One who crams; esp., one who prepares a pupil hastily for an examination, or a pupil who is thus prepared. *Dickens*

Cra-moi'sie } (krȧ-moi'zў), *a* [F. *cramoisi* crimson.
Cra-moi'sy } See CRIMSON.] Crimson [*Obs.*]
A splendid seignor, magnificent in *cramoisy* velvet *Motley*

Cramp (krămp), *n.* [OE *crampe, craumpe,* akin to D. & Sw. *kramp,* Dan. *krampe,* G. *krampf* (whence F. *crampe*), Icel. *krappr* strait, narrow, and to E *crimp, crumple;* cf. *cram.* See GRAPE.] **1** That which confines or contracts, a restraint, a shackle a hindrance.
A narrow fortune is a *cramp* to a great mind *1 I strange*
Crippling his pleasures with the *cramp* of fear *Cowper*
2 (*Masonry*) A device, usually of iron bent at the ends, used to hold together blocks of stone, timbers, etc., a cramp iron.
3. (*Carp.*) A rectangular frame, with a tightening screw, used for compressing the joints of framework, etc


Cramp, 3

4 A piece of wood having a curve corresponding to that of the upper part of the instep, on which the upper leather of a boot is stretched to give it the requisite shape.
5 (*Med*) A spasmodic and painful involuntary contraction of a muscle or muscles, as of the leg.
The *cramp,* divers nights, gripeth him in his legs *Sir T More*
Cramp bone, the patella of a sheep, formerly used as a charm for the cramp *Halliwell* "He could turn *cramp bones* into chess men" *Dickens.* — **Cramp ring,** a ring formerly supposed to have virtue in averting or curing cramp, as having been consecrated by one of the kings of England on Good Friday.

Cramp, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* CRAMPED (krămt, 215), *p. pr. & vb. n* CRAMPING.] **1** To compress, to restrain from free action, to confine and contract, to hinder
The mind may be as much *cramped* by too much knowledge as by ignorance *Taylor*
2 To fasten or hold with, or as with, a cramp.
3 Hence, to bind together, to unite
The fabric of universal justice is well *cramped* and bolted together in all its parts *Burke*
4 To form on a cramp, as, to *cramp* boot legs
5. To afflict with cramp.
When the gout *cramps* my joints *Ford*
To cramp the wheels of a wagon, to turn the front wheels out of line with the hind wheels, so that one of them shall be against the body of the wagon

Cramp, *a.* [See CRAMP, *n*] Knotty; difficult. [*R.*]
Care being taken not to add any of the *cramp* reasons to this opinion *Coleridge*

Cram'pet (krăm'pĕt), *n* [See CRAMP, *n*] (*Mil*) A cramp iron or cramp ring, a clasp, as of a scabbard. [Written also *crampit* and *crampette*]

Cramp'fish' (krămp'fĭsh'), *n* (*Zool*) The torpedo, or electric ray, the touch of which gives an electric shock See ELECTRIC FISH, and TORPEDO

Cramp' i'ron (ī'ẽrn) See CRAMP, *n*, 2

Cram'pit (krăm'pĭt), *n* (*Mil*) See CRAMPET

‖ **Cram'pon** (krăm'pŏn), *n* [F See CRAMPOONS.] (*Bot*) An aerial rootlet for support in climbing, as of ivy

Cram'po-nee' (krăm'pō-nē'), *a* [F. *cramponné* See CRAMPOONS.] (*Her*) Having a cramp or square piece at the end, — said of a cross so furnished

Cram-poons' (krăm-pōōnz'), *n pl* [F *crampon,* from OHG *chrampf* crooked, akin to G *krampf* cramp See CRAMP, *n*, and cf CRAMPON.] **1.** A clutch formed of hooked pieces of iron, like double calipers, for raising stones, lumber, blocks of ice, etc.
2 Iron instruments with sharp points, worn on the shoes to assist in gaining or keeping a foothold

Cramp'y (krămp'ў), *a.* **1** Affected with cramp
2 Productive of, or abounding in, cramps "This *crampy* country" *Howitt*

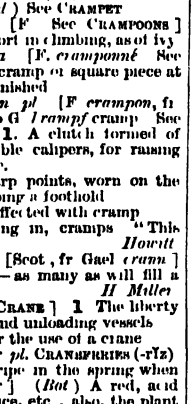
Cran (krăn), **Crane** (krān), *n* [Scot., fr Gael *cran*] A measure for fresh herrings, — as many as will fill a barrel. [*Scot.*] *H Miller*

Cran'age (krān'āj), *n.* [See CRANE.] **1** The liberty of using a crane, as for loading and unloading vessels
2. The money or price paid for the use of a crane

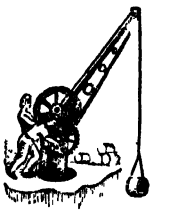
Cran'ber-ry (krăn'bẽr-rў), *n.; pl.* CRANBERRIES (-rĭz) [So named from its fruit being ripe in the spring when the *cranes* return. *Dr Prior.*] (*Bot*) A red, acid berry, much used for making sauce, etc, also, the plant producing it (several species of *Vaccinium* or *Oxycoccus*) The *high cranberry* or *cranberry tree* is a species of *Viburnum* (*V. Opulus*), and the other is sometimes called *low cranberry* or *marsh cranberry* to distinguish it.

Cranch (krănch), *v t* See CRAUNCH.

Crane (krān), *n* [AS *cran,* akin to D. & LG *kraan,* G *kranich, krahn* (this in sense 2), Gr γέρανος, L *grus,* W & Armor *garan,* OSlav *zeravĭ,* Lith. *gerve,* Icel *trani,* Sw *trana,* Dan *trane* √24. Cf. GERANIUM.] **1** (*Zool*) A wading bird of the genus *Grus,* and allied genera, of various species, having a long, straight bill, and long legs and neck.


European Crane (*Grus cinerea*).

☞ The common European crane is *Grus cinerea* The sand-hill crane (*G. Mexicana*) and the whooping crane (*G. Americana*) are large American species The Balearic or crowned crane is *Balearica pavonina.* The name is sometimes erroneously applied to the herons and cormorants.
2 A machine for raising and lowering heavy weights, and, while holding them suspended, transporting them through a limited lateral distance. In one form it consists of a projecting arm or jib of timber or iron, a rotating post or base, and the necessary tackle, windlass, etc., — so called from a fancied similarity between its arm and the neck of a crane. See *Illust.* of DERRICK.


One form of Crane, 2.

3 An iron arm with horizontal motion, attached to the side or back of a fireplace, for supporting kettles, etc., over a fire
4 A siphon, or bent pipe, for drawing liquors out of a cask.
5. (*Naut*) A forked post or projecting bracket to support spars, etc., — generally used in pairs See CROTCH, 2.
Crane fly (*Zool*), a dipterous insect with long legs, of the genus *Tipula* — **Derrick crane** See DERRICK. **Gigantic crane** (*Zool*) See ADJUTANT, *n*, 3. **Traveling crane, Traveler crane, Traversing crane** (*Mach*), a crane mounted on wheels, esp, an overhead crane consisting of a crab or other hoisting apparatus traveling on rails or beams fixed overhead, as in a machine shop or foundry **Water crane,** a kind of hydrant with a long swinging spout, for filling locomotive tenders, water carts, etc, with water

Crane (krān), *v t* [*imp & p p* CRANED (krānd); *p pr & vb n.* CRANING.] **1** To cause to rise, to raise or lift, as by a crane, — with *up.* [*R.*]
What engines, what instruments are used in *craning* up a soul, sunk below the center, to the highest heavens *Bates*
An upstart *craned* up to the height he has *Massinger.*
2 To stretch, as a crane stretches its neck, as, to *crane* the neck disdainfully. *G. Eliot.*

Crane, *v i* To reach forward with head and neck, in order to see better, as, a hunter *cranes* forward before taking a leap. *Beaconsfield. Thackeray.*
The passengers eagerly *craning* forward over the bulwarks *Howells*

Crane's'-bill' (krānz'bĭl'), *n.* **1** (*Bot*) The geranium, — so named from the long axis of the fruit, which resembles the beak of a crane *Dr. Prior.*
2 (*Surg*) A pair of long-beaked forceps.

Crang (krăng), *n* See KRANG

‖ **Cra'ni-a** (krā'nĭ-ȧ), *n* [NL.] (*Zool*) A genus of living Brachiopoda, — so called from its fancied resemblance to the cranium or skull


Cranium (*Crania antiqua*) Nat. size

Cra'ni-al (krā'nĭ-ȧl), *a* (*Anat*) Of or pertaining to the cranium.

Cra'ni-o-clasm (krā'nĭ-ō-klăz'm), *n.* [*Cranium* + Gr. κλᾶν to break] (*Med*) The crushing of a child's head, as with the cranioclast or craniotomy forceps in cases of very difficult delivery *Dunglison*

Cra'ni-o-clast (-klăst), *n* (*Med*) An instrument for crushing the head of a fetus, to facilitate delivery in difficult cases

Cra'ni-o-fa'cial (-fā'shal), *a* Of or pertaining to the cranium and face, as, the *craniofacial* angle

Cra'ni-og'no-my (-ŏg'nō-mў), *n* [*Cranium* + Gr. γνωναι, γιγνώσκειν, to know] The science of the form and characteristics of the skull. [*R.*]

Cra'ni-o-log'ic-al (-ō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to craniology.

Cra'ni-ol'o-gist (-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n* One proficient in craniology, a phrenologist.

Cra'ni-ol'o-gy (-jў), *n.* [*Cranium* + *-logy*] The department of science (as of ethnology or archæology) which deals with the shape, size, proportions, indications, etc, of skulls, the study of skulls.

Cra'ni-om'e-ter (krā'nĭ-ŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n* [*Cranium* + *-meter*] An instrument for measuring the size of skulls

Cra'ni-o-met'ric (-ō-mĕt'rĭk), } *a* Pertaining to cra-
Cra'ni-o-met'ric al (-rĭ-kal), } niometry.

Cra'ni-om'e-try (krā'nĭ-ŏm'ĕ-trў), *n.* The art or act of measuring skulls

Cra'ni-os'co-pist (krā'nĭ-ŏs'kō-pĭst), *n* One skilled in, or who practices, cranioscopy
It was found of equal dimension in a literary man whose skull puzzled the *cranioscopists* *Coleridge*

Cra'ni-os'co-py (-pў), *n* [*Cranium* + *-scopy*] Scientific examination of the cranium

‖ **Cra'ni-o'ta** (krā'nĭ-ō'tȧ), *n pl* [NL., fr. *cranium*] (*Zool*) A comprehensive division of the Vertebrata, including all those that have a skull

Cra'ni-ot'o-my (krā'nĭ-ŏt'ō-mў), *n.* [*Cranium* + Gr τέμνειν to cut off.] (*Med*) The operation of opening the fetal head, in order to effect delivery

Cra'ni-um (krā'nĭ-ŭm), *n*, *pl* E. CRANIUMS (-ŭmz), L. CRANIA (-ȧ) [NL., fr. Gr κρανιον, akin to καρα head] The skull of an animal, especially, that part of the skull, either cartilaginous or bony, which immediately incloses the brain, the brain case or brainpan. See SKULL

Crank (krăngk), *n* [OE *cronke,* akin to L. *cringe, cringle, crinkle,* and to *crank,* a, the root meaning probably, "to turn, twist" See CRINGE.] **1** (*Mach*) A bent portion of an axle, or shaft, or an arm keyed at right angles to the end of a shaft, by which motion is imparted to or received from it, also used to change circular into reciprocating motion, or reciprocating into circular motion See BELL CRANK


1 Single Crank, 2 Double Crank; 3 Ball Crank

2. Any bend, turn, or winding, as of a passage
So many turning *cranks* these have, so many crooks *Spenser.*

3. A twist or turn in speech; a conceit consisting in a change of the form or meaning of a word.

Quips, and *cranks*, and wanton wiles. *Milton.*

4. A twist or turn of the mind; caprice; whim; crotchet; also, a fit of temper or passion. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Violent of temper; subject to sudden *cranks* *Carlyle*

5. A person full of crotchets, one given to fantastic or impracticable projects, one whose judgment is perverted in respect to a particular matter. [*Colloq.*]

6. A sick person; an invalid. [*Obs.*]

Thou art a counterfeit *crank*, a cheater. *Burton.*

Crank axle (*Mach.*), a driving axle formed with a crank or cranks, as in some kinds of locomotives. — **Crank pin** (*Mach.*), the cylindrical piece which forms the handle, or to which the connecting rod is attached, at the end of a crank, or between the arms of a double crank. — **Crank shaft**, a shaft bent into a crank, or having a crank fastened to it, by which it drives or is driven. — **Crank wheel**, a wheel acting as a crank, or having a wrist to which a connecting rod is attached.

Crank (krăŋk), *a.* [AS *cranc* weak, akin to Icel. *krangr*, D & G. *krank* sick, weak (cf. D. *krengen* to careen). Cf CRANK, *n.*] **1.** Sick, infirm. [*Prov. Eng.*]

2 (*Naut.*) Liable to careen or be overset, as a ship when she is too narrow, or has not sufficient ballast, or is loaded too high, to carry full sail

3. Full of spirit; brisk; lively; sprightly; overconfident; opinionated.

He who was, a little before, bedrid, . was now *crank* and lusty *Udall*

If you strong electioners did not think you were among the elect, you would not be so *crank* about it *Mrs Stowe*

Crank, *v. i.* [See CRANK, *n.*] To run with a winding course, to double, to crook, to wind and turn.

See how this river comes me *cranking* in *Shak*

Crank'bird′ (-bĕrd′), *n.* (*Zool.*) A small European woodpecker (*Picus minor*)

Cranked (krăŋkt), *a* Formed with, or having, a bend or crank; as, a *cranked* axle

Crank'i-ness (krăŋk′ĭ-nĕs), *n.* Crankness *Lowell.*

Cran'kle (krăŋ′k'l), *v. i.* [Cf. CRINKLE.] To break into bends, turns, or angles, to crinkle

Old Vega's stream drew her humid train aslope,
Crankling her banks *J Philips.*

Cran'kle, *v. t.* To bend, turn, or wind.

Along the *crankling* path *Drayton*

Cran'kle, *n.* A bend or turn; a twist; a crinkle.

Crank'ness (krăŋk′nĕs), *n.* **1.** (*Naut.*) Liability to be overset, — said of a ship or other vessel.

2. Sprightliness, vigor, health.

Crank'y (-ĭ), *a.* **1.** Full of spirit; crank.

2. Addicted to crotchets and whims, unreasonable in opinions; opinionated and unreliable, crotchety [*Colloq.*]

Cran'nied (krăn′nĭd), *a* Having crannies, chinks, or fissures, as, a *crannied* wall *Tennyson*

Cran'nog (krăn′nŏg), **Cran'noge** (krăn′nŏj), *n* [From Celtic, cf. Gael *crann* a tree] One of the stockaded islands in Scotland and Ireland which in ancient times were numerous in the lakes of both countries They may be regarded as the very latest class of prehistoric strongholds, reaching their greatest development in early historic times, and surviving through the Middle Ages. See also *Lake dwellings*, under LAKE. *Isaac Taylor Brit.*

Cran'ny (krăn′nĭ), *n*, *pl* CRANNIES (-nĭz) [F *cran* notch, prob from L *crena* (a doubtful word)] **1** A small, narrow opening, fissure, crevice, or chink, as in a wall, or other substance.

In a firm building, the cavities ought not to be filled with rubbish, but with brick or stone fitted to the *crannies* *Dryden*

He peeped into *every cranny* *Arbuthnot*

2. (*Glass Making*) A tool for forming the necks of bottles, etc.

Cran'ny, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* CRANNIED (-nĭd); *p pr. & vb n* CRANNYING.] **1.** To crack into, or become full of, crannies. [*R.*]

The ground did *cranny* everywhere. *Golding*

2. To haunt, or enter by, crannies.

All tenantless, save to the *crannying* wind *Byron*

Cran'ny, *a.* [Perh for *cranky* See CRANK, *a.*] Quick, giddy; thoughtless [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Cran-ta'ra (krăn-tä′rà *or* -ta′rà), *n* [Gael *crantara*] The fiery cross, used as a rallying signal in the Highlands of Scotland.

Crants (krănts), *n* [Cf D *krans*, G *krans*] A garland carried before the bier of a maiden. [*Obs.*]

Yet here she is allowed her virgin *crants*,
Her maiden strewments *Shak*

Crap'au-dine (krăp′ô-dĭn), *a.* [F, n.] (*Arch*) Turning on pivots at the top and bottom, — said of a door

Crap'au-dine, *n.* [F.] (*Far.*) An ulcer on the coronet of a horse *Bailey*

Crape (krāp), *n.* [F. *crêpe*, fr L *crispus* curled, crisped. See CRISP] A thin, crimped stuff, made of raw silk gummed and twisted on the mill Black crape is much used for mourning garments, also for the dress of some clergymen.

A saint in *crape* is twice a saint in lawn *Pope*

Crape myrtle (*Bot.*), a very ornamental shrub (*Lagerstromia Indica*) from the East Indies, often planted in the Southern United States. Its foliage is like that of the myrtle, and the flower has wavy crisped petals. — **Oriental crape.** See CANTON CRAPE.

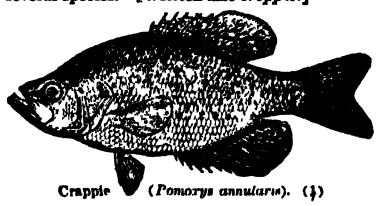
Crape, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CRAPED (krāpt), *p. pr & vb. n.* CRAPING.] [F. *crêper*, fr. L. *crispare* to curl, crisp, fr. *crispus* See CRAPE, *n.*] To form into ringlets, to curl; to crimp; to friz; as, to *crape* the hair, to *crape* silk.

The hour for curling and *craping* the hair *Mad D'Arblay*

Crape'fish′ (krāp′fĭsh′), *n.* Salted codfish hardened by pressure. *Kane.*

Crap'nel (krăp′nĕl), *n* A hook or drag; a grapnel.

Crap'pie (krăp′pĭ), *n* (*Zool*) A kind of fresh-water bass of the genus *Pomoxys*, found in the rivers of the Southern United States and Mississippi valley. There are several species. [Written also *croppie.*]



Crappie (*Pomoxys annularis*). (¼)

Crap'ple (krăp′p'l), *n.* [See GRAPPLE.] A claw. [*Obs.*]

With ugly *crapples* crawling in their way *Spenser*

‖ **Crap'u-la** (krăp′ū-lä), } *n.* [L. *crapula* intoxication
Crap'ule (krăp′ūl), } cf. F. *crapule* debauchery.] Same as CRAPULENCE.

Crap'u-lence (-ū-lens), *n.* The sickness occasioned by intemperance; surfeit. *Bailey.*

Crap'u-lent (-lent), } *a.* [L. *crapulentus*, *crapulosus*
Crap'u-lous (-lŭs), } cf. F *crapuleux*] Surcharged with liquor; sick from excessive indulgence in liquor, drunk; given to excesses. [*R.*]

Crap'y (krāp′ĭ), *a.* Resembling crape.

Crare (krār), *n* [OF. *craier*, *creer*, *croyer*, ship of war, LL. *craiera*, *creyera*, perh. from G. *krieger* warrior, or D. *krijger*.] A slow, unwieldy trading vessel. [*Obs*] [Written also *crayer*, *cray*, and *crane*] *Shak.*

Crase (krēz), *v. t.* [See CRAZE] To break in pieces, to crack. [*Obs*] "The pot was *crased*" *Chaucer.*

Crash (krăsh), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CRASHED (krăsht), *p pr & vb n.* CRASHING.] [OE. *craschen*, the same word as *crasen* to break, E. *craze*. See CRAZE] To break in pieces violently; to dash together with noise and violence [*R.*]

He shakt his head, and *crasht* his teeth for ire *Fairfax*

Crash, *v. i.* **1.** To make a loud, clattering sound, as of many things falling and breaking at once, to break in pieces with a harsh noise.

Roofs were blazing and walls *crashing* in every part of the city *Macaulay*

2 To break with violence and noise; as, the chimney in falling *crashed* through the roof.

Crash, *n.* **1.** A loud, sudden, confused sound, as of many things falling and breaking at once.

The wreck of matter and the *crash* of worlds *Addison*

2. Ruin; failure; sudden breaking down, as of a business house or a commercial enterprise.

Crash, *n.* [L. *crassus* coarse See CRASS] Coarse, heavy, narrow linen cloth, used esp for towels

Crash'ing, *n* The noise of many things falling and breaking at once

There shall be a great *crashing* from the hills *Zeph* i 10

Cra'sis (krā′sĭs), *n* [LL, temperament, fr. Gr κρᾶσις, fr. κεράννυναι to mix] **1.** (*Med*) A mixture of constituents, as of the blood, constitution, temperament.

2. (*Gram*) A contraction of two vowels (as the final and initial vowels of united words) into one long vowel, or into a diphthong, synæresis, as, *cogo* for *cogo*

‖ **Cras'pe-do'ta** (krăs′pē-dō′tà), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr. κρασπεδοῦσθαι to be bordered or edged] (*Zool.*) The hydroid or naked eyed medusæ. See HYDROIDEA

Cras'pe-dote (krăs′pē-dōt), *a.* (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to the Craspedota.

Crass (krăs), *a.* [L. *crassus* thick, fat, gross, prob. orig, closely woven See GREASE animal fat, and cf. CRATE, HURDLE.] Gross, thick, dense, coarse, not elaborated or refined. "*Crass* and fumid exhalations." *Sir T Browne* "*Crass* ignorance." *Cudworth.*

Cras'sa-ment (krăs′sà-ment), } *n.* [L. *crassamentum*, fr *crassare*
‖ **Cras'sa-men'tum** (-mĕn′tŭm), } to make thick See CRASS, *a*] A semisolid mass or clot, especially that formed in coagulation of the blood.

Cras'si-ment (krăs′sĭ-ment), *n* See CRASSAMENT.

Cras'si-tude (-tūd), *n.* [L *crassitudo*] Grossness; coarseness; thickness; density. *Bacon.*

Crass'ness (krăs′nĕs), *n.* Grossness. [*Obs*] *Glanvill.*

Cras'ti-na'tion (krăs′tĭ-nā′shŭn), *n.* [L *crastinus* of to-morrow, from *cras* to-morrow] Procrastination; a putting off till to-morrow. [*Obs*]

‖ **Cra-te'gus** (krà-tē′gŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. κραταιγός] (*Bot*) A genus of small, hardy trees, including the hawthorn, much used for ornamental purposes.

Cratch (krăch; 224), *n.* [OE *cracche*, *crecche*, F *crèche* crib, manger, fr OHG. *krippa*, *krippea*, G *krippe* crib. See CRIB] A manger or open frame for hay, a crib; a rack [*Obs.*]

Begin from first where He encradled was,
In simple *cratch*, wrapt in a wad of hay *Spenser*

Cratch cradle, a representation of the figure of the cratch, made upon the fingers with a string, cat's cradle, — called also *scratch cradle.*

Crate (krāt), *n.* [L *cratis* hurdle; perh akin to E *cradle* See HURDLE, and cf GRATE a framework] **1** A large basket or hamper of wickerwork, used for the transportation of china, crockery, and similar wares

2. A box or case whose sides are of wooden slats with interspaces, — used especially for transporting fruit.

Crate, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CRATED, *p. pr. & vb n.* CRATING] To pack in a crate or case for transportation, as, to *crate* a sewing machine, to *crate* peaches

Cra'ter (krā′tĕr), *n.* [L. *crater*, *cratera*, a mixing vessel, the mouth of a volcano, Gr κρατήρ, fr. κεράννυναι to mix, cf Skr. *çrī* to mix, *çir* to cook, *çrā* to cook Cf. GRAIL, in Holy *Grail*] **1** The basinlike opening or mouth of a volcano, through which the chief eruption comes; similarly, the mouth of a geyser, about which a cone of silica is often built up.

2. (*Mil.*) The pit left by the explosion of a mine.

3. (*Astron.*) A constellation of the southern hemisphere; — called also the *Cup.*

Cra-ter'i-form (krà-tĕr′ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *cratera* + *-form.*] (*Bot.*) Having the form of a shallow bowl; — said of a corolla.

Cra'ter-ous (krā′tĕr-ŭs), *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, a crater. [*R.*] *R. Browning.*

Craunch (krânch), *v. t. & i* [*imp. & p. p* CRAUNCHED (krâncht); *p pr. & vb. n.* CRAUNCHING.] [See CRUNCH.] To crush with the teeth, to chew with violence and noise; to crunch. *Swift.*

Cra-vat' (krà-văt′), *n.* [F. *cravate*, fr. *Cravate* a Croat, an inhabitant of Croatia, one of a body of Austrian troops, from whom, in 1636, this article of dress was adopted in France.] A neckcloth; a piece of silk, fine muslin, or other cloth, worn by men about the neck.

While his wig was combed and his *cravat* tied. *Macaulay.*

Cra-vat'ted (krà-văt′tĕd), *a.* Wearing a cravat.

The young men faultlessly appointed, handsomely *cravatted* *Thackeray.*

Crave (krāv), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CRAVED (krāvd); *p pr. & vb. n.* CRAVING.] [AS *crafian*; akin to Icel. *krefja*, Sw. *kräfva*, Dan. *kræve.*] **1.** To ask with earnestness or importunity; to ask with submission or humility; to beg; to entreat; to beseech; to implore.

I *crave* your honor's pardon. *Shak.*

Joseph . . went in boldly unto Pilate, and *craved* the body of Jesus *Mark* xv 43.

2 To call for, as a gratification; to long for; hence, to require or demand; as, the stomach *craves* food.

His path is one that eminently *craves* weary walking *Edmund Gurney.*

Syn. — To ask, seek, beg; beseech, implore, entreat; solicit, request, supplicate, adjure

Crave, *v. i.* To desire strongly, to feel an insatiable longing, as, a *craving* appetite.

Once one may *crave* for love *Suckling.*

Cra'ven (krā′v'n), *a.* [OE. *cravant*, *cravaunde*, OF. *cravanté* struck down, p. p. of *cravanter*, *crevanter*, to break, crush, strike down, fr. an assumed LL. *crepantare*, fr. L. *crepans*, p pr. of *crepare* to break, crack, rattle. Cf. CREVICE, CREPITATE] Cowardly; faint-hearted; spiritless. "His *craven* heart." *Shak.*

The poor *craven* bridegroom said never a word *Sir W Scott.*

In *craven* fear of the sarcasm of Dorset *Macaulay.*

Cra'ven, *n.* [Formerly written also *cravant* and *cravent*] A recreant, a coward; a weak-hearted, spiritless fellow. See RECREANT, *n.*

King Henry Is it fit this soldier keep his oath?
Fluellen He is a *craven* and a villain else. *Shak.*

Syn. — Coward, poltroon; dastard

Cra'ven, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* CRAVENED (-v'nd); *p. pr & vb n* CRAVENING] To make recreant, weak, spiritless, or cowardly. [*Obs*]

There is a prohibition so divine,
That *cravens* my weak hand *Shak.*

Crav'er (krāv′ĕr), *n* One who craves or begs.

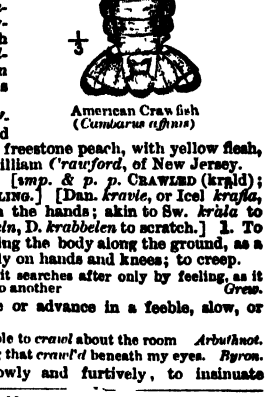
Crav'ing (-ĭng), *n.* Vehement or urgent desire; longing for, beseeching.

A succession of *cravings* and satiety. *L'Estrange*

— Crav'ing-ly, *adv* **— Crav'ing-ness,** *n.*

Craw (krą), *n.* [Akin to D. *kraag* neck, collar, G. *kragen*, Sw. *kräfva* craw, Dan. *kro*, and possibly to Gr. βρόγχος (E *bronchus*), or βρόχθος throat. √25 Cf. CRAG neck.] (*Zool.*) (*a*) The crop of a bird. (*b*) The stomach of an animal

Craw'fish′ (krą′fĭsh′), **Cray'fish**′ (krā′fĭsh′), *n.; pl.* -FISHES or -FISH [Corrupted fr. OE. *crevis*, *creves*, OF. *crevice*, F *écrevisse*, fr OHG *krebiz* crab, G *krebs*. See CRAB The ending *-fish* arose from confusion with E. *fish.*] (*Zool.*) Any crustacean of the family *Astacidæ*, resembling the lobster, but smaller, and found in fresh waters. Crawfishes are esteemed very delicate food both in Europe and America. The North American species are numerous and mostly belong to the genus *Cambarus*. The blind crawfish of the Mammoth Cave is *Cambarus pellucidus*. The common European species is *Astacus fluviatilis.*



American Crawfish (*Cambarus affinis*)

Craw'ford (krą′fĕrd), *n* A Crawford peach, a well-known freestone peach, with yellow flesh, first raised by Mr William *Crawford*, of New Jersey.

Crawl (krąl), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* CRAWLED (krąld); *p pr. & vb. n* CRAWLING.] [Dan. *kravle*, or Icel *krafla*, to paw, scrabble with the hands; akin to Sw. *kråla* to crawl; cf. LG. *krabbeln*, D. *krabbelen* to scratch.] **1.** To move slowly by drawing the body along the ground, as a worm, to move slowly on hands and knees; to creep.

A worm finds what it searches after only by feeling, as it *crawls* from one thing to another *Green.*

2 Hence, to move or advance in a feeble, slow, or timorous manner.

He was hardly able to *crawl* about the room *Arbuthnot.*

The meanest thing that *crawl'd* beneath my eyes. *Byron.*

3 To advance slowly and furtively, to insinuate

one's self; to advance or gain influence by servile or obsequious conduct.

Secretly *crawling* up the battered walls. *Knolles.*
Hath *crawled* into the favor of the king *Shak.*
Absurd opinions *crawl* about the world *South*

4. To have a sensation as of insects creeping over the body; as, the flesh *crawls*. See CREEP, *v. i.*, 7.

Crawl (krąl), *n.* The act or motion of crawling, slow motion, as of a creeping animal.

Crawl, *n.* [Cf. KRAAL.] A pen or inclosure of stakes and hurdles on the seacoast, for holding fish.

Crawl'er (krąl'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, crawls; a creeper, a reptile.

Crawl'y (krąl'ȳ), *a.* Creepy. [*Colloq.*]

Cray (krā), **Cray'er** (-ẽr), *n.* See CRARE [*Obs.*]

Cray'fish/ (krā'fĭsh/), *n.* (*Zool.*) See CRAWFISH

Cray'on (krā'ŏn), *n.* [F., a crayon, a lead pencil (*crayon Conté* Conté's pencil, *i. e.*, one made of a black compound invented by Conté), fr. *craie* chalk, L. *creta*, said to be, properly, Cretan earth, fr *Creta* the island Crete. Cf. CRETACEOUS.]



Crayon and Crayon Holder

1. An implement for drawing, made of clay and plumbago, or of some preparation of chalk, usually sold in small prisms or cylinders

Let no day pass over you . . without giving some strokes of the pencil or the *crayon*. *Dryden*

☞ The black crayon gives a deeper black than the lead pencil. This and the colored crayons are often called *chalks*. The red crayon is also called *sanguine*. See CHALK, and SANGUINE.

2. A crayon drawing.

3. (*Electricity*) A pencil of carbon used in producing electric light.

Crayon board, cardboard with a surface prepared for crayon drawing. — **Crayon drawing,** the act or art of drawing with crayons; a drawing made with crayons

Cray'on, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CRAYONED (-ŏnd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CRAYONING.] [Cf. F. *crayonner*] To sketch, as with a crayon; to sketch or plan

He soon afterwards composed that discourse, conformably to the plan which he had *crayoned* out *Malone*

Craze (krāz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CRAZED (krāzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CRAZING.] [OE. *crasen* to break, fr Scand., perh. through OF.; cf Sw *krasa* to crackle, *slå i kras*, to break to pieces, F *écraser* to crush, fr the Scand Cf CRASH.]

1. To break into pieces, to crush; to grind to powder. See CRASH.

God, looking forth, will trouble all his host,
And *craze* their chariot wheels *Milton*

2. To weaken; to impair, to render decrepit [*Obs.*]

Till length of years,
And sedentary numbness, *craze* my limbs *Milton*

3. To derange the intellect of; to render insane

Any man that is *crazed* and out of his wits *Tillotson*
Grief hath *crazed* my wits *Shak.*

Craze, *v. i.* **1** To be crazed, or to act or appear as one that is crazed, to rave; to become insane.

She would weep and he would *craze* *Keats*

2. To crack, as the glazing of porcelain or pottery.

Craze, *n.* **1** Craziness, insanity

2. A strong habitual desire or fancy, a crotchet.

It was quite a *craze* with him [Burns] to have his Jean dressed genteelly. *Prof. Wilson*

3. A temporary passion or infatuation, as for some new amusement, pursuit, or fashion, as, the bric-a-brac *craze*, the æsthetic *craze*

Various *crazes* concerning health and disease *W. Pater*

Craz'ed-ness (-ĕd-nĕs), *n* A broken state, decrepitude, an impaired state of the intellect

Craze'-mill' (krāz'mĭl'), **Craz'ing-mill'** (krā'zĭng-), *n.* [See 1st CRAZE] A mill for grinding tin ore.

Cra'zi-ly (krā'zĭ-lȳ), *adv* In a crazy manner

Cra'zi-ness, *n* **1.** The state of being broken down or weakened, as, the *craziness* of a ship, or of the limbs

2. The state of being broken in mind, imbecility or weakness of intellect, derangement

Cra'zy (krā'zȳ), *a.* [From CRAZE] **1** Characterized by weakness or feebleness, decrepit, broken, failing to decay, shaky, unsafe

Piles of mean and *crazy* houses *Macaulay*
One of great riches, but a *crazy* constitution *Addison*
They got a *crazy* boat to carry them to the island *Jeffrey*

2 Broken, weakened, or disordered in intellect, shattered, demented; deranged.

Over moist and *crazy* brains. *Hudibras*

3. Inordinately desirous, foolishly eager [*Colloq.*]

The girls were *crazy* to be introduced to him *R. B. Kimball*

Crazy bone, the bony projection at the end of the elbow (*olecranon*), behind which passes the ulnar nerve, — so called on account of the curiously painful tingling felt, when, in a particular position, it receives a blow, — called also *funny bone* — **Crazy quilt,** a bedquilt made of pieces of silk or other material of various sizes, shapes, and colors, fancifully stitched together without definite plan or arrangement.

Cre'a-ble (krē'ą-b'l), *a.* [L. *creabilis*, from *creare* to create. See CREATE] Capable of being created [*Obs.*]

I Watts

Creaght (krēt), *n.* [Ir. & Gael. *graidh, graigh*] A drove or herd. [*Obs.*] *Halliwell*

Creaght, *v. t.* To graze. [*Obs.*] *Sir J. Davies*

Creak (krēk), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CREAKED (krēkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CREAKING.] [OE *creken*, prob of imitative origin; cf. E. *crack*, and D. *kraken* to crackle, chirp] To make a prolonged sharp grating or squeaking sound, as by the friction of hard substances; as, shoes *creak*

The *creaking* locusts with my voice conspire *Dryden*
Doors upon their hinges *creaked*. *Tennyson*

Creak, *v. t.* To produce a creaking sound with.

Creaking my shoes on the plain masonry *Shak.*

Creak (krēk), *n.* The sound produced by anything that creaks; a creaking. *Rogel.*

Creak'ing, *n.* A harsh grating or squeaking sound, or the act of making such a sound.

Start not at the *creaking* of the door *Longfellow*

Cream (krēm), *n.* [F. *crême*, perh. fr. LL. *crema* cream of milk; cf. L. *cremor* thick juice or broth, perh. akin to *cremare* to burn] **1** The rich, oily, and yellowish part of milk, which, when the milk stands unagitated, rises, and collects on the surface It is the part of milk from which butter is obtained

2. The part of any liquor that rises, and collects on the surface [*R.*]

3 A delicacy of several kinds prepared for the table from cream, etc., or so as to resemble cream.

4. A cosmetic, a creamlike medicmal preparation.

In vain she tries her paste and *creams*,
To smooth her skin or hide its seams *Goldsmith*

5. The best or choicest part of a thing, the quintessence, as, the *cream* of a jest or story, the *cream* of a collection of books or pictures.

Welcome, O flower and *cream* of knights errant *Skelton*

Bavarian cream, a preparation of gelatin, cream, sugar, and eggs, whipped, — to be eaten cold — **Cold cream,** an ointment made of white wax, almond oil, rose water, and borax, and used as a salve for the hands and lips **Cream cheese,** a kind of cheese made from curd from which the cream has not been taken off, or to which cream has been added. — **Cream gauge,** an instrument to test milk, being usually a graduated glass tube in which the milk is placed for the cream to rise — **Cream nut,** the Brazil nut — **Cream of lime** (*a*) A scum of calcium carbonate which forms on a solution of milk of lime from the carbon dioxide of the air. (*b*) A thick creamy emulsion of lime in water — **Cream of tartar** (*Chem.*), purified tartar or argol, so called because of the crust of crystals which forms on the surface of the liquor in the process of purification by recrystallization. It is a white crystalline substance, with a gritty acid taste, and is used very largely as an ingredient of baking powders, — called also *potassium bitartrate, acid potassium tartrate*, etc

Cream, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CREAMED (krēmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CREAMING.] **1** To skim, or take off by skimming, as cream

2 To take off the best or choicest part of.

3. To furnish with, or as with, cream.

Creaming the fragrant cups *Mrs Whitney*

To cream butter (*Cookery*), to rub, stir, or beat, butter till it is of a light creamy consistency

Cream, *v. i* To form or become covered with cream, to become thick like cream, to assume the appearance of cream, hence, to grow stiff or formal, to mantle

There are a sort of men whose visages
Do *cream* and mantle like a standing pool *Shak.*

Cream'cake' (-kāk'), *n.* (*Cookery*) A kind of cake filled with custard made of cream, eggs, etc

Cream'-col'ored (-kŭl'ẽrd), *a* Of the color of cream, light yellow "*Cream-colored* horses" *Hazlitt*

Cream'er-y (-ẽr-ȳ), *n.; pl.* CREAMERIES (-ĭz) [Cf F *crémerie*] **1** A place where butter and cheese are made, or where milk and cream are put up in cans for market

2 A place or apparatus in which milk is set for raising cream.

3 An establishment where cream is sold.

Cream'-faced' (krēm'fāst'), *a* White or pale, as the effect of fear, or as the natural complexion.

Thou *cream-faced* loon *Shak.*

Cream'-fruit' (krēm'frųt'), *n* (*Bot.*) A plant of Sierra Leone which yields a wholesome, creamy juice

Cream'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being creamy

Cream' laid' (krēm' lād') See under LAID

Cream'-slice' (-slīs'), *n* A wooden knife with a long thin blade, used in handling cream or ice cream

Cream'-white' (-hwīt'), *a* As white as cream.

Cream'y (krēm'ȳ), *a* Full of, or containing, cream, resembling cream, in nature, appearance, or taste, creamlike, unctuous. "*Creamy* bowls" *Collins* "Lines of *creamy* spray" *Tennyson* "Your *creamy* words but cozen" *Beau. & Fl.*

Cre'ance (krē'ans), *n* [F *créance*, lit, credence, fr L *credere* to trust See CREDENCE] **1** Faith, belief, creed [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

2 (*Falconry*) A fine, small line, fastened to a hawk's leash, when it is first lured.

Cre'ance (krē'ans), *v. t & i.* To get on credit, to borrow [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Cre'ant (krē'ant), *a* [L. *creans*, p. pr of *creare* to create] Creative, formative [*R.*] *Mrs Browning*

Crease (krēs), *n* See CREESE *Tennyson*

Crease, *n.* [Cf LG *krus*, G *krause*, crispness, *krausen, kräuseln*, to crisp, curl, lay in folds, or perh of Celtic origin, cf. Armor *kriz* a wrinkle, crease, *kriza* to wrinkle, fold, W. *crych* a wrinkle, *crychu* to rumple, ripple, crease] **1.** A line or mark made by folding or doubling any pliable substance; hence, a similar mark, however produced.

2 (*Cricket*) One of the lines serving to define the limits of the bowler and the striker

Bowling crease (*Cricket*), a line extending three feet four inches on each side of the central stirngs at right angles to the line between the wickets. **Return crease** (*Cricket*), a short line at each end of the *bowling crease* and at right angles to it, extending toward the bowler **Popping crease** (*Cricket*), a line drawn in front of the wicket, four feet distant from it, parallel to the *bowling crease* and at least as long as the latter

J. H. Walsh (*Encyc. of Rural Sports*)

Crease, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CREASED (krēst), *p. pr & vb n.* CREASING] To make a crease or mark in, as by folding or doubling

Creased, like dog's ears in a folio *Gray*

Crease'r (krēs'ẽr), *n.* **1.** A tool, or a sewing-machine attachment, for making lines or creases on leather or cloth, as guides to sew by

2. A tool for making creases or beads, as in sheet iron, or for rounding small tubes.

3. (*Bookbinding*) A tool for making the band impression distinct on the back. *Knight.*

Creas'ing (krēs'ĭng), *n.* (*Arch.*) A layer of tiles forming a corona for a wall. *Knight.*

Cre'a-sote (krē'ą-sōt), *n.* See CREOSOTE.

Creas'y (krēs'ȳ), *a.* Full of creases. *Tennyson.*

Cre'at (krē'ăt), *n.* [F. *créat*, ultimately fr. L. *creatus* created, begotten, cf It. *creato* pupil, servant, Sp. *criado* a servant, client.] (*Man.*) An usher to a riding master.

Cre-at'a-ble (krē-ā't'ą-b'l), *a.* That may be created.

Cre-ate' (krē-āt'), *a.* [L *creatus*, p p of *creare* to create, akin to Gr *κραίνειν* to accomplish, Skr. *kṛ* to make, and to E. ending *-cracy* in *aristocracy*, also to *crescent, cereal.*] Created; composed, begotten. [*Obs.*]

Hearts *create* of duty and zeal *Shak.*

Cre-ate', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CREATED, *p. pr. & vb. n* CREATING] **1.** To bring into being, to form out of nothing, to cause to exist

In the beginning, God *created* the heaven and the earth *Gen.* i. 1.

2. To effect by the agency, and under the laws, of causation; to be the occasion of, to cause; to produce; to form or fashion, to renew.

Your eye in Scotland
Would *create* soldiers *Shak.*
Create in me a clean heart. *Ps.* li 10.

3 To invest with a new form, office, or character; to constitute, to appoint, to make, as, to *create* one a peer "I *create* you companions to our person." *Shak.*

Cre-at'ic (krē-ăt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr *κρέας, -ατος*, flesh] Relating to, or produced by, flesh or animal food; as, *creatic* nausea. [Written also *kreatic*]

Cre'a-tin (krē'ą-tĭn), *n* [Gr *κρέας* flesh] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A white, crystalline, nitrogenous substance found abundantly in muscle tissue [Written also *kreatine*]

Cre-at'i-nin (krē-ăt'ĭ-nĭn), *n* (*Physiol Chem.*) A white, crystalline, nitrogenous body closely related to creatin but more basic in its properties, formed from the latter by the action of acids, and occurring naturally in muscle tissue and in urine [Written also *kreatinine*]

Cre-a'tion (krē-ā'shŭn), *n* [L *creatio*, cf F *création* See CREATE] **1.** The act of creating or causing to exist. Specifically, the act of bringing the universe or this world into existence

From the *creation* to the general doom *Shak*

As when a new particle of matter doth begin to exist, *in rerum natura*, which had before no being, and this we call *creation* *Locke*

2 That which is created, that which is produced or caused to exist, as the world or some original work of art or of the imagination, nature.

We know that the whole *creation* groaneth *Rom.* viii 22
A dagger of the mind, a false *creation* *Shak*
Choice pictures and *creations* of curious art *Beaconsfield*

3 The act of constituting or investing with a new character, appointment, formation

An Irish peer of recent *creation* *Landor.*

Cre-a'tion-al (-ąl), *a* Of or pertaining to creation.

Cre-a'tion-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* The doctrine that a soul is specially created for each human being as soon as it is formed in the womb, — opposed to *traducianism*

Cre-a'tive (-tĭv), *a* Having the power to create; exerting the act of creation. "*Creative* talent" *W. Irving.*

The *creative* force exists in the germ *Whewell*

Cre-a'tive-ness, *n* The quality of being creative.

Cre a'tor (krē-ā'tẽr), *n* [L *creator* cf F *créateur.*] One who creates, produces, or constitutes. Specifically, the Supreme Being

To sun's rebuke and my *Creator's* praise *Shak.*

The poets and artists of Greece, who are at the same time its prophets, the *creators* of its divinities, and the revealers of its theological beliefs *Caird*

Cre-a'tor-ship, *n* State or condition of a creator

Cre-a'tress, *n.* [L *creatrix*. cf F. *créatrice*] She who creates *Spenser.*

‖ **Cre-a'trix** (-trĭks), *n.* [L] A creatress [*R.*]

Crea'tur-al (krē'tūr-ąl; 135), *a* Belonging to a creature, having the qualities of a creature. [*R.*]

Crea'ture (krē'tūr, 135), *n.* [F *créature*, L *creatura*. See CREATE] **1** Anything created, anything not self-existent, especially, any being created with life, an animal, a man.

He asked water, a *creature* so common and needful that it was against the law of nature to deny him *Fuller*
God's first *creature* was light *Bacon.*
On earth, join, all ye *creatures*, to extol
Him first, him last, him midst, and without end *Milton.*
And most attractive is the fair result
Of thought, the *creature* of a polished mind *Cowper.*

2. A human being, in pity, contempt, or endearment, as, a poor *creature*, a pretty *creature.*

The world hath not a sweeter *creature* *Shak.*

3 A person who owes his rise and fortune to another, a servile dependent; an instrument, a tool

A *creature* of the queen's, Lady Anne Bullen *Shak.*
Both Charles himself and his *creature*, Laud *Macaulay*

4. A general term among farmers for horses, oxen, etc.

Creature comforts, those which minister to the comfort of the body.

Crea'ture-less, *a.* Without created beings, alone.

God was alone
And *creatureless* at first *Donne.*

Crea'ture-ly, *a* Creatural, characteristic of a creature. [*R.*] "*Creaturely* faculties" *Cheyne.*

Crea'ture-ship, *n* The condition of being a creature.

Crea'tur-ize (-iz), *v. t* To make like a creature, to degrade [*Obs.*]

Degrade and *creaturize* that mundane soul *Cudworth.*

Creaze (krēz), *n.* (*Mining*) The tin ore which collects in the central part of the washing pit or buddle.

Cre'bri-cos'tate (krē'brĭ-kŏs'tāt), *a.* [L. *creber* close + *costa* rib.] (*Zool*) Marked with closely set ribs or ridges.

Cre'bri-sul'cate (krē'brĭ-sŭl'kāt), *a.* [L. *creber* close + *sulcus* furrow.] (*Zool.*) Marked with closely set transverse furrows.

Creb'ri-tude (krĕb'rĭ-tūd), *n* [L. *crebritudo*, fr. *creber* close] Frequency. [*Obs*] *Bailey.*

Cre'brous (krē'brŭs), *a* [L. *creber* close set, frequent] Frequent, numerous. [*Obs*] *Goodwin.*

‖ **Crèche** (krāsh), *n.* [F.] A public nursery, where the young children of poor women are cared for during the day, while their mothers are at work.

Cre'dence (krē'dens), *n.* [LL. *credentia*, fr. L *credens, -entis*, p. pr. of *credere* to trust, believe cf. OF *credence*. See CREED, and cf. CREDENT, CREANCE] 1 Reliance of the mind on evidence of facts derived from other sources than personal knowledge; belief, credit; confidence.

To give *credence* to the Scripture miracles. *Trench*

An assertion which might easily find *credence* *Macaulay*

2. That which gives a claim to credit, belief, or confidence; as, a letter of *credence*.

3. (*Eccl*) The small table by the side of the altar or communion table, on which the bread and wine are placed before being consecrated

4. A cupboard, sideboard, or cabinet, particularly one intended for the display of rich vessels or plate, and consisting chiefly of open shelves for that purpose.

Cre'dence, *v. t.* To give credence to, to believe. [*Obs*]

‖ **Cre-den'dum** (krē-dĕn'dŭm), *n.*; *pl.* CREDENDA (-dă). [L., fr. *credere* to believe.] (*Theol*) A thing to be believed, an article of faith; — distinguished from *agendum*, a practical duty.

The great articles and *credenda* of Christianity *South*

Cre'dent (krē'dent), *a.* [L *credens, -entis*, p. pr. of *credere* to trust, believe. See CREED.] 1. Believing, giving credence; credulous. [*R*]

If with too *credent* ear you list his songs *Shak.*

2. Having credit or authority, credible. [*Obs.*]

For my authority bears of a *credent* bulk. *Shak*

Cre-den'tial (krē-dĕn'shal), *a.* [Cf It. *credenziale*, fr. LL. *credentia*. See CREDENCE] Giving a title or claim to credit or confidence, accrediting.

Their *credential* letters on both sides. *Camden*

Cre-den'tial, *n.* [Cf It. *credenziale*.] 1. That which gives a title to credit or confidence.

2. *pl* Testimonials showing that a person is entitled to credit, or has a right to exercise official power, as the letters given by a government to an ambassador or envoy, or a certificate that one is a duly elected delegate.

The committee of estates excepted against the *credentials* of the English commissioners *Whitelocke*

Had they not shown undoubted *credentials* from the Divine Person who sent them on such a message *Addison*

Cred'i-bil'i-ty (krĕd'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *crédibilité*] The quality of being credible, credibleness, as, the *credibility* of facts, the *credibility* of witnesses

Cred'i-ble (krĕd'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *credibilis*, fr *credere* See CREED.] Capable of being credited or believed, worthy of belief, entitled to confidence; trustworthy.

Things are made *credible* either by the known condition and quality of the utterer or by the manifest likelihood of truth in themselves *Hooker*

A very diligent and observing person, and likewise very sober and *credible* *Dampier*

Cred'i-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being credible, worthiness of belief, credibility. [*R*] *Boyle*

Cred'i-bly, *adv* In a manner inducing belief; as, I have been *credibly* informed of the event.

Cred'it (krĕd'ĭt), *n.* [F *crédit* (cf. It *credito*), L. *creditum* loan, prop neut of *creditus*, p p. of *credere* to trust, loan, believe See CREED] 1 Reliance on the truth of something said or done, belief, faith; trust, confidence.

When Jonathan and the people heard these words they gave no *credit* unto them, nor received them 1 *Macc* x. 46

2. Reputation derived from the confidence of others; esteem, honor, good name; estimation.

John Gilpin was a citizen
Of *credit* and renown *Cowper*

3. A ground of, or title to, belief or confidence, authority derived from character or reputation.

The things which we properly believe be only such as are received on the *credit* of divine testimony *Hooker*

4. That which tends to procure, or add to, reputation or esteem; an honor.

I published, because I was told I might please such as it was a *credit* to please *Pope*

5. Influence derived from the good opinion, confidence, or favor of others, interest

Having *credit* enough with his master to provide for his own interest *Clarendon*

6. (*Com.*) Trust given or received; expectation of future payment for property transferred, or of fulfillment of promises given, mercantile reputation entitling one to be trusted; — applied to individuals, corporations, communities, or nations; as, to buy goods on *credit*

Credit is nothing but the expectation of money, within some limited time *Locke*

7. The time given for payment for lands or goods sold on trust, as, a long *credit* or a short *credit*.

8. (*Bookkeeping*) The side of an account on which are entered all items reckoned as values received from the party or the category named at the head of the account, also, any one, or the sum, of these items, — the opposite of *debit*; as, this sum is carried to one's *credit*, and that to his *debit*; A has several *credits* on the books of B

Bank credit, or **Cash credit** See under CASH — **Bill of credit**. See under BILL — **Letter of credit**, a letter or notification addressed by a banker to his correspondent, informing him that the person named therein is entitled to draw a certain sum of money; when addressed to several different correspondents, or when the money can be drawn in fractional sums in several different places, it is called a *circular letter of credit*. — **Public credit**. (*a*) The reputation of, or general confidence in, the ability or readiness of a government to fulfill its pecuniary engagements. (*b*) The ability and fidelity of merchants or others who owe largely in a community.

He touched the dead corpse of *Public Credit*, and it sprung upon its feet. *D. Webster*

Cred'it (krĕd'ĭt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CREDITED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CREDITING] 1. To confide in the truth of; to give credence to; to put trust in; to believe.

How shall they *credit*
A poor unlearned virgin? *Shak.*

2. To bring honor or repute upon; to do credit to, to raise the estimation of.

You *credit* the church as much by your government as you did the school formerly by your wit *South*

3. (*Bookkeeping*) To enter upon the credit side of an account; to give credit for, as, to *credit* the amount paid, to set to the credit of, as, to *credit* a man with the interest paid on a bond.

To credit with, to give credit for; to assign as justly due to any one.

Grove, Helmholtz, and Meyer, are more than any others *to be credited with* the clear enunciation of this doctrine *Newman*

Cred'it-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* 1. Worthy of belief. [*Obs*]

Divers *creditable* witnesses deposed *Ludlow*

2. Deserving or possessing reputation or esteem, reputable; estimable.

This gentleman was born of *creditable* parents *Goldsmith*

3. Bringing credit, reputation, or honor, honorable, as, such conduct is highly *creditable* to him. *Macaulay*

He settled him in a good *creditable* way of living *Arbuthnot*

Cred'it-a-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being creditable.

Cred'it-a-bly (-ă-blȳ), *adv.* In a creditable manner; reputably; with credit.

‖ **Cré'dit' fon'cier'** (krā'dē' fôN'syā') [F. *crédit* credit & *foncier* relating to land, landed] A company licensed for the purpose of carrying out improvements, by means of loans and advances upon real securities.

‖ **Cré'dit' mo'bi'lier'** (mō'bē'lyā') [F *crédit* credit & *mobilier* personal, pertaining to personal property] A joint stock company, formed for general banking business, or for the construction of public works, by means of loans on personal estate, after the manner of the *crédit foncier* on real estate. In practice, however, this distinction has not been strictly observed

Cred'it-or (krĕd'ĭt-ẽr), *n.* [L. cf. F. *créditeur*. See CREDIT.] 1. One who credits, believes, or trusts

The easy *creditors* of novelties *Daniel*

2 One who gives credit in business matters, hence, one to whom money is due, — correlative to *debtor*.

Creditors have better memories than debtors *Franklin.*

Cred'it-ress (krĕd'ĭt-rĕs), } *n.* [L *creditrix*.] A
Cred'i-trix (krĕd'ĭ-trĭks), } female creditor

Cre'do (krē'dō), *n* [L. See CREED] The creed, as sung or read in the Roman Catholic church.

He repeated Ayes and *Credos* *Macaulay*

Cre-du'li-ty (krē-dū'lĭ-tȳ), *n* [L *credulitas*, fr *credulus* cf. F *crédulité*. See CREDULOUS] Readiness of belief, a disposition to believe on slight evidence.

That implicit *credulity* is the mark of a feeble mind will not be disputed. *Sir W Hamilton*

Cred'u-lous (krĕd'ū-lŭs; 135), *a* [L *credulus*, fr. *credere*. See CREED] 1. Apt to believe on slight evidence, easily imposed upon, unsuspecting *Landor*

Eve, our *credulous* mother *Milton*

2 Believed too readily [*Obs*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Cred'u-lous-ly, *adv* With credulity.

Cred'u-lous-ness, *n.* Readiness to believe on slight evidence; credulity.

Beyond all credulity is the *credulousness* of atheists *S Clarke*

Creed (krēd), *n.* [OE. *credo*, *crede*, AS *creda*, fr. L *credo* I believe, at the beginning of the Apostles' creed, fr *credere* to believe, akin to Olr *cretim* I believe, and Skr *çraddadhāmi*, *çrat* trust + *dhā* to put See DO, *v. t*, and cf CREDO, GRANT] 1 A definite summary of what is believed; esp, a summary of the articles of Christian faith; a confession of faith for public use; esp, one which is brief and comprehensive

In the Protestant system the *creed* is not coördinate with, but always subordinate to, the Bible *Schaff Herzog Encyc*

2. Any summary of principles or opinions professed or adhered to.

I love him not, nor fear him, there 's my *creed* *Shak*

Apostles' creed, **Athanasian creed**, **Nicene creed**. See under APOSTLE, ATHANASIAN, NICENE

Creed, *v t* To believe, to credit [*Obs*]

That part which is so *creeded* by the people *Milton*

Creed'less, *a.* Without a creed. *Carlyle*

Creek (krēk), *n.* [AS. *crecca*, akin to D *kreek*, Icel. *kriki* crack, nook, cf. W. *crig* crack, *criqyll* ravine, creek Cf. CRICK, CROOK.] 1. A small inlet or bay, narrower and extending further into the land than a cove, a recess in the shore of the sea, or of a river.

Each *creek* and cavern of the dangerous shore *Cowper*

They discovered a certain *creek*, with a shore *Acts* xxvii 39

2. A stream of water smaller than a river and larger than a brook.

Lesser streams and rivulets are denominated *creeks*. *Goldsmith*

3. Any turn or winding.

The passages of alleys, *creeks*, and narrow lands. *Shak.*

Creek'fish (krēk'fĭsh), *n.* (*Zoöl*) The chub sucker.

Creeks (krēks), *n. pl*, *sing.* CREEK. (*Ethnol.*) A tribe or confederacy of North American Indians, including the Muskogees, Seminoles, Uchees, and other subordinate tribes. They formerly inhabited Georgia, Florida, and Alabama.

Creek'y (krēk'ȳ), *a.* Containing, or abounding in, creeks; characterized by creeks; like a creek; winding. "The *creeky* shore." *Spenser.*

Creel (krēl), *n.* [Gael. *craidhleag* basket, creel.] 1. An osier basket, such as anglers use. *Sir W. Scott.*

2. (*Spinning*) A bar or set of bars with skewers for holding paying-off bobbins, as in the roving machine, throstle, and mule.

Creep (krēp), *v. i.* [*imp.* CREPT (krĕpt) (CROPE (krōp), *Obs*), *p. p.* CREPT, *p. pr. & vb. n.* CREEPING.] [OE. *crepen*, *creopen*, AS. *creópan*; akin to D. *kruipen*, G. *kriechen*, Icel. *krupa*, Sw. *krypa*, Dan. *krybe*. Cf. CRIPPLE, CROUCH] 1 To move along the ground, or on any other surface, on the belly, as a worm or reptile; to move as a child on the hands and knees; to crawl.

Ye that walk
The earth, and stately tread, or lowly *creep*. *Milton.*

2. To move slowly, feebly, or timorously, as from unwillingness, fear, or weakness.

The whining schoolboy . . . *creeping*, like snail,
Unwillingly to school *Shak.*
Like a guilty thing, I *creep* *Tennyson.*

3. To move in a stealthy or secret manner; to move imperceptibly or clandestinely; to steal in, to insinuate itself or one's self; as, age *creeps* upon us.

The sophistry which *creeps* into most of the books of argument *Locke.*
Of this sort are they which *creep* into houses, and lead captive silly women 2 *Tim* iii 6.

4. To slip, or to become slightly displaced; as, the collodion on a negative, or a coat of varnish, may *creep* in drying, the quicksilver on a mirror may *creep*.

5 To move or behave with servility or exaggerated humility; to fawn, as, a *creeping* sycophant.

To come as humbly as they used to *creep* *Shak.*

6. To grow, as a vine, clinging to the ground or to some other support by means of roots or rootlets, or by tendrils, along its length. "Creeping vines" *Dryden.*

7. To have a sensation as of insects creeping on the skin of the body, to crawl; as, the sight made my flesh *creep* See CRAWL, *v. i*, 4.

8 To drag in deep water with a creeper, as for recovering a submarine cable.

Creep, *n.* 1 The act or process of creeping.

2. A distressing sensation, or sound, like that occasioned by the creeping of insects.

A *creep* of undefinable horror *Blackwood's Mag.*
Out of the stillness, with gathering *creep*,
Like rising wind in leaves *Lowell.*

3. (*Mining*) A slow rising of the floor of a gallery, occasioned by the pressure of incumbent strata upon the pillars or sides; a gradual movement of mining ground.

Creep'er (krē'pẽr), *n.* 1. One who, or that which, creeps, any creeping thing.

Standing waters are most unwholesome, . . . full of mites, *creepers*, slimy, muddy, unclean *Burton.*

2 (*Bot*) A plant that clings by rootlets, or by tendrils, to the ground, or to trees, walls, etc, as, the Virginia *creeper* (*Ampelopsis quinquefolia*)

3. (*Zoöl*) A small bird of the genus *Certhia*, allied to the wrens. The brown or common European creeper is *C familiaris*, a variety of which (*var. Americana*) inhabits America, — called also *tree creeper* and *creep-tree* The American black and white creeper is *Mniotilta varia*.



Creeper (*Certhia familiaris*) (½)

4 A kind of patten mounted on short pieces of iron instead of rings, also, a fixture with iron points worn on a shoe to prevent one from slipping

5 *pl* A spurlike device strapped to the boot, which enables one to climb a tree or pole, — called often *telegraph creepers*

6. A small, low iron, or dog, between the andirons.

7. *pl.* An instrument with iron hooks or claws for dragging at the bottom of a well, or any other body of water, and bringing up what may lie there.

8 Any device for causing material to move steadily from one part of a machine to another, as an apron in a carding machine, or an inner spiral in a grain screen.

9 *pl.* (*Arch*) Crockets See CROCKET

Creep'hole' (-hōl'), *n* 1 A hole or retreat into which an animal may creep, to escape notice or danger.

2 A subterfuge, an excuse

Creep'ie (-ȳ), *n* A low stool. [*Scot*]

Creep'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n* An uneasy sensation as of insects creeping on the skin

She felt a curious, uneasy *creepiness* *Mrs Alexander.*

Creep'ing, *a.* 1 Crawling, or moving close to the ground "Every *creeping* thing." *Gen* vi 20.

2 Growing along, and clinging to, the ground, or to a wall, etc., by means of rootlets or tendrils.

Casements lined with *creeping* herbs. *Cowper.*

Creeping crowfoot (*Bot*), a plant, the *Ranunculus repens* - **Creeping snowberry**, an American plant (*Chiogenes hispidula*) with white berries and very small round leaves having the flavor of wintergreen.

Creep'ing-ly, *adv.* By creeping slowly; in the manner of a reptile, insidiously, cunningly.

How slily and *creepingly* did he address himself to our first parents *South.*

Cree'ple (krē'p'l), *n.* [See CRIPPLE.] 1. A creeping creature, a reptile. [*Obs*]

There is one creeping beast, or long *creeple* (as the name is in Devonshire), that hath a rattle at his tail that doth discover his age. *Morton* (1632).

2 One who is lame; a cripple. [*Obs.*]

Thou knowest how lame a *creeple* this world is *Donne.*

Creep'y (krēp'ȳ), *a.* Crawly; having or producing a sensation like that caused by insects creeping on the skin. [*Colloq*]

One's whole blood grew curdling and *creepy*. *R Browning.*

Crees (krēs), *n. pl.; sing.* Cree. (*Ethnol.*) An Algonquin tribe of Indians, inhabiting a large part of British America east of the Rocky Mountains and south of Hudson's Bay.

Creese (krēs), *n.* [Malay. *kris.*] A dagger or short sword used by the Malays, commonly having a serpentine blade. [Written also *crease* and *kris.*]

From a Malayan *cresse* to a sailor's jackknife
Julian Hawthorne

‖ **Cré'maill'ère'** (krā'mā'lyār' *or* -mā'yār'), *n.* [F.] (*Fort.*) An indented or zigzagged line of intrenchment

‖ **Cre-mas'ter** (krē-mās'tẽr), *n.* [NL., from Gr. κρεμαστήρ, fr. κρεμαννύναι to hang.] **1.** (*Anat.*) A thin muscle which serves to draw up the testicle.

2. (*Zool.*) The apex of the last abdominal segment of an insect.

Crem'as-ter'ic (krĕm'ăs-tĕr'ĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the cremaster; as, the *cremasteric* artery.

Cre'mate (krē'māt *or* krē-māt'), *v. t.* [L. *crematus*, p. p. of *cremare* to burn; cf. Skr. *çrā* to cook.] To burn; to reduce to ashes by the action of fire, either directly or in an oven or retort, to incremate or incinerate; as, to *cremate* a corpse, instead of burying it.

Cre-ma'tion (krē-mā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *crematio.*] A burning; esp., the act or practice of cremating the dead.

Without *cremation* . . of their bodies *Sir T Browne*

Cre-ma'tion-ist, *n* One who advocates the practice of cremation

Cre-ma'tor (-tẽr), *n* [L.] One who, or that which, cremates or consumes to ashes.

Crem'a-to'ri-um (krĕm'ă-tō'rĭ-ŭm), **Crem'a-to-ry** (krĕm'ă-tō-rĭ), *n.; pl* Crematoriums (-ŭmz), Crematories (-rĭz). [NL *crematorium*, fr L. *crematus*.] A furnace for cremating corpses, a building containing such a furnace.

Crem'a-to-ry, *a.* Pertaining to, or employed in, cremation.

Crem'o-carp (krĕm'ō kärp *or* krē'mō-), *n.* [Gr κρεμαννύναι to hang + καρπος fruit.] (*Bot.*) The peculiar fruit of fennel, carrot, parsnip, and the like, consisting of a pair of carpels pendent from a supporting axis

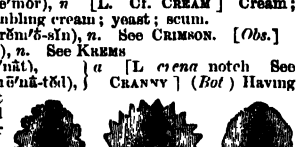
Cre-mo'na (krē-mō'nă), *n* A superior kind of violin, formerly made at *Cremona*, in Italy.

‖ **Cre'mor** (krē'mŏr), *n* [L. Cf. Cream.] Cream; a substance resembling cream; yeast; scum.

Crem'o-sin (krĕm'ō-sĭn), *n.* See Crimson. [*Obs.*]

Crems (krĕmz), *n.* See Krems

Cre'nate (krē'nāt), **Cre'na-ted** (krē'nā-tĕd), *a* [L *crena* notch. See Cranny.] (*Bot.*) Having the margin cut into rounded teeth notches, or scallops.



Doubly crenated. Acutely crenated Obtusely crenated

Cre-na'tion (krē-nā'shŭn), *n*

1. (*Bot.*) A rounded tooth on the edge of a leaf.

2 The condition of being crenate

Cren'a-ture (krĕn'ă-tūr *or* krē'nă-, 135), *n* **1.** (*Bot.*) A rounded tooth or notch of a crenate leaf, or any part that is crenate, — called also *crenelle.*

2. The state of being crenated or notched.

Cre-nel' (krĕ-nĕl'), *n* See Crenelle.

Cren'el-ate (krĕn'ĕl-āt *or* krē'nĕl-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Crenelated (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Crenelating (-ā'tĭng).] [LL *crenellare, kernellare* cf F *créneler* to indent. See Crenelle.] [Written also *crenellate.*] **1.** To furnish with crenellos.



Crenelated Molding

2. To indent, to notch; as, a *crenelated* leaf

Crenelated molding (*Arch.*), a kind of indented molding used in Norman buildings

Cren'el-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* The act of crenelating, or the state of being crenelated, an indentation or an embrasure. [Written also *crenellation.*]

Cre-nelle', Cre-nel' (krē-nĕl'), *n.* [OF *crenel*, F *créneau*, LL *crenellus, kernellus*, dim. (prob.) fr L *crena* notch. See Cranny.] **1** An embrasure or indentation in a battlement; a loophole in a fortress, an indentation, a notch. See Merlon, and *Illust.* of Battlement

2 (*Bot.*) Same as Crenature

Cre-nelled' (krē-nĕld'), *a* (*Bot.*) Same as Crenate

Cren'gle (krĕng'g'l), **Cren'kle** (-k'l), *n.* See Crinkle

Cren'u-late (krĕn'ū-lāt), *a.* [Dim. of *crenate.*] **Cren'u-la'ted** (-lā'tĕd), (*Bot.*) Minutely crenate

Cren'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** A minute crenation.

2. The state of being minutely scalloped

Cre'ole (krē'ōl), *n.* [F. *créole*, Sp. *criollo*, from an American negro word, perh. a corruption of a Sp *criadillo*, dim. of *criado* servant, formerly also, child, fr L *creatus*, p. p. of *creare* to create. Cf Create.] One born of European parents in the American colonies of France or Spain or in the States which were once such colonies, esp. a person of French or Spanish descent, who is a native inhabitant of Louisiana, or one of the States adjoining, bordering on the Gulf of Mexico

☞ "The term *creole nemo* is employed in the English West Indies to distinguish the negroes born there from the Africans imported during the time of the slave trade. The application of this term to the colored people has led to an idea common in some parts of the United States, though wholly unfounded, that it implies an admixture greater or less of African blood." *R. Hildreth*

☞ "The title [Creole] did not first belong to the descendants of Spanish, but of French, settlers But such a meaning implied a certain excellence of origin, and so came early to include any native of French or Spanish descent by either parent, whose nonalliance with the slave race entitled him to social rank. Later, the term was adopted by, not conceded to, the natives of mixed blood, and is still so used among themselves. . . . Besides French and Spanish, there are even, for convenience of speech, 'colored' *Creoles;* but there are no Italian, or Sicilian, nor any English, Scotch, Irish, or 'Yankee' *Creoles*, unless of parentage married into, and themselves thoroughly proselyted in, *Creole* society." *G W Cable*

Cre'ole (krē'ōl), *a.* Of or pertaining to a Creole or the Creoles.

☞ In New Orleans the word *Creole* is applied to any product, or variety of manufacture, peculiar to Louisiana, as, *Creole* pones, chickens, cows, shoes, eggs, wagons, baskets, etc.

Cre-o'le-an (krē-ō'lē-an), **Cre-o'li-an,** *a.* Pertaining to, or characteristic of, the Creoles. — *n.* A Creole.

Cre'o-sol (krē'ō-sōl), *n.* [*Creosote* + phenol.] (*Chem.*) A colorless liquid resembling phenol or carbolic acid, homologous with pyrocatechin, and obtained from beechwood tar and gum guaiacum. [Written also *creasol.*]

Cre'o-sote (krē'ō-sōt), *n.* [Gr κρεας, gen κρεως, flesh + σωζειν to preserve.] (*Chem.*) Wood-tar oil, an oily antiseptic liquid, of a burning smoky taste, colorless when pure, but usually colored yellow or brown by impurity or exposure It is a complex mixture of various phenols and their ethers, and is obtained by the distillation of wood tar, especially that of beechwood.

☞ It is remarkable as an antiseptic and deodorizer in the preservation of wood, flesh, etc, and in the prevention of putrefaction, but it is a poor germicide, and in this respect has been overrated Smoked meat, as ham, owes its preservation and taste to a small quantity of creosote absorbed from the smoke to which it is exposed *Carbolic acid* is phenol proper, while *creosote* is a mixture of several phenols.

Coal-tar creosote (*Chem.*), a colorless or yellow, oily liquid, obtained in the distillation of coal tar, and resembling wood-tar oil, or creosote proper, in composition and properties.

Cre'o-sote, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Creosoted (-sō'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Creosoting.] To saturate or impregnate with creosote, as timber, for the prevention of decay

Cre'pance (krē'pans), **Cre'pane** (krē'pān), *n* [Cf L *crepare* to crack.] (*Farr.*) An injury in a horse's leg, caused by the shoe of one hind foot striking and cutting the other leg. It sometimes forms an ulcer

‖ **Crepe** (krāp), *n* [F.] Same as Crape

Crep'i-tant (krĕp'ĭ-tant), *a* [See Crepitate.] Having a crackling sound, crackling, rattling.

Crepitant rale (*Med.*), a peculiar crackling sound audible with inspiration in pneumonia and other lung diseases.

Crep'i-tate (krĕp'ĭ-tāt), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* Crepitated (-tā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Crepitating (-tā'tĭng).] [L *crepitatus*, p. p. of *crepitare* to crackle, v. intensive of *crepare* to crack. Cf. Crevice.] To make a series of small, sharp, rapidly repeated explosions or sounds, as salt in fire, to crackle, to snap.

Crep'i-ta'tion (krĕp'ĭ-tā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F. *crépitation.*] **1** The act of crepitating or crackling

2 (*Med.*) (*a*) A grating or crackling sensation or sound, as that produced by rubbing two fragments of a broken bone together, or by pressing upon cellular tissue containing air. (*b*) A crepitant râle.

‖ **Crep'i-tus** (krĕp'ĭ-tŭs), *n* [L, fr *crepare* to crack.] (*Med.*) (*a*) The noise produced by a sudden discharge of wind from the bowels (*b*) Same as Crepitation, 2

‖ **Cré'pon** (krā'pŏn, F krā'pôn'), *n* [F.] A thin stuff made of the finest wool or silk, or of wool and silk

Crept (krĕpt), *imp & p. p.* of Creep

Cre-pus'cle (krē-pŭs'k'l), **Cre-pus'cule** (krē-pŭs'kūl), *n* [L *crepusculum*, fr *creper* dusky, dark. cf. F *crepuscule.*] Twilight [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Cre-pus'cu-lar (-kū-lẽr), **Cre-pus'cu-lous** (-lŭs), *a* [Cf F *crépusculaire.*] **1** Pertaining to twilight, glimmering, hence, imperfectly clear or luminous

This semihistorical and *crepuscular* period *Sir G C Lewis*

2 (*Zool.*) Flying in the twilight or evening, or before sunrise, — said of certain birds and insects

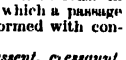
Others feed only in the twilight, as bats and owls, and are called *crepuscular* *Whewell*

Cre pus'cu lar line (-lĭn), *a.* Crepuscular [*Obs.*] *Spnat*

Cres'cence (krĕs'ens), *n* [See Crescent.] Increase, enlargement [*Obs.*]

And toward the moon's attractive *crescence* bend *H Brooke*

Cres-cen'do (krĕs-sĕn'dō, It krā-shĕn'dō), *a & adv.* [It, from *crescere* to increase. See Crescent.] (*Mus.*) With a constantly increasing volume of voice, with gradually increasing strength and fullness of tone — a direction for the performance of music, indicated by the mark, or by writing the word on the score



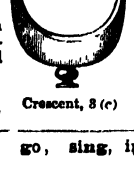
Crescendo

Cres-cen'do, *n* (*Mus.*) (*a*) A gradual increase in the strength and fullness of tone with which a passage is performed. (*b*) A passage to be performed with constantly increasing volume of tone

Cres'cent (krĕs'ent), *n* [OE *cressent, creasaunt*, crescent (in sense 1), OF *creissant* increasing, F *croissant*, p pr of *croître*, OF *creistre*, fr L *crescere* to increase, v incho, akin to *creare* to create See Create, and cf Accrue, Increase, Crescendo.] **1** The increasing moon, the moon in her first quarter, or when defined by a concave and a convex edge, also, applied improperly to the old or decreasing moon in a like state

2 Anything having the shape of a crescent or new moon

3 A representation of the increasing moon, often used as an emblem or badge, as (*a*) A symbol of Artemis, or Diana (*b*) The ancient symbol of Byzantium or Constantinople Hence: (*c*) The emblem of the Turkish Empire, adopted after the taking of Constantinople



Crescent, 3 (*c*)

The cross of our faith is replanted,
The pale, dying *crescent* is daunted
Campbell

4. Any one of three orders of knighthood; the first instituted by Charles I., king of Naples and Sicily, in 1268; the second by René of Anjou, in 1448; and the third by the Sultan Selim III., in 1801, to be conferred upon foreigners to whom Turkey might be indebted for valuable services. *Brande & C.*



Crescent, 5.

5. (*Her.*) The emblem of the increasing moon with the horns directed upward, when used in a coat of arms, — often used as a mark of cadency to distinguish a second son and his descendants

Cres'cent (krĕs'ent), *a.* **1** Shaped like a crescent.

Astarte, queen of heaven, with *crescent* horns *Milton.*

2. Increasing, growing

O, I see the *crescent* promise of my spirit hath not set *Tennyson.*

Cres'cent, *v. t* **1.** To form into a crescent, or something resembling a crescent [*R.*] *Anna Seward.*

2 To adorn with crescents

Cres-cen'tic (krĕs-sĕn'tĭk), *a* Crescent-shaped. "*Crescentic* lobes" *R Owen.*

Cres'cent-wise' (krĕs'ent-wīz'), *adv.* In the form of a crescent, like a crescent *Tennyson*

Cres'cive (krĕs'ĭv), *a* [L. *crescere* to increase.] Increasing, growing [*R.*]

Unseen, yet *crescive* in his faculty. *Shak.*

Cre'sol (krē'sōl), *n.* [From Creosote.] (*Chem.*) Any one of three metameric substances, $CH_3.C_6H_4.OH$, homologous with and resembling phenol They are obtained from coal tar and wood tar, and are colorless, oily liquids or solids [Called also *cresylic acid.*]

Cre-sor'cin (krē-sôr'sĭn), *n* (*Chem.*) Same as Isorcin.

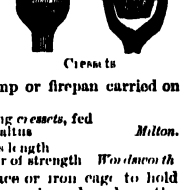
Cress (krĕs), *n, pl* Cresses (krĕs'ĕz). [OE *cres, cresse, kers, kerse*, AS *cresse, cerse*, akin to D *kers*, G. *kresse*, Dan *karse*, Sw *krasse*, and possibly also to OHG *chriesan* to creep.] (*Bot.*) A plant of various species, chiefly cruciferous The leaves have a moderately pungent taste, and are used as a salad and antiscorbutic.

☞ The garden cress, called also *pepper grass*, is the *Lepidium sativum*, the water cress is the *Nasturtium officinale* Various other plants are sometimes called *cresses*

To strip the brook with mantling *cresses* spread *Goldsmith.*

Bitter cress. See under Bitter **Not worth a cress,** or "*not worth a kers,*" a common old proverb, now turned into the meaningless "*not worth a curse*" *Strat.*

Cres-selle' (krĕs-sĕl'), *n.* [F *crécelle* rattle] (*Eccl.*) A wooden rattle sometimes used as a substitute for a bell, in the Roman Catholic church, during the latter part of Holy Week, or the last week of Lent



Cressets

Cres'set (krĕs'ĕt), *n* [OF *cressel, cresset*, sort of lamp or torch, perh of Dutch or German origin, and akin to E *cruse*, F *creuset* crucible, E *crucible.*] **1** An open frame or basket of iron, filled with combustible material, to be burned as a beacon, an open lamp or firepan carried on a pole in nocturnal processions

Starry lamps and blazing *cressets*, fed
With naphtha and asphaltus *Milton.*

As a *cresset* true that darts its length
Of beamy luster from a tower of strength *Wordsworth*

2 (*Coopering*) A small furnace or iron cage to hold fire for charring the inside of a cask, and making the staves flexible *Knight.*

Cress'y (krĕs'ĭ), *a* Abounding in cresses.

The *cressy* isle is white in flower *Tennyson*

Crest (krĕst), *n.* [OE *creste*, F *crête*, L *crista.*] **1** A tuft, or other excrescence or natural ornament, growing on an animal's head, the comb of a cock, the swelling on the head of a serpent, the lengthened feathers of the crown or nape of a bird, etc. *Darwin*

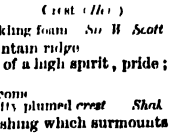
[Attack] his rising *crest*, and drive the serpent back *C Pitt*

2 The plume of feathers, or other decoration, worn on a helmet; the distinctive ornament of a helmet, indicating the rank of the wearer, hence, also, the helmet

Stooping low his lofty *crest* *Sir W Scott*

And on his head the re stood upright
A *crest*, in token of a knight *Gower*

3. (*Her.*) A bearing worn, not upon the shield, but usually above it, or separately as an ornament for plate, liveries, and the like It is a relic of the ancient cognizance. See Cognizance, 4



Crest (*Her.*)

4 The upper curve of a horse's neck

Throwing the base thong from his bending *crest* *Shak*

5 The ridge or top of a wave

Like wave with *crest* of sparkling foam *Sir W Scott*

6 The summit of a hill or mountain ridge

7 The helm or head, as typical of a high spirit, pride; courage.

Now the time is come
That France must vail her lofty plumed *crest* *Shak.*

8 (*Arch.*) The ornamental finishing which surmounts the ridge of a roof, canopy, etc.

The finials of gables and pinnacles are sometimes called *crests* *Parker*

9 (*Engin.*) The top line of a slope or embankment.

Crest tile, a tile made to cover the ridge of a roof, fitting upon it like a saddle — **Interior crest** (*Fort.*), the highest line of the parapet

Crest, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Crested, *p. pr. & vb. n.*

Crestring.] **1.** To furnish with, or surmount as, a crest; to serve as a crest for.

His legs bestrid the ocean, his reared arm
Crested the world *Shak.*

'Mid groves of clouds that *crest* the mountain's brow.
Wordsworth.

2. To mark with lines or streaks, like, or regarded as like, waving plumes.

Like as the shining sky in summer's night, . .
Is *crested* all with lines of fiery light *Spenser*

Crest (krĕst), *v. i.* To form a crest

Crest'ed (krĕst'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Having a crest.

But laced his *crested* helm. *Dryden*

2. (*Zoöl.*) Having a crest of feathers or hair upon the head. "The *crested* bird." *Dryden.*

3. (*Bot.*) Bearing any elevated appendage like a crest, as an elevated line or ridge, or a tuft. *Gray*

Crest'fall'en (-fąl'n), *a.* **1.** With hanging head, hence, dispirited; dejected; cowed

Let it make thee *crestfallen*,
Ay, and allay this thy abortive pride *Shak.*

2. Having the crest, or upper part of the neck, hanging to one side, — said of a horse.

Crest'ing, *n.* (*Arch.*) An ornamental finish on the top of a wall or ridge of a roof.

Crest'less, *a.* Without a crest or escutcheon, of low birth. "*Crestless* yeomen." *Shak.*

Cre-syl'ic (krē-sĭl'ĭk), *a* [From Creosote] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, cresol, creosote, etc.

Cresylic acid. (*Chem.*) See Cresol.

Cre-ta'ceous (krē-tā'shŭs), *a* [L. *cretaceus*, fr. *creta* chalk. See Crayon.] Having the qualities of chalk, abounding with chalk, chalky, as, *cretaceous* rocks and formations See Chalk.

Cretaceous acid, an old name for carbonic acid. — **Cretaceous formation** (*Geol.*), the series of strata of various kinds, including beds of chalk, green sand, etc, formed in the Cretaceous period, — called also the *chalk formation*. See the Diagram under Geology — **Cretaceous period** (*Geol.*), the time in the latter part of the Mesozoic age during which the Cretaceous formation was deposited.

Cre-ta'ceous-ly, *adv.* In a chalky manner; as chalk

Cre'tan (krē'tăn), *a* Pertaining to Crete or Candia. — *n* A native or inhabitant of Crete or Candia.

Crete (krēt), *n* [L. *Cres, Cretis.*] A Cretan.

Cre'tian (krē'shăn), *a.* & *n* See Cretan.

Cre'tic (krē'tĭk), *n* [L. *Creticus* (sc. *pes* foot), Gr. Κρητικός (sc. ποὺς foot), prop, a Cretan (metrical) foot] (*Gr. & Lat. Pros.*) A poetic foot, composed of one short syllable between two long ones (— ⏑ —) *Bentley*

Cre'ti-cism (-tĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* Falsehood, lying, cretism

Cre'tin (krē'tĭn), *n* [F *crétin*, of uncertain origin] One afflicted with cretinism.

Cre'tin-ism (krē'tĭn-ĭz'm), *n* [F. *crétinisme*] A condition of endemic or inherited idiocy, accompanied by physical degeneracy and deformity (usually with goitre), frequent in certain mountain valleys, esp. of the Alps.

Cre'tin-ous (-tĭn), *a* Having the characteristics of a cretin "*Cretinous* stupefaction" *Ruskin*

Cre'tism (krē'tĭz'm), *n.* [Gr κρητισμός lying, fr κρητίζειν to act like a Cretan, that is, to lie "The Cretians are always liars." *Titus* i 12] A Cretan practice, lying; a falsehood.

Cre-tonne' (krē-tŏn'), *n* [F, fr *Creton*, its first manufacturer] **1.** A strong white fabric with warp of hemp and weft of flax

2. A fabric with cotton warp and woolen weft.

3 A kind of chintz with a glossy surface

Cre'tose (krē'tōs), *a* [L *cretosus*, fr. *creta* chalk] Chalky, cretaceous [*Obs.*] *Ash.*

Creut'zer (kroit'sĕr), *n.* See Kreutzer

‖ **Creux** (kre), *n.* [F, *adj*, hollow, *n*, a hollow] Used in English only in the expression *en creux*. Thus, engraving *en creux* is engraving in intaglio, or by sinking or hollowing out the design.

‖ **Cre'val-lé'** (krē'vȧl-lā'), *n* [Prob of same origin as *cavally*. See Cavally.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The cavally or jurel See Cavally, and Jurel. (*b*) The pompano (*Trachynotus Carolinus*)

‖ **Cre'vasse'** (krē'vȧs'), *n.* [F See Crevice] **1** A deep crevice or fissure, as in an embankment, one of the clefts or fissures by which the mass of a glacier is divided

2. A breach in the levee or embankment of a river, caused by the pressure of the water, as on the lower Mississippi. [*U. S.*]

Crev'et (krĕv'ĕt), *n.* [Cf. Cruet] A crucible or melting pot, a cruset *Crabb*

Crev'ice (krĕv'ĭs), *n* [OE *crevace, crevice*, F *crevasse*, fr. *crever* to break, burst, fr L *crepare* to crack, break. Cf. Craven, Crepitate, Crevasse] A narrow opening resulting from a split or crack or the separation of a junction, a cleft, a fissure; a rent.

The mouse,
Behind the moldering wainscot shrieked,
Or from the *crevice* peered about *Tennyson*

Crev'ice, *v. t* To crack, to flaw. [*R.*] *Sir H Wotton.*

Crev'iced (-ĭst), *a.* Having a crevice or crevices, as, a *creviced* structure for storing ears of corn

Trickling through the *creviced* rock. *J Cunningham*

Crev'is (-ĭs), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The crawfish. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Crew (krų), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The Manx shearwater

Crew (krų), *n.* [From older *accrue* accession, reinforcement, hence, company, crew; the first syllable being misunderstood as the indefinite article. See Accrue, Crescent.] **1.** A company of people associated together, an assemblage; a throng.

There a noble *crew*
Of lords and ladies stood on every side *Spenser*
Faithful to whom? to thy rebellious *crew? Milton*

2. The company of seamen who man a ship, vessel, or boat; the company belonging to a vessel or a boat.

☞ **The word *crew*, in law, is ordinarily used as equivalent to *ship's company*, including master and other officers. When the master and other officers are excluded, the context always shows it.** *Story. Burrill.*

3. In an extended sense, any small body of men associated for a purpose; a gang; as (*Naut.*), the carpenter's *crew;* the boatswain's *crew.*

Syn. — **Company**; band; gang; horde; mob; herd; throng, party.

Crew (krų), *imp.* of Crow.

Crew'el (krų'ĕl), *n.* [Perh. for *clewel*, dim. of *clew* a ball of thread; or cf. D. *krul* curl, E. *curl.* √26.] Worsted yarn, slackly twisted, used for embroidery.

Crew'el-work' (-wûrk'), *n.* Embroidery in crewels, commonly done upon some plain material, such as linen.

Crew'et (krų'ĕt), *n.* See Cruet.

Crib (krĭb), *n* [AS *cribb*, akin to OS *kribbja*, D. *krib, kribbe*, Dan *krybbe*, G. *krippe*, and perh to MHG. *krebe* basket, G. *korb*, and E. *rip* a sort of wicker basket.]

1. A manger or rack; a feeding place for animals.

The steer and lion at one *crib* shall meet *Pope.*

2 A stall for oxen or other cattle.

Where no oxen are, the *crib* is clean *Prov* xiv 4

3. A small inclosed bedstead or cot for a child

4 A box or bin, or similar wooden structure, for storing grain, salt, etc., as, a *crib* for corn or oats.

5 A hovel, a hut, a cottage

Why rather, Sleep, liest thou in smoky *cribs*, . .
Than in the perfumed chambers of the great? *Shak*

6 (*Mining*) A structure or frame of timber for a foundation, or for supporting a roof, or for lining a shaft.

7. A structure of logs to be anchored with stones; — used for docks, piers, dams, etc.

8 A small raft of timber. [*Canada*]

9. A small theft, anything purloined, a plagiarism; hence, a translation or key, etc, to aid a student in preparing or reciting his lessons. [*Colloq.*]

The Latin version technically called a *crib Ld Lytton.*

Occasional perusal of the Pagan writers, assisted by a *crib.*
Wilkie Collins

10 A miner's luncheon. [*Cant.*] *Raymond*

11 (*Card Playing*) The discarded cards which the dealer can use in scoring points in cribbage.

Crib, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Cribbed (krĭbd); *p pr & vb n.* Cribbing] **1** To shut up or confine in a narrow habitation, to cage, to cramp.

If only the vital energy be not *cribbed* or cramped. *I. Taylor*
Now I am cabin'd, *cribbed*, confined *Shak*

2 To pilfer or purloin, hence, to steal from an author, to appropriate, to plagiarize, as, to *crib* a line from Milton [*Colloq.*]

Child, being fond of toys, *cribbed* the necklace *Dickens*

Crib, *v. i.* **1.** To crowd together, or to be confined, as in a crib or in narrow accommodations [*R.*]

Who sought to make . . bishops to *crib* in a Presbyterian trundle bed *Gauden*

2. To make notes for dishonest use in recitation or examination [*College Cant*]

3 To seize the manger or other solid object with the teeth and draw in wind; — said of a horse.

Crib'bage (krĭb'bĭj), *n.* [From Crib, *v. t*, 2] A game of cards, played by two or four persons, in which there is a crib. (See Crib, 11.) It is characterized by a great variety of chances.

A man's fancy would be summed up in *cribbage John Hall*

Cribbage board, a board with holes and pegs, used by cribbage players to score their game

Crib'ber (krĭb'bĕr), **Crib'-bit'er** (-bĭt'ĕr), *n.* A horse that has the habit of cribbing.

Crib'bing (krĭb'bĭng), *n.* **1** The act of inclosing or confining in a crib or in close quarters.

2 Purloining, stealing; plagiarizing. [*Colloq.*]

3 (*Mining*) A framework of timbers and plank backing for a shaft lining, to prevent caving, percolation of water, etc

4 A vicious habit of a horse; crib-biting. The horse lays hold of the crib or manger with his teeth and draws in into the stomach with a grunting sound.

Crib'-bit'ing (krĭb'bĭt'ĭng), *n* Same as Cribbing, 4.

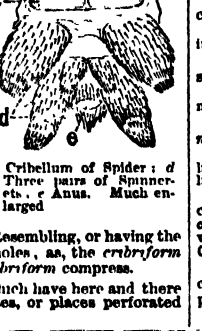
Crib'ble (krĭb'b'l), *n.* [F *crible*, LL. *criblus* sieve, fr L *cribrum.*] **1.** A coarse sieve or screen

2 Coarse flour or meal. [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

Crib'ble, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* Cribbled (-b'ld), *p pr. & vb n* Cribbling (-blĭng)] [Cf F. *cribler*] To cause to pass through a sieve or riddle, to sift.

Crib'ble, *a.* Coarse; as, *cribble* bread. [*Obs.*] *Huloet*

‖ **Cri-bel'lum** (krĭ-bĕl'lŭm), *n.* [L., a small sieve, dim. of *cribrum* sieve] (*Zoöl.*) A peculiar perforated organ of certain spiders (*Cribellatæ*), used for spinning a special kind of silk



c Cribellum of Spider; *d* Three pairs of Spinnerets, *e* Anus. Much enlarged

Crib'rate (krĭb'rāt), *a* [L *cribratus*, p p of *cribrare* to sift, fr. *cribrum* a sieve] Cribriform

Cri-bra'tion (krĭ-brā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F. *cribration*, fr L *cribrare* to sift. See Cribble, *n.*] (*Pharmacy*) The act or process of separating the finer parts of drugs from the coarser by sifting

Crib'ri-form (krĭb'rĭ-fôrm), *a* [L *cribrum* sieve + *-form* cf F *cribriforme*] Resembling, or having the form of, a sieve, pierced with holes, as, the *cribriform* plate of the ethmoid bone, a *cribriform* compress.

Cribriform cells (*Bot.*), those which have here and there oblique or transverse sieve plates, or places perforated with many holes

Crib'rose (krĭb'rōs), *a*, [L. *cribrum* sieve.] Perforated like a sieve, cribriform.

Cric (krĭk), *n.* [Prob. fr. F *cric* a jackscrew.] The ring which turns inward and condenses the flame of a lamp. *Knight.*

Crick (krĭk), *n.* [See Creak.] The creaking of a door, or a noise resembling it. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Crick, *n.* [The same as *creek* a bending, twisting. See Creek, Crook.] **1.** A painful, spasmodic affection of the muscles of some part of the body, as of the neck or back, rendering it difficult to move the part.

To those also that, with a *crick* or cramp, have their necks drawn backward *Holland.*

2. [Cf. F *cric*] A small jackscrew. *Knight.*

Crick'et (krĭk'ĕt), *n.* [OE. *cricket*, OF. *crequet, criquet;* prob. of German origin, and akin to E. *creak*, cf D *krek* a cricket. See Creak.] (*Zoöl.*) An orthopterous insect of the genus *Gryllus*, and allied genera. The males make chirping, musical notes by rubbing together the basal parts of the veins of the front wings.

☞ **The common European cricket is *Gryllus domesticus*, the common large black crickets of America are *G. niger, G neglectus*, and others**

Balm cricket. See under Balm. — **Cricket bird,** a small European bird (*Salvia locustella*), — called also *grasshopper warbler*. — **Cricket frog,** a small American tree frog (*Acris gryllus*), — so called from its chirping.


Cricket (*Gryllus neglectus*), female.

Crick'et, *n.* [AS *cricc, cryce*, crooked staff, crutch Perh first used in sense 1, a stool prob having been first used as a wicket See Crutch] **1** A low stool.

2 A game much played in England, and sometimes in America, with a ball, bats, and wickets, the players being arranged in two contesting parties or sides

3 (*Arch.*) A small false roof, or the raising of a portion of a roof, so as to throw off water from behind an obstacle, such as a chimney.

Crick'et, *v. i* To play at cricket. *Tennyson.*

Crick'et-er (krĭk'ĕt-ẽr), *n.* One who plays at cricket.

Cri'coid (krī'koid), *a.* [Gr. κρίκος ring + *-oid*] (*Anat.*) Resembling a ring; — said esp. of the cartilage at the bottom of the larynx, and the adjoining parts.

Cri'co-thy'roid (-kō-thī'roid), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining both to the cricoid and the thyroid cartilages.

Cried (krīd), *imp & p. p.* of Cry.

Cri'er (krī'ẽr), *n.* [Cf F. *criéur*. See Cry.] One who cries, one who makes proclamation. Specifically, an officer who proclaims the orders or directions of a court, or who gives public notice by loud proclamation; as, a town-*crier.*

He openeth his mouth like a *crier Ecclus.* xx. 15.

Crime (krīm), *n.* [F *crime*, fr. L. *crimen* judicial decision, that which is subjected to such a decision, charge, fault, crime, fr. the root of *cernere* to decide judicially. See Certain] **1.** Any violation of law, either divine or human, an omission of a duty commanded, or the commission of an act forbidden by law.

2 Gross violation of human law, in distinction from a misdemeanor or trespass, or other slight offense. Hence, also, any aggravated offense against morality or the public welfare, any outrage or great wrong "To part error from *crime*" *Tennyson*

☞ *Crimes*, in the English common law, are grave offenses which were originally capitally punished (murder, rape, robbery, arson, burglary, and larceny), as distinguished from misdemeanors, which are offenses of a lighter grade. See Misdemeanors.

3 Any great wickedness or sin, iniquity.

No *crime* was thine, if 'tis no *crime* to love *Pope*

4. That which occasions crime. [*Obs.*]

The tree of life, the *crime* of our first father's fall. *Spenser.*

Capital crime, a crime punishable with death.

Syn. — Sin, vice, iniquity; wrong. — Crime, Sin, Vice. *Sin* is the generic term, embracing wickedness of every kind, but specifically denoting an offense as committed against God. *Crime* is strictly a violation of law either human or divine, but in present usage the term is commonly applied to actions contrary to the laws of the State *Vice* is more distinctively that which springs from the inordinate indulgence of the natural appetites, which are in themselves innocent Thus intemperance, unchastity, duplicity, etc., are *vices*, while murder, forgery, etc, which spring from the indulgence of selfish passions, are *crimes*

Crime'ful (krīm'fụl), *a.* Criminal; wicked; contrary to law, right, or duty. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Crime'less, *a.* Free from crime, innocent *Shak.*

Crim'i-nal (krĭm'ĭ-nal), *a* [L *criminalis*, fr. *crimen*: cf. F *criminel* See Crime] **1** Guilty of crime or sin.

The neglect of any of the relative duties renders us *criminal* in the sight of God *Rogers.*

2 Involving a crime; of the nature of a crime; — said of an act or of conduct, as, *criminal* carelessness.

Foppish and fantastic ornaments are only indications of vice, not *criminal* in themselves *Addison*

3. Relating to crime, — opposed to *civil;* as, the *criminal* code.

The officers and servants of the crown, violating the personal liberty, or other right of the subject . . were in some cases liable to *criminal* process. *Hallam*

Criminal action (*Law*), an action or suit instituted to secure conviction and punishment for a crime — **Criminal conversation** (*Law*), unlawful intercourse with a married woman, adultery; usually abbreviated, *crim. con.* — **Criminal law,** the law which relates to crimes.

Crim'i-nal, *n* One who has committed a crime; especially, one who is found guilty by verdict, confession, or proof, a malefactor, a felon.

Crim'i-nal-ist, *n.* One versed in criminal law. [*R.*]

Crim'i-nal'i-ty (krĭm'ĭ-năl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [LL. *criminalitas*, fr. L. *criminalis*. See CRIMINAL.] The quality or state of being criminal; that which constitutes a crime; guiltiness; guilt.

This is by no means the only criterion of *criminality*. *Blackstone.*

Crim'i-nal-ly (krĭm'ĭ-nal-lȳ), *adv.* In violation of law; wickedly.

Crim'i-nal-ness, *n.* Criminality. [*R.*]

Crim'i-nate (krĭm'ĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CRIMINATED (-nā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CRIMINATING (-nā'tĭng).] [L. *criminatus*, p. p of *criminare*, *criminari*, to criminate, fr. *crimen*. See CRIME.] **1.** To accuse of, or charge with, a crime.

To *criminate*, with the heavy and ungrounded charge of disloyalty and disaffection, an uncorrupt, independent, and reforming parliament *Burke*

2. To involve in a crime or in its consequences, to render liable to a criminal charge.

Impelled by the strongest pressure of hope and fear to *criminate* him *Macaulay*

Crim'i-na'tion (krĭm'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *criminatio*.] The act of accusing; accusation, charge, complaint

The *criminations* and recriminations of the adverse parties *Macaulay.*

Crim'i-na-tive (krĭm'ĭ-nā-tĭv), *a.* Charging with crime, accusing; criminatory. *R. North.*

Crim'i-na-to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a.* Relating to, or involving, crimination; accusing, as, a *criminatory* conscience. "*Criminatory* evidence." *Ld. Lytton*

Crim'i-nous (krĭm'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [L. *criminosus*, fr *crimen*. See CRIME.] Criminal, involving great crime or grave charges, very wicked, heinous [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

That great and *criminous* guilt *Hammond*

—**Crim'i-nous-ly,** *adv.* — **Crim'i-nous-ness,** *n* [*Obs.*]

Crim'o-sin (krĭm'ō-zĭn), *n.* [*Obs.*] See CRIMSON

Crimp (krĭmp), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CRIMPED (krĭmt, 215), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CRIMPING.] [Akin to D *krimpen* to shrink, shrivel, Sw. *krympa*, Dan. *krumpe*, and to E *cramp*. See CRAMP.] **1.** To fold or plait in regular undulations in such a way that the material will retain the shape intended; to give a wavy appearance to, as, to *crimp* the border of a cap, to *crimp* a ruffle, to *crimp* the hair. Cf CRISP.

The comely hostess in a *crimped* cap *W Irving*

2. To pinch and hold, to seize.

3 Hence, to entrap into the military or naval service, as, to *crimp* seamen.

Coaxing and courting with intent to *crimp* him *Carlyle*

4. (*Cookery*) To cause to contract, or to render more crisp, as the flesh of a fish, by gashing it, when living, with a knife, as, to *crimp* skate, etc

Crimping house, a low lodging house, into which men are decoyed and plied with drink, to induce them to ship or enlist as sailors or soldiers — **Crimping iron** (*a*) An iron instrument for crimping and curling the hair (*b*) A crimping machine. **Crimping machine,** a machine with fluted rollers or with dies, for crimping ruffles, leather, iron, etc. — **Crimping pin,** an instrument for crimping or puckering the border of a lady's cap

Crimp, *a.* **1.** Easily crumbled, friable, brittle [*R.*]

Now the fowler treads the *crimp* earth *J Philips*

2. Weak, inconsistent, contradictory [*R.*]

The evidence is *crimp* the witnesses swear backward and forward, and contradict themselves *Arbuthnot*

Crimp, *n.* **1.** A coal broker [*Prov. Eng.*] *De Foe*

2. One who decoys or entraps men into the military or naval service. *Marryat*

3. A keeper of a low lodging house where sailors and emigrants are entrapped and fleeced.

4. Hair which has been crimped, — usually in *pl*

5. A game at cards [*Obs.*] *B Jonson.*

Boot crimp. See under BOOT

Crimp'age (-ĭj), *n.* The act or practice of crimping, money paid to a crimp for shipping or enlisting men

Crimp'er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, crimps, as. (*a*) A curved board or frame over which the upper of a boot or shoe is stretched to the required shape (*b*) A device for giving hair a wavy appearance. (*c*) A machine for crimping or ruffling textile fabrics

Crim'ple (krĭm'p'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* CRIMPLED (-p'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CRIMPLING (-plĭng)] [Dim of *crimp*, v. t.] To cause to shrink or draw together, to contract; to curl. [*R.*] *Wiseman*

Crimp'y (krĭmp'ȳ), *a.* Having a crimped appearance, frizzly, as, the *crimpy* wool of the Saxony sheep

Crim'son (krĭm'z'n), *n.* [OE *cramosin*, OF *cramoisin*, F. *cramoisi* (cf. Sp *carmesi*), LL *carmesinus*, fr Ar. *germazi*, fr. *germez* crimson, kermes, fr Skr *kṛmija* produced by a worm; *kṛmi* worm or insect + *jan* to generate; akin to E. *kin* Cf. CARMINE, KERMES.] A deep red color tinged with blue, also, red color in general.

Though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like *crimson*, they shall be as wool *Is* i 18

A maid yet rosed over with the virgin *crimson* of modesty *Shak*

Crim'son, *a.* Of a deep red color tinged with blue, deep red. "A *crimson* tide" *Mrs. Hemans*

The blushing poppy with a *crimson* hue *Pope*

Crim'son, *v t* [*imp. & p p* CRIMSONED (-z'nd), *p pr. & vb. n* CRIMSONING.] To dye with crimson or deep red; to redden.

Signed in thy spoil and *crimsoned* in thy lethe *Shak*

Crim'son, *v. i.* To become crimson, to blush

Ancient towers . . . beginning to *crimson* with the radiant luster of a cloudless July morning *De Quincey*

Cri'nal (krī'nal), *a.* [L. *crinalis*, fr. *crinis* the hair] Of or pertaining to the hair. [*R.*] *Blount*

Cri'na-ted (krī'nā-tĕd), *a.* Having hair; hairy.

Cri'na-to-ry (krī'nā-tō-rȳ), *a* Crinitory *Cranz*

Crin'cum (krĭn'kŭm), *n.* [Cf. CRINKLE] A twist or bend; a turn, a whimsey. [*Colloq.*] *Hudibras.*

Crin'cum-cran'cum (krĭn'kŭm-krăn'kŭm), *n.* A twist; a whimsey or whim. [*Colloq.*]

Crined (krīnd), *a.* [L. *crinis* hair.] (*Her.*) Having the hair of a different tincture from the rest of the body; as, a charge *crined* of a red tincture.

Cri'nel (krī'nĕl), } *n.* [L. *crinis* hair.] A very fine,
Cri'net (krī'nĕt), } hairlike feather *Booth.*

Cringe (krĭnj), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* CRINGED (krĭnjd), *p pr. & vb. n.* CRINGING.] [AS *crincgan*, *cringan*, *crincan*, to yield, fall, akin to E. *crank*.] To draw one's self together as in fear or servility, to bend or crouch with base humility; to wince, hence, to make court in a degrading manner; to fawn.

When they were come up to the place where the lions were, the boys that went before were glad to *cringe* behind, for they were afraid of the lions *Bunyan*

Sly hypocrite, . . who more than thou
Once fawned and *cringed*, and servilely adored
Heaven's awful monarch? *Milton*

Flatterers . . . are always bowing and *cringing* *Arbuthnot*

Cringe, *v. t.* To contract; to draw together; to cause to shrink or wrinkle; to distort. [*Obs.*]

Till like a boy you see him *cringe* his face,
And whine aloud for mercy *Shak*

Cringe, *n.* Servile civility; fawning, a shrinking or bowing, as in fear or servility. "With *cringe* and shrug, and bow obsequious." *Cowper.*

Cringe'ling, *n.* One who cringes meanly, a fawner.

Crin'ger (krĭn'jẽr), *n.* One who cringes.

Crin'ging-ly, *adv.* In a cringing manner.

Crin'gle (krĭng'g'l), *n.* [Icel. *kringla* orb; akin to *kring* around, and to D. *kring* circle, and to E. *cringe*, *crank*.] **1.** A withe for fastening a gate.

2. (*Naut*) An iron or rope thimble or grommet worked into or attached to the edges and corners of a sail, — usually in the plural. The cringles are used for making fast the bowline bridles, earings, etc

Crin'i-cul'tur-al (krĭn'ĭ-kŭl'tŭr-al; 135), *a* [L. *crinis* hair + *cultura*.] Relating to the growth of hair [*R.*]

Cri-nig'er-ous (krī-nĭj'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *crinniger*, *crinis* hair + *gerere* to bear] Bearing hair; hairy [*R.*]

Cri'ni-tal (krī'nĭ-tal), *a* Same as CRINITE, 1.

He the star *crinital* adoreth *Stanyhurst*

Cri'nite (krī'nīt), *a.* [L. *crinitus*, p. p of *crinire* to provide or cover with hair, fr *crinis* hair] **1** Having the appearance of a tuft of hair, having a hairlike tail or train. "Comate, *crinite*, caudate stars." *Fairfax*

2 (*Bot*) Bearded or tufted with hairs *Gray*

Cri'ni-to-ry (krī'nĭ-tō-rȳ), *a.* Of or relating to hair, as, a *crinitory* covering. *T. Hook*

Crin'kle (krĭn'k'l), *v. t* [*imp. & p p* CRINKLED (-k'ld), *p pr & vb n* CRINKLING (-klĭng)] [A dim., fr the root of *cringe*, akin to D *krinkelen* to wind or twist. Cf CINGLE, CRINGE] To form with short turns, bends, or wrinkles; to mold into inequalities or sinuosities, to cause to wrinkle or curl

The house is *crinkled* to and fro *Chaucer*
Her face all bowsy,
Comely *crinkled*,
Wondrously wrinkled *Skelton*

The flames through all the casements pushing forth,
Like red hot devils *crinkled* into snakes *Mrs Browning*

Crin'kle, *v. i.* To turn or wind, to run in and out in many short bends or turns, to curl, to run in waves, to wrinkle, also, to rustle, as stiff cloth when moved.

The green wheat *crinkles* like a lake *T Trowbridge.*
And all the rooms
Were full of *crinkling* silks *Mrs J. Young*

Crin'kle, *n* A winding or turn, wrinkle, sinuosity

The *crinkles* in this glass, making objects appear double *J Tucker*

Crin'kled (krĭn'k'ld), *a* Having short bends, turns, or wrinkles, wrinkled, wavy, zigzag "The *crinkled* lightning" *Lowell*

Crin'kly (-klȳ), *a.* Having crinkles, wavy, wrinkly

Cri'noid (krī'noid), *a.* [See CRINOIDEA] (*Zool*) Crinoidal. — *n.* One of the Crinoidea

Cri-noid'al (krī-noid'al), *a* (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to crinoids, consisting of, or containing, crinoids

‖ **Cri-noid'e-a** (krī-noid'ē-ȧ), *n pl* [NL, from Gr *κρίνον* lily + *-oid* + F *crinoide*] (*Zool*)



One of the living Crinoidea (*Pentacrinus Nutcesianus*) (⅓)

A large class of Echinodermata, including numerous extinct families and genera, but comparatively few living ones Most of the fossil species, like some that are recent, were attached by a jointed stem See BLASTOIDEA, CYSTOIDEA, COMATULA

Cri-noid'e-an (-an), *n* (*Zool*) One of the Crinoidea

Crin'o-line (krĭn'ō-lĭn), *n* [F, fr *crin* hair, L *crinis*] **1** A kind of stiff cloth, used chiefly by women, for underskirts, to expand the gown worn over it, — so called because originally made of *hair* cloth.

2 A lady's skirt made of any stiff material, latterly, a hoop skirt.

Cri-nose' (krī-nōs'), *a.* [L. *crinis* hair] Hairy. [*R.*]

Cri-nos'i-ty (krī-nŏs'ĭ-tȳ). *n.* Hairiness [*R.*]

‖ **Cri'num** (krī'nŭm), *n* [NL, fr Gr *κρίνον* lily] (*Bot.*) A genus of bulbous plants, of the order *Amaryllidaceæ*, cultivated as greenhouse plants on account of their beauty

‖ **Cri'o-sphinx'** (krī'ō-sfĭngks'), *n.* [Gr. *κριος* ram + *σφιγξ* sphinx.] A sphinx with the head of a ram.

Crip'ple (krĭp'p'l), *n.* [OE. *crepel*, *crepel*, *crupel*, AS. *crupel* (akin to D *kreupele*, G. *krueppel*, Dan. *krobling*, Icel. *kryppill*), prop, one that can not walk, but must creep, fr. AS *creópan* to creep See CREEP] One who creeps, halts, or limps, one who has lost, or never had, the use of a limb or limbs; a lame person; hence, one who is partially disabled.

I am a *cripple* in my limbs; but what decays are in my mind, the reader must determine. *Dryden.*

Crip'ple (krĭp'p'l), *a.* Lame; halting. [*R.*] "The *cripple*, tardy-gaited night" *Shak.*

Crip'ple, *v t.* [*imp & p p.* CRIPPLED (-p'ld), *p pr. & vb. n* CRIPPLING (-plĭng)] **1.** To deprive of the use of a limb, particularly of a leg or foot, to lame.

He had *crippled* the joints of the noble child *Sir W Scott.*

2. To deprive of strength, activity, or capability for service or use; to disable; to deprive of resources; as, to be financially *crippled.*

More serious embarrassments . were *crippling* the energy of the settlement in the bay *Palfrey.*

An incumbrance which would permanently *cripple* the body politic *Macaulay.*

Crip'pled (krĭp'p'ld), *a.* Lamed, lame, disabled; impeded. "The *crippled* crone" *Longfellow.*

Crip'ple-ness, *n.* Lameness. [*R.*] *Johnson.*

Crip'pler (-plẽr), *n* A wooden tool used in graining leather *Knight*

Crip'pling (-plĭng), *n.* Spars or timbers set up as a support against the side of a building.

Crip'ply (-plȳ), *a.* Lame; disabled; in a crippled condition [*R.*] *Mrs. Trollope.*

Cri'sis (krī'sĭs), *n* ; *pl* CRISES (-sēz) [L *crisis*, Gr. *κρίσις*, fr. *κρινειν* to separate. See CERTAIN.] **1** The point of time when it is to be decided whether any affair or course of action must go on, or be modified or terminate, the decisive moment, the turning point.

This hour 's the very *crisis* of your fate *Dryden.*

The very times of *crisis* for the fate of the country *Brougham*

2 (*Med*) That change in a disease which indicates whether the result is to be recovery or death, sometimes, also, a striking change of symptoms attended by an outward manifestation, as by an eruption or sweat.

Till some safe *crisis* authorize their skill *Dryden.*

Crisp (krĭsp), *a.* [AS. *crisp*, fr L *crispus*, cf. *carpere* to pluck, card (wool), and E *harvest* Cf. CRAPE.] **1** Curling in stiff curls or ringlets, as, *crisp* hair

2 Curled with the ripple of the water [*Poetic*]

You nymphs called Naiads, of the winding brooks
Leave your *crisp* channels *Shak.*

3 Brittle, friable, in a condition to break with a short, sharp fracture, as, *crisp* snow,

The cakes at tea ate short and *crisp* *Goldsmith*

4. Possessing a certain degree of firmness and freshness; in a fresh, unwilted condition

It [laurel] has been plucked nine months, and yet looks as hale and *crisp* as if it would last ninety years. *Leigh Hunt*

5 Lively; sparkling, effervescing.

Your neat *crisp* claret *Beau & Fl.*

6. Brisk; crackling, cheerful, lively.

The snug, small room, and the *crisp* fire *Dickens*

Crisp, *v t.* [*imp & p p* CRISPED (krĭspt), *p pr & vb n* CRISPING.] [L *crispare*, fr *crispus* See CRISP, *a.*] **1** To curl, to form into ringlets, as hair, or the nap of cloth, to interweave, as the branches of trees.

2 To cause to undulate irregularly, as crape or water, to wrinkle, to cause to ripple Cf CRIMP

The lover with the myrtle sprays
Adorns his *crisped* tresses *Drayton*
Along the *crisped* shades and bowers *Milton*
The *crisped* brooks,
Rolling on orient pearl and sands of gold. *Milton*

3. To make crisp or brittle, as in cooking

Crisping iron, an instrument by which hair or any textile fabric is crisped **Crisping pin,** the simplest form of crisping iron *Fy* in 22

Crisp, *v i* To undulate or ripple Cf CRISP, *v t*

To watch the *crisping* ripples on the beach *Tennyson*

Crisp, *n.* That which is crisp or brittle, the state of being crisp or brittle, as, burned to a *crisp*, specifically, the rind of roasted pork, crackling

Cris'pate (krĭs'pāt), } *a.* [L *crispatus*, p p of *cris-*
Cris'pa-ted (-pā-tĕd), } *pare*] Having a crisped appearance, irregularly curled or twisted

Cris-pa'tion (krĭs-pā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *crispation*] **1** The act or process of curling, or the state of being curled [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

2 A very slight convulsive or spasmodic contraction of certain muscles, external or internal

Few men can look down from a great height without creepings and *crispations* *O W Holmes*

Cris'pa-ture (krĭs'pȧ-tūr, 135), *n.* The state of being crispate.

Crisp'er (krĭs'pẽr), *n* One who, or that which, crisps or curls, an instrument for making little curls in the nap of cloth, as in chinchilla

Cris'pin (krĭs'pĭn), *n* **1** A shoemaker, — jocularly so called from the patron saint of the craft

2 A member of a union or association of shoemakers

Crisp'ly (krĭsp'lȳ), *adv* In a crisp manner

Crisp'ness, *n.* The state or quality of being crisp.

Crisp'y (-ȳ), *a* **1** Formed into short, close ringlets; frizzed, crisp, as, *crispy* locks

2 Crisp, brittle, as, a *crispy* pie crust

Cris'sal (krĭs'sal), *a* (*Zool*) **1** Pertaining to the crissum, as, *crissal* feathers

2 Having highly colored under tail coverts; as, the *crissal* thrasher

Criss'cross' (krĭs'krŏs', 115), *n* [A corruption of *Christcross*] **1** A mark or cross, as the signature of a person who is unable to write

2 A child's game played on paper or on a slate, consisting of lines arranged in the form of a cross

Criss'cross', *v t* To mark or cover with cross lines; as, paper was *crisscrossed* with red marks

Criss'cross (krĭs'krŏs'; 115), *adv.* **1.** In opposite directions; in a way to cross something else; crossing one another at various angles and in various ways.

Logs and trees lying *crisscross* in utter confusion. *W. E. Boardman.*

2. With opposition or hindrance; at cross purposes; contrarily; as, things go *crisscross*.

Criss'cross-row' (-rō'), *n.* See CHRISTCROSS-ROW.

‖ **Cris'sum** (krĭs'sŭm), *n.*; *pl.* CRISSA (-sȧ) [NL., cf. L. *crisso* to move the haunches] (*Zool.*) That part of a bird, or the feathers, surrounding the cloacal opening; the under tail coverts.

Cris'tate (krĭs'tāt), *a.* [L. *cristatus*, fr. *crista* crest.] (*Bot. & Zool.*) Crested.

Cri-te'ri-on (krī-tē'rĭ-ŭn), *n.*; *pl.* CRITERIA (-ȧ), sometimes CRITERIONS (-ŭnz). [Gr. κριτηριον a means for judging, fr. κριτής decider, judge, fr. κρινειν to separate See CERTAIN.] A standard of judging; any approved or established rule or test, by which facts, principles, opinions, and conduct are tried in forming a correct judgment respecting them.

Of the diseases of the mind there is no *criterion* *Donne*
Inferences founded on such enduring *criteria* *Sir G. C. Lewis.*

Syn. — Standard, measure; rule.

Crith (krĭth), *n.* [Gr κριθή a barleycorn, a small weight.] (*Chem.*) The unit for estimating the weight of aeriform substances, — the weight of a liter of hydrogen at 0° centigrade, and with a tension of 76 centimeters of mercury. It is 0.0896 of a gram, or 1.38274 grains.

Crith'o-man'cy (krĭth'ō-măn'sĭ), *n.* [Gr. κριθαί, pl., barley + *-mancy* cf. F. *crithomancie*] A kind of divination by means of the dough of the cakes offered in the ancient sacrifices, and the meal strewed over the victims.

Crit'ic (krĭt'ĭk), *n.* [L. *criticus*, Gr. κριτικος, a critic; prop., an adj. meaning *able to discuss*, from κρίνειν to judge, discern. See CERTAIN, and cf. CRITIQUE.] **1.** One skilled in judging of the merits of literary or artistic works, a connoisseur; an adept; hence, one who examines literary or artistic works, etc., and passes judgment upon them, a reviewer.

The opinion of the most skillful *critics* was, that nothing finer [than Goldsmith's "Traveler"] had appeared in verse since the fourth book of the "Dunciad" *Macaulay*

2. One who passes a rigorous or captious judgment, one who censures or finds fault; a harsh examiner or judge, a caviler, a carper.

When an author has many beauties consistent with virtue, piety, and truth, let not little *critics* exalt themselves, and shower down their ill nature *I. Watts*

You know who the *critics* are? the men who have failed in literature and art *Bracenridge*

3 The art of criticism. [*Obs.*] *Locke*

4. An act of criticism; a critique [*Obs.*]

And make each day a *critic* on the last *Pope*

Crit'ic, *a* Of or pertaining to critics or criticism, critical [*Obs.*] "*Critic* learning." *Pope.*

Crit'ic, *v. t.* [Cf. F. *critiquer*] To criticise, to play the critic. [*Obs.*]

Nay, if you begin to *critic* once, we shall never have done. *A. Brewer*

Crit'ic-al (krĭt'ĭ-kal), *a* [See CRITIC, *n*, CRISIS] **1.** Qualified to criticise, or pass judgment upon, literary or artistic productions.

It is submitted to the judgment of more *critical* ears to direct and determine what is graceful and what is not *Holder*

2. Pertaining to criticism or the critic's art, of the nature of a criticism; accurate, as, *critical* knowledge, a *critical* dissertation.

3 Inclined to make nice distinctions, or to exercise careful judgment and selection; exact, nicely judicious.

Virgil was so *critical* in the rites of religion, that he would never have brought in such prayers as these, if they had not been agreeable to the Roman customs *Bp. Stillingfleet*

4 Inclined to criticise or find fault, fastidious, captious, censorious, exacting

O gentle lady, do not put me to't,
For I am nothing, if not *critical* *Shak.*

5. Characterized by thoroughness and a reference to principles, as becomes a critic, as, a *critical* analysis of a subject

6. [See CRISIS] Pertaining to, or indicating, a crisis, turning point, or specially important juncture, important as regards consequences, hence, of doubtful issue; attended with risk, dangerous, as, the *critical* stage of a fever; a *critical* situation

Our circumstances are indeed *critical* *Burke*

The small moment the exact point the *critical* minute, on which every good work so much depends *South*

Critical angle (*Optics*), that angle of incidence of a luminous ray at which it is wholly reflected, and no portion of it transmitted The sine of this angle is the reciprocal of the refractive index of the medium — **Critical philosophy**, the metaphysical system of Kant, — so called from his most important work, the "Critique of Pure Reason" — **Critical point** (*Physics*), a certain temperature, different for different gases, but always the same for each gas, regarded as the limit above which no amount of pressure can produce condensation to a liquid

Crit'ic-al-ly, *adv.* **1.** In a critical manner; with nice discernment; accurately; exactly

Critically to discern good writers from bad *Dryden*

2 At a crisis; at a critical time, in a situation, place, or condition of decisive consequence, as, a fortification *critically* situated.

Coming *critically* the night before the session *Bp. Burnet*

Crit'ic-al-ness, *n.* **1.** The state or quality of being critical, or of occurring at a critical time

2. Accuracy in examination or decision, exactness

Crit'ic-as'ter (krĭt'ĭk-ăs'tẽr), *n.* A contemptible or vicious critic.

The rancorous and reptile crew of poeticules, who decompose into *criticasters* *Swinburne*

Crit'i-cis'a-ble (krĭt'ĭ-sĭz'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being criticised.

Crit'i-cise (krĭt'ĭ-sīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CRITICISED (-sīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CRITICISING.] [Written also, more analogically, but less commonly, *criticize.*] [Cf. G. *kritisiren*. See CRITIC.] **1.** To examine and judge as a critic, to pass literary or artistic judgment upon, as, to *criticise* an author; to *criticise* a picture.

2. To express one's views as to the merit or demerit of; esp., to animadvert upon; to find fault with; as, to *criticise* conduct. *Blackwood's Mag.*

Crit'i-cise, *v. i.* **1.** To act as a critic, to pass literary or artistic judgment, to play the critic, — formerly used with *on* or *upon*.

Several of these ladies, indeed, *criticised* upon the form of the association. *Addison*

2. To discuss the merits or demerits of a thing or person; esp., to find fault.

Cavil you may, but never *criticise* *Pope*

Crit'i-cis'er (-sī'zẽr), *n* One who criticises; a critic.

Crit'i-cism (krĭt'ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* **1.** The rules and principles which regulate the practice of the critic; the art of judging with knowledge and propriety of the beauties and faults of a literary performance, or of a production in the fine arts, as, dramatic *criticism*

The elements of *criticism* depend on the two principles of Beauty and Truth, one of which is the final end or object of study in every one of its pursuits Beauty, in letters and the arts; Truth, in history and the sciences *Bramde & C*

By *criticism*, as it was first instituted by Aristotle, was meant a standard of judging well. *Dryden*

2. The act of criticising; a critical judgment passed or expressed; a critical observation or detailed examination and review; a critique; animadversion, censure.

About the plan of "Rasselas" little was said by the critics; and yet the faults of the plan might seem to invite severe *criticism.* *Macaulay*

Cri-tique' (krĭ-tēk'), *n.* [F. *critique*, *t.*, fr. Gr. κριτική (sc. τεχνη) the critical art, from κριτικός. See CRITIC] **1.** The art of criticism. [Written also *critic*] [*R.*]

2. A critical examination or estimate of a work of literature or art, a critical dissertation or essay; a careful and thorough analysis of any subject, a criticism, as, Kant's "*Critique* of Pure Reason"

I should as soon expect to see a *critique* on the poesy of a ring as on the inscription of a medal *Addison*

3. A critic; one who criticises. [*Obs.*]

A question among *critiques* in the ages to come *Bp. Lincoln.*

Cri-tique', *v. t.* [Cf. CRITIC, *v.*] To criticise or pass judgment upon. [*Obs.*] *Pope*

Criz'zel (krĭz'z'l), *n.* [Cf. *grizzle* darkish gray, or G *grieselig* gravelly, granular, speckled] A kind of roughness on the surface of glass, which clouds its transparency. [Written also *crizzling* and *crizzle*]

Croak (krōk), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p* CROAKED (krōkt), *p. pr. & vb n.* CROAKING] [From the primitive of AS *cracettan* to croak as a raven, akin to G *krachzen* to croak, and to E *creak, crake*] **1** To make a low, hoarse noise in the throat, as a frog, a raven, or a crow, hence, to make any hoarse, dismal sound

Loud thunder to its bottom shook the bog,
And the hoarse nation *croaked* *Pope*

2. To complain, especially, to grumble, to foretode evil; to utter complaints or foredoings habitually

Marat . . . *croaks* with reasonableness *Carlyle*

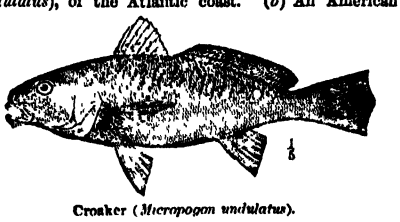
Croak, *v. t.* To utter in a low, hoarse voice; to announce by croaking, to foretode, as, to *croak* disaster.

The raven himself is hoarse,
That *croaks* the fatal entrance of Duncan *Shak.*
Two ravens now began to *croak*
Their nuptial song *Wordsworth*

Croak, *n.* The coarse, harsh sound uttered by a frog or a raven, or a like sound.

Croak'er (-ẽr), *n* **1** One who croaks, murmurs, grumbles, or complains unreasonably, one who habitually forebodes evil

2 (*Zool.*) (*a*) A small American fish (*Micropogon undulatus*), of the Atlantic coast. (*b*) An American



Croaker (*Micropogon undulatus*). 1/8

fresh-water fish (*Aplodinotus grunniens*); — called also *drum.* (*c*) The surf fish of California.

☞ When caught these fishes make a croaking sound, whence the name, which is often corrupted into *crocus.*

Cro'at (krō'ăt), *n.* [Cf CRAVAT] **1.** A native of Croatia, in Austria, esp, one of the native Slavic race.

2. An irregular soldier, generally from Croatia

Cro-a'tian (krō-ā'shan), *a.* Of or pertaining to Croatia — *n* A Croat.

Cro'ce-in (krō'sē-ĭn), *n.* [See CROCEOUS] (*Chem.*) A name given to any one of several yellow or scarlet dyestuffs of artificial production and complex structure. In general they are diazo and sulphonic acid derivatives of benzene and naphthol.

Cro'ceous (krō'shŭs), *a.* [L *croceus*, fr. *crocus* saffron. See CROCUS] Of, pertaining to, or like, saffron, deep reddish yellow [*R.*]

Cro'ce-tin (krō'sē-tĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A dyestuff, obtained from the Chinese crocin, which produces a brilliant yellow

Crochе (krōch), *n* [OF. *croche*, equiv. to F *crochet*, *croc*, hook. See CROTCHET, CROOK.] A little bud or knob at the top of a deer's antler

Cro-chet' (krō-shĕ'), *n.* [F. *crochet* small hook. See CROCHE.] A kind of knitting done by means of a hooked needle, with worsted, silk, or cotton; crochet work. Commonly used adjectively.

Crochet hook, Crochet needle, a small hook, or a hooked needle (often of bone), used in crochet work.

Cro-chet', *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CROCHETED (-shĕd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CROCHETING (-shā'ĭng).] To knit with a crochet needle or hook, as, to *crochet* a shawl.

Cro'ci-a-ry (krō'shĭ-ā-rĭ), *n.* [See CROSIER.] (*Eccl.*) One who carries the cross before an archbishop. [*Obs.*]

Cro-cid'o-lite (krō-sĭd'ō-līt), *n.* [Gr. κροκύς nap on cloth + *-lite.*] (*Min.*) A mineral occurring in silky fibers of a lavender blue color. It is related to hornblende and is essentially a silicate of iron and soda; — called also *blue asbestus* A silicified form, in which the fibers penetrating quartz are changed to oxide of iron, is the yellow brown *tiger-eye* of the jewelers.

Cro'cin (krō'sĭn), *n.* [Gr. κρόκος saffron.] (*Chem.*) (*a*) The coloring matter of Chinese yellow pods, the fruit of *Gardenia grandiflora Watts* (*b*) A red powder (called also *polychroite*), which is made from the saffron (*Crocus sativus*). See POLYCHROITE.

Crock (krŏk), *n* [Cf. W. *crog* cover, Scot. *crochit* covered] The loose black particles collected from combustion, as on pots and kettles, or in a chimney; soot; smut; also, coloring matter which rubs off from cloth.

Crock, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CROCKED (krŏkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CROCKING.] To soil by contact, as with soot, or with the coloring matter of badly dyed cloth.

Crock, *v. i.* To give off crock or smut.

Crock, *n* A low stool. "I . . . seated her upon a little *crock*." *Tatler.*

Crock (krŏk), *n.* [AS. *croc, crocca, crog, crohh*; akin to D. *kruik*, G. *krug*, Icel *krukka*, Dan. *krukke*, Sw. *kruka*; but cf W *crwc* bucket, pail, *crochan* pot, *oregen* earthen vessel, Gael. *crog, crogan*, earthen vessel, jar. Cf CRUET.] Any piece of crockery, especially of coarse earthenware; an earthen pot or pitcher.

Like foolish flies about an honey *crock* *Spenser.*

Crock, *v. t.* To lay up in a crock; as, to *crock* butter. *Halliwell.*

Crock'er (-ẽr), *n.* A potter. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

Crock'er-y (krŏk'ẽr-ĭ), *n* [From CROCK an earthen vessel.] Earthenware, vessels formed of baked clay, especially the coarser kinds.

Crock'et (krŏk'ĕt), *n* [OF *croquet*, F *crochet*, dim. of *croc* hook. See CROOK, and cf CROTCHET] **1.** (*Arch.*) An ornament often resembling curved and bent foliage, projecting from the sloping edge of a gable, spire, etc.



Crocket (*Arch.*).

2. A crochе, or knob, on the top of a stag's antler

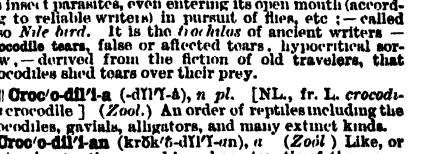
The antlers and the *crockets* *W. Black*

Crock'et-ed, *a* (*Arch.*) Ornamented with crockets

Crock'et-ing, *n* (*Arch.*) Ornamentation with crockets *Ruskin*

Crock'y (-ĭ), *a.* [From CROCK soot] Smutty

Croc'o-dile (krŏk'ō-dil; 277), *n.* [L *crocodilus*, Gr κροκοδειλος cf F. *crocodile* Cf. COCKATRICE] **1** (*Zool.*) A large reptile of the genus *Crocodilus*, of several species. They grow to the length of sixteen or eighteen feet, and inhabit the large rivers of Africa, Asia, and America. The eggs, laid in the sand, are hatched by the sun's heat The best known species is that of the Nile (*C. vulgaris*, or *C. Niloticus*) The Florida crocodile (*C. Americanus*) is much less common than the alligator and has longer jaws The name is also sometimes applied to the species of other related genera, as the gavial and the alligator.



Crocodile of the Nile (*Crocodilus vulgaris*). 1/50

2. (*Logic*) A fallacious dilemma, mythically supposed to have been first used by a crocodile.

Crocodile bird (*Zool.*), an African plover (*Pluvianus Ægyptius*) which alights upon the crocodile and devours its insect parasites, even entering its open mouth (according to reliable writers) in pursuit of flies, etc; — called also *Nile bird.* It is the *trochilus* of ancient writers — **Crocodile tears**, false or affected tears, hypocritical sorrow, — derived from the fiction of old travelers, that crocodiles shed tears over their prey.

‖ **Croc'o-dil'i-a** (-dĭl'ĭ-ȧ), *n pl.* [NL., fr. L. *crocodilus* crocodile] (*Zool.*) An order of reptiles including the crocodiles, gavials, alligators, and many extinct kinds.

Croc'o-dil'i-an (krŏk'ō-dĭl'ĭ-an), *a* (*Zoöl.*) Like, or pertaining to, the crocodile; characteristic of the crocodile — *n* One of the Crocodilia.

Croc'o-dil'i-ty (-ĭ-tĭ), *n.* (*Logic*) A captious or sophistical mode of arguing [*R.*]

Cro'coïs-ite (krō'koĭs-īt), *n.* [Cf. F. *crocoïse.*] (*Min.*) Same as CROCOITE.

Cro'co-ite (krō'kō-īt), *n.* [Gr κρόκος saffron.] (*Min.*) Lead chromate occurring in crystals of a bright hyacinth red color; — called also *red lead ore*

Cro'con-ate (krō'kŏn-āt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt formed by the union of croconic acid with a base.

Cro-con'ic (krō-kŏn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. κρόκος saffron.] **1.** Of, pertaining to, or resembling saffron; having the color of saffron; as, *croconic* acid.

2 Pertaining to, or derived from, croconic acid.

Crocosic acid (*Chem.*), a yellow crystalline substance, $C_6O_7(OH)_2$, obtained from potassium carboxide, rhodizonic acid, and various phenol and quinone derivatives of benzene, and forming yellow or orange colored salts.

Cro'cose (krō'kōs), *n.* [Gr. *κρόκος* saffron.] (*Chem.*) A white crystalline sugar, metameric with glucose, obtained from the coloring matter of saffron. [Written also *crokose.*]

Cro'cus (krō'kŭs), *n.* [L., saffron, fr. Gr. *κρόκος*, cf. Heb. *karkōm*, Ar. *kurkum*, Skr. *kunkuma.*] **1.** (*Bot.*) A genus of iridaceous plants, with pretty blossoms rising separately from the bulb or corm. *C. vernus* is one of the earliest of spring-blooming flowers; *C. sativus* produces the saffron, and blossoms in the autumn.

2. (*Chem.*) A deep yellow powder, the oxide of some metal calcined to a red or deep yellow color; esp., the oxide of iron (*Crocus of Mars* or *colcothar*) thus produced from salts of iron, and used as a polishing powder.

Crocus of Venus (*Old Chem.*), oxide of copper.

Cro'sus (krō'sŭs), *n.* [L., fr. G. Κροῖσος.] A king of Lydia who flourished in the 6th century B. C., and was renowned for his vast wealth; hence, a common appellation for a very rich man; as, he is a veritable *Crœsus.*

Croft (krŏft; 115), *n.* [AS. *croft*, akin to D *kroft* hillock; cf Gael. *croit* hump, croft.] A small, inclosed field, adjoining a house; a small farm.

A few small *crofts* of stone-encumbered ground *Wordsworth*

Croft'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who rents and tills a small farm or holding; as, the *crofters* of Scotland.

Croft'ing, *n.* **1.** Croftland. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson*

2. (*Textile Manuf.*) Exposing linen to the sun, on the grass, in the process of bleaching.

Croft'land' (-lănd'), *n* Land of superior quality, on which successive crops are raised. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson.*

Crois (kroĭs), *n.* [OF.] See Cross, *n* [*Obs.*]

Croi-sade' (kroĭ-sād'), } *n* [F. *croisade.* See Cru-
Croi-sa'do (-sā'dō), } SADE.] A holy war, a crusade. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Croise (kroĭz), *n.* [F. *croisé* crusader, fr OF. *crois*, F. *croix*, cross. See Cross.] **1.** A pilgrim bearing or wearing a cross. [*Obs.*]

2. A crusader. [*Obs.*]

The conquests of the *croises* extending over Palestine *Burke*

‖ Crois'sant'té' (krwŏ'sŏN'tā'), *a.* [F *croissant*, adj. & n., crescent.] (*Her.*) Terminated with crescents; — said of a cross the ends of which are so terminated

Cro'ker (krō'kẽr), *n.* [Gr. *κρόκος* saffron.] A cultivator of saffron; a dealer in saffron [*Obs.*] *Holinshed*

‖ Cro'ma (krō'mȧ), *n* [It.] (*Mus.*) A quaver [*Obs.*]

Crom'lech (krŏm'lĕk), *n* [W. *cromlech*, *crom* bending or bent, concave + *llech* a flat stone, akin to Ir *cromleac.*] (*Archæol.*) A monument of rough stones composed of one or more large ones supported in a horizontal position upon others They are found chiefly in countries inhabited by the ancient Celts, and are of a period anterior to the introduction of Christianity into these countries.

Cro-mor'na (krō-môr'nȧ), *n.* [F. *cromorne* (cf. It *cromorna*), fr. G *krummhorn* crooked horn, cornet, an organ pipe turned like a trumpet, *krumm* crooked + *horn* horn.] (*Mus.*) A certain reed stop in the organ, of a quality of tone resembling that of the oboe. [Corruptly written *cromona.*]

Crone (krōn), *n* [OD. *kronie*, *karonie*, an old sheep, OF *carogne*, F. *charogne*, carrion (also F *caroome* ill natured woman). See Carrion, and cf. Crony.] **1** An old ewe. [*Obs.*] *Tusser*

2. An old woman, — usually in contempt

But still the *crone* was constant to her note *Dryden*

3. An old man, especially, a man who talks and acts like an old woman [*R.*]

The old *crone* [a negro man] lived in a hovel, which his master had given him. *W Irving*

A few old battered *crones* of office *Beaconsfield*

Cro'nel (krō'nĕl), *n.* [Cf Colonel spearhead, Crown.] The iron head of a tilting spear

Cro'net (krō'nĕt), *n* [Cf Coronet, Crownet.] The coronet of a horse

Cro'ni-an (krō'nĭ-ăn), *a* [Gr Κρόνιος Saturnian, fr. Κρόνος Saturn.] Saturnian, — applied to the North Polar Sea. [*R.*] *Milton*

Cron'stedt-ite (krŏn'stĕt-īt), *n* (*Min.*) A mineral consisting principally of silicate of iron, and crystallizing in hexagonal prisms with perfect basal cleavage, — so named from the Swedish mineralogist *Cronstedt*

Cro'ny (krō'nȳ), *n*, *pl* Cronies (-nĭz) [Orig., an old woman. See Crone.] **1.** A crone. [*Obs.*] "Marry not an old *crony.*" *Burton.*

2. An intimate companion, a familiar friend [*Colloq.*]

He soon found his former *cronies*, though all rather the worse for the wear and tear of time *W Irving*

Croo'dle (krōō'd'l), *v. i.* [Cf Cruddle, Curdle.] **1** To cower or cuddle together, as from fear or cold, to lie close and snug together, as pigs in straw [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright Forby*

A dove to fly home to her nest and *croodle* there *C Kingsley*

2. To fawn or coax [*Obs.*]

3. To coo. [*Scot.*]

Crook (krŏŏk), *n* [OE. *crok*; akin to Icel *krōkr* hook, bend, Sw. *krok*, Dan *krog*, OD *krooke*; or cf Gael *crocan* crook, hook, W *crwca* crooked Cf Crosier, Crotchet, Crutch, Encroach.] **1** A bend, turn, or curve; curvature; flexure.

Through lanes, and *crooks*, and darkness *Phaer*

2. Any implement having a bent or crooked end. Especially (*a*) The staff used by a shepherd, the hook of which serves to hold a runaway sheep. (*b*) A bishop's staff of office. Cf Pastoral staff.

He left his *crook*, he left his flocks. *Prior*

3. A pothook. "As black as the *crook*." *Sir W. Scott*

4. An artifice; trick; tricky device; subterfuge.

For all your brags, hooks, and *crooks*. *Cranmer.*

5. (*Mus.*) A small tube, usually curved, applied to a trumpet, horn, etc., to change its pitch or key

6. A person given to fraudulent practices, an accomplice of thieves, forgers, etc [*Cant, U. S.*]

By hook or by crook, in some way or other; by fair means or foul

Crook, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* Crooked (krŏŏkt), *p. pr. & vb. n* Crooking.] [OE *croken*, cf Sw *kroka*, Dan *kroge* See Crook, *n.*] **1** To turn from a straight line; to bend, to curve

Crook the pregnant hinges of the knee *Shak.*

2. To turn from the path of rectitude, to pervert, to misapply; to twist. [*Archaic*]

There is no one thing that *crooks* youth more than such unlawful games *Ascham*

Whatsoever affairs pass such a man's hands, he *crooketh* them to his own ends *Bacon*

Crook, *v. i* To bend; to curve, to wind, to have a curvature. "The port . . . *crooketh* like a bow." *Phaer.*

Their shoes and pattens are snouted, and piked more than a finger long, *crooking* upwards *Camden*

Crook'back' (krŏŏk'bȧk'), *n.* A crooked back, one who has a crooked or deformed back; a hunchback

Crook'back', *a.* Hunched. *Shak.*

Crook'bill' (-bĭl'), *n* (*Zool.*) A New Zealand plover (*Anarhynchus frontalis*), remarkable for having the end of the beak abruptly bent to the right.

Crook'ed (krŏŏk'ĕd), *a* **1.** Characterized by a crook or curve, not straight, turning, bent, twisted, deformed. "*Crooked* paths" *Locke*

He is deformed, *crooked*, old, and sere *Shak.*

2 Not straightforward, deviating from rectitude, distorted from the right

They are a perverse and *crooked* generation *Deut* xxxii 5

3 False; dishonest; fraudulent, as, *crooked* dealings

Crooked whisky, whisky on which the payment of duty has been fraudulently evaded [*Slang, U. S.*] *Bartlett*

Crook'ed-ly, *adv* In a curved or crooked manner, in a perverse or untoward manner

Crook'ed-ness, *n.* The condition or quality of being crooked; hence, deformity of body or of mind, deviation from moral rectitude, perverseness.

The absence of straightness in bodies capable thereof is *crookedness* *Hooker*

Crook'en (krŏŏk'n), *v. t* To make crooked [*Obs.*]

Croon (krōōn), *v. i* [OE *crounen*, cf D *kreunen* to moan √24] **1** To make a continuous hollow moan, as cattle do when in pain. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson*

2 To hum or sing in a low tone, to murmur softly

Here an old grandmother was *crooning* over a sick child, and rocking it to and fro *Dickens*

Croon, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* Crooned (krōōnd) *p. pr. & vb. n* Crooning.] **1** To sing in a low tone, as it to one's self, to hum

Hearing such stanzas *crooned* in her praise *C Brontë*

2. To soothe by singing softly

The fragment of the childish hymn with which he sung and *crooned* himself asleep *Dickens*

Croon, *n.* **1** A low, continued moan, a murmur

2 A low singing; a plain, artless melody

Crop (krŏp), *n* [OE *crop*, *croppe*, craw, top of a plant, harvest, AS *crop*, *cropp*, craw, top, bunch, ear of corn, akin to D *krop* craw, G *kropf*, Icel *kroppr* hump or bunch on the body, body, but cf also W *cropa*, *croppa*, crop or craw of a bird, Ir & Gael *crobhan* Cf Croup, Cropper, Group.] **1** The pouchlike enlargement of the gullet of birds, serving as a receptacle for food, the craw

2 The top, end, or highest part of anything, especially of a plant or tree [*Obs.*] "*Crop* and root" *Chaucer*

3. That which is cropped, cut, or gathered from a single field, or of a single kind of grain or fruit, or in a single season, especially, the product of what is planted in the earth, fruit, harvest

Lab'ring the soil, and reaping plenteous *crop*,
Corn, wine, and oil *Milton*

4 Grain or other product of the field while standing

5. Anything cut off or gathered

Guiltless of steel, and from the razor free,
It falls a plenteous *crop* reserved for thee *Dryden*

6. Hair cut close or short, or the act or style of so cutting, as, a convict's *crop*

7. (*Arch.*) A projecting ornament in carved stone Specifically, a finial [*Obs.*]

8 (*Mining*) (*a*) Tin ore prepared for smelting (*b*) Outcrop of a vein or seam at the surface. *Knight.*

9. A riding whip with a loop instead of a lash.

Neck and crop, altogether, roughly and at once [*Colloq.*]

Crop, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* Cropped (krŏpt), *p. pr. & vb. n* Cropping.] **1** To cut off the tops or tips of, to bite or pull off, to browse, to pluck, to mow, to reap

I will *crop* off from the top of his young twigs a tender one *Ezek* xvii 22

2. Fig.: To cut off, as if in harvest

Death destroys
The parent's hopes, and *crops* the growing boys *Creech*

3. To cause to bear a crop, as, to *crop* a field

Crop, *v. i* To yield harvest [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

To crop out (*a*) (*Geol.*) To appear above the surface, as a seam or vein, or inclined bed, as of coal (*b*) To come to light, to be manifest, to appear, as, the peculiarities of an author *crop out* — **To crop up**, to sprout, to spring up. "Cares *crop up* in villas." *Bracenridge*

Crop'-ear' (krŏp'ēr'), *n.* A person or animal whose ears are cropped

Crop'-eared' (krŏp'ērd'), *a* Having the ears cropped

Crop'ful (-fụl), *a.* Having a full crop or belly, satiated *Milton*

Crop'per (krŏp'pẽr), *n.* **1** One that crops.

2. (*Zool.*) A variety of pigeon with a large crop, a pouter

3. (*Mech.*) A machine for cropping, as for shearing off bolts or rod iron, or for facing cloth.

4. A fall on one's head when riding at full speed, as in hunting, hence, a sudden failure or collapse. [*Slang*]

Crop'sick' (krŏp'sĭk'), *a.* Sick from excess in eating or drinking. [*Obs.*] "*Cropsick* drunkards." *Tate.* —

Crop'sick'ness, *n* [*Obs.*] *Whitlock.*

Crop'-tailed' (-tāld'), *a.* Having the tail cropped.

Cro-quet' (krō-kā'), *n.* [From French; cf. Walloon *croque* blow, fillip, F *croquet* a crisp biscuit, *croquer* to crunch, fr *croc* a crackling sound, of imitative origin. *Croquet* then properly meant a smart tap on the ball.]

1 An open-air game in which two or more players endeavor to drive wooden balls, by means of mallets, through a series of hoops or arches set in the ground according to some pattern

2 The act of croqueting

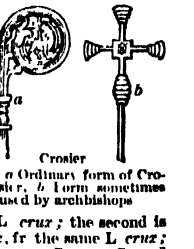
Cro-quet', *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* Croquetted (-kād'), *p. pr. & vb. n* Croqueting (-kā'tĭng).] In the game of croquet, to drive away an opponent's ball, after putting one's own in contact with it, by striking one's own ball with the mallet

‖ Cro-quette' (krō-kĕt'), *n* [F., fr. *croquer* to crunch] (*Cookery*) A ball of minced meat, fowl, rice, or other ingredients, highly seasoned, and fried

Crore (krōr), *n.* [Hind *karor*, Skr. *koṭi.*] Ten millions, as, a *crore* of rupees (which is nearly $5,000,000). [*East Indies*] *Malcom.*

Cro'sier (krō'zhẽr), *n.* [OE *croce*, *croser*, *crouser*, fr *croce* crosier, OF *croce*, *croche*, F *crosse*, fr. LL. *crocea*, *crocia*, from the same German or Celtic source as F. *croc* hook, akin to E *crook.*] The pastoral staff of a bishop (also of an archbishop), being the symbol of his office as a shepherd of the flock of God

‖ ☞ The true shape of the *crosier* was with a hooked or curved top, the archbishop's staff alone bore a cross instead of a crook, and was of exceptional, not of regular form *Skeat*



Crosier
a Ordinary form of Crosier. *b* Form sometimes used by archbishops

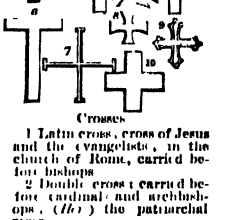
Cro'siered (-zhērd), *a.* Bearing a crosier

Cross'let (krŏs'lĕt, 115), *n* See Crosslet

Cross (krŏs, 115), *n* [OE. *cros*, *croys*, *cros*, the former fr OF *crois*, *croiz*, F *croix*, fr L *crux*; the second is perh directly fr Prov *cros*, *croiz*, fr the same L *crux*; cf. Icel *kross* Cf Crucial, Crusade, Cruise, Crux.]

1 A gibbet, consisting of two pieces of timber placed transversely upon one another, in various forms, as a T, or +, with the horizontal piece below the upper end of the upright, or as an X It was anciently used in the execution of criminals.

Nailed to the *cross*
By his own nation *Milton*



Crosses

1 Latin cross, cross of Jesus and the evangelists, in the church of Rome, carried before bishops
2 Double cross; carried before cardinals and archbishops. (*Her.*) the patriarchal cross
3 Triple or papal cross, — invented by painters, but never authorized by the church *O'Brien*
4 St Andrew's and St Patrick's cross (*Her.*) saltire
5 Maltese cross
6 Tau cross, St Anthony's or Egyptian cross
7 Cross of Jerusalem. (*Her.*) cross *potent*
8 (*Her.*) A cross *patté* or *formé*
9 (*Her.*) A cross *patonce*
10 Greek cross

2. The sign or mark of the cross, made with the finger, or in ink, etc., or actually represented in some material, the symbol of Christ's death, the ensign and chosen symbol of Christianity, of a Christian people, and of Christendom

The custom of making the sign of the *cross* with the hand or finger, as a mean of conferring blessing or preserving from evil, is very old *Schaff Herzog Encyc*

Before the *cross* has waned the crescent's ray *Sir W Scott*
'Tis where the *cross* is preached *Cowper*

3 Affliction regarded as a test of patience or virtue, trial, disappointment, opposition, misfortune

Heaven prepares a good man with *crosses* *B Jonson.*

4 A piece of money stamped with the figure of a cross, also, that side of such a piece on which the cross is stamped, hence, money in general.

I should bear no *cross* if I did bear you; for I think you have no money in your purse *Shak.*

5. An appendage or ornament or anything in the form of a cross, a badge or ornamental device of the general shape of a cross, hence, such an ornament, even when varying considerably from that form, thus, the Cross of the British Order of St George and St Michael consists of a central medallion with seven arms radiating from it

6 (*Arch.*) A monument in the form of a cross, or surmounted by a cross, set up in a public place, as, a market *cross*, a boundary *cross*, Charing *Cross* in London

Dun Edin's *Cross* a pillared stone,
Rose on a turret octagon *Sir W Scott*

7 (*Her.*) A common heraldic bearing, of which there are many varieties. See the Illustrations, above

8 The crosslike mark or symbol used instead of a signature by those unable to write

Five Kentish abbesses . . . subscribed their names and *crosses* *Fuller*

9. Church lands [*Ireland*] [*Obs.*] *Sir J Davies.*

10 A line drawn across or through another line

11 Hence A mixing of breeds or stock, especially in cattle breeding, or the product of such intermixture, a hybrid of any kind

Toning down the ancient Viking into a sort of a *cross* between Paul Jones and Jeremy Diddler *Lord Dufferin*

12. (*Surveying*) An instrument for laying off offsets perpendicular to the main course.

13. (*Mech.*) A pipe-fitting with four branches the axes of which usually form a right angle

Cross and pile, a game with money, at which it is put to chance whether a coin shall fall with that side up which bears the cross, or the other, which is called *pile*, or *reverse;* the game called *heads or tails.* - **Cross bottony** *or* **bottoné.** See under BOTTONY. - **Cross estoilé** (*Her.*), a cross, each of whose arms is pointed like the ray of a star; that is, a star having four long points only. - **Cross of Calvary** See CALVARY, 3. — **Southern cross.** (*Astron.*) See under SOUTHERN. — **To do a thing on the cross**, to act dishonestly, — opposed to acting *on the square.* [*Slang*] — **To take up the cross**, to bear troubles and afflictions with patience from love to Christ.

Cross (krŏs), *a.* **1.** Not parallel, lying or falling athwart; transverse; oblique; intersecting

> The *cross* refraction of the second prism *Sir I Newton*

2. Not accordant with what is wished or expected, interrupting, adverse; contrary, thwarting, perverse. "A *cross* fortune." *Jer. Taylor*

> The *cross* and unlucky issue of my design *Glanvill.*

> The article of the resurrection seems to lie marvelously *cross* to the common experience of mankind *South*

> We are both love's captives, but with fates so *cross*,
> One must be happy by the other's loss *Dryden*

3. Characterized by, or in a state of, peevishness, fretfulness, or ill humor; as, a *cross* man or woman.

> He had received a *cross* answer from his mistress *Jer Taylor*

4. Made in an opposite direction, or an inverse relation, mutually inverse, interchanged, as, *cross* interrogatories, *cross* marriages, as when a brother and sister marry persons standing in the same relation to each other

Cross action (*Law*), an action brought by a party who is sued against the person who has sued him, upon the same subject matter, as upon the same contract *Burrill.* - **Cross aisle** (*Arch.*), a transept, the lateral divisions of a cruciform church. — **Cross axle** (*a*) (*Mach.*) A shaft, windlass, or roller, worked by levers at opposite ends, as in the copperplate printing press. (*b*) A driving axle, with cranks set at an angle of 90° with each other. - **Cross bedding** (*Geol.*), oblique lamination of horizontal beds. — **Cross bill** See in the Vocabulary. — **Cross bitt** Same as CROSSPIECE. — **Cross bond**, a form of bricklaying, in which the joints of one stretcher course come midway between those of the stretcher courses above and below, a course of headers and stretchers intervening. See BOND, *n.*, 8. — **Cross bred** See in the Vocabulary. - **Cross breeding** See under BREEDING. — **Cross buttock**, a particular throw in wrestling, hence, an unexpected defeat or repulse *Smollett.* — **Cross country**, across the country, not by the road. "The *cross-country* ride." *Cowper.* **Cross fertilization**, the fertilization of the female products of one physiological individual by the male products of another, - as the fertilization of the ovules of one plant by pollen from another. See FERTILIZATION. — **Cross file**, a double convex file, used in dressing out the arms or crosses of fine wheels. — **Cross fire** (*Mil.*), lines of fire, from two or more points or places, crossing each other. - **Cross forked** (*Her.*) See under FORKED. **Cross frog.** See under FROG. **Cross furrow**, a furrow or trench cut across other furrows to receive the water running in them and conduct it to the side of the field. — **Cross handle**, a handle attached transversely to the axis of a tool, as in the augur *Knight.* — **Cross lode** (*Mining*), a vein intersecting the true or principal lode. — **Cross purpose** See CROSS-PURPOSE, in the Vocabulary. — **Cross reference**, a reference made from one part of a book or register to another part, where the same or an allied subject is treated of. **Cross sea** (*Naut.*), a chopping sea, in which the waves run in contrary directions. — **Cross stroke**, a line or stroke across something, as across the letter *t*. — **Cross wind**, a side wind, an unfavorable wind. — **Cross wires**, fine wires made to traverse the field of view in a telescope, and moved by a screw with a graduated head, used for delicate astronomical observations; spider lines. Fixed *cross wires* are also used in microscopes, etc

Syn. — Fretful, peevish. See FRETFUL.

Cross, *prep* Athwart, across [*Archaic* or *Colloq.*]

> A fox was taking a walk one night *cross* a village *L'Estrange*

To go cross lots, to go across the fields, to take a short cut [*Colloq.*]

Cross, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CROSSED (krŏst; 115), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CROSSING] **1** To put across or athwart, to cause to intersect, as, to *cross* the arms

2 To lay or draw something, as a line, across, as, to *cross* the letter *t.*

3. To pass from one side to the other of, to pass or move over; to traverse, as, to *cross* a stream

> A hunted hare *crosses* and confounds her former track *I Watts*

4 To pass, as objects going in an opposite direction at the same time. "Your kind letter *crossed* mine" *J. D. Forbes*

5. To run counter to, to thwart; to obstruct, to hinder, to clash or interfere with.

> In each thing give him way; *cross* him in nothing *Shak*
>
> An oyster may be *crossed* in love *Sheridan*

6. To interfere and cut off; to debar. [*Obs.*]

> To *cross* me from the golden time I look for. *Shak*

7. To make the sign of the cross upon; — followed by the reflexive pronoun; as, he *crossed* himself.

8. To cancel by marking crosses on or over, or drawing a line across; to erase, — usually with *out*, *off*, or *over;* as, to *cross* out a name.

9. To cause to interbreed, — said of different stocks or races; to mix the breed of.

> To cross one's path, to oppose one's plans. *Macaulay.*

Cross, *v. i.* **1.** To lie or be athwart.

2. To move or pass from one side to the other, or from place to place; to make a transit; as, to *cross* from New York to Liverpool.

3. To be inconsistent. [*Obs.*]

> Men's actions do not always *cross* with reason *Sir P. Sidney*

4. To interbreed, as races; to mix distinct breeds.

> If two individuals of distinct races *cross*, a third is invariably produced different from either. *Coleridge.*

Cross'-armed' (krŏs'ärmd'), *a.* With arms crossed.

Cross'-band'ed (-bănd'ĕd), *a.* A term used when a narrow ribbon of veneer is inserted into the surface of any piece of furniture, wainscoting, etc., so that the grain of it is contrary to the general surface.

Cross'bar' (-bär'), *n.* A transverse bar or piece, as a bar across a door, or as the iron bar or stock which passes through the shank of an anchor to insure its turning fluke down. *Russell.*

Crossbar shot, a projectile which folds into a sphere for loading, but on leaving the gun expands to a cross with a quarter ball at the end of each arm, — used in naval actions for cutting the enemy's rigging.

Cross'barred' (-bärd'), *a.* **1.** Secured by, or furnished with, crossbars. *Milton.*

2 Made or patterned in lines crossing each other; as, *crossbarred* muslin.

Cross'beak' (-bēk'), *n.* (*Zool.*) Same as CROSSBILL.

Cross'beam' (-bēm'), *n.* **1.** (*Arch.*) A girder.

2. (*Naut.*) A beam laid across the bitts, to which the cable is fastened when riding at anchor.

Cross'-bear'er (-bâr'ẽr), *n.* (*R. C. Ch.*) A subdeacon who bears a cross before an archbishop or primate on solemn occasions

Cross' bill' (bĭl'). (*Law*) A bill brought by a defendant, in an equity or chancery suit, against the plaintiff, respecting the matter in question in that suit *Bouvier.*

☞ In criminal practice, *cross bills* of indictment for assault, in which the prosecutor in one case is the defendant in another, may be tried together.

Cross'bill', *n.* (*Zool.*) A bird of the genus *Loxia*, allied to the finches. Their mandibles are strongly curved and cross each other; the crossbeak.



Head of Crossbill (*Loxia curvirostra*) (⅔)

Cross'-birth' (-bẽrth'), *n.* (*Med.*) Any preternatural labor, in which the body of the child lies across the pelvis of the mother, so that the shoulder, arm, or trunk is the part first presented at the mouth of the uterus.

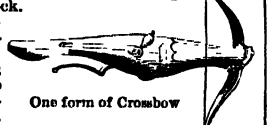
Cross'bite' (-bīt'), *n.* A deception, a cheat [*Obs.*]

Cross'bite', *v. t.* To deceive, to trick, to gull [*Obs.*]

Cross'bones' (-bōnz'), *n. pl* A representation of two of the leg bones or arm bones of a skeleton, laid crosswise, often surmounted with a skull, and serving as a symbol of death.

> *Crossbones*, scythes, hourglasses, and other lugubrious emblems of mortality. *Hawthorne.*

Cross'bow' (-bō'), *n.* (*Archery*) A weapon, used in discharging arrows, formed by placing a bow crosswise on a stock.



One form of Crossbow

Cross'bow'er (-bō'ẽr), *n.* A crossbowman. [*Obs.*]

Cross'bow'man (-măn), *n.* One who shoots with a crossbow. See ARBALEST.

Cross'bred' (-brĕd'), *a.* (*Stock Breeding*) Produced by mixing distinct breeds, mongrel

Cross'breed' (-brēd'), *n* **1** A breed or an animal produced from parents of different breeds, a new variety, as of plants, combining the qualities of two parent varieties or stocks.

2. Anything partaking of the natures of two different things; a hybrid.

Cross'-bun' (-bŭn'), *n.* A bun or cake marked with a cross, and intended to be eaten on Good Friday

Cross'-cross'let (-krŏs'lĕt; 115), *n* (*Her.*) A cross having the three upper ends crossed, so as to form three small crosses



Cross-crosslet

Cross'cut' (-kŭt'), *v. t.* To cut across or through; to intersect

Cross'cut', *n.* **1** A short cut across, a path shorter than by the high road

2 (*Mining*) A level driven across the course of a vein, or across the main workings, as from one gangway to another

Crosscut saw. (*a*) A saw, the teeth of which are so set as to adapt it for sawing wood crosswise of the grain rather than lengthwise (*b*) A saw managed by two men, one at each end, for cutting large logs crosswise

Cross'-days' (-dāz'), *n. pl* (*Eccl.*) The three days preceding the Feast of the Ascension.

Cross-sette' (krŏs-sĕt'), *n.* [F., dim. of *crosse* See CROSIER] (*Arch.*) (*a*) A return in one of the corners of the architrave of a door or window; — called also *ancon, ear, elbow.* (*b*) The shoulder of a joggled keystone.

Cross'-ex-am'i-na'tion (krŏs'ĕgz-ăm'ĭ-nā'shŭn; 115), *n* (*Law*) The interrogating or questioning of a witness by the party against whom he has been called and examined. See EXAMINATION

Cross'-ex-am'ine (-ăm'ĭn), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CROSS-EXAMINED (-ĭnd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CROSS-EXAMINING] (*Law*) To examine or question, as a witness who has been called and examined by the opposite party. "The opportunity to *cross-examine* the witnesses." *Kent.*

Cross'-ex-am'in-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who cross-examines or conducts a cross-examination

Cross'-eye' (-ī'), *n.* See STRABISMUS.

Cross'-eyed' (-īd'), *a.* Affected with strabismus; squint-eyed, squinting.

Cross'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n* (*Zool.*) A starfish.

Cross'flow' (-flō'), *v. i* To flow across, or in a contrary direction. "His *crossflowing* course." *Milton.*

Cross'-gar'net (krŏs'gär'nĕt), *n.* A hinge having one strap perpendicular and the other strap horizontal, giving it the form of an Egyptian or ⊤ cross.

Cross'grained' (-grānd'), *a.* **1.** Having the grain or fibers run diagonally, or more or less transversely and irregularly, so as to interfere with splitting or planing.

> If the stuff proves *cross-grained*, . . . then you must turn your stuff to plane it the contrary way. *Moxon.*

2. Perverse, untractable; contrary.

> She was none of your *cross-grained*, termagant, scolding jades. *Arbuthnot.*

Cross'hatch' (-hăch'; 224), *v. t.* To shade by means of crosshatching.

Cross'hatch'ing, *n.* In drawing and line engraving, shading with lines that cross one another at an angle.

Cross'head' (-hĕd'), *n.* (*Mach.*) A beam or bar across the head or end of a rod, etc., or a block attached to it and carrying a knuckle pin; as the solid crosspiece running between parallel slides, which receives motion from the piston of a steam engine and imparts it to the connecting rod, which is hinged to the crosshead.

Cross'ing, *n.* [See CROSS, *v. t.*] **1.** The act by which anything is crossed, as, the *crossing* of the ocean.

2. The act of making the sign of the cross. *Bp. Hall.*

3. The act of interbreeding, a mixing of breeds.

4. Intersection, as of two paths or roads

5. A place where anything (as a stream) is crossed; a paved walk across a street.

6. Contradiction; thwarting; obstruction.

> I do not bear these *crossings* *Shak.*

Cross'jack' (krŏs'jăk' *or* krŏ'jăk'), *n.* (*Naut.*) The lowest square sail, or the lower yard of the mizzenmast.

Cross'legged' (-lĕgd'), *a.* Having the legs crossed.

Cross'let (-lĕt), *n* [Dim. of *cross.*] **1.** A small cross *Spenser.*

2. [Cf OF. *crosel* crucible, and E CRESSET.] A crucible. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Cross'let, *a.* (*Her.*) Crossed again; — said of a cross the arms of which are crossed. See CROSS-CROSSLET.

Cross'ly, *adv* Athwart, adversely, unfortunately, peevishly, fretfully; with ill humor.

Cross'ness, *n.* The quality or state of being cross; peevishness, fretfulness, ill humor.

Cross-sop'ter-yg'i-an (krŏs-sŏp'tẽr-ĭj'ĭ-an), *a.* (*Zobl.*) Of or pertaining to the Crossopterygii. — *n.* One of the Crossopterygii



Crossopterygian (*Polypterus bichir*).

‖ **Cross-sop'te-ryg'i-i** (krŏs-sŏp'tĕ-rĭj'ĭ-ī), *n. pl.* [NL., fr Gr κροσσοί tassels, a fringe + πτερυγιον, dim of πτερύξ wing, fin] (*Zool.*) An order of ganoid fishes including among living species the bichir (*Polypterus*). See BRACHIOGANOIDEI.

Cross'patch' (-păch'; 224), *n.* An ill-natured person. [*Colloq.*] "*Crosspatch*, draw the latch" *Mother Goose*

Cross'-pawl' (-pôl'), *n.* (*Shipbuilding*) Same as CROSS-SPALE

Cross'piece' (krŏs'pēs', 115), *n* **1** A piece of any structure which is fitted or framed crosswise

2 (*Naut.*) A bar or timber connecting two knightheads or two bitts.

Cross'-pur'pose (-pûr'pŭs), *n.* **1.** A counter or opposing purpose, hence, that which is inconsistent or contradictory. *Shaftesbury.*

2. *pl* A conversational game, in which questions and answers are made so as to involve ludicrous combinations of ideas. *Pepys.*

To be at cross-purposes, to misunderstand or to act counter to one another without intending it, — said of persons.

Cross'-ques'tion (-kwĕs'chŭn), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CROSS-QUESTIONED (-chŭnd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CROSS-QUESTIONING] To cross-examine, to subject to close questioning.

Cross'-read'ing (-rēd'ĭng), *n* The reading of the lines of a newspaper directly across the page, instead of down the columns, thus producing a ludicrous combination of ideas.

Cross'road' (-rōd'), *n* A road that crosses another; an obscure road intersecting or avoiding the main road.

Cross'row' (-rō'), *n.* **1.** The alphabet; — called also *Christcross-row.*

> And from the *crossrow* plucks the letter G. *Shak.*

2 A row that crosses others

Cross'ruff' (-rŭf'), *n* (*Whist*) The play in whist where partners trump each a different suit, and lead to each other for that purpose, — called also *seesaw.*

Cross'-spale' (-spāl'), } *n.* [See SPALE & SPALL.]
Cross'-spall' (-spôl'), }

(*Shipbuilding*) One of the temporary wooden braces, placed horizontally across a frame to hold it in position until the deck beams are in; a cross-pawl.

Cross'-spring'er (-sprĭng'ẽr), *n.* (*Arch.*) One of the ribs in a groined arch, springing from the corners in a diagonal direction. [See *Illust.* of GROINED VAULT.]

Cross'-staff' (-stăf'), *n.* **1.** An instrument formerly used at sea for taking the altitudes of celestial bodies.

2. A surveyor's instrument for measuring offsets.

Cross'-stitch' (-stĭch'; 224), *n.* A form of stitch, where the stitches are diagonal and in pairs, the thread of one stitch crossing that of the other. "Tent and *cross-stitch.*" *Sir W. Scott* — **Cross'-stitch'**, *v. t. & i.*

Cross'-stone' (-stōn'), *n.* (*Min.*) See HARMOTOME, and STAUROTIDE.

Cross'-tail' (-tāl'), *n.* (*Steam Engine*) A bar connecting the ends of the side rods or levers of a back-action or side-lever engine

Cross'-tie' (-tī'), *n* (*Railroad*) A sleeper supporting and connecting the rails, and holding them in place.

Cross'-tin'ing (krŏs'tin'ĭng), *n.* (*Agric.*) A mode of harrowing crosswise, or transversely to the ridges. *Crabb.*

Cross'trees' (-trēz'), *n. pl.* (*Naut.*) Pieces of timber at a masthead, to which are attached the upper shrouds. At the head of lower masts in large vessels, they support a semicircular platform called the "top."

Cross'-vault'ing (-vôlt'ĭng), *n.* (*Arch.*) Vaulting formed by the intersection of two or more simple vaults.

Cross'way' (-wā'), *n.* See CROSSROAD.

Cross'-week' (-wēk'), *n.* Rogation week, when the cross was borne in processions.

Cross'wise' (-wīz'), *adv.* In the form of a cross; across; transversely. *Longfellow*

Cross'wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A name given to several inconspicuous plants having leaves in whorls of four, as species of *Crucianella*, *Valantia*, etc.

‖ **Crot'a-la'ri-a** (krŏt'ā-lā'rĭ-ā *or* krō'tā-lā'rĭ-ā), *n.* [NL. See CROTALUM.] (*Bot.*) A genus of leguminous plants; rattlebox.

☞ *Crotalaria juncea* furnishes the fiber called *sunn* or *Bombay hemp.*

Crot'a-line (krŏt'ā-lĭn *or* krō'tā-), *a.* [See CROTALUS.] (*Zoöl.*) Resembling, or pertaining to, the *Crotalidæ*, or Rattlesnake family.

‖ **Crot'a-lo** (-lō), *n.* A Turkish musical instrument.

‖ **Crot'a-lum** (-lŭm), *n.* [L., fr Gr. κρόταλον rattle.] (*Mus.*) A kind of castanet used by the Corybantes.

‖ **Crot'a-lus** (-lŭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr κρόταλον rattle] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of poisonous serpents, including the rattlesnakes

Crot'a-phite (krŏt'ā-fīt), *n.* [Gr κρόταφος the side of the forehead] (*Anat.*) The temple or temporal fossa. Also used adjectively

Crot'a-phit'ic (krŏt'ā-fĭt'ĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the temple, temporal.

Crotch (krŏch), 224), *n*; *pl.* CROTCHES (-ĕz). [Cf. CROTCHET, CRUTCH.] **1** The angle formed by the parting of two legs or branches, a fork, the point where a trunk divides, as, the *crotch* of a tree

2. (*Naut.*) A stanchion or post of wood or iron, with two arms for supporting a boom, spare yards, etc, — called also *crane* and *crutch*. *Totten.*

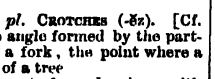
Crotched (krŏcht), *a.* **1.** Having a crotch, forked.

2. Cross, peevish. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell*

Crotch'et (krŏch'ĕt, 224), *n* [F. *crochet*, prop, a little hook, a dim. from the same source as *croc* hook. See CROOK, and cf. CROCHET, CROCKET, CROSIER.] **1.** A forked support, a crotch

The *crotchets* of their cot in columns rise *Dryden*

2. (*Mus.*) A time note, with a stem, having one fourth the value of a semibreve, one half that of a minim, and twice that of a quaver, a quarter note



Crotchets

3 (*Fort.*) An indentation in the glacis of the covered way, at a point where a traverse is placed.

4. (*Mil.*) The arrangement of a body of troops, either forward or rearward, so as to form a line nearly perpendicular to the general line of battle.

5. (*Print.*) A bracket See BRACKET

6. (*Med.*) An instrument of a hooked form, used in certain cases in the extraction of a fetus *Dunglison.*

7. A perverse fancy; a whim which takes possession of the mind; a conceit.

He ruined himself and all that trusted in him by *crotchets* that he could never explain to any rational man *De Quincey*

Crotch'et, *v. i.* To play music in measured time [*Obs.*] *Donne*

Crotch'et-ed, *a.* Marked or measured by crotchets, having musical notation *Harmar* (1587)

Crotch'et-i-ness (krŏch'ĕt-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state or character of being crotchety, or whimsical.

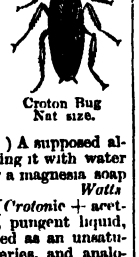
This belief in rightness is a kind of conscientiousness, and when it degenerates it becomes *crotchetiness* *J. Grote*

Crotch'et-y (krŏch'ĕt-ĭ), *a.* Given to crotchets, subject to whims; as, a *crotchety* man.

Cro'ton (krō'tŭn), *n.* [Gr κρότων, prop, a tick, which the seed of the croton resembles] (*Bot.*) A genus of euphorbiaceous plants belonging to tropical countries

Croton oil (*Med.*), a viscid, acrid, brownish yellow oil obtained from the seeds of *Croton Tiglium*, a small tree of the East Indies. It is a most powerful drastic cathartic, and is used externally as a pustulant

Cro'ton bug' (bŭg') [From the *Croton* water of New York] (*Zool.*) A small, active, winged species of cockroach (*Ectobia Germanica*); the water bug. It is common aboard ships, and in houses in cities, esp. in those with hot-water pipes



Croton Bug
Nat size.

Cro-ton'ic (krō-tŏn'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to, or derived from, a plant of the genus *Croton*, or from croton oil

Crotonic acid (*Chem.*), a white crystalline organic acid, $C_3H_5.CO_2H$, of the ethylene, or acrylic acid series. It was so named because formerly supposed to exist in croton oil Also, any acid metameric with crotonic acid proper.

☞ The acid characteristic of croton oil is *tiglic* or *tiglinic acid*, a derivative of *crotonic acid.*

Cro'ton-ine (krō'tŭn-ĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A supposed alkaloid obtained from croton oil by boiling it with water and magnesia, since found to be merely a magnesia soap of the oil. *Watts*

Cro-ton'y-lene (krō-tŏn'ĭ-lēn), *n* [*Crotonic* + acetylene] (*Chem.*) A colorless, volatile, pungent liquid, C_4H_6, produced artificially, and regarded as an unsaturated hydrocarbon of the acetylene series, and analogous to crotonic acid.

Crot'tles (krŏt'tlz), *n pl* [Gael. *crotal*] A name given to various lichens gathered for dyeing [*Scot.*]

Crouch (krouch; 129), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CROUCHED (kroucht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CROUCHING.] [OE. *cruechen, crouchen, crouken*; cf. E. *creep*, G. *kauchen, kriechen*, or E. *crook* to bend, also *crouch* to cross.] **1.** To bend down, to stoop low, to lie close to the ground with the legs bent, as an animal when waiting for prey, or in fear.

Now *crouch* like a cur *Beau & Fl.*

2. To bend servilely; to stoop meanly; to fawn, to cringe. "A *crouching* purpose." *Wordsworth.*

Must I stand and *crouch*
Under your testy humor? *Shak.*

Crouch, *v. t.* [OE. *cruchen, crouchen*, from *cruche, crouche*, cross Cf. CROSIER, CROOK.] **1.** To sign with the cross, to bless. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. To bend, or cause to bend, as in humility or fear.

She folded her arms across her chest,
And *crouched* her head upon her breast *Coleridge.*

Crouched (krouchť), *a.* Marked with the sign of the cross. [*Obs.*]

Crouched friar. See *Crutched friar*, under CRUTCHED

Croud (kroud), *n* (*Mus.*) See CROWD, a violin

Crouke (krouk), *n.* A crock, a jar [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Croup (krōōp), *n* [F *croupe* hind quarters, croup, rump, of German or Icel origin, cf. Icel. *kruppa* hump, akin to Icel. *kroppr.* Cf. CROP] The hinder part or buttocks of certain quadrupeds, especially of a horse, hence, the place behind the saddle

So light to the *croup* the fair lady he swung,
So light to the saddle before her he sprung *Sir W. Scott*

Croup (krōōp), *n.* [Scot. *croup*, cf *croup, croupe*, to croak, to cry or speak with a hoarse voice, cf also LG. *kropp*, G. *kropf*, the crop or craw of a bird, and a tumor on the anterior part of the neck, a wen, etc Cf CROP] (*Med.*) An inflammatory affection of the larynx or trachea, accompanied by a hoarse, ringing cough and stridulous, difficult breathing; esp., such an affection when associated with the development of a false membrane in the air passages (also called *membranous croup*). See *False croup*, under FALSE, and DIPHTHERIA

Crou-pade' (krōō-pād'), *n* [F, fr *croupe* hind quarters] (*Man.*) A leap in which the horse pulls up his hind legs toward his belly

Croup'al (krōōp'al), *a* Croupy

Croup'er (krōōp'ẽr), *n* See CRUPPER.

Crou'pi-er (krōō'pĭ-ẽr), *n* [F, prop, one who sits on the croup, and hence, in the second place, an assistant. See 1st CROUP] **1** One who presides at a gaming table and collects the stakes.

2 One who, at a public dinner party, sits at the lower end of the table as assistant chairman.

Croup'ous (krōōp'ŭs), *a* (*Med.*) Relating to or resembling croup, especially, attended with the formation of a deposit or membrane like that found in membranous croup, as, *croupous* laryngitis.

Croupous pneumonia, pneumonia attended with deposition of fibrinous matter in the air vesicles of the lungs, ordinary acute pneumonia.

Croup'y (krōōp'ĭ), *a* Of or pertaining to croup, resembling or indicating croup, as, a *croupy* cough.

Crouse (krōōs), *a* [Etymol. uncertain] Brisk, lively, bold, self-complacent [*Scot.*] *Burns*

‖ **Crou'stade'** (krōō'stad'), *n* [F, fr *croûte* a crust, OF *crouste*] (*Cookery*) Bread baked in a mold, and scooped out, to serve minces upon *Bishop*

Crout (krout), *n.* [G *kraut*] See SOURKROUT.

‖ **Crou'ton'** (krōō'tŏn'), *n* [F. *croûton*, fr *croûte* a crust] (*Cookery*) Bread cut in various forms, and fried lightly in butter or oil, to garnish hashes, etc

Crow (krō), *v. i.* [*imp* CREW (krŭ) or CROWED (krōd), *p. p* CROWED (CROWN (krōn), *Obs.*), *p. pr.* & *vb. n* CROWING] [AS *crāwan*, akin to D *kraaijen*, G *krähen*, cf Lith *groti* to croak √24 Cf CRAKE] **1** To make the shrill sound characteristic of a cock, either in joy, gayety, or defiance "The cock had *crown.*" *Byron*

The morning cock *crew* loud *Shak.*

2 To shout in exultation or defiance, to brag

3 To utter a sound expressive of joy or pleasure

The sweetest little maid,
That ever *crowed* for kisses *Tennyson*

To crow over, to exult over a vanquished antagonist.

Scrimmagers *crowing over* poor Jerusalem *Bp. Hall*

Crow, *n* [AS *crāwe* a crow (in sense 1), akin to D *kraai*, G *krähe*, cf Icel *krāka* crow. So named from its cry, from AS *crāwan* to crow See CROW, *v. i.*]

1 (*Zool.*) A bird, usually black, of the genus *Corvus*, having a strong conical beak, with projecting bristles. It has a harsh, croaking note See CAW

☞ The common crow of Europe, or carrion crow, is *C. corone.* The common American crow is *C. Americanus.* See *Carrion crow*, and *Illust.*, under CARRION

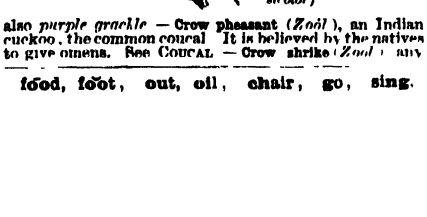
2. A bar of iron with a beak, crook, or claw, a bar of iron used as a lever, a crowbar

Get me an iron *crow*, and bring it straight
Unto my cell *Shak.*

3 The cry of the cock. See CROW, *v. i.*, 1

4 The mesentery of a beast, — so called by butchers

Carrion crow See under CARRION **Crow blackbird** (*Zool.*), an American bird (*Quiscalus quiscula*), — called



Crow Blackbird (*Quiscalus quiscula*, or *versicolor*)

also *purple grackle* — **Crow pheasant** (*Zoöl.*), an Indian cuckoo, the common coucal It is believed by the natives to give omens. See COUCAL — **Crow shrike** (*Zool.*), any bird of the genera *Gymnorhina*, *Craticus*, or *Strepera*, mostly from Australia. — **Red-legged crow.** See CHOUGH. — **As the crow flies,** in a direct line. — **To pick a crow, To pluck a crow,** to state and adjust a difference or grievance (with any one).

Crow'bar' (krō'bär'), *n.* A bar of iron sharpened at one end, and used as a lever.

Crow'ber'ry (krō'bĕr'rỹ), *n.* (*Bot.*) A heathlike plant of the genus *Empetrum*, and its fruit, a black, scarcely edible berry, — also called *crakeberry.*

Crowd (kroud), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* CROWDED; *p pr. & vb. n.* CROWDING] [OE. *crouden, cruden*, AS. *creódan*; cf. D. *kruyen* to push in a wheelbarrow.] **1.** To push, to press, to shove. *Chaucer.*

2 To press or drive together; to mass together. "*Crowd* us and crush us" *Shak.*

3 To fill by pressing or thronging together; hence, to encumber by excess of numbers or quantity

The balconies and verandas were *crowded* with spectators, anxious to behold their future sovereign *Prescott.*

4 To press by solicitation, to urge; to dun, hence, to treat discourteously or unreasonably [*Colloq.*]

To crowd out, to press out, specifically, to prevent the publication of, as, the press of other matter *crowded out* the article. — **To crowd sail** (*Naut.*), to carry an extraordinary amount of sail, with a view to accelerate the speed of a vessel, to carry a press of sail.

Crowd, *v. i.* **1** To press together or collect in numbers, to swarm; to throng

The whole company *crowded* about the fire *Addison.*

Images came *crowding* on his mind faster than he could put them into words *Macaulay*

2 To urge or press forward; to force one's self, as, a man *crowds* into a room.

Crowd, *n.* [AS *croda.* See CROWD, *v. t.*] **1** A number of things collected or closely pressed together, also, a number of things adjacent to each other.

A *crowd* of islands *Pope.*

2 A number of persons congregated or collected into a close body without order, a throng.

The *crowd* of Vanity Fair *Macaulay*
Crowds that stream from yawning doors *Tennyson*

3 The lower orders of people, the populace; the vulgar, the rabble, the mob

To fool the *crowd* with glorious lies. *Tennyson*
He went not with the *crowd* to see a shrine. *Dryden.*

Syn. – Throng, multitude See THRONG.

Crowd, *n* [W. *crwth*, akin to Gael. *cruit* Perh. named from its shape, and akin to Gr. κυρτός curved, and E. *curve* Cf ROTE] An ancient instrument of music with six strings, a kind of violin, being the oldest known stringed instrument played with a bow [Written also *crowd, crowth, crouth*, and *crwth*]

A lackey that can warble upon a *crowd* a little *B. Jonson*

Crowd, *v. i* To play on a crowd, to fiddle [*Obs.*]
"Fiddlers, *crowd* on" *Massinger.*

Crowd'er (kroud'ẽr), *n.* One who plays on a crowd, a fiddler [*Obs.*] "Some blind *crowder*" *Sir P. Sidney.*

Crowd'er, *n* One who crowds or pushes

Crow'dy (krou'dỹ), *n* A thick gruel of oatmeal and milk or water, food of the porridge kind [*Scot.*]

Crow'flow'er (krō'flou'ẽr), *n* (*Bot.*) A kind of campion, according to Gerarde, the *Lychnis Flos cuculi*

Crow'foot' (krō'fo͝ot'), *n* **1** (*Bot.*) The genus *Ranunculus*, of many species, some are common weeds, others are flowering plants of considerable beauty

2 (*Naut.*) A number of small cords rove through a long block, or euphroe, to suspend an awning by

3 (*Mil.*) A caltrop [Written also *crow's-foot*]

4 (*Well Boring*) A tool with a side claw for recovering broken rods, etc *Raymond*

Crow'keep'er (kō'pẽr), *n* A person employed to scare off crows, hence, a scarecrow [*Obs.*]

Scaring the ladies like a *crowkeeper.* *Shak.*

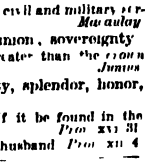
Crown (krōn), *p. p* of CROW. [*Obs.*]

Crown (krown), *n* [OE. *corone, coroun, crune, croun*, OF *corone, corune*, F *couronne*, fr L *corona* crown, wreath, akin to Gr *κορωνη* anything curved, crown, cf also L *curvus* curved, E *curve, curb*, Gael. *cruinn* round, W *crwn* Cf CORNICE, CORONA, CORONER, CORONET] **1** A wreath or garland, or any ornamental fillet encircling the head, especially as a reward of victory or mark of honorable distinction, hence, anything given on account of, or obtained by, faithful or successful effort, a reward "An olive branch and laurel *crown*" *Shak.*

They do it to obtain a corruptible *crown*, but we an incorruptible 1 *Cor.* ix 25

Be thou faithful unto death, and I will give thee a *crown* of life *Rev.* ii 10

2 A royal headdress or cap of sovereignty, worn by emperors, kings, princes, etc



Crown

☞ Nobles wear *coronets*, the triple *crown* of the pope is usually called a *tiara.* The *crown* of England is a circle of gold with crosses, fleurs-de-lis, and imperial arches, inclosing a crimson velvet cap, and ornamented with thousands of diamonds and precious stones

3 The person entitled to wear a regal or imperial crown, the sovereign, — with the definite article

Parliament may be dissolved by the demise of the *crown* *Blackstone*

Large arrears of pay were due to the civil and military servants of the *crown* *Macaulay*

4 Imperial or regal power or dominion, sovereignty

There is a power behind the *crown* greater than the *crown* itself *Junius*

5 Anything which imparts beauty, splendor, honor, dignity, or finish

The hoary head is a *crown* of glory, if it be found in the way of righteousness *Prov.* xvi 31

A virtuous woman is a *crown* to her husband *Prov.* xii 4

6. Highest state; acme; consummation; perfection.
Mutual love, the *crown* of all our bliss. *Milton.*
7. The topmost part of anything, the summit.
The steepy *crown* of the bare mountains *Dryden.*
8. The topmost part of the head (see *Illust.* of BIRD); that part of the head from which the hair descends toward the sides and back; also, the head or brain.
From toe to *crown* he 'll fill our skin with pinches. *Shak.*
Twenty things which I set down;
This done, I twenty more had in my *crown.* *Bunyan*
9 The part of a hat above the brim.
10. (*Anat.*) The part of a tooth which projects above the gum; also, the top or grinding surface of a tooth.
11. (*Arch*) The vertex or top of an arch, — applied generally to about one third of the curve, but in a pointed arch to the apex only.
12. (*Bot.*) Same as CORONA.
13. (*Naut.*) (*a*) That part of an anchor where the arms are joined to the shank. (*b*) The rounding, or rounded part, of the deck from a level line. (*c*) *pl* The bights formed by the several turns of a cable. *Totten.*
14. The upper range of facets in a rose diamond.
15. The dome of a furnace
16. (*Geom*) The area inclosed between two concentric perimeters.
17. (*Eccl.*) A round spot shaved clean on the top of the head, as a mark of the clerical state, the tonsure.
18. A size of writing paper See under PAPER.
19. A coin stamped with the image of a crown, hence, a denomination of money; as, the English *crown*, a silver coin of the value of five shillings sterling, or a little more than $1 20; the Danish or Norwegian *crown*, a money of account, etc., worth nearly twenty-seven cents.
20. An ornament or decoration representing a crown, as, the paper is stamped with a *crown.*
Crown of aberration (*Astron.*), a spurious circle around the true circle of the sun **Crown antler** (*Zool*), the topmost branch or tine of an antler, also, an antler having a cupike top, with tines springing from the rim. — **Crown bar**, one of the bars which support the crown sheet of a steam-boiler furnace. — **Crown glass** See under GLASS. — **Crown imperial** (*Bot.*) See in the Vocabulary. — **Crown jewels**, the jewels appertaining to the sovereign while wearing the crown. [*Eng.*] "She pawned and set to sale the *crown jewels.*" *Milton.* — **Crown land**, land belonging to the crown, that is, to the sovereign — **Crown law**, the law which governs criminal prosecutions. [*Eng.*] — **Crown lawyer**, one employed by the crown, as in criminal cases. [*Eng.*] — **Crown octavo** See under PAPER — **Crown office.** See in the Vocabulary. — **Crown paper** See under PAPER — **Crown piece** See in the Vocabulary — **Crown Prince**, the heir apparent to a crown or throne — **Crown saw.** See in the Vocabulary **Crown scab** (*Far*), a cancerous sore formed round the corners of a horse's hoof. — **Crown sheet**, the flat plate which forms the top of the furnace or fire box of an internally fired steam boiler — **Crown shell** (*Zool*) See ACORN-SHELL **Crown side** See CROWN OFFICE. — **Crown tax** (*Eccl Hist.*), a golden crown, or its value, which was required annually from the Jews by the king of Syria, in the time of the Maccabees. 1 *Macc.* x. 20. — **Crown wheel** See in the Vocabulary. — **Crown work.** See in the Vocabulary. — **Pleas of the crown** (*Eng Law*), criminal actions.

Crown (kroun), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* CROWNED (kround), *p. pr. & vb n.* CROWNING] [OE *coroune, corounen, crounen, crounien*, OF. *coroner*, F. *couronner*, fr. L. *coronare*, fr *corona* a crown. See CROWN, *n.*] **1** To cover, decorate, or invest with a crown, hence, to invest with royal dignity and power.
Her who fairest does appear,
Crown her queen of all the year *Dryden*
Crown him, and say, "Long live our emperor" *Shak*
2. To bestow something upon as a mark of honor, dignity, or recompense; to adorn, to dignify.
Thou hast *crowned* him with glory and honor *Ps* viii 5
3. To form the topmost or finishing part of, to complete, to consummate, to perfect.
Amidst the grove that *crowns* yon tufted hill *Byron*
One day shall *crown* the alliance *Shak*
To *crown* the whole, came a proposition *Motley*
4. (*Mech*) To cause to round upward, to make anything higher at the middle than at the edges, as the face of a machine pulley.
5. (*Mil*) To effect a lodgment upon, as upon the crest of the glacis, or the summit of the breach
To crown a knot (*Naut*), to lay the ends of the strands over and under each other.

Crowned (krround), *p. p. & a* **1** Having or wearing a crown, surmounted, invested, or adorned, with a crown, wreath, garland, etc.; honored, rewarded, completed; consummated, perfected. "*Crowned* with one crest." *Shak.* "*Crowned* with conquest" *Milton.*
With surpassing glory *crowned* *Milton*
2. Great, excessive, supreme. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Crown'er (krour'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, crowns. *Beau. & Fl.*
2. [Cf. CORONER.] A coroner. [*Prov. Eng* or *Scot*]

Crown'et (krour'ẽt), *n.* [See CROWN, CORONET] **1.** A coronet. [*R.*] *P Whitehead.*
2. The ultimate end and result of an undertaking, a chief end. [*Obs.*]
O this false soul of Egypt! this grave charm . . .
Whose bosom was my *crownet*, my chief end. *Shak*

Crown'-im-pe'ri-al (-im-pē'rĭ-al), *n.* (*Bot.*) A spring-blooming plant (*Fritillaria imperialis*) of the Lily family, having at the top of the stalk a cluster of pendent bell-shaped flowers surmounted with a tuft of green leaves.

Crown'less, *a.* Without a crown.

Crown'let (-lĕt), *n.* A coronet. [*Poetic*] *Sir W Scott*

Crown' of'fice (ŏf'fĭs; 115). (*Eng. Law*) The criminal branch of the Court of King's or Queen's Bench, commonly called the *crown side* of the court, which takes cognizance of all criminal cases. *Burrill*

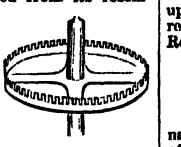
Crown'piece' (-pēs'), *n* (*a*) A piece or part which passes over the head, as in a bridle. (*b*) A coin. [In sense (*b*) properly *crown piece*] See CROWN, 19.

Crown'-post' (kroun'pōst'), *n.* Same as KING-POST.

Crown'-saw' (-sô'), *n.* [From its supposed resemblance to a *crown.*] (*Mech.*) A saw in the form of a hollow cylinder, with teeth on the end or edge, and operated by a rotative motion.
☞ The trephine was the first of the class of crown-saws. *Knight.*

Crown' side' (sīd'). See CROWN OFFICE.

Crown' wheel' (hwēl'). [Named from its resemblance to a *crown.*] (*Mach.*) A wheel with cogs or teeth set at right angles to its plane; — called also a *contrate wheel* or *face wheel.*


Crown Wheel.

Crown'work' (-wûrk'), *n.* (*Fort.*) A work consisting of two or more bastioned fronts, with their outworks, covering an enceinte, a bridgehead, etc., and connected by wings with the main work or the river bank.

Crow'-quill' (krō'kwĭl'), *n.* A quill of the crow, or a very fine pen made from such a quill.

Crows (krōz), *n pl.; sing.* CROW. (*Ethnol*) A tribe of Indians of the Dakota stock, living in Montana, — also called *Upsarokas.*

Crow's'-foot' (krōz'fōōt'), *n.; pl.* CROW'S-FEET (-fēt') **1** *pl* The wrinkles that appear, as the effect of age or dissipation, under and around the outer corners of the eyes. *Tennyson.*
2. (*Mil*) A caltrop. [Written also *crowfoot.*]
3. (*Arch.*) Same as BIRD'S-MOUTH. [*U. S.*]

Crow'-silk' (krō'sĭlk'), *n* (*Bot*) A filamentous fresh-water alga (*Conferva rivularis* of Linnæus, *Rhizoclonium rivulare* of Kutzing)

Crow's'-nest' (krōz'nĕst'), *n* (*Naut*) A box or perch near the top of a mast, esp. in whalers, to shelter the man on the lookout. *Kane.*

Crow'step' (krō'stĕp'), *n.* (*Arch.*) See CORBIESTEP

Crow'stone' (krō'stōn'), *n.* (*Arch.*) The top stone of the gable end of a house. *Halliwell.*

Crowth (krouth), *n.* An ancient musical instrument. See 4th CROWD.

Crow'toe' (krō'tō'), *n.* (*Bot*) **1** The *Lotus corniculatus.* *Dr Prior.*
2 An unidentified plant, probably the crowfoot. "The tufted *crowtoe*" *Milton*

Crow'-trod'den (krō'trŏd'd'n), *a.* Marked with crow's-feet, or wrinkles, about the eyes [*Poetic*]
Do I look as if I were *crow-trodden?* *Beau & Fl*

Croyl'stone' (kroil'stōn'), *n.* (*Min.*) Crystallized cawk, in which the crystals are small.

Croys (kroiz), *n.* See CROSS, *n* [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Croze (krōz), *n.* [Cf. CROSS, and CROSIER] A cooper's tool for making the grooves for the heads of casks, etc, also, the groove itself.

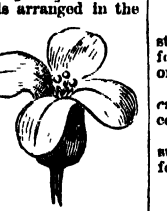
Cro'zier (krō'zhẽr), *n.* See CROSIER.

Cro'ziered (-zhērd), *a.* Crosiered

Cru'cial (krų'shal), *a.* [F. *crucial*, fr. L *crux, crucis*, cross, torture. See CROSS] **1** Having the form of a cross; appertaining to a cross, cruciform, intersecting, as, *crucial* ligaments, a *crucial* incision.
2. Severe, trying or searching, as if bringing to the cross; decisive; as, a *crucial* test.

Cru'cian carp' (-shan karp'). [Cf Sw *karussa*, G *karausche*, F. *carousse, -assin, corassin*, LL *coracinus*, Gr. κορακῖνος a sort of fish] (*Zool*) A kind of European carp (*Carassius vulgaris*), inferior to the common carp, — called also *German carp*
☞ The gibel or Prussian carp is now generally considered a variety of the crucian carp, or perhaps a hybrid between it and the common carp

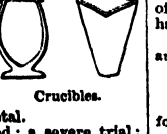
Cru'ci-ate (krų'shĭ-āt *or* -shĭt, 106), *a* [L. *cruciatus*, p. p. of *cruciare* to crucify, torture, fr *crux, crucis*, a cross See CROSS] **1** Tormented. [*Obs*] *Bale.*
2 (*Bot.*) Having the leaves or petals arranged in the form of a cross, cruciform.


Cruciate Flower.

Cru'ci-ate (krų'shĭ-āt), *v t.* To torture, to torment. [*Obs*] See EXCRUCIATE *Bale.*

Cru'ci-a'tion (krų'shĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [LL *cruciatio.*] The act of torturing, torture, torment [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall*

Cru'ci-ble (krų'sĭ-b'l), *n* [LL. *crucibulum* a hanging lamp, an earthen pot for melting metals (cf. OF *croisel, creuseul*, sort of lamp, crucible, F. *creuset* crucible), prob. of German origin, cf OHG. *krūsil*, LG. *krusel*, hanging lamp, *kroos, kruus*, mug, jug, jar, D *kroes* cup, crucible, Dan *kruus*, Sw *krus*, E. *cruse* It was confused with derivatives of L. *crux* cross (cf. CROSSLET), and crucibles were said to have been marked with a cross, to prevent the devil from marring the chemical operation. See CRUSE, and cf CRESSET.] **1.** A vessel or melting pot, composed of some very refractory substance, as clay, graphite, platinum, and used for melting and calcining substances which require a strong degree of heat, as metals, ores, etc.


Crucibles.

2. A hollow place at the bottom of a furnace, to receive the melted metal.
3. A test of the most decisive kind; a severe trial; as, the *crucible* of affliction.
Hessian crucible (*Chem.*), a cheap, brittle, and fragile, but very refractory crucible, composed of the finest fire clay and sand, and commonly used for a single heating, — named from the place of manufacture.

Cru'ci-fer (-fẽr), *n* [See CRUCIFEROUS.] (*Bot.*) Any plant of the order *Cruciferæ.*

Cru-cif'er-ous (kru-sĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *crux, crucis*, cross + *-ferous*: cf. F *crucifère*] **1** Bearing a cross.
2. (*Bot.*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, a family of plants which have four petals arranged like the arms of a cross, as the mustard, radish, turnip, etc.

Cru'ci-fi'er (krų'sĭ-fī'ẽr), *n.* One who crucifies; one who subjects himself or another to a painful trial.

Cru'ci-fix (krų'sĭ-fĭks), *n.; pl.* CRUCIFIXES (-ĕz). [F. *crucifix* or LL. *crucifixum*, fr. L. *crux, crucis*, cross + *figere, fixum*, to fix. See CROSS, and FIX, and cf. CRUCIFY.] **1.** A representation in art of the figure of Christ upon the cross; esp., the sculptured figure affixed to a real cross of wood, ivory, metal, or the like, used by the Roman Catholics in their devotions.
The cross, too, by degrees, became the *crucifix.* *Milman.*
And kissing oft her *crucifix*,
Unto the block she drew *Warner.*
2. The cross or religion of Christ. [*R.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Cru'ci-fix'ion (krų'sĭ-fĭk'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The act of nailing or fastening a person to a cross, for the purpose of putting him to death, the use of the cross as a method of capital punishment.
2. The state of one who is nailed or fastened to a cross, death upon a cross.
3. Intense suffering or affliction; painful trial.
Do ye prove
What *crucifixions* are in love? *Herrick.*

Cru'ci-form (krų'sĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *crux, crucis*, cross + *-form*: cf. F *cruciforme*] Cross-shaped; (*Bot.*) having four parts arranged in the form of a cross.

Cru'ci-fy (-fī), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* CRUCIFIED (-fīd); *p. pr. & vb n* CRUCIFYING.] [F. *crucifier*, fr (assumed) LL. *crucifigare*, for *crucifigere*, fr. L *crux, crucis*, cross + *figere* to fix, the ending *-figere* being changed to *-ficare*, F *-fier* (in compounds), as if fr L. *facere* to do, make. See CROSS, and FIX, and cf. CRUCIFIX.] **1.** To fasten to a cross; to put to death by nailing the hands and feet to a cross or gibbet.
They cried, saying, *Crucify* him, *crucify* him *Luke* xxiii 21.
2. To destroy the power or ruling influence of; to subdue completely; to mortify.
They that are Christ's have *crucified* the flesh, with the affections and lusts. *Gal* v. 24.
3. To vex or torment. *Beau. & Fl.*

Cru-cig'er-ous (krų-sĭj'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *crux, crucis*, cross + *-gerous.*] Bearing the cross, marked with the figure of a cross. *Sir T. Browne.*

Crud (krŭd), *n.* See CURD. [*Obs*]

Crud'dle (-d'l), *v t.* To curdle. [*Obs*]
See how thy blood *cruddles* at this *Beau. & Fl.*

Crude (krūd), *a* [*Compar.* CRUDER (-ẽr); *superl.* CRUDEST] [L *crudus* raw; akin to *cruor* blood (which flows from a wound) See RAW, and cf CRUEL] **1.** In its natural state; not cooked or prepared by fire or heat; undressed, not altered, refined, or prepared for use by any artificial process; raw, as, *crude* flesh. "Common *crude* salt." *Boyle.*
Molding to its will each successive deposit of the *crude* materials *I Taylor.*
2. Unripe; not mature or perfect, immature.
I come to pluck your berries harsh and *crude.* *Milton.*
3. Not reduced to order or form, unfinished; not arranged or prepared, ill-considered; immature. "*Crude* projects." *Macaulay.*
Crude, undigested masses of suggestion, furnishing rather raw materials for composition *De Quincey.*
The originals of Nature in their *crude*
Conception *Milton.*
4. Undigested; unconcocted, not brought into a form to give nourishment "*Crude* and inconcoct" *Bacon.*
5 Having, or displaying, superficial and undigested knowledge, without culture or profundity; as, a *crude* reasoner.
6 (*Paint.*) Harsh and offensive, as a color; tawdry or in bad taste, as a combination of colors, or any design or work of art.

Crude'ly, *adv.* In a crude, immature manner.

Crude'ness, *n.* A crude, undigested, or unprepared state, rawness, unripeness, immatureness; unfitness for a destined use or purpose; as, the *crudeness* of iron ore, *crudeness* of theories or plans

Cru'di-ty (krų'dĭ-tў), *n., pl* CRUDITIES (-tĭz). [L. *cruditas*, fr *crudus* cf F. *crudité* See CRUDE.] **1** The condition of being crude, rawness
2 That which is in a crude or undigested state, hence, superficial, undigested views, not reduced to order or form. "*Crudities* in the stomach." *Arbuthnot.*

Crud'dle (-d'l), *v. t.* See CRUDDLE.

Crud'y (krŭd'ў), *a.* [From CRUD.] Coagulated. [*Obs.*]
His cruel wounds with *crudy* blood congealed *Spenser.*

Cru'dy (krų'dў), *a.* [From CRUDE.] Characterized by crudeness, raw. [*Obs.*]
The foolish and dull and *crudy* vapors. *Shak.*

Cru'el (krų'ĕl), *n.* See CREWEL.

Cru'el (krų'ĕl), *a* [F. *cruel*, fr. L. *crudelis*, fr. *crudus* See CRUDE] **1** Disposed to give pain to others; willing or pleased to hurt, torment, or afflict, destitute of sympathetic kindness and pity, savage; inhuman; hard-hearted; merciless.
Behold a people cometh from the north country: . . they are *cruel* and have no mercy *Jer* vi 22, 23.
2. Causing, or fitted to cause, pain, grief, or misery.
Cruel wars, wasting the earth *Milton.*
Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce; and their wrath, for it was *cruel* *Gen* xlix 7.
3. Attended with cruelty; painful; harsh.
You have seen *cruel* proof of this man's strength. *Shak.*

Cru'el-ly, *adv.* **1.** In a cruel manner.
2. Extremely; very. [*Colloq.*] *Spectator.*

Cru'el-ness, *n.* Cruelty. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Cru'els (krų'ĕlz), *n. pl.* [Corrupt. fr. F. *écrouelles* scrofula.] Glandular scrofulous swellings in the neck.

Cru'el-ty (-tў), *n.; pl* CRUELTIES (-tĭz). [OF. *cruelté*, F *cruauté*, fr L. *crudelitas*, fr. *crudelis.* See CRUEL.]

1. The attribute or quality of being cruel; a disposition to give unnecessary pain or suffering to others; inhumanity; barbarity.

Pierced through the heart with your stern *cruelty*. *Shak.*

2. A cruel and barbarous deed; inhuman treatment; the act of willfully causing unnecessary pain.

Cruelties worthy of the dungeons of the Inquisition. *Macaulay.*

Cru'en-tate (krŭ'ĕn-tāt), *a.* [L. *cruentatus*, p. p. of *cruentare* to make bloody, fr. *cruentus* bloody, fr. *cruor*. See CRUDE.] Smeared with blood. [*Obs.*] *Glanvill.*

Cru-en'tous (krŭ-ĕn'tŭs), *a.* [L. *cruentus*.] Bloody, cruentate. [*Obs.*]

Cru'et (krŭ'ĕt), *n.* [Anglo-French *cruet*, a dim. from OF. *crue*, *crue*, of German or Celtic origin, and akin to E. *crock* an earthen vessel.] **1.** A bottle or vessel, esp., a vial or small glass bottle for holding vinegar, oil, pepper, or the like, for the table, a caster. *Swift*

2. (*Eccl.*) A vessel used to hold wine, oil, or water for the service of the altar.

Cruet stand, a frame for holding cruets; a caster.

Cruise (krŭz), *n.* See CRUSE, a small bottle.

Cruise (krŭz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CRUISED (krŭzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CRUISING.] [D. *kruisen* to move crosswise or in a zigzag, to cruise, fr *kruis* cross, fr. OF. *crois*, *croiz*, F. *croix*, or directly fr. OF. *croiser*, F. *croiser*, to cross, cruise, fr. *croix* a cross. See CROSS.]

1. To sail back and forth on the ocean; to sail, as for the protection of commerce, in search of an enemy, for plunder, or for pleasure.

☞ A ship cruises *in* any particular sea or ocean, as, in the Baltic or *in* the Atlantic. She cruises *off* any cape, as, *off* the Lizard; *off* Ushant. She cruises *on* a coast, as, *on* the coast of Africa. A pirate *cruises* to seize vessels, a yacht *cruises* for the pleasure of the owner.

Ships of war were sent to *cruise* near the isle of Bute *Macaulay*
'Mid sands, and rocks, and storms to *cruise* for pleasure *Young*

2. To wander hither and thither on land. [*Colloq.*]

Cruise, *n.* A voyage made in various directions, as of an armed vessel, for the protection of other vessels, or in search of an enemy; a sailing to and fro, as for exploration or for pleasure.

He feigned a compliance with some of his men, who were bent upon going a *cruise* to Manilla *Dampier*

Cruis'er (krŭ'zẽr), *n.* One who, or a vessel that, cruises, — usually an armed vessel

Cruive (kruv), *n.* A kind of weir or dam for trapping salmon, also, a hovel. [*Scot.*]

Crul (krŭl), *a.* [See CURL.] Curly, curled. [*Obs.*]

Crul'ler (krŭl'lẽr), *n* [Cf. CURL.] A kind of sweet cake cut in strips and curled or twisted, and fried crisp in boiling fat. [Also written *kruller*.]

Crumb (krŭm), *n.* [AS. *cruma*, akin to D *kruim*, G *krume*, cf G *krauen* to scratch, claw.] [Written also *crum*.] **1.** A small fragment or piece, especially, a small piece of bread or other food, broken or cut off

Desiring to be fed with the *crumbs* which fell from the rich man's table *Luke* xvi 21

2. Fig.: A little, a bit, as, a *crumb* of comfort.

3. The soft part of bread.

Dust unto dust, what must be, must;
If you can't get *crumb*, you'd best eat crust *Old Song*

Crumb brush, a brush for sweeping crumbs from a table. — **To a crumb**, with great exactness, completely

Crumb, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CRUMBED (krŭmd), *p pr. & vb. n.* CRUMBING (krŭm'ĭng).] To break into crumbs or small pieces with the fingers, as, to *crumb* bread. [Written also *crum*.]

Crumb'cloth' (-klŏth', 115), *n* A cloth to be laid under a dining table to receive falling fragments, and keep the carpet or floor clean [Written also *crumcloth*.]

Crum'ble (krŭm'b'l), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* CRUMBLED (-b'ld), *p pr. & vb n* CRUMBLING (-blĭng).] [Dim of *crumb*, v. t., akin to D. *kruimelen*, G *krümeln*.] To break into small pieces, to cause to fall in pieces

He with his bare wand can unthread thy joints,
And *crumble* all thy sinews *Milton*

Crum'ble, *v. i.* To fall into small pieces, to break or part into small fragments; hence, to fall to decay or ruin, to become disintegrated, to perish.

If the stone is brittle, it will *crumble* and pass into the form of gravel *Arbuthnot.*

The league deprived of its principal supports must soon *crumble* to pieces. *Prescott.*

Crum'bly (-blĭ), *a* Easily crumbled, friable; brittle. "The *crumbly* soil." *Hawthorne.*

Cru'me-nal (krŭ'mẽ-*nal*), *n.* [L. *crumena* purse.] A purse. [*Obs.*] *Dr H More*

Crum'ma-ble (krŭm'mȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being crumbed or broken into small pieces.

Crum'my (krŭm'mĭ), *a* **1.** Full of crumb or crumbs. **2.** Soft, as the crumb of bread is, not crusty.

Crump (krŭmp), *a.* [AS *crumb* stooping, bent down, akin to OHG *chrumb*, G. *krumm*, Dan *krum*, D. *krom*, and E. *cramp*.] **1.** Crooked; bent. [*Obs.*]

Crooked backs and *crump* shoulders *Jer. Taylor.*

2. Hard or crusty; dry baked; as, a *crump* loaf. [*Prov. Eng. & Scot.*] *Halliwell.*

Crump'et (krŭmp'ĕt), *n.* [Prob. from W *crempog*, *crammwgth*, a pancake or fritter.] A kind of large, thin muffin or cake, light and spongy, and cooked on a griddle or spider.

Crum'ple (krŭm'p'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CRUMPLED (-p'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CRUMPLING (-plĭng).] [Dim. fr. *crump*, a.] To draw or press into wrinkles or folds, to crush together; to rumple; as, to *crumple* paper

They *crumpled* it into all shapes, and diligently scanned every wrinkle that could be made. *Addison*

Crump'le, *v. t.* To contract irregularly, to show wrinkles after being crushed together, as, leaves *crumple*

Crump'y (krŭmp'ĭ), *a.* Brittle; crisp. *Wright*

Crunch (krŭnch), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CRUNCHED (krŭncht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CRUNCHING.] [Prob. of imitative origin; or cf. D. *schransen* to eat heartily, or E. *scrunch*.] **1.** To chew with force and noise, to craunch.

And their white tusks *crunched* o'er the whiter skull *Byron*

2. To grind or press with violence and noise.

The ship *crunched* through the ice *Kane.*

3. To emit a grinding or craunching noise.

The *crunching* and rattling of the loose stones. *H James*

Crunch, *v. t.* To crush with the teeth; to chew with a grinding noise, to craunch, as, to *crunch* a biscuit.

Crunk (krŭnk), } *v. i* [Cf. Icel. *krúnka* to
Crun'kle (krŭn'k'l), } croak.] To cry like a crane. [*Obs.*] "The crane *crunketh*." *Withals* (1608).

Cru-no'dal (krŭ-nō'dal), *a.* (*Geom.*) Possessing, or characterized by, a crunode, — used of curves

Cru'node (krŭ'nōd), *n* [Prob. fr. L. *crux* a cross + E. *node*.] (*Geom.*) A point where one branch of a curve crosses another branch. See *Double point*, under DOUBLE, *a*



‖ **Cru'or** (krŭ'ôr), *n* [L., blood. See CRUDE.] *a* Crude coloring matter of the blood, the clotted nodular portion of coagulated blood, containing the coloring matter; gore.

Cru'o-rin (krŭ'ō-rĭn), *n* (*Physiol.*) The coloring matter of the blood in the living animal, hæmoglobin

Crup (krŭp), *a.* [Cf. OHG *grop*, G. *grob*, coarse?] Short, brittle; as, *crup* cake. *Todd.*

Crup (krŭp), *n* See CROUP, the rump of a horse.

Crup'per (krŭp'pẽr *in U. S.*, krŭp'pẽr *in Eng.*), *n.* [F. *croupiere*, fr *croupe* See CROUP the rump of a horse.] [Written also *croupper*.] **1** The buttocks or rump of a horse.

2. A leather loop, passing under a horse's tail, and buckled to the saddle to keep it from slipping forwards

Crup'per, *v. t.* To fit with a crupper, to place a crupper upon; as, to *crupper* a horse.

‖ **Cru'ra** (krŭ'rȧ), *n pl* (*Anat.*) See CRUS.

Cru'ral (-*ral*), *a* [L. *cruralis*, fr *crus*, *cruris*, leg: cf. F. *crural*.] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the thigh or leg, or to any of the parts called *crura*, as, the *crural* arteries, *crural* arch, *crural* canal, *crural* ring

‖ **Crus** (krŭs), *n.*, *pl* CRURA (krŭ'rȧ) [L., the leg.] (*Anat.*) (*a*) That part of the hind limb between the femur, or thigh, and the ankle, or tarsus, the shank (*b*) Often applied, especially in the plural, to parts which are supposed to resemble a pair of legs, as, the *crura* of the diaphragm, a pair of muscles attached to it, *crura cerebri*, two bundles of nerve fibers in the base of the brain, connecting the medulla and the forebrain

Cru-sade' (krū-sād'), *n* [F *croisade*, fr Pr *crozada*, or Sp *cruzada*, or It *crociata*, from a verb signifying to take the cross mark one's self with a cross, fr L. *crux* cross, or possibly taken into English directly fr Pr. Cf. CROISADE, CRUSADO, and see CROSS.] **1** Any one of the military expeditions undertaken by Christian powers, in the 11th, 12th, and 13th centuries, for the recovery of the Holy Land from the Mohammedans

2 Any enterprise undertaken with zeal and enthusiasm, as, a *crusade* against intemperance.

3 A Portuguese coin See CRUSADO

Cru-sade', *v. i.* [*imp & p. p* CRUSADED, *p pr & vb n* CRUSADING.] To engage in a crusade, to attack in a zealous or hot-headed manner. "Cease *crusading* against sense." *M Green*

Cru-sad'er (-sād'ẽr), *n* One engaged in a crusade, as, the *crusaders* of the Middle Ages

Azure eyed and golden haired,
Forth the young *crusaders* fared *Longfellow*

Cru-sad'ing, *a.* Of or pertaining to a crusade, as, a *crusading* spirit.

Cru-sa'do (-sā'dō), *n.* [Pg *cruzado*, fr *cruz*, fr. L *crux*. See CRUSADE, 3.] An old Portuguese coin, worth about seventy cents. [Written also *crusade*.] *Shak*

Cruse (krŭs), *n* [Akin to LG *kruse*, *kroos*, mug, jug, jar, D *kroes*, G *krause*, Icel *krús*, Sw *krus*, Dan *krus*. Cf CRUCIBLE, CRESSET.] **1.** A cup or dish.

Take with thee a *cruse* of honey. 1 *Kings* xiv. 3.

2. A bottle for holding water, oil, honey, etc.

So David took the *cruse* of water 1 *Sam* xxvi 12

Cru'set (krŭ'sĕt), *n.* [Cf. F *creuset*. See CRUSE, CRUCIBLE.] A goldsmith's crucible or melting pot

Crush (krŭsh), *v t* [*imp. & p p* CRUSHED (krŭsht); *p pr. & vb n* CRUSHING.] [OE *cruwhen*, *crousshen*, OF. *cruisir*, *croissir*, fr LL. *crusire*, prob of Ger. origin, from a derivative of the word seen in Goth *kriustan* to gnash, akin to Sw. *krysta* to squeeze, Dan *krydse*, Icel *kreysta*.] **1** To press or bruise between two hard bodies, to squeeze, so as to destroy the natural shape or integrity of the parts, or to force together into a mass, as, to *crush* grapes.

Ye shall not offer unto the Lord that which is bruised, or *crushed*, or broken, or cut *Lev* xxii 24

The ass . . thrust herself unto the wall, and *crushed* Balaam's foot against the wall *Num* xxii 25

2. To reduce to fine particles by pounding or grinding, to comminute, as, to *crush* quartz.

3 To overwhelm by pressure or weight; to beat or force down, as by an incumbent weight.

To *crush* the pillars which the pile sustain. *Dryden*
Truth, *crushed* to earth, shall rise again *Bryant*

4. To oppress or burden grievously.

Thou shalt be only oppressed and *crushed* alway *Deut* xxviii 33

5 To overcome completely; to subdue totally.

Speedily overtaking and *crushing* the rebels *Sir W Scott*

To crush a cup, to drink. [*Obs.*] — **To crush out** (*a*) To force out or separate by pressure, as juice from grapes (*b*) To overcome or destroy completely, to suppress.

Crush (krŭsh), *v. i.* To be or become broken down or in, or pressed into a smaller compass, by external weight or force; as, an eggshell *crushes* easily.

Crush, *n.* **1.** A violent collision or compression; a crash; destruction; ruin.

The wreck of matter, and the *crush* of worlds *Addison*

2. Violent pressure, as of a crowd; a crowd which produces uncomfortable pressure, as, a *crush* at a reception.

Crush hat, a hat which collapses, and can be carried under the arm, and when expanded is held in shape by springs; hence, any hat not injured by compressing. — **Crush room**, a large room in a theater, opera house, etc., where the audience may promenade or converse during the intermissions, a foyer.

Politics leave very little time for the bow window at White's in the day, or for the *crush room* of the opera at night *Macaulay.*

Crush'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, crushes.

Crusher gauge, an instrument for measuring the explosive force of gunpowder, etc., by its effect in compressing a piece of metal.

Crush'ing, *a.* That crushes; overwhelming. "The blow must be quick and *crushing*" *Macaulay*

Crust (krŭst), *n* [L *crusta*: cf OF *crouste*, F. *croûte*, prob. akin to Gr. κρύσταλλος ice, E. *crystal*, from the same root as E *crude*, *raw*. See RAW, and cf CUSTARD.] **1** The hard external coat or covering of anything, the hard exterior surface or outer shell, an incrustation, as, a *crust* of snow.

I have known the statue of an emperor quite hid under a *crust* of dross *Addison.*

Below this icy *crust* of conformity, the waters of infidelity lay dark and deep as ever *Prescott*

2 (*Cookery*) (*a*) The hard exterior or surface of bread, in distinction from the soft part or crumb, or a piece of bread grown dry or hard. (*b*) The cover or case of a pie, in distinction from the soft contents (*c*) The dough, or mass of doughy paste, cooked with a pot-pie; — also called *dumpling*.

Th' impenetrable *crust* thy teeth defies *Dryden*
He that keeps nor *crust* nor crumb *Shak*
They . . made the *crust* for the venison pasty *Macaulay*

3. (*Geol.*) The exterior portion of the earth, supposed to inclose a molten interior

4 (*Zool.*) The shell of crabs, lobsters, etc.

5. (*Med.*) A hard mass, made up of dried secretions, blood, or pus, occurring upon the surface of the body

6 An incrustation on the interior of wine bottles, the result of the ripening of the wine, a deposit of tartar, etc See BEESWING

Crust, *v. t.* [*imp & p p* CRUSTED; *p pr & vb n.* CRUSTING.] [Cf OF *crouster*, L *crustare* See CRUST, *n.*] To cover with a crust, to cover or line with an incrustation, to incrust.

The whole body is *crusted* over with ice. *Boyle.*
And now their legs, and breasts, and bodies stood
Crusted with bark *Addison.*
Very foul and *crusted* bottles *Swift.*

Their minds are *crusted* over, like diamonds in the rock *Felton*

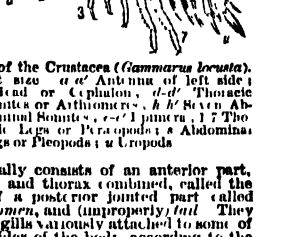
Crust, *v. i* To gather or contract into a hard crust; to become incrusted.

The place that was burnt . . *crusted* and healed *Temple*

‖ **Crus'ta** (krŭs'tȧ), *n.* [L., shell, crust, inlaid work.] **1** A crust or shell.

2 A gem engraved, or a plate embossed in low relief, for inlaying a vase or other object

‖ **Crus-ta'ce-a** (krŭs-tā'shē-ȧ), *n. pl.* [Neut. pl. of NL *crustaceus* pert to the crust or shell, from L. *crusta* the hard surface of a body, rind, shell] (*Zool.*) One of the classes of the arthropods, including lobsters and crabs; — so called from the crustlike shell with which they are covered.



One of the Crustacea (*Gammarus locusta*). Nat. size. *a a'* Antennæ of left side; *c* Head or Cephalon; *d-d'* Thoracic somites or Arthromeres; *h h'* Seven Abdominal Somites; *e-e'* Pincers; 1 7 The rach Legs or Paræopods; *s* Abdominal Legs or Pleopods; *u* Uropods

☞ The body usually consists of an anterior part, made up of the head and thorax combined, called the *cephalothorax*, and of a posterior jointed part called the *abdomen*, *postabdomen*, and (improperly) *tail*. They breathe by means of gills variously attached to some of the limbs or to the sides of the body, according to the group. They are divisible into two subclasses, Entomostraca and Malacostraca, each of which includes several orders.

Crus-ta'cean (krŭs-tā'shan), *n* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the Crustacea, crustaceous. — *n* An animal belonging to the class *Crustacea*

Crus-ta'ce-o-log'ic-al (-shē-ō-lŏj'ĭ-*kal*), *a* Pertaining to crustaceology.

Crus-ta'ce-ol'o-gist (-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n* One versed in crustaceology; a crustalogist

Crus-ta'ce-ol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n* [*Crustacea* + *-logy*.] That branch of zoology which treats of the Crustacea, malacostracology; carcinology

Crus-ta'ceous (krŭs-tā'shŭs, 97), *a* [NL *crustaceus*. See CRUSTACEA.] **1** Pertaining to, or of the nature of, crust or shell, having a crustlike shell

2. (*Zool.*) Belonging to the Crustacea, crustacean.

Crus-ta'ceous-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being crustaceous or having a crustlike shell

Crust'al (krŭst'*al*), *a* Relating to a crust [*R.*]

Crus'ta-log'ic-al (krŭs'tȧ-lŏj'ĭ-*kal*), *a.* Pertaining to crustalogy

Crus-tal'o-gist (-tăl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One versed in crustalogy.

Crus-tal'o-gy (krŭs-tăl'ŏ-jy), *n.* [L. *crusta* shell + *-logy.*] Crustaceology.

Crus'ta-ted (krŭs'tā-tĕd), *a.* [L. *crustatus*, p. p. of *crustare*, fr. *crusta*. See CRUST.] Covered with a crust; as, *crustated* basalt.

Crus-ta'tion (krŭs-tā'shŭn), *n.* An adherent crust; an incrustation. *Pepys.*

Crust'ed (krŭst'ĕd), *a.* Incrusted; covered with, or containing, crust; as, old, *crusted* port wine.

Crus-tif'ic (krŭs-tĭf'ĭk), *a.* [L. *crusta* crust + *facere* to make.] Producing or forming a crust or skin. [*R.*]

Crust'i-ly (krŭst'ĭ-ly), *adv.* In a crusty or surly manner; morosely.

Crust'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* 1. The state or quality of having crust or being like crust; hardness.

2. The quality of being crusty or surly.

Old Christy forgot his usual *crustiness.* *W. Irving.*

Crust'y (-y), *a.* 1. Having the nature of crust; pertaining to a hard covering; as, a *crusty* coat; a *crusty* surface or substance.

2. [Possibly a corruption of *cursty.* Cf. CURST, CURSTNESS.] Having a harsh exterior, or a short, rough manner, though kind at heart; snappish; peevish; surly.

Thou *crusty* batch of nature, what 's the news? *Shak.*

Crut (krŭt), *n.* [Cf. F *croûte* crust.] The rough, shaggy part of oak bark.

Crutch (krŭch, 224), *n.; pl.* CRUTCHES (-ĕz). [OE. *crucche*, AS *cryce, crice;* akin to D. *kruk*, G. *krücke*, Dan. *krykke*, Sw *krycka*, and to E *crook.* See CROOK, and cf. CRICKET a low stool.] 1. A staff with a cross-piece at the head, to be placed under the arm or shoulder, to support the lame or infirm in walking.

I 'll lean upon one *crutch*, and fight with the other. *Shak.*

Rhyme is a *crutch* that lifts the weak alone. *H Smith*

2. A form of pommel for a woman's saddle, consisting of a forked rest to hold the leg of the rider.

3. (*Naut.*) (*a*) A knee, or piece of knee timber. (*b*) A forked stanchion or post, a crotch. See CROTCH.

Crutch, *v. t.* To support on crutches, to prop up. [*R.*]

Two fools that *crutch* their feeble sense on verse. *Dryden*

Crutched (krŭcht), *a.* 1. Supported upon crutches.

2. [See CROUCH, *v. t.*, and CROUCHED, *a.*] Marked with the sign of the cross, crouched.

Crutched friar (*Eccl.*), one of a religious order, so called because its members bore the sign of the cross on their staves and habits; — called also *crossed friars* and *crouched friar.*

Cruth (krŭth), *n.* [W. *crwth.*] (*Mus.*) See 4th CROWD

‖ **Crux** (krŭks), *n.; pl.* E. CRUXES (-ĕz), L. CRUCES (krŭ'sēz). [L., cross, torture, trouble.] Anything that is very puzzling or difficult to explain. *Dr. Sheridan.*

The perpetual *crux* of New Testament chronologists *Strauss*

‖ **Cru-za'do** (krŭ-zā'dō), *n.* A coin. See CRUSADO.

‖ **Crwth** (krōōth), *n.* [W.] (*Mus.*) See 4th CROWD.

Cry (krī), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CRIED (krīd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* CRYING.] [*F. crier*, cf. L *quiritare* to raise a plaintive cry, scream, shriek, perh. fr. *queri* to complain; cf. Skr. *çvas* to pant, hiss, sigh. Cf QUARREL a brawl, QUERULOUS.] 1. To make a loud call or cry; to call or exclaim vehemently or earnestly; to shout, to vociferate; to proclaim; to pray, to implore.

And about the ninth hour, Jesus *cried* with a loud voice *Matt* xxvii 46

Clapping their hands, and *crying* with loud voice *Shak.*

Hear the voice of my supplications when I *cry* unto thee *Ps* xxviii 2

The voice of him that *crieth* in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord *Is* xl 3.

Some *cried* after him to return. *Bunyan*

2. To utter lamentations; to lament audibly, to express pain, grief, or distress, by weeping and sobbing, to shed tears; to bawl, as a child.

Ye shall *cry* for sorrow of heart *Is* lxv 14

I could find it in my heart to disgrace my man's apparel and to *cry* like a woman. *Shak.*

3. To utter inarticulate sounds, as animals.

The young ravens which *cry.* *Ps* cxlvii. 9.

In a cowslip's bell I lie;
There I couch when owls do *cry* *Shak*

To cry on *or* **upon,** to call upon the name of, to beseech. "No longer *on* Saint Denis will we *cry.*" *Shak.* — **To cry out.** (*a*) To exclaim, to vociferate; to scream; to clamor. (*b*) To complain loudly, to lament. — **To cry out against,** to complain loudly of, to censure, to blame. — **To cry out on** *or* **upon,** to denounce, to censure. "*Cries out upon* abuses." *Shak.* — **To cry to,** to call on in prayer; to implore. — **To cry you mercy,** to beg your pardon. "I *cry you mercy,* madam, was it you?" *Shak.*

Cry, *v. t.* 1. To utter loudly; to call out, to shout, to sound abroad, to declare publicly.

All, all, *cry* shame against ye, yet I 'll speak. *Shak*

The man . . . ran on, *crying,* Life! Life! Eternal Life! *Bunyan*

2. To cause to do something, or bring to some state, by crying or weeping, as, to *cry* one's self to sleep.

3. To make oral and public proclamation of; to declare publicly; to notify or advertise by outcry, especially things lost or found, goods to be sold, etc.; as, to *cry* goods, etc.

Love is lost, and thus she *cries* him *Crashaw*

4. Hence, to publish the banns of, as for marriage

I should not be surprised if they were *cried* in church next Sabbath. *Judd*

To cry aim. See under AIM. — **To cry down,** to decry, to depreciate; to dispraise, to condemn.

Men of dissolute lives *cry down* religion, because they would not be under the restraints of it. *Tillotson*

— **To cry out,** to proclaim; to shout. "Your gesture *cries it out.*" *Shak.* — **To cry quits,** to propose, or declare, the abandonment of a contest. — **To cry up,** to enhance the value or reputation of by public and noisy praise; to extol; to laud publicly or urgently.

Cry (krī), *n.; pl.* CRIES (krīz) [*F. cri*, fr. *crier* to cry. See CRY, *v. t.*] 1. A loud utterance; especially, the inarticulate sound produced by one of the lower animals; as, the *cry* of hounds; the *cry* of wolves. *Milton.*

2. Outcry; clamor; tumult; popular demand.

Again that *cry* was found to have been as unreasonable as ever. *Macaulay.*

3. Any expression of grief, distress, etc., accompanied with tears or sobs; a loud sound, uttered in lamentation.

There shall be a great *cry* throughout all the land. *Ex.* xi. 6.

An infant crying in the night,
An infant crying for the light;
And with no language but a *cry.* *Tennyson.*

4. Loud expression of triumph or wonder or of popular acclamation or favor. *Swift.*

The *cry* went once on thee. *Shak*

5. Importunate supplication.

O, the most piteous *cry* of the poor souls. *Shak*

6. Public advertisement by outcry, proclamation, as by hawkers of their wares.

The street *cries* of London. *Mayhew.*

7. Common report; fame.

The *cry* goes that you shall marry her. *Shak*

8. A word or phrase caught up by a party or faction and repeated for effect, as, the party *cry* of the Tories

All now depends upon a good *cry.* *Beaconsfield*

9. A pack of hounds. *Milton.*

A *cry* more tunable
Was never hollaed to, nor cheered with horn *Shak.*

10. A pack or company of persons; — in contempt.

Would not this . . . get me a fellowship in a *cry* of players? *Shak*

11. The crackling noise made by block tin when it is bent back and forth

A far cry, a long distance; — in allusion to the sending of criers or messengers through the territory of a Scottish clan with an announcement or summons.

Cry'al (krī'al), *n.* [Cf. W. *creyr, cryr, crychydd.* Cf. CAYER a hawk.] The heron. [*Obs.*] *Ainsworth.*

Cry'er (-ẽr), *n.* [F. faucon *gruyer* a falcon trained to fly at the crane, fr. *grue* crane, fr. L. *grus* crane. Cf. CRYAL.] The female of the hawk; a falcon-gentil.

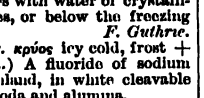
Cry'ing, *a.* Calling for notice; compelling attention; notorious; heinous; as, a *crying* evil.

Too much fondness for meditative retirement is not the *crying* sin of our modern Christianity. *I. Taylor.*

Cry'o-hy'drate (krī'ŏ-hī'drāt), *n.* [Gr. κρύος cold + E. *hydrate.*] (*Chem.*) A substance, as salt, ammonium chloride, etc, which crystallizes with water of crystallization only at low temperatures, or below the freezing point of water. *F. Guthrie.*

Cry'o-lite (krī'ŏ-līt), *n.* [Gr. κρύος icy cold, frost + *-lite.* cf. F. *cryolithe*] (*Min.*) A fluoride of sodium and aluminum, found in Greenland, in white cleavable masses; — used as a source of soda and alumina.

Cry-oph'o-rus (krī-ŏf'ŏ-rŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. κρύος icy cold, frost + φέρειν to bear.] (*Chem.*) An instrument used to illustrate the freezing of water by its own evaporation. The ordinary form consists of two glass bulbs, connected by a tube of the same material, and containing only a quantity of water and its vapor, devoid of air. The water is in one of the bulbs, and freezes when the other is cooled below 32° Fahr


Cryophorus.

Crypt (krĭpt), *n.* [L *crypta* vault, crypt, Gr κρυπτη, fr κρυπτειν to hide. See GROT, GROTTO.] 1. A vault wholly or partly under ground, especially, a vault under a church, whether used for burial purposes or for a subterranean chapel or oratory.

Priesthood works out its task age after age, . . treasuring in convents and *crypts* the few fossils of antique learning. *Motley*

My knees are bowed in *crypt* and shrine *Tennyson.*

2. (*Anat.*) A simple gland, glandular cavity, or tube; a follicle; as, the *crypts* of Lieberkühn, the simple tubular glands of the small intestines.

Crypt'al (-al), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to crypts.

Cryp'tic (krĭp'tĭk), } *a.* [L. *crypticus*, Gr κρυπτι-
Cryp'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } κός, fr. κρυπτειν to hide.] Hidden, secret, occult. "Her [nature's] more *cryptic* ways of working." *Glanvill.*

Cryp'tic-al-ly, *adv.* Secretly; occultly.

Cryp'ti-dine (krĭp'tĭ-dĭn, 104), *n.* [Gr κρυπτός hidden.] (*Chem.*) One of the quinoline bases, obtained from coal tar as an oily liquid, $C_{11}H_{11}N$; also, any one of several substances metameric with, and resembling, cryptidine proper.

‖ **Cryp'to-bran'chi-a'ta** (krĭp'tŏ-brang'kĭ-ā'tà), *n. pl* [NL., fr. Gr. κρυπτός hidden + L. *branchia* a gill] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A division of the Amphibia; the Derotremata (*b*) A group of nudibranch mollusks.

Cryp'to-bran'chi-ate (-brăng'kĭ-āt), *a.* (*Zool*) Having concealed or rudimentary gills

Cryp'to-crys'tal-line (-krĭs'tal-lĭn), *a.* [Gr. κρυπτός hidden + E. *crystalline.*] (*Geol.*) Indistinctly crystalline; — applied to rocks and minerals, whose state of aggregation is so fine that no distinct particles are visible, even under the microscope.

Cryp'to-gam (krĭp'tŏ-găm), *n.* [Cf. F. *cryptogame.* See CRYPTOGAMIA.] (*Bot.*) A plant belonging to the Cryptogamia. *Henslow.*

‖ **Cryp'to-ga'mi-a** (krĭp'tŏ-gā'mĭ-à), *n.; pl.* CRYPTOGAMIÆ (-ē). [NL., fr. Gr. κρυπτός hidden, secret + γάμος marriage] (*Bot.*) The series or division of flowerless plants, or those never having true stamens and pistils, but propagated by spores of various kinds.

☞ The subdivisions have been variously arranged. The following arrangement recognizes four classes:—

I. PTERIDOPHYTA, or VASCULAR ACROGENS These include *Ferns, Equisela* or Scouring rushes, *Lycopodiaceæ* or Club mosses, *Selaginellex*, and several other smaller orders. Here belonged also the extinct coal plants called *Lepidodendron, Sigillaria*, and *Calamites.*

II. BRYOPHYTA, or CELLULAR ACROGENS. These include *Musci*, or Mosses, *Hepaticæ*, or Scale mosses and Liverworts, and possibly *Characeæ*, the Stoneworts.

III. ALGÆ, which are divided into FLORIDEÆ, the Red Seaweeds, and the orders *Dictyoteæ, Oösporeæ, Zoösporeæ, Conjugatæ, Diatomaceæ*, and *Cryptophyceæ.*

IV. FUNGI. The molds, mildews, mushrooms, puffballs, etc., which are variously grouped into several subclasses and many orders. The *Lichenes* or Lichens are now considered to be of a mixed nature, each plant partly a Fungus and partly an Alga.

Cryp'to-ga'mi-an (krĭp'tŏ-gā'mĭ-an), } *a.* Of or per-
Cryp'to-gam'ic (krĭp'tŏ-găm'ĭk), } taining to the
Cryp-tog'a-mous (krĭp-tŏg'ā-mŭs), } series Cryptogamia, or to plants of that series.

Cryp-tog'a-mist (-mĭst), *n.* One skilled in cryptogamic botany.

Cryp'to-gram (krĭp'tŏ-grăm), *n.* A cipher writing. Same as CRYPTOGRAPH.

Cryp'to-graph (-grăf), *n.* [Gr. κρυπτός hidden + *-graph:* cf. F. *cryptographe.*] Cipher; something written in cipher. "Decipherers of *cryptograph.*" *J. Earle.*

Cryp-tog'ra-phal (krĭp-tŏg'rā-fal), *a.* Pertaining to cryptography; cryptographical. *Boyle.*

Cryp-tog'ra-pher (krĭp-tŏg'rā-fẽr), *n.* One who writes in cipher, or secret characters.

Cryp'to-graph'ic (krĭp'tŏ-grăf'ĭk), } *a.* Relating
Cryp'to-graph'ic-al (krĭp'tŏ-grăf'ĭ-kal), } to cryptography; written in secret characters or in cipher, or with sympathetic ink.

Cryp-tog'ra-phist (krĭp-tŏg'rā-fĭst), *n.* Same as CRYPTOGRAPHER.

Cryp-tog'ra-phy (-fy), *n.* [Cf. F. *cryptographie.*] The act or art of writing in secret characters, also, secret characters, or cipher.

Cryp-tol'o-gy (krĭp-tŏl'ŏ-jy), *n.* [Gr. κρυπτός hidden + *-logy*] Secret or enigmatical language. *Johnson.*

Cryp'to-nym (krĭp'tŏ-nĭm), *n.* [Gr. κρυπτός secret + ὄνυμα name.] A secret name; a name by which a person is known only to the initiated.

Cryp'to-pine (krĭp'tŏ-pĭn; 104), *n.* [Gr. κρυπτός hidden + E. *opium.*] (*Chem.*) A colorless crystalline alkaloid obtained in small quantities from opium

‖ **Cryp-tu'ri** (krĭp-tū'rī), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. κρυπτός hidden + οὐρά tail.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of flying, dromæognathous birds, including the tinamous of South America. See TINAMOU.

Crys'tal (krĭs'tal), *n.* [OE. *cristal*, F. *cristal*, L. *crystallum* crystal, ice, fr Gr. κρύσταλλος, fr κρύος icy cold, frost; cf. AS *crystalla*, fr L. *crystallum*, prob. akin to E *crust.* See CRUST, RAW.] 1. (*Chem. & Min.*) The regular form which a substance tends to assume in solidifying, through the inherent power of cohesive attraction. It is bounded by plane surfaces, symmetrically arranged, and each species of crystal has fixed axial ratios. See CRYSTALLIZATION.

2. The material of quartz, in crystallization transparent or nearly so, and either colorless or slightly tinged with gray, or the like; — called also *rock crystal.* Ornamental vessels are made of it Cf. SMOKY QUARTZ, PEBBLE; also *Brazilian pebble*, under BRAZILIAN.

3. A species of glass, more perfect in its composition and manufacture than common glass, and often cut into ornamental forms. See FLINT GLASS.

4. The glass over the dial of a watch case.

5. Anything resembling crystal, as clear water, etc.

The blue *crystal* of the seas. *Byron.*

Blood crystal. See under BLOOD. — **Compound crystal.** See under COMPOUND. — **Iceland crystal,** a transparent variety of calcite, or crystallized calcium carbonate, brought from Iceland, and used in certain optical instruments, as the polariscope. — **Rock crystal,** *or* **Mountain crystal,** any transparent crystal of quartz, particularly of limpid or colorless quartz.

Crys'tal, *a.* Consisting of, or like, crystal; clear; transparent; lucid; pellucid; crystalline.

Through *crystal* walls each little mote will peep. *Shak.*

By *crystal* streams that murmur through the meads. *Dryden.*

The *crystal* pellets at the touch congeal,
And from the ground rebounds the rattling hail. *H Brooke.*

Crys'tal-line (-lĭn), *n.* (*Physiol. Chem.*) See GLOBULIN.

Crys'tal-line (krĭs'tal-lĭn *or* -lĭn, 277), *a.* [L *crystallinus*, from Gr. κρυστάλλινος. cf. F. *cristallin.* See CRYSTAL.] 1. Consisting, or made, of crystal.

Mount, eagle, to my palace *crystalline.* *Shak.*

2 Formed by crystallization; like crystal in texture.

Their *crystalline* structure. *Whewell.*

3. Imperfectly crystallized; as, granite is only *crystalline*, while quartz crystal is perfectly crystallized.

4 Fig.: Resembling crystal, pure; transparent; pellucid. "The *crystalline* sky." *Milton.*

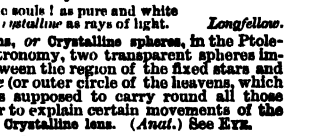
O little souls! as pure and white
And *crystalline* as rays of light. *Longfellow.*

Crystalline heavens, *or* **Crystalline spheres,** in the Ptolemaic system of astronomy, two transparent spheres imagined to exist between the region of the fixed stars and the *primum mobile* (or outer circle of the heavens, which by its motion was supposed to carry round all those within it), in order to explain certain movements of the heavenly bodies. — **Crystalline lens.** (*Anat.*) See EYE.

Crys'tal-line, *n.* 1. A crystalline substance.

2. See ANILINE. [*Obs.*]

Crys'tal-lite (krĭs'tal-lĭt), *n.* [See CRYSTAL.] (*Min.*) A minute mineral form like those common in glassy volcanic rocks and some slags, not having a definite crystalline outline and not referable to any mineral species, but marking the first step in


Crystallites. *a* Trichite; *b, c, d,* other forms.

the crystallization process. According to their form crystallites are called *trichites, belonites, globulites,* **etc.**

Crys'tal-li'za-ble (krĭs'tal-lī'zȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being crystallized; that may be formed into crystals.

Crys'tal-li-za'tion (krĭs'tal-lĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *cristallisation.*] **1.** (*Chem. & Min.*) The act or process by which a substance in solidifying assumes the form and structure of a crystal, or becomes crystallized.

2. The body formed by crystallizing; as, silver on precipitation forms arborescent *crystallizations.*

☞ **The systems of crystallization are the several classes to which the forms are mathematically referable. They are most simply described according to the relative lengths and inclinations of certain assumed lines called axes; but the real distinction is the degree of symmetry characterizing them. 1. The Isometric,** *or* **Monometric, system has the axes all equal, as in the cube, octahedron, etc. 2. The Tetragonal,** *or* **Dimetric, system has a varying vertical axis, while the lateral are equal, as in the right square prism. 3. The Orthorhombic,** *or* **Trimetric, system has the three axes unequal, as in the rectangular and rhombic prisms. In this system, the lateral axes are called, respectively,** *macrodiagonal* **and** *brachydiagonal.*— **The preceding are erect forms, the axes intersecting at right angles. The following are oblique. 4. The Monoclinic system, having one of the intersections oblique, as in the oblique rhombic prism. In this system, the lateral axes are called respectively,** *clinodiagonal* **and** *orthodiagonal.* **5. The Triclinic system, having all the three intersections oblique, as in the oblique rhomboidal prism. There is also: 6. The Hexagonal system (one division of which is called** *Rhombohedral*), **in which there are three equal lateral axes, and a vertical axis of variable length, as in the hexagonal prism and the rhombohedron.**

☞ *The Diclinic system,* **sometimes recognized, with two oblique intersections, is only a variety of the** *Triclinic.*

Crys'tal-lize (krĭs'tal-līz), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* **Crystallized** (-līzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* **Crystallizing**] [Cf. F. *cristalliser.* See **Crystal**.] To cause to form crystals, or to assume the crystalline form.

Crys'tal-lize, *v. i.* To be converted into a crystal, to take on a crystalline form, through the action of crystallogenic or cohesive attraction.

Crys'tal-lo-gen'ic (-lō-jĕn'ĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to the
Crys'tal-lo-gen'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } production of crystals; crystal-producing, as, *crystallogenic* attraction.

Crys'tal-log'e-ny (krĭs'tal-lŏj'ē-nĭ), *n.* [Gr. *κρύσταλλος* crystal + root of *γίγνεσθαι* to be born] The science which pertains to the production of crystals

Crys'tal-log'ra-pher (krĭs'tal-lŏg'rȧ-fẽr), *n.* One who describes crystals, or the manner of their formation, one versed in crystallography

Crys'tal-lo-graph'ic (-lō-grăf'ĭk), } *a* [Cf F *cris-*
Crys'tal-lo-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *tallographique*] Pertaining to crystallography.

Crys'tal-lo-graph'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In the manner of crystallography.

Crys'tal-log'ra-phy (krĭs'tal-lŏg'rȧ-fĭ), *n.* [Gr. *κρύσταλλος* crystal + *-graphy* cf. F. *cristallographie.* See **Crystal**.] **1** The doctrine or science of crystallization, teaching the system of forms among crystals, their structure, and their methods of formation.

2 A discourse or treatise on crystallization.

Crys'tal-loid (krĭs'tal-loid), *a.* [Gr. *κρύσταλλος* crystal + *-oid*] Crystal-like, transparent like crystal.

Crys'tal-loid, *n.* **1.** (*Chem.*) A body which, in solution, diffuses readily through animal membranes, and generally is capable of being crystallized, — opposed to *colloid.*

2. (*Bot.*) One of the microscopic particles resembling crystals, consisting of protein matter, which occur in certain plant cells, — called also *protein crystal.*

Crys'tal-loi'o-gy (krĭs'tal-lŏi'ō-jĭ), *n* [Gr *κρυσταλλος* crystal + *-logy*] The science of the crystalline structure of inorganic bodies

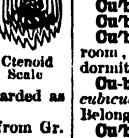
Crys'tal-lo-man'cy (-lō-măn'sĭ), *n.* [Gr *κρύσταλλος* crystal + *-mancy.*] Divination by means of a crystal or other transparent body, especially a beryl.

Crys'tal-lom'e-try (-lŏm'ē-trĭ), *n.* [Gr. *κρύσταλλος* crystal + *-metry*] The art of measuring crystals.

Crys'tal-lur'gy (-lŭr'jĭ), *n.* [Gr. *κρυσταλλος* crystal + *ἔργον* work] Crystallization

Cte'no cyst (tē'nō-sĭst *or* tĕn'ō-sĭst), *n.* [Gr. *κτείς, κτενός,* comb + *κυστις* bladder] (*Zool.*) An organ of the Ctenophora, supposed to be sensory

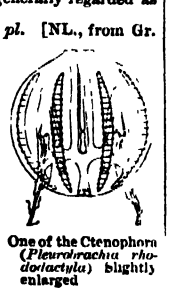
Cte'noid (tē'noid *or* tĕn'oid), *a* (*Zool.*) (*a*) Having a combline margin, as a ctenoid scale (*b*) Pertaining to the Ctenoidei. — *n* A ctenoidean.


Ctenoid Scale

Cte-noid'e-an (tē-noid'ē-an), *a.* (*Zool.*) Relating to the Ctenoidei. — *n.* One of the Ctenoidei.

‖ **Cte-noid'e-i** (-ē-ī), *n. pl* [NL., fr. Gr. *κτείς, κτενός,* comb + *-oid*] (*Zool.*) A group of fishes, established by Agassiz, characterized by having scales with a pectinated margin, as in the perch. The group is now generally regarded as artificial.

‖ **Cte-noph'o-ra** (tē-nŏf'ō-rá), *n. pl.* [NL., from Gr. *κτείς, κτενός,* comb + *φέρειν* to carry.] (*Zool.*) A class of Cœlenterata, commonly ellipsoidal in shape, swimming by means of eight longitudinal rows of paddles. The separate paddles somewhat resemble combs.


One of the Ctenophora (*Pleurobrachia rhodactyla*) slightly enlarged

Cten'o-phore (tĕn'ō-fōr), *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the Ctenophora.

Cten'o-phor'ic (tĕn'ō-fōr'ĭk), }
Cte-noph'o-rous (tē-nŏf'ō-rŭs), } *a.* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the Ctenophora.

‖ **Cten'o-stom'a-ta** (tĕn'ō-stŏm'ȧ-tȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *κτείς, κτενός,* comb + *στόμα, -ατος,* mouth.] (*Zoöl.*) A suborder of Bryozoa, usually having a circle of bristles below the tentacles.


One of the Ctenostomata (*Alcyonidium*) *z* Zœcium; *t* Tentacles; *c* Lophophore, *d e* Opercular Collar, *o* Mouth; *o'* Esophagus; *s* Stomach; *o''* Intestine, *r* Funiculus; *m* Muscles

Cub, *v. t. & i.* [*imp & p. p.* **Cubbed** (kŭbd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* **Cubbing**] To bring forth; — said of animals, or in contempt, of persons.
"*Cubb'd* in a cabin." *Dryden.*

Cub, *n.* [Cf. **Cub** a young animal.] **1.** A stall for cattle. [*Obs.*]
I would rather have such . . . in cub or kennel than in my closet or at my table. *Landor.*

2 A cupboard. [*Obs.*] *Laud.*

Cub, *v. t* To shut up or confine. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Cu'ban (kū'ban), *a* Of or pertaining to Cuba or its inhabitants. — *n.* A native or an inhabitant of Cuba

Cu-ba'tion (kū-bā'shŭn), *n* [L. *cubatio,* fr *cubare* to lie down.] The act of lying down, a reclining. [*Obs.*]

Cu'ba-to-ry (kū'bȧ-tō-rĭ), *a* [L *cubator* he who lies down, fr. *cubare*] Lying down; recumbent [*R.*]

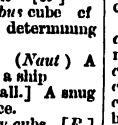
Cu'ba-ture (kū'bȧ-tūr; 135), *n.* [L. *cubus* cube cf F *cubature.* See **Cube**.] The process of determining the solid or cubic contents of a body.

Cub'bridge-head' (kŭb'brĭj-hĕd'), *n.* (*Naut*) A bulkhead on the forecastle and half deck of a ship

Cub'by (kŭb'bĭ), } *n.* [See **Cub** a stall.] A snug
Cub'by-hole' (-hōl'), } or confined place.

Cub'-drawn' (kŭb'drạn'), *a* Sucked by cubs. [*R.*]
This night, wherein the *cub-drawn* bear would couch *Shak.*

Cube (kūb), *n* [F. *cube,* L. *cubus,* fr. Gr *κυβος* a cube, a cubical die] **1.** (*Geom.*) A regular solid body, with six equal square sides.


Cube.

2. (*Math*) The product obtained by taking a number or quantity three times as a factor; as, $4 \times 4 = 16$, and $16 \times 4 = 64$, the cube of 4.

Cube ore (*Min.*), pharmacosiderite. It commonly crystallizes in cubes of a green color. — **Cube root** (*Math*), the number or quantity which, multiplied into itself, and then into the product, produces the given cube, thus, 3 is the cube root of 27, for $3 \times 3 \times 3 = 27$. — **Cube spar** (*Min.*), anhydrite, anhydrous calcium sulphate

Cube, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* **Cubed** (kūbd), *p pr & vb n.* **Cubing**] To raise to the third power, to obtain the cube of.

Cu'beb (kū'bĕb), *n.* [F *cubèbe* (cf. It *cubebe,* Pr, Sp, Pg, & NL. *cubeba*), fr Ar. *kabābah*] The small, spicy berry of a species of pepper (*Piper Cubeba,* in med., *Cubeba officinalis*), native in Java and Borneo, but now cultivated in various tropical countries. The dried unripe fruit is much used in medicine as a stimulant and purgative.

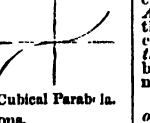
Cu-beb'ic (kū-bĕb'ĭk), *a* Pertaining to, or derived from, cubebs, as, *cubebic* acid (a soft olive-green resin extracted from cubebs)

Cub'hood (kŭb'hŭd), *n.* The state of being a cub. [*Jocose*] "From *cubhood* to old age" *W. B Dawkins*

Cu'bic (kū'bĭk), } *a.* [L. *cubicus,* Gr *κυβικός* cf
Cu'bic-al (-bĭ-kal), } F. *cubique* See **Cube**.] **1** Having the form or properties of a cube, contained, or capable of being contained, in a cube

2. (*Crystallog.*) Isometric or monometric, as, *cubic* cleavage. See **Crystallization**

Cubic equation, an equation in which the highest power of the unknown quantity is a cube — **Cubic foot,** a volume equivalent to a cubical solid which measures a foot in each of its dimensions — **Cubic number,** a number produced by multiplying a number into itself, and that product again by the same number See **Cube.** — **Cubical parabola** (*Geom.*), two curves of the third degree, one plane, and one in space of three dimensions.


Cubical Parabola.

Cu'bic, *n.* (*Geom.*) A curve of the third degree

Circular cubics. See under **Circular**.

Cu'bic-al-ly, *adv.* In a cubical method.

Cu'bic-al-ness, *n* The quality of being cubical.

Cu'bi-cle (kū'bĭ-k'l), *n.* [L *cubiculum*] A lodging room, esp., a sleeping place partitioned off from a large dormitory.

Cu-bic'u-lar (kū-bĭk'ū-lẽr), *a.* [L *cubicularis,* fr *cubiculum* a sleeping room, fr *cubare* to lie down] Belonging to a chamber or bedroom. [*Obs.*] *Howell*

Cu'bi-form (kū'bĭ-fôrm), *a* Of the form of a cube

‖ **Cu-bi'le** (kū-bī'lē), *n.* [L., bed.] The lowest course of stones in a building *Weale.*

Cu'bi-lose' (kū'bĭ-lōs'), *n.* [L *cubile* bed, nest.] A mucilaginous secretion of certain birds found as the characteristic ingredient of edible bird's-nests.

Cu'bit (kū'bĭt), *n.* [L *cubitum, cubitus,* elbow, ell, cubit, fr. (because the elbow serves for leaning upon) *cubare* to lie down, recline; cf. Gr. *κυβιτον* elbow, *κύπτειν* to bend, stoop, *κυφος* bent, stooping, humpbacked. Cf **Incumbent, Covey**.] **1.** (*Anat.*) The forearm; the ulna, a bone of the arm extending from elbow to wrist. [*Obs.*]

2. A measure of length, being the distance from the elbow to the extremity of the middle finger.

☞ **The cubit varies in length in different countries, the Roman cubit being 17.47 inches, the Greek 18 20, the Hebrew somewhat longer, and the English 18 inches**

Cu'bit-al (kū'bĭt-al), *a.* [L. *cubitalis.*] **1.** Of or pertaining to the cubit or ulna; as, the *cubital* nerve; the *cubital* artery; the *cubital* muscle.

2. Of the length of a cubit. *Sir T. Browne.*

Cu'bit-al, *n.* A sleeve covering the arm from the elbow to the hand. *Crabb.*

Cu'bit-ed, *a.* Having the measure of a cubit.

Cub'less (kŭb'lĕs), *a.* Having no cubs. *Byron.*

Cu'boid (kū'boid), *a.* [*Cube* + *-oid*; cf. Gr. *κυβοειδής.*] (*Anat.*) Cube-shaped, or nearly so; as, the *cuboid* bone of the foot. — *n.* (*Anat.*) The bone of the tarsus, which, in man and most mammals, supports the metatarsals of the fourth and fifth toes.

Cu-boid'al (kū-boid'al), *a* (*Anat*) Cuboid.

Cu'bo-co'ta-he'dral (kū'bō-kō'tȧ-hē'dral), *a.* Presenting a combination of a cube and an octahedron.

Cu'bo-co'ta-he'dron (-drŏn), *n* (*Crystallog*) A combination of a cube and octahedron, esp one in which the octahedral faces meet at the middle of the cubic edges.

‖ **Cu'ca** (kōō'kȧ), *n.* [Sp, fr. native name.] See **Coca**.

Cuck'ing stool' (kŭk'ĭng stōōl'). [Cf AS *scealfingstōl,* a word of similar meaning, allied to *scealfor* a diver, mergus avis, or possibly from F. *coquine* a hussy, slut, jade, f. of *coquin,* OE. *cokin,* a rascal, or cf. Icel. *kūka* to dung, *kūkr* dung, the name being given as to a disgracing or infamous punishment] A kind of chair formerly used for punishing scolds, and also dishonest tradesmen, by fastening them in it, usually in front of their doors, to be pelted and hooted at by the mob, but sometimes to be taken to the water and ducked; — called also a *castigatory,* a *tumbrel,* and a *trebuchet;* and often, but not so correctly, a *ducking stool* *Sir W. Scott*

Cuck'old (kŭk'ŭld), *n.* [OE. *kukeweld, cokewold, cokold,* fr OF. *cocuvol, cucuault,* the last syllable being modified by the OE. suffix *-wold* (see **Herald**); cf. F *cocu* a cuckold, formerly also, a cuckoo, and L. *cuculus* a cuckoo. The word alludes to the habit of the female cuckoo, who lays her eggs in the nests of other birds, to be hatched by them.] **1.** A man whose wife is unfaithful, the husband of an adulteress. *Shak.*

2. (*Zool*) (*a*) A West Indian plectognath fish (*Ostracion triqueter*). (*b*) The cowfish.

Cuck'old, *v. t.* } [*imp. & p. p.* **Cuckolded**, *p. pr. &*
vb n **Cuckolding**] To make a cuckold of, as of a husband, by seducing his wife, or by her becoming an adulteress. *Shak*

Cuck'old-ize (-iz), *v. t.* To cuckold. *Dryden.*

Cuck'old-ly, *a.* Having the qualities of a cuckold; mean-spirited, sneaking *Shak.*

Cuck'ol-dom (-ŭl-dŭm), *n.* The state of a cuckold, cuckolds, collectively. *Addison*

Cuck'old-ry (-ŭld-rĭ), *n.* The state of being a cuckold; the practice of making cuckolds.

Cuck'old's knot' (kŭk'ŭldz nŏt'). (*Naut.*) A hitch or knot, by which a rope is secured to a spar, the two parts of the rope being crossed and seized together; — called also *cuckold's neck.* *Ham. Nav. Encyc.*

Cuck'oo (kōōk'ōō), *n* [OE. *coccou, cukkow,* F *coucou,* prob. of imitative origin; cf. L. *cuculus,* Gr. *κόκκυξ,* Skr. *kōkila,* G. *kuckuk,* D. *koekoek.*] (*Zool.*) A bird belonging to *Cuculus, Coccyzus,* and several allied genera, of many species.


European Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*)

☞ **The European cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*) builds no nest of its own, but lays its eggs in the nests of other birds, to be hatched by them. The American yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus Americanus*) and the black-billed cuckoo (*C. erythrophthalmus*) build their own nests.**


Yellow-billed Cuckoo (*Coccyzus Americanus*).

Cuckoo bee (*Zool.*), a bee, parasitic in the larval stage in the nests of other bees, feeding either upon their food or larvæ They belong to the genera *Nomada, Melecta, Epeolus,* and others — **Cuckoo clock,** a clock so constructed that at the time for striking it gives forth sounds resembling the cry of the cuckoo. **Cuckoo dove** (*Zool.*), a long-tailed pigeon of the genus *Macropygia* Many species inhabit the East Indies — **Cuckoo fish** (*Zool.*), the European red gurnard (*Trigla cuculus*) The name probably alludes to the sound that it utters — **Cuckoo falcon** (*Zool.*), any falcon of the genus *Baza* The genus inhabits Africa and the East Indies — **Cuckoo maid** (*Zool.*), the wryneck, — called also *cuckoo mate.* — **Cuckoo ray** (*Zool.*), a British ray (*Raia miraletus*) — **Cuckoo spit, or Cuckoo spittle** (*a*) A frothy secretion found upon plants, exuded by the larvæ of certain insects, for concealment, — called also *toad spittle* and *frog spit* (*b*) (*Zool.*)


Cuckoo Spit (*Ptyelus lineatus*) *a* Larva, × 3; *b* Mature insect, × ; *c* Frothy secretion and exposed larva on grass, nat size

A small hemipterous insect, the larva of which, living on grass and the leaves of plants, exudes this secretion The

insects belong to *Aphrophora*, *Helochara*, and allied genera. — **Ground cuckoo**, the chaparral cock.

Cuck'oo-bud' (kŏŏk'ŏŏ-bŭd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A species of *Ranunculus* (*R. bulbosus*); — called also *butterflower*, *buttercup*, *kingcup*, *goldcup*. *Shak.*

Cuck'oo-flow'er (-flou'ẽr), *n.* (*Bot.*) A species of *Cardamine* (*C. pratensis*), or lady's smock. Its leaves are used in salads. Also, the ragged robin (*Lychnis Flos-cuculi*).

Cuck'oo-pint' (-pint'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Arum* (*A. maculatum*); the European wake-robin.

Cuo'quean' (kūk'kwēn'), *n.* [*Cuckold* + *quean*.] A woman whose husband is unfaithful to her. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Cu-cu'jo** (kŏŏ-kŏŏ'hō), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zoöl.*) The fire beetle of Mexico and the West Indies.

Cu'cul-late (kū'kŭl-lāt *or* kū-kŭl'lāt), } *a.* [LL. *cu-*
Cu'cul-la'ted (-lā'tĕd *or* -lāt-tĕd), } *cullatus*, fr.



Cucullate Leaf.

L. *cucullus* a cap, hood. See COWL a hood.] **1.** Hooded; cowled; covered, as with a hood. *Sir T. Browne.*

2. (*Bot.*) Having the edges toward the base rolled inward, as the leaf of the commonest American blue violet.

3. (*Zool.*) (*a*) Having the prothorax elevated so as to form a sort of hood, receiving the head, as in certain insects. (*b*) Having a hoodlike crest on the head, as certain birds, mammals, and reptiles.

Cu'cu-loid (kū'kū-loid), *a.* [L. *cuculus* a cuckoo + *-oid*.] (*Zool.*) Like or belonging to the cuckoos (*Cuculidæ*).

Cu'cum-ber (kū'kŭm-bẽr, *formerly* kou'kŭm-bẽr), *n.* [OE. *cucumer*, *cocumber*, *cucumber*, ir L. *cucumis*, gen *cucumeris*; cf. OF *cocombre*, F. *concombre*.] (*Bot.*) A creeping plant, and its fruit, of several species of the genus *Cucumis*, esp. *Cucumis sativus*, the unripe fruit of which is eaten either fresh or pickled. Also, similar plants or fruits of several other genera. See below.



Cucumber Beetle (*b*) About twice nat size

Bitter cucumber (*Bot.*), the *Citrullus* or *Cucumis Colocynthis*. See COLOCYNTH. — **Cucumber beetle.** (*Zool.*) (*a*) A small, black flea-beetle (*Crepidodera cucumeris*), which destroys the leaves of cucumber, squash, and melon vines. (*b*) The squash beetle. — **Cucumber tree.** (*a*) A large ornamental or shade tree of the genus *Magnolia* (*M. acuminata*), so called from a slight resemblance of its young fruit to a small cucumber. (*b*) An East Indian plant (*Averrhoa Bilimbi*) which produces the fruit known as bilimbi. — **Jamaica cucumber, Jerusalem cucumber,** the prickly-fruited gherkin (*Cucumis Anguria*). — **Snake cucumber,** a species (*Cucumis flexuosus*) remarkable for its long, curiously-shaped fruit. — **Squirting cucumber,** a plant (*Ecballium Elaterium*) whose small oval fruit separates from the footstalk when ripe and expels its seeds and juice with considerable force through the opening thus made. See ELATERIUM. **Star cucumber,** a climbing weed (*Sicyos angulatus*) with prickly fruit.

Cu-cu'mi-form (kū-kū'mĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *cucumis* cucumber + *-form*.] Having the form of a cucumber; having the form of a cylinder tapered and rounded at the ends, and either straight or curved.

‖ **Cu'cu-mis** (kū'kū-mĭs), *n.* [L., cucumber.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants including the cucumber, melon, and some kinds of gourds.

Cu-cur'bit } (kū-kûr'bĭt), *n.* [L. *cucurbita* a gourd.
Cu-cur'bite } cf. F. *cucurbite*. See GOURD.] (*Chem.*) A vessel or flask for distillation, used with, or forming part of, an alembic; a matrass, — originally in the shape of a gourd, with a wide mouth. See ALEMBIC.

Cu-cur'bi-ta'ceous (-bĭ-tā'shŭs), *a.* [Cf F *cucurbitacé*.] (*Bot.*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, a family of plants of which the cucumber, melon, and gourd are common examples.

Cu-cur'bi-tive (kū-kûr'bĭ-tĭv), *a.* Having the shape of a gourd seed; — said of certain small worms.

Cud (kŭd), *n.* [AS. *cudu*, *cwudu*, *cwidu*, *cweodo*, of uncertain origin, cf G. *koder* bait, Icel. *kviðr* womb, Goth. *qiþus*. Cf. QUIP.] **1.** That portion of food which is brought up into the mouth by ruminating animals from their first stomach, to be chewed a second time.

Whatsoever parteth the hoof, and is cloven-footed, and cheweth the *cud*, among the beasts, that shall ye eat. *Lev.* xi 3.

2. A portion of tobacco held in the mouth and chewed; a quid. [*Low*]

3. The first stomach of ruminating beasts. *Crabb.*

To chew the cud, to ruminate, to meditate, used with *of*, as, to *chew the cud* of bitter memories.

Chewed the thrice turned *cud* of wrath. *Tennyson.*

Cud'bear' (kŭd'bâr'), *n.* [Also *cudbeard*, corrupted fr. the name of Dr. *Cuthbert* Gordon, a Scotchman, who first brought it into notice.] **1.** A powder of a violet red color, difficult to moisten with water, used for making violet or purple dye. It is prepared from certain species of lichen, especially *Lecanora tartarea*. *Ure.*

2. (*Bot.*) A lichen (*Lecanora tartarea*), from which the powder is obtained.

Cud'den (kŭd'd'n), *n.* [For sense 1, cf Scot. *cuddy* an ass; for sense 2, see 3d CUDDY.] **1.** A clown, a low rustic; a dolt. [*Obs.*]

The slavering *cudden*, propped upon his staff. *Dryden.*

2. (*Zool.*) The coalfish. See 3d CUDDY.

Cud'dle (kŭd'd'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CUDDLED (-d'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CUDDLING (-dlĭng).] [Prob for *couthle*, fr. *couth* known; cf. OE. *kuþþen* to cuddle, or *cuðlechen* to make friends with. See COUTH, UNCOUTH, CAN.] To lie close or snug; to crouch, to nestle.

She *cuddles* low beneath the brake;
Nor would she stay, nor dares she fly. *Prior*

Cud'dle, *v. t.* To embrace closely; to fondle. *Forby.*

Cud'dle, *n.* A close embrace.

Cud'dy (-dĭ), *n.* [See CUDDEN.] **1.** An ass; esp., one driven by a huckster or greengrocer. [*Scot.*]

2. Hence · A blockhead, a lout. *Hood.*

3. (*Mech.*) A lever mounted on a tripod for lifting stones, leveling up railroad ties, etc. *Knight.*

Cud'dy (kŭd'dĭ), *n.* [Prob. a contraction fr. D. *kajuit* cabin: cf. F. *cahute* hut.] (*Naut.*) A small cabin; also, the galley or kitchen of a vessel.

Cud'dy, *n.* [Scot.; cf Gael. *cudaig*, *cudainn*, or E. *cuttlefish*, or *cod*, *codfish*.] (*Zoöl.*) The coalfish (*Pollachius carbonarius*). [Written also *cudden*.]

Cudg'el (kŭj'ĕl), *n.* [OE. *kuggel*; cf. G. *keule* club (with a round end), *kugel* ball, or perh. W. *cogyl* cudgel, or D. *kudse*, *kuds*, cudgel.] A staff used in cudgel play, shorter than the quarterstaff, and wielded with one hand; hence, any heavy stick used as a weapon.

He getteth him a grievous crabtree *cudgel* and . . . falls to ratting of them as if they were dogs. *Bunyan*

Cudgel play, a fight or sportive contest with cudgels. **To cross the cudgels**, to forbear or give up the contest; — a phrase borrowed from the practice of cudgel players, who lay one cudgel over another when the contest is ended. — **To take up the cudgels for**, to engage in a contest in behalf of (some one or something).

Cudg'el, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* CUDGELED or CUDGELLED (-ĕld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CUDGELING or CUDGELLING.] To beat with a cudgel.

An he were here, I would *cudgel* him like a dog. *Shak.*

To cudgel one's brains, to exercise one's wits.

Cudg'el-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who beats with a cudgel. [Written also *cudgeller*.]

Cud'weed' (kŭd'wēd'), *n.* [Apparently fr. *cud* + *weed*, but perh. a corruption of *cottonweed*; or of *cut weed*, so called from its use as an application to cuts and chafings.] (*Bot.*) A small composite plant with cottony or silky stem and leaves, primarily a species of *Gnaphalium*, but the name is now given to many plants of different genera, as *Filago*, *Antennaria*, etc.; cottonweed.

Cue (kū), *n.* [OF. *coue*, *coe*, F. *queue*, fr. L. *coda*, *cauda*, tail. Cf. CAUDAL, COWARD, QUEUE.] **1.** The tail; the end of a thing, especially, a tail-like twist of hair worn at the back of the head; a queue.

2. The last words of a play actor's speech, serving as an intimation for the next succeeding player to speak, any word or words which serve to remind a player to speak or to do something; a catchword.

When my *cue* comes, call me, and I will answer. *Shak.*

3. A hint or intimation.

Give them [the servants] their *cue* to attend in two lines as he leaves the house. *Swift*

4. The part one has to perform in, or as in, a play.

Were it my *cue* to fight, I should have known it
Without a prompter. *Shak.*

5. Humor; temper of mind. [*Colloq.*] *Dickens.*

6. A straight tapering rod used to impel the balls in playing billiards.

Cue, *v. t.* To form into a cue; to braid; to twist.

Cue, *n.* [From *q*, an abbreviation for *quadrans* a farthing.] A small portion of bread or beer, the quantity bought with a farthing or half farthing. [*Obs.*]

Cuer'po (kwĕr'pō), *n* [Sp. *cuerpo*, fr. L. *corpus* body. See CORPSE.] The body.

In cuerpo, without full dress, so that the shape of the body is exposed, hence, naked or uncovered.

Exposed *in cuerpo* to their rage. *Hudibras.*

Cuff (kŭf), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* CUFFED (kŭft), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CUFFING.] [Cf Sw. *kuffa* to knock, push, *kufva* to check, subdue, and E. *cow*, v. t.] **1.** To strike; esp., to smite with the palm or flat of the hand, to slap.

I swear I'll *cuff* you, if you strike again. *Shak.*

They with their quills did all the hurt they could,
And *cuffed* the tender chickens from their food. *Dryden.*

2. To buffet. "*Cuffed* by the gale" *Tennyson.*

Cuff, *v. i.* To fight; to scuffle; to box.

While the peers *cuff* to make the rabble sport. *Dryden*

Cuff, *n.* A blow; esp., a blow with the open hand, a box; a slap.

Snatcheth his sword, and fiercely to him flies;
Who well it wards, and quitteth *cuff* with *cuff*. *Spenser*
Many a bitter kick and *cuff*. *Hudibras.*

Cuff, *n.* [Perh. from F. *coiffe* headdress, hood, or coif, as if the cuff were a cap for the hand. Cf. COIF.] **1.** The fold at the end of a sleeve; the part of a sleeve turned back from the hand.

He would visit his mistress in a morning gown, band, short *cuffs*, and a peaked beard. *Arbuthnot*

2. Any ornamental appendage at the wrist, whether attached to the sleeve of the garment or separate; especially, in modern times, such an appendage of starched linen, or a substitute for it of paper, or the like.

Cuff'y (kŭf'fĭ), *n.* A name for a negro. [*Slang*]

Cu'fic (kū'fĭk), *a.* [So called from the town of *Cufa*, in the province of Bagdad.] Of or pertaining to the older characters of the Arabic language. [Written also *Kufic*.]

Cuin'age (kwĭn'ĕj), *n.* [Corrupted fr. *coinage*.] The stamping of pigs of tin, by the proper officer, with the arms of the duchy of Cornwall.

Cui-rass' (kwē-rás', *or* kwē'rĭs; 277), *n.*; *pl* CUIRASSES (-ĕz). [F. *cuirasse*, orig., a breastplate of leather, for OF. *cuirée*, *cuirie*, influenced by It. *corazza*, or Sp. *coraza*, fr. an assumed LL. *coriacea*, fr. L. *coriaceus*, adj., of leather, fr. *corium* leather, hide; akin to Gr. χόριον intestinal membrane, OSlav. *skora* hide, Lith. *skura* hide, leather. Cf. CORIACEOUS.] **1.** (*a*) A piece of defensive armor, covering the body from the neck to the girdle. (*b*) The breastplate taken by itself.



Cuirass.

☞ The *cuirass* covered the body before and behind. It consisted of two parts, a breast- and backpiece of iron, fastened together by means of straps and buckles or other like contrivances. It was originally, as the name imports, made of leather, but afterward of metal. *Grose.*

2. (*Zool.*) An armor of bony plates, somewhat resembling a cuirass.

Cui-rassed' (kwē-rást' *or* kwē'rĭst), *a.* **1.** Wearing a cuirass.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Having a covering of bony plates, resembling a cuirass; — said of certain fishes.

Cui'ras-sier' (kwē'rás-sēr'), *n.* [F. *cuirassier*. See CUIRASS.] A soldier armed with a cuirass. *Milton.*

Cuish (kwĭs), *n.* [F. *cuisse* thigh, fr. L. *coxa* hip: cf. F. *cuissard*, OF. *cuissot*, armor for the thigh, cuish. Cf. HOUGH.] Defensive armor for the thighs. [Written also *cuisse*, and *quish*.]

‖ **Cui'sine'** (kwē'zēn'), *n* [F., fr. L. *coquina* kitchen, fr. *coquere* to cook. See KITCHEN.] **1.** The kitchen or cooking department.

2. Manner or style of cooking.

‖ **Cu'lasse'** (kŭ'lás'), *n.* [F., fr. *cul* back.] The lower faceted portion of a brilliant-cut diamond.

Cul-dee' (kŭl-dē' *or* kŭl'dē), *n.* [Prob. fr. Gael. *culdeach*; cf. Ir. *ceiledé*.] One of a class of anchorites who lived in various parts of Scotland, Ireland, and Wales.

The pure *Culdees*
Were Alhyn's earliest priests of God. *Campbell*

‖ **Cul'-de-sac'** (kŭ'-de-sák' *or* kŭl'dē-sák'), *n.*; *pl.* CULS-DE-SAC (kŭ'- *or* kŭlz'-). [F., lit., bottom of a bag.] **1.** A passage with only one outlet, as a street closed at one end; a blind alley; hence, a trap.

2. (*Mil.*) A position in which an army finds itself with no way of exit but to the front.

3. (*Anat.*) Any bag-shaped or tubular cavity, vessel, or organ, open only at one end.

Cul'er-age (kŭl'ẽr-ĕj), *n.* (*Bot.*) See CULRAGE.

‖ **Cu'lex** (kū'lĕks), *n.* [L., a gnat.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of dipterous insects, including the gnat and mosquito.

Cu-lic'i-form (kū-lĭs'ĭ-fôrm), *a* [L. *culex* a gnat + *-form*; cf. F. *culiciforme*.] (*Zool.*) Gnat-shaped.

Cu'li-na-ri-ly (kū'lĭ-nā-rĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In the manner of a kitchen; in connection with a kitchen or cooking.

Cu'li-na-ry (kū'lĭ-nā-rĭ), *a.* [L. *culinarius*, fr. *culina* kitchen, perh. akin to *carbo* coal. cf. F. *culinaire*.] Relating to the kitchen, or to the art of cookery; used in kitchens; as, a *culinary* vessel; the *culinary* art.

Cull (kŭl), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* CULLED (kŭld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CULLING.] [OE. *cullen*, OF *cuillir*, *coillir*, F. *cueillir*, to gather, pluck, pick, ir. L. *colligere* See COIL, *v. t*, and cf. COLLECT.] To separate, select, or pick out; to choose and gather or collect, as, to *cull* flowers.

From his herd he *culls*,
For slaughter, from the fairest of his bulls. *Dryden*
Whitest honey in fairy gardens *culled*. *Tennyson.*

Cull, *n.* A cully, a dupe; a gull. See CULLY.

Cul'len-der (kŭl'lĕn-dẽr), *n.* A strainer. See COLANDER.

Cull'er (kŭl'ẽr), *n.* One who picks or chooses, esp., an inspector who selects wares suitable for market.

Cul'let (kŭl'lĕt), *n* [From CULL, *v. t*] Broken glass for remelting.

Cul'let, *n.* [A dim. from F. *cul* back.] A small central plane in the back of a cut gem. See COLLET, 3 (*b*).

Cul'li-bil'i-ty (-lĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [From *cully* to trick, cheat.] Gullibility. [*R.*] *Swift.*

Cul'li-ble (kŭl'lĭ-b'l), *a.* Easily deceived; gullible.

Cull'ing (kŭl'lĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of one who culls.

2 *pl.* Anything separated or selected from a mass.

Cul'lion (kŭl'yŭn), *n.* [OF. *couillon*, *coillon*, F. *cŏlon*, a vile fellow, coward, dupe, from OF. *couillon*, *coillon*, testicle, fr. *coil* the scrotum, fr. L. *coleus* a leather bag, the scrotum.] A mean wretch; a base fellow; a poltroon; a scullion. "Away, base *cullions*." *Shak.*

Cul'lion-ly, *a* Mean; base. *Shak.*

Cul'lis (kŭl'lĭs), *n* [OF *coleis*, F. *coulis*, fr. OF. & F. *couler* to strain, to flow, fr. L. *colare* to filter, strain; cf LL. *coladicium*. Cf COLANDER.] A strong broth of meat, strained and made clear for invalids; also, a savory jelly. [*Obs.*]

When I am excellent at caudles
And *cullises*. you shall be welcome to me. *Beau. & F.*

Cul'lis, *n.*; *pl* CULLISES (-ĕz). [F. *coulisse* groove, fr. the same source as E. *cullis* broth.] (*Arch.*) A gutter in a roof, a channel or groove.

Culls (kŭlz), *n. pl.* [From CULL, *v. t.*] **1.** Refuse timber, from which the best part has been culled out.

2. Any refuse stuff, as rolls not properly baked.

Cul'ly (kŭl'lĭ), *n.*; *pl.* CULLIES (-lĭz). [Abbrev. fr. *cullion*.] A person easily deceived, tricked, or imposed on; a mean dupe; a gull.

I have learned that . I am not the first *cully* whom she has passed upon for a countess. *Addison.*

Cul'ly, *v. t.* [See CULLY, *n.*, and cf. D. *kullen* to cheat, gull.] To trick, cheat, or impose on; to deceive. "Tricks to *cully* fools." *Pomfret.*

Cul'ly-ism (-lĭz'm), *n.* The state of being a cully.

Less frequent instances of eminent *cullyism*. *Spectator.*

Culm (kŭlm), *n.* [L. *culmus* stalk, stem; akin to *calamus*. See HALM.] (*Bot.*) The stalk or stem of grain and grasses (including the bamboo), jointed and usually hollow.

Culm, *n.* [Perh. from W. *cwlm* knot or tie, applied to this species of coal, which is found in balls or knots in some parts of Wales; cf. OE. *culme* smoke, soot.] (*Min.*) (*a*) Mineral coal that is not bituminous; anthracite, especially when found in small masses. (*b*) The waste of the Pennsylvania anthracite mines, consisting of fine coal, dust, etc., and used as fuel. *Raymond.*

‖ **Cul'men** (kŭl'mĕn), *n.* [L., fr. *cellere* (in comp.) to impel; cf. *celsus* pushed upward, lofty.] **1.** Top; summit; acme. *R. North.*

2. (*Zool.*) The dorsal ridge of a bird's bill.

Cul-mif'er-ous (kŭl-mĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *culmus* stalk

or stem + *-ferous:* cf. F. *culmifère.*] Having jointed stems or culms.

Cul-mif'er-ous (kŭl-mĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [2d *culm* + *-ferous.*] (*Min.*) Containing, or abounding in, culm or glance coal.

Cul'mi-nal (kŭl'mĭ-nal), *a.* Pertaining to a culmen.

Cul'mi-nant (-nant), *a.* Being vertical, or at the highest point of altitude; hence, predominant. [*R.*]

Cul'mi-nate (kŭl'mĭ-nāt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* CULMINATED (-nā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CULMINATING (-nā'-tĭng).] [L. *culmen* top or ridge. See COLUMN.] **1.** To reach its highest point of altitude; to come to the meridian; to be vertical or directly overhead.

As when his beams at noon
Culminate from the equator *Milton.*

2. To reach the highest point, as of rank, size, power, numbers, etc.

The reptile race *culminated* in the secondary era. *Dana.*
The house of Burgundy was rapidly *culminating.* *Motley.*

Cul'mi-nate (kŭl'mĭ-nāt), *a.* Growing upward, as distinguished from a lateral growth; — applied to the growth of corals. *Dana.*

Cul'mi-na'tion (kŭl'mĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *culmination.*] **1.** The attainment of the highest point of altitude reached by a heavenly body; passage across the meridian; transit.

2. Attainment or arrival at the highest pitch of glory, power, etc.

‖ **Cul'pa** (kŭl'pā), *n.* [L.] (*Law*) Negligence or fault, as distinguishable from *dolus* (deceit, fraud), which implies intent, *culpa* being imputable to defect of intellect, *dolus* to defect of heart. *Wharton.*

Cul'pa-bil'i-ty (kŭl'pā-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.; pl.* CULPABILITIES (-tĭz). [Cf. F. *culpabilité.*] The state of being culpable.

Cul'pa-ble (kŭl'pā-b'l), *a.* [OE. *culpable, coulpable, coupable,* F. *coupable,* formerly also *coulpable, culpable,* fr. L. *culpabilis,* fr. *culpare* to blame, fr. *culpa* fault.] **1.** Deserving censure; worthy of blame; faulty; immoral; criminal. *State Trials* (1413)

If he acts according to the best reason he hath, he is not *culpable,* though he be mistaken in his measures *Sharp*

2. Guilty; as, *culpable* of a crime. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

— **Cul'pa-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Cul'pa-bly,** *adv*

Cul'pa-to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a.* Expressing blame; censuring; reprehensory; inculpating.

Adjectives commonly used by Latin authors in a *culpatory* sense *Walpole*

Culpe (kŭlp), *n.* [F. *coulpe,* fr. L. *culpa.*] Blameworthiness. [*Obs.*]

Banished out of the realme . without *culpe* *E Hall*

Cul'pon (kŭl'pŏn), *n.* [See COUPON.] A shred; a fragment; a strip of wood. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Cul'prit (kŭl'prĭt), *n.* [Prob. corrupted for *culpate,* fr. Law Latin *culpatus* the accused, *p. p.* of L. *culpare* to blame. See CULPABLE.] **1.** One accused of, or arraigned for, a crime, as before a judge.

An author is in the condition of a *culprit;* the public are his judges *Prior*

2. One guilty of a crime or a fault, a criminal

Cul'rage (kŭl'răj), *n.* [OE *culrage, culrache;* prob. fr. F. *cul* the buttock + F. & E. *rage;* cf. F. *curage.*] (*Bot.*) Smartweed (*Polygonum Hydropiper*).

Cult (kŭlt), *n.* [F. *culte,* L. *cultus* care, culture, fr *colere* to cultivate. Cf. CULTUS.] **1.** Attentive care, homage; worship.

Every one is convinced of the reality of a better self, and of the *cult* or homage which is due to it *Shaftesbury*

2. A system of religious belief and worship, especially a system of rites employed in worship

That which was the religion of Moses is the ceremonial or *cult* of the religion of Christ *Coleridge*

Cultch (kŭlch; 224), *n.* [Etymol uncertain.] Empty oyster shells and other substances laid down on oyster grounds to furnish points for the attachment of the spawn of the oyster. [Also written *cutch.*]

Cul'ter (kŭl'tẽr), *n.* [L.] A colter. See COLTER

Cul'ti-ros'tral (-tĭ-rŏs'tral), *a.* [See CULTIROSTRES.] (*Zoöl.*) Having a bill shaped like the colter of a plow, or like a knife, as the heron, stork, etc

‖ **Cul'ti-ros'tres** (-trēz), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *culter* colter of a plow, knife + *rostrum* bill.] (*Zool.*) A tribe of wading birds including the stork, heron, crane, etc

Cul'ti-va-ble (kŭl'tĭ-vā-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *cultivable.*] Capable of being cultivated or tilled *Todd.*

Cul'ti-va'ta-ble (kŭl'tĭ-vā'tā-b'l), *a* Cultivable.

Cul'ti-vate (kŭl'tĭ-vāt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CULTIVATED (-vā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CULTIVATING (-vā'-tĭng).] [LL. *cultivatus,* p. p. of *cultivare* to cultivate, fr. *cultivus* cultivated, fr. L. *cultus,* p. p. of *colere* to till, cultivate. Cf. COLONY.] **1.** To bestow attention, care, and labor upon, with a view to valuable returns, to till, to fertilize, as, to *cultivate* the soil.

2. To direct special attention to; to devote time and thought to; to foster; to cherish.

Leisure . to *cultivate* general literature *Wordsworth*

3. To seek the society of, to court intimacy with.

I ever looked on Lord Keppel as one of the greatest and best men of his age; and I loved and *cultivated* him accordingly. *Burke*

4. To improve by labor, care, or study, to impart culture to; to civilize, to refine.

To *cultivate* the wild, licentious savage *Addison*

The mind of man hath need to be prepared for piety and virtue; it must be *cultivated* to that end. *Tillotson*

5. To raise or produce by tillage; to care for while growing; as, to *cultivate* corn or grass.

Cul'ti-va'tion (kŭl'tĭ-vā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *cultivation.*] **1.** The art or act of cultivating; improvement for agricultural purposes or by agricultural processes; tillage; production by tillage.

2. Bestowal of time or attention for self-improvement or for the benefit of others; fostering care.

3. The state of being cultivated; advancement in physical, intellectual, or moral condition; refinement; culture.

Italy was but imperfectly reduced to *cultivation* before the irruption of the barbarians. *Hallam*

Cul'ti-va'tor (kŭl'tĭ-vā'tẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *cultivateur.*] **1.** One who cultivates; as, a *cultivator* of the soil; a *cultivator* of literature. *Whewell.*

2. An agricultural implement used in the tillage of growing crops, to loosen the surface of the earth and kill the weeds; esp., a triangular frame set with small shares, drawn by a horse and guided by handles.

☞ In a broader signification it includes any complex implement for pulverizing or stirring the surface of the soil, as harrows, grubbers, horse hoes, etc.

Cul'trate (kŭl'trāt), **Cul'tra-ted** (-trā-tĕd), *a.* [L. *cultratus* knife-shaped, from *culter, cultri,* knife.] (*Bot. & Zool.*) Sharp-edged and pointed; shaped like a pruning knife, as the beak of certain birds.

Cul'tri-form (-trĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *culter, cultri,* knife + *-form.*] (*Bot. & Zoöl.*) Shaped like a pruning knife, cultrate

Cul-triv'o-rous (kŭl-trĭv'ō-rŭs), *a.* [L. *culter, cultri,* knife + *vorare* to devour.] Devouring knives; swallowing, or pretending to swallow, knives; — applied to persons who have swallowed, or have seemed to swallow, knives with impunity *Dunglison*

Cul'tur-a-ble (kŭl'tŭr-ā-b'l; 135), *a.* Capable of, or fit for, being cultivated; capable of becoming cultured. *London Spectator.*

Cul'tur-al (kŭl'tŭr-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to culture.

Cul'ture (kŭl'tŭr; 135), *n.* [F. *culture,* L. *cultura,* fr. *colere* to till, cultivate; of uncertain origin. Cf. COLONY.] **1.** The act or practice of cultivating, or of preparing the earth for seed and raising crops by tillage, as, the *culture* of the soil.

2. The act of, or any labor or means employed for, training, disciplining, or refining the moral and intellectual nature of man; as, the *culture* of the mind.

If vain our toil,
We ought to blame the *culture,* not the soil. *Pope*

3 The state of being cultivated; result of cultivation, physical improvement; enlightenment and discipline acquired by mental and moral training; civilization, refinement in manners and taste.

What the Greeks expressed by their παιδεία, the Romans by their *humanitas,* we less happily try to express by the more artificial word *culture.* *J. C. Shairp*

The last of all the items of the general life of a people represents that whole which we call its *culture.* *Tylor*

Culture fluid, a fluid in which the germs of microscopic organisms are made to develop, either for purposes of study or as a means of modifying their virulence.

Cul'ture, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* CULTURED (-tŭrd, 135); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CULTURING.] To cultivate, to educate.

They came . . . into places well inhabited and *cultured* *Usher*

Cul'tured (kŭl'tŭrd), *a.* **1.** Under culture; cultivated. "*Cultured* vales." *Shenstone.*

2 Characterized by mental and moral training; disciplined; refined; well-educated.

The sense of beauty in nature, even among *cultured* people, is less often met with than other mental endowments *J. Taylor*

The cunning hand and *cultured* brain. *Whittier*

Cul'ture-less, *a.* Having no culture

Cul'tur-ist, *n.* **1** A cultivator.

2. One who is an advocate of culture.

The *culturists,* by which term I mean not those who esteem culture (as what intelligent man does not?) but those its exclusive advocates who recommend it as the one panacea for all the ills of humanity, for its effect in cultivating the whole man *J. C. Shairp*

‖ **Cul'tus** (kŭl'tŭs), *n sing & pl.* E *pl.* CULTUSES (-ĕz) [L., cultivation, culture. See CULT.] Established or accepted religious rites or usages of worship, state of religious development Cf. CULT, 2.

Cul'tus cod' (kŏd') [Chinook *cultus* of little worth.] (*Zool.*) See COD, and *Buffalo cod,* under BUFFALO.

Cul'ver (kŭl'vẽr), *n.* [AS *culfre,* perh. fr. L. *columba.*] A dove. "*Culver* in the fal on's fist" *Spenser.*

Cul'ver, *n.* [Abbrev. fr. CULVERIN.] A culverin

Falcon and *culver* on each tower
Stood prompt their deadly hail to shower *Sir W Scott*

Cul'ver-house' (-hous'), *n* A dovecote.

Cul'ver-in (kŭl'vẽr-ĭn), *n* [F. *coulevrine,* prop. fem. of *couleuvrin* like a serpent, fr. *couleuvre* adder, fr. L. *coluber, colubra.*] A long cannon of the 16th century, usually an 18-pounder with serpent-shaped handles.

Trump, and drum, and roaring *culverin* *Macaulay*

Cul'ver-key' (-kē'), *n.* **1.** A bunch of the keys or samaras of the ash tree *Wright*

2. An English meadow plant, perhaps the columbine or the bluebell squill (*Scilla nutans*). [*Obs.*]

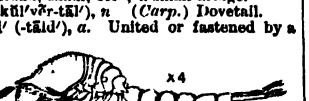
A girl cropping *culverkeys* and cowslips to make garlands *Walton*

Cul'vert (kŭl'vẽrt), *n.* [Prob. from OF *coulouere,* F *couloir,* channel, gutter, gallery, fr. *couler* to flow. See CULLIS.] A transverse drain or waterway of masonry under a road, railroad, canal, etc., a small bridge.

Cul'ver-tail' (kŭl'vẽr-tāl'), *n* (*Carp.*) Dovetail.

Cul'ver-tailed' (-tāld'), *a.* United or fastened by a dovetailed joint.

Cu-ma'ce-a (kū mā'shē-ă *or* -sē-ă), *n pl.* [NL.] (*Zool.*) An order of marine Crustacea, mostly of small size.



One of the Cumacea (*Diastylis quadrispinosa*)

Cum'bent (kŭm'bent), *a.* [Cf. RECUMBENT COVEY.] Lying down; recumbent. *J. Dyer*

Cum'ber (kŭm'bẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CUMBERED (-bẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CUMBERING.] [OE. *combren,* OF. *combrer* to hinder, from LL. *cumbrus* a heap, fr. L. *cumulus;* cf. Skr. çū to increase, grow strong. Cf. CUMULATE.] To rest upon as a troublesome or useless weight or load; to be burdensome or oppressive to; to hinder or embarrass in attaining an object; to obstruct or occupy uselessly; to embarrass; to trouble.

Why asks he what avails him not in fight,
And would but *cumber* and retard his flight? *Dryden.*

Martha was *cumbered* about much serving. *Luke* x. 40.

Cut it down: why *cumbereth* it the ground? *Luke* xiii. 7.

The multiplying variety of arguments, especially frivolous ones, . . . but *cumbers* the memory. *Locke.*

Cum'ber (kŭm'bẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *encombre* hindrance, impediment. See CUMBER, *v.*] Trouble; embarrassment; distress. [*Obs.*] [Written also *comber.*]

A place of much distraction and *cumber.* *Sir H Wotton.*
Sage counsel in *cumber.* *Sir W Scott.*

Cum'ber-some (kŭm'bẽr-sŭm), *a* **1.** Burdensome or hindering, as a weight or drag, embarrassing; vexatious; cumbrous.

To perform a *cumbersome* obedience. *Sir P. Sidney.*

2. Not easily managed; as, a *cumbersome* contrivance or machine.

He holds them in utter contempt, as lumbering, *cumbersome,* circuitous. *J Taylor*

— **Cum'ber-some-ly,** *adv.* — **Cum'ber-some-ness,** *n.*

Cum'brance (kŭm'brans), *n.* Encumbrance. [*Obs.*]

Extol not riches then, the toil of fools,
The wise man's *cumbrance,* if not snare *Milton*

Cum'bri-an (kŭm'brĭ-an), *a.* Pertaining to Cumberland, England, or to a system of rocks found there.

Cumbrian system (*Geol.*), the slate or graywacke system of rocks, now included in the *Cambrian* or *Silurian* system, — so called because most prominent at Cumberland.

Cum'brous (kŭm'brŭs), *a.* **1.** Rendering action or motion difficult or toilsome; serving to obstruct or hinder; burdensome; clogging.

He sunk beneath the *cumbrous* weight. *Swift.*

That *cumbrous* and unwieldy style which disfigures English composition so extensively. *De Quincey.*

2. Giving trouble; vexatious. [*Obs.*]

A cloud of *cumbrous* gnats. *Spenser.*

— **Cum'brous-ly,** *adv.* — **Cum'brous-ness,** *n.*

Cu'mene (kū'mēn), *n* [From CUMIN.] (*Chem.*) A colorless oily hydrocarbon, C_9H_{12}, $C_6H_5.C_3H_7$, obtained by the distillation of cuminic acid; — called also *cumol.*

Cum'frey (kŭm'frȳ), *n.* (*Bot.*) See COMFREY.

Cu'mic (kū'mĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) See CUMINIC.

Cu'mi-dine (kū'mĭ-dĭn *or* -dēn), *n* [From CUMIN.] (*Chem.*) A strong, liquid, organic base, $C_9H_7.C_6H_4.NH_2$, homologous with aniline.

Cum'in (kŭm'ĭn), *n.* [OE. *comin,* AS *cymen,* fr. L. *cuminum,* Gr. κύμινον; of Semitic origin, cf Ar *kammūn,* Heb. *kammōn;* cf. OF. *comin,* F. *cumin.* Cf. KUMMEL.] (*Bot.*) A dwarf umbelliferous plant, somewhat resembling fennel (*Cuminum Cyminum*), cultivated for its seeds, which have a bitterish, warm taste, with an aromatic flavor, and are used like those of anise and caraway. [Written also *cummin.*]

Rank smelling rue, and *cumin* good for eyes *Spenser*

Black cumin (*Bot.*), a plant (*Nigella sativa*) with pungent seeds, used by the Afghans, etc

Cu-min'ic (kū-mĭn'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or derived from, cumin, or from oil of caraway, as, *cuminic* acid

Cuminic acid (*Chem.*), a white crystalline substance, $C_3H_7.C_6H_4.CO_2H$, obtained from oil of caraway.

Cu'mi-nil (kū'mĭ-nĭl), *n.* A substance, analogous to benzil, obtained from oil of caraway

Cu'mi-nol (-nōl), *n.* [*Cuminic* + L. *oleum*] A liquid, $C_3H_7.C_6H_4.CHO$, obtained from oil of caraway, — called also *cuminic aldehyde*

Cum'min (kŭm'mĭn), *n.* Same as CUMIN

Ye pay tithe of mint, and anise, and *cummin* *Matt* xxiii 23.

Cum'shaw (kŭm'shâ), *n.* [Chin. *kom-tsae.*] A present or bonus; — originally applied to that paid on ships which entered the port of Canton. *S Wells Williams.*

Cum'shaw, *v. t.* To give or make a present to.

Cu'mu-cir'ro-stra'tus (kū'mū-sĭr'rō-strā'tŭs), *n.* (*Meteor.*) Nimbus, or rain cloud. See NIMBUS, and CIRRUS

Cu'mu-late (kū'mū-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CUMULATED (-lā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CUMULATING (-lā'tĭng).] [L. *cumulatus,* p. p. of *cumulare* to heap up, fr. *cumulus* a heap. See CUMBER.] To gather or throw into a heap, to heap together, to accumulate.

Shoals of shells, bedded and *cumulated* hear upon heap *Woodward*

Cu'mu-la'tion (kū'mū-lā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F. *cumulation.*] The act of heaping together; a heap. See ACCUMULATION.

Cu'mu-la'tist (kū'mū-lā-tĭst), *n.* One who accumulates; one who collects. [*R.*]

Cu'mu-la-tive (kū'mū-lā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *cumulatif.*] **1** Composed of parts in a heap; forming a mass, aggregated. "As for knowledge which man receiveth by teaching, it is *cumulative,* not original" *Bacon*

2. Augmenting, gaining, or giving force, by successive additions; as, a *cumulative* argument, i. e., one whose force increases as the statement proceeds.

The argument . . is in very truth not logical and single, but moral and *cumulative* *Trench*

3. (*Law*) (*a*) Tending to prove the same point to which other evidence has been offered, — said of evidence. (*b*) Given by the same testator to the same legatee; — said of a legacy *Bouvier. Wharton*

Cumulative action (*Med.*), that action of certain drugs, by virtue of which they produce, when administered in small doses repeated at considerable intervals, the same effect as if given in a single large dose **Cumulative poison,** a poison the action of which is cumulative — **Cumulative vote** or **system of voting** (*Politics*), that system which allows to each voter as many votes as there are persons to be voted for, and permits him to accumulate these votes

upon one person, or to distribute them among the candidates as he pleases.

Cu'mu-lose' (kū'mū-lōs'), *a.* [From CUMULUS.] Full of heaps.

Cu'mu-lo-stra'tus (kū'mū-lō-strā'tŭs), *n.* (*Meteor.*) A form of cloud. See CLOUD.

‖ **Cu'mu-lus** (kū'mū-lŭs), *n.*; *pl.* CUMULI (-lī). [L., a heap. See CUMBER.] (*Meteor.*) One of the four principal forms of clouds. See CLOUD.

Cun (kŭn), *v. t.* [See COND.] To con (a ship). [*Obs.*]

Cun, *v. t.* [See 1st CON.] To know. See CON. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Cu-nab'u-la** (kū-năb'ū-lȧ), *n. pl.* [L., a cradle, earliest abode, fr. *cunae* cradle.] **1.** The earliest abode; original dwelling place; originals; as, the *cunabula* of the human race.

2. (*Bibliography*) The extant copies of the first or earliest printed books, or of such as were printed in the 15th century.

Cuno-ta'tion (kūnk-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L *cunctatio*, fr. *cunctari*, p. p. *cunctatus*, to delay] Delay; procrastination. [*R.*] *Carlyle.*

Cuno'ta-tive (kŭnk'tȧ-tĭv), *a.* Slow; tardy; dilatory; causing delay.

‖ **Cuno-ta'tor** (kŭnk-tā'tŏr), *n* [L, lit., a delayer; — applied as a surname to Q Fabius Maximus] One who delays or lingers. [*R.*]

Cuno-tip'o-tent (kŭnk-tĭp'ō-tent), *a* [L *cunctipotens; cunctus* all + *potens* powerful], All-powerful, omnipotent. [*R.*] "God *cunctipotent.*"
Neale (*Trans. Rhythm of St Bernard*)

Cund (kŭnd), *v. t.* [See COND] To con (a ship). [*Obs*]

Cun'du-ran'go (kŭn'dū-răn'gō), *n.* (*Med*) The bark of a South American vine (*Gomolobus Condurango*) of the Milkweed family. It has been supposed, but erroneously, to be a cure for cancer. [Written also *condurango.*]

Cu'ne-al (kū'nē-al), *a.* [L. *cuneus* a wedge. See COIN.] Relating to a wedge, wedge-shaped.

Cu'ne-ate (kū'nē-āt), **Cu'ne-a'ted** (-ā'tĕd), *a.* [L *cuneatus*, fr. *cuneus* a wedge. See COIN.] Wedge-shaped, (*Bot.*), wedge-shaped, with the point at the base; as, a *cuneate* leaf.


Cuneate Leaf

Cu'ne-at'ic (kū'nē-ăt'ĭk), *a.* Cuneiform. "*Cuneatic* decipherment" *Sayce.*

Cu-ne'i-form (kū-nē'ĭ-fôrm), **Cu'ni-form** (kū'nĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *cuneus* a wedge + *-form:* cf F. *cunéiforme.* See COIN.] **1.** Wedge-shaped, as, a *cuneiform* bone; — especially applied to the wedge-shaped or arrowheaded characters of ancient Persian and Assyrian inscriptions See ARROWHEADED.

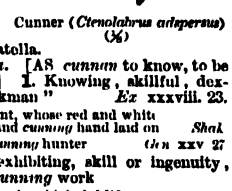
2 Pertaining to, or versed in, the ancient wedge-shaped characters, or the inscriptions in them "A *cuneiform* scholar." *Rawlinson.*

Cu-ne'i-form, **Cu'ni-form,** *n.* **1** The wedge-shaped characters used in ancient Persian and Assyrian inscriptions. *I. Taylor* (*The Alphabet*).

2. (*Anat.*) (*a*) One of the three tarsal bones supporting the first, second, and third metatarsals. They are usually designated as external, middle, and internal, or *ectocuniform, mesocuniform,* and *entocuniform,* respectively. (*b*) One of the carpal bones usually articulating with the ulna, — called also *pyramidal* and *ulnare.*

‖ **Cu-nette'** (kū-nĕt'), *n.* [F.] (*Fort*) A drain trench, in a ditch or moat; — called also *cuvette.*

Cun'ner (kŭn'nẽr), *n.* [Cf. CONNER] (*Zoöl*) (*a*) A small edible fish of the Atlantic coast (*Ctenolabrus adspersus*), — called also *chogset, burgall, blue perch,* and *bait stealer.* [Written also *conner.*] (*b*) A small shellfish, the lumpet or patella.


Cunner (*Ctenolabrus adspersus*) (⅙)

Cun'ning (kŭn'nĭng), *a.* [AS *cunnan* to know, to be able. See 1st CON, CAN.] **1.** Knowing, skillful, dexterous. "A *cunning* workman" *Ex* xxxviii. 23.

'T is beauty truly blent, whose red and white
Nature's own sweet and *cunning* hand laid on *Shak.*
Esau was a *cunning* hunter *Gen* xxv 27

2. Wrought with, or exhibiting, skill or ingenuity; ingenious, curious; as, *cunning* work

Over them Arachne high did lift
Her *cunning* web *Spenser*

3. Crafty; sly; artful, designing, deceitful

They are resolved to be *cunning,* let others run the hazard of being sincere *South*

4. Pretty or pleasing, as, a *cunning* little boy. [*Colloq. U. S.*] *Bartlett*

SYN. — CUNNING, ARTFUL, SLY, WILY, CRAFTY. These epithets agree in expressing an aptitude for attaining some end by peculiar and secret means *Cunning* is usually low; as, a *cunning* trick *Artful* is more ingenious and inventive; as, an *artful* device. *Sly* implies a turn for what is double or concealed, as, *sly* humor, a *sly* evasion. *Crafty* denotes a talent for dexterously deceiving; as, a *crafty* manager. *Wily* describes a talent for the use of stratagems; as, a *wily* politician. "A *cunning* man often shows his dexterity in simply concealing An *artful* man goes further, and exerts his ingenuity in misleading. A *crafty* man mingles cunning with art, and so shapes his actions as to lull suspicions. The young may be *cunning,* but the experienced only can be *crafty. Slyness* is a vulgar kind of cunning; the *sly* man goes cautiously and silently to work. *Wiliness* is a species of cunning or craft applicable only to cases of attack and defense." *Crabb.*

Cun'ning, *n.* [AS. *cunnung* trial, or Icel. *kunnandi* knowledge. See CUNNING, *a.*] **1.** Knowledge, art, skill; dexterity. [*Archaic*]

Let my right hand forget her *cunning.* *Ps.* cxxxvii. 5.
A carpenter's desert
Stands more in *cunning* than in power. *Chapman*

2. The faculty or act of using stratagem to accomplish a purpose; fraudulent skill or dexterity; deceit; craft.

Discourage *cunning* in a child; *cunning* is the ape of wisdom. *Locke*

We take *cunning* for a sinister or crooked wisdom. *Bacon.*

Cun'ning-ly (kŭn'nĭng-lȳ), *adv.* In a cunning manner; with cunning.

Cun'ning-man' (-măn'), *n.* A fortune teller; one who pretends to reveal mysteries. [*Obs.*] *Hudsbras.*

Cun'ning-ness, *n.* Quality of being cunning; craft.

Cup (kŭp), *n.* [AS. *cuppe,* LL. *cuppa* cup; cf L. *cupa* tub, cask, cf. also Gr. *κύπη* hut, Skr. *kūpa* pit, hollow, OSlav. *kupa* cup. Cf. COOP, CUPOLA, COWL a water vessel, and COB, COLT, COP] **1.** A small vessel, used commonly to drink from, as, a tin *cup,* a silver *cup,* a wine *cup,* especially, in modern times, the pottery or porcelain vessel, commonly with a handle, used with a saucer in drinking tea, coffee, and the like.

2. The contents of such a vessel, a cupful.

Give me a *cup* of sack, boy. *Shak*

3. *pl.* Repeated potations, social or excessive indulgence in intoxicating drinks; revelry.

Thence from *cups* to civil broils. *Milton*

4 That which is to be received or endured; that which is allotted to one; a portion.

O my Father, if it be possible, let this *cup* pass from me
Matt xxvi 39

5. Anything shaped like a cup; as, the *cup* of an acorn, or of a flower.

The cowslip's golden *cup* no more I see. *Shenstone*

6. (*Med.*) A cupping glass or other vessel or instrument used to produce the vacuum in cupping.

Cup and ball, a familiar toy of children, having a cup on the top of a piece of wood to which a ball is attached by a cord; the ball, being thrown up, is to be caught in the cup, bilboquet. *Milman.* — **Cup and can,** familiar companions. — **Dry cup, Wet cup** (*Med*), a cup used for *dry* or *wet cupping* See under CUPPING. — **To be in one's cups,** to be drunk.

Cup, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* CUPPED (kŭpt); *p pr & vb. n* CUPPING.] **1.** To supply with cups of wine. [*R.*]

Cup us, till the world go round *Shak*

2. (*Surg.*) To apply a cupping apparatus to; to subject to the operation of cupping. See CUPPING.

3. (*Mech.*) To make concave or in the form of a cup; as, to *cup* the end of a screw.

Cup'bear'er (-bâr'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One whose office it is to fill and hand the cups at an entertainment.

2 (*Antiq.*) One of the attendants of a prince or noble, permanently charged with the performance of this office for his master. "I was the king's *cupbearer.*" *Neh.* i. 11.

Cup'board (kŭb'bẽrd), *n* [*Cup* + *board*] **1.** A board or shelf for cups and dishes. [*Obs*] *Bacon*

2. A small closet in a room, with shelves to receive cups, dishes, food, etc., hence, any small closet.

Cupboard love, interested love, or that which has an eye to the cupboard "A *cupboard love* is seldom true." *Poor Robin* (*Colloq.*) — **To cry cupboard,** to call for food; to express hunger (*Colloq.*) "My stomach *cries cupboard*" *W. Irving.*

Cup'board, *v t.* To collect, as into a cupboard, to hoard [*R.*] *Shak*

Cu'pel (kū'pĕl), *n.* [LL *cupella* cup (cf. L. *cupella,* small cask, dim. of *cupa*). cf. F. *coupelle.* See CUP, and cf. GOBLET] A shallow porous cup, used in refining precious metals, commonly made of bone ashes (phosphate of lime). [Written also *coppel.*]

Cupel dust, powder used in purifying metals.

Cu-pel' (kū-pĕl'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* CUPELLED (-pĕld'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CUPELLING] To refine by means of a cupel.

Cu'pel-la'tion (kū'pĕl-lā'shŭn), *n* [See CUPEL] The act or process of refining gold or silver, etc., in a cupel.

☞ The process consists in exposing the cupel containing the metal to be assayed or refined to a hot blast, by which the lead, copper, tin, etc, are oxidized, dissolved, and carried down into the porous cupel, leaving the unoxidizable precious metal. If lead is not already present in the alloy it must be added before cupellation.

Cup'ful (kŭp'fŭl), *n., pl* CUPFULS (-fŭlz). As much as a cup will hold.

Cup'-gall' (-gȧl'), *n.* A kind of oak-leaf gall. See GALL

Cu'pid (kū'pĭd), *n.* [L. *Cupido,* fr. *cupido* desire, desire of love, fr. *cupidus.* See CUPIDITY.] (*Rom. Myth*) The god of love, son of Venus; — usually represented as a naked, winged boy with bow and arrow.

Pretty dimpled boys, like smiling *cupids* *Shak.*

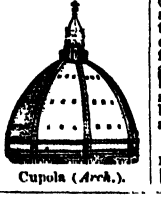
Cu-pid'i-ty (kū-pĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [F. *cupidité,* L *cupiditas,* fr *cupidus* longing, desiring, fr. *cupere* to long for, desire. See COVET] **1.** A passionate desire, love. [*Obs*]

2. Eager or inordinate desire, especially for wealth, greed of gain; avarice; covetousness.

With the feelings of political distrust were mingled those of *cupidity* and envy, as the Spaniard saw the fairest provinces of the south still in the hands of the accursed race of Ishmael *Prescott*

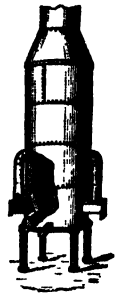
Cup'-moss' (kŭp'mŏs', 115), *n.* (*Bot.*) A kind of lichen, of the genus *Cladonia*

Cu'po-la (kū'pō-lȧ), *n*, *pl.* CUPOLAS (-lȧz) [It *cupola,* LL *cupula, cuppula* (cf. L. *cupula* little tub), fr. *cupa, cuppa,* cup; cf. L *cupa* tub. So called on account of its resemblance to a cup turned over See CUP, and of CUPULE.] **1.** (*Arch*) A roof having a rounded form, hemispherical or nearly so; also, a ceiling having the same form When on a large scale it is usually called *dome.*


Cupola (*Arch.*).

2. A small structure standing on the top of a dome; a lantern.

3. A furnace for melting iron or other metals in large quantity, — used chiefly in foundries and steel works.


Cupola Furnace, with part of front cut away to show lining of interior.

4. A revolving shot-proof turret for heavy ordnance.

5. (*Anat.*) The top of the spire of the cochlea of the ear.

Cup'per (kŭp'pẽr), *n.* [From *cup.*] One who performs the operation of cupping.

Cup'ping (kŭp'pĭng), *n.* (*Med.*) The operation of drawing blood to or from the surface of the person by forming a partial vacuum over the spot. Also, sometimes, a similar operation for drawing pus from an abscess

Cupping glass, a glass cup in which a partial vacuum is produced by heat, in the process of cupping. — **Dry cupping,** the application of a cupping instrument without scarification, to draw blood to the surface, produce counter irritation, etc. — **Wet cupping,** the operation of drawing blood by the application of a cupping instrument after scarification.

Cu'pre-ous (kū'prē-ŭs), *a.* [L *cupreus,* fr. *cuprum.*] Consisting of copper or resembling copper, coppery.

Cu'pric (kū'prĭk), *a.* [From CUPRUM.] (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or derived from, copper; containing copper; — said of those compounds of copper in which this element is present in its lowest proportion.

Cu-prif'er-ous (kū-prĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Cuprum* + *-ferous*] Containing copper; as, *cuproferous* silver.

Cu'prite (kū'prit), *n.* (*Min*) The red oxide of copper, red copper, an important ore of copper, occurring massive and in isometric crystals.

Cu'proid (kū'proid), *n.* [*Cuprum* + *-oid.*] (*Crystallog*) A solid related to a tetrahedron, and contained under twelve equal triangles.

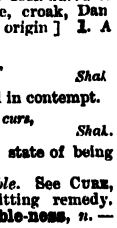
Cup'-rose (kŭp'rōz'), *n* Red poppy. See COR-ROSE.

Cu'prous (kū'prŭs), *a* [From CUPRUM] (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or derived from, copper; containing copper; — said of those compounds of copper in which this element is present in its highest proportion.

‖ **Cu'prum** (kū'prŭm), *n.* [L] (*Chem*) Copper.

Cu'pu-late (kū'pū-lāt), *a.* Having or bearing cupules; cupuliferous

Cu'pule (kū'pūl), *n.* [See CUPOLA.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A cuplet or little cup, as of the acorn, the husk or bur of the filbert, chestnut, etc.


Cupule.

2 (*Zool*) A sucker or acetabulum.

Cu'pu-lif'er-ous (kū'pū-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Cupule* + *-ferous:* cf F. *cupulifère*] Of, pertaining to, or resembling, the family of plants of which the oak and the chestnut are examples, — trees bearing a smooth, solid nut inclosed in some kind of cup or bur; bearing, or furnished with, a cupule

Cur (kûr), *n.* [OE *curre, kur;* cf dial. Sw. *kurre* dog, OD *korre* watchdog, and Icel. *kurra* to murmur, grumble, Sw. *kurra* to rumble, croak, Dan *kurre* to coo, whirr; prob of imitative origin] **1.** A mongrel or inferior dog.

They, like to village *curs,*
Bark when their fellows do *Shak*

2. A worthless, snarling fellow, — used in contempt.

What would you have, you *curs,*
That like nor peace nor war? *Shak.*

Cur'a-bil'i-ty (kūr'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state of being curable; curableness.

Cur'a-ble (kūr'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *curable.* See CURE, *v t*] Capable of being cured; admitting remedy. "*Curable* diseases." *Harvey.* — **Cur'a-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Cur'a-bly,** *adv*

Cu'ra-çoa' (kōō'rȧ-sō'), *n.* A liqueur, or cordial, flavored with orange peel, cinnamon, and mace, — first made at the island of *Curaçoa*

Cu'ra-cy (kū'rȧ-sȳ), *n, pl.* CURACIES (-sĭz) [See CURE, CURATE] The office or employment of a curate.

Cu-ra're (kū-rā'rē), **Cu-ra'ri** *n.* [Native name. Cf. WOURALI] A black resinoid extract prepared by the South American Indians from the bark of several species of *Strychnos* (*S toxifera,* etc.). It sometimes has little effect when taken internally, but is quickly fatal when introduced into the blood, and is used by the Indians as an arrow poison. [Written also *urari, woorali, woorari,* etc.]

Cu'ra-rine (kū'rȧ-rĭn *or* kū-rā'rēn; 104), *n.* (*Chem.*) A deadly alkaloid extracted from the curare poison and from the *Strychnos toxifera.* It is obtained in crystalline colorless salts.

Cu'ra-rize (-rīz), *v. t.* To poison with curare.

Cu-ras'sow (kū-rȧs'sō), *n.* [Native name in Brazil] (*Zoöl.*) A large gallinaceous bird of the American genera *Crax, Ourax,* etc., of the family *Cracidæ.*


Crested Curassow (*Crax alector*).

☞ The crested curassow (*Crax alector*) is black, and about the size of a small henturkey, with an erectile crest of curled feathers. It ranges from Mexico to Brazil. The galeated curassow or cushew-bird (*Ourax Pauxi*) is similar in size, and has a large, hollow, blue, pear-shaped protuberance on the head.

Cu'rat (kū'rȧt), *n.* [See CURASS.] A cuirass or breastplate. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Cu'rate (kū'rĕt), *n.* [LL. *curatus*, prop., one who is charged with the care (L. *cura*) of souls. See CURE, *n.*, and cf. CURÉ.] One who has the cure of souls; originally, any clergyman, but now usually limited to one who assists a rector or vicar. *Hook.*

All this the good old man performed alone,
He spared no pains, for *curate* he had none. *Dryden.*

Cu'rate-ship, *n.* A curacy.

Cu-ra'tion (kū-rā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. OF. *curacion.*] Cure; healing. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Cur'a-tive (kūr'ă-tĭv), *a.* [Cf F. *curatif.* See CURE, *v. t.*] Relating to, or employed in, the cure of diseases; tending to cure. *Arbuthnot.*

Cu-ra'tor (kū-rā'tŏr), *n.* [L., fr. *curare* to take care of, fr. *cura* care.] **1.** One who has the care and superintendence of anything, as of a museum; a custodian; a keeper.

2. One appointed to act as guardian of the estate of a person not legally competent to manage it, or of an absentee; a trustee; a guardian.

Cu-ra'tor-ship, *n.* The office of a curator.

Cu-ra'trix (-trĭks), *n.* [L.] **1.** A woman who cures.

2. A woman who is a guardian or custodian. *Burrill*

Curb (kûrb), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CURBED (kûrbd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CURBING.] [F. *courber* to bend, curve, L. *curvare*, fr. *curvus* bent, curved; cf. Gr. κυρτός curved. Cf CURVE.] **1.** To bend or curve. [*Obs.*]

Crooked and *curbed* lines *Holland*

2. To guide and manage, or restrain, as with a curb, to bend to one's will; to subject; to subdue, to restrain; to confine; to keep in check.

Part wield their arms, part *curb* the foaming steed *Milton*
Where pinching want must *curb* thy warm desires *Prior*

3. To furnish with a curb, as a well; also, to restrain by a curb, as a bank of earth.

Curb, *v. i.* To bend, to crouch; to cringe [*Obs.*]

Virtue itself of vice must pardon beg,
Yea, *curb* and woo for leave to do him good *Shak.*

Curb, *n.* **1.** That which curbs, restrains, or subdues; a check or hindrance; esp., a chain or strap attached to the upper part of the branches of a bit, and capable of being drawn tightly against the lower jaw of the horse.

He that before ran in the pastures wild
Felt the stiff *curb* control his angry jaws. *Drayton*
By these men, religion, that should be
The *curb*, is made the spur of tyranny *Denham*

2. (*Arch.*) An assemblage of three or more pieces of timber, or a metal member, forming a frame around an opening, and serving to maintain the integrity of that opening; also, a ring of stone serving a similar purpose, as at the eye of a dome.

3. A frame or wall round the mouth of a well; also, a frame within a well to prevent the earth caving in.

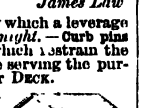
4. A curbstone.

5. (*Far.*) A swelling on the back part of the hind leg of a horse, just behind the lowest part of the hock joint, generally causing lameness. *James Law*

Curb bit, a stiff bit having branches by which a leverage is obtained upon the jaws of a horse. *Knight.* — **Curb pins** (*Horology*), the pins on the regulator which constrain the hairspring. — **Curb plate** (*Arch.*), a plate serving the purposes of a curb. — **Deck curb.** See under DECK.

Curb'less, *a.* Having no curb or restraint.

Curb' roof' (rōōf'). A roof having a double slope, or composed, on each side, of two parts which have unequal inclination; a gambrel roof.



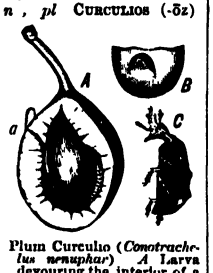
Curb Roof

Curb'stone' (kûrb'stōn'), *n.* A stone set along a margin as a limit and protection, as along the edge of a sidewalk next the roadway, an edge stone.

Curbstone broker. See under BROKER

Curch (kōōrch), *n.* See COURCHE

Cur-cu'li-o (kûr-kū'lĭ-ō), *n.*, *pl* CURCULIOS (-ōz) [L., a grain weevil.] (*Zool.*) One of a large group of beetles (*Rhynchophora*) of many genera, — called also *weevils*, *snout beetles*, *billbeetles*, and *bullbugs*. Many of the species are very destructive, as the plum curculio, the corn, grain, and rice weevils, etc



Plum Curculio (*Conotrachelus nenuphar*) *A* Larva devouring the interior of a plum, *a* Entrance to burrow; *B* Crescent-shaped incision in which the egg is laid. *C* Adult Curculio (×2)

Cur'cu-lin (kûr'kū-lĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) See *Turmeric paper*, under TURMERIC.

Cur'cu-min (-mĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) The coloring principle of turmeric, or curcuma root, extracted as an orange yellow crystalline substance, $C_{14}H_{14}O_4$, with a green fluorescence.

☞ It possesses acid properties and with alkalies forms brownish salts. This change in color from yellow to brown is the characteristic reaction of turmeric paper See *Turmeric paper*, under TURMERIC.

Curd (kûrd), *n.* [Of Celtic origin; cf. Gael. *gruth*, Ir. *gruth*, *cruth*, curd, *cruthaim* I milk] [Sometimes written *crud*] **1.** The coagulated or thickened part of milk, as distinguished from the whey, or watery part It is eaten as food, especially when made into cheese

Curds and cream, the flower of country fare. *Dryden*

2. The coagulated part of any liquid.

3. The edible flower head of certain brassicaceous plants, as the broccoli and cauliflower.

Broccoli should be cut while the *curd*, as the flowering mass is termed, is entire. *R. Thompson.*

Cauliflowers should be cut for use while the head, or *curd*, is still close and compact. *F. Burr*

Curd (kûrd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CURDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CURDING.] To cause to coagulate or thicken; to cause to congeal; *to curdle.*

Does it *curd* thy blood
To say I am thy mother? *Shak.*

Curd, *v. i.* To become coagulated or thickened; to separate into curds and whey. *Shak.*

Curd'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being curdy

Cur'dle (kûr'd'l), *v. t.* [From CURD.] [Sometimes written *crudle* and *cruddle.*] **1.** To change into curd; to coagulate; as, rennet causes milk to *curdle.* *Thomson.*

2. To thicken; to congeal.

Then Mary could feel her heart's blood *curdle* cold. *Southey.*

Cur'dle, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* CURDLED (-d'ld); *p. pr. & vb n.* CURDLING (-dlĭng).] **1.** To change into curd, to cause to coagulate. "To *curdle* whites of eggs." *Boyle.*

2. To congeal or thicken.

My chill blood is *curdled* in my veins *Dryden*

Curd'less (kûrd'lĕs), *a* Destitute of curd.

Curd'y (kûrd'ĭ), *a.* Like curd, full of curd, coagulated. "A *curdy* mass" *Arbuthnot.*

Cure (kūr), *n* [OF. *cure* care, F., also, cure, healing, cure of souls, L. *cura* care, medical attendance, cure, perh. akin to *cavere* to pay heed, E. *caution.* *Cure* is not related to *care*] **1.** Care, heed, or attention. [*Obs.*]

Of study took he most *cure* and most heed. *Chaucer*
Vicarages of great *cure*, but small value. *Fuller*

2 Spiritual charge; care of souls; the office of a parish priest or of a curate; hence, that which is committed to the charge of a parish priest or of a curate, a curacy, as, to resign a *cure*; to obtain a *cure*

The appropriator was the incumbent parson, and had the *cure* of the souls of the parishioners *Spelman*

3. Medical or hygienic care; remedial treatment of disease; a method of medical treatment, as, to use the water *cure.*

4. Act of healing or state of being healed; restoration to health from disease, or to soundness after injury.

Past hope I past *cure*' past help. *Shak.*
I do *cures* to-day and to-morrow. *Luke* xiii 32

5. Means of the removal of disease or evil, that which heals, a remedy; a restorative.

Cold, hunger, prisons, ills without a *cure* *Dryden*
The proper *cure* of such prejudices. *Bp Hurd*

Cure, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* CURED (kūrd); *p. pr. & vb n* CURING.] [OF. *curer* to take care, to heal, F., only, to cleanse, L. *curare* to take care, to heal, fr. *cura* See CURE, *n.*] **1** To heal; to restore to health, soundness, or sanity; to make well, — said of a patient.

The child was *cured* from that very hour *Matt* xvii 18

2. To subdue or remove by remedial means, to remedy; to remove; to heal, — said of a malady.

To *cure* this deadly grief *Shak.*

Then he called his twelve disciples together, and gave them power . . to *cure* diseases *Luke* ix 1

3. To set free from (something injurious or blameworthy), as from a bad habit.

I never knew any man *cured* of inattention *Swift*

4 To prepare for preservation or permanent keeping, to preserve, as by drying, salting, etc., as, to *cure* beef or fish, to *cure* hay.

Cure, *v. i.* **1.** To pay heed, to care; to give attention. [*Obs.*]

2. To restore health; to effect a cure

Whose smile and frown, like to Achilles' spear,
Is able with the change to kill and *cure.* *Shak.*

3. To become healed.

One desperate grief *cures* with another's languish *Shak.*

**Cu`ré'** (kụ`rā'), *n* [F., fr. LL *curatus.* See CURATE] A curate, a parson

Cure'-all' (kūr'ąl'), *n* A remedy for all diseases, or for all ills, a panacea

Cure'less, *a.* Incapable of cure, incurable

With patience undergo
A *careless* ill, since fate will have it so *Dryden*

Cur'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who cures, a healer, a physician

2 One who prepares beef, fish, etc, for preservation by drying, salting, smoking, etc.

Cu`rette' (kụ-rĕt'), *n.* [F., fr. *curer* to cleanse] (*Med*) A scoop or ring with either a blunt or a cutting edge, for removing substances from the walls of a cavity, as from the eye, ear, or womb

Cur'few (kûr'fū), *n.* [OE. *courfew, curfu*, fr OF *cuevrefu, covrefeu*, F *couvre-feu; covrir* to cover + *feu* fire, fr. L *focus* fireplace, hearth. See COVER, and FOCUS] **1** The ringing of an evening bell, originally a signal to the inhabitants to cover fires, extinguish lights, and retire to rest, — instituted by William the Conqueror, also, the bell itself.

He begins at *curfu*, and walks till the first cock *Shak.*
The village *curfew*, as it tolled profound *Campbell*

2. A utensil for covering the fire. [*Obs.*]

For pans, pots, *curfews*, counters and the like. *Bacon*

Cu'ri-a (kū'rĭ-ă), *n*, *pl* CURIÆ (-ē) [L.] **1.** (*Rom Antiq*) (*a*) One of the thirty parts into which the Roman people were divided by Romulus. (*b*) The place of assembly of one of these divisions (*c*) The place where the meetings of the senate were held; the senate house.

2. (*Middle Ages*) The court of a sovereign or of a feudal lord; also, his residence or his household *Burrill*

3 (*Law*) Any court of justice.

4 The Roman See in its temporal aspects, including all the machinery of administration; — called also *curia Romana.*

Cu'ri-a-lism (kū'rĭ-ă-lĭz'm), *n.* The view or doctrine of the ultramontane party in the Latin Church. *Gladstone.*

Cu'ri-a-list (kū'rĭ-ă-lĭst), *n.* One who belongs to the ultramontane party in the Latin Church. *Shipley.*

Cu'ri-a-lis'tic (-lĭs'tĭk), *a.* [L. *curialis* belonging to the imperial court, fr. *curia*, LL., also, counselors and retinue of a king.] **1.** Pertaining to a court.

2. Relating or belonging to the ultramontane party in the Latin Church.

Cu'ri-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf. LL. *curialitas* courtesy, fr. *curialis.*] The privileges, prerogatives, or retinue of a court [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Cu'ri-et (kū'rĭ-ĕt), *n.* A cuirass. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Cur'ing (kūr'ĭng), *p. a & vb n.* of CURE.

Curing house, a building in which anything is cured, especially, in the West Indies, a building in which sugar is drained and dried.

Cu'ri-o (kū'rĭ-ō), *n.*, *pl* CURIOS (-ōz). [Abbreviation of *curiosity.*] Any curiosity or article of virtu.

The busy world, which does not hunt poets as collectors hunt for *curios.* *F. Harrison*

Cu'ri-o-log'ic (-ō-lŏj'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. κυριολογικός speaking literally (applied to curiologic hieroglyphics); κύριος authoritative, proper + λόγος word, thought Cf CYRIOLOGIC] Pertaining to a rude kind of hieroglyphics, in which a thing is represented by its picture instead of by a symbol.

Cu'ri-os'i-ty (kū'rĭ-ŏs'ĭ-tў), *n.*; *pl.* CURIOSITIES (-tĭz). [OE. *curiouste, curiosite*, OF *curioseté, curiosité*, F. *curiosité*, fr. L. *curiositas*, fr. *curiosus.* See CURIOUS, and cf. CURIO.] **1.** The state or quality of being curious, nicety; accuracy, exactness, elaboration. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

When thou wast in thy gilt and thy perfume, they mocked thee for too much *curiosity* *Shak.*
A screen accurately cut in tapiary work . . with great *curiosity* *Evelyn*

2. Disposition to inquire, investigate, or seek after knowledge; a desire to gratify the mind with new information or objects of interest; inquisitiveness *Milton.*

3 That which is curious, or fitted to excite or reward attention.

We took a ramble together to see the *curiosities* of this great town. *Addison*

There hath been practiced also a *curiosity*, to set a tree upon the north side of a wall, and, at a little height, to draw it through the wall, etc *Bacon*

Cu'ri-o'so (kōō'rē-ō'zō *or* kū'rĭ-ō'sō), *n.*; *pl* CURIOSOS (-zōz *or* -sōz). [It See CURIOUS.] A virtuoso.

Cu'ri-ous (kū'rĭ-ŭs), *a* [OF *curios, curius*, F *curieux*, L *curiosus* careful, inquisitive, fr. *cura* care See CURE.] **1.** Difficult to please or satisfy; solicitous to be correct; careful; scrupulous, nice; exact [*Obs.*]

Little *curious* in her clothes *Fuller*
How shall we,
If he be *curious*, work upon his faith? *Beau & Fl*

2 Exhibiting care or nicety, artfully constructed, elaborate, wrought with elegance or skill

To devise *curious* works *Ex* xxxv 32
His body couched in a *curious* bed *Shak*

3 Careful or anxious to learn, eager for knowledge, given to research or inquiry; habitually inquisitive, prying; — sometimes with *after* or *of*

It is a pity a gentleman so very *curious* after things that were elegant and beautiful should not have been as *curious* as to their origin, their uses, and their natural history *Woodward*

4 Exciting attention or inquiry; awakening surprise, inviting and rewarding inquisitiveness, not simple or plain, strange, rare "A *curious* tale" *Shak*

A multitude of *curious* analogies *Macaulay*
Many a quaint and *curious* volume of forgotten lore *L. A Poe*
Abstruse investigations in recondite branches of learning or science often bring to light *curious* results *C. J Smith*

Curious arts, magic [*Obs.*]

Many which used *curious arts* brought their books together, and burned them *Acts* xix 19

Syn. — Inquisitive; prying. See INQUISITIVE.

Cu'ri-ous-ly, *adv.* In a curious manner

Cu'ri-ous-ness, *n.* **1.** Carefulness; painstaking [*Obs.*]

My father's care
With *curiousness* and cost did train me up *Massinger*

2 The state of being curious, exactness of workmanship, ingenuity of contrivance.

3. Inquisitiveness, curiosity.

Curl (kûrl), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* CURLED (kûrld), *p pr & vb. n.* CURLING.] [Akin to D *krullen*, Dan *krolle*, dial. Sw *krulla* to curl, crisp, possibly akin to E *crook* Cf. CURL, *n.*, CRULLER.] **1.** To twist or form into ringlets, to crisp, as the hair.

But *curl* their locks with bodkins and with braid *Gascoigne*

2. To twist or make into coils, as a serpent's body

Of his tortuous train,
Curled many a wanton wreath in sight of Eve *Milton*

3 To deck with, or as with, curls, to ornament.

Thicker than the snaky locks
That *curled* Megæra *Milton*
Curling with metaphors a plain intention *Herbert*

4. To raise in waves or undulations, to ripple

Seas would be pools without the brushing air
To *curl* the waves. *Dryden*

5 (*Hat Making*) To shape (the brim) into a curve.

Curl, *v. i.* **1.** To contract or bend into curls or ringlets, as hair; to grow in curls or spirals, as a vine, to be crinkled or contorted; to have a curly appearance, as, leaves lie *curled* on the ground

Thou seest it [hair] will not *curl* by nature *Shak*

2. To move in curves, spirals, or undulations, to contract in curving outlines, to bend in a curved form; to make a curl or curls. "*Curling* billows." *Dryden*

Then round her slender waist he *curled* *Dryden*
Curling smokes from village tops are seen *Pope*
Gayly *curl* the waves before each dashing prow *Byron*
He smiled a kind of sickly smile, and *curled* up on the floor *Bret Harte.*

3. To play at the game called *curling*. [*Scot.*]

Curl (kûrl), *n.* [Akin to D. *krul*, Dan. *krölle*. See CURL, *v.*] 1. A ringlet, especially of hair; anything of a spiral or winding form.

Under a coronet, his flowing hair
In *curls* on either cheek played. *Milton.*

2. An undulating or waving line or streak in any substance, as wood, glass, etc.; flexure; sinuosity.

If the glass of the prisms . . . be without those numberless waves or *curls* which usually arise from the sand holes *Sir I. Newton.*

3 A disease in potatoes, in which the leaves, at their first appearance, seem curled and shrunken.

Blue curls. (*Bot.*) See under BLUE.

Curled (kûrld), *a.* Having curls; curly; sinuous; wavy; as, *curled* maple (maple having fibers which take a sinuous course).

Curled hair (*Com.*), the hair of the manes and tails of horses, prepared for upholstery purposes. *McElrath.*

Curl'ed-ness, *n.* State of being curled; curliness.

Curl'er (-ẽr), *n.* 1. One who, or that which, curls. 2. A player at the game called *curling*. *Burns.*

Curlew (kûr'lū), *n.* [F. *courlieu, corlieu, courlis*, perh. of imitative origin, but cf. OF. *corlieus* courier; L. *currere* to run + *levis* light.] (*Zoöl.*) A wading bird of the genus *Numenius*, remarkable for its long, slender, curved bill.



European Curlew (*Numenius arquatus*).

☞ The common European curlew is *N. arquatus*. The long-billed (*N. longirostris*), the Hudsonian (*N. Hudsonicus*), and the Eskimo curlew (*N. borealis*), are American species. The name is said to imitate the note of the European species.

Curlew Jack (*Zool.*), the whimbrel or lesser curlew. — **Curlew sandpiper** (*Zool.*), a sandpiper (*Tringa ferruginea*, or *subarquata*), common in Europe, rare in America, resembling a curlew in having a long, curved bill. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

Curl'i-ness (kûrl'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* State of being curly.

Curl'ing, *n.* 1. The act or state of that which curls; as, the *curling* of smoke when it rises, the *curling* of a ringlet, also, the act or process of one who curls something, as hair, or the brim of hats

2. A Scottish game in which heavy weights of stone or iron are propelled by hand over the ice towards a mark.

Curling . . . is an amusement of the winter, and played on the ice, by sliding from one mark to another great stones of 40 to 70 pounds weight, of a hemispherical form, with an iron or wooden handle at top. The object of the player is to lay his stone as near to the mark as possible, to guard that of his partner, which has been well laid before, or to strike off that of his antagonist. *Pennant* (*Tour in Scotland.* 1772)

Curling irons, Curling tongs, an instrument for curling the hair, — commonly heated when used.

Curl'ing-ly, *adv.* With a curl, or curls

Curl'y (kûrl'ў), *a.* Curling or tending to curl, having curls; full of ripples; crinkled.

Curl'y-cue (kûrl'ĭ-kū), *n.* [Cf. F *caracole.*] Something curled or spiral, as a flourish made with a pen on paper, or with skates on the ice; a trick; a frolicsome caper. [Sometimes written *curlicue*.] [*Colloq. U. S.*]

To cut a curlycue, to make a flourish; to cut a caper.

I gave a flourishing about the room and *cut a curlycue* with my right foot *McClintock.*

Cur-mud'geon (kûr-mŭd'jŭn), *n.* [OE. *cornmudgin*, where *-mudgin* is prob. from OF. *muchier, mucier*, F. *musser* to hide; of uncertain origin; cf. OE. *muchares* skulking thieves, E *miche, micher.*] An avaricious, grasping fellow, a miser; a niggard; a churl.

A gray-headed *curmudgeon* of a negro. *W. Irving.*

Cur-mud'geon-ly, *a.* Like a curmudgeon; niggardly; churlish, as, a *curmudgeonly* fellow.

Cur-mur'ring (kûr-mûr'rĭng), *n.* Murmuring; grumbling; — sometimes applied to the rumbling produced by a slight attack of the gripes. [*Scot.*] *Burns.*

Curr (kûr), *v. i.* [Prob. imitative.] To coo. [*Scot.*]

The owlets hoot, the owlets *curr. Wordsworth*

Cur'rant (kûr'rant), *n.* [F *corinthe* (raisins de *Corinthe* raisins of Corinth) currant (in sense 1), from the city of *Corinth* in Greece, whence, probably, the small dried grape (1) was first imported, the *Ribes* fruit (2) receiving the name from its resemblance to that grape.]

1. A small kind of seedless raisin, imported from the Levant, chiefly from Zante and Cephalonia; — used in cookery.

2. The acid fruit or berry of the *Ribes rubrum* or common red currant, or of its variety, the white currant.

3. (*Bot.*) A shrub or bush of several species of the genus *Ribes* (a genus also including the gooseberry), esp., the *Ribes rubrum*.

Black currant, a shrub or bush (*Ribes nigrum* and *R. floridum*) and its black, strong-flavored, tonic fruit. — **Cherry currant,** a variety of the red currant, having a strong, symmetrical bush and a very large berry. — **Currant borer** (*Bot.*), the larva of an insect that bores into the pith and kills currant bushes, specif., the larva of a small clearwing moth (*Ægeria tipuliformis*) and a longicorn beetle (*Psenocerus supernotatus*). — **Currant worm** (*Zoöl.*), an insect larva which eats the leaves or fruit of the currant. The most injurious are the currant sawfly (*Nematus ventricosus*), introduced from Europe, and the spanworm (*Eufitchia ribearia*). The fruit worms are the larva of a fly (*Epochra Canadensis*), and a spanworm (*Eupithecia*). — **Flowering currant, Missouri currant,** a species of *Ribes* (*R. aureum*), having showy yellow flowers.

Cur'ren-cy (kûr'rĕn-sў), *n.*; *pl.* CURRENCIES (-sĭz). [Cf. LL. *currentia* a current, fr. L. *currens*, p. pr. of *currere* to run. See CURRENT.] 1. A continued or uninterrupted course or flow like that of a stream; as, the *currency* of time. [*Obs.*] *Ayliffe.*

2. The state or quality of being current; general acceptance or reception; a passing from person to person, or from hand to hand; circulation; as, a report has had a long or general *currency*; the *currency* of bank notes.

3. That which is in circulation, or is given and taken as having or representing value; as, the *currency* of a country; a specie *currency*; esp., government or bank notes circulating as a substitute for metallic money.

4. Fluency, readiness of utterance. [*Obs.*]

5. Current value; general estimation, the rate at which anything is generally valued.

He . . . takes greatness of kingdoms according to their bulk and *currency*, and not after intrinsic value. *Bacon.*

The bare name of Englishman . . . too often gave a transient *currency* to the worthless and ungrateful. *W. Irving.*

Cur'rent (kûr'rent), *a.* [OE. *current*, OF. *curant, corant*, p. pr. of *curre, corre*, F. *courre, courir*, to run, from L. *currere*; perh. akin to E. *horse*. Cf. COURSE, CONCUR, COURANT, CORANTO.] 1. Running or moving rapidly. [*Archaic*]

Like the *current* fire, that renneth
Upon a cord. *Gower.*

To chase a creature that was *current* then
In these wild woods, the hart with golden horns. *Tennyson.*

2. Now passing, as time; as, the *current* month.

3. Passing from person to person, or from hand to hand, circulating through the community; generally received; common; as, a *current* coin, a *current* report; *current* history.

That there was *current* money in Abraham's time is past doubt. *Arbuthnot*

Your fire-new stamp of honor is scarce *current*. *Shak*

His *current* value, which is less or more as men have occasion for him *Grew*

4. Commonly estimated or acknowledged.

5 Fitted for general acceptance or circulation; authentic, passable

O Buckingham, now do I play the touch
To try if thou be *current* gold indeed *Shak.*

Account current. See under ACCOUNT. — **Current money,** lawful money. *Abbott.*

Cur'rent, *n.* [Cf. F *courant.* See CURRENT, *a.*] 1. A flowing or passing; onward motion. Hence: A body of fluid moving continuously in a certain direction; a stream; esp., the swiftest part of it, as, a *current* of water or of air; that which resembles a stream in motion; as, a *current* of electricity.

Two such silver *currents*, when they join,
Do glorify the banks that bound them in *Shak*

The surface of the ocean is furrowed by *currents*, whose direction . . . the navigator should know *Nichol*

2. General course; ordinary procedure, progressive and connected movement; as, the *current* of time, of events, of opinion, etc.

Current meter, an instrument for measuring the velocity, force, etc., of currents. — **Current mill,** a mill driven by a current wheel. — **Current wheel,** a wheel dipping into the water and driven by the current of a stream or by the ebb and flow of the tide.

Syn. — Stream; course. See STREAM

Cur'rent-ly, *adv.* In a current manner, generally; commonly; as, it is *currently* believed

Cur'rent-ness, *n.* 1. The quality of being current, currency; circulation; general reception.

2. Easiness of pronunciation; fluency. [*Obs.*]

When *concurrentness* [combineth] with staidness, how can the language . . . sound other than most full of sweetness? *Camden*

Cur'ri-cle (kûr'rĭ-k'l), *n.* [L. *curriculum* a running, a race course, fr. *currere* to run. See CURRENT, and cf. CURRICULUM.] 1. A small or short course.

Upon a *curricle* in this world depends a long course of the next *Sir T. Browne*

2. A two-wheeled chaise drawn by two horses abreast.

Cur-ric'u-lum (kûr-rĭk'ū-lŭm), *n.*, *pl.* E CURRICULUMS (-lŭmz), L. CURRICULA (-la). [L. See CURRICLE.] 1. A race course; a place for running.

2. A course; particularly, a specified fixed course of study, as in a university.

Cur'ry (kûr'rў), *n.* & *v.* See 2d & 3d CURRY

Cur'ried (-rĭd), *p. a.* [See CURRY, *v. t.*, and CURRY, *n.*] 1. Dressed by currying; cleaned; prepared

2. Prepared with curry; as, *curried* rice, fowl, etc.

Cur'ri-er (kûr'rĭ-ẽr), *n.* [From 1st CURRY.] One who curries and dresses leather, after it is tanned

Cur'rish (kûr'rĭsh), *a.* [From CUR.] Having the qualities, or exhibiting the characteristics, of a cur; snarling; quarrelsome; snappish, churlish; hence, also, malicious; malignant; brutal.

Thy *currish* spirit
Governed a wolf *Shak.*
Some *currish* plot, — some trick *Lockhart.*

— **Cur'rish-ly,** *adv.* — **Cur'rish-ness,** *n.*

Cur'ry (kûr'rў), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CURRIED (-rĭd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CURRYING.] [OE. *curraen, curreien*, OF. *cunreer, correer*, to prepare, arrange, furnish, curry (a horse), F. *corroyer* to curry (leather) (cf. OF. *conrei, conroi*, order, arrangement, LL. *conredium*); *cor-* (L. *com-*) + *roi, rei*, arrangement, order; prob. of German origin, and akin to E. *ready*. See READY, GEAR, and cf. CORODY, ARRAY.] 1. To dress or prepare for use by a process of scraping, cleansing, beating, smoothing, and coloring; — said of leather.

2. To dress the hair or coat of (a horse, ox, or the like) with a currycomb and brush; to comb, as a horse, in order to make clean.

Your short horse is soon *curried*. *Beau. & Fl.*

3. To beat or bruise; to drub, — said of persons.

I have seen him *curry* a fellow's carcass handsomely *Beau & Fl*

To curry favor, to seek to gain favor by flattery or attentions. See FAVOR, *n.*

Cur'ry, *n.* [Tamil *kari*] [Written also *curris.*]

1. (*Cookery*) A kind of sauce much used in India, containing garlic, pepper, ginger, and other strong spices.

2. A stew of fowl, fish, or game, cooked with curry.

Curry powder (*Cookery*), a condiment used for making curry, formed of various materials, including strong spices, as pepper, ginger, garlic, coriander seed, etc.

Cur'ry (kûr'rў), *v. t.* To flavor or cook with curry.

Cur'ry-comb' (kûr'rĭ-kōm'), *n.* A kind of card or comb having rows of metallic teeth or serrated ridges, used in currying a horse.

Cur'ry-comb', *v. t.* To comb with a currycomb.

Curse (kûrs), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CURSED (kûrst) or CURST; *p. pr. & vb. n.* CURSING.] [AS. *cursian, corsian*, perh. of Scand. origin; cf. Dan. *forbise* to make the sign of the cross, Sw. *korsa*, fr. Dan. & Sw. *kors* cross, Icel. *kross*, all these Scand. words coming fr. OF. *croiz, crois*, fr. L. *crux* cross. Cf. CROSS.] 1. To call upon divine or supernatural power to send injury upon; to imprecate evil upon; to execrate.

Thou shalt not . . . *curse* the ruler of thy people. *Ex.* xxii. 28.
Ere sunset I 'll make thee *curse* the deed. *Shak.*

2. To bring great evil upon; to be the cause of serious harm or unhappiness to; to furnish with that which will be a cause of deep trouble, to afflict or injure grievously; to harass or torment

On impious realms and barbarous kings impose
Thy plagues, and *curse* 'em with such sons as those. *Pope.*

To curse by bell, book, and candle. See under BELL.

Curse, *v. i.* To utter imprecations or curses; to affirm or deny with imprecations; to swear.

Then began he to *curse* and to swear. *Matt.* xxvi. 74.
His spirits hear me,
And yet I needs must *curse* *Shak.*

Curse, *n.* [AS. *curs.* See CURSE, *v. t.*] 1. An invocation of, or prayer for, harm or injury; malediction.

Lady, you know no rules of charity,
Which renders good for bad, blessings for *curses*. *Shak.*

2. Evil pronounced or invoked upon another, solemnly, or in passion; subjection to, or sentence of, divine condemnation.

The priest shall write these *curses* in a book. *Num* v 23
Curses, like chickens, come home to roost. *Old Proverb*

3. The cause of great harm, evil, or misfortune; that which brings evil or severe affliction; torment.

The common *curse* of mankind, folly and ignorance. *Shak.*
All that I eat, or drink, or shall beget,
Is propagated *curse*. *Milton*

The curse of Scotland (*Card Playing*), the nine of diamonds. — **Not worth a curse.** See under CRESS.

Syn. — Malediction; imprecation, execration. See MALEDICTION.

Curs'ed (kûrs'ĕd), *a.* Deserving a curse; execrable; hateful; detestable, abominable.

Let us fly this *cursed* place. *Milton.*
This *cursed* quarrel be no more renewed *Dryden.*

Curs'ed-ly, *adv* In a cursed manner; miserably; in a manner to be detested; enormously. [*Low*]

Curs'ed-ness, *n.* 1. The state of being under a curse or of being doomed to execration or to evil.

2. Wickedness; sin; cursing *Chaucer.*

3. Shrewishness. "My wife's *cursedness*." *Chaucer.*

Curs'er (kûrs'ẽr), *n.* One who curses.

Cur'ship (kûr'shĭp), *n.* [*Cur* + *-ship.*] The state of being a cur; one who is currish. [*Jocose*]

How durst he, I say, oppose thy *curship*? *Hudibras*

Cur'si-ta'ting (kûr'sĭ-tā'tĭng), *a.* [See CURSITOR.] Moving about slightly. [*R.*] *H. Bushnell.*

Cur'si-tor (kûr'sĭ-tẽr), *n.* [LL. *cursitor*, equiv. to L *cursor*, fr. *cursare* to run hither and thither, fr. *currere* to run. See CURRENT, and cf. CURSOR.] 1. A courier or runner. [*Obs.*] "*Cursitors* to and fro." *Holland.*

2 (*Eng. Law*) An officer in the Court of Chancery, whose business is to make out original writs.

Cur'sive (kûr'sĭv), *a.* [LL. *cursivus*: cf. F. *cursif.* See CURSITOR.] Running; flowing.

Cursive hand, a running handwriting

Cur'sive, *n.* 1. A character used in cursive writing.

2. A manuscript, especially of the New Testament, written in small, connected characters or in a running hand; — opposed to *uncial*. *Shipley.*

Cur'sor (kûr'sŏr), *n.* [L., a runner. See CURSITOR.] Any part of a mathematical instrument that moves or slides backward and forward upon another part.

Cur'so-ra-ry (-sō-rā-rў), *a.* Cursory; hasty. [*Obs.*]

With a *cursorary* eye o'erglanced the articles. *Shak*

‖ **Cur-so'res** (kûr-sō'rēz), *n. pl.* [L. *cursor*, pl. *cursores*, a runner.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) An order of running birds, including the ostrich, emu, and allies; the Ratitæ. (*b*) A group of running spiders, the wolf spiders.

Cur-so'ri-al (kûr-sō'rĭ-al), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) Adapted to running or walking, and not to prehension; as, the limbs of the horse are *cursorial* See *Illust.* of AVES. (*b*) Of or pertaining to the *Cursores*.

Cur'so-ri-ly (kûr'sō-rĭ-lў), *adv.* In a running or hasty manner; carelessly.

Cur'so-ri-ness, *n.* The quality of being cursory; superficial performance; as, *cursoriness* of view.

Cur'so-ry (kûr'sō-rў), *a.* [L. *cursorius*, fr. *cursor.* See CURSOR.] 1. Running about; not stationary. [*Obs.*]

2. Characterised by haste; hastily or superficially performed; slight; superficial; careless.

Events far too important to be treated in a *cursory* manner. *Hallam.*

Curst (kûrst), *imp.* & *p. p.* of CURSE.

Curst, *a.* [See CURSE.] Froward; malignant; mischievous; malicious; snarling. [*Obs.*]

Though his mind
Be ne'er so *curst*, his tongue is kind. *Crashaw.*

Curst'ful-ly (-fŭl-lў), *adv.* Peevishly; vexatiously; detestably. [*Obs.*] "*Curstfully* mad." *Marston.*

Curst'ness (kûrst'nĕs), *n.* Peevishness; malignity; frowardness; crabbedness; surliness. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Curt (kûrt), *a.* [L. *curtus*; *cf.* Skr. *kart* to cut. Cf. CURTAIL.] Characterized by excessive brevity; short; rudely concise; as, *curt* limits; a *curt* answer.

The *curt*, yet comprehensive reply. *W. Irving*

Curt-tail' (kûr-tāl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CURTAILED (-tāld'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* CURTAILING.] [See CURTAL.] To cut off the end or tail, or any part, of; to shorten; to abridge; to diminish; to lessen; to reduce.

I, that am *curtailed* of this fair proportion *Shak.*
Our incomes have been *curtailed*, his salary has been doubled *Macaulay*

Curt'tail (kûr'tāl), *n.* (*Arch.*) The scroll termination of any architectural member, as of a step, etc.

Curt'tail dog' (dŏg'; 115). A dog with a docked tail; formerly, the dog of a person not qualified to course, which, by the forest laws, must have its tail cut short, partly as a mark, and partly from a notion that the tail is necessary to a dog in running; hence, a dog not fit for sporting.

Hope is a *curtal dog* in some affairs *Shak*

Cur-tail'er (kûr-tāl'ẽr), *n.* One who curtails.

Cur-tail'ment (kûr-tāl'ment), *n.* The act or result of curtailing or cutting off. *Bancroft.*

Cur'tain (kûr'tĭn, 48), *n.* [OE. *cortin*, *curtin*, fr. OF. *cortine*, *courtine*, F. *courtine*, LL. *cortina*, curtam (in senses 1 and 2), also, small court, small inclosure surrounded by walls, from *cortis* court. See COURT.]

1. A hanging screen intended to darken or conceal, and admitting of being drawn back or up, and reclosed at pleasure; esp., drapery of cloth or lace hanging round a bed or at a window; in theaters, and like places, a movable screen for concealing the stage.

2. (*Fort.*) That part of the rampart and parapet which is between two bastions or two gates. See *Illustrations* of RAVELIN and BASTION.

3. (*Arch.*) That part of a wall of a building which is between two pavilions, towers, etc.

4. A flag, an ensign, — in contempt. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Behind the curtain, in concealment, in secret. — **Curtain lecture**, a querulous lecture given by a wife to her husband within the bed curtains, or in bed. *Jerrold.*

A *curtain lecture* is worth all the sermons in the world for teaching the virtues of patience and long-suffering. *W. Irving*

— **The curtain falls**, the performance closes. — **The curtain rises**, the performance begins. — **To draw the curtain**, to close it over an object, or to remove it, hence (*a*) To hide or to disclose an object. (*b*) To commence or close a performance. — **To drop the curtain**, to end the tale, or close the performance.

Cur'tain, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* CURTAINED (-tĭnd; 48); *p pr. & vb. n.* CURTAINING.] To inclose as with curtains; to furnish with curtains.

So when the sun in bed
Curtained with cloudy red *Milton*

Cur'tal (kûr'tal), *a.* [OF. *courtault*, F. *courtaud*, having a docked tail (cf. It. *cortaldo*), fr. *court* short, L. *curtus*. See CURT, and CURTAIL.] Curt, brief, laconic.

Essays and *curtal* aphorisms. *Milton*

Curtal dog. See CURTAIL DOG.

Cur'tal, *n.* A horse with a docked tail, hence, anything cut short. [*Obs.*] *Ayres*

Cur'tal ax' (ăks'), **Cur'tle ax'** (-t'l), **Curte'lasse** (kûrt'lăs). A corruption of CUTLASS.

Cur'tal fri'ar (frī'ẽr) A friar who acted as porter at the gate of a monastery. *Sir W. Scott*

Cur-ta'na (kûr-tā'nȧ), *n.* The pointless sword carried before English monarchs at their coronation, and emblematically considered as the sword of mercy, — also called the *sword of Edward the Confessor.*

Cur'tate (kûr'tāt), *a* [L. *curtatus*, p p. of *curtare* to shorten, fr. *curtus*. See CURT.] (*Astron.*) Shortened or reduced; — said of the distance of a planet from the sun or earth, as measured in the plane of the ecliptic, or the distance from the sun or earth to that point where a perpendicular, let fall from the planet upon the plane of the ecliptic, meets the ecliptic.

Curtate cycloid. (*Math.*) See CYCLOID.

Cur-ta'tion (kûr-tā'shŭn), *n.* (*Astron*) The interval by which the curtate distance of a planet is less than the true distance.

Cur-tein' (kûr-tān'), *n.* Same as CURTANA.

Cur-teis' (kûr-tēs'), *a.* Courteous. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Cur'te-sy (kûr'tē-sў), *n., pl* CURTESIES (-sĭz) [Either fr. *courtesy*, the lands being held as it were by favor; or fr. *court* (LL. *curtis*), the husband being regarded as holding the lands as a vassal of the court. See COURT, COURTESY.] (*Law*) The life estate which a husband has in the lands of his deceased wife, which by the common law takes effect where he has had issue by her, born alive, and capable of inheriting the lands.

Mozley & W

Cur'ti-lage (kûr'tĭ-lĭj), *n.* [OF *curtillage*, *curtillage*, fr. *cortil* court, courtyard, LL. *cortis* court. See COURT.] (*Law*) A yard, courtyard, or piece of ground, included within the fence surrounding a dwelling house. *Burrill.*

Curt'ly (kûrt'lў), *adv.* In a curt manner.

Curt'ness, *n.* The quality of being curt

Curt'sy (kûrt'sў), *n.* Same as COURTESY, an act of respect.

Cu'rule (kū'rūl), *a.* [L. *curulis*, fr. *currus* a chariot: cf. F. *curule*.] **1.** Of or pertaining to a chariot.

2. (*Rom. Antiq.*) Of or pertaining to a kind of chair appropriated to Roman magistrates and dignitaries, pertaining to, having, or conferring, the right to sit in the curule chair; hence, official.

☞ The *curule* chair was usually shaped like a camp stool, and provided with curved legs. It was at first ornamented with ivory, and later sometimes made of ivory and inlaid with gold.

Curule dignity, right of sitting in the curule chair

‖ **Cu-ru'ro** (kŏŏ-rŏŏ'rō), *n.* [Chilian name] (*Zool*) A Chilian burrowing rodent of the genus *Spalacopus*

Cur'val (kûr'vȧl), **Cur'vant** (-vant), *a.* [L. *curvans*, *p. pr.*] (*Her.*) Bowed; bent; curved.

Cur'vate (kûr'vāt), } *a.* [L. *curvatus*, p. p. of *cur-*
Cur'va-ted (-vā-tĕd), } *vare* to curve, fr. *curvus*. See CURVE.] Bent in a regular form; curved

Cur-va'tion (kûr-vā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *curvatio*.] The act of bending or crooking.

Cur'va-tive (kûr'vȧ-tĭv), *a.* (*Bot.*) Having the margins only a little curved, — said of leaves. *Henslow.*

Cur'va-ture (kûr'vȧ-tûr, 135), *n.* [L. *curvatura*. See CURVATE.] **1.** The act of curving, or the state of being bent or curved; a curving or bending, normal or abnormal, as of a line or surface from a rectilinear direction, a bend; a curve. *Cowper*

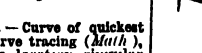
The elegant *curvature* of their fronds *Darwin.*

2. (*Math.*) The amount or degree of bending of a mathematical curve, or the tendency at any point to depart from a tangent drawn to the curve at that point.

Aberrancy of curvature (*Geom.*), the deviation of a curve from a circular form. — **Absolute curvature.** See under ABSOLUTE. — **Angle of curvature** (*Geom.*), one that expresses the amount of curvature of a curve — **Chord of curvature.** See under CHORD — **Circle of curvature** See *Osculating circle of a curve*, under CIRCLE — **Curvature of the spine** (*Med.*), an abnormal curving of the spine, especially in a lateral direction — **Radius of curvature**, the radius of the circle of curvature, or osculatory circle, at any point of a curve.

Curve (kûrv), *a.* [L. *curvus* bent, curved See CURB] Bent without angles, crooked; curved, as, a *curve* line; a *curve* surface.

Curve, *n.* [See CURVE, *a.*, CURB] **1.** A bending without angles; that which is bent, a flexure; as, a *curve* in a railway or canal.


Curve

2. (*Geom.*) A line described according to some law, and having no finite portion of it a straight line.

Axis of a curve. See under AXIS. — **Curve of quickest descent.** See BRACHYSTOCHRONE — **Curve tracing** (*Math*), the process of determining the shape, location, singular points, and other peculiarities of a curve from its equation. — **Plane curve** (*Geom.*), a curve such that when a plane passes through three points of the curve, it passes through all the other points of the curve Any other curve is called a *curve of double curvature*, or a *twisted curve.*

Curve, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p* CURVED (kûrvd); *p pr.* & *vb n* CURVING] [L. *curvare*, fr. *curvus* See CURVE, *a.*, CURB] To bend; to crook, as, to *curve* a line, to *curve* a pipe; to cause to swerve from a straight course, as, to *curve* a ball in pitching it.

Curve, *v. i.* To bend or turn gradually from a given direction, as, the road *curves* to the right

Curv'ed-ness (-ĕd-nĕs), *n* The state of being curved.

Cur'vet (kûr'vĕt *or* kûr-vĕt'; 277), *n* [OE *corvet*, It. *corvetta*. cf. F. *courbette* See CURVE, and cf CORVETTO] **1** (*Man*) A particular leap of a horse, when he raises both his fore legs at once, equally advanced, and, as his fore legs are falling, raises his hind legs, so that all his legs are in the air at once

2 A prank, a frolic.

Cur'vet, *v. i.* [*imp* & *p p.* CURVETTED or -VETTED, *p pr.* & *vb n.* CURVETTING or -VETTING] [Cf It *corvettare*. See CURVET, *n*] **1** To make a curvet, to leap, to bound. "Oft and high he did *curvet*." *Drayton*

2 To leap and frisk, to frolic. *Shak*

Cur'vet, *v t.* To cause to curvet *Landor*

Cur'vi-cau'date (kûr'vĭ-kạ̄'dāt), *a* [L *curvus* bent + E *caudate*] (*Zool*) Having a curved or crooked tail.

Cur'vi-cos'tate (kûr'vĭ-kŏs'tāt), *a* [L. *curvus* + E. *costate*] (*Bot*) Having bent ribs.

Cur'vi-den'tate (kûr'vĭ-dĕn'tāt), *a* [L *curvus* + E. *dentate*] Having curved teeth.

Cur'vi-form (kûr'vĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L *curvus* + *-form*] Having a curved form.

Cur'vi-lin'e-ad (kûr'vĭ-lĭn'ē-ăd), *n* (*Geom*) An instrument for drawing curved lines

Cur'vi-lin'e-al (-ăl), } *a* [L *curvus* bent + E *lin-*
Cur'vi-lin'e-ar (-ẽr), } *eal, linear*] Consisting of, or bounded by, curved lines, as, a *curvilinear* figure

Cur'vi-lin'e-ar'i-ty (-ăr'ĭ-tў), *n.* The state of being curvilinear or of being bounded by curved lines.

Cur'vi-lin'e-ar-ly (-ẽr-lў), *adv.* In a curvilinear manner.

Cur'vi-nerved' (-nẽrvd'), *a.* [L *curvus* bent + E *nerve*] (*Bot*) Having the ribs or the veins of the leaves curved; — called also *curvinervate* and *curve-veined.*

Cur'vi-ros'tral (-rŏs'trȧl), *a* [L. *curvus* + E *rostral*] (*Zool*) Having a crooked beak, as the crossbill.

‖ **Cur'vi-ros'tres** (-rŏs'trēz), *n. pl* [NL, fr. L. *curvus* curved + *rostrum* beak, rostrum] (*Zool*) A group of passerine birds, including the creepers and nuthatches

Cur'vi-se'ri-al (-sē'rĭ-ȧl), *a.* [L *curvus* bent + E. *serial*] (*Bot*) Distributed in a curved line, as leaves along a stem.

Cur'vi-ty (kûr'vĭ-tў), *n.* [L. *curvitas*, from *curvus* bent: cf. F. *curvité*] The state of being curved, a bending in a regular form, crookedness. *Holder*

Cur'vo-graph (kûr'vō-grăf), *n* [L. *curvus* bent + *-graph*] (*Geom.*) An arcograph.

Cush'at (kŏŏsh'ăt), *n.* [AS. *cusceote*] (*Zool*) The ringdove or wood pigeon.

Scarce with the *cushat's* homely song can vie *Sir W Scott*

Cush'ew-bird (kŭsh'ū-bẽrd'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The galeated curassow. See CURASSOW.

Cush'ion (kŏŏsh'ŭn), *n.* [OE. *cuischun*, *quishen*, OF. *coussin*, *cuissin*, F *coussin*, fr. (assumed) LL. *culcitinum*, dim. of L *culcita* cushion, mattress, pillow. See QUILT, and cf COUNTERPOINT a coverlet.] **1** A case or bag stuffed with some soft and elastic material, and used to sit or recline upon; a soft pillow or pad.

Two *cushions* stuffed with straw, the seat to raise *Dryden*

2 Anything resembling a cushion in properties or use, as: (*a*) a pad on which gilders cut gold leaf; (*b*) a mass of steam in the end of the cylinder of a steam engine to receive the impact of the piston; (*c*) the elastic edge of a billiard table.

3. A riotous kind of dance, formerly common at weddings; — called also *cushion dance.* *Halliwell.*

Cushion capital. (*Arch.*) (*a*) A capital so sculptured as to appear like a cushion pressed down by the weight of its entablature. (*b*) A name given to a form of capital, much used in the Romanesque style, modeled like a bowl, the upper part of which is cut away on four sides, leaving vertical faces - **Cushion star** (*Zool.*), a pentagonal starfish belonging to *Goniaster*, *Asterogonium*, and other allied genera, - so called from its form.

Cush'ion (kŏŏsh'ŭn), *t. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* CUSHIONED (-ŭnd), *p pr. & vb n* CUSHIONING.] **1.** To seat or place on, or as on, a cushion.

2. To furnish with cushions; as, to *cushion* a chaise.

3. To conceal or cover up, as under a cushion.

4. To rest upon, or impinge against, a cushion.

Cushioned hammer, a dead-stroke hammer. See under DEAD-STROKE

Cush'ion-et (kŏŏsh'ŭn-ĕt), *n.* [OF *cussinet*, F. *coussinet* See CUSHION, and cf COUSSINET] A little cushion.

Cush'ion-less, *a.* Not furnished with a cushion.

Rows of long, *cushionless* benches, supplying the place of pews *Hawthorne*

Cush'ion-y (-ў), *a.* Like a cushion; soft, pliable.

A flat and *cushiony* nose. *Dickens.*

Cush'ite (kŭsh'īt), *n.* A descendant of Cush, the son of Ham and grandson of Noah.

Cusk (kŭsk), *n.* (*Zool.*) A large, edible, marine fish


Cusk (*Brosmius brosme*).

(*Brosmius brosme*), allied to the cod, common on the northern coasts of Europe and America; — called also *tusk* and *torsk*

Cus'kin (kŭs'kĭn), *n* A kind of drinking cup. [*Obs.*]

Cusp (kŭsp), *n.* [L *cuspis*, *-idis*, point, pointed end.]

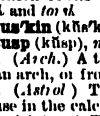
1 (*Arch.*) A triangular projection from the intrados of an arch, or from an inner curve of tracery

2 (*Astrol*) The beginning or first entrance of any house in the calculations of nativities, etc.

3. (*Astron.*) The point or horn of the crescent moon or other crescent-shaped luminary

4 (*Math*) A point at which two branches of a curve meet, terminate, and are tangent to each other.

5 (*Anat*) A prominence or point, especially on the crown of a tooth


Cusp, 4

6 (*Bot*) A sharp and rigid point.

Cusp, *v. t* [*imp & p p* CUSPED (kŭspt); *p pr.* & *vb n* CUSPING] To furnish with a cusp or cusps

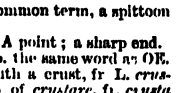
Cus'pa-ted (kŭs'pā-tĕd), *a* Ending in a point

Cus'pid (kŭs'pĭd), *n* [See CUSP] (*Anat*) One of the canine teeth, — so called from having but one point or cusp on the crown See TOOTH.

Cus'pi-dal (-pĭ-dal), *a.* [From L *cuspis*, *cuspidis*. See CUSP] Ending in a point

Cus'pi-date (-dāt), *v t* To make pointed or sharp.

Cus'pi-date (kŭs'pĭ-dāt), } *a.* [L *cuspidatus*, p p of
Cus'pi-da'ted (-dā'tĕd), } *cuspidare* to make pointed, fr *cuspis*. See CUSP] Having a sharp end, like the point of a spear, terminating in a hard point, as, a *cuspidate* leaf.

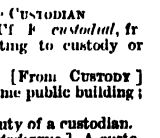

Cuspidate Leaf

Cus'pi-dor (-dōr), *n* [Pg. *cuspideira*, fr. *cuspir* to spit] Any ornamental vessel used as a spittoon, hence, to avoid the common term, a spittoon of any sort.

‖ **Cus'pis** (kŭs'pĭs), *n.* [L] A point; a sharp end.

Cus'tard (kŭs'tẽrd), *n.* [Prob. the same word as OE. *crustade*, *crustate*, a pie made with a crust, fr L. *crustatus* covered with a crust, p p of *crustare*, fr. *crusta* crust; cf. OF. *croustade* pasty, It. *crostata*, or F. *croustade*. See CRUST, and cf. CRUSTATED] A mixture of milk and eggs, sweetened, and baked or boiled.

Custard apple (*Bot.*), a low tree or shrub of tropical America, including several species of Anona (*A squamosa*, *reticulata*, etc.), having a roundish or ovate fruit the size of a small orange, containing a soft, yellowish, edible pulp — **Custard coffin**, pastry, or crust, which covers or *coffins* a custard. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*


Custard Apple

Cus'tode (kŭs'tōd), *n.* [F or It. *custode*, fr. L. *custos*, *-odis*] See CUSTODIAN

Cus-to'di-al (kŭs-tō'dĭ-ȧl), *a* [Cf F *custodial*, fr L *custodia*. See CUSTODY] Relating to custody or guardianship.

Cus-to'di-an (kŭs-tō'dĭ-an), *n* [From CUSTODY] One who has care or custody, as of some public building; a keeper or superintendent

Cus-to'di-an-ship, *n* Office or duty of a custodian.

Cus-to'di-er (-ẽr), *n* [Cf LL. *custodiarius*.] A custodian. [*Scot.*] *Sir W. Scott.*

Cus'to-dy (kŭs'tō-dў), *n.* [L *custodia*, fr. *custos* guard, prob. akin to Gr *κεύθειν* to hide, and E. *hide* See HIDE to cover] **1** A keeping or guarding; care, watch, inspection, for keeping, preservation, or security

A fleet of thirty ships for the *custody* of the narrow seas *Bacon*

2. Judicial or penal safe-keeping.

Jailer, take him to thy *custody* *Shak*

3. State of being guarded and watched to prevent escape; restraint of liberty; confinement; imprisonment.

What peace will be given
To us enslaved, but *custody* severe,
And stripes and arbitrary punishment? *Milton.*

Cus'tom (kŭs'tĭm), *n.* [OF. *custume, costume*, Anglo-Norman *coustome*, F. *coutume*, fr. (assumed) LL. *consuetumen* custom, habit, fr. L. *consuetudo, -dinis*, fr. *consuescere* to accustom, verb inchoative fr. *consuere* to be accustomed; *con-* + *suere* to be accustomed, prob. originally, to make one's own, fr. the root of *suus* one's own; akin to E. *so*, adv. Cf. CONSUETUDE, COSTUME.]

1. Frequent repetition of the same act; way of acting common to many; ordinary manner; habitual practice; usage; method of doing or living.

And teach *customs* which are not lawful. *Acts* xvi 21
Moved beyond his *custom*, Gama said. *Tennyson.*
A *custom*
More honored in the breach than the observance *Shak.*

2. Habitual buying of goods; practice of frequenting, as a shop, manufactory, etc., for making purchases or giving orders; business support.

Let him have your *custom*, but not your votes. *Addison.*

3. (*Law*) Long-established practice, considered as unwritten law, and resting for authority on long consent; usage. See USAGE, and PRESCRIPTION.

☞ *Usage* is a fact *Custom* is a law. There can be no *custom* without *usage*, though there may be *usage* without *custom*. *Wharton*

4. Familiar acquaintance; familiarity. [*Obs.*]

Age can not wither her, nor *custom* stale
Her infinite variety. *Shak.*

Custom of merchants, a system or code of customs by which affairs of commerce are regulated - **General customs**, those which extend over a state or kingdom. — **Particular customs**, those which are limited to a city or district; as, the *customs* of London

Syn. — Practice; fashion. See HABIT, and USAGE

Cus'tom, *v. t.* [Cf. OF. *costumer*. Cf. ACCUSTOM.]

1. To make familiar; to accustom. [*Obs.*] *Gray.*

2. To supply with customers. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Cus'tom, *v. i.* To have a custom. [*Obs.*]

On a bridge he *custometh* to fight *Spenser.*

Cus'tom, *n.* [OF. *coustume*, F. *coutume*, tax, i. e., the *usual* tax. See 1st CUSTOM.] **1** The customary toll, tax, or tribute.

Render, therefore, to all their dues tribute to whom tribute is due; *custom* to whom *custom* *Rom* xiii 7.

2. *pl.* Duties or tolls imposed by law on commodities, imported or exported.

Cus'tom, *v. t.* To pay the customs of [*Obs.*] *Marlowe*

Cus'tom-a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* [Cf. OF. *coustumable*]

1. Customary. [*Obs.*] *Sir T More.*

2. Subject to the payment of customs, dutiable.

Cus'tom-a-ble-ness, *n.* Quality of being customable; conformity to custom. [*Obs.*]

Cus'tom-a-bly, *adv.* Usually. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Cus'tom-a-ri-ly (-ā-rĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a customary manner; habitually.

Cus'tom-a-ri-ness, *n.* Quality of being customary

Cus'tom-a-ry (kŭs'tĭm-ā-rĭ), *a.* [Cf. OF. *coustumier*, F. *coutumier*. See CUSTOM, and cf. CUSTOMER.]

1. Agreeing with, or established by, custom; established by common usage; conventional, habitual.

Even now I met him
With *customary* compliment. *Shak.*
A formal *customary* attendance upon the offices *South*

2. (*Law*) Holding or held by custom; as, *customary* tenants; *customary* service or estate.

Cus'tom-a-ry, *n.* [OF. *coustumier*, F. *coutumier*.] A book containing laws and usages, or customs; as, the *Customary* of the Normans. *Cowell*

Cus'tom-er (kŭs'tĭm-ẽr), *n.* [A doublet of *customary*, a. cf. LL. *custumarius* toll gatherer. See CUSTOM.]

1. One who collects customs, a toll gatherer. [*Obs.*]

The *customers* of the small or petty custom and of the subsidy do demand of them custom for kersey cloths *Hakluyt*

2. One who regularly or repeatedly makes purchases of a trader; a purchaser, a buyer

He has got at last the character of a good *customer*, by this means he gets credit for something considerable, and then never pays for it *Goldsmith*

3. A person with whom a business house has dealings; as, the *customers* of a bank *J. A. H Murray.*

4. A peculiar person, — in an indefinite sense, as, a queer *customer;* an ugly *customer.* [*Colloq.*] *Dickens.*

5. A lewd woman. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Cus'tom-house' (-hous'), *n.* The building where customs and duties are paid, and where vessels are entered or cleared.

Customhouse broker, an agent who acts for merchants in the business of entering and clearing goods and vessels

‖ Cus'tos (kŭs'tŏs), *n.*, *pl.* CUSTODES (kŭs-tō'dēz) [L.] A keeper; a custodian, a superintendent. [*Obs.*]

Custos rotulorum (rō-tū-lō'rŭm) [LL., keeper of the rolls] (*Eng. Law*), the principal justice of the peace in a county, who is also keeper of the rolls and records of the sessions of the peace.

Cus'trel (kŭs'trel), *n.* [OF. *coustillier* See COISTRIL.] An armor-bearer to a knight [*Obs.*]

Cus'trel, *n.* See COSTREL. [*Obs.*] *Ainsworth*

Cus'tu-ma-ry (-tū-mā-rĭ), *a.* See CUSTOMARY [*Obs.*]

Cut (kŭt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CUT, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* CUTTING.] [OE. *cutten, kitten, ketten*, prob of Celtic origin; cf. W. *cwtan* to shorten, curtail, dock, *cwta* bobtailed, *cwt* tail, skirt, Gael. *cutaich* to shorten, curtail, dock, *cutach* short, docked, *cut* a bobtail, piece, Ir. *cut* a short tail, *cutach* bobtailed Cf. COOT.] **1.** To separate the parts of with, or as with, a sharp instrument; to make an incision in; to gash; to sever, to divide.

You must *cut* this flesh from off his breast *Shak.*
Before the whistling winds the vessels fly,
With rapid swiftness *cut* the liquid way *Pope*

2. To sever and cause to fall for the purpose of gathering; to hew; to mow or reap.

Thy servants can skill to *cut* timber. 2 *Chron.* ii. 8.

3. To sever and remove by cutting; to cut off; to dock; as, to *cut* the hair; to *cut* the nails.

4. To castrate or geld; as, to *cut* a horse.

5. To form or shape by cutting; to make by incision, hewing, etc.; to carve; to hew out.

Why should a man, whose blood is warm within,
Sit like his grandsire *cut* in alabaster? *Shak.*
Loopholes *cut* through thickest shade. *Milton*

6. To wound or hurt deeply the sensibilities of; to pierce, to lacerate; as, sarcasm *cuts* to the quick.

The man was *cut* to the heart *Addison*

7. To intersect; to cross, as, one line *cuts* another at right angles.

8. To refuse to recognize; to ignore, as, to *cut* a person in the street, to *cut* one's acquaintance. [*Colloq.*]

9. To absent one's self from; as, to *cut* an appointment, a recitation, etc. [*Colloq.*]

An English tradesman is always solicitous to *cut* the shop whenever he can do so with impunity. *Thomas Hamilton*

To cut a caper. See under CAPER. — **To cut the cards**, to divide a pack of cards into portions, in order to determine the deal or the trump, or to change the cards to be dealt. — **To cut a dash** *or* **a figure**, to make a display. [*Colloq.*] — **To cut down.** (*a*) To sever and cause to fall; to fell; to prostrate. "Timber . . . *cut down* in the mountains of Cilicia." *Knolles.* (*b*) To put down, to abash, to humble. [*Obs.*] "So great is his natural eloquence, that he *cuts down* the finest orator." *Addison.* (*c*) To lessen, to retrench; to curtail; as, *to cut down* expenses. (*d*) (*Naut.*) To razee, as, *to cut down* a frigate into a sloop. — **To cut the knot** *or* **the Gordian knot**, to dispose of a difficulty summarily; to solve it by prompt, arbitrary action, rather than by skill or patience. — **To cut lots**, to determine lots by cutting cards; to draw lots. — **To cut off.** (*a*) To sever, to separate.

I would to God, . . .
The king had *cut off* my head with my brother's. *Shak*

(*b*) To put to an untimely death; to put an end to; to destroy. "Irenæus was likewise *cut off* by martyrdom" *Addison.* (*c*) To interrupt, as, *to cut off* communication; *to cut off* (the flow of) steam from (the boiler to) a steam engine. (*d*) To intercept, as, *to cut off* an enemy's retreat. (*e*) To end; to finish; as, *to cut off* further debate. — **To cut out.** (*a*) To remove by cutting or carving, as, *to cut out* a piece from a board. (*b*) To shape or form by cutting, as, *to cut out* a garment "A large forest *cut out* into walks." *Addison* (*c*) To scheme, to contrive, to prepare, as, *to cut out* work for another day "Every man had *cut out* a place for himself" *Addison* (*d*) To step in and take the place of; to supplant, as, *to cut out* a rival [*Colloq.*] (*e*) To debar "I am *cut out* from anything but common acknowledgments." *Pope* (*f*) To seize and carry off (a vessel) from a harbor, or from under the guns of an enemy — **To cut to pieces** (*a*) To cut into pieces; as, *to cut* cloth *to pieces.* (*b*) To slaughter; as, *to cut* an army *to pieces.* — **To cut a play** (*Drama*), to shorten it by leaving out passages, to adapt it for the stage. — **To cut rates** (*Railroads*, etc.), to reduce the charges for transportation below the rates established between competing lines — **To cut short**, to arrest or check abruptly; to bring to a sudden termination "Achilles *cut* him *short*, and thus replied" *Dryden* — **To cut stick**, to make off clandestinely or precipitately. [*Slang*] — **To cut teeth**, to put forth teeth, to have the teeth pierce through the gum and appear - **To have cut one's eyeteeth**, to be sharp and knowing [*Colloq.*] - **To cut one's wisdom teeth**, to come to years of discretion — **To cut under**, to undersell; as, *to cut under* a competitor in trade. — **To cut up.** (*a*) To cut to pieces, as, *to cut up* an animal, or bushes. (*b*) To damage or destroy, to injure; to wound, as, *to cut up* a book or its author by severe criticism. "This doctrine *cuts up* all government by the roots." *Locke.* (*c*) To afflict, to discourage, to demoralize; as, the death of his friend *cut* him *up* terribly. [*Colloq.*] *Thackeray.*

Cut (kŭt), *v. i.* **1.** To do the work of an edged tool; to serve in dividing or gashing; as, a knife *cuts* well.

2 To admit of incision or severance; to yield to a cutting instrument.

Panels of white wood that *cuts* like cheese. *Holmes.*

3. To perform the operation of dividing, severing, incising, intersecting, etc.; to use a cutting instrument.

He saved the lives of thousands by his manner of *cutting* for the stone. *Pope*

4. To make a stroke with a whip

5. To interfere, as a horse.

6. To move or make off quickly. [*Low*]

7. To divide a pack of cards into two portions to decide the deal or trump, or to change the order of the cards to be dealt.

To cut across, to pass over or through in the most direct way; as, to *cut across* a field. — **To cut and run**, to make off suddenly and quickly; — from the cutting of a ship's cable, when there is not time to raise the anchor. [*Colloq.*] — **To cut in** *or* **into**, to interrupt; to join in anything suddenly. — **To cut up.** (*a*) To play pranks. [*Colloq.*] (*b*) To divide into portions well or ill, to have the property left at one's death turn out well or poorly when divided among heirs, legatees, etc. [*Slang*] "When I die, may I *cut up* as well as Morgan Pendennis." *Thackeray.*

Cut, *n* **1.** An opening made with an edged instrument, a cleft, a gash; a slash; a wound made by cutting; as, a sword *cut.*

2. A stroke or blow or cutting motion with an edged instrument; a stroke or blow with a whip.

3. That which wounds the feelings, as a harsh remark or criticism, or a sarcasm, personal discourtesy, as neglecting to recognize an acquaintance when meeting him; a slight.

Rip called him by name, but the cur snarled, snapped his teeth, and passed on This was an unkind *cut* indeed *W. Irving.*

4. A notch, passage, or channel made by cutting or digging; a furrow; a groove; as, a *cut* for a railroad.

This great *cut* or ditch Scsostris . purposed to have made a great deal wider and deeper. *Knolles*

5. The surface left by a cut; as, a smooth or clear *cut.*

6. A portion severed or cut off; a division; as, a *cut* of beef; a *cut* of timber.

It should be understood, moreover, . . . that the groups are not arbitrary *cuts*, but natural groups or types. *Dana*

7. An engraved block or plate; the impression from such an engraving; as, a book illustrated with fine *cuts.*

8. (*a*) The act of dividing a pack of cards. (*b*) The right to divide; as, whose *cut* is it?

9. Manner in which a thing is cut or formed; shape; style; fashion; as, the *cut* of a garment.

With eyes severe and beard of formal *cut.* *Shak*

10. A common work horse; a gelding. [*Obs.*]

He 'll buy me a *cut*, forth for to ride *Beau & Fl.*

11. The failure of a college officer or student to be present at any appointed exercise. [*College Cant*]

12. A skein of yarn. *Wright*

A cut in rates (*Railroad*), a reduction in fare, freight charges, etc., below the established rates. — **A short cut**, a cross route which shortens the way and cuts off a circuitous passage. — **The cut of one's jib**, the general appearance of a person. [*Colloq.*] — **To draw cuts**, to draw lots, as of paper, etc., cut of unequal lengths.

Now draweth *cut* . . .
The which that hath the shortest shall begin *Chaucer*

Cut (kŭt), *a.* **1.** Gashed or divided, as by a cutting instrument.

2. Formed or shaped as by cutting; carved

3. Overcome by liquor; tipsy. [*Slang*]

Cut and dried, prepared beforehand; not spontaneous. — **Cut glass**, glass having a surface ground and polished in facets or figures. — **Cut nail**, a nail cut by machinery from a rolled plate of iron, in distinction from a *wrought nail* — **Cut stone**, stone hewn or chiseled to shape after having been split from the quarry.

Cu-ta'ne-ous (kū-tā'nē-ŭs), *a* [Cf. F. *cutané*, fr. L. *cutis* skin See CUTICLE.] Of or pertaining to the skin, existing on, or affecting, the skin; as, a *cutaneous* disease; *cutaneous* absorption, *cutaneous* respiration.

Cut'a-way' (kŭt'ȧ-wā'), *a.* Having a part cut off or away; having the corners rounded or cut away.

Cutaway coat, a coat whose skirts are cut away in front so as not to meet at the bottom.

Cutch (kŭch; 224), *n.* See CATECHU.

Cutch, *n.* (*Zool.*) See CULTCH

Cutch'er-y (kŭch'ẽr-ĭ), *n.* [Hind. *kachahri.*] A Hindoo hall of justice. *Malcom*

Cute (kūt), *a.* [An abbrev. of *acute.*] Clever; sharp; shrewd; ingenious; cunning. [*Colloq.*]

Cute'ness, *n.* Acuteness; cunning. [*Colloq.*]

Cut' grass' (kŭt' grȧs'). A grass with leaves having edges furnished with very minute hooked prickles, which form a cutting edge; one or more species of *Leersia.*

Cu'ti-cle (kū'tĭ-k'l), *n.* [L. *cuticula*, dim. of *cutis* skin; akin to E. *hide* skin of an animal.] **1.** (*Anat.*) The scarfskin or epidermis. See SKIN.

2. (*Bot.*) The outermost skin or pellicle of a plant, found especially in leaves and young stems.

3. A thin skin formed on the surface of a liquid

Cu-tic'u-lar (kū-tĭk'ū-lẽr), *a.* Pertaining to the cuticle, or external coat of the skin; epidermal.

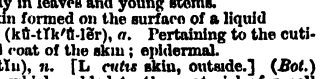
Cu'tin (kū'tĭn), *n.* [L *cutis* skin, outside.] (*Bot.*) The substance which, added to the material of a cell wall, makes it waterproof, as in cork.

Cu'tin-i-za'tion (kū'tĭn-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* (*Bot.*) The conversion of cell walls into a material which repels water, as in cork.

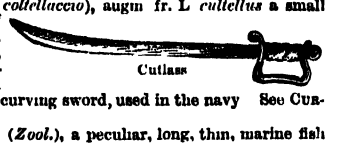
Cu'tin-ize (kū'tĭn-īz), *v. t & i.* To change into cutin.

‖ Cu'tis (kū'tĭs), *n.* [L. See CUTICLE.] (*Anat*) See DERMIS.

Cut'lass (kŭt'las), *n*, *pl* CUTLASSES (-ĕz) [F. *coutelas* (cf. It. *coltellaccio*), augm fr. L *cultellus* a small knife, dim. of *culter* knife. See COLTER, and cf. CURTAL AX.] A short, heavy, curving sword, used in the navy See CURTAL AX.


Cutlass

Cutlass fish (*Zool.*), a peculiar, long, thin, marine fish (*Trichiurus lepturus*) of the southern United States and West Indies, — called also *saber fish, silver eel*, and, improperly, *swordfish.*


Cutlass Fish of Florida (*Trichiurus lepturus*).

Cut'ler (kŭt'lẽr), *n.* [OE. *coteler*, F. *coutelier*, LL. *cultellarius*, fr. L. *cultellus.* See CUTLASS.] One who makes or deals in cutlery, or knives and other cutting instruments.

Cut'ler-y (kŭt'lẽr-ĭ), *n.* **1** The business of a cutler.

2. Edged or cutting instruments, collectively.

Cut'let (kŭt'lĕt), *n.* [F *côtelette*, prop., little rib, dim. of *côte* rib, fr. L. *costa.* See COAST.] A piece of meat, especially of veal or mutton, cut for broiling.

Cut'ling (kŭt'lĭng), *n.* [Cf. CUTTLE a knife.] The art of making edged tools or cutlery. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Cut'-off' (kŭt'ôf', 115), *n.* **1.** That which cuts off or shortens, as a nearer passage or road.

2. (*Mach.*) (*a*) The valve gearing or mechanism by which steam is cut off from entering the cylinder of a steam engine after a definite point in a stroke, so as to allow the remainder of the stroke to be made by the expansive force of the steam already let in. See *Expansion gear*, under EXPANSION. (*b*) Any device for stopping or changing a current, as of grain or water in a spout.

Cu'tose (kū'tōs), *n.* [L. *cutis* skin.] (*Chem.*) A variety of cellulose, occurring as a fine transparent membrane covering the aerial organs of plants, and forming an essential ingredient of cork; by oxidation it passes to suberic acid.

Cut'-out' (kŭt'out'), *n.* (*Telegraphy*) A species of switch for changing the current from one circuit to another, or for shortening a circuit.

Cut'purse' (kŭt'pûrs'), *n.* One who cuts purses for the sake of stealing them or their contents (an act common when men wore purses tied by a string to their girdles); one who steals from the person; a pickpocket.

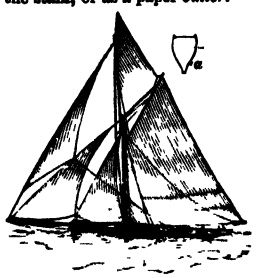
To have an open ear, a quick eye, and a nimble hand, is necessary for a *cutpurse*. *Shak*

Cut'ter (kŭt'tẽr), *n.* **1.** One who cuts, as, a stone *cutter;* a die *cutter;* esp., one who cuts out garments.

2. That which cuts; a machine or part of a machine, or a tool or instrument used for cutting, as that part of a mower which severs the stalk, or as a paper *cutter*.

3. A fore tooth; an incisor. *Ray.*

4. (*Naut.*) (*a*) A boat used by ships of war. (*b*) A fast sailing vessel with one mast, rigged in most essentials like a sloop A cutter is narrower and deeper than a sloop of the same length, and depends for stability on a deep keel, often heavily weighted with lead. (*c*) A small armed vessel, usually a steamer, in the revenue marine service; — also called *revenue cutter*.



Cutter (4 *b*) The peculiar outline of the hull is shown below the water, as also the mass of lead (L). *a* Section of hull.

5. A small, light one-horse sleigh.

6 An officer in the exchequer who notes by cutting on the tallies the sums paid.

7. A ruffian, a bravo; a destroyer. [*Obs.*]

8. A kind of soft yellow brick, used for facework; — so called from the facility with which it can be cut.

Cutter bar. (*Mach.*) (*a*) A bar which carries a cutter or cutting tool, as in a boring machine (*b*) The bar to which the triangular knives of a harvester are attached — **Cutter head** (*Mach.*), a rotating head, which itself forms a cutter, or a rotating stock to which cutters may be attached, as in a planing or matching machine. *Knight.*

Cut'throat' (kŭt'thrōt'), *n.* One who cuts throats, a murderer; an assassin.

Cut'throat', *a* Murderous; cruel; barbarous

Cut'ting (kŭt'tĭng), *n.* **1.** The act or process of making an incision, or of severing, felling, shaping, etc.

Physicians who use *cuttings* and burnings for the healing of corrupt flesh *South*

2. Something cut, cut off, or cut out, as a twig or scion cut off from a stock for the purpose of grafting or of rooting as an independent plant; something cut out of a newspaper, an excavation cut through a hill or elsewhere to make a way for a railroad, canal, etc.; a cut.

Cut'ting, *a.* **1.** Adapted to cut, as, a *cutting* tool.

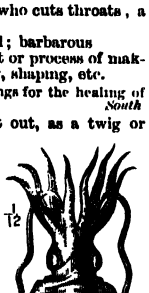
2. Chilling, penetrating, sharp, as, a *cutting* wind

3. Severe, sarcastic, biting, as, a *cutting* reply.

Cut'ting-ly, *adv.* In a cutting manner.

Cut'tle (kŭt't'l), *n.* [OF. *cultel, coltel, coutel*, fr L. *cultellus*. See CUTLASS.] A knife. [*Obs.*] *Bale*

Cut'tle (kŭt't'l), **Cut'tle-fish'** (-fĭsh'), } *n.* [OE *cudele;* akin to G. *kuttelfisch;* cf. G *kotel*, D. *keutel*, dirt from the guts, G. *kuttel* bowels, entrails, AS. *cwip* womb, Goth *qipus* belly, womb.] **1.** (*Zool.*) A cephalopod of the genus *Sepia*, having an internal shell, large eyes, and ten arms furnished with denticulated suckers, by means of which it secures its prey. The name is sometimes applied to dibranchiate cephalopods generally.



Cuttlefish (*Sepia officinalis*)

☞ It has an *ink bag*, opening into the siphon, from which, when pursued, it throws out a dark liquid that clouds the water, enabling it to escape observation.

2. A foul-mouthed fellow. "An you play the saucy *cuttle* with me." *Shak.*

Cut'tle bone' (bōn'). The shell or bone of cuttlefishes, used for various purposes, as for making polishing powder, etc.



Cuttle Bone, from *Sepia Orbignyana*

Cut-too' plate' (kŭt-tōō' plāt'). A hood over the end of a wagon wheel hub to keep dirt away from the axle.

Cut'ty (kŭt't'ĭ), *a* [Cf Ir & Gael. *cut* a short tail, *cutach* bobtailed See CUT] Short; as, a *cutty* knife; a *cutty* sark. [*Scot.*]

Cut'ty (kŭt't'ĭ), *n.* [Scotch] **1.** A short spoon

2. A short tobacco pipe. *Ramsay*

3. A light or unchaste woman *Sir W Scott*

Cut'ty-stool' (-stōōl'), *n.* **1** A low stool. [*Scot.*]

2. A seat in old Scottish churches, where offenders were made to sit, for public rebuke by the minister.

‖ **Cut'wal** (kŭt'wąl), *n.* [Per. *kotwāl.*] The chief police officer of a large city. [*East Indies*]

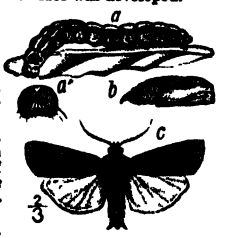
Cut'wa'ter (kŭt'wą't'ẽr), *n* (*Naut*) **1.** The fore part of a ship's prow, which cuts the water.

2. A starling or other structure attached to the pier of a bridge, with an angle or edge directed up stream, in order better to resist the action of water, ice, etc.; the sharpened upper end of the pier itself.

3. (*Zoöl.*) A sea bird of the Atlantic (*Rhynchops nigra*); — called also *black skimmer, scissorsbill*, and *rasorbill*. See SKIMMER.

Cut'work' (kŭt'wûrk'), *n.* (*Fine Arts*) An ancient term for embroidery, esp. applied to the earliest form of lace, or to that early embroidery on linen and the like, from which the manufacture of lace was developed.

Cut'worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A caterpillar which at night eats off young plants of cabbage, corn, etc., usually at the ground. Some kinds ascend fruit trees and eat off the flower buds. During the day, they conceal themselves in the earth. The common cutworms are the larvæ of various species of *Agrotis* and related genera of noctuid moths.



Cutworm (*Agrotis annexa*). *a* Larva; *a'* Head of Larva; *b* Pupa; *c* Adult Moth.

‖ **Cu-vette'** (kų-vĕt'), *n.* [F., dim. of *cuve* a tub.] **1.** A pot, bucket, or basin, in which molten plate glass is carried from the melting pot to the casting table.

2. (*Fort.*) A cunette.

Cy-am'e-lide (sī-ăm'ē-līd *or* -lĭd; 104), *n.* (*Chem.*) A white amorphous substance, regarded as a polymeric modification of isocyanic acid.

Cy-am'el-one (sī-ăm'ĕl-lōn), *n.* (*Chem*) A complex derivative of cyanogen, regarded as an acid, and known chiefly in its salts; — called also *hydromellonic acid*

Cy'a-nate (sī'ą-nāt), *n.* [Cf. F. *cyanate.* See CYANIC.] (*Chem.*) A salt of cyanic acid

Ammonium cyanate (*Chem*), a remarkable white crystalline substance, $NH_4.O.CN$, which passes, on standing, to the organic compound, urea, $CO.(NH_2)_2$.

Cy'an-an'rate (sī'ăn-ą'rāt), *n* See AUROCYANIDE

Cy-a'ne-an (sī-ā'nē-an), *a.* [Gr. κυανεος dark blue] Having an azure color. *Pennant*

Cy-an'ic (sī-ăn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr κυανος a dark blue substance: cf. F. *cyanique.* Cf. KYANITE] **1** Pertaining to, or containing, cyanogen

2. Of or pertaining to a blue color.

Cyanic acid (*Chem.*), an acid, HOCN, derived from cyanogen, well known in its salts, but never isolated in the free state. — **Cyanic colors** (*Bot.*), those colors (of flowers) having some tinge of blue; — opposed to *xanthic colors* A color of either series may pass into red or white, but not into the opposing color. Red and pure white are more common among flowers of cyanic tendency than in those of the other class.

Cy'a-nide (sī'ą-nīd *or* -nĭd; 104), *n.* [Cf. F. *cyanide* See CYANIC.] (*Chem*) A compound formed by the union of cyanogen with an element or radical.

Cy'a-nin (sī'ą-nĭn), *n* [See CYANIC] (*Chem*) The blue coloring matter of flowers; — called also *anthokyan* and *anthocyanin*.

Cy'a-nine (sī'ą-nĭn *or* -nēn; 104), *n.* (*Chem*) One of a series of artificial blue or red dyes obtained from quinoline and lepidine, and used in calico printing.

Cy'a-nite (-nīt), *n.* [See CYANIC] (*Min.*) A mineral occurring in thin-bladed crystals and crystalline aggregates, of a sky-blue color. It is a silicate of aluminium [Written also *kyanite*]

Cy-an'o-gen (sī-ăn'ō-jĕn), *n.* [Gr κυανος a dark blue substance + *-gen:* cf. F. *cyanogène.* So called because it produces blue dyes] (*Chem*) A colorless, inflammable, poisonous gas, C_2N_2, with a peach-blossom odor, so called from its tendency to form *blue* compounds, obtained by heating ammonium oxalate, mercuric cyanide, etc. It is obtained in combination, forming an alkaline cyanide when nitrogen or a nitrogenous compound is strongly ignited with carbon and soda or potash. It conducts itself like a member of the halogen group of elements, and shows a tendency to form complex compounds The name is also applied to the univalent radical, CN (the half molecule of cyanogen proper), which was one of the first compound radicals recognized.

☞ *Cyanogen* is found in the commercial substances, potassium cyanide, or prussiate of potash, yellow prussiate of potash, Prussian blue, Turnbull's blue, prussic acid, etc

Cy'a-nom'e-ter (sī'ą-nŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [Gr κυανος a dark blue substance + *-meter* cf F *cyanomètre*] An instrument for measuring degrees of blueness.

Cy'a nop'a-thy (-nŏp'ą-thĭ), *n* [Gr. κυανος a dark blue substance + πάθος affection] (*Med*) A disease in which the body is colored blue on its surface, arising usually from a malformation of the heart, which causes an imperfect arterialization of the blood, blue jaundice

Cy-an'o-phyll (sī-ăn'ō-fĭl), *n* [Gr κυανος a dark blue substance + φύλλον leaf] (*Bot*) A blue coloring matter supposed by some to be one of the component parts of chlorophyll.

Cy'a-nosed (sī'ą-nōst), *a* [See CYANIC] Rendered blue, as the surface of the body, from cyanosis or deficient aeration of the blood

‖ **Cy'a-no'sis** (sī'ą-nō'sĭs), *n* [NL. See CYANIC] (*Med*) A condition in which, from insufficient aeration of the blood, the surface of the body becomes blue. See CYANOPATHY

Cy-an'o-site (sī-ăn'ō-sīt), *n.* [See CYANIC.] (*Min*) Native sulphate of copper Cf *Blue vitriol*, under BLUE.

Cy'a-not'ic (sī'ą-nŏt'ĭk), *a.* (*Med*) Relating to cyanosis, affected with cyanosis, as, a *cyanotic* patient, having the hue caused by cyanosis; as, a *cyanotic* skin

Cy-an'o-type (sī-ăn'ō-tīp), *n.* [*Cyanide* + *-type.*] A photographic picture obtained by the use of a cyanide.

Cy-an'u-rate (sī-ăn'ū-rāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of cyanuric acid.

Cy-an'u-ret (-rĕt), *n.* (*Chem*) A cyanide [*Obs*]

Cy'a-nu'ric (sī'ą-nū'rĭk), *a.* [*Cyanic* + *uric:* cf. F. *cyanurique.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, cyanic and uric acids.

Cyanuric acid (*Chem.*), an organic acid, $C_3O_3N_3H_3$, first obtained by heating *uric* acid or *urea*, and called *pyruric acid;* afterwards obtained from *isocyanic acid*. It is a white crystalline substance, odorless and almost tasteless, — called also *tricarbimide*.

Cy-ath'i-form (sī-ăth'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L *cyathus* a cup (Gr. κυαθος) + *-form:* cf. F. *cyathiforme.*] In the form of a cup, a little widened at the top.

Cy-ath'o-lith (sī-ăth'ō-lĭth), *n.* [Gr. κύαθος a cup + *-lith.*] (*Biol*) A kind of coccolith, which in shape resembles a minute cup widened at the top, and varies in size from $\frac{1}{8000}$ to $\frac{1}{2000}$ of an inch.

Cy'a-tho-phyl'loid (sī'ą-thō-fĭl'loid), *a* [NL. *cyathophyllum*, fr. Gr. κυαθος a cup + φύλλον a leaf.] (*Paleon.*) Like, or pertaining to, the family *Cyathophyllidæ*.



Cyathophylloid (*Heliophyllum Halli*) (¾)

Cy'a-tho-phyl'loid, *n.* (*Paleon.*) A fossil coral of the family *Cyathophyllidæ;* sometimes extended to fossil corals of other related families belonging to the group Rugosa; — also called *cup corals*. They are found in paleozoic rocks.

Cy'ad (sī'ăd), *n.* (*Bot.*) Any plant of the natural order *Cycadaceæ*, as the sago palm, etc.

Cyc'a-da'ceous (sĭk'ą-dā'shŭs *or* sī'ką-), *a.* (*Bot*) Pertaining to, or resembling, an order of plants like the palms, but having exogenous wood. The sago palm is an example.

Cy'cas (sī'kăs), *n.* [Of uncertain origin. Linnæus derives it from one of the "obscure Greek words."] (*Bot.*) A genus of trees, intermediate in character between the palms and the pines. The pith of the trunk of some species furnishes a valuable kind of sago.

Cyc'la-men (sĭk'lą-mĕn), *n* [NL., fr. Gr κυκλαμινος, κυκλαμις] (*Bot*) A genus of plants of the Primrose family, having depressed rounded corms, and pretty nodding flowers with the petals so reflexed as to point upwards, whence it is called *rabbits' ears*. It is also called *sow bread*, because hogs are said to eat the corms



Cyclamen

Cyc'la-min (-mĭn), *n.* A white amorphous substance, regarded as a glucoside, extracted from the corm of *Cyclamen Europæum*

Cy'clas (sī'klăs), *n.* [Cf. CICLATOUN] A long gown or surcoat (cut off in front), worn in the Middle Ages. It was sometimes embroidered or interwoven with gold. Also, a rich stuff from which the gown was made.

Cy'cle (sī'k'l), *n.* [F. *cycle*, LL *cyclus*, fr Gr κύκλος ring or circle, cycle, akin to Skr. *cakra* wheel, circle See WHEEL] **1** An imaginary circle or orbit in the heavens, one of the celestial spheres. *Milton.*

2. An interval of time in which a certain succession of events or phenomena is completed, and then returns again and again, uniformly and continually in the same order; a periodical space of time marked by the recurrence of something peculiar; as, the *cycle* of the seasons, or of the year.

Wages . . . bear a full proportion . . . to the medium of provision during the last bad *cycle* of twenty years. *Burke.*

3. An age, a long period of time.

Better fifty years of Europe than a *cycle* of Cathay. *Tennyson.*

4. An orderly list for a given time, a calendar. [*Obs.*]

We . . . present our gardeners with a complete *cycle* of what is requisite to be done throughout every month of the year *Evelyn*

5. The circle of subjects connected with the exploits of the hero or heroes of some particular period which have served as a popular theme for poetry, as the legend of Arthur and the knights of the Round Table, and that of Charlemagne and his paladins

6. (*Bot*) One entire round in a circle or a spire; as, a *cycle* or set of leaves *Gray*

7. A bicycle or tricycle, or other light velocipede

Calippic cycle, a period of 76 years, or four Metonic cycles, so called from Calippus, who proposed it as an improvement on the Metonic cycle. **Cycle of eclipses,** a period of about 6,585 days, the time of revolution of the moon's node, — called *Saros* by the Chaldeans **Cycle of indiction,** a period of 15 years, employed in Roman and ecclesiastical chronology, not founded on any astronomical period, but having reference to certain judicial acts which took place at stated epochs under the Greek emperors. — **Cycle of the moon,** *or* **Metonic cycle,** a period of 19 years, after the lapse of which the new and full moon returns to the same day of the year, — so called from Meton, who first proposed it — **Cycle of the sun, Solar cycle,** a period of 28 years, at the end of which time the days of the month return to the same days of the week. The *dominical* or *Sunday letter* is the same, and follows the same order, hence it is also called the *cycle of the Sunday letter* The *solar cycle* is so arranged that the first year of the first cycle corresponds to 9 B. C

Cy'cle (sī'k'l), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p* CYCLED (-k'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* CYCLING (-klĭng)] **1** To pass through a cycle of changes, to recur in cycles *Tennyson Darwin*

2. To ride a bicycle, tricycle, or other form of cycle.

Cy'cler (sī'klẽr), *n.* One who rides a bicycle, tricycle, or other form of cycle.

Cyc'lic (sĭk'lĭk *or* sī'klĭk), **Cyc'lic-al** (sĭk'lĭ-kal), } *a.* [Cf. F. *cyclique*, Gr. κυκλικός, fr. κύκλος See CYCLE] Of or pertaining to a cycle or circle; moving in cycles; as, *cyclical* time. *Coleridge*

Cyclic chorus, the chorus which performed the songs and dances of the dithyrambic odes at Athens, dancing

round the altar of Bacchus in a circle. — **Cyclic poets**, certain epic poets who followed Homer, and wrote merely on the Trojan war and its heroes; — so called because keeping within the circle of a single subject. Also, any series or coterie of poets writing on one subject. *Milman.*

Cy'clide (sī'klīd), *n.* [Gr. κύκλος circle.] (*Geom.*) A surface of the fourth degree, having certain special relations to spherical surfaces. The tore or anchor ring is one of the cyclides.

Cy'cling (sī'klĭng), *n.* The act, art, or practice, of riding a cycle, esp. a bicycle or tricycle.

Cy'clist (sī'klĭst), *n.* A cycler.

Cy'clo- (sī'klō-). [Gr. κύκλος a circle, wheel.] A combining form meaning *circular*, *of a circle* or *wheel*

Cy'clo-bran'chi-ate (sī'klō-brăŋ'kĭ-āt), *a.* [*Cyclo-* + *branchiate.*] (*Zool.*) Having the gills around the margin of the body, as certain limpets.

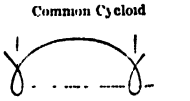
Cy'clo-ga'noid (sī'klō-gā'noid *or* -găn'oid), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Cycloganoidei.

Cy'clo-ga'noid, *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the Cycloganoidei.

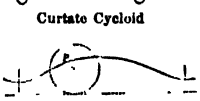
‖ **Cy'clo-ga-noi'de-i** (sī'klō-gā-noi'dē-ī), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. κύκλος circle + NL. *ganoidei* See GANOID.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of ganoid fishes, having cycloid scales. The bowfin (*Amia calva*) is a living example

Cy'clo-graph (sī'klō-grăf), *n.* [*Cyclo-* *-graph.*] See ARCOGRAPH.

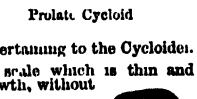
Cy'cloid (sī'kloid), *n.* [*Cyclo-* + *-oid* cf. F. *cycloïde.*] (*Geom.*) A curve generated by a point in the plane of a circle when the circle is rolled along a straight line, keeping always in the same plane.



Common Cycloid



Curtate Cycloid



Prolate Cycloid

☞ The *common cycloid* is the curve described when the generating point (*p*) is on the circumference of the generating circle, the *curtate cycloid*, when that point lies without the circumference, the *prolate* or *inflected cycloid*, when the generating point (*p*) lies within that circumference.

Cy'cloid, *a.* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the Cycloidei.

Cycloid scale (*Zool.*), a fish scale which is thin and shows concentric lines of growth, without serrations on the margin.



Cycloid Scale of blacknosed dace. × 12

Cy'cloid, *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the Cycloidei.

Cy-cloid'al (-al), *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, a cycloid, as, the *cycloidal* space in the space contained between a cycloid and its base

Cycloidal engine. See GEOMETRIC LATHE.

‖ **Cy-cloi'de-i** (sī-kloi'dē-ī), *n. pl* [NL., fr. Gr. κύκλος circle + *-oid*] (*Zool*) An order of fishes, formerly proposed by Agassiz, for those with thin, smooth scales, destitute of marginal spines, as the herring and salmon. The group is now regarded as artificial.

Cy-cloid'i-an (sī-kloid'ĭ-an), *a. & n.* (*Zool*) Same as 2d and 3d CYCLOID.

Cy-clom'e-ter (sī-klŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [*Cyclo-* + *-meter*] A contrivance for recording the revolutions of a wheel, as of a bicycle.

Cy-clom'e-try (-trȳ), *n* [*Cyclo-* + *-metry* · cf F. *cyclométrie*] (*Geom*) The art of measuring circles

Cy'clone (sī'klōn), *n.* [Gr. κυκλῶν moving in a circle, p. pr. of κυκλοῦν, fr. κύκλος circle] (*Meteor*) A violent storm, often of vast extent, characterized by high winds rotating about a calm center of low atmospheric pressure. This center moves onward, often with a velocity of twenty or thirty miles an hour.

☞ The atmospheric disturbance usually accompanying a cyclone, marked by an onward moving area of high pressure, is called an *anticyclone*

Cy-clon'ic (sī-klŏn'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to a cyclone.

Cy'clop (sī'klŏp), *n* See Note under CYCLOPS, 1.

Cy'clo-pe'an (sī'klō-pē'an), *a.* [L. *Cyclopeus*, Gr. Κυκλώπειος, fr. Κυκλωψ Cyclops cf. F. *cyclopéen.*] Pertaining to the Cyclops, characteristic of the Cyclops, huge; gigantic, vast and rough, massive, as, *Cyclopean* labors, *Cyclopean* architecture

Cy'clo-pe'di-a, } (sī'klō-pē'dĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL, from Gr
Cy'clo-pæ'di-a } κύκλος circle + παιδεία the bringing up of a child, education, erudition, fr. παιδεύειν to bring up a child, fr. παῖς child. See CYCLE, and cf ENCYCLOPEDIA, PEDAGOGUE] The circle or compass of the arts and sciences (originally, of the seven so-called liberal arts and sciences); circle of human knowledge Hence, a work containing, in alphabetical order, information in all departments of knowledge, or on a particular department or branch; as, a *cyclopedia* of the physical sciences, or of mechanics. See ENCYCLOPEDIA.

Cy'clo-ped'ic (sī'klō-pĕd'ĭk *or* -pē'dĭk), *a* Belonging to the circle of the sciences, or to a cyclopedia, of the nature of a cyclopedia; hence, of great range, extent, or amount; as, a man of *cyclopedic* knowledge

Cy'clo-pe'dist (-pē'dĭst), *n.* A maker of, or writer for, a cyclopedia.

Cy-clop'ic (sī-klŏp'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. Κυκλωπικός, fr Κύκλωψ.] Pertaining to the Cyclops; Cyclopean.

Cy'clops (sī'klŏps), *n. sing. & pl.* [L. *Cyclops*, Gr. Κύκλωψ (strictly round-eyed), pl. Κύκλωπες, κυκλος circle + ὤψ eye] **1.** (*Gr. Myth.*) One of a race of giants, sons of Neptune and Amphitrite, having but one eye, and that in the middle of the forehead. They were fabled to inhabit Sicily, and to assist in the workshops of Vulcan, under Mt. Etna.

☞ Pope, in his translation of the "Odyssey," uniformly spells this word *Cyclop*, when used in the singular.

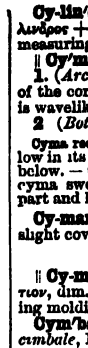
2. (*Zoöl.*) A genus of minute Entomostraca, found both in fresh and salt water. See COPEPODA.

3. A portable forge, used by tinkers, etc.

Cy'clo-ra'ma (sī'klō-rā'mȧ *or* -rä'mȧ), *n.* [*Cyclo-* + Gr. ὅραμα sight, spectacle.] A pictorial view which is extended circularly, so that the spectator is surrounded by the objects represented as by things in nature. The realistic effect is increased by putting, in the space between the spectator and the picture, things adapted to the scene represented, and in some places only parts of these objects, the completion of them being carried out pictorially.

Cy'clo-scope (sī'klō-skōp), *n.* [*Cyclo-* + *-scope.*] A machine for measuring at any moment velocity of rotation, as of a wheel of a steam engine. *Knight.*

‖ **Cy-clo'sis** (sī-klō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. κύκλωσις circulation, from κυκλοῦν. See CYCLONE.] (*Bot.*) The circulation or movement of protoplasmic granules within a living vegetable cell.

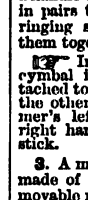


One of the Cyclostomata (*Crista eburnea*) Much enlarged.

‖ **Cy'clo-stom'a-ta** (sī'klō-stŏm'ȧ-tȧ), ‖ **Cy-clos'to-ma** (sī-klŏs'tō-mȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. κύκλος circle + στόμα, -ατος, mouth.] (*Zool.*) A division of Bryozoa, in which the cells have circular apertures.

Cy'clo-stome (sī'klō-stōm), **Cy-clos'to-mous** (sī-klŏs'tō-mŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Pertaining to the Cyclostomi.

‖ **Cy-clos'to-mi** (sī-klŏs'tō-mī), *n. pl.* [NL. See CYCLOSTOMATA.] (*Zool.*) A class of fishes having a suckerlike mouth, without jaws, as the lamprey; the Marsipobranchii.



Mouth of Lamprey, one of the Cyclostomi (*Petromyzon marinus*).

Cy'clo-style (sī'klō-stīl), *n.* [*Cyclo* + *style.*] A contrivance for producing manifold copies of writing or drawing. The writing or drawing is done with a style carrying a small wheel at the end which makes minute punctures in the paper, thus converting it into a stencil. Copies are transferred with an inked roller.

Cy'clo-sty'lar (sī'klō-stī'lẽr), *a.* [*Cyclo-* + Gr. στῦλος column.] Relating to a structure composed of a circular range of columns, without a core or building within. *Weale.*

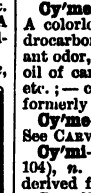
Cy'der (sī'dẽr), *n.* See CIDER. [*Archaic*]

Cy-do'nin (sī-dō'nĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A peculiar mucilaginous substance extracted from the seeds of the quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*), and regarded as a variety of amylose.

Cyg'net (sĭg'nĕt), *n.* [Dim. of F. *cygne* swan, L. *cycnus*, *cygnus*, fr. Gr. κυκνος, but F *cygne* seems to be an etymological spelling of OF. *cisne*, fr. LL. *cecinus*, *cicinus*, perh. ultimately also fr. Gr. κυκνος.] (*Zool.*) A young swan. *Shak.*

Cyg'nus (sĭg'nŭs), *n.* [L., a swan.] (*Astron.*) A constellation of the northern hemisphere east of, or following, Lyra; the Swan

Cyl'in-der (sĭl'ĭn-dẽr), *n.* [F. *cylindre*, OF. *calindre*, L. *cylindrus*, fr. Gr. κύλινδρος, fr. κυλίνδειν, κυλίειν, to roll. Cf. CALENDER the machine.]



Cylinder.

1. (*Geom.*) (*a*) A solid body which may be generated by the rotation of a parallelogram round one of its sides, or a body of rollerlike form, of which the longitudinal section is oblong, and the cross section is circular. (*b*) The space inclosed by any cylindrical surface. The space may be limited or unlimited in length.

2. Any hollow body of cylindrical form, as · (*a*) The chamber of a steam engine in which the piston is moved by the force of steam. (*b*) The barrel of an air or other pump. (*c*) (*Print.*) The revolving platen or bed which produces the impression or carries the type in a cylinder press. (*d*) The bore of a gun; the turning chambered breech of a revolver.

3. The revolving square prism carrying the cards in a Jacquard loom.

Cylinder axis. (*Anat.*) See *Axis cylinder*, under AXIS. — **Cylinder engine** (*Paper Making*), a machine in which a cylinder takes up the pulp and delivers it in a continuous sheet to the dryers. — **Cylinder escapement.** See ESCAPEMENT — **Cylinder glass.** See GLASS. — **Cylinder mill.** See ROLLER MILL. — **Cylinder press.** See PRESS.

Cyl'in-dra'ceous (-drā'shŭs), *a* [Cf. F *cylindracé*] Cylindrical, or approaching a cylindrical form

Cy-lin'dric, } **Cy-lin'dric-al** (-drĭ-kal), } *a.* [Gr κυλινδρικός, from κύλινδρος cylinder: cf. F. *cylindrique.*] Having the form of a cylinder, or of a section of its convex surface; partaking of the properties of the cylinder.

Cylindrical lens, a lens having one, or more than one, cylindrical surface. — **Cylindric**, *or* **Cylindrical**, **surface** (*Geom.*), a surface described by a straight line that moves according to any law, but so as to be constantly parallel to a given line. — **Cylindrical vault.** (*Arch.*) See under VAULT, *n.*

Cy-lin'dric-al-ly (sĭ-lĭn'drĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv* In the manner or shape of a cylinder; so as to be cylindrical.

Cyl'in-dric'i-ty (sĭl'ĭn-drĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or condition of being cylindrical.

Cyl'in-dri-form (sĭ-lĭn'drĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *cylindrus* (Gr. κύλινδρος) cylinder + *-form:* cf. F. *cylindriforme*] Having the form of a cylinder.

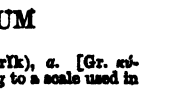
Cyl'in-droid (sĭl'ĭn-droid), *n.* [Gr. κύλινδρος cylinder + *-oid:* cf. F. *cylindroïde.*] **1.** A solid body resembling a right cylinder, but having the bases or ends elliptical.

2. (*Geom.*) A certain surface of the third degree, described by a moving straight line; — used to illustrate the motions of a rigid body and also the forces acting on the body.

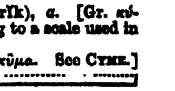
Cy-lin'dro-met'ric (sĭ-lĭn'drō-mĕt'rĭk), *a.* [Gr. κύλινδρος + μέτρον measure.] Belonging to a scale used in measuring cylinders.

‖ **Cy'ma** (sī'mȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. κῦμα. See CYME.]

1. (*Arch.*) A member or molding of the cornice, the profile of which is wavelike in form.



Cyma recta.



Cyma reversa.

Cyma recta, *or* **Cyma**, a cyma, hollow in its upper part and swelling below. — **Cyma reversa**, *or* **Ogee**, a cyma swelling out on the upper part and hollow below.

2 (*Bot.*) A cyme. See CYME.

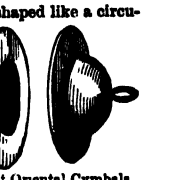
Cy-mar' (sĭ-mär'), *n.* [F. *simarre.* See CHIMERE.] A slight covering; a scarf. See SIMAR.

Her body shaded with a light *cymar*. *Dryden.*

‖ **Cy-ma'ti-um** (sĭ-mā'shĭ-ŭm), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. κυμάτιον, dim. of κῦμα a wave.] (*Arch.*) A capping or crowning molding in classic architecture.

Cym'bal (sĭm'bal), *n.* [OE. *cimbale*, *simbale*, OF. *cimbale*, F. *cymbale*, L. *cymbalum*, fr. Gr. κύμβαλον, fr. κύμβη, κύμβος, anything hollow, hollow vessel, basin, akin to Skr. *kumbha* pot. Cf. CHIME.] **1.** A musical instrument used by the ancients. It is supposed to have been similar to the modern kettle drum, though perhaps smaller.

2. A musical instrument of brass, shaped like a circular dish or a flat plate, with a handle at the back; — used in pairs to produce a sharp ringing sound by clashing them together.



Ancient Oriental Cymbals, 2.

☞ In orchestras, one cymbal is commonly attached to the bass drum, and the other held in the drummer's left hand, while his right hand uses the drumstick.

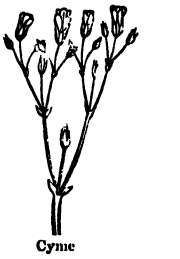
3. A musical instrument used by gypsies and others, made of steel wire, in a triangular form, on which are movable rings.

Cym'bal-ist, *n.* A performer upon cymbals.

Cym'bi-form (sĭm'bĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L *cymba* boat (Gr. κύμβη) + *-form:* cf. F. *cymbiforme.*] Shaped like a boat; (*Bot.*) elongated and having the upper surface decidedly concave, as the glumes of many grasses.

‖ **Cym'bi-um** (sĭm'bĭ-ŭm), *n.* [L, a small cup, fr. Gr. κυμβίον] (*Zool*) A genus of marine univalve shells; the gondola.

Cyme (sīm), *n.* [L. *cyma* the young sprout of a cabbage, fr. Gr. κῦμα, prop., anything swollen, hence also cyme, wave, fr. κύειν to be pregnant] (*Bot.*) A flattish or convex flower cluster, of the centrifugal or determinate type, differing from a corymb chiefly in the order of the opening of the blossoms



Cyme

Cy'mene (sī'mēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A colorless, liquid, combustible hydrocarbon, $CH_3.C_6H_4.C_3H_7$, of pleasant odor, obtained from oil of cumin, oil of caraway, carvacrol, camphor, etc.; — called also *paracymene*, and formerly *camphogen*

Cy'me-nol (sī'mē-nōl), *n.* (*Chem*) See CARVACROL

Cy'mi-dine (sī'mĭ-dĭn *or* -dēn, 104), *n.* (*Chem.*) A liquid organic base, $C_{10}H_{13}.NH_2$, derived from cymene.

Cy-mif'er-ous (sī-mĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Cyme* + *-ferous.*] Producing cymes.

Cym'ling, **Cymb'ling** (sĭm'lĭng), *n.* A scalloped or "pattypan" variety of summer squash.

Cy'mo-gene (sī'mō-jēn), *n* (*Chem.*) A highly volatile liquid, condensed by cold and pressure from the first products of the distillation of petroleum; — used for producing low temperatures.

Cy'moid (sī'moid), *a.* [*Cyme* + *-oid.*] (*Bot.*) Having the form of a cyme.

Cym'o-phane (sĭm'ō-fān *or* sī'mō-), *n.* [Gr. κῦμα wave + φαίνεσθαι to appear. cf. F. *cymophane.* So named in allusion to a peculiar opalescence often seen in it.] (*Min.*) See CHRYSOBERYL.

Cy-moph'a-nous (sī-mŏf'ȧ-nŭs *or* sĭ-), *a.* Having a wavy, floating light; opalescent; chatoyant.

Cy'mose, } (sī'mōs, 277), } *a.* [L. *cymosus* full of
Cy'mous (sī'mŭs), } shoots: cf. F. *cymeux* See CYME.] (*Bot.*) Having the nature of a cyme, or derived from a cyme; bearing, or pertaining to, a cyme or cymes.

Cym'ric (kĭm'rĭk), *a.* [W. *Cymru* Wales] Welsh. — *n.* The Welsh language. [Written also *Kymric.*]

Cym'ry (-rȳ), *n.* [W., *pl.*] A collective term for the Welsh race; — so called by themselves. [Written also *Cymri*, *Cwmry*, *Kymry*, etc.]

Cy'mule (sī'mūl), *n.* [Cf. L. *cymula* a tender sprout, dim. of *cyma*. See CYME.] (*Bot.*) A small cyme, or one of very few flowers.

‖ **Cy-nan'che** (sī-năŋ'kē), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. κυνάγχη a dog's collar, a bad kind of sore throat. Cf. QUINSY.] (*Med.*) Any disease of the tonsils, throat, or windpipe, attended with inflammation, swelling, and difficulty of breathing and swallowing.

Cy-nan'thro-py (sī-năn'thrō-pȳ), *n.* [Gr. κυνάνθρωπος of a dog-man; κύων, κυνός, dog + ἄνθρωπος man: cf. F. *cynanthropie.*] (*Med.*) A kind of madness in which men fancy themselves changed into dogs, and imitate the voice and habits of that animal.

Cyn'aro-tom'a-chy (sĭn'ȧr-ŏt'ō-mȧ-kȳ), *n.* [Gr. κύων, κυνός, dog + ἄρκτος bear + μάχη fight.] Bear baiting with a dog. *Hudibras.*

Cyn'ar-rho'di-um (sĭn'ȧr-rō'dĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., from Gr. κυνόροδον dog-rose; κύων, κυνός, dog + ῥόδον rose.]

(*Bot.*) A fruit like that of the rose, consisting of a cup formed of the calyx tube and receptacle, and containing achenes.

Cyn'e-get'ics (sĭn/ē-jĕt'ĭks), *n.* [Gr. *κυνηγετική* (sc. *τέχνη* art), fr. *κυνηγέτης* hunter; *κύων, κυνός*, dog + *ἡγεῖσθαι* to lead.] The art of hunting with dogs.

Cyn'ic (sĭn'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *cynicus* of the sect of Cyn-
Cyn'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } ics, fr. Gr. *κυνικός*, prop., dog-like, fr. *κύων, κυνός*, dog. See HOUND.] **1.** Having the qualities of a surly dog; snarling; captious, currish.

I hope it is no very *cynical* asperity not to confess obligations where no benefit has been received. *Johnson*

2. Pertaining to the Dog Star; as, the *cynic*, or Sothic, year; *cynic* cycle.

3. Belonging to the sect of philosophers called cynics, having the qualities of a cynic, pertaining to, or resembling, the doctrines of the cynics.

4. Given to sneering at rectitude and the conduct of life by moral principles; disbelieving in the reality of any human purposes which are not suggested or directed by self-interest or self-indulgence; as, a *cynical* man who scoffs at pretensions of integrity; characterized by such opinions; as, *cynical* views of human nature.

☞ In prose, *cynical* is used rather than *cynic*, in the senses 1 and 4.

Cynic spasm (*Med.*), a convulsive contraction of the muscles of one side of the face, producing a sort of grin, suggesting certain movements in the upper lip of a dog.

Cyn'ic, *n.* (*Gr. Philos.*) **1.** One of a sect or school of philosophers founded by Antisthenes, and of whom Diogenes was a disciple. The first Cynics were noted for austere lives and their scorn for social customs and current philosophical opinions. Hence the term Cynic symbolized, in the popular judgment, moroseness, and contempt for the views of others.

2. One who holds views resembling those of the Cynics; a snarler; a misanthrope; particularly, a person who believes that human conduct is directed, either consciously or unconsciously, wholly by self-interest or self-indulgence, and that appearances to the contrary are superficial and untrustworthy.

He could obtain from one morose *cynic*, whose opinion it was impossible to despise, scarcely any not acidulated with scorn *Macaulay*

Cyn'ic-al-ly (sĭn'ĭ-kal-lĭ), *adv.* In a cynical manner.

Cyn'ic-al-ness, *n.* The quality of being cynical.

Cyn'ĭ-cism (sĭn'ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* The doctrine of the Cynics; the quality of being cynical; the mental state, opinions, or conduct, of a cynic; morose and contemptuous views and opinions.

‖ **Cy-noi'de-a** (sĭ-noi'dē-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr Gr. *κύων, κυνός*, a dog + *-oid.*] (*Zoöl.*) A division of Carnivora, including the dogs, wolves, and foxes.

‖ **Cyn'o-rex'ĭ-a** (sĭn/ō-rĕks'ĭ-ȧ), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. *κύων, κυνός*, dog + *ὄρεξις* appetite.] (*Med.*) A voracious appetite, like that of a starved dog.

Cy'no-su'ral (sĭ'nō-shụr'ral *or* sĭn/ō-), *a.* Of or pertaining to a cynosure.

Cy'no-sure (sĭ'nō-shụr *or* sĭn'ō-shụr, 277), *n.* [L. *Cynosura* the constellation Cynosure, Gr *κυνόσουρα* dog's tail, the constellation Cynosure; *κύων, κυνός*, dog + *οὐρά* tail. See CYNIC.] **1.** The constellation of the Lesser Bear, to which, as containing the polar star, the eyes of mariners and travelers were often directed.

2. That which serves to direct. *Southey.*

3. Anything to which attention is strongly turned, a center of attraction.

Where perhaps some beauty lies,
The *cynosure* of neighboring eyes. *Milton*

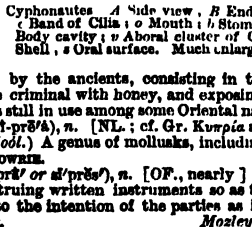
Cy'on (sĭ'ŏn), *n.* See CION, and SCION.

Cyp'er-a'ceous (sĭp'ēr-ā'shŭs *or* sĭ'pēr-), *a.* (*Bot.*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, a large family of plants of which the sedge is the type.

Cyp'e-rus (sĭp'ē-rŭs), *n.* [NL., from Gr. *κυπειρος* sedge.] (*Bot.*) A large genus of plants belonging to the Sedge family, and including the species called galingale, several bulrushes, and the Egyptian papyrus.

Cy'pher (sĭ'fẽr), *n. & v.* See CIPHER

‖ **Cyph'o-nau'tes** (sĭf'ō-nạ'tēz), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *κυφος* bent + *ναύτης* sailor.] (*Zool.*) The free-swimming, bivalve larva of certain Bryozoa.



Cyphonautes. *A* Side view, *B* End view; *c* Band of Cilia; *o* Mouth; *b* Stomach; *d* Body cavity; *v* Aboral cluster of Cilia; *e* Shell; *s* Oral surface. Much enlarged.

Cyph'o-nism (sĭf'ō-nĭz'm *or* sĭ'fō-), *n.* [Gr. *κυφωνισμός*, fr. *κύφων* a crooked piece of wood, a sort of pillory, fr. *κυφός* bent, stooping.] A punishment sometimes used by the ancients, consisting in the besmearing of the criminal with honey, and exposing him to insects. It is still in use among some Oriental nations.

‖ **Cy-præ'a** (sĭ-prē'ȧ), *n.* [NL.; cf. Gr. *Κυπρία* a name of Venus.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of mollusks, including the cowries. See COWRIE.

Cy'press' (sī'prĕs' *or* sĭ'prĕs'), *n.* [OF., nearly] (*Law*) A rule for construing written instruments so as to conform as nearly to the intention of the parties as is consistent with law. *Mozley & W.*

Cy'press (sī'prĕs), *n.*; *pl.* CYPRESSES (-ĕz) [OE. *cipres, cipresse*, OF. *cipres*, F. *cyprès*, L. *cupressus, cyparissus* (cf. the usual Lat. form *cupressus*), fr Gr. *κυπάρισσος*, perh. of Semitic origin; cf. Heb. *gōpher*, Gen vi. 14.] (*Bot.*) A coniferous tree of the genus *Cupressus*. The species are mostly evergreen, and have wood remarkable for its durability.

☞ Among the trees called *cypress* are the common Oriental cypress, *Cupressus sempervirens*, the evergreen American cypress, *C. thyoides* (now called *Chamæcyparis sphæroidea*), and the deciduous American cypress, *Taxodium distichum*. As having anciently been used at funerals, and to adorn tombs, the Oriental species is an emblem of mourning and sadness.

Cypress vine (*Bot.*), a climbing plant with red or white flowers (*Ipomœa Quamoclit*, formerly *Quamoclit vulgaris*).

Cyp'ri-an (sĭp'rĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Cyprius*, fr. *Cyprus*, Gr. *Κύπρος*, an island in the Mediterranean, renowned for the worship of Venus.] **1.** Belonging to Cyprus.

2. Of, pertaining, or conducing to, lewdness.

Cyp'ri-an, *n.* **1.** A native or inhabitant of Cyprus, especially of ancient Cyprus, a Cypriot.

2. A lewd woman; a harlot.

Cyp'rine (sĭp'rĭn *or* sī'prin), *a.* [Cf. CYPRESS.] Of or pertaining to the cypress.

Cyp'rine, *a.* [See CYPRINOID.] (*Zool*) Cyprinoid.

Cy-prin'o-dont (sĭ-prĭn'ō-dŏnt), *n.* [Gr. *κυπρῖνος* a kind of carp + *ὀδούς, ὀδόντος*, a tooth] (*Zool*) One of the *Cyprinodontidæ*, a family of fishes including the killifishes or minnows. See MINNOW

Cyp'ri-noid (sĭp'rĭ-noid), *a.* [Gr. *κυπρῖνος* a kind of carp + *-oid*] (*Zool*) Like the carp (*Cyprinus*) —*n.* One of the *Cyprinidæ*, or Carp family, as the goldfish, barbel, etc.

Cyp'ri-ot (sĭp'rĭ-ŏt), *n.* [F. *Cypriot, Chypriot.*] A native or inhabitant of Cyprus

‖ **Cyp'ri-pe'dĭ-um** (sĭp'rĭ-pē'dĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL., fr. *Cypris* Venus + *pes, pedis*, foot.] (*Bot*) A genus of orchidaceous plants including the lady's slipper

‖ **Cy'pris** (sī'prĭs), *n*, *pl* CYPRIDES (sĭp'rĭ-dēz). [L. *Cypris*, the Cyprian goddess Venus, Gr. *Κύπρις*. See CYPRIAN.] (*Zool.*) A genus of small, bivalve, fresh-water Crustacea, belonging to the Ostracoda; also, a member of this genus.

Cy'prus (sī'prŭs), *n.* [OE. *cipres, cipris;* perh. so named as being first manufactured in Cyprus. Cf. CIPRES] A thin, transparent stuff, the same as, or corresponding to, crape. It was either white or black, the latter being most common, and used for mourning. [*Obs*]

Lawn as white as driven snow,
Cyprus black as e'er was crow *Shak.*

Cy'prus-lawn' (-lạn'), *n.* Same as CYPRUS. *Milton.*

‖ **Cyp'se-la** (sĭp'sĕ-lȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *κυψελη* any hollow vessel] (*Bot*) A one-seeded, one-celled, indehiscent fruit; an achene with the calyx tube adherent.

Cyp-sel'ĭ-form (sĭp-sĕl'ĭ-fôrm), *a* [L. *cypselus* a kind of swallow, Gr *κύψελος* + *-form.*] (*Zool.*) Like or belonging to the swifts (*Cypselidæ*).

Cyr'e-na'ic (sĭr'ē-nā'ĭk *or* sī'rē-), *a* [L *Cyrenaicus*, fr *Cyrene*, in Libya] Pertaining to Cyrenaica, an ancient country of northern Africa, and to Cyrene, its principal city; also, to a school of philosophy founded by Aristippus, a native of Cyreno. —*n.* A native of Cyrenaica; also, a disciple of the school of Aristippus. See CYRENIAN, *n.*

Cy-re'nĭ-an (sĭ-rē'nĭ-an), *a.* Pertaining to Cyrene, in Africa, Cyrenaic

Cy-re'nĭ-an, *n* **1** A native or inhabitant of Cyrene.

2. One of a school of philosophers, established at Cyrene by Aristippus, a disciple of Socrates. Their doctrines were nearly the same as those of the Epicureans.

Cyr'ĭ-o-log'ic (sĭr'ĭ-ō-lŏj'ĭk *or* sī'rĭ-), *a.* [See CURIOLOGIC.] Relating to capital letters.

Cyr'to-style (sẽr'tō-stīl), *n* [Gr *κυρτός* bent + *στῦλος* pillar] (*Arch*) A circular projecting portico

Cyst (sĭst), *n* [Gr. *κυστις* bladder, bag, pouch, fr *κύειν* to be pregnant. Cf CYME] **1.** (*Med.*) (*a*) A pouch or sac without opening, usually membranous and containing morbid matter, which is accidentally developed in one of the natural cavities or in the substance of an organ. (*b*) In old authors, the urinary bladder, or the gall bladder. [Written also *cystis*]

2 (*Bot*) One of the bladders or air vessels of certain algæ, as of the great kelp of the Pacific, and the common rockweeds (*Fuci*) of our shores. *D C. Eaton.*

3. (*Zool*) (*a*) A small capsule or sac of the kind in which many immature entozoans exist in the tissues of living animals; also, a similar form in Rotifers, etc (*b*) A form assumed by Protozoa in which they become saclike and quiescent. It generally precedes the production of germs. See ENCYSTMENT

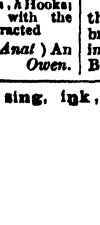
Cyst'ed (sĭs'tĕd), *a.* Inclosed in a cyst.

Cyst'ic (sĭs'tĭk), *a.* [Cf F *cystique.*] **1.** Having the form of, or living in, a cyst; as, the *cystic* entozoa

2. Containing cysts; cystose; as, *cystic* sarcoma.

3. (*Anat*) Pertaining to, or contained in, a cyst; esp, pertaining to, or contained in, either the urinary bladder or the gall bladder.

Cystic duct, the duct from the gall bladder which unites with the hepatic to form the common bile duct. — **Cystic worm** (*Zool.*), a larval tape worm, as the cysticercus and echinococcus



Cysticercus of Tapeworm (*Tænia solium*), enlarged. *A* One with the head protruded; *h* Sac; *s* Suckers; *h* Hooks; *B* One with the head retracted

Cys'ti-cer'coĭd (sĭs'tĭ-sẽr'koĭd), *n.* [NL. *cysticercus*, fr Gr. *κύστις* bladder + *κέρκος* tail: cf. F. *cysticerque*] (*Zoöl*) The larval form of a tapeworm, having the head and neck of a tapeworm attached to a saclike body filled with fluid; — called also *bladder worm, hydatid*, and *measle* (as, pork *measle*).

☞ These larvæ live in the tissues of various living animals, and, when swallowed by a suitable carnivorous animal, develop into adult tapeworms in the intestine. See MEASLES, 4, TAPEWORM.

Cys'ti-cule (sĭs'tĭ-kūl), *n.* [Dim. of *cyst.*] (*Anat*) An appendage of the vestibular ear sac of fishes. *Owen.*

Cys'tid (sĭs'tĭd), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of the Cystidea.

‖ **Cys-tid'e-a** (sĭs-tĭd'ē-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *κύστις* a bladder, pouch.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of Crinoidea, mostly fossils of the Paleozoic rocks. They were usually roundish or egg-shaped, and often unsymmetrical; some were sessile, others had short stems.



a Cystidean; *a* Apocystis Cribrinidi; *b* Anomalocystites cornutus (½)

Cys'tid-an (-tĭd'ē-an), *n.* (*Zool*) One of the Cystidea.

Cyst'ine (sĭs'tĭn; 104), *n* [See CYST] (*Physiol. Chem*) A white crystalline substance, $C_3H_7NSO_2$, containing sulphur, occurring as a constituent of certain rare urinary calculi, and occasionally found as a sediment in urine.

Cys'tis (sĭs'tĭs), *n.* [NL] A cyst See CYST.

Cys-ti'tis (sĭs-tī'tĭs), *n.* [*Cyst* + *-itis*: cf. F. *cystite.*] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the bladder.

Cys'to-carp (sĭs'tō-kärp), *n* [Gr. *κυστις* bladder + *καρπός* fruit] (*Bot*) A minute vesicle in a red seaweed, which contains the reproductive spores.

Cys'to-cele (-sēl), *n.* [Gr *κυστις* bladder + *κήλη* tumor. cf. F. *cystocèle*] (*Med*) Hernia in which the urinary bladder protrudes, vesical hernia.

Cys'toid, Cys-toid'e-an, *n.* Same as CYSTIDEAN.

Cys-toi'de-a (sĭs-toi'dē-ȧ), *n.* Same as CYSTIDEA.

Cys'to-lith (sĭs'tō-lĭth), *n.* [Gr *κύστις* bladder + *-lith.*] **1.** (*Bot.*) A concretion of mineral matter within a leaf or other part of a plant.

2. (*Med*) A urinary calculus.

Cys'to-lith'ic (-lĭth'ĭk), *a.* (*Med*) Relating to stone in the bladder.

Cys'to-plast (-plăst), *n.* [Gr *κύστις* bladder + *πλάσσειν* to form.] (*Biol.*) A nucleated cell having an envelope or cell wall, as a red blood corpuscle or an epithelial cell; a cell concerned in growth.

Cyst'ose (sĭs'tōs), *a* Containing, or resembling, a cyst or cysts; cystic, bladdery

Cys'to-tome (sĭs'tō-tōm), *n* [Gr *κυστις* bladder + *τεμνειν* to cut: cf. F *cystotome.*] (*Surg*) A knife or instrument used in cystotomy.

Cys-tot'o-my (sĭs-tŏt'ō-mĭ), *n* [Gr. *κυστις* bladder + *τεμνειν* to cut cf. F. *cystotomie*] The act or practice of opening cysts; esp., the operation of cutting into the bladder, as for the extraction of a calculus.

Cyth'er-e'an (sĭth'ẽr-ē'an), *a.* [L *Cytherea*, from *Cythera*, Gr. *Κυθηρα*, now *Cerigo*, an island in the Ægean Sea, celebrated for the worship of Venus.] Pertaining to the goddess Venus.

Cy'to-blast (sī'tō-blăst), *n.* [Gr. *κύτος* hollow vessel + *-blast.*] (*Biol*) The nucleus of a cell; the germinal or active spot of a cellule, through or in which cell development takes place

Cy'to-blas-te'ma (-blăs-tē'mȧ), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. *κύτος* hollow vessel + *βλαστημα* growth] (*Biol.*) See PROTOPLASM.

Cy'to-coc'cus (-kŏk'kŭs), *n ; pl.* CYTOCOCCI (-sī). [NL., fr. Gr. *κύτος* hollow vessel + *κόκκος* kernel] (*Biol.*) The nucleus of the cytula or parent cell. *Hæckel.*

Cy'tode (sī'tōd), *n.* [Gr. *κυτος* hollow vessel, from *κυειν*. See CYST.] (*Biol*) A nonnucleated mass of protoplasm, the supposed simplest form of independent life, differing from the *amœba*, in which nuclei are present.

Cy'to-gen'e-sis (sī'tō-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n* [Gr *κύτος* hollow vessel + E. *genesis*] (*Biol*) Development of cells in animal and vegetable organisms See GEMMATION, BUDDING, KARYOKINESIS, also *Cell development*, under CELL

Cy'to-gen'ic (sī'tō-jĕn'ĭk), } *a.* (*Biol*) Of or per-
Cy'to-ge-net'ic (jē-nĕt'ĭk), } taining to *cytogenesis* or cell development

Cy-tog'e-nous (sĭ-tŏj'ē-nŭs), *a.* (*Anat*) Producing cells, — applied esp. to lymphatic, or adenoid, tissue.

Cy-tog'e-ny (-nĭ), *n* (*Biol*) Cell production or development, cytogenesis.

Cy'toid (sī'toid), *a.* [Gr. *κύτος* hollow vessel + *-oid*] (*Physiol.*) Cell-like, — applied to the corpuscles of lymph, blood, chyle, etc.

Cy'to-plasm (sī'tō-plăz'm), *n* [Gr. *κύτος* hollow vessel + *πλάσμα* a mold.] (*Biol*) See PROTOPLASM.

Cy'to-plas'mic (-plăz'mĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Pertaining to or consisting of cytoplasm.

‖ **Cyt'u-la** (sĭt'ū-lȧ), *n* [NL., fr Gr *κύτος* a hollow vessel] (*Biol*) The fertilized egg cell or parent cell, from the development of which the child or other organism is formed. *Hæckel*

Czar (zär), *n.* [Russ. *tsare*, fr. L *Cæsar* Cæsar, cf OPol. *czar*, Pol. *car.*] A king; a chief; the title of the emperor of Russia. [Written also *tzar.*]

Cza-rev'na (zä-rĕv'ná), *n.* [Russ. *tsarevna.*] The title of the wife of the czarowitz

Cza-ri'na (zä-rē'ná), *n.* [Cf G. *Zarin, Czarin*, fem., Russ. *tsaritsa.*] The title of the empress of Russia

Cza-rin'i-an (zä-rĭn'ĭ-an), *a* Of or pertaining to the czar or the czarina; czarish

Czar'ish (zär'ĭsh), *a* Of or pertaining to the czar

Czar'o-witz (zär'ō-wĭts *or* tsär'ō-vĕch), *n*, *pl* CZAROWITZES (-ĕz). [Russ. *tsarévitch'.*] The title of the eldest son of the czar of Russia

Czech (chĕk; 224), *n.* **1** One of the Czechs.

2. The language of the Czechs (often called Bohemian), the harshest and richest of the Slavic languages.

Czech'ic (chĕk'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Czechs. "One *Czechic* realm" *The Nation*

Czechs (chĕks), *n. pl.* ; *sing.* CZECH. [Named after their chieftain, *Czech.*] (*Ethnol.*) The most westerly branch of the great Slavic family of nations, numbering now more than 6,000,000, and found principally in Bohemia and Moravia.

D.

D (dē). **1.** The fourth letter of the English alphabet, and a vocal consonant. The English letter is from Latin, which is from Greek, which took it from Phœnician, the probable ultimate origin being Egyptian. It is related most nearly to *t* and *th;* as, Eng. *deep*, G. *tief*, Eng. *daughter*, G. *tochter*, Gr. *θυγάτηρ*, Skr. *duhitr.* See *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 178, 179, 229.

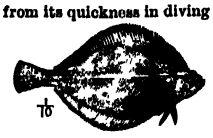
2. (*Mus.*) The nominal of the second tone in the model major scale (that in C), or of the fourth tone in the relative minor scale of C (that in A minor), or of the key tone in the relative minor of F.

3. As a numeral D stands for 500. In this use it is not the initial of any word, or even strictly a letter, but one half of the sign ↀ (or Cl)) the original Tuscan numeral for 1000.

Dab (dăb), *n.* [Perh. corrupted fr. *adept.*] A skillful hand; a dabster; an expert. [*Colloq.*]

One excels at a plan or the titlepage, another works away at the body of the book, and the third is a *dab* at an index *Goldsmith.*

Dab, *n.* [Perh. so named from its quickness in diving beneath the sand Cf. Dabchick.] (*Zool.*) A name given to several species of flounders, esp to the European species, *Pleuronectes limanda.* The American rough dab is *Hippoglossoides platessoides.*



European Dab

Dab (dăb), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Dabbed (dăbd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Dabbing.] [OE *dabben* to strike, akin to OD. *dabben* to punch, knead, fumble, dabble, and perh. to G *tappen* to grope] **1** To strike or touch gently, as with a soft or moist substance; to tap, hence, to besmear with a dabber

A sore should . . be wiped only by *dabbing* it over with fine lint *S. Sharp*

2. To strike by a thrust, to hit with a sudden blow or thrust. "To *dab* him in the neck" *Sir T. More.*

Dab (dăb), *n.* **1** A gentle blow with the hand or some soft substance, a sudden blow or hit, a peck.

A scratch of her claw, a *dab* of her beak *Hawthorne*

2. A small mass of anything soft or moist

Dabb (dăb), *n.* (*Zool.*) A large, spiny-tailed lizard (*Uromastix spinipes*), found in Egypt, Arabia, and Palestine, — called also *dhobb*, and *dhubb.*

Dab'ber (dăb'ẽr), *n.* That with which one dabs, hence, a pad or other device used by printers, engravers, etc., as for dabbing type or engraved plates with ink

Dab'ble (dăb'b'l), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Dabbled (-b'ld), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Dabbling (-blĭng).] [Freq of *dab* cf. OD. *dabbelen.*] To wet by little dips or strokes, to spatter, to sprinkle; to moisten, to wet "Bright hair *dabbled* in blood" *Shak.*

Dab'ble, *v. i.* **1.** To play in water, as with the hands, to paddle or splash in mud or water.

Where the duck *dabbles* 'mid the rustling sedge *Wordsworth*

2. To work in a slight or superficial manner, to do in a small way, to tamper; to meddle. "*Dabbling* here and there with the text" *Atterbury.*

During the first year at Dumfries, Burns for the first time began to *dabble* in politics *J. C. Shairp*

Dab'bler (dăb'blẽr), *n* **1.** One who dabbles

2. One who dips slightly into anything, a superficial meddler "Our *dabblers* in politics" *Swift.*

Dab'bling-ly (-blĭng-lĭ), *adv.* In a dabbling manner.

Dab'chick' (dăb'chĭk'), *n* [For *dapchick.* See Dap, Dip, and cf. Dipchick] (*Zool.*) A small water bird (*Podilymbus podiceps*), allied to the grebes, remarkable for its quickness in diving, — called also *dapchick, dobchick, dipchick, didapper, dobber, devil-diver, hell-diver,* and *pied-billed grebe*

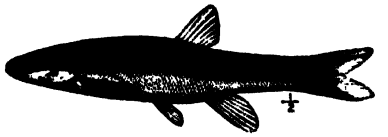
‖ **Da-boi'a** (dä-boi'ä), *n* (*Zool.*) A large and highly venomous Asiatic viper (*Daboia xanthica*).

Dab'ster (dăb'stẽr), *n* [Cf Dab an expert.] One who is skilled, a master of his business; a proficient, an adept [*Colloq.*]

☞ Sometimes improperly used for *dabbler;* as, "I am but a *dabster* with gentle art"

‖ **Da' ca'po** (dä' kä'pō) [It., from [the] head or beginning.] (*Mus.*) From the beginning, a direction to return to, and end with, the first strain, — indicated by the letters *D. C.* Also, the strain so repeated.

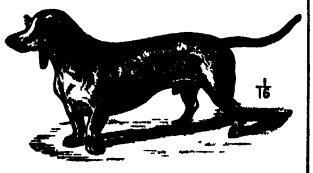
Dace (dās), *n.* [Written also *dare, dart,* fr F *dard* dace, dart, of German origin. *Dace* is for an older *darce,* fr. an OF. nom. *darz.* See Dart a javelin.] (*Zool.*) A small European cyprinoid fish (*Squalius leuciscus* or *Leuciscus vulgaris*); — called also *dare.*



Black-nosed Dace (*Rhinichthys atronasus*).

☞ In America the name is given to several related fishes of the genera *Squalius, Minnilus,* etc. The black-nosed dace is *Rhinichthys atronasus,* the horned dace is *Semotilus corporalis.* For red dace, see Redfin.

‖ **Dachs'hund'** (dăks'hŭnt'), *n.* [G., from *dachs* badger + *hund* dog.] (*Zoöl.*) One of a breed of small dogs with short crooked legs, and long body; — called also *badger dog.* There are two kinds, the rough-haired and the smooth-haired.



Dachshund

Da'cian (dā'shan), *a.* Of or pertaining to Dacia or the Dacians. — *n.* A native of ancient Dacia.

Da-coit' (dä-koit'), *n.* [Hind. *ḍakait, ḍākāyat.*] One of a class of robbers, in India, who act in gangs.

Da-coit'y (-ĭ), *n.* The practice of gang robbery in India; robbery committed by dacoits.

Da-co'tahs (dä-kō'täz), *n pl.; sing.* Dacotah (-tä). (*Ethnol.*) Same as Dakotas *Longfellow.*

Dac'tyl (dăk'tĭl), *n.* [L. *dactylus,* Gr. δάκτυλος a finger, a dactyl. Cf. Digit.] **1.** (*Pros.*) A poetical foot of three syllables (— ⏑ ⏑), one long followed by two short, or one accented followed by two unaccented; as, L. *tĕgmĭnĕ,* E. *merciful;* — so called from the similarity of its arrangement to that of the joints of a finger. [Written also *dactyle.*]

2 (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A finger or toe; a digit. (*b*) The claw or terminal joint of a leg of an insect or crustacean.

Dac'tyl-ar (dăk'tĭl-ẽr), *a.* **1.** Pertaining to a dactyl; dactylic.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to a finger or toe, or to the claw of an insect or crustacean.

Dac'tyl-et (-ĕt), *n.* [*Dactyl* + *-et*] A dactyl [*Obs.*]

Dac-tyl'ic (dăk-tĭl'ĭk), *a.* [L. *dactylicus,* Gr. δακτυλικός, fr. δάκτυλος] Pertaining to, or consisting chiefly or wholly of, dactyls; as, *dactylic* verses.

Dac-tyl'ic, *n.* **1.** A line consisting chiefly or wholly of dactyls, as, these lines are *dactylics*

2 *pl.* Dactylic meters

Dac-tyl'i-o-glyph (dăk-tĭl'ĭ-ō-glĭf), *n* [Gr δακτυλιογλύφος an engraver of gems, δακτυλιος finger ring (fr. δάκτυλος finger) + γλύφειν to engrave.] (*Fine Arts*) (*a*) An engraver of gems for rings and other ornaments (*b*) The inscription of the engraver's name on a finger ring or gem.

Dac-tyl'i-og'ly-phy (dăk-tĭl'ĭ-ŏg'lĭ-fĭ), *n.* The art or process of gem engraving.

Dac-tyl'i-og'ra-phy (-ŏg'rä-fĭ), *n* [Gr δακτυλιος finger ring + *-graphy*] (*Fine Arts*) (*a*) The art of writing or engraving upon gems. (*b*) In general, the literature or history of the art

Dac-tyl'i-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ō-jĭ), *n* [Gr δακτύλιος finger ring + *-logy.*] (*Fine Arts*) (*a*) That branch of archæology which has to do with gem engraving. (*b*) That branch of archæology which has to do with finger rings

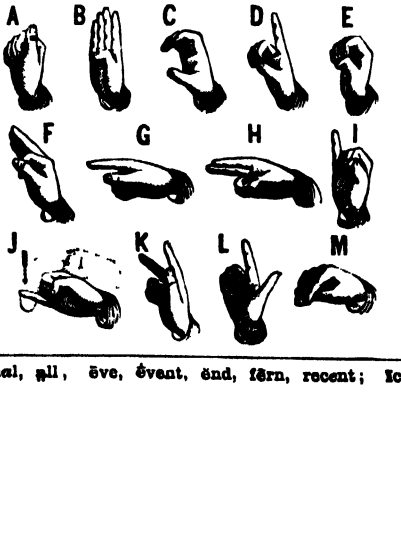
Dac-tyl'i-o-man'cy (-tĭl'ĭ-ō-măn'sĭ), *n* [Gr δακτύλιος + *-mancy.*] Divination by means of finger rings

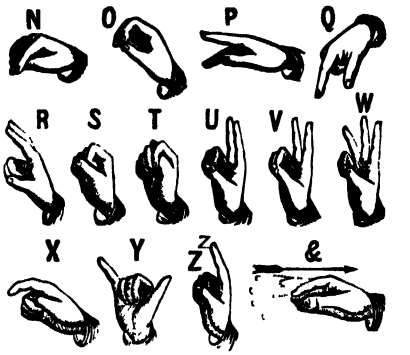
Dac'tyl-ist (dăk'tĭl-ĭst), *n.* A writer of dactylic verse.

‖ **Dac'tyl-i'tis** (dăk'tĭl-ī'tĭs), *n* [NL., fr. Gr δάκτυλος finger + *-itis.*] (*Med.*) An inflammatory affection of the fingers *Gross.*

Dac'tyl-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ō-jĭ), *n* [Gr. δάκτυλος finger + *-logy*] The art of communicating ideas by certain movements and positions of the fingers, — a method of conversing practiced by the deaf and dumb.

☞ There are two different manual alphabets, the *one-hand* alphabet (which was perfected by the Abbé de l'Epée, who died in 1789), and the *two-hand* alphabet The latter was probably based on the manual alphabet published by George Dalgarus of Aberdeen, in 1680. See *Illustration* in Appendix.





One-hand Alphabet.

Dac-tyl'o-man'cy (dăk-tĭl'ō-măn'sĭ), *n.* Dactyliomancy [*R.*] *Am. Cyc.*

Dac'tyl-on'o-my (-ŏn'ō-mĭ), *n.* [Gr. δάκτυλος finger + νόμος law, distribution.] The art of numbering or counting by the fingers.

Dac'tyl-op'ter-ous (-ŏp'tẽr-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. δάκτυλος finger + πτερόν wing, fin.] (*Zool.*) Having the inferior rays of the pectoral fins partially or entirely free, as in the gurnards.

‖ **Dac'ty-lo-the'ca** (dăk'tĭ-lō-thē'kä), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr δάκτυλος finger, toe + θήκη case, box.] (*Zool.*) The scaly covering of the toes, as in birds.

Dac'tyl-o-zo'oid (dăk'tĭl-ō-zō'oid), *n.* [Gr. δάκτυλος finger + E. *zooid.*] (*Zool.*) A kind of zooid of Siphonophora which has an elongated or even vermiform body, with one tentacle, but no mouth See Siphonophora.

Dad (dăd), *n* [Prob. of Celtic origin; cf. Ir. *daid,* Gael *daidein,* W. *tad,* OL. *tata,* Gr *τάτα, τέττα,* Skr *tāta.*] Father, — a word sometimes used by children.

I was never so bethumped with words,
Since I first called my brother's father *dad* *Shak*

Dad'dle (dăd'd'l), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Daddled (-d'ld), *p. pr.* & *vb. n* Daddling.] [Prob freq. of *dade*] To toddle; to walk unsteadily, like a child or an old man, hence, to do anything slowly or feebly

Dad'dock (-dŏk), *n.* [Cf. Prov. E *dad* a large piece.] The rotten body of a tree. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright*

Dad'dy (dăd'dĭ), *n.* Diminutive of Dad *Dryden.*

Dad'dy long'legs' (lŏng'-lĕgz', 115) **1** (*Zool.*) An arachnidan of the genus *Phalangium,* and allied genera, having a small body and four pairs of long legs; — called also *harvestman, carter,* and *grandfather longlegs.*

2. (*Zool.*) A name applied to many species of dipterous insects of the genus *Tipula,* and allied genera, with slender bodies, and very long, slender legs; the crane fly; — called also *father longlegs*

Dade (dād), *v. t.* [Of uncertain origin. Cf. Dandle, Daddle, Diddle.] To hold up by leading strings or by the hand, as a child while he toddles [*Obs.*]

Little children when they learn to go
By painful mothers *daded* to and fro. *Drayton.*

Dade, *v. i.* To walk unsteadily, as a child in leading strings, or just learning to walk, to move slowly. [*Obs.*]

No sooner taught to *dade,* but from their mother trip *Drayton*

Da'do (dā'dō *or* dā'dō), *n.; pl* Dadoes (-dōz). [It. *dado* die, cube, pedestal, of the same origin as E. *die,* n. See Die, *n.*] (*Arch.*) (*a*) That part of a pedestal included between the base and the cornice (or surbase); the die. See *Illust.* of Column Hence: (*b*) In any wall, that part of the basement included between the base and the base course. See *Base course,* under Base. (*c*) In interior decoration, the lower part of the wall of an apartment when adorned with moldings, or otherwise specially decorated.

Dæ'dal (dē'dal), **Dæ-dal'ian** (dē-dāl'yan; 106), *a.* [L. *dædalus* cunningly wrought, fr. Gr. δαίδαλος, cf. δαιδάλλειν to work cunningly The word also alludes to the mythical Dædalus (Gr. Δαίδαλος, lit., the cunning worker)] **1** Cunningly or ingeniously formed or working, skillful; artistic; ingenious.

Our bodies decked in our *dædalian* arms. *Chapman.*
The *dædal* hand of Nature *J. Philips.*

Then doth the *dædal* earth throw forth to thee,
Out of her fruitful lap, abundant flowers. *Spenser*

2. Crafty; deceitful. [*R.*] *Keats.*

Dæd'a-lous (dĕd'ä-lŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Having a variously cut or incised margin; — said of leaves.

Dæ'mon (dē'mŏn), *n.*, **Dæ-mon'ic** (dē-mŏn'ĭk), *a.* See Demon, Demonic.

Daff (dăf), *v. t.* [Cf. Doff.] To cast aside; to put off; to doff. [*Obs.*]

Canst thou so *daff* me? Thou hast killed my child. *Shak.*

Daff, *n.* [See Daft.] A stupid, blockish fellow; a numskull. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Daff (dăf), *v. i.* To act foolishly; to be foolish or sportive; to toy. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson.*

Daff, *v. t.* To daunt. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Grose.*

Daffo-dil (dăf'fō-dĭl), *n.* [OE. *affodylle*, prop., the asphodel, fr. LL. *affodillus* (cf. D *affodille* or OF. *asphodille*, *aphrodille*, F. *asphodèle*), L. *asphodelus*, fr. Gr. ἀσφόδελος. The initial *d* in English is not satisfactorily explained. See Asphodel.] (*Bot.*) (*a*) A plant of the genus *Asphodelus*. (*b*) A plant of the genus *Narcissus* (*N. Pseudo-narcissus*). It has a bulbous root and beautiful flowers, usually of a yellow hue. Called also *daffodilly*, *daffadilly*, *daffadowndilly*, *daffydowndilly*, etc.

With damask roses and *daffadillies* set. *Spenser*

Strow me the ground with *daffadowndillies*,
And cowslips, and kingcups, and loved lilies. *Spenser.*

A college gown
That clad her like an April *daffodilly*. *Tennyson.*

And chance-sown *daffodil*. *Whittier.*

Daft (dăft), *a* [OE. *daft*, *deft*, stupid; prob. the same word as E. *deft* See Deft.] **1.** Stupid; foolish, idiotic; also, delirious; insane; as, he has gone *daft*.

Let us think no more of this *daft* business. *Sir W. Scott*

2. Gay; playful; frolicsome. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson.*

Daft'ness, *n.* The quality of being daft.

Dag (dăg), *n.* [Cf. F. *dague*, LL. *daga*, D. *dagge* (fr. French); all prob fr. Celtic; cf. Gael. *dag* a pistol, Armor. *dag* dagger, W *dager*, *dagr*, Ir *daigear*. Cf. Dagger.] **1.** A dagger, a pomard. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

2 A large pistol formerly used. [*Obs.*]

The Spaniards discharged their *dags*, and hurt some. *Fore*

A sort of pistol, called *dag*, was used about the same time as hand guns and harquebuts. *Grose.*

3. (*Zoöl.*) The unbranched antler of a young deer.

Dag, *n.* [Of Scand. origin, cf. Sw *dagg*, Icel. *dögg* √71. See Dew.] A misty shower, dew. [*Obs.*]

Dag, *n.* [OE. *dagge* (cf. Dagger); or cf. AS. *dāg* what is dangling.] A loose end, a dangling shred.

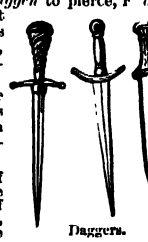
Daglocks, clotted locks hanging in *dags* or jags at a sheep's tail *Wedgwood*

Dag, *v. t.* [1, from Dag dew. 2, from Dag a loose end.] **1.** To daggle or bemire. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Johnson*

2. To cut into jags or points, to slash; as, to *dag* a garment. [*Obs.*] *Wright*

Dag, *v. i.* To be misty, to drizzle [*Prov. Eng.*]

Dag'ger (-gẽr), *n.* [Cf. OE *daggen* to pierce, F *daguer*. See Dag a dagger.] **1** A short weapon used for stabbing. This is the general term. cf. Poniard, Stiletto, Bowie knife, Dirk, Misericorde, Anlace.



Daggers.

2. (*Print*) A mark of reference in the form of a dagger [†]. It is the second in order when more than one reference occurs on a page, — called also *obelisk*.

Dagger moth (*Zoöl.*), any moth of the genus *Apatalecta*. The larvæ are often destructive to the foliage of fruit trees, etc. — **Dagger of lath**, the wooden weapon given to the Vice in the old Moralities. *Shak.* — **Double dagger**, a mark of reference [‡] which comes next in order after the dagger — **To look**, *or* **speak, daggers**, to look or speak fiercely or reproachfully.

Dag'ger, *v. t.* To pierce with a dagger, to stab [*Obs.*]

Dag'ger, *n.* [Perh. from *dagomal*] A timber placed diagonally in a ship's frame *Knight*

Dagges (dăg'gz), *n. pl* [OE See Dag a loose end] An ornamental cutting of the edges of garments, introduced about A. D. 1346, according to the Chronicles of St. Albans. [*Obs.*] *Halliwell.*

Dag'gle (dăg'g'l), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Daggled (-g'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Daggling (-glĭng)] [Freq. of *dag*, v. t., 1] To trail, so as to wet or befoul, to make wet and limp, to moisten

The warrior's very plume, I saw,
Was *daggled* by the dashing spray *Sir W. Scott*

Dag'gle, *v. i.* To run, go, or trail one's self through water, mud, or slush, to draggle.

Nor, like a puppy [have I] *daggled* through the town *Pope*

Dag'gle-tail' (dăg'g'l-tāl'), *a* Having the lower **Dag'gle-tailed'** (-tāld'), ends of garments defiled by trailing in mire or filth, draggle-tailed.

Dag'gle-tail' (-tāl'), *n.* A slovenly woman; a slattern; a draggle-tail.

Dag'lock' (-lŏk'), *n* [*Dag* a loose end + *lock*] A dirty or clotted lock of wool on a sheep, a taglock

Da'go (dā'gō), *n.; pl.* Dagos (-gōz). [Cf. Sp *Diego*, E. *James*.] A nickname given to a person of Spanish (or, by extension, Portuguese or Italian) descent [*U. S.*]

‖ **Da-go'ba** (dä-gō'bä), *n.* [Singhalese *dāgoba*] A dome-shaped structure built over relics of Buddha or some Buddhist saint. [*East Indies*]

Da'gon (dā'gŏn), *n.* [Heb. *Dagōn*, fr *dag* a fish cf Gr Δαγών] The national god of the Philistines, represented with the face and hands and upper part of a man, and the tail of a fish. *W Smith.*

This day a solemn feast the people hold
To *Dagon*, their sea idol *Milton.*

They brought it into the house of *Dagon* 1 *Sam* v 2.

Dag'on (dăg'ŏn), *n.* [See Dag a loose end.] A slip or piece. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Dag'swain' (dăg'swān'), *n* [From Dag a loose end?] A coarse woolen fabric made of daglocks, or the refuse of wool. "Under coverlets made of *dagswains*." *Holinshed*

Dag'-tailed' (-tāld'), *a.* [*Dag* a loose end + *tail*] Daggle-tailed; having the tail clogged with daglocks. "*Dag-tailed* sheep." *Bp. Hall.*

Da-guer're-an } (dä-gẽr'ĭ-an), *a.* Pertaining to Da-
Da-guerre'i-an } guerre, or to his invention of the daguerreotype.

Da-guerre'o-type (dä-gẽr'ō-tīp), *n.* [From *Daguerre* the inventor + *-type*] **1.** An early variety of photograph, produced on a silver plate, or copper plate covered with silver, and rendered sensitive by the action of iodine, or iodine and bromine, on which, after exposure in the camera, the latent image is developed by the vapor of mercury.

2. The process of taking such pictures.

Da-guerre'o-type (dä-gẽr'ō-tīp), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Daguerreotyped (-tĭpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Daguerreotyping (-tī'pĭng).] **1.** To produce or represent by the daguerreotype process, as a picture.

2. To impress with great distinctness, to imprint; to imitate exactly.

Da-guerre'o-ty'per (-tī'pẽr), } *n.* One who takes da-
Da-guerre'o-ty'pist (-pĭst), } guerreotypes.

Da-guerre'o-typ'ic (-tĭp'ĭk), **-ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to the daguerreotype

Da-guerre'o-ty'py (-tī'pĭ), *n.* The art or process of producing pictures by the method of Daguerre

‖ **Da'ha-be'ah** (dä'hä-bē'ä), *n.* [Ar] A Nile boat constructed on the model of a floating house, having large lateen sails

Dah'lia (dăl'yä *or* dāl'yä; 277, 106), *n., pl* Dahlias (-yäz). [Named after Andrew *Dahl* a Swedish botanist] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants native to Mexico and Central America, of the order Compositæ, also, any plant or flower of the genus. The numerous varieties of cultivated dahlias bear conspicuous flowers which differ in color.

Dah'lin (dä'lĭn), *n.* [From Dahlia] (*Chem*) A variety of starch extracted from the dahlia, — called also *inulin*. See Inulin

Dai'li-ness (dā'lĭ-nĕs), *n.* Daily occurrence. [*R.*]

Dai'ly (dā'lĭ), *a.* [AS. *dæglic*, *dæg* day + *-lic* like. See Day.] Happening, or belonging to, each successive day, diurnal; as, *daily* labor; a *daily* bulletin

Give us this day our *daily* bread *Matt* vi 11.

Bunyan has told us that in New England his dream was the *daily* subject of the conversation of thousands. *Macaulay*

Syn. — Daily, Diurnal. *Daily* is Anglo-Saxon, and *diurnal* is Latin. The former is used in reference to the ordinary concerns of life, as, *daily* wants, *daily* cares, *daily* employments. The latter is appropriated chiefly by astronomers, but is sometimes used by poets. It is applied especially to what belongs to the astronomical day; as, the *diurnal* revolution of the earth.

Man hath his *daily* work of body or mind
Appointed, which declares his dignity,
And the regard of Heaven on all his ways. *Milton*

Half yet remains unsung, but narrower bound
Within the visible *diurnal* sphere *Milton*

Dai'ly, *n.; pl.* Dailies (-lĭz) A publication which appears regularly every day, as, the morning *dailies*

Dai'ly, *adv.* Every day, day by day; as, a thing happens *daily*

Dai'mi-o (dī'mĭ-ō), *n.; pl.* Daimios (-ōz). [Jap, fr. Chin. *tai ming* great name.] The title of the feudal nobles of Japan.

The *daimios*, or territorial nobles, resided in Yedo and were divided into four classes. *Am. Cyc*

Daint (dānt), *n.* [See Dainty, *n.*] Something of exquisite taste, a dainty. [*Obs.*] — *a.* Dainty. [*Obs.*]

To cherish him with diets *daint*. *Spenser*

Dain'ti-fy (dān'tĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Daintified (-fid); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Daintifying] [*Dainty* + *-fy*] To render dainty, delicate, or fastidious "*Daintified* emotion." *Sat. Rev*

Dain'ti-ly, *adv.* In a dainty manner; nicely, scrupulously; fastidiously, deliciously, prettily

Dain'ti-ness, *n.* The quality of being dainty; nicety, niceness; elegance; delicacy; deliciousness, fastidiousness; squeamishness.

The *daintiness* and niceness of our captains *Hakluyt*

More notorious for the *daintiness* of the provision than for the massiveness of the dish *Hakewill*

The duke exceeded in the *daintiness* of his leg and foot, and the earl in the fine shape of his hands *Sir H Wotton*

Dain'trel (-trĕl), *n.* [From *daint* or *dainty* cf OF *daintier*] A delicacy. [*Obs.*] *Halliwell.*

Dain'ty (-tĭ), *n.; pl* Dainties (-tĭz). [OE *deinte*, *dainte*, *deintie*, *deyntee*, OF *deintié* delicacy, orig, dignity, honor, fr. L. *dignitas*, fr *dignus* worthy See Deign, and cf. Dignity] **1** Value, estimation, the gratification or pleasure taken in anything [*Ob.*]

I ne told no *deynte* of her love *Chaucer*

2. That which is delicious or delicate, a delicacy

That precious nectar move the taste renew
Of Eden's *dainties*, by our parents lost. *Beau & Fl*

3. A term of fondness [*Poetic*] *B Jonson*

Syn. - Dainty, Delicacy These words are here compared as denoting articles of food. The term *delicacy* is applied to a nice article of any kind, and hence to articles of food which are particularly attractive. *Dainty* is stronger, and denotes some exquisite article of cookery. A hotel may be provided with all the *delicacies* of the season, and its table richly covered with *dainties*

These *delicacies*
I mean of taste, sight, smell, herbs, fruits, and flowers,
Walks and the melody of birds *Milton*

[A table] furnished plenteously with bread,
And *dainties*, remnants of the last regale *Cowper*

Dain'ty, *a.* [*Compar.* Daintier (-tĭ-ẽr), *superl* Daintiest] **1.** Rare, valuable, costly. [*Obs.*]

Full many a *deynte* horse had he in stable *Chaucer*

☞ Hence the proverb "*dainty maketh dearth*," *i. e.*, rarity makes a thing dear or precious

2. Delicious to the palate, toothsome.

Dainty bits
Make rich the ribs *Shak*

3 Nice; delicate; elegant, in form, manner, or breeding, well-formed; neat; tender.

Those *dainty* limbs which nature lent
For gentle usage and soft delicacy *Milton.*

I would be the girdle
About her *dainty, dainty* waist. *Tennyson*

4. Requiring dainties. Hence: Overnice; hard to please; fastidious; squeamish; scrupulous; ceremonious.

They were a fine and *dainty* people. *Bacon.*

And let us not be *dainty* of leave-taking,
But shift away. *Shak.*

To make dainty, to assume or affect delicacy or fastidiousness. [*Obs.*]

Ah ha, my mistresses! which of you all
Will now deny to dance? She that *makes dainty*,
She, I'll swear, hath corns. *Shak.*

Dai'ry (dā'rĭ), *n., pl.* Dairies (-rĭz). [OE. *deierie*, from *deie*, *daie*, maid; of Scand. origin; cf. Icel. *deigja* maid, dairymaid, Sw. *deja*, orig., a baking maid, fr Icel. *deig*. √66. See Dough.] **1.** The place, room, or house where milk is kept, and converted into butter or cheese.

What stores my *dairies* and my folds contain. *Dryden*

2. That department of farming which is concerned in the production of milk, and its conversion into butter and cheese.

Grounds were turned much in England either to feeding or *dairy*, and this advanced the trade of English butter *Temple*

☞ *Dairy* is much used adjectively or in combination, as, *dairy* farm, *dairy* countries, *dairy* house or *dairy*house, *dairy*room, *dairy* work, etc

Dai'ry-ing, *n.* The business of conducting a dairy.

Dai'ry-maid' (dā'rĭ-mād'), *n.* A female servant whose business is the care of the dairy

Dai'ry-man (-man), *n.; pl.* Dairymen (-men). A man who keeps or takes care of a dairy.

Dai'ry-wom'an (-wo͝om'an), *n.; pl.* Dairywomen (-wĭm'ẽn) A woman who attends to a dairy.

Da'is (dā'ĭs), *n.* [OE *deis*, *des*, table, dais, OF *deis* table, F. *dais* a canopy, L *discus* a quoit, a dish (from the shape), LL, table, fr Gr δίσκος a quoit, a dish. See Dish] **1.** The high or principal table, at the end of a hall, at which the chief guests were seated, also, the chief seat at the high table [*Obs.*]

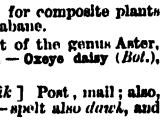
2. A platform slightly raised above the floor of a hall or large room, giving distinction to the table and seats placed upon it for the chief guests.

3 A canopy over the seat of a person of dignity. [*Obs.*] *Shipley*

Dai'sied (dā'zĭd), *a* Full of daisies; adorned with daisies. "The *daisied* green" *Langhorne.*

The grass all deep and *daisied*. *G Eliot.*

Dai'sy (-zĭ), *n; pl* Daisies (-zĭz). [OE. *dayesye*, AS. *dæges-ēage* day's eye, daisy. See Day, and Eye] (*Bot*) (*a*) A genus of low herbs (*Bellis*), belonging to the family Compositæ. The common English and classical *daisy* is *B. perennis*, which has a yellow disk and white or pinkish rays (*b*) The whiteweed (*Chrysanthemum Leucanthemum*), the plant commonly called *daisy* in North America; — called also *oxeye daisy*. See Whiteweed.



European Daisy (*Bellis perennis*)

☞ The word *daisy* is also used for composite plants of other genera, as *Erigeron*, or fleabane.

Michaelmas daisy (*Bot*), any plant of the genus Aster, of which there are many species. — **Oxeye daisy** (*Bot.*), the whiteweed. See Daisy (*b*).

Dak (dăk *or* däk), *n.* [Hind *ḍāk*] Post, mail; also, the mail or postal arrangements, — spelt also *dawk*, and *dauk*. [*India*]

Dak boat, a mail boat *Percy Smith* - **Dak bungalow**, a traveler's rest-house at the end of a dak stage — **To travel by dak**, to travel by relays of palanquins or other carriage, as fast as the post along a road.

Da'ker } (dā'kẽr), *n.* [See Dicker] (*O Eng.* & **Da'kir** } *Scots Law*) A measure of certain commodities by number, usually ten or twelve, but sometimes twenty; as, a *daker* of hides consisted of ten skins; a *daker* of gloves of ten pairs. *Burrill*

Da'ker hen' (hĕn'). [Perh fr. W *crecian* the daker hen, *cre* a sharp noise (*creg* harsh, hoarse, *crechan* to scream) + *iar* hen, or cf D. *duiken* to dive, plunge.] (*Zool*) The cormorake or land rail

Da-koit', *n.*, **Da-koit'y**, *n.* See Dacoit, Dacoity

Da-ko'ta group' (dä-kō'tä grōōp') (*Geol*) A subdivision at the base of the cretaceous formation in Western North America, — so named from the region where the strata were first studied

Da-ko'tas (dä-kō'täz), *n pl*, *sing* Dakota (-tä). (*Ethnol*) An extensive race or stock of Indians, including many tribes, mostly dwelling west of the Mississippi River; — also, in part, called *Sioux*. [Written also *Dacotahs*.]

‖ **Dal** (dăl), *n* [Hind.] Split pulse, esp. of *Cajanus Indicus* [*East Indies*]

Dale (dāl), *n.* [AS. *dæl*, akin to LG, D, Sw., Dan, OS, & Goth. *dal*, Icel. *dalr*, OHG *tal*, G *thal*, and perh to Gr θόλος a rotunda, Skr *dhāra* depth. Cf. Dell] **1.** A low place between hills, a vale or valley

Where mountains rise, umbrageous *dales* descend *Thomson*

2. A trough or spout to carry off water, as from a pump *Knight.*

Dales'man (dālz'man), *n, pl* Dalesmen (-men) One living in a dale, — a term applied particularly to the inhabitants of the valleys in the north of England, Norway, etc *Macaulay*

Dalf (dălf), *imp* of Delve [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Dal'li-ance (dăl'lĭ-ans), *n* [From Dally] **1** The act of dallying, trifling, or fondling, interchange of caresses, wanton play

Look thou be true, do not give *dalliance*
Too much the rein *Shak*

O, the *dalliance* and the wit,
The flattery and the strife! *Tennyson*

2. Delay or procrastination *Shak.*

3. Entertaining discourse [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dal'li-er (dăl'ĭY-ẽr), *n.* One who fondles; a trifler; as, *dalliers* with pleasant words. *Ascham.*

Dal'lop (dăl'lŏp), *n.* [Etymol. unknown.] A tuft or clump. [*Obs.*] *Tusser.*

Dal'ly (-lў), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* DALLIED (-lĭd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DALLYING.] [OE. *dulien, daulsen*; cf. Icel. *þylja* to talk, G. *dallen, dalen, dahlen*, to trifle, talk nonsense, OSw. *tula* a droll or funny man; or AS. *dol* foolish, E. *dull.*] **1.** To waste time in effeminate or voluptuous pleasures, or in idleness; to fool away time; to delay unnecessarily; to tarry; to trifle.

We have trifled too long already; it is madness to *dally* any longer. *Calamy.*

We have put off God, and *dallied* with his grace. *Barrow.*

2. To interchange caresses, especially with one of the opposite sex; to use fondling; to wanton, to sport.

Not *dallying* with a brace of courtesans. *Shak.*

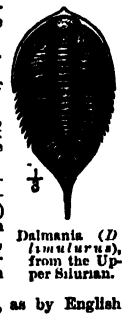
Our aerie . . . *dallies* with the wind. *Shak.*

Dal'ly, *v. t.* To delay unnecessarily; to while away.

Dallying off the time with often skirmishes *Knolles.*

‖ **Dal-ma'ni-a** (dăl-mā'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [From *Dalman*, the geologist.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of trilobites, of many species, common in the Upper Silurian and Devonian rocks.

‖ **Dal'ma-ni'tes** (dăl'mȧ-nī'tēz), *n.* Same as DALMANIA.



Dalmania (*D. planulurus*), from the Upper Silurian.

Dal-ma'tian (dăl-mā'shan), *a.* Of or pertaining to Dalmatia.

Dalmatian dog (*Zool.*), a carriage dog, shaped like a pointer, and having black or bluish spots on a white ground, the coach dog.

Dal-mat'i-ca (dăl-măt'ĭ-kȧ), *n.*, **Dal-mat'ic** (dăl-măt'ĭk), *n.* [LL. *dalmatica*. cf. F. *dalmatique*.] **1.** (*R. C. Ch.*) A vestment with wide sleeves, and with two stripes, worn at Mass by deacons, and by bishops at pontifical Mass; — imitated from a dress originally worn in Dalmatia.

2. A robe worn on state occasions, as by English kings at their coronation.

‖ **Dal' se'gno** (dăl' sān'yō) [It., from the sign] (*Mus.*) A direction to go back to the sign 𝄋 and repeat from thence to the close. See SEGNO.

Dal-to'ni-an (dąl-tō'nĭ-an), *n.* One afflicted with color blindness.

Dal'ton-ism (dąl'tŭn-Iz'm), *n.* Inability to perceive or distinguish certain colors, esp. red, color blindness It has various forms and degrees. So called from the chemist *Dalton*, who had this infirmity. *Nichol.*

Dam (dăm), *n.* [OE. *dame* mistress, lady, also, mother, dam. See DAME.] **1.** A female parent, — used of beasts, especially of quadrupeds, sometimes applied in contempt to a human mother.

Our *ure* and *dam*, now confined to horses, are a relic of this age (13th century) *Dame* is used of a hen; we now make a great difference between *dame* and *dam T L K Oliphant*

The *dam* runs lowing up and down,
Looking the way her harmless young one went *Shak*

2. A king or crowned piece in the game of draughts

Dam, *n.* [Akin to OLG., D., & Dan. *dam*, G. & Sw. *damm*, Icel. *dammr*, and AS. *fordemman* to stop up, Goth. *fwiridammjan.*] **1** A barrier to prevent the flow of a liquid; esp., a bank of earth, or wall of any kind, as of masonry or wood, built across a water course, to confine and keep back flowing water.

2. (*Metal.*) A firebrick wall, or a stone, which forms the front of the hearth of a blast furnace.

Dam plate (*Blast Furnace*), an iron plate in front of the dam, to strengthen it

Dam, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* DAMMED (dămd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DAMMING] **1** To obstruct or restrain the flow of, by a dam; to confine by constructing a dam, as a stream of water; — generally used with *in* or *up.*

I'll have the current in this place *dammed* up *Shak.*

A weight of earth that *dams* in the water *Mortimer*

2. To shut up; to stop up; to close; to restrain.

The strait pass was *dammed*
With dead men hurt behind, and cowards *Shak*

To dam out, to keep out by means of a dam.

Dam'age (dăm'ĕj; 48), *n.* [OF *damage, domage*, F. *dommage*, fr. assumed LL. *damnaticum*, from L *damnum* damage. See DAMN] **1** Injury or harm to person, property, or reputation, an inflicted loss of value, detriment; hurt; mischief.

He that sendeth a message by the hand of a fool cutteth off the feet and drinketh *damage Prov* xxvi 6

Great errors and absurdities many commit for want of a friend to tell them of them, to the great *damage* both of their fame and fortune *Bacon*

2. *pl.* (*Law*) The estimated reparation in money for detriment or injury sustained, a compensation, recompense, or satisfaction to one party, for a wrong or injury actually done to him by another

☞ In common-law actions, the jury are the proper judges of damages.

Consequential damage. See under CONSEQUENTIAL — **Exemplary damages** (*Law*), damages imposed by way of example to others. — **Nominal damages** (*Law*), those given for a violation of a right where no actual loss has accrued. — **Vindictive damages,** those given especially for the punishment of the wrongdoer.

Syn. — Mischief; injury; harm; hurt, detriment, evil; ill. See MISCHIEF.

Dam'aged, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DAMAGED (-ĕjd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DAMAGING (-ĕ-jĭng).] [Cf. OF. *damagier, domagier*. See DAMAGE, *n.*] To occasion damage to the soundness, goodness, or value of; to hurt, to injure; to impair.

He . . . came up to the English admiral and gave him a broadside, with which he killed many of his men and *damaged* the ship. *Clarendon*

Dam'age (dăm'ĕj), *v. i.* To receive damage or harm; to be injured or impaired in soundness or value; as, some colors in cloth *damage* in sunlight.

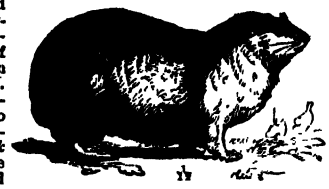
Dam'age-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. OF. *damageable*, F. *dommageable*, for sense 2.] **1.** Capable of being injured or impaired; liable to, or susceptible of, damage; as, a *damageable* cargo.

2. Hurtful; pernicious. [*R.*]

That it be not *damageable* unto your royal majesty. *Hakluyt*

Dam'age fea'sant (fē'zant). [OF. *damage* + F. *faisant* doing, p. pr. See FEASIBLE] (*Law*) Doing injury; trespassing, as cattle. *Blackstone.*

Da'man (dă'măn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A small herbivorous mammal of the genus *Hyrax*. The species found in Palestine and Syria is *Hyrax Syriacus;* that of Northern Africa is *H. Brucei;* — called also *ashkoko, dassy*, and *rock rabbit*. See CONY, and HYRAX.



Daman of Palestine (*Hyrax Syriacus*).

Da'mar (dăm'ẽr), *n.* See DAMMAR.

Dam'as-cene (dăm'ąs-sēn), *a.* [L. *Damascenus* of Damascus, fr. *Damascus* the city, Gr Δαμασκός See DAMASK, and cf. DAMASKEEN, DAMASKIN, DAMSON.] Of or relating to Damascus.

Dam'as-cene (dăm'ąs-sēn), *n* A kind of plum, now called *damson*. See DAMSON.

Dam'as-cene' (dăm'ąs-sēn'), *v t.* Same as DAMASK, or DAMASKEEN, *v t.* "*Damascened* armor." *Beaconsfield* "Cast and *damascened* steel" *Ure.*

Da-mas'cus (dȧ-măs'kŭs), *n.* [L.] A city of Syria.

Damascus blade, a sword or scimiter, made chiefly at Damascus, having a variegated appearance of watering, and proverbial for excellence — **Damascus iron,** *or* **Damascus twist,** metal formed of thin bars or wires of iron and steel elaborately twisted and welded together; used for making gun barrels, etc., of high quality, in which the surface, when polished and acted upon by acid, has a damask appearance. — **Damascus steel.** See *Damask steel*, under DAMASK, *a.*

Dam'ask (dăm'ask), *n* [From the city *Damascus*, L. *Damascus*, Gr Δαμασκός, Heb *Dammesq*, Ar. *Demeshq*, cf. Heb. *d'meseq* damask. cf. It. *damasco*, Sp *damasco*, F. *damas*. Cf. DAMASCENE, DAMASSÉ] **1.** Damask silk, silk woven with an elaborate pattern of flowers and the like "A bed of ancient *damask*." *W. Irving.*

2. Linen so woven that a pattern is produced by the different directions of the thread, without contrast of color

3. A heavy woolen or worsted stuff with a pattern woven in the same way as the linen damask; — made for furniture covering and hangings.

4. Damask or Damascus steel; also, the peculiar markings or "water" of such steel.

5 A deep pink or rose color. *Fairfax.*

Dam'ask, *a.* **1.** Pertaining to, or originating at, the city of Damascus; resembling the products or manufactures of Damascus.

2 Having the color of the damask rose.

But let concealment, like a worm i' the bud,
Feed on her *damask* cheek *Shak*

Damask color, a deep rose-color like that of the damask rose — **Damask plum,** a small dark-colored plum, generally called *damson* — **Damask rose** (*Bot.*), a large, pink, hardy, and very fragrant variety of rose (*Rosa damascena*) from Damascus. "*Damask roses* have not been known in England above one hundred years" *Bacon* — **Damask steel,** *or* **Damascus steel,** steel of the kind originally made at Damascus, famous for its hardness, and its beautiful texture, ornamented with waving lines, especially, that which is inlaid with damaskeening, — formerly much valued for sword blades, from its great flexibility and tenacity.

Dam'ask, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* DAMASKED (-askt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DAMASKING.] To decorate in a way peculiar to Damascus or attributed to Damascus, particularly: (*a*) with flowers and rich designs, as silk, (*b*) with inlaid lines of gold, etc., or with a peculiar marking or "water," as metal. See DAMASKEEN.

Mingled metal *damasked* o'er with gold. *Dryden*

On the soft, downy bank, *damasked* with flowers. *Milton.*

Dam'as-keen' (dăm'ąs-kēn'), } *v. t.* [F. *damasquiner:* cf. It. *damaschinare*. See DAMASCENE, *v.*] To decorate, as iron, steel, etc., with a peculiar marking or "water" produced in the process of manufacture, or with designs produced by inlaying or incrusting with another metal, as silver or gold, or by etching, etc.; to damask.

Dam'as-keen'ing (dăm'ąs-kēn'), }

Damaskeening is partly mosaic work, partly engraving, and partly carving *Ure*

Dam'as-kin (dăm'ąs-kĭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *damasquin*, adj, It. *damaschino*, Sp. *damasquino*. See DAMASKEEN] A sword of Damask steel.

No old Toledo blades or *damaskins Howell* (1641).

Da-mas-sé' (dȧ-mȧs-sā'), *a.* [F. *damassé*, fr. *damas*. See DAMASK.] Woven like damask. — *n.* A damassé fabric, esp. one of linen.

Dam'as-sin (dăm'ąs-sĭn), *n.* [F., fr. *damas*. See DAMASK] A kind of modified damask or brocade.

Dam'bo-nite (dăm'bō-nīt), *n.* [Cf. F. *dambonite.*] (*Chem*) A white, crystalline, sugary substance obtained from an African caoutchouc.

Dam'bose (dăm'bōs), *n.* (*Chem.*) A crystalline variety of fruit sugar obtained from dambonite.

Dame (dām), *n.* [F *dame*, LL. *domna*, fr. L. *domina* mistress, lady, fem. of *dominus* master, ruler, lord, akin to *domare* to tame, subdue. See TAME, and cf. DAN mother, DAN, DANGER, DUNGEON, DOMINIE, DON, n DUENNA.] **1.** A mistress of a family, who is a lady; woman in authority; especially, a lady.

Then shall the priest be as the people, the master as the servant, the *dame* like the maid. *Is.* xxiv. 2 (1551)

Not all these lords do vex me half so much
As that proud *dame*, the lord protector's wife. *Shak*

2. The mistress of a family in common life, or the mistress of a common school; as, a *dame's* school.

In the *dame's* classes at the village school. *Emerson*

3. A woman in general, esp. an elderly woman.

4. A mother; — applied to human beings and quadrupeds. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Dame'wort' (dām'wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A cruciferous plant (*Hesperis matronalis*), remarkable for its fragrance, especially toward the close of the day; — called also *rocket* and *dame's violet*. *Loudon*

Da'mi-a'na (dă'mĭ-ā'nȧ), *n.* [NL.; of uncertain origin.] (*Med.*) A Mexican drug, used as an aphrodisiac.

☞ There are several varieties derived from different plants, esp. from a species of *Turnera* and from *Bigelovia venenata*. *Wood & Bache*

Da'mi-an-ist (dă'mĭ-ăn-Ist), *n.* (*Eccl Hist.*) A follower of Damian, patriarch of Alexandria in the 6th century, who held heretical opinions on the doctrine of the Holy Trinity.

Dam'mar (dăm'mär), } *n.* [Jav. & Malay. *damar.*]
Dam'ma-ra (-mȧ-rȧ), } An oleoresin used in making varnishes; dammar gum; dammara resin. It is obtained from certain resin trees indigenous to the East Indies, esp. *Shorea robusta* and the dammar pine.

Dammar pine (*Bot.*), a tree of the Moluccas (*Agathis*, or *Dammara, orientalis*), yielding dammar.

Dam'ma-ra, *n.* (*Bot.*) A large tree of the order *Coniferæ*, indigenous to the East Indies and Australasia; — called also *Agathis*. There are several species.

Damn (dăm), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* DAMNED (dămd *or* dăm'nĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n* DAMNING (dăm'ĭng *or* dăm'nĭng).] [OE *damnen, dampnen* (with excrescent *p*), OF. *damner, dampner*, F. *damner*, fr. L *damnare, damnatum*, to condemn, fr *damnum* damage, a fine, penalty. Cf. CONDEMN, DAMAGE.] **1.** To condemn; to declare guilty; to doom; to adjudge to punishment; to sentence; to censure.

He shall not live; look, with a spot I *damn* him. *Shak*

2. (*Theol.*) To doom to punishment in the future world; to consign to perdition; to curse.

3. To condemn as bad or displeasing, by open expression, as by denunciation, hissing, hooting, etc.

You are not so arrant a critic as to *damn* them [the works of modern poets] . . . without hearing. *Pope.*

Damn with faint praise, assent with civil leer,
And without sneering teach the rest to sneer. *Pope.*

☞ *Damn* is sometimes used interjectionally, imperatively, and intensively.

Damn, *v i.* To invoke damnation; to curse "While I inwardly *damn*." *Goldsmith.*

Dam'na-bil'i-ty (dăm'nȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality of being damnable, damnableness. *Sir T. More.*

Dam'na-ble (dăm'nȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *damnabilis*, fr. *damnare:* cf. F. *damnable*. See DAMN] **1.** Liable to damnation; deserving, or for which one deserves, to be damned; of a damning nature.

A creature unprepared, unmeet for death,
And to transport him in the mind he is,
Were *damnable* *Shak*

2. Odious; pernicious; detestable.

Begin, murderer; . . . leave thy *damnable* faces. *Shak*

Dam'na-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of deserving damnation, execrableness.

The *damnableness* of this most execrable impiety *Prynne*

Dam'na-bly, *adv.* **1.** In a manner to incur severe censure, condemnation, or punishment.

2. Odiously; detestably, excessively. [*Low*]

Dam-na'tion (dăm-nā'shŭn), *n* [F. *damnation*, L. *damnatio*, fr *damnare*. See DAMN.] **1** The state of being damned; condemnation; censure; openly expressed disapprobation.

2. (*Theol.*) Condemnation to everlasting punishment in the future state, or the punishment itself.

How can ye escape the *damnation* of hell? *Matt.* xxiii 33.

Wickedness is sin, and sin is *damnation Shak.*

3. A sin deserving of everlasting punishment. [*R.*]

The deep *damnation* of his taking-off. *Shak.*

Dam'na-to-ry (dăm'nȧ-tō-rў), *a.* [L. *damnatorius*, fr. *damnator* a condemner.] Dooming to damnation; condemnatory. "*Damnatory* invectives." *Hallam.*

Damned (dămd; *in serious discourse*, dăm'nĕd), *a.* **1** Sentenced to punishment in a future state; condemned; consigned to perdition.

2. Hateful, detestable; abominable.

But, O, what *damned* minutes tells he o'er
Who doats, yet doubts, suspects, yet strongly loves. *Shak.*

Dam-nif'ic (dăm-nĭf'ĭk), *a.* [L. *damnificus; damnum* damage, loss + *facere* to make. See DAMN.] Procuring or causing loss; mischievous; injurious

Dam'ni-fi-ca'tion (dăm'nĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *damnificatio.*] That which causes damage or loss.

Dam'ni-fy (dăm'nĭ-fī), *v. t.* [LL *damnificare*, fr. L. *damnificus:* cf. OF. *damnefier*. See DAMNIFIC.] To cause loss or damage to; to injure; to impair. [*R.*]

This work will ask as many more officials to make expurgations and expunctions, that the commonwealth of learning be not *damnified.* *Milton.*

Damn'ing (dăm'ĭng *or* dăm'nĭng), *a.* That damns; damnable; as, *damning* evidence of guilt.

Damn'ing-ness, *n.* Tendency to bring damnation.

"The *damningness* of them [sins]." *Hammond.*

‖ **Dam'num** (dăm'nŭm), *n.* [L.] (*Law*) Harm; detriment, either to character or property.

Dam'o-sel (dăm'ō-zĕl), **Dam'o-sel'la** (-zĕl'lȧ), ‖ **Da'mo-sel'le'** (dȧ'mwȧ'zĕl'), *n.* See DAMSEL. [*Archaic*]

Dam'our-ite (dăm'ōōr-īt), *n.* [After the French chemist *Damour.*] (*Min.*) A kind of muscovite, or potash mica, containing water.

Damp (dămp), *n.* [Akin to LG., D., & Dan. *damp* vapor, steam, fog, G. *dampf*, Icel. *dampi*, Sw. *damb* dust, and to MHG. *dimpfen* to smoke, imp. *dampf.*]

1. Moisture; humidity; fog; fogginess; vapor.

Night . . . with black air
Accompanied, with *damps* and dreadful gloom. *Milton*

2. Dejection; depression; cloud of the mind.

Even now, while thus I stand blest in thy presence,
A secret *damp* of grief comes o'er my soul. *Addison.*

It must have thrown a *damp* over your autumn excursion. *J. D Forbes.*

3. (*Mining*) A gaseous product, formed in coal mines, old wells, pits, etc

Choke damp, a damp consisting principally of carbonic acid gas; — so called from its extinguishing flame and animal life. See *Carbonic acid*, under CARBONIC. — **Damp sheet**, a curtain in a mine gallery to direct air currents and prevent accumulation of gas. — **Fire damp**, a damp consisting chiefly of light carbureted hydrogen; — so called from its tendency to explode when mixed with atmospheric air and brought into contact with flame.

Damp (dămp), *a.* [*Compar.* DAMPER (-ẽr), *superl.* DAMPEST.]

1. Being in a state between dry and wet; moderately wet; moist; humid

O'erspread with a *damp* sweat and holy fear. *Dryden*

2. Dejected; depressed, sunk. [*R.*]

All these and more came flocking, but with looks
Downcast and *damp.* *Milton*

Damp, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* DAMPED (dămt; 215), *p pr. & vb. n.* DAMPING.] [OE. *dampen* to choke, suffocate. See DAMP, *n.*] **1** To render damp; to moisten, to make humid, or moderately wet; to dampen, as, to *damp* cloth.

2. To put out, as fire; to depress or deject, to deaden; to cloud; to check or restrain, as action or vigor, to make dull; to weaken, to discourage. "To *damp* your tender hopes." *Akenside.*

Usury dulls and *damps* all industries, improvements, and new inventions, wherein money would be stirring if it were not for this slug. *Bacon*

How many a day has been *damped* and darkened by an angry word! *Sir J Lubbock*

The failure of his enterprise *damped* the spirit of the soldiers. *Macaulay*

Damp'en (dămp'n), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* DAMPENED (-nd), *p. pr. & vb n* DAMPENING.] **1** To make damp or moist; to make slightly wet.

2. To depress, to check, to make dull, to lessen.

In a way that considerably *dampened* our enthusiasm *The Century*

Damp'en, *v. i* To become damp, to deaden. *Byron*

Damp'er (dăm'pẽr), *n* That which damps or checks, as, (*a*) A valve or movable plate in the flue or other part of a stove, furnace, etc., used to check or regulate the draught of air (*b*) A contrivance, as in a pianoforte, to deaden vibrations, or, as in other pieces of mechanism, to check some action at a particular time

Nor did Sabrina's presence seem to act as any *damper* at the modest little festivities *W Black*

Damp'ish (dămp'ĭsh), *a.* Moderately damp or moist — **Damp'ish-ly,** *adv* — **Damp'ish-ness,** *n.*

Damp'ne (-nē), *v t* To damn. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Damp'ness, *n* Moderate humidity, moisture, fogginess; moistness

Damp' off' (ŏf', 115). To decay and perish through excessive moisture.

Damp'y (-ĭ), *a.* **1** Somewhat damp. [*Obs*] *Drayton*

2 Dejected, gloomy, sorrowful. [*Obs.*] "Dispel *dampy* thoughts" *Hayward*

Dam'sel (dăm'zĕl), *n* [OE *damosel, damesel, damisel*, damsel, fr OF. *damoisele, damisele*, gentlewoman, F. *demoiselle* young lady; cf OF *damoisel* young nobleman, F *damoiseau*, fr LL *domicella, dominicella*, fem., *domicellus, dominicellus*, masc, dim fr L. *domina, dominus.* See DAME, and cf. DEMOISELLE, DONCELLA.]

1. A young person, either male or female, of noble or gentle extraction; as, *Damsel* Pepin, *Damsel* Richard, Prince of Wales. [*Obs.*]

2. A young unmarried woman; a girl, a maiden

With her train of *damsels* she was gone,
In shady walks the scorching heat to shun *Dryden*

Sometimes a troop of *damsels* glad,
Goes by to towered Camelot *Tennyson*

3. (*Milling*) An attachment to a millstone spindle for shaking the hopper.

Dam'son (dăm'z'n), *n.* [OE *damasin* the Damascus plum, fr. L. *Damascenus* See DAMASCENE] A small oval plum of a blue color, the fruit of a variety of the *Prunus domestica;* — called also *damask plum*

Dan (dăn), *n.* [OE. *dan, danz*, OF. *danz* (prop. only nom.), *dan*, master, fr. L. *dominus.* See DAME.] A title of honor equivalent to *master*, or *sir* [*Obs*]

Old *Dan* Geoffry, in whose gentle spright
The pure wellhead of poetry did dwell. *Spenser*

What time *Dan* Abraham left the Chaldee land *Thomson*

Dan, *n* [Etymol. uncertain] (*Mining*) A small truck or sledge used in coal mines.



Danaide.

Da'na-ide (dȧ'nȧ-īd), *n.* [From the mythical *Danaides*, who were condemned to fill with water a vessel full of holes.] (*Mach*) A water wheel having a vertical axis, and an inner and outer tapering shell, between which are vanes or floats attached usually to both shells, but sometimes only to one.

Da'na-ite (dȧ'nȧ-īt), *n.* [Named after J. Freeman *Dana*] (*Min.*) A cobaltiferous variety of arsenopyrite

Da'na-lite (dȧ'nȧ-līt), *n.* [Named after James Dwight *Dana.*] (*Min.*) A mineral occurring in octahedral crystals, also massive, of a reddish color. It is a silicate of iron, zinc, manganese, and glucinum, containing sulphur.

Dan'bu-rite (dăn'bū-rīt), *n.* (*Min*) A borosilicate of lime, first found at *Danbury*, Conn. It is near the topaz in form. *Dana.*

Dance (dȧns), *v i* [*imp. & p. p.* DANCED (dȧnst), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DANCING.] [F. *danser*, fr. OHG *dansôn* to draw; akin to *dinsan* to draw, Goth. *aþinsan*, and prob. from the same root (meaning *to stretch*) as E. *thin.* See THIN.] **1.** To move with measured steps, or to a musical accompaniment, to go through, either alone or in company with others, with a regulated succession of movements, (commonly) to the sound of music; to trip or leap rhythmically.

Jack shall pipe and Gill shall *dance* *Wither*

Good shepherd, what fair swain is this
Which *dances* with your daughter? *Shak*

2. To move nimbly or merrily, to express pleasure by motion, to caper, to frisk, to skip about.

Then, 'tis time to *dance* off. *Thackeray*

More *dances* my rapt heart
Than when I first my wedded mistress saw. *Shak*

Shadows in the glassy waters *dance.* *Byron*

Where rivulets *dance* their wayward round. *Wordsworth*

To dance on a rope, *or* **To dance on nothing,** to be hanged.

Dance (dȧns), *v t.* To cause to dance, or move nimbly or merrily about, or up and down, to dandle.

To *dance* our ringlets to the whistling wind *Shak*

Thy grandsire loved thee well;
Many a time he *danced* thee on his knee *Shak*

To dance attendance, to come and go obsequiously, to be or remain in waiting, at the beck and call of another, with a view to please or gain favor

A man of his place, and so near our favor,
To *dance attendance* on their lordships' pleasure *Shak*

Dance, *n.* [F. *danse*, of German origin See DANCE, *v. i.*] **1.** The leaping, tripping, or measured stepping of one who dances, an amusement, in which the movements of the persons are regulated by art, in figures and in accord with music.

2. (*Mus*) A tune by which dancing is regulated, as the minuet, the waltz, the cotillon, etc

☞ The word *dance* was used ironically, by the older writers, of many proceedings besides dancing

Of remedies of love she knew parchance
For of that art she couth the olde *dance* *Chaucer*

Dance of Death (*Art*), an allegorical representation of the power of death over all, the old, the young, the high, and the low, being led by a dancing skeleton — **Morris dance** See MORRIS — **To lead one a dance,** to cause one to go through a series of movements or experiences as if guided by a partner in a dance not understood.

Dan'cer (dȧn'sẽr), *n.* One who dances or who practices dancing.

The merry dancers, beams of the northern lights when they rise and fall alternately without any considerable change of length. See *Aurora borealis*, under AURORA

Dan'cer-ess, *n* A female dancer [*Obs.*] *Wyclif*

Dan'cet'té' (dăn'sĕt'tā'), *a.* [Cf F *dancette*, dim. of *dent* tooth] (*Her*) Deeply indented, having large teeth; thus, a fess *dancetté* has only three teeth in the whole width of the escutcheon

Dan'cing (dȧn'sĭng), *p a & vb n* from DANCE

Dancing girl, one of the women in the East Indies whose profession is to dance in the temples, or for the amusement of spectators There are various classes of dancing girls — **Dancing master,** a teacher of dancing — **Dancing school,** a school or place where dancing is taught

Dan'cy (dăn'sĭ), *a* (*Her*) Same as DANCETTÉ.

Dan'de-li'on (dăn'dĕ-lī'ŭn), *n* [F *dent de lion* lion's tooth, fr L *dens* tooth + *leo* lion See TOOTH, *n.*, and LION] (*Bot*) A well-known plant of the genus *Taraxacum* (*T officinale*, formerly called *T. Dens-leonis* and *Leontodon Taraxacum*) bearing large, yellow, compound flowers, and deeply notched leaves

Dan'der (dăn'dẽr), *n.* [Corrupted from *dandruff*]

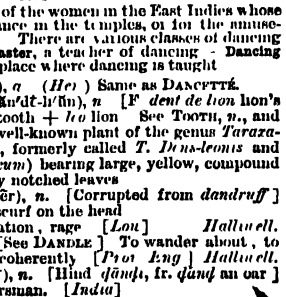
1. Dandruff or scurf on the head

2 Anger or vexation, rage [*Low*] *Halliwell.*

Dan'der, *v t* [See DANDLE] To wander about, to saunter, to talk incoherently [*Prov Eng*] *Halliwell.*

‖ **Dan'di** (dun'dĭ), *n.* [Hind *ḍāṇḍī*, fr. *ḍaṇḍ* an oar] A boatman; an oarsman. [*India*]

Dan'die (dăn'dĭ), *n.* (*Zool*) One of a breed of small terriers, — called also *Dandie Dinmont.*



Dandie Dinmont

Dan'di-fied (dăn'dĭ-fīd), *a* Made up like a dandy, having the dress or manners of a dandy, buckish.

Dan'di-fy (dăn'dĭ-fī), *v t* [*imp & p p* DANDIFIED (-fīd), *p pr & vb n.* DANDIFYING] [*Dandy* + *-fy.*] To cause to resemble a dandy, to make dandyish.

Dan'di-prat (-prăt), *n* [*Dandy* + *brat* child] **1** A little fellow, — in sport or contempt. "A *dandiprat* hop-thumb" *Stanyhurst*

2 A small coin

Henry VII stamped a small coin called *dandiprats. Camden*

Dan'dle (dăn'd'l), *v t* [*imp & p p* DANDLED (-d'ld), *p pr. & vb n.* DANDLING (-dlĭng)] [Cf. G. *tandeln* to trifle, dandle, OD. & Prov. G. *danten*, G. *tand* trifle, prattle, Scot. *dandill, dander*, to go about idly, to trifle]

1. To move up and down on one's knee or in one's arms, in affectionate play, as an infant.

Ye shall be *dandled* . . . upon her knees *Is* lxvi 12

2. To treat with fondness, as if a child; to fondle; to toy with, to pet.

They have put me in a silk gown and a gaudy fool's cap; I am ashamed to be *dandled* thus. *Addison.*

The book, thus *dandled* into popularity by bishops and good ladies, contained many pieces of nursery eloquence. *Jeffrey.*

3. To play with; to put off or delay by trifles; to wheedle. [*Obs*]

Captains do so *dandle* their doings, and dally in the service, as if they would not have the enemy subdued. *Spenser.*

Dan'dler (dăn'dlẽr), *n.* One who dandles or fondles.

Dan'driff (dăn'drĭf), *n.* See DANDRUFF. *Swift.*

Dan'druff (dăn'drŭf), *n.* [Prob from W. *ton* crust, peel, skin + AS. *drȳf* dirty, draffy, or W. *drwg* bad: cf. AS. *tan* a tetter, an eruption. √240] A scurf which forms on the head, and comes off in small scales or particles. [Written also *dandruff*]

Dan'dy (dăn'dĭ), *n.; pl.* DANDIES (-dĭz). [Cf. F. *dandin* ninny, silly fellow, *dandiner* to waddle, to play the fool, prob. allied to E. *dandle.* Senses 2 & 3 are of uncertain etymol.] **1.** One who affects special finery or gives undue attention to dress, a fop, a coxcomb.

2. (*Naut.*) (*a*) A sloop or cutter with a jigger on which a lugsail is set. (*b*) A small sail carried at or near the stern of small boats, — called also *jigger*, and *mizzen*

3. A dandy roller. See below.

Dandy brush, a hard whalebone brush — **Dandy fever.** See DENGUE. — **Dandy line,** a kind of fishing line to which are attached several crosspieces of whalebone which carry a hook at each end — **Dandy roller,** a roller sieve used in machines for making paper, to press out water from the pulp, and set the paper

Dan'dy-cock' (-kŏk'), *n masc*, **Dan'dy-hen'** (-hĕn'), *n fem.* [See DANDY] A bantam fowl.

Dan'dy-ish, *a* Like a dandy.

Dan'dy-ism (-Iz'ĭm), *n.* The manners and dress of a dandy, foppishness. *Byron.*

Dan'dy-ize (-īz), *v. t. & i.* To make, or to act, like a dandy, to dandify.

Dan'dy-ling (-lĭng), *n.* [*Dandy* + *-ling*] A little or insignificant dandy, a contemptible fop

Dane (dān), *n* [LL. *Dani* cf AS. *Dene.*] A native, or a naturalized inhabitant, of Denmark

Great Dane (*Zool.*) See *Danish dog*, under DANISH.

Dane'geld' (dān'gĕld'), **Dane'gelt'** (-gĕlt'), *n.* [AS *danegeld.* See DANE, and GELD, *n*] (*Eng. Hist.*) An annual tax formerly laid on the English nation to buy off the ravages of Danish invaders, or to maintain forces to oppose them. It afterward became a permanent tax, raised by an assessment, at first of one shilling, afterward of two shillings, upon every hide of land throughout the realm. *Wharton's Law Dict. Tomlins*

Dane'wort' (-wûrt'), *n* (*Bot*) A fetid European species of elder (*Sambucus Ebulus*), dwarf elder, wallwort, elderwort, — called also *Daneweed, Dane's weed*, and *Dane's-blood* [Said to grow on spots where battles were fought against the Danes]

Dang (dăng), *imp* of DING [*Obs*]

Dang, *v t* [Cf DING] To dash [*Obs*]

Till she, o'ercome with anguish, shame, and rage,
Danged down to hell her loathsome carriage *Marlowe*

Dan'ger (dān'jẽr), *n.* [OE. *danger, daunger*, power, arrogance, refusal, difficulty, fr OF *dangier, dongier* (with same meaning), F *danger* danger, fr an assumed LL. *dominiarium* power, authority, from L *dominium* power, property See DUNGEON, DOMAIN, DAME] **1** Authority, jurisdiction, control [*Obs.*]

In *danger* had he . . . the young girls *Chaucer*

2 Power to harm, subjection or liability to a penalty [*Obs*] See *In one's danger*, below.

You stand within his *danger*, do you not? *Shak*

Covetousness of gains hath brought [them] in *danger* of this statute *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*)

3 Exposure to injury, loss, pain, or other evil, peril, risk, insecurity.

4 Difficulty, sparingness [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

5. Coyness, disdainful behavior. [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

In one's danger, in one's power, liable to a penalty to be inflicted by him [*Obs.*] This sense is retained in the proverb, "Out of debt out of *danger.*"

Those rich men *in whose* debt and *danger* they be not *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*).

— **To do danger,** to cause danger [*Obs*] *Shak*

SYN. — Peril, hazard, risk, jeopardy — DANGER, PERIL, HAZARD, RISK, JEOPARDY *Danger* is the generic term, and implies some contingent evil in prospect. *Peril* is instant or impending danger, as, in *peril* of one's life. *Hazard* arises from something fortuitous or beyond our control, as, the *hazard* of the seas *Risk* is doubtful or uncertain danger, often incurred voluntarily, as, to *risk* an engagement *Jeopardy* is extreme danger *Danger* of a contagious disease, the *perils* of shipwreck, the *hazards* of speculation; the *risk* of daring enterprises, a life brought into *jeopardy.*

Dan'ger, *v. t* To endanger. [*Obs*] *Shak*

Dan'ger-ful (-fụl), *a* Full of danger, dangerous [*Obs*] — **Dan'ger-ful-ly,** *adv* [*Obs*] *Udall.*

Dan'ger-less, *a.* Free from danger [*R*]

Dan'ger-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [Ob., haughty, difficult, dangerous, fr. OF. *dangereus, F dangereux* See DANGER]

1 Attended or beset with danger, full of risk, perilous, hazardous, unsafe

Our troops set forth to-morrow; stay with us,
The ways are *dangerous* *Shak*

It is *dangerous* to assert a negative *Macaulay*

2. Causing danger, ready to do harm or injury

If they incline to think you *dangerous* *Southern*

Desperate revenge, and battle *dangerous*
To less than gods *Milton*

3 In a condition of danger, as from illness, threatened with death [*Colloq*] *Farby Bartlett*

4. Hard to suit, difficult to please [*Obs*]

My wages been full strait, and eke full small;
My lord to me is hard and *dangerous* *Chaucer*

5. Reserved; not affable. [*Obs.*] "*Of his speech dangerous.*" *Chaucer.*
— **Dan'ger-ous-ly**, *adv.* — **Dan'ger-ous-ness**, *n.*

Dan'gle (dăn'g'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* DANGLED (-g'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DANGLING (-gl'ĭng).] [Akin to Dan. *dangle*, dial. Sw. *dangla*, Dan. *dingle*, Sw. *dingla*, Icel. *dingla*; perh. from E. *ding*.] To hang loosely, or with a swinging or jerking motion

He 'd rather on a gibbet *dangle*
Than miss his dear delight, to wrangle. *Hudibras.*
From her lifted hand
Dangled a length of ribbon *Tennyson.*

To dangle about *or* **after**, to hang upon importunately, to court the favor of, to beset.

The Presbyterians, and other fanatics that *dangle after* them, are well inclined to pull down the present establishment *Swift*

Dan'gle (dăn'g'l), *v. t.* To cause to dangle; to swing, as something suspended loosely; as, to *dangle* the feet.

And the bridegroom stood *dangling* his bonnet and plume
Sir W. Scott.

Dan'gle-ber'ry (-bĕr'rĭ), *n.* (*Bot.*) A dark blue, edible berry with a white bloom, and its shrub (*Gaylussacia frondosa*) closely allied to the common huckleberry. The bush is also called *blue tangle*, and is found from New England to Kentucky, and southward.

Dan'gler (dăn'glẽr), *n.* One who dangles about or after others, especially after women, a trifler. "*Danglers* at toilets" *Burke.*

Dan'i-el (dăn'ĭ-ĕl *or* dăn'yĕl), *n.* A Hebrew prophet distinguished for sagacity and ripeness of judgment in youth; hence, a sagacious and upright judge

A *Daniel* come to judgment *Shak.*

Dan'ish (dān'ĭsh), *a.* [See DANE.] Belonging to the Danes, or to their language or country — *n.* The language of the Danes.

Danish dog (*Zoöl.*), one of a large and powerful breed of dogs reared in Denmark, — called also *great Dane*. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

Dan'ite (dăn'ĭt), *n.* **1.** A descendant of Dan, an Israelite of the tribe of Dan *Judges* xiii 2

2. [So called in remembrance of the prophecy in Gen. xlix 17, "*Dan* shall be a serpent by the way," etc.] One of a secret association of Mormons, bound by an oath to obey the heads of the church in all things. [*U. S.*]

Dank (dăngk), *a.* [Cf. dial. Sw. *dank* a moist place in a field, Icel *dokk* pit, pool, possibly akin to E. *damp* or to *daggle* dew.] Damp, moist, humid, wet

Now that the fields are *dank* and ways are mire *Milton*
Cheerless watches on the cold, *dank* ground *Trench*

Dank, *n.* Moisture; humidity; water. [*Obs.*]

Dank, *n.* A small silver coin current in Persia.

Dank'ish, *a.* Somewhat dank — **Dank'ish-ness**, *n.*

In a dark and *dankish* vault at home *Shak.*

Dan'ne-brog (dăn'nē-brŏg), *n* The ancient battle standard of Denmark, bearing figures of cross and crown.

Order of Dannebrog, an ancient Danish order of knighthood.

‖ **Dan'seuse'** (dăn'sẽz'), *n.* [F., fr. *danser* to dance] A professional female dancer, a woman who dances at a public exhibition, as in a ballet.

Danak (dā'nsk), *a.* [Dan.] Danish. [*Obs.*]

Danak'er (dānsk'ẽr), *n.* A Dane. [*Obs.*]

Inquire me first what *Danskers* are in Paris *Shak.*

Dan-te'an (dăn-tē'ăn), *a.* Relating to, emanating from, or resembling, the poet Dante or his writings

Dan-tesque' (-tĕsk'), *a.* [Cf. It. *Dantesco.*] Dante-like; Dantean. *Earle*

Da-nu'bi-an (dā-nū'bĭ-ăn), *a.* Pertaining to, or bordering on, the river Danube.

Dap (dăp), *v. t.* [Cf. DIP.] (*Angling*) To drop the bait gently on the surface of the water.

To catch a chub by *dapping* with a grasshopper. *Walton*

Da-pat'ic-al (dā-păt'ĭ-kal), *a.* [L. *dapaticus*, fr. *daps* feast.] Sumptuous in cheer. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Daph'ne (dăf'nē), *n* [L., a laurel tree, from Gr δάφνη] **1** (*Bot.*) A genus of diminutive shrubs, mostly evergreen, and with fragrant blossoms.

2. (*Myth.*) A nymph of Diana, fabled to have been changed into a laurel tree.

Daph'ne-tin (-tĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A colorless crystalline substance, $C_9H_6O_4$, extracted from daphnin

‖ **Daph'ni-a** (dăf'nĭ-ă), *n.* [NL.] (*Zool.*) A genus of small, fresh-water entomostracans

Daph'nid (dăf'nĭd), *a.* (*Zool.*) Like, or pertaining to, the genus *Daphnia*.

Daph'nin (-nĭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *daphnine*] (*Chem.*) (*a*) A dark green bitter resin extracted from the mezereon (*Daphne mezereum*), and regarded as the essential principle of the plant. [*R.*] (*b*) A white, crystalline, bitter substance, regarded as a glucoside, and extracted from *Daphne mezereum* and *D. alpina*.

Daph'no-man'cy (-nō-măn'sy), *n.* [Gr. δάφνη the laurel + *-mancy*] Divination by means of the laurel.

‖ **Dap'i-fer** (dăp'ĭ-fẽr), *n.* [L., *daps* a feast + *ferre* to bear.] One who brings meat to the table; hence, in some countries, the official title of the grand master or steward of the king's or a nobleman's household.

Dap'per (dăp'pẽr), *a.* [OE *daper*; prob. fr. D. *dapper* brave, valiant; akin to G *tapfer* brave, OHG *tapfar* heavy, weighty, OSlav. *dobrŭ* good, Russ *dobrui* Cf. DEFT.] Little and active; spruce; trim; smart, neat in dress or appearance; lively.

He wondered how so many provinces could be held in subjection by such a *dapper* little man. *Milton*
The *dapper* ditties that I wont devise. *Spenser*
Sharp-nosed, *dapper* steam yachts *Julian Hawthorne.*

Dap'per-ling (-lĭng), *n.* A dwarf; a dandiprat. [*R.*]

Dap'ple (dăp'p'l), *n.* [Cf. Icel. *depill* a spot, a dot, a dog with spots over the eyes, *dapi* a pool, and E. *dimple*] One of the spots on a dappled animal.

He has . . . as many eyes on his body as my gray mare hath *dapples.* *Sir P. Sidney*

Dap'ple (dăp'p'l), **Dap'pled** (-p'ld), *a.* **Marked with spots of different shades of color; spotted; variegated; as, a *dapple* horse.**

Some *dapple* mists still floated along the peaks. *Sir W. Scott.*

☞ The word is used in composition to denote that some color is variegated or marked with spots; as, *dapple*-bay; *dapple*-gray.

His steed was all *dapple*-gray. *Chaucer.*
O, swiftly can speed my *dapple*-gray steed. *Sir W. Scott.*

Dap'ple (dăp'p'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DAPPLED (-p'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DAPPLING.] To variegate with spots, to spot.

The gentle day. . . .
Dapples the drowsy east with spots of gray. *Shak.*
The *dappled* pink and blushing rose. *Prior*

Dar'bies (dăr'bĭz), *n. pl.* Manacles; handcuffs. [*Cant.*]

Jem Clink will fetch you the *darbies* *Sir W. Scott*

☞ In "The Steel Glass" by Gascoigne, printed in 1576, occurs the line "To binde such babes in father *Derbies bands.*"

Dar'by (dăr'bў), *n.* A plasterer's float, having two handles; — used in smoothing ceilings, etc.

Dar'by-ite (dăr'bĭ-ĭt), *n.* One of the Plymouth Brethren, or of a sect among them; — so called from John N. *Darby*, one of the leaders of the Brethren

Dar-da'ni-an (dăr-dā'nĭ-ăn), *a.* & *n.* [From L. *Dardania*, poetic name of Troy.] Trojan *Shak.*

Dare (dār), *v. i.* [*imp.* DURST (dûrst) or DARED (dārd); *p. p.* DARED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DARING] [OE *I dar, dear*, I dare, inf *dorste, durste*, AS. *ic dear* I dare, inf. *dorste*, inf. *durran*; akin to OS. *gidar, gidorsta, gidurran*, OHG. *tar, torsta, turran*, Goth *gadars, gadaúrsta, gadaúrsan*, Gr. θαρσεῖν, θαρρεῖν, to be bold, θαρσύς bold, Skr. *dhṛsh* to be bold. √70.] To have adequate or sufficient courage for any purpose; to be bold or venturesome, not to be afraid, to venture.

I *dare* do all that may become a man;
Who *dares* do more is none *Shak.*

Why then did not the ministers use their new law? Because they *dur'st* not, because they could not *Macaulay*
Who *dared* to sully her sweet love with suspicion *Thackeray*
The tie of party was stronger than the tie of blood, because a partisan was more ready to *dare* without asking why *Jowett* (*Thucyd.*)

☞ The present tense, *I dare*, is really an old past tense, so that the third person is *he dare*, but the form *he dares* is now often used, and will probably displace the obsolescent *he dare*, though grammatically as incorrect as *he shalls* or *he cans*. *Skeat*

The poro *dar* plede (the poor man *dare* plead) *P. Plowman*
You know one *dare* not discover you. *Dryden*
The fellow *dares* not deceive me. *Shak.*
Here boldly spread thy hands, no venom'd weed
Dares blister them, no slimy snail *dare* creep *Beau. & Fl.*

☞ Formerly *durst* was also used as the present Sometimes the old form *dare* is found for *durst* or *dared*.

Dare, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DARED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DARING] **1** To have courage for, to attempt courageously, to venture to do or to undertake.

What high concentration of steady feelings makes men *dare* every thing and do anything? *Bagehot*
To wrest it from barbarism, to *dare* its solitudes *The Century*

2 To challenge; to provoke, to defy

Time, I *dare* thee to discover
Such a youth and such a lover *Dryden*

Dare, *n.* **1.** The quality of daring, venturesomeness, boldness, dash [*R.*]

It lends a luster . . .
A larger *dare* to our great enterprise *Shak.*

2 Defiance; challenge.

Childish, unworthy *dares*
Are not enough to part our powers *Chapman*
Sextus Pompeius
Hath given the *dare* to Cæsar *Shak.*

Dare, *v. i.* [OE. *daren, dearen*, to lie hidden, be timid.] To lurk; to lie hid. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dare, *v. t.* To terrify; to daunt [*Obs.*]

For I have done those follies, those mad mischiefs,
Would *dare* a woman. *Beau & Fl*

To dare larks, to catch them by producing terror through the use of mirrors, scarlet cloth, a hawk, etc., so that they lie still till a net is thrown over them. *Nares.*

Dare, *n.* [See DACE.] (*Zool.*) A small fish, the dace.

Dare'-dev'il (dār'dĕv'l), *n* A reckless fellow. Also used adjectively, as, *dare-devil* excitement.

A humorous *dare-devil* — the very man
To suit my purpose *Ld Lytton*

Dare'-dev'il-try (-trў), *n*; *pl.* DARE-DEVILTRIES (-trĭz). Reckless mischief, the action of a dare-devil.

Dare'ful (dār'fụl), *a.* Full of daring or of defiance; adventurous. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Dar'er (dār'ẽr), *n.* One who dares or defies.

Darg, Dargue (dărg), *n.* [Scot, contr. fr *day work*] A day's work; also, a fixed amount of work, whether more or less than that of a day. [*Local, Eng. & Scot.*]

Dar'ic (dăr'ĭk), *n.* [Gr. Δαρεικος, fr Δαρειος Darius, fr. Per *darā* king.] **1.** (*Antiq*) (*a*) A gold coin of ancient Persia, weighing usually a little more than 128 grains, and bearing on one side the figure of an archer. (*b*) A silver coin, having the figure of an archer, and hence, in modern times, called a *daric*.

2 Any very pure gold coin

Dar'ing (dār'ĭng), *n* Boldness; fearlessness; adventurousness, also, a daring act.

Dar'ing, *a.* Bold; fearless; adventurous; as, *daring* spirits — **Dar'ing-ly**, *adv.* — **Dar'ing-ness**, *n*

Dark (dărk), *a.* [OE. *dark, derk, deork*, AS. *dearc, deorc*; cf. Gael & Ir. *dorch, darcha*, dark, black, dusky] **1** Destitute, or partially destitute, of light; not receiving, reflecting, or radiating light; wholly or partially black, or of some deep shade of color; not light-colored; as, a *dark* room; a *dark* day; *dark* cloth; *dark* paint; a *dark* complexion.

O *dark, dark, dark*, amid the blaze of noon,
Irrecoverably *dark*, total eclipse
Without all hope of day! *Milton*
In the *dark* and silent grave. *Sir W. Raleigh*

2. Not clear to the understanding; not easily through; obscure; mysterious, hidden.

The *dark* problems of existence.
What may seem *dark* at the first, will afterward be more plain.
What 's your *dark* meaning, mouse, of this light word?

3. Destitute of knowledge and culture; in mo intellectual darkness; unrefined; ignorant.

The age wherein he lived was *dark*, but he
Could not want light who taught the world to see. *D*
The tenth century used to be reckoned by mediæval ans as the *darkest* part of this intellectual night. *H*

4. Evincing black or foul traits of character; wicked; atrocious; as, a *dark* villain; a *dark* deed

Left him at large to his own *dark* designs. *J*

5. Foreboding evil, gloomy; jealous; suspicious

More *dark* and *dark* our woes.

A deep melancholy took possession of him, and gave a tinge to all his views of human nature. *Mac*
There is, in every true woman's heart, a spark of hea fire, which beams and blazes in the *dark* hour of adversity *W. I*

6. Deprived of sight; blind. [*Obs.*]

He was, I think, at this time quite *dark*, and so had be some years. *R*

☞ *Dark* is sometimes used to qualify another a tive, as, *dark* blue, *dark* green, and sometimes it f the first part of a compound; as, *dark*-haired, *dark*-e *dark*-colored, *dark*-seated, *dark*-working.

A dark horse, in racing or politics, a horse or a candi whose chances of success are not known, and whos pabilities have not been made the subject of ge comment or of wagers. [*Colloq.*] — **Dark house, Dark** a house or room in which madmen were confined. [*Shak.* — **Dark lantern** See under LANTERN. — **The Ages**, a period of stagnation and obscurity in litera and art, lasting, according to Hallam, nearly 1000 y from about 500 to about 1500 A. D. See *Middle A* under MIDDLE — **The Dark and Bloody Ground**, a pl applied to the State of Kentucky, and said to be the nificance of its name, in allusion to the frequent that were waged there between Indians. — **The dark** a day (May 19, 1780) when a remarkable and unexpla darkness extended over all New England. — **To keep d** to reveal nothing. [*Low*]

Dark (dărk), *n.* **1** Absence of light; darkness; ecurity; a place where there is little or no light.

Here stood he in the *dark*, his sharp sword out. *S*

2. The condition of ignorance; gloom; secrecy.

Look, what you do, you do it still i' th' *dark*. *S*
Till we perceive by our own understandings, we are as m in the *dark*, and as void of knowledge, as before. *Lo*

3 (*Fine Arts*) A dark shade or dark passage i painting, engraving, or the like; as, the lights and *da* are well contrasted.

The lights may serve for a repose to the *darks*, and *darks* to the lights *Dry*

Dark, *v. t* To darken; to obscure. [*Obs.*] *Milt*

Dark'en (dărk'n), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* DARKEN (-'nd); *p pr. & vb n* DARKENING (-'n-ĭng)] [*deoreum* See DARK, *a*] **1.** To make dark or bla to deprive of light; to obscure; as, a *darkened* room.

They [locusts] covered the face of the whole earth, so t the land was *darkened*. *Ex x*
So spake the Sovran Voice; and clouds began
To *darken* all the hill *Milt*

2 To render dim; to deprive of vision.

Let their eyes be *darkened*, that they may not see. *Rom. xi*

3. To cloud, obscure, or perplex; to render less cle or intelligible.

Such was his wisdom that his confidence did seldom *dark* his foresight *Bac*
Who is this that *darkeneth* counsel by words without knov edge? *Job* xxxviii

4. To cast a gloom upon.

With these forced thoughts, I prithee, *darken* not
The mirth of the feast *Sha*

5. To make foul, to sully; to tarnish.

I must not think there are
Evils enough to *darken* all his goodness. *Sha*

Dark'en, *v i* To grow dark or darker.

Dark'en-er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, darken

Dark'en-ing, *n.* Twilight; gloaming. [*Prov Eng & Scot.*] *Wrigh*

Dark'ful (-fụl), *a* Full of darkness. [*Obs*]

Dark'ish (-ĭsh), *a.* Somewhat dark; dusky.

Dark'le (dărk'l), *v i* [Freq. of *dark.*] To gro dark; to show indistinctly. *Thackeray*

Dark'ling (dărk'lĭng), *adv.* [*Dark* + the adverbia suffix *-ling*] In the dark. [*Poetic*]

So, out went the candle, and we were left *darkling*. *Shal*
As the wakeful bird
Sings *darkling* *Milton*

Dark'ling, *p. pr. & a.* **1.** Becoming dark or gloomy frowning.

His honest brows *darkling* as he looked towards me *Thackeray*

2. Dark; gloomy. "The *darkling* precipice." *Moore.*

Dark'ly, *adv.* **1.** With imperfect light, clearness, o knowledge; obscurely; dimly; blindly; uncertainly.

What fame to future times conveys but *darkly* down. *Dryden.*
So softly dark and *darkly* pure. *Byron.*

2. With a dark, gloomy, cruel, or menacing look.

Looking *darkly* at the clergyman. *Hawthorne.*

Dark'ness, *n.* **1.** The absence of light; blackness; obscurity; gloom.

And *darkness* was upon the face of the deep. *Gen. i. 2.*

2. A state of privacy; secrecy.

What I tell you in *darkness*, that speak ye in light. *Matt. x 27.*

3. A state of ignorance or error, especially on moral or religious subjects; hence, wickedness; impurity.

Men loved *darkness* rather than light, because their deeds were evil *John iii. 19.*
Pursue these sons of *darkness* · drive them out
From all heaven's bounds *Milton.*

4. Want of clearness or perspicuity; obscurity; as, the *darkness* of a subject, or of a discussion.

5. A state of distress or trouble.

A day of clouds and of thick *darkness*. *Joel* ii. 2.

Prince of darkness, the Devil; Satan. "In the power of the *Prince of darkness*." *Locke.*

Syn. — Darkness, Dimness, Obscurity, Gloom. *Darkness* arises from a total, and *dimness* from a partial, want of light. A thing is *obscure* when so overclouded or covered as not to be easily perceived. As the shade or *obscurity* increases, it deepens into *gloom*. What is *dark* is hidden from view; what is *obscure* is difficult to perceive or penetrate; the eye becomes *dim* with age; an impending storm fills the atmosphere with *gloom*. When taken figuratively, these words have a like use, as, the *darkness* of ignorance; *dimness* of discernment, *obscurity* of reasoning; *gloom* of superstition.

Dark'some (därk'sŭm), *a.* Dark; gloomy, obscure, shaded; cheerless. [*Poetic*]

He brought him through a *darksome*, narrow pass
To a broad gate, all built of beaten gold. *Spenser.*

Dark'y (därk'ȳ), *n.* A negro. [*Slang*]

Dar'ling (där'lĭng), *n.* [OE. *derling, deorling*, AS *dēorling; dēore* dear + *-ling*. See Dear, and -ling] One dearly beloved; a favorite.

And can do naught but wail her *darling's* loss. *Shak.*

Dar'ling, *a.* Dearly beloved, regarded with especial kindness and tenderness; favorite. "Some *darling* science." *I. Watts.* "*Darling* sin." *Macaulay*

‖ **Dar'ling-to'ni-a** (-tō'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL. Named after Dr. William *Darlington*, a botanist of West Chester, Penn.] (*Bot.*) A genus of California pitcher plants consisting of a single species. The long tubular leaves are hooded at the top, and frequently contain many insects drowned in the liquid secretion of the leaves.

Darn (därn), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Darned (därnd), *p. pr & vb. n.* Darning.] [OE. *derne*, prob of Celtic origin; cf. W *darnio* to piece, break in pieces, W. & Arm. *darn* a piece or patch, Corn. *darn* piece, perh akin to E. *tear*. Cf. Tear, *v. t.*] To mend, as a rent or hole, with interlacing stitches of yarn or thread by means of a needle; to sew together with yarn or thread.

He spent every day ten hours in his closet, in *darning* his stockings *Swift*

Darning last. See under Last. — **Darning needle.** (*a*) A long, strong needle for mending holes or rents, especially in stockings. (*b*) (*Zoöl.*) Any species of dragon fly, having a long, cylindrical body, resembling a needle These flies are harmless and without stings [In this sense, usually written with a hyphen.] Called also *devil's darning-needle*

Darn, *n.* A place mended by darning

Darn, *v. t.* A colloquial euphemism for Damn.

Dar'nel (där'nĕl), *n.* [OE *darnel, dernel*, of uncertain origin; cf. dial. F. *darnelle*, Sw. *där-repe*, perh named from a supposed intoxicating quality of the plant, and akin to Sw. *dåra* to infatuate, OD. *door* foolish, G *thor* fool, and E. *dizzy*.] (*Bot.*) Any grass of the genus *Lolium*, esp. the *Lolium temulentum* (bearded darnel), the grains of which have been reputed poisonous. Other species, as *Lolium perenne* (rye grass or ray grass), and its variety *L. Italicum* (Italian rye grass), are highly esteemed for pasture and for making hay

☞ Under *darnel* our early herbalists comprehended all kinds of cornfield weeds. *D. Prior.*

Darn'er (därn'ẽr), *n* One who mends by darning

Darn'ex (där'nĕks), **Darn'ic** (där'nĭk), } *n.* Same as Dornick.

‖ **Da-roo'** (dȧ-rōō'), *n.* (*Bot*) The Egyptian sycamore (*Ficus Sycamorus*). See Sycamore

Darr (dar), *n.* (*Zool*) The European black tern.

Dar'raign } (dăr'rān *or* dăr-rān'), *v. t* [OF *derais-*
Dar'rain } *nier* to explain, defend, to maintain in legal action by proofs and reasonings, LL *derationare, de* + *rationare* to discourse, contend in law, fr L *ratio* reason, in LL, legal cause Cf Arraign, and see Reason.] **1.** To make ready to fight, to array [*Obs*]

Darrain your battle, for they are at hand *Shak*

2. To fight out; to contest, to decide by combat. [*Obs.*] "To *darrain* the battle." *Chaucer*

Dar'rein (dăr'rĭn), *a* [OF. *darrein, derrain*, fr. an assumed LL. *deretranus*, L *de* + *retro* back, backward] (*Law*) Last, as, *darrein* continuance, the last continuance. *Bouvier*

Dart (därt), *n.* [OF. *dart*, of German origin; cf OHG. *tart* javelin, dart, AS *daroð, daroð*, Sw. *dart* dagger, Icel. *darraðr* dart] **1** A pointed missile weapon, intended to be thrown by the hand, a short lance; a javelin; hence, any sharp-pointed missile weapon, as an arrow.

And he [Joab] took three *darts* in his hand, and thrust them through the heart of Absalom 2 *Sam* xviii 14

2. Anything resembling a dart; anything that pierces or wounds like a dart

The artful inquiry, whose venomed *dart*
Scarce wounds the hearing while it stabs the heart
Hannah More

3. A spear set as a prize in running [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

4 (*Zool.*) A fish, the dace. See Dace.

Dart sac (*Zool.*), a sac connected with the reproductive organs of land snails, which contains a dart, or arrowlike structure.

Dart, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Darted; *p pr & vb. n* Darting] **1.** To throw with a sudden effort or thrust, as a dart or other missile weapon, to hurl or launch

2. To throw suddenly or rapidly; to send forth, to emit; to shoot; as, the sun *darts* forth his beams.

Or what ill eyes malignant glances *dart?* *Pope*

Dart, *v. i.* **1.** To fly or pass swiftly, as a dart.

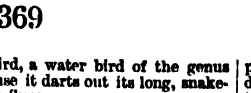
2. To start and run with velocity, to shoot rapidly along; as, the deer *darted* from the thicket.

Dar'tars (dăr'tẽrz), *n.* [F. *dartre* eruption, dandruff. √240.] A kind of scab or ulceration on the skin of lambs.

Dart'er (dărt'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who darts, or who throws darts, that which darts.

2. (*Zoöl.*) The snakebird, a water bird of the genus *Plotus*; — so called because it darts out its long, snakelike neck at its prey. See Snakebird.

3. (*Zoöl.*) A small fresh-water ctenoid fish. The group includes numerous genera and species, all of them American. See Etheostomoid



Sand Darter (*Pleurolepis pellucidus*). (⅓)

Dart'ing-ly (dărt'ĭng-lȳ), *adv.* Like a dart; rapidly.

Dar'tle (dăr't'l), *v. t. & i.* To pierce or shoot through; to dart repeatedly: — frequentative of *dart.*

My star that *dartles* the red and the blue. *R Browning*

Dar-to'ic (där-tō'ĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the dartos.

Dar'toid (där'toid), *a.* [*Dartos* + *-oid.*] (*Anat*) Like the dartos, dartoic, as, *dartoid* tissue

‖ **Dar'tos** (där'tŏs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr δαρτός flayed] (*Anat.*) A thin layer of peculiar contractile tissue directly beneath the skin of the scrotum.

Dar'trous (där'trŭs), *a.* [F. *dartreux* See Dartars] (*Med.*) Relating to, or partaking of the nature of, the disease called tetter; herpetic.

Dartrous diathesis, a morbid condition of the system predisposing to the development of certain skin diseases, such as eczema, psoriasis, and pityriasis. Also called *rheumic diathesis*, and *herpetism.* *Pyfard.*

Dar-win'i-an (dar-wĭn'ĭ-an), *a.* [From the name of Charles *Darwin*, an English scientist] Pertaining to Darwin; as, the *Darwinian* theory, a theory of the manner and cause of the supposed development of living things from certain original forms or elements.

☞ This theory was put forth by Darwin in 1859 in a work entitled "The Origin of Species by Means of Natural Selection." The author argues that, in the struggle for existence, those plants and creatures best fitted to the requirements of the situation in which they are placed are the ones that will live, in other words, that Nature selects those which are to survive This is the theory of *natural selection* or the *survival of the fittest.* He also argues that natural selection is capable of modifying and producing organisms fit for their circumstances. See *Development theory*, under Development.

Dar-win'i-an, *n.* An advocate of Darwinism.

Dar-win'i-an-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* Darwinism

Dar'win-ism (dăr'wĭn-ĭz'm), *n* (*Biol*) The theory or doctrines put forth by Darwin See above. *Huxley*

Dase (dāz), *v t.* See Daze [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Dase'we (dāz'we), *v. i.* [OE *dasewen, daswen*, cf AS. *dysequan* to be foolish] To become dim-sighted, to become dazed or dazzled. [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Dash (dăsh), *v t.* [*imp. & p p* Dashed (dăsht), *p pr. & vb. n.* Dashing.] [Of Scand origin, cf. Dan *daske* to beat, strike, Sw. & Icel *daska*, Dan & Sw. *dask* blow.] **1.** To throw with violence or haste, to cause to strike violently or hastily, — often used with *against.*

If you *dash* a stone against a stone in the bottom of the water, it maketh a sound. *Bacon*

2. To break, as by throwing or by collision; to shatter; to crush, to frustrate, to ruin.

Thou shalt *dash* them in pieces like a potter's vessel *Ps* ii 9

A brave vessel,
Dashed all to pieces *Shak.*

To perplex and *dash*
Maturest counsels *Milton*

3. To put to shame, to confound, to confuse, to abash, to depress. *South.*

Dash the proud gamester in his gilded car *Pope*

4. To throw in or on in a rapid, careless manner, to mix, reduce, or adulterate, by throwing in something of an inferior quality, to overspread partially, to besprinkle; to touch here and there, as, to *dash* wine with water, to *dash* paint upon a picture

I take care to *dash* the character with such particular circumstances as may prevent ill-natured applications *Addison*

The very source and fount of day
Is *dashed* with wandering isles of night *Tennyson*

5 To form or sketch rapidly or carelessly, to execute rapidly, or with careless haste, — with *off*, as, to *dash* off a review or sermon

6 To erase by a stroke, to strike out; knock out, — with *out*; as, to *dash* out a word

Dash, *v i* To rush with violence, to move impetuously, to strike violently; as, the waves *dash* upon rocks.

[He] *dashed* through thick and thin *Dryden*

On each hand the gushing waters play,
And down the rough cascade all *dashing* fall *Thomson*

Dash, *n* **1** Violent striking together of two bodies, collision; crash.

2 A sudden check, abashment, frustration, ruin, as, his hopes received a *dash*

3 A slight admixture, infusion, or adulteration; a partial overspreading, as, wine with a *dash* of water; red with a *dash* of purple.

Innocence when it has in it a *dash* of folly *Addison*

4 A rapid movement, esp one of short duration, a quick stroke or blow; a sudden onset or rush, as, a bold *dash* at the enemy; a *dash* of rain

She takes upon her bravely at first *dash* *Shak*

5. Energy in style or action; animation; spirit.

6. A vain show, a blustering parade, a flourish; as, to make or cut a great *dash.* [*Low*]

7. (*Punctuation*) A mark or line [—], in writing or printing, denoting a sudden break, stop, or transition in a sentence, or an abrupt change in its construction, a long or significant pause, or an unexpected or epigrammatic turn of sentiment. Dashes are also sometimes used instead of marks of parenthesis. *John Wilson*

8 (*Mus*) (*a*) The sign of staccato, a small mark ['] denoting that the note over which it is placed is to be performed in a short, distinct manner. (*b*) The line drawn through a figure in the thorough bass, as a direction to raise the interval a semitone.

9. (*Racing*) A short, spirited effort or trial of speed upon a race course; — used in horse racing, when a single trial constitutes the race.

Dash'board' (dăsh'bōrd'), *n.* **1.** A board placed on the fore part of a carriage, sleigh, or other vehicle, to intercept water, mud, or snow, thrown up by the heels of the horses, — in England commonly called *splashboard*

2. (*Naut.*) (*a*) The float of a paddle wheel. (*b*) A screen at the bow of a steam launch to keep off the spray; — called also *sprayboard.*

Dash'er (dăsh'ẽr), *n.* **1** That which dashes or agitates, as, the *dasher* of a churn

2 A dashboard or splashboard. [*U S.*]

3 One who makes an ostentatious parade [*Low*]

Dash'ing, *a.* Bold, spirited, showy

The *dashing* and daring spirit is preferable to the listless *T Campbell*

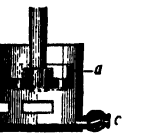
Dash'ing-ly, *adv* Conspicuously; showily. [*Colloq.*]

A *dashingly* dressed gentleman. *Hawthorne*

Dash'ism (-ĭz'm), *n* The character of making ostentatious or blustering parade or show. [*R. & Colloq.*]

He must fight a duel before his claim to . . . *dashism* can be universally allowed. *V Knox*

Dash'pot' (-pŏt'), *n.* (*Mach*) A pneumatic or hydraulic cushion for a falling weight, as in the valve gear of a steam engine, to prevent shock.



Section of Dashpot.

☞ It consists of a chamber, containing air or a liquid, in which a piston (*a*), attached to the weight, falls freely until it enters a space (as below the openings, *b*) from which the air or liquid can escape but slowly (as through cock *c*), when its fall is gradually checked.

A cataract of an engine is sometimes called a *dashpot.*

Dash'y (-ȳ), *a.* [From Dash] Calculated to arrest attention; ostentatiously fashionable, showy [*Colloq.*]

Das'tard (dăs'tẽrd), *n* [Prob from Icel *dasta* exhausted, breathless, p. p. of *dasa* to groan, lose one's breath, cf. *dasask* to become exhausted, and E *daze*] One who meanly shrinks from danger, an arrant coward; a poltroon.

You are all recreants and *dastards*, and delight to live in slavery to the nobility *Shak*

Das'tard, *a.* Meanly shrinking from danger; cowardly; dastardly. "Their *dastard* souls." *Addison.*

Das'tard, *v. t.* To dastardize [*R.*] *Dryden*

Das'tard-ize (-ĭz), *v t.* [*imp & p p.* Dastardized (-ĭzd); *p. pr & vb n.* Dastardizing] To make cowardly; to intimidate, to dispirit, as, to *dastardize* my courage. *Dryden*

Das'tard-li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being dastardly, cowardice, base fear

Das'tard-ly, *a.* Meanly timid, cowardly, base; as, a *dastardly* outrage.

Das'tard-ness, *n.* Dastardliness

Das'tard-y (-ȳ), *n.* Base timidity, cowardliness.

Das'we (dăs'we), *v. i* See Daswe [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Da-sym'e-ter (dȧ-sĭm'ĕ-tẽr), *n* [Gr δασύς rough, thick + *-meter*] (*Physics*) An instrument for testing the density of gases, consisting of a thin glass globe, which is weighed in the gas or gases, and then in an atmosphere of known density

Das'y-pæ'dal (dăs'ĭ-pē'dal), *a.* (*Zoöl*) Dasypædic

‖ **Das'y-pæ'des** (-dēz), *n pl* [NL., from Gr δασύς hairy, shaggy + παῖς, παιδός, a child] (*Zoöl.*) Those birds whose young are covered with down when hatched

Das'y-pæ'dic (-dĭk), *a.* (*Zoöl*) Pertaining to the Dasypædes, ptilopædic

Das'y-ure (dăs'ĭ-ūr), *n* [Gr δασύς thick, shaggy + οὐρά tail cf F *dasyure*] (*Zoöl*) A carnivorous marsupial quadruped of Australia, belonging to the genus *Dasyurus* There are several species.



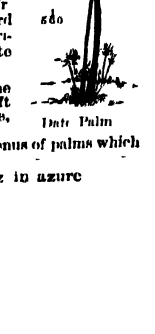
One species of Dasyure (*Dasyurus viverrinus*)

‖ **Da-ta'ri-a** (dȧ-tȧ'rĭ-ȧ), *n* [LL., fr. L. *datum* given.] (*R C Ch*) Formerly, a part of the Roman chancery, now, a separate office from which are sent graces or favors, cognizable in *foro externo*, such as appointments to benefices The name is derived from the word *datum*, given or dated (with the indications of the time and place of granting the *gift* or favor).

Da'ta-ry (dā'tȧ-rȳ), *n* [LL. *datarius*. See Dataria] **1** (*R C Ch*) An officer in the pope's court, having charge of the Dataria

2. The office or employment of a datary.

Date, *n.* [F. *datte*, L *dactylus*, fr Gr δάκτυλος, prob. not the same word as δάκτυλος finger, but of Semitic origin] (*Bot*) The fruit of the date palm; also, the date palm itself



Date Palm

☞ This fruit is somewhat in the shape of an olive, containing a soft pulp, sweet, oleulent, and wholesome, and inclosing a hard kernel

Date palm, *or* **Date tree** (*Bot*), the genus of palms which

bear dates, of which the common species is *Phœnix dactylifera*. See *Illust.* — **Date plum** (*Bot.*), the fruit of several species of *Diospyros*, including the American and Japanese persimmons, and the European lotus (*D. Lotus*). — **Date shell**, *or* **Date fish** (*Zool.*), a bivalve shell, or its inhabitant, of the genus *Pholas*, and allied genera. See PHOLAS.

Date (dāt), *n.* [F. *date*, LL. *data*, fr. L. *datus* given, p. p. of *dare* to give, akin to Gr. διδόναι, OSlav *dati*, Skr. *dā*. Cf. DATUM, DOSE, DADO, DIE.] **1.** That addition to a writing, inscription, coin, etc., which specifies the time (as day, month, and year) when the writing or inscription was given, or executed, or made; as, the *date* of a letter, of a will, of a deed, of a coin, etc.

> And bonds without a *date*, they say, are void. *Dryden*

2. The point of time at which a transaction or event takes place, or is appointed to take place; a given point of time; epoch; as, the *date* of a battle.

> He at once,
> Down the long series of eventful time,
> So fixed the *dates* of being, so disposed
> To every living soul of every kind
> The field of motion, and the hour of rest. *Akenside*

3. Assigned end; conclusion. [*R.*]

> What Time would spare, from Steel receives its *date* *Pope*

4. Given or assigned length of life, duration. [*Obs.*]

> Good luck prolonged hath thy *date* *Spenser*
> Through his life's whole *date* *Chapman*

To bear date, to have the date named on the face of it, — said of a writing

Date, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DATING.] [Cf. F. *dater* See 2d DATE.] **1.** To note the time of writing or executing; to express in an instrument the time of its execution; as, to *date* a letter, a bond, a deed, or a charter.

2. To note or fix the time of, as of an event, to give the date of; as, to *date* the building of the pyramids.

☞ We may say *dated at* or *from* a place.

> The letter is *dated at* Philadelphia *G. T. Curtis*

> You will be surprised, I don't question, to find among your correspondencies in foreign parts, a letter *dated from* Rome *Addison*

> In these countries much of his journal seems to have been written; parts of it are *dated from* them *M. Arnold*

Date, *v. i.* To have beginning, to begin; to be dated or reckoned, — with *from*.

> The Batavian republic *dates* from the successes of the French arms. *E. Everett*

Date'less, *a.* Without date, having no fixed time.

Dat'er (dāt'ẽr), *n.* One who dates

Da-tis'cin (dā-tĭs'ĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A white crystalline glucoside extracted from the bastard hemp (*Datisca cannabina*).

Da'tive (dā'tĭv), *a.* [L. *dativus* appropriate to giving, fr. *dare* to give. See 2d DATE.] **1.** (*Gram.*) Noting the case of a noun which expresses the remoter object, and is generally indicated in English by *to* or *for* with the objective

2. (*Law*) (*a*) In one's gift, capable of being disposed of at will and pleasure, as an office. (*b*) Removable, as distinguished from perpetual, — said of an officer. (*c*) Given by a magistrate, as distinguished from being cast upon a party by the law. *Burrill. Bouvier.*

Dative executor, one appointed by the judge of probate, his office answering to that of an administrator.

Da'tive, *n.* [L. *dativus*.] The dative case. See DATIVE, *a*, 1.

Da'tive-ly, *adv.* As a gift [*R.*]

Dat'o-lite (dăt'ō-līt), *n.* [From Gr. δατεῖσθαι to divide + *-lite*, in allusion to the granular structure of a massive variety.] (*Min.*) A borosilicate of lime commonly occurring in glassy, greenish crystals. [Written also *datholite*.]

‖ **Da'tum** (dā'tŭm), *n.*; *pl* DATA (-tȧ) [L. See 2d DATE.] **1.** Something given or admitted, a fact or principle granted, that upon which an inference or an argument is based, — used chiefly in the plural.

> Any writer, therefore, who furnishes us with *data* sufficient to determine the time in which he wrote *Priestley*

2 *pl.* (*Math.*) The quantities or relations which are assumed to be given in any problem.

Datum line (*Surv.*), the horizontal or base line, from which the heights of points are reckoned or measured, as in the plan of a railway, etc

‖ **Da-tu'ra** (dȧ-tū'rȧ), *n.* [NL., cf Skr. *dhattūra*, Per & Ar. *tatūra*, *tatūla*.] (*Bot.*) A genus of solanaceous plants, with large funnel-shaped flowers and a four-celled, capsular fruit



Datura (*D. stramonium*). *a* Transverse section of seed capsule

☞ The commonest species are the thorn apple (*D. stramonium*), with a prickly capsule (see *Illust.* of CAPSULE), white flowers, and green stem, and *D. tatula*, with a purplish tinge of the stem and flowers. Both are narcotic and dangerously poisonous.

Da-tu'rine (-rĭn, 104), *n.* [From DATURA.] (*Chem.*) Atropine; — called also *daturia* and *daturina*.

Daub (dȧb), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DAUBED (dȧbd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DAUBING.] [OE. *dauben* to smear, OF *dauber* to plaster, fr. L. *dealbare* to whitewash, plaster, *de* + *albare* to whiten, fr. *albus* white, perh also confused with W. *dwb* plaster, *dwbio* to plaster, Ir. & OGael. *dob* plaster. See ALB, and cf. DEALBATE.] **1.** To smear with soft, adhesive matter, as pitch, slime, mud, etc.; to plaster; to bedaub; to besmear.

> She took for him an ark of bulrushes, and *daubed* it with slime and with pitch. *Ex.* ii 3

2. To paint in a coarse or unskillful manner.

> If a picture is *daubed* with many bright and glaring colors, the vulgar admire it as an excellent piece *I. Watts*
>
> A lame, imperfect piece, rudely *daubed* over. *Dryden.*

3. To cover with a specious or deceitful exterior; to disguise; to conceal.

> So smooth he *daubed* his vice with show of virtue. *Shak.*

4. To flatter excessively or grossly. [*R.*]

> I can safely say, however, that, without any *daubing* at all, I am very sincerely your very affectionate, humble servant *Smollett.*

5. To put on without taste; to deck gaudily. [*R.*]

> Let him be *daubed* with lace. *Dryden*

Daub (dȧb), *v. i.* To smear, to play the flatterer.

> His conscience . . will not *daub* nor flatter *South.*

Daub, *n.* **1** A viscous, sticky application; a spot smeared or daubed, a smear.

2. (*Paint.*) A picture coarsely executed.

> Did you . . take a look at the grand picture? . . . 'T is a melancholy *daub*, my lord. *Sterne.*

Daub'er (dȧb'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, daubs, especially, a coarse, unskillful painter.

2. (*Copperplate Print.*) A pad or ball of rags, covered over with canvas, for inking plates, a dabber.

3. A low and gross flatterer

4. (*Zool.*) The mud wasp, the mud dauber.

Daub'er-y (-ẽ-ȳ), *or* **Daub'ry** (-rȳ), *n.* A daubing, specious coloring, false pretenses.

> She works by charms, by spells, by the figure, and such *daubery* as this is *Shak.*

Daub'ing, *n.* **1.** The act of one who daubs; that which is daubed

2 A rough coat of mortar put upon a wall to give it the appearance of stone, rough-cast

3. In currying, a mixture of fish oil and tallow worked into leather, — called also *dubbing* *Knight.*

Dau'bree-lite (dō'brā-līt), *n.* [From *Daubrée*, a French mineralogist.] (*Min.*) A sulphide of chromium observed in some meteoric irons

Daub'y (-ȳ), *a.* Smeary, viscous, glutinous; adhesive. "*Dauby* wax." *Dryden*

Daugh'ter (dȧ'tẽr), *n.*; *pl.* DAUGHTERS (-tẽrz); *obs. pl.* DAUGHTREN (-trĕn) [OE. *doughter*, *doghter*, *dohter*, AS *dohtor*, *dohter*; akin to OS. *dohtar*, D *dochter*, G *tochter*, Icel *dōttir*, Sw. *dotter*, Dan. *dotter*, *datter*, Goth *daúhtar*, OSlav *dŭshti*, Russ. *doche*, Lith. *duktē*, Gr. θυγάτηρ, Zend *dughdhar*, Skr *duhitṛ*; possibly originally, the milker, cf. Skr *duh* to milk. √68, 245.] **1.** The female offspring of the human species; a female child of any age, — applied also to the lower animals.

2. A female descendant; a woman.

> This woman, being a *daughter* of Abraham *Luke* xiii 16
>
> Dinah, the *daughter* of Leah, which she bare unto Jacob, went out to see the *daughters* of the land. *Gen.* xxxiv 1

3 A son's wife; a daughter-in-law.

> And Naomi said, Turn again, my *daughters* *Ruth* i 11

4 A term of address indicating parental interest.

> *Daughter*, be of good comfort *Matt.* ix 22

Daughter cell (*Biol.*), one of the cells formed by cell division. See *Cell division*, under DIVISION

Daugh'ter-in-law' (-ĭn-lȧ'), *n.*, *pl* DAUGHTERS-IN-LAW The wife of one's son

Daugh'ter-li-ness (dȧ'tẽr-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of a daughter, or the conduct becoming a daughter

Daugh'ter-ly, *a.* Becoming a daughter; filial.

> Sir Thomas liked her natural and dear *daughterly* affection towards him *Cavendish*

Dauk (dȧk), *v. t.* See DAWK, *v. t.*, to cut or gash

Daun (dȧn), *n.* A variant of *Dan*, a title of honor [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Daunt (dânt, 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DAUNTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DAUNTING.] [OF *danter*, F *dompter* to tame, subdue, fr. L. *domitare*, v. intens. of *domare* to tame. See TAME.] **1** To overcome; to conquer. [*Obs.*]

2. To repress or subdue the courage of, to check by fear of danger; to cow; to intimidate, to dishearten.

> Some presences *daunt* and discourage us *Glanvill*

Syn. — To dismay, appall See DISMAY

Daunt'er (dânt'ẽr), *n.* One who daunts

Daunt'less, *a.* Incapable of being daunted; undaunted, bold, fearless, intrepid.

> *Dauntless* he rose, and to the fight returned *Dryden*

— Daunt'less-ly, *adv.* **— Daunt'less-ness**, *n.*

Dau'phin (dȧ'fĭn), *n.* [F. *dauphin*, prop., a dolphin, from L. *delphinus* See DOLPHIN] The name was given, for some reason unexplained, to Guigo, count of Vienne, in the 12th century, and was borne by succeeding counts of Vienne. In 1349, Dauphiny was bequeathed to Philippe de Valois, king of France, on condition that the heir of the crown should always hold the title of *Dauphin* de Viennois.] The title of the eldest son of the king of France, and heir to the crown. Since the revolution of 1830, the title has been discontinued

Dau'phin-ess (-fĭn-ĕs), *or* **Dau'phine** (dȧ'fēn), *n.* The title of the wife of the dauphin.

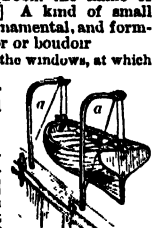
‖ **Dauw** (dȧ), *n.* [D.] (*Zool.*) The striped quagga, or Burchell's zebra, of South Africa (*Asinus Burchellii*); — called also *peecha*, or *peetsa*.

Dav'en-port (dăv'ĕn-pōrt), *n.* [From the name of the original maker. *Encyc. Dict.*] A kind of small writing table, generally somewhat ornamental, and forming a piece of furniture for the parlor or boudoir

> A much battered *davenport* in one of the windows, at which sat a lady writing *A. B. Edwards*

Da-vid'ic (dā-vĭd'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to David, the king and psalmist of Israel, or to his family.

Dav'it (dăv'ĭt *or* dā'vĭt), *n.* [Cf. F. *davier* forceps, davit, cooper's instrument, G. *david* davit; all probably from the proper name *David*.] (*Naut.*) (*a*) A spar formerly used on board of ships, as a crane to hoist the flukes of the anchor to the top of the bow, without injuring the sides of the ship; — called also the *fish davit*. (*b*) *pl* Curved arms of timber or iron, projecting over a ship's side or stern, having tackle to raise or lower a boat, swing it in on deck, rig out for lowering, etc.; — called also *boat davits*. *Totten*



a a Davits (*b*).

Da'vy Jones' (dā'vȳ jōnz'). The spirit of the sea; the devil; — a term used by sailors.

> This same *Davy Jones*, according to the mythology of sailors, is the fiend that presides over all the evil spirits of the deep, and is seen in various shapes warning the devoted wretch of death and woe. *Smollett.*

Davy Jones's Locker, the ocean, or bottom of the ocean — **Gone to Davy Jones's Locker**, dead, and buried in the sea; thrown overboard.

Da'vy lamp' (lămp'). See *Safety lamp*, under LAMP

Da'vyne (dā'vĭn), *n.* [See DAVIUM.] (*Min.*) A variety of nephelite from Vesuvius.

Da'vy-um (dā'vĭ-ŭm), *n.* [Named after Sir Humphry *Davy*, the English chemist.] (*Chem.*) A rare metallic element found in platinum ore. It is a white malleable substance. Symbol Da. Atomic weight 154.

Daw (dȧ), *n.* [OE. *dawe*, akin to OHG. *tāha*, MHG *tāhe*, *tāhele*, G. *dohle*. Cf. CADDOW.] (*Zool.*) A European bird of the Crow family (*Corvus monedula*), often nesting in church towers and ruins; a jackdaw.


Daw.

> The loud *daw*, his throat displaying, draws
> The whole assembly of his fellow *daws* *Waller.*

☞ The *daw* was reckoned as a silly bird, and a *daw* meant a simpleton. So in Shakespeare: — "Then thou dwellest with *daws* too." (*Coriolanus* iv. 5, l. 47.) *Skeat*

Daw, *v. i.* [OE. *dawen*. See DAWN.] To dawn. [*Obs.*] See DAWN. *Drayton.*

Daw, *v. t.* [Contr fr. ADAW.] **1.** To rouse [*Obs.*]

2. To daunt, to terrify. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Daw'dle (dȧ'd'l), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* DAWDLED (-d'ld), *p pr & vb. n.* DAWDLING (-dlĭng).] [Cf. DADDLE.] To waste time in trifling employment; to trifle; to saunter.

> Come some evening and *dawdle* over a dish of tea with me. *Johnson.*
>
> We . . . *dawdle* up and down Pall Mall. *Thackeray*

Daw'dle, *v. t.* To waste by trifling; as, to *dawdle* away a whole morning

Daw'dle, *n.* A dawdler. *Colman & Garrick.*

Daw'dler (dȧ'dlẽr), *n.* One who wastes time in trifling employments, an idler, a trifler.

Dawe (dȧ), *n.* [See DAY.] Day. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Daw'ish (dȧ'ĭsh), *a.* Like a daw.

‖ **Dawk** (dȧk), *n.* See DAK.

Dawk, *v. t.* [Prov. E *dauk* to cut or pierce with a jerk, cf. OE. *dalk* a dimple. Cf Ir. *tolch*, *tollachd*, *tolladh*, a hole, crevice, *toll* to bore, pierce, W. *tyllu*.] To cut or mark with an incision; to gash *Moxon.*

Dawk, *n.* A hollow, crack, or cut, in timber. *Moxon.*

Dawn (dȧn), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* DAWNED (dȧnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DAWNING.] [OE. *dawnen*, *dawen*, *dagen*, *daien*, AS *dagian* to become day, to dawn, fr. *dæg* day; akin to D *dagen*, G. *tagen*, Icel. *daga*, Dan. *dages*, Sw. *dagas* See DAY. √71.] **1.** To begin to grow light in the morning, to grow light; to break, or begin to appear, as, the day *dawns*, the morning *dawns*.

> In the end of the Sabbath, as it began to *dawn* toward the first day of the week, came Mary Magdalene to see the sepulcher *Matt.* xxviii 1

2 To begin to give promise, to begin to appear or to expand. "In *dawning* youth" *Dryden.*

> When life awakes, and *dawns* at every line *Pope*
>
> *Dawn* on our darkness and lend us thine aid. *Heber.*

Dawn, *n.* **1** The break of day, the first appearance of light in the morning, show of approaching sunrise.

> And oft at *dawn*, deep noon, or falling eve. *Thomson*
>
> No sun, no moon, no morn, no noon,
> No *dawn*, no dusk, no proper time of day *Hood*

2. First opening or expansion, first appearance, beginning, rise. "The *dawn* of time." *Thomson.*

> These tender circumstances diffuse a *dawn* of serenity over the soul *Pope.*

Daw'son-ite (dȧ'sŭn-īt), *n.* [Named after J. W. *Dawson* of Montreal] (*Min.*) A hydrous carbonate of alumina and soda, occurring in white, bladed crystals.

Day (dā), *n.* [OE. *day*, *dai*, *dei*, AS. *dæg*; akin to OS., D., Dan., & Sw. *dag*, G *tag*, Icel. *dagr*, Goth. *dags*; cf Skr. *dah* (for *dhagh?*) to burn. √69. Cf. DAWN.]

1. The time of light, or interval between one night and the next, the time between sunrise and sunset, or from dawn to darkness, hence, the light, sunshine.

2 The period of the earth's revolution on its axis, — ordinarily divided into twenty-four hours. It is measured by the interval between two successive transits of a celestial body over the same meridian, and takes a specific name from that of the body. Thus, if this is the sun, the day (the interval between two successive transits of the sun's center over the same meridian) is called a *solar day*; if it is a star, a *sidereal day*; if it is the moon, a *lunar day*. See *Civil day*, *Sidereal day*, below.

3 Those hours, or the daily recurring period, allotted by usage or law for work.

4. A specified time or period; time, considered with reference to the existence or prominence of a person or thing, age; time.

> A man who was great among the Hellenes of his *day* *Jowett* (*Thucyd.*).
>
> If my debtors do not keep their *day*, . .
> I must with patience all the terms attend. *Dryden.*

5. (Preceded by *the*) Some day in particular, as some day of contest, some anniversary, etc.

> The field of Agincourt,
> Fought on the *day* of Crispin Crispianus. *Shak.*
>
> His name struck fear, his conduct won the *day* *Roscommon.*

☞ *Day* is much used in self-explaining compounds; as, *day*break, *day*light, work*day*, etc.

Anniversary day. See ANNIVERSARY, *n.* — **Astronomical day**, a period equal to the mean solar day, but beginning at noon instead of at midnight, its twenty-four hours being numbered from 1 to 24; also, the sidereal day, as that most used by astronomers. — **Born days.** See under BORN. — **Canicular days.** See DOG DAY. — **Civil day**, the mean solar day, used in the ordinary reckoning of time, and among most modern nations beginning at mean midnight: its hours are usually numbered in two series, each from 1 to 12. This is the period recognized by courts as constituting a day. The Babylonians and Hindoos began their day at sunrise, the Athenians and Jews at sunset, the ancient Egyptians and Romans at midnight. — **Day blindness.** (*Med.*) See NYCTALOPIA. — **Day by day**, *or* **Day after day**, daily, every day, continually, without intermission of a day. See under BY. "*Day by day* we magnify thee." *Book of Common Prayer.* — **Days in bank** (*Eng. Law*), certain stated days for the return of writs and the appearance of parties, — so called because originally peculiar to the Court of Common Bench, or Bench (*bank*) as it was formerly termed. *Burrill.* — **Day in court**, a day for the appearance of parties in a suit. — **Days of devotion** (*R. C. Ch.*), certain festivals on which devotion leads the faithful to attend mass. *Shipley.* — **Days of grace.** See GRACE. — **Days of obligation** (*R. C. Ch.*), festival days when it is obligatory on the faithful to attend Mass. *Shipley.* — **Day owl** (*Zool.*), an owl that flies by day. See HAWK OWL. — **Day rule** (*Eng. Law*), an order of court (now abolished) allowing a prisoner, under certain circumstances, to go beyond the prison limits for a single day. — **Day school**, one which the pupils attend only in daytime, in distinction from a boarding school. — **Day sight.** (*Med.*) See HEMERALOPIA. — **Day's work** (*Naut.*), the account or reckoning of a ship's course for twenty-four hours, from noon to noon. — **From day to day**, as time passes; in the course of time; as, he improves *from day to day*. — **Jewish day**, the time between sunset and sunset. — **Mean solar day** (*Astron.*), the mean or average of all the apparent solar days of the year. — **One day, One of these days**, at an uncertain time, usually of the future, rarely of the past, sooner or later. "Well, niece, I hope to see you *one day* fitted with a husband." *Shak.* — **Only from day to day**, without certainty of continuance, temporarily. *Bacon.* — **Sidereal day**, the interval between two successive transits of the first point of Aries over the same meridian. The *sidereal day* is 23 h 56 m 4·09 s. of mean solar time. — **To win the day**, to gain the victory, to be successful. *S. Butler.* — **Week day**, any day of the week except Sunday, a working day. — **Working day** (*a*) A day when work may be legally done, in distinction from Sundays and legal holidays. (*b*) The number of hours, determined by law or custom, during which a workman, hired at a stated price per day, must work to be entitled to a day's pay.

Day'aks (dī'ăks), *n. pl.* (*Ethnol.*) See DYAKS

Day'book' (dā'bo͝ok'), *n.* A journal of accounts, a primary record book in which are recorded the debts and credits, or accounts of the day, in their order, and from which they are transferred to the journal.

Day'break' (dā'brāk'), *n.* The time of the first appearance of light in the morning

Day'-coal' (dā'kōl'), *n.* (*Mining*) The upper stratum of coal, as nearest the light or surface.

Day'dream' (-drēm'), *n* A vain fancy or speculation; a reverie; a castle in the air, unfounded hope.

Mrs. Lambert's little *daydream* was over. *Thackeray*

Day'dream'er (-ẽr), *n.* One given to daydreams

Day'flow'er (-flou'ẽr), *n.* (*Bot.*) A genus consisting mostly of tropical perennial herbs (*Commelyna*), having ephemeral flowers.

Day'fly' (dā'flī'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A neuropterous insect of the genus *Ephemera* and related genera, of many species, and inhabiting fresh water in the larval state, the ephemeral fly; — so called because it commonly lives but one day in the winged or adult state. See *Ephemeral fly*, under EPHEMERAL.

Day'-la'bor (-lā'bẽr), *n.* Labor hired or performed by the day *Milton*

Day'-la'bor-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who works by the day, — usually applied to a farm laborer, or to a workman who does not work at any particular trade. *Goldsmith*

Day'light' (-līt'), *n* **1** The light of day as opposed to the darkness of night, the light of the sun, as opposed to that of the moon or to artificial light.

2. *pl.* The eyes. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright*

Day' lil'y (lĭl'ĭ) (*Bot.*) (*a*) A genus of plants (*Hemerocallis*) closely resembling true lilies, but having tuberous rootstocks instead of bulbs. The common species have long narrow leaves and either yellow or tawny-orange flowers. (*b*) A genus of plants (*Funkia*) differing from the last in having ovate veiny leaves, and large white or blue flowers.

Day'maid' (-mād'), *n.* A dairymaid. [*Obs.*]

Day'mare' (dā'mâr'), *n* [*Day* + *mare* incubus] (*Med.*) A kind of incubus which occurs during wakefulness, attended by the peculiar pressure on the chest which characterizes nightmare. *Dunglison*

Day'-net' (-nĕt'), *n.* A net for catching small birds

Day'-peep' (-pēp'), *n.* The dawn [*Poetic*] *Milton*

Days'man (dāz'măn), *n* [From *day* in the sense of *day fixed for trial*] An umpire or arbiter, a mediator.

Neither is there any *daysman* betwixt us *Job* ix 33

Day'spring' (dā'sprĭng'), *n.* The beginning of the day, or first appearance of light, the dawn, hence, the beginning. *Milton*

The tender mercy of our God; whereby the *dayspring* from on high hath visited us *Luke* i 78

Day'-star' (-stär'), *n.* **1** The morning star, the star which ushers in the day.

A dark place, until the day dawn, and the *day-star* arise in your hearts *2 Peter* i 19

2. The sun, as the orb of day. [*Poetic*]

So sinks the *day-star* in the ocean bed,
And yet anon repairs his drooping head,
And tricks his beams, and with new-spangled ore
Flames in the forehead of the morning sky *Milton*

Day'time' (-tīm'), *n.* The time during which there is daylight, as distinguished from the night.

Day'wom'an (-wo͝om'an), *n.* A dairymaid. [*Obs.*]

Daze (dāz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DAZED (dāzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DAZING] [OE. *dasen*, prob. from Icel. *dasask* to become weary, a reflexive verb, cf. Sw. *dasa* to be idle, and OD. *daesen* to be foolish, insane, *daes*, *dwaes*, D. *dwaas*, foolish, insane, AS. *dwēs*, *dysig*, stupid. √71. Cf. DIZZY, DOZE] To stupefy with excess of light, with a blow, with cold, or with fear, to confuse, to benumb.

While flashing beams do *daze* his feeble eyen. *Spenser.*

Such souls,
Whose sudden visitations *daze* the world. *Sir H. Taylor*

He comes out of the room in a *dazed* state, that is an odd though a sufficient substitute for interest *Dickens*

Daze, *n* **1.** The state of being dazed, as, he was in a *daze* [*Colloq.*]

2 (*Mining*) A glittering stone.

Daz'zle (dăz'z'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DAZZLED (-z'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DAZZLING (-z'lĭng)] [Freq. of *daze*] **1** To overpower with light, to confuse the sight of by brilliance of light.

Those heavenly shapes
Will *dazzle* now the earthly, with their blaze
Insufferably bright. *Milton*

An unreflected light did never yet
Dazzle the vision feminine *Sir H. Taylor*

2 To bewilder or surprise with brilliancy or display of any kind. "*Dazzled* and drove back his enemies." *Shak.*

Daz'zle, *v. i.* **1.** To be overpoweringly or intensely bright, to excite admiration by brilliancy.

Ah, friend! to *dazzle*, let the vain design *Pope*

2 To be overpowered by light, to be confused by excess of brightness.

An overlight maketh the eyes *dazzle* *Bacon*

I dare not trust their eyes
They dance in mists, and *dazzle* with surprise *Dryden*

Daz'zle, *n.* A light of dazzling brilliancy

Daz'zle-ment (-ment), *n.* Dazzling flash, glare, or burst of light. *Donne*

Daz'zling-ly (-zlĭng-lȳ), *adv* In a dazzling manner

De- (dē-). A prefix from Latin *de* down, from, away, as in *debark*, *decline*, *decease*, *deduct*, *decamp*. In words from the French it is equivalent to Latin *dis-* apart, away; or sometimes to *de*. Cf. DIS-. It is negative and opposite in *derange*, *deform*, *destroy*, etc. It is intensive in *deprave*, *despoil*, *declare*, *desolate*, etc

Dea'con (dē'k'n), *n* [OE. *diakne*, *dealne*, *deken*, AS. *diacon*, *deacon*, L. *diaconus*, fr. Gr. διάκονος a servant or minister, a minister of the church, of uncertain origin. In sense 2 prob. confused with *dean*.] **1** (*Eccl.*) An officer in Christian churches appointed to perform certain subordinate duties varying in different communions. In the Roman Catholic and Episcopal churches, a person admitted to the lowest order in the ministry, subordinate to the bishops and priests. In Presbyterian churches, he is subordinate to the minister and elders, and has charge of certain duties connected with the communion service and the care of the poor. In Congregational churches, he is subordinate to the pastor, and has duties as in the Presbyterian church.

2 The chairman of an incorporated company [*Scot.*]

Dea'con (dē'k'n), *v. t.* To read aloud each line of (a psalm or hymn) before singing it, — usually with *off* [*Colloq. New Eng.*] See LINE, *v. t.*

☞ The expression is derived from a former custom in the Congregational churches of New England. It was part of the office of a deacon to read aloud the psalm given out, one line at a time, the congregation singing each line as soon as read, — called, also, *lining out the psalm*.

Dea'con-ess (dē'k'n-ĕs), *n.* (*Eccl.*) A female deacon, as (*a*) (*Primitive Ch.*) One of an order of women whose duties resembled those of deacons. (*b*) (*Ch. of Eng.* and *Prot. Epis. Ch.*) A woman set apart for church work by a bishop. (*c*) A woman chosen as a helper in church work, as among the Congregationalists

Dea'con-hood (-ho͝od), *n* The state of being a deacon, office of a deacon, deaconship

Dea'con-ry (-rȳ), *n.* See DEACONSHIP

Dea'con-ship, *n.* The office or ministry of a deacon or deaconess

Dead (dĕd), *a.* [OE. *ded*, *dead*, *ded*, AS. *dēad*, akin to OS. *dōd*, D. *dood*, G. *todt*, *tot*, Icel. *dauðr*, Sw. & Dan. *död*, Goth. *daubs*; prop. p. p. of an old verb meaning *to die*. See DIE, and cf. DEATH.] **1** Deprived of life, — opposed to *alive* and *living*, reduced to that state of a being in which the organs of motion and life have irrevocably ceased to perform their functions, as, a *dead* tree, a *dead* man. "The queen, my lord, is *dead*." *Shak.*

The crew, all except himself, were *dead* of hunger *Arbuthnot*

Sack him with candle, bring him *dead* or living *Shak.*

2 Destitute of life, inanimate, as, *dead* matter

3 Resembling death in appearance or quality, without show of life, deathlike, as, a *dead* sleep

4 Still as death; motionless, inactive, useless, as, a *dead* calm, a *dead* load or weight.

5 So constructed as not to transmit sound, soundless, as, a *dead* floor

6. Unproductive, bringing no gain, unprofitable, as, *dead* capital, *dead* stock in trade

7 Lacking spirit, dull, lusterless, cheerless, as, a *dead* eye, *dead* fire, *dead* color, etc

8 Monotonous or unvaried, as a *dead* level or plain, a *dead* wall. "The ground is a *dead* flat." *C. Reade.*

9. Sure as death, unerring, fixed, complete, as, a *dead* shot; a *dead* certainty.

I had them a *dead* bargain *Goldsmith*

10. Bringing death, deadly *Shak.*

11 Wanting in religious spirit and vitality, as, *dead* faith, *dead* works. "*Dead* in trespasses." *Eph.* ii 1.

12 (*Paint.*) (*a*) Flat, without gloss; — said of painting which has been applied purposely to have this effect. (*b*) Not brilliant; not rich, thus, brown is a *dead* color, as compared with crimson.

13. (*Law*) Cut off from the rights of a citizen; deprived of the power of enjoying the rights of property; as, one banished or becoming a monk is civilly *dead*.

14. (*Mach.*) Not imparting motion or power, as, the *dead* spindle of a lathe, etc. See SPINDLE.

Dead ahead (*Naut.*), directly ahead; — said of a ship or any object, esp. of the wind when blowing from that point toward which a vessel would go. — **Dead angle** (*Mil.*), an angle or space which can not be seen or defended from behind the parapet. — **Dead block**, either of two wooden or iron blocks intended to serve instead of buffers at the end of a freight car. — **Dead calm** (*Naut.*), no wind at all. — **Dead center**, *or* **Dead point** (*Mach.*), either of two points in the orbit of a crank, at which the crank and connecting rod lie in a straight line. It corresponds to the end of a stroke, as, *A* and *B* are *dead centers* of the crank mechanism in which the crank *C* drives, or is driven by, the lever *L*. — **Dead color** (*Paint.*), a color which has no gloss upon it. — **Dead coloring** (*Oil paint.*), the first layer of colors, the preparation for what is to follow. In modern painting this is usually in monochrome. — **Dead door** (*Shipbuilding*), a storm shutter fitted to the outside of the quarter-gallery door. **Dead flat** (*Naut.*), the widest or midship frame. — **Dead freight** (*Mar. Law*), a sum of money paid by a person who charters a whole vessel but fails to make out a full cargo. The payment is made for the unoccupied capacity. *Abbott.* — **Dead ground** (*Mining*), the portion of a vein in which there is no ore. — **Dead hand**, a hand that can not alienate, as of a person civilly dead. "Serfs held in *dead hand*." *Morley.* See MORTMAIN. — **Dead head** (*Naut.*), a rough block of wood used as an anchor buoy. — **Dead heat**, a heat or course between two or more race horses, boats, etc., in which they come out exactly equal, so that neither wins. — **Dead horse**, an expression applied to a debt for wages paid in advance. [*Jour.*] — **Dead language**, a language which is no longer spoken or in common use by a people, and is known only in writings, as the Hebrew, Greek, and Latin. **Dead letter** (*a*) A letter which, after lying for a certain fixed time uncalled for at the post office to which it was directed, is then sent to the general post office to be opened. (*b*) That which has lost its force or authority, as, the law has become a *dead letter*. — **Dead-letter office**, a department of the general post office where dead letters are examined and disposed of. — **Dead level**, a term applied to a flat country. — **Dead lift**, a direct lift, without assistance from mechanical advantage, as from levers, pulleys, etc., hence, an extreme emergency. "(As we say) at a *dead lift*." *Lodge* (*More's Utopia*). — **Dead line** (*Mil.*), a line drawn within or around a military prison, to cross which involves for a prisoner the penalty of being instantly shot. **Dead load** (*Civil Engin.*), a constant, motionless load, as the weight of a structure, in distinction from a moving load, as a train of cars, or a varnable pressure, as of wind. — **Dead march** (*Mus.*), a piece of solemn music intended to be played as an accompaniment to a funeral procession. — **Dead nettle** (*Bot.*), a harmless plant with leaves like a nettle (*Lamium album*). **Dead oil** (*Chem.*), the heavy oil obtained in the distillation of coal tar, and containing phenol, naphthalus, etc. — **Dead plate** (*Mach.*), a solid covering over a part of a fire grate, to prevent the entrance of air through that part. — **Dead pledge**, a mortgage. See MORTGAGE. — **Dead point** (*Mach.*) See *Dead center*. — **Dead reckoning** (*Naut.*), the method of determining the place of a ship from a record kept of the courses sailed as given by compass, and the distance made on each course as found by log, with allowance for leeway, etc., without the aid of celestial observations. — **Dead rise**, the transverse upward curvature of a vessel's floor. — **Dead rising**, an elliptical line drawn on the sheer plan to determine the sweep of the floor heads throughout the ship's length. **Dead Sea apple** See under APPLE. — **Dead set** See under SET. — **Dead shot** (*a*) An unerring marksman. (*b*) A shot certain to be made. — **Dead smooth**, the finest cut made, — said of files. **Dead wall** (*Arch.*), a blank wall unbroken by windows or other openings. — **Dead water** (*Naut.*), the eddy water closing in under a ship's stern when sailing. — **Dead weight** (*a*) A heavy or oppressive burden. *Dryden.* (*b*) (*Shipping*) A ship's lading, when it consists of heavy goods, or, the heaviest part of a ship's cargo. (*c*) (*Railroad*) The weight of rolling stock, the live weight being the load. *Knight.* — **Dead wind** (*Naut.*), a wind directly ahead, or opposed to the ship's course. — **To be dead,** to die [*Obs.*]

I deme thee, thou must algate be *dead* *Chaucer.*

Syn. — Inanimate, deceased, extinct. See LIFELESS.

Dead (dĕd), *adv* To a degree resembling death, to the last degree, completely, wholly [*Colloq.*]

I was tired of reading, and *dead* sleepy. *Dickens*

Dead drunk, so drunk as to be unconscious.

Dead (dĕd), *n* **1.** The most quiet or deathlike time, the period of profoundest repose, inertness, or gloom, as, the *dead* of winter.

When the drum beat at *dead* of night *Campbell*

2. One who is dead, — commonly used collectively

And Abraham stood up from before his *dead* *Gen.* xxiii 3

Dead, *v. t* To make dead, to deaden, to deprive of life, force, or vigor. [*Obs.*]

Heaven's stern decree,
With many an ill, hath numbed and *deaded* me *Chapman*

Dead, *v. i* To die, to lose life or force [*Obs.*]

So iron, as soon as it is out of the fire, *deadeth* straightway *Bacon*

Dead'beat' (bēt') See BEAT, *n.*, 7 [*Low, U. S.*]

Dead'beat' (dĕd'bēt'), *a* (*Physics*) Making a beat without recoil, giving indications by a single beat or excursion, — said of galvanometers and other instruments in which the needle or index moves to the extent of its deflection and stops with little or no further oscillation.

Deadbeat escapement See under ESCAPEMENT.

Dead'born' (-bôrn'), *a* Stillborn *Pope.*

Dead'en (dĕd'n), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DEADENED ('nd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEADENING] [From DEAD, cf. AS. *dȳdan* to kill, put to death. See DEAD, *a.*] **1** To make as dead; to impair in vigor, force, activity, or sensation, to lessen

the force or acuteness of, to blunt; as, to *deaden* the natural powers or feelings; to deaden a sound.

As a harper lays his open palm
Upon his harp, to *deaden* its vibrations. *Longfellow.*

2. To lessen the velocity or momentum of; to retard; as, to *deaden* a ship's headway.

3. To make vapid or spiritless; as, to *deaden* wine.

4. To deprive of gloss or brilliancy; to obscure; as, to *deaden* gilding by a coat of size.



d d Dead-eyes; *c* Chain Plate.

Dead'en-er (dĕd'n-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, deadens or checks

Dead'-eye' (dĕd'ī'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A round, flattish, wooden block, encircled by a rope, or an iron band, and pierced with three holes to receive the lanyard; — used to extend the shrouds and stays, and for other purposes. Called also *deadman's eye.* *Totten.*

Dead'head' (-hĕd'), *n.* **1.** One who receives free tickets for theaters, public conveyances, etc. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

2. (*Naut.*) A buoy. See under Dead, *a.*

Dead'-heart'ed (dĕd'härt'ĕd), *a.* Having a dull, faint heart, spiritless; listless. — **Dead'-heart'ed-ness,** *n.* *Bp. Hall.*

Dead'house' (-hous'), *n.* A morgue; a place for the temporary reception and exposure of dead bodies.

Dead'ish, *a.* Somewhat dead, dull, or lifeless; deathlike.

The lips put on a *deadish* paleness *A. Stafford*

Dead'latch' (-lăch'), *n.* A kind of latch whose bolt may be so locked by a detent that it can not be opened from the inside by the handle, or from the outside by the latch key. *Knight.*

Dead'light' (dĕd'līt'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A strong shutter, made to fit open ports and keep out water in a storm.

Dead'li-hood (-lĭ-hŏŏd), *n.* State of the dead. [*Obs.*]

Dead'li-ness, *n.* The quality of being deadly.

Dead'lock' (-lŏk'), *n.* **1.** A lock which is not self-latching, but requires a key to throw the bolt forward.

2. A counteraction of things, which produces an entire stoppage; a complete obstruction of action.

Things are at a *deadlock.* *London Times.*

The Board is much more likely to be at a *deadlock* of two to two. *The Century*

Dead'ly (dĕd'lў), *a.* **1.** Capable of causing death, mortal; fatal, destructive, certain or likely to cause death; as, a *deadly* blow or wound.

2. Aiming or willing to destroy; implacable; desperately hostile, flagitious, as, *deadly* enemies.

Thy assailant is quick, skillful, and *deadly* *Shak.*

3. Subject to death; mortal. [*Obs.*]

The image of a *deadly* man *Wyclif* (*Rom* i 23)

Deadly nightshade (*Bot.*), a poisonous plant, belladonna See under Nightshade.

Dead'ly, *adv.* **1.** In a manner resembling, or as if produced by, death. "*Deadly* pale." *Shak.*

2. In a manner to occasion death; mortally.

The groanings of a *deadly* wounded man *Ezek* xxx 24

3. In an implacable manner, destructively

4. Extremely [*Obs.*] "*Deadly* weary." *Orrery.* "So *deadly* cunning a man." *Arbuthnot.*

Dead'ness, *n.* The state of being destitute of life, vigor, spirit, activity, etc.; dullness, inertness; languor; coldness, vapidness; indifference, as, the *deadness* of a limb, a body, or a tree, the *deadness* of an eye, *deadness* of the affections, the *deadness* of beer or cider. *deadness* to the world, and the like.

Dead'-pay' (-pā'), *n.* Pay drawn for soldiers, or others, really dead, whose names are kept on the rolls.

O you commanders,
That, like me, have no *dead-pays* *Massinger*

Dead'-reck'on-ing (-rĕk'n-ĭng), *n.* (*Naut.*) See under Dead, *a.*

Deads (dĕdz), *n pl.* (*Mining*) The substances which inclose the ore on every side.

Dead'-stroke' (-strōk'), *a.* (*Mech.*) Making a stroke without recoil, deadbeat.

Dead-stroke hammer (*Mach.*), a power hammer having a spring interposed between the driving mechanism and the hammer head, or helve, to lessen the recoil of the hammer and reduce the shock upon the mechanism.

Dead'wood' (-wŏŏd'), *n.* **1** (*Naut*) A mass of timbers built into the bow and stern of a vessel to give solidity.

2. Dead trees or branches; useless material.

Dead'works' (-wûrks'), *n. pl* (*Naut.*) The parts of a ship above the water when she is laden.

Deaf (dĕf *or* dēf, 277), *a.* [OE. *def, deaf, deef,* AS. *dēaf;* akin to D. *doof,* G. *taub,* Icel. *daufr,* Dan *døv,* Sw. *döf,* Goth *daubs,* and prob. to E *dumb* (the original sense being, dull as applied to one of the senses), and perh. to Gr. τυφλός (for θυφλος) blind, τῦφος smoke, vapor, folly, and to G. *toben* to rage. Cf Dumb] **1.** Wanting the sense of hearing, either wholly or in part, unable to perceive sounds; hard of hearing, as, a *deaf* man.

Come on my right hand, for this ear is *deaf* *Shak.*

2. Unwilling to hear or listen; determinedly inattentive; regardless; not to be persuaded as to facts, argument, or exhortation; — with *to*, as, *deaf* to reason.

O, that men's ears should be
To counsel *deaf,* but not to flattery! *Shak.*

3. Deprived of the power of hearing; deafened

Deaf with the noise, I took my hasty flight *Dryden*

4. Obscurely heard; stifled; deadened. [*R.*]

A *deaf* murmur through the squadron went *Dryden*

5. Decayed; tasteless; dead; as, a *deaf* nut; *deaf* corn. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

If the season be unkindly and intemperate, they [peppers] will catch a blast; and then the seeds will be *deaf,* void, light, and naught *Holland*

Deaf and dumb, without the sense of hearing or the faculty of speech. See Deaf-mute.

Deaf (dĕf *or* dēf; 277), *v. t.* To deafen. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Deaf'en (dĕf'n *or* dēf'n), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Deafened (-nd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Deafening.] [From Deaf.]

1. To make deaf; to deprive of the power of hearing; to render incapable of perceiving sounds distinctly.

Deafened and stunned with their promiscuous cries. *Addison.*

2. (*Arch.*) To render impervious to sound, as a partition or floor, by filling the space within with mortar, by lining with paper, etc.

Deaf'en-ing, *n.* The act or process of rendering impervious to sound, as a floor or wall; also, the material with which the spaces are filled in this process; pugging.

Deaf'ly, *adv.* Without sense of sounds, obscurely.

Deaf'ly, *a.* Lonely; solitary. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Deaf'-mute' (-mūt'), *n.* A person who is deaf and dumb; one who, through deprivation or defect of hearing, has either failed to acquire the power of speech, or has lost it. [See *Illust.* of Dactylology.]

Deaf-mutes are still so called, even when, by artificial methods, they have been taught to speak imperfectly.

Deaf'-mut'ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The condition of being a deaf-mute.

Deaf'ness (dĕf'nĕs *or* dēf'nĕs), *n.* **1.** Incapacity of perceiving sounds; the state of the organs which prevents the impressions which constitute hearing; want of the sense of hearing.

2 Unwillingness to hear; voluntary rejection of what is addressed to the understanding.

Nervous deafness, a variety of deafness dependent upon morbid change in some portion of the nervous system, especially the auditory nerve.

Deal (dēl), *n.* [OE. *del, deel,* part, AS. *dǣl;* akin to OS. *dēl,* D. & Dan. *deel,* G. *theil, teil,* Icel. *deild,* Sw. *del,* Goth. *dails.* √65. Cf. 3d Dole] **1.** A part or portion, a share; hence, an indefinite quantity, degree, or extent; as, a *deal* of time and trouble; a *deal* of cold.

Three tenth *deals* [parts of an ephah] of flour. *Num.* xv 9

As an object of science it [the Celtic genius] may count for a good *deal* . . . as a spiritual power. *M Arnold*

She was resolved to be a good *deal* more circumspect *W Black*

☞ It was formerly limited by *some, every, never a, a thousand,* etc.; as, *some deal,* but these are now obsolete or vulgar. In general, we now qualify the word with *great* or *good,* and often use it adverbially, *by* being understood, as, a *great deal* of time and pains, a *great* (or *good*) *deal* better or worse, that is, better *by* a great deal, or by a great part or difference.

2. The process of dealing cards to the players; also, the portion distributed.

The *deal,* the shuffle, and the cut *Swift*

3. Distribution; apportionment. [*Colloq.*)

4. An arrangement to attain a desired result by a combination of interested parties; — applied to stock speculations and political bargains [*Slang*]

5. [Prob from D. *deel* a plank, threshing floor See Thill.] The division of a piece of timber made by sawing; a board or plank; particularly, a board or plank of fir or pine above seven inches in width, and exceeding six feet in length. If narrower than this, it is called a *batten;* if shorter, a *deal end.*

☞ *Whole deal* is a general term for planking one and one half inches thick.

6. Wood of the pine or fir, as, a floor of *deal.*

Deal tree, a fir tree. *Dr Prior.*

Deal, *v t.* [*imp. & p. p* Dealt (dĕlt), *p pr & vb. n* Dealing] [OE. *delen,* AS. *dǣlan,* fr *dǣl* share; akin to OS *dēlian,* D. *deelen,* G *theilen, teilen,* Icel. *deila,* Sw. *dela,* Dan *dele,* Goth *dailjan* See Deal, *n*]

1 To divide, to separate in portions, hence, to give in portions, to distribute, to bestow successively, — sometimes with *out.*

Is it not to *deal* thy bread to the hungry? *Is.* lviii 7
And Rome *deals* out her blessings and her gold. *Tickell*
The mighty mallet *deals* resounding blows. *Gay*
Hissing through the skies, the feathery deaths were *dealt* *Dryden*

2. Specifically To distribute, as cards, to the players at the commencement of a game; as, to *deal* the cards; to *deal* one a jack

Deal, *v. i.* **1** To make distribution; to share out in portions, as cards to the players.

2. To do a distributing or retailing business, as distinguished from that of a manufacturer or producer; to traffic, to trade; to do business; as, he *deals* in flour.

They buy and sell, they *deal* and traffic *South.*

This is to drive to wholesale trade, when all other petty merchants *deal* but for parcels *Dr H More*

3. To act as an intermediary in business or any affairs; to manage; to make arrangements, — followed by *between* or *with.*

Sometimes he that *deals* between man and man, raiseth his own credit with both, by pretending greater interest than he hath in either. *Bacon.*

4. To conduct one's self, to behave or act in any affair or towards any one; to treat.

If he will *deal* clearly and impartially, he will acknowledge all this to be true *Tillotson*

5. To contend (with); to treat (with), by way of opposition, check, or correction; as, he has turbulent passions to *deal* with

To deal by, to treat, either well or ill, as, to *deal* well *by* servants. "Such an one *deals* not fairly *by* his own mind" *Locke.* — **To deal in.** (*a*) To have to do with, to be engaged in; to practice; as, they *deal in* political matters. (*b*) To buy and sell; to furnish, as a retailer or wholesaler; as, they *deal in* fish — **To deal with.** (*a*) To treat in any manner, to use, whether well or ill, to have to do with, specifically, to trade with. "*Dealing with* witches." *Shak.* (*b*) To reprove solemnly, to expostulate with.

The deacons of his church, who, to use their own phrase, "*dealt with* him" on the sin of rejecting the aid which Providence so manifestly held out *Hawthorne*

Return . ., and I will *deal* well *with* thee *Gen* xxxii 9

De-al'bate (dē-ăl'bāt), *v. t.* [L. *dealbatus,* [*dealbare.* See Daub.] To whiten. [*Obs.*] *Coc*

De'al-ba'tion (dē'ăl-bā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dealba* F. *déalbation.*] Act of bleaching; a whitening.

Deal'er (dēl'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who deals; one w to do, or has concern, with others; esp., a tr trafficker, a shopkeeper, a broker, or a merchant *dealer* in dry goods; a *dealer* in stocks; a retail *d*

2. One who distributes cards to the players.

Deal'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* [From *deal* a long, plank] (*Zoöl.*) A long, thin fish of the arcti (*Trachypterus arcticus*)

Deal'ing, *n.* The act of one who deals; distri of anything, as of cards to the players; method o ness; traffic, intercourse, transaction; as, to hav *ings* with a person.

Double dealing, insincere, treacherous dealing; d ty. — **Plain dealing,** fair, sincere, honorable dealing est, outspoken expression of opinion.

Dealth (dĕlth), *n.* Share dealt. [*Obs*]

De-am'bu-late (dē-ăm'bū-lāt), *v. i.* [L *deambu deambulatum; de* + *ambulare* to walk.] To abroad. [*Obs*] *Cock*

De-am'bu-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *deambul* A walking abroad, a promenading. [*Obs.*] *Str T.*

De-am'bu-la-to-ry (dē-ăm'bū-lā-tō-rў), *a.* [Of *deambulator* a traveler.] Going about from pla place; wandering; of or pertaining to a deambula [*Obs.*] "*Deambulatory* actors" *Bp. Ma*

De-am'bu-la-to-ry, *n.* [L. *deambulatorium.*] A ered place in which to walk; an ambulatory. [*Obs*

Dean (dēn), *n.* [OE. *dene, deene,* OF. *deien, die doyen,* eldest of a corporation, a dean, L. *decanu* chief of ten, one set over ten persons, *e. g*, over sol or over monks, from *decem* ten. See Ten, and cf. Cemvir] **1.** A dignitary or presiding officer in ce ecclesiastical and lay bodies; esp., an ecclesiastical nitary, subordinate to a bishop.

Dean of a cathedral church, the chief officer of a c ter: he is an ecclesiastical magistrate next in degre the bishop, and has immediate charge of the cathe and its estates — **Dean of peculiars,** a dean holding a ferment which has some peculiarity relative to spiri superiors and the jurisdiction exercised in it. [*Eng* **Rural dean,** one having, under the bishop, the espe care and inspection of the clergy within certain paris or districts of the diocese.

2 The collegiate officer in the universities of Oxf and Cambridge, England, who, besides other duties, regard to the moral condition of the college. *Shipl*

3. The head or presiding officer in the faculty of so colleges or universities.

4. A registrar or secretary of the faculty in a depa ment of a college, as in a medical, or theological, or s entific department [*U. S.*]

5 The chief or senior of a company on occasions ceremony; as, the *dean* of the diplomatic corps; — called by courtesy.

Cardinal dean, the senior cardinal bishop of the colle of cardinals at Rome *Shipley* — **Dean and chapter,** t legal corporation and governing body of a cathedral. consists of the dean, who is chief, and his canons or pre endaries. — **Dean of arches,** the lay judge of the court arches. — **Dean of faculty,** the president of an incorpor tion of barristers, specifically, the president of the inco poration of advocates in Edinburgh — **Dean of guild,** magistrate of Scotch burghs, formerly, and still, in son burghs, chosen by the Guildry, whose duty is to superi tend the erection of new buildings and see that they co form to the law. — **Dean of a monastery, Monastic dean,** monastic superior over ten monks. — **Dean's stall.** Se *Decanal stall,* under Decanal

Dean'er-y (dēn'ẽr-ў), *n., pl* Deaneries (-Iz). **1.** Th office or the revenue of a dean. See the Note unde Benefice, *n*, 3.

2. The residence of a dean *Shak*

3. The territorial jurisdiction of a dean.

Each archdeaconry is divided into rural *deaneries,* and eac *deanery* is divided into parishes *Blackstone*

Dean'ship, *n.* The office of a dean.

I don't value your *deanship* a straw. *Swift*

Dear (dēr), *a.* [*Compar* Dearer (-ẽr); *superl.* Dear est (-ĕst)] [OE. *dere, deore,* AS. *dēore,* akin to OS. *diuri,* D. *duur,* OHG. *tiuri,* G *theuer, teuer,* Icel. *dȳrr,* Dan. & Sw. *dyr.* Cf. Darling, Dearth] **1.** Bearing a high price; high-priced, costly; expensive.

The cheapest of us is ten groats too *dear.* *Shak*

2. Marked by scarcity or dearth, and exorbitance of price, as, a *dear* year.

3. Highly valued; greatly beloved; cherished; precious "Hear me, *dear* lady." *Shak.*

Neither count I my life *dear* unto myself *Acts* xx 24
And the last joy was *dearer* than the rest *Pope*
Dear as remember'd kisses after death. *Tennyson*

4 Hence, close to the heart; heartfelt; present in mind, engaging the attention. (*a*) Of agreeable things and interests.

[I'll] leave you to attend him some *dear* cause
Will in concealment wrap me up awhile. *Shak*

His *dearest* wish was to escape from the bustle and glitter of Whitehall *Macaulay.*

(*b*) Of disagreeable things and antipathies.

In our *dear* peril. *Shak.*

Would I had met my *dearest* foe in heaven
Or ever I had seen that day. *Shak.*

Dear, *n.* A dear one; lover; sweetheart.

That kiss I carried from thee, *dear.* *Shak.*

Dear, *adv.* Dearly; at a high price.

If thou attempt it, it will cost thee *dear.* *Shak.*

Dear, *v. t.* To endear. [*Obs.*] *Shelton.*

Dear'born (-bẽrn), *n.* A four-wheeled carriage, with curtained sides.

Dear'-bought' (-bąt'), *a.* Bought at a high price; as, *dear-bought* experience.

Deare (dēr), variant of DERE, *v. t.* & *n.* [*Obs.*]

Dear'ie (-ĭ), *n.* Same as DEARY. *Dickens.*

Dear'ling (-lĭng), *n.* A darling. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Dear'-loved' (-lŭvd'), *a.* Greatly beloved. *Shak*

Dear'ly, *adv.* **1.** In a dear manner, with affection, heartily; earnestly; as, to love one *dearly*.

2. At a high rate or price; grievously.

He buys his mistress *dearly* with his throne. *Dryden*

3. Exquisitely. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Dearn (dērn), *a.* [AS. *derne, dyrne, daerne*, hidden, secret. Cf. DERNE.] Secret, lonely, solitary, dreadful. [*Obs.*] *Shak.* — **Dearn'ly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Dearn, *v. t.* Same as DARN. [*Obs.*]

Dear'ness (dēr'nĕs), *n.* **1.** The quality or state of being dear; costliness, excess of price.

The *dearness* of corn *Swift*

2. Fondness; preciousness, love; tenderness.

The *dearness* of friendship *Bacon*

Dearth (dĕrth), *n.* [OE. *derthe*, fr *dere*. See DEAR.] Scarcity which renders dear; want, lack, specifically, lack of food on account of failure of crops, famine.

There came a *dearth* over all the land of Egypt *Acts* vii 11

He with her plenty press'd, she faint with *dearth* *Shak*

Dearth of plot, and narrowness of imagination *Dryden*

De'ar-tic'u-late (dē'är-tĭk'ū-lāt), *v. t.* To disjoint.

Dear'worth' (dēr'wûrth'), *a.* [See DEARWORTH.] Precious. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman.*

Dear'y (dēr'ĭ), *n.* A dear, a darling. [*Familiar*]

De'as (dē'ăs), *n.* See DAIS [*Scot.*]

Death (dĕth), *n.* [OE. *deth, deað*, AS *deáð*; akin to OS. *dôd*, D. *dood*, G. *tod*, Icel. *dauði*, Sw. & Dan. *død*, Goth. *dauþus*, from a verb meaning *to die*. See DIE, *v. i.*, and cf. DEAD.] **1.** The cessation of all vital phenomena without capability of resuscitation, either in animals or plants.

☞ *Local death* is going on at all times and in all parts of the living body, in which individual cells and elements are being cast off and replaced by new, a process essential to life. *General death* is of two kinds death of the body as a whole (*somatic* or *systemic* death), and death of the tissues By the former is implied the absolute cessation of the functions of the brain, the circulatory and the respiratory organs; by the latter the entire disappearance of the vital actions of the ultimate structural constituents of the body When death takes place, the body as a whole dies first, the death of the tissues sometimes not occurring until after a considerable interval *Huxley*

2 Total privation or loss, extinction, cessation, as, the *death of* memory

The *death* of a language can not be exactly compared with the death of a plant *J Peile*

3. Manner of dying, act or state of passing from life

A *death* that I abhor *Shak*

Let me die the *death* of the righteous *Num* xxiii 10

4. Cause of loss of life.

Swiftly flies the feathered *death* *Dryden*

He caught his *death* the last county sessions *Addison*

5 Personified The destroyer of life, — conventionally represented as a skeleton with a scythe

Death' great proprietor of all *Young*

And I looked, and behold a pale horse, and his name that sat on him was *Death* *Rev* vi 8

6 Danger of death. "In *deaths* oft" 2 *Cor* xi. 23

7 Murder, murderous character

Not to suffer a man of *death* to live *Bacon*

8 (*Theol*) Loss of spiritual life.

To be carnally minded is *death* *Rom* viii 6

9 Anything so dreadful as to be like death

It was *death* to them to think of entertaining such doctrines *Attebury*

And urged him, so that his soul was vexed unto *death* *Judg* xvi 16

☞ *Death* is much used adjectively and as the first part of a compound, meaning, in general, *of* or *pertaining to death*, *causing* or *presaging death*, as, *death*bed or *death* bed, *death*blow or *death* blow, etc.

Black death See BLACK DEATH, in the Vocabulary. — **Civil death**, the separation of a man from civil society, or the debarring him from the enjoyment of civil rights, as by banishment, attainder, abjuration of the realm, entering a monastery, etc *Blackstone* — **Death adder** (*Zool*) (*a*) A kind of viper found in South Africa (*Acanthophis tortor*), — so called from the virulence of its venom (*b*) A venomous Australian snake of the family *Elapidæ*, of several species, as the *Hoplocephalus superbus* and *Acanthophis antarctica* — **Death bell**, a bell that announces a death.

The *death bell* thrice was heard to ring *Mickle*

— **Death candle**, a light like that of a candle, viewed by the superstitious as presaging death. — **Death damp**, a cold sweat at the coming on of death — **Death fire**, a kind of ignis fatuus supposed to forebode death.

And round about in reel and rout,
The *death fires* danced at night *Coleridge*

— **Death grapple**, a grapple or struggle for life. — **Death in life**, a condition but little removed from death, a living death [*Poetic*] "Lay lingering out a five years' *death in life*" *Tennyson.* — **Death knell**, a stroke or tolling of a bell, announcing a death. — **Death rate**, the relation or ratio of the number of deaths to the population.

At all ages the *death rate* is higher in towns than in rural districts *Darwin*

— **Death rattle**, a rattling or gurgling in the throat of a dying person. — **Death's door**, the boundary of life, the partition dividing life from death — **Death stroke**, a stroke causing death. — **Death throe**, the spasm of death — **Death token**, the signal of approaching death — **Death warrant**. (*a*) (*Law*) An order from the proper authority for the execution of a criminal. (*b*) That which puts an end to expectation, hope, or joy — **Death wound** (*a*) A fatal wound or injury. (*b*) (*Naut.*) The springing of a fatal leak. **Spiritual death** (*Scripture*), the corruption and perversion of the soul by sin, with the loss of the favor of God. — **The gates of death**, the grave

Have *the gates of death* been opened unto thee? *Job* xxxviii 17

— **The second death**, condemnation to eternal separation from God. *Rev* ii 11 — **To be the death of**, to be the cause of death to, to make die "It was one who should *be the death of* both his parents." *Milton.*

Syn. — DEATH, DECEASE, DEMISE, DEPARTURE, RELEASE. *Death* applies to the termination of every form of existence, both animal and vegetable, the other words only to the human race. *Decease* is the term used in law for the removal of a human being out of life in the ordinary course of nature. *Demise* was formerly confined to the decease of princes, but is now sometimes used of distinguished men in general, as, the *demise* of Mr. Pitt *Departure* and *release* are peculiarly terms of Christian affection and hope. A violent *death* is not usually called a *decease*. *Departure* implies a friendly taking leave of life. *Release* implies a deliverance from a life of suffering or sorrow

Death'bed' (dĕth'bĕd'), *n.* The bed in which a person dies, hence, the closing hours of life of one who dies by sickness or the like; the last sickness

That often-quoted passage from Lord Hervey in which the Queen's *deathbed* is described *Thackeray*

Death'bird' (dĕth'bĕrd'), *n* (*Zool*) Tengmalm's or Richardson's owl (*Nyctale Tengmalmi*), — so called from a superstition of the North American Indians that its note presages death.

Death'blow' (dĕth'blō'), *n.* A mortal or crushing blow, a stroke or event which kills or destroys.

The *deathblow* of my hope *Byron*

Death'ful (-fŭl), *a* **1.** Full of death or slaughter, murderous; destructive, bloody.

These eyes behold
The *deathful* scene *Pope*

2. Liable to undergo death, mortal.

The deathless gods and *deathful* earth *Chapman*

Death'ful-ness, *n* Appearance of death *Jer. Taylor*

Death'less, *a.* Not subject to death, destruction, or extinction, immortal, undying, imperishable, as, *deathless* beings; *deathless* fame.

Death'like' (dĕth'līk'), *a.* **1** Resembling death.

A *deathlike* slumber, and a dead repose *Pope*

2 Deadly. [*Obs.*] "*Deathlike* dragons" *Shak.*

Death'li-ness (dĕth'lĭ-nĕs), *n* The quality of being deathly, deadliness *Southey.*

Death'ly, *a.* Deadly, fatal, mortal, destructive.

Death'ly, *adv* Deadly; as, *deathly* pale or sick

Death's'-head' (dĕths'hĕd'), *n* A naked human skull as the emblem of death, the head of the conventional personification of death

I had rather be married to a *death's-head* with a bone in his mouth *Shak*

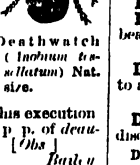
Death's-head moth (*Zool*), a very large European moth (*Acherontia atropos*), so called from a figure resembling a human skull on the back of the thorax, called also *death's-head sphinx*

Death's'-herb' (-ĕrb'), *n* The deadly nightshade (*Atropa belladonna*) *Dr. Prior*

Deaths'man (-măn), *n* An executioner, a headsman or hangman. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Death'ward (dĕth'wĕrd), *adv* Toward death

Death'watch' (dĕth'wŏch', 224), *n* **1.** (*Zool*) (*a*) A small beetle (*Anobium tessellatum* and other allied species). By forcibly striking its head against woodwork it makes a ticking sound, which is a call of the sexes to each other, but has been imagined by superstitious people to presage death. (*b*) A small wingless insect, of the family *Psocidæ*, which makes a similar but fainter sound, — called also *deathtick*.



Deathwatch (*Anobium tessellatum*) Nat. size.

She is always seeing apparitions and hearing *deathwatches* *Addison*

I did not hear the dog howl, mother, or the *deathwatch* beat *Tennyson*

2 The guard set over a criminal before his execution

De-au'rate (dē-ą'rāt), *a* [L *deauratus*, p p. of *deaurare* to gild, *de* + *aurum* gold] Gilded [*Obs.*]

De-au'rate (-rāt), *v t* To gild [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

De'au-ra'tion (dē'ą-rā'shŭn), *n* Act of gilding [*Obs.*]

Deave (dēv), *v t* [See DEAFEN] To stun or stupefy with noise, to deafen [*Scot.*]

De-bac'chate (dē-băk'kāt), *v i* [L *debacchatus*, p. p of *debacchari* to rage, *de* + *bacchari* to rage like a bacchant.] To rave as a bacchanal [*R.*] *Cockeram*

De'bac-cha'tion (dē'băk-kā'shŭn), *n* [L *debacchatio*] Wild raving or debauchery [*R.*] *Prynne*

De-ba'cle (dē-bā'k'l *or* dā-ba'k'l), *n* [F *débâcle*, fr *débâcler* to unbar, break loose pref *de-* (prob L. *dis*) + *bâcler* to bolt, fr L *baculum* a stick] (*Geol*) A breakup, or bursting forth, a violent rush or flood of waters which breaks down opposing barriers, and hurls forward and disperses blocks of stone and other débris.

De-bar' (dē-bar'), *v t* [*imp & p p* DEBARRED (-bard'), *p pr & vb n* DEBARRING] [Pref *de-* + *bar*.] To cut off from entrance, as if by a bar or barrier, to preclude, to hinder from approach, entry, or enjoyment, to shut out or exclude, to deny or refuse, — with *from*, and sometimes with *of*

Yet not so strictly hath our Lord imposed
Labor, as to *debar* us when we need
Refreshment *Milton*

Their wages were so low as to *debar* them, not only from the comforts but from the common decencies of civilized life *Buckle*

De-barb' (dē-barb'), *v t* [Pref *de-* + L *barba* beard] To deprive of the beard. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

De-bark' (dē-bark'), *v t & i* [*imp & p p* DEBARKED (-bärkt'), *p. pr & vb n* DEBARKING] [F *débarquer*, pref *dé-* (L. *dis-*) + *barque*. See BARK the vessel, and cf. DISEMBARK.] To go ashore from a ship or boat, to disembark, to put ashore

De'bar-ka'tion (dē'bar-kā'shŭn), *n* Disembarkation

The *debarkation*, therefore, had to take place by small steamers *U S Grant*

De-bar'ment (dē-bär'ment), *n* Hindrance from approach, exclusion.

De-bar'rass (dē-băr'ras), *v t.* [Cf. F. *débarrasser*. See EMBARRASS.] To disembarrass; to relieve. [*R.*]

De-base' (dē-bās'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p p.* DEBASED (-bāst'), *p pr. & vb. n.* DEBASING.] [Pref *de-* + *base*. See BASE, *a.*, and cf. ABASE] To reduce from a higher to a lower state or grade of worth, dignity, purity, station, etc., to degrade; to lower, to deteriorate; to abase, as, to *debase* the character by crime; to *debase* the mind by frivolity, to *debase* style by vulgar words.

The coin which was adulterated and *debased* *Hale.*

It is a kind of taking God's name in vain to *debase* religion with such frivolous disputes *Hooker.*

And to *debase* the sons, exalts the sires. *Pope.*

Syn. — To abase, degrade See ABASE.

De-based' (dē-bāst'), *a* (*Her*) Turned upside down from its proper position, inverted, reversed.

De-base'ment (dē-bās'ment), *n.* The act of debasing or the state of being debased *Milton*

De-bas'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, debases

De-bas'ing-ly, *adv.* In a manner to debase.

De-bat'a-ble (dē-bāt'ā-b'l), *a.* [Cf. OF *debatable*. See DEBATE] Liable to be debated, disputable, subject to controversy or contention, open to question or dispute, as, a *debatable* question

The Debatable Land *or* **Ground**, a tract of land between the Esk and the Sark, claimed by both England and Scotland, the Batable Ground

De-bate' (dē-bāt'), *v t* [*imp & p. p* DEBATED, *p pr. & vb n* DEBATING] [OF *debatre*, F. *débattre*; L *de* + *batuere* to beat See BATTER, *v t.*, and cf. ABATE] **1.** To engage in combat for; to strive for.

Volunteers thronged to serve under his banner, and the cause of religion was *debated* with the same ardor in Spain as on the plains of Palestine *Prescott*

2. To contend for in words or arguments; to strive to maintain by reasoning; to dispute, to contest; to discuss, to argue for and against.

A wise council that did *debate* this business *Shak*

Debate thy cause with thy neighbor himself *Prov* xxv 9

Syn. — To argue, discuss, dispute, controvert. See ARGUE, and DISCUSS

De-bate', *v. i.* **1.** To engage in strife or combat; to fight [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Well could he tourney and in lists *debate* *Spenser*

2 To contend in words, to dispute, hence, to deliberate, to consider, to discuss or examine different arguments in the mind, — often followed by *on* or *upon*.

He presents that great soul *debating* upon the subject of life and death with his intimate friends *Tatler*

De-bate', *n* [F *débat*, fr *débattre* See DEBATE, *v t.*] **1** A fight or fighting, contest, strife [*Archaic*]

On the day of the Trinity next ensuing was a great *debate*, and in that murder there were slain Fourscore
R of Gloucester

But question fierce and proud reply
Gave signal soon of dire *debate* *Sir W Scott*

2 Contention in words or arguments, discussion for the purpose of elucidating truth or influencing action, strife in argument, controversy, as, the *debates* in Parliament or in Congress.

Heard, noted, answer'd, as in full *debate* *Pope*

3 Subject of discussion [*R.*]

Statutes and edicts concerning this *debate* *Milton*

De-bate'ful (-fŭl), *a* Full of contention, contentious, quarrelsome [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

De-bate'ful-ly, *adv* With contention [*Obs.*]

De-bate'ment (-ment), *n* [Cf OF. *debatement* a beating] Controversy, deliberation, debate. [*R.*]

A serious question and *debatement* with myself *Milton*

De-bat'er (dē-bāt'ẽr), *n* One who debates, one given to argument, a disputant, a controvertist

Debate where leisure serves with dull *debaters* *Shak*

De-bat'ing, *n.* The act of discussing or arguing, discussion

Debating society *or* **club**, a society or club for the purpose of debate and improvement in extemporaneous speaking.

De-bat'ing-ly, *adv* In the manner of a debate.

De-bauch' (dē-bąch'), *v. t & i.* [*imp. & p p.* DEBAUCHED (-bącht'), *p pr. & vb n* DEBAUCHING] [F. *débaucher*, prob originally, to entice away from the workshop, pref *dé* (L *dis-* or *de*) + OF *bauche*, *bauge*, hut, cf F *louge* lair of a wild boar; prob from G or Icel., cf. Icel *balkr* partition See BALK, *n*] To lead away from purity or excellence; to corrupt in character or principles, to mar, to vitiate, to pollute, to seduce; as, to *debauch* one's self by intemperance, to *debauch* a woman, to *debauch* an army.

Learning not *debauched* by ambition *Burke*

A man must have got his conscience thoroughly *debauched* and hardened before he can arrive to the height of sin *South*

Her pride *debauched* her judgment and her eyes *Cowley*

De-bauch', *n* [Cf F *débauche*] **1** Excess in eating or drinking; intemperance, drunkenness, lewdness; debauchery

The first physicians by *debauch* were made *Dryden*

2 An act or occasion of debauchery

Silenus, from his night's *debauch*,
Fatigued and sick *Cowley.*

De-bauched' (dē-bącht'), *a* Dissolute, dissipated "A coarse and *debauched* look" *Ld Lytton.*

De-bauch'ed-ly (-bąch'ĕd-lĭ), *adv* In a profligate manner.

De-bauch'ed-ness, *n.* The state of being debauched, intemperance *Bp Hall*

Deb'au-chee' (dĕb'ô-shē' *or* dā'bô-shē'), *n* [F *débauché*, n, properly p p of *débaucher* See DEBAUCH, *v t*] One who is given to intemperance or bacchanalian excesses, a man habitually lewd, a libertine

De-bauch'er (dē-bąch'ẽr), *n* One who debauches or corrupts others, especially, a seducer to lewdness

De-bauch'er-y (-ĭ), *n*, *pl* DEBAUCHERIES (-ĭz).

1. Corruption of fidelity; seduction from virtue, duty, or allegiance.

The republic of Paris will endeavor to complete the *debauchery* of the army *Burke.*

2. Excessive indulgence of the appetites; especially, excessive indulgence of lust; intemperance; sensuality, habitual lewdness.

Oppose . . *debauchery* by temperance. *Sprat.*

De-bauch'ment (dē-bạ ch'mẹnt), *n.* The act of corrupting; the act of seducing from virtue or duty.

De-bauch'ness, *n.* Debauchedness. [*Obs.*]

De-beige' (de-bāzh'), *n* [F. *de* of + *beige* the natural color of wool.] A kind of woolen or mixed dress goods. [Written also *debage*]

De-bel' (dē-bĕl'), *v. t.* [Cf F. *débeller.* See Debellate.] To conquer. [*Obs*] *Milton.*

De-bel'late (-lāt), *v t* [L. *debellatus*, p. p. of *debellare* to subdue; *de* + *bellum* war] To subdue, to conquer in war. [*Obs.*] *Speed.*

Deb'el-la'tion (dĕb'ĕl-lā'shŭn *or* dē'bĕl-), *n.* [LL. *debellatio.*] The act of conquering or subduing [*Obs*]

‖ **De bo'ne es'se** (dē bō'nē ĕs'sē). [L] (*Law*) Of well being; of formal sufficiency for the time, conditionally; provisionally *Abbott*

De-ben'ture (dē-bĕn'tŭr, 135), *n* [L *debentur* they are due, fr. *debere* to owe, cf F *debentur.* So called because these receipts began with the words *Debentur mihi.*] 1. A writing acknowledging a debt; a writing or certificate signed by a public officer, as evidence of a debt due to some person, the sum thus due.

2. A customhouse certificate entitling an exporter of imported goods to a drawback of duties paid on their importation. *Burrill*

It is applied in England to deeds of mortgage given by railway companies for borrowed money, also to municipal and other bonds and securities for money loaned.

De-ben'tured (-tŭrd, 135), *a.* Entitled to drawback or debenture, as, *debentured* goods

Deb'ile (dĕb'Il), *a.* [L *debilis* cf. F *débile.* See Debility] Weak [*Obs*] *Shak.*

De-bil'i-tant (dē-bĭl'ĭ-tant), *a.* [L *debilitans*, p pr] (*Med*) Diminishing the energy of organs, reducing excitement, as, a *debilitant* drug.

De-bil'i-tate (dē-bĭl'ĭ-tāt), *v t.* [*imp & p p* Debilitated; *p. pr & vb. n* Debilitating] [L *debilitatus*, p. p. of *debilitare* to debilitate, fr *debilis.* See Debility.] To impair the strength of, to weaken, to enfeeble; as, to *debilitate* the body by intemperance

Various ails *debilitate* the mind. *Jenyns*

The *debilitated* frame of Mr. Bertram was exhausted by this last effort *Sir W Scott*

De-bil'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n* [L. *debilitatio* cf F *débilitation.*] The act or process of debilitating, or the condition of one who is debilitated, weakness

De-bil'i-ty (dē-bĭl'ĭ-tẹ), *n* [L *debilitas*, fr *debilis* weak, prob. fr. *de* + *habilis* able · cf. F *débilité.* See Able, *a.*] The state of being weak, weakness, feebleness, languor

The inconveniences of too strong a perspiration, which are *debility*, faintness, and sometimes sudden death *Arbuthnot*

Syn.— Debility, Infirmity, Imbecility An *infirmity* belongs, for the most part, to particular members, and is often temporary, as of the eyes, etc *Debility* is more general, and while it lasts impairs the ordinary functions of nature. *Imbecility* attaches to the whole frame, and renders it more or less powerless. *Debility* may be constitutional or may be the result of superinduced causes; *imbecility* is always constitutional, *infirmity* is accidental, and results from sickness or a decay of the frame. These words, in their figurative uses, have the same distinctions, we speak of *infirmity* of will, *debility* of body, and an *imbecility* which affects the whole man; but *imbecility* is often used with specific reference to feebleness of mind

Deb'it (dĕb'ĭt), *n.* [L *debitum* what is due, debt, from *debere* to owe cf F. *debit* See Debt] A debt, an entry on the debtor (Dr) side of an account; — mostly used adjectively; as, the *debit* side of an account.

Deb'it, *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Debited; *p pr. & vb. n.* Debiting.] 1. To charge with debt; — the opposite of, and correlative to, *credit*; as, to *debit* a purchaser for the goods sold

2. (*Bookkeeping*) To enter on the debtor (Dr) side of an account; as, to *debit* the amount of goods sold

Deb'it-or (-ẹr), *n.* [L. See Debtor.] A debtor. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

De'bi-tu'mi-ni-za'tion (dē'bĭ-tū'mĭ-nĭ-zē'shŭn), *n.* The act of depriving of bitumen.

De'bi-tu'mi-nize (-nīz), *v t.* To deprive of bitumen.

‖ **De'blai'** (dē'blā'), *n.* [F.] (*Fort*) The cavity from which the earth for parapets, etc (remblai), is taken.

Deb'o-nair' (dĕb'ŏ-nâr'), *a.* [OE *debonere*, OF. *de bon aire*, *debonaire*, of good descent or lineage, excellent, debonair, F. *débonnaire* debonair; *de* of (L. *de*) + *bon* good (L. *bonus*) + *aire* See Ayr, and Bounty, and cf. Bonair] Characterized by courteousness, affability, or gentleness; of good appearance and manners, graceful; complaisant.

Was never prince so meek and *debonair* *Spenser*

Deb'o-nair'i-ty (-ĭ-tẹ), *n.* [OF *debonaireté*, F. *débonnaireté.*] Debonairness. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Deb'o-nair'ly, *adv* Courteously; elegantly.

Deb'o-nair'ness, *n.* The quality of being debonair; good humor; gentleness; courtesy. *Sterne.*

De-bosh' (dē-bŏsh'), *v. t.* [Old form of *debauch*] To debauch. [*Obs.*] "A *deboshed* lady." *Beau & Fl*

De-bosh'ment (-ment), *n.* Debauchment. [*Obs.*]

De-bouch' (dē-bōōsh'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Debouched (-bōōshd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Debouching.] [F. *déboucher*; pref. *dé-* (L. *dis-* or *de*) + *boucher* to stop up, fr. *bouche* mouth, fr. L. *bucca* the cheek. Cf. Disembogue.] To march out from a wood, defile, or other confined spot, into open ground; to issue.

Battalions *debouching* on the plain. *Prescott.*

‖ **Dé'bou'ché'** (dā'bōō'shā'), *n.* [F.] A place for exit, an outlet; hence, a market for goods.

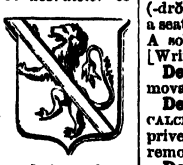
The *débouchés* were ordered widened to afford easy egress. *The Century.*

‖ **Dé'bou'chure'** (dā'bōō'shụr'), *n.* [F.] The outward opening of a river, of a valley, or of a strait.

‖ **Dé'bris'** (dā'brē'), *n.* [F., fr. pref. *dé-* (L. *dis-*) + *briser* to break, shatter, perh. of Celtic origin.] 1. (*Geol.*) Broken and detached fragments, taken collectively, especially, fragments detached from a rock or mountain, and piled up at the base.

2 Rubbish, especially such as results from the destruction of anything, remains; ruins.

De-bruised' (dē-brụzd'), *a.* [Cf. OF. *debrusier* to shatter, break Of Bruise.] (*Her.*) Surmounted by an ordinary; as, a lion is *debruised* when a bend or other ordinary is placed over it, as in the cut.



Debruised

The lion of England and the lilies of France without the baton sinister, under which, according to the laws of heraldry, they were *debruised* in token of his illegitimate birth *Macaulay.*

Debt (dĕt), *n.* [OE *dette*, F. *dette*, LL *debita*, fr. L. *debitus* owed, p. p of *debere* to owe, prop., to have on loan; *de* + *habere* to have. See Habit, and cf. Debit, Due.]

1. That which is due from one person to another, whether money, goods, or services, that which one person is bound to pay to another, or to perform for his benefit; thing owed; obligation; liability

Your son, my lord, has paid a soldier's *debt* *Shak*

When you run in *debt*, you give to another power over your liberty *Franklin*

2 A duty neglected or violated; a fault; a sin; a trespass. "Forgive us our *debts.*" *Matt.* vi. 12

3. (*Law*) An action at law to recover a certain specified sum of money alleged to be due. *Burrill.*

Bond debt, Book debt, etc. See under Bond, Book, etc. — **Debt of nature,** death.

Debt'ed, *p. a.* Indebted; obliged to. [*R*]

I stand *debted* to this gentleman *Shak*

Debt-ee' (dĕt-ē'), *n.* (*Law*) One to whom a debt is due, creditor; — correlative to *debtor* *Blackstone.*

Debt'less (dĕt'lĕs), *a.* Free from debt. *Chaucer.*

Debt'or (dĕt'ẹr), *n.* [OE *dettur*, *detteur*, OF. *detor*, *detur*, *detour*, F. *débiteur*, fr. L *debitor*, fr. *debere* to owe. See Debt.] One who owes a debt, one who is indebted; — correlative to *creditor*

[I 'll] bring your latter hazard back again,
And thankfully rest *debtor* for the first *Shak*

In Athens an insolvent *debtor* became slave to his creditor *Mitford*

Debtors for our lives to you. *Tennyson*

De-bul'li-ate (dē-bŭl'lĭ-āt), *v i* [Pref. *de-* + L *bullire* to boil.] To boil over. [*Obs*]

Deb'ul-li'tion (dĕb'ŭl-lĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [See Debulliate] A bubbling or boiling over. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

De-burse' (dē-bûrs'), *v. t. & i.* [Pref. *de* + L. *bursa* purse.] To disburse. [*Obs*] *Ludlow.*

De'bu-scope (dē'bụ-skōp), *n.* [From the inventor, *Debus*, a French optician + *-scope*] (*Opt.*) A modification of the kaleidoscope, — used to reflect images so as to form beautiful designs.

‖ **Dé'but'** (dā'bụ'), *n.* [F *début*, prop., the first cast or throw at play, fr. *but* aim, mark See Butt an end.] A beginning or first attempt, hence, a first appearance before the public, as of an actor or public speaker.

‖ **Dé'bu'tant'** (dā'bụ'tăn'), *n ; fem.* **Dé'bu'tante'** (-tănt') [F., p pr. of *débuter* to have the first throw, to make one's *début* See Debut] A person who makes his (or her) first appearance before the public.

Dec'a- (dĕk'ă-). [Cf. Ten] A prefix, from Gr. *δέκα*, signifying *ten*; specifically (*Metric System*), a prefix signifying the weight or measure that is *ten times* the principal unit.

‖ **De-cac'e-ra'ta** (dē-kăs'ē-rā'tă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *δέκα* ten + *κέρας* a horn.] (*Zool*) The division of Cephalopoda which includes the squids, cuttlefishes, and others having ten arms or tentacles; — called also *Decapoda.* [Written also *Decacera.*] See Dibranchiata.

Dec'a-chord (dĕk'ă-kôrd), } *n.* [Gr *δεκάχορδος* ten-
Dec'a-chor'don (-kôr'dŏn), } stringed, *δέκα* ten + *χορδή* a string.] 1. An ancient Greek musical instrument of ten strings, resembling the harp.

2 Something consisting of ten parts. *W Watson*

Dec'a-cu'mi-na'ted (-kū'mĭ-nā'tĕd), *a.* [L. *decacuminare* to cut off the top. See Cacuminate] Having the point or top cut off. [*Obs*] *Bailey.*

Dec'ad (dĕk'ăd), *n.* A decade.

Averill was a *decad* and a half his elder *Tennyson*

Dec'a-dal (dĕk'ă-dal), *a.* Pertaining to ten; consisting of tens

Dec'ade (dĕk'ād), *n.* [F *décade*, L *decas*, *-adis*, fr. Gr. *δεκάς*, fr. *δέκα* ten. See Ten] A group or division of ten; esp., a period of ten years, a decennium, as, a *decade* of years or days; a *decade* of soldiers, the second *decade* of Livy. [Written also *decad.*]

During this notable *decade* of years *Gladstone.*

De-ca'dence (dē-kā'dens), } *n.* [LL *decadentia*; L.
De-ca'den-cy (-den-sў), } *de* + *cadere* to fall cf F. *décadence.* See Decay.] A falling away, decay, deterioration; declension. "The old castle, where the family lived in their *decadence.*" *Sir W. Scott.*

De-ca'dent (-dent), *a.* Decaying; deteriorating

Dec'a-dist (dĕk'ă-dĭst), *n.* A writer of a book divided into decades, as, Livy was a *decadist.* [*R.*]

Dec'a-gon (dĕk'ă-gŏn), *n.* [Pref. *deca-* + Gr. *γωνία* a corner or angle: cf. F. *décagone*] (*Geom.*) A plane figure having ten sides and ten angles; any figure having ten angles. A *regular decagon* is one that has all its sides and angles equal.

De-cag'o-nal (dē-kăg'ŏ-nal), *a.* Pertaining to a decagon; having ten sides.

Dec'a-gram } (dĕk'ă-grăm), *n.* [F. *décagramme*;
Dec'a-gramme } Gr. *δέκα* ten + F. *gramme.* See Gram.] A weight of the metric system; ten grams, equal to about 154.32 grains avoirdupois.

‖ **Dec'a-gyn'i-a** (dĕk'ă-jĭn'ĭ-ă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *δέκα* ten + *γυνή* a woman, a female.] (*Bot.*) A Linnæan order of plants characterized by having ten styles.

Dec'a-gyn'i-an (-ă-jĭn'ĭ-an), } *a.* [Cf. F. *décagyne.*]
De-cag'y-nous (dē-kăj'ĭ-nŭs), } (*Bot.*) Belonging to the Decagynia; having ten styles.

Dec'a-he'dral (dĕk'ă-hē'dral), *a.* Having ten sides.

Dec'a-he'dron (-drŏn), *n.; pl.* E. Decahedrons (-drŏnz), L. Decahedra (-dră). [Pref *deca-* + Gr. *ἕδρα* a seat, a base, fr. *ἕζεσθαι* to sit: cf F. *décaèdre.*] (*Geom.*) A solid figure or body inclosed by ten plane surfaces. [Written also, less correctly, *decaedron*]

De-cal'ci-fi-ca'tion (dē-kăl'sĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* The removal of calcareous matter.

De-cal'ci-fy (dē-kăl'sĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Decalcified (-fid); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Decalcifying.] To deprive of calcareous matter; thus, to *decalcify* bones is to remove the stony part, and leave only the gelatin.

De-cal'co-ma'ni-a (-kŏ-mā'nĭ-ă), } *n.* [F. *décalcoma-*
‖ **De-cal'co-ma'nie** (-mā'nē), } *nie.*] The art or process of transferring pictures and designs to china, glass, marble, etc., and permanently fixing them thereto.

Dec'a-li'ter } (dĕk'ă-lē'tẽr *or* dē-kăl'ĭ-tẽr), *n.* [F.
Dec'a-li'tre } *décalitre*; Gr. *δέκα* ten + F. *litre.* See Liter.] A measure of capacity in the metric system; a cubic volume of ten liters, equal to about 610.24 cubic inches, that is, 2 642 wine gallons.

De-cal'o-gist (dē-kăl'ŏ-jĭst), *n.* One who explains the decalogue. *J. Gregory.*

Dec'a-logue (dĕk'ă-lŏg; 115), *n.* [F. *décalogue*, L. *decalogus*, fr. Gr. *δεκάλογος*; *δέκα* ten + *λόγος* speech, *λέγειν* to speak, to say. See Ten.] (*Script.*) The Ten Commandments or precepts given by God to Moses on Mount Sinai, and originally written on two tables of stone.

De-cam'e-ron (dē-kăm'ē-rŏn), *n* [It. *decamerone*, fr. Gr. *δέκα* ten + *μέρος* part; though quite generally supposed to be derived from *ἡμέρα* day · cf F. *décamèron.*] A celebrated collection of tales, supposed to be related in ten days; — written in the 14th century, by Boccaccio, an Italian.

Dec'a-me'ter } (dĕk'ă-mē'tẽr), *n* [F. *décamètre*; Gr
Dec'a-me'tre } *δέκα* ten + F. *mètre.* See Meter] A measure of length in the metric system; ten meters, equal to about 393.7 inches.

De-camp' (dē-kămp'), *v i.* [*imp & p p* Decamped (-kămt'; 215); *p. pr. & vb. n* Decamping] [F *décamper*; pref *dé-* (L. *dis*) + *camp* camp See Camp.]

1 To break up a camp; to move away from a camping ground, usually by night or secretly *Macaulay.*

2 Hence, to depart suddenly, to run away, — generally used disparagingly.

The fathers were ordered to *decamp*, and the house was once again converted into a tavern *Goldsmith.*

De-camp'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F *décampement.*] Departure from a camp; a marching off.

Dec'a-nal (dĕk'ă-nal; 277), *a* [Cf. F. *décanal.* See Dean.] Pertaining to a dean or deanery.

His rectorial as well as *decanal* residence *Churton.*

Decanal side, the side of the choir on which the dean's stall is placed. — **Decanal stall,** the stall allotted to the dean in the choir, on the right or south side of the chancel *Shipley.*

‖ **De-can'dri-a** (dē-kăn'drĭ-ă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *δέκα* ten + *ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός*, a man.] (*Bot*) A Linnæan class of plants characterized by having ten stamens.

De-can'dri-an (-an), } *a.* [Cf F. *décandre*] (*Bot.*)
De-can'drous (-drŭs), } Belonging to the Decandria; having ten stamens.

Dec'ane (dĕk'ān), *n* [See Deca-] (*Chem.*) A liquid hydrocarbon, $C_{10}H_{22}$, of the paraffin series, including several isomeric modifications.

Dec-an'gu-lar (dĕk-ăn'gū-lẽr), *a.* [Pref. *deca-* + *angular.*] Having ten angles.

‖ **De-ca'ni** (dē-kā'nī), *a.* [L., lit., of the dean.] Used of the side of the choir on which the dean's stall is placed; decanal; — correlative to *cantoris*; as, the decanal, or *decani*, side.

De-cant' (dē-kănt'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* Decanted; *p pr. & vb. n.* Decanting] [F. *décanter* (cf. It *decantare*), prop., to pour off from the edge of a vessel; pref. *dé-* (L. *de*) + OF. *cant* (It *canto*) edge, border, end. See Cant an edge.] To pour off gently, as liquor, so as not to disturb the sediment; or to pour from one vessel into another; as, to *decant* wine.

De-can'tate (dē-kăn'tāt), *v. t.* To decant. [*Obs.*]

De'can-ta'tion (dē'kăn-tā'shŭn; 277), *n.* [Cf. F. *décantation.*] The act of pouring off a clear liquor gently from its lees or sediment, or from one vessel into another.

De-cant'er (dē-kănt'ẽr), *n.* 1. A vessel used to decant liquors, or for receiving decanted liquors; a kind of glass bottle used for holding wine or other liquors, from which drinking glasses are filled.

2 One who decants liquors.

De-caph'yl-lous (dē-kăf'ĭl-lŭs *or* dĕk'ă-fĭl'lŭs), *a.* [Pref. *deca-* + Gr. *φύλλον* leaf: cf. F. *décaphylle.*] (*Bot.*) Having ten leaves.

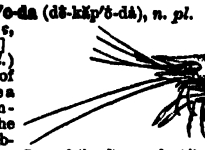
De-cap'i-tate (dē-kăp'ĭ-tāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Decapitated; *p. pr & vb. n.* Decapitating] [LL *decapitatus*, p. p. of *decapitare*; L. *de* + *caput* head. See Chief] 1. To cut off the head of; to behead.

2. To remove summarily from office. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

De-cap'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *decapitatio*: cf. F. *décapitation.*] The act of beheading; beheading.

Dec'a-pod (dĕk'ă-pŏd), *n* [Cf. F. *décapode.*] (*Zoöl.*) A crustacean with ten feet or legs, as a crab; one of the Decapoda. Also used adjectively.

‖ **De-cap'o-da** (dĕ-kăp'ŏ-dȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. δέκα ten + πούς, ποδός, foot.]



One of the Decapoda (*Palæmonetes vulgaris*), an American shrimp from the Atlantic coast

1. (*Zoöl.*) The order of Crustacea which includes the shrimps, lobsters, crabs, etc.

☞ They have a carapace, covering and uniting the somites of the head and thorax and inclosing a gill chamber on each side, and usually have five (rarely six) pairs of legs. They are divided into two principal groups; Brachyura and Macrura. Some writers recognize a third (Anomura) intermediate between the others.

2. (*Zool*) A division of the dibranchiate cephalopods including the cuttlefishes and squids. See Decacera.

De-cap'o-dal (-dal), **De-cap'o-dous** (-dŭs), *a.* (*Zool*) Belonging to the decapods; having ten feet, ten-footed.

De-car'bon-ate (dē-kär'bŏn-āt), *v. t.* To deprive of carbonic acid.

De-car'bon-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The action or process of depriving a substance of carbon.

De-car'bon-ize (dē-kär'bŏn-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Decarbonized (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Decarbonizing.] To deprive of carbon; as, to *decarbonize* steel, to *decarbonize* the blood.

Decarbonized iron. See Malleable iron. — **Decarbonized steel**, homogeneous wrought iron made by a steel process, as that of Bessemer, ingot iron.

De-car'bon-i'zer (-ĭ'zẽr), *n.* He who, or that which, decarbonizes a substance.

De-car'bu-ri-za'tion (dē-kär'bŭ-rĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act, process, or result of decarburizing.

De-car'bu-rize (dē-kär'bŭ-rīz), *v. t.* To deprive of carbon; to remove the carbon from.

De-card' (dē-kärd'), *v. t.* To discard. [*Obs.*]

You have cast those by, *decarded* them. *J Fletcher*

De-car'di-nal-ize (dē-kär'dĭ-nal-īz), *v. t.* To depose from the rank of cardinal

Dec'a-stere (dĕk'ȧ-stēr *or* -stâr), *n* [F. *décastère*, Gr. δέκα ten + F. *stère* a stere.] (*Metric System*) A measure of capacity, equal to ten steres, or ten cubic meters.

Dec'a-stich (dĕk'ȧ-stĭk), *n* [Pref *deca-* + Gr στιχος a row, a line of writing, a verse.] A poem consisting of ten lines.

Dec'a-style (dĕk'ȧ-stīl), *a* [Gr. δεκάστυλος, δέκα ten + στῦλος a column.] (*Arch*) Having ten columns in front, — said of a portico, temple, etc. — *n.* A portico having ten pillars or columns in front.

Dec'a-syl-lab'ic (dĕk'ȧ-sĭl-lăb'ĭk), *a.* [Prof. *deca-* + *syllabic*: cf. F. *décasyllabique*, *decasyllabe*.] Having, or consisting of, ten syllables.

Dec'a-to'ic (dĕk'ȧ-tō'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, decane

De-cay' (dē-kā'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Decayed (-kād'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Decaying.] [OF. *decaeir*, *dechaer*, *decheoir*, F. *déchoir*, to decline, fall, become less, L. *de* + *cadere* to fall. See Chance.] To pass gradually from a sound, prosperous, or perfect state, to one of imperfection, adversity, or dissolution; to waste away, to decline; to fail; to become weak, corrupt, or disintegrated; to rot, to perish; as, a tree *decays*, fortunes *decay*; hopes *decay*

Ill fares the land, to hastening ills a prey,
Where wealth accumulates and men *decay* *Goldsmith*

De-cay', *v. t.* **1** To cause to decay, to impair [*R.*]

Infirmity, that *decays* the wise *Shak*

2. To destroy. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

De-cay', *n* **1** Gradual failure of health, strength, soundness, prosperity, or of any species of excellence or perfection, tendency toward dissolution or extinction, corruption, rottenness, decline, deterioration, as, the *decay* of the body; the *decay* of virtue, the *decay* of the Roman empire, a castle in *decay*.

Perhaps my God, though he be far before,
May turn, and take me by the hand, and more —
May strengthen my *decays* *Herbert*

His [Johnson's] failure was not to be ascribed to intellectual *decay* *Macaulay*

Which has caused the *decay* of the consonants to follow somewhat different laws *James Bryce*

2 Destruction; death. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

3 Cause of decay. [*R.*]

He that plots to be the only figure among ciphers, is the *decay* of the whole age *Bacon*

Syn. — Decline; consumption. See Decline

De-cayed' (dē-kād'), *a.* Fallen, as to physical or social condition; affected with decay; rotten, as, *decayed* vegetation or vegetables, a *decayed* fortune or gentleman. — **De-cay'ed-ness** (dē-kā'ĕd-nĕs), *n.*

De-cay'er (-ẽr), *n.* A causer of decay. [*R.*]

De-cease' (dē-sēs'), *n* [OE. *deses*, *deces*, F. *décès*, fr. L. *decessus* departure, death, fr. *decedere* to depart, die; *de* + *cedere* to withdraw. See Cease, Cede.] Departure, especially departure from this life, death

His *decease*, which he should accomplish at Jerusalem *Luke* ix 31

And I, the whilst you mourn for his *decease*,
Will with my mourning plaints your plaint increase *Spenser*

Syn. — Death, departure; dissolution, demise, release. See Death.

De-cease', *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Deceased (-sēst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Deceasing.] To depart from this life, to die; to pass away

She 's dead, *deceased*, she 's dead *Shak*
When our summers have *deceased* *Tennyson*

Inasmuch as he carries the malignity and the lie with him, he so far *deceases* from nature *Emerson*

De-ceased' (dē-sēst'), *a.* Passed away; dead; gone. **The deceased**, the dead person.

De-cede' (dē-sēd'), *v. i.* [L. *decedere* See Decease, *n.*] To withdraw [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

De-ce'dent (dē-sē'dent), *a* [L. *decedens*, p pr. of *decedere*.] Removing, departing *Ash*

De-ce'dent, *n* A deceased person. *Bouvier.*

De-ceit' (dē-sēt'), *n.* [OF *decet*, *desçait*, *deceit* (cf. *deceite*, *decoite*), fr L *deceptus* deception, fr. *decipere*. See Deceive.] **1** An attempt or disposition to deceive or lead into error, any declaration, artifice, or practice, which misleads another, or causes him to believe what is false, a contrivance to entrap, deception, a wily device; fraud.

Making the ephah small and the shekel great, and falsifying the balances by *deceit* *Amos* viii 5

Friendly to man, far from *deceit* or guile *Milton*
Yet still we hug the dear *deceit* *N. Cotton.*

2. (*Law*) Any trick, collusion, contrivance, false representation, or underhand practice, used to defraud another. When injury is thereby effected, an *action of deceit*, as it is called, lies for compensation

Syn. — Deception, fraud; imposition, duplicity; trickery, guile, cheating; falsifying, double-dealing; stratagem. See Deception.

De-ceit'ful (dē-sēt'fŭl), *a.* Full of, or characterized by, deceit; serving to mislead or insnare, trickish; fraudulent; cheating; insincere.

Harboring foul *deceitful* thoughts *Shak*

De-ceit'ful-ly, *adv* With intent to deceive

De-ceit'ful-ness, *n.* **1** The disposition to deceive; as, a man's *deceitfulness* may be habitual

2. The quality of being deceitful, as, the *deceitfulness* of a man's practices

3. Tendency to mislead or deceive "The *deceitfulness* of riches." *Matt* xiii 22.

De-ceit'less, *a.* Free from deceit *Bp Hall*

De-ceiv'a-ble (dē-sēv'ȧ-b'l), *a* [F. *décevable*] **1** Fitted to deceive; deceitful [*Obs.*]

The fraud of *deceivable* traditions *Milton*

2. Subject to deceit; capable of being misled

Blind, and thereby *deceivable* *Milton*

De-ceiv'a-ble-ness, *n* **1** Capability of deceiving

With all *deceivableness* of unrighteousness 2 *Thess* ii 10

2 Liability to be deceived or misled, as, the *deceivableness* of a child

De-ceiv'a-bly, *adv* In a deceivable manner

De-ceive' (dē-sēv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Deceived (-sēvd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Deceiving.] [OF *deceveir*, F *decevoir*, fr. L. *decipere* to catch, insnare, deceive, *de* + *capere* to take, catch. See Capable, and cf. Deceit, Deception.] **1** To lead into error, to cause to believe what is false, or disbelieve what is true, to impose upon, to mislead, to cheat, to disappoint, to delude, to insnare

Evil men and seducers shall wax worse and worse, *deceiving*, and being *deceived* 2 *Tim* iii 13

Nimble jugglers that *deceive* the eye *Shak*
What can 'scape the eye
Of God all-seeing, or *deceive* his heart *Milton*

2 To beguile, to amuse, so as to divert the attention, to while away, to take away as if by deception.

These occupations oftentimes *deceived*
The listless hour *W. Haworth*

3 To deprive by fraud or stealth, to defraud [*Obs.*]

Plant fruit trees in large borders, and set them in fine flowers, but thin and sparingly, lest they *deceive* the trees *Bacon*

Syn. — Deceive, Delude, Mislead. *Deceive* is a general word applicable to any kind of misrepresentation affecting faith or life. *To delude*, primarily, is to make sport of, by deceiving, and is accomplished by playing upon one's imagination or credulity, as by exciting false hopes, causing him to undertake or expect what is impracticable, and making his failure ridiculous. It implies some infirmity of judgment in the victim, and intention to deceive in the deluder. But it is often used reflexively, indicating that a person's own weakness has made him the sport of others or of fortune, as, he *deluded* himself with a belief that luck would always favor him. *To mislead* is to lead, guide, or direct in a wrong way, either willfully or ignorantly

De-ceiv'er (dē-sēv'ẽr), *n* One who deceives, one who leads into error, a cheat, an impostor

The deceived and the *deceiver* are his *Job* xii 16

Syn. — Deceiver, Impostor. A *deceiver* operates by stealth and in private upon individuals, an *impostor* practice. his arts on the community at large. The one succeeds by artful falsehoods, the other by bold assumption. The faithless friend and the fickle lover are *deceivers*, the false prophet and the pretended prince are *impostors*

De-cem'ber (dē sĕm'bẽr), *n* [F *décembre*, from L *December*, fr *decem* ten; this being the tenth month among the early Romans, who began the year in March See Ten.] **1** The twelfth and last month of the year, containing thirty-one days. During this month occurs the winter solstice

2. Fig With reference to the end of the year and to the winter season, as, the *December* of his life

De'cem-den'tate (dē'sĕm-dĕn'tāt), *a* [L. *decem* ten + E *dentate*.] Having ten points or teeth

De-cem'fid (dē-sĕm'fĭd), *a* [L *decem* ten + root of *findere* to cleave.] (*Bot*) Cleft into ten parts

De'cem-loc'u-lar (dē'sĕm-lŏk'ū lẽr), *a.* [L *decem* ten + E. *locular*.] (*Bot*) Having ten cells for seeds

De-cem'pe-dal (dē-sĕm'pē-dal), *a.* [L. *decem* ten + E *pedal*.] **1** Ten feet in length.

2 (*Zoöl.*) Having ten feet, decapodal. [*R.*] *Bailey*

De-cem'vir (-vẽr), *n.*; *pl.* E. Decemvirs (-vẽrz), L. Decemviri (-vĭ-rī). [L., fr. *decem* ten + *vir* a man.] **1** One of a body of ten magistrates in ancient Rome.

☞ The title of *decemvirs* was given to various bodies of Roman magistrates. The most celebrated decemvirs framed "the laws of the Twelve Tables," about 450 B. C., and had absolute authority for three years.

2. A member of any body of ten men in authority.

De-cem'vi-ral (dē-sĕm'vĭ-ral), *a.* [L. *decemviralis*.] Pertaining to the decemvirs in Rome.

De-cem'vi-rate (-rāt), *n.* [L. *decemviratus*.] **1.** The office or term of office of the decemvirs, in Rome.

2 A body of ten men in authority.

De-cem'vir-ship (-vẽr-shĭp), *n.* The office of a decemvir *Holland.*

De'cence (dē'sens), *n.* Decency [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

De'cen-cy (dē'sen-sȳ), *n.*; *pl.* Decencies (-sĭz) [L. *decentia*, fr. *decens*: cf. F *décence*. See Decent.] **1.** The quality or state of being decent, suitable, or becoming, in words or behavior, propriety of form in social intercourse, in actions, or in discourse, proper formality; becoming ceremony, seemliness, hence, freedom from obscenity or indecorum, modesty.

Observances of time, place, and of *decency* in general. *Burke.*
Immodest words admit of no defense,
For want of *decency* is want of sense *Roscommon.*

2. That which is proper or becoming

The external *decencies* of worship *Atterbury.*
These thousand *decencies*, that daily flow
From all her words and actions *Milton*

De'cene (dē'sēn), *n.* [L *decem* ten] (*Chem.*) One of the higher hydrocarbons, $C_{10}H_{20}$, of the ethylene series.

De-cen'na-ry (dē-sĕn'nȧ-rȳ), *n.*; *pl* Decennaries (-rĭz). [L. *decennium* a period of ten years; *decem* ten + *annus* a year.] **1.** A period of ten years

2 (*O. Eng Law*) A tithing consisting of ten neighboring families. *Burrill.*

De-cen'ni-al (-nĭ-al), *a* [See Decennary.] Consisting of ten years, happening every ten years; as, a *decennial* period, *decennial* games *Hallam.*

De-cen'ni-al, *n.* A tenth year or tenth anniversary.

‖ **De-cen'ni-um** (-ŭm), *n.*, *pl* E. *decenniums* (-ŭmz), L. *decennia* (-ȧ) [L.] A period of ten years. "The present *decennium*." *Hallam* "The last *decennium* of Chaucer's life." *A. W. Ward.*

De-cen'no-val (-nō-val), *a* [L. *decem* ten + *novem* nine.] Pertaining to the number nineteen; of nineteen years. [*R.*] *Holder.*

De'cent (dē'sent), *a* [L *decens*, *decentis*, p. pr of *decere* to be fitting or becoming, akin to *decus* glory, honor, ornament, Gr δοκεῖν to seem good, to seem, think, of Skr *dāç* to grant, to give, and perh akin to E. *attire*, *tire* cf F *decent* Cf Decorate, Decorum, Deign.] **1** Suitable in words, behavior, dress, or ceremony, becoming, fit, decorous, proper, seemly; as, *decent* conduct, *decent* language. *Shak.*

Before his *decent* steps. *Milton.*

2 Free from immodesty or obscenity, modest.

3 Comely, shapely, well-formed [*Archaic*]

A sable stole of cyprus lawn
Over thy *decent* shoulders drawn. *Milton.*
By foreign hands thy *decent* limbs composed *Pope*

4 Moderate, but competent; sufficient, hence, respectable, fairly good, reasonably comfortable or satisfying, as, a *decent* fortune, a *decent* person

A *decent* retreat in the mutability of human affairs *Burke.*

— **De'cent-ly**, *adv* — **De'cent-ness**, *n*

De-cen'tral-i-za'tion (dē-sĕn'tral-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The action of decentralizing, or the state of being decentralized "The *decentralization* of France." *J. P. Peters*

De-cen'tral-ize (-īz), *v. t* To prevent from centralizing, to cause to withdraw from the center or place of concentration, to divide and distribute (what has been united or concentrated), — esp said of authority, or the administration of public affairs

De-cep'ti-ble (dē-sĕp'tĭ-b'l), *a* Capable of being deceived, deceivable *Sir T Browne* — **De-cep'ti-bil'i-ty** (-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n*

De-cep'tion (dē-sĕp'shŭn), *n* [F *deception*, L. *deceptio*, fr *decipere*, *deceptum* See Deceive.] **1** The act of deceiving or misleading *South*

2 The state of being deceived or misled

There is no one thing relating either to the actions or enjoyments of man in which he is not liable to *deception* *South*

3 That which deceives or is intended to deceive, false representation, artifice, cheat, fraud.

There was of course room for vast *deception* *Motley*

Syn. — Deception, Deceit, Fraud, Imposition. *Deception* usually refers to the act, and *deceit* to the habit of the mind, hence we speak of a person as skilled in *deception* and addicted to *deceit*. The practice of *deceit* springs altogether from design, and that of the worst kind, but a *deception* does not always imply sin and intention. It may be undesigned or accidental. An *imposition* is an act of deception practiced upon some one to his annoyance or injury, a *fraud* implies the use of stratagem with a view to some unlawful gain or advantage.

De-cep'tious (-shŭs), *a* [LL. *deceptiosus*.] Tending to deceive, delusive [*R.*]

As if those organs had *deceptious* functions *Shak*

De-cep'tive (-tĭv), *a.* [Cf F *deceptif* See Deceive.] Tending to deceive, having power to mislead, or impress with false opinions, as, a *deceptive* countenance or appearance.

Language altogether *deceptive*, and hiding the deeper reality from our eyes *Trench*

Deceptive cadence (*Mus.*), a cadence on the subdominant, or in some foreign key, postponing the final close.

De-cep'tive-ly, *adv* In a manner to deceive.

De-cep'tive-ness, *n* The power or habit of deceiving, tendency or aptness to deceive

De'cep-tiv'i-ty (dē'sĕp-tĭv'ĭ-tȳ), *n* Deceptiveness, a deception, a sham [*R.*] *Carlyle*

De-cep'to-ry (dē-sĕp'tō-rȳ), *a* [L. *deceptorius*, from *decipere*.] Deceptive. [*R.*]

De-cern' (dē-sẽrn'), *v. t* [L. *decernere* See Decree.] **1** To perceive, discern, or decide [*Obs.*] *Cranmer.*

2. (*Scots Law*) To decree, to adjudge

De-cern'i-ture (dē-sĕrn'ĭ-tūr; 135), *n.* (*Scots Law*) A decree or sentence of a court. *Stormonth.*

De-cerp' (dē-sĕrp'), *v. t* [L. *decerpere; de* + *carpere* to pluck.] To pluck off; to crop, to gather. [*Obs.*]

De-cerpt' (dē-sĕrpt'), *a.* [L. *decerptus*, p. p. of *decerpere*.] Plucked off or away. [*Obs.*]

De-cerp'ti-ble (dē-sĕrp'tĭ-b'l), *a.* That may be plucked off, cropped, or torn away. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

De-cerp'tion (-shŭn), *n.* 1. The act of plucking off; a cropping.

2. That which is plucked off or rent away; a fragment; a piece. *Glanvill.*

De'cer-ta'tion (dē'sĕr-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *decertatio*, fr. *decertare, decertatum; de* + *certare* to contend.] Contest for mastery; contention; strife. [*R.*] *Arnway.*

De-ces'sion (dē-sĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *decessio*, fr. *decedere* to depart. See DECEASE, *n.*] Departure; decrease, — opposed to *accession.* [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

De-charm' (dē-chärm'), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *décharmer*. See CHARM.] To remove a spell or charm, to disenchant.

De-chris'tian-ize (dē-krĭs'chan-īz), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DECHRISTIANIZED (-īzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DECHRISTIANIZING.] To turn from, or divest of, Christianity.

De-cid'a-ble (dē-sīd'a-b'l), *a.* Capable of being decided; determinable.

De-cide' (dē-sīd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DECIDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DECIDING.] [L. *decidere*, *de* + *caedere* to cut, cut off; prob. akin to E. *shed*, v.. cf. F *décider*. Cf. DECISION.] 1. To cut off; to separate. [*Obs.*]

Our seat denies us traffic here;
The sea, too near, *decides* us from the rest. *Fuller*

2. To bring to a termination, as a question, controversy, struggle, by giving the victory to one side or party; to render judgment concerning; to determine; to settle.

So shall thy judgment be; thyself hast *decided* it
1 *Kings* xx. 40

The quarrel toucheth none but us alone,
Betwixt ourselves let us *decide* it then. *Shak.*

De-cide', *v. i.* To determine; to form a definite opinion; to come to a conclusion, to give decision, as, the court *decided* in favor of the defendant.

Who shall *decide*, when doctors disagree? *Pope.*

De-cid'ed (dē-sī'dĕd), *a.* 1 Free from ambiguity; unequivocal; unmistakable, unquestionable; clear; evident; as, a *decided* advantage. "A more *decided* taste for science." *Prescott.*

2. Free from doubt or wavering; determined, of fixed purpose; fully settled; positive; resolute; as, a *decided* opinion or purpose.

Syn. — DECIDED, DECISIVE. We call a thing *decisive* when it has the power or quality of deciding, as, a *decisive* battle, we speak of it as *decided* when it is so fully settled as to leave no room for doubt; as, a *decided* preference, a *decided* aversion. Hence, a *decided* victory is one about which there is no question; a *decisive* victory is one which ends the contest. *Decisive* is applied only to things; as, a *decisive* sentence, a *decisive* decree, a *decisive* judgment. *Decided* is applied equally to persons and things. Thus we speak of a man as *decided* in his whole course of conduct; and as having a *decided* disgust, or a *decided* reluctance, to certain measures. "A politic caution, a guarded circumspection, were among the ruling principles of our forefathers in their most *decided* conduct." *Burke.* "The sentences of superior judges are final, *decisive*, and irrevocable." *Blackstone.*

De-cid'ed-ly, *adv.* In a decided manner; indisputably; clearly; thoroughly.

De-cide'ment (dē-sīd'ment), *n.* Means of forming a decision [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Dec'i-dence (dĕs'ĭ-dens *or* dē-sī'dens), *n* [L. *decidens* falling off.] A falling off. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

De-cid'er (dē-sī'dẽr), *n.* One who decides.

‖ **De-cid'u-a** (dē-sĭd'ū-ȧ; 135), *n* [NL., fr. L. *deciduus*. See DECIDUOUS.] (*Anat.*) The inner layer of the wall of the uterus, which envelops the embryo, forms a part of the placenta, and is discharged with it

‖ **De-cid'u-a'ta** (-ā'tȧ), *n. pl.* [NL.] (*Zool.*) A group of Mammalia in which a decidua is thrown off with, or after, the fetus, as in the human species.

De-cid'u-ate (dē-sĭd'ū-āt; 135), *a.* (*Anat.*) Possessed of, or characterized by, a decidua.

Dec'i-du'i-ty (dĕs'ĭ-dū'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Deciduousness. [*R.*]

De-cid'u-ous (dē-sĭd'ū-ŭs, 135), *a.* [L. *deciduus*, fr *decidere* to fall off; *de* + *cadere* to fall. See CHANCE.] (*Bot.*) Falling off, or subject to fall or be shed, at a certain season, or a certain stage or interval of growth, as leaves (except of evergreens) in autumn, or as parts of animals, such as hair, teeth, antlers, etc.; also, shedding leaves or parts at certain seasons, stages, or intervals, as, *deciduous* trees, the *deciduous* membrane.

De-cid'u-ous-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being deciduous.

Dec'i-gram } (dĕs'ĭ-grăm), *n* [F *décigramme*; pref. *déci-* tenth (fr. L. *decimus*) + *gramme*.] A weight in the metric system; one tenth of a gram, equal to 1.5432 grains avoirdupois.
Dec'i-gramme }

Dec'il } (dĕs'ĭl), *n.* [F. *décil*, fr L *decem* ten cf.
Dec'ile } It. *decile*.] (*Astrol.*) An aspect or position of two planets, when they are distant from each other a tenth part of the zodiac, or 36°.

Dec'i-li'ter } (dĕs'ĭ-lē'tẽr *or* dē-sĭl'ĭ-tẽr), *n.* [F *déci-*
Dec'i-li'tre } *cilitre*; pref. *déci-* tenth (L *decimus*) + *litre*. See LITER.] A measure of capacity or volume in the metric system; one tenth of a liter, equal to 6 1022 cubic inches, or 3.38 fluid ounces.

De-cil'lion (dē-sĭl'yŭn), *n.* [L. *decem* ten + the ending of *million*.] According to the English notation, a million involved to the tenth power, or a unit with sixty ciphers annexed, according to the French and American notation, a thousand involved to the eleventh power, or a unit with thirty-three ciphers annexed. [See the Note under NUMERATION.]

De-cil'lionth (-yŭnth), *a.* Pertaining to a decillion, or to the quotient of unity divided by a decillion.

De-cil'lionth (dē-sĭl'yŭnth), *n.* (*a*) The quotient of unity divided by a decillion. (*b*) One of a decillion equal parts.

Dec'i-mal (dĕs'ĭ-mal), *a.* [F. *décimal* (cf. LL. *decimalis*), fr. L. *decimus* tenth, fr. *decem* ten. See TEN, and cf. DIME.] Of or pertaining to decimals; numbered or proceeding by tens; having a tenfold increase or decrease, each unit being ten times the unit next smaller; as, *decimal* notation; a *decimal* coinage.

Decimal arithmetic, the common arithmetic, in which numeration proceeds by tens. — **Decimal fraction**, a fraction in which the denominator is some power of 10, as $\frac{1}{10}$, $\frac{1}{100}$; and is usually not expressed, but is signified by a point placed at the left hand of the numerator, as .2, .25. — **Decimal point**, a dot or full stop at the left of a decimal fraction. The figures at the left of the point represent units or whole numbers, as 1.05.

Dec'i-mal, *n.* A number expressed in the scale of tens; specifically, and almost exclusively, used as synonymous with a decimal fraction.

Circulating, or Circulatory, decimal, a decimal fraction in which the same figure, or set of figures, is constantly repeated; as, 0.3543543543; — called also *recurring decimal*, *repeating decimal*, and *repetend*.

Dec'i-mal-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The system of a decimal currency, decimal weights, measures, etc.

Dec'i-mal-ize (dĕs'ĭ-mal-īz), *v. t.* To reduce to a decimal system; as, to *decimalize* the currency. — **Dec'i-mal-i-za'tion** (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.*

Dec'i-mal-ly, *adv.* By tens; by means of decimals.

Dec'i-mate (dĕs'ĭ-māt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DECIMATED (-mā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DECIMATING (-mā'tĭng).] [L. *decimatus*, p. p. of *decimare* to decimate (in senses 1 & 2), fr. *decimus* tenth. See DECIMAL.]

1. To take the tenth part of; to tithe. *Johnson*

2. To select by lot and punish with death every tenth man of; as, to *decimate* a regiment as a punishment for mutiny. *Macaulay.*

3. To destroy a considerable part of; as, to *decimate* an army in battle; to *decimate* a people by disease.

Dec'i-ma'tion (-mā'shŭn), *n* [L. *decimatio*: cf. F. *décimation*.] 1. A tithing. [*Obs.*] *State Trials* (1630).

2. A selection of every tenth person by lot, as for punishment. *Shak.*

3. The destruction of any large proportion, as of people by pestilence or war. *Milman*

Dec'i-ma'tor (dĕs'ĭ-mā'tẽr), *n.* [Cf. LL. *decimator*.] One who decimates. *South.*

‖ **Dé'cime'** (dā'sēm'), *n.* [F.] A French coin, the tenth part of a franc, equal to about two cents.

Dec'i-me'ter } (dĕs'ĭ-mē'tẽr *or* dē-sĭm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [F.
Dec'i-me'tre } *décimètre*; pref. *déci-* tenth (fr. L *decimus*) + *mètre*. See METER.] A measure of length in the metric system; one tenth of a meter, equal to 3.937 inches.

Dec'i-mo-sex'to (dĕs'ĭ-mō-sĕks'tō), *n.* [Prop., in sixteenth; fr. L. *decimus* tenth + *sextus* sixth.] A book consisting of sheets, each of which is folded into sixteen leaves; hence, indicating, more or less definitely, a size of book; — usually written 16mo or 16°.

Dec'i-mo-sex'to, *a.* Having sixteen leaves to a sheet, as, a *decimosexto* form, book, leaf, size.

De'cine (dē'sĭn *or* dĕs'ēn; 104), *n.* [From L. *decem* ten.] (*Chem.*) One of the higher hydrocarbons, $C_{10}H_{18}$, of the acetylene series; — called also *decenylene*.

De-ci'pher (dē-sī'fẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DECIPHERED (-fẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DECIPHERING.] [Pref. *de-* + *cipher*. Formed in imitation of F. *déchiffrer*. See CIPHER.] 1. To translate from secret characters or ciphers into intelligible terms; as, to *decipher* a letter written in secret characters.

2. To find out, so as to be able to make known the meaning of; to make out or read, as words badly written or partly obliterated; to detect, to reveal; to unfold.

3. To stamp, to detect; to discover. [*R.*]

You are both *deciphered*,
For villains *Shak.*

De-ci'pher-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being deciphered; as, old writings not *decipherable*.

De-ci'pher-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who deciphers.

De-ci'pher-ess (-ĕs), *n.* A woman who deciphers.

De-ci'pher-ment (-ment), *n.* The act of deciphering.

De-cip'i-en-cy (dē-sĭp'ĭ-en-sȳ), *n.* [L. *decipiens*, p. pr. of *decipere*. See DECEIVE.] State of being deceived; hallucination. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

De-cip'i-um (dē-sĭp'ĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL., fr. L *decipere* to deceive.] (*Chem.*) A supposed rare element, said to be associated with cerium, yttrium, etc., in the mineral samarskite, and more recently called *samarium*. Symbol Dp. See SAMARIUM

De-ci'sion (dē-sĭzh'ŭn), *n.* [L *decisio*, fr. *decidere*, *decisum*: cf. F. *décision* See DECIDE.] 1. Cutting off, division; detachment of a part. [*Obs.*] *Bp Pearson.*

2. The act of deciding, act of settling or terminating, as a controversy, by giving judgment on the matter at issue; determination, as of a question or doubt; settlement; conclusion.

The *decision* of some dispute *Atterbury*

3. An account or report of a conclusion, especially of a legal adjudication or judicial determination of a question or cause, as, a *decision* of arbitrators, a *decision* of the Supreme Court.

4. The quality of being decided; prompt and fixed determination; unwavering firmness; as, to manifest great *decision*.

Syn. — DECISION, DETERMINATION, RESOLUTION. Each of these words has two meanings, one implying the act of deciding, determining, or resolving; and the other a *habit of mind* as to so doing. It is in the last sense that the words are here compared. *Decision* is a *cutting short*. It implies that several courses of action have been presented to the mind, and that the choice is now finally made. It supposes, therefore, a union of promptitude and energy. *Determination* is the natural consequence of decision. It is the settling of a thing with a fixed purpose to adhere. *Resolution* is the necessary result in a mind which is characterized by firmness. It is a spirit which *scatters* (resolves) all doubt, and is ready to face danger or suffering in carrying out one's determinations. Martin Luther was equally distinguished for his prompt *decision* his steadfast *determination*, and his inflexible *resolution*

De-ci'sive (dē-sī'sĭv), *a* [Cf. F. *décisif*. See DECISION.] 1. Having the power or quality of deciding question or controversy; putting an end to contest controversy; final; conclusive. "A *decisive*, irrevocable doom." *Bates.* "*Decisive* campaign." *Macaulay.* "*Decisive* proof." *Hallam.*

2. Marked by promptness and decision.

A noble instance of this attribute of the *decisive* character. *J Foote*

Syn. — Decided; positive; conclusive. See DECIDED — **De-ci'sive-ly**, *adv.* — **De-ci'sive-ness**, *n.*

De-ci'so-ry (-sō-rȳ), *a.* [Cf. F. *décisoire*. See DECISION.] Able to decide or determine; having a tendency to decide. [*R.*]

Dec'i-stere (dĕs'ĭ-stēr *or* -stẽr), *n.* [F. *décistère* pref. *déci-* tenth (fr. L *decimus*) + *stère* a stere.] (*Metr. System*) The tenth part of the stere or cubic meter equal to 3.531 cubic feet. See STERE.

De-cit'i-zen-ize (dē-sĭt'ĭ-z'n-iz), *v. t.* To deprive the rights of citizenship. [*R.*]

We have no law — as the French have — to *decitizenize* a citizen *Edw. Bat*

De-civ'i-lize (dē-sĭv'ĭ-līz), *v. t.* To reduce from civilization to a savage state. [*R.*] *Blackwood's Ma*

Deck (dĕk), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DECKED (dĕkt); *pr. & vb. n.* DECKING.] [D. *dekken* to cover; akin E. *thatch*. See THATCH.] 1. To cover; to overspread.

To *deck* with clouds the uncolored sky. *Milto*

2. To dress, as the person; to clothe; especially, clothe with more than ordinary elegance; to array; adorn; to embellish.

Deck thyself now with majesty and excellency. *Job* xl 1

And *deck* my body in gay ornaments. *Sha*

The dew with spangles *decked* the ground. *Dryde*

3 To furnish with a deck, as a vessel.

Deck, *n.* [D. *dek*. See DECK, *v.*] 1. The floorlike covering of the horizontal sections, or compartments, a ship. Small vessels have only one deck; larger ships have two or three decks

☞ The following are the more common names of the decks of vessels having more than one.

Berth deck (*Navy*), a deck next below the gun deck where the hammocks of the crew are swung. — **Boat deck** (*River Steamers*), the deck on which the boilers are placed. — **Flush deck**, any continuous, unbroken deck from stem to stern. — **Gun deck** (*Navy*), a deck below the spar deck, on which the ship's guns are carried. If there are two gun decks, the upper one is called the *main deck*, the lower, the *lower gun deck*; if there are three, one is called the *middle gun deck*. — **Half-deck**, that portion of the deck next below the spar deck which is between the mainmast and the cabin. — **Hurricane deck** (*River Steamers*, etc.), the upper deck, usually a light deck, erected above the frame of the hull. — **Orlop deck**, the deck or part of deck where the cables are stowed, usually below the water line. — **Poop deck**, the deck forming the roof of a poop or poop cabin, built on the upper deck and extending from the mizzenmast aft. — **Quarter-deck**, the part of the upper deck abaft the mainmast, including the poop deck when there is one. — **Spar deck** (*a*) Same as the upper deck. (*b*) Sometimes a light deck fitted over the upper deck. — **Upper deck**, the highest deck of the hull, extending from stem to stern

2 (*Arch.*) The upper part or top of a mansard roof or curb roof when made nearly flat.

3. (*Railroad*) The roof of a passenger car.

4. A pack or set of playing cards.

The king was slyly fingered from the *deck*. *Sha*

5. A heap or store. [*Obs.*]

Who . . hath such trinkets
Ready in the *deck* *Massinger*

Between decks See under BETWEEN — **Deck bridge** (*Railroad Engineering*), a bridge which carries the track upon the upper chords, distinguished from a *through bridge* which carries the track upon the lower chords, between the girders. — **Deck curb** (*Arch.*), a curb supporting a deck in roof construction. — **Deck floor** (*Arch.*), a floor which serves also as a roof, as of a belfry or balcony. — **Deck hand**, a sailor hired to help on the vessel's deck, but not expected to go aloft. — **Deck molding** (*Arch.*), the molded finish of the edge of a deck, making the junction with the lower slope of the roof. — **Deck roof** (*Arch.*), a nearly flat roof which is not surmounted by parapet walls. — **Deck transom** (*Shipbuilding*), the transom into which the deck is framed. — **To clear the decks** (*Naut.*), to remove everything unnecessary incumbrance in preparation for battle; to prepare for action — **To sweep the deck** (*Card Playing*) to clear off all the stakes on the table by winning them

Deck'el (-ĕl), *n.* (*Paper Making*) Same as DECKLE.

Deck'er (dĕk'ẽr), *n.* 1. One who, or that which decks or adorns; a coverer; as, a table *decker*.

2 A vessel which has a deck or decks; — used especially in composition; as, a single-*decker*; a three-*decker*.

Dec'kle (dĕk'k'l), *n.* [Cf. G. *deckel* cover, lid. (*Paper Making*) A separate thin wooden frame used to form the border of a hand mold, or a curb of India rubber or other material which rests on, and forms the edge of the mold in a paper machine and determines the width of the paper. [Spelt also *deckel*, and *dekle*.]

De-claim' (dē-klām'), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* DECLAIMED (-klāmd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DECLAIMING.] [L. *declamare de* + *clamare* to cry out · cf. F. *déclamer*. See CLAIM.

1. To speak rhetorically; to make a formal speech or oration; to harangue; specifically, to recite a speech poem, etc., in public as a rhetorical exercise; to practice public speaking; as, the students *declaim* twice a week

2. To speak for rhetorical display; to speak pompously, noisily, or theatrically; to make an empty speech to rehearse trite arguments in debate; to rant.

Grenville seized the opportunity to *declaim* on the repeal of the stamp act. *Bancroft*

De-claim' (dē-klām'), *v. t.* **1.** To utter in public; to deliver in a rhetorical or set manner.

2. To defend by declamation; to advocate loudly. [*Obs.*] "*Declaims* his cause" *South.*

De-claim'ant (-ant), *n.* A declaimer. [*R.*]

De-claim'er (-ėr), *n.* One who declaims, an haranguer.

Dec'la-ma'tion (dĕk'lȧ-mā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *declamatio*, from *declamare*: cf. F. *déclamation*. See DECLAIM.] **1.** The act or art of declaiming, rhetorical delivery, haranguing; loud speaking in public; especially, the public recitation of speeches as an exercise in schools and colleges; as, the practice of *declamation* by students.

The public listened with little emotion, but with much civility, to five acts of monotonous *declamation* *Macaulay*

2. A set speech or harangue; declamatory discourse.

3. Pretentious rhetorical display, with more sound than sense; as, mere *declamation*.

Dec'la-ma'tor (dĕk'lȧ-mā'tŏr), *n.* [L.] A declaimer. [*R.*] *Sir T Elyot.*

De-clam'a-to-ry (dē-klăm'ȧ-tō-rȳ), *a* [L *declamatorius*: cf. F. *déclamatoire.*] **1.** Pertaining to declamation; treated in the manner of a rhetorician, as, a *declamatory* theme.

2. Characterized by rhetorical display, pretentiously rhetorical; without solid sense or argument, bombastic, noisy, as, a *declamatory* way or style.

De-clar'a-ble (dē-klâr'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being declared. *Sir T. Browne*

De-clar'ant (-ant), *n.* [Cf. F *déclarant*, p. pr. of *déclarer*.] (*Law*) One who declares. *Abbott.*

Dec'la-ra'tion (dĕk'lȧ-rā'shŭn), *n* [F *déclaration*, fr L. *declaratio*, fr. *declarare*. See DECLARE.] **1.** The act of declaring, proclaiming, or publicly announcing, explicit asserting, undisguised token of a ground or side taken on any subject, proclamation; exposition, as, the *declaration* of an opinion; a *declaration* of war, etc

2. That which is declared or proclaimed; announcement; distinct statement; formal expression, avowal

Declarations of mercy and love . in the Gospel *Tillotson*

3. The document or instrument containing such statement or proclamation; as, the *Declaration* of Independence (now preserved in Washington).

In 1776 the Americans laid before Europe that noble *Declaration*, which ought to be hung up in the nursery of every king, and blazoned on the porch of every royal palace *Buckle*

4. (*Law*) That part of the process or pleadings in which the plaintiff sets forth in order and at large his cause of complaint, the narration of the plaintiff's case containing the count, or counts See COUNT, *n.*, 3.

Declaration of Independence (*Amer. Hist*) See under INDEPENDENCE. — **Declaration of rights.** (*Eng. Hist*) See *Bill of rights*, under BILL. — **Declaration of trust** (*Law*), a paper subscribed by a grantee of property, acknowledging that he holds it in trust for the purposes and upon the terms set forth. *Abbott.*

De-clar'a-tive (dē-klăr'ȧ-tĭv), *a* [L *declarativus*, fr. *declarare* cf. F. *déclaratif*] Making declaration, proclamation, or publication, explanatory, assertive, declaratory. "*Declarative* laws" *Baker*

The "vox populi," so *declarative* on the same side *Swift*

De-clar'a-tive-ly, *adv.* By distinct assertion, not impliedly, in the form of a declaration

The priest shall expiate it, that is, *declaratively* *Bates*

Dec'la-ra'tor (dĕk'lȧ-rā'tŏr), *n* [L, an announcer] (*Scots Law*) A form of action by which some right or interest is sought to be judicially declared.

De-clar'a-to-ri-ly (dē-klăr'ȧ-tō-rĭ-lȳ), *adv* In a declaratory manner.

De-clar'a-to-ry (dē-klăr'ȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* [Cf F. *déclaratoire.*] Making declaration, explanation, or exhibition, making clear or manifest, affirmative; expressive, as, a clause *declaratory* of the will of the legislature

Declaratory act (*Law*), an act or statute which sets forth more clearly, and declares what is, the existing law.

De-clare' (dē-klâr'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* DECLARED (-klârd'), *p pr. & vb. n.* DECLARING] [F. *déclarer*, from L *declarare*, *de* + *clarare* to make clear, *clarus*, clear, bright See CLEAR] **1** To make clear, to free from obscurity [*Obs*] "To *declare* this a little" *Boyle*

2. To make known by language, to communicate or manifest explicitly and plainly in any way, to exhibit, to publish; to proclaim; to announce.

This day I have begot whom I *declare*
My only Son. *Milton.*
The heavens *declare* the glory of God *Ps* xix 1.

3 To make declaration of, to assert, to affirm, to set forth, to avow, as, he *declares* the story to be false.

I the Lord . . . *declare* things that are right *Isa* xlv 19

4 (*Com*) To make full statement of, as goods, etc, for the purpose of paying taxes, duties, etc.

To declare off, to recede from an agreement, undertaking, contract, etc., to renounce. — **To declare one's self,** to avow one's opinion, to show openly what one thinks, or which side he espouses.

De-clare', *v. i.* **1.** To make a declaration, or an open and explicit avowal; to proclaim one's self, — often with *for* or *against*; as, victory *declares* against the allies.

Like fawning courtiers, for success they wait,
And then come smiling, and *declare* for fate. *Dryden*

2 (*Law*) To state the plaintiff's cause of action at law in a legal form; as, the plaintiff *declares* in trespass

De-clar'ed-ly (-ĕd-lȳ), *adv.* Avowedly, explicitly.

De-clar'ed-ness, *n.* The state of being declared

De-clare'ment (-ment), *n.* Declaration. [*Obs*]

De-clar'er (dē-klâr'ėr), *n.* One who makes known or proclaims, that which exhibits. *Udall*

De-clen'sion (dē-klĕn'shŭn), *n* [Apparently corrupted fr. F. *déclinaison*, fr. L *declinatio*, fr *declinare* See DECLINE, and cf. DECLINATION] **1.** The act or the state of declining; declination, descent; slope.

The *declension* of the land from that place to the sea. *T Burnet.*

2. A falling off towards a worse state; a downward tendency, deterioration; decay; as, the *declension* of virtue, of science, of a state, etc.

Seduced the pitch and height of all his thoughts
To base *declension.* *Shak.*

3. Act of courteously refusing; act of declining; a declinature, refusal; as, the *declension* of a nomination.

4. (*Gram.*) (*a*) Inflection of nouns, adjectives, etc., according to the grammatical cases. (*b*) The form of the inflection of a word declined by cases; as, the first or the second *declension* of nouns, adjectives, etc. (*c*) Rehearsing a word as declined.

☞ The nominative was held to be the primary and original form, and was likened to a perpendicular line, the variations, or *oblique* cases, were regarded as fallings (hence called *casus*, cases, or fallings) from the nominative or perpendicular, and an enumerating of the various forms, being a sort of progressive descent from the noun's upright form, was called a *declension.* *Harris.*

Declension of the needle, declination of the needle

De-clen'sion-al (dē-klĕn'shŭn-ȧl), *a.* Belonging to declension.

Declensional and syntactical forms *M Arnold*

De-clin'a-ble (dē-klīn'ȧ-b'l), *a* [Cf F. *declinable* See DECLINE] Capable of being declined, admitting of declension or inflection; as, *declinable* parts of speech.

De-clin'al (-ȧl), *a.* Declining, sloping

Dec'li-nate (dĕk'lĭ-nāt), *a* [L. *declinatus*, p p of *declinare*. See DECLINE] Bent downward or aside, (*Bot*) bending downward in a curve, declined

Dec'li-na'tion (dĕk'lĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *declinatio* a bending aside, an avoiding cf F *déclination* a decadence See DECLENSION] **1.** The act or state of bending downward, inclination, as, *declination* of the head.

2 The act or state of falling off or declining from excellence or perfection, deterioration, decay, decline "The *declination* of a monarchy." *Bacon*

Summer . . . is not looked on as a time
Of *declination* or decay *Waller*

3 The act of deviating or turning aside; oblique motion; obliquity, withdrawal.

The *declination* of atoms in their descent *Bentley*
Every *declination* and violation of the rules *South*

4. The act or state of declining or refusing; withdrawal; refusal; averseness

The queen's *declination* from marriage *Stow*

5. (*Astron*) The angular distance of any object from the celestial equator, either northward or southward

6. (*Dialing*) The arc of the horizon, contained between the vertical plane and the prime vertical circle, if reckoned from the east or west, or between the meridian and the plane, reckoned from the north or south

7 (*Gram*) The act of inflecting a word, declension. See DECLINE, *v. t*, 4.

Angle of declination, the angle made by a descending line, or plane, with a horizontal plane **Circle of declination,** a circle parallel to the celestial equator - **Declination compass** (*Physics*), a compass arranged for finding the declination of the magnetic needle - **Declination of the compass** *or* **needle,** the horizontal angle which the magnetic needle makes with the true north-and-south line

Dec'li-na'tor (-nā'tŭr), *n.* [Cf F *declinateur* See DECLINE.] **1** An instrument for taking the declination or angle which a plane makes with the horizontal plane

2 A dissentient. [*R.*] *Bp Hacket*

De-clin'a-to-ry (dē-klĭn'ȧ-tō-rȳ *or* dē-klīn'- 277), *a* [LL. *declinatorius*, fr. L *declinare* cf F *déclinatoire*] Containing or involving a declination or refusal, as of submission to a charge or sentence *Blackstone*

Declinatory plea (*O. Eng Law*), the plea of sanctuary or of benefit of clergy, before trial or conviction, — now abolished.

De-clin'a-ture (-tŭr; 135), *n.* The act of declining or refusing, as, the *declinature* of an office

De-cline' (dē-klīn'), *v. i* [*imp & p p.* DECLINED (-klīnd'), *p pr & vb n* DECLINING] [OE *declinen* to bend down, lower, sink, decline (a noun), F *décliner* to decline, refuse, fr L *declinare* to turn aside, inflect (a part of speech), avoid, *de* + *clinare* to incline, akin to E. *lean.* See LEAN, *v i*] **1** To bend or lean downward, to take a downward direction, to bend over or hang down, as from weakness, weariness, despondency, etc, to condescend "With *declining* head" *Shak*

He would *decline* even to the lowest of his family
Lady Hutchinson

Disdaining to *decline*,
Slowly he falls, amidst triumphant cries *Byron*

The ground at length became broken and *declined* rapidly
Sir W Scott

2. To tend or draw towards a close, decay, or extinction, to tend to a less perfect state, to become diminished or impaired, to fail, to sink; to diminish; to lessen, as, the day *declines*, virtue *declines*; religion *declines*, business *declines*.

That empire must *decline*
Whose chief support and sinews are of coin. *Waller.*
And presume to know
Who thrives, and who *declines*. *Shak.*

3. To turn or bend aside; to deviate, to stray; to withdraw, as, a line that *declines* from straightness, conduct that *declines* from sound morals

Yet do I not *decline* from thy testimonies. *Ps* cxix 157.

4. To turn away, to shun, to refuse, — the opposite of *accept* or *consent*, as, he *declined* upon principle.

De-cline', *v. t.* **1** To bend downward, to bring down; to depress, to cause to bend, bow, or fall.

In melancholy deep, with head *declined*. *Thomson*
And now fair Phœbus gan *decline* in haste
His weary wagon to the western vale *Spenser*

2. To cause to decrease or diminish. [*Obs.*] "You have *declined* his means." *Beau. & Fl.*

He knoweth his error, but will not seek to *decline* it. *Burton.*

3. To put or turn aside; to turn off or away from; to refuse to undertake or comply with; to reject; to shun; to avoid; as, to *decline* an offer; to *decline* a contest; he *declined* any participation with them.

Could I
Decline this dreadful hour? *Massinger.*

4. (*Gram.*) To inflect, or rehearse in order the changes of grammatical form of; as, to *decline* a noun or an adjective.

☞ Now restricted to such words as have case inflections; but formerly it was applied both to declension and conjugation.

After the first *declining* of a noun and a verb. *Ascham.*

5. To run through from first to last, to repeat like a schoolboy declining a noun. [*R.*] *Shak.*

De-cline' (dē-klīn'), *n.* [F. *déclin.* See DECLINE, *v. t.*] **1.** A falling off; a tendency to a worse state, diminution or decay; deterioration; also, the period when a thing is tending toward extinction or a less perfect state; as, the *decline* of life, the *decline* of strength; the *decline* of virtue and religion

Their fathers lived in the *decline* of literature. *Swift.*

2. (*Med.*) That period of a disorder or paroxysm when the symptoms begin to abate in violence, as, the *decline* of a fever.

3 A gradual sinking and wasting away of the physical faculties, any wasting disease, esp pulmonary consumption; as, to die of a *decline*. *Dunglison.*

Syn. — DECLINE, DECAY, CONSUMPTION. *Decline* marks the first stage in a downward progress, *decay* indicates the second stage, and denotes a tendency to ultimate destruction, *consumption* marks a steady decay from an internal exhaustion of strength. The health may experience a *decline* from various causes at any period of life; it is naturally subject to *decay* with the advance of old age, *consumption* may take place at almost any period of life, from disease which wears out the constitution. In popular language *decline* is often used as synonymous with *consumption* By a gradual *decline*, states and communities lose their strength and vigor; by progressive *decay*, they are stripped of their honor, stability, and greatness, by a *consumption* of their resources and vital energy, they are led rapidly on to a completion of their existence

De-clined' (dē-klīnd'), *a.* Declinate.

De-clin'er (dē-klīn'ėr), *n* He who declines or rejects.

A studious *decliner* of honors. *Feltham*

Dec'li-nom'e-ter (dĕk'lĭ-nŏm'ē-tėr), *n.* [*Decline* + *-meter*] (*Physics*) An instrument for measuring the declination of the magnetic needle

De-clin'ous (dē-klī'nŭs), *a* Declinate.

De-cliv'i-tous (-klĭv'ĭ-tŭs), } *a.* Descending gradu-
De-cli'vous (dē-klī'vŭs), } ally, moderately steep, sloping, downhill.

De-cliv'i-ty (dē-klĭv'ĭ-tȳ), *n ; pl.* DECLIVITIES (-tĭz) [*L. declivitas*, fr. *declivis* sloping, downhill, *de* + *clivus* a slope, a hill, akin to *clinare* to incline cf F *déclivité*. See DECLINE] **1** Deviation from a horizontal line; gradual descent of surface; inclination downward, slope, — opposed to *acclivity*, or ascent, the same slope, considered as *descending*, being a *declivity*, which, considered as *ascending*, is an *acclivity*.

2. A descending surface, a sloping place.

Commodious *declivities* and channels for the passage of the waters. *Derham*

De-coct' (dē-kŏkt'), *v t* [*imp. & p p.* DECOCTED, *p. pr. & vb n* DECOCTING] [L *decoctus*, p. p. of *decoquere* to boil down, *de* + *coquere* to cook, boil. See Cook to decoct] **1.** To prepare by boiling; to digest in hot or boiling water, to extract the strength or flavor of by boiling; to make an infusion of

2 To prepare by the heat of the stomach for assimilation; to digest; to concoct.

3 To warm, strengthen, or invigorate, as if by boiling [*R.*] "*Decoct* their cold blood." *Shak.*

De-coct'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being boiled or digested.

De-coc'tion (dē-kŏk'shŭn), *n.* [F *décoction*, L. *decoctio*] **1** The act or process of boiling anything in a watery fluid to extract its virtues.

In *decoction* . . . it either purgeth at the top or settleth at the bottom *Bacon.*

2 An extract got from a body by boiling it in water.

If the plant be boiled in water, the strained liquor is called the *decoction* of the plant *Arbuthnot*

In pharmacy *decoction* is opposed to infusion, where there is merely steeping. *Latham*

De-coc'ture (dē-kŏk'tŭr, 135), *n.* A decoction. [*R.*]

De-col'late (dē-kŏl'lāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* DECOLLATED, *p pr. & vb n* DECOLLATING] [L. *decollatus*, p. p. of *decollare* to behead; *de* + *collum* neck.] To sever from the neck; to behead; to decapitate

The *decollated* head of St John the Baptist *Burke*

De-col'la-ted (-lā-tĕd) *a.* (*Zool*) Decapitated; worn or cast off in the process of growth, as the apex of certain univalve shells.

De'col-la'tion (dē'kŏl-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *decollatio*: cf. F. *decollation*] **1** The act of beheading or state of one beheaded, —especially used of the execution of St. John the Baptist.

2. A painting representing the beheading of a saint or martyr, esp of St. John the Baptist.

‖ **Dé'col'le-té'** (dā'kŏl'lē-tā'), *a.* [F, p p. of *décolleter* to bare the neck and shoulders; *dé-* + *collet* collar, fr. L *collum* neck] Leaving the neck and shoulders uncovered; cut low in the neck, or low-necked, as a dress.

De-col'ling (dē-kŏl'lĭng), *n.* Beheading [*R.*]

By a speedy dethroning and *decolling* of the king
Parliamentary History (1648).

De-col'or (dē-kŭl'ėr), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *décolorer*, L *decolorare*. Cf DISCOLOR] To deprive of color; to bleach

De-col'or-ant (-ant), *n.* [Cf. F. *décolorant*, p. pr] A substance which removes color, or bleaches.

De-col'or-ate (-āt), *a.* [L. *decoloratus*, p p of *decolorare*.] Deprived of color.

De-col'or-ate (-āt), *v. t* To decolor.

De-col'or-a'tion (dē-kŭl'ŏr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *decoloratio: cf. F. décoloration.*] The removal or absence of color. *Ferrand.*

De-col'or-ize (-iz), *v. t.* To deprive of color; to whiten. *Turner.* — **De-col'or-i-za'tion** (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.*

De'com-plex' (dē'kŏm-plĕks'), *a.* [Pref. *de-* (intens.) + *complex.*] Repeatedly compound; made up of complex constituents.

De'com-pos'a-ble (dē'kŏm-pōz'ā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being resolved into constituent elements.

De'com-pose' (-pōz'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* DECOMPOSED (-pōzd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DECOMPOSING.] [Cf. F. *décomposer.* Cf. DISCOMPOSE.] To separate the constituent parts of; to resolve into original elements; to set free from previously existing forms of chemical combination; to bring to dissolution; to rot or decay.

De'com-pose', *v. i.* To become resolved or returned from existing combinations; to undergo dissolution; to decay; to rot.

De'com-posed' (dē'kŏm-pōzd'), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Separated or broken up; — said of the crest of birds when the feathers are divergent.

De'com-pos'ite (dē'kŏm-pŏz'ĭt), *a.* [Pref. *de-* (intens.) + *composite.*] **1.** Compounded more than once; compounded with things already composite.

2. (*Bot.*) See DECOMPOUND, *a.*, 2.

De'com-pos'ite, *n.* Anything decompounded.

Decomposites of three metals or more. *Bacon.*

De-com'po-si'tion (dē-kŏm'pŏ-zĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [Pref. *de-* (in sense 3 intensive) + *composition.* cf. F. *décomposition.* Cf. DISCOMPOSITION.] **1.** The act or process of resolving the constituent parts of a compound body or substance into its elementary parts; separation into constituent parts; analysis, the decay or dissolution consequent on the removal or alteration of some of the ingredients of a compound, disintegration, as, the *decomposition* of wood, rocks, etc.

2. The state of being reduced into original elements.

3. Repeated composition; a combination of compounds. [*Obs.*]

Decomposition of forces Same as *Resolution of forces*, under RESOLUTION. — **Decomposition of light**, the division of light into the prismatic colors.

De'com-pound' (dē'kŏm-pound'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* DECOMPOUNDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DECOMPOUNDING.] [Pref. *de-* (intens. in sense 1) + *compound*, v. t.] **1.** To compound or mix with that which is already compound; to compound a second time.

2. To reduce to constituent parts, to decompose.

It divides and *decompounds* objects into . . parts. *Hazlitt*

De'com-pound', *a.* [Pref. *de-* (intens.) + *compound*, a.] **1.** Compound of what is already compounded, compounded a second time.

2. (*Bot.*) Several times compounded or divided, as a leaf or stem, decomposite.



Decompound Leaf

De'com-pound', *n.* A decomposite.

De'com-pound'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being decompounded.

De'con-cen'trate (dē'kŏn-sĕn'trāt *or* dē-kŏn'sĕn-trāt), *v. t.* To withdraw from concentration; to decentralize. [*R.*]

De-con'cen-tra'tion (-sĕn-trā'shŭn), *n.* Act of deconcentrating. [*R.*]

De'com-coct' (dē'kŏn-kŏkt'), *v. t.* To decompose. [*R.*] *Fuller*

De-con'se-crate (dē-kŏn'sē-krāt), *v. t.* To deprive of sacredness, to secularize. — **De-con'se-cra'tion** (-krā'shŭn), *n.*

Deo'o-ra-ment (dĕk'ō-rā-ment), *n.* [L. *decoramentum.* See DECORATE, *v. t.*] Ornament. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Deo'o-rate (dĕk'ō-rāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* DECORATED (-rā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DECORATING (-rā'tĭng).] [L. *decoratus*, p. p. of *decorare*, fr. *decus* ornament; akin to *decere* to be becoming. See DECENT.] To deck with that which is becoming, ornamental, or honorary; to adorn; to beautify, to embellish, as, to *decorate* the person; to *decorate* an edifice, to *decorate* a lawn with flowers; to *decorate* the mind with moral beauties; to *decorate* a hero with honors

Her fat neck was ornamented with jewels, rich bracelets *decorated* her arms *Thackeray*

Syn. — To adorn; embellish; ornament, beautify, grace. See ADORN.

Decorated style (*Arch.*), a name given by some writers to the perfected English Gothic architecture. it may be considered as having flourished from about A. D. 1300 to A. D. 1375.

Deo'o-ra'tion (dĕk'ō-rā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *decoratio*: cf. F. *décoration.*] **1.** The act of adorning, embellishing, or honoring; ornamentation.

2. That which adorns, enriches, or beautifies; something added by way of embellishment; ornament.

The hall was celebrated for . . . the richness of its *decoration.* *Motley*



Decoration (3)

3. Specifically, any mark of honor to be worn upon the person, as a medal, cross, or ribbon of an order of knighthood, bestowed for services in war, great achievements in literature, art, etc.

Decoration Day, a day, May 30, appointed for decorating with flowers the graves of the Union soldiers and sailors, who fell in the Civil War in the United States, Memorial Day. [*U. S.*]

Deo'o-ra-tive (dĕk'ō-rā-tĭv *or* -rā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *décoratif.*] Suited to decorate or embellish; adorning. — **Deo'o-ra-tive-ness**, *n.*

Decorative art, fine art which has for its end ornamentation, rather than the representation of objects or events.

Deo'o-ra'tor (-rā'tŏr), *n.* [Cf. F. *décorateur.*] One who decorates, adorns, or embellishes; specifically, an artisan whose business is the decoration of houses, esp. their interior decoration.

De-core' (dē-kōr'), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *décorer.* See DECORATE.] To decorate; to beautify. [*Obs.*]

To *decore* and beautify the house of God. *E. Hall.*

De-core'ment (-ment), *n.* Ornament. [*Obs.*]

De-co'rous (dē-kō'rŭs *or* dĕk'ō-rŭs; 277), *a.* [L. *decorus*, fr. *decor* comeliness, beauty; akin to *decere.* See DECENT, and cf. DECORUM.] Suitable to a character, or to the time, place, and occasion, marked with decorum; becoming; proper; seemly; befitting, as, a *decorous* speech, *decorous* behavior, a *decorous* dress for a judge.

A *decorous* pretext for the war *Motley.*

— **De-co'rous-ly**, *adv.* — **De-co'rous-ness**, *n.*

De-cor'ti-cate (dē-kôr'tĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DECORTICATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DECORTICATING.] [L. *decorticatus*, p. p. of *decorticare* to bark; *de* + *cortex* bark.] To divest of the bark, husk, or exterior coating; to husk; to peel; to hull. "Great barley dried and *decorticated.*" *Arbuthnot.*

De-cor'ti-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *decorticatio*: cf. F. *décortication.*] The act of stripping off the bark, rind, hull, or outer coat.

De-cor'ti-ca'tor (dē-kôr'tĭ-kā'tŏr), *n.* A machine for decorticating wood, hulling grain, etc., also, an instrument for removing surplus bark or moss from fruit trees.

De-co'rum (dē-kō'rŭm), *n.* [L. *decōrum*, fr. *decōrus.* See DECOROUS.] Propriety of manner or conduct, grace arising from suitableness of speech and behavior to one's own character, or to the place and occasion; decency of conduct; seemliness; that which is seemly or suitable.

Negligent of the duties and *decorums* of his station. *Hallam.*

If your master
Would have a queen his beggar, you must tell him,
That majesty, to keep *decorum*, must
No less beg than a kingdom *Shak.*

Syn. — DECORUM, DIGNITY. *Decorum*, in accordance with its etymology, is that which is *becoming* in outward act or appearance, as, the *decorum* of a public assembly. *Dignity* springs from an inward elevation of soul producing a corresponding effect on the manners, as, *dignity* of personal appearance.

De-coy' (dē-koi'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* DECOYED (-koid'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DECOYING.] [Pref. *de-* + *coy*, orig., to quiet, soothe, caress, entice. See COY.] To lead into danger by artifice; to lure into a net or snare; to entrap; to insnare; to allure; to entice; as, to *decoy* troops into an ambush; to *decoy* ducks into a net.

Did to a lonely cot his steps *decoy* *Thomson.*
F'en while fashion's brightest arts *decoy*,
The heart, distrusting, asks if this be joy *Goldsmith.*

Syn. — To entice, tempt, allure; lure. See ALLURE.

De-coy', *n.* **1.** Anything intended to lead into a snare, a lure that deceives and misleads into danger, or into the power of an enemy; a bait.

2. A fowl, or the likeness of one, used by sportsmen to entice other fowl into a net or within shot

3. A place into which wild fowl, esp ducks, are enticed in order to take or shoot them.

4. A person employed by officers of justice, or parties exposed to injury, to induce a suspected person to commit an offense under circumstances that will lead to his detection

De-coy'-duck' (-dŭk'), *n.* A duck used to lure wild ducks into a decoy; hence, a person employed to lure others into danger *Beau & Fl*

De-coy'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who decoys another.

De-coy'-man' (-măn'), *n ; pl.* DECOY-MEN (-mĕn). A man employed in decoying wild fowl.

De-crease' (dē-krēs'), *v. i* [*imp & p. p* DECREASED (-krēst'); *p. pr. & vb. n* DECREASING.] [OE *decrecen*, fr OF. *decrestre*, F. *décroître*, or from the OF noun (see DECREASE, *n.*), fr L *decrescere* to grow less, *de* + *crescere* to grow. See CRESCENT, and cf INCREASE.] To grow less, — opposed to *increase*, to be diminished gradually, in size, degree, number, duration, etc., or in strength, quality, or excellence, as, the days *decrease* in length from June to December

He must increase, but I must *decrease* *John* iii 30

Syn. — To DECREASE, DIMINISH Things usually *decrease* or fall off by degrees, and from within, or through some cause which is imperceptible, as, the flood *decreases*, the cold *decreases*; their affection has *decreased.* Things commonly *diminish* or are *diminished* by an influence from without, or one which is apparent, as, the army was *diminished* by disease, his property is *diminishing* through extravagance, their affection has *diminished* since their separation. The turn of thought, however, is often such that these words may be interchanged.

The olive leaf, which certainly them told
The flood *decreased* *Drayton*
Crete's ample fields *diminish* to our eye;
Before the Boreal blasts the vessels fly *Pope.*

De-crease', *v. t.* To cause to grow less, to diminish gradually; as, extravagance *decreases* one's means.

That might *decrease* their present store *Prior.*

De-crease', *n.* [OE *decrees*, OF. *decreis*, fr. *decrestre.* See DECREASE, *v.*] **1.** A becoming less, gradual diminution; decay; as, a *decrease* of revenue or of strength.

2 The wane of the moon. *Bacon.*

De-crease'less, *a.* Suffering no decrease. [*R.*]

It [the river] flows and flows, and yet will flow,
Volume *decreaseless* to the final hour *A. Seward*

De-creas'ing, *a.* Becoming less and less; diminishing — **De-creas'ing-ly**, *adv.*

Decreasing series (*Math.*), a series in which each term is numerically smaller than the preceding term.

De'cre-a'tion (dē'krē-ā'shŭn), *n.* Destruction; — opposed to *creation.* [*R.*] *Cudworth.*

De-cree' (dē-krē'), *n* [OE. *decre*, F. *décret*, fr. L. *decretum*, neut of *decretus*, p p. of *decernere* to decide, *de* + *cernere* to decide. See CERTAIN, and cf. DECREET, DECRETAL.] **1** An order from one having authority, deciding what is to be done by a subordinate; also, a determination by one having power, deciding what is to be done or to take place; edict; law; authoritati decision. "The *decrees* of Venice."

There went out a *decree* from Cæsar Augustus tha world should be taxed.

Poor hand, why quiverest thou at this *decree*?

2. (*Law*) (*a*) A decision, order, or sentence, a cause by a court of equity or admiralty. (*b*) mination or judgment of an umpire on a case sul to him.

3. (*Eccl.*) An edict or law made by a council ulating any business within their jurisdiction; *decrees* of ecclesiastical councils.

Syn. — Law; regulation; edict; ordinance. Se

De-cree' (dē-krē'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* D (-krēd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DECREEING.] **1.** To determ dicially by authority, or by decree; to constitute by to appoint by decree or law; to determine; to to ordain; as, a court *decrees* a restoration of prop

Thou shalt also *decree* a thing, and it shall be establish thee *Job*

2. To ordain by fate.

De-cree', *v. i.* To make decrees; — used absol

Father eternal! thine is to *decree*;
Mine, both in heaven and earth to do thy will.

De-cree'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being dec

De-cre'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who decrees. *J. Gor*

De-creet' (dē-krēt'), *n.* [Cf. DECREE.] (*Scots*) The final judgment of the Court of Session, or of ferior court, by which the question at issue is decic

Dec're-ment (dĕk'rē-ment), *n* [L *decrementu decrescere.* See DECREASE.] **1.** The state of bec gradually less, decrease, diminution; waste, los

Twit me with the *decrements* of my pendants.

Rocks, mountains, and the other elevations of the earth a continual *decrement.* *Woo*

2. The quantity lost by gradual diminution or w — opposed to *increment.*

3. (*Crystallog.*) A name given by Haüy to the cessive diminution of the layers of molecules, appl the faces of the primitive form, by which he sup the secondary forms to be produced.

4 (*Math.*) The quantity by which a variable is d ished.

Equal decrement of life. (*a*) The decrease of life group of persons in which the assumed law of mort is such that of a given large number of persons, all now of the same age, an equal number shall die consecutive year. (*b*) The decrease of life in a grou persons in which the assumed law of mortality is that the ratio of those dying in a year to those l through the year is constant, being independent o age of the persons.

De-crep'it (dē-krĕp'ĭt), *a.* [L. *decrepitus*, per orig, noised out, noiseless, applied to old people, creep about quietly; *de* + *crepare* to make a noise tle cf. F *décrépit.* See CREPITATE.] Broken down age; wasted and enfeebled by the infirmities of old feeble; worn out. "Beggary or *decrepit* age." *Mi*

Already *decrept* with premature old age. *M*

☞ Sometimes incorrectly written *decrepid.*

De-crep'i-tate (-ĭ-tāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DECREPITATED; *p. pr. & vb n* DECREPITATING.] [Cf. F. *crépiter.*] To roast or calcine so as to cause a crack noise, as, to *decrepitate* salt.

De-crep'i-tate, *v. i.* To crackle, as salt in roasti

De-crep'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F *décrépitation.*] The act of decrepitating, a crackling noise, as salt makes when roasting

De-crep'it-ness (-ĭt-), *n* Decrepitude [*R.*] *Barr*

De-crep'i-tude (-ĭ-tūd), *n* [Of F *décrépitude.*] broken state produced by decay and the infirmitie age; infirm old age.

‖ **De'cres-cen'do** (dē'krĕs-sĕn'dō; It. dā'krā-shān' *a. & adv.* [It.] (*Mus*) With decreasing volume of sound; — a direction to performers, either written upon the staff (abbreviated *Dec.*, or *Decresc.*), or indicated by the sign

Decrescent

De-cres'cent (dē-krĕs'sent), *a.* [L. *decrescens*, p. of *decrescere.* See DECREASE.] Becoming less by gradual diminution; decreasing, as, a *decrescent* moon.

De-cres'cent, *n.* (*Her.*) A crescent with the ho directed towards the sinister. *Cussa*

De-cre'tal (dē-krē'tal), *a.* [L. *decretalis*, fr. *dec tum* See DECREE.] Appertaining to a decree; c taining a decree, as, a *decretal* epistle. *Ayli*

De-cre'tal, *n.* [LL *decretale*, neut. of L. *decreta* See DECRETAL, *a.*] **1.** (*R. C. Ch.*) An authoritative der or decree; especially, a letter of the pope, determ ing some point or question in ecclesiastical law. T decretals form the second part of the canon law.

2. (*Canon Law*) The collection of ecclesiastical crees and decisions made, by order of Gregory IX., 1234, by St. Raymond of Pennafort.

De-crete' (dē-krēt'), *n.* [L. *decretum.* See DECRE A decree. [*Obs.*] *Chauc*

De-cre'tion (dē-krē'shŭn), *n.* [From L. *decretio decretum.* See DECREASE.] A decrease. [*Obs.*] *Pearso*

De-cre'tist (-tĭst), *n.* [LL. *decretista*, fr. *decretu* cf. F. *décrétiste.* See DECREE, *n.*] One who studies, professes the knowledge of, the decretals

De-cre'tive (-tĭv), *a.* [From L. *decretum.* See D CREE, *n.*] Having the force of a decree; determining.

The will of God is either *decretive* or preceptive. *Bat*

Deo're-to'ri-al (dĕk'rē-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* Decretory; authoritative. *Sir T. Brown*

Deo're-to-ri-ly (dĕk'rē-tō-rĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a decreto or definitive manner, by decree.

Deo're-to-ry (dĕk'rē-tō-rȳ), *a.* [L. *decretorius*, fro *decretum.* See DECREE.] **1.** Established by a decre definitive; settled.

The *decretory* rigors of a condemning sentence. *Sout*

2. Serving to determine; critical. "The critical *decretory* days." *Sir T. Brown*

De-crew' (dē-krū'), *v. i.* [F. *décrue*, n., decrease, and *décru*, p. p. of *décroître*. See DECREASE, and cf. ACCRUE.] To decrease. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

De-cri'al (dē-krī'al), *n.* [See DECRY.] A crying down; a clamorous censure; condemnation by censure.

De-cri'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who decries.

De-crown' (dē-kroun'), *v. t.* To deprive of a crown; to discrown. [*R.*] *Hakewill.*

De-crus-ta'tion (dē-krŭs-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. OF. *décrustation*.] The removal of a crust.

De-cry' (dē-krī'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DECRIED (-krīd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DECRYING.] [F. *décrier*, OF. *descrier*; pref. *des-* (L. *dis-*) + *crier* to cry. See CRY, and cf. DESCRY.] To cry down; to censure as faulty, mean, or worthless; to clamor against; to blame clamorously; to discredit; to disparage.

For small errors they whole plays *decry* *Dryden*

Measures which are extolled by one half of the kingdom are naturally *decried* by the other *Addison*

Syn. — To DECRY, DEPRECIATE, DETRACT, DISPARAGE. *Decry* and *deprecate* refer to the estimation of a thing, the former seeking to lower its value by clamorous censure, the latter by representing it as of little worth. *Detract* and *disparage* also refer to merit or value, which the former assails with cavilling, insinuation, etc., while the latter willfully underrates and seeks to degrade it. Men *decry* their rivals and *deprecate* their measures. The envious *detract* from the merit of a good action, and *disparage* the motives of him who performs it.

Dec'u-ba'tion (dĕk'ū-bā'shŭn *or* dē'kū-), *n.* [From L. *decubare*; *de* + *cubare*. See DECUMBENT.] Act of lying down; decumbence. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn.*

‖ **De-cu'bi-tus** (dē-kū'bĭ-tŭs), *n.* [NL., fr L. *de* + *cubare*, to lie down: cf. F. *décubitus*.] (*Med.*) An attitude assumed in lying down; as, the dorsal *decubitus*.

Dec'u-man (dĕk'ū-măn), *a.* [L. *decumanus* of the tenth, and by metonymy, large, fr *decem* ten.] Large; chief; — applied to an extraordinary billow, supposed by some to be every tenth in order. [*R.*] Also used substantively. "Such *decuman* billows." *Gauden.* "The baffled *decuman*." *Lowell*

De-cum'bence (dē-kŭm'bens), } *n.* The act or pos-
De-cum'ben-cy (-ben-sy), } ture of lying down.

The ancient manner of *decumbency* *Sir T. Browne*

De-cum'bent (-bent), *a.* [L. *decumbens, -entis*, p. pr. of *decumbere*; *de* + *cumbere* (only in comp.), *cubare* to lie down.] **1.** Lying down, prostrate, recumbent

The *decumbent* portraiture of a woman *Ashmole.*

2 (*Bot.*) Reclining on the ground, as if too weak to stand, and tending to rise at the summit or apex, as, a *decumbent* stem. *Gray.*

De-cum'bent-ly, *adv.* In a decumbent posture

De-cum'bi-ture (dē-kŭm'bĭ-tūr, 135), *n.* **1.** Confinement to a sick bed, or time of taking to one's bed from sickness. *Boyle*

2. (*Astrol.*) Aspect of the heavens at the time of taking to one's sick bed, by which the prognostics of recovery or death were made.

Dec'u-ple (dĕk'ū-p'l), *a.* [F. *décuple*, L. *decuplus*, fr. *decem* ten.] Tenfold. [*R.*]

Dec'u-ple, *n.* A number ten times repeated. [*R.*]

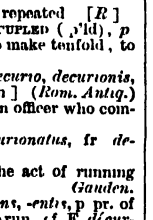
Dec'u-ple, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DECUPLED (-p'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DECUPLING (-plĭng).] To make tenfold, to multiply by ten. [*R.*]

De-cu'ri-on (dē-kū'rĭ-ŏn), *n.* [L. *decurio, decurionis*, fr. *decuria* a squad of ten, fr *decem* ten.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) A head or chief over ten; especially, an officer who commanded a division of ten soldiers.

De-cu'ri-on-ate (-āt), *n.* [L. *decurionatus*, fr *decurio*.] The office of a decurion

De-cur'rence (dē-kŭr'rens), *n.* The act of running down; a lapse. [*R.*] *Gauden.*

De-cur'rent (-rent), *a.* [L. *decurrens, -entis*, p. pr. of *decurrere* to run down, *de* + *currere* to run; cf. F. *décurrent*.] (*Bot.*) Extending downward, — said of a leaf whose base extends downward and forms a wing along the stem. — **De-cur'rent-ly**, *adv.*



Decurrent Leaf

De-cur'sion (-kŭr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *decursio*, fr. *decurrere*. See DECURRENT.] A flowing down, also, a hostile incursion. [*Obs.*] *Sir M. Hale.*

De-cur'sive (-sĭv), *a.* [Cf F. *décursif*. See DECURRENT.] Running down, decurrent

De-cur'sive-ly, *adv.* In a decursive manner

Decursively pinnate (*Bot.*), having the leaflets decurrent, or running along the petiole, — said of a leaf.

De-curt' (dē-kŭrt'), *v. t.* [L. *decurtare*; *de* + *curtare*.] To cut short, to curtail. [*Obs.*] *Bale*

De'cur-ta'tion (dē'kŭr-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *decurtatio*.] Act of cutting short. [*Obs.*]

Dec'u-ry (dĕk'ū-rỹ), *n.*, *pl.* DECURIES (-rĭz). [L. *decuria*, fr. *decem* ten.] A set or squad of ten men under a decurion. *Sir W. Raleigh*

De-cus'sate (dē-kŭs'sāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DECUSSATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DECUSSATING.] [L. *decussatus*, p. p. of *decussare* to cross like an X, fr. *decussis*, (orig. equiv. to *decem asses*) the number ten, which the Romans represented by X.] To cross at an acute angle, to cut or divide in the form of X; to intersect, — said of lines in geometrical figures, rays of light, nerves, etc.

De-cus'sate (-kŭs'sāt), } *a.* [L. *decussatus*, p. p.]
De-cus'sa-ted (-sā-tĕd), } **1.** Crossed, intersected

2. (*Bot.*) Growing in pairs, each of which is at right angles to the next pair above or below, as, *decussated* leaves or branches.

3. (*Rhet.*) Consisting of two rising and two falling clauses, placed in alternate opposition to each other, as, a *decussated* period.

De-cus'sate-ly (-sāt-lỹ), *adv.* In a decussate manner

De'cus-sa'tion (dē'kŭs-sā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *decussatio*.] Act of crossing at an acute angle, or state of being thus crossed; an intersection in the form of an X; as, the *decussation* of lines, rays, nerves, etc.

De-cus'sa-tive (dē-kŭs'sā-tĭv), *a.* Intersecting at acute angles. *Sir T. Browne.*

De-cus'sa-tive-ly, *adv.* Crosswise; in the form of an X. "Anointed *decussatively*." *Sir T. Browne.*

De'cyl (dē'sĭl), *n.* [L. *decem* ten + *-yl*.] (*Chem.*) A hydrocarbon radical, $C_{10}H_{21}$, never existing alone, but regarded as the characteristic constituent of a number of compounds of the paraffin series

De-cyl'ic (dē-sĭl'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Allied to, or containing, the radical decyl.

De-dal'ian (dē-dāl'yan), *a.* See DÆDALIAN.

Ded'a-lous (dĕd'ā-lŭs), *a.* See DÆDALOUS.

‖ **De-dans'** (dē-dăn'), *n.* [F.] (*Court Tennis*) A division, at one end of a tennis court, for spectators

Dede (dēd), *a.* Dead [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

De-dec'o-rate (dē-dĕk'ō-rāt), *v. t.* [L. *dedecoratus*, p. p. of *dedecorare* to disgrace. See DECORATE.] To bring to shame, to disgrace. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

De-dec'o-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dedecoratio*.] Disgrace, dishonor [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

De-dec'o-rous (dē-dĕk'ō-rŭs), *a.* [L. *dedecorus*. See DECOROUS.] Disgraceful, unbecoming. [*R.*] *Bailey*

De'den-ti'tion (dē'dĕn-tĭsh'ŭn), *n.* The shedding of teeth. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Ded'i-cate (dĕd'ĭ-kāt), *p. a.* [L. *dedicatus*, p. p. of *dedicare* to affirm, to dedicate, *de* + *dicare* to declare, dedicate; akin to *dicere* to say. See DICTION.] Dedicated; set apart; devoted; consecrated. "*Dedicate* to nothing temporal." *Shak.*

Syn. — Devoted; consecrated; addicted.

Ded'i-cate, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEDICATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEDICATING.] **1** To set apart and consecrate, as to a divinity, or for sacred uses, to devote formally and solemnly; as, to *dedicate* vessels, treasures, a temple, or a church, to a religious use.

Vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, . . which also king David did *dedicate* unto the Lord 2 *Sam.* viii. 10, 11

We have come to *dedicate* a portion of that field as a final resting place for those who here gave their lives that that nation might live. But in a larger sense we can not *dedicate*, we can not consecrate, we can not hallow this ground. *A. Lincoln*

2. To devote, set apart, or give up, as one's self, to a duty or service

The profession of a soldier, to which he had *dedicated* himself *Clarendon*

3 To inscribe or address, as to a patron

He compiled ten elegant books, and *dedicated* them to the Lord Burghley *Peacham*

Syn. — See ADDICT.

Ded'i-ca-tee' (dĕd'ĭ-kā-tē'), *n.* One to whom a thing is dedicated, — correlative to *dedicator*

Ded'i-ca'tion (dĕd'ĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dedicatio*.] **1.** The act of setting apart or consecrating to a divine Being, or to a sacred use, often with religious solemnities; solemn appropriation; as, the *dedication* of Solomon's temple.

2 A devoting or setting aside for any particular purpose, as, a *dedication* of lands to public use

3 An address to a patron or friend, prefixed to a book, testifying respect, and often recommending the work to his special protection and favor.

Ded'i-ca'tor (dĕd'ĭ-kā'tẽr), *n.* [L. cf F. *dédicateur*.] One who dedicates; more especially, one who inscribes a book to the favor of a patron, or to one whom he decines to compliment

Ded'i-ca-to'ri-al (dĕd'ĭ-kā-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* Dedicatory.

Ded'i-ca-to-ry (dĕd'ĭ-kā-tō-rỹ), *a.* [Cf F. *dédicatoire*.] Constituting or serving as a dedication; complimental. "An epistle *dedicatory*." *Dryden*

Ded'i-ca-to-ry, *n.* Dedication [*R.*] *Milton*

‖ **Ded'i-mus** (dĕd'ĭ-mŭs), *n.* [L. *dedimus* we have given, fr *dare* to give. So called because the writ begins, *Dedimus potestatem*, etc.] (*Law*) A writ to commission private persons to do some act in place of a judge, as to examine a witness, etc *Bouvier*

De-di'tion (dē-dĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *deditio*, fr *dedere* to give away, surrender, *de* + *dare* to give.] The act of yielding, surrender [*R.*] *Sir M. Hale*

Ded'o-lent (dĕd'ō-lent), *a.* [L. *dedolens*, p. pr. of *dedolere* to give over grieving, *de* + *dolere* to grieve.] Feeling no compunction, apathetic [*R.*] *Hallywell*

De-duce' (dē-dūs'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEDUCED (-dūst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEDUCING.] [L. *deducere*; *de* + *ducere* to lead, draw. See DUKE, and cf. DEDUCT.]

1 To lead forth [*A Latinism.*]

He should hither *deduce* a colony *Selden*

2 To take away, to deduct, to subtract; as, to *deduce* a part from the whole [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson*

3. To derive or draw, to derive by logical process, to obtain or arrive at as the result of reasoning, to gather, as a truth or opinion, from what precedes or from premises, to infer, — with *from* or *out of*

O goddess, say, shall I *deduce* my rhymes
From the dire nation in its early times? *Pope*

Reasoning is nothing but the faculty of *deducing* unknown truths from principles already known *Locke*

See what regard will be paid to the pedigree which *deduces* your descent from kings and conquerors *Sir W. Scott*

De-duce'ment (-ment), *n.* Inference, deduction; thing deduced [*R.*] *Dryden*

De-du'ci-bil'i-ty (-dū'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* Deducibleness.

De-du'ci-ble (dē-dū'sĭ-b'l), *a.* **1** Capable of being deduced or inferred, derivable by reasoning, as a result or consequence

All properties of a triangle depend on, and are *deducible* from, the complex idea of three lines including a space *Locke*

2. Capable of being brought down. [*Obs.*]

As if God [were] *deducible* to human imbecility *State Trials* (1649)

De-du'ci-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being deducible, deducibility

De-du'ci-bly (dē-dū'sĭ-blỹ), *adv.* By deduction.

De-duc'ive (-sĭv), *a.* That deduces; inferential.

De-duct' (dē-dŭkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEDUCTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEDUCTING.] [L. *deductus*, p. p. of *deducere* to deduct. See DEDUCE.] **1.** To lead forth or out. [*Obs.*]

A people *deducted* out of the city of Philippos. *Udall.*

2. To take away, separate, or remove, in numbering, estimating, or calculating; to subtract; — often with *from* or *out of*.

Deduct what is but vanity, or dress. *Pope.*

Two and a half per cent should be *deducted* out of the pay of the foreign troops *Bp. Burnet.*

We *deduct* from the computation of our years that part of our time which is spent in infancy *Norris*

3. To reduce; to diminish. [*Obs.*] "Do not *deduct* it to days." *Massinger.*

De-duct'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a.* **1** Capable of being deducted, taken away, or withdrawn

Not one found honestly *deductible*
From any use that pleased him *Mrs. Browning.*

2. Deducible, consequential.

De-duc'tion (dē-dŭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *deductio*; cf F. *déduction*.] **1.** Act or process of deducing or inferring

The *deduction* of one language from another *Johnson*

This process, by which from two statements we deduce a third, is called *deduction* *J. R. Seeley*

2. Act of deducting or taking away; subtraction; as, the *deduction* of the subtrahend from the minuend.

3. That which is deduced or drawn from premises by a process of reasoning; an inference; a conclusion.

Make fair *deductions*, see to what they mount *Pope.*

4 That which is deducted, the part taken away; abatement, as, a *deduction* from the yearly rent.

Syn. — See INDUCTION

De-duct'ive (dē-dŭk'tĭv), *a.* [Cf L. *deductivus* derivative.] Of or pertaining to deduction, capable of being deduced from premises, deducible.

All knowledge of causes is *deductive* *Glanvill.*

Notions and ideas used in a *deductive* process *Whewell.*

De-duct'ive-ly, *adv.* By deduction; by way of inference, by consequence *Sir T. Browne.*

‖ **De-duc'tor** (dē-dŭk'tẽr), *n.* [L., a guide. See DEDUCE.] (*Zool.*) The pilot whale or blackfish

De-duit' (dē-dwĭt'), *n.* [F. *deduit* Cf DEDUCT.] Delight, pleasure [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

De-du'pli-ca'tion (dē-dū'plĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *de-* + *duplication*.] (*Biol.*) The division of that which is morphologically one organ into two or more, as the division of an organ of a plant into a pair or cluster.

Deed (dēd), *a.* Dead [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Deed, *n.* [AS. *dēd*, akin to OS *dād*, D & Dan *daad*, G *that*, Sw. *dåd*, Goth *dēds*; fr. the root of *do*. See DO, *v. t.*] **1.** That which is done or effected by a responsible agent; an act, an action, a thing done, — a word of extensive application, including whatever is done, good or bad, great or small.

And Joseph said to them, What *deed* is this which ye have done? *Gen.* xliv. 15

We receive the due reward of our *deeds* *Luke* xxiii. 41

Would serve his kind in *deed* and word *Tennyson*

2 Illustrious act, achievement, exploit "Knightly *deeds*." *Spenser*

Whose *deeds* some nobler poem shall adorn *Dryden*

3 Power of action, agency, efficiency. [*Obs.*]

To be, both will and *deed*, created free *Milton*

4 Fact; reality, — whence we have *indeed*.

5 (*Law*) A sealed instrument in writing, on paper or parchment, duly executed and delivered, containing some transfer, bargain, or contract

☞ The term is generally applied to conveyances of real estate, and it is the prevailing doctrine that a deed must be signed as well as sealed, though at common law signing was formerly not necessary

Blank deed, a printed form containing the customary legal phraseology, with blank spaces for writing in names, dates, boundaries, etc

6 Performance, — followed by *of* [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

In deed, in fact, in truth, verily See INDEED

Deed, *v. t.* To convey or transfer by deed, as, he *deeded* all his estate to his eldest son [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Deed'ful (-ful), *a.* Full of deeds or exploits, active; stirring [*R.*] "A *deedful* life." *Tennyson*

Deed'less, *a.* Not performing, or not having performed, deeds or exploits, inactive.

Deedless in his tongue *Shak.*

Deed' poll' (dēd' pōl'). (*Law*) A deed of one part, or executed by only one party, and distinguished from an indenture by having the edge of the parchment or paper cut even, or *polled* as it was anciently termed, instead of being indented *Burrill*

Deed'y (-ỹ), *a.* Industrious, active [*R.*] *Cowper*

Deem (dēm), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEEMED (dēmd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEEMING.] [OE. *demen* to judge, condemn, AS. *dēman*, fr. *dōm* doom, akin to OFries. *dēma*, OS. *ādōmian*, D. *doemen*, OHG. *tuomjan*, Icel. *dœma*, Sw. *domma*, Dan. *dømme*, Goth *dōmjan*. See DOOM, *n.*, and cf. DOOM, *v.*] **1** To decide, to judge, to sentence, to condemn. [*Obs.*]

Claudius . . Was *deemed* for 't to hang upon a tree *Chaucer.*

2. To account, to esteem, to think, to judge; to hold in opinion, to regard

For never can I *deem* him less than god *Dryden*

Deem, *v. i.* **1** To be of opinion; to think to estimate, to opine, to suppose

And *deemest* thou as those who pore,
With aged eyes, short way before? *Emerson*

2 To pass judgment [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Deem, *n.* Opinion, judgment [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Deem'ster (dēm'stĕr), *n.* [*Deem* + *-ster*; *i. e.*, doomster. Cf. DEMPSTER.] A judge in the Isle of Man who decides controversies without process. *Cowell.*

Deep (dēp), *a.* [*Compar.* DEEPER (-ĕr); *superl.* DEEPEST (-ĕst).] [OE. *dep, deop*, AS. *deóp*; akin to D. *diep*, G. *tief*, Icel. *djúpr*, Sw. *djup*, Dan. *dyb*, Goth. *diups*; fr. the root of E. *dip, dive*. See DIP, DIVE.] **1.** Extending far below the surface; of great perpendicular dimension (measured from the surface downward, and distinguished from *high*, which is measured upward); far to the bottom; having a certain depth; as, a *deep* sea.

The water where the brook is *deep*. *Shak.*

2. Extending far back from the front or outer part; of great horizontal dimension (measured backward from the front or nearer part, mouth, etc.); as, a *deep* cave or recess or wound; a gallery ten seats *deep*; a company of soldiers six files *deep*.

Shadowing squadrons *deep*. *Milton.*

Safely in harbor
Is the king's ship in the *deep* nook. *Shak.*

3. Low in situation; lying far below the general surface; as, a *deep* valley.

4. Hard to penetrate or comprehend; profound, — opposed to *shallow* or *superficial*; intricate; mysterious; not obvious, obscure; as, a *deep* subject or plot.

Speculations high or *deep*. *Milton.*

A question *deep* almost as the mystery of life. *De Quincey.*

O Lord, . . thy thoughts are very *deep* *Ps.* xcii. 5.

5. Of penetrating or far-reaching intellect; not superficial, thoroughly skilled, sagacious; cunning.

Deep clerks she dumbs. *Shak.*

6 Profound, thorough; complete, unmixed, intense; heavy; heartfelt, as, *deep* distress, *deep* melancholy; *deep* horror. "*Deep* despair." *Milton.* "*Deep* silence." *Milton.* "*Deep* sleep." *Gen.* ii. 21. "*Deeper* darkness." *Hoole.* "Their *deep* poverty." 2 *Cor.* viii. 2.

An attitude of *deep* respect *Motley.*

7. Strongly colored; dark; intense; not light or thin; as, *deep* blue or crimson.

8 Of low tone, full-toned; not high or sharp, grave, heavy. "The *deep* thunder." *Byron*

The bass of heaven's *deep* organ. *Milton*

9. Muddy; boggy, sandy, — said of roads. *Chaucer.*

The ways in that vale were very *deep* *Clarendon.*

A deep line of operations (*Military*), a long line. — **Deep mourning** (*Costume*), mourning complete and strongly marked, the garments being not only all black, but also composed of lustorless materials and of such fashion as is identified with mourning garments.

Deep, *adv.* To a great depth, with depth; far down; profoundly, deeply.

Deep-versed in books, and shallow in himself. *Milton.*

Drink *deep*, or taste not the Pierian spring. *Pope*

☞ *Deep*, in its usual adverbial senses, is often prefixed to an adjective; as, *deep*-chested, *deep*-cut, *deep*-seated, *deep*-toned, *deep*-voiced, "*deep*-uddered kine."

Deep, *n.* **1.** That which is deep, especially deep water, as the sea or ocean; an abyss; a great depth.

Courage from the *deeps* of knowledge springs *Cowley.*

The hollow *deep* of hell resounded *Milton*

Blue Neptune storms, the bellowing *deeps* resound *Pope*

2. That which is profound, not easily fathomed, or incomprehensible; a moral or spiritual depth or abyss.

Thy judgments are a great *deep*. *Ps.* xxxvi 6.

Deep of night, the most quiet or profound part of night, dead of night.

The *deep of night* is crept upon our talk *Shak.*

Deep'en (dēp'n), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEEPENED (-'nd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEEPENING.] **1** To make deep or deeper, to increase the depth of, to sink lower, as, to *deepen* a well or a channel.

It would . . *deepen* the bed of the Tiber *Addison.*

2. To make darker or more intense; to darken, as, the event *deepened* the prevailing gloom.

You must *deepen* your colors *Peacham*

3. To make more poignant or affecting, to increase in degree, as, to *deepen* grief or sorrow.

4. To make more grave or low in tone, as, to *deepen* the tones of an organ.

Deepens the murmur of the falling floods *Pope.*

Deep'en, *v. i.* To become deeper; as, the water *deepens* at every cast of the lead, the plot *deepens.*

His blood-red tresses *deepening* in the sun. *Byron.*

Deep'-fet' (-fĕt'), *a.* Deeply fetched or drawn. [*Obs.*] "*Deep-fet* groans." *Shak.*

Deep'-laid' (-lād'), *a* Laid deeply, formed with cunning and sagacity; as, *deep-laid* plans.

Deep'ly, *adv* **1.** At or to a great depth; far below the surface; as, to sink *deeply.*

2. Profoundly, thoroughly; not superficially; in a high degree; intensely; as, *deeply* skilled in ethics.

He had *deeply* offended both his nobles and people. *Bacon*

He sighed *deeply* in his spirit *Mark* viii. 12

3. Very; with a tendency to darkness of color.

The *deeply* red juice of buckthorn berries *Boyle*

4. Gravely; with low or deep tone, as, a *deeply* toned instrument.

5. With profound skill; with art or intricacy; as, a *deeply* laid plot or intrigue.

Deep'-mouthed' (-mouthd'), *a* Having a loud and sonorous voice. "*Deep-mouthed* dogs." *Dryden.*

Deep'ness, *n.* **1.** The state or quality of being deep, profound, mysterious, secretive, etc.; depth; profundity, — opposed to *shallowness.*

Because they had no *deepness* of earth. *Matt* xiii 5.

2. Craft; insidiousness. [*R.*] *J. Gregory.*

Deep'-read' (-rĕd'), *a.* Profoundly book-learned. "Great writers and *deep-read* men." *L'Estrange.*

Deep'-sea' (-sē'), *a.* Of or pertaining to the deeper parts of the sea; as, a *deep-sea* line (*i. e.*, a line to take soundings at a great depth); *deep-sea* lead; *deep-sea* soundings, explorations, etc.

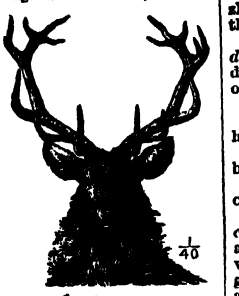
Deep'-waist'ed (dēp'wāst'ĕd), *a.* (*Naut.*) Having a deep waist, as when, in a ship, the poop and forecastle are much elevated above the deck.

Deer (dēr), *n. sing. & pl.* [OE. *der, deor*, animal, wild animal, AS. *deór*; akin to D. *dier*, OFries. *duar*, G. *thier, tier*, Icel. *dýr*, Dan. *dyr*, Sw. *djur*, Goth. *dius*; of unknown origin. √71.] **1.** Any animal; especially, a wild animal. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mice and rats, and such small *deer*. *Shak.*

The camel, that great *deer*. *Landsfarne MS.*

2. (*Zoöl.*) A ruminant of the genus *Cervus*, of many species, and of related genera of the family *Cervidæ*. The males, and in some species the females, have solid antlers, often much branched, which are shed annually. Their flesh, for which they are hunted, is called *venison*.



Deer
Head of European Stag (*Cervus elaphus*)

☞ The deer hunted in England is *Cervus elaphus*, called also *stag* or *red deer*; the fallow deer is *C. dama*; the common American deer is *C. Virginianus*, the black-tailed deer of Western North America is *C. Columbianus*; and the mule deer of the same region is *C. macrotis*. See AXIS, FALLOW DEER, MULE DEER, REINDEER.

☞ *Deer* is much used adjectively, or as the first part of a compound; as, *deer*killer, *deer*slayer, *deer*slaying, *deer* hunting, *deer* stealing, *deer* like, etc.

Deer mouse (*Zoöl.*), the white-footed mouse (*Hesperomys leucopus*) of America. — **Small deer,** petty game, not worth pursuing; — used metaphorically (See citation from Shakespeare under the first definition, above.) "Minor critics . . . can find leisure for the chase of such *small deer*." *G. P. Marsh.*

Deer'ber'ry (-bĕr'ry), *n.* (*Bot.*) A shrub of the blueberry group (*Vaccinium stamineum*); also, its bitter, greenish white berry; — called also *squaw huckleberry.*

Deer'grass' (-grăs'), *n.* (*Bot.*) An American genus (*Rhexia*) of perennial herbs, with opposite leaves, and showy flowers (usually bright purple), with four petals and eight stamens, — the only genus of the order *Melastomaceæ* inhabiting a temperate clime.

Deer'hound' (-hound'), *n.* (*Zool*) One of a large and fleet breed of hounds used in hunting deer; a staghound.


Deerhound.

Deer'let (dēr'lĕt), *n.* [*Deer* + *-let*] (*Zoöl.*) A chevrotain. See KANCHIL, and NAPU.

Deer'-neck' (-nĕk'), *n.* A deerlike, or thin, ill-formed neck, as of a horse.

Deer'skin' (-skĭn'), *n.* The skin of a deer, or the leather which is made from it. *Hakluyt. Longfellow.*

Deer'stalk'er (-stąk'ĕr), *n.* One who practices deerstalking.

Deer'stalk'ing, *n* The hunting of deer on foot, by stealing upon them unawares.

Deer's'-tongue' (dērz'tŭng'), *n.* (*Bot*) A plant (*Liatris odoratissima*) whose fleshy leaves give out a fragrance compared to vanilla. *Wood.*

Dees (dēz), *n. pl.* Dice. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dees, *n.* A dais. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **De-e'sis** (dē-ē'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. δέησις supplication.] (*Rhet.*) An invocation of, or address to, the Supreme Being.

De'ess (dē'ĕs), *n.* [F. *déesse*, fem. of *dieu* god] A goddess. [*Obs.*] *Croft.*

‖ **Deev** (dēv), *n.* (*Hind. & Pers. Myth.*) See DEV

De-face' (dē-fās'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEFACED (-fāst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEFACING.] [OE. *defacen* to disfigure, efface, OF. *desfacier*; L. *dis-* + *facies* face. See FACE, and cf EFFACE.] **1.** To destroy or mar the face or external appearance of; to disfigure, to injure, spoil, or mar, by effacing or obliterating important features or portions of; as, to *deface* a monument; to *deface* an edifice, to *deface* writing, to *deface* a note, deed, or bond; to *deface* a record. "Thus high face *defaced*" *Emerson.*

So by false learning is good sense *defaced*. *Pope*

2. [Cf. F. *défaire.*] To destroy; to make null. [*Obs.*]

[Profane scoffing] doth . . . *deface* the reverence of religion *Bacon.*

For all his power was utterly *defaste* [*defaced*] *Spenser.*

Syn. — See EFFACE.

De-face'ment (dē-fās'ment), *n.* **1** The act of defacing, or the condition of being defaced; injury to the surface or exterior; obliteration.

2. That which mars or disfigures *Bacon.*

De-fa'cer (dē-fā'sĕr), *n.* One who, or that which, defaces or disfigures.

‖ **De' fac'to** (dē' făk'tō) [L.] Actually, in fact; in reality, as, a king *de facto*, — distinguished from a king *de jure*, or by right.

De-fail' (dē-fāl'), *v. t.* [F. *défaillir* to fail; pref. *dé-* (L. *de*) + *faillir.* See FAIL, and cf. DEFAULT.] To cause to fail. [*Obs.*]

De-fail'ance (dē-fāl'ans), *n.* [F. *défaillance*] Failure; miscarriage. [*Obs.*]

Possibility of *defailance* in degree or continuance *Hooker.*

De-fail'ure (-ūr), *n.* Failure. [*Obs.*]

De-fal'cate (dē-făl'kāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p.* DEFALCATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEFALCATING.] [LL. p. p. of *defalcare* to deduct, orig., to cut off with L. *de* + *falx, falcis*, a sickle. See FALCHION off; to take away or deduct a part of, — usec money, accounts, rents, income, etc.

To show what may be practicably and safely *defa* them [the estimates].

De-fal'cate, *v. i.* To commit defalcation; ale money held in trust. "Some partner *defa* the like."

De'fal-ca'tion (dē'făl-kā'shŭn *or* dēf'ăl-), *defalcatio*: cf. F. *défalcation.*] **1.** A loppi diminution; abatement; deficit. Specifically: of a claim by deducting a counterclaim; set-of

2. That which is lopped off, diminished, or

3. An abstraction of money, etc., by an offic having it in trust; an embezzlement.

Def'al-ca'tor (dēf'ăl-kā'tĕr), *n.* A default bezzler. [*Modern*]

De-falk' (dē-fălk'), *v. t.* [F. *défalquer.* S CATE.] To lop off; to abate. [*Obs.*]

Def'a-ma'tion (dĕf'ă-mā'shŭn), *n.* [OE. *cioun*, F. *diffamation.* See DEFAME.] Act o another's reputation by any slanderous comm written or oral; the wrong of maliciously in good name of another; slander; detraction; aspersion.

☞ In modern usage, written defamation title of *libel*, and oral defamation that of *slande*

De-fam'a-to-ry (dē-făm'ă-tō-rў), *a.* Contai mation; injurious to reputation; calumnious ous; as, *defamatory* words; *defamatory* writin

De-fame' (dē-fām'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* (-fāmd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEFAMING.] [OE. *diffamen*, from F. *diffamer*, or OF. perh. *defa diffamare* (cf. *defamatus* infamous); *dis-* (in confused with *de*) + *fama* a report. See FAME harm or destroy the good fame or reputation o grace; especially, to speak evil of maliciously honor by slanderous reports; to calumniate, t

2. To render infamous; to bring into disrepu

My guilt thy growing virtues did *defame*,
My blackness blotted thy unblemish'd name.

3. To charge; to accuse. [*R.*]

Rebecca is . . *defamed* of sorcery practiced on the a noble knight *Sir*

Syn. — To asperse; slander, calumniate; vili ASPERSE.

De-fame', *n.* Dishonor. [*Obs.*]

De-fam'er (dē-fām'ĕr), *n.* One who defames derer; a detractor; a calumniator.

De-fam'ing-ly, *adv.* In a defamatory manne

Def'a-mous (dĕf'ă-mŭs), *a* Defamatory. [

De-fat'i-ga-ble (dē-făt'ĭ-gă-b'l), *a.* [See DEFA Capable of being wearied or tired out. [*R.*]

De-fat'i-gate (-gāt), *v. t* [L. *defatigatus, defatigare, de* + *fatigare* to weary. See FATIG weary or tire out; to fatigue. [*R.*] *Sir T.*

De-fat'i-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L *defa* Weariness; fatigue. [*R.*]

De-fault' (dē-fălt'), *n* [OE *defaute*, OF *defalte*, fem., F. *défaut*, masc., LL. *defalta*, fr. meaning, to be deficient, to want, fail, fr. L *de* + to deceive. See FAULT.] **1.** A failing or failur sion of that which ought to be done; neglect to duty or law requires, as, this evil has happened the governor's *default.*

2. Fault, offense; ill deed; wrong act; failur tue or wisdom.

And pardon craved for his so rash *default*.
Regardless of our merit or *default*.

3. (*Law*) A neglect of, or failure to take, so necessary to secure the benefit of law, as a failur pear in court at a day assigned, especially of the ant in a suit when called to make answer, also o witnesses, etc

In default of, in case of failure or lack of.

Cooks could make artificial birds and fishes *in defau* real ones *Jo*

— **To suffer a default** (*Law*), to permit an action called without appearing to answer.

De-fault', *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* DEFAULTED; *p vb. n.* DEFAULTING.] **1.** To fail in duty; to offen

That he gainst courtesy so foully did *default*.

2. To fail in fulfilling a contract, agreement, or

3. To fail to appear in court; to let a case go fault.

De-fault', *v. t.* **1.** To fail to perform or pay guilty of neglect of; to omit; as, to *default* a divi

What they have *defaulted* towards him as no king.

2. (*Law*) To call a defendant or other party duty it is to be present in court, and make entry default, if he fails to appear; to enter a default ag

3. To leave out of account; to omit. [*Obs.*]

Defaulting unnecessary and partial discourses.

De-fault'er (dē-fălt'ĕr), *n.* **1.** One who mak fault; one who fails to appear in court when calle

2. One who fails to perform a duty; a delinc particularly, one who fails to account for public intrusted to his care; a peculator; a defalcator.

De-fea'sance (dē-fē'zans), *n.* [OF. *defesance, fesant*, F. *défaisant*, p. pr. of *défaire*, F. *défaire*, to See DEFEAT.] **1.** A defeat; an overthrow. [*Obs.*

After his foes' *defeasance*. *S*

2. A rendering null or void.

3. (*Law*) A condition, relating to a deed, which performed, the deed is defeated or rendered void

collateral deed, made at the same time with a feoffment, or other conveyance, containing conditions, on the performance of which the estate then created may be defeated.

☞ Mortgages were usually made in this manner in former times, but the modern practice is to include the conveyance and the defeasance in the same deed.

De-fea'sanced (dē-fē'zanst), *a.* (*Law*) Liable to defeasance; capable of being made void or forfeited.

De-fea'si-ble (dē-fē'zĭ-b'l), *a.* [See DEFEASANCE.] Capable of being annulled or made void; as, a *defeasible* title. — **De-fea'si-ble-ness**, *n.*

De-feat' (dē-fēt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEFEATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEFEATING.] [From F. *défait*, OF. *desfait*, p. p. of *défaire*, OF. *desfaire*, to undo; L. *dis-* + *facere* to do. See FEAT, FACT, and cf. DISFASHION.] **1.** To undo; to disfigure; to destroy [*Obs.*]

His unkindness may *defeat* my life. *Shak.*

2. To render null and void, as a title; to frustrate, as hope; to deprive, as of an estate.

He finds himself naturally to dread a superior Being that can *defeat* all his designs, and disappoint all his hopes *Tillotson.*

The eschestors . . . *defeated* the right heir of his succession *Hallam.*

In one instance he *defeated* his own purpose. *A. W Ward*

3. To overcome or vanquish, as an army; to check, disperse, or ruin by victory; to overthrow.

4. To resist with success; as, to *defeat* an assault.

Sharp reasons to *defeat* the law *Shak.*

Syn. — To baffle; disappoint; frustrate.

De-feat', *n.* [Cf. F. *défaite*, fr. *défaire*. See DEFEAT, *v.*] **1.** An undoing or annulling; destruction. [*Obs.*]

Upon whose property and most dear life
A damned *defeat* was made. *Shak.*

2. Frustration by rendering null and void, or by prevention of success; as, the *defeat* of a plan or design.

3. An overthrow, as of an army in battle; loss of a battle; repulse suffered; discomfiture; — opposed to *victory.*

De-feat'ure (dē-fē'tūr; 135), *n.* [OF. *desfaiture* a killing, disguising, prop., an undoing. See DEFEAT, and cf. DISFEATURE.] **1.** Overthrow, defeat. [*Obs.*] "Nothing but loss in their *defeature*." *Beau. & Fl.*

2. Disfigurement, deformity. [*Obs.*] "Strange *defeatures* in my face." *Shak.*

De-feat'ured (-tūrd; 135), *p. p.* Changed in features; deformed. [*R.*]

Features when *defeatured* in the . . . way I have described *De Quincey*

Def'e-cate (dĕf'ē-kāt), *a.* [L. *defaecatus*, p. p. of *defaecare* to defecate; *de* + *faex*, *faecis*, dregs, lees.] Freed from anything that can pollute, as dregs, lees, etc.; refined; purified.

Till the soul be *defecate* from the dregs of sense. *Bates*

Def'e-cate (dĕf'ē-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEFECATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEFECATING.] **1** To clear from impurities, as lees, dregs, etc.; to clarify; to purify; to refine.

To *defecate* the dark and muddy oil of amber. *Boyle.*

2. To free from extraneous or polluting matter; to clear; to purify, as from that which materializes.

We *defecate* the notion from materiality. *Glanvill.*

Defecated from all the impurities of sense *Bp Warburton.*

Def'e-cate (-kāt), *v. i.* **1.** To become clear, pure, or free. *Goldsmith*

2. To void excrement.

Def'e-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *defaecatio* cf. F. *défécation.*] **1.** The act of separating from impurities, as lees or dregs; purification.

2. (*Physiol.*) The act or process of voiding excrement.

Def'e-ca'tor (dĕf'ē-kā'tēr), *n* That which cleanses or purifies, esp., an apparatus for removing the feculencies of juices and sirups. *Knight*

De-fect' (dē-fĕkt'), *n.* [L. *defectus*, fr. *deficere*, *defectum*, to desert, fail, be wanting; *de* + *facere* to make, do. See FACT, FEAT, and cf. DEFICIT.] **1.** Want or absence of something necessary for completeness or perfection; deficiency; — opposed to *superfluity.*

Errors have been corrected, and *defects* supplied *Davies*

2. Failing, fault; imperfection, whether physical or moral; blemish; as, a *defect* in the ear or eye; a *defect* in timber or iron; a *defect* of memory or judgment.

Trust not yourself; but, your *defects* to know,
Make use of every friend — and every foe *Pope*

Among boys little tenderness is shown to personal *defects* *Macaulay*

Syn. — Deficiency; imperfection; blemish. See FAULT.

De-fect', *v. i.* To fail; to become deficient. [*Obs.*] "*Defected* honor." *Warner*

De-fect', *v. t* To injure; to damage. "None can my life *defect*." [*R.*] *Troubles of Q. Elizabeth* (1639)

De-fect'i-bil'i-ty (-I-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* Deficiency; imperfection. [*R.*] *Lat. Dighy. Jer. Taylor*

De-fect'i-ble (-b'l), *a.* Liable to defect; imperfect. [*R.*] "A *defectible* understanding." *Jer. Taylor.*

De-fec'tion (dē-fĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *defectio*: cf. F. *défection* See DEFECT.] Act of abandoning a person or cause to which one is bound by allegiance or duty, or to which one has attached himself, desertion; failure in duty; a falling away; apostasy, backsliding. "*Defection* and falling away from God." *Sir W. Raleigh.*

The general *defection* of the whole realm *Sir J Davies*

De-fec'tion-ist, *n.* One who advocates or encourages defection.

De-fec'tious (-shŭs), *a.* Having defects; imperfect [*Obs.*] "Some one *defectious* piece." *Sir P. Sidney*

De-fect'ive (-fĕk'tĭv), *a.* [L. *defectivus*. cf. F. *défectif.* See DEFECT.] **1.** Wanting in something, incomplete, lacking a part; deficient, imperfect, faulty, — applied either to natural or moral qualities; as, a *defective* limb; *defective* timber; a *defective* copy or account, a *defective* character; *defective* rules.

2. (*Gram.*) Lacking some of the usual forms of declension or conjugation; as, a *defective* noun or verb. — **De-fect'ive-ly**, *adv.* — **De-fect'ive-ness**, *n.*

De-fec'tu-os'i-ty (dē-fĕk'tū-ŏs'ĭ-tȳ; 135), *n.* [Cf. F. *défectuosité.*] Great imperfection. [*Obs.*] *W. Montagu.*

De-fec'tu-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [Cf. F *défectueux.*] Full of defects; imperfect [*Obs.*] *Barrow.*

Def'e-da'tion (dĕf'ē-dā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *defoedare*, *defoedatum*, to defile, *de* + *foedare* to foul, *foedus* foul.] The act of making foul; pollution. [*Obs.*]

De-fence' (dē-fĕns'), *n & v. t.* See DEFENSE

De-fend' (dē-fĕnd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEFENDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEFENDING.] [F. *défendre*, L. *defendere*; *de* + *fendere* (only in comp.) to strike; perh. akin to Gr. θείνειν to strike, and E. *dint.* Cf. DINT, DEFENSE, FEND.]

1. To ward or fend off; to drive back or away; to repel. [*A Latinism & Obs.*]

Th' other strove for to *defend*
The force of Vulcan with his might and main. *Spenser*

2. To prohibit; to forbid. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Which God *defend* that I should wring from him. *Shak.*

3. To repel danger or harm from; to protect, to secure against attack; to maintain against force or argument; to uphold; to guard; as, to *defend* a town, to *defend* a cause; to *defend* character, to *defend* the absent, — sometimes followed by *from* or *against*; as, to *defend* one's self *from*, or *against*, one's enemies.

The lord mayor craves aid . . . to *defend* the city *Shak*
God *defend* the right! *Shak.*
A village near it was *defended* by the river *Clarendon*

4 (*Law*) To deny the right of the plaintiff in regard to (the suit, or the wrong charged), to oppose or resist, as a claim at law; to contest, as a suit. *Burrill*

Syn. — To DEFEND, PROTECT. To *defend* is literally to ward off; to *protect* is to cover over so as to secure against approaching danger. We *defend* those who are attacked, we *protect* those who are liable to injury or invasion. A fortress is *defended* by its guns, and *protected* by its wall.

As birds flying, so will the Lord of hosts *defend* Jerusalem; *defending* also he will deliver it *Is* xxxi 5

Leave not the faithful side
That gave thee being, still shades thee and *protects* *Milton*

De-fend'a-ble (dē-fĕnd'a-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F *défendable.*] Capable of being defended; defensible. [*R.*]

De-fend'ant (-ant), *a.* [F. *défendant*, p pr. of *défendre*. See DEFEND.] **1.** Serving, or suitable, for defense; defensive. [*Obs.*]

With men of courage and with means *defendant*. *Shak.*

2 Making defense.

De-fend'ant, *n.* **1.** One who defends; a defender

The ramparts and ditches which the *defendants* had cast up. *Spotswood*

2. (*Law*) A person required to make answer in an action or suit; — opposed to *plaintiff.* *Abbott.*

☞ The term is applied to any party of whom a demand is made in court, whether the party denies and defends the claim, or admits it, and suffers a default, also to a party charged with a criminal offense.

De'fen-dee' (dē'fĕn-dē' *or* dē-fĕnd'ē'), *n.* One who is defended. [*R. & Ludicrous*]

De-fend'er (dē-fĕnd'ẽr), *n.* [Cf. FENDER.] One who defends; one who maintains, supports, protects, or vindicates; a champion; an advocate; a vindicator.

Provinces . . . left without their ancient and puissant *defenders* *Motley*

De-fend'ress (-rĕs), *n.* A female defender. [*R.*]

Defendress of the faith. *Stow.*

De-fen'sa-tive (dē-fĕn'sȧ-tĭv), *n.* [L. *defensare*, *defensatum*, to defend diligently, intens. of *defendere* See DEFEND.] That which serves to protect or defend

De-fense' } (dē-fĕns'), *n.* [F. *défense*, OF *defense*,
De-fence' } fem., *defens*, masc., fr. L *defensa* (cf. LL. *defensum*), from *defendere*. See DEFEND, and cf FENCE.] **1.** The act of defending, or the state of being defended; protection, as from violence or danger.

In cases of *defense* 'tis best to weigh
The enemy more mighty than he seems *Shak.*

2. That which defends or protects; anything employed to oppose attack, ward off violence or danger, or maintain security, a guard; a protection.

War would arise in *defense* of the right *Tennyson*
God, the widow's champion and *defense* *Shak.*

3. Protecting plea, vindication; justification.

Men, brethren, and fathers, hear ye my *defense*. *Acts* xxii 1.

4. (*Law*) The defendant's answer or plea; an opposing or denial of the truth or validity of the plaintiff's or prosecutor's case, the method of proceeding adopted by the defendant to protect himself against the plaintiff's action.

5. Art or skill in making defense; defensive plan or policy; practice in self-defense, as in fencing, boxing, etc

A man of great *defense* *Spenser*
By how much *defense* is better than no skill *Shak*

6. Prohibition; a prohibitory ordinance. [*Obs.*]

Severe *defenses* . . . against wearing any linen under a certain breadth. *Sir W Temple.*

De-fense', *v. t.* To furnish with defenses, to fortify [*Obs.*] [Written also *defence*.]

Better manned and more strongly *defensed*. *Hales.*

De-fense'less, *a.* Destitute of defense, unprepared to resist attack, unable to oppose unprotected — **De-fense'less-ly**, *adv.* — **De-fense'less-ness**, *n.*

De-fens'er (-ẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *défenseur*, L. *defensor.* Cf. DEFENSOR.] Defender. [*Obs.*] *Foxe*

De-fen'si-bil'i-ty (dē-fĕn'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Capability of being defended.

De-fen'si-ble (-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *défensable*, LL. *defensabilis*, *defensibilis*. See DEFENSE, and cf. DEFENDABLE.] **1** Capable of being defended; as, a *defensible* city, or a *defensible* cause.

2. Capable of offering defense. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

De-fen'si-ble-ness (dē-fĕn'sĭ-b'l-nĕs), *n.* Capability of being defended; defensibility. *Priestley.*

De-fen'sive (dē-fĕn'sĭv), *a.* [Cf F. *défensif*.] **1.** Serving to defend or protect; proper for defense, opposed to *offensive*; as, *defensive* armor.

A moat *defensive* to a house *Shak*

2. Carried on by resisting attack or aggression; — opposed to *offensive*; as, *defensive* war.

3. In a state or posture of defense. *Milton.*

De-fen'sive, *n.* That which defends; a safeguard.

Wars preventive, upon just fears, are true *defensives* *Bacon.*

To be on the defensive, To stand on the defensive, to be or stand in a state or posture of defense or resistance, in opposition to aggression or attack.

De-fen'sive-ly, *adv* On the defensive.

De-fen'sor (dē-fĕn'sŏr), *n.* [L. See DEFENSER.] **1** A defender. *Fabyan.*

2. (*Law*) A defender or an advocate in court; a guardian or protector.

3. (*Eccl.*) The patron of a church; an officer having charge of the temporal affairs of a church.

De-fen'so-ry (-sō-rȳ), *a* [L *defensorius.*] Tending to defend; defensive; as, *defensory* preparations.

De-fer' (dē-fẽr'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DEFERRED (-fẽrd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEFERRING.] [OE. *differren*, F *différer*, fr. L. *differre* to delay, bear different ways; *dis-* + *ferre* to bear. See BEAR to support, and cf. DIFFER, DEFER to offer.] To put off; to postpone to a future time, to delay the execution of, to delay, to withhold.

Defer the spoil of the city until night. *Shak.*
God . will not long *defer*
To vindicate the glory of his name. *Milton*

Def'er, *v. i.* To put off; to delay to act; to wait.

Pius was able to *defer* and temporize at leisure *J. A Symonds*

De-fer', *v. t.* [F. *déférer* to pay deference, to yield, to bring before a judge, fr. L. *deferre* to bring down, *de* + *ferre* to bear. See BEAR to support, and cf. DEFER to delay, DELATE.] **1.** To render or offer [*Obs.*]

Worship *deferred* to the Virgin *Brevint*

2 To lay before; to submit in a respectful manner, to refer, — with *to.*

Hereupon the commissioners . . . *deferred* the matter to the Earl of Northumberland *Bacon*

De-fer', *v. i.* To yield deference to the wishes of another; to submit to the opinion of another, or to authority; — with *to*

The house, *deferring* to legal right, acquiesced. *Bancroft*

Def'er-ence (dĕf'ẽr-ens), *n.* [F. *déférence* See 3d DEFER.] A yielding of judgment or preference from respect to the wishes or opinion of another, submission in opinion, regard, respect; complaisance.

Deference to the authority of thoughtful and sagacious men *Whewell*

Deference is the most complicate, the most indirect, and the most elegant of all compliments *Shenstone*

Syn. - DEFERENCE, REVERENCE, RESPECT. *Deference* marks an inclination to yield one's opinion, and to acquiesce in the sentiments of another in preference to one's own *Respect* marks the estimation that we have for another, which makes us look to him as worthy of high confidence for the qualities of his mind and heart. *Reverence* denotes a mingling of fear with a high degree of respect and esteem. Age, rank, dignity, and personal merit call for *deference*, *respect* should be paid to the wise and good, *reverence* is due to God, to the authors of our being, and to the sanctity of the laws

Def'er-ent (dĕf'ẽr-ent), *a.* [L *deferens*, p pr of *deferre* See 3d DEFER.] Serving to carry, bearing [*R.*] "Bodies *deferent*" *Bacon*

Def'er-ent, *n* **1.** That which carries or conveys

Though air be the most favorable *deferent* of sounds *Bacon*

2 (*Ptolemaic Astron.*) An imaginary circle surrounding the earth, in whose periphery either the heavenly body or the center of the heavenly body's epicycle was supposed to be carried round

Def'er-en'tial (-ĕn'shal), *a* [See DEFERENCE.] Expressing deference; accustomed to defer

Def'er-en'tial-ly, *adv.* With deference.

De-fer'ment (dē-fẽr'ment), *n.* [See 1st DEFER.] The act of delaying; postponement. [*R.*]

My grief, joined with the instant business,
Begs a *deferment* *Suckling*

De-fer'rer (-rẽr), *n* One who defers or puts off

De'fer-ves'cence (dē'fẽr vĕs'ens *or* dē'fẽr-), } *n.* [L
De'fer-ves'cen-cy (dē'fẽr-vĕs'ens-sȳ), } *defervescere* to grow cool.] **1.** A subsiding from a state of ebullition, loss of heat; lukewarmness

A *defervescency* in holy actions *Jer. Taylor*

2 (*Med.*) The subsidence of a febrile process, as, the stage of *defervescence* in pneumonia

De-feu'dal-ize (dē-fū'dal-īz), *v. t* To deprive of the feudal character or form

De-fi'ance (dē-fī'ans), *n* [OF. *defiance*, *desfiance*, challenge, fr. *desfier* to challenge, F *défier* See DEFY.] **1.** The act of defying, putting in opposition, or provoking to combat; a challenge, a provocation, a summons to combat.

A war without a just *defiance* made *Dryden*
Stood for her cause, and flung *defiance* down *Tennyson*

2 A state of opposition, willingness to fight, disposition to resist, contempt of opposition

He breathed *defiance* to my ears *Shak*

3 A casting aside; renunciation, rejection. [*Obs.*] "*Defiance* to thy kindness" *Ford*

To bid defiance, To set at defiance, to defy, to disregard recklessly or contemptuously *Locke*

De-fi'ant (-ant), *a* [Cf F *défiant*, p pr. of *défier* See DEFY.] Full of defiance, bold; insolent, as, a *defiant* spirit or act

In attitude stern and *defiant* *Longfellow*

— **De-fi'ant-ly**, *adv.* — **De-fi'ant-ness** *n.*

De-fi'a-to-ry (dē-fī'ă-tō-rȳ), *a.* [See DEFY.] Bidding or manifesting defiance. [*Obs.*] *Shelford.*

De-fi'bri-nate (dē-fī'brĭ-nāt), *v. t.* To deprive of fibrin, as fresh blood or lymph by stirring with twigs.

De-fi'bri-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of depriving of fibrin.

De-fi'bri-nize (dē-fī'brĭ-nīz), *v. t.* To defibrinate.

De-fi'cience (dē-fĭsh'ens), *n.* Same as DEFICIENCY.

Thou in thyself art perfect, and in thee
Is no *deficience* found. *Milton*

De-fi'cien-cy (dē-fĭsh'en-sȳ), *n.; pl.* DEFICIENCIES (-sĭz). [See DEFICIENT.] The state of being deficient, inadequacy; want; failure; imperfection; shortcoming; defect. "A *deficiency* of blood." *Arbuthnot.*

[Marlborough] was so miserably ignorant, that his *deficiencies* made him the ridicule of his contemporaries *Buckle*

Deficiency of a curve (*Geom.*), the amount by which the number of double points on a curve is short of the maximum for curves of the same degree.

De-fi'cient (dē-fĭsh'ent), *a.* [L. *deficiens, -entis*, p. pr. of *deficere* to be wanting. See DEFECT.] Wanting, to make up completeness; wanting, as regards a requirement; not sufficient, inadequate; defective; imperfect; incomplete; lacking, as, *deficient* parts; *deficient* estate; *deficient* strength; *deficient* in judgment.

The style was indeed *deficient* in ease and variety *Macaulay*

Deficient number. (*Arith.*) See under ABUNDANT.

— **De-fi'cient-ly**, *adv.*

Def'i-cit (dĕf'ĭ-sĭt), *n.* [Lit., *it is wanting*, 3d person pres. indic. of L. *deficere* cf. F. *déficit*. See DEFECT.] Deficiency in amount or quality; a falling short, lack, as, a *deficit* in taxes, revenue, etc *Macaulay.*

De-fi'er (dē-fī'ĕr), *n.* [See DEFY.] One who dares and defies; a contemner; as, a *defier* of the laws

De-fig'u-ra'tion (dē-fĭg'ū-rā'shŭn), *n.* Disfiguration, mutilation. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall.*

De-fig'ure (-fĭg'ūr), *v. t.* [Pref. *de-* (intens.) + *figure*.] To delineate. [*Obs.*]

These two stones as they are here *defigured* *Weever.*

De'fi-lade' (dĕ'fĭ-lād' *or* dĕf'ĭ-lād'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEFILADED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEFILADING.] [Cf. F. *défiler* to defile, and *défilade* act of defiling. See 1st DEFILE.] (*Mil.*) To raise, as a rampart, so as to shelter interior works commanded from some higher point

De'fi-lad'ing, *n.* (*Mil.*) The art or act of determining the directions and heights of the lines of rampart with reference to the protection of the interior from exposure to an enemy's fire from any point within range, or from any works which may be erected *Farrow.*

De-file' (dē-fīl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEFILED (-fīld'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEFILING.] [F. *défiler*, pref. *dé-*, for *des-* (L. *dis-*) + *file* a row or line. See FILE a row.]

1. To march off in a line, file by file, to file off.

2. (*Mil.*) Same as DEFILADE

De-file' (dē-fīl' *or* dē'fĭl, 277), *n.* [Cf. F. *défilé*, fr. *défiler* to defile.] 1. Any narrow passage or gorge in which troops can march only in a file, or with a narrow front, a long, narrow pass between hills, rocks, etc.

2. (*Mil.*) The act of defilading a fortress, or of raising the exterior works in order to protect the interior. See DEFILADE

De-file' (dē-fīl'), *v. t.* [OE. *defoulen, -foulen*, to tread down, OF. *defouler, des-* + *fouler* to trample (see FULL, *v. t.*), and OE. *defoulen* to foul (influenced in form by the older verb *defoulen*). See FILE to defile, FOUL, DEROUL.] 1. To make foul or impure, to make filthy, to dirty; to befoul; to pollute.

They that touch pitch will be *defiled* *Shak.*

2. To soil or sully, to tarnish, as reputation; to taint.

He is . . . among the greatest prelates of this age, however his character may be *defiled* by . . dirty hands *Swift*

3. To injure in purity of character, to corrupt

Defile not yourselves with the idols of Egypt *Ezek.* xx 7.

4. To corrupt the chastity of, to debauch, to violate.

The husband murder'd and the wife *denied* *Prior*

5. To make ceremonially unclean, to pollute.

That which dieth of itself, or is torn with beasts, he shall not eat to *defile* himself therewith *Lev.* xxii 8

De-file'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *défilement*. See DEFILE.] (*Mil.*) The protection of the interior walls of a fortification from an enfilading fire, as by covering them, or by a high parapet on the exposed side.

De-file'ment, *n.* [From 3d DEFILE.] The act of defiling, or state of being defiled, whether physically or morally; pollution; foulness, dirtiness, uncleanness

Defilements of the flesh *Hopkins*

The chaste can not rake into such filth without danger of *defilement.* *Addison*

De-fil'er (-ēr), *n.* One who defiles, one who corrupts or violates; that which pollutes.

De-fil'i-a'tion (dē-fĭl'ĭ-ā'shŭn), *n* [L. *de* + *filius* son.] Abstraction of a child from its parents. *Lamb.*

De-fin'a-ble (dē-fīn'ă-b'l), *a* [From DEFINE.] Capable of being defined, limited, or explained; determinable; describable by definition; ascertainable; as, *definable* limits; *definable* distinctions or regulations, *definable* words. — **De-fin'a-bly**, *adv.*

De-fine' (dē-fīn'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEFINED (-fīnd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEFINING.] [OF. *definer*, usually, to end, to finish, F. *définir* to define, L. *definire* to limit, define; *de* + *finire* to limit, end, *finis* boundary, limit, end. See FINAL, FINISH.] 1. To fix the bounds of; to bring to a termination; to end. "To *define* controversies" *Barrow.*

2. To determine or clearly exhibit the boundaries of, to mark the limits of; as, to *define* the extent of a kingdom or country.

3. To determine with precision; to mark out with distinctness; to ascertain or exhibit clearly; as, the *defining* power of an optical instrument.

Rings . . . very distinct and well *defined.* *Sir I. Newton.*

4. To determine the precise signification of; to fix the meaning of; to describe accurately; to explain; to expound or interpret; as, to *define* a word, a phrase, or a scientific term.

They *define* virtue to be life ordered according to nature. *Robynson (More's Utopia).*

De-fine' (dē-fīn'), *v. i.* To determine; to decide. [*Obs.*]

De-fine'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of defining; definition; description. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

De-fin'er (-fīn'ĕr), *n.* One who defines or explains.

Def'i-nite (dĕf'ĭ-nĭt), *a.* [L. *definitus*, p. p. of *definire*: cf. F. *défini*. See DEFINE.] 1. Having certain or distinct limits; determinate in extent or greatness; limited; fixed; as, *definite* dimensions; a *definite* measure; a *definite* period or interval.

Elements combine in *definite* proportions. *Whewell*

2. Having certain limits in signification; determinate, certain; precise; fixed, exact; clear, as, a *definite* word, term, or expression.

3. Determined; resolved. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

4. Serving to define or restrict, limiting; determining; as, the *definite* article.

Definite article (*Gram.*), the article *the*, which is used to designate a particular person or thing, or a particular class of persons or things; — also called a *definitive*. See DEFINITIVE, *n.* — **Definite inflorescence.** (*Bot.*) See *Determinate inflorescence*, under DETERMINATE. — **Law of definite proportions** (*Chem.*), the essential law of chemical combination that every definite compound always contains the same elements in the same proportions by weight; and, if two or more elements form more than one compound with each other, the relative proportions of each are fixed. Compare *Law of multiple proportions*, under MULTIPLE.

Def'i-nite, *n.* A thing defined or determined. [*Obs.*]

Def'i-nite-ly, *adv.* In a definite manner; with precision; precisely; determinately.

Def'i-nite-ness, *n.* The state of being definite; determinateness; precision; certainty.

Def'i-ni'tion (dĕf'ĭ-nĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *definitio*: cf. F. *définition*.] 1. The act of defining; determination of the limits; as, a telescope accurate in *definition*.

2. Act of ascertaining and explaining the signification; a description of a thing by its properties; an explanation of the meaning of a word or term; as, the *definition* of "circle," the *definition* of "wit;" an exact *definition*; a loose *definition*.

Definition being nothing but making another understand by words what the term defined stands for *Locke*

3 Description; sort. [*R.*] "A new creature of another *definition*." *Jer. Taylor.*

4 (*Logic*) An exact enunciation of the constituents which make up the logical essence.

5 (*Opt.*) Distinctness or clearness, as of an image formed by an optical instrument; precision in detail.

SYN. — DEFINITION, EXPLANATION, DESCRIPTION. A *definition* is designed to settle a thing in its compass and extent, an *explanation* is intended to remove some obscurity or misunderstanding, and is therefore more extended and minute; a *description* enters into striking particulars with a view to interest or impress by graphic effect. It is not therefore true, though often said, that *description* is only an extended *definition*. "Logicians distinguish *definitions* into *essential* and *accidental*. An *essential definition* states what are regarded as the constituent parts of the essence of that which is to be defined, and an *accidental definition* lays down what are regarded as circumstances belonging to it, viz., properties or accidents, such as causes, effects, etc." *Whately.*

Def'i-ni'tion-al (-al), *a.* Relating to definition; of the nature of a definition, employed in defining.

De-fin'i-tive (dē-fĭn'ĭ-tĭv), *a.* [L. *definitivus*: cf. F. *définitif*.] 1. Determinate, positive, final, conclusive, unconditional; express.

A strict and *definitive* truth *Sir T. Browne*

Some *definitive* . . . scheme of reconciliation *Prescott.*

2 Limiting; determining; as, a *definitive* word.

3 Determined; resolved. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

De-fin'i-tive, *n.* (*Gram.*) A word used to define or limit the extent of the signification of a common noun, such as the definite article, and some pronouns.

☞ *Definitives* . . . are commonly called by grammarians *articles*. . . . They are of two kinds, either those properly and strictly so called, or else pronominal articles, such as *this, that, any, other, some, all, no, none*, etc. *Harris (Hermes).*

De-fin'i-tive-ly, *adv.* In a definitive manner.

De-fin'i-tive-ness, *n.* The quality of being definitive

De-fin'i-tude (dē-fĭn'ĭ-tūd), *n.* Definiteness. [*R.*]

Definitude . . . is a knowledge of minute differences *Sir W. Hamilton*

De-fix' (dē-fĭks'), *v. t.* [L. *defixus*, p. p. of *defigere* to fix; *de* + *figere* to fix.] To fix; to fasten; to establish. [*Obs.*] "To *defix* their princely seat . . . in that extreme province." *Hakluyt.*

Def'la-gra-bil'i-ty (dĕf'lă-grā-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ *or* dē-flā'-), *n.* (*Chem.*) The state or quality of being deflagrable.

The ready *deflagrability* . . . of saltpeter. *Boyle*

De-fla'gra-ble (dē-flā'grā-b'l *or* dĕf'lă-grā-b'l; 277), *a* [See DEFLAGRATE.] (*Chem.*) Burning with a sudden and sparkling combustion, as niter; hence, slightly explosive, liable to snap and crackle when heated, as salt.

Def'la-grate (dĕf'lă-grāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEFLAGRATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEFLAGRATING.] [L. *deflagratus*, p. p. of *deflagrare* to burn up; *de-* + *flagrare* to flame, burn.] (*Chem.*) To burn with a sudden and sparkling combustion, as niter; also, to snap and crackle with slight explosions when heated, as salt.

Def'la-grate, *v. t* (*Chem.*) To cause to burn with sudden and sparkling combustion, as by the action of intense heat, to burn or vaporize suddenly, as, to *deflagrate* refractory metals in the oxyhydrogen flame.

Def'la-gra'tion (-grā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *deflagratio*: cf. F. *déflagration*.] 1. A burning up; conflagration. "Innumerable deluges and *deflagrations*." *Bp. Pearson.*

2. (*Chem.*) The act or process of deflagrating

Def'la-gra'tor (dĕf'lă-grā'tŏr), *n.* (*Chem.*) A form of the voltaic battery having large plates, used for producing rapid and powerful combustion, particularly the combustion of metallic substances.

De-flect' (dē-flĕkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEFLECTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEFLECTING.] [L. *deflectere; de* + *flectere* to bend or turn. See FLEXIBLE.] To cause to turn aside or downward; to bend; as, rays of light are often *deflected*; iron *deflects* the needle of the compass.

Sitting with their knees *deflected* under them. *Lord* (1630).

De-flect', *v. i.* To turn aside; to deviate from a right or a horizontal line, or from a proper position, course, or direction; to swerve.

At some part of the Azores, the needle *deflecteth* not, but lieth in the true meridian. *Sir T. Browne.*

To *deflect* from the line of truth and reason. *Warburton.*

De-flect'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being deflected.

De-flect'ed, *a.* 1. Turned aside; deviating from a direct line or course.

2. Bent downward; deflexed.

De-flec'tion (dē-flĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *deflexio*, fr. *deflectere*: cf. F. *déflexion*.] 1. The act of turning aside, or state of being turned aside; a turning from a right line or proper course; a bending, esp. downward; deviation.

The other leads to the same point, through certain *deflections*. *Lowth.*

2. (*Gunnery*) The deviation of a shot or ball from its true course.

3. (*Opt.*) A deviation of the rays of light toward the surface of an opaque body; inflection; diffraction.

4. (*Engin.*) The bending which a beam or girder undergoes from its own weight or by reason of a load.

De-flec'tion-i-za'tion (-I-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of freeing from inflections. *Earle.*

De-flec'tion-ize (-iz), *v. t.* To free from inflections. *Earle.*

Deflectionized languages are said to be analytic. *Earle.*

De-flect'ive (-flĕk'tĭv), *a.* Causing deflection.

Deflective forces, forces that cause a body to deviate from its course.

De-flect'or (-tĕr), *n.* (*Mech.*) That which deflects, as a diaphragm in a furnace, or a cone in a lamp (to deflect and mingle air and gases and help combustion).

De-flexed' (dē-flĕkst'), *a.* Bent abruptly downward.

De flex'ion (-flĕk'shŭn), *n* See DEFLECTION.

De-flex'ure (dē-flĕks'ūr), *n.* [From L. *deflectere, deflexum*. See DEFLECT.] A bending or turning aside; deflection. *Bailey.*

De-flo'rate (dē-flō'rāt), *a.* [LL. *defloratus*, p. p. of *deflorare*. See DEFLOUR.] (*Bot.*) Past the flowering state, having shed its pollen. *Gray.*

Def'lo-ra'tion (dĕf'lō-rā'shŭn *or* dē'flō-), *n.* [LL. *deflorare*: cf. F. *défloration*.] 1. The act of deflouring; as, the *defloration* of a virgin. *Johnson.*

2. That which is chosen as the flower or choicest part; careful culling or selection. [*R.*]

The laws of Normandy are, in a great measure, the *defloration* of the English laws. *Sir M. Hale.*

De-flour' (dē-flour'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEFLOURED (-flourd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEFLOURING.] [F. *déflorer*, LL. *deflorare*; L. *de* + *flos, floris*, flower. See FLOWER, and cf. DEFLORATE.] 1. To deprive of flowers.

2 To take away the prime beauty and grace of; to rob of the choicest ornament.

He died innocent and before the sweetness of his soul was *deflowered* and ravished from him. *Jer. Taylor.*

3. To deprive of virginity, as a woman; to violate; to ravish, also, to seduce.

De-flour'er (-ēr), *n.* One who deflours; a ravisher.

De-flow' (dē-flō'), *v. t.* [Pref. *de-* + *flow*: cf. L. *defluere.*] To flow down. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

De-flow'er (dē-flou'ĕr), *v. t.* [Pref. *de-* + *flower.*] Same as DEFLOUR.

An earthquake . . . *deflowering* the gardens *W. Montagu*

If a man had *deflowered* a virgin. *Milton.*

De-flow'er-er (-ĕr), *n* See DEFLOURER. *Milton.*

Def'lu-ous (dĕf'lū-ŭs), *a.* [L. *defluus*, fr. *defluere* to flow down, *de* + *fluere* to flow.] Flowing down; falling off [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

De-flux' (dē-flŭks'), *n.* [L. *defluxus*, fr. *defluere, defluxum*] Downward flow. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

De-flux'ion (dē-flŭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *defluxio.*] (*Med.*) A discharge or flowing down of humors or fluid matter, as from the nose in catarrh; — sometimes used synonymously with *inflammation*. *Dunglison.*

Def'ly (dĕf'lȳ), *adv.* Deftly. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Def'o-da'tion (dĕf'ō-dā'shŭn), *n.* Defedation. [*Obs.*]

De-fo'li-ate (dē-fō'lĭ-āt, } *a.* Deprived of leaves, as
De-fo'li-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), } by their natural fall.

De-fo'li-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *defoliare, defoliatum*, to shed leaves, L. *de* + *folium* leaf: cf. F. *défoliation*.] The separation of ripened leaves from a branch or stem; the falling or shedding of the leaves.

De-force' (dē-fōrs'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEFORCED (-fōrst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEFORCING.] [OF. *deforcier; de-* or *des-* (L. *de* or *dis-*) + *forcier*, F. *forcer*. See FORCE, *v.*] (*Law*) (*a*) To keep from the rightful owner; to withhold wrongfully the possession of, as of lands or a freehold. (*b*) (*Scots Law*) To resist the execution of the law, to oppose by force, as an officer in the execution of his duty. *Burrill.*

De-force'ment (-ment), *n.* [OF.] (*Law*) (*a*) A keeping out by force or wrong; a wrongful withholding, as of lands or tenements, to which another has a right (*b*) (*Scots Law*) Resistance to an officer in the execution of law. *Burrill.*

De-force'or (-ŏr), *n.* Same as DEFORCIANT. [*Obs.*]

De-for'ciant (dē-fōr'shant), *n.* [OF. *deforciant*, p. pr. of *deforcier*. See DEFORCE.] (*Eng. Law*) (*a*) One who keeps out of possession the rightful owner of an estate. (*b*) One against whom a fictitious action of fine was brought. [*Obs.*] *Burrill.*

De-for'ci-a'tion (-shĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* (*Law*) Same as DEFORCEMENT, *n.*

De-for'est (dē-fŏr'ĕst), *v. t.* To clear of forests; to disforest. *U. S. Agric. Reports.*

De-form' (dē-fôrm'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Deformed (-fôrmd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Deforming.] [L. *deformare; de* + *formare* to form, shape, fr. *forma*: cf. F. *difformer*. See Form.] **1.** To spoil the form of; to mar in form; to misshape; to disfigure.

Deformed, unfinished, sent before my time
Into this breathing world. *Shak.*

2. To render displeasing; to deprive of comeliness, grace, or perfection; to dishonor.

Above those passions that this world *deform*. *Thomson.*

De-form', *a.* [L. *deformis; de* + *forma* form. cf. OF. *deforme*, F. *difforme*. Cf. Deform.] Deformed; misshapen; shapeless; horrid. [*Obs.*]

Sight so *deform* what heart of rock could long
Dry-eyed behold? *Milton*

Def'or-ma'tion (dĕf'ôr-mā'shŭn *or* dē'fôr-), *n.* [L. *deformatio*: cf. F. *déformation*.] **1.** The act of deforming, or state of anything deformed. *Bp. Hall.*

2. Transformation; change of shape.

De-formed' (dē-fôrmd'), *a.* Unnatural or distorted in form; having a deformity; misshapen, disfigured, as, a *deformed* person; a *deformed* head. — **De-form'ed-ly** (dē-fôrm'ĕd-lȳ), *adv.* — **De-form'ed-ness**, *n.*

De-form'er (dē-fôrm'ẽr), *n.* One who deforms.

De-form'i-ty (-I-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* Deformities (-tĭz). [L. *deformitas*, fr. *deformis*: cf. OF. *defor meté, deformité*, F. *difformité*. See Deform, *v.* & *a.*, and cf Disformity.] **1.** The state of being deformed; want of proper form or symmetry; any unnatural form or shape, distortion, irregularity of shape or features, ugliness.

To make an envious mountain on my back,
Where sits *deformity* to mock my body *Shak.*

2. Anything that destroys beauty, grace, or propriety, irregularity; absurdity; gross deviation from order or the established laws of propriety, as, *deformity* in an edifice, *deformity* of character.

Confounded, that her Maker's eyes
Should look so near upon her foul *deformities* *Milton*

De-forss'er (dē-fôrs'ẽr), *n.* [From Deforce.] [Written also *deforsor*.] A deforcant. [*Obs.*] *Blount.*

De-foul' (dē-foul'), *v. t.* [See Defile, *v. t.*] **1** To tread down. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

2 To make foul; to defile [*Obs.*] *Wyclif*

De-fraud' (dē-frạd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Defrauded, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Defrauding.] [L. *defraudare, de* + *fraudare* to cheat, fr *fraus, fraudis*, fraud cf OF *defraudes*. See Fraud.] To deprive of some right, interest, or property, by a deceitful device, to withhold from wrongfully, to injure by embezzlement; to cheat, to overreach, as, to *defraud* a servant, or a creditor, of the state, — with *of* before the thing taken or withheld.

We have *defrauded* no man 2 *Cor.* vii. 2

Churches seem injured and *defrauded* of their rights *Hooker*

De'frau-da'tion (dē'frạ-dā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *defraudatio* of. F. *défraudation*.] The act of defrauding, a taking by fraud. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

De-fraud'er (dē-frạd'ẽr), *n.* One who defrauds, a cheat; an embezzler, a peculator

De-fraud'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf OF *defraudement*.] Privation by fraud, defrauding [*Obs.*] *Milton*

De-fray' (dē-frā'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Defrayed (-frād'); *p. pr & vb. n* Defraying.] [F. *défrayer*, pref. *dé-* (L. *de* or *dis-*) + *frais* expense, fr LL *fredum, fridum*, expense, fine by which an offender obtained peace from his sovereign, or more likely, atoned for an offense against the public peace, fr OHG *fridu* peace, G. *friede*. See Affray.] **1** To pay or discharge, to serve in payment of, to provide for, as a charge, debt, expenses, costs, etc.

For the discharge of his expenses, and *defraying* his cost, he allowed him four times as much *Usher*

2. To avert or appease, as by paying off, to satisfy; as, to *defray* wrath [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

De-fray'al (dē-frā'ạl), *n.* The act of defraying, payment; as, the *defrayal* of necessary costs

De-fray'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who pays off expenses.

De-fray'ment (-ment), *n.* Payment of charges

Deft (dĕft), *a.* [OE *daft, deft*, becoming, mild, gentle, stupid (cf OE *daffe, deffe*, fool, coward), AS. *dæft* (in derivatives only) mild, gentle, fitting, seasonable, akin to *dafen, gedafen*, becoming, fit, Goth *gadaban* to be fit. Cf. Daft, Daff, Dapper.] Apt, fit, dexterous, clever, handy, spruce, neat. [*Archaic* or *Poetic*]

"The *deftest* way" *Shak.* "*Deftest* feats" *Gay*

The limping god, *so deft* at his new ministry. *Dryden*
Let me be *deft* and debonair *Byron*

Deft'ly, *adv* [Cf Deftly.] Aptly, fitly; dexterously; neatly. "*Deftly* dancing" *Drayton.*

Thyself and office *deftly* show *Shak.*

Deft'ness, *n* The quality of being deft. *Drayton.*

De-funct' (dē-fŭngkt'), *a.* [L. *defunctus*, p. p. of *defungi* to acquit one's self of, to perform, finish, depart, die, *de* + *fungi* to perform, discharge cf. F. *défunt* See Function.] Having finished the course of life, dead; deceased. "*Defunct* organs." *Shak.*

The boar, *defunct*, lay tripped up, near. *Byron*

De-funct', *n.* A dead person; one deceased.

De-func'tion (-fŭngk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *defunctio* performance, death.] Death. [*Obs.*]

After *defunction* of King Pharamond *Shak.*

De-func'tive (-tĭv), *a.* Funereal. [*Obs.*] "*Defunctive* music." *Shak*

De-fuse' (dē-fūz'), *v. t.* [Cf Diffuse.] To disorder, to make shapeless. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

De-fy' (dē-fī'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Defied (-fīd'), *p pr. & vb. n.* Defying.] [F *défier*, OF *deffier, desfier*, LL. *disfidare* to disown faith or fidelity, to dissolve the bond of allegiance, as between the vassal and his lord, hence, to challenge, defy, fr. L. *dis-* + *fides* faith. See Faith, and cf Diffident, Affiance.] **1** To renounce or dissolve all bonds of affiance, faith, or obligation with; to reject, refuse, or renounce. [*Obs.*]

I *defy* the surety and the bond. *Chaucer*

For thee I have *defied* my constant mistress. *Beau & Fl.*

2. To provoke to combat or strife; to call out to combat, to challenge, to dare, to brave, to set at defiance, to treat with contempt; as, to *defy* an enemy, to *defy* the power of a magistrate, to *defy* the arguments of an opponent, to *defy* public opinion.

I once again
Defy thee to the trial of mortal fight. *Milton*

I *defy* the enemies of our constitution to show the contrary *Burke*

De-fy' (dē-fī), *n.* A challenge. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

De-gar'nish (dē-gär'nĭsh), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Degarnished (-nĭsht), *p pr & vb n* Degarnishing.] [F *degarnir*, pref *de-*, *des-* (L *dis-*) + *garnir* to furnish See Garnish, and cf. Disgarnish.] **1.** To strip or deprive of entirely, as of furniture, ornaments, etc., to disgarnish, as, to *degarnish* a house, etc. [*R.*]

2. To deprive of a garrison, or of troops necessary for defense, as, to *degarnish* a city or fort [*R.*] *Washington.*

De-gar'nish-ment (-ment), *n.* The act of depriving, as of furniture, apparatus, or a garrison [*R.*]

De-gen'der (dē-jĕn'dẽr), *v. i* [See Degenerate.]

De-gen'er (dē-jĕn'ẽr), } To degenerate [*Obs.*]

"*Degendering* to hate." *Spenser.*

Ho *degenereth* into beastliness *Jove*

De-gen'er-a-cy (-ẽr-ạ-sȳ), *n.* [From Degenerate, *a.*] **1** The act of becoming degenerate, a growing worse

Willful *degeneracy* from goodness *Tillotson*

2 The state of having become degenerate, decline in good qualities, deterioration; meanness

Degeneracy of spirit in a state of slavery *Addison*

To recover mankind out of their universal corruption and *degeneracy* *S. Clarke*

De-gen'er-ate (dē-jĕn'ẽr-āt), *a* [L *degeneratus*, p p. of *degenerare* to degenerate, cause to degenerate, fr *degener* base, degenerate, that departs from its race or kind, *de* + *genus* race, kind See Kin relationship] Having become worse than one's kind, or one's former state, having declined in worth, having lost in goodness, deteriorated, degraded, unworthy, base, low

Faint-hearted and *degenerate* king *Shak.*
A *degenerate* and degraded state *Milton*
Degenerate from their ancient blood *Swift*
Those *degenerate* days *Pope*

I had planted thee a noble vine how then art thou turned into the *degenerate* plant of a strange vine unto me? *Jer.* ii. 21

De-gen'er-ate (-āt), *v. i* [*imp & p. p* Degenerated, *p pr & vb n* Degenerating.] **1** To be or grow worse than one's kind, or than one was originally, hence, to be inferior, to grow poorer, meaner, or more vicious, to decline in good qualities, to deteriorate

When wit transgresseth decency, it *degenerates* into mockery and impiety *Tillotson*

2 (*Biol.*) To fall off from the normal quality of the healthy structure of its kind, to become of a lower type

De-gen'er-ate-ly (-āt-lȳ), *adv.* In a degenerate manner, unworthily.

De-gen'er-ate-ness, *n* Degeneracy

De-gen'er-a'tion (dē-jĕn'ẽr ā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F *dégénération*.] **1** The act or state of growing worse, or the state of having become worse, decline, degradation, debasement, degeneracy, deterioration

Our *degeneration* and apostasy *Bates*

2 (*Physiol*) That condition of a tissue or an organ in which its vitality has become either diminished or perverted, a substitution of a lower for a higher form of structure, as, fatty *degeneration* of the liver

3 (*Biol*) A gradual deterioration, from natural causes, of any class of animals or plants or any particular organ or organs, hereditary degradation of type

4 The thing degenerated [*R.*]

Cocks, arneus, and other *degenerations* *Sir T. Browne*

Amyloid degeneration, Caseous degeneration, etc. See under Amyloid, Caseous, etc

De-gen'er-a'tion-ist, *n* (*Biol*) A believer in the theory of degeneration, or hereditary degradation of type, as, the *degenerationists* hold that savagery is the result of degeneration from a superior state

De-gen'er-a-tive (dē-jĕn'ẽr-ā-tĭv), *a* Undergoing or producing degeneration, tending to degenerate.

De-gen'er-ous (-ŭs), *a* [L *degener*. See Degenerate] Degenerate, base [*Obs.*] "*Degenerous* passions." *Dryden* "*Degenerous* practices" *South*

De-gen'er-ous-ly, *adv* Basely [*Obs.*]

De-glaz'ing (dē-glā'zĭng), *n.* The process of giving a dull or ground surface to glass by acid or by mechanical means *Knight*

De-glo'ried (dē-glō'rĭd), *a.* Deprived of glory, dishonored [*Obs.*] "With thorns *degloried*" *G. Fletcher*

De-glu'ti-nate (dē-glū'tĭ-nāt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Deglutinated, *p pr & vb n* Deglutinating.] [L *deglutinatus*, p. p of *deglutinare* to deglutinate, *de* + *glutinare* to glue, *gluten* glue] To loosen or separate by dissolving the glue which unites, to unglue

De-glu'ti-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n* The act of unglueing

Deg'lu-ti'tion (dĕg'lū-tĭsh'ŭn *or* dē'glū-), *n* [L *deglutire* to swallow down, *de* + *glutire* to swallow cf. F *déglutition* See Glut.] The act or process of swallowing food; the power of swallowing

The muscles employed in the act of *deglutition* *Paley*

Deg'lu-ti'tious (-tĭsh'ŭs), *a.* Pertaining to deglutition [*R.*]

De-glu'ti-to-ry (dē-glū'tĭ-tō-rȳ), *a.* Serving for, or aiding in, deglutition

Deg'ra-da'tion (dĕg'rạ-dā'shŭn), *n.* [LL *degradatio*, from *degradare*: cf. F. *dégradation*. See Degrade] **1.** The act of reducing in rank, character, or reputation, or of abasing, a lowering from one's standing or rank in office or society; diminution; as, the *degradation* of a peer, a knight, a general, or a bishop.

He saw many removes and *degradations* in all the other offices of which he had been possessed. *Clarendon.*

2. The state of being reduced in rank, character, or reputation, baseness; moral, physical, or intellectual degeneracy, disgrace, abasement; debasement.

The . . *degradation* of a needy man of letters *Macaulay.*
Deplorable is the *degradation* of our nature *South*
Moments there frequently must be, when a sinner is sensible of the *degradation* of his state *Blair*

3. Diminution or reduction of strength, efficacy, or value, degeneration, deterioration.

The development and *degradation* of the alphabetic forms can be traced *I. Taylor (The Alphabet)*

4 (*Geol*) A gradual wearing down or wasting, as of rocks and banks, by the action of water, frost, etc.

5. (*Biol*) The state or condition of a species or group which exhibits degraded forms; degeneration.

The *degradation* of the species man is observed in some of its varieties *Dana.*

6 (*Physiol*) Arrest of development, or degeneration of any organ, or of the body as a whole

Degradation of energy, or **Dissipation of energy** (*Physics*), the transformation of energy into some form in which it is less available for doing work.

Syn. — Abasement, debasement, reduction, decline.

De-grade' (dē-grād'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Degraded, *p pr. & vb n* Degrading.] [F. *dégrader*, LL *degradare*, fr. L *de* + *gradus* step, degree. See Grade, and cf Degree.] **1** To reduce from a higher to a lower rank or degree, to lower in rank, to deprive of office or dignity; to strip of honors, as, to *degrade* a nobleman, or a general officer

Prynne was sentenced by the Star Chamber Court to be *degraded* from the bar *Palfrey*

2 To reduce in estimation, character, or reputation; to lessen the value of, to lower the physical, moral, or intellectual character of, to debase; to bring shame or contempt upon, to disgrace, as, vice *degrades* a man.

O miserable mankind, to what fall
Degraded, to what wretched state reserved! *Milton*
Yet time ennobles or *degrades* each line *Pope*
Her pride struggled hard against this *degrading* passion *Macaulay*

3 (*Geol*) To reduce in altitude or magnitude, as hills and mountains; to wear down

Syn. — To abase, demean, lower, reduce. See Abase.

De-grade', *v. i* (*Biol*) To degenerate, to pass from a higher to a lower type of structure; as, a family of plants or animals *degrades* through this or that genus or group of genera.

De-grad'ed (dē grā'dĕd), *a* **1** Reduced in rank, character, or reputation, debased, sunken, low, base.

The Netherlands were reduced practically to a very *degraded* condition *Motley*

2 (*Biol*) Having the typical characters or organs in a partially developed condition, or lacking certain parts.

Some families of plants are *degraded* dicotyledons *Dana*

3. [Cf F *degré* step] (*Her*) Having steps, — said of a cross each of whose extremities finishes in steps growing larger as they leave the center, — termed also *on degrees*

De-grade'ment (dē-grād'ment), *n.* Deprivation of rank or office, degradation. [*R.*] *Milton.*

De-grad'ing ly, *adv* In a degrading manner

Deg'ra-va'tion (dĕg'rạ-vā'shŭn), *n* [L *degravare, degravatum*, to make heavy See Grave, *a.*] The act of making heavy [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

De-gree' (dē grē'), *n* [F *degré*, OF *degret*, fr LL *degradare* See Degrade] **1** A step, stair, or staircase. [*Obs.*]

By ladders, or else by *degree* *Rom. of R.*

2 One of a series of progressive steps upward or downward, in quality, rank, acquirement, and the like, a stage in progression, grade, gradation, as, *degrees* of vice and virtue, to advance by slow *degrees*, *degree* of comparison

3 The point or step of progression to which a person has arrived, rank or station in life, position "A dame of high *degree*" *Dryden* "A knight is your *degree*." *Shak.* "Lord or lady of high *degree*" *Lowell*

4 Measure of advancement, quality, extent; as, tastes differ in kind as well as in *degree*

The *degree* of excellence which proclaims genius, is different in different times and different places *Sir J. Reynolds*

5 Grade or rank to which scholars are admitted by a college or university, in recognition of their attainments, as, the *degree* of bachelor of arts, master, doctor, etc

☞ In the United States diplomas are usually given as the evidence of a degree conferred In the humanities the first degree is that of *bachelor of arts* (B A or A B), the second that of *master of arts* (M A or A M) The degree of *bachelor of arts, science, divinity, law*, etc) is conferred upon those who complete a prescribed course of undergraduate study The first degree in medicine is that of *doctor of medicine* (M D) The degrees of *master* and *doctor* are sometimes conferred, in course, upon those who have completed certain prescribed postgraduate studies, as *doctor of philosophy* (Ph D), but more frequently the degree of *doctor* is conferred as a complimentary recognition of eminent services in science or letters, or for public services or distinction (as *doctor of laws* (LL D) or *doctor of divinity* (D D)), when they are called *honorary degrees*

The youth attained his bachelor's *degree*, and left the university *Macaulay*

6 (*Genealogy*) A certain distance or remove in the line of descent, determining the proximity of blood, one remove in the chain of relationship, as, a relation in the third or fourth *degree*

In the 11th century an opinion began to gain ground in Italy, that third cousins might marry, being in the seventh *degree* according to the civil law *Hallam*

7. (*Arith.*) Three figures taken together in numeration; thus, 140 is one *degree*, 222,140 two *degrees*.

8. (*Algebra*) State as indicated by sum of exponents; more particularly, the degree of a term is indicated by the sum of the exponents of its literal factors; thus, a^2b^3c is a term of the sixth *degree*. The *degree* of a power, or radical, is denoted by its index, that of an equation by the greatest sum of the exponents of the unknown quantities in any term; thus, $ax^4 + bx^3 = c$, and $mx^2y^2 + nyz = p$, are both equations of the fourth *degree*.

9. (*Trig.*) A 360th part of the circumference of a circle, which part is taken as the principal unit of measure for arcs and angles. The degree is divided into 60 minutes and the minute into 60 seconds.

10. A division, space, or interval, marked on a mathematical or other instrument, as on a thermometer.

11. (*Mus.*) A line or space of the staff.

☞ The short lines and their spaces are *added degrees*.

Accumulation of degrees. (*Eng. Univ.*) See under ACCUMULATION. — **By degrees**, step by step; by little and little; by moderate advances. "I 'll leave it *by degrees*." *Shak.* — **Degree of a curve** *or* **surface** (*Geom.*), the number which expresses the degree of the equation of the curve or surface in rectilinear coordinates A straight line will, in general, meet the curve or surface in a number of points equal to the degree of the curve or surface and no more. — **Degree of latitude** (*Geog.*), on the earth, the distance on a meridian between two parallels of latitude whose latitudes differ from each other by one degree. This distance is not the same on different parts of a meridian, on account of the flattened figure of the earth, being 68.702 statute miles at the equator, and 69.396 at the poles. — **Degree of longitude**, the distance on a parallel of latitude between two meridians that make an angle of one degree with each other at the poles — a distance which varies as the cosine of the latitude, being at the equator 69.16 statute miles. — **To a degree**, to an extreme, exceedingly; as, mendacious *to a degree*.

It has been said that Scotsmen . . are . grave *to a degree* on occasions when races more favored by nature are gladsome to excess. *Prof Wilson*

‖ **De'gu** (dā'gōō), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zoöl.*) A small South American rodent (*Octodon Cumingii*), of the family *Octodontidæ*.

De-gust' (dē-gŭst'), *v. t.* [L. *degustare*: cf. F. *déguster*. See GUST to taste.] To taste. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

Deg'us-ta'tion (dĕg'ŭs-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *degustatio*: cf. F. *dégustation*.] (*Physiol.*) Tasting; the appreciation of sapid qualities by the taste organs. *Bp Hall.*

De-hisce' (dē-hĭs'), *v. i.* [L. *dehiscere*; *de* + *hiscere* to gape.] To gape; to open by dehiscence.

De-his'cence (dē-hĭs'ens), *n.* [Cf. F. *déhiscence*.] **1.** The act of gaping.

2. (*Biol.*) A gaping or bursting open along a definite line of attachment or suture, without tearing, as in the opening of pods, or the bursting of capsules at maturity so as to emit seeds, etc.; also, the bursting open of follicles, as in the ovaries of animals, for the expulsion of their contents.



Dehiscent Silicle

De-his'cent (-sent), *a.* [L. *dehiscens, -entis*, p. pr. Cf. F. *déhiscent*.] Characterized by dehiscence; opening in some definite way, as the capsule of a plant.

De'ho-nes'tate (dē'hŏ-nĕs'tāt), *v. t.* [L. *dehonestatus*, p. p. of *dehonestare* to dishonor, *de* + *honestare* to make honorable Cf. DISHONEST, and see HONEST] To disparage. [*Obs.*]

De-hon'es-ta'tion (dē-hŏn'ĕs-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dehonestatio*.] A dishonoring; disgracing [*Obs.*] *Gauden*

De-horn' (dē-hôrn'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEHORNED (-hôrnd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEHORNING.] To deprive of horns; to prevent the growth of the horns of (cattle) by burning their ends soon after they start. See DISHORN. "*Dehorning* cattle" *Farm Journal* (1886).

‖ **De-hors'** (dē-hôr' *or* dē-hôrz'), *prep.* [F., outside.] (*Law*) Out of; without, foreign to; out of the agreement, record, will, or other instrument.

‖ **De-hors'**, *n.* (*Mil.*) All sorts of outworks in general, at a distance from the main works, any advanced works for protection or cover. *Farrow*

De-hort' (dē-hôrt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEHORTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEHORTING] [L. *dehortari*, *de* + *hortari* to urge, exhort.] To urge to abstain or refrain; to dissuade. [*Obs.*]

The apostles vehemently *dehort* us from unbelief *Bp Ward*

"Exhort" remains, but *dehort*, a word whose place neither "dissuade" nor any other exactly supplies, has escaped us *French.*

De'hor-ta'tion (dē'hôr-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dehortatio*.] Dissuasion; advice against something. [*R.*]

De-hort'a-tive (dē-hôrt'ă-tĭv), *a.* Dissuasive. [*R.*]

De-hort'a-to-ry (-tŭ-rў), *a.* [L. *dehortatorius*.] Fitted or designed to dehort or dissuade. *Bp. Hall*

De-hort'er (dē-hôrt'ẽr), *n.* A dissuader; an adviser to the contrary. [*Obs.*]

De-hu'man-ize (dē-hū'măn-īz), *v. t.* To divest of human qualities, such as pity, tenderness, etc, as, *dehumanizing* influences.

De-husk' (dē-hŭsk'), *v. t.* To remove the husk from. [*Obs.*] "Wheat *dehusked* upon the floor" *Drant*

De-hy'drate (dē-hī'drāt), *v. t.* (*Chem.*) To deprive of water; to render free from water; as, to *dehydrate* alcohol.

De'hy-dra'tion (dē'hī-drā'shŭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) The act or process of freeing from water; also, the condition of a body from which the water has been removed

De-hy'dro-gen-ate (dē-hī'drŏ-jĕn-āt), *v. t.* (*Chem.*) To deprive of, or free from, hydrogen.

De-hy'dro-gen-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) The act or process of freeing from hydrogen; also, the condition resulting from the removal of hydrogen.

De'i-cide (dē'ĭ-sīd), *n.* [L. *deicida* a deicide (in sense 2); *deus* god + *cædere* to cut, kill: cf. F. *déicide*.] **1.** The act of killing a being of a divine nature; particularly, the putting to death of Jesus Christ. [*R.*]

Earth profaned, yet blessed, with *deicide*. *Prior.*

2. One concerned in putting Christ to death.

Dei'o'tic (dī'k'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. δεικτικός serving to show or point out, fr. δεικνύναι to show.] (*Logic*) Direct; proving directly; — applied to reasoning, and opposed to *elenchtic* or refutative.

Dei'o'tic-al-ly (-tĭ-kal-lў), *adv.* In a manner to show or point out; directly, absolutely; definitely.

When Christ spake it *deictically* *Hammond*

De-if'ic (dē-ĭf'ĭk), **De-if'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [L. *deificus*; *deus* god + *facere* to make. cf. F. *déifique*] Making divine; producing a likeness to God; god-making. "A *deifical* communion" *Homilies.*

De'i-fi-ca'tion (dē'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *deificare* to deify. cf. F. *déification*. See DEIFY.] The act of deifying; exaltation to divine honors, apotheosis, excessive praise.

De'i-fied (dē'ĭ-fīd), *a.* Honored or worshiped as a deity; treated with supreme regard; godlike.

De'i-fi'er (dē'ĭ-fī'ẽr), *n.* One who deifies.

De'i-form (-fôrm), *a.* [L. *deus* a god + *-form*] **1.** Godlike, or of a godlike form. *Dr. H More*

2. Conformable to the will of God. [*R.*] *Bp Burnet*

De'i-for'mi-ty (-fôr'mĭ-tў), *n.* Likeness to deity [*Obs.*]

De'i-fy (dē'ĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* DEIFIED (-fīd), *p. pr & vb. n.* DEIFYING] [F. *déifier*, LL *deificare*, fr. L *deificus*. See DEIFIC, DEITY, -FY.] **1.** To make a god of, to exalt to the rank of a deity; to enroll among the deities; to apotheosize, as, Julius Cæsar was *deified*.

2. To praise or revere as a deity; to treat as an object of supreme regard, as, to *deify* money.

He did again so extol and *deify* the pope *Bacon*

3. To render godlike.

By our own spirits are we *deified* *Wordsworth*

Deign (dān), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* DEIGNED (dānd), *p. pr. & vb. n* DEIGNING] [OE *deinen*, *deignen*, OF. *degner*, *deigner*, *daigner*, F *daigner*, fr. L. *dignari* to deem worthy, deign, fr *dignus* worthy, akin to *decere* to be fitting. See DECENT, and cf. DAINTY, DIGNITY, CONDIGN, DISDAIN.] **1** To esteem worthy, to consider worth notice, — opposed to *disdain*. [*Obs.*]

I fear my Julia would not *deign* my lines *Shak.*

2 To condescend to give or bestow; to stoop to furnish, to vouchsafe; to allow; to grant.

Nor would we *deign* him burial of his men *Shak.*

Deign, *v. i.* To think worthy; to vouchsafe, to condescend, — followed by an infinitive.

O *deign* to visit our forsaken seats *Pope.*

Yet not Lord Cranstone *deigned* she greet *Sir W. Scott.*

Round turned he, as not *deigning* Those craven ranks to see *Macaulay*

In early English *deign* was often used impersonally.

Him *deigneth* not to set his foot to ground. *Chaucer*

Deign'ous (-ŭs), *a* [For *disdeignous*, OF. *desdeignos*, *desdaigneus*, F *dédaigneux*. See DISDAIN] Haughty; disdainful. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Deil (dēl), *n.* Devil, — spelt also *deel*. [*Scot.*]

Deil's buckie. See under BUCKIE.

‖ **Dei-noc'e-ras** (dī-nŏs'ē-răs), *n.* [NL.] (*Paleon.*) See DINOCERAS

‖ **Dei-nor'nis** (dī-nôr'nĭs), *n.* [NL.] (*Paleon.*) See DINORNIS.

‖ **Dei'no-saur** (dī'nō-sąr), *n.* [NL.] (*Paleon.*) See DINOSAUR.

‖ **Dei'no-the'ri-um** (dī'nō-thē'rĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL.] (*Paleon.*) See DINOTHERIUM

De-in'te-grate (dē-ĭn'tē-grāt), *v. t.* [L. *deintegrare* to impair; *de* + *integrare* to make whole] To disintegrate. [*Obs.*]

Dein'te-ous (dān'tē-ŭs), **Dein'te-vous** (-vŭs), *a.* Rare; excellent; costly. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

De-ip'a-rous (dē-ĭp'ă-rŭs), *a.* [L. *deus* a god + *parere* to bring forth] Bearing or bringing forth a god, — said of the Virgin Mary. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Deip-nos'o-phist (dīp-nŏs'ō-fĭst), *n* [Gr. δειπνοσοφιστής; δεῖπνον a meal + σοφιστής a wise man, sophist.] One of an ancient sect of philosophers, who cultivated learned conversation at meals.

De'is (dē'ĭs), *n.* See DAIS.

De'ism (dē'ĭz'm), *n.* [L. *deus* god: cf. F. *déisme*. See DEITY.] The doctrine or creed of a deist; the belief or system of those who acknowledge the existence of one God, but deny revelation.

☞ *Deism* is the belief in natural religion only, or those truths, in doctrine and practice, which man is to discover by the light of reason, independent of any revelation from God. Hence, *deism* implies *infidelity*, or a disbelief in the divine origin of the Scriptures.

De'ist (dē'ĭst), *n.* [L *deus* god. cf. F. *déiste*. See DEITY] One who believes in the existence of a God, but denies revealed religion; a freethinker.

☞ A *deist*, as denying a revelation, is opposed to a Christian; as opposed to the denier of a God, whether *atheist* or *pantheist*, a *deist* is generally denominated *theist*. *Latham.*

Syn. — See INFIDEL.

De-is'tic (dē-ĭs'tĭk), **De-is'tic-al** (-tĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to, savoring of, or consisting in, deism, as, a *deistic* writer; a *deistical* book.

The *deistical* or antichristian scheme. *I Watts*

De-is'tic-al-ly, *adv.* After the manner of deists.

De-is'tic-al-ness, *n.* State of being deistical.

De'i-tate (dē'ĭ-tāt), *a.* Deified [*Obs.*] *Cranmer.*

De'i-ty (dē'ĭ-tў), *n.*; *pl.* DEITIES (-tĭz). [OE. *deite*, F. *déité*, fr. L. *deitas*, fr. *deus* a god; akin to *divus* divine, *Jupiter*, gen *Jovis*, Jupiter, *dies* day, Gr. δῖος divine, Ζεύς, gen. Διός, Zeus, Skr *dēva* divine, as a noun, god, *daiva* divine, *dyō* sky, day, hence, the sky personified as a god, and to the first syllable of E. *Tuesday*, Gael. & Ir. *dia* God, W. *duw*. Cf. DIVINE, JOURNEY, JOURNAL, TUESDAY.] **1.** The collection of attributes which make up the nature of a god; divinity; godhead; as, the *deity* of the Supreme Being is seen in his works.

They declared with emphasis the perfect *deity* and the perfect manhood of Christ. *Milman.*

2. A god or goddess; a heathen god.

To worship calves, the *deities* Of Egypt. *Milton.*

The Deity, God, the Supreme Being.

Thus great poet and philosopher [Simonides], the more he contemplated the nature of *the Deity*, found that he waded but the more out of his depth. *Addison.*

De-ject' (dē-jĕkt'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DEJECTED; *p. pr & vb n.* DEJECTING] [L. *dejectus*, p. p. of *dejicere* to throw down; *de* + *jacere* to throw. See JET a shooting forth.] **1.** To cast down. [*Obs.* or *Archaic*]

Christ *dejected* himself even unto the hells. *Udall.*

Sometimes she *dejects* her eyes in a seeming civility; and many mistake in her a cunning for a modest look *Fuller*

2. To cast down the spirits of; to dispirit; to discourage; to dishearten.

Nor think, to die *dejects* my lofty mind. *Pope.*

De-ject', *a.* [L. *dejectus*, p. p] Dejected. [*Obs.*]

‖ **De-jec'ta** (dē-jĕk'tà), *n. pl.* [NL., neut. pl. from L. *dejectus*, p. p.] Excrements; as, the *dejecta* of the sick.

De-ject'ed, *a.* Cast down; afflicted; low-spirited, sad; as, a *dejected* look or countenance. — **De-ject'ed-ly,** *adv.* — **De-ject'ed-ness,** *n.*

De-ject'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who casts down, or dejects.

De-jec'tion (dē-jĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dejectio* a casting down cf F. *déjection*] **1.** A casting down; depression [*Obs* or *Archaic*] *Hallywell.*

2. The act of humbling or abasing one's self.

Adoration implies submission and *dejection*. *Bp. Pearson*

3. Lowness of spirits occasioned by grief or misfortune; mental depression, melancholy

What besides,
Of sorrow, and *dejection*, and despair,
Our frailty can sustain, thy tidings bring. *Milton*

4. A low condition, weakness; inability. [*R.*]

A *dejection* of appetite. *Arbuthnot*

5. (*Physiol.*) (*a*) The discharge of excrement. (*b*) Fæces, excrement. *Ray*

De-ject'ly (dē-jĕkt'lў), *adv.* Dejectedly. [*Obs.*]

De-jec'to-ry (dē-jĕk'tō-rў), *a.* [L. *dejectus* a dejector] **1.** Having power, or tending, to cast down.

2. Promoting evacuations by stool *Ferrand.*

De-jec'ture (dē-jĕk'tŭr, 135), *n.* That which is voided, excrements. *Arbuthnot.*

Dej'er-ate (dĕj'ẽr-āt), *v. t.* [L. *dejeratus*, p. p. of *dejerare* to swear, *de* + *jurare* to swear.] To swear solemnly; to take an oath. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram*

Dej'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dejeratio*] The act of swearing solemnly [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall.*

‖ **Dé'jeu'né'** (dā'zhẽ'nā'), *n.* [F.] A déjeuner

Take a *déjeuné* of muskadel and eggs *B. Jonson*

‖ **Dé'jeu'ner'** (dā'zhẽ'nā'), *n.* [F *déjeuner* breakfast, as a verb, to breakfast. Cf. DINNER] A breakfast, sometimes, also, a lunch or collation.

‖ **De' ju're** (dē' jū'rē) [L] By right; of right; by law; — often opposed to *de facto*.

Dek'a- (dĕk'ă-). (*Metric System*) A prefix signifying *ten*. See DECA-.

Dek'a-gram (dĕk'ă-grăm), *n.* Same as DECAGRAM

Dek'a-li'ter (dĕk'ă-lē'tẽr *or* dē-kăl'ĭ-tẽr), *n.* Same as DECALITER.

Dek'a-me'ter (dĕk'ă-mē'tẽr *or* dē-kăm'ē-tẽr), *n.* Same as DECAMETER

Dek'a-ster' (dĕk'ă-stẽr' *or* -stăr'), *n.* Same as DECASTERE

De'kle (dĕk'l), *n* (*Paper Making*) See DECKLE.

Del (dĕl), *n.* [See DEAL, *n.*] Share; portion; part. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

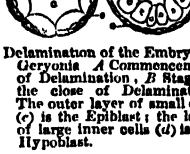
De-lac'er-a'tion (dĕ-lăs'ẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L *delacerare*, *delaceratum*, to tear in pieces. See LACERATE] A tearing in pieces. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

De-lac'ry-ma'tion (dē-lăk'rĭ-mā'shŭn), *n* [L. *delacrimatio*, fr. *delacrimare* to weep. See LACHRYMATION.] An involuntary discharge of watery humors from the eyes; wateriness of the eyes. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

De'lac-ta'tion (dē'lăk-tā'shŭn *or* dĕl'ăk-), *n.* [Pref. *de-* + L. *lactare* to suck milk, from *lac* milk.] The act of weaning. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

De-laine' (dē-lān'), *n.* [See *Muslin delaine*, under MUSLIN] A kind of fabric for women's dresses.

De-lam'i-na'tion (dē-lăm'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* (*Biol.*) Formation and separation of laminæ or layers; one of the methods by which the various blastodermic layers of the ovum are differentiated.



Delamination of the Embryo of Geryonia *A* Commencement of Delamination, *B* Stage at the close of Delamination The outer layer of small cells (*c*) is the Epiblast; the layer of large inner cells (*d*) is the Hypoblast.

☞ This process consists of a concentric splitting of the cells of the blastosphere into an outer layer (epiblast) and an inner layer (hypoblast). By the perforation of the resultant two-walled vesicle, a gastrula results similar to that formed by the process of invagination

De'lap-sa'tion (dē'lăp-sā'shŭn *or* dĕl'ăp-), *n.* See DELAPSION. *Ray*

De-lapse' (dē-lăps'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* DELAPSED (-lăpst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DELAPSING.] [L. *delapsus*, p. p. of *delabi* to fall down; *de* + *labi* to fall or slide.] To pass down by inheritance; to lapse. [*Obs.*]

Which Anne derived alone the right, before all other,
Of the *delapsed* crown from Philip. *Drayton.*

De-lap'sion (dē-lăp'shŭn), *n.* A falling down, or out of place; prolapsion

De'las-sa'tion (dē'lăs-sā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *delassare, delassatum*, to tire out; *de* + *lassare* to tire] Fatigue.

Able to continue without *delassation*. *Ray.*

De-late' (dē-lāt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DELATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DELATING.] [L. *delatus*, used as p. p. of *deferre*. See TOLERATE, and cf. 3d DEFER, DELAY, *v.*] [*Obs.* or *Archaic*] **1.** To carry; to convey.

Try exactly the time wherein sound is *delated*. *Bacon.*

2. To carry abroad; to spread; to make public.

When the crime is *delated* or notorious. *Jer Taylor.*

3. To carry or bring against, as a charge; to inform against; to accuse; to denounce.

As men were *delated*, they were marked down for such a fine. *Bp Burnet.*

4. To carry on; to conduct. *Warner.*

De-late', *v. t.* To dilate. [*Obs.*] *Goodwin.*

De-la'tion (dē-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *delatio* accusation. cf. F. *délation*.] **1.** Conveyance. [*Obs.* or *Archaic*]

In *delation* of sounds, the inclosure of them preserveth them. *Bacon.*

2. (*Law*) Accusation by an informer *Milman*

De-la'tor (dē-lā'tŏr), *n.* [L.] An accuser, an informer. [*R.*] *Howell*

Del'a-ware (dĕl'ȧ-wâr), *n.* (*Bot.*) An American grape, with compact bunches of small, amber-colored berries, sweet and of a good flavor.

Del'a-wares (-wârz), *n. pl.*, *sing* DELAWARE. (*Ethnol.*) A tribe of Indians formerly inhabiting the valley of the Delaware River, but now mostly located in the Indian Territory.

De-lay' (dē-lā'), *n.*; *pl.* DELAYS (-lāz'). [F *délai*, fr. OF. *delcer* to delay, or fr. L *dilatum*, which, though really from a different root, is used in Latin only as a p. p. neut. of *differre* to carry apart, defer, delay. See TOLERATE, and cf. DIFFER, DELAY, *v.*] A putting off or deferring, procrastination, lingering inactivity, stop, detention, hindrance

Without any *delay*, on the morrow I sat on the judgment seat *Acts* xxv 17

The government ought to be settled without the *delay* of a day *Macaulay*

De-lay', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DELAYED (-lād'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DELAYING.] [OF *delcer, delaier*, fr the noun *délai*, or directly fr L *dilatare* to enlarge, dilate, in LL., to put off. See DELAY, *n.*, and cf. DELATE, 1st DEFER, DILATE.] **1** To put off, to defer, to procrastinate, to prolong the time of or before.

My lord *delayeth* his coming *Matt* xxiv 48

2 To retard, to stop, detain, or hinder, for a time, to retard the motion, or time of arrival, of, as, the mail is *delayed* by a heavy fall of snow.

Thyrsis' whose artful strains have oft *delayed*
The huddling brook to hear his madrigal *Milton*

3 To allay, to temper. [*Obs.*]

The watery showers *delay* the raging wind *Surrey*

De-lay', *v. i.* To move slowly, to stop for a time, to linger, to tarry

There seem to be certain bounds to the quickness and slowness of the succession of those ideas, beyond which they can neither *delay* nor hasten *Locke*

De-lay'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who delays; one who lingers

De-lay'ing-ly, *adv* By delays [*R.*] *Tennyson*

De-lay'ment (-ment), *n.* Hindrance [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

‖ **Del' cred'er-e** (dĕl' krĕd'ẽr-ē *or* dăl' krăd'dă-rā) [It., of belief or trust] (*Mercantile Law*) An agreement by which an agent or factor, in consideration of an additional premium or commission (called a *del credere* commission), engages, when he sells goods on credit, to insure, warrant, or guarantee to his principal the solvency of the purchaser, the engagement of the factor being to pay the debt himself if it is not punctually discharged by the buyer when it becomes due

De'le (dē'lē), *imperative sing.* of L *delere* to destroy. [Cf DELETE] (*Print.*) Erase, remove; — a direction to cancel something which has been put in type, usually expressed by a peculiar form of *d*, thus ꝺ

De'le, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DELED (-lēd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DELEING] [From the preceding word] (*Print.*) To erase, to cancel; to delete, to mark for omission.

Dele (dēl), *v. t.* [See DEAL] To deal, to divide, to distribute [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Del'e-ble (dĕl'ē-b'l *or* dē'lē-b'l, 277), *a.* [L *delebilis* See 1st DELE.] Capable of being blotted out or erased "An impression easily *deleble*" *Fuller*

De-lec'ta-ble (dē-lĕk'tȧ-b'l), *a.* [OE. *delitable*, OF *delitable*, F. *delectable*, fr. L *delectabilis*, fr *delectare* to delight. See DELIGHT.] Highly pleasing, delightful.

Delectable both to be hold and taste. *Milton.*

— **De-lec'ta-ble-ness,** *n.* — **De-lec'ta-bly,** *adv.*

De-lec'tate (-tāt), *v. t.* [L. *delectatus*, p. p of *delectare*. See DELIGHT] To delight, to charm [*R.*]

De'lec-ta'tion (dē'lĕk-tā'shŭn), *n* [L. *delectatio*: cf F. *délectation*] Great pleasure; delight.

‖ **De-lec'tus** (dē-lĕk'tŭs), *n.* [L., selection, from *delegere, delectum*, to select.] A name given to an elementary book for learners of Latin or Greek. *G Eliot*

Del'e-ga-cy (dĕl'ē-gȧ-sy), *n.* [From DELEGATE, *n.*] **1.** The act of delegating, or state of being delegated, deputed power. [*Obs.*]

By way of *delegacy* or grand commission *Sir W Raleigh*

2. A body of delegates or commissioners, a delegation. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Del'e-gate (dĕl'ē-gāt), *n* [L *delegatus*, p p of *delegare* to send, delegate, *de* + *legare* to send with a commission, to depute. See LEGATE] **1.** Any one sent and empowered to act for another, one deputed to represent another; a chosen deputy; a representative, a commissioner; a vicar.

2. (*a*) One elected by the people of a territory to represent them in Congress, where he has the right of debating, but not of voting. (*b*) One sent by any constituency to act as its representative in a convention; as, a *delegate* to a convention for nominating officers, or for forming or altering a constitution. [*U. S.*]

Court of delegates, formerly, the great court of appeal from the archbishops' courts and also from the court of admiralty It is now abolished, and the privy council is the immediate court of appeal in such cases. [*Eng.*]

Del'e-gate (dĕl'ē-gāt), *a* [L. *delegatus*, p. p.] Sent to act for or represent another, deputed; as, a *delegate* judge. "*Delegate* power" *Strupe.*

Del'e-gate (-gāt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* DELEGATED (-gā'tĕd), *p pr. & vb. n.* DELEGATING (-gā'tĭng).] **1.** To send as one's representative, to empower as an ambassador, to send with power to transact business, to commission; to depute, to authorize

2. To intrust to the care or management of another, to transfer, to assign; to commit

The *delegated* administration of the law *Locke*
Delegated executive power *Bancroft*

The power exercised by the legislature is the people's power, *delegated* by the people to the legislature. *J B Finch*

Del'e-ga'tion (dĕl'ē-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *delegatio* cf F. *délégation*] **1.** The act of delegating, or investing with authority to act for another, the appointment of a delegate or delegates.

2. One or more persons appointed or chosen, and commissioned to represent others, as in a convention, in Congress, etc.; the collective body of delegates, as, the *delegation* from Massachusetts, a deputation.

3. (*Rom. Law*) A kind of novation by which a debtor, to be liberated from his creditor, gives him a third person, who becomes obliged in his stead to the creditor, or to the person appointed by him *Pothier*

Del'e-ga-to-ry (-gȧ-tŏ-ry), *a* [L *delegatorius* pert to an assignment] Holding a delegated position *Nash*

‖ **De-len'da** (dē-lĕn'dȧ), *n pl* [L, fr *delere* to destroy.] Things to be erased or blotted out.

Del'e-nif'i-cal (dĕl'ē-nĭf'ĭ-kal *or* dē lē-), *a* [L *delenificus, delenire* to soothe + *facere* to make See LENIENT] Assuaging pain. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

De-lete' (dē-lēt'), *v t* [*imp & p p* DELETED, *p pr & vb. n* DELETING] [L *deletus*, p p of *delere* to destroy. Cf. 1st DELE] To blot out, to erase, to expunge, to dele, to omit.

I have, therefore, inserted eleven stanzas which do not appear in Sir Walter Scott's version, and have *deleted* eight *Ashton*

Del'e-te'ri-ous (dĕl'ē-tē'rĭ-ŭs *or* dē'lē-), *a* [LL *deleterius* noxious, Gr δηλητηριος, fr δηλεισθαι to hurt, damage, prob. akin to L *delere* to destroy] Hurtful, noxious, destructive, pernicious, as, a *deleterious* plant or quality, a *deleterious* example — **Del'e-te'ri-ous-ly,** *adv* — **Del'e-te'ri-ous-ness,** *n.*

Del'e-ter-y (dĕl'ē-tẽr-y), *a* [LL *deleterius*: cf. F. *délétère*] Destructive, poisonous [*Obs.*] "*Deletery* medicines" *Hudibras.*

Del'e-ter-y, *n.* That which destroys [*Obs.*]

They [the Scriptures] are the only *deletery* of heresies *Jer Taylor*

De-le'tion (dē-lē'shŭn), *n* [L *deletio*, fr *delere*. See DELETE] Act of deleting, blotting out, or erasing, destruction [*Obs.*] *Jer Taylor.*

A total *deletion* of every person of the opposite party *Sir M Hale*

Del'e-tĭ'tious (dĕl'ē-tĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L *deletivus*] Of such a nature that anything may be erased from it, — said of paper

Del'e-tive (dĕl'ē-tĭv), *a.* Adapted to destroy or obliterate [*R.*] *Evelyn*

De-le-to-ry (-tŏ-ry), *n* [See DELETE] That which blots out [*Obs.*] "A *deletory* of sin" *Jer Taylor*

Delf (dĕlf), *n* [AS *delf* a delving, digging. See DELVE] A mine, a quarry, a pit dug, a ditch. [Written also *delft*, and *delve*.] [*Obs.*]

The *delfs* would be so flown with waters, that no gins or machines could . keep them dry *Ray*

Delf, *n.* Same as DELFTWARE

Delft (dĕlft), *n* Same as DELFTWARE

Delft'ware' (dĕlft'wâr'), *n* (*a*) Pottery made at the city of *Delft* in Holland, hence (*b*) Earthenware made in imitation of the above, any glazed earthenware made for table use, and the like

Del'i-bate (dĕl'ĭ-bāt), *v. t.* [L *delibatus*, p p of *delibare* to taste, *de* + *libare* to taste] To taste, to take a sip of; to dabble in [*Obs.*]

Del'i-ba'tion (-bā'shŭn), *n* [L *delibatio* cf F *délibation*] Act of tasting, a slight trial [*Obs.*] *Berkeley*

Del'i-ber (dĕl'ĭ-bẽr), *v. i & t.* To deliberate [*Obs.*]

De-lib'er-ate (dē lĭb'ẽr-āt), *a* [L *deliberatus*, p p of *deliberare* to deliberate, *de* + *librare* to weigh See LIBRATE] **1** Weighing facts and arguments with a view to a choice or decision, carefully considering the probable consequences of a step, circumspect, slow in determining, — applied to persons, as, a *deliberate* judge or counselor "These *deliberate* fools" *Shak*

2 Formed with deliberation, well-advised, carefully considered, not sudden or rash, as, a *deliberate* opinion, a *deliberate* measure or result

settled usage and *deliberate* word *Shak*

3 Not hasty or sudden, slow *Hooker*

His enunciation was so *deliberate* *B Hurt*

De-lib'er-ate, *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* DELIBERATED, *p pr & vb n.* DELIBERATING] To weigh in the mind, to consider the reasons for and against, to consider maturely, to reflect upon, to ponder, as, to *deliberate* a question

De-lib'er-ate, *v. t.* To take counsel with one's self; to weigh the arguments for and against a proposed course of action, to reflect, to consider, to hesitate in deciding, — sometimes with *on, upon, about, concerning*

The woman that *deliberates* is lost *Addison*

De-lib'er-ate-ly (dē-lĭb'ẽr-āt-ly), *adv.* With careful consideration, or deliberation; circumspectly, warily, not hastily or rashly; slowly; as, a purpose *deliberately* formed.

De-lib'er-ate-ness, *n.* The quality of being deliberate, calm consideration, circumspection.

De-lib'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *deliberatio*: cf. F. *déliberation*.] **1** The act of deliberating, or of weighing and examining the reasons for and against a choice or measure; careful consideration; mature reflection.

Choosing the fairest way with a calm *deliberation*. *B Montagu.*

2. Careful discussion and examination of the reasons for and against a measure; as, the *deliberations* of a legislative body or council

De-lib'er-a-tive (dē-lĭb'ẽr-ȧ-tĭv), *a.* [L *deliberativus*: cf. F. *délibératif*.] Pertaining to deliberation; proceeding or acting by deliberation, or by discussion and examination, deliberating; as, a *deliberative* body.

A consummate work of *deliberative* wisdom *Bancroft.*

The court of jurisdiction is to be distinguished from the *deliberative* body, the advisers of the crown *Hallam*

De-lib'er-a-tive, *n.* **1.** A discourse in which a question is discussed, or weighed and examined *Bacon.*

2 A kind of rhetoric employed in proving a thing and convincing others of its truth, in order to persuade them to adopt it

De-lib'er-a-tive-ly, *adv* In a deliberative manner, circumspectly; considerately

De-lib'er-a'tor (-ā'tẽr), *n* One who deliberates

De'li-brate (dē'lĭ-brāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* DELIBRATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DELIBRATING] [L *delibrare*, p. p. of *delibare* to deliberate, *de* from + *liber* bark] To strip off the bark, to peel [*Obs.*] *Ash*

De'li-bra'tion (-brā'shŭn), *n* The act of stripping off the bark. [*Obs.*] *Ash*

De'li-ca-cy (dĕl'ĭ-kȧ-sy), *n pl* DELICACIES (-sĭz) [From DELICATE, *a.*] **1** The state or condition of being delicate, agreeableness as to the senses, delightfulness, as, *delicacy* of flavor, of odor, and the like.

What choice to choose for *delicacy* best *Milton*

2 Nicety or fineness of form, texture, or constitution, softness, elegance, smoothness, tenderness, and hence, frailty or weakness, as, the *delicacy* of a fiber or a thread, *delicacy* of a hand or of the human form, *delicacy* of the skin, *delicacy* of frame.

3 Nice propriety of manners or conduct; susceptibility or tenderness of feeling, refinement, fastidiousness, and hence, in an exaggerated sense, effeminacy; as, great *delicacy* of behavior, *delicacy* in doing a kindness, *delicacy* of character that unfits for earnest action.

You know your mother's *delicacy* in this point *Cowper*

4 Addiction to pleasure, luxury, daintiness, indulgence; luxurious or voluptuous treatment

And to those dainty limbs which Nature lent
For gentle usage and soft *delicacy*? *Milton*

5 Nice and refined perception and discrimination, critical niceness, fastidious accuracy

That Augustan *delicacy* of taste which is the boast of the great public schools of England *Macaulay*

6 The state of being affected by slight causes, sensitiveness, as, the *delicacy* of a chemist's balance.

7 That which is alluring, delicate, or refined, a luxury or pleasure, something pleasant to the senses, especially to the sense of taste, a dainty, as, *delicacies* of the table

The merchants of the earth are waxed rich through the abundance of her *delicacies* *Rev* xviii 3

8 Pleasure, gratification, delight [*Obs.*]

He Rome brent for his *delicacie* *Chaucer*

Syn. — See DAINTY.

Del'i-cate (dĕl'ĭ-kāt), *a* [L *delicatus* pleasing the senses, voluptuous, soft and tender, akin to *delicere* delight of F *délicat*. See DELIGHT] **1** Addicted to pleasure, luxurious; voluptuous, alluring [*R.*]

Divus, for his *delicate* life, to the devil went *Piers Plowman*
Haarlem is a very *delicate* town *Evelyn*

2 Pleasing to the senses; refinedly agreeable; hence, adapted to please a nice or cultivated taste, nice; fine, elegant, as, a *delicate* dish, *delicate* flavor

3 Slight and shapely; lovely, graceful, as, "a *delicate* creature" *Shak*

4 Fine or slender; minute; not coarse, — said of a thread, or the like; as, *delicate* cotton

5 Slight or smooth, light and yielding, — said of texture; as, *delicate* lace or silk.

6 Soft and fair, — said of the skin or a surface, as, a *delicate* cheek, a *delicate* complexion

7. Light, or softly tinted, — said of a color, as, a *delicate* blue

8. Refined, gentle; scrupulous not to trespass or offend, considerate, — said of manners, conduct, or feelings, as, *delicate* behavior, *delicate* attentions; *delicate* thoughtfulness.

9 Tender, not able to endure hardship; feeble, frail, effeminate, — said of constitution, health, etc., as, a *delicate* child; *delicate* health

A *delicate* and tender prince. *Shak*

10 Requiring careful handling, not to be rudely or hastily dealt with; nice, critical, as, a *delicate* subject or question.

There are some things too *delicate* and too sacred to be handled rudely without injury to truth *J W Robertson*

11. Of exacting taste and habits, dainty, fastidious

12 Nicely discriminating or perceptive, finely critical, sensitive, exquisite, as, a *delicate* taste, a *delicate* ear for music

13. Affected by slight causes, showing slight changes, as, a *delicate* thermometer

Del'i-cate, *n.* **1** A choice dainty, a delicacy [*R.*]

With abstinence all *delicates* he sees *Dryden*

2. A delicate, luxurious, or effeminate person.

All the vessels, then, which our *delicates* have, — those I mean that would seem to be more fine in their houses than their neighbors, — are only of the Cornith metal *Holland.*

Del'i-cate-ly (dĕl'ĭ-kăt-lȳ), *adv.* In a delicate manner.

Del'i-cate-ness, *n.* The quality of being delicate.

Del'i-cies (dĕl'ĭ-sēz), *n. pl* [F *délices*, fr. L *deliciae.*] Delicacies, delights. [*Obs.*] "Dainty *delices.*" *Spenser.*

De-li'ci-ate (dē-lĭsh'ĭ-āt), *v. i.* To delight one's self, to indulge in feasting; to revel. [*Obs.*]

De-li'cious (dē-lĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [OF *delicieus*, F *délicieux*, L. *deliciosus*, fr. *deliciae* delight, fr. *delicere* to allure. See DELIGHT.] **1.** Affording exquisite pleasure, delightful; most sweet or grateful to the senses, especially to the taste; charming.

Some *delicious* landscape. *Coleridge*
One draught of spring's *delicious* air. *Keble.*
Were not his words *delicious?* *Tennyson.*

2. Addicted to pleasure; seeking enjoyment; luxurious; effeminate [*Obs.*]

Others, lastly, of a more *delicious* and airy spirit, retire themselves to the enjoyments of ease and luxury *Milton*

Syn. — DELICIOUS, DELIGHTFUL. *Delicious* refers to the pleasure derived from certain of the senses, particularly the taste and smell, as, *delicious* food, a *delicious* fragrance. *Delightful* may also refer to most of the senses (as, *delightful* music, a *delightful* prospect, *delightful* sensations), but has a higher application to matters of taste, feeling, and sentiment, as, a *delightful* abode, conversation, employment, *delightful* scenes, etc.

Like the rich fruit he sings, *delicious* in decay *Smith.*
No spring, nor summer, on the mountain seen,
Smiles with gay fruits or with *delightful* green *Addison*

De-li'cious-ly, *adv.* Delightfully, as, to feed *deliciously*, to be *deliciously* entertained

De-li'cious-ness, *n* **1** The quality of being delicious, as, the *deliciousness* of a repast

2 Luxury. "To drive away all superfluity and *deliciousness*" *Sir T North*

De-lict' (dē-lĭkt'), *n.* [L *delictum* fault.] (*Law*) An offense or transgression against law, (*Scots Law*) an offense of a lesser degree, a misdemeanor.

Every regulation of the civil code necessarily implies a *delict* in the event of its violation. *Jeffrey*

Del'i-gate (dĕl'ĭ-gāt), *v. t.* [L *deligatus*, p. p. of *deligare* to bind up, *de* + *ligare* to bind.] (*Surg.*) To bind up, to bandage

Del'i-ga'tion (dĕl'ĭ-gā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F. *déligation.*] (*Surg.*) A binding up, a bandaging *Wiseman.*

De-light' (dē-līt'), *n.* [OE *delit*, OF *delit*, *delet*, fr. *delitier*, *deleiter*, to delight. See DELIGHT, *v. t.*] **1** A high degree of gratification of mind, a high-wrought state of pleasurable feeling, lively pleasure, extreme satisfaction, joy

Sounds and sweet airs, that give *delight* and hurt not *Shak.*
A fool hath no *delight* in understanding *Prov.* xviii. 2

2. That which gives great pleasure or delight

Heaven's last, best gift, my ever new *delight* *Milton*

3. Licentious pleasure, lust. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

De-light', *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DELIGHTED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DELIGHTING.] [OE *deliten*, OF *delitier*, *deleiter*, F. *délecter*, fr. L. *delectare* to entice away, to delight (so by attracting or alluring), intens. of *delicere* to allure, delight, *de* + *lacere* to entice, allure, cf. *laqueus* a snare. Cf. DELECTATE, DELICIOUS, DILETTANTE, ELICIT, LACE.] To give delight to; to affect with great pleasure, to please highly, as, a beautiful landscape *delights* the eye, harmony *delights* the ear.

Inventions to *delight* the taste *Shak.*
Delight our souls with talk of knightly deeds *Tennyson*

De-light', *v. i.* To have or take great delight or pleasure, to be greatly pleased or rejoiced; — followed by an infinitive, or by *in.*

Love *delights* in praises *Shak.*
I *delight* to do thy will, O my God *Ps.* xl. 8

De-light'a-ble (-a-b'l), *a.* [See DELECTABLE.] Capable of delighting; delightful. [*Obs.*]

Many a space *delightable* *Rom. of R.*

De-light'ed, *a.* Endowed with delight

If virtue no *delighted* beauty lack *Shak.*

Syn. — Glad; pleased, gratified. See GLAD.

De-light'ed-ly, *adv.* With delight, gladly

De-light'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who gives or takes delight

De-light'ful (dē-līt'fŭl), *a.* Highly pleasing, affording great pleasure and satisfaction "*Delightful* bowers." *Spenser.* "*Delightful* fruit" *Milton*

Syn. — Delicious, charming. See DELICIOUS.

— De-light'ful-ly, *adv.* — **De-light'ful-ness,** *n.*

De-light'ing, *a.* Giving delight, gladdening — **De-light'ing-ly,** *adv.* *Jer. Taylor*

De-light'less, *a.* Void of delight *Thomson.*

De-light'ous (-ŭs), *a.* [OF. *delitos*] Delightful [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

De-light'some (-sŭm), *a.* Very pleasing, delightful "*Delightsome* vigor." *Grew*

Ye shall be a *delightsome* land, saith the Lord *Mal.* iii. 12

— De-light'some-ly, *adv.* — **De-light'some-ness,** *n*

De-li'lah (dē-lī'lä), *n.* The mistress of Samson, who betrayed him (*Judges* xvi.); hence, a harlot, a temptress

Other *Delilahs* on a smaller scale Burns met with during his Dumfries sojourn. *J. C. Sharp*

De-lim'it (dē-lĭm'ĭt), *v. t* [L *delimitare*: cf. F. *délimiter.*] To fix the limits of; to demarcate; to bound.

De-lim'i-ta'tion (-ĭ-tā'shŭn), *n* [L. *delimitatio*: cf F. *délimitation.*] The act or process of fixing limits or boundaries, limitation. *Gladstone.*

De-line' (dē-līn'), *v. t* **1.** To delineate. [*Obs.*]
2. To mark out. [*Obs.*] *R. North.*

De-lin'e-a-ble (dē-lĭn'ē-ā-b'l), *a* Capable of being, or liable to be, delineated. *Feltham*

De-lin'e-a-ment (dē-lĭn'ē-ā-ment), *n.* [See DELINEATE.] Delineation; sketch. *Dr. H. More.*

De-lin'e-ate (-āt), *a.* [L. *delineatus*, p. p. of *delineare* to delineate; *de* + *linеare* to draw, fr. *linea* line. See LINE.] Delineated; portrayed. [*R.*]

De-lin'e-ate (dē-lĭn'ē-āt), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DELINEATED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DELINEATING.] **1.** To indicate by lines drawn in the form or figure of; to represent by sketch, design, or diagram; to sketch out; to portray; to picture, in drawing and engraving, to represent in lines, as with the pen, pencil, or graver, hence, to represent with accuracy and minuteness. See DELINEATION.

Adventurous to *delineate* nature's form. *Akenside.*

2 To portray to the mind or understanding by words; to set forth; to describe.

Customs or habits *delineated* with great accuracy. *Walpole.*

De-lin'e-a'tion (dē-lĭn'ē-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *delineatio*: cf F. *délinéation.*] **1** The act of representing, portraying, or describing, as by lines, diagrams, sketches, etc; drawing an outline, as, the *delineation* of a scene or face, in drawing and engraving, representation by means of lines, as distinguished from representation by means of tints and shades; accurate and minute representation, as distinguished from art that is careless of details, or subordinates them excessively

2 A delineated picture; representation, sketch; description in words

Their softest *delineations* of female beauty *W. Irving*

Syn. — Sketch; portrait, outline. See SKETCH.

De-lin'e-a'tor (-ā'tŏr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, delineates; a sketcher.

2 (*Surv.*) A perambulator which records distances and delineates a profile, as of a road

De-lin'e-a-to-ry (-ā-tŏ-rȳ), *a* That delineates, descriptive; drawing the outline, delineating

De-lin'e-a-ture (-tūr, 135), *n.* Delineation [*Obs.*]

Del'i-ni'tion (dĕl'ĭ-nĭsh'ŭn), *n* [L *delinere* to smear. See LINIMENT.] A smearing [*Obs.*] *Dr. H. More*

De-lin'quen-cy (dē-lĭn'kwen-sȳ), *n.*; *pl* DELINQUENCIES (-sĭz). [L. *delinquentia*, fr *delinquens.*] Failure or omission of duty; a fault, a misdeed, an offense, a misdemeanor; a crime.

The *delinquencies* of the little commonwealth would be represented in the most glaring colors *Motley*

De-lin'quent (-kwent), *a.* [L *delinquens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *delinquere* to fail, be wanting in one's duty, do wrong; *de* + *linquere* to leave. See LOAN, *n.*] Failing in duty, offending by neglect of duty

De-lin'quent, *n.* One who fails or neglects to perform his duty, an offender or transgressor, one who commits a fault or a crime; a culprit.

A *delinquent* ought to be cited in the place or jurisdiction where the delinquency was committed *Ayliffe.*

De-lin'quent-ly, *adv* So as to fail in duty.

Del'i-quate (dĕl'ĭ-kwāt), *v. t.* [L *deliquatus*, p. p. of *deliquare* to clear off, clarify; *de* + *liquare* to make liquid, melt, dissolve.] To melt or be dissolved, to deliquesce [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

Del'i-quate, *v. t.* To cause to melt away, to dissolve, to consume; to waste. [*Obs.*]

Dilapidating, or rather *deliquating*, his bishopric *Fuller*

Del'i-qua'tion (-kwā'shŭn), *n.* A melting [*Obs.*]

Del'i-quesce' (dĕl'ĭ-kwĕs'), *v. i* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DELIQUESCED (-kwĕst'); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DELIQUESCING.] [L *deliquescere* to melt, dissolve, *de* + *liquescere* to become fluid, melt, fr. *liquere* to be fluid. See LIQUID.] (*Chem.*) To dissolve gradually and become liquid by attracting and absorbing moisture from the air, as certain salts, acids, and alkalies.

In very moist an crystals of strontites *deliquesce* *Black*

Del'i-ques'cence (-kwĕs'ens), *n.* [Cf F *deliquescence.*] The act of deliquescing or liquefying, process by which anything deliquesces, tendency to melt

Del'i-ques'cent (dĕl'ĭ-kwĕs'ent), *a.* [L *deliquescens*, *-entis*, p pr of *deliquescere*. cf F *deliquescent.*] **1** Dissolving; liquefying by contact with the air; capable of attracting moisture from the atmosphere and becoming liquid; as, *deliquescent* salts

2. (*Bot.*) Branching so that the stem is lost in branches, as in most deciduous trees. *Gray.*

De-liq'ui-ate (dē-lĭk'wĭ-āt), *v. i.* [L. *deliquia* a flowing off, a gutter, *deliquium* a flowing down, fr. *deliquare* See DELIQUATE.] To melt and become liquid by absorbing water from the air, to deliquesce. *Fourcroy*

De-liq'ui-a'tion (dē-lĭk'wĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* The act of deliquiating.

De-liq'ui-um (dē-lĭk'wĭ-ŭm), *n* [L. See DELIQUIATE.] **1** (*Chem.*) A melting or dissolution in the air, or in a moist place, a liquid condition, as, a salt falls into a *deliquium* [*R.*]

2 A sinking away; a swooning. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

3 A melting or maudlin mood *Carlyle*

De-lir'a-cy (dē-lĭr'ä-sȳ), *n.* [See DELIRATE.] Delirium. [*Obs.*]

De-lir'a-ment (-ä-ment), *n.* [L *deliramentum*, fr *delirare*. See DELIRIUM.] A wandering of the mind; a crazy fancy. [*Obs.*] *Heywood.*

De-lir'an-cy (-an-sȳ), *n* Delirium [*Obs.*] *Gauden.*

De-li'rant (dē-lī'rant), *a.* [L *deliransa*, *-antis*, p pr. of *delirare*. See DELIRIUM.] Delirious. [*Obs.*] *Owen.*

De-li'rate (-rāt), *v. t. & i* [L *deliratus*, p. p of *delirare*. See DELIRIUM.] To madden, to rave. [*Obs.*]

An infatuating and *delirating* spirit in it *Holland.*

Del'i-ra'tion (dĕl'ĭ-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *deliratio.*] Aberration of mind; delirium. *J. Morley.*

Delirium or alienation of the understanding *Mede.*

De-lir'i-ant (dē-lĭr'ĭ-ant), *n.* [See DELIRIUM.] (*Med.*) A poison which occasions a persistent delirium, or mental aberration (as belladonna).

De-lir'i-fa'cient (-fā'shent), *a.* [*Delirium* + L *facіens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *facere* to make.] (*Med.*) Producing, or tending to produce, delirium. — *n.* Any substance which tends to cause delirium.

De-lir'i-ous (dē-lĭr'ĭ-ŭs), *a.* [From DELIRIUM.] Having a delirium; wandering in mind; light-headed; insane; raving; wild; as, a *delirious* patient; *delirious* fancies. — **De-lir'i-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **De-lir'i-ous-ness,** *n.*

De-lir'i-um (dē-lĭr'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [L., fr. *delirare* to rave, to wander in mind, prop., to go out of the furrow in plowing, *de* + *lira* furrow, track; perh. akin to G. *geleise* track, rut, and E. *last* to endure.] **1.** (*Med.*) A state in which the thoughts, expressions, and actions are wild, irregular, and incoherent; mental aberration; a roving or wandering of the mind, — usually dependent on a fever or some other disease, and so distinguished from *mania*, or madness.

2. Strong excitement; wild enthusiasm; madness.

The popular *delirium* [of the French Revolution] at first caught his enthusiastic mind. *W. Irving.*
The *delirium* of the preceding session (of Parliament). *Morley.*

Delirium tremens (trē'mĕnz) [L., trembling delirium] (*Med.*), a violent delirium induced by the excessive and prolonged use of intoxicating liquors. — **Traumatic delirium** (*Med.*), a variety of delirium following injury.

Syn. — Insanity, frenzy; madness, derangement; aberration; mania; lunacy, fury. See INSANITY.

De-lit' (dē-lit'), *n.* Delight. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

De-lit'a-ble (-ä-b'l), *a* Delightful; delectable. [*Obs.*]

Del'i-tes'cence (dĕl'ĭ-tĕs'sens), *n.* [See DELITESCENT.] **1.** Concealment; seclusion, retirement.

The *delitescence* of mental activities *Sir W. Hamilton.*

2 (*Med.*) The sudden disappearance of inflammation.

Del'i-tes'cen-cy (-sen-sȳ), *n.* Concealment; seclusion.

The mental organization of the novelist must be characterized, to speak craniologically, by an extraordinary development of the passion for *delitescency.* *Sir W. Scott.*

Del'i-tes'cent (-sent), *a.* [L. *delitescens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *delitescere* to lie hid.] Lying hid; concealed.

De-lit'i-gate (dē-lĭt'ĭ-gāt), *v. i.* [L *delitigare* to rail. See LITIGATE.] To chide; to rail heartily [*Obs.*]

De-lit'i-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n* Chiding; brawl [*Obs.*]

De-liv'er (dē-lĭv'ẽr), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DELIVERED (-ẽrd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DELIVERING.] [F. *délivrer*, LL. *deliberare* to liberate, give over, fr L *de* + *liberare* to set free. See LIBERATE.] **1.** To set free from restraint; to set at liberty; to release; to liberate, as from control; to give up, to free; to save, to rescue from evil actual or feared, — often with *from* or *out of*; as, to *deliver* one from captivity, or from fear of death.

He that taketh warning shall *deliver* his soul *Ezek.* xxxiii. 5.
Promise was that I
Should Israel from Philistian yoke *deliver.* *Milton.*

2 To give or transfer; to yield possession or control of, to part with (to); to make over; to commit, to surrender; to resign; — often with *up* or *over*, *to* or *into.*

Thou shalt *deliver* Pharaoh's cup into his hand *Gen.* xl. 13.
The constables have *delivered* her over. *Shak.*
The exalted mind
All sense of woe *delivers* to the wind. *Pope.*

3 To make over to the knowledge of another; to communicate, to utter, to speak; to impart.

Till he these words to him *deliver* might *Spenser.*
Whereof the former *delivers* the precepts of the art, and the latter the perfection *Bacon.*

4 To give forth in action or exercise; to discharge; as, to *deliver* a blow; to *deliver* a broadside, or a ball.

Shaking his head and *delivering* some show of tears *Sidney.*
An uninstructed bowler . . . thinks to attain the jack by *delivering* his bowl straightforward upon it *Sir W. Scott*

5. To free from, or disburden of, young; to relieve of a child in childbirth, to bring forth, — often with *of*

She was *delivered* safe and soon *Gower.*
Tully was long ere he could be *delivered* of a few verses, and those poor ones. *Peacham.*

6. To discover; to show. [*Poetic*]

I'll *deliver*
Myself your loyal servant. *Shak*

7 To deliberate. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

8 To admit, to allow to pass [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Syn. To DELIVER, GIVE FORTH, DISCHARGE, LIBERATE, PRONOUNCE, UTTER. *Deliver* denotes, literally, *to set free.* Hence the term is extensively applied to cases where a thing is made to pass from a *confined* state to one of greater freedom or openness. Hence it may, in certain connections, be used as synonymous with any or all of the above-mentioned words, as will be seen from the following examples. One who *delivers* a package *gives it forth*; one who *delivers* a cargo *discharges* it, one who *delivers* a captive *liberates* him; one who *delivers* a message or a discourse *utters* or *pronounces* it, when soldiers *deliver* their fire, they *set it free* or *give it forth.*

De-liv'er, *a.* [OF. *delivre* free, unfettered. See DELIVER, *v. t.*] Free; nimble, sprightly, active. [*Obs.*]

Wonderly *deliver* and great of strength. *Chaucer.*

De-liv'er-a-ble (-ä-b'l), *a.* Capable of being, or about to be, delivered; necessary to be delivered. *Hale.*

De-liv'er-ance (dē-lĭv'ẽr-ans), *n.* [F. *délivrance*, fr. *délivrer.*] **1.** The act of delivering or freeing from restraint, captivity, peril, and the like, rescue; as, the *deliverance* of a captive.

He hath sent me to heal the broken-hearted, to preach *deliverance* to the captives *Luke* iv. 18
One death or one *deliverance* we will share. *Dryden.*

2. Act of bringing forth children. [*Archaic*] *Shak.*

3. Act of speaking; utterance. [*Archaic*] *Shak.*

☞ In this and in the preceding sense *delivery* is the word more commonly used.

4. The state of being delivered, or freed from restraint.

I do desire *deliverance* from these officers. *Shak.*

5. Anything delivered or communicated; esp., an opinion or decision expressed publicly. [*Scot.*]

6. (*Metaph.*) Any fact or truth which is decisively attested or intuitively known as a psychological or philosophical datum, as, the *deliverance* of consciousness.

De-liv'er-er (dē-lĭv'ẽr-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who delivers or rescues; a preserver.

2. One who relates or communicates.

De-liv'er-ess (dĕ-lĭv'ĕr-ĕs), *n.* A female deliverer. [*R.*] *Evelyn.*

De-liv'er-ly, *adv.* Actively; quickly; nimbly. [*Obs.*]
Swim with your bodies,
And carry it sweetly and *deliverly.* *Beau. & Fl*

De-liv'er-ness, *n.* Nimbleness; agility. [*Obs.*]

De-liv'er-y (-ẏ), *n.*, *pl.* DELIVERIES (-ĭz). **1.** The act of delivering from restraint; rescue; release; liberation; as, the *delivery* of a captive from his dungeon.

2. The act of delivering up or over; surrender; transfer of the body or substance of a thing, distribution, as, the *delivery* of a fort, of hostages, of a criminal, of goods, of letters.

3. The act or style of utterance; manner of speaking, as, a good *delivery;* a clear *delivery.*

4. The act of giving birth, parturition; the expulsion or extraction of a fetus and its membranes.

5. The act of exerting one's strength or limbs
Neater limbs and freer *delivery.* *Sir H Wotton*

6. The act or manner of delivering a ball, as, the pitcher has a swift *delivery.*

Dell (dĕl), *n.* [AS *del,* akin to E. *dale;* cf. D *delle, del,* low ground. See DALE.] **1.** A small, retired valley, a ravine.
In *dells* and dales, concealed from human sight *Tickell*

2. A young woman, a wench. [*Obs.*]
Sweet doxies and *dells* *B Jonson*

‖ Del'la Cru'sca (It. dĕl'lä krus'kä) A shortened form of *Accademia della Crusca,* an academy in Florence, Italy, founded in the 16th century, especially for conserving the purity of the Italian language.

[F] The Accademia della Crusca (literally, *academy of the bran* or *chaff*) was so called in allusion to its chief object of bolting or purifying the national language

Del'la-crus'can (dĕl'lä-krŭs'kăn), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Accademia della Crusca in Florence

The Dellacruscan School, a name given in satire to a class of affected English writers, most of whom lived in Florence, about A. D. 1785

‖ De'loo (dā'lō), *n* (*Zool*) The duykerbok.

‖ De-loul' (dā-lōōl'), *n* [Prob of Arabic or Bedouin origin.] (*Zool*) A special breed of the dromedary used for rapid traveling, the swift camel, — called also *heroe,* and *maharik*

Delph (dĕlf), *n.* Delftware
Five nothings in five plates of *delph* *Swift*

Delph, *n.* (*Hydraul. Engin*) The drain on the land side of a sea embankment *Knight*

Del'phi-an (dĕl'fĭ-an), *a.* Delphic

Del'phic (-fĭk), *a.* [L *Delphicus,* fr Gr Δελφικος, fr. Δελφοί, L *Delphi,* a town of Phocis, in Greece, now *Kastri*] (*Gr Antiq*) **1.** Of or relating to Delphi, or to the famous oracle of that place

2. Ambiguous, mysterious. "If he is silent as *delphic*" *New York Times*

Del'phin } (-fĭn), *a* [See DAUPHIN] Pertaining
Del'phine } to the dauphin of France, as, the *Delphin* classics, an edition of the Latin classics, prepared in the reign of Louis XIV, for the use of the dauphin (*in usum Delphini*)

Del'phin, *n.* [L. *delphinus* a dolphin] (*Chem*) A fatty substance contained in the oil of the dolphin and the porpoise; — called also *phocenin.*

Del'phine (-fĭn), *a.* [L *delphinus* a dolphin, Gr δελφίς, δελφὶν] Pertaining to the dolphin, a genus of fishes

Del-phin'ic (dĕl-fĭn'ĭk), *a.* [See DELPHIN, *n*] (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, the dolphin, phocenic

Delphinic acid. (*Chem*) See *Valeral acid,* under VALERIC. [*Obs*]

Del-phin'ic, *a* [From NL *Delphinium,* the name of the genus] (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, the larkspur; specifically, relating to the staveacre (*Delphinium staphisagria*)

Del'phi-nine (dĕl'fĭ-nĭn *or* -nēn, 104), *n* [Cf F *delphinine*] (*Chem*) A poisonous alkaloid extracted from the staveacre (*Delphinium staphisagria*), as a colorless amorphous powder.

Del'phi-noid (-noid), *a* [L *delphinus* a dolphin + *-oid*] (*Zool*) Pertaining to, or resembling, the dolphin

‖ Del'phi-noi'de-a (-noi'dē-ä), *n pl* [NL] (*Zool*) The division of Cetacea which comprises the dolphins, porpoises, and related forms

‖ Del-phi'nus (dĕl-fī'nŭs), *n.* [L, a dolphin, fr Gr δελφίς, δελφὶν] **1** (*Zool*) A genus of Cetacea, including the dolphin See DOLPHIN, 1

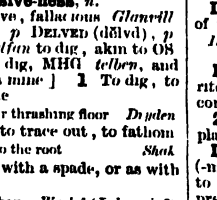
2 (*Astron*) The Dolphin, a constellation near the equator and east of Aquila

Del'ta (dĕl'tä), *n*, *pl* DELTAS (-täz) [Gr δελτα, the name of the fourth letter of the Greek alphabet (the capital form of which is Δ, Eng D), from the Phœnician name of the corresponding letter The Greeks called the alluvial deposit at the mouth of the Nile, from its shape, the *Delta* of the Nile] A tract of land shaped like the letter delta (Δ), especially when the land is alluvial and inclosed between two or more mouths of a river, as, the *delta* of the Ganges, of the Nile, or of the Mississippi

Del'ta-fi-ca'tion (-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* [*Delta* + L *facere* to make] The formation of a delta or of deltas [*R.*]

Del-ta'ic (dĕl-tā'ĭk), *a.* Relating to, or like, a delta

‖ Del-thy'ris (dĕl-thī'rĭs), *n* [NL, fr Gr. δέλτα the name of the letter Δ + θύρα door.] (*Zool*) A name formerly given to certain Silurian brachiopod shells of the genus *Spirifer*



Delthyris (*Spirifer sulcatus*), from the Upper Silurian (⅔)

Delthyris limestone (*Geol*), one of the divisions of the Upper Silurian rocks in New York.

Del'tic (dĕl'tĭk), *a.* Deltaic.

‖ Del-tid'i-um (dĕl-tĭd'ĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL, fr. Gr. δέλτα, the letter Δ.] (*Zool*) The triangular space under the beak of many brachiopod shells

Del'to-he'dron (dĕl'tō-hē'drŏn), *n* [Gr δελτα the letter Δ + ἕδρα seat, base.] (*Crystallog.*) A solid bounded by twelve quadrilateral faces. It is a hemihedral form of the isometric system, allied to the tetrahedron.

Del'toid (dĕl'toid), *a* [Gr δελτοειδης delta-shaped, δέλτα the name of the letter Δ + εἶδος form cf. F *deltoïde.* See DELTA] Shaped like the Greek Δ (delta), delta-shaped, triangular.



Deltoid Leaf

Deltoid leaf (*Bot*), a leaf in the form of a triangle with the stem inserted at the middle of the base - **Deltoid muscle** (*Anat*), a triangular muscle in the shoulder which serves to move the arm directly upward.

De-lud'a-ble (dĕ-lūd'ä-b'l), *a.* Capable of being deluded, liable to be imposed on, gullible. *Sir T. Browne.*

De-lude' (dĕ-lūd'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* DELUDED, *p pr & vb n* DELUDING] [L. *deludere, delusum, de* + *ludere* to play, make sport of, mock See LUDICROUS] **1** To lead from truth or into error, to mislead the mind or judgment of, to beguile, to impose on; to dupe, to make a fool of
To *delude* the nation by an airy phantom *Burke*

2. To frustrate or disappoint.
It *deludes* thy search *Dryden*

Syn. — To mislead, deceive, beguile, cajole, cheat, dupe See DECEIVE

De-lud'er (dĕ-lūd'ẽr), *n* One who deludes, a deceiver, an impostor

Del'uge (dĕl'ūj), *n* [F *déluge,* L *diluvium,* fr *diluere* to wash away, *di-* = *dis-* + *luere,* equiv to *lavare* to wash See LAVE, and cf. DILUVIUM] **1** A washing away, an overflowing of the land by water, an inundation, a flood, specifically, *The Deluge,* the great flood in the days of Noah (*Gen* vii)

2 Fig Anything which overwhelms, or causes great destruction. "The *deluge* of summer" *Lowell*
A hery *deluge* fed
With ever-burning sulphur unconsumed *Milton*
As I grub up some quaint old fragment of a [London] street or a house, or a shop, or tomb or burial ground, which has still survived in the *deluge* *I Harrison*
After me the *deluge*
(Après moi le déluge) *Madame de Pompadour*

Del'uge, *v. t* [*imp & p p* DELUGED (-ūjd), *p pr & vb n* DELUGING] **1** To overflow with water, to inundate, to overwhelm
The *deluged* earth would useless grow *Blackmore*

2 To overwhelm, as with a deluge, to cover, to overspread, to overpower, to submerge, to destroy, as, the northern nations *deluged* the Roman empire with their armies, the land is *deluged* with woe
At length corruption, like a general flood
Shall *deluge* all *Pope*

‖ De-lun'dung (dē-lŭn'dŭng), *n* [Native name] (*Zool*) An East Indian carnivorous mammal (*Paradoxurus quadridis*), resembling the civets, but without scent pouches It is handsomely spotted

De-lu'sion (dĕ-lū'zhŭn), *n* [L *delusio,* fr *deludere* See DELUDE] **1** The act of deluding, deception, a misleading of the mind. *Pope*

2 The state of being deluded or misled

3 That which is falsely or delusively believed or propagated, false belief, error in belief.
And fondly mourned the dear *delusion* gone *Prior*

Syn. - DELUSION, ILLUSION These words both imply some deception practiced upon the mind *Delusion* is deception from want of knowledge *Illusion* is deception from morbid imagination. An *illusion* is a false show, a mere cheat on the fancy or senses It is, in other words, some idea or image presented to the bodily or mental vision which does not exist in reality A *delusion* is a false judgment, usually affecting the real concerns of life Or, in other words, it is an erroneous view of something which exists indeed, but has by no means the qualities or attributes ascribed to it Thus we speak of the *illusions* of fancy, the *illusions* of hope, *illusive* prospects, *illusive* appearances, etc In like manner, we speak of the *delusions* of stockjobbing, the *delusions* of honorable men, *delusive* appearances in trade, of being *deluded* by a seeming excellence
"A fanatic, either religious or political, is the subject of strong *delusions*, while the term *illusion* is applied solely to the visions of an uncontrolled imagination, the chimerical ideas of one blinded by hope, passion, or credulity, or lastly, to spectral and other ocular deceptions, to which the word *delusion* is never applied" *Whately*

De-lu'sion-al (-al), *a* Of or pertaining to delusions, as, *delusional* monomania

De-lu'sive (-sĭv), *a* [See DELUDE] Apt or fitted to delude, tending to mislead the mind, deceptive, beguiling, delusory, as, *delusive* arts, a *delusive* dream
Delusive and unsubstantial ideas as *Whewell*

— De-lu'sive-ly, *adv* **— De-lu'sive-ness,** *n.*

De-lu'so-ry (-sō-rẏ), *a* Delusive, fallacious *Glanvill*

Delve (dĕlv), *v. t* [*imp & p p* DELVED (dĕlvd), *p pr. & vb n* DELVING] [AS *delfan* to dig, akin to OS *bidelban* to bury, D *delven* to dig, MHG *telben,* and possibly to E *dale* Cf DELF a mine] **1** To dig, to open (the ground) as with a spade
Delve of convenient depth your thrashing floor *Dryden*

2 To dig into; to penetrate, to trace out, to fathom
I can not *delve* him to the root *Shak*

Delve, *v. i* To dig or labor with a spade, or as with a spade, to labor as a drudge.
Delve may I not I shame to beg *Wyclif (Luke* xvi 3)

Delve, *n.* [See DELVE, *v. t*, and cf DELF a mine.] A place dug, a pit, a ditch, a den, a cave
Which to that shady *delve* him brought at last *Spenser*
The very tigers from their *delves*
Look out *Moore*

Delv'er (-ẽr), *n* One who digs, as with a spade

De-mag'net-ize (dē-măg'nĕt-īz), *v. t* **1.** To deprive of magnetic properties. See MAGNETIZE
If the bar be rapidly magnetized and *demagnetized* *Am Cyc*

2. To free from mesmeric influence; to demesmerize.

— De-mag'net-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* **— De-mag'net-i'zer** (-ĭ'zẽr), *n.*

Dem'a-gog'ic (dĕm'ä-gŏj'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. δημαγωγικός;
Dem'a-gog'ic-al (-gŏj'ĭ-kal), } cf. F. *démagogique.*] Relating to, or like, a demagogue, factious

Dem'a-gog-ism (dĕm'ä-gŏg-ĭz'm; 115), *n.* The practices of a demagogue

Dem'a-gogue (dĕm'ä-gŏg; 115), *n.* [Gr. δημαγωγός a popular leader; commonly in a bad sense, a leader of the mob, δημος the people + ἀγωγός leading, fr ἄγειν to lead, akin to E *act* cf. F. *démagogue*] A leader of the rabble, one who attempts to control the multitude by specious or deceitful arts, an unprincipled and factious mob orator or political leader.

Dem'a-gog'y (-gŏj ẏ), *n* [Cf F *demagogie,* Gr. δημαγωγια leadership of the people] Demagogism

De-main' (dē-mān'), *n* [See DEMESNE.] **1** Rule; management [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

2. (*Law*) See DEMESNE

De-mand' (dē-mănd'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* DEMANDED, *p pr & vb n* DEMANDING] [F *demander,* LL. *demandare* to demand, summon, send word fr L *demandare* to give in charge, intrust, *de* + *mandare* to commit to one's charge, commission, order, command. Cf. MANDATE, COMMEND] **1** To ask or call for with authority, to claim or seek from, as by authority or right, to claim, as something due, to call for urgently or peremptorily, as, to *demand* a debt, to *demand* obedience.
This, in our foresaid holy father's name,
Pope Innocent, I do *demand* of thee *Shak*

2 To inquire authoritatively or earnestly, to ask, esp in a peremptory manner, to question.
I did *demand* what news from Shrewsbury *Shak*
She *demanded* who we were *Tennyson*

3 To require as necessary or useful, to be in urgent need of, hence, to call for, as, the case *demands* care

4 (*Law*) To call into court, to summon *Burrill*

De-mand', *v. i* To make a demand, to inquire
The soldiers likewise *demanded* of him, saying, And what shall we do? *Luke* iii 14

De-mand', *n.* [F. *demande,* fr *demander* See DEMAND, *v. t*] **1** The act of demanding, an asking with authority, a peremptory urging of a claim, a claiming or challenging as due, requisition, as, the *demand* of a creditor; a note payable on *demand*
The *demand* [is] by the word of the holy ones *Dan* iv 17
He that has confidence to turn his wishes into *demands* will be but a little way from thinking he ought to obtain them *Locke*

2 Earnest inquiry, question, query. *Shak*

3 A diligent seeking or search, manifested want, desire to possess, request, as, a *demand* for certain goods; a person's company is in great *demand.*
In 1678 came forth a second edition [Pilgrim's Progress] with additions, and then the *demand* became immense *Macaulay*

4 That which one demands or has a right to demand, thing claimed as due, claim, as, *demands* on an estate

5 (*Law*) (*a*) The asking or seeking for what is due or claimed as due (*b*) The right or title in virtue of which anything may be claimed, as, to hold a *demand* against a person (*c*) A thing or amount claimed to be due.
In demand, in request, being much sought after — **On demand,** upon presentation and request of payment

De-mand'a-ble (-ä-b'l), *a* That may be demanded or claimed "All sums *demandable*" *Bacon*

De-mand'ant (-ant), *n* [F *demandant,* p pr of *demander*] One who demands, the plaintiff in a real action, any plaintiff

De-mand'er (-ẽr), *n* One who demands

De mand'ress (-rĕs) *n* A woman who demands

De-man'toid (dē măn'toid), *n* [G *demant* diamond + *-oid*] (*Min*) A yellow-green, transparent variety of garnet found in the Urals It is valued as a gem because of its brilliancy of luster, which see the name

De-mar'cate (dē'mar'kāt), *v. t* [See DEMARCATION] To mark by bounds, to set the limits of, to separate, to discriminate *Wilkinson*

De'mar ca'tion (dē'mar-kā'shŭn), *n* [F *démarcation,* pref *dé-* (L *de*) + *marquer* to mark, of German origin See MARK] The act of marking or of ascertaining and setting a limit, separation, distinction
The speculative line of *demarcation,* where obedience ought to end and resistance must begin, is faint, obscure, and not easy to be found *Burke*

De-march' (dē march'), *n* [F *démarche* See MARCH, *n*] March, walk, gait [*Obs*]

De'march (dē'märk), *n.* [Gr δημαρχος δῆμος people + ἄρχειν to rule] A chief or ruler of a deme or district in Greece

De'mar-ka'tion, *n* Same as DEMARCATION

De'ma-te'ri-al-ize (dē'mă-tē'rĭ-al-īz), *v. t* To deprive of material or physical qualities or characteristics
Dematerializing matter by stripping it of everything which has distinguished matter. *Milman*

Deme (dēm), *n* [Gr δῆμος] **1** (*Gr Antiq*) A territorial subdivision of Attica (also of modern Greece), corresponding to a township *Jowett (Thucyd)*

2 (*Biol.*) An undifferentiated aggregate of cells or plastids.

De-mean' (dē-mēn'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* DEMEANED (-mēnd'), *p pr & vb n* DEMEANING] [OF *demener* to conduct, guide, manage, F *se demener* to struggle, pref. *dé-* (L *de*) + *mener* to lead, drive, carry on, conduct, fr L *minare* to drive animals by threatening cries, fr *minari* to threaten See MENACE] **1** To manage, to conduct, to treat.
[Our] clergy have with violence *demeaned* the matter *Milton*

2 To conduct, to behave, to comport, — followed by the reflexive pronoun
Thou have *demeaned* thyselves
Like men born to renown by life or death *Shak*
They answered that they should *demean* themselves according to their instructions *Clarendon*

3. To debase; to lower; to degrade, — followed by the reflexive pronoun.

Her son would *demean* himself by a marriage with an artist's daughter. *Thackeray.*

☞ This sense is probably due to a false etymology which regarded the word as connected with the adjective *mean*.

De-mean' (dē-mēn'), *n.* [OF. *demene*. See DEMEAN, *v. t.*] **1.** Management; treatment. [*Obs.*]

Vile *demean* and usage bad. *Spenser.*

2. Behavior; conduct; bearing; demeanor. [*Obs.*]

With grave *demean* and solemn vanity *Watts.*

De-mean', *n.* [See DEMESNE.] **1.** Demesne. [*Obs.*] **2.** *pl.* Resources, means. [*Obs.*]

You know
How narrow our *demeans* are. *Massinger.*

De-mean'ance (-ans), *n.* Demeanor. [*Obs.*] *Skelton*

De-mean'or (-ēr), *n.* [Written also *demeanour*.] [For *demeanure*, fr. *demean*. See DEMEAN, *v. t.*] **1.** Management; treatment; conduct. [*Obs.*]

God commits the managing so great a trust . . . wholly to the *demeanor* of every grown man *Milton*

2. Behavior; deportment; carriage; bearing, mien.

His *demeanor* was singularly pleasing *Macaulay*

The men, as usual, liked her artless kindness and simple refined *demeanor*. *Thackeray.*

De-mean'ure (-ūr), *n.* Behavior [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

De'men-cy (dē'men-sy), *n.* [L. *dementia*, fr *demens* mad. See DEMENT.] Dementia, loss of mental powers. See INSANITY

De-ment' (dē-mēnt'), *v. t* [L *dementare*, fr. *demens*, *-mentis*, out of one's mind, mad, *de* + *mens* mind. See MENTAL, and of DEMENTATE.] To deprive of reason, to make mad. [*R.*] *Bale*

De-ment', *a.* [L. *demens*, *-mentis*.] Demented, dementate. [*R.*] *J. H. Newman.*

De-men'tate (dē-mēn'tāt), *a.* [L. *dementatus*, p. p. See DEMENT, *v. t.*] Deprived of reason

Arise, thou *dementate* sinner! *Hammond*

De-men'tate (dē-mēn'tāt), *v. t.* To deprive of reason, to dement [*R.*] *Burton.*

De'men-ta'tion (dē'mēn-tā'shŭn), *n.* The act of depriving of reason, madness. *Whitlock.*

De-ment'ed (dē-mēnt'ĕd), *a.* [From DEMENT.] Insane, mad, of unsound mind —**De-ment'ed-ness**, *n.*

‖ **De-men'ti-a** (dē-mĕn'shĭ-ȧ), *n.* [L, fr *demens*. See DEMENT.] Insanity, madness, esp. that form which consists in weakness or total loss of thought and reason, mental imbecility, idiocy.

De-meph'i-tize (dē-mĕf'ĭ-tīz), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DEMEPHITIZED (-tīzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEMEPHITIZING] [Cf. F. *méphitiser* to infect with *mephitis*.] To purify from mephitic or foul air —**De-meph'i-ti-za'tion**, *n*

De-merge' (dē-mērj'), *v. t.* [L. *demergere*.] To plunge down into, to sink, to immerse. [*Obs.*]

The water in which it was *demerged* *Boyle*

De-mer'it (dē-mĕr'ĭt), *n* [F *démérite* demerit (in sense 2), OF. *demerite* demerit (in sense 1), fr L *demerere* to deserve well, LL., to deserve well or ill, *de* + *merere* to deserve. See DE-, and MERIT.] **1.** That which one merits or deserves, either of good or ill, desert [*Obs.*]

By many benefits and *demerits* whereby they obliged their adherents, [they] acquired this reputation. *Holland*

2. That which deserves blame, ill desert, a fault; a vice, misconduct; — the opposite of *merit*.

They see no merit or *demerit* in any man or any action. *Burke*

Secure, unless forfeited by any *demerit* or offence
Sir W. Temple.

3. The state of one who deserves ill

De-mer'it, *v. t.* [Cf. F *démeriter* to deserve ill. See DEMERIT, *n.*] **1.** To deserve, — said in reference to both praise and blame. [*Obs.*]

If I have *demerited* any love or thanks. *Udall*

Executed as a traitor . . . as he well *demerited* *State Trials* (1645).

2. To depreciate or cry down. [*R.*] *Bp. Woolton.*

De-mer'it, *v. i* To deserve praise or blame

De-merse' (dē-mērs'), *v. t.* [L. *demersus*, p. p. of *demergere*. See MERGE.] To immerse. [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

De-mersed' (dē-mērst'), *a.* (*Bot*) Situated or growing under water, as leaves; submersed.

De-mer'sion (dē-mĕr'shŭn), *n.* [L *demersio*.] **1.** The act of plunging into a fluid, a drowning.

2. The state of being overwhelmed in water, or as if in water. *Ray.*

De-mes'mer-ize (dē-mĕz'mĕr-īz), *v. t.* To relieve from mesmeric influence See MESMERIZE.

De-mesne' (dē-mēn'), *n.* [OE. *demeine*, *demain*, rule, demesne, OF. *demeine*, *demaine*, *demeigne*, *domaine*, power, F. *domaine* domain, fr. L. *dominium* property, right of ownership, fr. *dominus* master, proprietor, owner. See DAME, and cf. DEMAIN, DOMAIN, DANGER, DUNGEON.] (*Law*) A lord's chief manor place, with that part of the lands belonging thereto which has not been granted out in tenancy, a house, and the land adjoining, kept for the proprietor's own use [Written also *demain*.] *Wharton's Law Dict. Burrill.*

Ancient demesne. (*Eng. Law*) See under ANCIENT

De-mean'i-al (-ĭ-ȧl), *a.* Of or pertaining to a demesne, of the nature of a demesne.

Dem'i- (dĕm'ĭ-). [F. *demi-*, fr. L *dimidius* half; *di-* = *dis-* + *medius* middle. See MEDIUM, and cf. DEMY, DIMIDIATE.] A prefix, signifying *half*.

De-mi' (dē-mī'), *n.* See DEMY, *n.*

Dem'i-bas'tion (dĕm'ĭ-băs'chŭn; 106), *n.* [Cf F. *demi-bastion*.] (*Fort.*) A half bastion, or that part of a bastion consisting of one face and one flank

Dem'i-bri-gade' (-brĭ-gād'), *n.* [Cf. F. *demi-brigade*.] A half brigade.

Dem'i-ca'denee (-kā'dens), *n.* (*Mus.*) An imperfect or half cadence, falling on the dominant instead of on the key note.

Dem'i-can'non (dĕm'ĭ-kăn'nŭn), *n.* (*Mil. Antiq.*) A kind of ordnance, carrying a ball weighing from thirty to thirty-six pounds. *Shak.*

Dem'i-cir'cle (-sĕr'k'l), *n.* [Cf. F. *demi-cercle*.] An instrument for measuring angles, in surveying, etc. It resembles a protractor, but has an alidade, sights, and a compass.

Dem'i-cul'ver-in (-kŭl'vĕr-ĭn), *n.* (*Mil. Antiq*) A kind of ordnance, carrying a ball weighing from nine to thirteen pounds.

Dem'i-de'i-fy (-dē'ĭ-fī), *v. t.* To deify in part. *Cowper.*

Dem'i-dev'il (-dĕv'l), *n.* A half devil. *Shak.*

Dem'i-god (dĕm'ĭ-gŏd), *n.* A half god, or an inferior deity, a fabulous hero, the offspring of a deity and a mortal.

Dem'i-god'dess (-gŏd'dĕs), *n.* A female demigod.

Dem'i-gorge' (-gôrj'), *n.* [Cf. F. *demi-gorge*.] (*Fort.*) Half the gorge, or entrance into a bastion, taken from the angle of the flank to the center of the bastion.

Dem'i-grate (-grāt), *v. i.* [L. *demigrare*, *demigratum*, to emigrate. See DE-, and MIGRATE.] To emigrate. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

Dem'i-gra'tion (-grā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *demigratio*.] Emigration. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall.*

Dem'i-groat' (dĕm'ĭ-grŏt' *or* -grōt'), *n.* A half groat.

Dem'i-is'land (-ī'lănd), *n.* Peninsula. [*Obs.*] *Knolles.*

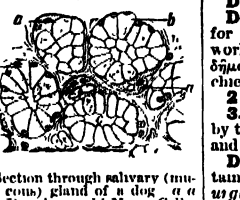
Dem'i-john (dĕm'ĭ-jŏn), *n.* [F. *dame-jeanne*, i. e., Lady Jane, a corruption of Ar. *damaγāna*, *damγāna*, prob. fr. *Damaghan* a town in the Persian province of Khorassan, once famous for its glass works] A glass vessel or bottle with a large body and small neck, inclosed in wickerwork.

Dem'i-lance' (-lăns'), *n.* A light lance, a short spear, a half pike, also, a demilancer.

Dem'i-lan'cer (-lăn'sĕr), *n* A soldier of light cavalry of the 16th century, who carried a demilance.

Dem'i-lune' (-lūn'), *n.* [F. *demi-lune*.] **1.** (*Fort.*) A work constructed beyond the main ditch of a fortress, and in front of the curtain between two bastions, intended to defend the curtain, a ravelin. See RAVELIN

2 (*Physiol*) A crescentic mass of granular protoplasm present in the salivary glands.



Section through salivary (mucous) gland of a dog. *a a* Demilunes; *b b* Mucin Cells, *c c* Alveoli, or terminations of ducts Magnified.

☞ Each crescent is made of polyhedral cells which under some circumstances are supposed to give rise to new salivary cells.

Dem'i-man' (-măn'), *n.* A half man. [*R.*] *Knolles*

Dem'i-monde' (-mōnd'), *n.* [F.; *demi* + *monde* world, L. *mundus*.] Persons of doubtful reputation; esp., women who are kept as mistresses, though not public prostitutes, demireps.

Literary demimonde, writers of the lowest kind.

Dem'i-na'tured (dĕm'ĭ-nā'tūrd, 135), *a.* Having half the nature of another [*R.*] *Shak*

Dem'i-qua'ver (-kwā'vĕr), *n* (*Mus*) A note of half the length of the quaver, a semiquaver [*R.*]

Dem'i-re-lief' (dĕm'ĭ-rē-lēf'), } *n.* Half relief. See
Dem'i-re-lie'vo (-rē-lē'vō), } DEMI-RELIEVO

Dem'i-rep' (-rĕp'), *n* [Contr fr *demi-reputation*] A woman of doubtful reputation or suspected character, an adventuress [*Colloq*] *De Quincey*

‖ **Dem'i-ri-lie'vo** (dĕm'ĭ-rē-lyā'vō), *n* [Pref. *demi-* + It. *rilievo*.] (*Fine Arts*) (*a*) Half relief, sculpture in relief of which the figures project from the background by one half their full roundness. (*b*) A work of sculpture of the above character See ALTO-RILIEVO.

De-mis'a-bil'i-ty (dē-mīz'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* (*Law*) The state of being demisable.

De-mis'a-ble (dē-mīz'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [From DEMISE] (*Law*) Capable of being leased; as, a *demisable* estate

De-mise' (dē-mīz'), *n.* [F. *démettre*, p. p *démis*, *démise*, to put away, lay down, pref *dé-* (L *de* or *dis-*) + *mettre* to put, place, lay, fr L. *mittere* to send See MISSION, and cf. DISMISS, DEMIT.] **1.** Transmission by formal act or conveyance to an heir or successor, transference; especially, the transfer or transmission of the crown or royal authority to a successor

2 The decease of a royal or princely person; hence, also, the death of any illustrious person.

After the *demise* of the Queen [of George II.], in 1737, they [drawing-rooms] were held but twice a week *P. Cunningham*

3 (*Law*) The conveyance or transfer of an estate, either in fee for life or for years, most commonly the latter *Bouvier*

☞ The *demise* of the crown is a transfer of the crown, royal authority, or kingdom, to a successor. Thus, when Edward IV. was driven from his throne for a few months by the house of Lancaster, this temporary transfer of his dignity was called a *demise*. Thus the natural death of a king or queen came to be denominated a *demise*, as by that event the crown is transferred to a successor. *Blackstone.*

Demise and redemise, a conveyance where there are mutual leases made from one to another of the same land, or something out of it

Syn. — Death; decease; departure. See DEATH.

De-mise', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEMISED (-mīzd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEMISING] **1.** To transfer or transmit by succession or inheritance; to grant or bestow by will; to bequeath. "Power to *demise* my lands." *Swift.*

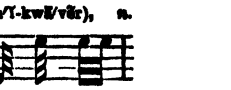
What honor
Canst thou *demise* to any child of mine? *Shak*

2. To convey, to give. [*R.*]

His soul is at his conception *demised* to him. *Hammond*

3. (*Law*) To convey, as an estate, by lease; to lease.

Dem'i-semi'-qua'ver (dĕm'ĭ-sĕm'ĭ-kwā'vĕr), *n.* (*Mus.*) A short note, equal in time to the half of a semiquaver, or the thirty-second part of a whole note.



Demisemiquavers.

De-miss' (dē-mĭs'), *a.* [L. *demissus*, p. p. of *demittere*.] Cast down; humble; submissive. [*Obs.*]

He down descended like a most *demiss*
And abject thrall. *Spenser.*

De-mis'sion (dē-mĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *demissio*, fr. *demittere*. See DEMIT.] **1.** The act of demitting, or the state of being demitted; a letting down; a lowering; dejection. "*Demission* of mind." *Hammond.*

Demission of sovereign authority. *L'Estrange.*

2. Resignation of an office. [*Scot.*]

De-mis'sion-a-ry (-ȧ-rȳ), *a.* **1.** Pertaining to transfer or conveyance; as, a *demissionary* deed.

2. Tending to lower, depress, or degrade.

De-miss'ive (dē-mĭs'ĭv), *a.* [See DEMISS.] Downcast, submissive; humble. [*R.*]

They pray with *demissive* eyelids *Lord* (1630)

De-miss'ly, *adv.* In a humble manner. [*Obs.*]

Dem'i-suit' (dĕm'ĭ-sūt'), *n.* (*Mil. Antiq.*) A suit of light armor covering less than the whole body, as having no protection for the legs below the thighs, no vizor to the helmet, and the like.

De-mit' (dē-mĭt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEMITTED; *p pr. & vb. n.* DEMITTING.] [L. *demittere* to send or bring down, to lower; *de* + *mittere* to send. Cf. DEMISS.]

1. To let fall, to depress. [*R.*]

They [peacocks] *demit* and let fall the same [i. e., their train] *Sir T. Browne*

2. To yield or submit; to humble; to lower; as, to *demit* one's self to humble duties. [*R.*]

3. To lay down, as an office, to resign. [*Scot.*]

General Conway *demitted* his office. *Hume*

Dem'i-tint' (dĕm'ĭ-tĭnt'), *n.* (*Fine Arts*) (*a*) That part of a painting, engraving, or the like, which is neither in full darkness nor full light. (*b*) The shade itself; neither the darkest nor the lightest in a composition. Also called *half tint*.

Dem'i-tone' (-tōn'), *n.* (*Mus*) Semitone. [*R.*]

Dem'i-urge (dĕm'ĭ-ûrj), *n.* [Gr δημιουργός a worker for the people, a workman, especially the maker of the world, the Creator; δήμιος belonging to the people (fr. δῆμος the people) + ἔργον a work.] **1** (*Gr Antiq*) The chief magistrate in some of the Greek states.

2 God, as the Maker of the world.

3. According to the Gnostics, an agent or one employed by the Supreme Being to create the material universe and man.

Dem'i-ur'gic (-ûr'jĭk), *a* [Gr. δημιουργικός] Pertaining to a demiurge, formative; creative "*Demiurgic* power" *De Quincey.*

Dem'i-vill' (dĕm'ĭ-vĭl'), *n.* (*Old Law*) A half vill, consisting of five freemen or frankpledges. *Blackstone*

Dem'i-volt' (-vōlt'), *n.* [Cf. F. *demi-volte*] (*Man*) A half vault, one of the seven artificial motions of a horse, in which he raises his fore legs in a particular manner.

Dem'i-wolf' (-wŏŏlf'), *n.* A half wolf; a mongrel dog, between a dog and a wolf. *Shak.*

De-mob'i-li-za'tion (dē-mŏb'ĭ-lĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *démobilisation*. See MOBILIZATION] (*Mil*) The disorganization or disarming of troops which have previously been mobilized or called into active service, the change from a war footing to a peace footing

De-mob'i-lize (dē-mŏb'ĭ-līz), *v. t* [Cf. F. *démobiliser*] (*Mil*) To disorganize, or disband and send home, as troops which have been *mobilized*.

De-moc'ra-cy (dē-mŏk'rȧ-sȳ), *n.*, *pl.* DEMOCRACIES (-sĭz). [F. *démocratie*, fr. Gr. δημοκρατία; δῆμος the people + κρατεῖν to be strong, to rule, κράτος strength] **1.** Government by the people, a form of government in which the supreme power is retained and directly exercised by the people.

2. Government by popular representation; a form of government in which the supreme power is retained by the people, but is indirectly exercised through a system of representation and delegated authority periodically renewed; a constitutional representative government, a republic.

3. Collectively, the people, regarded as the source of government *Milton.*

4 The principles and policy of the Democratic party, so called. [*U. S.*]

Dem'o-crat (dĕm'ŏ-krăt), *n.* [Cf F *démocrate.*] **1** One who is an adherent or advocate of democracy, or government by the people.

Whatever they call him, what care I,
Aristocrat, *democrat*, autocrat *Tennyson.*

2. A member of the Democratic party. [*U. S.*]

Dem'o-crat'ic (-krăt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr δημοκρατικός: cf. F. *démocratique*.] **1.** Pertaining to democracy; favoring democracy, or constructed upon the principle of government by the people.

2. Relating to a political party so called.

3. Befitting the common people, — opposed to *aristocratic*.

The Democratic party, the name of one of the chief political parties in the United States.

Dem'o-crat'ic-al (-ĭ-kăl), *a.* Democratic.

The *democratical* embassy was democratically received. *Algernon Sidney.*

Dem'o-crat'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a democratic manner.

De-moc'ra-tism (dē-mŏk'rȧ-tĭz'm), *n.* The principles or spirit of a democracy. [*R.*]

De-moc'ra-tist (-tĭst), *n* A democrat. [*R.*] *Burke*

De-moc'ra-tize (-tīz), *v. t.* To render democratic.

De-moc'ra-ty (-tȳ), *n.* Democracy [*Obs*] *Milton.*

De'mo-gor'gon (dē'mŏ-gôr'gŏn *or* dĕm'ŏ-), *n.* [First

mentioned by Lutatius, or Lactantius Placidus, the scholiast on Statius, prob. fr. Gr. *δαίμων* god, deity + *γοργός* fierce, terrible.] A mysterious, terrible, and evil divinity, regarded by some as the author of creation, by others as a great magician who was supposed to command the spirits of the lower world. See GORGON.

Orcus and Ades, and the dreaded name
Of *Demogorgon*. *Milton.*

De-mog'ra-phy (dĕ-mŏg'rȧ-fy), *n.* [Gr. *δῆμος* the people + *-graphy.*] The study of races, with reference to births, marriages, mortality, health, etc.

‖ **De'moi'selle'** (dā'mwȧ'zĕl'), *n.* [F. See DAMSEL.] **1.** A young lady; a damsel; a lady's maid.

2. (*Zool.*) The Numidian crane (*Anthropoides virgo*), — so called on account of the grace and symmetry of its form and movements.



Demoiselle (2) (*Anthropoides virgo*).

3. (*Zool.*) A beautiful, small dragon fly of the genus *Agrion.*

De-mol'ish (dĕ-mŏl'ĭsh), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEMOLISHED (-ĭsht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEMOLISHING.] [F. *démolir*, fr. L. *demoliri*, p. p. *demolitus*; *de* + *moliri* to set a thing in motion, to work, construct, from *moles* a huge mass or structure. See MOLE a mound, and FINISH.] To throw or pull down, to raze, to destroy the fabric of, to pull to pieces; to ruin; as, to *demolish* an edifice, or a wall.

I expected the fabric of my book would long since have been *demolished*, and laid even with the ground *Tillotson*

Syn. — To DEMOLISH, OVERTURN, DESTROY, DISMANTLE, RAZE. That is *overturned* or *overthrown* which had stood upright, that is *destroyed* whose component parts are scattered, that is *demolished* which had formed a mass or structure; that is *dismantled* which is stripped of its covering, as a vessel of its sails, or a fortress of its bastions, etc., that is *razed* which is brought down smooth and level to the ground. An ancient pillar is *overturned* or *overthrown* as the result of decay, a city is *destroyed* by an invasion of its enemies; a monument, the walls of a castle, a church, or any structure, real or imaginary, may be *demolished*, a fortress may be *dismantled* from motives of prudence, in order to render it defenseless, a city may be *razed* by way of punishment, and its ruins become a memorial of vengeance.

De-mol'ish-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, demolishes, as, a *demolisher* of towns.

De-mol'ish-ment (-ment), *n.* Demolition.

Dem'o-li'tion (dĕm'ō-lĭsh'ŭn, 277), *n* [L. *demolitio*, fr. *demoliri*: cf. F. *démolition.* See DEMOLISH.] The act of overthrowing, pulling down, or destroying a pile or structure; destruction by violence; utter overthrow, — opposed to *construction*; as, the *demolition* of a house, of military works, of a town, or of hopes.

Dem'o-li'tion-ist, *n.* A demolisher. [*R.*] *Carlyle.*

De'mon (dē'mŏn), *n.* [F. *démon*, L. *daemon* a spirit, an evil spirit, fr. Gr. *δαίμων* a divinity; of uncertain origin.] **1.** (*Gr Antiq.*) A spirit, or immaterial being, holding a middle place between men and deities in pagan mythology.

The *demon* kind is of an intermediate nature between the divine and the human. *Sydenham*

2. One's genius; a tutelary spirit or internal voice, as, the *demon* of Socrates. [Often written *dæmon.*]

3. An evil spirit; a devil

That same *demon* that hath gulled thee thus *Shak*

De'mon-ess (dē'mŏn-ĕs), *n* A female demon.

De-mon'e-ti-za'tion (dē-mŏn'ē-tĭ-zā'shŭn *or* dē-mŏn'-), *n.* The act of demonetizing, or the condition of being demonetized.

De-mon'e-tize (dē-mŭn'ē-tiz *or* dē-mŏn'-; see MONETARY), *v. t* To deprive of current value, to withdraw from use, as money

They [gold mohurs] have been completely *demonetized* by the [East India] Company *R Cobden*

De-mo'ni-ac (dē-mō'nĭ-ăk), } *a* [L. *daemoniacus*, fr.
Dem'o-ni'a-cal (dĕm'ō-nī'ȧ-kal, 277), } *moniacus*, fr. *daemon*; cf. F. *démoniaque.* See DEMON.] **1** Pertaining to, or characteristic of, a demon or evil spirit, devilish; as, a *demoniac* being, *demoniacal* practices.

Sarcastic, *demoniacal* laughter *Thackeray.*

2 Influenced or produced by a demon or evil spirit, as, *demoniac* or *demoniacal* power. "*Demoniac* frenzy" *Milton.*

De-mo'ni-ac (dē-mō'nĭ-ăk), *n.* **1** A human being possessed by a demon or evil spirit; one whose faculties are directly controlled by a demon.

The *demoniac* in the gospel was sometimes cast into the fire. *Bates*

2 (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of a sect of Anabaptists who maintain that the demons or devils will finally be saved.

Dem'o-ni'a-cal-ly (dĕm'ō-nī'ȧ-kal-lȳ), *adv* In a demoniacal manner.

De'mo-ni'a-cism (dē'mō-nī'ȧ-sĭz'm *or* dĕm'ō-), *n.* The state of being demoniac, or the practices of demoniacs.

De-mo'ni-al (dē-mō'nĭ-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to a demon [*Obs.*] *Cudworth*

De-mo'ni-an (-an), *a.* Relating to, or having the nature of, a demon. "*Demonian* spirits." *Milton*

De-mo'ni-an-ism (dē-mō'nĭ-an-ĭz'm), *n.* The state of being possessed by a demon or by demons.

De-mo'ni-asm (-ăz'm), *n.* See DEMONIANISM. [*R.*]

De-mon'ic (dē-mŏn'ĭk), *a.* [L. *daemonicus*, Gr. *δαιμονικός.*] Of or pertaining to a demon or to demons, demoniac. "*Demonic* ambushes." *Lowell*

De'mon-ism (dē'mŏn-ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf F. *démonisme*] The belief in demons or false gods.

The established theology of the heathen world . . rested upon the basis of *demonism.* *Farmer*

De'mon-ist, *n* A believer in, or worshiper of, demons.

De'mon-ize (dē'mŏn-ĭz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEMONIZED (-ĭzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEMONIZING.] [Cf LL. *daemonisare* to be possessed by a demon, Gr. *δαιμονιζεσθαι.*] **1.** To convert into a demon, to infuse the principles or fury of a demon into.

2. To control or possess by a demon.

De'mon-oc'ra-cy (-ŏk'ra-sȳ *or* dĕm'ŏn-), *n* [Gr. *δαίμων* demon + *κρατος* strength cf F. *demonocratie.*] The power or government of demons.

A *demonocracy* of unclean spirits. *H Taylor*

De'mon-og'ra-pher (-ŏg'rȧ-fẽr), *n.* [*Demon* + *-graph* + *-er*] A demonologist. [*R.*] *Am. Cyc.*

De'mon-ol'a-try (-ŏl'ȧ-trȳ), *n.* [Gr *δαίμων* demon + *λατρεία* worship, *λατρευειν* to serve, worship cf F. *démonolâtrie.*] The worship of demons

De'mon-ol'o-ger (-ŏl'ō-jẽr), *n.* One versed in demonology. *E North*

De'mon-o-log'ic (-ō-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf F. *demonologique*
De'mon-o-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *gique*] Of or pertaining to demonology.

De'mon-ol'o-gist (-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One who writes on, or is versed in, demonology.

De'mon-ol'o-gy (dē'mŏn-ŏl'ō-jȳ *or* dĕm'ŏn-, 277), *n* [*Demon* + *-logy*: cf. F. *demonologie*] A treatise on demons; a supposititious science which treats of demons and their manifestations. *Sir W. Scott*

De'mon-om'a-gy (-ŏm'ȧ-jȳ), *n.* [Gr *δαίμων* demon + *μαγεία* magic.] Magic in which the aid of demons is invoked; black or infernal magic. *Bp Hurd*

De'mon-o-ma'ni-a (dē-mŏn'ō-mā'nĭ-ȧ), *n* [*Demon* + *mania.*] A form of madness in which the patient conceives himself possessed of devils.

De-mon'o-mist (dē-mŏn'ō-mĭst), *n.* One in subjection to a demon, or to demons. [*R.*] *Sir T. Herbert.*

De-mon'o-my (-mȳ), *n.* [Gr. *δαίμων* demon + *νομος* law.] The dominion of demons. [*R.*] *Sir T Herbert.*

De'mon-ry (dē'mŏn-rȳ), *n.* Demoniacal influence or possession. *J. Baillie*

De'mon-ship, *n.* The state of a demon. *Mede*

De-mon'stra-bil'i-ty (dē-mŏn'strȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being demonstrable; demonstrableness.

De-mon'stra-ble (dē-mŏn'strȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *demonstrabilis*: cf. OF. *demonstrable*, F. *démontrable*] **1** Capable of being demonstrated, that can be proved beyond doubt or question.

The grand articles of our belief are as *demonstrable* as geometry *Glanvill*

2. Proved; apparent. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

De-mon'stra-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being demonstrable; demonstrability.

De-mon'stra-bly, *adv.* In a demonstrable manner, incontrovertibly; clearly.

Cases that *demonstrably* concerned the public cause *Clarendon*

De-mon'strance (-strans), *n.* [OF *demonstrance*] Demonstration, proof [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Dem'on-strate (dĕm'ŏn-strāt *or* dē-mŏn'strāt, 277), *v. t* [L. *demonstratus*, p. p. of *demonstrare* to demonstrate, *de* + *monstrare* to show. See MONSTER.] **1** To point out, to show; to exhibit, to make evident. *Shak*

2. To show, or make evident, by reasoning or proof, to prove by deduction; to establish so as to exclude the possibility of doubt or denial

We can not *demonstrate* these things so as to show that the contrary often involves a contradiction *Tillotson*

3. (*Anat.*) To exhibit and explain a dissection or other anatomical preparation

Dem'on-stra'ter (dĕm'ŏn-strā'tẽr), *n* See DEMONSTRATOR

Dem'on-stra'tion (dĕm'ŏn-strā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *demonstratio* cf F. *démonstration*] **1** The act of demonstrating, an exhibition; proof, especially, proof beyond the possibility of doubt, indubitable evidence, to the senses or reason.

Those intervening ideas which serve to show the agreement of any two others are called "proof," and where the agreement or disagreement is by this means plainly and clearly perceived, it is called *demonstration* *Locke*

2 An expression, as of the feelings, by outward signs, a manifestation, a show.

Did your letters pierce the queen to any *demonstration* of grief? *Shak*

Loyal *demonstrations* toward the prince *Prescott*

3 (*Anat.*) The exhibition and explanation of a dissection or other anatomical preparation

4. (*Mil.*) A decisive exhibition of force, or a movement indicating an attack.

5. (*Logic*) The act of proving by the syllogistic process, or the proof itself.

6. (*Math.*) A course of reasoning showing that a certain result is a necessary consequence of assumed premises, — these premises being definitions, axioms, and previously established propositions

Direct, *or* **Positive, demonstration** (*Logic & Math.*), one in which the correct conclusion is the immediate sequence of reasoning from axiomatic or established premises, — opposed to **Indirect,** *or* **Negative, demonstration** (called also *reductio ad absurdum*), in which the correct conclusion is an inference from the demonstration that any other hypothesis must be incorrect.

De-mon'stra-tive (dē-mŏn'strȧ-tĭv), *a.* [F. *démonstratif*, L. *demonstrativus.*] **1.** Having the nature of demonstration; tending to demonstrate; making evident; exhibiting clearly or conclusively. "*Demonstrative* figures." *Dryden*

An argument necessary and *demonstrative.* *Hooker*

2 Expressing, or apt to express, much, displaying feeling or sentiment; as, her nature was *demonstrative.*

3 Consisting of eulogy or of invective. "*Demonstrative* eloquence" *Blair.*

Demonstrative pronoun (*Gram.*), a pronoun distinctly designating that to which it refers.

De-mon'stra-tive, *n.* (*Gram.*) A demonstrative pronoun; as, "this" and "that" are *demonstratives*

De-mon'stra-tive-ly (dē-mŏn'strȧ-tĭv-lȳ), *adv.* In a manner fitted to demonstrate; clearly; convincingly; forcibly.

De-mon'stra-tive-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being demonstrative.

Dem'on-stra'tor (dĕm'ŏn-strā'tẽr; 277), *n.* [L. cf. F. *demonstrateur.*] **1.** One who demonstrates; one who proves anything with certainty, or establishes it by indubitable evidence.

2. (*Anat.*) A teacher of practical anatomy

De-mon'stra-to-ry (dē-mŏn'strȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* Tending to demonstrate, demonstrative *Johnson*

De-mor'age (dē-mōr'ĕj, 48), *n.* Demurrage. [*Obs.*] *Pepys* (1663).

De-mor'al-i-za'tion (-al-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F. *démoralisation*] The act of corrupting or subverting morals. Especially: The act of corrupting or subverting discipline, courage, hope, etc., or the state of being corrupted or subverted in discipline, courage, etc., as, the *demoralization* of an army or navy

De-mor'al-ize (dē-mŏr'al-iz), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* DEMORALIZED (-izd), *p. pr. & vb. n* DEMORALIZING.] [F *démoraliser*; pref. *dé-* (L. *dis-* or *ex*) + *moraliser* See MORALIZE.] To corrupt or undermine in morals, to destroy or lessen the effect of moral principles on, to render corrupt or untrustworthy in morals, in discipline, in courage, spirit, etc., to weaken in spirit or efficiency.

The *demoralizing* example of profligate power and prosperous crime *Walsh*

The vices of the nobility had *demoralized* the army *Bancroft*

Dem'os-then'ic (dĕm ŏs-thĕn'ĭk), *a* [L *Demosthenicus*, cf F. *Démosthénique.*] Pertaining to, or in the style of, Demosthenes, the Grecian orator

De-mot'ic (dē-mŏt'ĭk), *a* [Gr *δημοτικός*, fr *δῆμος* the people cf F. *demotique*] Of or pertaining to the people; popular, common

Demotic alphabet *or* **character,** a form of writing used in Egypt after six or seven centuries before Christ, for books, deeds, and other such writings, a simplified form of the hieratic character, — called also *epistolographic character*, and *enchorial character.* See ESCHORIAL.

De-mount' (dē-mount'), *v. t* To dismount. [*R.*]

Demp'ne (dĕmp'nē), *v. t.* To damn, to condemn [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Demp'ster (dĕmp'stẽr, 215), } *n* [See DEEMSTER.]
Dem'ster (dĕm'stẽr), } **1.** A deemster.

2 (*O Scots Law*) An officer whose duty it was to announce the doom or sentence pronounced by the court

De-mulce' (dē-mŭls'), *v. t.* [L. *demulcere*; *de* + *mulcere* to stroke, soothe.] To soothe, to mollify, to pacify; to soften. [*R.*] *Sir T Elyot*

De-mul'cent (dē-mŭl'sent), *a.* [L. *demulcens*, p. pr of *demulcere.*] Softening, mollifying, soothing, assuasive, as, oil is *demulcent.*

De-mul'cent, *n.* (*Med.*) A substance, usually of a mucilaginous or oily nature, supposed to be capable of soothing an inflamed nervous membrane, or protecting it from irritation. Gum Arabic, glycerin, olive oil, etc., are demulcents.

De-mul'sion (-shŭn), *n.* The act of soothing, that which soothes *Pultney*

De-mur' (dē-mŭr'), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p* DEMURRED (-mŭrd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEMURRING.] [OF *demurer*, *demorer*, *demourer*, to linger, stay, F. *demeurer*, fr. L. *demorari*, *de* + *morari* to delay, tarry, stay, *mora* delay, prob. originally, time for thinking, reflection, and akin to *memor* mindful See MEMORY.] **1** To linger, to stay, to tarry. [*Obs.*]

Yet durst they not *demur* nor abide upon the camp *Nicolls*

2 To delay, to pause, to suspend proceedings or judgment in view of a doubt or difficulty, to hesitate, to put off the determination or conclusion of an affair.

Upon this rub, the English ambassadors thought fit to *demur* *Hayward*

3 To scruple or object, to take exception, as, I *demur* to that statement

4 (*Law*) To interpose a demurrer. See DEMURRER, 2.

De-mur', *v. t.* **1** To suspend judgment concerning, to doubt of or hesitate about [*Obs.*]

The latter I *demur*, for in their looks
Much reason, and in their actions, oft appears *Milton.*

2. To cause delay to, to put off [*Obs.*]

He demands a fee,
And then *demurs* me with a vain delay. *Quarles*

De-mur', *n.* [OF. *demor*, *demors*, stay, delay See DEMUR, *v. i.*] Stop, pause; hesitation as to proceeding, suspense of decision or action; scruple.

All my *demurs* but double his attacks;
At last he whispers, "Do, and we go snacks." *Pope*

De-mure' (dē-nūr'), *a.* [Perh from OF. *de mure* (i. e., *de bonnes murs* of good manners), *de* of + *murs*, *mours*, *meurs*, *mors*, F *mœurs*, fr. L. *mores* (sing *mos*) manners, morals (see MORAL), or perh. from F. *mûr* mature, ripe (see MATURE) in a phrase preceded by *de*, as *de mûre conduite.*] **1.** Of sober or serious mien, composed and decorous in bearing, of modest look, staid, grave

With countenance *demure*, and modest grace *Spenser*
Sober, steadfast, and *demure* *Milton*

Nan was very much delighted in her *demure* way, and that delight showed itself in her face and in her clear bright eyes *W Black*

2. Affectedly modest, decorous, or serious; making a show of gravity.

A cat lay, and looked so *demure*, as if there had been neither life nor soul in her *L'Estrange*

Miss Lizzy, I have no doubt, would be as *demure* and coquettish, as if ten winters more had gone over her head *Miss Mitford*

De-mure', *v. i* To look demurely. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

De-mure'ly, *adv* In a demure manner, soberly; gravely, — now, commonly, with a mere show of gravity or modesty

They looked as *demurely* as they could; for 'twas a hanging matter to laugh unseasonably *Dryden*

De-mure'ness (dĕ-mūr'nĕs), *n.* The state of being demure; gravity; the show of gravity or modesty.

De-mur'i-ty (dĕ-mūr'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Demureness; also, one who is demure *Sir T. Browne.*

De-mur'ra-ble (dĕ-mŭr'rȧ-b'l), *a.* That may be demurred to. *Stormonth.*

De-mur'rage (dĕ-mŭr'rāj), *n.* [Cf. OF. *demorage* delay. See DEMUR.] (*Law*) (*a*) The detention of a vessel by the freighter beyond the time allowed in her charter party for loading, unloading, or sailing. (*b*) The allowance made to the master or owner of the ship for such delay or detention.

The claim for *demurrage* ceases as soon as the ship is cleared out and ready for sailing *M'Culloch*

☞ The term is also applied to similar delays and allowances in land carriage, by wagons, railroads, etc.

De-mur'ral (dĕ-mŭr'rȧl), *n.* Demur; delay in acting or deciding.

The same causes of *demurral* existed which prevented British troops from assisting in the expulsion of the French from Rome. *Southey*

De-mur'rer (dĕ-mŭr'rẽr), *n.* **1.** One who demurs.

2. (*Law*) A stop or pause by a party to an action, for the judgment of the court on the question, whether, assuming the truth of the matter alleged by the opposite party, it is sufficient in law to sustain the action or defense, and hence whether the party resting is bound to answer or proceed further.

Demurrer to evidence, an exception taken by a party to the evidence offered by the opposite party, and an objecting to proceed further, on the allegation that such evidence is not sufficient in law to maintain the issue, and a reference to the court to determine the point. *Bouvier.*

De-my' (dĕ-mī'), *n.*; *pl* DEMIES (-mīz'). [See DEMI-]

1. A printing and a writing paper of particular sizes See under PAPER.

2. A half fellow at Magdalen College, Oxford. [Written also *demi.*]

He was elected into Magdalen College as a *demy*; a term by which that society denominates those else where called "scholars," young men who partake of the founder's benefaction, and succeed in their order to vacant fellowships. *Johnson.*

De-my', *a.* Pertaining to, or made of, the size of paper called *demy*; as, a *demy* book.

Den (dĕn), *n.* [AS. *denn*; perh. akin to G. *tenne* floor, thrashing floor, and to AS. *denu* valley.] **1.** A small cavern or hollow place in the side of a hill, or among rocks; esp., a cave used by a wild beast for shelter or concealment, as, a lion's *den*; a *den* of robbers.

2. A squalid place of resort; a wretched dwelling place; a haunt; as, a *den* of vice. "Those squalid *dens*, which are the reproach of great capitals." *Macaulay.*

3. Any snug or close retreat where one goes to be alone. [*Colloq.*]

4. [AS. *denu*.] A narrow glen; a ravine; a dell. [*Old Eng & Scotch*] *Shak.*

Den, *v. i.* To live in, or as in, a den.

The sluggish salvages that *den* below. *G Fletcher*

De-nar'co-tize (dĕ-när'kŏ-tīz), *v. t.* To deprive of narcotine; as, to *denarcotize* opium. — **De-nar'co-ti-za'tion** (-tĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.*

‖ **De-na'ri-us** (dĕ-nā'rĭ-ŭs), *n.*; *pl* DENARII (-ī). [L. See 2d DENIER.] A Roman silver coin of the value of about fourteen cents, the "penny" of the New Testament; — so called from being worth originally *ten* of the pieces called *as.*

Den'a-ry (dĕn'ȧ-rȳ), *a.* [L. *denarius*. See 2d DENIER.] Containing ten; tenfold, proceeding by tens, as, the *denary*, or decimal, scale.

Den'a-ry, *n.* **1.** The number ten; a division into ten

2. A coin, the Anglicized form of *denarius* *Udall*

De-na'tion-al-i-za'tion (dĕ-năsh'ŭn-ȧl-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F. *dénationalisation*.] The act or process of denationalizing.

De-na'tion-al-ize (dĕ-năsh'ŭn-ȧl-īz), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DENATIONALIZED (-izd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DENATIONALIZING.] [Cf. F *dénationaliser*.] To divest or deprive of national character or rights.

Bonaparte's decree *denationalizes*, as he calls it, all ships that have touched at a British port *Cobbett*

An expatriated, *denationalized* race *G Eliot*

De-nat'u-ral-ize (dĕ-năt'ū-ȧl-īz, 135), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DENATURALIZED (-izd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DENATURALIZING.] [Cf. F *dénaturaliser*.] **1.** To render unnatural; to alienate from nature

2. To renounce the natural rights and duties of; to deprive of citizenship, to denationalize. [*R.*]

They also claimed the privilege, when aggrieved, of *denaturalizing* themselves, or, in other words, of publicly renouncing their allegiance to their sovereign, and of uniting under the banners of his enemy. *Prescott*

De-nay' (dĕ-nā'), *v. t.* [See DENY.] To deny. [*Obs.*]

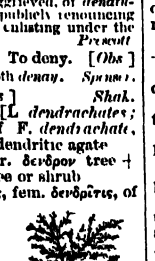
That with great rage he stoutly doth *denay*. *Spenser.*

De-nay', *n.* Denial; refusal. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Den'dra-chate (dĕn'drȧ-kāt), *n.* [L. *dendrachates*; Gr. δένδρον a tree + ἀχάτης agate. cf F. *dendrachate*, *dendragate*.] (*Min.*) Arborescent or dendritic agate

Den'dri-form (-drĭ-fôrm), *a.* [Gr. δενδρον tree + *-form.*] Resembling in structure a tree or shrub

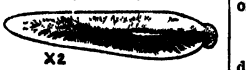
Den'drite (-drīt), *n.* [Gr δενδριτης, fem. δενδρῖτις, of a tree, fr δένδρον a tree: cf. F. *dendrite*.] (*Min.*) A stone or mineral on or in which are branching figures resembling shrubs or trees, produced by a foreign mineral, usually an oxide of manganese, as in the moss agate; also, a crystallized mineral having an arborescent form, *e. g.*, gold or silver; an arborization.



Dendrite. ½

Den-drit'ic (dĕn-drĭt'ĭk), **Den-drit'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to a dendrite, or to arborescent crystallization; having a form resembling a shrub or tree; arborescent

‖ **Den'dro-coe'la** (dĕn'drō-sē'lȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. δένδρον tree + κοίλος hollow.] (*Zool.*) A division of the Turbellaria in which the digestive cavity gives off lateral branches, which are often divided into smaller branchlets.



×2

One of the Dendrocœla (*Bdellaura candida*)

Den'droid (dĕn'droid), **Den-droid'al** (-droid'ȧl), *a.* [Gr. δενδροειδής tree-like; δένδρον tree + εἶδος form: cf. F. *dendroïde*.] Resembling a shrub or tree in form; treelike.

Den'dro-lite (dĕn'drō-līt), *n.* [Gr. δενδρον tree + *-lite*: cf. F. *dendrolithe*.] (*Paleon.*) A petrified or fossil shrub, plant, or part of a plant.

Den-drol'o-gist (dĕn-drŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One versed in the natural history of trees.

Den-drol'o-gous (-gŭs), *a.* Relating to dendrology.

Den-drol'o-gy (-jȳ), *n.* [Gr. δενδρον tree + *-logy*: cf. F *dendrologie*.] A discourse or treatise bn trees, the natural history of trees.

Den-drom'e-ter (-drŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. δενδρον tree + *-meter*: cf. F. *dendromètre*.] An instrument to measure the height and diameter of trees.

Den'e-gate (dĕn'ē-gāt), *v. t.* [L *denegatus*, p. p of *denegare*. See DENY.] To deny. [*Obs.*]

Den'e-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *dénégation*.] Denial. [*Obs.*]

Den'gue (dĕng'gā), *n.* [See Note, below.] (*Med.*) A specific epidemic disease attended with high fever, cutaneous eruption, and severe pains in the head and limbs, resembling those of rheumatism, — called also *breakbone fever*. It occurs in India, Egypt, the West Indies, etc., is of short duration, and rarely fatal.

☞ This disease, when it first appeared in the British West India Islands, was called the *dandy* fever, from the stiffness and constraint which it gave to the limbs and body. The Spaniards of the neighboring islands mistook the term for their word *dengue*, denoting prudery, which might also well express stiffness, and hence the term *dengue* became, at last, the name of the disease. *Tully.*

De-ni'a-ble (dĕ-nī'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [See DENY.] Capable of being, or liable to be, denied.

De-ni'al (-ȧl), *n.* [See DENY.] **1.** The act of gainsaying, refusing, or disowning; negation; — the contrary of *affirmation.*

You ought to converse with so much sincerity that your bare affirmation or *denial* may be sufficient. *Bp Stillingfleet*

2. A refusal to admit the truth of a statement, charge, imputation, etc.; assertion of the untruth of a thing stated or maintained, a contradiction.

3. A refusal to grant; rejection of a request.

The commissioners, . . . to obtain from the king's subjects as much as they would willingly give, . . . had not to complain of many peremptory *denials* *Hallam.*

4. A refusal to acknowledge; disclaimer of connection with; disavowal, — the contrary of *confession*; as, the *denial* of a fault charged on one; a *denial* of God.

Denial of one's self, a declining of some gratification, restraint of one's appetites or propensities, self-denial

De-ni'ance (-ăns), *n.* Denial [*Obs.*] *E. Hall.*

De-ni'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who denies, as, a *denier* of a fact, or of the faith, or of Christ.

‖ **De-nier'** (dĕ-nēr'), *n.* [F. *denier*, fr L. *denarius* a Roman silver coin orig. equiv. to ten asses, later, a copper coin, fr. *deni* ten by ten, fr. the root of *decem* ten, akin to E. *ten*. See TEN, and cf. DENARY, DINAR.] A small copper coin of insignificant value.

My dukedom to a beggarly *denier* *Shak.*

Den'i-grate (dĕn'ĭ-grāt), *v. t.* [L. *denigrare*: *de* + *nigrare* to blacken, *niger* black.] **1.** To blacken thoroughly; to make very black *Boyle.*

2. Fig.. To blacken or sully; to defame. [*R.*]

To *denigrate* the memory of Voltaire. *Morley*

Den'i-gra'tion (-grā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *denigratio.*] **1.** The act of making black. *Boyle.*

2. Fig.. A blackening; defamation.

The vigorous *denigration* of science *Morley.*

Den'i-gra'tor (dĕn'ĭ-grā'tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, blackens.

Den'im (dĕn'ĭm), *n.* [Of uncertain origin.] A coarse cotton drilling used for overalls, etc.

Den'i-tra'tion (dĕn'ĭ-trā'shŭn *or* dē'nĭ-trā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *de-* + *nitrate*.] A disengaging, or removal, of nitric acid. [*R.*]

De-ni'tri-fi-ca'tion (dē-nī'trĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of freeing from nitrogen; also, the condition resulting from the removal of nitrogen.

De-ni'tri-fy (dē-nī'trĭ-fī), *v. t* [Pref. *de-* + *nitrogen* + *-fy*] To deprive of, or free from, nitrogen.

Den'i-za'tion (dĕn'ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of making one a denizen or adopted citizen; naturalization. *Hallam.*

De-nize' (dē-nīz'), *v. t.* To make a denizen; to confer the rights of citizenship upon; to naturalize. [*Obs.*]

There was a private act made for *denizing* the children of Richard Hills. *Strype.*

Den'i-zen (dĕn'ĭ-z'n), *n* [OF. *denzein*, *deinzein*, prop., one living within (a city or country); opposed to *forain* foreign, and fr. *denz* within, F. *dans*, fr. L. *de intus*, prop., from within, *intus* being from *in* in. See IN, and cf. FOREIGN.] **1.** A dweller; an inhabitant. "*Denizens* of air." *Pope.*

Denizens of their own free, independent state *Sir W. Scott.*

2 One who is admitted by favor to all or a part of the rights of citizenship, where he did not possess them by birth; an adopted or naturalized citizen.

3. One admitted to residence in a foreign country.

Ye gods,
Natives, or *denizens*, of blest abodes. *Dryden*

Den'i-zen, *v. t.* **1.** To constitute (one) a denizen; to admit to residence, with certain rights and privileges.

As soon as *denizened*, they domineer. *Dryden.*

2. To provide with denizens; to populate with adopted or naturalized occupants.

These [islets] were at once *denizened* by various weeds. *J. D. Hooker.*

Den'i-zen-a'tion (dĕn'ĭ-z'n-ā'shŭn), *n.* Denization; denizening. *Abbott.*

Den'i-zen-ize (-īz), *v. t.* To constitute (one) a denizen; to denizen. *Abbott.*

Den'i-zen-ship, *n.* State of being a denizen.

Den'mark sat'in (dĕn'mȧrk săt'ĭn). See under SATIN.

Den'net (dĕn'nĕt), *n.* A light, open, two-wheeled carriage for one horse; a kind of gig. ("The term and vehicle common about 1825." *Latham.*)

De-nom'i-na-ble (dē-nŏm'ĭ-nȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being denominated or named. *Sir T. Browne.*

De-nom'i-nate (dē-nŏm'ĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DENOMINATED (-nā'tĕd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DENOMINATING (-nā'tĭng).] [L. *denominatus*, p. p. of *denominare* to name; *de* + *nominare* to call by name. See NOMINATE.] To give a name to; to characterize by an epithet; to entitle; to name; to designate.

Passions commonly *denominated* selfish. *Hume*

De-nom'i-nate (dē-nŏm'ĭ-nāt), *a.* [L. *denominatus*, p. p.] Having a specific name or denomination; specified in the concrete as opposed to abstract; thus, 7 *feet* is a *denominate* quantity, while 7 is a mere abstract quantity or number. See *Compound number*, under COMPOUND.

De-nom'i-na'tion (dē-nŏm'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *denominatio* metonymy: cf. F. *dénomination* a naming]

1 The act of naming or designating.

2 That by which anything is denominated or styled; an epithet; a name, designation, or title; especially, a general name indicating a class of like individuals; a category; as, the *denomination* of units, or of thousands, or of fourths, or of shillings, or of tons.

Those [qualities] which are classed under the *denomination* of sublime. *Burke*

3. A class, or society of individuals, called by the same name; a sect; as, a *denomination* of Christians.

Syn. — Name; appellation; title. See NAME.

De-nom'i-na'tion-al (-ȧl), *a.* Pertaining to a denomination, especially to a sect or society. "*Denominational* differences." *Buckle.*

De-nom'i-na'tion-al-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* A denominational or class spirit or policy; devotion to the interests of a sect or denomination.

De-nom'i-na'tion-al-ist, *n.* One imbued with a denominational spirit *The Century.*

De-nom'i-na'tion-al-ly, *adv.* In a denominational manner; by denomination or sect.

De-nom'i-na-tive (dē-nŏm'ĭ-nȧ-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *dénominatif*] **1.** Conferring a denomination or name.

2. (*Logic*) Connotative; as, a *denominative* name.

3. Possessing, or capable of possessing, a distinct denomination or designation, denominable.

The least *denominative* part of time is a minute. *Cocker*

4. (*Gram.*) Derived from a substantive or an adjective, as, a *denominative* verb.

De-nom'i-na-tive, *n.* A denominative name or term; a denominative verb. *Jer. Taylor. Harkness.*

De-nom'i-na-tive-ly, *adv.* By denomination.

De-nom'i-na'tor (-nā'tẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *dénominateur*.]

1. One who, or that which, gives a name; origin or source of a name.

This opinion that Aram . . . was the father and *denominator* of the Syrians in general *Sir W. Raleigh.*

2. (*Arith.*) That number placed below the line in vulgar fractions which shows into how many parts the integer or unit is divided.

☞ Thus, in ⅜, 5 is the *denominator*, showing that the integer is divided into five parts; and the numerator, 3, shows how many parts are taken.

3 (*Alg.*) That part of any expression under a fractional form which is situated below the horizontal line signifying division.

☞ In this sense, the *denominator* is not necessarily a number, but may be any expression, either positive or negative, real or imaginary *Davies & Peck* (*Math. Dict.*).

De-not'a-ble (dē-nōt'ȧ-b'l) *a.* [From DENOTE.] Capable of being denoted or marked. *Sir T. Browne.*

De-no'tate (dē-nō'tāt), *v. t.* [L. *denotatus*, p. p. of *denotare*] To mark off, to denote. [*Archaic*]

These terms *denotate* a longer time. *Burton*

What things should be *denotated* and signified by the color *Urquhart*

De'no-ta'tion (dē'nō-tā'shŭn *or* dĕn'ō-), *n.* [L. *denotatio*: cf. F. *dénotation*.] The marking off or separation of anything *Hammond.*

De-not'a-tive (dē-nō'tȧ-tĭv), *a.* Having power to denote, designating or marking off.

Proper names are preeminently *denotative*; telling us that such an object has such a term to denote it, but telling us nothing as to any single attribute *Latham.*

De-note' (dē-nōt'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DENOTED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DENOTING.] [L. *denotare*; *de* + *notare* to mark, *nota* mark, sign, note: cf. F. *dénoter*. See NOTE.]

1. To mark out plainly; to signify by a visible sign; to serve as the sign or name of; to indicate; to point out; as, the hands of the clock *denote* the hour.

The better to *denote* her to the doctor. *Shak.*

2. To be the sign of; to betoken; to signify; to mean.

A general expression to *denote* wickedness of every sort. *Gilpin.*

De-note'ment (-ment), *n.* Sign; indication. [*R.*]

☞ A word found in some editions of Shakespeare.

De-not'ive (dē-nō'tĭv), *a.* Serving to denote.

‖ **Dé'noue'ment'** (dā'nōō'mĕnt' *or* dā-nōō'mĕn'), *n.* [F. *dénouement*, fr. *dénouer* to untie; pref. *dé-* (L. *dis-*) + *nouer* to tie, fr. L. *nodus* knot, perh. for *gnodus* and akin to E. *knot*.] **1.** The unraveling or discovery of a plot; the catastrophe, especially of a drama or a romance. *J. Warton.*

2. The solution of a mystery; issue; outcome.

De-nounce' (dē-nouns'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DENOUNCED (-nounst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DENOUNCING.] [F. *dénoncer*, OF. *denoncier*, fr. L. *denuntiare, denunciare; de* + *nunciare, nuntiare*, to announce, report, *nuntius* a messenger, message. See NUNCIO, and cf. DENUNCIATE.]

1. To make known in a solemn or official manner; to declare; to proclaim (especially an evil). [*Obs.*]

Denouncing wrath to come. *Milton*

I *denounce* unto you this day, that ye shall surely perish *Deut* xxx 18

2. To proclaim in a threatening manner, to threaten by some outward sign or expression.

His look *denounced* desperate revenge. *Milton*

3. To point out as deserving of reprehension or punishment, etc.; to accuse in a threatening manner; to invoke censure upon; to stigmatize.

Denounced for a heretic *Sir T More*

To *denounce* the immoralities of Julius Cæsar. *Brougham*

De-nounce'ment (dē-nouns'ment), *n.* [Cf. OF. *denoncement*.] Solemn, official, or menacing announcement; denunciation. [*Archaic*]

False is the reply of Cain, upon the *denouncement* of his curse *Sir T Browne*

De-noun'cer (dē-noun'sẽr), *n.* One who denounces, or declares, as a menace.

Here comes the sad *denouncer* of my fate *Dryden*

Dense (dēns), *a.* [L *densus*, akin to Gr. δασυς thick with hair or leaves cf. F. *dense*] **1** Having the constituent parts massed or crowded together, close, compact; thick; containing much matter in a small space, heavy, opaque, as, a *dense* crowd, a *dense* forest; a *dense* fog.

All sorts of bodies, firm and fluid, *dense* and rare *Ray*

To replace the cloudy barrier *dense* *Cowper*

2. Stupid; gross, crass, as, *dense* ignorance

Dense'ly, *adv.* In a dense, compact manner

Dense'ness, *n.* The quality of being dense, density

Den-sim'e-ter (dĕn-sĭm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [L. *densus* dense + *-meter* cf. F. *densimètre*] An instrument for ascertaining the specific gravity or density of a substance

Den'si-ty (dĕn'sĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *densitas* cf. F. *densité*.] **1.** The quality of being dense, close, or thick, compactness, — opposed to *rarity*.

2. (*Physics*) The ratio of mass, or quantity of matter, to bulk or volume, esp. as compared with the mass and volume of a portion of some substance used as a standard.

☞ For gases the standard substance is hydrogen, at a temperature of 0° Centigrade and a pressure of 760 millimeters. For liquids and solids the standard is water at a temperature of 4° Centigrade. The density of solids and liquids is usually called *specific gravity*, and the same is true of gases when referred to air as a standard

3. (*Photog.*) Depth of shade. *Abney*

Dent (dĕnt), *n.* [A variant of DINT.] **1** A stroke, a blow. [*Obs.*] "That *dent* of thunder" *Chaucer*

2. A slight depression, or small notch or hollow, made by a blow or by pressure; an indentation.

A blow that would have made a *dent* in a pound of butter *De Quincey*

Dent, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DENTED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DENTING.] To make a dent upon, to indent

The houses *dented* with bullets *Macaulay*

Dent, *n.* [F, fr L *dens, dentis*, tooth. See TOOTH.] (*Mach.*) A tooth, as of a card, a gear wheel, etc *Knight*

Den'tal (dĕn'tal), *a* [L. *dens, dentis*, tooth cf F *dental* See TOOTH.] **1** Of or pertaining to the teeth or to dentistry, as, *dental* surgery.

2. (*Phon.*) Formed by the aid of the teeth; — said of certain articulations and the letters representing them, as, *d* and *t* are *dental* letters.

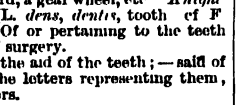
Dental formula (*Zool.*), a brief notation used by zoologists to denote the number and kind of teeth of a mammal. — Dental surgeon, a dentist.

Den'tal, *n* [Cf F *dentale*. See DENTAL, *a*.] **1** An articulation or letter formed by the aid of the teeth

2 (*Zool*) A marine mollusk of the genus *Dentalium*, with a curved conical shell resembling a tooth. See DENTALIUM

Den'tal-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The quality of being formed by the aid of the teeth.

‖ **Den-ta'li-um** (dĕn-tā'lĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. L *dens, dentis*, tooth] (*Zool*) A genus of marine mollusks belonging to the Scaphopoda, having a tubular conical shell

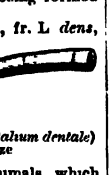


Dental-ium (*Dentalium dentale*) Nat size

Den'ta-ry (dĕn'tȧ-rȳ), *a* (*Anat*) Pertaining to, or bearing, teeth. — *n.* The distal bone of the lower jaw in many animals, which may or may not bear teeth.

Den'tate (dĕn'tāt), } *a.* [L. *dentatus*, fr. *dens, dentis*, tooth.]
Den'ta-ted (-tā-tĕd), }

1. (*Bot.*) Toothed, especially, with the teeth projecting straight out, not pointed either forward or backward, as, a *dentate* leaf.



Dentate Leaf

2. (*Zool*) Having teeth or toothlike points. See *Illust.* of ANTENNÆ.

Den'tate-ci-li'a-ted (dĕn'tāt-sĭ-lĭ'ȧ-tĕd), *a.* (*Bot.*) Having the margin dentate and also ciliate or fringed with hairs.

Den'tate-ly (dĕn'tāt-lȳ), *adv* In a dentate or toothed manner; as, *dentately* ciliated, etc.

Den'tate-sin'u-ate (-sĭn'ū-āt), *a* (*Bot.*) Having a form intermediate between dentate and sinuate.

Den-ta'tion (dĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* Formation of teeth, toothed form. [*R.*]

How did it [a bill] get its barb, its *dentation*? *Paley*

Dent'ed (dĕnt'ĕd), *a* [From DENT, *v. t.*] Indented, impressed with little hollows.

Den'tel (dĕn'tĕl), *n.* Same as DENTIL.

‖ **Den-telle'** (dĕn-tĕl'; F. dan'tĕl'), *n.* [F.] (*Bookbinding*) An ornamental tooling like lace. *Knight.*

‖ **Den-tel'li** (dĕn-tĕl'lē), *n. pl.* [It., sing. *dentello*, prop, little tooth, dim. of *dente* tooth, L. *dens, dentis*. Cf. DENTIL.] Modillions. *Spectator*

‖ **Den'tex** (dĕn'tĕks), *n.* [NL, cf L. *dentix* a sort of sea fish] (*Zool*) An edible European marine fish (*Sparus dentex*, or *Dentex vulgaris*) of the family *Percidæ*.

‖ **Den'ti-ce'te** (dĕn'tĭ-sē'tē), *n pl* [NL., fr L *dens, dentis*, tooth + *cetus*, pl *cete*, whale, Gr κῆτος] (*Zool*) The division of Cetacea in which the teeth are developed, including the sperm whale, dolphins, etc

Den'ti-cle (dĕn'tĭ-k'l), *n.* [L *denticulus* a little tooth, dim of *dens, dentis*, tooth. See DENTAL, and cf DENTELLI.] A small tooth or projecting point

Den-tic'u-late (dĕn-tĭk'ū-lāt), } *a.* [L *denticulatus*,
Den-tic'u-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), } fr. *denticulus* See DENTICLE.] Furnished with denticles, notched into little toothlike projections, as, a *denticulate* leaf or calyx — **Den-tic'u-late-ly** (-lāt-lȳ), *adv.*

Den-tic'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* **1.** The state of being set with small notches or teeth *Grew.*

2 (*Bot & Zool*) A diminutive tooth, a denticle

Den-tif'er-ous (dĕn-tĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [L *dens, dentis*, tooth + *-ferous*] Bearing teeth, dentigerous

Den'ti-form (dĕn'tĭ-fôrm), *a* [L *dens, dentis*, tooth + *-form* cf F *dentiforme*] Having the form of a tooth or of teeth, tooth-shaped.

Den'ti-frice (dĕn'tĭ-frĭs), *n.* [L *dentifricium, dens, dentis*, tooth + *fricare* to rub cf F *dentifrice* See TOOTH, and FRICTION] A powder or other substance to be used in cleaning the teeth; tooth powder

Den-tig'er-ous (dĕn-tĭj'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [L *dens, dentis*, tooth + *-gerous*] Bearing teeth or toothlike structures

Den'til (dĕn'tĭl), *n* [LL *dentillus*, for L *denticulus* Cf DENTELLI, DENTICLE, DENTILE] (*Arch*) A small square block or projection in cornices, a number of which are ranged in an ornamental band, — used particularly in the Ionic, Corinthian, and Composite orders

Den'ti la'bi-al (dĕn'tĭ-lā'bĭ-ȧl), *a* Formed by the teeth and the lips, or representing a sound so formed — *n* A dentilabial sound or letter

Den'ti-la'ted (dĕn'tĭ-lā'tĕd), *a* Toothed.

Den'ti-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* Dentition

Den'ti-lave (dĕn'tĭ-lāv), *n* [L *dens, dentis*, tooth + *lavare* to wash] A wash for cleaning the teeth

Den'tile (-tĭl), *n* [LL *dentillus*, for L *denticulus* See DENTIL] (*Zool*) A small tooth, like that of a saw

Den'ti-lin'gual (dĕn'tĭ-lĭn'gwȧl), *a* [L *dens* tooth + E *lingual*] Produced by applying the tongue to the teeth or to the gums, or representing a sound so formed — *n.* A dentilingual sound or letter

The letters of this fourth, *dentilingual* or lingudental, class viz, d, t, s, z, l, r *Am Cyc*

Den-til'o-quist (dĕn-tĭl'ō-kwĭst), *n* One who speaks through the teeth, that is, with the teeth closed

Den-til'o-quy (-tĭl'ō-kwȳ), *n* [L *dens, dentis*, tooth + *loqui* to speak] The habit or practice of speaking through the teeth, or with them closed

Den'ti-nal (dĕn'tĭ-nal), *a* (*Anat*) Of or pertaining to dentine.

Den'tine (-tĭn), *n* [Cf F *dentine*] (*Anat*) The dense calcified substance of which teeth are largely composed. It contains less animal matter than bone, and in the teeth of man is situated beneath the enamel

Den'ti-phone (dĕn'tĭ-fōn), *n* [L *dens, dentis*, tooth + Gr. φωνη sound] An instrument which, placed against the teeth, conveys sound to the auditory nerve, an audiphone *Knight*

‖ **Den'ti-ros'ter** (dĕn'tĭ-rŏs'tẽr), *n ; pl* DENTIROSTRES (-trēz) [NL, fr L *dens, dentis*, tooth + *rostrum* bill, beak cf F *dentirostre*] (*Zool*) A dentirostral bird

Den'ti ros'tral (-tral), *a* (*Zool*) Having a toothed bill, — applied to a group of passerine birds, having the bill notched, and feeding chiefly on insects, as the shrikes and vireos. See *Illust (n)* under BEAK

Den'ti-ros'trate (-trāt), *a* Dentirostral

Den'ti-scalp (dĕn'tĭ-skălp), *n* [L *dens* tooth + *scalpere* to scrape] An instrument for scraping the teeth

Den'tist (dĕn'tĭst), *n* [From L *dens, dentis*, tooth cf F *dentiste* See TOOTH] One whose business it is to clean, extract, or repair natural teeth, and to make and insert artificial ones, a dental surgeon

Den-tis'tic (dĕn-tĭs'tĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to dentistry
Den-tis'ti-cal (-tĭ-kal), } or to dentists [*R.*]

Den'tist-ry (dĕn'tĭs-trȳ), *n* The art or profession of a dentist, dental surgery

Den-ti'tion (dĕn-tĭsh'ŭn), *n* [L *dentitio*, fr *dentire* to cut teeth, fr *dens, dentis*, tooth See DENTIST] **1** The development and cutting of teeth, teething

2 (*Zool*) The system of teeth peculiar to an animal

Den'tize (dĕn'tīz), *v. t & i* [*imp & p. p* DENTIZED (-tīzd), *p. pr & vb. n* DENTIZING] [L *dens, dentis*, tooth] To breed or cut new teeth [*R.*]

The old countess . . . did *dentize* twice or thrice *Bacon*

Den'toid (dĕn'toid), *a.* [L. *dens, dentis*, tooth + *-oid.*] Shaped like a tooth; tooth-shaped

Den'to-lin'gual (-tō-lĭn'gwȧl), *a.* Dentilingual

Den'ture (dĕn'tūr, 135), *n.* [L *dens, dentis*, tooth cf F. *denture*, OF *denture*] (*Dentistry*) An artificial tooth, block, or set of teeth

De-nud'ate (dē-nūd'āt), *v. t.* [L *denudatus*, p. p of *denudare*. See DENUDE] To denude. [*Obs* or *R.*]

De'nu-da'tion (dē'nū-dā'shŭn *or* dē'nū-; 277), *n* [L. *denudatio*: cf F. *dénudation*.] **1.** The act of stripping off covering, or removing the surface; a making bare.

2 (*Geol*) The laying bare of rocks by the washing away of the overlying earth, etc.; or the excavation and removal of them by the action of running water.

De-nude' (dē-nūd'), *v. t* [L. *denudare*, *de* + *nudare* to make naked or bare, *nudus* naked See NUDE] To divest of all covering, to make bare or naked; to strip; to divest; as, to *denude* one of clothing, or lands

De-nun'ci-ate (dē-nŭn'shĭ-āt), *v. t.* [L. *denuntiatus, denunciatus*, p. p. of *denuntiare, -ciare*. See DENOUNCE] To denounce, to condemn publicly or solemnly. [*R.*]

To *denunciate* this new work. *Burke*

De-nun'ci-a'tion (-sĭ-ā'shŭn *or* -shĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *denuntiatio, -ciatio*] **1.** Proclamation, announcement; a publishing [*Obs.*]

Public . . . *denunciation* of banns before marriage *Bp. Hall.*

2. The act of denouncing; public menace or accusation, the act of inveighing against, stigmatizing, or publicly arraigning; arraignment

3 That by which anything is denounced; threat of evil, public menace or accusation, arraignment

Uttering bold *denunciations* of ecclesiastical error *Motley*

De-nun'ci-a-tive (dē-nŭn'shĭ-ȧ-tĭv *or* -shā-tĭv), *a.* [L *denuntiativus, -ciativus*, mountory] Same as DENUNCIATORY *Farrar.*

De-nun'ci-a'tor (dē-nŭn'shĭ-ā'tẽr *or* -sĭ-ā'tẽr), *n* [L. *denuntiator, -ciator*, a police officer] One who denounces, publishes, or proclaims, especially intended or coming evil, one who threatens or accuses

De-nun'ci-a-to-ry (-shĭ-ȧ-tō-rȳ *or* -shā-tō-rȳ), *a* Characterized by or containing a denunciation, minatory; accusing, threatening, as, severe and *denunciatory* language.

De'nu-tri'tion (dē'nū-trĭsh'ŭn *or* dĕn'ū-), *n* (*Physiol*) The opposite of nutrition, the failure of nutrition, causing the breaking down of tissue

De-ny' (dē-nī'), *v t* [*imp & p p* DENIED (-nīd'), *p pr & vb n* DENYING] [OE. *denien, denaien*, OF *denier, deneer*, F *dénier*, fr L *denegare, de* + *negare* to say no, deny See NEGATION] **1** To declare not to be true, to gainsay, to contradict, — opposed to *affirm, allow*, or *admit*

☞ We *deny* what another says, or we *deny* the truth of an assertion, the force of it, or the assertion itself

2 To refuse (to do something or to accept something), to reject, to decline, to renounce [*Obs*] "If you *deny* to dance" *Shak*

3 To refuse to grant, to withhold; to refuse to gratify or yield to, as, to *deny* a request

Who finds not Providence all good and wise,
Alike in what it gives, and what *denies*? *Pope*

To some men, it is more agreeable to *deny* a vicious inclination, than to gratify it *J Edwards*

4 To disclaim connection with, responsibility for, and the like, to refuse to acknowledge, to disown, to abjure, to disavow

The falsehood of *denying* his opinion *Bancroft*
Thou three *denied*, yet thrice beloved *Keble*

To deny one's self, to decline the gratification of appetites or desires, to practice self-denial

Let him *deny* himself, and take up his cross *Matt* xvi 24

De-ny', *v i* To answer in the negative, to declare an assertion not to be true

Then Sarah *denied*, saying, I laughed not, for she was afraid *Gen* xviii 15

De-ny'ing-ly, *adv* In the manner of one who denies a request *Tennyson*

De'ob-struct' (dē'ŏb-strŭkt'), *v t.* To remove obstructions or impediments in, to clear from anything that hinders the passage of fluids, as, to *deobstruct* the pores or ducts *Arbuthnot.*

De-ob'stru-ent (dē-ŏb'stru-ent), *a.* (*Med*) Removing obstructions, having power to clear or open the natural ducts of the fluids and secretions of the body, aperient — *n* (*Med*) A medicine which removes obstructions, an aperient

De'o dand' (dē'ō-dănd'), *n* [LL *deodandum*, fr L *Deo dandum* to be given to God] (*Old Eng Law*) A personal chattel which had caused the death of a person, and for that reason was given to God, that is, forfeited to the crown, to be applied to pious uses, and distributed in alms by the high almoner Thus, if a cart ran over a man and killed him, it was forfeited as a *deodand*

☞ *Deodands* are unknown in American law, and in 1846 were abolished in England

De'o-dar' (dē'ō-dăr'), *n* [Native name, fr Skr *dēvadāru*, prop., timber of the gods] (*Bot*) A kind of cedar (*Cedrus Deodara*), growing in India, highly valued for its size and beauty as well as for its timber, and also grown in England as an ornamental tree

De'o-date' (dē'ō-dāt'), *n* [L *Deo* to God (*Deus* God) + *datum* thing given] A gift or offering to God [*Obs*]

Wherein that blessed widow's *deodate* was laid up *Hooker*

De-o'dor-ant (dē-ō'dẽr-ant), *n.* A deodorizer.

De-o'dor-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* The act of depriving of odor, especially of offensive odors resulting from impurities

De-o'dor-ize (dē-ō'dẽr-īz), *v. t* To deprive of odor, especially of such as results from impurities

De-o'dor-i-zer (-zẽr), *n* He who, or that which, deodorizes; esp., an agent that destroys offensive odors

De-on'er-ate (dē-ŏn'ẽr-āt), *v t* [L *deoneratus*, p. p. of *deonerare* See ONERATE] To unload, to disburden [*Obs*] *Cockeram*

De-on'to-log'i-al (dē'ŏn-tō-lŏj'ĭ kal), *a* Pertaining to deontology

De'on-tol'o-gist (dē'ŏn-tŏl'ō-jĭst), *n* One versed in deontology

De'on-tol'o-gy (-jȳ), *n* [Gr δεον, gen δεοντος, necessity, obligation (p neut. of δει it is necessary) + *-logy*] The science which relates to duty or moral obligation. *J Beatham.*

De'o-per'cu-late (dē'ō pẽr'kū-lāt), *a.* (*Bot*) Having the lid removed, said of the capsules of mosses

De-op'pi-late (dē ŏp'pĭ-lāt), *v t* To free from obstructions to clear a passage through [*Obs*] *Boyle*

De-op'pi-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* Removal of whatever stops up the passages [*Obs*] *Sir T Browne*

De-op'pi-la-tive (dē-ŏp'pĭ-lā-tĭv *or* -lă-tĭv), *a. & n.* (*Med.*) Deobstruent; aperient. [*Obs.*] *Harvey.*

De-or'di-na'tion (-ôr'dĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *deordinatio* depraved morality] Disorder, dissoluteness. [*Obs.*]

Excess of riot and *deordination* *Jer. Taylor.*

De-os'cu-late (dē-ŏs'kŭ-lāt), *v. t.* [L. *deosculatus*, p. p. of *deosculari* See OSCULATE.] To kiss warmly. [*Obs.*]

— **De-os'cu-la'tion** (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [*Obs.*]

De-ox'i-date (dē-ŏks'ĭ-dāt), *v. t.* (*Chem.*) To deoxidize.

De-ox'i-da'tion (-dā'shŭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) The act or process of reducing from the state of an oxide.

De-ox'i-di-za'tion (-dĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) Deoxidation.

De-ox'i-dize (-dīz), *v. t.* (*Chem.*) To deprive of oxygen; to reduce from the state of an oxide.

De-ox'i-di'zer (-dī'zẽr), *n.* (*Chem.*) That which removes oxygen; hence, a reducing agent, as, nascent hydrogen is a *deoxidizer*.

De-ox'y-gen-ate (dē-ŏks'ĭ-jĕn-āt), *v. t.* (*Chem.*) To deoxidize. [*Obs.*]

De-ox'y-gen-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* (*Chem.*) The act or operation of depriving of oxygen

De-ox'y-gen-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* (*Chem*) To deoxidize.

De-paint' (dē-pānt'), *p. p.* [F. *depeint*, p. p. of *dépeindre* to paint, fr L. *depingere*. See DEPICT, *p. p.*] Painted. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

De-paint', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEPAINTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEPAINTING] **1** To paint, to picture, hence, to describe, to delineate in words, to depict. [*Obs.*]

And do unwilling worship to the saint
That on his shield *depainted* he did see. *Spenser.*

In few words you shall see the nature of many memorable persons . . . *depainted* *Holland*

2. To mark with, or as with, color, to color.

Silver drops her vermeil cheeks *depaint* *Fairfax*

De-paint'er (-ẽr), *n* One who depaints. [*Obs.*]

De-par'dieux' (de-pär'dyĕ'), *interj* [OF, a corruption of *de part Dieu*, lit, on the part of God] In God's name; certainly. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

De-part' (dē-pärt'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEPARTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEPARTING] [OE *departen* to divide, part, depart, F. *départir* to divide, distribute, *se départir* to separate one's self, depart, pref. *dé-* (L. *de*) + *partir* to part, depart, fr L. *partire*, *partiri*, to divide, fr *pars* part See PART] **1.** To part, to divide, to separate [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2 To go forth or away, to quit, leave, or separate, as from a place or a person, to withdraw; — opposed to *arrive*, — often with *from* before the place, person, or thing left, and *for* or *to* before the destination.

I will *depart* to mine own land *Num* x 30
Ere thou from hence *depart* *Milton*
He which hath no stomach to this fight,
Let him *depart* *Shak*

3. To forsake; to abandon; to desist or deviate (*from*), not to adhere to, — with *from*; as, we can not *depart* from our rules; to *depart* from a title or defense in legal pleading.

If the plan of the convention be found to *depart* from republican principles *Madison*

4. To pass away; to perish.

The glory is *departed* from Israel 1 *Sam* iv 21

5 To quit this world; to die.

Lord, now lettest thou thy servant *depart* in peace *Luke* ii 29

To depart with, to resign, to part with [*Obs.*] *Shak*

De-part', *v. t.* **1** To part thoroughly, to dispart; to divide; to separate [*Obs.*]

Till death *departed* them, this life they lead *Chaucer*

2. To divide in order to share, to apportion. [*Obs.*]

And here is gold, and that full great plentee,
That shall *departed* been among us three *Chaucer*

3 To leave, to depart from "He *departed* this life." *Addison* "Ere I *depart* his house" *Shak*

De-part', *n* [Cf F. *départ*, fr *départir*] **1.** Division; separation, as of compound substances into their ingredients. [*Obs.*]

The chymists have a liquor called water of *depart* *Bacon*

2. A going away, departure, hence, death. [*Obs.*]

At my *depart* for France *Shak.*
Your loss and his *depart* *Shak.*

De-part'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Divisible [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

De-part'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1** One who refines metals by separation. [*Obs.*]

2. One who departs.

De-part'ment (dē-pärt'ment), *n* [F *département*, fr. *départir*. See DEPART, *v. t.*] **1** Act of departing, departure. [*Obs.*]

Sudden *departments* from one extreme to another *Wotton*

2. A part, portion, or subdivision

3 A distinct course of life, action, study, or the like, appointed sphere or walk, province

Superior to Pope in Pope's own peculiar *department* of literature *Macaulay*

4. Subdivision of business or official duty, especially, one of the principal divisions of executive government, as, the treasury *department*; the war *department*; also, in a university, one of the divisions of instruction; as, the medical *department*, the *department* of physics.

5. A territorial division; a district, esp., in France, one of the districts composed of several arrondissements into which the country is divided for governmental purposes, as, the *Department* of the Loire.

6. A military subdivision of a country; as, the *Department* of the Potomac.

De'part-men'tal (dē'pärt-mĕn'tal), *a.* Pertaining to a department or division *Burke.*

De-par'ture (dē-pär'tūr; 135), *n.* [From DEPART.] **1.** Division; separation, putting away. [*Obs.*]

No other remedy but absolute *departure*. *Milton.*

2. Separation or removal from a place, the act or process of departing or going away.

Departure from this happy place. *Milton*

3. Removal from the present life; death; decease.

The time of my *departure* is at hand. 2 *Tim.* iv 6

His timely *departure* . . . barred him from the knowledge of his son's miseries. *Sir P. Sidney*

4. Deviation or abandonment, as from or of a rule or course of action, a plan, or a purpose.

Any *departure* from a national standard *Prescott*

5. (*Law*) The desertion by a party to any pleading of the ground taken by him in his last antecedent pleading, and the adoption of another. *Bouvier.*

6. (*Nav. & Surv.*) The distance due east or west which a person or ship passes over in going along an oblique line.

☞ Since the meridians sensibly converge, the departure in navigation is not measured from the beginning nor from the end of the ship's course, but is regarded as the total easting or westing made by the ship or person as he travels over the course.

To take a departure (*Nav & Surv.*), to ascertain, usually by taking bearings from a landmark, the position of a vessel at the beginning of a voyage as a point from which to begin her dead reckoning; as, the ship *took her departure* from Sandy Hook.

Syn. — Death; demise; release. See DEATH.

De-pas'cent (dē-păs'sent), *a.* [L. *depascens*, p. pr. of *depascere*; *de* + *pascere* to feed] Feeding. [*R.*]

De-pas'ture (dē-păs'tūr, 135), *v. t. & i.* To pasture, to feed; to graze; also, to use for pasture. [*R.*]

Cattle, to graze and *depasture* in his grounds *Blackstone*
A right to cut wood upon or *depasture* land *Washburn*

De-pa'tri-ate (dē-pā'trĭ-āt), *v. t. & i.* [L. *de* + *patria* one's country.] To withdraw, or cause to withdraw, from one's country; to banish. [*Obs.*]

A subject born in any state
May, if he please, *depatriate* *Mason.*

De-pau'per-ate (dē-pa'pẽr-āt), *v. t & i* [*imp. & p. p.* DEPAUPERATED (-ā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n* DEPAUPERATING (-ā-tĭng)] [LL. *depauperatus*, p. p. of *depauperare* to impoverish; L. *de* + *pauperare* to make poor, *pauper* poor.] To make poor; to impoverish. [*Obs.*]

Liming does not *depauperate*, the ground will last long, and bear large grain *Mortimer*

Humility of mind which *depauperates* the spirit *Jer Taylor*

De-pau'per-ate (-ăt), *a* [LL *depauperatus*, p. p.] (*Bot*) Falling short of the natural size, from being impoverished or starved. *Gray.*

De-pau'per-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* To free from paupers; to rescue from poverty [*R.*]

De-peach' (dē-pēch'), *v. t* [F *dépêcher*. See DISPATCH] To discharge [*Obs.*]

As soon as the party before our justices shall be *depeached* *Hakluyt*

De-pec'ti-ble (dē-pĕk'tĭ-b'l), *a* [L *depectere* to comb off, *de* + *pectere* to comb.] Tough, thick; capable of extension. [*Obs.*]

Some bodies are of a more *depectible* nature than oil *Bacon.*

De-pec'u-la'tion (dē-pĕk'ū-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L *depeculari*, p. p. *depeculatus*, to rob See PECULATE] A robbing or embezzlement. [*Obs.*]

Depeculation of the public treasure *Hobbes*

De-peinct' (dē-pānt'), *v. t.* [See DEPAINT] To paint [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

De-pend' (dē-pĕnd'), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* DEPENDED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEPENDING] [F *dépendre*, fr L. *dependere*, *de* + *pendere* to hang. See PENDANT] **1.** To hang down, to be sustained by being fastened or attached to something above

And ever-living lamps *depend* in rows *Pope*

2 To hang in suspense, to be pending, to be undetermined or undecided; as, a cause *depending* in court.

You will not think it unnatural that those who have an object *depending*, which strongly engages their hopes and fears, should be somewhat inclined to superstition *Burke*

3 To rely for support, to be conditioned or contingent, to be connected with anything, as a cause of existence, or as a necessary condition; — followed by *on* or *upon*, formerly by *of*.

The truth of God's word *dependeth* not of the truth of the congregation *Tyndale*

The conclusion . . . that our happiness *depends* little on political institutions, and much on the temper and regulation of our own minds *Macaulay*

Heaven forming each on other to *depend* *Pope*

4. To trust; to rest with confidence; to rely, to confide; to be certain, — with *on* or *upon*; as, we *depend* on the word or assurance of our friends, we *depend* on the arrival of the mail at the usual hour

But if you 're rough, and use him like a dog,
Depend upon it — he 'll remain incog *Addison.*

5. To serve, to attend; to act as a dependent or retainer. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

6 To impend. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

De-pend'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Worthy of being depended on; trustworthy. "*Dependable* friendships" *Pope.*

De-pend'ant (-ant), *n.*, **De-pend'ance** (-ans), *n.*, **De-pend'an-cy** (-an-sy), *n.* See DEPENDENT, DEPENDENCE, DEPENDENCY.

☞ The forms *dependant*, *dependance*, *dependancy* are from the French; the forms *dependent*, etc, are from the Latin Some authorities give preference to the form *dependant* when the word is a noun, thus distinguishing it from the adjective, usually written *dependent*.

De-pend'ence (dē-pĕnd'ens), *n.* [LL *dependentia*, fr. L. *dependens*. See DEPENDENT, and cf DEPENDANCE] **1** The act or state of depending; state of being dependent; a hanging down or from, suspension from a support.

2. The state of being influenced and determined by something; subjection (as of an *effect* to its *cause*).

The cause of effects, and the *dependence* of one thing upon another *Bp Burnet*

3. Mutual connection and support; concatenation; systematic inter-relation.

So dark and so intricate of purpose, without any *dependence* or order. *Sir T More.*

4. Subjection to the direction or disposal of another; inability to help or provide for one's self.

Reduced to a servile *dependence* on their mercy *Burke.*

5. A resting with confidence, reliance, trust.

Affectionate *dependence* on the Creator is the spiritual life of the soul *T Erskine.*

6. That on which one depends or relies; as, he was her sole *dependence*.

7. That which depends; anything dependent or suspended, anything attached as subordinate to, or contingent on, something else.

Like a large cluster of black grapes they show
And make a large *dependence* from the bough *Dryden.*

8. A matter depending, or in suspense, and still to be determined; ground of controversy or quarrel. [*Obs.*]

To go on now with my first *dependence* *Beau & Fl*

De-pend'en-cy (dē-pĕnd'en-sy), *n ; pl.* DEPENDENCIES (-sĭz). **1.** State of being dependent, dependence; state of being subordinate; subordination, concatenation; connection, reliance, trust.

Any long series of action, the parts of which have very much *dependency* each on the other *Sir J Reynolds.*

So that they may acknowledge their *dependency* on the crown of England *Bacon.*

2 A thing hanging down; a dependence.

3. That which is attached to something else as its consequence, subordinate, satellite, and the like.

This earth and its *dependencies*. *T Burnet.*

Modes I call such complex ideas which . . . are considered as *dependencies* on or affections of substances *Locke*

4 A territory remote from the kingdom or state to which it belongs, but subject to its dominion; a colony; as, Great Britain has its *dependencies* in Asia, Africa, and America.

☞ *Dependence* is more used in the abstract, and *dependency* in the concrete. The latter is usually restricted in meaning to 3 and 4.

De-pend'ent (dē-pĕnd'ent), *a.* [L. *dependens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *dependere*. See DEPEND, and cf DEPENDANT] **1.** Hanging down; as, a *dependent* bough or leaf.

2 Relying on, or subject to, something else for support; not able to exist, or sustain itself, or to perform anything, without the will, power, or aid of something else, not self-sustaining; contingent or conditioned; subordinate, — often with *on* or *upon*, as, *dependent* on God, *dependent* upon friends.

England, long *dependent* and degraded, was again a power of the first rank *Macaulay*

Dependent covenant *or* **contract** (*Law*), one not binding until some connecting stipulation is performed — **Dependent variable** (*Math.*), a varying quantity whose changes are not arbitrary, but are regarded as produced by changes in another variable, which is called the *independent variable*

De-pend'ent, *n.* **1.** One who depends; one who is sustained by another, or who relies on another for support or favor, a hanger-on, a retainer; as, a numerous train of *dependents*.

A host of *dependents* on the court, suborned to play their part as witnesses. *Hallam*

2. That which depends, corollary; consequence.

With all its circumstances and *dependents* *Prynne.*

☞ See the Note under DEPENDANT.

De-pend'ent-ly, *adv.* In a dependent manner.

De-pend'er (-ẽr), *n* One who depends, a dependent.

De-pend'ing-ly, *adv* As having dependence *Hale.*

De-peo'ple (dē-pē'p'l), *v. t* To depopulate. [*Obs.*]

De-per'dit (dē-pẽr'dĭt), *n* [LL *deperditum*, fr L *deperditus*, p p of *deperdere*, *de* + *perdere* to lose, destroy] That which is lost or destroyed. [*R.*] *Paley.*

De-per'dite-ly (-dĭt-lў), *adv.* Hopelessly; despairingly; in the manner of one ruined; as, *deperditely* wicked. [*Archaic*]

Dep'er-di'tion (dĕp'ẽr-dĭsh'ŭn), *n* [Cf F *déperdition*] Loss; destruction [*Archaic*] *Sir T. Browne.*

De-per'ti-ble (dē-pẽr'tĭ-b'l), *a.* [See DEPART.] Divisible [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

De-phlegm' (dē-flĕm'), *v. t.* [Pref. *de-* + *phlegm* water cf. F. *déphlegmer*, *déflegmer*] (*O. Chem.*) To rid of phlegm or water, to dephlegmate [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

De-phleg'mate (dē-flĕg'māt), *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* DEPHLEGMATED, *p pr. & vb n.* DEPHLEGMATING] [See DEPHLEGM.] (*Chem*) To deprive of superabundant water, as by evaporation or distillation; to clear of aqueous matter, to rectify; — used of spirits and acids

De'phleg-ma'tion (dē'flĕg-mā'shŭn *or* dĕf'lĕg-), *n.* [Cf. F. *déflegmation*.] (*Chem.*) The operation of separating water from spirits and acids, by evaporation or repeated distillation; — called also *concentration*, especially when acids are the subject of it [*Obs.*]

De-phleg'ma-tor (dē-flĕg'mā-tẽr *or* dē'flĕg-mā'tẽr), *n.* An instrument or apparatus in which water is separated by evaporation or distillation; the part of a distilling apparatus in which the separation of the vapors is effected.

De-phleg'ma-to-ry (dē-flĕg'mā-tō-rў), *a.* Pertaining to, or producing, dephlegmation.

De-phlegm'ed-ness (dē-flĕm'ĕd-nĕs), *n.* A state of being freed from water. [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

De'phlo-gis'ti-cate (dē'flŏ-jĭs'tĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEPHLOGISTICATED (-kā'tĕd); *p. pr & vb. n.* DEPHLOGISTICATING.] [Pref *de-* + *phlogisticate*: cf. F. *déphlogistiquer*.] (*O Chem.*) To deprive of phlogiston, or the supposed principle of inflammability *Priestley*

Dephlogisticated air, oxygen gas; — so called by Dr. Priestley and others of his time.

— **De'phlo-gis'ti-ca'tion** (-kā'shŭn), *n.*

De-phos'phor-i-za'tion (dē-fŏs'fŏr-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of freeing from phosphorus

De-pict' (-pĭkt'), *p. p.* [L. *depictus*, p. p. of *depingere*

to depict; *de* + *pingere* to paint. See PAINT, and cf. DEPAINT, *p. p.*] Depicted. *Lydgate.*

De-pict' (dē-pĭkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEPICTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEPICTING.] **1.** To form a colored likeness of; to represent by a picture; to paint; to portray.

His arms are fairly *depicted* in his chamber *Fuller*

2. To represent in words; to describe vividly.

Cæsar's gout was then *depicted* in energetic language. *Motley.*

De-pic'ture (dē-pĭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *depictio.*] A painting or depicting; a representation.

De-pic'ture (-tŭr; 135), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEPICTURED (-tŭrd; 135); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEPICTURING.] To make a picture of; to paint, to picture; to depict.

Several persons were *depictured* in caricature *Fulding*

Dep'i-late (dĕp'ĭ-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEPILATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEPILATING.] [L. *depilatus*, p. p. of *depilare* to depilate; *de* + *pilare* to put forth hairs, *pilus* hair.] To strip of hair; to husk. *Venner*

Dep'i-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F. *dépilation*.] Act of pulling out or removing the hair; unhairing *Dryden.*

De-pil'a-to-ry (dē-pĭl'ā-tō-rў), *a.* [Cf F. *dépilatoire.*] Having the quality or power of removing hair. —*n.* An application used to take off hair

Dep'i-lous (dĕp'ĭ-lŭs *or* dē-pī'lŭs), *a* [Pref *de-* + *pilous*: cf. L. *depilis*] Hairless. *Sir T Browne*

De-pla'nate (dē-plā'nāt *or* dĕp'lā-nāt), *a* [L. *deplanatus*, p. p. of *deplanare* to make level. See PLANE, *v. t.*] (*Bot*) Flattened, made level or even

De-plant' (dē-plănt'), *v t* [Pref *de-* + *plant* cf F *déplanter*, L. *deplantare* to take off a twig. See PLANT, *v. t.*] To take up (plants); to transplant. [*R.*]

De'plan-ta'tion (dē'plăn-tā'shŭn *or* dĕp'lăn-), *n* [Cf F. *déplantation*] Act of taking up plants from beds.

De-plete' (dē-plēt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEPLETED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEPLETING.] [From L. *deplere* to empty out, *de-* + *plere* to fill Formed like *replete, complete.* See FILL, FULL, *a.*] **1.** (*Med.*) To empty or unload, as the vessels of the human system, by bloodletting or by medicine. *Copland*

2. To reduce by destroying or consuming the vital powers of; to exhaust, as a country of its strength or resources, a treasury of money, etc. *Saturday Review*

De-ple'tion (dē-plē'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F *deplétion*] **1.** The act of depleting or emptying

2. (*Med.*) The act or process of diminishing the quantity of fluid in the vessels by bloodletting or otherwise, also excessive evacuation, as in severe diarrhea

De-ple'tive (-tĭv), *a* [Cf F. *déplétif*] Able or fitted to deplete —*n.* A substance used to deplete

De-ple'to-ry (-tō-rў), *a* Serving to deplete.

Dep'li-ca'tion (dĕp'lĭ-kā'shŭn *or* dē'plĭ-), *n.* [LL *deplicare* to unfold, L. *de* + *plicare* to fold] An unfolding, untwisting, or unplaiting [*Obs.*] *W Montagu*

Dep'loi-ta'tion (dĕp'loi-tā'shŭn), *n* [Cf EXPLOITATION, DEPLOY] Same as EXPLOITATION

De-plor'a-bil'i-ty (dē-plōr'ā-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* Deplorableness *Stormonth*

De-plor'a-ble (dē-plōr'ā-b'l), *a* [Cf. F *deplorable*] Worthy of being deplored or lamented, lamentable, causing grief, hence, sad, calamitous; grievous, wretched, as, life's evils are *deplorable*

Individual sufferers are in a much more *deplorable* condition than any others *Burke.*

De-plor'a-ble-ness, *n.* State of being deplorable

De-plor'a-bly, *adv.* In a deplorable manner

De-plo'rate (dē-plō'rāt), *a.* [L *deploratus*, p p of *deplorare.* See DEPLORE] Deplorable [*Obs.*]

A more *deplorate* estate *Baker*

Dep'lo-ra'tion (dĕp'lō-rā'shŭn *or* dē'plō-), *n* [L *deploratio*. cf. F *déploration*] The act of deploring or lamenting; lamentation *Speed*

De-plore' (dē-plōr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEPLORED (-plōrd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEPLORING] [L *deplorare, de* + *plorare* to cry out, wail, lament, prob akin to *pluere* to rain, and to E. *flow* cf F *déplorer* Cf FLOW] **1.** To feel or express deep and poignant grief for, to bewail, to lament, to mourn, to sorrow over.

To find her, or forever to *deplore*
Her loss *Milton*

As some sad turtle his lost love *deplores* *Pope*

2 To complain of. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

3 To regard as hopeless, to give up [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Syn. — To DEPLORE, MOURN, LAMENT, BEWAIL, BEMOAN *Mourn* is the generic term, denoting a state of grief or sadness To *lament* is to express grief by outcries, and denotes an earnest and strong expression of sorrow. To *deplore* marks a deeper and more prolonged emotion. To *bewail* and to *bemoan* are appropriate only to cases of poignant distress, in which the grief finds utterance either in wailing or in moans and sobs A man *laments* his errors, and *deplores* the ruin they have brought on his family, mothers *bewail* or *bemoan* the loss of their children.

De-plore', *v. i.* To lament. *Gay*

De-plor'ed-ly (dē-plōr'ĕd-lў), *adv* Lamentably.

De-plor'ed-ness, *n.* The state of being deplored or deplorable. [*R.*] *Bp Hall*

De-plore'ment (-ment), *n.* Deploration. [*Obs.*]

De-plor'er (-ēr), *n.* One who deplores.

De-plor'ing-ly, *adv* In a deploring manner.

De-ploy' (dē-ploi'), *v. t. & i.* [*imp & p. p.* DEPLOYED (-ploid'); *p. pr & vb. n* DEPLOYING] [F. *déployer*, pref. *dé-* = *dés* (L. *dis*) + *ployer*, equiv to *plier* to fold, fr. L. *plicare.* See PLY, and cf DISPLAY] (*Mil.*) To open out, to unfold, to spread out (a body of troops) in such a way that they shall display a wider front and less depth; — the reverse of *ploy*, as, to *deploy* a column of troops into line of battle.

De-ploy' (dē-ploi'), } *n.* (*Mil.*) The act of deploy-
De-ploy'ment (-ment), } ing; a spreading out of a body of men in order to extend their front *Wilhelm.*

Deployments . . . which cause the soldier to turn his back to the enemy are not suited to war *H L Scott*

De-plu'mate (dē-plū'māt), *a.* [LL *deplumatus*, p. p. of *deplumare.* See DEPLUME] (*Zool.*) Destitute or deprived of feathers; deplumed.

Dep'lu-ma'tion (dĕp'lū-mā'shŭn *or* dē'plū-), *n.* [See DEPLUMATE.] **1.** The stripping or falling off of plumes or feathers. *Bp Stillingfleet.*

2. (*Med.*) A disease of the eyelids, attended with loss of the eyelashes. *Thomas.*

De-plume' (dē-plūm'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* DEPLUMED (-plūmd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEPLUMING] [LL. *deplumare*, L. *de* + *plumare* to cover with feathers, *pluma* feather. cf. *deplumis* featherless, and F. *déplumer*] **1.** To strip or pluck off the feathers of; to deprive of plumage.

On the *depluming* of the pope every bird had his own feather *Fuller*

2. To lay bare, to expose.

The exposure and *depluming* of the leading humbugs of the age *De Quincey*

De-po'lar-i za'tion (dē-pō'lēr-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F. *dépolarisation.*] The act of depriving of polarity, or the result of such action, reduction to an unpolarized condition.

Depolarization of light (*Opt*), a change in the plane of polarization of rays, especially by a crystalline medium, such that the light which had been extinguished by the analyzer reappears as if the polarization had been annulled. The word is inappropriate, as the ray does not return to the unpolarized condition.

De-po'lar-ize (dē-pō'lēr-iz), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* DEPOLARIZED (-izd), *p. pr. & vb n* DEPOLARIZING] [Pref *de-* + *polarize*: cf. F *depolariser*] **1** (*Opt*) To deprive of polarity, to reduce to an unpolarized condition.

The *depolarizing* property of minerals *Sir D Brewster*

☞ This word has been inaccurately applied in optics to describe the effect of a polarizing medium, as a crystalline plate, in causing the reappearance of a ray, in consequence of a change in its plane of polarization, which previously to the change was intercepted by the analyzer

2. (*Elec*) To free from polarization, as the negative plate of a voltaic battery

De-po'lar-i'zer (-ī'zĕr), *n.* (*Elec*) A substance used to prevent polarization, as upon the negative plate of a voltaic battery.

De-pol'ish-ing (dē-pŏl'ĭsh-ĭng), *n* (*Ceramics*) The process of removing the vitreous glaze from porcelain, leaving the dull luster of the surface of ivory The product is called *ivory porcelain.* *Knight.*

De-pone' (dē-pōn'), *v t* [*imp & p p* DEPONED (-pōnd'), *p. pr. & vb n* DEPONING] [L *deponere, depositum*, to put down, in LL, to assert under oath, *de* + *ponere* to put, place. See POSITION, and cf DEPOSIT] **1.** To lay, as a stake; to wager. [*Obs.*] *Hudibras*

2 To lay down [*R.*] *Southey*

3 To assert under oath; to make deposition of, to depose [*A Scotticism*]

Sprot *deponeth* that he entered himself thereafter in conference *State Trials* (1695)

De-pone', *v. i.* To testify under oath, to depose, to bear witness [*A Scotticism*]

The fairy Glorianda, whose credibility on this point can not be called in question, *depones* to the commencement of Merlin in a tree *Dunlop*

De-po'nent (dē-pō'nent), *n* [L *deponens, -entis*, laying down See DEPONE, *v t*] **1** (*Law*) One who deposes or testifies under oath, one who gives evidence, usually, one who testifies in writing

2 (*Gr. & Lat Gram*) A deponent verb

Syn. — DEPONENT, AFFIANT These are legal terms describing a person who makes a written declaration under oath, with a view to establish certain facts An *affiant* is one who makes an affidavit, or declaration under oath, in order to establish the truth of what he says A *deponent* is one who makes a deposition, or gives written testimony under oath, to be used in the trial of some case before a court of justice. See under DEPOSITION

De-po'nent, *a* [L *deponens, -entis*, laying down (its proper passive meaning), p pr. of *deponere* cf F *déponent* See DEPONE] (*Gram*) Having a passive form with an active meaning, as certain Latin and Greek verbs.

De-pop'u-la-cy (dē-pŏp'ū-lā-sў), *n* Depopulation, destruction of population [*R.*] *Chapman*

De-pop'u-late (dē-pŏp'ū-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* DEPOPULATED (-lā'tĕd), *p. pr & vb n* DEPOPULATING (lā'tĭng)] [L *depopulatus*, p p of *depopulari* to ravage, *de* + *popolari* to ravage, fr *populus* people cf OF *depopuler*, F *dépeupler* See PEOPLE] To deprive of inhabitants, whether by death or by expulsion, to reduce greatly the populousness of, to dispeople, to unpeople

Where is this viper,
That would *depopulate* the city? *Shak.*

☞ It is not synonymous with *laying waste* or *destroying*, being limited to the loss of inhabitants, as, an army or a famine may *depopulate* a country It rarely expresses an entire loss of inhabitants, but often a great diminution of their numbers, as, the deluge *depopulated* the earth.

De-pop'u-late, *v. i.* To become dispeopled. [*R.*]

Whether the country be *depopulating* or not. *Goldsmith.*

De-pop'u-la'tion (dē-pŏp'ū-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L *depopulatio* pillaging cf F. *dépopulation* depopulation] The act of depopulating, or the condition of being depopulated; destruction or expulsion of inhabitants

The desolation and *depopulation* [of St Quentin] were now complete *Motley*

De-pop'u-la'tor (dē-pŏp'ū-lā'tŭr), *n* [L., pillager.] One who depopulates; a dispeopler

De-port' (dē-pōrt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* DEPORTED; *p. pr. & vb n.* DEPORTING.] [F. *déporter* to transport for life, OF., to divert, amuse, from L. *deportare* to carry away, *de* + *portare* to carry. See PORT demeanor.]

1. To transport; to carry away; to exile; to send into banishment.

He told us he had been *deported* to Spain. *Walsh*

2. To carry or demean; to conduct, to behave; — followed by the reflexive pronoun.

Let an ambassador *deport* himself in the most graceful manner before a prince. *Pope.*

De-port' (dē-pōrt'), *n.* Behavior; carriage; demeanor; deportment. [*Obs.*] "Goddesslike *deport.*" *Milton.*

De'por-ta'tion (dē'pōr-tā'shŭn *or* dĕp'ōr-), *n.* [L. *deportatio* cf. F *deportation.*] The act of deporting or exiling, or the state of being deported, banishment; transportation.

In their *deportations*, they had often the favor of their conquerors *Atterbury*

De-port'ment (dē-pōrt'ment), *n* [F *déportement* misconduct, OF., demeanor See DEPORT] Manner of deporting or demeaning one's self, manner of acting, conduct, carriage, especially, manner of acting with respect to the courtesies and duties of life, behavior; demeanor, bearing.

The gravity of his *deportment* carried him safe through many difficulties *Swift*

De-por'ture (dē-pōr'tŭr, 135), *n* Deportment [*Obs.*]

Stately port and majestical *departure* *Speed.*

De-pos'a-ble (dē-pōz'ā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being deposed or deprived of office *Howell*

De-pos'al (-*al*), *n.* The act of deposing from office; a removal from the throne. *Fox*

De-pose' (dē-pōz'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* DEPOSED (dē-pōzd'); *p pr & vb n* DEPOSING] [F *déposer*, in the sense of L. *deponere* to put down, but from pref *dé-* (L. *de*) + *poser* to place. See POSE, PAUSE] **1** To lay down, to divest one's self of, to lay aside. [*Obs.*]

Thus when the state one Edward did *depose*,
A greater Edward in his room arose. *Dryden*

2 To let fall; to deposit. [*Obs.*]

Additional mud *deposed* upon it *Woodward*

3 To remove from a throne or other high station, to dethrone, to divest or deprive of office.

A tyrant over his subjects, and therefore worthy to be *deposed* *Prynne*

4 To testify under oath, to bear testimony to, — now usually said of bearing testimony which is officially written down for future use *Abbott.*

To *depose* the yearly rent or valuation of lands *Bacon*

5 To put under oath [*Obs.*]

Depose him in the justice of his cause *Shak*

De-pose', *v. i.* To bear witness; to testify under oath; to make deposition

Then, seeing 't was he that made you to *depose*,
Your oath, my lord, is vain and frivolous *Shak*

De-pos'er (dē-pōz'ĕr), *n.* **1.** One who deposes or degrades from office

2 One who testifies or deposes, a deponent

De-pos'it (dē-pŏz'ĭt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* DEPOSITED, *p pr & vb n* DEPOSITING] [L *depositus*, p p of *deponere* See DEPONE, and cf DEPOSIT, *n*] **1** To lay down, to place, to put, to let fall or throw down (as sediment), as, a crocodile *deposits* her eggs in the sand, the waters *deposited* a rich alluvium.

The fear is *deposited* in conscience *Jer Taylor*

2 To lay up or away for safe keeping, to put up, to store, as, to *deposit* goods in a warehouse

3 To lodge in some one's hands for safe keeping, to commit to the custody of another, to intrust, esp, to place in a bank, as a sum of money subject to order.

4 To lay aside, to rid one's self of. [*Obs.*]

If what is written prove useful to you, to the *depositing* that which I can not but deem an error *Hammond*

☞ Both this verb and the noun following were formerly written *deposite*

De-pos'it, *n* [L *depositum*, fr. *depositus*, p p of *deponere* cf F *dépôt*, OF *depost* See DEPOSIT, *v t*, and cf DEPOT] **1** That which is deposited, or laid or thrown down, as, a *deposit* in a flue, especially, matter precipitated from a solution (as the siliceous *deposits* of hot springs), or that which is mechanically deposited (as the mud, gravel, etc, *deposits* of a river).

The *deposit* already formed affording to the succeeding portions of the charged fluid a basis *Kirwan*

2 (*Mining*) A natural occurrence of a useful mineral under conditions to invite exploitation *Raymond*

3 That which is placed anywhere, or in any one's hands, for safe keeping, something intrusted to the care of another, esp., money lodged with a bank or banker, subject to order, anything given as pledge or security

4. (*Law*) (*a*) A bailment of money or goods to be kept gratuitously for the bailor (*b*) Money lodged with a party as earnest or security for the performance of a duty assumed by the person depositing.

5. A place of deposit, a depository [*R.*]

Bank of deposit See under BANK. - **In deposit,** *or* **On deposit,** in trust or safe keeping as a deposit, as, coins were received *on deposit.*

De-pos'i-ta-ry (dē-pŏz'ĭ-tā-rў), *n.*; *pl.* DEPOSITARIES (-rĭz). [L *depositarius*, fr *deponere* See DEPOSIT]

1. One with whom anything is lodged in trust, one who receives a deposit, — the correlative of *depositor*

I . . . made you my guardians, my *depositaries* *Shak*

The *depositaries* of power, who are mere delegates of the people *J S Mill*

2. A storehouse; a depository. *Bp Hurd*

3 (*Law*) One to whom goods are bailed, to be kept for the bailor without a recompense *Kent*

Dep'o-si'tion (dĕp'ō-zĭsh'ŭn *or* dē'pō-, 277), *n* [L. *depositio*, fr *deponere* cf F *deposition* See DEPOSIT]

1 The act of depositing or deposing, the act of laying down or throwing down; precipitation.

The *deposition* of rough sand and rolled pebbles. *H. Miller*

2. The act of bringing before the mind; presentation.

The influence of princes upon the dispositions of their courts needs not the *deposition* of their examples, since it hath the authority of a known principle *W Montagu*

3 The act of setting aside a sovereign or a public

officer; deprivation of authority and dignity; displacement; removal.

☞ A *deposition* differs from an *abdication*, an *abdication* being voluntary, and a *deposition* compulsory.

4. That which is deposited; matter laid or thrown down; sediment; alluvial matter; as, banks are sometimes *depositions* of alluvial matter.

5. An opinion, example, or statement, laid down or asserted; a declaration.

6 (*Law*) The act of laying down one's testimony in writing, also, testimony laid or taken down in writing, under oath or affirmation, before some competent officer, and in reply to interrogatories and cross-interrogatories.

Syn. — Deposition, Affidavit. *Affidavit* is the wider term. It denotes any authorized *ex parte* written statement of a person, sworn to or affirmed before some competent magistrate. It is made without cross-examination, and requires no notice to an opposing party. It is generally signed by the party making it, and may be drawn up by himself or any other person. A *deposition* is the written testimony of a witness, taken down in due form of law, and sworn to or affirmed by the deponent. It must be taken before some authorized magistrate, and upon a prescribed or reasonable notice to the opposing party, that he may attend and cross-examine It is generally written down from the mouth of the witness by the magistrate, or some person for him, and in his presence

De-pos'i-tor (dē-pŏz'ĭ-tẽr), *n.* [L, fr *deponere* See Depone.] One who makes a deposit, especially of money in a bank; — the correlative of *depository*

De-pos'i-to-ry (-tŏ-rў), *n*, *pl.* Depositories (-rĭz). **1.** A place where anything is deposited for sale or keeping; as, a warehouse is a *depository* for goods; a clerk's office is a *depository* for records.

2. One with whom something is deposited, a depositary.

I am the sole *depository* of my own secret, and it shall perish with me. *Jonius*

‖ **De-pos'i-tum** (-tŭm), *n* [L] Deposit

De-pos'i-ture (-tūr; 135), *n.* The act of depositing; deposition. [*Obs*] *Sir T Browne.*

De'pot (dē'pō; *French* dē-pō'; 277), *n.* [F *dépôt*, OF. *depost*, fr. L. *depositum* a deposit. See Deposit, *n*] **1.** A place of deposit for the storing of goods, a warehouse; a storehouse.

The islands of Guernsey and Jersey are at present the great *depots* of this kingdom *Burke* (1794)

2. (*Mil.*) (*a*) A military station where stores and provisions are kept, or where recruits are assembled and drilled. (*b*) (*Eng & France*) The headquarters of a regiment, where all supplies are received and distributed, recruits are assembled and instructed, infirm or disabled soldiers are taken care of, and all the wants of the regiment are provided for

3 A railway station, a building for the accommodation and protection of railway passengers or freight. [*U S*]

Syn. — See Station

Dep'per (dĕp'pẽr), *a.* Deeper. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Dep'ra-va'tion (dĕp'rȧ-vā'shŭn), *n.* [L *depravatio*, from *depravare*. cf. F. *dépravation* See Deprave] **1** Detraction; depreciation. [*Obs*]

To stubborn critics, apt, without a theme,
For *depravation* *Shak.*

2. The act of depraving, or making anything bad, the act of corrupting.

3. The state of being depraved or degenerated, degeneracy; depravity.

The *depravation* of his moral character destroyed his judgment *Sir G C Lewis*

4 (*Med*) Change for the worse, deterioration, morbid perversion.

Syn. — Depravity; corruption. See Depravity

De-prave' (dē-prāv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Depraved (-prāvd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Depraving] [L *depravare*, *depravatum*; *de* + *pravus* crooked, distorted, perverse, wicked.] **1** To speak ill of, to depreciate, to malign, to revile. [*Obs*]

And thou knowest, conscience, I came not to chide
Nor *deprave* thy person with a proud heart. *Piers Plowman*

2. To make bad or worse; to vitiate, to corrupt.

Whose pride *depraves* each other better part *Spenser*

Syn. — To corrupt; vitiate; contaminate, pollute.

De-prav'ed-ly (-ĕd-lў), *adv* In a depraved manner.

De-prav'ed-ness, *n.* Depravity *Hammond*

De-prave'ment (-ment), *n* Depravity [*Obs*] *Milton.*

De-prav'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who depraves or corrupts

De-prav'ing-ly, *adv.* In a depraving manner.

De-prav'i-ty (dē-prăv'ĭ-tў), *n.* [From Deprave + cf L *pravitas* crookedness, perverseness] The state of being depraved or corrupted, a vitiated state of moral character; general badness of character; wickedness of mind or heart; absence of religious feeling and principle.

Total depravity. See Original sin, and Calvinism

Syn. — Corruption; vitiation, wickedness; vice; contamination; degeneracy — Depravity, Depravation, Corruption. *Depravity* is a vitiated state of mind or feeling; as, the *depravity* of the human heart, *depravity* of public morals. *Depravation* points to the act or process of *making* depraved, and hence to the end thus reached, as, a gradual *depravation* of principle, a *depravation* of manners, of morals, of the heart, etc *Corruption* is the only one of these words which applies to physical substances, and in reference to these denotes the process by which their component parts are dissolved. Hence, when figuratively used, it denotes an utter vitiation of principle or feeling. *Depravity* applies only to the mind and heart: we can speak of a *depraved* taste, or a *corrupt* taste; in the first we introduce the notion that there has been the influence of bad training to pervert, in the second, that there is a want of true principle to decide. The other two words have a wider use: we can speak of the *depravation* or the *corruption* of taste and public sentiment. *Depravity* is more or less open; *corruption* is more or less disguised in its operations. What is *depraved* requires to be reformed; what is *corrupt* requires to be purified.

Dep're-ca-ble (dĕp'rē-kȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *deprecabilis* execrable.] That may or should be deprecated. *Paley.*

Dep're-cate (dĕp'rē-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Deprecated (-kā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Deprecating (-kā'tĭng)] [L. *deprecatus*, p. p. of *deprecari* to avert by prayer, to deprecate; *de* + *precari* to pray. See Pray.] To pray against, as an evil; to seek to avert by prayer; to desire the removal of; to seek deliverance from; to express deep regret for; to disapprove of strongly.

His purpose was *deprecated* by all around him, and he was with difficulty induced to abandon it. *Sir W. Scott*

Dep're-ca'ting-ly (-kā'tĭng-lў), *adv.* In a deprecating manner.

Dep're-ca'tion (dĕp'rē-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *deprecatio*; cf. F. *déprécation*.] **1.** The act of deprecating, a praying against evil, prayer that an evil may be removed or prevented; strong expression of disapprobation.

Humble *deprecation* *Milton.*

2 Entreaty for pardon; petitioning

3. An imprecation or curse. [*Obs*] *Gilpin*

Dep're-ca-tive (dĕp'rē-kā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *deprecativus* cf. F. *déprécatif*] Serving to deprecate, deprecatory — **Dep're-ca-tive-ly**, *adv.*

Dep're-ca'tor (-kā'tẽr), *n* [L.] One who deprecates.

Dep're-ca-to-ry (-kȧ-tŏ-rў), *a.* [L. *deprecatorius*] Serving to deprecate; tending to remove or avert evil by prayer, apologetic.

Humble and *deprecatory* letters *Bacon*

De-pre'ci-ate (dē-prē'shĭ-āt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* Depreciated (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Depreciating (-ā'tĭng)] [L. *depretiatus*, *depreciatus*, p p of *depretiare*, *-ciare*, to depreciate, *de* + *pretium* to prize, fr. *pretium* price. See Price.] To lessen in price or estimated value; to lower the worth of; to represent as of little value or claim to esteem, to undervalue. *Addison.*

Which . . . some over-severe philosophers may look upon fastidiously, or undervalue and *depreciate* *Cudworth*

To prove that the Americans ought not to be free, we are obliged to *depreciate* the value of freedom itself *Burke.*

Syn. — To decry; disparage; traduce, lower; detract; underrate. See Decry.

De-pre'ci-ate, *v. i.* To fall in value, to become of less worth; to sink in estimation, as, a paper currency will *depreciate*, unless it is convertible into specie.

De-pre'ci-a'tion (dē'-prē'shĭ-ā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *dépréciation*] **1.** The act of lessening, or seeking to lessen, price, value, or reputation.

2. The falling of value, reduction of worth. *Burke.*

3 The state of being depreciated.

De-pre'ci-a'tive (dē-prē'shĭ-ā'tĭv *or* dē-prē'shā-tĭv), *a* Tending, or intended, to depreciate; expressing depreciation, undervaluing — **De-pre'ci-a'tive-ly**, *adv.*

De-pre'ci-a'tor (-tẽr), *n.* [L] One who depreciates.

De-pre'ci-a-to-ry (-shĭ-ȧ-tŏ-rў *or* -shā-tŏ-rў), *a* Tending to depreciate, undervaluing, depreciative.

Dep're-da-ble (dĕp'rē-dȧ-b'l), *a* Liable to depredation [*Obs*] "Made less *depredable*" *Bacon*

Dep're-date (dĕp'rē-dāt), *v t* [*imp & p p* Depredated (-dā'tĕd), *p pr. & vb n* Depredating (-dā'tĭng).] [L *depraedatus*, p p. of *depraedari* to plunder; *de* + *praedari* to plunder, *praeda* plunder, prey See Prey] To subject to plunder and pillage, to despoil, to lay waste, to prey upon

It maketh the substance of the body . less apt to be consumed and *depredated* by the spirits *Bacon*

Dep're-date, *v. i.* To take plunder or prey; to commit waste; as, the troops *depredated* on the country.

Dep're-da'tion (-dā'shŭn), *n* [L *depraedatio*: cf. F. *déprédation*] The act of depredating, or the state of being depredated; the act of despoiling or making inroads; as, the sea often makes *depredations* on the land.

Dep're-da'tor (dĕp'rĕ-dā'tẽr), *n* [L *depraedator*] One who plunders or pillages, a spoiler, a robber.

Dep're-da'to-ry (-tŏ-rў), *a.* Tending or designed to depredate, characterized by depredation; plundering; as, a *depredatory* incursion

De-pred'i-cate (dē-prĕd'ĭ-kāt), *v. t* [Pref. *de-* (intensive) + *predicate*.] To proclaim, to celebrate. [*R*]

Dep're-hend' (dĕp'rē-hĕnd'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Deprehended; *p. pr & vb n* Deprehending] [L. *deprehendere*, *deprehensum*, *de* + *prehendere* to lay hold of, seize. See Prehensile.] **1.** To take unawares or by surprise; to seize, as a person committing an unlawful act, to catch; to apprehend

The *deprehended* adulteress *Jer Taylor*

2. To detect; to discover; to find out

The motions . . are to be *deprehended* by experience. *Bacon*

Dep're-hen'si-ble (-hĕn'sĭ-b'l), *a* That may be caught or discovered; apprehensible. [*Obs.*] *Petty.* — **Dep're-hen'si-ble-ness**, *n* [*Obs*]

Dep're-hen'sion (-shŭn), *n.* [L. *deprehensio*] A catching; discovery. [*Obs*] *Bp Hall.*

De-press' (dē-prĕs'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Depressed (-prĕst'), *p. pr & vb. n.* Depressing.] [L. *depressus*, p p. of *deprimere*; *de* + *premere* to press See Press.] **1.** To press down; to cause to sink; to let fall; to lower; as, to *depress* the muzzle of a gun; to *depress* the eyes. "With lips *depressed*." *Tennyson.*

2. To bring down or humble; to abase, as pride.

3 To cast a gloom upon; to sadden, to deject; as, his spirits were *depressed*.

4 To lessen the activity of; to make dull; to embarrass, as trade, commerce, etc

5. To lessen in price; to cause to decline in value; to cheapen; to depreciate.

6 (*Math.*) To reduce (an equation) to a lower degree.

To depress the pole (*Naut.*), to cause the sidereal pole to appear lower or nearer the horizon, as by sailing toward the equator.

Syn. — To sink; lower; abase; cast down; deject; humble; degrade; dispirit; discourage.

De-press', *a.* [L. *depressus*, p. p.] Having the middle lower than the border; concave. [*Obs.*]

If the seal be *depress* or hollow. *Hammond*

De-press'ant (dē-prĕs'ant), *n.* (*Med.*) An agent or remedy which lowers the vital powers.

De-pressed' (dē-prĕst'), *a.* **1.** Pressed or forced down; lowered; sunk; dejected; dispirited; sad; humbled.

2. (*Bot.*) (*a*) Concave on the upper side; — said of a leaf whose disk is lower than the border. (*b*) Lying flat; — said of a stem or leaf which lies close to the ground.

3. (*Zool.*) Having the vertical diameter shorter than the horizontal or transverse, — said of the bodies of animals, or of parts of the bodies.

De-press'ing-ly, *adv.* In a depressing manner.

De-pres'sion (dē-prĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *depressio*: cf. F. *dépression*.] **1.** The act of depressing.

2 The state of being depressed; a sinking.

3. A falling in of the surface; a sinking below its true place; a cavity or hollow; as, roughness consists in little protuberances and *depressions*.

4. Humiliation, abasement, as of pride.

5. Dejection; despondency; lowness.

In great *depressum* of spirit. *Baker*

6. Diminution, as of trade, etc.; inactivity; dullness.

7. (*Astron.*) The angular distance of a celestial object below the horizon.

8 (*Math*) The operation of reducing to a lower degree, — said of equations.

9. (*Surg*) A method of operating for cataract, couching See Couch, *v. t.*, 8.

Angle of depression (*Geod.*), one which a descending line makes with a horizontal plane. — **Depression of the dew-point** (*Meteor.*), the number of degrees that the dew-point is lower than the actual temperature of the atmosphere. — **Depression of the pole**, its apparent sinking, as the spectator goes toward the equator — **Depression of the visible horizon.** (*Astron.*) Same as *Dip of the horizon*, under Dip.

Syn. — Abasement, reduction, sinking, fall, humiliation; dejection, melancholy.

De-press'ive (dē-prĕs'ĭv), *a* Able or tending to depress or cast down — **De-press'ive-ness**, *n.*

De-pres'so-mo'tor (dē-prĕs'sō-mō'tẽr), *a* (*Med*) Depressing or diminishing the capacity for movement, as *depressomotor* nerves, which lower or inhibit muscular activity. — *n.* Any agent that depresses the activity of the motor centers, as bromides, etc

De-press'or (dē-prĕs'ẽr), *n* **1** One who, or that which, presses down, an oppressor.

2. (*Anat.*) A muscle that depresses or tends to draw down a part.

Depressor nerve (*Physiol*), a nerve which lowers the activity of an organ, as, the *depressor nerve* of the heart.

Dep'ri-ment (dĕp'rĭ-ment), *n.* [L. *deprimens*, p. pr. of *deprimere*. See Depress.] Serving to depress. [*R.*]

"*Depriment* muscles." *Derham.*

De-pri'sure (dē-prĭ'zhūr; 135), *n.* [F. *déprisure* to undervalue; pref *dé-* (L. *dis-*) + *priser* to prize, fr *prix* price, fr L. *pretium*. See Dispraise.] Low estimation, disesteem, contempt. [*Obs*]

De-priv'a-ble (dē-prīv'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being, or liable to be, deprived, liable to be deposed.

Kings of Spain . . . *deprivable* for their tyrannies. *Prynne.*

Dep'ri-va'tion (dĕp'rĭ-vā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *deprivatio*.] **1.** The act of depriving, dispossessing, or bereaving; the act of deposing or divesting of some dignity.

2 The state of being deprived; privation, loss; want; bereavement.

3. (*Eccl. Law*) The taking away from a clergyman his benefice, or other spiritual promotion or dignity.

☞ *Deprivation* may be *a beneficio* or *ab officio*: the first takes away the living, the last degrades and deposes from the order.

De-prive' (dē-prīv'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Deprived (-prīvd'), *p. pr. & vb n* Depriving] [LL *deprivare*, *deprivatum*, to divest of office, L. *de* + *privare* to bereave, deprive: cf. OF. *depriver*. See Private] **1.** To take away, to put an end to, to destroy. [*Obs.*]

'T is honor to *deprive* dishonored life. *Shak.*

2. To dispossess; to bereave; to divest; to hinder from possessing, to debar; to shut out from; — with a remoter object, usually preceded by *of*.

God hath *deprived* her of wisdom *Job* xxxix 17

It was seldom that anger *deprived* him of power over himself *Macaulay*

3. To divest of office; to depose; to dispossess of dignity, especially ecclesiastical.

A minister *deprived* for inconformity. *Bacon.*

Syn. — To strip; despoil; rob; abridge.

De-prive'ment (-ment), *n.* Deprivation. [*R.*]

De-priv'er (-prīv'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, deprives

De-pros'trate (dē-prŏs'trāt), *a.* Fully prostrate; humble, low; rude. [*Obs.*]

How may weak mortal ever hope to file
His unsmooth tongue, and his *deprostrate* style. *G. Fletcher*

De'pro-vin'cial-ize (dē'prō-vĭn'shal-īz), *v. t.* To divest of provincial quality or characteristics.

Depth (dĕpth), *n.* [From Deep; akin to D. *diepte*, Icel. *dȳpt*, *dūpt*, Goth. *diupipa*.] **1.** The quality of being deep; deepness; perpendicular measurement downward from the surface, or horizontal measurement backward from the front; as, the *depth* of a river; the *depth* of a body of troops.

2 Profoundness; extent or degree of intensity; abundance; completeness; as, *depth* of knowledge, or color.

Mindful of that heavenly love
Which knows no end in *depth* or height. *Keble.*

3. Lowness; as, *depth* of sound.

4. That which is deep; a deep, or the deepest, part or place; the deep; the middle part; as, the *depth* of night, or of winter.

From yon unclouded *depths* above. *Keble.*
The *depth* closed me round about. *Jonah* ii. 5.

5. (*Logic*) The number of simple elements which an abstract conception or notion includes; the comprehension or content.

6. (*Horology*) A pair of toothed wheels which work together. [*R.*]

Depth of a sail (*Naut.*), the extent of a square sail from the head rope to the foot rope; the length of the after leach of a staysail or boom sail; — commonly called the *drop of a sail.*

Depth'en (dĕpth'n), *v. t.* To deepen. [*Obs.*]

Depth'less, *a.* **1.** Having no depth, shallow.
2. Of measureless depth; unfathomable.

In clouds of *depthless* night. *Francis*

De-pu'ce-late (dē-pū'sē-lāt), *v. t.* [L. *de* + LL. *pucella* virgin, F *pucelle*: cf. F *dépuceler.*] To deflour, to deprive of virginity. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

De-pu'di-cate (-dĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [L. *depudicatus*, p. p. of *depudicare*] To deflour; to dishonor. [*Obs*]

De-pulse' (dē-pŭls'), *v. t.* [L. *depulsus*, p. p. of *depellere* to drive out; *de* + *pellere* to drive.] To drive away. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram*

De-pul'sion (dē-pŭl'shŭn), *n.* [L. *depulsio*] A driving or thrusting away. [*R.*] *Speed*

De-pul'so-ry (dē-pŭl'sō-rȳ), *a.* [L. *depulsorius*] Driving or thrusting away; averting [*R.*] *Holland*

Dep'u-rant (dĕp'ū-rant), *a. & n.* (*Med.*) Depurative

Dep'u-rate (dĕp'ū-rāt), *a.* [LL. *depuratus*, p. p. of *depurare* to purify, L. *de* + *purare* to purify, *purus* clean, pure. Cf. DEPURE.] Depurated, cleansed; freed from impurities. *Boyle*

Dep'u-rate (-rāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* DEPURATED (-rā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEPURATING (-rā'tĭng).] To free from impurities, heterogeneous matter, or feculence, to purify; to cleanse.

To *depurate* the mass of blood *Boyle*

Dep'u-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *dépuration*] The act or process of depurating or freeing from foreign or impure matter, as a liquid or a wound

Dep'u-ra-tive (dĕp'ū-rā-tĭv), *a* [Cf. F *dépuratif*] (*Med.*) Purifying the blood or the humors, depuratory —*n.* A depurative remedy or agent; or a disease which is believed to be depurative.

Dep'u-ra-tor (-rā'tẽr), *n* One who, or that which, cleanses.

Dep'u-ra-to-ry (-rā-tō-rȳ), *a* [Cf F *dépuratoire*] Depurating, tending to depurate or cleanse, depurative

De-pure' (dē-pūr'), *v. t* [F. *épurer.* See DEPURATE.] To depurate, to purify. [*Obs*]

He shall first be *depured* and cleansed before that he shall be laid up for pure gold in the treasures of God *Sir T More*

De-pur'ga-to-ry (dē-pûr'gā-tō-rȳ), *a* Serving to purge; tending to cleanse or purify. [*Obs*] *Cotgrave.*

Dep'u-ri'tion (dĕp'ū-rĭsh'ŭn), *n* See DEPURATION

Dep'u-ta-ble (dĕp'ū-tā-b'l), *a.* Fit to be deputed, suitable to act as a deputy. *Carlyle*

Dep'u-ta'tion (dĕp'ū-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *députation* See DEPUTE.] **1.** The act of deputing, or of appointing or commissioning a deputy or representative, office of a deputy or delegate; vicegerency

The authority of conscience stands founded upon its vicegerency and *deputation* under God *South*

2. The person or persons deputed or commissioned by another person, party, or public body to act in his or its behalf; delegation, as, the general sent a *deputation* to the enemy to propose a truce.

By deputation, *or* **In deputation,** by delegated authority, as substitute; through the medium of a deputy [*Obs*]

Say to great Cæsar this *In deputation*
I kiss his conquering hand *Shak*

Dep'u-ta'tor (dĕp'ū-tā'tẽr), *n.* One who deputes, or makes a deputation [*R.*] *Locke*

De-pute' (dē-pūt'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* DEPUTED, *p. pr. & vb. n* DEPUTING] [F. *députer*, fr L. *deputare* to esteem, consider, in LL., to destine, allot, *de* + *putare* to clean, prune, clear up, set in order, reckon, think See PURE] **1** To appoint as deputy or agent, to commission to act in one's place; to delegate

There is no man *deputed* of the king to hear thee 2 *Sam* xv 3
Some persons, *deputed* by a meeting *Macaulay*

2. To appoint; to assign, to choose [*R.*]

The most conspicuous places in cities are usually *deputed* for the erection of statues. *Barrow*

De-pute', *n* A person deputed, a deputy [*Scot.*]

Dep'u-tize (dĕp'ū-tiz), *v. t.* To appoint as one's deputy, to empower to act in one's stead, to depute

Dep'u-ty (-tȳ), *n.; pl* DEPUTIES (-tĭz) [F *député*, fr LL *deputatus* See DEPUTE] **1.** One appointed as the substitute of another, and empowered to act for him, in his name, or on his behalf, a substitute in office; a lieutenant, a representative, a delegate, a vicegerent, as, the *deputy* of a prince, of a sheriff, of a township, etc

There was then [in the days of Jehoshaphat] no king in Edom, a *deputy* was king 1 *Kings* xxii 47

God's substitute,
His *deputy* anointed in His sight *Shak*

☞ *Deputy* is used in combination with the names of various executive officers, to denote an assistant empowered to act in their name; as, *deputy* collector, *deputy* marshal, *deputy* sheriff.

2. A member of the Chamber of Deputies [*France*]

Chamber of Deputies, one of the two branches of the French legislative assembly, — formerly called *Corps Législatif.* Its members, called *deputies*, are elected by the people voting in districts.

Syn. — Substitute, representative, legate, delegate, envoy; agent, factor.

De-quan'ti-tate (dē-kwŏn'tĭ-tāt), *v. t* [L *de* + *quantitas, -atis* See QUANTITY] To diminish the quantity of; to disquantity. [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne*

De-rac'i-nate (dē-răs'ĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* DERACINATED (-nā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb n* DERACINATING (-nā'tĭng).] [F *déraciner*; pref. *dé-* (L *dis-*) + *racine* root, fr. an assumed LL. *radicina*, fr. L. *radix, radicis*, root.] To pluck up by the roots; to extirpate [*R.*]

While that the colter rusts
That should *deracinate* such savagery. *Shak*

De-rac'i-na'tion (dē-răs'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n* The act of pulling up by the roots, eradication. [*R.*]

De-raign' } (dē-rān'), *v. t.* [See DARRAIGN] (*Old*
De-rain' } *Law*) To prove or to refute by proof, to clear (one's self). [*Obs.*]

De-raign'ment } (-ment), *n.* [See DARRAIGN] **1.** The
De-rain'ment } act of deraigning. [*Obs.*]
2 The renunciation of religious or monastic vows. [*Obs.*] *Blount*

De-rail' (dē-rāl'), *v t* [*imp & p. p* DERAILED (-rāld), *p. pr. & vb n* DERAILING] To cause to run off from the rails of a railroad, as a locomotive *Lardner*

De-rail'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of going off, or the state of being off, the rails of a railroad

De-range' (dē-rānj'), *v t* [*imp & p p* DERANGED (-rānjd'), *p. pr. & vb n* DERANGING] [F *déranger*, pref. *dé-* = *dis-* (L. *dis-*) + *ranger* to range See RANGE, and cf. DISARRANGE, DISRANK] **1** To put out of place, order, or rank, to disturb the proper arrangement or order of, to throw into disorder, confusion, or embarrassment, to disorder, to disarrange, as, to *derange* the plans of a commander, or the affairs of a nation

2 To disturb in action or function, as a part or organ, or the whole of a machine or organism

A sudden fall *deranges* some of our internal parts *Idler*

3 To disturb in the orderly or normal action of the intellect; to render insane.

Syn. — To disorder, disarrange; displace, unsettle, disturb, confuse, discompose, ruffle, disconcert

De-ranged' (dē-rānjd'), *a* Disordered, especially, disordered in mind, crazy, insane

The story of a poor *deranged* parish lad *Lamb*

De-range'ment (dē-rānj'ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *dérangement*] The act of deranging or putting out of order, or the state of being deranged, disarrangement, disorder, confusion, especially, mental disorder, insanity

Syn. — Disorder; confusion, embarrassment, irregularity, disturbance, insanity, lunacy, madness, delirium, mania. See INSANITY

De-ran'ger (dē-rān'jẽr), *n* One who deranges.

De-ray' (dē-rā'), *n* [OF *deroi, desroi, desrei*, pref *des-* (L *dis-*) + *roi, rei, rai*, order. See ARRAY] Disorder, merriment [*Obs.*]

† **Der'bi-o** (dẽr'bĭ-ō), *n* (*Zool*) A large European food fish (*Lucioperca glauca*)

Der'by (dẽr'bȳ, *usually* dar'bȳ *in Eng*, 85), *n* **1** A race for three-year-old horses, run annually at Epsom (near London), for the Derby stakes. It was instituted by the 12th Earl of Derby, in 1780

Derby Day, the day of the annual race for the Derby stakes, — Wednesday of the week before Whitsuntide

2 A stiff felt hat with a dome-shaped crown

Der'by-shire spar' (dẽr'bȳ-shĭr spär' *or* dar'-) (*Min*) A massive variety of fluor spar, found in Derbyshire, England, and wrought into vases and other ornamental work.

Der-do'ing (dẽr-dōō'ĭng), *a* [See DARE, *v t*] Doing daring or chivalrous deeds [*Obs*] "In *deedsdoing* arms" *Spenser*

Dere (dēr), *v. t.* [AS *derian* to hurt] To hurt, to harm, to injure [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Dere, *n* Harm [*Obs*] *Robert of Brunne*

De-reine', De-reyne' (dē-rān'), *v t* Same as DARRAIGN [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Der'e-lict (dĕr'ē-lĭkt), *a* [L *derelictus*, p p of *derelinquere* to forsake wholly, to abandon *de-* + *relinquere* to leave. See RELINQUISH] **1** Given up or forsaken by the natural owner or guardian, left and abandoned, as, *derelict* lands

The affection which those exposed or *derelict* children bear to their mothers, have no grounds of nature or assiduity but civility and opinion *Jer Taylor*

2 Lost, adrift, hence, wanting, careless, neglectful, unfaithful

They easily prevailed, so as to seize upon the vacant unoccupied, and *derelict* minds of his [Chatham's] friends and instantly they turned the vessel wholly out of the course of his policy *Burke*

A government which is either unable or unwilling to redress such wrongs is *derelict* to its highest duties *J Buchanan*

Der'e-lict, *n* (*Law*) (*a*) A thing voluntarily abandoned or willfully cast away by its proper owner, especially a ship abandoned at sea (*b*) A tract of land left dry by the sea, and fit for cultivation or use

Der'e-lic'tion (-lĭk'shŭn), *n* [L *derelictio*] **1** The act of leaving with an intention not to reclaim or resume, an utter forsaking, complete abandonment

Cession or *dereliction*, actual or tacit, of other powers *Burke*

2 A neglect or omission as if by willful abandonment

A total *dereliction* of military duties *Sir W Scott*

3 The state of being left or abandoned

4 (*Law*) A retiring of the sea, occasioning a change of high-water mark, whereby land is gained

De're-li'gion-ize (dē'rē-lĭ'jŭn-īz), *v t* To make irreligious, to turn from religion [*R.*]

He would *derelignonize* men beyond all others *De Quincey*

Dere'ling (dēr'lĭng), *n* Darling [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Derf (dẽrf), *a* [Icel *djarfr*] Strong, powerful, fierce [*Obs.*] — **Derf'ly,** *adv* [*Obs*]

De-ride' (dē-rīd'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* DERIDED, *p pr & vb n* DERIDING] [L *deridere, derisum*, *de* + *ridere* to laugh See RIDICULE] To laugh at with contempt, to laugh to scorn, to turn to ridicule or make sport of, to mock, to scoff at

And the Pharisees also, *derided* him *Luke* xvi 14

Sport that wrinkled Care *derides*
And Laughter holding both his sides *Milton*

Syn. — To mock, laugh at, ridicule, insult, taunt, jeer, banter, rally To DERIDE, RIDICULE, MOCK, TAUNT A man may *ridicule* without any unkindness of feeling his object may be to correct, as, to *ridicule* the follies of the age. He who *derides* is actuated by a severe and contemptuous spirit; as, to *deride* one for his religious principles. To *mock* is stronger, and denotes open and scornful derision, as, to *mock* at sin. To *taunt* is to reproach with the keenest insult; as, to *taunt* one for his misfortunes *Ridicule* consists more in words than in actions, *derision* and *mockery* evince themselves in actions as well as words, *taunts* are always expressed in words of extreme bitterness.

De-rid'er (dē-rid'ẽr), *n* One who derides, or laughs at, another in contempt, a mocker, a scoffer.

De-rid'ing-ly, *adv* By way of derision or mockery.

De-ri'sion (dē-rĭzh'ŭn), *n* [L *derisio* cf F *dérision*. See DERIDE] **1** The act of deriding, or the state of being derided, mockery, scornful or contemptuous treatment which holds one up to ridicule.

He that sitteth in the heavens shall laugh, the Lord shall have them in *derision* *Ps* ii 4

Satan beheld their plight,
And to his mates thus in *derision* called *Milton.*

2. An object of derision or scorn; a laughing-stock.

I was a *derision* to all my people. *Lam* iii 14

Syn. — Scorn, mockery, contempt, insult, ridicule

De-ri'sive (dē-rī'sĭv), *a* Expressing, serving for, or characterized by, derision "*Derisive* taunts" *Pope.* — **De-ri'sive-ly,** *adv.* — **De-ri'sive-ness,** *n.*

De-ri'so-ry (-sō-rȳ), *a* [L. *derisorius*. cf F *dérisoire*] Derisive, mocking *Shattesbury*

De-riv'a-ble (dē-rīv'a-b'l), *a* [From DERIVE] That can be derived, obtainable by transmission, capable of being known by inference, as from premises or data, capable of being traced, as from a radical, as, income is *derivable* from various sources

All honor *derivable* upon me *South*

The exquisite pleasure *derivable* from the true and beautiful relations of domestic life *H G Bell*

The argument *derivable* from the doxologies *J H Newman.*

De-riv'a-bly, *adv* By derivation

De-riv'al (dē-rīv'al), *n* Derivation. [*R.*]

The *derival* of form *a. Locke.*

Der'i-vate (dĕr'ĭ-vāt), *a* [L *derivatus*, p p of *derivare*. See DERIVE] Derived, derivative [*R.*] *H. Taylor* —*n* A thing derived, a derivative [*R.*]

Der'i-vate (-vāt), *v t* To derive [*Obs.*] *Hulcet.*

Der'i-va'tion (-vā'shŭn), *n* [L *derivatio*: cf F *dérivation* See DERIVE] **1** A leading or drawing off of water from a stream or source [*Obs.*] *T Burnet*

2 The act of receiving anything from a source, the act of procuring an effect from a cause, means, or condition, as profits from capital, conclusions or opinions from evidence

As touching traditional communication, . . . I do not doubt but many of those truths have had the help of that *derivation* *Sir M Hale*

3 The act of tracing origin or descent, as in grammar or genealogy, as, the *derivation* of a word from an Aryan root

4 The state or method of being derived, the relation of origin when established or asserted

5 That from which a thing is derived.

6 That which is derived, a derivative, a deduction.

From the Euphrates into an artificial *derivation* of that river *Gibbon*

7 (*Math*) The operation of deducing one function from another according to some fixed law, called the *law of derivation*, as the operation of differentiation or of integration

8 (*Med*) A drawing of humors or fluids from one part of the body to another, to relieve or lessen a morbid process

Der'i-va'tion-al (dĕr'ĭ-vā'shŭn-al), *a* Relating to derivation *Earle*

De-riv'a-tive (dē-rĭv'a-tĭv), *a* [L *derivativus*. cf F *dérivatif*] Obtained by derivation, derived, not radical, original, or fundamental, originating, deduced, or formed from something else, secondary, as, a *derivative* conveyance, a *derivative* word

Derivative circulation, a modification of the circulation found in some parts of the body, in which the arteries empty directly into the veins without the interposition of capillaries *Flint*

— **De-riv'a-tive-ly,** *adv* — **De-riv'a-tive-ness,** *n*

De-riv'a-tive, *n* **1.** That which is derived, anything obtained or deduced from another

2 (*Gram*) A word formed from another word, by a prefix or suffix, an internal modification, or some other change, a word which takes its origin from a root

3 (*Mus*) A chord, not fundamental, but obtained from another by inversion, or, *vice versa*, a ground tone or root implied in its harmonies in an actual chord

4 (*Med*) An agent which is adapted to produce a derivation (in the medical sense)

5. (*Math*) A derived function, a function obtained from a given function by a certain algebraic process

☞ Except in the mode of derivation the derivative is the same as the differential coefficient. See *Differential coefficient*, under DIFFERENTIAL

6 (*Chem*) A substance so related to another substance by modification or partial substitution as to be regarded as derived from it, thus, the amido compounds are *derivatives* of ammonia, and the hydrocarbons are *derivatives* of methane, benzene, etc

De-rive' (dē-rīv'), *v t* [*imp & p p* DERIVED (-rīvd'), *p pr & vb n* DERIVING] [F *deriver*, L *derivare*, *de-* + *rivus* stream, brook See RIVAL] **1** To turn the course of, as water, to divert and distribute into subordinate channels, to diffuse, to communicate, to transmit, — followed by *to, into, on, upon* [*Obs*]

For fear it [water] choke up the pits they [the work men] *derive* it by other drains *Holland*

Her due loves *derived* to that vile witch's share *Spenser*

Derived to us by tradition from Adam to Noah *Jer Taylor*

2 To receive, as from a source or origin, to obtain by descent or by transmission, to draw, to deduce, — followed by *from*

3. To trace the origin, descent, or derivation of; to recognize transmission of; as, he *derives* this word from the Anglo-Saxon.

From these two causes . . . an ancient set of physicians *derived* all diseases. *Arbuthnot.*

4. (*Chem.*) To obtain one substance from another by actual or theoretical substitution; as, to *derive* an organic acid from its corresponding hydrocarbon.

Syn. — To trace; deduce; infer.

De-rive' (dē-rīv'), *v. i.* To flow, to have origin; to descend; to proceed; to be deduced. *Shak.*

Power from heaven
Derives, and monarchs rule by gods appointed *Prior*

De-rive'ment (-ment), *n.* That which is derived; deduction; inference. [*Obs.*]

I offer these *derivements* from these subjects *W. Montagu*

De-riv'er (-ēr), *n.* One who derives.

Derk (dĕrk), *a.* Dark. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

-derm (-dĕrm). [See DERM, *n.*] A suffix or terminal formative, much used in anatomical terms, and signifying *skin, integument, covering*, as, blasto*derm*, ecto*derm*, etc.

Derm (dĕrm), *n.* [Gr δέρμα, -ατος, skin, fr. δερειν to skin, flay: cf. F. *derme*. See TEAR, *v. t.*] **1.** The integument of an animal, the skin.

2. (*Anat.*) See DERMIS.

‖ **Der'ma** (dĕr'má), *n.* [NL. See DERM.] (*Anat.*) See DERMIS.

Derm'al (dĕr'mal), *a.* [From DERM.] **1** Pertaining to the integument or skin of animals, dermic, as, the *dermal* secretions.

2. (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the dermis or true skin.

‖ **Der-map'te-ra** (dĕr-măp'tĕ-rá), *n.*, **Der-map'ter-an** (-tĕr-an), *n* (*Zool*) See DERMOPTERA, DERMOPTERAN

Der-mat'ic (dĕr-măt'ĭk), } *a* [Gr δερματικός, δερ-
Der'ma-tine (dĕr'má-tĭn), } μάτινος, fr. δέρμα skin.] Of or pertaining to the skin.

Der'ma-ti'tis (dĕr'má-tī'tĭs), *n* [NL., fr. Gr δέρμα, -ατος, skin + *-itis*] (*Med*) Inflammation of the skin

Der-mat'o-gen (dĕr-măt'ō-jĕn *or* dĕr'má-tō-jĕn), *n.* [Gr δέρμα, -ατος, skin + *-gen*] (*Bot*) Nascent epidermis, or external cuticle of plants in a forming condition

Der-ma-tog'ra-phy (dĕr'má-tŏg'rá-fy), *n.* [Gr. δερμα, -ατος, skin + *-graphy*] An anatomical description of, or treatise on, the skin.

Der'ma-toid (dĕr'má-toid), *a.* [Gr δέρμα, -ατος, skin + *-oid*: cf. F *dermatoide* Cf. DERMOID.] Resembling skin; skinlike.

Der'ma-tol'o-gist (-tŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One who discourses on the skin and its diseases, one versed in dermatology

Der'ma-tol'o-gy (-jy), *n.* [Gr. δέρμα, -ατος, skin + *-logy*: cf. F. *dermatologie*] The science which treats of the skin, its structure, functions, and diseases.

Der'ma-to-path'ic (dĕr'má-tō-păth'ĭk), *a* [Gr δέρμα, -ατος, skin + παθος suffering] (*Med*) Of or pertaining to skin diseases, or their cure.

Der-mat'o-phyte (dĕr-măt'ō-fit *or* dĕr'má-tō-fīt), *n* [Gr. δέρμα, -ατος, skin + φυτον plant] (*Med*) A vegetable parasite, infesting the skin.

‖ **Der-mes'tes** (dĕr-mĕs'tēz), *n* [NL., from Gr. δερμηστής, δερμα skin + root of ἐσθιειν to eat.] (*Zool.*) A genus of coleopterous insects, the larvæ of which feed upon animal substances They are very destructive to dried meats, skins, woolens, and furs The most common species is *D lardarius*, known as the *bacon beetle*.





Dermestes (*D lardarius* two), adult beetle and larva, slightly enlarged

Der-mes'toid (-toid), *a* [*Dermestes* + *-oid*.] (*Zool.*) Pertaining to or resembling the genus Dermestes.

The carpet beetle, called the buffalo moth, is a *dermestoid* beetle *Pop Sci Monthly.*

Der'mic (dĕr'mĭk), *a.* **1.** Relating to the derm or skin

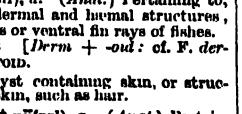
2 (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the dermis; dermal.

Underneath each nail the deep or *dermic* layer of the integument is peculiarly modified *Huxley*

Dermic remedies (*Med.*), such as act through the skin.

‖ **Der'mis** (-mĭs), *n.* [NL See DERM] (*Anat.*) The deep sensitive layer of the skin beneath the scarfskin or epidermis, — called also *true skin, derm, dermis, corium, cutis*, and *enderon* See SKIN, and *Illust* in Appendix.

‖ **Der'mo-bran'chi-a'ta** (dĕr'mō-brăŋ'kĭ-ā'tá), *n pl* [NL] (*Zool.*) A group of nudibranch mollusks without special gills.



One of the Dermobranchiata (*Eliysiella catulus*) of the New England coast. × 3

Der'mo-bran'chi-ate (-brăŋ'kĭ-āt), *a.* [*Derm* + *branchiate*.] (*Zool*) Having the skin modified to serve as a gill.

Der'mo-hæ'mal (-hē'mal), *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or in relation with, both dermal and hæmal structures; as, the *dermohæmal* spines or ventral fin rays of fishes.

Der'moid (dĕr'moid), *a* [*Derm* + *-oid*: cf. F. *dermoide*.] Same as DERMATOID.

Dermoid cyst (*Med*), a cyst containing skin, or structures connected with the skin, such as hair.

Der'mo-neu'ral (dĕr'mō-nū'ral), *a.* (*Anat*) Pertaining to, or in relation with, both dermal and neural structures; as, the *dermoneural* spines or dorsal fin rays of fishes *Owen*

Der'mo-path'ic (-păth'ĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Dermatopathic

Der'mo-phyte (dĕr'mō-fīt), *n.* A dermatophyte.

‖ **Der-mop'te-ra** (dĕr-mŏp'tĕ-rá), *n pl.* [NL, fr Gr. δέρμα skin + πτερόν wing.] **1.** (*Zool.*) The division of insects which includes the earwigs (*Forficulidæ*).

2. (*Zoöl.*) A group of lemuroid mammals having a parachutelike web of skin between the fore and hind legs, of which the colugo (*Galeopithecus*) is the type. See COLUGO.

3. (*Zool.*) An order of Mammalia; the Cheiroptera [Written also *Dermaptera*, and *Dermatoptera*.]

Der-mop'ter-an (dĕr-mŏp'tĕr-an), *n.* (*Zool.*) An insect which has the anterior pair of wings coriaceous, and does not use them in flight, as the earwig.

‖ **Der-mop'te-ri** (-tē-rī), *n. pl.* [NL.] (*Zool.*) Same as DERMOPTERYGII.

‖ **Der-mop'te-ryg'i-i** (-tē-rĭj'ĭ-ī), *n. pl.* [NL., fr Gr δέρμα skin + πτερύγιον wing, fin, dim. of πτέρυξ wing.] (*Zool.*) A group of fishlike animals including the Marsipobranchiata and Leptocardia.

Der'mo-skel'e-ton (dĕr'mō-skĕl'ē-tŭn), *n.* [*Derm* + *skeleton*.] (*Anat.*) See EXOSKELETON.

‖ **Der'mos-to'sis** (dĕr'mŏs-tō'sĭs), *n* [NL., from Gr δέρμα skin + ὀστέον bone.] (*Physiol.*) Ossification of the dermis.

Dern (dĕrn), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] A gatepost or doorpost. [*Local Eng.*] *C. Kingsley*

Dern, *a.* [See DEARN, *a.*] **1.** Hidden; concealed, secret. [*Obs.*] "Ye must be full *dern*." *Chaucer.*

2 Solitary, sad. [*Obs.*] *Dr. H. More.*

Derne (dĕrn), *v. t & i.* [AS. *dyrnan* to hide. See DERN, *a.*, DEARN, *a.*] To hide; to skulk. [*Scot*]

He at length escaped them by *derning* himself in a fox-earth. *H Miller*

Dern'ful (-ful), *a.* Secret; hence, lonely; sad, mournful. [*Obs.*] "*Dernful* noise." *Spenser*

‖ **Der'nier'** (dăr'nyā' *or* dĕr'nĭ-ĕr), *a.* [F, from OF. *darrein, derrain*. See DARREIN.] Last, final

Dernier ressort (rĕ'sōr') [F.], last resort or expedient.

Dern'ly (dĕrn'lў), *adv.* Secretly, grievously; mournfully. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Der'o-gant (dĕr'ō-gant), *a.* [L. *derogans*, p pr] Derogatory. [*R.*] *T. Adams*

Der'o-gate (dĕr'ō-gāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* DEROGATED (-gā'tĕd), *p pr. & vb. n.* DEROGATING (-gā'tĭng)] [L *derogatus*, p. p. of *derogare* to derogate, *de* + *rogare* to ask, to ask the people about a law. See ROGATION]

1 To annul in part, to repeal partly, to restrict, to limit the action of; — said of a law.

By several contrary customs, . . . many of the civil and canon laws are controlled and *derogated* *Sir M Hale*

2. To lessen; to detract from; to disparage, to depreciate; — said of a person or thing [*R.*]

Anything . . that should *derogate*, tumish, or hurt his glory and his name. *Sir T More*

Der'o-gate, *v. i.* **1.** To take away, to detract, to withdraw; — usually with *from*

If we did *derogate* from them whom their industry hath made great *Hooker*

It *derogates* little from his fortitude, while it adds infinitely to the honor of his humanity *Burke*

2 To act beneath one's rank, place, birth, or character, to degenerate. [*R.*]

You are a fool granted; therefore your issues, being foolish, do not *derogate* *Shak*

Would Charles X *derogate* from his ancestors? Would he be the degenerate scion of that royal line? *Hazlitt*

Der'o-gate (-gāt), *a.* [L *derogatus*, p. p.] Diminished in value, dishonored, degraded. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Der'o-gate-ly, *adv.* In a derogatory manner.

Der'o-ga'tion (dĕr'ō-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *derogatio*: cf. F. *dérogation*.] **1** The act of derogating, partly repealing, or lessening in value, disparagement, detraction, depreciation, — followed by *of, from*, or *to*.

I hope it is no *derogation* to the Christian religion. *Locke*

He counted it no *derogation* of his manhood to be seen to weep *F W Robertson*

2. (*Stock Exch*) An alteration of, or subtraction from, a contract for a sale of stocks.

De-rog'a-tive (dē-rŏg'ā-tĭv), *a.* Derogatory — **De-rog'a-tive-ly,** *adv.* [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Der'o-ga'tor (dĕr'ō-gā'tĕr), *n.* [L.] A detractor.

De-rog'a-to-ri-ly (dē-rŏg'ā-tō-rĭ-lў), *adv.* In a derogatory manner, disparagingly *Aubrey.*

De-rog'a-to-ri-ness, *n* Quality of being derogatory.

De-rog'a-to-ry (-tō-rў), *a* Tending to derogate, or lessen in value, expressing derogation, detracting; injurious; — with *from, to*, or *unto*.

Acts of Parliament *derogatory* from the power of subsequent Parliaments bind not *Blackstone*

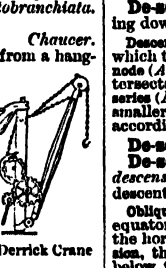
His language was severely censured by some of his brother peers as *derogatory* to their order *Macaulay*

Derogatory clause in a testament (*Law*), a sentence of secret character inserted by the testator alone, of which he reserves the knowledge to himself, with a condition that no will he may make thereafter shall be valid, unless this clause is inserted word for word; - a precaution to guard against later wills extorted by violence, or obtained by suggestion.

‖ **Der'o-tre'ma-ta** (dĕr'ō-trē'má-tá), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. δέρος skin + τρῆμα, τρήματος, hole] (*Zool.*) The tribe of aquatic Amphibia which includes Amphiuma, Menopoma, etc. They have permanent gill openings, but no external gills; — called also *Cryptobranchiata*. [Written also *Derotrema*]

Der're (dĕr're), *a* Dearer. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Der'rick (dĕr'rĭk), *n.* [Orig., a gallows, from a hangman named *Derrick* The name is of Dutch origin; D. *Diederik, Dierryk*, prop. meaning, chief of the people; cf. AS. *þeódric*, E *Theodoric*, G. *Dietrich*. See DUTCH, and RICH] A mast, spar, or tall frame, supported at the top by stays or guys, with suitable tackle for hoisting heavy weights, as stones in building.



Derrick Crane

Derrick crane, a combination of the derrick and the crane, having facility for hoisting and also for swinging the load horizontally.

Der'ring, *a.* Daring or warlike. [*Obs.*]

Drad for his *derring* doe and bloody deed *Spenser*

Der'rin-ger (dĕr'rĭn-jĕr), *n.* [From the American inventor.] A kind of short-barreled pocket pistol, of very large caliber, often carrying a half-ounce ball.

Derth (dĕrth), *n.* Dearth; scarcity. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

‖ **Der'tro-the'ca** (dĕr'trō-thē'ká), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. δέρτρον beak + θήκη box, case.] (*Zool.*) The horny covering of the end of the bill of birds.

Der'vish (dĕr'vĭsh), } *n.* [Per. *derwēsch*, fr. OPer. *de-*
Der'vis (dĕr'vĭs), } *rew* to beg, ask alms: cf. F. *derviche.*] A Turkish or Persian monk, especially one who professes extreme poverty and leads an austere life.

Der'worth (dĕr'wĕrth), *a.* [AS. *deórwurþe*, lit., dearworth.] Precious. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman.*

Des'cant (dĕs'kănt), *n.* [OF. *descant, deschant*, F. *déchant, discant*, LL. *discantus*, fr L *dis* + *cantus* singing, melody, fr. *canere* to sing. See CHANT, and cf. DESCANT, *v. i.*, DISCANT.] **1.** (*Mus.*) (*a*) Originally, a double song; a melody or counterpoint sung above the plain song of the tenor; a variation of an air; a variation by ornament of the main subject or plain song. (*b*) The upper voice in part music. (*c*) The *canto, cantus*, or soprano voice; the treble.

Twenty doctors expound one text twenty ways, as children make *descant* upon plain song *Tyndale.*

She [the nightingale] all night long her amorous *descant* sung *Milton.*

☞ The term has also been used synonymously with counterpoint, or polyphony, which developed out of the French *déchant*, of the 12th century.

2. A discourse formed on its theme, like variations on a musical air; a comment or comments

Upon that simplest of themes how magnificent a *descant!* *De Quincey.*

Des-cant' (dĕs-kănt'), *v. i.* [*imp & p p* DESCANTED; *p. pr & vb n* DESCANTING] [From *descant*, n.; or directly fr. OF *descanter, deschanter*; L. *dis-* + *cantare* to sing.] **1.** To sing a variation or accompaniment.

2. To comment freely; to discourse with fullness and particularity; to discourse at large.

A virtuous man should be pleased to find people *descanting* on his actions *Addison.*

Des-cant'er (dĕs-cănt'ĕr), *n.* One who descants.

De-scend' (dē-sĕnd'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* DESCENDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DESCENDING.] [F *descendre*, L. *descendere, descensum*; *de* + *scandere* to climb. See SCAN]

1 To pass from a higher to a lower place; to move downwards; to come or go down in any way, as by falling, flowing, walking, etc., to plunge, to fall; to incline downward, — the opposite of *ascend*

The rain *descended*, and the floods came. *Matt* vii 25.
We will here *descend* to matters of later date. *Fuller*

2. To enter mentally; to retire. [*Poetic*]

[He] with holiest meditations fed,
Into himself *descended*. *Milton.*

3 To make an attack, or incursion, as if from a vantage ground, to come suddenly and with violence; — with *on* or *upon*.

And on the suitors let thy wrath *descend*. *Pope.*

4 To come down to a lower, less fortunate, humbler, less virtuous, or worse, state or station; to lower or abase one's self, as, he *descended* from his high estate.

5 To pass from the more general or important to the particular or less important matters to be considered.

6. To come down, as from a source, original, or stock; to be derived; to proceed by generation or by transmission; to fall or pass by inheritance; as, the beggar may *descend* from a prince, a crown *descends* to the heir.

7. (*Astron.*) To move toward the south, or to the southward.

8. (*Mus.*) To fall in pitch; to pass from a higher to a lower tone.

De-scend', *v. t.* To go down upon or along; to pass from a higher to a lower part of, as, they *descended* the river in boats, to *descend* a ladder.

But never tears his cheek *descended* *Byron*

De-scend'ant (dē-sĕnd'ant), *a* [F. *descendant*, p. pr. of *descendre*. Cf. DESCENDENT.] Descendent.

De-scend'ant, *n.* One who descends, as offspring, however remotely, — correlative to *ancestor* or *ascendant*.

Our first parents and their *descendants* *Hale.*
The *descendant* of so many kings and emperors. *Burke.*

De-scend'ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *descendens, -entis*, p. pr. of *descendere*. Cf. DESCENDANT.] Descending; falling; proceeding from an ancestor or source.

More than mortal grace
Speaks thee *descendent* of ethereal race. *Pope.*

De-scend'er (dē-sĕnd'ĕr), *n.* One who descends.

De-scend'i-bil'i-ty (-ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality of being descendible; capability of being transmitted from ancestors; as, the *descendibility* of an estate.

De-scend'i-ble (dē-sĕnd'ĭ-b'l), *a.* **1.** Admitting descent, capable of being descended.

2. That may descend from an ancestor to an heir. "A *descendible* estate." *Sir W. Jones.*

De-scend'ing, *a.* Of or pertaining to descent; moving downwards.

Descending constellations *or* **signs** (*Astron.*), those through which the planets descend toward the south. — **Descending node** (*Astron.*), that point in a planet's orbit where it intersects the ecliptic in passing southward. — **Descending series** (*Math.*), a series in which each term is numerically smaller than the preceding one; also, a series arranged according to descending powers of a quantity.

De-scend'ing-ly, *adv.* In a descending manner.

De-scen'sion (dē-sĕn'shŭn), *n.* [OF. *descension*, L. *descensio*. See DESCENT.] The act of going downward; descent; falling or sinking; declension; degradation.

Oblique descension (*Astron.*), the degree or arc of the equator which descends, with a celestial object, below the horizon of an oblique sphere. [*Obs.*] — **Right descension,** the degree or arc of the equator which descends below the horizon of a right sphere at the same time with the object. [*Obs.*]

De-scen'sion-al (dē-sĕn'shŭn-al), *a.* Pertaining to descension. *Johnson.*

De-scen'sive (-sĭv), *a.* Tending to descend; tending downwards; descending. *Smart.*

De-scen'so-ry (-sō-rȳ), *n.* [NL. *descensorium: cf.* OF. *descensoire.* See DESCEND.] A vessel used in alchemy to extract oils. *Chaucer.*

De-scent' (dē-sĕnt'), *n.* [F *descente*, fr. *descendre*; like *vente*, from *vendre*. See DESCEND.] **1.** The act of descending, or passing downward, change of place from higher to lower.

2. Incursion; sudden attack; especially, hostile invasion from sea; — often followed by *upon* or *on*; as, to make a *descent* upon the enemy.

The United Provinces . . . ordered public prayer to God, when they feared that the French and English fleets would make a *descent* upon their coasts. *Jortin*

3. Progress downward, as in station, virtue, and the like, from a higher to a lower state, from the more to the less important, from the better to the worse, etc.

4. Derivation, as from an ancestor; procedure by generation; lineage; birth; extraction. *Dryden.*

5. (*Law*) Transmission of an estate by inheritance, usually, but not necessarily, in the descending line; title to inherit an estate by reason of consanguinity. *Abbott*

6. Inclination downward; a descending way, inclined or sloping surface, declivity; slope, as, a steep *descent.*

7. That which is descended; descendants; issue.

If care of our *descent* perplex us most,
Which must be born to certain woe. *Milton*

8. A step or remove downward in any scale of gradation; a degree in the scale of genealogy; a generation

No man living is a thousand *descents* removed from Adam himself *Hooker*

9. Lowest place; extreme downward place [*R.*]

And from the extremest upward of thy head,
To the *descent* and dust below thy foot *Shak.*

10 (*Mus.*) A passing from a higher to a lower tone

Syn. — Declivity; slope; degradation; extraction, lineage; assault, invasion, attack.

De-scrib'a-ble (dē-skrīb'ā-b'l), *a.* That can be described, capable of description

De-scribe' (dē-skrīb'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DESCRIBED (-skrībd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DESCRIBING.] [L. *describere*, *descriptum*, *de* + *scribere* to write: cf. OE. *descriven*, OF. *descrivre*, F. *décrire.* See SCRIBE, and cf. DESCRY.]

1. To represent by drawing, to draw a plan of, to delineate, to trace or mark out, as, to *describe* a circle by the compasses, a torch waved about the head in such a way as to *describe* a circle

2. To represent by words written or spoken; to give an account of, to make known to others by words or signs; as, the geographer *describes* countries and cities

3. To distribute into parts, groups, or classes, to mark off, to class. [*Obs.*]

Passed through the land, and *described* it by cities into seven parts in a book *Josh.* xviii. 9

Syn. — To set forth; represent, delineate; relate, recount, narrate; express, explain, depict, portray, characterize

De-scribe', *v. i.* To use the faculty of describing, to give a description; as, Milton *describes* with uncommon force and beauty.

De-scrib'ent (-ent), *n.* [L. *describens*, p. pr. of *describere*.] (*Geom.*) Same as GENERATRIX.

De-scrib'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who describes

De-scri'er (dē-skrī'ẽr), *n.* One who descries.

De-scrip'tion (dē-skrĭp'shŭn), *n.* [F *description*, L. *descriptio.* See DESCRIBE.] **1.** The act of describing, a delineation by marks or signs.

2 A sketch or account of anything in words, a portraiture or representation in language, an enumeration of the essential qualities of a thing or species

Milton has fine *descriptions* of morning *D. Webster*

3. A class to which a certain representation is applicable, kind; sort

A difference between them and another *description* of public creditors *A. Hamilton*

The plates were all of the meanest *description* *Macaulay*

Syn. — Account, definition, recital, relation, detail, narrative; narration, explanation, delineation, representation, kind, sort. See DEFINITION

De-scrip'tive (dē-skrĭp'tĭv), *a.* [L. *descriptivus*: cf. F. *descriptif.*] Tending to describe, having the quality of representing; containing description, as, a *descriptive* figure, a *descriptive* phrase, a *descriptive* narration, a story *descriptive* of the age

Descriptive anatomy, that part of anatomy which treats of the forms and relations of parts, but not of their textures. — **Descriptive geometry**, that branch of geometry which treats of the graphic solution of problems involving three dimensions, by means of projections upon auxiliary planes. *Davies & Peck (Math. Dict.).*

— **De-scrip'tive-ly**, *adv.* — **De-scrip'tive-ness**, *n.*

De-scrive' (dē-skrīv'), *v. t.* [OF *descrivre* See DESCRIBE.] To describe. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

De-scry' (dē-skrī'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DESCRIED (-skrīd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DESCRYING.] [OE. *descrien*, *descrien*, to espy, prob. from the proclaiming of what was espied, fr. OF. *descrier* to proclaim, cry down, decry, F. *décrier.* The word was confused somewhat with OE. *descriven*, E. *describe*, OF. *descrivre*, from L. *describere.* See DECRY.] **1.** To spy out or discover by the eye, as objects distant or obscure; to espy, to recognize, to discern, to discover

And the house of Joseph sent to *descry* Bethel *Judg.* i. 23

Edmund, I think, is gone . . . to *descry*
The strength o' the enemy *Shak.*

And now their way to earth they had *descried.* *Milton.*

2. To discover; to disclose, to reveal. [*R.*]

His purple robe he had thrown aside, lest it should *descry* him *Milton*

Syn. — To see; behold, espy, discover, discern.

De-scry' (dē-skrī'), *n.* Discovery or view, as of an army seen at a distance. [*Obs.*]

Near, and on speedy foot; the main *descry*
Stands on the hourly thought *Shak.*

Des'e-cate (dĕs'ē-kāt), *v. t.* [L. *desecare* to cut off.] To cut, as with a scythe; to mow. [*Obs.*]

Des'e-crate (-krāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DESECRATED (-krā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DESECRATING (-krā'tĭng).] [L. *desecratus*, p. p. of *desecrare* (also *desacrare*) to consecrate, dedicate, but taken in the sense of to divest of a sacred character, *de* + *sacrare* to consecrate, fr. *sacer* sacred. See SACRED.] To divest of a sacred character or office, to divert from a sacred purpose; to violate the sanctity of; to profane; to put to an unworthy use; — the opposite of *consecrate.*

The [Russian] clergy can not suffer corporal punishment without being previously *desecrated* *W. Tooke*

The founders of monasteries imprecated evil on those who should *desecrate* their donations *Salmon*

Des'e-cra'tor (-krā'tẽr), *n.* One who desecrates, a profaner. *Harper's Mag.*

Des'e-cra'tion (-krā'shŭn), *n.* The act of desecrating, profanation; condition of anything desecrated.

Des'e-cra'tor (dĕs'ē-krā'tẽr), *n* One who desecrates "*Desecrators* of the church." *Morley*

De-seg'men-ta'tion (dē-sĕg'mĕn-tā'shŭn), *n* (*Anat.*) The loss or obliteration of division into segments, as, a *desegmentation* of the body.

De-sert' (dē-zẽrt'), *n.* [OF. *deserte*, *desserte*, merit, recompense, fr. *deservir*, *desservir*, to merit. See DESERVE.] That which is deserved, the reward or the punishment justly due; claim to recompense, usually in a good sense, right to reward, merit

According to their *deserts* will I judge them *Luke* vii. 27

Andronicus, surnamed Pius
For many good and great *deserts* to Rome *Shak.*

His reputation falls far below his *desert* *A. Hamilton*

Syn. — Merit, worth, excellence, due.

Des'ert (dĕz'ẽrt), *n.* [F. *désert*, L. *desertum*, from *desertus* solitary, desert, pp. of *deserere* to desert, *de* + *serere* to join together. See SERIES.] **1** A deserted or forsaken region, a barren tract incapable of supporting population, as the vast sand plains of Asia and Africa which are destitute of moisture and vegetation.

A dreary *desert* and a gloomy waste *Pope*

2. A tract, which may be capable of sustaining a population, but has been left unoccupied and uncultivated, a wilderness; a solitary place

He will make her wilderness like Eden, and her *desert* like the garden of the Lord *Isa.* li. 3.

Also figuratively.

Before her extended
Dreary and vast and silent, the *desert* of life. *Longfellow*

Des'ert, *a.* [Cf. L. *desertus*, p. p. of *deserere*, and F. *désert.* See 2d DESERT.] Of or pertaining to a desert, forsaken, without life or cultivation, unproductive, waste, barren, wild, desolate, solitary; as, they landed on a *desert* island.

He . . . went aside privately into a *desert* place *Luke* ix. 10

Full many a flower is born to blush unseen,
And waste its sweetness on the *desert* air *Gray*

Desert flora (*Bot.*), the assemblage of plants growing naturally in a desert, or in a dry and apparently unproductive place. — **Desert hare** (*Zool.*), a small hare (*Lepus sylvaticus*, var. *Arizonæ*) inhabiting the deserts of the Western United States. — **Desert mouse** (*Zool.*), an American mouse (*Hesperomys eremicus*), living in the Western deserts.

De-sert' (dē-zẽrt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DESERTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DESERTING.] [Cf. L. *desertus*, p. p. of *deserere* to desert, F. *déserter.* See 2d DESERT.] **1** To leave (especially something which one should stay by and support), to leave in the lurch, to abandon, to forsake, — implying blame, except sometimes when used of *localities*, as, to *desert* a friend, a principle, a cause, one's country "The *deserted* fortress" *Prescott*

2. (*Mil.*) To abandon (the service) without leave, to forsake in violation of duty, to abscond from, as, to *desert* the army, to *desert* one's colors

De-sert', *v. i.* To abandon a service without leave, to quit military service without permission, before the expiration of one's term, to abscond.

The soldiers . . . *deserted* in numbers *Bancroft.*

Syn. — To abandon; forsake, leave, relinquish, renounce, quit, depart from, abdicate. See ABANDON

De-sert'er (dē-zẽrt'ẽr), *n* One who forsakes a duty, a cause or a party, a friend, or any one to whom he owes service; especially, a soldier or a seaman who abandons the service without leave, one guilty of desertion

De-sert'ful (-fụl), *a.* Meritorious. [*R.*] *Beau & Fl.*

De-ser'tion (dē-zẽr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *desertio* cf. F. *désertion.*] **1.** The act of deserting or forsaking, abandonment of a service, a cause, a party, a friend, or any post of duty; the quitting of one's duties willfully and without right, esp., an absconding from military or naval service.

Such a resignation would have seemed to his superior a *desertion* or a reproach *Bancroft*

2. The state of being forsaken, desolation, as, the king in his *desertion*

3 Abandonment by God, spiritual despondency

The spiritual agonies of a soul under *desertion* *South*

De-sert'less (dē-zẽrt'lĕs), *a* Without desert. [*R.*]

De-sert'less-ly, *adv* Undeservedly [*R.*] *Beau & Fl.*

Des'ert-ness (dĕz'ẽrt-nĕs), *n.* A deserted condition [*R.*] "The *desertness* of the country" *Udall.*

De-sert'rix (dē-zẽrt'rĭks), } *n* [L. *desertrix*] A fem-
De-sert'rice (-zẽrt'rĭs), } inine deserter. *Milton.*

De-serve' (dē-zẽrv'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* DESERVED (-zẽrvd'), *p. pr & vb. n* DESERVING.] [OF *deservir*, *desservir*, to merit, L. *deservire* to serve zealously, be devoted to, *de* + *servire* to serve See SERVE.] **1** To earn by service, to be worthy of (something due, either good or evil); to merit, to be entitled to; as, the laborer *deserves* his wages; a work of value *deserves* praise

God exacteth of thee less than thine iniquity *deserveth.* *Job* xi. 6.

John Gay *deserved* to be a favorite. *Thackeray.*

Encouragement is not held out to things that *deserve* reprehension *Burke.*

2. To serve; to treat; to benefit. [*Obs.*]

A man that hath
So well *deserved* me. *Massinger.*

De-serve' (dē-zẽrv'), *v. i.* To be worthy of recompense; — usually with *ill* or with *well*

One man may merit or *deserve* of another *South.*

De-serv'ed-ly (-zẽrv'ĕd-lȳ), *adv.* According to desert (whether good or evil); justly.

De-serv'ed-ness, *n.* Meritoriousness.

De-serv'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who deserves.

De-serv'ing, *n.* Desert; merit.

A person of great *deservings* from the republic *Swift*

De-serv'ing, *a.* Meritorious, worthy, as, a *deserving* person or act. — **De-serv'ing-ly,** *adv.*

Des'ha-bille' (dā'zā-bē'lē'), *n.* [F. *déshabillé*, fr. *déshabiller* to undress; pref. *dés-* (L. *dis-*) + *habiller* to dress. See HABILIMENT, and cf. DISHABILLE.] An undress; a careless toilet.

De-sic'cant (dē-sĭk'kant), *a.* [L. *desiccans*, p. pr. of *desiccare.* See DESICCATE.] Drying, desiccative. — *n* (*Med.*) A medicine or application for drying up a sore. *Wiseman.*

Des'ic-cate (dĕs'ĭk-kāt *or* dē-sĭk'kāt; 277), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* DESICCATED, *p. pr & vb n* DESICCATING.] [L. *desiccatus*, p. p. of *desiccare* to dry up; *de* + *siccare* to dry, *siccus* dry. See SACK wine.] To dry up, to deprive or exhaust of moisture, to preserve by drying, as, to *desiccate* fish or fruit

Bodies *desiccated* by heat or age. *Bacon*

Des'ic-cate, *v. i* To become dry

Des'ic-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F. *dessiccation.*] The act of desiccating, or the state of being desiccated.

De-sic'ca-tive (dē-sĭk'kā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *dessiccatif.*] Drying, tending to dry. *Ferrand.* — *n.* (*Med.*) An application for drying up secretions.

Des'ic-ca'tor (dĕs'ĭk-kā'tẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, desiccates

2. (*Chem.*) A short glass jar fitted with an air-tight cover, and containing some desiccating agent, as sulphuric acid or calcium chloride, above which is suspended the material to be dried, or preserved from moisture.

De-sic'ca-to-ry (dē-sĭk'kā-tō-rȳ), *a* Desiccative.

De-sid'er-a-ble (dē-zĭd'ẽr-ā-b'l), *a.* Desirable [*R.*] "Good and *desiderable* things" *Holland*

‖ **De-sid'e-ra'ta** (-rā'tà), *n. pl.* See DESIDERATUM

De-sid'er-ate (-ẽr-āt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* DESIDERATED, *p. pr & vb n* DESIDERATING.] [L. *desideratus*, p. p. of *desiderare* to desire, miss. See DESIRE, and cf. DESIDERATUM.] To desire, to feel the want of, to lack, to miss, to want.

Pray have the goodness to point out one word missing that ought to have been there — please to insert a *desiderated* stanza. You can not *Prof. Wilson*

Men were beginning . . . to *desiderate* for them an actual abode of fire *A. W. Ward*

De-sid'er-a'tion (-ẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *desideratio.*] Act of desiderating, also, the thing desired. [*R.*] *Jeffrey*

De-sid'er-a-tive (dē-zĭd'ẽr-ā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *desiderativus.*] Denoting desire, as, *desiderative* verbs.

De-sid'er-a-tive, *n.* **1** An object of desire

2 (*Gram.*) A verb formed from another verb by a change of termination, and expressing the desire of doing that which is indicated by the primitive verb

‖ **De-sid'e-ra'tum** (dē-zĭd'ē-rā'tŭm), *n.*, *pl* DESIDERATA (-tà) [L., fr. *desideratus*, p. p. See DESIDERATE.] Anything desired, that of which the lack is felt, a want generally felt and acknowledged.

De-sid'i-ose' (dē-zĭd'ĭ-ōs'), } *a* [L. *desidiosus*, fr. *de-*
De-sid'i-ous (dē-zĭd'ĭ-ŭs), } *sidia* a sitting idle, fr. *desidere* to sit idle, *de* + *sedere* to sit.] Idle, lazy [*Obs.*]

De-sid'i-ous-ness, *n* The state or quality of being desidious, or indolent. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

De-sight' (dē-sīt'), *n.* [Pref. *de-* + *sight.*] An unsightly object. [*Obs.*]

De sight'ment (dē-sīt'ment), *n* The act of making unsightly, disfigurement. [*R.*]

To substitute jury masts at whatever *de sightment* or damage in risk *London Times*

De-sign' (dē-zīn' *or* -sīn'; 277), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* DESIGNED (-zīnd' *or* -sīnd'); *p. pr & vb n* DESIGNING.] [F. *designer* to designate, cf. F. *dessiner* to draw, *dessin* drawing, *dessein* a plan or scheme, all, ultimately, from L. *designare* to designate, *de* + *signare* to mark, mark out, *signum* mark, sign. See SIGN, and cf. DESIGN, *n.*, DESIGNATE.] **1** To draw the preliminary outline or main features of; to sketch for a pattern or model, to delineate; to trace out, to draw. *Dryden*

2 To mark out and exhibit, to designate, to indicate, to show, to point out; to appoint

We shall see
Justice *design* the victor's chivalry *Shak.*

Meet me to morrow where the master
And thus fraternity shall *design* *Beau & Fl.*

3. To create or produce, as a work of art, to form a plan or scheme of, to form in idea, to invent, to project; to lay out in the mind, as, a man *designs* an essay, a poem, a statue, or a cathedral

4. To intend or purpose, — usually with *for* before the remote object, but sometimes with *to*

Ask of politicians the end for which laws were originally *designed* *Burke*

He was *designed* to the study of the law. *Dryden*

Syn. — To sketch, plan; purpose; intend, propose, project; mean

De-sign', *v. i.* To form a design or designs, to plan

Design for, to intend to go to [*Obs.*] "From this city she *designed for* Collin [Cologne]" *Evelyn*

De-sign' (dē-sīn' *or* -zīn'), *n.* [Cf. F. *dessein, dessin.*] **1.** A preliminary sketch; an outline or pattern of the main features of something to be worked, as of a picture, a building, or a decoration, a delineation, a plan.

2. A plan or scheme formed in the mind of something to be done; preliminary conception, idea intended to be expressed in a visible form or carried into action, intention; purpose; — often used in a bad sense for evil intention or purpose; scheme, plot.

The vast *design* and purpose of the King. *Tennyson*

The leaders of that assembly who withstood the *designs* of a besotted woman *Hallam*

A . . settled *design* upon another man's life *Locke*

How little he could guess the secret *designs* of the court! *Macaulay*

3. Specifically, intention or purpose as revealed or inferred from the adaptation of means to an end; as, the argument from *design*.

4. The realization of an inventive or decorative plan, esp., a work of decorative art considered as a new creation; conception or plan shown in completed work, as, this carved panel is a fine *design*, or of a fine *design*.

5. (*Mus.*) The invention and conduct of the subject, the disposition of every part, and the general order of the whole.

Arts of design, those into which the designing of artistic forms and figures enters as a principal part, as architecture, painting, engraving, sculpture. — **School of design**, one in which are taught the invention and delineation of artistic or decorative figures, patterns, and the like.

Syn. — Intention, purpose, scheme, project, plan, idea. — DESIGN, INTENTION, PURPOSE. *Design* has reference to something definitely aimed at. *Intention* points to the feelings or desires with which a thing is sought. *Purpose* has reference to a settled choice or determination for its attainment. "I had no *design* to injure you," means, it was no part of my aim or object. "I had no *intention* to injure you," means, I had no wish or desire of that kind. "My *purpose* was directly the reverse," makes the case still stronger.

Is he a prudent man . . that lays *designs* only for a day, without any prospect to the remaining part of his life? *Tillotson*

I wish others the same *intention*, and greater success. *Sir W. Temple*

It is the *purpose* that makes strong the vow *Shak.*

Des'ig-na-ble (dĕz'ĭg-nȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being designated or distinctly marked out, distinguishable. *Boyle*

Des'ig-nate (dĕz'ĭg-nāt), *a.* [L. *designatus*, p. p. of *designare*. See DESIGN, *v. t.*] Designated, appointed, chosen. [*R.*] *Sir G. Buck*

Des'ig-nate (-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DESIGNATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DESIGNATING.] **1.** To mark out and make known, to point out, to name, to indicate, to show, to distinguish by marks or description, to specify, as, to *designate* the boundaries of a country, to *designate* the rioters who are to be arrested.

2. To call by a distinctive title; to name.

3. To indicate or set apart for a purpose or duty; — with *to* or *for*; as, to *designate* an officer for or to the command of a post or station.

Syn. — To name, denominate, style; entitle, characterize; describe.

Des'ig-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *designatio*. cf. F. *désignation*.] **1.** The act of designating, a pointing out or showing, indication.

2. Selection and appointment for a purpose, allotment, direction.

3. That which designates; a distinguishing mark or name; distinctive title; appellation.

The usual *designation* of the days of the week *Whewell*

4. Use or application; import; intention, signification, as of a word or phrase.

Finite and infinite seem . . to be attributed primarily, in their first *designation*, only to those things which have parts. *Locke*

Des'ig-na-tive (dĕz'ĭg-nā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *désignatif.*] Serving to designate or indicate, pointing out.

Des'ig-na'tor (-nā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] **1.** (*Rom. Antiq.*) An officer who assigned to each his rank and place in public shows and ceremonies.

2. One who designates.

Des'ig-na-to-ry (-nȧ-tō-rĭ), *a.* Serving to designate; designative, indicating. [*R.*]

De-sign'ed-ly (dē-zīn'ĕd-lȳ *or* dē-sīn'-), *adv.* By design, purposely, intentionally, — opposed to *accidentally, ignorantly*, or *inadvertently*.

De-sign'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who designs, marks out, or plans, a contriver.

2. (*Fine Arts*) One who produces or creates original works of art or decoration.

3. A plotter; a schemer, — used in a bad sense.

De-sign'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Full of design, scheming. [*R.*] — **De-sign'ful-ness**, *n.* [*R.*] *Barrow*

De-sign'ing, *a.* Intriguing, artful, scheming, as, a *designing* man.

De-sign'ing, *n.* The act or art of making designs or sketches; the act of forming designs or plans.

De-sign'less, *a.* Without design. [*Obs.*] — **De-sign'less-ly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*]

De-sign'ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** Delineation; sketch; design; ideal; invention. [*Obs.*]

For though that some mean artist's skill were shown
In mingling colors, or in placing light,
Yet still the fair *designment* was his own. *Dryden.*

2. Design, purpose; scheme. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

De-sil'ver (dē-sĭl'vẽr), *v. t.* To deprive of silver; as, to *desilver* lead.

De-sil'ver-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act or the process of freeing from silver; also, the condition resulting from the removal of silver.

De-sil'ver-ize (-īz), *v. t.* To deprive of, or free from, silver; to remove silver from.

Des'i-nence (dĕz'ĭ-nens), *n.* [Cf. F. *désinence.*] Termination; ending. *Bp. Hall.*

Des'i-nent (dĕz'ĭ-nent), *a.* [L. *desinens*, p. pr. of *desinere, desitum*, to leave off, cease; *de* + *sinere* to let, allow.] Ending, forming an end; lowermost. [*Obs.*]

"Their *desinent* parts, fish." *B. Jonson.*

Des'i-nen'tial (-nĕn'shal), *a.* [Cf. F. *desinentiel.*] Terminal.

Furthermore, *b*, as a *desinential* element, has a dynamic function. *Fitzed. Hall.*

De-sip'i-ent (dē-sĭp'ĭ-ent), *a.* [L. *desipiens*, p. pr. of *desipere* to be foolish; *de* + *sapere* to be wise.] Foolish, silly, trifling. [*R.*] *Smart.*

De-sir'a-bil'i-ty (dē-zīr'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being desirable, desirableness.

De-sir'a-ble (dē-zīr'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [F. *desirable*, fr. L. *desiderabilis*. See DESIRE, *v. t.*] Worthy of desire or longing, fitted to excite desire or a wish to possess, pleasing; agreeable.

All of them *desirable* young men. *Ezek.* xxiii. 12.

As things *desirable* excite
Desire, and objects move the appetite *Blackmore.*

De-sir'a-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being desirable.

The *desirableness* of the Austrian alliance. *Froude.*

De-sir'a-bly, *adv.* In a desirable manner.

De-sire' (dē-zīr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DESIRED (-zīrd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DESIRING.] [F. *désirer*, L. *desiderare*, origin uncertain, perh. fr. *de* + *sidus* star, constellation, and hence orig., to turn the eyes from the stars. Cf. CONSIDER, and DESIDERATE, and see SIDEREAL.] **1.** To long for, to wish for earnestly; to covet.

Neither shall any man *desire* thy land. *Ex.* xxxiv. 24

Ye *desire* your child to live *Tennyson.*

2. To express a wish for; to entreat, to request.

Then she said, Did I *desire* a son of my lord? *2 Kings* iv. 28

Desire him to go in, trouble him no more. *Shak.*

3. To require; to demand, to claim. [*Obs.*]

A doleful case *desires* a doleful song. *Spenser.*

4. To miss, to regret. [*Obs.*]

She shall be pleasant while she lives, and *desired* when she dies. *Jer. Taylor.*

Syn. — To long for, hanker after, covet; wish, ask; request, solicit, entreat, beg. — To DESIRE, WISH. In *desire* the feeling is usually more eager than in *wish*. "I *wish* you to do this" is a milder form of command than "I *desire* you to do this," though the feeling prompting the injunction may be the same. *C. J. Smith.*

De-sire', *n.* [F. *désir*, fr. *desirer*. See DESIRE, *v. t.*] **1.** The natural longing that is excited by the enjoyment or the thought of any good, and impels to action or effort for its continuance or possession; an eager wish to obtain or enjoy.

Unspeakable *desire* to see and know *Milton*

2. An expressed wish, a request; petition.

And slowly was my mother brought
To yield consent to my *desire* *Tennyson*

3. Anything which is desired, an object of longing.

The *Desire* of all nations shall come. *Hag.* ii. 7

4. Excessive or morbid longing, lust, appetite.

5. Grief, regret. [*Obs.*] *Chapman*

Syn. — Wish, appetency, craving, inclination, eagerness, aspiration, longing.

De-sire'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Filled with desire, eager. [*R.*]

The *desireful* troops *Godfrey* (1594)

De-sire'ful-ness, *n.* The state of being desireful, eagerness to obtain and possess. [*R.*]

The *desirefulness* of our minds much augmenteth and increaseth our pleasure. *Udall*

De-sire'less, *a.* Free from desire. *Donne.*

De-sir'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who desires, asks, or wishes.

De-sir'ous (dē-zīr'ŭs), *a.* [F. *désireux*, OF. *desirous*, fr. *desir*. See DESIRE, *n.*] Feeling desire, eagerly wishing, solicitous, eager to obtain; covetous.

Jesus knew that they were *desirous* to ask him. *John* xvi. 19

Be not *desirous* of his dainties. *Prov.* xxiii. 3

De-sir'ous-ly, *adv.* With desire; eagerly.

De-sir'ous-ness, *n.* The state of being desirous.

De-sist' (dē-zĭst' *or* dē-sĭst'; 277), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* DESISTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DESISTING.] [L. *desistere*; *de* + *sistere* to stand, stop, fr. *stare* to stand: cf. F. *désister*. See STAND.] To cease to proceed or act, to stop; to forbear, — often with *from*.

Never *desisting* to do evil *F. Hall.*

To *desist* from his bad practice *Massinger.*

Desist (thou art discern'd,
And toil'st in vain). *Milton.*

De-sist'ance (-ans), *n.* [Cf. OF. *desistance.*] The act or state of desisting; cessation. [*R.*] *Boyle.*

If fatigue of body or brain were in every case followed by *desistance* . . . then would the system be but seldom out of working order. *H. Spencer.*

De-sist'ive (-ĭv), *a.* [See DESIST.] Final; conclusive; ending. [*R.*]

De-sĭ'tion (dē-sĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [See DESINENT.] An end or ending. [*R.*]

Des'i-tive (dĕz'ĭ-tĭv), *a.* Final; serving to complete; conclusive. [*Obs.*] "*Desitive* propositions." *I. Watts.*

Des'i-tive, *n.* (*Logic*) A proposition relating to or expressing an end or conclusion. [*Obs.*] *I. Watts.*

Desk (dĕsk), *n.* [OE. *deske*, the same word as *dish*, *disk*. See DISH, and cf. DISK.] **1.** A table, frame, or case, usually with sloping top, but often with flat top, for the use of writers and readers. It often has a drawer or repository underneath.

2. A reading table or lectern to support the book from which the liturgical service is read, differing from the pulpit from which the sermon is preached; also (esp. in the United States), a pulpit. Hence, used symbolically for "the clerical profession."

Desk, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DESKED (dĕskt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DESKING.] To shut up, as in a desk; to treasure.

Desk'work' (-wûrk'), *n.* Work done at a desk, as by a clerk or writer. *Tennyson.*

Des'man (dĕz'măn), *n.* [Cf. Sw. *desman* musk.] (*Zoöl.*) An amphibious, insectivorous mammal found in Russia (*Myogale moschata*). It is allied to the moles, but is called *muskrat* by some English writers. [Written also *desman.*]



Desman.

Des'mid (dĕz'mĭd), } *n.* [Gr. δεσμός chain
Des-mid'i-an (dĕs-mĭd'ĭ-an), } + εἶδος form.] (*Bot.*) A microscopic plant of the family *Desmidiæ*, a group of unicellular algæ in which the species have a greenish color, and the cells generally appear as if they consisted of two coalescing halves.

Des'mine (dĕz'mĭn *or* -mīn), *n.* [Gr. δέσμη, δεσμός, bundle, fr. δεῖν to bind.] (*Min.*) Same as STILBITE. It commonly occurs in bundles or tufts of crystals.

‖ **Des'mo-bac-te'ri-a** (dĕz'mō-băk-tē'rĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [Gr. δεσμός bond + E. *bacteria.*] See MICROBACTERIA.

Des'mo-dont (-dŏnt), *n.* [Gr. δεσμός bond + ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, tooth.] (*Zool.*) A member of a group of South American blood-sucking bats, of the genera *Desmodus* and *Diphylla*. See VAMPIRE.

Des-mog'na-thous (dĕs-mŏg'nȧ-thŭs), *a.* [Gr. δεσμός bond + γνάθος jaw.] (*Zool.*) Having the maxillopalatine bones united, — applied to a group of carinate birds (*Desmognathæ*), including various wading and swimming birds, as the ducks and herons, and also raptorial and other kinds.

Des'moid (dĕz'moid), *a.* [Gr. δεσμός ligament + *-oid.*] (*Anat.*) Resembling, or having the characteristics of, a ligament; ligamentous.

Des-mol'o-gy (dĕs-mŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. δεσμός ligament + *-logy.*] The science which treats of the ligaments. [*R.*]

‖ **Des'mo-my-a'ri-a** (dĕz'mō-mĭ-ā'rĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. δεσμός bond + μῦς muscle.] (*Zool.*) The division of Tunicata which includes the Salpæ. See SALPA.

Des'o-late (dĕz'ō-lāt), *a.* [L. *desolatus*, p. p. of *desolare* to leave alone, forsake; *de* + *solare* to make lonely, *solus* alone. See SOLE, *a.*] **1.** Destitute or deprived of inhabitants, deserted; uninhabited; hence, gloomy; as, a *desolate* isle, a *desolate* wilderness; a *desolate* house.

I will make Jerusalem . . a den of dragons, and I will make the cities of Judah *desolate*, without an inhabitant. *Jer.* ix. 11

And the silvery marish flowers that throng
The *desolate* creeks and pools among *Tennyson.*

2. Laid waste, in a ruinous condition, neglected, destroyed; as, *desolate* altars.

3. Left alone; forsaken, lonely; comfortless.

Have mercy upon me, for I am *desolate*. *Ps.* xxv. 16.

Voice of the poor and *desolate*. *Keble.*

4. Lost to shame; dissolute. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

5. Destitute of, lacking in. [*Obs.*]

I were right now of tales *desolate*. *Chaucer.*

Syn. — Desert, uninhabited, lonely, waste.

Des'o-late (-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DESOLATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DESOLATING.] **1.** To make desolate; to leave alone, to deprive of inhabitants; as, the earth was nearly *desolated* by the flood.

2. To lay waste, to ruin; to ravage; as, a fire *desolates* a city.

Constructed in the very heart of a *desolating* war. *Sparks.*

Des'o-late-ly (-lāt-lȳ), *adv.* In a desolate manner.

Des'o-late-ness, *n.* The state of being desolate.

Des'o-la'ter (dĕz'ō-lā'tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, desolates or lays waste. *Mede.*

Des'o-la'tion (dĕz'ō-lā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *désolation*, L. *desolatio*.] **1.** The act of desolating or laying waste; destruction of inhabitants, depopulation.

Unto the end of the war *desolations* are determined. *Dan.* ix. 26

2. The state of being desolated or laid waste; ruin; solitariness; destitution; gloominess.

You would have sold your king to slaughter, . . .
And his whole kingdom into *desolation* *Shak.*

3. A place or country wasted and forsaken.

How is Babylon become a *desolation*! *Jer.* l. 23.

Syn. — Waste, ruin; destruction, havoc; devastation; ravage, sadness, destitution, melancholy; gloom; gloominess.

Des'o-la'tor (dĕz'ō-lā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] Same as DESOLATER. *Byron.*

Des'o-la-to-ry (-lȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* [L. *desolatorius*.] Causing desolation. [*R.*] *Bp. Hall.*

De'so-phis'ti-cate (dē'sō-fĭs'tĭ-kāt), *v. t.* To clear from sophism or error. [*R.*] *Hare.*

Des'ox-al'ic (dĕs'ŏks-ăl'ĭk), *a.* [F. pref. *des-* from + E. *oxalic*.] (*Chem.*) Made or derived from oxalic acid; as, *desoxalic* acid.

De-spair' (dē-spâr'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* DESPAIRED (-spârd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DESPAIRING.] [OE. *despeiren*, *dispeiren*, OF. *desperer*, fr. L. *desperare*; *de* + *sperare* to hope; akin to *spes* hope, and perh. to *spatium* space, E. *space*, *speed*; cf. OF. *espeir* hope, F. *espoir*. Cf. PROSPER, DESPERATE.] To be hopeless; to have no hope; to give up all hope or expectation; — often with *of*.

We *despaired* even of life. *2 Cor.* i. 8.

Never *despair* of God's blessings here. *Wake.*

Syn. — See DESPOND.

De-spair', *v. t.* **1.** To give up as beyond hope or expectation; to despair of. [*Obs.*]

I would not *despair* the greatest design that could be attempted. *Milton.*

2. To cause to despair. [*Obs.*] *Sir R. Williams.*

De-spair', *n.* [Cf. OF. *despoir*, fr. *desperer*.] **1.** Loss of hope; utter hopelessness; complete despondency.

We in dark dreams are tossing to and fro,
Pine with regret, or sicken with *despair*. *Keble.*

Before he [Bunyan] was ten, his sports were interrupted by fits of remorse and *despair*. *Macaulay.*

2. That which is despaired of. "The mere *despair* of surgery he cures." *Shak.*

Syn. — Desperation; despondency; hopelessness.

De-spair'er (dē-spār'ēr), *n.* One who despairs.

De-spair'ful (-fụl), *a.* Hopeless. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

De-spair'ing, *a.* Feeling or expressing despair; hopeless. — **De-spair'ing-ly,** *adv.* — **De-spair'ing-ness,** *n*

De-spar'ple (dē-spär'p'l), *v. t. & i* [OF. *desparpeillier.*] To scatter; to disparkle. [*Obs.*] *Mandeville*

De-spatch' (dē-spăch'), *n. & v.* Same as DISPATCH.

De'spe-cif'i-cate (dē'spē-sĭf'ĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [Pref. *de-* (intens.) + *specificate.*] To discriminate; to separate according to specific signification or qualities; to specificate; to desynonymize. [*R.*]

Inaptitude and ineptitude have been usefully *despecificated* *Fitzed Hall*

De-spec'i-fi-ca'tion (dē-spĕs'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* Discrimination.

De-spect' (dē-spĕkt'), *n.* [L. *despectus,* fr *despicere* See DESPITE, *n.*] Contempt [*R.*] *Coleridge*

De-spec'tion (dē-spĕk'shŭn), *n* [L. *despectio.*] A looking down; a despising. [*R.*] *W. Montagu*

De-speed' (dē-spēd'), *v. t* To send hastily. [*Obs.*]

Despeeded certain of their crew *Speed.*

De-spend' (dē-spĕnd'), *v. t.* To spend; to squander. See DISPEND. [*Obs.*]

Some noble men in Spain can *despend* £50,000 *Howell*

Des'per-a'do (dĕs'pĕr-ā'dō), *n*, *pl* DESPERADOES (-dōz). [OSp *desperado,* p p of *desperar,* fr. L. *desperare* See DESPERATE] A reckless, furious man, a person urged by furious passions, and regardless of consequences, a wild ruffian

Des'per-ate (dĕs'pĕr-āt), *a* [L. *desperatus,* p p of *desperare.* See DESPAIR, and cf. DESPERADO] **1** Without hope; given to despair, hopeless [*Obs*]

I am *desperate* of obtaining her *Shak*

2. Beyond hope; causing despair, extremely perilous, irretrievable; past cure, or, at least, extremely dangerous, as, a *desperate* disease, *desperate* fortune.

3. Proceeding from, or suggested by, despair, without regard to danger or safety, reckless, furious, as, a *desperate* effort. "*Desperate* expedients" *Macaulay*

4. Extreme, in a bad sense, outrageous, — used to mark the extreme predominance of a bad quality

A *desperate* offendress against nature. *Shak.*

The most *desperate* of reprobates *Macaulay*

Syn. — Hopeless, despairing, desponding, rash, headlong; precipitate, irretrievable, irrecoverable, forlorn, mad, furious, frantic

Des'per-ate, *n* One desperate or hopeless [*Obs*]

Des'per ate-ly, *adv* In a desperate manner, without regard to danger or safety, recklessly, extremely, as, the troops fought *desperately*

She fell *desperately* in love with him *Addison*

Des'per-ate-ness, *n.* Desperation, virulence

Des'per-a'tion (dĕs'pĕr-ā'shŭn), *n* [L. *desperatio* cf. OF. *desperation*] **1** The act of despairing or becoming desperate, a giving up of hope

This *desperation* of success chills all our industry *Hammond*

2. A state of despair, or utter hopelessness, abandonment of hope, extreme recklessness, reckless fury

In the *desperation* of the moment, the officers even tried to cut their way through with their swords *W. Irving*

Des'pi-ca-bil'i-ty (dĕs'pĭ-kā-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n* Despicableness [*R.*] *Carlyle*

Des'pi-ca-ble (dĕs'pĭ-kā-b'l), *a* [L. *despicabilis,* fr *despicari* to despise, akin to *despicere* See DESPISE] Fit or deserving to be despised, contemptible, mean, vile, worthless, as, a *despicable* man, *despicable* company; a *despicable* gift

Syn. — Contemptible, mean, vile, worthless, pitiful, paltry, sordid, low, base See CONTEMPTIBLE

Des'pi-ca-ble-ness, *n* The quality of being despicable, meanness, vileness, worthlessness

Des'pi-ca-bly (dĕs'pĭ-kā bly), *adv* In a despicable or mean manner, contemptibly, as, *despicably* stingy

Des-pi'cien-cy (dĕs-pĭsh'en-sy), *n* [L *despicientia* See DESPISE] A looking down, despection [*Obs.*]

De-spis'a-ble (dē-spĭz'ā-b'l), *a* [Cf OF. *despisable*] Despicable, contemptible [*R.*]

De-spis'al (*-al*), *n* A despising, contempt [*R.*]

A *despisal* of religion *South*

De-spise' (dē-spīz'), *v t* [*imp & p. p* DESPISED (-spīzd'), *p. pr & vb n* DESPISING] [OF *despis-*, in some forms of *despire* to despise, fr L *despicere, despectum,* to look down upon, despise, *de* + *specere, specere,* to look. See SPY, and cf DESPICABLE, DESPITE] To look down upon with disfavor or contempt, to contemn; to scorn; to disdain, to have a low opinion or contemptuous dislike of

Fools *despise* wisdom and instruction *Prov* i 7

Men naturally *despise* those who court them, but respect those who do not give way to them *Jowett (Thucyd.)*

Syn. — To contemn, scorn, disdain, slight, undervalue. See CONTEMN

De-spis'ed-ness, *n.* The state of being despised

De-spise'ment (-ment), *n* A despising [*R.*] *Holland.*

De-spis'er (dē-spīz'ēr), *n* One who despises, a contemner, a scorner.

De-spis'ing-ly, *adv.* Contemptuously

De-spite' (dē-spīt'), *n* [OF *despit,* F *dépit,* fr. L. *despectus* contempt, fr. *despicere* See DESPISE, and cf. SPITE, DISPECT] **1.** Malice; malignity, spite, malicious anger; contemptuous hate.

With all thy *despite* against the land of Israel *Ezek* xxv 6

2. An act of malice, hatred, or defiance, contemptuous defiance; a deed expressive of contempt

A *despite* done against the Most High *Milton*

In despite, in defiance of another's power or inclination. — **In despite of,** in defiance of, in spite of. See under SPITE. "Seized my hand *in despite of* my efforts to the contrary." *W. Irving* — **In your despite,** in defiance or contempt of you, in spite of you. [*Obs.*]

De-spite' (dē-spīt'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* DESPITED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DESPITING.] [OF *despitier,* fr L. *despectare,* intens of *despicere.* See DESPITE, *n.*] To vex, to annoy, to offend contemptuously. [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Raleigh.*

De-spite', *prep.* In spite of, against, or in defiance of, notwithstanding, as, *despite* his prejudices.

Syn. — See NOTWITHSTANDING.

De-spite'ful (-fụl), *a.* [See DESPITE, and of SPITEFUL.] Full of despite, expressing malice or contemptuous hate, malicious. — **De-spite'ful-ly,** *adv.* — **De-spite'ful-ness,** *n*

Haters of God, *despiteful,* proud, boasters. *Rom* i 30

Pray for them which *despitefully* use you *Matt* v. 44

Let us examine him with *despiteful* usage and torture *Book of Wisdom* ii 19

Des-pit'e-ous (dĕs-pĭt'ē-ŭs *or* dē-spĭt'ē-ŭs), *a* [OE. *despitous,* OF *despiteus,* fr *despit,* affected in form by E *piteous.* See DESPITE] Feeling or showing despite, malicious, angry to excess, cruel, contemptuous [*Obs.*] "*Despiteous* reproaches." *Holland*

Des-pit'e-ous-ly, *adv.* Despitefully [*Obs.*]

De-spit'ous (dē-spīt'ŭs *or* dĕs'pĭt-ŭs), *a* Despiteous, very angry, cruel. [*Obs.*]

He was to sinful man not *despitous* *Chaucer*

— **De-spit'ous-ly,** *adv* [*Obs.*]

De-spoil' (dē-spoil'), *v t* [*imp & p p* DESPOILED (-spoild'), *p pr. & vb n* DESPOILING] [OF *despoiller,* F *dépouiller,* L *despoliare, despoliatum, de* + *spoliare* to strip, rob, *spolium* spoil, booty Cf SPOIL, DESPOLIATION] **1.** To strip, as of clothing, to divest or unclothe. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

2 To deprive for spoil, to plunder, to rob, to pillage, to strip, to divest, — usually followed by *of*

The clothed earth is then bare,
Despoil'd is the summer fair *Gower*

A law which restored to them an immense domain of which they had been *despoiled* *Macaulay*

Despoiled of innocence, of faith, of bliss *Milton*

Syn. — To strip, deprive, rob, bereave, rifle.

De-spoil', *n.* Spoil [*Obs.*] *Wolsey.*

De-spoil'er (-ēr), *n* One who despoils

De-spoil'ment (-ment), *n* Despoliation [*R.*]

De-spo'li a'tion (dē-spō'lĭ-ā'shŭn), *n* [L *despoliatio.* See DESPOIL] A stripping or plundering, spoliation. *Bailey*

De-spond' (dē-spŏnd'), *v i* [*imp & p p* DESPONDED, *p pr & vb. n* DESPONDING] [L *despondere, despondsum,* to promise away, promise in marriage, give up, to lose (courage), *de* + *spondere* to promise solemnly See SPONSOR] To give up the will, courage, or spirit, to be thoroughly disheartened, to lose all courage, to become dispirited or depressed, to take an unhopeful view.

I should despair, or at least *despond* *Scott's Letters*

Others depress their own minds, [and] *despond* at the first difficulty *Locke*

We wish that *despondent* patriotism may turn its eyes hitherward, and be assured that the foundations of our national power still stand strong *D Webster*

Syn. — DESPOND, DESPAIR *Despair* implies a total loss of hope, which *despond* does not, at least in every case, yet *despondency* is often more lasting than *despair,* or than *despondency,* which impels to violent action

De-spond', *n* Despondency. [*Obs.*]

The slough of *despond* *Bunyan*

De-spond'ence (-ens), *n* Despondency

The people when once infected, lose their relish for happiness [and] saunter about with looks of *despondence* *Goldsmith*

De-spond'en-cy (-en-sy), *n* The state of desponding, loss of hope and cessation of effort, discouragement, depression or dejection of the mind

The unhappy prince seemed, during some days, to be sunk in *despondency* *Macaulay*

De-spond'ent (-ent), *a* [L *despondens, -entis,* p pr of *despondere*] Marked by despondency, given to despondence, low-spirited, as, a *despondent* manner, a *despondent* prisoner. — **De-spond'ent ly,** *adv*

De-spond'er (-ēr), *n* One who desponds

De-spond'ing-ly, *adv* In a desponding manner

De-spon'sage (dē spŏn'sāj), *n* [From L *desponsus,* p p See DESPOND] Betrothal [*Obs*]

Ethelbert went peaceably to King Offa for *desponsage* of Athelrid, his daughter *Fuller*

De-spon'sate (-sāt), *v t* [L *desponsatus,* p p of *desponsare,* intens of *despondere* to betroth. See DESPOND] To betroth [*Obs*] *Johnson.*

Des'pon-sa'tion (dĕs'pŏn-sā'shŭn *or* dē'spŏn-), *n* [L *desponsatio* cf. OF. *desponsation*] A betrothing, betrothal [*Obs*]

For all this *desponsation* of her she had not set one step toward the consummation of her marriage *Jer Taylor*

De-spon'so-ry (dē-spŏn'sō-rỹ), *n*, *pl* DESPONSORIES (-rĭz) A written pledge of marriage *Clarendon.*

De-sport' (dē-spōrt'), *v. t & i* See DISPORT

Des'pot (dĕs'pŏt), *n* [F *despote,* LL *despotus,* fr. Gr δεσποτης master, lord, the second part of which is akin to *ποσις* husband, and L *potens* See POTENT]

1 A master, a lord, especially, an absolute or irresponsible ruler or sovereign

Irresponsible power in human hands so naturally leads to it, that cruelty has become associated with *despot* and tyrant *J. J. Smith*

2 One who rules regardless of a constitution or laws; a tyrant

Des'po-tat (-pō-tĕt), *n.* [Cf. F *despotat*] The station or government of a despot; also, the domain of a despot. *Freeman*

Des-pot'ic (dĕs-pŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr δεσποτικός cf. F. **Des-pot'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *despotique*] Having the character of, or pertaining to, a despot, absolute in power, possessing and abusing unlimited power, evincing despotism, tyrannical, arbitrary. — **Des-pot'ic-al-ly,** *adv* — **Des-pot'ic-al-ness,** *n*

Des'po-tism (dĕs'pō-tĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *despotisme.*] **1.** The power, spirit, or principles of a despot, absolute control over others; tyrannical sway; tyranny. "The *despotism* of vice." *Byron.*

2 A government which is directed by a despot; a despotic monarchy, absolutism; autocracy.

Despotism is the only form of government which may with safety to itself neglect the education of its infant poor. *By Horsley*

Des'po-tist, *n* A supporter of despotism. [*R.*]

Des'po-tize (-tīz), *v i* To act the despot.

De-spread' (dē-sprĕd'), *v. t. & i.* See DISPREAD.

Des'pu-mate (dĕs'pū-māt *or* dē-spū'-), *v. t. & i* [*imp. & p p* DESPUMATED (-mā'tĕd), *p pr & vb. n* DESPUMATING (-mā'tĭng)] [L *despumatus,* p p of *despumare* to despume, *de* + *spumare* to foam, froth, *spuma* froth, scum] To throw off impurities in spume; to work off in foam or scum; to foam.

Des'pu-ma'tion (dĕs'pū-mā'shŭn *or* dē'spū-), *n.* [L. *despumatio* · cf. F. *despumation.*] The act of throwing up froth or scum, separation of the scum or impurities from liquids, scumming, clarification

De-spume' (dē-spūm'), *v i* [Cf. F *despumer* See DESPUMATE] To free from spume or scum. [*Obs*]

If honey be *despumed* *Holland*

Des'qua-mate (dĕs'kwā-māt *or* dē-skwā'māt), *v t.* [L *desquamatus,* p. p of *desquamare* to scale off, *de* + *squama* scale] (*Med*) To peel off in the form of scales, to scale off, as the skin in certain diseases

Des'qua-ma'tion (dĕs'kwā-mā'shŭn *or* dē'skwā-), *n.* [Cf. F *desquamation*] (*Med*) The separation or shedding of the cuticle or epidermis in the form of flakes or scales, exfoliation, as of bones.

De-squam'a-tive (dē-skwăm'ā-tĭv), *a* Of, pertaining to, or attended with, desquamation

De-squam'a-to-ry (-skwăm'ā-tō-rỹ),

De-squam'a-to-ry, *n.* (*Surg*) An instrument formerly used in removing the lamina of exfoliated bones.

Dess (dĕs), *n* Dais. [*Obs*]

Des-sert' (dĕz-zĕrt'), *n* [F, fr *desservir* to remove from table, to clear the table, pref *des-* (L *dis-*) + *servir* to serve, to serve at table See SERVE] A service of pastry, fruits, or sweetmeats, at the close of a feast or entertainment, pastry, fruits, etc, forming the last course at dinner

"An 't please your honor," quoth the peasant,
"This same *dessert* is not so pleasant" *Pope*

Dessert spoon, a spoon used in eating dessert; a spoon intermediate in size between a teaspoon and a tablespoon — **Dessert-spoonful,** *n*, *pl* **Dessert-spoonfuls,** as much as a dessert spoon will hold, usually reckoned at about two and a half fluid drams

Des-tem'per (dĕs-tĕm'pēr), *n.* [Cf F *détrempe,* fr. *détremper*] A kind of painting See DISTEMPER

Des'tin (dĕs'tĭn), *n* [Cf. F *destin*] Destiny. [*Obs*] *Marston*

Des'ti-na-ble (-tĭ-nā-b'l), *a* [Cf OF *destinable*] Determined by destiny; fated *Chaucer.*

Des'ti na bly, *adv* In a destinable manner

Des'ti-nal (dĕs'tĭ nal), *a* Determined by destiny, fated [*Obs*] "The order *destinal*" *Chaucer*

Des'ti-nate (dĕs'tĭ-nāt), *a* [L *destinatus,* p p of *destinare* See DESTINE] Destined. [*Obs*] "*Destinate* to hell" *Foxe*

Des'ti-nate (dĕs'tĭ-nāt), *v t.* To destine, design, or choose [*Obs*] "That name that God . . . did *destinate*" *Udall*

Des'ti-na'tion (dĕs'tĭ-nā'shŭn), *n* [L *destinatio* determination cf F *destination* destination] **1.** The act of destining or appointing

2 Purpose for which anything is destined, predetermined end, object, or use, ultimate design.

3 The place set for the end of a journey, or to which something is sent, place or point aimed at

Syn. Appointment, design, purpose, intention, destiny, lot, fate, end

Des'tine (dĕs'tĭn), *v t* [*imp & p p* DESTINED (-tĭnd), *p pr & vb n* DESTINING] [F *destiner,* L *destinare, de* + the root of *stare* to stand See STAND, and cf OBSTINATE] To determine the future condition or application of, to set apart by design for a future use or purpose, to fix, as by destiny or by an authoritative decree, to doom; to ordain or preordain, to appoint, — often with the remoter object preceded by *to* or *for.*

We are decreed,
Reserved, and *destined* to eternal woe *Milton*

Till the loathsome opposite
Of all my heart had *destined,* did obtain *Tennyson*

Not enjoyment and not sorrow
Is our *destined* end or way *Longfellow*

Syn. — To design, mark out, determine, allot, choose, intend, devote, consecrate, doom

Des'ti-nist (dĕs'tĭ-nĭst), *n.* A believer in destiny, a fatalist [*R.*]

Des'ti-ny (-nỹ), *n.*, *pl.* DESTINIES (-nĭz) [OE *destinee, destene,* F. *destinée,* from *destiner* See DESTINE]

1 That to which any person or thing is destined, predetermined state, condition foreordained by the Divine will or by human will, fate, lot, doom

Thither he
Will come to know his *destiny* *Shak*

No man of woman born,
Coward or brave, can shun his *destiny* *Bryant*

2. The fixed order of things, invincible necessity, fate; a resistless power or agency conceived of as determining the future, whether in general or of an individual.

But who can turn the stream of *destiny?* *Spenser*

Fame comes only when deserved, and then is as inevitable as *destiny,* for it is *destiny* *Longfellow*

The Destinies (*Anc Myth*), the three Parcæ, or Fates, the supposed powers which preside over human life, and determine its circumstances and duration

Marked by the Destinies to be avoided *Shak*

De-stit'u-ent (dĕ-stĭt'ū-ent; 135), *a.* [L. *destituens*, p. pr. of *destituere*.] Deficient, wanting; as, a *destituent* condition. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Des'ti-tute (dĕs'tĭ-tūt), *a.* [L. *destitutus*, p. p. of *destituere* to set away, leave alone, forsake; *de* + *statuere* to set. See STATUTE.] **1.** Forsaken; not having in possession (something necessary or desirable), deficient, lacking; devoid; — often followed by *of*.

In thee is my trust; leave not my soul *destitute*. *Ps.* cxli 8

Totally *destitute* of all shadow of influence. *Burke*

2. Not possessing the necessaries of life, in a condition of want; needy; without possessions or resources, very poor.

They wandered about in sheepskins and goatskins; being *destitute*, afflicted, tormented *Heb* xi 37

Des'ti-tute, *v. t.* **1.** To leave destitute, to forsake, to abandon. [*Obs.*]

To forsake or *destitute* a plantation *Bacon*

2. To make destitute; to cause to be in want, to deprive; — followed by *of*. [*Obs.*]

Destituted of all honor and livings *Holinshed*

3. To disappoint. [*Obs.*]

When his expectation is *destituted* *Fotherby*

Des'ti-tute-ly, *adv.* In destitution

Des'ti-tute-ness, *n.* Destitution. [*R.*] *Ash*

Des'ti-tu'tion (-tū'shŭn), *n.* [L. *destitutio* a forsaking] The state of being deprived of anything, the state or condition of being destitute, needy, or without resources, deficiency, lack; extreme poverty; utter want, as, the inundation caused general *destitution*.

Des-trer' (dĕs-trēr'), **Dex'trer** (dĕks'trĕr), *n* [OF *destrier*, fr. L. *dextra* on the right side. The squire led his master's horse beside him, on his right hand *Skeat*] A war horse. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

De-strie' (dĕ-strī'), *v. t* To destroy. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

De-stroy' (dĕ-stroi'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DESTROYED (-stroid'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DESTROYING.] [OE. *destroyen, destruien, destrien*, OF *destruire*, F. *detruire*, fr. L. *destruere, destructum*, *de* + *struere* to pile up, build See STRUCTURE.] **1.** To unbuild; to pull or tear down, to separate violently into its constituent parts; to break up the structure and organic existence of, to demolish

But ye shall *destroy* their altars, break their images, and cut down their groves *Jer.* xxxix 11

2. To ruin; to bring to naught, to put an end to, to annihilate; to consume

I will utterly pluck up and *destroy* that nation *Jer* xii 17

3. To put an end to the existence, prosperity, or beauty of, to kill.

If him by force he can *destroy*, or, worse,
By some false guile pervert *Milton*

Syn. — To demolish, lay waste; consume, raze, dismantle, ruin, throw down, overthrow, subvert, desolate, devastate, deface, extirpate, extinguish, kill, slay. See DEMOLISH

De-stroy'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* Destructible. [*R.*]

Plants scarcely *destroyable* by the weather *Derham*

De-stroy'er (-ẽr), *n.* [Cf. OF *destruior*] One who destroys, ruins, kills, or desolates

De-struct' (dĕ-strŭkt'), *v. t.* [L. *destructus*, p. p of *destruere*. See DESTROY] To destroy [*Obs*] *Mede*

De-struc'ti-bil'i-ty (dĕ-strŭk'tĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [Cf F *destructibilité*.] The quality of being capable of destruction; destructibleness.

De-struc'ti-ble (dĕ-strŭk'tĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *destructibilis*] Liable to destruction; capable of being destroyed.

De-struc'ti-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being destructible.

De-struc'tion (dĕ-strŭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *destructio* · cf F. *destruction*. See DESTROY] **1** The act of destroying; a tearing down, a bringing to naught, subversion, demolition, ruin; slaying; devastation.

The Jews smote all their enemies with the stroke of the sword, and slaughter, and *destruction* *Esth* ix 5

'Tis safer to be that which we destroy
Than by *destruction* dwell in doubtful joy *Shak.*

Destruction of venerable establishments *Hallam*

2. The state of being destroyed, demolished, ruined, slain, or devastated.

Thus town came to *destruction* *Chaucer*

Thou castedst them down into *destruction* *Ps* lxxiii 18

3. A destroying agency, a cause of ruin or of devastation, a destroyer.

The *destruction* that wasteth at noonday *Ps* xci 6

Syn. — Demolition, subversion, overthrow; desolation, extirpation, extinction, devastation, downfall; extermination, havoc; ruin.

De-struc'tion-ist, *n* **1.** One who delights in destroying that which is valuable, one whose principles and influence tend to destroy existing institutions; a destructive.

2. (*Theol.*) One who believes in the final destruction or complete annihilation of the wicked, — called also *annihilationist* *Shipley.*

De-struc'tive (-tĭv), *a.* [L. *destructivus* · cf. F. *destructif*.] Causing destruction, tending to bring about ruin, death, or devastation; ruinous; fatal, productive of serious evil; mischievous; pernicious; — often with *of* or *to*; as, intemperance is *destructive* of health; evil examples are *destructive* to the morals of youth

Time's *destructive* power. *Wordsworth*

Destructive distillation. See DISTILLATION. — **Destructive sorites** (sō-rī'tēz) (*Logic*), a process of reasoning which involves the denial of the first of a series of dependent propositions as a consequence of the denial of the last, a species of *reductio ad absurdum*. *Whately*

Syn. — Mortal, deadly, poisonous; fatal, ruinous; malignant; baleful, pernicious; mischievous.

De-struc'tive, *n.* One who destroys, a radical reformer; a destructionist.

De-struc'tive-ly, *adv.* In a destructive manner.

De-struc'tive-ness (dĕ-strŭk'tĭv-nĕs), *n.* **1.** The quality of destroying or ruining. *Prynne.*

2. (*Phren.*) The faculty supposed to impel to the commission of acts of destruction; propensity to destroy.

De-struc'tor (dĕ-strŭk'tẽr), *n.* [L., from *destruere*. See DESTROY, and cf. DESTROYER.] A destroyer. [*R.*]

Fire, the *destructor* and the artificial death of things *Boyle.*

De-struis' (-strois'), *v. t.* To destroy. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Des'u-da'tion (dĕs'ū-dā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *desudatio*, fr. *desudare* to sweat greatly; *de* + *sudare* to sweat] (*Med.*) A sweating, a profuse or morbid sweating, often succeeded by an eruption of small pimples.

De-suete' (dĕ-swēt'), *a.* [L. *desuetus*, p. p. of *desuescere* to disuse.] Disused; out of use [*R.*]

Des'ue-tude (dĕs'wĕ-tūd), *n.* [L. *desuetudo*, from *desuescere*, to grow out of use, disuse; *de* + *suescere* to become used or accustomed. cf F. *désuétude*. See CUSTOM.] The cessation of use; disuse, discontinuance of practice, custom, or fashion.

The *desuetude* abrogated the law, which, before, custom had established. *Jer Taylor*

De-sul'phu-rate (dĕ-sŭl'fū-rāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DESULPHURATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DESULPHURATING.] To deprive of sulphur.

De-sul'phu-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *désulfuration*.] The act or process of depriving of sulphur.

De-sul'phur-ize (-sŭl'fŭr-iz), *v. t.* To desulphurate; to deprive of sulphur. — **De-sul'phur-i-za'tion** (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.*

Des'ul-to-ri-ly (dĕs'ŭl-tō-rĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a desultory manner, without method; loosely; immethodically.

Des'ul-to-ri-ness, *n.* The quality of being desultory or without order or method, unconnectedness.

The seeming *desultoriness* of my method. *Boyle*

Des'ul-to'ri-ous (-tō'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* Desultory. [*R.*]

Des'ul-to-ry (dĕs'ŭl-tō-rĭ), *a.* [L. *desultorius*, fr. *desultor* a leaper, fr. *desilire, desultum*, to leap down, *de* + *salire* to leap. See SALTATION] **1.** Leaping or skipping about. [*Obs.*]

I shot at it [a bird], but it was so *desultory* that I missed my aim *Gilbert White*

2 Jumping, or passing, from one thing or subject to another, without order or rational connection, without logical sequence, disconnected, immethodical, aimless, as, *desultory* minds. *Atterbury.*

He [Goldsmith] knew nothing accurately; his reading had been *desultory* *Macaulay*

3 Out of course, by the way, as a digression, not connected with the subject, as, a *desultory* remark.

Syn. — Rambling, roving, immethodical, discursive, inconstant, unsettled; cursory, slight, hasty, loose

De-sume' (dĕ-sūm'), *v. t.* [L. *desumere*, *de* + *sumere* to take.] To select, to borrow [*Obs.*] *Sir M Hale*

De'syn-on'y-mi-za'tion (dē'sĭn-ŏn'ĭ-mĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* The act of desynonymizing

De'syn-on'y-mize (dē'sĭn-ŏn'ĭ-mīz), *v. t.* To deprive of synonymous character, to discriminate in use, — applied to words which have been employed as synonyms. *Coleridge Trench*

De-tach' (dĕ-tăch'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DETACHED (-tăcht'); *p pr & vb n* DETACHING.] [F *détacher* (cf It. *distaccare, staccare*), prof. *dé* (L *dis*) + the root found also in E *attach*. See ATTACH, and cf STACCATO.] **1** To part, to separate or disunite, to disengage; — the opposite of *attach*, as, to *detach* the coats of a bulbous root from each other, to *detach* a man from a leader or from a party.

2 To separate for a special object or use, — used especially in military language, as, to *detach* a ship from a fleet, or a company from a regiment

Syn. — To separate, disunite, disengage; sever; disjoin, withdraw, draw off. See DETAIL.

De-tach', *v. i.* To push asunder, to come off or separate from anything; to disengage.

[A vapor] *detaching*, fold by fold,
From those still heights *Tennyson*

De-tach'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* That can be detached.

De-tached' (dĕ-tăcht'), *a* Separate, unconnected, or imperfectly connected, as, *detached* parcels. "Extensive and *detached* empire" *Burke*

Detached escapement See ESCAPEMENT.

De-tach'ment (dĕ-tăch'ment), *n* [Cf F *détachement*.] **1.** The act of detaching or separating, or the state of being detached.

2 That which is detached, especially, a body of troops or part of a fleet sent from the main body on special service.

Troops . . . widely scattered in little *detachments* *Bancroft*

3. Abstraction from worldly objects; renunciation

A trial which would have demanded of him a most heroic faith and the *detachment* of a saint *J H Newman*

De'tail (dē'tāl *or* dĕ-tāl'; 277), *n.* [F *détail*, fr *détailler* to cut in pieces, tell in detail, pref. *dé-* (L *de* or *dis-*) + *tailler* to cut. See TAILOR] **1** A minute portion, one of the small parts; a particular, an item, — used chiefly in the plural; as, the *details* of a scheme or a transaction.

The *details* of the campaign in Italy. *Motley*

2. A narrative which relates minute points; an account which dwells on particulars

3. (*Mil.*) The selection for a particular service of a person or a body of men; hence, the person or the body of men so selected.

Detail drawing, a drawing of the full size, or on a large scale, of some part of a building, machine, etc. — **In detail**, in subdivisions, part by part; item by item; circumstantially, with particularity.

Syn. — Account; relation; narrative; recital; explanation, narration

De-tail' (dĕ-tāl'), *v. t* [*imp & p p.* DETAILED (-tāld'), *p pr. & vb n* DETAILING.] [Cf F *détailler* to cut up in pieces, tell in detail. See DETAIL, *n*] **1** To relate in particulars; to particularize, to report minutely and distinctly; to enumerate; to specify; as, he *detailed* all the facts in due order.

2. (*Mil.*) To tell off or appoint for a particular service, as an officer, a troop, or a squadron.

Syn. — DETAIL, DETACH. *Detail* respects the act of individualizing the person or body that is separated; *detach*, the removing for the given end or object.

De-tail'er (dĕ-tāl'ẽr), *n.* One who details.

De-tain' (dĕ-tān'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DETAINED (-tānd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DETAINING.] [F. *détenir*, L. *detinere, detentum*; *de* + *tenere* to hold. See TENABLE.] **1.** To keep back or from; to withhold.

Detain not the wages of the hireling. *Jer. Taylor.*

2. To restrain from proceeding; to stay or stop; to delay; as, we were *detained* by an accident.

Let us *detain* thee, until we shall have made ready a kid for thee. *Judges* xiii. 15.

3. To hold or keep in custody. *Blackstone.*

Syn. — To withhold; retain, stop, stay; arrest; check; retard, delay, hinder.

De-tain', *n* Detention. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

De-tain'der (-dẽr), *n.* (*Law*) A writ. See DETINUE.

De-tain'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who detains.

2. (*Law*) (*a*) The keeping possession of what belongs to another; detention of what is another's, even though the original taking may have been lawful. Forcible detainer is indictable at common law. (*b*) A writ authorizing the keeper of a prison to continue to keep a person in custody.

De-tain'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. OF. *detenement*.] Detention. [*R.*] *Blackstone.*

De-tect' (dĕ-tĕkt'), *a* [L *detectus*, p. p. of *detegere* to uncover, detect, *de* + *tegere* to cover. See TEGUMENT] Detected. [*Obs.*] *Fabyan.*

De-tect' (dĕ-tĕkt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* DETECTED; *p. pr. & vb n* DETECTING.] **1** To uncover, to discover; to find out, to bring to light, as, to *detect* a crime or a criminal, to *detect* a mistake in an account.

Plain good intention is as easily discovered at the first view, as fraud is surely *detected* at last. *Burke.*

Like following life through creatures you dissect,
You lose it in the moment you *detect* *Pope*

2. To inform against; to accuse. [*Obs.*]

He was untruly judged to have preached such articles as he was *detected* of *Sir T More*

Syn. — To discover, find out, lay bare, expose.

De-tect'a-ble (-ā-b'l), } *a* Capable of being detected
De-tect'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), } or found out, as, parties not *detectable*. "Errors *detectible* at a glance." *Latham.*

De-tect'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, detects or brings to light, one who finds out what another attempts to conceal, a detector.

De-tec'tion (dĕ-tĕk'shŭn), *n* [L *detectio* an uncovering, revealing] The act of detecting, the laying open what was concealed or hidden, discovery, as, the *detection* of a thief; the *detection* of fraud, forgery, or a plot. Such secrets of guilt are never safe from *detection* *D Webster*

De-tect'ive (dĕ-tĕk'tĭv), *a* Fitted for, or skilled in, detecting, employed in detecting crime or criminals; as, a *detective* officer.

De-tect'ive, *n.* One whose business it is to detect criminals or discover matters of secrecy

De-tect'or (-ẽr), *n.* [L., a revealer.] One who, or that which, detects, a detecter. *Shak.*

A deathbed 's a *detector* of the heart. *Young.*

Bank-note detector, a publication containing a description of genuine and counterfeit bank notes, designed to enable persons to discriminate between them. — **Detector lock.** See under LOCK.

De-ten'e-brate (dĕ-tĕn'ē-brāt), *v. t.* [L. *de* + *tenebrare* to make dark, fr *tenebrae* darkness.] To remove darkness from. [*Obs.*] *Ash.*

De-tent' (dĕ-tĕnt'), *n.* [F. *détente*, fr. *détendre* to unbend, relax; pref *dé-* (L *dis-* or *de*) + *tendre* to stretch. See DISTEND.] (*Mech.*) That which locks or unlocks a movement; a catch, pawl, or dog; especially, in clockwork, the catch which locks and unlocks the wheelwork in striking.

De-ten'tion (dĕ-tĕn'shŭn), *n* [L *detentio* · cf. F. *détention* See DETAIN] **1.** The act of detaining or keeping back; a withholding

2 The state of being detained (stopped or hindered), delay from necessity

3. Confinement, restraint, custody.

The archduke Philip . . . found himself in a sort of honorable *detention* at Henry's court. *Hallam*

De-ter' (dĕ-tẽr'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* DETERRED (-tẽrd'); *p pr. & vb. n.* DETERRING.] [L. *deterrere*; *de* + *terrere* to frighten, terrify. See TERROR] To prevent by fear; hence, to hinder or prevent from action by fear of consequences, or difficulty, risk, etc. *Addison.*

Potent enemies tempt and *deter* us from our duty. *Tillotson*

My own face *deters* me from my glass. *Prior*

De-terge' (dĕ-tẽrj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p.* DETERGED (-tẽrjd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DETERGING.] [L *detergere, detersum*, *de* + *tergere* to rub or wipe off. cf F *détergent*.] To cleanse, to purge away, as foul or offending matter from the body, or from an ulcer.

De-ter'gen-cy (dĕ-tẽr'jen-sy), *n.* A cleansing quality or power *De Foe*

De-ter'gent (-jent), *a.* [L *detergens, -entis*, p. pr. of *detergere*: cf. F. *détergent*.] Cleansing, purging. — *n* A substance which cleanses the skin, as water or soap, a medicine to cleanse wounds, ulcers, etc.

De-te'ri-o-rate (dĕ-tē'rĭ-ō-rāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DETERIORATED (-rā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n* DETERIORATING (-rā'tĭng).] [L *deterioratus*, p. p of *deteriorare* to deteriorate, fr. *deterior* worse, prob a comparative fr. *de* down, away.] To make worse; to make inferior in quality or value; to impair; as, to *deteriorate* the mind. *Whately.*

The art of war was greatly *deteriorated* *Southey*

De-te'ri-o-rate (dē-tē'rĭ-ō-rāt), *v. i.* To grow worse; to be impaired in quality; to degenerate.
Under such conditions, the mind rapidly *deteriorates* *Goldsmith.*

De-te'ri-o-ra'tion (dē-tē'rĭ-ō-rā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *deterioratio:* cf. F. *détérioration.*] The process of growing worse, or the state of having grown worse.

De-te'ri-or'i-ty (-ŏr'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *deterior* worse. See DETERIORATE.] Worse state or quality, inferiority.
"The *deteriority* of the diet." [*R.*] *Ray.*

De-ter'ment (dē-tẽr'ment), *n.* [From DETER.] The act of deterring; also, that which deters. *Boyle.*

De-ter'mi-na-bil'i-ty (-mĭ-nȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being determinable; determinableness. *Coleridge.*

De-ter'mi-na-ble (dē-tẽr'mĭ-nȧ-b'l), *a.* [L *determinabilis* finite. See DETERMINE, *v. t.*] Capable of being determined, definitely ascertained, decided upon, or brought to a conclusion.
Not wholly *determinable* from the bare grammatical use of the words. *South*

De-ter'mi-na-ble-ness, *n.* Capability of being determined; determinability.

De-ter'mi-na-cy (-nȧ-sȳ), *n.* Determinateness. [*R.*]

De-ter'mi-nant (-nant), *a.* [L. *determinans*, p. pr. of *determinare:* cf. F. *déterminant.*] Serving to determine or limit; determinative.

De-ter'mi-nant, *n.* **1.** That which serves to determine; that which causes determination.

2 (*Math.*) The sum of a series of products of several numbers, these products being formed according to certain specified laws, thus, the *determinant* of the nine numbers

$$\begin{vmatrix} a, & b, & c, \\ a', & b', & c', \\ a'', & b'', & c'', \end{vmatrix}$$

is $a\,b'\,c'' - a\,b''\,c' + a'\,b''\,c - a'\,b\,c'' + a''\,b\,c' - a''\,b'\,c$. The determinant is written by placing the numbers from which it is formed in a square between two vertical lines. The theory of *determinants* forms a very important branch of modern mathematics.

3. (*Logic*) A mark or attribute, attached to the subject or predicate, narrowing the extent of both, but rendering them more definite and precise. *Abp Thomson.*

De-ter'mi-nate (dē-tẽr'mĭ-nāt), *a.* [L *determinatus*, p. p of *determinare.* See DETERMINE.] **1.** Having defined limits, not uncertain or arbitrary; fixed, established, definite.
Quantity of words and a *determinate* number of feet *Dryden*

2 Conclusive; decisive, positive
The *determinate* counsel and fore knowledge of God *Acts* II 23

3. Determined or resolved upon. [*Obs.*]
My *determinate* voyage *Shak.*

4 Of determined purpose; resolute. [*Obs.*]
More *determinate* to do than skillful how to do *Sir P. Sidney.*

Determinate inflorescence (*Bot.*), that in which the flowering commences with the terminal bud of a stem, which puts a limit to its growth, also called *centrifugal inflorescence.* — **Determinate problem** (*Math.*), a problem which admits of a limited number of solutions. **Determinate quantities, Determinate equations** (*Math.*), those that are finite in the number of values or solutions, that is, in which the conditions of the problem or equation determine the number.

De-ter'mi-nate (-nāt), *v. t.* To bring to an end, to determine. See DETERMINE. [*Obs.*]
The sly, slow hours shall not *determinate*
The dateless limit of thy dear exile *Shak.*

De-ter'mi-nate-ly (dē-tẽr'mĭ-nāt-lȳ), *adv.* **1** In a determinate manner, definitely; ascertainably
The principles of religion are already either *determinately* true or false, before you think of them *Tillotson*

2. Resolutely; unchangeably.
Being *determinately* . . . bent to marry *Sir P. Sidney.*

De-ter'mi-nate-ness, *n.* State of being determinate.

De-ter'mi-na'tion (dē-tẽr'mĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *determinatio* boundary, end: cf. F. *détermination.*] **1.** The act of determining, or the state of being determined.

2. Bringing to an end; termination, limit.
A speedy *determination* of that war *Ludlow*

3 Direction or tendency to a certain end, impulsion
Remissness can by no means consist with a constant *determination* of the will to the greatest apparent good *Locke*

4. The quality of mind which reaches definite conclusions; decision of character, resoluteness
He only is a well-made man who has a good *determination* *Emerson*

5 The state of decision, a judicial decision, or ending of controversy

6. That which is determined upon, result of deliberation; purpose; conclusion formed, fixed resolution
so bloodthirsty a *determination* to obtain convictions *Hallam*

7. (*Med.*) A flow, rush, or tendency to a particular part, as, a *determination* of blood to the head

8. (*Physical Sciences*) The act, process, or result of any accurate measurement, as of length, volume, weight, intensity, etc., as, the *determination* of the ohm or of the wave length of light; the *determination* of the salt in sea water, or the oxygen in the air.

9. (*Logic*) (*a*) The act of defining a concept or notion by giving its essential constituents. (*b*) The addition of a differentia to a concept or notion, thus limiting its extent; — the opposite of *generalization*

10 (*Nat. Hist.*) The act of determining the relations of an object, as regards genus and species, the referring of minerals, plants, or animals, to the species to which they belong; classification; as, I am indebted to a friend for the *determination* of most of these shells.

Syn. — Decision, conclusion; judgment, purpose, resolution; resolve; firmness. See DECISION.

De-ter'mi-na-tive (dē-tẽr'mĭ-nȧ-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *déterminatif.*] Having power to determine; limiting, shaping, directing; conclusive
Incidents . . . *determinative* of their course. *I. Taylor*

Determinative tables (*Nat. Hist.*), tables presenting the specific character of minerals, plants, etc., to assist in determining the species to which a specimen belongs.

De-ter'mi-na-tive (dē-tẽr'mĭ-nȧ-tĭv), *n.* That which serves to determine.
Explanatory *determinatives* . . . were placed after words phonetically expressed, in order to serve as an aid to the reader in determining the meaning *I. Taylor* (*The Alphabet*)

De-ter'mi-na'tor (-nā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who determines. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

De-ter'mine (dē-tẽr'mĭn), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DETERMINED (-mĭnd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DETERMINING.] [F. *déterminer*, L. *determinare, determinatum*, *de* + *terminare* to limit, *terminus* limit. See TERM.] **1.** To fix the boundaries of, to mark off and separate
[God] hath *determined* the times before appointed. *Acts* XVII 26

2. To set bounds to, to fix the determination of; to limit; to bound, to bring to an end; to finish.
The knowledge of men hitherto hath been *determined* by the view or sight. *Bacon*
Now, where is he that will not stay so long
Till his friend sickness hath *determined* me? *Shak.*

3. To fix the form or character of, to shape, to prescribe imperatively, to regulate, to settle
The character of the soul is *determined* by the character of its God *J. Edwards*
something divinely beautiful that at some time or other might influence or even *determine* her course of life *H. Black*

4. To fix the course of, to impel and direct, — with a remoter object preceded by *to*, as, another's will *determined* me to this course.

5. To ascertain definitely; to find out the specific character or name of, to assign to its true place in a system, as, to *determine* an unknown or a newly discovered plant or its name.

6. To bring to a conclusion, as a question or controversy, to settle by authoritative or judicial sentence, to decide, as, the court has *determined* the cause

7. To resolve on, to have a fixed intention of, also, to cause to come to a conclusion or decision, to lead, as, this *determined* him to go immediately.

8 (*Logic*) To define or limit by adding a differentia.

9. (*Physical Sciences*) To ascertain the presence, quantity, or amount of, as, to *determine* the parallax, to *determine* the salt in sea water

De-ter'mine, *v. i.* **1.** To come to an end, to end, to terminate [*Obs.*]
He who has vented a pernicious doctrine or published an ill book must know that his guilt and his life *determine* not together *South*
Estates may *determine* on future contingencies *Blackstone*

2. To come to a decision, to decide; to resolve, — often with *on*. "*Determine* on some course." *Shak.*
He shall pay as the judges *determine* *Ex.* XXI 22.

De-ter'mined (-mĭnd), *a.* Decided, resolute "A *determined* foe" *Sparks*

De-ter'mined-ly (-mĭn ŏd-lȳ *or* -mĭnd-lȳ), *adv.* In a determined manner, with determination

De-ter'min-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, determines or decides

De-ter'min-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* (*Metaph.*) The doctrine that the will is not free, but is inevitably and immediately determined by motives
Its superior suitability to produce courage, as contrasted with scientific physical *determinism*, is obvious enough *F. P. Cobbe*

De-ter'min-ist, *n.* (*Metaph.*) One who believes in determinism Also *adj.*; as, *determinist* theories

De'ter-ra'tion (dē'tẽr-rā'shŭn), *n.* [I. *de* + *terra* earth of F. *déterrer* to unearth.] The uncovering of anything buried or covered with earth, a taking out of the earth or ground *Woodward*

De-ter'rence (dē-tẽr'rens *or* dē-tẽr'-), *n.* That which deters, a deterrent, a hindrance [*R.*]

De-ter'rent (-rent), *a.* [L. *deterrens*, p. pr of *deterrere* See DETER.] Serving to deter "The *deterrent* principle" *F. Davis*

De-ter'rent, *n.* That which deters or prevents

De-ter'sion (dē-tẽr'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *detersion* See DETERGE.] The act of deterging or cleansing, as a sore

De-ter'sive (-sĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *détersif.*] Cleansing, detergent. — *n.* A cleansing agent, a detergent

De-ter'sive-ly, *adv.* In a way to cleanse

De-ter'sive-ness, *n.* The quality of cleansing

De-test' (dē-tĕst'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DETESTED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DETESTING.] [L. *detestare, detestatum*, and *detestari*, to curse while calling a deity to witness, to execrate, detest, *de* + *testari* to be a witness, testify, *testis* a witness: cf. F. *détester.* See TESTIFY.] **1** To witness against, to denounce, to condemn [*Obs.*]
The heresy of Nestorius was *detested* in the Eastern churches *Fuller*
God hath *detested* them with his own mouth *Bale*

2 To hate intensely to abhor, to abominate, to loathe, as, we *detest* what is contemptible or evil.
Who dares thank one thing, and another tell,
My heart *detests* him as the gates of hell *Pope*

Syn. — To abhor, abominate execrate. See HATE

De-test'a-bil'i-ty (-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Capacity of being odious. [*R.*] *Carlyle*

De-test'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *detestabilis:* cf. F. *détestable.*] Worthy of being detested, abominable, extremely hateful, very odious, deserving abhorrence, as, *detestable* vices
Thou hast defiled my sanctuary with all thy *detestable* things, and with all thine abominations *Ezek.* V 11

Syn. — Abominable, odious, execrable; abhorred.

De-test'a-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being detestable

De-test'a-bly, *adv.* In a detestable manner.

De-tes'tate (dē-tĕs'tāt), *v. t.* To detest [*Obs.*] *Udall*

Det'es-ta'tion (dĕt'ĕs-tā'shŭn *or* dē'tĕs-, 277), *n.* [L. *detestatio* cf. F. *détestation.*] The act of detesting, extreme hatred or dislike; abhorrence; loathing.
We are heartily agreed in our *detestation* of civil war *Burke*

De-test'er (dē-tĕst'ẽr), *n.* One who detests.

De-throne' (dē-thrōn'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DETHRONED (-thrōnd'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DETHRONING.] [Pref. *de-* + *throne:* cf. F. *détrôner;* pref. *dé-* (L. *dis-*) + *trône* throne. See THRONE.] To remove or drive from a throne, to depose, to divest of supreme authority and dignity. "The Protector was *dethroned.*" *Hume*

De-throne'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *détrônement.*] Deposal from a throne, deposition from regal power.

De-thron'er (dē-thrōn'ẽr), *n.* One who dethrones.

De-thron'i-za'tion (dē-thrŏn'ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* Dethronement. [*Obs.*] *Speed.*

De-thron'ize (dē-thrŏn'ĭz), *v. t.* [Cf. LL. *dethronizare.*] To dethrone or unthrone. [*Obs.*] *Colgrave.*

Det'i-nue (dĕt'ĭ-nū, 277), *n.* [OF. *detinue, detenu*, p. p. of *detenir* to detain. See DETAIN.] A person or thing detained, (*Law*) a form of action for the recovery of a personal chattel wrongfully detained.

Writ of detinue (*Law*), one that lies against him who wrongfully *detains* goods or chattels delivered to him, or in his possession, to recover the thing itself, or its value and damages, from the detainer. It is now in a great measure superseded by other remedies.

Det'o-nate (dĕt'ō-nāt), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DETONATED (-nā'tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DETONATING (-nā'tĭng).] [L. *detonare*, v. i., to thunder down, *de* + *tonare* to thunder, akin to E. *thunder.*] See THUNDER, and cf. DETONIZE.] To explode with a sudden report, as, niter *detonates* with sulphur.

Det'o-nate, *v. t.* To cause to explode, to cause to burn or inflame with a sudden report

Det'o-na'ting, *a.* & *n.* from DETONATE.
Detonating gas, a mixture of two volumes of hydrogen with one volume of oxygen, which explodes with a loud report upon ignition. — **Detonating powder,** any powder or solid substance, as fulminate of mercury, which, when struck, explodes with violence and a loud report. **Detonating primer,** a primer exploded by a fuse, used to explode gun cotton in blasting operations. — **Detonating tube,** a strong tube of glass, usually graduated, closed at one end, and furnished with two wires passing through its sides at opposite points, and nearly meeting, for the purpose of exploding gaseous mixtures by an electric spark, as in gas analysis, etc

Det'o-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *détonation.*] An explosion or sudden report made by the instantaneous decomposition or combustion of unstable substances, as, the *detonation* of gun cotton

Det'o-na'tor (dĕt'ō-nā'tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, detonates

Det'o-ni-za'tion (dĕt'ō-nĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of detonizing, detonation

Det'o-nize (dĕt'ō-nīz), *v. t.* & *i.* [See DETONATE.] [*imp.* & *p. p.* DETONIZED (-nīzd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DETONIZING.] To explode, or cause to explode, to burn with an explosion, to detonate

De-tor'sion (dē-tôr'shŭn), *n.* Same as DETORTION

De-tort' (dē-tôrt'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DETORTED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DETORTING.] [L. *detortus*, p. p. of *detorquere* to turn away, *de* + *torquere* to turn about, twist: cf. F. *detorquer, détordre.*] To turn from the original or plain meaning; to pervert, to wrest *Hammond*

De-tor'tion (dē-tôr'shŭn), *n.* The act of detorting, or the state of being detorted, a twisting or warping

De'tour' (dē'tōōr'), *n.* [F. *détour*, fr. *détourner* to turn aside, pref. *dé-* (L. *dis-*) + *tourner* to turn. See TURN.] A turning, a circuitous route, a deviation from a direct course, as, the *detours* of the Mississippi

De-tract' (dē-trȧkt'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DETRACTED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DETRACTING.] [L. *detractus*, p. p. of *detrahere* to detract, *de* + *trahere* to draw: cf. F. *détracter.* See TRACE.] **1** To take away; to withdraw
Detract much from the view of the front without *Sir H. Wotton*

2. To take credit or reputation from, to defame.
That calumnious critic . . .
Detracting what laboriously we do. *Drayton*

Syn. — To derogate, decry, disparage, depreciate, aspersе, vilify, defame, traduce. See DECRY.

De-tract', *v. i.* To take away a part or something, especially from one's credit, to lessen reputation, to derogate, to defame, — often with *from.*
It has been the fashion to *detract* both from the moral and literary character of Cicero *I. Amos*

De-tract'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who detracts a detractor
Other *detracters* and malicious writers *Sir T. North*

De-tract'ing-ly, *adv.* In a detracting manner.

De-trac'tion (dē-trȧk'shŭn), *n.* [F. *détraction*, L. *detractio*] **1.** A taking away or withdrawing. [*Obs.*]
The *detraction* of the eggs of the sand wild fowl *Bacon*

2 The act of taking away from the reputation or good name of another, a lessening or cheapening in the estimation of others, the act of depreciating another, from envy or malice, calumny

Syn. — Depreciation, disparagement, derogation, slander; calumny, aspersion, censure

De-trac'tious (-shŭs), *a.* Containing detraction, detractory. [*R.*] *Johnson*

De-tract'ive (dē-trȧk'tĭv), *a.* **1** Tending to detract or draw. [*R.*]

2. Tending to lower in estimation, depreciative.

De-tract'ive-ness, *n.* The quality of being detractive

De-tract'or (-tẽr), *n.* [L. cf. F. *detracteur.*] One who detracts, a derogator, a defamer
His *detractors* were noisy and scurrilous *Macaulay.*

Syn. — Slanderer, calumniator, defamer, vilifier

De-tract'o-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a.* Defamatory by means of desert; derogatory, calumnious *Sir T. Browne*

De-tract'ress, *n.* A female detractor. *Addison*

De-train' (dē-trān'), *v. a.* & *t.* To alight, or to cause to alight, from a railway train. [*Neol.*] *London Graphic*

De-trect' (dē-trĕkt'), *v. t.* [L. *detrectare, de* + *tractare*, intens. of *trahere* to draw.] To refuse; to decline [*Obs.*] "To *detrect* the battle." *Holinshed.*

Det'ri-ment (dĕt'rĭ-ment), *n.* [L. *detrimentum*, fr. *deterere*, *detritum*, to rub or wear away, *de* + *terere* to rub: cf. F. *détriment*. See TRITE.] **1.** That which injures or causes damage; mischief; harm; diminution; loss; damage; — used very generically; as, *detriments* to property, religion, morals, etc.

I can repair
That *detriment*, if such it be. *Milton*

2. A charge made to students and barristers for incidental repairs of the rooms they occupy. [*Eng.*]

Syn. — Injury; loss, damage; disadvantage, prejudice, hurt; mischief, harm.

Det'ri-ment (dĕt'rĭ-ment), *v. t.* To do injury to, to hurt. [*Archaic*]

Others might be *detrimented* thereby *Fuller.*

Det'ri-men'tal (-mĕn't'l), *a.* Causing detriment, injurious; hurtful.

Neither dangerous nor *detrimental* to the donor *Addison.*

Syn. — Injurious; hurtful; prejudicial; disadvantageous; mischievous; pernicious

Det'ri-men'tal-ness, *n.* The quality of being detrimental; injuriousness.

De-tri'tal (dĕ-trī't'l), *a.* (*Geol*) Pertaining to, or composed of, detritus.

De-trite' (dĕ-trīt'), *a.* [L. *detritus*, p. p.] Worn out.

De-tri'tion (dĕ-trĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [LL. *detritio*. See DETRIMENT.] A wearing off or away

Phonograms which by process of long-continued *detrition* have reached a step of extreme simplicity *I. Taylor (The Alphabet)*

De-tri'tus (dĕ-trī'tŭs), *n.* [F. *détritus*, fr L *detritus*, p. p. of *detterere*. See DETRIMENT.] **1.** (*Geol*) A mass of substances worn off from solid bodies by attrition, and reduced to small portions; as, diluvial *detritus.*

☞ For large portions, the word *débris* is used.

2. Hence · Any fragments separated from the body to which they belonged, any product of disintegration.

The mass of *detritus* of which modern languages are composed *Farrar.*

De-trude' (dĕ-trōd'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* DETRUDED; *p. pr. & vb. n* DETRUDING] [L. *detrudere*, *detrusum*; *de* + *trudere* to thrust, push] To thrust down or out; to push down with force. *Locke.*

De-trun'cate (dĕ-trŭn'kāt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* DETRUNCATED, *p. pr & vb n.* DETRUNCATING] [L. *detruncatus*, p. p. of *detruncare* to cut off, *de* + *truncare* to maim, shorten, cut off See TRUNCATE] To shorten by cutting; to cut off, to lop off

De'trun-ca'tion (dē'trŭn-kā'shŭn *or* dĕt'rŭn-), *n.* [L. *detruncatio* cf. F *detruncation*] The act of lopping or cutting off, as the head from the body.

De-tru'sion (dĕ-trōō'zhŭn), *n.* [L. *detrusio* See DETRUDE.] The act of thrusting or driving down or outward; outward thrust. — **De-tru'sive**, *a.*

Dette (dĕt *or* dĕt'e), *n.* Debt. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Dette'les (-lĕs), *a.* Free from debt. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

De'tu-mes'cence (dē'tū-mĕs'ens *or* dĕt'ū-), *n* [L. *detumescere* to cease swelling, *de* + *tumescere*, *tumere*, to swell] Diminution of swelling, subsidence of anything swollen. [*R.*] *Cudworth.*

‖ **De'tur** (dē'tŭr *or* dā'tōōr), *n* [L. *detur* let it be given] A present of books given to a meritorious undergraduate student as a prize [*Harvard Univ., U. S.*]

De-turb' (dē-tûrb'), *v. t* [L *deturbare*] To throw down. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall.*

De-tur'bate (dē-tûr'bāt), *v. t.* [LL. *deturbatus*, p. p of *deturbare*, fr. L. *deturbare* to thrust down.] To eject, to remove. [*Obs.*] *Foxe*

Det'ur-ba'tion (dĕt'ŭr-bā'shŭn *or* dē'tŭr-), *n* The act of deturbating [*Obs.*]

De-turn' (dē-tûrn'), *v. t* [Pref. *de-* + *turn* Cf DETOUR] To turn away [*Obs.*] *Sir K Digby.*

De-tur'pate (dē-tûr'pāt), *v t* [L *deturpare*; *de* + *turpare* to make ugly, defile, *turpis* ugly, foul] To defile; to disfigure [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Det'ur-pa'tion (dĕt'ŭr-pā'shŭn *or* dē'tŭr-), *n* A making foul. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor*

Deuce (dūs), *n* [F. *deux* two, OF *deus*, fr. L *duo*. See Two] **1** (*Gaming*) Two, a card or a die with two spots; as, the *deuce* of hearts.

2 (*Tennis*) A condition of the score beginning whenever each side has won three strokes in the same game (also reckoned "40 all"), and reverted to as often as a tie is made until one of the sides secures two successive strokes following a tie or *deuce*, which decides the game

Deuce, *n.* [Cf LL. *dusius*, Armor *duz*, *teûz*, phantom, specter, Gael *taibhs*, *taibhse*, apparition, ghost, or fr. OF. *deus* God, fr L *deus* (cf. DEITY)] The devil, a demon. [A euphemism, written also *deuse*] [*Low*]

Deu'ced (dū'sĕd), *a.* Devilish, excessive, extreme. [*Low*] — **Deu'ced-ly**, *adv*

Deuse (dūs), *n.*; **Deu'sed** (dū'sĕd), *a.* See DEUCE, DEUCED.

Deu'ter-o-ca-non'ic-al (dū'tĕr-ō-ka-nŏn'ĭk-al), *a* [Gr. *δευτερος* second + E *canonical*] Pertaining to a second canon, or ecclesiastical writing of inferior authority; — said of the Apocrypha, certain Epistles, etc

Deu'ter-og'a-mist (dū'tĕr-ŏg'a-mĭst), *n.* [See DEUTEROGAMY.] One who marries the second time

Deu'ter-og'a-my (-mĭ), *n.* [Gr *δευτερογαμια*, *δευτερος* second + *γαμος* wedding, marriage] A second marriage, after the death of the first husband or wife, — in distinction from bigamy, as defined in the old canon law. See BIGAMY. *Goldsmith.*

Deu'ter-o-gen'ic (-ō-jĕn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr *δευτερος* second + root of *γιγνεσθαι* to be born.] (*Geol*) Of secondary origin; — said of certain rocks whose material has been derived from older rocks.

Deu'ter-on'o-mist (-ŏn'ō-mĭst), *n.* The writer of Deuteronomy.

Deu'ter-on'o-my (-ŏn'ō-mĭ), *n.* [Gr. *Δευτερονόμιον*, *δευτερος* second + *νόμος* law cf. L. *Deuteronomium*] (*Bibl.*) The fifth book of the Pentateuch, containing the second giving of the law by Moses.

‖ **Deu'ter-o-pa-thi'a** (dū'tĕr-ō-pā-thĭ'ā), } *n.* [NL. *deu-*
Deu'ter-op'a-thy (dū'tĕr-ŏp'a-thy), } *teropathia*, fr. Gr. *δευτερος* second + *παθος* suffering, fr. *πασχειν*, *παθειν*, to suffer: cf. F. *deutéropathie.*] (*Med.*) A sympathetic affection of any part of the body, as headache from an overloaded stomach.

Deu'ter-o-path'ic (-ō-păth'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to deuteropathy, of the nature of deuteropathy.

Deu'ter-os'co-py (-ŏs'kō-pĭ), *n.* [Gr. *δευτερος* second + *-scopy*] **1.** Second sight.

I felt by anticipation the horrors of the Highland seers, whom their gift of *deuteroscopy* compels to witness things unmeet for mortal eye *Sir W Scott*

2. That which is seen at a second view; a meaning beyond the literal sense, the second intention, a hidden signification. *Sir T. Browne*

Deu'ter-o-zo'oid (-ō-zō'oid), *n.* [Gr. *δευτερος* second + E. *zooid.*] (*Zoöl.*) One of the secondary, and usually sexual, zooids produced by budding or fission from the primary zooids, in animals having alternate generations. In the tapeworms, the joints are deuterozooids.

Deut'hy-drog'u-ret (dūt'hī-drŏg'ū-rĕt), *n.* (*Chem.*) Same as DEUTOHYDROGURET

Deu'to- (dū'tō-), *or* **Deut-** (dūt-). [Contr. from Gr. *δευτερος* second.] (*Chem*) A prefix which formerly properly indicated *the second* in a regular series of compounds, thus referring to the place of a compound in the series, and not to its composition, but which is now generally employed in the same sense as *bi-* or *di-*, although little used

Deu'to-hy-drog'u-ret (dū'tō-hī-drŏg'ū-rĕt), *n.* [Pref *deut-*, *deuto-* + *hydroguret*] (*Chem*) A compound containing in the molecule two atoms of hydrogen united with some other element or radical. [*Obs.*]

Deu'to-plasm (dū'tō-plăz'm), *n* [Pref *deuto-* + Gr. *πλάσμα* form.] (*Biol.*) The albuminous portion of the yolk of the meroblastic egg (food yolk), by which the developing embryo is nourished, the protoplasm.

Deu'to-plas'tic (-plăs'tĭk), *a.* [Pref. *deuto-* + Gr. *πλαστικός* plastic] (*Biol*) Pertaining to, or composed of, deutoplasm; protoplasmic.

Deu'to-sul'phu-ret (-sŭl'fū-rĕt), *n* [Pref. *deuto-* + *sulphuret*] (*Chem*) A disulphide [*Obs*]

Deu-tox'ide (dū-tŏks'īd *or* -ĭd, 104), *n* [Pref. *deut-* + *oxide.*] (*Chem*) A compound containing in the molecule two atoms of oxygen united with some other element or radical; — usually called *dioxide*, or less frequently, *binoxide.*

‖ **Deut'zi-a** (dūt'sĭ-ā *or* doit'zĭ-ā), *n.* [NL Named after Jan *Deutz* of Holland.] (*Bot*) A genus of shrubs with pretty white flowers, much cultivated

‖ **Dev** (dā'v), *or* ‖ **De'va** (dā'vā), *n* [Skr *dēva*. Cf. DEITY.] (*Hind Myth*) A god, a deity, a divine being; an idol; a king.

‖ **De'va-na'ga-ri** (dā'vā-nä'gā-rē), *n* [Skr. *dēvanāgarī*; *dēva* god + *nagara* city, *ī*, divine city.] The character in which Sanskrit is written.

De-vap'o-ra'tion (dē-văp'ō-rā'shŭn), *n.* The change of vapor into water, as in the formation of rain.

De-vast' (dē-vāst'), *v. t* [Cf F. *dévaster*. See DEVASTATE] To devastate [*Obs*] *Bolingbroke.*

Dev'as-tate (dĕv'as-tāt, 277), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* DEVASTATED; *p. pr & vb n* DEVASTATING] [L. *devastatus*, p. p. of *devastare* to devastate, *de* + *vastare* to lay waste, *vastus* waste See VAST] To lay waste, to ravage, to desolate.

Whole countries were *devastated* *Macaulay*

Syn. To waste; ravage, desolate, destroy, demolish, plunder, pillage.

Dev'as-ta'tion (dĕv'as-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F *dévastation.*] **1** The act of devastating, or the state of being devastated, a laying waste.

Even now the *devastation* is begun,
And half the business of destruction done *Goldsmith*

2 (*Law*) Waste of the goods of the deceased by an executor or administrator. *Blackstone*

Syn. Desolation; ravage; waste; havoc, destruction, ruin, overthrow.

Dev'as-ta'tor (dĕv'as-tā'tĕr), *n.* [L] One who, or that which, devastates. *Emerson.*

‖ **Dev'as-ta'vit** (dĕv'as-tā'vĭt), *n.* [L, he has wasted] (*Law*) Waste or misapplication of the assets of a deceased person by an executor or an administrator *Bouvier*

‖ **De'va-ta** (dā'vā-tā), *n.* [Hind, fr. Skr *dēva* god] (*Hind. Myth*) A deity, a divine being, a good spirit, an idol [Written also *devata*]

Deve (dēv), *a* [See DEAF.] Deaf [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Dev'el-in (dĕv'ĕl-ĭn), *n.* (*Zoöl*) The European swift [*Prov Eng*]

De-vel'op (dē-vĕl'ŏp), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* DEVELOPED (-ŏpt), *p. pr & vb n* DEVELOPING] [F. *développer*, prof. *dé-* (L. *dis-*) + OF *voluper*, *voleper*, to envelop, perh from L *volup* agreeably, delightfully, and hence orig, to make agreeable or comfortable by enveloping, to keep snug (cf VOLUPTUOUS), or perh fr. a derivative of *volvere*, *volutum*, to roll (cf. DEVOLVE). Cf. ENVELOP] [Written also *develope*] **1** To free from that which infolds or envelops, to unfold, to lay open by degrees or in detail, to make visible or known; to disclose, to produce or give forth, as, to *develop* theories, a motor that *develops* 100 horse power.

These serve to *develop* its tenets *Milner*

The 20th was spent in strengthening our position and *developing* the line of the enemy *The Century*

2 To unfold gradually, as a flower from a bud; hence, to bring through a succession of states or stages, each of which is preparatory to the next, to form or expand by a process of growth; to cause to change gradually from an embryo, or a lower state, to a higher state or form of being; as, sunshine and rain *develop* the bud into a flower; to *develop* the mind.

The sound *developed* itself into a real compound *J Peile*

All insects . . acquire the jointed legs before the wings are fully *developed* *Owen*

3. To advance; to further; to perfect; to make to increase; to promote the growth of.

We must *develop* our own resources to the utmost *Jowett (Thucyd.).*

4. (*Math.*) To change the form of, as of an algebraic expression, by executing certain indicated operations without changing the value.

5. (*Photog.*) To cause to become visible, as an invisible or latent image upon a plate, by submitting it to chemical agents; to bring to view.

To develop a curved surface on a plane (*Geom.*), to produce on the plane an equivalent surface, as if by rolling the curved surface so that all parts shall successively touch the plane.

Syn. — To uncover; unfold; evolve; promote; project, lay open, disclose; exhibit; unravel; disentangle.

De-vel'op (dē-vĕl'ŏp), *v. i.* **1.** To go through a process of natural evolution or growth, by successive changes from a less perfect to a more perfect or more highly organized state; to advance from a simpler form of existence to one more complex either in structure or function, as, a blossom *develops* from a bud; the seed *develops* into a plant; the embryo *develops* into a well-formed animal; the mind *develops* year by year.

Not poets enough to understand
That life *develops* from within. *Mrs. Browning.*

2. To become apparent gradually; as, a picture on sensitive paper *develops* on the application of heat; the plans of the conspirators *develop.*

De-vel'op-a-ble (-a-b'l), *a.* Capable of being developed. *J. Peile.*

Developable surface (*Math*), a surface described by a moving right line, and such that the consecutive positions of the generator intersect each other. Hence, the surface can be developed into a plane.

De-vel'op-er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, develops.

2. (*Photog.*) A reagent by the action of which the latent image upon a photographic plate, after exposure in the camera, or otherwise, is developed and made visible.

De-vel'op-ment (-ment), *n* [Cf. F. *développement.*] [Written also *developement*] **1.** The act of developing or disclosing that which is unknown; a gradual unfolding process by which anything is developed, as a plan or method, or an image upon a photographic plate; gradual advancement or growth through a series of progressive changes; also, the result of developing, or a developed state.

A new *development* of imagination, taste, and poetry *Channing*

2 (*Biol.*) The series of changes which animal and vegetable organisms undergo in their passage from the embryonic state to maturity, from a lower to a higher state of organization

3 (*Math*) (*a*) The act or process of changing or expanding an expression into another of equivalent value or meaning. (*b*) The equivalent expression into which another has been developed.

4 (*Mus*) The elaboration of a theme or subject; the unfolding of a musical idea, the evolution of a whole piece or movement from a leading theme or motive

Development theory (*Biol*), the doctrine that animals and plants possess the power of passing by slow and successive stages from a lower to a higher state of organization, and that all the higher forms of life now in existence were thus developed by uniform laws from lower forms, and are not the result of special creative acts. See the Note under DARWINIAN

Syn. — Unfolding, disclosure, unraveling, evolution, elaboration, growth

De-vel'op-men'tal (-mĕn't'l), *a.* Pertaining to, or characteristic of, the process of development, as, the *developmental* power of a germ. *Carpenter*

Dev'e-nus'tate (dĕv'ē-nŭs'tāt), *v. t.* [L. *devenustatus*, p. p. of *devenustare* to disfigure, *de* + *venustus* lovely, graceful] To deprive of beauty or grace [*Obs*]

De-ver'gence (dē-vẽr'jens), } *n.* See DIVERGENCE
De-ver'gen-cy (-jen-sĭ), } [*Obs*]

De-vest' (dē-vĕst'), *v t* [*imp & p. p* DEVESTED; *p pr & vb n* DEVESTING] [L *devestire* to undress, *de* + *vestire* to dress cf OF *devestir*, F. *dévêtir*. Cf. DIVEST] **1** To divest, to undress *Shak*

2 (*Law*) To take away, as an authority, title, etc., to deprive, to alienate, as an estate

☞ This word is now generally written *divest*, except in the legal sense

De-vest', *v. t* (*Law*) To be taken away, lost, or alienated, as a title or an estate.

De-vex' (dē-vĕks'), *a.* [L. *devexus*, from *devehere* to carry down] Bending down; sloping. [*Obs.*]

De-vex', *n.* Devexity. [*Obs.*] *Muy* (*Lucan*).

De-vex'i-ty (-ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [L. *devexitas*, fr. *devexus.* See DEVEX, *a.*] A bending downward; a sloping, incurvation downward; declivity. [*R.*] *Davies* (*Wit's Pilgr.*).

‖ **De'vi** (dā'vĭ), *n*, *fem* of DEVA A goddess.

De'vi-ant (dē'vĭ-ant), *a.* Deviating [*Obs*]

De'vi-ate (-āt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* DEVIATED (-ĕd); *p. pr. & vb n* DEVIATING (-āt'ĭng)] [L. *deviare* to deviate; *de* + *via* way See VIADUCT.] To go out of the way, to turn aside from a course or a method; to stray or go astray; to err; to digress; to diverge, to vary.

Thus Pegasus, a nearer way to take,
May boldly *deviate* from the common track *Pope.*

Syn. — To swerve; stray; wander; digress; depart; deflect, err.

De'vi-ate, *v. t.* To cause to deviate [*R.*]

To *deviate* a needle *J D. Forbes.*

De'vi-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *deviatio*: cf. F. *déviation.*] **1** The act of deviating; a wandering from the way, variation from the common way, from an established rule, etc.; departure, as from the right course or the path of duty.

2. The state or result of having deviated; a transgression, an act of sin; an error; an offense

3. (*Com.*) The voluntary and unnecessary departure of a ship from, or delay in, the regular and usual course of the specific voyage insured, thus releasing the underwriters from their responsibility.

Deviation of a falling body (*Physics*), that deviation from a strictly vertical line of descent which occurs in a body falling freely, in consequence of the rotation of the earth. — **Deviation of the compass**, the angle which the needle of a ship's compass makes with the magnetic meridian by reason of the magnetism of the iron parts of the ship. — **Deviation of the line of the vertical**, the difference between the actual direction of a plumb line and the direction it would have if the earth were a perfect ellipsoid and homogeneous, — caused by the attraction of a mountain, or irregularities in the earth's density.

De'vi-a'tor (dē'vĭ-ā'tŭr), *n.* [L., a forsaker.] One who, or that which, deviates.

De'vi-a-to-ry (dē'vĭ-ā-tō-rĭ), *a.* Tending to deviate; devious; as, *deviatory* motion. [*R.*] *Tully.*

De-vice' (dē-vīs'), *n.* [OE. *devis, devise*, will, intention, opinion, invention, fr F. *devis* architect's plan and estimates (in OF., division, plan, wish), *devise* device (in sense 3), in OF. also, division, wish, last will, fr. *deviser*. See DEVISE, *v. t.*, and cf. DEVISE, *n.*] **1.** That which is devised, or formed by design; a contrivance, an invention; a project; a scheme; often, a scheme to deceive; a stratagem; an artifice.

His *device* is against Babylon, to destroy it. *Jer* li. 11

Their recent *device* of demanding benevolences. *Hallam*

He disappointeth the *devices* of the crafty. *Job* v. 12

2. Power of devising; invention; contrivance.

I must have instruments of my own *device*. *Landor*

3. (*a*) An emblematic design, generally consisting of one or more figures with a motto, used apart from heraldic bearings to denote the historical situation, the ambition, or the desire of the person adopting it. See COGNIZANCE. (*b*) Improperly, an heraldic bearing.

Knights-errant used to distinguish themselves by *devices* on their shields. *Addison*

A banner with this strange *device* —
Excelsior *Longfellow*

4. Anything fancifully conceived *Shak.*

5. A spectacle or show. [*Obs.*] *Beau & Fl.*

6. Opinion; decision. [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

Syn. — Contrivance, invention; design; scheme, project, stratagem, shift. — DEVICE, CONTRIVANCE. *Device* implies more of inventive power, and *contrivance* more of skill and dexterity in execution. A *device* usually has reference to something worked out for exhibition or show; a *contrivance* usually respects the arrangement or disposition of things with reference to securing some end. *Devices* were worn by knights-errant on their shields; *contrivances* are generally used to promote the practical convenience of life. The word *device* is often used in a bad sense; as, a crafty *device*, *contrivance* is almost always used in a good sense, as, a useful *contrivance*.

De-vice'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Full of devices; inventive. [*R.*]

A carpet, rich, and of *deviceful* thread. *Chapman*

De-vice'ful-ly, *adv.* In a deviceful manner [*R.*]

Devil (dĕv'l), *n.* [AS. *dēofol, dēoful*, akin to G. *teufel*, Goth. *diabaúlus;* all fr. L. *diabolus* the devil, Gr. διάβολος the devil, the slanderer, fr διαβάλλειν to slander, calumniate, orig., to throw across, διά across + βάλλειν to throw, let fall, fall, cf Skr *gal* to fall. Cf. DIABOLIC.] **1** The Evil One, Satan, represented as the tempter and spiritual enemy of mankind

[Jesus] being forty days tempted of the *devil* *Luke* iv. 2

That old serpent, called the *Devil*, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world *Rev.* xii. 9

2. An evil spirit, a demon

A dumb man possessed with a *devil* *Matt.* ix. 32

3. A very wicked person; hence, any great evil "That *devil* Glendower" "The *devil* drunkenness." *Shak.*

Have not I chosen you twelve, and one of you is a *devil*? *John* vi. 70.

4. An expletive of surprise, vexation, or emphasis, or, ironically, of negation. [*Low*]

The *devil* a puritan that he is, but a time pleaser *Shak.*

The things, we know, are neither rich nor rare,
But wonder how the *devil* they got there *Pope*

5. (*Cookery*) A dish, as a bone with the meat, broiled and excessively peppered, a grill with Cayenne pepper.

Men and women busy in baking, broiling, roasting oysters, and preparing *devils* on the gridiron *Sir W. Scott*

6. (*Manuf.*) A machine for tearing or cutting rags, cotton, etc

Blue devils See under BLUE. — **Cartesian devil** See under CARTESIAN. — **Devil bird** (*Zoöl.*), one of two or more South African drongo shrikes (*Edolius retitet*, and *E. remifer*), believed by the natives to be connected with sorcery. — **Devil may care**, reckless, defiant of authority; — used adjectively. *Longfellow.* — **Devil's apron** (*Bot.*), the large kelp (*Laminaria saccharina*, and *L. longicruris*) of the Atlantic ocean, having a blackish, leathery expansion, shaped somewhat like an apron. — **Devil's coach-horse.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The black rove beetle (*Ocypus olens*). [*Eng.*] (*b*) A large, predaceous, hemipterous insect (*Prionotus cristatus*), the wheel bug. [*U. S.*] — **Devil's darning-needle.** (*Zoöl.*) See under DARN, *v. t.* — **Devil's fingers, Devil's hand** (*Zoöl.*), the common British starfish (*Asterias rubens*), — also applied to a sponge with stout branches. [*Prov. Eng., Irish & Scot.*] — **Devil's riding-horse** (*Zoöl.*), the American mantis (*Mantis Carolina*). — **The Devil's tattoo**, a drumming with the fingers or feet. "Jack played *the Devil's tattoo* on the door with his boot heels." *F. Hardman* (*Blackw. Mag.*) — **Devil worship**, worship of the power of evil; — still practiced by barbarians who believe that the good and evil forces of nature are of equal power. — **Printer's devil**, the youngest apprentice in a printing office, who runs on errands, does dirty work (as washing the ink rollers and sweeping), etc. "Without fearing either the *printer's devil* or the sheriff's officer." *Macaulay.* — **Tasmanian devil** (*Zoöl.*), a very savage carnivorous marsupial of Tasmania (*Dasyurus*, or *Diabolus, ursinus*). — **To play the devil with**, to molest extremely, to ruin. [*Low*]

Dev'il (dĕv'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEVILED (-ld) or DEVILLED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEVILING (-l-ĭng) or DEVILLING.] **1.** To make like a devil, to invest with the character of a devil.

2. To grill with Cayenne pepper, to season highly in cooking, as with pepper.

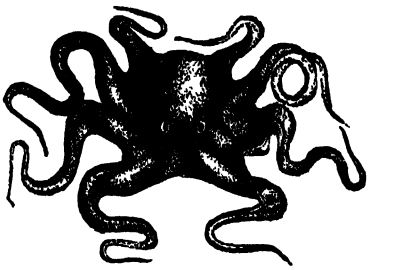
A *deviled* leg of turkey. *W. Irving*

Dev'il-div'er (dĕv'l-dīv'ŭr), *n.*, **Dev'il bird'** (bûrd'). (*Zoöl.*) A small water bird. See DABCHICK.

Dev'il-ess (-ĕs), *n.* A she-devil. [*R.*] *Sterne.*

Dev'il-et (-ĕt), *n.* A little devil. [*R.*] *Barham.*

Dev'il-fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A huge ray (*Manta birostris* or *Cephaloptera vampyrus*) of the Gulf of Mexico and Southern Atlantic coasts. Several other related species take the same name. See CEPHALOPTERA.



Common European Devilfish (*Octopus vulgaris*) (About $\frac{1}{10}$)

(*b*) A large cephalopod, especially the very large species of *Octopus* and *Architeuthis*. See OCTOPUS. (*c*) The gray whale of the Pacific coast. See GRAY WHALE. (*d*) The goosefish or angler (*Lophius*), and other allied fishes. See ANGLER.

Dev'il-ing, *n.* A young devil. [*Obs.*] *Beau & Fl.*

Dev'il-ish, *a.* **1** Resembling, characteristic of, or pertaining to, the devil, diabolical, wicked in the extreme. "*Devilish* wickedness" *Sir P. Sidney*

This wisdom descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, *devilish* *James* iii. 15

2. Extreme; excessive. [*Colloq.*] *Dryden.*

Syn. — Diabolical, infernal, hellish, satanic, wicked, malicious, detestable; destructive.

— Dev'il-ish-ly, *adv.* **— Dev'il-ish-ness,** *n.*

Dev'il-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The state of the devil or of devils, doctrine of the devil or of devils *Bp. Hall.*

Dev'il-ize (-īz), *v. t.* To make a devil of. [*R.*]

He that should deify a saint, should wrong him as much as he that should *devilize* him *Bp. Hall.*

Dev'il-kin (-kĭn), *n.* A little devil; a deviket.

Dev'il-ment (-ment), *n.* Devilry *Bp. Warburton.*

Dev'il-ry (-rĭ), *n.*; *pl.* DEVILRIES (-rĭz) **1** Conduct suitable to the devil, extreme wickedness; devilry

Stark lies and *devilry* *Sir T. More.*

2. The whole body of evil spirits *Tylor.*

Dev'il's darn'ing-nee'dle (*Zoöl.*) A dragon fly. See *Darning needle*, under DARN, *v. t.*

Dev'il-ship, *n.* The character or person of a devil or the devil *Cowley.*

Dev'il-try (-trĭ), *n.*; *pl.* DEVILTRIES (-trĭz) Diabolical conduct, malignant mischief, devilry *C. Leslie.*

Dev'il-wood' (-wo͝od'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A kind of tree (*Osmanthus Americanus*), allied to the European olive.

De'vi-ous (dē'vĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *devius, de* + *via* way. See VIADUCT.] **1** Out of a straight line; winding, varying from directness, as, a *devious* path or way.

2 Going out of the right or common course, going astray, erring, wandering, as, a *devious* step

Syn. — Wandering, roving, rambling, vagrant.

— De'vi-ous-ly, *adv.* **— De'vi-ous-ness,** *n.*

De-vir'gin-ate (dē-vûr'jĭn-āt), *a.* [L. *devirginatus*, p. p. of *devirginare*.] Deprived of virginity. [*R.*]

De-vir'gin-ate (-āt), *v. t.* To deprive of virginity, to deflour [*R.*] *Sandys.*

De-vir'gi-na'tion (-jĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *devirginatio*.] A deflouring [*R.*] *I. Witham.*

De-vis'a-ble (dē-vīz'ă-b'l), *a.* [From DEVISE.] **1.** Capable of being devised, invented, or contrived

2 Capable of being bequeathed, or given by will

De-vis'al (-al), *n.* A devising *Whitney.*

De-vise' (dē-vīz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEVISED (-vīzd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEVISING.] [OF *deviser* to distribute, regulate, direct, relate, F. *deviser* to chat, fr. L. *divisus* divided, distributed, p. p. of *dividere*. See DIVIDE, and cf. DEVICE.] **1** To form in the mind by new combinations of ideas, new applications of principles, or new arrangement of parts; to formulate by thought, to contrive, to excogitate, to invent, to plan, to scheme, as, to *devise* an engine, a new mode of writing, a plan of defense, or an argument

To *devise* curious works *Ex.* xxxv. 32

Devising schemes to realize his ambitious views *Bancroft.*

2. To plan or scheme for, to purpose to obtain

For wisdom is best riches, fools therefore
They are which fortunes do by vows *devise* *Spenser.*

3 To say, to relate, to describe. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

4 To imagine, to guess [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

5 (*Law*) To give by will, — used of real estate, formerly, also, of chattels

Syn. — To bequeath, invent, discover, contrive; excogitate, imagine, plan, scheme. See BEQUEATH.

De-vise', *v. i.* To form a scheme, to lay a plan, to contrive, to consider

I thought, *devised*, and Pallas heard my prayer *Pope*

☞ *Devise* was formerly followed by *of;* as, let us *devise of* ease *Spenser.*

De-vise' (dē-vīz'), *n.* [OF. *devise* division, deliberation, wish, will, testament. See DEVICE.] **1.** The act of giving or disposing of real estate by will; — sometimes improperly applied to a bequest of personal estate.

Fines upon *devises* were still exacted. *Bancroft*

3. Property devised, or given by will.

De-vis'e' (dē-vīz'), *n.* Device. See DEVICE. [*Obs.*]

Dev'i-see' (dĕv'ĭ-zē'), *n.* (*Law*) One to whom a devise is made, or real estate given by will

De-vis'er (dē-vīz'ẽr), *n.* One who devises.

De-vis'or (dē-vīz'ẽr *or* -ôr), *n.* (*Law*) One who devises, or gives real estate by will, a testator, — correlative to *devisee*.

Dev'i-ta-ble (dĕv'ĭ-tă-b'l), *a.* [L. *devitare* to avoid, *de* + *vitare* to shun, avoid.] Avoidable [*Obs.*]

De-vi'tal-ize (dē-vī'tal-īz), *v. t.* To deprive of life or vitality. — **De-vi'tal-i-za'tion** (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.*

Dev'i-ta'tion (dĕv'ĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *devitatio*.] An avoiding or escaping, also, a warning [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

De-vit'ri-fi-ca'tion (dē-vĭt'rĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of devitrifying, or the state of being devitrified. Specifically, the conversion of molten glassy matter into a stony mass by slow cooling, the result being the formation of crystallites, microlites, etc., in the glassy base, which are then called *devitrification products*.

De-vit'ri-fy (dē-vĭt'rĭ-fī), *v. t.* To deprive of glass-like character, to take away vitreous luster and transparency from.

De-vo'cal-ize (dē-vō'kal-īz), *v. t.* To make toneless, to deprive of vowel quality. — **De-vo'cal-i-za'tion,** *n.*

If we take a high vowel, such as (i) [= nearly i of hit] and *devocalize* it we obtain a hiss which is quite distinct enough to stand for a weak (jh) *H. Sweet.*

Dev'o-ca'tion (dĕv'ō-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *devocare* to call off or away, *de* + *vocare* to call.] A calling off or away. [*R.*] *Hallywell.*

De-void' (dē-void'), *v. t.* [OF. *devoiden* to leave, OF. *desvuidier, desvoidier*, to empty out. See VOID.] To empty out, to remove

De-void', *a.* [See DEVOID, *v. t.*] **1** Void, empty, vacant [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2 Destitute, not in possession; — with *of;* as, *devoid* of sense; *devoid* of pity or of pride.

De-voir' (dē-vwŏr' *or* de-vwar'), *n.* [F., fr. L. *debere* to owe. See DUE.] Duty, service owed, hence, due act of civility or respect, — now usually in the plural, as, they paid their *devoirs* to the ladies. "Do now your *devoir*, young knights!" *Chaucer.*

Dev'o-lute (dĕv'ō-lūt), *v. t.* [L. *devolutus*, p. p. of *devolvere*. See DEVOLVE.] To devolve [*Obs.*] *Fore.*

Dev'o-lu'tion (dĕv'ō-lū'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *devolutio* cf. F. *dévolution*.] **1** The act of rolling down [*R.*]

The *devolution* of earth down upon the valleys *Woodward.*

2. Transference from one person to another, a passing or devolving upon a successor.

The *devolution* of the crown through a channel known and conformable to old constitutional requisitions *De Quincey.*

De-volve' (dē-vŏlv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEVOLVED (-vŏlvd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEVOLVING.] [L. *devolvere, devolutum*, to roll down; *de* + *volvere* to roll. See VOLUBLE.] **1** To roll onward or downward, to pass on

I very headlong stream
Devolve it winding waters to the main *Akenside.*
Devolved his rounded periods *Tennyson.*

2 To transfer from one person to another, to deliver over, to hand down, — generally with *upon*, sometimes with *to* or *into*

They *devolved* a considerable share of their power upon their favorite *Locke.*

They *devolved* their whole authority into the hands of the council of sixty *Addison.*

De-volve', *v. i.* To pass by transmission or succession, to be handed over or down, — generally with *on* or *upon*, sometimes with *to* or *into*, as, after the general fell, the command *devolved* upon (or on) the next officer in rank.

His estate . . *devolved* to Lord Somerville *Johnson.*

De volve'ment (-ment), *n.* The act or process of devolving, devolution

Dev'on (dĕv'ŏn), *n.* One of a breed of hardy cattle originating in the county of Devon, England. Those of pure blood have a deep red color. The small, long horned variety, called *North Devon*, is distinguished by the superiority of its working oxen.

De-vo'ni an (dē-vō'nĭ-an), *a.* (*Geol.*) Of or pertaining to Devon or Devonshire in England, as, the *Devonian* rocks, period, or system

Devonian age (*Geol.*), the age next older than the Carboniferous and later than the Silurian, — called also the *Age of fishes*. The various strata of this age compose the *Devonian formation* or *system*, and include the old red sandstone of Great Britain. They contain, besides plants and numerous invertebrates, the bony portions of many large and remarkable fishes of extinct groups. See the Diagram under GEOLOGY.

De-vo'ni an, *n.* The Devonian age or formation

Dev'o-ra'tion (dĕv'ō-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *devoratio*.] See DEVOUR. The act of devouring [*Obs.*] *Holinshed.*

De-vo'ta ry (dē-vō'tă-rĭ), *n.* [See DEVOUT, VOTARY.] A votary. [*Obs.*] *J. Gregory.*

De-vote' (dē-vōt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DEVOTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEVOTING.] [L. *devotus*, p. p. of *devovere, de* + *vovere* to vow. See VOW, and cf. DEVOUT, DEVOW.] **1** To appropriate by vow, to set apart or dedicate by a solemn act, to consecrate, also, to consign over, to doom, to doom to evil, to *devote* one to destruction the city was *devoted* to the flames

No *devoted* thing that a man shall *devote* unto the Lord shall be sold or redeemed *Lev.* xxvii. 28

2 To execrate, to curse. [*Obs.*]

3 To give up wholly, to addict, to direct the attention

of wholly or chiefly; to attach; — often with a reflexive pronoun; as, to *devote* one's self to science, to one's friends, to piety, etc.

Thy servant who is *devoted* to thy fear. *Ps.* cxix. 38
They *devoted* themselves unto all wickedness. *Grew.*
A leafless and simple branch . . . *devoted* to the purpose of climbing. *Gray.*

Syn. — To addict; apply; dedicate; consecrate; resign; destine; doom; consign. See ADDICT.

De-vote' (dē-vōt'), *a.* [L. *devotus*, p. p.] Devoted, addicted; devout. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

De-vote', *n.* A devotee. [*Obs.*] *Sir E. Sandys*

De-vot'ed, *a.* Consecrated to a purpose, strongly attached; zealous; devout; as, a *devoted* admirer. — **De-vot'ed-ly**, *adv.* — **De-vot'ed-ness**, *n.*

Dev'o-tee' (dĕv'ō-tē'), *n.* One who is wholly devoted, esp., one given wholly to religion; one who is superstitiously given to religious duties and ceremonies; a bigot.

While Father Le Blanc was very devout he was not a *devotee* *A. S. Hardy*

De-vote'ment (dē-vōt'ment), *n.* The state of being devoted, or set apart by a vow. [*R.*] *Bp. Hurd.*

De-vot'er (-ēr), *n.* One who devotes; a worshiper.

De-vo'tion (dē-vō'shŭn), *n.* [F. *dévotion*, L. *devotio*.]

1. The act of devoting; consecration.

2. The state of being devoted; addiction, eager inclination; strong attachment, ardent love or affection; zeal, especially, feelings toward God appropriately expressed by acts of worship, devoutness.

Genius animated by a fervent spirit of *devotion* *Macaulay*

3. Act of devotedness or devoutness; manifestation of strong attachment; act of worship; prayer. "The love of public *devotion*." *Hooker.*

4. Disposal, power of disposal. [*Obs.*]

They are entirely at our *devotion*, and may be turned backward and forward, as we please *Goldsm.*

5. A thing consecrated, an object of devotion [*R.*]

Churches and altars, priests and all *devotions*,
Tumbled together into rude chaos. *Beau. & Fl.*

Days of devotion. See under DAY.

Syn. — Consecration, devoutness; religiousness; piety, attachment; devotedness, ardor, earnestness.

De-vo'tion-al (dē-vō'shŭn-al), *a.* [LL. *devotionalis*] Pertaining to, suited to, or used in, devotion, as, a *devotional* posture, *devotional* exercises, a *devotional* frame of mind

De-vo'tion-al-ist, } *n.* One given to devotion, esp to
De-vo'tion-ist, } excessive formal devotion.

De-vo'tion-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The practice of a devotionalist. *A. H. Clough*

De-vo'tion-al-ly (-al-lȳ), *adv* In a devotional manner; toward devotion.

‖ **De-vo'to** (-tō), *n* [It.] A devotee *Dr. J. Scott.*

De-vo'tor (dē-vō'tẽr), *n* [L.] A worshiper, one given to devotion. [*Obs.*] *Beau & Fl.*

De-vour' (dē-vour'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DEVOURED (-vourd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEVOURING] [F. *devorer*, fr. L. *devorare*; *de* + *vorare* to eat greedily, swallow up. See VORACIOUS.] **1** To eat up with greediness, to consume ravenously, to feast upon like a wild beast or a glutton; to prey upon.

Some evil beast hath *devoured* him *Gen* xxxvii 20

2. To seize upon and destroy or appropriate greedily, selfishly, or wantonly; to consume, to swallow up, to use up; to waste, to annihilate

Famine and pestilence shall *devour* him *Ezek* vii 15
I waste my life and do my days *devour*. *Spenser*

3. To enjoy with avidity, to appropriate or take in eagerly by the senses.

Longing they look, and gaping at the sight,
Devour her o'er and o'er with vast delight *Dryden*

Syn. — To consume, waste, destroy, annihilate.

De-vour'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* That may be devoured

De-vour'er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, devours.

De-vour'ing-ly, *adv.* In a devouring manner.

De-vout' (dē-vout'), *a.* [OE. *devot*, *devout*, F. *dévot*, from L. *devotus* devoted, p. p of *devovere* See DEVOTE, *v. t.*] **1.** Devoted to religion or to religious feelings and duties; absorbed in religious exercises, given to devotion; pious, reverent; religious.

A *devout* man, and one that feared God *Acts* x 2
We must be constant and *devout* in the worship of God *Rogers.*

2. Expressing devotion or piety, as, eyes *devout*: sighs *devout*, a *devout* posture. *Milton.*

3. Warmly devoted, hearty, sincere, earnest; as, *devout* wishes for one's welfare.

The devout, devoutly religious persons, those who are sincerely pious

Syn. — Holy, pure, religious; prayerful, pious, earnest; reverent, solemn, sincere.

De-vout', *n* **1** A devotee. [*Obs.*] *Sheldon.*

2. A devotional composition, or part of a composition, devotion. [*Obs.*] *Milton*

De-vout'ful (-ful), *a* **1** Full of devotion. [*R.*]

2. Sacred. [*R.*]

To take her from austerer check of parents,
To make her his by most *devoutful* rights *Marston*

De-vout'less, *a.* Destitute of devotion — **De-vout'less-ly**, *adv.* — **De-vout'less-ness**, *n.*

De-vout'ly, *adv.* **1.** In a devout and reverent manner; with devout emotions; piously

Cast her fair eyes to heaven and prayed *devoutly* *Shak.*

2. Sincerely; solemnly; earnestly.

"Tis a consummation
Devoutly to be wished. *Shak*

De-vout'ness, *n.* Quality or state of being devout.

De-vove' (dē-vōv'), *v. t.* [See DEVOTE, *v. t.*] To devote. [*Obs.*] *Cowley*

De-vow' (dē-vou'), *v. t.* [F. *dévouer*, L. *devovere*. See DEVOTE, *v. t.*] **1.** To give up; to devote. [*Obs.*]

2. [Cf. OF. *desveer*. Cf. DISAVOW.] To disavow; to disclaim. [*Obs.*] *G. Fletcher*

De-vul'gar-ize (dē-vŭl'gẽr-īz), *v. t.* To free from what is vulgar, common, or narrow.

Shakespeare and Plutarch's "Lives" are very *devulgarizing* books. *E. A. Abbott.*

Dew (dū), *n.* [AS. *deáw*; akin to D. *dauw*, G. *thau*, *tau*, Icel. *dögg*, Sw. *dagg*, Dan. *dug*; cf. Skr. *dhav*, *dhāv*, to flow. √72. Cf. DAG dew] **1.** Moisture from the atmosphere condensed by cool bodies upon their surfaces, particularly at night.

Her tears fell with the *dews* at even. *Tennyson.*

2. Figuratively, anything which falls lightly and in a refreshing manner. "The golden *dew* of sleep." *Shak.*

3. An emblem of morning, or fresh vigor. "The *dew* of his youth." *Longfellow.*

☞ *Dew* is used in combination; as, *dew*-bespangled, *dew*-drenched, *dew*drop, etc.

Dew, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* DEWED (dūd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DEWING.] To wet with dew or as with dew, to bedew; to moisten, as with dew.

The grasses grew
A little ranker since they *dewed* them so. *A. B. Saxton*

Dew, *a. & n.* Same as DUE, or DUTY. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Dew'ber'ry (dū'bĕr'rȳ), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) The fruit of certain species of bramble (*Rubus*), in England, the fruit of *R. cæsius*, which has a glaucous bloom, in America, that of *R. canadensis* and *R. hispidus*, species of low blackberries. (*b*) The plant which bears the fruit.

Feed him with apricots and *dewberries*. *Shak.*

Dew'claw' (-klȧ'), *n.* In any animal, esp. of the Herbivora, a rudimentary claw or small hoof not reaching the ground.

Some cut off the *dewclaws* [of greyhounds] *J. H. Walsh*

Dew'drop' (-drŏp'), *n.* A drop of dew *Shak.*

Dew'fall' (-fȧl'), *n.* The falling of dew; the time when dew begins to fall.

Dew'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* State of being dewy.

Dew'lap' (-lăp'), *n.* [*Dew* + *lap* to lick] **1** The pendulous skin under the neck of an ox, which laps or licks the dew in grazing.

2 The flesh upon the human throat, especially when flaccid with age. [*Burlesque*]

On her withered *dewlap* pour the ale. *Shak.*

Dew'lapped' (-lăpt'), *a.* Furnished with a dewlap.

Dew'less, *a.* Having no dew *Tennyson.*

Dew'-point' (-point'), *n.* (*Meteor.*) The temperature at which dew begins to form. It varies with the humidity and temperature of the atmosphere.

Dew'ret' (-rĕt'), *v. t.* [*Dew* + *ret*, v. t.] To ret or rot by the process called *dew retting*.

Dew'ret'ting, *n* Dewrotting; the process of decomposing the gummy matter of flax and hemp and setting free the fibrous part, by exposure on a sward to dew, rain, and sunshine

Dew'rot' (dū'rŏt'), *v. t* To rot, as flax or hemp, by exposure to rain, dew, and sun See DEWRETTING.

Dew'worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* (*Zool*) See EARTHWORM.

Dew'y (dū'ȳ), *a.* **1.** Pertaining to dew, resembling, consisting of, or moist with, dew.

A *dewy* mist
Went up and watered all the ground *Milton*
When *dewy* eve her curtain draws *Kirke*

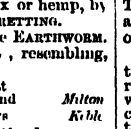
2. Falling gently and beneficently, like the dew.

Dewy sleep ambrosial *Cowper*

3 (*Bot.*) Resembling a dew-covered surface, appearing as if covered with dew.

Dex'ter (dĕks'tẽr), *a.* [L; akin to Gr. δεξίτερος, δεξιός, Skr. *dakshina* (cf *daksh* to be strong, suit), Goth *taihsva*, OHG *zeso*. Cf. DEXTEROUS.] **1.** Pertaining to, or situated on, the right hand; right, as opposed to *sinister*, or *left*.

On sounding wings a *dexter* eagle flew. *Pope*



A Dexter Chief, *B* Dexter Base The side from *A* to *B* is the Dexter side of the shield.

2. (*Her.*) On the right-hand side of a shield, *i. e.*, towards the right hand of its wearer. To a spectator in front, as in a pictorial representation, this would be the left side.

Dexter chief, *or* **Dexter point** (*Her.*), a point in the dexter upper corner of the shield, being in the dexter extremity of the chief, as A in the cut — **Dexter base**, a point in the dexter lower part or base of the shield, as B in the cut.

Dex-ter'i-cal (dĕks-tĕr'ĭ-kal), *a.* Dexterous. [*Obs.*]

Dex-ter'i-ty (-tȳ), *n.* [L. *dexteritas*, fr *dexter*. cf F. *dexterité* See DEXTER] **1.** Right-handedness

2. Readiness and grace in physical activity, skill and ease in using the hands, expertness in manual acts, as, *dexterity* with the chisel

In youth quick bearing and *dexterity* *Shak.*

3. Readiness in the use or control of the mental powers, quickness and skill in managing any complicated or difficult affair; adroitness.

His wisdom . . . was turned . . into a *dexterity* to deliver himself *Bacon*
He had conducted his own defense with singular boldness and *dexterity* *Hallam*

Syn. — Adroitness; activity; nimbleness, expertness; skill; cleverness, art, ability; address, tact, facility, aptness; aptitude, faculty. See SKILL.

Dex'ter-ous (dĕks'tẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *dexter*. See DEXTER.] [Written also *dextrous*.] **1.** Ready and expert in the use of the body and limbs; skillful and active with the hands, handy; ready; as, a *dexterous* hand; a *dexterous* workman.

2. Skillful in contrivance; quick at inventing expedients; expert; as, a *dexterous* manager.

Dexterous the craving, fawning crowd to quit. *Pope*

3. Done with dexterity, skillful; artful; as, *dexterous* management. "*Dexterous* sleights of hand." *Trench.*

Syn. — Adroit; active; expert, skillful; clever; able; ready, apt, handy, versed.

Dex'ter-ous-ly (dĕks'tẽr-ŭs-lȳ), *adv.* In a dexterous manner; skillfully.

Dex'ter-ous-ness, *n.* The quality of being dexterous; dexterity.

Dex'tral (dĕks'trăl), *adv.* [L. *dextra* the right hand + *ad* to.] (*Anat.*) Toward the right side; dextrally.

Dex'tral (dĕks'tral), *a.* [From DEXTER] Right, as opposed to *sinistral*, or *left*.

Dextral shell (*Zoöl.*), a spiral shell the whorls of which turn from left to right, or like the hands of a watch when the apex of the spire is toward the eye of the observer.

Dex-tral'i-ty (dĕks-trăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state of being on the right-hand side; also, the quality of being right-handed; right-handedness. *Sir T. Browne.*

Dex'tral-ly (dĕks'tral-lȳ), *adv.* Towards the right; as, the hands of a watch rotate *dextrally*.

Dex-trer' (-trĕr'), *n.* A war horse; a destrer. [*Obs.*]
"By him balteth his *dextrer*." *Chaucer.*

Dex'trin (dĕks'trĭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *dextrine*, G. *dextrin*. See DEXTER.] (*Chem.*) A translucent, gummy, amorphous substance, nearly tasteless and odorless, used as a substitute for gum, for sizing, etc., and obtained from starch by the action of heat, acids, or diastase. It is of somewhat variable composition, containing several carbohydrates which change easily to their respective varieties of sugar. It is so named from its rotating the plane of polarization to the right; — called also *British gum*, *Alsace gum*, *gommeline*, *leiocome*, etc. See ACHROÖDEXTRIN, and ERYTHRODEXTRIN.

Dex'tro- (dĕks'trō-). A prefix, from L *dexter*, meaning, pertaining to, or toward, the *right*; (*Chem. & Opt.*) having the property of turning the plane of polarized light to the *right*; as, *dextrotartaric* acid.

Dex-trog'er-ous (dĕks-trŏj'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* (*Physics & Chem.*) See DEXTROGYRATE.

Dex'tro-glu'cose' (dĕks'trō-glū'kōs'), *n.* [*Dextro-* + *glucose*.] (*Chem.*) Same as DEXTROSE

Dex'tro-gy'rate (-jī'rāt), *a.* [*Dextro-* + *gyrate*.] (*Chem. & Opt.*) Same as DEXTROROTATORY.

Dex-tron'ic (dĕks-trŏn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, dextrose, as, *dextronic* acid.

Dextronic acid, a sirupy substance obtained by the partial oxidation of various carbohydrates, as dextrose, etc

Dex'tro-ro'ta-ry (dĕks'trō-rō'tȧ-rȳ), *a.* (*Physics & Chem*) See DEXTROROTATORY.

Dex'tro-ro'ta-to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a.* [*Dextro-* + *rotatory*.] (*Chem. & Opt.*) Turning, or causing to turn, toward the right hand; esp., turning the plane of polarization of luminous rays toward the right hand; as, *dextrorotatory* crystals, sugars, etc. Cf. LEVOROTATORY.

Dex-tror'sal (dĕks-trôr'sal), } *a.* [L. *dextrorsum*,
Dex'trorse' (dĕks'trôrs'), } contr. fr. *dextrovorsum*, *dextroversum*, toward the right side, *dexter* right + *versus*, *vorsus*, p. p. of *vertere*, *vortere*, to turn] Turning from the left to the right, in the ascending line, as in the spiral inclination of the stem of the common morning-glory.


Dextrorse stem of Morning-glory.

☞ At present scientists predicate dextrorse or sinistrorse quality of the plant regarded objectively, formerly the plant was regarded subjectively, and what is now called dextrorse was then considered sinistrorse.

Dex'trose' (dĕks'trōs'), *n.* [See DEXTER] (*Chem.*) A sirupy, or white crystalline, variety of sugar, $C_6H_{12}O_6$ (so called from turning the plane of polarization to the right), occurring in many ripe fruits. Dextrose and levulose are obtained by the inversion of cane sugar or sucrose, and hence called *invert sugar*. Dextrose is chiefly obtained by the action of heat and acids on starch, and hence called also *starch sugar* It is also formed from starchy food by the action of the amylolytic ferments of saliva and pancreatic juice.

☞ The solid products are known to the trade as *grape sugar*, the sirupy products as *glucose*, or *mixing syrup*. These are harmless, but are only about half as sweet as cane sugar or sucrose.

Dex'trous (-trŭs), *a.*, **Dex'trous-ly**, *adv.*, **Dex'trous-ness**, *n* Same as DEXTEROUS, DEXTEROUSLY, etc.

Dey (dā), *n.* [See DAIRY.] A servant who has charge of the dairy, a dairymaid. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

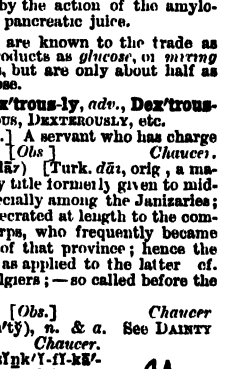
Dey (dā), *n* ; *pl.* DEYS (dāz) [Turk. *dāi*, orig, a maternal uncle, then a friendly title formerly given to middle-aged or old people, especially among the Janizaries; and hence, in Algiers, consecrated at length to the commanding officer of that corps, who frequently became afterward pasha or regent of that province; hence the European misnomer of *dey*, as applied to the latter cf. F. *dey*] The governor of Algiers; — so called before the French conquest in 1830

Deye (dā), *v. i* To die [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Deyn'te, Deyn'tee (dān'tȳ), *n.* & *a.* See DAINTY [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

De-zinc'i-fi-ca'tion (dē-zĭnk'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of freeing from zinc; also, the condition resulting from the removal of zinc.

De-zinc'i-ty (dē-zĭnk'ĭ-fī), *v. t.* [Prof. *de-* + *zinc* + *-fy*.] To deprive of, or free from, zinc.


Dhole

‖ **Dhole** (dōl), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A fierce, wild dog (*Canis Dukhunensis*), found in the mountains of India. It is remarkable for its propensity to hunt the tiger and other wild animals in packs.

‖ **Dho'ny** (dō'nȳ), *n.* A Ceylonese boat. See DONI

‖ Dhoor'ra, ‖ Dhour'ra, *or* **‖ Dhur'ra** (dōōr'rȧ), *n.* Indian millet. See DURRA.

‖ Dhow (dou), *n.* [Ar *dāo'*] A coasting vessel of Arabia, East Africa, and the Indian Ocean. It has generally but one mast and a lateen sail. [Also written *dow.*]

Di- (dī-). [Gr. *δίς* twice; akin to *δύο* two, L. *bis* twice. See Two, and cf. BI-, DIS-. The L. pref. *dis-* sometimes assumes the form *di-*. See DIS-.] A prefix, signifying *twofold, double, twice;* (*Chem.*) denoting *two* atoms, radicals, groups, or equivalents, as the case may be. See BI-, 2.

Di'a- (dī'ȧ-), **Di-**. [Gr. *διά* through, orig., dividing into two parts; akin to *δύο* two. See Two, and cf. 1st DI-.] A prefix denoting *through;* also, *between, apart, asunder, across.* Before a vowel *dia-* becomes *di-;* as, *diactinic, dielectric,* etc.

Di'a-base (-bās), *n.* [F. *diabase,* fr. Gr. *διάβασις* a crossing or passing over, fr. *διαβαίνειν, διά* + *βαίνειν* to go; — so called by Brongniart, because it passes over to diorite.] (*Min.*) A basic, dark-colored, holocrystalline, igneous rock, consisting essentially of a triclinic feldspar and pyroxene with magnetic iron; — often limited to rocks pretertiary in age. It includes part of what was early called *greenstone.*

Di-ab'a-te'ri-al (dī-ăb'ȧ-tē'rĭ-al), *a.* [Gr *τὰ διαβατήρια* (sc. *ἱερά*) offerings before crossing the border, fr. *διαβαίνειν* to pass over. See DIABASE.] Passing over the borders. [*R.*] *Mitford.*

Di'a-be'tes (dī'ȧ-bē'tēz), *n.* [NL., from Gr *διαβήτης,* fr. *διαβαίνειν* to pass or cross over. See DIABASE.] (*Med.*) A disease which is attended with a persistent, excessive discharge of urine. Most frequently the urine is not only increased in quantity, but contains saccharine matter, in which case the disease is generally fatal.

‖ Diabetes mellitus [NL., lit., sweet diabetes], that form of diabetes in which the urine contains saccharine matter. — **‖ Diabetes insipidus** [NL., lit., insipid diabetes], the form of diabetes in which the urine contains no abnormal constituent.

Di'a-bet'ic (-bĕt'ĭk), **Di'a-bet'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), } *a.* Pertaining to diabetes, afflicted with, or indicative of, diabetes, as, *diabetic* or *diabetical* treatment. *Quain.*

Diabetic sugar. (*Chem.*) Same as DEXTROSE.

‖ Dia'ble-rie' (dyȧ'blē-rē'), } *n.* [F *diablerie,* fr. *diable* devil, L *diabolus* devil, see DEVIL.] Deviltry, sorcery or incantation; a diabolical deed; mischief.

Di'a-bol'ic (dī'ȧ-bŏl'ĭk), **Di'a-bol'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), } *a.* [L *diabolicus,* Gr. *διαβολικός* devilish, slanderous cf. F *diabolique.* See DEVIL.] Pertaining to the devil; resembling, or appropriate to, the devil, devilish; infernal; impious; atrocious; nefarious, outrageously wicked, as, a *diabolic* or *diabolical* temper or act. "*Diabolic* power." *Milton.* "The *diabolical* institution." *Motley.* — **Di'a-bol'ic-al-ly,** *adv.* — **Di'a-bol'ic-al-ness,** *n.*

Di'a-bol'i-fy (-ĭ-fī), *v. t.* [L. *diabolus* devil + *-fy.*] To ascribe diabolical qualities to, to change into, or to represent as, a devil. [*R.*] *Farindon.*

Di-ab'o-lism (dī-ăb'ō-lĭz'm), *n.* **1.** Character, action, or principles appropriate to the devil. *Bp. Warburton.*

2 Possession by the devil.

Di-ab'o-lize (-līz), *v. t.* To render diabolical. [*R.*]

Di'a-ca-thol'i-con (dī'ȧ-kȧ-thŏl'ĭ-kŏn), *n.* [Pref. *dia-* + *catholicon.*] (*Med.*) A universal remedy, — a name formerly given to a purgative electuary.

Di'a-caus'tic (dī'ȧ-kȧs'tĭk), *a.* [Pref. *dia-* + *caustic.*] (*Opt.*) Pertaining to, or possessing the properties of, a species of caustic curves formed by refraction. See *Caustic surface,* under CAUSTIC.

Di'a-caus'tic, *n.* **1.** (*Med.*) That which burns by refraction, as a double convex lens, or the sun's rays concentrated by such a lens, sometimes used as a cautery.

2 (*Math.*) A curve formed by the consecutive intersections of rays of light refracted through a lens.

‖ Di-ach'y-lon (dī-ăk'ĭ-lŏn), } *n.* [NL. *diachylum,*
‖ Di-ach'y-lum (dī-ăk'ĭ-lŭm), } fr. Gr *διαχυλος* very juicy, *διά* thoroughly + *χυλός* juice.] (*Med. & Chem.*) A plaster originally composed of the juices of several plants (whence its name), but now made of an oxide of lead and oil, and consisting essentially of glycerin mixed with lead salts of the fat acids.

Di-ac'id (dī-ăs'ĭd), *a.* [Pref. *di-* + *acid.*] (*Chem.*) Divalent, — said of a base or radical as capable of saturating two acid monad radicals or a dibasic acid. Cf. DIBASIC, *a.*, and BIACID.

‖ Di'a-co'di-um (dī'ȧ-kō'dĭ-ŭm), *n.* [L., from Gr *διὰ κωδείων* from poppy heads, *διά* through, from + *κωδεία* head, a poppy head.] A sirup made of poppies.

Di-ac'o-nal (dī-ăk'ō-nal), *a.* [LL. *diaconalis* cf. F. *diaconal.* See DEACON.] Of or pertaining to a deacon.

Di-ac'o-nate (-nāt), *n.* [L. *diaconatus* cf. F. *diaconat.*] The office of a deacon, deaconship, also, a body or board of deacons.

Di-ac'o-nate, *a.* Governed by deacons. "*Diaconate* church." *T. Goodwin.*

‖ Di-ac'o-pe (-pē), *n.* [L., fr. Gr *διακοπή* a cutting in two, *διά* through + *κοπτειν*] (*Gram.*) Tmesis.

Di'a-cous'tic (dī'ȧ-kous'tĭk *or* -kōōs'tĭk), *a.* [Pref. *di-* + *acoustic.*] Pertaining to the science or doctrine of refracted sounds.

Di'a-cous'tics (-tĭks), *n.* [Cf. F *diacoustique.*] That branch of natural philosophy which treats of the properties of sound as affected by passing through different mediums; — called also *diaphonics.* See the Note under ACOUSTICS.

Di'a-crit'ic (dī'ȧ-krĭt'ĭk), **Di'a-crit'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), } *a.* [Gr. *διακριτικός,* fr. *διακρίνειν* to separate, distinguish; *διά* through + *κρινειν* to separate. See CRITIC.] That separates or distinguishes; — applied to points or marks used to distinguish letters of similar form, or different sounds of the same letter, as, ă, ā, ä, ĕ, ē, ĭ, ī, ŏ, ō, ŭ, ū, etc. "*Diacritical* points." *Sir W. Jones.*

A glance at this typography will reveal great difficulties, which *diacritical* marks necessarily throw in the way of both printer and writer. *A. J. Ellis.*

Di'ac-tin'ic (dī'ăk-tĭn'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *di-* + *actinic.*] (*Physics*) Capable of transmitting the chemical or actinic rays of light; as, *diactinic* media.

‖ Di'a-del'phi-a (dī'ȧ-dĕl'fĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *δι-* = *δις* twice + *ἀδελφος* brother.] (*Bot.*) A Linnæan class of plants whose stamens are united into two bodies or bundles by their filaments.

Di'a-del'phi-an (-an), } *a.* [Cf. F *diadelphe.*] (*Bot.*)
Di'a-del'phous (-fŭs), } Of or pertaining to the class Diadelphia, having the stamens united into two bodies by their filaments (said of a plant or flower), grouped into two bundles or sets by coalescence of the filaments (said of stamens).


Diadelphous Stamens

Di'a-dem (dī'ȧ-dĕm), *n.* [F *diadème,* L. *diadema,* fr. Gr *διάδημα,* fr. *διαδεῖν* to bind round, *διά* through, across + *δεῖν* to bind, cf. Skr. *dā* to bind.] **1** Originally, an ornamental head band or fillet, worn by Eastern monarchs as a badge of royalty, hence (later), also, a crown, in general. "The regal *diadem.*" *Milton.*

2 Regal power, sovereignty, empire, — considered as symbolized by the crown.

3 (*Her.*) An arch rising from the rim of a crown (rarely also of a coronet), and uniting with others over its center.

Diadem lemur (*Zool.*) See INDRI. — **Diadem spider** (*Zool.*), the garden spider.

Di'a-dem, *v. t.* To adorn with a diadem, to crown.

Not so, when *diadem'd* with rays divine *Pope.*
To terminate the evil,
To *diadem* the right. *R. H. Neale.*

Di'a-drom (dī'ȧ-drŏm), *n.* [Gr. *διάδρομος* a running through, *διά* through + *δραμεῖν,* used as inf. nor of *τρεχειν* to run.] A complete course or vibration, time of vibration, as of a pendulum. [*Obs.*] *Locke.*

Di-er'e-sis (dī-ĕr'ē-sĭs; 277), *n.*; *pl.* DIÆRESES. **Di-er'e-sis** } *or* DIERESES (-sēz). [L. *diaeresis,* Gr. *διαιρεσις,* fr. *διαιρεῖν* to divide, *διά* through, asunder + *αἱρεῖν* to take. See HERESY.] **1.** (*Gram.*) The separation or resolution of one syllable into two; — the opposite of *synæresis.*

2. A mark consisting of two dots [¨], placed over the second of two adjacent vowels, to denote that they are to be pronounced as distinct letters, as, *coöperate, aërial.*

Di'æ-ret'ic (dī'ĕ-rĕt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr *διαιρετικος* dividing.] (*Med.*) Caustic. [*Obs.*]

Di'a ge'o-trop'ic (dī'ȧ-jē'ō-trŏp'ĭk), *a.* [Gr *διά* through, at variance + *γη* earth + *τροπικος* turning] (*Bot.*) Relating to, or exhibiting, diageotropism.

Di a-ge-ot'ro-pism (-jē-ŏt'rō-pĭz'm), *n.* (*Bot.*) The tendency of organs (as roots) of plants to assume a position oblique or transverse to a direction towards the center of the earth.

Di'a-glyph (dī'ȧ-glĭf), *n.* [Gr *διαγλυφειν* to engrave, *διά* through + *γλυφειν* to carve.] An intaglio. *Mollett.*

Di'a-glyph'ic (-glĭf'ĭk), } *a.* Represented or formed
Di'a glyp'tic (-glĭp'tĭk), } by depression, in the general surface, as, *daguerreotype* sculpture or engraving; — opposed to *anaglyphic.*

Di'ag nose' (dī'ăg-nōz'), *v. t.* & *i.* To ascertain by diagnosis, to diagnosticate. See DIAGNOSTICATE.

Di'ag-no'sis (dī'ăg-nō'sĭs), *n.*; *pl.* DIAGNOSES (-sēz) [NL., fr. Gr. *διάγνωσις,* fr. *διαγινωσκειν* to distinguish, *διά* through, asunder + *γιγνωσκειν* to know. See KNOW.] **1** (*Med.*) The art or act of recognizing the presence of disease from its signs or symptoms, and deciding as to its character, also, the decision arrived at.

2 Scientific determination of any kind, the concise description or characteristic of a species.

3 Critical perception or scrutiny, judgment based on such scrutiny, esp., perception of, or judgment concerning, motives and character.

The quick eye for effects, the clear *diagnosis* of men's minds, and the love of epigram. *Compton Reade.*

My *diagnosis* of his character proved correct. *J. Payn.*

Differential diagnosis (*Med.*), the determination of the distinguishing characteristics as between two similar diseases or conditions.

Di'ag-nos'tic (dī'ăg-nŏs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. *διαγνωστικός* able to distinguish, fr. *διαγινωσκειν* cf. F *diagnostique.*] Pertaining to, or furnishing, a diagnosis, indicating the nature of a disease.

Di'ag-nos'tic, *n.* The mark or symptom by which one disease is known or distinguished from others.

Di'ag-nos'ti-cate (-tĭ-kāt), *v. t.* & *i.* [From DIAGNOSTIC.] To make a diagnosis of, to recognize by its symptoms, as a disease.

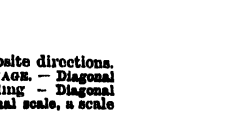
Di'ag-nos'tics (-tĭks), *n.* That part of medicine which has to do with ascertaining the nature of diseases by means of their symptoms or signs.

His rare skill in *diagnostics.* *Macaulay.*

Di'a-gom'e-ter (dī'ȧ-gŏm'ē-tēr), *n.* [Gr. *διάγειν* to transmit + *-meter.*] A sort of electroscope, invented by Rousseau, in which the dry pile is employed to measure the amount of electricity transmitted by different bodies, or to determine their conducting power. *Nichol.*

Di-ag'o-nal (dī-ăg'ō-nal), *a.* [L. *diagonalis,* fr. Gr *διαγώνιος* from angle to angle, *διά* through + *γωνια* an angle, perh. akin to E. *knee;* cf. F *diagonal.*] (*Geom.*) Joining two not adjacent angles of a quadrilateral or multilateral figure, running across from corner to corner, crossing at an angle with one of the sides.

Diagonal bond (*Masonry*), herringbone work. See HERRINGBONE. *a.* — **Diagonal built** (*Shipbuilding*), built by forming the outer skin of two layers of planking, making angles of about 45° with the keel, in opposite directions. — **Diagonal cleavage.** See under CLEAVAGE. — **Diagonal molding** (*Arch.*), a chevron or zigzag molding. — **Diagonal rib** (*Arch.*) See CROSS-SPRINGER. — **Diagonal scale,** a scale which consists of a set of parallel lines, with other lines crossing them obliquely, so that their intersections furnish smaller subdivisions of the unit of measure than could be conveniently marked on a plain scale. — **Diagonal stratification.** (*Geol.*) Same as *Cross bedding,* under CROSS, *a.*


Diagonal Scale.

Di-ag'o-nal (dī-ăg'ō-nal), *n.* **1.** A right line drawn from one angle to another not adjacent, of a figure of four or more sides, and dividing it into two parts.

a Diagonal (1).

2 (*Engin.*) A member, in a framed structure, running obliquely across a panel.

3. A diagonal cloth, a kind of cloth having diagonal stripes, ridges, or welts made in the weaving.

Di-ag'o-nal-ly, *adv.* In a diagonal direction.

Di'a-go'ni-al (dī'ȧ-gō'nĭ-al), *a.* Diagonal, diametrical, hence, diametrically opposed. [*Obs.*]

Sin can have no tenure by law at all, but is rather an eternal outlaw, and in hostility with law past all atonement, both *diagonal* continues, as much allowing one another as day and night together in one hemisphere. *Milton.*

Di'a-gram (dī'ȧ-grăm), *n.* [Gr. *διαγραμμα,* fr. *διαγραφειν* to mark out by lines, *διά* through + *γραφειν* to draw, write; cf. F. *diagramme.* See GRAPHIC.] **1** (*Geom.*) A figure or drawing made to illustrate a statement, or facilitate a demonstration, a plan.

2 Any simple drawing made for mathematical or scientific purposes, or to assist a verbal explanation which refers to it, a mechanical drawing, as distinguished from an artistical one.

Indicator diagram (*Steam Engine*) See *Indicator card,* under INDICATOR.

Di a-gram-mat'ic (-măt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or of the nature of, a diagram, showing by diagram. — **Di'a-gram-mat'ic-al-ly** (-ĭ-kal-ĭ), *adv.*

Di'a-graph (dī'ȧ-grăf), *n.* [Gr *διαγράφειν* to draw cf F *diagraphe.* See DIAGRAM.] A drawing instrument, combining a protractor and scale.

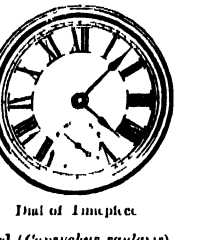
Di'a-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F *diagraphique.*]
Di'a-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Descriptive.

Di'a-graph'ics (-ĭks), *n.* The art or science of descriptive drawing, especially, the art or science of drawing by mechanical appliances and mathematical rule.

Di'a-he'li-o-trop'ic (dī'ȧ-hē'lĭ-ō-trŏp'ĭk), *a.* [Gr *διά* through, at variance + *ἡλιος* sun + *τροπικος* turning] (*Bot.*) Relating to, or manifesting, diaheliotropism.

Di a-he'li-ot'ro-pism (-ŏt'rō-pĭz'm), *n.* (*Bot.*) A tendency of leaves or other organs of plants to have their dorsal surface faced towards the rays of light.

Di'al (dī'al), *n.* [LL. *dialis* daily, fr. L. *dies* day. See DEITY.] **1** An instrument, formerly much used, for showing the time of day from the shadow of a style or gnomon on a graduated arc or surface, esp., a sundial, but there are lunar and astral *dials.* The style or gnomon is usually parallel to the earth's axis, but the dial plate may be either horizontal or vertical.


Dial of Timepiece.

2. The graduated face of a timepiece, on which the time of day is shown by pointers or hands.

3. A miner's compass.

Dial bird (*Zool.*), an Indian bird (*Copsychus saularis*), allied to the European robin. The name is also given to other related species. — **Dial lock,** a lock provided with one or more plates having numbers or letters upon them. These plates must be adjusted in a certain determined way before the lock can be operated. — **Dial plate,** the plate or disk of a dial or timepiece on which lines and figures for indicating the time are placed.

Di'al, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DIALED (-ald) or DIALLED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DIALING or DIALLING.] **1** To measure with a dial.

Hours of that true time which is *dialed* in heaven. *Talmud.*

2 (*Mining*) To survey with a dial. *Raymond.*

Di'a lect (dī'ȧ-lĕkt), *n.* [F. *dialecte,* L. *dialectus,* fr. Gr. *διαλεκτος,* fr. *διαλεγεσθαι* to converse, discourse. See DIALOGUE.] **1** Means or mode of expressing thoughts, language; tongue, form of speech.

This book is writ in such a *dialect*
As may the minds of listless men affect. *Bunyan.*
The universal *dialect* of the world. *South.*

2 The form of speech of a limited region or people, as distinguished from other forms nearly related to it, a variety or subdivision of a language, speech characterized by local peculiarities or specific circumstances, as, the Ionic and Attic were *dialects* of Greece, the Yorkshire *dialect;* the *dialect* of the learned.

In the midst of this Babel of *dialects* there suddenly appeared a standard English language. *Earle.*

[Charles V.] could address his subject from every quarter in their native *dialect.* *Prescott.*

Syn. — Language; idiom; tongue, speech, phraseology. See LANGUAGE, and IDIOM.

Di'a-lec'tal (dī'ȧ-lĕk'tal), *a.* Relating to a dialect, dialectical, as, a *dialectal* variant.

Di'a-lec'tic (-tĭk), *n.* Same as DIALECTICS.

Plato placed his *dialectic* above all sciences. *Liddell & Scott.*

Di'a-lec'tic (dī'ȧ-lĕk'tĭk), } *a.* [L. *dialecticus,* Gr. *διαλεκτικος* cf. F *dialectique.* See DIALECT.] **1** Pertaining to dialectics, logical; argumental.

2. Pertaining to a dialect or to dialects. *Earle.*

Di'a-lec'tic-al-ly (dī'ă-lĕk'tĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* In a dialectical manner.

Di'a-lec-ti'cian (-lĕk-tĭsh'an), *n* [Cf. F. *dialecticien.*] One versed in dialectics, a logician; a reasoner.

Di'a-lec'tics (dī'ă-lĕk'tĭks), *n.* [L *dialectica* (sc. *ars*), Gr. διαλεκτική (sc. τεχνη). cf. F. *dialectique*] That branch of logic which teaches the rules and modes of reasoning, the application of logical principles to discursive reasoning; the science or art of discriminating truth from error, logical discussion

☞ *Dialectics* was defined by Aristotle to be the method of arguing with probability on any given problem, and of defending a tenet without inconsistency By Plato, it was used in the following senses: 1. Discussion by dialogue as a method of scientific investigation 2. The method of investigating the truth by analysis. 3 The science of ideas or of the nature and laws of being — the higher metaphysics. By Kant, it was employed to signify the logic of appearances or illusions, whether these arise from accident or error, or from those necessary limitations which, according to this philosopher, originate in the constitution of the human intellect

Di'a-lec-tol'o-gy (-lĕk-tŏl'ŏ-jȳ), *n* [*Dialect* + *-logy*] That branch of philology which is devoted to the consideration of dialects *Beck.*

Di'a-lec'tor (-lĕk'tŏr), *n.* One skilled in dialectics.

Di'al-ing (dī'al-ĭng), *n* **1** The art of constructing dials; the science which treats of measuring time by dials. [Written also *dialling*]

2. A method of surveying, especially in mines, in which the bearings of the courses, or the angles which they make with each other, are determined by means of the circumferentor.

Di'al-ist, *n.* A maker of dials, one skilled in dialing

‖ **Di-al'la-ge** (dī-ăl'ă-jē), *n* [NL, fr Gr διαλλαγή interchange, change, fr διαλλάσσειν to interchange] (*Rhet*) A figure by which arguments are placed in various points of view, and then turned to one point. *Smart.*

Di'al-lage (dī'al-lāj, 277), *n.* [Gr διαλλαγή change, alluding to the change and inequality of luster between the natural joints of the mineral] (*Min*) A dark green or bronze-colored laminated variety of pyroxene, common in certain igneous rocks

Di'al-lel (-lĕl), *a.* [Gr. διάλληλος crossing] Meeting and intersecting, as lines, not parallel, — opposed to *parallel* [*Obs*] *Ash*

Di-al'lyl (dī-ăl'ĭl), *n* (*Chem*) A volatile, pungent, liquid hydrocarbon, C_6H_{10}, consisting of two allyl radicals, and belonging to the acetylene series.

Di'a-log'ic-al (dī'ă-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* [Gr διαλογικός belonging to discourse.] Relating to a dialogue, dialogistical. *Burton.*

Di'a-log'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In the manner or nature of a dialogue. *Goldsmith*

Di-al'o-gism (dī-ăl'ŏ-jĭz'm), *n.* [Gr διαλογισμος, fr. διάλογος: cf. F *dialogisme.* See DIALOGUE] An imaginary speech or discussion between two or more, dialogue. *Fulke*

Di-al'o-gist (dī-ăl'ŏ-jĭst), *n* [L *dialogista:* cf. F. *dialogiste*] **1.** A speaker in a dialogue

2. A writer of dialogues *P Skelton.*

Di-al'o-gis'tic (-jĭs'tĭk), } *a* [Gr διαλογιστικός]
Di-al'o-gis'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } Pertaining to a dialogue; having the form or nature of a dialogue — **Di-al'o-gis'tic-al-ly,** *adv*

Di-al'o-gite (dī-ăl'ŏ-jīt), *n.* [From Gr διαλογη an arguing.] (*Min*) Native carbonate of manganese, rhodochrosite.

Di-al'o-gize (dī-ăl'ŏ jīz), *v. i* [Gr διαλογίζεσθαι cf. F *dialogiser*] To discourse in dialogue *Fotherby*

Di'a-logue (dī'ă-lŏg, 115), *n* [OE *dialoge*, L. *dialogus*, fr. Gr διάλογος, fr διαλεγεσθαι to converse, διa through + λέγειν to speak cf F *dialogue* See LEGEND] **1.** A conversation between two or more persons, particularly, a formal conversation in theatrical performances or in scholastic exercises.

2. A written composition in which two or more persons are represented as conversing or reasoning on some topic, as, the *Dialogues* of Plato

Di'a-logue, *v. i.* [Cf F *dialoguer*] To take part in a dialogue; to dialogize [*R*] *Shak.*

Di'a-logue, *v. t.* To express as in dialogue [*R*]

And *dialogued* for him what he would say *Shak*

Di'al-y-pet'al-ous (dī'ăl-ĭ-pĕt'al-ŭs), *a* [Gr διά through, asunder + λυειν to loose + πεταλον leaf] (*Bot.*) Having separate petals, polypetalous.

‖ **Di-al'y-sis** (dī-ăl'ĭ-sĭs), *n*, *pl* DIALYSES (-sēz). [L., separation, fr. Gr. διαλυσις, fr διαλυειν to part asunder, dissolve, διά through + λυειν to loose.]

1. (*Gram*) Diæresis. See DIÆRESIS, 1

2. (*Rhet*) Same as ASYNDETON.

3. (*Med.*) (*a*) Debility. (*b*) A solution of continuity, division; separation of parts.

4. (*Chem.*) The separation of different substances in solution, as crystalloids and colloids, by means of their unequal diffusion, especially through natural or artificial membranes.

Di'a-lyt'ic (dī'ă-lĭt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. διαλυτικός, fr. διαλύειν. See DIALYSIS.] Having the quality of unloosing or separating. *Clarke.*

Dialytic telescope, an achromatic telescope in which the colored dispersion produced by a single object lens of crown glass is corrected by a smaller concave lens, or combination of lenses, of high dispersive power, placed at a distance in the narrower part of the converging cone of rays, usually near the middle of the tube.

Di-al'y-zate (dī-ăl'ĭ-zāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) The material subjected to dialysis

Di'a-ly-za'tion (dī'ă-lĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) The act or process of dialysis.

Di'a-lyze (dī'ă-līz), *v. t.* [*imp* & *p. p.* DIALYZED (-līzd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DIALYZING] (*Chem.*) To separate, prepare, or obtain, by dialysis or osmose; to pass through an animal membrane, to subject to dialysis. [Written also *dialyse*]

Di'a-lyzed (dī'ă-līzd), *a.* Prepared by diffusion through an animal membrane; as, *dialyzed* iron.

Di'a-ly'zer (dī'ă-lī'zĕr), *n.* The instrument or medium used to effect chemical dialysis.

Di'a-mag'net (dī'ă-măg'nĕt), *n.* [Pref. *dia-* + *magnet.*] A body having diamagnetic polarity.

Di'a-mag-net'ic (dī'ă-măg-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or exhibiting the phenomena of, diamagnetism; taking, or being of a nature to take, a position at right angles to the lines of magnetic force. See PARAMAGNETIC.

Diamagnetic attraction. See under ATTRACTION.

Di'a-mag-net'ic, *n.* Any substance, as bismuth, glass, phosphorus, etc., which in a field of magnetic force is differently affected from the ordinary magnetic bodies, as iron; that is, which tends to take a position at right angles to the lines of magnetic force, and is repelled by either pole of the magnet.

Di'a-mag-net'ic-al-ly (-ĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* In the manner of, or according to, diamagnetism

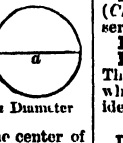
Di'a-mag'net-ism (dī'ă-măg'nĕt-ĭz'm), *n.* **1.** The science which treats of diamagnetic phenomena, and of the properties of diamagnetic bodies.

2. That form or condition of magnetic action which characterizes diamagnetics.

Di'a-man-tif'er-ous (dī'ă-măn-tĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a* [F *diamant* diamond + *-ferous*] Yielding diamonds

Di'a-man'tine (-măn'tĭn), *a.* Adamantine [*Obs*]

Di-am'e-ter (dī-ăm'ĕ-tĕr), *n* [F. *diamètre*, L *diametros*, fr. Gr. διαμετρος; διά through + μετρον measure. See METER.] **1** (*Geom*) (*a*) Any right line passing through the center of a figure or body, as a circle, conic section, sphere, cube, etc., and terminated by the opposite boundaries, a straight line which bisects a system of parallel chords drawn in a curve (*b*) A diametral plane.



a Diameter

2 The length of a straight line through the center of an object from side to side, width, thickness; as, the *diameter* of a tree or rock.

☞ In an elongated object the diameter is usually taken at right angles to the longer axis.

3 (*Arch.*) The distance through the lower part of the shaft of a column, used as a standard measure for all parts of the order. See MODULE

Conjugate diameters. See under CONJUGATE.

Di-am'e-tral (dī-ăm'ĕ-tral), *a* [Cf F. *diamétral*] Pertaining to a diameter; diametrical.

Diametral curve. Diametral surface (*Geom.*), any line or surface which bisects a system of parallel chords drawn in a curve or surface — **Diametral planes** (*Crystal.*), planes in which two of the axes lie.

Di-am'e-tral, *n.* A diameter. [*Obs*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Di-am'e-tral-ly, *adv* Diametrically

Di a-met'ric (dī'ă-mĕt'rĭk), } *a* **1** Of or pertaining
Di a-met'ric-al (-rĭ-kal), } to a diameter

2 As remote as possible, as if at the opposite end of a diameter, directly adverse.

Di'a-met'ric-al-ly, *adv.* In a diametrical manner; directly, as, *diametrically* opposite

Whose principles were *diametrically* opposed to his *Macaulay*

Di-am'ide (dī-ăm'ĭd *or* -īd, 104), *n* [Pref *di-* + *amide*] (*Chem*) Any compound containing two amido groups united with one or more acid or negative radicals, — as distinguished from a diamine Cf *Imido acid*, under AMIDO, and *Acid amide*, under AMIDE

Di am'i-do- (-ĭ-dō-), *a* (*Chem*) A prefix or combining form of DIAMINE. [Also used adjectively]

Di-am'ine (-ĭn *or* -ēn, 104), *n.* [Pref *di-* + *amine.*] (*Chem.*) A compound containing two amido groups united with one or more basic or positive radicals, — as contrasted with *a diamide.*

☞ In chemical nomenclature, if any amine or diamine is named by prefixing the nitrogen group, the name of the latter takes the form of *amido, diamido*, etc, thus *ethylene diamine*, $C_2H_4(NH_2)_2$, is also called *diamido-ethylene.*

Di'a-mond (dī'ă-mŭnd *or* dī'mŭnd, 277), *n.* [OE *diamaund, diamaunt*, F *diamant*, corrupted fr L *adamas*, the hardest iron, steel, diamond, Gr. ἀδάμας Perh the corruption is due to the influence of Gr διαφανής transparent See ADAMANT, TAME] **1.** A precious stone or gem excelling in brilliancy and beautiful play of prismatic colors, and remarkable for extreme hardness.

☞ The diamond is native carbon in isometric crystals, often octahedrons with rounded edges It is usually colorless, but some are yellow, green, blue, and even black It is the hardest substance known. The diamond as found in nature (called a *rough diamond*) is cut, for use in jewelry, into various forms with many reflecting faces, or facets, by which its brilliancy is much increased. See BRILLIANT, ROSE Diamonds are said to be of the *first water* when very transparent, and of the *second* or *third water* as the transparency decreases

2. A geometrical figure, consisting of four equal straight lines, and having two of the interior angles acute and two obtuse, a rhombus, a lozenge

3. One of a suit of playing cards, stamped with the figure of a diamond

Diamond (2)

4 (*Arch*) A pointed promond jection, like a four-sided pyramid, used for ornament in lines or groups.

5. (*Baseball*) The infield; the square space, 90 feet on a side, having the bases at its angles.

6. (*Print.*) The smallest kind of type in English printing, except that called *brilliant*, which is seldom seen.

☞ This line is printed in the type called DIAMOND

Black diamond, coal; (*Min.*) See CARBONADO — **Bristol diamond** See *Bristol stone*, under BRISTOL — **Diamond beetle** (*Zool.*), a large South American weevil (*Entimus imperialis*), remarkable for its splendid luster and colors, due to minute brilliant scales. — **Diamond bird** (*Zool.*), a small Australian bird (*Pardalotus punctatus*, family *Ampelidæ*). It is black, with white spots. — **Diamond drill** (*Engin.*), a rod or tube the end of which is set with black diamonds; — used for perforating hard substances, esp. for boring in rock. — **Diamond finch** (*Zool.*), a small Australian sparrow, often kept in a cage. Its sides are black, with conspicuous white spots, and the rump is bright carmine. — **Diamond groove** (*Iron Working*), a groove of V-section in a roll. — **Diamond mortar** (*Chem.*), a small steel mortar used for pulverizing hard substances. — **Diamond-point tool,** a cutting tool whose point is diamond-shaped. — **Diamond snake** (*Zool.*), a harmless snake of Australia (*Morelia spilotes*); the carpet snake. — **Glazier's diamond,** a small diamond set in a glazier's tool, for cutting glass.


Diamond Beetle.

Di'a-mond (dī'ă-mŭnd *or* dī'mŭnd, 277), *a.* Resembling a diamond; made of, or abounding in, diamonds; as, a *diamond* chain; a *diamond* field.

Di'a-mond-back' (-băk'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The salt-marsh terrapin of the Atlantic coast (*Malaclemmys palustris*).

Di'a-mond-ed, *a.* **1.** Having figures like a diamond or lozenge.

2 Adorned with diamonds; diamondized. *Emerson.*

Di'a-mond-ize (-īz), *v. t.* To set with diamonds; to adorn; to enrich. [*R.*]

Diamondizing of your subject *B. Jonson.*

Di'a-mond-shaped' (-shāpt'), *a.* Shaped like a diamond or rhombus.

Di-am'y-lene (dī-ăm'ĭ-lēn), *n.* [Pref. *di-* + *amylene.*] (*Chem.*) A liquid hydrocarbon, $C_{10}H_{20}$, of the ethylene series, regarded as a polymeric form of amylene.

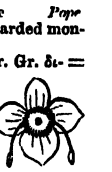
Di'an (dī'ăn), *n* Diana. [*Poetic*] *Shak.*

Di-a'na (dī-ā'nă *or* dī-ăn'ă), *n.* [L *Diana.*] (*Myth.*) The daughter of Jupiter and Latona, a virgin goddess who presided over hunting, chastity, and marriage; — identified with the Greek goddess *Artemis.*

And chaste *Diana* haunts the forest shade *Pope*

Diana monkey (*Zool.*), a handsome, white-bearded monkey of West Africa (*Cercopithecus Diana*).

‖ **Di-an'dri-a** (dī-ăn'drĭ-ă), *n pl* [NL., fr. Gr. δι- = δις twice + ἀνηρ, ἀνδρός, a man, a male.] (*Bot*) A Linnæan class of plants having two stamens.


Diandrous Flower

Di-an'dri-an (-an), *a.* Diandrous

Di-an'drous (-drŭs), *a* [Cf F. *diandre.*] (*Bot*) Of or pertaining to the class Diandria; having two stamens

‖ **Di-a'ni-um** (dī-ā'nĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. L *Diana*, either as the name of the Roman goddess, or from its use in OE as a name of silver.] (*Chem.*) Same as COLUMBIUM. [*Obs*]

Di'a-no-et'ic (dī'ă-nō-ĕt'ĭk), *a* [Gr. διανοητικός; διά through + νοειν to revolve in the mind] (*Metaph.*) Pertaining to the discursive faculty, its acts or products.

I would employ *dianoetic* to denote the operation of the discursive, elaborative, or comparative faculty *Sir W Hamilton*

Di'a-noi-al'o-gy (-noi-ăl'ŏ-jȳ), *n* [Gr. διάνοια thought + *-logy*] The science of the dianoetic faculties, and their operations *Sir W. Hamilton.*

Di-an'thus (dī-ăn'thŭs), *n.* [NL, fr Gr. Ζεύς, gen. Διός, Zeus + ἄνθος flower] (*Bot*) A genus of plants containing some of the most popular of cultivated flowers, including the pink, carnation, and Sweet William.

Di'a-pase (dī'ă-pāz), *n.* Same as DIAPASON. [*Obs.*]

A tuneful *diapase* of pleasures *Spenser*

Di'a-pasm (dī'ă-păz'm), *n.* [L *diapasma*, Gr διάπασμα, fr διαπασσειν, διά through + πάσσειν to sprinkle cf F. *diapasme*] Powdered aromatic herbs, sometimes made into little balls and strung together. [*Obs*]

Di'a-pa'son (dī'ă-pā'zŏn *or* -pā'sŏn), *n* [L., fr. Gr. διαπασών (s. *ϕ*, ἡ διά πασών χορδῶν συμφωνία the concord of the first and last notes, the octave), διά through + πασῶν, gen pl of πᾶς all. cf. F. *diapason.* Cf PANACEA] **1** (*Gr Mus*) The octave, or interval which includes all the tones of the diatonic scale

2. Concord, as of notes an octave apart; harmony.

The fair music that all creatures made . .
In perfect *diapason* *Milton*

3. The entire compass of tones.

Through all the compass of the notes it ran,
The *diapason* closing full in man *Dryden*

4. A standard of pitch, a tuning fork, as, the French normal *diapason.*

5. One of certain stops in the organ, so called because they extend through the scale of the instrument. They are of several kinds, as *open diapason, stopped diapason, double diapason*, and the like.

‖ **Di'a-pe-de'sis** (-pĕ-dē'sĭs), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. διαπήδησις a leaping or oozing through, fr. διαπηδάν to leap through; διά through + πηδᾶν to leap] (*Med.*) The passage of the corpuscular elements of the blood from the blood vessels into the surrounding tissues, without rupture of the walls of the blood vessels

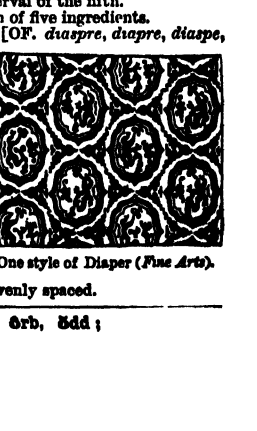
‖ **Di'a-pen'te** (-pĕn'tē), *n.* [L., fr Gr. διάπεντε a fifth; διά through + πέντε five: cf. F. *diapente.*]

1. (*Anc. Mus.*) The interval of the fifth.

2 (*Med*) A composition of five ingredients.

Di'a-per (dī'ă-pĕr), *n.* [OF. *diaspre, diapre, diaspe*, sort of figured cloth, It. *diaspro* jasper, *diaspo* figured cloth, from L. *jaspis* a green-colored precious stone. See JASPER.] **1.** Any textile fabric (esp. linen or cotton toweling) woven in diaper pattern. See 2.

2. (*Fine Arts*) Surface decoration of any sort which consists of the constant repetition of one or more simple figures or units of design evenly spaced.


One style of Diaper (*Fine Arts*).

3. A towel or napkin for wiping the hands, etc.

Let one attend him with a silver basin,
Another bear the ewer, the third a *diaper* *Shak*

4. An infant's breechcloth.

Di'a-per (dī'ȧ-pẽr), *v. t.* **1** To ornament with figures, etc., arranged in the pattern called diaper, as cloth in weaving. "*Diapered* light." *H. Van Laun.*

Engarlanded and *diapered*
With inwrought flowers *Tennyson*

2. To put a diaper on (a child)

Di'a-per, *v. i.* To draw flowers or figures, as upon cloth. "If you *diaper* on folds." *Peacham*

Di'a-per-ing, *n.* Same as DIAPER, *n*, 2

Di'a-phane (-fān), *n.* [Cf F *diaphane* diaphanous. See DIAPHANOUS.] A woven silk stuff with transparent and colored figures; diaper work

Di'a-phaned (-fānd), *a.* [Cf OF. *diaphaner* to make transparent. See DIAPHANOUS] Transparent or translucent. [*R.*]

Di'a-pha-ne'i-ty (-fȧ-nē'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf F *diaphanéité* See DIAPHANOUS] The quality of being diaphanous, transparency; pellucidness.

Di'a-phan'ic (-făn'ĭk), *a.* [See DIAPHANOUS.] Having power to transmit light, transparent, diaphanous.

Di-aph'a-nie (dī-ăf'ȧ-nē), *n.* The art of imitating stained glass with translucent paper

Di-aph'a-nom'e-ter (-fȧ-nŏm'ē-tẽr), *n* [Gr διαφανής transparent + *-meter*] An instrument for measuring the transparency of the air. *Nichol*

Di'a-phan'o-scope (dī'ȧ-făn'ō-skōp), *n* [Gr. διαφανης transparent + *-scope.*] (*Photog*) A dark box constructed for viewing transparent pictures, with or without a lens.

Di'a-phan'o-type (-tīp), *n* [Gr διαφανης transparent + *-type.*] (*Photog*) A colored photograph produced by superimposing a translucent colored positive over a strong uncolored one

Di-aph'a-nous (dī-ăf'ȧ-nŭs), *a* [Gr διαφανης, fr δι αφαίνειν to show or shine through, δια through + φαινειν to show, and in the passive, to shine cf F *diaphane.* See PHANTOM, and cf DIAPHANE, DIAPHANIC] Allowing light to pass through, as porcelain, translucent or transparent, pellucid, clear

Another cloud in the region of them, light enough to be fantastic and *diaphanous* *Tomlin*

Di-aph'a-nous-ly, *adv* Translucently

Di-aph'e-met'ric (dī-ăf'ē-mĕt'rĭk), *a* [Gr δια through + ἁφή touch + μετρον measure] (*Physiol*) Relating to the measurement of the tactile sensibility of parts; as, *diaphemetric* compasses. *Dunglison*

Di'a-phon'ic (dī'ȧ-fŏn'ĭk), **Di'a-phon'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [Gr. διά through + φωνη sound, tone] Diacoustic

Di'a-phon'ics (-ĭks), *n* The doctrine of refracted sound, diacoustics.

‖ **Di'a-pho-re'sis** (-fō-rē'sĭs), *n* [L, fr Gr διαφορησις, fr. διαφορεῖν to carry through, to throw off by perspiration, διά through + φορεῖν to carry] (*Med*) Perspiration, or an increase of perspiration

Di'a-pho-ret'ic (-rĕt'ĭk), *a* [L. *diaphoreticus*, Gr **Di'a-pho-ret'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), διαφορητικος cf F *diaphorétique* See DIAPHORESIS] Having the power to increase perspiration

Di'a-pho-ret'ic, *n* (*Med*) A medicine or agent which promotes perspiration

☞ *Diaphoretics* differ from *sudorifics*, the former only increase the insensible perspiration, the latter excite the sensible discharge called *sweat.* *Parr.*

Di'a-photo (dī'ȧ-fōt), *n.* [Pref. *dia-* + Gr φῶς, φωτος, light] (*Elec*) An instrument designed for transmitting pictures by telegraph. *Fallows*

Di'a-phragm (-frăm), *n* [L *diaphragma*, Gr διαφραγμα, fr διαφραγνυναι to fence by a partition wall, διά through + φραγνυναι, φρασσειν, to fence, inclose, prob. akin to L. *farcire* to stuff cf F. *diaphragme* See FARCE] **1.** A dividing membrane or thin partition, commonly with an opening through it

2. (*Anat*) The muscular and tendinous partition separating the cavity of the chest from that of the abdomen, the midriff

3. (*Zool*) A calcareous plate which divides the cavity of certain shells into two parts

4. (*Opt.*) A plate with an opening, which is generally circular, used in instruments to cut off marginal portions of a beam of light, as at the focus of a telescope.

5 (*Mach.*) A partition in any compartment, for various purposes.

Diaphragm pump, one in which a flexible diaphragm takes the place of a piston

Di'a-phrag-mat'ic (-frăg-măt'ĭk), *a* [Cf F *diaphragmatique*] Pertaining to a diaphragm, as, *diaphragmatic* respiration, the *diaphragmatic* arteries and nerves.

Di-aph'y-sis (dī-ăf'ĭ-sĭs), *n.* [Gr. διαφυσις a growing through, διά through + φυειν to bring forth] **1.** (*Bot.*) An abnormal prolongation of the axis of inflorescence

2. (*Anat*) The shaft, or main part, of a bone, which is first ossified

Di'ap-no'ic (dī'ăp-nō'ĭk), *a* [Gr διαπνοή outlet for the wind, exhalation, fr διαπνεῖν to blow through, δια through + πνεῖν to blow, breathe cf. F *diapnoique*] (*Med.*) Slightly increasing an insensible perspiration, mildly diaphoretic. —*n.* A gentle diaphoretic

Di-ap'o-phys'ic-al (dī-ăp'ō-fĭz'ĭ-kal), *a* (*Anat*) Pertaining to a diapophysis.

‖ **Di'a-poph'y-sis** (dī'ȧ-pŏf'ĭ-sĭs), *n.* [NL See DIA-, and APOPHYSIS.] (*Anat.*) The dorsal transverse, or tubercular, process of a vertebra. See VERTEBRA

Di'arch-y (dī'ȧrk-ȳ), *n.* [Gr. δι- = δίς twice + ἀρχειν to rule.] A form of government in which the supreme power is vested in two persons

Di-a'ri-al (dī-ā'rĭ-al), **Di-a'ri-an** (dī-ā'rĭ-an), *a.* [See DIARY] Pertaining to a diary, daily

Di'a-rist (dī'ȧ-rĭst), *n.* One who keeps a diary.

Di'ar-rhe'a (dī'ar-rē'ȧ), **Di'ar-rhœ'a** (-rœ'ȧ), *n.* [L. *diarrhœa*, Gr. διαρροια, fr. διαρρεῖν to flow through, διά + ῥεῖν to flow, akin to E. *stream.* See STREAM.] (*Med.*) A morbidly frequent and profuse discharge of loose or fluid evacuations from the intestines, without tenesmus, a purging or looseness of the bowels; a flux

Di'ar-rhe'al (-al), **Di'ar-rhœ'al** (-al), *a.* (*Med*) Of or pertaining to diarrhea, like diarrhea

Di'ar-rhet'ic (-rĕt'ĭk), **Di'ar-rhœt'ic** (-rœt'ĭk), *a* (*Med*) Producing diarrhea, or a purging

Di'ar-thro'di-al (dī'ar-thrō'dĭ-al), *a* (*Anat*) Relating to diarthrosis, or movable articulations.

‖ **Di'ar-thro'sis** (-thrō'sĭs), *n* [NL, fr Gr διαρθρωσις, fr. διαρθροῦν to joint, articulate, δια through, asunder + ἀρθροῦν to fasten by a joint, ἄρθρον joint] (*Anat.*) A form of articulation which admits of considerable motion, a complete joint, abarticulation. See ARTICULATION

Di'a-ry (dī'ȧ-rȳ), *n*, *pl* DIARIES (-rĭz) [L *diarium*, fr *dies* day See DEITY] A register of daily events or transactions, a daily record, a journal, a blank book dated for the record of daily memoranda, as, a *diary* of the weather, a physician's *diary*

Di'a-ry, *a* Lasting for one day, as, a *diary* fever. [*Obs*] "*Diary* ague." *Bacon*

Di'a-spore (-spōr), *n* [From Gr διασπορα a scattering, διά through, asunder + σπειρειν to sow, scatter like seed. cf. F *diaspore*] (*Min*) A hydrate of alumina, often occurring in white lamellar masses with brilliant pearly luster, — so named on account of its decrepitating when heated before the blowpipe

Di'a-stase (dī'ȧ-stās), *n* [Gr διαστασις separation, fr διαστῆναι, διιστασθαι to stand apart, δια through + στῆναι, ἱστασθαι, to stand, set cf F *diastase* Cf DIASTASIS] (*Physiol Chem*) A soluble, nitrogenous ferment, capable of converting starch and dextrin into sugar

☞ The name is more particularly applied to that ferment formed during the germination of grain, as in the malting of barley, but it is also occasionally used to designate the amylolytic ferment contained in animal fluids, as in the saliva

Di'a-sta'sic (-stā'sĭk), *a* Pertaining to, or consisting of, diastase, as, *diastasic* ferment

‖ **Di-as'ta-sis** (dī-ăs'tȧ-sĭs), *n* [NL See DIASTASE] (*Surg*) A forcible separation of bones without fracture

Di'a-stat'ic (dī'ȧ-stăt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr διαστατικος separative See DIASTASE] (*Physiol Chem*) Relating to diastase, having the properties of diastase, effecting the conversion of starch into sugar

The influence of acids and alkalies on the *diastatic* action of saliva *Lambe Lauriston*

Di'a-stem (dī'ȧ-stĕm), *n* [L. *diastema*, Gr διαστημα, fr διαστῆναι cf F *diastème*] (*a*) Intervening space, interval (*b*) (*Anc Mus*) An interval

‖ **Di'a-ste'ma** (-stē'mȧ), *n* [L See DIASTEM] (*Anat*) A vacant space, or gap, esp between teeth in a jaw

Di-as'ter (dī-ăs'tẽr), *n* [Gr δι- = δις twice + ἀστηρ star] (*Biol*) A double star, — applied to the nucleus of a cell, when, during cell division, the loops of the nuclear network separate into two groups, preparatory to the formation of two daughter nuclei See KARYOKINESIS

‖ **Di-as'to-le** (dī-ăs'tō-lē), *n* [L, fr Gr διαστολη, fr διαστελλειν to put asunder, to separate, δια through + στελλειν to set, to place] **1** (*Physiol*) The rhythmical expansion or dilatation of the heart and arteries, —correlative to *systole*, or contraction

2. (*Gram*) A figure by which a syllable naturally short is made long

Di'as-tol'ic (dī'as-tŏl'ĭk), *a* (*Physiol*) Of or pertaining to diastole

Di'a-style (dī'ȧ-stīl), *n* [L *diastylus*, Gr διαστυλος, δια through, asunder + στυλος pillar, column cf F *diastyle*] (*Arch*) See under INTERCOLUMNIATION

‖ **Di'a-tes'sa-ron** (dī'ȧ-tĕs'sȧ-rŏn), *n* [L, fr Gr διατεσσαρων (sc συμφωνια), δια through + τεσσαρων, gen of τεσσαρες four (sc χορδων)] **1** (*Anc Mus.*) The interval of a fourth

2 (*Theol*) A continuous narrative arranged from the first four books of the New Testament

3 An electuary compounded of four medicines

Di'a-ther'mal (dī'ȧ-thẽr'mal), *a* [Gr διαθερμος thoroughly warm, δια through + θερμος, warm, hot Cf DIATHERMOUS] Freely permeable by radiant heat

Di'a-ther'man-cy (-thẽr'măn-sȳ), **Di'a-ther'ma-ne'i-ty** (-mȧ-nē'ĭ-tȳ), [See DIATHERMANOUS] The property of transmitting radiant heat, the quality of being diathermous *Mellone*

Di'a-ther'ma-nism (dī'ȧ-thẽr'mȧ-nĭz'm), *n.* The doctrine or the phenomena of the transmission of radiant heat *Nichol*

Di'a-ther'ma-nous (-nŭs), *a.* [Gr διαθερμαινειν to warm through, διά through + θερμαινειν to warm, θερμος warm] Having the property of transmitting radiant heat, diathermal, — opposed to *athermanous*

Di'a-ther'mic (dī'ȧ-thẽr'mĭk), *a.* Affording a free passage to heat, as, *diathermic* substances *Mellone*

Di'a-ther-mom'e-ter (-thẽr-mŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr διαθερμος warm + *-meter.* See DIATHERMAL] (*Physics*) An instrument for examining the thermal resistance or heat-conducting power of liquids.

Di'a-ther'mous (-thẽr'mŭs), *a* Same as DIATHERMAL

Di-ath'e-sis (dī-ăth'ē-sĭs), *n* [NL, fr Gr διαθεσις, fr. διατιθεναι to place separately, arrange, δια through, asunder + τιθέναι to place, put] (*Med*) Bodily condition or constitution, esp a morbid habit which predisposes to a particular disease, or class of diseases

Di'a-thet'ic (dī'ȧ-thĕt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or dependent on, a diathesis or special constitution of the body, as, *diathetic* disease.

Di'a-tom (dī'ȧ-tŏm), *n* [Gr διάτομος cut in two See DIATOMOUS.] **1** (*Bot*) One of the *Diatomaceæ*, a family of minute unicellular Algæ having a siliceous covering of great delicacy, each individual multiplying by spontaneous division. By some authors diatoms are called *Bacillariæ*, but this word is not in general use.

2. A particle or atom endowed with the vital principle.

The individual is nothing. He is no more than the *diatom*, the bit of protoplasm *Mrs E. Lynn Linton*

Di'a-tom'ic (dī'ȧ-tŏm'ĭk), *a* [Pref *di-* + *atomic.*] (*Chem*) (*a*) Containing two atoms. (*b*) Having two replaceable atoms or radicals.

Di-at'o-mous (dī-ăt'ō-mŭs), *a.* [Gr. διάτομος cut through, fr διατεμνειν to cut through, δια through + τεμνειν to cut Cf DIATOM] (*Min*) Having a single, distinct, diagonal cleavage — said of crystals *Mohs*

Di'a-ton'ic (dī'ȧ-tŏn'ĭk), *a.* [L *diatonicus*, *diatonus*, Gr διατονικος, διατονος, fr διατεινειν to stretch out, διά through + τεινειν to stretch cf. F. *diatonique* See TONE] (*Mus*) Pertaining to the scale of eight tones, the eighth of which is the octave of the first

Diatonic scale (*Mus*), a scale consisting of eight sounds with seven intervals, of which two are semitones and five are whole tones, a modern major or minor scale, as distinguished from the *chromatic* scale

Di'a-ton'ic-al-ly (-ĭ-kal lȳ), *adv* In a diatonic manner

Di'a-tribe (dī'ȧ-trīb, 277), *n* [L *diatriba* a learned discussion, Gr διατριβη, prop, a wearing away of time, fr διατρίβειν to rub away, spend time, δια through + τρίβειν to rub cf L *terere*, E *trite* cf F *diatribe*] A prolonged or exhaustive discussion; especially, an acrimonious or invective harangue, a strain of abusive or railing language, a philippic

The ephemeral *diatribes* of a faction *John Morley*

Di-at'ri-bist (dī-ăt'rĭ-bĭst), *n* One who makes a diatribe or diatribes

‖ **Di'a-try'ma** (dī'ȧ-trī'mȧ), *n* [NL., from Gr δια through + τρῦμα hole] (*Paleon*) An extinct eocene bird from New Mexico, larger than the ostrich

Di'a-zeuc'tic (-zūk'tĭk), **Di'a zeu'tic** (-zū'tĭk), [Gr διαζευκτικος disjunctive, fr διαζευγνυναι to disjoin, δια through, asunder + ζευγνυναι to join, yoke] (*Anc Mus.*) Disjoining two fourths; as, the *diazeutic* tone, which, like that from F to G in modern music, lay between two fourths, and, being joined to either, made a fifth [*Obs*]

Di-az'o- (dī-ăz'ō-) [Pref *di-* + *azo-*] (*Chem.*) A combining form (also used adjectively), meaning *pertaining to*, or *derived from*, a series of compounds containing a radical of *two nitrogen atoms*, united usually to an aromatic radical, as, *diazo*-benzene, $C_6H_5N_2OH$

☞ *Diazo compounds* are in general unstable, but are of great importance in recent organic chemistry They are obtained by a partial reduction of the salts of certain amido compounds

Diazo reactions (*Chem*), a series of reactions whereby diazo compounds are employed in substitution These reactions are of great importance in organic chemistry.

Di-az'o-tize (dī-ăz'ō-tīz), *v. t* (*Chem*) To subject to such reactions or processes that diazo compounds, or their derivatives, shall be produced by the mutual exchange or substitution

Dib (dĭb), *v. i* To dip [*Prov Eng*] *Walton*

Dib, *n* **1** One of the small bones in the knee joints of sheep uniting the bones above and below the joints.

2 *pl* A child's game, played with dib bones

Di-ba'sic (dī-bā'sĭk), *a* [Pref *di-* + *basic*] (*Chem*) Having two acid hydrogen atoms capable of replacement by basic atoms or radicals, in forming salts, bibasic, said of acids, as oxalic or sulphuric acids Cf DIACID, BIBASIC

☞ In the case of certain acids *dibasic* and *dyad*ent are not synonymous, as, tartaric acid is *tetrad*ent and *dibasic*, lactic acid is *dyad*ent but *monobasic*

Di'ba sic'i-ty (dī'bā-sĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n* (*Chem*) The property or condition of being dibasic

Dib'ber (dĭb'bẽr), *n* A dibble *Halliwell*

Dib'ble (dĭb'b'l), *n* [See DIBBLE, *v. t*] A pointed implement used to make holes in the ground in which to set out plants or to plant seeds

Dibble.

Dib'ble, *v. i.* [*imp & p p* DIBBLED (-b'ld), *p pr. & vb. n.* DIBBLING (-blĭng)] [Freq. of Prov E *dib*, for *dip* to thrust in See DIP] To dib or dip frequently, as in angling *Walton.*

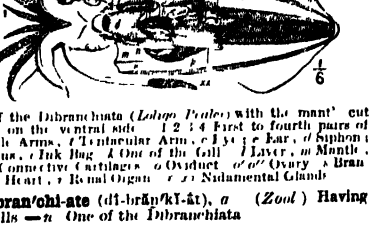
Dib'ble, *v. t* **1** To plant with a dibble, to make holes in (soil) with a dibble, for planting

2 To make holes or indentations in, as if with a dibble.

The clayey soil around it was *dibbled* thick at the time by the tiny hoofs of sheep *H Miller.*

Dib'bler (-blẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, dibbles, or makes holes in the ground for seed

‖ **Di-bran'chi-a'ta** (dī-brăn'kĭ-ā'tȧ), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr. δι- = δις twice + βρεγχια gills] (*Zool*) An order of cephalopods which includes those with two gills, an apparatus for emitting an inky fluid, and either eight or ten cephalic arms bearing suckers or hooks, as the octopi and squids. See CEPHALOPODA



One of the Dibranchiata (*Loligo Pealei*) with the mantle cut open on the ventral side 1 2 3 4 First to fourth pairs of brachial Arms, *t* Tentacular Arm, *e* Eye, *o* Ear, *d* Siphon, *h* Anus, *i* Ink Bag, *k* One of the Gills, *l* Liver, *m* Mantle, *n n'* Connective Cartilages, *o* Oviduct, *o' o'* Ovary, *s* Brachial Heart, *r* Renal Organ, *x x* Sudamental Glands

Di-bran'chi-ate (dī-brăn'kĭ-āt), *a* (*Zool*) Having two gills —*n* One of the Dibranchiata

Dibs (dĭbz), *n.* A sweet preparation or treacle of grape juice, much used in the East. *Johnston.*

Dib'stone' (dĭb'stōn', 110), *n.* A pebble used in a child's game called *dibstones.* *Locke.*

Di-bu'tyl (dī-bū'tĭl), *n.* [Pref. *di-* + *butyl.*] (*Chem.*) A liquid hydrocarbon, C_8H_{18}, of the marsh-gas series, being one of several octanes, and consisting of two butyl radicals. Cf. OCTANE.

Di-ca'cious (dī-kā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *dicax, dicacis,* fr. *dicere* to say.] Talkative; pert; saucy. [*Obs.*]

Di-cac'i-ty (dī-kăs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [L. *dicacitas: cf.* F. *dicacité.* See DICACIOUS.] Pertness; sauciness. [*Obs.*]

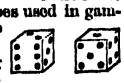
Di-cal'cic (dī-kăl'sĭk), *a.* [Pref. *di-* + *calcic.*] (*Chem.*) Having two atoms or equivalents of calcium to the molecule.

Di'car-bon'ic (dī'kär-bŏn'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *di-* + *carbonic.*] (*Chem.*) Containing two carbon residues, or two carboxyl groups or radicals; as, oxalic acid is a *dicarbonic* acid.

Di'cast (dī'kăst), *n.* [Gr. δικαστής, fr. δικάζειν to judge, δίκη right, judgment, justice.] A functionary in ancient Athens answering nearly to the modern juryman.

Di-cas'ter-y (dĭ-kăs'tẽr-ĭ), *n.* [Gr. δικαστήριον, fr. δικαστής juryman. See DICAST.] A court of justice; judgment hall. [*R.*] *J. S. Mill.*

Dice (dīs), *n.; pl.* of DIE. Small cubes used in gaming or in determining by chance; also, the game played with dice. See DIE, *n.*



Dice.

Dice coal, a kind of coal easily splitting into cubical fragments. *Brande & C.*

Dice, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DICED (dĭst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DICING.] **1.** To play games with dice.

I . . . *diced* not above seven times a week. *Shak.*

2. To ornament with squares, diamonds, or cubes.

Dice'box' (dīs'bŏks'), *n.* A box from which dice are thrown in gaming. *Thackeray.*

‖ **Di-cen'tra** (dī-sĕn'trȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. δι- = δίς twice + κέντρον spur.] (*Bot.*) A genus of herbaceous plants, with racemes of two-spurred or heart-shaped flowers, including the Dutchman's breeches, and the more showy Bleeding heart (*D. spectabilis*). [Corruptly written *delytra.*]



Dutchman's Breeches (*Dicentra cucullaria*) Reduced.

Di-ceph'a-lous (dī-sĕf'ȧ-lŭs), *a.* [Gr. δικέφαλος; δι- = δις twice + κεφαλή head.] Having two heads on one body; double-headed.

Di'cer (dī'sẽr), *n* A player at dice, a dice player, a gamester.

As false as *dicers'* oaths. *Shak.*

Dich (dĭch), *v. t.* To ditch. [*Obs.*]

Di-chas'tic (dī-kăs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. διχαζειν to part asunder, fr. διχα in two, asunder, fr δις twice.] (*Biol.*) Capable of subdividing spontaneously.

Di'chla myd'e-ous (dī'klȧ-mĭd'ē-ŭs), *a* [Gr δι- = δίς twice + χλαμυς, χλαμυδος, a cloak.] (*Bot*) Having two coverings, a calyx and a corolla.

Di-chlo'ride (dī-klō'rīd *or* -rĭd), *n.* [Pref *di-* + *chloride.*] (*Chem.*) Same as BICHLORIDE.

Di-chog'a-mous (dī-kŏg'ȧ-mŭs), *a.* (*Bot*) Manifesting dichogamy

Di-chog'a-my (dī-kŏg'ȧ-mĭ), *n* [Gr διχα in two, asunder + γαμος marriage.] (*Bot*) The condition of certain species of plants, in which the stamens and pistil do not mature simultaneously, so that these plants can never fertilize themselves.

Di-chot'o-mist (dī-kŏt'ō-mĭst), *n.* One who dichotomizes. *Bacon*

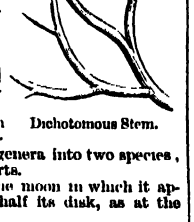
Di-chot'o-mize (-mīz), *v. t* [*imp* & *p. p* DICHOTOMIZED (-mīzd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n* DICHOTOMIZING (-mī'zĭng)] [See DICHOTOMOUS.] **1.** To cut into two parts, to part into two divisions, to divide into pairs, to bisect. [*R.*]

The apostolical benediction *dichotomizes* all good things into grace and peace *Bp Hall*

2. (*Astron.*) To exhibit as a half disk See DICHOTOMY, 3 "[The moon] was *dichotomized*" *Whewell.*

Di-chot'o-mize, *v. i* To separate into two parts, to branch dichotomously, to become dichotomous.

Di-chot'o-mous (-mŭs), *a* [L *dichotomus,* Gr. διχοτόμος, διχα in two, asunder + τεμνειν to cut.] Regularly dividing by pairs from bottom to top, as, a *dichotomous* stem. — **Di-chot'o-mous-ly,** *adv.*



Dichotomous Stem.

Di-chot'o-my (-mĭ), *n.* [Gr. διχοτομια, fr διχοτόμος cf. F *dichotomie.* See DICHOTOMOUS.] **1.** A cutting in two, a division

A general breach or *dichotomy* with their church *Sir T. Browne.*

2. Division or distribution of genera into two species, division into two subordinate parts.

3. (*Astron.*) That phase of the moon in which it appears bisected, or shows only half its disk, as at the quadratures.

4. (*Biol.*) Successive division and subdivision, as of a stem of a plant or a vein of the body, into two parts as it proceeds from its origin; successive bifurcation.

5. The place where a stem or vein is forked

6. (*Logic*) Division into two; especially, the division of a class into two subclasses opposed to each other by contradiction, as the division of the term *man* into *white* and *not white.*

Di-chro'ic (dī-krō'ĭk), *a.* [See DICHROISM.] Having the property of dichroism; as, a *dichroic* crystal.

Di-chro'i-scope (-ĭ-skōp), *n.* Same as DICHROSCOPE.

Di'chro-ism (dī'krō-ĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. δίχροος two-colored; δι- = δίς twice + χρόα color.] (*Opt.*) The property of presenting different colors by transmitted light, when viewed in two different directions, the colors being unlike in the direction of unlike or unequal axes.

Di'chro-ite (dī'krō-īt), *n.* [See DICHROISM.] (*Min.*) Iolite; — so called from its presenting two different colors when viewed in two different directions. See IOLITE.

Di'chro-it'ic (-ĭt'ĭk), *a.* Dichroic.

Di-chro'mate (dī-krō'māt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of chromic acid containing two equivalents of the acid radical to one of the base; — called also *bichromate.*

Di'chro-mat'ic (dī'krō-măt'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *di-* + *chromatic:* cf. Gr. δίχρωμος.] **1.** Having or exhibiting two colors.

2. (*Zool.*) Having two color varieties, or two phases differing in color, independently of age or sex, as in certain birds and insects.

Di-chro'ma-tism (dī-krō'mȧ-tĭz'm), *n.* The state of being dichromatic.

Di-chro'mic (dī-krō'mĭk), *a.* [Gr. δίχρωμος two-colored; δι- = δίς twice + χρῶμα color.] Furnishing or giving two colors; — said of defective vision, in which all the compound colors are resolvable into two elements instead of three. *Sir J. Herschel.*

Di'chro-ous (dī'krō-ŭs), *a.* Dichroic.

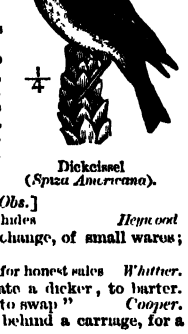
Di'chro-scope (-skōp), *n.* [Gr. δι- = δίς twice + χρόα color + σκοπεῖν to view.] An instrument for examining the dichroism of crystals.

Di'chro-scop'ic (-skŏp'ĭk), *a* Pertaining to the dichroscope, or to observations with it.

Di'cing (dī'sĭng), *n.* **1.** An ornamenting in squares or cubes.

2. Gambling with dice. *J. R Green.*

Dick-cis'sel (dĭk-sĭs'ĕl), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The American black-throated bunting (*Spiza Americana*).



Dickcissel (*Spiza Americana*).

Dick'ens (dĭk'ĕnz), *n.* or *interj.* [Perh. a contr. of the dim. *devilkins.*] The devil. [A vulgar euphemism.]

I can not tell what the *dickens* his name is. *Shak*

Dick'er (dĭk'ẽr), *n.* [Also *daker, daker;* akin to Icel *dekr,* Dan. *dqer,* G. *decher;* all prob. from LL. *decra, ducrum,* the number ten, akin to L *decuria* a division consisting of ten, fr. *decem* ten. See TEN.] **1.** The number or quantity of ten, particularly ten hides or skins; a dakir, as, a *dicker* of gloves. [*Obs.*]

A *dicker* of cowhides *Heywood*

2 A chaffering, barter, or exchange, of small wares; as, to make a *dicker.* [*U. S.*]

For peddling *dickers,* not for honest sales *Whittier.*

Dick'er, *v. i & t.* To negotiate a dicker, to barter. [*U. S.*] "Ready to *dicker* and to swap" *Cooper.*

Dick'ey } (-ĭ), *n.* **1.** A seat behind a carriage, for a
Dick'y } servant.

2 A false shirt front or bosom.

3 A gentleman's shirt collar [*Local, U. S.*]

Di-clin'ic (dī-klĭn'ĭk), *a* [Gr. δι- δις twice + κλινειν to incline] (*Crystallog*) Having two of the intersections between the three axes oblique. See CRYSTALLIZATION

Dic'li-nous (dĭk'lĭ-nŭs *or* dī-klī'nŭs), *a* [Gr δι- = δις + κλίνη bed] (*Bot.*) Having the stamens and pistils in separate flowers *Gray.*

Di-coc'cous (dī-kŏk'kŭs), *a* [Gr δι- = δίς twice + κόκκος grain, seed.] (*Bot*) Composed of two coherent, one-seeded carpels; as, a *dicoccous* capsule.

Di-cot'y-le'don (dī-kŏt'ĭ-lē'dŭn), *n* [Pref. *di-* + *cotyledon.*] (*Bot*) A plant whose seeds divide into two seed lobes, or cotyledons, in germinating.

Di-cot'y-led'on-ous (-lĕd'ŭn-ŭs), *a.* (*Bot*) Having two cotyledons or seed lobes, as, a *dicotyledonous* plant.

Di'cro-tal (dī'krō-tăl), } *a.* [Gr δικροτος a double
Di'cro-tous (-krō-tŭs), } beating] Dicrotic.

Di-crot'ic (dī-krŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr δι- = δις + κροτεῖν to knock, beat.] (*Physiol*) (*a*) Of or pertaining to dicrotism; as, a *dicrotic* pulse (*b*) Of or pertaining to the second expansion of the artery in the dicrotic pulse, as, the *dicrotic* wave.

Di'cro-tism (dī'krō-tĭz'm), *n.* (*Physiol*) A condition in which there are two beats or waves of the arterial pulse to each beat of the heart.

‖ **Dic'ta** (dĭk'tȧ), *n pl.* [L.] See DICTUM.

‖ **Dic-ta'men** (dĭk-tā'mĕn), *n.* [LL., fr *dictare* to dictate.] A dictation or dictate. [*R.*] *Falkland*

‖ **Dic-tam'nus** (dĭk-tăm'nŭs), *n.* [L See DITTANY.] (*Bot.*) A suffrutescent herb, *D. Fraxinella* (the only species), with strong perfume and showy flowers. The volatile oil of the leaves is highly inflammable.

Dic'tate (dĭk'tāt), *v. t* [*imp & p p.* DICTATED, *p pr. & vb n.* DICTATING.] [L *dictatus,* p. p of *dictare,* freq. of *dicere* to say. See DICTION, and cf DIGHT.] **1.** To tell or utter so that another may write down, to inspire, to compose; as, to *dictate* a letter to an amanuensis.

The mind which *dictated* the Iliad *Wayland*
Pages *dictated* by the Holy Spirit *Macaulay*

2 To say; to utter; to communicate authoritatively, to deliver (a command) to a subordinate; to declare with authority, to impose, as, to *dictate* the terms of a treaty, a general *dictates* orders to his troops.

Whatsoever is *dictated* to us by God must be believed *Watts*

Syn. — To suggest, prescribe, enjoin; command; point out, urge, admonish.

Dic'tate, *v. i.* **1.** To speak as a superior; to command, to impose conditions (on)

Who presumed to *dictate* to the sovereign. *Macaulay*

2 To compose literary works, to tell what shall be written or said by another.

Sylla could not skill of letters, and therefore knew not how to *dictate* *Bacon.*

Dic'tate (dĭk'tāt), *n.* [L. *dictatum.* See DICTATE, *v. t.*] A statement delivered with authority; an order; a command; an authoritative rule, principle, or maxim; a prescription; as, listen to the *dictates* of your conscience; the *dictates* of the gospel.

I credit what the Grecian *dictates* say. *Prior.*

Syn. — Command; injunction; direction; suggestion; impulse; admonition.

Dic-ta'tion (dĭk-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dictatio.*] **1.** The act of dictating; the act or practice of prescribing; also that which is dictated.

It affords security against the *dictation* of laws. *Paley.*

2. The speaking to, or the giving orders to, in an overbearing manner; authoritative utterance; as, his habit, even with friends, was that of *dictation.*

Dic-ta'tor (-tẽr), *n.* [L.] **1.** One who dictates; one who prescribes rules and maxims authoritatively for the direction of others. *Locke.*

2. One invested with absolute authority; especially, a magistrate created in times of exigence and distress, and invested with unlimited power.

Invested with the authority of a *dictator,* nay, of a pope, over our language. *Macaulay.*

Dic'ta-to'ri-al (dĭk'tȧ-tō'rĭ-ăl), *a.* [Cf. F. *dictatorial.*] **1.** Pertaining or suited to a dictator; absolute.

Military powers quite *dictatorial.* *W. Irving.*

2. Characteristic of a dictator; imperious; dogmatical; overbearing; as, a *dictatorial* tone or manner. — **Dic'ta-to'ri-al-ly,** *adv.* — **Dic'ta-to'ri-al-ness,** *n.*

Dic'ta-to'ri-an (-ăn), *a.* Dictatorial. [*Obs.*]

Dic-ta'tor-ship (dĭk-tā'tẽr-shĭp), *n.* The office, or the term of office, of a dictator; hence, absolute power.

Dic'ta-to-ry (dĭk'tȧ-tō-rĭ), *a.* [L. *dictatorius.*] Dogmatical, overbearing; dictatorial. *Milton.*

Dic-ta'tress (dĭk-tā'trĕs), *n.* A woman who dictates or commands.

Earth's chief *dictatress,* ocean's mighty queen. *Byron.*

Dic-ta'trix (-trĭks), *n.* [L.] A dictatress.

Dic-ta'ture (-tūr; 135), *n.* [L. *dictatura:* cf F. *dictature.*] Office of a dictator, dictatorship. [*R.*] *Bacon.*

Dic'tion (dĭk'shŭn), *n.* [L *dictio* a saying, a word, fr. *dicere, dictum,* to say; akin to *decare* to proclaim, and to E. *teach, token:* cf F *diction.* See TEACH, and cf BENISON, DEDICATE, INDEX, JUDGE, PREACH, VENGEANCE.] Choice of words for the expression of ideas; the construction, disposition, and application of words in discourse, with regard to clearness, accuracy, variety, etc., mode of expression; language, as, the *diction* of Chaucer's poems.

His *diction* blazes up into a sudden explosion of prophetic grandeur. *De Quincey.*

Syn. — DICTION, STYLE, PHRASEOLOGY. *Style* relates both to language and thought, *diction,* to language only, *phraseology,* to the mechanical structure of sentences, or the mode in which they are *phrased.* The *style* of Burke was enriched with all the higher graces of composition; his *diction* was varied and copious, his *phraseology,* at times, was careless and cumbersome "*Diction* is a general term applicable alike to a single sentence or a connected composition Errors in grammar, false construction, a confused disposition of words, or an improper application of them, constitute bad *diction,* but the niceties, the elegancies, the peculiarities, and the beauties of composition, which mark the genius and talent of the writer, are what is comprehended under the name of *style.*" *Crabb.*

Dic'tion-a'ri-an (-ā'rĭ-ăn), *n* A lexicographer. [*R.*]

Dic'tion-a-ry (dĭk'shŭn-ā-rĭ), *n*, *pl.* DICTIONARIES (-rĭz). [Cf F *dictionnaire* See DICTION.] **1** A book containing the words of a language, arranged alphabetically, with explanations of their meanings, a lexicon; a vocabulary, a wordbook.

I applied myself to the perusal of our writers; and noting whatever might be of use to ascertain or illustrate any word or phrase, accumulated in time the materials of a *dictionary* *Johnson.*

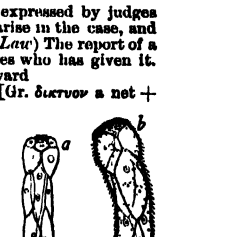
2. Hence, a book containing the words belonging to any system or province of knowledge, arranged alphabetically, as, a *dictionary* of medicine or of botany; a biographical *dictionary*

‖ **Dic'tum** (dĭk'tŭm), *n*, *pl* L DICTA (-tȧ), E. DICTUMS (-tŭmz) [L., neuter of *dictus,* p p of *dicere* to say. See DICTION, and cf DITTO.] **1.** An authoritative statement, a dogmatic saying, an apothegm.

A class of critical *dicta* everywhere current. *M Arnold*

2 (*Law*) (*a*) A judicial opinion expressed by judges on points that do not necessarily arise in the case, and are not involved in it. (*b*) (*French Law*) The report of a judgment made by one of the judges who has given it. *Bouvier* (*c*) An arbitrament or award

Dic-ty'o-gen (dĭk-tī'ō-jĕn), *n* [Gr. δικτυον a net + *-gen.*] (*Bot.*) A plant with netveined leaves, and monocotyledonous embryos, belonging to the class *Dictyogenæ,* proposed by Lindley for the orders *Dioscoreaceæ, Smilaceæ, Trilliaceæ,* etc.

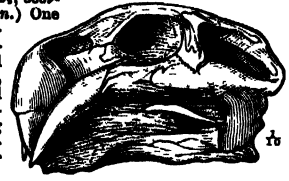


One of the Dicyemata (*Dicyema truncatum*). *a* Young individual with fourteen ectodermal cells; *b* Older individual

Di-cy'e-ma-ta (dī'sĭ-ē'mȧ-tȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr Gr. δι- = δίς twice + κυημα an embryo] (*Zoöl.*) An order of worms parasitic in cephalopoda. They are remarkable for the extreme simplicity of their structure. The embryo exists in two forms.

Di-cy'e-mid (-mĭd), *a.* (*Zool.*) Like or belonging to the Dicyemata. — *n.* One of the Dicyemata.

Di-cyn'o-dont (dī-sĭn'ō-dŏnt), *n.* [Gr. δι- = δίς twice + κύων dog + ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, tooth.] (*Paleon.*) One of a group of extinct reptiles having the jaws armed with a horny beak, as in turtles, and in the genus *Dicynodon*, supporting also a pair of powerful tusks. Their remains are found in triassic strata of South Africa and India.



Side view of Skull of Dicynodont (*Dicynodon lacerticeps*).

Did (dĭd), *imp.* of Do.

Di-dac'tic (dī-dăk'tĭk), **Di-dac'tic-al** (-tĭ-kăl), *a.* [Gr. διδακτικός, fr. διδάσκειν to teach, akin to L. *docere* to teach: cf. F. *didactique*. See Docile.] Fitted or intended to teach; conveying instruction; preceptive; instructive; teaching some moral lesson, as, *didactic* essays. "*Didactical* writings." *Jer. Taylor.*

The finest *didactic* poem in any language. *Macaulay*

Di-dac'tic, *n.* A treatise on teaching or education [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Di-dac'tic-al-ly, *adv.* In a didactic manner.

Di-dac'ti-cism (-tĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* The didactic method or system.

Di'dac-tic'i-ty (dĭ'dăk-tĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Aptitude for teaching. *Hare*

Di-dac'tics (dī-dăk'tĭks), *n.* The art or science of teaching.

Di-dac'tyl (dī-dăk'tĭl), *n* [Gr. δι- = δίς twice + δάκτυλος finger, toe: cf. F. *didactyle*.] (*Zool.*) An animal having only two digits.

Di-dac'tyl-ous (-tĭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Having only two digits; two-toed.

Di'dal (dĭ'dăl), *n.* A kind of triangular spade [*Obs.*]

Di'dap'per (dĭ'dăp'pẽr *or* dĭd'ăp-), *n.* [For *dive-dapper*. See Dive, Dap, Dip, and cf. Dabchick.] (*Zool.*) See Dabchick

Di-das'ca-lar (dī-dăs'kā-lẽr), *a* Didascalic [*R.*]

Di'das-cal'ic (dĭ'dăs-kăl'ĭk *or* dĭd'ăs-), *a* [L. *didascalicus*, Gr. διδασκαλικός, fr διδασκειν to teach (cf F *didascalique*.)] Didactic, preceptive. [*R.*] *Prior.*

Did'dle (dĭd'd'l), *v. i.* [Cf Daddle.] To totter, as a child in walking [*Obs.*] *Quarles*

Did'dle, *v. t* [Perh. from AS *dyderan* to deceive, the letter *r* being changed to *l*.] To cheat or overreach [*Colloq.*] *Beaconsfield.*

Did'dler (-dlẽr), *n.* A cheat [*Colloq.*]

Jeremy Diddler, a character in a play by James Kenney, entitled "Raising the Wind." The name is applied to any needy, tricky, constant borrower, a confidence man.

‖ **Di-del'phi-a** (dī-dĕl'fĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr Gr δι- = δίς twice + δελφύς matrix, uterus.] (*Zool.*) The subclass of Mammalia which includes the marsupials See Marsupialia.

Di-del'phi-an (-ăn), *a.* (*Zool.*) Of or relating to the Didelphia. —*n.* One of the Didelphia

Di-del'phic (-fĭk), *a* (*Zool.*) Having the uterus double, or pertaining to the Didelphia

Di-del'phid (-fĭd), *a* (*Zool.*) Same as Didelphic

Di-del'phid, *n.* (*Zool.*) A marsupial animal

Di-del'phous (-fŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Didelphic.

Di-del'phy (-fĭ), *a* (*Zool.*) Same as Didelphic

‖ **Di-del'phys** (-fĭs), *n.* [NL. See Didelphia.] (*Zool.*) Formerly, any marsupial, but the term is now restricted to an American genus which includes the opossums, of which there are many species See Opossum [Written also *Didelphis*.] See *Illustration* in Appendix. *Cuvier.*

Di'dine (dĭ'dĭn), *a* (*Zool.*) Like or pertaining to the genus *Didus*, or the dodo

Di'do (dī'dō), *n.*, *pl* Didos (-dōz). A shrewd trick, an antic; a caper.

To cut a dido, to play a trick, to cut a caper, — perhaps so called from the trick of Dido, who having bought so much land as a hide would cover, is said to have cut it into thin strips long enough to inclose a spot for a citadel.

‖ **Di-do'ni-a** (dī-dō'nĭ-ȧ), *n* [NL So called in allusion to the classical story of Dido and the bull's hide.] (*Geom.*) The curve which on a given surface and with a given perimeter contains the greatest area. *Tait.*

Di'drachm (dĭ'drăm), **Di-drach'ma** (dī-drăk'mȧ), *n.* [Gr δίδραχμον, δι- = δις twice + δραχμή a drachm.] A two-drachma piece, an ancient Greek silver coin, worth nearly forty cents.

Didst (dĭdst), the 2*d pers. sing. imp* of Do.

Di-duce'ment (dī-dūs'ment), *n.* Diduction, separation into distinct parts. *Bacon*

Di-duc'tion (dī-dŭk'shŭn), *n.* [L *deductio*, fr *deducere*, *deductum*, to draw apart; *di-* = *dis-* + *ducere* to lead, draw] The act of drawing apart, separation.

Di'dym (dĭ'dĭm), *n.* (*Chem.*) See Didymium.

Di-dym'i-um (dī-dĭm'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. δίδυμος twin] (*Chem.*) A rare metallic (supposed) element, usually associated with cerium, — hence its name. Symbol Di. Atomic weight 145 6.

☞ Recent discoveries have thrown doubt upon the elemental character of didymium. See Neodymium, and Praseodymium.

Did'y-mous (dĭd'ĭ-mŭs), *a.* [Gr. δίδυμος twofold, twin.] (*Bot.*) Growing in pairs or twins.



Didynamous Flower.

‖ **Did'y-na'mi-a** (-nā'mĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. δι- = δίς twice + δύναμις power.] (*Bot.*) A Linnæan class of plants having four stamens disposed in pairs of unequal length.

Did'y-na'mi-an (dĭd'ĭ-nā'mĭ-ăn), *a.* Didynamous.

Di-dyn'a-mous (dī-dĭn'ȧ-mŭs), *a.* (*Bot*) Of or pertaining to the Didynamia, containing four stamens disposed in pairs of unequal length.

Die (dī), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Died (dīd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Dying.] [OE. *deyen*, *dien*, of Scand. origin, cf. Icel. *deyja*; akin to Dan. *dø*, Sw. *do*, Goth. *diwan* (cf. Goth. *afdōjan* to harass), OFries. *dēia* to kill, OS. *doian* to die, OHG. *touwen*, OSlav *daviti* to choke, Lith. *dovyti* to torment. Cf Dead, Death.] **1** To pass from an animate to a lifeless state; to cease to live, to suffer a total and irreparable loss of action of the vital functions, to become dead; to expire, to perish, — said of animals and vegetables, often with *of*, *by*, *with*, *from*, and rarely *for*, before the cause or occasion of death, as, to *die* of disease or hardships, to *die* by fire or the sword, to *die* with horror at the thought.

To *die* by the roadside of grief and hunger *Macaulay*
She will *die* from want of care *Tennyson*

2. To suffer death; to lose life

In due time Christ *died* for the ungodly *Rom* v 6

3 To perish in any manner, to cease, to become lost or extinct, to be extinguished.

Letting the secret *die* within his own breast *Spectator*
Great deeds can not *die* *Tennyson*

4. To sink; to faint; to pine, to languish, with weakness, discouragement, love, etc.

His heart *died* within him, and he became as a stone 1 *Sam* xxv 37

The young men acknowledged, in love letters, that they *died* for Rebecca *Tatler*

5. To become indifferent to, to cease to be subject to; as, to *die* to pleasure or to sin

6 To recede and grow fainter, to become imperceptible, to vanish, — often with *out* or *away*

Blemishes may *die* away and disappear amidst the brightness *Spectator*

7 (*Arch.*) To disappear gradually in another surface, as where moldings are lost in a sloped or curved face.

8. To become vapid, flat, or spiritless, as liquor.

To die in the last ditch, to fight till death, to die rather than surrender

"There is one certain way," replied the Prince [William of Orange] "by which I can be sure never to see my country's ruin, — I will *die in the last ditch*." *Hume (Hist of Eng.)*

To die out, to cease gradually, as, the prejudice has *died out*.

Syn. — To expire, decease, perish, depart, vanish.

Die, *n.*; *pl*, in 1 and (usually) in 2, Dice (dis), in 4 & 5, Dies (dīz) [OE *dee*, *die*, F *dé*, fr L *datus* given, thrown, p p of *dare* to give, throw See Date a point of time.] **1** A small cube, marked on its faces with spots from one to six, and used in playing games by being shaken in a box and thrown from it. See Dice

2. Any small cubical or square body

Words pasted upon little flat tablets or *dice* *Watts*

3 That which is, or might be, determined, by a throw of the die, hazard, chance

Such is the *die* of war *Spenser*

4 (*Arch.*) That part of a pedestal included between base and cornice, the dado

5. (*Mach.*) (*a*) A metal block or plate (often one of a pair) so cut or shaped as to give a certain desired form to, or impress any desired device on, an object or surface, by pressure or by a blow, used in forging metals, coining, striking up sheet metal, etc (*b*) A perforated block, commonly of hardened steel used in connection wit. a punch, for punching holes, as through plates, or blanks from plates, or for forming cups or capsules, as from sheet metal, by drawing (*c*) A hollow internally threaded screw-cutting tool, made in one piece or composed of several parts, for forming screw threads on bolts, etc, one of the separate parts which make up such a tool.

Cutting die (*Mech.*), a thin, deep steel frame, sharpened to a cutting edge, for cutting out articles from leather, cloth, paper, etc. — **The die is cast**, the hazard must be run, the step is taken, and it is too late to draw back, the last chance is taken

Di-e'cian (dī-ē'shăn), *a*, **Di-e'cious** (-shŭs), *a* (*Bot.*) See Dicecian, and Dicecious.

Di-e'dral (-drăl), *a* The same as Dihedral

‖ **Di'e-ge'sis** (dĭ'ē-jē'sĭs), *n* [NL., fr Gr διηγησις, fr. διηγεισθαι to narrate, διά through + ἡγεισθαι to lead] A narrative or history, a recital or relation

Di'e-lec'tric (-lĕk'trĭk), *n* [Pref *dia-* + *electric*] (*Elec.*) Any substance or medium that transmits the electric force by a process different from conduction, as in the phenomena of induction, a nonconductor, separating a body electrified by induction, from the electrifying body.

‖ **Di-el'y-tra** (dī ĕl'ĭ-trȧ), *n* (*Bot.*) See Dicentra

‖ **Di'en-ceph'a-lon** (dĭ'ĕn-sĕf'ȧ-lŏn), *n* [NL See Dia-, and Encephalon.] (*Anat.*) The interbrain or thalamencephalon, — sometimes abbreviated to *dien* See Thalamencephalon

‖ **Di-er'e-sis** (dī-ĕr'ē-sĭs), *n* [NL.] Same as Diæresis

Die'sink'er (dī'sĭngk'ẽr), *n.* An engraver of dies for stamping coins, medals, etc.

Die'sink'ing, *n.* The process of engraving dies.

‖ **Di'e-sis** (dī'ē-sĭs), *n*, *pl* Dieses (-sēz). [NL., fr Gr διεσις, fr διεναι to let go through, dissolve, διά through + ἱεναι to let go, send] **1** (*Mus.*) A small interval, less than any in actual practice, but used in the mathematical calculation of intervals

2 (*Print.*) The mark ‡, — called also *double dagger*.

‖ **Di'es I'ræ** (dī'ēz ī'rē) Day of wrath, — the name and beginning of a famous mediæval Latin hymn on the Last Judgment.

‖ **Di'es ju-rid'i-cus** (dī'ēz jū-rĭd'ĭ-kŭs), *pl.* Dies juridici (-sī). [L.] (*Law*) A court day.

‖ **Di'es non'** (nŏn'). [L. *dies non juridicus*] (*Law*) A day on which courts are not held, as Sunday or any legal holiday.

Die'stock' (dī'stŏk'), *n.* A stock to hold the dies used for cutting screws.



Diestock with Dies

Di'et (dī'ĕt), *n.* [F. *diète*, L. *diæta*, fr. Gr. διαιτα manner of living.] **1.** Course of living or nourishment; what is eaten and drunk habitually; food; victuals; fare "No inconvenient *diet*" *Milton.*

2. A course of food selected with reference to a particular state of health, prescribed allowance of food, regimen prescribed.

To fast like one that takes *diet* *Shak*

Diet kitchen, a kitchen in which diet is prepared for invalids, a charitable establishment that provides proper food for the sick poor

Di'et, *v. t.* [*imp* & *p p* Dieted; *p pr* & *vb n* Dieting] **1.** To cause to take food, to feed [*R.*] *Shak.*

2 To cause to eat and drink sparingly, or by prescribed rules, to regulate medicinally the food of

She *diets* him with fasting every day *Spenser.*

Di'et, *v. i.* **1.** To eat, to take one's meals [*Obs.*]

Let him . . *diet* in such places, where there is good company of the nation, where he travelleth *Bacon*

2. To eat according to prescribed rules, to eat sparingly, as, the doctor says he must *diet*

Di'et, *n.* [F *diète*, LL. *dieta*, *diæta*, an assembly, a day's journey, the same word as *diet* course of living, but with the sense changed by L *dies* day cf G *tag* day, and Reichstag.] A legislative or administrative assembly in Germany, Poland, and some other countries of Europe, a deliberative convention, a council, as, the *Diet* of Worms, held in 1521.

Di'e-ta'ri-an (dī'ē-tā'rĭ-ăn), *n* One who lives in accordance with prescribed rules for diet, a dieter.

Di'et-a-ry (dī'ĕt-ā-rȳ), *a.* Pertaining to diet, or to the rules of diet

Di'et-a-ry, *n*; *pl* Dietaries (-rĭz). A rule of diet; a fixed allowance of food, as in a workhouse, prison, etc.

Di'et-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who diets, one who prescribes, or who partakes of, food, according to hygienic rules

Di'e-tet'ic (dī'ē-tĕt'ĭk), **Di'e-tet'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a* [Gr διαιτητικος: cf. F. *diététique* See Diet] Of or pertaining to diet, or to the rules for regulating the kind and quantity of food to be eaten.

Di'e-tet'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a dietetical manner.

Di'e-tet'ics (-ĭks), *n.* That part of the medical or hygienic art which relates to diet or food, rules for diet.

To suppose that the whole of *dietetics* lies in determining whether or not bread is more nutritive than potatoes *H Spencer*

Di'e-tet'ist, *n.* A physician who applies the rules of dietetics to the cure of diseases. *Dunglison*

Di-eth'yl am'ine (dī-ĕth'ĭl-ăm'ĭn *or* -ēn), *n.* [Pref. *di-* + *ethylamine*] (*Chem.*) A colorless, volatile, alkaline liquid, $NH(C_2H_5)_2$, having a strong fishy odor resembling that of herring or sardines Cf Methylamine.

Di-et'ic-al (dī-ĕt'ĭ-kal), *a* Dietetic [*R.*] *Fenwick.*

Di'et-ine (dī'ĕt-ĭn), *n* [Cf F *diatine*] A subordinate or local assembly, a diet of inferior rank or consequence, a cantonal convention.

Di'et-ist (dī'ĕt-ĭst), **Di'e-ti'tian** (dī'ē-tĭsh'ăn), *n* One skilled in dietetics [*R.*]

Dif-fame' (dĭf-fām'), *n* [See Defame] Evil name, bad reputation, defamation [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dif-far're-a'tion (dĭf-făr'rē ā'shŭn), *n.* [L *diffarreatio*, *dif-* = *dis-* + *farreum* a spelt cake. See Confarreation] A form of divorce, among the ancient Romans, in which a cake was used See Confarreation

Dif'fer (dĭf'fẽr), *v. i.* [*imp* & *p p* Differed (-fērd), *p pr.* & *vb n.* Differing] [L *differre*; *dif-* = *dis-* + *ferre* to bear, carry cf F *différer* See 1st Bear, and cf. Defer, Delay] **1** To be or stand apart, to disagree, to be unlike, to be distinguished, — with *from*

One star *differeth* from another star in glory 1 *Cor* xv 41
Minds *differ*, as rivers *differ* *Macaulay*

2 To be of unlike or opposite opinion, to disagree in sentiment, — often with *from* or *with*

3 To have a difference, cause of variance, or quarrel, to dispute, to contend.

We 'll never *differ* with a crowded pit *Rowe*

Syn. — To vary, disagree, dissent, dispute, contend, oppose; wrangle To Differ with, Differ from Both *d ffer from* and *differ with* are used in reference to opinions; as, "I *differ from* you or *with* you in that opinion" In all other cases, expressing simple unlikeness, *differ from* is used, as, these two persons or things *differ* entirely *from* each other

Severely punished, not for *differing from* us in opinion, but for committing a nuisance *Macaulay*

Davidson, whom on a former occasion we quoted, to *differ from* him *M Arnold*

Much as I *differ from* him concerning an essential part of the historic basis of religion *Gladstone.*

I *differ with* the honorable gentleman on that point *Brougham.*

If the honorable gentleman *differs with* me on that subject, I *differ* as heartily *with* him, and shall always rejoice to differ *Canning*

Dif'fer, *v t.* To cause to be different or unlike, to set at variance. [*R.*]

But something 'tis that *differs* thee and me *Cowley*

Dif'fer-ence (dĭf'fẽr-ens) *n* [F *différence*, L *differentia*] **1.** The act of differing, the state or measure of being different or unlike, distinction, dissimilarity, unlikeness; variation, as, a *difference* of quality in paper; a *difference* in degrees of heat, or of light, what is the *difference* between the innocent and the guilty?

Differences of administrations, but the same Lord 1 *Cor* xii 5

2 Disagreement in opinion, dissension, controversy, quarrel, hence, cause of dissension, matter in controversy.

What was the *difference*? It was a contention in public *Shak*

Away therefore went I with the constable, leaving the old warden and the young constable to compose their *difference* as they could *T Hillwood.*

3. That by which one thing differs from another; that which distinguishes or causes to differ; mark of distinction; characteristic quality; specific attribute.

The marks and *differences* of sovereignty *Davies.*

4. Choice; preference. [*Obs.*]

That now he chooseth with vile *difference*
To be a beast, and lack intelligence *Spenser.*

5. (*Her.*) An addition to a coat of arms to distinguish the bearings of two persons, which would otherwise be the same. See AUGMENTATION, and *Marks of cadency*, under CADENCY.

6. (*Logic*) The quality or attribute which is added to those of the genus to constitute a species; a differentia

7. (*Math.*) The quantity by which one quantity differs from another, or the remainder left after subtracting the one from the other

Ascensional difference. See under ASCENSIONAL.

Syn. — Distinction, dissimilarity, dissimilitude, variation; diversity; variety; contrariety, disagreement, variance; contest, contention, dispute; controversy, debate, quarrel; wrangle; strife.

Dif'fer-ence (dĭf'fẽr-ens), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DIFFERENCED (-enst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DIFFERENCING.] To cause to differ; to make different, to mark as different, to distinguish

Thou mayst *difference* gods from men *Chapman*

Kings, in receiving justice and undergoing trial, are not *differenced* from the meanest subject. *Milton*

So completely *differenced* by their separate and individual characters that we at once acknowledge them as distinct persons *Sir W. Scott*

Dif'fer-ent (-fẽr-ent), *a.* [L. *differens, -entis*, p. pr. of *differre*. cf. F. *different*.] **1.** Distinct, separate, not the same; other. "Five *different* churches" *Addison*

2. Of various or contrary nature, form, or quality, partially or totally unlike, dissimilar, as, *different* kinds of food or drink, *different* states of health, *different* shapes; *different* degrees of excellence

Men are as *different* from each other, as the regions in which they are born are *different* *Dryden*

☞ *Different* is properly followed by *from*. *Different to*, for *different from*, is a common English colloquialism. *Different than* is quite inadmissible.

‖ **Dif'fer-en'ti-a** (-ĕn'shĭ-ȧ), *n., pl.* DIFFERENTIÆ (-ē) [L. See DIFFERENCE.] (*Logic*) The formal or distinguishing part of the essence of a species, the characteristic attribute of a species, specific difference

Dif'fer-en'tial (dĭf'fẽr-ĕn'shal), *a.* [Cf. F. *différentiel*.] **1.** Relating to or indicating a difference, creating a difference; discriminating, special, as, *differential* characteristics; *differential* duties, a *differential* rate

For whom he procured *differential* favors *Motley*

2. (*Math.*) Of or pertaining to a differential, or to differentials.

3. (*Mech.*) Relating to differences of motion or leverage, producing effects by such differences, said of mechanism.

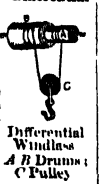
Differential calculus (*Math.*) See under CALCULUS. — **Differential coefficient**, the limit of the ratio of the increment of a function of a variable to the increment of the variable itself, when these increments are made indefinitely small. — **Differential coupling**, a form of shaft coupling used in light machinery to regulate at pleasure the velocity of the connected shaft. — **Differential duties** (*Polit. Econ.*), duties which are not imposed equally upon the same products imported from different countries. — **Differential galvanometer** (*Elec.*), a galvanometer having two coils or circuits, usually equal, through which currents passing in opposite directions are measured by the difference of their effect upon the needle. — **Differential gearing**, a train of toothed wheels, usually an epicyclic train, so arranged as to constitute a *differential motion*. — **Differential motion**, a mechanism in which a simple *differential* combination produces such a change of motion or force as would, with ordinary compound arrangements, require a considerable train of parts. It is used for overcoming great resistance or producing very slow or very rapid motion. — **Differential pulley** (*Mach.*) (*a*) A portable hoisting apparatus, the same in principle as the differential windlass. (*b*) A hoisting pulley to which power is applied through a differential gearing. — **Differential screw**, a compound screw by which a motion is produced equal to the difference of the motions of the component screws. — **Differential thermometer**, a thermometer usually with a U-shaped tube terminating in two air bulbs, and containing a colored liquid, used for indicating the difference between the temperatures to which the two bulbs are exposed, by the change of position of the colored fluid, in consequence of the different expansions of the air in the bulbs. A graduated scale is attached to one leg of the tube. — **Differential windlass**, or **Chinese windlass**, a windlass whose barrel has two parts of different diameters. The hoisting rope winds upon one part as it unwinds from the other, and a pulley sustaining the weight to be lifted hangs in the bight of the rope. It is an ancient example of a differential motion



Differential Pulley.



Differential Thermometer.



Differential Windlass. *A B* Drums; *C* Pulley

Dif'fer-en'tial, *n.* **1.** (*Math.*) An increment, usually an indefinitely small one, which is given to a variable quantity.

☞ According to the more modern writers upon the differential and integral calculus, if two or more quantities are dependent on each other, and subject to increments of value, their *differentials* need not be small, but are any quantities whose ratios to each other are the limits to which the ratios of the increments approximate, as these increments are reduced nearer and nearer to zero.

2. A small difference in rates which competing railroad lines, in establishing a common tariff, allow one of their number to make, in order to get a fair share of the business. The lower rate is called a *differential* rate. Differentials are also sometimes granted to cities.

3. (*Elec.*) (*a*) One of two coils of conducting wire so related to one another or to a magnet or armature common to both, that one coil produces polar action contrary to that of the other. (*b*) A form of conductor used for dividing and distributing the current to a series of electric lamps so as to maintain equal action in all. *Knight.*

Partial differential (*Math.*), the differential of a function of two or more variables, when only one of the variables receives an increment. — **Total differential** (*Math.*), the differential of a function of two or more variables, when each of the variables receives an increment. The *total differential* of the function is the sum of all the *partial differentials*.

Dif'fer-en'tial-ly (dĭf'fẽr-ĕn'shal-lȳ), *adv.* In the way of differentiation

Dif'fer-en'ti-ate (-shĭ-āt), *v. t.* **1.** To distinguish or mark by a specific difference; to effect a difference in, as regards classification; to develop differential characteristics in, to specialize, to desynonymize

The word *then* was *differentiated* into the two forms *then* and *than* *Earle*

Two or more of the forms assumed by the same original word become *differentiated* in signification *Dr. Murray*

2. To express the specific difference of, to describe the properties of (a thing) whereby it is differenced from another of the same class; to discriminate *Earle*

3 (*Math.*) To obtain the differential, or differential coefficient, of; as, to *differentiate* an algebraic expression, or an equation.

Dif'fer-en'ti-ate, *v. i.* (*Biol.*) To acquire a distinct and separate character *Huxley*

Dif'fer-en'ti-a'tion (-shĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The act of differentiating.

Further investigation of the Sanskrit may lead to *differentiation* of the meaning of such of these roots as are real roots *J. Peile*

2 (*Logic*) The act of distinguishing or describing a thing, by giving its differentia, or specific difference, exact definition or determination

3. (*Biol.*) The gradual formation or production of organs or parts by a process of evolution or development, as when the seed develops the root and the stem, the mutial stem develops the leaf, branches, and flower buds; or in animal life, when the germ evolves the digestive and other organs and members, or when the animals as they advance in organization acquire special organs for specific purposes.

4 (*Metaph.*) The supposed act or tendency in being of every kind, whether organic or inorganic, to assume or produce a more complex structure or functions

Dif'fer-en'ti-a'tor (-ĕn'shĭ-ā'tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, differentiates

Dif'fer-ent-ly (dĭf'fẽr-ent-lȳ), *adv.* In a different manner, variously

Dif'fer-ing-ly, *adv.* In a differing or different manner *Boyle*

Dif'fi-cile (dĭf'fĭ-sĭl), *a.* [L. *difficilis* cf. F. *difficile*. See DIFFICULT.] Difficult; hard to manage, stubborn [*Obs.*] — **Dif'fi-cile-ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Dif'fi-cil'i-tate (-sĭl'ĭ-tāt), *v. t.* To make difficult [*Obs.*] *W. Montagu*

Dif'fi-cult (dĭf'fĭ-kŭlt), *a.* [From DIFFICULTY.] **1** Hard to do or to make; beset with difficulty; attended with labor, trouble, or pains; not easy; arduous

☞ *Difficult* implies the notion that considerable mental effort or skill is required, or that obstacles are to be overcome which call for sagacity and skill in the agent, as, a *difficult* task, hard work is not always *difficult* work, a *difficult* operation in surgery, a *difficult* passage in an author.

There is not the strength or courage left me to venture into the wide, strange, and *difficult* world alone! *Hawthorne*

2 Hard to manage or to please, not easily wrought upon, austere; stubborn, as, a *difficult* person.

Syn. Arduous, painful; crabbed, perplexed; laborious, unaccommodating; troublesome. See ARDUOUS.

Dif'fi-cult, *v. t.* To render difficult, to impede; to perplex. [*R.*] *Sir W. Temple*

Dif'fi-cult-ate (-āt), *v. t.* To render difficult, to difficilitate. [*Obs.*] *Colgrave*

Dif'fi-cult'ly, *adv.* With difficulty *Cowper.*

Dif'fi-cult-ness, *n.* Difficulty. [*R.*] *Golding.*

Dif'fi-cul-ty (dĭf'fĭ-kŭl-tȳ), *n., pl.* DIFFICULTIES (-tĭz). [L. *difficultas*, fr. *difficilis* difficult, *dif-* = *dis-* + *facilis* easy. cf. F. *difficulté*. See FACILE.] The state of being difficult, or hard to do, hardness, arduousness; — opposed to *easiness* or *facility*; as, the *difficulty* of a task or enterprise, a work of *difficulty*.

Not being able to promote them [the interests of life] on account of the *difficulty* of the region *James Byrne*

2. Something difficult, a thing hard to do or to understand; that which occasions labor or perplexity, and requires skill and perseverance to overcome, solve, or achieve; a hard enterprise; an obstacle; an impediment; as, the *difficulties* of a science; *difficulties* in theology.

They lie under some *difficulties* by reason of the emperor's displeasure *Addison*

3. A controversy; a falling out; a disagreement, an objection; a cavil.

Measures for terminating all local *difficulties*. *Bancroft*

4. Embarrassment of affairs, especially financial affairs; — usually in the plural, as, to be in *difficulties*

In days of *difficulty* and pressure. *Tennyson*

Syn. — Impediment; obstacle; obstruction; embarrassment; perplexity, exigency; distress; trouble; trial; objection, cavil. See IMPEDIMENT.

Dif-fide' (dĭf-fīd'), *v. t.* [L. *diffidere*. See DIFFIDENT.] To be distrustful. [*Obs.*] *Dr. H. More.*

Dif'fi-dence (dĭf'fĭ-dens), *n.* [L. *diffidentia*.] **1.** The state of being diffident; distrust; want of confidence; doubt of the power, ability, or disposition of others. [*Archaic*]

That affliction grew heavy upon me, and weighed me down even to a *diffidence* of God's mercy *Donne.*

2. Distrust of one's self or one's own powers; lack of self-reliance; modesty, modest reserve; bashfulness.

It is good to speak on such questions with *diffidence* *Macaulay.*

An Englishman's habitual *diffidence* and awkwardness of address *W. Irving.*

Syn. — Humility, bashfulness, distrust; suspicion; doubt, fear, timidity, apprehension; hesitation. See HUMILITY, and BASHFULNESS.

Dif'fi-den-cy (-den-sȳ), *n.* See DIFFIDENCE. [*Obs.*]

Dif'fi-dent (dĭf'fĭ-dent), *a.* [L. *diffidens, -entis*, p. pr. of *diffidere*, *dif-* = *dis-* + *fidere* to trust; akin to *fides* faith. See FAITH, and cf. DEFY.] **1.** Wanting confidence in others, distrustful. [*Archaic*]

You were always extremely *diffident* of their success. *Belmoth.*

2 Wanting confidence in one's self, distrustful of one's own powers, not self-reliant; timid; modest; bashful, characterized by modest reserve.

The *diffident* maidens,
Folding their hands in prayer *Longfellow*

Syn. — Distrustful, suspicious, hesitating, doubtful; modest, bashful, lowly, reserved.

Dif'fi-den-tly, *adv.* In a diffident manner.

To stand *diffidently* against each other with their thoughts in battle array *Hobbes*

Dif-fig-to (dĭf-fĭnd'), *v. t.* [L. *diffindere*, *diffissum*, *dif-* = *dis-* + *findere* to split.] To split. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Dif-fin'it (dĭf-fin'), *v. t.* To define [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dif-fin'i-tive (-fĭn'ĭ-tĭv), *a.* [For *definitive*.] Definitive, determinate, final. [*Obs.*] *Sir H. Wotton.*

Dif-fis'sion (-fĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [See DIFFIND.] Act of cleaving or splitting. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Dif-fla'tion (-flā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *diffiatio*, fr. L. *diffiare*, *diffiatum*, to disperse by blowing.] A blowing apart or away. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Dif'flu-ence (dĭf'flŭ-ens), } *n.* A flowing off on all
Dif'flu-en-cy (-en-sȳ), } sides, fluidity. [*R.*]

Dif'flu-ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *diffluens*, p. pr. of *diffluere* to flow off, *dif-* = *dis-* + *fluere* to flow.] Flowing apart or off, dissolving, not fixed. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Dif'form' (dĭf'fôrm'), *a.* [Cf. F. *difforme*, fr L. *dif-* = *dis-* + *forma* form. Cf. DEFORM.] Irregular in form, — opposed to *uniform*, anomalous; hence, unlike; dissimilar, as, a *difform* corolla, the parts of which do not correspond in size or proportion; *difform* leaves.

The unequal refractions of *difform* rays. *Sir I. Newton*

Dif-form'i-ty (dĭf-fôrm'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *difformité*. See DIFFORM, DEFORMITY.] Irregularity of form; diversity of form, want of uniformity [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Dif-fract' (dĭf-frăkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DIFFRACTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DIFFRACTING.] [L. *diffractus*, p. p. of *diffringere* to break in pieces, *dif-* = *dis-* + *frangere* to break. See FRACTURE.] To break or separate into parts, to deflect, or decompose by deflection, as rays of light

Dif-frac'tion (dĭf-frăk'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *diffraction*.] (*Opt.*) The deflection and decomposition of light in passing by the edges of opaque bodies or through narrow slits, causing the appearance of parallel bands or fringes of prismatic colors, as by the action of a grating of fine lines or bars.

Remarked by Grimaldi (1665), and referred by him to a property of light which he called *diffractum* *Whewell*

Diffraction grating (*Optics*) See under GRATING. — **Diffraction spectrum** (*Optics*) See under SPECTRUM.

Dif-frac'tive (dĭf-frăk'tĭv), *a.* That produces diffraction

Dif-fran'chise (dĭf-frăn'chĭz *or* -chīz), **Dif-fran'chise-ment** (-chĭz-ment). See DISFRANCHISE, DISFRANCHISEMENT

Dif-fus'ate (dĭf-fūz'āt), *n.* (*Chem.*) Material which, in the process of catalysis, has diffused or passed through the separating membrane

Dif-fuse' (dĭf-fūz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DIFFUSED (-fūzd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DIFFUSING.] [L. *diffusus*, p. p. of *diffundere* to pour out, to diffuse, *dif-* = *dis-* + *fundere* to pour. See FUSE to melt.] To pour out and cause to spread, as a fluid; to cause to flow on all sides; to send out, or extend, in all directions; to spread; to circulate; to disseminate; to scatter; as to *diffuse* information.

Thence *diffuse*
His good to worlds and ages infinite. *Milton*

We find this knowledge *diffused* among all civilized nations *Whewell*

Syn. — To expand; spread; circulate; extend; scatter, disperse; publish; proclaim

Dif-fuse', *v. i.* To pass by spreading every way; to diffuse itself.

Dif-fuse' (-fūs'), *a.* [L. *diffusus*, p. p.] Poured out; widely spread; not restrained; copious, full; esp., of style, opposed to *concise* or *terse*; verbose; prolix; as, a *diffuse* style; a *diffuse* writer.

A *diffuse* and various knowledge of divine and human things. *Milton.*

Syn. — Prolix; verbose; wide, copious; full. See PROLIX.

Dif-fused' (-fūzd'), *a.* Spread abroad; dispersed; loose; flowing; diffuse.

It grew to be a widely *diffused* opinion. *Hawthorne.*

— **Dif-fus'ed-ly** (-fū'zĕd-lȳ), *adv.* — **Dif-fus'ed-ness**, *n.*

Dif-fuse'ly (-fūs'lȳ), *adv.* In a diffuse manner.

Dif-fuse'ness, *n.* The quality of being diffuse; especially, in writing, the use of a great or excessive number of words to express the meaning; copiousness; verbosity; prolixity.

Dif-fus'er (dĭf-fū'zẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, diffuses.

Dif-fu'si-bil'i-ty (-fū'zĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being diffusible; capability of being poured or spread out.

Dif-fu'si-ble (dĭf-fū'zĭ-b'l), *a.* **1.** Capable of flowing or spreading in all directions, that may be diffused.

2. (*Physiol.*) Capable of passing through animal membranes by osmosis.

Dif-fu'si-ble-ness, *n.* Diffusibility

Dif-fu'sion (dĭf-fū'zhŭn), *n* [L. *diffusio*: cf F *diffusion.*] **1.** The act of diffusing, or the state of being diffused; a spreading; extension; dissemination, circulation; dispersion.

A *diffusion* of knowledge which has undermined superstition. *Burke*

2. (*Physiol.*) The act of passing by osmosis through animal membranes, as in the distribution of poisons, gases, etc., through the body. Unlike *absorption*, diffusion may go on after death, that is, after the blood ceases to circulate.

Syn. — Extension; spread; propagation, circulation, expansion; dispersion.

Dif-fu'sive (dĭf-fū'sĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *diffusif*] Having the quality of diffusing; capable of spreading every way by flowing; spreading widely, widely reaching, copious, diffuse. "A plentiful and *diffusive* perfume." *Hare.*

Dif-fu'sive-ly, *adv.* In a diffusive manner.

Dif-fu'sive-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being diffusive or diffuse; extensiveness, expansion, dispersion. Especially of style: Diffuseness, want of conciseness, prolixity.

The fault that I find with a modern legend, is its *diffusiveness* *Addison*

Dif'fu-siv'i-ty (dĭf'fū-sĭv'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Tendency to become diffused, tendency, as of heat, to become equalized by spreading through a conducting medium.

Dig (dĭg), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Dug (dŭg) or Digged (dĭgd), *p. pr. & vb n.* Digging.] [OE. *diggen*, perh. the same word as *diken*, *ducken* (see Dike, Ditch), cf. Dan. *dige* to dig, *dige* a ditch, or (?) akin to E. 1st *dag.* √67.] **1.** To turn up, or delve in, (earth) with a spade or a hoe; to open, loosen, or break up (the soil) with a spade, or other sharp instrument; to pierce, open, or loosen, as if with a spade

Be first to *dig* the ground *Dryden*

2. To get by digging; as, to *dig* potatoes, or gold

3. To hollow out, as a well; to form, as a ditch, by removing earth, to excavate, as, to *dig* a ditch or a well

4. To thrust, to poke. [*Colloq.*]

You should have seen children *dig* and push their mothers under the sides, saying thus to them Look mother, how great a lubber doth yet wear pearls *Robynson (More's Utopia).*

To dig down, to undermine and cause to fall by digging, as, to *dig down* a wall. **To dig from, out of, out, or up,** to get out or obtain by digging, as, to *dig* coal *from* or *out of* a mine, to *dig out* fossils, to *dig up* a tree. The preposition is often omitted, as, the men are *digging* coal, *digging* iron ore, *digging* potatoes. **To dig in,** to cover by digging, as, to *dig in* manure.

Dig, *v. i.* **1.** To work with a spade or other like implement, to do servile work, to delve

Dig for it more than for hid treasures *Job* iii 21
I can not *dig*, to beg I am ashamed *Luke* xvi 3

2 (*Mining*) To take ore from its bed, in distinction from making excavations in search of ore

3. To work like a digger, to study ploddingly and laboriously. [*Cant, U. S.*]

Dig, *n.* **1.** A thrust, a punch, a poke, as, a *dig* in the side or the ribs See Dig, *v. t.*, 4 [*Colloq.*]

2. A plodding and laborious student [*Cant, U. S.*]

Dig'a-mist (-ȧ-mĭst), *n* [Gr. δι- = δίς twice + γαμεῖν to marry. Cf Bigamist.] One who marries a second time; a deuterogamist. *Hammond*

Di-gam'ma (dĭ-găm'mȧ), *n.* [Gr δίγαμμα, δι- = δίς twice + γάμμα the letter Γ. So called because it resembled two *gammas* placed one above the other.] (*Gr Gram.*) A letter (Ϝ, ϝ) of the Greek alphabet, which early fell into disuse.

☞ This form identifies it with the Latin F, though in sound it is said to have been nearer V. It was pronounced, probably, much like the English W.

Di-gam'mate (-mȧt), } *a* Having the digamma
Di-gam'ma-ted (-mȧ-tĕd), } or its representative letter or sound, as, the Latin word *vis* is a *digammated* form of the Greek ἴς *Andrews*

Dig'a-mous (dĭg'ȧ-mŭs), *a.* Pertaining to a second marriage, that is, one after the death of the first wife or the first husband

Dig'a-my (-mȳ), *n* [Gr δίγαμια a second marriage, δι- = δίς twice + γαμος marriage. Cf Bigamy] Act, or state, of being twice married, deuterogamy. [*R.*]

Di-gas'tric (dĭ-găs'trĭk), *a.* [Gr δι- = δίς twice + γαστηρ belly: cf F *digastrique*] (*Anat.*) (*a*) Having two bellies; biventral, — applied to muscles which are fleshy at each end and have a tendon in the middle, and esp. to the muscle which pulls down the lower jaw (*b*) Pertaining to the digastric muscle of the lower jaw, as, the *digastric* nerves

‖ **Di-ge'ne-a** (dĭ-jē'nē-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL, fr Gr δι- = δίς twice + γένος race, offspring] (*Zoöl.*) A division of Trematoda in which alternate generations occur, the immediate young not resembling their parents

Di-gen'e-sis (dĭ-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n.* [Pref *di-* + *genesis*] (*Biol.*) The faculty of multiplying in two ways, — by ova fecundated by spermatic fluid, and asexually, as by buds. See Parthenogenesis.

Dig'e-nous (dĭj'ē-nŭs), *a.* [Pref. *di-* + *-genous*] (*Biol.*) Sexually reproductive.

Digenous reproduction. (*Biol.*) Same as Digenesis.

Dig'er-ent (dĭj'ẽr-ent), *a* [L. *digerens*, p pr of *digerere.* See Digest] Digesting [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Di-gest' (dĭ-jĕst'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* Digested, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Digesting.] [L. *digestus*, p p of *digerere* to separate, arrange, dissolve, digest, *di-* = *dis-* + *gerere* to bear, carry, wear. See Jest.] **1.** To distribute or arrange methodically; to work over and classify; to reduce to portions for ready use or application; as, to *digest* the laws, etc.

Joining them together and *digesting* them into order *Blair*
We have cause to be glad that matters are so well *digested* *Shak*

2 (*Physiol.*) To separate (the food) in its passage through the alimentary canal into the nutritive and non-nutritive elements, to prepare, by the action of the digestive juices, for conversion into blood, to convert into chyme

3. To think over and arrange methodically in the mind, to reduce to a plan or method, to receive in the mind and consider carefully, to get an understanding of, to comprehend.

Feelingly *dost* the words you speak in prayer *Sir H Sidney*
How shall this bosom multiplied *digest*
The senate's courtesy? *Shak*

4. To appropriate for strengthening and comfort.

Grant that we may in such wise hear them [the Scriptures], read, mark, learn, and inwardly *digest* them *Book of Common Prayer*

5. Hence: To bear comfortably or patiently, to be reconciled to, to brook

I never can *digest* the loss of most of Origen's works *Coleridge*

6. (*Chem.*) To soften by heat and moisture, to expose to a gentle heat in a boiler or matrass, as a preparation for chemical operations

7. (*Med.*) To dispose to suppurate, or generate healthy pus, as an ulcer or wound.

8 To ripen, to mature [*Obs.*]

Well-*digested* fruits. *Jer Taylor*

9 To quiet or abate, as anger or grief

Di-gest' (dĭ-jĕst'), *v. i.* **1** To undergo digestion, as, food *digests* well or ill.

2 (*Med.*) To suppurate; to generate pus, as an ulcer

Di'gest (dī'jĕst), *n* [L. *digestum*, pl *digesta*, neut, fr *digestus*, p p. cf F *digeste* See Digest, *v. t.*] That which is digested, especially, that which is worked over, classified, and arranged under proper heads or titles, esp (*Law*), a compilation of statutes or decisions analytically arranged The term is applied in a general sense to the Pandects of Justinian (see Pandect), but is also specially given by authors to compilations of laws on particular topics, a summary of laws, as, Comyn's *Digest*, the United States *Digest*

A complete *digest* of Hindu and Mahommedan laws after the model of Justinian's celebrated Pandects *Sir W Jones*
They made a sort of institute and *digest* of anarchy, called the Rights of Man *Burke*

Di-gest'ed-ly (dĭ-jĕst'ĕd-lȳ), *adv* In a digested or well-arranged manner, methodically

Di-gest'er (-ẽr), *n* **1** One who digests
2 A medicine or an article of food that aids digestion, or strengthens digestive power

Rice is . . a great restorer of health, and a great *digester* *Sir W Temple*

3 A strong closed vessel, in which bones or other substances may be subjected, usually in water or other liquid, to a temperature above that of boiling, in order to soften them.

Di-gest'i-bil'i-ty (-ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The quality of being digestible

Di-gest'i-ble (dĭ-jĕst'ĭ-b'l), *a* [F *digestible*, L *digestibilis*] Capable of being digested

Di-gest'i ble-ness, *n* The quality of being digestible, digestibility

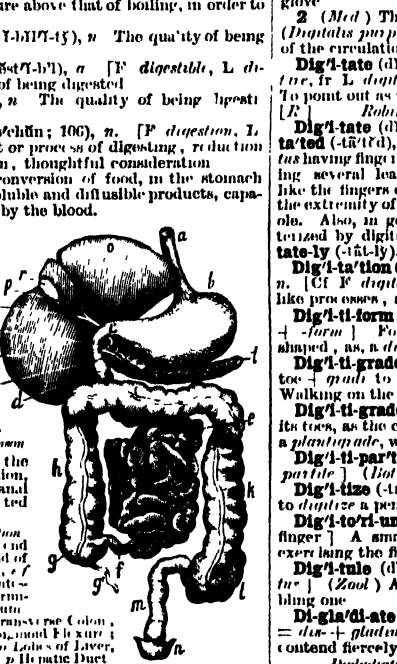
Di-ges'tion (dĭ-jĕs'chŭn; 106), *n.* [F *digestion*, L *digestio*] **1** The act or process of digesting, reduction to order; classification, thoughtful consideration

2. (*Physiol.*) The conversion of food, in the stomach and intestines, into soluble and diffusible products, capable of being absorbed by the blood.

3 (*Med.*) Generation of pus, suppuration

Di-gest'ive (dĭ-jĕst'ĭv), *a.* [F *digestif*, L. *digestivus*] Pertaining to digestion, having the power to cause or promote digestion; as, the *digestive* ferments.

Digestive cheese and fruit there sure will be *B Jonson*



Diagrammatic figure of Digestive Organs of Man, seen from ventral side

Digestive apparatus, the organs of food digestion, esp the alimentary canal and glands connected with it

Description of Illustration

a Esophagus, *b* Cardiac end of stomach, *c* Pyloric end of stomach, *d* Duodenum, *e* Convolutions of small intestines, *g* Cæcum; *g'* Vermiform Appendage of Cæcum, *h* Ascending Colon, *i* Transverse Colon, *k* Descending Colon, *l* Sigmoid Flexure; *m* Rectum, *n* Anus, *o o* Lobes of Liver, raised and turned back, *p* Hepatic Duct, *q* Cystic Duct, *r* Gall Bladder, *s* Common Bile Duct, *t* Pancreas, *u* Pancreatic Duct, entering the duodenum with the common bile duct

Digestive salt, the chloride of potassium.

Di-gest'ive, *n.* **1.** That which aids digestion, as a food or medicine. *Chaucer*

That *digestive* [a cigar] had become to me as necessary as the meal itself *Blackw Mag*

2 (*Med.*) (*a*) A substance which, when applied to a wound or ulcer, promotes suppuration. *Dunglison.* (*b*) A tonic [*R.*]

Di-gest'or (dĭ-jĕst'ẽr), *n.* See Digester.

Di-ges'ture (-tūr; 135), *n.* Digestion. [*Obs.*] *Harvey.*

Dig'ga-ble (dĭg'gȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being dug.

Dig'ger (-gẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, digs.

Digger wasp (*Zoöl.*), any one of the fossorial Hymenoptera.

Dig'gers (-gẽrz), *n. pl.; sing* Digger. (*Ethnol.*) A degraded tribe of California Indians; — so called from their practice of digging roots for food.

Dig'ging (dĭg'gĭng), *n.* **1.** The act or the place of excavating

2 *pl.* Places where ore is dug; especially, certain localities in California, Australia, and elsewhere, at which gold is obtained [*Recent*]

3 *pl* Region, locality [*Low*]

Dight (dīt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Dight or Dighted, *p. pr. & vb n* Dighting.] [OE *dihten*, AS. *dihtan* to dictate, command, dispose, arrange, fr L *dictare* to say often, dictate, order, cf G. *dichten* to write poetry, fr L *dictare* See Dictate.] **1.** To prepare; to put in order; hence, to dress, or put on, to array; to adorn. [*Archaic.*] "She gan the house to *dight*." *Chaucer.*

Two harmless turtles, *dight* for sacrifice *Fanshaw.*
The clouds in thousand liveries *dight* *Milton.*

2 To have sexual intercourse with [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dight'er (dīt'ẽr), *n* One who dights [*Obs.*]

Dig'it (dĭj'ĭt), *n* [L *digitus* finger; prob akin to Gr δακτυλος, of uncertain origin, possibly akin to L. *toc* Cf. Dactyl.] **1** (*Zoöl.*) One of the terminal divisions of a limb or appendage, a finger or toe

The ruminants have the "cloven foot," *i. e.*, two hoofed *digits* on each foot *Owen*

2 A finger's breadth, commonly estimated to be three fourths of an inch

3 (*Math.*) One of the ten figures or symbols, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, by which all numbers are expressed; — so called because of the use of the fingers in counting and computing

☞ By some authorities the symbol 0 is not included with the *digits.*

4 (*Astron.*) One twelfth part of the diameter of the sun or moon; — a term used to express the quantity of an eclipse; as, an eclipse of eight *digits* is one which hides two thirds of the diameter of the disk.

Dig'it, *v. t* To point at or out with the finger [*R.*]

Dig'i-tal (dĭj'ĭ-tal), *a* [L. *digitalis*] Of or pertaining to the fingers, or to digits, done with the fingers, as, *digital* compression, *digital* examination.

Dig'i-ta'lin (dĭj'ĭ-tȧ-lĭn), *n* [Cf F. *digitaline*] (*a*) (*Med.*) Any one of several extracts of foxglove (*Digitalis*), as the "French extract," the "German extract," etc, which differ among themselves in composition and properties (*b*) (*Chem.*) A supposedly distinct vegetable principle as the essential ingredient of the extracts It is a white, crystalline substance, and is regarded as a glucoside

Dig'i-ta'lis (dĭj'ĭ-tā'lĭs), *n* [NL: cf. F *digitale* So named (according to Linnæus) from its finger-shaped corolla] **1** (*Bot.*) A genus of plants including the foxglove

2 (*Med.*) The dried leaves of the purple foxglove (*Digitalis purpurea*), used in heart disease, disturbance of the circulation, etc

Dig'i-tate (dĭj'ĭ-tāt), *a. & t* [LL *digitatus*, p. p. of *digitare*, fr L *digitus* See Digit] To point out as with the finger [*R.*] *Robinson (Rudaux)*



Digitate Leaf

Dig'i-tate (dĭj'ĭ-tāt), **Dig'i-ta'ted** (-tā'tĕd), *a* [L. *digitatus* having fingers] (*Bot.*) Having several leaflets arranged, like the fingers of the hand, at the extremity of a stem or petiole. Also, in general, characterized by digitation — **Dig'i-tate-ly** (-tāt-lȳ), *adv*

Dig'i-ta'tion (dĭj'ĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F *digitation*] A division into fingers or finger-like processes, also, a finger-like process

Dig'i-ti-form (dĭj'ĭ-tĭ-fôrm), *a* [L *digitus* a finger + *-form*] Formed like a finger or fingers, finger-shaped, as, a *digitiform* root

Dig'i-ti-grade (dĭj'ĭ-tĭ-grād), *a* [L *digitus* finger, toe + *gradi* to step, walk: cf F *digitigrade*] (*Zoöl.*) Walking on the toes, — distinguished from *plantigrade*

Dig'i-ti-grade, *n* (*Zoöl.*) An animal that walks on its toes, as the cat, lion, wolf, etc, — distinguished from a *plantigrade*, which walks on the palm of the foot

Dig'i-ti-par'tite (-pär'tīt), *a* [L *digitus* finger + *partire*] (*Bot.*) Parted like the fingers

Dig'i-tize (-tīz), *v. t* [*Digit* + *-ize*] To finger, as, to *digitize* a pen [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Dig'i-to'ri-um (-tō'rĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr L *digitus* a finger] A small dumb keyboard used by pianists for exercising the fingers, — called also *dumb piano*

Dig'i-tule (dĭj'ĭ-tūl), *n.* [L. *digitulus*, dim of *digitus*] (*Zoöl.*) A little finger or toe, or something resembling one

Di-gla'di-ate (dī-glā'dĭ-āt), *v. i* [L. *digladiari*; *di-* = *dis-* + *gladius* a sword] To fight like gladiators, to contend fiercely; to dispute violently. [*Obs.*]

Digladiating like Æschines and Demosthenes *Hales*

Di-gla'di-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* Act of digladiating [*Obs.*] "Sore *digladiations* and contests" *Evelyn.*

Di-glot'tism (dī-glŏt'tĭz'm), *n* [Gr διγλωττος speaking two languages, δι- = δίς twice + γλῶττα tongue See Glottis] Bilingualism [*R.*] *Earle*

Di'glyph (dī'glĭf), *n* [Gr διγλυφος, δι- = δίς twice + γλυφειν to hollow out, carve] (*Arch.*) A projecting face like the triglyph, but having only two channels or grooves sunk in it *Gwilt*

Dig-na'tion (dĭg-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L *dignatio*] The act of thinking worthy, honor [*Obs.*] *Jer Taylor.*

Digne (dīn *or* dēn), *a.* [F., fr. L. *dignus.* See DEIGN.] **1.** Worthy; honorable; deserving. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.* **2.** Suitable; adequate; fit. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.* **3.** Haughty; disdainful. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dig'ni-fi-ca'tion (dĭg'nĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [See DIGNIFY.] The act of dignifying; exaltation.

Dig'ni-fied (dĭg'nĭ-fīd), *a.* Marked with dignity, stately; as, a *dignified* judge.

Dig'ni-fy (dĭg'nĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* DIGNIFIED (-fīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DIGNIFYING.] [OF. *dignifier*, fr. LL. *dignificare*, L. *dignus* worthy + *ficare* (in comp.), *facere* to make. See DEIGN, and FACT.] To invest with dignity or honor; to make illustrious; to give distinction to; to exalt in rank; to honor.

Your worth will *dignify* our feast *B Jonson*

Syn. — To exalt; elevate; prefer; advance; honor; illustrate, adorn, ennoble.

Dig'ni-ta-ry (dĭg'nĭ-tā-rȳ), *n.; pl.* DIGNITARIES (-rĭz) [Cf. F. *dignitaire*, fr. L. *dignitas.*] One who possesses exalted rank or holds a position of dignity or honor; especially, one who holds an ecclesiastical rank above that of a parochial priest or clergyman

Dig'ni-ty (dĭg'nĭ-tȳ), *n.; pl* DIGNITIES (-tĭz) [OE. *dignete, dignite*, OF. *digneté, dignite*, F *dignite*, fr L *dignitas*, from *dignus* worthy See DAINTY, DEIGN] **1.** The state of being worthy or honorable, elevation of mind or character, true worth, excellence.

2. Elevation, grandeur.

The *dignity* of this act was worth the audience of kings *Shak*

3. Elevated rank, honorable station, high office, political or ecclesiastical, degree of excellence, preferment; exaltation. *Macaulay*

And the king said, What honor and *dignity* hath been done to Mordecai for this? *Esth* vi 3

Reuben, thou art my firstborn, . . the excellency of *dignity*, and the excellency of power *Gen.* xlix 3

4 Quality suited to inspire respect or reverence, loftiness and grace, impressiveness, stateliness; — said of mien, manner, style, etc

A letter written with singular energy and *dignity* of thought and language. *Macaulay*

5. One holding high rank; a dignitary.

Those filthy dreamers speak evil of *dignities.* *Jude* 8

6 Fundamental principle; axiom; maxim. [*Obs.*]

Sciences concluding from *dignities*, and principles known by themselves *Sir T. Browne*

Syn. — See DECORUM.

To stand upon one's dignity, to have or to affect a high notion of one's own rank, privilege, or character.

They did not *stand upon their dignity*, nor give their minds to being or to seeming as elegant and as fine as anybody else. *R G White.*

Dig-no'tion (-nō'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dignoscere* to distinguish; *di-* = *dis-* + *gnoscere, noscere*, to learn to know] Distinguishing mark, diagnostic. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Dig'o-nous (dĭg'ō-nŭs), *a* [Gr. δι- = δίς double + γωνία an angle] Having two angles. *Smart*

Di'gram (dī'grăm), *n.* [Gr. δι- = δίς twice + γράμμα letter] A digraph

Di'graph (dī'grăf), *n.* [Gr δι- = δίς twice + γραφή a writing, γράφειν to write] Two signs or characters combined to express a single articulated sound; as *ea* in *head*, or *th* in *bath*

Di-graph'ic (dī-grăf'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to a digraph. *H Sweet*

Di-gress' (dĭ-grĕs'), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p* DIGRESSED (-grĕst'); *p. pr. & vb. n* DIGRESSING] [L. *digressus*, p. p. of *digredi* to go apart, to deviate, *di-* = *dis-* + *gradi* to step, walk. See GRADE] **1** To step or turn aside, to deviate, to swerve, especially, to turn aside from the main subject of attention, or course of argument, in writing or speaking

Moreover she beginneth to *digress* in latitude *Holland*

In the pursuit of an argument there is hardly room to *digress* into a particular definition as often as a man varies the signification of any term *Locke*

2. To turn aside from the right path, to transgress; to offend. [*R.*]

Thy abundant goodness shall excuse
This deadly blot on thy *digressing* son. *Shak*

Di-gress', *n* Digression. [*Obs.*] *Fuller*

Di-gres'sion (dĭ-grĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *digressio* · cf. F *digression*] **1.** The act of digressing or deviating, esp from the main subject of a discourse, hence, a part of a discourse deviating from its main design or subject.

The *digressions* I can not excuse otherwise, than by the confidence that no man will read them *Sir W Temple*

2. A turning aside from the right path, transgression, offense. [*R.*]

Then my *digression* is so vile, so base,
That it will live engraven in my face *Shak*

3. (*Astron.*) The elongation, or angular distance from the sun, — said chiefly of the inferior planets. [*R.*]

Di-gres'sion-al (-al), *a.* Pertaining to, or having the character of, a digression, departing from the main purpose or subject. *T. Warton*

Di-gress'ive (dĭ-grĕs'ĭv), *a* [Cf F *digressif*] Departing from the main subject, partaking of the nature of digression. *Johnson.*

Di-gress'ive-ly, *adv.* By way of digression.

Digue (dĭg *or* dīg), *n.* [F. See DIKE] A bank, a dike. [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Temple*

‖ **Di-gyn'i-a** (dĭ-jĭn'ĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL, fr Gr δι- = δίς twice + γυνή a woman, a female.] (*Bot.*) A Linnæan order of plants having two styles.

Di-gyn'i-an (dĭ-jĭn'ĭ-ȧn), *a.* [Cf. F. *digyne*] (*Bot.*)

Di-gy'nous (dĭj'ĭ-nŭs), Of or pertaining to the Digynia; having two styles.

Di-he'dral (dī-hē'drăl), *a* [Gr. δι- = δίς twice + ἕδρα a seat, bottom, base, fr. ἕζεσθαι to sit. Cf. DIEDRAL] Having two plane faces; as, the *dihedral* summit of a crystal.

Dihedral angle, the angular space contained between planes which intersect. It is measured by the angle made by any two lines at right angles to the two planes.

Di-he'dron (dī-hē'drŏn), *n.* [See DIEDRAL.] A figure with two sides or surfaces. *Buchanan.*

Di'hex-ag'o-nal (dī'hĕks-ăg'ō-nal), *a.* [Pref. *di-* + *hexagonal.*] (*a*) Consisting of two hexagonal parts united, thus, a *dihexagonal* pyramid is composed of two hexagonal pyramids placed base to base. (*b*) Having twelve similar faces, as, a *dihexagonal* prism

Di'i-amb' (dī'ĭ-ămb'), *n.* A dhambus.

Di'i-am'bus (-ăm'bŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr διαμβος, δι- = δίς twice + ἰαμβος. See IAMBUS] (*Pros.*) A double iambus; a foot consisting of two iambuses (⏑ — ⏑ —).

Di-i'o-dide (dī-ī'ō-dīd *or* -dĭd ; 104), *n.* [Pref *di-* + *iodine.*] (*Chem.*) A compound of a binary type containing two atoms of iodine; — called also *biniodide.*

Di'i-sat'o-gen (dī'ĭ-săt'ō-jĕn), *n.* [Pref *di-* + *isatine* + *-gen*] (*Chem.*) A red crystalline nitrogenous substance of artificial production, which by reduction passes directly to indigo

Di-ju'di-cant (dĭ-jū'dĭ-kant), *n.* [L. *dijudicans*, p pr] One who dijudicates. [*R.*] *Wood*

Di-ju'di-cate (-kāt), *v. i* [*imp & p p* DIJUDICATED (-kā'tĕd) ; *p. pr. & vb n.* DIJUDICATING (-kā'tĭng)] [L *dijudicatus*, p. p. of *dijudicare* to decide, *di-* = *dis-* + *judicare* to judge] To make a judicial decision; to decide, to determine. [*R.*] *Hales*

Di-ju'di-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dijudicatio*] The act of dijudicating, judgment. [*R.*] *Cockeram.*

‖ **Dī'ka** (dē'kȧ), *n.* [Native West African name] A kind of food, made from the almondlike seeds of the *Irvingia Barteri*, much used by natives of the west coast of Africa, — called also *dika bread.*

Dike (dīk), *n* [OE. *dic, dike, diche*, ditch, AS. *dīc* dike, ditch, akin to D. *dijk* dike, G. *deich*, and prob *teich* pond, Icel. *dīkr* dike, ditch, Dan. *dige*; perh akin to Gr. τεῖχος (for θείχος) wall, and even E *dough*, or perh. to Gr. τῖφος pool, marsh Cf DITCH.] **1.** A ditch; a channel for water made by digging.

Little channels or *dikes* cut to every bed *Ray.*

2. An embankment to prevent inundations, a levee.

Dikes that the hands of the farmers had raised .
Shut out the turbulent tides *Longfellow*

3. A wall of turf or stone. [*Scot.*]

4 (*Geol.*) A wall-like mass of mineral matter, usually an intrusion of igneous rocks, filling up rents or fissures in the original strata.

Dike, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DIKED (dīkt) ; *p pr & vb n.* DIKING] [OE *diken, dichen*, AS *dīcan* to dike. See DIKE] **1** To surround or protect with a dike or dry bank, to secure with a bank.

2. To drain by a dike or ditch.

Dike, *v. i.* To work as a ditcher; to dig. [*Obs*]

He would thresh and thereto *dike* and delve. *Chaucer*

Dik'er (dī'kĕr), *n.* **1.** A ditcher. *Piers Plowman.*

2. One who builds stone walls; usually, one who builds them without lime. [*Scot.*]

Di-lac'er-ate (dĭ-lăs'ĕr-āt *or* dī-), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DILACERATED (-ā'tĕd), *p pr & vb. n* DILACERATING (-ā'tĭng).] [L. *dilaceratus*, p p of *dilacerare* to tear apart, *di-* = *dis-* + *lacerare* to tear] To rend asunder, to tear to pieces. *Sir T. Browne.*

Di-lac'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L *dilaceratio* · cf F *dilacération.*] The act of rending asunder *Arbuthnot*

Di-la'ni-ate (dĭ-lā'nĭ-āt), *v t* [L *dilaniatus*, p p of *dilaniare* to dilacerate, *di-* = *dis-* + *laniare* to tear to pieces.] To rend in pieces, to tear. [*R.*] *Howell*

Di-la'ni-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* A rending or tearing in pieces; dilaceration. [*R.*]

Di-lap'i-date (dĭ-lăp'ĭ-dāt), *v. t* [*imp & p p* DILAPIDATED (-dā'tĕd), *p pr. & vb. n* DILAPIDATING (-dā'tĭng).] [L. *dilapidare* to scatter like stones, *di-* = *dis-* + *lapidare* to throw stones, fr *lapis* a stone. See LAPIDARY] **1.** To bring into a condition of decay or partial ruin, by misuse or through neglect; to destroy the fairness and good condition of, — said of a building.

If the bishop, parson, or vicar, etc, *dilapidates* the buildings, or cuts down the timber of the patrimony *Blackstone*

2. To impair by waste and abuse, to squander.

The patrimony of the bishopric of Oxon was much *dilapidated* *Wood*

Di-lap'i-date, *v. i.* To get out of repair; to fall into partial ruin; to become decayed; as, the church was suffered to *dilapidate* *Johnson*

Di-lap'i-da'ted (-dā'tĕd), *a.* Decayed; fallen into partial ruin; injured by bad usage or neglect.

A deserted and *dilapidated* building *Cooper.*

Di-lap'i-da'tion (-dā'shŭn), *n.* [L *dilapidatio* · cf F. *dilapidation*] **1** The act of dilapidating, or the state of being dilapidated, reduced to decay, partially ruined, or squandered.

Tell the people that they are relieved by the *dilapidation* of their public estate *Burke*

2. Ecclesiastical waste, impairing of church property by an incumbent, through neglect or by intention.

The business of *dilapidations* came on between our bishop and the Archbishop of York *Strype*

3 (*Law*) The pulling down of a building, or suffering it to fall or be in a state of decay *Burrill*

Di-lap'i-da'tor (-dā'tĕr), *n* [Cf. F. *dilapidateur*] One who causes dilapidation *Strype*

Di la'ta-bil'i-ty (dĭ-lā'tȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ *or* dī-), *n.* [Cf. F. *dilatabilite.*] The quality of being dilatable, or admitting expansion, — opposed to *contractibility* *Ray*

Di-lat'a-ble (-tȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *dilatable*] Capable of expansion; that may be dilated, — opposed to *contractible*; as, the lungs are *dilatable* by the force of air; air is *dilatable* by heat

Dil'a-ta'tion (dĭl'ȧ-tā'shŭn), *n* [OE. *dilatacioun*, F. *dilatation*, L. *dilutatio*, fr. *dilatare.* See DILATE, and cf 2d DILATION.] **1** Prolixity; diffuse discourse [*Obs.*]

" What needeth greater *dilatation* ? " *Chaucer.*

2. The act of dilating; expansion; an enlarging on all sides; the state of being dilated; dilation.

3. (*Anat.*) A dilation or enlargement of a canal or other organ.

‖ **Dil'a-ta'tor** (dĭl'ȧ-tā'tŏr), *n.* [NL. Cf. L. *dilatator* a propagator.] (*Anat.*) A muscle which dilates any part; a dilator.

Di-late' (dĭ-lāt' *or* dī-lāt' ; 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DILATED (-lāt'ĕd) ; *p. pr. & vb. n* DILATING (-lāt'ĭng).] [L. *dilatare*; either fr. *di-* = *dis-* + *latus* wide, not the same word as *latus*, used as p. p. of *ferre* to bear (see LATITUDE) ; or fr. *dilatus*, used as p. p. of *differre* to separate (see DELAY, TOLERATE, DIFFER, and cf. DILATORY) : cf. F. *dilater.*] **1.** To expand, to distend ; to enlarge or extend in all directions ; to swell , — opposed to *contract*; as, the air *dilates* the lungs ; air is *dilated* by increase of heat.

2. To enlarge upon ; to relate at large ; to tell copiously or diffusely. [*R.*]

Do me the favor to *dilate* at full
What hath befallen of them and thee till now *Shak.*

Syn. — To expand, swell, distend ; enlarge, spread out, amplify ; expatiate.

Di-late', *v. i.* **1.** To grow wide, to expand ; to swell or extend in all directions.

His heart *dilates* and glories in his strength *Addison.*

2 To speak largely and copiously, to dwell in narration ; to enlarge ; — with *on* or *upon.*

But still they on their ancient joys *dilate.* *Crabbe.*

Di-late', *a.* Extensive; expanded. [*Obs*] *B. Jonson.*

Di-lat'ed, *a* **1** Expanded, enlarged. *Shak.*

2. (*Bot.*) Widening into a lamina or into lateral wing-like appendages.

3. (*Zool.*) Having the margin wide and spreading.

Di-lat'ed-ly, *adv* In a dilated manner. *Feltham.*

Di-lat'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, dilates, expands, or enlarges

Di-la'tion (dĭ-lā'shŭn *or* dī-), *n.* [L. *dilatio.* See DILATORY.] Delay. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall.*

Di-la'tion, *n.* [From *dilate*, v., cf. DILATATION, DILATOR.] The act of dilating, or the state of being dilated; expansion ; dilatation. *Mrs. Browning.*

At first her eye with slow *dilation* rolled. *Tennyson.*
A gigantic *dilatum* of the hateful figure. *Dickens.*

Di-lat'ive (-lāt'ĭv), *a.* Causing dilation ; tending to dilate, or enlarge ; expansive *Coleridge.*

Dil'a-tom'e-ter (dĭl'ȧ-tŏm'ē-tĕr), *n.* [*Dilate* + *-meter.*] (*Physics*) An instrument for measuring the dilatation or expansion of a substance, especially of a fluid.

Di-lat'or (dĭ-lāt'ĕr *or* dī-), *n.* [See DILATE.] **1.** One who, or that which, widens or expands.

2 (*Anat.*) A muscle that dilates any part

3 (*Med.*) An instrument for expanding a part ; as, a urethral *dilator.*

Dil'a-to-ri-ly (dĭl'ȧ-tō-rĭ-lȳ), *adv* With delay ; tardily.

Dil'a-to-ri-ness, *n.* The quality of being dilatory ; lateness, slowness, tardiness, sluggishness.

Dil'a-to-ry (dĭl'ȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* [L *dilatorius*, fr. *dilator* a delayer, fr *dilatus*, used as p p. of *differre* to defer, delay : cf F *dilatoire* See DILATE, DIFFER, DEFER.] **1.** Inclined to defer or put off what ought to be done at once ; given to procrastination ; delaying, procrastinating, loitering ; as, a *dilatory* servant

2. Marked by procrastination or delay, tardy, slow ; sluggish ; — said of actions or measures.

Alva, as usual, brought his *dilatory* policy to bear upon his adversary *Motley*

Dilatory plea (*Law*), a plea designed to create delay in the trial of a cause, generally founded upon some matter not connected with the merits of the case.

Syn. — Slow ; delaying, sluggish, inactive ; loitering ; behindhand ; backward, procrastinating. See SLOW.

Dil'do (dĭl'dō), *n.* A burden in popular songs. [*Obs.*]

Delicate burthens of *dildos* and fadings. *Shak*

Dil'do, *n.* (*Bot*) A columnar cactaceous plant of the West Indies (*Cereus Swartzii*).

Di-lec'tion (dĭ-lĕk'shŭn), *n* [L *dilectio* cf F *dilection* See DILIGENT.] Love ; choice. [*Obs*] *T Martin.*

Di-lem'ma (dĭ-lĕm'mȧ *or* dī-), *n.* [L *dilemma*, Gr. δίλημμα ; δι- = δις twice + λαμβάνειν to take. See LEMMA] **1.** (*Logic*) An argument which presents an antagonist with two or more alternatives, but is equally conclusive against him, whichever alternative he chooses.

☞ The following are instances of the *dilemma.* A young rhetorician applied to an old sophist to be taught the art of pleading, and bargained for a certain reward to be paid when he should gain a cause. The master sued for his reward, and the scholar endeavored to elude his claim by a *dilemma.* " If I gain my cause, I shall withhold your pay, because the judge's award will be against you ; if I lose it, I may withhold it, because I shall not yet have gained a cause." " On the contrary," says the master, " if you gain your cause, you must pay me, because you are to pay me when you gain a cause ; if you lose it, you must pay me, because the judge will award it."
Johnson.

2. A state of things in which evils or obstacles present themselves on every side, and it is difficult to determine what course to pursue ; a vexatious alternative or predicament, a difficult choice or position.

A strong *dilemma* in a desperate case !
To act with infamy, or quit the place *Swift.*

Horns of a dilemma, alternatives, each of which is equally difficult of encountering.

Dil'et-tant' (dĭl'ĕt-tănt'), *a.* Of or pertaining to dilettantism, amateur ; as, *dilettant* speculation. *Carlyle.*

Dil'et-tant' (dĭl'ĕt-tănt'), *n.* A dilettante.

Though few art lovers can be connoisseurs, many are *dilettants.* *Fairholt.*

‖ **Dil'et-tan'te** (dĭl'ĕt-tăn'tē *or* dē'lĕt-tän'tā), *n. ; pl.* DILETTANTI (-tē). [It., prop. p. pr. of *dilettare* to take delight in, fr. L. *delectare* to delight. See DELIGHT, *v. t.*] An admirer or lover of the fine arts ; popularly, an

amateur; especially, one who follows an art or a branch of knowledge, desultorily, or for amusement only.

The true poet is not an eccentric creature, not a mere artist living only for art, not a dreamer or a *dilettante*, sipping the nectar of existence, while he keeps aloof from its deeper interests. *J. C. Sharp.*

Dil'et-tan'te-ish (dĭl'ĕt-tän'tē-ĭsh), *a.* Somewhat like a dilettante.

Dil'et-tan'te-ism (dĭl'ĕt-tän'tē-ĭz'm), *n.* The state or quality of being a dilettante; the desultory pursuit of art, science, or literature.

Dil'et-tant'ish (-tänt'ĭsh), *a.* Dilettanteish.

Dil'et-tant'ism (-tänt'ĭz'm), *n.* Same as DILETTANTEISM. *F. Harrison.*

Dil'i-gence (dĭl'ĭ-jens), *n.* [F. *diligence*, L. *diligentia.*] **1.** The quality of being diligent; carefulness; careful attention; — the opposite of *negligence.*

2. Interested and persevering application; devoted and painstaking effort to accomplish what is undertaken; assiduity in service.

That which ordinary men are fit for, I am qualified in, and the best of me is *diligence.* *Shak.*

3. (*Scots Law*) Process by which persons, lands, or effects are seized for debt; process for enforcing the attendance of witnesses or the production of writings.

To do one's diligence, give diligence, use diligence, to exert one's self, to make interested and earnest endeavor.

And each of them *doth* all *his diligence*
To do unto the feste reverence *Chaucer*

Syn. — Attention; industry, assiduity; sedulousness; earnestness; constancy; heed; heedfulness, care, caution — DILIGENCE, INDUSTRY. *Industry* has the wider sense of the two, implying an habitual devotion to labor for some valuable end, as knowledge, property, etc. *Diligence* denotes earnest application to some specific object or pursuit, which more or less directly has a strong hold on one's interests or feelings. A man may be *diligent* for a time, or in seeking some favorite end, without meriting the title of *industrious.* Such was the case with Fox, while Burke was eminent not only for *diligence*, but *industry*, he was always at work, and always looking out for some new field of mental effort.

The sweat of *industry* would dry and die,
But for the end it works to *Shak.*

Diligence and accuracy are the only merits which an historical writer may ascribe to himself *Gibbon*

‖ **Dil'i-gence'** (dĭl'ĭ-zhänsʹ), *n.* [F.] A four-wheeled public stagecoach, used in France

Dil'i-gen-cy (dĭl'ĭ-jen-sy), *n.* [L. *diligentia.*] Diligence, care, persevering endeavor [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Dil'i-gent (-jent), *a.* [F. *diligent*, L. *diligens, -entis*, p. pr. of *diligere, dilectum*, to esteem highly, prefer, *di-* = *dis-* + *legere* to choose. See LEGEND.] **1.** Prosecuted with careful attention and effort, careful, painstaking, not careless or negligent.

The judges shall make *diligent* inquisition *Deut* xix 18

2. Interestedly and perseveringly attentive, steady and earnest in application to a subject or pursuit, assiduous, industrious.

Seest thou a man *diligent* in his business? he shall stand before kings *Prov* xxii 29

Diligent cultivation of elegant literature *Prescott*

Syn. — Active, assiduous, sedulous, laborious, persevering; attentive, industrious.

Dil'i-gent-ly, *adv.* In a diligent manner, not carelessly; not negligently, with industry or assiduity.

Ye shall *diligently* keep the commandments of the Lord your God *Deut* vi 17

Dill (dĭl), *n.* [AS *dile*, akin to D *dille*, OHG. *tilli*, G *dill*, *dille*, Sw *dill*, Dan *dild.*] (*Bot.*) An herb (*Peucedanum graveolens*), the seeds of which are moderately warming, pungent, and aromatic, and were formerly used as a soothing medicine for children, — called also *dill-seed.* *Dr. Prior*

Dill, *v. t.* [OE *dillen*, fr. *dul* dull, *a.*] To still, to calm, to soothe, as one in pain [*Obs.*]

Dil'ling (dĭl'ĭng), *n.* A darling, a favorite. [*Obs.*]

Whilst the birds billing,
Each one with his *dilling* *Drayton*

Dil-lu'ing (dĭl-lūʹĭng), *n.* (*Min.*) A process of sorting ore by washing in a hand sieve. [Written also *delluing.*]

Dil'ly (dĭl'ĭ), *n.* [Contr. fr. *diligence.*] A kind of stagecoach. "The Derby *dilly*" *J. H. Frere*

Dil'ly-dal'ly (-dăl'ĭ), *v. i.* [See DALLY.] To loiter or trifle; to waste time.

Di-log'ic-al (dĭ-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Ambiguous; of double meaning. [*Obs.*] *T. Adams*

Dil'o-gy (dĭl'ō-jy), *n.*, *pl* DILOGIES (-jĭz) [L. *dilogia*, Gr. διλογια, fr διλογος doubtful, δι- = δις twice + λεγειν to speak.] (*Rhet.*) An ambiguous speech, a figure in which a word is used in an equivocal sense. [*R.*]

Di-lu'cid (dĭ-lūʹsĭd), *a.* [L. *dilucidus*, fr. *dilucere* to be light enough to distinguish objects apart. See LUCID.] Clear; lucid. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.* — **Di-lu'cid-ly,** *adv.* [*Obs.*] — **Di-lu-cid'i-ty** (dĭ'lū-sĭd'ĭ-ty), *n.* [*Obs.*]

Di-lu'ci-date (dĭ-lūʹsĭ-dāt), *v. t.* [L. *diludicatus*, p. p. of *diludicare.*] To elucidate. [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

Di-lu'ci-da'tion (dĭ'lūʹsĭ-dāʹshŭn), *n.* [L. *diluculatio.*] The act of making clear. [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

Dil'u-ent (dĭl'ū-ent), *a.* [L. *diluens*, p. pr. of *diluere* See DILUTE.] Diluting, making thinner or weaker by admixture, esp. of water. *Arbuthnot.*

Dil'u-ent, *n.* **1.** That which dilutes.

2. (*Med.*) An agent used for effecting dilution of the blood; a weak drink.

There is no real *diluent* but water *Arbuthnot*

Di-lute' (dĭ-lūtʹ), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DILUTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DILUTING.] [L. *dilutus*, p. p. of *diluere* to wash away, dilute; *di-* = *dis-* + *luere*, equiv. to *lavare* to wash, lave. See LAVE, and cf. DELUGE.] **1.** To make thinner or more liquid by admixture with something, to thin and dissolve by mixing.

Mix their watery store
With the chyle's current, and *dilute* it more. *Blackmore*

2. To diminish the strength, flavor, color, etc., of, by mixing; to reduce, especially by the addition of water; to temper; to attenuate, to weaken.

Lest these colors should be *diluted* and weakened by the mixture of any adventitious light *Sir I. Newton*

Di-lute' (dĭ-lūtʹ), *v. i.* To become attenuated, thin, or weak; as, it *dilutes* easily.

Di-lute', *a.* [L. *dilutus*, p. p.] Diluted, thin, weak.

A *dilute* and watery exposition *Hopkins*

Di-lut'ed (dĭ-lūtʹĕd), *a.* Reduced in strength, thin, weak. — **Di-lut'ed-ly,** *adv.*

Di-lute'ness (-lūtʹnĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being dilute. *Bp. Wilkins.*

Di-lut'er (-lūtʹẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, dilutes or makes thin, more liquid, or weaker

Di-lu'tion (dĭ-lūʹshŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *dilution.*] The act of diluting, or the state of being diluted *Arbuthnot.*

Di-lu'vi-al (dĭ-lūʹvĭ-al), *a.* [L. *diluvialis*, fr. *diluvium.*] **1.** Of or pertaining to a flood or deluge, esp. to the great deluge in the days of Noah, diluvian

2 (*Geol.*) Effected or produced by a flood or deluge of water, — said of coarse and imperfectly stratified deposits along ancient or existing water courses. Similar unstratified deposits were formed by the agency of ice. The time of deposition has been called the *Diluvian epoch*

Di-lu'vi-al-ist, *n.* One who explains geological phenomena by the Noachian deluge *Lyell.*

Di-lu'vi-an (-an), *a.* [Cf. F. *diluvien.*] Of or pertaining to a deluge, esp. to the Noachian deluge; diluvial; as, of *diluvian* origin. *Buckland*

Di-lu'vi-ate (-āt), *v. i.* [L. *diluviare.*] To run as a flood. [*Obs.*] *Sir E. Sandys*

Di-lu'vi-um (-ŭm), *n.*, *pl* E. DILUVIUMS (-ŭmz), L. DILUVIA (-ă) [L. *diluvium.* See DILUTE, DELUGE.] (*Geol.*) A deposit of superficial loam, sand, gravel, stones, etc., caused by former action of flowing waters, or the melting of glacial ice.

☞ The accumulation of matter by the ordinary operation of water is termed *alluvium*

Dim (dĭm), *a.* [*Compar.* DIMMER (-mẽr), *superl.* DIMMEST (-mĕst).] [AS *dim*, akin to OFries. *dim*, Icel. *dimmr*, cf. MHG. *timmer*, *timber*, of uncertain origin.] **1.** Not bright or distinct, wanting luminousness or clearness, obscure in luster or sound, dusky, darkish, obscure; indistinct, overcast, tarnished

The *dim* magnificence of poetry *Howell*
How is the gold become *dim*! *Lam.* iv 1
I never saw
The heavens so *dim* by day *Shak.*
Three skeptics might I pass'd in sounding on,
Through words and things, a *dim* and perilous way
Wordsworth

2 Of obscure vision, not seeing clearly, hence, dull of apprehension, of weak perception, obtuse

Mine eye also is *dim* by reason of sorrow *Job* xvii 7
The understanding is *dim* *Rogers*

☞ Obvious compounds *dim-eyed*, *dim-sighted*, etc.

Syn. — Obscure, dusky, dark, mysterious, imperfect, dull, sullied, tarnished

Dim, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DIMMED (dĭmd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DIMMING.] **1.** To render dim, obscure, or dark, to make less bright or distinct, to take away the luster of, to darken, to dull, to obscure, to eclipse

A king among his courriers, who *dims* all his attendants *Dryden*
Now set the sun, and twilight *dimmed* the sways *Cowper*

2 To deprive of distinct vision, to hinder from seeing clearly, either by dazzling or clouding the eyes, to darken the senses or understanding of.

Her starry eyes were *dimmed* with streaming tears *C. Pitt*

Dim, *v. i.* To grow dim *J. C. Sharp*

Dim'ble (dĭm'b'l), *n.* [Prob. orig., a cavity, and the same word as *dimple.* See DIMPLE.] A bower, a dingle [*Obs.*] *Drayton*

Dime (dim), *n.* [F. *dîme* tithe, OF *disme*, fr. L. *decimus* the tenth, fr. *decem* ten. See DECIMAL.] A silver coin of the United States, of the value of ten cents, the tenth of a dollar.

Dime novel, a novel, commonly sensational and trashy, which is sold for a dime, or ten cents

Di-men'sion (dĭ-mĕn'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dimensio*, fr. *dimensus*, p. p. of *dimetiri* to measure out, *di-* = *dis-* + *metiri* to measure. cf. F. *dimension.* See MEASURE.] **1** Measure in a single line, as length, breadth, height, thickness, or circumference; extension, measurement, — usually, in the plural, measure in length and breadth, or in length, breadth, and thickness; extent, size, as, the *dimensions* of a room, or of a ship; the *dimensions* of a farm, or a kingdom

Gentlemen of more than ordinary *dimensions* *W. Irving*

Space of one dimension, extension that has length but no breadth or thickness, a straight or curved line. **Space of two dimensions,** extension which has length and breadth, but no thickness, a plane or curved surface. **Space of three dimensions,** extension which has length, breadth, and thickness, a solid. **Space of four dimensions,** an imaginary kind of extension, which is assumed to have length, breadth, thickness, and also a fourth imaginary dimension. Space of five or six, or more, dimensions is also sometimes assumed in mathematics

2 Extent, reach, scope, importance, as, a project of large *dimensions*

3. (*Math.*) The degree of manifoldness of a quantity, as, time is quantity having one *dimension*; volume has three *dimensions*, relative to extension.

4. (*Alg.*) A literal factor, as numbered in characterizing a term. The term *dimensions* forms with the cardinal numbers a phrase equivalent to *degree* with the ordinal; thus, $a^2 b^2 c$ is a term of five *dimensions*, or of the fifth degree.

5. *pl.* (*Phys.*) The manifoldness with which the fundamental units of time, length, and mass are involved in determining the units of other physical quantities. Thus, since the unit of velocity varies directly as the unit of length and inversely as the unit of time, the *dimensions* of velocity are said to be *length* ÷ *time*; the *dimensions* of work are *mass* × (*length*)^2 ÷ (*time*)^2; the *dimensions* of density are *mass* ÷ (*length*)^3.

Dimension lumber, Dimension scantling, *or* **Dimension stock** (*Carp.*), lumber for building, etc., cut to the sizes usually in demand, or to special sizes as ordered. — **Dimension stone,** stone delivered from the quarry rough, but brought to such sizes as are requisite for cutting to dimensions given.

Di-men'sion-al (dĭ-mĕn'shŭn-al), *a.* Pertaining to dimension

Di-men'sioned (-shŭnd), *a.* Having dimensions. [*R.*]

Di-men'sion-less (-shŭn-lĕs), *a.* Without dimensions; having no appreciable or noteworthy extent. *Milton.*

Di-men'si-ty (-sĭ-tỹ), *n.* Dimension [*R.*] *Howell.*

Di-men'sive (-sĭv), *a.* Having dimensions; marking dimensions or the limits

Who can draw the soul's *dimensive* lines? *Sir J. Davies*

‖ **Dim'e-ra** (dĭm'ĕ-rā), *n. pl* [NL., fr. Gr. δι- = δις twice + μερος part.] (*Zool.*) (*a*) A division of Coleoptera, having two joints to the tarsi. (*b*) A division of the Hemiptera, including the aphida.

Dim'er-an (-ẽr-an), *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the Dimera

Dim'er-ous (-ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. δι- = δις twice + μερος part.] Composed of, or having, two parts of each kind

☞ A *dimerous* flower has two sepals, two petals, two stamens, and two pistils.

Dim'e-ter (-ĕ-tẽr), *a.* [L. *dimeter*, Gr. δίμετρος, δι- = δις twice + μετρον measure.] Having two poetical measures or meters. — *n.* A verse of two meters.

Di-meth'yl (dĭ-mĕth'ĭl), *n.* [Pref. *di-* + *methyl.*] (*Chem.*) Ethane, — so sometimes so called because regarded as consisting of two methyl radicals. See ETHANE.

Di-met'ric (dĭ-mĕt'rĭk), *a.* [See DIMETER, *a.*] (*Crystallog.*) Same as TETRAGONAL. *Dana.*

Dim'i-ca'tion (dĭm'ĭ kāʹshŭn), *n.* [L. *dimicatio*, fr. *dimicare* to fight.] A fight, contest [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Di-mid'i-ate (dĭ-mĭdʹĭ-āt), *a.* [L. *dimidiatus*, p. p. of *dimidiare* to halve, fr. *dimidius* half. See DEMI-.] **1** Divided into two equal parts; reduced to half in shape or form

2 (*Bot.*) (*a*) Consisting of only one half of what the normal condition requires, having the appearance of lacking one half, as, a *dimidiate* leaf, which has only one side developed. (*b*) Having the organs of one side, or half, different in function from the corresponding organs on the other side, as, *dimidiate* hermaphroditism.

Di-mid'i-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DIMIDIATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DIMIDIATING.] **1.** To divide into two equal parts [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

2 (*Her.*) To represent the half of, to halve

Di-mid'i-a'tion (-ĭ'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dimidiatio.*] The act of dimidiating or halving, the state of being dimidiate

Di-min'ish (dĭ-mĭn'ĭsh), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DIMINISHED (-ĭsht), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DIMINISHING.] [Pref. *di-* (= L. *dis-*) + *minish* cf. L. *diminuere*, F. *diminuer*, OE. *diminuen.* See DIS-, and MINISH.] **1** To make smaller in any manner; to reduce in bulk or amount; to lessen, — opposed to *augment* or *increase*

Not *diminish*, but rather increase, the debt *Barrow*

2 To lessen the authority or dignity of, to put down, to degrade, to abase, to weaken.

This doth nothing *diminish* their opinion.
Robynson (*More's Utopia*)
I will *diminish* them, that they shall no more rule over the nations *Ezek.* xxix 15.
O thou, at whose sight all the stars
Hide their *diminished* heads *Milton*

3 (*Mus.*) To make smaller by a half step, to make (an interval) less than minor, as, a *diminished* seventh

4 To take away, to subtract.

Neither shall ye *diminish* aught from it *Deut* iv 2

Diminished column, one whose upper diameter is less than the lower. **Diminished,** *or* **Diminishing, scale,** a scale of gradation used in finding the different points for drawing the spiral curve of the Ionic volute. *Gwilt.* **Diminishing rule** (*Arch.*), a board cut with a concave edge, for fixing the entasis and curvature of a shaft. **Diminishing stile** (*Arch.*), a slide which is narrower in one part than in another, as in many glazed doors

Syn. To decrease, lessen; abate, reduce, contract, curtail, impair, degrade. See DECREASE

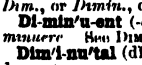
Di min'ish, *v. i.* To become or appear less or smaller, to lessen, as, the apparent size of an object *diminishes* as we recede from it

Di-min'ish-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being diminished or lessened

Di-min'ish-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, diminishes *Clerke* (1637).

Di-min'ish-ing-ly, *adv.* In a manner to diminish

Di-min'ish-ment (-ment) *n.* Diminution [*R.*] *Cheke*

Di-min'u-en'do (dĭ-mĭn'ū-ĕn'dō, *It.* dē-mē-nōō ĕn'dō), *adv.* [It., p. pr. of *diminuire* to diminish.] (*Mus.*) In a gradually diminishing manner; with abatement of tone, decrescendo; — expressed on the staff by  Diminuendo *Dim.*, or *Dimin.*, or the sign.

Di-min'u-ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *diminuens*, p. pr. of *diminuere.* See DIMINISH.] Lessening. *Bp. Sanderson*

Dim'i-nu'tal (dĭm'ĭ-nūʹtal), *a.* Indicating or causing diminution. *Lamb*

Dim'i-nute (dĭm'ĭ-nūt), *a.* Small, diminished; diminutive. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Dim'i-nute-ly, *adv.* Diminutively. [*Obs.*]

Dim'i-nu'tion (-nūʹshŭn), *n.* [L. *diminutio*, or perh. rather *deminutio*: cf. F. *diminution.* See DIMINISH.] **1.** The act of diminishing, or of making or becoming less, state of being diminished, reduction in size, quantity, or degree, — opposed to *augmentation* or *increase*

2 The act of lessening dignity or consideration, or the state of being deprived of dignity, a lowering in estimation, degradation, abasement

The world's opinion or *diminution* of me *Eikon Basilike*
Nor thinks it *diminution* to be ranked
In military honor next *Philips.*

3. (*Law*) Omission, inaccuracy, or defect in a record.
4. (*Mus.*) In counterpoint, the imitation of, or reply to, a subject, in notes of half the length or value of those of the subject itself.

Syn. — Decrease; decay; abatement; reduction; deduction; decrement.

Di-min'u-tī'val (dĭ-mĭn'ū-tī'val), *a.* Indicating diminution; diminutive. "*Diminutival* forms" [of words]. *Earle.* — *n.* A diminutive. *Earle.*

Di-min'u-tive (dĭ-mĭn-ū-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. L. *deminutivus*, F. *diminutif.*] **1.** Below the average size, very small; little.
2. Expressing diminution; as, a *diminutive* word.
3. Tending to diminish. [*R.*]
Diminutive of liberty. *Shaftesbury*

Di-min'u-tive, *n.* **1.** Something of very small size or value; an insignificant thing.
Such water flies, *diminutives* of nature *Shak.*
2. (*Gram.*) A derivative from a noun, denoting a small or a young object of the same kind with that denoted by the primitive; as, *gosling, eaglet, lambkin.*
Babyisms and dear *diminutives* *Tennyson.*

☞ The word sometimes denotes a derivative verb which expresses a diminutive or petty form of the action, as *scribble.*

Di-min'u-tive-ly, *adv.* In a diminutive manner.

Di-min'u-tive-ness, *n.* The quality of being diminutive, smallness, littleness, minuteness.

Dim'ish (dĭm'ĭsh), *a.* See Dimmish

Di-mis'sion (dĭ-mĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *dimissio* See Demit, and cf. Dismission.] Leave to depart, a dismissing. [*Obs.*] *Barrow*

Dim'is-so-ry (dĭm'ĭs-sō-rȳ, 277), *a.* [L. *dimissorius* cf. F. *dimissoire* See Demit.] Sending away, dismissing to another jurisdiction; granting leave to depart.

Letters dimissory (*Eccl.*), letters given by a bishop dismissing a person who is removing into another diocese, and recommending him for reception there. *Hook.*

Di-mit' (dĭ-mĭt'), *v. t.* [L. *dimittere* to send away, let go, *di-* = *dis-* + *mittere* to send. See Dismiss.] To dismiss, let go, or release. [*Obs.*]

Dim'i-ty (dĭm'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Prob fr Gr. δίμιτος of double thread, dimity, δι- = δίς twice + μίτος a thread of the warp, prob. through D. *diemet*, or F. *dimite, démitte.* Cf. Samite.] A cotton fabric employed for hangings and furniture coverings, and formerly used for women's under-garments. It is of many patterns, both plain and twilled, and occasionally is printed in colors.

Dim'ly, *adv.* In a dim or obscure manner, not brightly or clearly; with imperfect sight.

Dim'mish (-mĭsh), } *a.* Somewhat dim, as, *dimmish*
Dim'my (dĭm'mȳ), } eyes. "*Dimmy* clouds"
Sir P. Sidney.

Dim'ness, *n.* [AS. *dimness.*] **1** The state or quality of being dim; lack of brightness, clearness, or distinctness; dullness; obscurity
2. Dullness, or want of clearness, of vision or of intellectual perception. *Dr H. More.*

Syn. — Darkness; obscurity, gloom See Darkness.

Di'morph' (dī'môrf'), *n.* [Gr. δίμορφος two-formed, δίς twice (see Di-) + μορφή form.] (*Crystallog.*) Either one of the two forms of a dimorphous substance, as, calcite and aragonite are *dimorphs.*

Di-mor'phic (dī-môr'fĭk), *a.* Having the property of dimorphism; dimorphous

Di-mor'phism (-fĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *dimorphisme.*]
1. (*Biol.*) Difference of form between members of the same species, as when a plant has two kinds of flowers, both hermaphrodite (as in the partridge berry), or when there are two forms of one or both sexes of the same species of butterfly
Dimorphism is the condition of the appearance of the same species under two dissimilar forms *Darwin*
2 (*Crystallog.*) Crystallization in two independent forms of the same chemical compound, as of calcium carbonate as calcite and aragonite

Di-mor'phous (-fŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *dimorphe.*] **1** (*Biol.*) Characterized by dimorphism, occurring under two distinct forms, not dependent on sex, dimorphic
2 (*Crystallog.*) Crystallizing under two forms fundamentally different, while having the same chemical composition

Dim'ple (dĭm'p'l), *n.* [Prob a nasalized dim of *dip.* See Dip, and cf. Dimble.] **1** A slight natural depression or indentation on the surface of some part of the body, esp. on the cheek or chin *Milton.*
The *dimple* of her chin *Prior*
2. A slight indentation on any surface.
The garden pool's dark surface
Breaks into *dimples* small and bright *Wordsworth*

Dim'ple, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Dimpled (-p'ld), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Dimpling (-plĭng).] To form dimples, to sink into depressions or little inequalities
And smiling eddies *dimple* on the main *Dryden.*

Dim'ple, *v. i.* To mark with dimples or dimplelike depressions. *Shak.*

Dim'ple-ment (-ment), *n.* The state of being dimpled, or marked with gentle depressions. [*R.*]
The ground's most gentle *dimplement* *Mrs Browning*

Dim'ply (-plȳ), *a.* Full of dimples, or small depressions; dimpled; as, the *dimply* pool. *Thomson*

Dim'-sight'ed (-sīt'ĕd), *a.* Having dim sight, lacking perception. — **Dim'-sight'ed-ness,** *n.*

‖ **Dim'y-a** (dĭm'ĭ-ȧ), **Dim'y-a'ri-a** (-ā'rĭ-ȧ), *n. pl* [NL., fr. Gr. δι- = δίς + μύειν to close.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of lamellibranchiate mollusks having an anterior and posterior adductor muscle, as the common clam. See Bivalve.

Dim'y-a'ri-an (-ā'rĭ-an), *a.* (*Zool.*) Like or pertaining to the Dimya. — *n.* One of the Dimya

Dim'y-a-ry (dĭm'ĭ-ȧ-rȳ), *a.* & *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Same as Dimyarian.

Din (dĭn), *n.* [AS. *dyne, dyn*; akin to Icel. *dynr*, and to AS. *dynian* to resound, Icel. *dynja* to pour down like hail or rain; cf. Skr. *dhuni* roaring, a torrent, *dhvan* to sound. Cf. Dun to ask payment.] Loud, confused, harsh noise; a loud, continuous, rattling or clanging sound, clamor, roar.
Think you a little *din* can daunt mine ears? *Shak.*
He knew the battle's *din* afar. *Sir W. Scott.*
The dust and *din* and steam of town. *Tennyson.*

Din, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Dinned (dĭnd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Dinning.] [AS. *dynian.* See Din, *n.*] **1.** To strike with confused or clanging sound; to stun with loud and continued noise, to harass with clamor; as, to *din* the ears with cries
2. To utter with a din; to repeat noisily; to ding.
This hath been often *dinned* in my ears. *Swift*
To din into, to fix in the mind of another by frequent and noisy repetitions. *Sir W. Scott.*

Din, *v. i.* To sound with a din; to ding
The gay viol *dinning* in the dale *A. Seward*

Di-naph'thyl (dī-năf'thĭl), *n.* [Pref. *di-* + *naphthylene.*] (*Chem.*) A colorless, crystalline hydrocarbon, $C_{20}H_{14}$, obtained from naphthylene, and consisting of a doubled naphthylene radical.

Di'nar (dī'nĕr *or* dē-när'), *n.* [Ar. *dīnār*, from Gr. δηνάριον, fr. L. *denarius.* See Denier.] **1.** A petty money of accounts of Persia.
2. An ancient gold coin of the East.

Din'ar-chy (dĭn'är-kȳ), *n.* See Diarchy

Dine (dīn), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Dined (dīnd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Dining.] [F. *dîner*, OF. *disner*, LL. *disnare*, contr. fr. an assumed *disjunare*, *dis-* + an assumed *junare* (OF. *juner*) to fast, for L. *jejunare*, fr. *jejunus* fasting. See Jejune, and cf. Dinner, Déjeuner.] To eat the principal regular meal of the day; to take dinner.
Now can I break my fast, *dine*, sup, and sleep *Shak.*
To dine with Duke Humphrey, to go without dinner; — a phrase common in Elizabethan literature, said to be from the practice of the poor gentry, who beguiled the dinner hour by a promenade near the tomb of Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester, in Old Saint Paul's

Dine, *v. t.* **1** To give a dinner to, to furnish with the chief meal, to feed, as, to *dine* a hundred men.
A table massive enough to have *dined* Johnnie Armstrong and his merry men *Sir W. Scott*
2 To dine upon, to have to eat. [*Obs.*] "What will ye *dine*" *Chaucer.*

Din'er (dīn'ẽr), *n.* One who dines.

Din'er-out' (-out'), *n.* One who often takes his dinner away from home, or in company
A brilliant *diner-out*, though but a curate *Byron*

Di net'ic-al (dī-nĕt'ĭ-kal), *a.* [Gr. δινεῖν to whirl round.] Revolving on an axis. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Ding (dĭng), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Dinged (dĭngd), Dang (*Obs.*), or Dung (*Obs.*); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Dinging.] [OE. *dingen, dengen*, akin to AS. *denegan* to knock, Icel. *denga* to beat, hammer, Sw. *danga*, G. *dengeln.*]
1 To dash; to throw violently [*Obs.*]
To *ding* the book a coit's distance from him *Milton*
2 To cause to sound or ring
To ding (anything) **in one's ears,** to impress one by noisy repetition, as if by hammering
Ding, *v. i.* **1.** To strike, to thump, to pound [*Obs.*]
Diken, or delven, or *dingen* upon shaeves *Piers Ploughman*
2. To sound, as a bell; to ring; to clang
The fretful tinkling of the convent bell evermore *dinning* among the mountain echoes ‖ *Irving*
3 To talk with vehemence, importunity, or reiteration, to bluster [*Low.*]

Ding, *n.* A thump or stroke, especially of a bell

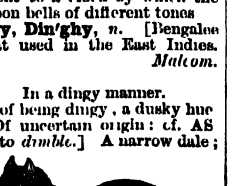
Ding'dong' (dĭng'dŏng'; 115), *n.* [See Ding.]
1. The sound of, or as of, repeated strokes on a metallic body, as a bell; a repeated and monotonous sound
2 (*Horol.*) An attachment to a clock by which the quarter hours are struck upon bells of different tones

Din'gey (dĭn'gȳ), **Din'gy, Din'ghy,** *n.* [Bengalee *ḍingi.*] **1** A kind of boat used in the East Indies. [Written also *dinghey.*] *Malcom.*
2 A ship's smallest boat.

Din'gi-ly (dĭn'jĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a dingy manner.

Din'gi-ness, *n.* Quality of being dingy, a dusky hue

Din'gle (dĭng'g'l), *n.* [Of uncertain origin: cf. AS. *dung* prison, or perh. akin to *dimble.*] A narrow dale; a small dell, a small, secluded, and embowered valley


Dingo. 32

Din'gle-dan'gle (-dăn'g'l), *adv.* In a dangling manner

Din'go (dĭn'gō), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A wild dog found in Australia, but supposed to have been introduced at a very early period. It has a wolflike face, bushy tail, and a reddish brown color. It often hunts in packs.

Ding'thrift' (dĭng'thrĭft'), *n.* A spendthrift [*Obs.*]
Wilt thou, therefore, a drunkard be,
A *dingthrift* and a knave? *Dant*


Profile of jaws of Dinichthys (*D. Terrelli*). 30

Din'gy (dĭn'jȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* Dingier (-jĭ-ẽr), *superl.* Dingiest.] [Prob. fr. *dung* Cf. Dungy.] Soiled, sullied, of a dark or dusky color; dark brown, dirty. "Scraps of *dingy* paper"
Macaulay.

‖ **Di-nich'thys** (dī-nĭk'thĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. δεινός terrible + ἰχθύς fish.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of large extinct Devonian ganoid fishes. In some parts of Ohio remains of the Dinichthys are abundant, indicating animals twenty feet in length.

Din'ing (dīn'ĭng), *n.* & *a.* from Dine, *v.*

☞ Used either adjectively or as the first part of a compound; as, *dining* hall or *dining*-hall, *dining* room, *dining* table, etc.

Dink (dĭnk), *a.* [Etymol. uncertain.] Trim; neat. [*Scot.*] *Burns.* — **Dink'ly,** *adv.*

Dink, *v. t.* To deck, — often with *out* or *up.* [*Scot.*]

Din'mont (dĭn'mŏnt), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A wether sheep between one and two years old. [*Scot.*]

Din'ner (dĭn'nẽr), *n.* [F. *dîner*, fr. *dîner* to dine. See Dine.] **1.** The principal meal of the day, eaten by most people about midday, but by many (especially in cities) at a later hour.
2. An entertainment; a feast.
A grand political *dinner.* *Tennyson.*

☞ *Dinner* is much used, in an obvious sense, either adjectively or as the first part of a compound; as, *dinner* time, or *dinner*-time, *dinner* bell, *dinner* hour, etc.

Din'ner-less, *a.* Having no dinner *Fuller.*

Din'ner-ly, *a.* Of or pertaining to dinner. [*R.*]
The *dinnerly* officer. *Copley.*

‖ **Di-noc'e-ras** (dī-nŏs'ē-răs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. δεινός terrible + κέρας, -ατος, horn.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of large extinct Eocene mammals from Wyoming; — called also *Uintatherium.* See *Illustration* in Appendix.

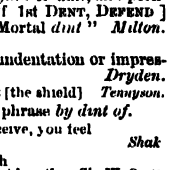
☞ They were herbivorous, and remarkable for three pairs of hornlike protuberances on the skull. The males were armed with a pair of powerful canine tusks.

‖ **Di-nor'nis** (dī-nôr'nĭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. δεινός terrible + ὄρνις bird.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of extinct, ostrichlike birds of gigantic size, which formerly inhabited New Zealand See Moa. [Written also *Dinornis.*]

Di'no-saur (dī'nō-sâr), } *n.* [Gr. δεινός terrible +
Di'no-sau'ri-an (-sâ'rĭ-an), } σαῦρος lizard.] (*Paleon.*) One of the Dinosauria. [Written also *deinosaur*, and *deinosaurian*]

‖ **Di'no-sau'ri-a** (dī'nō-sâ'rĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. δεινός terrible + σαῦρος lizard.] (*Paleon.*) An order of extinct mesozoic reptiles, mostly of large size (whence the name). Notwithstanding their size, they present birdlike characters in the skeleton, esp. in the pelvis and hind limbs. Some walked on their three-toed hind feet, thus producing the large "bird tracks," so-called, of mesozoic sandstones, others were five-toed and quadrupedal. See *Illust.* of Compsognathus, also *Illustration* of *Dinosaur* in Appendix.

Di'no-there (dī'nō-thēr), } *n.* [NL *dinotherium*,
‖ **Di'no-the'ri-um** (-thē'rĭ-ŭm), } fr. Gr. δεινός terrible + θηρίον beast.] (*Paleon.*) A large extinct proboscidean mammal from the miocene beds of Europe and Asia It is remarkable for a pair of tusks directed downward from the decurved apex of the lower jaw.


Restoration of Dinotherium (*D. giganteum*)

Din-ox'ide (dĭn-ŏks'īd *or* -ĭd), *n.* (*Chem.*) Same as Dioxide

Din'some (dĭn'sŭm), *a.* Full of din [*Scot.*] *Burns.*

Dint (dĭnt), *n.* [OE. *dint, dent, dunt*, a blow, AS. *dynt*, akin to Icel *dyntr* a dint, *dynta* to dunt, and perh to L. *fendere* (in composition) Cf 1st Dent, Defend.]
1 A blow, a stroke [*Obs.*] "Mortal *dint*" *Milton.*
"Like thunder's *dint*" *Fairfax.*
2. The mark left by a blow, an indentation or impression made by violence, a dent *Dryden.*
Every *dint* a sword had beaten in it [the shield] *Tennyson.*
3 Force, power, — esp. in the phrase *by dint of.*
Now you weep, and, I perceive, you feel
The *dint* of pity *Shak.*
It was by *dint* of passing strength
That he moved the massy stone at length. *Sir W. Scott*

Dint, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Dinted; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Dinting.] To make a mark or cavity on or in, by a blow or by pressure, to dent *Donne. Tennyson.*

Di-nu'mer-a'tion (dī-nū'mẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dinumeratio*, *di-* = *dis-* + *numerare* to count, fr. *numerus* number] Enumeration [*Obs.*] *Bullokar.*

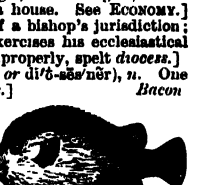
Di-oc'e-san (dī-ŏs'ē-san *or* dī'ō-sē'san; 277), *a.* [LL. *dioecesanus.* cf. F. *diocesain.*] Of or pertaining to a diocese, as, *diocesan* missions.

Di-oc'e-san, *n.* **1.** A bishop, viewed in relation to his diocese, as, the *diocesan* of New York.
2 *pl.* The clergy or the people of a diocese. *Strype.*

Di'o-cese (dī'ō-sēs), *n.*, *pl* Dioceses (-sē'sĕz). [OE. *diocise*, OF *diocise*, F. *diocèse*, L *dioecesis*, fr. Gr. διοίκησις housekeeping, administration, a province, a diocese, fr. διοικεῖν to keep house, manage, διά through + οἰκεῖν to manage a household, οἶκος a house. See Economy.] (*Eccl.*) The circuit or extent of a bishop's jurisdiction; the district in which a bishop exercises his ecclesiastical authority. [Frequently, but improperly, spelt *diocess.*]

Di'o-ce'se-ner (dī'ō-sē'sē-nẽr *or* dī'ō-sēs'nẽr), *n.* One who belongs to a diocese. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Di'o-don (dī'ō-dŏn), *n.* [Gr. δι- = δίς twice + ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth; cf. F. *diodon.*] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A genus of spinose, plectognath fishes, having the teeth of each jaw united into a single beaklike plate. They are able to inflate the body by taking in air or water, and, hence, are called *globefishes, swellfishes,* etc. Called also *porcupine fishes,* and *sea hedgehogs.*


Globefish (*Diodon hystrix*) 12

2. (*Zoöl.*) A genus of whales

Di'o-dont (dī'ō-dŏnt), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Like or pertaining to the genus Diodon. — *n.* A fish of the genus Diodon, or an allied genus.

‖ Di-œ'ci-a (dī-ē'shĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. δι- = δίς twice + οἶκος a house.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A Linnæan class of plants having the stamens and pistils on different plants. **2.** (*Zoöl.*) A subclass of gastropod mollusks in which the sexes are separate. It includes most of the large marine species, like the conchs, cones, and cowries.

Di-œ'cian (-shan), **Di-œ'cious** (-shŭs), } *a.* (*Biol.*) Having the sexes in two separate individuals, — applied to plants in which the female flowers occur on one individual and the male flowers on another of the same species, and to animals in which the ovum is produced by one individual and the sperm cell by another, — opposed to *monœcious*.

Di-œ'cious-ly, *adv.* (*Biol.*) In a dicœcious manner.

Dioecously hermaphrodite (*Bot.*), having flowers structurally perfect, but practically dicœcious, — those on one plant producing no pollen, and those on another no ovules.

Di-œ'cious-ness, *n.* (*Biol.*) The state or quality of being dicœcious.

Di-œ'cism (-sĭz'm), *n* (*Biol.*) The condition of being dicœcious.

Di-og'e-nes (dī-ŏj'ē-nēz), *n.* A Greek Cynic philosopher (412 ?-323 B. C.) who lived much in Athens and was distinguished for contempt of the common aims and conditions of life, and for sharp, caustic sayings.

Diogenes' crab (*Zoöl.*), a species of terrestrial hermit crabs (*Cenobita Diogenes*), abundant in the West Indies and often destructive to crops. — **Diogenes' tub**, the tub which the philosopher Diogenes is said to have carried about with him as his house, in which he lived.

Di-oi'cous (dī-oi'kŭs), *a.* See Dicœcious

‖ Di-om'e-de'a (dī-ŏm'ē-dē'ȧ), *n.* [NL.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of large sea birds, including the albatross. See Albatross.

‖ Di'o-næ'a (dī'ō-nē'ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. Διώνη a name of Aphrodite.] (*Bot.*) An insectivorous plant. See Venus's flytrap

Di'o-ny'sian (dī'ō-nĭsh'an), *a.* Relating to Dionysius, a monk of the 6th century, as, the *Dionysian*, or Christian, era

Dionysian period, a period of 532 years, depending on the cycle of the sun, or 28 years, and the cycle of the moon, or 19 years, — sometimes called the *Greek paschal cycle*, or *Victorian period*

Di'o-phan'tine (dī'ō-făn'tĭn), *a.* Originated or taught by Diophantus, the Greek writer on algebra

Diophantine analysis (*Alg.*), that branch of indeterminate analysis which has for its object the discovery of rational values that satisfy given equations containing squares or cubes, as, for example, to find values of x and y which make $x^2 + y^2$ an exact square.

Di-op'side (dī-ŏp'sīd), *n.* [Gr. δι- = δίς twice + ὄψις a sight, fr. the root of ὄψομαι I shall see. cf. F. *diopside*.] (*Min.*) A crystallized variety of pyroxene, of a clear, grayish green color, massive

Di-op'tase (dī-ŏp'tās), *n* [Gr. δι- = διά through + ὀπτάζειν to see: cf. F. *dioptase*.] (*Min.*) A hydrous silicate of copper, occurring in emerald-green crystals

Di-op'ter (-tẽr), } *n* [L. *dioptra*, fr. Gr. διοπτρα

‖ Di-op'tra (-tra), } See 2d Dioptric.] An optical instrument, invented by Hipparchus, for taking altitudes, leveling, etc.

‖ Di-op'tre (dē-ŏp'tr'), *n.* [F. See 2d Dioptric.] (*Optics*) A unit employed by oculists in numbering glasses according to the metric system; a refractive power equal to that of a glass whose principal focal distance is one meter

Di-op'tric (dī-ŏp'trĭk), *a.* (*Optics*) Of or pertaining to the dioptre, or to the metric system of numbering glasses. — *n.* A dioptre. See Dioptre

Di-op'tric (dī-ŏp'trĭk), } *a* [Gr. διοπτρικος belong-

Di-op'tric-al (-trĭ-kal), } ing to the use of the διοπτρα, δι- = δια through + the root of ὄψομαι I shall see: cf. F. *dioptrique*.] Of or pertaining to dioptrics, assisting vision by means of the refraction of light, refractive, as, the *dioptric* system, a *dioptric* glass or telescope. "*Dioptrical* principles." *Nichol*

Dioptric curve (*Geom.*), a Cartesian oval. See under Cartesian

Di-op'trics (dī-ŏp'trĭks), *n* [Gr τα διοπτρικα cf. F. *dioptrique*.] (*Optics*) The science of the refraction of light, that part of geometrical optics which treats of the laws of the refraction of light in passing from one medium into another, or through different mediums, as air, water, or glass, and esp. through different lenses. — distinguished from *catoptrics*, which refers to *reflected* light

Di-op'try (-trȳ), *n.* (*Optics*) A dioptre

Di'o-ra'ma (dī'ō-ra'mȧ *or* -rā'mȧ), *n* [Gr διορᾶν to see through, δι- = δια through + ὁρᾶν to see, cf. ὁραμα that which is seen, a sight. cf. F. *diorama*. Cf. Panorama.] **1.** A mode of scenic representation, invented by Daguerre and Bouton, in which a painting is seen from a distance through a large opening. By a combination of transparent and opaque painting, and of transmitted and reflected light, and by contrivances such as screens and shutters, much diversity of scenic effect is produced

2 A building used for such an exhibition

Di'o-ram'ic (dī'ō-răm'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to a diorama

Di'o-rism (dī'ō-rĭz'm), *n* [Gr διορισμός, fr διορίζειν to distinguish; δι- = διά through + ὁρίζειν to divide from, fr. ὅρος a boundary.] Definition, logical distinction. [*R.*] *Dr H. More*

Di'o-ris'tic (-rĭs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. διοριστικος.] Distinguishing; distinctive, defining. [*R.*] — **Di'o-ris'tic-al-ly** (-tĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* [*R.*] *Dr H More*

Di'o-rite (dī'ō-rit), *n.* [Cf. F. *diorite*. See Diorism.] (*Min.*) An igneous rock, crystalline in structure, consisting essentially of a triclinic feldspar and hornblende. It includes part of what was called greenstone.

Di'o-rit'ic (-rĭt'ĭk), *a.* Containing diorite

Di'or-thot'ic (dī'ôr-thŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr διορθωτικός δι- = διά + ὀρθοῦν to set straight.] Relating to the correcting or straightening out of something, corrective.

‖ Di'os-co're-a (dī'ŏs-kō'rē-ȧ), *n.* [NL. Named after *Dioscorides* the Greek physician.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants. See Yam.

‖ Di-o'ta (dī-ō'tȧ), *n* [L., fr. Gr διωτος two-handled, δι- = δις twice + οὖς, ὠτος, ear, handle.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) A vase or drinking cup having two handles or ears.

Di-ox'ide (dī-ŏks'īd *or* -id, 104), *n.* [Pref. *di-* + *oxide*.] (*Chem.*) (*a*) An oxide containing two atoms of oxygen in each molecule, binoxide. (*b*) An oxide containing but one atom or equivalent of oxygen to two of a metal, a suboxide. [*Obs.*]

Carbon dioxide. See *Carbonic acid*, under Carbonic.

Di'ox-in'dol (dī'ŏks-ĭn'dōl), *n.* [Pref. *di-* + *oxygen* + *indol*.] (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline, nitrogenous substance obtained by the reduction of isatin. It is a member of the indol series, — hence its name

Dip (dĭp), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Dipped (dĭpt) or Dipt (dĭpt), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Dipping.] [OE. *dippen*, *duppen*, AS. *dyppan*, akin to Dan. *dippe*, Sw. *doppa*, and to AS. *dīpan* to baptize, Os. *dopian*, D. *doopen*, G. *taufen*, Sw. *dopa*, Goth. *daupjan*, Lith. *dubus* deep, hollow, OSlav. *dupli* hollow, and to E. *dive*. Cf. Deep, Dive.] **1** To plunge or immerse, especially, to put for a moment into any liquid, to insert into a fluid and withdraw again

The priest shall *dip* his finger in the blood. *Lev.* iv 6.

[Wat'ry fowl] now *dip* their pinions in the briny deep. *Pope*

While the prime swallow *dips* his wing. *Tennyson*

2 To immerse for baptism, to baptize by immersion. *Book of Common Prayer. Fuller*

3 To wet, as if by immersing, to moisten. [*Poetic*]

A cold shuddering dew
Dips me all o'er. *Milton.*

4 To plunge or engage thoroughly in any affair.

He was *dipt* in the rebellion of the Commons. *Dryden*

5 To take out, by dipping a dipper, ladle, or other receptacle, into a fluid and removing a part, — often with *out*, as, to *dip* water from a boiler, to *dip* out water.

6. To engage as a pledge, to mortgage. [*Obs.*]

Live on the use and never *dip* thy lands. *Dryden*

Dipped candle, a candle made by repeatedly dipping a wick in melted tallow. **To dip snuff**, to take snuff by rubbing it on the gums and teeth. [*Southern U. S.*] **To dip the colors** (*Naut.*), to lower the colors and return them to place, — a form of naval salute

Dip, *v. i.* **1** To immerse one's self, to become plunged in a liquid, to sink

The sun's rim *dips*; the stars rush out. *Coleridge*

2 To perform the action of plunging some receptacle, as a dipper, ladle, etc., into a liquid or a soft substance and removing a part

Whoever *dips* too deep will find death in the pot. *L'Estrange*

3 To pierce, to penetrate, — followed by *in* or *into*.

When I *dipt* into the future. *Tennyson*

4 To enter slightly or cursorily, to engage one's self desultorily or by the way, to partake limitedly, followed by *in* or *into*. "*Dipped* into a multitude of books." *Macaulay*

5 To incline downward from the plane of the horizon, as, strata of rock *dip*

6 To dip snuff. [*Southern U. S.*]

Dip, *n* **1** The action of dipping or plunging for a moment into a liquid. "The *dip* of oars in a boat." *Glover*

2 Inclination downward, direction below a horizontal line, slope, pitch

3 A liquid, as a sauce or gravy, served at table with a ladle or spoon. [*Local, U. S.*] *Bartlett*

4 A dipped candle. [*Colloq.*] *Marryat*

Dip of the horizon (*Astron.*), the angular depression of the seen or visible horizon below the true or natural horizon, the angle at the eye of an observer between a horizontal line and a tangent drawn from the eye to the surface of the ocean. **Dip of the needle**, or **Magnetic dip**, the angle formed, in a vertical plane, by a freely suspended magnetic needle, or the line of magnetic force, with a horizontal line, — called also *inclination*. **Dip of a stratum** (*Geol.*), its greatest angle of inclination to the horizon, or that of a line perpendicular to its direction or strike, — called also the *pitch*

Di pas'chal (dī-păs'kal), *a* [Pref. *di-* + *paschal*.] Including two passovers. *Carpenter.*

Dip'chick' (dĭp'chĭk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See Dabchick

Di-pet'al-ous (dī-pĕt'al ŭs), *a* [Pref. *di-* + *petalous*.] (*Bot.*) Having two petals, two petaled

Di-phe'nyl (dī-fē'nĭl), *n* [Pref. *di-* + *phenyl*.] (*Chem.*) A white crystalline substance, $C_6H_5.C_6H_5$, obtained by passing benzene through a heated iron tube. It consists of two benzene or phenyl radicals united

Diph-the'ri-a (dĭf-thē'rĭ-ȧ *or* dĭp-), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. διφθερα leather; hence taken in the sense of *membrane*; cf. διφθειν to make soft, L. *depsere* to knead.] (*Med.*) A very dangerous contagious disease in which the air passages, and especially the throat, become coated with a false membrane, produced by the solidification of an inflammatory exudation. Cf. Croup

Diph-the'ri-al (-al), } *a* Relating to diphtheria,
Diph-ther'ic (-thĕr'ĭk), } diphtheritic

Diph'the-rit'ic (dĭf'thē-rĭt'ĭk *or* dĭp'-), *a.* (*Med.*) **1** Pertaining to, or connected with, diphtheria

2. Having characteristics resembling those of diphtheria, as, *diphtheritic* inflammation of the bladder

Diph'thong (dĭf'thŏng *or* dĭp'-, 115, 277), *n* [L. *diphthongus*, Gr διφθογγος, δι- = δίς twice + φθογγος voice, sound, fr. φθογγεσθαι to utter a sound. cf. F. *diphthongue*.] (*Orthoepy*) (*a*) A coalition or union of two vowel sounds pronounced in one syllable, as, *ou* in *out*, *oi* in *noise*, — called a *proper diphthong*. (*b*) A vowel digraph; a union of two vowels in the same syllable, only one of them being sounded, as, *ai* in *rain*, *eo* in *people*; — called an *improper diphthong*

Diph'thong, *v. t.* To form or pronounce as a diphthong, to diphthongize. [*R.*] *Clarke*

Diph-thon'gal (dĭf-thŏn'gal *or* dĭp-; 115), *a.* Relating or belonging to a diphthong; having the nature of a diphthong. — **Diph-thon'gal-ly**, *adv.*

Diph-thon'gal-ize (dĭf-thŏn'gal-īz *or* dĭp-; 115), *v. t.* To make into a diphthong; to pronounce as a diphthong.

Diph'thon-ga'tion (dĭf'thŏn-gā'shŭn *or* dĭp'-), *n.* See Diphthongization

Diph-thong'ic (dĭf-thŏng'ĭk *or* dĭp-; 115), *a.* Of the nature of a diphthong, diphthongal. *H. Sweet.*

Diph'thong-i-za'tion (dĭf'thŏng-ĭ-zā'shŭn *or* dĭp'-), *n.* The act of changing into a diphthong. *H Sweet.*

Diph'thong-ize (-īz), *v. t.* & *i.* To change into a diphthong, as by affixing another vowel to a simple vowel. "The *diphthongized* long vowels." *H. Sweet.*

Diph'y-cer'cal (dĭf'ĭ-sẽr'kal), *a* [Gr διφυής double (δι- = δις twice + φύειν to produce) + κερκος tail.] (*Anat.*) Having the tail fin divided into two equal parts by the notochord, or end of the vertebral column; protocercal. See Protocercal

Diph'y-gen'ic (-jĕn'ĭk), *a* [Gr. διφυής of double form + *-genic*.] (*Zoöl.*) Having two modes of embryonic development

Diph'yl-lous (dĭf'ĭl-lŭs *or* dī-fĭl'-), *a* [Gr δι- = δις twice + φυλλον leaf: cf. F. *diphylle*.] (*Bot.*) Having two leaves, as a calyx, etc

Diph'y-o-dont (dĭf'ĭ-ō dŏnt), *a.* [Gr διφυης double (δι- = δις twice + φυειν to produce) + ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, tooth.] (*Anat.*) Having two successive sets of teeth (deciduous and permanent), one succeeding the other, as, a *diphyodont* mammal, *diphyodont* dentition; — opposed to *monophyodont*. — *n.* An animal having two successive sets of teeth.

Diph'y-o-zo'oid (-zō'oid), *n* [Gr διφυής of double form + E. *zooid*.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the free-swimming sexual zooids of Siphonophora.

Di pla'nar (dī-plā'nẽr), *a.* [Pref. *di-* + *planar*.] (*Math.*) Of or pertaining to two planes

Di plei'do-scope (dĭ-plī'dō-skōp), *n* [Gr διπλόος double + εἶδος image + *-scope*.] (*Astron.*) An instrument for determining the time of apparent noon. It consists of two mirrors and a plane glass disposed in the form of a prism, so that, by the reflections of the sun's rays from their surfaces, two images are presented to the eye, moving in opposite directions, and coinciding at the instant the sun's center is on the meridian

Di'plo-blas'tic (dĭp'lō-blăs'tĭk), *a* [Gr διπλοος double + *-blast* + *-ic*.] (*Biol.*) Characterizing the ovum when it has two primary germinal layers

Di'plo-car'di-ac (-kär'dĭ ăk), *a* [Gr. διπλόος double + E. *cardiac*.] (*Anat.*) Having the heart completely divided or double, one side systemic, the other pulmonary

‖ Di'plo-coc'cus (dĭp'lō kŏk'kŭs), *n.*, *pl* Diplococci (-kŏk'sī) [NL., fr. Gr. διπλοος twofold + κοκκος grain, seed.] (*Biol.*) A form of micrococcus in which cocci are united in a binary manner. See Micrococcus.

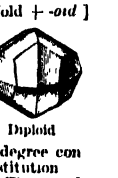
‖ Di'plo'é (dĭp'lō-ē), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. διπλοη fold, fr. διπλοος twofold, double.] (*Anat.*) The soft, spongy, or cancellated substance between the plates of the skull

Di'plo-et'ic (-ĕt'ĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) Diploic

Di plo-gen'ic (-jĕn'ĭk), *a* [Gr διπλοος double + the root of γεννᾶν to produce.] Partaking of the nature of two bodies, producing two substances. *Wright*

Di-plo'ic (dĭ-plō'ĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the diploe.

Dip'loid (dĭp'loid), *n.* [Gr διπλοος twofold + *-oid*.] (*Crystallog.*) A solid bounded by twenty-four similar quadrilateral faces. It is a hemihedral form of the hexoctahedron


Diploid

Di-plo'ma (dĭ-plō'mȧ), *n.*, *pl.* Diplomas (-mȧz) [L., fr. Gr. διπλωμα, fr. διπλοῦν to double, fr. διπλοος twofold. See Double.] A letter or writing, usually under seal, conferring some privilege, honor, or power, a document bearing record of a degree conferred by a literary society or educational institution

Di plo'ma cy (-sȳ), *n* [F. *diplomatie*. This word, like *supremacy*, returns the accent of its original. See Diploma.] **1** The art and practice of conducting negotiations between nations (particularly in securing treaties), including the methods and forms usually employed.

2 Dexterity or skill in securing advantages, tact

3 The body of ministers or envoys resident at a court, the diplomatic body. [*R.*] *Burke*

Dip'lo-mat (dĭp'lō-măt), **Dip'lo-mate** (-māt), *n.* [F. *diplomate*.] A diplomatist

Dip'lo-mate (-māt), *v. t.* To invest with a title or privilege by diploma. [*R.*] *Wood*

Dip'lo-ma'tial (-mā'shal), *a.* Diplomatic. [*R.*]

Dip'lo-mat'ic (-măt'ĭk), } *a* [Cf. F. *diplomatique*.]
Dip'lo-mat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } **1** Pertaining to diplomacy, relating to the foreign ministers at a court, who are called the *diplomatic body*

2 Characterized by tact and shrewdness, dexterous, artful, as, *diplomatic* management

3 Pertaining to diplomatics, paleographic. *Astle*

Dip'lo-mat'ic, *n* A minister, official agent, or envoy to a foreign court, a diplomatist

Dip'lo-mat'ic-al-ly, *adv.* According to the rules of diplomacy, in the manner of a diplomatist, artfully

Dip'lo mat'ics (-ĭks), *n* The science of diplomas, or the art of deciphering ancient writings, and determining their age, authenticity, etc., paleography

Di-plo'ma-tism (dĭ-plō'mȧ-tĭz'm), *n* Diplomacy [*R.*]

Di-plo'ma-tist (-tĭst), *n* [Cf. F. *diplomatiste*.] A student of diplomatics] A person employed in, or skilled in diplomacy, a diplomat

In ability, Arnaux had no superior among the numerous able *diplomatists* whom his country then possessed. *Macaulay*

‖ Di-plo'pi-a (-plō'pĭ-ȧ), *n* [NL. *diplopia*, from Gr. διπλοος double + the root of ὄψις sight. cf. F. *diplopie*.] (*Med.*) The act or state of seeing double

☞ In *crossed* or *heteronymous diplopia* the image seen by the right eye is upon the left hand, and that seen

by the left eye is upon the right hand. In *homonymous diplopia* the image seen by the right eye is on the right side, that by the left eye on the left side. In *vertical diplopia* one image stands above the other.

Dip'lo-pod (dĭp'lō-pŏd), *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the Diplopoda.

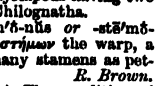
‖ **Di-plop'o-da** (dĭ-plŏp'ō-dȧ), *n. pl.* [Gr. διπλόος double + *-poda.*] (*Zool.*) An order of myriapods having two pairs of legs on each segment; the Chilognatha.

Dip'lo-stem'o-nous (dĭp'lō-stĕm'ō-nŭs *or* -stē'mō-nŭs), *a.* [Gr. διπλόος double + στήμων the warp, a thread.] (*Bot.*) Having twice as many stamens as petals, as the geranium. *R. Brown.*

Dip'lo-stem'o-ny (-nĭ), *n.* (*Bot.*) The condition of being diplostemonous.

‖ **Dip-neu'mo-na** (dĭp-nū'mō-nȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. δι- = δίς + πνεύμων lung.] (*Zool.*) A group of spiders having only two lunglike organs. [Written also *Dimeumones.*]

‖ **Dip'no-i** (dĭp'nō-ī *or* -noi), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. δι-πνοος with two breathing apertures; δι- = δίς twice + πνοή breath.] (*Zool.*) A group of ganoid fishes, including the living genera *Ceratodus* and *Lepidosiren*, which present the closest approximation to the Amphibia. The air bladder acts as a lung, and the nostrils open inside the mouth. See Ceratodus, and *Illustration* in Appendix.



Profile of skull of Dipnoi (*Lepidosiren*). (⅓)

Dip'o-dy (dĭp'ō-dĭ), *n.*; *pl.* Dipodies (-dĭz). [Gr. διπο-δία, fr. δίπους two-footed; δι- = δίς twice + πους, ποδός, foot.] (*Pros.*) Two metrical feet taken together, or included in one measure. *Hadley.*

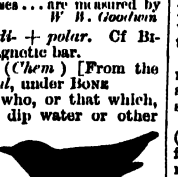
Trochaic, iambic, and anapæstic verses . . . are measured by *dipodies.* *W. W. Goodwin*

Di-po'lar (dī-pō'lẽr), *a.* [Pref. *di-* + *polar.* Cf. Bipolar.] Having two poles, as a magnetic bar.

Di'pel's oil' (dĭ'pĕlz oĭl') (*Chem.*) [From the name of the inventor.] See *Bone oil*, under Bone.

Dip'per (dĭp'pẽr), *n.* 1 One who, or that which, dips, especially, a vessel used to dip water or other liquid; a ladle.

2. (*Zool.*) (*a*) A small grebe; the dabchick. (*b*) The buffel duck. (*c*) The water ouzel (*Cinclus aquaticus*) of Europe. (*d*) The American dipper or ouzel (*Cinclus Mexicanus*)



Dipper (*Cinclus Mexicanus*).

The Dipper (*Astron.*), the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Great Bear, popularly so called from their arrangement in the form of a dipper, — called also *Charles's Wain.* See *Ursa Major*, under Ursa.

Dip'ping, *n.* 1 The act or process of immersing.

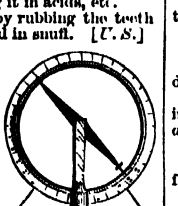
2. The act of inclining downward.

3. The act of lifting or moving a liquid with a dipper, ladle, or the like.

4 The process of cleaning or brightening sheet metal or metalware, esp. brass, by dipping it in acids, etc.

5. The practice of taking snuff by rubbing the teeth or gums with a stick or brush dipped in snuff. [*U. S.*]

Dipping needle, a magnetic needle suspended at its center of gravity, and moving freely in a vertical plane, so as to indicate on a graduated circle the magnetic dip or inclination.



Dipping Needle.

Di'pris-mat'ic (dĭ'prĭz-măt'ĭk), *a.* [Prefix *di-* + *prismatic.*] Doubly prismatic.

Di'pro-par'gyl (dĭ'prō-pär'jĭl), *n.* [Prefix *di-* + *propargyl.*] (*Chem.*) A pungent, mobile, volatile liquid, C_6H_6, produced artificially from certain allyl derivatives. Though isomeric with benzine, it is very different in its chemical relations. Called also *dipropinyl*

Di-pro'pyl (dī-prō'pĭl), *n.* [Prof. *di-* + *propyl.*] (*Chem.*) One of the hexane paraffins, found in petroleum, consisting of two propyl radicals. See Hexane

‖ **Di-pro'to-don** (dī-prō'tō-dŏn), *n.* [Gr. δι- = δίς twice + πρῶτος first + ὀδους, ὀδοντος, tooth.] (*Paleon.*) An extinct Quaternary marsupial from Australia, about as large as the hippopotamus, — so named because of its two large front teeth. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

Dip'sas (dĭp'sȧs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. δίψας, fr. δίψα thirst.] 1 A serpent whose bite was fabled to produce intense thirst. *Milton.*

2. (*Zool.*) A genus of harmless colubrine snakes.

Dip-set'ic (-sĕt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. διψητικός.] Tending to produce thirst. *Wright.*

Dip'so-ma'ni-a (dĭp'sō-mā'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. δίψα thirst + μανία mania.] (*Med.*) A morbid and uncontrollable craving (often periodic) for drink, esp for alcoholic liquors, also improperly used to denote acute and chronic alcoholism.

Dip'so-ma'ni-ac (-ăk), *n.* One who has an irresistible desire for alcoholic drinks.

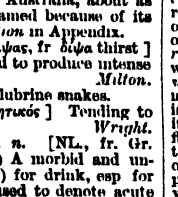
Dip'so-ma-ni'a-cal (-mā-nī'ȧ-kal), *a* Of or pertaining to dipsomania.

‖ **Dip-so'sis** (dĭp-sō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. δίψα thirst.] (*Med.*) Excessive thirst produced by disease.

‖ **Dip'te-ra** (dĭp'tē-rȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. δίπτερος with two wings, δι- = δίς twice + πτερόν feather, wing: cf. F. *diptère.*] (*Zoöl.*) An extensive order of insects having only two functional wings and two balancers, as the house fly, mosquito, etc. They have a suctorial proboscis, often including two pairs of sharp organs (mandibles and maxillæ) with which they pierce the skin of animals. They undergo a complete metamorphosis, their larvæ (called maggots) being usually without feet.



One of the Diptera (Horsefly, *Tabanus lineola*) Nat size.



Diptera.
Mouth parts of a Horsefly, much enlarged. *l* Labrum; *m* Mandible; *x* Maxilla, *m'* Maxillary palpus; *o* Labium; *r* Antennæ.

Dip'ter-al (dĭp'tĕr-al), *a.* 1. (*Zoöl.*) Having two wings only; belonging to the order Diptera.

2. (*Anc. Arch.*) Having a double row of columns on each of the flanks, as well as in front and rear; — said of a temple. *Gwilt.*

Dip'ter-an (-an), *n.* (*Zool.*) An insect of the order Diptera.

‖ **Dip'te-ro-car'pus** (-tē-rō-kär'pŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. δίπτερος with two wings + καρπός fruit.] (*Bot.*) A genus of trees found in the East Indies, some species of which produce a fragrant resin, other species, wood oil. The fruit has two long wings.

Dip'ter-ous (dĭp'tẽr-ŭs), *a.* 1. (*Zool.*) Having two wings, as certain insects; belonging to the order Diptera.

2. (*Bot.*) Having two wings; two-winged.

Dip'ter-yg'i-an (-ĭj'ĭ-an), *a.* [Gr. δι- = δις twice + πτερύγιον a fin, dim. of πτέρυξ wing.] (*Zool.*) Having two dorsal fins; — said of certain fishes

Dip'tote (dĭp'tōt), *n.* [Gr. διπτωτος, δι- = δίς twice + πτωτός falling, fr. πίπτειν to fall: cf. F. *diptote*] (*Gram.*) A noun which has only two cases *Andrews*

Dip'tych (dĭp'tĭk), *n.* [L. *diptycha*, pl., fr Gr. δι-πτυχος folded, doubled; δι- = δίς twice + πτύσσειν to fold, double up.] 1. Anything consisting of two leaves or folds. Especially, (*a*) (*Roman Antiq.*) A writing tablet consisting of two leaves of rigid material connected by hinges and shutting together so as to protect the writing within. (*b*) A picture or series of pictures painted on two tablets connected by hinges. See Triptych

2. A double catalogue, containing in one part the names of living, and in the other those of deceased, ecclesiastics and benefactors of the church; a catalogue of saints.

Di-pyr' (dĭ-pīr'), *n.* [Gr. δι- = δίς twice + πῦρ fire.] (*Min.*) A mineral of the scapolite group; — so called from the double effect of fire upon it, in fusing it, and rendering it phosphorescent.

Di'py-re'nous (dĭ'pĭ-rē'nŭs), *a.* [Prof. *di-* + *pyrene.*] (*Bot.*) Containing two stones or nutlets.

Di-pyr'i-dine (dī-pĭr'ĭ-dĭn *or* -dēn; 104), *n.* [Prof. *di-* + *pyridine*] (*Chem.*) A polymeric form of pyridine, $C_{10}H_{10}N_2$, obtained as a colorless oil by the action of sodium on pyridine.

Di-pyr'i-dyl (-dĭl), *n.* [Pref. *di-* + *pyridine* + *-yl*] (*Chem.*) A crystalline nitrogenous base, $C_{10}H_8N_2$, obtained by the reduction of pyridine.

Di-ra'di-a'tion (dĭ-rā'dĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *di-* + *radiation*] The emission and diffusion of rays of light

Dire (dīr), *a.* [*Campan* Dirfe (-ẽr), *superl.* Direst] [*L. dirus*; of uncertain origin.] 1. Ill-boding; portentous; as, *dire* omens.

2. Evil in a great degree, dreadful, dismal, horrible; terrible, lamentable.

Dire was the tossing, deep the groans *Milton.*
Gorgons and hydras and chimeras *dire.* *Milton.*

Di-rect' (dĭ-rĕkt'), *a.* [L. *directus*, p. p. of *dirigere* to direct: cf. F. *direct.* See Dress, and cf. Dirge.]

1. Straight; not crooked, oblique, or circuitous, leading by the short or shortest way to a point or end; as, a *direct* line, *direct* means.

What is *direct* to, what slides by, the question *Locke*

2. Straightforward, not of crooked ways, or swerving from truth and openness, sincere, outspoken.

Be even and *direct* with me *Shak.*

3. Immediate; express; plain; unambiguous.

He now here, that I know, says it in *direct* words. *Locke*
A *direct* and avowed interference with elections. *Hallam*

4. In the line of descent, not collateral; as, a descendant in the *direct* line.

5. (*Astron.*) In the direction of the general planetary motion, or from west to east; in the order of the signs; not retrograde, — said of the motion of a celestial body.

Direct action. (*Mach.*) See Direct-acting. - Direct discourse (*Gram.*), the language of any one quoted without change in its form; as, he said "I can not come," — correlative to *indirect discourse*, in which there is change of form; as, he said that he could not come. They are often called respectively by their Latin names, *oratio directa*, and *oratio obliqua*. — Direct evidence (*Law*), evidence which is positive or not inferential, - opposed to *circumstantial*, or *indirect*, *evidence*. This distinction, however, is merely formal, since there is no direct evidence that is not circumstantial, or dependent on circumstances for its credibility. *Wharton.* — Direct examination (*Law*), the first examination of a witness in the orderly course, upon the merits. *Abbott.* — Direct fire (*Mil.*), fire, the direction of which is perpendicular to the line of troops or to the parapet aimed at. — Direct process (*Metal.*), one which yields metal in working condition by a single process from the ore. *Knight.* — Direct tax, a tax assessed directly on lands, etc., and polls, distinguished from taxes on merchandise, or customs, and from excise.

Di-rect' (dĭ-rĕkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Directed; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Directing.] 1. To arrange in a direct or straight line, as against a mark, or towards a goal, to point; to aim, as, to *direct* an arrow or a piece of ordnance.

2 To point out or show to (any one), as the direct or right course or way; to guide, as by pointing out the way; as, he *directed* me to the left-hand road.

The Lord *direct* your hearts into the love of God. 2 *Thess* iii 5.
The next points to which I will *direct* your attention *Lubbock.*

3. To determine the direction or course of; to cause to go on in a particular manner; to order in the way to a certain end, to regulate; to govern, as, to *direct* the affairs of a nation or the movements of an army

I will *direct* their work in truth. *Is* lxi 8

4. To point out to with authority; to instruct as a superior; to order; as, he *directed* them to go.

I'll first *direct* my men what they shall do. *Shak.*

5. To put a direction or address upon; to mark with the name and residence of the person to whom anything is sent; to superscribe; as, to *direct* a letter.

Syn. — To guide; lead; conduct; dispose; manage; regulate; order; instruct; command.

Di-rect' (dĭ-rĕkt'), *v. i.* To give direction; to point out a course; to act as guide.

Wisdom is profitable to *direct.* *Eccl.* x. 10.

Di-rect', *n.* (*Mus.*) A character, thus [image], placed at the end of a staff on the line or space of the first note of the next staff, to apprise the performer of its situation. *Moore* (*Encyc. of Music*).

Di-rect'-act'ing (-ăkt'ĭng), *a.* (*Mach.*) Acting directly, as one part upon another, without the intervention of other working parts.

Direct-acting steam engine, one in which motion is transmitted to the crank without the intervention of a beam or lever; — also called *direct-action steam engine.* — Direct-acting steam pump, one in which the steam piston rod is directly connected with the pump rod; — also called *direct-action steam pump.*

Di-rect'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who directs; a director.

Directer plane (*Geom.*), the plane to which all right-lined elements in a warped surface are parallel.

Di-rec'tion (dĭ-rĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *directio*: cf. F. *direction.*] 1. The act of directing, or of aiming, regulating, guiding, or ordering, guidance; management; superintendence; administration; as, the *direction* of public affairs or of a bank.

I do commit his youth
To your *direction* *Shak*
All nature is but art, unknown to thee;
All chance, *direction*, which thou canst not see. *Pope.*

2. That which is imposed by directing; a guiding or authoritative instruction; prescription; order; command; as, he gave *directions* to the servants.

The princes digged the well . . . by the *direction* of the lawgiver. *Numb* xxi 18

3. The name and residence of a person to whom anything is sent, written upon the thing sent; superscription; address; as, the *direction* of a letter.

4. The line or course upon which anything is moving or aimed to move, or in which anything is lying or pointing; aim; line or point of tendency; direct line or course; as, the ship sailed in a southeasterly *direction.*

5. The body of managers of a corporation or enterprise; board of directors.

6. (*Gun.*) The pointing of a piece with reference to an imaginary vertical axis; — distinguished from *elevation.* The *direction* is given when the plane of sight passes through the object. *Wilhelm.*

Syn. — Administration; guidance; management; superintendence; oversight; government; order; command, guide; clew. — Direction, Control, Command, Order. These words, as here compared, have reference to the exercise of power over the actions of others. *Control* is negative, denoting power to restrain, *command* is positive, implying a right to enforce obedience, *directions* are commands containing instructions how to act. *Order* conveys more prominently the idea of authority than the word *direction.* A shipmaster has the *command* of his vessel; he gives *orders* or *directions* to the seamen as to the mode of sailing it, and exercises a due *control* over the conduct of the passengers.

Di-rect'ive (dĭ-rĕkt'ĭv), *a* [LL. *directivus*: cf F. *directif*] 1. Having power to direct; tending to direct, guide, or govern; showing the way. *Hooker.*

The precepts *directive* of our practice in relation to God *Barrow.*

2. Able to be directed; manageable. [*Obs.*]

Swords and bows
Directive by the limbs. *Shak.*

Di-rect'ly, *adv.* 1. In a direct manner; in a straight line or course. "To run *directly* on." *Shak.*

Indirectly and *directly* too
Thou hast contrived against the very life
Of the defendant *Shak.*

2. In a straightforward way; without anything intervening; not by secondary, but by direct, means.

3. Without circumlocution or ambiguity; absolutely; in express terms.

No man hath hitherto been so impious as plainly and *directly* to condemn prayer *Hooker.*

4. Exactly, just.

Stand you *directly* in Antonius' way. *Shak.*

5. Straightforwardly; honestly.

I have dealt most *directly* in thy affair. *Shak.*

6. Manifestly; openly. [*Obs.*]

Desdemona is *directly* in love with him. *Shak.*

7. Straightway; next in order; without delay; immediately. "'Will she go now to bed?' '*Directly.*'" *Shak.*

8. Immediately after; as soon as.

Directly he stopped, the coffin was removed. *Dickens.*

☞ This use of the word is common in England, especially in colloquial speech, but it can hardly be regarded as a well-sanctioned or desirable use.

Directly proportional (*Math.*), proportional in the order of the terms; increasing or decreasing together, and with a constant ratio; — opposed to *inversely proportional.*

Syn. — Immediately; forthwith; straightway; instantly; instantaneously; soon; promptly; openly; expressly. — Directly, Immediately, Instantly, Instantaneously. *Directly* denotes, without any delay or diversion of attention; *immediately* implies, without any interposition of other occupation; *instantly* implies, without any intervention of time. Hence, "I will do it *directly*," means, "I will go *straightway* about it." "I will do it *immediately*," means, "I will do it as the very *next* thing." "I will do it *instantly*," allows not a particle of delay. *Instantaneously*, like *instantly*, marks an interval too small to be appreciable, but commonly relates to physical causes; as, the powder touched by fire *instantaneously* exploded.

Di-rect'ness (dĭ-rĕkt'nĕs), *n.* The quality of being direct; straightness; straightforwardness; immediateness.

Di-rect'or (dĭ-rĕkt'ẽr), *n* [Cf. F. *directeur.*] **1.** One who, or that which, directs; one who regulates, guides, or orders; a manager or superintendent.

In all affairs thou sole *director.* *Swift*

2. One of a body of persons appointed to manage the affairs of a company or corporation; as, the *directors* of a bank, insurance company, or railroad company.

What made *directors* cheat in South-Sea year? *Pope.*

3. (*Mech.*) A part of a machine or instrument which directs its motion or action.

4. (*Surg.*) A slender grooved instrument upon which a knife is made to slide when it is wished to limit the extent of motion of the latter, or prevent its injuring the parts beneath.

Di-rect'o-rate (-ō-rāt), *n.* [Cf. F. *directorat.*] The office of director, also, a body of directors taken jointly.

Di-rec-to'ri-al (dĭ-rĕk-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* [Cf. F. *directorial.*] **1.** Having the quality of a director, or authoritative guide; directive.

2 Pertaining to a director or directory; specifically, relating to the Directory of France under the first republic. See DIRECTORY, 3

Whoever goes to the *directorial* presence under this passport. *Burke*

Di-rect'or-ship (dĭ-rĕkt'ẽr-shĭp), *n.* The condition or office of a director, directorate

Di-rect'o-ry (dĭ-rĕkt'ō-rĭ), *a* [L *directorius.*] Containing directions, enjoining, instructing, directorial.

Di-rect'o-ry, *n.*, *pl.* DIRECTORIES (-rĭz). **1.** A collection or body of directions, rules, or ordinances, esp., a book of directions for the conduct of worship, as, the *Directory* used by the nonconformists instead of the Prayer Book

2. A book containing the names and residences of the inhabitants of any place, or of classes of them, an address book; as, a business *directory*

3 [Cf. F. *directoire.*] A body of directors, board of management, especially, a committee which held executive power in France under the first republic

4. Direction, guide [*R.*] *Whitlock.*

Di-rect'ress, *n* A woman who directs *Bp Hurd*

Di-rect'rix (-rĭks), *n.*; *pl* E. DIRECTRIXES (-ĭz), L. DIRECTRICES (-rĭ-sēz). **1.** A directress [*R.*] *Jer Taylor.*

2. (*Geom.*) (*a*) A line along which a point in another line moves, or which in any way governs the motion of the point and determines the position of the curve generated by it, the line along which the generatrix moves in generating a surface (*b*) A straight line so situated with respect to a conic section that the distance of any point of the curve from it has a constant ratio to the distance of the same point from the focus

Dire'ful (dīr'fụl), *a* [*Dire* + *-ful.*] Dire, dreadful, terrible; calamitous, woeful, as, a *direful* fiend; a *direful* day. — **Dire'ful-ly**, *adv* — **Dire'ful-ness**, *n.*

Dire'ly, *adv* In a dire manner. *Drayton*

Di-rempt' (dĭ-rĕmt', 215), *a.* [L. *diremptus*, p. p. of *dirimere* to take apart, separate; *di-* = *dis-* + *emere* to buy, orig., to take] Divided, separated. [*Obs.*] *Stow*

Di-rempt', *v. t.* To separate by force, to tear apart [*Obs.*] *Holinshed*

Di-remp'tion (dĭ-rĕmp'shŭn), *n* [L. *diremptio.*] A tearing apart, violent separation [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall*

Dire'ness (dīr'nĕs), *n.* [*Dire* + *-ness.*] Terribleness, horror, woefulness. *Shak*

Di-rep'tion (dĭ-rĕp'shŭn), *n* [L. *direptio*, fr. *diripere* to tear asunder, plunder, *di-* = *dis-* + *rapere* to seize and carry off.] The act of plundering, despoiling, or snatching away. [*R.*] *Speed*

Di-rep-ti'tious (dĭ-rĕp-tĭsh'ŭs), *a* Characterized by direption. [*R.*] *Encyc Dict*

Di-rep-ti'tious-ly, *adv.* With plundering violence, by violent injustice [*R.*] *Strype*

Dirge (dẽrj), *n* [Contraction of Lat *dirige*, direct thou (imperative of *dirigere*), the first word of a funeral hymn (Lat. transl of Psalm v 8) beginning, "*Dirige, Domine, in conspectu tuo viam meam.*" See DIRECT, *a*, and cf. DIRIGE] A piece of music of a mournful character, to accompany funeral rites, a funeral hymn

The raven croaked, and hollow shrieks of owls
Sung *dirges* at her funeral *Ford*

Dirge'ful (-fụl), *a.* Funereal, moaning.

Soothed sadly by the *dirgeful* wind *Coleridge*

Dir'i-ge (dĭr'ĭ-jē), *n.* [L. See DIRGE] A service for the dead, in the Roman Catholic Church, being the first antiphon of Matins for the dead, of which *Dirige* is the first word; a dirge.

Evensongs and placebo and *dirige* *Wyclif*
Resort, I pray you, unto my sepulture
To sing my *dirige* with great devotion
Lamentation of Mary Magdalene

Dir'i-gent (-jent), *a* [L. *dirigens*, p. pr. of *dirigere* See DIRECT, *a*] Directing *Baxter*

Dir'i-gent, *n.* (*Geom.*) The line of motion along which a describent line or surface is carried in the genesis of any plane or solid figure, a directrix. *Hutton*

Dir'i-gi-ble (-jĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being directed, steerable; as, a *dirigible* balloon.

Dir'i-ment (dĭr'ĭ-ment), *a.* [L. *dirimens*, p. pr. of *dirimere.* See DIREMPT] (*Law*) Absolute

Diriment impediment (*R. C. Ch.*), an impediment that nullifies marriage.

Dirk (dẽrk), *n.* [Ir. *duirc.*] A kind of dagger or poniard, — formerly much used by the Scottish Highlander.

Dirk knife, a clasp knife having a large, dirklike blade.

Dirk, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DIRKED (dẽrkt), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DIRKING.] To stab with a dirk. *Sir W Scott*

Dirk, *a.* [See DARK, *a*] Dark. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Dirk, *v. t.* To darken. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Dirk'ness, *n.* Darkness. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Dirl (dẽrl), *v. t.* & *i.* [Cf. DRILL, THRILL.] To thrill, to vibrate; to penetrate. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Dirt (dẽrt), *n.* [OE. *drit*; akin to Icel. *drit* excrement, *drita* to dung, OD. *dryten* to dung, AS. *gedritan.*]

1. Any foul or filthy substance, as excrement, mud, dust, etc.; whatever, adhering to anything, renders it foul or unclean; earth; as, a wagonload of *dirt.*

Whose waters cast up mire and *dirt.* *Is.* lvii. 20.

2. Meanness; sordidness.

Honors . . . thrown away upon *dirt* and infamy. *Melmoth.*

3. In placer mining, earth, gravel, etc., before washing.

Dirt bed (*Geol.*), a layer of clayey earth forming a stratum in a geological formation Dirt beds are common among the coal measures. — **Dirt eating** (*a*) The use of certain kinds of clay for food, existing among some tribes of Indians, geophagism. *Humboldt.* (*b*) (*Med.*) Same as CHTHONOPHAGIA. — **Dirt pie**, clay or mud molded by children in imitation of pastry. *Otway* (1684) — **To eat dirt**, to submit in a meanly humble manner to insults; to eat humble pie.

Dirt, *v. t.* To make foul or filthy, to dirty. *Swift*

Dirt'i-ly (-ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a dirty manner, foully, nastily, filthily, meanly, sordidly

Dirt'i-ness, *n.* The state of being dirty, filthiness, foulness, nastiness, baseness; sordidness

Dirt'y (dẽr'tĭ), *a* [*Compar* DIRTIER (-tĭ-ẽr), *superl.* DIRTIEST.] **1** Defiled with dirt, foul, nasty, filthy, not clean or pure, serving to defile, as, *dirty* hands; *dirty* water, a *dirty* white. *Spenser.*

2 Sullied, clouded; — applied to color *Locke.*

3. Sordid, base, groveling, as, a *dirty* fellow.

The creature 'a at his *dirty* work again *Pope.*

4. Sleety, gusty, stormy, as, *dirty* weather.

Storms of wind, clouds of dust, an angry, *dirty* sea. *M. Arnold.*

Syn. — Nasty, filthy; foul See NASTY.

Dirt'y, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DIRTIED (dẽr'tĭd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DIRTYING] **1.** To foul, to make filthy, to soil, as, to *dirty* the clothes or hands

2 To tarnish; to sully, to scandalize, — said of reputation, character, etc

Di-rup'tion (dĭ-rŭp'shŭn), *n* [L. *disruptio*, fr. *dirumpere* See DISRUPT, *a*] Disruption

Dis- (dĭs- *or* dĭz-, 258) **1** A prefix from the Latin, whence F. *dés-*, or sometimes *de-*, *dis-* The Latin *dis-* appears as *di-* before *b*, *d*, *g*, *l*, *m*, *n*, *r*, *v*, becomes *dif-* before *f*, and either *dis-* or *di-* before *j* It is from the same root as *bis* twice, and *duo*, E *two* See Two, and cf. BI-, DI-, DIA-. *Dis-* denotes *separation*, *a parting from*, as in *distribute*, *disconnect*, hence it often has the force of a privative and negative, as in *disarm*, *disoblige*, *disagree*. Also intensive, as in *dissever*

☞ Walker's rule of pronouncing this prefix is, that the *s* ought always to be pronounced like *z*, when the next syllable is accented and begins with "a flat mute [*b*, *d*, *v*, *g*, *z*], a liquid [*l*, *m*, *n*, *r*], or a vowel, as, *disable*, *disease*, *disorder*, *disuse*, *disband*, *disdain*, *disgrace*, *disvalue*, *disjoin*, *dislike*, *dislodge*, *dismay*, *dismember*, *dismiss*, *dismount*, *dismattered*, *disrank*, *disrelish*, *dissolve*" Dr Webster's example in disapproving of Walker's rule and pronouncing *dis-* as *diz* in only one (*disease*) of the above words, is followed by recent orthoepists See DISABLE, DISGRACE, and the other words, beginning with *dis-*, in this Dictionary.

2 A prefix from Gr. δις twice See DI-.

‖ **Dis** (dĭs), *n* [L.] The god Pluto. *Shak*

Dis'a-bil'i-ty (-a-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.*, *pl* DISABILITIES (-tĭz)

1 State of being disabled, deprivation or want of ability, absence of competent physical, intellectual, or moral power, means, fitness, and the like

Grossest faults, or *disabilities* to perform what was covenanted *Milton*

Chatham refused to see him, pleading his *disability* *Bancroft*

2 Want of legal qualification to do a thing, legal incapacity or incompetency

The *disabilities* of idiocy, infancy, and coverture *Abbott*

Syn. — Weakness, inability, incompetence, impotence, incapacity, incompetency, disqualification. DISABILITY, INABILITY *Inability* is an inherent want of power to perform the thing in question, *disability* arises from some *deprivation* or loss of the needed competency One who becomes deranged is under a *disability* of holding his estate, and one who is made a judge, of deciding in his own case. A man may decline an office on account of his *inability* to discharge its duties, he may refuse to accept a trust or employment on account of some *disability* which prevents him from entering into such engagements

Dis-a'ble (dĭs-ā'b'l), *a.* Lacking ability; unable. [*Obs.*] "Our *disable* and unactive force" *Daniel*

Dis-a'ble (dĭs-ā'b'l), 277), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DISABLED (-b'ld), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DISABLING (-blĭng)] **1** To render unable or incapable, to destroy the force, vigor, or power of action of, to deprive of competent physical or intellectual power, to incapacitate, to disqualify, to make incompetent or unfit for service, to impair

A Christian's life is a perpetual exercise, a wrestling and warfare, for which a usual pleasure *disables* him *Jer Taylor*

And had performed it, if my known offense
Had not *disabled* me *Milton*

I have *disabled* mine estate *Shak*

2 (*Law*) To deprive of legal right or qualification, to render legally incapable.

An attainder of the ancestor corrupts the blood, and *disables* his children to inherit *Blackstone*

3. To deprive of that which gives value or estimation; to declare lacking in competency, to disparage, to undervalue [*Obs.*] "He *disabled* my judgment." *Shak*

Syn. — To weaken, unfit, disqualify; incapacitate.

Dis-a'ble-ment (-b'l-ment), *n.* Deprivation of ability, incapacity *Bacon*

Dis'a-buse' (dĭs'a-būz'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DISABUSED (-būzd'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DISABUSING] [Pref. *dis-* + *abuse*, cf. F. *désabuser*] To set free from mistakes, to undeceive; to disengage from fallacy or deception, to set right.

To undeceive and *disabuse* the people. *South.*

If men are now sufficiently enlightened to *disabuse* themselves of artifice, hypocrisy, and superstition, they will consider this event as an era in their history. *J Adams*

Dis'ac-com'mo-date (dĭs'ăk-kŏm'mō-dāt), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *accommodate.*] To put to inconvenience; to incommode. [*R.*] *Bp. Warburton.*

Dis'ac-com'mo-da'tion (-dā'shŭn), *n.* A state of being unaccommodated or unsuited. [*R.*] *Sir M Hale*

Dis'ac-cord' (dĭs'ăk-kōrd'), *v. i.* [Cf. F. *désaccorder* to cause discord.] To refuse to assent. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Dis'ac-cord', *n.* Disagreement. *Pop Sci. Monthly.*

Dis'ac-cord'ant (-ant), *a* Not accordant. *Fabyan.*

Dis'ac-cus'tom (dĭs'ăk-kŭs'tŭm), *v. t* [Cf. F. *désaccoutumer.*] To destroy the force of habit in; to wean from a custom. *Johnson.*

Dis'a-cid'i-fy (dĭs'ă sĭd'ĭ-fī), *v. t.* To free from acid.

Dis'ac-knowl'edge (dĭs'ăk-nŏl'ĕj), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DISACKNOWLEDGED (-ĕjd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DISACKNOWLEDGING] To refuse to acknowledge, to deny, to disown [*Obs.*] *South.*

Dis'ac-quaint' (dĭs'ăk-kwānt'), *v. t* [Pref. *dis-* + *acquaint*: cf. OF *desacointier*] To render unacquainted, to make unfamiliar. [*Obs.*]

While my sick heart
With dismal smart
Is *disacquainted* never *Herrick*

Dis'ac-quaint'ance (-ans), *n.* Neglect or disuse of familiarity, or familiar acquaintance. [*Obs.*] *South.*

Dis-ac'ryl (dĭs-ăk'rĭl), *n.* [Pref. *dis-* (Gr. δις twice) + *acrolein* + *-yl*] (*Chem.*) A white amorphous substance obtained as a polymeric modification of acrolein.

Dis'a-dorn' (dĭs'a-dōrn'), *v. t.* To deprive of ornaments. *Congreve.*

Dis'ad-vance' (-ăd-vāns', 61), *v. t.* & *i* [Pref. *dis-* + *advance* cf. OF *desavancier*] To draw back, or cause to draw back [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Dis'ad-van'tage (-văn'tāj, 48, 61), *n.* [Cf. F. *desavantage*] **1** Deprivation of advantage, unfavorable or prejudicial quality, condition, circumstance, or the like; that which hinders success, or causes loss or injury.

I was brought here under the *disadvantage* of being unknown by sight to any of you *Luke.*

Abandoned by their great patron, the faction henceforward acted at *disadvantage* *Palfrey.*

2. Loss, detriment, hindrance, prejudice to interest, fame, credit, profit, or other good

They would throw a construction on his conduct, to his *disadvantage* before the public *Bancroft*

Syn. — Detriment, injury, hurt, loss, damage.

Dis'ad-van'tage, *v. t* [Cf. F. *desavantager.*] To injure the interest of, to be detrimental to

Dis'ad-van'tage-a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* Injurious, disadvantageous [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Dis-ad'van-ta'geous (dĭs ăd'văn-tā'jŭs), *a* [Cf. F. *désavantageux*] Attended with disadvantage unfavorable to success or prosperity, inconvenient, prejudicial, — opposed to *advantageous*, as, the situation of an army is *disadvantageous* for attack or defense

Even in the *disadvantageous* position in which he had been placed, he gave clear indications of future excellence *Prescott*

— **Dis-ad'van-ta'geous-ly**, *adv* — **Dis-ad'van-ta'geous-ness**, *n.*

Dis'ad-ven'ture (dĭs'ăd-vĕn'tūr, 135), *n* [Pref. *dis-* + *adventure* cf. OF *desaventure*] Misfortune, mishap [*Obs.*] *Sir W Raleigh*

Dis'ad-ven'tur-ous (-tŭs), *a.* Unprosperous, unfortunate [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Dis'ad-vise' (-vīz'), *v. t* To advise against, to dissuade from. [*R.*] *Bayle*

Dis'af-fect' (-ăf-fĕkt'), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DISAFFECTED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DISAFFECTING] **1** To alienate or diminish the affection of, to make unfriendly or less friendly, to fill with discontent and unfriendliness

They had attempted to *disaffect* and discontent his majesty's late army *Clarendon*

2. To disturb the functions of; to disorder.

It *disaffects* the bowels *Hammond*

3. To lack affection for, to be alienated from, or indisposed toward, to dislike. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall*

Dis'af-fect'ed, *a.* Alienated in feeling; not wholly loyal *J. H Newman* — **Dis'af-fect'ed-ly**, *adv.* — **Dis'af-fect'ed-ness**, *n*

Dis'af-fec'tion (dĭs'ăf-fĕk'shŭn), *n.* **1** State of being disaffected, alienation or want of affection or good will, esp toward those in authority; unfriendliness, dislike.

In the making laws, princes must have regard to the affections and *disaffections* of the people. *Jer Taylor*

2 Disorder, bad constitution [*R.*] *Wiseman*

Syn. — Dislike, disgust, discontent, unfriendliness, ill will, alienation, disloyalty, hostility.

Dis'af-fec'tion-ate (-āt), *a* Not disposed to affection, unfriendly, disaffected [*R.*] *Blount*

Dis'af-firm' (dĭs'ăf-fẽrm'), *v. t.* **1.** To assert the contrary of; to contradict, to deny; — said of that which has been asserted.

2 (*Law*) To refuse to confirm, to annul, as a judicial decision, by a contrary judgment of a superior tribunal

Dis'af-firm'ance (dĭs'ăf-fẽrm'ans), *n* **1** The act of disaffirming; denial, negation

2. (*Law*) Overthrow or annulment by the decision of a superior tribunal, as, *disaffirmance* of judgment

Dis-af'fir-ma'tion (dĭs-ăf'fĭr-mā'shŭn), *n* The act of disaffirming, negation, refutation

Dis'af-for'est (dĭs'ăf-fŏr'ĕst), *v t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DISAFFORESTED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DISAFFORESTING] [Pref. *dis-* + *afforest* cf. OF *desaforester*] (*Law*) To reduce from the privileges of a forest to the state of common ground, to exempt from forest laws

By charter 9 Henry III many forests were *disafforested* *Blackstone*

Dis-ag'gre-gate (dĭs-ăg'grē-gāt), *v. t.* To destroy the aggregation of, to separate into component parts, as an aggregate mass.

Dis-ag'gre-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *désagrégation.*] The separation of an aggregate body into its component parts.

Dis'a-gree' (dĭs'ə-grē'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Disagreed (-grēd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Disagreeing.] [Pref. *dis-* + *agree:* cf F *désagréer* to displease.] **1** To fail to accord; not to agree, to lack harmony, to differ; to be unlike; to be at variance.

They reject the plainest sense of Scripture, because it seems to *disagree* with what they call reason *Atterbury*

2 To differ in opinion; to hold discordant views, to be at controversy; to quarrel.

Who shall decide, when doctors *disagree?* *Pope*

3 To be unsuited; to have unfitness, as, *medicine* sometimes *disagrees* with the patient; food often *disagrees* with the stomach or the taste.

☞ Usually followed by *with*, sometimes by *to*, rarely by *from*; as, I *disagree* to your proposal.

Syn. — To differ; vary; dissent.

Dis'a-gree'a-ble (dĭs'ə-grē'ə-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F *désagréable.*] **1.** Not agreeable, conformable, or congruous, contrary; unsuitable.

Preach you truly the doctrine which you have received, and teach nothing that is *disagreeable* thereunto *Udall*

2. Exciting repugnance, offensive to the feelings or senses, displeasing; unpleasant.

That which is *disagreeable* to one is many times agreeable to another, or *disagreeable* in a less degree *Wollaston*

Dis'a-gree'a-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being disagreeable, unpleasantness

Dis'a-gree'a-bly, *adv.* In a disagreeable manner, unsuitably; offensively.

Dis'a-gree'ance (-ans), *n.* Disagreement. [*Obs.*]

Dis'a-gree'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf F *désagrément* disagreeable circumstance, disagreeableness.] **1** The act of disagreeing, or the state of being disagreed, dissimilitude, diversity

2 Unsuitableness; unadaptedness. [*R.*]

3 Difference of opinion or sentiment

4 A falling out, or controversy, difference.

Syn. — Difference, diversity, dissimilitude; unlikeness, discrepancy, variance, dissent, misunderstanding, dissension, division, dispute, jar, wrangle, discord.

Dis'a-gre'er (-ēr), *n* One who disagrees. *Hammond*

Dis'al-liege' (dĭs'ăl-lēj'), *v. t.* To alienate from allegiance [*Obs & R.*] *Milton.*

Dis'al-low' (-lou'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Disallowed (-loud'), *p. pr & vb n* Disallowing.] [Pref *dis-* + *allow:* cf OF. *desalouer, desloer,* to blame, dissuade] To refuse to allow, to deny the force or validity of; to disown and reject, as, the judge *disallowed* the executor's charge.

To whom coming, as unto a living stone, *disallowed* indeed of men, but chosen of God 1 *Pet* ii 4

That the edicts of Cæsar we may at all times *disallow*, but the statutes of God for no reason we may reject *Milton*

☞ This verb was sometimes followed by *of*, as, "What follows, if we *disallow of* this?" *Shak.* See Allow

Syn. — To disapprove; prohibit, censure; reject.

Dis'al-low'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Not allowable, not to be suffered *Raleigh* — **Dis'al low'a-ble-ness,** *n*

Dis'al-low'ance (-ans), *n* The act of disallowing, refusal to admit or permit, rejection

Syn. — Disapprobation, prohibition, condemnation, censure, rejection.

Dis'al-ly' (-lī'), *v t* [Pref *dis-* + *ally* cf F *désallier*] To part, as an alliance, to sunder [*R.*] "*Disallied* their nuptials" *Milton*

Dis-an'chor (dĭs-ăn'kŏr), *v t & i* [Pref *dis-* + *anchor* cf F *désancrer*] To raise the anchor of, as a ship, to weigh anchor [*Obs.*] *Heywood.*

Dis'an-gel'ic-al (dĭs'ăn-jĕl'ĭ-kal), *a.* Not angelical. [*R.*] "*Disangelical* nature" *Coventry*

Dis-an'i-mate (dĭs-ăn'ĭ-māt), *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* Disanimated (-mā'tĕd), *p pr & vb n* Disanimating (-mā'tĭng).] **1** To deprive of life. [*R.*] *Cudworth*

2 To deprive of spirit, to dishearten *Shak*

Dis-an'i-ma'tion (-mā'shŭn), *n* **1** Privation of life. [*R.*] *Sir T Browne.*

2. The state of being disanimated or discouraged; depression of spirits

Dis'an-nex' (dĭs'ăn-nĕks'), *v t* To disunite; to undo or repeal the annexation of *State Trials* (1608).

Dis'an-nul' (dĭs ăn-nŭl'), *v t* To annul completely; to render void or of no effect

For the Lord of hosts hath purposed, and who shall *disannul* it? *Isaiah* xiv 27

☞ The prefix in this word and its derivatives is intensive, and not negative

Dis'an-nul'ler (-lẽr), *n.* One who disannuls.

Dis'an-nul'ment (-ment), *n* Complete annulment.

Dis'a-noint' (-ə-noint'), *v. t.* To invalidate the consecration of; as, to *disanoint* a king. [*Obs.*] *Milton*

Dis'ap-par'el (-ăp-păr'ĕl), *v. t* [See Apparel, *v t*] [Pref. *dis-* + *apparel:* cf. OF. *desaparellier*] To disrobe; to strip of apparel; to make naked

Drink *disapparels* the soul *Junius* (1635)

Dis'ap-pear' (dĭs'ăp-pēr'), *v. i.* [*imp & p p* Disappeared (-pērd'); *p. pr. & vb. n* Disappearing.] **1.** To cease to appear or to be perceived, to pass from view, gradually or suddenly; to vanish, to be no longer seen; as, darkness *disappears* at the approach of light, a ship *disappears* as she sails from port.

2. To cease to be or exist, as, the epidemic has *disappeared.*

Abuse after abuse *disappeared* without a struggle *Macaulay*

Dis'ap-pear'ance (dĭs'ăp-pēr'ans), *n.* The act of disappearing, cessation of appearance; removal from sight, vanishing. *Addison.*

Dis'ap-pend'en-cy (-pĕn'den-sy), *n.* A detachment or separation from a former connection. [*R.*]

Dis'ap-pend'ent (-ent), *a.* Freed from a former connection or dependence, disconnected. [*R.*]

Dis'ap-point' (-point'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Disappointed, *p pr. & vb. n.* Disappointing] [OF. *desapoinctier,* F. *désappointer;* pref. *des-* (L. *dis-*) + *apointier,* F. *appointer,* to appoint See Appoint.] **1.** To defeat of expectation or hope, to hinder from the attainment of that which was expected, hoped, or desired; to balk, as, a man is *disappointed* of his hopes or expectations, or his hopes, desires, intentions, expectations, or plans are *disappointed;* a bad season *disappoints* the farmer of his crops; a defeat *disappoints* an enemy of his spoil.

I was *disappointed,* but very agreeably *Macaulay*

☞ *Disappointed of* a thing not obtained, *disappointed in* a thing obtained.

2. To frustrate; to foil, to hinder of result.

His retiring foe
Shrinks from the wound, and *disappoints* the blow. *Addison*

Syn. — To tantalize, fail; frustrate; balk; baffle; delude, foil; defeat. See Tantalize.

Dis'ap-point'ed, *a* **1** Defeated of expectation or hope, balked; as, a *disappointed* person or hope.

2. Unprepared; unequipped [*Obs.*]

Cut off even in the blossoms of my sin,
Unhousled, *disappointed,* unanel'd *Shak*

Dis'ap-point'ment (-ment), *n* [Cf. F. *désappointement.*] **1** The act of disappointing, or the state of being disappointed, defeat or failure of expectation or hope; miscarriage of design or plan, frustration.

If we hope for things of which we have not thoroughly considered the value, our *disappointment* will be greater than our pleasure in the fruition of them *Addison*

In *disappointment* thou canst bless. *Keble.*

2 That which disappoints.

Syn. — Miscarriage; frustration, balk.

Dis'ap-pre'ci-ate (-prē'shĭ-āt), *v. t.* [See Appreciate.] To undervalue; not to esteem. — **Dis'ap-pre'ci-a'tion** (-ā'shŭn), *n.*

Dis-ap'pro-ba'tion (dĭs-ăp'prō-bā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *dis-* + *approbation.* cf. F. *désapprobation* Cf. Disapprove] The act of disapproving; mental condemnation of what is judged wrong, unsuitable, or inexpedient; feeling of censure.

We have ever expressed the most unqualified *disapprobation* of all the steps *Burke*

Dis-ap'pro-ba'to-ry (-bā'tō-rў), *a.* Containing disapprobation; serving to disapprove.

Dis'ap-pro'pri-ate (dĭs'ăp-prō'prĭ-āt), *a.* (*Law*) Severed from the appropriation or possession of a spiritual corporation

The appropriation may be severed, and the church become *disappropriate,* two ways *Blackstone*

Dis'ap-pro'pri-ate (-āt), *v. t.* **1** To release from individual ownership or possession. *Milton.*

2 (*Law*) To sever from appropriation or possession by a spiritual corporation.

Appropriations of the several parsonages would have been, by the rules of the common law, *disappropriated* *Blackstone*

Dis'ap-pro'pri-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* The act of disappropriating

Dis'ap-prov'al (-prōov'al), *n.* Disapprobation, dislike, censure, adverse judgment

Dis'ap-prove' (dĭs'ăp-prōov'), *v t* [*imp & p. p* Disapproved (-prōovd'), *p pr & vb n* Disapproving] [Pref. *dis-* + *approve* cf F. *désapprouver.* Cf. Disapprobation.] **1.** To pass unfavorable judgment upon, to condemn by an act of the judgment, to regard as wrong, unsuitable, or inexpedient, to censure, as, to *disapprove* the conduct of others.

2. To refuse official approbation to, to disallow; to decline to sanction, as, the sentence of the court-martial was *disapproved* by the commander in chief.

☞ This verb is often followed by *of;* as, to *disapprove* of an opinion, of such conduct. See Approve.

Dis'ap-prov'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who disapproves.

Dis'ap-prov'ing-ly, *adv.* In a disapproving manner

Dis'ard (dĭz'ŏrd), *n.* See Dizzard. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Dis-arm' (dĭs-ärm' *or* dĭz-), *v t* [*imp & p. p* Disarmed (-ärmd'), *p. pr. & vb n* Disarming.] [OE. *desarmen,* F. *désarmer;* pref. *des-* (L *dis-*) + *armer* to arm. See Arm.] **1** To deprive of arms, to take away the weapons of, to deprive of the means of attack or defense, to render defenseless.

Security *disarms* the best-appointed army. *Fuller*
The proud was half *disarmed* of pride *Tennyson*

2 To deprive of the means or the disposition to harm, to render harmless or innocuous; as, to *disarm* a man's wrath

Dis-arm'a-ment (-ă-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *désarmement.*] The act of disarming

Dis-ar'ma-ture (dĭs-ärʹmă-tūr; 135), *n.* [Pref *dis-* + *armature.*] The act of divesting of armature. [*R.*]

Dis-armed' (-ärmd'), *a.* **1.** Deprived of arms.

2 (*Her*) Deprived of claws, and teeth or beaks *Cussans.*

Dis-arm'er (dĭs-ärm'ẽr), *n.* One who disarms

Dis'ar-range' (dĭs'ăr-rānj'), *v t* [*imp & p p* Disarranged (-rānjd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Disarranging] [Pref. *dis-* + *arrange* cf. F. *désarranger.*] To unsettle or disturb the order or due arrangement of, to throw out of order.

Dis'ar-range'ment (dĭs'ăr-rānj'ment), *n.* The act of disarranging, or the state of being disarranged, confusion, disorder *Cowper*

Dis'ar-ray' (-ăr-rā'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Disarrayed (-rād'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Disarraying.] [Pref. *dis-* + *array,* v.: cf. OF. *desarroyer, desarreier.*] **1.** To throw into disorder; to break the array of.

Who with fiery steeds
Oft *disarrayed* the foes in battle ranged. *Fenton.*

2. To take off the dress of; to unrobe.

So, as she bade, the witch they *disarrayed.* *Spenser.*

Dis'ar-ray' (dĭs'ăr-rā'), *n.* [Cf. F. *désarroi.*] **1.** Want of array or regular order; disorder; confusion.

Disrank the troops, set all in *disarray.* *Daniel.*

2. Confused attire; undress. *Spenser.*

Dis'ar-ray'ment (-ment), *n.* Disorder. [*R.*] *Feltham.*

Dis'ar-tic'u-late (dĭs'ăr-tĭkʹū-lāt), *v t.* To sunder; to separate, as joints. — **Dis'ar-tic'u-la'tion** (-lā'shŭn), *n.*

Dis'ar-tic'u-la'tor (-tĭkʹū-lā'tẽr), *n.* One who disarticulates and prepares skeletons.

Dis'as-sent' (dĭs'ăs-sĕnt'), *v. i.* To dissent. [*Obs.*]

Dis'as-sent', *n.* Dissent. [*Obs.*] *E. Hall.*

Dis'as-sent'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who disassents; a dissenter. [*Obs.*] *State Trials* (1634).

Dis-as'si-dū'i-ty (dĭs-ăs'ĭ-dūʹĭ-tў), *n.* Want of assiduity or care. [*R.*] *Sir H. Wotton.*

Dis'as-sim'i-late (dĭs'ăs-sĭmʹĭ-lāt), *v. t.* (*Physiol.*) To subject to disassimilation.

Dis'as-sim'i-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* (*Physiol.*) The decomposition of complex substances, within the organism, into simpler ones suitable only for excretion, with evolution of energy, — a normal nutritional process the reverse of assimilation; downward metabolism.

The breaking down of already existing chemical compounds into simpler ones, sometimes called *disassimilation.* *Martin.*

Dis'as-sim'i-la-tive (-sĭmʹĭ-lā-tĭv), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Having power to disassimilate; of the nature of disassimilation.

Disassimilative processes constitute a marked feature in the life of animal cells *McKendrick.*

Dis'as-so'ci-ate (-ăs-sōʹshĭ-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Disassociated (-āʹtĕd), *p. pr. & vb n.* Disassociating (-āʹtĭng).] To disconnect from things associated, to disunite; to dissociate. *Florio.*

Dis-as'ter (dĭz-ăs'tẽr), *n.* [F. *désastre;* pref *dés-* (L. *dis-*) + *astre* star, fr. L. *astrum;* a word of astrological origin. See Aster, Astral, Star] **1** An unpropitious or baleful aspect of a planet or star, malevolent influence of a heavenly body; hence, an ill portent. [*Obs.*]

Disasters in the sun *Shak*

2. An adverse or unfortunate event, esp. a sudden and extraordinary misfortune; a calamity, a serious mishap.

But noble souls, through dust and heat,
Rise from *disaster* and defeat
The stronger *Longfellow.*

Syn. — Calamity, misfortune; mishap, mischance; visitation; misadventure, ill luck. See Calamity.

Dis-as'ter, *v. t.* **1.** To blast by the influence of a baleful star. [*Obs.*] *Sir P Sidney.*

2. To bring harm upon; to injure. [*R.*] *Thomson.*

Dis-as'ter-ly, *adv* Disastrously. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

Dis-as'trous (-trŭs), *a* [Cf F. *desastreux* See Disaster] **1.** Full of unpropitious stellar influences; unpropitious, ill-boding. [*Obs.*]

The moon,
In dim eclipse, *disastrous* twilight sheds *Milton.*

2. Attended with suffering or disaster, very unfortunate; calamitous; ill-fated, as, a *disastrous* day; a *disastrous* termination of an undertaking.

Wherein I spake of most *disastrous* chances *Shak.*

— **Dis-as'trous-ly,** *adv* — **Dis-as'trous-ness,** *n.*

Dis'at-tire' (dĭs'ăt-tīr'), *v. t.* [Pref *dis-* + *attire:* cf. OF. *desatirer*] To unrobe, to undress *Spenser.*

Dis'aug-ment' (-ag-mĕnt'), *v. t.* To diminish. [*R.*]

Dis-au'thor-ize (dĭs-ô'thŏr-īz), *v. t.* To deprive of credit or authority, to discredit [*R.*] *W. Wotton.*

Dis'a-vaunce' (dĭs'ə-vans'), *v. t* [Cf Disadvance] To retard; to repel, to do damage to. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dis'a-ven'ture (-ə-vĕn'tūr, 135) *n* [See Disadventure, Adventure] Misfortune. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Dis'a-ven'tur-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Misadventurous, unfortunate. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Dis'a-vouch' (-vouch'), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *avouch.* Cf Disavow] To disavow [*R.*] *Daniel.*

Dis'a-vow' (-vou'), *v t* [*imp & p p* Disavowed (-voud'); *p. pr. & vb n* Disavowing [F. *désavouer;* pref *dés-* (L *dis-*) + *avouer* to avow. See Avow, and cf Disavouch] **1.** To refuse strongly and solemnly to own or acknowledge, to deny responsibility for, approbation of, and the like, to disclaim; to disown, as, he was charged with embezzlement, but he *disavows* the crime

A solemn promise made and *disavowed* *Dryden.*

2. To deny; to show the contrary of; to disprove.

Yet can they never
Toss into air the freedom of my birth,
Or *disavow* my blood Plantagenet's *Ford.*

Dis'a-vow'al (-al), *n.* The act of disavowing, disclaiming, or disowning; rejection and denial.

An earnest *disavowal* of fear often proceeds from fear *Richardson.*

Dis'a-vow'ance (-ans), *n.* Disavowal. [*Obs.*] *South.*

Dis'a-vow'er (-ẽr), *n* One who disavows.

Dis'a-vow'ment (-ment), *n* Disavowal. [*R.*] *Wotton.*

Dis-band' (dĭs-bănd', see Dis-), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Disbanded, *p. pr. & vb. n* Disbanding.] [Pref. *dis-* + *band:* cf OF. *desbander,* F *débander,* to unbind, unbend. See Band, and cf. Disbend, Disbind.] **1.** To loose the bands of; to set free, to disunite; to scatter; to disperse; to break up the organization of, especially, to dismiss from military service; as, to *disband* an army.

They *disbanded* themselves and returned, every man to his own dwelling *Knolles.*

2. To divorce. [*Obs.*]

And therefore . she ought to be *disbanded.* *Milton.*

Dis-band', *v i* To become separated, broken up,

dissolved, or scattered; especially, to quit military service by breaking up organization.

When both rocks and all things shall *disband*. *Herbert.*

Human society would in a short space *disband*. *Tillotson.*

Dis-band'ment (dĭs-bănd'ment), *n.* The act of disbanding.

Dis-bar' (dĭs-bär'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISBARRED (-bärd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISBARRING.] (*Law*) To expel from the bar, or the legal profession; to deprive (an attorney, barrister, or counselor) of his status and privileges as such. *Abbott.*

Dis-bark' (dĭs-bärk'), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *bark* a small ship: *cf.* OF. *desburguer*, F. *débarquer*. Cf. DEBARK, DISEMBARK.] To disembark. *Pope.*

Dis-bark', *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *bark* rind.] To strip of bark, to bark. [*R.*] *Boyle*

Dis-bar'ment (dĭs-bär'ment), *n.* Act of disbarring.

Dis-base' (dĭs-bās'), *v. t.* [Cf. DEBASE.] To debase or degrade. [*Obs.*]

Nor you nor your house were so much as spoken of before I *disbased* myself. *B Jonson.*

Dis'be-come' (dĭs'bē-kŭm'), *v. t.* To misbecome. [*Obs.*] *Massinger.*

Dis'be-lief' (dĭs'bē-lēf'), *n.* The act of disbelieving; a state of the mind in which one is fully persuaded that an opinion, assertion, or doctrine is not true, refusal of assent, credit, or credence, denial of belief.

Our belief or *disbelief* of a thing does not alter the nature of the thing *Tillotson.*

No sadder proof can be given by a man of his own littleness than *disbelief* in great men *Carlyle*

Syn. – Distrust, unbelief; incredulity, doubt, skepticism — DISBELIEF, UNBELIEF. *Unbelief* is a mere failure to admit; *disbelief* is a positive rejection. One may be an *unbeliever* in Christianity from ignorance or want of inquiry, a *disbeliever* has the proofs before him, and incurs the guilt of setting them aside *Unbelief* is usually open to conviction, *disbelief* is already convinced as to the falsity of that which it rejects Men often tell a story in such a manner that we regard everything they say with *unbelief*. Familiarity with the worst parts of human nature often leads us into a *disbelief* in many good qualities which really exist among men.

Dis'be-lieve' (dĭs'bē-lēv'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* DISBELIEVED (-lēvd'); *p. pr & vb n.* DISBELIEVING] Not to believe; to refuse belief or credence to, to hold not to be true or actual.

Assertions for which there is abundant positive evidence are often *disbelieved*, on account of what is called their improbability or impossibility *J S Mill*

Dis'be-liev'er (-ēr), *n.* One who disbelieves, or refuses belief, an unbeliever. Specifically, one who does not believe the Christian religion. *I Watts*

Dis-bench' (dĭs-bĕnch'), *v. t.* **1.** To drive from a bench or seat [*R.*] *Shak*

2. (*Eng. Law*) To deprive (a bencher) of his privileges. *Mozley & W.*

Dis-bend (dĭs-bĕnd'), *v. t* To unbend. [*Obs.*] *Sterling.*

Dis-bind' (dĭs-bīnd'), *v. t* [Cf DISBAND] To unbind, to loosen. [*Obs.*] *Meade.*

Dis-blame' (-blām'), *v. t.* [OE *desblamen*, OF *desblasmer*; pref. *des-* (L. *dis-*) + *blasmer*, F *blâmer*, to blame.] To clear from blame. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dis-bod'ied (dĭs-bŏd'ĭd), *a.* Disembodied. [*R.*]

Dis'bos-ca'tion (dĭs'bŏs-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref *dis-* + F. *bosquet* grove.] Converting forest land into cleared or arable land; removal of a forest. *Sir W Scott.*

Dis-bow'el (dĭs-bou'ĕl), *v. t.* [See BOWEL, *v. t*] To disembowel. [*R.*] *Spenser.*

Dis-branch' (dĭs-brănch'), *v. t.* [See BRANCH, *v.*] To divest of a branch or branches, to tear off. *Shak.*

Dis-bud' (dĭs-bŭd'), *v. t.* [See BUD, *v.*] (*Hort.*) To deprive of buds or shoots, as for training, or economizing the vital strength of a tree.

Dis-bur'den (dĭs-bûr'd'n), *v. t.* [See BURDEN, *v. t*] [Cf. DISBURTHEN.] To rid of a burden, to free from a load borne or from something oppressive, to unload, to disencumber, to relieve.

He did it to *disburden* a conscience *Feltham*

My meditations . will, I hope, be more calm, being thus *disburdened* *Hammond*

Syn. — To unload, unburden, discharge, free

Dis-bur'den, *v. i.* To relieve one's self of a burden, to ease the mind. *Milton*

Dis-bur'geon (-bûr'jŭn), *v t.* To strip of burgeons or buds; to disbud [*R.*] *Holland*

Dis-burse' (dĭs-bûrs'), *v t* [*imp & p p.* DISBURSED (-bûrst'), *p pr. & vb n.* DISBURSING] [OF. *desbourser*, F. *débourser*, pref. *des-* (L *dis-*) + *bourse* purse See BURSE, and cf. DISPURSE] To pay out, to expend, — usually from a public fund or treasury

The duty of collecting and *disbursing* his revenues *Macaulay*

Disbursing officer, an officer in any department of the public service who is charged with the duty of paying out public money.

Dis-burse'ment (dĭs-bûrs'ment), *n.* [Cf. F *debourse ment.*] **1.** The act of disbursing or paying out

The *disbursement* of the public moneys *U S. Statutes*

2. That which is disbursed or paid out, as, the annual *disbursements* exceed the income

Dis-burs'er (-ẽr), *n* One who disburses money.

Dis-bur'then (-bûr'th'n), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* DISBURTHENED (-th'nd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISBURTHENING] [Cf. DISBURDEN.] To disburden, to relieve of a load. [*Archaic*]

Disc (dĭsk), *n.* [See DISK, DISH] A flat round plate, (*Biol.*) a circular structure either in plants or animals, as, a blood *disc*, a germinal *disc*, etc. Same as DISK

Dis-cage' (dĭs-kāj'), *v. t.* To uncage. [*R.*] *Tennyson*

Dis'al (dĭs'kal), *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, a disk; as, *discal* cells.

Dis-cal'ce-ate (dĭs-kăl'sē-āt), *v. t.* [L. *discalceatus* unshod; *dis-* + *calceus* shoe] To pull off shoes or sandals from. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram*

Dis-cal'ce-at'ed (dĭs-kăl'sē-ā'tĕd), *a.* Deprived of shoes or sandals; unshod, discalced.

Dis-calced' (-kălst'), *a.* Unshod, barefooted; — in distinction from *calced*. "The foundation of houses of *discalced* friars." *Cardinal Manning's St. Teresa.*

Dis-cal'ce-a'tion (-kăl'sē-ā'shŭn), *n.* The act of pulling off the shoes or sandals. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Dis-camp' (dĭs-kămp'), *v. t.* [See DECAMP.] To drive from a camp. [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Dis-can'dy (dĭs-kăn'dy), *v. i.* To melt, to dissolve; to thaw. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Dis'cant (dĭs'kănt), *n* See DESCANT, *n.*

Dis-ca-pac'i-tate (dĭs-kă-păs'ĭ-tāt), *v t.* To deprive of capacity, to incapacitate. [*R.*]

Dis-card', *v. t.* (*Card Playing*) To make a discard

Dis-card', *n.* (*Card Playing*) The act of discarding, also, the card or cards discarded.

Dis-car'dure (dĭs-kär'dûr, 135), *n.* Rejection, dismissal [*R.*] *Hayter*

Dis-car'nate (-nāt), *a.* [L. *dis-* + *carnatus* fleshy, fr. *caro, carnis*, flesh.] Stripped of flesh. [*Obs.*] "*Discarnate* bones" *Glanvill*

Dis-case' (-kās'), *v. t.* To strip, to undress. *Shak.*

Dis-cede' (dĭs-sēd'), *v. i.* [L *discedere*, *dis-* + *cedere* to yield.] To yield or give up, to depart. [*Obs.*]

I dare not *discede* from my copy a tittle *Fuller*

Dis-cept' (dĭs-sĕpt'), *v. i.* [L. *disceptare*] To debate, to discuss. [*R.*]

One disputes, he is candid,
Two must *discept*, — has distinguished *R Browning*

Dis'cep-ta'tion (dĭs'sĕp-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *disceptatio*] Controversy; disputation, discussion [*Archaic*]

Verbose janglings and endless *disceptations* *Strype*

Dis'cep-ta'tor (-tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who arbitrates or decides. [*R.*] *Cowley*

Dis-cern' (dĭz-zẽrn'), *v t* [*imp & p p* DISCERNED (-zẽrnd'), *p pr & vb n* DISCERNING] [F *discerner*, L *discernere, discretum, dis-* + *cernere* to separate, distinguish See CERTAIN, and cf. DISCREET] **1** To see and identify by noting a difference or differences, to note the distinctive character of, to discriminate, to distinguish

To *discern* such buds as are fit to produce blossoms *Boyle*

A counterfeit stone which thine eye can not *discern* from a right stone *Robynson (More's Utopia)*

2 To see by the eye or by the understanding, to perceive and recognize, as, to *discern* a difference

And [I] beheld among the simple ones, I *discerned* among the youths, a young man void of understanding *Prior*, vii 7

Our unassisted sight is not acute enough to *discern* the minute texture of visible objects *Beattie*

I wake, and I *discern* the truth *Tennyson*

Syn. — To perceive, distinguish, discover, penetrate, discriminate, espy, descry, detect See PERCEIVE

Dis-cern', *v. i.* **1.** To see or understand the difference; to make distinction, as, to *discern* between good and evil, truth and falsehood.

More than sixscore thousand persons that cannot *discern* between their right hand and their left hand *Jonah* iv 11

2. To take cognizance [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Dis-cern'ance (-ans), *n* Discernment. [*Obs.*]

Dis-cern'er (-ẽr), *n* One who or that which, discerns, distinguishes, perceives, or judges, as, a *discerner* of truth, of right and wrong

A great observer and *discerner* of men's natures *Clarendon*

Dis-cern'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a* [L *discernibilis*] Capable of being discerned by the eye or the understanding, as, a star is *discernible* by the eye, the identity or difference of ideas is *discernible* by the understanding

The effect of the privations and sufferings was *discernible* to the last in his temper and deportment *Macaulay*

Syn. Perceptible, distinguishable, apparent, visible, evident, manifest

Dis-cern'i-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being discernible

Dis-cern'i-bly, *adv.* In a manner to be discerned, perceptibly, visibly. *Hammond*

Dis-cern'ing, *a* Acute, shrewd, sagacious sharp-sighted *Macaulay*

Dis-cern'ing-ly, *adv.* In a discerning manner, with judgment, judiciously; acutely *Garth*

Dis-cern'ment (dĭz-zẽrn'ment), *n* [Cf F *discernement*] **1.** The act of discerning.

2 The power or faculty of the mind by which it distinguishes one thing from another, power of viewing differences in objects, and their relations and tendencies, penetrative and discriminative mental vision, acuteness, sagacity, insight, as, the errors of youth often proceed from the want of *discernment*.

Syn. — Judgment, acuteness, discrimination; penetration, sagacity, insight DISCERNMENT, PENETRATION, DISCRIMINATION *Discernment* is keenness and accuracy of mental vision, *penetration* is the power of seeing deeply into a subject in spite of everything that intercepts the view; *discrimination* is a capacity of tracing out minute distinctions and the nicest shades of thought. A *discerning* man is not easily misled; one of a *penetrating* mind sees a multitude of things which escape others, a *discriminating* judgment detects the slightest differences.

Dis-cerp' (dĭs-sẽrp'), *v. t* [L *discerpere, discerptum, dis-* + *carpere* to pluck.] **1.** To tear in pieces; to rend. [*R.*] *Stukeley.*

2. To separate; to disunite. [*R.*] *Bp. Hurd.*

Dis-cerp'i-bil'i-ty (dĭs-sẽrp'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tỹ), **Dis-cerp'ti-bil'i-ty** (-tĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* Capability or liableness to be discerped. [*R.*] *Wollaston.*

Dis-cerp'i-ble (-sẽrp'ĭ-b'l), **Dis-cerp'ti-ble** (-tĭ-b'l), *a.* [See DISCERP.] Capable of being discerped. [*R.*]

Dis-cerp'tion (-shŭn), *n.* [L *discerptio*] The act of pulling to pieces, or of separating the parts. *Bp. Hall.*

Dis-cerp'tive (-tĭv), *a.* Tending to separate or disunite parts. *Encyc Dict.*

Dis-ces'sion (dĭs-sĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *discessio*, fr *discedere, discessum* See DISCEDE] Departure. [*Obs.*]

Dis-charge' (dĭs-chärj'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DISCHARGED (-charjd'), *p pr & vb. n.* DISCHARGING.] [OE. *deschargen, dischargen*, OF *deschargier*, F. *décharger*, pref. *des-* (L *dis-*) + *charger*, F. *charger*. See CHARGE] **1.** To relieve of a charge, load, or burden; to empty of a load or cargo; to unburden, to unload; as, to *discharge* a vessel

2. To free of the missile with which anything is charged or loaded, to let go the charge of, as, to *discharge* a bow, catapult, etc., especially, said of firearms, — to fire off; to shoot off, also, to relieve from a state of tension, as a Leyden jar.

The galleys also did oftentimes, out of their prows, *discharge* their great pieces against the city *Knolles*

Feeling in other cases *discharges* itself in undirected muscular actions *H Spencer*

3 To relieve of something weighing upon or impending over one, as a debt, claim, obligation, responsability, accusation, etc , to absolve, to acquit, to clear.

Discharged of business, void of strife *Dryden*

If one man's fault could *discharge* another man of his duty *L'Estrange*

4 To relieve of an office or employment, to send away from service, to dismiss.

Discharge the common sort
With pay and thanks *Shak.*

Grindal was *discharged* the government of his see *Milton.*

5 To release legally from confinement, to set at liberty, as, to *discharge* a prisoner.

6 To put forth, or remove, as a charge or burden; to take out, as that with which anything is loaded or filled, as, to *discharge* a cargo.

7. To let fly, as a missile, to shoot.

They do *discharge* their shot of courtesy. *Shak.*

8. To set aside, to annul, to dismiss.

We say such an order was "*discharged* on appeal"
Mozley & W.

The order for Daly's attendance was *discharged* *Macaulay*

9. To throw off the obligation of, as a duty or debt; to relieve one's self of, by fulfilling conditions, performing duty, trust, and the like, hence, to perform or execute, as an office, or part.

Had I a hundred tongues, a wit so large
As could their hundred offices *discharge* *Dryden.*

10 To send away (a creditor) satisfied by payment; to pay one's debt or obligation to [*Obs.*]

If he had
The present money to *discharge* the Jew *Shak.*

11. To give forth, to emit or send out, as, a pipe *discharges* water, to let fly, to give expression to, to utter, as, to *discharge* a horrible oath.

12 To prohibit, to forbid [*Scot Obs.*] *Sir W Scott.*

Discharging arch (*Arch.*), an arch over a door, window, or other opening, to distribute the pressure of the wall above See *Illust* of LINTEL - Discharging piece, Discharging strut (*Arch*), a piece set to carry thrust or weight to a solid point of support — Discharging rod (*Elec*), a bent wire, with knobs at both ends, and insulated by a glass handle It is employed for discharging a Leyden jar or an electrical battery. See DISCHARGER.

Syn. - See DELIVER

Dis-charge', *v. t* To throw off or deliver a load, charge, or burden, to unload, to emit or give vent to fluid or other contents, as, the water pipe *discharges* freely

The cloud, if it were oily or fatty, would not *discharge* *Bacon*

Dis-charge', *n.* [Cf. F *décharge* See DISCHARGE, *v t*] **1.** The act of discharging, the act of relieving of a charge or load, removal of a load or burden; unloading, as, the *discharge* of a ship, *discharge* of a cargo

2. Firing off, explosive removal of a charge; explosion, letting off, as, a *discharge* of arrows, of artillery.

3 Act of relieving of something which oppresses or weighs upon one, as an obligation, liability, debt, accusation, etc., acquittance, as, the *discharge* of a debtor

4 Act of removing, or getting rid of, an obligation, liability, etc, fulfillment, as by the payment of a debt, or the performance of a trust or duty

Indefatigable in the *discharge* of business *Motley*

Nothing can absolve us from the *discharge* of those duties *L'Estrange*

5 Release or dismissal from an office, employment, etc., dismission; as, the *discharge* of a workman by his employer.

6. Legal release from confinement, liberation, as, the *discharge* of a prisoner.

7 The state of being discharged or relieved of a debt, obligation, office, and the like, acquittal

Too secure of our *discharge*
From penalty *Milton.*

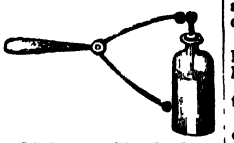
8 That which discharges or releases from an obligation, liability, penalty, etc, as a price of ransom, a legal document.

Death, who sets all free,
Hath paid his ransom now and full *discharge* *Milton*

9. A flowing or issuing out; emission, vent, evacuation, also, that which is discharged or emitted, as, a rapid *discharge* of water from the pipe.

The hemorrhage being stopped, the next occurrence is a thin serous *discharge* *S Sharp*

Charge and discharge. (*Equity Practice*) See under CHARGE, *n.* — **Paralytic discharge** (*Physiol.*), the increased secretion from a gland resulting from the cutting of all of its nerves.



Discharger and Leyden Jar

Dis-char'ger (dĭs-chär'jĕr), *n.* One who, or that which, discharges. Specifically, in electricity, an instrument for discharging a Leyden jar, or electrical battery, by making a connection between the two surfaces, a discharging rod

Dis-chev'els (-shĕv'ĕlz), *a.* Disheveled. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dis-church' (-chûrch'), *v. t.* To deprive of status as a church, or of membership in a church. *Bp. Hall.*

Dis-cide' (dĭs-sīd'), *v. t* [L. *discidere; dis-* + *caedere* to cut.] To divide; to cleave in two. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Dis-cif'er-ous (dĭs-sĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Disc* + *-ferous.*] Bearing disks.

Dis'ci-flo'ral (dĭs'sĭ-flō'răl), **Dis'ci-flo'rous** (-rŭs), } *a.* [See DISK, and FLORAL.] (*Bot*) Bearing the stamens on a discoid outgrowth of the receptacle, — said of a subclass of plants. Cf. CALYCIFLORAL.



Discina (*D lamellosa*) Nat size *a* Profile, *b* Lower Valve, showing Peduncle and Foramen

Dis'ci-form (dĭs'sĭ-fôrm), *a* Discoid

‖ **Dis-ci'na** (dĭs-sī'nä), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *discus* disk, Gr *δίσκος.*] (*Zool*) A genus of Brachiopoda, having a disklike shell, attached by one valve, which is perforated by the peduncle.

Dis-cinct' (dĭs-sĭngkt'), *a.* [L *discinctus*, p. p. of *discingere* to ungird, *dis-* + *cingere* to gird.] Ungirded, loosely dressed. [*R.*] *Sir W. Scott*

Dis-cind' (dĭs-sĭnd'), *v. t.* [L *discindere*, *dis-* + *scindere* to cut, split] To part, to divide. [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

Dis-ci'ple (dĭs-sī'p'l), *n.* [OE *disciple*, *deciple*, OF. *disciple*, *deciple*, F. *disciple*, fr L. *discipulus*, fr *discere* to learn (akin to *docere* to teach, see DOCILE) + prob a root meaning *to turn* or *drive*, as in L *pellere* to drive (see PULSE).] One who receives instruction from another, a scholar, a learner, especially, a follower who has learned to believe in the truth of the doctrine of his teacher, an adherent in doctrine; as, the *disciples* of Plato, the *disciples* of our Savior.

The disciples, *or* **The twelve disciples,** the twelve selected companions of Jesus, — also called *the apostles.* — **Disciples of Christ.** See CHRISTIAN, *n.*, 3, and CAMPBELLITE

Syn. - Learner, scholar, pupil; follower; adherent

Dis-ci'ple, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* DISCIPLED (-p'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n* DISCIPLING.] **1** To teach, to train. [*Obs.*]

That better were in virtues *discipled.* *Spenser*

2. To punish; to discipline. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

3 To make disciples of, to convert to doctrines or principles [*R.*]

Sending missionaries to *disciple* all nations *E. D. Griffin*

Dis-ci'ple-ship, *n* The state of being a disciple or follower in doctrines and precepts *Jer. Taylor*

Dis-ci'ple-ss (-plĕs), *n.* A female disciple [*Obs.*]

Dis'ci-plin-a-ble (dĭs'sĭ-plĭn-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf F *disciplinable.* See DISCIPLINE.] **1.** Capable of being disciplined or improved by instruction and training

2. Liable or deserving to be disciplined, subject to disciplinary punishment, as, a *disciplinable* offense.

Dis'ci-plin-a-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being improvable by discipline. *Sir M. Hale*

Dis'ci-plin-al (*-al*), *a.* Relating to discipline *Latham*

Dis'ci-plin-ant (*-ant*), *n.* [See DISCIPLINE.] (*Eccl. Hist.*) A flagellant. See FLAGELLANT

Dis'ci-plin-a'ri-an (dĭs'sĭ-plĭn-ā'rĭ-an), *a.* Pertaining to discipline. "*Disciplinarian system*" *Milman.*

Dis'ci-plin-a'ri-an, *n.* **1.** One who disciplines, one who excels in training, especially with regard to order and obedience, one who enforces rigid discipline, a stickler for the observance of rules and methods of training, as, he is a better *disciplinarian* than scholar.

2. A Puritan or Presbyterian, — because of rigid adherence to religious or church discipline. [*Obs.*]

Dis'ci-plin-a-ry (dĭs'sĭ-plĭn-ȧ-rĭ), *a.* [LL. *disciplinarius* flogging cf. F *disciplinaire.*] Pertaining to discipline, intended for discipline, corrective, belonging to a course of training.

Those canons were only *disciplinary* *Bp Ferne*
The evils of life . are *disciplinary* and remedial *Buckminster*

Dis'ci-pline (-plĭn), *n* [F *discipline*, L *disciplina*, from *discipulus* See DISCIPLE] **1** The treatment suited to a disciple or learner, education, development of the faculties by instruction and exercise, training, whether physical, mental, or moral.

Wife and children are a kind of *discipline* of humanity *Bacon*

Discipline aims at the removal of bad habits and the substitution of good ones, especially those of order, regularity, and obedience. *C. J. Smith*

2. Training to act in accordance with established rules, accustoming to systematic and regular action, drill.

Their wildness lose, and, quitting nature's part,
Obey the rules and *discipline* of art *Dryden*

3 Subjection to rule; submissiveness to order and control, habit of obedience

The most perfect, who have their passions in the best *discipline*, are yet obliged to be constantly on their guard *Rogers*

4 Severe training, corrective of faults, instruction by means of misfortune, suffering, punishment, etc

A sharp *discipline* of half a century had sufficed to educate us *Macaulay*

5. Correction, chastisement; punishment inflicted by way of correction and training.

Giving her the *discipline* of the strap *Addison*

6. The subject matter of instruction; a branch of knowledge. *Bp Wilkins.*

7. (*Eccl*) The enforcement of methods of correction against one guilty of ecclesiastical offenses; reformatory or penal action toward a church member.

8 (*R. C. Ch.*) Self-inflicted and voluntary corporal punishment, as penance, or otherwise; specifically, a penitential scourge.

9. (*Eccl*) A system of essential rules and duties; as, the Romish or Anglican *discipline.*

Syn. — Education; instruction, training, culture, correction, chastisement, punishment

Dis'ci-pline (dĭs'sĭ-plĭn), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* DISCIPLINED (-plĭnd), *p. pr & vb n* DISCIPLINING.] [Cf. LL. *disciplinare* to flog, fr. L. *disciplina* discipline, and F. *discipliner* to discipline] **1** To educate, to develop by instruction and exercise, to train.

2. To accustom to regular and systematic action; to bring under control so as to act systematically, to train to act together under orders, to teach subordination to, to form a habit of obedience in, to drill.

Ill armed, and worse *disciplined* *Clarendon*
His mind imperfectly *disciplined* by nature *Macaulay*

3. To improve by corrective and penal methods; to chastise; to correct.

Has he *disciplined* Aufidius soundly? *Shak*

4. To inflict ecclesiastical censures and penalties upon

Syn. — To train, form; teach; instruct, bring up, regulate, correct, chasten; chastise, punish.

Dis'ci-plin-er (-plĭn-ẽr), *n.* One who disciplines

Dis-claim' (dĭs-klām'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* DISCLAIMED (-klāmd'), *p. pr. & vb. n* DISCLAIMING.] **1** To renounce all claim to; to deny ownership of, or responsibility for, to disown; to disavow, to reject.

He calls the gods to witness their offense;
Disclaims the war, asserts his innocence *Dryden*
He *disclaims* the authority of Jesus *Farmer*

2. To deny, as a claim; to refuse

The payment was irregularly made, if not *disclaimed* *Milman*

3. (*Law*) To relinquish or deny having a claim, to disavow another's claim, to decline accepting, as an estate, interest, or office *Burrill*

Syn. — To disown, disavow, renounce; repudiate

Dis-claim', *v. t.* To disavow or renounce all part, claim, or share. *Blackstone*

Disclaim in, Disclaim from, to disown, to disavow [*Obs.*]
"Nature *disclaims in* thee" *Shak.*

Dis-claim'er (dĭs-klām'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who disclaims, disowns, or renounces

2. (*Law*) A denial, disavowal, or renunciation, as of a title, claim, interest, estate, or trust, relinquishment or waiver of an interest or estate. *Burrill*

3. A public disavowal, as of pretensions, claims, opinions, and the like. *Burke*

Dis'cla-ma'tion (dĭs'klă-mā'shŭn), *n* A disavowing or disowning [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall*

Dis-clame' (dĭs-klām'), *v. t* To disclaim, to expel [*Obs.*] "Money did love *disclame*" *Spenser*

Dis-claun'der (dĭs-klȧn'dẽr), *v t* [From OE *disclaundre*, n, for *sclaundre*, *esclandre*, OF *esclandre* See SLAUNDER, SLANDER.] To injure one's good name, to slander. [*Obs.*]

Dis-cloak' (dĭs-klōk'), *v. t.* To take off a cloak from, to uncloak [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson*

Dis-close' (-klōz'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* DISCLOSED (-klōzd'), *p pr & vb n.* DISCLOSING] [OE. *desclosen*, *disclosen*, fr *disclos*, *desclos*, not shut in, open, OF *desclos*, p. p of *desclore* to open, F *déclure*, pref *des-* (L *dis-*) + *clore* to shut, fr. L. *claudere* to shut See CLOSE, and cf. DISCLUSION] **1** To unclose, to open, - applied esp to eggs in the sense of *to hatch.*

The ostrich leaveth her eggs under sand, where the heat of the sun *discloseth* them *Bacon*

2 To remove a cover or envelope from, to set free from inclosure, to uncover

The shells being broken, the stone included in them is thereby *disclosed* and set at liberty *Woodward*

3. To lay open or expose to view, to cause to appear, to bring to light, to reveal.

How softly on the Spanish shore she plays,
Discloses rock, and slope, and forest brown! *Byron*
Her lively looks a sprightly mind *discloses* *Pope*

4 To make known, as that which has been kept secret or hidden, to reveal; to expose, as, events have *disclosed* his designs

If I *disclose* my passion,
Our friendship 's at an end *Addison*

Syn. — To uncover, open, unveil, discover; reveal, divulge, tell, utter

Dis-close', *n.* Disclosure. [*Obs.*] *Shak. Young.*

Dis-closed' (dĭs-klōzd'), *p a* (*Her*) Represented with wings expanded, — applied to doves and other birds not of prey *Cussans.*

Dis-clos'er (dĭs-klō'zẽr), *n* One who discloses.

Dis-clo'sure (-klō'zhŭr; 135), *n* [See DISCLOSE, *v. t*, and cf. CLOSURE] **1.** The act of disclosing, uncovering, or revealing, bringing to light, exposure

He feels it [his secret] beating at his heart, rising to his throat, and demanding *disclosure* *D. Webster*

2 That which is disclosed or revealed.

Were the *disclosures* of 1685 forgotten? *Macaulay*

Dis-cloud' (dĭs-kloud'), *v. t.* To clear from clouds. [*Archaic*] *Fuller*

Dis-clout' (-klout'), *v. t.* To divest of a clout [*R.*]

Dis-clu'sion (-klū'zhŭn), *n* [L *disclusio*, fr *discludere*, *disclusum*, to separate. See DISCLOSE] A shutting off, exclusion. [*Obs.*] *Dr H. More.*

Dis-coast' (-kōst'), *v. t.* [Pref *dis-* + *coast:* cf. It *discostare*] To depart; to quit the coast (that is, the side or border) of anything; to be separated. [*Obs.*]

As far as heaven and earth *discoasted* lie *G. Fletcher.*
To *discoast* from the plain and simple way of speech *Barrow*

Dis'co-blas'tic (dĭs'kō-blăs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. *δίσκος* disk + *βλαστάνειν* to grow.] (*Biol.*) Applied to a form of egg cleavage seen in osseous fishes, which occurs only in a small disk that separates from the rest of the egg.

‖ **Dis-cob'o-lus** (dĭs-kŏb'ō-lŭs), *n.; pl.* DISCOBOLI (-lī). [L., fr. Gr. *διακοβολος*; *δίσκος* a discus + *βάλλειν* to throw.] (*Fine Arts*) (*a*) A thrower of the discus. (*b*) A statue representing an athlete holding the discus, or about to throw it.

☞ The *Discobolus* of Myron was a famous statue of antiquity, and several copies or imitations of it have been preserved.

Dis'co-dac'tyl (dĭs'kō-dăk'tĭl), *n.* [See DISCODACTYLIA.] (*Zool.*) One of the tree frogs.

‖ **Dis'co-dac-tyl'i-a** (-dăk-tĭl'ĭ-ȧ), *n pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *δίσκος* disk + *δάκτυλος* finger] (*Zool.*) A division of amphibians having suctorial disks on the toes, as the tree frogs.

Dis'co-dac'tyl-ous (-dăk'tĭl-ŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having sucking disks on the toes, as the tree frogs.

Dis'co-her'ent (-hēr'ent), *a.* Incoherent. [*R.*]

Dis'coid (dĭs'koid), *a.* [Gr. *διακοειδής* quoit-shaped; *δίσκος* a round plate, quoit + *εἶδος* form, shape. cf. F. *discoïde.* See DISK.] Having the form of a disk, as those univalve shells which have the whorls in one plane, so as to form a disk, as the pearly nautilus.

Discoid flower (*Bot.*), a compound flower, consisting of tubular florets only, as a tansy, lacking the rays which are seen in the daisy and sunflower.



Discoid Flowers.

Dis'coid, *n.* Anything having the form of a discus or disk, particularly, a discoid shell.

Dis-coid'al (dĭs-koid'ăl), *a.* [Cf. F. *discoïdal*] Disk-shaped; discoid.

Dis'co-lith (dĭs'kō-lĭth), *n* [Gr. *δίσκος* a round plate + *-lith*] (*Biol*) One of a species of coccoliths, having an oval discoidal body, with a thick strongly refracting rim, and a thinner central portion. One of them measures about $\frac{1}{2500}$ of an inch in its longest diameter

Dis-col'or (dĭs-kŭl'ẽr), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* DISCOLORED (-ẽrd); *p pr & vb n.* DISCOLORING] [OE *descolouren*, OF *descolorer*, F. *décolorer*, fr L *dis-* + *colorare*, *coloratum*, to color, *color* color. See COLOR.] [Written also *discolour*] **1** To alter the natural hue or color of; to change to a different color, to stain, to tinge; as, a drop of wine will *discolor* water, silver is *discolored* by sea water.

2. To alter the true complexion or appearance of; to put a false hue upon.

To *discolor* all your ideas *Watts*

Dis-col'or-ate (-āt), *v t* To discolor. [*R.*] *Fuller.*

Dis-col'or-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F. *décoloration*] **1.** The act of discoloring, or the state of being discolored, alteration of hue or appearance. *Darwin.*

2 A discolored spot, a stain *Arbuthnot.*

Dis-col'ored (-ẽrd), *a.* **1.** Altered in color, stained.

2 Variegated, of divers colors [*R.*]

That ever wore *discolored* arms. *Chapman*

Dis-com'fit (-kŭm'fĭt), *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* DISCOMFITED; *p pr. & vb n.* DISCOMFITING] [OF *desconfit*, p. p. of *desconfire*, F *déconfire*, pref. *des-* (L *dis-*) + *confire* to make ready, prepare, bring about. See COMFIT, FACT.]

1 To scatter in fight, to put to rout, to defeat

And his proud foes *discomfit* in victorious field *Spenser.*

2 To break up and frustrate the plans of, to balk; to throw into perplexity and dejection, to disconcert.

Well, go with me and be not so *discomfited* *Shak.*

Syn. — To defeat, overthrow, overpower, vanquish; conquer; baffle, frustrate, confound, discourage.

Dis-com'fit, *a.* Discomfited; overthrown. [*Obs.*]

Dis-com'fit, *n.* Rout, overthrow, discomfiture.

Such a *discomfit* as shall quite despoil him *Milton*

Dis-com'fi-ture (-fĭ-tūr, 135), *n* [OF *desconfiture*, F *déconfiture* See DISCOMFIT, *v t*, and cf. COMFITURE] The act of discomfiting, or the state of being discomfited; rout, overthrow; defeat, frustration, confusion and dejection.

Every man's sword was against his fellow, and there was a very great *discomfiture* 1 *Sam* xiv 20
A hope destined to end in *discomfiture* and disgrace *Macaulay.*

Dis-com'fort (dĭs-kŭm'fẽrt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* DISCOMFORTED; *p pr & vb n* DISCOMFORTING] [OF *desconforter*, F *déconforter*, to discourage; pref *des-* (L. *dis-*) + *conforter.* See COMFORT.] **1** To discourage, to deject.

His funerals shall not be in our camp,
Lest it *discomfort* us *Shak*

2. To destroy or disturb the comfort of, to deprive of quiet enjoyment; to make uneasy; to pain, as, a smoky chimney *discomforts* a family

Dis-com'fort, *n.* [OF *desconfort*, F. *déconfort* See DISCOMFORT, *v t*] **1** Discouragement [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. Want of comfort, uneasiness, mental or physical; disturbance of peace, inquietude; pain, distress; sorrow. "An age of spiritual *discomfort*" *M. Arnold.*

Strive against all the *discomforts* of thy sufferings. *Bp Hall.*

Dis-com'fort-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. OF. *desconfortable*] **1** Causing discomfort, occasioning uneasiness; making sad. [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney.*

2 Destitute of comfort; uncomfortable. [*R.*]

A labyrinth of little *discomfortable* garrets. *Thackeray.*

— **Dis-com'fort-a-ble-ness,** *n.* [*Obs.*]

Dis'com-mend' (dĭs'kŏm-mĕnd'), *v. t.* **1** To mention with disapprobation; to blame; to disapprove. [*R.*] *Spenser.*

By commending something in him that is good, and *discommending* the same fault in others *Jer. Taylor.*

2. To expose to censure or ill favor; to put out of the good graces of any one.

A compliance will *discommend* me to Mr. Coventry. *Pepys.*

Dis'com-mend'a-ble (dĭs'kŏm-mĕnd'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Deserving disapprobation or blame. — **Dis'com-mend'a-ble-ness,** *n.*

Dis-com'men-da'tion (dĭs-kŏm'mĕn-dā'shŭn), *n.* Blame; censure; reproach. [*R.*] *Aylife*

Dis'com-mend'er (dĭs'kŏm-mĕnd'ẽr), *n.* One who discommends; a dispraiser. *Johnson.*

Dis'com-mis'sion (-mĭsh'ŭn), *v. t.* To deprive of a commission or trust. [*R.*] *Laud.*

Dis-com'mo-date (dĭs-kŏm'mŏ-dāt), *v. t.* [L. *dis-* + *commodatus*, p. p. of *commodare* to make fit or suitable, fr. *commodus* fit, commodious. See COMMODIOUS, and cf. DISCOMMODE.] To discommode. [*Obs.*] *Howell*

Dis'com-mode' (dĭs'kŏm-mōd'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DISCOMMODED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DISCOMMODING.] [See DISCOMMODATE.] To put to inconvenience, to incommode, to molest; to trouble [*R.*]

Syn. — To incommode; annoy; inconvenience.

Dis'com-mo'di-ous (dĭs'kŏm-mō'dĭ-ŭs), *a.* Inconvenient, troublesome; incommodious [*R.*] *Spenser.* — **Dis'com-mo'di-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **Dis'com-mo'di-ous-ness,** *n.*

Dis'com-mod'i-ty (-mŏd'ĭ-tў), *n.* Disadvantage, inconvenience. *Bacon*

Dis-com'mon (dĭs-kŏm'mŭn), *v. t.* **1** To deprive of the right of common. [*R.*] *Bp. Hall.*

2. To deprive of privileges. [*R.*] *T Warton.*

3. (*Law*) To deprive of commonable quality, as lands, by inclosing or appropriating *Burrill.*

Dis'com-mu'ni-ty (dĭs'kŏm-mū'nĭ-tў), *n* A lack of common possessions, properties, or relationship.

Community of embryonic structure reveals community of descent; but dissimilarity of embryonic development does not prove *discommunity* of descent *Dawin*

Dis-com'pa-ny (dĭs-kŭm'pȧ-nў), *v. t.* To free from company, to dissociate [*R.*]

If she be alone now, and *discompanied* *B Jonson*

Dis'com-plex'ion (dĭs'kŏm-plĕk'shŭn), *v. t* To change the complexion or hue of. [*Obs.*] *Beau & Fl.*

Dis'com-pli'ance (-plī'ans), *n* Failure or refusal to comply, noncompliance.

A compliance will discommend me to Mr Coventry, and a *discompliance* to my lord chancellor *Pepys*

Dis'com-pose' (dĭs'kŏm-pōz'), *v t* [*imp* & *p. p* DISCOMPOSED (-pōzd'); *p pr* & *vb. n* DISCOMPOSING.] [Pref *dis-* + *compose:* cf OF *descomposer*, F *décomposer*.]

1. To disarrange, to interfere with, to disturb, to disorder; to unsettle, to break up

Or *discomposed* the headdress of a prude *Pope*

2. To throw into disorder; to ruffle, to destroy the composure or equanimity of, to agitate

Opposition *discomposeth* the mind's serenity *Glanvill.*

3. To put out of place or service, to discharge, to displace. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Syn. — To disorder, derange, unsettle, disturb, disconcert, agitate, ruffle, fret, vex.

Dis'com-posed' (-pōzd'), *a* Disordered, disturbed, disquieted — **Dis'com-pos'ed-ly** (-pōz'ĕd-lў), *adv* — **Dis'com-pos'ed-ness,** *n*

Dis-com'po-si'tion (dĭs-kŏm'pŏ-zĭsh'ŭn), *n.* Inconsistency, discordance. [*Obs.*] *Donne.*

Dis'com-po'sure (dĭs'kŏm-pō'zhŭr, 135), *n.* **1** The state of being discomposed, disturbance, disorder, agitation; perturbation.

No *discomposure* stirred her features *Akenside*

2. Discordance, disagreement of parts [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

Dis-compt' (dĭs-kount'), *v. t* [See DISCOUNT.] To discount See DISCOUNT. *Hudibras*

Dis'con-cert' (dĭs'kŏn-sẽrt'), *v t* [*imp* & *p p* DISCONCERTED, *p pr* & *vb n* DISCONCERTING.] [Pref *dis-* + *concert.* cf. OF *desconcerter*, F *déconcerter*.] **1** To break up the harmonious progress of, to throw into disorder or confusion, as, the emperor *disconcerted* the plans of his enemy.

2. To confuse the faculties of, to disturb the composure of, to discompose, to abash.

The embrace *disconcerted* the daughter-in-law somewhat, as the caresses of old gentlemen unshorn and perfumed with tobacco might well do *Thackeray*

Syn. To discompose, derange, ruffle, confuse, disturb, defeat, frustrate.

Dis-con'cert (dĭs-kŏn'sẽrt), *n.* Want of concert, disagreement. *Sir W Temple*

Dis'con-cer'tion (dĭs'kŏn-sẽr'shŭn), *n* The act of disconcerting, or state of being disconcerted, discomposure; perturbation [*R.*] *State Trials* (1794)

Dis'con-du'cive (-dū'sĭv), *a.* Not conducive, impeding, disadvantageous. [*R.*]

Dis'con-form'a-ble (-fôrm'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Not conformable. *Disconformable* in religion from us *Stow* (1605)

Dis'con-form'i-ty (-ĭ-tў), *n.* Want of conformity or correspondence, inconsistency, disagreement.

Those in some *disconformity* to ourselves. *Milton*

Disagreement and *disconformity* betwixt the speech and the conception of the mind *Hakewill*

Dis'con-gru'i-ty (-grụ'ĭ-tў), *n.* Incongruity, disagreement; unsuitableness. *Sir M Hale.*

Dis'con-nect' (dĭs'kŏn-nĕkt'), *v. t.* [*imp* & *p p.* DISCONNECTED; *p pr.* & *vb. n.* DISCONNECTING.] To dissolve the union or connection of, to disunite, to sever, to separate; to disperse.

The commonwealth itself would . . be *disconnected* into the dust and powder of individuality *Burke*

This restriction *disconnects* bank paper and the precious metals. *Walsh*

Dis'con-nec'tion (-nĕk'shŭn), *n.* The act of disconnecting, or state of being disconnected; separation, want of union

Nothing was therefore to be left in all the subordinate members but weakness, *disconnection*, and confusion *Burke*

Dis-con'so-crate (dĭs-kŏn'sō-krāt), *v. t.* To deprive of consecration or sacredness. [*R.*]

Dis'con-sent' (dĭs'kŏn-sĕnt'), *v. i.* To differ; to disagree, to dissent. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Dis-con'so-la'cy (-lā'sў), *n.* The state of being disconsolate. [*Obs.*] *Barrow.*

Dis-con'so-lance (dĭs-kŏn'sō-lans), *n.* Disconsolateness. [*Obs.*] *Barrow.*

Dis-con'so-late (-lāt), *a* [LL *disconsolatus*, L. *dis-* + *consolatus*, p. p of *consolari* to console. See CONSOLE, *v. t.*] **1** Destitute of consolation, deeply dejected and dispirited, hopelessly sad, comfortless; filled with grief, as, a bereaved and *disconsolate* parent.

One morn a Peri at the gate
Of Eden stood *disconsolate* *Moore*

The ladies and the knights, no shelter nigh,
Were dropping wet, *disconsolate* and wan *Dryden*

2. Inspiring dejection, saddening, cheerless, as, the *disconsolate* darkness of the winter nights. *Ray*

Syn. — Forlorn, melancholy; sorrowful; desolate, woeful, hopeless, gloomy.

— **Dis-con'so-late-ly,** *adv.* — **Dis-con'so-late-ness,** *n.*

Dis-con'so-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), *a* Disconsolate. [*Obs.*]

A poor, *disconsolated*, drooping creature *Sterne.*

Dis-con'so-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* Dejection, grief. [*R.*] *Bp. Hall*

Dis'con-tent' (dĭs'kŏn-tĕnt'), *a.* Not content, discontented, dissatisfied *Jer Taylor.*

Passion seemed to be much *discontent*, but Patience was very quiet *Bunyan*

Dis'con-tent', *v. t.* [*imp* & *p p* DISCONTENTED, *p pr* & *vb. n.* DISCONTENTING.] To deprive of content, to make uneasy, to dissatisfy *Suckling*

Dis'con-tent', *n* **1** Want of content, uneasiness and inquietude of mind, dissatisfaction, disquiet.

Now is the winter of our *discontent*
Made glorious summer by this sun of York *Shak*

The rapacity of his father's administration had excited such universal *discontent* *Hallam*

2 A discontented person, a malcontent [*R.*]

Thus was the Scotch nation full of *discontents* *Fuller*

Dis-con'ten-ta'tion (dĭs-kŏn'tĕn-tā'shŭn), *n* Discontent. [*Obs.*] *Ascham*

Dis'con-tent'ed (dĭs'kŏn-tĕnt'ĕd), *p. p.* & *a.* Dissatisfied, uneasy in mind, malcontent

And every one that was in distress, and every one that was in debt, and every one that was *discontented*, gathered themselves unto him 1 *Sam* xxii 2

— **Dis'con-tent'ed-ly,** *adv* — **Dis'con-tent'ed-ness,** *n*

Dis'con-tent'ful (-fụl), *a* Full of discontent [*R.*]

Dis'con-tent'ing, *a* **1** Discontented. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

2. Causing discontent, dissatisfying. *Milton*

Dis'con-tent'ive (-ĭv), *a* Relating or tending to discontent [*R.*] "Pride is ever *discontentive*" *Feltham*

Dis'con-tent'ment (-ment), *n* The state of being discontented, uneasiness, inquietude *Bacon*

Dis'con-tin'u-a-ble (-tĭn'ū-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Admitting of being discontinued [*R.*]

Dis'con-tin'u-ance (-ans), *n* **1.** The act of discontinuing, or the state of being discontinued, want of continued connection or continuity of parts, breaking off, cessation, interruption, as, a *discontinuance* of conversation or intercourse, *discontinuance* of a highway or of travel

2. (*Law*) (*a*) A breaking off or interruption of an estate, which happened when an alienation was made by a tenant in tail, or other tenant, seized in right of another, of a larger estate than the tenant was entitled to, whereby the party ousted or injured was driven to his real action, and could not enter This effect of such alienation is now obviated by statute in both England and the United States. (*b*) The termination of an action in practice by the voluntary act of the plaintiff, an entry on the record that the plaintiff discontinues his action (*c*) That technical interruption of the proceedings in pleading in an action, which follows where a defendant does not answer the whole of the plaintiff's declaration, and the plaintiff omits to take judgment for the part unanswered. *Wharton's Law Dict Burrill.*

Syn. — Cessation, intermission, discontinuation, separation, disunion, disjunction, disruption, break.

Dis'con-tin'u-a'tion (-tĭn'ū-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F *discontinuation*.] Breach or interruption of continuity, separation of parts in a connected series, discontinuance

Upon any *discontinuation* of parts, made either by bubbles or by shaking the glass, the whole mercury falls *Sir I Newton*

Dis'con-tin'ue (-tĭn'ū), *v. t.* [*imp* & *p. p.* DISCONTINUED (-ūd), *p pr* & *vb n* DISCONTINUING.] [Cf F *discontinuer*.] To interrupt the continuance of; to intermit, as a practice or habit, to put an end to; to cause to cease, to cease using, to stop, to leave off

Set up their conventicles again, which had been *discontinued* *Bp Burnet*

I have *discontinued* school
Above a twelve month *Shak*

Taught the Greek tongue, *discontinued* before in these parts the space of seven hundred years *Daniel*

They modify and discriminate the voice, without appearing to *discontinue* it *Holder*

Dis'con-tin'ue, *v i.* **1** To lose continuity or cohesion of parts, to be disrupted or broken off. *Bacon.*

2. To be separated or severed, to part.

Thyself shalt *discontinue* from thine heritage *Jer* xvii 4

Dis'con-tin'u-er' (-tĭn'ū-ẽr), *n.* (*Law*) One whose possession of an estate is broken off, or discontinued, one whose estate is subject to discontinuance

Dis'con-tin'u-er (-tĭn'ū-ẽr), *n.* One who discontinues, or breaks off or away from; an absentee.

He was no gadder abroad, nor *discontinuer* from his convent for a long time *Fuller*

Dis-con'ti-nu'i-ty (dĭs-kŏn'tĭ-nū'ĭ-tў), *n.* Want of continuity or cohesion, disunion of parts. "*Discontinuity* of surface" *Boyle*

Dis'con-tin'u-or (dĭs'kŏn-tĭn'ū-ŏr), *n.* (*Law*) One who deprives another of the possession of an estate by discontinuance See DISCONTINUANCE, 2.

Dis'con-tin'u-ous (-tĭn'ū-ŭs), *a.* **1.** Not continuous; interrupted, broken off.

A path that is zigzag, *discontinuous*, and intersected at every turn by human negligence *De Quincey*

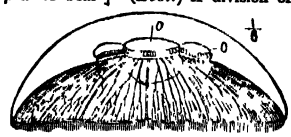
2. Exhibiting a dissolution of continuity; gaping. "*Discontinuous* wound" *Milton.*

Discontinuous function (*Math*), a function which for certain values or between certain values of the variable does not vary continuously as the variable increases. The discontinuity may, for example, consist of an abrupt change in the value of the function, or an abrupt change in its law of variation, or the function may become imaginary.

Dis'con-ven'ience (-vēn'yens), *n.* Unsuitableness; incongruity. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Dis'con-ven'ient (-yent), *a* Not convenient or congruous, unsuitable, ill-adapted [*Obs.*] *Bp Reynolds.*

‖ Dis-coph'o-ra (dĭs-kŏf'ō-rȧ), *n pl* [NL., fr. Gr. δίσκος disk + φέρειν to bear] (*Zool.*) A division of acalephs or jellyfishes, including most of the large disklike species. — **Dis-coph'o-rous** (-rŭs), *n.*



Profile view of one of the Discophora (*Aurelia flavidula*) *o o* Ovaries.

Dis'cord' (dĭs'kôrd'), *n* [OE *discord, descord*, OF. *discorde, descorde*, F *discorde*, from L *discordia*, fr. *discors, -cordis*, discordant, disagreeable, *dis-* + *cor, cordis*, heart, cf F *discord*, n., and OF *descorder, discorder*, F *discorder*, to discord, L *discordare*, from *discors*. See HEART, and cf DISCORD, *v. i.*] **1.** Want of concord or agreement, absence of unity or harmony in sentiment or action; variance leading to contention and strife, disagreement; — applied to persons or to things, and to thoughts, feelings, or purposes.

A false witness that speaketh lies, and he that soweth *discord* among brethren *Prov* vi 19

Peace to arise out of universal *discord* fomented in all parts of the empire *Burke*

2 (*Mus.*) Union of musical sounds which strikes the ear harshly or disagreeably, owing to the incommensurability of the vibrations which they produce, want of musical concord or harmony, dissonance, a chord demanding resolution into a concord

For a *discord* itself is but a harshness of divers sounds meeting *Bacon.*

Apple of discord See under APPLE.

Syn. — Variance, difference, opposition, contrariety, clashing, dissension, contention, strife; disagreement, dissonance.

Dis-cord' (dĭs-kôrd'), *v. i.* [OE *discorden, descorden*, from the French See DISCORD, *n.*] To disagree; to be discordant; to jar, to clash, not to suit. [*Obs.*]

The one *discording* with the other *Bacon*

Dis-cord'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf OF *descordable*.] That may produce discord, disagreeing; discordant. [*R.*] *Hallywell.*

Dis-cord'ance (-ans), } *n* [Cf F. *discordance*.]
Dis-cord'an-cy (-an-sў), } State or quality of being discordant, disagreement, inconsistency

There will arise a thousand *discordances* of opinion *I Taylor*

Dis-cord'ant (-ant), *a.* [OE *discordant, descordaunt*, OF. *descordant, discordant*, F *discordant*, p pr of *discorder*, OF. also, *descorder*. See DISCORD, *n.*] **1.** Disagreeing; incongruous, being at variance, clashing; opposing, not harmonious

The *discordant* elements out of which the emperor had compounded his realm did not coalesce *Motley*

2 [See DISCORD, *n.*, 2.] (*Mus.*) Dissonant, not in harmony or musical concord, harsh, jarring, as, *discordant* notes or sounds.

For still their music seemed to start
Discordant echoes in each heart *Longfellow*

3. (*Geol.*) Said of strata which lack conformity in direction of bedding, either as in true unconformability, or as caused by a fault.

Syn. — Disagreeing, incongruous; contradictory, repugnant, opposite, contrary, inconsistent, dissonant, harsh, jarring, irreconcilable

— **Dis-cord'ant-ly,** *adv* — **Dis-cord'ant-ness,** *n* [*R.*]

Dis-cord'ful (-ful), *a* Full of discord, contentious. [*Obs.*] "His *discordful* dame" *Spenser.*

Dis-cord'ous (-ŭs), *a* Full of discord. [*Obs.*]

Dis-cor'po-rate (dĭs-kôr'pŏ-rāt), *a* Deprived of the privileges or form of a body corporate [*Obs.*] *Jas II.*

Dis-cor're-spond'ent (dĭs-kŏr'rĕ-spŏnd'ent), *a* Incongruous *W Montagu*

Dis-cost' (-kŏst'), *v. t.* Same as DISCOAST [*Obs.*]

Dis-coun'sel (-koun'sĕl), *v t.* [Pref *dis-* + *counsel*: cf. OF *desconseiller*.] To dissuade. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Dis'count' (dĭs'kount' *or* dĭs-kount', 277), *v t* [*imp* & *p. p* DISCOUNTED; *p pr.* & *vb. n.* DISCOUNTING] [OF. *descompter, descompter*, to deduct, F *décompter* to discount; pref. *des-* (L. *dis-*) + *conter, compter* See COUNT, *v.*] **1** To deduct from an account, debt, charge, and the like; to make an abatement of, as, merchants sometimes *discount* five or six per cent for prompt payment of bills.

2. To lend money upon, deducting the discount or allowance for interest, as, the banks *discount* notes and bills of exchange

Discount only unexceptionable paper *Walsh*

3. To take into consideration beforehand, to anticipate and form conclusions concerning (an event)

4 To leave out of account, to take no notice of [*R.*]

Of the three opinions (I discount Brown's) *Sir W Hamilton*

Dis'count' (dĭs'kount' *or* dĭs-kount'; 277), *v. t.* To lend, or make a practice of lending, money, abating the discount; as, the banks *discount* for sixty or ninety days.

Dis'count' (dĭs'kount), *n.* [Cf. F. *décompte.* See Discount, *v. t.*] **1.** A counting off or deduction made from a gross sum on any account whatever, an allowance upon an account, debt, demand, price asked, and the like, something taken off or deducted.

2. A deduction made for interest, in advancing money upon, or purchasing, a bill or note not due; payment in advance of interest upon money.

3. The rate of interest charged in discounting.

At a discount, below par, or below the nominal value, hence, colloquially, out of favor, poorly esteemed, depreciated. — **Bank discount,** a sum equal to the interest at a given rate on the principal (face) of a bill or note from the time of discounting until it becomes due. - **Discount broker,** one who makes a business of discounting commercial paper, a bill broker — **Discount day,** a particular day of the week when a bank discounts bills. — **True discount,** the interest which, added to a principal, will equal the face of a note when it becomes due. The principal yielding this interest is the *present value* of the note.

Dis-count'a-ble (dĭs-kount'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being, or suitable to be, discounted, as, certain forms are necessary to render notes *discountable* at a bank.

Dis-coun'te-nance (dĭs-koun'tē-nans), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Discountenanced (-nanst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Discountenancing (-nan-sĭng).] [Pref. *dis-* + *countenance*; cf. OF. *descontenancer*, F. *décontencer.*] **1.** To ruffle or discompose the countenance of, to put out of countenance, to put to shame, to abash.

How would one look from his majestic brow . . .
Discountenance her despised! *Milton*

The hermit was somewhat *discountenanced* by this observation *Sir W. Scott*

2. To refuse to countenance, or give the support of one's approval to, to give one's influence against; to restrain by cold treatment, to discourage.

A town meeting was convened to *discountenance* riot *Bancroft*

Dis-coun'te-nance, *n.* Unfavorable aspect, unfriendly regard, cold treatment; disapprobation, whatever tends to check or discourage.

He thought a little *discountenance* on those persons would suppress that spirit. *Clarendon*

Dis-coun'te-nan-cer (-nan-sẽr), *n.* One who discountenances, one who disfavors. *Bacon*

Dis'count'er (dĭs'kount'ẽr), *n.* One who discounts, a discount broker *Burke*

Dis-cour'age (dĭs-kŭr'ăj, 48), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Discouraged (-ăjd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Discouraging (-ă-jĭng).] [Pref. *dis-* + *courage*; cf. OF *descoragier*, F. *décourager*; pref. *des-* (L. *dis-*) + *corage*, F. *courage* See Courage.] **1** To extinguish the courage of; to dishearten, to depress the spirits of, to deprive of confidence, to deject; — the opposite of *encourage*, as, he was *discouraged* in his undertaking, he need not be *discouraged* from a like attempt

Fathers, provoke not your children to anger, lest they be *discouraged* *Col.* iii. 21

2. To dishearten one with respect to, to discountenance, to seek to check by disfavoring, to deter one from, as, they *discouraged* his efforts.

Syn. To dishearten, dispirit; depress, deject; dissuade, disfavor

Dis-cour'age, *n.* Lack of courage, cowardliness. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Elyot*

Dis-cour'age-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a* Capable of being discouraged, easily disheartened *Bp. Hall.*

Dis-cour'age-ment (dĭs-kŭr'ăj-ment), *n* [Cf. OF. *descouragement*, F. *decouragement.*] **1.** The act of discouraging, or the state of being discouraged, depression or weakening of confidence, dejection

2. That which discourages, that which deters, or tends to deter, from an undertaking, or from the prosecution of anything, a deterrent, as, the revolution was commenced under every possible *discouragement* "*Discouragements* from vice" *Swift*

Dis-cour'a-ger (-ă-jẽr), *n* One who discourages.

The promoter of truth and the *discouragers* of error *Sir C. C. Lewis*

Dis-cour'a-ging (-jĭng), *a.* Causing or indicating discouragement — **Dis-cour'a-ging-ly,** *adv*

Dis-coure' (dĭs-kōr'), *v. t.* To discover [*Obs.*]

That none might her *discoure* *Spenser*

Dis-course' (dĭs-kōrs'), *n* [L. *discursus* a running to and fro, discourse, fr. *discurrere, discursum*, to run to and fro, to discourse, *dis-* + *currere* to run cf F. *discours* See Course.] **1.** The power of the mind to reason or infer by running, as it were, from one fact or reason to another, and deriving a conclusion, an exercise or act of this power, reasoning, range of reasoning faculty [*Obs.*]

Difficult, strange, and harsh to the *discourses* of natural reason. *South*

Sure he that made us with such large *discourse*,
Looking before and after, gave us not
That capability and godlike reason
To fust in us unused *Shak.*

2. Conversation, talk

In their *discourses* after supper *Shak.*

Filling the head with variety of thoughts, and the mouth with copious *discourse* *Locke*

3. The art and manner of speaking and conversing.

Of excellent breeding, admirable *discourse* *Shak.*

4. Consecutive speech, either written or unwritten, on a given line of thought; speech, treatise; dissertation, sermon, etc.; as, the preacher gave us a long *discourse* on duty.

5. Dealing; transaction. [*Obs.*]

Good Captain Bessus, tell us the *discourse*
Betwixt Tigranes and our king, and how
We got the victory *Beau. & Fl.*

Dis-course' (dĭs-kōrs'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Discoursed (-kōrst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Discoursing.] **1.** To exercise reason; to employ the mind in judging and inferring; to reason. [*Obs.*] "Have sense or can *discourse.*" *Dryden.*

2. To express one's self in oral discourse; to expose one's views, to talk in a continuous or formal manner; to hold forth; to speak; to converse.

Bid me *discourse*, I will enchant thine ear. *Shak.*

3. To relate something; to tell. *Shak.*

4. To treat of something in writing and formally.

Dis-course', *v. t.* **1.** To treat of; to expose or set forth in language. [*Obs.*]

The life of William Tyndale . . . is sufficiently and at large *discoursed* in the book. *Foxe.*

2. To utter or give forth, to speak.

It will *discourse* most eloquent music. *Shak.*

3. To talk to; to confer with. [*Obs.*]

I have spoken to my brother, who is the patron, to *discourse* the minister about it *Evelyn*

Dis-cours'er (dĭs-kōrs'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who discourses; a narrator, a speaker; an haranguer.

In his conversation he was the most clear *discourser.* *Milward.*

2 The writer of a treatise or dissertation.

Philologers and critical *discoursers* *Sir T. Browne*

Dis-cours'ive (dĭs-kōrs'ĭv), *a.* [See Discursive.] **1** Reasoning; characterized by reasoning, passing from premises to consequences, discursive. *Milton.*

2. Containing dialogue or conversation; interlocutory.

The epic is everywhere interlaced with dialogue or *discoursive* scenes *Dryden*

3. Inclined to converse, conversable, communicative; as, a *discoursive* man. [*R.*]

Dis-cours'ive-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being discoursive or able to reason [*R.*] *Feltham.*

Dis-cour'te-ous (dĭs-kŭr'tē-ŭs, see Courteous, 277), *a.* [Pref. *dis-* + *courteous* cf. OF *discortois*] Uncivil; rude; wanting in courtesy or good manners, uncourteous; impolite — **Dis-cour'te-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **Dis-cour'te-ous-ness,** *n*

Dis-cour'te-sy (-sy), *n.* [Pref. *dis-* + *courtesy*: cf. OF. *descourtoisie*] Rudeness of behavior or language, ill manners; manifestation of disrespect, incivility.

Be calm in arguing, for fierceness makes
Error a fault, and truth *discourtesy* *Herbert*

Dis-court'ship (dĭs-kōrt'shĭp), *n.* Want of courtesy. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Disc'ous (dĭsk'ŭs), *a.* [L. *discus* disk. See Disk.] Disklike, discoid.

Dis-cov'e-nant (dĭs-kŭv'ē-nant), *v. t.* To dissolve covenant with

Dis-cov'er (dĭs-kŭv'ẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Discovered (-ẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Discovering.] [OE. *discoveren, discuren, descuren*, OF *descovrir, descouvrir*, F. *découvrir*; *des-* (L. *dis-*) + *couvrir* to cover. See Cover.] **1** To uncover [*Obs.*]

Whether any man hath pulled down or *discovered* any church *Abp. Grindal*

2 To disclose, to lay open to view; to make visible, to reveal, to make known, to show (what has been secret, unseen, or unknown)

Go, draw aside the curtains, and *discover*
The several caskets to this noble prince *Shak.*

Prosperity doth best *discover* vice, but adversity doth best *discover* virtue *Bacon*

We will *discover* ourselves unto them *1 Sam.* xiv. 8.
Discover not a secret to another *Prov.* xxv. 9

3. To obtain for the first time sight or knowledge of, as of a thing existing already, but not perceived or known; to find out, to ascertain, to espy, to detect.

Some to *discover* islands far away *Shak.*

4. To manifest without design, to show.

The youth *discovered* a taste for sculpture *C. J. Smith*

5 To explore, to examine. [*Obs.*]

Syn. — To disclose, bring out, exhibit; show, manifest, reveal, communicate, impart, tell; espy, find out, detect. — To Discover, Invent We *discover* what existed before, but remained unknown, we *invent* by forming combinations which are either entirely new, or which attain their end by means unknown before. Columbus *discovered* America, Newton *discovered* the law of gravitation, Whitney *invented* the cotton gin; Galileo *invented* the telescope.

Dis-cov'er, *v. t.* To discover or show one's self. [*Obs.*]

This done, they *discover* *Decker.*

Nor was this the first time that they *discovered* to be followers of this world *Milton*

Dis-cov'er-a-bil'i-ty (-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality of being discoverable [*R.*] *Carlyle.*

Dis-cov'er-a-ble (dĭs-kŭv'ẽr-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being discovered, found out, or perceived, as, many minute animals are *discoverable* only by the help of the microscope, truths *discoverable* by human industry.

Dis-cov'er-er (dĭs-kŭv'ẽr-ẽr), *n* **1** One who discovers, one who first comes to the knowledge of something, one who discovers an unknown country, or a new principle, truth, or fact

The *discoverers* and searchers of the land *Sir W. Raleigh*

2 A scout, an explorer *Shak.*

Dis-cov'er-ment (-ment), *n.* Discovery. [*Obs.*]

Dis-cov'ert (dĭs-kŭv'ẽrt), *a.* [Cf F. *découvert* uncovered, OF *descovert* See Discover, Covert] (*Law*) Not covert, not within the bonds of matrimony; unmarried; — applied either to a woman who has never married or to a widow

Dis-cov'ert, *n.* An uncovered place or part. [*Obs.*]

At discovert, uncovered. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dis-cov'er-ture (-ẽr-tūr, 135), *n.* [Pref. *dis-* + *coverture*: cf. OF. *descoverture*] **1.** Discovery [*Obs.*]

2 (*Law*) A state of being released from coverture, freedom of a woman from the coverture of a husband.

Dis-cov'er-y (dĭs-kŭv'ẽr-ў), *n.*; *pl.* Discoveries (-ĭz). **1** The action of discovering; exposure to view, laying open; showing; as, the *discovery* of a plot.

2. A making known; revelation; disclosure; as, a bankrupt is bound to make a full *discovery* of his assets.

In the clear *discoveries* of the next [world]. *South.*

3. Finding out or ascertaining something previously unknown or unrecognized; as, Harvey's *discovery* of the circulation of the blood.

A brilliant career of *discovery* and conquest. *Prescott.*

We speak of the "invention" of printing, the *discovery* of America *Trench.*

4. That which is discovered; a thing found out, or for the first time ascertained or recognized, as, the properties of the magnet were an important *discovery.*

5. Exploration; examination. [*Obs.*]

Dis-cra'dle (dĭs-krā'd'l), *v. t.* To take from a cradle. [*R.*]

This airy apparition first *discradled*
From Tournay into Portugal. *Ford.*

Dis-cred'it (-krĕd'ĭt), *n.* [Cf F. *discrédit.*] **1.** The act of discrediting or disbelieving, or the state of being discredited or disbelieved; as, later accounts have brought the story into *discredit.*

2. Hence, some degree of dishonor or disesteem; ill repute; reproach; — applied to persons or things.

It is the duty of every Christian to be concerned for the reputation or *discredit* his life may bring on his profession. *Rogers.*

Syn. — Disesteem, disrepute; dishonor; disgrace; ignominy, scandal, disbelief; distrust.

Dis-cred'it, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Discredited; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Discrediting.] [Cf. F. *discréditer.*] **1.** To refuse credence to, not to accept as true; to disbelieve; as, the report is *discredited*

2 To deprive of credibility; to destroy confidence or trust in; to cause disbelief in the accuracy or authority of.

An occasion might be given to the . . papists of *discrediting* our common English Bible. *Strype.*

3. To deprive of credit or good repute, to bring reproach upon; to make less reputable, to disgrace

He . . . least *discredits* his travels who returns the same man he went *Sir H. Wotton.*

Dis-cred'it-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Not creditable, injurious to reputation, disgraceful; disreputable. — **Dis-cred'it-a-bly,** *adv*

Dis-cred'it-or (-ĭt-ẽr), *n.* One who discredits.

Dis-creet' (dĭs-krēt'), *a* [*Compar.* Discreeter (-ẽr); *superl* Discreetest.] [F. *discret*, L. *discretus* separated (whence the meaning *reserved, prudent*), p. p. of *discernere* See Discern, and cf. Discrete] **1.** Possessed of discernment, especially in avoiding error or evil, and in the adaptation of means to ends, prudent; sagacious; judicious, not rash or heedless; cautious.

It is the *discreet* man, not the witty, nor the learned, nor the brave, who guides the conversation, and gives measures to society. *Addison.*

Satire's my weapon, but I'm too *discreet*
To run amuck, and tilt at all I meet *Pope.*

The sea is silent, the sea is *discreet* *Longfellow.*

2. Differing; distinct [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

— **Dis-creet'ly,** *adv* — **Dis-creet'ness,** *n.*

Dis-crep'ance (dĭs-krĕp'ans, 277), } *n.*; *pl.* -ances
Dis-crep'an-cy (dĭs-krĕp'an-sў), } (-an-sĭz), -ancies (-an-sĭz) [L. *discrepantia*: cf. OF. *discrepance.* See Discrepant] The state or quality of being discrepant, disagreement; variance; discordance, dissimilarity; contrariety.

There hath been ever a *discrepance* of vesture of youth and age, men and women *Sir T. Elyot*

There is no real *discrepancy* between these two genealogies *G. S. Faber*

Dis-crep'ant (dĭs-krĕp'ant), *a.* [L. *discrepans, -antis*, p. pr. of *discrepare* to sound differently or discordantly, *dis-* + *crepare* to rattle, creak cf OF. *discrepant* See Crepitate.] Discordant; at variance, disagreeing, contrary; different

The Egyptians were . . the most oddly *discrepant* from the rest in their manner of worship *Cudworth.*

Dis-crep'ant, *n* A dissident *Jer. Taylor.*

Dis-crete' (dĭs-krēt'), *a.* [L. *discretus*, p. p. of *discernere.* See Discreet] **1.** Separate, distinct; disjunct. *Sir M. Hale.*

2 Disjunctive, containing a disjunctive or discretive clause, as, "I resign my life, but not my honor," is a *discrete* proposition.

3 (*Bot.*) Separate; not coalescent; — said of things usually coalescent.

Discrete movement. See *Concrete movement of the voice*, under Concrete, *a.* — **Discrete proportion,** proportion where the ratio of the *means* is different from that of either couplet, as, 3 6 . 8 16, 3 bearing the same proportion to 6 as 8 does to 16. But 3 is not to 6 as 6 to 8. It is thus opposed to *continued* or *continual proportion*; as, 3 6 :: 12 24 - **Discrete quantity,** that which must be divided into units, as number, and is opposed to *continued quantity*, as duration, or extension.

Dis-crete', *v. t* To separate [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Dis-crete'ly, *adv.* Separately, disjunctively

Dis-cre'tion (dĭs-krĕsh'ŭn), *n* [F. *discrétion*, L. *discretio* separation, difference, discernment, fr. *discernere, discretum.* See Discreet, Discern.] **1.** Disjunction; separation. [*Obs.*] *Mede.*

2. The quality of being discreet; wise conduct and management; cautious discernment, especially as to matters of propriety and self-control, prudence; circumspection; wariness.

The better part of valor is *discretion.* *Shak.*

The greatest parts without *discretion* may be fatal to their owner *Hume.*

3. Discrimination.

Well spoken, with good accent and good *discretion* *Shak.*

4. Freedom to act according to one's own judgment; unrestrained exercise of choice or will.

At discretion, without conditions or stipulations.

Dis-cre'tion-al (dĭs-krĕsh'ŭn-al), } *a.* [Cf. F. *discré-*
Dis-cre'tion-a-ry (-ă-rȳ), } *tionnaire.*] Left to discretion; unrestrained except by discretion or judgment; as, an ambassador with *discretionary* powers.

Dis-cre'tion-al-ly (*-al-lȳ*), } *adv.* At discretion;
Dis-cre'tion-a-ri-ly (-ă-rĭ-lȳ), } according to one's discretion or judgment.

Dis-cre'tive (-krē'tĭv), *a.* [L. *discretivus.* See Discrete.] Marking distinction or separation, disjunctive.

Discretive proposition (*Logic & Gram.*), one that expresses distinction, opposition, or variety, by means of *discretive* particles, as *but, though, yet,* etc, as, travelers change their climate, *but* not their temper.

Dis-cre'tive-ly, *adv.* In a discretive manner.

Dis-crim'i-na-ble (dĭs-krĭm'ĭ-nă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being discriminated. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Dis-crim'i-nal (*-nal*), *a.* [L. *discriminalis* serving to divide.] In palmistry, applied to the line which marks the separation between the hand and the arm.

Dis-crim'i-nant (*-nant*), *n.* [L *discriminans,* p pr of *discriminare.*] (*Math*) The eliminant of the *n* partial differentials of any homogeneous function of *n* variables See Eliminant.

Dis-crim'i-nate (dĭs-krĭm'ĭ-nāt), *a.* [L. *discriminatus,* p. p. of *discriminare* to divide, separate, fr *discrimen* division, distinction, decision, fr. *discernere.* See Discern, and cf. Criminate.] Having the difference marked, distinguished by certain tokens. *Bacon.*

Dis-crim'i-nate (dĭs-krĭm'ĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Discriminated (*-nā'tĕd*), *p. pr. & vb. n* Discriminating (*-nā'tĭng*).] To set apart as being different, to mark as different, to separate from another by discerning differences, to distinguish. *Cowper.*

To *discriminate* the goats from the sheep *Barrow*

Dis-crim'i-nate, *v. i* **1.** To make a difference or distinction; to distinguish accurately, as, in judging of evidence, we should be careful to *discriminate* between probability and slight presumption

2. (*a*) To treat unequally. (*b*) (*Railroads*) To impose unequal tariffs for substantially the same service.

Dis-crim'i-nate-ly (*-nāt-lȳ*), *adv.* In a discriminating manner; distinctly.

Dis-crim'i-nate-ness, *n.* The state of being discriminated, distinctness.

Dis-crim'i-na'ting (*-nā'tĭng*), *a.* Marking a difference; distinguishing — **Dis-crim'i-na'ting-ly,** *adv.*

And finds with keen *discriminating* sight,
Black 's not so black, — nor white so very white *Cunning*

Dis-crim'i-na'tion (dĭs-krĭm'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n* [L *discriminatio* the contrasting of opposite thoughts.] **1** The act of discriminating, distinguishing, or noting and marking differences

To make an anxious *discrimination* between the miracle absolute and providential *French*

2. The state of being discriminated, distinguished, or set apart. *Sir J. Reynolds*

3. (*Railroads*) The arbitrary imposition of unequal tariffs for substantially the same service

A difference in rates, not based upon any corresponding difference in cost, constitutes a case of *discrimination A. T. Hadley*

4. The quality of being discriminating, faculty of nicely distinguishing, acute discernment, as, to show great *discrimination* in the choice of means.

5 That which discriminates, mark of distinction.

Syn. — Discernment, penetration, clearness, acuteness, judgment, distinction. See Discernment

Dis-crim'i-na-tive (*-nā-tĭv*), *a* **1** Marking a difference, distinguishing; distinctive; characteristic.

That peculiar and *discriminative* form of life *Johnson*

2. Observing distinctions, making differences; discriminating. "*Discriminative* censure." *J. Foster.* "*Discriminative* Providence" *Dr. H. More.*

Dis-crim'i-na-tive-ly, *adv.* With discrimination or distinction *J. Foster*

Dis-crim'i-na'tor (*-nā'tẽr*), *n.* [LL.] One who discriminates.

Dis-crim'i-na-to-ry (*-nā-tŏ-rȳ*), *a.* Discriminative.

Dis-crim'i-nous (*-nŭs*), *a.* [LL *discriminosus,* fr L. *discrimen* the dangerous, decisive moment. See Discriminate, *a.*] Hazardous, dangerous [*Obs.*] *Harvey.*

Dis-crive' (dĭs-krīv'), *v. t.* [OF. *descrivre.* See Describe.] To describe. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Dis-crown' (dĭs-kroun'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Discrowned (*-kround'*), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Discrowning.] To deprive of a crown.

The end had not crowned the work, it not unreasonably *discrowned* the workman *Motley*

Dis-cru'ci-ate (dĭs-krȳ'shĭ-āt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* Discruciated; *p. pr & vb n* Discruciating.] [L *discruciatus,* p. p. of *discruciare.* See Cruciate.] To torture; to excruciate. [*Obs.*]

Discruciate a man in deep distress. *Herrick*

Dis-cu'bi-to-ry (dĭs-kū'bĭ-tŏ-rȳ), *a* [L. *discumbere, discubitum,* to lie down, recline at table, *dis-* + *cumbere* (in comp.) to lie down.] Leaning; fitted for a reclining posture. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Dis-cul'pate (dĭs-kŭl'pāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Disculpated; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Disculpating.] [LL *disculpatus,* p. p. of *disculpare* to disculpate; *dis-* + L *culpare* to blame, *culpa* fault.] To free from blame or the imputation of a fault; to exculpate. [*Obs.*]

I almost fear you think I begged it, but I can *disculpate* myself. *Walpole*

Dis'cul-pa'tion (dĭs'kŭl-pā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *disculpation.*] Exculpation. [*Obs.*] *Burke*

Dis-cul'pa-to-ry (dĭs-kŭl'pă-tŏ-rȳ), *a.* Tending to exculpate; exculpatory. [*Obs.*]

Dis-cum'ben-cy (dĭs-kŭm'ben-sȳ), *n.* [From L. *discumbens,* p. pr. of *discumbere.* See Discubitory.] The act of reclining at table, according to the manner of the ancients at their meals *Sir T. Browne.*

Dis-cum'ber (-kŭm'bẽr), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *cumber* of. OF. *descombrer.*] To free from that which cumbers or impedes; to disencumber. [*Archaic*] *Pope.*

Dis-cure' (dĭs-kūr'), *v. t.* [See Discover.] To discover; to reveal, to discoure. [*Obs.*]

I will, if please you it *discure*, assay
To ease you of that ill, so wisely as I may. *Spenser.*

Dis-cur'rent (dĭs-kŭr'rent), *a.* Not current or free to circulate; not in use. [*Obs.*] *Sir E. Sandys*

Dis-cur'sion (dĭs-kŭr'shŭn), *n* [LL. *discursio* a running different ways See Discourse.] The act of discoursing or reasoning, range, as from thought to thought. *Coleridge*

Dis-cur'sist, *n* A discourser. [*Obs.*] *L. Addison*

Dis-cur'sive (dĭs-kŭr'sĭv), *a* [Cf F *discursif* See Discourse, and cf. Discursive.] **1** Passing from one thing to another, ranging over a wide field; roving, digressive; desultory. "*Discursive* notices." *De Quincey*

The power he [Shakspeare] delights to show is not intense, but *discursive Hazlitt.*

A man rather tacit than *discursive Carlyle.*

2 Reasoning, proceeding from one ground to another, as in reasoning, argumentative.

Reason is her being,
Discursive or intuitive *Milton*

— Dis-cur'sive-ly, *adv.* **— Dis-cur'sive-ness,** *n*

Dis-cur'so-ry (dĭs-kŭr'sŏ-rȳ), *a.* Argumentative, discursive, reasoning [*R.*] *Bp. Hall*

Dis-cur'sus (*-sŭs*), *n* [L.] (*Logic*) Argumentation, ratiocination, discursive reasoning

Dis'cus (dĭs'kŭs), *n., pl.* E. Discuses (*-ĕz*), L. Disci (dĭs'sī) [L. See Disk.] **1** (*a*) A quoit, a circular plate of some heavy material intended to be pitched or hurled as a trial of strength and skill (*b*) The exercise with the discus

☞ This among the Greeks was one of the chief gymnastic exercises and was included in the Pentathlon (the contest of the five exercises) The chief contest was that of throwing the discus to the greatest possible distance.

2 A disk See Disk

Dis-cuss' (dĭs-kŭs'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Discussed (*-kŭst'*), *p. pr. & vb. n* Discussing.] [L *discussus,* p. p of *discutere* to strike asunder (hence came the sense *to separate mentally, distinguish*), *dis-* + *quatere* to shake, strike See Quash.] **1** To break to pieces; to shatter. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

2 To break up, to disperse, to scatter, to dissipate, to drive away, — said especially of tumors

Many arts were used to *discuss* the beginnings of new affection *Sir H. Wotton*

A pomade . . of virtue to *discuss* pimples *Rambler*

3. To shake off; to put away, to finish. [*Obs.*]

All regard of shame she had *discussed Spenser*

4. To examine in detail or by disputation, to reason upon by presenting favorable and adverse considerations; to debate, to sift, to investigate, to ventilate "We sat and *discussed* the farm . . and the price of grain." *Tennyson.* "To *discuss* questions of taste." *Macaulay*

5 To deal with, in eating or drinking. [*Colloq.*]

We sat quietly down and *discussed* a cold fowl that we had brought with us *Sir S. Baker*

6. (*Law*) To examine or search thoroughly, to exhaust a remedy against, as against a principal debtor before proceeding against the surety *Burrill*

Syn. — To Discuss, Examine, Debate We speak of *examining* a subject when we ponder it with care, in order to discover its real state, or the truth respecting it We speak of *discussing* a topic when we examine it thoroughly in its distinct parts The word is very commonly applied to matters of opinion We may *discuss* a subject without giving in an adhesion to any conclusion We speak of *debating* a point when we examine it in mutual argumentation between opposing parties In *debate* we contend for or against some conclusion or view

Dis-cuss'er (dĭs-kŭs'ẽr), *n* One who discusses, one who sifts or examines *Wood*

Dis-cus'sion (dĭs-kŭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L *discussio* a shaking, examination, discussion cf F. *discussion*.] **1** The act or process of discussing by breaking up, or dispersing, as a tumor, or the like

2 The act of discussing or exchanging reasons, examination by argument, debate, disputation, agitation

The liberty of *discussion* is the great safeguard of all other liberties *Macaulay*

Discussion of a problem *or* an equation (*Math*), the operation of assigning different reasonable values to the arbitrary quantities and interpreting the result *Math. Dict.*

Dis-cus'sion-al (*-al*), *a* Pertaining to discussion

Dis-cus'sive (-ĭv), *a* [Cf F *discussif*.] **1.** (*Med*) Able or tending to discuss or disperse tumors or coagulated matter

2. Doubt-dispelling decisive. [*R.*]

A kind of peremptory and *discussive* voice *Hopkins*

Dis-cus'sive, *n* (*Med*) A medicine that discusses or disperses morbid humors, a discutient

Dis-cu'tient (-kū'shĭent), *a* [L *discutiens,* p pr of *discutere* See Discuss.] (*Med.*) Serving to disperse morbid matter, discussive; as, a *discutient* application — *n.* An agent (as a medicinal application) which serves to disperse morbid matter. "Foment with *discutients*" *Wiseman.*

Dis-dain' (dĭs-dān' *or* dĭz-, 277), *n* [OE *desdain, disdein,* OF *desdeen, desdaing,* F. *dédain,* fr. the verb See Disdain, *v. t.*] **1.** A feeling of contempt and aversion; the regarding anything as unworthy of or beneath one; scorn

How my soul is moved with just *disdain!* *Pope*

Often implying an idea of haughtiness.

Disdain and scorn ride sparkling in her eyes *Shak*

2. That which is worthy to be disdained or regarded with contempt and aversion. [*Obs.*]

Most loathsome, filthy, foul, and full of vile *disdain Spenser*

3. The state of being despised; shame. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Syn. — Haughtiness; scorn; contempt, arrogance; pride. See Haughtiness.

Dis-dain' (dĭs-dān' *or* dĭz-; 277), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Disdained (*-dānd'*), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Disdaining.] [OE. *disdainen, desdainen,* OF. *desdeigner, desdaigner,* F *dédaigner, des-* (L *dis-*) + *daigner* to deign, fr. L. *dignari* to deem worthy. See Deign.] **1.** To think unworthy; to deem unsuitable or unbecoming; as, to *disdain* to do a mean act

Disdaining . that any should bear the armor of the best knight living *Sir P. Sidney.*

2. To reject as unworthy of one's self, or as not deserving one's notice, to look with scorn upon, to scorn, as base acts, character, etc.

When the Philistine . saw David, he *disdained* him; for he was but a youth 1 Sam. xvii. 42

'T is great, 't is manly to *disdain* disguise *Young*

Syn. — To contemn, despise, scorn See Contemn.

Dis-dain', *v. i* To be filled with scorn, to feel contemptuous anger, to be haughty.

And when the chief priests and scribes saw the marvels that he did . they *disdained Geneva Testament* (Matt. xxi. 15)

Dis-dained' (*-dānd'*), *a* Disdainful [*Obs.*]

Revenge the jeering and *disdained* contempt
Of this proud king *Shak.*

Dis-dain'ful (*-dān'fŭl*), *a* Full of disdain, expressing disdain, scornful, contemptuous; haughty.

From these
Turning *disdainful* to an equal good. *Akenside*

— Dis-dain'ful-ly, *adv* **— Dis-dain'ful-ness,** *n.*

Dis-dain'ish-ly, *adv.* Disdainfully [*Obs.*] *Vives.*

Dis-dain'ous (*-ŭs*), *a.* [OF. *desdeignous, desdaigneux,* F *dedaigneux.*] Disdainful [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

Dis-dain'ous-ly, *adv* Disdainfully [*Obs.*] *Bale.*

Dis-de'i-fy (dĭs-dē'ĭ-fī), *v. t* To divest or deprive of deity or of a deific rank or condition *Feltham*

Dis-deign' (dĭs-dān'), *v. t.* To disdain. [*Obs.*]

Guyon much *disdained* so loathly sight *Spenser.*

Dis-di'a-clast (dĭs-dī'ă-klăst), *n* [Gr. δίς twice + διακλᾶν to break in twain, διά through + κλᾶν to break.] (*Physiol.*) One of the dark particles forming the doubly refracting disks of muscle fibers

Dis-di'a-pa'son (dĭs-dī'ă-pā'zŏn *or* -sŏn), *n.* [Pref. *dis-* (Gr δίς) + *diapason.*] (*Anc. Mus.*) An interval of two octaves, or a fifteenth, — called also *bisdiapason*

Dis-ease' (dĭz-ēz'), *n* [OE *disese,* ⊕F *desaise, des-* (L *dis-*) + *aise* ease See Ease.] **1** Lack of ease, uneasiness, trouble, vexation, disquiet [*Obs.*]

So all that night they passed in great *disease Spenser.*
To shield thee from *diseases* of the world *Shak.*

2. An alteration in the state of the body or of some of its organs, interrupting or disturbing the performance of the vital functions, and causing or threatening pain and weakness, malady, affection, illness, sickness, disorder; — applied figuratively to the mind, to the moral character and habits, to institutions, the state, etc.

Diseases desperate grown,
By desperate appliances are relieved *Shak.*

The instability, injustice, and confusion introduced into the public counsels have in truth, been the mortal *diseases* under which popular governments have every where perished *Madison.*

Disease germ See under Germ

Syn. — Distemper, ailing, ailment, malady, disorder; sickness, illness, complaint, indisposition, affection — Disease, Disorder, Distemper, Malady, Affection. *Disease* is the leading medical term *Disorder* means much the same, with perhaps some slight reference to an *irregularity* of the system *Distemper* is now used by physicians only of the diseases of animals *Malady* is not a medical term, and is less used than formerly in literature *Affection* has special reference to the part, organ, or function disturbed, as, his *disease* is an *affection* of the lungs A *disease* is usually deep-seated and permanent, or at least prolonged, a *disorder* is often slight, partial, and temporary, *malady* has less of a technical sense than the other terms, and refers more especially to the suffering endured In a figurative sense we speak of a *diseased* mind, of *disordered* faculties, and of mental *maladies*

Dis-ease', *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* Diseased (*-ēzd'*), *p. pr. & vb. n* Diseasing.] **1.** To deprive of ease, to disquiet; to trouble, to distress [*Obs.*]

His double burden did him sore *disease Spenser*

2 To derange the vital functions of, to afflict with disease or sickness; to disorder; — used almost exclusively in the participle *diseased*

He was *diseased* in body and mind *Macaulay*

Dis-eased' (*-ēzd'*), *a.* Afflicted with disease.

It is my own *diseased* imagination that torments me. *W. Irving.*

Syn. — See Morbid.

Dis-eas'ed-ness (dĭz-ēz'ĕd-nĕs), *n.* The state of being diseased; a morbid state, sickness [*R.*] *T. Burnet*

Dis-ease'ful (-ful), *a* **1** Causing uneasiness [*Obs.*]

Disgraceful to the king and *diseaseful* to the people *Bacon*

2. Abounding with disease, producing diseases, as, a *diseaseful* climate [*R.*]

Dis-ease'ful-ness, *n.* The quality of being diseaseful; trouble, trial [*R.*] *Sir P. Sidney*

Dis-ease'ment (-ment), *n.* Uneasiness; inconvenience. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Dis-edge' (dĭs-ĕj'), *v. t.* To deprive of an edge, to blunt, to dull

Served a little to *disedge*
The sharpness of that pain about her heart *Tennyson*

Dis-ed'i-fy (dĭs-ĕd'ĭ-fī), *v. t* To fail of edifying, to injure. [*R.*]

Dis-eld'er (dĭs-ĕl'dẽr), *v. t.* To deprive of an elder or elders, or of the office of an elder. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Di-sel'e-nide (dī-sĕl'ĕ-nīd *or* -nĭd, 164), *n* [Pref. *di-* + *selenide.*] (*Chem.*) A selenide containing two atoms of selenium in each molecule.

Dis'em-bark' (dĭs'ĕm-bärk'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* Disembarked (*-bärkt'*), *p. pr. & vb n* Disembarking.] [Pref. *dis-* + *embark.* cf. F. *désembarquer.*] To remove

from on board a vessel; to put on shore; to land; to debark; as, the general *disembarked* the troops.

Go to the bay, and *disembark* my coffers. *Shak.*

Dis'em-bark' (dĭs'ĕm-bärk'), *v. i.* To go ashore out of a ship or boat; to leave a ship, to debark.

And, making fast their moorings, *disembarked*. *Cowper.*

Dis-em'bar-ka'tion (dĭs-ĕm'bär-kā'shŭn), *n.* The act of disembarking

Dis'em-bark'ment (dĭs'ĕm-bärk'ment), *n.* Disembarkation. [*R.*]

Dis'em-bar'rass (dĭs'ĕm-băr'ras), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISEMBARRASSED (-rast), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISEMBARRASSING.] [Pref. *dis-* + *embarrass*: cf. F. *desembarrasser*.] To free from embarrassment, impediment, or perplexity, to clear; to extricate.

To *disembarrass* himself of his companion *Sir W. Scott.*

Dis'em-bar'rass-ment (-ment), *n.* Freedom or relief from impediment or perplexity.

Dis'em-bay' (-bā'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISEMBAYED (-bād'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISEMBAYING.] [Pref. *dis-* + *embay*.] To clear from a bay *Sherburne.*

Dis'em-bel'lish (-bĕl'lĭsh), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *embellish*: cf. F. *desembellir*.] To deprive of embellishment, to disadorn *Carlyle.*

Dis'em-bit'ter (-bĭt'tẽr), *v. t.* To free from bitterness, to clear from acrimony, to disimbitter. *Addison.*

Dis'em-bod'ied (-bŏd'Id), *a.* Divested of a body; ceased to be corporeal, incorporeal.

The *disembodied* spirits of the dead *Bryant*

Dis'em-bod'i-ment (-I-ment), *n.* The act of disembodying, or the state of being disembodied.

Dis'em-bod'y (-bŏd'ў), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISEMBODIED (-Id), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISEMBODYING.] **1.** To divest of the body or corporeal existence.

Devils embodied and *disembodied* *Sir W. Scott*

2. (*Mil.*) To disarm and disband, as a body of soldiers. *Wilhelm.*

Dis'em-bogue' (dĭs'ĕm-bōg'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISEMBOGUED (-bōgd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISEMBOGUING.] [Sp. *desembocar*, pref. *des-* (L. *dis-*) + *embocar* to put into the mouth, fr. *en* (L. *in*) + *boca* mouth, fr. L. *bucca* cheek. Cf. DEBOUCH, EMBOGUE.] **1.** To pour out or discharge at the mouth, as a stream; to vent, to discharge into an ocean, a lake, etc

Rolling down, the steep Timavus raves,
And through nine channels *disembogues* his waves. *Addison.*

2. To eject, to cast forth. [*R.*] *Swift.*

Dis'em-bogue', *v. i.* To become discharged; to flow out, to find vent, to pour out contents.

Volcanoes bellow ere they *disembogue* *Young.*

Dis'em-bogue'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of disemboguing, discharge *Meave.*

Dis'em-bos'om (-bōōz'ŭm), *v. t.* To separate from the bosom. [*R.*] *Young*

Dis'em-bow'el (dĭs'ĕm-bou'ĕl), *v. t.* [See EMBOWEL.] **1.** To take or let out the bowels or interior parts of; to eviscerate

Soon after their death, they are *disemboweled* *Cook*
Roaring floods and cataracts that sweep
From *disemboweled* earth the virgin gold *Thomson.*

2. To take or draw from the body, as the web of a spider. [*R.*] "Her *disembowel'd* web." *J. Philips.*

Dis'em-bow'el-ment (-ment), *n.* The act of disemboweling, or state of being disemboweled; evisceration.

Dis'em-bow'ered (-ẽrd), *a.* Deprived of, or removed from, a bower. [*Poetic*] *Bryant.*

Dis'em-bran'gle (-brăn'g'l), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *em* = *en* (L. *in*) + *brangle*.] To free from wrangling or litigation [*Obs.*] *Berkeley.*

Dis'em-broil' (-broil'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISEMBROILED (-broild'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISEMBROILING.] [Pref. *dis-* + *embroil*.] To disentangle, to free from perplexity, to extricate from confusion.

Vaillant has *disembroiled* a history that was lost to the world before his time *Addison*

Dis'em-ploy' (dĭs'ĕm-ploi'), *v. t.* To throw out of employment [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor*

Dis'em-ploy'ment (-ment), *n.* The state of being disemployed, or deprived of employment

The glut of leisure and *disemployment* *Jer. Taylor*

Dis'em-pow'er (-pou'ẽr), *v. t.* To deprive of power, to divest of strength *H. Bushnell*

Dis'en-a'ble (dĭs'ĕn-ā'b'l), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *enable*.] To disable, to disqualify

The sight of it might damp me and *disenable* me to speak *State Trials* (1640)

Dis'en-am'or (dĭs'ĕn-ăm'ẽr), *v. t.* To free from the captivity of love *Shelton*

Dis'en-chained' (-chānd'), *a.* Freed from restraint, unrestrained. [*Archaic.*] *E. A. Poe*

Dis'en-chant' (dĭs'ĕn-chănt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISENCHANTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISENCHANTING.] [Pref. *dis-* + *enchant*: cf. F. *desenchanter*.] To free from enchantment, to deliver from the power of charms or spells; to free from fascination or delusion.

Haste to thy work, a noble stroke or two
Ends all the charms, and *disenchants* the grove *Dryden*

Dis'en-chant'er (dĭs'ĕn-chănt'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, disenchants.

Dis'en-chant'ment (-ment), *n.* [Pref. *dis-* + *enchantment*: cf. F. *desenchantement*.] The act of disenchanting, or state of being disenchanted. *Shelton*

Dis'en-charm' (dĭs'ĕn-chărm'), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *en* (L. *in*) + *charm*.] To free from the influence of a charm or spell, to disenchant. [*R.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Dis'en-close' (dĭs'ĕn-klōz'), *v. t.* See DISINCLOSE.

Dis'en-cour'age-ment (dĭs'ĕn-kŭr'āj-ment), *n.* Discouragement [*Obs.*] *Spectator.*

Dis'en-crease' (-krēs'), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + OE. *encrese*, E. *increase*.] To decrease. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dis'en-crease', *n.* Decrease [*Obs.*]

Dis'en-cum'ber (dĭs'ĕn-kŭm'bẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISENCUMBERED (-bẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISENCUMBERING.] [Pref. *dis-* + *encumber*. cf. F. *désencombrer*.] To free from encumbrance, or from anything which clogs, impedes, or obstructs; to disburden. *Owen.*

I have *disencumbered* myself from rhyme. *Dryden.*

Dis'en-cum'brance (dĭs'ĕn-kŭm'brans), *n.* Freedom or deliverance from encumbrance, or anything burdensome or troublesome. *Spectator.*

Dis'en-dow' (-dou'), *v. t.* To deprive of an endowment, as a church *Gladstone.*

Dis'en-dow'ment (dĭs'ĕn-dou'ment), *n.* The act of depriving of an endowment or endowments.

[The] *disendowment* of the Irish Church. *G. B. Smith.*

Dis'en-fran'chise (dĭs'ĕn-frăn'chĭz *or* -chiz), *v. t.* To disfranchise; to deprive of the rights of a citizen. —**Dis'en-fran'chise-ment** (-chĭz-ment), *n.*

Dis'en-gage' (dĭs'ĕn-gāj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISENGAGED (-gājd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISENGAGING.] [Pref. *dis-* + *engage*. cf. F. *désengager*.] To release from that with which anything is engaged, engrossed, involved, or entangled, to extricate, to detach; to set free; to liberate; to clear, as, to *disengage* one from a party, from broils and controversies, from an oath, promise, or occupation; to *disengage* the affections from a favorite pursuit, the mind from study.

To *disengage* him and the kingdom, great sums were to be borrowed *Milton*

Caloric and light must be *disengaged* during the process *Transl. of Lavoisier*

Syn. — To liberate; free; loose; extricate; clear; disentangle; detach, withdraw, wean.

Dis'en-gage', *v. t.* To release one's self; to become detached; to free one's self.

From a friend's grave how soon we *disengage* *Young*

Dis'en-gaged' (-gājd'), *a.* Not engaged, free from engagement; at leisure, free from occupation or care, vacant. — **Dis'en-ga'ged-ness** (-gā'jĕd-nĕs), *n*

Dis'en-gage'ment (-gāj'ment), *n.* [Pref. *dis-* + *engagement*: cf. F. *desengagement*.] **1.** The act of disengaging or setting free, or the state of being disengaged

It is easy to render this *disengagement* of caloric and light evident to the senses *Transl. of Lavoisier*

A *disengagement* from earthly trammels *Sir W. Jones.*

2. Freedom from engrossing occupation, leisure.

Disengagement is absolutely necessary to enjoyment *Bp. Butler*

Dis'en-ga'ging (dĭs'ĕn-gā'jĭng), *a.* Loosing, setting free; detaching.

Disengaging machinery. See under ENGAGING.

Dis'en-no'ble (dĭs'ĕn-nō'b'l), *v. t.* To deprive of that which ennobles, to lower; to degrade.

An unworthy behavior degrades and *disennobles* a man *Cumberland.*

Dis'en-roll' (dĭs'ĕn-rōl'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISENROLLED (-rōld'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISENROLLING.] To erase from a roll or list. [Written also *disenrol*.] *Donne*

Dis'en-san'i-ty (dĭs'ĕn-săn'I-tў), *n.* [Pref. *dis-* + *en* (L. *in*) + *sanity*.] Insanity, folly [*Obs.*]

What to dosits and *disensanity*
Is here among you! *Beau. & Fl.*

Dis'en-shroud'ed (-shroud'ĕd), *a.* Freed from a shroudlike covering, unveiled

The *disenshrouded* statue *R. Browning*

Dis'en-slave' (dĭs'ĕn-slāv'), *v. t.* To free from bondage or slavery, to disenthrall

He shall *disenslave* and redeem his soul *South*

Dis'en-tail' (dĭs'ĕn-tāl'), *v. t.* (*Law*) To free from entailment.

Dis'en-tan'gle (dĭs'ĕn-tăn'g'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISENTANGLED (-g'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISENTANGLING (-glĭng).] **1.** To free from entanglement, to release from a condition of being intricately and confusedly involved or interlaced, to reduce to orderly arrangement, to straighten out; as, to *disentangle* a skein of yarn

2 To extricate from complication and perplexity, to disengage from embarrassing connection or intermixture, to disembroil, to set free, to separate.

To *disentangle* truth from error *Stewart*

To extricate and *disentangle* themselves out of this labyrinth *Clarendon*

A mind free and *disentangled* from all corporeal mixtures *Bp. Stillingfleet*

Syn. — To loose; extricate, disembarrass, disembroil; clear, evolve, disengage, separate, detach

Dis'en-tan'gle-ment (dĭs'ĕn-tăn'g'l-ment), *n.* The act of disentangling or clearing from difficulties *Warton*

Dis'en-ter' (dĭs'ĕn-tẽr'), *v. t.* See DISINTER

Dis'en-thrall' (-thrąl'), *v. t.* [See ENTHRALL.] To release from thralldom or slavery, to give freedom to, to disenthrall [Written also *disenthral*.] *Milton*

Dis'en-thrall'ment (-ment), *n.* Liberation from bondage, emancipation, disenthrallment [Written also *disenthralment*.]

Dis'en-throne' (dĭs'ĕn-thrōn'), *v. t.* To dethrone, to depose from sovereign authority. *Milton.*

Dis'en-ti'tle (-tī't'l), *v. t.* To deprive of title or claim.

Every ordinary offense does not *disentitle* a son to the love of his father *South*

Dis'en-tomb' (dĭs'ĕn-tōōm'), *v. t.* To take out from a tomb, to disinter

Dis'en-trail' (dĭs'ĕn-trāl'), *v. t.* To disembowel, to let out or draw forth, as the entrails. [*Obs.*]

As if he thought her soul to *disentrail* *Spenser.*

Dis'en-trance' (dĭs'ĕn-trăns'), *v. t.* To awaken from a trance or an enchantment. *Hudibras.*

Dis'en-twine' (dĭs'ĕn-twĭn'), *v. t.* To free from being entwined or twisted. *Shelley.*

Di-sep'al-ous (dī-sĕp'ăl-ŭs), *a.* [Pref. *di-* + *sepalous*.] (*Bot.*) Having two sepals; two-sepaled.

Dis-ert' (dĭs-ẽrt'), *a.* [L. *disertus*, for *dissertus*, p. p. cf. F. *disert* See DISSERT.] Eloquent. [*Obs.*]

Dis-er'ti-tude (dĭs-ẽr'tĭ-tūd), *n.* [L. *disertitudo*.] Eloquence. [*Obs.*]

Dis-ert'ly (-ẽrt'lў), *adv.* Expressly; clearly; eloquently. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Dis'es-pouse' (dĭs'ĕs-pouz'), *v. t.* To release from espousal or plighted faith. [*Poetic*] *Milton.*

Dis'es-tab'lish (-tăb'lĭsh), *v. t.* To unsettle; to break up (anything established); to deprive, as a church, of its connection with the state. *M. Arnold.*

Dis'es-tab'lish-ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** The act or process of unsettling or breaking up that which has been established; specifically, the withdrawal of the support of the state from an established church; as, the *disestablishment* and disendowment of the Irish Church by Act of Parliament.

2. The condition of being disestablished.

Dis'es-teem' (dĭs'ĕs-tēm'), *n.* Want of esteem; low estimation, inclining to dislike; disfavor; disrepute.

Disesteem and contempt of the public affairs *Milton*

Dis'es-teem', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISESTEEMED (-tēmd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISESTEEMING.] **1.** To feel an absence of esteem for; to regard with disfavor or slight contempt; to slight.

But if this sacred gift you *disesteem*. *Denham*

Qualities which society does not *disesteem* *Ld. Lytton*

2. To deprive of esteem; to bring into disrepute; to cause to be regarded with disfavor. [*Obs.*]

What fables have you vexed, what truth redeemed,
Antiquities searched, opinions *disesteemed*? *B. Jonson.*

Dis'es-teem'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who disesteems. *Boyle.*

Dis-es'ti-ma'tion (dĭs-ĕs'tĭ-mā'shŭn), *n* Disesteem.

Dis-ex'er-cise (dĭs-ĕks'ẽr-sīz), *v. t.* To deprive of exercise; to leave untrained [*Obs.*]

By *disexercising* and blunting our abilities *Milton*

Dis-fame' (dĭs-fām'), *n.* Disrepute. [*R.*] *Tennyson.*

Dis-fan'cy (dĭs-făn'sў), *v. t.* To dislike. [*Obs.*]

Dis-fash'ion (-făsh'ŭn), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *fashion*. See FASHION, and cf. DEFEAT.] To disfigure. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. More*

Dis-fa'vor (dĭs-fā'vẽr), *n.* [Pref. *dis-* + *favor*: cf. OF. *desfaveur*, F. *défaveur*.] [Written also *disfavour*.] **1** Want of favor or favorable regard, disesteem; disregard.

The people that have deserved my *disfavor* *Is.* x. 6 (1551).
sentiment of *disfavor* against its ally *Gladstone*

2 The state of not being in favor; a being under the displeasure of some one, state of unacceptableness, as, to be in *disfavor* at court.

3. An unkindness, a disobliging act.

He might dispense favors and *disfavors* *Clarendon.*

Dis-fa'vor, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISFAVORED (-vẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISFAVORING.] **1** To withhold or withdraw favor from, to regard with disesteem, to show disapprobation of, to discountenance.

Countenanced or *disfavored* according as they obey *Swift*

2 To injure the form or looks of [*R.*] *B. Jonson.*

Dis-fa'vor-a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *défavorable*.] Unfavorable [*Obs.*] *Stow.*

Dis-fa'vor-a-bly, *adv.* Unpropitiously. [*Obs.*]

Dis-fa'vor-er (-ẽr), *n* One who disfavors *Bacon.*

Dis-fea'ture (dĭs-fē'tŭr; 135), *v. t.* [Cf. DEFEATURE.] To deprive of features, to mar the features of [*R.*]

Dis-fel'low-ship (dĭs-fĕl'lŏ-shĭp), *v. t* [See FELLOWSHIP, *v. t.*] To exclude from fellowship, to refuse intercourse with, as an association.

An attempt to *disfellowship* an evil, but to fellowship the evildoer *Freewill Bapt. Quart*

Dis-fig'u-ra'tion (dĭs-fĭg'ū-rā'shŭn), *n* [See DISFIGURE, and cf. DEFIGURATION.] The act of disfiguring, or the state of being disfigured, defacement, deformity, disfigurement. *Gauden.*

Dis-fig'ure (dĭs-fĭg'ŭr, 135), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISFIGURED (-ŭrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISFIGURING.] [OF. *desfigurer*, F. *défigurer*, prof. *des-* (L. *dis-*) + *figurer* to fashion, shape, fr. L. *figurare*, fr. *figura* figure See FIGURE, and cf. DEFIGURATION.] To mar the figure of; to render less complete, perfect, or beautiful in appearance; to deface; to deform.

Disfiguring not God's likeness, but their own *Milton.*

Syn. — To deface; deform; mar, injure.

Dis-fig'ure, *n.* Disfigurement, deformity. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dis-fig'ure-ment (-ment), *n.* **1** Act of disfiguring, or state of being disfigured, deformity *Milton.*

2. That which disfigures, a defacement; a blot

Uncommon expressions are a *disfigurement* rather than any embellishment of discourse. *Hume.*

Dis-fig'ur-er (-ẽr), *n* One who disfigures.

Dis-flesh' (dĭs-flĕsh'), *v. t.* To reduce the flesh or obesity of. [*Obs.*] *Shelton.*

Dis-for'est (dĭs-fŏr'ĕst), *v. t.* **1.** To disafforest. *Fuller.*

2 To clear or deprive of forests or trees.

Dis-for'es-ta'tion (-ĕs-tā'shŭn), *n.* The act of clearing land of forests. *Daniel.*

Dis-form'i-ty (dĭs-fôrm'I-tў), *n* [Cf. DEFORMITY.] Discordance or diversity of form, unlikeness in form.

Uniformity or *disformity* in comparing together the respective figures of bodies. *S. Clarke*

Dis-fran'chise (dĭs-frăn'chĭz *or* -chiz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISFRANCHISED (-chĭzd *or* -chizd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISFRANCHISING.] [Cf. DEFFRANCHISE.] To deprive of a franchise or chartered right; to dispossess of the rights of a citizen, or of a particular privilege, as of voting, holding office, etc.

Sir William Fitzwilliam was *disfranchised* *Fabyan* (1509)
He was partially *disfranchised* so as to be made incapable of taking part in public affairs *Thirlwall.*

Dis-fran'chise-ment (-ment), *n.* The act of disfranchising, or the state of being disfranchised, deprivation of privileges of citizenship or of chartered immunities.

Sentenced first to dismission from the court, and then to *disfranchisement* and expulsion from the colony. *Palfrey.*

Dis-fri'ar (dĭs-frī'ẽr), *v. t.* To depose or withdraw from the condition of a friar. [*Obs.*]

Many did quickly unnun and *disfriar* themselves. *Fuller.*

Dis-frock' (dĭs-frŏk'), *v. t.* To unfrock.

Dis-fur'nish (dĭs-fûr'nĭsh), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Disfurnished (-nĭsht), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Disfurnishing.] [Pref. *dis-* + *furnish*.] To deprive of that with which anything is furnished (furniture, equipments, etc.), to strip; to render destitute, to divest.

I am a thing obscure, *disfurnished* of
All merit, that can raise me higher *Massinger*

Dis-fur'nish-ment (-ment), *n.* The act of disfurnishing, or the state of being disfurnished. *Daniel.*

Dis-fur'ni-ture (-nĭ-tûr; 135), *n* The act of disfurnishing, or the state of being disfurnished. [*Obs.*]

Dis-fur'ni-ture, *v. t.* To disfurnish. [*R.*] *East*

Dis-gage' (dĭs-gāj'), *v. t.* To free from a gage or pledge; to disengage. [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Dis-gal'lant (dĭs-găl'lant), *v. t.* To deprive of gallantry. [*Obs.*] *B Jonson.*

Dis-gar'land (dĭs-gär'land), *v t.* To strip of a garland. [*Poetic*] "Thy locks *disgarland*." *Drummond.*

Dis-gar'nish (dĭs-gär'nĭsh), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *garnish*. See Degarnish.] To divest of garniture, to disfurnish; to dismantle. *Bp Hall.*

Dis-gar'ri-son (dĭs-găr'rĭ-s'n), *v. t.* To deprive of a garrison *Hewyt.*

Dis-gav'el (dĭs-găv'ĕl), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* Disgavelled (-ĕld) or Disgavelled, *p. pr & vb n* Disgavelling or Disgavelling] [See Gavelkind] (*Eng. Law*) To deprive of that principal quality of gavelkind tenure by which lands descend equally among all the sons of the tenant, — said of lands. *Burrill.*

Dis-gest' (dĭs-jĕst'), *v. t.* To digest. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Dis-ges'tion (dĭs-jĕs'chŭn, 106), *n.* Digestion. [*Obs.*]

Dis-glo'ri-fy (dĭs-glō'rĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Disglorified (-fid), *p. pr. & vb. n* Disglorifying] To deprive of glory, to treat with indignity [*R.*]

Disglorified, blasphemed, and had in scorn *Milton*

Dis-glo'ry (-rў), *n.* Dishonor. [*Obs.*]

To the *disglory* of God's name *Northbrooke*

Dis-gorge' (dĭs-gôrj'), *v t* [*imp & p p* Disgorged (-gôrjd'), *p pr. & vb n* Disgorging] [F *degorger*, earlier *desgorger*; pref. *dé-*, *des-* (L *dis-*) + *gorge* See Gorge] **1.** To eject or discharge by the throat and mouth; to vomit, to pour forth or throw out with violence, as if from the mouth, to discharge violently or in great quantities from a confined place

This mountain when it rageth, casteth forth huge stones,
disgorgeth brimstone *Hakluyt*

They loudly laughed
To see his heaving breast *disgorge* the briny draught *Dryden*

2. To give up unwillingly as what one has wrongfully seized and appropriated, to make restitution of, to surrender; as, he was compelled to *disgorge* his illgotten gains.

Dis-gorge', *v t* To vomit forth what anything contains, to discharge, to make restitution

See where it flows, *disgorging* at seven mouths
Into the sea *Milton*

Dis-gorge'ment (-ment), *n* [Cf. F *dégorgement*] The act of disgorging, a vomiting; that which is disgorged *Bp Hall*

Dis-gos'pel (dĭs-gŏs'pĕl), *v t.* To be inconsistent with, or act contrary to, the precepts of the gospel, to pervert the gospel [*Obs.*] *Milton*

Dis-grace' (dĭs-grās', 277), *n.* [F *disgrâce*, pref *dis-* (L *dis-*) + *grâce*. See Grace] **1** The condition of being out of favor, loss of favor, regard, or respect.

Macduff lives in *disgrace* *Shak*

2. The state of being dishonored, or covered with shame, dishonor; shame; ignominy

To tumble down thy husband and thyself
From top of honor to *disgrace*'s feet? *Shak*

3. That which brings dishonor, cause of shame or reproach; great discredit; as, vice is a *disgrace* to a rational being.

4. An act of unkindness, a disfavor [*Obs.*]

The interchange continually of favors and *disgraces* *Bacon*

Syn. — Disfavor, disesteem, opprobrium, reproach, discredit, disparagement; dishonor, shame, infamy, ignominy, humiliation

Dis-grace', *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Disgraced (-grāst'), *p. pr. & vb n* Disgracing (-grā'sĭng)] [Cf F *disgracier*. See Disgrace, *n.*] **1.** To put out of favor, to dismiss with dishonor.

Flatterers of the *disgraced* minister *Macaulay*

Pitt had been *disgraced* and the old Duke of Newcastle dismissed *J Morley*

2. To do disfavor to, to bring reproach or shame upon, to dishonor, to treat or cover with ignominy, to lower in estimation.

Shall heap with honors him they now *disgrace* *Pope*
His ignorance *disgraced* him *Johnson*

3. To treat discourteously; to upbraid, to revile.

The goddess wroth gan foully her *disgrace* *Spenser*

Syn. — To degrade, humble, humiliate, abase; disparage; defame, dishonor, debase.

Dis-grace'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Bringing disgrace, causing shame, shameful, dishonorable, unbecoming, as, profaneness is *disgraceful* to a man. — **Dis-grace'ful-ly**, *adv.* — **Dis-grace'ful-ness**, *n.*

The Senate have cast you forth *disgracefully*. *B Jonson*

Dis-gra'cer (-grā'sẽr), *n.* One who disgraces.

Dis-gra'cious (-shŭs), *a.* [Cf. F *disgracieux*] Wanting grace; unpleasing; disagreeable. *Shak.*

Dis-gra'cive (dĭs-grā'sĭv), *a.* Disgracing. [*Obs.*] *Feltham.*

Dis'gra-da'tion (dĭs'grā-dā'shŭn), *n.* (*Scots Law*) Degradation; a stripping of titles and honors.

Dis-grade' (dĭs-grād'), *v. t.* To degrade. [*Obs.*] *Foxe*

Dis-grad'u-ate (dĭs-grăd'ū-āt; 135), *v. t.* To degrade, to reduce in rank. [*Obs.*] *Tyndale.*

Dis'gre-gate (dĭs'grē-gāt), *v. t.* [L. *disgregare*; *dis-* + *gregare* to collect, fr. *grex*, *gregis*, flock or herd.] To disperse, to scatter, — opposite of *congregate*. [*Obs.*]

Dis'gre-ga'tion (dĭs'grē-gā'shŭn), *n.* (*Physics*) The process of separation, or the condition of being separate, as of the molecules of a body

Dis-grun'tle (dĭs-grŭn't'l), *v. t.* To dissatisfy; to disaffect, to anger. [*Colloq.*]

Dis-guise' (dĭs-gīz', 232), *v t* [*imp. & p p* Disguised (-gīzd'), *p pr & vb n.* Disguising] [OF. *desguisen*, *desgisen*, *degisen*, OF *desguiser*, F. *déguiser*, pref *des-* (L. *dis-*) + *guise*. See Guise] **1** To change the guise or appearance of, especially, to conceal by an unusual dress, or one intended to mislead or deceive.

Bunyan was forced to *disguise* himself as a wagoner *Macaulay*

2. To hide by a counterfeit appearance; to cloak by a false show, to mask; as, to *disguise* anger, to *disguise* one's sentiments, character, or intentions

All God's angels come to us *disguised* *Lowell*

3. To affect or change by liquor, to intoxicate

I have just left the right worshipful, and his myrmidons, about a smoaker of five gallons, the whole magistracy was pretty well *disguised* before I gave them the slip *Spectator*

Syn. — To conceal, hide, mask, dissemble, dissimulate, feign, pretend, secrete See Conceal.

Dis-guise', *n* **1** A dress or exterior put on for purposes of concealment or of deception, as, persons doing unlawful acts in *disguise* are subject to heavy penalties

There is no passion which steals into the heart more imperceptibly and covers itself under more *disguises*, than pride *Addison*

2. Artificial language or manner assumed for deception, false appearance, counterfeit semblance or show.

That eye which glances through all *disguises* *D Webster*

3. Change of manner by drunk, intoxication *Shak*

4 A masque or masquerade [*Obs.*]

Disguise was the old English word for a masque *B Jonson*

Dis-guis'ed-ly (-ĕd-lў), *adv* In disguise

Dis-guis'ed-ness, *n* The state of being disguised

Dis-guise'ment (-ment), *n* Disguise [*R.*] *Spenser*

Dis-guis'er (-ẽr), *n* **1** One who, or that which, disguises *Shak.*

2 One who wears a disguise, an actor in a masquerade, a masker [*Obs.*] *F Hall*

Dis-guis'ing, *n* A masque or masquerade [*Obs.*]

Dis-gust' (dĭs-gŭst'), *v t* [*imp & p p* Disgusted, *p pr. & vb n.* Disgusting] [OF *desgouster*, F *dégoûter*, pref. *des-* (L *dis-*) + *goustre* to taste, F *goûter*, fr L *gustare*, fr *gustus* taste. See Gust to taste] To provoke disgust or strong distaste in, to cause (any one) loathing, as of the stomach, to excite aversion in, to offend the moral taste of, — often with *at*, *with*, or *by*.

To *disgust* him with the world and its vanities *Prescott*

Aërius is expressly declared to have been *disgusted* at falling *J. H Newman*

Alarmed and *disgusted* by the proceedings of the convention *Macaulay*

Dis-gust', *n* [Cf OF *desgoust*, F *dégoût*. See Disgust, *v t*] Repugnance to what is offensive, aversion or displeasure produced by something loathsome, loathing, strong distaste, — said primarily of the sickening opposition felt for anything which offends the physical organs of taste, now rather of the analogous repugnance excited by anything extremely unpleasant to the moral taste or higher sensibilities of our nature, as, an act of cruelty may excite *disgust*.

The manner of doing is of more consequence than the thing done, and upon that depends the satisfaction or *disgust* with which it is received *Locke*

In a vulgar hack writer such oddities would have excited only *disgust* *Macaulay*

Syn. Nausea, loathing, aversion, distaste, dislike, disinclination, abomination See Dislike

Dis-gust'ful (dĭs-gŭst'fŭl), *a.* Provoking disgust, offensive to the taste, exciting aversion, disgusting

That horrible and *disgustful* situation *Burke*

Dis-gust'ful-ness, *n* The state of being disgustful

Dis-gust'ing, *a.* That causes disgust, sickening, offensive, revolting — **Dis-gust'ing-ly**, *adv.*

Dish (dĭsh), *n* [AS *disc*, L *discus* dish, disc, quoit, fr Gr δίσκος quoit, fr δικεῖν to throw Cf Dais, Desk Disc, Discus] **1** A vessel, as a platter, a plate, a bowl, used for serving up food at the table

She brought forth butter in a lordly *dish* *Judg* v 25

2 The food served in a dish; hence, any particular kind of food, as, a cold *dish*, a warm *dish*, a delicious *dish* "A *dish* fit for the gods" *Shak.*

Home made *dishes* that drive one from home *Hood*

3 The state of being concave, or like a dish, or the degree of such concavity, as, the *dish* of a wheel

4 A hollow place, as in a field *Ogilvie*

5 (*Mining*) (*a*) A trough about 28 inches long, 4 deep, and 6 wide, in which ore is measured (*b*) That portion of the produce of a mine which is paid to the land owner or proprietor.

Dish, *v. t* [*imp & p p* Dished (dĭsht), *p pr & vb n* Dishing] **1** To put in a dish, ready for the table

2 To make concave, or depress in the middle, like a dish, as, to *dish* a wheel by inclining the spokes

3. To frustrate; to beat; to ruin [*Law*]

To dish out **1** To serve out of a dish, to distribute in portions at table **2** (*Arch*) To hollow out, as a gutter in stone or wood - **To dish up**, to take (*food*) from the oven, pots, etc, and put in dishes to be served at table

Dis'ha-bil'i-tate (dĭs'hă-bĭl'ĭ-tāt), *v. t.* [Cf Disability.] To disqualify [*R.*]

Dis'ha-bille' (dĭs'ă-bĭl'), *n.* [See Deshabille] An undress, a loose, negligent dress; deshabille

They breakfast in *dishabille* *Smollett*

Dis-hab'it (dĭs-hăb'ĭt), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *habit* to inhabit.] To dislodge. [*Obs.*]

Those sleeping stones . . from their fixed beds of lime
Had been *dishabited*. *Shak.*

Dis-hab'it-ed, *p. a.* Rendered uninhabited. "*Dishabited* towns." *R. Carew.*

Dis'ha-bit'u-ate (dĭs'hă-bĭt'ū-āt, 135), *v. t.* To render unaccustomed.

Dis-ha'ble (dĭs-hā'b'l), *v t.* **1.** To disable. [*Obs.*] **2.** To disparage. [*Obs.*]

She oft him blamed and him *dishabled* quite *Spenser.*

Dis-hal'low (dĭs-hăl'lō), *v. t.* To make unholy; to profane. *Tennyson.*

Nor can the unholiness of the priest *dishallow* the altar *T Adams.*

Dis'har-mo'ni-ous (dĭs'här-mō'nĭ-ŭs), *a.* Unharmonious; discordant [*Obs.*] *Hallywell.*

Dis-har'mo-ny (dĭs-har'mŏ-nў), *n.* Want of harmony, discord, incongruity. [*R.*]

A *disharmony* in the different impulses that constitute it [our nature] *Coleridge*

Dis-haunt' (-hânt'), *v t.* To leave, to quit, to cease to haunt *Hallywell.*

Dish'cloth' (dĭsh'klŏth'; 115), *n.* A cloth used for washing dishes

Dish'clout' (-klout'), *n.* A dishcloth. [*Obsolescent*]

Dis-heart' (dĭs-hârt'), *v. t.* To dishearten [*Obs.*]

Dis-heart'en (dĭs-hârt''n), *v t.* [*imp & p p.* Disheartened (-'nd), *p pr & vb n* Disheartening] [Pref *dis-* + *hearten*.] To discourage, to deprive of courage and hope, to depress the spirits of, to deject.

Regiments utterly disorganized and *disheartened* *Macaulay*

Syn. — To dispirit, discourage, depress; deject, deter, terrify

Dis-heart'en-ment (-ment), *n.* Discouragement; dejection, depression of spirits.

Dis-heir' (dĭs-ârr'), *v t* [Cf. Disherit] To disinherit [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Dis-helm' (dĭs-hĕlm'), *v t.* [Pref *dis-* + *helm* helmet.] To deprive of the helmet [*Poetic*]

Lying stark,
Dishelmed and mute, and motionlessly pale *Tennyson*

Dis-her'i-son (dĭs-hĕr'ĭ-z'n), *n* [See Disherit] The act of disheriting, or debarring from inheritance; disinherison *Bp Hall*

Dis-her'it (dĭs-hĕr'ĭt), *v t* [*imp & p p* Disherited, *p pr & vb n* Disheriting] [F *déshériter*, pref *dés-* (L *dis-*) + *heriter* to inherit See Inherit, and cf Disheir, Disinherit] To disinherit, to cut off, or detain, from the possession or enjoyment of an inheritance [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Dis-her'it ance (-ans), *n.* [Cf OF. *desheritance*] The act of disinheriting or state of being disinherited, disinheritance. [*Obs.*] *Beau & Fl*

Dis-her'it-or (-ĭ), *n* (*Law*) One who puts another out of his inheritance

Di-shev'el (dĭ-shĕv''l *or* -ĕl), *v t* [*imp & p p* Dishevelled (-'ld *or* -ĕld) or Disheveled, *p pr & vb n.* Dishevelling or Dishevelling] [OF *deschevelet*, F *dechevelé*, LL *discapillare*, *dis-* + L *capillus* the hair of the head See Capillary] **1** To suffer (the hair) to hang loosely or disorderly, to spread or throw (the hair) in disorder, — used chiefly in the passive participle.

With garments rent and hair *dishevelled*,
Wringing her hand and making pitcous moan *Spenser*

2. To spread loosely or disorderly.

Like the fair flower *dishevelled* in the wind *Cowper*

Di-shev'el, *v. t.* To be spread in disorder or hang negligently, as the hair [*R.*] *Sir T Herbert.*

Di-shev'eled (-ĕl), *p p & a* Disheveled [*Obs.*]

Dishevele, save his cap, he rode all bare *Chaucer.*

Di-shev'eled (-'ld *or* -ĕld), *a* **1** Hanging in loose disorder, disarranged, as, *dishevelled* hair.

2 Having the hair in loose disorder

The dancing maidens are *dishevelled* Mænads *J A Symonds*

Dish'ful (dĭsh'fŭl), *n*, *pl* Dishfuls (-fulz). As much as a dish holds when full

Dish'ing, *a* Dish-shaped; concave

Dis-hon'est (dĭs-ŏn'ĕst *or* dĭz-), *a* [Pref. *dis-* + *honest* cf F *déshonnête*, OF *deshoneste*] **1** Dishonorable, shameful, indecent, unchaste, lewd. [*Obs.*]

Inglorious triumphs and *dishonest* scars *Pope*

Speak no foul or *dishonest* words before them [the women] *Sir T North*

2 Dishonored, disgraced, disfigured. [*Obs.*]

Dishonest with lopped arms the youth appears,
Spoiled of his nose and shortened of his ears *Dryden*

3. Wanting in honesty, void of integrity, faithless, disposed to cheat or defraud, not trustworthy, as, a *dishonest* man

4 Characterized by fraud; indicating a want of probity; knavish, fraudulent; unjust.

To get *dishonest* gain *Ezek* xxii 27

The *dishonest* profits of men in office *Bancroft*

Dis-hon'est, *v. t.* [Cf. OF. *deshoneste*] To disgrace, to dishonor; as, to *dishonest* a maid [*Obs.*]

I will no longer *dishonest* my house *Chapman*

Dis-hon'est-ly, *adv* In a dishonest manner

Dis-hon'es-ty (dĭs-ŏn'ĕs-tў *or* dĭz-), *n* [Cf. OF. *deshoneste*, F. *déshonnêteté*] **1** Dishonor, dishonorableness, shame. [*Obs.*] "The hidden things of *dishonesty*" *2 Cor* iv 2

2 Want of honesty, probity, or integrity in principle, want of fairness and straightforwardness, a disposition to defraud, deceive, or betray, faithlessness

3 Violation of trust or of justice, fraud; any deviation from probity, a dishonest act.

4 Lewdness, unchastity. *Shak.*

Dis-hon'or (dĭs-ŏn'ẽr *or* dĭz-), *n* [OE *deshonour*, *dishonour*, OF *deshonor*, *deshonur*, F *déshonneur*, pref *des-* (L *dis-*) + *honor*, *honur*, F *honneur*, fr L

honor. See HONOR.] [Written also *dishonour.*] **1.** Lack of honor; disgrace, ignominy, shame, reproach.

It was not me t for us to see the king's *dishonor.* *Ezra* iv 14
His honor rooted in *dishonor* stood. *Tennyson.*

2. (*Law*) The nonpayment or nonacceptance of commercial paper by the party on whom it is drawn.

Syn.—Disgrace; ignominy; shame, censure; reproach; opprobrium.

Dis-hon'or (dĭs-ŏn'ẽr *or* dĭz-), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISHONORED (-ẽrd), *p pr & vb. n.* DISHONORING] [OE. *deshonouren*, F. *déshonorer*, pref. *des-* (L. *dis-*) + *honorer* to honor, fr L. *honorare.* See HONOR, *v. t.*] [Written also *dishonour.*] **1.** To deprive of honor, to disgrace; to bring reproach or shame on, to treat with indignity, or as unworthy in the sight of others; to stain the character of; to lessen the reputation of; as, the duelist *dishonors* himself to maintain his honor.

Nothing . . . that may *dishonor*
Our law, or stain my vow of Nazarite. *Milton*

2. To violate the chastity of; to debauch. *Dryden.*

3. To refuse or decline to accept or pay,—said of a bill, check, note, or draft which is due or presented, as, to *dishonor* a bill of exchange

Syn.—To disgrace, shame, debase, degrade, lower; humble, humiliate, debauch, pollute.

Dis-hon'or-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *déshonorable.*] **1.** Wanting in honor, not honorable, bringing or deserving dishonor, staining the character, and lessening the reputation; shameful, disgraceful, base.

2. Wanting in honor or esteem, disesteemed.

He that is *dishonorable* in riches, how much more in poverty! *Ecclus* x 31
To find ourselves *dishonorable* graves *Shak.*

—Dis-hon'or-a-ble-ness, *n.*—**Dis-hon'or-a-bly,** *adv.*

Dis-hon'or-a-ry (-ă-rў), *a.* Bringing dishonor on, tending to disgrace, lessening reputation *Holmes.*

Dis-hon'or-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who dishonors or disgraces, one who treats another with indignity. *Milton.*

Dis-horn' (dĭs-hôrn'), *v t* To deprive of horns; as, to *dishorn* cattle "*Dishorn* the spirit" *Shak.*

Dis-horse' (-hôrs'), *v t* To dismount *Tennyson*

Dis-house' (-houz'), *v. t.* To deprive of house or home "*Dishoused* villagers." [*R.*] *James White*

Dis-hu'mor (-hū'mẽr *or* -ū'mẽr), *n* Ill humor. [*Obs.*]

Dis-hu'mor, *v. t.* To deprive of humor or desire; to put out of humor. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson*

Dish'wash'er (dĭsh'wŏsh'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, washes dishes.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A European bird; the wagtail

Dish'wa'ter (-wą'tẽr), *n* Water in which dishes have been washed. "Suds and *dishwater*" *Beau & Fl*

Dis'il-lu'sion (dĭs'Ĭl-lū'zhŭn), *n.* The act or process of freeing from an illusion, or the state of being freed therefrom. *Lowell.*

Dis'il-lu'sion, *v. t.* To free from an illusion, to disillusionize.

Dis'il-lu'sion-ize (-Iz), *v t* To disenchant; to free from illusion "The bitter *disillusionizing* experience of postnuptial life" *W. Black*

Dis'il-lu'sion-ment (-ment), *n* The act of freeing from an illusion, or the state of being freed therefrom.

Dis'im-bit'ter (dĭs'Ĭm-bĭt'tẽr), *v t.* [Pref *dis-* + *imbitter.* Cf. DISEMBITTER] To free from bitterness

Dis'im-park' (-park'), *v. t* To free from the barriers or restrictions of a park. [*R.*] *Spectator.*

Dis'im-pas'sioned (-păsh'ŭnd), *a.* Free from warmth of passion or feeling.

Dis'im-prove' (-prōōv'), *v. t.* To make worse;—the opposite of *improve.* [*R.*] *Jer Taylor*

Dis'im-prove', *v. n.* To grow worse; to deteriorate.

Dis'im-prove'ment (-ment), *n* Reduction from a better to a worse state, as, *disimprovement* of the earth.

Dis'in-car'cer-ate (dĭs'Ĭn-kär'sẽr-ăt), *v. t.* To liberate from prison [*R.*] *Harvey*

Dis-in'cli-na'tion (dĭs-Ĭn'klĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* The state of being disinclined, want of propensity, desire, or affection; slight aversion or dislike, indisposition

Disappointment gave him a *disinclination* to the fair sex *Arbuthnot*
Having a *disinclination* to books or business *Guardian.*

Syn.—Unwillingness, disaffection, alienation, dislike; indisposition, distaste, aversion, repugnance

Dis'in-cline' (dĭs'Ĭn-klīn'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* DISINCLINED (-klīnd'), *p pr & vb n* DISINCLINING] To incline away the affections of, to excite a slight aversion in, to indispose, to make unwilling, to alienate.

Careful . . to *disincline* them from any reverence or affection to the Queen *Clarendon*
To social scenes by nature *disinclined* *Cowper*

Dis'in-close' (-klōz'), *v t* [Cf DISENCLOSE.] To free from being inclosed.

Dis'in-cor'po-rate (dĭs'Ĭn-kôr'pō-rāt), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* DISINCORPORATED (-rā'tĕd), *p pr. & vb. n.* DISINCORPORATING (-rā'tĭng)] **1** To deprive of corporate powers, rights, or privileges, to divest of the condition of a corporate body.

2 To detach or separate from a corporation. *Bacon*

Dis'in-cor'po-rate (-rāt), *a.* Separated from, or not included in, a corporation; disincorporated. *Bacon*

Dis'in-cor'po-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n* Deprivation of the rights and privileges of a corporation. *T Warton*

Dis'in-fect' (dĭs'Ĭn-fĕkt'), *v t.* [*imp & p p* DISINFECTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISINFECTING] To free from infectious or contagious matter, to destroy putrefaction; to purify; to make innocuous.

When the infectious matter and the odoriferous matter are one . . then to deodorize is to *disinfect* *Ure*

Dis'in-fect'ant (dĭs'Ĭn-fĕkt'ant), *n.* That which disinfects, an agent for removing the causes of infection, as chlorine.

Dis'in-fec'tion (dĭs'Ĭn-fĕk'shŭn), *n.* The act of disinfecting; purification from infecting matter.

Dis'in-fect'or (dĭs'Ĭn-fĕk'tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, disinfects; an apparatus for applying disinfectants.

Dis'in-flame' (-flām'), *v t.* To divest of flame or ardor. *Chapman*

Dis-in'ge-nu'i-ty (dĭs-Ĭn'jē-nū'Ĭ-tў), *n.* Disingenuousness. [*Obs.*] *Clarendon.*

Dis'in-gen'u-ous (dĭs'Ĭn-jĕn'ū-ŭs), *a.* **1.** Not noble, unbecoming true honor or dignity; mean, unworthy, as, *disingenuous* conduct or schemes.

2. Not ingenuous, wanting in noble candor or frankness, not frank or open; uncandid; unworthily or meanly artful.

So *disingenuous* as not to confess them [faults] *Pope*

—Dis'in-gen'u-ous-ly, *adv. T. Warton.*—**Dis'in-gen'u-ous-ness,** *n Macaulay.*

Dis'in-hab'it-ed (-hăb'Ĭt-ĕd), *a.* Uninhabited [*Obs.*]

Dis'in-her'i-son (-hĕr'Ĭ-z'n), *n.* [See DISINHERIT, *v t.*, and cf. DISHERISON] Same as DISHERISON *Bacon.*

Dis'in-her'it (dĭs'Ĭn-hĕr'Ĭt), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* DISINHERITED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISINHERITING.] [Ct DISHERIT, DISHEIR] **1** To cut off from an inheritance or from hereditary succession, to prevent, as an heir, from coming into possession of any property or right, which, by law or custom, would devolve on him in the course of descent.

Of how fair a portion Adam *disinherited* his whole posterity! *South.*

2. To deprive of heritage, to dispossess.

And *disinherit* Chaos, that reigns here *Milton*

Dis'in-her'it-ance (-ans), *n* The act of disinheriting, or the condition of being disinherited, disherison.

Dis'in-hume' (dĭs'Ĭn-hūm'), *v. t.* To disinter [*R.*]

Dis'in-sure' (dĭs'Ĭn-shūr'), *v. t.* To render insecure; to put in danger. [*Obs.*] *Fanshawe.*

Dis-in'te-gra-ble (dĭs-Ĭn'tē-grā-b'l), *a* Capable of being disintegrated, or reduced to fragments or powder

Argillo-calcite is readily *disintegrable* by exposure *Kirwan*

Dis-in'te-grate (dĭs-Ĭn'tē-grāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* DISINTEGRATED, *p pr. & vb n* DISINTEGRATING.] [L *dis-* + *integratus*, p. p of *integrare* to renew, repair, fr. *integer* entire, whole. See INTEGER] To separate into integrant parts, to reduce to fragments or to powder, to break up, or cause to fall to pieces, as a rock, by blows of a hammer, frost, rain, and other mechanical or atmospheric influences

Marbles are not *disintegrated* by exposure to the atmosphere, at least in six years. *Kirwan*

Dis-in'te-grate, *v i* To decompose into integrant parts; as, chalk rapidly *disintegrates.*

Dis-in'te-gra'tion (-tē-grā'shŭn), *n.* (*a*) The process by which anything is disintegrated, the condition of anything which is disintegrated Specifically (*b*) (*Geol*) The wearing away or falling to pieces of rocks or strata, produced by atmospheric action, frost, ice, etc

Society had need of further *disintegration* before it could begin to reconstruct itself locally *Motley*

Dis-in'te-gra'tor (-grā'tẽr), *n* (*Mech*) A machine for grinding or pulverizing by percussion

Dis'in-ter' (dĭs'Ĭn-tẽr'), *v t* [*imp & p p* DISINTERRED (-tẽrd), *p pr & vb n.* DISINTERRING] **1** To take out of the grave or tomb; to unbury, to exhume; to dig up

2. To bring out, as from a grave or hiding place, to bring from obscurity into view *Addison*

Dis-in'ter-esse' (dĭs-Ĭn'tẽr-ĕs'), *p a* [F *désintéresser* to deprive of interest in, pref *dés-* (L *dis-*) + *intéresser* to interest, fr. L *interesse* to import, concern See INTEREST, and cf. DISINTEREST] Disinterested [*Obs.*] *Jer Taylor*

Dis-in'ter-ess-ment (-tẽr-ĕs-ment), *n* [Cf. F *désintéressement.*] Disinterestedness, impartiality, fairness. [*Obs.*] *Prior.*

Dis-in'ter-est (-ĕst), *p. a.* Disinterested [*Obs.*]

The measures they shall walk by shall be *disinterest* and even *Jer Taylor*

Dis-in'ter-est, *n.* **1.** What is contrary to interest or advantage, disadvantage [*Obs.*] *Glanvill*

2 Indifference to profit, want of regard to private advantage, disinterestedness [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

Dis-in'ter-est, *v. t* To divest of interest or interested motives. [*Obs.*] *Feltham.*

Dis-in'ter-est-ed, *a.* [Cf DISINTERESSED] Not influenced by regard to personal interest or advantage, free from selfish motive, having no relation of interest or feeling; not biased or prejudiced, as, a *disinterested* decision or judge

The happiness of *disinterested* sacrifices *Channing*

Syn.—Unbiased, impartial; uninterested, indifferent.

Dis-in'ter-est-ed-ly, *adv.* In a disinterested manner; without bias or prejudice

Dis-in'ter-est-ed-ness, *n* The state or quality of being disinterested, impartiality

That perfect *disinterestedness* and self-devotion of which man seems to be incapable, but which is sometimes found in woman *Macaulay*

Dis-in'ter-est-ing, *a* Uninteresting [*Obs.*] "*Disinteresting* passages" *Bp Warburton*

Dis'in-ter'ment (dĭs'Ĭn-tẽr'ment), *n* The act of disinterring, or taking out of the earth, exhumation.

Dis'in-thrall' (dĭs'Ĭn-thrąl'), *v t* [*imp & p p* DISINTHRALLED '-thrąld'); *p. pr & vb n* DISINTHRALLING] [Pref *dis-* + *inthrall.* Cf. DISENTHRALL.] To free from thralldom, to disenthrall. [Written also *disinthral*]

Dis'in-thrall'ment (-ment), *n.* A releasing from thralldom or slavery; disenthrallment. [Written also *disinthralment*]

Dis-in'tri-cate (dĭs-Ĭn'trĭ-kāt), *v. t.* To disentangle. [*R.*] "To *disintricate* the question." *Sir W. Hamilton.*

Dis'in-ure' (dĭs'Ĭn-ūr'), *v t* [*imp. & p. p* DISINURED (-ūrd'), *p pr. & vb n* DISINURING.] [Pref. *dis-* + *inure.*] To render unaccustomed or unfamiliar.

We are hindered and *disinured* . towards the true knowledge. *Milton.*

Dis'in-ves'ti-ture (dĭs'Ĭn-vĕs'tĭ-tūr; 135), *n.* The act of depriving of investiture. [*Obs.*] *Ogilvie.*

Dis'in-vig'or-ate (-vĭg'ẽr-āt), *v. t.* To enervate; to weaken. [*R.*] *Sydney Smith.*

Dis'in-volve' (-vŏlv'), *v. t.* To uncover; to unfold or unroll; to disentangle. [*R.*] *Dr. H. More.*

Dis-jec'tion (dĭs-jĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *disjicere, disjectum*, to throw asunder, disperse; *dis-* + *jacere* to throw.] Destruction, dispersion. *Bp. Horsley.*

Dis-join' (dĭs-join'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* DISJOINED (-joind'), *p pr. & vb. n.* DISJOINING] [OF. *desjoindre*, F. *disjoindre, déjoindre*, fr. L *disjungere; dis-* + *jungere* to join. See JOIN, and cf. DISJOINT, DISJUNCT.] To part; to disunite, to separate, to sunder.

That marriage, therefore, God himself *disjoins.* *Milton.*

Never let us lay down our arms against France, till we have utterly *disjoined* her from the Spanish monarchy *Addison.*

Windmill Street consisted of *disjoined* houses. *Pennant.*

Syn.—To disunite; separate; detach; sever; disseverer, sunder; disconnect.

Dis-join', *v. i.* To become separated, to part.

Dis-joint' (dĭs-joint'), *a.* [OF *desjoint*, p. p of *desjoindre.* See DISJOIN.] Disjointed; unconnected;—opposed to *conjoint* *Milton.*

Dis-joint', *n.* [From OF *desjoint*, p p. of *desjoindre* See DISJOIN, *v t*] Difficult situation, dilemma; strait [*Obs.*] "I stand in such *disjoint*" *Chaucer.*

Dis-joint', *v. t* [*imp & p. p* DISJOINTED, *p pr. & vb. n* DISJOINTING] **1** To separate the joints of, to separate, as parts united by joints; to put out of joint; to force out of its socket; to dislocate, as, to *disjoint* limbs, to *disjoint* bones; to *disjoint* a fowl in carving.

Yet what could swords or poisons, racks or flame,
But mangle and *disjoint* the brittle frame! *Prior.*

2. To separate at junctures or joints, to break where parts are united, to break in pieces, as, *disjointed* columns, to *disjoint* an edifice.

Some half-ruined wall
Disjointed and about to fall *Longfellow.*

3. To break the natural order and relations of, to make incoherent, as, a *disjointed* speech.

Dis-joint', *v i* To fall in pieces. *Shak.*

Dis-joint'ed, *a.* Separated at the joints; disconnected; incoherent. **—Dis-joint'ed-ly,** *adv* **—Dis-joint'ed-ness,** *n*

Dis-joint'ly, *adv.* In a disjointed state. *Sandys.*

Dis-ju'di-ca'tion (dĭs-jū'dĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* Judgment; discrimination See DISJUDICATION. [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

Dis-junct' (dĭs-junkt'), *a* [L *disjunctus*, p p of *disjungere* to disjoin. See DISJOIN, and cf DISJOINT] **1** Disjoined, separated [*R.*] **2** (*Zoöl*) Having the head, thorax, and abdomen separated by a deep constriction.

Disjunct tetrachords (*Mus.*), tetrachords so disposed to each other that the gravest note of the upper is one note higher than the acutest note of the other

Dis-junc'tion (dĭs-jŭnk'shŭn), *n.* [L *disjunctio*] **1** The act of disjoining, disunion, separation, a parting, as, the *disjunction* of soul and body

2 A disjunctive proposition. *Coleridge.*

Dis-junc'tive (dĭs-jŭnk'tĭv), *a.* [L *disjunctivus* cf. F *disjonctif*] **1** Tending to disjoin, separating, disjoining.

2 (*Mus.*) Pertaining to disjunct tetrachords. "*Disjunctive* notes" *Moore* (*Encyc of Music*).

Disjunctive conjunction (*Gram.*), one connecting grammatically two words or clauses, expressing at the same time an opposition or separation inherent in the notions or thoughts, as, *either, or, neither, nor, but, although, except, lest*, etc **Disjunctive proposition**, one in which the parts are connected by disjunctive conjunctions; as, it is *either* day *or* night **Disjunctive syllogism** (*Logic*), one in which the major proposition is *disjunctive*, as, the earth moves in a circle or in an ellipse, but it does not move in a circle, therefore it moves in an ellipse.

Dis-junc'tive, *n* (*a*) (*Gram*) A disjunctive conjunction. (*b*) (*Logic*) A disjunctive proposition.

Dis-junc'tive-ly, *adv.* In a disjunctive manner, separately *Dr H More.*

Dis-junc'ture (dĭs-jŭnk'tūr, 135), *n.* The act of disjoining, or state of being disjoined, separation *Fuller.*

Disk (dĭsk), *n.* [L *discus*, Gr δίσκος See DISH.] [Written also *disc.*] **1** A discus, a quoit

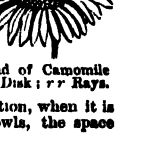
Some whirl the *disk*, and some the javelin dart *Pope.*

2 A flat, circular plate, as, a *disk* of metal or paper.

3 (*Astron*) The circular figure of a celestial body, as seen projected on the heavens.

4 (*Biol.*) A circular surface either in plants or animals, as, a blood *disk*, germinal *disk*, etc

5 (*Bot*) (*a*) The whole surface of a leaf. (*b*) The central part of a radiate compound flower, as in a sunflower (*c*) A part of the receptacle enlarged or expanded under, or around, or even on top of, the pistil.


Head of Camomile
d Disk; *r r* Rays.

6 (*Zoöl*) (*a*) The anterior surface or oral area of cœlenterate animals, as of sea anemones. (*b*) The lower side of the body of some invertebrates, especially when used for locomotion, when it is often called a *creeping disk.* (*c*) In owls, the space around the eyes.

Disk engine, a form of rotary steam engine.—Disk shell (*Zoöl.*), any species of Discina.

Disk'ind'ness (dĭs-kind'nĕs), *n* Unkindness; disservice [*R.*] *A. Tucker.*

Disk'less (dĭsk'lĕs), *a.* Having no disk; appearing as a point and not expanded into a disk, as the image of a faint star in a telescope.

Dis-lade' (dĭs-lād'), *v t* To unlade [*Obs.*] *Heywood.*

Dis-leal' (-lēl'), *a.* [See DISLOYAL, LEAL.] Disloyal; perfidious. [*Obs.*] "*Disleal* knight." *Spenser.*

Dis-leave' (dĭs-lēv'), *v. t.* To deprive of leaves. [*R.*]
The cankerworms that annually *disleaved* the elms *Lowell.*

Dis-like' (dĭs-līk'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DISLIKED (-līkt'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISLIKING.] **1.** To regard with dislike or aversion; to disapprove, to disrelish.
Every nation *dislikes* an impost *Johnson.*

2. To awaken dislike in, to displease. "*Disliking* countenance." *Marston.* "It *dislikes* me." *Shak.*

Dis-like', *n.* **1.** A feeling of positive and usually permanent aversion to something unpleasant, uncongenial, or offensive, disapprobation, repugnance; displeasure; disfavor; — the opposite of *liking* or *fondness.*
God's grace . . gives him continual *dislike* to sin *Hammond*
The hint malevolent, the look oblique,
The obvious satire, or implied *dislike.* *Hannah More.*
We have spoken of the *dislike* of these excellent women for Sheridan and Fox. *J. Morley*
His *dislike* of a particular kind of sensational stories *A. W. Ward*

2. Discord; dissension. [*Obs.*] *Fairfax*

Syn. — Distaste, disinclination; disapprobation; disfavor, disaffection; displeasure, disrelish, aversion, reluctance, repugnance, disgust, antipathy. — DISLIKE, AVERSION, RELUCTANCE, REPUGNANCE, DISGUST, ANTIPATHY. *Dislike* is the more general term, applicable to both persons and things and arising either from feeling or judgment. It may mean little more than want of positive liking; but *antipathy*, *repugnance*, *disgust*, and *aversion* are more intense phases of *dislike*. *Aversion* denotes a fixed and habitual dislike; as, an *aversion* to or for business. *Reluctance* and *repugnance* denote a mental strife or hostility against something proposed (*repugnance* being the stronger), as, a *reluctance* to make the necessary sacrifices, and a *repugnance* to the submissions required. *Disgust* is repugnance either of taste or moral feeling; as, a *disgust* at gross exhibitions of selfishness. *Antipathy* is primarily an instinctive feeling of dislike of a thing, such as most persons feel for a snake. When used figuratively, it denotes a correspondent dislike for certain persons, modes of acting, etc. Men have an *aversion* to what breaks in upon their habits, a *reluctance* and *repugnance* to what crosses their will, a *disgust* at what offends their sensibilities, and are often governed by *antipathies* for which they can give no good reason.

Dis-like'ful (dĭs-līk'fŭl), *a* Full of dislike, disaffected, malign; disagreeable [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Dis-like'li-hood (dĭs-līk'lĭ-hŏŏd), *n.* The want of likelihood, improbability. *Sir W. Scott.*

Dis-lik'en (dĭs-līk'n), *v. t.* To make unlike, to disguise. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Dis-like'ness, *n.* Unlikeness [*R.*] *Locke*

Dis-lik'er (-ẽr), *n* One who dislikes or disrelishes.

Dis-limb' (dĭs-lĭm'), *v. t.* To tear limb from limb, to dismember [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Dis-limn' (dĭs-lĭm'), *v. t* [Pref. *dis-* + *limn*.] To efface, as a picture [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Dis-link' (dĭs-lĭngk'), *v. t.* To unlink, to disunite, to separate [*R.*] *Tennyson*

Dis-live' (dĭs-lĭv'), *v. t.* To deprive of life [*Obs.*]
Telemachus *dislived* Amphimedon *Chapman.*

Dis'lo-cate (dĭs'lō-kāt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DISLOCATED (-kā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISLOCATING (-kā'tĭng)] [LL. *dislocatus*, p. p. of *dislocare*, *dis-* + *locare* to place, fr *locus* place. See LOCUS.] To displace; to put out of its proper place. Especially, of a bone. To remove from its normal connections with a neighboring bone; to put out of joint, to move from its socket, to disjoint; as, to *dislocate* your bones. *Shak*
After some time the strata on all sides of the globe were *dislocated.* *Woodward*
And thus the archbishop's see, *dislocated* or out of joint for a time, was by the hands of his holiness set right again *Fuller*

Dis'lo-cate (-kāt), *a.* [LL *dislocatus*, p. p.] Dislocated. *Montgomery.*

Dis'lo-ca'tion (dĭs'lō-kā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *dislocation.*] **1** The act of displacing, or the state of being displaced *T. Burnet.*

2. (*Geol*) The displacement of parts of rocks or portions of strata from the situations which they originally occupied. Slips, faults, and the like, are *dislocations*

3. (*Surg*) The act of dislocating, or putting out of joint; also, the condition of being thus displaced.

Dis-lodge' (dĭs-lŏj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISLODGED (-lŏjd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISLODGING] [OF. *deslogier*, F. *déloger*, pref. *des-* (L. *dis-*) + OF *logier*, F *loger* See LODGE.] **1.** To drive from a lodge or place of rest, to remove from a place of quiet or repose, as, shells resting in the sea at a considerable depth are not *dislodged* by storms

2. To drive out from a place of hiding or defense, as, to *dislodge* a deer, or an enemy.
The Volscians are *dislodg'd.* *Shak*

Dis-lodge', *v. i* To go from a place of rest. [*R.*]
Where Light and Darkness in perpetual round
Lodge and *dislodge* by turns *Milton*

Dis-lodge', *n.* Dwelling apart, separation. [*R.*]

Dis-lodg'ment (dĭs-lŏj'ment), *n.* [Cf. F *delogement*, OF. *deslogement.*] The act or process of dislodging, or the state of being dislodged.

Dis-lodgn' (dĭs-lŏm'), *v. t.* [OF. *deslognier* See ELOIGN.] To put at a distance; to remove. [*Obs.*]
Low-looking dales, *dislodged* from craggy rocks. *Spenser*

Dis-loy'al (dĭs-loi'ăl), *a.* [Pref. *dis-* + *loyal*: cf OF. *desloial*, *desleal*, F. *déloyal* See LOYAL.] Not loyal, not true to a sovereign or lawful superior, or to the government under which one lives; false where allegiance is due; faithless; as, a subject *disloyal* to the king; a husband *disloyal* to his wife.
Without a thought *disloyal* *Mrs Browning.*

Syn. — Disobedient; faithless, untrue, treacherous, perfidious; dishonest; inconstant, disaffected.

Dis-loy'al-ly, *adv* In a disloyal manner

Dis-loy'al-ty (dĭs-loi'ăl-tў), *n.* [Pref *dis-* + *loyalty*: cf OF. *desloialté*, *deslealte*, F. *déloyauté*] Want of loyalty; lack of fidelity; violation of allegiance

Dis-mail' (dĭs-māl'), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *mail*: cf. OF. *desmaillier.*] To divest of coat of mail. *Spenser.*

Dis'mal (dĭz'măl), *a.* [Formerly a noun; *e. g.*, "I trow it was in the *dismalle.*" *Chaucer.* Of uncertain origin; but perh. (as suggested by Skeat) from OF *dîsme*, F. *dîme*, tithe, the phrase *dismal day* properly meaning, the day when tithes must be paid. See DIME.]
1. Fatal, ill-omened, unlucky. [*Obs.*]
An ugly fiend more foul than *dismal* day. *Spenser*

2. Gloomy to the eye or ear, sorrowful and depressing to the feelings; foreboding, cheerless, dull, dreary, as, a *dismal* outlook, *dismal* stories, a *dismal* place.
Full well the busy whisper, circling round,
Convey'd the *dismal* tidings when he frowned *Goldsmith.*
A *dismal* description of an English November *Southey*

Syn. — Dreary, lonesome, gloomy; dark, ominous; ill-boding; fatal, doleful, lugubrious, funereal, dolorous; calamitous, sorrowful, sad, joyless, melancholy; unfortunate; unhappy

Dis'mal-ly, *adv.* In a dismal manner, gloomily, sorrowfully, uncomfortably.

Dis'mal-ness, *n.* The quality of being dismal, gloominess.

Dis-man' (dĭs-măn'), *v. t* To unman [*Obs.*] *Feltham*

Dis-man'tle (dĭs-măn't'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISMANTLED (-t'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISMANTLING (-tlĭng)] [F *demanteler*, OF *desmanteler*, pref. *des-* (L. *dis-*) + *manteler* to cover with a cloak, defend, fr. *mantel*, F *manteau*, cloak. See MANTLE.] **1.** To strip or deprive of dress; to divest *South*

2. To strip of furniture and equipments, guns, etc, to unrig, to strip of walls or outworks, to break down, as, to *dismantle* a fort, a town, or a ship
A *dismantled* house, without windows or shutters to keep out the rain *Macaulay*

3. To disable; to render useless. *Comber*

Syn. — To demolish, raze. See DEMOLISH.

Dis-march' (-märch'), *v. i* To march away. [*Obs.*]

Dis-mar'ry (dĭs-măr'rў), *v. t* [Pref *dis-* + *marry*: cf. OF. *desmarier*, F *démarier*] To free from the bonds of marriage, to divorce [*Obs.*] *Ld. Berners*

Dis-mar'shal (dĭs-mär'shal), *v. t.* To disarrange; to derange, to put in disorder [*R.*] *Drummond*

Dis-mask' (dĭs-măsk'), *v. t* [Pref *dis-* + *mask*: cf F. *démasquer*] To divest of a mask *Shak*

Dis-mast' (dĭs-măst'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DISMASTED, *p. pr & vb. n* DISMASTING] [Pref *dis-* + *mast*. cf F *démâter*] To deprive of a mast or masts; to break and carry away the masts from, as, a storm *dismasted* the ship.

Dis-mast'ment (dĭs-măst'ment), *n.* The act of dismasting, the state of being dismasted [*R.*] *Marshall*

Dis-maw' (dĭs-mą'), *v. t.* To eject from the maw, to disgorge [*R.*] *Shelton*

Dis-may' (dĭs-mā'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* DISMAYED (-mād'), *p. pr & vb. n* DISMAYING] [OE *desmayen*, *dismayn*, OF *esmaier*, pref *es-* (L. *ex-*) + OHG *magan* to be strong or able; akin to E *may*. In English the pref *es-* was changed to *dis-* (L. *dis-*) See MAY, *v. i.*]
1. To disable with alarm or apprehension, to depress the spirits or courage of, to deprive of firmness and energy through fear, to daunt, to appall, to terrify.
Be not afraid, neither be thou *dismayed* *Josh.* i. 9
What words be these? What fears do you *dismay?* *Tamias*

2. To render lifeless, to subdue, to disquiet. [*Obs.*]
Do not *dismay* yourself for this *Sidney*

Syn. — To terrify; fright, affright, frighten; appall; daunt; dishearten, dispirit, discourage, deject, depress. — To DISMAY, DAUNT, APPALL. *Dismay* denotes a state of deep and gloomy apprehension. To *daunt* supposes something more sudden and startling. To *appall* is the strongest term, implying a sense of terror which overwhelms the faculties.
So flies a herd of beeves, that hear, *dismayed*,
The lions roaring through the midnight shade *Pope*
Jove got such heroes as my sire, whose soul
No fear could *daunt*, nor earth nor hell control *Pope*
Now the last ruin the whole host *appalls*,
Now Greece has trembled in her wooden walls *Pope*

Dis-may', *v. i* To take dismay or fright, to be filled with dismay [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Dis-may', *n.* [Cf OF *esmal*, F *émoi*. See DISMAY, *v. t.*] **1** Loss of courage and firmness through fear, overwhelming and disabling terror, a sinking of the spirits, consternation.
I can not think of such a battle without *dismay* *Macaulay*
Thou with a tiger spring dost leap upon thy prey,
And tear his helpless breast, o'erwhelmed with wild *dismay* *Mrs Barbauld*

2 Condition fitted to dismay; ruin. *Spenser.*

Syn. — Dejection, discouragement, depression, fear, fright, terror, apprehension, alarm, affright.

Dis-may'ed-ness (mā'ĕd-nĕs), *n* A state of being dismayed, dejection of courage, dispiritedness

Dis-may'ful (-fŭl), *a* Terrifying *Spenser.*

‖ **Disme** (dēm), *n.* [OF. See DIME.] A tenth, a tenth part, a tithe *Ayliffe*

Dis-mem'ber (dĭs-mĕm'bẽr), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* DISMEMBERED (-bẽrd), *p. pr & vb n* DISMEMBERING] [OF *desmembrer*, F *démembrer*, pref *des-* (L *dis-*) + OF & F. *membre* limb See MEMBER] **1** To tear limb from limb; to dilacerate; to disjoin member from member, to tear or cut in pieces, to break up.
For his obscene *dismembered* his remains *Pope*
A society lacerated and *dismembered* *Gladstone*
By whose hands the blow should be struck which would *dismember* that once mighty empire *Burke*

2. To deprive of membership. [*Obs.*]
They were *dismembered* by vote of the house. *R. North.*

Syn. — To disjoint, dislocate; dilacerate, mutilate, divide; sever.

Dis-mem'ber-ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. OF *desmembrement*, F *démembrement*] The act of dismembering, or the state of being dismembered; cutting in pieces; mutilation; division; separation.
The Castilians would doubtless have resented the *dismemberment* of the unwieldy body of which they formed the head *Macaulay.*

Dis-met'tled (dĭs-mĕt't'ld), *a.* Destitute of mettle, that is, of fire or spirit. [*R.*] *Llewellyn.*

Dis-miss' (dĭs-mĭs'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* DISMISSED (-mĭst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISMISSING] [L *dis-* + *missus*, p. p of *mittere* to send cf *dimittere*, OF *desmettre*, F. *démettre* See DEMISE, and cf DIMIT.] **1.** To send away; to give leave of departure, to cause or permit to go, to put away
He *dismissed* the assembly *Acts* xix 41.
Dismiss their cares when they *dismiss* their flock *Cowper.*
Though he soon *dismissed* himself from state affairs *Dryden.*

2 To discard, to remove or discharge from office, service, or employment; as, the king *dismisses* his ministers, the master *dismisses* his servant

3 To lay aside or reject as unworthy of attention or regard, as a petition or motion in court.

Dis-miss', *n* Dismission [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Herbert.*

Dis-miss'al (dĭs-mĭs'ăl), *n* Dismission, discharge
Officeholders were commanded faithfully to enforce it, upon pain of immediate *dismissal* *Motley*

Dis-mis'sion (dĭs-mĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [Cf. L. *dimissio*]
1 The act of dismissing or sending away; permission to leave; leave to depart; dismissal, as, the *dismission* of the grand jury.

2 Removal from office or employment; discharge, either with honor or with disgrace

3 Rejection, a setting aside as trivial, invalid, or unworthy of consideration

Dis-miss'ive (dĭs-mĭs'ĭv), *a* Giving dismission

Dis-mort'gage (dĭs-môr'gāj; 48), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* DISMORTGAGED (-gājd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISMORTGAGING (-gāj-ĭng)] To redeem from mortgage [*Obs.*] *Howell*

Dis-mount' (dĭs-mount'), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p* DISMOUNTED, *p. pr & vb. n* DISMOUNTING] [Pref *dis-* + *mount* cf OF *desmonter*, F *démonter*] **1.** To come down, to descend [*Poetic*]
But now the bright sun ginneth to *dismount* *Spenser*

2 To alight from a horse; to descend or get off, as a rider from his beast, as, the troops *dismounted*

Dis-mount', *v. t.* **1** To throw or bring down from an elevation, place of honor and authority, or the like
Dismounted from his authority. *Barrow*

2. To throw or remove from a horse, to unhorse, as, the soldier *dismounted* his adversary

3 (*Mech.*) To take down, or apart, as a machine

4. To throw or remove from the carriage, or from that on which a thing is mounted; to break the carriage or wheels of, and render useless; to deprive of equipments or mountings, — said esp of artillery

Dis-nat'u-ral-ize (dĭs-năt'ū-răl-īz), *v. t.* To make alien, to deprive of the privileges of birth *Locke*

Dis-na'tured (-nā'tūrd; 135), *a* [Pref *dis-* + *nature*: cf. OF *denaturé*, F. *dénaturé*] Deprived or destitute of natural feelings, unnatural [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Dis'o-be'di-ence (dĭs'ō-bē'dĭ-ens), *n* Neglect or refusal to obey, violation of a command or prohibition
He is undutiful to him in his other actions, and lives in open *disobedience* *Tillotson*

Dis'o-be'di-en-cy (-en-sў), *n* Disobedience

Dis'o-be'di-ent (dĭs'ō-bē'dĭ-ent), *a* [Pref *dis-* + *obedient* See DISOBEY, OBEDIENT] **1** Neglecting or refusing to obey, omitting to do what is commanded, or doing what is prohibited; refractory; not observant of duty or rules prescribed by authority, — applied to persons and acts.
Thus *disobedient* spirit in the colonies *Burke*
Disobedient unto the word of the Lord 1 *Kings* xiii 26

2. Not yielding.
Medicines used unnecessarily contribute to shorten life, by soonest rendering peculiar parts of the system *disobedient* to stimuli *C. Darwin*

Dis'o-be'di-ent-ly, *adv* In a disobedient manner

Dis'o-bei'sance (dĭs'ō-bē'sans *or* -bā'sans), *n* [F *désobéissance*] Disobedience [*Obs.*] *E. Hall*

Dis'o-bei'sant (-sant), *a* [F. *desobéissant*] Disobedient. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Dis'o-bey' (dĭs'ō-bā'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* DISOBEYED (-bād'); *p. pr & vb n* DISOBEYING] [F *désobéir*, pref. *dés-* (L. *dis-*) + *obéir*. See OBEY, and cf DISOBEDIENT] Not to obey; to neglect or refuse to obey (a superior or his commands, the laws, etc), to transgress the commands of (one in authority), to violate, as an order, as, refractory children *disobey* their parents; men *disobey* their Maker and the laws.
Not to *disobey* her lord's behest *Tennyson*

Dis'o-bey', *v. i* To refuse or neglect to obey, to violate commands, to be disobedient.
He durst not know how to *disobey* *Sir P. Sidney.*

Dis'o-bey'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who disobeys

Dis-ob'li-ga'tion (dĭs-ŏb'lĭ-gā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The act of disobliging.

2. A disobliging act; an offense. [*Obs.*] *Clarendon.*

3. Release from obligation *Jer. Taylor*

Dis-ob'li-ga-to-ry (dĭs-ŏb'lĭ-gā-tō-rў), *a.* Releasing from obligation "*Disobligatory* power" *Charles I.*

Dis'o-blige' (dĭs'ō-blīj'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* DISOBLIGED (-blījd'); *p. pr & vb n* DISOBLIGING] [Pref. *dis-* + *oblige*. cf F *desobliger*.] **1** To do an act which contravenes the will or desires of, to offend by an act of unkindness or incivility, to displease, to refrain from obliging; to be unaccommodating to
Those . . who slight and *disoblige* their friends, shall infallibly come to know the value of them by having none when they shall most need them *South*
My plan has given offense to some gentlemen, whom it would not be very safe to *disoblige* *Addison.*

2. To release from obligation. [*Obs.*]
Absolving and *disobliging* from a more general command for some just and reasonable cause *Milton.*

Dis'o-blige'ment (dĭs-ō-blīj'ment), *n.* Release from obligation. [*Obs.*]

Dis'o-bli'ger (-blī'jẽr), *n.* One who disobliges.

Dis'o-bli'ging (dĭs'ō-blī'jĭng), *a.* **1.** Not obliging; not disposed to do a favor, unaccommodating, as, a *disobliging* person or act.

2. Displeasing, offensive. [*Obs.*] *Gov. of Tongue.*
— **Dis'o-bli'ging-ly,** *adv.* — **Dis'o-bli'ging-ness,** *n.*

Dis-oc'ci-dent (dĭs-ŏk'sĭ-dent), *v. t.* To turn away from the west; to throw out of reckoning as to longitude [*Obs.*] *Marvell.*

Dis-oc'cu-pa'tion (dĭs-ŏk'kū-pā'shŭn), *n.* The state of being unemployed, want of occupation. [*R.*]

Dis'o-pin'ion (dĭs'ō-pĭn'yŭn), *n.* Want or difference of belief, disbelief. [*Obs.*] *Bp Reynolds*

Dis-op'pi-late (-ŏp'pĭ-lāt), *v. t.* [L. *dis-* + *oppilatus*, p. p. of *oppilare* to shut up.] To open. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Dis-orb' (dĭs-ôrb'), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *orb.*] To throw out of the proper orbit; to unsphere *Shak.*

Dis-ord' (dĭs-ôrd'), *n.* Disorder. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Dis'or-dained' (dĭs'ôr-dānd'), *a.* [See ORDAIN] Inordinate, irregular, vicious. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dis-or'der (dĭs-ôr'dẽr), *n.* [Prof. *dis-* + *order*; cf. F. *désordre.*] **1.** Want of order or regular disposition, lack of arrangement; confusion; disarray, as, the troops were thrown into *disorder*, the papers are in *disorder.*

2. Neglect of order or system; irregularity.
From vulgar bounds with brave *disorder* part,
And snatch a grace beyond the reach of art *Pope*

3. Breach of public order, disturbance of the peace of society, tumult. *Shak.*

4. Disturbance of the functions of the animal economy or of the soul, sickness, derangement. "*Disorder* in the body" *Locke.*

Syn. — Irregularity, disarrangement, confusion, tumult; bustle, commotion, disturbance, disease, illness, indisposition, sickness, ailment, malady; distemper. See DISEASE

Dis-or'der, *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DISORDERED (-dẽrd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DISORDERING] **1.** To disturb the order of, to derange or disarrange, to throw into confusion, to confuse.
Disordering the whole frame of jurisprudence *Burke*
The burden *disordered* the aids and auxiliary rafters into a common ruin *Jer. Taylor*

2. To disturb or interrupt the regular and natural functions of (either body or mind), to produce sickness or indisposition in; to discompose; to derange, as, to *disorder* the head or stomach.
A man whose judgment was so much *disordered* by party spirit *Macaulay*

3. To depose from holy orders [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Syn. — To disarrange, derange, confuse, discompose

Dis-or'dered (-dẽrd), *a.* **1.** Thrown into disorder, deranged, as, a *disordered* house, judgment.

2. Disorderly [*Obs.*] *Shak*
— **Dis-or'dered-ly,** *adv.* — **Dis-or'dered-ness,** *n*

Dis-or'der-li-ness (dĭs-ôr'dẽr-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being disorderly

Dis-or'der-ly (dĭs-ôr'dẽr-lȳ), *a.* **1** Not in order, marked by disorder, disarranged, immethodical, as, the books and papers are in a *disorderly* state

2. Not acting in an orderly way, as the functions of the body or mind.

3. Not complying with the restraints of order and law; tumultuous, unruly, lawless, turbulent, as, *disorderly* people, *disorderly* assemblies

4. (*Law*) Offensive to good morals and public decency, notoriously offensive, as, a *disorderly* house.

Syn. — Irregular, immethodical, confused, tumultuous; inordinate, intemperate, unruly, lawless, vicious

Dis-or'der-ly, *adv.* In a disorderly manner, without law or order; irregularly, confusedly
Withdraw yourselves from every brother that walketh *disorderly.* *2 Thess* iii 6
Savages fighting *disorderly* with stones. *Sir W. Raleigh*

Dis-or'di-nance (dĭs-ôr'dĭ-nans), *n.* Disarrangement, disturbance. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Dis-or'di-nate (-nāt), *a* Inordinate; disorderly. [*Obs.*] "With *disordinate* gestures" *Prynne*

Dis-or'di-nate-ly, *adv* Inordinately. [*Obs.*] *E. Hall*

Dis-or'di-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n* The state of being in disorder, derangement, confusion [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Dis-or'gan-i-za'tion (dĭs-ôr'gan-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *désorganisation.* See DISORGANIZE, *v. t.*] **1** The act of disorganizing, destruction of system

2. The state of being disorganized, as, the *disorganization* of the body, or of government
The magazine of a pawnbroker in such total *disorganization*, that the owner can never lay his hands upon any one article at the moment he has occasion for it. *Sir W. Scott*

Dis-or'gan-ize (dĭs-ôr'gan-īz), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DISORGANIZED (-izd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DISORGANIZING (-ĭz'ĭng).] [Pref. *dis-* + *organize*: cf F. *desorganiser*] To destroy the organic structure or regular system of (a government, a society, a party, etc); to break up (what is organized); to throw into utter disorder, to disarrange.
Lyford . . . attempted to *disorganize* the church *Flint* (1809)

Dis-or'gan-i'zer (-ĭz'ẽr), *n* One who disorganizes or causes disorder and confusion.

Dis-o'ri-ent (dĭs-ō'rĭ-ĕnt), *v. t.* To turn away from the east; to confuse as to which way is east; to cause to lose one's bearings. [*R.*] *Bp. Warburton.*

Dis-o'ri-en-tate (-ĕn-tāt), *v. t.* To turn away from the east, or (figuratively) from the right or the truth. [*R.*]

Dis-own' (dĭs-ōn' *or* dĭz-ōn'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DISOWNED (-ōnd'), *p. pr* & *vb. n* DISOWNING.] **1.** To refuse to own or acknowledge as belonging to one's self; to disavow or deny, as connected with one's self personally; as, a parent can hardly *disown* his child; an author will sometimes *disown* his writings.

2. To refuse to acknowledge or allow; to deny.
Then they, who brother's better claim *disown*,
Expel their parents, and usurp the throne. *Dryden*

Syn. — To disavow; disclaim, deny; abnegate, renounce; disallow.

Dis-own'ment (dĭs-ōn'ment *or* dĭz-), *n* Act of disowning. [*R.*]

Dis-ox'i-date (dĭs-ŏks'ĭ-dāt), *v. t.* (*Chem.*) To deoxidate, to deoxidize. [*R.*]

Dis-ox'i-da'tion (-dā'shŭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) Deoxidation. [*R.*]

Dis-ox'y-gen-ate (dĭs-ŏks'ĭ-jĕn-āt), *v. t.* (*Chem.*) To deprive of oxygen; to deoxidize [*R.*]

Dis-ox'y-gen-a'tion (-ŏks'ĭ-jĕn-ā'shŭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) Deoxidation. [*R.*]

Dis-pace' (dĭs-pās'), *v. i.* [Pref. *dis-* asunder, different ways, to and fro + *pace*] To roam. [*Obs.*]
In this fair plot *dispacing* to and fro *Spenser.*

Dis-pair' (-pâr'), *v. t.* To separate (a pair). [*R.*]
I have . . . *dispaired* two doves *Beau & Fl*

Dis-pand' (dĭs-pănd'), *v. t.* [L. *dispandere* to spread out, prof. *dis-* + *pandere, pansum*, to spread out] To spread out; to expand [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Dis-pan'sion (dĭs-păn'shŭn), *n.* [See DISPAND] Act of dispanding, or state of being dispanded. [*Obs.*]

Dis-par'a-dised (-păr'ă-dīst), *a.* Removed from paradise. [*R.*] *Cockeram.*

Dis-par'age (dĭs-păr'ĕj, 48), *v t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DISPARAGED (-păr'ĕjd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DISPARAGING (-ĕ-jĭng)] [OF *desparagier*, F *déparager*, to marry unequally, pref. *des-* (L. *dis-*) + F. *parage* extraction, lineage, from L. *par* equal, peer See PEER] **1** To match unequally, to degrade or dishonor by an unequal marriage. [*Obs.*]
Alas! that any of my nation
Should ever so foul *disparaged* be. *Chaucer.*

2 To dishonor by a comparison with what is inferior; to lower in rank or estimation by actions or words; to speak slightingly of, to depreciate, to undervalue.
Those forbidding appearances which sometimes *disparage* the actions of men sincerely pious *Bp Atterbury*
Thou durst not thus *disparage* glorious arms *Milton*

Syn. — To decry, depreciate, undervalue, underrate, cheapen, vilify, reproach, detract from, derogate from, degrade, debase See DECRY.

Dis'pa-rage' (dĭs'pă-rāj'), *n* Inequality in marriage, marriage with an inferior [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*
Dissuaded her from such a *disparage.* *Spenser*

Dis-par'age-ment (dĭs-păr'ĕj-ment), *n.* [Cf. OF *desparagement*] **1.** Matching any one in marriage under his or her degree, injurious union with something of inferior excellence, a lowering in rank or estimation. [*Eng.*]
And thought that match a foul *disparagement* *Spenser*

2 Injurious comparison with an inferior; a depreciating or dishonoring opinion or insinuation, diminution of value, dishonor; indignity, reproach, disgrace; detraction, — commonly with *to*
It ought to be no *disparagement* to a star that it is not the sun *South*
Imitation is a *disparagement* and a degradation in a Christian minister *J Taylor*

Syn. — Indignity, derogation, detraction, reproach, dishonor, debasement, degradation, disgrace.

Dis-par'a-ger (dĭs-păr'ă-jẽr), *n.* One who disparages or dishonors, one who vilifies or disgraces

Dis-par'a-ging-ly (dĭs-păr'ă-jĭng-lȳ), *adv* In a manner to disparage or dishonor, slightingly

Dis'pa-rate (dĭs'pă-rāt), *a.* [L. *disparatus*, p p of *disparare* to part, separate; *dis-* + *parare* to make ready, prepare] **1.** Unequal; dissimilar, separate
Connecting *disparate* thoughts, purely by means of resemblances in the words expressing them *Coleridge*

2 (*Logic*) Pertaining to two coordinate species or divisions.

Dis'pa-rates (-rāts), *n pl.* Things so unequal or unlike that they can not be compared with each other

Dis'pa-ri'tion (-rĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [Cf F *disparition*] Act of disappearing, disappearance [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall*

Dis-par'i-ty (dĭs-păr'ĭ-tȳ), *n*, *pl* DISPARITIES (-tĭz) [LL *disparitas*, fr L *dispar* unlike, unequal, *dis-* + *par* equal cf F *disparité* See PAR, PEER] Inequality, difference in age, rank, condition, or excellence, dissimilitude; — followed by *between*, *in*, *of*, *as to*, etc., as, *disparity* in, or of, years; a *disparity* as to color
The *disparity* between God and his intelligent creatures *I Taylor*
The *disparity* of numbers was not such as ought to cause any uneasiness *Macaulay*

Syn. — Inequality, unlikeness, dissimilitude, disproportion, difference

Dis-park' (dĭs-pärk'), *v. t.* **1** To throw open (a park or inclosure), to treat (a private park) as a common.
The Gentiles were made to be God's people when the Jews' inclosure was *disparked* *Jer Taylor*

2. To set at large, to release from inclosure.
Till his free muse threw down the pale,
And did at once *depark* them all *Waller*

Dis-par'kle (dĭs-pär'k'l), *v. t* [OF. *desparpeillier*] To scatter abroad. [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Dis-part' (dĭs-pärt'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DISPARTED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DISPARTING.] [Pref. *dis-* + *part* cf. OF. *departir*] To part asunder; to divide; to separate; to sever, to rend; to rive or split; as, *disparted* air; *disparted* towers. [*Archaic*]
Them in twelve troops their captain did *dispart* *Spenser*
The world will be whole, and refuses to be *disparted* *Emerson*

Dis-part', *v. t.* To separate; to open, to cleave.

Dis-part', *n* **1** (*Gun*) The difference between the thickness of the metal at the mouth and at the breech of a piece of ordnance.
On account of the *dispart*, the line of aim or line of metal, which is in a plane passing through the axis of the gun, always makes a small angle with the axis. *Eng. Cyc.*

2 (*Gun*) A piece of metal placed on the muzzle, or near the trunnions, on the top of a piece of ordnance, to make the line of sight parallel to the axis of the bore; — called also *dispart sight*, and *muzzle sight.*

Dis-part' (dĭs-pärt'), *v. t.* **1.** (*Gun*) To make allowance for the dispart in (a gun), when taking aim.
Every gunner, before he shoots, must truly *dispart* his piece. *Lucar.*

2 (*Gun*) To furnish with a dispart sight.

Dis-pas'sion (dĭs-păsh'ŭn), *n.* Freedom from passion; an undisturbed state; apathy. *Sir W. Temple.*

Dis-pas'sion-ate (dĭs-păsh'ŭn-āt), *a.* **1.** Free from passion; not warped, prejudiced, swerved, or carried away by passion or feeling; judicial; calm; composed.
Wise and *dispassionate* men. *Clarendon.*

2. Not dictated by passion; not proceeding from temper or bias; impartial; as, *dispassionate* proceedings; a *dispassionate* view.

Syn. — Calm; cool; composed; serene; unimpassioned; temperate, moderate, impartial, unruffled.
— **Dis-pas'sion-ate-ly,** *adv.* **Dis-pas'sion-ate-ness,** *n.*

Dis-pas'sioned (dĭs-păsh'ŭnd), *a.* Free from passion; dispassionate. [*R.*] "*Dispassioned* men." *Donne.*

Dis-patch' (dĭs-păch'; 224), *v. t.* [*imp* & *p. p.* DISPATCHED (-păcht')] *p. pr.* & *vb. n* DISPATCHING] [OF. *despeschier*, F. *dépêcher*; prob. from pref. *des-* (L. *dis-*) + (assumed) LL. *pedicare* to place obstacles in the way, fr. L. *pedica* fetter, fr. *pes, pedis*, foot See FOOT, and cf IMPEACH, DESPATCH] [Written also *despatch*] **1** To dispose of speedily, as business; to execute quickly; to make a speedy end of, to finish; to perform.
Ere we put ourselves in arms, *dispatch* we
The business we have talked of *Shak.*
[The] harvest men . . . almost in one fair day *dispatcheth* all the harvest work *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*).

2. To rid, to free. [*Obs.*]
I had clean *dispatched* myself of this great charge. *Udall.*

3. To get rid of by sending off; to send away hastily.
Unless *dispatched* to the mansion house in the country . . . they perish among the lumber of garrets *Walpole.*

4. To send off or away; — particularly applied to sending off messengers, messages, letters, etc., on special business, and implying haste.
Even with the speediest expedition
I will *dispatch* him to the emperor's court. *Shak.*

5 To send out of the world, to put to death.
The company shall stone them with stones, and *dispatch* them with their swords *Ezek* xxiii 47

Syn. — To expedite; hasten, speed, accelerate, perform, conclude, finish, slay, kill.

Dis-patch', *v. t.* To make haste, to conclude an affair, to finish a matter of business.
They have *dispatched* with Pompey *Shak*

Dis-patch', *n.* [Cf OF. *despeche*, F *dépêche.* See DISPATCH, *v. t.*] [Written also *despatch*] **1** The act of sending a message or messenger in haste or on important business.

2 Any sending away, dismissal, riddance
To the utter *dispatch* of all their most beloved comforts *Milton*

3 The finishing up of a business, speedy performance, as of business; prompt execution; diligence, haste.
Serious business, craving quick *dispatch* *Shak.*
To carry his scythe . . . with a sufficient *dispatch* through a sufficient space *Paley*

4. A message dispatched or sent with speed, especially, an important official letter sent from one public officer to another; — often used in the plural; as, a messenger has arrived with *dispatches* for the American minister; naval or military *dispatches*

5 A message transmitted by telegraph [*Modern*]

Dispatch boat, a swift vessel for conveying dispatches; an advice boat — **Dispatch box,** a box for carrying dispatches, a box for papers and other conveniences when traveling

Syn. — Haste, hurry; promptness; celerity; speed. See HASTE.

Dis-patch'er (dĭs-păch'ẽr), *n* One who dispatches.

Dis-patch'ful (-fụl), *a.* Bent on haste, intent on speedy execution of business or any task; indicating haste; quick, as, *dispatchful* looks. *Milton.*

Dis-patch'ment (-ment), *n* [Cf. OF. *despechement*] The act of dispatching. [*Obs.*] *State Trials* (1520).

Dis'pa-thy (dĭs'pă-thȳ), *n*, *pl.* DISPATHIES (-thĭz) [Pref. *dis-* + Gr. πάθος passion See PATHOS.] Lack of sympathy, want of passion, apathy [*R.*]
Many discrepancies and some *dispathies* between us *Southey*

Dis-pau'per (dĭs-pą'pẽr), *v t.* To deprive of the claim of a pauper to public support; to deprive of the privilege of suing in *forma pauperis*

Dis-pau'per-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* To free from a state of pauperism, or from paupers. *J S Mill.*

Dis-peed' (dĭs-pēd'), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *speed*] To send off with speed; to dispatch. [*Obs.*] *Knolles*
Then they *dispeeded* themselves of the Cid and of their mother-in-law, Doña Ximena. *Southey*

Dis-pel' (-pĕl'), *v t* [*imp* & *p. p.* DISPELLED (-pĕld'); *p pr.* & *vb n* DISPELLING] [L. *dispellere*; *dis-* + *pellere* to push, drive. See PULSE a beating] To drive away by scattering, or so as to cause to vanish; to clear away; to banish, to dissipate; as, to *dispel* a cloud, vapors, cares, doubts, illusions.
[Satan] gently raised
Their fainting courage, and *dispelled* their fears *Milton.*
I saw myself the lambent easy light
Gild the brown horror, and *dispel* the night *Dryden.*

Dis-pence' (-pĕns'), *v. t.* & *n* See DISPENSE [*Obs.*]

Dis-pend' (dĭs-pĕnd'), *v. t.* [OF. *despendre*, L. *dispendere* to weigh out, dispense, *dis-* + *pendere* to weigh. See PENSION, SPEND, and cf. DISPENSE.] To spend; to lay out; to expend. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Able to *dispend* yearly twenty pounds and above *Fuller.*

Dis-pend'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who dispends or expends, a steward. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif* (1 *Cor.* iv. 1).

Dis-pen'sa-ble (dĭs-pĕn'sȧ-b'l), *a.* [LL *dispensabilis* See DISPENSE.] **1.** Capable of being dispensed or administered.

2. Capable of being dispensed with. *Coleridge.*

Dis-pen'sa-ble-ness, *n.* Quality of being dispensable.

Dis-pen'sa-ry (-rў), *n.*; *pl.* DISPENSARIES (-rĭz). [Cf. F. *dispensaire.*] **1.** A place where medicines are prepared and dispensed; esp., a place where the poor can obtain medical advice and medicines gratuitously or at a nominal price.

2. A dispensatory. *Pope.*

Dis'pen-sa'tion (dĭs'pĕn-sā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *dispensation*, L. *dispensatio.*] **1.** The act of dispensing or dealing out; distribution, often used of the distribution of good and evil by God to man, or more generically, of the acts and modes of his administration.

To respect the *dispensations* of Providence. *Burke*

2. That which is dispensed, dealt out, or appointed, that which is enjoined or bestowed, especially (*Theol.*), a system of principles, promises, and rules ordained and administered; scheme, economy; as, the Patriarchal, Mosaic, and Christian *dispensations.*

Neither are God's methods or intentions different in his *dispensations* to each private man *Rogers*

3. The relaxation of a law in a particular case; permission to do something forbidden, or to omit doing something enjoined, specifically, in the Roman Catholic Church, exemption from some ecclesiastical law or obligation to God which a man has incurred of his own free will (oaths, vows, etc.).

A *dispensation* was obtained to enable Dr Barrow to marry *Ward*

Dis-pen'sa-tive (dĭs-pĕn'sȧ-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *dispensatif.*] Granting dispensation.

Dis-pen'sa-tive-ly, *adv.* By dispensation *Wotton*

Dis'pen-sa'tor (dĭs'pĕn-sā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] A distributer; a dispenser. *Bacon*

Dis-pen'sa-to-ri-ly (dĭs-pĕn'sȧ-tō-rĭ-lў), *adv.* In the way of dispensation, dispensatively.

Dis-pen'sa-to-ry (dĭs-pĕn'sȧ-tō-rў), *a.* [L. *dispensatorius* relating to management. See DISPENSE, *v. t.*] Granting, or authorized to grant, dispensations "*Dispensatory* power." *Bp Rainbow*

Dis-pen'sa-to-ry, *n.*, *pl.* DISPENSATORIES (-rĭz) A book or medicinal formulary containing a systematic description of drugs, and of preparations made from them It is usually, but not always, distinguished from a pharmacopœia in that it is issued by private parties, and not by an official body or by government.

Dis-pense' (dĭs-pĕns'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISPENSED (-pĕnst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISPENSING.] [F. *dispenser*, L. *dispensare*, intens. of *dispendere.* See DISPEND.] **1** To deal out in portions, to distribute, to give, as, the steward *dispenses* provisions according to directions, Nature *dispenses* her bounties, to *dispense* medicines.

He is delighted to *dispense* a share of it to all the company *Sir W Scott*

2. To apply, as laws to particular cases, to administer, to execute, to manage, to direct.

While you *dispense* the laws, and guide the state. *Dryden*

3. To pay for; to atone for. [*Obs.*]

His sin was *dispensed*
With gold, whereof it was compused *Gower*

4. To exempt, to excuse, to absolve, — with *from*

It was resolved that all members of the House who held commissions, should be *dispensed* from parliamentary attendance *Macaulay*

He appeared to think himself born to be supported by others, and *dispensed* from all necessity of providing for himself *Johnson*

Dis-pense', *v. i.* **1** To compensate; to make up, to make amends. [*Obs.*]

One loving hour
For many years of sorrow can *dispense* *Spenser*

2. To give dispensation.

He [the pope] can also *dispense* in all matters of ecclesiastical law *Addis & Arnold* (*Cath. Dict.*)

To dispense with. (*a*) To permit the neglect or omission of, as a form, a ceremony, an oath, to suspend the operation of, as a law, to give up, release, or do without, as services, attention, etc.; to forego, to part with. (*b*) To allow by dispensation, to excuse, to exempt, to grant dispensation to or for. [*Obs.*] "Conniving and *dispensing with* open and common adultery." *Milton.* (*c*) To break or go back from, as one's word. [*Obs.*] *Richardson*

Dis-pense', *n.* [Cf F *dispense* dispensation See DISPENSE, *v. t.*] Dispensation, exemption. [*Obs.*]

Dis-pense', *n.* [OF *despense*, F. *dépense*] Expense, profusion, outlay. [*Obs.*]

It was a vault built for great *dispense* *Spenser*

Dis-pens'er (dĭs-pĕn'sẽr), *n* One who, or that which, dispenses; a distributer, as, a *dispenser* of favors

Dis-peo'ple (dĭs-pē'p'l), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* DISPEOPLED (-p'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISPEOPLING (-plĭng)] [Pref. *dis-* + *people*: cf. F. *dépeupler*] To deprive of inhabitants, to depopulate.

Leave the land *dispeopled* and desolate *Sir T More*

A certain island long before *dispeopled* by sea rivers *Milton*

Dis-peo'pler (dĭs-pē'plẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, dispeoples; a depopulator. *Gay*

Dis-perge' (dĭs-pẽrj'), *v. t.* [L. *dispergere.* See DISPERSE] To sprinkle. [*Obs.*]

Di-sper'mous (dĭ-spẽr'mŭs), *a.* [Gr. δι- = δίς + σπέρμα seed, fr. σπείρειν to sow: cf. F. *disperme*] (*Bot.*) Containing only two seeds; two-seeded

Dis-per'ple (dĭs-pẽr'p'l), *v. t.* [OF. *desparpeillier*] To scatter; to sprinkle. [*Obs.*]

Odorous water was
Disperpled lightly on my head and neck *Chapman*

Dis-per'sal (dĭs-pẽr'sal), *n* The act or result of dispersing or scattering, dispersion. *Darwin*

Dis-perse' (dĭs-pẽrs'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* DISPERSED (-pẽrst'), *p. pr & vb. n.* DISPERSING.] [L. *dispersus*, p. p. of *dispergere* to disperse, *dis-* + *spargere* to strew, scatter. See SPARSE.] **1.** To scatter abroad, to drive to different parts, to distribute, to diffuse, to spread, as, the Jews are *dispersed* among all nations.

The lips of the wise *disperse* knowledge *Prov* xv 7

Two lions, in the still, dark night,
A herd of beeves *disperse* *Cowper*

2. To scatter, so as to cause to vanish, to dissipate, as, to *disperse* vapors

Dispersed are the glories *Shak.*

Syn. — To scatter, dissipate, dispel, spread, diffuse, distribute, deal out, disseminate

Dis-perse', *v. i.* **1** To separate, to go or move into different parts, to vanish, as, the company *dispersed* at ten o'clock, the clouds *disperse*

2 To distribute wealth, to share one's abundance with others.

He hath *dispersed*, he hath given to the poor *Ps* cxii 9

Dis-persed' (-pẽrst'), *a* Scattered — **Dis-pers'ed-ly** (-pẽrs'ĕd-lў), *adv* — **Dis-pers'ed-ness,** *n.*

Dispersed harmony (*Mus.*), harmony in which the tones composing the chord are widely separated, as by an octave or more

Dis-perse'ness (-pẽrs'nĕs), *n.* Dispersedness. [*Obs.*]

Dis-pers'er (-ẽr), *n* One that disperses

Dis-per'sion (dĭs-pẽr'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F *dispersion*] **1.** The act or process of scattering or dispersing, or the state of being scattered or separated, as, the Jews in their *dispersion* retained their rites and ceremonies, a great *dispersion* of the human family took place at the building of Babel

The days of your slaughter and of your *dispersions* are accomplished *Jer* xxv 34

2 (*Opt.*) The separation of light into its different colored rays, arising from their different refrangibilities

Dispersion of the optic axes (*Crystallog.*), the separation of the optic axes in biaxial crystals, due to the fact that the axial angle has different values for the different colors of the spectrum

Dis-pers'ive (dĭs-pẽrs'ĭv), *a.* Tending to disperse.

Dispersive power (*Opt.*), the relative effect of a material in separating the different rays of light by refraction, as when the substance is formed into a prism.

— **Dis-pers'ive-ness,** *n*

Dis-per'son-ate (dĭs-pẽr'sŭn-āt), *v. t* To deprive of personality or individuality [*R.*]

We must spl , we *dispersonate* ourselves *Hare*

Dis-pir'it (dĭs-pĭr'ĭt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* DISPIRITED, *p. pr & vb. n.* DISPIRITING] [Pref. *dis-* + *spirit*] **1.** To deprive of cheerful spirits, to depress the spirits of, to dishearten, to discourage.

Not *dispirited* with my afflictions *Dryden*
He has *dispirited* himself by a debauch *Collier*

2 To distill or infuse the spirit of. [*Obs.* or *R.*]

This makes a man master of his learning, and *dispirits* the book into the scholar *Fuller*

Syn. — To dishearten, discourage, deject, damp, depress, cast down, intimidate, daunt, cow.

Dis-pir'it-ed, *a* Depressed in spirits, disheartened, daunted — **Dis-pir'it-ed-ly,** *adv* — **Dis-pir'it-ed-ness,** *n*

Dis-pir'it-ment (-ment), *n.* Depression of spirits, discouragement [*R.*]

Procter, in evident distress and *disparitment*, was waiting the slow conclusion of this *Carlyle*

Dis-pit'e-ous (dĭs-pĭt'ē-ŭs), *a.* [Prof. *dis-* + *piteous* Cf DESPITEOUS] Full of despite, cruel, spiteful, pitiless *Spenser* — **Dis-pit'e-ous-ly,** *adv.* [*Obs.*]

Dis-place' (dĭs-plās'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* DISPLACED (-plāst'), *p. pr & vb. n.* DISPLACING] [Pref. *dis-* + *place* cf F *déplacer*] **1** To change the place of, to remove from the usual or proper place, to put out of place, to place in another situation, as, the books in the library are all *displaced*

2 To crowd out, to take the place of

Holland *displaced* Portugal as the mistress of those seas *London Times*

3 To remove from a state, office, dignity, or employment, to discharge, to depose, as, to *displace* an officer of the revenue.

4 To dislodge, to drive away, to banish [*Obs.*]

You have *displaced* the mirth *Shak*

Syn. — To disarrange, derange, dismiss; discard.

Dis-place'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being displaced.

Dis-place'ment (dĭs plās'ment), *n* [Cf F *déplacement*] **1.** The act of displacing, or the state of being displaced, a putting out of place.

Unnecessary *displacement* of funds *A Hamilton*
The *displacement* of the sun by parallax *Whewell*

2 The quantity of anything, as water, displaced by a floating body, as by a ship, the weight of the displaced liquid being equal to that of the displacing body

3 (*Chem.*) The process of extracting soluble substances from organic material and the like, whereby a quantity of saturated solvent is *displaced*, or removed, for another quantity of the solvent

Piston displacement (*Mech.*), the volume of the space swept through, or weight of steam, water, etc., displaced, in a given time, by the piston of a steam engine or pump

Dis-pla'cen-cy (dĭs-plā'sen-sў), *n.* [LL *displacentia*, fr *displacere* to displease; *dis-* + *placere* to please See DISPLEASE, and cf DISPLEASANCE] Want of complacency or gratification; envious displeasure, dislike [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne*

Dis-pla'cer (dĭs-plā'sẽr), *n* **1.** One that displaces.

2 (*Chem.*) The funnel part of the apparatus for solution by displacement.

Dis-plant' (dĭs-plănt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISPLANTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISPLANTING.] [Pref. *dis-* + *plant* cf. OF *desplanter*, F. *déplanter.*] **1** To remove (what is planted or fixed), to unsettle and take away; to displace, to root out, as, to *displant* inhabitants.

I did not think a look,
Or a poor word or two, could have *displanted*
Such a fixed constancy *Beau & Fl*

2 To strip of what is planted or settled; as, to *displant* a country of inhabitants. *Spenser.*

Dis'plan-ta'tion (dĭs'plăn-tā'shŭn), *n.* The act of displanting, removal, displacement *Sir W Raleigh.*

Dis-plat' (dĭs-plăt'), *v. t.* To untwist, to uncurl, to unplat [*Obs.*] *Hakewill*

Dis-play' (dĭs-plā'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* DISPLAYED (-plād'), *p. pr & vb. n.* DISPLAYING] [OE. *displaien*, *desplaien*, OF *despleier*, *desployer*, F *déployer*, pref *des-* (L. *dis-*) + *pleier*, *ployer*, *plier*, F *ployer*, *plier*, to fold, bend, L *plicare* See PLY, and cf DEPLOY, SPLAY] **1.** To unfold, to spread wide, to expand, to stretch out, to spread.

The northern wind his wings did broad *display* *Spenser*

2. (*Mil.*) To extend the front of (a column), bringing it into line. *Farrow*

3 To spread before the view, to show, to exhibit to the sight, or to the mind, to make manifest

His statement *displays* very clearly the actual condition of the army *Burke*

4 To make an exhibition of, to set in view conspicuously or ostentatiously, to exhibit for the sake of publicity, to parade

Proudly *displaying* the insignia of their order *Prescott*

5. (*Print.*) To make conspicuous by large or prominent type.

6 To discover, to descry [*Obs.*]

And from his seat took pleasure to *display*
The city so adorned with towers *Chapman*

Syn. — To exhibit, show, manifest, spread out, parade, expand, flaunt.

Dis-play', *v. i.* To make a display, to act as one making a show or demonstration *Shak*

Dis-play', *n* **1** An opening or unfolding, exhibition, manifestation

Having witnessed *displays* of his power and grace *Trench*

2 Ostentatious show, exhibition for effect, parade.

He died, as erring man should die,
Without *display*, without parade *Byron*



Displayed (*Her.*)

Dis-played' (dĭs-plād'), *a* **1** Unfolded, expanded, exhibited conspicuously or ostentatiously

2 (*Her.*) With wings expanded, — said of a bird of prey, esp an eagle

3 (*Print.*) Set with lines of prominent type interspersed, to catch the eye

Dis-play'er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, displays

Dis'ple (dĭs'p'l), *v. t* To discipline, to correct. [*Obs.*]

And bitter Penance, with an iron whip,
Was wont him once to *disple* every day *Spenser*

Dis-pleas'ance (dĭs-plĕz'ans), *n* [OF *desplaisance*, F. *déplaisance* Cf DISPLEASENCY] Displeasure, discontent, annoyance. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Dis-pleas'ant (-ant), *a* [OF *desplaisant*, F *déplaisant* See DISPLEASE] Unpleasing, offensive, unpleasant [*Obs.*] *Speed* — **Dis-pleas'ant-ly,** *adv* [*Obs.*] *Stoupe* — **Dis-pleas'ant-ness,** *n* [*Obs.*]

Dis-please' (dĭs-plēz'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* DISPLEASED (-plēzd'), *p. pr & vb. n.* DISPLEASING] [OF *desplaisir*, whence F *déplaisir* displeasure, pref *des-* (L. *dis-*) + *plaisir* to please See PLEASE, and cf DISPLEASURE] **1** To make not pleased, to excite a feeling of disapprobation or dislike in, to be disagreeable to, to offend, to vex, — often followed by *with* or *at* It usually expresses less than to *anger*, *vex*, *irritate*, or *provoke*

God was *displeased* with this thing 1 *Chron* xxi 7
Wilt thou be *displeased* at us for ever? *Psalms* lxxxv *(BK. of Com. Prayer)*

This virtuous plaster will *displease* *J Fletcher*
Your tender sides.
Adversity is so wholesome . . why should we be *displeased* therewith? *Barrow*

2. To fail to satisfy; to miss of [*Obs.*]

I shall *displease* my ends else *Beau & Fl*

Syn. — To offend, disgust, vex, annoy, dissatisfy, chafe, anger, provoke, affront

Dis-please', *v. t* To give displeasure or offense [*Obs.*]

Dis-pleas'ed-ly (-ĕd-lў), *adv* With displeasure. [*R.*]

Dis-pleas'ed-ness, *n* Displeasure [*R.*] *South*

Dis-pleas'er (dĭs-plēz'ẽr), *n* One who displeases

Dis-pleas'ing, *a.* Causing displeasure or dissatisfaction, offensive, disagreeable — **Dis-pleas'ing-ly,** *adv* — **Dis-pleas'ing-ness,** *n* *Locke*

Dis-pleas'ure (dĭs-plĕzh'ŭr, 135), *n.* [Pref. *dis-* + *pleasure* cf. OF *desplaisir*, F *déplaisir* Cf DISPLEASE]

1 The feeling of one who is displeased, irritation or uneasiness of the mind, occasioned by anything that counteracts desire or command, or which opposes justice or a sense of propriety, disapprobation, dislike, dissatisfaction, disfavor, indignation.

O Lord rebuke me not in thine anger, neither chasten me in thy hot *displeasure* *Ps* vi 1

Undoubtedly he will relent, and turn
From his *displeasure* *Milton*

2 That which displeases; cause of irritation or annoyance, offense, injury

Hast thou delight to see a wretched man
Do outrage and *displeasure* to himself? *Shak*

3. State of disgrace or disfavor, disfavor. [*Obs.*]

He went into Poland, being in *displeasure* with the pope for overmuch familiarity. *Peacham.*

Syn. Dissatisfaction; disapprobation; disfavor; distaste; dislike, anger; hate, aversion, indignation, offense.

Dis-pleas'ure (dĭs-plĕzh'ûr; 135), *v. t* To displease. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Dis-plen'ish (dĭs-plĕn'ĭsh), *v. t.* To deprive or strip, as a house of furniture, or a barn of stock. [*Scot.*]

Dis'pli-cence-cy (-sens-sy), } [L. *displicentia.* See
Dis'pli-cen-cy (-sen-sy), } DISPLEASENCY.] Dislike, dissatisfaction, discontent. [*Obs.*] *W Montagu*

Dis-plode' (dĭs-plōd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISPLODED, *p. pr & vb n.* DISPLODING.] [L. *displodere, displosum, dis-* + *plodere, plaudere,* to clap, strike, beat.] To discharge; to explode.

In posture to *displode* their second tire
Of thunder *Milton*

Dis-plode', *v. i.* To burst with a loud report, to explode. "*Disploding* engines." *Young.*

Dis-plo'sion (dĭs-plō'zhŭn), *n.* Explosion.

The vast *displosion* dissipates the clouds *Young*

Dis-plo'sive (dĭs-plō'sĭv), *a.* Explosive.

Dis-plume' (dĭs-plūm'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* DISPLUMED (-plūmd'), *p pr & vb. n* DISPLUMING.] [Pref. *dis-* + *plume* : of. OF. *desplumer*, F. *deplumer*.] To strip of, or as of, a plume, or plumes; to deprive of decoration, to dishonor, to degrade.

Displumed, degraded, and metamorphosed *Burke*

Dis'po-line (dĭs'pō-lĭn), *n* (*Chem.*) One of several isomeric organic bases of the quinoline series of alkaloids.

Dis-pond' (dĭs-pŏnd'), *n.* See DESPOND

Di-spon'dee (dī-spŏn'dē), *n* [L *dispondeus*, Gr. δισπόνδειος, *δι-* = *δίς* twice + *σπονδεῖος* spondee.] (*Gr & Lat Pros.*) A double spondee, a foot consisting of four long syllables.

Dis-pone' (dĭs-pōn'), *v. t* [L. *disponere.* See DISPOSITION.] **1.** (*Hist.*) To dispose.

2 To dispose of. *Chaucer*

3. (*Scots Law*) To make over, or convey, legally

He has *disponed* the whole estate *Sir W Scott*

Dis'po-nee' (dĭs'pō-nē'), *n* (*Scots Law*) The person to whom any property is legally conveyed.

Dis-pon'er (dĭs-pōn'ẽr), *n.* (*Scots Law*) One who legally transfers property from himself to another

Dis-ponge' (dĭs-pŭnj'), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *sponge*.] To sprinkle, as with water from a sponge. [*Poetic & Rare*] [Written also *dispunge*.]

O sovereign mistress of true melancholy,
The poisonous damp of night *dispunge* upon me *Shak*

Dis-pope' (-pōp'), *v. t.* To refuse to consider as pope, to depose from the popedom.

One whom they *dispoped* *Tennyson*

Di-spor'ous (dī-spōr'ŭs), *a* [Pref. *di-* + *sporous*.] (*Biol.*) Having two spores

Dis-port' (dĭs-pōrt'), *n* [OF *desport, deport* See DEPORT, *v. i*, and cf SPORT.] Play, sport, pastime, diversion, playfulness *Milton.*

Dis-port', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* DISPORTED, *p. pr & vb n* DISPORTING.] [OF. *se desporter*, pref *des-* (L. *dis-*) + F *porter* to carry, orig therefore, to carry one's self away from work, to go to amuse one's self See PORT demeanor, and cf SPORT.] To play, to wanton, to move in gayety, to move lightly and without restraint, to amuse one's self.

Where light *disports* in ever mingling dyes *Pope*
Childe Harold basked him in the noontide sun,
Disporting there like any other fly *Byron*

Dis-port', *v. t.* [OF. *desporter.* See DEPORT, *v. t.*] **1** To divert or amuse; to make merry

They could *disport* themselves *Buckh*

2 To remove from a port, to carry away *Prynne*

Dis-port'ment (dĭs-pōrt'ment), *n.* Act of disporting, diversion, play. [*Obs.*] *Dr H. More.*

Dis-pos'a-ble (dĭs-pō.'ă-b'l), *a.* [From DISPOSE] Subject to disposal, free to be used or employed as occasion may require; not assigned to any service or use

The great riches of this kingdom has easily afforded a *disposable* surplus *Burke*

Dis-pos'al (dĭs-pōz'al), *n.* [From DISPOSE] **1** The act of disposing, or disposing of, anything, arrangement, orderly distribution, a putting in order, as, the *disposal* of the troops in two lines.

2. Ordering; regulation, adjustment; management, government, direction

The execution leave to high *disposal* *Milton*

3 Regulation of the fate, condition, application, etc, of anything, the transference of anything into new hands, a new place, condition, etc, alienation, or parting with, as, a *disposal* of property.

A domestic affair of great importance, which is no less than the *disposal* of my sister Jenny for life *Tatler*

4. Power or authority to dispose of, determine the condition of, control, etc., especially in the phrase *at*, or *in*, the *disposal* of.

The sole and absolute *disposal* of him in all his concerns. *South*

Syn. — Disposition, dispensation, management, conduct; government; distribution, arrangement, regulation, control.

Dis-pose' (dĭs-pōz'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* DISPOSED (-pōzd'), *p pr. & vb. n.* DISPOSING.] [F *disposer*, pref. *dis-* + *poser* to place. See POSE.] **1** To distribute and put in place; to arrange; to set in order, as, to *dispose* the ships in the form of a crescent

Who hath *disposed* the whole world? *Job* xxxiv 13
All ranged in order and *disposed* with grace. *Pope*
The rest themselves in troops did else *dispose* *Spenser*

2. To regulate; to adjust; to settle; to determine

The knightly forms of combat to *dispose* *Dryden*

3. To deal out; to assign to a use; to bestow for an object or purpose; to apply; to employ; to dispose of.

Importuned him that what he designed to bestow on her funeral, he would rather *dispose* among the poor. *Evelyn*

4. To give a tendency or inclination to, to adapt, to cause to turn; especially, to incline the mind of; to give a bent or propension to; to incline, to make inclined; — usually followed by *to*, sometimes by *for* before the indirect object.

Endure and conquer, Jove will soon *dispose*
To future good our past and present woes *Dryden*
Suspicions *dispose* kings to tyranny, husbands to jealousy, and wise men to irresolution and melancholy. *Bacon*

To dispose of. (*a*) To determine the fate of, to exercise the power of control over, to fix the condition, application, employment, etc, of, to direct or assign for a use.

Freedom to order their actions and *dispose of* their possessions and persons *Locke*

(*b*) To exercise finally one's power of control over, to pass over into the control of some one else, as by selling, to alienate, to part with, to relinquish, to get rid of, as, to *dispose of* a house, to *dispose of* one's time.

More water . than can be *disposed of* *T Burnet*
I have *disposed of* her to a man of business. *Tatler*
A rural judge *disposed of* beauty's prize. *Waller*

Syn. — To set, arrange, order, distribute; adjust, regulate, adapt, fit, incline, bestow, give.

Dis-pose' (dĭs-pōz'), *v. i* To bargain, to make terms. [*Obs.*]

She had *disposed* with Cæsar *Shak*

Dis-pose', *n.* **1** Disposal, ordering; management, power or right of control [*Obs*]

But such is the *dispose* of the sole Disposer of empires *Speed*

2. Cast of mind, disposition, inclination, behavior, demeanor. [*Obs*]

He hath a person, and a smooth *dispose*
To be suspected *Shak*

Dis-posed' (-pōzd'), *p a* **1** Inclined, minded.

When he was *disposed* to pass into Achaia *Acts* xviii 27

2 Inclined to mirth, jolly [*Obs*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Well disposed, in good condition, in good health. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Dis-pos'ed-ness (dĭs-pōz'ĕd-nĕs), *n.* The state of being disposed or inclined, inclination, propensity [*R*]

Dis-pose'ment (-ment), *n* Disposal [*Obs*] *Goodwin*

Dis-pos'er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, disposes, a regulator, a director, a bestower.

Absolute lord and *disposer* of all things *Barrow*

Dis-pos'ing-ly, *adv* In a manner to dispose

Dis-pos'it-ed (dĭs-pŏz'ĭt-ĕd), *a.* [See DISPOSITION] Disposed. [*Obs*] *Glanvill*

Dis'po-si'tion (dĭs'pō-zĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [F *disposition*, L *dispositio*, fr *disponere* to dispose; *dis-* + *ponere* to place See POSITION, and cf DISPONE] **1** The act of disposing, arranging, ordering, regulating, or transferring, application, disposal, as, the *disposition* of a man's property by will.

Who have received the law by the *disposition* of angels *Acts* vii 53

The *disposition* of the work, to put all things in a beautiful order and harmony, that the whole may be of a piece *Dryden*

2 The state or the manner of being disposed or arranged, distribution, arrangement, order, as, the *disposition* of the trees in an orchard, the *disposition* of the several parts of an edifice

3 Tendency to any action or state resulting from natural constitution; nature; quality, as, a *disposition* in plants to grow in a direction upward; a *disposition* in bodies to putrefaction.

4. Conscious inclination, propension or propensity.

How stands your *disposition* to be married? *Shak*

5. Natural or prevailing spirit, or temperament of mind, especially as shown in intercourse with one's fellow-men, temper of mind "A man of turbulent *disposition*" *Hallam.* "He is of a very melancholy *disposition*" *Shak*

His *disposition* led him to do things agreeable to his quality and condition wherein God had placed him. *Strype*

6 Mood, humor.

As I perchance hereafter shall think meet
To put an antic *disposition* on *Shak*

Syn. — Disposal, adjustment, regulation; arrangement, distribution, order, method; adaptation, inclination, propensity, bestowment; alienation, character; temper, mood. — DISPOSITION, CHARACTER, TEMPER. *Disposition* is the natural humor of a person, the predominating quality of his character, the constitutional habit of his mind. *Character* is this disposition influenced by motive, training, and will *Temper* is a quality of the fiber of character, and is displayed chiefly when the emotions, especially the passions, are aroused.

Dis'po-si'tion-al (-al), *a.* Pertaining to disposition.

Dis'po-si'tioned (-zĭsh'ŭnd), *a* Having (such) a disposition, — used in compounds, as, well-*dispositioned*.

Dis-pos'i-tive (dĭs-pŏz'ĭ-tĭv), *a* [Cf. F. *dispositif*] **1** Disposing; tending to regulate, decretive. [*Obs.*]

His *dispositive* wisdom and power *Bates*

2 Belonging to disposition or natural tendency [*Obs*] "*Dispositive* holiness." *Jer Taylor*

Dis-pos'i-tive-ly, *adv* In a dispositive manner, by natural or moral disposition. [*Obs*] *Sir T. Browne*

Do *dispositively* what Moses is recorded to have done literally, break all the ten commandments at once *Boyle*

Dis-pos'it-or (-ĭt-ẽr), *n.* [L See DISPOSITION] **1** A disposer.

2. (*Astrol.*) The planet which is lord of the sign where another planet is [*Obs.*] *Crabb*

Dis'pos-sess' (dĭs'pŏz-zĕs' *or* -pŏs-sĕs'; see POSSESS), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* DISPOSSESSED (-zĕst' *or* -sĕst'), *p. pr & vb n* DISPOSSESSING.] [Pref. *dis-* + *possess*: cf. F *déposséder*.] To put out of possession; to deprive of the actual occupancy of, particularly of land or real estate, to dissesize, to eject, — usually followed by *of* before the thing taken away, as, to *dispossess* a king of his crown.

Usurp the land and *dispossess* the swain *Goldsmith*

Dis'pos-ses'sion (dĭs'pŏz-zĕsh'ŭn *or* -pŏs-sĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *dépossession.*] **1.** The act of putting out of possession; the state of being dispossessed. *Bp. Hall.*

2. (*Law*) The putting out of possession, wrongfully or otherwise, of one who is in possession of a freehold, no matter in what title; — called also *ouster.*

Dis'pos-sess'or (dĭs'pŏz-zĕs'ẽr *or* -pŏs-sĕs'ẽr), *n.* One who dispossesses. *Cowley.*

Dis-post' (dĭs-pōst'), *v. t.* To eject from a post; to displace. [*R.*] *Davies* (*Holy Roode*).

Dis-po'sure (-pō'zhûr), *n.* [From DISPOSE.] **1.** The act of disposing, power to dispose of, disposal; direction.

Give up
My estate to his *disposure.* *Massinger.*

2. Disposition; arrangement; position; posture. [*Obs.*]

In a kind of warlike *disposure.* *Sir H. Wotton.*

Dis-prais'a-ble (dĭs-prāz'ă-b'l), *a.* Blamable. [*R.*]

Dis-praise' (dĭs-prāz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISPRAISED (-prāzd'); *p pr & vb. n.* DISPRAISING.] [OE. *dispreisen*, OF. *despresier, despreiser*, F. *dépriser*; pref. *des-* (L. *dis-*) + *priser*, F. *priser*, to prize, praise See PRAISE, and cf. DISPRIZE, DEPRECIATE] To withdraw praise from; to notice with disapprobation or some degree of censure, to disparage; to blame.

Dispraising the power of his adversaries *Chaucer*
I *dispraised* him before the wicked, that the wicked might not fall in love with him *Shak*

Dis-praise', *n.* [Cf. OF. *despris* See DISPRAISE, *v. t.*] The act of dispraising; detraction, blame, censure, reproach; disparagement. *Dryden.*

In praise and in *dispraise* the same *Tennyson.*

Dis-prais'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who blames or dispraises.

Dis-prais'ing-ly, *adv.* By way of dispraise.

Dis-pread' (dĭs-prĕd'), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *spread.*] To spread abroad, or different ways, to spread apart, to open, as, the sun *dispreads* his beams. *Spenser.*

Dis-pread', *v. i.* To extend or expand itself [*R.*]

While tyrant Heat, *dispreading* through the sky *Thomson.*

Dis-pread'er (-ẽr), *n* One who spreads abroad.

Dispreaders both of vice and error *Milton.*

Dis-prej'u-dice (dĭs-prĕj'û-dĭs), *v. t.* To free from prejudice [*Obs*] *W Montagu.*

Dis'pre-pare' (dĭs'prē-pār'), *v t.* To render unprepared. [*Obs*] *Hobbes.*

Dis-prince' (dĭs-prĭns'), *v. t.* To make unlike a prince [*R*]

For I was drench'd with ooze and torn with briers, . . .
And, all one rag, *dispriced* from head to heel. *Tennyson.*

Dis-pris'on (-prĭz'n), *v. t.* To let loose from prison; to set at liberty [*R*] *Bulwer.*

Dis-priv'i-lege (dĭs-prĭv'ĭ-lĕj), *v. t.* To deprive of a privilege or privileges. [*R*]

Dis-prize' (dĭs-prīz'), *v t* [Cf DISPRAISE] To depreciate [*R*] *Cotton* (*Ode to Lydia*).

Dis'pro-fess' (dĭs'prō-fĕs'), *v. t.* To renounce the profession or pursuit of.

His arms, which he had vowed to *dispro fess* *Spenser*

Dis-prof'it (dĭs-prŏf'ĭt), *n.* Loss, damage *Foxe.*

Dis-prof'it, *v t & i* To be, or to cause to be, without profit or benefit [*Obs* or *Archaic*] *Bale.*

Dis-prof'it-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a* Unprofitable. [*Obs.*]

Dis-proof' (dĭs-prōōf'), *n.* [Pref *dis-* + *proof* Cf. DISPROVE] A proving to be false or erroneous, confutation, refutation, as, to offer evidence in *disproof* of a statement

I need not offer anything farther in support of one, or in *disproof* of the other *Rogers*

Dis-prop'er-ty (dĭs-prŏp'ẽr-tў), *v t* To cause to be no longer property, to dispossess of [*R.*] *Shak.*

Dis'pro-por'tion (dĭs'prō-pōr'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *dis-* + *proportion* cf F *disproportion*] **1** Want of proportion in form or quantity, lack of symmetry; as, the arm may be in *disproportion* to the body, the *disproportion* of the length of a building to its height.

2 Want of suitableness, adequacy, or due proportion to an end or use, unsuitableness, disparity, as, the *disproportion* of strength or means to an object.

Dis'pro-por'tion, *v t* [*imp & p p* DISPROPORTIONED (-shĭnd), *p pr & vb n* DISPROPORTIONING] To make unsuitable in quantity, form, or fitness to an end, to violate symmetry in, to mismatch, to join unfitly.

To shape my legs of an unequal size;
To *disproportion* me in every part. *Shak.*

A degree of strength altogether *disproportioned* to the extent of its territory *Prescott.*

Dis'pro-por'tion-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Disproportional; unsuitable in form, size, quantity, or adaptation; disproportionate, inadequate. — **Dis'pro-por'tion-a-ble-ness,** *n. Hammond* — **Dis'pro-por'tion-a-bly,** *adv.*

Dis'pro-por'tion-al (dĭs'prō-pōr'shŭn-al), *a.* Not having due proportion to something else, not having proportion or symmetry of parts; unsuitable in form, quantity, or value; inadequate; unequal, as, a *disproportional* limb constitutes deformity in the body; the studies of youth should not be *disproportional* to their understanding.

Dis'pro-por'tion-al'i-ty (dĭs'prō-pōr'shŭn-ăl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The state of being disproportional. *Dr. H More.*

Dis'pro-por'tion-al-ly, *adv.* In a disproportional manner; unsuitably in form, quantity, or value; unequally.

Dis'pro-por'tion-ate (dĭs'prō-pōr'shŭn-ĕt), *a.* Not proportioned; unsymmetrical; unsuitable to something else in bulk, form, value, or extent; out of proportion; inadequate, as, in a perfect body none of the limbs are *disproportionate*, it is wisdom not to undertake a work with *disproportionate* means. — **Dis'pro-por'tion-ate-ly,** *adv.* — **Dis'pro-por'tion-ate-ness,** *n*

Dis-pro'pri-ate (dĭs-prō'prĭ-āt), *v. t.* [L. *dis-* + *propriare* to appropriate, fr *proprius* one's own, proper.] To cancel the appropriation of, to disappropriate. [*R.*]

Dis-prov'a-ble (dĭs-prōv'ă-b'l), *a* Capable of being disproved or refuted. *Boyle.*

Dis-prov'al (-al), *n* Act of disproving; disproof. [*R.*]

Dis-prove' (dĭs-prōōv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISPROVED (-prōōvd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISPROVING.] [Pref. *dis-* + *prove:* cf. OF. *desprover.*] **1.** To prove to be false or erroneous; to confute; to refute.

That false supposition I advanced in order to *disprove* it. *Atterbury*

2. To disallow; to disapprove of. [*Obs.*] *Stirling.*

Dis-prov'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who disproves or confutes.

Dis'pro-vide' (dĭs'prō-vīd'), *v. t.* Not to provide, to fail to provide. [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

Dis-punct' (dĭs-pŭngkt'), *a.* Wanting in punctilious respect; discourteous. [*Obs.*]

That were *dispunct* to the ladies *B Jonson.*

Dis-punct', *v. t.* [See 1st DISPUNGE.] To expunge. [*Obs.*] *Foxe.*

Dis-punge' (-pŭnj'), *v. t* [L. *dispungere* to prick apart, *i. e.*, check off the debts and credits of an account; *dis-* + *pungere* to prick.] To expunge, to erase. [*Obs.*]

Dis-punge', *v. t.* See DISPONGE [*Obs.*]

Dis-pun'ish-a-ble (dĭs-pŭn'ĭsh-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Without penal restraint; not punishable. [*R.*] *Swift.*

Dis-pur'pose (dĭs-pûr'pŭs), *v. t.* To dissuade, to frustrate, as, to *dispurpose* plots. [*R.*] *A Brewer.*

Dis-purse' (-pûrs'), *v t* To disburse [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Dis'pur-vey' (dĭs'pûr-vā'), *v t* [Pref. *dis-* + *purvey.* cf. OF. *desporveoir*, F. *dépourvoir.*] To disfurnish, to strip. [*Obs.*] *Heywood.*

Dis'pur-vey'ance (-vā'ans), *n.* Want of provisions, lack of food. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Dis'pu-ta-ble (dĭs'pū-tȧ-b'l; 277), *a.* [L *disputabilis* cf. F. *disputable.* See DISPUTE, *v. i.*] **1.** Capable of being disputed; liable to be called in question, controverted, or contested, of doubtful certainty or propriety, controvertible, as, *disputable* opinions, propositions, points, or questions.

Actions, every one of which is very *disputable* *Jer Taylor*

2. Disputatious, contentious. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Dis'pu-ta-ble-ness, *n.* State of being disputable

Dis'pu-tac'i-ty (dĭs'pū-tăs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [See DISPUTE, *v. i.*] Proneness to dispute. [*Obs*] *Bp Ward.*

Dis'pu-tant (dĭs'pū-tant), *a.* [L *disputans*, p pr of *disputare* · cf. F *disputant.* See DISPUTE, *v. i.*] Disputing, engaged in controversy. *Milton.*

Dis'pu-tant, *n* One who disputes, one who argues in opposition to another, one appointed to dispute, a controvertist; a reasoner in opposition.

A singularly eager, acute, and pertinacious *disputant* *Macaulay*

Dis'pu-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n* [OE *desputeson, disputacion*, OF *desputeison*, F *disputation*, fr L *disputatio* See DISPUTE, *v. i.*] **1** The act of disputing, a reasoning or argumentation in opposition to something, or on opposite sides; controversy in words, verbal contest respecting the truth of some fact, opinion, proposition, or argument

2. A rhetorical exercise in which parties reason in opposition to each other on some question proposed

Dis'pu-ta'tious (-shŭs), *a.* Inclined to dispute, apt to cavil or controvert; characterized by dispute, as, a *disputatious* person or temper

The Christian doctrine of a future life was no recommendation of the new religion to the wits and philosophers of that *disputatious* period *Buckminster*

— Dis'pu-ta'tious-ly, *adv* **— Dis'pu-ta'tious-ness**, *n.*

Dis-put'a-tive (dĭs-pūt'ȧ-tĭv), *a.* [L. *disputativus*] Disposed to dispute, inclined to cavil or to reason in opposition, as, a *disputative* temper *I. Watts.*

Dis-pute' (dĭs-pūt'), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p* DISPUTED; *p. pr & vb. n.* DISPUTING] [OE. *desputen, disputen*, OF *desputer, disputer*, F *disputer*, from L *disputare, disputatum, dis-* + *putare* to clean, hence, fig., to clear up, set in order, reckon, think See PUTATIVE, PURE] To contend in argument, to argue against something maintained, upheld, or claimed, by another, to discuss; to reason, to debate, to altercate; to wrangle

Therefore *disputed* [reasoned, *Rev. Ver.*] he in the synagogue with the Jews. *Acts* xvii 17

Dis-pute', *v. t.* **1** To make a subject of disputation, to argue pro and con, to discuss

The rest I reserve until it be *disputed* how the magistrate is to do herein. *Milton*

2 To oppose by argument or assertion, to attempt to overthrow; to controvert; to express dissent or opposition to; to call in question, to deny the truth or validity of; as, to *dispute* assertions or arguments

To seize goods under the *disputed* authority of writs of assistance. *Bancroft*

3. To strive or contend about, to contest

To *dispute* the possession of the ground with the Spaniards *Prescott*

4. To struggle against, to resist. [*Obs.*]

Dispute it [grief] like a man *Shak.*

Syn. — To controvert, contest, gainsay; doubt, question; argue; debate; discuss; impugn. See ARGUE.

Dis-pute', *n.* [Cf. F. *dispute.* See DISPUTE, *v. t.*] **1.** Verbal controversy, contest by opposing argument or expression of opposing views or claims, controversial discussion, altercation; debate

Addicted more
To contemplation and profound *dispute* *Milton*

2 Contest; struggle, quarrel. *De Foe*

Beyond dispute, Without dispute, indisputably, incontrovertibly

Syn. — Altercation; controversy; argumentation, debate, discussion; quarrel, disagreement, difference, contention, wrangling. See ALTERCATION.

Dis-pute'less, *a.* Admitting no dispute; incontrovertible. *Bailey*

Dis-put'er (dĭs-pūt'ẽr), *n.* One who disputes, or who is given to disputes, a controvertist.

Where is the *disputer* of this world? 1 *Cor* i 20

Dis-pu'ti-son (dĭs-pū'tĭ-zŭn), *n.* [See DISPUTATION] Dispute; discussion. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Dis-qual'i-fi-ca'tion (dĭs-kwŏl'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* **1** The act of disqualifying, or state of being disqualified, want of qualification; incompetency, disability, as, the *disqualification* of men for holding certain offices

2. That which disqualifies, that which incapacitates or makes unfit, as, conviction of crime is a *disqualification* of a person for office, sickness is a *disqualification* for labor.

I must still retain the consciousness of those *disqualifications* which you have been pleased to overlook *Sir J Shore*

Dis-qual'i-fy (dĭs-kwŏl'ĭ-fī), *v t.* [*imp & p p* DISQUALIFIED (-fīd), *p pr & vb n.* DISQUALIFYING] **1.** To deprive of the qualities or properties necessary for any purpose, to render unfit, to incapacitate, — with *for* or *from* before the purpose, state, or act

My common illness utterly *disqualifies* me for all conversation, I mean my deafness *Swift*

Men are not *disqualified* by their engagements in trade from being received in high society. *Southey*

2 To deprive of some power, right, or privilege, by positive restriction; to disable, to debar legally, as, a conviction of perjury *disqualifies* a man to be a witness.

Dis-quan'ti-ty (dĭs-kwŏn'tĭ-tȳ), *v t.* To diminish the quantity of, to lessen [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Dis-qui'et (dĭs-kwī'ĕt), *a* Deprived of quiet, impatient, restless; uneasy. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Dis-qui'et, *n.* Want of quiet, want of tranquility in body or mind; uneasiness, restlessness; disturbance, anxiety *Swift*

Dis-qui'et, *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* DISQUIETED, *p pr & vb n* DISQUIETING] To render unquiet, to deprive of peace, rest, or tranquility, to make uneasy or restless, to disturb

Why art thou cast down, O my soul, and why art thou *disquieted* within me? *Ps* xlii 11

As quiet as these *disquieted* times will permit *Sir W Scott*

Syn. — To harass, disturb, vex, fret, excite, agitate.

Dis-qui'et-al (-al), *n.* The act of disquieting, a state of disquiet. [*Obs*]

[It] roars and strives 'gainst its *disquietal* *Dr H More*

Dis-qui'et-er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, disquiets, or makes uneasy, a disturber.

Dis-qui'et-ful (dĭs-kwī'ĕt-fŭl), *a.* Producing inquietude or uneasiness [*R.*] *Barrow*

Dis-qui'et-ive (-ĭv), *a.* Tending to disquiet [*R.*]

Dis-qui'et-ly, *adv* In a disquiet manner, uneasily, as, he rested *disquietly* that night [*R.*] *Wiseman*

Dis-qui'et-ment (dĭs-kwī'ĕt-ment), *n* State of being disquieted; uneasiness, harassment [*R.*] *Hopkins*

Dis-qui'et-ness, *n* Disturbance of quiet in body or mind, restlessness, uneasiness. *Hooker.*

Dis-qui'et-ous (-ŭs), *a* Causing uneasiness [*R.*]

So distasteful and *disquietous* to a number of men *Milton*

Dis-qui'e-tude (-ē-tūd), *n* Want of peace or tranquility, uneasiness, disturbance, agitation, anxiety

Fears and *disquietude*, and unavoidable anxieties of mind *Abp Sharp*

Dis'qui-si'tion (dĭs'kwĭ-zĭsh'ŭn), *n* [L *disquisitio*, fr *disquirere* to inquire diligently, investigate, *dis* + *quaerere* to seek. See QUEST] A formal or systematic inquiry into, or discussion of, any subject, a full examination or investigation of a matter, with the arguments and facts bearing upon it, elaborate essay, dissertation

For accurate research or grave *disquisition* he was not well qualified. *Macaulay*

Dis'qui-si'tion-al (-al), *a* Pertaining to disquisition, of the nature of disquisition

Dis'qui-si'tion-a-ry (-ā-rȳ), *a* Pertaining to disquisition, disquisitional

Dis-quis'i-tive (dĭs-kwĭz'ĭ-tĭv), *a.* Relating to disquisition, fond of discussion or investigation, examining; inquisitive.

Dis-quis'i-to'ri-al (-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* Disquisitory

Dis-quis'i-to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a* Of or pertaining to disquisition, disquisitive *Ed Rev*

Dis-range' (dĭs-rānj'), *v t* [Pref. *dis-* + *range* cf OF *desrengier*, F *déranger.* See DERANGE, DISRANK] To disarrange. [*Obs.*] *Wood*

Dis-rank' (dĭs-răngk'; see DIS-), *v. t.* [Cf DERANGE.] **1** To degrade from rank [*Obs.*]

2 To throw out of rank or into confusion. *Decker*

Dis-rate' (dĭs-rāt'), *v t* To reduce to a lower rating or rank, to degrade *Marryat*

Dis-ray' (-rā'), *variant of* DISARRAY [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Dis-re'al-ize (dĭs-rē'al-īz), *v t* To divest of reality, to make uncertain. [*Obs.*] *Udall*

Dis're-gard' (dĭs'rē-gard'), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* DISREGARDED, *p pr & vb n* DISREGARDING] Not to regard, to pay no heed to, to omit to take notice of, to neglect to observe, to slight as unworthy of regard or notice, as, to *disregard* the admonitions of conscience

Studious of good, man *disregarded* fame *Blackmore*

Dis're-gard', *n* The act of disregarding, or the state of being disregarded, intentional neglect, omission of notice, want of attention, slight

The *disregard* of experience *Whewell*

Dis're-gard'er (-gard'ẽr), *n.* One who disregards

Dis're-gard'ful (-gard'ful), *a* Neglectful, negligent, heedless; regardless

Dis're-gard'ful-ly, *adv* Negligently; heedlessly.

Dis-rel'ish (dĭs-rĕl'ĭsh, see DIS-), *n.* **1.** Want of relish; dislike (of the palate or of the mind); distaste, a slight degree of disgust; as, a *disrelish* for some kinds of food.

Men love to hear of their power, but have an extreme *disrelish* to be told of their duty *Burke*

2 Absence of relishing or palatable quality; bad taste, nauseousness *Milton*

Dis-rel'ish, *v t* [*imp & p. p.* DISRELISHED (-ĭsht), *p pr & vb n* DISRELISHING.] **1.** Not to relish, to regard as unpalatable or offensive; to feel a degree of disgust at. *Pope*

2. To deprive of relish; to make nauseous or disgusting in a slight degree. *Milton.*

Dis're-mem'ber (dĭs'rē-mĕm'bẽr), *v. t.* To fail to remember, to forget. [*Obs.* or *Archaic*]

Dis're-pair' (-pār'), *n.* A state of being in bad condition, and wanting repair.

The fortifications were ancient and in *disrepair.* *Sir W. Scott.*

Dis-rep'u-ta-bil'i-ty (dĭs-rĕp'ū-tȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state of being disreputable. [*R.*]

Dis-rep'u-ta-ble (dĭs-rĕp'ū-tȧ-b'l), *a.* Not reputable; of bad repute, not in esteem, dishonorable, disgracing the reputation, tending to bring into disesteem; as, it is *disreputable* to associate familiarly with the mean, the lewd, and the profane.

Why should you think that conduct *disreputable* in priests which you probably consider as laudable in yourself? *Bp Watson.*

Syn. — Dishonorable; discreditable, low, mean, disgraceful, shameful.

Dis-rep'u-ta-bly, *adv.* In a disreputable manner.

Dis-rep'u-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n* Loss or want of reputation or good name; dishonor; disrepute, disesteem. "A *disreputation* of piety" *Jer Taylor.*

Dis're-pute' (dĭs'rē-pūt'), *n* Loss or want of reputation, ill character, disesteem, discredit

At the beginning of the eighteenth century, astrology fell into general *disrepute* *Sir W Scott*

Syn. — Disesteem; discredit; dishonor, disgrace.

Dis're-pute', *v. t* To bring into disreputation, to hold in dishonor. [*R.*]

More inclined to love them than to *disrepute* them *Jer Taylor.*

Dis're-spect' (dĭs'rē-spĕkt'), *n* Want of respect or reverence, disesteem, incivility, discourtesy.

Impatience of bearing the least affront or *disrespect* *Pope*

Dis're-spect', *v t* To show disrespect to

We have *disrespected* and slighted God *Comber*

Dis're spect'a-bil'i-ty (-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Want of respectability *Thackeray.*

Dis re-spect'a-ble (-spĕkt'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Not respectable; disreputable *M Arnold.*

Dis re-spect'er (-ẽr), *n* One who disrespects

Dis're-spect'ful (-fŭl), *a* Wanting in respect, manifesting disesteem or lack of respect, uncivil, as, *disrespectful* behavior — **Dis're-spect'ful-ly**, *adv* — **Dis're-spect'ful-ness**, *n*

Dis're-spect'ive (-ĭv), *a.* Showing want of respect; disrespectful [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall*

Dis-rev'er-ence (dĭs-rĕv'ẽr-ens), *v. t.* To treat irreverently or with disrespect [*Obs.*] *Sir T More.*

Dis robe' (dĭs-rōb', see DIS-), *v t & i* [*imp & p p* DISROBED (-rōbd'), *p pr & vb n* DISROBING] To divest of a robe, to undress, figuratively, to strip of covering, to divest of that which clothes or decorates; as, autumn *disrobes* the fields of verdure

Two great poets were *disrobed* of their glory *Sir H. Wotton*

Dis rob'er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, disrobes.

Dis-root' (dĭs-rōōt'), *v t* To uproot [*R.*] *Carlyle*

Dis-root' (-rōōt'), *v t* [*imp & p p* DISROOTED, *p. pr & vb n* DISROOTING] To tear up the roots of, or by the roots, hence, to tear from a foundation, to uproot.

A piece of ground *disrooted* from its situation by subterraneous inundations *Goldsmith*

Dis-rout' (dĭs-rout'), *v. i* [Cf OF. *desrouter*, F *derouter*] To put to rout *Taylor* (1630)

Dis-rud'der (dĭs-rŭd'dẽr), *v. t.* To deprive of the rudder, as a ship

Dis-ru'li-ly (dĭs-rụ'lĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a disorderly manner [*Obs.*] *Rom of R*

Dis ru'ly (dĭs-rụ'lȳ), *a.* Unruly, disorderly [*Obs.*]

Dis-rupt' (dĭs-rŭpt'), *a* [L *disruptus, disruptus*, p. p of *disrumpere, disrumpere*, to break or burst asunder, *dis-* + *rumpere* to break, burst See RUPTURE] Rent off, torn asunder, severed, disrupted

Dis rupt', *v t* [*imp & p p* DISRUPTED; *p pr & vb. n* DISRUPTING] To break asunder, to rend *Thomson*

Dis-rup'tion (dĭs-rŭp'shŭn), *n* [L *disruptio, disruptio*] The act of rending asunder, or the state of being rent asunder or broken in pieces, breach, rent, dilaceration, rupture, as, the *disruption* of rocks in an earthquake, *disruption* of a state.

Dis-rupt'ive (dĭs-rŭp'tĭv), *a.* Causing, or tending to cause, disruption; caused by disruption, breaking through, bursting, as, the *disruptive* discharge of an electrical battery *Nichol*

Dis-rup'ture (-tŭr), *n* Disruption [*R.*] *Jefferson*

Dis-sat'is-fac'tion (dĭs-săt'ĭs-făk'shŭn), *n* The state of being dissatisfied, unsatisfied, or discontented, uneasiness proceeding from the want of gratification, or from disappointed wishes and expectations

The ambitious man has little happiness, but is subject to much uneasiness and *dissatisfaction* *Addison*

Syn. — Discontent, discontentment, displeasure, disapprobation, distaste, dislike

Dis-sat'is-fac'to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a* Causing dissatisfaction, unable to give content; unsatisfactory, displeasing

To have reduced the different qualifications in the different States to one uniform rule, would probably have been as *dissatisfactory* to some of the States, as difficult for the Convention *A Hamilton.*

— Dis-sat'is-fac'to-ri-ness (-tō-rĭ-nĕs), *n*

Dis-sat'is-fy (dĭs-săt'ĭs-fī), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* DISSATISFIED (-fīd), *p pr & vb n* DISSATISFYING] To render unsatisfied or discontented, to excite uneasiness in by frustrating wishes or expectations, to displease by the want of something requisite, as, to be *dissatisfied* with one's fortune.

The *dissatisfied* factions of the autocracy *Bancroft*

Dis-seat' (dĭs-sēt'), *v t* To unseat [*R.*] *Shak*

Dis-sect' (dĭs-sĕkt'), *v t* [*imp & p p* DISSECTED, *p pr & vb n* DISSECTING] [L *dissectus*, p. p of *dissecare, dis-* + *secare* to cut See SECTION] **1** (*Anat*)

To divide into separate parts; to cut in pieces; to separate and expose the parts of, as an animal or a plant, for examination and to show their structure and relations; to anatomize.

2. To analyze, for the purposes of science or criticism, to divide and examine minutely.

This paragraph . . . I have *dissected* for a sample *Atterbury.*

Dis-sect'ed (dĭs-sĕkt'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Cut into several parts; divided into sections; as, a *dissected* map.

2. (*Bot.*) Cut deeply into many lobes or divisions; as, a *dissected* leaf.

Dis-sect'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being dissected, or separated by dissection. *Paley*

Dis-sect'ing, *a.* **1.** Dividing or separating the parts of an animal or vegetable body; as, a *dissecting* aneurism, one which makes its way between or within the coats of an artery.

2. Of or pertaining to, or received during, a dissection; as, a *dissecting* wound.

3. Used for or in dissecting; as, a *dissecting* knife; a *dissecting* microscope.

Dis-sec'tion (dĭs-sĕk'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F *dissection*] **1** The act of dissecting an animal or plant, as, *dissection* of the human body was held sacrilege till the time of Francis I.

2 Fig. The act of separating or dividing for the purpose of critical examination.

3. Anything dissected, especially, some part, or the whole, of an animal or plant dissected so as to exhibit the structure, an anatomical specimen so prepared

Dissection wound, a poisoned wound incurred during the dissection of a dead body.

Dis-sect'or (dĭs-sĕk'tŏr), *n.* [Cf. F. *dissecteur*] One who dissects; an anatomist

Dis-seize' (dĭs-sēz'), *v t* [*imp & p p* Disseized (-sēzd'), *p. pr. & vb n* Disseizing] [Pref. *dis-* + *seize* cf. F. *desaisir.*] (*Law*) To deprive of seizin or possession, to dispossess or oust wrongfully (one in freehold possession of land); — followed by *of*, as, to *disseize* a tenant of his freehold. [Written also *disseise.*]

Which savage beasts strive as eagerly to keep and hold those golden mines, as the Arimaspians to *disseize* them thereof *Holland*

Dis'sei-zee' (dĭs'sē-zē'), *n.* (*Law*) A person disseized, or put out of possession of an estate unlawfully, — correlative to *disseizor.* [Written also *disseisee.*]

Dis-sei'zin (dĭs-sē'zĭn), *n.* [OF. *dessaisine*] (*Law*) The act of disseizing, an unlawful dispossessing and ouster of a person actually seized of the freehold [Written also *disseisin.*] *Blackstone.*

Dis-sei'zor (-zŏr), *n* (*Law*) One who wrongfully disseizes, or puts another out of possession of a freehold. [Written also *disseisor*] *Blackstone.*

Dis-sei'zor-ess, *n.* (*Law*) A woman who disseizes

Dis-sei'zure (-sē'zhŭr, 135), *n* Disseizin. *Speed.*

Dis-sem'blance (dĭs-sĕm'blans), *n.* [Cf. F. *dissemblance.* See Dissemble] Want of resemblance; dissimilitude. [*R*] *Osborne.*

Dis-sem'blance, *n.* [*Dissemble* + *-ance*] The act or art of dissembling, dissimulation [*Obs*]

Dis-sem'ble (dĭs-sĕm'b'l), *v t* [*imp & p p* Dissembled (-b'ld), *p. pr. & vb n* Dissembling (-blĭng)] [OF *dissembler* to be dissimilar, pref *dis-* (L *dis-*) + F *sembler* to seem, L. *simulare* to simulate, cf. L *dissimulare* to dissemble. See Simulate, and cf. Dissimulate.]

1. To hide under a false semblance or seeming; to feign (something) not to be what it really is, to put an untrue appearance upon, to disguise, to mask.

Dissemble all your griefs and discontents *Shak*

Perhaps it was right to *dissemble* your love,
But — why did you kick me down stairs? *J P Kemble*

2. To put on the semblance of, to make pretense of, to simulate; to feign

He soon *dissembled* a sleep *Tatler*

Syn. — To conceal; disguise, cloak; cover, equivocate. See Conceal.

Dis-sem'ble, *v i* To conceal the real fact, motives, intention, or sentiments, under some pretense, to assume a false appearance, to act the hypocrite.

He that hateth *dissembleth* with his lips *Prov* xxvi 24

He [an enemy] *dissembles* when he assumes an air of friendship *C J Smith*

Dis-sem'bler (dĭs-sĕm'blĕr), *n.* One who dissembles, one who conceals his opinions or dispositions under a false appearance, a hypocrite.

It is the weakest sort of politicians that are the greatest *dissemblers* *Bacon*

Priests, princes, women, no *dissemblers* here *Pope*

Syn. — Dissembler, Hypocrite. A person is called a *dissembler* with reference to his concealment of his real character, and a *hypocrite* with reference to his assumption of a false character But *hypocrite* is the stronger word, being commonly used to characterize a person who is habitually insincere and false, especially one who makes professions of goodness when his aims are selfish and his life corrupt.

Dis-sem'bling (dĭs-sĕm'blĭng), *a.* That dissembles, hypocritical; false. — **Dis-sem'bling-ly,** *adv.*

Dis-sem'i-nate (dĭs-sĕm'ĭ-nāt), *v t & i.* [*imp. & p p* Disseminated; *p pr. & vb. n* Disseminating] [L. *disseminatus,* p. p. of *disseminare* to disseminate, *dis-* + *seminare* to sow, *semen* seed. See Seminary] **1.** To sow broadcast or as seed; to scatter for growth and propagation, like seed; to spread abroad, to diffuse, as, principles, ideas, opinions, and errors are *disseminated* when they are spread abroad for propagation

2. To spread or extend by dispersion.

A nearly uniform and constant fire or heat *disseminated* throughout the body of the earth *Woodward*

Syn. — To spread; diffuse; propagate; circulate, disperse; scatter.

Dis-sem'i-na'ted (dĭs-sĕm'ĭ-nā'tĕd), *p. a.* (*Min*) Occurring in small portions scattered through some other substance.

Dis-sem'i-na'tion (dĭs-sĕm'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dissemination:* cf. F. *dissémination.*] The act of disseminating, or the state of being disseminated; diffusion for propagation and permanence, a scattering or spreading abroad, as of ideas, beliefs, etc.

The universal *dissemination* of those writings. *Wayland.*

Dis-sem'i-na-tive (dĭs-sĕm'ĭ-nā-tĭv *or* -nā-tĭv), *a.* Tending to disseminate, or to become disseminated.

The effect of heresy is, like the plague, infectious and *disseminative* *Jer Taylor.*

Dis-sem'i-na'tor (-nā'tŏr), *n.* [L.] One who, or that which, disseminates, spreads, or propagates; as, *disseminators* of disease.

Dis-sen'sion (dĭs-sĕn'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dissensio* · cf. F. *dissension.* See Dissent.] Disagreement in opinion, usually of a violent character, producing warm debates or angry words, contention in words; partisan and contentious divisions; breach of friendship and union, strife, discord, quarrel.

Paul and Barnabas had no small *dissension* and disputation with them *Acts* xv 2

Debates, *dissensions,* uproars are thy joy *Dryden*

A seditious person and a raiser-up of *dissension* among the people. *Robynson (More's Utopia)*

Dis-sen'sious (-shŭs), *a.* Disposed to discord, contentious; dissentious. [*R.*] *Ascham.* — **Dis-sen'sious-ly,** *adv. Chapman.*

Dis-sent' (dĭs-sĕnt'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p p* Dissented, *p pr. & vb n.* Dissenting] [L *dissentire, dissensum, dis-* + *sentire* to feel, think. See Sense] **1.** To differ in opinion, to be of unlike or contrary sentiment, to disagree, — followed by *from.*

The bill passed . . without a *dissenting* voice *Hallam*

Opinions in which multitudes of men *dissent* from us *Addison*

2. (*Eccl.*) To differ from an established church in regard to doctrines, rites, or government

3 To differ; to be of a contrary nature. *Hooker*

Dis-sent', *n.* **1** The act of dissenting, difference of opinion, refusal to adopt something proposed, nonagreement, nonconcurrence, or disagreement.

The *dissent* of no small number [of peers] is frequently recorded *Hallam*

2 (*Eccl.*) Separation from an established church, especially that of England; nonconformity

It is the dissidence of *dissent* and the protestantism of the Protestant religion *Burke*

3. Contrariety of nature; diversity in quality. [*Obs.*]

The *dissent* of the metals *Bacon*

Syn. — Disagreement, variance, difference, nonconcurrence; nonconformity.

Dis'sen-ta'ne-ous (dĭs'sĕn-tā'nē-ŭs), *a* [L *dissentaneus*] Disagreeing; contrary, differing, — opposed to *conventaneous* [*R.*] *Barrow*

Dis'sen-ta-ny (dĭs'sĕn-tā-nȳ), *a.* Dissentaneous, inconsistent. [*Obs*] *Milton.*

Dis'sen-ta'tion (dĭs'sĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* Dissension [*Obs*] *W Browne*

Dis-sent'er (dĭs-sĕnt'ĕr), *n.* **1.** One who dissents, one who differs in opinion, or declares his disagreement

2 (*Eccl.*) One who separates from the service and worship of an established church, especially, one who disputes the authority or tenets of the Church of England, a nonconformist

Dissenters from the establishments of their several countries *Burke*

Robert Brown is said to have been the first formal *dissenter* *Shipley*

☞ "The word is commonly applied only to Protestants The Roman Catholics are generally referred to as a distinct class" *Brande & C.*

Dis-sent'er-ism (-Ĭz'm), *n.* The spirit or principles of dissenters. *Ed Rev*

Dis-sen'ti-ate (dĭs-sĕn'shĭ-āt), *v t* To throw into a state of dissent. [*R*] *Feltham.*

Dis-sen'tient (-shent), *a.* [L. *dissentiens,* p. pr of *dissentire.* See Dissent, *v i*] Disagreeing, declaring dissent, dissenting — *n* One who dissents *Macaulay*

Dis-sen'tious (-shŭs), *a.* Marked by dissensions, apt to breed discord; quarrelsome; contentious, factious. — **Dis-sen'tious-ly,** *adv.*

Dis-sent'ive (dĭs-sĕn'tĭv), *a* Disagreeing, inconsistent [*Obs*] *Feltham*

Dis-sep'i-ment (dĭs-sĕp'ĭ-ment), *n.* [L *dissæpimentum,* fr. *dissæpire, dis-* + *sæpire* to hedge in, inclose] **1.** A separating tissue, a partition, a septum.

2. (*Bot.*) One of the partitions which divide a compound ovary into cells.

3. (*Zool.*) One of the transverse, calcareous partitions between the radiating septa of a coral

Dis-sert' (dĭs-sĕrt'), *v i* [L *dissertus,* p. p. of *disserere, dis-* + *serere* to join, connect cf. F. *disserter.* See Series.] To discourse or dispute, to discuss [*R.*]

We have *disserted* upon it a little longer than was necessary *Jeffrey*

Dis'ser-tate (dĭs'sĕr-tāt), *v. i* [L. *dissertatus,* p. p. of *dissertare* to discuss, intens. fr *disserere* See Dissert] To deal in dissertation, to write dissertations, to discourse [*R*] *J Foster.*

Dis'ser-ta'tion (dĭs'sĕr-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dissertatio* · cf. F *dissertation.*] A formal or elaborate argumentative discourse, oral or written; a disquisition, an essay, a discussion, as, *Dissertations* on the Prophecies.

Dis'ser-ta'tion-al (dĭs'sĕr-tā'shŭn-al), *a.* Relating to dissertations, resembling a dissertation

Dis'ser-ta'tion-ist, *n.* A writer of dissertations.

Dis'ser-ta'tor (dĭs'sĕr-tā'tĕr), *n.* [L cf. F. *dissertateur*] One who writes a dissertation, one who discourses *Boyle*

Dis-sert'ly (dĭs-sĕrt'lȳ), *adv* See Dissertly [*Obs.*]

Dis-serve' (dĭs-sĕrv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Disserved (-sĕrvd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Disserving.] [Pref. *dis-* + *serve:* cf. F. *desservir.*] To fail to serve; to do injury or mischief to; to damage; to hurt; to harm.

Have neither served nor *disserved* the interests of any party. *Jer. Taylor.*

Dis-serv'ice (dĭs-sĕrv'ĭs), *n.* [Pref. *dis-* + *service:* cf. F. *desservice.*] Injury; harm; mischief.

We shall rather perform good offices unto truth than any *disservice* unto their relators *Sir T Browne.*

Dis-serv'ice-a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* Calculated to do disservice or harm; not serviceable; injurious; harmful; unserviceable. *Shaftesbury* — **Dis-serv'ice-a-ble-ness,** *n. Norris.* — **Dis-serv'ice-a-bly,** *adv.*

Dis-set'tle (dĭs-sĕt't'l), *v. t.* To unsettle. [*Obs.*]

Dis-set'tle-ment (-ment), *n.* The act of unsettling, or the state of being unsettled. *Marvell.*

Dis-sev'er (dĭs-sĕv'ĕr), *v t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Dissevered (-ĕrd), *p. pr & vb. n.* Severing] [OF. *desseverer;* pref. *des-* (L. *dis-*) + *sevrer* to sever, F. *sevrer* to wean, L. *separare* to separate. In this word the prefix is intensive. See Dis-, and Sever.] To part in two; to sever thoroughly; to sunder; to disunite, to separate; to disperse.

The storm so *dissevered* the company . . that most of them never met again *Sir P Sidney.*

States *dissevered,* discordant, belligerent *D Webster.*

Dis-sev'er, *v t.* To part; to separate *Chaucer.*

Dis-sev'er-ance (-ans), *n.* [OF. *desseverance.*] The act of dissevering, separation.

Dis-sev'er-a'tion (dĭs-sĕv'ĕr-ā'shŭn), *n.* The act of dissevering; disseverance [*Obs*]

Dis-sev'er-ment (-sĕv'ĕr-ment), *n.* [Cf. OF *desseverement*] Disseverance. *Sir W. Scott.*

Dis-shad'ow (dĭs-shăd'ō), *v. t.* To free from shadow or shade. [*Obs*] *G. Fletcher.*

Dis-sheathe' (dĭs-shēth'), *v. t.* To become unsheathed. [*Obs*] *Sir W. Raleigh.*

Dis-ship' (dĭs-shĭp'), *v. t.* To dismiss from service on board ship. [*Obs*] *Hakluyt.*

Dis-shiv'er (dĭs-shĭv'ĕr), *v. t. & i.* To shiver or break in pieces [*Obs*]

Dis'si-dence (dĭs'sĭ-dens), *n.* [L *dissidentia* · cf. F. *dissidence* See Dissident, *a*] Disagreement, dissent; separation from the established religion *I. Taylor.*

It is the *dissidence* of dissent *Burke.*

Dis'si-dent (dĭs'sĭ-dent), *a.* [L. *dissidens, -entis,* p. pr of *dissidere* to sit apart, to disagree, *dis-* + *sedere* to sit cf F *dissident* See Sit] Not agreeing; dissenting, discordant, different.

Our life and manners be *dissident* from theirs *Robynson (More's Utopia).*

Dis'si-dent, *n.* (*Eccl.*) One who disagrees or dissents; one who separates from the established religion.

The *dissident,* habituated and taught to think of his dissidence as a laudable and necessary opposition to ecclesiastical usurpation *I Taylor*

Dis'si-dent-ly, *adv.* In a dissident manner

Dis-sil'i-ence (dĭs-sĭl'ĭ-ens *or* -yens; 106), } *n.* The
Dis-sil'i-en-cy (dĭs-sĭl'ĭ-en-sȳ *or* -yen-sȳ), } act of leaping or starting asunder *Johnson.*

Dis-sil'i-ent (-ĭ-ent *or* -yent), *a* [L. *dissiliens, -entis,* p pr of *dissilire* to leap asunder, *dis-* + *salire* to leap] Starting asunder, bursting and opening with an elastic force, dehiscing explosively, as, a *dissilient* pericarp.

Dis'si-li'tion (dĭs'sĭ-lĭsh'ŭn), *n.* The act of bursting or springing apart. [*R*] *Boyle*

Dis-sim'i-lar (dĭs-sĭm'ĭ-lĕr), *a* [Pref *dis-* + *similar* cf. F. *dissimilaire*] Not similar, unlike, heterogeneous, as, the tempers of men are as *dissimilar* as their features.

This part is very *dissimilar* to any other *Boyle*

Dis-sim'i-lar'i-ty (dĭs-sĭm'ĭ-lăr'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Want of resemblance, unlikeness, dissimilitude, variety, as, the *dissimilarity* of human faces and forms *Sir W Jones.*

Dis-sim'i-lar-ly (dĭs-sĭm'ĭ-lĕr-lȳ), *adv.* In a dissimilar manner, in a varied style.

With verdant shrubs *dissimilarly* gay *C Smart*

Dis-sim'i-late (-lāt), *v t* To render dissimilar.

Dis-sim'i-la'tion (dĭs-sĭm'ĭ-lā'shŭn), *n.* The act of making dissimilar *H. Sweet*

Dis-sim'i-le (dĭs-sĭm'ĭ-lē), *n.* [L. *dissimile,* neut. of *dissimilis* unlike] (*Rhet.*) Comparison or illustration by contraries.

Dis'si-mil'i-tude (dĭs'sĭ-mĭl'ĭ-tūd), *n.* [L *dissimilitudo,* fr *dissimilis.* cf. F. *dissimilitude.*] **1.** Want of resemblance, unlikeness, dissimilarity.

Dissimilitude between the Divinity and images *Stillingfleet.*

2 (*Rhet*) A comparison by contrast, a dissimile.

Dis-sim'u-late (dĭs-sĭm'ū-lāt), *a.* [L *dissimulatus,* p. p. of *dissimulare* See Dissemble.] Feigning, simulating, pretending [*Obs*] *Henryson.*

Dis-sim'u-late (dĭs-sĭm'ū-lāt), *v i.* To dissemble; to feign, to pretend

Dis-sim'u-la'tion (dĭs-sĭm'ū-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dissimulatio:* cf. F. *dissimulation*] The act of dissembling; a hiding under a false appearance, concealment by feigning; false pretenaion, hypocrisy.

Let love be without *dissimulation.* *Rom* xii 9.

Dissimulation . when a man lets fall signs and arguments that he is not that he is. *Bacon.*

Simulation is a pretense of what is not, and *dissimulation* a concealment of what is *Tatler.*

Dis-sim'u-la'tor (dĭs-sĭm'ū-lā'tŏr), *n.* [L.] One who dissimulates; a dissembler

Dis-sim'ule (dĭs-sĭm'ūl), *v. t & i.* [F. *dissimuler.* See Dissimulate] To dissemble. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dis-sim'u-ler (-ū-lĕr), *n.* A dissembler [*Obs*]

Dis-sim'u-lour (-lōor), *n.* [OF. *dissimuleur.*] A dissembler. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dis'si-pa-ble (dĭs'sĭ-pā-b'l), *a* [L. *dissipabilis.*] Capable of being scattered or dissipated. [*R.*]

The heat of those plants is very *dissipable* *Bacon.*

Dis'si-pate (dĭs'sĭ-pāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Dissipated; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Dissipating.] [L. *dissipatus*, p. p. of *dissipare, dis-* + an obsolete verb *sapare, supare*, to throw.] **1.** To scatter completely; to disperse and cause to disappear; — used esp. of the dispersion of things that can never again be collected or restored.

Dissipated those foggy mists of error. *Selden.*
I soon *dissipated* his fears. *Cook.*

The extreme tendency of civilization is to *dissipate* all intellectual energy. *Hazlitt*

2. To destroy by wasteful extravagance or laviah use; to squander.

The vast wealth . . . was in three years *dissipated*. *Bp Burnet*

Syn. — To disperse; scatter; dispel; spend, expend, squander; waste, consume, laviah.

Dis'si-pate, *v. i.* **1.** To separate into parts and disappear; to waste away; to scatter; to disperse, to vanish; as, a fog or cloud gradually *dissipates* before the rays or heat of the sun, the heat of a body *dissipates*.

2. To be extravagant, wasteful, or dissolute in the pursuit of pleasure; to engage in dissipation.

Dis'si-pa'ted (dĭs'sĭ-pā'tĕd), *a.* **1.** Squandered, scattered. "*Dissipated* wealth." *Johnson.*

2. Wasteful of health, money, etc., in the pursuit of pleasure; dissolute; intemperate.

A life irregular and *dissipated*. *Johnson*

Dis'si-pa'tion (-pā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *dissipatio*: cf. F. *dissipation.*] **1.** The act of dissipating or dispersing; a state of dispersion or separation; dispersion, waste.

Without loss or *dissipation* of the matter. *Bacon.*
The famous *dissipation* of mankind. *Sir M Hale*

2. A dissolute course of life, in which health, money, etc., are squandered in pursuit of pleasure; profuseness in vicious indulgences, as late hours, riotous living, etc., dissoluteness.

To reclaim the spendthrift from his *dissipation* and extravagance. *P. Henry*

3. A trifle which wastes time or distracts attention.

Prevented from finishing them [the letters] by a thousand avocations and *dissipations* *Swift*

Dissipation of energy. Same as *Degradation of energy*, under Degradation.

Dis'si-pa-tive (-pā-tĭv), *a.* Tending to dissipate.

Dissipative system (*Mech.*), an assumed system of matter and motions in which forces of friction and resistances of other kinds are introduced without regard to the heat or other molecular actions which they generate, — opposed to *conservative system*.

Dis'si-pa-tiv'i-ty (-pā-tĭv'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The rate at which palpable energy is dissipated away into other forms of energy.

Dis'site (dĭs'sīt), *a.* [L. *dissitus*.] Lying apart. [*Obs.*]

Lands far *dissite* and remote asunder. *Holland*

Dis-slan'der (dĭs-slăn'dẽr), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* (intens.) + *slander*.] To slander. [*Obs.*] *Legend of Dido.*

Dis-slan'der, *n.* Slander. [*Obs.*] *E. Hall.*

Dis-slan'der-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Slanderous. [*Obs.*]

Dis-so'cia-bil'i-ty (dĭs-sō'shà-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Want of sociability, unsociableness. *Bp Warburton*

Dis-so'cia-ble (-sō'shà-b'l), *a.* [L. *dissociabilis*, fr. *dissociare*. cf. F. *dissociable* See Dissociate.] **1.** Not well associated or assorted, incongruous.

They came in two and two, though matched in the most *dissociable* manner. *Spectator*

2. Having a tendency to dissolve social connections; unsuitable to society, unsociable

Dis-so'cial (-shal), *a.* [Pref. *dis-* + *social* cf. L. *dissocialis*. See Dissociate, *v. t.*] Unfriendly to society; contracted; selfish; as, *dissocial* feelings.

Dis-so'cial-ize (-īz), *v. t.* To render unsocial.

Dis-so'ci-ate (-shĭ-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Dissociated; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Dissociating.] [L. *dissociatus*, p. p. of *dissociare* to dissociate; *dis-* + *sociare* to unite, associate, *socius* companion. See Social.] To separate from fellowship or union; to disunite; to disjoin, as, to *dissociate* the particles of a concrete substance.

Before Wyclif's death in 1384, John of Gaunt had openly *dissociated* himself from the reformer *A. B. Ward*

Dis-so'ci-a'tion (-shĭ-ā'shŭn *or* -sĭ-ā'shŭn, 106), *n.* [L. *dissociatio*: cf. F. *dissociation.*] **1** The act of dissociating or disuniting, a state of separation, disunion.

It will add infinitely to the *dissociation*, distraction, and confusion of these confederate republics *Burke*

2. (*Chem.*) The process by which a compound body breaks up into simpler constituents; — said particularly of the action of heat on gaseous or volatile substances, as, the *dissociation* of the sulphur molecules, the *dissociation* of ammonium chloride into hydrochloric acid and ammonia.

Dis-so'ci-a-tive (dĭs-sō'shĭ-ā-tĭv), *a.* Tending or leading to dissociation.

Dis'so-lu-bil'i-ty (dĭs'sŏ-lū-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ *or* dĭs-sŏl'ū-), *n.* The quality of being dissoluble, capacity of being dissolved by heat or moisture, and converted into a fluid.

Dis'so-lu-ble (-b'l), *a.* [L. *dissolubilis*: cf. F. *dissoluble.* See Dissolve, and cf. Dissolvable.] **1.** Capable of being dissolved; having its parts separable by heat or moisture; convertible into a fluid. *Woodward.*

2. Capable of being disunited.

Dis'so-lu-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being dissoluble; dissolubility. *Boyle*

Dis'so-lute (dĭs'sŏ-lūt), *a.* [L. *dissolutus*, p. p. of *dissolvere*: cf. F. *dissolu.* See Dissolve.] **1** With nerves unstrung; weak. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2. Loosed from restraint, esp., loose in morals and conduct; recklessly abandoned to sensual pleasures; profligate; wanton; lewd; debauched. "A wild and *dissolute* soldier." *Motley*

Syn. — Uncurbed; unbridled; disorderly; unrestrained, reckless; wild; wanton, vicious, lax, licentious; lewd, rakish; debauched; profligate.

Dis'so-lute-ly (dĭs'sŏ-lūt-lȳ), *adv.* In a dissolute manner.

Dis'so-lute-ness, *n.* State or quality of being dissolute; looseness of morals and manners; addictedness to sinful pleasures; debauchery; dissipation.

Chivalry had the vices of *dissoluteness* *Bancroft.*

Dis'so-lu'tion (dĭs'sŏ-lū'shŭn), *n.* [OE *dissolucioun* dissoluteness, F. *dissolution*, fr. L. *dissolutio*, fr. *dissolvere.* See Dissolve.] **1.** The act of dissolving, sundering, or separating into component parts, separation

Dissolutions of ancient amities *Shak*

2. Change from a solid to a fluid state, solution by heat or moisture, liquefaction, melting.

3 Change of form by chemical agency; decomposition, resolution.

The *dissolution* of the compound *South*

4 The dispersion of an assembly by terminating its sessions, the breaking up of a partnership.

Dissolution is the civil death of Parliament. *Blackstone*

5. The extinction of life in the human body, separation of the soul from the body, death.

We expected
Immediate *dissolution* *Milton*

6. The state of being dissolved, or of undergoing liquefaction.

A man of continual *dissolution* and thaw *Shak*

7. The new product formed by dissolving a body, a solution. *Bacon*

8 Destruction of anything by the separation of its parts, ruin.

To make a present *dissolution* of the world *Hooker*

9. Corruption of morals, dissipation, dissoluteness. [*Obs.* or *R.*] *Atterbury.*

Dis-solv'a-bil'i-ty (dĭz-zŏlv'à-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Capacity of being dissolved, solubility. *Richardson*

Dis-solv'a-ble (dĭz-zŏlv'a-b'l), *a.* [From Dissolve, cf. Dissoluble.] Capable of being dissolved, or separated into component parts; capable of being liquefied; soluble. — **Dis-solv'a-ble-ness,** *n.*

Though every thing which is compacted be in its own nature *dissolvable* *Cudworth*

Such things as are not *dissolvable* by the moisture of the tongue. *Sir I. Newton*

Dis-solv'a-tive (-à-tĭv), *a.* Having the power to dissolve anything; solvent. [*Obs.*] *Frampton.*

Dis-solve' (dĭz-zŏlv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Dissolved (-zŏlvd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Dissolving.] [L. *dissolvere, dissolutum*; *dis-* + *solvere* to loose, free. See Solve, and cf. Dissolute.] **1.** To separate into component parts, to disorganize; to break up, hence, to bring to an end by separating the parts, sundering a relation, etc., to terminate, to destroy; to deprive of force, as, to *dissolve* a partnership; to *dissolve* Parliament.

Lest his ungoverned rage *dissolve* the life. *Shak*

2. To break the continuity of, to disconnect; to disunite, to sunder, to loosen; to undo, to separate.

Nothing can *dissolve* us *Shak*

Down fell the duke, his joints *dissolved* asunder. *Fairfax*

For one people to *dissolve* the political bands which have connected them with another. *The Declaration of Independence*

3 To convert into a liquid by means of heat, moisture, etc, to melt, to liquefy, to soften.

As if the world were all *dissolved* to tears. *Shak*

4 To solve; to clear up, to resolve. "*Dissolve* the mystery" *Tennyson.*

Make interpretations and *dissolve* doubts *Dan.* v. 16

5. To relax by pleasure, to make powerless.

Angels *dissolved* in hallelujahs he *Dryden*

6. (*Law*) To annul; to rescind, to discharge or release, as, to *dissolve* an injunction.

Syn. — See Adjourn.

Dis-solve', *v. i.* **1** To waste away, to be dissipated, to be decomposed or broken up

2. To become fluid, to be melted; to be liquefied.

A figure
Trenched in ice, which with an hour's heat
Dissolves to water, and doth lose his form *Shak*

3 To fade away; to fall to nothing, to lose power.

The charm *dissolves* apace *Shak.*

Dis-solv'ent (dĭz-zŏlv'ent), *a.* [L. *dissolvens, -entis*, p. pr. of *dissolvere*.] Having power to dissolve a solid body; as, the *dissolvent* juices of the stomach *Ray*

Dis-solv'ent, *n.* **1** That which has the power of dissolving or melting other substances, esp by mixture with them; a menstruum, a solvent

Melted in the crucible with proper *dissolvents* *A. Smith*

The secret treaty of December acted as an immediate *dissolvent* to the truce *Motley.*

2. (*Med.*) A remedy supposed capable of dissolving concretions in the body, such as calculi, tubercles, etc.

Dis-solv'er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, has power to dissolve or dissipate

Thou kind *dissolver* of encroaching care *Otway*

Dis-solv'ing, *a.* Melting, breaking up; vanishing — **Dis-solv'ing-ly,** *adv.*

Dissolving view, a picture which grows dim and is gradually replaced by another on the same field, — an effect produced by magic lanterns.

Dis'so-nance (dĭs'sŏ-nans), *n.* [L *dissonantia* cf F. *dissonance*.] **1.** A mingling of discordant sounds, an inharmonious combination of sounds, discord.

Filled the air with barbarous *dissonance*. *Milton.*

2. Want of agreement, incongruity. *Milton.*

Dis'so-nan-cy (-nan-sȳ), *n.* Discord, dissonance

Dis'so-nant (dĭs'sŏ-nant), *a.* [L *dissonans, -antis*, p. pr. of *dissonare* to disagree in sound, be discordant, *dis-* + *sonare* to sound cf. F. *dissonant.* See Sonant.] **1.** Sounding harshly, discordant; unharmonious.

With clamor of voices *dissonant* and loud. *Longfellow.*

2. Disagreeing; incongruous; discrepant; — with *from* or *to*. "Anything *dissonant* to truth." *South.*

What can be more *dissonant* from reason and nature than that a man, naturally inclined to clemency, should show himself unkind and inhuman? *Haxewill.*

Dis-spir'it (dĭs-spĭr'ĭt), *v. t.* See Dispirit.

Dis-suade' (-swād'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Dissuaded; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Dissuading.] [L. *dissuadere, dissuasum*, *dis-* + *suadere* to advise, persuade. cf. F. *dissuader.* See Suasion.] **1.** To advise or exhort against; to try to persuade (one from a course) [*Obsolescent*]

Mr Burchell, on the contrary, *dissuaded* her with great ardor; and I stood neuter *Goldsmith.*

War, therefore, open or concealed, alike
My voice *dissuades* *Milton.*

2. To divert by persuasion, to turn from a purpose by reasons or motives; — with *from*; as, I could not *dissuade* him from his purpose

I have tried what is possible to *dissuade* him *Mad D'Arblay.*

Dis-suad'er (-ẽr), *n* One who dissuades, a dehorter.

Dis-sua'sion (dĭs-swā'zhŭn), *n.* [L. *dissuasio*. cf. F. *dissuasion.* See Dissuade.] **1** The act of dissuading, exhortation against a thing; dehortation

In spite of all the *dissuasions* of his friends. *Boyle.*

2. A motive or consideration tending to dissuade; a dissuasive.

Dis-sua'sive (-sĭv), *a.* Tending to dissuade or divert from a measure or purpose, dehortatory, as, *dissuasive* advice. — *n.* A dissuasive argument or counsel, dissuasion, dehortation *Prynne* — **Dis-sua'sive-ly,** *adv.*

Dis-sua'so-ry (-sō-rȳ), *n.* A dissuasive. [*R.*]

This virtuous and reasonable person, however, has ill luck in all his *dissuasories* *Jeffrey*

Dis-sun'der (dĭs-sŭn'dẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Dissundered (-dẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Dissundering.] [Pref. *dis-* (intens.) + *sunder.*] To separate, to sunder; to destroy [*R.*] *Chapman.*

Dis-sweet'en (dĭs-swēt'n), *v. t* To deprive of sweetness [*R.*] *Bp Richardson.*

Dis'syl-lab'ic (dĭs'sĭl-lăb'ĭk), *a* [Cf F. *dissyllabique* See Dissyllable.] Consisting of two syllables only; as, a *dissyllabic* foot in poetry *B Jonson.*

Dis'syl-lab'i-fi-ca'tion (-ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* A forming into two syllables.

Dis'syl-lab'i-fy (-ĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*Dissyllable* + *-fy.*] To form into two syllables *Ogilvie.*

Dis-syl'la-bize (dĭs-sĭl'là-bīz), *v. t.* To form into two syllables, to dissyllabify

Dis-syl'la-ble (dĭs-sĭl'là-b'l *or* dĭs'sĭl'là-b'l, 277), *n.* [F. *dissyllabe*, L. *disyllabus*, adj, of two syllables, fr. Gr. δισύλλαβος, δι- = δίς twice + συλλαβή syllable. See Syllable.] A word of two syllables, as, *pa-per.*

Dis'sym-met'ric-al (dĭs'sĭm-mĕt'rĭ-kal), *a.* Not having symmetry, asymmetrical; unsymmetrical.

Dis-sym'me-try (dĭs-sĭm'mĕ-trȳ), *n.* [Pref. *dis-* + *symmetry.*] Absence or defect of symmetry, asymmetry.

Dis-sym'pa-thy (-pà-thȳ), *n* Lack of sympathy; want of interest, indifference [*R.*]

Dis'tad (dĭs'tăd), *adv* [*Distal* + L. *ad* toward.] (*Anat.*) Toward a distal part, on the distal side of, distally.

Dis'taff (dĭs'taf), *n*, *pl* Distaffs (-tafs), *rarely* Distaves (-tavz) [OE *distaf, dyscstafe*, AS *distaef*, cf LG *dusse* the bunch of flax on a distaff, and E *dizen.* See Staff.] **1** The staff for holding a bunch of flax, tow, or wool, from which the thread is drawn in spinning by hand.



Girl spinning, with Distaff held under left arm.

I will the *distaff* hold, come thou and spin *Lovelace*

2 Used as a symbol of the holder of a distaff, hence, a woman; women, collectively.

His crown usurped, a *distaff* on the throne *Dryden*

Some say the crozier, some say the *distaff* was too busy *Howell*

☞ The plural is regular, but *Distaves* occurs in Beaumont & Fletcher.

Descent by distaff, descent on the mother's side — **Distaff Day,** *or* **St Distaff's Day,** the morrow of the Epiphany, that is, January 7, because working at the distaff was then resumed, after the Christmas festival, called also *Rock Day*, a distaff being called a *rock.* *Shipley.*

Dis-tain' (dĭs-tān'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* Distained (-tānd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Distaining.] [OE *desteinen*, OF. *desteindre* to take away the color, F. *deteindre*, pref. *des-* (L. *dis-*) + F *teindre* to tinge, dye, L. *tingere* See Tinge, and cf. Stain.] To tinge with a different color from the natural or proper one, to stain, to discolor; to sully, to tarnish, to defile, — used chiefly in poetry. "*Distained* with dirt and blood." *Spenser.*

[She] hath . . . *distained* her honorable blood. *Spenser*
The worthiness of praise *distains* his worth. *Shak*

Dis'tal (dĭs'tal), *a.* [From Distant] (*Physiol.*) (*a*) Remote from the point of attachment or origin, as, the *distal* end of a bone or muscle; — opposed to *proximal* (*b*) Pertaining to that which is distal, as, the *distal* tuberosities of a bone.

Dis'tal-ly, *adv.* (*Anat.*) Toward a distal part.

Dis'tance (dĭs'tans), *n* [F *distance*, L. *distantia*] **1** The space between two objects, the length of a line, especially the shortest line joining two points or things that are separate, measure of separation in place.

Every particle attracts every other with a force inversely proportioned to the square of the *distance* *Sir I. Newton.*

2. Remoteness of place; a remote place.

Easily managed from a *distance* *W. Irving.*
'T is *distance* lends enchantment to the view *T. Campbell*
• [He] waits at *distance* till he hears from Cato *Addison*

3. (*Racing*) A space marked out in the last part of a race course.

The horse that ran the whole field out of *distance*. *L'Estrange.*

☞ In trotting matches under the rules of the American Association, the *distance* varies with the conditions of the race, being 80 yards in races of mile heats, best two in three, and 150 yards in races of two-mile heats. At that distance from the winning post is placed the *distance post*. If any horse has not reached this distance post before the first horse in that heat has reached the winning post, such horse is *distanced*, and disqualified for running again during that race.

4. (*Mil.*) Relative space, between troops in ranks, measured from front to rear; — contrasted with *interval*, which is measured from right to left. "*Distance* between companies in close column is twelve yards." *Farrow.*

5. Space between two antagonists in fencing. *Shak.*

6. (*Painting*) The part of a picture which contains the representation of those objects which are the farthest away, esp. in a landscape.

☞ In a picture, the **Middle distance** is the central portion between the *foreground* and the *distance* or the *extreme distance*. In a perspective drawing, the **Point of distance** is the point where the visual rays meet.

7 Ideal disjunction; discrepancy, contrariety. *Locke.*

8. Length or interval of time; period, past or future, between two eras or events.

Ten years' *distance* between one and the other *Prior*

The writings of Euclid at the *distance* of two thousand years. *Playfair*

9. The remoteness or reserve which respect requires, hence, respect, ceremoniousness.

I hope your modesty
Will know what *distance* to the crown is due. *Dryden*

'T is by respect and *distance* that authority is upheld *Atterbury*

10. A withholding of intimacy; alienation; coldness; disagreement, variance; restraint; reserve.

Setting them [factions] at *distance*, or at least distrust amongst themselves. *Bacon*

On the part of Heaven,
Now alienated, *distance* and distaste *Milton.*

11. Remoteness in succession or relation, as, the *distance* between a descendant and his ancestor.

12. (*Mus.*) The interval between two notes, as, the *distance* of a fourth or seventh.

Angular distance, the distance made at the eye by lines drawn from the eye to two objects. — **Lunar distance.** See under LUNAR. — **North polar distance** (*Astron.*), the distance on the heavens of a heavenly body from the north pole. It is the complement of the declination. — **Zenith distance** (*Astron.*), the arc on the heavens from a heavenly body to the zenith of the observer. It is the complement of the altitude. — **To keep one's distance**, to stand aloof, to refrain from familiarity.

If a man makes me *keep my distance*, the comfort is he keeps his at the same time *Swift*

Dis'tance (dĭs'tans), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISTANCED (-tanst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISTANCING (-tăn-sĭng).] **1.** To place at a distance or remotely

I found nothing thereof at Oxford, being then sixty miles *distanced* thence. *Fuller*

2. To cause to appear as if at a distance, to make seem remote.

His peculiar art of *distancing* an object to aggrandize his space *H. Miller*

3. To outstrip by as much as a distance (see DISTANCE, *n.*, 3), to leave far behind; to surpass greatly

He *distanced* the most skillful of his contemporaries *Milner*

Dis'tan-cy (-tan-sy), *n.* Distance. [*Obs.*] *D. H. More*

Dis'tant (dĭs'tant), *a.* [F., fr. L. *distans, -antis*, p. pr. of *distare* to stand apart, be separate or distant, *dis-* + *stare* to stand. See STAND.] **1.** Separated, having an intervening space, at a distance, away

One board had two tenors, equally *distant* Ez. XXXVI. 22
Diana's temple is not *distant* far *Shak.*

2. Far separated, far off; not near, remote, — in place, time, consanguinity, or connection, as, *distant* times, *distant* relatives.

The success of these *distant* enterprises *Prescott*

3 Reserved or repelling in manners, cold, not cordial, somewhat haughty; as, a *distant* manner.

He passed me with a *distant* bow *Goldsmith*

4. Indistinct; faint; obscure, as from distance.

Some *distant* knowledge *Shak.*
A *distant* glimpse *W. Irving*

5. Not conformable, discrepant, repugnant, as, a practice so widely *distant* from Christianity.

Syn. — Separate; far, remote, aloof, apart, asunder, alight; faint, indirect, indistinct.

Dis-tan'tial (dĭs-tăn'shal), *a.* Distant. [*Obs.*]

More *distantial* from the eye. *W. Montagu*

Dis'tant-ly (dĭs'tant-lĭ), *adv.* At a distance, remotely; with reserve.

Dis-taste' (dĭs-tāst'), *n.* **1.** Aversion of the taste, dislike, as of food or drink; disrelish. *Bacon*

2. Discomfort; uneasiness.

Prosperity is not without many fears and *distastes*, and adversity is not without comforts and hopes *Bacon*

3. Alienation of affection; displeasure; anger.

On the part of Heaven,
Now alienated, distance and *distaste* *Milton*

Syn. — Disrelish; disinclination, dislike, aversion, displeasure, dissatisfaction; disgust.

Dis-taste', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISTASTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISTASTING.] **1.** Not to have relish or taste for, to disrelish; to loathe; to dislike.

Although my will *distaste* what it elected. *Shak*

2. To offend; to disgust; to displease. [*Obs.*]

He thought it no policy to *distaste* the English or Irish by a course of reformation, but sought to please them. *Sir J. Davies.*

3. To deprive of taste or relish; to make unsavory or distasteful. *Drayton.*

Dis-taste' (dĭs-tāst'), *v. i.* To be distasteful; to taste ill or disagreeable. [*Obs.*]

Dangerous conceits are, in their natures, poisons,
Which at the first are scarce found to *distaste*. *Shak.*

Dis-taste'ful (dĭs-tāst'fŭl), *a.* **1.** Unpleasant or disgusting to the taste; nauseous; loathsome.

2. Offensive; displeasing to the feelings; disagreeable; as, a *distasteful* truth.

Distasteful answers, and sometimes unfriendly actions. *Milton.*

3. Manifesting distaste or dislike; repulsive. "*Distasteful* looks." *Shak.*

Syn. — Nauseous; unsavory; unpalatable; offensive; displeasing, dissatisfactory, disgusting.

— Dis-taste'ful-ly, *adv.* — **Dis-taste'ful-ness**, *n.*

Dis-tast'ive (dĭs-tāst'ĭv), *a.* Tending to excite distaste. [*Obs.*] — *n.* That which excites distaste or aversion. [*Obs.*] *Whitlock.*

Dis-tas'ture (dĭs-tās'tŭr; 135), *n.* Something which excites distaste or disgust. [*Obs.*] *Speed.*

Dis-tem'per (dĭs-tĕm'pĕr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISTEMPERED (-pĕrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISTEMPERING.] [OF. *destemprer, destremper*, to distemper, F. *détremper* to soak, soften, slake (lime); pref. *des-* (L. *dis-*) + OF. *temprer, tremper*, F. *tremper*, to temper, L. *temperare* to mingle in due proportion. See TEMPER, and cf. DISTEMPER.] **1.** To temper or mix unduly; to make disproportionate; to change the due proportions of. [*Obs.*]

When . . . the humors in his body ben *distempered*. *Chaucer.*

2. To derange the functions of, whether bodily, mental, or spiritual; to disorder; to disease. *Shak.*

The imagination, when completely *distempered*, is the most incurable of all disordered faculties *Buckminster.*

3. To deprive of temper or moderation; to disturb; to ruffle; to make disaffected, ill-humored, or malignant. "*Distempered* spirits." *Coleridge.*

4. To intoxicate. [*R.*]

The courtiers reeling,
And the duke himself, I dare not say *distempered*,
But kind, and in his tottering chair carousing *Massinger*

5. (*Paint.*) To mix (colors) in the way of distemper; as, to *distemper* colors with size. [*R.*]

Dis-tem'per, *n.* [See DISTEMPER, *v. t.*, and cf. DISTEMPER.] **1.** An undue or unnatural temper, or disproportionate mixture of parts. *Bacon.*

☞ This meaning and most of the following are to be referred to the Galenical doctrine of the four "humors" in man. See HUMOR. According to the old physicians, these humors, when unduly tempered, produce a disordered state of body and mind.

2. Severity of climate; extreme weather, whether hot or cold. [*Obs.*]

Those countries . . . under the tropic, were of a *distemper* uninhabitable. *Sir W. Raleigh*

3. A morbid state of the animal system; indisposition, malady; disorder; — at present chiefly applied to diseases of brutes; as, a *distemper* in dogs, the horse *distemper*, the horn *distemper* in cattle.

They heighten *distempers* to diseases *Suckling*

4. Morbid temper of the mind, undue predominance of a passion or appetite; mental derangement; bad temper, ill humor. [*Obs.*]

Little faults proceeding on *distemper* *Shak.*
Some frenzy *distemper* had got into his head. *Bunyan*

5 Political disorder, tumult. *Waller*

6. (*Paint.*) (*a*) A preparation of opaque or body colors, in which the pigments are tempered or diluted with weak glue or size (cf. TEMPERA) instead of oil, usually for scene painting, or for walls and ceilings of rooms (*b*) A painting done with this preparation.

Syn. — Disease, disorder, sickness; illness, malady; indisposition, ailment. See DISEASE.

Dis-tem'per-ance (-ans), *n.* Distemperature [*Obs.*]

Dis-tem'per-ate (-ĭt), *a.* [LL. *distemperatus*, p. p.] **1** Immoderate. [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Raleigh*

2 Diseased; disordered. [*Obs.*] *Wodroephe*

Dis-tem'per-ate-ly, *adv.* Unduly. [*Obs.*]

Dis-tem'per-a-ture (-ă-tŭr; 135), *n.* **1.** Bad temperature; intemperateness, excess of heat or cold, or of other qualities; as, the *distemperature* of the air. [*Obs.*]

2 Disorder; confusion. *Shak.*

3. Disorder of body; slight illness; distemper.

A huge infectious troop
Of pale *distemperatures* and foes to life *Shak.*

4. Perturbation of mind; mental uneasiness.

Sprinkled a little patience on the heat of his *distemperature* *Sir W. Scott*

Dis-tem'per-ment (-ment), *n.* Distempered state, distemperature. [*Obs.*] *Feltham*

Dis-tend' (dĭs-tĕnd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISTENDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISTENDING.] [L. *distendere, distentum, distendi* + *tendere* to stretch, stretch out; cf. F. *distendre* to distend, *détendre* to unbend. See TEND, and cf. DETENT.] **1.** To extend in some one direction, to lengthen out, to stretch. [*R.*]

But say, what mean those colored streaks in heaven
Distended as the brow of God appeased? *Milton*

2. To stretch out or extend in all directions; to dilate; to enlarge, as by elasticity of parts, to inflate so as to produce tension; to cause to swell; as, to *distend* a bladder, the stomach, etc.

The warmth *distends* the chinks. *Dryden.*

Syn. — To dilate, expand; enlarge; swell, inflate.

Dis-tend', *v. i.* To become expanded or inflated; to swell. "His heart *distends* with pride." *Milton.*

Dis-ten'si-bil'i-ty (dĭs-tĕn'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or capacity of being distensible. [*R.*]

Dis-ten'si-ble (dĭs-tĕn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being distended or dilated.

Dis-ten'sion (-shŭn), *n.* Same as DISTENTION.

Dis-ten'sive (dĭs-tĕn'sĭv), *a.* Distending, or capable of being distended.

Dis-tent' (dĭs-tĕnt'), *a.* [L. *distentus*, p. p. See DISTEND.] Distended. [*Poetic*] *Thomson.*

Dis-tent', *n.* Breadth. [*Obs.*] *Sir H. Wotton.*

Dis-ten'tion (dĭs-tĕn'shŭn), *n.* [L. *distentio*: cf. F. *distension*.] **1.** The act of distending; the act of stretching in breadth or in all directions; the state of being distended; as, the *distention* of the lungs.

2. Breadth; extent or space occupied by the thing distended.

Dis-ter' (dĭs-tĕr'), *v. t.* [L. *dis-* + *terra* earth, country; cf. Sp. & Pg. *desterrar*.] To banish or drive from a country. [*Obs.*] *Howell.*

Dis-ter'mi-nate (-mĭ-nāt), *a.* [L. *disterminatus*, p. p. of *disterminare* to limit. See TERMINATE.] Separated by bounds. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Dis-ter'mi-na'tion (dĭs-tĕr'mĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *disterminatio*.] Separation by bounds. [*Obs.*] *Hammond.*

Dis'thene (dĭs'thēn), *n.* [Gr. *δι-* = *δίς* twice + *σθένος* force: cf. F. *disthène*.] (*Min.*) Cyanite or kyanite; — so called in allusion to its unequal hardness in two different directions. See CYANITE.

Dis-throne' (dĭs-thrōn'), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* + *throne*: cf. OF. *desthroner*, F. *détroner*.] To dethrone. [*Obs.*]

Dis-thron'ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* To dethrone. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Dis'tich (dĭs'tĭk), *n.* [L. *distichon*, Gr. *δίστιχον*, neut. of *δίστιχος* with two rows, of two verses; *δι-* = *δίς* twice + *στίχος* row, verse, fr. *στείχειν* to ascend; akin to AS. *stigan* to ascend: cf. F. *distique*. See STIRRUP.] (*Pros.*) A couple of verses or poetic lines making complete sense; an epigram of two verses.

Dis'tich (dĭs'tĭk), } *a.* [Gr. *δίστιχος*. See DISTICH, *n.*]
Dis'tich-ous (-tĭs), } Disposed in two vertical rows; two-ranked.

Dis'tich-ous-ly, *adv.* In a distichous manner.

Dis-til' (dĭs-tĭl'), *v. t. & i.* See DISTILL.

Dis-till' (dĭs-tĭl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISTILLED (-tĭld'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISTILLING.] [F. *distiller*, from L. *destillare, destillatum, de* + *stillare* to drop, *stilla* a drop, prob. fr. *stirra* frozen drop, icicle; prob. akin to *stare*, E. *stand*. Cf. STILL, *n. & v.*, INSTILL.] [Written also *distil*.] **1.** To drop; to fall in drops; to trickle.

Soft showers *distilled*, and suns grew warm in vain. *Pope.*

2. To flow gently, or in a small stream.

The Euphrates *distilleth* out of the mountains of Armenia *Sir W. Raleigh.*

3 To practice the art of distillation. *Shak.*

Dis-till', *v. t.* **1.** To let fall or send down in drops.

Or o'er the glebe *distill* the kindly rain *Pope.*
The dew which on the tender grass
The evening had *distilled* *Drayton*

2. To obtain by distillation, or as if by distillation; to extract by distillation, as spirits, essential oil, etc.; to rectify; as, to *distill* brandy from wine; to *distill* alcoholic spirits from grain; to *distill* essential oils from flowers, etc.; to *distill* fresh water from sea water. "*Distilling* odors on me" *Tennyson.*

3. To subject to distillation; as, to *distill* molasses in making rum; to *distill* barley, rye, corn, etc.

4. To dissolve or melt. [*R.*]

Swords by the lightning's subtle force *distilled* *Addison.*

Dis-till'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* (*Chem.*) Capable of being distilled; especially, capable of being distilled without chemical change or decomposition; as, alcohol is *distillable*, olive oil is not *distillable*.

Dis-till'ate (-ăt), *n.* (*Chem.*) The product of distillation; as, the *distillate* from molasses.

Dis'til-la'tion (dĭs'tĭl-lā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *distillation*, L. *destillatio*.] **1.** The act of falling in drops, or the act of pouring out in drops.

2. That which falls in drops. [*R.*] *Johnson.*

3 (*Chem.*) The separation of the volatile parts of a substance from the more fixed; specifically, the operation of driving off gas or vapor from volatile liquids or solids, by heat in a retort or still, and the condensation of the products as far as possible by a cool receiver, alembic, or condenser; rectification; vaporization; condensation; as, the *distillation* of illuminating gas and coal tar from coal, of alcohol from sour mash, or of boric acid in steam.

☞ The evaporation of water, its condensation into clouds, and its precipitation as rain, dew, frost, snow, or hail, is an illustration of natural *distillation*.

4 The substance extracted by distilling. *Shak.*

Destructive distillation (*Chem.*), the distillation, especially of complex solid substances, so that the ultimate constituents are separated or evolved in new compounds, - usually requiring a high degree of heat; as, the *destructive distillation* of soft coal or of wood. — **Dry distillation**, the distillation of substances by themselves, or without the addition of water or of other volatile solvent; as, the *dry distillation* of citric acid. — **Fractional distillation.** (*Chem.*) See under FRACTIONAL.

Dis-til'la-to-ry (dĭs-tĭl'lă-tō-rȳ), *a.* [Cf. F. *distillatoire*.] Belonging to, or used in, distilling; as, *distillatory* vessels. — *n.* A distillatory apparatus; a still.

Dis-till'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who distills; esp., one who extracts alcoholic liquors by distillation.

2. The condenser of a distilling apparatus.

Dis-till'er-y (-ȳ), *n.*; *pl.* DISTILLERIES (-ĭz). [F. *distillerie*.] **1.** The building and works where distilling, esp. of alcoholic liquors, is carried on.

2. The act of distilling spirits. [*R.*] *Todd.*

Dis-till'ment (-ment), *n.* Distillation; the substance obtained by distillation. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Dis-tinct' (dĭs-tĭnkt'), *a.* [L. *distinctus*, p. p. of *distinguere*: cf. F. *distinct*. See DISTINGUISH.] **1.** Distinguished; having the difference marked; separated by a visible sign; marked out; specified. [*Obs.*]

Wherever thus created—for no place
Is yet *distinct* by name. *Milton.*

2. Marked; variegated. [*Obs.*]

The which [place] was dight
With divers flowers *distinct* with rare delight. *Spenser.*

2. Separate in place; not conjunct; not united by growth or otherwise; — with *from*.

The intention was that the two armies which marched out together should afterward be *distinct*. *Clarendon.*

4. Not identical; different; individual.

To offend, and judge, are *distinct* offices *Shak.*

5. So separated as not to be confounded with any other thing; not liable to be misunderstood; not confused; well-defined; clear; as, we have a *distinct* or indistinct view of a prospect.

Relation more particular and *distinct*. *Milton*

Syn. — Separate; unconnected, disjoined; different, clear; plain; conspicuous, obvious.

Dis-tinct' (dĭs-tĭŋkt'), *v. t.* To distinguish. [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

Dis-tinc'tion (dĭs-tĭŋk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *distinctio*. cf. F. *distinction*.] **1.** A marking off by visible signs, separation into parts; division. [*Obs.*]

The *distinction* of tragedy into acts was not known. *Dryden*

2. The act of distinguishing or denoting the differences between objects, or the qualities by which one is known from others; exercise of discernment; discrimination.

To take away therefore that error, which confusion breedeth, *distinction* is requisite. *Hooker*

3. That which distinguishes one thing from another; distinguishing quality; sharply defined difference, as, the *distinction* between real and apparent good.

The *distinction* betwixt the animal kingdom and the inferior parts of matter. *Locke*

4. Estimation of difference; regard to differences or distinguishing circumstances.

Maids, women, wives, without *distinction*, fall *Dryden*

5. Conspicuous station; eminence; superiority, honorable estimation; as, a man of *distinction*

Your country's own means of *distinction* and defense *D Webster.*

Syn. — Difference, variation, variety; contrast, diversity; contrariety, disagreement, discrimination, preference; superiority, rank, note, eminence.

Dis-tinc'tive (dĭs-tĭŋk'tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F *distinctif*.] **1.** Marking or expressing distinction or difference, distinguishing; characteristic, peculiar

The *distinctive* character and institutions of New England *Bancroft*

2. Having the power to distinguish and discern; discriminating. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Dis-tinc'tive-ly, *adv.* With distinction, plainly.

Dis-tinc'tive-ness, *n.* State of being distinctive.

Dis-tinct'ly (-tĭŋkt'lĭ), *adv.* **1.** With distinctness, not confusedly; without the blending of one part or thing with another; clearly, plainly, as, to see *distinctly*.

2. With meaning; significantly. [*Obs.*]

Thou dost snore *distinctly;*
There's meaning in thy snores *Shak.*

Syn. — Separately; clearly; plainly; obviously.

Dis-tinct'ness, *n.* **1** The quality or state of being distinct; a separation or difference that prevents confusion of parts or things.

The soul's . . *distinctness* from the body *Cudworth.*

2. Nice discrimination; hence, clearness; precision, as, he stated his arguments with great *distinctness*.

Syn. — Plainness, clearness, precision, perspicuity.

Dis-tinc'ture (dĭs-tĭŋk'tûr), *n.* Distinctness. [*R.*]

Dis-tin'guish (dĭs-tĭŋ'gwĭsh), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* DISTINGUISHED (-gwĭsht), *p pr & vb n* DISTINGUISHING.] [F. *distinguer*, L. *distinguere, distinctum*, *dis-* + *stinguere* to quench, extinguish; prob. orig, to prick, and so akin to G *stechen*, E. *stick*, and perh. *sting* Cf. EXTINGUISH.] **1.** To set apart from others by visible marks, to make distinctive or discernible by exhibiting differences, to mark off by some characteristic.

Not more *distinguished* by her purple vest,
Than by the charming features of her face *Dryden*

Milton has *distinguished* the sweetbrier and the eglantine *Nares*

2. To separate by definition of terms or logical division of a subject with regard to difference, as, to *distinguish* sounds into high and low.

Moses *distinguishes* the causes of the flood into those that belong to the heavens, and those that belong to the earth. *T Burnet*

3. To recognize or discern by marks, signs, or characteristic quality or qualities, to know and discriminate (anything) from other things with which it might be confounded; as, to *distinguish* the sound of a drum.

We are enabled to *distinguish* good from evil, as well as truth from falsehood. *Watts*

Nor more can you *distinguish* of a man,
Than of his outward show *Shak.*

4. To constitute a difference in, to make to differ.

Who *distinguisheth* thee? *1 Cor.* iv 7 (*Douay version*).

5. To separate from others by a mark of honor; to make eminent or known, to confer distinction upon, — with *by* or *for*. "To *distinguish* themselves by means never tried before." *Johnson*

Syn. — To mark; discriminate; differentiate; characterize; discern; perceive; signalize, honor, glorify

Dis-tin'guish, *v. i.* **1.** To make distinctions, to perceive the difference; to exercise discrimination, — with *between*; as, a judge *distinguishes* between cases apparently similar, but differing in principle.

2. To become distinguished or distinctive, to make one's self or itself discernible. [*R.*]

The little embryo . . . first *distinguishes* into a little knot *Jer Taylor*

Dis-tin'guish-a-ble (-à-b'l), *a.* **1.** Capable of being distinguished; separable; divisible; discernible; capable of recognition; as, a tree at a distance is *distinguishable* from a shrub.

A simple idea being in itself uncompounded . is not *distinguishable* into different ideas *Locke*

2. Worthy of note or special regard. *Swift*

Dis-tin'guish-a-ble-ness (dĭs-tĭŋ'gwĭsh-à-b'l-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being distinguishable.

Dis-tin'guish-a-bly, *adv.* So as to be distinguished

Dis-tin'guished (-gwĭsht), *a.* **1.** Marked; special.

The most *distinguished* politeness. *Mad. D'Arblay*

2. Separated from others by distinct difference, having, or indicating, superiority, eminent or known, illustrious, — applied to persons and deeds.

Syn. — Marked, noted, famous; conspicuous; celebrated; transcendent, eminent, illustrious, extraordinary, prominent. DISTINGUISHED, EMINENT, CONSPICUOUS, CELEBRATED, ILLUSTRIOUS. A man is *eminent*, when he stands high as compared with those around him; *conspicuous*, when he is so elevated as to be seen and observed; *distinguished*, when he has something which makes him stand apart from others in the public view; *celebrated*, when he is widely spoken of with honor and respect; *illustrious*, when a splendor is thrown around him which confers the highest dignity.

Dis-tin'guish-ed-ly (-gwĭsh-ĕd-lĭ *or* -gwĭsht-lĭ), *adv.* In a distinguished manner. [*R.*] *Swift.*

Dis-tin'guish-er (-gwĭsh-ẽr), *n.* **1** One who, or that which, distinguishes or separates one thing from another by marks of diversity. *Sir T. Browne*

2. One who discerns accurately the difference of things; a nice or judicious observer. *Dryden.*

Dis-tin'guish-ing, *a* Constituting difference, or distinction from everything else, distinctive, peculiar, characteristic.

The *distinguishing* doctrines of our holy religion *Locke*

Distinguishing pennant (*Naut.*), a special pennant by which any particular vessel in a fleet is recognized and signaled. *Simmonds.*

Dis-tin'guish-ing-ly, *adv.* With distinction, with some mark of preference. *Pope*

Dis-tin'guish-ment (-ment), *n* Observation of difference, distinction *Grauut*

Dis-ti'tle (dĭs-tĭ't'l), *v t* To deprive of title or right. [*R.*] *B Jonson*

‖ **Dis'to-ma** (dĭs'tō-mà), *n* [NL, fr Gr δι- = δις twice + στομα mouth] (*Zool*) A genus of parasitic, trematode worms, having two suckers for attaching themselves to the part they infest See 1st FLUKE, 2.

Dis-tort' (dĭs-tôrt'), *a.* [L *distortus*, p p. of *distorquere* to twist, distort, *dis-* + *torquere* to twist See TORSION.] Distorted, misshapen. [*Obs.*]

Her face was ugly and her mouth *distort* *Spenser*

Dis-tort', *v t.* [*imp & p. p* DISTORTED, *p pr. & vb n* DISTORTING.] **1** To twist out of natural or regular shape, to twist aside physically, as, to *distort* the limbs, or the body

Whose face was *distorted* with pain *Thackeray*

2. To force or put out of the true posture or direction, to twist aside mentally or morally

Wrath and malice, envy and revenge, do darken and *distort* the understandings of men *Tillotson*

3 To wrest from the true meaning; to pervert, as, to *distort* passages of Scripture, or their meaning.

Syn. — To twist, wrest, deform, pervert.

Dis-tort'er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, distorts.

Dis-tor'tion (dĭs-tôr'shŭn), *n* [L *distortio* cf F *distorsion*.] **1.** The act of distorting, or twisting out of natural or regular shape, a twisting or writhing motion, as, the *distortions* of the face or body

2. A wresting from the true meaning. *Bp Wren*

3. The state of being distorted, or twisted out of shape or out of true position, crookedness, perversion

4 (*Med*) An unnatural deviation of shape or position of any part of the body producing visible deformity.

Dis-tort'ive (dĭs-tôr'tĭv), *a* Causing distortion

Dis-tract' (dĭs-trăkt'), *a* [L *distractus*, p p of *distrahere* to draw asunder, *dis-* + *trahere* to draw. See TRACE, and cf DISTRAUGHT.] **1** Separated; drawn asunder [*Obs.*]

2 Insane, mad [*Obs.*] *Drayton*

Dis-tract', *v t* [*imp & p p* DISTRACTED, old *p p* DISTRAUGHT (-trat'), *p. pr. & vb n.* DISTRACTING.] **1.** To draw apart or away, to divide; to disjoin

A city *distracted* from itself *Fuller*

2. To draw (the sight, mind, or attention) in different directions, to perplex, to confuse, as, to *distract* the eye; to *distract* the attention

Mixed metaphors . *distract* the imagination *Goldsmith*

3 To agitate by conflicting passions, or by a variety of motives or of cares, to confound, to harass

Horror and doubt *distract*
His troubled thoughts *Milton*

4. To unsettle the reason of; to render insane, to craze; to madden, — most frequently used in the participle, *distracted*.

A poor mad soul; . poverty hath *distracted* her *Shak*

Dis-tract'ed, *a.* Mentally disordered, unsettled; mad

My *distracted* mind *Pope*

Dis-tract'ed-ly, *adv.* Disjointedly, madly. *Shak*

Dis-tract'ed-ness, *n* A state of being distracted, distraction *Bp Hall*

Dis-tract'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, distracts or draws away

Dis-tract'ful (-ful), *a* Distracting [*R.*] *Heywood*

Dis-tract'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being drawn aside or distracted.

Dis-tract'ile (dĭs-trăk'tĭl), *a.* (*Bot*) Tending or serving to draw apart.

Dis-tract'ing, *a* Tending or serving to distract.

Dis-trac'tion (dĭs-trăk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *distractio* · cf. F *distraction*.] **1** The act of distracting; a drawing apart, separation.

To create *distractions* among us. *Bp. Burnet.*

2 That which diverts attention; a diversion. "Domestic *distractions*." *G Eliot.*

3. A diversity of direction; detachment. [*Obs.*]

His power went out in such *distractions* as
Beguiled all spies. *Shak.*

4. State in which the attention is called in different ways, confusion, perplexity.

That ye may attend upon the Lord without *distraction* *1 Cor.* vii. 35.

5. Confusion of affairs, tumult; disorder; as, political *distractions*.

Never was known a night of such *distraction*. *Dryden.*

6. Agitation from violent emotions, perturbation of mind; despair.

The *distraction* of the children, who saw both their parents expiring together, would have melted the hardest heart *Tatler.*

7. Derangement of the mind; madness. *Atterbury.*

Syn. — Perplexity; confusion, disturbance, disorder; dissension, tumult; derangement, madness; raving, franticness, furiousness.

Dis-trac'tious (dĭs-trăk'shŭs), *a* Distractive. [*Obs.*]

Dis-tract'ive (dĭs-trăk'tĭv), *a.* Causing perplexity; distracting. "*Distractive* thoughts." *Bp. Hall.*

Dis-train' (dĭs-trān'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* DISTRAINED (-trānd'), *p. pr. & vb n* DISTRAINING.] [OE. *destreinen* to force, OF. *destreindre* to press, oppress, force, fr. L. *distringere, districtum*, to draw asunder, hinder, molest, LL., to punish severely, *di-* = *dis-* + *stringere* to draw tight, press together. See STRAIN, and cf. DISTRESS, DISTRICT, DISTRAINT.] **1.** To press heavily upon, to bear down upon with violence; hence, to constrain or compel, to bind, to distress, torment, or afflict. [*Obs.*] "*Distrained* with chains." *Chaucer.*

2. To rend, to tear. [*Obs.*]

Neither guile nor force might it [a net] *distrain*. *Spenser*

3. (*Law*) (*a*) To seize, as a pledge or indemnification; to take possession of as security for nonpayment of rent, the reparation of an injury done, etc.; to take by distress; as, to *distrain* goods for rent, or for an amercement. (*b*) To subject to distress, to coerce; as, to *distrain* a person by his goods and chattels.

Dis-train', *v. i* To levy a distress.

Upon whom I can not *distrain* for debt *Camden*

Dis-train'a-ble (-à-b'l), *a.* Capable of being, or liable to be, distrained *Blackstone.*

Dis-train'er (-ẽr), *n* Same as DISTRAINOR.

Dis-train'or (-ẽr), *n* (*Law*) One who distrains; the party distraining goods or chattels *Blackstone.*

Dis-traint' (dĭs-trānt'), *n* [OF *destrainte* distress, force] (*Law*) The act or proceeding of seizing personal property by distress. *Abbott*

‖ **Dis'trait'** (dĭs'trā'), *a.* [F. See DISTRACT.] Absent-minded, lost in thought; abstracted

Dis-traught' (dĭs-trat'), *p p & a.* [OE *distract, distraught* See DISTRACT, *a.*] **1** Torn asunder, separated [*Obs.*] "His greedy throat . *distraught*." *Spenser.*

2 Distracted, perplexed. "*Distraught* twixt fear and pity." *Spenser.*

As if thou wert *distraught* and mad with terror *Shak*

To doubt betwixt our senses and our souls
Which are the most *distraught* and full of pain *Mrs Browning*

Dis-traught'ed, *a.* Distracted [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Dis-tream' (dĭs-trēm'), *v. i.* [Pref. *dis-* (intens.) + *stream*.] To flow. [*Poetic*]

Yet o'er that virtuous blush *distreams* a tear *Shenstone*

Dis-tress' (dĭs-trĕs'), *n.* [OE *destresse, distresse*, OF *destresse, destrece*, F *detresse*, OF *destrecier* to distress, (assumed) LL. *districtiare*, fr L *districtus*, p p of *distringere* See DISTRAIN, and cf. STRESS.] **1** Extreme pain or suffering, anguish of body or mind, as, to suffer *distress* from the gout, or from the loss of friends

Not fearing death nor shrinking for *distress* *Shak*

2 That which occasions suffering, painful situation, misfortune, affliction, misery

Affliction's sons are brothers in *distress* *Burns*

3 A state of danger or necessity, as, a ship in *distress*, from leaking, loss of spars, want of provisions or water, etc.

4 (*Law*) (*a*) The act of distraining; the taking of a personal chattel out of the possession of a wrongdoer, by way of pledge for redress of an injury, or for the performance of a duty, as for nonpayment of rent or taxes, or for injury done by cattle, etc (*b*) The thing taken by distraining, that which is seized to procure satisfaction. *Bouvier. Kent. Burrill*

If he were not paid, he would straight go and take a *distress* of goods and cattle *Spenser*

The *distress* thus taken must be proportioned to the thing distrained for *Blackstone.*

Abuse of distress. (*Law*) See under ABUSE.

Syn. — Affliction; suffering; pain; agony, misery, torment; anguish, grief, sorrow, calamity, misfortune, trouble; adversity. See AFFLICTION.

Dis-tress', *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* DISTRESSED (-trĕst'), *p pr & vb. n.* DISTRESSING.] [Cf OF *destrecier* See DISTRESS, *n*] **1.** To cause pain or anguish to, to pain, to oppress with calamity, to afflict, to harass, to make miserable.

We are troubled on every side, yet not *distressed* *2 Co* iv 8

2 To compel by pain or suffering

Men who can neither be *distressed* nor won into a sacrifice of duty *A Hamilton*

3 (*Law*) To seize for debt, to distrain

Syn. — To pain, grieve, harass, trouble, perplex; afflict, worry, annoy.

Dis-tress'ed-ness, *n.* A state of being distressed or greatly pained

Dis-tress'ful (-ful), *a.* Full of distress; causing, indicating, or attended with, distress; as, a *distressful* situation. "Some *distressful* stroke" *Shak* "*Distressful* cries" *Pope.* — **Dis-tress'ful-ly,** *adv*

Dis-tress'ing (dĭs-trĕs'ĭng), *a* Causing distress; painful; unpleasant.

Dis-tress'ing-ly, *adv* In a distressing manner.

Dis-trib'u-ta-ble (dĭs-trĭb'ū-tȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being distributed. *Sir W. Jones.*

Dis-trib'u-ta-ry (-tȧ-rȳ), *a.* Tending to distribute or be distributed; that distributes, distributive.

Dis-trib'ute (-ūt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISTRIBUTED; *p. pr. & vb. n* DISTRIBUTING.] [L. *distributus*, p. p. of *distribuere* to divide, distribute; *dis-* + *tribuere* to assign, give, allot. See TRIBUTE.] **1.** To divide among several or many; to deal out; to apportion; to allot.

She did *distribute* her goods to all them that were nearest of kindred. *Judith* xvi. 24

2. To dispense; to administer; as, to *distribute* justice. *Shak.*

3. To divide or separate, as into classes, orders, kinds, or species; to classify; to assort, as specimens, letters, etc.

4. (*Printing*) (*a*) To separate (type which has been used) and return it to the proper boxes in the cases. (*b*) To spread (ink) evenly, as upon a roller or a table.

5. (*Logic*) To employ (a term) in its whole extent; to take as universal in one premise.

A term is said to be *distributed* when it is taken universal, so as to stand for everything it is capable of being applied to. *Whately.*

Syn.—To dispense; deal out; apportion; allot; share, assign; divide.

Dis-trib'ute, *v. i.* To make distribution.

Distributing to the necessity of saints *Rom.* xii 13

Dis-trib'u-ter (-ū-tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, distributes or deals out anything, a dispenser. *Addison.*

Dis-trib'u-ting, *a.* That distributes, dealing out.

Distributing post office, an office where the mails for a large district are collected to be assorted according to their destination and forwarded.

Dis'tri-bu'tion (dĭs'trĭ-bū'shŭn), *n* [L. *distributio*; cf. F. *distribution*.] **1** The act of distributing or dispensing; the act of dividing or apportioning among several or many; apportionment, as, the *distribution* of an estate among heirs or children.

The phenomena of geological *distribution* are exactly analogous to those of geography *A. R. Wallace*

2 Separation into parts or classes, arrangement of anything into parts, disposition, classification.

3. That which is distributed. "Our charitable *distributions*" *Atterbury.*

4. (*Logic*) A resolving a whole into its parts

5 (*Print.*) The sorting of types and placing them in their proper boxes in the cases.

6. (*Steam Engine*) The steps or operations by which steam is supplied to and withdrawn from the cylinder at each stroke of the piston; viz., admission, suppression or cutting off, release or exhaust, and compression of exhaust steam prior to the next admission.

Geographical distribution, the natural arrangements of animals and plants in particular regions or districts

Syn.—Apportionment, allotment, dispensation, disposal; dispersion, classification, arrangement.

Dis'tri-bu'tion-al (-al), *a.* Of or portaining to distribution. *Huxley.*

Dis'tri-bu'tion-ist, *n.* A distributer. [*R.*] *Dickens*

Dis-trib'u-tive (dĭs-trĭb'ū-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *distributif*.] **1.** Tending to distribute, serving to divide and assign in portions, dealing to each his proper share. "*Distributive* justice" *Swift*

2. (*Logic*) Assigning the species of a general term.

3. (*Gram.*) Expressing separation; denoting a taking singly, not collectively, as, a *distributive* adjective or pronoun, such as *each*, *either*, *every*, a *distributive* numeral, as (Latin) *bini* (two by two).

Distributive operation (*Math.*), any operation which either consists of two or more parts, or works upon two or more things, and which is such that the result of the total operation is the same as the aggregated result of the two or more partial operations. Ordinary multiplication is *distributive*, since $a \times (b + c) = ab + ac$, and $(a + b) \times c = ac + bc$. — **Distributive proportion.** (*Math.*) See FELLOWSHIP.

Dis-trib'u-tive, *n* (*Gram.*) A distributive adjective or pronoun; also, a distributive numeral.

Dis-trib'u-tive-ly, *adv.* By distribution, singly, not collectively; in a distributive manner.

Dis-trib'u-tive-ness, *n* Quality of being distributive.

Dis'trict (dĭs'trĭkt), *a.* [L. *districtus*, p. p.] Rigorous; stringent, harsh. [*Obs.*]

Punishing with the rod of *district* severity *Foxe*

Dis'trict, *n.* [LL. *districtus* district, fr L. *districtus*, p. p. of *distringere* cf F. *district* See DISTRAIN.] **1.** (*Feudal Law*) The territory within which the lord has the power of coercing and punishing.

2. A division of territory, a defined portion of a state, town, or city, etc., made for administrative, electoral, or other purposes, as, a congressional *district*, judicial *district*, land *district*, school *district*, etc.

To exercise exclusive legislation . . . over such *district* not exceeding ten miles square *The Constitution of the United States*

3 Any portion of territory of undefined extent, a region; a country; a tract.

These *districts* which between the tropics lie *Blackstone*

Congressional district. See under CONGRESSIONAL. — **District attorney**, the prosecuting officer of a district or district court. — **District court**, a subordinate municipal, state, or United States tribunal, having jurisdiction in certain cases within a judicial district. — **District judge**, one who presides over a district court. — **District school**, a public school for the children within a school district. [*U. S.*]

Syn.—Division; circuit; quarter; province, tract; region; country.

Dis'trict, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISTRICTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISTRICTING.] To divide into districts or limited portions of territory; as, legislatures *district* States for the choice of representatives.

Dis-tric'tion (dĭs-trĭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *districtio* a stretching out.] Sudden display; flash; glitter. [*R.*]

A smile . . . breaks out with the brightest *distriction*. *Collier.*

Dis'trict-ly (dĭs'trĭkt-lȳ), *adv.* Strictly. [*Obs.*] *Foxe.*

‖ **Dis-trin'gas** (dĭs-trĭn'gȧs), *n.* [L., that you distrain, fr. *distringere*. See DISTRAIN.] (*Law*) A writ commanding the sheriff to distrain a person by his goods or chattels, to compel a compliance with something required of him.

Dis-trou'ble (dĭs-trŭb'l), *v. t.* [Pref. *dis-* (intens.) + *trouble*.] To trouble. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Dis-trust' (dĭs-trŭst'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DISTRUSTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISTRUSTING.] [Cf. MISTRUST.] To feel absence of trust in, not to confide in or rely upon, to deem of questionable sufficiency or reality; to doubt, to be suspicious of; to mistrust.

Not *distrusting* my health. 2 *Mac* ix 22

To *distrust* the justice of your cause. *Dryden*

He that requireth the oath doth *distrust* that other. *Udall*

Of all afraid,
Distrusting all, a wise, suspicious maid. *Collins.*

☞ *Mistrust* has been almost wholly driven out by *distrust*. *T. L. K. Oliphant.*

Dis-trust', *n.* **1.** Doubt of sufficiency, reality, or sincerity; want of confidence, faith, or reliance; as, *distrust* of one's power, authority, will, purposes, schemes, etc.

2. Suspicion of evil designs

Alienation and *distrust* . are the growth of false principles *D. Webster.*

3. State of being suspected, loss of trust. *Milton.*

Dis-trust'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who distrusts

Dis-trust'ful (-fụl), *a.* **1.** Not confident; diffident; wanting confidence or trust; modest; as, *distrustful* of ourselves, of one's powers

Distrustful sense with modest caution speaks *Pope*

2. Apt to distrust, suspicious; mistrustful. *Boyle.*

— **Dis-trust'ful-ly**, *adv.* — **Dis-trust'ful-ness**, *n.*

Dis-trust'ing, *a.* That distrusts; suspicious; lacking confidence in — **Dis-trust'ing-ly**, *adv.*

Dis-trust'less, *a.* Free from distrust. *Shenstone.*

Dis-tune' (dĭs-tūn'), *v. t.* To put out of tune. [*Obs.*]

Dis-turb' (dĭs-tûrb'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* DISTURBED (-tûrbd'); *p pr. & vb. n.* DISTURBING.] [OE. *desturben*, *destourben*, OF. *destorber*, *desturber*, *destourber*, fr. L. *disturbare*, *disturbatum*, *dis-* + *turbare* to disturb, trouble, *turba* disorder, tumult, crowd. See TURBID.] **1** To throw into disorder or confusion, to derange, to interrupt the settled state of, to excite from a state of rest.

Preparing to *disturb*
With all-confounding war the realms above. *Cowper.*

The bellows' noise *disturbed* his quiet rest *Spenser*

The utmost which the discontented colonies could do, was to *disturb* authority *Burke*

2 To agitate the mind of, to deprive of tranquillity, to disquiet; to render uneasy; as, a person is *disturbed* by receiving an insult, or his mind is *disturbed* by envy

3. To turn from a regular or designed course. [*Obs.*]

And *disturb*
His inmost counsels from their destined aim *Milton*

Syn.—To disorder, disquiet, agitate, discompose, molest; perplex, trouble, incommode, ruffle.

Dis-turb', *n.* Disturbance [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Dis-turb'ance (dĭs-tûrb'ȧns), *n.* [OF. *destorbance*.] **1.** An interruption of a state of peace or quiet; derangement of the regular course of things, disquiet, disorder, as, a *disturbance* of religious exercises, a *disturbance* of the galvanic current

2 Confusion of the mind; agitation of the feelings, perplexity, uneasiness

Any man . . . in a state of *disturbance* and irritation *Burke*

3 Violent agitation in the body politic, public commotion; tumult.

The *disturbance* was made to support a general accusation against the province *Bancroft*

4 (*Law*) The hindering or disquieting of a person in the lawful and peaceable enjoyment of his right; the interruption of a right; as, the *disturbance* of a franchise, of common, of ways, and the like *Blackstone.*

Syn.—Tumult, brawl, commotion, turmoil, uproar; hubbub, disorder, derangement, confusion, agitation; perturbation, annoyance.

Dis'tur-ba'tion (dĭs'tûr-bā'shŭn), *n.* [L *disturbatio*.] Act of disturbing, disturbance. [*Obs.*] *Daniel*

Dis-turb'er (dĭs-tûrb'ẽr), *n.* [Cf OF *destorbeor*.] One who, or that which, disturbs or disquiets; a violator of peace; a troubler

A needless *disturber* of the peace of God's church and an author of dissension *Hooker*

2 (*Law*) One who interrupts or incommodes another in the peaceable enjoyment of his right

Dis-turn' (-tûrn'), *v t* [OF. *destourner*, F. *détourner*. See DETOUR.] To turn aside [*Obs.*] *Daniel*

Dis'tyle (dĭs'tīl), *a.* [Gr δι- = δίς twice + στῦλος pillar cf F. *distyle*.] (*Arch*) Having two columns in front, — said of a temple, portico, or the like.

Distyle in antis, having two columns between two antæ See ANTA.

Di-sul'phate (dī-sŭl'fāt), *n.* [Pref. *di-* + *sulphate*.] (*Chem.*) (*a*) A salt of disulphuric or pyrosulphuric acid, a pyrosulphate. (*b*) An acid salt of sulphuric acid, having only one equivalent of base to two of the acid.

Di-sul'phide (-fīd *or* -fid; 104), *n.* [Pref. *di-* + *sulphide*.] (*Chem.*) A binary compound of sulphur containing two atoms of sulphur in each molecule; — formerly called *disulphuret* Cf. BISULPHIDE.

Di-sul'phu-ret (-fū-rĕt), *n.* [Pref. *di-* + *sulphuret*.] (*Chem*) See DISULPHIDE.

Di'sul-phu'ric (dī'sŭl-fū'rĭk), *a.* [Pref. *di-* + *sulphuric*.] (*Chem.*) Applied to an acid having in each molecule two atoms of sulphur in the higher state of oxidation.

Disulphuric acid, a thick oily liquid, $H_2S_2O_7$, called also *Nordhausen acid* (from *Nordhausen* in the Harts, where it was originally manufactured), *fuming sulphuric acid*, and especially *pyrosulphuric acid*. See under PYROSULPHURIC.

Dis-u'ni-form (dĭs-ū'nĭ-fôrm), *a.* Not uniform. [*Obs.*]

Dis-un'ion (-ūn'yŭn), *n.* [Pref. *dis-* + *union*: cf. F. *désunion*.] **1.** The termination of union; separation; disjunction; as, the *disunion* of the body and the soul.

2. A breach of concord and its effect; alienation.

Such a *disunion* between the two houses as might much cloud the happiness of this kingdom *Clarendon.*

3. The termination or disruption of the union of the States forming the United States.

I have not accustomed myself to hang over the precipice of *disunion*. *D. Webster.*

Dis-un'ion-ist, *n.* An advocate of disunion, specifically, of disunion of the United States.

Dis'u-nite' (dĭs'ū-nīt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* DISUNITED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DISUNITING.] **1.** To destroy the union of; to divide; to part; to sever; to disjoin; to sunder; to separate, as, to *disunite* particles of matter.

2. To alienate in spirit; to break the concord of.

Go on both hand in hand, O nations, never be *disunited*, be the praise . . . of all posterity! *Milton*

Dis'u-nite', *v. i.* To part; to fall asunder; to become separated.

The joints of the body politic do separate and *disunite*. *South.*

Dis'u-nit'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, disjoins or causes disunion.

Dis-u'ni-ty (dĭs-ū'nĭ-tȳ), *n.* A state of separation or disunion; want of unity. *Dr. H. More.*

Dis-us'age (dĭs-ūz'ĕj), *n* Gradual cessation of use or custom; neglect of use; disuse. [*R.*] *Hooker.*

Dis-use' (dĭs-ūz'; see DIS-), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* DISUSED (-ūzd'); *p. pr. & vb n* DISUSING.] **1.** To cease to use, to discontinue the practice of.

2. To disaccustom; — with *to* or *from*, as, *disused* to toil. "*Disuse* me from . . . pain" *Donne.*

Dis-use' (dĭs-ūs'), *n.* Cessation of use, practice, or exercise; inusitation; desuetude, as, the limbs lose their strength by *disuse*

The *disuse* of the tongue is the only . . . remedy. *Addison.*
Church discipline then fell into *disuse* *Southey.*

Dis-u'til-ize (dĭs-ū'tĭl-īz), *v. t.* To deprive of utility; to render useless. [*R.*] *Mrs Browning.*

Dis-val'u-a'tion (dĭs-văl'ū-ā'shŭn), *n.* Disesteem; depreciation, disrepute *Bacon.*

Dis-val'ue (dĭs-văl'ū, see DIS-), *v. t.* To undervalue; to depreciate. *Shak.*

Dis-val'ue, *n.* Disesteem, disregard *B. Jonson.*

Dis'van-ta'geous (dĭs'văn-tā'jŭs), *a.* [Pref. *dis-* + *vantage*.] Disadvantageous [*Obs.*] "*Disvantageous* ground" *Drayton.*

Dis-vel'op (dĭs-vĕl'ŏp), *v t* To develop. [*Obs.*]

Dis-ven'ture (dĭs-vĕn'tûr, 135), *n.* A disadventure. [*Obs.*] *Shelton.*

Dis-vouch' (dĭs-vouch'), *v. t.* To discredit; to contradict. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Dis-warn' (dĭs-warn'), *v t.* [Pref. *dis-* (intens.) + *warn*.] To dissuade from by previous warning. [*Obs.*]

Dis-wit'ted (dĭs-wĭt'tĕd), *a* Deprived of wits or understanding; distracted. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

Dis-wont' (-wŭnt'), *v. t.* To deprive of wonted usage, to disaccustom. [*R.*] *Bp Hall.*

Dis-work'man-ship (-wûrk'măn-shĭp), *n.* Bad workmanship. [*Obs.*] *Heywood*

Dis-wor'ship (-wûr'shĭp), *v. t.* To refuse to worship, to treat as unworthy. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. More*

Dis-wor'ship, *n* A deprivation of honor; a cause of disgrace; a discredit. [*Obs.*] *Milton*

Dis-worth' (-wûrth'), *v t* To deprive of worth; to degrade. [*Obs.*] *Feltham.*

Dis-yoke' (dĭs-yōk'), *v t.* To unyoke; to free from a yoke; to disjoin. [*Poetic*] *R. Browning*

Dit (dĭt), *n.* [DITTY.] **1** A word; a decree. [*Obs.*]

2 A ditty; a song [*Obs.*]

Dit, *v. t.* [AS. *dyttan*, akin to Icel. *ditta*.] To close up. [*Obs.*] *Dr H More.*

Di-ta'tion (dī-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *ditare* to enrich, fr. *dis*, *ditis*, same as *dives*, rich.] The act of making rich; enrichment [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Ditch (dĭch, 224), *n.*; *pl.* DITCHES (-ĕz). [OE. *dich*, orig. the same word as *dik* See DIKE.] **1.** A trench made in the earth by digging, particularly a trench for draining wet land, for guarding or fencing inclosures, or for preventing an approach to a town or fortress. In the latter sense, it is called also a *moat* or a *fosse*.

2 Any long, narrow receptacle for water on the surface of the earth.

Ditch, *v t* [*imp & p p* DITCHED (dĭcht); *p pr. & vb. n* DITCHING.] **1** To dig a ditch or ditches in; to drain by a ditch or ditches, as, to *ditch* moist land

2. To surround with a ditch *Shak.*

3. To throw into a ditch; as, the engine was *ditched* and turned on its side.

Ditch, *v. i.* To dig a ditch or ditches. *Swift.*

Ditch'er (dĭch'ẽr), *n.* One who digs ditches.

Dite (dīt), *v. t.* [See DIGHT.] To prepare for action or use; to make ready; to dight. [*Obs.*]

His hideous club aloft he *dites*. *Spenser.*

Di-ter'e-bene (dī-tĕr'ē-bēn), *n.* [Pref. *di-* + *terebene*.] (*Chem*) See COLOPHENE.

Di-the'cal (dī-thē'kal), } *a* [Pref. *di-* + *theca*.]
Di-the'cous (dī-thē'kŭs), } (*Bot.*) Having two thecæ, cells, or compartments.

Di'the-ism (dī'thē-ĭz'm), *n.* [Pref. *di-* + *theism*: cf. F. *dithéisme*.] The doctrine of those who maintain the existence of two gods or of two original principles (as in Manicheism), one good and one evil; dualism.

Di'the-ist, *n.* One who holds the doctrine of dithеism; a dualist. *Cudworth.*

Di'the-is'tic (dī'thē-ĭs'tĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to dithe-
Di'the-is'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } ism; dualistic.

Di'thi-on'ic (dī'thī-ŏn'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *di-* + *-thionic.*] (*Chem.*) Containing two equivalents of sulphur; as, *dithionic* acid.

Dithionic acid (*Chem.*), an unstable substance, $H_2S_2O_6$, known only in its solutions, and in certain well-defined salts.

Dith'y-ramb (dĭth'ĭ-rămb *or* -rĭm), *n.* [L. *dithyrambus*, Gr. διθύραμβος a kind of lyric poetry in honor of Bacchus; also, a name of Bacchus; of unknown origin cf. F. *dithyrambe.*] A kind of lyric poetry in honor of Bacchus, usually sung by a band of revelers to a flute accompaniment; hence, in general, a poem written in a wild irregular strain. *Bentley.*

Dith'y-ram'bic (-răm'bĭk), *a.* [L. *dithyrambicus*, Gr. διθυραμβικός cf. F. *dithyrambique.*] Pertaining to, or resembling, a dithyramb; wild and boisterous. "*Dithyrambic* sallies." *Longfellow.* — *n.* A dithyrambic poem; a dithyramb.

Dith'y-ram'bus (-bŭs), *n.* [L.] See DITHYRAMB.

Di'tion (dīsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *ditio, dicio*: cf. F. *diton*] Dominion; rule. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn.*

Di'tion-a-ry (-ă-rȳ), *a.* Under rule; subject; tributary. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

Di'tion-a-ry, *n.* A subject; a tributary. [*Obs.*] *Eden*

Di'to-kous (dī'tō-kŭs *or* dĭt'ō-), *a.* [Gr. δι- = δις twice + τόκος a bringing forth, offspring.] (*Zool*) (*a*) Having two kinds of young, as certain annelids. (*b*) Producing only two eggs for a clutch, as certain birds do.

Di-tol'yl (dī-tŏl'ĭl *or* dī'tō-lĭl), *n.* [Pref. *di-* + *tolyl*] (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline, aromatic hydrocarbon, $C_{14}H_{14}$, consisting of two radicals or residues of toluene

Di'tone' (dī'tōn'), *n.* [Gr. διτονος of two tones, δι- = δίς twice + τόνος tone.] (*Mus.*) The Greek major third, which comprehended two major tones (the modern major third contains one major and one minor whole tone).

Di'tri-chot'o-mous (dī'trĭ-kŏt'ō-mŭs), *a.* [Pref. *di-* + *trichotomous.*] 1. Divided into twos or threes.

2. (*Bot*) Dividing into double or treble ramifications, — said of a leaf or stem. [*R.*] *Loudon.*

Di'tro-che'an (dī'trō-kē'ăn), *a.* (*Pros.*) Containing two trochees.

Di-tro'chee (dī-trō'kē), *n.* [L. *ditrochaeus*, Gr. διτρόχαιος; δι- = δις twice + τροχαίος trochee] (*Pros*) A double trochee; a foot made up of two trochees.

Dit'ro-yte (dĭt'rō-īt), *n* [Named from *Ditro* in Transylvania.] (*Min*) An igneous rock composed of orthoclase, elæolite, and sodalite.

Ditt (dĭt), *n* See DIT, *n.*, 2 [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Ditt-tan'der (dĭt-tăn'dẽr), *n.* [See DITTANY.] (*Bot*) A kind of peppergrass (*Lepidium latifolium*).

Dit'ta-ny (dĭt'tă-nȳ), *n.* [OE *dytane, detane, dytan*, OF *ditann*, F. *dictame*, L. *dictamnum*, fr. Gr. δικταμνον, δικταμνος, a plant growing in abundance on Mount *Dicte* in Crete. Cf. DITTANDER] (*Bot*) (*a*) A plant of the Mint family (*Origanum Dictamnus*), a native of Crete (*b*) The *Dictamnus Fraxinella.* See DICTAMNUS. (*c*) In America, the *Cunila Mariana*, a fragrant herb of the Mint family

Dit'tied (dĭt'tĭd), *a.* [From DITTY] Set, sung, or composed as a ditty, — usually in composition

Who, with his soft pipe, and smooth-*ditted* song. *Milton*

Dit'to (dĭt'tō), *n.*; *pl.* DITTOS (-tōz). [It. *detto, ditto*, fr. L. *dictum.* See DICTUM.] The aforesaid thing, the same (as before). Often contracted to *do*, or to two "turned commas" (″), or small marks. Used in bills, books of account, tables of names, etc, to save repetition.

A spacious table in the center, and a variety of smaller *dittos* in the corners. *Dickens*

Dit'to, *adv.* As before, or aforesaid, in the same manner; also.

Dit-tol'o-gy (dĭt-tŏl'ō-jȳ), *n* [Gr. διττολογία, Attic form of διτταλογία repetition of words, διτσός twofold + λέγειν to speak.] A double reading, or twofold interpretation, as of a Scripture text. [*R.*]

Dit'ty (dĭt'tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* DITTIES (-tĭz). [OE. *dite*, OF. *ditié*, fr. L. *dictatum*, p. p neut. of *dictare* to say often, dictate, compose. See DICTATE, *v. t*] 1. A saying or utterance; especially, one that is short and frequently repeated; a theme.

O, too high *ditty* for my simple rhyme *Spenser*

2. A song; a lay; a little poem intended to be sung. "Religious, martial, or civil *ditties*." *Milton.*

And to the warbling lute soft *ditties* sing *Sandys*

Dit'ty, *v. i.* To sing; to warble a little tune.

Beasts fain would sing; birds *ditty* to their notes *Herbert*

Dit'ty-bag', *n.* A sailor's small bag to hold thread, needles, tape, etc.; — also called *sailor's housewife*

Dit'ty-box' (-bŏks'), *n.* A small box to hold a sailor's thread, needles, comb, etc.

Di-u're-ide (dī-ū'rē-īd), *n.* [*Di-* + *ureide*] (*Chem.*) One of a series of complex nitrogenous substances regarded as containing two molecules of urea or their radicals, as uric acid or allantoin. Cf UREIDE.

‖ **Di'u-re'sis** (dī'ū-rē'sĭs), *n.* [NL. See DIURETIC.] (*Med.*) Free excretion of urine.

Di'u-ret'ic (-rĕt'ĭk), *a.* [L. *diureticus*, Gr. διουρητικός, fr. διουρεῖν to make water; διά through + οὐρεῖν to make water, fr. οὖρον urine: cf. F. *diurétique*] (*Med*) Tending to increase the secretion and discharge of urine — *n.* A medicine with diuretic properties.

Diuretic salt (*Med.*), potassium acetate; — so called because of its diuretic properties.

Di'u-ret'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Diuretic. [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

Di'u-ret'ic-al-ness, *n.* The quality of being diuretical; diuretic property.

‖ **Di-ur'na** (dī-ûr'nă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *diurnus* belonging to the day.] (*Zool.*) A division of Lepidoptera, including the butterflies; — so called because they fly only in the daytime.

Di-ur'nal (dī-ûr'nal), *a.* [L *diurnalis*, fr. *dies* day See DEITY, and cf. JOURNAL] 1. Relating to the daytime; belonging to the period of daylight, distinguished from the night; — opposed to *nocturnal*, as, *diurnal* heat; *diurnal* hours.

2. Daily; recurring every day; performed in a day; going through its changes in a day; constituting the measure of a day; as, a *diurnal* fever; a *diurnal* task; *diurnal* aberration, or *diurnal* parallax; the *diurnal* revolution of the earth.

Ere twice the horses of the sun shall bring
Their fiery torcher his *diurnal* ring. *Shak*

3. (*Bot.*) Opening during the day, and closing at night, — said of flowers or leaves.

4. (*Zool.*) Active by day, — applied especially to the eagles and hawks among raptorial birds, and to butterflies (Diurna) among insects.

Diurnal aberration (*Astron*), the aberration of light arising from the effect of the earth's rotation upon the apparent direction of motion of light. — **Diurnal arc**, the arc described by the sun during the daytime or while above the horizon, hence, the arc described by the moon or a star from rising to setting — **Diurnal circle**, the apparent circle described by a celestial body in consequence of the earth's rotation — **Diurnal motion of the earth**, the motion of the earth upon its axis which is described in twenty-four hours. — **Diurnal motion of a heavenly body**, that apparent motion of the heavenly body which is due to the earth's diurnal motion - **Diurnal parallax.** See under PARALLAX. — **Diurnal revolution of a planet**, the motion of the planet upon its own axis which constitutes one complete revolution.

Syn. — See DAILY.

Di-ur'nal (dī-ûr'nal), *n.* [Cf F *diurnal* a prayer-book. See DIURNAL, *a.*] 1. A daybook, a journal [*Obs.*] *Fuller*

2. (*R. C. Ch*) A small volume containing the daily service for the "little hours," viz., prime, tierce, sext, nones, vespers, and compline

3. (*Zool.*) A diurnal bird or insect.

Di-ur'nal-ist, *n* A journalist. [*Obs*] *Bp Hall*

Di-ur'nal-ly, *adv.* Daily; every day

Di-ur'nal-ness, *n.* The quality of being diurnal

Di'ur-na'tion (dī'ûr-nā'shŭn), *n* 1 Continuance during the day. [*Obs.*]

2 (*Zool*) The condition of sleeping or becoming dormant by day, as is the case of the bats

Di'u-tur'nal (dī'ū-tûr'nal), *a.* [L *diuturnus*, fr. *diu* a long time, by day, akin to *dies* day] Of long continuance; lasting. [*R*] *Milton*

Di'u-tur'ni-ty (-nĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L *diuturnitas*] Long duration; lastingness [*R*] *Sir T. Browne*

Di'va-ga'tion (dī'vă-gā'shŭn), *n* [L *divagari* to wander about, *di-* = *dis-* + *vagari* to stroll about. cf F *divagation*. See VAGARY] A wandering about or going astray; digression.

Let us be set down at Queen's Crawley without further *divagation* *Thackeray*

Div'a-lent (dĭv'ă-lent), *a.* [Pref *di-* + L *valens, valentis*, p. pr. See VALENCE] (*Chem*) Having two units of combining power, bivalent. Cf VALENCE.

Di-van' (dĭ-văn'), *n* [Per. *dīwān* a book of many leaves, an account book, a collection of books, a senate, council cf. Ar. *dawān*, F *divan*] 1. A book; esp., a collection of poems written by one author; as, the *divan* of Hafiz. [*Persia*]

2. In Turkey and other Oriental countries A council of state, a royal court. Also used by the poets for a grand deliberative council or assembly. *Pope.*

3. A chief officer of state. [*India*]

4. A saloon or hall where a council is held; in Oriental countries, the state reception room in palaces, and in the houses of the richer citizens. Cushions on the floor or on benches are ranged round the room

5. A cushioned seat, or a large, low sofa or couch; especially, one fixed to its place, and not movable.

6. A coffee and smoking saloon. [*Colloq*]

Di-var'i-cate (dĭ-văr'ĭ-kāt), *v. i* [*imp & p. p* DIVARICATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DIVARICATING] [L *divaricatus*, p. p of *divaricare* to stretch apart, *di-* = *dis-* + *varicare* to straddle, fr. *varicus* straddling, fr. *varus* stretched outwards] 1. To part into two branches; to become bifid; to fork.

2. To diverge; to be divaricate. *Woodward*

Di-var'i-cate, *v. t.* To divide into two branches, to cause to branch apart

Di-var'i-cate (dĭ-văr'ĭ-kāt), *a.* [L *divaricatus*, p p] 1. Diverging, spreading asunder, widely diverging

2. (*Bot*) Forking and diverging, widely diverging, as the branches of a tree, or as lines of sculpture, or color markings on animals, etc.

Di-var'i-cate-ly, *adv.* With divarication.

Di-var'i-ca'tion (dĭ-văr'ĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F. *divarication*] 1 A separation into two parts or branches, a forking, a divergence.

2 An ambiguity of meaning, a disagreement or difference in opinion. *Sir T Browne.*

3. (*Bot.*) A divergence of lines of color or of sculpture, or of fibers at different angles.

Di-var'i-ca'tor (dĭ-văr'ĭ-kā'tẽr), *n.* (*Zool*) One of the muscles which open the shell of brachiopods, a cardinal muscle. See *Illust.* of BRACHIOPODA.

Di-vast' (dĭ-vast'), *a* Devastated, laid waste. [*Obs*]

Dive (dīv), *v* [*imp & p p* DIVED (dīvd), *colloq* DOVE (dōv), a relic of the AS strong forms *dēaf, dofen, p. pr. & vb. n.* DIVING] [OE. *diven, duven*, AS. *dȳfan* to sink, v. t., fr *dūfan*, v i, akin to Icel *dȳfa*, G *taufen*, E. *dip, deep*, and perh to *dove*, n. Cf. DIP] 1. To plunge into water head foremost; to thrust the body under, or deeply into, water or other fluid.

It is not that pearls fetch a high price because men have *dived* for them *Whately*

☞ The colloquial form *dove* is common in the United States as an imperfect tense form.

All [the walruses] *dove* down with a tremendous splash *Dr Hayes.*

When closely pressed it [the loon] *dove* . . and left the young bird sitting in the water. *J Burroughs*

2. Fig.: To plunge or to go deeply into any subject, question, business, etc.; to penetrate; to explore. *South.*

Dive (dīv), *v. t.* 1. To plunge (a person or thing) into water; to dip; to duck. [*Obs.*] *Hooker.*

2. To explore by diving; to plunge into. [*R.*]

The Curtii bravely *dived* the gulf of fame. *Denham.*
He *dives* the hollow, climbs the steeps. *Emerson*

Dive, *n.* 1. A plunge headforemost into water; the act of one who dives, literally or figuratively.

2. A place of low resort. [*Slang*]

The music halls and *dives* in the lower part of the city. *J. Hawthorne.*

Dive'dap'per (dīv'dăp'ẽr), *n.* [See DIVE, DIDAPPER.] (*Zool.*) A water fowl, the didapper See DABCHICK.

Di-vel' (dĭ-vĕl'), *v. t.* [L *divellere*; *di-* = *dis-* + *vellere* to pluck] To rend apart [*Obs*] *Sir T Browne.*

Di-vel'lent (-lent), *a.* [L. *divellens*, p. pr.] Drawing asunder. [*R*]

Di-vel'li-cate (-lĭ-kāt), *v t* [L *di-* = *dis-* + *vellicatus*, p. p. of *vellicare* to pluck, fr *vellere* to pull.] To pull in pieces. [*Obs.* or *R*]

Div'er (dīv'ẽr), *n.* 1. One who, or that which, dives.

Divers and fishers for pearls *Woodward.*

2 Fig. One who goes deeply into a subject, study, or business. "A *diver* into causes." *Sir H. Wotton.*

3. (*Zool.*) Any bird of certain genera, as *Urinator* (formerly *Colymbus*), or the allied genus *Colymbus*, or *Podiceps*, remarkable for their agility in diving



Red-throated Diver (*Urinator lumme*)

☞ The northern diver (*Urinator imber*) is the loon, the black diver or velvet scoter (*Oidemia fusca*) is a sea duck See LOON, and SCOTER.

Di'verb (dī'vẽrb), *n.* [L *diverbium* the colloquial part of a comedy, dialogue, *di-* = *dis-* + *verbum* word] A saying in which two members of the sentence are contrasted, an antithetical proverb. [*Obs.*]

Italy, a paradise for horses, a hell for women, as the *diverb* goes *Burton*

Di-ver'ber-ate (dĭ-vẽr'bẽr-āt), *v. t.* [L. *diverberatus*, p p of *diverberare* to strike asunder; *di-* = *dis-* + *verberare*. See VERBERATE] To strike or sound through [*R*] *Davies* (*Holy Roode*)

Di-ver'ber-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* A sounding through

Di-verge' (dĭ-vẽrj'), *v. i.* [*imp & p p* DIVERGED (-vẽrjd'), *p. pr. & vb n* DIVERGING] [L *di-* = *dis-* + *vergere* to bend, incline. See VERGE] 1. To extend from a common point in different directions; to tend from one point and recede from each other; to tend to spread apart; to turn aside or deviate (as from a given direction); — opposed to *converge*, as, rays of light *diverge* as they proceed from the sun

2 To differ from a typical form, to vary from a normal condition; to dissent from a creed or position generally held or taken.

Di-verge'ment (-ment), *n* Divergence.

Di-ver'gence (dĭ-vẽr'jens), } *n* [Cf F *divergence*]
Di-ver'gen-cy (-jen-sȳ), } 1 A receding from each other in moving from a common center, the state of being divergent, as, an angle is made by the *divergence* of straight lines.

Rays come to the eye in a state of *divergency* *Paley*

2 Disagreement, difference

Related with some *divergence* by other writers *Sir G C Lewis*

Di-ver'gent (dĭ-vẽr'jent), *a* [Cf F. *divergent*. See DIVERGE] 1. Receding farther and farther from each other, as lines radiating from one point, deviating gradually from a given direction, — opposed to *convergent*.

2 (*Optics*) Causing divergence of rays; as, a *divergent* lens.

3 Fig. Disagreeing from something given, differing, as, a *divergent* statement

Divergent series (*Math*) See *Diverging series*, under DIVERGING

Di-ver'ging, *a.* Tending in different directions from a common center; spreading apart; divergent.

Diverging series (*Math.*), a series whose terms are larger as the series is extended, a series the sum of whose terms does not approach a finite limit when the series is extended indefinitely, — opposed to a *converging series.*

Di-ver'ging-ly (-jĭng-lȳ), *adv.* In a diverging manner

Di-vers (dī'vẽrz), *a.* [F. *divers*, L. *diversus* turned in different directions, different, p p. of *divertere* See DIVERT, and cf. DIVERSE] 1. Different in kind or species, diverse. [*Obs*]

Every sect of them hath a *divers* posture *Bacon*
Thou shalt not sow thy vineyard with *divers* seeds *Deut* xxii 9

2. Several; sundry; various; more than one, but not a great number; as, *divers* philosophers Also used substantively or pronominally.

Divers of Antonio's creditors *Shak*

☞ *Divers* is now limited to the plural, as, *divers ways* (not *divers way*). Besides plurality it ordinarily implies variety of kind

Di'verse (dī'vẽrs *or* dĭ-vẽrs', 277), *a* [The same word as *divers* See DIVERS] 1 Different, unlike, dissimilar; distinct, separate

The word . . is used in a sense very *diverse* from its original import *J Edwards*
Our roads are *diverse* farewell, love! said she. *R Browning*

2. Capable of various forms, multiform.

Eloquence is a great and *diverse* thing *B Jonson*

Di-verse' (dĭ-vẽrs' *or* dī'vẽrs), *adv* In different directions, diversely

Di-verse' (dĭ-vĕrs'), *v. i.* To turn aside. [*Obs.*]
The redcross knight *diverst*, but forth rode Britomart. *Spenser.*

Di'verse-ly (dī'vĕrs-lȳ *or* dĭ-vĕrs'lȳ), *adv.* **1.** In different ways; differently; variously. "*Diversely* interpreted." *Bacon.*
How *diversely* love doth his pageants play. *Spenser.*

2. In different directions; to different points.
On life's vast ocean *diversely* we sail *Pope.*

Di-verse'ness (dĭ-vĕrs'nĕs), *n.* The quality of being diverse.

Di-ver'si-fi'a-bil'i-ty (dĭ-vĕr'sĭ-fī'a-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or capacity of being diversifiable. *Earle.*

Di-ver'si-fi'a-ble (dĭ-vĕr'sĭ-fī'a-b'l), *a.* Capable of being diversified or varied. *Boyle.*

Di-ver'si-fi-ca'tion (-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [See DIVERSIFY.] **1.** The act of making various, or of changing form or quality. *Boyle.*

2. State of diversity or variation, variegation, modification; change; alteration.
Infinite *diversifications* of tints may be produced *Adventurer.*

Di-ver'si-fied (dĭ-vĕr'sĭ-fid), *a.* Distinguished by various forms, or by a variety of aspects or objects, variegated; as, *diversified* scenery or landscape.

Di-ver'si-fi'er (-fī'ĕr), *n.* One who, or that which, diversifies.

Di-ver'si-form (-fôrm), *a.* [L. *diversus* diverse + *-form.*] Of a different form; of varied forms.

Di-ver'si-fy (dĭ-vĕr'sĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* DIVERSIFIED (-fid), *p. pr & vb n.* DIVERSIFYING] [F *diversifier*, LL. *diversificare*, fr. L *diversus* diverse + *-ficare* (in comp.), akin to *facere* to make See DIVERSE] To make diverse or various in form or quality, to give variety to; to variegate, to distinguish by numerous differences or aspects
Separated and *diversified* one from another *Locke*
Its seven colors, that *diversify* all the face of nature *J Taylor*

Di'ver-sil'o-quent (dī'vĕr-sĭl'ō-kwent), *a.* [L. *diversus* diverse + *loquens*, p. pr. of *loqui* to speak.] Speaking in different ways. [*R.*]

Di-ver'sion (dĭ-vĕr'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F *diversion*. See DIVERT] **1** The act of turning aside from any course, occupation, or object, as, the *diversion* of a stream from its channel, *diversion* of the mind from business

2. That which diverts; that which turns or draws the mind from care or study, and thus relaxes and amuses; sport; play; pastime, as, the *diversions* of youth "Public *diversions*" *V Knox*
Such productions of wit and humor as expose vice and folly, furnish useful *diversion* to readers *Addison*

3. (*Mil*) The act of drawing the attention and force of an enemy from the point where the principal attack is to be made, the attack, alarm, or feint which diverts.

Syn. — Amusement, entertainment, pastime, recreation, sport, game, play, solace, merriment

Di-ver'si-ty (-sĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* DIVERSITIES (-tĭz) [F *diversité*, L. *diversitas*, fr. *diversus* See DIVERSE] **1** A state of difference, dissimilitude, unlikeness.
They will prove opposite; and not resting in a bare *diversity*, rise into a contrariety *South*

2. Multiplicity of difference, multiformity, variety "*Diversity* of sounds." *Shak.* "*Diversities* of opinion." *Secker.*

3. Variegation. "Bright *diversities* of day." *Pope.*

Syn. — See VARIETY

Di'ver-siv'o-lent (dī'vĕr-sĭv'ō-lent), *a* [L *diversus* diverse + *volens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *velle* to wish] Desiring different things. [*Obs.*] *Webster (White Devil).*

Di-ver'so-ry (dĭ-vĕr'sō-rȳ), *a.* Serving or tending to divert, also, distinguishing [*Obs.*]

Di-ver'so-ry, *n* [L *diversorium*, *deversorium*, an inn or lodging.] A wayside inn. [*Obs. & R.*] *Chapman*

Di-vert' (dĭ-vĕrt'), *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* DIVERTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DIVERTING] [F. *divertir*, fr L *divertere*, *diversum*, to go different ways, turn aside, *di-* = *dis-* + *vertere* to turn See VERSE, and cf. DIVORCE] **1** To turn aside; to turn off from any course or intended application, to deflect; as, to *divert* a river from its channel, to *divert* commerce from its usual course.
That crude apple that *diverted* Eve *Milton.*

2. To turn away from any occupation, business, or study, to cause to have lively and agreeable sensations; to amuse, to entertain; as, children are *diverted* with sports; men are *diverted* with works of wit and humor.
We are amused by a tale, *diverted* by a comedy *C J Smith*

Syn. — To please, gratify, amuse; entertain, exhilarate, delight, recreate. See AMUSE

Di-vert', *v. i.* To turn aside, to digress. [*Obs.*]
I *diverted* to see one of the prince's palaces *Evelyn*

Di-vert'er (dĭ-vĕrt'ĕr), *n.* One who, or that which, diverts, turns off, or pleases

Di-vert'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a* Capable of being diverted.

Di-ver'ti-cle (dĭ-vĕr'tĭ-k'l), *n* [L. *diverticulum*, *deverticulum*, a bypath, fr. *divertere* to turn away] **1.** A turning; a byway; a bypath. [*Obs.*] *Hales.*

2. (*Anat*) A diverticulum.

Div'er-tic'u-lar (dĭv'ĕr-tĭk'ū-lẽr), *a.* (*Anat*) Pertaining to a diverticulum.

‖ **Div'er-tic'u-lum** (-lŭm), *n.*; *pl.* DIVERTICULA (-lȧ) [L. See DIVERTICLE.] (*Anat.*) A blind tube branching out of a longer one.

‖ **Di-ver'ti-men'to** (dĭ-vĕr'tĕ-mĕn'tō), *n* ; *pl.* -TI (-tē) [It.] (*Mus.*) A light and pleasing composition.

Di-vert'ing (dĭ-vĕrt'ĭng), *a.* Amusing; entertaining. — **Di-vert'ing-ly,** *adv.* — **Di-vert'ing-ness,** *n.*

Di-vert'ise (dĭ-vĕrt'ĭz), *v. t.* [*F. divertir*, p. pr. *divertissant.*] To divert; to entertain. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Di-vert'ise-ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. the next word.] Diversion; amusement; recreation. [*R.*]
In these disagreeable *divertisements* the morning crept away as it could. *Sir W. Scott*

‖ **Di'ver'tisse'ment'** (dē'vĕr'tēs'mĕn'), *n.* [F.] A short ballet, or other entertainment, between the acts of a play. *Smart.*

Di-vert'ive (dĭ-vĕrt'ĭv), *a.* [From DIVERT.] Tending to divert; diverting; amusing; interesting.
Things of a pleasant and *divertive* nature. *Rogers*

Di'ves (dī'vēz), *n.* [L., rich.] The name popularly given to the rich man in our Lord's parable of the "Rich Man and Lazarus" (*Luke* xvi. 19–31) Hence, a name for a rich worldling

Di-vest' (dĭ-vĕst'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DIVESTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DIVESTING] [LL. *divestire* (*di-* = *dis-* + L. *vestire* to dress), equiv to L. *devestire*. It is the same word as *devest*, but the latter is rarely used except as a technical term in law. See DEVEST, VEST.] **1.** To unclothe; to strip, as of clothes, arms, or equipage; — opposed to *invest.*

2 Fig. To strip; to deprive; to dispossess, as, to *divest* one of his rights or privileges; to *divest* one's self of prejudices, passions, etc.
Wretches *divested* of every moral feeling. *Goldsmith.*
The tendency of the language to *divest* itself of its gutturals. *Earle.*

3. (*Law*) See DEVEST. *Mozley & W.*

Di-vest'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being divested.

Di-vest'i-ture (-tūr, 135), *n.* The act of stripping, or depriving; the state of being divested, the deprivation, or surrender, of possession of property, rights, etc.

Di-vest'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of divesting. [*R.*]

Di-ves'ture (dĭ-vĕs'tūr, 135), *n* Divestiture. [*Obs.*]

Div'et (dĭv'ĕt), *n.* See DIVOT.

Di-vid'a-ble (dĭ-vid'a-b'l), *a.* [From DIVIDE] **1.** Capable of being divided, divisible.

2. Divided; separated; parted. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Di-vid'ant (-ant), *a.* Different, distinct [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Di-vide' (dĭ-vīd'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* DIVIDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DIVIDING] [L *dividere*, *divisum*, *di-* = *dis-* + a root signifying *to part*; cf. Skr. *vyadh* to pierce, perh. akin to L. *vidua* widow, and E *widow.* Cf DEVICE, DEVISE] **1.** To part asunder (a whole); to sever into two or more parts or pieces; to sunder, to separate into parts.
Divide the living child in two 1 *Kings* iii 25

2. To cause to be separate, to keep apart by a partition, or by an imaginary line or limit, as, a wall *divides* two houses, a stream *divides* the towns.
Let it *divide* the waters from the waters *Gen* i 6

3. To make partition of among a number; to apportion, as profits of stock among proprietors, to give in shares, to distribute; to mete out; to share.
True justice unto people to *divide* *Spenser*
Ye shall *divide* the land by lot *Num* xxxiv 54

4 To disunite in opinion or interest, to make discordant or hostile, to set at variance.
If a kingdom be *divided* against itself, that kingdom can not stand *Mark* iii 24
Every family became now *divided* within itself *Prescott*

5. To separate into two parts, in order to ascertain the votes for and against a measure, as, to *divide* a legislative house upon a question.

6 (*Math*) To subject to arithmetical division.

7. (*Logic*) To separate into species; — said of a genus or generic term.

8 (*Mech*) To mark divisions on; to graduate; as, to *divide* a sextant.

9. (*Music*) To play or sing in a florid style, or with variations. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Syn. — To sever, dissever, sunder, cleave, disjoin, disunite, detach, disconnect, part, distribute, share.

Di-vide', *v i.* **1.** To be separated; to part, to open, to go asunder *Milton*
The Indo-Germanic family *divides* into three groups *J Peile*

2. To cause separation; to disunite.
A gulf, a strait, the sea intervening between islands, *divide* less than the matted forest *Bancroft*

3. To break friendship; to fall out. *Shak*

4. To have a share; to partake *Shak.*

5. To vote, as in the British Parliament, by the members separating themselves into two parties (as on opposite sides of the hall or in opposite lobbies), that is, the *ayes* dividing from the *noes.*
The emperors sat, voted, and *divided* with their equals *Gibbon*

Di-vide', *n.* A dividing ridge of land between the tributaries of two streams; a watershed.

Di-vid'ed, *a.* **1.** Parted, disunited, distributed

2. (*Bot.*) Cut into distinct parts, by incisions which reach the midrib; — said of a leaf.

Di-vid'ed-ly, *adv.* Separately, in a divided manner.

Div'i-dend (dĭv'ĭ-dĕnd), *n.* [L *dividendum* thing to be divided, neut. of the gerundive of *dividere*: cf. F. *dividende.*] **1.** A sum of money to be divided and distributed, the share of a sum divided that falls to each individual; a distributive sum, share, or percentage, — applied to the profits as apportioned among shareholders, and to assets as apportioned among creditors, as, the *dividend* of a bank, a railway corporation, or a bankrupt estate.

2 (*Math*) A number or quantity which is to be divided

Div'i-dent (-dĕnt), *n.* Dividend; share. [*Obs.*] *Foxe.*

Di-vid'er (dĭ-vid'ĕr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, divides, that which separates anything into parts.

2. One who deals out to each his share.
Who made me a judge or a *divider* over you? *Luke* xii. 14.

3. One who, or that which, causes division.
Hate is of all things the mightiest *divider.* *Milton.*
Money, the great *divider* of the world. *Swift*

4. *pl.* An instrument for dividing lines, describing circles, etc.; compasses See COMPASSES.

☞ The word *dividers* is usually applied to the instrument as made for the use of draughtsmen, etc.; *compasses* to the coarser instrument used by carpenters.

Di-vid'ing (dĭ-vid'ĭng), *a.* That divides; separating; marking divisions; graduating.
Dividing engine, a machine for graduating circles (as for astronomical instruments) or bars (as for scales); also, for spacing off and cutting teeth in wheels. — Dividing sinker. (*Knitting Mach.*) See under SINKER.

Di-vid'ing-ly (dĭ-vid'ĭng-lȳ), *adv.* By division.

‖ **Di'vi-di'vi** (dē'vē-dē'vē), *n.* [Native name] (*Bot.*) A small tree of tropical America (*Cæsalpinia coriaria*), whose legumes contain a large proportion of tannic and gallic acid, and are used by tanners and dyers.

Di-vid'u-al (dĭ-vĭd'ū-al; 135), *a.* [See DIVIDUOUS.] Divided, shared, or participated in, in common with others. [*R.*] *Milton.*

Di-vid'u-al-ly, *adv.* By dividing. [*R.*]

Di-vid'u-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *dividuus* divisible, divided, fr. *dividere.*] Divided; dividual. [*R.*]
He so often substantiates distinctions into *dividuous*, self-subsistent. *Coleridge.*

Div'i-na'tion (dĭv'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *divinatio*, fr. *divinare*, *divinatum*, to foresee, foretell, fr. *divinus*: cf. F. *divination.* See DIVINE.] **1.** The act of divining; a foreseeing or foretelling of future events; the pretended art of discovering secret or future things by preternatural means.
There shall not be found among you any one that . useth *divination*, or an observer of times, or an enchanter *Deut.* xviii 10.

☞ Among the ancient heathen philosophers *natural* divination was supposed to be effected by a divine afflatus, *artificial* divination by certain rites, omens, or appearances, as the flight of birds, entrails of animals, etc.

2. An indication of what is future or secret; augury omen; conjectural presage, prediction.
Birds which do give a happy *divination* of things to come. *Sir T North.*

Div'i-na'tor (dĭv'ĭ-nā'tŏr), *n.* [L. See DIVINATION.] One who practices or pretends to divination; a diviner. [*R.*] *Burton.*

Di-vin'a-to-ry (dĭ-vĭn'ȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* [Cf. F. *divinatoire.*] Professing, or relating to, divination. "A natural *divinatory* instinct." *Cowley.*

Di-vine' (dĭ-vīn'), *a.* [*Compar.* DIVINER (-ẽr); *superl* DIVINEST] [F. *divin*, L. *divinus* divine, divinely inspired, fr. *divus*, *dius*, belonging to a deity; akin to Gr. δῖος, and L *deus*, God. See DEITY] **1.** Of or belonging to God; as, *divine* perfections; the *divine* will. "The immensity of the *divine* nature." *Paley.*

2. Proceeding from God, as, *divine* judgments. "*Divine* protection." *Bacon.*

3. Appropriated to God, or celebrating his praise; religious; pious; holy, as, *divine* service, *divine* songs; *divine* worship.

4. Pertaining to, or proceeding from, a deity; partaking of the nature of a god or the gods. "The *divine* Apollo said." *Shak.*

5. Godlike; heavenly; excellent in the highest degree; supremely admirable; apparently above what is human. In this application, the word admits of comparison, as, the *divinest* mind. *Sir J. Davies.* "The *divine* Desdemona." *Shak.*
A *divine* sentence is in the lips of the king *Prov* xvi 10
But not to one in this benighted age
Is that *diviner* inspiration given *Gray.*

6. Presageful; foreboding, prescient [*Obs.*]
Yet oft his heart, *divine* of something ill,
Misgave him *Milton*

7. Relating to divinity or theology.
Church history and other *divine* learning *South*

Syn. — Supernatural, superhuman, godlike, heavenly, celestial, pious, holy, sacred, preeminent.

Di-vine', *n.* [L. *divinus* a soothsayer, LL., a theologian. See DIVINE, *a*] **1.** One skilled in divinity, a theologian. "Poets were the first *divines.*" *Denham.*

2. A minister of the gospel; a priest, a clergyman.
The first *divines* of New England were surpassed by none in extensive erudition *J Woodbridge*

Di-vine', *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* DIVINED (-vīnd'); *p. pr. & vb n* DIVINING.] [L *divinare*. cf. F. *deviner.* See DIVINATION] **1.** To foresee or foreknow; to detect; to anticipate, to conjecture.
A sagacity which *divined* the evil designs. *Bancroft.*

2. To foretell; to predict, to presage.
Dares thou . . . *divine* his downfall? *Shak.*

3. To render divine; to deify. [*Obs.*]
Living on earth like angel new *divined.* *Spenser*

Syn. — To foretell, predict, presage, prophesy, prognosticate, forebode, guess; conjecture, surmise.

Di-vine', *v. i.* **1** To use or practice divination; to foretell by divination; to utter prognostications.
The prophets thereof *divine* for money. *Micah* iii. 11

2 To have or feel a presage or foreboding
Suggest but truth to my *divining* thoughts *Shak*

3 To conjecture or guess; as, to *divine* rightly

Di-vine'ly, *adv.* **1** In a divine or godlike manner; hollily, admirably or excellently in a supreme degree.
Most *divinely* fair *Tennyson.*

2. By the agency or influence of God.
Divinely set apart . . . to be a preacher of righteousness. *Macaulay.*

Di-vine'ment (-ment), *n.* Divination. [*Obs.*]

Di-vine'ness, *n.* The quality of being divine, superhuman or supreme excellence. *Shak.*

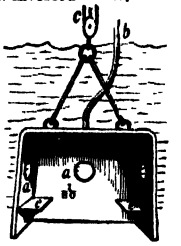
Di-vin'er (dĭ-vīn'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who professes divination; one who pretends to predict events, or to reveal occult things, by supernatural means.
The *diviners* have seen a lie, and have told false dreams; they comfort in vain *Zech* x 2

2. A conjecturer; a guesser, one who makes out occult things. *Locke.*

Di-vin'er-ess, *n.* A woman who divines. *Dryden.*

Div'ing (dĭv'ĭng), *a.* That dives or is used for diving.

Diving beetle (*Zoöl.*), any beetle of the family *Dytiscidæ*, which habitually lives under water; — called also *water tiger*. — **Diving bell**, a hollow inverted vessel, sometimes bell-shaped, in which men may descend and work under water, respiration being sustained by the compressed air at the top, or by fresh air pumped in through a tube from above. — **Diving dress**. See *Submarine armor*, under SUBMARINE. — **Diving stone**, a kind of jasper.



Section of one form of Diving Bell *a a* Windows in shell; *b* Air Tube; *c* Hoisting Tackle; *a a* Seats.

Div'ine (dĭ-vīn'), *v. t.* [L. *divinus* divine + *-fy*.] To render divine; to deify. [*Obs.*]

"Blessed and *divinified* soul." *Parth. Sacra* (1633).

Div'ing (dĭ-vīn'ĭng), *a.* That divines; for divining.

Divining rod, a rod, commonly of witch hazel, with forked branches, used by those who pretend to discover water or metals under ground.

Div-in'ing-ly, *adv.* In a divining manner.

Div'i-nis'tre (dĭv'ĭ-nĭs'tẽr), *n.* A diviner. [*Obs.*]

"I am no *divinistre*." *Chaucer.*

Div-in'i-ty (dĭ-vĭn'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* DIVINITIES (-tĭz). [F. *divinité*, L. *divinitas*. See DIVINE, *a.*] **1.** The state of being divine; the nature or essence of God; deity, godhead.

When he attributes *divinity* to other things than God, it is only a *divinity* by way of participation. *Bp. Stillingfleet*

2. The Deity; the Supreme Being; God.

'T is the *divinity* that stirs within us. *Addison.*

3. A pretended deity of pagans; a false god.

Beastly *divinities*, and droves of gods *Prior.*

4. A celestial being, inferior to the supreme God, but superior to man.

God . . . employing these subservient *divinities* *Cheyne.*

5. Something divine or superhuman; supernatural power or virtue; something which inspires awe.

They say there is *divinity* in odd numbers. *Shak.*
There 's such *divinity* doth hedge a king *Shak.*

6. The science of divine things; the science which treats of God, his laws and moral government, and the way of salvation; theology.

Divinity is essentially the first of the professions. *Coleridge.*

Case divinity, casuistry.

Div'i-ni-za'tion (dĭv'ĭ-nĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* A making divine *M. Arnold.*

Div'i-nize (dĭv'ĭ-nīz), *v. t.* To invest with a divine character; to deify. [*R.*] *M. Arnold.*

Man had *divinized* all those objects of awe *Milman*

Div-vis'i-bil'i-ty (dĭ-vĭz'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf. F. *divisibilité*.] The quality of being divisible, the property of bodies by which their parts are capable of separation.

Divisibility . . . is a primary attribute of matter. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

Div-vis'i-ble (dĭ-vĭz'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [L *divisibilis*, fr. *dividere*: cf. F. *divisible*. See DIVIDE] Capable of being divided or separated.

Extended substance . . is *divisible* into parts *Sir W. Hamilton*

Divisible contract (*Law*), a contract containing agreements one of which can be separated from the other — **Divisible offense** (*Law*), an offense containing a lesser offense in one of a greater grade, so that on the latter there can be an acquittal, while on the former there can be a conviction.

— **Div-vis'i-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Div-vis'i-bly**, *adv.*

Div-vis'i-ble, *n.* A divisible substance. *Glanvill*

Div-vi'sion (dĭ-vĭzh'ŭn), *n.* [F. *division*, L. *divisio*, from *dividere*. See DIVIDE] **1.** The act or process of dividing anything into parts, or the state of being so divided, separation.

I was overlooked in the *division* of the spoil *Gibbon.*

2. That which divides or keeps apart; a partition.

3. The portion separated by the dividing of a mass or body; a distinct segment or section.

Communities and *divisions* of men. *Addison*

4. Disunion; difference in opinion or feeling; discord, variance; alienation.

There was a *division* among the people *John* vii 43

5. Difference of condition; state of distinction; distinction; contrast. *Chaucer.*

I will put a *division* between my people and thy people *Ex.* viii. 23.

6. Separation of the members of a deliberative body, esp. of the Houses of Parliament, to ascertain the vote.

The motion passed without a *division*. *Macaulay*

7. (*Math.*) The process of finding how many times one number or quantity is contained in another; the reverse of *multiplication*; also, the rule by which the operation is performed.

8. (*Logic*) The separation of a genus into its constituent species.

9. (*Mil.*) (*a*) Two or more brigades under the command of a general officer. (*b*) Two companies of infantry maneuvering as one subdivision of a battalion. (*c*) One of the larger districts into which a country is divided for administering military affairs.

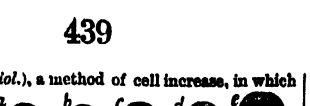
10. (*Naut.*) One of the groups into which a fleet is divided.

11. (*Mus.*) A course of notes so running into each other as to form one series or chain, to be sung in one breath to one syllable.

12. (*Rhet.*) The distribution of a discourse into parts; a part so distinguished.

13. (*Biol.*) A grade or rank in classification; a portion of a tribe or of a class; or, in some recent authorities, equivalent to a subkingdom.

Cell division (*Biol.*), a method of cell increase, in which new cells are formed by the division of the parent cell. In this process, the cell nucleus undergoes peculiar differentiations and changes, as shown in the figure (see also KARYOKINESIS). At the same time the protoplasm of the cell becomes gradually constricted by a furrow transverse to the long axis of the nuclear spindle, followed, on the completion of the division of the nucleus, by a separation of the cell contents into two masses, called the *daughter cells*. — **Long division** (*Math.*), the process of division when the operations are mostly written down. — **Short division** (*Math.*), the process of division when the operations are mentally performed and only the results written down, — used principally when the divisor is not greater than ten or twelve.



Diagrammatic figure of a Cell undergoing Cell Division; showing the Changes of the Nucleus (*a b c*), the Formation of the Nuclear Spindle (*d*), and partial Separation of the Cell (*e*).

Syn. — Compartment, section, share, allotment, distribution; separation, partition, disjunction, disconnection, difference, variance, discord, disunion.

Di-vi'sion-al (dĭ-vĭzh'ŭn-al), *a.* That divides, pertaining to, making, or noting, a division, as, a *divisional* line; a *divisional* general; a *divisional* surgeon of police.

Divisional planes (*Geol.*), planes of separation between rock masses. They include joints.

Di-vi'sion-al-ly, *adv.* So as to be divisional.

Di-vi'sion-a-ry (-ā-rȳ), *a.* Divisional.

Di-vi'sion-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who divides or makes division. [*Obs.*] *Sheldon.*

Di-vi'sive (dĭ-vī'sĭv), *a* [Cf. F. *divisif*.] **1.** Indicating division or distribution. *Mede.*

2. Creating, or tending to create, division, separation, or difference.

It [culture] is after all a dainty and *divisive* quality, and can not reach to the depths of humanity *J. C. Shairp*

— **Di-vi'sive-ly**, *adv.* — **Di-vi'sive-ness**, *n* *Carlyle.*

Di-vi'sor (dĭ-vī'zẽr), *n.* [L, fr. *dividere*. See DIVIDE] (*Math.*) The number by which the dividend is divided.

Common divisor. (*Math.*) See under COMMON, *a.*

Di-vorce' (dĭ-vôrs'), *n* [F *divorce*, L. *divortium*, fr *divortere*, *divertere*, to turn different ways, to separate. See DIVERT.] **1.** (*Law*) (*a*) A legal dissolution of the marriage contract by a court or other body having competent authority. This is properly a divorce, and called, technically, divorce *a vinculo matrimonii*, "from the bond of matrimony." (*b*) The separation of a married woman from the bed and board of her husband — divorce *a mensa et toro* (or *thoro*), "from bed and board."

2 The decree or writing by which marriage is dissolved

3. Separation; disunion of things closely united

To make *divorce* of their incorporate league *Shak*

4 That which separates. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Bill of divorce. See under BILL.

Di-vorce', *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DIVORCED (-vôrst'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DIVORCING] [Cf. F. *divorcer*. See DIVORCE, *n.*] **1.** To dissolve the marriage contract of, either wholly or partially, to separate by divorce.

2. To separate or disunite, to sunder.

It [a word] was *divorced* from its old sense *Earle*

3. To take away; to put away.

Nothing but death
Shall e'er *divorce* my dignities *Shak*

Di-vorce'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being divorced.

Di-vor'cee' (dĭ-vôr'sē'), *n.* A person divorced.

Di-vorce'less (dĭ-vôrs'lĕs), *a* Incapable of being divorced or separated, free from divorce.

Di-vorce'ment (-ment), *n* Dissolution of the marriage tie, divorce; separation.

Let him write her a bill of *divorcement* *Deut* xxiv 1
The *divorcement* of our written from our spoken language *R. Morris*

Di-vor'cer (dĭ-vôr'sẽr), *n.* The person or cause that produces or effects a divorce *Drummond.*

Di-vor'ci-ble (dĭ-vôr'sĭ-b'l), *a.* Divorceable. *Milton.*

Di-vor'cive (-sĭv), *a.* Having power to divorce, tending to divorce. "This *divorcive* law" *Milton.*

Div'ot (dĭv'ŭt), *n.* A thin, oblong turf used for covering cottages, and also for fuel. [*Scot.*] *Simmonds*

Di-vul'gate (dĭ-vŭl'gāt), *a* [L *divulgatus*, p. p of *divulgare*. See DIVULGE] Published. [*Obs.*] *Bale.*

Di-vul'gate (-gāt), *v. t.* To divulge. [*Obs.*] *Foxe.*

Div'ul-ga'ter (dĭv'ŭl-gā'tẽr), *n.* A divulger [*R.*]

Div'ul-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L *divulgatio*: cf. F. *divulgation*.] The act of divulging or publishing. [*R.*]

Secrecy hath no less use than *divulgation* *Bp. Hall.*

Di-vulge' (dĭ-vŭlj'), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DIVULGED (-vŭljd'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DIVULGING.] [F. *divulguer*, L. *divulgare*; *di-* = *dis-* + *vulgare* to spread among the people, from *vulgus* the common people. See VULGAR.]

1. To make public; to reveal or communicate to the public; to tell (a secret) so that it may become generally known; to disclose; — said of that which had been confided as a secret, or had been before unknown; as, to *divulge* a secret.

Divulge not such a love as mine. *Cowper.*

2. To indicate publicly; to proclaim. [*R.*]

God . . marks
The just man, and *divulges* him through heaven. *Milton*

3. To impart; to communicate.

Which would not be
To them [animals] made common and *divulged*. *Milton*

Syn. — To publish; disclose, discover; uncover; reveal, communicate, impart, tell.

Di-vulge', *v. i.* To become publicly known. [*R.*]

"To keep it from *divulging*." *Shak.*

Di-vulge'ment (dĭ-vŭlj'ment), *n.* The act of divulging; revelation. [*R.*]

Di-vul'ger (dĭ-vŭl'jẽr), *n.* One who divulges.

Di-vul'sion (-shŭn), *n.* [L. *divulsio*, fr. *divellere*: cf. F. *divulsion*. See DIVELLENT.] The act of pulling or plucking away; a rending asunder.

The *divulsion* of the spirit from the body. *I. Taylor.*

Di-vul'sive (-sĭv), *a.* Tending to pull asunder, tear, or rend, distracting.

Dix'ie (dĭks'ȳ), *n.* A colloquial name for the Southern portion of the United States, esp. during the Civil War. [*U. S.*]

Diz'en (dĭz'z'n *or* dī'z'n; see BEDIZEN), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DIZENED (-z'nd), *p pr.* & *vb. n.* DIZENING.] [Perh. orig., to dress in a foolish manner, and allied to *dizzy*: but cf. also OE. *dysyn* (*Palsgrave*) to put tow or flax on a distaff, *v. e*, to dress it. Cf. DISTAFF] **1.** To dress; to attire. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

2. To dress gaudily; to overdress, to bedizen; to deck out.

Like a tragedy queen, he has *dizened* her out *Goldsmith.*
To-morrow when the masks shall fall
That *dizen* Nature's carnival *Emerson.*

Dizz (dĭz), *v. t.* [See DIZZY.] To make dizzy; to astonish; to puzzle. [*Obs.*] *Gayton.*

Diz'zard (dĭz'zẽrd), *n.* [See DIZZY, and cf DISARD.] A blockhead. [*Obs.*] [Written also *dizard*, and *disard*] — **Diz'zard-ly**, *adv* [*Obs.*]

Diz'zi-ly (dĭz'zĭ-lȳ), *adv* In a dizzy manner or state.

Diz'zi-ness, *n* [AS. *dysignes* folly See DIZZY.] Giddiness; a whirling sensation in the head; vertigo

Diz'zy (dĭz'ȳ), *a.* [*Compar* DIZZIER (-zĭ-ẽr); *superl.* DIZZIEST] [OE *dusi*, *disi*, *desi*, foolish, AS *dysig*; akin to LG. *dusig* dizzy, OD *deuzig*, *duyzig*, OHG. *tusig* foolish, OFries. *dusia* to be dizzy, LG *dusel* dizziness, *duselig*, *dwselig*, D *duizelig*, dizzy, Dan *dosig* drowsy, sleepy, *dose* to make dull, drowsy, *dos* dullness, drowsiness, and to AS *dwēs* foolish, G *thor* fool √71. Cf DAZE, DOZE] **1** Having in the head a sensation of whirling, with a tendency to fall, vertiginous; giddy, hence, confused, indistinct.

Alas! his brain was *dizzy* *Drayton*

2 Causing, or tending to cause, giddiness or vertigo.

To climb from the brink of Fleet Ditch by a *dizzy* ladder. *Macaulay*

3. Without distinct thought, unreflecting; thoughtless, heedless. "The *dizzy* multitude" *Milton*

Diz'zy, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DIZZIED (-zĭd), *p pr.* & *vb. n.* DIZZYING] To make dizzy or giddy, to give the vertigo to; to confuse

It the jangling of thy bells had not *dizzied* the understanding *Sir W. Scott*

‖ **Djer-eed'** (jĕr-ēd') *or* **Djer-rid'** (-rĕd'), *n* [F *djérid*, fr Ar See JERREED] (*a*) A blunt javelin used in military games in Moslem countries (*b*) A game played with it [Written also *jereed*, *jerrid*, etc]

‖ **Djin'nee** (jĭn'nē), *n*, *pl.* DJINN (jĭn) or DJINNS (JĭNZ) See JINNEE, JINN

Do. (dĭt'tō), *n* An abbreviation of DITTO.

Do (dō), *n* (*Mus*) A syllable attached to the first tone of the major diatonic scale for the purpose of solmization, or solfeggio. It is the first of the seven syllables used by the Italians as names of musical tones, and replaced, for the sake of euphony, the syllable *Ut*, applied to the note C. In England and America the same syllables are used by many as a scale pattern, while the tones in respect to absolute pitch are named from the first seven letters of the alphabet

Do (dōō), *v t* or *auxiliary*. [*imp* DID (dĭd); *p. p* DONE (dŭn), *p pr.* & *vb n* DOING (dōō'ĭng) This verb, when transitive, is formed in the indicative, present tense, thus I *do*, thou *dost* (dōō'ĕst) or *dost* (dŭst), he *does* (dŭz), *doeth* (dōō'ĕth), or *doth* (dŭth), when auxiliary, the second person is, thou *dost* As an independent verb, *dost* is obsolete or rare, except in poetry. "What *dost* thou in this world?" *Milton* The form *doeth* is a verb unlimited, *doth*, formerly so used, now being the auxiliary form. The second pers. sing, imperfect tense, is *didst* (dĭdst), formerly *didst* (dĭd'ĕst)] [AS *dōn*; akin to D *doen*, OS *duan*, OHG *tuon*, G *thun*, Lith. *deti*, OSlav *deti*, OIr. *dénim* I do, Gr τίθέναι to put, Skr *dhā*, and to E suffix *-dom*, and prob to L *facere* to do, E *fact*, and perh. to L. *-dere* in some compounds, as *addere* to add, *credere* to trust. √65. Cf DEED, DERN, DOOM, FACT, CREED, THEME] **1.** To place, to put [*Obs.*]

Tale of a Usurer (about 1330)

2 To cause, to make, — with an infinitive [*Obs.*]

My lord Abbot of Westminster *did* shewe to me late certain evidences. *W. Caxton.*

I shall . . your cloister *do* make *Piers Plowman*
A fatal plague which many *did* to die *Spenser*

We *do* you to wit [*i. e*, We *make* you to know] of the grace of God bestowed on the churches of Macedonia 2 *Cor* viii 1

☞ We have lost the idiom shown by the citations (*do* used like the French *faire* or *laisser*), in which the verb in the infinitive apparently, but not really, has a passive signification, *i. e.*, cause . . . to be made

3. To bring about; to produce, as an effect or result, to effect; to achieve.

The neglecting it may *do* much danger. *Shak*

He waved indifferently 'twixt *doing* them neither good nor harm *Shak*

4 To perform, as an action; to execute, to transact; to carry out in action, as, to *do* a good or a bad act, to *do* our duty; to *do* what I can.

Six days shalt thou labor and *do* all thy work *Ex* xx 9
We did not *do* those things. *Ld Lytton*
You can not *do* wrong without suffering wrong *Emerson.*

Hence · *To do homage*, *honor*, *favor*, *justice*, etc., to render *homage*, honor, etc.

5. To bring to an end by action, to perform completely; to finish; to accomplish; — a sense conveyed by the construction, which is that of the past participle

done. "Ere summer half be *done.*" "I have *done* weeping." *Shak.*

6. To make ready for an object, purpose, or use, as food by cooking; to cook completely or sufficiently; as, the meat is *done* on one side only.

7. To put or bring into a form, state, or condition, especially in the phrases, *to do to death*, to put to death; to slay; *to do away* (often *do away with*), to put away, to remove; *to do on*, to put on; to don, *to do off*, to take off, as dress, to doff; *to do into*, to put into the form of; to translate or transform into, as a text.

Done to death by slanderous tongues. *Shak.*

The ground of the difficulty is *done away.* *Paley.*

Suspicions regarding his loyalty were entirely *done away.* *Thackeray.*

To *do on* our own harness, that we may not; but we must *do on* the armor of God. *Latimer.*

Then Jason rose and *did on* him a fair
Blue woolen tunic *W. Morris (Jason)*

Though the former legal pollution be now *done off*, yet there is a spiritual contagion in idolatry as much to be shunned. *Milton.*

It ["Pilgrim's Progress"] has been *done into* verse; it has been *done into* modern English. *Macaulay*

8. To cheat; to gull; to overreach. [*Colloq.*]

He was not to be *done*, at his time of life, by frivolous offers of a compromise that might have secured him seventy-five per cent. *De Quincey.*

9. To see or inspect, to explore, as, to *do* all the points of interest. [*Colloq.*]

10. (*Stock Exchange*) To cash or to advance money for, as a bill or note.

☞ (*a*) *Do* and *did* are much employed as auxiliaries, the verb to which they are joined being an infinitive. As an auxiliary the verb *do* has no participle "I *do* set my bow in the cloud." *Gen.* ix 14. [Now archaic or rare except for emphatic assertion.]

Rarely . . *did* the wrongs of individuals come to the knowledge of the public. *Macaulay*

(*b*) They are often used in emphatic construction. "You don't say so, Mr. Jobson. - But I *do* say so." *Sir W. Scott.* "I *did* love him, but scorn him now." *Latham.* (*c*) In negative and interrogative constructions, *do* and *did* are in common use. I *do* not wish to see them; what *do* you think? *Did* Cæsar cross the Tiber? He *did* not. "*Do* you love me?" *Shak.* (*d*) *Do*, as an auxiliary, is supposed to have been first used before imperatives. It expresses entreaty or earnest request, as, *do* help me. In the imperative mood, but not in the indicative, it may be used with the verb *to be*, as, *do* be quiet. *Do*, *did*, and *done* often stand as a general substitute or representative verb, and thus save the repetition of the principal verb "To live and die is all we have to *do*" *Denham.* In the case of *do* and *did* as auxiliaries, the sense may be completed by the infinitive (without *to*) of the verb represented. "When beauty lived and died as flowers *do* now" *Shak.* "I . . chose my wife as she *did* her wedding gown." *Goldsmith.*

My brightest hopes giving dark fears a being,
As the light *does* the shadow *Longfellow*

In unemphatic affirmative sentences *do* is, for the most part, archaic or poetical, as, "This just reproach their virtue *does* excite." *Dryden.*

To do one's best, To do one's diligence (and the like), to exert one's self; to put forth one's best or most diligent efforts. "We will . . *do our best* to gain their assent." *Jowett (Thucyd.).* — **To do one's business**, to ruin one. [*Colloq.*] *Wycherley.* — **To do one shame**, to cause one shame. [*Obs.*] — **To do over.** (*a*) To make over, to perform a second time. (*b*) To cover, to spread, to smear. "Boats . . . sewed together and *done over* with a kind of slimy stuff like rosin." *De Foe.* — **To do to death**, to put to death. (See 7.) [*Obs.*] — **To do up.** (*a*) To put up, to raise. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.* (*b*) To pack together and envelop; to pack up. (*c*) To accomplish thoroughly. [*Colloq.*] (*d*) To starch and iron. "A rich gown of velvet, and a ruff *done up* with the famous yellow starch." *Hawthorne.* — **To do way**, to put away, to lay aside. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.* — **To do with**, to dispose of, to make use of; to employ, — usually preceded by *what*. "Men are many times brought to that extremity, that were it not for God they would not know what *to do with* themselves." *Tillotson.* — **To have to do with**, to have concern, business or intercourse with, to deal with. When preceded by *what*, the notion is usually implied that the affair does not concern the person denoted by the subject of *have*. "Philology *has to do with* language in its fullest sense." *Earle.* "What *have* I *to do with* you, ye sons of Zeruiah?" *2 Sam.* xvi. 10.

Do (dōō), *v. t.* **1.** To act or behave in any manner; to conduct one's self.

They fear not the Lord, neither *do* they after . . the law and commandment. *2 Kings* xvii 34

2. To fare; to be, as regards health; as, they asked him how he *did*; how do you *do* to-day?

3. [Perh. a different word. OE. *dugen*, *dowen*, to avail, be of use, AS *dugan*. See Doughty.] To succeed; to avail; to answer the purpose; to serve; as, if no better plan can be found, he will make this *do*.

You would do well to prefer a bill against all kings and parliaments since the Conquest, and if that won't *do*, challenge the crown. *Colton*

To do by. See under By. — **To do for.** (*a*) To answer for; to serve as; to suit. (*b*) To put an end to, to ruin; to baffle completely; as, a goblet is *done for* when it is broken. [*Colloq.*]

Some folks are happy and easy in mind when their victim is stabbed and *done for.* *Thackeray*

— **To do without**, to help or prevent it. [*Obs.*] "I could not *do without.*" *Shak.* — **To do without**, to get along without; to dispense with. — **To have done**, to have made an end or conclusion; to have finished; to be quit; to desist. — **To have done with**, to have completed; to be through with; to have no further concern with. — **Well to do**, in easy circumstances.

Do, *n.* **1.** Deed; act; feat. [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Scott.*
2. Ado; bustle; stir; to do. [*R.*]

A great deal of *do*, and a great deal of trouble. *Selden*

3. A cheat; a swindle. [*Slang, Eng.*]

‖ **Do'ab** (dō'ăb *or* dō-ăb'), *n.* [Pers. & Hind. *doāb*, prop., two waters.] A tongue or tract of land included between two rivers; as, the *doab* between the Ganges and the Jumna. [*India*] *Am. Cyc.*

Do'a-ble (dōō'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being done. *Carlyle.*

Do'-all' (-ąl'), *n.* General manager; factotum.

Under him, Dunstan was the *do-all* at court, being the king's treasurer, councilor, chancellor, confessor, all things. *Fuller*

Do'and (dōō'and), *p. pr.* Doing. [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

Doat (dōt), *v. i.* See Dote.

Dob'ber (dŏb'bẽr), *n.* **1.** (*Zoöl.*) See Dabchick.
2 A float to a fishing line. [*Local, U. S.*]

Dob'bin (-bĭn), *n.* **1.** An old jaded horse. *Shak.*
2. Sea gravel mixed with sand. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Dob'chick' (-chĭk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See Dabchick.

Dob'son (dŏb'sŭn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The aquatic larva of a large neuropterous insect (*Corydalus cornutus*), — used as bait in angling. See Hellgamite.

Dob'ule (dŏb'ūl), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The European dace.

Do-cent' (dō-sĕnt'), *a* [L. *docens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *docere* to teach.] Serving to instruct, teaching. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Do-ce'tæ** (dē-sē'tē), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. δοκεῖν to appear.] (*Eccl. Hist.*) Ancient heretics who held that Christ's body was merely a phantom or appearance.

Do-cet'ic (dō-sĕt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, held by, or like, the Docetæ. "*Docetic* Gnosticism." *Plumptre.*

Doc'e-tism (dŏs'ē-tĭz'm), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) The doctrine of the Docetæ.

Doch'mi-ac (dŏk'mĭ-ăk), *a.* (*Pros.*) Pertaining to, or containing, the dochmius.

‖ **Doch'mi-us** (-ŭs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. δοχμιος] (*Pros.*) A foot of five syllables (usually ⏑ — — ⏑ —).

Doc'i-bil'i-ty (dŏs'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), } *n.* [L. *docibilitas*]
Doc'i-ble-ness (dŏs'ĭ-b'l-nĕs), }
Aptness for being taught; teachableness; docility.

To persons of *docibility*, the real character may be easily taught in a few days. *Boyle*

The *docibleness* of dogs in general *Walton*

Doc'i-ble (dŏs'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *docibilis*, fr *docere* to teach.] Easily taught or managed; teachable *Milton.*

Doc'ile (dŏs'ĭl *or* dō'sĭl; 277), *a.* [L. *docilis*, fr. *docere* to teach; cf. Gr. διδάσκειν, and L. *discere* to learn, Gr. ἐδαην learned, δεδαώς knowing; cf. F. *docile.* Cf. Doctor, Didactic, Disciple.] **1.** Teachable; easy to teach; docible. [*Obs.*]

2. Disposed to be taught; tractable; easily managed; as, a *docile* child.

The elephant is at once docible and *docile.* *C. J. Smith*

Do-cil'i-ty (dō-sĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *docilitas*, fr. *docilis*: cf. F. *docilité*.] **1.** Teachableness; aptness for being taught; docibleness. [*Obs.* or *R.*]

2. Willingness to be taught, tractableness.

The humble *docility* of little children is, in the New Testament, represented as a necessary preparative to the reception of the Christian faith. *Beattie.*

Doc'i-ma-cy (dŏs'ĭ-mȧ-sȳ), *n* [Gr. δοκιμασία an assay, examination, fr. δοκιμάζειν to assay or examine (metals), fr. δοκιμος assayed, tested, fr. δεχεσθαι to take, approve: cf. F. *docimasie.*] The art or practice of applying tests to ascertain the nature, quality, etc., of objects, as of metals or ores, of medicines, or of facts pertaining to physiology.

Doc'i-mas'tic (-mȧs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. δοκιμαστικός cf. F. *docimastique.*] Proving by experiments or tests

Docimastic art, metallurgy, or the art of assaying metals, the art of separating metals from foreign matters, and determining the nature and quantity of metallic substances contained in any ore or mineral.

Doc'i-mol'o-gy (dŏs'ĭ-mŏl'ō-jȳ), *n* [Gr δοκιμή a test + *-logy.*] A treatise on the art of testing, as in assaying metals, etc.

Doc'i-ty (dŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Teachableness. [*Prov. Eng & Local, U. S.*]

Dock (dŏk), *n.* [AS. *docce*; of uncertain origin; cf. G. *docken*-blätter, Gael. *dogha* burdock, OF. *dogue*; perh. akin to L. *daucus*, *daucum*, Gr δαῦκος, δαῦκον, a kind of parsnip or carrot, used in medicine. Cf. Burdock.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants (*Rumex*), some species of which are well-known weeds which have a long taproot and are difficult of extermination.

☞ *Yellow dock* is *Rumex crispus*, with smooth curly leaves and yellow root, which with that of other species is used medicinally as an astringent and tonic.

Dock, *n.* [Cf Icel. *dockr* a short tail, Fries. *dok* a little bundle or bunch, G. *docke* bundle, skein, a short and thick column.] **1.** The solid part of an animal's tail, as distinguished from the hair; the stump of a tail; the part of a tail left after clipping or cutting. *Grew.*

2. A case of leather to cover the clipped or cut tail of a horse.

Dock, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Docked (dŏkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Docking.] [See Dock a tail Cf W *tociaw*, and *tuciaw*, to dock, clip.] **1.** To cut off, as the end of a thing; to curtail; to cut short; to clip; as, to *dock* the tail of a horse.

His top was *docked* like a priest biforn. *Chaucer*

2. To cut off a part from, to shorten, to deduct from; to subject to a deduction; as, to *dock* one's wages.

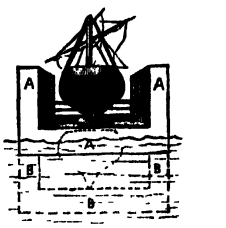
3. To cut off, bar, or destroy; as, to *dock* an entail.

Dock, *n.* [Akin to D. *dok*; of uncertain origin; cf. LL. *doga* ditch, L. *doga* sort of vessel, Gr. δοχή receptacle, fr δέχεσθαι to receive.] **1.** An artificial basin or an inclosure in connection with a harbor or river, — used for the reception of vessels, and provided with gates for keeping in or shutting out the tide.

2. The slip or water way extending between two piers or projecting wharves, for the reception of ships; — sometimes including the piers themselves; as, to be down on the *dock.*

3. The place in court where a criminal or accused person stands.

Balance dock, a kind of *floating dock* which is kept level by pumping water out of, or letting it into, the compartments of side chambers. — Dry dock, a dock from which the water may be shut or pumped out; especially, one in the form of a chamber having walls and a floor, often of masonry and communicating with deep water, but having appliances for excluding it; — used in constructing or repairing ships. The name includes structures used for the examination, repairing, or building of vessels, as *graving docks*, *floating docks*, *hydraulic docks*, etc. — Floating dock, a dock which is made to become buoyant, and, by floating, to lift a vessel out of water. — Graving dock, a dock for holding a ship for graving or cleaning the bottom, etc. — Hydraulic dock, a dock in which a vessel is raised clear of the water by hydraulic presses. — Naval dock, a dock connected with which are naval stores, materials, and all conveniences for the construction and repair of ships. — Screw dock, a dock in which a frame for the reception of vessels is raised or lowered by screws and other machinery. — Sectional dock, a form of *floating dock* made in separate sections or caissons. — Slip dock, a dock having a sloping floor that extends from deep water to above high-water mark, and upon which is a railway on which runs a cradle carrying the ship. — Wet dock, a dock where the water is shut in, and kept at a given level, to facilitate the loading and unloading of ships; — also sometimes used as a place of safety; a basin.



Floating Dock, supporting a ship *A A A*; Tanks filled with air; *B B B* Tanks filled with water when the Dock is submerged to allow the ship to float in or out

Dock (dŏk), *v. t.* To draw, lay, or place (a ship) in a dock, for repairing, cleaning the bottom, etc.

Dock'age (dŏk'ĕj), *n.* A charge for the use of a dock.

Dock'-cress' (-krŏs'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Nipplewort.

Dock'et (dŏk'ĕt), *n.* [*Dock* to cut off + dim. suffix *-et.*] **1.** A small piece of paper or parchment, containing the heads of a writing; a summary or digest.

2. A bill tied to goods, containing some direction, as the name of the owner, or the place to which they are to be sent; a label. *Bailey.*

3 (*Law*) (*a*) An abridged entry of a judgment or proceeding in an action, or a list or register of such entries, a book of original entries, kept by clerks of courts, containing a formal list of the names of parties, and minutes of the proceedings, in each case in court. (*b*) (*U. S.*) A list or calendar of causes ready for hearing or trial, prepared for the use of courts by the clerks.

4. A list or calendar of business matters to be acted on in any assembly.

On the docket, in hand, in the plan; under consideration, in process of execution or performance. [*Colloq.*]

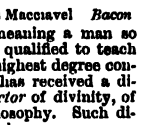
Dock'et, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Docketed; *p. pr. & vb. n* Docketing.] **1.** To make a brief abstract of (a writing) and indorse it on the back of the paper, or to indorse the title or contents on the back of, to summarize, as, to *docket* letters and papers. *Chesterfield.*

2. (*Law*) (*a*) To make a brief abstract of and inscribe in a book; as, judgments regularly *docketed* (*b*) To enter or inscribe in a docket, or list of causes for trial.

3. To mark with a ticket; as, to *docket* goods.

Dock'yard' (dŏk'yärd'), *n.* A yard or storage place for all sorts of naval stores and timber for shipbuilding.

‖ **Doc'o-glos'sa** (dŏk'ō-glŏs'sȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. δοκός a beam + γλῶσσα the tongue.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of gastropods, including the true limpets, and having the teeth on the odontophore or lingual ribbon


Teeth of one of the Docoglossa (a limpet, *Patella vulgata*), much enlarged.

Doc'tor (dŏk'tẽr), *n* [OF. *doctur*, L. *doctor*, teacher, fr *docere* to teach. See Docile.] **1.** A teacher; one skilled in a profession, or branch of knowledge; a learned man. [*Obs.*]

One of the *doctors* of Italy, Nicholas Macciavel *Bacon*

2. An academical title, originally meaning a man so well versed in his department as to be qualified to teach it. Hence, One who has taken the highest degree conferred by a university or college, or has received a diploma of the highest degree; as, a *doctor* of divinity, of law, of medicine, of music, or of philosophy. Such diplomas may confer an honorary title only.

3. One duly licensed to practice medicine, a member of the medical profession; a physician.

By medicine life may be prolonged, yet death
Will seize the *doctor* too *Shak.*

4. Any mechanical contrivance intended to remedy a difficulty or serve some purpose in an exigency; as, the *doctor* of a calico-printing machine, which is a knife to remove superfluous coloring matter, the *doctor*, or auxiliary engine, called also *donkey engine.*

5. (*Zoöl.*) The friar skate. [*Prov Eng.*]

Doctors' Commons. See under Commons. — **Doctor's stuff**, physic, medicine. *G. Eliot.* — **Doctor fish** (*Zoöl.*), any fish of the genus *Acanthurus*; the surgeon fish, — so called from a sharp lancetlike spine on each side of the tail. Also called *barber fish.* See Surgeon fish.

Doc'tor, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Doctored (-tẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Doctoring.] **1.** To treat as a physician does; to apply remedies to; to repair; as, to *doctor* a sick man or a broken cart. [*Colloq.*]

2. To confer a doctorate upon; to make a doctor.

3. To tamper with and arrange for one's own purposes; to falsify; to adulterate; as, to *doctor* election returns; to *doctor* whisky. [*Slang*]

Doc'tor, *v. i.* To practice physic. [*Colloq.*]

Doc'tor-al (-al), *a.* [Cf. F. *doctoral.*] Of or relating to a doctor, or to the degree of doctor.

Doctoral habit and square cap. *Wood.*

Doc'tor-al-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a doctor. [*R.*]

Doc'tor-ate (dŏk'tŭr-ĭt), *n.* [Cf. F. *doctorat.*] The degree, title, or rank, of a doctor.

Doc'tor-ate (-ĭt), *v. t.* To make (one) a doctor.

He was bred . . . in Oxford and there *doctorated* *Fuller.*

Doc'tor-ess, *n.* A female doctor. [*R.*]

Doc'tor-ly, *a.* Like a doctor or learned man. [*Obs.*]
" *Doctorly* prelates." *Foxe.*

Doc'tor-ship, *n.* Doctorate. [*R.*] *Clarendon.*

Doc'tress (dŏk'trĕs), *n.* A female doctor. [*R.*]

Doc'tri-na-ble (-trĭ-nȧ-b'l), *a.* Of the nature of, or constituting, doctrine. [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney*

‖ **Doc'tri-naire'** (dŏk'trē-nâr'), *n.* [F. See DOCTRINE.] One who would apply to political or other practical concerns the abstract doctrines or the theories of his own philosophical system; a propounder of a new set of opinions; a dogmatic theorist. Used also adjectively, as, *doctrinaire* notions.

☞ In French history, the *Doctrinaires* were a constitutionalist party which originated after the restoration of the Bourbons, and represented the interests of liberalism and progress After the Revolution of July, 1830, when they came into power, they assumed a conservative position in antagonism with the republicans and radicals. *Am Cyc.*

Doc'tri-nal (dŏk'trĭ-nal), *a.* [LL. *doctrinalis*, fr L *doctrina*: cf. F. *doctrinal.* See DOCTRINE.] **1** Pertaining to, or containing, doctrine or something taught and to be believed, as, a *doctrinal* observation. " *Doctrinal* clauses " *Macaulay.*

2. Pertaining to, or having to do with, teaching.

The word of God serveth no otherwise than in the nature of a *doctrinal* instrument. *Hooker*

Doc'tri-nal, *n.* A matter of doctrine; also, a system of doctrines. *T. Goodwin. Sir T Elyot*

Doc'tri-nal-ly, *adv.* In a doctrinal manner or form, by way of teaching or positive direction.

Doc'tri-na'ri-an (dŏk'trĭ-nā'rĭ-an), *n.* A doctrinaire. *J H. Newman.*

Doc'tri-na'ri-an-ism (dŏk'trĭ-nā'rĭ-an-Iz'm), *n.* The principles or practices of the Doctrinaires

Doc'trine (dŏk'trĭn), *n.* [F. *doctrine*, L *doctrina*, fr. *doctor.* See DOCTOR.] **1.** Teaching, instruction.

He taught them many things by parables, and said unto them in his *doctrine*, Hearken. *Mark* iv 2

2. That which is taught, what is held, put forth as true, and supported by a teacher, a school, or a sect, a principle or position, or the body of principles, in any branch of knowledge, any tenet or dogma, a principle of faith, as, the *doctrine* of atoms; the *doctrine* of chances. "The *doctrine* of gravitation." *I. Watts.*

Articles of faith and *doctrine* *Hooker*

The Monroe doctrine (*Politics*), a policy enunciated by President Monroe (Message, Dec. 2, 1823), the essential feature of which is that the United States will regard as an unfriendly act any attempt on the part of European powers to extend their systems on this continent, or any interference to oppress, or in any manner control the destiny of, governments whose independence had been acknowledged by the United States

Syn. — Precept, tenet, principle; maxim; dogma — DOCTRINE, PRECEPT. *Doctrine* denotes whatever is recommended as a speculative truth to the belief of others. *Precept* is a rule laid down to be obeyed *Doctrine* supposes a teacher, *precept* supposes a superior, with a right to command The *doctrines* of the Bible, the *precepts* of our holy religion.

Unpractised he to fawn or seek for power
By *doctrines* fashioned to the varying hour *Goldsmith*

Doc'u-ment (-ū-ment), *n.* [LL *documentum*, fr. *docere* to teach. cf F. *document* See DOCILE.] **1** That which is taught or authoritatively set forth, precept, instruction; dogma. [*Obs.*]

Learners should not be too much crowded with a heap or multitude of *documents* or ideas at one time *I Watts*

2 An example for instruction or warning. [*Obs.*]

They were forthwith stoned to death, as a *document* to others *Sir W Raleigh*

3. An original or official paper relied upon as the basis, proof, or support of anything else, — in its most extended sense, including any writing, book, or other instrument conveying information in the case, any material substance on which the thoughts of men are represented by any species of conventional mark or symbol.

Saint Luke . . collected them from such *documents* and testimonies as he . judged to be authentic *Paley*

Doc'u-ment, *v. t* **1** To teach; to school. [*Obs.*]

I am finely *documented* by my own daughter. *Dryden*

2. To furnish with documents or papers necessary to establish facts or give information, as, a ship should be *documented* according to the directions of law

Doc'u-men'tal (-mĕn'tal), *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to instruction. [*Obs.*] *Dr. H. More.*

2. Of or pertaining to written evidence, documentary, as, *documental* testimony.

Doc'u-men'ta-ry (-tȧ-rў), *a.* Pertaining to written evidence; contained or certified in writing. " *Documentary* evidence." *Macaulay*

Dodd, Dod (dŏd), *v. t.* [OE. *dodden*] To cut off, as wool from sheep's tails, to lop or clip off. *Halliwell.*

Dod'dart (dŏd'dĕrt), *n.* A game much like hockey, played in an open field; also, the bent stick for playing the game. [*Local, Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Dod'ded, *a.* [See DODD.] Without horns; as, *dodded* cattle; without beards; as, *dodded* corn. *Halliwell.*

Dod'der (dŏd'dĕr), *n.* [Cf. Dan. *dodder*, Sw. *dodra*, G. *dotter.*] (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Cuscuta.* It is a leafless parasitical vine with yellowish threadlike stems. It attaches itself to some other plant, as to flax, goldenrod, etc., and decaying at the root, is nourished by the plant that supports it.

Dod'der, *v. i. & t.* [Cf. AS. *dyderian* to deceive, delude, and E. *didder, dudder.*] To shake, tremble, or totter. "The *doddering* mast." *Thomson.*

Dod'dered (dŏd'dĕrd), *a.* Shattered, infirm. "A laurel grew, *doddered* with age." *Dryden.*

Do-dec'a-gon (dō-dĕk'ȧ-gŏn), *n.* [Gr. δωδεκα twelve + γωνία angle: cf. F. *dodécagone.*] (*Geom.*) A figure or polygon bounded by twelve sides and containing twelve angles.

‖ **Do-dec'a-gyn'i-a** (-jĭn'ĭ-ȧ), *n pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. δώδεκα twelve + γυνή woman, female.] (*Bot*) A Linnæan order of plants having twelve styles.

Do-dec'a-gyn'i-an (-jĭn'ĭ-an), } *a.* (*Bot.*) Of or
Do'de-cag'y-nous (dō'dē-kăj'ĭ-nŭs), } pertaining to the Dodecagynia, having twelve styles.

Do-dec'a-he'dral (dō-dĕk'ȧ-hē'drȧl), *a.* Pertaining to, or like, a dodecahedron; consisting of twelve equal sides.

Dodecahedral cleavage. See under CLEAVAGE

Do-dec'a-he'dron (-drŏn), *n.* [Gr. δωδεκαεδρον, δωδεκα twelve + εδρα seat, bottom, base. cf. F. *dodecaèdre*] (*Geom. & Crystallog*) A solid having twelve faces.



☞ The *regular dodecahedron* is bounded by twelve equal and regular pentagons; the pyritohedron (see PYRITOHEDRON) is related to it, the *rhombic dodecahedron* is bounded by twelve equal rhombic faces.

‖ **Do'de-can'dri-a** (dō'dē-kăn'drĭ-ȧ), Rhombic Dodecahedron *pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. δωδεκα twelve + ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, man, male.] (*Bot.*) A Linnæan class of plants including all that have any number of stamens between twelve and nineteen.

Do'de-can'dri-an (-an), } *a.* (*Bot*) Of or pertaining
Do'de-can'drous (-drŭs), } to the Dodecandria, having twelve stamens, or from twelve to nineteen.

Do'de-cane (dō'dē-kān), *n.* [Gr δωδεκα twelve] (*Chem.*) Any one of a group of thick oily hydrocarbons, $C_{12}H_{26}$, of the paraffin series.

Do-dec'a-style (dō-dĕk'ȧ-stīl), *a* [Gr δωδεκα twelve + στῦλος column: cf. F. *dodecastyle*] (*Arch*) Having twelve columns in front. — *n.* A dodecastyle portico, or building.

Do-dec'a-syl-lab'ic (dō-dĕk'ȧ-sĭl-lăb'ĭk), *a* [Gr δωδεκα twelve + E *syllabic.*] Having twelve syllables

Do-dec'a-syl'la-ble (dō-dĕk'ȧ-sĭl'lȧ-b'l), *n* A word consisting of twelve syllables.

Do-dec'a-tem'o-ry (-tĕm'ō-rў), *n* [Gr δωδεκατημοριον, δωδέκατος twelfth + μόριον, dim of μορος part cf F *dodécatémorie*] (*Astron*) A term applied to the twelve houses, or parts, of the zodiac of the *primum mobile*, to distinguish them from the twelve signs, also, any one of the twelve signs of the zodiac

Dodge (dŏj), *v. i.* [*imp & p p* DODGED (dŏjd), *p pr. & vb n.* DODGING] [Of uncertain origin cf. *dodder*, v., *daddle, dade*, or *dog*, v t] **1** To start suddenly aside, as to avoid a blow or a missile, to shift place by a sudden start. *Milton*

2. To evade a duty by low craft, to practice mean shifts, to use tricky devices, to play fast and loose, to quibble.

Some *dodging* casuist with more craft than sincerity *Milton*

Dodge, *v. t.* **1** To evade by a sudden shift of place, to escape by starting aside, as, to *dodge* a blow aimed or a ball thrown.

2 Fig To evade by craft, as, to *dodge* a question, to *dodge* responsibility [*Colloq.*] *S G Goodrich*

3. To follow by dodging, or suddenly shifting from place to place. *Coleridge*

Dodge, *n.* The act of evading by some skillful movement, a sudden starting aside, hence, an artful device to evade, deceive, or cheat, a cunning trick, an artifice [*Colloq.*]

Some, who have a taste for good living, have many harmless arts, by which they improve their banquet, and innocent *dodges*, if we may be permitted to use an excellent phrase that has become vernacular since the appearance of the last dictionaries *Thackeray*

Dodg'er (dŏj'ĕr), *n.* One who dodges or evades, one who plays fast and loose, or uses tricky devices *Smart*

Artful Dodger, a sobriquet of one of Dickens's characters, a sly villain.

Dodg'er-y (-ў), *n.* Trickery, artifice. [*Obs.*] *Hacket.*

Dod'i-pate (dŏd'ĭ-pāt), } *n* [Perh fr OE *dodden*
Dod'i-poll (dŏd'ĭ-pōl), } to cut off, to shear, and first applied to shaven-polled priests] A stupid person, a fool, a blockhead.

Some will say, our curate is naught, an ass-head, a *dodipoll* *Latimer*

Dod'kin (dŏd'kĭn), *n* [D *duitken*, dim of *duit.* See DOIT, and cf. DOTTKIN] A doit, a small coin. *Shelton*

Dod'man (dŏd'mȧn), *n.* **1.** A snail, also, a snail shell, a hodmandod. [*Obs.* or *Prov Eng*] *Nares*

2 (*Zool*) Any shellfish which casts its shell, as a lobster. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Do'do (dō'dō), *n. pl* DODOES (-dōz) [Said to be fr. Pg. *doudo* silly, foolish (cf Booby), thus is fr. Prov. E *dold*, the same word as E. *dolt*] (*Zool*) A large, extinct bird (*Didus ineptus*), formerly inhabiting the Island of Mauritius. It had short, half-fledged wings, like those of the ostrich, and a short neck and legs; — called also *dronte*. It was related to the pigeons.



1/24

Dodo

Doe (dō), *n.* [AS *dā*; cf. Dan *daa, daa-dyr*, deer, and perh L *dama.* √66.] (*Zool*) A female deer or antelope; specifically, the female of the fallow deer, of which the male is called a *buck.* Also applied to the female of other animals, as the rabbit. See the Note under BUCK.

Doe (dō̆ō), *n.* A feat. [*Obs.*] See Do, *n. Hudibras.*

Doeg'ling (dēg'lĭng), *n.* [Native name in Faroe Islands] (*Zool.*) The beaked whale (*Balænoptera rostrata*), from which dogling oil is obtained.

Do'er (dō̆ō'ĕr), *n.* [From Do, *v t & i*] **1** One who does; one who performs or executes, one who is wont and ready to act, an actor, an agent.

The *doers* of the law shall be justified. *Rom* ii 13.

2. (*Scots Law*) An agent or attorney, a factor. *Burrill.*

Does (dŭz). The 3d *pers. sing pres* of Do.

Doe'skin' (dō'skĭn'), *n.* **1** The skin of the doe

2. A firm woolen cloth with a smooth, soft surface like a doe's skin, — made for men's wear.

Doff (dŏf; 115), *v. t* [*imp & p p* DOFFED (dŏft, 115); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DOFFING] [*Do + off.* See Do, *v t*, 7.] **1** To put off, as dress, to divest one's self of, hence, figuratively, to put or thrust away, to rid one's self of.

And made us *doff* our easy robes of peace. *Shak*

At night, or in the rain,
He dons a surcoat which he *doffs* at morn. *Emerson*

2 To strip; to divest, to undress.

Heaven's King, who *doffs* himself our flesh to wear *Crashaw*

Doff, *v. t.* To put off dress; to take off the hat.

Doff'er (-ĕr), *n.* (*Mach*) A revolving cylinder, or a vibrating bar with teeth, in a carding machine, which doffs, or strips off, the cotton from the cards. *Ure*

Dog (dŏg), *n.* [AS *docga*, akin to D. *dog* mastiff, Dan *dogge*, Sw *dogg*] **1** (*Zool*) A quadruped of the genus *Canis*, esp the domestic dog (*C. familiaris*) The dog is distinguished above all others of the inferior animals for intelligence, docility, and attachment to man There are numerous carefully bred varieties, as the beagle, bloodhound, bulldog, coach dog, collie, Danish dog, foxhound, greyhound, mastiff, pointer, poodle, St. Bernard, setter, spaniel, spitz dog, terrier, etc There are also many mixed breeds, and partially domesticated varieties, as well as wild dogs, like the dingo and dhole. (See these names in the Vocabulary)



1/28

St Bernard Dog

2 A mean, worthless fellow, a wretch.

What is thy servant, which is but a *dog*, that he should do this great thing? *2 Kings* viii 13 (*Am Ver*)

3. A fellow; — used humorously or contemptuously; as, a sly *dog*; a lazy *dog* [*Colloq.*]

4 (*Astron*) One of the two constellations, *Canis Major* and *Canis Minor*, or the Greater Dog and the Lesser Dog. *Canis Major* contains the Dog Star (Sirius)

5 An iron for holding wood in a fireplace, a firedog; an andiron

6. (*Mech*) (*a*) A grappling iron, with a claw or claws, for fastening into wood or other heavy articles, for the purpose of raising or moving them. (*b*) An iron with fangs for fastening a log in a saw pit, or on the carriage of a sawmill. (*c*) A piece in machinery acting as a catch or clutch; especially, the carrier of a lathe, also, an adjustable stop to change motion, as in a machine tool.

☞ *Dog* is used adjectively or in composition, commonly in the sense of *relating to, or characteristic of, a dog* It is also used to denote *a male*, as, *dog* fox or *dog*-fox, a male fox, *dog* otter or *dog*-otter, *dog* wolf, etc, — also to denote *a thing of cheap or mean quality*, as, *dog* Latin

A dead dog, a thing of no use or value 1 *Sam* xxiv 14 — **A dog in the manger**, an ugly-natured person who prevents others from enjoying what would be an advantage to them but is none to him — **Dog ape** (*Zool.*), a male ape — **Dog cabbage**, or **Dog's cabbage** (*Bot*), a succulent herb, native to the Mediterranean region (*Thelygonum Cynocrambe*). — **Dog cheap**, very cheap See under CHEAP. — **Dog ear** (*Arch*), an acroterium [*Colloq.*] **Dog flea** (*Zoöl.*), a species of flea (*Pulex canis*) which infests dogs and cats, and is often troublesome to man In America it is the common flea See FLEA, and APHANIPTERA. — **Dog grass** (*Bot.*), a grass (*Triticum caninum*) of the same genus as wheat. — **Dog Latin**, barbarous Latin, as, the *dog Latin* of pharmacy — **Dog lichen** (*Bot*), a kind of lichen (*Peltigera canina*) growing on earth, rocks, and tree trunks, — a lobed expansion, dingy green above and whitish with fuscous veins beneath. — **Dog louse** (*Zool*), a louse that infests the dog, esp *Hæmatopinus piliferus*, another species is *Trichodectes latus* — **Dog power**, a machine operated by the weight of a dog traveling in a drum, or on an endless track, as for churning — **Dog salmon** (*Zool*), a salmon of northwest America and northern Asia, — the *gorbuscha*, — called also *hoita*, and *lone* — **Dog shark.** (*Zool*) See DOGFISH. — **Dog's meat**, meat fit only for dogs, refuse, offal. — **Dog star.** See in the



Dog Louse (*Hæmatopinus piliferus*)

Much enlarged

Vocabulary. — **Dog wheat** (*Bot.*), dog grass. — **Dog whelk** (*Zool.*), any species of univalve shells of the family *Nassidæ*, esp. the *Nassa reticulata* of England. — **To give, or throw, to the dogs**, to throw away as useless. "*Throw* physic *to the dogs;* I'll none of it." *Shak.* — **To go to the dogs**, to go to ruin; to be ruined.



American Dog Whelk (*Nassa vibex*). Nat. size.

Dog (dŏg), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DOGGED (dŏgd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DOGGING.] To hunt or track like a hound; to follow insidiously or indefatigably; to chase with a dog or dogs; to worry, as if by dogs; to hound with importunity.

I have been pursued, *dogged*, and waylaid. *Pope.*

Your sins will *dog* you, pursue you. *Burroughs.*

Eager ill-bred petitioners, who do not so properly supplicate as hunt the person whom they address to, *dogging* him from place to place, till they even extort an answer to their rude requests. *South*

Do'gal (dō'gal), *a.* [LL. *dogalis* for *ducalis*. See DOGE.] Of or pertaining to a doge. [*R.*]

Do'gate (dō'gāt), *n.* [Cf. F. *dogat*, It. *dogato*. See DOGE, and cf. DOGEATE.] The office or dignity of a doge.

Dog'bane' (dŏg'bān'), *n.* [Said to be poisonous to dogs. Cf. APOCYNACEOUS.] (*Bot.*) A small genus of perennial herbaceous plants, with poisonous milky juice, bearing slender pods in pairs.

Dog' bee' (bē') A male or drone bee *Halliwell*

Dog'ber'ry (-bĕr'rȳ), *n.* (*Bot.*) The berry of the dogwood; — called also *dogberry*. *Dr. Prior.*

Dogberry tree (*Bot.*), the dogwood.

Dog'bolt' (-bōlt'), *n.* A most contemptuous term of reproach. [*Obs.*] "The lawyer is a *dogbolt*, an arrant worm." *Beau. & Fl*

Dog'bolt', *n.* (*Gun.*) The bolt of the cap-square over the trunnion of a cannon. *Knight.*

Dog'-brī'er (-brī'ẽr), *n.* (*Bot.*) The dog-rose.

Dog'cart' (-kärt'), *n.* A light one-horse carriage, commonly two-wheeled, patterned after a cart. The original dogcarts used in England by sportsmen had a box at the back for carrying dogs.

Dog' day', *or* **Dog'day'** (dāz'). One of the dog days

Dogday cicada (*Zool.*), a large American cicada (*C. pruinosa*), which trills loudly in midsummer.

Dog' days' (dāz'). A period of from four to six weeks, in the summer, variously placed by almanac makers between the early part of July and the early part of September, canicular days, — so called in reference to the rising in ancient times of the Dog Star (Sirius) with the sun. Popularly, the sultry, close part of the summer.

☞ The conjunction of the rising of the Dog Star with the rising of the sun was regarded by the ancients as one of the causes of the sultry heat of summer, and of the maladies which then prevailed. But as the conjunction does not occur at the same time in all latitudes, and is not constant in the same region for a long period, there has been much variation in calendars regarding the limits of the dog days.

The astronomer Roger Long states that in an ancient calendar in Bede (died 735) the beginning of *dog days* is placed on the 14th of July, that in a calendar prefixed to the Common Prayer, printed in the time of Queen Elizabeth, they were said to begin on the 6th of July and end on the 5th of September, that, from the Restoration (1660) to the beginning of New Style (1752), British almanacs placed the beginning on the 19th of July and the end on the 28th of August; and that after 1752 the beginning was put on the 30th of July, the end on the 7th of September.

Some English calendars now put the beginning on July 3d, and the ending on August 11th. A popular American almanac of the present time (1890) places the beginning on the 25th of July, and the end on the 5th of September

Dog'draw' (-drȧ'), *n.* (*Eng. Forest Law*) The act of drawing after, or pursuing, deer with a dog. *Cowell*

Doge (dōj), *n.* [It. *doge*, *dogio*, for *duce*, *duca*, fr L. *dux*, *ducis*, a leader, commander. See DUKE.] The chief magistrate in the republics of Venice and Genoa

Dog'-eared' (dŏg'ērd'), *a.* Having the corners of the leaves turned down and soiled by careless or long-continued usage; — said of a book.

Statute books before unopened, not *dog-eared*. *Ld. Mansfield*

Doge'ate (dōj'āt), *n.* Dogate. *Wright*

Doge'less, *a.* Without a doge. *Byron*

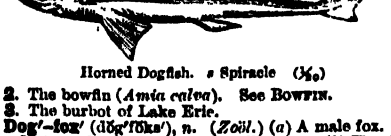
Dog'-faced' (dŏg'fāst'), *a.* Having a face resembling that of a dog.

Dog-faced baboon (*Zool.*), any baboon of the genus *Cynocephalus*. See DRILL.

Dog' fan'cier (făn'sĭ-ẽr). One who has an unusual fancy for, or interest in, dogs, also, one who deals in dogs.

Dog'fish' (dŏg'fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool.*) **1.** A small shark, of many species, of the genera *Mustelus*, *Scyllium*, *Spinax*, etc.

☞ The European spotted dogfishes (*Scyllium catulus*, and *S. canicula*) are very abundant, the American smooth, or blue dogfish is *Mustelus canis*; the common picked, or horned dogfish (*Squalus acanthias*) is abundant on both sides of the Atlantic.



Horned Dogfish. *s* Spiracle (⅓₀)

2. The bowfin (*Amia calva*). See BOWFIN.

3. The burbot of Lake Erie.

Dog'-fox' (dŏg'fŏks'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A male fox. See the Note under Doo, *n.*, 6. *Sir W. Scott.* (*b*) The Arctic or blue fox; — a name also applied to species of the genus *Cynalopex*.

Dog'ged (dŏg'gĕd), *a.* [From DOG.] **1.** Sullen; morose. [*Obs.* or *R.*]

The sulky spite of a temper naturally *dogged*. *Sir W. Scott.*

2. Sullenly obstinate; obstinately determined or persistent; as, *dogged* resolution; *dogged* work.

Dog'ged-ly, *adv.* In a dogged manner; sullenly; with obstinate resolution.

Dog'ged-ness, *n.* **1.** Sullenness; moroseness. [*R.*]

2. Sullen or obstinate determination; grim resolution or persistence.

Dog'ger (dŏg'gẽr), *n.* [D., fr. *dogger* codfish, orig. used in the catching of codfish.] (*Naut.*) A two-masted fishing vessel, used by the Dutch.

Dog'ger, *n.* A sort of stone, found in the mines with the true alum rock, chiefly of silica and iron.

Dog'ger-el (-ĕl), *a.* [OE. *dogerel*.] Low in style, and irregular in measure; as, *doggerel* rhymes.

This may well be rhyme *doggerel*, quod he *Chaucer*

Dog'ger-el, *n.* A sort of loose or irregular verse, mean or undignified poetry.

Doggerel like that of Hudibras. *Addison*

The ill-spelt lines of *doggerel* in which he expressed his reverence for the brave sufferers. *Macaulay.*

Dog'ger-man (-măn), *n.* A sailor on a dogger.

Dog'get (-gĕt), *n.* Docket. See DOCKET. [*Obs.*]

Dog'gish (-gĭsh), *a.* Like a dog, having the bad qualities of a dog; churlish; growling, brutal. — **Dog'gish-ly**, *adv.* — **Dog'gish-ness**, *n.*

Dog'grel (-grĕl), *a.* & *n.* Same as DOGGEREL.

Dog'-head'ed (dŏg'hĕd'ĕd), *a.* (*Zool.*) Having a head shaped like that of a dog; — said of certain baboons.

Dog'-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* Inhuman; cruel. *Shak.*

Dog'hole' (-hōl'), *n.* A place fit only for dogs, a vile, mean habitation or apartment. *Dryden.*

Dog'-leg'ged (-lĕg'gĕd *or* -lĕgd'), *a.* (*Arch.*) Noting a flight of stairs, consisting of two or more straight portions connected by a platform (landing) or platforms, and running in opposite directions without an intervening wellhole

Dog'ma (dŏg'má), *n.*; *pl.* E. DOGMAS (-máz), L. DOGMATA (-má-tá). [L. *dogma*, Gr. δόγμα, *pl* δόγματα, fr δοκεῖν to think, seem, appear; akin to L. *decet* it is becoming. Cf. DECENT.] **1.** That which is held as an opinion; a tenet, a doctrine.

The obscure and loose *dogmas* of early antiquity *Whewell*

2. A formally stated and authoritatively settled doctrine; a definite, established, and authoritative tenet

3. A doctrinal notion asserted without regard to evidence or truth; an arbitrary dictum.

Syn. — Tenet, opinion, proposition; doctrine. — DOGMA, TENET. A *tenet* is that which is maintained as true with great firmness, as, the *tenets* of our holy religion. A *dogma* is that which is laid down with authority as indubitably true, especially a religious doctrine, as, the *dogmas* of the church. A *tenet* rests on its own intrinsic merits or demerits, a *dogma* rests on authority regarded as competent to decide and determine. *Dogma* has in our language acquired, to some extent, a repulsive sense, from its carrying with it the idea of undue authority or assumption. This is more fully the case with its derivatives *dogmatical* and *dogmatism*.

Dog-mat'ic (dŏg-măt'ĭk), *n.* One of an ancient sect of physicians who went by general principles, — opposed to the *Empiric*.

Dog-mat'ic (dŏg-măt'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *dogmaticus*, Gr δο-
Dog-mat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } γματικός, fr δόγμα cf. F. *dogmatique*.] **1.** Pertaining to a dogma, or to an established and authorized doctrine or tenet

2 Asserting a thing positively and authoritatively, positive, magisterial; hence, arrogantly authoritative, overbearing.

Critics write in a positive, *dogmatic* way *Spectator*

[They] are as assertive and *dogmatical* as if they were omniscient *Glanvill*

Dogmatic theology. Same as DOGMATICS

Syn. — Magisterial, arrogant See MAGISTERIAL.

Dog-mat'ic-al-ly, *adv* In a dogmatic manner, positively; magisterially.

Dog-mat'ic-al-ness, *n.* The quality of being dogmatical, positiveness.

Dog'ma-ti'cian (dŏg'má-tĭsh'ăn), *n.* A dogmatist.

Dog-mat'ics (dŏg-măt'ĭks), *n* The science which treats of Christian doctrines, doctrinal theology.

Dog'ma-tism (dŏg'má-tĭz'm; 115), *n.* The manner or character of a dogmatist; arrogance or positiveness in stating opinion.

The self-importance of his demeanor, and the *dogmatism* of his conversation *Sir W. Scott*

Dog'ma-tist (-tĭst), *n* [L. *dogmatistes*, Gr. δογματιστης, fr. δογματίζειν.] One who dogmatizes; one who speaks dogmatically, a bold and arrogant advancer of principles.

I expect but little success of all this upon the *dogmatist;* his opinioned assurance is paramount to argument *Glanvill*

Dog'ma-tize (-tīz), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DOGMATIZED (-tīzd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DOGMATIZING.] [L. *dogmatizare* to lay down an opinion, Gr. δογματίζειν, fr. δόγμα cf. F. *dogmatiser*. See DOGMA.] To assert positively; to teach magisterially or with bold and undue confidence, to advance with arrogance.

The pride of *dogmatizing* schools. *Blackmore.*

Dog'ma-tize, *v. t.* To deliver as a dogma. [*R.*]

Dog'ma-ti'zer (-tī'zẽr), *n.* One who dogmatizes, a bold asserter; a magisterial teacher. *Hammond.*

Dog'-rose' (-rōz'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A common European wild rose, with single pink or white flowers.

Dog's'-bane' (dŏgz'bān'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See DOGBANE.

Dog's'-ear' (-ēr'), *n.* The corner of a leaf, in a book, turned down like the ear of a dog. *Gray.* — **Dog's'-eared'** (-ērd'), *a. Cowper.*

Dog'ship (dŏg'shĭp), *n.* The character, or individuality, of a dog.

Dog'shore' (-shōr'), *n.* (*Naut.*) One of several shores used to hold a ship firmly and prevent her moving while the blocks are knocked away before launching.

Dog'sick' (dŏg'sĭk'), *a.* Sick as a dog sometimes is; very sick. [*Colloq.*]

Dog'skin (-skĭn), *n.* The skin of a dog, or leather made of the skin. Also used adjectively.

Dog'sleep' (-slēp'), *n.* **1.** Pretended sleep. *Addison.*

2. (*Naut.*) The fitful naps taken when all hands are kept up by stress.

Dog's'-tail grass' (dŏgz'tāl grȧs'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A hardy species of British grass (*Cynosurus cristatus*) which abounds in grass lands, and is well suited for making straw plait; — called also *goldseed*.

Dog' Star' (dŏg' stär'). Sirius, a star of the constellation *Canis Major*, or the Greater Dog, and the brightest star in the heavens; — called also *Canicula*, and, in astronomical charts, *a Canis Majoris*. See DOG DAYS.

Dog's'-tongue' (-tŭng'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Hound's-tongue.

Dog'tie' (dŏg'tī'), *n.* (*Arch.*) A cramp.

Dog'tooth' (dŏg'tōōth'), *n.*; *pl.* DOGTEETH (-tēth').

1. See *Canine tooth*, under CANINE.



Dogtooth Ornament.

2. (*Arch.*) An ornament common in Gothic architecture, consisting of pointed projections resembling teeth; — also called *tooth ornament*.

Dogtooth spar (*Min.*), a variety of calcite, in acute crystals, resembling the tooth of a dog. See CALCITE. — Dogtooth violet (*Bot.*), a small, bulbous herb of the Lily family (genus *Erythronium*). It has two shining flat leaves and commonly one large flower. [Written also *dog's-tooth violet*.]

Dog'trick' (-trĭk'), *n.* A currish contemptible trick; brutal treatment. *B. Jonson.*

Dog'trot' (-trŏt'), *n.* A gentle trot, like that of a dog.

Dog'vane' (-vān'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A small vane of bunting, feathers, or any other light material, carried at the masthead to indicate the direction of the wind. *Totten.*

Dog'watch' (-wŏch'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A half watch; a watch of two hours, of which there are two, the first *dog-watch* from 4 to 6 o'clock, P. M., and the second *dogwatch* from 6 to 8 o'clock, P. M. *Totten.*

Dog'-wea'ry (-wē'rȳ), *a.* Extremely weary. *Shak.*

Dog'wood' (-wŏŏd'), *n.* [So named from skewers (dags) being made of it. *Dr. Prior.* See DAG, and DAGGER.] (*Bot.*) The *Cornus*, a genus of large shrubs or small trees, the wood of which is exceedingly hard, and serviceable for many purposes.

☞ There are several species, one of which, *Cornus mascula*, called also *cornelian cherry*, bears a red acid berry. *C. florida* is the flowering dogwood, a small American tree with very showy white blossoms

Dogwood tree (*a*) The dogwood or *Cornus*. (*b*) A papilionaceous tree (*Piscidia erythrina*) growing in Jamaica. It has narcotic properties, - called also *Jamaica dogwood*.

Doh'tren (dō'trĕn), *n pl.* Daughters. [*Obs.*]

Doi'ly (doi'lȳ), *n* [Said to be so called from a maker or dealer, but cf. TOWEL.] **1** A kind of woolen stuff. [*Obs.*] "Some *doily* petticoats." *Dryden.*

A fool and a *doily* stuff, would now and then find days of grace, and be worn for variety *Congreve*

2. A small napkin, used at table with the fruit, etc.; — commonly colored and fringed.

Do'ing (dōō'ĭng), *n.*, *pl* DOINGS (-ĭngz) Anything done, a deed; an action good or bad; hence, in the plural, conduct; behavior. See Do

To render an account of his *doings* *Barrow*

Doit (doit), *n.* [D. *duit*, Icel. *þveit*, prop., a piece cut off. See THWAITE a piece of ground, THWITE.] **1.** A small Dutch coin, worth about half a farthing; also, a similar small coin once used in Scotland; hence, any small piece of money. *Shak.*

2. A thing of small value, a trifle; as, I care not a *doit*.

Doit'kin (-kĭn), *n.* A very small coin; a doit.

Dok'i-mas'tic (dŏk'ĭ-măs'tĭk), *a.* Docimastic.

‖ **Do'ko** (dō'kō), *n.* (*Zool.*) See LEPIDOSIREN.

‖ **Do-la'bra** (dō-lā'brá), *n* [L., fr. *dolare* to hew.] A rude ancient ax or hatchet, seen in museums.

Do-lab'ri-form (dō-lăb'rĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *dolabra* a mattock + *-form*.] Shaped like the head of an ax or hatchet, as some leaves, and also certain organs of some shellfish.

‖ **Dol'ce** (dŏl'chā *or* dōl'chā), } *adv.* [It., fr L. *dulcis*
‖ **Dol'ce-men'te** (-măn'tā), } sweet, soft.] (*Mus.*) Softly; sweetly; with soft, smooth, and delicate execution.

‖ **Dol-ci'no** (dōl-chē'nō *or* dōl-), *or* ‖ **Dul-ci'no** (dōōl-), *n.* [Cf. It. *dolcigno* sweetish.] (*Mus.*) A small bassoon, formerly much used. *Simmonds.*

Dol'drums (dŏl'drŭmz), *n. pl.* [Cf. Gael. *doltrum* grief, vexation?] A part of the ocean near the equator, abounding in calms, squalls, and light, baffling winds, which sometimes prevent all progress for weeks; — so called by sailors.

To be in the doldrums, to be in a state of listlessness, ennui, or tedium.

Dole (dōl), *n.* [OE. *deol*, *doel*, *dol*, OF. *doel*, fr. *doloir* to suffer, fr. L. *dolere;* perh. akin to *dolare* to hew.] Grief; sorrow; lamentation. [*Archaic*]

And she died.
So that day there was *dole* in Astolat. *Tennyson.*

Dole, *n.* [L. *dolus:* cf. F. *dol.*] (*Scots Law*) See DOLUS.

Dole, *n.* [AS. *dāl* portion; same word as *dæl*. See DEAL.] **1.** Distribution; dealing; apportionment.

At her general *dole*,
Each receives his ancient soul. *Cleveland.*

2. That which is dealt out; a part, share, or portion; also, a scanty share or allowance.

3. Alms; charitable gratuity or portion.

So sure the *dole*, so ready at their call,
They stood prepared to see the manna fall. *Dryden.*
Heaven has in store a precious *dole*. *Keble.*

4. A boundary; a landmark. *Halliwell.*

5. A void space left in tillage. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Dole beer, beer bestowed as alms. [*Obs.*] — **Dole bread,** bread bestowed as alms. [*Obs.*] — **Dole meadow,** a meadow in which several persons have a common right or share.

Dole (dōl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DOLED (dōld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DOLING.] To deal out in small portions; to distribute, as a dole; to deal out scantily or grudgingly.

The supercilious condescension with which even his reputed friends *doled* out their praises to him. *De Quincey.*

Dole'ful (dōl'fụl), *a.* Full of dole or grief; expressing or exciting sorrow; sorrowful; sad; dismal.

With screwed face and *doleful* whine. *South*
Regions of sorrow, *doleful* shades. *Milton*

Syn. — Piteous; rueful; sorrowful; woeful; melancholy; sad; gloomy, dismal; dolorous; woe-begone.

— **Dole'ful-ly,** *adv.* — **Dole'ful-ness,** *n.*

Do'lent (dō'lent), *a.* [L. *dolens*, p. pr. of *dolere* · cf F. *dolent*. See DOLE sorrow.] Sorrowful. [*Obs.*] *Ford*

‖ **Do-len'te** (dō-lān'tē), *a. & adv.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Plaintive or plaintively. See DOLOROSO.

Dol'er-ite (dōl'ēr-īt), *n.* [Gr. δολερός deceitful, because it was easily confounded with diorite.] (*Geol. & Min.*) A dark-colored, basic, igneous rock, composed essentially of pyroxene and a triclinic feldspar with magnetic iron. By many authors it is considered equivalent to a coarse-grained basalt.

Dol'er-it'ic (dōl'ēr-ĭt'ĭk), *a* Of the nature of dolerite, as, much lava is *doleritic* lava. *Dana.*

Dole'some (dōl'sŭm), *a.* Doleful, dismal; gloomy, sorrowful. — **Dole'some-ly,** *adv.* — **Dole'some-ness,** *n*

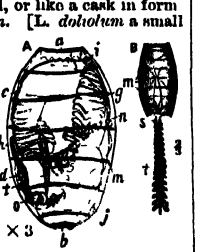
Dolf (dŏlf), *imp* of DELVE [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dol'i-cho-ce-phal'ic (dŏl'ĭ-kō-sē-făl'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr
Dol'i-cho-ceph'a-lous (-sĕf'ă-lŭs), } δολιχός long + κεφαλή head] (*Anat.*) Having the cranium, or skull, long in proportion to its breadth, long-headed, — in distinction from *brachycephalic*

Dol'i-cho-ceph'a-ly (-ă-lĭ), **Dol'i-cho-ceph'a-lism** (-ă-lĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *dolichocéphalie*.] The quality or condition of being dolichocephalic.

Do'li-o-form (dō'lĭ-ō-fôrm), *a.* [L. *dolium* large jar + *-form*.] (*Biol.*) Barrel-shaped, or like a cask in form

‖ **Do-li'o-lum** (dō-lĭ'ō-lŭm), *n.* [L. *doliolum* a small cask] (*Zool.*) A genus of free-swimming oceanic tunicates, allied to *Salpa*, and having alternate generations.



× 3

Do'-lit'tle (dōō'lĭt't'l), *n.* One who performs little though professing much [*Colloq.*]

Great talkers are commonly *do-littles* *By Richardson*

‖ **Do'li-um** (dō'lĭ-ŭm), *n.* [L., large jar] (*Zool.*) A genus of large univalve mollusks, including the partridge shell and tun shells.

Doll (dŏl), *n.* [A contraction of *Dorothy*; or less probably an abbreviation of *idol*, or cf. OD. *dol* a whipping top, D. *dollen* to rave, and E *dull*] A child's puppet, a toy baby for a little girl

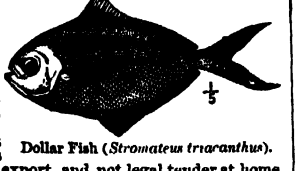
Dol'lar (dŏl'ẽr), *n.* [D. *daalder*, LG *dahler*, G *thaler*, an abbreviation of *Joachimsthaler*, i. e, a piece of money first coined, about the year 1518, in the valley (G *thal*) of St *Joachim*, in Bohemia. See DALE] **1.** (*a*) A silver coin of the United States containing 371.25 grains of silver and 41.25 grains of alloy, that is, having a total weight of 412 5 grains (*b*) A gold coin of the United States containing 23.22 grains of gold and 2 58 grains of alloy, that is, having a total weight of 25.8 grains, nine-tenths fine. It is no longer coined.

☞ Previous to 1837 the silver dollar had a larger amount of alloy, but only the same amount of silver as now, the total weight being 416 grains The gold dollar as a distinct coin was first made in 1849 The eagles, half eagles, and quarter eagles coined before 1834 contained 24.75 grains of gold and 2.25 grains of alloy for each dollar.

2 A coin of the same general weight and value, though differing slightly in different countries, current in Mexico, Canada, parts of South America, also in Spain, and several other European countries

3. The value of a dollar, the unit commonly employed in the United States in reckoning money values

Chop dollar. See under 9th CHOP. — **Dollar fish** (*Zoöl*), a fish of the United States coast (*Stromateus triacanthus*), having a flat, roundish form and a bright silvery luster; — called also *butterfish*, and *Lafayette*. See BUTTERFISH. — **Trade dollar,** a silver coin formerly made at the United States mint, intended for export, and not legal tender at home. It contained 378 grains of silver and 42 grains of alloy.


Dollar Fish (*Stromateus triacanthus*).

Dol'lar-dee' (dŏl'ẽr-dē'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A species of sunfish (*Lepomis pallidus*), common in the United States, — called also *blue sunfish*, and *copper-nosed bream*.

Doll'man (dŏl'măn), *n.* See DOLMAN.

Doll'y (dŏl'ĭ), *n.*; *pl.* DOLLIES (-ĭz). **1.** (*Mining*) A contrivance, turning on a vertical axis by a handle or winch, and giving a circular motion to the ore to be washed; a stirrer.

2. (*Mach.*) A tool with an indented head for shaping the head of a rivet. *Knight*

3. In pile driving, a block interposed between the head of the pile and the ram of the driver.

4. A small truck with a single wide roller used for moving heavy beams, columns, etc., in bridge building.

5. A compact, narrow-gauge locomotive used for moving construction trains, switching, etc.

Dol'ly (dŏl'ĭ), *n.* A child's name for a doll.

Dolly shop, a shop where rags, old junk, etc., are bought and sold; usually, in fact, an unlicensed pawnbroker's shop, formerly distinguished by the sign of a black doll. [*England*]

Dol'ly Var'den (vär'dĕn). **1.** A character in Dickens's novel "Barnaby Rudge," a beautiful, lively, and coquettish girl who wore a cherry-colored mantle and cherry-colored ribbons.

2. A style of light, bright-figured dress goods for women; also, a style of dress

Dolly Varden trout (*Zoöl.*), a trout of northwest America, — called also *bull trout*, *malma*, and *red-spotted trout* See MALMA.

Dol'man (dŏl'măn), *n.* [Turk. *dōlāmān* cf. F. *dolman*] **1.** A long robe or outer garment, with long sleeves, worn by the Turks. [Written also *dolman*]

2 A cloak of a peculiar fashion worn by women.

Dol'men (dŏl'mĕn), *n.* [Armor. *taol*, *tol*, table + *mean*, *maen*, *men*, stone. cf. F. *dolmen*] A cromlech. See CROMLECH. [Written also *tolmen*]

Dol'o-mite (dŏl'ō-mīt), *n.* [After the French geologist *Dolomieu.*] (*Geol. & Min.*) A mineral consisting of the carbonate of lime and magnesia in varying proportions It occurs in distinct crystals, and in extensive beds as a compact limestone, often crystalline granular, either white or clouded. It includes much of the common white marble. Also called *butter spar*.

Dol'o-mit'ic (-mĭt'ĭk), *a* Pertaining to dolomite.

Dol'o-mize (dŏl'ō-mīz), *v. t* To convert into dolomite — **Dol'o-mi-za'tion** (-mĭ-zā'shŭn), *n*

Do'lor (dō'lẽr), *n* [OF *dolor*, *dolur*, *doleur*, F *douleur*, L *dolor*, fr. *dolere* See 1st DOLE] Pain, grief, distress, anguish [Written also *dolour*] [*Poetic*]

Of death and *dolor* telling sad tidings *Spenser*

Dol'or-if'er-ous (dŏl'ŏr-ĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *dolor* pain + *-ferous*] Producing pain *Whitaker*

Dol'or-if'ic (-ĭf'ĭk), } *a.* [LL *dolorificus*, L *dolor*
Dol'or-if'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } pain + *facere* to make] Causing pain or grief. *Arbuthnot*

‖ **Do'lo-ro'so** (dō'lō-rō'zō or dōl'ō-), *a & adv* [It.] (*Mus.*) Plaintive, pathetic, — used adverbially as a musical direction

Dol'or-ous (dŏl'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L *doloro sus*, from *dolor* cf. F. *douloureux*. See DOLOR] **1** Full of grief, sad, sorrowful, doleful, dismal, as, a *dolorous* object, *dolorous* discourses.

You take me in too *dolorous* a sense,
I spake to you for your comfort *Shak*

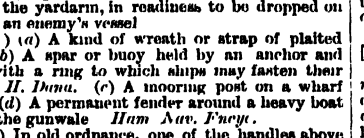
2 Occasioning pain or grief, painful.

Their dispatch is quick, and less *dolorous* than the paw of the bear or teeth of the lion. *Dr H More*

— **Dol'or-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **Dol'or-ous-ness,** *n*

Dol'phin (dŏl'fĭn), *n* [F. *dauphin* dolphin, dauphin, earlier spelt also *daffin*, cf OF *dalphinal* of the dauphin; fr L *delphinus*, Gr δελφίς a dolphin (in senses 1, 2, & 5), perh. properly, belly fish; cf δελφύς womb, Skr. *garbha*, perh. akin to E. *calf* Cf. DAUPHIN, DELPHINE]

1. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A cetacean of the genus *Delphinus* and allied genera (esp *D delphis*), the true dolphin (*b*) The *Coryphæna hippuris*, a fish of about five feet in length, celebrated for its surprising changes of color when dying It is the fish commonly known as the dolphin. See CORYPHÆNOID


Dolphin (*Delphinus delphis*)

☞ The dolphin of the ancients (*D delphis*) is common in the Mediterranean and Atlantic, and attains a length of from six to eight feet

2 [Gr. δελφίς.] (*Gr Antiq*) A mass of iron or lead hung from the yardarm, in readiness to be dropped on the deck of an enemy's vessel

3. (*Naut*) (*a*) A kind of wreath or strap of plaited cordage. (*b*) A spar or buoy held by an anchor and furnished with a ring to which ships may fasten their cables *R. H. Dana.* (*c*) A mooring post on a wharf or beach. (*d*) A permanent fender around a heavy boat just below the gunwale *Ham Nav. Encyc.*

4. (*Gun*) In old ordnance, one of the handles above the trunnions by which the gun was lifted.

5. (*Astron.*) A small constellation between Aquila and Pegasus. See DELPHINUS, *n.*, 2.

Dolphin fly (*Zoöl.*), the black, bean, or collier, Aphis (*Aphis fabæ*), destructive to beans — **Dolphin striker** (*Naut.*), a short vertical spar under the bowsprit

Dol'phin-et (-ĕt), *n.* A female dolphin. [*R.*] *Spenser.*

Dolt (dōlt; 110), *n.* [OE. *dulte*, prop. p. p. of *dullen* to dull. See DULL.] A heavy, stupid fellow; a blockhead; a numskull; an ignoramus; a dunce; a dullard.

This Puck seems but a dreaming *dolt*. *Drayton*

Dolt, *v. t.* To behave foolishly. [*Obs.*]

Dolt'ish, *a.* Doltlike; dull in intellect; stupid; blockish; as, a *doltish* clown. — **Dolt'ish-ly,** *adv.* — **Dolt'ish-ness,** *n.*

‖ **Do'lus** (dō'lŭs), *n.* [L., deceit; akin to Gr. δόλος] (*Law*) Evil intent, embracing both malice and fraud See CULPA. *Wharton*

Dolv'en (dōlv''n), *p. p.* of DELVE. [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

-dom (-dŭm). A suffix denoting: (*a*) *Jurisdiction*, or *property and jurisdiction*, *dominion*, as in *kingdom*, *earldom*. (*b*) *State*, *condition*, or *quality of being*, as in *wisdom*, *freedom*. It is from the same root as *doom*, meaning *authority* and *judgment*. √65. See DOOM.

Dom (dŏm), *n.* [Pg. See DON] **1.** A title anciently given to the pope, and later to other church dignitaries and to some monastic orders See DON, and DAN.

2. In Portugal and Brazil, the title given to a member of the higher classes.

Dom'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* [L. *domabilis*, fr. *domare* to tame] Capable of being tamed; tamable.

Dom'a-ble-ness, *n.* Tamableness.

Dom'age (-āj; 48), *n.* [See DAMAGE.] **1.** Damage; hurt. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

2 Subjugation. [*Obs.*] *Hobbes.*

Do-main' (dō-mān'), *n.* [F. *domaine*, OF. *demaine*, L. *dominium*, property, right of ownership, fr *dominus* master, owner. See DAME, and cf DEMESNE, DUNGEON.]

1. Dominion; empire; authority

2. The territory over which dominion or authority is exerted, the possessions of a sovereign or commonwealth, or the like. Also used figuratively.

The *domain* of authentic history *E Everett*

The *domain* over which the poetic spirit ranges. *J C. Shairp.*

3. Landed property; estate; especially, the land about the mansion house of a lord, and in his immediate occupancy; demesne. *Shenstone.*

4 (*Law*) Ownership of land; an estate or patrimony which one has in his own right, absolute proprietorship, paramount or sovereign ownership.

Public domain, the territory belonging to a State or to the general government, public lands [*U. S.*] — **Right of eminent domain,** that superior dominion of the sovereign power over all the property within the state, including that previously granted by itself, which authorizes it to appropriate any part thereof to a necessary public use, reasonable compensation being made.

Do'mal (dō'mal), *a* [L. *domus* house] (*Astrol.*) Pertaining to a house *Addison.*

Do-ma'ni-al (dō-mā'nĭ-al), *a.* Of or relating to a domain or to domains.

Dome (dōm), *n* [F *dôme*, It. *duomo*, fr L *domus* a house, *domus Dei* or *Domini*, house of the Lord, house of God, akin to Gr δόμος house, δεμεῖν to build, and E. *timber*. See TIMBER] **1.** A building, a house; an edifice, — used chiefly in poetry.

Approach the *dome*, the social banquet share. *Pope*

2 (*Arch*) A cupola formed on a large scale.

☞ "The Italians apply the term *il duomo* to the principal church of a city, and the Germans call every cathedral church *Dom*, and it is supposed that the word in its present English sense has crept into use from the circumstance of such buildings being frequently surmounted by a cupola" *Am Cyc.*

3. Any erection resembling the dome or cupola of a building, as the upper part of a furnace, the vertical steam chamber on the top of a boiler, etc.

4 (*Crystallog*) A prism formed by planes parallel to a lateral axis which meet above in a horizontal edge, like the roof of a house, also, one of the planes of such a form.

☞ If the plane is parallel to the longer diagonal (macrodiagonal) of the prism, it is called a *macrodome*, if parallel to the shorter (brachydiagonal), it is a *brachydome*, if parallel to the inclined diagonal in a monoclinic crystal, it is called a *clinodome*, if parallel to the orthodiagonal axis, an *orthodome*. *Dana.*

Dome, *n.* [See DOOM] Decision, judgment, opinion, a court decision. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dome'book' (dōm'bŏōk'), *n.* [*Dome* doom + *book*] (*O Eng Law*) A book said to have been compiled under the direction of King Alfred. It is supposed to have contained the principal maxims of the common law, the penalties for misdemeanors, and the forms of judicial proceedings. *Domebook* was probably a general name for *book of judgments* *Burrill.*

Domed (dōmd), *a.* Furnished with a dome; shaped like a dome

Domes'day' (dōōmz'dā'), *n.* A day of judgment. See DOOMSDAY. [*Obs.*]

Domesday Book, the ancient record of the survey of most of the lands of England, made by order of William the Conqueror, about 1086. It consists of two volumes, a large folio and a quarto, and gives the proprietors' tenures, arable land, woodland, etc. [Written also *Doomsday Book*]

Domes'man (dōōmz'măn), *n*, *pl* DOMESMEN (-men). [See DOOM] A judge; an umpire [*Obs.*]

Do-mes'tic (dō-mĕs'tĭk), *a.* [L. *domesticus*, fr *domus* house. cf. F. *domestique* See 1st DOME] **1.** Of or pertaining to one's house or home, or one's household or family; relating to home life, as, *domestic* concerns, life, duties, cares, happiness, worship, servants

His fortitude is the more extraordinary, because his *domestic* feelings were unusually strong *Macaulay*

2. Of or pertaining to a nation considered as a family or home, or to one's own country, intestine, not foreign, as, foreign wars and *domestic* dissensions *Shak*

3. Remaining much at home, devoted to home duties or pleasures; as, a *domestic* man or woman

4. Living in or near the habitations of man, domesticated, tame as distinguished from wild, as, *domestic* animals.

5 Made in one's own house, nation, or country, as, *domestic* manufactures, wines, etc

Do-mes'tic, *n.* **1.** One who lives in the family of another, as hired household assistant, a house servant.

The master labors and leads an anxious life, to secure plenty and ease to the *domestic* *V Knox*

2. *pl.* (*Com*) Articles of home manufacture, especially cotton goods [*U. S.*]

Do-mes'tic-al (dŏ-mĕs'tĭ-kal), *a.* Domestic. [*Obs.*]
Our private and *domestical* matter. *Sir P. Sidney.*

Do-mes'tic-al, n. A family; a household. [*Obs.*]

Do-mes'tic-al-ly, *adv.* In a domestic manner; privately; with reference to domestic affairs.

Do-mes'ti-cant (-tĭ-kant), *a.* Forming part of the same family. [*Obs.*] *Sir F. Dering.*

Do-mes'ti-cate (-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DOMESTICATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DOMESTICATING.] [LL. *domesticatus*, p. p. of *domesticare* to reside in, to tame. See DOMESTIC, *a.*] **1.** To make domestic; to habituate to home life, as, to *domesticate* one's self.

2. To cause to be, as it were, of one's family or country; as, to *domesticate* a foreign custom or word.

3 To tame or reclaim from a wild state; as, to *domesticate* wild animals; to *domesticate* a plant.

Do-mes'ti-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *domestication.*] The act of domesticating, or accustoming to home; the action of taming wild animals.

Do-mes'ti-ca'tor (-kā'tẽr), *n.* One who domesticates.

Do'mes-tic'i-ty (dō'mĕs-tĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [LL. *domesticitas*: cf. F. *domesticité.*] The state of being domestic, domestic character; household life.

Dom'ett (dŏm'ĕt), *n.* A kind of baize of which the warp is cotton and the weft woolen. *Blakely*

Do'mey-kite (dō'mĭ-kīt), *n.* [Named after *Domeyko*, a mineralogist of Chili.] (*Min.*) A massive mineral of tin-white or steel-gray color, an arsenide of copper.

Dom'i-cal (dŏm'ĭ-kal *or* dō'mĭ-), *a.* Relating to, or shaped like, a dome.

Dom'i-cile (dŏm'ĭ-sĭl), *n.* [L. *domicilium*; *domus* house + (prob.) root of *celare* to conceal. cf. F. *domicile.* See DOME, and CONCEAL.] **1.** An abode or mansion; a place of permanent residence, either of an individual or a family.

2. (*Law*) A residence at a particular place accompanied with an intention to remain there for an unlimited time, a residence accepted as a final abode. *Wharton.*

Dom'i-cile, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DOMICILED (-sĭld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DOMICILING.] [Cf. F. *domicilier.* Cf. DOMICILIATE.] To establish in a fixed residence, or a residence that constitutes habitancy; to domiciliate. *Kent*

Dom'i-cil'i-ar (-sĭl'ĭ-ār), *n.* A member of a household; a domestic. *Sterne*

Dom'i-cil'i-a-ry (-sĭl'ĭ-ā-rȳ *or* -sĭl'yā-rȳ; 106), *a* [LL. *domiciliarius.*] Of or pertaining to a domicile, or the residence of a person or family.

The personal and *domiciliary* rights of the citizen were scrupulously guarded *Motley*

Domiciliary visit (*Law*), a visit to a private dwelling, particularly for searching it, under authority.

Dom'i-cil'i-ate (dŏm'ĭ-sĭl'ĭ-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DOMICILIATED (-āt'ĕd); *p. pr & vb. n.* DOMICILIATING (-āt'ĭng).] [See DOMICILE.] **1.** To establish in a permanent residence; to domicile.

2. To domesticate. *Pownall*

Dom'i-cil'i-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* The act of domiciliating; permanent residence; inhabitancy. *Milman.*

Dom'i-cul'ture (dŏm'ĭ-kŭl'tūr, 135), *n.* [L. *domus* house + E. *culture.* See 1st DOME.] The art of housekeeping, cookery, etc. [*R.*] *R. Park.*

Dom'i-fy (-fī), *v. t.* [L. *domus* house + *-fy*: cf. F. *domifier.*] **1.** (*Astrol.*) To divide, as the heavens, into twelve houses. See HOUSE, in astrological sense. [*Obs.*]

2. To tame; to domesticate. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

‖ **Dom'i-na** (-nā), *n.* [L., lady. See DAME.] (*O. Eng. Law*) Lady; a lady; — a title formerly given to noble ladies who held a barony in their own right. *Burrill.*

Dom'i-nance (-nans), } *n.* Predominance; ascend-
Dom'i-nan-cy (-nan-sȳ), } ency, authority.

Dom'i-nant (-nant), *a.* [L. *dominans, -antis*, p. pr of *dominari*: cf. F. *dominant.* See DOMINATE.] Ruling, governing; prevailing; controlling, predominant, as, the *dominant* party, church, spirit, power.

The member of a *dominant* race is, in his dealings with the subject race, seldom indeed fraudulent, . . . but imperious, insolent, and cruel *Macaulay*

Dominant estate *or* **tenement** (*Law*), the estate to which a servitude or easement is due from another estate, the estate over which the servitude extends being called the *servient estate* or *tenement.* *Bouvier Wharton's Law Dict.* — **Dominant owner** (*Law*), one who owns lands on which there is an easement owned by another

Syn. — Governing, ruling; controlling; prevailing; predominant, ascendant.

Dom'i-nant, *n.* (*Mus.*) The fifth tone of the scale, thus G is the dominant of C, A of D, and so on

Dominant chord (*Mus.*), the chord based upon the dominant.

Dom'i-nate (-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DOMINATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DOMINATING.] [L. *dominatus*, p. p. of *dominari* to dominate, fr *dominus* master, lord. See DAME, and cf. DOMINEER.] To predominate over, to rule, to govern. "A city *dominated* by the ax." *Dickens.*

We everywhere meet with Slavonian nations either dominant or *dominated.* *W. Tooke*

Dom'i-nate, *v. i.* To be dominant. *Hallam.*

Dom'i-na'tion (dŏm'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *domination*, L. *dominatio.*] **1.** The act of dominating, exercise of power in ruling; dominion; supremacy, authority, often, arbitrary or insolent sway.

In such a people, the haughtiness of *domination* combines with the spirit of freedom. *Burke*

2. A ruling party; a party in power. [*R.*] *Burke.*

3. *pl.* A high order of angels in the celestial hierarchy; — a meaning given by the schoolmen

Thrones, *dominations*, princedoms, virtues, powers. *Milton.*

Dom'i-na-tive (dŏm'ĭ-nā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *dominatif.*] Governing; ruling; imperious. *Sir E. Sandys.*

Dom'i-na'tor (-nā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] A ruler or ruling power. "Sole *dominator* of Navarre." *Shak.*

Jupiter and Mars are *dominators* for this northwest part of the world. *Camden.*

Dom'i-ne (dŏm'ĭ-nē), *n.* [See DOMINIE.] **1.** A name given to a pastor of the Reformed Church. The word is also applied locally in the United States, in colloquial speech, to any clergyman.

2. [From Sp. *domine* a schoolmaster.] (*Zoöl.*) A West Indian fish (*Epinula magistralis*), of the family *Trachuridæ.* It is a long-bodied, voracious fish.

Dom'i-neer' (dŏm'ĭ-nēr'), *v. i. & t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DOMINEERED (-nērd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DOMINEERING.] [F. *dominer*, L. *dominari*. cf. OD. *domineren* to feast luxuriously. See DOMINATE, *v. t.*] To rule with insolence or arbitrary sway, to play the master, to be overbearing; to tyrannize, to bluster; to swell with conscious superiority or haughtiness; — often with *over*; as, to *domineer* over dependents.

Go to the feast, revel and *domineer* *Shak.*
His wishes tend abroad to roam,
And hers to *domineer* at home. *Prior*

Dom'i-neer'ing, *a.* Ruling arrogantly; overbearing.
A violent, brutal, *domineering* old reprobate *Blackw. Mag.*

Syn. — Haughty; overbearing; lordly See IMPERIOUS.

— **Dom'i-neer'ing-ly,** *adv.*

Do-min'ic-al (dŏ-mĭn'ĭ-kal), *a.* [LL. *dominicalis*, for L. *dominicus* belonging to a master or lord (*dominica dies* the Lord's day), fr *dominus* master or lord: cf. F. *dominical.* See DAME.] **1.** Indicating, or pertaining to, the Lord's day, or Sunday.

2. Relating to, or given by, our Lord, as, the *dominical* (or Lord's) prayer. *Howell.*
Some words altered in the *dominical* Gospels. *Fuller.*

Dominical altar (*Eccl.*), the high altar. — **Dominical letter,** the letter which, in almanacs, denotes Sunday, or the Lord's day (*dies Domini*) The first seven letters of the alphabet are used for this purpose, the same letter standing for Sunday during a whole year (except in leap year, when the letter is changed at the end of February). After twenty-eight years the same letters return in the same order. The dominical letters go backwards one day every common year, and two every leap year, *e. g.*, if the dominical letter of a common year be G, F will be the dominical letter for the next year Called also *Sunday letter* Cf. *Solar cycle*, under CYCLE, *n.*

Do-min'ic-al, *n.* The Lord's day or Sunday; also, the Lord's prayer. [*Obs.*]

Do-min'i-can (-ĭ-kan), *a.* [NL. *Dominicanus*, fr. *Dominicus, Dominic*, the founder. cf. F *Dominicain.*] Of or pertaining to St Dominic (Dominic de Guzman), or to the religious communities named from him

Dominican nuns, an order of nuns founded by St Dominic, and chiefly employed in teaching — **Dominican tertiaries** (the third order of St. Dominic). See TERTIARY.

Do-min'i-can, *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of an order of mendicant monks founded by Dominic de Guzman, in 1215. A province of the order was established in England in 1221. The first foundation in the United States was made in 1807. The Master of the Sacred Palace at Rome is always a Dominican friar. The Dominicans are called also *preaching friars, friars preachers, black friars* (from their black cloak), *brothers of St Mary*, and in France, *Jacobins*

Do-min'i-cide (-sĭd), *n* [L. *dominus* master + *caedere* to cut down, kill.] **1** The act of killing a master.

2. One who kills his master.

Dom'i-nie (dŏm'ĭ-nĭ), *n* [L. *dominus* master. See DON, DAME.] **1.** A schoolmaster; a pedagogue. [*Scot.*]
This was Abel Sampson, commonly called, from his occupation as a pedagogue, *Dominie* Sampson *Sir W. Scott*

2 A clergyman. See DOMINE, 1. [*Scot. & Colloq. U. S.*]

Do-min'ion (dŏ-mĭn'yŭn), *n* [LL. *dominio*, equiv to L. *dominium.* See DOMAIN, DUNGEON.] **1.** Sovereign or supreme authority, the power of governing and controlling, independent right of possession, use, and control, sovereignty, supremacy

I praised and honored him that liveth forever, whose *dominion* is an everlasting *dominion* *Dan* iv. 34
To choose between *dominion* or slavery *Jowett (Thucyd.)*

2 Superior prominence; predominance, ascendency.
Objects placed foremost ought to have *dominion* over things confused and transient *Dryden*

3. That which is governed; territory over which authority is exercised; the tract, district, or county, considered as *subject*, as, the *dominions* of a king. Also used figuratively; as, the *dominion* of the passions.

4. *pl.* A supposed high order of angels; dominations See DOMINATION, 3. *Milton.*
By him were all things created . . whether they be thrones, or *dominions*, or principalities, or powers *Col* i. 16.

Syn. — Sovereignty, control, rule; authority; jurisdiction, government, territory, district, region.

Dom'i-no (dŏm'ĭ-nō), *n*; *pl.* DOMINOS or (esp. the pieces for a game) DOMINOES (-nōz). [F *domino*, or It. *dominò*, or Sp. *dominó*, fr. L. *dominus* master. The *domino* was orig. a hood worn by the canons of a cathedral. See DON, DAME.] **1** A kind of hood worn by the canons of a cathedral church, a sort of amice. *Kersey.*

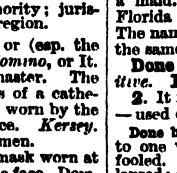
2. A mourning veil formerly worn by women.

3. A kind of mask; particularly, a half mask worn at masquerades, to conceal the upper part of the face. Dominos were formerly worn by ladies in traveling.

4. A costume worn as a disguise at masquerades, consisting of a robe with a hood adjustable at pleasure.

5. A person wearing a domino.

6. *pl.* A game played by two or more persons, with twenty-eight pieces of wood, bone, or ivory, of a flat, oblong shape, plain at the back, but on the face divided by a line in the middle, and either left blank or variously dotted after the manner of dice. The game is played by matching the spots or the blank of an unmatched half of a domino already played. *Hoyle.*


Dominoes.

7. One of the pieces with which the game of dominoes is played. *Hoyle.*

‖ **Dom'i-nus** (dŏm'ĭ-nŭs), *n.*; *pl.* DOMINI (-nī). [L., master. See DAME.] Master; sir; — a title of respect formerly applied to a knight or a clergyman, and sometimes to the lord of a manor. *Cowell.*

Dom'i-ta-ble (dŏm'ĭ-tā-b'l), *a.* [L. *domitare* to tame, fr. *domare.*] That can be tamed. [*R.*] *Sir M. Hale.*

Do'mite (dō'mīt), *n.* (*Min.*) A grayish variety of trachyte; — so called from the Puy-de-*Dôme* in Auvergne, France, where it is found.

Don (dŏn), *n.* [Sp. *don*; akin to Pg. *dom*, It. *donno*; fr. L. *dominus* master. See DAME, and cf. DOMINE, DOMINIE, DOMINO, DAN, DOM.] **1.** Sir, Mr.; Signior; — a title in Spain, formerly given to noblemen and gentlemen only, but now common to all classes.

Don is used in Italy, though not so much as in Spain France talks of *Dom* Calmet, England of *Dan* Lydgate. *Oliphant*

2. A grand personage, or one making pretension to consequence; especially, the head of a college, or one of the fellows at the English universities. [*Univ. Cant*]
"The great *dons* of wit." *Dryden.*

Don, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DONNED (dŏnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DONNING.] [*Do* + *on*; — opposed to *doff.* See Do, *v. t.*, 7.] To put on, to dress in; to invest one's self with.
Should I *don* this robe and trouble you. *Shak.*
At night, or in the rain,
He *dons* a surcoat which he doffs at morn *Emerson.*

‖ **Do'ña** (dō'nyä), *n.* [Sp. *doña.* See DUENNA.] Lady; mistress; madam, — a title of respect used in Spain, prefixed to the Christian name of a lady.

Do'na-ble (dō'nā-b'l), *a.* [L. *donabilis*, fr. *donare* to donate] Capable of being donated or given. [*R.*]

Do'na-ry (-rȳ), *n* [L *donarium*, fr. *donare.*] A thing given to a sacred use. [*R.*] *Burton.*

Don'at (dŏn'ăt), *n.* [From *Donatus*, a famous grammarian.] A grammar. [*Obs.*] [Written also *donet.*]

Don'a-ta-ry (-ā-tā-rȳ), *n.* See DONATORY.

Do'nate (dō'nāt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* DONATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DONATING.] [L *donatus*, p. p. of *donare* to donate, fr. *donum* gift, fr *dare* to give. See 2d DATE.] To give, to bestow, to present, as, to *donate* fifty thousand dollars to a college.

Do-na'tion (dō-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L *donatio*; cf. F. *donation.*] **1.** The act of giving or bestowing, a grant.
After *donation* there is an absolute change and alienation of the property of the thing given *South*

2. That which is given as a present; that which is transferred to another gratuitously; a gift.
And some *donation* freely to estate
On the bless'd lovers. *Shak*

3 (*Law*) The act or contract by which a person voluntarily transfers the title to a thing of which he is the owner, from himself to another, without any consideration, as a free gift. *Bouvier*

Donation party, a party assembled at the house of some one, as of a clergyman, each one bringing some present. [*U. S.*] *Bartlett.*

Syn. — Gift; present; benefaction; grant. See GIFT.

Don'a-tism (dŏn'ā-tĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *Donatisme.*] (*Eccl. Hist.*) The tenets of the Donatists.

Don'a-tist (-tĭst), *n.* [LL *Donatista*: cf. F. *Donatiste.*] (*Eccl. Hist.*) A follower of Donatus, the leader of a body of North African schismatics and purists, who greatly disturbed the church in the 4th century They claimed to be the true church.

Don'a-tis'tic (-tĭs'tĭk), *a* Pertaining to Donatism.

Don'a-tive (dŏn'ā-tĭv), *n* [L *donativum*, fr *donare*: cf. F *donatif.* See DONATE.] **1** A gift, a largess; a gratuity; a present. "The Romans were entertained with shows and *donatives*" *Dryden.*

2. (*Eccl. Law*) A benefice conferred on a person by the founder or patron, without either presentation or institution by the ordinary, or induction by his orders. See the Note under BENEFICE, *n.*, 3.

Don'a-tive, *a.* Vested or vesting by donation; as, a *donative* advowson. *Blackstone.*

‖ **Do-na'tor** (dō-nā'tẽr), *n* [L. Cf. DONOR.] (*Law*) One who makes a gift; a donor, a giver

Don'a-to-ry (dŏn'ā-tō-rȳ), *n.* (*Scots Law*) A donee of the crown; one to whom, upon certain conditions, escheated property is made over.

Do'-naught' (dōō'nạt'), *n* [*Do* + *naught.*] A lazy, good-for-nothing fellow.

‖ **Do'nax** (dō'năks), *n* [L., reed, also a sea fish, Gr δόναξ] (*Bot.*) A canelike grass of southern Europe (*Arundo Donax*), used for fishing rods, etc.

‖ **Don-cel'la** (dŏn-thĕl'lyä *or* dŏn-sĕl'lä), *n.* [Sp, lit., a maid. Cf. DAMSEL.] (*Zool.*) A handsome fish of Florida and the West Indies (*Platyglossus radiatus*) The name is applied also to the ladyfish (*Harpe rufa*) of the same region.

Done (dŭn), *p. p.* from Do, and formerly the *infinitive.* **1.** Performed; executed, finished

2. It is done or agreed, let it be a match or bargain, — used elliptically.

Done brown, a phrase in cookery; applied figuratively to one who has been thoroughly deceived, cheated, or fooled. [*Colloq.*] — **Done for,** tired out, used up; collapsed; destroyed; dead; killed [*Colloq.*] — **Done up.** (*a*) Wrapped up. (*b*) Worn out, exhausted. [*Colloq.*]

Donné, *a.* [Prob. corrupted from OF. *doné*, F. *donné*, p. p. of OF. *doner*, F. *donner*, to give, issue, fr. L. *donare* to give. See DONATE, and cf. DONEE.] Given; executed; issued; made public; — used chiefly in the clause giving the date of a proclamation or public act.

Do-nee' (dō-nē'), *n.* [OF. *doné*, F. *donné*, p. p. See the preceding word.] **1.** The person to whom a gift or donation is made.

2. (*Law*) Anciently, one to whom lands were given; in later use, one to whom lands and tenements are given in tail; in modern use, one on whom a power is conferred for execution; — sometimes called the *appointor.*

Don'et (dŏn'ĕt), *n.* Same as DONAT. *Piers Plowman.*

Do'ni (dō'nȳ), *n.* [Tamil *tōṇi.*] (*Naut.*) A clumsy craft, having one mast with a long sail, used for trading

purposes on the coasts of Coromandel and Ceylon. [Written also *dhony*, *doney*, and *done*.] *Balfour.*

Do-nif'er-ous (dō-nĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *donum* gift + *-ferous*.] Bearing gifts. [*R.*]

Don'jon (dŭn'jŭn), *n.* [See DUNGEON.] The chief tower, also called the *keep*; a massive tower in ancient castles, forming the strongest part of the fortifications. See *Illust.* of CASTLE.

Don'key (dŏng'kȳ), *n.*; *pl* DONKEYS (-kĭz). [Prob. *dun*, in allusion to the color of the animal + a dim. termination.] **1.** An ass; or (less frequently) a mule.

2. A stupid or obstinate fellow; an ass.

Donkey engine, a small auxiliary engine not used for propelling, but for pumping water into the boilers, raising heavy weights, and like purposes. — **Donkey pump**, a steam pump for feeding boilers, extinguishing fire, etc., — usually an auxiliary. — **Donkey's eye** (*Bot*), the large round seed of the *Mucuna pruriens*, a tropical leguminous plant.

Don'na (dŏn'ná), *n.* [It. *donna*, L. *domina*. See DON, DAME.] A lady, madam, mistress, — the title given a lady in Italy.

Don'nat (-năt), *n.* [Corrupted from *do-naught*.] See DO-NAUGHT. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Don'nism (-nĭz'm), *n.* [DON, *n.*, 2.] Self-importance; loftiness of carriage. [*Cant, Eng. Universities*]

Do'nor (dō'nẽr), *n.* [F. *donneur*, OF. *doneor*, fr. *donner*. See DONEE, and cf. DONATOR.] **1.** One who gives or bestows; one who confers anything gratuitously; a benefactor.

2. (*Law*) One who grants an estate; in later use, one who confers a power; — the opposite of *donee*. *Kent*

Touching the parties unto deeds and charters, we are to consider as well the *donors* and granters as the donees or grantees *Spelman*

Do'-noth'ing (dōō'nŭth'ĭng), *a.* Doing nothing; inactive; idle, lazy; as, a *do-nothing* policy

Do'-noth'ing-ism (-ĭz'm), } *n* Inactivity; habitual
Do'-noth'ing-ness (-nĕs), } sloth, idleness. [*Jocular*] *Carlyle. Miss Austen.*

Don'ship (dŏn'shĭp), *n.* The quality or rank of a don, gentleman, or knight. *Hudibras*

Don'zel (-zĕl), *n.* [Cf. It *donzello*, Sp. *doncel*, OF. *danzel*. See DAMSEL, DON, *n.*] A young squire, or knight's attendant; a page. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Doo (dōō), *n.* (*Zool.*) A dove [*Scot.*]

Doob' grass' (dōōb' grăs') [Hind *dūb*] (*Bot.*) A perennial, creeping grass (*Cynodon dactylon*), highly prized, in Hindostan, as food for cattle, and acclimated in the United States [Written also *doub grass*.]

Doo'dle (dōō'd'l), *n.* [Cf. DAWDLE.] A trifler, a simple fellow

Doo'dle-sack' (-săk'), *n.* [Cf G. *dudelsack*.] The Scotch bagpipe. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Doole (dōōl), *n.* Sorrow; dole. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Doo'ly (dōō'lȳ), *n.*; *pl.* DOOLIES (-lĭz). [Skr. *dōla*] A kind of litter suspended from men's shoulders, for carrying persons or things; a palanquin. [Written also *doolee* and *doolie*.] [*East Indies*]

Having provided *doolies*, or little bamboo chairs slung on four men's shoulders, in which I put my papers and boxes, we next morning commenced the ascent *J. D. Hooker*

Doom (dōōm), *n.* [AS. *dōm*, akin to OS *dōm*, OHG. *tuom*, Dan. & Sw. *dom*, Icel. *dōmr*, Goth. *dōms*, Gr *θέμις* law; fr. the root of E. *do*, v. t. √65. See DO, *v. t.*, and cf. DEEM, -DOM.] **1.** Judgment, judicial sentence, penal decree; condemnation.

The first *dooms* of London provide especially for the recovery of cattle belonging to the citizens *J. R. Green*

Now against himself he sounds this *doom* *Shak.*

2. That to which one is doomed or sentenced, destiny or fate, esp unhappy destiny, penalty

Ere Hector meets his *doom* *Pope*

And homely household task shall be her *doom* *Dryden*

3. Ruin; death

This is the day of *doom* for Bassianus *Shak.*

4. Discriminating opinion or judgment, discrimination, discernment; decision. [*Obs.*]

And there he learned of things and haps to come,
To give foreknowledge true, and certain *doom* *Fairfax*

Syn. — Sentence; condemnation, decree; fate, destiny, lot, rum; destruction

Doom, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DOOMED (dōōmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DOOMING.] **1.** To judge; to estimate or determine as a judge. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

2. To pronounce sentence or judgment on; to condemn; to consign by a decree or sentence, to sentence; as, a criminal *doomed* to chains or death.

Absolves the just, and *dooms* the guilty souls *Dryden*

3. To ordain as penalty; hence, to mulct or fine.

Have I tongue to *doom* my brother's death? *Shak.*

4. To assess a tax upon, by estimate or at discretion. [*New England*] *J. Pickering*

5. To destine; to fix irrevocably the destiny or fate of; to appoint, as by decree or by fate.

A man of genius . . . *doomed* to struggle with difficulties *Macaulay*

Doom'age (-ăj; 48), *n.* A penalty or fine for neglect [*Local, New England*]

Doom'ful (-fụl), *a.* Full of condemnation or destructive power. [*R.*] "That *doomful* deluge" *Drayton.*

Doom' palm' (dōōm' päm'). [Ar. *daum, dūm*: cf. F. *doume*.] (*Bot.*) A species of palm tree (*Hyphæne Thebaica*), highly valued for the fibrous pulp of its fruit, which has the flavor of gingerbread, and is largely eaten in Egypt and Abyssinia. [Written also *doum palm*.]

Dooms'day' (dōōmz'dā'), *n.* [AS. *dōmes dæg* See DOOM, and DAY.] **1.** A day of sentence or condemnation; day of death. "My body's *doomsday*." *Shak.*

2. The day of the final judgment.

I could not tell till *doomsday*. *Chaucer*

Doomsday Book. See DOMESDAY BOOK.

Dooms'man (dōōmz'măn), *n.* [*Doom* + *man*.] A judge; an umpire. [*Obs.*] *Hampole.*

Doom'ster (dōōm'stẽr), *n.* Same as DEMPSTER. [*Scot.*]

Door (dōr; 111), *n.* [OE. *dore, dure*, AS. *duru*; akin to OS. *dura, dor*, D. *deur*, OHG. *turi* door, *tor* gate, G *thür, thor*, Icel. *dyrr*, Dan. *dor*, Sw. *dörr*, Goth. *daur*, Lith. *durys*, Russ. *dverĕ*, Olr. *dorus*, L. *fores*, Gr. *θύρα*, cf. Skr. *dur, dvāra*. √246. Cf. FORMICA.] **1.** An opening in the wall of a house or of an apartment, by which to go in and out; an entrance way.

To the same end, men several paths may tread,
As many *doors* into one temple lead *Denham.*

2. The frame or barrier of boards, or other material, usually turning on hinges, by which an entrance way into a house or apartment is closed and opened.

At last he came unto an iron *door*
That fast was locked *Spenser.*

3. Passage, means of approach or access.

I am the *door*, by me if any man enter in, he shall be saved *John* x 9

4. An entrance way, but taken in the sense of the *house* or *apartment* to which it leads.

Martin's office is now the second *door* in the street. *Arbuthnot*

Blank door, Blind door, etc. (*Arch.*) See under BLANK, BLIND, etc. — **In doors**, *or* **Within doors**, within the house. — **Next door to**, near to, bordering on.

A riot unpunished is but *next door to* a tumult. *L'Estrange*

— **Out of doors**, *or* **Without doors**, *and, colloquially*, **Out doors**, out of the house, in open air, abroad, away, lost.

His imaginary title of fatherhood is *out of doors*. *Locke*

— **To lay** (a fault, misfortune, etc.) **at one's door**, to charge one with a fault, to blame for. — **To lie at one's door**, to be imputable or chargeable to.

If I have failed, the fault *lies* wholly *at my door*. *Dryden*

☞ *Door* is used in an adjectival construction or as the first part of a compound (with or without the hyphen), as, *door* frame, *door* bell or *door* bell, *door* knob or *door*knob, *door* latch or *door* latch, *door* jamb, *door* handle, *door* mat, *door* panel.

Door'case' (-kās'), *n.* The surrounding frame into which a door shuts.

Door'cheek' (-chēk'), *n.* The jamb or sidepiece of a door. *Ex* XII 22 (*Douay version*).

‖ **Door'ga** (dōōr'gä), *n.* [Skr *Durgā*.] (*Myth.*) A Hindoo divinity, the consort of Siva, represented with ten arms. [Written also *Durga*.] *Malcom.*

Door'ing (dōr'ĭng), *n* The frame of a door. *Milton.*

Door'keep'er (-kēp'ẽr), *n.* One who guards the entrance of a house or apartment; a porter; a janitor.

Door'less, *a.* Without a door.

Door'nail' (dōr'nāl'), *n.* The nail or knob on which in ancient doors the knocker struck, — hence the old saying, "As dead as a *doornail*."

Door'plate' (-plāt'), *n.* A plate on a door, giving the name, and sometimes the employment, of the occupant.

Door'post' (-pōst'), *n.* The jamb or sidepiece of a doorway.

Door'sill' (-sĭl'), *n.* The sill or threshold of a door.

Door'stead (-stĕd), *n.* Entrance or place of a door. [*Obs.* or *Local*] *Bp Warburton.*

Door'step' (dōr'stĕp'), *n.* The stone or plank forming a step before an outer door

Door'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* The stone forming a threshold

Door'stop' (-stŏp'), *n.* (*Carp.*) The block or strip of wood or similar material which stops, at the right place, the shutting of a door.

Door'way' (-wā'), *n.* The passage of a door entrance way into a house or a room.

Door'yard' (-yärd'), *n.* A yard in front of a house, or around the door of a house.

Dop } (dŏp), *n.* A little copper cup in which a dia-
Dopp } mond is held while being cut

Dop, *v. t.* [Cf. DAP, DIP.] To dip [*Obs.*] *Walton*

Dop, *n* A dip; a low courtesy. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Dop'per (-pẽr), *n* One who dips; hence, in contempt, an Anabaptist. [*Obs.*] *B Jonson*

Dop'pler-ite (dŏp'plẽr-ĭt), *n.* [Named after the physicist and mathematician Christian *Doppler*.] (*Min.*) A brownish black native hydrocarbon occurring in elastic or jellylike masses

Dog'net (dŏk'ĕt), *n.* A warrant. See DOCKET.

Dor (dōr), *n.* [Cf AS. *dora* drone, locust, D *tor* beetle, L. *taurus* a kind of beetle. Cf. DORMOUSE.] (*Zool.*) A large European scarabaid beetle (*Geotrupes stercorarius*), which makes a droning noise while flying. The name is also applied to allied American species, as the *June bug* Called also *dorr, dorbeetle*, or *dorrbeetle*, *dorbug, dorrfly*, and *buzzard clock*.

Dor, *n* [Cf. DOR a beetle, and HUM, HUMBUG.] A trick, joke, or deception. *Beau & Fl.*

To give one the dor, to make a fool of him [*Archaic*] *P Fletcher.*

Dor, *v. t* To make a fool of, to deceive [*Obs.*] [Written also *dorr*.] *B Jonson*

Do-ra'do (dō-rä'dō *or* dō-rä'dō), *n.* [Sp. *dorado* gilt, fr *dorar* to gild, fr L *deaurare*. See 1st DORY, and cf EL DORADO.] **1** (*Astron.*) A southern constellation, within which is the south pole of the ecliptic; — called also sometimes *Xiphias*, or the *Swordfish*

2. (*Zool.*) A large, oceanic fish of the genus *Coryphæna*.

Dor'bee'tle (dōr'bē't'l), *n.* (*Zool.*) See 1st DOR

Do'ree (dō'rē *or* dō-rē'), *n.* [See DORY.] (*Zool.*) A European marine fish (*Zeus faber*), of a yellow color. See *Illust.* of JOHN DOREE.

☞ The popular name in England is *John Doree*, or *Dory*, well known to be a corruption of F. *jaune-dorée*, i. e., golden-yellow. See 1st DORY.

Dore'tree' (dōr'trē'), *n.* A doorpost. [*Obs.*] "As dead as a *doretree*" *Piers Plowman.*

Dor'hawk' (dōr'hąk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The European goatsucker; — so called because it eats the *dor*beetle. See GOATSUCKER. [Written also *dorrhawk*.] *Booth.*

Do'ri-an (dō'rĭ-an), *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to the ancient Greeks of Doris; Doric; as, a *Dorian* fashion.

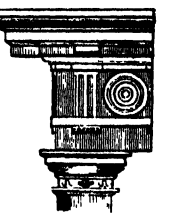
2. (*Mus.*) Same as DORIC, 3. "*Dorian* mood." *Milton.*

Dorian mode (*Mus.*), the first of the authentic church modes or tones, from D to D, resembling our D minor scale, but with the B natural. *Grove.*

Do'ri-an, *n.* A native or inhabitant of Doris in Greece.

Do'ric (dŏr'ĭk), *a.* [L. *Dorius*, Gr. *Δωριός*, fr. *Δωριεῖς* the Dorians.] **1.** Pertaining to Doris, in ancient Greece, or to the Dorians, as, the *Doric* dialect.

2. (*Arch.*) Belonging to, or resembling, the oldest and simplest of the three orders of architecture used by the Greeks, but ranked as second of the five orders adopted by the Romans. See ABACUS, CAPITAL, ORDER.



Doric Order

☞ This order is distinguished, according to the treatment of details, as *Grecian Doric*, or *Roman Doric*.

3. (*Mus.*) Of or relating to one of the ancient Greek musical modes or keys. Its character was adapted both to religious occasions and to war.

Dor'ic, *n.* The Doric dialect.

Dor'i-cism (dŏr'ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* A Doric phrase or idiom.

‖ **Do'ris** (dō'rĭs), *n.* [L. *Doris*, the daughter of Oceanus, and wife of Nereus, Gr *Δωρίς*] (*Zool.*) One of a genus of nudibranchiate mollusks having a wreath of branchiæ on the back



Doris (*D Johnstoni*), side view. Nat size.

Do'rism (dō'rĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. *Δωριασμός*] A Doric phrase or idiom.

Dor'king fowl' (dōr'kĭng foul'). [From the town of *Dorking* in England.] (*Zool.*) One of a breed of large-bodied domestic fowls, having five toes, or the hind toe double. There are several strains, as the *white, gray*, and *silver-gray*. They are highly esteemed for the table.

Dor'man-cy (dōr'măn-sȳ), *n.* [From DORMANT.] The state of being dormant; quiescence, abeyance.

Dor'mant (-mant), *a* [F., p. pr. of *dormir* to sleep, from L. *dormire*; cf Gr *δαρθανειν*, Skr. *drā*, OSlav *drěmati*.] **1** Sleeping, as, a *dormant* animal, hence not in action or exercise; quiescent, at rest; in abeyance; not disclosed, asserted, or insisted on; as, *dormant* passions; *dormant* claims or titles.

It is by lying *dormant* a long time, or being very rarely exercised, that arbitrary power steals upon a people *Burke*

2. (*Her.*) In a sleeping posture, as, a lion *dormant*, — distinguished from *couchant*.



Lion Dormant

Dormant partner (*Com.*), a partner who takes no share in the active business of a company or partnership, but is entitled to a share of the profits, and subject to a share in losses; called also *sleeping* or *silent partner*. — **Dormant window** (*Arch.*), a dormer window See DORMER. **Table dormant**, a stationary table. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dor'mant (dōr'mant), *n* [See DORMANT, *a.*] (*Arch.*) A large beam in the roof of a house upon which portions of the other timbers rest or "sleep." *Arch Pub Soc* — Called also *dormant tree, dorman tree, dormond*, and *dormer*. *Halliwell*

Dor'mer (-mẽr), *n*, *or* **Dor'mer win'dow** (wĭn'dō), [Literally, the window of a sleeping apartment F. *dormir* to sleep. See DORMANT, *a.* & *n.*] (*Arch.*) A window pierced in a roof, and so set as to be vertical while the roof slopes away from it. Also, the gablet, or houselike structure, in which it is contained.



Dormer Window

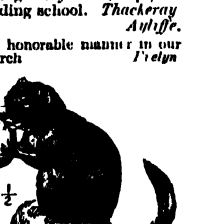
Dor'mi-tive (-mĭ-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F *dormitif*, fr. L *dormire* to sleep.] Causing sleep; as, the *dormitive* properties of opium. *Clarke.* — *n.* (*Med.*) A medicine to promote sleep; a soporific, an opiate

Dor'mi-to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *n.*, *pl.* DORMITORIES (-rĭz) [L *dormitorium*, fr. *dormitorius* of or for sleeping, fr *dormire* to sleep. See DORMANT.] **1.** A sleeping room, or a building containing a series of sleeping rooms, a sleeping apartment capable of containing many beds, esp, one connected with a college or boarding school. *Thackeray*

2. A burial place. [*Obs.*] *Ayliffe.*

My sister was interred in a very honorable manner in our *dormitory*, joining to the parish church *Evelyn*

Dor'mouse (dōr'mous), *n*; *pl.* DORMICE (-mīs) [Perh. fr F *dormir* to sleep (Prov. E. *dorm* to doze) + E. *mouse*; or perh. changed fr. F. *dormeuse*, fem., a sleeper, though not found in the sense of *a dormouse*] (*Zool.*) A small European rodent of the genus *Myoxus*, of several species. They live in trees and feed on nuts, acorns, etc.; — so called because they are usually torpid in winter.



Dormouse (*Myoxus avellanarius*)

Dorn (dōrn), *n.* [Cf. G. *dorn* thorn, D *doorn*, and

G. *dornfisch* stickleback.] (*Zoöl.*) A British ray; the thornback.

Dor'nick (dôr'nĭk), *or* **Dor'nock** (-nŏk), *n.* A coarse sort of damask, originally made at Tournay (in Flemish, *Doornick*), Belgium, and used for hangings, carpets, etc. Also, a stout figured linen manufactured in Scotland. [Formerly written also *darnex*, *dornic*, *dorneck*, etc.] *Halliwell. Jamieson.*

☞ Ure says that *dornock*, a kind of stout figured linen, derives its name from a town in Scotland where it was first manufactured for tablecloths.

Dorp (dôrp), *n.* [LG. & D. *dorp*. See THORPE.] A hamlet. [*Obs.*] "A mean fishing *dorp*." *Howell.*

Dorr (dôr), *n.* The dorbeetle; also, a drone or an idler. See 1st DOR. *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*).

Dorr, *v. t.* **1.** To deceive. [*Obs.*] See DOR, *v. t.*

2. To deafen with noise. [*Obs.*] *Halliwell.*

Dorr'fly' (-flī'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See 1st DOR.

Dorr'hawk' (-hąk'), *n.* (*Zool.*) See DORHAWK.

Dor'sad (-săd), *adv.* [*Dorsum* + L. *ad* towards.] (*Anat.*) Toward the dorsum or back; on the dorsal side; dorsally.

Dor'sal (dôr'sal), *a.* [F. *dorsal*, LL. *dorsalis*, fr. L. *dorsualis*, fr. *dorsum* back; cf. Gr. δειράς, δειρή, mountain ridge. Cf. DORSE, DORSEL, DOSEL.] **1.** (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or situated near, the back, or dorsum, of an animal or of one of its parts, notal, tergal; neural; as, the *dorsal* fin of a fish; the *dorsal* artery of the tongue; — opposed to *ventral*.

2. (*Bot.*) (*a*) Pertaining to the surface naturally inferior, as of a leaf. (*b*) Pertaining to the surface naturally superior, as of a creeping hepatic moss.

Dorsal vessel (*Zoöl.*), a central pulsating blood vessel along the back of insects, acting as a heart.

Dor'sal, *n.* [LL. *dorsale*, neut. fr. *dorsalis*. See DORSAL, *a.*] (*Fine Arts*) A hanging, usually of rich stuff, at the back of a throne, or of an altar, or in any similar position.

Dor'sale (-săl), *n.* Same as DORSAL, *n.*

Dor'sal-ly (dôr'sal-lȳ), *adv.* (*Anat.*) On, or toward, the dorsum, or back, on the dorsal side of; dorsad.

Dorse (dôrs), *n.* [Cf. L. *dorsum* the back. See DORSEL, DOSEL.] **1.** Same as DORSAL, *n.* [*Obs.*]

2. The back of a book. [*Obs.*]

Books, all richly bound, with gilt *dorses* *Wood.*

Dorse, *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The Baltic or variable cod (*Gadus callarias*), by some believed to be the young of the common codfish.

Dor'sel (dôr'sĕl), *n.* [See DOSSER.] **1** A pannier.

2. Same as DORSAL, *n.*

Dor'ser (dôr'sẽr), *n.* See DOSSER.

‖ **Dor'si-bran'chi-a'ta** (dôr'sĭ-brăn'kĭ-ā'tà), *n. pl.* [NL., from L. *dorsum* back + *branchiæ* gills.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of chætopod annelids in which the branchiæ are along the back, on each side, or on the parapodia. [See *Illusts.* under ANNELIDA and CHÆTOPODA.]

Dor'si-bran'chi-ate (-brăn'kĭ-āt), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having branchiæ along the back; belonging to the Dorsibranchiata. — *n.* One of the Dorsibranchiata.

Dor-sif'er-ous (dôr-sĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Dorsum* + *-ferous*; cf. F. *dorsifère*.] (*Bot.*) Bearing, or producing, on the back; — applied to ferns which produce seeds on the back of the leaf, and to certain Batrachia, the ova of which become attached to the skin of the back of the parent, where they develop, dorsiparous.

Dor'si-mes'on (dôr'sĭ-mĕs'ŏn), *n.* [*Dorsum* + *meson*.] (*Anat.*) See MESON.

Dor-sip'a-rous (dôr-sĭp'ȧ-rŭs), *a.* [*Dorsum* + L. *parere* to bring forth.] (*Biol.*) Same as DORSIFEROUS.

Dor'si-ven'tral (dôr'sĭ-vĕn'tral), *a.* [*Dorsum* + *ventral*.] **1.** (*Bot.*) Having distinct upper and lower surfaces, as most common leaves. The leaves of the iris are not *dorsiventral*.

2. (*Anat.*) See DORSOVENTRAL.

Dor'so-ven'tral (dôr'sō-vĕn'tral), *a.* [*Dorsum* + *ventral*.] (*Anat.*) From the dorsal to the ventral side of an animal, as, the *dorsoventral* axis

‖ **Dor'sum** (dôr'sŭm), *n.* [L.] **1.** The ridge of a hill.

2. (*Anat.*) The back or dorsal region of an animal, the upper side of an appendage or part, as, the *dorsum* of the tongue.

Dor'tour (-tŭr), } *n.* [F. *dortoir*, fr. L. *dormitorium*.]
Dor'ture (-tūr), } A dormitory. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Do'ry (dō'rȳ), *n.*; *pl.* DORIES (-rĭz) [Named from its color, fr. F. *dorée* gilded, fr. *dorer* to gild, L. *deaurare*. See DEAURATE, and cf. AUREOLE.] **1** (*Zool.*) A European fish. See DORRE, and JOHN DORY.

2. (*Zool.*) The American wall-eyed perch; — called also *doré*. See PIKE PERCH.

Do'ry, *n.*; *pl.* DORIES (-rĭz) A small, strong, flat-bottomed rowboat, with sharp prow and flaring sides.

‖ **Do-ryph'o-ra** (dō-rĭf'ō-rȧ), *n.* [NL. See DORYPHOROS.] (*Zool.*) A genus of plant-eating beetles, including the potato beetle. See POTATO BEETLE.

‖ **Do-ryph'o-ros** (-rŏs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. δορυφόρος, lit., spear bearing; δορυ a spear + φερειν to bear.] (*Fine Arts*) A spear bearer; a statue of a man holding a spear or in the attitude of a spear bearer. Several important sculptures of this subject existed in antiquity, copies of which remain to us.

Dose (dōs), *n.* [F. *dose*, Gr. δοσις a giving, a dose, fr. δίδόναι to give; akin to L. *dare* to give. See DATE point of time.] **1.** The quantity of medicine given, or prescribed to be taken, at one time.

2. A sufficient quantity; a portion; as much as one can take, or as falls to one to receive.

3. Anything nauseous that one is obliged to take; a disagreeable portion thrust upon one.

I am for curing the world by gentle alteratives, not by violent *doses*. *W. Irving*

I dare undertake that as fulsome a *dose* as you give him, he shall readily take it down *South.*

Dose, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DOSED (dōst); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DOSING.] [Cf. F. *doser*. See DOSE, *n.*] **1.** To proportion properly (a medicine), with reference to the patient or the disease; to form into suitable doses.

2. To give doses to; to give medicine or physic to; to give potions to, constantly and without need.

A self-opinioned physician, worse than his distemper, who shall *dose*, and bleed, and kill him, "secundum artem." *South*

3. To give anything nauseous to.

Dos'el (dōs'ĕl), *n.* [OF. *dossel*; cf. LL. *dorsale*. See DORSAL, and cf. DORSE, DORSEL.] Same as DORSAL, *n.* [*R.*]

Do-sol'o-gy (dō-sŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [*Dose* + *-logy*.] Posology. [*R.*] *Ogilvie.*

Dos'sel (dŏs'ĕl), *n.* [See DOSEL, *n.*] Same as DORSAL, *n.*

Dos'ser (-sẽr), *n.* [LL. *dossarum*, or F. *dossier* bundle of papers, part of a basket resting on the back, fr. L. *dorsum* back. See DORSAL, and cf. DOSEL.] [Written also *dorser* and *dorsel*.] **1.** A pannier, or basket.

To hire a ripper's mare, and buy new *dossers*. *Beau. & Fl*

2. A hanging tapestry; a dorsal.

Dos'sil (-sĭl), *n.* [OE. *dosil* faucet of a barrel, OF. *dosil*, *duisil*, spigot, LL. *ducuculus*, *ducillus*, fr. L. *ducere* to lead, draw. See DUCT, DUKE.] **1.** (*Surg.*) A small ovoid or cylindrical roll or pledget of lint, for keeping a sore, wound, etc., open, a tent.

2. (*Printing*) A roll of cloth for wiping off the face of a copperplate, leaving the ink in the engraved lines.

Dost (dŭst), *2d pers. sing. pres.* of DO.

Dot (dŏt), *n.* [F., fr. L. *dos*, *dotis*, dowry. See DOWER, and cf. DOTE dowry.] (*Law*) A marriage portion; dowry. [*Louisiana*]

Dot, *n.* [Cf. AS. *dott* small spot, speck; of uncertain origin.] **1.** A small point or spot, made with a pen or other pointed instrument; a speck, or small mark.

2. Anything small and like a speck comparatively; a small portion or specimen, as, a *dot* of a child.

Dot, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DOTTED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DOTTING.] **1** To mark with dots or small spots; as, to *dot* a line.

2. To mark or diversify with small detached objects, as, a landscape *dotted* with cottages.

Dot, *v. i.* To make dots or specks.

Do'tage (dō'tĭj; 48), *n.* [From DOTE, *v. i.*] **1.** Feebleness or imbecility of understanding or mind, particularly in old age; the childishness of old age; senility; as, a venerable man, now in his *dotage*

Capable of distinguishing between the infancy and the *dotage* of Greek literature *Macaulay*

2. Foolish utterance, drivel.

The sapless *dotages* of old Paris and Salamanca. *Milton*

3. Excessive fondness, weak and foolish affection.

The *dotage* of the nation on presbytery *Bp. Burnet*

Do'tal (dō'tal), *a.* [L. *dotalis*, fr. *dos*, *dotis*, dowry cf. F. *dotal*. See DOT dowry.] Pertaining to dower, or a woman's marriage portion, constituting dower, or comprised in it. *Garth*

Do'tant (dō'tant), *n* A dotard. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Do'tard (dō'tẽrd), *n.* [DOTE, *v. i.*] One whose mind is impaired by age, one in second childhood

The sickly *dotard* wants a wife. *Prior*

Do'tard-ly, *a.* Foolish, weak. *Dr. H More.*

Do'ta-ry (dō'tȧ-rȳ), *n.* A dotard's weakness, dotage. [*Obs.*] *Drayton*

Do-ta'tion (dō-tā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *dotatio*, fr. L. *dotare* to endow, fr. *dos*, *dotis*, dower cf. F. *dotation*. See DOT dowry.] **1.** The act of endowing, or bestowing a marriage portion on a woman.

2 Endowment; establishment of funds for support, as of a hospital or eleemosynary corporation *Blackstone*

Dote (dōt), *n.* [See DOT dowry.] **1** A marriage portion. [*Obs.*] See 1st DOT, *n.* *Wyatt*

2. *pl.* Natural endowments. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson*

Dote, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p* DOTED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DOTING] [OE *doten*; akin to OD. *doten*, D. *dutten*, to doze, Icel. *dotta* to nod from sleep, MHG. *tüzen* to keep still cf. F *radoter*, OF. *redoter* (to dote, rave, talk idly or senselessly), which are from the same source.] [Written also *doat*.] **1.** To act foolishly. [*Obs.*]

He wol make him *doten* anon right *Chaucer*

2. To be weak-minded, silly, or idiotic; to have the intellect impaired, especially by age, so that the mind wanders or wavers, to drivel.

Time has made you *dote*, and vainly tell
Of arms imagined in your lonely cell *Dryden.*

He survived the use of his reason, grew infatuated, and *doted* long before he died. *South*

3. To be excessively or foolishly fond, to love to excess; to be weakly affectionate; — with *on* or *upon*, as, the mother *dotes* on her child.

Sing, siren, for thyself, and I will *dote* *Shak.*
What dust we *dote* on, when 'tis man we love *Pope*

Dote, *n.* An imbecile; a dotard. *Halliwell.*

Dot'ed (dōt'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Stupid; foolish. [*Obs.*]

Senseless speech and *doted* ignorance. *Spenser*

2 Half-rotten; as, *doted* wood. [*Local, U. S.*]

Dote'head' (-hĕd'), *n.* A dotard. [*R.*] *Tyndale*

Dot'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who dotes; a man whose understanding is enfeebled by age; a dotard. *Burton.*

2 One excessively fond, or weak in love. *Shak.*

Dot'er-y (dōt'ẽr-ȳ), *n.* The acts or speech of a dotard; drivel [*R.*]

Doth (dŭth), *3d pers. sing. pres.* of DO.

Dot'ing (dōt'ĭng), *a.* That dotes; silly; excessively fond. — **Dot'ing-ly,** *adv.* — **Dot'ing-ness,** *n.*

Dot'ish, *a.* Foolish; weak; imbecile. *Sir W. Scott.*

Dot'tard (dŏt'tẽrd), *n.* [For DOTARD?] An old, decayed tree. [*R.*] *Bacon.*

Dot'ted (dŏt'tĕd), *a.* Marked with, or made of, dots or small spots, diversified with small, detached objects.

Dotted note (*Mus.*), a note followed by a dot to indicate an increase of length equal to one half of its simple value; thus, a dotted semibreve is equal to three minims, and a dotted quarter to three eighth notes. — **Dotted rest,** a rest lengthened by a dot in the same manner as a dotted note.

☞ Notes and rests are sometimes followed by two dots, to indicate an increase of length equal to three quarters of their simple value, and they are then said to be *double-dotted*.



Dotted Notes.



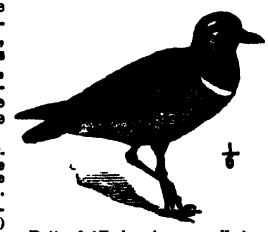
Dotted Rests.

Dot'ter-el (dŏt'tẽr-ĕl), *a.* [Cf. DOTTARD.] Decayed. "Some old *dotterel* trees" [*Obs.*] *Ascham.*

Dot'ter-el, *n.* [From DOTE, *v. i.*] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A European bird of the Plover family (*Eudromias*, or *Charadrius*, *morinellus*). It is tame and easily taken, and is popularly believed to imitate the movements of the fowler.

In catching of *dotterels* we see how the foolish bird playeth the ape in gestures. *Bacon.*

☞ The ringed dotterel (or ring plover) is *Charadrius hiaticula*.



Dotterel (*Eudromias morinellus*).

2 A silly fellow; a dupe; a gull. *Barrow.*

Dot'ting pen' (dŏt'tĭng pĕn'). See under PEN.

Dot'trel (-trĕl), *n.* (*Zool.*) See DOTTEREL.

Do'ty (dō'tȳ), *a.* [See DOTTARD.] Half-rotten; as, *doty* timber [*Local, U. S.*]

‖ **Dou'ane'** (dōō'ȧn'), *n.* [F.] A customhouse.

‖ **Dou'a'nier'** (dōō'ȧ'nyā'), *n* [F.] An officer of the French customs. [Anglicized form *douanier*.]

Dou'ar (dōō'ẽr), *n.* [F., fr. Ar. *dūār*.] A village composed of Arab tents arranged in streets.

Dou'ay Bi'ble (dōō'ā bī'b'l) [From *Douay*, or *Douai*, a town in France.] A translation of the Scriptures into the English language for the use of English-speaking Roman Catholics, — done from the Latin Vulgate by English scholars resident in France. The New Testament portion was published at Rheims, A. D 1582, the Old Testament at Doual, A. D. 1609 10 Various revised editions have since been published. [Written also *Douay Bible*. Called also the *Rheims and Douay version*.]

Doub' grass' (dŏob' grȧs') (*Bot.*) Doob grass.

Dou'ble (dŭb'l), *a.* [OE *doble*, *duble*, *double*, OF. *doble*, *duble*, *double*, F *double*, fr L. *duplus*, fr. the root of *duo* two, and perh. that of *plenus* full; akin to Gr. διπλόος double. See TWO, and FULL, and cf. DIPLOMA, DUPLE.] **1.** Twofold, multiplied by two, increased by its equivalent; made twice as large or as much, etc.

Let a *double* portion of thy spirit be upon me. *2 Kings* ii 9.
Darkness and tempest make a *double* night. *Dryden.*

2. Being in pairs; presenting two of a kind, or two in a set together; coupled

The swan, on still St Mary's lake,
Floats *double*, swan and shadow. *Wordsworth.*

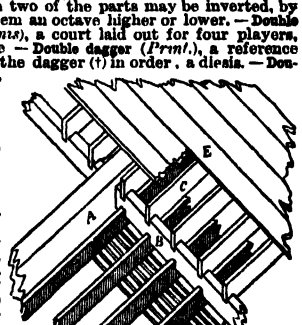
3. Divided into two; acting two parts, one openly and the other secretly; equivocal, deceitful; insincere.

With a *double* heart do they speak. *Ps* xii 2

4. (*Bot.*) Having the petals in a flower considerably increased beyond the natural number, usually as the result of cultivation and at the expense of the stamens, or stamens and pistils. The white water lily and some other plants have their blossoms naturally *double*.

☞ *Double* is often used as the first part of a compound word, generally denoting *two ways*, or *twice the number, quantity, force*, etc., *twofold*, or *having two*.

Double base, *or* **Double bass** (*Mus.*), the largest and lowest-toned instrument in the violin form; the contrabasso or violone. — **Double bassoon** (*Mus.*), the contrafagotto, an instrument an octave lower in pitch than the common bassoon. — **Double convex.** See under CONVEX. — **Double counterpoint** (*Mus.*), that species of counterpoint or composition, in which two of the parts may be inverted, by setting one of them an octave higher or lower. — **Double court** (*Lawn Tennis*), a court laid out for four players, two on each side. — **Double dagger** (*Print.*), a reference mark (‡) next to the dagger (†) in order, a diesis. — **Double drum** (*Mus.*), a large drum that is beaten at both ends. — **Double eagle,** a gold coin of the United States having the value of 20 dollars. — **Double entry** See under BOOKKEEPING. — **Double floor** (*Arch.*), a floor in which binding joists support flooring joists above and ceiling joists below. See *Illust.* of *Double-framed floor*. — **Double flower.** See DOUBLE, *a.*, 4. — **Double-framed floor** (*Arch.*), a double floor having girders into which the binding joists are framed. — **Double fugue** (*Mus.*), a fugue



Double-framed Floor.

A Girder; *B* Binding Joist; *C* Floor Joists; *D* Ceiling Joists; *E* Flooring; *F* Ceiling.

on two subjects. — **Double letter.** (*a*) (*Print.*) Two letters on one shank; a ligature. (*b*) A mail letter requiring double postage. — **Double note** (*Mus.*), a note of double the length of the semibreve; a breve. See **Breve.** — **Double octave** (*Mus.*), an interval composed of two octaves, or fifteen notes, in diatonic progression; a fifteenth. — **Double pica.** See under **Pica.** — **Double play** (*Baseball*), a play by which two players are put out at the same time. — **Double plea** (*Law*), a plea alleging several distinct matters in answer to the declaration, where either of such matters alone would be a sufficient bar to the action. *Stephen.* — **Double point** (*Geom.*), a point of a curve at which two branches cross each other. Conjugate or isolated points of a curve are called *double points*, since they possess most of the properties of *double points* (see **Conjugate**). They are also called *acnodes*, and those points where the branches of the curve really cross are called *crunodes*. The extremity of a cusp is also a *double point*. — **Double quarrel.** (*Eccl. Law*) See *Duplex querela*, under **Duplex.** — **Double refraction.** (*Opt.*) See **Refraction.** — **Double salt.** (*Chem.*) (*a*) A mixed salt of any polybasic acid which has been saturated by different bases or basic radicals, as the double carbonate of sodium and potassium, $NaKCO_3{\cdot}6H_2O$. (*b*) A molecular combination of two distinct salts, as common alum, which consists of the sulphate of aluminium, and the sulphate of potassium or ammonium. — **Double shuffle,** a low, noisy dance. — **Double standard** (*Polit. Econ.*), a double standard of monetary values; *i. e.*, a gold standard and a silver standard, both of which are made legal tender. — **Double star** (*Astron.*), two stars so near to each other as to be seen separate only by means of a telescope. Such stars may be only *optically* near to each other, or may be *physically* connected so that they revolve round their common center of gravity, and in the latter case are called also *binary stars.* — **Double time.** (*Mil.*) Same as **Double-quick.** — **Double window,** a window having two sets of glazed sashes with an air space between them.

Dou'ble (dŭb'l), *adv* Twice, doubly.

I was *double* their age. *Swift*

Dou'ble, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* **Doubled** (-l'd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* **Doubling** (-lĭng).] [OE. *dobben, dublen, doublen,* F. *doubler,* fr. L. *duplare,* fr. *duplus.* See **Double,** *a.*] **1.** To increase by adding an equal number, quantity, length, value, or the like; to multiply by two; to make twice as great; to duplicate, to repeat, as, to *double* a sum of money; to *double* a number, or length.

Double six thousand, and then treble that. *Shak.*

2. To make of two thicknesses or folds by turning or bending together in the middle; to fold one part upon another part of; as, to *double* the leaf of a book, and the like, to clinch, as the fist; — often followed by *up;* as, to *double* up a sheet of paper or cloth. *Prior.*

Then the old man
Was wroth, and *doubled* up his hands *Tennyson*

3. To be the double of; to exceed by twofold, to contain or be worth twice as much as.

Thus reinforced, against the adverse fleet,
Still *doubling* ours, brave Rupert leads the way. *Dryden*

4. To pass around or by, to march or sail round, so as to reverse the direction of motion.

Sailing along the coast, he *doubled* the promontory of Carthage. *Knolles*

5. (*Mil.*) To unite, as ranks or files, so as to form one from each two.

Dou'ble, *v. i.* **1.** To be increased to twice the sum, number, quantity, length, or value, to increase or grow to twice as much.

'T is observed in particular nations, that within the space of three hundred years, notwithstanding all casualties, the number of men *doubles.* *T. Burnet*

2. To return upon one's track; to turn and go back over the same ground, or in an opposite direction.

Doubling and turning like a hunted hare. *Dryden*
Doubling and *doubling* with laborious walk. *Wordsworth*

3. To play tricks; to use sleights, to play false.

What penalty and danger you accrue,
If you be found to *double* *J. Webster*

4. (*Print.*) To set up a word or words a second time by mistake, to make a doublet.

To double upon (*Mil.*), to inclose between two fires.

Dou'ble, *n.* **1** Twice as much, twice the number, sum, quantity, length, value, and the like.

If the thief be found, let him pay *double* *Ex.* xxii 7

2. Among compositors, a doublet (see **Doublet,** 2), among pressmen, a sheet that is twice pulled, and blurred.

3. That which is doubled over or together; a doubling, a plait; a fold.

Rolled up in sevenfold *double*
Of plagues. *Marston*

4. A turn or circuit in running to escape pursuers, hence, a trick; a shift; an artifice.

These men are too well acquainted with the chase to be flung off by any false steps or *doubles* *Addison*

5. Something precisely equal or counterpart to another, a counterpart. Hence, a wraith.

My charming friend . . . has, I am almost sure, a *double,* who preaches his afternoon sermons for him. *Atlantic Monthly*

6. A player or singer who prepares to take the part of another player in his absence, a substitute.

7. Double beer; strong beer.

8. (*Eccl.*) A feast in which the antiphon is doubled, that is, said twice, before and after the Psalms, instead of only half being said, as in simple feasts. *Shipley*

9. (*Lawn Tennis*) A game between two pairs of players; as, a first prize for *doubles.*

10. (*Mus.*) An old term for a variation, as in Bach's Suites.

Dou'ble-act'ing (-ăkt'ĭng), *a.* Acting or operating in two directions or with both motions; producing a twofold result; as, a *double-acting* engine or pump.

Dou'ble-bank' (-băngk'), *v. t.* (*Naut.*) To row by rowers sitting side by side in twos on a bank or thwart

To double-bank an oar, to set two men to pulling one oar

Dou'ble-banked' (-băngkt'), *a.* Applied to a kind of rowing in which the rowers sit side by side in twos, a pair of oars being worked from each bank or thwart.

Dou'ble-bar'reled (dŭb''l-băr'rĕld), *or* **-bar'relled,** *a.* Having two barrels; — applied to a gun.

Dou'ble-beat' valve' (-bēt' vălv'). See under **Valve.**

Dou'ble-breast'ed (-brĕst'ĕd), *a.* Folding or lapping over on the breast, with a row of buttons and buttonholes on each side, as, a *double-breasted* coat.

Dou'ble-charge' (-chärj'), *v. t.* **1.** To load with a double charge, as of gunpowder.

2. To overcharge. *Shak.*

Dou'ble-deal'er (dŭl'ẽr). One who practices double dealing; a deceitful, trickish person. *L'Estrange.*

Dou'ble deal'ing (dŭb''l dēl'ĭng). False or deceitful dealing. See *Double dealing,* under **Dealing.** *Shak.*

Dou'ble-deck'er (-dĕk'ẽr), *n.* **1.** (*Naut.*) A man-of-war having two gun decks.

2. A public conveyance, as a street car, with seats on the roof. [*Colloq.*]

Dou'ble-dye' (-dī'), *v. t.* To dye again or twice over

To *double-dye* their robes in scarlet. *J. Webster*

Dou'ble-dyed' (-dīd'), *a.* Dyed twice, thoroughly or intensely colored, hence: firmly fixed in opinions or habits; as, a *double-dyed* villain.

Dou'ble-end'er (-ĕnd'ẽr), *n.* (*a*) (*Naut.*) A vessel capable of moving in either direction, having bow and rudder at each end. (*b*) (*Railroad*) A locomotive with pilot at each end. *Knight*

‖ **Dou'ble-en-ten'dre** (dōō'bl'-ĕn-tăn'dr'), *n.* [F. *double* double + *entendre* to mean This is a barbarous compound of French words. The true French equivalent is *double entente*] A word or expression admitting of a double interpretation, one of which is often obscure or indelicate.

Dou'ble-eyed' (dŭb''l-īd'), *a.* Having a deceitful look [*R.*] "Deceitful meaning is *double-eyed.*" *Spenser.*

Dou'ble-faced' (-fāst'), *a* **1.** Having two faces designed for use, as, a *double-faced* hammer.

2. Deceitful; hypocritical, treacherous. *Milton*

Dou'ble first' (fûrst'). (*Eng Universities*) (*a*) A degree of the first class both in classics and mathematics (*b*) One who gains at examinations the highest honor both in the classics and the mathematics. *Beaconsfield*

Dou'ble-hand'ed (-hănd'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Having two hands.

2. Deceitful; deceptive. *Glanvill*

Dou'ble-head'ed (-hĕd'ĕd), *a.* Having two heads, bicipital.

Double-headed rail (*Railroad*), a rail whose flanges are duplicates, so that when one is worn the other may be turned uppermost.

Dou'ble-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* Having a false heart, deceitful; treacherous. *Sandys.*

Dou'ble-hung' (-hŭng'), *a* Having both sashes hung with weights and cords, — said of a window.

Dou'ble-lock' (-lŏk'), *v. t* To lock with two bolts; to fasten with double security. *Tatler*

Dou'ble-milled' (-mĭld'), *a.* Twice milled or fulled, to render more compact or fine, — said of cloth, as, *double-milled* kerseymere

Dou'ble-mind'ed (-mīnd'ĕd), *a.* Having different minds at different times, unsettled, undetermined.

A *double-minded* man is unstable in all his ways *Jas* i 8

Dou'ble-ness (dŭb''l-nĕs), *n* **1.** The state of being double or doubled

2. Duplicity, insincerity. *Chaucer*

Dou'ble-quick' (-kwĭk'), *a.* (*Mil.*) Of or performed in the fastest time or step in marching, next to the run, as, a *double-quick* step or march

Dou'ble-quick', *n.* (*Mil.*) Double-quick time, step, or march.

☞ Double-quick time requires 165 steps, each 33 inches in length, to be taken in one minute The number of steps may be increased up to 180 per minute

Dou'ble-quick', *v. i & t* (*Mil.*) To move, or cause to move, in double-quick time.

Dou'bler (dŭb'lẽr), *n.* **1** One who, or that which, doubles.

2 (*Elec.*) An instrument for augmenting a very small quantity of electricity, so as to render it manifest by sparks or the electroscope

Dou'ble-rip'per (dŭb''l-rĭp'pẽr), *n* A kind of coasting sled, made of two sleds fastened together with a board, one before the other [*Local, U. S.*]

Dou'ble-shade' (-shād'), *v. t.* To double the natural darkness of (a place). *Milton*

Doub'let (dŭb'lĕt), *n.* [In sense 3, OF. *doublet,* in sense 4, F *doublet,* dim. of *double* double See **Double,** *a.*] **1.** Two of the same kind, a pair, a couple

2. (*Print.*) A word or words unintentionally doubled or set up a second time.

3. A close-fitting garment for men, covering the body from the neck to the waist or a little below It was worn in Western Europe from the 15th to the 17th century.

4. (*Lapidary Work*) A counterfeit gem, composed of two pieces of crystal, with a color between them, and thus giving the appearance of a naturally colored gem Also, a piece of paste or glass covered by a veneer of real stone.

5. (*Opt.*) An arrangement of two lenses for a microscope, designed to correct spherical aberration and chromatic dispersion, thus rendering the image of an object more clear and distinct *W. H. Wollaston.*

6. *pl.* (See No. 1) Two dice, each of which, when thrown, has the same number of spots on the face lying uppermost; as, to throw *doublets.*

7. *pl.* [Cf. Pr. *doblier, dobler* draughtboard.] A game somewhat like backgammon. *Halliwell*

8. One of two or more words in the same language derived by different courses from the same original form; as, *crypt* and *grot* are *doublets,* also, *guard* and *ward; yard* and *garden; abridge* and *abbreviate,* etc.

Dou'ble-thread'ed (dŭb''l-thrĕd'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Consisting of two threads twisted together; using two threads

2. (*Mech.*) Having two screw threads instead of one; — said of a screw in which the pitch is equal to twice the distance between the centers of adjacent threads.

Dou'ble-tongue' (dŭb''l-tŭng'), *n.* Deceit; duplicity.

Now cometh the sin of *double-tongue,* such as speak fair before folk and wickedly behind. *Chaucer.*

Dou'ble-tongued' (-tŭngd'), *a.* Making contrary declarations on the same subject; deceitful.

Likewise must the deacons be grave, not *double-tongued.* 1 *Tim.* iii. 8.

Dou'ble-tongu'ing (-tŭng'ĭng), *n.* (*Mus.*) A peculiar action of the tongue by flute players in articulating staccato notes; also, the rapid repetition of notes in cornet playing.

Dou'ble-tree' (-trē'), *n.* The bar, or crosspiece, of a carriage, to which the singletrees are attached.

Doub'lets (dŭb'lĕts), *n pl.* See **Doublet,** 6 and 7.

Dou'bling (dŭb'lĭng), *n* **1** The act of one that doubles, a making double; reduplication, also, that which is doubled.

2. A turning and winding, as, the *doubling* of a hunted hare; shift; trick, artifice. *Dryden.*

3. (*Her.*) The lining of the mantle borne about the shield or escutcheon.

4. The process of redistilling spirits, to improve the strength and flavor.

Doubling a cape, promontory, etc (*Naut.*), sailing around or passing beyond a cape, promontory, etc.

Doub-loon' (dŭb-lōōn'), *n* [F. *doublon,* Sp *doblon* See **Double,** *a.,* and cf. **Dupion.**] A Spanish and South American gold coin of the value of about fifteen dollars and sixty cents

Dou'bly (dŭb'lĭ), *adv.* **1** In twice the quantity; to twice the degree; as, *doubly* wise or good, to be *doubly* sensible of an obligation. *Dryden.*

2 Deceitfully. "A man that deals *doubly*" *Huloet*

Doubt (dout), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* **Doubted,** *p. pr. & vb. n.* **Doubting**] [OE. *duten, douten,* OF. *duter, doter, douter,* F. *douter,* fr. L. *dubitare,* akin to *dubius* doubtful. See **Dubious**] **1.** To waver in opinion or judgment, to be in uncertainty as to belief respecting anything, to hesitate in belief, to be undecided as to the truth of the negative or the affirmative proposition; to be undetermined

Even in matters divine, concerning some things, we may lawfully *doubt,* and suspend our judgment. *Hooker*

To try your love and make you *doubt* of mine *Dryden*

2. To suspect; to fear; to be apprehensive [*Obs.*]

Syn. — To waver, vacillate, fluctuate, hesitate; demur, scruple, question, suspect.

Doubt, *v. t* **1.** To question or hold questionable; to withhold assent to, to hesitate to believe, or to be inclined not to believe, to withhold confidence from; to distrust, as, I have heard the story, but I *doubt* the truth of it.

To admire superior sense, and *doubt* their own! *Pope.*

I *doubt* not that however changed, you keep
So much of what is graceful *Tennyson.*

To doubt not but

I do *not doubt but* I have been to blame *Dryden.*
We *doubt not* now
But every rub is smoothed on our way *Shak.*

That is, we have no doubt to *prevent* us from believing that, etc. (or notwithstanding all that may be said to the contrary) — *but* having a preventive sense, after verbs of "doubting" and "denying" that convey a notion of hindrance. *E. A. Abbott*

2. To suspect, to fear; to be apprehensive of [*Obs.*]

Edmond [was a] good man and *doubted* God *R. of Gloucester*
I *doubt* some foul play *Shak.*
That I of *doubted* danger had no fear *Spenser.*

3. To fill with fear, to affright [*Obs.*]

The virtues of the valiant Carnioch
More *doubt* me than all Britain *Beau. & Fl.*

Doubt, *n.* [OE. *dute, doute,* F. *doute,* fr. *douter* to doubt. See **Doubt,** *v. t.*] **1** A fluctuation of mind arising from defect of knowledge or evidence, uncertainty of judgment or mind, unsettled state of opinion concerning the reality of an event, or the truth of an assertion, etc., hesitation

Doubt is the beginning and the end of our efforts to know *Sir W. Hamilton*

Doubt, in order to be operative in requiring an acquittal, is not the want of perfect certainty (which can never exist in any question of fact) but a defect of proof preventing a reasonable assurance of guilt *Wharton*

2. Uncertainty of condition.

Thy life shall hang in *doubt* before thee *Deut* xxviii 66

3. Suspicion, fear; apprehension, dread. [*Obs.*]

I stand in *doubt* of you *Gal* iv 20

Nor slack her threatful hand for danger's *doubt.* *Spenser.*

4. Difficulty expressed or urged for solution; point unsettled, objection.

To every *doubt* your answer is the same *Blackmore*

No doubt, undoubtedly, without doubt — **Out of doubt,** beyond doubt [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Syn. — Uncertainty, hesitation, suspense, indecision, irresolution; distrust, suspicion, scruple, perplexity, ambiguity, skepticism.

Doubt'a-ble (dout'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [OF *doutable,* L. *dubitabilis,* from *dubitare* Cf **Dubitable**] **1** Capable of being doubted, questionable.

2. Worthy of being feared; redoubtable [*Obs.*]

Doubt'ance (-ans), *n.* [OF *doutance* Cf **Dubitancy.**] State of being in doubt, uncertainty, doubt [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Doubt'er (-ẽr), *n* One who doubts, one whose opinion is unsettled; one who scruples

Doubt'ful (-fụl), *a* **1** Not settled in opinion, undetermined; wavering, hesitating in belief, also used, metaphorically, of the body when its action is affected by such a state of mind, as, we are *doubtful* of a fact, or of the propriety of a measure.

Methinks I should know you, and know this man,
Yet I am *doubtful* *Shak.*
With *doubtful* feet and wavering resolution *Milton*

2. Admitting of doubt; not obvious, clear, or certain; questionable; not decided; not easy to be defined, classed, or named; as, a *doubtful* case, hue, claim, title, species, and the like.

Beauty is but a vain and *doubtful* good. *Shak.*

Is it a great cruelty to expel from our abode the enemy of our peace, or even the *doubtful* friend [i. e., one as to whose sincerity there may be doubts]? *Bancroft.*

3. Characterized by ambiguity; dubious, as, a *doubtful* expression; a *doubtful* phrase.

4. Of uncertain issue or event.

We . . . have sustained one day in *doubtful* fight. *Milton.*

The strife between the two principles had been long, fierce, and *doubtful*. *Macaulay*

5. Fearful; apprehensive; suspicious. [*Obs.*]

I am *doubtful* that you have been conjunct
And bosomed with her *Shak*

Syn. — Wavering; vacillating; hesitating, undetermined, distrustful; dubious, uncertain, equivocal, ambiguous, problematical; questionable.

Doubt'ful-ly (dout'fụl-lȳ), *adv.* In a doubtful manner.

Nor did the goddess *doubtfully* declare. *Dryden*

Doubt'ful-ness, *n.* **1** State of being doubtful.

2. Uncertainty of meaning; ambiguity; indefiniteness. "The *doubtfulness* of his expressions." *Locke.*

3. Uncertainty of event or issue. *Bacon*

Doubt'ing, *a.* That is uncertain, that distrusts or hesitates; having doubts. — **Doubt'ing-ly,** *adv.*

Doubt'less, *a.* Free from fear or suspicion. [*Obs.*]

Pretty child, sleep *doubtless* and secure *Shak*

Doubt'less, *adv* Undoubtedly; without doubt.

Doubt'less-ly, *adv.* Unquestionably *Beau. & Fl.*

Doubt'ous (-ŭs), *a.* [OF. *dotos, douteus*, F. *douteux.*] Doubtful. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Douc (dōōk), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A monkey (*Semnopithecus nemæus*), remarkable for its varied and brilliant colors. It is a native of Cochin China.

Douce (dōōs), *a.* [F. *doux*, masc., *douce*, fem., sweet, fr. L. *dulcis* sweet.] **1.** Sweet, pleasant. [*Obs.*]

2. Sober, prudent, sedate, modest. [*Scot.*]

And this is a *douce*, honest man. *Sir W. Scott*

Douce'pere' (dōōs'pēr'), *n.* [F. *les douze pairs* the twelve peers of France, renowned in romantic fiction.] One of the twelve peers of France, companions of Charlemagne in war. [Written also *douzepere.*] [*Obs.*]

Big-looking like a doughty *douzepere* *Spenser*

Dou'cet (dōō'sĕt), **Dow'set** (dou'sĕt), *n* [F. *doucet* sweet, dim of *doux*. See Douce.] **1.** A custard. [*Obs.*]

2. A dowcet, or deer's testicle.

‖ **Dou'ceur'** (dōō'sẽr'), *n.* [F, fr. *doux* sweet. See Douce.] **1.** Gentleness and sweetness of manner, agreeableness. *Chesterfield.*

2. A gift for service done or to be done, an honorarium; a present; sometimes, a bribe. *Burke.*

Douche (dōōsh), *n.* [F, fr It. *doccia*, fr *doccare* to flow, pour, fr. an assumed LL *ductiare*, fr. L *ducere, ductum*, to lead, conduct (water) See Duct.] **1.** A jet or current of water or vapor directed upon some part of the body to benefit it medicinally, a douche bath.

2. (*Med.*) A syringe.

Dou'cine (dōō'sēn), *n* [F.] (*Arch.*) Same as *Cyma recta*, under Cyma

Douck'er (dŭk'ẽr *or* dōōk'ẽr), *n.* [From *douck*, for *duck*. See Duck, *v. t.*] (*Zoöl.*) A grebe or diver, — applied also to the golden-eye, pochard, scoter, and other ducks. [Written also *ducker.*] [*Prov. Eng.*]

Dough (dō), *n.* [OE *dogh, dogh, dow*, AS *dāh;* akin to D. *deeg*, G. *teig*, Icel *deig*, Sw. *deg*, Dan *deig*, Goth. *daigs;* also, to Goth. *deigan* to knead, L. *fingere* to form, shape, Skr. *dih* to smear, cf. Gr. τεῖχος wall, θιγγάνειν to touch, handle. √67. Cf Feign, Figure, Dairy, Duff.] **1** Paste of bread, a soft mass of moistened flour or meal, kneaded or unkneaded, but not yet baked; as, to knead *dough.*

2. Anything of the consistency of such paste.

To have one's cake dough See under Cake.

Dough'-baked' (dō'bākt'), *a.* Imperfectly baked; hence, not brought to perfection, unfinished, also, of weak or dull understanding. [*Colloq.*] *Halliwell.*

Dough'bird' (dō'bẽrd'), *n* (*Zoöl.*) The Eskimo curlew (*Numenius borealis*). See Curlew

Dough'face' (dō'fās'), *n.* A contemptuous nickname for a timid, yielding politician, or one who is easily molded. [*Political cant, U. S.*]

Dough'-faced' (dō'fāst'), *a.* Easily molded, pliable

Dough'face'ism (dō'fās'ĭz'm), *n.* The character of a doughface; truckling pliability.

Dough'i-ness (dō'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being doughy

Dough'-knead'ed (dō'nēd'ĕd), *a.* Like dough; soft.

He demeans himself . . . like a *dough-kneaded* thing *Milton*

Dough'nut (dō'nŭt), *n.* A small cake (usually sweetened) fried in a kettle of boiling lard

Dough'ti-ly (dou'tĭ-lȳ), *adv* In a doughty manner.

Dough'ti-ness, *n.* The quality of being doughty; valor; bravery.

Dough'tren (dōō'trĕn), *n. pl.* [See Daughter.] Daughters. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dough'ty (dou'tȳ), *a.* [*Compar* Doughtier (-tĭ-ẽr); *superl.* Doughtiest.] [OE. *duhti, dohti, douhti*, brave, valiant, fit, useful, AS. *dyhtig*, akin to G *tuchtig*, Dan. *dygtig*, Sw. *dygdig* virtuous, and fr. AS. *dugan* to avail, be of use, be strong, akin to D. *deugen*, OHG. *tugan*, G. *taugen*, Icel. & Sw. *duga*, Dan. *due*, Goth. *dugan*, but of uncertain origin; cf. Skr. *duh* to milk, give milk, draw out, or Gr. τύχη fortune. √68.] Able; strong, valiant; redoubtable; as, a *doughty* hero.

Sir Thopas wex [grew] a *doughty* swain. *Chaucer*

Doughty families, hugging old musty quarrels to their hearts, buffet each other from generation to generation. *Motley*

☞ Now seldom used, except in irony or burlesque.

Dough'y (dō'ȳ), *a.* Like dough; soft and heavy; pasty; crude; flabby and pale; as, a *doughy* complexion.

Dou-leo'ra-cy (dou-lē̆k'rȧ-sȳ), *n.* [Gr. δοῦλος slave + κρατεῖν to rule.] A government by slaves. [Written also *dulocracy.*] *Hare.*

Doum' palm' (dōōm' pälm'). See Doom palm.

Doupe (dōōp), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The carrion crow. [Written also *dob.*] [*Prov. Eng.*]

Dour (dōōr), *a.* [Cf. F. *dur*, L. *durus.*] Hard; inflexible; obstinate; sour in aspect; hardy; bold. [*Scot.*]

A *dour* wife, a sour old carlin. *C. Reade*

Dou'ra (dōō'rä), *n.* A kind of millet. See Durra.

‖ **Dou'rou-cou'li** (dōō'rōō-kōō'lē), *n.* See Durukuli.

Douse (dous), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Doused (doust), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Dousing.] [Cf. Dowse, and OD. *donsen* to strike with the fist on the back, Sw. *dunsa* to fall down violently and noisily; perh. akin to E. *din.*] **1.** To plunge suddenly into water, to duck; to immerse; to dowse. *Bp. Stillingfleet.*

2. (*Naut.*) To strike or lower in haste; to slacken suddenly; as, *douse* the topsail.

Douse, *v. i.* To fall suddenly into water. *Hudibras.*

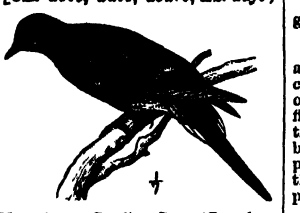
Douse, *v. t.* [AS. *dwæscan.* (Skeat.)] To put out; to extinguish. [*Slang*] "To *douse* the glim." *Sir W. Scott.*

Dous'ing-chock' (-chŏk'), *n.* (*Shipbuilding*) One of several pieces fayed across the apron and lapped in the knightheads, or inside planking above the upper deck. *Ham. Nav. Encyc.*

Dout (dout), *v. t.* [*Do* + *out.* Cf. Doff.] To put out. [*Obs.*] "It *douts* the light." *Sylvester.*

Dout'er (-ẽr), *n.* An extinguisher for candles. [*Obs.*]

Dove (dŭv), *n.* [OE. *dove, duve, douve*, AS. *dūfe;* akin to OS. *dūba*, D. *duif*, OHG *tūba*, G. *taube*, Icel. *dūfa*, Sw. *dufva*, Dan. *due*, Goth. *dūbō;* perh. from the root of E. *dive.*] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A pigeon of the genus *Columba* and various related genera. The species are numerous.



Mourning or Carolina Dove (*Zenaidura macroura*)

☞ The domestic dove, including the varieties called *fantails, tumblers, carrier pigeons*, etc., was derived from the *rock pigeon* (*Columba livia*) of Europe and Asia, the *turtledove* of Europe, celebrated for its sweet, plaintive note, is *C turtur* or *Turtur vulgaris;* the *ringdove*, the largest of European species, is *C palumbus*, the *Carolina dove*, or *Mourning dove*, is *Zenaidura macroura*, the *sea dove* is the little auk (*Mergulus alle* or *Alle alle*). See Turtledove, Ground dove, and Rock pigeon The dove is a symbol of innocence, gentleness, and affection, also, in art and in the Scriptures, the typical symbol of the Holy Ghost

2. A word of endearment for one regarded as pure and gentle.

O my *dove*, let me hear thy voice *Cant* ii 14

Dove tick (*Zoöl.*), a mite (*Argas reflexus*) which infests doves and other birds. — **Soiled dove,** a prostitute. [*Slang*]

Dove'cot' (-kŏt'), **Dove'cote'** (-kōt'), } *n.* A small house or box, raised to a considerable height above the ground, and having compartments, in which domestic pigeons breed; a dove house

Like an eagle in a *dovecote*, I
Fluttered your Volscians in Corioli. *Shak.*

Dove'-eyed' (-īd'), *a.* Having eyes like a dove, meek-eyed; as, *dove-eyed* Peace

Dove'like' (-lik'), *a.* Mild as a dove, gentle, pure and lovable. *Longfellow.*

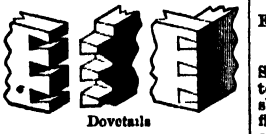
Dove' plant' (plănt'). (*Bot.*) A Central American orchid (*Peristeria elata*), having a flower stem five or six feet high, with numerous globose white fragrant flowers. The column in the center of the flower resembles a dove, — called also *Holy Spirit plant.*

Do'ver's Pow'der (dō'vẽrz pou'dẽr). [From Dr *Dover*, an English physician.] (*Med.*) A powder of ipecac and opium, compounded, in the United States, with sugar of milk, but in England (as formerly in the United States) with sulphate of potash, and in France (as in Dr. Dover's original prescription) with nitrate and sulphate of potash and licorice. It is an anodyne diaphoretic

Dove's'-foot' (dŭvz'fo͝ot'), *n* (*Bot.*) (*a*) A small annual species of Geranium, native in England, — so called from the shape of the leaf. (*b*) The columbine. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Dove'ship (dŭv'shĭp), *n.* The possession of dovelike qualities, harmlessness and innocence. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Dove'tail' (-tāl'), *n.* (*Carp.*) A flaring tenon, or tongue (shaped like a bird's tail spread), and a mortise, or socket, into which it fits tightly, making an interlocking joint between two pieces which resists pulling apart in all directions except one.



Dovetails

Dovetail molding (*Arch.*), a molding of any convex section arranged in a sort of zigzag, like a series of dovetails. — **Dovetail saw** (*Carp.*), a saw used in dovetailing.

Dove'tail', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Dovetailed (-tāld'); *p. pr & vb n* Dovetailing.] **1.** (*Carp.*) (*a*) To cut to a dovetail. (*b*) To join by means of dovetails.

2 To fit in or connect strongly, skillfully, or nicely, to fit ingeniously or complexly.

He put together a piece of joinery so crossly indented and whimsically *dovetailed* . . . that it was indeed a very curious show *Burke*

Dow'ish (dou'ĭsh), *a.* Like a dove; harmless; innocent. "Joined with *dowish* simplicity." *Latimer.*

Dow (dou), *n.* A kind of vessel. See Dhow.

Dow, *v. t.* [F. *douer.* See Dower.] To furnish with a dower; to endow. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

Dow'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [From Dow, *v. t.*] Capable of being endowed; entitled to dower. *Blackstone.*

Dow'a-ger (-ȧ-jẽr), *n.* [OF. *douagiere*, fr. *douage* dower. See Dower.] **1.** (*Eng. Law*) A widow endowed, or having a jointure; a widow who either enjoys a dower from her deceased husband, or has property of her own brought by her to her husband on marriage, and settled on her after his decease. *Blount. Burrill.*

2. A title given in England to a widow, to distinguish her from the wife of her husband's heir bearing the same name; — chiefly applied to widows of personages of rank.

With prudes for proctors, *dowagers* for deans. *Tennyson.*

Queen dowager, the widow of a king.

Dow'a-ger-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The rank or condition of a dowager; formality, as that of a dowager. Also used figuratively.

Mansions that have passed away into *dowagerism.* *Thackeray.*

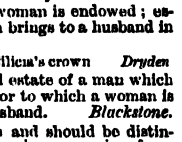
Dow'cet (dou'sĕt), *n.* [See Doucet.] One of the testicles of a hart or stag. [Spelt also *doucet.*] *B. Jonson.*

Dow'dy (-dȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* Dowdier (-dĭ-ẽr); *superl.* Dowdiest.] [Scot. *dawdie* slovenly, *daw, da*, sluggard, drab, Prov. E. *dowd* fiat, dead.] Showing a vulgar taste in dress; awkward and slovenly in dress; vulgar-looking. — **Dow'di-ly** (-dĭ-lȳ), *adv.* — **Dow'di-ness,** *n.*

Dow'dy, *n.; pl.* Dowdies (-dĭz). An awkward, vulgarly dressed, inelegant woman. *Shak. Dryden.*

Dow'dy-ish, *a.* Like a dowdy.

Dow'el (-ĕl), *n.* [Cf. G. *dobel* peg, F. *douelle* stave of a cask, surface of an arch, *douille* socket, little pipe, cartridge.] (*Mech.*) **1.** A pin, or block, of wood or metal, fitting into holes in the abutting portions of two pieces, and being partly in one piece and partly in the other, to keep them in their proper relative position.



a a Dowels

2. A piece of wood driven into a wall, so that other pieces may be nailed to it.

Dowel joint, a joint secured by a dowel or dowels. — **Dowel pin,** a dowel. See Dowel, *n.*, 1.

Dow'el, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Doweled (-ĕld) *or* Dowelled, *p. pr & vb. n.* Doweling *or* Dowelling.] To fasten together by dowels; to furnish with dowels; as, a cooper *dowels* pieces for the head of a cask.

Dow'er (-ẽr), *n.* [F. *douaire*, LL. *dotarium*, from L *dotare* to endow, portion, fr. *dos* dower, akin to Gr δωτ gift, and to L *dare* to give See 1st Date, and cf Dot dowry, Dotation.] **1** That with which one is gifted or endowed; endowment, gift.

How great, how plentiful, how rich a *dower!* *Sir J Dames.*

Man in his primeval *dower* arrayed. *Wordsworth.*

2 The property with which a woman is endowed; especially (*a*) That which a woman brings to a husband in marriage, dowry. [*Obs.*]

His wife brought in *dower* Cilicia's crown *Dryden*

(*b*) (*Law*) That portion of the real estate of a man which his widow enjoys during her life, or to which a woman is entitled after the death of her husband. *Blackstone.*

☞ *Dower*, in modern use, is and should be distinguished from *dowry.* The former is a provision for a widow on her husband's death, the latter is a bride's portion on her marriage. *Abbott.*

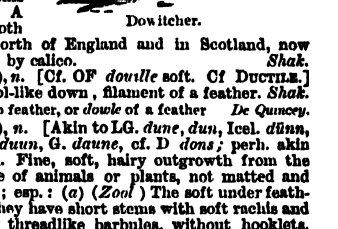
Assignment of dower See under Assignment.

Dow'ered (-ẽrd), *p. a* Furnished with, or as with, dower or a marriage portion. *Shak.*

Dow'er-less, *a.* Destitute of dower, having no marriage portion. *Shak.*

Dow'er-y (-ȳ), *n.* See Dower

Dow'itch-er (dou'ĭch-ẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The red-breasted or gray snipe (*Macrorhamphus griseus*); — called also *brownback*, and *grayback.*



Dowitcher.

Dowl (doul), *n* Same as Dowle

Dow'las (dou'lăs), *n.* [Prob. fr. *Doullens*, a town of Picardy, in France, formerly celebrated for this manufacture.] A coarse linen cloth made in the north of England and in Scotland, now nearly replaced by calico. *Shak.*

Dowle (doul), *n.* [Cf. OF *douille* soft. Cf Ductile.] Feathery or wool-like down, filament of a feather. *Shak.*

No feather, or *dowle* of a feather *De Quincey.*

Down (doun), *n.* [Akin to LG. *dune, dun*, Icel. *dūnn*, Sw. *dun*, Dan. *dun*, G. *daune*, cf. D *dons;* perh. akin to E. *dust.*] **1.** Fine, soft, hairy outgrowth from the skin or surface of animals or plants, not matted and fleecy like wool; esp.: (*a*) (*Zoöl.*) The soft under feathers of birds. They have short stems with soft rachis and barbs and long threadlike barbules, without hooklets. (*b*) (*Bot.*) The pubescence of plants; the hairy crown or envelope of the seeds of certain plants, as of the thistle. (*c*) The soft hair of the face when beginning to appear.

And the first *down* begins to shade his face. *Dryden.*

2. That which is made of down, as a bed or pillow; that which affords ease and repose, like a bed of down.

When in the *down* I sink my head,
Sleep, Death's twin brother, times my breath. *Tennyson.*
Thou bosom softness, *down* of all my cares! *Southern.*

Down tree (*Bot.*), a tree of Central America (*Ochroma Lagopus*), the seeds of which are enveloped in vegetable wool.

Down (doun), *v. t.* To cover, ornament, line, or stuff with down. [*R.*] *Young.*

Down, *n.* [OE. *dun, doun*, AS. *dūn ;* of Celtic origin ; cf. Ir. *dūn* hill, fortified hill, Gael. *dun* heap, hillock, hill, *W. din* a fortified hill or mount ; akin to E. *town.* See Town, and cf. Down, *adv. & prep.*, Dune.] **1.** A bank or rounded hillock of sand thrown up by the wind along or near the shore ; a flattish-topped hill ; — usually in the plural.

Hills afford pleasant prospects, as they must needs acknowledge who have been on the *downs* of Sussex. *Ray.*

She went by dale, and she went by *down.* *Tennyson.*

2. A tract of poor, sandy, undulating or hilly land near the sea, covered with fine turf which serves chiefly for the grazing of sheep ; — usually in the plural. [*Eng.*]

Seven thousand broad-tailed sheep grazed on his *downs.* *Sandys.*

3. *pl.* A road for shipping in the English Channel or Straits of Dover, near Deal, employed as a naval rendezvous in time of war.

On the 11th [June, 1771] we run up the channel . . . at noon we were abreast of Dover, and about three came to an anchor in the *Downs*, and went ashore at Deal *Cook (First Voyage)*

4. *pl.* [From the adverb.] A state of depression, low state ; abasement. [*Colloq.*]

If the *downs* of life too much outnumber the ups *M. Arnold*

Down, *adv.* [For older *adown*, AS *adūn, adūne*, prop., from or off the hill. See 3d Down, and cf. Adown.] **1.** In the direction of gravity or toward the center of the earth ; toward or in a lower place or position, below ; — the opposite of *up.*

2. Hence, in many derived uses, as (*a*) From a higher to a lower position, literally or figuratively, in a descending direction ; from the top of an ascent ; from an upright position ; to the ground or floor ; to or into a lower or an inferior condition, as, into a state of humility, disgrace, misery, and the like ; into a state of rest ; — used with verbs indicating motion.

It will be rain to-night Let it come *down.* *Shak.*

I sat me *down* beside the hazel grove. *Tennyson*

And that drags *down* his life *Tennyson*

There is not a more melancholy object in the learned world than a man who has written himself *down* *Addison*

The French . . . shone *down* [i. e., *outshone*] the English *Shak.*

(*b*) In a low or the lowest position, literally or figuratively ; at the bottom of a descent, below the horizon ; on the ground ; in a condition of humility, dejection, misery, and the like, in a state of quiet.

I was *down* and out of breath. *Shak.*

The moon is *down ;* I have not heard the clock *Shak.*

He that is *down* needs fear no fall *Bunyan*

3. From a remoter or higher antiquity.

Venerable men ! you have come *down* to us from a former generation *D. Webster*

4. From a greater to a less bulk, or from a thinner to a thicker consistence ; as, to boil *down* in cookery, or in making decoctions. *Arbuthnot.*

☞ *Down* is sometimes used elliptically, standin, for *go down, come down, lean down, take down, put down, haul down, pay down,* and the like, especially in command or exclamation

Down, therefore, and beg mercy of the duke *Shak.*

If he be hungry more than wanton, bread alone will *down* *Locke*

Down is also used intensively, as, to be loaded *down ;* to fall *down,* to hang *down,* to drop *down,* to pay *down*

The temple of Hercè at Argos was burnt *down* *Jowett (Thucyd.)*

Down, as well as *up,* is sometimes used in a conventional sense ; as, *down* East.

Persons in London say *down* to Scotland, etc., and those in the provinces, *up* to London *Stormonth*

Down helm (*Naut.*), an order to the helmsman to put the helm to leeward — **Down on** *or* **upon** (joined with a verb indicating motion, as *go, come, pounce*), to attack, implying the idea of threatening power

Come *down upon* us with a mighty power. *Shak.*

— **Down with,** take down, throw down, put down, — used in energetic command "*Down with* the palace, fire it" *Dryden* — **To be down on,** to dislike and treat harshly. [*Slang, U. S.*] — **To cry down** See under Cry, *v. t.* — **To cut down.** See under Cut, *v. t.* — **Up and down,** with rising and falling motion, to and fro, hither and thither, everywhere. "Let them wander *up and down*" *Ps.* lix. 15

Down, *prep.* [From Down, *adv.*] **1.** In a descending direction along, from a higher to a lower place upon or within, at a lower place in or on, as, *down* a hill, *down* a well.

2. Hence : Towards the mouth of a river ; towards the sea ; as, to sail or swim *down* a stream ; to sail *down* the sound.

Down the country, toward the sea, or toward the part where rivers discharge their waters into the ocean — **Down the sound,** in the direction of the ebbing tide, toward the sea.

Down, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Downed (dound) ; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Downing.] To cause to go down ; to make descend ; to put down ; to overthrow, as in wrestling ; hence, to subdue, to bring down. [*Archaic or Colloq.*]

"To *down* proud hearts." *Sir P. Sidney.*

I remember how you *downed* Beauclerk and Hamilton, the wits, once at our house. *Madame D'Arblay*

Down, *v. i.* To go down ; to descend. *Locke.*

Down, *a.* **1.** Downcast ; as, a *down* look. [*R.*]

2. Downright ; absolute ; positive, as, a *down* denial. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

3. Downward ; going down ; sloping ; as, a *down* stroke ; a *down* grade ; a *down* train on a railway.

Down draught, a downward draft, as in a flue, chimney, shaft of a mine, etc. — **Down in the mouth,** chopfallen, dejected.

Down'bear' (-bâr'), *v. t.* To bear down ; to depress

Down'cast' (doun'kast'), *a.* Cast downward ; directed to the ground, from bashfulness, modesty, dejection, or guilt.

'T is love, said she ; and then my *downcast* eyes,
And guilty dumbness, witnessed my surprise. *Dryden.*

— **Down'cast'ly,** *adv.* — **Down'cast'ness,** *n.*

Down'cast', *n.* **1.** Downcast or melancholy look.

That *downcast* of thine eye. *Beau & Fl.*

2. (*Mining*) A ventilating shaft down which the air passes in circulating through a mine.

Down'come' (-kŭm'), *n.* **1.** Sudden fall ; downfall, overthrow. *Milton.*

2. (*Iron Manuf.*) A pipe for leading combustible gases downward from the top of the blast furnace to the hot-blast stoves, boilers, etc., where they are burned.

Down'fall' (-fąl'), *n.* **1.** A sudden fall ; a body of things falling.

Those cataracts or *downfalls* aforesaid. *Holland*

Each *downfall* of a flood the mountains pour. *Dryden*

2. A sudden descent from rank or state, reputation or happiness ; destruction, ruin.

Dire were the consequences which would follow the *downfall* of so important a place *Motley*

Down'fall'en (-fąl'n), *a.* Fallen ; ruined. *Carew.*

Down'fall'ing, *a.* Falling down

Down'gyved' (-jīvd'), *a.* Hanging down like gyves or fetters. [*Poetic & Rare*] *Shak.*

Down'haul' (-hąl'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A rope to haul down, or to assist in hauling down, a sail, as, a staysail *downhaul,* a trysail *downhaul.*

Down'heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a* Dejected ; low-spirited.

Down'hill' (-hil'), *adv.* Towards the bottom of a hill, as, water runs *downhill.*

Down'hill', *a.* Declivous, descending ; sloping. "A *downhill* greensward." *Congreve*

Down'hill', *n.* Declivity ; descent, slope.

On th' icy *downhills* of this slippery life *Du Bartas (Trans.)*

Down'i-ness (-i-nĕs), *n* The quality or state of being downy.

Down'looked' (-lo͝okt'), *a.* Having a downcast countenance ; dejected, gloomy, sullen [*R.*] *Dryden*

Down'ly'ing (-lī'ing), *n.* The time of retiring to rest, time of repose. *Cavendish.*

At the downlying, at the travail in childbirth [*Scot.*]

Down'pour' (-pōr'), *n* A pouring or streaming downwards ; esp., a heavy or continuous shower

Down'right' (-rit'), *adv.* **1.** Straight down, perpendicularly.

2. In plain terms ; without ceremony.

We shall chide *downright,* if I longer stay *Shak.*

3. Without delay, at once ; completely. [*Obs.*]

She fell *downright* into a fit *Arbuthnot*

Down'right', *a.* **1.** Plain ; direct ; unceremonious ; blunt, positive ; as, he spoke in his *downright* way.

A man of plain, *downright* character *Sir W. Scott*

2. Open ; artless ; undisguised ; absolute, unmixed, as, *downright* atheism.

The *downright* impossibilities charged upon it *South*

Gloomy fancies which in her amounted to *downright* insanity *Prescott*

— **Down'right'ly,** *adv.* — **Down'right'ness,** *n.*

Down'-share' (-shâr'), *n.* A breastplow used in paring off turf on downs. [*Eng.*] *Knight*

Down'sit'ting (-sĭt'ting), *n.* The act of sitting down ; repose, a resting.

Thou knowest my *downsitting* and my uprising *Ps.* cxxxix 2

Down'stairs' (-stârz'), *adv.* Down the stairs, to a lower floor. — *a* Below stairs, as, a *downstairs* room.

Down'steep'y (-stēp'ĭ), *a.* Very steep. [*Obs.*] *Florio.*

Down'stream' (-strēm'), *adv.* Down the stream, as, floating *downstream*

Down'stroke' (-strōk'), *n.* (*Penmanship*) A stroke made with a downward motion of the pen or pencil.

Down'throw' (-thrō'), *n* (*Geol.*) The sudden drop or depression of the strata of rocks on one side of a fault See Throw, *n.*

Down'trod' (-trŏd'), } *a.* Trodden down ; trampled
Down'trod'den (-d'n), } down ; abused by superior power. *Shak.*

Down'ward (-wĕrd), } *adv.* [AS. *adūnweard.* See
Down'wards (-wĕrdz), } Down, *adv.*, and -ward.]

1. From a higher place to a lower, in a descending course, as, to tend, move, roll, look, or take root, *downward* or *downwards* "Looking *downwards*" *Pope.*

Their heads they *downward* bent. *Drayton.*

2 From a higher to a lower condition, toward misery, humility, disgrace, or ruin.

And *downward* fell into a groveling swine *Milton.*

3. From a remote time, from an ancestor or predecessor ; from one to another in a descending line.

A ring the county wears,
That *downward* hath descended in his house,
From son to son, some four or five descents. *Shak.*

Down'ward, *a* **1.** Moving or extending from a higher to a lower place ; tending toward the earth or its center, or toward a lower level, declivous.

With *downward* force
That drove the sand along he took his way. *Dryden*

2. Descending from a head, origin, or source ; as, a *downward* line of descent.

3 Tending to a lower condition or state ; depressed ; dejected ; as, *downward* thoughts *Sir P. Sidney.*

Down'weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Cudweed, a species of *Gnaphalium.*

Down'weigh' (-wā'), *v. t.* To weigh or press down.

A different sin *downweighs* them to the bottom *Longfellow*

Down'y (-ĭ), *a.* **1.** Covered with down, or with pubescence or soft hairs. "A *downy* feather." *Shak.*

Plants that . . . have *downy* or velvet rind upon their leaves *Bacon*

2. Made of, or resembling, down. Hence, figuratively ; Soft ; placid ; soothing ; quiet. "A *downy* shower." *Keble.* "*Downy* pillow." *Pope.*

Time steals on with *downy* feet. *Young.*

3. Cunning ; wary. [*Slang, Eng.*] *Latham.*

Dow'ral (dou'ral), *a.* Of or relating to a dower. [*R.*]

Dow'ress, *n.* A woman entitled to dower. *Bouvier.*

Dow'ry (-rĭ), *n. ; pl.* Dowries (-rĭz). [Contr. from *dowery ;* cf. LL. *dotarium.* See Dower.] **1.** A gift ; endowment. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2. The money, goods, or estate, which a woman brings to her husband in marriage ; a bride's portion on her marriage. See Note under Dower. *Shak. Dryden.*

3. A gift or presents for the bride, on espousal. See Dower.

Ask me never so much *dowry* and gift, and I will give . . . ; but give me the damsel to wife *Gen.* xxxiv. 12.

Dowse (dous), *v. t.* [Cf. 1st Douse.] **1.** To plunge, or duck into water ; to immerse ; to douse.

2. [Cf. OD. *doesen* to strike, Norw. *dusa* to break.] To beat or thrash. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Dowse, *v. i.* To use the dipping or divining rod, as in search of water, ore, etc.

Adams had the reputation of having *dowsed* successfully for more than a hundred wells. *Eng. Cyc.*

Dowse, *n.* A blow on the face. [*Low.*] *Colman.*

Dows'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** A divining rod used in searching for water, ore, etc. ; a dowsing rod. [*Colloq.*]

2 One who uses the dowser or divining rod *Eng. Cyc*

Dowst (doust), *n.* A dowse. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Dow've (dou've), *n.* A dove. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dox'o-log'ic-al (dŏks'ō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to doxology, giving praise to God. *Howell*

Dox-ol'o-gize (dŏks-ŏl'ō-jiz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Doxologized, *p pr. & vb n.* Doxologizing.] To give glory to God, as in a doxology, to praise God with doxologies.

Dox-ol'o-gy (dŏks-ŏl'ō-jy), *n. ; pl.* Doxologies (-jĭz). [LL. *doxologia*, Gr. δοξολογία, fr δοξολόγος praising, giving glory ; δόξα opinion, estimation, glory, praise (from δοκεῖν to think, imagine) + λέγειν to speak cf. F. *doxologie.* See Dogma, and Legend.] In Christian worship : A hymn expressing praise and honor to God ; a form of praise to God designed to be sung or chanted by the choir or the congregation.

David breaks forth into these triumphant praises and *doxologies.* *South*

Dox'y (dŏks'ĭ), *n. ; pl.* Doxies (-ĭz) [See Duck a pet.] A loose wench ; a disreputable sweetheart. *Shak.*

Doy'ly (doi'lĭ), *n.* See Doily.

Doze (dōz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Dozed (dōzd) ; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Dozing.] [Prob. akin to *daze, dizzy :* cf. Icel. *dūsa* to doze, Dan *dose* to make dull, heavy, or drowsy, *dos* dullness, drowsiness, *dosig* drowsy, AS. *dwōs* dull, stupid, foolish. √71. Cf Dizzy.] To slumber ; to sleep lightly ; to be in a dull or stupefied condition, as if half asleep ; to be drowsy.

If he happened to *doze* a little, the jolly cobbler waked him *L'Estrange*

Doze, *v. t.* **1** To pass or spend in drowsiness ; as, to *doze* away one's time.

2. To make dull, to stupefy. [*Obs.*]

I was an hour . . in casting up about twenty sums, being *dozed* with much work *Pepys*

They left him for a long time *dozed* and benumbed *South*

Doze, *n* A light sleep, a drowse. *Tennyson.*

Doz'en (dŭz'n), *n, pl* Dozen (before another noun), Dozens (-nz) [OE. *dosene, dosein*, OF *dozeine*, F *douzaine*, fr *douze* twelve, fr L. *duodecim ; duo* two + *decem* ten. See Two, Ten, and cf Duodecimal.] **1.** A collection of twelve objects, a tale or set of twelve ; — with or without *of* before the substantive which follows. "Some six or seven *dozen* of Scots" "A *dozen* of shirts to your back." "A *dozen* sons." "Half a *dozen* friends" *Shak.*

2 An indefinite small number. *Milton.*

A baker's dozen, thirteen ; — called also a *long dozen.*

Doz'enth (-nth), *a.* Twelfth. [*R.*]

Doz'er (dōz'ẽr), *n* One who dozes or drowses.

Doz'i-ness (dōz'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being dozy, drowsiness, inclination to sleep.

Doz'y (-ĭ), *a.* Drowsy ; inclined to doze ; sleepy, sluggish ; as, a *dozy* head. *Dryden*

Doz'zled (dŏz'z'ld), *a.* [√71] Stupid, heavy. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell*

Drab (drăb), *n.* [AS. *drabbe* dregs, lees, akin to D *drab, drabbe*, dregs, G *treber*, for sense 1, cf also Gael. *drabag* a slattern, *drabach* slovenly. Cf. Draff.]

1. A low, sluttish woman. *King*

2 A lewd wench ; a strumpet. *Shak*

3. A wooden box, used in salt works for holding the salt when taken out of the boiling pans.

Drab, *v. i.* [*imp. & p p* Drabbed (drăbd) ; *p. pr & vb. n.* Drabbing.] To associate with strumpets, to wench. *Beau. & Fl.*

Drab, *n.* [F. *drap* cloth ; LL *drappus, trapus*, perh orig., a firm, solid stuff, cf. F *draper* to drape, also to full cloth ; prob. of German origin ; cf. Icel *drepa* to beat, strike, AS. *drepan*, G *treffen*, perh akin to E *drub.* Cf. Drape, Trappings.] **1** A kind of thick woolen cloth of a dun, or dull brownish yellow, or dull gray, color, — called also *drabcloth.*

2. A dull brownish yellow or dull gray color

Drab, *a.* Of a color between gray and brown. — *n* A drab color.

Drab'ber (drăb'bẽr), *n* One who associates with drabs, a wencher *Massinger*

Drab'bet (-bĕt), *n* A coarse linen fabric, or duck.

Drab'bish, *a* Somewhat drab in color.

Drab'bish (-bĭsh), *a* Having the character of a drab or low wench. "The *drabbish* sorceress" *Drant*

Drab'ble (drăb'b'l), *v. t* [*imp & p p* Drabbled (-b'ld), *p pr. & vb n* Drabbling (-blĭng)] [√73

See DRAB, DRAFF.] To draggle; to wet and befoul by draggling; as, to *drabble* a gown or cloak. *Halliwell.*

Drab'ble (drăb'b'l), *v. t.* To fish with a long line and rod; as, to *drabble* for barbels.

Drab'bler (-blẽr), *n.* (*Naut.*) A piece of canvas fastened by lacing to the bonnet of a sail, to give it a greater depth, or more drop.

Drab'ble-tail' (-b'l-tāl'), *n.* A draggle-tail; a slattern. *Halliwell.*

‖ **Dra-cæ'na** (drȧ-sẽ'nȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. δράκαινα she-dragon.] (*Bot.*) A genus of liliaceous plants with woody stems and funnel-shaped flowers.

☞ *Dracæna Draco*, the source of the dragon's blood of the Canaries, forms a tree, sometimes of gigantic size.

Dra'canth (drā'kănth), *n.* A kind of gum; — called also *gum tragacanth*, or *tragacanth*. See TRAGACANTH.

Drachm (drăm), *n.* [See DRACHMA.] **1.** A drachma. **2.** Same as DRAM.

‖ **Drach'ma** (drăk'mȧ), *n.*; *pl.* E. DRACHMAS (-mȧz), L. DRACHMÆ (-mē). [L., fr. Gr. δραχμή. See DRAM.] **1.** A silver coin among the ancient Greeks, having a different value in different States and at different periods. The average value of the Attic drachma is computed to have been about 19 cents. **2.** A gold and silver coin of modern Greece worth 19.3 cents. **3.** Among the ancient Greeks, a weight of about 66.5 grains; among the modern Greeks, a weight equal to a gram.

‖ **Drach'me** (-mē), *n.* [F.] See DRACHMA.

Dra'cin (drā'sĭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *dracine*.] (*Chem.*) See DRACONIN.

‖ **Dra'co** (-kō), *n.* [L. See DRAGON.] **1.** (*Astron.*) The Dragon, a northern constellation within which is the north pole of the ecliptic. **2.** A luminous exhalation from marshy grounds. **3.** (*Zoöl.*) A genus of lizards. See DRAGON, 6.

Dra-co'ni-an (drȧ-kō'nĭ-an), *a.* Pertaining to Draco, a famous lawgiver of Athens, 621 B. C.

Draconian code, *or* **Draconian laws**, a code of laws made by Draco. Their measures were so severe that they were said to be written in letters of blood, hence, any laws of excessive rigor.

Dra-con'ic (-kŏn'ĭk), *a.* Relating to Draco, the Athenian lawgiver; or to the constellation Draco; or to dragon's blood.

Dra-co'nin (drȧ-kō'nĭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *draconine*. See DRACO.] (*Chem.*) A red resin forming the essential basis of dragon's blood; — called also *dracin*.

Dra-con'tic (drȧ-kŏn'tĭk), *a.* [From L. *draco* dragon, in allusion to the terms *dragon's head* and *dragon's tail*.] (*Astron.*) Belonging to that space of time in which the moon performs one revolution, from ascending node to ascending node. See *Dragon's head*, under DRAGON. [*Obs.*] "*Draconitic* month." *Crabb*

Dra-con'tine (-tĭn), *a.* [L. *draco* dragon.] Belonging to a dragon. *Southey*

‖ **Dra-cun'cu-lus** (drȧ-kŭn'kŭ-lŭs), *n.*; *pl.* DRACUNCULI (-lī). [L., dim. of *draco* dragon.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A fish, the dragonet. (*b*) The Guinea worm (*Filaria medinensis*).

Drad (drăd), *p. p. & a.* Dreaded. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Drad'de (-de), *imp.* of DREAD. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Dradge (drăj), *n.* (*Min.*) Inferior ore, separated from the better by cobbing. *Raymond*

Draff (drăf), *n.* [Cf. D. *draf* the sediment of ale, Icel. *draf* draff, husks. Cf. 1st DRAB.] Refuse; lees; dregs, the wash given to swine or cows, hogwash, waste matter.

Prodigals lately come from swine keeping, from eating *draff* and husks *Shak.*

The *draff* and offal of a bygone age *Buckle.*

Mere chaff and *draff*, much better burnt. *Tennyson*

Draff'ish, *a.* Worthless, draffy *Bale.*

Draff'y (-y), *a.* Dreggy, waste, worthless.

The dregs and *draffy* part. *Beau. & Fl.*

Draft (drăft), *n.* [The same word as *draught*. OE. *draught*, *draht*, fr. AS. *dragan* to draw. See DRAW, and cf. DRAUGHT.] **1** The act of drawing, also, the thing drawn. Same as DRAUGHT.

Everything available for *draft* or burden *S. G. Goodrich*

2. (*Mil.*) A selecting or detaching of soldiers from an army, or from any part of it, or from a military post, also from any district, or any company or collection of persons, or from the people at large; also, the body of men thus drafted.

Several of the States had supplied the deficiency by *drafts* to serve for the year *Marshall*

3. An order from one person or party to another, directing the payment of money, a bill of exchange.

I thought it most prudent to defer the *drafts* till advice was received of the progress of the loan *A. Hamilton*

4. An allowance or deduction made from the gross weight of goods. *Simmonds.*

5. A drawing of lines for a plan; a plan delineated, or drawn in outline; a delineation. See DRAUGHT.

6. The form of any writing as first drawn up; the first rough sketch of a written composition, to be filled in, or completed. See DRAUGHT.

7. (*Masonry*) (*a*) A narrow border left on a finished stone, worked differently from the rest of its face. (*b*) A narrow border worked to a plane surface along the edge of a stone, or across its face, as a guide to the stonecutter.

8. (*Milling*) The slant given to the furrows in the dress of a millstone.

9 (*Naut.*) Depth of water necessary to float a ship. See DRAUGHT.

10. A current of air. Same as DRAUGHT.

Draft, *a.* **1.** Pertaining to, or used for, drawing or pulling (as vehicles, loads, etc.). Same as DRAUGHT.

2. Relating to, or characterised by, a draft, or current of air. Same as DRAUGHT.

☞ The forms *draft* and *draught*, in the senses above-given, are both in approved use.

Draft box, Draft engine, Draft horse, Draft net, Draft ox, Draft tube. Same as *Draught box, Draught engine*, etc. See under DRAUGHT.

Draft (drăft), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DRAFTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRAFTING.] **1.** To draw the outline of; to delineate. **2.** To compose and write; as, to *draft* a memorial. **3.** To draw from a military band or post, or from any district, company, or society; to detach; to select.

Some royal seminary in Upper Egypt, from whence they *drafted* novices to supply their colleges and temples. *Holwell.*

4. To transfer by draft.

All her rents had been *drafted* to London. *Fielding.*

Drafts'man (drăfts'măn), *n.* See DRAUGHTSMAN.

Drag (drăg), *n.* [See 3d DREDGE.] A confection; a comfit, a drug. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Drag, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DRAGGED (drăgd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRAGGING (-gĭng)] [OE. *draggen*; akin to Sw. *dragga* to search with a grapnel, fr. *dragg* grapnel, fr. *draga* to draw, the same word as E. *draw*. √73. See DRAW.] **1.** To draw slowly or heavily onward; to pull along the ground by main force; to haul; to trail; — applied to drawing heavy or resisting bodies or those inapt for drawing, with labor, along the ground or other surface; as, to *drag* stone or timber; to *drag* a net in fishing.

Dragged by the cords which through his feet were thrust. *Denham.*

The grossness of his nature will have weight to *drag* thee down *Tennyson.*

A needless Alexandrine ends the song
That, like a wounded snake, *drags* its slow length along. *Pope*

2. To break, as land, by drawing a drag or harrow over it; to harrow, to draw a drag along the bottom of, as a stream or other water, hence, to search, as by means of a drag.

Then while I *dragged* my brains for such a song. *Tennyson.*

3. To draw along, as something burdensome; hence, to pass in pain or with difficulty.

Have *dragged* a lingering life *Dryden*

To drag an anchor (*Naut.*), to trail it along the bottom when the anchor will not hold the ship.

Syn. — See DRAW.

Drag, *v. i.* **1** To be drawn along, as a rope or dress, on the ground, to trail, to be moved onward along the ground, or along the bottom of the sea, as an anchor that does not hold.

2. To move onward heavily, laboriously, or slowly, to advance with weary effort; to go on lingeringly

The day *drags* through, though storms keep out the sun. *Byron.*

Long, open panegyric *drags* at best *Gay.*

3. To serve as a clog or hindrance; to hold back.

A propeller is said to *drag* when the sails urge the vessel faster than the revolutions of the screw can propel her *Russell*

4. To fish with a dragnet

Drag, *n.* [See DRAG, *v. t.*, and cf. DRAY a cart, and 1st DREDGE.] **1.** The act of dragging, anything which is dragged.

2. A net, or an apparatus, to be drawn along the bottom under water, as in fishing, searching for drowned persons, etc

3. A kind of sledge for conveying heavy bodies; also, a kind of low car or handcart; as, a stone *drag*.

4. A heavy coach with seats on top, also, a heavy carriage. [*Colloq.*] *Thackeray.*

5. A heavy harrow, for breaking up ground.

6. (*a*) Anything towed in the water to retard a ship's progress, or to keep her head up to the wind; esp., a canvas bag with a hooped mouth, so used. See *Drag sail* (below). (*b*) Also, a skid or shoe, for retarding the motion of a carriage wheel. (*c*) Hence, anything that retards; a clog, an obstacle to progress or enjoyment.

My lectures were only a pleasure to me, and no *drag* *J. D. Forbes*

7. Motion affected with slowness and difficulty, as if clogged. "Had a *drag* in his walk." *Hazlitt*

8. (*Founding*) The bottom part of a flask or mold, the upper part being the cope.

9. (*Masonry*) A steel instrument for completing the dressing of soft stone.

10. (*Marine Engin.*) The difference between the speed of a screw steamer under sail and that of the screw when the ship outruns the screw; or between the propulsive effects of the different floats of a paddle wheel. See Citation under DRAG, *v. t.*, 3

Drag sail (*Naut.*), a sail or piece of canvas rigged on a stout frame, to be dragged by a vessel through the water in order to keep her head to the wind or to prevent drifting; — called also *drift sail*, *drag sheet*, *drag anchor*, *sea anchor*, *floating anchor*, etc. — **Drag twist** (*Mining*), a spiral hook at the end of a rod for cleaning drilled holes.

Dra-gan'tine (drȧ-găn'tĭn), *n.* [See DRACANTH.] A mucilage obtained from, or containing, gum tragacanth.

Drag'bar' (drăg'bar'), *n.* Same as DRAWBAR (*b*). Called also *dragiink*, and *drawlink*. [*U. S.*]

Drag'bolt' (-bōlt'), *n.* A coupling pin. See under COUPLING. [*U. S.*]

‖ **Dra'gées'** (drȧ'zhā'), *n. pl.* [F. See 3d DREDGE.] (*Pharmacy*) Sugar-coated medicines.

Drag'gle (drăg'g'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DRAGGLED (-g'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRAGGLING (-glĭng).] [Freq. of *drag*. √73. Cf. DRAWL.] To wet and soil by dragging on the ground, mud, or wet grass; to drabble; to trail. *Gray.*

With *draggled* nets down-hanging to the tide *Trench.*

Drag'gle, *v. i.* To be dragged on the ground; to become wet or dirty by being dragged or trailed in the mud or wet grass. *Hudibras.*

Drag'gle-tail' (drăg'g'l-tāl'), *n.* A slattern who suffers her gown to trail in the mire; a drabble-tail.

Drag'gle-tailed' (-tāld'), *a.* Untidy; sluttish; slatternly. *W. Irving.*

Drag'link' (-lĭngk'), *n.* (*Mach.*) (*a*) A link connecting the cranks of two shafts. (*b*) A drawbar.

Drag'man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* DRAGMEN (-mĕn). A fisherman who uses a dragnet. *Sir M. Hale.*

Drag'net' (-nĕt'), *n.* [Cf. AS. *dræġnet*.] A net to be drawn along the bottom of a body of water, as in fishing.

Drag'o-man (-ō-măn), *n.*; *pl.* DRAGOMANS (-mănz). [From F. *dragoman*, or Sp. *dragoman*, or It. *dragomanno*; all fr. LGr. δραγομάνος, Ar. *tarjumān*, from the same source as E. *targum*. Cf. DROGMAN, TRUCHMAN.] An interpreter; — so called in the Levant and other parts of the East.

Drag'on (drăg'ŭn), *n.* [F. *dragon*, L. *draco*, fr. Gr. δράκων, prob. fr. δέρκεσθαι, δρακεῖν, to look (akin to Skr. *darç* to see), and so called from its terrible eyes. Cf. DRAKE a dragon, DRAGOON.] **1.** (*Myth.*) A fabulous animal, generally represented as a monstrous winged serpent or lizard, with a crested head and enormous claws, and regarded as very powerful and ferocious.

The *dragons* which appear in early paintings and sculptures are invariably representations of a winged crocodile. *Fairholt.*

☞ In Scripture the term *dragon* refers to any great monster, whether of the land or sea, usually to some kind of serpent or reptile, sometimes to land serpents of a powerful and deadly kind. It is also applied metaphorically to Satan.

Thou breakest the heads of the *dragons* in the waters. *Ps.* lxxiv. 13.

Thou shalt tread upon the lion and adder; the young lion and the *dragon* shalt thou trample under feet. *Ps.* xci. 13.

He laid hold on the *dragon*, that old serpent, which is the Devil and Satan, and bound him a thousand years. *Rev.* xx. 2.

2. A fierce, violent person, esp. a woman. *Johnson*

3 (*Astron.*) A constellation of the northern hemisphere figured as a dragon; Draco.

4 A luminous exhalation from marshy grounds, seeming to move through the air as a winged serpent.

5. (*Mil. Antiq.*) A short musket hooked to a swivel attached to a soldier's belt; — so called from a representation of a dragon's head at the muzzle. *Fairholt.*

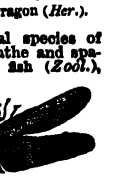
6. (*Zool.*) A small arboreal lizard of the genus Draco, of several species, found in the East Indies and Southern Asia. Five or six of the hind ribs, on each side, are prolonged and covered with webbed skin, forming a sort of wing. These prolongations aid them in making long leaps from tree to tree. Called also *flying lizard*.



Dragon (*Draco volans*)

7. (*Zool.*) A variety of carrier pigeon

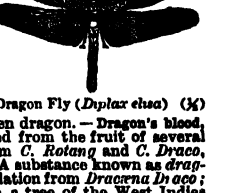
8 (*Her.*) A fabulous winged creature, sometimes borne as a charge in a coat of arms.



Dragon (*Her.*).

☞ *Dragon* is often used adjectively, or in combination, in the sense of *relating to*, *resembling*, or *characteristic of*, a *dragon*.

Dragon arum (*Bot.*), the name of several species of *Arisæma*, a genus of plants having a spathe and spadix. See *Dragon root* (below) — **Dragon fish** (*Zoöl.*), the dragonet. — **Dragon fly** (*Zoöl.*), any insect of the family *Libellulidæ*. They have finely formed, large and strongly reticulated wings, a large head with enormous eyes, and a long body, — called also *mosquito hawks*. Their larvæ are aquatic and insectivorous. — **Dragon root** (*Bot.*), an American aroid plant (*Arisæma Dracontium*); green dragon. — **Dragon's blood**, a resinous substance obtained from the fruit of several species of *Calamus*, esp from *C. Rotang* and *C. Draco*, growing in the East Indies. A substance known as *dragon's blood* is obtained by exudation from *Dracæna Draco*; also from *Pterocarpus Draco*, a tree of the West Indies and South America. The color is red, or a dark brownish red, and it is used chiefly for coloring varnishes, marbles, etc. Called also *Cinnabar Græcorum*. — **Dragon's head.** (*a*) (*Bot.*) A plant of several species of the genus *Dracocephalum*. They are perennial herbs closely allied to the common catnip. (*b*) (*Astron.*) The ascending node of a planet, indicated, chiefly in almanacs, by the symbol ☊. The deviation from the ecliptic made by a planet in passing from one node to the other seems, according to the fancy of some, to make a figure like that of a dragon, whose belly is where there is the greatest latitude; the intersections representing the head and tail; — from which resemblance the denomination arises. *Encyc. Brit.* — **Dragon shell** (*Zoöl.*), a species of limpet. — **Dragon's skin**, fossil stems whose leaf scars somewhat resemble the scales of reptiles; — a name used by miners and quarrymen. *Stormonth.* — **Dragon's tail** (*Astron.*), the descending node of a planet, indicated by the symbol ☋. See *Dragon's head* (above). — **Dragon's wort** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Artemisia* (*A dracunculus*). — **Dragon tree** (*Bot.*), a West African liliaceous tree (*Dracæna Draco*), yielding one of the resins called dragon's blood. See DRACÆNA. — **Dragon water**, a medicinal remedy very popular in the earlier half of the 17th century. "*Dragon water* may do good upon him." *Randolph* (1640). — **Flying dragon**, a large meteoric fireball; a bolide.



Dragon Fly (*Dylax elisa*) (½)

Drag'on-et (-ĕt), *n.* **1.** A little dragon. *Spenser.*

2. (*Zoöl.*) A small British marine fish (*Callionymus lyra*); — called also *yellow sculpin*, *fox*, and *gowdie*.

Drag'on-ish, *a.* Resembling a dragon. *Shak.*

Drag'on-like' (-līk'), *a.* Like a dragon. *Shak.*

Drag'on-nade' (drăg'ŭn-nād'), *n.* [F., fr. *dragon* dragoon, because Louis XIV., in persecuting the Protestants of his kingdom, quartered dragoons upon them.] The severe persecution of French Protestants under Louis XIV., by an armed force, usually of dragoons; hence, a rapid and devastating incursion; dragoonade.

He learnt it as he watched the *dragonnades*, the tortures, the massacres of the Netherlands. *C. Kingsley.*

Drag'on's blood, Drag'on's head, Drag'on's tail. See *Dragon's blood, Dragon's head*, etc., under DRAGON.

Dra-goon' (drȧ-gōōn'), *n.* [F. *dragon* dragon, dragoon, fr. L. *draco* dragon, also, a cohort's standard (with a dragon on it). The name was given from the sense *standard*. See DRAGON.] **1.** (*Mil.*) Formerly, a soldier who was taught and armed to serve either on horseback or on foot; now, a mounted soldier, a cavalry man.

2. A variety of pigeon. *Clarke.*

Dragoon bird (*Zool.*), the umbrella bird.

Dra-goon', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DRAGOONED (-gōōnd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRAGOONING.] **1.** To harass or reduce to subjection by dragoons; to persecute by abandoning a place to the rage of soldiers.

2. To compel submission by violent measures; to harass; to persecute.

The colonies may be influenced to anything, but they can be *dragooned* to nothing. *Price.*

Lewis the Fourteenth is justly censured for trying to *dragoon* his subjects to heaven. *Macaulay.*

Drag'oon-ade' (drăg'ōōn-ād'), *n.* See DRAGONNADE.

Dra-goon'er (drȧ-gōōn'ẽr), *n.* A dragoon [*Obs.*]

Drail (drāl), *v. t. & i.* [√73.] To trail, to draggle. [*Obs.*] *South.*

Drain (drān), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* DRAINED (drānd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRAINING.] [AS. *drehnigean* to drain, strain; perh. akin to E. *draw*.] **1.** To draw off by degrees; to cause to flow gradually out or off, hence, to cause the exhaustion of.

Fountains *drain* the water from the ground adjacent *Bacon.*

But it was not alone that he *drained* their treasure and hampered their industry *Motley*

2. To exhaust of liquid contents by drawing them off; to make gradually dry or empty, to remove surface water, as from streets, by gutters, etc., to deprive of moisture, hence, to exhaust, to empty of wealth, resources, or the like; as, to *drain* a country of its specie.

Sinking waters, the firm land to *drain*,
Filled the capacious deep and formed the main. *Roscommon*

3. To filter.

Salt water, *drained* through twenty vessels of earth, hath become fresh. *Bacon*

Drain, *v. i.* **1.** To flow off gradually, as, the water of low ground *drains* off.

2. To become emptied of liquor by flowing or dropping, as, let the vessel stand and *drain*.

Drain, *n.* **1.** The act of draining, or of drawing off, gradual and continuous outflow or withdrawal, as, the *drain* of specie from a country.

2. That by means of which anything is drained; a channel; a trench; a water course; a sewer, a sink.

3. *pl.* The grain from the mashing tub, as, brewers' *drains*. [*Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Box drain, Counter drain. See under BOX, COUNTER — Right of drain (*Law*), an easement or servitude by which one man has a right to convey water in pipes through or over the estate of another. *Kent*

Drain'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being drained.

Drain'age (-āj), *n.* **1.** A draining, a gradual flowing off of any liquid, also, that which flows out of a drain.

2. The mode in which the waters of a country pass off by its streams and rivers.

3. (*Engin.*) The system of drains and their operation, by which superfluous water is removed from towns, railway beds, mines, and other works.

4. Area or district drained, as, the *drainage* of the Po, the Thames, etc. *Latham.*

5. (*Surg.*) The act, process, or means of drawing off the pus or fluids from a wound, abscess, etc

Drainage tube (*Surg.*), a tube introduced into a wound, etc., to draw off the discharges

‖ **Draine** (drān), *n.* [F.] (*Zool.*) The missel thrush.

Drain'er (drān'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, drains.

Drain'ing, *vb. n.* of DRAIN, *v. t.* (*Agric.*) The art of carrying off surplus water, as from land.

Draining tile Same as DRAINTILE.

Drain'pipe' (-pīp'), *n.* A pipe used for carrying off surplus water.

Drain'tile' (-tīl'), *n.* A hollow tile used in making drains; — called also *draining tile*

Drain'trap' (-trăp'), *n.* See 4th TRAP, 5.

Drake (drāk), *n.* [Akin to LG. *drake*, OHG. *antrache, anetrecho*, G. *enterich*, Icel. *andriki*, Dan. *andrik*, OSw. *andrak, andrage*, masc., and fr. AS. *enel*, fem., duck; akin to D. *eend*, G *ente*, Icel. *önd*, Dan. *and*, Sw. *and*, Lith. *antis*, L. *anas*, Gr *νῆσσα* (for *ἄνάτια*), and perh. Skr. *ăti* a water fowl. √207. In English the first part of the word was lost. The ending is akin to E. *rich*. Cf. GULAUND.] **1** The male of the duck kind.

2. [Cf. *Dragon fly*, under DRAGON.] The drake fly.

The *drake* will mount steeple height into the air *Walton*

Drake fly, a kind of fly, sometimes used in angling.

The dark *drake fly*, good in August *Walton*

Drake, *n.* [AS. *draca* dragon, L. *draco*. See DRAGON.] **1.** A dragon. [*Obs.*]

Beowulf resolves to kill the fire *drake*. *J. A Harrison (Beowulf)*

2. A small piece of artillery. [*Obs.*]

Two or three shots, made at them by a couple of *drakes*, made them stagger. *Clarendon*

Drake, *n.* [Cf. D. *dravik*, W. *drewg*, darnel, cockle, etc.] Wild oats, brome grass, or darnel grass; — called also *drawk, dravick*, and *drank*. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Dr. Prior.*

Drake'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* A flat stone so thrown along the surface of water as to skip from point to point before it sinks; also, the sport of so throwing stones; — sometimes called *ducks and drakes*.

Internal earthquakes, that, not content with one throe, run along spasmodically, like boys playing at what is called *drake-stone*. *De Quincey*

Dram (drăm), *n.* [OF. *drame*, F. *drachme*, L. *drachma*, drachm, drachma, fr. Gr. *δραχμη*, prop., a handful, fr. *δράσσεσθαι* to grasp. Cf. DRACHM, DRACHMA.] **1.** A weight, in *Apothecaries' weight*, one eighth part of an ounce, or sixty grains; in *Avoirdupois weight*, one sixteenth part of an ounce, or 27.34375 grains.

2. A minute quantity, a mite.

Were I the chooser, a *dram* of well-doing should be preferred before many times as much the forcible hindrance of evil-doing *Milton*

3. As much spirituous liquor as is usually drunk at once, as, a *dram* of brandy, hence, a potation or potion, as, a *dram* of poison *Shak*

4. (*Numis.*) A Persian daric. *Ezra* II. 69.

Fluid dram, *or* Fluid drachm. See under FLUID.

Dram, *v. i. & t* To drink drams; to ply with drams. [*Low*] *Johnson Thackeray.*

Dra'ma (drȧ'mȧ *or* drā'mȧ; 277), *n.* [L *drama*, Gr. *δρᾶμα*, fr *δρᾶν* to do, act; cf. Lith. *daryti*.] **1.** A composition, in prose or poetry, accommodated to action, and intended to exhibit a picture of human life, or to depict a series of grave or humorous actions of more than ordinary interest, tending toward some striking result. It is commonly designed to be spoken and represented by actors on the stage.

A divine pastoral *drama* in the Song of Solomon *Milton*

2. A series of real events invested with a dramatic unity and interest. "The *drama* of war." *Thackeray*

Westward the course of empire takes its way,
The four first acts already past,
A fifth shall close the *drama* with the day;
Time's noblest offspring is the last *Berkeley*

The *drama* and contrivances of God's providence *Sharp*

3. Dramatic composition and the literature pertaining to or illustrating it; dramatic literature.

☞ The principal species of the drama are *tragedy* and *comedy*; inferior species are *tragi-comedy, melo-drama, operas, burlettas*, and *farces*

The romantic drama, the kind of drama whose aim is to present a tale or history in scenes, and whose plays (like those of Shakespeare, Marlowe, and others) are stories told in dialogue by actors on the stage. *J. A Symonds.*

Dra-mat'ic (drȧ-măt'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr *δραματικος*, fr.
Dra-mat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *δρᾶμα*: cf. F. *dramatique*.] Of or pertaining to the drama; appropriate to, or having the qualities of, a drama; theatrical; vivid.

The emperor . . . performed his part with much *dramatic* effect. *Motley*

Dra-mat'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a dramatic manner; theatrically, vividly.

‖ **Dram'a-tis per-so'næ** (drăm'ȧ-tĭs pẽr-sō'nē) [L.] The actors in a drama or play

Dram'a-tist (-tĭst), *n.* [Cf F. *dramatiste*.] The author of a dramatic composition, a writer of plays

Dram'a-ti'za-ble (-tī'zȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being dramatized

Dram'a-ti-za'tion (-tĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* Act of dramatizing

Dram'a-tize (drăm'ȧ-tīz), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DRAMATIZED (-tīzd), *p. pr., & vb. n.* DRAMATIZING (-tĭzĭng).] [Cf. F. *dramatiser*.] To compose in the form of the drama; to represent in a drama, to adapt to dramatic representation; as, to *dramatize* a novel, or an historical episode.

They *dramatized* tyranny for public execration *Motley*

Dram'a-tur'gic (-tŭr'jĭk), *a* Relating to dramaturgy

Dram'a-tur'gist (-tŭr'jĭst), *n* One versed in dramaturgy. *Carlyle*

Dram'a-tur'gy (-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. *δραματουργία* dramatic composition, *δρᾶμα* drama + a root akin to E *work*. cf F. *dramaturgie*.] The art of dramatic composition and representation.

Dram'ming (drăm'mĭng), *n.* The practice of drinking drams.

Dram'sell'er (-sĕl'ẽr), *n* One who sells distilled liquors by the dram or glass.

Dram'shop' (-shŏp'), *n.* A shop or barroom where spirits are sold by the dram

Drank (drăngk), *imp.* of DRINK

Drank, *n.* [Cf 3d DRAKE.] Wild oats, or darnel grass. See DRAKE a plant. [*Prov Eng.*] *Halliwell*

‖ **Drap d'é-té'** (drȧ' dā-tā') [F., cloth of summer.] A thin woolen fabric, twilled like merino

Drape (drāp), *v. t* [*imp & p p* DRAPED (drāpt); *p. pr. & vb n* DRAPING (drā'pĭng).] [F. *draper*, fr. *drap* cloth. See 3d DRAB.] **1** To cover or adorn with drapery or folds of cloth, or as with drapery, as, to *drape* a bust, a building, etc.

The whole people were *draped* professionally *De Quincey.*

These starry blossoms, [of the snow] pure and white,
Soft falling, falling, through the night,
Have *draped* the woods and mere *Bungay.*

2. To rail at; to banter. [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Temple.*

Drape, *v. i.* **1.** To make cloth. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

2 To design drapery, arrange its folds, etc., as for hangings, costumes, statues, etc.

Dra'per (drā'pẽr), *n.* [F. *drapier*.] One who sells cloths; a dealer in cloths, as, a *draper* and tailor.

Dra'per-ied (-ĭd), *a.* Covered or supplied with drapery. [*R.*] *Byron*

Dra'per-y (-ȳ), *n.*; *pl.* DRAPERIES (-ĭz). [F. *draperie*.] **1.** The occupation of a draper, cloth-making, or dealing in cloth. *Bacon.*

2. Cloth, or woolen stuffs in general.

People who ought to be weighing out grocery or measuring out *drapery* *Macaulay*

3. A textile fabric used for decorative purposes, especially when hung loosely and in folds carefully distributed; as: (*a*) Garments or vestments of this character worn upon the body, or shown in the representations of the human figure in art. (*b*) Hangings of a room or hall, or about a bed.

Like one that wraps the *drapery* of his couch
About him, and lies down to pleasant dreams *Bryant.*

All the decent *drapery* of life is to be rudely torn off. *Burke.*

Casting of draperies. See under CASTING.

The *casting of draperies* . . is one of the most important of an artist's studies *Fairholt.*

Dra'pet (drā'pĕt), *n.* [Dim. of *drap*.] Cloth. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Dras'tic (drăs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr *δραστικός*, fr. *δρᾶν* to do, act: cf. F. *drastique*. See DRAMA.] (*Med.*) Acting rapidly and violently, efficacious; powerful; — opposed to *bland;* as, *drastic* purgatives. — *n.* (*Med.*) A violent purgative. See CATHARTIC

Dras'ty (drăs'tĭ), *a* [AS. *dærstan, dresten*, dregs.] Filthy; worthless [*Obs.*] "*Drasty* ryming." *Chaucer.*

Draugh (drăf), *n* See DRAFF. [*Obs.*]

Draught (drăft), *n.* [The same as *draft*, the spelling with *gh* indicating an older pronunciation. See DRAFT, *n.*, DRAW.] **1** The act of drawing or pulling; as. (*a*) The act of moving loads by drawing, as by beasts of burden, and the like.

A general custom of using oxen for all sort of *draught* would be, perhaps, the greatest improvement. *Sir W. Temple*

(*b*) The drawing of a bowstring. [*Obs.*]

She sent an arrow forth with mighty *draught*. *Spenser*

(*c*) Act of drawing a net, a sweeping the water for fish. Upon the *draught* of a pond, not one fish was left. *Sir M Hale*

(*d*) The act of drawing liquor into the mouth and throat; the act of drinking.

In his hands he took the goblet, but a while the *draught* forbore. *French.*

(*e*) A sudden attack or drawing upon an enemy. [*Obs.*]

By drawing sudden *draughts* upon the enemy when he looketh not for you *Spenser*

(*f*) (*Mil.*) The act of selecting or detaching soldiers; a draft (see DRAFT, *n*, 2) (*g*) The act of drawing up, marking out, or delineating, representation. *Dryden.*

2 That which is drawn; as: (*a*) That which is taken by sweeping with a net.

Launch out into the deep, and let down your nets for a *draught* *Luke* v. 4

He laid down his pipe, and cast his net, which brought him a very great *draught*. *L'Estrange*

(*b*) (*Mil.*) The force drawn; a detachment, — in this sense usually written *draft* (*c*) The quantity drawn in at once in drinking, a potion or potation.

Disguise thyself as thou wilt, still, Slavery, . . . still thou art a bitter *draught* *Sterne.*

Low lies that house where nut-brown *draughts* inspired *Goldsmith.*

(*d*) A sketch, outline, or representation, whether written, designed, or drawn, a delineation.

A *draught* of a Toleration Act was offered to the Parliament by a private member *Macaulay*

No picture or *draught* of these things from the report of the eye *South*

(*e*) (*Com.*) An order for the payment of money; — in this sense almost always written *draft* (*f*) A current of air moving through an inclosed place, as through a room or up a chimney. *Thackeray*

He preferred to go and sit upon the stairs, in . . a strong *draught* of air, until he was again sent for *Dickens*

3 That which draws; as. (*a*) A team of oxen or horses. *Blackstone* (*b*) A sink *or* drain; a privy. *Shak Matt.* xv 17. (*c*) *pl* (*Med.*) A mild vesicatory; a sinapism, as, to apply *draughts* to the feet.

4 Capacity of being drawn, force necessary to draw; traction

The Hertfordshire wheel plow . . is of the easiest *draught*. *Mortimer*

5 (*Naut.*) The depth of water necessary to float a ship, or the depth a ship sinks in water, especially when laden; as, a ship of twelve feet *draught*

6 (*Com.*) An allowance on weighable goods. [*Eng.*] See DRAFT, 4

7 A move, as at chess or checkers [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

8 The bevel given to the pattern for a casting, in order that it may be drawn from the sand without injury to the mold.

9. (*Masonry*) See DRAFT, *n*, 7.

Angle of draught, the angle made with the plane over which a body is drawn by the line in which the pulling force acts, when the latter has the direction best adapted to overcome the obstacles of friction and the weight of the body — Black draught See under BLACK, *a.* — Blast draught, *or* Forced draught, the draught produced by a blower, as by blowing in air beneath a fire or drawing out the gases from above it - Natural draught, the draught produced by the atmosphere flowing, by its own weight, into a chimney wherein the air is rarefied by heat — On draught, so as to be drawn from the wood (as a cask, barrel, etc.) in distinction from being bottled, as, ale *on draught* — Sheer draught See under SHEER

Draught, *a.* **1** Used for drawing vehicles, loads, etc, as, a *draught* beast; *draught* hooks

2. Relating to, or characterized by, a draft, or current of air,

3. Used in making drawings, as, *draught* compasses.

4. Drawn directly from the barrel, or other receptacle, in distinction from *bottled*, on draught, — said of ale, cider, and the like

☞ This word, especially in the first and second meanings, is often written *draft*, a spelling which is approved by many good authorities

Draught box. See *Draught tube*, below — Draught engine (*Mining*), an engine used for pumping, raising heavy weights, and the like — Draught hook (*Mil.*), one of the hooks on a cannon carriage, used in drawing the gun backward and forward — Draught horse, a horse employed in drawing loads, plowing, etc., as distinguished from a saddle horse or carriage horse. — Draught net, a seine or hauling net. — Draught ox, an ox employed in hauling

loads, plowing, etc. — **Draught tube** (*Water Wheels*), an air-tight pipe extending downward into the tailrace from a turbine wheel located above it, to make the whole fall available; — called also *draught box*.

Draught (drăft), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DRAUGHTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRAUGHTING.] **1.** To draw out; to call forth. See DRAFT. *Addison.*

2. To diminish or exhaust by drawing. [*R.*]

The Parliament so often *draughted* and drained. *Sir W. Scott.*

3. To draw in outline; to make a draught, sketch, or plan of, as in architectural and mechanical drawing.

Draughting room, a room for draughtsmen to work in, and where plans are kept.

Draught'board' (-bōrd'), *n.* A checkered board on which draughts are played. See CHECKERBOARD.

Draught'house' (-hous'), *n.* A house for the reception of waste matter; a privy. [*Obs.*] 2 *Kings* x. 27.

Draughts (drăfts), *n. pl.* A mild vesicatory. See DRAUGHT, *n.*, 3 (*c*).

Draughts, *n. pl.* A game, now more commonly called *checkers*. See CHECKERS.

☞ *Polish draughts* is sometimes played with 40 pieces on a board divided into 100 squares. *Am. Cyc.*

Draughts'man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* DRAUGHTSMEN (-mĕn). **1.** One who draws pleadings or other writings.

2. One who draws plans and sketches of machinery, structures, and places; also, more generally, one who makes drawings of any kind.

3. A "man" or piece used in the game of draughts.

4. One who drinks drams, a tippler. [*Obs.*] *Tatler.*

Draughts'man-ship, *n.* The office, art, or work of a draughtsman.

Draught'y (drăft'ȳ), *a.* Pertaining to a draught, or current of air; as, a *draughty*, comfortless room

Drave (drāv), old *imp.* of DRIVE. [*Obs.*]

Dra'vi-da (drä'vē-dä), *n. pl.* [Skr. *Drāvida*, prob. meaning, Tamil.] (*Ethnol.*) A race of Hindostan, believed to be the original people who occupied the land before the Hindoo or Aryan invasion.

Dra-vid'i-an (drä-vĭd'ĭ-an), *a.* [From Skr. *Drāvida*, the name of the southern portion of the peninsula of India.] (*Ethnol.*) Of or pertaining to the Dravida.

Dravidian languages, a group of languages of Southern India, which seem to have been the idioms of the natives, before the invasion of tribes speaking Sanskrit. Of these languages, the Tamil is the most important.

Draw (drą), *v. t.* [*imp.* DREW (drų), *p. p.* DRAWN (drąn); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRAWING.] [OE. *draȝen, drahen, draȝen, drawen*, AS *dragan*, akin to Icel. & Sw *draga*, Dan. *drage* to draw, carry, and prob. to OS. *dragan* to bear, carry, D. *dragen*, G. *tragen*, Goth. *dragan*; cf. Skr. *dhraj* to move along, glide; and perh. akin to Skr. *dhar* to hold, bear. √73. Cf. 2d DRAG, DRAY a cart, 1st DREDGE.] **1.** To cause to move continuously by force applied in advance of the thing moved, to pull along; to haul; to drag; to cause to follow.

He cast him down to ground, and all along
Drew him through dirt and mire without remorse *Spenser*

He hastened to *draw* the stranger into a private room
Sir W. Scott

Do not rich men oppress you, and *draw* you before the judgment seats? *James* ii. 6

The arrow is now *drawn* to the head *Atterbury*

2. To influence to move or tend toward one's self; to exercise an attracting force upon, to call towards itself, to attract; hence, to entice; to allure, to induce.

The poet
Did feign that Orpheus *drew* trees, stones, and floods *Shak.*

All eyes you *draw*, and with the eyes the heart *Dryden*

3. To cause to come out for one's use or benefit, to extract; to educe; to bring forth; as (*a*) To bring or take out, or to let out, from some receptacle, as a stick or post from a hole, water from a cask or well, etc.

They *drew* out the staves of the ark 2 *Chron* v. 9

Draw thee waters for the siege *Nahum* iii. 14

I opened the tumor by the point of a lancet without *drawing* one drop of blood *Wiseman*

(*b*) To pull from a sheath, as a sword.

I will *draw* my sword, my hand shall destroy them *Ex* xv. 9.

(*c*) To extract; to force out; to elicit, to derive.

Spirits, by distillations, may be *drawn* out of vegetable juices, which shall flame and fume of themselves *Cheyne.*

Until you had *drawn* oaths from him *Shak.*

(*d*) To obtain from some cause or origin, to infer from evidence or reasons; to deduce from premises, to derive.

We do not *draw* the moral lessons we might from history *Burke.*

(*e*) To take or procure from a place of deposit; to call for and receive from a fund, or the like; as, to *draw* money from a bank. (*f*) To take from a box or wheel, as a lottery ticket, to receive from a lottery by the drawing out of the numbers for prizes or blanks; hence, to obtain by good fortune; to win; to gain, as, he *drew* a prize. (*g*) To select by the drawing of lots.

Provided magistracies were filled by men freely chosen or *drawn*. *Freeman*

4. To remove the contents of; as (*a*) To drain by emptying; to suck dry.

Sucking and *drawing* the breast dischargeth the milk as fast as it can be generated. *Wiseman*

(*b*) To extract the bowels of; to eviscerate, as, to *draw* a fowl; to hang, *draw*, and quarter a criminal.

In private *draw* your poultry, clean your tripe *King*

5. To take into the lungs; to inhale; to inspire; hence, also, to utter or produce by an inhalation; to heave. "Where I first *drew* air." *Milton.*

Drew, or seemed to *draw*, a dying groan. *Dryden*

6. To extend in length; to lengthen; to protract; to stretch; to extend, as a mass of metal into wire.

How long her face is *drawn*! *Shak*

And the huge Offa's dike which he *drew* from the mouth of Wye to that of Dee. *J. R. Green*

7. To run, extend, or produce, as a line on any surface; hence, also, to form by marking; to make by an instrument of delineation; to produce, as a sketch, figure, or picture.

8. To represent by lines drawn; to form a sketch or a picture of; to represent by a picture; to delineate; hence, to represent by words; to depict; to describe.

A flattering painter who made it his care
To *draw* men as they ought to be, not as they are. *Goldsmith.*

Can I, untouched, the fair one's passions move,
Or thou *draw* beauty and not feel its power? *Prior*

9. To write in due form; to prepare a draught of; as, to *draw* a memorial, a deed, or bill of exchange.

Clerk, *draw* a deed of gift. *Shak.*

10. To require (so great a depth, as of water) for floating; — said of a vessel; to sink so deep in (water); as, a ship *draws* ten feet of water.

11. To withdraw. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Go wash thy face, and *draw* the action. *Shak.*

12. To trace by scent; to track, — a hunting term.

☞ *Draw*, in most of its uses, retains some shade of its original sense, to pull, to move forward by the application of force in advance, or to extend in length, and usually expresses an action as gradual or continuous, and leisurely. We *pour* liquid quickly, but we *draw* it in a continued stream. We *force* compliance by threats, but we *draw* it by gradual prevalence. We may *write* a letter with haste, but we *draw* a bill with slow caution and regard to a precise form. We *draw* a bar of metal by continued beating.

To draw a bow, to bend the bow by drawing the string for discharging the arrow. — **To draw a cover**, to clear a cover of the game it contains. — **To draw a curtain**, to cause a curtain to slide or move, either closing or unclosing; "Night *draws the curtain*, which the sun withdraws" *Herbert*. — **To draw a line**, to fix a limit or boundary. — **To draw back**, to receive back, as duties on goods for exportation. — **To draw breath**, to breathe. *Shak.* — **To draw cuts** *or lots*. See under CUT, *n.* — **To draw in.** (*a*) To bring or pull in, to collect. (*b*) To entice, to inveigle. — **To draw interest**, to produce or gain interest. — **To draw off**, to withdraw, to abstract. *Addison.* — **To draw on**, to bring on, to occasion, to cause. "War which either his negligence *drew on*, or his practices procured." *Hayward.* — **To draw (one) out**, to elicit cunningly the thoughts and feelings of another. — **To draw out**, to stretch or extend, to protract, to spread out. — "Wilt thou *draw out* thine anger to all generations?" *Ps.* lxxxv. 5. "Linked sweetness long *drawn out*." *Milton.* — **To draw over**, to cause to come over, to induce to leave one part or side for the opposite one. — **To draw the longbow**, to exaggerate; to tell preposterous tales. — **To draw (one) to** *or* **on** to (something), to move, to incite, to induce. "How many actions most ridiculous hast thou been *drawn to* by thy fantasy?" *Shak.* — **To draw up.** (*a*) To compose in due form, to draught; to form in writing. (*b*) To arrange in order, as a body of troops; to array. "*Drawn up* in battle to receive the charge." *Dryden*

Syn. — To DRAW, DRAG. *Draw* differs from *drag* in this, that *drag* implies a natural inaptitude for drawing, or positive resistance, it is applied to things pulled or hauled along the ground, or moved with toil or difficulty. *Draw* is applied to all bodies moved by force in advance, whatever may be the degree of force, it commonly implies that some kind of aptitude or provision exists for drawing. *Draw* is the more general or generic term, and *drag* the more specific. We say, the horses *draw* a coach or wagon, but they *drag* it through mire, yet *draw* is properly used in both cases

Draw (drą), *v. i.* **1.** To pull, to exert strength in drawing anything; to have force to move anything by pulling, as, a horse *draws* well, the sails of a ship *draw* well.

☞ A sail is said to *draw* when it is filled with wind.

2. To draw a liquid from some receptacle, as water from a well.

The woman saith unto him, Sir, thou hast nothing to *draw* with, and the well is deep. *John* iv. 11

3. To exert an attractive force; to act as an inducement or enticement.

Keep a watch upon the particular bias of their minds, that it may not *draw* too much *Addison*

4. (*Med.*) To have efficiency as an epispastic, to act as a sinapism; — said of a blister, poultice, etc

5. To have draught, as a chimney, flue, or the like; to furnish transmission to smoke, gases, etc.

6. To unsheathe a weapon, especially a sword

So soon as ever thou seest him, *draw*, and as thou *drawest*, swear horrible *Shak*

7. To perform the act, or practice the art, of delineation; to sketch, to form figures or pictures. "Skill in *drawing*." *Locke*

8. To become contracted, to shrink. "To *draw* into less room." *Bacon.*

9. To move; to come or go; literally, to draw one's self; — with prepositions and adverbs, as, to *draw away*, to move off, esp in racing, to get in front; to obtain the lead or increase it, to *draw back*, to retreat, to *draw level*, to move up even (with another); to come up to or overtake another, to *draw off*, to retire or retreat, to *draw on*, to advance; to *draw up*, to form in array; to *draw near*, *nigh*, or *towards*, to approach, to *draw together*, to come together, to collect

10. To make a draft or written demand for payment of money deposited or due; — usually with *on* or *upon*.

You may *draw* on me for the expenses of your journey. *Jay*

11. To admit the action of pulling or dragging, to undergo draught; as, a carriage *draws* easily

12. To sink in water; to require a depth for floating. "Greater hulks *draw* deep" *Shak.*

To draw to a head. (*a*) (*Med.*) To begin to suppurate; to ripen, as a boil. (*b*) Fig.: To ripen, to approach the time for action; as, the plot *draws to a head*.

Draw, *n.* **1.** The act of drawing; draught.

2. A lot or chance to be drawn.

3. A drawn game or battle, etc [*Colloq.*]

4. That part of a bridge which may be raised, swung round, or drawn aside; the movable part of a drawbridge. See the Note under DRAWBRIDGE. [*U. S.*]

Draw'a-ble (drą'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being drawn.

Draw'back' (-băk'), *n.* **1.** A loss of advantage, or deduction from profit, value, success, etc.; a discouragement or hindrance; objectionable feature.

The avarice of Henry VII. . . . must be deemed a *drawback* from the wisdom ascribed to him. *Hallam.*

2. (*Com.*) Money paid back or remitted; especially, a certain amount of duties or customs, sometimes the whole, and sometimes only a part, remitted or paid back by the government, on the exportation of the commodities on which they were levied. *M'Culloch.*

Draw'bar' (-bär'), *n.* (*Railroad*) (*a*) An open-mouthed bar at the end of a car, which receives a coupling link and pin by which the car is drawn. It is usually provided with a spring to give elasticity to the connection between the cars of a train. (*b*) A bar of iron with an eye at each end, or a heavy link, for coupling a locomotive to a tender or car.

Draw'bench' (-bĕnch'), *n.* (*Mech.*) A machine in which strips of metal are drawn through a drawplate; especially, one in which wire is thus made; — also called *drawing bench*.

Draw'bolt' (-bōlt'), *n.* (*Engin*) A coupling pin. See under COUPLING.

Draw'bore' (-bōr'), *n.* (*Joinery*) A hole bored through a tenon nearer to the shoulder than the holes through the cheeks are to the edge or abutment against which the shoulder is to rest, so that a pin or bolt, when driven into it, will draw these parts together. *Weale.*

Draw'bore', *v. t.* **1.** To make a drawbore in, as, to *drawbore* a tenon.

2. To enlarge the bore of a gun barrel by drawing, instead of thrusting, a revolving tool through it.

Draw'boy' (-boi'), *n.* (*Weaving*) A boy who operates the harness cords of a hand loom; also, a part of a power loom that performs the same office.

Draw'bridge' (-brĭj'), *n.* A bridge of which either the whole or a part is made to be raised up, let down, or drawn or turned aside, to admit or hinder communication at pleasure, as before the gate of a town or castle, or over a navigable river or canal.



Modern Swing Drawbridge (open).

☞ The movable portion, or draw, is called, specifically, a *bascule*, *balance*, or *lifting bridge*, a *turning*, *swivel*, or *swing bridge*, or a *rolling bridge*, according as it turns on a hinge vertically, or on a pivot horizontally, or is pushed on rollers.

Draw'can-sir (drą'kăn-sēr), *n.* [From the name of a bullying braggart character in the play by George Villiers called "The Rehearsal"] A blustering, bullying fellow; a pot-valiant braggart, a bully.

The leader was of an ugly look and gigantic stature; he acted like a *drawcansir*, sparing neither friend nor foe. *Addison*

Draw'-cut' (-kŭt'), *n.* A single cut with a knife.

Draw-ee' (drą-ē'), *n.* (*Law*) The person on whom an order or bill of exchange is drawn, — the correlative of *drawer*.

Draw'er (drą'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, draws; as (*a*) One who draws liquor for guests; a waiter in a taproom. *Shak.* (*b*) One who delineates or depicts; a draughtsman, as, a good *drawer*. (*c*) (*Law*) One who draws a bill of exchange or order for payment, — the correlative of *drawee*.

2. That which is drawn; as: (*a*) A sliding box or receptacle in a case, which is opened by pulling or drawing out, and closed by pushing in. (*b*) *pl.* An under-garment worn on the lower limbs.

Chest of drawers. See under CHEST.

Draw'fil'ing (-fil'Ying), *n.* The process of smooth filing by working the file sidewise instead of lengthwise.

Draw'gear' (-gēr'), *n* **1.** A harness for draught horses.

2. (*Railroad*) The means or parts by which cars are connected to be drawn.

Draw'gloves' (-glŭvz') *n. pl.* An old game, played by holding up the fingers. *Herrick.*

Draw'head' (-hĕd'), *n.* (*Railroad*) The flanged outer end of a drawbar; also, a name applied to the drawgear.

Draw'ing, *n.* **1.** The act of pulling, hauling, or attracting.

2. The act or the art of representing any object by means of lines and shades; especially, such a representation when in one color, or in tints used not to represent the colors of natural objects, but for effect only, and produced with hard material such as pencil, chalk, etc.; delineation; also, the figure or representation drawn.

3. The process of stretching or spreading metals as by hammering, or, as in forming wire from rods or tubes and cups from sheet metal, by pulling them through dies.

4. (*Textile Manuf.*) The process of pulling out and elongating the sliver from the carding machine, by revolving rollers, to prepare it for spinning.

5. The distribution of prizes and blanks in a lottery.

☞ *Drawing* is used adjectively or as the first part of compounds in the sense of *pertaining to drawing*, *for drawing* (in the sense of pulling, and of pictorial representation); as, *drawing* master or *drawing*-master, *drawing* knife or *drawing*-knife, *drawing* machine, *drawing* board, *drawing* paper, *drawing* pen, *drawing* pencil, etc.

A drawing of tea, a small portion of tea for steeping. — **Drawing knife.** See in the VOCABULARY. — **Drawing paper** (*Fine Arts*), a thick, sized paper for draughtsmen and for water-color painting. — **Drawing slate**, a soft,

slaty substance used in crayon drawing; — called also *black chalk*, or *drawing chalk*. — **Free-hand drawing**, a style of drawing made without the use of guiding or measuring instruments, as distinguished from mechanical or geometrical drawing; also, a drawing thus executed.

Draw'ing knife' (drȧ'ĭng nīf'), **Draw'knife'** (-nīf'), *n.* **1.** A joiner's tool having a blade with a handle at each end, used to shave off surfaces, by drawing it toward one; a shave; — called also *drawshave*, and *drawing shave*.

2. (*Carp.*) A tool used for the purpose of making an incision along the path a saw is to follow, to prevent it from tearing the surface of the wood.

Draw'ing-room' (-rōōm'), *n.* [Abbrev. fr. *withdrawing-room*.] **1.** A room appropriated for the reception of company; a room to which company withdraws from the dining room.

2. The company assembled in such a room; also, a reception of company in it; as, to hold a *drawing-room*.

He [Johnson] would amaze a *drawing-room* by suddenly ejaculating a clause of the Lord's Prayer. *Macaulay.*

Drawing-room car. See *Palace car*, under CAR.

Drawl (drȧl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DRAWLED (drȧld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRAWLING.] [Prob. fr. *draw*. cf. D. *dralen* to linger, tarry, Icel. *dralla* to loiter. See DRAW, and cf. DRAGGLE.] To utter in a slow, lengthened tone.

Drawl, *v. i.* To speak with slow and lingering utterance, from laziness, lack of spirit, affectation, etc.

Theologians and moralists . . . talk mostly in a *drawling* and dreaming way about it *Landor*

Drawl, *n.* A lengthened, slow, monotonous utterance.

Draw'latch' (drȧ'lăch'), *n.* A housebreaker or thief [*Obs.*] *Old Play* (1631)

Drawl'ing (drȧl'ĭng), *n* The act of speaking with a drawl; a drawl. — **Drawl'ing-ly,** *adv.* *Bacon.*

Draw'link' (drȧ'lĭnk'), *n* Same as DRAWBAR (*b*)

Draw'loom' (-lōōm'), *n.* **1** A kind of loom used in weaving figured patterns, — called also *drawboy*.

2. A species of damask made on the drawloom.

Drawn (drȧn), *p. p. & a.* See DRAW, *v. t. & i.*

Drawn butter, butter melted and prepared to be used as a sort of gravy. — Drawn fowl, an eviscerated fowl. — Drawn game *or* battle, one in which neither party wins, one equally contested — Drawn fox, one driven from cover. *Shak.* — Drawn work, ornamental work made by drawing out threads from fine cloth, and uniting the cross threads, to form a pattern

Draw'net' (drȧ'nĕt'), *n.* A net for catching the larger sorts of birds, also, a dragnet. *Crabb*

Draw'plate' (-plāt'), *n.* A hardened steel plate having a hole, or a gradation of conical holes, through which wires are drawn to be reduced and elongated.

Draw'rod' (-rŏd'), *n.* (*Railroad*) A rod which unites the drawgear at opposite ends of the car, and bears the pull required to draw the train.

Draw'shave' (-shāv'), *n.* See DRAWING KNIFE

Draw'spring' (-sprĭng'), *n.* (*Railroad*) The spring to which a drawbar is attached.

Dray (drā), *n.* A squirrel's nest. *Cowper*

Dray, *n.* [AS. *dræge* a dragnet, fr. *dragan*. √73 See DRAW, and cf. 2d DRAG, 1st DREDGE.] **1** A strong low cart or carriage used for heavy burdens. *Addison*

2. A kind of sledge or sled. *Halliwell.*

Dray cart, a dray — Dray horse, a heavy, strong horse used in drawing a dray

Dray'age (drā'ĕj), 48), *n* **1.** Use of a dray.

2. The charge, or sum paid, for the use of a dray

Dray'man (drā'măn), *n., pl.* DRAYMEN (-mĕn). A man who attends a dray.

Draz'el (drăz'ĕl), *n.* [Cf DROSS, DROSSEL.] A slut, a vagabond wench Same as DROSSEL. [*Obs.*] *Hudibras.*

Dread (drĕd), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DREADED, *p. pr & vb. n.* DREADING.] [AS. *drĕdan*, in comp, akin to OS *drĭdan*, OHG. *trātan*, both only in comp.] To fear in a great degree, to regard, or look forward to, with terrific apprehension

When at length the moment *dreaded* through so many years came close, the dark cloud passed away from Johnson's mind *Macaulay*

Dread, *v. i* To be in dread, or in great fear

Dread not, neither be afraid of them *Deut* i 29

Dread, *n.* **1.** Great fear in view of impending evil, fearful apprehension of danger, anticipatory terror.

The secret *dread* of divine displeasure *Tillotson*
The *dread* of something after death. *Shak*

2. Reverential or respectful fear, awe.

The fear of you, and the *dread* of you, shall be upon every beast of the earth *Gen* IX 2
His scepter shows the force of temporal power,
The attribute to awe and majesty,
Wherein doth sit the *dread* and fear of kings *Shak*

3. An object of terrified apprehension

4. A person highly revered. [*Obs.*] "Una, his dear *dread*." *Spenser*

5. Fury; dreadfulness. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

6. Doubt; as, out of *dread* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Syn. — Awe; fear; affright, terror, horror, dismay, apprehension. See REVERENCE.

Dread, *a.* **1.** Exciting great fear or apprehension, causing terror; frightful; dreadful

A *dread* eternity! how surely mine *Young*

2. Inspiring with reverential fear, awful, venerable, as, *dread* sovereign; *dread* majesty, *dread* tribunal.

Dread'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Worthy of being dreaded

Dread'-bolt'ed (-bōlt'ĕd), *a.* Armed with dreaded bolts. "*Dread-bolted* thunder." [*Poetic*] *Shak.*

Dread'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who fears, or lives in fear.

Dread'ful (-fụl), *a.* **1.** Full of dread or terror, fearful. [*Obs.*] "With *dreadful* heart." *Chaucer*

2. Inspiring dread; impressing great fear, fearful, terrible; as, a *dreadful* storm. "*Dreadful* gloom" *Milton.*

For all things are less *dreadful* than they seem *Wordsworth*

3. Inspiring awe or reverence; awful. [*Obs.*] "God's *dreadful* law." *Shak.*

Syn. — Fearful; frightful; terrific; terrible; horrible; horrid; formidable, tremendous, awful, venerable. See FRIGHTFUL.

Dread'ful-ly (drĕd'fụl-lў), *adv.* In a dreadful manner; terribly *Dryden.*

Dread'ful-ness, *n.* The quality of being dreadful.

Dread'ing-ly, *adv.* With dread. *Warner.*

Dread'less, *a.* **1.** Free from dread, fearless, intrepid; dauntless; as, *dreadless* heart. "The *dreadless* angel." *Milton.*

2. Exempt from danger which causes dread, secure. "Safe in his *dreadless* den" *Spenser.*

Dread'less, *adv.* Without doubt [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dread'less-ness, *n.* Freedom from dread.

Dread'ly, *a.* Dreadful. [*Obs.*] "*Dreadly* spectacle." *Spenser.* — *adv.* With dread. [*Obs.*] "*Dreadly* to shake." *Sylvester* (*Du Bartas*).

Dread'naught' (-nąt'), *n.* **1.** A fearless person.

2. Hence. A garment made of very thick cloth, that can defend against storm and cold, also, the cloth itself; fearnaught

Dream (drēm), *n.* [Akin to OS *drōm*, D *droom*, G. *traum*, Icel *draumr*, Dan & Sw *drom*, cf G. *trügen* to deceive, Skr. *druh* to harm, hurt, try to hurt. AS. *drēam* joy, gladness, and OS *drōm* joy are, perh., different words, cf. Gr θρῦλος noise.] **1.** The thoughts, or series of thoughts, or imaginary transactions, which occupy the mind during sleep, a sleeping vision.

Dreams are but interludes which fancy makes *Dryden*
I had a *dream* which was not all a *dream* *Byron*

2. A visionary scheme, a wild conceit, an idle fancy, a vagary; a revery, — in this sense, applied to an imaginary or anticipated state of happiness, as, a *dream* of bliss, the *dream* of his youth.

There sober thought pursued the amusing theme,
Till Fancy colored it and formed a *dream* *Pope*
It is not then a mere *dream*, but a very real sun which they propose *J. C. Sharp*

Dream, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* DREAMED (drēmd) or DREAMT (drĕmt), *p pr. & vb n* DREAMING.] [Cf AS. *drēman*, *drȳman*, to rejoice. See DREAM, *n.*] **1** To have ideas or images in the mind while in the state of sleep, to experience sleeping visions, — often with *of*, as, to *dream* of a battle, or of an absent friend.

2 To let the mind run on in idle revery or vagary, to anticipate vaguely as a coming and happy reality, to have a visionary notion or idea, to imagine.

Here may we sit and *dream*
Over the heavenly theme *Keble*
They *dream* on in a constant course of reading, but not digesting *Locke*

Dream, *v. t.* To have a dream of, to see, or have a vision of, in sleep, or in idle fancy, — often followed by an objective clause.

Your old men shall *dream* dreams *Acts* II 17.
At length in sleep their bodies they compose,
And *dreamt* the future fight *Dryden*
And still they *dream* that they shall still succeed *Cowper*

To dream away, out, through, etc, to pass in revery or inaction, to spend in idle vagaries, as, to *dream away* an hour, to *dream through* life. "Why does Antony *dream out* his hours?" *Dryden.*

Dream'er (drēm'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who dreams.

2. A visionary, one lost in wild imaginations or vain schemes of some anticipated good, as, a political *dreamer*.

Dream'ful (-fụl), *a* Full of dreams "*Dreamful* ease" *Tennyson* — **Dream'ful-ly,** *adv*

Dream'i-ly (-ĭ-lў), *adv* As if in a dream, softly, slowly, languidly *Longfellow.*

Dream'i-ness, *n* The state of being dreamy

Dream'ing-ly, *adv* In a dreamy manner

Dream'land' (-lănd'), *n* An unreal, delightful country such as is sometimes pictured in dreams, region of fancies, fairyland

[He] builds a bridge from *dreamland* for his lay *Lowell.*

Dream'less, *a.* Free from, or without, dreams. *Camden.* — **Dream'less-ly,** *adv*

Dream'y (-ў), *a* [*Compar* DREAMIER (-ĭ-ẽr), *superl.* DREAMIEST (-ĭ-ĕst)] Abounding in dreams *or* given to dreaming, appropriate to, or like, dreams, visionary. "The *dreamy* dells." *Tennyson*

Drear (drēr), *a.* [See DREARY] Dismal, gloomy with solitude. "A *drear* and dying sound" *Milton*

Drear, *n.* Sadness, dismalness [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Drear'i-head (-ĭ-hĕd), } *n.* Affliction, dreariness
Drear'i-hood (-hōōd), } [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Drear'i-ly, *adv* Gloomily, dismally

Drear'i-ment (-ment), *n* Dreariness [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Drear'i-ness, *n* **1** Sorrow, wretchedness [*Obs.*]

2 Dismalness, gloomy solitude.

Drear'ing, *n.* Sorrow. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Drear'i-some (-sŭm), *a.* Very dreary *Halliwell.*

Drear'y (-ў), *a.* [*Compar.* DREARIER (-ĭ-ẽr), *superl.* DREARIEST] [OE. *dreori*, *dreri*, AS *drēorig*, sad; akin to G *traurig*, and prob. to AS *drēosan* to fall, Goth. *driusan*. Cf DROSS, DREAR, DRIZZLE, DROWSE] **1.** Sorrowful, distressful. [*Obs.*] "*Dreary* shrieks." *Spenser*

2. Exciting cheerless sensations, feelings, or associations, comfortless, dismal, gloomy. "*Dreary* shades." *Dryden.* "The *dreary* ground." *Prior*

Full many a *dreary* anxious hour *Keble*
Johnson entered on his vocation in the most *dreary* part of that *dreary* interval which separated two ages of prosperity *Macaulay*

Dreo'che (drēch'e), *v. t.* [AS. *dreccan*, *dreccean*.] **1.** To vex; to torment; to trouble. [*Obs.*]

As man that in his dream is *drecched* sore *Chaucer*

2. To delay. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dreo'che, *v i.* To delay. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

Dredge (drĕj), *n.* [F. *drège*, *dreige*, fish net, from a word akin to E. *draw*; cf. D. *dreg*, *dregge*, small anchor, *dregnet* dragnet. √73. See DRAW.] **1.** Any instrument used to gather or take by dragging; as: (*a*) A dragnet for taking up oysters, etc., from their beds. (*b*) A dredging machine. (*c*) An iron frame, with a fine net attached, used in collecting animals living at the bottom of the sea.

2. (*Mining*) Very fine mineral matter held in suspension in water. *Raymond.*

Dredge (drĕj), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DREDGED (drĕjd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DREDGING.] To catch or gather with a dredge; to deepen with a dredging machine. *R. Carew.*

Dredging machine, a machine (commonly on a boat) used to scoop up mud, gravel, or obstructions from the bottom of rivers, docks, etc., so as to deepen them.

Dredge, *n.* [OE. *dragge*, F. *dragée*, dredge, also, sugar plum; cf. Prov. *dragea*, It. *treggea*; corrupted fr. LL. *tragemata*, pl., sweetmeats, Gr. τραγήματα, fr. τρώγειν to gnaw.] A mixture of oats and barley. [*Obs.*] *Kersey.*

Dredge, *v. t.* To sift or sprinkle flour, etc., on, as on roasting meat *Beau. & Fl.*

Dredging box (*a*) Same as 2d DREDGER. (*b*) (*Gun.*) A copper box with a perforated lid; — used for sprinkling meal powder over shell fuses. *Farrow.*

Dredg'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who fishes with a dredge.

2. A dredging machine.

Dredg'er, *n* (*Cookery*) A box with holes in its lid; — used for sprinkling flour, as on meat or a breadboard; — called also *dredging box*, *drudger*, and *drudging box*.

Dree (drē), *v. t.* [AS. *drēogan* to bear, endure, complete] To endure, to suffer. [*Scot.*]

Dree, *v. t.* To be able to do or endure. [*Obs.*]

Dree, *a.* Wearisome; tedious. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Dreg (drĕg), *n* [Prob. from Icel. *dregg*; akin to Sw. *dragg*, cf. Icel & Sw. *draga* to draw. Cf. DRAW.] Corrupt or defiling matter contained in a liquid, or precipitated from it; refuse; feculence; lees; grounds; sediment; hence, the vilest and most worthless part of anything, as, the *dregs* of society.

We, the *dregs* and rubbish of mankind *Dryden*

☞ Used formerly (rarely) in the singular, as by Spenser and Shakespeare, but now chiefly in the plural.

Dreg'gi-ness (drĕg'gĭ-nĕs), *n* Fullness of dregs or lees, foulness, feculence.

Dreg'gish (-gĭsh), *a.* Foul with lees; feculent *Harvey.*

Dreg'gy (-gў), *a.* Containing dregs or lees, muddy; foul; feculent. *Bayle.*

Drein (drān), *v. t.* To drain. [*Obs.*] *Congreve.*

Drein'te (drān'te), *imp.*, **Dreint** (drānt), *p p.*, of DRENCH to drown [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*



Dreissena (*D polymorpha*) *b* Byssus; *f* Foot; *i* Incurrent siphon; *e* Excurrent Siphon

‖ **Dreis'se-na** (drīs'sē-nȧ), *n.* [NL. Named after *Dreyssen*, a Belgian physician] (*Zool.*) A genus of bivalve shells of which one species (*D. polymorpha*) is often so abundant as to be very troublesome in the fresh waters of Europe.

Drench (drĕnch), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DRENCHED (drĕncht), *p pr & vb. n.* DRENCHING.] [AS. *drencan* to give to drink, to drench, the causal of *drincan* to drink; akin to D. *drenken*, Sw. *dranka*, G *tränken*. See DRINK.] **1.** To cause to drink, especially, to dose by force, to put a potion down the throat of, as of a horse, hence, to purge violently by physic.

As "to fell," is "to make to fall," and "to lay," "to make to lie," so "to *drench*," is "to make to drink" *Trench*

2 To steep in moisture, to wet thoroughly, to soak; to saturate with water or other liquid; to immerse.

Now dam the ditches and the floods restrain;
Their moisture has already *drenched* the plain. *Dryden.*

Drench, *n.* [AS *drenc*. See DRENCH, *v. t.*] A drink; a draught, specifically, a potion of medicine poured or forced down the throat, also, a potion that causes purging. "A *drench* of wine." *Dryden.*

Give my roan horse a *drench*. *Shak*

Drench, *n* [AS. *dreng* warrior, soldier; akin to Icel. *drengr*.] (*O. Eng. Law*) A military vassal mentioned in Domesday Book. [*Obs.*] *Burrill.*

Drench'e (-e), *v. t. & i* To drown. [*Obs.*]

In the sea he *drenched* *Chaucer.*

Drench'er (drĕnch'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, wets or steeps.

2. One who administers a drench.

Dren'gage (drĕn'gĕj), *n.* (*O. Eng. Law*) The tenure by which a drench held land [*Obs.*] *Burrill.*

Drent (drĕnt), *p. p.* [See DRENTE.] Drenched; drowned. [*Obs.*] "Condemned to be *drent*." *Spenser.*

Dres'den ware' (drĕz'dĕn wār' *or* drā'zn-) A superior kind of decorated porcelain made near Dresden in Saxony.

Dress (drĕs), *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* DRESSED (drĕst) or DRENT, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRESSING.] [OF. *drecier* to make straight, raise, set up, prepare, arrange, F. *dresser*, (assumed) LL. *directiare*, fr. L. *dirigere*, *directum*, to direct, *dis-* + *regere* to rule. See RIGHT, and cf. ADDRESS, ADROIT, DIRECT, DIRGE.] **1.** To direct, to put right or straight; to regulate; to order. [*Obs.*]

At all times thou shalt bless God and pray Him to *dress* thy ways *Chaucer*

☞ *Dress* is used reflexively in Old English, in sense of "to direct one's step; to address one's self."

To Grisild again will I me *dress* *Chaucer*

2. (*Mil.*) To arrange in exact continuity of line, as soldiers; commonly to adjust to a straight line and at proper distance; to align; as, to *dress* the ranks

3. (*Med.*) To treat methodically with remedies, bandages, or curative appliances, as a sore, an ulcer, a wound, or a wounded or diseased part.

4 To adjust, to put in good order, to arrange; specifically · (*a*) To prepare for use; to fit for any use, to render suitable for an intended purpose, to get ready; as, to *dress* a slain animal, to *dress* meat, to *dress* leather or cloth, to *dress* or trim a lamp, to *dress* a garden, to

dress a horse, by currying and rubbing; to *dress* grain, by cleansing it; in mining and metallurgy, to *dress* ores, by sorting and separating them.

And the Lord God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to *dress* it. *Gen.* ii. 15.

When he *dresseth* the lamps he shall burn incense. *Ex.* xxx. 7

Three hundred horses . . smoothly *dressed*. *Dryden.*

Dressing their hair with the white sea flower. *Tennyson.*

If he felt obliged to expostulate, he might have *dressed* his censures in a kinder form. *Carlyle*

(*b*) To cut to proper dimensions, or give proper shape to, as to a tool by hammering; also, to smooth or finish. (*c*) To put in proper condition by appareling, as the body; to put clothes upon; to apparel; to invest with garments or rich decorations; to clothe; to deck.

Dressed myself in such humility. *Shak.*

Prove that ever I *dress* myself handsome till thy return *Shak.*

(*d*) To break and train for use, as a horse or other animal.

To dress up *or* **out**, to dress elaborately, artificially, or pompously. "You see very often a king of England or France *dressed up* like a Julius Cæsar." *Addison.* — **To dress a ship** (*Naut.*), to ornament her by hoisting the national colors at the peak and mastheads, and setting the jack forward; when dressed *full*, the signal flags and pennants are added. *Ham. Nav Encyc.*

Syn. — To attire, apparel; clothe; accouter, array; robe; rig; trim, deck; adorn; embellish.

Dress (drĕs), *v. i.* **1.** (*Mil.*) To arrange one's self in due position in a line of soldiers; — the word of command to form alignment in ranks; as, Right, *dress!*

2. To clothe or apparel one's self; to put on one's garments; to pay particular regard to dress; as, to *dress* quickly. "To *dress* for a ball." *Latham.*

To flaunt, to *dress*, to dance, to thrum *Tennyson*

To dress to the right, To dress to the left, To dress on the center (*Mil.*), to form alignment with reference to the soldier on the extreme right, or left, or in the center, of the rank, who serves as a guide

Dress, *n.* **1.** That which is used as the covering or ornament of the body, clothes; garments, habit, apparel. "In your soldier's *dress*." *Shak.*

2. A lady's gown; as, a silk or a velvet *dress*.

3. Attention to apparel, or skill in adjusting it.

Men of pleasure, *dress*, and gallantry *Pope*

4. (*Milling*) The system of furrows on the face of a millstone. *Knight.*

Dress circle. See under CIRCLE. — **Dress parade** (*Mil.*), a parade in full uniform for review

Dress' coat' (kōt'). A coat with skirts behind only, as distinct from the frock coat, of which the skirts surround the body. It is worn on occasions of ceremony. The dress coat of officers of the United States army is a full-skirted frock coat.

Dress'er (drĕs'ẽr), *n.* **1** One who dresses, one who puts in order or makes ready for use; one who puts on clothes or ornaments

2. (*Mining*) A kind of pick for shaping large coal.

3. An assistant in a hospital, whose office it is to dress wounds, sores, etc.

4. [F. *dressoir*. See DRESS, *v. t.*] (*a*) A table or bench on which meat and other things are dressed, or prepared for use. (*b*) A cupboard or set of shelves to receive dishes and cooking utensils.

The pewter plates on the *dresser*

Caught and reflected the flame, as shields of armies the sunshine *Longfellow*

Dress' goods' (gōōdz'). A term applied to fabrics for the gowns of women and girls; — most commonly to fabrics made of mixed materials, but also applicable to silks, printed linens, and calicoes.

Dress'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being dressy.

Dress'ing, *n.* **1.** Dress; raiment; especially, ornamental habiliment or attire. *B Jonson.*

2. (*Surg.*) An application (a remedy, bandage, etc) to a sore or wound. *Wiseman.*

3. Manure or compost spread over land. When it remains on the surface, it is called a *top-dressing*.

4. (*Cookery*) (*a*) A preparation to fit food for use, a condiment; as, a *dressing* for salad. (*b*) The stuffing of fowls, pigs, etc.; forcemeat

5. Gum, starch, and the like, used in stiffening or finishing silk, linen, and other fabrics.

6. An ornamental finish, as a molding around doors, windows, or on a ceiling, etc.

7. Castigation; scolding; — often with *down*. [*Colloq.*]

Dressing case, a case of toilet utensils. — **Dressing forceps,** a variety of forceps, shaped like a pair of scissors, used in dressing wounds. — **Dressing gown,** a light gown, such as is used by a person while dressing, a study gown — **Dressing room,** an apartment appropriated for making one's toilet. — **Dressing table,** a table at which a person may dress, and on which articles for the toilet stand. — **Top-dressing,** manure or compost spread over land and not worked into the soil.

Dress'mak'er (-māk'ẽr), *n.* A maker of gowns, or similar garments; a mantuamaker.

Dress'mak'ing, *n.* The art, process, or occupation, of making dresses.

Dress'y (-ĭ), *a.* Showy in dress; attentive to dress.

A *dressy* flaunting maidservant. *T Hook.*

A neat, *dressy* gentleman in black *W. Irving*

Drest (drĕst), *p. p.* of DRESS.

Dretch (drĕch), *v. t. & i.* See DRECCHE. [*Obs.*]

Dreul (drūl), *v. i.* To drool. [*Obs.*]

Drev'il (drĕv'il), *n.* A fool; a drudge. See DRIVEL.

Drew (drū), *imp.* of DRAW.

Drey (drā), *n.* A squirrel's nest. See DRAY. [*Obs.*]

Dreye (drā), *a.* Dry. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dreynte (drānt'e), *imp.*, **Dreynt** (drānt), *p. p.*, of DRENCH to drown. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Drib (drĭb), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DRIBBED (drĭbd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRIBBING.] [*Cf.* DRIP.] To do by little and little; as: (*a*) To cut off by a little at a time; to crop. (*b*) To appropriate unlawfully; to filch; to defalcate.

He who drives their bargains *dribs* a part. *Dryden.*

(*c*) To lead along step by step; to entice.

With daily lies she *dribs* thee into cost. *Dryden.*

Drib (drĭb), *v. t. & i.* (*Archery*) To shoot (a shaft) so as to pierce on the descent. [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney.*

Drib, *n.* A drop. [*Obs.*] *Swift.*

Drib'ber (-bẽr), *n.* One who dribs; one who shoots weakly or badly. [*Obs.*] *Ascham.*

Drib'ble (drĭb'b'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* DRIBBLED (-b'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRIBBLING (-blĭng).] [Freq. of *drib*, which is a variant of *drip*.] **1.** To fall in drops or small drops, or in a quick succession of drops; as, water *dribbles* from the eaves.

2. To slaver, as a child or an idiot; to drivel.

3. To fall weakly and slowly. [*Obs.*] "The *dribbling* dart of love." *Shak.* (*Meas. for Meas.*, I. 3, 2). [Perhaps an error for *dribbing*.]

Drib'ble, *v. t.* To let fall in drops.

Let the cook . . . *dribble* it all the way upstairs. *Swift.*

Drib'ble, *n.* A drizzling shower; a falling or leaking in drops. [*Colloq.*]

Drib'bler (drĭb'blẽr), *n.* One who dribbles.

Drib'blet (-blĕt), } *n.* [From DRIBBLE.] A small

Drib'let (-lĕt), } piece or part; a small sum, a small quantity of money in making up a sum; as, the money was paid in *dribblets*.

When made up in *dribblets*, as they could, their best securities were at an interest of twelve per cent. *Burke*

Drie (drē), *v. t.* [See DREE.] To endure. [*Obs.*]

So causeless such drede for to *drie* *Chaucer*

Dried (drīd), *imp. & p. p.* of DRY. Also *adj.*, as, *dried* apples.

Dri'er (drī'ẽr), *n* **1** One who, or that which, dries; that which may expel or absorb moisture; a desiccative; as, the sun and a northwesterly wind are great *driers* of the earth.

2 (*Paint.*) Drying oil; a substance mingled with the oil used in oil painting to make it dry quickly.

Dri'er, *compar.*, **Dri'est,** *superl.*, of DRY, *a.*

Drift (drĭft), *n.* [From DRIVE; akin to LG & D. *drift* a driving, Icel. *drift* snowdrift, Dan. *drift* drift, impulse, drove, herd, pasture, common, G. *trift* pasturage, drove. See DRIVE.] **1.** A driving; a violent movement.

The dragon drew him[self] away with *drift* of his wings. *King Alisaunder* (1332)

2 The act or motion of drifting; the force which impels or drives; an overpowering influence or impulse.

A bad man, being under the *drift* of any passion, will follow the impulse of it till something interpose *South*

3. Course or direction along which anything is driven; setting. "Our *drift* was south." *Hakluyt.*

4. The tendency of an act, argument, course of conduct, or the like; object aimed at or intended; intention, hence, also, import or meaning of a sentence or discourse; aim

He has made the *drift* of the whole poem a compliment on his country in general *Addison*

Now thou knowest my *drift*. *Sir W Scott*

5 That which is driven, forced, or urged along; as. (*a*) Anything driven at random. "Some log . . . a useless *drift*." *Dryden.* (*b*) A mass of matter which has been driven or forced onward together in a body, or thrown together in a heap, etc., esp by wind or water, as, a *drift* of snow, of ice, of sand, and the like.

Drifts of rising dust involve the sky *Pope*

We got the brig a good bed in the rushing *drift* [of ice]. *Kane*

(*c*) A drove or flock, as of cattle, sheep, birds. [*Obs.*]

Cattle coming over the bridge (with their great *drifts* doing much damage to the highways) *Fuller*

6. (*Arch.*) The horizontal thrust or pressure of an arch or vault upon the abutments. [*R.*] *Knight.*

7. (*Geol.*) A collection of loose earth and rocks, or bowlders, which have been distributed over large portions of the earth's surface, especially in latitudes north of forty degrees, by the agency of ice.

8. In South Africa, a ford in a river.

9. (*Mech.*) A slightly tapered tool of steel for enlarging or shaping a hole in metal, by being forced or driven into or through it; a broach.



Smooth Drift (or Driftpin) for stretching rivet holes.

10. (*Mil.*) (*a*) A tool used in driving down compactly the composition contained in a rocket, or like firework. (*b*) A deviation from the line of fire, peculiar to oblong projectiles.

11 (*Mining*) A passage driven or cut between shaft and shaft; a driftway; a small subterranean gallery; an adit or tunnel.

12. (*Naut.*) (*a*) The distance through which a current flows in a given time. (*b*) The angle which the line of a ship's motion makes with the meridian, in drifting. (*c*) The distance to which a vessel is carried off from her desired course by the wind, currents, or other causes. (*d*) The place in a deep-waisted vessel where the sheer is raised and the rail is cut off, and usually terminated with a scroll, or driftpiece. (*e*) The distance between the two blocks of a tackle.

13. The difference between the size of a bolt and the hole into which it is driven, or between the circumference of a hoop and that of the mast on which it is to be driven.

☞ *Drift* is used also either adjectively or as the first part of a compound. See DRIFT, *a.*

Drift of the forest (*O. Eng. Law*), an examination or view of the cattle in a forest, in order to see whose they are, whether they are commonable, and to determine whether or not the forest is surcharged. *Burrill.*

Drift, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* DRIFTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRIFTING.] **1.** To float or be driven along by, or as by, a current of water or air; as, the ship *drifted* astern; a raft *drifted* ashore; the balloon *drifts* slowly east.

We *drifted* o'er the harbor bar. *Coleridge.*

2. To accumulate in heaps by the force of wind; to be driven into heaps; as, snow or sand *drifts*.

3. (*Mining*) To make a drift; to examine a vein or ledge for the purpose of ascertaining the presence of metals or ores; to follow a vein; to prospect. [*U. S.*]

Drift (drĭft), *v. t.* **1.** To drive or carry, as currents do a floating body. *J. H. Newman.*

2. To drive into heaps; as, a current of wind *drifts* snow or sand.

3. (*Mach.*) To enlarge or shape, as a hole, with a drift.

Drift, *a.* That causes drifting or that is drifted; movable by wind or currents; as, *drift* currents; *drift* ice; *drift* mud. *Kane.*

Drift anchor. See SEA ANCHOR, and also *Drag sail*, under DRAG, *n.* — **Drift epoch** (*Geol.*), the glacial epoch. — **Drift net,** a kind of fishing net. — **Drift sail.** Same as *Drag sail*. See under DRAG, *n.*

Drift'age (-ĭj; 48), *n.* **1.** Deviation from a ship's course due to leeway.

2. Anything that drifts.

Drift'bolt' (-bōlt'), *n.* A bolt for driving out other bolts

Drift'less, *a.* Having no drift or direction; without aim; purposeless.

Drift'piece' (-pēs'), *n.* (*Shipbuilding*) An upright or curved piece of timber connecting the plank sheer with the gunwale; also, a scroll terminating a rail.

Drift'pin' (-pĭn'), *n* (*Mech.*) A smooth drift. See DRIFT, *n.*, 9.

Drift'way' (-wā'), *n.* **1.** A common way, road, or path, for driving cattle. *Cowell. Burrill.*

2. (*Mining*) Same as DRIFT, 11.

Drift'weed' (-wēd'), *n.* Seaweed drifted to the shore by the wind. *Darwin.*

Drift'wind' (-wĭnd'), *n* A driving wind; a wind that drives snow, sand, etc., into heaps. *Beau. & Fl.*

Drift'wood' (-wōōd'), *n.* **1.** Wood drifted or floated by water.

2. Fig.: Whatever is drifting or floating as on water.

The current of humanity, with its heavy proportion of very useless *driftwood*. *New York Times.*

Drift'y (-ĭ), *a.* Full of drifts; tending to form drifts, as snow, and the like

Drill (drĭl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DRILLED (drĭld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRILLING.] [D. *drillen* to bore, drill (soldiers); probably akin to AS. *pyrlian*, *pyrelian*, to pierce. See THRILL.] **1.** To pierce or bore with a drill, or as with a drill; to perforate; as, to *drill* a hole into a rock, to *drill* a piece of metal.



2. To train in the military art; to exercise diligently, as soldiers, in military evolutions and exercises; hence, to instruct thoroughly in the rudiments and methods of any art or branch of knowledge; to discipline.

He [Frederic the Great] *drilled* his people, as he *drilled* his grenadiers. *Macaulay.*

Drill, *v. i.* To practice an exercise or exercises; to train one's self.

Drill, *n.* **1** An instrument with an edged or pointed end used for making holes in hard substances; strictly, a tool that cuts with its end, by revolving, as in drilling metals, or by a succession of blows, as in drilling stone; also, a drill press.

2. (*Mil.*) The act or exercise of training soldiers in the military art, as in the manual of arms, in the execution of evolutions, and the like; hence, diligent and strict instruction and exercise in the rudiments and methods of any business; a kind or method of military exercises; as, infantry *drill*; battalion *drill*; artillery *drill*.

Drill.

3. Any exercise, physical or mental, enforced with regularity and by constant repetition; as, a severe *drill* in Latin grammar.

4. (*Zool.*) A marine gastropod, of several species, which kills oysters and other bivalves by drilling holes through the shell. The most destructive kind is *Urosalpinx cinerea*



Oyster Drill (*Urosalpinx cinerea*). Nat. size.

Bow drill, Breast drill. See under BOW, BREAST. — **Cotter drill,** *or* **Traverse drill,** a machine tool for drilling slots. — **Diamond drill.** See under DIAMOND. — **Drill jig.** See under JIG. — **Drill pin,** the pin in a lock which enters the hollow stem of the key. — **Drill sergeant** (*Mil.*), a noncommissioned officer whose office it is to instruct soldiers as to their duties, and to train them to military exercises and evolutions. — **Vertical drill,** a drill press.

Drill, *v. t.* [Cf. TRILL to trickle, TRICKLE, DRIBBLE, and W. *rhillio* to put in a row, drill.]

1. To cause to flow in drills or rills or by trickling; to drain by trickling; as, waters *drilled* through a sandy stratum. [*R.*] *Thomson.*

2. To sow, as seeds, by dribbling them along a furrow or in a row, like a trickling rill of water.

3. To entice; to allure from step to step; to decoy; — with *on*. [*Obs.*]

She *drilled* him on to five-and-fifty. *Addison.*

4. To cause to slip or waste away by degrees. [*Obs.*]

This accident hath *drilled* away the whole summer. *Swift.*

Drill, *v. i.* **1.** To trickle. [*Obs.* or *R.*] *Sandys.*

2. To sow in drills.

Drill, *n.* **1.** A small trickling stream; a rill. [*Obs.*]

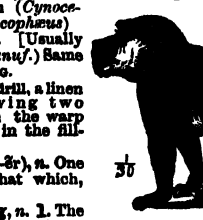
Springs through the pleasant meadows pour their *drills*. *Sandys.*

2. (*Agr.*) (*a*) An implement for making holes for sowing seed, and sometimes so formed as to contain seeds and drop them into the hole made. (*b*) A light furrow or channel made to put seed into in sowing. (*c*) A row of seed sown in a furrow.

☞ *Drill* is used adjectively, or as the first part of a compound; as, *drill* barrow or *drill*-barrow; *drill* husbandry; *drill* plow or *drill*-plow.

Drill barrow, a wheeled implement for planting seed in drills. — **Drill bow**, a small bow used for the purpose of rapidly turning a drill around which the bowstring takes a turn. — **Drill harrow**, a harrow used for stirring the ground between rows or drills. — **Drill plow**, *or* **Drill plough**, a sort of plow for sowing grain in drills.

Drill (drĭl), *n.* [Cf. MANDRILL.] (*Zoöl.*) A large African baboon (*Cynocephalus leucophæus*)



Drill (*Cynocephalus leucophæus*). 1/30

Drill, *n.* [Usually in *pl.*] (*Manuf.*) Same as DRILLING.

Imperial drill, a linen fabric having two threads in the warp and three in the filling.

Drill'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, drills.

Drill'ing, *n.* **1.** The act of piercing with a drill.

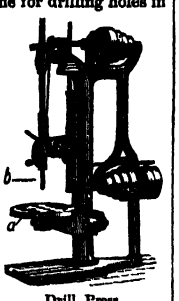
2. A training by repeated exercises.

Drill'ing, *n.* The act of using a drill in sowing seeds.

Drill'ing, *n.* [G. *drillich*, fr. L. *trilix* having three threads, fr. the root of *tres* three + *licium* a thread of the warp. See THREE, and cf. TWILL.] (*Manuf.*) A heavy, twilled fabric of linen or cotton.

Drill'mas'ter (-mȧs'tẽr), *n.* One who teaches drill, especially in the way of gymnastics. *Macaulay.*

Drill' press' (prĕs'). A machine for drilling holes in metal, the drill being pressed to the metal by the action of a screw.



Drill Press.
a Table; *b* Drill

Drill'stock' (-stŏk'), *n.* (*Mech.*) A contrivance for holding and turning a drill *Knight.*

Dri'ly (drī'lȳ), *adv.* See DRYLY *Thackeray.*

‖ **Dri'mys** (drī'mĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. δριμύς sharp, acrid.] (*Bot.*) A genus of magnoliaceous trees. *Drimys aromatica* furnishes Winter's bark.

Drink (drĭnk), *v. t.* [*imp.* DRANK (drăngk), formerly DRUNK (drŭngk); *p. p.* DRUNK, DRUNKEN (-'n); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRINKING. *Drunken* is now rarely used, except as a verbal adj. in sense of *habitually intoxicated*; the form *drank*, not infrequently used as a p. p., is not so analogical.] [AS *drincan*, akin to OS *drinkan*, D. *drinken*, G. *trinken*, Icel *drekka*, Sw. *dricka*, Dan. *drikke*, Goth. *drigkan*. Cf. DRENCH, DRUNKEN, DROWN.] **1.** To swallow anything liquid, for quenching thirst or other purpose; to imbibe; to receive or partake of, as if in satisfaction of thirst; as, to *drink* from a spring

Gird thyself, and serve me, till I have eaten and *drunken*; and afterward thou shalt eat and *drink* *Luke* xvii 8

He shall *drink* of the wrath of the Almighty. *Job* xxi 20.

Drink of the cup that can not cloy. *Keble*

2. To quaff exhilarating or intoxicating liquors, in merriment or feasting, to carouse, to revel; hence, to take alcoholic liquors to excess; to be intemperate in the use of intoxicating or spirituous liquors; to tipple. *Pope.*

And they *drank*, and were merry with him. *Gen* xliii 34

Bolingbroke always spoke freely when he had *drunk* freely *Thackeray.*

To drink to, to salute in drinking; to wish well to, in the act of taking the cup, to pledge in drinking.

I *drink* to the general joy of the whole table,
And to our dear friend Banquo. *Shak*

Drink, *v. t.* **1.** To swallow (a liquid); to receive, as a fluid, into the stomach, to imbibe, as, to *drink* milk or water.

There lies she with the blessed gods in bliss,
There *drinks* the nectar with ambrosia mixed *Spenser*

The bowl of punch which was brewed and *drunk* in Mrs Betty's room. *Thackeray*

2. To take in (a liquid), in any manner, to suck up, to absorb; to imbibe.

And let the purple violets *drink* the stream *Dryden*

3. To take in; to receive within one, through the senses; to inhale; to hear; to see.

To *drink* the cooler air. *Tennyson*

My ears have not yet *drunk* a hundred words
Of that tongue's utterance *Shak*

Let me . . *drink* delicious poison from thy eye. *Pope*

4. To smoke, as tobacco. [*Obs.*]

And some men now live ninety years and past,
Who never *drank* tobacco first nor last *Taylor* (1630)

To drink down, to act on by drinking, to reduce or subdue; as, to *drink down* unkindness. *Shak.* — **To drink in**, to take into one's self by drinking, or as by drinking, to receive and appropriate as in satisfaction of thirst. "Song was the form of literature which he [Burns] had *drunk in* from his cradle." *J. C. Shairp.* — **To drink off** *or* **up**, to drink the whole at a draught; as, to *drink off* a cup of cordial. — **To drink the health of**, *or* **To drink to the health of**, to drink while expressing good wishes for the health or welfare of.

Drink, *n.* **1.** Liquid to be swallowed; any fluid to be taken into the stomach for quenching thirst or for other purposes, as water, coffee, or decoctions.

Give me some *drink*, Titinius. *Shak*

2. Specifically, intoxicating liquor; as, when *drink* is in, wit is out.

Drink money, *or* **Drink penny**, an allowance, or perquisite, given to buy drink; a gratuity. — **Drink offering** (*Script.*), an offering of wine, etc., in the Jewish religious service. — **To drink**, drunk. "The poor monster 's *in drink*." *Shak.* — **Strong drink**, intoxicating liquor; esp., liquor containing a large proportion of alcohol. "Wine is a mocker, *strong drink* is raging." *Prov.* xx. 1.

Drink'a-ble (drĭnk'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being drunk; suitable for drink; potable. *Macaulay.* Also used substantively, esp. in the plural. *Steele.*

Drink'a-ble-ness, *n.* State of being drinkable.

Drink'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who drinks, as, the effects of tea on the *drinker*; also, one who drinks spirituous liquors to excess; a drunkard.

Drinker moth (*Zool.*), a large British moth (*Odonestis potatoria*).

Drink'ing, *n.* **1.** The act of one who drinks; the act of imbibing.

2. The practice of partaking to excess of intoxicating liquors.

3. An entertainment with liquors, a carousal.

☞ *Drinking* is used adjectively, or as the first part of a compound, as, a *drinking* song, *drinking* cup, *drinking* glass, *drinking* house, etc.

Drinking horn, a drinking vessel made of a horn.

Drink'less, *a.* Destitute of drink. *Chaucer.*

Drip (drĭp), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* DRIPPED (drĭpt) or DRIPT, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRIPPING.] [Akin to LG. *drippen*, Dan. *dryppe*, from a noun. See DROP.] **1.** To fall in drops; as, water *drips* from the eaves

2. To let fall drops of moisture or liquid, as, a wet garment *drips*.

The dark round of the *dripping* wheel *Tennyson*

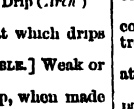
Drip, *v. t.* To let fall in drops.

Which from the thatch *drips* fast a shower of rain. *Swift*

Drip, *n.* **1.** A falling or letting fall in drops, a dripping, that which drips, or falls in drops.

The light *drip* of the suspended oar *Byron*

2. (*Arch.*) That part of a cornice, sill course, or other horisontal member, which projects beyond the rest, and is of such section as to throw off the rain water.



Drip (*Arch.*)

Right of drip (*Law*), an easement or servitude by which a man has the right to have the water flowing from his house fall on the land of his neighbor.

Drip'ping, *n.* **1.** A falling in drops, or the sound so made.

2. That which falls in drops, as fat from meat in roasting.

Dripping pan, a pan for receiving the fat which drips from meat in roasting.

Drip'ple (-p'l), *a.* [From DRIP, cf DRIBBLE.] Weak or rare. [*Obs.*]

Drip'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* (*Arch.*) A drip, when made of stone. See DRIP, 2.

Drive (drīv), *v. t.* [*imp* DROVE (drōv), formerly DRAVE (drāv), *p. p* DRIVEN (drĭv'n), *p pr. & vb n* DRIVING.] [AS *drifan*; akin to OS. *drîban*, D *drijven*, OHG. *triban*, G *treiben*, Icel. *drîfa*, Goth *dreiban* Cf DRIFT, DROVE.] **1.** To impel or urge onward by force in a direction away from one, or along before one; to push forward; to compel to move on, to communicate motion to; as, to *drive* cattle, to *drive* a nail, smoke *drives* persons from a room.

A storm came on and *drove* them into Pylos. *Jowett* (*Thucyd.*)

Shield pressed on shield, and man *drove* man along *Pope.*

Go *drive* the deer and drag the finny prey *Pope.*

2. To urge on and direct the motions of, as the beasts which draw a vehicle, or the vehicle borne by them; hence, also, to take in a carriage, to convey in a vehicle drawn by beasts, as, to *drive* a pair of horses or a stage; to *drive* a person to his own door

How . proud he was to *drive* such a brother! *Thackeray.*

3 To urge, impel, or hurry forward, to force, to constrain, to urge, press, or bring to a point or state; as, to *drive* a person by necessity, by persuasion, by force of circumstances, by argument, and the like. "Enough to *drive* one mad." *Tennyson.*

He, *driven* to dismount, threatened, if I did not do the like, to do as much for my horse as fortune had done for his *Sir P. Sidney*

4. To carry on, to keep in motion, to conduct, to prosecute [Now used only colloquially.] *Bacon*

The trade of life can not be *driven* without partners *Collier*

5. To clear, by forcing away what is contained.

To *drive* the country, force the swains away *Dryden*

6. (*Mining*) To dig horizontally, to cut a horizontal gallery or tunnel. *Tomlinson*

7 To pass away; — said of time [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

☞ *Drive*, in all its senses, implies forcible or violent action. It is the reverse of to *lead*. To *drive* a body is to move it by applying a force behind, to *lead* is to cause to move by applying the force before, or in front. It takes a variety of meanings, according to the objects by which it is followed; as, *to drive an engine*, to direct and regulate its motions; *to drive logs*, to keep them in the current of a river and direct them in their course; *to drive feathers* or *down*, to place them in a machine, which, by a current of air, *drives* off the lightest to one end, and collects them by themselves. "My thrice-*driven* bed of down" *Shak.*

Drive, *v. i* **1.** To rush and press with violence; to move furiously.

Fierce Boreas *drove* against his flying sails. *Dryden.*

Under cover of the night and a *driving* tempest. *Prescott.*

Time *driveth* onward fast,
And in a little while our lips are dumb. *Tennyson.*

2. To be forced along; to be impelled; to be moved by any physical force or agent; to be driven.

The hull *drives* on, though mast and sail be torn. *Byron*

The chaise *drives* to Mr. Draper's chambers *Thackeray*

3. To go by carriage; to pass in a carriage; to proceed by directing or urging on a vehicle or the animals that draw it; as, the coachman *drove* to my door

4. To press forward; to aim, or tend, to a point; to make an effort; to strive; — usually with *at*.

Let them therefore declare what carnal or secular interest he *drove* at *South.*

5. To distrain for rent. [*Obs.*]

To let drive, to aim a blow; to strike with force; to attack. "Four rogues in buckram *let drive* at me." *Shak.*

Drive (drīv), *p. p.* Driven. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Drive (drīv), *n.* **1.** The act of driving; a trip or an excursion in a carriage, as for exercise or pleasure; — distinguished from a ride taken on horseback.

2. A place suitable or agreeable for driving; a road prepared for driving.

3. Violent or rapid motion; a rushing onward or away; esp., a forced or hurried dispatch of business.

The Murdstonian *drive* in business. *M. Arnold.*

4. In type foundling and forging, an impression or matrix, formed by a punch or drift.

5. A collection of objects that are driven; a mass of logs to be floated down a river. [*Colloq.*]

Syn. — See RIDE.

Drive'bolt' (-bōlt'), *n.* A drift; a tool for setting bolts home

Driv'el (drĭv'l), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* DRIVELED (-'ld) or DRIVELLED, *p. pr. & vb n* DRIVELING or DRIVELLING.] [Cf. OE. *drivelen*, *drabelen*, *drevelen*, *drivelen*, to slaver, and E. *drabble*. Cf DROOL.] **1.** To slaver; to let spittle drop or flow from the mouth, like a child, idiot, or dotard.

2. [Perh. a different word. cf Icel. *draga* to talk thick.] To be weak or foolish; to dote; as, a *driveling* hero, *driveling* love. *Shak. Dryden.*

Driv'el, *n.* **1.** Slaver; saliva flowing from the mouth

2. Inarticulate or unmeaning utterance; foolish talk, babble.

3. A driveler; a fool; an idiot. [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney.*

4 A servant; a drudge. [*Obs.*] *Huloet.*

Driv'el-er (-ẽr), *n.* A slaverer; a slabberer; an idiot; a fool. [Written also *driveller.*]

Driv'en (drĭv'n), *p. p* of DRIVE Also *adj.*

Driven well, a well made by driving a tube into the earth to an aqueous stratum; — called also *drive well.*

Drive'pipe' (drīv'pīp'), *n.* A pipe for forcing into the earth.

Driv'er (drīv'ẽr), *n.* [From DRIVE.] **1.** One who, or that which, drives; the person or thing that urges or compels anything else to move onward.

2. The person who drives beasts or a carriage; a coachman; a charioteer, etc., hence, also, one who controls the movements of a locomotive.

3 An overseer of a gang of slaves or gang of convicts at their work.

4. (*Mach.*) A part that transmits motion to another part by contact with it, or through an intermediate relatively movable part, as a gear which drives another, or a lever which moves another through a link, etc. Specifically: (*a*) The driving wheel of a locomotive. (*b*) An attachment to a lathe, spindle, or face plate to turn a carrier. (*c*) A crossbar on a grinding mill spindle to drive the upper stone.

5. (*Naut.*) The after sail in a ship or bark, being a fore-and-aft sail attached to a gaff, a spanker. *Totten*

Driver ant (*Zool.*), a species of African stinging ant, one of the visiting ants (*Anomma arcens*); — so called because they move about in vast armies, and drive away or devour all insects and other small animals



Driver Ant (*Anomma arcens*).

Drive'way' (drīv'wā'), *n* A passage or way along or through which a carriage may be driven.

Driv'ing, *a.* **1.** Having great force of impulse; as, a *driving* wind or storm.

2. Communicating force; impelling; as, a *driving* shaft.

Driving axle, the axle of a driving wheel, as in a locomotive. — **Driving box** (*Locomotive*), the journal box of a driving axle See *Illust.* of LOCOMOTIVE. — **Driving note** (*Mus.*), a syncopated note; a tone begun on a weak part of a measure and held through the next accented part, thus anticipating the accent and *driving* it through. — **Driving spring**, a spring fixed upon the box of the driving axle of a locomotive engine to support the weight and deaden shocks. [*Eng.*] *Weale.* — **Driving wheel** (*Mach.*), a wheel that communicates motion; one of the large wheels of a locomotive to which the connecting rods of the engine are attached; — called also, simply, *driver*. See *Illust.* of LOCOMOTIVE.

Driv'ing, *n.* **1.** The act of forcing or urging something along; the act of pressing or moving on furiously.

2. Tendency; drift. [*R.*]

Driz'zle (drĭz'z'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* DRIZZLED (-z'ld); *p pr. & vb. n.* DRIZZLING (-zlĭng).] [Prop freq. of AS. *drēosan* to fall. See DREARY.] To rain slightly in very small drops, to fall, as water from the clouds, slowly and in fine particles; as, it *drizzles*, *drizzling* drops or rain. "*Drizzling* tears" *Spenser.*

Driz'zle, *v. t.* To shed slowly in minute drops or particles. "The air doth *drizzle* dew." *Shak.*

Driz'zle, *n.* Fine rain or mist. *Halliwell.*

Driz'zly (-zlȳ), *a.* Characterized by small rain, or snow; moist and disagreeable. "Winter's *drizzly* reign." *Dryden.*

Drook (drōk), *n.* A water course [*Prov. Eng.*]

Drof'land (drōf'lănd), **Dryf'land** (drīf'-), *n.* [See DROVE.] (*Law*) An ancient yearly payment made by some tenants to the king, or to their landlords, for the privilege of driving their cattle through a manor to fairs or markets. *Cowell.*

Dro'gher (drō'gẽr), *n* [Cf. DRAG.] A small craft used in the West India Islands to take off sugars, rum, etc, to the merchantmen, also, a vessel for transporting lumber, cotton, etc., coastwise, as, a lumber *drogher* [Written also *droger*.] *Ham. Nav Encyc*

Drog'man (drŏg'man), **Drog'o-man** (-ō-man), *n.* See DRAGOMAN.

Drogue (drōg), *n.* (*Naut.*) See DRAG, *n.*, 6, and *Drag sail*, under DRAG, *n.*

Droh (drō), *imp.* of DRAW. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Droil (droil), *v. i.* [D. *druilen* to mope.] To work sluggishly or slowly; to plod. [*Obs.*]

Droil, *n.* [D. *druil* sluggard. Cf. DROLL.] **1.** A drudge. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

2. Mean labor; toil. [*Obs.*]

Droit (droit), *n.* [F. See DIRECT.] A right; law in its aspect of the foundation of rights; also, in old law, the writ of right. *Abbott.*

‖ **Droits d'aubaine.** See under AUBAINE. — **Droits of the Admiralty** (*Eng. Law*), rights or perquisites of the Admiralty, arising from seizure of an enemy's ships in port on the breaking out of war, or those coming into port in ignorance of hostilities existing, or from such ships as are taken by noncommissioned captors; also, the proceeds of wrecks, and derelict property at sea. The *droits of admiralty* are now paid into the Exchequer for the public benefit.

Droit'u-ral (droit'ū-ral), *a.* (*O. Eng. Law*) Relating to the mere right of property, as distinguished from the right of possession; as, *droitural* actions. [*Obs.*] *Burrill.*

‖ **Droitzsch'ka** (droich'kȧ), *n* See DROSKY

Droll (drōl), *a.* [*Compar.* DROLLER (-ẽr), *superl.* DROLLEST (-ẽst).] [F. *drôle*; cf. G. & D. *drollig*, LG. *drullig*, D. *drol* a thick and short person, a droll, Sw. *troll* a magical appearance, demon, *trolla* to use magic arts, enchant, Dan *trold* elf, imp, Icel *troll* giant, magician, evil spirit, monster. If this is the origin, cf. TRULL.] Queer, and fitted to provoke laughter; ludicrous from oddity, amusing and strange.

Syn. — Comic; comical, farcical; diverting, humorous; ridiculous, queer, odd, waggish, facetious, merry; laughable; ludicrous. — DROLL, LAUGHABLE, COMICAL. *Laughable* is the generic term, denoting anything exciting laughter or worthy of laughter, *comical* denotes something humorous of the kind exhibited in *comedies*, something, as it were, dramatically *humorous*. *droll* stands lower on the scale, having reference to persons or things which excite laughter by their buffoonery or oddity. A *laughable* incident, a *comical* adventure, a *droll* story.

Droll, *n.* **1.** One whose practice it is to raise mirth by odd tricks; a jester; a buffoon; a merry-andrew. *Prior.*

2. Something exhibited to raise mirth or sport, as a puppet, a farce, and the like.

Droll, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* DROLLED (drōld); *p. pr & vb. n.* DROLLING.] To jest; to play the buffoon. [*R.*]

Droll, *v. t.* **1.** To lead or influence by jest or trick, to banter or jest; to cajole.

Men that will not be reasoned into their senses, may yet be laughed or *drolled* into them *L'Estrange.*

2. To make a jest of; to set in a comical light. [*R.*]

This *drolling* everything is rather fatiguing *W. D. Howells.*

Droll'er (-ẽr), *n.* A jester; a droll [*Obs.*] *Glanvill.*

Droll'er-y (-ẽr-ȳ), *n.*, *pl.* DROLLERIES (-iz). [F. *drôlerie*. See DROLL.] **1.** The quality of being droll; sportive tricks; buffoonery; droll stories, comical gestures or manners.

The rich *drollery* of "She Stoops to Conquer" *Macaulay*

2. Something which serves to raise mirth, as (*a*) A puppet show; also, a puppet. [*Obs.*] *Shak.* (*b*) A lively or comic picture. [*Obs.*]

I bought an excellent *drollery*, which I afterward parted with to my brother George of Wotton *Evelyn*

Droll'ing-ly, *adv.* In a jesting manner.

Droll'ish, *a.* Somewhat droll. *Sterne.*

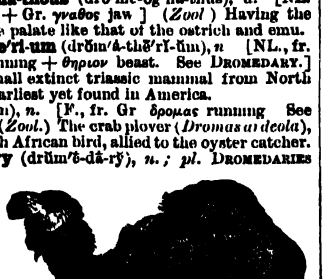
Droll'ist, *n.* A droll. [*R.*] *Glanvill.*

Dro'mæ-og'na-thous (drō'mē-ŏg'nȧ-thŭs), *a.* [NL. *dromaeus* emu + Gr. γνάθος jaw.] (*Zool.*) Having the structure of the palate like that of the ostrich and emu.

‖ **Drom'a-the'ri-um** (drŏm'ȧ-thē'rĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. δρομάς running + θηρίον beast. See DROMEDARY.] (*Paleon.*) A small extinct triassic mammal from North Carolina, the earliest yet found in America.

Drome (drōm), *n.* [F., fr. Gr δρομας running. See DROMEDARY.] (*Zool.*) The crab plover (*Dromas ardeola*), a peculiar North African bird, allied to the oyster catcher.

Drom'e-da-ry (drŭm'ē-dā-rȳ), *n.*; *pl.* DROMEDARIES (-rĭz). [F. *dromadaire*, LL. *dromedarius*, fr. L. *dromas* (sc. *camelus*), fr. Gr. δρομάς running, from δραμεῖν, used as aor. of τρέχειν to run; cf. Skr. *dram* to run.] (*Zool.*) The Arabian camel (*Camelus dromedarius*), having one hump or protuberance on the back, in distinction from the *Bactrian camel*, which has two humps.



Dromedary (*Camelus dromedarius*).

☞ In Arabia and Egypt the name is restricted to the better breeds of this species of camel. See DELOUL.

Drom'ond (drŏm'ŭnd), *or* **Drom'on** (-ŭn), *n.* [OF. *dromont*, L. *dromo*, fr. Gr. δρόμων light vessel, prob. fr. δραμεῖν to run. See DROMEDARY.] In the Middle Ages, a large, fast-sailing galley, or cutter; a large, swift war vessel. [*Hist.* or *Archaic*] *Fuller.*

The great *dromond* swinging from the quay. *W. Morris.*

Drone (drōn), *n.* [OE. *drane* a dronebee, AS. *drān*; akin to OS. *drān*, OHG. *treno*, G. *drohne*, Dan. *drone*, cf. Gr. τενθρήνη a kind of wasp, dial. Gr. θρῆνυς drone. Prob. named fr. the droning sound. See DRONE, *v. i.*]

1. (*Zool.*) The male of bees, esp. of the honeybee. It gathers no honey. See HONEYBEE.

All with united force combine to drive
The lazy *drones* from the laborious hive. *Dryden*

2. One who lives on the labors of others; a lazy, idle fellow; a sluggard.

By living as a *drone*, to be an unprofitable and unworthy member of so noble and learned a society. *Burton*

3. That which gives out a grave or monotonous tone or dull sound; as: (*a*) A drum. [*Obs.*] *Hallswell.* (*b*) The part of the bagpipe containing the two lowest tubes, which always sound the key note and the fifth.

4. A humming or deep murmuring sound.

The monotonous *drone* of the wheel. *Longfellow*

5 (*Mus.*) A monotonous bass, as in a pastoral composition.

Drone (drōn), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* DRONED (drōnd), *p pr. & vb. n.* DRONING.] [Cf. (for sense 1) D. *dreunen*, G. *drohnen*, Icel. *drynja* to roar, *drynr* a roaring, Sw. *drona* to bellow, drone, Dan. *drone*, Goth. *drunjus* sound, Gr. θρῆνος dirge, θρέεσθαι to cry aloud, Skr. *dhran* to sound. Cf. DRONE, *n.*] **1.** To utter or make a low, dull, monotonous, humming or murmuring sound.

Where the beetle wheels his *droning* flight *T Gray*

2. To live in idleness; to do nothing "Race of *droning* kings." *Dryden*

Drone' bee' (-bē'). (*Zool.*) The male of the honeybee, a drone.

Drone' fly' (-flī'). (*Zool.*) A dipterous insect (*Eristalis tenax*), resembling the drone bee. See ERISTALIS

Drone'pipe' (-pīp'), *n.* One of the low-toned tubes of a bagpipe

Dron'go (drŏn'gō), *n.*, *pl* DRONGOS (-gōz). (*Zool.*) A passerine bird of the family *Dicruridæ*. They are usually black with a deeply forked tail They are natives of Asia, Africa, and Australia; — called also *drongo shrikes*.

Dron'ish (drōn'ĭsh), *a.* Like a drone; indolent, slow. *Burke.* — **Dron'ish-ly,** *adv.* — **Dron'ish-ness,** *n*

Dron'ke-lewe (drŏn'kē-lū), *a.* [See DRINK.] Given to drink; drunken. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dron'te (drŏn'tē), *n.* [F.] (*Zool.*) The dodo.

Dron'y (drōn'ȳ), *a.* Like a drone, sluggish; lazy.

Drool (drōol), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* DROOLED (drōold); *p pr. & vb. n.* DROOLING.] [Contr. fr. *drivel.*] To drivel, or drop saliva, as, the child *drools*.

His mouth *drooling* with texts *T Parker.*

Droop (drōōp), *v. i.* [*imp. & p p.* DROOPED (drōōpt), *p. pr. & vb n* DROOPING.] [Icel. *drūpa*; akin to E. *drop*. See DROP.] **1.** To hang bending downward, to sink or hang down, as an animal, plant, etc., from physical inability or exhaustion, want of nourishment, or the like. "The purple flowers *droop*." "Above her *drooped* a lamp." *Tennyson.*

I saw him ten days before he died, and observed he began very much to *droop* and languish. *Swift*

2 To grow weak or faint with disappointment, grief, or like causes; to be dispirited or depressed, to languish; as, her spirits *drooped*.

I 'll animate the soldier's *drooping* courage *Addison*

3. To proceed downward, or toward a close, to decline. "Then day *drooped*." *Tennyson*

Droop, *v t.* To let droop or sink. [*R.*] *M. Arnold.*

Like to a withered vine
That *droops* his sapless branches to the ground. *Shak*

Droop, *n.* A drooping, as, a *droop* of the eye.

Droop'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, droops.

Droop'ing-ly, *adv.* In a drooping manner

Drop (drŏp), *n.* [OE. *drope*, AS. *dropa*, akin to OS. *dropo*, D. *drop*, OHG *tropo*, G. *tropfen*, Icel. *dropi*, Sw. *droppe*; and fr. AS. *dreópan* to drip, drop; akin to OS *driopan*, D. *druipen*, OHG. *triofan*, G. *triefen*, Icel. *drūpa*. Cf. DRIP, DROOP.] **1.** The quantity of fluid which falls in one small spherical mass; a liquid globule, a minim, hence, also, the smallest easily measured portion of a fluid, a small quantity, as, a *drop* of water

With minute *drops* from off the caves. *Milton*
As dear to me as are the ruddy *drops*
That visit my sad heart *Shak*
That *drop* of peace divine. *Keble*

2 That which resembles, or that which hangs like, a liquid drop; as a hanging diamond ornament, an earring, a glass pendant on a chandelier, a sugarplum (sometimes medicated), or a kind of shot or slug.

3. (*Arch.*) (*a*) Same as GUTTA (*b*) Any small pendent ornament.

4. Whatever is arranged to drop, hang, or fall from an elevated position; also, a contrivance for lowering something; as: (*a*) A door or platform opening downward, a trap door, that part of the gallows on which a culprit stands when he is to be hanged; hence, the gallows itself. (*b*) A machine for lowering heavy weights, as packages, coal wagons, etc., to a ship's deck. (*c*) A contrivance for temporarily lowering a gas jet. (*d*) A curtain which drops or falls in front of the stage of a theater, etc. (*e*) A drop press or drop hammer. (*f*) (*Mach.*) The distance of the axis of a shaft below the base of a hanger.

5. *pl.* Any medicine the dose of which is measured by drops, as, lavender *drops*.

6. (*Naut.*) The depth of a square sail; — generally applied to the courses only. *Ham. Nav. Encyc.*

7. Act of dropping; sudden fall or descent.

Ague drop, Black drop. See under AGUE, BLACK. — **Drop by drop,** in small successive quantities; in repeated portions. "Made to taste *drop by drop* more than the bitterness of death." *Burke* — **Drop curtain.** See DROP, *n.*, 4 (*d*). — **Drop forging** (*Mech.*) (*a*) A forging made in dies by a drop hammer. (*b*) The process of making drop forgings. — **Drop hammer** (*Mech.*), a hammer for forging, striking up metal, etc., the weight being raised by a strap or similar device, and then released to drop on the metal resting on an anvil or die. — **Drop kick** (*Football*), a kick given to the ball as it rebounds after having been dropped from the hands. — **Drop lake,** a pigment obtained from Brazil wood. *Mollett.* — **Drop letter,** a letter to be delivered from the same office where posted. — **Drop press** (*Mech.*), a drop hammer, sometimes, a dead-stroke hammer; — also called *drop*. — **Drop scene,** a drop curtain on which a scene is painted. See DROP, *n.*, 4 (*d*). — **Drop seed.** (*Bot.*) See the List under GRASS. — **Drop serene.** (*Med.*) See AMAUROSIS.

Drop (drŏp), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DROPPED (drŏpt) or DROPT; *p. pr. & vb. n.* DROPPING.] [OE. *droppen*, AS. *dropan*, v. t. See DROP, *n.*] **1.** To pour or let fall in drops; to pour in small globules; to distill. "The trees *drop* balsam." *Creech.*

The recording angel, as he wrote it down, *dropped* a tear upon the word and blotted it out forever. *Sterne.*

2. To cause to fall in one portion, or by one motion, like a drop; to let fall; as, to *drop* a line in fishing; to *drop* a courtesy.

3. To let go; to dismiss; to set aside; to have done with; to discontinue; to forsake; to give up; to omit.

They suddenly *drop't* the pursuit. *S. Sharp.*

That astonishing ease with which fine ladies *drop* you and pick you up again. *Thackeray.*

The connection had been *dropped* many years. *Sir W. Scott.*

Dropping the too rough H in Hell and Heaven. *Tennyson.*

4. To bestow or communicate by a suggestion; to let fall in an indirect, cautious, or gentle manner; as, to *drop* a hint, a word of counsel, etc.

5. To lower, as a curtain, or the muzzle of a gun, etc

6. To send, as a letter; as, please *drop* me a line, a letter, word.

7. To give birth to; as, to *drop* a lamb.

8. To cover with drops; to variegate; to bedrop.

Show to the sun their waved coats *dropped* with gold. *Milton*

To drop a vessel (*Naut.*), to leave it astern in a race or a chase; to outsail it.

Drop, *v. i.* **1** To fall in drops.

The kindly dew *drops* from the higher tree,
And wets the little plants that lowly dwell. *Spenser*

2. To fall, in general, literally or figuratively; as, ripe fruit *drops* from a tree; wise words *drop* from the lips.

Mutilations of which the meaning has *dropped* out of memory *H Spencer*

When the sound of *dropping* nuts is heard *Bryant.*

3. To let drops fall, to discharge itself in drops.

The heavens . . . *dropped* at the presence of God. *Ps.* lxviii. 8.

4. To fall dead, or to fall in death.

Nothing, says Seneca, so soon reconciles us to the thoughts of our own death, as the prospect of one friend after another *dropping* round us *Digby*

5. To come to an end; to cease; to pass out of mind, as, the affair *dropped*. *Pope.*

6. To come unexpectedly; — with *in* or *into*; as, my old friend *dropped* in a moment. *Steele.*

Takes care to *drop* in when he thinks you are just seated *Spectator.*

7. To fall or be depressed; to lower, as, the point of the spear *dropped* a little.

8. To fall short of a mark. [*R.*]

Often it *drops* or overshoots by the disproportion of distance. *Collier.*

9. To be deep in extent; to descend perpendicularly; as, her main topsail *drops* seventeen yards.

To drop astern (*Naut.*), to go astern of another vessel; to be left behind, to slacken the speed of a vessel so as to fall behind and to let another pass ahead. — **To drop down** (*Naut.*), to sail, row, or move down a river, or toward the sea. — **To drop off,** to fall asleep gently; also, to die. [*Colloq.*]

Drop'let (drŏp'lĕt), *n.* A little drop; a tear. *Shak.*

Drop'light' (-līt'), *n.* An apparatus for bringing artificial light down from a chandelier nearer to a table or desk, a pendant.

Drop'meal' (-mēl'), *adv.* [AS. *drop-mælum*; *drop* + *mǣl* portion. Cf. PIECEMEAL.] By drops or small portions. [*Obs.*]

Distilling *dropmeal*, a little at once *Holland.*

Drop'per (-pẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, drops. Specif.: (*Fishing*) A fly that drops from the leader above the bob or end fly.

2. A dropping tube.

3. (*Mining*) A branch vein which drops off from, or leaves, the main lode.

4. (*Zoöl.*) A dog which suddenly drops upon the ground when it sights game, — formerly a common, and still an occasional, habit of the setter.

Drop'ping (-pĭng), *n.* **1.** The action of causing to drop or of letting drop; falling.

2. *pl.* That which falls in drops; the excrement or dung of animals.

Dropping bottle, an instrument used to supply small quantities of a fluid to a test tube or other vessel. — **Dropping fire,** a continued irregular discharge of firearms. — **Dropping tube,** a tube for ejecting any liquid in drops.

Drop'ping-ly, *adv.* In drops.

Drop'si-cal (drŏp'sĭ-kal), *a.* [From DROPSY.] **1.** Diseased with dropsy; hydropical; tending to dropsy; as, a *dropsical* patient.

2. Of or pertaining to dropsy.

Drop'si-cal-ness, *n.* State of being dropsical.

Drop'sied (-sĭd), *a.* Diseased with dropsy. *Shak.*

Drop'sy (drŏp'sȳ), *n.*; *pl.* DROPSIES (-sĭz). [OE. *dropsie*, *dropesie*, OF. *idropisie*, F. *hydropisie*, L. *hydropisis*, fr. Gr. ὑδρωψ dropsy, fr. ὕδωρ water. See WATER, and cf. HYDROPSY.] (*Med.*) An unnatural collection of serous fluid in any serous cavity of the body, or in the subcutaneous cellular tissue. *Dunglison.*

Dropt (drŏpt), *imp. & p. p.* of DROP, *v.* *G. Eliot.*

Drop'wise' (drŏp'wīz'), *adv.* After the manner of a drop; in the form of drops.

Trickling *dropwise* from the cleft. *Tennyson.*

Drop'worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The larva of any geometrid moth, which drops from trees by means of a thread of silk, as the cankerworm.

Drop'wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) An Old World species of *Spiræa* (*S. filipendula*), with finely cut leaves.

‖ Dro'se-ra (drō'sē-rȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. δροσερός dewy.] (*Bot.*) A genus of low perennial or biennial plants, the leaves of which are beset with gland-tipped bristles. See SUNDEW. *Gray.*

Dros'ky (drŏs'kȳ), *n.*; *pl.* DROSKIES (-kĭz). [Russ. *drojki*, dim. of *drogi* a kind of carriage, prop. pl. of *droga* shaft or pole of a carriage.] A low, four-wheeled, open carriage, used in Russia, consisting of a kind of long, narrow bench, on which the passengers ride as on a saddle, with their feet reaching nearly to the ground. Other kinds of vehicles are now so called, esp. a kind of victoria drawn by one or two horses, and used as a public carriage in German cities. [Written also *droitschka*, and *droschke*.]

Dro-som'e-ter (drō-sŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. δρόσος dew + *-meter*: cf. F. *drosomètre*.] (*Meteorol.*) An instrument for measuring the quantity of dew on the surface of a body in the open air. It consists of a balance, having a plate at one end to receive the dew, and at the other a weight protected from the deposit of dew.

Dross (drŏs; 115), *n.* [AS. *dros*, fr. *drēosan* to fall. See DREARY.] **1.** The scum or refuse matter which is thrown off, or falls from, metals in smelting the ore, or in the process of melting; recrement.

2. Rust of metals. [*R.*] *Addison.*

3. Waste matter; any worthless matter separated from the better part; leavings; dregs, refuse.

All world's glory is but *dross* unclean *Spenser*

At the devil's booth are all things sold,
Each ounce of *dross* costs its ounce of gold *Lowell*

Dros'sel (-sĕl), *n.* [Cf. DRAZEL.] A slut, a hussy; a drazel. [*Obs.*] *Warner.*

Dross'less, *a.* Free from dross. *Stevens.*

Dross'y (-ȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* DROSSIER (-I-ẽr); *superl.* DROSSIEST (-ĕst).] Of, pertaining to, or resembling, dross; full of dross; impure; worthless. "*Drossy* gold." *Dryden.* "*Drossy* rhymes." *Donne.* — **Dross'i-ness**, *n.*

Drotch'el (drŏch'ĕl), *n.* See DROSSEL [*Obs.*]

Drough (drȳ), *imp.* of DRAW. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Drought (drout), *n.* [OE. *drought*, *drouth*, *druȝð*, AS. *drugað*, from *drugian* to dry See DRY, and cf. DROUTH, which shows the original final sound.] **1.** Dryness; want of rain or of water, especially, such dryness of the weather as affects the earth, and prevents the growth of plants, aridity.

The *drought* of March hath pierced to the root *Chaucer*

In a *drought* the thirsty creatures cry *Dryden*

2. Thirst; want of drink. *Johnson.*

3. Scarcity; lack.

A *drought* of Christian writers caused a dearth of all history. *Fuller.*

Drought'i-ness (-I-nĕs), *n.* A state of dryness of the weather; want of rain.

Drought'y (-ȳ), *a.* **1.** Characterized by drought; wanting rain; arid; adust.

Droughty and parched countries. *Ray.*

2. Dry; thirsty, wanting drink.

Thy *droughty* throat. *Philips.*

Drou'my (drōō'mȳ), *a.* [Cf. Scot. *drum*, *drum*, melancholy, Icel. *drumr* a moper, W. *trwm* heavy, sad.] Troubled; muddy. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Drouth (drouth), *n* Same as DROUGHT. *Sandys.*

Another ill accident is *drouth* at the spindling of corn. *Bacon.*

One whose *drouth* [thirst],
Yet scarce allayed, still eyes the current stream *Milton*

In the dust and *drouth* of London life. *Tennyson*

Drouth'y (-ȳ), *a.* Droughty. [*Scot.*]

Drove (drōv), *imp.* of DRIVE

Drove, *n.* [AS. *drāf*, fr *drīfan* to drive. See DRIVE.] **1.** A collection of cattle driven, or cattle collected for driving, a number of animals, as oxen, sheep, or swine, driven in a body.

2. Any collection of irrational animals, moving or driving forward; as, a finny *drove*. *Milton.*

3. A crowd of people in motion.

Where *droves*, as at a city gate, may pass *Dryden.*

4. A road for driving cattle; a driftway. [*Eng.*]

5. (*Agric.*) A narrow drain or channel used in the irrigation of land. *Simmonds.*

6. (*Masonry*) (*a*) A broad chisel used to bring stone to a nearly smooth surface; — called also *drove chisel*. (*b*) The grooved surface of stone finished by the drove chisel, — called also *drove work*.

Dro'ven (drō'vn), *p. p.* of DRIVE. [*Obs.*]

Dro'ver (drō'vẽr), *n.* **1.** One who drives cattle or sheep to market; one who makes it his business to purchase cattle, and drive them to market.

Why, that 's spoken like an honest *drover*; so they sell bullocks. *Shak.*

2. A boat driven by the tide. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Dro'vy (-vȳ), *a.* [AS. *drāf* dirty; cf. D. *droef*, G. *trübe*, Goth. *drôbjan* to trouble.] Turbid; muddy, filthy. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Drow (drō), *imp.* of DRAW. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Drown (droun), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DROWNED (dround); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DROWNING.] [OE. *drunen*, *drounen*, earlier *drunknen*, *drunenien*, AS. *druncnian* to be drowned, sink, become drunk, fr. *druncen* drunken. See DRUNKEN, DRINK.] To be suffocated in water or other fluid; to perish in water.

Methought, what pain it was to *drown*. *Shak.*

Drown, *v. t.* **1.** To overwhelm in water; to submerge; to inundate. "They *drown* the land." *Dryden.*

2. To deprive of life by immersion in water or other liquid.

3. To overpower; to overcome; to extinguish; — said especially of sound.

Most men being in sensual pleasures *drowned*. *Sir J. Davies.*

My private voice is *drowned* amid the senate. *Addison.*

To drown up, to swallow up. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Drown'age (droun'ăj, 48), *n.* The act of drowning. [*R.*]

Drown'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, drowns.

Drowse (drouz), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DROWSED (drouzd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DROWSING.] [AS. *drūsan*, *drūsan*, to sink, become slow or inactive; cf. OD. *droosen* to be sleepy, fall asleep, LG. *drūsen*, *drusken*, to slumber, fall, fall down with a noise, prob. akin to AS. *drēosan* to fall. See DREARY.] To sleep imperfectly or unsoundly; to slumber, to be heavy with sleepiness, to doze. "He *drowsed* upon his couch." *South.*

In the pool *drowsed* the cattle up to their knees. *Lowell*

Drowse, *v. t.* To make heavy with sleepiness or imperfect sleep, to make dull or stupid *Milton*

Drowse, *n.* A slight or imperfect sleep, a doze.

But smiled on in a *drowse* of ecstasy *Mrs. Browning*

Drow'si-head (drou'zI-hĕd), *n.* Drowsiness. *Thomson*

Drow'si-hed, *n* Drowsihead. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Drow'si-ly, *adv.* In a drowsy manner.

Drow'si-ness, *n.* State of being drowsy. *Milton.*

Drow'sy (-zȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* DROWSIER (-zI-ẽr), *superl.* DROWSIEST.] **1.** Inclined to drowse; heavy with sleepiness; lethargic, dozy. "When I am *drowsy*." *Shak.*

Dappled the *drowsy* east with spots of gray *Shak.*

To our age's *drowsy* blood
Still shouts the inspiring sea *Lowell*

2. Disposing to sleep, lulling; soporific.

The *drowsy* hours, dispensers of all good *Tennyson*

3. Dull, stupid. "*Drowsy* reasoning" *Atterbury*

Syn. — Sleepy, lethargic, dozy, somnolent, comatose, dull, heavy, stupid

Drowth (drouth), *n.* See DROUGHT *Bacon*

Droyle (droil), *v. i.* See DROIL [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Drub (drŭb), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DRUBBED (drŭbd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DRUBBING.] [Cf. Prov. E. *drub* to beat, Icel. & Sw *drabba* to hit, beat, Dan *dræbe* to slay, and perh. OE. *drepen* to strike, kill, AS *drepan* to strike, G. & D. *treffen* to hit, touch, Icel. *drepa* to strike, kill.] To beat with a stick; to thrash, to cudgel.

Soundly *drubbed* with a good honest cudgel. *L'Estrange*

Drub, *n.* A blow with a cudgel, a thump. *Addison.*

Drub'ber (-bẽr), *n.* One who drubs. *Sir W. Scott*

Drudge (drŭj), *v. i* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DRUDGED (drŭjd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DRUDGING.] [OE *druggen*, prob not akin to E. *drag*, v. t., but fr. Celtic, cf Ir *dugaire* a slave or drudge.] To perform menial work, to labor in mean or unpleasant offices with toil and fatigue

He gradually rose in the estimation of the booksellers for whom he *drudged* *Macaulay*

Drudge, *v. t.* To consume laboriously, — with *away*.

Rise to our toils and *drudge* away the day. *Otway*

Drudge, *n.* One who drudges; one who works hard in servile employment; a menial servant. *Milton*

Drudg'er (drŭj'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who drudges, a drudge.

2. A dredging box.

Drudg'er-y (-ȳ), *n.* The act of drudging, disagreeable and wearisome labor; ignoble or slavish toil.

The *drudgery* of penning definitions *Macaulay*

Paradise was a place of bliss . . without *drudgery* and without sorrow. *Locke.*

Syn. — See TOIL.

Drudg'ing box' (-ĭng bŏks') See DREDGING BOX

Drudg'ing-ly, *adv.* In a drudging manner, laboriously.

Dru'er-y (drȳ'ẽr-ȳ), *n* [OF. *druerie*.] Courtship, gallantry; love, an object of love [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Drug (drŭg), *v. t.* [See 1st DRUDGE.] To drudge, to toil laboriously. [*Obs.*] "To *drugge* and draw." *Chaucer.*

Drug, *n.* A drudge (?) *Shak.* (*Timon* iv. 3, 253)

Drug, *n.* [F. *drogue*, prob fr D. *droog*, akin to E *dry*; thus orig., dry substance, herbs, plants, or wares. See DRY.] **1.** Any animal, vegetable, or mineral substance used in the composition of medicines, any stuff used in dyeing or in chemical operations.

Whence merchants bring
Their spicy *drugs* *Milton*

2. Any commodity that lies on hand, or is not salable; an article of slow sale, or in no demand. "But sermons are mere *drugs*" *Fielding.*

And virtue shall a *drug* become *Dryden*

Drug, *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DRUGGED (drŭgd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DRUGGING.] [Cf F *droguer*.] To prescribe or administer drugs or medicines. *B. Jonson.*

Drug, *v. t* **1** To affect or season with drugs or ingredients, esp, to stupefy by a narcotic drug. Also Fig.

The laboring masses [were] *drugged* into brutish good humor by a vast system of public spectacles *C. Kingsley*

Drug thy memories, lest thou learn it *Tennyson.*

2. To tincture with something offensive or injurious.

Drugged as oft,
With hatefullest disrelish writhed their jaws. *Milton*

3 To dose to excess with, or as with, drugs.

With pleasure *drugged*, he almost longed for woe *Byron.*

Drug'ger (drŭg'gẽr), *n.* A druggist. [*Obs.*] *Burton*

Drug'get (drŭg'gĕt), *n* [F. *droguet*, prop. dim of *drogue* trash, stuff, perh. the same word as *drogue* drug, but cf. also W. *drwg* evil, bad, Ir. & Gael. *droch*, Arm. *droug*, *drouk*. See 3d DRUG.] (*a*) A coarse woolen cloth dyed of one color or printed on one side; generally used as a covering for carpets. (*b*) By extension, any material used for the same purpose.

Drug'gist (drŭg'gĭst), *n.* [F. *droguiste*, fr. *drogue*. See 3d DRUG.] One who deals in drugs; especially, one who buys and sells drugs without compounding them, also, a pharmaceutist or apothecary.

☞ The same person often carries on the business of the druggist and the apothecary. See the Note under APOTHECARY.

Drug'ster (drŭg'stẽr), *n.* A druggist. [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

Dru'id (drȳ'Id), *n.* [L. *Druides*; of Celtic origin, cf. Ir. & Gael. *draoi*, *druidh*, magician, Druid, W. *derwydd* Druid.] **1.** One of an order of priests which in ancient times existed among certain branches of the Celtic race, especially among the Gauls and Britons.

☞ The Druids superintended the affairs of religion and morality, and exercised judicial functions. They practiced divination and magic, and sacrificed human victims as a part of their worship They consisted of three classes; the bards, the vates or prophets, and the Druids proper, or priests. Their most sacred rites were performed in the depths of oak forests or of caves.

2. A member of a social and benevolent order, founded in London in 1781, and professedly based on the traditions of the ancient Druids Lodges or *groves* of the society are established in other countries.

Druid stones, a name given, in the south of England, to weatherworn, rough pillars of gray sandstone scattered over the chalk downs, but in other countries generally in the form of circles, or in detached pillars.

Dru'id-ess, *n.* A female Druid; a prophetess.

Dru-id'ic (drȳ-Id'Ik), } *a* Pertaining to, or resem-
Dru-id'ic-al (-I-kal), } bling, the Druids.

Druidical circles. See under CIRCLE

Dru'id-ish (drȳ'Id-Ish), *a.* Druidic.

Dru'id-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The system of religion, philosophy, and instruction, received and taught by the Druids, the rites and ceremonies of the Druids.

Drum (drŭm), *n* [Cf. D. *trom*, *trommel*, LG. *trumme*, G. *trommel*, Dan. *tromme*, Sw. *trumma*, OHG *trumba* a trumpet, Icel. *pruma* a clap of thunder, and as a verb, to thunder, Dan. *drum* a booming sound, *drumme* to boom, prob. partly at least of imitative origin, perh. akin to E *thrum*, or *trumpet*.] **1** (*Mus.*) An instrument of percussion, consisting either of a hollow cylinder, over each end of which is stretched a piece of skin or vellum, to be beaten with a stick; or of a metallic hemisphere (kettledrum) with a single piece of skin to be so beaten, the common instrument for marking time in martial music, one of the pair of *tympana* in an orchestra, or cavalry band.



Common Drum, with cords and leathers.

The *drums* cry dub-a-dub *Gascoigne*

2. Anything resembling a drum in form; as. (*a*) A sheet iron radiator, often in the shape of a drum, for warming an apartment by means of heat received from a stovepipe, or a cylindrical receiver for steam, etc. (*b*) A small cylindrical box in which figs, etc., are packed (*c*) (*Anat.*) The tympanum of the ear, — often, but incorrectly, applied to the tympanic membrane (*d*) (*Arch.*) One of the cylindrical, or nearly cylindrical, blocks, of which the shaft of a column is composed; also, a vertical wall, whether circular or polygonal in plan, carrying a cupola or dome. (*e*) (*Mach.*) A cylinder on a revolving shaft, generally for the purpose of driving several pulleys, by means of belts or straps passing around its periphery; also, the barrel of a hoisting machine, on which the rope or chain is wound.

3. (*Zool.*) See DRUMFISH.

4. A noisy, tumultuous assembly of fashionable people at a private house, a rout. [*Archaic*]

Not unaptly styled a *drum*, from the noise and emptiness of the entertainment *Smollett*

☞ There were also *drum major*, *rout*, *tempest*, and *hurricane*, differing only in degrees of multitude and uproar, as the significant name of each declares

5 A tea party, a kettledrum. *G. Eliot.*

Bass drum See in the Vocabulary. — **Double drum.** See under DOUBLE.

Drum, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* DRUMMED (drŭmd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* DRUMMING.] **1.** To beat a drum with sticks; to beat or play a tune on a drum.

2 To beat with the fingers, as with drumsticks; to beat with a rapid succession of strokes, to make a noise like that of a beaten drum; as, the ruffed grouse *drums* with his wings.

Drumming with his fingers on the arm of his chair. *W. Irving*

3. To throb, as the heart. [*R.*] *Dryden.*

4 To go about, as a drummer does, to gather recruits, to draw or secure partisans, customers, etc, — with *for*.

Drum, *v. t.* **1.** To execute on a drum, as a tune.

2. (With *out*) To expel ignominiously, with beat of drum; as, to *drum* out a deserter or rogue from a camp, etc

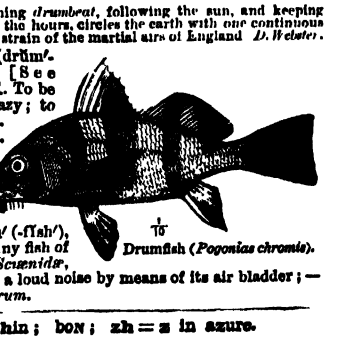
3. (With *up*) To assemble by, or as by, beat of drum, to collect, to gather or draw by solicitation; as, to *drum* up recruits; to *drum* up customers.

Drum'beat' (-bēt'), *n.* The sound of a beaten drum; drum music.

Whose morning *drumbeat*, following the sun, and keeping company with the hours, circles the earth with one continuous and unbroken strain of the martial airs of England *D. Webster.*

Drum'ble (drŭm'b'l), *v. i.* [See DRUMLY.] **1.** To be sluggish or lazy; to be confused. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. To mumble in speaking. [*Obs.*]



1/10

Drumfish (*Pogonias chromis*).

Drum'fish' (-fish'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any fish of the family *Scænidæ*, which makes a loud noise by means of its air bladder; — called also *drum*.

☞ The common drumfish (*Pogonias chromis*) is a large species, common south of New Jersey. The southern red drum or red horse (*Sciæna ocellata*), and the fresh-water drum or croaker (*Aplodinotus grunniens*), are related species.

Drum'head' (drŭm'hĕd'), *n.* **1.** The parchment or skin stretched over one end of a drum.

2. The top of a capstan which is pierced with sockets for levers used in turning it. See *Illust.* of CAPSTAN.

Drumhead court-martial (*Mil.*), a summary court-martial called to try offenses on the battlefield or the line of march, when, sometimes, a drumhead has to do service as a writing table.

Drum'lin (drŭm'lĭn), *n.* [Gael. *druim* the ridge of a hill.] (*Geol.*) A hill of compact, unstratified, glacial drift or till, usually elongate or oval, with the larger axis parallel to the former local glacial motion.

Drum'ly, *a.* [Cf. DROUMY.] Turbid; muddy. [*Scot. & Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*] *Wodroephe* (1623). *Burns.*

Drum' ma'jor (mā'jẽr). **1.** The chief or first drummer of a regiment; an instructor of drummers.

2. The marching leader of a military band. [*U. S.*]

3 A noisy gathering. [*R.*] See under DRUM, *n.*, 4.

Drum'mer (drŭm'mẽr), *n.* **1.** One whose office is to beat the drum, as in military exercises and marching.

2. One who solicits custom, a commercial traveler. [*Colloq. U. S.*] *Bartlett.*

3. (*Zoöl.*) A fish that makes a sound when caught, as: (*a*) The squeteague. (*b*) A California sculpin.

4. (*Zoöl.*) A large West Indian cockroach (*Blatta gigantea*) which drums on woodwork, as a sexual call.

Drum'ming (drŭm'mĭng), *n.* The act of beating upon, or as if upon, a drum; also, the noise which the male of the ruffed grouse makes in spring, by beating his wings upon his sides.

Drum'mond light' (drŭm'mŭnd līt'). [From Thomas *Drummond*, a British naval officer.] A very intense light, produced by turning two streams of gas, one oxygen and the other hydrogen, or coal gas, in a state of ignition, upon a ball of lime; or a stream of oxygen gas through a flame of alcohol upon a ball or disk of lime; — called also *oxycalcium light*, or *lime light*.

☞ The name is also applied sometimes to a heliostat, invented by Drummond, for rendering visible a distant point, as in geodetic surveying, by reflecting upon it a beam of light from the sun.

Drum'stick' (-stĭk'), *n.* **1.** A stick with which a drum is beaten.

2. Anything resembling a drumstick in form, as the tibiotarsus, or second joint, of the leg of a fowl.

Drunk (drŭnk), *a.* [OE. *dronke, drunke, dronken, drunken*, AS. *druncen*. Orig. the same as *drunken*, p. p. of *drink*. See DRINK.] **1.** Intoxicated with, or as with, strong drink, inebriated, drunken, — never used *attributively*, but always *predicatively;* as, the man is *drunk* (not, a *drunk* man).

Be not *drunk* with wine, wherein is excess *Eph* v 18.
Drunk with recent prosperity *Macaulay.*

2. Drenched or saturated with moisture or liquid

I will make mine arrows *drunk* with blood *Deut* xxxii 42

Drunk, *n.* A drunken condition, a spree. [*Slang*]

Drunk'ard (drŭnk'ẽrd), *n.* [*Drunk* + *-ard*] One who habitually drinks strong liquors immoderately, one whose habit it is to get drunk; a toper; a sot.

The *drunkard* and glutton shall come to poverty *Prov* xxiii. 21.

Drunk'en (-'n), *a.* [AS. *druncen*, prop., that has drunk, p. p. of *drincan*, taken as active. See DRINK, *v. t.*, and cf. DRUNK.] **1.** Overcome by strong drink, intoxicated by, or as by, spirituous liquor; inebriated.

Drunken men imagine everything turneth round. *Bacon.*

2. Saturated with liquid or moisture; drenched.

Let the earth be *drunken* with our blood *Shak.*

3. Pertaining to, or proceeding from, intoxication.

The *drunken* quarrels of a rake *Swift*

Drunk'en-head (-hĕd), *n.* Drunkenness [*Obs.*]

Drunk'en-ly, *adv.* In a drunken manner [*R.*] *Shak.*

Drunk'en-ness, *n.* **1** The state of being drunken with, or as with, alcoholic liquor; intoxication, inebriety; — used of the casual state or of the habit.

The Lacedemonians trained up their children to hate *drunkenness* by bringing a drunken man into their company *I Watts.*

2. Disorder of the faculties, resembling intoxication by liquors; inflammation; frenzy; rage.

Passion is the *drunkenness* of the mind *South.*

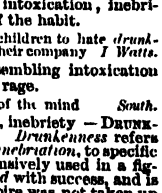
Syn. — Intoxication; inebriation, inebriety — DRUNKENNESS, INTOXICATION, INEBRIATION. *Drunkenness* refers more to the habit; *intoxication* and *inebriation*, to specific acts. The first two words are extensively used in a figurative sense; a person is *intoxicated* with success, and is *drunk* with joy. "This plan of empire was not taken up in the first *intoxication* of unexpected success." *Burke.*

Drunk'en-ship, } *n.* The state of being drunk; drunk-
Drunk'ship, } enness. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

Dru-pa'ceous (dru-pā'shŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *drupacé*] (*Bot.*) Producing, or pertaining to, drupes, having the form of drupes; as, *drupaceous* trees or fruits.

Drup'al (drŭp'al), *a.* (*Bot.*) Drupaceous.

Drupe (drūp), *n.* [F. *drupe*, L. *drupa* an overripe, wrinkled olive, fr. Gr. δρύππα.] (*Bot.*) A fruit consisting of a pulpy, coriaceous, or fibrous exocarp, without valves, containing a nut or stone with a kernel. The exocarp is succulent in the plum, cherry, apricot, peach, etc.; dry and subcoriaceous in the almond; and fibrous in the cocoanut.



Section of Drupe of the Peach, showing Exocarp and Stone.

Drup'el (-ĕl), } *n.* [Dim. of
Drupe'let (-lĕt), } DRUPE.] (*Bot.*) A small drupe, as one of the pulpy grains of the blackberry.

Druse (drūz), *n.* [Cf. G *druse* bonny, crystallized piece of ore, Bohem. *druza*. Cf. DROSE.] (*Min.*) A cavity in a rock, having its interior surface studded with crystals and sometimes filled with water; a geode.

Druse (drūz), *n.* One of a people and religious sect dwelling chiefly in the Lebanon mountains of Syria.

The Druses separated from the Mohammedan Arabs in the 9th century. Their characteristic dogma is the unity of God. *Am. Cyc.*

Dru'sy (drū'zy), } *a.* (*Min.*) Covered with a large
Druzed (drūzd), } number of minute crystals.

Druz'ey } (drŭz'y), *a.* [Etymol. uncertain.] Hav-
Druz'y } ing decayed spots or streaks of a whitish color; — said of timber. *Weale.*

Dry (drī), *a.* [*Compar.* DRIER (drī'ẽr); *superl.* DRIEST.] [OE. *drye, druye, drie*, AS. *dryge;* akin to LG. *droge*, D. *droog*, OHG. *trucchan*, G. *trocken*, Icel. *draugr* a dry log. Cf. DROUGHT, DROUTH, 3d DRUG.]

1. Free from moisture; having little humidity or none; arid, not wet or moist; deficient in the natural or normal supply of moisture, as rain or fluid of any kind, — said especially. (*a*) Of the weather. Free from rain or mist.

The weather, we agreed, was too *dry* for the season. *Addison*

(*b*) Of vegetable matter: Free from juices or sap; not succulent; not green; as, *dry* wood or hay. (*c*) Of animals: Not giving milk; as, the cow is *dry*. (*d*) Of persons: Thirsty; needing drink.

Give the *dry* fool drink. *Shak.*

(*e*) Of the eyes: Not shedding tears.

Not a *dry* eye was to be seen in the assembly. *Prescott.*

(*f*) (*Med.*) Of certain morbid conditions, in which there is entire or comparative absence of moisture, as, *dry* gangrene; *dry* catarrh.

2. Destitute of that which interests or amuses; barren, unembellished; jejune, plain.

These epistles will become less *dry*, and more susceptible of ornament. *Pope*

3. Characterized by a quality somewhat severe, grave, or hard; hence, sharp; keen; shrewd; quaint; as, a *dry* tone or manner; *dry* wit.

He was rather a *dry*, shrewd kind of body. *W. Irving.*

4. (*Fine Arts*) Exhibiting a sharp, frigid preciseness of execution, or the want of a delicate contour in form, and of easy transition in coloring.

Dry area (*Arch.*), a small open space reserved outside the foundation of a building to guard it from damp. — **Dry blow.** (*a*) (*Med.*) A blow which inflicts no wound, and causes no effusion of blood. (*b*) A quick, sharp blow. — **Dry bone** (*Min.*), Smithsonite, or carbonate of zinc, — a miner's term. — **Dry castor** (*Zoöl.*), a kind of beaver, called also *parchment beaver*. — **Dry cupping.** (*Med.*) See under CUPPING. — **Dry dock.** See under DOCK. — **Dry fat.** See *Dry vat* (below). — **Dry light,** pure unobstructed light, hence, a clear, impartial view *Bacon.*

The scientific man must keep his feelings under stern control, lest they obtrude into his researches, and color the *dry light* in which alone science desires to see its objects *J C Shairp*

— **Dry masonry.** See MASONRY. — **Dry measure,** a system of measures of volume for dry or coarse articles, by the bushel, peck, etc. — **Dry pile** (*Physics*), a form of the Voltaic pile, constructed without the use of a liquid, affording a feeble current, and chiefly useful in the construction of electroscopes of great delicacy, — called also *Zamboni's* or *De Luc's pile*, from the names of the two earliest constructors of it. — **Dry pipe** (*Steam Engine*), a pipe which conducts dry steam from a boiler. — **Dry plate** (*Photog.*), a glass plate having a dry coating sensitive to light, upon which photographic negatives or pictures can be made, without moistening. — **Dry-plate process,** the process of photographing with dry plates. — **Dry point.** (*Fine Arts*) (*a*) An engraving made with the needle instead of the burin, in which the work is done nearly as in etching, but is finished without the use of acid. (*b*) A print from such an engraving, usually upon paper. (*c*) Hence: The needle with which such an engraving is made. — **Dry rent** (*Eng. Law*), a rent reserved by deed, without a clause of distress. *Bouvier.* — **Dry rot,** a decay of timber, reducing its fibers to the condition of a dry powdery dust, often accompanied by the presence of a peculiar fungus (*Merulius lacrymans*), which is sometimes considered the cause of the decay; but it is more probable that the real cause is the decomposition of the wood itself. *D. C. Eaton.* Called also *sap rot*, and, in the United States, *powder post. Hebert.* — **Dry stove,** a hothouse adapted to preserving the plants of arid climates. *Brande & C.* — **Dry vat,** a vat, basket, or other receptacle for dry articles. — **Dry wine,** that in which the saccharine matter and fermentation were so exactly balanced, that they have wholly neutralized each other, and no sweetness is perceptible; — opposed to *sweet wine*, in which the saccharine matter is in excess.

Dry, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DRIED (drīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRYING.] [AS *drygan;* cf *drugian* to grow dry. See DRY, *a.*] To make dry; to free from water, or from moisture of any kind, and by any means; to exsiccate; as, to *dry* the eyes; to *dry* one's tears, the wind *dries* the earth; to *dry* a wet cloth; to *dry* hay.

To dry up. (*a*) To scorch or parch with thirst; to deprive utterly of water, to consume.

Their honorable men are famished, and their multitude *dried up* with thirst. *Is* v 13.

The water of the sea, which formerly covered it, was in time exhaled and *dried up* by the sun *Woodward.*

(*b*) To make to cease, as a stream of talk.

Their sources of revenue were *dried up. Jowett* (*Thucyd.*)

— **To dry,** *or* **dry up,** a cow, to cause a cow to cease secreting milk. *Tylor.*

Dry, *v. i.* **1.** To grow dry; to become free from wetness, moisture, or juice; as, the road *dries* rapidly.

2. To evaporate wholly; to be exhaled; — said of moisture, or a liquid, — sometimes with *up;* as, the stream *dries*, or *dries* up.

3. To shrivel or wither; to lose vitality.

And his hand, which he put forth against him, *dried* up, so that he could not pull it in again to him. 1 *Kings* xiii. 4.

Dry'ad (-ăd), *n.* [L. *dryas*, pl. *dryades*, Gr. δρυάς, pl. δρυάδες, fr. δρῦς oak, tree. See TREE.] (*Class. Myth.*) A wood nymph; a nymph whose life was bound up with that of her tree.

‖ **Dry-an'dra** (drī-ăn'drà), *n.* [NL. Named after J. *Dryander*.] (*Bot.*) A genus of shrubs growing in Australia, having beautiful, hard, dry, evergreen leaves.

‖ **Dry'as** (drī'ăs), *n.*; *pl.* DRYADES (-ă-dēz). [L. See DRYAD.] (*Class. Myth.*) A dryad.

Dry'-beat' (drī'bēt'), *v. t.* To beat severely. *Shak.*

Dry'-boned' (-bōnd'), *a.* Having dry bones, or bones without flesh.

Dry' dock' (dŏk'). (*Naut.*) See under DOCK.

Dry'er (-ẽr), *n.* See DRIER. *Sir W. Temple.*

Dry'-eyed' (-īd'), *a.* Not having tears in the eyes.

Dry'-fist'ed (-fĭst'ĕd), *a.* Niggardly.

Dry'foot (-fo͝ot), *n.* The scent of the game, as far as it can be traced. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Dry' goods' (gŏŏdz'). A commercial name for textile fabrics, cottons, woolens, linen, silks, laces, etc., — in distinction from *groceries*. [*U. S.*]

Dry'ing, *a.* **1.** Adapted or tending to exhaust moisture; as, a *drying* wind or day; a *drying* room.

2. Having the quality of rapidly becoming dry.

Drying oil, an oil which, either naturally or after boiling with oxide of lead, absorbs oxygen from the air and dries up rapidly. *Drying oils* are used as the bases of many paints and varnishes.

Dry'lte (drī'īt), *n.* [Gr. δρῦς oak, tree.] (*Paleon.*) Fossil or petrified wood. [*Obs.*]

Dry'ly, *adv.* In a dry manner; not succulently; without interest; without sympathy; coldly.

Dry'ness, *n.* The state of being dry. See DRY.

Dry' nurse' (nûrs'). A nurse who attends and feeds a child by hand, — in distinction from a *wet nurse*, who suckles it.

Dry'nurse', *v. t.* To feed, attend, and bring up without the breast. *Hudibras.*

‖ **Dry'o-bal'a-nops** (drī'ō-băl'ā-nŏps), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. δρῦς oak + βαλανος acorn + ὄψις appearance. The fruit remotely resembles an acorn in its cup.] (*Bot.*) The genus to which belongs the single species *D. Camphora*, a lofty resinous tree of Borneo and Sumatra, yielding Borneo camphor and camphor oil.

Dry'-rub' (drī'rŭb'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DRY-RUBBED (-rŭbd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DRY-RUBBING.] To rub and cleanse without wetting. *Dodsley.*

Dry'salt'er (-sălt'ẽr), *n.* A dealer in salted or dried meats, pickles, sauces, etc, and in the materials used in pickling, salting, and preserving various kinds of food. Hence drysalters usually sell a number of saline substances and miscellaneous drugs. *Brande & C.*

Dry'salt'er-y (-ȳ), *n.* The articles kept by a drysalter; also, the business of a drysalter.

Dry'-shod' (-shŏd'), *a.* Without wetting the feet.

Dry'-stone' (-stōn'), *a.* Constructed of uncemented stone. "*Dry-stone* walls." *Sir W. Scott.*

Dryth (drīth), *or* **Drith,** *n.* Drought. [*Obs.*] *Tyndale.*

Du'ad (dū'ăd), *n* [See DYAD.] A union of two; duality. [*R.*] *Harris.*

Du'al (-al), *a.* [L. *dualis*, fr. *duo* two. See TWO.] Expressing, or consisting of, the number two; belonging to two, as, the *dual* number of nouns, etc., in Greek.

Here you have one half of our *dual* truth. *Tyndall*

Du'a-lin (dū'ā-lĭn), *n* (*Chem*) An explosive substance consisting essentially of sawdust or wood pulp, saturated with nitroglycerin and other similar nitro compounds. It is inferior to dynamite, and is more liable to explosion.

Du'al-ism (dū'al-Ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *dualisme.*] State of being dual or twofold; a twofold division; any system which is founded on a double principle, or a twofold distinction, as (*a*) (*Philos*) A view of man as constituted of two original and independent elements, as matter and spirit. (*Theol.*) (*b*) A system which accepts two gods, or two original principles, one good and the other evil. (*c*) The doctrine that all mankind are divided by the arbitrary decree of God, and in his eternal foreknowledge, into two classes, the elect and the reprobate. (*d*) (*Physiol.*) The theory that each cerebral hemisphere acts independently of the other.

An inevitable *dualism* bisects nature, so that each thing is a half, and suggests another thing to make it whole. *Emerson.*

Du'al-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *dualiste.*] **1.** One who believes in dualism; a ditheist.

2. One who administers two offices. *Fuller.*

Du'al-is'tic (-Ĭs'tĭk), *a.* Consisting of two; pertaining to dualism or duality.

Dualistic system *or* **theory** (*Chem.*), the theory, originated by Lavoisier and developed by Berzelius, that all definite compounds are binary in their nature, and consist of two distinct constituents, themselves simple or complex, and possessed of opposite chemical or electrical affinities.

Du-al'i-ty (dū-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *dualitas*. cf. F. *dualité.*] The quality or condition of being two or twofold; dual character or usage.

Du'an (dū'an), *n.* [Gael. & Ir.] A division of a poem corresponding to a canto; a poem or song. [*R.*]

Du'ar-chy (dū'ăr-kȳ), *n.* [Gr. δύο two + *-archy.*] Government by two persons.

Dub (dŭb), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DUBBED (dŭbd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DUBBING.] [AS. *dubban* to strike, beat ("*dubbade* his sunu . . . to ridere." *AS. Chron.* an. 1086); akin to Icel. *dubba;* cf. OF. *adouber* (prob. fr. Icel.) à chevalier, Icel. *dubba til riddara.*] **1.** To confer knighthood upon; as, the king *dubbed* his son Henry a knight.

☞ The conclusion of the ceremony was marked by a tap on the shoulder with the sword.

2. To invest with any dignity or new character; to entitle; to call.

A man of wealth is *dubbed* a man of worth. *Pope.*

3. To clothe or invest; to ornament; to adorn. [*Obs.*]

His diadem was dropped down
Dubbed with stones. *Morte d' Arthure.*

4. To strike, rub, or dress smooth; to dab; as: (*a*) To dress with an adz; as, to *dub* a stick of timber smooth.

(*b*) To strike cloth with teasels to raise a nap. *Halliwell.* (*c*) To rub or dress with grease, as leather in the process of currying it. *Tomlinson.* (*d*) To prepare for fighting, as a gamecock, by trimming the hackles and cutting off the comb and wattles.

To dub a fly, to dress a fishing fly. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.* — **To dub out** (*Plastering*), to fill out, as an uneven surface, to a plane, or to carry out a series of small projections.

Dub (dŭb), *v. i.* To make a noise by brisk drumbeats. "Now the drum *dubs.*" *Beau. & Fl.*

Dub, *n.* A blow. [*R.*] *Hudibras.*

Dub, *n.* [Cf. Ir. *dób* mire, stream, W. *dwvr* water.] A pool or puddle. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Dubb (dŏbb), *n.* [Ar.] (*Zoöl.*) The Syrian bear. See under BEAR. [Written also *dhubb*, and *dub.*]

Dub'ber (dŭb'bẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, dubs.

Dub'ber, *n.* [Hind. *dabbah.*] A globular vessel or bottle of leather, used in India to hold ghee, oil, etc. [Also written *dupper.*] *M'Culloch.*

Dub'bing (dŭb'bĭng), *n.* 1. The act of dubbing, as a knight, etc.

2. The act of rubbing, smoothing, or dressing; a dressing off smooth with an adz.

3. A dressing of flour and water used by weavers; a mixture of oil and tallow for dressing leather; daubing.

4. The body substance of an angler's fly. *Davy.*

Du-bi'e-ty (dū-bī'ē-tў), *n.; pl.* DUBIETIES (-tĭz). [L. *dubietas*, fr. *dubius* See DUBIOUS.] Doubtfulness; uncertainty; doubt. [*R.*] *Lamb.* "The *dubiety* of his fate." *Sir W. Scott.*

Du'bi-os'i-ty (dū'bĭ-ŏs'ĭ-tў), *n.; pl.* DUBIOSITIES (-tĭz). [L. *dubiosus.*] The state of being doubtful; a doubtful statement or thing. [*R.*]

Men often swallow falsities for truths, *dubiosities* for certainties, possibilities for feasibilities. *Sir T Browne*

Du'bi-ous (dū'bĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *dubius, dubiosus*, fr. *duo* two. See Two, and cf. DOUBT.] 1. Doubtful or not settled in opinion; being in doubt; wavering or fluctuating; undetermined. "*Dubious* policy." *Sir W. Scott*

A *dubious*, agitated state of mind *Thackeray*

2. Occasioning doubt; not clear, or obvious; equivocal; questionable; doubtful; as, a *dubious* answer.

Wiping the dingy shirt with a still more *dubious* pocket handkerchief. *Thackeray.*

3. Of uncertain event or issue; as, in *dubious* battle.

Syn. — Doubtful; doubting; unsettled, undetermined; equivocal, uncertain. Cf. DOUBTFUL.

Du'bi-ous-ly, *adv.* In a dubious manner

Du'bi-ous-ness, *n.* State of being dubious.

Du'bi-ta-ble (-tā-b'l), *a.* [L. *dubitabilis.* Cf. DOUBTABLE.] Liable to be doubted; uncertain. [*R.*] *Dr. H. More.* — **Du'bi-ta-bly,** *adv.* [*R.*]

Du'bi-tan-cy (dū'bĭ-tan-sў), *n* [LL. *dubitantia*] Doubt; uncertainty. [*R.*] *Hammond*

Du'bi-tate (dū'bĭ-tāt), *v. i.* [L *dubitatus*, p. p. of *dubitare.* See DOUBT.] To doubt [*R.*]

If he . . . were to loiter *dubitating*, and not come. *Carlyle*

Du'bi-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L *dubitatio.*] Act of doubting; doubt. [*R.*] *Sir W. Scott.*

Du'bi-ta-tive (dū'bĭ-tā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *dubitativus*: cf. F. *dubitatif.*] Tending to doubt, doubtful. [*R.*] — **Du'bi-ta-tive-ly,** *adv.* [*R.*] *G. Eliot.*

‖ **Du-bois'i-a** (dū-bois'ĭ-ă), *n.* [NL.] (*Med.*) Same as DUBOISINE.

Du-bois'ine (-In *or* -ēn; 104), *n.* (*Med.*) An alkaloid obtained from the leaves of an Australian tree (*Duboisia myoporoides*), and regarded as identical with hyoscyamine. It produces dilation of the pupil of the eye.

Du'cal (dū'kal), *a.* [F. *ducal.* See DUKE.] Of or pertaining to a duke.

His *ducal* cap was to be exchanged for a kingly crown *Motley*

Du'cal-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a duke, or in a manner becoming the rank of a duke.

Duc'at (dŭk'ăt), *n.* [F. *ducat*, It. *ducato*, LL. *ducatus*, fr. L. *dux* leader or commander. See DUKE.] A coin, either of gold or silver, of several countries in Europe; originally, one struck in the dominions of a duke.

☞ The gold ducat is generally of the value of nine shillings and four pence sterling, or somewhat more than two dollars. The silver ducat is of about half this value.

Duc'a-toon' (dŭk'ă-tōōn'), *n* [F. or Sp *ducaton*, fr *ducat.*] A silver coin of several countries of Europe, and of different values.

‖ **Du'ces te'cum** (dū'sēz tē'kŭm). [L., bring with thee.] A judicial process commanding a person to appear in court and bring with him some piece of evidence or other thing to be produced to the court.

Duch'ess (dŭch'ĕs), *n.* [F. *duchesse*, fr. *duc* duke.] The wife or widow of a duke; also, a lady who has the sovereignty of a duchy in her own right.

‖ **Du'chesse' d'An'gou'lême'** (dŭ'shĕs' dŭn'gōō'lĕm'). [F.] (*Bot.*) A variety of pear of large size and excellent flavor.

Duch'y (dŭch'ў), *n.; pl.* DUCHIES (-Iz). [F. *duché*, OF. *duchée*, (assumed) LL. *ducitas*, fr. L. *dux.* See DUKE.] The territory or dominions of a duke; a dukedom.

Duck (dŭk), *n.* [Cf. Dan. *dukke*, Sw. *docka*, OHG. *tocchа*, G. *docke.* Cf. DOXY.] A pet; a darling. *Shak.*

Duck, *n.* [D. *doek* cloth, canvas, or Icel. *dúkr* cloth, akin to OHG. *tuoh*, G. *tuch*, Sw. *duk*, Dan. *dug.*] 1. A linen (or sometimes cotton) fabric, finer and lighter than canvas, — used for the lighter sails of vessels, the sacking of beds, and sometimes for men's clothing.

2. (*Naut.*) *pl.* The light clothes worn by sailors in hot climates. [*Colloq.*]

Duck, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DUCKED (dŭkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DUCKING.] [OE. *duken*, *douken*, to dive; akin to D. *duiken*, OHG. *tûhhan*, MHG. *tucken*, *tûchen*, G. *tauchen.* Cf. 5th DUCK.] 1. To thrust or plunge under water or other liquid and suddenly withdraw.

Adams, after *ducking* the squire twice or thrice, leaped out of the tub. *Fielding*

2. To plunge the head of under water, immediately withdrawing it; as, *duck* the boy.

3. To bow; to bob down; to move quickly with a downward motion. "Will *duck* his head aside." *Swift.*

Duck (dŭk), *v. i.* 1. To go under the surface of water and immediately reappear, to dive; to plunge the head in water or other liquid; to dip.

In Tiber *ducking* thrice by break of day. *Dryden.*

2. To drop the head or person suddenly; to bow.

The learned pate
Ducks to the golden fool. *Shak.*

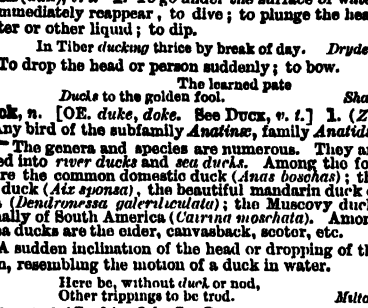
Duck, *n.* [OE. *duke*, *doke.* See DUCK, *v. t.*] 1. (*Zoöl.*) Any bird of the subfamily *Anatinæ*, family *Anatidæ.*

☞ The genera and species are numerous. They are divided into *river ducks* and *sea ducks.* Among the former are the common domestic duck (*Anas boschas*); the wood duck (*Aix sponsa*), the beautiful mandarin duck of China (*Dendronessa galericulata*); the Muscovy duck, originally of South America (*Cairina moschata*). Among the sea ducks are the eider, canvasback, scoter, etc.

2. A sudden inclination of the head or dropping of the person, resembling the motion of a duck in water.

Here be, without *duck* or nod,
Other trippings to be trod. *Milton*

Bombay duck (*Zoöl.*), a fish. See BUMMALO. — **Buffel duck,** *or* **Spirit duck.** See BUFFEL DUCK. — **Duck ant** (*Zoöl.*), a species of white ant in Jamaica which builds large nests in trees. — **Duck barnacle.** (*Zoöl.*) See GOOSE BARNACLE. — **Duck hawk.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) In the United States: The peregrine falcon. (*b*) In England: The marsh harrier or moor buzzard. — **Duck mole** (*Zoöl.*), a small aquatic mammal of Australia, having webbed feet and a bill resembling that



Duck Mole. (⅓)

of a duck (*Ornithorhynchus anatinus*). It belongs to the subclass Monotremata and is remarkable for laying eggs like a bird or reptile; — called also *duckbill, platypus, mallangong, mullinong, tambreet,* and *water mole.* — **To make ducks and drakes,** to throw a flat stone obliquely, so as to make it rebound repeatedly from the surface of the water, raising a succession of jets; hence: To play at ducks and drakes, with property, to throw it away heedlessly or squander it foolishly and unprofitably. — **Lame duck.** See under LAME.

Duck'bill', *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See *Duck mole*, under DUCK, *n.*

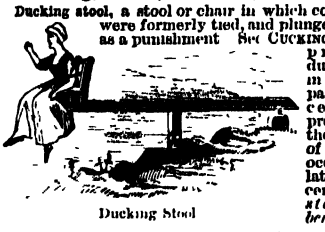
Duck'-billed' (-bĭld'), *a.* Having a bill like that of a duck.

Duck'er (-ẽr), *n.* 1. One who, or that which, ducks; a plunger; a diver.

2. A cringing, servile person, a fawner.

Duck'ing, *n. & a.*, from DUCK, *v. t & i.*

Ducking stool, a stool or chair in which common scolds were formerly tied, and plunged into water, as a punishment See CUCKING STOOL. The practice of ducking began in the latter part of the 15th century, and prevailed until the early part of the 18th, and occasionally as late as the 19th century. *Blackstone. Chambers*



Ducking Stool

Duck'-legged' (dŭk'lĕgd'), *a.* Having short legs, like a waddling duck, short-legged *Dryden.*

Duck'ling (-lĭng), *n.* A young or little duck. *Gay.*

Duck'meat' (dŭk'mēt'), *or* **Duck s'-meat'** (dŭks'-), *n* (*Bot.*) Duckweed

Duck's'-bill', *a.* Having the form of a duck's bill.

Duck's-bill limpet (*Zoöl.*), a limpet of the genus *Parmaphorus*; — so named from its shape.

Duck's'-foot' (-fo͝ot'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The May apple (*Podophyllum peltatum*)

Duck'weed' (dŭk'wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A genus (*Lemna*) of small plants, seen floating in great quantity on the surface of stagnant pools of fresh water, and supposed to furnish food for ducks; — called also *duckmeat.*

Duct (dŭkt), *n.* [L. *ductus* a leading, conducting, conduit, fr *ducere, ductum*, to lead. See DUKE, and cf DOUCHE.] 1. Any tube or canal by which a fluid or other substance is conducted or conveyed.

2 (*Anat*) One of the vessels of an animal body by which the products of glandular secretion are conveyed to their destination.

3. (*Bot*) A large, elongated cell, either round or prismatic, usually found associated with woody fiber.

☞ *Ducts* are classified, according to the character of the surface of their walls, or their structure, as annular, spiral, scalariform, etc.

4. Guidance; direction. [*Obs*] *Hammond.*

Duc'ti-ble (dŭk'tĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being drawn out. [*R.*] *Feltham.*

Duc'tile (-tĭl), *a.* [L. *ductilis*, fr. *ducere* to lead. cf. F. *ductile.* See DUCT.] 1. Easily led; tractable; complying; yielding to motives, persuasion, or instruction; as, a *ductile* people. *Addison.*

Forms their *ductile* minds
To human virtues *Philips.*

2. Capable of being elongated or drawn out, as into wire or threads.

Gold . . . is the softest and most *ductile* of all metals. *Dryden.*

— **Duc'tile-ly** (dŭk'tĭl-lў), *adv.* — **Duc'tile-ness,** *n.*

Duc'ti-lim'e-ter (dŭk'tĭ-lĭm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [*Ductile* + *-meter.*] An instrument for accurately determining the ductility of metals.

Duc-til'i-ty (dŭk-tĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf. F. *ductilité.*] 1 The property of a metal which allows it to be drawn into wires or filaments.

2. Tractableness; pliableness *South.*

Duc'tion (dŭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *ductio*, fr. *ducere* to lead.] Guidance. [*Obs*] *Feltham.*

Duct'less (dŭkt'lĕs), *a.* Having no duct or outlet; as, a *ductless* gland.

Duc'tor (dŭk'tẽr), *n.* [L., fr. *ducere* to lead.] 1. One who leads. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

2. (*Mach.*) A contrivance for removing superfluous ink or coloring matter from a roller. See DOCTOR, 4. *Knight.*

Ductor roller (*Printing*), the roller which conveys or supplies ink to another roller. *Knight.*

Duc'ture (-tūr; 135), *n.* Guidance. [*Obs.*] *South.*

Dud'der (dŭd'dẽr), *v. t.* [In Suffolk, Eng., to shiver, shake, tremble, also written *dodder.*] To confuse or confound with noise *Jennings.*

Dud'der, *v. i.* To shiver or tremble; to dodder.

I *dudder* and shake like an aspen leaf. *Ford.*

Dud'der, *n.* [From DUDS.] A peddler or hawker, especially of cheap and flashy goods pretended to be smuggled; a duffer. [*Eng.*]

Dud'der-y (-ў), *n* A place where rags are bought and kept for sale. [*Eng.*]

Dude (dūd), *n* A kind of dandy, especially, one characterized by an ultrafashionable style of dress and other affectations. [*Recent*]

The social *dude* who affects English dress and English drawl. *The American.*

Du-deen' (dū-dēn'), *n.* A short tobacco pipe. [Written also *dudheen.*] [*Irish*]

Dudg'eon (dŭj'ŭn), *n* 1. The root of the box tree, of which hafts for daggers were made *Gerarde* (1597).

2. The haft of a dagger. *Shak*

3. A dudgeon-hafted dagger; a dagger *Hudibras.*

Dudg'eon, *n.* [W. *dygen* anger, grudge.] Resentment; ill will; anger; displeasure.

I drink it to thee in *dudgeon* and hostility *Sir W Scott.*

Dudg'eon, *a.* Homely; rude, coarse. [*Obs.*]

By my troth, though I am plain and *dudgeon*,
I would not be an ass *Beau & Fl*

Dud'ish (dūd'ĭsh), *a.* Like, or characteristic of, a dude.

Duds (dŭdz), *n. pl* [Scot. *dud* rag, pl. *duds* clothing of inferior quality] 1. Old or inferior clothes; tattered garments. [*Colloq.*]

2. Effects, in general [*Slang*]

Due (dū), *a.* [OF *deu*, F. *dû*, p p of *devoir* to owe, fr. L *debere* See DEBT, HABIT, and cf DUTY] 1. Owed, as a debt; that ought to be paid or done to or for another; payable; owing and demandable.

2 Justly claimed as a right or property; proper, suitable, becoming, appropriate; fit.

Her obedience, which is *due* to me. *Shak.*
With dirges *due*, in sad array,
Slow through the churchway path we saw him borne *Gray*

3. Such as (a thing) ought to be; fulfilling obligation; proper; lawful; regular, appointed; sufficient; exact; as, *due* process of law; *due* service; in *due* time.

4. Appointed or required to arrive at a given time, as, the steamer was *due* yesterday.

5 Owing, ascribable, as to a cause.

This effect is *due* to the attraction of the sun. *J. D Forbes.*

Due, *adv.* Directly; exactly; as, a *due* east course.

Due, *n.* 1 That which is owed; debt; that which one contracts to pay, or do, to or for another; that which belongs or may be claimed as a right; whatever custom, law, or morality requires to be done; a fee; a toll

He will give the devil his *due* *Shak*

Yearly little *dues* of wheat, and wine, and oil *Tennyson*

2. Right, just title or claim

The key of this infernal pit by *due* I keep. *Milton.*

Due, *v t.* To endue. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Due'bill' (-bĭl'), *n.* (*Com*) A brief written acknowledgment of a debt, not made payable to order, like a promissory note *Burrill.*

Due'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Fit; becoming. [*Obs*] *Spenser*

Du'el (dū'ĕl), *n.* [It. *duello*, fr. L. *duellum*, orig., a contest between two, which passed into the common form *bellum* war, fr. *duo* two: cf F. *duel.* See BELLICOSE, Two, and cf. DUELLO.] A combat between two persons, fought with deadly weapons, by agreement It usually arises from an injury done or an affront given by one to the other.

Trial by duel (*Old Law*), a combat between two persons for proving a cause, trial by battel

Du'el, *v. i & t* To fight in single combat. [*Obs*]

Du'el-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who engages in a duel [*R.*] [Written also *dueller.*] *South.*

Du'el-ing, *n.* The act or practice of fighting in single combat. Also *adj.* [Written also *dualling.*]

Du'el-ist (-ĭst), *n* [F *duelliste*] One who fights in single combat [Written also *duellist.*]

A *duelist* always values himself upon his courage, his sense of honor, his fidelity and friendship *Hume.*

‖ **Du-el'lo** (dū-ĕl'lō), *n* [It. See DUEL] A duel, also, the rules of dueling [*Obs*] *Shak.*

‖ **Du-e'ña** (dōō-ā'nyă), *n* [Sp] See DOÑA

Due'ness (dū'nĕs), *n.* Quality of being due; debt; what is due or becoming. *T. Goodwin.*

Du-en'na (dū-ĕn'nȧ), *n.; pl.* DUENNAS (-nȧs). [Sp. *dueña, doña,* fr. L. *domina.* See DAME.] **1.** The chief lady in waiting on the queen of Spain. *Brande.*

2. An elderly lady holding a station between a governess and companion, and appointed to have charge over the younger ladies in a Spanish or a Portuguese family. *Brande & C.*

3. Any old woman who is employed to guard a younger one; a governess. *Arbuthnot.*

Du-et' (dū-ĕt'), *n.* [DUETTO.] (*Mus.*) A composition for two performers, whether vocal or instrumental.

‖ **Du'et-ti'no** (dū'ĕt-tē'nō), *n.* [It., dim. fr. *duetto* a duet.] A duet of short extent and concise form.

‖ **Du-et'to** (dū-ĕt'tō), *n.* [It., fr. It. & L. *duo* two. See TWO.] See DUET.

Duff (dŭf), *n.* [From OE. *dagh.* √67. See DOUGH.] **1.** Dough or paste. [*Prov Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

2. A stiff flour pudding, boiled in a bag; — a term used especially by seamen; as, plum *duff.*

Duf'fel (dŭf'fĕl), *n.* [D. *duffel,* from *Duffel,* a town not far from Antwerp.] A kind of coarse woolen cloth, having a thick nap or frieze. [Written also *duffle.*]

Good *duffel* gray and flannel fine. *Wordsworth*

Duf'fer (-fẽr), *n* **1.** A peddler or hawker, especially of cheap, flashy articles, as sham jewelry; hence, a sham or cheat. [*Slang, Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

2. A stupid, awkward, inefficient person. [*Slang*]

Duf'fle (-f'l), *n.* See DUFFEL

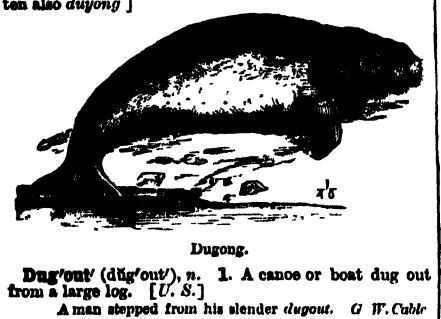
Du-fren'ite (dų-frĕn'īt), *n.* [From Pierre Armand *Dufrénoy,* a French geologist.] (*Min.*) A mineral of a blackish green color, commonly massive or in nodules. It is a hydrous phosphate of iron.

Dug (dŭg), *n.* [Akin to Sw. *dägga* to suckle (a child), Dan. *dægge,* and prob. to Goth. *daddjan.* √66] A teat, pap, or nipple; — formerly that of a human mother, now that of a cow or other beast.

With mother's *dug* between its lips. *Shak*

Dug, *imp. & p. p.* of DIG.

Du-gong' (dų-gŏng'), *n.* [Malayan *dūyŏng,* or Javan. *duyung.*] (*Zoöl.*) An aquatic herbivorous mammal (*Halicore dugong*), of the order Sirenia, allied to the manatee, but with a bilobed tail. It inhabits the Red Sea, Indian Ocean, East Indies, and Australia. [Written also *duyong*]



Dugong.

Dug'out' (dŭg'out'), *n.* **1.** A canoe or boat dug out from a large log. [*U. S.*]

A man stepped from his slender *dugout.* *G. W. Cable*

2. A place dug out.

3. A house made partly in a hillside or a slighter elevation. [*Western U. S.*] *Bartlett.*

Dug'way' (-wĕ'), *n.* A way or road dug through a hill, or sunk below the surface of the land. [*U. S.*]

Duke (dūk), *n.* [F. *duc,* fr. L. *dux, ducis,* leader, commander, fr. *ducere* to lead, akin to AS. *teón* to draw; cf. AS. *heretoga* (*here* army) an army leader, general, G. *herzog* duke. See TUG, and cf. DOGE, DUCHESS, DUCAT, DUCT, ADDUCE, DEDUCT.] **1.** A leader; a chief; a prince. [*Obs.*]

Hannibal, *duke* of Carthage. *Sir T. Elyot.*

All were *dukes* once, who were "duces" — captains or leaders of their people. *Trench.*

2. In England, one of the highest order of nobility after princes and princesses of the royal blood and the four archbishops of England and Ireland.

3. In some European countries, a sovereign prince, without the title of king.

Duke's coronet. See *Illust.* of CORONET. — **To dine with Duke Humphrey,** to go without dinner. See under DINE.

Duke, *v. i.* To play the duke. [*Poetic*]

Lord Angelo *dukes* it well in his absence. *Shak*

Duke'dom (-dŭm), *n.* **1.** The territory of a duke.

2. The title or dignity of a duke. *Shak.*

Duke'ling, *n.* A little or insignificant duke. *Ford.*

Duke'ship, *n.* The quality or condition of being a duke; also, the personality of a duke. *Massinger.*

Dul'ca-ma'ra (dŭl'kȧ-mā'rȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *dulcis* sweet + *amarus* bitter.] (*Bot.*) A plant (*Solanum Dulcamara*). See BITTERSWEET, *n.*, 3 (*a*).

Dul'ca-ma'rin (-rĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A glucoside extracted from the bittersweet (*Solanum Dulcamara*), as a yellow amorphous substance. It probably occasions the compound taste. See BITTERSWEET, 3 (*a*).

Dulce (dŭls), *v. t.* To make sweet; to soothe. [*Obs.*]

Dulce'ness, *n.* Sweetness. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Dul'cet (dŭl'sĕt), *a.* [OF. *doucet,* dim. of *dous* sweet, F. *doux,* L. *dulcis;* akin to Gr. γλυκύς. Cf. DOUCET.] **1.** Sweet to the taste; luscious. [*Obs.*]

She tempers *dulcet* creams. *Milton.*

2. Sweet to the ear; melodious; harmonious.

Their dainty lays and *dulcet* melody. *Spenser*

‖ **Dul'ci-an'a** (dŭl'sĭ-ăn'ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *dulcis* sweet.] (*Mus.*) A sweet-toned stop of an organ.

Dul'ci-fi-ca'tion (-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *dulcification.*] The act of dulcifying or sweetening. *Boyle.*

Dul'ci-fied (dŭl'sĭ-fīd), *a.* Sweetened; mollified.

Dulcified spirit *or* **spirits,** a compound of alcohol with mineral acids; as, *dulcified spirits* of niter.

Dul-cif'lu-ous (dŭl-sĭf'lų-ŭs), *a.* [L. *dulcis* sweet + *fluere* to flow.] Flowing sweetly. [*R.*]

Dul'ci-fy (dŭl'sĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DULCIFIED (-fīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DULCIFYING.] [L. *dulcis* sweet + *-fy:* cf. F. *dulcifier.*] **1.** (*Pharm.*) To sweeten; to free from acidity, saltness, or acrimony. *Wiseman.*

2. Fig.: To mollify; to sweeten; to please.

As she . . . was further *dulcified* by her pipe of tobacco. *Hawthorne.*

Dul-cil'o-quy (-sĭl'ō-kwȳ), *n.* [L. *dulcis* sweet + *loqui* to speak.] A soft manner of speaking.

Dul'ci-mer (dŭl'sĭ-mẽr), *n.* [It. *dolcemele,* or Sp. *dulcemele,* fr. L. *dulcis* sweet + *melos* song, melody, Gr. μέλος; cf. OF. *doulcemele.* See DULCET, and MELODY.] (*Mus.*) (*a*) An instrument, having stretched metallic wires which are beaten with two light hammers held in the hands of the performer. (*b*) An ancient musical instrument in use among the Jews. *Dan.* iii. 5. It is supposed to be the same with the psaltery.

Dul-cin'e-a (dŭl-sĭn'ē-ȧ *or* dŭl'sĭ-nē'ȧ), *n.* [Sp, from *Dulcinea del Toboso* the mistress of the affections of Don Quixote.] A mistress; a sweetheart.

I must ever have some *Dulcinea* in my head. *Sterne.*

Dul'ci-ness (dŭl'sĭ-nĕs), *n.* See DULCENESS. [*Obs*]

Dul'cite (-sīt), *n.* [Cf F. *dulcite,* fr. L. *dulcis* sweet] (*Chem.*) A white, sugarlike substance, $C_6H_{8}(OH)_6$, occurring naturally in a manna from Madagascar, and in certain plants, and produced artificially by the reduction of galactose or lactose or milk sugar.

‖ **Dul-ci'no** (dōōl-chē'nō), *n.* (*Mus.*) See DOLCINO.

Dul'ci-tude (dŭl'sĭ-tūd), *n.* [L. *dulcitudo,* fr. *dulcis* sweet.] Sweetness. [*R.*] *Cockeram.*

Dul'co-rate (-kō-rāt), *v. t.* [L. *dulcoratus,* p. p. of *dulcorare,* fr. *dulcor* sweetness, fr. *dulcis* sweet] To sweeten; to make less acrimonious. [*R.*] *Bacon*

Dul'co-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *dulcoratio.*] The act of sweetening. [*R.*] *Bacon.*

Du'ledge (dū'lĕj), *n.* (*Mil.*) One of the dowels joining the ends of the fellies which form the circle of the wheel of a gun carriage. *Wilhelm.*

‖ **Du-li'a** (dū-lī'ȧ, 277), *n.* [LL., fr. Gr. δουλεία servitude, fr. δοῦλος slave.] (*R. C. Ch.*) An inferior kind of veneration or worship, given to the angels and saints as the servants of God.

Dull (dŭl), *a.* [*Compar.* DULLER (-ẽr); *superl.* DULLEST.] [AS. *dol* foolish; akin to *gedwelan* to err, D. *dol* mad, *dwalen* to wander, err, G. *toll* mad, Goth. *dwals* foolish, stupid, cf. Gr. θολερός turbid, troubled, Skr. *dhvṛ* to cause to fall. Cf. DOLT, DWALE, DWELL, FRAUD.]

1. Slow of understanding, wanting readiness of apprehension; stupid; doltish, blockish. "*Dull* at classical learning." *Thackeray.*

She is not bred so *dull* but she can learn. *Shak.*

2. Slow in action; sluggish; unready; awkward.

This people's heart is waxed gross, and their ears are *dull* of hearing *Matt.* xiii 15.

O, help my weak wit and sharpen my *dull* tongue. *Spenser.*

3. Insensible, unfeeling.

Think me not
So *dull* a devil to forget the loss
Of such a matchless wife *Beau. & Fl*

4. Not keen in edge or point; lacking sharpness, blunt "Thy scythe is *dull.*" *Herbert*

5. Not bright or clear to the eye; wanting in liveliness of color or luster; not vivid; obscure; dim; as, a *dull* fire or lamp; a *dull* red or yellow; a *dull* mirror.

6. Heavy; gross; clogy; insensible; spiritless; lifeless; inert. "The *dull* earth." *Shak.*

As turning the logs will make a *dull* fire burn, so changes of study a *dull* brain *Longfellow*

7. Furnishing little delight, spirit, or variety; uninteresting; tedious; cheerless; gloomy; melancholy; depressing, as, a *dull* story or sermon; a *dull* occupation or period; hence, cloudy; overcast, as, a *dull* day.

Along life's *dullest,* dreariest walk. *Keble.*

Syn. — Lifeless, inanimate, dead, stupid; doltish, heavy, sluggish, sleepy; drowsy, gross; cheerless, tedious, irksome, dismal; dreary; clouded, tarnished; obtuse. See LIFELESS.

Dull, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DULLED (dŭld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DULLING.] **1.** To deprive of sharpness of edge or point. "This . . . *dulled* their swords" *Bacon.*

Borrowing *dulls* the edge of husbandry. *Shak*

2. To make dull, stupid, or sluggish; to stupefy, as the senses, the feelings, the perceptions, and the like.

Those [drugs] she has
Will stupefy and *dull* the sense a while. *Shak.*
Use and custom have so *dulled* our eyes. *Trench*

3. To render dim or obscure; to sully; to tarnish. "*Dulls* the mirror" *Bacon.*

4. To deprive of liveliness or activity; to render heavy; to make inert, to depress; to weary, to sadden.

Attention of mind . . wasted or *dulled* through continuance *Hooker*

Dull, *v. i.* To become dull or stupid. *Rom. of R.*

Dull'ard (-ărd), *n.* [*Dull* + *-ard.*] A stupid person, a dunce. *Shak.* — *a.* Stupid. *Bp. Hall.*

Dull'-brained' (-brānd'), *a.* Stupid; doltish. *Shak.*

Dull'-browed' (-broud'), *a.* Having a gloomy look.

Dull'er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, dulls.

Dull'-eyed' (-īd'), *a.* Having eyes wanting brightness, liveliness, or vivacity. *Shak*

Dull'head' (-hĕd'), *n.* A blockhead; a dolt. *Ascham.*

Dull'ish, *a.* Somewhat dull; uninteresting, tiresome. "A series of *dullish* verses." *Prof. Wilson.*

Dull'ness, *n.* The state of being dull; slowness; stupidity; heaviness; drowsiness; bluntness; obtuseness; dimness; want of luster; want of vividness, or of brightness. [Written also *dulness.*]

And gentle *dullness* ever loves a joke. *Pope*

Dull'-sight'ed (dŭl'sīt'ĕd), *a.* Having poor eyesight.

Dull'some (-sŭm), *a.* Dull. [*R.*] *Gataker.*

Dull'-wit'ted (-wĭt'ĕd), *a.* Stupid.

Dul'ly (dŭl'lȳ), *adv.* In a dull manner; stupidly; slowly; sluggishly; without life or spirit.

Supinely calm and *dully* innocent. *G. Lyttelton.*

Du-loc'ra-cy (dū-lŏk'rȧ-sȳ), *n.* See DOULOCRACY.

Dulse (dŭls), *n.* [Cf. Gael. *dulleasg; duille* leaf + *uisge* water. Cf. WHISKY.] (*Bot.*) A seaweed of a red-dish brown color, which is sometimes eaten, as in Scotland. The true dulse is *Sarcophyllis edulis;* the common is *Rhodymenia.* [Written also *dillisk.*]

The crimson leaf of the *dulse* is seen
To blush like a banner bathed in slaughter. *Percival.*

Dul'wil-ly (dŭl'wĭl-lȳ), *n.* [Prob. imitative.] (*Zoöl.*) The ring plover. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Du'ly (dū'lȳ), *adv.* In a due, fit, or becoming manner; as it (anything) ought to be; properly; regularly.

Du'mal (dū'mal), *a.* [L. *dumus* bramble.] Pertaining to, or set with, briers or bushes; brambly. [*R.*]

Dumb (dŭm), *a.* [AS. *dumb;* akin to D. *dom* stupid, G. *dumm,* OHG *tumb* dumb, stupid, deaf, Icel. *dumbr* dumb, Sw. *dumb,* Goth. *dumbs;* cf. Gr. τυφλός blind See DEAF, and cf. DUMMY.] **1.** Destitute of the power of speech; unable to utter articulate sounds; as, the *dumb* brutes.

To unloose the very tongues even of *dumb* creatures *Hooker*

2 Not willing to speak; mute; silent; not speaking; not accompanied by words; as, *dumb* show.

This spirit, *dumb* to us, will speak to him *Shak.*
To pierce into the *dumb* past. *J. C. Sharp.*

3. Lacking brightness or clearness, as a color. [*R.*]

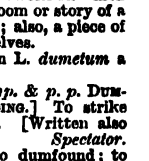
Her stern was painted of a *dumb* white or dun color *De Foe.*

Deaf and dumb. See DEAF-MUTE. — **Dumb ague,** *or* **Dumb chill,** a form of intermittent fever which has no well-defined "chill." [*U. S.*] — **Dumb animal,** any animal except man; — usually restricted to a domestic quadruped, — so called in contradistinction to man, who is a "speaking animal." — **Dumb cake,** a cake made in silence by girls on St Mark's eve, with certain mystic ceremonies, to discover their future husbands *Halliwell* — **Dumb cane** (*Bot.*), a West Indian plant of the Arum family (*Dieffenbachia seguina*), which, when chewed, causes the tongue to swell, and destroys temporarily the power of speech. — **Dumb crambo.** See under CRAMBO — **Dumb show.** (*a*) Formerly, a part of a dramatic representation, shown in pantomime. "Inexplicable *dumb shows* and noise." *Shak* (*b*) Signs and gestures without words; as, to tell a story in *dumb show.* — **To strike dumb,** to confound; to astonish; to render silent by astonishment; or, it may be, to deprive of the power of speech.

Syn. — Silent; speechless; noiseless. See MUTE.

Dumb, *v. t* To put to silence. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Dumb'-bell' (-bĕl'), *n.* A weight, consisting of two spheres or spheroids, connected by a short bar for a handle; used (often in pairs) for gymnastic exercise.



Dumb-Bell.

Dum'ble-dor' (dŭm'b'l-dōr'), *n.* [The first part is prob. of imitative origin. See DOR a beetle] (*Zool.*) A bumblebee; also, a cockchafer. [*Prov.Eng.*]

Dumb'ly (dŭm'lȳ), *adv.* In silence; mutely.

Dumb'ness, *n.* The quality or state of being dumb; muteness, silence; inability to speak.

Dumb'-wait'er (-wĕt'ẽr), *n.* A framework on which dishes, food, etc., are passed from one room or story of a house to another, a lift for dishes, etc.; also, a piece of furniture with movable or revolving shelves.

Du'me-tose' (dū'mē-tōs'), *a.* [From L. *dumetum* a thicket.] (*Bot.*) Dumose

Dum'found' (dŭm'found'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DUMFOUNDED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* DUMFOUNDING.] To strike dumb; to confuse with astonishment. [Written also *dumbfound.*] *Spectator.*

Dum'found'er (-found'ẽr), *v. t.* To dumfound; to confound. [Written also *dumbfounder.*]

Dum'ma-dor' (dŭm'mȧ-dōr'), *n.* A dumbledor.

Dum'mer-er (-mẽr-ẽr), *n.* One who feigns dumbness. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Dum'my (dŭm'mȳ), *a* [See DUMB.] **1.** Silent; mute; noiseless; as, a *dummy* engine.

2. Fictitious or sham; feigned, as, a *dummy* watch.

Dummy car. See under CAR.

Dum'my, *n.; pl.* DUMMIES (-mĭz). **1.** One who is dumb. *H. Smith*

2. A sham package in a shop, or one which does not contain what its exterior indicates.

3. An imitation or copy of something, to be used as a substitute; a model; a lay figure; as, a figure on which clothing is exhibited in shop windows; a blank paper copy used to show the size of the future book, etc.

4. (*Drama*) One who plays a merely nominal part in any action; a sham character.

5. A thick-witted person; a dolt. [*Colloq.*]

6. (*Railroad*) A locomotive with condensing engines, and, hence, without the noise of escaping steam; also, a dummy car.

7. (*Card Playing*) The fourth or exposed hand when three persons play at a four-handed game of cards.

8. A floating barge connected with a pier. *Knight.*

To play dummy, to play the exposed or dummy hand in cards. The partner of the dummy plays it.

Du'mose' (dū'mōs'), } *a.* [L. *dumosus,* fr. *dumus*
Du'mous (dū'mŭs), } a thornbush, a bramble.]

1. Abounding with bushes and briers.

2. (*Bot.*) Having a compact, bushy form.

Dump (dŭmp), *n.* [See DUMPLING.] A thick, ill-shapen piece; a clumsy leaden counter used by boys in playing chuck farthing [*Eng.*] *Smart.*

Dump, *n.* [Cf. dial. Sw. *dumpin* melancholy, Dan. *dump* dull, low, D. *dompig* damp, G. *dumpf* damp, dull, gloomy, and E. *damp,* or rather perh. *dump,* v. t. Cf. DAMP, or DUMP, *v. t.*] **1.** A dull, gloomy state of the

mind; sadness; melancholy; low spirits; despondency; ill humor; — now used only in the plural.

March slowly on in solemn *dump*. *Hudibras.*
Doleful *dumps* the mind oppress. *Shak.*
I was musing in the midst of my *dumps*. *Bunyan.*

☞ The ludicrous associations now attached to this word did not originally belong to it. "Holland's translation of Livy represents the Romans as being 'in the *dumps*' after the battle of Cannæ." *Trench.*

2. Absence of mind; revery. *Locke.*

3. A melancholy strain or tune in music; any tune. [*Obs.*] "Tune a deploring *dump*." "Play me some merry *dump*." *Shak.*

4. An old kind of dance. [*Obs.*] *Nares.*

Dump (dŭmp), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DUMPED (dŭmt; 215); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DUMPING] [OE. *dumpen* to throw down, fall down, cf. Icel. *dumpa* to thump, Dan. *dumpe* to fall suddenly, rush, dial. Sw. *dimpa* to fall down plump. Cf. DUMP sadness.] **1.** To knock heavily; to stump. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

2. To put or throw down with more or less of violence; hence, to unload from a cart by tilting it; as, to *dump* sand, coal, etc. [*U. S.*] *Bartlett.*

Dumping car *or* cart, a railway car, or a cart, the body of which can be tilted to empty the contents; — called also *dump car*, or *dump cart*.

Dump, *n.* **1.** A car or boat for dumping refuse, etc.

2. A ground or place for dumping ashes, refuse, etc.

3. That which is dumped.

4. (*Mining*) A pile of ore or rock.

Dump'age (-ĭj; 48), *n.* **1.** The act of dumping loads from carts, especially loads of refuse matter; also, a heap of dumped matter.

2. A fee paid for the privilege of dumping loads

Dump'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being dumpy.

Dump'ish, *a.* Dull, stupid; sad; moping, melancholy. "A . . . *dumpish* and sour life." *Lord Herbert.* — **Dump'ish-ly,** *adv.* — **Dump'ish-ness,** *n.*

Dum'ple (dŭm'p'l), *v. t.* [See DUMPLING.] To make dumpy; to fold, or bend, as one part over another. [*R.*]

He was a little man, *dumpled* up together *Sir W. Scott*

Dump'ling (dŭmp'lĭng), *n.* [Dimin. of *dump* an ill-shapen piece; cf. D. *dompelen* to plunge, dip, duck, Scot. to *dump in* to plunge into, and E. *dump*, v. t.] A roundish mass of dough boiled in soup, or as a sort of pudding; often, a cover of paste inclosing an apple or other fruit, and boiled or baked; as, an apple *dumpling*.

Dump'y (-ĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* DUMPIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl* DUMPIEST.] [1. From DUMP a short ill-shapen piece 2. From DUMP sadness.] **1.** Short and thick, of low stature and disproportionately stout.

2. Sullen or discontented. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Dun (dŭn), *n.* [See DUNE.] A mound or small hill.

Dun, *v. t.* To cure, as codfish, in a particular manner, by laying them, after salting, in a pile in a dark place, covered with salt grass or some like substance.

Dun (dŭn), *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* DUNNED (dŭnd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DUNNING (-nĭng)] [AS *dynne* noise, *dynian* to make a noise, or fr Icel *dynr*, *duna*, noise, thunder, *duna* to thunder; the same word as E. *din.* √74. See DIN.] To ask or beset, as a debtor, fo payment; to urge importunately.

Hath she sent so soon to *dun* ? *Swift*

Dun, *n.* **1.** One who duns; a dunner

To be pulled by the sleeve by some rascally *dun* *Arbuthnot*

2. An urgent request or demand of payment, as, he sent his debtor a *dun*

Dun, *a.* [AS. *dunn*, of Celtic origin, cf W. *dwn*, Ir & Gael. *donn.*] Of a dark color, of a color partaking of a brown and black, of a dull brown color, swarthy.

Summer's *dun* cloud comes thundering up *Pierpont*
Chill and *dun*
Falls on the moor the brief November day *Keble*

Dun crow (*Zool.*), the hooded crow, — so called from its color; — also called *hoody*, and *huddy*. — Dun diver (*Zool.*), the goosander or merganser

Dun'bird' (-bẽrd'), *n* [Named from its color.] (*Zool*) (*a*) The pochard, — called also *dunair*, and *dunker*, or *dun-curre*. (*b*) An American duck, the ruddy duck.

Dunce (dŭns), *n.* [From Joannes *Duns* Scotus, a schoolman called the *Subtle Doctor*, who died in 1308 Originally in the phrase "a Duns man." See Note below.] One backward in book learning; a child or other person dull or weak in intellect, a dullard; a dolt.

I never knew this town without *dunces* of figure *Swift*

☞ The schoolmen were often called, after their great leader Duns Scotus, *Dunsmen* or *Dunsemen*. In the revival of learning they were violently opposed to classical studies; hence, the name of Dunce was applied with scorn and contempt to an opposer of learning, or to one slow at learning, a dullard.

Dunce'dom (-dŭm), *n.* The realm or domain of dunces. [*Jocose*] *Carlyle*

Dun'cer-y (dŭn'sẽr-y), *n* Dullness; stupidity

Dun'ci-cal (-sĭ-kal), *a.* Like a dunce, duncish.

The most dull and *duncical* commissioner *Fuller*

Dun'ci-fy (-fĭ), *v. t.* [*Dunce* + *-fy.*] To make stupid in intellect. [*R.*] *Bp. Warburton*

Dun'cish (-ĭsh), *a.* Somewhat like a dunce. [*R.*] — **Dun'cish-ness,** *n.* [*R.*]

Dun'der (dŭn'dẽr), *n.* [Cf. Sp *redundar* to overflow] The lees or dregs of cane juice, used in the distillation of rum. [*West Indies*]

The use of *dunder* in the making of rum answers the purpose of yeast in the fermentation of flour. *B Edwards*

Dun'der-head' (-hĕd'), *n.* [Prov Eng. also *dunder-poll*, from *dunder*, same as *thunder.*] A dunce, a numskull; a blockhead. *Beau. & Fl*

Dun'der-head'ed, *a.* Thick-headed, stupid.

Dun'der-pate' (-pāt'), *n* See DUNDERHEAD

Dune (dūn), *n.* [The same word as *down* cf D *duin* See DOWN a bank of sand.] A low hill of drifting sand usually formed on the coast, but often carried far inland by the prevailing winds. [Written also *dun.*]

Three great rivers, the Rhine, the Meuse, and the Scheldt, had deposited their slime for ages among the *dunes* or sand banks heaved up by the ocean around their mouths. *Motley.*

Dun'fish' (dŭn'fĭsh'), *n.* Codfish cured in a particular manner, so as to be of a superior quality.

Dung (dŭng), *n.* [AS *dung;* akin to G. *dung, dunger*, OHG *tunga*, Sw *dynga;* cf. Icel. *dyngja* heap, Dan. *dynge*, MHG. *tunc* underground dwelling place, orig., covered with dung. Cf. DINGY.] The excrement of an animal. *Bacon.*

Dung, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DUNGED (dŭngd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* DUNGING.] **1** To manure with dung. *Dryden.*

2. (*Calico Print.*) To immerse or steep, as calico, in a bath of hot water containing cow dung; — done to remove the superfluous mordant.

Dung, *v. i* To void excrement. *Swift*

Dun'ga-ree' (dŭn'gȧ-rē'), *n.* A coarse kind of unbleached cotton stuff [Written also *dungari.*] [*India*]

Dun'geon (dŭn'jŭn), *n.* [OE *dongeon* highest tower of a castle, tower, prison, F *donjon* tower or platform in the midst of a castle, turret, or closet on the top of a house, a keep of a castle, LL *domnio*, the same word as LL *dominio*, for L *dominium*, fr. *dominus* lord. See DAME, DON, and cf. DOMINION, DOMAIN, DEMESNE, DANGER, DONJON] A close, dark prison, commonly under ground, as if the lower apartments of the *donjon* or keep of a castle, these being used as prisons.

Down with him even into the deep *dungeon* *Tyndale*
Year after year he lay patiently in a *dungeon*. *Macaulay*

Dun'geon, *v. t* To shut up in a dungeon. *Bp. Hall*

Dung'fork' (dŭng'fôrk'), *n* A fork for tossing dung.

Dung'hill' (dŭng'hĭl'), *n* **1.** A heap of dung.

2. Any mean situation or condition; a vile abode.

He lifteth up the beggar from the *dunghill* 1 *Sam* ii. 8

Dunghill fowl, a domestic fowl of common breed.

Dung'meer' (-mẽr'), *n* [*Dung* + (prob.) *meer* a pool.] A pit where dung and weeds rot for manure

Dung'y (-ĭ), *a.* Full of dung, filthy, vile, low. *Shak*

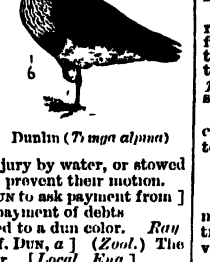
Dung'yard' (-yärd'), *n.* A yard where dung is collected.

Dun'ker (dŭn'kẽr), *n* [G. *tunken* to dip.] One of a religious denomination whose tenets and practices are mainly those of the Baptists, but partly those of the Quakers, — called also *Tunkers, Dunkards, Dippers*, and, by themselves, *Brethren*, and *German Baptists.*

☞ The denomination was founded in Germany in 1708, but after a few years the members emigrated to the United States

Seventh-day Dunkers, a sect which separated from the Dunkers and formed a community, in 1728 They keep the seventh day or Saturday as the Sabbath

Dun'lin (dŭn'lĭn), *n* [Prob. of Celtic origin; cf. Gael *dun* hill (E *dune*), and *linne* pool, pond, lake, E *lin*] (*Zool.*) A species of sandpiper (*Tringa alpina*); — called also *churr, dorbie, grass bird*, and *red-backed sandpiper* It is found both in Europe and America.



Dunlin (*Tringa alpina*)

Dun'nage (dŭn'nĕj; 48), *n.* [Cf DUN a mound] (*Naut*) Fagots, boughs, or loose materials of any kind, laid on the bottom of the hold for the cargo to rest upon to prevent injury by water, or stowed among casks and other cargo to prevent their motion.

Dun'ner (-nẽr), *n.* [From DUN to ask payment from] One employed in soliciting the payment of debts

Dun'nish (-nĭsh), *a.* Inclined to a dun color. *Ray*

Dun'nock (dŭn'nŭk), *n.* [Cf. DUN, *a*] (*Zool.*) The hedge sparrow or hedge accentor. [*Local, Eng*]

Dun'ny (-nĭ), *a.* Deaf, stupid. [*Prov. Eng*]

My old dame Joan is something *dunny*, and will scarce know how to manage *Sir W Scott*

Dunt (dŭnt), *n* [DINT] A blow. [*Obs.*] *R of Glouc.*

Dunt'ed, *a* Beaten, hence, blunted. [*Obs.*]

Fencer's swords having the edge *dunted* *Fuller*

Dun'ter (dŭn'tẽr), *n* (*Zool*) A porpoise. [*Scot*]

Dunter goose (*Zool*), the eider duck *J. Brand.*

Du'o (dū'ō), *n.* [It *duo*, fr. L *duo* two See DUET.] (*Mus.*) A composition for two performers, a duet

Du'o-dec'a-he'dral (dū'ō-dĕk'ȧ-hē'drȧl), *a*, **Du'o-dec'a-he'dron** (-drŏn), *n.* See DODECAHEDRAL, and DODECAHEDRON

Du'o-de-cen'ni-al (-dē-sĕn'nĭ-al), *a* [L *duodecennis, duodecim* twelve + *annus* year.] Consisting of twelve years. [*R.*] *Ash*

Du'o-dec'i-mal (dū'ō-dĕs'ĭ-mal), *a* [L. *duodecim* twelve. See DOZEN] Proceeding in computation by twelves; expressed in the scale of twelves. — **Du'o-dec'i-mal-ly,** *adv.*

Du'o-dec'i-mal, *n.* **1** A twelfth part; as, the *duodecimals* of an inch

2. *pl.* (*Arith.*) A system of numbers, whose denominations rise in a scale of twelves, as of feet and inches The system is used chiefly by artificers in computing the superficial and solid contents of their work

Du'o-dec'im-fid (-ĭm-fĭd), *a.* [L. *duodecim* twelve + *findere* to cleave] Divided into twelve parts.

Du'o-dec'i-mo (-ĭ-mō), *a.* [L. *in duodecimo* in twelfth, fr *duodecimus* twelfth, fr. *duodecim* twelve. See DOZEN.] Having twelve leaves to a sheet; as, a *duodecimo* form, book, leaf, size, etc.

Du-o-dec'i-mo, *n.; pl.* DUODECIMOS (-mōz). A book consisting of sheets each of which is folded into twelve leaves; hence, indicating, more or less definitely, a size of a book, — usually written 12mo or 12°.

Du'o-de'na-ple (dū'ō-dē'nȧ-p'l), *a.* [L. *duo* two + E. *decuple.*] Consisting of twelves. *Arbuthnot.*

Du'o-de'nal (-dē'nal), *a.* [Cf. F. *duodénal.*] Of or pertaining to the duodenum; as, *duodenal* digestion.

Du'o-den'a-ry (-dĕn'ȧ-rў), *a.* [L. *duodenarius*, fr. *duodeni* twelve each: cf. F. *duodénaire.*] Containing twelve; twelvefold; increasing by twelves; duodecimal.

‖ **Du'o-de'num** (-dē'nŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. *duodeni* twelve each. cf. F. *duodenum.* So called because its length is about twelve fingers' breadth.] (*Anat.*) The part of the small intestines between the stomach and the jejunum. See *Illust.* of *Digestive apparatus*, under DIGESTIVE.

Du'o-lit'er-al (-lĭt'ẽr-al), *a.* [L. *duo* two + E. *literal*] Consisting of two letters only; bilitteral. *Stuart.*

‖ **Duo'mo** (dwō'mō), *n.* [It. See DOME.] A cathedral. See DOME, 2.

Of tower or *duomo*, sunny sweet. *Tennyson*

Dup (dŭp), *v. t.* [Contr. fr. *do up*, that is, to lift up the latch. Cf. DON, DOFF.] To open; as, to *dup* the door. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Dup'a-ble (dūp'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being duped.

Dupe (dūp), *n.* [F., prob. from Prov. F *dupe, dube;* of unknown origin; equiv. to F. *huppe* hoopoe, a foolish bird, easily caught. Cf. Armor. *houpérik* hoopoe, a man easily deceived. Cf. also GULL, BOOBY] One who has been deceived or who is easily deceived, a gull; as, the *dupe* of a schemer.

Dupe, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DUPED (dūpt); *p. pr. & vb n.* DUPING] [Cf. F. *duper*, fr. *dupe* See DUPE, *n*] To deceive; to trick; to mislead by imposing on one's credulity; to gull; as, to *dupe* one by flattery.

Ne'er have I *duped* him with base counterfeits *Coleridge*

Dup'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who dupes another.

Dup'er-y (-ў), *n.* [F *duperie*, fr. *duper.*] The act or practice of duping. [*R.*]

Du'pi-on (dū'pĭ-ŭn), *n.* [F. *doupion*, It. *doppione*, fr. *doppio* double, L. *duplus.* See DOUBLE, and cf. DOUBLOON.] A double cocoon, made by two silkworms.

Du'ple (dū'p'l), *a.* [L. *duplus.* See DOUBLE.] Double.

Duple ratio (*Math*), that in which the antecedent term is double the consequent, as of 2 to 1, 8 to 4, etc.

‖ **Du'plex** (dū'plĕks), *a.* [L., fr. *duo* two + *plicare* to fold. See Two, and COMPLEX.] Double, twofold.

Duplex escapement, a peculiar kind of watch escapement, in which the scape-wheel has two sets of teeth. See ESCAPEMENT. — Duplex lathe, one for turning off, screwing, and surfacing, by means of two cutting tools, on opposite sides of the piece operated upon. — Duplex pumping engine, a steam pump in which two steam cylinders are placed side by side, one operating the valves of the other. — Duplex querela [L., double complaint] (*Eccl. Law*), a complaint in the nature of an appeal from the ordinary to his immediate superior, as from a bishop to an archbishop. *Mozley & W.* — Duplex telegraphy, a system of telegraphy for sending two messages over the same wire simultaneously. — Duplex watch, one with a duplex escapement.

Du'pli-cate (dū'plĭ-kāt), *a* [L. *duplicatus*, p. p. of *duplicare* to double, fr. *duplex* double, twofold. See DUPLEX.] Double, twofold.

Duplicate proportion *or* ratio (*Math*), the proportion or ratio of squares. Thus, in geometrical proportion, the first term to the third is said to be in a *duplicate* ratio of the first to the second, or as its square is to the square of the second. Thus, in 2, 4, 8, 16, the ratio of 2 to 8 is a *duplicate* of that of 2 to 4, or as the square of 2 is to the square of 4.

Du'pli-cate, *n.* **1.** That which exactly resembles or corresponds to something else, another, correspondent to the first; hence, a copy, a transcript, a counterpart.

I send a *duplicate* both of it and my last dispatch. *Sir W Temple*

2. (*Law*) An original instrument repeated; a document which is the same as another in all essential particulars, and differing from a mere copy in having all the validity of an original. *Burrill*

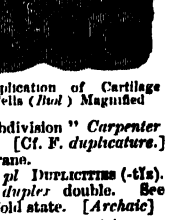
Du'pli-cate (-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DUPLICATED (-kā'tĕd); *p. pr & vb n* DUPLICATING] **1.** To double, to fold; to render double.

2. To make a duplicate of (something); to make a copy or transcript of. *Glanvill.*

3 (*Biol.*) To divide into two by natural growth or spontaneous action; as, infusoria *duplicate* themselves.

Du'pli-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *duplicatio* : cf. F. *duplication.*] **1** The act of duplicating, or the state of being duplicated; a doubling; a folding over, a fold.

2. (*Biol.*) The act or process of dividing by natural growth or spontaneous action; as, the *duplication* of cartilage cells. *Carpenter.*



Duplication of Cartilage Cells (*Biol*) Magnified

Duplication of the cube (*Math.*), the operation of finding a cube having a volume which is double that of a given cube.

Du'pli-ca-tive (dū'plĭ-kā-tĭv), *a.* **1.** Having the quality of duplicating or doubling

2. (*Biol.*) Having the quality of subdividing into two by natural growth. "*Duplicative* subdivision" *Carpenter*

Du'pli-ca-ture (-tūr, 135), *n* [Cf. F. *duplicature.*] A doubling; a fold, as of a membrane.

Du-plic'i-ty (dū-plĭs'ĭ-tў), *n.; pl* DUPLICITIES (-tĭz). [F. *duplicité*, L. *duplicitas*, fr. *duplex* double. See DUPLEX.] **1.** Doubleness; a twofold state. [*Archaic*]

Do not affect *duplicities* nor triplicities, nor any certain number of parts in your division of things *I Watts*

2 Doubleness of heart or speech; insincerity; a sustained form of deception which consists in entertaining or pretending to entertain one set of feelings, and acting as if influenced by another, bad faith.

Far *from the duplicity* wickedly charged on him, he acted his part with alacrity and resolution *Burke*

3. (*Law*) (*a*) The use of two or more distinct allegations or answers, where one is sufficient. *Blackstone.* (*b*) In indictments, the union of two incompatible offenses. *Wharton.*

Syn. — Double dealing; dissimulation; deceit; guile; deception; falsehood.

Dup'per (dŭp'pẽr), *n.* See 2d Durra.

‖ **Dur** (dōōr), *a.* [G., fr. L. *durus* hard, firm, vigorous.] (*Mus.*) Major; in the major mode; as, C *dur*, that is, C major.

‖ **Du'ra** (dū'rä), *n.* Short form for Dura mater.

Du'ra-bĭl'ĭ-ty (-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *durabilitas.*] The state or quality of being durable; the power of uninterrupted or long continuance in any condition; the power of resisting agents or influences which tend to cause changes, decay, or dissolution; lastingness.

A Gothic cathedral raises ideas of grandeur in our minds by its size, its height, . . . its antiquity, and its *durability.* *Blair.*

Du'ra-ble (dū'rȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *durabilis*, fr. *durare* to last. cf. F. *durable.* See Dura.] Able to endure or continue in a particular condition; lasting; not perishable or changeable; not wearing out or decaying soon; enduring; as, *durable* cloth; *durable* happiness.

Riches and honor are with me; yea, *durable* riches and righteousness. *Prov.* viii. 18.

An interest which from its object and grounds must be so *durable.* *De Quincey.*

Syn. — **Lasting**; permanent; enduring; firm; stabile; continuing; constant; persistent. See Lasting.

Du'ra-ble-ness, *n.* Power of lasting, enduring, or resisting; durability.

The *durableness* of the metal that supports it *Addison.*

Du'ra-bly, *adv.* In a lasting manner; with long continuance.

Du'ral (dū'rȧl), *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the dura, or dura mater.

‖ **Du'ra ma'ter** (dū'rȧ mĕ'tẽr). [L., lit., hard mother. The membrane was called *mater*, or mother, because it was formerly thought to give rise to every membrane of the body.] (*Anat.*) The tough, fibrous membrane, which lines the cavity of the skull and spinal column, and surrounds the brain and spinal cord; — frequently abbreviated to *dura.*

‖ **Du-ra'men** (dū-rā'mĕn), *n.* [L., hardness, a hardened, *i. e.*, ligneous, vine branch, fr. *durare* to harden. See Dure.] (*Bot.*) The heartwood of an exogenous tree.

Dur'ance (dūr'ȧns), *n.* [OF. *durance* duration, fr. L. *durans, -antis*, p. pr. of *durare* to endure, last. See Dura, and cf. Durant.] **1.** Continuance; duration. See Endurance. [*Archaic*]

Of how short *durance* was this new-made state! *Dryden*

2. Imprisonment; restraint of the person, custody by a jailer; duress. *Shak.* "*Durance* vile." *Burns.*

In *durance*, exile, Bedlam or the mint *Pope*

3. (*a*) A stout cloth stuff, formerly made in imitation of buff leather and used for garments, a sort of tammy or everlasting.

Where didst thou buy this buff? let me not live but I will give thee a good suit of *durance* *J. Webster*

(*b*) In modern manufacture, a worsted of one color used for window blinds and similar purposes.

Dur'an-oy (-ȧn-sȳ), *n.* Duration [*Obs.*] *Dr H. More.*

Dur'ant (dūr'ȧnt), *n.* [F. *durant*, p. pr. of *durer* to last. Cf. Durance.] See Durance, 3.

‖ **Du-ran'te** (dū-rȧn'tē), *prep.* [L., abl. case of the p. pr. of *durare* to last.] (*Law*) During, as, *durante vita*, during life; *durante bene placito*, during pleasure.

Du-ra'tion (dū-rā'shŭn), *n.* [OF. *duration.* See Dura.] The state or quality of lasting, continuance in time, the portion of time during which anything exists.

It was proposed that the *duration* of Parliament should be limited. *Macaulay.*

Soon shall have passed our own human *duration.* *D. Webster*

Dur'a-tive (dūr'ȧ-tĭv), *a.* Continuing; not completed; implying duration.

Its *durative* tense, which expresses the thought of it as going on. *J. Byrne*

Dur'bar (dūr'bär), *n* [Hind. *darbār*, fr. Per *darbār* house, court, hall of audience, *dar* door, gate + *bār* court, assembly.] An audience hall, the court of a native prince; a state levee; a formal reception of native princes, given by the governor general of India. [*India*] [Written also *darbar.*]

Dure (dūr), *a.* [L. *durus*; akin to Ir. & Gael. *dur* dull, stubborn, W. *dir* certain, sure, cf. Gr. δύναμις force.] Hard; harsh; severe, rough; toilsome. [*R.*]

The winter is severe, and life is *dure* and rude. *W. H. Russell.*

Dure, *v. i.* [F. *durer*, L. *durare* to harden, be hardened, to endure, last, fr. *durus* hard. See Dura, *a.*] To last; to continue; to endure. [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Raleigh.*

Yet hath he not root in himself, but *dureth* for a while. *Matt.* xiii 21

Dure'ful (-fụl), *a.* Lasting. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Dure'less, *a.* Not lasting. [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Raleigh*

Du'rene (dū'rēn), *n.* [L. *durus* hard; — so called because solid at ordinary temperatures] (*Chem.*) A colorless, crystalline, aromatic hydrocarbon, $C_6H_2(CH_3)_4$, of artificial production, with an odor like camphor.

Du'ress (dū'rĕs *or* dū-rĕs'), *n.* [OF. *duresse, durece*, hardship, severity, L. *duritia, durities*, fr. *durus* hard. See Dure.] **1.** Hardship; constraint; pressure, imprisonment; restraint of liberty.

The agreements . . . made with the landlords during the time of slavery, are only the effect of *duress* and force. *Burke*

2. (*Law*) The state of compulsion or necessity in which a person is influenced, whether by the unlawful restraint of his liberty or by actual or threatened physical violence, to incur a civil liability or to commit an offense.

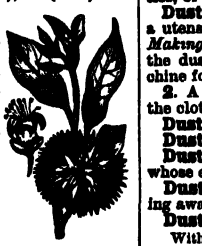
Du-ress' (dū-rĕs'), *v. t.* To subject to duress. "The party *duressed.*" *Bacon*

Du-ress'er (dū-rĕs'ẽr), *n.* (*Law*) One who subjects another to duress. *Bacon.*

‖ **Dur'ga** (dōōr'gȧ), *n.* (*Myth.*) Same as Doorga.

Dur'ham (dūr'ȧm), *n.* One of a breed of short-horned cattle, originating in the county of Durham, England. The Durham cattle are noted for their beef-producing quality.

Du'ri-an (dū'rĭ-ȧn), *or* **Du'ri-on** (-ŏn), *n.* (*Bot.*) The fruit of the durio. It is oval or globular, and eight or ten inches long. It has a hard prickly rind, containing a soft, cream-colored pulp, of a most delicious flavor and a very offensive odor. The seeds are roasted and eaten like chestnuts.



Branch of Durio, with Flower and Durian.

Dur'ing (dūr'ĭng), *prep.* [Orig., p. pr. of *dure.*] In the time of; as long as the action or existence of; as, *during* life; *during* the space of a year.

‖ **Du'ri-o** (dū'rĭ-ō), *n.* [NL., fr. Malay *dūri* thorn.] (*Bot.*) A fruit tree (*D. zibethinus*, the only species known) of the Indian Archipelago. It bears the durian.

Du'ri-ty (dū'rĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *duritas*, fr. *durus* hard.] (*Obs.*) **1.** Hardness; firmness. *Sir T. Browne.*

2. Harshness; cruelty. *Cockeram.*

Du-rom'e-ter (dū-rŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [L. *durus* hard + *-meter.*] An instrument for measuring the degree of hardness; especially, an instrument for testing the relative hardness of steel rails and the like.

Du'rous (dū'rŭs), *a.* [L. *durus.*] Hard. [*Obs.* & *R.*]

Dur'ra (dŭr'rȧ *or* dōō'rȧ), *n.* [Ar. *dhorra.*] (*Bot.*) A kind of millet, cultivated throughout Asia, and introduced into the south of Europe, a variety of *Sorghum vulgare*; — called also *Indian millet*, and *Guinea corn.* [Written also *dhoorra, dhurra, doura*, etc]

Durst (dûrst), *imp.* of Dare. See Dare, *v. t.*

‖ **Du'ru-ku'li** (dōō'rōō-kōō'lē), *n.* (*Zoöl*) A small, nocturnal, South American monkey (*Nyctipithecus trivirgatus*). [Written also *douroucouli*]

Du-ryl'ic (dū-rĭl'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, allied to, or derived from, durene; as, *durylic* acid.

Duse (dūs), *n.* A demon or evil spirit See Deuce

Dusk (dŭsk), *a.* [OE *dusc, dosc, deosc*; cf. dial. Sw. *duska* to drizzle, *dusk* a slight shower √71.] Tending to darkness or blackness; moderately dark or black; dusky.

A pathless desert, *dusk* with horrid shades *Milton*

Dusk, *n.* **1.** Imperfect obscurity, a middle degree between light and darkness; twilight, as, the *dusk* of the evening.

2. A darkish color.

Whose *dusk* set off the whiteness of the skin. *Dryden*

Dusk, *v. t.* To make dusk. [*Archaic*]

After the sun is up, that shadow which *dusketh* the light of the moon must needs be under the earth *Holland*

Dusk, *v. i.* To grow dusk. [*R.*] *Chaucer.*

Dusk'en (-n), *v. t.* To make dusk or obscure. [*R.*]

Not utterly defaced, but only *duskened* *Nicolls*

Dusk'ĭ-ly (-ĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a dusky manner. *Byron.*

Dusk'ĭ-ness, *n.* The state of being dusky.

Dusk'ish, *a.* Somewhat dusky "*Duskish* smoke." *Spenser* — **Dusk'ish-ly,** *adv.* — **Dusk'ish-ness,** *n.*

Dusk'ness, *n.* Duskiness. [*R.*] *Sir T. Elyot.*

Dusk'y (-ȳ), *a.* **1** Partially dark or obscure; not luminous, dusk, as, a *dusky* valley.

Through *dusky* lane and wrangling mart. *Keble.*

2. Tending to blackness in color; partially black; dark-colored; not bright; as, a *dusky* brown. *Bacon.*

When Jove in *dusky* clouds involves the sky. *Dryden*

The figure of that first ancestor invested by family tradition with a dim and *dusky* grandeur. *Hawthorne*

3. Gloomy; sad; melancholy.

This *dusky* scene of horror, this melancholy prospect. *Bentley*

4. Intellectually clouded.

Though *dusky* wits dare scorn astrology. *Sir P. Sidney*

Dust (dŭst), *n.* [AS *dust*; cf. LG. *dust*, D. *dunst* meal dust, OD. *doest*, *donst*, and G. *dunst* vapor, OHG. *tunst*, *dunst*, a blowing, wind, Icel. *dust* dust, Dan. *dyst* mill dust, perh. akin to L. *fumus* smoke, E. *fume.* √71]

1. Fine, dry particles of earth or other matter, so comminuted that they may be raised and wafted by the wind, that which is crumbled to minute portions; fine powder, as, clouds of *dust*; bone *dust.*

Dust thou art, and unto *dust* shalt thou return. *Gen.* iii. 19.

Stop! — for thy tread is on an empire's *dust* *Byron.*

2. A single particle of earth or other matter. [*R.*]

"To touch a *dust* of England's ground." *Shak.*

3. The earth, as the resting place of the dead.

For now shall I sleep in the *dust.* *Job* vii. 21

4. The earthy remains of bodies once alive; the remains of the human body.

And you may carve a shrine about my *dust* *Tennyson.*

5. Figuratively, a worthless thing.

And by the merit of vile gold, dross, *dust.* *Shak.*

6. Figuratively, a low or mean condition.

[God] raiseth up the poor out of the *dust.* 1 *Sam* ii. 8.

7. Gold dust; hence: (*Slang*) Coined money; cash.

Down with the dust, deposit the cash; pay down the money. [*Slang*] "My lord, quoth the king, presently deposit your hundred pounds in gold, or else no going hence all the days of your life. . . . The Abbot *down with his dust*, and glad he escaped so, returned to Reading." *Fuller.* — **Dust brand** (*Bot.*), a fungous plant (*Ustilago Carbo*); — called also *smut.* — **Gold dust,** fine particles of gold, such as are obtained in placer mining; — often used as money, being transferred by weight. — **In dust and ashes.** See under Ashes. — **To bite the dust.** See under Bite, *v. t.* — **To raise,** *or* **kick up, dust,** to make a commotion. [*Colloq.*] — **To throw dust in one's eyes,** to mislead; to deceive. [*Colloq.*]

Dust (dŭst), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Dusted; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Dusting.] **1.** To free from dust; to brush, wipe, or sweep away dust from; as, to *dust* a table or a floor.

2. To sprinkle with dust.

3. To reduce to a fine powder; to levigate. *Sprat.*

To dust one's jacket, to give one a flogging. [*Slang*]

Dust'brush' (-brŭsh'), *n.* A brush of feathers, bristles, or hair, for removing dust from furniture.

Dust'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, dusts; a utensil that frees from dust. Specifically: (*a*) (*Paper Making*) A revolving wire-cloth cylinder which removes the dust from rags, etc. (*b*) (*Milling*) A blowing machine for separating the flour from the bran.

2. A light over-garment, worn in traveling to protect the clothing from dust. [*U. S.*]

Dust'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being dusty.

Dust'less, *a.* Without dust; as, a *dustless* path.

Dust'man (-mȧn), *n.*; *pl.* Dustmen (-mĕn). One whose employment is to remove dirt and refuse. *Gay.*

Dust'pan' (-pȧn'), *n.* A shovel-like utensil for conveying away dust brushed from the floor.

Dust'-point' (-point'), *n.* An old rural game.

With any boy at *dust-point* they shall play. *Peacham* (1620).

Dust'y (-ȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* Dustier (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* Dustiest (-ĭ-ĕst).] [AS. *dyttig.* See Dust.] **1.** Filled, covered, or sprinkled with dust; clouded with dust; as, a *dusty* table; also, reducing to dust.

And all our *yesterdays* have lighted fools
The way to *dusty* death. *Shak.*

2. Like dust; of the color of dust; as, a *dusty* white.

Dusty miller (*Bot.*), a plant (*Cineraria maritima*); — so called because of the ashy-white coating of its leaves.

Dutch (dŭch; 224), *a.* [D. *duitsch* German; or G. *deutsch*, orig., popular, national, OD. *dietsc*, MHG. *diutsch, tiutsch*, OHG. *dutisk*, fr. *diot, diota*, a people, a nation; akin to AS. *peód*, OS. *thiod, thioda*, Goth. *þiuda*; cf. Lith. *tauta* land, OIr. *tuath* people, Oscan *touto.* The English have applied the name especially to the Germanic people living nearest them, the Hollanders. Cf. Derrick, Teutonic.] Pertaining to Holland, or to its inhabitants.

Dutch auction See under Auction. — **Dutch cheese,** a small, round, hard cheese, made from skim milk. — **Dutch clinker,** a kind of brick made in Holland. It is yellowish, very hard, and long and narrow in shape. — **Dutch clover** (*Bot.*), common white clover (*Trifolium repens*), the seed of which was largely imported into England from Holland. — **Dutch concert,** a so-called concert in which all the singers sing at the same time different songs. [*Slang*] — **Dutch courage,** the courage of partial intoxication. [*Slang*] *Marryat* — **Dutch door,** a door divided into two parts, horizontally, so arranged that the lower part can be shut and fastened, while the upper part remains open — **Dutch foil, Dutch leaf,** *or* **Dutch gold,** a kind of brass rich in copper, rolled or beaten into thin sheets, used in Holland to ornament toys and paper; — called also *Dutch mineral, Dutch metal, brass foil*, and *bronze leaf.* — **Dutch liquid** (*Chem.*), a thin, colorless, volatile liquid, $C_2H_4Cl_2$, of a sweetish taste and a pleasant ethereal odor, produced by the union of chlorine and ethylene or olefiant gas; — called also *Dutch oil* It is so called because discovered (in 1795) by an association of four Hollandish chemists. See Ethylene, and Olefiant. — **Dutch oven,** a tin screen for baking before an open fire or kitchen range; also, in the United States, a shallow iron kettle for baking, with a cover to hold burning coals. — **Dutch pink,** chalk or whiting dyed yellow, and used in distemper, and for paper staining, etc *Weale.* — **Dutch rush** (*Bot.*), a species of horsetail rush or Equisetum (*E. hyemale*) having a rough, siliceous surface, and used for scouring and polishing; — called also *scouring rush*, and *shave grass.* See Equisetum. — **Dutch tile,** a glazed and painted ornamental tile, formerly much exported, and used in the jambs of chimneys and the like.

☞ *Dutch* was formerly used for *German.*

Germany is slandered to have sent none to this war [the Crusades] at this first voyage; and that other pilgrims, passing through that country, were mocked by the *Dutch*, and called fools for their pains *Fuller.*

Dutch, *n.* **1.** *pl.* The people of Holland; Dutchmen.

2. The language spoken in Holland.

Dutch'man (-mȧn), *n.*; *pl.* Dutchmen (-mĕn). A native, or one of the people, of Holland.

Dutchman's breeches (*Bot.*), a perennial American herb (*Dicentra cucullaria*), with peculiar double-spurred flowers. See *Illust.* of Dicentra. — **Dutchman's laudanum** (*Bot.*), a West Indian passion flower (*Passiflora Murucuja*), also, its fruit. — **Dutchman's pipe** (*Bot.*), an American twining shrub (*Aristolochia Sipho*). Its flowers have their calyx tubes curved like a tobacco pipe.

Du'te-ous (dū'tē-ŭs), *a* [From Duty.] **1.** Fulfilling duty; dutiful; having the sentiments due to a superior, or to one to whom respect or service is owed; obedient; as, a *duteous* son or daughter.

2 Subservient, obsequious.

Duteous to the vices of thy mistress. *Shak.*

— **Du'te-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **Du'te-ous-ness,** *n.*

Du'ti-a-ble (dū'tĭ-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [From Duty.] Subject to the payment of a duty; as, *dutiable* goods. [*U. S.*]

All kinds of *dutiable* merchandise. *Hawthorne*

Du'tied (dū'tĭd), *a.* Subjected to a duty. *Ames.*

Du'ti-ful (dū'tĭ-fụl), *a.* **1.** Performing, or ready to perform, the duties required by one who has the right to claim submission, obedience, or deference; submissive to natural or legal superiors; obedient, as to parents or superiors; as, a *dutiful* son or daughter; a *dutiful* ward or servant; a *dutiful* subject.

2. Controlled by, or proceeding from, a sense of duty; respectful; deferential, as, *dutiful* affection.

Syn. — Duteous; obedient; reverent; reverential; submissive; docile; respectful; compliant.

— **Du'ti-ful-ly,** *adv.* — **Du'ti-ful-ness,** *n.*

Du'ty (dū'tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* Duties (-tĭz). [From Due.] **1.** That which is due; payment. [*Obs.* as signifying a material thing.]

When thou receivest money for thy labor or ware, thou receivest thy *duty.* *Tyndale.*

2. That which a person is bound by moral obligation to do, or refrain from doing; that which one ought to do; service morally obligatory.

Forgetting his *duty* toward God, his sovereign lord, and his country. *Hallam.*

3. Hence, any assigned service or business; as, the *duties* of a policeman, or a soldier; to be on *duty*.

With records sweet of *duties* done. *Keble.*

To employ him on the hardest and most imperative *duty*. *Hallam.*

Duty is a graver term than obligation. A *duty* hardly exists to do trivial things; but there may be an obligation to do them. *C. J. Smith.*

4. Specifically, obedience or submission due to parents and superiors. *Shak.*

5. Respect; reverence; regard; act of respect; homage. "My *duty* to you." *Shak.*

6. (*Engin.*) The efficiency of an engine, especially a steam pumping engine, as measured by work done by a certain quantity of fuel; usually, the number of pounds of water lifted one foot by one bushel of coal (94 lbs. old standard), or by 1 cwt. (112 lbs., England, or 100 lbs., United States).

7. (*Com.*) Tax, toll, impost, or customs; excise; any sum of money required by government to be paid on the importation, exportation, or consumption of goods.

☞ An impost on land or other real estate, and on the stock of farmers, is not called a *duty*, but a *direct tax*. [*U. S.*]

Ad valorem duty, a duty which is graded according to the cost, or market value, of the article taxed. See AD VALOREM. — **Specific duty**, a duty of a specific sum assessed on an article without reference to its value or market price. — **On duty**, actually engaged in the performance of one's assigned task.

‖ **Du-um'vir** (dū-ŭm'vẽr), *n.; pl.* E. DUUMVIRS (-vẽrz), L. DUUMVIRI (-vĭ-ri). [L, fr *duo* two + *vir* man.] (*Rom Antiq.*) One of two Roman officers or magistrates united in the same public functions.

Du-um'vi-ral (-vĭ-*ral*), *a.* [L *duumviralis.*] Of or belonging to the duumviri or the duumvirate.

Du-um'vi-rate (-rāt), *n.* [L *duumviratus*, fr. *duumvir*] The union of two men in the same office; or the office, dignity, or government of two men thus associated, as in ancient Rome.

‖ **Dux** (dŭks), *n.* [L., leader.] (*Mus*) The scholastic name for the theme or subject of a fugue, the answer being called the *comes*, or companion.

‖ **Duy'ker-bok** (dī'kẽr-bŏk *or* doi'-), *n.* [D *duiker* diver + *bok* a buck, lit., diver buck. So named from its habit of diving suddenly into the bush] (*Zool.*) A small South African antelope (*Cephalophus mergens*), — called also *impoon*, and *deloo*

Du-yong' (du-yŏng'), *n.* (*Zool*) See DUGONG.

D' valve' (dē' vălv') (*Mech*) A kind of slide valve. See *Slide valve*, under SLIDE.

‖ **Dver'gr** (dvẽr'gr), *n ; pl.* DVERGAR (dvẽr'gär). [See DWARF.] (*Scand Myth*) A dwarf supposed to dwell in rocks and hills and to be skillful in working metals

Dwale (dwāl), *n.* [OE. *dwale, dwole*, deception, deadly nightshade, AS. *dwala, dwola*, error, doubt, akin to E. *dull*. See DULL, *a.*] **1** (*Bot*) The deadly nightshade (*Atropa Belladonna*), having stupefying qualities.

2. (*Her.*) The tincture sable or black when blazoned according to the fantastic system in which plants are substituted for the tinctures.

3. A sleeping potion, an opiate. *Chaucer.*

Dwang (dwăng), *n.* [Cf. D. *dwingen* to force, compel.] **1.** (*Carp.*) A piece of wood set between two studs, posts, etc, to stiffen and support them.

2. (*Mech.*) (*a*) A kind of crowbar (*b*) A large wrench. *Knight.*

Dwarf (dwarf), *n.; pl.* DWARFS (dwarfs) [OE *dwergh, dwerf, dwarf*, AS *dweorg, dweorh*, akin to D. *dwerg*, MHG. *twerc*, G. *zwerg*, Icel. *dvergr*, Sw. & Dan *dverg;* of unknown origin] An animal or plant which is much below the ordinary size of its species or kind; especially, a diminutive human being.

☞ During the Middle Ages *dwarfs* as well as fools shared the favor of courts and the nobility.

Dwarf is used adjectively in reference to anything much below the usual or normal size, as, *dwarf* tree, *dwarf* honeysuckle.

Dwarf elder (*Bot.*), danewort — **Dwarf wall** (*Arch*), a low wall, not as high as the story of a building, often used as a garden wall or fence. *Gwilt*

Dwarf, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* DWARFED (dwarft), *p. pr & vb. n.* DWARFING.] To hinder from growing to the natural size; to make or keep small; to stunt. *Addison.*

Even the most common moral ideas and affections ... would be stunted and *dwarfed*, if cut off from a spiritual background *J. C. Shairp*

Dwarf, *v. i.* To become small; to diminish in size.

Strange power of the world that, the moment we enter it, our great conceptions *dwarf*. *Beaconsfield*

Dwarf'ish, *a.* Like a dwarf; below the common stature or size; very small; petty; as, a *dwarfish* animal, shrub — **Dwarf'ish-ly**, *adv.* — **Dwarf'ish-ness**, *n.*

Dwarf'ling (-lĭng), *n.* A diminutive dwarf.

Dwarf'y (-ĭ), *a.* Much undersized. [*R.*] *Waterhouse*

Dwaul } (dwal), *v. i.* [See DULL, DWALE.] To be
Dwaule } delirious. [*Obs.*] *Junius.*

Dwell (dwĕl), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* DWELLED (dwĕld), usually contracted into DWELT (dwĕlt); *p pr. & vb. n.* DWELLING.] [OE. *dwellen, dwelien*, to err, linger, AS *dwellan* to deceive, hinder, delay, *dwelian* to err, akin to Icel. *dvelja* to delay, tarry, Sw. *dvaljas* to dwell, Dan *dvæle* to linger, and to E. *dull*. See DULL, and cf. DWALE.]

1. To delay; to linger. [*Obs.*]

2. To abide; to remain; to continue.

I 'll rather *dwell* in my necessity. *Shak.*

Thy soul was like a star and *dwelt* apart. *Wordsworth.*

3. To abide as a permanent resident, or for a time; to live in a place; to reside.

The parish in which I was born, *dwelt*, and have possessions. *Peacham.*

The poor man *dwells* in a humble cottage near the hall where the lord of the domain resides. *C. J. Smith.*

To dwell in, to abide in (a place); hence, to depend on. "My hopes *in* heaven do *dwell*." *Shak.* — **To dwell on** *or upon*, to continue long on or in; to remain absorbed with; to stick to; to make much of, as, to *dwell upon* a subject; a singer *dwells on* a note.

They stand at a distance, *dwelling on* his looks and language, fixed in amazement *Buckminster*

Syn. — To inhabit; live, abide; sojourn, reside, continue, stay; rest.

Dwell (dwĕl), *v. t.* To inhabit. [*R.*] *Milton.*

Dwell'er (-ẽr), *n.* An inhabitant, a resident, as, a cave *dweller*. "*Dwellers* at Jerusalem." *Acts* i. 19

Dwell'ing, *n.* Habitation; place or house in which a person lives; abode; domicile.

Hazor shall be a *dwelling* for dragons *Jer* xlix. 33.

God will deign
To visit oft the *dwellings* of just men *Milton.*

Philip's *dwelling* fronted on the street *Tennyson*

Dwelling house, a house intended to be occupied as a residence, in distinction from a store, office, or other building. — **Dwelling place**, place of residence

Dwelt (dwĕlt), *imp. & p. p.* of DWELL.

Dwin'dle (dwĭn'dl), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* DWINDLED (-dld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* DWINDLING (-dlĭng).] [From OE. *dwinen* to languish, waste away, AS. *dwinan*, akin to LG. *dwinen*, D. *dwijnen* to vanish, Icel. *dvina* to cease, dwindle, Sw. *tvina;* of uncertain origin. The suffix *-le*, preceded by *d* excrescent after *n*, is added to the root with a diminutive force.] To diminish, to become less, to shrink; to waste or consume away, to become degenerate; to fall away.

Weary sennights nine times nine
Shall he *dwindle*, peak and pine *Shak.*

Religious societies, though begun with excellent intentions, are said to have *dwindled* into factious clubs *Swift.*

Dwin'dle, *v. t.* **1.** To make less; to bring low.

Our drooping days are *dwindled* down to naught *Thomson*

2. To break; to disperse [*R.*] *Clarendon*

Dwin'dle, *n.* The process of dwindling; dwindlement; decline; degeneracy. [*R.*] *Johnson.*

Dwin'dle-ment (-ment), *n.* The act or process of dwindling; a dwindling [*R.*] *Mrs. Oliphant.*

Dwine (dwin), *v. i* [See DWINDLE] To waste away, to pine; to languish. [*Obs.* or *Prov Eng*] *Gower.*

Dy'ad (dī'ăd), *n.* [L. *dyas, dyadis*, the number two Gr *δυάς* cf. F. *dyade* See Two, and cf. DUAD]

1. Two units treated as one, a couple, a pair. [*R.*]

2. (*Chem*) An element, atom, or radical having a valence or combining power of two.

Dy'ad, *a.* (*Chem.*) Having a valence or combining power of two, capable of being substituted for, combined with, or replaced by, two atoms of hydrogen, as, oxygen and calcium are *dyad* elements. See VALENCE

Dy-ad'ic (dī-ăd'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *δυαδικος*, fr *δυο* two] Pertaining to the number two; of two parts or elements.

Dyadic arithmetic, the same as *binary arithmetic.*

Dy'aks (dī'ăks), *n. pl.; sing.* DYAK. (*Ethnol*) The aboriginal and most numerous inhabitants of Borneo. They are partially civilized, but retain many barbarous practices.

‖ **Dy'as** (dī'ăs), *n.* [L. *dyas* the number two] (*Geol.*) A name applied in Germany to the Permian formation, there consisting of two principal groups

Dye (dī), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* DYED (dīd), *p. pr. & vb. n* DYEING] [OE. *deyan, dyen*, AS *deágan*] To stain, to color, to give a new and permanent color to, as by the application of dyestuffs.

Cloths to be *dyed* of divers colors *French*

The soul is *dyed* by its thoughts *Jubbock*

To dye in the grain, **To dye in the wool** (*Fig.*), to dye firmly, to imbue thoroughly.

He might truly be termed a legitimate son of the revenue system *dyed in the wool*. *Hawthorne.*

Syn. — See STAIN.

Dye, *n* **1.** Color produced by dyeing

2 Material used for dyeing, a dyestuff.

Dye, *n* Same as DIE, a lot. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Dye'house' (-hous'), *n.* A building in which dyeing is carried on

Dye'ing (dī'ĭng), *n.* The process or art of fixing colors matters permanently and uniformly in the fibers of wool, cotton, etc

Dy'er (dī'ẽr), *n.* One whose occupation is to dye cloth and the like

Dyer's broom, Dyer's rocket, Dyer's weed. See *Dyer's broom*, under BROOM.

Dye'stuff' (-stŭf'), *n.* A material used for dyeing.

Dye'wood' (-wŏod'), *n* Any wood from which coloring matter is extracted for dyeing.

Dy'ing (dī'ĭng), *a* **1.** In the act of dying; destined to death; mortal, perishable; as, *dying* bodies.

2. Of or pertaining to dying or death, as, *dying* bed; *dying* day; *dying* words; also, simulating a dying state.

Dy'ing, *n.* The act of expiring, passage from life to death; loss of life.

Dy'ing-ly, *adv.* In a dying manner, as if at the point of death. *Beau. & Fl.*

Dy'ing-ness, *n.* The state of dying or the simulation of such a state, extreme languor, langnishment. [*R.*]

Tenderness becomes me best, a sort of *dyingness*, you see that picture, Foible, — a swimmingness in the eyes; yes, I'll look so *Congreve*

Dyke (dīk), *n.* See DIKE. The spelling *dyke* is restricted by some to the geological meaning.

Dy-nac'ti-nom'e-ter (dī-năk'tĭ-nŏm'ẽ-tẽr *or* -dĭ-), *n.* [Gr. *δυναμις* power + E. *actinometer.*] An instrument for measuring the intensity of the photogenic (light-producing) rays, and computing the power of object glasses.

Dy'nam (dī'năm), *n.* [Cf. F. *dyname*. See DYNAMIC.] A unit of measure for dynamical effect or work; a foot pound. See FOOT POUND. *Whewell.*

Dy-nam'e-ter (dī-năm'ẽ-tẽr *or* dĭ-), *n.* [Gr. *δύναμις* power + *-meter:* cf. F. *dynamètre.* Cf. DYNAMOMETER.]

1. A dynamometer.

2. (*Opt.*) An instrument for determining the magnifying power of telescopes, consisting usually of a double-image micrometer applied to the eye end of a telescope for measuring accurately the diameter of the image of the object glass there formed; which measurement, compared with the actual diameter of the glass, gives the magnifying power.

Dy'na-met'ric-al (dī'nă-mĕt'rĭ-kal *or* dĭn'ă-), *a.* Pertaining to a dynameter

Dy-nam'ic (dī-năm'ĭk *or* dĭ-), } *a.* [Gr. *δυναμικός*
Dy-nam'ic-al (-năm-ĭ-*kal*), } powerful, fr. *δύναμις* power, fr. *δυνασθαι* to be able, cf L *durus* hard, E. *dure:* cf. F. *dynamique.*] **1.** Of or pertaining to dynamics; belonging to energy or power; characterized by energy or production of force.

Science, as well as history, has its past to show, — a past indeed, much larger; but its immensity is *dynamic*, not divine *J. Martineau*

The vowel is produced by phonetic, not by *dynamic*, causes *J. Peile*

2. Relating to physical forces, effects, or laws; as, *dynamical* geology.

As natural science has become more *dynamic*, so has history *Pop Sheild*

Dynamical electricity. See under ELECTRICITY.

Dy-nam'ic-al-ly, *adv* In accordance with the principles of dynamics or moving forces *J. Peile*

Dy-nam'ics (-ĭks), *n.* **1.** That branch of mechanics which treats of the action of forces producing or changing motion in bodies, the science of moving forces, — opposed to *statics* In its most comprehensive sense, the term *dynamics* means the science of force and motion

2 The moving moral, as well as physical, forces of any kind, or the laws which relate to them

3 (*Mus*) That department of musical science which relates to, or treats of, the power of tones

Dy'na-mism (dī'nă-mĭz'm *or* dĭn'ă-), *n.* [Cf. F. *dynamisme* See DYNAMICS] The doctrine of Leibnitz, that all substance involves force.

Dy'na-mist (-mĭst), *n.* One who accounts for material phenomena by a theory of dynamics.

Those who would resolve matter into centers of force may be said to constitute the school of *dynamists* *Ward (Dyn Sociol)*

Dy'na-mi'tard (dī'nă-mī'tẽrd), *n.* A political dynamiter. [A form found in some newspapers.]

Dy'na-mite (dī'nă-mit *or* dĭn'ă-), *n.* [Gr *δυναμις* power See DYNAMIC] (*Chem.*) An explosive substance consisting of nitroglycerin absorbed by some inert, porous solid, as infusorial earth, sawdust, etc It is safer than nitroglycerin, being less liable to explosion from moderate shocks, or from spontaneous decomposition.

Dy'na-mi'ter (-mī'tẽr), *n* One who uses dynamite; esp., one who uses it for the destruction of life and property

Dy'na-mi'ting (-mī'tĭng), *n* Destroying by dynamite, for political ends.

Dynamiting is not the American way *The Century*

Dy'na-mi'tism (-tĭz'm), *n* The work of dynamiters.

Dy'na-mi-za'tion (-mĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* [Gr *δυναμις* power. See DYNAMIC] (*Homeop*) The act of setting free the dynamic powers of a medicine, as by shaking the bottle containing it.

Dy'na-mo (dī'nă-mō *or* dĭn'ă-mō), *n.* A dynamo-electric machine

Dy'na-mo-e-lec'tric (-ē-lĕk'trĭk), *a.* [Gr. *δύναμις* power + E. *electric* See DYNAMIC] Pertaining to the development of electricity, especially electrical currents, by power; producing electricity or electrical currents by mechanical power

Dy-nam'o-graph (dī-năm'ō-grăf *or* dĭ-), *n* [Gr *δύναμις* power + *-graph* See DYNAMIC] (*Physiol*) A dynamometer to which is attached a device for automatically registering muscular power.

Dy'na-mom'e-ter (dī'nă-mŏm'ẽ-tẽr *or* dĭn'ă-), *n* [Cf. F. *dynamomètre.* See DYNAMETER] An apparatus for measuring force or power; especially, muscular effort of men or animals, or the power developed by a motor, or that required to operate machinery

☞ It usually embodies a spring to be compressed or weight to be sustained by the force applied, combined with an index, or automatic recorder, to show the work performed.

Dy'na-mo-met'ric (dī'nă-mō-mĕt'rĭk *or* dĭn'ă-), } *a*
Dy'na-mo-met'ric-al (-mō-mĕt'rĭ-kal *or* dĭn'ă-), } Relating to a dynamometer, or to the measurement of force doing work; as, *dynamometrical* instruments.

Dy'na-mom'e-try (-mŏm'ẽ-trĭ), *n.* The art or process of measuring forces doing work.

Dy'nast (dī'nast), *n.* [L *dynastes*, Gr *δυνάστης*, fr. *δύνασθαι* to be able or strong: cf. F. *dynaste* See DYNAMIC.] **1.** A ruler; a governor; a prince.

2 A dynasty; a government. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Dy-nas'ta** (dī-năs'tă), *n.* [NL. See DYNAST.] A tyrant. [*Obs*] *Milton.*

Dy-nas'tic (dī-năs'tĭk *or* dĭ-), *a* [Gr *δυναστικός* of a dynast, fr. *δυνάστης* cf. F. *dynastique.*] Of or relating to a dynasty or line of kings. *Motley.*

Dy-nas'tic-al (-tĭ-*kal*), *a.* Dynastic.

Dy-nas'ti-dan (-tĭ-dan), *n.* [Gr. *δυνάστις*, fem. of *δυνάστης.* See DYNAST. The name alludes to the immense size of some species.] (*Zoöl.*) One of a group of gigantic, horned beetles, including *Dynastus Neptunus*, and the Hercules beetle (*D. Hercules*) of tropical America, which grow to be six inches in length.

Dy'nas-ty (dī'nas-tĭ *or* dĭn'as-tĭ; 277), *n*, *pl* DYNASTIES (-tĭz) [Gr. *δυναστεια* lordship, fr. *δυναστεύειν*

to hold power or lordship, *fr.* δυνάστης: *cf. F. dynastie* dynasty. See DYNAST.] **1.** Sovereignty; lordship; dominion. *Johnson.*

2. A race or succession of kings, of the same line or family; the continued lordship of a race of rulers.

Dyne (dīn), *n.* [Formed fr. Gr. δύναμις power. See DYNAMIC.] (*Physics*) The unit of force, in the C. G. S. (Centimeter Gram Second) system of physical units; that is, the force which, acting on a gram for a second, generates a velocity of a centimeter per second.

Dys- (dĭs-). An inseparable prefix, fr. the Greek δυς- hard, ill, and signifying *ill, bad, hard, difficult,* and the like; cf. the prefixes, Skr. *dus-*, Goth. *tus-*, OHG. *zur-*, G. *ser-*, AS. *to-*, Icel. *tor-*, Ir. *do-*.

‖ **Dys'aes-the'si-a** (dĭs'ĕs-thē'zhĭ-ȧ *or* -sĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. δυς- ill, bad + αἰσθάνεσθαι to perceive, to feel.] (*Med.*) Impairment of any of the senses, esp. of touch.

‖ **Dys-ora'si-a** (dĭs-krā'zhĭ-ȧ *or* -sĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL. *dyscrasia*, fr. Gr. δυσκρασία; δυς- bad + κρᾶσις mixture, fr. κεραννύναι to mix: cf. F. *dyscrasie.*] (*Med.*) An ill habit or state of the constitution, — formerly regarded as dependent on a morbid condition of the blood and humors.

Dys'cra-site (dĭs'krȧ-sīt), *n.* [Gr. δυς- bad + κρᾶσις compound.] (*Min.*) A mineral consisting of antimony and silver.

Dys'cra-sy (dĭs'krȧ-sĭ), *n.; pl* DISCRASIES (-sĭz). Dyscrasia.

Sin is a cause of *dyscrasies* and distempers *Jer. Taylor.*

Dys'en-ter'ic (dĭs'ĕn-tĕr'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *dysentericus*,
Dys'en-ter'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Gr. δυσεντερικος cf. F. *dysentérique.*] Of or pertaining to dysentery, having dysentery; as, a *dysenteric* patient. "*Dysenteric* symptoms." *Copland.*

Dys'en-ter-y (dĭs'ĕn-tĕr-ȳ), *n.* [L. *dysenteria*, Gr. δυσεντερία; δυς- ill, bad + ἔντερον, pl ἔντερα, intestines, fr. ἐντός within, fr. ἐν in, akin to E *in*: cf F. *dysenterie.* See DYS-, and IN.] (*Med.*) A disease attended with inflammation and ulceration of the colon and rectum, and characterized by griping pains, constant desire to evacuate the bowels, and the discharge of mucus and blood.

☞ When acute, *dysentery* is usually accompanied with high fevers. It occurs epidemically, and is believed to be communicable through the medium of the alvine discharges.

Dys'ge-nes'ic (dĭs'jē-nĕs'ĭk), *a* Not procreating or breeding freely, as, one race may be *dysgenesic* with respect to another. *Darwin.*

‖ **Dys-gen'e-sis** (dĭs-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n.* [Pref. *dys-* + *genesis.*] (*Biol.*) A condition of not generating or breeding freely; infertility; a form of homogeneals in which the hybrids are sterile among themselves, but are fertile with members of either parent race.

Dys'lo-gis'tic (dĭs'lō-jĭs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. δυς- ill, bad, + λογος discourse, fr. λέγειν to speak.] Unfavorable; not commendatory; — opposed to *eulogistic.*

There is no course of conduct for which *dyslogistic* or eulogistic epithets may not be found. *J. F. Stephen.*

The paternity of *dyslogistic* — no bantling, but now almost a centenarian — is adjudged to that genius of common sense, Jeremy Bentham. *Fitzed. Hall.*

Dys'lu-ite (dĭs'lū-īt), *n.* [Gr. δυς- ill, hard + λύειν to loose, dissolve.] (*Min.*) A variety of the zinc spinel or gahnite.

Dys'ly-sin (dĭs'lĭ-sĭn), *n.* [Gr. δυς- ill, hard + λύσις a loosing.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A resinous substance formed in the decomposition of cholic acid of bile; — so called because it is difficult to solve.

‖ **Dys-men'or-rhe'a** (dĭs-mĕn'ŏr-rē'ȧ), *n.* [Gr. δυς- ill, hard + μήν month + ῥεῖν to flow.] (*Med.*) Difficult and painful menstruation.

Dys'no-my (dĭs'nō-mȳ), *n.* [Gr. δυσνομία; δυς- ill, bad + νόμος law.] Bad legislation; the enactment of bad laws. *Cockeram.*

Dys'o-dile (-ō-dĭl), *n.* [Gr. δυσωδία ill smell, from δυσώδης ill-smelling; δυς- ill, bad + ὄζειν to smell.] (*Min.*) An impure earthy or coaly bitumen, which emits a highly fetid odor when burning.

Dys-pep'si-a (dĭs-pĕp'sĭ-ȧ *or* -shȧ), } *n.* [L. *dyspepsia*, Gr.
Dys-pep'sy (dĭs-pĕp'sȳ; 277), } δυσπεψία, fr. δύσπεπτος hard to digest, δυς- ill, hard + πέπτειν to cook, digest; akin to E. *cook:* cf. F. *dyspepsie.* See DYS-, and 3d COOK.] (*Med.*) A kind of indigestion; a state of the stomach in which its functions are disturbed, without the presence of other diseases, or, if others are present, they are of minor importance. Its symptoms are loss of appetite, nausea, heartburn, acrid or fetid eructations, a sense of weight or fullness in the stomach, etc. *Dunglison.*

Dys-pep'tic (-pĕp'tĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to dyspepsia;
Dys-pep'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } having dyspepsia; as, a *dyspeptic* or *dyspeptical* symptom.

Dys-pep'tic, *n.* A person afflicted with dyspepsia.

Dys-pep'tone (-tōn), *n.* [Pref. *dys-* + *peptone.*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) An insoluble albuminous body formed from casein and other proteid substances by the action of gastric juice. *Meisner.*

‖ **Dys-pha'gi-a** (dĭs-fā'jĭ-ȧ), } *n.* [NL. *dysphagia*, fr.
Dys'pha-gy (dĭs'fȧ-jȳ), } Gr. δυς- ill, hard + φαγεῖν to eat.] (*Med.*) Difficulty in swallowing.

‖ **Dys-pho'ni-a** (dĭs-fō'nĭ-ȧ), } *n.* [NL. *dysphonia*,
Dys'pho-ny (dĭs'fō-nȳ), } Gr. δυσφωνία; δυς- ill, hard + φωνή sound, voice: cf. F. *dysphonie.*] (*Med.*) A difficulty in producing vocal sounds; enfeebled or depraved voice.

‖ **Dys-pho'ri-a** (dĭs-fō'rĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. δυσφορία, fr. δύσφορος hard to bear; δυς- ill, hard + φέρειν to bear: cf. F. *dysphorie.*] (*Med.*) Impatience under affliction; morbid restlessness; dissatisfaction; the fidgets.

‖ **Dysp-noe'a** (dĭsp-nē'ȧ), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. δύσπνοια, fr. δύσπνοος short of breath; pref. δυς- ill, hard + πνοή, πνοιή, breathing, πνεῖν to blow, breathe: cf. F. *dyspnée.*] (*Med.*) Difficulty of breathing.

Dysp-no'ic (-nō'ĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Affected with shortness of breath; relating to dyspnœa.

Dys-te'le-ol'o-gy (dĭs-tē'lē-ŏl'ō-jȳ *or* dĭs-tē'lĭ-), *n.* [Pref. *dys-* + *teleology.*] (*Biol.*) The doctrine of purposelessness; a term applied by Haeckel to that branch of physiology which treats of rudimentary organs, in view of their being useless to the life of the organism.

To the doctrine of *dysteleology*, or the denial of final causes, a proof of the real existence of such a thing as instinct must necessarily be fatal. *Ward (Dynamic Sociology).*

‖ **Dys-to'ci-a** (dĭs-tō'shĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. δυστοκία; δυς- ill, hard + τοκος delivery.] (*Med.*) Difficult delivery or parturition.

Dys'tome (dĭs'tōm), *a.* [Gr. δυς- ill, hard + τομός cutting, τέμνειν to cut.] (*Min.*) Cleaving with difficulty.

☞ Datolite was called *dystome spar* by Mohs.

‖ **Dys-u'ri-a** (-ū'rĭ-ȧ), } *n.* [L. *dysuria*, Gr. δυσουρία;
Dys'u-ry (dĭs'ū-rȳ), } δυς- + οὖρον urine: cf. F. *dysurie.*] (*Med.*) Difficult or painful discharge of urine.

Dys-u'ric (dĭs-ū'rĭk), *a.* [Gr. δυσουρικός: cf. F. *dysurique.*] Pertaining to, or afflicted with, dysury.

Dzeʼren (dzē'rĕn), } *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The Chinese yellow
Dzeʼron (dzē'rŏn), } antelope (*Procapra gutturosa*), a remarkably swift-footed animal, inhabiting the deserts of Central Asia, Thibet, and China.

Dzig'ge-tai (dzĭg'gē-tī *or* -tā'ĭ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The kiang, a wild horse or wild ass of Thibet (*Asinus hemionus*).

☞ The name is sometimes applied also to the koulan or onager. See KOULAN.

E.

E (ē). **1.** The fifth letter of the English alphabet. It derives its form, name, and value from the Latin, the form and value being further derived from the Greek, into which it came from the Phœnician, and ultimately, probably, from the Egyptian. Its etymological relations are closest with the vowels *i*, *a*, and *o*, as illustrated by to *fall*, to *fell*; *man*, pl. men, drink, drank, drench; *dint*, *dent*; *doom*, *deem*; *goose*, pl. *geese*; *beef*, OF. *boef*, L. *bos*; and E. *cheer*, OF. *chière*, LL *cara*.

The letter *e* has in English several vowel sounds, the two principal being its long or name sound, as in *eve*, *me*, and the short, as in *end*, *best*. Usually at the end of words it is silent, but serves to indicate that the preceding vowel has its long sound, where otherwise it would be short, as in *māne*, *cāne*, *mēte*, which without the final *e* would be pronounced *măn*, *căn*, *mĕt*. After *c* and *g*, the final *e* indicates that these letters are to be pronounced as *s* and *j*, respectively, as in *lace*, *rage*.

See *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 75–97.

2. (*Mus.*) E is the third tone of the model diatonic scale. E♭ (E flat) is a tone which is intermediate between D and E.

E-. A Latin prefix meaning *out*, *out of*, *from*; also, *without*. See EX-.

Each (ēch), *a.* or *a. pron.* [OE. *eche*, *æle*, *ele*, *ilk*, AS. *æle*; *ā* always + *gelīc* like; akin to Old. *iegelīk*, OHG. *ëogilīh*, MHG. *iegelīch*, G. *jeglich.* √209. See 3d AYE, LIKE, and cf. EITHER, EVERY, ILK.] **1.** Every one of the two or more individuals composing a number of objects, considered separately from the rest. It is used either with or without a following noun; as, *each* of you or *each* one of you. "*Each* of the combatants." *Fielding*

☞ To *each* corresponds *other*. "Let *each* esteem *other* better than himself." *Each other*, used elliptically for *each the other*. It is our duty to assist *each other*, that is, it is our duty, *each* to assist the *other*, *each* being in the nominative and *other* in the objective case

It is a bad thing that men should hate *each* other but it is far worse that they should contract the habit of cutting one another's throats without hatred. *Macaulay.*

Let *each*
His adamantine coat gird well *Milton*

In *each* cheek appears a pretty dimple. *Shak.*

Then draw we nearer day by day,
Each to his brethren, all to God. *Keble.*

The oak and the elm have *each* a distinct character *Gilpin.*

2. Every; — sometimes used interchangeably with *every*. *Shak*

I know *each* lane and *every* alley green. *Milton*

In short *each* man's happiness depends upon himself. *Sterne.*

☞ This use of *each* for *every*, though common in Scotland and in America, is now un-English. *Fitzed. Hall.*

Syn. — See EVERY.

Each'where' (-hwâr'), *adv.* Everywhere. [*Obs.*]

The sky *eachwhere* did show full bright and fair. *Spenser*

Ead'ish (ēd'ĭsh), *n.* See EDDISH.

Ea'ger (ē'gẽr), *a.* [OE. *egre* sharp, sour, eager, OF. *agre*, *aigre*, F. *aigre*, fr L. *acer* sharp, sour, spirited, zealous; akin to Gr. ἄκρος highest, extreme, Skr. *agra* point; fr. a root signifying *to be sharp* Cf. ACRID, EDGE.] **1.** Sharp; sour; acid. [*Obs.*] "Like *eager* droppings into milk." *Shak*

2. Sharp, keen; bitter; severe. [*Obs.*] "A nipping and an *eager* air." "*Eager* words." *Shak.*

3. Excited by desire in the pursuit of any object; ardent to pursue, perform, or obtain, keenly desirous, hotly longing, earnest; zealous; impetuous; vehement, as, the hounds were *eager* in the chase.

And gazed for tidings in my *eager* eyes *Shak.*
How *eagerly* ye follow my disgraces! *Shak.*
When to her *eager* lips is brought
Her infant's thrilling kiss *Keble*
A crowd of *eager* and curious schoolboys *Hawthorne.*
Conceit and grief an *eager* combat fight *Shak*

4. Brittle; inflexible; not ductile. [*Obs.*]

Gold will be sometimes so *eager*, as artists call it, that it will as little endure the hammer as glass itself. *Locke*

Syn. — Earnest; ardent; vehement; hot; impetuous; fervent; intense; impassioned; zealous, forward. See EARNEST. — EAGER, EARNEST *Eager* marks an excited state of desire or passion, thus, a child is *eager* for a plaything, a hungry man is *eager* for food, a covetous man is *eager* for gain. Eagerness is liable to frequent abuses, and is good or bad, as the case may be. It relates to what is praiseworthy or the contrary. *Earnest* denotes a permanent state of mind, feeling, or sentiment. It is always taken in a good sense, as, a preacher is *earnest* in his appeals to the conscience; an agent is *earnest* in his solicitations.

Ea'ger, *n* Same as EAGRE.

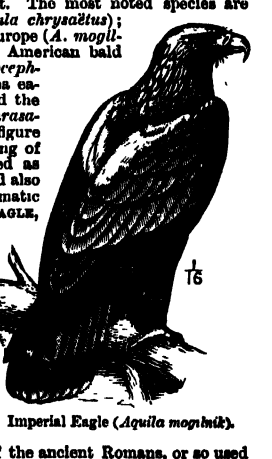
Ea'ger-ly, *adv.* In an eager manner.

Ea'ger-ness, *n.* **1.** The state or quality of being eager; ardent desire. "The *eagerness* of love" *Addison.*

2. Tartness; sourness. [*Obs.*]

Syn.—Ardor; vehemence; earnestness; impetuosity; heartiness; fervor; fervency; avidity; zeal; craving; heat, passion; greediness.

Ea'gle (ē'g'l), *n.* [OE. *egle*, F. *aigle*, fr. L. *aquila*; prob. named from its color, fr. *aquilus* dark-colored, brown; cf Lith. *aklas* blind. Cf AQUILINE.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) Any large, rapacious bird of the Falcon family, esp. of the genera *Aquila* and *Haliætus*. The eagle is remarkable for strength, size, graceful figure, keenness of vision, and extraordinary flight. The most noted species are the golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaëtus*); the imperial eagle of Europe (*A. mogilnik* or *imperialis*), the American bald eagle (*Haliætus leucocephalus*); the European sea eagle (*H. albicilla*); and the great harpy eagle (*Thrasaetus harpyia*). The figure of the eagle, as the king of birds, is commonly used as an heraldic emblem, and also for standards and emblematic devices. See BALD EAGLE, HARPY, and GOLDEN EAGLE.



Imperial Eagle (*Aquila mogilnik*).

2 A gold coin of the United States, of the value of ten dollars.

3. (*Astron.*) A northern constellation, containing Altair, a star of the first magnitude. See AQUILA.

4. The figure of an eagle borne as an emblem on the standard of the ancient Romans, or so used upon the seal or standard of any people.

Though the Roman *eagle* shadow thee. *Tennyson.*

☞ Some modern nations, as the United States, and France under the Bonapartes, have adopted the eagle as their national emblem. Russia, Austria, and Prussia have for an emblem a double-headed eagle.

Bald eagle. See BALD EAGLE. — **Bold eagle.** See under BOLD. — **Double eagle,** a gold coin of the United States worth twenty dollars. — **Eagle hawk** (*Zoöl.*), a large, crested, South American hawk of the genus *Morphnus*. — **Eagle owl** (*Zool.*), any large owl of the genus *Bubo*, and allied genera; as the American great horned owl (*Bubo Virginianus*), and the allied European species (*B. maximus*). See HORNED OWL. — **Eagle ray** (*Zoöl.*), any large species of ray of the genus *Myliobatis* (esp. *M. aquila*). — **Eagle vulture** (*Zool.*), a large West African bird (*Gypohierax Angolensis*), intermediate, in several respects, between the eagles and vultures.

Ea'gle-eyed' (ē'g'l-īd'), *a.* Sharp-sighted as an eagle. "Inwardly *eagle-eyed.*" *Howell.*

Ea'gle-sight'ed (-sī'tĕd), *a.* Farsighted and strong-sighted; sharp-sighted. *Shak.*

Ea'gleas (ē'glĕs), *n.* [Cf. OF. *aiglesse.*] (*Zoöl.*) A female or hen eagle. [*R.*] *Sherwood.*

Ea'gle-stone' (ē'g'l-stōn'), *n.* (*Min.*) A concretionary nodule of clay ironstone, of the size of a walnut or larger, so called by the ancients, who believed that the eagle transported these stones to her nest to facilitate the laying of her eggs; aetites.

Ea'glet (ē'glĕt), *n.* [Cf. OF. *aiglet.*] (*Zoöl.*) A young eagle, or a diminutive eagle.

Ea'gle-winged' (ē'g'l-wĭngd'), *a.* Having the wings of an eagle; swift, or soaring high, like an eagle. *Shak.*

Ea'gle-wood' (-wŏŏd'), *n.* [From Skr. *aguru*, through Pg. *aguila*; cf. F. bois d'*aigle.*] A kind of fragrant wood. See AGALLOCHUM.

Ea'grass (ē'grăs), *n.* See EDDISH [*Obs.*]

Ea'gre (ē'gẽr), *n.* [AS. *ēagor*, *ĝor*, in comp., water, sea, *ēagor-streám* water stream, sea.] A wave, or two or three successive waves, of great height and violence, at flood tide moving up an estuary or river; — commonly called the *bore.* See BORE

Eal'dor-man, Eal'dor-man (ăl'dẽr-man), *n.* An alderman. [*Obs.*]

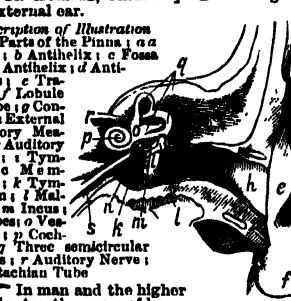
Eale (ēl), *n.* [See ALE.] Ale. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Eame (ēm), *n.* [AS. *ēám*; akin to D. *oom*, G. *ohm*, *oheim*; cf. L. *avunculus*] Uncle. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Ean (ēn), *v. t. & i.* [AS. *ēánian.* See YEAN.] To bring forth, as young, to yean "In *eaning* time." *Shak.*

Ean'ling (ēn'lĭng), *n.* [See EAN, YEANLING.] A lamb just brought forth, a yeanling. *Shak.*

Ear (ēr), *n.* [AS. *ēare*; akin to OFries. *āre*, *ār*, OS. *ōra*, D. *oor*, OHG *ōra*, G *ohr*, Icel *eyra*, Sw. *öra*, Dan. *öre*, Goth. *auso*, L. *auris*, Lith *ausis*, Russ. *ukho*, Gr. οὖς; cf. L. *audire* to hear, Gr. ἀκουειν, Skr. *av* to favor, protect. Cf. AURICLE, ORILLON.] **1.** The organ of hearing, the external ear.



Description of Illustration
a to *g* Parts of the Pinna; *a a* Helix; *b* Antihelix; *c* Fossa of the Antihelix; *d* Antitragus; *e* Tragus; *f* Lobule or Lobe; *g* Concha, *h* External Auditory Meatus, or Auditory Canal; *i* Tympanic Membrane; *k* Tympanum; *l* Malleus; *m* Incus; *n* Stapes; *o* Vestibule; *p* Cochlea; *q* Three semicircular Canals; *r* Auditory Nerve; *s* Eustachian Tube

Diagrammatic sectional view of the Human Ear of the left side

☞ In man and the higher vertebrates, the organ of hearing is very complicated, and is divisible into three parts: the external ear, which includes the *pinna* or *auricle* and *meatus* or external opening, the middle ear, drum, or *tympanum*, and the internal ear, or *labyrinth.* The middle ear is a cavity connected by the *Eustachian tube* with the pharynx, separated from the opening of the external ear by the *tympanic membrane*, and containing a chain of three small bones, or ossicles, named *malleus*, *incus*, and *stapes*, which connect this membrane with the internal ear. The essential part of the internal ear where the fibers of the auditory nerve terminate, is the *membranous labyrinth*, a complicated system of sacs and tubes filled with a fluid (the endolymph), and lodged in a cavity, called the *bony labyrinth*, in the periotic bone. The membranous labyrinth does not completely fill the bony labyrinth, but is partially suspended in it in a fluid (the perilymph). The bony labyrinth consists of a central cavity, the *vestibule*, into which three *semicircular canals* and the canal of the *cochlea* (spirally coiled in mammals) open. The vestibular portion of the membranous labyrinth consists of two sacs, the *utriculus* and *sacculus*, connected by a narrow tube, into the former of which three membranous semicircular canals open, while the latter is connected with a membranous tube in the cochlea containing the *organ of Corti.* By the help of the external ear the sonorous vibrations of the air are concentrated upon the tympanic membrane and set it vibrating, the chain of bones in the middle ear transmits these vibrations to the internal ear, where they cause certain delicate structures in the organ of Corti, and other parts of the membranous labyrinth, to stimulate the fibers of the auditory nerve to transmit sonorous impulses to the brain.

2 The sense of hearing, the perception of sounds, the power of discriminating between different tones, as, a nice *ear* for music, — in the singular only

Songs . . not all ungrateful to thine *ear* *Tennyson*

3. That which resembles in shape or position the ear of an animal, any prominence or projection on an object, — usually one for support or attachment, a lug, a handle, as, the *ears* of a tub, a skillet, or dish. The *ears* of a boat are outside kneepieces near the bow. See *Illust.* of BELL.

4. (*Arch.*) (*a*) Same as ACROTERIUM (*a*). (*b*) Same as CROSSETTE

5. Privilege of being kindly heard, favor; attention.

Dionysius would give no *ear* to his suit *Bacon*

Friends, Romans, countrymen, lend me your *ears* *Shak*

About the ears, in close proximity to, near at hand. — **By the ears**, in close contest, as, to set *by the ears*, to fall together *by the ears*; to be *by the ears.* — **Button ear** (in dogs), an ear which falls forward and completely hides the inside. — **Ear finger**, the little finger. — **Ear of Dionysius**, a kind of ear trumpet with a flexible tube, named from the Sicilian tyrant, who constructed a device to overhear the prisoners in his dungeons. — **Ear sand** (*Anat.*), otoliths. See OTOLITH. — **Ear shell** (*Zoöl.*), any shell of the genus *Auricula* and allied genera. — **Ear stones** (*Anat.*), otoliths. See OTOLITH. — **Ear trumpet**, an instrument to aid in hearing. It consists of a tube broad at the outer end, and narrowing to a slender extremity which enters the ear, thus collecting and intensifying sounds so as to assist the hearing of a partially deaf person. — **Ear vesicle** (*Zoöl.*), a simple auditory organ, occurring in many worms, mollusks, etc. It consists of a small sac containing a fluid and one or more solid concretions or otocysts. — **Rose ear** (in dogs), an ear which folds backward and shows part of the inside. — **To give ear to**, to listen to, to heed, as advice or one advising. "*Give ear unto* my song." *Goldsmith.* — **To have one's ear**, to be listened to with favor. — **Up to the ears**, deeply submerged, almost overwhelmed, as, to be in trouble *up to one's ears.* [*Colloq.*]



European Long-eared Owl (*Asio otus*)

Ear (ēr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EARED (ērd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EARING.] To take in with the ears, to hear. [*Sportive*] "I *eared* her language." *Two Noble Kinsmen.*

Ear, *n.* [AS. *ear*; akin to D. *aar*, OHG. *ahsr*, G. *ähre*, Icel., Sw., & Dan. *ax*, Goth. *ahs.* √1. Cf. AWN, ENDE.] The spike or head of any cereal (as, wheat, rye, barley, Indian corn, etc.), containing the kernels.

First the blade, then the *ear*, after that the full corn in the *ear.* *Mark* iv 28

Ear, *v. t.* To put forth ears in growing; to form ears, as grain; as, this corn *ears* well.

Ear, *v. t.* [OE. *eren*, AS. *erian*; akin to OFries. *era*, OHG. *erran*, MHG. *eren*, *ern*, Prov. G. *aren*, *ären*, Icel. *erja*, Goth. *arjan*, Lith. *arti*, OSlav *orati*, L. *arare*, Gr. ἀροῦν. Cf. ARABLE.] To plow or till; to cultivate. "To *ear* the land." *Shak.*

Ear'a-ble (ēr'ă-b'l), *a.* Arable; tillable. [*Archaic*]

Ear'ache' (ēr'āk'), *n.* Ache or pain in the ear.

Ear'al (-al), *a.* Receiving by the ear. [*Obs.*] *Hewyt.*

Ear'-bored' (-bōrd'), *a.* Having the ear perforated.

Ear'cap' (-kăp'), *n.* A cap or cover to protect the ear from cold.

Ear'cock'le (-kŏk'k'l), *n.* (*Bot.*) A disease in wheat, in which the blackened and contracted grain, or ear, is filled with minute worms.

Ear'drop' (ēr'drŏp'), *n.* **1.** A pendant for the ear; an earring, as, a pair of *eardrops.*

2. (*Bot.*) A species of primrose See AURICULA

Ear'drum' (-drŭm'), *n.* (*Anat.*) The tympanum See *Illust.* of EAR.

Eared (ērd), *a.* **1.** Having (such or so many) ears; — used in composition; as, long-*eared*, sharp-*eared*; full-*eared*, ten-*eared.*

2 (*Zoöl.*) Having external ears, having tufts of feathers resembling ears

Eared owl (*Zoöl.*), an owl having earlike tufts of feathers, as the *long-eared owl*, and *short-eared owl.* — **Eared seal** (*Zoöl.*), any seal of the family *Otariidæ*, including the fur seals and hair seals. See SEAL

Ear'i-ness (ēr'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* [Scotch *ery* or *eiry* affected with fear] Fear or timidity, especially of something supernatural. [Written also *eiryness*]

The sadness of *earliness*, as twilight came on *De Quincey*

Ear'ing, *n.* (*Naut.*) (*a*) A line used to fasten the upper corners of a sail to the yard or gaff, — also called *head earing* (*b*) A line for hauling the reef cringle to the yard; — also called *reef earing* (*c*) A line fastening the corners of an awning to the rigging or stanchions.

Ear'ing, *n.* Coming into ear, as corn

Ear'ing, *n.* A plowing of land. [*Archaic*]

Neither *earing* nor harvest *Gen* xlv. 6

Earl (ērl), *n.* [OE. *eorl*, *erl*, AS *eorl* man, noble, akin to OS. *erl* boy, man, Icel *jarl* nobleman, count, and possibly to Gr ἄρσην male, Zend *arshan* man Cf JARL] A nobleman of England ranking below a marquis and above a viscount The rank of an earl corresponds to that of a *count* (*comte*) in France, and *graf* in Germany Hence the wife of an earl is still called countess. See COUNT

Earl, *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The needlefish [*Ireland*]

Earl'ap' (ēr'lăp'), *n* The lobe of the ear

Earl'dom (ērl'dŭm), *n* [AS *eorl-dóm*, *eorl* man, noble + *-dóm* -dom] **1** The jurisdiction of an earl, the territorial possessions of an earl

2 The status, title, or dignity of an earl.

He [Pulteney] shrunk into insignificancy and an *earldom* *Chesterfield*

Earl'dor-man (-dẽr-man), *n.* Alderman [*Obs.*]

Earl'duck' (-dŭk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The red-breasted merganser (*Merganser serrator*)

Earles' pen'ny (ērlz' pĕn'ĭ) [Cf ARLES, 4th EARNEST] Earnest money. Same as ARLES PENNY [*Obs.*]

Earless (ēr'lĕs), *a* Without ears, hence, deaf or unwilling to hear. *Pope*

Earlet (ēr'lĕt), *n* [*Ear* + *-let*] An earring. [*Obs.*]

The Ismaelites were accustomed to wear golden *earlets* *Judg* viii 24 (*Douay version*)

Earli-ness (ēr'lĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being early or forward, promptness

Earl' mar'shal (ērl' mär'shal). An officer of state in England who marshals and orders all great ceremonials, takes cognizance of matters relating to honor, arms, and pedigree, and directs the proclamation of peace and war The court of chivalry was formerly under his jurisdiction, and he is still the head of the herald's office or college of arms.

Ear'lock' (ēr'lŏk'), *n.* [AS *ēar-locca.*] A lock or curl of hair near the ear; a lovelock See LOVELOCK.

Earl'y (ēr'lĭ), *adv* [OE *erli*, *erliche*, AS *ĕrlice*; *ĕr* sooner + *lic* like. See ERE, and LIKE.] Soon; in good season, seasonably; betimes, as, come *early.*

Those that seek me *early* shall find me. *Prov* viii 17.

You must wake and call me *early.* *Tennyson*

Earl'y, *a.* [*Compar.* EARLIER (ēr'lĭ-ẽr); *superl.* EARLIEST.] [OE. *earlich.* √204. See EARLY, *adv.*] **1** In advance of the usual or appointed time; in good season, prior in time, among or near the first, — opposed to *late*, as, the *early* bird, an *early* spring; *early* fruit

Early and provident fear is the mother of safety. *Burke*

The doorsteps and threshold with the *early* grass springing up about them *Hawthorne*

2. Coming in the first part of a period of time, or among the first of successive acts, events, etc.

Seen in life's *early* morning sky. *Keble.*

The forms of its *earlier* manhood *Longfellow*

The *earliest* poem he composed was in his seventeenth summer *J. C. Shairp.*

Early English. (*Philol.*) See the Note under ENGLISH. — **Early English architecture**, the first of the pointed or Gothic styles used in England, succeeding the Norman style in the 12th and 13th centuries.

Syn. — Forward; timely, not late; seasonable.

Ear'mark' (ēr'märk'), *n* **1** A mark on the ear of sheep, oxen, dogs, etc., as by cropping or slitting.

2. A mark for identification, a distinguishing mark.

Money is said to have no *earmark.* *Wharton.*

Flying, he [a slave] should be described by the rounding of his head, and his *earmark* *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*).

A set of intellectual ideas have no *earmarks* upon them, no tokens of a particular proprietor *Burrow.*

Ear'mark', *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* EARMARKED (-märkt'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EARMARKING.] To mark, as sheep, by cropping or slitting the ear.

Earn (ērn), *n* (*Zoöl.*) See ERN, *n.* *Sir W. Scott*

Earn (ērn), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* EARNED (ērnd), *p pr. & vb. n.* EARNING] [AS. *earnian*; akin to OHG *arnōn* to reap, *aran* harvest, G. *ernte*, Goth *asans* harvest, *asneis* hireling, AS *esne*; cf. Icel. *önn* working season, work.] **1.** To merit or deserve, as by labor or service, to do that which entitles one to (a reward, whether the reward is received or not).

The high repute Which he through hazard huge must *earn.* *Milton.*

2. To acquire by labor, service, or performance, to deserve and receive as compensation or wages, as, to *earn* a good living, to *earn* honors or laurels.

I *earn* that [what] I eat *Shak*

The bread I have *earned* by the hazard of my life or the sweat of my brow *Bible*

Earned run (*Baseball*), a run which is made without the assistance of errors on the opposing side.

Syn. — See OBTAIN

Earn (ērn), *v. t. & i.* [See 1st YEARN] To grieve. [*Obs.*]

Earn, *v. i.* [See 3d YEARN.] To long, to yearn. [*Obs.*]

And ever as he rode, his heart did *earn* To prove his puissance in battle brave *Spenser*

Earn, *v. i.* [AS *ĭrnan* to run √11. See RENNET, and cf. YEARNINGS] To curdle, as milk. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Ear'nest (ēr'nĕst), *n* [AS *eornost*, *eornest*, akin to OHG *ernust*, G *ernst*; cf. Icel *orrosta* battle, perh akin to Gr ὀρνυναι to excite, L *orsus* to rise] Seriousness; reality, fixed determination, eagerness, intentness.

Take heed that this jest do not one day turn to *earnest* *Sir P. Sidney.*

And given in *earnest* what I begged in jest *Shak*

In earnest, serious, seriously, not in jest, earnestly.

Ear'nest, *a* **1** Ardent in the pursuit of an object; eager to obtain or do, zealous with sincerity, with hearty endeavor, heartfelt, fervent, hearty, — used in a good sense, as, *earnest* prayers

An *earnest* advocate to plead for him *Shak*

2. Intent, fixed closely, as, *earnest* attention.

3. Serious, important [*Obs.*]

They whom *earnest* lets do often hinder *Hooker*

Syn. — Eager, warm, zealous, ardent, animated, importunate, fervent; sincere, serious, hearty, urgent See EAGER.

Ear'nest, *v. t.* To use in earnest [*R.*]

To *earnest* them [our arms] with men *Pastor Fido* (1602)

Ear'nest, *n* [Prob corrupted fr F *arrhes*, L *arra*, *arrha*, *arrhabo*, Gr ἀρραβών, of Semitic origin, cf Heb. ʿērāvōn, or perh fr W *ernes*, akin to Gael *earlas*, perh fr L *arra.* Cf ARLES, EARLES PENNY] **1** Something given, or a part paid beforehand, as a pledge, pledge, handsel, a token of what is to come.

Who hath also sealed us, and given the *earnest* of the Spirit in our hearts 2 *Cor* i 22.

And from his coffers Received the golden *earnest* of our death *Shak*

2 (*Law*) Something of value given by the buyer to the seller, by way of token or pledge, to bind the bargain and prove the sale. *Kent Aylife Benjamin*

Earnest money (*Law*), money paid as earnest, to bind a bargain or to ratify and prove a sale

Syn. — EARNEST, PLEDGE These words are here compared as used in their figurative sense *Earnest* is not so strong as *pledge* An *earnest*, like first fruits, gives assurance, or at least a high probability, that more is coming of the same kind; a *pledge*, like money deposited, affords security and ground of reliance for the future Washington gave *earnest* of his talent as a commander by saving his troops after Braddock's defeat, his fortitude and that of his soldiers during the winter at Valley Forge might rightly be considered a *pledge* of their ultimate triumph.

Ear'nest-ful (-fụl), *a.* Serious. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Ear'nest-ly, *adv.* In an earnest manner

Ear'nest-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being earnest; intentness; anxiety.

An honest *earnestness* in the young man's manner *W. Irving*

Earn'ful (ērn'fụl), *a* [From EARN to yearn] Full of anxiety or yearning. [*Obs.*] *P. Fletcher*

Earn'ing, *n*; *pl* EARNINGS (-ĭngz) That which is earned, wages gained by work or services, money earned; — used commonly in the plural

As to the common people, their stock is in their persons and in their *earnings* *Locke*

Earsh (ĕrsh), *n* See ARRISH

Ear'-shell' (ēr'shĕl'), *n* (*Zoöl.*) A flattened marine

univalve shell of the genus *Haliotis*; — called also *sea-ear*. See ABALONE.

Ear'shot' (ēr'shŏt'), *n.* Reach of the ear, distance at which words may be heard. *Dryden.*

Ear'shrift' (ēr'shrĭft'), *n.* A nickname for auricular confession; shrift. [*Obs.*] *Cartwright.*

Ear'sore' (ēr'sōr'), *n.* An annoyance to the ear. [*R.*]
The perpetual jangling of the chimes . . . is no small *earsore* to us. *Sir T. Browne.*

Ear'-split'ting (ēr'splĭt'tĭng), *a.* Deafening, disagreeably loud or shrill, as, *ear-splitting* strains.

Earst (ērst), *adv.* See ERST. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Earth (ērth), *n.* [AS. *eorðe*; akin to OS. *ertha*, OFries. *irthe*, D. *aarde*, OHG. *erda*, G. *erde*, Icel. *jörð*, Sw. & Dan. *jord*, Goth. *airþa*, OHG. *ero*, Gr. ἔραζε, adv., to earth, and perh. to E. *ear* to plow.] **1.** The globe or planet which we inhabit, the world, in distinction from the sun, moon, or stars. Also, this world as the dwelling place of mortals, in distinction from the dwelling place of spirits.
That law preserves the *earth* a sphere
And guides the planets in their course. *S. Rogers*
In heaven, or *earth*, or under *earth*, in hell *Milton*

2. The solid materials which make up the globe, in distinction from the air or water; the dry land.
God called the dry land *earth* *Gen.* i 10
He is pure air and fire, and the dull elements of *earth* and water never appear in him. *Shak.*

3. The softer inorganic matter composing part of the surface of the globe, in distinction from the firm rock, soil of all kinds, including gravel, clay, loam, and the like; sometimes, soil favorable to the growth of plants, the visible surface of the globe; the ground, as, loose *earth*, rich *earth*.
Give him a little *earth* for charity *Shak.*

4. A part of this globe, a region, a country, land.
Would I had never trod this English *earth* *Shak*

5. Worldly things, as opposed to spiritual things, the pursuits, interests, and allurements of this life.
Our weary souls by *earth* beguiled. *Keble*

6. The people on the globe.
The whole *earth* was of one language. *Gen* xi 1

7. (*Chem.*) (*a*) Any earthy-looking metallic oxide, as alumina, glucina, zirconia, yttria, and thoria (*b*) A similar oxide, having a slight alkaline reaction, as lime, magnesia, strontia, baryta.

8 A hole in the ground, where an animal hides himself; as, the *earth* of a fox. *Macaulay.*
They [ferrets] course the poor conies out of their *earths* *Holland*

☞ *Earth* is used either adjectively or in combination to form compound words; as, *earth* apple or *earth*-apple, *earth* metal or *earth*-metal, *earth* closet or *earth*-closet.

Adamic earth, Bitter earth, Bog earth, Chian earth, etc. See under ADAMIC, BITTER, etc. — **Alkaline earths** See under ALKALINE — **Earth apple** (*Bot.*) (*a*) A potato. (*b*) A cucumber — **Earth auger**, a form of auger for boring into the ground, — called also *earth borer* — **Earth bath**, a bath taken by immersing the naked body in earth for healing purposes **Earth battery** (*Physics*), a voltaic battery the elements of which are buried in the earth to be acted on by its moisture. **Earth chestnut**, the pignut — **Earth closet**, a privy or commode provided with dry earth or a similar substance for covering and deodorizing the fecal discharges — **Earth dog** (*Zool.*), a dog that will dig in the earth, or enter holes of foxes, etc **Earth hog, Earth pig** (*Zool.*), the aard-vark. — **Earth hunger**, an intense desire to own land, or, in the case of nations, to extend their domain **Earth light** (*Astron.*), the light reflected by the earth, as upon the moon, and corresponding to moonlight, — called also *earth shine*. *Sir J. Herschel.* — **Earth metal.** See 1st EARTH, 7. (*Chem.*) — **Earth oil**, petroleum. — **Earth pillars** *or* **pyramids** (*Geol.*), high pillars or pyramids of earth, sometimes capped with a single stone, found in Switzerland *Lyell* — **Earth pitch** (*Min.*), mineral tar, a kind of asphaltum — **Earth quadrant**, a fourth of the earth's circumference **Earth table** (*Arch.*), the lowest course of stones visible in a building, the ground table — **On earth**, an intensive expression, oftenest used in questions and exclamations, as, What *on earth* shall I do? Nothing *on earth* will satisfy him [*Colloq.*]

Earth (ērth), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EARTHED (ērthd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EARTHING] **1** To hide, or cause to hide, in the earth; to chase into a burrow or den. "The fox is *earthed*." *Dryden.*

2. To cover with earth or mold; to inter, to bury, — sometimes with *up*.
The miser *earths* his treasure, and the thief,
Watching the mob, half beggars him ere noon *Young*
Why this ado in *earthing* up a carcass? *R. Blair*

Earth, *v. i.* To burrow. *Tickell.*

Earth, *n.* [From EAR to plow] A plowing. [*Obs.*]
Such land as ye break up for barley to sow,
Two *earths* at the least, ere ye sow it, bestow *Tusser*

Earth'bag' (-băg'), *n* (*Mil.*) A bag filled with earth, used commonly to raise or repair a parapet.

Earth'bank' (-băngk'), *n* A bank or mound of earth.

Earth'board' (-bōrd'), *n.* (*Agric.*) The part of a plow, or other implement, that turns over the earth, the moldboard.

Earth'born' (-bôrn'), *a.* **1.** Born of the earth, terrigenous; springing originally from the earth; human.
Some *earthborn* giant. *Milton*

2. Relating to, or occasioned by, earthly objects
All *earthborn* cares are wrong *Goldsmith*

Earth'bred' (-brĕd'), *a.* Low, groveling; vulgar.

Earth'din' (-dĭn'), *n.* An earthquake. [*Obs.*]

Earth'drake' (-drāk'), *n.* A mythical monster of the early Anglo-Saxon literature; a dragon. *W. Spalding.*

Earth'en (ērth''n), *a.* Made of earth; made of burnt or baked clay, or other like substances, as, an *earthen* vessel or pipe.

Earth'en-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* Hard-hearted; sordid, gross. [*Poetic*] *Lowell.*

Earth'en-ware' (ērth''n-wâr'), *n.* Vessels and other utensils, ornaments, or the like, made of baked clay. See CROCKERY, POTTERY, STONEWARE, and PORCELAIN.

Earth' flax' (flăks'). (*Min.*) A variety of asbestus. See AMIANTHUS.

Earth'fork' (-fôrk'), *n.* A pronged fork for turning up the earth.

Earth'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being earthy, or of containing earth, hence, grossness.

Earth'li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being earthly; worldliness; grossness; perishableness.

Earth'ling (-lĭng), *n.* [*Earth* + *-ling.*] An inhabitant of the earth; a mortal.
Earthlings oft her deemed a deity. *Drummond*

Earth'ly, *a.* **1.** Pertaining to the earth; belonging to this world, or to man's existence on the earth, not heavenly or spiritual; carnal, worldly; as, *earthly* joys; *earthly* flowers, *earthly* praise.
This *earthly* load
Of death, called life *Milton.*
Whose glory is in their shame, who mind *earthly* things. *Phil.* iii. 19.

2. Of all things on earth; possible; conceivable.
What *earthly* benefit can be the result? *Pope.*

3. Made of earth, earthy. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Syn. — Gross, material; sordid, mean, base; vile, low, unsubstantial, temporary; corrupt, groveling.

Earth'ly, *adv.* In the manner of the earth or its people; worldly.
Took counsel from his guiding eyes
To make this wisdom *earthly* wise *Emerson*

Earth'ly-mind'ed (-mīnd'ĕd), *a.* Having a mind devoted to earthly things, worldly-minded, — opposed to *spiritual-minded*. — **Earth'ly-mind'ed-ness,** *n*

Earth'mad' (-măd'), *n* [*Earth* + *mad* an earthworm.] (*Zool.*) The earthworm. [*Obs.*]
The *earthmads* and all the sorts of worms . . . are without eyes *Holland*

Earth'nut' (ērth'nŭt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A name given to various roots, tubers, or pods grown under or on the ground, as to. (*a*) The esculent tubers of the umbelliferous plants *Bunium flexuosum* and *Carum Bulbocastanum*. (*b*) The peanut. See PEANUT.

Earth'pea' (-pē'), *n* (*Bot.*) A species of pea (*Amphicarpæa monoica*). It is a climbing leguminous plant, with hairy underground pods.

Earth'quake' (-kwāk'), *n.* A shaking, trembling, or concussion of the earth, due to subterranean causes, often accompanied by a rumbling noise. The wave of shock sometimes traverses half a hemisphere, destroying cities and many thousand lives; — called also *earthdin*, *earthquave*, and *earthshock*.
Earthquake alarm, a bell signal constructed to operate on the theory that a few seconds before the occurrence of an earthquake the magnet temporarily loses its power.

Earth'quake', *a.* Like, or characteristic of, an earthquake, loud, startling
The *earthquake* voice of victory *Byron.*

Earth'quave' (-kwāv'), *n* An earthquake.

Earth' shine' (shīn') See *Earth light*, under EARTH.

Earth'shock' (-shŏk'), *n.* An earthquake

Earth'star' (-stär'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A curious fungus of the genus *Geaster*, in which the outer coating splits into the shape of a star, and the inner one forms a ball containing the dustlike spores.

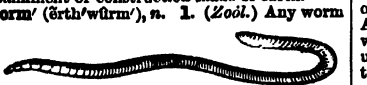
Earth'-tongue' (-tŭng'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A fungus of the genus *Geoglossum*.

Earth'ward (-wĕrd), } *adv* Toward the earth; —
Earth'wards (-wĕrdz), } opposed to *heavenward* or *skyward*

Earth'work' (ērth'wûrk'), *n.* **1** (*Mil.*) Any construction, whether a temporary breastwork or permanent fortification, for attack or defense, the material of which is chiefly earth

2. (*Engin.*) (*a*) The operations connected with excavations and embankments of earth in preparing foundations of buildings, in constructing canals, railroads, etc (*b*) An embankment or construction made of earth.

Earth'worm' (ērth'wûrm'), *n.* **1.** (*Zoöl.*) Any worm of the genus *Lumbricus* and allied genera, found in damp soil. One of the largest and most abundant species in Europe and America is *L. terrestris*; many others are known; — called also *angleworm* and *dewworm*.


Common Earthworm (*Lumbricus terrestris*). (⅓)

2. A mean, sordid person, a niggard. *Norris.*

Earth'y (-ĭ), *a.* **1.** Consisting of, or resembling, earth, terrene, earthlike, as, *earthy* matter.
How pale she looks,
And of an *earthy* cold! *Shak.*
All over *earthy*, like a piece of earth. *Tennyson.*

2. Of or pertaining to the earth or to this world; earthly; terrestrial; carnal. [*R.*] "Their *earthy* charge." *Milton.*
The first man is of the earth, *earthy*; the second man is from heaven. As is the earthy, such are they also that are *earthy*.
1 *Cor.* xv 47, 48 (*Rev. Ver.*)
Earthy spirits black and envious are. *Dryden.*


Earwig (*Spongophora hyperoptata*) Enlarged.

3 Gross, low; unrefined. "Her *earthy* and abhorred commands." *Shak.*

4 (*Min.*) Without luster, or dull and roughish to the touch; as, an *earthy* fracture.

Ear'wax' (ēr'wăks'), *n.* (*Anat.*) See CERUMEN.

Ear'wig' (ēr'wĭg'), *n.* [AS. *ēarwicga*, *ēare* ear + *wicga* beetle, worm, cf. Prov. E *erri-waggle*.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) Any insect of the genus *Forficula* and related genera, belonging to the order Euplexoptera.

2. (*Zoöl.*) In America, any small chilopodous myriapod, esp. of the genus *Geophilus*.

☞ Both insects are so called from the supposition that they creep into the human ear.

3. A whisperer of insinuations; a secret counselor. *Johnson.*

Ear'wig' (ēr'wĭg'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EARWIGGED (-wĭgd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EARWIGGING (-wĭg'gĭng).] To influence, or attempt to influence, by whispered insinuations or private talk. "No longer was he *earwigged* by the Lord Cravens." *Lord Campbell.*

Ear'wit'ness (-wĭt'nĕs), *n.* A witness by means of his ears; one who is within hearing and does hear; a hearer. *Fuller.*

Ease (ēz), *n.* [OE. *ese*, *eise*, F. *aise*; akin to Pr. *ais*, *aise*, OIt. *asio*, It. *agio*; of uncertain origin; cf. L *ansa* handle, occasion, opportunity. Cf. AGIO, DISEASE.]
1. Satisfaction; pleasure; hence, accommodation; entertainment. [*Obs.*]
They him besought
Of harbor and of *ease* as for hire penny. *Chaucer.*

2. Freedom from anything that pains or troubles; as: (*a*) Relief from labor or effort; rest; quiet; relaxation; as, *ease* of body.
Usefulness comes by labor, wit by *ease*. *Herbert*
Give yourself *ease* from the fatigue of watching *Swift.*
(*b*) Freedom from care, solicitude, or anything that annoys or disquiets; tranquillity; peace; comfort; security, as, *ease* of mind.
Among these nations shalt thou find no *ease*. *Deut.* xxviii 65.
Take thine *ease*, eat, drink, and be merry. *Luke* xii 19.
(*c*) Freedom from constraint, formality, difficulty, embarrassment, etc.; facility; liberty; naturalness; — said of manner, style, etc.; as, *ease* of style, of behavior, of address.
True *ease* in writing comes from art, not chance *Pope.*
Whate'er he did was done with so much *ease*,
In him alone 't was natural to please *Dryden.*
At ease, free from pain, trouble, or anxiety. "His soul shall dwell *at ease*." *Ps.* xxv. 12. — **Chapel of ease.** See under CHAPEL. — **Ill at ease,** not at ease, disquieted; suffering; anxious. — **To stand at ease** (*Mil.*), to stand in a comfortable attitude in one's place in the ranks. — **With ease,** easily, without much effort.

Syn. — Rest, quiet; repose; comfortableness; tranquillity, facility, easiness; readiness.

Ease (ēz), *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* EASED (ēzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EASING] [OE. *esen*, *eisen*, OF *aisier*. See EASE, *n.*] **1** To free from anything that pains, disquiets, or oppresses; to relieve from toil or care; to give rest, repose, or tranquillity to, — often with *of*; as, to *ease* of pain, to *ease* the body or mind
Eased [from] the putting off
These troublesome disguises which we wear *Milton*
Sing, and I'll *ease* thy shoulders of thy load *Dryden.*

2. To render less painful or oppressive; to mitigate; to alleviate.
My couch shall *ease* my complaint. *Job* vii 13.

3. To release from pressure or restraint; to move gently; to lift slightly; to shift a little; as, to *ease* a bar or nut in machinery.

4. To entertain, to furnish with accommodations. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
To ease off, To ease away (*Naut.*), to slacken a rope gradually. — **To ease a ship** (*Naut.*), to put the helm hard alee, or regulate the sail, to prevent pitching when close-hauled. — **To ease the helm** (*Naut.*), to put the helm more nearly amidships, to lessen the effect on the ship, or the strain on the wheel rope. *Ham. Nav. Encyc.*

Syn. — To relieve; disburden, quiet, calm; tranquilize, assuage, alleviate; allay, mitigate; appease; pacify.

Ease'ful (ēz'fŭl), *a.* Full of ease; suitable for affording ease or rest, quiet; comfortable, restful. *Shak.* — **Ease'ful-ly,** *adv* — **Ease'ful-ness,** *n*

Ea'sel (ē'zl), *n.* [D. *ezel* ass, donkey, hence, easel, or G. *esel*, akin to E *ass*. See ASS] A frame (commonly) of wood serving to hold a canvas upright, or nearly upright, for the painter's convenience or for exhibition.


Easel and canvas, with artist at work

Easel picture, Easel piece, a painting of moderate size such as is made while resting on an easel, as distinguished from a painting on a wall or ceiling.

Ease'less (ēz'lĕs), *a.* Without ease. *Donne.*

Ease'ment (-ment), *n.* [OF *aisement* See EASE, *n.*] **1.** That which gives ease, relief, or assistance; convenience; accommodation.
In need of every kind of relief and *easement* *Burke.*

2. (*Law*) A liberty, privilege, or advantage, which one proprietor has in the estate of another proprietor, distinct from the ownership of the soil, as a way, water course, etc. It is a species of what the civil law calls *servitude*. *Kent.*

3. (*Arch.*) A curved member instead of an abrupt change of direction, as in a baseboard, hand rail, etc.

Ease'i-ly (ēz'ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* [From EASY] **1.** With ease; without difficulty or much effort; as, this task may be *easily* performed; that event might have been *easily* foreseen.

2. Without pain, anxiety, or disturbance; as, to pass life well and *easily* *Sir W. Temple.*

3. Readily; without reluctance, willingly.
Not soon provoked, she *easily* forgives. *Prior.*

4. Smoothly; quietly; gently; gracefully; without tumult or discord.

5. Without shaking or jolting; commodiously; as, a carriage moves *easily*

Eas'i-ness (ēz'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* **1.** The state or condition of being easy; freedom from distress; rest.

2. Freedom from difficulty; ease; as, the *easiness* of a task.

3. Freedom from emotion; compliance; disposition to yield without opposition; unconcernedness.

Give to him, and he shall but laugh at your *easiness* *South*

4. Freedom from effort, constraint, or formality; — said of style, manner, etc.

With painful care, but seeming *easiness.* *Roscommon.*

5. Freedom from jolting, jerking, or straining.

East (ēst), *n.* [OE. *est, east*, AS. *ēst;* akin to D. *oost, oosten*, OHG. *ôstan*, G. *ost, osten*, Icel. *austr*, Sw. *ost*, Dan. *öst, osten*, Lith. *aussra* dawn, L. *aurora* (for *ausosa*), Gr. ἠώς, ἕως, ἄυως, Skr. *ushas;* cf. Skr. *ush* to burn, L. *urere.* √149, 288. Cf. AURORA, EASTER, STERLING.] **1.** The point in the heavens where the sun is seen to rise at the equinox, or the corresponding point on the earth; that one of the four cardinal points of the compass which is in a direction at right angles to that of north and south, and which is toward the right hand of one who faces the north; the point directly opposite to the west.

The *east* began to kindle. *E Everett.*

2. The eastern parts of the earth, the regions or countries which lie east of Europe, the orient. In this indefinite sense, the word is applied to Asia Minor, Syria, Chaldea, Persia, India, China, etc., as, the riches of the *East;* the diamonds and pearls of the *East;* the kings of the *East.*

The gorgeous *East*, with richest hand,
Showers on her kings barbaric pearl and gold. *Milton.*

3. (*U. S. Hist. and Geog.*) Formerly, the part of the United States east of the Alleghany Mountains, esp. the Eastern, or New England, States; now, commonly, the whole region east of the Mississippi River, esp. that which is north of Maryland and the Ohio River, — usually with the definite article; as, the commerce of the *East* is not independent of the agriculture of the West

East by north, East by south, according to the notation of the mariner's compass, that point which lies 11¼° to the north or south, respectively, of the point due east — **East-northeast, East-southeast,** that which lies 22½° to the north or south of east, or half way between east and northeast or southeast, respectively. See *Illust.* of COMPASS

East (ēst), *a.* Toward the rising sun, or toward the point where the sun rises when in the equinoctial, as, the *east* gate; the *east* border, the *east* side, the *east* wind is a wind that blows from the east

East, *adv.* Eastward.

East, *v. i.* To move toward the east, to veer from the north or south toward the east, to orientate

Eas'ter (ēs'tẽr), *n.* [AS *ēaster, ēastran*, paschal feast, Easter; akin to G *ostern;* fr. AS *Ēastre*, a goddess of light or spring, in honor of whom a festival was celebrated in April, whence this month was called in AS *Ēastermônaŏ.* From the root of E *east.* See EAST.]

1. An annual church festival commemorating Christ's resurrection, and occurring on Sunday, the second day after Good Friday. It corresponds to the pascha or passover of the Jews, and most nations still give it this name under the various forms of *pascha, pasque, pâque,* or *pask.*

2. The day on which the festival is observed, Easter day.

☞ *Easter* is used either adjectively or as the first element of a compound, as, *Easter* day or *Easter*-day, *Easter* Sunday, *Easter* week, *Easter* gifts.

Sundays by thee more glorious break,
An *Easter* day in every week *Keble*

☞ *Easter day,* on which the rest of the movable feasts depend, is always the first Sunday after the fourteenth day of the calendar moon which (fourteenth day) falls on, or next after, the 21st of March, according to the rules laid down for the construction of the calendar, so that if the fourteenth day happen on a Sunday, Easter day is the Sunday after *Eng. Cyc.*

Easter dues (*Ch. of Eng.*), money due to the clergy at Easter, formerly paid in commutation of the tithe for personal labor and subject to exaction For *Easter dues,* Easter offerings, voluntary gifts, have been substituted **Easter egg.** (*a*) A painted or colored egg used as a present at Easter. (*b*) An imitation of an egg, in sugar or some fine material, sometimes made to serve as a box for jewelry or the like, used as an Easter present.

East'er (ēst'ẽr), *v. i.* (*Naut.*) To veer to the east, — said of the wind *Russell.*

East'er-ling (-lĭng), *n.* [Cf STERLING.] **1.** A native of a country eastward of another, — used, by the English, of traders or others from the coasts of the Baltic

Merchants of Norway, Denmark. . . called . . . *Easterlings* because they lie east in respect of us *Holinshed*

2. A piece of money coined in the east by Richard II. of England. *Crabb.*

3. (*Zool.*) The smew.

East'er-ling, *a.* Relating to the money of the Easterlings, or Baltic traders. See STERLING

East'er-ly, *a.* **1.** Coming from the east; as, it was an *easterly* wind.

2 Situated, directed, or moving toward the east, as, the *easterly* side of a lake; an *easterly* course or voyage.

East'er-ly, *adv.* Toward, or in the direction of, the east.

East'ern (ēst'ẽrn), *a.* [AS. *ēastern.*] **1.** Situated or dwelling in the east; oriental; as, an *eastern* gate, *Eastern* countries.

Eastern churches first did Christ embrace *Stirling*

2. Going toward the east, or in the direction of east, as, an *eastern* voyage.

Eastern Church. See *Greek Church,* under GREEK.

East'ern-most' (ēst'ẽrn-mōst'), *a.* Most eastern.

East' In'di-an (in'dĭ-ăn, see INDIAN). Belonging to, or relating to, the East Indies. — *n.* A native of, or a dweller in, the East Indies.

East'ing, *n.* (*Naut. & Surv.*) The distance measured toward the east between two meridians drawn through the extremities of a course; distance or departure eastward made by a vessel.

East'-in'su-lar (-ĭn'sŭ-lẽr), *a.* Relating to the Eastern Islands, East Indian. [*R.*] *Ogilvie.*

East'ward (ēst'wẽrd), } *adv.* Toward the east, in
East'wards (-wẽrdz), } the direction of east from some point or place, as, New Haven lies *eastward* from New York

Eas'y (ēz'y), *a.* [*Compar.* EASIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* EASIEST.] [OF. *aisié*, F. *aisé*, prop. p p. of OF. *aisier.* See EASE, *v. t.*] **1.** At ease, free from pain, trouble, or constraint, as: (*a*) Free from pain, distress, toil, exertion, and the like, quiet, as, the patient is *easy.* (*b*) Free from care, responsibility, discontent, and the like; not anxious; tranquil, as, an *easy* mind. (*c*) Free from constraint, harshness, or formality, unconstrained, smooth; as, *easy* manners, an *easy* style. "The *easy* vigor of a line." *Pope.*

2. Not causing, or attended with, pain or disquiet, or much exertion; affording ease or rest, as, an *easy* carriage; a ship having an *easy* motion; *easy* movements, as in dancing. "*Easy* ways to die" *Shak.*

3. Not difficult, requiring little labor or effort, slight; inconsiderable; as, an *easy* task, an *easy* victory.

It were an *easy* leap *Shak*

4. Causing ease; giving freedom from care or labor; furnishing comfort, commodious; as, *easy* circumstances; an *easy* chair or cushion.

5. Not making resistance or showing unwillingness; tractable, yielding; complying; ready.

He gained their *easy* hearts. *Dryden*
He is too tyrannical to be an *easy* monarch *Sir W Scott*

6. Moderate, sparing, frugal. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

7. (*Com.*) Not straitened as to money matters, as, the market is *easy*, — opposed to *tight.*

Honors are easy (*Card Playing*), said when each side has an equal number of honors, in which case they are not counted as points.

Syn. — Quiet; comfortable; manageable, tranquil, calm, facile; unconcerned.

Eas'y-chair' (ēz'y-chār'), *n.* An armchair for ease or repose. "Laugh . . . in Rabelais' *easy-chair*" *Pope*

Eas'y-go'ing (-gō'ĭng), *a.* Moving easily, hence, mild-tempered; ease-loving; inactive

Eat (ēt), *v. t.* [*imp.* ATE (ĕt, 277), *Obsolescent & Colloq.* EAT (ēt); *p. p.* EATEN (ēt'n), *Obs.* or *Colloq.* EAT (ēt), *p pr. & vb. n.* EATING.] [OE. *eten*, AS *etan*, akin to OS *etan*, OFries. *eta*, D *eten*, OHG *ezzan*, G *essen*, Icel *eta*, Sw. *äta*, Dan *æde*, Goth *itan*, Ir & Gael *ith*, W *yaw*, L. *edere*, Gr ἔδειν, Skr *ad* √6 Cf ETCH, FRET to rub, EDIBLE.] **1** To chew and swallow as food, to devour, — said especially of food not liquid, as, to *eat* bread. "To *eat* grass as oxen" *Dan.* iv. 25

They . . . *ate* the sacrifices of the dead *Ps* cvi 28
The lean did *eat* up the first seven fat kine *Gen* xli 20
The lion had not *eaten* the carcass *1 Kings* xiii 28
With stories told of many a feat,
How fairy Mab the junkets *eat* *Milton*
The island princes overbold
Have *eat* our substance *Tennyson.*
His wretched estate is *eaten* up with mortgages *Thackeray*

2 To corrode, as metal, by rust; to consume the flesh, as a cancer, to waste or wear away, to destroy gradually, to cause to disappear.

To eat humble pie See under HUMBLE — **To eat of** (*partitive use*) "*Eat of* the bread that can not waste" *Keble.* — **To eat one's words,** to retract what one has said (See the Citation under BLURT) — **To eat out,** to consume completely "*Eat out* the heart and comfort of it" *Tillotson* — **To eat the wind out of a vessel** (*Naut.*), to gain slowly to windward of her.

Syn. — To consume, devour; gnaw, corrode.

Eat, *v i* **1** To take food; to feed, especially, to take solid, in distinction from liquid, food, to board.

He did *eat* continually at the king's table *2 Sam* ix 13

2. To taste or relish, as, it *eats* like tender beef.

3. To make one's way slowly

To eat, To eat in or **into,** to make way by corrosion, to gnaw, to consume "A sword last by, which *eats into* itself" *Byron* — **To eat to windward** (*Naut.*), to keep the course when close-hauled with but little steering, — said of a vessel

Eat'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being eaten; fit to be eaten, proper for food, esculent, edible. — *n.* Something fit to be eaten.

Eat'age (-ăj, 48), *n.* Eatable growth of grass for horses and cattle, esp that of aftermath.

Eat'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, eats.

Eath (ēth), *a. & adv.* [AS *ēaðe.*] Easy or easily. [*Obs.*] "*Eath* to move with plaints." *Fairfax.*

Eat'ing (ēt'ĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of taking food, the act of consuming or corroding

2 Something fit to be eaten; food; as, a peach is good *eating.* [*Colloq.*]

Eating house, a house where cooked provisions are sold, to be eaten on the premises.

‖ **Eau' de Co-logne'** (ō de kŏ-lōn'). [F *eau* water (L. *aqua*) + *de* of + *Cologne.*] Same as COLOGNE.

‖ **Eau' de vie'** (ō de vē'). [F., water of life, *eau* (L. *aqua*) water + *de* of + *vie* (L. *vita*) life] French name for brandy. Cf. *Aqua vitæ,* under AQUA. *Bescherelle.*

Eave'drop' (ēv'drŏp'), *n.* A drop from the eaves, eavesdrop. [*R.*] *Tennyson.*

Eaves (ēvz), *n. pl.* [OE *evese*, pl. *eveses*, AS. *efese* eaves, brim, brink; akin to OHG. *obasa, opasa*, porch, hall, MHG *obse* eaves, Icel. *upa*, Goth. *ubizwa* porch, cf. Icel. *upar*-drop, OSw. *opsa*-drup water dropping from the eaves. Probably from the root of E. *over.* The *s* of *eaves* is in English regarded as a plural ending, though not so in Saxon. See OVER, and cf. EAVESDROP.] **1.** (*Arch.*) The edges or lower borders of the roof of a building, which overhang the walls, and cast off the water that falls on the roof.

2. Brow, ridge. [*Obs.*] "*Eaves* of the hill." *Wyclif.*

3. Eyelids or eyelashes.

And closing *eaves* of wearied eyes. *Tennyson.*

Eaves board (*Arch.*), an arris fillet, or a thick board with a feather edge, nailed across the rafters at the eaves of a building, to raise the lower course of slates a little, or to receive the lowest course of tiles; — called also *eaves catch* and *eaves lath.* — **Eaves channel, Eaves gutter, Eaves trough.** Same as GUTTER, 1 — **Eaves molding** (*Arch.*), a molding immediately below the eaves, acting as a cornice or part of a cornice — **Eaves swallow** (*Zool.*). (*a*) The cliff swallow; — so called from its habit of building retort-shaped nests of mud under the eaves of buildings. See *Cliff swallow,* under CLIFF. (*b*) The European swallow.

Eaves'drop' (ēvz'drŏp'), *v. i.* [*Eaves* + *drop.*] To stand under the eaves, near a window or at the door, of a house, to listen and learn what is said within doors; hence, to listen secretly to what is said in private.

To *eavesdrop* in disguises. *Milton.*

Eaves'drop', *n.* The water which falls in drops from the eaves of a house.

Eaves'drop'per (-pẽr), *n.* One who stands under the eaves, or near the window or door of a house, to listen; hence, a secret listener

Eaves'drop'ping (-pĭng), *n.* (*Law*) The habit of lurking about dwelling houses, and other places where persons meet for private intercourse, secretly listening to what is said, and then tattling it abroad. The offense is indictable at common law. *Wharton.*

Ebb (ĕb), *n* (*Zool.*) The European bunting.

Ebb, *n* [AS *ebba*, akin to Fries. *ebbet*, D *eb, ebbe*, Dan & G *ebbe*, Sw. *ebb*, cf. Goth *ibuks* backward; prob. akin to E *even.*] **1** The reflux or flowing back of the tide, the return of the tidal wave toward the sea; — opposed to *flood*, as, the boats will go out on the *ebb.*

Thou shoreless flood which in thy *ebb* and flow
Claspest the limits of mortality! *Shelley.*

2 The state or time of passing away; a falling from a better to a worse state, low state or condition, decline; decay. "Our *ebb* of life" *Roscommon.*

Painting was then at its lowest *ebb* *Dryden*

Ebb and flow, the alternate ebb and flood of the tide; often used figuratively

This alternation between unhealthy activity and depression, this *ebb and flow* of the industrial life *A T Hadley*

Ebb (ĕb), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p* EBBED (ĕbd), *p. pr. & vb. n* EBBING] [AS *ebbian*, akin to D & G *ebben*, Dan. *ebbe* See 2d EBB.] **1** To flow back, to return, as the water of a tide toward the ocean, — opposed to *flow*

That Power who bids the ocean *ebb* and flow *Pope.*

2 To return or fall back from a better to a worse state, to decline, to decay, to recede

The hours of life *ebb* fast *Blackmore.*

Syn. To recede, retire, withdraw, decay, decrease; wane, sink, lower.

Ebb, *v t* To cause to flow back [*Obs.*] *Ford*

Ebb, *a* Receding, going out, falling, shallow, low.

The water there is otherwise very low and *ebb* *Holland*

Ebb' tide' (tīd') The reflux of tide water, the retiring tide, — opposed to *flood tide.*

E'bi-o-nite (ē'bĭ-ō-nīt), *n* [Heb. *ebyonîm* poor people.] (*Eccl Hist.*) One of a sect of heretics, in the first centuries of the church, whose doctrine was a mixture of Judaism and Christianity They denied the divinity of Christ, regarding him as an inspired messenger, and rejected much of the New Testament

E'bi-o-ni'tism (ē'bĭ-ō-nī'tĭz'm), *n* (*Eccl Hist.*) The system or doctrine of the Ebionites

Eb'la-nin (ĕb'lă-nĭn), *n* (*Chem.*) See PYROXANTHIN

Eb'lis (ĕb'lĭs), *n* [Ar *iblis*] (*Moham Myth.*) The prince of the evil spirits, Satan [Written also *Eblees*]

Eb'on (ĕb'ŭn), *a* **1** Consisting of ebony.

2 Like ebony, especially in color, black, dark.

Night, sable goddess! from her *ebon* throne. *Young*

Eb'on, *n.* Ebony. [*Poetic*] "Framed of *ebon* and ivory" *Sir W Scott*

Eb'on-ist (ĕb'ŭn-ĭst), *n.* One who works in ebony

Eb'on-ite (-īt), *n* (*Chem.*) A hard, black variety of vulcanite It may be cut and polished, and is used for many small articles, as combs and buttons, and for insulating material in electric apparatus

Eb'on-ize (-īz), *v t* [*imp & p p* EBONIZED (-ĭzd), *p pr & vb n.* EBONIZING] To make black, or stain black, in imitation of ebony, as, to *ebonize* wood

Eb'on-y (ĕb'ŭn-ȳ), *n.*; *pl* EBONIES (-ĭz) [F. *ébène*, L. *ebenus*, fr. Gr ἔβενος, prob of Semitic origin, cf Heb *hobnîm*, pl Cf. EBON.] A hard, heavy, and durable wood, which admits of a fine polish or gloss The usual color is black, but it also occurs red or green

☞ The finest black ebony is the heartwood of *Diospyros reticulata*, of the Mauritius Other species of the same genus (*D. Ebenus, Melanoxylon*, etc.), furnish the ebony of the East Indies and Ceylon The West Indian green ebony is from a leguminous tree (*Brya Ebenus*), and from the *Excœcaria glandulosa.*

Eb'on-y, *a.* Made of ebony, or resembling ebony, black, as, an *ebony* countenance.

This *ebony* bird beguiling my sad fancy into smiling *Poe*

E-brac'te-ate (ē-brăk'tē-āt), *a* [Pref *e-* + *bracteate*] (*Bot.*) Without bracts

E-brac'te-o-late (-ē-lāt), *a* [Pref *e-* + *bracteolate*] (*Bot.*) Without bracteoles, or little bracts, — said of a pedicel or flower stalk

E-brau'ke (ē-brâ'kē), *a.* [L *Hebraicus:* cf. F *Hébraïque*] Hebraic [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

E-bri'e-ty (ē-brī'ĕ-tȳ), *n*, *pl* EBRIETIES (-tĭz) [L. *ebrietas*, from *ebrius* intoxicated cf F *ébriété* Cf

Sonus.] Drunkenness; intoxication by spirituous liquors; inebriety. "Ruinous *ebriety*." *Cowper.*

E-bril'lade (ē-brĭl'yād), *n.* [F.] (*Man.*) A bridle check; a jerk of one rein, given to a horse when he refuses to turn.

E'bri-os'i-ty (ē'brĭ-ŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *ebriositas*, from *ebriosus* given to drinking, fr. *ebrius*. See EBRIETY.] Addiction to drink; habitual drunkenness.

E'bri-ous (ē'brĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *ebrius.*] Inclined to drink to excess; intoxicated; tipsy. [*R.*] *M. Collins.*

E-bul'li-ate (ē-bŭl'ĭ-āt), *v. i.* To boil or bubble up. [*Obs.*] *Prynne.*

E-bul'lience (ē-bŭl'yens; 106), } *n.* A boiling up or
E-bul'lien-cy (ē-bŭl'yen-sȳ), } over; effervescence *Cudworth.*

E-bul'lient (-yent), *a.* [L. *ebulliens, -entis*, p. pr. of *ebullire* to boil up, bubble up; *e* out, from + *bullire* to boil. See 1st BOIL.] Boiling up or over; hence, manifesting exhilaration or excitement, as of feeling; effervescing. "*Ebullient* with subtlety." *De Quincey.*

The *ebullient* enthusiasm of the French. *Carlyle.*

E-bul'li-o-scope (ē-bŭl'ĭ-ō-skōp), *n.* [L. *ebullire* to boil up + *-scope.*] (*Phys. Chem.*) An instrument for observing the boiling point of liquids, especially for determining the alcoholic strength of a mixture by the temperature at which it boils.

Eb'ul-li'tion (ĕb'ŭl-lĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [F. *ébullition*, L. *ebullitio*, fr *ebullire*. See EBULLIENT.] **1.** A boiling or bubbling up of a liquid; the motion produced in a liquid by its rapid conversion into vapor.

2. Effervescence occasioned by fermentation or by any other process which causes the liberation of a gas or an aeriform fluid, as in the mixture of an acid with a carbonated alkali. [Formerly written *bullition.*]

3. A sudden burst or violent display, an outburst; as, an *ebullition* of anger or ill temper. *Locke*

Eb'ur-in (ĕb'ū-rĭn), *n.* A composition of dust of ivory or of bone with a cement; — used for imitations of valuable stones and in making moldings, seals, etc. *Knight.*

E'bur-na'tion (ē'bŭr-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *eburnus* of ivory, fr. *ebur* ivory: cf. F. *éburnation*. See IVORY.] (*Med.*) A condition of bone or cartilage occurring in certain diseases of these tissues, in which they acquire an unnatural density, and come to resemble ivory.

E-bur'ne-an (ē-bûr'nē-an), *a.* [L *eburneus*, fr. *ebur* ivory. See IVORY.] Made of or relating to ivory.

E-bur'ni-fi-ca'tion (-nĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *eburnus* of ivory (fr. *ebur* ivory) + *facere* to make.] The conversion of certain substances into others which have the appearance or characteristics of ivory *Craig.*

Eb'ur-nine (ĕb'ûr-nĭn *or* -nīn), *a.* Of or pertaining to ivory. "[She] read from tablet *eburnine*." *Sir W Scott.*

‖ **E-car'di-nes** (ē-kär'dĭ-nēz), *n. pl* [NL, fr. L. *e* out, without + *cardo* a hinge.] (*Zool*) An order of Brachiopods; the Lyopomata. See BRACHIOPODA.

‖ **É'car'té'** (ā'kär'tā'), *n.* [F., prop p. p fr. *écarter* to reject, discard.] A game at cards, played usually by two persons, in which the players may discard any or all of the cards dealt and receive others from the pack

E-cau'date (ē-kā'dāt), *a.* [Pref. *e-* + *caudate.*] **1.** (*Bot*) Without a tail or spur.

2. (*Zool*) Tailless.

‖ **Ec-bal'li-um** (ĕk-băl'ĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐκβάλλειν*. See ECBOLE.] (*Bot*) A genus of cucurbitaceous plants consisting of the single species *Ecballium agreste* (or *Elaterium*), the squirting cucumber. Its fruit, when ripe, bursts and violently ejects its seeds, together with a mucilaginous juice, from which elaterium, a powerful cathartic medicine, is prepared.

‖ **Ec'ba-sis** (ĕk'bā-sĭs), *n.* [L., fr Gr. *ἔκβασις* a going out, issue, or event; *ἐκ* out + *βαίνειν* to go.] (*Rhet.*) A figure in which the orator treats of things according to their events and consequences

Ec-bat'ic (ĕk-băt'ĭk), *a.* [See ECBASIS.] (*Gram*) Denoting a mere result or consequence, as distinguished from *telic*, which denotes intention or purpose, thus the phrase *ἵνα πληρωθῇ*, if rendered "*so that* it was fulfilled," is ecbatic, if rendered "*in order that* it might be," etc., is telic

‖ **Ec'bo-le** (ĕk'bō-lē), *n.* [NL, fr Gr *ἐκβολή* a throwing out, a digression, fr. *ἐκβάλλειν* to throw out, *ἐκ* out of + *βάλλειν* to throw.] (*Rhet*) A digression in which a person is introduced speaking his own words.

Ec-bol'ic (ĕk-bŏl'ĭk), *n* [See ECBOLE.] (*Med*) A drug, as ergot, which by exciting uterine contractions promotes the expulsion of the contents of the uterus.

Ec'bo-line (ĕk'bō-lĭn *or* -lēn, 104), *n.* [Gr. *ἐκβολή* a throwing out, *ἐκ* out + *βάλλειν* to throw] (*Chem*) An alkaloid constituting the active principle of ergot, — so named from its power of producing abortion.

Ec'ca-le-o'thi-on (ĕk'ă-lē-ō'thĭ-ŏn), *n.* [Gr *ἐκκαλεῖν* to call out (*ἐκ* out of + *καλεῖν* to call) + *βίος* life] A contrivance for hatching eggs by artificial heat.

‖ **Ec'ce ho'mo** (ĕk'sē hō'mō) [L, behold the man See John xix. 5.] (*Paint*) A picture which represents the Savior as given up to the people by Pilate, and wearing a crown of thorns.

Ec-cen'tric (ĕk-sĕn'trĭk), *a* [F *excentrique*, formerly also spelled *excentrique*, fr. LL *excentros* out of the center, eccentric, Gr *ἔκκεντρος*; *ἐκ* out of + *κέντρον* center. See EX-, and CENTER, and of EXCENTRAL] **1** Deviating or departing from the center, or from the line of a circle, as, an *eccentric* or elliptical orbit, pertaining to deviation from the center or from true circular motion.

2. Not having the same center, — said of circles, ellipses, spheres, etc., which, though coinciding, either in whole or in part, as to area or volume, have not the same center, — opposed to *concentric.*

3 (*Mach.*) Pertaining to an eccentric, as, the *eccentric* rod in a steam engine.

4. Not coincident as to motive or end.

His own ends, which must needs be often *eccentric* to those of his master. *Bacon.*

5. Deviating from stated methods, usual practice, or established forms or laws; deviating from an appointed sphere or way; departing from the usual course; irregular, anomalous; odd; as, *eccentric* conduct. "This brave and *eccentric* young man." *Macaulay.*

He shines *eccentric*, like a comet's blaze. *Savage.*

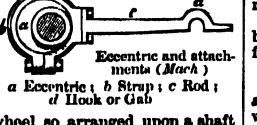
Eccentric anomaly. (*Astron.*) See ANOMALY. — **Eccentric chuck** (*Mach.*), a lathe chuck so constructed that the work held by it may be altered as to its center of motion, so as to produce combinations of eccentric circles. — **Eccentric gear.** (*Mach.*) (*a*) The whole apparatus of rod, strap, and other parts, by which the motion of an eccentric is transmitted, as in the steam engine. (*b*) A cogwheel set to turn about an eccentric axis used to give variable rotation. — **Eccentric hook** *or* **gab**, a hook-shaped journal box on the end of an eccentric rod, opposite the strap. — **Eccentric rod**, the rod that connects an eccentric strap with any part to be acted upon by the eccentric. — **Eccentric sheave**, *or* **Eccentric pulley**, an eccentric. — **Eccentric strap**, the ring, operating as a journal box, that encircles and receives motion from an eccentric, — called also *eccentric hoop.*

Syn. — Irregular; anomalous; singular; odd; peculiar; erratic; idiosyncratic; strange; whimsical.

Ec-cen'tric (ĕk-sĕn'trĭk), *n.* **1.** A circle not having the same center as another contained in some measure within the first.

2. One who, or that which, deviates from regularity; an anomalous or irregular person or thing.

3. (*Astron*) (*a*) In the Ptolemaic system, the supposed circular orbit of a planet about the earth, but with the earth not in its center. (*b*) A circle described about the center of an elliptical orbit, with half the major axis for radius.



Eccentric and attachments (*Mach*)
a Eccentric; *b* Strap; *c* Rod; *d* Hook or Gab

Hutton.

4. (*Mach.*) A disk or wheel so arranged upon a shaft that the center of the wheel and that of the shaft do not coincide. It is used for operating valves in steam engines, and for other purposes. The motion derived is precisely that of a crank having the same throw.

Back eccentric, the eccentric that reverses or backs the valve gear and the engine. — **Fore eccentric**, the eccentric that imparts a forward motion to the valve gear and the engine.

Ec-cen'tric-al (ĕk-sĕn'trĭ-kal), *a.* See ECCENTRIC.

Ec-cen'tric-al-ly, *adv.* In an eccentric manner.

Drove *eccentrically* here and there. *Lew Wallace*

Ec'cen-tric'i-ty (ĕk'sĕn-trĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* ECCENTRICITIES (-tĭz). [Cf. F. *excentricité.*] **1.** The state of being eccentric; deviation from the customary line of conduct, oddity.

2. (*Math.*) (*a*) The distance between the center and the focus of an ellipse or hyperbola. (*b*) The ratio between this distance and the semimajor axis.

3. (*Astron.*) The distance of the center of the orbit of a heavenly body from the center of the body round which it revolves, or, in the Ptolemaic system, is assumed to revolve.

4. (*Mech.*) The distance of the center of figure of a body, as of an eccentric, from an axis about which it turns; the throw.

Ec'chy-mose (ĕk'kĭ-mōz), *v. t.* (*Med.*) To discolor by the production of an ecchymosis, or effusion of blood, beneath the skin; — chiefly used in the passive form, as, the parts were much *ecchymosed.*

‖ **Ec'chy-mo'sis** (ĕk'kĭ-mō'sĭs), *n.*; *pl.* ECCHYMOSES (-sēz). [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐκχυμωσις*, fr. *ἐκχυμοῦσθαι* to extravasate, *ἐκ* out of + *χέειν* to pour.] (*Med.*) A livid or black and blue spot, produced by the extravasation or effusion of blood into the areolar tissue from a contusion.

Ec'chy-mot'ic (-mŏt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to ecchymosis.

Ec'cle (ĕk'k'l), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The European green woodpecker; — also called *ecall, ecquall, yaffle.* [*Prov. Eng.*]

‖ **Ec-cle'si-a** (ĕk-klē'zĭ-ă), *n.*, *pl* ECCLESIÆ (-ē). [L, fr. Gr. *ἐκκλησία.*] **1.** (*Gr. Antiq.*) The public legislative assembly of the Athenians.

2. (*Eccl*) A church, either as a body or as a building.

Ec-cle'si-al (-al), *a.* Ecclesiastical [*Obs*] *Milton.*

Ec-cle'si-arch (ĕk-klē'zĭ-ärk), *n.* [LL *ecclesiarcha*, fr. Gr. *ἐκκλησία* church + *ἄρχειν* to rule cf F *ecclésiarque.*] An official of the Eastern Church, resembling a sacrist in the Western Church.

Ec-cle'si-ast (-ăst), *n* **1.** An ecclesiastic. *Chaucer.*

2. The Apocryphal book of Ecclesiasticus [*Obs.*]

Ec-cle'si-as'tes (ĕk-klē'zĭ-ăs'tēz), *n.* [L., fr. Gr *ἐκκλησιαστής* a preacher. See ECCLESIASTIC, *a*] One of the canonical books of the Old Testament

Ec-cle'si-as'tic (ĕk-klē'zĭ-ăs'tĭk, 277), *a.* [L. *ecclesiasticus*, Gr. *ἐκκλησιαστικός*, fr. *ἐκκλησία* an assembly of citizens called out by the crier; also, the church, fr. *ἔκκλητος* called out, fr. *ἐκκαλεῖν* to call out; *ἐκ* out + *καλεῖν* to call. See EX-, and HALE, *v. t.*, HAUL.] Of or pertaining to the church. See ECCLESIASTICAL. "*Ecclesiastic* government." *Swift*

Ec-cle'si-as'tic, *n.* A person in holy orders, or consecrated to the service of the church and the ministry of religion; a clergyman, a priest.

From a humble *ecclesiastic*, he was subsequently preferred to the highest dignities of the church *Prescott.*

Ec-cle'si-as'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), *a.* [See ECCLESIASTIC, *a.*] Of or pertaining to the church; relating to the organization or government of the church, not secular, as, *ecclesiastical* affairs or history; *ecclesiastical* courts.

Every circumstance of *ecclesiastical* order and discipline was an abomination *Cowper*

Ecclesiastical commissioners for England, a permanent commission established by Parliament in 1836, to consider and report upon the affairs of the Established Church. — **Ecclesiastical courts**, courts for maintaining the discipline of the Established Church, — called also *Christian courts.* [*Eng.*] — **Ecclesiastical law**, a combination of civil and canon law as administered in ecclesiastical courts. [*Eng.*] — **Ecclesiastical modes** (*Mus.*), the church modes, or the scales anciently used. — **Ecclesiastical States**, the territory formerly subject to the Pope of Rome as its temporal ruler; — called also *States of the Church.*

Ec-cle'si-as'tic-al-ly (ĕk-klē'zĭ-ăs'tĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* In an ecclesiastical manner; according to ecclesiastical rules.

Ec-cle'si-as'ti-cism (-tĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* Strong attachment to ecclesiastical usages, forms, etc.

Ec-cle'si-as'ti-cus (-kŭs), *n.* [L.] A book of the Apocrypha.

Ec-cle'si-o-log'ic-al (-ō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Belonging to ecclesiology.

Ec-cle'si-ol'o-gist (-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One versed in ecclesiology.

Ec-cle'si-ol'o-gy (-jȳ), *n.* [*Ecclesia* + *-logy.*] The science or theory of church building and decoration.

Ec-crit'ic (ĕk-krĭt'ĭk), *n.* [Gr. *ἐκκριτικός* secretive, fr. *ἐκκρίνειν* to choose out.] (*Med.*) A remedy which promotes discharges, as an emetic, or a cathartic.

Ec'der-on (ĕk'dēr-ŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐκ* out + *δέρος* skin.] (*Anat.*) See ECTHERON. — **Ec'der-on'ic** (-ŏn'ĭk), *a*

‖ **Ec'dy-sis** (ĕk'dĭ-sĭs), *n.*; *pl.* ECDYSES (-sēz). [NL., fr. Gr. *ἔκδυσις* a getting out, fr. *ἐκδύειν*, to put off; *ἐκ* out + *δύειν* to enter.] (*Biol.*) The act of shedding, or casting off, an outer cuticular layer, as in the case of serpents, lobsters, etc.; a coming out; as, the *ecdysis* of the pupa from its shell; exuviation.

Ec'go-nine (ĕk'gō-nĭn *or* -nēn, 104), *n.* [Gr. *ἔκγονος* sprung from.] (*Chem.*) A colorless, crystalline, nitrogenous base, obtained by the decomposition of cocaine.

‖ **É'chau'guette'** (ā'shō'gĕt'), *n.* [F.] A small chamber or place of protection for a sentinel, usually in the form of a projecting turret, or the like. See CASTLE.

Ech'e (ĕch'e), *a.* or *a. pron.* Each. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ech'e-lon (ĕsh'e-lŏn), *n.* [F., fr *échelle* ladder, fr. L. *scala.*] **1.** (*Mil*) An arrangement of a body of troops when its divisions are drawn up in parallel lines each to the right or the left of the one in advance of it, like the steps of a ladder in position for climbing. Also used adjectively, as, *echelon* distance. *Upton* (*Tactics*).

2. (*Naval*) An arrangement of the vessels of a fleet in a wedge or V form. *Encyc. Dict.*

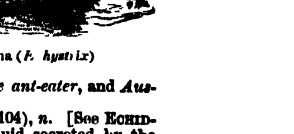
Echelon lens (*Optics*), a large lens constructed in several parts or layers, extending in a succession of annular rings beyond the central lens, — used in lighthouses.

Ech'e-lon (ĕsh'e-lŏn), *v. t.* (*Mil*) To place in echelon, to station divisions of troops in echelon.

Ech'e-lon, *v. i.* To take position in echelon.

Change direction to the left, *echelon* by battalion from the right. *Upton* (*Tactics*).

‖ **E-chid'na** (ē-kĭd'nă), *n.* [L., a viper, adder, Gr. *ἔχιδνα.*] **1.** (*Gr. Myth.*) A monster, half maid and half serpent.


Echidna (*E. hystrix*)

2. (*Zoöl.*) A genus of *Monotremata* found in Australia, Tasmania, and New Guinea. They are toothless and covered with spines, — called also *porcupine ant-eater*, and *Australian ant-eater.*

E-chid'nine (ē-kĭd'nĭn *or* -nēn; 104), *n.* [See ECHIDNA.] (*Chem*) The clear, viscid fluid secreted by the poison glands of certain serpents; also, a nitrogenous base contained in this, and supposed to be the active poisonous principle of the virus. *Brande & C.*

Ech'i-nate (ĕk'ĭ-nāt *or* ē-kĭ'nāt), } *a.* [L. *echi-*
Ech'i-na'ted (ĕk'ĭ-nā'tĕd *or* ē-kĭ'nā-), } *natus.* See ECHINUS.] Set with prickles; prickly, like a hedgehog; bristled; as, an *echinated* pericarp.

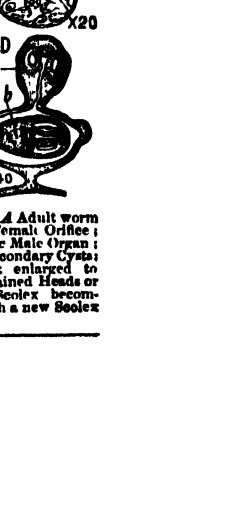

Echinate.

E-chin'i-dan (ē-kĭn'ĭ-dan), *n* [Cf. F *échinide*] (*Zool*) One of the Echinoidea.

E-chin'i-tal (-tal), *a.* Of, or like, an echinite.

Ech'i-nite (ĕk'ĭ-nīt *or* ē-kĭ'nīt), *n.* [Cf F *échinite.* See ECHINUS.] (*Paleon.*) A fossil echinoid.

‖ **E-chi'no-coc'cus** (ē-kī'nō-kŏk'kŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐχῖνος* hedgehog, sea urchin + *κόκκος* grain, seed. So called because forming little granular bodies, each armed with hooklets and disposed upon the inner wall of the hydatid cysts.] (*Zool.*) A parasite of man and of many domestic and wild animals, forming compound cysts or tumors (called hydatid cysts) in various organs, but especially in the liver and lungs, which often cause death. It is the larval stage of the *Tænia echinococcus*, a small tapeworm peculiar to the dog.



Echinococcus. *A* Adult worm from dog; *a* Female Orifice; *o o* Oviducts; *c* Male Organ; *B* Cluster of Secondary Cysts; *C* Small Cyst enlarged to show the contained Heads or Scolices; *D* Scolex becoming a Cyst, with a new Scolex (*b*) developing

E-chin'o-derm' (ē-kīn'ō-dĕrm' *or* ē-kī'nō-), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of the Echinodermata.

E-chi'no-der'mal (ē-kī'nō-dĕr'mal), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Relating or belonging to the echinoderms.

E-chi'no-der'ma-ta (ē-kī'nō-dĕr'mă-tă), *n. pl.*

[NL., fr. Gr. ἐχῖνος hedgehog, sea urchin + δέρμα, -ατος, skin.] (*Zool.*) One of the grand divisions of the animal kingdom. By many writers it was formerly included in the Radiata. [Written also *Echinoderma.*]

☞ The species usually have an exterior calcareous skeleton, or shell, made of many pieces, and often covered with spines, to which the name alludes. They may be star-shaped, cylindrical, disk-shaped, or more or less spherical. The body consists of several similar parts (*ephemerores*) repeated symmetrically around a central axis, at one end of which the mouth is situated. They generally have ambulacral suckers for locomotion. The group includes the following classes: Crinoidea, Asteroidea, Ophiuroidea, Echinoidea, and Holothurioidea. See these words in the Vocabulary, and also AMBULACRUM.

E-chi'no-der'ma-tous (ē-kī'nō-dĕr'mā-tŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Relating to the Echinodermata; echinodermal

E-chi'noid (ē-kī'noid *or* ĕk'ī-noid), *a.* [*Echinus* + *-oid.*] (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Echinoidea. — *n.* One of the Echinoidea.

‖ **Ech'i-noi'de-a** (ĕk'ī-noi'dē-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See ECHINUS, and -OID.] (*Zoöl.*) The class of Echinodermata which includes the sea urchins. They have a calcareous shell, usually more or less spheroidal or disk-shaped, composed of many united plates, and covered with movable spines. See SPATANGOID, CLYPEASTROID. [Written also *Echinidea*, and *Echinoida.*]



One of the Echinoidea (*Phyllacanthus dubius*), with part of the spines removed

‖ **E-chi'no-so'a** (ē-kī'nō-sō'ȧ), *n. pl* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐχῖνος an echinus + ζῷον an animal.] (*Zool.*) The Echinodermata.

E-chin'u-late (ē-kĭn'ū-lāt *or* ē-kī'nū-), *a.* (*Bot. & Zoöl.*) Set with small spines or prickles.

‖ **E-chi'nus** (ē-kī'nŭs), *n.*; *pl.* ECHINI (-nī) [L., a hedgehog, sea urchin, Gr. ἐχῖνος.] **1** (*Zool.*) A hedgehog.

2. (*Zool.*) A genus of echinoderms, including the common edible sea urchin of Europe.

3 (*Arch.*) (*a*) The rounded molding forming the bell of the capital of the Grecian Doric style, which is of a peculiar elastic curve. See ENTABLATURE. (*b*) The quarter-round molding (ovolo) of the Roman Doric style. See *Illust.* of COLUMN. (*c*) A name sometimes given to the egg and anchor or egg and dart molding, because that ornament is often identified with the Roman Doric capital. The name probably alludes to the shape of the shell of the sea urchin

‖ **Ech'i-u-roi'de-a** (ĕk'ī-ū-roi'dē-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. *echinus*, the name of one genus (Gr. ἐχις an adder + οὐρά tail) + *-oid.*] (*Zool.*) A division of Annelida which includes the genus *Echinus* and allies. They are often classed among the Gephyrea, and called the *armed Gephyreans.*

Ech'o (ĕk'ō), *n.*; *pl* ECHOES (-ōz). [L. *echo*, Gr. ἠχώ echo, sound, akin to ἠχή, ἦχος, sound, noise; cf. Skr. *vāc* to sound, bellow, perh. akin to E. *voice:* cf. F. *écho.*] **1.** A sound reflected from an opposing surface and repeated to the ear of a listener; repercussion of sound, repetition of a sound

The babbling *echo* mocks the hounds. *Shak.*
The woods shall answer, and the *echo* ring. *Pope*

2. Fig. Sympathetic recognition; response; answer.

Fame is the *echo* of actions, resounding them. *Fuller*
Many kind, simple, and sincere speeches found an *echo* in his heart *R. L. Stevenson*

3. (*a*) (*Myth & Poetic*) A wood or mountain nymph, regarded as repeating sounds, and causing the reverberation of them.

Sweet *Echo*, sweetest nymph, that liv'st unseen
Within thy airy shell *Milton*

(*b*) (*Gr. Myth.*) A nymph, the daughter of Air and Earth, who, for love of Narcissus, pined away until nothing was left of her but her voice

Compelled me to awake the courteous *Echo*
To give me answer from her mossy couch *Milton*

Echo organ (*Mus.*), a set of organ pipes inclosed in a box so as to produce a soft, distant effect, — generally superseded by the swell. — **Echo stop** (*Mus.*), a stop upon a harpsichord contrived for producing the soft effect of distant sound. — **To applaud to the echo**, to give loud and continuous applause. *M. Arnold*

I would *applaud* thee *to the very echo*,
That should applaud again *Shak.*

Ech'o, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ECHOED (-ōd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ECHOING — *3d pers. sing. pres* ECHOES (-ōz).] **1.** To send back (a sound), to repeat in sound, to reverberate.

Those peals are *echoed* by the Trojan throng. *Dryden*
The wondrous sound
Is *echoed* on forever *Keble*

2. To repeat with assent, to respond; to adopt.

They would have *echoed* the praises of the men whom they envied, and then have sent to the newspaper anonymous libels upon them. *Macaulay*

Ech'o, *v. i.* To give an echo; to resound; to be sounded back, as, the hall *echoed* with acclamations "*Echoing* noise." *Blackmore.*

Ech'o-er (ĕk'ō-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, echoes.

Ech'o-less, *a.* Without echo or response

E-chom'e-ter (ē-kŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. ἠχώ, ἦχος, sound + *-meter:* cf. F. *échomètre*.] (*Mus.*) A graduated scale for measuring the duration of sounds, and determining their different values, and the relation of their intervals. *J. J. Rousseau.*

E-chom'e-try (-trȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *échométrie*.] **1.** The art of measuring the duration of sounds or echoes.

2. The art of constructing vaults to produce echoes.

Ech-on' (ĕch-ŏn'), **Ech-oon'** (-ōn'), *pron.* Each one. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ech'o-scope (ĕk'ō-skōp), *n.* [Gr. ἠχώ, ἦχος, sound + *-scope*.] (*Med.*) An instrument for intensifying sounds produced by percussion of the thorax. *Knight.*

‖ **É'clair'** (ā'klĭr'), *n.* [F.] (*Cookery*) A kind of frosted cake, containing flavored cream.

E-clair'cise (ē-klĭr'sīz), *v. t.* [F. *éclaircir;* pref. *es-* (L. *ex*) + *clair* clear, L. *clarus.*] To make clear; to clear up what is obscure or not understood; to explain.

‖ **E-clair'cisse-ment** (ē-klĭr'sĭs-ment, F. ā'klĭr'sēs'mäN'), *n.* [F., fr. *éclaircir.* See ECLAIRCISE, *v. t.*] The clearing up of anything which is obscure or not easily understood; an explanation.

The *eclaircissement* ended in the discovery of the informer *Clarendon*

‖ **Ec-lamp'si-a** (ĕk-lĭmp'sĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., from Gr. ἔκλαμψις a shining forth, fr. ἐκλάμπειν to shine forth, *ἐκ* out + λαμπειν to shine.] (*Med.*) A fancied perception of flashes of light, a symptom of epilepsy, hence, epilepsy itself; convulsions.

☞ The term is generally restricted to a convulsive affection attending pregnancy and parturition, and to infantile convulsions.

Ec-lamp'sy (-sȳ), *n.* (*Med.*) Same as ECLAMPSIA.

E-clat' (ē-klȧ', F. ā'klȧ'), *n.* [F. *éclat* a fragment, splinter, explosion, brilliancy, splendor, fr. *éclater* to splinter, burst, explode, shine brilliantly, prob. of German origin; cf. OHG. *slezzan* to slit, split, fr. *slīzan*, G *schleissen;* akin to E. *slit.*] **1.** Brilliancy of success or effort; splendor; brilliant show; striking effect; glory, renown. "The *eclat* of Homer's battles" *Pope.*

2. Demonstration of admiration and approbation; applause. *Prescott*

Ec-lec'tic (ĕk-lĕk'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἐκλεκτικός, fr. ἐκλέγειν to pick out, choose out: cf. F. *éclectique*. See ECLOGUE, and cf. ELECT.] **1.** Selecting, choosing (what is true or excellent in doctrines, opinions, etc.) from various sources or systems; as, an *eclectic* philosopher.

2 Consisting, or made up, of what is chosen or selected, as, an *eclectic* method, an *eclectic* magazine.

Eclectic physician, one of a class of practitioners of medicine, who select their modes of practice and medicines from all schools, formerly, sometimes the same as *botanic physician.* [*U. S.*] **Eclectic school.** (*Paint.*) See *Bolognese school*, under BOLOGNESE.

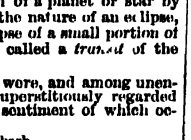
Ec-lec'tic (ĕk-lĕk'tĭk), *n.* One who follows an eclectic method.

Ec-lec'tic-al-ly (-tĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* In an eclectic manner, by an eclectic method.

Ec-lec'ti-cism (-tĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *éclecticisme*.] Of ELECTICISM.] Theory or practice of an eclectic.

Ec-legm' (ĕk-lĕm'), *n.* [F. *éclegme*, L. *eclygma*, fr. Gr. ἐκλειγμα, fr. ἐκλείχειν to lick up.] (*Med.*) A medicine made by mixing oils with sirups *John Quincy*

E-clipse' (ē-klĭps'), *n.* [F. *éclipse*, L. *eclipsis*, fr. Gr. ἔκλειψις, prop., a forsaking, failing, fr. ἐκλείπειν to leave out, forsake, *ἐκ* out + λείπειν to leave. See EX-, and LOAN.] **1** (*Astron.*) An interception or obscuration of the light of the sun, moon, or other luminous body, by the intervention of some other body, either between it and the eye, or between the luminous body and that illuminated by it. A lunar eclipse is caused by the moon passing through the earth's shadow, a solar eclipse, by the moon coming between the sun and the observer. A satellite is eclipsed by entering the shadow of its primary. The obscuration of a planet or star by the moon or a planet, though of the nature of an eclipse, is called an *occultation.* The eclipse of a small portion of the sun by Mercury or Venus is called a *transit* of the planet



Diagrams of Eclipses. *S*, Sun; *L*, Earth; *M*, Moon

☞ In ancient times, eclipses were, and among unenlightened people they still are, superstitiously regarded as forerunners of evil fortune, a sentiment of which occasional use is made in literature.

That fatal and perfidious bark,
Built in the *eclipse*, and rigged with curses dark *Milton*

2. The loss, usually temporary or partial, of light, brilliancy, lustre, honor, consciousness, etc., obscuration, gloom; darkness.

All the posterity of our first parents suffered a perpetual *eclipse* of spiritual life *Sir W. Raleigh*
As in the soft and sweet *eclipse*,
When soul meets soul on lovers' lips *Shelley*

Annular eclipse. (*Astron.*) See under ANNULAR. — **Cycle of eclipses** See under CYCLE.

E-clipse', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ECLIPSED (ē-klĭpst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ECLIPSING.] **1** To cause the obscuration of; to darken or hide, — said of a heavenly body, as, the moon *eclipses* the sun.

2 To obscure, darken, or extinguish the beauty, luster, honor, etc., of, to sully; to cloud, to throw into the shade by surpassing "His *eclipsed* state" *Dryden*

My joy of liberty is half *eclipsed*. *Shak.*

E-clipse', *v. i.* To suffer an eclipse.

While the laboring moon
Eclipses at their charms *Milton*

E-clip'tic (ē-klĭp'tĭk), *n.* [Cf. F. *écliptique*, L. *linea ecliptica*, Gr. ἐκλειπτικός, prop. adj., of an eclipse, because in this circle eclipses of the sun and moon take place. See ECLIPTIC, *a.*] **1** (*Astron.*) A great circle of the celestial sphere, making an angle with the equinoctial of about 23° 28′. It is the apparent path of the sun, or the real path of the earth as seen from the sun

2. (*Geog.*) A great circle drawn on a terrestrial globe, making an angle of 23° 28′ with the equator, — used for illustrating and solving astronomical problems.

E-clip'tic, *a.* [L. *ecliptictus* belonging to an eclipse, Gr. ἐκλειπτικος. See ECLIPSE.] **1.** Pertaining to the ecliptic, as, the *ecliptic* way.

2. Pertaining to an eclipse or to eclipses.

Lunar ecliptic limit (*Astron.*), the space of 12° on the moon's orbit from the node, within which if the moon happens to be at full, it will be eclipsed. — **Solar ecliptic limit**, the space of 17° from the lunar node, within which, if a conjunction of the sun and moon occur, the sun will be eclipsed.

Ec'lo-gite (ĕk'lō-jīt), *n.* [See ECLOGUE.] (*Min.*) A rock consisting of granular red garnet, light green smaragdite, and common hornblende; — so called in reference to its beauty.

Ec'logue (ĕk'lŏg), *n.* [L. *ecloga*, Gr. ἐκλογή a selection, choice extracts, fr. ἐκλέγειν to pick out, choose out; *ἐκ* out + λέγειν to gather, choose. cf. F. *églogue, éclogue.* See EX-, and LEGEND.] A pastoral poem, in which shepherds are introduced conversing with each other; a bucolic; an idyl, as, the *Eclogues* of Virgil, from which the modern usage of the word has been established.

E'co-nom'ic (ē'kō-nŏm'ĭk *or* ĕk'ō-, 277), } *a.* [F. *économique*, L. *œconomicus* orderly, methodical, Gr. οἰκονομικός economical. See ECONOMY.] **1.** Pertaining to the household; domestic. "In this *economical* misfortune [of ill-assorted matrimony]." *Milton.*

2. Relating to domestic economy, or to the management of household affairs.

And doth employ her *economic* art
And busy care, her household to preserve *Sir J. Davies*

3. Managing with frugality, guarding against waste or unnecessary expense; careful and frugal in management and in expenditure, — said of character or habits.

Just rich enough, with *economic* care,
To save a pittance. *Harte.*

4 Managed with frugality, not marked with waste or extravagance, frugal, — said of acts, saving, as, an *economical* use of money or of time.

5 Relating to the means of living, or the resources and wealth of a country, relating to political economy; as, *economic* purposes, *economical* truths.

These matters *economic al* and political *J. C. Sharp.*
There was no *economical* distress in England to prompt the enterprises of colonization *Palfrey*
Economic questions, such as money, usury, taxes, lands, and the employment of the people *H. C. Baird*

6. Regulative; relating to the adaptation of means to an end. *Grew.*

☞ *Economical* is the usual form when meaning frugal, saving, *economic* is the form commonly used when meaning pertaining to the management of a household, or of public affairs.

E'co-nom'ic-al-ly (ē'kō-nŏm'ĭ-kal-lȳ *or* ĕk'ō-), *adv.* With economy, with careful management, with prudence in expenditure.

E'co-nom'ics (-ĭks), *n.* [Gr. τὰ οἰκονομικά, equiv. to ἡ οἰκονομία. See ECONOMIC.] **1.** The science of household affairs, or of domestic management.

2 Political economy, the science of the utilities or the useful application of wealth or material resources. See *Political economy*, under POLITICAL. "In politics and *economics*." *V. Knox.*

E-con'o-mist (ē-kŏn'ō-mĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *économiste*.] **1** One who economizes, or manages domestic or other concerns with frugality; one who expends money, time, or labor, judiciously, and without waste. "*Economists* even to parsimony." *Burke.*

2. One who is conversant with political economy, a student of economics.

E-con'o-mi-za'tion (-mĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act or practice of using to the best effect [*R.*] *H. Spencer*

E-con'o-mize (ē-kŏn'ō-mīz), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ECONOMIZED (-mīzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ECONOMIZING.] [Cf. F. *économiser*.] To manage with economy, to use with prudence, to expend with frugality; as, to *economize* one's income [Written also *economise.*]

Expenses in the city were to be *economized* *Jowett* (*Thucyd.*)
Calculating how to *economize* time *W. Irving*

E-con'o-mise, *v. t.* To be prudently sparing in expenditure, to be frugal and saving, as, to *economize* in order to grow rich [Written also *economise.*] *Milton*

E-con'o-mi'zer (-mī'zẽr), *n.* **1** One who, or that which, economizes

2 Specifically, (*Steam Boilers*) An arrangement of pipes for heating feed water by waste heat in the gases passing to the chimney

E-con'o-my (-mȳ), *n.*; *pl.* ECONOMIES (-mĭz) [F. *économie*, L. *œconomia* household management, fr. Gr. οἰκονομία, fr. οἰκονόμος one managing a household, οἶκος house (akin to L. *vicus* village, E. *vicinity*) + νόμος usage, law, rule, fr. νεμειν to distribute, manage. See VICINITY, NOMAD.] **1.** The management of domestic affairs, the regulation and government of household matters, especially as they concern expense or disbursement, as, a careful *economy.*

Himself busy in charge of the household *economies* *Froude*

2. Orderly arrangement and management of the internal affairs of a state or of any establishment kept up by production and consumption, esp., such management as directly concerns wealth; as, political *economy*

3. The system of rules and regulations by which anything is managed; orderly system of regulating the distribution and uses of parts, conceived as the result of wise and economical adaptation in the author, whether human or divine, as, the animal or vegetable *economy*; the *economy* of a poem, the Jewish *economy*

The position which they [the verb and adjective] hold in the general *economy* of language *Earle.*
In the Greek poets, as also in Plautus, we shall see the *economy* of poems better observed than in Terence *B. Jonson.*
The Jews already had a Sabbath, which, as citizens and subjects of that *economy*, they were obliged to keep *Paley.*

4 Thrifty and frugal housekeeping, management without loss or waste, frugality in expenditure, prudence and disposition to save, as, a housekeeper accustomed to *economy* but not to parsimony

Political economy See under POLITICAL

Syn. — ECONOMY, FRUGALITY, PARSIMONY. *Economy* avoids all waste and extravagance, and applies money to the best advantage. *Frugality* cuts off indulgences, and proceeds on a system of saving. The latter conveys the

idea of not using or spending superfluously, and is opposed to *lavishness* or *profusion*. *Frugality* is usually applied to matters of consumption, and commonly points to simplicity of manners, *parsimony* is frugality carried to an extreme, involving meanness of spirit, and a sordid mode of living. *Economy* is a virtue, and *parsimony* a vice.

I have no other notion of *economy* than that it is the parent to liberty and ease *Swift.*

The father was more given to *frugality*, and the son to riotousness [luxuriousness] *Goldsmy*

‖ **É'cor'ché'** (ā'kôr'shā'), *n.* [F.] (*Fine Arts*) A manikin, or image, representing an animal, especially man, with the skin removed so that the muscles are exposed for purposes of study.

‖ **É'cos'saise'** (ā'kŏs'sāz'), *n.* [F.] (*Mus.*) A dancing tune in the Scotch style.

E-cos'tate (ē-kŏs'tāt), *a.* [Pref. *e-* + *costate.*] (*Bot.*) Having no ribs or nerves, — said of a leaf.

‖ **É'coute'** (ā'kōōt'), *n.* [F., a listening place.] (*Mil.*) One of the small galleries run out in front of the glacis. They serve to annoy the enemy's miners.

‖ **Ec'pha-sis** (ĕk'fā-sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἔκφασις, fr. ἐκφάναι to speak out.] (*Rhet.*) An explicit declaration.

‖ **Ec'pho-ne'ma** (ĕk'fō-nē'mā), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐκφώνημα a thing called out, fr. ἐκφωνεῖν to cry out; ἐκ out + φωνή voice.] (*Rhet.*) A breaking out with some interjectional particle.

Ec'pho-neme (ĕk'fō-nēm), *n.* [See ECPHONEMA.] A mark (!) used to indicate an exclamation *G Brown*

‖ **Ec'pho-ne'sis** (-nē'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr ἐκφώνησις. See ECPHONEMA.] (*Rhet.*) An animated or passionate exclamation.

The feelings expressed by the *ecphonesis* are very various *Gibbs*

Ec-phrac'tic (ĕk-frăk'tĭk), *a.* [Gr ἐκφρακτικός, from ἐκφράσσειν to open, ἐκ out + φράσσειν to block up cf. F. *ecphractique*.] (*Med.*) Serving to dissolve or attenuate viscid matter, and so to remove obstructions, deobstruent. — *n.* An ecphractic medicine. *Harvey.*

‖ **É'crase'ment'** (ā'krāz'mĕn'), *n.* [F.] (*Surg.*) The operation performed with an écraseur

É'cra'seur' (ā'krā'zûr'), *n.* [F., fr. *écraser* to crush.] (*Surg.*) An instrument intended to replace the knife in many operations, the parts operated on being severed by the crushing effect produced by the gradual tightening of a steel chain, so that hemorrhage rarely follows.

‖ **É'cru'** (ā'krū'), *a.* [F., fr L. *crudus* raw.] Having the color or appearance of unbleached stuff, as silk, linen, or the like

Ec'sta-sy (ĕk'stā-sĭ), *n.; pl.* ECSTASIES (-sĭz). [F. *extase*, L. *ecstasis*, fr Gr ἔκστασις, fr. ἐξίστάναι to put out of place, derange, ἐξ = ἐκ out + ἱστάναι to set, stand. See EX-, and STAND.] [Also written *extasy.*]

1. The state of being beside one's self or rapt out of one's self; a state in which the mind is elevated above the reach of ordinary impressions, as when under the influence of overpowering emotion; an extraordinary elevation of the spirit, as when the soul, unconscious of sensible objects, is supposed to contemplate heavenly mysteries.

Like a mad prophet in an *ecstasy*. *Dryden*
This is the very *ecstasy* of love *Shak*

2. Excessive and overmastering joy or enthusiasm, rapture, enthusiastic delight

He on the tender grass
Would sit, and hearken even to *ecstasy* *Milton*

3. Violent distraction of mind, violent emotion, excessive grief or anxiety; insanity, madness [*Obs.*]

That unmatched form and feature of blown youth
Blasted with *ecstasy* *Shak*
Our words will but increase his *ecstasy* *Marlowe*

4. (*Med.*) A state which consists in total suspension of sensibility, of voluntary motion, and largely of mental power The body is erect and inflexible, the pulsation and breathing are not affected *Mayne*

Ec'sta-sy, *v. t.* To fill with ecstasy, or with rapture or enthusiasm. [*Obs.*]

The most *ecstasied* order of holy spirits *Jer Taylor*

Ec-stat'ic (ĕk-stăt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr ἐκστατικος, fr. ἐξιστάναι: cf F. *extatique* See ECSTASY, *n.*] **1** Pertaining to, or caused by, ecstasy or excessive emotion; of the nature, or in a state, of ecstasy; as, *ecstatic* gaze; an *ecstatic* spirit, *ecstatic* trance.

This *ecstatic* fit of love and jealousy *Hammond*

2 Delightful beyond measure, rapturous, ravishing, as, *ecstatic* bliss or joy

Ec-stat'ic, *n.* An enthusiast. [*R.*] *Gauden*

Ec-stat'ic-al (ĕk-stăt'ĭ-kăl), *a.* **1.** Ecstatic *Bp Stillingfleet*

2 Tending to external objects. [*R.*] *Norris.*

Ec-stat'ic-al-ly, *adv.* Rapturously, ravishingly

Ect- (ĕkt-), **Ec'to-** (ĕk'tō-) [Gr ἐκτός outside.] A combining form signifying *without, outside, external*

Ec'tad (ĕk'tăd), *adv.* [*Ect-* + L. *ad* towards] (*Anat.*) Toward the outside or surface, — opposed to *entad* *B G Wilder*

Ec'tal (ĕk'tăl), *a.* [See ECT-.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or situated near, the surface; outer, — opposed to *ental* *B G Wilder.*

‖ **Ec-ta'si-a** (ĕk-tā'zhĭ-ă), *n.* [NL. See ECTASIS.] (*Med.*) A dilatation of a hollow organ or of a canal

‖ **Ec'ta-sis** (ĕk'tă-sĭs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr ἔκτασις, ἐκ out + τείνειν to stretch.] (*Pros.*) The lengthening of a syllable from short to long.

Ec-ten'tal (ĕk-tĕn'tăl), *a.* [Gr. ἐκτός outside + ἔντος inside] (*Biol.*) Relating to, or connected with, the two primitive germ layers, the ectoderm and entoderm; as, the "*ectental* line" or line of juncture of the two layers in the segmentation of the ovum. *C S. Minot*

Ec'ter-on (ĕk'tĕr-ŏn), *n.* [See ECT-] (*Anat.*) The external layer of the skin and mucous membranes, epithelium, cederon. — **Ec'ter-on'ic** (-ŏn'ĭk), *a.*

Ec-teth'moid (ĕk-tĕth'moid), *a.* [*Ect-* + *ethmoid.*] (*Anat.*) External to the ethmoid; prefrontal.

‖ **Ec-thlip'sis** (ĕk-thlĭp'sĭs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ἐκθλιψις, fr. ἐκθλίβειν to squeeze out.] **1.** The dropping out or suppression from a word of a consonant, with or without a vowel.

2. (*Lat. Pros.*) The elision of a final *m*, with the preceding vowel, before a word beginning with a vowel.

‖ **Ec'tho-re'um** (ĕk'thō-rē'ŭm), *n.; pl.* ECTHOREA (-ă). [NL., fr. Gr. ἐκθρώσκειν to leap out; ἐκ out + θρώσκειν, θορεῖν, to leap, dart.] (*Zoöl.*) The slender, hollow thread of a nettling cell or cnida. See NETTLING CELL. [Written also *ecthoreum.*]

‖ **Ec-thy'ma** (ĕk-thī'mă *or* ĕk'thĭ-mă), *n.; pl.* ECTHYMATA (-thĭm'ă-tă). [NL., fr. Gr. ἔκθυμα pimple, fr. ἐκθύειν to break out] (*Med.*) A cutaneous eruption, consisting of large, round pustules, upon an indurated and inflamed base. *Dunglison.*

Ec'to- (ĕk'tō-). See ECT-.

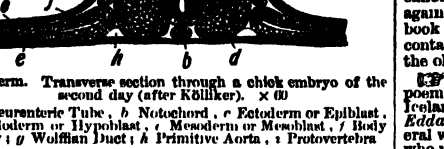
Ec'to-blast (ĕk'tō-blăst), *n* [*Ecto-* + Gr. βλαστός bud, germ.] (*Biol.*) (*a*) The outer layer of the blastoderm; the epiblast, the ectoderm. (*b*) The outer envelope of a cell; the cell wall. *Agassiz*

‖ **Ec'to-bron'chi-um** (-brŏng'kĭ-ŭm), *n.; pl.* ECTOBRONCHIA (-ă). [NL. See ECTO-, and BRONCHIA] (*Anat.*) One of the dorsal branches of the main bronchi in the lungs of birds

Ec'to-cu-ne'i-form (-kū-nē'ĭ-fôrm), **Ec'to-cu'ni-form** (-kū'nĭ-fôrm), *n.* [*Ecto-* + *cuneiform, cuniform*] (*Anat.*) One of the bones of the tarsus. See CUNEIFORM

Ec'to-cyst (ĕk'tō-sĭst), *n.* [*Ecto-* + Gr. κυστις bladder] (*Zoöl.*) The outside covering of the Bryozoa.

Ec'to-derm (ĕk'tō-dĕrm), *n.* [*Ecto-* + *-derm.*] (*Biol.*) (*a*) The outer layer of the blastoderm; epiblast.



Ectoderm. Transverse section through a chick embryo of the second day (after Kölliker). × 60

a Neurenteric Tube, *b* Notochord, *c* Ectoderm or Epiblast, *d* Endoderm or Hypoblast, *e* Mesoderm or Mesoblast, *f* Body Cavity; *g* Wolffian Duct; *h* Primitive Aorta, *i* Protovertebra

(*b*) The external skin or outer layer of an animal or plant, this being formed in an animal from the epiblast See *Illust.* of BLASTODERM.

Ec'to-der'mal (-dĕr'măl), **Ec'to-der'mic** (-dĕr'mĭk), *a* (*Biol.*) Of or relating to the ectoderm

Ec'to-lec'i-thal (ĕk'tō-lĕs'ĭ-thăl), *a.* [*Ecto-* + Gr. λέκιθος the yolk of an egg] (*Biol.*) Having the food yolk, at the commencement of segmentation, in a peripheral position, and the cleavage process confined to the center of the egg; as, *ectolecithal* ova.

Ec'to-mere (ĕk'tō-mēr), *n.* [*Ecto-* + *-mere.*] (*Biol.*) The larger and more transparent of the two cells formed by the first segmentation of the ovum, after fertilization

Ec'to-par'a-site (-păr'ă-sīt), *n* (*Zool.*) Any parasite which lives on the exterior of animals; — opposed to *endoparasite.* — **Ec'to-par'a-sit'ic** (-sĭt'ĭk), *a.*

‖ **Ec-to'pi-a** (ĕk-tō'pĭ-ă), *n.* [NL., fr Gr ἐκ out + τόπος place.] (*Med.*) A morbid displacement of parts, especially such as is congenital; as, *ectopia* of the heart, or of the bladder

Ec-top'ic (ĕk-tŏp'ĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Out of place; congenitally displaced; as, an *ectopic* organ.

Ec'to-plasm (ĕk'tō-plăz'm), *n.* [*Ecto-* + Gr. πλάσμα form] (*Biol.*) (*a*) The outer transparent layer of protoplasm in a developing ovum. (*b*) The outer hyaline layer of protoplasm in a vegetable cell. (*c*) The ectosarc of a protozoan.

Ec'to-plas'tic (-plăs'tĭk), *a.* [*Ecto-* + Gr πλάσσειν to mold.] Pertaining to, or composed of, ectoplasm

‖ **Ec'to-proc'ta** (-prŏk'tă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐκτός outside + πρωκτός the anus.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of Bryozoa in which the anus lies outside the circle of tentacles.

Ec'to-py (ĕk'tō-pĭ), *n.* (*Med.*) Same as ECTOPIA.

Ect-or'gan-ism (ĕkt-ôr'gan-ĭz'm), *n.* [*Ect-* + *organism*] (*Biol.*) An external parasitic organism.

Ec'to-sarc (ĕk'tō-särk), *n.* [*Ecto-* + Gr σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh] (*Biol.*) The semisolid external layer of protoplasm in some unicellular organisms, as the amœba; ectoplasm; exoplasm.

Ec-tos'te-al (ĕk-tŏs'tē-ăl), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Of or pertaining to ectostosis, as, *ectosteal* ossification.

‖ **Ec'tos-to'sis** (ĕk'tŏs-tō'sĭs), *n.* [NL. See ECT-, and OSTOSIS] (*Physiol.*) A process of bone formation in which ossification takes place in the perichondrium and either surrounds or gradually replaces the cartilage.

Ec'to-zo'ic (ĕk'tō-zō'ĭk), *a.* (*Zool.*) See EPIZOIC.

‖ **Ec'to-zo'ön** (-ŏn), *n.; pl* ECTOZOA (-ă). [NL., fr. Gr. ἐκτός outside + ζῷον an animal] (*Zoöl.*) See EPIZOÖN.

‖ **Ec-tro'pi-on** (ĕk-trō'pĭ-ŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr ἐκτρόπιον, fr ἔκτροπος a turning aside, ἐκ from + τρεπειν to turn] (*Med.*) An unnatural eversion of the eyelids.

‖ **Ec-tro'pi-um** (-ŭm), *n.* [NL.] (*Med.*) Same as ECTROPION

Ec-trot'ic (ĕk-trŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr ἐκτρωτικός for abortion, ἐκ out + τιτρώσκειν to wound, cause miscarriage to.] (*Med.*) Having a tendency to prevent the development of anything, especially of a disease.

Ec'ty-pal (ĕk'tĭ-păl), *a.* [L. *ectypus* worked in high relief, Gr. ἔκτυπος, ἐκ out + τύπος stamp, figure. See TYPE.] Copied, reproduced as a molding or cast, in contradistinction from the original model.

Ec'type (ĕk'tip), *n.* [Cf F. *ectype*. See ECTYPAL.] **1** (*Classical Archæol.*) (*a*) A copy, as in pottery, of an artist's original work. Hence: (*b*) A work sculptured in relief, as a cameo, or in bas-relief (in this sense used loosely).

2. A copy from an original; a type of something that has previously existed.

Some regarded him [Klopstock] as an *ectype* of the ancient prophets. *Eng. Cyc.*

Ec'ty-pog'ra-phy (ĕk'tĭ-pŏg'rā-fy *or* ĕk'tĭ-), *n.* [*Ectype* + *-graphy.*] A method of etching in which the design upon the plate is produced in relief.

Ec'u-men'ic (ĕk'ū-mĕn'ĭk), **Ec'u-men'ic-al** (-ĭ-kăl), *a.* [L. *oecumenicus*, Gr. οἰκουμενικός; fr. οἰκουμένη (sc. γῆ) the inhabited world, fr. οἰκεῖν to inhabit, from οἶκος house, dwelling. See ECONOMY.] General; universal; in ecclesiastical usage, that which concerns the whole church; as, an *ecumenical* council. [Written also *œcumenical.*]

Ecumenical Bishop, a title assumed by the popes. — Ecumenical council. See under COUNCIL.

Ec'u-rie (ĕk'ū-rĭ), *n.* [F. See EQUERRY.] A stable.

Ec'ze-ma (ĕk'zē-mă), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἔκζεμα; ἐκ out + ζεῖν to boil.] (*Med.*) An inflammatory disease of the skin, characterized by the presence of redness and itching, an eruption of small vesicles, and the discharge of a watery exudation, which often dries up, leaving the skin covered with crusts; — called also *tetter, milk crust,* and *salt rheum.*

Ec-zem'a-tous (ĕk-zĕm'ă-tŭs), *a.* (*Med.*) Pertaining to eczema; having the characteristics of eczema.

-ed (-ĕd). The termination of the past participle of regular, or weak, verbs; also, of analogous participial adjectives from nouns; as, pigmented; talented.

E-da'cious (ē-dā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *edax, edacis*, fr. *edere* to eat.] Given to eating; voracious; devouring.

Swallowed in the depths of *edacious* Time. *Carlyle.*

— **E-da'cious-ly**, *adv.* — **E-da'cious-ness**, *n.*

E-dac'i-ty (ē-dăs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *educitas.*] Greediness; voracity, ravenousness, rapacity. *Bacon.*

Ed'da (ĕd'dă), *n.; pl* EDDAS (-dăz). [Icel., lit. *great-grandmother* (i. e., of Scandinavian poetry), so called by Bishop Brynjúlf Sveinsson, who brought it again to light in 1643.] The religious or mythological book of the old Scandinavian tribes of German origin, containing two collections of Sagas (legends, myths) of the old northern gods and heroes

☞ There are two Eddas. The older, consisting of 39 poems, was reduced to writing from oral tradition in Iceland between 1050 and 1133 The younger or *prose Edda*, called also the *Edda of Snorri*, is the work of several writers, though usually ascribed to Snorri Sturleson, who was born in 1178.

Ed-da'ic (ĕd-dā'ĭk), **Ed'dic** (ĕd'dĭk), *a.* Relating to the Eddas, resembling the Eddas.

Ed'der (ĕd'dĕr), *n* [See ADDER.] (*Zool.*) An adder or serpent. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.*

Ed'der, *n.* [AS *edor* hedge, fence, akin to *etar.*] Flexible wood worked into the top of hedge stakes, to bind them together [*Obs.*] *Tusser.*

Ed'der, *v. t* To bind the top by interweaving edder; as, to *edder* a hedge. [*Obs.*]

Ed'dish (-dĭsh), *n* [AS *edisc*; cf. AS. pref. *ed-* again, anew. Cf EDDY, and AFTERISH] Aftermath, also, stubble and stubble field. See AFTERISH [*Eng.*]

Ed'does (ĕd'dōz), *n pl* (*Bot.*) The tubers of *Colocasia antiquorum.* See TARO

Ed'dy (ĕd'dȳ), *n, pl* EDDIES (-dĭz). [Prob fr. Icel. *iða*, cf. Icel. pref. *ið-* back, AS *ed-*, OS. *udg-*, OHG. *ita-*; Goth. *id-*.] **1.** A current of air or water running back, or in a direction contrary to the main current.

2. A current of water or air moving in a circular direction; a whirlpool

And smiling *eddies* dimpled on the main. *Dryden.*
Wheel through the air, in circling *eddies* play *Addison.*

Used also adjectively; as, *eddy* winds. *Dryden.*

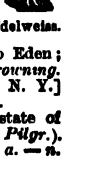
Ed'dy, *v. i* [*imp & p. p* EDDIED (ĕd'dĭd); *p. pr. & vb n* EDDYING.] To move as an eddy, or as in an eddy, to move in a circle.

Eddying round and round they sink. *Wordsworth.*

Ed'dy, *v. t.* To collect as into an eddy. [*R.*]

The circling mountains *eddy* in
From the bare wild the dissipated storm *Thomson.*

‖ **É'del-weiss** (ā'dĕl-vis), *n* [G., fr *edel* noble + *weiss* white.] (*Bot.*) A little, perennial, white, woolly plant (*Leontopodium alpinum*), growing at high elevations in the Alps



Edelweiss.

E-de'ma (ē-dē'mă), *n.* [NL.] (*Med.*) Same as ŒDEMA.

E-dem'a-tous (ē-dĕm'ă-tŭs), *or* **E-dem'a-tose'** (-tōs'), *a.* (*Med.*) Same as ŒDEMATOUS.

E'den (ē'dĕn), *n.* [Heb *ēden* delight, pleasure; also, a place of pleasure, Eden.] The garden where Adam and Eve first dwelt, hence, a delightful region or residence.

E-den'ic (ē-dĕn'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to Eden; paradisaic. "*Edenic* joys." *Mrs. Browning.*

E'den-ite (ē'dĕn-it), *n.* [From *Eden*ville, N. Y.] (*Min.*) A variety of amphibole. See AMPHIBOLE.

E'den-ized (ē'dĕn-izd), *a.* Admitted to a state of paradisaic happiness. [*R.*] *Davies (Wit's Pilgr.).*

E-den'tal (ē-dĕn'tăl), *a.* See EDENTATE, *a.* — *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the Edentata.

E-den'tal-ous (-ŭs), *a.* See EDENTATE, *a.*

‖ **É'den-ta'ta** (ē'dĕn-tā'tă), *n. pl.* [NL., neut. pl. from L. *edentatus*, p p. of *edentare* to render toothless, *e* out + *dens, dentis*, tooth.] (*Zool.*) An order of mammals including the armadillos, sloths, and anteaters; — called also *Bruta.* The incisor teeth are rarely developed, and in some groups all the teeth are lacking.



Edentata. Skull of Sloth (*Bradypus tridactylus*). Reduced.

E-den'tate (ē-dĕn'tāt), *a.* **1.** Destitute of teeth; as, an *edentate* quadruped, an *edentate* leaf.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Belonging to the Edentata.

E-den'tate (ē-dĕn'tāt), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of the Edentata.

E-den'ta-ted (ē-dĕn'tā-tĕd), *a.* Same as EDENTATE, *a.*

E'den-ta'tion (ē'dĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* A depriving of teeth. [*R.*] *Cockeram.*

E-den'tu-lous (ē-dĕn'tū-lŭs; 135), *a.* [L. *edentulus; e* out + *dens, dentis*, tooth.] Toothless.



An Edentate. The Two-toed Ant-eater (*Cyclothurus didactylus*)

Edge (ĕj), *n.* [OE. *eg, egge*, AS. *ecg*; akin to OHG. *ekka*, G. *ecke*, Icel. & Sw. *egg*, Dan. *eg*, and to L. *acies*, Gr. ἀκή point, Skr. *açri* edge. √1. Cf. EAGER, *v. t.*, EAGRE, EAR spike of corn, ACUTE.] **1.** The thin cutting side of the blade of an instrument; as, the *edge* of an ax, knife, sword, or scythe. Hence, figuratively, that which cuts as an edge does, or wounds deeply, etc.

He which hath the sharp sword with two *edges*. *Rev* ii. 12.

Slander
Whose *edge* is sharper than the sword. *Shak.*

2. Any sharp terminating border; a margin; a brink; extreme verge; as, the *edge* of a table, a precipice.

Upon the *edge* of yonder coppice. *Shak.*

In worst extremes, and on the perilous *edge*
Of battle. *Milton.*

Pursue even to the very *edge* of destruction. *Sir W. Scott.*

3. Sharpness; readiness or fitness to cut; keenness; intenseness of desire.

The full *edge* of our indignation. *Sir W Scott.*

Death and persecution lose all the ill that they can have, if we do not set an *edge* upon them by our fears and by our vices *Jer. Taylor*

4. The border or part adjacent to the line of division; the beginning or early part, as, in the *edge* of evening. "On the *edge* of winter." *Milton.*

Edge joint (*Carp.*), a joint formed by two edges making a corner. — **Edge mill**, a crushing or grinding mill in which the stones roll around on their edges, on a level circular bed, — used for ore, and as an oil mill Called also *Chilian mill*. — **Edge molding** (*Arch*), a molding whose section is made up of two curves meeting in an angle. — **Edge plane.** (*a*) (*Carp.*) A plane for edging boards. (*b*) (*Shoemaking*) A plane for edging soles - **Edge play**, a kind of swordplay in which backswords or cutlasses are used, and the edge, rather than the point, is employed - **Edge rail.** (*Railroad*) (*a*) A rail set on edge, — applied to a rail of more depth than width (*b*) A guard rail by the side of the main rail at a switch *Knight* — **Edge railway**, a railway having the rails set on edge — **Edge stone**, a curbstone. — **Edge tool.** (*a*) Any tool or instrument having a sharp edge intended for cutting (*b*) A tool for forming or dressing an edge, an edging tool — **To be on edge**, to be eager, impatient, or anxious - **To set the teeth on edge**, to cause a disagreeable tingling sensation in the teeth, as by bringing acids into contact with them. *Bacon.*

Edge (ĕj), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* EDGED (ĕjd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EDGING] **1.** To furnish with an edge as a tool or weapon; to sharpen.

To *edge* her champion's sword *Dryden*

2. To shape or dress the edge of, as with a tool

3. To furnish with a fringe or border, as, to *edge* a dress, to *edge* a garden with box.

Hills whose tops were *edged* with groves *Pope*

4 To make sharp or keen, figuratively, to incite, to exasperate, to goad, to urge or egg on [*Obs.*]

By such reasonings, the simple were blinded, and the malicious *edged* *Hayward*

5 To move by little and little or cautiously, as by pressing forward edgewise, as, *edging* their chairs forwards. *Locke.*

Edge, *v. i.* **1** To move sideways, to move gradually; as, *edge* along this way.

2. To sail close to the wind.

I must *edge* up on a point of wind. *Dryden.*

To edge away *or* **off** (*Naut.*), to increase the distance gradually from the shore, vessel, or other object - **To edge down** (*Naut.*), to approach by slow degrees, as when a sailing vessel approaches an object in an oblique direction from the windward. - **To edge in**, to get in edgewise, to get in by degrees. — **To edge in with**, as with a coast or vessel (*Naut.*), to advance gradually, but not directly, toward it.

Edge'bone' (ĕj'bōn'), *n.* Same as ACHEBONE

Edge'less, *a.* Without an edge; not sharp, blunt, obtuse; as, an *edgeless* sword or weapon

Edge'long (ĕj'lŏng, 115), *adv.* In the direction of the edge. [*Obs.*]

Three hundred thousand pieces have you stuck
Edgelong into the ground *B Jonson*

Edge'shot (ĕj'shŏt), *a.* (*Carp*) Having an edge planed, — said of a board *Knight*

Edge'ways (ĕj'wāz), } *adv* With the edge towards
Edge'wise (ĕj'wīz), } anything, in the direction of the edge

Glad to get in a word, as they say, *edgeways* *Sir W Scott*

Edg'ing (ĕj'ĭng), *n.* **1** That which forms an edge or border, as the fringe, trimming, etc., of a garment, or a border in a garden. *Dryden.*

2. The operation of shaping or dressing the edge of anything, as of a piece of metal

Edging machine, a machine tool with a revolving cutter, for dressing edges, as of boards, or metal plates, to a pattern or templet.

Edg'ing-ly, *adv.* Gradually, gingerly [*R.*]

Edg'y (ĕj'ĭ), *a.* [From EDGE.] **1.** Easily irritated; sharp, as, an *edgy* temper.

2. (*Fine Arts*) Having some of the forms, such as drapery or the like, too sharply defined. "An *edgy* style of sculpture." *Hazlitt.*

Edh (ĕth), *n.* The name of the Anglo-Saxon letter ð, capital form Ð. It is sounded as "English *th* in a similar word. ðer, other, dŏð, doth." *March*

Ed'i-bil'i-ty (ĕd'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Suitableness for being eaten; edibleness.

Ed'i-ble (ĕd'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *edibilis*, fr. *edere* to eat. See EAT.] Fit to be eaten as food; eatable, esculent; as, *edible* fishes. *Bacon* — *n.* Anything edible.

Edible bird's nest. See BIRD'S NEST, 2. — **Edible crab** (*Zool.*), any species of crab used as food, esp. the American blue crab (*Callinectes hastatus*). See CRAB. — **Edible frog** (*Zool.*), the common European frog (*Rana esculenta*), used as food. — **Edible snail** (*Zool.*), any snail used as food, esp. *Helix pomatia* and *H. aspersa* of Europe.



Edible Bird's Nest, with bird (*Collocalia nidifica*).

Ed'i-ble-ness, *n.* Suitableness for being eaten.

E'dict (ē'dĭkt), *n.* [L. *edictum*, fr. *edicere, edictum*, to declare, proclaim; *e* out + *dicere* to say. cf. F. *édit*. See DICTION.] A public command or ordinance by the sovereign power, the proclamation of a law made by an absolute authority, as if by the very act of announcement; a decree, as, the *edicts* of the Roman emperors; the *edicts* of the French monarch.

It stands as an *edict* in destiny. *Shak*

Edict of Nantes (*French Hist.*), an edict issued by Henry IV. (A. D. 1598), giving toleration to Protestants Its revocation by Louis XIV (A. D. 1685) was followed by terrible persecutions and the expatriation of thousands of French Protestants

Syn. — Decree; proclamation, law, ordinance, statute, rule, order; manifesto, command. See LAW.

E-dic'tal (ē-dĭk'tal), *a* Relating to, or consisting of, edicts; as, the Roman *edictal* law.

Ed'i-fi-cant (ĕd'ĭ-fĭ-kant *or* ē-dĭf'ĭ-), *a.* [L. *aedificans, -antis*, p. pr. of *aedificare*. See EDIFY] Building, constructing [*R.*] *Dugard.*

Ed'i-fi-ca'tion (ĕd'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *aedificatio*: cf. F. *édification*. See EDIFY.] **1** The act of edifying, or the state of being edified; a building up, especially in a moral or spiritual sense; moral, intellectual, or spiritual improvement, instruction.

The assured *edification* of his church *Bp Hall*

Out of these magazines I shall supply the town with what may tend to their *edification* *Addison*

2 A building or edifice. [*Obs*] *Bullokar.*

Ed'i-fi-ca'to-ry (ĕd'ĭ-fĭ-kā'tŭ-rȳ *or* ē-dĭf'ĭ-kā-), *a.* Tending to edification. *Bp. Hall.*

Ed'i-fice (ĕd'ĭ-fĭs), *n* [L. *aedificium*, fr. *aedificare*: cf. F *édifice*. See EDIFY] A building; a structure; an architectural fabric, — chiefly applied to elegant houses, and other large buildings; as, a palace, a church, a statehouse.

Ed'i-fi'cial (-fĭsh'al), *a* [L. *aedificialis.*] Pertaining to an edifice, structural.

Ed'i-fi'er (ĕd'ĭ-fī'ẽr), *n* **1.** One who builds. [*Obs*]

2. One who edifies, builds up, or strengthens another by moral or religious instruction.

It does not appear probable that our dispute [about miracles] would either *edify* or enlighten the public *Gibbon*

3 To teach or persuade [*Obs*] *Bacon.*

Ed'i-fy, *v. t.* To improve. [*R.*] *Swift.*

Ed'i-fy'ing (-fī'ĭng), *a.* Instructing, improving; as, an *edifying* conversation. — **Ed'i-fy'ing-ly**, *adv* — **Ed'i-fy'ing-ness**, *n.*

E'dile (ē'dĭl), *n* [L *aedilis* · cf. F. *édile* Cf. ÆDILE] (*Rom Antiq*) See ÆDILE

E'dile-ship, *n.* The office of edile. *T Arnold*

Ed'ing-ton-ite (ĕd'ĭng-tŭn-īt), *n* (*Min*) A grayish white zeolitic mineral, in tetragonal crystals It is a hydrous silicate of alumina and baryta

Ed'it (ĕd'ĭt), *v t* [*imp & p p* EDITED, *p pr & vb n* EDITING] [F *éditer*, or L *editare*, p p of *edere* to give out, put forth, publish, *e* out + *dare* to give See DATE a point of time] To superintend the publication of, to revise and prepare for publication; to select, correct, arrange, etc., the matter of, for publication, as, to *edit* a newspaper.

Philosophical treatises which have never been *edited* *Enfield*

E-di'tion (ē-dĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L *editio*, fr *edere* to publish cf. F. *édition* See EDIT] **1** A literary work edited and published, as by a certain editor or in a certain manner, as, a good *edition* of Chaucer, Chalmers' *edition* of Shakespeare.

2. The whole number of copies of a work printed and published at one time, as, the first *edition* was soon sold.

‖ **E'di'tion' de luxe'** (ā'dē'syōn' de lŭks'). [F.] See LUXE

E-di'tion-er (ē-dĭsh'ŭn-ẽr), *n* An editor. [*Obs*]

Ed'i-tor (ĕd'ĭ-tẽr), *n* [L, that which produces, from *edere* to publish cf. F *éditeur*] One who edits; esp, a person who prepares, superintends, revises, and corrects a book, magazine, or newspaper, etc, for publication

Ed'i-to'ri-al (ĕd'ĭ-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to an editor; written or sanctioned by an editor; as, *editorial* labors, *editorial* remarks.

Ed'i-to'ri-al, *n* A leading article in a newspaper or magazine, an editorial article; an article published as an expression of the views of the editor

Ed'i-to'ri-al-ly (ĕd'ĭ-tō'rĭ-al-lȳ), *adv.* In the manner or character of an editor or of an editorial article.

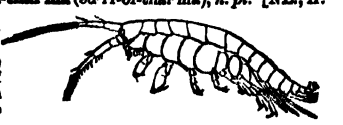
Ed'i-tor-ship (ĕd'ĭ-tẽr-shĭp), *n.* The office or charge of an editor, care and superintendence of a publication.

Ed'i-tress (ĕd'ĭ-trĕs), *n.* A female editor.

E-dit'u-ate (ē-dĭt'ū-āt), *v t.* [LL. *aedituatus*, p. p. of *aedituare*, fr. L. *aedituus* a temple warden; *aedes* building, temple + *tueri* to guard.] To guard as a churchwarden does. [*Obs.*] *J. Gregory.*

E'dom-ite (ē'dĭm-īt), *n.* One of the descendants of Esau or Edom, the brother of Jacob, an Idumean.

‖ **Ed'ri-oph-thal'ma** (ĕd'rĭ-ŏf-thăl'mȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἑδραῖος steadfast + ὀφθαλμός the eye] (*Zool*) A group of Crustacea in which the eyes are without stalks; the Arthrostraca. [Written also *Edriophthalmata*]



One of the Edriophthalma (*Amphithoe macullata*) × 1½

Ed'ri-oph-thal'mous (-mŭs), *a.* (*Zool*) Pertaining to the Edriophthalma.

Ed'u-ca-bil'i-ty (ĕd'ū-kā-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf F *éducabilité*] Capability of being educated.

Ed'u-ca-ble (ĕd'ū-kā-b'l, 135), *a* [Cf. F. *éducable*] Capable of being educated. "Men are *educable*" *M Arnold.*

Ed'u-cate (-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* EDUCATED (-kā'tĕd), *p. pr & vb n* EDUCATING (kā'tĭng)] [L. *educatus*, p p of *educare* to bring up a child physically or mentally, to educate, fr. *educere* to lead forth, bring up (a child). See EDUCE.] To bring up or guide the powers of, as a child; to develop and cultivate, whether physically, mentally, or morally, but more commonly limited to the mental activities or senses, to expand, strengthen, and discipline, as the mind, a faculty, etc., to form and regulate the principles and character of; to prepare and fit for any calling or business by systematic instruction, to cultivate, to train; to instruct; as, to *educate* a child, to *educate* the eye or the taste.

Syn. — To develop; instruct, teach; inform, enlighten, edify, bring up, train; breed, rear, discipline; indoctrinate.

Ed'u-ca'ted (ĕd'ū-kā'tĕd), *a.* Formed or developed by education; as, an *educated* man

Ed'u-ca'tion (ĕd'ū-kā'shŭn; 135), *n* [L *educatio*: cf F. *éducation*] The act or process of educating, the result of educating, as determined by the knowledge, skill, or discipline of character, acquired; also, the act or process of training by a prescribed or customary course of study or discipline; as, an *education* for the bar or the pulpit; he has finished his *education*

To prepare us for complete living is the function which *education* has to discharge *H Spencer*

Syn. — EDUCATION, INSTRUCTION, TEACHING, TRAINING, BREEDING *Education*, properly *a drawing forth*, implies not so much the communication of knowledge as the discipline of the intellect, the establishment of the principles, and the regulation of the heart *Instruction* is that part of education which furnishes the mind with knowledge. *Teaching* is the same, being simply more familiar. It is also applied to practice, as, *teaching* to speak a language, *teaching* a dog to do tricks *Training* is a department of education in which the chief element is exercise or practice for the purpose of imparting facility in any physical or mental operation *Breeding* commonly relates to the manners and outward conduct

Ed'u-ca'tion-al (-al), *a* Of or pertaining to education "His *educational* establishment" *J. H Newman*

Ed'u-ca'tion-ist, *n.* One who is versed in the theories of, or who advocates and promotes, education

Ed'u-ca-tive (ĕd'ū-kā-tĭv, 135), *a.* [Cf F *éducatif*] Tending to educate; that gives education; as, an *educative* process, an *educative* experience.

Ed'u-ca'tor (-kā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who educates; a teacher

E-duce' (ē-dūs'), *v t* [*imp & p p* EDUCED (-dūst'); *p pr & vb. n* EDUCING (-dū'sĭng)] [L *educere*, *e* out + *ducere* to lead See DUKE] To bring or draw out, to cause to appear; to produce against counter agency or influence; to extract, to evolve; as, to *educe* a form from matter

The eternal art *educing* good from ill *Pope.*

They want to *educe* and cultivate what is best and noblest in themselves *M Arnold*

E-du'ci-ble (ē-dū'sĭ-b'l), *a* Capable of being educed.

E'duct (ē'dŭkt), *n* [L *eductum*, fr *educere*] That which is educed, as by analysis. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

E-duc'tion (ē-dŭk'shŭn), *n* [L *eductio*] The act of drawing out or bringing into view.

Eduction pipe, *and* **Eduction port** See *Exhaust pipe* and *Exhaust port*, under EXHAUST, *a*

E-duc'tive (-tĭv), *a* Tending to draw out, extractive

E-duc'tor (-tẽr), *n* [L, tutor] One who, or that which, brings forth, elicits, or extracts.

Stimulus must be called an *eductor* of vital ether *R Darwin*

E-dul'co-rant (ē-dŭl'kō-rant), *a.* [See EDULCORATE] Having a tendency to purify or to sweeten by removing or correcting acidity and fermony

E-dul'co-rant, *n* An edulcorant remedy

E-dul'co-rate (-rāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* EDULCORATED (-rā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n* EDULCORATING] [L *e* out + *dulcoratus*, p p of *dulcorare* to sweeten, fr *dulcor* sweetness, fr. *dulcis* sweet cf F *édulcorer*] **1.** To render sweet; to sweeten, to free from acidity.

Succory . . . *edulcorated* with sugar and vinegar *Evelyn*

2. (*Chem.*) To free from acids, salts, or other soluble substances, by washing, to purify [*R.*]

E-dul'co-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *édulcoration*] **1.** The act of sweetening or edulcorating

2. (*Chem*) The act of freeing from acids or any soluble substances, by affusions of water. [*R.*] *Ure*

E-dul'co-ra-tive (ē-dŭl'kō-rā-tĭv), *a.* Tending to sweeten or purify by affusions of water.

E-dul'co-ra'tor (-rā'tẽr), *n.* A contrivance used to supply small quantities of sweetened liquid, water, etc., to any mixture, or to test tubes, etc.; a dropping bottle.

E-du'li-ous (ē-dū'lĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *edulis*, fr. *edere* to eat.] Edible. [*Obs.*] "*Edulious* pulses." *Sir T. Browne.*

-ee (-ē). [Formed on the F. p. p. ending *-é*, masc.] A suffix used, chiefly in law terms, in a passive signification, to indicate the direct or indirect object of an action, or the one *to whom* an act *is done* or *on whom* a right *is conferred;* as in assignee, donee, alienee, grantee, etc. It is correlative to *-or*, the agent or doer.

Eek, Eeke (ēk), *v. t.* See EKE. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Eel (ēl), *n.* [AS. *ēl;* akin to D., G., & Dan. *aal*, Icel. *āll*, Sw. *ål.*] (*Zoöl.*) An elongated fish of many genera and species. The common eels of Europe and America belong to the genus *Anguilla*. The electrical eel is a species of *Gymnotus*. The so called *vinegar eel* is a minute nematode worm. See CONGER EEL, ELECTRIC EEL, and GYMNOTUS.



Common Eel (*Anguilla vulgaris*) (¼)

Eel'buck' (ēl'bŭk'), *n.* An eelpot or eel basket.

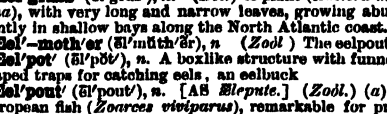
Eel'fare' (ēl'fâr'), *n.* [*Eel* + *fare* a journey or passage.] (*Zoöl.*) A brood of eels. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Eel'grass' (ēl'grăs'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant (*Zostera marina*), with very long and narrow leaves, growing abundantly in shallow bays along the North Atlantic coast.

Eel'-moth'er (ēl'mŭth'ẽr), *n* (*Zoöl.*) The eelpout.

Eel'pot' (ēl'pŏt'), *n.* A boxlike structure with funnel-shaped traps for catching eels, an eelbuck

Eel'pout' (ēl'pout'), *n.* [AS *Ælepute.*] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A European fish (*Zoarces viviparus*), remarkable for producing living young, — called also *greenbone, guffer, bard*, and *Muroona eel.*



European Eelpout (*Zoarces viviparus*).

Also, an American species (*Z. anguillaris*), — called also *mutton fish*, and, erroneously, *congo eel, ling*, and *lamper eel.* Both are edible, but of little value (*b*) A fresh-water fish, the burbot.

Eel'spear' (ēl'spēr'), *n.* A spear with barbed forks for spearing eels.

E'en (ēn), *adv.* A contraction for *even.* See EVEN.

I have e'en done with you. *L'Estrange*

Een (ēn), *n.* The old plural of EYE.

And eke with fatness swollen were his *een.* *Spenser*

E'er (âr or ār, 277), *adv* A contraction for *ever.* See EVER.

Ee'rie } (ē'rĭ), *a.* [Scotch, fr. AS. *earh* timid.] **1.** Serv-
Ee'ry } ing to inspire fear, esp. a dread of seeing ghosts, wild; weird; as, *eerie* stories.

She whose elfin prancer springs
By night to eery warblings *Tennyson*

2. Affected with fear; affrighted. *Burns*

Ee'rĭ-ly (ē'rĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a strange, unearthly way.

Ee'rĭ-some (-sŭm), *a.* Causing fear, eerie. [*Scot.*]

Eet (ēt), *obs. imp.* of EAT. *Chaucer.*

Ef'fa-ble (ĕf'fā-b'l), *a.* [L. *effabilis*, *ex* out + *fari* to speak.] Capable of being uttered or explained; utterable. *Barrow.*

Ef-face' (ĕf-fās'), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EFFACED (-fāst'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* EFFACING (-fā'sĭng).] [F. *effacer;* pref. *ex-* (L. *ex*) + *face* face, prop., to destroy the face or form. See FACE, and cf. DEFACE.] **1.** To cause to disappear (as anything impressed or inscribed upon a surface) by rubbing out, striking out, etc., to erase, to render illegible or indiscernible; as, to *efface* the letters on a monument, or the inscription on a coin.

2. To destroy, as a mental impression; to wear away.

Efface from his mind the theories and notions vulgarly received *Bacon*

Syn. — To blot out, expunge; erase, obliterate; cancel; destroy. EFFACE, DEFACE. To *deface* is to injure or impair a figure, to *efface* is to rub out or destroy, so as to render invisible.

Ef-face'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being effaced

Ef-face'ment (-ment), *n* [Cf F. *effacement.*] The act of effacing; also, the result of the act.

Ef-fas'ci-nate (ĕf-făs'sĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [L. *effascinare*] To charm, to bewitch. [*Obs.*] *Heywood*

Ef-fas'ci-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *effascinatio*] A charming; state of being bewitched or deluded [*Obs.*]

Ef-fect' (ĭf-fĕkt'), *n* [L. *effectus*, fr *efficere, effectum*, to effect; *ex* + *facere* to make of F *effet*, formerly also spelled *effect.* See FACT.] **1.** Execution; performance; realization; operation; as, the law goes into *effect* in May.

That no compunctious visitings of nature
Shake my fell purpose, nor keep peace between
The *effect* and it. *Shak.*

2. Manifestation; expression; sign.

All the large *effects*
That troop with majesty *Shak.*

3. In general: That which is produced by an agent or cause; the event which follows immediately from an antecedent, called the *cause;* result; consequence; outcome; fruit; as, the *effect* of luxury.

The *effect* is the unfailing index of the amount of the cause *Whewell.*

4. Impression left on the mind; sensation produced.

Patchwork . . . introduced for oratorical *effect.* *J. C. Shairp.*

The *effect* was heightened by the wild and lonely nature of the place. *W. Irving.*

5. Power to produce results; efficiency; force; importance; account; as, to speak with *effect.*

6. Consequence intended; purpose; meaning; general intent; — with *to.*

They spake to her to that *effect.* 2 *Chron.* xxxiv 22.

7. The purport; the sum and substance. "The *effect* of his intent." *Chaucer.*

8. Reality; actual meaning; fact, as distinguished from mere appearance.

No other in *effect* than what it seems. *Denham*

9. *pl.* Goods; movables; personal estate; — sometimes used to embrace real as well as personal property; as, the people escaped from the town with their *effects.*

For effect, for an exaggerated impression or excitement. — **In effect**, in fact; in substance. See 8, above. — **Of no effect**, **Of some effect**, **To no effect**, or **Without effect**, destitute of results, validity, force, and the like; vain; fruitless. "Making the word of God *of none effect* through your tradition" *Mark* vii. 13. "All my study be *to no effect.*" *Shak.* — **To give effect to**, to make valid; to carry out in practice; to push to its results. — **To take effect**, to become operative, to accomplish aims. *Shak.*

Syn. — EFFECT, CONSEQUENCE, RESULT. These words indicate things which arise out of some antecedent, or follow as a consequent. *Effect*, which may be regarded as the generic term, denotes that which springs directly from something which can properly be termed a cause. A *consequence* is more remote, not being strictly caused, nor yet a mere sequence, but flowing out of and following indirectly, or in the train of events, something on which it truly depends. A *result* is still more remote and variable, like the rebound of an elastic body which falls in very different directions. We may foresee the *effects* of a measure, may conjecture its *consequences*, but can rarely discover its final *results.*

Resolving all events, with their *effects*
And manifold *results*, into the will
And arbitration wise of the Supreme *Cowper*

Shun the bitter *consequence*, for know,
The day thou eatest thereof, . . thou shalt die. *Milton.*

Ef-fect' (ĭf-fĕkt'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EFFECTED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* EFFECTING.] **1.** To produce, as a cause or agent; to cause to be.

So great a body such exploits to *effect.* *Daniel*

2. To bring to pass; to execute, to enforce; to achieve; to accomplish.

To *effect* that which the divine counsels had decreed *Bp Hurd.*

They sailed away without *effecting* their purpose *Jowett (Th.)*

Syn. — To accomplish; fulfill; realize, achieve; complete, execute; perform; attain. See ACCOMPLISH.

Ef-fect'or (-ẽr), *n.* One who effects.

Ef-fect'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being done or achieved, practicable; feasible. *Sir T. Browne*

Ef-fec'tion (ĕf-fĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *effectio* cf. F. *effection*] Creation; a doing [*R.*] *Sir M. Hale.*

Ef-fect'ive (ĭf-fĕk'tĭv), *a.* [L. *effectivus*. cf. F. *effectif*] Having the power to produce an effect or effects, producing a decided or decisive effect, efficient, serviceable; operative; as, an *effective* force, remedy, speech; the *effective* men in a regiment.

They are not *effective* of anything, nor leave no work behind them *Bacon*

Whosoever is an *effective*, real cause of doing his neighbor wrong, is criminal *Jer. Taylor*

Syn. — Efficient, efficacious, effectual, forcible, active; powerful, energetic, competent. See EFFECTUAL.

Ef-fect'ive, *n.* **1.** That which produces a given effect; a cause. *Jer. Taylor.*

2. One who is capable of active service.

He assembled his army — 20,000 *effectives* — at Corinth *W. P. Johnston*

3. [F. *effectif* real, effective, real amount] (*Com.*) Specie or coin, as distinguished from paper currency; — a term used in many parts of Europe. *Simmonds.*

Ef-fect'ive-ly, *adv.* With effect, powerfully; completely; thoroughly.

Ef-fect'ive-ness, *n.* The quality of being effective.

Ef-fect'less (ĭf-fĕkt'lĕs), *a.* Without effect or advantage, useless, bootless. *Shak.* — **Ef-fect'less-ly**, *adv.*

Ef-fect'or (-ẽr), *n.* [L.] An effecter. *Derham.*

Ef-fec'tu-al (ĭf-fĕk'tū-al; 135), *a.* [See EFFECT, *n.*] Producing, or having adequate power or force to produce, an intended effect; adequate; efficient, operative; decisive. *Shak.*

Effectual steps for the suppression of the rebellion. *Macaulay*

Effectual calling (*Theol.*), a doctrine concerning the work of the Holy Spirit in producing conviction of sin and acceptance of salvation by Christ, — one of the five points of Calvinism. See CALVINISM.

Syn. EFFECTUAL, EFFICACIOUS, EFFECTIVE. An *efficacious* remedy is had recourse to, and proves *effective* if it does decided good, *effectual* if it does all the good desired. *C. J. Smith.*

Ef-fec'tu-al-ly, *adv.* **1.** With effect; efficaciously.

2 Actually, in effect. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Ef-fec'tu-al-ness, *n.* The quality of being effectual.

Ef-fec'tu-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EFFECTUATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* EFFECTUATING.] [Cf. F. *effectuer.* See EFFECT, *n.* & *v. t.*] To bring to pass; to effect; to achieve; to accomplish; to fulfill.

A fit instrument to *effectuate* his desire. *Sir P. Sidney.*

In order to *effectuate* the thorough reform. *G. T. Curtis.*

Ef-fec'tu-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* Act of effectuating.

Ef-fec'tu-ous (-ŭs), } *a.* Effective. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*
Ef-fec'tu-ous (-tū-), }

Ef-fec'tu-ous-ly, *adv* Effectively. [*Obs.*]

Ef-fem'i-na-cy (ĭf-fĕm'ĭ-nā-sĭ), *n.*; *pl* EFFEMINACIES (-sĭz). [From EFFEMINATE.] Characteristic quality of a woman, such as softness, luxuriousness, delicacy, or weakness, which is unbecoming a man; womanish delicacy or softness, — used reproachfully of men. *Milton.*

Ef-fem'i-nate (ĭf-fĕm'ĭ-nāt), *a.* [L. *effeminatus*, p. p. of *effeminare* to make a woman of; *ex* out + *femina* a woman. See FEMININE, *a.*] **1.** Having some characteristic of a woman, as delicacy, luxuriousness, etc.; soft or delicate to an unmanly degree; womanish; weak.

The king, by his voluptuous life and mean marriage, became *effeminate*, and less sensible of honor. *Bacon.*

An *effeminate* and unmanly foppery. *Bp. Hurd.*

2. Womanlike; womanly; tender; — in a good sense.

Gentle, kind, *effeminate* remorse *Shak.*

☞ *Effeminate* and *womanish* are generally used in a reproachful sense, *feminine* and *womanly*, applied to women, are epithets of propriety or commendation.

Ef-fem'i-nate (-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EFFEMINATED (-nā'tĕd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* EFFEMINATING (-nā'tĭng).] To make womanish, to make soft and delicate; to weaken.

It will not corrupt or *effeminate* children's minds. *Locke.*

Ef-fem'i-nate, *v. i.* To grow womanish or weak.

In a slothful peace both courage will *effeminate* and manners corrupt. *Pope.*

Ef-fem'i-nate-ly (-nāt-lĭ), *adv.* **1.** In an effeminate or womanish manner; weakly; softly; delicately. "Proud and *effeminately* gay." *Fawkes.*

2. By means of a woman; by the power or art of a woman. [*R.*] "*Effeminately* vanquished." *Milton.*

Ef-fem'i-nate-ness, *n.* The state of being effeminate; unmanly softness. *Fuller.*

Ef-fem'i-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *effeminatio.*] Effeminacy; womanishness. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Ef-fem'i-nize (-nīz), *v. t.* To make effeminate. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Ef-fen'di** (ĕf-fĕn'dĭ), *n.* [Turk. *efendi*, fr. Modern Gr. *ἀφέντης*, fr. Gr. *αὐθέντης* a chief. See AUTHENTIC.] Master; sir, — a title of a Turkish state official and man of learning, especially one learned in the law.

Ef'fe-rent (ĕf'fẽr-ent), *a.* [L. *efferens, -entis*, p. pr. of *efferre* to bear out; *ex* out + *ferre* to bear.] (*Physiol.*) (*a*) Conveying outward, or discharging; — applied to certain blood vessels, lymphatics, nerves, etc. (*b*) Conveyed outward; as, *efferent* impulses, *i. e.*, such as are conveyed by the motor or *efferent* nerves from the central nervous organ outwards; — opposed to *afferent.*

Ef'fer-ent (ĕf'fẽr-ent), *n.* An efferent duct or stream.

Ef'fer-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *efferus* savage; *ex* (intens.) + *ferus* wild.] Like a wild beast; fierce. [*Obs.*]

Ef'fer-vesce' (ĕf'fẽr-vĕs'), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EFFERVESCED (-vĕst'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* EFFERVESCING (-vĕs'sĭng).] [L. *effervescere, ex* + *fervescere* to begin boiling, incho., fr. *fervere* to boil. See FERVENT.] **1.** To be in a state of natural ebullition, to bubble and hiss, as fermenting liquors, or any fluid, when some part escapes in a gaseous form.

2. To exhibit, in lively natural expression, feelings that can not be repressed or concealed, as, to *effervesce* with joy or merriment

Ef'fer-ves'cence (-vĕs'sens), } *n.* [Cf. F. *efferves-*
Ef'fer-ves'cen-cy (-sen-sĭ), } *cence*] A kind of natural ebullition, that commotion of a fluid which takes place when some part of the mass flies off in a gaseous form, producing innumerable small bubbles; as, the *effervescence* of wine, cider, beer; the *effervescence* of a carbonate with citric acid.

Ef-fer-ves'cent (-sent), *a.* [L. *effervescens*, p. pr. of *effervescere:* cf. F *effervescent.*] Gently boiling or bubbling, by means of the disengagement of gas.

Ef-fer-ves'ci-ble (-sĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of effervescing.

Ef'fer-ves'cive (-sĭv), *a* Tending to produce effervescence "An *effervescive* force" *Huxley.*

Ef'fet (ĭf'fĕt), *n* [See EFT, *n.*] (*Zoöl.*) The common newt, — called also *asker, eft, evat*, and *ewt.*

Ef-fete' (ĭf-fēt'), *a.* [L. *effetus* that has brought forth, exhausted, *ex* + *fetus* that has brought forth. See FETUS.] No longer capable of producing young, as an animal, or fruit, as the earth; hence, worn out with age, exhausted of energy; incapable of efficient action; no longer productive; barren; sterile.

Effete results from virile efforts *Mrs. Browning.*

If they find the old governments *effete*, worn out, they may seek new ones *Burke.*

Ef'fi-ca'cious (ĕf'fĭ-kā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *efficax, -acis*, fr *efficere.* See EFFECT, *v. t.*] Possessing the quality of being effective; productive of, or powerful to produce, the effect intended; as, an *efficacious* law.

Syn. — See EFFECTUAL.

— **Ef'fi-ca'cious-ly**, *adv.* — **Ef'fi-ca'cious-ness**, *n.*

Ef'fi-cac'i-ty (-kăs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [L. *efficacitas:* cf. F. *efficacité.*] Efficacy. [*R.*] *J. Fryth.*

Ef'fi-ca-cy (ĕf'fĭ-kā-sĭ), *n.* [L *efficacia*, fr. *efficax.* See EFFICACIOUS.] Power to produce effects; operation or energy of an agent or force; production of the effect intended; as, the *efficacy* of medicine in counteracting disease; the *efficacy* of prayer. "Of noxious *efficacy*" *Milton.*

Syn. — Virtue; force; energy; potency; efficiency.

Ef-fi'cience (ĕf-fĭsh'ens), } *n.* [L. *efficientia.*] **1.** The
Ef-fi'cien-cy (-en-sĭ), } quality of being efficient or producing an effect or effects; efficient power; effectual agency.

The manner of this divine *efficiency* being far above us *Hooker.*

2. (*Mech.*) The ratio of useful work to energy expanded. *Rankine.*

Efficiency of a heat engine, the ratio of the work done by an engine, to the work due to the heat supplied to it.

Ef-fi'cient (-ent), *a.* [L. *efficiens, -entis*, p. pr. of *efficere* to effect. cf. F. *efficient.* See EFFECT, *n.*] Causing effects; producing results; that makes the effect to be what it is; actively operative; not inactive, slack, or incapable; characterized by energetic and useful activity; as, an *efficient* officer, power.

The *efficient* cause is the working cause. *Wilson.*

Syn. — Effective; effectual; competent; able; capable; material, potent.

Ef-fi'cient (ĕf-fĭsh'ent), *n.* An efficient cause; a prime mover.
God . . . moveth mere natural agents as an *efficient* only *Hooker.*

Ef-fi'cient-ly, *adv.* With effect; effectively.

Ef-fierce' (ĕf-fērs'), *v. t.* [Pref. *ex-* (intens.) + *fierce.*] To make fierce. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Ef-fig'i-al (ĕf-fĭj'ĭ-al), *a.* Relating to an effigy.

Ef-fig'i-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [L. *effigiatus*, p. p. of *effigiare* to form, fr. *effigies* effigy. See EFFIGY.] To form as an effigy; hence, to fashion; to adapt.
[He must] *effigiate* and conform himself to those circumstances. *Jer. Taylor.*

Ef-fig'i-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. LL. *effigiatio.*] The act of forming in resemblance; an effigy. *Fuller.*

‖ **Ef-fig'i-es** (-ēz), *n.* [L.] See EFFIGY. *Dryden.*

Ef'fi-gy (ĕf'fĭ-jy), *n.*; *pl.* EFFIGIES (-jĭz). [L. *effigies*, fr. *effingere* to form, fashion; *ex* + *fingere* to form, shape, devise. See FEIGN.] The image, likeness, or representation of a person, whether a full figure, or a part, an imitative figure; — commonly applied to sculptured likenesses, as those on monuments, or to those of the heads of princes on coins and medals, but sometimes applied to portraits.
To burn, *or* To hang, in effigy, to burn or to hang an image or picture of a person, as a token of public odium.

Ef-flag'i-tate (ĕf-flăj'ĭ-tāt), *v. t.* [L. *effagitatus*, p. p. of *effagitare.*] To ask urgently. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

Ef-flate' (ĕf-flāt'), *v. t.* [L. *efflatus*, p. p. of *efflare* to blow or breathe out; *ex* + *flare* to blow.] To fill with breath, to puff up. *Sir T. Herbert.*

Ef-fla'tion (ĕf-flā'shŭn), *n.* The act of filling with wind, a breathing or puffing out, a puff, as of wind.
A soft *effiation* of celestial fire. *Parnell*

Ef'flo-resce' (ĕf'flō-rĕs'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* EFFLORESCED (-rĕst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EFFLORESCING (-rĕs'ĭng).] [L. *efflorescere* to bloom, blossom; *ex* + *florescere* to begin to blossom, incho., fr. *florere* to blossom, fr *flos* a flower. See FLOWER.] **1.** To blossom forth. *Carlyle.*
2. (*Chem.*) To change on the surface, or throughout, to a whitish, mealy, or crystalline powder, from a gradual decomposition, esp. from the loss of water, on simple exposure to the air, as, Glauber's salts, and many others, *effloresce.*
3. To become covered with a whitish crust or light crystallization, from a slow chemical change between some of the ingredients of the matter covered and an acid proceeding commonly from an external source, as, the walls of limestone caverns sometimes *effloresce* with nitrate of calcium in consequence of the action of nitric acid formed in the atmosphere.

Ef'flo-res'cence (ĕf'flō-rĕs'ens), *n.* [F *efflorescence.*] **1.** (*Bot.*) Flowering, or state of flowering, the blooming of flowers; blowth
2 (*Med.*) A redness of the skin, eruption, as in rash, measles, smallpox, scarlatina, etc.
3. (*Chem.*) (*a*) The formation of the whitish powder or crust on the surface of efflorescing bodies, as salts, etc. (*b*) The powder or crust thus formed

Ef'flo-res'cen-cy (-sen-sy), *n.* The state or quality of being efflorescent, efflorescence.

Ef'flo-res'cent (-sent), *a.* [F. *efflorescent*, I *efflorescens*, *-entis*, blooming, p. pr. of *efflorescere* See EFFLORESCE, *v. t.*] **1.** That effloresces, or is liable to effloresce on exposure, as, an *efflorescent* salt
2. Covered with an efflorescence.

Ef-flow'er (ĕf-flou'ẽr), *v. t.* [Cf F *effleurer*] (*Leather Making*) To remove the epidermis of (a skin) with a concave knife, blunt in its middle part, — as in making chamois leather

Ef'flu-ence (ĕf'flŭ-ens), *n.* [Cf. F *effluence.*] **1** A flowing out, or emanation
2. That which flows or issues from any body or substance; issue; efflux.
Bright *effluence* of bright essence increate! *Milton*
And, as if the gloom of the earth and sky had been but the *effluence* of these two mortal hearts, it vanished with their sorrow *Hawthorne*

Ef'flu-en-cy (-en-sy), *n.* Effluence.

Ef'flu-ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *effluens*, *-entis*, p pr of *effluere* to flow out, *ex* + *fluere* to flow cf. F *effluent* See FLUENT.] Flowing out, as, *effluent* beams *Parnell*

Ef'flu-ent, *n.* (*Geog.*) A stream that flows out of another stream or lake.

Ef-flu'vi-a-ble (ĕf-flū'vĭ-ȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being given off as an effluvium. "*Effluvable* matter." *Boyle.*

Ef-flu'vi-al (-al), *a.* Belonging to effluvia

Ef-flu'vi-ate (-āt), *v. i.* To give forth effluvium. [*R.*] "An *effluviating* power." *Boyle*

Ef-flu'vi-um (-vĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* EFFLUVIA (-ȧ). [L, a flowing out, fr. *effluere* to flow out See EFFLUENT, *a.*] Subtile or invisible emanation; exhalation perceived by the sense of smell; especially, noisome or noxious exhalation; as, the *effluvium* from diseased or putrefying bodies, or from ill drainage

Ef'flux' (ĕf'flŭks'), *n.* [See EFFLUENT, FLUX.] **1** The act or process of flowing out, or issuing forth; effusion, outflow; as, the *efflux* of matter from an ulcer, the *efflux* of men's piety.
It is then that the devout affections are incessantly in *efflux.* *J Taylor*
2. That which flows out; emanation; effluence
Prime cheerer, light!
Efflux divine. *Thomson*

Ef-flux' (ĕf-flŭks'), *v. i.* To run out, to flow forth, to pass away. [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

Ef-flux'ion (-flŭk'shŭn), *n.* [From EFFLUX.] **1** The act of flowing out; effusion.
2. That which flows out; effluvium; emanation.
Some light *effluxions* from spirit to spirit *Bacon*

Ef-fo'di-ent (ĕf-fō'dĭ-ent), *a.* [L *effodiens*, p pr of *effodere* to dig out; *ex* + *fodere* to dig] Digging up

Ef-force' (ĕf-fōrs'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EFFORCED (-fōrst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EFFORCING (-fōr'sĭng).] [OF. *esforcier* (F. *s'efforcer* to exert one's self), LL. *exforcitare*; L. *ex* + *fortis* strong. See FORCE.] To force; to constrain; to compel to yield. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Ef-form' (ĕf-fōrm'), *v. t.* [Pref. *ex-* + *form.*] To form, to shape. [*Obs.*]
Efforming their words within their lips. *Jer. Taylor.*

Ef'for-ma'tion (ĕf'fōr-mā'shŭn), *n.* The act of giving shape or form [*Obs.*] *Ray.*

Ef'fort (ĕf'fŭrt), *n.* [F. *effort*, OF. *exfort*, for *esforz*, *esforz*, fr. *esforcier*. See EFFORCE.] **1.** An exertion of strength or power, whether physical or mental, in performing an act or aiming at an object, more or less strenuous endeavor, struggle directed to the accomplishment of an object, as, an *effort* to scale a wall.
We prize the stronger *effort* of his power. *Pope.*
2. (*Mech.*) A force acting on a body in the direction of its motion. *Rankine.*
Syn. — Endeavor; exertion; struggle, strain, straining, attempt; trial; essay. See ATTEMPT

Ef'fort, *v. t.* To stimulate. [*Obs.*] "He *efforted* his spirits." *Fuller.*

Ef'fort-less, *a.* Making no effort. *Southey.*

Ef-fos'sion (ĕf-fŏsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *effossio.* See EFFODIENT.] A digging out or up. [*R.*] "The *effossion* of coins." *Arbuthnot.*

Ef-fran'chise (ĕf-frăn'chĭz *or* -chīz), *v. t* [Pref. *ex-* + *franchise*: cf. OF. *esfranchir*] To enfranchise.

Ef-fray' (ĕf-frā'), *v. t.* [F. *effrayer.* See AFFRAY] To frighten, to scare. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Ef-fray'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Frightful. [*Obs.*] *Harvey*

Ef'fre-na'tion (ĕf'frē-nā'shŭn), *n* [L *effrenatio*, fr *effrenare* to unbridle; *ex* + *frenum* a bridle.] Unbridled license; unruliness. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram*

Ef-front' (ĕf-frŭnt'), *v. t.* To give assurance to. [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne.*

Ef-front'er-y (ĕf-frŭnt'ẽr-y), *n.*; *pl.* EFFRONTERIES (-ĭz). [F. *effronterie*, fr. *effronté* shameless, fr. L *effrons*, *-ontis*, putting forth the forehead, *i. e.*, barefaced, shameless, *ex* + *frons* the forehead. See FRONT.] Impudence or boldness in confronting or in transgressing the bounds of duty or decorum, insulting presumptuousness, shameless boldness, barefaced assurance
Corruption lost nothing of its *effrontery* *Bancroft*
Syn. — Impudence; sauciness. See IMPUDENCE.

Ef-front'it (-ĭt), *a.* [F. *effronté.*] Marked by impudence [*Obs.*] *Jer Taylor.*

Ef-fron'tu-ous-ly (ĕf-frŭn'tū-ŭs-lỹ; 135), *adv.* Impudently [*Obs.*] *R North*

Ef-fulge' (ĕf-fŭlj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EFFULGED (-fŭljd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EFFULGING (-fŭl'jĭng).] [L *effulgere* to shine forth, *ex* + *fulgere* to flash, shine. See FULGENT.] To cause to shine with abundance of light; to radiate; to beam. [*R.*]
His eyes *effulging* a peculiar fire. *Thomson*

Ef-fulge', *v. i.* To shine forth, to beam.

Ef-ful'gence (ĕf-fŭl'jens), *n.* The state of being effulgent, extreme brilliancy, a flood of light; great luster or brightness; splendor
The *effulgence* of his glory abides *Milton.*
The bright and the balmy *effulgence* of morn. *Beattie.*

Ef-ful'gent (-jent), *a.* [L *effulgens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *effulgere.*] Diffusing a flood of light; shining, luminous, beaming; bright; splendid. "*Effulgent* rays of light" *Cowper*

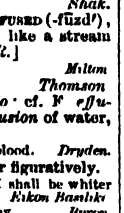
Ef-ful'gent-ly, *adv.* In an effulgent manner

Ef-fu'ma-bil'i-ty (ĕf-fū'mȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tỹ), *n* The capability of flying off in fumes or vapor [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

Ef-fume' (ĕf-fūm'), *v. t* [L. *effumare* to emit smoke, *ex* + *fumare* to smoke, fr. *fumus* smoke.] To breathe or puff out. [*Obs.*] *B Jonson*

Ef-fund' (ĕf-fŭnd'), *v. t* [L *effundere* See EFFUSE.] To pour out. [*Obs.*] *Dr H More*

Ef-fuse' (ĕf-fūs'), *a.* [L. *effusus*, p. p of *effundere* to pour out, *ex* + *fundere* to pour. See FUSE to melt.] **1** Poured out freely, profuse. [*Obs.*]
So should our joy be very *effuse* *Barrow.*
2. Disposed to pour out freely, prodigal. [*Obs.*] *Young.*
3. (*Bot.*) Spreading loosely, especially on one side, as, an *effuse* inflorescence *Loudon*
4. (*Zoöl.*) Having the lips, or edges, of the aperture abruptly spreading, — said of certain shells.


Effuse Branch

Ef-fuse', *n.* Effusion; loss. [*Obs.*] "Much *effuse* of blood" *Shak.*

Ef-fuse' (ĕf-fūz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EFFUSED (-fūzd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EFFUSING.] To pour out like a stream or freely; to cause to exude; to shed [*R.*]
With gushing blood *effused* *Milton*

Ef-fuse', *v. i.* To emanate, to issue *Thomson*

Ef-fu'sion (ĕf-fū'zhŭn), *n.* [L *effusio*: cf. F *effusion.*] **1.** The act of pouring out, as, *effusion* of water, of blood, of grace, of words, and the like.
To save the *effusion* of my people's blood. *Dryden.*
2 That which is poured out, literally or figuratively.
Wash me with that precious *effusion*, and I shall be whiter than snow *Eikon Basilike*
The light *effusions* of a heedless boy *Burns*
3. (*Pathol.*) (*a*) The escape of a fluid out of its natural vessel, either by rupture of the vessel, or by exudation through its walls. It may pass into the substance of an organ, or issue upon a free surface. (*b*) The liquid escaping or exuded

Ef-fu'sive (ĕf-fū'sĭv), *a.* Pouring out; pouring forth freely. "Washed with the *effusive* wave." *Pope*
Effusive rocks (*Geol.*), volcanic rocks, in distinction from so-called *intrusive*, or *plutonic*, rocks.
— **Ef-fu'sive-ly**, *adv.* — **Ef-fu'sive-ness**, *n.*

Ef'freet (ĕf'frĕt), *n.* See AFRIT

Eft (ĕft), *n.* [AS. *efete* lizard. See NEWT.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A European lizard of the genus *Seps.* (*b*) A salamander, esp. the European smooth newt (*Triton punctatus*).

Eft, *adv.* [AS. *eft*, *æft*, again, back, afterward. See AFT, AFTER.] Again; afterwards; soon, quickly. [*Obs.*]
I wold never *eft* comen into the snare. *Spenser.*

Eft-soon' (ĕft-sōōn'), } *adv.* [OE. *eftsone*, *eftsones*;
Eft-soons' (ĕft-sōōnz'), } AS. *eft* + *sōna* soon. See EFT, and SOON.] Again, anew; a second time; at once; speedily. [*Archaic*]
And, if he fall from his capel [horse] *eftsone.* *Chaucer.*
The champion stout *eftsoons* dismounted *Spenser.*

E-gad' (ē-găd'), *interj.* [Euphemistic corruption of the oath, "by God."] An exclamation expressing exultation or surprise, etc.

E'gal (ē'gal), *a* [F. *égal.* See EQUAL.] Equal; impartial. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

E-gal'i-ty (ē-găl'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* [OE. *egalite*, F *égalité.*] Equality. *Chaucer. Tennyson.*

E-ge'an (ē-jē'an), *a.* See ÆGEAN

E'gence (ē'jens), *n.* [L. *egens*, *-entis*, p pr of *egere* to be needy, suffer want.] The state of needing, or of suffering a natural want. [*R.*] *J Wolcot.*

E'ger (ē'gẽr), **E'gre**, *a* [See EAGER.] Sharp, bitter, acid, sour. [*Obs.*]
The *egre* words of thy friend *Chaucer*

E'ger, *n.* An impetuous flood, a bore. See EAGRE.

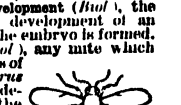
E-ger'mi-nate (ē-jẽr'mĭ-nāt), *v. i.* [From L *egerminare* to sprout.] To germinate [*Obs.*]

E-gest' (ē-jĕst'), *v. t.* [L *egestus*, p. p. of *egerere* to carry out, to discharge; *e* out + *gerere* to carry.] (*Physiol.*) To cast or throw out; to void, as excrement, to excrete, as the indigestible matter of the food, in an extended sense, to excrete by the lungs, skin, or kidneys.

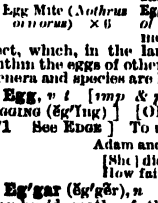
‖ **E-ges'ta** (-jĕs'tȧ), *n pl.* [NL, neut pl from p. p of L *egere* See EGEST.] (*Physiol.*) That which is egested or thrown off from the body by the various excretory channels, excrements, — opposed to *ingesta.*

E-ges'tion (ē-jĕs'chŭn), *n.* [L. *egestio.*] (*Physiol.*) Act or process of egesting, a voiding. *Sir M Hale.*

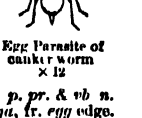
Egg (ĕg), *n.* [OE *egg*, *ey*, AS *æg*, influenced by Icel. *egg*, both akin to Sw *ägg*, Dan *æg*, G & D *ei*, and prob to OSlav. *aje*, *jaje*, L. *ovum*, Gr *ᾠόν*, Ir *ugh*, Gael. *ubh*, and perh to L *avis* bird Cf OVAL.] **1** (*Popularly*) The oval or roundish body laid by domestic poultry and other birds, tortoises, etc. It consists of a yolk, usually surrounded by the "white" or albumen, and inclosed in a shell or strong membrane.
2 (*Biol.*) A simple cell, from the development of which the young of animals are formed, ovum, germ cell.
3 Anything resembling an egg in form.
☞ *Egg* is used adjectively, or as the first part of self-explaining compounds, as, *egg* beater or *egg*-beater, *egg* case, *egg* ladle, *egg*-shaped, etc.


Egg and Anchor

Egg and anchor (*Arch.*), an egg-shaped ornament, alternating with another in the form of a dart, used to enrich the ovolo, — called also *egg and dart*, and *egg and tongue.* See ANCHOR, *n.*, 5.
Ovi- — **Egg cleavage** (*Biol.*), a process of cleavage or segmentation, by which the egg undergoes endogenous division with formation of a mass of nearly similar cells, from the growth and differentiation of which the new organism is ultimately formed. See *Segmentation of the ovum*, under SEGMENTATION — **Egg development** (*Biol.*), the process of the development of an egg, by which the embryo is formed.


Egg Mite (*Nothrus ovivorus*) × 6

- **Egg mite** (*Zool.*), any mite which devours the eggs of insects, as *Nothrus ovivorus*, which destroys those of the canker worm — **Egg parasite** (*Zoöl.*), any small hymenopterous insect, which, in the larval stage, lives within the eggs of other insects. Many genera and species are known.


Egg Parasite of canker worm × 12

Egg, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* EGGED (ĕgd); *p. pr. & vb n.* EGGING (ĕg'ĭng).] [OE *eggen*, Icel *eggja*, fr. *egg* edge. Vl See EDGE.] To urge on, to instigate, to incite.
Adam and Eve he *egged* to ill *Piers Plowman*
[She] did *egg* him on to tell
How fair she was *Warner*

Egg'gar (ĕg'gẽr), *n* [Etymol uncertain] (*Zool.*) Any bombycid moth of the genera *Eriogaster* and *Lasiocampa*, as, the oak *eggar* (*L. roboris*) of Europe

Egg'-bird' (ĕg'bẽrd'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A species of tern, esp. the sooty tern (*Sterna fuliginosa*) of the West Indies. In the Bahama Islands the name is applied to the tropic bird, *Phaethon flavirostris*

Egg'-cup' (ĕg'kŭp'), *n.* A cup used for holding an egg, at table.

Egg'ge-ment (ĕg'ge-ment), *n.* [*Egg*, v t + *-ment*] Instigation; incitement [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Egg'er, *n.* [See EGG, *n.*] One who gathers eggs; an eggler.

Egg'er, *n.* [See EGG, *v t*] One who eggs or incites.

Egg'er-y (-ỹ), *n.* A place where eggs are deposited (as by sea birds) or kept, a nest of eggs. [*R.*]

Egg'-glass' (ĕg'glăs'), *n* A small sandglass, running about three minutes, for marking time in boiling eggs; also, a small glass for holding an egg, at table

Egg'hot' (ĕg'hŏt'), *n.* A kind of posset made of eggs, brandy, sugar, and ale. *Lamb.*

Egg'ler (ĕg'lẽr), *n.* One who gathers, or deals in, eggs.

Egg'nog' (ĕg'nŏg'), *n* A drink consisting of eggs beaten up with sugar, milk, and (usually) wine or spirits.

Egg'plant' (ĕg'plănt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant (*Solanum Melongena*), of East Indian origin, allied to the tomato, and bearing a large, smooth, edible fruit, shaped somewhat like an egg, mad-apple

Egg'-shaped' (ĕg'shāpt'), *a.* Resembling an egg in form; ovoid.

Egg'shell' (ĕg'shĕl'), *n.* **1.** The shell or exterior covering of an egg. Also used figuratively for anything resembling an eggshell.

2 (*Zool.*) A smooth, white, marine, gastropod shell of the genus *Ovulum*, resembling an egg in form

Egg' squash' (ĕg' skwŏsh') A variety of squash with small egg-shaped fruit

E'ghen (ē'gĕn), *n. pl.* Eyes. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Eg'i-lop'ic-al (ĕj'ĭ-lŏp'ĭ-kal *or* ē'jĭ-), *a.* [See Ægilops.] (*Med.*) Pertaining to, of the nature of, or affected with, an ægilops, or tumor in the corner of the eye.

Eg'i-lops (ĕj'ĭ-lŏps *or* ē'jĭ-), *n.* See Ægilops.

E-glan'du-lose' (ē-glăn'dū-lōs', 135), } *a.* [Pref. *e-* +
E-glan'du-lous (ē-glăn'dū-lŭs), } *glandulose, glandulous.*] Destitute of glands.

Eg'lan-tine (ĕg'lan-tin *or* -tīn), *n.* [F. *églantine*, fr. OF. *aiglent* briar, hip tree, fr. (assumed) LL *aculentus*, fr. a dim. of L. *acus* needle, cf. F. *aiguille* needle Cf. Aglet.] (*Bot.*) (*a*) A species of rose (*Rosa Eglanteria*), with fragrant foliage and flowers of various colors. (*b*) The sweetbrier (*R. rubiginosa*).

☞ Milton, in the following lines, has applied the name to some twining plant, perhaps the honeysuckle.

Through the sweetbrier, or the vine,
Or the twisted *eglantine* *L'Allegro*, 47

"In our early writers and in Gerarde and the herbalists, it was a shrub with white flowers." *Dr Prior*

Eg'la-tere (ĕg'lă-tēr), *n.* Eglantine. [*Obs.* or *R.*] [Written also *eglantere.*] *Tennyson.*

Eg'ling (ĕg'lĭng), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Zool.*) The European perch when two years old. [*Prov. Eng.*]

E-glom'er-ate (ē-glŏm'ĕr-āt), *v. t.* [Pref. *e-* + *glomerate*] To unwind, as a thread from a ball [*R.*]

E'go (ē'gō), *n.* [L., I.] (*Met.*) The conscious and permanent subject of all psychical experiences, whether held to be directly known or the product of reflective thought; — opposed to *non-ego*

E-go'ic-al (ē-gō'ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to egoism. [*R.*]

E'go-ism (ē'gō-ĭz'm *or* ĕg'ō-), *n.* [F. *égoisme*, fr. L. *ego* I. See I, and cf. Egotism.] **1** (*Philos.*) The doctrine of certain extreme adherents or disciples of Descartes and Johann Gottlieb Fichte, which finds all the elements of knowledge in the *ego* and the relations which it implies or provides for

2 Excessive love and thought of self, the habit of regarding one's self as the center of every interest, selfishness; — opposed to *altruism*

E'go-ist, *n.* [F. *égoiste.* See Egoism.] **1** One given overmuch to egoism or thoughts of self.

I, dullard *egoist*, taking no special recognition of such nobleness *Carlyle*

2. (*Philos.*) A believer in egoism

E'go-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to egoism,
E'go-is'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } imbued with egoism or excessive thoughts of self, self-loving.

Ill-natured feeling, or *egoistic* pleasure in making men miserable *G. Eliot*

E'go-is'tic-al-ly, *adv.* In an egoistic manner.

E'go'i-ty (ē gō'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Personality [*R.*] *Swift*

E'go-mism (ē'gō-mĭz'm), *n.* Egoism [*R.*] *A. Baxter*

E'go-phon'ic (-fŏn'ĭk), *a.* Belonging to, or resembling, egophony

E-goph'o-ny (ē-gŏf'ō-nȳ), *n.* [Gr. αἴξ, αἰγος, goat + φωνή voice.] (*Med.*) The sound of a patient's voice so modified as to resemble the bleating of a goat, heard on applying the ear to the chest in certain diseases within its cavity, as in pleurisy with effusion

E'go-the'ism (ē'gō-thē'ĭz'm *or* ĕg'ō-), *n.* [Gr. ἐγώ I + θεός God.] The deification of self [*R.*]

E'go-tism (ē'gō-tĭz'm *or* ĕg'ō-, 277), *n.* [L. *ego* I + ending *-tism* for *-ism*, prob. influenced by other English words in *-tism* fr the Greek, where *t* is not part of the ending, as *baptism.* See Egoism.] The practice of too frequently using the word *I*, hence, a speaking or writing overmuch of one's self, self-exaltation, self-praise, the act or practice of magnifying one's self or parading one's own doings. The word is also used in the sense of *egoism.*

His excessive *egotism*, which filled all objects with himself *Hazlitt*

Syn. — Egotism, Self-conceit, Vanity, Egoism. *Self-conceit* is an overweening opinion of one's talents, capacity, attractions, etc.; *egotism* is the acting out of *self-conceit*, or self-importance, in words and exterior conduct; *vanity* is inflation of mind arising from the idea of being thought highly of by others. It shows itself by its eagerness to catch the notice of others. *Egoism* is a state in which the feelings are concentrated on one's self. Its expression is *egotism*

E'go-tist (-tĭst), *n.* [L. *ego* I + ending *-tist* for *-ist.* See Egotism, and cf. Egoist.] One addicted to egotism, one who speaks much of himself or magnifies his own achievements or affairs

E'go-tis'tic (-tĭs'tĭk), } *a.* Addicted to, or manifesting, egotism.
E'go-tis'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), }

Syn. — Conceited, vain, self-important, opinionated.

E'go-tis'tic-al-ly, *adv.* With egotism.

E'go-tize (-tīz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Egotized (-tīzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Egotizing (-tī'zĭng).] [See Egotism.] To talk or write as an egotist *Cowper*

E-gran'u-lose' (ē-grăn'ū-lōs'), *a.* [Pref. *e-* + *granule.*] (*Bot.*) Having no granules, as chlorophyll in certain conditions. *R. Brown*

E'gre (ē'gĕr), *a. & n.* See Eager, and Eagre [*Obs.*]

E-gre'gious (ē-grē'jŭs *or* -jĭ-ŭs, 277), *a.* [L. *egregius*, lit., separated or chosen from the herd, *e*, distinguished, excellent; *e* out + *grex, gregis*, herd. See Gregarious.] Surpassing, extraordinary, distinguished (in a bad sense); — formerly used with words importing a good quality, but now joined with words having a bad sense, as, an *egregious* rascal; an *egregious* ass; an *egregious* mistake

The *egregious* impudence of this fellow *Bp. Hall*
His [Wyclif's] *egregious* errors are not to be neglected *Milton*

E-gre'gious-ly (ē-grē'jŭs-lȳ *or* -jĭ-ŭs-lȳ), *adv.* Greatly; enormously; shamefully; as, *egregiously* cheated.

E-gre'gious-ness (ē-grē'jŭs-nĕs *or* -jĭ-ŭs-), 277), *n.* The state of being egregious.

Eg're-moin (ĕg'rē-moin), *n.* [See Agrimony.] Agrimony (*Agrimonia Eupatoria*). [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

E'gress (ē'grĕs), *n.* [L. *egressus*, fr. *egredi* to go out, *e* out + *gradi* to go. See Grade.] **1.** The act of going out or leaving, or the power to leave; departure.

Embarred from all *egress* and regress. *Holland*
Gates of burning adamant,
Barred over us, prohibit all *egress.* *Milton*

2. (*Astron.*) The passing off from the sun's disk of an inferior planet, in a transit.

E-gress' (ē-grĕs'), *v. i.* To go out; to depart, to leave.

E-gres'sion (ē-grĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *egressio.*] The act of going out, egress. [*R.*] *B. Jonson.*

E-gress'or (ē-grĕs'ĕr), *n.* One who goes out. [*R.*]

E'gret (ē'grĕt), *n.* [See Aigret, Heron.] **1** (*Zool.*) The name of several species of herons which bear plumes on the back. They are generally white. Among the best known species are the American egret (*Ardea, Herodias, egretta*); the great egret (*A. alba*); the little egret (*A. garzetta*), of Europe; and the American snowy egret (*A. candidissima*).



Little Egret (*Ardea garzetta*) of Europe

A bunch of *egrets* killed for their plumage *G. W. Cable*

2. A plume or tuft of feathers worn as a part of a headdress, or anything imitating such an ornament; an aigrette.

3. (*Bot.*) The flying feathery or hairy crown of seeds or achenes, as the down of the thistle.

4 (*Zool.*) A kind of ape.

E-grette' (ē-grĕt'), *n.* [See Aigrette.] Same as Egret, *n.*, 2.

Eg'ri-mo-ny (ĕg'rĭ-mō-nȳ), *n.* [Corrupted fr. *agrimony.*] (*Bot.*) The herb agrimony [*Obs.*]

Eg'ri-mo-ny, *n.* [L. *aegrimonia.*] Sorrow. [*Obs.*]

E'gri-ot (ē'grĭ-ŏt), *n.* [F. *aigriette, griotte*, formerly *agriote*, cf. *aigre* sour.] A kind of sour cherry *Bacon*

E'gri-tude (-tūd), *n.* [L. *aegritudo*, fr. *aeger* sick.] Sickness, ailment; sorrow. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Elyot*

E-gyp'tian (ē-jĭp'shan), *a.* [L. *Aegyptius*, Gr. Αἰγύπτιος, fr. Αἴγυπτος (L. *Aegyptus*) Egypt: cf. F. *égyptien.* Cf. Gypsy.] Pertaining to Egypt, in Africa

Egyptian bean. (*Bot.*) (*a*) The beanlike fruit of an aquatic plant (*Nelumbium speciosum*), somewhat resembling the water lily. (*b*) See under Bean, 1. **Egyptian cross** See *Illust.* (No 6) of Cross. — **Egyptian thorn** (*Bot.*), a medium-sized tree (*Acacia vera*). It is one of the chief sources of the best gum arabic.

E-gyp'tian, *n.* **1** A native, or one of the people, of Egypt; also, the Egyptian language.

2 A gypsy [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

E'gypt-ize (ē'jĭp-tīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Egyptized (-tīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Egyptizing (-tī'zĭng).] To give an Egyptian character or appearance to. *Fairholt.*

E'gyp-tol'o-ger (ē'jĭp-tŏl'ō-jĕr), } *n.* One skilled in
E'gyp-tol'o-gist (ē'jĭp-tŏl'ō-jĭst), } the antiquities of Egypt, a student of Egyptology

E-gyp'to-log'ic-al (ē-jĭp'tō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or devoted to, Egyptology.

E'gyp-tol'o-gy (ē'jĭp-tŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [*Egypt* + *-logy.*] The science or study of Egyptian antiquities, esp. the hieroglyphics

Eh (ā *or* ē), *interj.* [OE *et, ey.*] An expression of inquiry or slight surprise

Eh'lite (ā'lĭt), *n.* [From *Ehl* near Linz, where it occurs.] (*Min.*) A mineral of a green color and pearly luster, a hydrous phosphate of copper.

Ei'der (ī'dĕr), *n.* [Of Scand origin, cf. Icel. *æðr*; akin to Sw. *eider*, Dan. *ederfugl*] (*Zool.*) Any species of sea duck of the genus *Somateria*, esp *Somateria mollissima*, which breeds in the northern parts of Europe and America, and lines its nest with fine down (taken from its own body) which is an article of commerce, — called also *eider duck.* The American eider (*S. Dresseri*), the king eider (*S. spectabilis*), and the spectacled eider (*Arctonetta Fischeri*) are related species



European Eider Duck, male

Eider down [Cf Icel. *æðardún*, Sw. *eiderdun*, Dan. *ederdun*] Down of the eider duck, much sought after as an article of luxury

Ei'do-graph (ī'dō-grăf), *n.* [Gr. εἶδος form + *-graph.*] An instrument for copying drawings on the same or a different scale; a form of the pantograph.

‖ **Ei-do'lon** (ī-dō'lŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. εἴδωλον image. See Idol.] An image or representation, a form; a phantom; an apparition *Sir W. Scott.*

Eigh (ā), *interj.* An exclamation expressing delight.

Eight (āt), *n.* [See Art.] An island in a river, an ait [*Obs.*] "Osiers on their *eights*" *Evelyn.*

Eight, *a.* [AS *eahta*, akin to OS. *ahto*, OFries. *achta*, D. & G. *acht*, OHG *ahto*, Icel *átta*, Sw. *åtta*, Dan. *otte*, Goth. *ahtau*, Lith. *aszthůni*, Ir. & Gael. *ochd*, W. *wyth*, Armor. *eiz*, L. *octo*, Gr. ὀκτω, Skr. *ashtan* √306 Cf. Octave] Seven and one; as, *eight* years

Eight (āt), *n.* **1.** The number greater by a unit than seven; eight units or objects.

2. A symbol representing eight units, as 8 or viii.

Eight'een' (ā'tēn'), *a.* [AS. *eahtatíne, eahtatíene.* See Eight, and Ten, and cf. Eighty.] Eight and ten; as, *eighteen* pounds.

Eight'een', *n.* **1.** The number greater by a unit than seventeen; eighteen units or objects.

2. A symbol denoting eighteen units, as 18 or xviii.

Eight'een'mo (ā'tēn'mō), *a. & n.* See Octodecimo.

Eight'eenth' (ā'tēnth'), *a.* [From Eighteen.] **1.** Next in order after the seventeenth.

2. Consisting of one of eighteen equal parts or divisions of a thing.

Eight'eenth', *n.* **1.** The quotient of a unit divided by eighteen; one of eighteen equal parts or divisions.

2. The eighth after the tenth.

Eight'e-teth'e (ā'te-tĕth'e), *a.* [OE., fr. AS. *eahtatéoða, eahta* eight + *teóða* tenth. Cf. Eighteenth, Tenth.] Eighteenth. [*Obs.*]

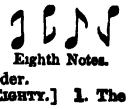
Eight'fold' (āt'fōld'), *a.* Eight times a quantity.

Eighth (ātth), *a.* [AS. *eahtoða.*] **1.** Next in order after the seventh.

2. Consisting of one of eight equal divisions of a thing.

Eighth note (*Mus.*), the eighth part of a whole note, or semibrove; a quaver.

Eighth, *n.* **1.** The quotient of a unit divided by eight; one of eight equal parts; an eighth part.



Eighth Notes.

2. (*Mus.*) The interval of an octave.

Eighth'ly, *adv.* As the eighth in order.

Eight'i-eth (ā'tĭ-ĕth), *a.* [From Eighty.] **1.** The next in order after the seventy-ninth.

2. Consisting of one of eighty equal parts or divisions.

Eight'i-eth, *n.* The quotient of a unit divided by eighty; one of eighty equal parts.

Eight'ling (āt'lĭng), *n.* [*Eight* + *-ling*] (*Crystallog.*) A compound or twin crystal made up of eight individuals.

Eight'score' (āt'skōr'), *a. & n.* Eight times twenty; a hundred and sixty.

Eight'y (ā'tȳ), *a.* [AS. *eahtatig*, where the ending *-tig* is akin to English *ten*: cf. G. *achtzig.* See Eight, and Ten.] Eight times ten; fourscore.

Eight'y, *n.* **1.** The sum of eight times ten; eighty units or objects.

2. A symbol representing eighty units, or ten eight times repeated, as 80 or lxxx.

Eigne (ān *or* ā'ne), *a.* [OF. *aîné, ainsné*, F. *aîné*, fr. L. *ante natus* born before. Cf. Eldest.] **1.** (*Law*) Eldest; firstborn. *Blackstone.*

2. Entailed, belonging to the eldest son [*Obs.*]

Bastard eigne, a bastard eldest son whose parents afterwards intermarry.

Eik'ing (ēk'ĭng), *n.* (*Naut.*) See Exing.

‖ **Ei'kon** (ī'kŏn), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. εἰκών.] An image or effigy; — used rather in an abstract sense, and rarely for a work of art.

Ei'ko-sane (ī'kō-sān), *n.* [Gr. εἴκοσι] (*Chem.*) A solid hydrocarbon, $C_{20}H_{42}$, of the paraffine series, of artificial production, and also probably occurring in petroleum.

Ei-kos'y-lene (ī-kŏs'ĭ-lēn), *n.* [Gr. εἴκοσι twenty + acetylene] (*Chem.*) A liquid hydrocarbon, $C_{20}H_{38}$, of the acetylene series, obtained from brown coal.

Eild (ēld), *n.* [See Eld.] Age. [*Obs.*] *Fairfax.*

Eire (ār), *n.* Air. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ei're-narch (ī'rē-nārk), *n.* [See Irenarch.] (*Gr. Antiq.*) A justice of the peace; irenarch

Ei-ren'ic (ī-rĕn'ĭk), *a.* Pacific. See Irenic.

Ei'rie (ē'rĭ), *n.* See Aerie, and Eyrie.

Ei'sel (ē'sĕl), *n.* [OF. *aisil, aisil*, fr. L. *acetum.* Cf. Acetic.] Vinegar; verjuice. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. More.*

Eis-tedd'fod (ĕs-tĕth'vŏd), *n.* [W., session, fr. *eistedd* to sit.] An assembly or session of the Welsh bards, an annual congress of bards, minstrels and literati of Wales, — being a patriotic revival of the old custom.

Ei'ther (ē'thĕr *or* ī'thĕr; 277), *a. & pron.* [OE. *either, aither*, AS. *Ægðer, Æghwæðer* (akin to OHG *ëogiwedar*, MHG. *iegeweder*); *ā* + *ge* + *hwæðer* whether. See Each, and Whether, and cf. Or, *conj.*] **1.** One of two; the one or the other; — properly used of two things, but sometimes of a larger number, for *any one.*

Lepidus flatters both,
Of both is flattered but he neither loves,
Nor *either* cares for him *Shak.*

Scarce a palm of ground could be gotten by *either* of the three. *Bacon*

There have been three famous talkers in Great Britain, *either* of whom would illustrate what I say about dogmatists *Holmes*

2. Each of two, the one and the other; both, — formerly, also, each of any number.

His flowing hair
In curls on *either* cheek played *Milton.*

On *either* side . . . was there the tree of life *Rev.* xxii 2.

The extreme right and left of *either* army never engaged *Jowett* (*Thucyd.*)

Ei'ther, *conj. Either* precedes two, or more, coordinate words or phrases, and is introductory to an alternative. It is correlative to *or.*

Either he is talking, *or* he is pursuing, *or* he is in a journey, *or* peradventure he sleepeth. 1 *Kings* xviii 27.

Few writers hesitate to use *either* in what is called a triple alternative, such as, We must *either* stay where we are, proceed, or recede. *Latham.*

☞ *Either* was formerly sometimes used without any correlation, and where we should now use *or.*

Can the fig tree, my brethren, bear olive berries? *either* a vine, figs? *James* iii 12.

E-jac'u-late (ē-jăk'ū-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Ejaculated (-lā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Ejaculating.] [L. *ejaculatus*, p. p. of *ejaculari* to throw out; *e* out + *jaculari* to throw, fr. *jaculum* javelin, dart, fr. *jacere* to throw. See Eject.] **1.** To throw out suddenly and swiftly, as if a dart; to dart, to eject. [*Archaic* or *Technical*]

Its active rays *ejaculated* thence *Blackmore.*

2. To throw out, as an exclamation; to utter by a brief and sudden impulse; as, to *ejaculate* a prayer.

E-jac'u-late (ē-jăk'ū-lāt), *v. i.* To utter ejaculations; to make short and hasty exclamations. [*R.*] "*Ejaculating* to himself." *Sir W. Scott.*

E-jac'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *éjaculation.*] **1.** The act of throwing or darting out with a sudden force and rapid flight. [*Archaic* or *Technical*] "An *ejaculation* or irradiation of the eye." *Bacon.*

2. The uttering of a short, sudden exclamation or prayer, or the exclamation or prayer uttered.

In your dressing, let there be *ejaculations* fitted to the several actions of dressing. *Jer Taylor*

3. (*Physiol.*) The act of ejecting or suddenly throwing out, as a fluid from a duct.

E-jac'u-la'tor (-lā'tŏr), *n.* [NL. See EJACULATE.] (*Anat.*) A muscle which helps ejaculation.

E-jac'u-la-to-ry (-lă-tō-rȳ), *a.* **1.** Casting or throwing out; fitted to eject; as, *ejaculatory* vessels.

2. Suddenly darted out, uttered in short sentences; as, an *ejaculatory* prayer or petition.

3. Sudden; hasty. [*Obs.*] "*Ejaculatory* repentances, that take us by fits and starts." *L'Estrange.*

E-ject' (ē-jĕkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EJECTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* EJECTING.] [L. *ejectus*, p. p. of *ejicere*, *e* out + *jacere* to throw. See JET a shooting forth.] **1** To expel; to dismiss; to cast forth; to thrust or drive out; to discharge; as, to *eject* a person from a room, to *eject* a traitor from the country; to *eject* words from the language. "Eyes *ejecting* flame." *H. Brooke.*

2. (*Law*) To cast out; to evict; to dispossess; as, to *eject* tenants from an estate.

Syn.—To expel; banish; drive out; discharge; oust; evict; dislodge; extrude, void.

E-jec'tion (ē-jĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *ejectio*: cf. F. *éjection*] **1.** The act of ejecting or casting out; discharge, expulsion, evacuation "Vast *ejection* of ashes." *Eustace* "The *ejection* of a word." *Johnson.*

2. (*Physiol.*) The act or process of discharging anything from the body, particularly the excretions.

3. The state of being ejected or cast out, dispossession; banishment.

E-ject'ment (ē-jĕkt'ment), *n.* **1.** A casting out; a dispossession, an expulsion, ejection, as, the *ejectment* of tenants from their houses.

2. (*Law*) A species of mixed action, which lies for the recovery of possession of real property, and damages and costs for the wrongful withholding of it. *Wharton.*

E-ject'or (ē-jĕk'tŏr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, ejects or dispossesses.

2 (*Mech.*) A jet pump for lifting water or withdrawing air from a space.

Ejector condenser (*Steam Engine*), a condenser in which the vacuum is maintained by a jet pump.

‖ **E'joo** (ē'jōō), *n* [Malay *ijū* or *hijū.*] Gomuti fiber. See GOMUTI

E-ju'la-tion (ĕj'ū-lā'shŭn), *n* [L. *ejulatio*, fr *ejulare* to wail, lament.] A wailing, lamentation. [*Obs.*] "*Ejulation* in the pangs of death" *Philips*

Ek'a-bor' (ĕk'ă-bōr'), } *n.* [G., fr Skr. *ēka* one +
Ek'a-bo'ron (-bō'rŏn), } G. *bor*, *boron*, E. *boron.*] (*Chem.*) The name given by Mendelejeff in accordance with the periodic law, and by prediction, to a hypothetical element then unknown, but since discovered and named *scandium*;—so called because it was a missing analogue of the boron group. See SCANDIUM

Ek-al'u-min'i-um (ĕk-ăl'ū-mĭn'ĭ-ŭm), *n* [Skr. *ēka* one + E *aluminium.*] (*Chem.*) The name given to a hypothetical element,—later discovered and called *gallium.* See GALLIUM, and cf EKABOR.

Ek'a-sil'i-con (ĕk'ă-sĭl'ĭ-kŏn), *n.* [Skr *ēka* one + E *silicon.*] (*Chem.*) The name of a hypothetical element predicted and afterwards discovered and named *germanium*,—so called because it was a missing analogue of the silicon group. See GERMANIUM, and cf. EKABOR.

Eke (ēk), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EKED (ēkt), *p pr. & vb. n.* EKING.] [AS. *ēcan*, *ġean*, akin to OFries. *āka*, OS. *ōkian*, OHG. *ouhhōn* to add, Icel. *auka* to increase, Sw. *öka*, Dan. *øge*, Goth. *aukan*, L. *augere*, Skr. *ōjas* strength, *ugra* mighty, and probably to English *wax*, v. i. Cf. AUGMENT, NICKNAME.] To increase; to add to, to augment,—now commonly used with *out*, the notion conveyed being to add to, or piece out by a laborious, inferior, or scanty addition; as, to *eke* out a scanty supply of one kind with some other. "To *eke* my pain." *Spenser*

He *eked* out by his wits an income of barely fifty pounds *Macaulay*

Eke, *adv.* [AS. *ēāc*; akin to OFries. *āk*, OS *ōk*, D *ook*, OHG. *ouh*, G. *auch*, Icel. *auk*, Sw. *och* and, Dan *og*, Goth. *auk* for, but. Prob. from the preceding verb] In addition; also, likewise. [*Obs.* or *Archaic*]

'T will be prodigious hard to prove
That this is *ek* the throne of love. *Prun*

A trainband captain *eke* was he
Of famous London town. *Cowper*

☞ *Eke* serves less to unite than to render prominent a subjoined more important sentence or notion. *Matzner*

Eke, *n.* An addition. [*R.*]

Clumsy *ekes* that may well be spared. *Geddes*

Ek'e-berg'ite (ĕk'ē-bĕrg'ĭt), *n.* [From *Ekeberg*, a German] (*Min.*) A variety of scapolite.

Eke'name' (ēk'nām'), *n* [See NICKNAME.] An additional or epithet name; a nickname. [*Obs.*]

Ek'ing (ēk'ĭng), *n.* [From EKE, *v. t.*] (*Shipbuilding*) (*a*) A lengthening or filling piece to make good a deficiency in length (*b*) The carved work under the quarter piece at the aft part of the quarter gallery. [Written also *eking.*]

E'-la' (ē'lä'), *n.* Originally, the highest note in the scale of Guido, hence, proverbially, any extravagant saying. "Why, this is above *E-la*!" *Beau & Fl*

E-lab'o-rate (ē-lăb'ō-rāt), *a* [L. *elaboratus*, p p of *elaborare* to work out; *e* out + *laborare* to labor, *labor* labor. See LABOR.] Wrought with labor; finished with great care; studied; executed with exactness or painstaking; as, an *elaborate* discourse; an *elaborate* performance; *elaborate* research.

Drawn to the life in each *elaborate* page. *Waller.*

Syn.—Labored; complicated, studied; perfected; high-wrought.

—**E-lab'o-rate-ly**, *adv.* —**E-lab'o-rate-ness**, *n.*

E-lab'o-rate (ē-lăb'ō-rāt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ELABORATED (-rā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ELABORATING (-rā'tĭng).] **1.** To produce with labor.

They in full joy *elaborate* a sigh *Young.*

2. To perfect with painstaking, to improve or refine with labor and study, or by successive operations; as, to *elaborate* a painting or a literary work.

The sap is . . still more *elaborated* and exalted as it circulates through the vessels of the plant. *Arbuthnot.*

E-lab'o-ra'tion (ē-lăb'ō-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *elaboratio*: cf. F. *élaboration*] **1.** The act or process of producing or refining with labor, improvement by successive operations; refinement.

2. (*Physiol.*) The natural process of formation or assimilation, performed by the living organs in animals and vegetables, by which a crude substance is changed into something of a higher order, as, the *elaboration* of food into chyme; the *elaboration* of chyle, or sap, or tissues.

E-lab'o-ra-tive (ē-lăb'ō-rā-tĭv), *a* Serving or tending to elaborate, constructing with labor and minute attention to details

Elaborative faculty (*Metaph.*), the intellectual power of discerning relations and of viewing objects by means of, or in, relations, the discursive faculty, thought

E-lab'o-ra'tor (-rā'tŏr), *n.* One who, or that which, elaborates.

E-lab'o-ra-to-ry (ē-lăb'ō-rā-tō-rȳ), *a.* Tending to elaborate.

E-lab'o-ra-to-ry, *n.* A laboratory. [*Obs.*]

‖ **E'las-ag'nus** (ē'lăs-ăg'nŭs), *n* [NL., fr. Gr *ἐλαίαγνος* a Boeotian marsh plant, *ἐλαία* olive + *ἁγνός* sacred, pure.] (*Bot.*) A genus of shrubs or small trees, having the foliage covered with small silvery scales; oleaster.

‖ **E-las'is** (ē-lăs'ĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐλαία* olive tree.] (*Bot.*) A genus of palms

☞ *Elæis Guineensis*, the African oil palm, is a tree twenty or thirty feet high, with immense pinnate leaves and large masses of fruit The berries are rather larger than olives, and when boiled in water yield the orange-red palm oil.

E-las'o-lite (ē-lăs'ō-līt), *n.* [Gr. *ἔλαιον* olive oil, oil + *-lite*] (*Min.*) A variety of nephelite, usually massive, of greasy luster, and gray to reddish color

Elæolite syenite, a kind of syenite characterized by the presence of elæolite.

E'las-op'tene (ē'lăs-ŏp'tēn), *n* [Gr. *ἔλαιον* olive oil, oil + *πτηνός* winged, fleeting] (*Chem.*) The more liquid or volatile portion of certain oily substances, as distinguished from *stearoptene*, the more solid parts [Written also *elaoptene.*]

E-la'i-date (ē-lā'ĭ-dāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of elaidic acid.

E'la-id'ic (ē'lā-ĭd'ĭk), *a.* [Cf F. *élaidique*. See ELAINE] Relating to oleic acid, or elaine.

Elaidic acid (*Chem.*), a fatty acid isomeric with oleic acid, and obtained from it by the action of nitrous acid

E-la'i-din (ē-lā'ĭ-dĭn), *n.* [Cf. F *élaidine*] (*Chem.*) A solid isomeric modification of olein

E-la'ine (-ĭn), *or* **E-la'in**, *n.* [Gr *ἔλαιον* olive oil, oil, from *ἐλαία* the olive tree: cf. F *élaine*] (*Chem.*) Same as OLEIN.

E'lai-od'ic (ē'lā-ŏd'ĭk), *a* [Gr *ἔλαιον* olive oil, oil + *εἶδος* form] (*Chem.*) Derived from castor oil, ricinoleic; as, *elaiodic* acid [*R.*]

E'lai-om'e-ter (-ŏm'ē-tĕr), *n* [Gr *ἔλαιον* olive oil, oil + *-meter.*] (*Chem.*) An apparatus for determining the amount of oil contained in any substance, or for ascertaining the degree of purity of oil

E'lam-ite (ē'lăm-īt), *n.* A dweller in Elam (or Susiana), an ancient kingdom of Southwestern Asia, afterwards a province of Persia.

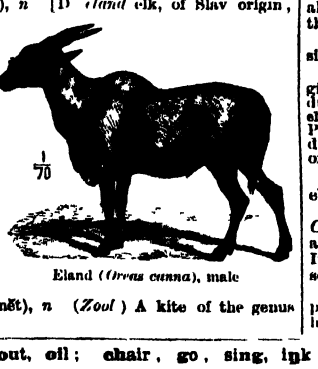
E-lamp'ing (ē-lămp'ĭng), *a* [See LAMP] Shining. [*Obs.*] *G Fletcher*

‖ **E'lan'** (ā'lăN'), *n.* [F, fr *élancer* to dart] Ardor inspired by passion or enthusiasm

E-lance' (ē-lăns'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ELANCED (-lănst'), *p. pr & vb. n.* ELANCING (-lăn'sĭng)] [F *élancer*, OF. *eslancer*, pref *e-* (L *ex*) + F *lancer* to dart, throw, fr. *lance* lance.] To throw as a lance, to hurl, to dart. [*R.*]

While thy unerring hand *elanced* a dart *Prior*

E'land (ē'lănd), *n* [D *eland* elk, of Slav origin, cf. Pol. *jelen* stag, Russ *olénu*, Lith. *elnis*, perh. akin to E. *elk*]


1/70

Eland (*Oreas canna*), male

1. (*Zool.*) A species of large South African antelope (*Oreas canna*). It is valued both for its hide and flesh, and is rapidly disappearing in the settled districts; — called also *Cape elk*

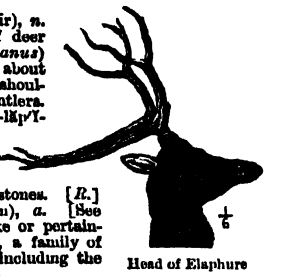
2. (*Zool*) The elk or moose

E-la'net (ē-lā'nĕt), *n* (*Zool*) A kite of the genus *Elanus.*

E-la'o-lite (ē-lā'ō-līt), *n.* (*Min.*) See ELÆOLITE.

E'la-op'tene (ē'lā-ŏp'tēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) See ELÆOPTENE

El'a-phine (ĕl'ă-fīn), *a.* [Gr. *ἔλαφος* stag.] (*Zoöl*) Pertaining to, resembling, or characteristic of, the stag, or *Cervus elaphus.*


1/6

Head of Elaphure

El'a-phure (ĕl'ă-fūr), *n.* (*Zool.*) A species of deer (*Elaphurus Davidianus*) found in China. It is about four feet high at the shoulder and has peculiar antlers.

E-lap'i-da'tion (ē-lăp'ĭ-dā'shŭn), *n* [L. *elapidatus* cleared from stones; *e* out + *lapis* stone.] A clearing away of stones. [*R.*]

El'a-pine (ĕl'ă-pīn), *a.* [See ELAPS.] (*Zool.*) Like or pertaining to the *Elapidæ*, a family of poisonous serpents, including the cobras. See OPHIDIA.

‖ **E'laps** (ē'lăps), *n.* [NL.; of uncertain origin.] (*Zool.*) A genus of venomous snakes found both in America and the Old World Many species are known See *Coral snake*, under CORAL.

E-lapse' (ē-lăps'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* ELAPSED (-lăpst'); *p. pr & vb. n.* ELAPSING] [L *elapsus*, p. p. of *elabi* to glide away, *e* out + *labi* to fall, slide. See LAPSE] To slip or glide away, to pass away silently, as time, — used chiefly in reference to time.

Eight days *elapsed*, at length a pilgrim came *Hoole*

E-lap'sion (ē-lăp'shŭn), *n.* The act of elapsing [*R.*]

E-la'que-ate (ē-lā'kwē-āt), *v. t* [L *elaqueatus*, p. p. of *elaqueare* to unfetter.] To disentangle [*R.*]

‖ **El'a-sip'o-da** (ĕl'ă-sĭp'ō-dă), *n pl.* [NL., fr Gr. *ἐλασμός* metal beaten out, metal plate + *-poda*] (*Zool*) An order of holothurians mostly found in the deep sea. They are remarkable for their bilateral symmetry and curious forms. [Written also *Elasmopoda*]

E-las'mo-branch (ē-lăs'mō-brăŋk), *a* (*Zoöl*) Of or pertaining to the Elasmobranchii. —*n* One of the Elasmobranchii.

E-las'mo-bran'chi-ate (-brăŋ'kĭ-āt), *a* (*Zoöl*) Of or pertaining to the Elasmobranchii.—*n.* One of the Elasmobranchii.

‖ **E-las'mo-bran'chi-i** (-ī), *n. pl.* [NL, fr Gr *ἐλασμός* a metal plate + L. *branchiæ* a gill.] (*Zool.*) A subclass of fishes, comprising the sharks, the rays, and the Chimæra. The skeleton is mainly cartilaginous.

‖ **E-las'mo-sau'rus** (-sa'rŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐλασμός* a metal plate + *σαῦρος* a lizard] (*Paleon*) An extinct, long-necked, marine, cretaceous reptile from Kansas, allied to Plesiosaurus.

E-las'tic (ē-lăs'tĭk), *a* [Formed fr Gr *ἐλαύνειν* to drive, prob akin to L. *alacer* lively, brisk, and E *alacrity* cf. F *élastique*] **1** Springing back, having a power or inherent property of returning to the form from which a substance is bent, drawn, pressed, or twisted, springy, having the power of rebounding, as, a bow is *elastic*, the air is *elastic*, India rubber is *elastic*

Capable of being drawn out by force like a piece of *elastic* gum, and by its own elasticity returning, when the force is removed, to its former position *Paley*

2. Able to return quickly to a former state or condition, after being depressed or overtaxed, having power to recover easily from shocks and trials, as, *elastic* spirits; an *elastic* constitution.

Elastic bitumen. (*Min*) See ELATERITE — Elastic curve (*a*) (*Geom.*) The curve made by a thin elastic rod fixed horizontally at one end and loaded at the other (*b*) (*Mech*) The figure assumed by the longitudinal axis of an originally straight bar under any system of bending forces *Rankine* — Elastic fluids, those which have the property of expanding in all directions on the removal of external pressure, as the air, steam, and other gases and vapors — Elastic limit (*Mech*), the limit of distortion, by bending, stretching, etc., that a body can undergo and yet return to its original form when relieved from stress, also, the unit force or stress required to produce this distortion Within the elastic limit the distortion is directly proportional to the stress producing it — Elastic tissue (*Anat*), a variety of connective tissue consisting of a network of slender and very elastic fibers which are but slightly affected by acids or alkalies — Gum elastic, caoutchouc.

E-las'tic, *n.* An elastic woven fabric, as a belt, braces or suspenders, etc., made in part of India rubber. [*Colloq*]

E-las'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), *a.* Elastic [*R.*] *Bentley*

E-las'tic-al-ly, *adv.* In an elastic manner; by an elastic power; with a spring.

E'las-tic'i-ty (ē'lăs-tĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf F *élasticité*] **1** The quality of being elastic; the inherent property in bodies by which they recover their former figure or dimensions, after the removal of external pressure or altering force, springiness; tendency to rebound, as, the *elasticity* of caoutchouc; the *elasticity* of the air.

2. Power of resistance to, or recovery from, depression or overwork.

Coefficient of elasticity, the quotient of a stress (of a given kind), by the strain (of a given kind) which it produces,—called also *coefficient of resistance* Surface of elasticity (*Geom.*), the pedal surface of an ellipsoid (see PEDAL), a surface used in explaining the phenomena of double refraction and their relation to the elastic force of the luminous ether in crystalline media

E-las'tic-ness (ē-lăs'tĭk-nĕs), *n* The quality of being elastic; elasticity.

E-las'tin (ē-lăs'tĭn), *n.* [*Elastic* + *-in*] (*Physiol Chem.*) A nitrogenous substance, somewhat resembling albumin, which forms the chemical basis of elastic tissue. It is very insoluble in most fluids, but is gradually dissolved when digested with either pepsin or trypsin

E-late' (ē-lāt'), *a* [L. *elatus* elevated, fig, elated, proud (the figure, perh, being borrowed from a prancing horse), *e* out + *latus* (used as p. p. of *ferre* to bear), for

ēlatus, and akin to E. *tolerate*. See TOLERATE, and cf. EXTOL.] **1.** Lifted up; raised; elevated.

With upper lip *elate* *Fenton.*

And sovereign law, that State's collected will,
O'er thrones and globes, *elate*,
Sits empress, crowning good, repressing ill. *Sir W. Jones.*

2. Having the spirits raised by success, or by hope; flushed or exalted with confidence; elated; exultant.

O, thoughtless mortals! ever blind to fate,
Too soon dejected, and too soon *elate*. *Pope*

Our nineteenth century is wonderfully set up in its own esteem, wonderfully *elate* at its progress. *Mrs. H. H. Jackson.*

Syn. — Puffed up; lofty; proud; haughty, exalted, inspirited, transported; delighted, overjoyed.

E-late' (ē-lāt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ELATED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* ELATING.] **1.** To raise; to exalt. [*R.*]

By the potent sun *elated* high. *Thomson*

2. To exalt the spirit of; to fill with confidence or exultation; to elevate or flush with success; to puff up; to make proud.

Foolishly *elated* by spiritual pride. *Warburton.*

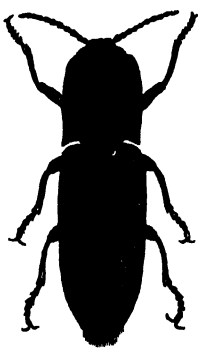
You ought not to be *elated* at the chance mishaps of your enemies *Jowett (Thucyd.).*

E-lat'ed-ly (ē-lāt'ĕd-lȳ), *adv.* With elation.

E-lat'ed-ness, *n.* The state of being elated.

E-lat'er (ē-lāt'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, elates.

‖ **El'a-ter** (ĕl'ȧ-tẽr), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐλατήρ driver, fr. ἐλαύνειν to drive.]



Elater (*E. oculatus*). Nat. size.

1. (*Bot.*) An elastic spiral filament for dispersing the spores, as in some liverworts.

2 (*Zoöl.*) Any beetle of the family *Elateridæ*, having the habit, when laid on the back, of giving a sudden upward spring, by a quick movement of the articulation between the abdomen and thorax; — called also *click beetle*, *spring beetle*, and *snapping beetle*.

3 (*Zoöl.*) The caudal spring used by *Podura* and related insects for leaping. See COLLEMBOLA.

E-lat'er-in (ē-lāt'ẽr-ĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) The active principle of elaterium, being found in the juice of the wild or squirting cucumber (*Ecballium agreste*, formerly *Momordica Elaterium*) and other related species. It is extracted as a bitter, white, crystalline substance, which is a violent purgative.

E-lat'er-ite (ē-lāt'ẽr-īt), *n.* (*Min.*) A mineral resin, of a blackish brown color, occurring in soft, flexible masses, — called also *mineral caoutchouc*, and *elastic bitumen*.

El'a-te'ri-um (ĕl'ȧ-tē'rĭ-ŭm), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ἐλατήριον, neut. of ἐλατήριος driving. See 2d ELATER.] A cathartic substance obtained, in the form of yellowish or greenish cakes, as the dried residue of the juice of the wild or squirting cucumber (*Ecballium agreste*, formerly called *Momordica Elaterium*).

El'a-ter-om'e-ter (-tẽr-ŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* Same as ELATROMETER.

El'a-ter-y (ĕl'ȧ-tẽr-ȳ), *n.* [See 2d ELATER.] Acting force, elasticity [*Obs.*] *Ray*

E-la'tion (ē-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *elatio*. See ELATE.] A lifting up by success, or hope of success, exaltation, inflation with pride of prosperity. "Felt the *elation* of triumph." *Sir W. Scott.*

E-la'tive (-tĭv), *a.* (*Gram.*) Raised; lifted up; — a term applied to what is also called the *absolute superlative*, denoting a high or intense degree of a quality, but not excluding the idea that an equal degree may exist in other cases.

El'a-trom'e-ter (ĕl'ȧ-trŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. ἐλατήρ a driver + *-meter*.] (*Physics*) An instrument for measuring the degree of rarefaction of air contained in the receiver of an air pump [Spelt also *elaterometer*.]

E-la'yl (ē-lā'ĭl), *n.* [Gr. ἔλαιον olive oil, oil + *-yl*.] (*Chem.*) Olefiant gas or ethylene, — so called by Berzelius from its forming an oil on combining with chlorine. [Written also *elayl*.] See ETHYLENE.

El'bow (ĕl'bō), *n.* [AS. *elboga*, *elnboga* (akin to D. *elleboog*, OHG. *elnbogo*, G. *ellbogen*, *ellenbogen*, Icel. *ölnbogi*; prop., arm-bend), *eln* ell (orig., forearm) + *boga* a bending. See 1st ELL, and 4th BOW.] **1.** The joint or bend of the arm, the outer curve in the middle of the arm when bent.

Her arms to the *elbows* naked. *R. of Gloucester*

2 Any turn or bend like that of the elbow, in a wall, building, and the like; a sudden turn in a line of coast or course of a river; also, an angular or jointed part of any structure, as the raised arm of a chair or sofa, or a short pipe or pipe fitting, turning at an angle or bent

3. (*Arch.*) A sharp angle in any surface of wainscoting or other woodwork; the upright sides which flank any paneled work, as the sides of windows, where the jamb makes an *elbow* with the window back. *Gwilt.*

☞ *Elbow* is used either adjectively or as part of a compound, to denote something *shaped like*, or *acting like*, *an elbow*; as, *elbow* joint; *elbow* tongs or *elbow*-tongs, *elbow*room, *elbow*-room, or *elbow* room

At the elbow, very near, at hand. — **Elbow grease**, energetic application of force in manual labor [*Low*]. — **Elbow in the hawse** (*Naut.*), the twisting together of two cables by which a vessel rides at anchor, caused by swinging completely round once. *Totten.* — **Elbow scissors** (*Surg.*), scissors bent in the blade or shank for convenience in cutting. *Knight.* **Out at elbow**, with coat worn through at the elbows; shabby, in needy circumstances.

El'bow, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ELBOWED (-bŏd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ELBOWING.] To push or hit with the elbow, as when one pushes by another.

They [the Dutch] would *elbow* our own aldermen off the Royal Exchange. *Macaulay.*

To elbow one's way, to force one's way by pushing with the elbows; as, *to elbow one's way* through a crowd.

El'bow, *v. i.* **1.** To jut into an angle; to project or to bend after the manner of an elbow.

2. To push rudely along; to elbow one's way. "Purse-proud, *elbowing* Insolence." *Grainger.*

El'bow-board' (-bōrd'), *n.* The base of a window casing, on which the elbows may rest.

El'bow-chair' (-chār'), *n.* A chair with arms to support the elbows; an armchair. *Addison.*

El'bow-room' (-rōōm'), *n.* Room to extend the elbows on each side; ample room for motion or action; free scope. "My soul hath *elbowroom*" *Shak.*

Then came a stretch of grass and a little more *elbowroom* *W. G. Norris*

El-ca'ja (ĕl-kā'jȧ), *n* [Ar.] (*Bot.*) An Arabian tree (*Trichilia emetica*). The fruit, which is emetic, is sometimes employed in the composition of an ointment for the cure of the itch.

El-ce'sa-ite (ĕl-sē'sȧ-īt), *n.* [From *Elcesai*, the leader of the sect.] (*Eccl.*) One of a sect of Asiatic Gnostics of the time of the Emperor Trajan.

Eld (ĕld), *a.* [AS. *eald*.] Old. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Eld, *n.* [AS. *yldu*, *yldo*, *eldo*, old age, fr. *ald*, *eald*, old. See OLD.] **1.** Age, esp., old age. [*Obs.* or *Archaic*]

As sooth is said, *eelde* hath great avantage *Chaucer*
Great Nature, ever young, yet full of *eld* *Spenser*

2. Old times; former days; antiquity. [*Poetic*]

Astrologers and men of *eld* *Longfellow.*

Eld, *v. i.* To age; to grow old. [*Obs.*]

Eld, *v. t.* To make old or ancient. [*Obs.*]

Time, that *eldeth* all things. *Rom. of R.*

Eld'er (ĕl'dẽr), *a.* [AS. *yldra*, compar. of *eald* old. See OLD.] **1.** Older; more aged, or existing longer.

Let the *elder* men among us emulate their own earlier deeds *Jowett (Thucyd.)*

2. Born before another; prior in years; senior, earlier, older, as, his *elder* brother died in infancy; — opposed to *younger*, and now commonly applied to a son, daughter, child, brother, etc.

The *elder* shall serve the younger. *Gen.* XXV 23
But ask of *elder* days, earth's vernal hour. *Keble*

Elder hand (*Card Playing*), the hand playing, or having the right to play, first. *Hoyle.*

Eld'er, *n.* [AS. *ealdor* an elder, prince, fr. *eald* old. See OLD, and cf. ELDER, *a.*, ALDERMAN.] **1.** One who is older; a superior in age, a senior. 1 *Tim.* v. 1.

2 An aged person, one who lived at an earlier period, a predecessor.

Carry your head as your *elders* have done *L'Estrange*

3 A person who, on account of his age, occupies the office of ruler or judge, hence, a person occupying any office appropriate to such as have the experience and dignity which age confers, as, the *elders* of Israel, the *elders* of the synagogue; the *elders* in the apostolic church

☞ In the modern Presbyterian churches, *elders* are lay officers who, with the minister, compose the church session, with authority to inspect and regulate matters of religion and discipline. In some churches, pastors or clergymen are called *elders*, or *presbyters*

4. (*M. E. Ch.*) A clergyman authorized to administer all the sacraments, as, a traveling *elder*.

Presiding elder (*Meth. Ch.*), an elder commissioned by a bishop to have the oversight of the churches and preachers in a certain district. — **Ruling elder**, a lay presbyter or member of a Presbyterian church session. *Schaff*

El'der (ĕl'dẽr), *n* [OE. *ellern*, *eller*, AS. *ellen*, cf. LG. *elloorn*, perh. akin to OHG. *holantar*, *holuntar*, G. *holunder*, or perh. to E. *alder*, n.] (*Bot.*) A genus of shrubs (*Sambucus*) having broad umbels of white flowers, and small black or red berries.

☞ The common North American species is *Sambucus Canadensis*, the common European species (*S. nigra*) forms a small tree The red-berried elder is *S. pubens*. The berries are diaphoretic and aperient.

Box elder. See under 1st BOX. — **Dwarf elder.** See DANEWORT. — **Elder tree** (*Bot.*) Same as ELDER. *Shak.* — **Marsh elder**, the cranberry tree (*Viburnum Opulus*).

Eld'er-ish (ĕl'dẽr-ĭsh), *a* Somewhat old; elderly. [*R.*]

Eld'er-ly, *a* Somewhat old; advanced beyond middle age; bordering on old age; as, *elderly* people.

El'dern (ĕl'dẽrn), *a.* Made of elder. [*Obs.*]

He would discharge us as boys do *eldern* guns *Marston.*

Eld'er-ship (ĕl'dẽr-), *n.* **1.** The state of being older, seniority. "Paternity and *eldership*." *Sir W. Raleigh.*

2 Office of an elder; collectively, a body of elders.

El'der-wort' (ĕl'dẽr-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Danewort.

Eld'est (ĕl'dĕst), *a* [AS *yldest*, superl. of *eald* old. See ELDER, *a.*] **1** Oldest, longest in duration. *Shak.*

2. Born or living first, or before the others, as a son, daughter, brother, etc.; first in origin. See ELDER. "My lady's *eldest* son." *Shak.*

Their *eldest* historians are of suspected credit *By Stillingfleet*

Eldest hand (*Card Playing*), the player on the dealer's left hand. *R. A. Proctor.*

El'ding (ĕl'dĭng), *n.* [Icel. *elding*, fr. *eldr* to kindle, *eldr* fire; akin to AS. *ield* fire, *ælan* to burn.] Fuel. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Grose*

El Do-ra'do (ĕl' dō-rä'dō *or* -rä'dō), *pl.* EL DORADOS (-dōz) [Sp., lit., the gilt (sc. land), *el* the + *dorado* gilt, p. p. of *dorare* to gild. Cf. DORADO.] **1** A name given by the Spaniards in the 16th century to an imaginary country in the interior of South America, reputed to abound in gold and precious stones.

2. Any region of fabulous wealth; exceeding richness.

The whole comedy is a sort of *El Dorado* of wit *T. Moore*

El'dritch (ĕl'drĭch), *a.* Hideous; ghastly; as, an *eldritch* shriek or laugh. [*Local, Eng.*]

E'le-at'ic (ē'lē-ăt'ĭk), *a.* [L. *eleaticus*, from *Elea* (or *Velia*) in Italy.] Of or pertaining to a certain school of Greek philosophers who taught that the only certain science is that which owes nothing to the senses, and all to the reason. — *n.* A philosopher of the Eleatic school.

E'le-at'i-cism (-ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* The Eleatic doctrine.

El'e-cam-pane' (ĕl'ē-kăm-pān'), *n.* [F. *énulecampane*, NL. *inula campana*; L. *inula* elecampane + LL. *campana* a bell; cf. G. *glockenwurz*, i. e., "bellwort."]



Elecampane (1).

1. (*Bot.*) A large, coarse herb (*Inula Helenium*), with composite yellow flowers. The root, which has a pungent taste, is used as a tonic, and was formerly of much repute as a stomachic.

2. A sweetmeat made from the root of the plant.

E-lect' (ē-lĕkt'), *a.* [L. *electus*, p. p. of *eligere* to elect; *e* out + *legere* to choose. See LEGEND, and cf. ELITE, ECLECTIC.] **1.** Chosen, taken by preference from among two or more. "Colors quaint *elect*." *Spenser.*

2. (*Theol.*) Chosen as the object of mercy or divine favor; set apart to eternal life. "The *elect* angels." 1 *Tim.* v. 21.

3. Chosen to an office, but not yet actually inducted into it; as, bishop *elect*; governor or mayor *elect*.

E-lect', *n.* **1.** One chosen or set apart.

Behold my servant, whom I uphold; mine *elect*, in whom my soul delighteth *Is.* xlii 1.

2. *pl.* (*Theol.*) Those who are chosen for salvation.

Shall not God avenge his own *elect*? *Luke* xviii 7.

E-lect', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ELECTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* ELECTING.] **1.** To pick out, to select, to choose.

The deputy *elected* by the Lord. *Shak.*

2. To select or take for an office; to select by vote; as, to *elect* a representative, a president, or a governor.

3 (*Theol.*) To designate, choose, or select, as an object of mercy or favor.

Syn. — To choose, prefer; select. See CHOOSE.

E-lect'ant (-ant), *n.* [L. *electans*, p. pr. of *electare*.] One who has the power of choosing; an elector [*R.*]

E-lec'ta-ry (ē-lĕk'tȧ-rȳ), *n.* (*Med.*) See ELECTUARY.

E-lec'tic (-tĭk), *a.* See ECLECTIC

E-lec'ti-cism (-tĭ-sĭz'm), *n* See ECLECTICISM.

E-lec'tion (ē-lĕk'shŭn), *n* [F. *élection*, L. *electio*, fr. *eligere* to choose out. See ELECT, *a.*] **1** The act of choosing; choice; selection.

2. The act of choosing a person to fill an office, or to membership in a society, as by ballot, uplifted hands, or *viva voce*; as, the *election* of a president or a mayor.

Corruption in *elections* is the great enemy of freedom *J. Adams.*

3 Power of choosing, free will; liberty to choose or act. "By his own *election* led to ill." *Daniel.*

4 Discriminating choice; discernment. [*Obs.*]

To use men with much difference and *election* is good *Bacon.*

5 (*Theol.*) Divine choice; predestination of individuals as objects of mercy and salvation; — one of the "five points" of Calvinism.

There is a remnant according to the *election* of grace *Rom.* xi. 5.

6 (*Law*) The choice, made by a party, of two alternatives, by taking one of which, the chooser is excluded from the other

7. Those who are elected. [*Obs.*]

The *election* hath obtained it. *Rom* xi 7.

To contest an election See under CONTEST. — **To make one's election**, to choose.

He *has made his election* to walk, in the main, in the old paths. *Fitzed Hall.*

E-lec'tion-eer' (ē-lĕk'shŭn-ēr'), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* ELECTIONEERED (-ērd'); *p. pr. & vb. n* ELECTIONEERING.] To make interest for a candidate at an election; to use arts for securing the election of a candidate.

A master of the whole art of *electioneering* *Macaulay.*

E-lec'tion-eer'er (-ēr), *n.* One who electioneers.

E-lect'ive (ē-lĕk'tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *électif*.] **1** Exerting the power of choice; selecting; as, an *elective* act.

2. Pertaining to, or consisting in, choice, or right of choosing; electoral.

The independent use of their *elective* franchise. *Bancroft.*

3 Dependent on choice; bestowed or passing by election, as, an *elective* study; an *elective* office.

Kings of Rome were at first *elective*, . . for such are the conditions of an *elective* kingdom *Dryden.*

Elective affinity or **attraction** (*Chem.*), a tendency to unite with certain things, chemism.

E-lect'ive, *n.* In an American college, an optional study or course of study. [*Colloq.*]

E-lect'ive-ly, *adv.* In an elective manner; by choice.

E-lect'or (ē-lĕk'tẽr), *n.* [L., fr. *eligere*: cf. F. *électeur*] **1.** One who elects, or has the right of choice; a person who is entitled to take part in an election, or to give his vote in favor of a candidate for office.

2. Hence, specifically, in any country, a person legally qualified to vote.

3. In the old German empire, one of the princes entitled to choose the emperor.

4. One of the persons chosen, by vote of the people in the United States, to elect the President and Vice President.

E-lect'or-al (-al), *a.* [Cf. F. *électoral*.] Pertaining to an election or to electors.

In favor of the *electoral* and other princes. *Burke.*

Electoral college, the body of princes formerly entitled to elect the Emperor of Germany; also, a name sometimes given, in the United States, to the body of electors chosen by the people to elect the President and Vice President.

E-lect'or-al'-ty (-ăl'tȳ), *n.* The territory or dignity of an elector; electorate. [*R.*] *Sir H. Wotton.*

E-lect'or-ate (ē-lĕk'tŭr-āt), *n.* [*Cf. F. électorat.*] **1.** The territory, jurisdiction, or dignity of an elector, as in the old German empire.

2. The whole body of persons in a nation or state who are entitled to vote in an election, or any distinct class or division of them.

The middle-class *electorate* of Great Britain. *M. Arnold.*

E-lect'or-ess (-ĕs), *n.* [Fem. of ELECTOR.] An electress. *Bp. Burnet.*

E'lec-to'ri-al (ē'lĕk-tō'rĭ-*al*), *a.* Electoral. *Burke.*

E-lect'or-ship (ē-lĕk'tŭr-shĭp), *n.* The office or status of an elector.

E-lec'tre } (ē-lĕk'tŭr), *n.* [L. *electrum:* cf. F. *électre*
E-lec'ter } mixture of gold and silver. See ELECTRUM.] **1.** Amber. See ELECTRUM. [*Obs.*]

2. A metallic substance compounded of gold and silver; an alloy. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

E'lec-trop'e-ter (ē'lĕk-trŏp'ē-tĕr), *n.* [*Electro-* + Gr. πέραν to turn.] An instrument used to change the direction of electric currents; a commutator. [*R.*]

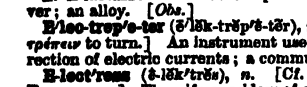
E-lect'ress (ē-lĕk'trĕs), *n.* [*Cf. F. électrice. Cf.* ELECTORESS.] The wife or widow of an elector in the old German empire. *Burke.*

E-lec'tric (ē-lĕk'trĭk), } *a.* [L. *electrum* amber, a
E-lec'tric-al (-trĭ-*kal*), } mixed metal, Gr. ἤλεκτρον; akin to ἠλέκτωρ the beaming sun, cf. Skr. *arc* to beam, shine: cf. F. *électrique.* The name came from the production of electricity by the friction of amber.] **1.** Pertaining to electricity; consisting of, containing, derived from, or produced by, electricity, as, *electric* power or virtue; an *electric* jar; *electric* effects; an *electric* spark.

2. Capable of occasioning the phenomena of electricity, as, an *electric* or *electrical* machine or substance.

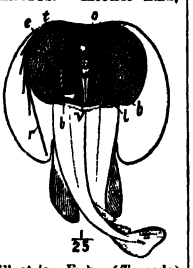
3. Electrifying; thrilling; magnetic. "Electric Pindar." *Mrs. Browning*

Electric atmosphere, *or* **Electric aura** See under AURA. — **Electrical battery.** See BATTERY. - **Electrical brush** See under BRUSH. — **Electric cable** See *Telegraph cable*, under TELEGRAPH. — **Electric candle.** See under CANDLE. — **Electric cat** (*Zool.*), one of three or more large species of African catfish of the genus *Malapterurus* (esp. *M. electricus of the Nile*). They have a large electrical organ and are able to give powerful shocks, — called also *sheathfish.* —



Electric Cat (*Malapterurus electricus*)

Electric clock. See under CLOCK, and see ELECTRO-CHRONOGRAPH. — **Electric current,** a current or stream of electricity traversing a closed circuit formed of conducting substances, or passing by means of conductors from one body to another which is in a different electrical state. — **Electric,** *or* **Electrical, eel** (*Zool.*), a South American eel-like fresh-water fish of the genus *Gymnotus* (*G. electricus*), from two to five feet in length, capable of giving a violent electric shock See GYMNOTUS. — **Electrical fish** (*Zool.*), any fish which has an electrical organ by means of which it can give an electrical shock. The best known kinds are the torpedo, the *gymnotus,* or *electrical eel,* and the electric cat. See TORPEDO, and GYMNOTUS. — **Electric fluid,** the supposed matter of electricity; lightning. — **Electrical image** (*Elec.*), a collection of electrical points regarded as forming, by an analogy with optical phenomena, an image of certain other electrical points, and used in the solution of electrical problems. *Sir W Thomson.* — **Electric light,** the light produced by a current of electricity which in passing through a resisting medium heats it to incandescence or burns it See under CARBON **Electric,** *or* **Electrical, machine,** an apparatus for generating, collecting, or exciting, electricity, as by friction. — **Electric motor.** See ELECTRO-MOTOR, 2 — **Electric osmose.** (*Physics*) See under OSMOSE — **Electric pen,** a hand pen for making perforated stencils for multiplying writings. It has a puncturing needle driven at great speed by a very small magneto-electric engine on the penhandle — **Electric railway,** a railway in which the machinery for moving the cars is driven by an electric current — **Electric ray** (*Zool.*), the torpedo. - **Electric telegraph** See TELEGRAPH



Electric Fish (*Torpedo*) partially dissected *c* Electric Organ of left side; *l* Electric Lobe of brain; *t* Trigeminal Nerve; *v* Vagus Nerve, *bb* Branchiæ; *e* Eye, *r* Mucous Tubes.

E-lec'tric (ē-lĕk'trĭk), *n* (*Physics*) A nonconductor of electricity, as amber, glass, resin, etc., employed to excite or accumulate electricity.

E-lec'tric-al-ly (-trĭ-*kal*-lĭ), *adv* In the manner of electricity, or by means of it, thrillingly.

E-lec'tric-al-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being electrical

E'lec-tri'cian (ē'lĕk-trĭsh'*an*), *n.* An investigator of electricity, one versed in the science of electricity.

E'lec-tric'i-ty (-trĭs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.*, *pl* ELECTRICITIES (-tĭz). [Cf. F. *électricité* See ELECTRIC.] **1.** A power in nature, a manifestation of energy, exhibiting itself when in disturbed equilibrium or in activity by a circuit movement, the fact of direction in which involves *polarity,* or opposition of properties in opposite directions, also, by attraction for many substances, by a law involving *attraction* between surfaces of unlike polarity, and *repulsion* between those of like, by exhibiting accumulated polar tension when the circuit is broken; and by producing heat, light, concussion, and often chemical changes when the circuit passes between the poles or through any imperfectly conducting substance or space. It is generally brought into action by any disturbance of molecular equilibrium, whether from a chemical, physical, or mechanical, cause.

☞ **Electricity is manifested under the following different forms:** (*a*) **Statical electricity,** called also **Frictional,** *or* **Common, electricity,** electricity in the condition of a stationary charge, in which the disturbance is produced by friction, as of glass, amber, etc., or by induction. (*b*) **Dynamical electricity,** called also **Voltaic electricity,** electricity in motion, or as a current produced by chemical decomposition, as by means of a voltaic battery, or by mechanical action, as by dynamo-electric machines. (*c*) **Thermoelectricity,** in which the disturbing cause is heat (attended possibly with some chemical action). It is developed by uniting two pieces of unlike metals in a bar, and then heating the bar unequally. (*d*) **Atmospheric electricity,** any condition of electrical disturbance in the atmosphere or clouds, due to some or all of the above mentioned causes. (*e*) **Magnetic electricity,** electricity developed by the action of magnets. (*f*) **Positive electricity,** the electricity that appears at the positive pole or anode of a battery, or that is produced by friction of glass, — called also *vitreous electricity.* (*g*) **Negative electricity,** the electricity that appears at the negative pole or cathode, or is produced by the friction of resinous substances, — called also *resinous electricity.* (*h*) **Organic electricity,** that which is developed in organic structures, either animal or vegetable, the phrase *animal electricity* being much more common.

2. The science which unfolds the phenomena and laws of electricity, electrical science.

3. Fig.. Electrifying energy or characteristic.

E-lec'tri-fi'a-ble (ē-lĕk'trĭ-fī'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of receiving electricity, or of being charged with it.

E-lec'tri-fi-ca'tion (-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* (*Physics*) The act of electrifying, or the state of being charged with electricity.

E-lec'tri-fy (ē-lĕk'trĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* ELECTRIFIED (-fid), *p pr. & vb. n.* ELECTRIFYING] [*Electric* + *-fy.*] **1.** To communicate electricity to, to charge with electricity, as, to *electrify* a jar.

2. To cause electricity to pass through; to affect by electricity, to give an electric shock to; as, to *electrify* a limb, or the body.

3 To excite suddenly and violently, esp by something highly delightful or inspiriting, to thrill, as, this patriotic sentiment *electrified* the audience

If the sovereign were now to immure a subject in defiance of the writ of habeas corpus the whole nation would be instantly *electrified* by the news *Macaulay*

Try whether she could *electrify* Mr Grandcourt by mentioning it to him at table *G Eliot*

E-lec'tri-fy, *v. i* To become electric.

E-lec'trine (-trĭn), *a* [L. *electrinus* of amber See ELECTRIC.] **1** Belonging to, or made of, amber

2 Made of electrum, an alloy used by the ancients

E'lec-tri'tion (ē'lĕk-trĭsh'ŭn), *n* (*Physiol*) The recognition by an animal body of the electrical condition of external objects

E-lec'tri-za'tion (ē-lĕk'trĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F. *électrisation*] The act of electrizing, electrification

E-lec'trize (ē-lĕk'trīz), *v t* [*imp & p p* ELECTRIZED (-trizd), *p pr & vb n* ELECTRIZING (-trī'zĭng)] [Cf F. *électriser*] To electrify *Ling Cyc*

E-lec'tri'zer (-trī'zĕr), *n.* One who, or that which, electrizes

E-lec'tro- (ē-lĕk'trō-) [L *electrum* amber See ELECTRIC] A prefix or combining form signifying *pertaining to electricity, produced by electricity, producing* or *employing electricity,* etc, as, *electro*-negative, *electro*-dynamic, *electro*-magnet

E-lec'tro, *n* An electrotype.

E-lec'tro-bal-lis'tic (ē-lĕk'trō-bă-lĭs'tĭk), *a.* Pertaining to electro-ballistics

E-lec'tro-bal-lis'tics (-tĭks), *n* The art or science of measuring the force or velocity of projectiles by means of electricity

E-lec'tro-bi-ol'o-gist (-bī-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* (*Biol*) One versed in electro-biology

E-lec'tro-bi-ol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n* (*Biol*) **1** That branch of biology which treats of the electrical phenomena of living organisms

2 That phase of mesmerism or animal magnetism, the phenomena of which are supposed to be produced by a form of electricity

E-lec'tro-bi-os'co-py (-bī-ŏs'kō-pĭ), *n* [*Electro-* + Gr βίος life + *-scopy*] (*Biol*) A method of determining the presence or absence of life in an animal organism with a current of electricity, by noting the presence or absence of muscular contraction

E-lec'tro-cap'il-lar'i-ty (-kăp'ĭ-lăr'ĭ-tĭ), *n* (*Physics*) The occurrence or production of certain capillary effects by the action of an electrical current or charge It is generally due to a change in the surface tension of a liquid by the electricity

E-lec'tro-cap'il-la-ry (-kăp'ĭ-lă-rĭ *or* -kă-pĭl'ă-rĭ), *a.* (*Physics*) Pertaining to, or caused by, electro-capillarity, as, *electro-capillary* phenomena.

E-lec'tro-chem'ic-al (-kĕm'ĭ-*kal*), *a* Of or pertaining to electro-chemistry *Ure*

E-lec'tro-chem'is-try (-ĭs-trĭ), *n* That branch of science which treats of the relation of electricity to chemical changes.

E-lec'tro-chron'o-graph (-krŏn'ō-grăf), *n.* (*Astron. Physics*) An instrument for obtaining an accurate record of the time at which any observed phenomenon occurs, or of its duration It has an electro-magnetic register connected with a clock See CHRONOGRAPH

E-lec'tro-chron'o-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), *a.* Belonging to the electro-chronograph, or recorded by the aid of it.

E-lec'trode (ē-lĕk'trōd), *n* [*Electro-* + Gr ὁδός way, path cf. F. *électrode*] (*Elec.*) The path by which electricity is conveyed into or from a solution or other conducting medium, esp., the ends of the wires or conductors, leading from the source of electricity, and terminating in the medium traversed by the current

E-lec'tro-dy-nam'ic (ē-lĕk'trō-dī-năm'ĭk *or* -dĭ-), } *a.*
E-lec'tro-dy-nam'ic-al (-ĭ-*kal*), } (*Physics*) Pertaining to the movements or force of electric or galvanic currents, dependent on electric force.

E-lec'tro-dy-nam'ics (ē-lĕk'trō-dī-năm'ĭks *or* -dĭ-), *n.* **1.** The phenomena of electricity in motion.

2. The branch of science which treats of the properties of electric currents; dynamical electricity.

E-lec'tro-dy'na-mom'e-ter (-dī'nă-mŏm'ē-tĕr *or* -dĭn'ă-), *n.* An instrument for measuring the strength of electro-dynamic currents.

E-lec'tro-en-grav'ing (-ĕn-grāv'ĭng), *n.* The art or process of engraving by means of electricity.

E-lec'tro-etch'ing (-ĕch'ĭng), *n.* A mode of etching upon metals by electrolytic action.

E-lec'tro-gen'e-sis (-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n.* [*Electro-* + *genesis.*] (*Physiol*) Same as ELECTROGENY.

E-lec'tro-gen'ic (-jĕn'ĭk), *a* (*Physiol*) Of or pertaining to electrogenesis; as, an *electrogenic* condition.

E'lec-trog'e-ny (ē'lĕk-trŏj'ē-nĭ), *n* [*Electro-* + Gr. γεννᾶν to produce.] (*Physiol*) A term sometimes applied to the effects (tetanus) produced in the muscles of the limbs, when a current of electricity is passed along the spinal cord or nerves.

E-lec'tro-gild'ing (ē-lĕk'trō-gĭld'ĭng), *n.* The art or process of gilding copper, iron, etc., by means of voltaic electricity.

E-lec'tro-gilt' (-gĭlt'), *a.* Gilded by means of voltaic electricity.

E-lec'tro-graph (ē-lĕk'trō-grăf), *n.* [*Electro-* + *-graph.*] A mark, record, or tracing, made by the action of electricity

E-lec'tro-ki-net'ic (-kĭ-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to electro-kinetics.

E-lec'tro-ki-net'ics (-ĭks), *n.* That branch of electrical science which treats of electricity in motion.

E-lec'tro-lier' (-lēr'), *n* [Formed from *electric* in imitation of *chandelier*] A branching frame, often of ornamental design, to support electric illuminating lamps.

E'lec-trol'o-gy (ē'lĕk-trŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [*Electro-* + *-logy*] That branch of physical science which treats of the phenomena of electricity and its properties.

E'lec-trol'y-sis (ī-sĭs), *n* [*Electro-* + Gr λύσις a loosing, dissolving, fr λύειν to loose, dissolve.] (*Physics & Chem*) The act or process of chemical decomposition, by the action of electricity; as, the *electrolysis* of silver or nickel for plating; the *electrolysis* of water

E-lec'tro-lyte (ē-lĕk'trō-līt), *n.* [*Electro-* + Gr. λυτός dissoluble, cf. F. *électrolyte*] (*Physics & Chem.*) A compound decomposable, or subjected to decomposition, by an electric current.

E-lec'tro-lyt'ic (ē-lĕk'trō-lĭt'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *électro-*
E-lec'tro-ly'ic-al (-ĭ-*kal*), } *lytique*] Pertaining to electrolysis, as, *electrolytic* action. — **E-lec'tro-lyt'ic-al-ly,** *adv*

E-lec'tro-ly'za-ble (ē-lĕk'trō-lī'zā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being electrolyzed, or decomposed by electricity.

E-lec'tro-ly-za'tion (-lĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act or the process of electrolyzing.

E-lec'tro-lyze (-līz), *v. t* [*imp & p p.* ELECTROLYZED (-līzd), *p pr & vb n.* ELECTROLYZING (-lī'zĭng)] [Cf F *électrolyser*] See ELECTROLYSIS] To decompose by the direct action of electricity *Faraday*

E-lec'tro-mag'net (-măg'nĕt), *n* A mass, usually of soft iron, but sometimes of some other magnetic metal, as nickel or cobalt, rendered temporarily magnetic by being placed within a coil of wire through which a current of electricity is passing The metal is generally in the form of a bar, either straight, or bent into the shape of a horseshoe.

E-lec'tro-mag-net'ic (-măg-nĕt'ĭk), *a* Of, pertaining to, or produced by, magnetism which is developed by the passage of an electric current

Electro-magnetic engine, an engine in which the motive force is electro-magnetism **Electro-magnetic theory of light** (*Physics*), a theory of light which makes it consist in the rapid alternation of transient electric currents moving transversely to the direction of the ray.

E-lec'tro-mag'net-ism (-măg'nĕt-ĭz'm), *n.* The magnetism developed by a current of electricity, the science which treats of the development of magnetism by means of voltaic electricity, and of the properties or actions of the currents evolved

E-lec'tro-met'al-lur'gy (-mĕt'ăl-lŭr'jĭ), *n.* The act or art of precipitating a metal by electro-chemical action, by which a coating is deposited, on a prepared surface, as in electroplating and electrotyping; galvanoplasty

E-lec'trom'e-ter (ē'lĕk-trŏm'ē-tĕr), *n.* [*Electro-* + *-meter:* cf F *électromètre*] (*Physics*) An instrument for measuring the quantity or intensity of electricity; also, sometimes, and less properly, applied to an instrument which indicates the presence of electricity (usually called an *electroscope*)

Balance electrometer See under BALANCE.

E-lec'tro-met'ric (ē-lĕk'trō-mĕt'rĭk), } *a* [Cf F.
E-lec'tro-met'ric-al (-rĭ-*kal*), } *électrométrique*] Pertaining to electrometry, made by means of an electrometer, as, an *electrometrical* experiment

E'lec-trom'e-try (ē'lĕk-trŏm'ē-trĭ), *n* [Cf F. *électrométrie.*] (*Physics*) The art or process of making electrical measurements.

E-lec'tro-mo'tion (ē-lĕk'trō-mō'shŭn), *n* The motion of electricity or its passage from one metal to another in a voltaic circuit; mechanical action produced by means of electricity

E-lec'tro-mo'tive (-tĭv), *a* Producing electro-motion, producing, or tending to produce, electricity or an electric current, causing electrical action or effects

Electro-motive force (*Physics*), the force which produces, or tends to produce, electricity, or an electric current, sometimes used to express the degree of electrification as equivalent to potential, or more properly difference of potential

E-lec'tro-mo'tor (-mō'tĕr), *n* [Cf F *électromoteur.*] **1.** (*Physics*) A mover or exciter of electricity, an apparatus for generating a current of electricity

2. (*Mech.*) An apparatus or machine for producing motion and mechanical effects by the action of electricity; an electro-magnetic engine.

E-lec'tro-mus'cu-lar (ē-lĕk'trō-mŭs'kū-lẽr), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Pertaining to the reaction (contraction) of the muscles under electricity, or their sensibility to it.

E-lec'trom (ē-lĕk'trŏm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἤλεκτρον. See ELECTRIC.] Amber, also, the alloy of gold and silver, called *electrum*.

E-lec'tro-neg'a-tive (ē-lĕk'trō-nĕg'ā-tĭv), *a.* (*Chem. & Physics*) (*a*) Having the property of being attracted by an electro-positive body, or a tendency to pass to the positive pole in electrolysis, by the law that opposite electricities attract each other. (*b*) Negative, nonmetallic; acid; — opposed to *positive*, *metallic*, or *basic*.

E-lec'tro-neg'a-tive, *n.* (*Chem. & Physics*) A body which passes to the positive pole in electrolysis.

E-lec'trop'a-thy (ē-lĕk'trŏp'ā-thȳ), *n.* [*Electro-* + Gr. πάθος suffering.] (*Med.*) The treatment of disease by electricity.

E-lec'tro-phone (ē-lĕk'trō-fōn), *n.* [*Electro-* + Gr φωνή sound.] (*Physics*) An instrument for producing sound by means of electric currents.

‖ **E-lec-troph'o-rus** (ē-lĕk-trŏf'ō-rŭs), *n.*, *pl* ‖ ELECTROPHORI (-rī). [NL., fr. combining form *electro-* + Gr φέρειν to bear.] (*Physics*) An instrument for exciting electricity, and repeating the charge indefinitely by induction, consisting of a flat cake of resin, shell-lac, or ebonite, upon which is placed a plate of metal.

E-lec'tro-phys'i-o-log'ic-al (ē-lĕk'trō-fĭz'ĭ-ō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Pertaining to electrical results produced through physiological agencies, or by change of action in a living organism.

E-lec'tro-phys'i-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* (*Physiol*) That branch of physiology which treats of electric phenomena produced through physiological agencies.

E-lec'tro-plate' (ē-lĕk'trō-plāt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* ELECTROPLATED (-plāt'ĕd); *p. pr & vb. n.* ELECTROPLATING.] (*Mech*) To plate or cover with a coating of metal, usually silver, nickel, or gold, by means of electrolysis.

E-lec'tro-pla'ter (-tẽr), *n* One who electroplates.

E-lec'tro-pla'ting (-plā'tĭng), *n* The art or process of depositing a coating (commonly) of silver, gold, or nickel on an inferior metal, by means of electricity

E-lec'tro-po'lar (-pō'lẽr), *a.* (*Physics*) Possessing electrical polarity; positively electrified at one end, or on one surface, and negatively at the other; — said of a conductor.

E-lec'tro-pos'i-tive (ē-lĕk'trō-pŏz'ĭ-tĭv), *a* **1.** (*Physics*) Of such a nature relatively to some other associated body or bodies, as to tend to the negative pole of a voltaic battery, in electrolysis, while the associated body tends to the positive pole, — the converse or correlative of *electro-negative*.

¶ ☞ An element that is *electro-positive* in one compound may be *electro-negative* in another, and *vice versa*

2. (*Chem.*) Hence: Positive; metallic, basic, — distinguished from *negative*, *nonmetallic*, or *acid*

E-lec'tro-pos'i-tive, *n* (*Chem & Physics*) A body which passes to the negative pole in electrolysis

E-lec'tro-punc'tu-ra'tion (-pŭngk'tū-rā'shŭn), **E-lec'tro-punc'tur-ing** (-pŭngk'tūr-ĭng, 135), *n.* (*Med.*) See ELECTROPUNCTURE

E-lec'tro-punc'ture (-pŭngk'tūr, 135), *n* (*Med*) An operation that consists in inserting needles in the part affected, and connecting them with the poles of a galvanic apparatus.

E-lec'tro-scope (ē-lĕk'trō-skōp), *n.* [*Electro-* + *-scope* cf. F. *électroscope*] (*Physics*) An instrument for detecting the presence of electricity, or changes in the electric state of bodies, or the species of electricity present, as by means of pith balls, and the like

Condensing electroscope (*Physics*), a form of electroscope in which an increase of sensibility is obtained by the use of a condenser

E-lec'tro-scop'ic (-skŏp'ĭk), *a* Relating to, or made by means of, the electroscope

E-lec'tro-stat'ic (-stăt'ĭk), *a* Pertaining to electrostatics.

E-lec'tro-stat'ics (-ĭks), *n.* (*Physics*) That branch of science which treats of statical electricity or electric force in a state of rest

E-lec'tro-ste're-o-type (-stĕr'ē-ō-tīp *or* -stēr'ē-ō-tīp), *n.* Same as ELECTROTYPE

E-lec'tro-tel'e-graph'ic (-tĕl'ē-grăf'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to the electric telegraph, or by means of it

E-lec'tro-te-leg'ra-phy (-tē-lĕg'rā-fȳ), *n* The art or science of constructing or using the electric telegraph, the transmission of messages by means of the electric telegraph.

E-lec'tro-ther'a-peu'tics (-thĕr'ā-pū'tĭks), *n* (*Med*) The branch of medical science which treats of the applications of electricity as a curative agent

E-lec'tro-ther'man-cy (-trō-thĕr'măn-sȳ), *n* That branch of electrical science which treats of the effect of an electric current upon the temperature of a conductor, or a part of a circuit composed of two different metals.

E-lec'tro-tint' (-tĭnt'), *n.* (*Fine Arts*) A style of engraving in relief by means of voltaic electricity A picture is drawn on a metallic plate with some material which resists the fluids of a battery, so that, in electrotyping, the parts not covered by the varnish, etc, receive a deposition of metal, and produce the required copy in intaglio. A cast of this is then the plate for printing.

E-lec'tro-ton'ic (-tŏn'ĭk), *a.* **1.** (*Physics*) Of or pertaining to electrical tension; — said of a supposed peculiar condition of a conducting circuit during its exposure to the action of another conducting circuit traversed by a uniform electric current when both circuits remain stationary. *Faraday*

2 (*Physiol.*) Relating to electrotonus; as, the *electrotonic* condition of a nerve.

E-lec'trot'o-nize (ē-lĕk'trŏt'ō-nīz), *v t.* (*Physiol*) To cause or produce electrotonus

E-lec'trot'o-nous (ē-lĕk'trŏt'ō-nŭs), *a.* Electrotonic.

‖ **E-lec'trot'o-nus** (-nŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. combining form *electro-* + Gr. τόνος tension.] (*Physiol.*) The modified condition of a nerve, when a constant current of electricity passes through any part of it. See ANELECTROTONUS, and CATELECTROTONUS.

E-lec'tro-type (ē-lĕk'trō-tīp), *n.* [*Electro-* + *-type.*] A facsimile plate made by electrotypy for use in printing; also, an impression or print from such plate. Also used adjectively.

☞ The face of an *electrotype* consists of a shell of copper, silver, or the like, produced by the action of an electrical current upon a plate of metal and a wax mold suspended in an acid bath and connected with opposite poles of the battery. It is backed up with a solid filling of type metal.

E-lec'tro-type, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ELECTROTYPED (-tīpt); *p. pr. & vb. n* ELECTROTYPING (-tī'pĭng)] To make facsimile plates of by the electrotype process; as, to *electrotype* a page of type, a book, etc. See ELECTROTYPE, *n.*

E-lec'tro-ty'per (-tī'pẽr), *n.* One who electrotypes.

E-lec'tro-typ'ic (-tĭp'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or effected by means of, electrotypy.

E-lec'tro-ty'ping (-tī'pĭng), *n.* The act or the process of making electrotypes.

E-lec'tro-ty'py (-tī'pȳ), *n.* The process of producing electrotype plates. See Note under ELECTROTYPE, *n*

E-lec'tro-vi'tal (-vī'tal), *a.* Derived from, or dependent upon, vital processes; — said of certain electric currents supposed by some physiologists to circulate in the nerves of animals.

E-lec'tro-vi'tal-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* (*Physiol*) The theory that the functions of living organisms are dependent upon electricity or a kindred force

E-lec'trum (ē-lĕk'trŭm), *n* [L, fr Gr ἤλεκτρον See ELECTRIC, and cf ELECTRE, ELECTRON.] **1** Amber

2 An alloy of gold and silver, of an amber color, used by the ancients.

3 German-silver plate. See *German silver*, under GERMAN

El'e-tu-a-ry (-tū-ā-rȳ, 135), *n.*, *pl* ELECTUARIES (-rĭz) [OE *letuaire*, OF *lettuaire*, *electuaire*, F *électuaire*, L *electuarium*, *electarium*, prob. fr. Gr. ἐκλεικτόν, ἔκλειγμα a medicine that is licked away, fr. Gr. ἐκλείχειν to lick up, *ex* out + λείχειν to lick. See LICK, and cf. ECLEGM] (*Med*) A medicine composed of powders, or other ingredients, incorporated with some conserve, honey, or sirup; a confection. See the Note under CONFECTION.

El'ee-mos'y-na-ri-ly (ĕl'ē-mŏs'ĭ-nā-rĭ-lȳ *or* ĕl'ē-mŏz'-), *adv.* In an eleemosynary manner, by charity, charitably.

El'ee-mos'y-na-ry (-nā-rȳ, 277), *a.* [LL. *eleemosynarius*, fr *eleemosyna* alms, Gr. ἐλεημοσύνη alms See ALMS] **1** Relating to charity, alms, or almsgiving, intended for the distribution of charity, as, an *eleemosynary* corporation.

2 Given in charity or alms; having the nature of alms, as, *eleemosynary* assistance. "*Eleemosynary* cures" *Boyle.*

3 Supported by charity, as, *eleemosynary* poor

El'ee-mos'y-na-ry, *n*, *pl* ELEEMOSYNARIES (-rĭz) One who subsists on charity, a dependent *South*

El'e-gance (ĕl'ē-gans), **El'e-gan-cy** (-gan-sȳ), *n* [L *elegantia*, fr. *elegans*, *-antis*, elegant. cf F. *élégance*] **1.** The state or quality of being elegant; beauty as resulting from choice qualities and the complete absence of what deforms or impresses unpleasantly; grace given by art or practice; fine polish; refinement, — said of manners, language, style, form, architecture, etc.

That grace that *elegance* affords *Brunton*

The endearing *elegance* of female friendship *Johnson*

A trait of native *elegance*, seldom seen in the masculine character after childhood or early youth, was shown in the General's fondness for the sight and fragrance of flowers *Hawthorne*

2. That which is elegant; that which is tasteful and highly attractive.

The beautiful wildness of nature, without the nicer *elegances* of art *Spectator*

Syn. — ELEGANCE, GRACE. *Elegance* implies something of a select style of beauty, which is usually produced by art, skill, or training, as, *elegance* of manners, composition, handwriting, etc; *elegant* furniture, an *elegant* house, etc. *Grace*, as the word is here used, refers to bodily movements, and is a lower order of beauty. It may be a natural gift, thus, the manners of a peasant girl may be *graceful*, but can hardly be called *elegant*.

El'e-gant (-gant), *a* [L *elegans*, *-antis*, akin to *eligere* to pick out, choose, select: cf F *élégant* See ELECT] **1.** Very choice, and hence, pleasing to good taste, characterized by grace, propriety, and refinement, and the absence of everything offensive, exciting admiration and approbation by symmetry, completeness, freedom from blemish, and the like, graceful, tasteful and highly attractive, as, *elegant* manners; *elegant* style of composition, an *elegant* speaker, an *elegant* structure.

A more diligent cultivation of *elegant* literature *Prescott*

2 Exercising a nice choice; discriminating beauty or sensitive to beauty; as, *elegant* taste

Syn. Tasteful; polished, graceful; refined; comely, handsome; richly ornamental

El'e-gant-ly, *adv.* In a manner to please nice taste, with elegance; with due symmetry, richly.

E-le'gi-ac (ē-lē'jĭ-ăk *or* ĕl'ē-jī'ăk, 277), *a.* [L *elegiacus*, Gr ἐλεγειακός cf. F. *élégiaque*. See ELEGY]

1. Belonging to elegy, or written in elegiacs, plaintive, expressing sorrow or lamentation, as, an *elegiac* lay; *elegiac* strains.

Elegiac griefs, and songs of love. *Mrs Browning*

2. Used in elegies; as, *elegiac* verse, the *elegiac* distich or couplet, consisting of a dactylic hexameter and pentameter

E-le'gi-ac (ē-lē'jĭ-ăk *or* ĕl'ē-jī'ăk), *n.* Elegiac verse.

El'e-gi'a-cal (ĕl'ē-jī'ā-kal), *a* Elegiac

E-le'gi-ast (ē-lē'jĭ-ast *or* ĕl'ē-jī'ast), *n.* One who composes elegies. *Goldsmith.*

El'e-gi-og'ra-pher (ĕl'ē-jĭ-ŏg'rā-fẽr *or* ē-lē'jĭ-), *n.* [Gr. ἐλεγεία an elegy + *-graph* + *-er*] An elegist. [*Obs.*]

El'e-gist (ĕl'ē-jĭst), *n.* A writer of elegies. *T. Warton.*

‖ **E-le'git** (ē-lē'jĭt), *n.* [L., he has chosen, fr. *eligere* to choose. See ELECT.] (*Law*) A judicial writ of execution, by which a defendant's goods are appraised and delivered to the plaintiff, and, if not sufficient to satisfy the debt, all of his lands are delivered, to be held till the debt is paid by the rents and profits, or until the defendant's interest has expired. *Wharton.*

El'e-gize (ĕl'ē-jīz), *v. i.* To lament in an elegy; to celebrate in elegiac verse; to bewail. *Carlyle.*

El'e-gy (-jȳ), *n.*; *pl.* ELEGIES (-jĭz). [L. *elegia*, Gr. ἐλεγεία, fem. sing. (cf. ἐλεγεῖα, prop., neut. pl. of ἐλεγεῖον a distich in elegiac verse), fr. ἐλεγεῖος elegiac, fr. ἔλεγος a song of mourning.] A mournful or plaintive poem; a funereal song; a poem of lamentation. *Shak.*

E-le'i-din (ē-lē'ĭ-dĭn), *n.* (*Biol.*) Lifeless matter deposited in the form of minute granules within the protoplasm of living cells.

El'e-ment (ĕl'ē-ment), *n.* [F. *élément*, L. *elementum*.]

1 One of the simplest or essential parts or principles of which anything consists, or upon which the constitution or fundamental powers of anything are based.

2. One of the ultimate, undecomposable constituents of any kind of matter. Specifically: (*Chem.*) A substance which cannot be decomposed into different kinds of matter by any means at present employed; as, the *elements* of water are oxygen and hydrogen.

☞ The elements are naturally classified in several families or groups, as the group of the *alkaline* elements, the *halogen* group, and the like. They are roughly divided into two great classes, the *metals*, as sodium, calcium, etc., which form basic compounds, and the *nonmetals* or *metalloids*, as oxygen, sulphur, chlorine, which form acid compounds, but the distinction is only relative, and some, as arsenic, tin, aluminium, etc., form both acid and basic compounds. The essential fact regarding every element is its relative *atomic weight* or *equivalent*. When the elements are tabulated in the order of their ascending atomic weights, the arrangement constitutes the series of the *Periodic law* of Mendelejeff. See *Periodic law*, under PERIODIC. This Periodic law enables us to predict the qualities of unknown elements The number of elements known is about seventy-five, but the gaps in the Periodic law indicate the possibility of many more. Many of the elements with which we are familiar, as hydrogen, carbon, iron, gold, etc., have been recognized, by means of spectrum analysis, in the sun and the fixed stars. From certain evidence (as that afforded by the Periodic law, spectrum analysis, etc) it appears that the chemical elements probably may not be simple bodies, but only very stable compounds of some simpler body or bodies In formulas, the elements are designated by abbreviations of their names in Latin or New Latin.

THE ELEMENTS

Name	Symbol	Atomic Weight.
Aluminium	Al	27 08
Antimony (*Stibium*)	Sb	120.0
Arsenic	As	75 0
Barium	Ba	137.0
Beryllium (See GLUCINUM)	Be	
Bismuth	Bi	207.5
Boron	B	10.9
Bromine	Br	79.8
Cadmium	Cd	111.8
Cæsium	Cs	132.6
Calcium	Ca	40 0
Carbon	C	11 97
Cerium	Ce	141 5
Chlorine	Cl	35 4
Chromium	Cr	52 5
Cobalt	Co	59 1
Columbium	Cb	94 2
Copper (*Cuprum*)	Cu	63.3
Davyum	Da	154 0
Didymium	Di	144 6
Erbium	Er	165 9
Fluorine	F	19.0
Gallium	Ga	69.9
Germanium	Ge	72.3
Glucinum	Gl	9.1
Gold (*Aurum*)	Au	196.7
Hydrogen	H	1.0
Indium	In	113.4
Iodine	I	126.5
Iridium	Ir	192 5
Iron (*Ferrum*)	Fe	55 9
Lanthanum	La	138.5
Lead (*Plumbum*)	Pb	206.4
Lithium	Li	7.0
Magnesium	Mg	24.4
Manganese	Mn	54.8
Mercury (*Hydrargyrum*)	Hg	199.8
Molybdenum	Mo	95 9
Nickel	Ni	58.6
Niobium (See COLUMBIUM)	Nb	
Nitrogen	N	14.0
Norwegium	Ng	219.0
Osmium	Os	191.1
Oxygen	O	15 96
Palladium	Pd	106.2
Phosphorus	P	31.0
Platinum	Pt	194.8
Potassium (*Kalium*)	K	39.0
Rhodium	Rh	104 1
Rubidium	Rb	85.2
Ruthenium	Ru	103.5
Samarium	Sm	150.2
Scandium	Sc	44.0

THE ELEMENTS (*continued*).

Name.	Symbol	Atomic Weight.
Selenium	Se	78.9
Silicon	Si	28.0
Silver (*Argentum*)	Ag	107.7
Sodium (*Natrium*)	Na	23.0
Strontium	Sr	87.3
Sulphur	S	32 0
Tantalum	Ta	182.0
Tellurium	Te	125.2
Terbium	Tr	150 0
Thallium	Tl	203 7
Thorium	Th	232.0
Thulium	Tu	170 7
Tin (*Stannum*)	Sn	117 4
Titanium	Ti	48 1
Tungsten (*Wolframium*)	W	183.6
Uranium	U	239.0
Vanadium	V	51.2
Wolframium (See TUNGSTEN)	W	
Ytterbium	Yb	173.2
Yttrium	Y	89 0
Zinc	Zn	64.9
Zirconium	Zr	90.4

Several other elements have been announced, as holmium, vesbium, austrium, etc., but their properties, and in some cases their existence, have not yet been definitely established.

3. One of the ultimate parts which are variously combined in anything; as, letters are the *elements* of written language, hence, also, a simple portion of that which is complex, as a shaft, lever, wheel, or any simple part in a machine; one of the essential ingredients of any mixture; a constituent part; as, quartz, feldspar, and mica are the *elements* of granite.

> The simplicity which is so large an *element* in a noble nature was laughed to scorn. *Jowett (Thucyd.)*

4. (*a*) One out of several parts combined in a system of aggregation, when each is of the nature of the whole, as, a single cell is an *element* of the honeycomb. (*b*) (*Anat.*) One of the smallest natural divisions of the organism, as a blood corpuscle, a muscular fiber.

5. (*Biol.*) One of the simplest essential parts, more commonly called *cells*, of which animal and vegetable organisms, or their tissues and organs, are composed

6 (*Math.*) (*a*) An infinitesimal part of anything of the same nature as the entire magnitude considered; as, in a solid an *element* may be the infinitesimal portion between any two planes that are separated an indefinitely small distance. In the calculus, *element* is sometimes used as synonymous with *differential*. (*b*) Sometimes a curve, or surface, or volume is considered as described by a moving point, or curve, or surface, the latter being at any instant called an *element* of the former. (*c*) One of the terms in an algebraic expression.

7. One of the necessary data or values upon which a system of calculations depends, or general conclusions are based; as, the *elements* of a planet's orbit.

8 *pl.* The simplest or fundamental principles of any system in philosophy, science, or art, rudiments; as, the *elements* of geometry, or of music

9. *pl.* Any outline or sketch, regarded as containing the fundamental ideas or features of the thing in question, as, the *elements* of a plan

10 One of the simple substances, as supposed by the ancient philosophers, one of the imaginary principles of matter. (*a*) The four *elements* were, air, earth, water, and fire, whence it is said, water is the proper *element* of fishes, air is the *element* of birds Hence, the state or sphere natural to anything or suited for its existence

> Of *elements*
> The grosser feeds the purer: Earth the Sea,
> Earth and the Sea feed Air, the Air those Fires
> Ethereal *Milton*
>
> Does not our life consist of the four *elements*? *Shak.*
>
> And the complexion of the *element* [i. e., the sky or air]
> In favor's like the work we have in hand,
> Most bloody, fiery, and most terrible *Shak.*
>
> About twelve ounces [of food], with mere *element* for drink *Cheyne*
>
> They show that they are out of their *element* *T. Baker*

Esp., the conditions and movements of the air. "The *elements* be kind to thee" (*b*) The *elements* of the alchemists were salt, sulphur, and mercury. *Brande & C.*

11. *pl.* The whole material composing the world

> The *elements* shall melt with fervent heat *2 Peter* iii. 10

12. *pl.* (*Eccl.*) The bread and wine used in the eucharist or Lord's supper

Magnetic element, one of the hypothetical elementary portions of which a magnet is regarded as made up

El'e-ment (ĕl'ē-mĕnt), *v. t.* **1.** To compound of elements or first principles. [*Obs.*] "[Love] being *elemented* too." *Donne.*

2. To constitute; to make up with elements

> His very soul was *elemented* of nothing but sadness *Walton*

El'e-men'tal (ĕl'ē-mĕn'tăl), *a.* **1.** Pertaining to the elements, first principles, and primary ingredients, or to the four supposed elements of the material world; as, *elemental* air. "*Elemental strife.*" *Pope*

2. Pertaining to rudiments or first principles; rudimentary; elementary. "The *elemental* rules of erudition." *Cawthorn.*

El'e-men'tal-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The theory that the heathen divinities originated in the personification of elemental powers.

El'e-men-tal'i-ty (-mĕn-tăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The condition of being composed of elements, or a thing so composed

El'e-men'tal-ly (ĕl'ē-mĕn'tal-lȳ), *adv.* According to elements; literally, as, the words, "Take, eat; this is my body," *elementally* understood.

El'e-men'tar (-tẽr), *a.* Elementary. [*Obs.*] *Skelton.*

El'e-men'ta-ri-ness (-tă-rĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being elementary; original simplicity, uncompounded state.

El'e-men-tar'i-ty (-mĕn-tăr'ĭ-tȳ), *n* Elementariness. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

El'e-men'ta-ry (ĕl'ē-mĕn'tă-rȳ), *a.* [*L. elementarius.* cf. F. *élémentaire.*] **1.** Having only one principle or constituent part, consisting of a single element, simple, uncompounded; as, an *elementary* substance.

2 Pertaining to, or treating of, the elements, rudiments, or first principles of anything; initial, rudimental; introductory, as, an *elementary* treatise.

3. Pertaining to one of the four elements, air, water, earth, fire. "Some luminous and fiery impressions in the *elementary* region." *J. Spencer.*

El'e-men-ta'tion (-mĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* Instruction in the elements or first principles [*R.*]

El'e-men-toid' (ĕl'ē-mĕn-toid'), *a.* [*Element* + *-oid.*] Resembling an element.

El'e-mi (ĕl'ē-mĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *élémi*, It. *elemi*, Sp *elemí*, of American or Oriental origin] A fragrant gum resin obtained chiefly from tropical trees of the genera *Amyris* and *Canarium* *A. elemifera* yields Mexican elemi, *C. commune*, the Manilla elemi. It is used in the manufacture of varnishes, also in ointments and plasters.

El'e-min (-mĭn), *n* (*Chem.*) A transparent, colorless oil obtained from elemi resin by distillation with water, also, a crystallizable extract from the resin

E-lench' (ē-lĕngk'), *n*, *pl* ELENCHS (-lĕngks'). [L. *elenchus*, Gr. ἔλεγχος, fr ἐλέγχειν to convict, confute, prove. cf. OF. *elenche*] (*Logic*) (*a*) That part of an argument on which its conclusiveness depends; that which convinces or refutes an antagonist, a refutation. (*b*) A specious but fallacious argument; a sophism.

E-len'chic-al (ē-lĕng'kĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to an elench.

E-len'chic-al-ly, *adv.* By means of an elench

E-len'chize (-kīz), *v. t.* To dispute [*R.*] *B. Jonson*

E-lench'tic, E-lench'tic-al (ē-lĕngk'tĭk-kal), *a* Same as ELENCTIC

‖ **E-len'chus** (ē-lĕng'kŭs), *n.* [L.] Same as ELENCH

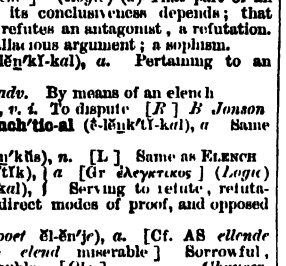
E-lenc'tic (ē-lĕnk'tĭk), } *a* [Gr ἐλεγκτικος] (*Logic*)
E-lenc'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } Serving to refute; refutative, — applied to indirect modes of proof, and opposed to *deictic.*

El'enge (ĕl'ĕnj, *poet* ē-lĕn'jē), *a.* [Cf. AS *ellende* foreign, strange, G *elend* miserable] Sorrowful, wretched; full of trouble. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

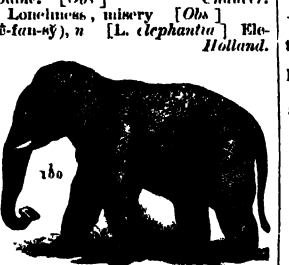
El'enge-ness, *n* Loneliness, misery [*Obs.*]

El'e-phan-sy (ĕl'ē-făn-sȳ), *n* [L. *elephantia*] Elephantiasis [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

El'e-phant (ĕl'ē-fant), *n* [OE. *elefaunt, olifant*, OF *olifant*, F. *éléphant*, L. *elephantus, elephas, -antis*, fr Gr. ἐλέφας, *-αντος*, of unknown origin, perh. fr. Skr *ibha*, with the Semitic article *al, el*, prefixed, or fr Semitic *Aleph hauât* Indian bull, or cf Goth. *ulbandus* camel, AS *olfend*] **1.** (*Zool.*) A mammal of the order Proboscidia, of which two living species, *Elephas Indicus* and *E. Africanus*, and several fossil species, are known. They have a proboscis or trunk, and two large ivory tusks proceeding from the extremity of the upper jaw, and curving upwards. The molar teeth are large and have transverse folds. Elephants are the largest land animals now existing



Elephant (*Elephas Indicus*)



Elephant (*Elephas Africanus*)

2 Ivory, the tusk of the elephant. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Elephant apple (*Bot.*), an East Indian fruit with a rough, hard rind, and edible pulp, borne by *Feronia elephantum*, a large tree related to the orange — **Elephant bed** (*Geol.*), a stratum at Brighton, England, abounding in fossil remains of elephants *Mantell* — **Elephant beetle** (*Zool.*), any very large beetle of the genus *Goliathus* (esp *G. giganteus*), of the family *Scarabæidæ* They inhabit West Africa. — **Elephant fish** (*Zool.*), a chimæroid fish (*Callorhynchus antarcticus*), with a proboscis-like projection of the snout — **Elephant paper**, paper of large size, 23 × 28 inches **Double elephant paper**, paper measuring 26½ × 40 inches See Note under PAPER — **Elephant seal** (*Zool.*), the sea elephant **Elephant shrew** (*Zool.*), an African jumping shrew (*Macroscelides typicus*), having a long nose like a proboscis **Elephant's ear** (*Bot.*), a name given to certain species of the genus Begonia, which have immense one-sided leaves **Elephant's foot** (*Bot.*) (*a*) A South African plant (*Testudinaria Elephantipes*), which has a massive rootstock covered with a kind of bark cracked with deep fissures, — called also *tortoise plant* The interior part is barely edible, whence the plant is also called *Hottentot's bread* (*b*) A genus (*Elephantopus*) of coarse, composite weeds **Elephant's tusk** (*Zool.*), the tooth shell See DENTALIUM.

El'e-phan'ti-ac (ĕl'ē-făn'tĭ-ăk), *a.* (*Med.*) Affected with elephantiasis; characteristic of elephantiasis.

‖ **El'e-phan-ti'a-sis** (-făn-tī'ă-sĭs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ἐλεφαντίασις, from ἐλέφας, *-αντος*, an elephant.] (*Med.*) A disease of the skin, in which it becomes enormously thickened, and is rough, hard, and fissured, like an elephant's hide.

El'e-phan'tine (-făn'tĭn), *a.* [L. *elephantinus* of ivory, Gr. ἐλεφαντινος. cf. F. *éléphantin.*] Pertaining to the elephant, or resembling an elephant (commonly, in size), hence, huge; immense, heavy; as, of *elephantine* proportions; an *elephantine* step or tread.

Elephantine epoch (*Geol.*), the epoch distinguished by the existence of large pachyderms. *Mantell* — **Elephantine tortoise** (*Zool.*), a huge land tortoise, esp., *Testudo elephantina*, from islands in the Indian Ocean, and *T. elephantopus*, from the Galapagos Islands.

El'e-phan-toid' (ĕl'ē-făn-toid', 277), } *a.* [*Elephant*
El'e-phan-toid'al (ĕl'ē-făn-toid'al), } + *-oid.*] (*Zool.*) Resembling an elephant in form or appearance.

El'eu-sin'i-an (ĕl'ū-sĭn'ĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Eleusinius*, Gr 'Ελευσίνιος.] Pertaining to Eleusis, in Greece, or to secret rites in honor of Ceres, there celebrated, as, *Eleusinian* mysteries or festivals.

‖ **E-leu'ther-o-ma'ni-a** (ē-lū'thēr-ō-mā'nĭ-ă), *n* [Gr. ἐλευθερος free + E. *mania.*] A mania or frantic zeal for freedom. [*R.*] *Carlyle.*

E-leu'ther-o-ma'ni-ac, *a.* Mad for freedom [*R.*]

E-leu'ther-o-pet'al-ous (-pĕt'al-ŭs), *a* [Gr ἐλεύθερος free + E. *petal.*] (*Bot.*) Having the petals free, that is, entirely separate from each other; — said of both plant and flower

El'e-vate (ĕl'ē-vāt), *a.* [L. *elevatus*, p. p.] Elevated, raised aloft [*Poetic*] *Milton.*

El'e-vate (ĕl'ē-vāt), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ELEVATED (-vā'tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ELEVATING (-vā'tĭng)] [L. *elevatus*, p. p. of *elevare*, *e* + *levare* to lift up, raise, fr. *levis* light in weight. See LEVITY.] **1** To bring from a lower place to a higher, to lift up, to raise, as, to *elevate* a weight, a flagstaff, etc.

2 To raise to a higher station, to promote, as, to *elevate* to an office, or to a high social position

3 To raise from a depressed state, to animate, to cheer, as, to *elevate* the spirits

4 To exalt; to ennoble; to dignify; as, to *elevate* the mind or character

5 To raise to a higher pitch, or to a greater degree of loudness, — said of sounds, as, to *elevate* the voice.

6 To intoxicate in a slight degree, to render tipsy [*Colloq. & Sportive*] "The *elevated* cavaliers sent for two tubs of merry stingo" *Sir W. Scott.*

7. To lessen, to detract from; to disparage [*A Latin meaning*] [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

To elevate a piece (*Gun.*), to raise the muzzle, to lower the breech.

Syn. — To exalt, dignify; ennoble, erect, raise, hoist, heighten, elate, cheer, flush, excite, animate

El'e-va'ted (-vā'tĕd), *a* Uplifted, high, lofty; also, animated, noble, as, *elevated* thoughts.

Elevated railway, one in which the track is raised considerably above the ground, especially a city railway above the line of street travel

El'e-va'ted-ness, *n* The quality of being elevated.

El'e-va'tion (ĕl'ē-vā'shŭn), *n* [L. *elevatio*: cf F. *élévation*] **1** The act of raising from a lower place, condition, or quality to a higher, — said of material things, persons, the mind, the voice, etc, as, the *elevation* of grain, *elevation* to a throne, *elevation* of mind, thoughts, or character

2 Condition of being elevated, height, exaltation. "Degrees of *elevation* above us" *Locke.*

> His style wanted a little *elevation* *Sir H. Wotton*

3. That which is raised up or elevated, an elevated place or station, as, an *elevation* of the ground, a hill

4 (*Astron.*) The distance of a celestial object above the horizon, or the arc of a vertical circle intercepted between it and the horizon; altitude, as, the *elevation* of the pole, or of a star.

5. (*Building*) The angle which the style makes with the substylar line

6. (*Gunnery*) The movement of the axis of a piece in a vertical plane, also, the angle of elevation, that is, the angle between the axis of the piece and the line of sight, — distinguished from *direction*

7. (*Drawing*) A geometrical projection of a building, or other object, on a plane perpendicular to the horizon, orthographic projection on a vertical plane; — called by the ancients the *orthography*

Angle of elevation (*Geodesy*), the angle which an ascending line makes with a horizontal plane — **Elevation of the host** (*R. C. Ch.*), that part of the Mass in which the priest raises the host above his head for the people to adore.

El'e-va'tor (ĕl'ē-vā'tẽr), *n* [L., one who raises up, a deliverer. cf F. *élévateur*] One who, or that which, raises or lifts up anything, as (*a*) A mechanical contrivance, usually an endless belt or chain with a series of scoops or buckets, for transferring grain to an upper loft for storage. (*b*) A cage or platform and the hoisting machinery in a hotel, warehouse, mine, etc, for conveying persons, goods, etc, to or from different floors or levels; — called in England a *lift*, the cage or platform itself (*c*) A building for elevating, storing, and discharging, grain. (*d*) (*Anat.*) A muscle which serves to raise a part of the body, as the leg or the eye (*e*) (*Surg.*) An instrument for raising a depressed portion of a bone.

Elevator head, leg, *and* **boot**, the boxes in which the upper pulley, belt, and lower pulley, respectively, run in a grain elevator

El'e-va'to-ry (ĕl'ē-vā'tŭ-rȳ), *a* Tending to raise, or having power to elevate, as, *elevatory* forces

El'e-va'to-ry, *n.* [Cf F *élévatoire*] (*Surg.*) See ELEVATOR, *n.* (*c*) *Dunglison*

‖ **É'lève'** (ā'lĕv'), *n.* [F., fr. *élever* to raise, bring up.] A pupil; a student

E-lev'en (ē-lĕv'n), *a.* [OE. *enleven*, AS. *endleafan*, *endlufon*, for *ānleofan*; akin to LG. *eleve*, *ölwe*, *ölwen*, D. *elf*, G. *elf*, *elff*, OHG. *einlif*, Icel. *ellifu*, Sw. *elfva*, Dan. *elleve*, Goth. *ainlif*, cf. Lith. *vénolika;* and fr. the root of E. *one* + (prob.) a root signifying "to be left over, remain," appearing in E. *loan*, or perh. in *leave*, v. t., *life*. See ONE, and cf. TWELVE.] Ten and one added; as, *eleven* men.

E-lev'en, *n.* 1. The sum of ten and one; eleven units or objects.

2. A symbol representing eleven units, as 11 or xi.

3. (*Cricket & American Football*) The eleven men selected to play on one side in a match, as the representatives of a club or a locality; as, the all-England *eleven*.

E-lev'enth (-nth), *a.* [Cf. AS. *endlyfta* See ELEVEN.] 1. Next after the tenth; as, the *eleventh* chapter.

2. Constituting one of eleven parts into which a thing is divided; as, the *eleventh* part of a thing.

3. (*Mus.*) Of or pertaining to the interval of the octave and the fourth.

E-lev'enth, *n* 1. The quotient of a unit divided by eleven; one of eleven equal parts.

2. (*Mus.*) The interval consisting of ten conjunct degrees; the interval made up of an octave and a fourth.

Elf (ĕlf), *n.*; *pl.* ELVES (ĕlvz). [AS. *wlf, ylf;* akin to MHG. *alp*, G. *alp* nightmare, incubus, Icel *ālfr* elf, Sw. *alf, elfva;* cf. Skr. *ṛibhu* skilful, artful, *rabh* to grasp. Cf. AUK, OAF.] 1. An imaginary supernatural being, commonly a little sprite, much like a fairy; a mythological diminutive spirit, supposed to haunt hills and wild places, and generally represented as delighting in mischievous tricks.

Every *elf*, and fairy sprite,
Hop as light as bird from brier *Shak.*

2 A very diminutive person, a dwarf.

Elf arrow, a flint arrowhead, — so called by the English rural folk who often find these objects of prehistoric make in the fields and formerly attributed them to fairies, — called also *elf bolt, elf dart,* and *elf shot* — **Elf child,** a child supposed to be left by elves, in room of one they had stolen. See CHANGELING. — **Elf fire,** the ignis fatuus. *Brewer.* — **Elf owl** (*Zoöl.*), a small owl (*Micrathene Whitneyi*) of Southern California and Arizona.

Elf, *v. t.* To entangle mischievously, as an elf might do.

Elf all my hair in knots. *Shak*

Elf'in (-ĭn), *a.* Relating to elves.

Elf'in, *n.* A little elf or urchin. *Shenstone.*

Elf'ish, *a.* Of or relating to the elves, elflike, implike; weird; scarcely human, mischievous, as though caused by elves. "*Elfish* light" *Coleridge*

The *elfish* intelligence that was so familiar an expression on her small physiognomy *Hawthorne.*

Elf'ish-ly, *adv.* In an elfish manner.

Elf'ish-ness, *n.* The quality of being elfish.

Elf'kin (-kĭn), *n.* A little elf.

Elf'land' (-lănd'), *n.* Fairyland. *Tennyson.*

Elf'lock' (ĕlf'lŏk'), *n* Hair matted, or twisted into a knot, as if by elves.

El'gin mar'bles (ĕl'gĭn mär'b'lz) Greek sculptures in the British Museum They were obtained at Athens, about 1811, by Lord Elgin

E-lic'it (ē-lĭs'ĭt), *a.* [L. *elicitus*, p. p of *elicere* to elicit; *e* + *lacere* to entice. Cf DELIGHT, LACE.] Elicited; drawn out, made real, open, evident. [*Obs.*] "An *elicit* act of equity" *Jer. Taylor.*

E-lic'it, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ELICITED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* ELICITING.] To draw out or entice forth, to bring to light, to bring out against the will, to deduce by reason or argument; as, to *elicit* truth by discussion

E-lic'i-tate (-ĭ-tāt), *v. t.* To elicit. [*Obs.*]

E-lic'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* The act of eliciting. [*Obs.*] *Abp. Bramhall.*

E-lide' (ē-līd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ELIDED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* ELIDING.] [L. *elidere* to strike out or off, *e* + *laedere* to hurt by striking cf F *élider* See LESION.] 1 To break or dash in pieces, to demolish; as, to *elide* the force of an argument. [*Obs.*] *Hooker*

2. (*Gram.*) To cut off, as a vowel or a syllable, usually the final one; to subject to elision.

El'i-gi-bil'i-ty (ĕl'ĭ-jĭ bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf F *éligibilité*] The quality of being eligible, eligibleness, as, the *eligibility* of a candidate, the *eligibility* of an offer of marriage

El'i-gi-ble (ĕl'ĭ-jĭ-b'l), *a.* [F *éligible*, fr L. *eligere*. See ELECT.] 1 That may be selected, proper or qualified to be chosen; legally qualified to be elected and to hold office.

2 Worthy to be chosen or selected, suitable, desirable, preferable, as, an *eligible* situation for a house

The more *eligible* of the two evils *Burke*

El'i-gi-ble-ness, *n* The quality of being worthy or qualified to be chosen, suitableness, desirableness

El'i-gi-bly, *adv.* In an eligible manner

El'i-mate (ĕl'ĭ-māt), *v. t.* [L. *elimatus*, p. p of *elimare* to file up; *e* out + *limare* to file, fr *lima* file] To render smooth; to polish. [*Obs.*]

E-lim'i-nant (ē-lĭm'ĭ-nant), *n.* (*Math*) The result of eliminating *n* variables between *n* homogeneous equations of any degree; — called also *resultant*

E-lim'i-nate (ē-lĭm'ĭ-nāt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* ELIMINATED (-nā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb n* ELIMINATING (-nā'tĭng)] [L. *eliminatus*, p. p. of *eliminare*, *e* out + *limen* threshold, prob. akin to *limes* boundary See LIMIT] 1. To put out of doors; to expel, to discharge, to release, to set at liberty

Eliminate my spirit, give it range
Through provinces of thought yet unexplored *Young*

2. (*Alg*) To cause to disappear from an equation, as, to *eliminate* an unknown quantity.

3 To set aside as unimportant in a process of inductive inquiry, to leave out of consideration.

Eliminate errors that have been gathering and accumulating *Locke*

4. To obtain by separating, as from foreign matters; to deduce; as, to *eliminate* an idea or a conclusion. [*Recent, and not well authorised*]

5. (*Physiol.*) To separate; to expel from the system; to excrete; as, the kidneys *eliminate* urea, the lungs carbonic acid; to *eliminate* poison from the system.

E-lim'i-na'tion (ē-lĭm'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *élimination.*] 1. The act of expelling or throwing off; (*Physiol.*) the act of discharging or excreting waste products or foreign substances through the various emunctories.

2. (*Alg.*) Act of causing a quantity to disappear from an equation, especially, in the operation of deducing from several equations containing several unknown quantities a less number of equations containing a less number of unknown quantities.

3. The act of obtaining by separation, or as the result of eliminating; deduction. [See ELIMINATE, 4.]

E-lim'i-na-tive (ē-lĭm'ĭ-nā-tĭv), *a* (*Physiol.*) Relating to, or carrying on, elimination.

E-lin'guate (ē-lĭn'gwāt), *v. t.* [L. *eliminguare*] To deprive of the tongue. [*Obs.*] *Davies* (*Holy Roode*)

E'lin-gua'tion (ē'lĭn-gwā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *eliminguatio*. See ELINGUID.] (*O Eng. Law*) Punishment by cutting out the tongue.

E-lin'guid (ē-lĭn'gwĭd), *a.* [L *elinguis*, prop., deprived of the tongue; hence, speechless, *e* + *lingua* tongue.] Tongue-tied; dumb. [*Obs.*]

El-liq'ua-ment (ē-lĭk'wā-ment), *n.* A liquid obtained from fat, or fat fish, by pressure.

El'i-qua'tion (ĕl'ĭ-kwā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *eliquatio*, fr. *eliquare* to clarify, strain, *e* + *liquare* to make liquid, melt.] (*Metallurgy*) The process of separating a fusible substance from one less fusible, by means of a degree of heat sufficient to melt the one and not the other, as an alloy of copper and lead, liquation. *Ure*

El-i'sion (ē-lĭzh'ŭn), *n* [L. *elisio*, fr. *elidere*, *elisum*, to strike out · cf F. *élision*. See ELIDE] 1 Division, separation. [*Obs*] *Bacon.*

2. (*Gram*) The cutting off or suppression of a vowel or syllable, for the sake of meter or euphony, esp., in poetry, the dropping of a final vowel standing before an initial vowel in the following word, when the two words are drawn together

El-i'sor (ē-lī'zẽr), *n.* [F *éliseur*, fr *élire* to choose, L. *eligere*. See ELECT] (*Eng Law*) An elector or chooser; one of two persons appointed by a court to return a jury or serve a writ when the sheriff and the coroners are disqualified.

‖ **É'lite'** (ā'lēt'), *n.* [F., fr. *élire* to choose, L. *eligere*. See ELECT] A choice or select body, the flower, as, the *élite* of society

El-ix' (ē-lĭks'), *v. t.* [See ELIXATE.] To extract [*Obs*] *Marston*

E lix'ate (-āt), *v t.* [L *elixatus*, p. p. of *elixare* to seethe, fr *elixus* thoroughly boiled, *e* + *lixare* to boil, *lix* ashes] To boil, to seethe, hence, to extract by boiling or seething. [*Obs*] *Cockeram*

El'ix-a'tion (ĕl'ĭks-ā'shŭn *or* ē'lĭks-), *n.* [Cf. F *élixation.*] A seething, digestion. [*Obs.*] *Burton*

E-lix'ir (ē-lĭks'ẽr), *n.* [F. *élixir*, Sp. *elixir*, Ar. *el-iksīr* the philosopher's stone, prob from Gr. ξηρός dry, (hence probably) a dry powder, cf. Skr. *kshā* to burn]

1. (*Med*) A tincture with more than one base; a compound tincture or medicine, composed of various substances, held in solution by alcohol in some form.

2 (*Alchemy*) An imaginary liquor capable of transmuting metals into gold; also, one for prolonging life indefinitely, as, *elixir* vitæ, or the *elixir* of life.

3. The refined spirit, the quintessence.

The *elixir* of worldly delights *South*

4 Any cordial or substance which invigorates

The grand *elixir*, to support the spirits of human nature *Addison*

E-lix'a-beth'an (ē-lĭks'ā-bēth'an), *a* Pertaining to Queen Elizabeth or her times, esp to the architecture or literature of her reign; as, the *Elizabethan* writers, drama, literature. — *n* One who lived in England in the time of Queen Elizabeth. *Lowell.*

Elk (ĕlk), *n.* [Icel. *elgr;* akin to Sw. *elg*, AS *eolh*, OHG. *elaho*, MHG. *elch*, cf L. *alces*, perh. akin to E *eland.*] (*Zoöl*) A large deer, of several species. The European elk (*Alces machlis* or *Cervus alces*) is closely allied to the American moose. The American elk, or wapiti (*Cervus Canadensis*), is closely related to the European stag. See MOOSE, and WAPITI.

Irish elk (*Paleon.*), a large, extinct, Quaternary deer (*Cervus giganteus*) with widely spreading antlers. Its remains have been found beneath the peat of swamps in Ireland and England. See *Illustration* in Appendix, also *Illustration* of ANTLER. — **Cape elk** (*Zool.*), the eland.

Elk } (ĕlk), *n.* (*Zoöl*) The European wild or whis-
Elke } tling swan (*Cygnus ferus*)

Elk'nut' (-nŭt'), *n.* (*Bot*) The buffalo nut. See under BUFFALO.

Elk'wood' (-wŏŏd'), *n* The soft, spongy wood of a species of Magnolia (*M Umbrella*)

Ell (ĕl), *n* [AS *eln*, akin to D *el*, *elle*, G *elle*, OHG. *elina*, Icel. *alin*, Dan *alen*, Sw *aln*, Goth *aleina*, L. *ulna* elbow, ell, Gr ὠλένη elbow Cf ELBOW, ALNAGE.] A measure for cloth, — now rarely used It is of different lengths in different countries, the English ell being 45 inches, the Dutch or Flemish ell 27, the Scotch about 37

Ell, *n.* (*Arch*) See L

El'la-chick (ĕl'lā-chĭk), *n* [Native Indian name.] (*Zool*) A fresh-water tortoise (*Chelopus marmoratus*) of California; — used as food.

El-lag'ic (ĕl-lăj'ĭk), *a.* [F., fr. *galle* gall (with the letters reversed).] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, gallnuts or gallic acid; as, *ellagic* acid.

Ellagic acid (*Chem.*), a white crystalline substance, $C_{14}H_6O_8$, found in bezoar stones, and obtained by the oxidation of gallic acid

El'le-bore (ĕl'ĭ-bōr), *n.* Hellebore. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

El-leb'o-rin (ĕl-lĕb'ō-rĭn), *n.* See HELLEBORIN.

El'lock (ĕl'lŏk), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Zoöl.*) The red gurnard or cuckoo fish. [*Prov. Eng.*]

El'lenge (-lĕnj), **El'linge** (-lĭnj), *a.*, **El'lenge-ness, El'linge-ness,** *n.* See ELENGE, ELENGENESS. [*Obs.*]

El'les (ĕl'lĕs), *adv. & conj.* See ELSE. [*Obs.*]

El-lipse' (ĕl-lĭps'), *n.* [Gr. ἔλλειψις, prop., a defect, the inclination of the ellipse to the base of the cone being in defect when compared with that of the side to the base: cf. F. *ellipse*. See ELLIPSIS.] 1. (*Geom.*) An oval or oblong figure, bounded by a regular curve, which corresponds to an oblique projection of a circle, or an oblique section of a cone through its opposite sides. The greatest diameter of the ellipse is the major axis, and the least diameter is the minor axis. See *Conic section*, under CONIC, and cf. FOCUS.

2. (*Gram.*) Omission. See ELLIPSIS.

3. The elliptical orbit of a planet.

The Sun flies forward to his brother Sun;
The dark Earth follows wheeled in her *ellipse*. *Tennyson.*

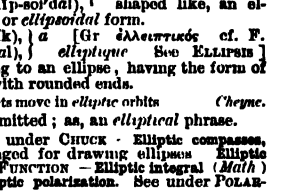
El-lip'sis (ĕl-lĭp'sĭs), *n.*; *pl.* ELLIPSES (-sēz). [L., fr. Gr. ἔλλειψις a leaving, defect, fr. ἐλλείπειν to leave in, fall short, ἐν in + λείπειν to leave. See IN, and LOAN, and cf. ELLIPSE.] 1. (*Gram.*) Omission; a figure of syntax, by which one or more words, which are obviously understood, are omitted; as, the virtues I admire, for, the virtues *which* I admire.

2 (*Geom.*) An ellipse. [*Obs.*]

El-lip'so-graph (-sō-grăf), *n.* [*Ellipse* + *-graph*: cf. F. *ellipsographe*.] An instrument for describing ellipses, — called also *trammel.*

El-lip'soid (-soid), *n.* [*Ellipse* + *-oid*: cf. F. *ellipsoïde.*] (*Geom.*) A solid, all plane sections of which are ellipses or circles. See CONOID, *n.*, 2 (*a*).

☞ The ellipsoid has three principal plane sections, *a*, *b*, and *c*, each at right angles to the other two, and each dividing the solid into two equal and symmetrical parts. The lines of meeting of these principal sections are the axes, or principal diameters of the ellipsoid. The point where the three planes meet is the center.



a b c Principal Sections and Axes of Ellipsoid.

Ellipsoid of revolution, a spheroid; a solid figure generated by the revolution of an ellipse about one of its axes. It is called a *prolate spheroid*, or *prolatum*, when the ellipse is revolved about the major axis, and an *oblate spheroid*, or *oblatum*, when it is revolved about the minor axis

El-lip'soid (ĕl-lĭp'soid), } *a.* Pertaining to, or
El'lip-soi'dal (ĕl'lĭp-soi'dal), } shaped like, an ellipsoid; as, *ellipsoid* or *ellipsoidal* form.

El-lip'tic (ĕl-lĭp'tĭk), } *a* [Gr ἐλλειπτικός cf. F.
El-lip'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } *elliptique* See ELLIPSIS]
1. Of or pertaining to an ellipse, having the form of an ellipse; oblong, with rounded ends.

The planets move in *elliptic* orbits *Cheyne.*

2. Having a part omitted; as, an *elliptical* phrase.

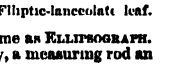
Elliptic chuck See under CHUCK · **Elliptic compasses,** an instrument arranged for drawing ellipses **Elliptic function** (*Math.*) See FUNCTION — **Elliptic integral** (*Math*) See INTEGRAL — **Elliptic polarization.** See under POLARIZATION

El-lip'tic-al-ly, *adv* 1 In the form of an ellipse.

2 With a part omitted, as, *elliptically* expressed.

El'lip-tic'i-ty (ĕl'lĭp-tĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf F *ellipticité.*] Deviation of an ellipse or a spheroid from the form of a circle or a sphere, especially, in reference to the figure of the earth, the difference between the equatorial and polar semidiameters, divided by the equatorial, thus, the *ellipticity* of the earth is $\frac{1}{299}$

☞ Some writers use *ellipticity* as the ratio of the difference of the two semiaxes to the minor axis, instead of the major. *Nichol.*


Elliptic-lanceolate leaf.

El-lip'tic-lan'ce-o-late (ĕl-lĭp'tĭk-lăn'sē-ō-lāt), *a.* (*Bot*) Having a form intermediate between elliptic and lanceolate.

El-lip'to-graph (-tō-grăf), *n* Same as ELLIPSOGRAPH.

Ell'wand (ĕl'wŏnd), *n.* Formerly, a measuring rod an ell long

Elm (ĕlm), *n.* [AS. *elm;* akin to D. *olm*, OHG *elm*, G. *ulme*, Icel. *almr*, Dan. & Sw. *alm*, L. *ulmus*, and E. *alder.* Cf OLD.] (*Bot.*) A tree of the genus *Ulmus*, of several species, much used as a shade tree, particularly in America. The English elm is *Ulmus campestris;* the common American or white elm is *U Americana;* the slippery or red elm, *U. fulva*

Elm beetle (*Zool.*), one of several species of beetles (esp. *Galeruca calmariensis*), which feed on the leaves of the elm — **Elm borer** (*Zool.*), one of several species of beetles of which the larvæ bore into the wood or under the bark of the elm (esp *Saperda tridentata*) — **Elm butterfly** (*Zool*), one of several species of butterflies, which, in the caterpillar state, feed on the leaves of the elm (esp. *Vanessa antiopa* and *Grapta comma*). See *Comma butterfly*, under COMMA. — **Elm moth** (*Zool*), one of numerous species of moths of which the larvæ destroy the leaves of the elm (esp *Eugonia subsignaria*, called *elm span-worm*) - **Elm sawfly** (*Zool.*), a large sawfly (*Cimbex Americana*). The larva, which is white with a black dorsal stripe, feeds on the leaves of the elm

Elm'en (ĕl'mĕn), *a.* Belonging to elms. [*Obs*]

El'mo's fire' (ĕl'mōz fīr'). See CORPOSANT; also *Saint Elmo's Fire*, under SAINT.

Elm'y (ĕl'mȳ), *a.* Abounding with elms.

The simple spire and *elmy* grange *T Warton.*

El'o-ca'tion (ĕl'ō-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *e-* + *locate.*]
1 A removal from the usual place of residence. [*Obs.*]
2 Departure from the usual state, an ecstacy. [*Obs.*]

E-loc'u-lar (ē-lŏk'ū-lẽr), *a.* [Pref. *e-* + *locular.*] Having but one cell, or cavity; not divided by a septum or partition.

El'o-cu'tion (ĕl'ō-kū'shŭn), *n.* [L. *elocutio*, fr. *eloqui, elocutus*, to speak out: cf. F. *élocution*. See ELOQUENT.]

1. Utterance by speech. [*R.*]

[Fruit] whose taste . . .
Gave *elocution* to the mute, and taught
The tongue not made for speech to speak thy praise. *Milton.*

2. Oratorical or expressive delivery, including the graces of intonation, gesture, etc.; style or manner of speaking or reading in public; as, clear, impressive *elocution.* "The *elocution* of a reader." *Whately.*

3. Suitable and impressive writing or style; eloquent diction. [*Obs.*]

To express these thoughts with *elocution.* *Dryden*

El'o-cu'tion-a-ry (-ā-rў), *a.* Pertaining to elocution.

El'o-cu'tion-ist, *n.* One who is versed in elocution, a teacher of elocution.

El'o-cu'tive (ĕl'ō-kū'tĭv), *a.* Pertaining to oratorical expression. [*Obs.*] *Feltham.*

E-lo'di-an (ē-lō'dĭ-ăn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of a tribe of tortoises, including the terrapins, etc., in which the head and neck can be withdrawn.

‖ **É'loge'** (ā'lōzh'), *n.* [F. See ELOGIUM.] A panegyrical funeral oration.

El'o-gist (ĕl'ō-jĭst), *n* [F *élogiste.*] One who pronounces an éloge.

E-lo'gi-um (ē-lō'jĭ-ŭm), **El'o-gy** (ĕl'ō-jў), *n.* [L. *elogium* a short saying, an inscription, fr. Gr. λόγος speech, fr. λέγειν to speak. Cf. ELOGE.] The praise bestowed on a person or thing; panegyric; eulogy.

E-lo'him (ē-lō'hĭm), *n.* [Heb.] One of the principal names by which God is designated in the Hebrew Scriptures.

E-lo'hist (-hĭst), *n.* The writer, or one of the writers, of the passages of the Old Testament, notably those of the Pentateuch, which are characterized by the use of *Elohim* instead of *Jehovah*, as the name of the Supreme Being; — distinguished from *Jehovist.* *S. Davidson.*

El'o-his'tic (ĕl'ō-hĭs'tĭk), *a.* Relating to Elohim as a name of God, — said of passages in the Old Testament.

E-loign' (ē-loin'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ELOIGNED (-loind'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ELOIGNING.] [F *éloigner*, OF. *esloignier*, pref. *es-* (L. *ex*) + OF & F *loin* far, far off, L. *longe*, fr. *longus* long. See ELONGATE.] [Written also *eloin.*] **1.** To remove afar off, to banish. [*Obs.*]

From worldly cares he did himself *eloign* *Spenser*

2. (*Law*) To convey to a distance, or beyond the jurisdiction, or to conceal, as goods liable to distress.

The sheriff may return that the goods or beasts are *eloigned* *Blackstone*

E-loign'ate (-āt), *v. t.* To remove. [*Obs.*] *Howell*

E-loign'ment (-ment), *n.* [F. *éloignement.*] Removal to a distance; withdrawal. [*Obs.*]

E-loin' (ē-loin'), *v. t.* See ELOIGN.

E-loin'ate (-āt), *v. t.* See ELOIGNATE

E-loin'ment (-ment), *n.* See ELOIGNMENT

E-long' (ē-lŏng', 115), *v. t* [See ELOIGN, ELONGATE.] **1.** To lengthen out; to prolong. [*Obs.*]

2 To put away, to separate, to keep off [*Obs.*] *Wyatt*

E-lon'gate (ē-lŏn'gāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ELONGATED (-gā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ELONGATING.] [LL. *elongatus*, p. p. of *elongare* to remove, to prolong, *e* + L. *longus* long. See LONG, *a.*, and cf. ELOIGN.] **1** To lengthen, to extend; to stretch out, as, to *elongate* a line

2. To remove further off [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne*

E-lon'gate, *v. i.* To depart to, or be at, a distance, esp., to recede apparently from the sun, as a planet in its orbit. [*R.*]

E-lon'gate (-gāt), *a.* [LL. *elongatus.*] Drawn out at length, elongated; as, an *elongate* leaf. "An *elongate* form" *Earle*

E'lon-ga'tion (ē'lŏn-gā'shŭn, 277), *n* [LL. *elongatio* cf F. *élongation.*] **1** The act of lengthening, or the state of being lengthened out, protraction, extension. "*Elongation* of the fibers" *Arbuthnot.*

2. That which lengthens out, continuation.

May not the mountains of Westmoreland and Cumberland be considered as *elongations* of these two chains? *Pinkerton*

3. Removal to a distance, withdrawal, a being at a distance; distance.

The distant points in the celestial expanse appear to the eye in so small a degree of *elongation* from one another, as bears no proportion to what is real *Glanvill*

4 (*Astron.*) The angular distance of a planet from the sun, as, the *elongation* of Venus or Mercury.

E-lope' (ē-lōp'), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* ELOPED (-lōpt'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ELOPING.] [D *ontloopen* to run away; pref. *ont-* (akin to G. *ent-*, AS. *and-*, cf. E. *answer*) + *loopen* to run; akin to E. *leap* See LEAP, *v. t.*] To run away, or escape privately, from the place or station to which one is bound by duty; — said especially of a woman or a man, either married or unmarried, who runs away with a paramour or a sweetheart

Great numbers of them [the women] have *eloped* from their allegiance. *Addison*

E-lope'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of eloping, secret departure; — said of a woman and a man, one or both, who run away from their homes for marriage or for cohabitation.

E-lop'er (ē-lōp'ẽr), *n.* One who elopes.

El'ops (ĕl'ŏps), *n.* [L. *elops, helops*, a kind of sea fish, Gr. ἕλοψ.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A genus of fishes. See SAURY.

2. A mythical serpent. [*Obs.*] *Milton*

El'o-quence (ĕl'ō-kwens), *n.* [F *éloquence*, L. *eloquentia*, fr. *eloquens.* See ELOQUENT.] **1.** Fluent, forcible, elegant, and persuasive speech in public, the power of expressing strong emotions in striking and appropriate language either spoken or written, thereby producing conviction or persuasion.

Eloquence is speaking out . . . out of the abundance of the heart. *Hare*

2. Fig.: Whatever produces the effect of moving and persuasive speech.

Silence that spoke and *eloquence* of eyes. *Pope.*

The hearts of men are their books; events are their tutors; great actions are their *eloquence.* *Macaulay.*

3. That which is eloquently uttered or written.

O, let my books be then the *eloquence*
And dumb pressagers of my speaking breast. *Shak*

Syn. — Oratory, rhetoric.

El'o-quent (ĕl'ō-kwent), *a.* [F. *éloquent*, L. *eloquens, -entis*, p. pr. of *eloqui* to speak out, declaim; *e* + *loqui* to speak. See LOQUACIOUS.] **1.** Having the power of expressing strong emotions or forcible arguments in an elevated, impassioned, and effective manner; as, an *eloquent* orator or preacher.

O Death, all-*eloquent!* You only prove
What dust we dote on when 'tis man we love *Pope*

2. Adapted to express strong emotion or to state facts and arguments with fluency and power, as, an *eloquent* address or statement, an *eloquent* appeal to a jury.

El'o-quent-ly, *adv* In an eloquent manner

El'rich (ĕl'rĭch) *or* **El'ritch,** *a.* Ghastly; preternatural. Same as ELDRITCH. [*Scot. & Local, Eng.*]

Else (ĕls), *a. & pron* [OE. & AS. *elles* otherwise, gen. sing of an adj. signifying *other*, akin to OHG. *elles* otherwise, OSw. *aljes*, Sw *eljest*, Goth. *aljis*, adj., other, L. *alius*, Gr ἄλλος. Cf. ALIAS, ALIEN.] Other; one or something beside, as, Who *else* is coming? What *else* shall I give? Do you expect anything *else?* "Bastards and *else.*" *Shak*

☞ This word always follows its noun It is usual to give the possessive form to *else* rather than to the substantive; as, somebody *else's*; no one *else's* "A boy who is fond of somebody *else's* pencil case." *G. Eliot.* "A suit of clothes like everybody *else's.*" *Thackeray.*

Else, *adv & conj* **1** Besides; except that mentioned; in addition, as, nowhere *else*; no one *else*

2. Otherwise; in the other, or the contrary, case; if the facts were different.

For thou desirest not sacrifice; *else* would I give it *Ps* li 16

☞ After 'or', *else* is sometimes used expletively, as simply noting an alternative "Will you give thanks, . . . or *else* shall I?" *Shak*

Else'where' (-hwâr'), *adv.* **1** In any other place, as, these trees are not to be found *elsewhere.*

2. In some other place; in other places, indefinitely, as, it is reported in town and *elsewhere.*

Else'whith'er (-hwĭth'ẽr), *adv* To some, or any, other place, as, you will have to go *elsewhither* for it *R of Gloucester* "For *elsewhither* was I bound" *Carlyle.*

Else'wise' (-wiz'), *adv.* Otherwise. [*R.*]

El'sin (ĕl'sĭn), *n* A shoemaker's awl. [*Prov. Eng.*]

E-lu'ci-date (ē-lū'sĭ-dāt), *v t* [*imp & p p* ELUCIDATED (-dā'tĕd), *p pr. & vb n* ELUCIDATING (-dā'tĭng).] [LL. *elucidatus*, p. p. of *elucidare*; *e* + *lucidus* full of light, clear. See LUCID.] To make clear or manifest, to render more intelligible; to illustrate; as, an example will *elucidate* the subject

E-lu'ci-da'tion (-dā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *élucidation.*] A making clear; the act of elucidating or that which elucidates, as an explanation, an exposition, an illustration; as, one example may serve for further *elucidation* of the subject.

E-lu'ci-da'tive (-dā'tĭv), *a.* Making clear; tending to elucidate, as, an *elucidative* note

E-lu'ci-da'tor (-dā'tẽr), *n* One who explains or elucidates, an expositor.

E-lu'ci-da-to-ry (-dā-tŭ-rў), *a* Tending to elucidate, elucidative. [*R.*]

E-luc'tate (ē-lŭk'tāt), *v. i.* [L. *eluctatus*, p p of *eluctari* to struggle out; *e* + *luctari* to wrestle.] To struggle out, — with *out* [*Obs.*] *Bp Hacket*

E'luc-ta'tion (ē'lŭk-tā'shŭn *or* ē-lŭk-), *n* [L. *eluctatio.*] A struggling out of any difficulty. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall*

E-lu'cu-brate (ē-lū'kū-brāt), *v. t* [L. *elucubratus*, p. p. of *elucubrare* to compose by lamplight] See LUCUBRATE. [*Obs.*] *Blount.*

E-lu'cu-bra'tion (-brā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F. *élucubration.*] See LUCUBRATION [*Obs.*] *Evelyn.*

E-lude' (ē-lūd'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* ELUDED, *p pr. & vb. n.* ELUDING.] [L *eludere, elusum*, *e* + *ludere* to play: cf F. *éluder.* See LUDICROUS.] To avoid slyly, by artifice, stratagem, or dexterity, to escape from in a covert manner, to mock by an unexpected escape; to baffle; as, to *elude* an officer; to *elude* detection, inquiry, search, comprehension; to *elude* the force of an argument or a blow

Me gentle Delia beckons from the plain,
Then, hid in shades, *eludes* her eager swain. *Pope*

The transition from fetichism to polytheism seems a gradual process of which the stages *elude* close definition *Tylor.*

Syn. — To evade; avoid, escape, shun, eschew; flee, mock, baffle; frustrate; foil.

E-lud'i-ble (ē-lūd'ĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being eluded, evadible.

E'lul (ē'lŭl), *n.* [Heb.] The sixth month of the Jewish year, by the sacred reckoning, or the twelfth, by the civil reckoning, corresponding nearly to the month of September.

E-lum'ba-ted (ē-lŭm'bā-tĕd), *a.* [L. *elumbis*; *e* + *lumbus* loin] Weak or lame in the loins. [*Obs.*]

E-lu'sion (ē-lū'zhŭn), *n.* [LL. *elusio*, fr. L *eludere, elusum.* See ELUDE] Act of eluding; adroit escape as by artifice; a mockery; a cheat; trickery.

E-lu'sive (-sĭv), *a.* Tending to elude; using arts or deception to escape, adroitly escaping or evading, eluding the grasp; fallacious.

Elusive of the bridal day, she gives
Fond hopes to all, and all with hopes deceives *Pope*

— E-lu'sive-ly, *adv.* **— E-lu'sive-ness,** *n.*

E-lu'so-ry (-rў), *a.* [LL. *elusorius.*] Tending to elude or deceive; evasive; fraudulent; fallacious, deceitful; deceptive. **— E-lu'so-ri-ness** (-sō-rĭ-nĕs), *n*

E-lute' (ē-lūt'), *v. t.* [L. *elutus*, p. p. of *eluere* to elute; *e* + *luere* to wash.] To wash out. [*R.*] *Arbuthnot.*

E-lu'tri-ate (ē-lū'trĭ-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ELUTRIATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ELUTRIATING (-ā'tĭng).] [L. *elutriatus*, p. p. of *elutriare.*] To wash or strain out so as to purify; as, to *elutriate* the blood as it passes through the lungs; to strain off or decant, as a powder which is separated from heavier particles by being drawn off with water; to cleanse, as by washing.

E-lu'tri-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* The process of elutriating; a decanting or racking off by means of water, as finer particles from heavier

E-lux'ate (ē-lŭks'āt), *v. t.* [Pref. *e-* + *luxate.*] To dislocate; to luxate.

E'lux-a'tion (ē'lŭks-ā'shŭn *or* ēl'ŭks-), *n.* Dislocation; luxation.

Elv'an (ĕlv'an), *a.* **1.** Pertaining to elves; elvish.

2. (*Mining*) Of or pertaining to certain veins of feldspathic or porphyritic rock crossing metalliferous veins in the mining districts of Cornwall; as, an *elvan* course.

Elv'an, Elv'an-ite (-ĭt), *n.* The rock of an elvan vein, or the elvan vein itself, an elvan course.

Elve (ĕlv), *n.* An old form of ELF.

El'ver (ĕl'vẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A young eel, a young conger or sea eel; — called also *elvene.*

Elves (ĕlvz), *n.; pl* of ELF

Elv'ish (ĕlv'ĭsh), *a.* **1.** Pertaining to elves; implike; mischievous, weird, also, vacant, absent in demeanor. See ELFISH

He seemeth *elvish* by his countenance *Chaucer*

2 Mysterious; also, foolish. [*Obs.*]

Elv'ish-ly, *adv.* In an elvish manner. *Sir W. Scott.*

El'wand (ĕl'wŏnd), *n.* [*Obs.*] See ELLWAND.

E-ly'sian (ē-lĭzh'an *or* ē-lĭzh'ĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Elysius*, fr. *Elysium*] Pertaining to Elysium, or the abode of the blessed after death; hence, yielding the highest pleasures; exceedingly delightful; beatific. "*Elysian* shades." *Massinger.* "*Elysian* age." *Beattie.*

This life of mortal breath
Is but a suburb of the life *elysian.* *Longfellow*

E-ly'sium (ē-lĭzh'ŭm *or* -ĭ-ŭm), *n.; pl.* E. ELYSIUMS (-ŭmz), L ELYSIA (-ā). [L., fr Gr. Ἠλύσιον, Ἠλύσιον πεδίον, Elysian field.] (*Anc. Myth.*) **1.** A dwelling place assigned to happy souls after death; the seat of future happiness, Paradise.

2 Hence, any delightful place.

An *Elysium* more pure and bright than that of the Greeks. *I Taylor*

E-lyt'ri-form (ē-lĭt'rĭ-fôrm *or* ē-lĭ'trĭ-), *a* [*Elytrum* + *-form*] (*Zool*) Having the form, or structure, of an elytron.

El'y-trin (ĕl'ĭ-trĭn *or* ē-lĭ'trĭn), *n.* [From ELYTRUM] (*Chem.*) See CHITIN

El'y-troid (-troid), *a.* [Gr. ἔλυτρον sheath, a wing case + *-oid*] (*Zool*) Resembling a beetle's wing case.

El'y-tron (-trŏn, 277), **El'y-trum** (-trŭm), *n., pl.* ELYTRA (-trā). [NL., fr. Gr. ἔλυτρον, fr. ἑλύειν to roll round.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) One of the anterior pair of wings in the Coleoptera and some other insects, when they are thick and serve only as a protection for the posterior pair. See COLEOPTERA. (*b*) One of the shield-like dorsal scales of certain annelids. See CHÆTOPODA.

El'ze-vir (ĕl'zē-vẽr), *a.* (*Bibliog.*) Applied to books or editions (esp. of the Greek New Testament and the classics) printed and published by the Elzevir family at Amsterdam, Leyden, etc., from about 1592 to 1680; also, applied to a round open type introduced by them

The *Elzevir* editions are valued for their neatness, and the elegant small types used *Brande & C*

'Em (em) An obsolete or colloquial contraction of the old form *hem*, them. *Addison.*

Em (ĕm), *n* (*Print.*) The portion of a line formerly occupied by the letter *m*, then a square type, used as a unit by which to measure the amount of printed matter on a page; the square of the body of a type

Em-. A prefix See EN-.

E-mac'er-ate (ē-măs'ẽr-āt), *v t. & i.* [L *emaceratus* emaciated; *e* + *macerare* to make soft] To make lean or to become lean, to emaciate. [*Obs.*] *Bullokar*

E-mac'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* Emaciation. [*Obs.*]

E-ma'ci-ate (ē-mā'shĭ-āt), *v t* [*imp. & p p* EMACIATED (-ā'tĕd), *p pr & vb n* EMACIATING.] [L *emaciatus*, p p of *emaciare* to make lean; *e* + *macuare* to make lean, akin to *macer* lean. See MEAGER.] To lose flesh gradually and become very lean; to waste away in flesh "He *emaciated* and pined away" *Sir T. Browne*

E-ma'ci-ate, *v. t* To cause to waste away in flesh and become very lean, as, his sickness *emaciated* him.

E-ma'ci-ate (-āt), *a.* [L. *emaciatus*, p p] Emaciated. "*Emaciate* steeds." *T. Warton.*

E-ma'ci-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *émaciation*] **1** The act of making very lean.

2 The state of being emaciated or reduced to excessive leanness; an excessively lean condition.

E-mac'u-late (ē-măk'ū-lāt), *v t* [L *emaculatus*, p p of *emaculare* to clear from spots See MACULATE] To clear from spots or stains, or from any imperfection [*Obs.*] *Hales*

E-mac'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* The act of clearing from spots. [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

‖ **É'mail' om'brant'** (ā'mâl'yôN'brĭN' *or* ā'mā'yôN'-brăN'). [F, shaded enamel] (*Fine Arts*) An art or process of flooding transparent colored glaze over designs stamped or molded on earthenware or porcelain. *Ure*

Em'a-nant (ĕm'ā-nant), *a.* [L *emanans, -antis*, p pr. of *emanare* See EMANATE.] Issuing or flowing forth; emanating, passing forth into an act, or making itself apparent by an effect, — said of mental acts; as, an *emanant* volition.

Em'a-nate (-nāt), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p* EMANATED (-nā'tĕd); *p pr. & vb. n.* EMANATING.] [L *emanare, emanatum*, to emanate; *e* out + *manare* to flow, prob. for

madnare, and akin to *madere* to be wet, drip, *madidus* wet, drenched, drunk, Gr. *μαδός*, *μαδαρός*, wet, *μαδᾶν* to be wet, Skr. *mad* to boil, *matta* drunk. Cf. EMANE.]

1. To issue forth from a source; to flow out from more or less constantly; as, fragrance *emanates* from flowers.

2. To proceed from, as a source or fountain; to take origin; to arise; to originate.

That subsisting form of government from which all special laws *emanate* *De Quincey.*

Syn. — To flow; arise, proceed; issue; originate.

Em'a-nate (ĕm'ā-nāt), *a.* Issuing forth; emanant. [*R.*]

Em'a-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *emanatio* cf. F. *émanation.*] **1.** The act of flowing or proceeding from a fountain head or origin. *South.*

Those profitable and excellent *emanations* from God *Jer Taylor*

2. That which issues, flows, or proceeds from any object as a source; efflux; an effluence, as, perfume is an *emanation* from a flower.

An *emanation* of the indwelling life. *Bryant.*

Em'a-na-tive (ĕm'ā-nā'tĭv), *a.* Issuing forth; effluent.

Em'a-na-tive-ly, *adv.* By an emanation.

Em'a-na-to-ry (-nā-tō-rȳ), *a.* Emanative; of the nature of an emanation *Dr. H. More.*

E-man'ci-pate (ē-măn'sĭ-pāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EMANCIPATED (-pā'tĕd); *p. pr & vb n.* EMANCIPATING.] [L. *emancipatus*, p. p. of *emancipare* to emancipate; *e* + *mancipare* to transfer ownership in, fr. *manceps* purchaser, as being one who laid his hand on the thing bought; *manus* hand + *capere* to take. See MANUAL, and CAPABLE.] To set free from the power of another, to liberate; as. (*a*) To set free, as a minor from a parent, as, a father may *emancipate* a child. (*b*) To set free from bondage; to give freedom to; to manumit; as, to *emancipate* a slave, or a country.

Brasidas . . . declaring that he was sent to *emancipate* Hellas *Jowett (Thucyd.)*

(*c*) To free from any controlling influence, especially from anything which exerts undue or evil influence, as, to *emancipate* one from prejudices or error

From how many troublesome and slavish impertinences he had *emancipated* and freed himself. *Bp Hall*

To *emancipate* the human conscience *A W Ward*

E-man'ci-pate (-pāt), *a.* [L *emancipatus*, p. p.] Set at liberty.

E-man'ci-pa'tion (-pā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *emancipatio*: cf. F. *émancipation*.] The act of setting free from the power of another, from slavery, subjection, dependence, or controlling influence, also, the state of being thus set free; liberation, as, the *emancipation* of slaves; the *emancipation* of minors, the *emancipation* of a person from prejudices, the *emancipation* of the mind from superstition, the *emancipation* of a nation from tyranny or subjection.

Syn. — Deliverance, liberation, release, freedom, manumission, enfranchisement.

E-man'ci-pa'tion-ist, *n.* An advocate of emancipation, esp. the emancipation of slaves.

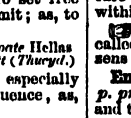
E-man'ci-pa'tor (ē-măn'sĭ-pā'tẽr), *n* [L.] One who emancipates.

E-man'ci-pa-to-ry (-pā-tō-rȳ), *a.* Pertaining to emancipation, or tending to effect emancipation. "*Emancipatory* laws" *G. Eliot*

E-man'ci-pist (-pĭst), *n.* A freed convict. [*Australia*]

E-mar'gi-nate (ē-mär'jĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [L *emarginare*, *e* out + *marginare* to furnish with a margin, fr *margo* margin] To take away the margin of.

E-mar'gi-nate (-nāt), } *a.* **1** Having
E-mar'gi-na'ted (-nā'tĕd), } the margin interrupted by a notch or shallow sinus.


Emarginate Leaf

2. (*Bot.*) Notched at the summit.

3. (*Cryst.*) Having the edges truncated.

E-mar'gi-nate-ly, *adv.* In an emarginate manner.

E-mar'gi-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n* The act of notching or indenting the margin, or the state of being so notched; also, a notch or shallow sinus in a margin

E-mas'cu-late (ē-măs'kū-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EMASCULATED (-lā'tĕd), *p pr. & vb. n* EMASCULATING (lā'tĭng)] [L *emasculare*; *e* + *masculus* male, masculine. See MALE masculine] **1.** To deprive of virile or procreative power; to castrate, to geld.

2. To deprive of masculine vigor or spirit, to weaken; to render effeminate, to vitiate by unmanly softness

Luxury had not *emasculated* their minds *V Knox*

E-mas'cu-late (-lāt), *a* Deprived of virility or vigor, unmanned; weak. "*Emasculate* slave" *Hammond*

E-mas'cu-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* **1.** The act of depriving of virility, or the state of being so deprived; castration.

2. The act of depriving, or state of being deprived, of vigor or strength; unmanly weakness.

E-mas'cu-la'tor (ē-măs'kū-lā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who, or that which, emasculates.

E-mas'cu-la-to-ry (-lā-tō-rȳ), *a.* Serving or tending to emasculate.

Em-base' (ĕm-bās'), *v. t.* See EMBASE [*Obs.*]

Em-bale' (ĕm-bāl'), *v. t.* [F. *emballer*, pref *em-* (L *in*) + *balle* bale. See 1st BALE] [*Obs.*] **1.** To make up into a bale or pack. *Johnson*

2. To bind up, to inclose.

Legs . . *embaled* in golden buskins *Spenser*

Em-ball' (ĕm-bạl'), *v. t.* [See EMBALE.] To encircle or embrace. [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney*

Em-balm' (ĕm-bäm'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EMBALMED (-bämd'); *p. pr & vb. n.* EMBALMING.] [F *embaumer*, pref. *em-* (L *in*) + *baume* balm. See BALM] **1** To anoint all over with balm; especially, to preserve from decay by means of balm or other aromatic oils, or spices; to fill or impregnate (a dead body), with aromatics and drugs that it may resist putrefaction.

Joseph commanded his servants, the physicians, to *embalm* his father; and the physicians *embalmed* Israel *Gen* l. 2

2. To fill or imbue with sweet odor; to perfume.

With fresh dews *embalmed* the earth. *Milton.*

3. To preserve from decay or oblivion as if with balm; to perpetuate in remembrance.

Those tears eternal that *embalm* the dead. *Pope.*

Em-balm'er (ĕm-bäm'ẽr), *n.* One who embalms.

Em-balm'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *embaumement.*] The act of embalming. [*R.*] *Malone.*

Em-bank' (ĕm-băngk'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EMBANKED (-băngkt'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EMBANKING.] [Pref. *em-* + *bank.* Cf. IMBANK.] To throw up a bank so as to confine or to defend; to protect by a bank of earth or stone.

Em-bank'ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** The act of surrounding or defending with a bank.

2. A structure of earth, gravel, etc., raised to prevent water from overflowing a level tract of country, to retain water in a reservoir, or to carry a roadway, etc.

Em-bar' (ĕm-bär'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EMBARRED (-bärd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EMBARRING.] [Pref. *em-* + *bar*: cf. F. *embarrer*. Cf. EMBARGO.] **1.** To bar or shut in; to inclose securely, as with bars.

Where fast *embarred* in mighty brazen wall *Spenser.*

2. To stop; to hinder by prohibition; to block up.

He *embarred* all further trade. *Bacon.*

Em'bar-ca'tion (ĕm'bär-kā'shŭn), *n.* Same as EMBARKATION.

Em-barge' (ĕm-bärj'), *v. t.* To put in a barge. [*Poetic*] *Drayton.*

Em-bar'go (ĕm-bär'gō), *n.*; *pl.* EMBARGOES (-gōz). [Sp., fr. *embargar* to arrest, restrain; pref. *em-* (L. *in*) + Sp. *barra* bar, akin to F. *barre* bar. See BAR.] An edict or order of the government prohibiting the departure of ships of commerce from some or all of the ports within its dominions; a prohibition to sail

☞ If the *embargo* is laid on an enemy's ships, it is called a *hostile embargo*; if on the ships belonging to citizens of the embargoing state, it is called a *civil embargo.*

Em-bar'go, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EMBARGOED (-gōd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EMBARGOING.] To lay an embargo on and thus detain; to prohibit from leaving port, — said of ships, also of commerce and goods.

Em-bark' (ĕm-bärk'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EMBARKED (-bärkt'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EMBARKING.] [F *embarquer*, pref *em-* (L. *in*) + *barque* bark: cf. Sp. *embarcar*, It. *imbarcare*. See BARK a vessel.] **1** To cause to go on board a vessel or boat; to put on shipboard

2. To engage, enlist, or invest (as persons, money, etc.) in any affair; as, he *embarked* his fortune in trade.

It was the reputation of the sect upon which St Paul *embarked* his salvation. *South*

Em-bark', *v. i.* **1.** To go on board a vessel or a boat for a voyage; as, the troops *embarked* for Lisbon.

2. To engage in any affair

Slow to *embark* in such an undertaking. *Macaulay*

Em'bar-ka'tion (ĕm'bär-kā'shŭn), *n.* **1** The act of putting or going on board of a vessel, as, the *embarkation* of troops.

2. That which is embarked, as, an *embarkation* of Jesuits. *Smollett*

Em-bark'ment (ĕm-bärk'ment), *n* [Cf F *embarquement*] Embarkation [*R.*] *Middleton.*

Em-bar'rass (ĕm-băr'ras), *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* EMBARRASSED (-rast); *p pr. & vb n* EMBARRASSING] [F. *embarrasser* (cf. Sp. *embarazar*, Pg *embaraçar*, Pr *barras* bar), pref *em-* (L. *in*) + LL. *barra* bar. See BAR.]

1. To hinder from freedom of thought, speech, or action by something which impedes or confuses mental action, to perplex, to discompose; to disconcert, as, laughter may *embarrass* an orator

2 To hinder from liberty of movement; to impede; to obstruct, as, business is *embarrassed*, public affairs are *embarrassed.*

3. (*Com.*) To involve in difficulties concerning money matters, to incumber with debt; to beset with urgent claims or demands; — said of a person or his affairs, as, a man or his business is *embarrassed* when he can not meet his pecuniary engagements.

Syn. — To hinder, perplex; entangle; confuse, puzzle, disconcert, abash; distress. - To EMBARRASS, PUZZLE, PERPLEX. We are *puzzled* when our faculties are confused by something we do not understand We are *perplexed* when our feelings, as well as judgment, are so affected that we know not how to decide or act. We are *embarrassed* when there is some *bar* or hindrance upon us which impedes our powers of thought, speech, or motion. A schoolboy is *puzzled* by a difficult sum; a reasoner is *perplexed* by the subtleties of his opponent, a youth is sometimes so *embarrassed* before strangers as to lose his presence of mind

Em-bar'rass, *n.* [F *embarras.* See EMBARRASS, *v t*] Embarrassment [*Obs*] *Bp Warburton*

Em-bar'rass-ment (-ment), *n* [F *embarrassement*] **1** A state of being embarrassed, perplexity, impediment to freedom of action; entanglement, hindrance, confusion or discomposure of mind, as from not knowing what to do or to say; disconcertedness.

The *embarrassment* which inexperienced minds have often to express themselves upon paper. *W Irving.*

The *embarrassments* to commerce growing out of the late regulations *Bancroft*

2. Difficulty or perplexity arising from the want of money to pay debts.

Em-base' (ĕm-bās'), *v t.* [Pref. *em-* + *base*, a. or v. t. cf OF. *embaissier.*] To bring down or lower, as in position, value, etc.; to debase; to degrade; to deteriorate. [*Obs.*]

Embased the valleys, and embossed the hills *Sylvester.*

Alloy in coin of gold . . . may make the metal work the better, but it *embaseth* it. *Bacon.*

Such pitiful embellishments of speech as serve for nothing but to *embase* divinity *South*

Em-base'ment (-ment), *n.* [From EMBASE, *v. t.*] Act of bringing down; depravation; deterioration. *South.*

Em'bas-sade (ĕm'bas-sād), *n.* [F. *ambassade.* See EMBASSY.] An embassy. See AMBASSADE. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Em-bas'sa-dor (ĕm-băs'sā-dẽr), *n.* [F. *ambassadeur*, Sp. *embajador*, LL. *ambasciator*, *ambasciator.* See EMBASSY, and cf. AMBASSADOR.] Same as AMBASSADOR.

Stilbon, that was a wise *embassadour*,
Was sent to Corinth. *Chaucer.*
Myself my king's *embassador* will go. *Dryden.*

Em-bas'sa-do'ri-al (-dō'rĭ-al), *a.* [Cf. F. *ambassadorial.*] Same as AMBASSADORIAL.

Em-bas'sa-dress (ĕm-băs'sā-drĕs), *n.* [Cf. F. *ambassadrice.*] Same as AMBASSADRESS.

Em-bas'sa-dry (-drȳ), *n.* [Cf. OF. *ambassaderie.*] Embassy. [*Obs.*] *Leland.*

Em'bas-sage (ĕm'bas-sāj; 48), *n.* **1.** An embassy. "He sent a solemn *embassage.*" *Bacon.*

Except your *embassages* have better success. *Motley.*

2. Message; errand. *Shak.*

Em'bas-sy (-sȳ), *n.*; *pl.* EMBASSIES (-sĭz). [OF. *ambassée*, *embascée*, LL. *ambascata*, fr. *ambasciare* for *ambactiare* to go on a mission, fr. L *ambactus* vassal, dependent, of Celtic or German origin; cf. W. *amaeth* husbandman, Goth. *andbahts* servant, G. *amt* office, OHG. *ambaht.* Cf. AMBASSADOR.] **1.** The public function of an ambassador; the charge or business intrusted to an ambassador or to envoys; a public message to a foreign court concerning state affairs; hence, any solemn message.

He sends the angels on *embassies* with his decrees. *Jer. Taylor*

2. The person or persons sent as ambassadors or envoys; the ambassador and his suite; envoys.

3. The residence or office of an ambassador.

☞ Sometimes, but rarely, spelled *ambassy.*

Em-bas'tard-ize (ĕm-băs'tẽrd-īz), *v. t* [Pref. *em-* + *bastardize*] To bastardize. [*Obs*]

Em-bathe' (ĕm-bāth'), *v. t.* [Pref. *em-* + *bathe.* Cf. IMBATHE] To bathe; to imbathe

Em-bat'tail (ĕm-băt'tāl), *v t.* [See EMBATTLE.] To furnish with battlements. [*Archaic*]

To *embattail* and to wall about thy cause
With iron-worded proof *Tennyson*

Em-bat'tle (ĕm-băt't'l), *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* EMBATTLED (-t'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n* EMBATTLING (-tlĭng)] [OF. *embataillier*; pref *em-* (L *in*) + F. *bataille* battle. See BATTLE, and cf. BATTLEMENT] To arrange in order of battle; to array for battle, also, to prepare or arm for battle, to equip as for battle.

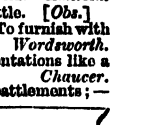
Once in bright arms *embattled* full strong. *Spenser*
Here once the *embattled* farmers stood
And fired the shot heard round the world. *Emerson.*

Em-bat'tle, *v. t.* To be arrayed for battle. [*Obs.*]

Em-bat'tle, *v. t.* [See BATTLEMENT.] To furnish with battlements. "*Embattled* house." *Wordsworth.*

Em-bat'tled (-t'ld), *a.* **1.** Having indentations like a battlement. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2 (*Her*) Having the edge broken like battlements; — said of a bearing such as a fess, bend, or the like.


Embattled Fess.

3 Having been the place of battle; as, an *embattled* plain or field. *J. Baillie.*

Em-bat'tle-ment (ĕm-băt't'l-ment), *n.* **1.** An indented parapet, a battlement.

2 The fortifying of a building or a wall by means of battlements.

Em-bay' (ĕm-bā'), *v. t.* [Pref *em-* + *bay* to bathe.] To bathe, to soothe or lull as by bathing. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Em-bay', *v t* [*imp & p. p.* EMBAYED (-bād'), *p. pr. & vb n.* EMBAYING.] [Pref. *em-* + 1st *bay*] To shut in, or shelter, as in a bay.

If that the Turkish fleet
Be not ensheltered and *embayed*, they are drowned. *Shak*

Em-bay'ment (-ment), *n.* A bay. [*R.*]

The *embayment* which is terminated by the land of North Berwick. *Sir W. Scott*

Em-beam' (ĕm-bēm'), *v. t* To make brilliant with beams. [*R.*] *G. Fletcher.*

Em-bed' (ĕm-bĕd'), *v. t* [*imp. & p p.* EMBEDDED; *p pr & vb. n* EMBEDDING.] [Pref. *em-* + *bed.* Cf. IMBED] To lay as in a bed, to lay in surrounding matter; to bed, as, to *embed* a thing in clay, mortar, or sand.

Em-bed'ment (-ment), *n* The act of embedding, or the state of being embedded.

Em-bel'lish (ĕm-bĕl'lĭsh), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EMBELLISHED (-lĭsht); *p pr. & vb n* EMBELLISHING] [OE *embelisen*, *embelisshen*, F. *embellir*, pref. *em-* (L. *in*) + *bel*, *beau*, beautiful. See BEAUTY] To make beautiful or elegant by ornaments, to decorate; to adorn; as, to *embellish* a book with pictures, a garden with shrubs and flowers, a narrative with striking anecdotes, or style with metaphors.

Syn. — To adorn; beautify, deck, bedeck, decorate, garnish, enrich, ornament, illustrate. See ADORN.

Em-bel'lish-er (-ẽr), *n* One who embellishes.

Em-bel'lish-ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *embellissement.*] **1.** The act of adorning, or the state of being adorned; adornment.

In the selection of their ground, as well as in the *embellishment* of it *Prescott*

2. That which adds beauty or elegance; ornament; decoration; as, pictorial *embellishments.*

The graces and *embellishments* of the exterior man. *I Taylor*

Em'ber (ĕm'bẽr), *n.* [OE. *emmeres*, *emeres*, AS *ǣmyrie*; akin to Icel. *eimyrja*, Dan. *emmer*, MHG. *eimere*; cf. Icel. *eimr* vapor, smoke.] A lighted coal, smoldering amid ashes; — used chiefly in the plural, to signify mingled coals and ashes; the smoldering remains of a fire. "He rakes hot *embers*" *Dryden.*

He takes a lighted *ember* out of the covered vessel *Colebrooke.*

Em'ber, *a* [OE. *ymber*, AS. *ymbren*, *ymbryne*, prop.,

running around, circuit; *ymbe* around + *ryne* a running, fr. *rinnan* to run. See Ambi-, and Run.] Making a circuit of the year or the seasons; recurring in each quarter of the year; as, *ember* fasts.

Ember days (*R. C. & Eng. Ch.*), days set apart for fasting and prayer in each of the four seasons of the year. The Council of Placentia [A. D. 1095] appointed for *ember days* the Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday after the first Sunday in Lent, Whitsuntide, the 14th of September, and the 13th of December. The weeks in which these days fall are called *ember weeks*.

Em'ber-goose' (ĕm'bẽr-gōōs'), *n.* [Cf. Norw. *ember-gaas, hav-imber*, Icel. *himbrm, himbrimi.*] (*Zoöl.*) The loon or great northern diver. See Loon. [Written also *emmer-goose* and *imber-goose.*]

Em'ber-ings (-ĭngz), *n. pl.* Ember days. [*Obs.*]

Em-bet'ter (ĕm-bĕt'tẽr), *v. t.* To make better. [*Obs.*]

Em-bez'zle (ĕm-bĕz'z'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Embezzled (-z'ld); *p. pr & vb. n.* Embezzling (-zlĭng).] [Norm. F. *embesseller* to destroy; cf. OF. *bestiller* to ill treat, ravage, destroy. Cf. Bezzle.] **1.** To appropriate fraudulently to one's own use, as property intrusted to one's care; to apply to one's private uses by a breach of trust; as, to *embezzle* money held in trust.

2. To misappropriate, to waste, to dissipate in extravagance. [*Obs.*]

To *embezzle* our money in drinking or gaming *Sharp*

Em-bez'zle-ment (-ment), *n.* The fraudulent appropriation of property by a person to whom it has been intrusted; as, the *embezzlement* by a clerk of his employer's money; *embezzlement* of public funds by the public officer having them in charge.

☞ *Larceny* denotes a taking, by fraud or stealth, from another's possession, *embezzlement* denotes an appropriation, by fraud or stealth, of property already in the wrongdoer's possession. In England and in most of the United States *embezzlement* is made indictable by statute.

Em-bez'zler (-zlẽr), *n.* One who embezzles.

Em-bil'low (ĕm-bĭl'lō), *v. i.* To swell or heave like a wave of the sea [*R.*] *Lisle*

Em'bi-ot'o-coid (ĕm'bĭ-ŏt'ō-koid), *a.* [NL. *Embiotoca*, the name of one genus + *-oid.*] (*Zoöl.*) Belonging to, or resembling, the *Embiotocidæ*. — *n.* One of a family of fishes (*Embiotocidæ*) abundant on the coast of California, remarkable for being viviparous; — also called *surf fishes* and *viviparous fishes*. See *Illust.* in Append.

Em-bit'ter (ĕm-bĭt'tẽr), *v. t* To make bitter or sad. See Imbitter.

Em-bit'ter-ment (-ment), *n.* The act of embittering, also, that which embitters.

Em-blanch' (ĕm-blănch'), *v. t.* [Pref. *em-* + 1st *blanch.*] To whiten See Blanch [*Obs.*] *Heylin.*

Em-blaze' (ĕm-blāz'), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* Emblazed (-blāzd'), *p pr & vb n* Emblazing] [Pref. *em-* + 1st *blaze*] **1.** To adorn with glittering embellishments.

No weeping orphan saw his father's stores
Our shrines irradiate, or *emblaze* the floors *Pope*

2. To paint or adorn with armorial figures; to blazon, or emblazon. [*Archaic*]

The imperial ensign, . . streaming to the wind,
With gems and golden luster rich *emblazed* *Milton*

Em-bla'zon (ĕm-blā'z'n), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Emblazoned (-z'nd), *p pr & vb n.* Emblazoning] [Pref. *em-* + *blazon.* Cf. Emblaze] **1.** To depict or represent, — said of heraldic bearings See Blazon

2. To deck in glaring colors, to set off conspicuously, to display pompously, to decorate

The walls were . . *emblazoned* with legends in commemoration of the illustrious pair. *Prescott*

Em-bla'zon-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who emblazons, also, one who publishes and displays anything with pomp

Em-bla'zon-ing, *n.* The act or art of heraldic decoration, delineation of armorial bearings

Em-bla'zon-ment (-ment), *n* An emblazoning

Em-bla'zon-ry (-rў), *n.*, *pl.* Emblazonries (-rĭz) The act or art of an emblazoner, heraldic or ornamental decoration, as pictures or figures on shields, standards, etc.; emblazonment.

Thine ancient standard's rich *emblazonry* *Trench*

Em'blem (ĕm'blĕm), *n.* [F. *emblème*, L. *emblema, -atis*, that which is put in or on, inlaid work, fr. Gr *ἐμβλημα* a thing put in or on, fr. *ἐμβάλλειν* to throw, lay, put in, *ἐν* in + *βάλλειν* to throw See In, and Parable] **1.** Inlay, inlaid or mosaic work, something ornamental inserted in a surface. [*Obs.*] *Milton*

2. A visible sign of an idea; an object, or the figure of an object, symbolizing and suggesting another object, or an idea, by natural aptness or by association, a figurative representation; a typical designation; a symbol, as, a balance is an *emblem* of justice, a scepter, the *emblem* of sovereignty or power; a circle, the *emblem* of eternity. "His cicatrice, an *emblem* of war, here on his sinister cheek." *Shak*

3. A picture accompanied with a motto, a set of verses, or the like, intended as a moral lesson or meditation.

☞ Writers and artists of the 17th century gave much attention and study to the composition of such *emblems*, and many collections of them were published.

Syn. — Sign; symbol; type; device, signal; token. — Sign, Emblem, Symbol, Type. *Sign* is the generic word comprehending all significant representations. An *emblem* is a visible object representing another by a natural suggestion of characteristic qualities, or an habitual and recognized association; as, a circle, having no apparent beginning or end, is an *emblem* of eternity; a particular flag is the *emblem* of the country or ship which has adopted it for a sign and with which it is habitually associated. Between *emblem* and *symbol* the distinction is slight, and often one may be substituted for the other without impropriety. See Symbol. Thus, a circle is either an *emblem* or a *symbol* of eternity; a scepter, either an *emblem* or a *symbol* of authority, a lamb, either an *emblem* or a *symbol* of meekness. "An *emblem* is always of something simple; a *symbol* may be of something complex, as of a transaction. . . . In consequence we do not speak of actions as *emblematic*." *C. J. Smith.* A *type* is a representative example, or model, exhibiting the qualities common to all individuals of the class to which it belongs; as, the Monitor is a *type* of a class of war vessels.

Em'blem (ĕm'blĕm), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Emblemed (-blĕmd); *p pr. & vb n.* Emblemeing.] To represent by an emblem; to symbolize. [*R.*]

Emblemed by the cozening fig tree. *Feltham*

Em'blem-at'ic (ĕm'blĕm-ăt'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf F. *emblé-*
Em'blem-at'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *matique.*] Pertaining to, containing, or consisting in, an emblem; symbolic; typically representative, representing as an emblem; as, *emblematic* language or ornaments, a crown is *emblematic* of royalty, white is *emblematic* of purity. — **Em'blem-at'ic-al-ly**, *adv*

Em'blem-at'i-cize (-ĭ-sīz), *v t* To render emblematic, as, to *emblematicize* a picture. [*R.*] *Walpole.*

Em-blem'a-tist (ĕm-blĕm'ā-tĭst), *n.* A writer or inventor of emblems. *Sir T. Browne.*

Em-blem'a-tize (-tīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Emblematized (-tīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Emblematizing (-tī'zĭng).] To represent by, or as by, an emblem, to symbolize.

Anciently the sun was commonly *emblematized* by a starry or radiate figure *Bp Hurd.*

Em'ble-ment (ĕm'blē-ment), *n.* [OF *embleer* to sow with corn, F. *emblaver*, fr LL. *imbladare*, pref. *in-* + LL. *bladum* grain, F. *blé.*] (*Law*) The growing crop, or profits of a crop which has been sown or planted, — used especially in the plural. The produce of grass, trees, and the like, is not emblement. *Wharton's Law Dict.*

Em'blem-ize (ĕm'blĕm-īz), *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* Emblemized (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Emblemizing (-ī'zĭng).] To represent by an emblem, to emblematize. [*R.*]

Em-bloom' (ĕm-blōōm'), *v. t.* To emblossom *Savage.*

Em-blos'som (ĕm-blŏs'sŭm), *v. t.* To cover or adorn with blossoms.

On the white *emblossomed* spray *J Cunningham*

Em-bod'i-er (ĕm-bŏd'ĭ-ẽr), *n* One who embodies.

Em-bod'i-ment (-ment), *n* **1.** The act of embodying, the state of being embodied

2 That which embodies or is embodied; representation in a physical body, a completely organized system, like the body, as, the *embodiment* of courage, or of courtesy; the *embodiment* of true piety

Em-bod'y (-ў), *v. t* [*imp & p p* Embodied (-ĭd), *p. pr. & vb. n* Embodying] To form into a body, to invest with a body; to collect into a body, a united mass, or a whole; to incorporate, as, to *embody* one's ideas in a treatise. [Written also *imbody*]

Des *embodied* and disembodied *Sir W Scott*

The soul, while it is *embodied*, can no more be divided from sin *South*

Em-bod'y, *v i* To unite in a body, a mass, or a collection, to coalesce. [Written also *imbody*]

Firmly to *embody* against this court party *Burke*

Em-bogue' (ĕm-bōg'), *v. t.* [See Disembogue] To disembogue; to discharge, as a river, its waters into the sea or another river. [*R.*]

Em-bo'guing (ĕm-bō'gĭng), *n* The mouth of a river, or place where its waters are discharged [*R.*]

Em-boil' (ĕm-boil'), *v i.* To boil with anger, to effervesce [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Em-boil', *v. t.* To cause to boil with anger, to irritate; to chafe [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

‖ **Em'boîte'ment'** (ĕn'bwât'mĕn'), *n.* [F., fr. *emboîter* to fit in, inset, *en* in + *boîte* box] (*Biol.*) The hypothesis that all living things proceed from preexisting germs, and that these encase the germs of all future living things, inclosed one within another *Buffon.*

Em-bold'en (ĕm-bōld''n), *v t* [*imp & p p* Emboldened (-'nd), *p. pr & vb n* Emboldening (-'n-ĭng).] To give boldness or courage to; to encourage *Shak.*

The self-conceit which *emboldened* him to undertake this dangerous office *Sir W Scott*

Em-bold'en-er (-ẽr), *n* One who emboldens

Em-bol'ic (ĕm-bŏl'ĭk), *a* [Gr. *ἐμβάλλειν* to throw in See Embolism] **1** Embolismic.

2 (*Med*) Pertaining to an embolism; produced by an embolism, as, an *embolic* abscess.

3 (*Biol*) Pushing or growing in, — said of a kind of invagination. See under Invagination.

Em'bo-lism (ĕm'bŏ-lĭz'm), *n* [L. *embolismus*, from Gr *ἐμβαλλειν* to throw or put in, insert, cf *ἐμβόλιμος* intercalated cf F *embolisme* See Emblem] **1** Intercalation; the insertion of days, months, or years, in an account of time, to produce regularity; as, the *embolism* of a lunar month in the Greek year.

2. Intercalated time *Johnson*

3 (*Med*) The occlusion of a blood vessel by an embolus Embolism in the brain often produces sudden unconsciousness and paralysis.

Em'bo-lis'mal (-lĭz'mal), *a* Pertaining to embolism, intercalary, as, *embolismal* months.

Em'bo-lis-mat'ic (-lĭz-măt'ĭk), } *a.* Embolismic.
Em'bo-lis-mat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), }

Em'bo-lis'mic (-lĭz'mĭk), } *a.* [Cf F *embolis-*
Em'bo-lis'mic-al (-mĭ-kal), } *mique.*] Pertaining to embolism or intercalation, intercalated, as, an *embolismic* year, i. e., the year in which there is intercalation

Em'bo-lite (ĕm'bŏ-līt), *n.* [From Gr *ἐμβόλιον* something thrown in between] (*Min*) A mineral consisting of both the chloride and the bromide of silver.

Em'bo-lus (-lŭs), *n.*; *pl* Emboli (-lī). [L., fr. Gr. *ἔμβολος* pointed so as to be put or thrust in, fr *ἐμβάλλειν* to throw, thrust, or put in. See Emblem] **1** Something inserted, as a wedge; the piston or sucker of a pump or syringe.

2. (*Med.*) A plug of some substance lodged in a blood vessel, being brought thither by the blood current. It consists most frequently of a clot of fibrin, a detached shred of a morbid growth, a globule of fat, or a microscopic organism.

Em'bo-ly (ĕm'bŏ-lў), *n.* [Gr. *ἐμβολή* a putting into.] (*Biol.*) Embolic invagination. See under Invagination.

‖ **Em'bon'point'** (ăn'bôn'pwăn'), *n.* [F., fr. *en bon point* in good condition. See Bon, and Point.] Plumpness of person; — said especially of persons somewhat corpulent.

Em-bor'der (ĕm-bôr'dẽr), *v. t.* [Pref. *em-* (L. *in*) + *border*: cf. OF. *emborder.*] To furnish or adorn with a border; to imborder.

Em-bos'om (ĕm-bōōz'ŭm), *v. t.* [Written also *imbosom.*] **1.** To take into, or place in, the bosom; to cherish, to foster.

Glad to *embosom* his affection. *Spenser.*

2. To inclose or surround; to shelter closely; to place in the midst of something.

His house *embosomed* in the grove. *Pope.*

Some tender flower . .
Embosomed in the greenest glade. *Keble.*

Em-boss' (ĕm-bŏs', 115), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Embossed (-bŏst'; 115), *p pr. & vb n.* Embossing.] [Pref. *em-* (L *in*) + *boss*. cf OF. *embosser* to swell in bunches.]

1. To raise the surface of into bosses or protuberances, particularly, to ornament with raised work.

Botches and blains must all his flesh *emboss* *Milton.*

2. To raise in relief from a surface, as an ornament, a head on a coin, or the like.

Then o'er the lofty gate his art *embossed*
Androgeo's death *Dryden.*

Exhibiting flowers in their natural colors *embossed* upon a purple ground *Sir W Scott.*

Em-boss', *v. t.* [Etymology uncertain.] To make to foam at the mouth, like a hunted animal. [*Obs.*]

Em-boss', *v. t* [Cf. Pr. & Sp. *emboscar*, It. *imboscare*, F. *embusquer*, and E. *imbosk.*] **1.** To hide or conceal in a thicket, to imbosk; to inclose, shelter, or shroud in a wood. [*Obs.*]

In the Arabian woods *embossed.* *Milton*

2 To surround; to ensheath, to immerse; to beset

A knight her met in mighty arms *embossed.* *Spenser*

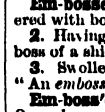
Em-boss', *v. i.* To seek the bushy forest; to hide in the woods [*Obs.*] *S. Butler.*

Em-bossed' (ĕm-bŏst', 115), *a.* **1.** Formed or covered with bosses or raised figures

2. Having a part projecting like the boss of a shield.

3. Swollen; protuberant. [*Obs.*]
"An *embossed* carbuncle" *Shak*

Em-boss'er (ĕm-bŏs'ẽr, 115), *n.* One who embosses.


Embossed (2).

Em-boss'ment (-ment), *n* **1** The act of forming bosses or raised figures, or the state of being so formed

2. A bosslike prominence, figure in relief; raised work; jut; protuberance, esp, a combination of raised surfaces having a decorative effect. "The *embossment* of the figure" *Addison*

Em-bot'tle (-bŏt't'l), *v. t.* To bottle. [*R.*] *Phillips*

‖ **Em'bou'chure'** (ăn'bōō'shur'), *n* [F., fr *emboucher* to put to the mouth, pref *em-* (L *in*) + *bouche* the mouth Cf Embogue, Debouch] **1.** The mouth of a river, also, the mouth of a cannon

2 (*Mus*) (*a*) The mouthpiece of a wind instrument. (*b*) The shaping of the lips to the mouthpiece; as, a flute player has a good *embouchure*

Em-bow' (ĕm-bō'), *v t* To bend like a bow, to curve. "*Embowed* arches" [*Obs* or *R*] *Sir W Scott.*

With gilded horns *embowed* like the moon *Spenser.*

Em-bow'el (ĕm-bou'ĕl), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Embowelled (-ĕld) or Embowelled), *p pr & vb n* Embowelling or Embowelling] **1** To disembowel.

The barbarous practice of *embowelling.* *Hallam.*

The boar makes his trough
In your *embowelled* bosoms *Shak.*

☞ *Disembowel* is the preferable word in this sense.

2. To imbed, to hide in the inward parts; to bury.

Or deep *emboweled* in the earth entire *Spenser.*

Em-bow'el-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who takes out the bowels. [Written also *emboweller.*]

Em-bow'el-ment (-ment), *n.* Disembowelment.

Em-bow'er (-ẽr), *v. t.* To cover with a bower; to shelter with trees. [Written also *imbower.*] [*Poetic*] *Milton.* — *v. i* To lodge or rest in a bower. [*Poetic*] "In their wide boughs *embowering*" *Spenser.*

Em-bowl' (ĕm-bōl'), *v. t* To form like a bowl, to give a globular shape to. [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney*

Em-box' (ĕm-bŏks'), *v. t.* To inclose, as in a box, to imbox.

Em-boyase'ment (ĕm-bois'ment), *n* [See Embushment] An ambush. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Em-brace' (ĕm-brās'), *v. t.* [Pref *em-* (intens) + *brace*, v t] To fasten on, as armor [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Em-brace', *v. t* [*imp & p p* Embraced (-brāst'); *p. pr & vb n.* Embracing (-brā'sĭng)] [OF *embracier*, F. *embrasser*, pref *em-* (L *in*) + F *bras* arm. See Brace, *n*] **1.** To clasp in the arms with affection, to take in the arms, to hug.

I will *embrace* him with a soldier's arm,
That he shall shrink under my courtesy *Shak.*

Paul called unto him the disciples, and *embraced* them *Acts* xx 1

2 To cling to; to cherish; to love *Shak.*

3. To seize eagerly, or with alacrity, to accept with cordiality, to welcome. "I *embrace* these conditions" "You *embrace* the occasion" *Shak.*

What is there that he may not *embrace* for truth? *Locke*

4. To encircle; to encompass; to inclose

Low at his feet a spacious plain is placed,
Between the mountain and the stream *embraced* *Denham.*

5. To include as parts of a whole; to comprehend, to take in, as, natural philosophy *embraces* many sciences.

Not that my song, in such a scanty space,
So large a subject fully can *embrace* *Dryden.*

6. To accept; to undergo; to submit to. "I *embrace* this fortune patiently." *Shak.*
7. (*Law*) To attempt to influence corruptly, as a jury or court. *Blackstone.*

Syn. — To clasp; hug; inclose; encircle; encompass; include; comprise; comprehend; contain; involve; imply.

Em-brace' (ĕm-brās'), *v. i.* To join in an embrace.

Em-brace', *n.* Intimate or close encircling with the arms; pressure to the bosom; clasp; hug.

We stood tranced in long *embraces*,
Mixed with kisses. *Tennyson*

Em-brace'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *embrassement.*]
1. A clasp in the arms; embrace.

Dear though chaste *embracements*. *Sir P. Sidney.*

2. State of being contained; inclosure. [*Obs.*]

In the *embracement* of the parts hardly reparable, as bones *Bacon.*

3. Willing acceptance. [*Obs.*]

A ready *embracement* of . his kindness. *Barrow.*

Em-brace'or (-ôr), *n.* (*Law*) One guilty of embracery.

Em-bra'cer (ĕm-brā'sẽr), *n.* One who embraces.

Em-bra'cer-y (ĕm-brā'sẽr-ỹ), *n.* (*Law*) An attempt to influence a court, jury, etc., corruptly, by promises, entreaties, money, entertainments, threats, or other improper inducements.

Em-bra'cive (-sĭv), *a.* Disposed to embrace; fond of caressing. [*R.*] *Thackeray.*

Em-braid' (ĕm-brād'), *v. t.* [Pref. *em-* (L. *in*) + 1st *braid.*] 1. To braid up, as hair. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*
2. To upbraid. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Elyot.*

Em-branch'ment (ĕm-brănch'ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *embranchement.*] The branching forth, as of trees.

Em-bran'gle (ĕm-brăng'g'l), *v. t.* [Pref. *em-* (L. *in*) + *brangle.*] To confuse; to entangle. [*Obs.*]

I am lost and *embrangled* in inextricable difficulties. *Berkeley*

Em-bra'sure (ĕm-brā'zhûr, 135), *n.* [See EMBRACE] An embrace. [*Obs.*] "Our locked *embrasures*." *Shak.*

Em-bra'sure (277), *n.* [F., fr. *embraser*, perh. equiv. to *ébraser* to widen an opening; of unknown origin]
1. (*Arch.*) A splay of a door or window.

Apart, in the twilight gloom of a window's *embrasure*,
Sat the lovers *Longfellow*

2. (*Fort.*) An aperture with slant sides in a wall or parapet, through which cannon are pointed and discharged; a crenelle. See *Illust.* of CASEMATE.

Em-brave' (ĕm-brāv'), *v. t.* 1. To inspire with bravery. [*Obs.*] *Beaumont*
2. To decorate; to make showy and fine. [*Obs.*]

And with sad cypress seemly it *embraves* *Spenser*

Em-brawn' (ĕm-brạn'), *v. t.* To harden. [*Obs.*]

It will *embrawn* and iron-crust his flesh *Nash*

Em-bread' (ĕm-brĕd'), *v. t.* [Pref. *em-* (L. *in*) + *bread* = 1st *braid*] To braid [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Em-breathe'ment (ĕm-brēth'ment), *n.* The act of breathing in; inspiration. [*R.*]

The special and immediate suggestion, *embreathement*, and dictation of the Holy Ghost. *W. Lee*

Em-brew' (ĕm-brụ'), *v. t.* To imbrue, to stain with blood. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Em-bright' (ĕm-brīt'), *v. t.* To brighten [*Obs.*]

Em'bro-cate (ĕm'brō-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EMBROCATED (-kā'tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* EMBROCATING.] [NL. *embrocatus*, p. p. of *embrocare*; cf. Gr. ἐμβροχή lotion, fomentation, fr. ἐμβρέχειν to foment; ἐν in + βρέχειν to wet.] (*Med.*) To moisten and rub (a diseased part) with a liquid substance, as with spirit, oil, etc., by means of a cloth or sponge.

Em'bro-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [NL. *embrocatio*: cf. F. *embrocation.*] (*Med*) (*a*) The act of moistening and rubbing a diseased part with spirit, oil, etc. (*b*) The liquid or lotion with which an affected part is rubbed.

Em-brog'lio (ĕm-brōl'yō), *n.* See IMBROGLIO.

Em-broid'er (ĕm-broid'ẽr), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EMBROIDERED (-ẽrd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* EMBROIDERING] [OE *embrouden.* See BROIDER] To ornament with needlework; as, to *embroider* a scarf

Thou shalt *embroider* the coat of fine linen *Ex* xxviii 39

Em-broid'er-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who embroiders.

Em-broid'er-y (-ỹ), *n.*; *pl.* EMBROIDERIES (-Yz)
1. Needlework used to enrich textile fabrics, leather, etc.; also, the art of embroidering.
2. Diversified ornaments, especially by contrasted figures and colors; variegated decoration.

Fields in spring's *embroidery* are dressed. *Addison*

A mere rhetorical *embroidery* of phrases *J. A. Symonds*

Em-broil' (ĕm-broil'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EMBROILED (-broild'); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* EMBROILING] [F *embrouiller*; pref. *em-* (L. *in*) + *brouiller* See 1st BROIL, and cf. IMBROGLIO.] 1. To throw into confusion or commotion by contention or discord; to entangle in a broil or quarrel, to make confused; to distract, to involve in difficulties by dissension or strife.

The royal house *embroiled* in civil war *Dryden.*

2. To implicate in confusion, to complicate; to jumble

The Christian antiquities at Rome are so *embroiled* with fable and legend. *Addison*

Syn. — To perplex; entangle; distract; disturb, disorder; trouble; implicate, commingle.

Em-broil', *n.* See EMBROILMENT.

Em-broil'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who embroils.

Em-broil'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *embrouillement*] The act of embroiling, or the condition of being embroiled; entanglement in a broil. *Bp. Burnet*

Em-bronze' (ĕm-brŏnz' *or* ĕm-brōnz'), *v. t.* 1 To embody in bronze; to set up a bronze representation of, as of a person. [*Poetic*]
2. To color in imitation of bronze. See BRONZE, *v. t.*

Em-broth'el (ĕm-brŏth'ĕl), *v. t.* To inclose in a brothel. [*Obs.*] *Donne.*

Em-browd'e (ĕm-broud'e), **Em-browd'e**, **Em-broyd'e** (ĕm-broid'e), *v. t.* To embroider; to adorn. [*Obs.*]

Embrowded was he, as it were a mead
All full of fresshe flowers, white and red. *Chaucer.*

Em-brown' (ĕm-broun'), *v. t.* [Pref. *em-* (L. *in*) + *brown.*] To give a brown color to; to imbrown.

Summer suns *embrown* the laboring swain. *Fenton.*

Em-brue' (ĕm-brụ'), *v. t.* See IMBRUE, EMBREW. [*Obs.*]

Em-brute' (ĕm-brụt'), *v. t.* [Pref. *em-* (L. *in*) + *brute.* Cf. IMBRUTE.] To brutify; to imbrute.

All the man *embruted* in the swine. *Cawthorn.*

Em'bry-o (ĕm'brĭ-ō), *n.*; *pl.* EMBRYOS (-ōz). [F. *embryon*, Gr. ἔμβρυον, perh. fr. ἐν in (akin to L. & E. *in*) + βρύειν to be full of, swell with; perh. akin to E. *brew.*] (*Biol.*) The first rudiments of an organism, whether animal or plant; as: (*a*) The young of an animal in the womb, or more specifically, before its parts are developed and it becomes a fetus (see FETUS). (*b*) The germ of the plant, which is inclosed in the seed and which is developed by germination.

In embryo, in an incipient or undeveloped state; in conception, but not yet executed. "The company little suspected what a noble work I had then *in embryo*." *Swift.*

Em'bry-o, *a.* Pertaining to an embryo; rudimentary; undeveloped; as, an *embryo* bud.

Em'bry-o-gen'ic (-jĕn'Ĭk), *a.* (*Biol*) Pertaining to the development of an embryo.

Em'bry-og'e-ny (-ŏj'ē-nỹ), *n.* [Gr. ἔμβρυον an embryo + root of γεννᾶν to produce: cf. F. *embryogénie.*] (*Biol.*) The production and development of an embryo.

Em'bry-og'o-ny (-ŏg'ō-nỹ), *n.* [Gr. ἔμβρυον an embryo + γονή generation.] (*Biol.*) The formation of an embryo.

Em'bry-og'ra-phy (-rā-fỹ), *n.* [Gr. ἔμβρυον an embryo + *-graphy.*] (*Biol.*) The general description of embryos.

Em'bry-o-log'ic (-ō-lŏj'Ĭk), } *a.* (*Biol.*) Of or per-
Em'bry-o-log'ic-al (-Ĭ-kal), } taining to embryology.

Em'bry-ol'o-gist (-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One skilled in embryology.

Em'bry-ol'o-gy (-jỹ), *n.* [Gr ἔμβρυον an embryo + *-logy*: cf. F. *embryologie.*] (*Biol.*) The science which relates to the formation and development of the embryo in animals and plants, a study of the gradual development of the ovum until it reaches the adult stage.

Em'bry-on (ĕm'brĭ-ŏn), *n.* & *a* [NL.] See EMBRYO.

Em'bry-o-nal (-ō-nal), *a.* (*Biol.*) Pertaining to an embryo, or the initial state of any organ; embryonic.

Em'bry-o-na-ry (-ō-nā-rỹ), *a.* (*Biol.*) Embryonic.

Em'bry-o-nate (-nāt), } *a.* (*Biol*) In the state
Em'bry-o-na'ted (-nā'tĕd), } of, or having, an embryo; embryonal

Em'bry-on'ic (-ŏn'Ĭk), *a.* (*Biol*) Of or pertaining to an embryo, embryonal, rudimentary.

Embryonic sac *or* vesicle (*Biol.*), the vesicle within which the embryo is developed in the ovule, — sometimes called also *amnios sac*, *embryo sac*, and *embryonal sac.*

Em'bry-o-nif'er-ous (-ō-nĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Embryo* + *-ferous*] (*Biol*) Having an embryo

Em'bry-on'i-form (-ŏn'Ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Embryo* + *-form*] (*Biol*) Like an embryo in form

Em'bry-o-plas'tic (-ō-plăs'tĭk), *a.* [*Embryo* + *plastic.*] (*Biol*) Relating to, or aiding in, the formation of an embryo, as, *embryoplastic* cells.

Em'bry-o sac' (săk') (*Bot*) See under EMBRYONIC.

Em'bry-ot'ic (-ŏt'Ĭk), *a* (*Biol*) Embryonic

Em'bry-ot'o-my (-ŏ-mỹ), *n* [Gr ἔμβρυον an embryo + τέμνειν to cut cf F. *embryotomie*] (*Med*) The cutting a fetus into pieces within the womb, so as to effect its removal.

Em'bry-o-troph' (ĕm'brĭ-ō-trŏf'), *n* [Gr ἔμβρυον an embryo + τροφή nourishment] (*Biol*) The material from which an embryo is formed and nourished.

Em'bry-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Embryonic; undeveloped [*R.*]

Em-bulk' (ĕm-bŭlk'), *v. t.* To enlarge in the way of bulk. [*R.*] *Latham*

Em-burse' (ĕm-bûrs'), *v. t.* [See IMBURSE] To furnish with money; to imburse. [*Obs.*]

Em-bush' (ĕm-bụsh'), *v. t.* [Cf. AMBUSH, IMBOSE] To place or hide in a thicket; to ambush [*Obs.*] *Shelton*

Em-bush'ment (-ment), *n.* [OE *embusshement*, OF *embuschement*, F. *embûchement.*] An ambush [*Obs.*]

Em-bus'y (-bĭz'ỹ), *v. t* To employ. [*Obs.*] *Skelton*

Eme (ēm), *n* [See EAME.] An uncle. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

E-meer' (ē-mēr'), *n* Same as EMIR

E-men'a-gogue (ē-mĕn'ā-gŏg), *n* See EMMENAGOGUE.

E-mend' (ē-mĕnd'), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EMENDED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* EMENDING] [L. *emendare*; *e* out + *menda*, *mendum*, fault, blemish: cf. F *émender.* Cf AMEND, MEND] To purge of faults, to make better, to correct; esp., to make corrections in (a literary work), to alter for the better by textual criticism, generally verbal.

Syn. — To amend, correct, improve, better, reform; rectify See AMEND.

E-mend'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* [L. *emendabilis* Cf. AMENDABLE] Corrigible; amendable [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Em'en-date-ly (ĕm'ĕn-dāt-lỹ *or* ē-mĕn'-), *adv.* Without fault, correctly [*Obs.*]

Em'en-da'tion (ĕm'ĕn-dā'shŭn *or* ē'mĕn-), *n.* [L. *emendatio*: cf. F. *émendation*] 1 The act of altering for the better, or correcting what is erroneous or faulty; correction; improvement. "He lies in his sin without repentance or *emendation*" *Jer. Taylor.*
2 Alteration by editorial criticism, as of a text so as to give a better reading, removal of errors or corruptions from a document, as, the book might be improved by judicious *emendations*

Em'en-da'tor (ĕm'ĕn-dā'tẽr *or* ē'mĕn-), *n* [L.] One who emends or critically edits.

E-mend'a-to-ry (ē-mĕnd'ā-tō-rỹ), *a* [L. *emendatorius.*] Pertaining to emendation, corrective. "*Emendatory* criticism" *Johnson.*

E-mend'er (ē-mĕnd'ẽr), *n.* One who emends.

E-men'di-cate (ē-mĕn'dĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [L. *emendicatus*, p. p. of *emendicare* to obtain by begging. See MENDICATE.] To beg. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

Em'er-ald (ĕm'ẽr-ald), *n.* [OE. *emeraude*, OF. *esmeraude*, *esmeralde*, F. *émeraude*, L. *smaragdus*, fr. Gr. σμαραγδος; cf. Skr. *marakata.*] 1. (*Min.*) A precious stone of a rich green color, a variety of beryl. See BERYL.

2. (*Print.*) A kind of type, in size between minion and nonpareil. It is used by English printers.

☞ This line is printed in the type called *emerald.*

Em'er-ald, *a.* Of a rich green color, like that of the emerald. "*Emerald* meadows." *Byron.*

Emerald fish (*Zool.*), a fish of the Gulf of Mexico (*Gobionellus oceanicus*), remarkable for the brilliant green and blue color of the base of the tongue; — whence the name; — called also *esmeralda.* — **Emerald green**, a very durable pigment, of a vivid light green color, made from the arsenïate of copper; green bice; Scheele's green; — also used adjectively; as, *emerald green* crystals. — **Emerald Isle**, a name given to Ireland on account of the brightness of its verdure. — **Emerald spodumene**, *or* **Lithia emerald.** (*Min.*) See HIDDENITE. — **Emerald nickel.** (*Min.*) See ZARATITE.

Em'er-ald-ine (-Ĭn *or* -ēn, 104), *n.* A green compound used as a dyestuff, produced from aniline blue when acted upon by acid.

Em'er-aud (ĕm'ẽr-ạd), *n.* [See EMERALD, *n.*] An emerald. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

E-merge' (ē-mẽrj'), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EMERGED (-mẽrjd'); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* EMERGING (-mẽr'jĭng).] [L. *emergere*, *emersum*; *e* out + *mergere* to dip, plunge. See MERGE] To rise out of a fluid; to come forth from that in which anything has been plunged, enveloped, or concealed; to issue and appear; as, to *emerge* from the water or the ocean; the sun *emerges* from behind the moon in an eclipse, to *emerge* from poverty or obscurity. "Thetis . . . *emerging* from the deep." *Dryden.*

Those who have *emerged* from very low, some from the lowest, classes of society *Burke.*

E-mer'gence (ē-mẽr'jens), *n*; *pl* EMERGENCES (-jensĕz). The act of rising out of a fluid, or coming forth from envelopment or concealment, or of rising into view; sudden uprisal or appearance.

The white color of all refracted light, at its very first *emergence* . . . is compounded of various colors. *Sir I. Newton*

When from the deep thy bright *emergence* sprung. *H. Brooke*

E-mer'gen-cy (-jen-sỹ), *n*; *pl.* EMERGENCIES (-sĭz) [See EMERGENCE] 1 Sudden or unexpected appearance, an unforeseen occurrence; a sudden occasion.

Most of our rarities have been found out by casual *emergency* *Glanvill*

2 An unforeseen occurrence or combination of circumstances which calls for immediate action or remedy, pressing necessity; exigency.

To whom she might her doubts propose,
On all *emergencies* that rose *Swift*

A safe counselor in most difficult *emergencies* *Brougham*

Syn. — Crisis; conjuncture, exigency; pinch, strait, necessity.

E-mer'gent (-jent), *a.* [L *emergens*, p pr of *emergere*] 1 Rising or emerging out of a fluid or anything that covers or conceals, issuing, coming to light

The mountains huge appear *emergent*. *Milton*

2 Suddenly appearing, arising unexpectedly; calling for prompt action, urgent.

Protection granted in *emergent* danger *Burke*

Emergent year (*Chron.*), the epoch or date from which any people begin to compute their time or dates, as, the *emergent year* of Christendom is that of the birth of Christ, the *emergent year* of the United States is that of the declaration of their independence.

— **E-mer'gent-ly**, *adv.* — **E-mer'gent-ness**, *n.* [*R.*]

Em'er-il (ĕm'ẽr-Ĭl), *n.* 1. Emery [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*
2. A glazier's diamond. *Crabb.*

E-mer'it-ed (ē-mĕr'Ĭt-ĕd), *a* [See EMERITUS] Considered as having done sufficient public service, and therefore honorably discharged [*Obs.*] *Evelyn*

‖ **E-mer'i-tus** (-Ĭ-tŭs), *a.* [L, having served out his time, p. p of *emerere*, *emereri*, to obtain by service, serve out one's term; *e* out + *merere*, *mereri*, to merit, earn, serve.] Honorably discharged from the performance of public duty on account of age, infirmity, or long and faithful services; — said of an officer of a college or pastor of a church.

‖ **E-mer'i-tus**, *n*, *pl.* EMERITI (-tī) [L] A veteran who has honorably completed his service.

Em'er-ods (ĕm'ẽr-ŏdz), } *n pl* [OF. *emmeroides.*
Em'er-oids (ĕm'ẽr-oidz), } See HEMORRHOIDS] Hemorrhoids; piles, tumors, bolls. [*R.*] *Deut.* xxviii. 27.

E-mersed' (ē-mẽrst'), *a.* [L *emersus*, p. p. See EMERGE] (*Bot.*) Standing out of, or rising above, water. *Gray.*

E-mer'sion (ē-mẽr'shŭn), *n* [Cf F. *émersion.* See EMERGE.] 1. The act of emerging, or of rising out of anything; as, *emersion* from the sea, *emersion* from obscurity or difficulties.

Their immersion into water and their *emersion* out of the same *Knatchbull*

2. (*Astron*) The reappearance of a heavenly body after an eclipse or occultation; as, the *emersion* of the moon from the shadow of the earth; the *emersion* of a star from behind the moon.

Em'er-y (ĕm'ẽr-ỹ), *n.* [F *émeri*, earlier *émeril*, It. *smeriglio*, fr Gr. σμίρις, σμύρις, σμῆρις, cf. σμᾶν to wipe; perh. akin to E *smear.* Cf EMERIL] (*Min.*) Corundum in the form of grains or powder, used in the arts for grinding and polishing hard substances. Native emery is mixed with more or less magnetic iron. See the Note under CORUNDUM.

Emery board, cardboard pulp mixed with emery and molded into convenient forms. — **Emery cloth** *or* **paper**,

cloth or paper on which the powder of emery is spread and glued for scouring and polishing. — **Emery wheel**, a wheel containing emery, or having a surface of emery. In machine shops, it is sometimes called a *buff wheel*, and by the manufacturers of cutlery, a *glaser*.

‖ **Em'e-sis** (ĕm'ē-sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἔμεσις. See EMETIC.] (*Med.*) A vomiting.

E-met'ic (ē-mĕt'ĭk), *a.* [L. *emeticus*, Gr. ἐμετικός, fr. ἐμεῖν to vomit, akin to L. *vomere*: cf. F. *émétique*. See VOMIT.] (*Med.*) Inducing to vomit; exciting the stomach to discharge its contents by the mouth. — *n.* A medicine which causes vomiting.

E-met'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Inducing to vomit; producing vomiting; emetic. — **E-met'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Em'e-tine (ĕm'ē-tĭn *or* -tēn; 104), *n.* [See EMETIC.] (*Chem.*) A white crystalline bitter alkaloid extracted from ipecacuanha root, and regarded as its peculiar emetic principle.

Em-e-to-ca-thar'tic (-tō-kă-thär'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἔμετος vomiting + E. *cathartic*.] (*Med.*) Producing vomiting and purging at the same time.

E'meu, *or* **E'mew** (ē'mū), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See EMU.

‖ **É'meute'** (ā'mĕt' *or* ā-mūt'), *n.* [F.] A seditious tumult; an outbreak.

Em-forth' (ĕm-fôrth'), *prep.* [AS. *em-*, *emn-*, in comp. equiv. to *efen* equal + *forð* forth.] According to; conformably to. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Emforth my might, so far as lies in my power. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Em-gal'la** (ĕm-găl'lä), *n.* (*Zool.*) [Native name] The South African wart hog. See WART HOG.

Em'i-cant (ĕm'ĭ-kant), *a.* [L. *emicans*, p. pr. of *emicare*. See EMICATION.] Beaming forth, flashing. [*R.*]

Which *emicant* did this and that way dart *Blackmore*

Em'i-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *emicatio*, fr. *emicare* to spring out or forth, *e* out + *micare* to move quickly to and fro, to sparkle.] A flying off in small particles, as heated iron or fermenting liquors, a sparkling, scintillation *Sir T. Browne.*

E-mic'tion (ē-mĭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *e* out + *mingere*, *mictum*, to make water.] 1. The voiding of urine

2. What is voided by the urinary passages, urine

E-mic'to-ry (-tō-rў), *a.* & *n.* (*Med.*) Diuretic.

Em'i-grant (ĕm'ĭ-grant), *a.* [L. *emigrans*, *-antis*, p. pr. of *emigrare* to emigrate cf. F. *émigrant*. See EMIGRATE, *v. i.*] 1. Removing from one country to another; emigrating, as, an *emigrant* company or nation.

2. Pertaining to an emigrant, used for emigrants, as, an *emigrant* ship or hospital

Em'i-grant, *n.* One who emigrates, or quits one country or region to settle in another

Syn. — EMIGRANT, IMMIGRANT. *Emigrant* and *emigration* have reference to the country *from* which the migration is made, the correlative words *immigrant* and *immigration* have reference to the country *into* which the migration is made, the former marking the *going out from* a country, the latter the *coming into* it

Em'i-grate (-grāt), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EMIGRATED (-grā'tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* EMIGRATING] [L. *emigratus*, p. p. of *emigrare* to remove, emigrate, *e* out + *migrare* to migrate. See MIGRATE] To remove from one country or State to another, for the purpose of residence, to migrate from home

Forced to *emigrate* in a body to America *Macaulay*

They [the Huns] were *emigrating* from Tartary into Europe in the time of the Goths *J. H. Newman*

Em'i-grate (-grāt), *a.* Migratory, roving [*Obs.*]

Em'i-gra'tion (-grā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *emigratio* cf. F. *émigration*.] 1. The act of emigrating, removal from one country or State to another, for the purpose of residence, as from Europe to America, or, in America, from the Atlantic States to the Western.

2. A body of emigrants, emigrants collectively; as, the German *emigration*.

Em'i-gra'tion-al (-al), *a.* Relating to emigration.

Em'i-gra'tion-ist, *n.* An advocate or promoter of emigration.

Em'i-gra'tor (ĕm'ĭ-grā'tẽr), *n.* One who emigrates, an emigrant. [*R.*]

‖ **É'mi'gré'** (ā'mē'grā'), *n.* [F., emigrant] One of the natives of France who were opposed to the first Revolution, and who left their country in consequence.

Em'i-nence (ĕm'ĭ-nens), *n.* [L. *eminentia*, fr. *eminens* eminent: cf. F. *éminence*.] 1. That which is eminent or lofty; a high ground or place, a height.

Without either *eminences* or cavities. *Dryden*

The temple of honor ought to be seated on an *eminence* *Burke.*

2. An elevated condition among men; a place or station above men in general, either in rank, office, or celebrity; social or moral loftiness, high rank; distinction; preferment. *Milton.*

You've too a woman's heart, which ever yet
Affected *eminence*, wealth, sovereignty *Shak.*

3. A title of honor, especially applied to a cardinal in the Roman Catholic Church.

Em'i-nen-cy (-nen-sў), *n.*; *pl.* EMINENCIES (-sĭz) State of being eminent, eminence. "*Eminency* of estate." *Tillotson.*

Em'i-nent (-nent), *a.* [L. *eminens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *eminere* to stand out, be prominent; *e* out + *minere* (in comp.) to project, of uncertain origin: cf. F. *éminent*. Cf. MENACE] 1. High; lofty; towering, prominent. "A very *eminent* promontory." *Evelyn.*

2. Being, metaphorically, above others, whether by birth, high station, merit, talent, or virtue, high in public estimation; distinguished; conspicuous, as, an *eminent* station; an *eminent* historian, statesman, or saint.

Right of eminent domain. (*Law*) See under DOMAIN.

Syn. — Lofty, elevated, exalted; conspicuous, prominent; remarkable; distinguished; illustrious, famous, celebrated; renowned, well-known. See DISTINGUISHED.

Em'i-nent-ly, *adv.* In an eminent manner; in a high degree, conspicuously; as, to be *eminently* learned.

E'mir (ē'mēr *or* ă-mēr'), **E-meer'** (ă-mēr'), *n.* [Ar. *emîr*, *amîr*, commander: cf. F. *émir*. Cf. ADMIRAL, AMEER.] An Arabian military commander, independent chieftain, or ruler of a province; also, an honorary title given to the descendants of Mohammed, in the line of his daughter Fatima; among the Turks, likewise, a title of dignity, given to certain high officials.

E'mir-ship, **E-meer'ship**, *n.* The rank or office of an Emir.

Em'is-sa-ry (ĕm'ĭs-ă-rў), *n.*; *pl.* EMISSARIES (-rĭz). [L. *emissarius*, fr. *emittere*, *emissum*, to send out: cf. F. *émissaire*. See EMIT] An agent employed to advance, in a covert manner, the interests of his employers; one sent out by any power that is at war with another, to create dissatisfaction among the people of the latter.

Buzzing *emissaries* fill the cars
Of listening crowds with jealousies and fears. *Dryden*

Syn. — EMISSARY, SPY. A *spy* is one who enters an enemy's camp or territories to learn the condition of the enemy, an *emissary* may be a secret agent appointed not only to detect the schemes of an opposing party, but to influence their councils. A *spy* must be concealed, or he suffers death, an *emissary* may in some cases be known as the agent of an adversary without incurring similar hazard.

Em'is-sa-ry, *a.* 1. Exploring, spying. *B. Jonson.*

2. (*Anat.*) Applied to the veins which pass out of the cranium through apertures in its walls.

Em'is-sa-ry-ship', *n.* The office of an emissary

E-mis'sion (ē-mĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *emissio*. cf. F. *émission*. See EMIT] 1. The act of sending or throwing out; the act of sending forth or putting into circulation, issue, as, the *emission* of light from the sun; the *emission* of heat from a fire, the *emission* of bank notes.

2 That which is sent out, issued, or put in circulation at one time, issue; as, the *emission* was mostly blood.

Emission theory (*Physics*), the theory of Newton, regarding light as consisting of *emitted* particles or corpuscles. See *Corpuscular theory*, under CORPUSCULAR

Em'is-si'tious (ĕm'ĭs-sĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L. *emissitius*, fr. *emittere*] Looking, or narrowly examining, prying [*Obs.*] "Those *emissitious* eyes" *Bp. Hall*

E-mis'sive (ē-mĭs'sĭv), *a.* Sending out, emitting, as, *emissive* powers.

Em'is-siv'i-ty (ĕm'ĭs-sĭv'ĭ-tў), *n.* Tendency to emission, comparative facility of emission, or rate at which emission takes place, as of heat from the surface of a heated body.

E-mis'so-ry (ē-mĭs'sō-rў *or* ĕm'ĭs-sō-rў), *a.* (*Anat.*) Same as EMISSARY, *a.*, 2

E-mit' (ē-mĭt'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EMITTED (-tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* EMITTING] [L. *emittere* to send out, *e* out + *mittere* to send. See MISSION] 1. To send forth; to throw or give out; to cause to issue, to give vent to, to eject; to discharge; as, fire *emits* heat and smoke, boiling water *emits* steam; the sun *emits* light.

Lest, wrathful, the far-shooting god *emit*
His fatal arrows *Pope*

2 To issue forth, as an order or decree, to print and send into circulation, as notes or bills of credit

No State shall . . . *emit* bills of credit *Const. of the U. S.*

E-mit'tent (-tent), *a.* [L. *emittens*, p. pr. of *emittere*] Sending forth; emissive. *Boyle.*

Em-man'tle (ĕm-măn't'l), *v. t.* [Pref. *em-* (L. *in*) + *mantle*: cf. F. *emmanteler*. Cf. INMANTLE] To cover over with, or as with, a mantle, to put about as a protection. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Em-man'u-el (-ū-ĕl), *n.* See IMMANUEL. *Matt.* i. 23

Em-mar'ble (ĕm-mär'b'l), *v. t.* To turn to marble, to harden. [*Obs.*]

Thou dost *emmarble* the proud heart *Spenser*

Em-men'a-gogue (ĕm-mĕn'ă-gŏg), *n.* [Gr. ἔμμηνα, n. pl., menses (ἐν in + μήν month) + ἀγωγός leading, fr. ἄγειν to lead. cf. F. *emménagogue*] (*Med.*) A medicine that promotes the menstrual discharge

Em'met (ĕm'mĕt), *n.* [OE. *emete*, *amete*, AS. *æmete* See ANT] (*Zool.*) An ant.

Emmet hunter (*Zool.*), the wryneck.

‖ **Em'me-tro'pi-a** (-mē-trō'pĭ-ă), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἔμμετρος in measure, proportioned, suitable (ἐν in + μέτρον measure) + ὤψ, ὠπός, eye.] (*Med.*) That refractive condition of the eye in which the rays of light are all brought accurately and without undue effort to a focus upon the retina, — opposed to *hypermetropia*, *myopia*, and *astigmatism*.

Em'me-trop'ic (-trŏp'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or characterized by, emmetropia.

The normal or *emmetropic* eye adjusts itself perfectly for all distances *J. LeConte.*

Em-met'ro-py (ĕm-mĕt'rō-pў), *n.* (*Med.*) Same as EMMETROPIA.

Em-mew' (ĕm-mū'), *v. t.* [Pref. *em-* (L. *in*) + *mew*. Cf. IMMEW] To mew or coop up. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Em-move' (ĕm-mōōv'), *v. t.* [For *emove*. cf. F. *émouvoir*, L. *emovere*. See EMOTION] To move, to rouse, to excite [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Em'o-din (ĕm'ō-dĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) An orange-red crystalline substance, $C_{16}H_{10}O_5$, obtained from the buckthorn, rhubarb, etc., and regarded as a derivative of anthraquinone, — so called from a species of rhubarb (*Rheum emodei*).

Em'ol-les'cence (ĕm'ŏl-lĕs'sens), *n.* [L. *e* out + *mollescere*, incho fr. *mollere* to be soft, *mollis* soft.] That degree of softness in a body beginning to melt which alters its shape, the first or lowest degree of fusibility.

E-mol'li-ate (ē-mŏl'lĭ-āt; 106), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EMOLLIATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* EMOLLIATING.] [See EMOLLIENT, *a.*] To soften; to render effeminate.

Emollıated by four centuries of Roman domination, the Belgic colonies had forgotten their pristine valor. *Pinkerton*

E-mol'lient (ē-mŏl'yent *or* -lĭ-ent; 106), *a.* [L. *emolliens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *emollire* to soften; *e* out + *mollire* to soften, *mollis* soft. cf. F. *émollient*. See MOLLIFY.] Softening; making supple; acting as an emollient. "*Emollient* applications." *Arbuthnot.*

E-mol'lient (ē-mŏl'yent *or* -lĭ-ent; 106), *n.* (*Med.*) An external softening or soothing application to allay irritation, soreness, etc.

Em'ol-li'tion (ĕm'ŏl-lĭsh'ŭn), *n.* The act of softening or relaxing; relaxation. *Bacon.*

E-mol'u-ment (ē-mŏl'ū-ment), *n.* [L. *emolumentum*, lit., a working out, fr. *emolıri* to move out, work out; *e* out + *molıri* to set in motion, exert one's self, fr. *moles* a huge, heavy mass: cf. F. *émolument*. See MOLE a mound] The profit arising from office, employment, or labor; gain; compensation, advantage; perquisites, fees, or salary.

A long . . . enjoyment of the *emoluments* of office. *Bancroft.*

E-mol'u-men'tal (-mĕn't'al), *a.* Pertaining to an emolument; profitable. [*R.*] *Evelyn.*

E-mong' (ē-mŭng'), **E-mongst'** (ē-mŭngst'), *prep* Among [*Obs.*]

E-mo'tion (ē-mō'shŭn), *n.* [L. *emovere*, *emotum*, to remove, shake, stir up, *e* out + *movere* to move: cf. F. *émotion*. See MOVE, and cf. EMMOVE.] A moving of the mind or soul, excitement of the feelings, whether pleasing or painful; disturbance or agitation of mind caused by a specific exciting cause and manifested by some sensible effect on the body

How different the *emotions* between departure and return! *W. Irving*

Some vague *emotion* of delight *Tennyson*

Syn. — Feeling, agitation, tremor, trepidation; perturbation, passion, excitement. — EMOTION, FEELING, AGITATION. *Feeling* is the weaker term, and may be of the body or the mind. *Emotion* is of the mind alone, being the excited action of some inward susceptibility or feeling, as, an *emotion* of pity, terror, etc *Agitation* may be bodily or mental, and usually arises in the latter case from a vehement struggle between contending desires or emotions. See PASSION. "*Agitations* have but one character, viz, that of violence, *emotions* vary with the objects that awaken them. There are *emotions* either of tenderness or anger, either gentle or strong, either painful or pleasing." *Crabb.*

E-mo'tioned (-shŭnd), *a.* Affected with emotion. [*R.*] "The *emotioned* soul" *Sir W. Scott.*

E-mo'tion-al (-al), *a* Pertaining to, or characterized by, emotion, excitable, easily moved; sensational; as, an *emotional* nature.

E-mo'tion-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* The cultivation of an emotional state of mind, tendency to regard things in an emotional manner.

E-mo'tion-al-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* To give an emotional character to

Brought up in a pious family where religion was not talked about or *emotionalized*, but was accepted as the rule of thought and conduct. *Froude.*

E-mo'tive (ē-mō'tĭv), *a.* Attended by, or having the character of, emotion. *H. Brooke.* — **E-mo'tive-ly**, *adv.*

E-mo'tive-ness, *n.* Susceptibility to emotion. *G. Eliot.*

E'mo-tiv'i-ty (ē'mō-tĭv'ĭ-tў), *n.* Emotiveness. *Hickok.*

E-move' (ē-mōōv'), *v. t* To move. [*Obs.*] *Thomson.*

Em-pair' (ĕm-pâr'), *v. t* To impair. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Em-pais'tic (ĕm-pās'tĭk), *a* [Gr. ἐμπαιστική (sc. τεχνή), fr. ἐμπαίειν to stamp in; ἐν in + παίειν to strike.] (*Fine Arts*) Having to do with inlaid work; — especially used with reference to work of the ancient Greeks.

Em-pale' (ĕm-pāl'), *v. t.* [Pref. *em-* (L. *in*) + *pale*: cf. OF *empaler*] To make pale [*Obs.*]

No bloodless malady *empales* their face *G. Fletcher*

Em-pale', *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EMPALED (-pāld'); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* EMPALING] [OF. *empaler* to palisade, pierce, F. *empaler* to punish by empalement, pref. *em-* (L. *in*) + OF. & F. *pal* a pale, stake. See PALE a stake, and cf. IMPALE] [Written also *impale*] 1. To fence or fortify with stakes, to surround with a line of stakes for defense, to impale.

All that dwell near enemies *empale* villages, to save themselves from surprise *Sir W. Raleigh.*

2 To inclose; to surround. See IMPALE.

3 To put to death by thrusting a sharpened stake through the body.

4 (*Her.*) Same as IMPALE.

Em-pale'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *empalement*, fr. *empaler*. See EMPALE.] [Written also *impalement*.] 1. A fencing, inclosing, or fortifying with stakes.

2. A putting to death by thrusting a sharpened stake through the body.

3 (*Her.*) Same as IMPALEMENT

Em-pan'el (ĕm-păn'ĕl), *n.* [Pref. *em-* (L. *in*) + *panel*.] (*Law*) A list of jurors; a panel [*Obs.*] *Cowell.*

Em-pan'el, *v. t.* See IMPANEL.

Em-pan'o-plied (ĕm-păn'ō-plĭd), *a.* [Pref. *em-* + *panoply*] Completely armed, panoplied. *Tennyson.*

Em-par'a-dise (-păr'ă-dīs), *v. t.* Same as IMPARADISE

Em-park' (ĕm-pärk'), *v. t.* [Pref. *em-* + *park*. cf. OF. *emparchier*, *emparkier*. Cf. IMPARK.] To make a park of, to inclose, as with a fence; to impark. [*Obs.*]

Em-par'lance (ĕm-pär'lans), *n.* Parley, imparlance. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Em-pasm' (ĕm-păz'm'), *n.* [F. *empasme*, fr. Gr. ἐμπάσσειν to sprinkle in or on; ἐν in + πάσσειν to sprinkle.] A perfumed powder sprinkled upon the body to mask the odor of sweat.

Em-pas'sion (ĕm-păsh'ŭn), *v. t.* To move with passion; to affect strongly. See IMPASSION. [*Obs.*]

Those sights *empassion* me full near *Spenser*

Em-pas'sion-ate (-āt), *a.* Strongly affected. [*Obs.*]

The Briton Prince was sore *empassionate* *Spenser.*

Em-pawn' (ĕm-pan'), *v. t.* [Pref. *em-* + *pawn*. Cf. IMPAWN.] To put in pawn; to pledge; to impawn.

To sell, *empawn*, and alienate the estates *Milman.*

Em-peach' (ĕm-pēch'), *v. t.* To hinder. See IMPEACH. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Em-pearl' (ĕm-pĕrl'), *v. t.* [Pref. *em-* + *pearl*. Cf.

IMPEARL.] To form like pearls; to decorate with, or as with, pearls; to impearl.

Em-peo'ple (ĕm-pē'p'l), *v. t.* To form into a people or community; to inhabit; to people. [*Obs.*]

We now know 'tis very well *empeopled* *Sir T. Browne.*

Em'per-ess (ĕm'pĕr-ĕs), *n.* See EMPRESS. [*Obs.*]

Em'per-ice (-Is), *n.* An empress. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Em-per'il (ĕm-pĕr'Il), *v. t.* To put in peril. See IMPERIL. *Spenser.*

Em-per'ished (-Ished), *a.* Perished; decayed. [*Obs.*]

I deem thy brain *emperished* be. *Spenser.*

Em'per-or (ĕm'pĕr-ẽr), *n.* [OF. *empereor, empereour*, F *empereur*, L. *imperator*, fr. *imperare* to command, *in* in + *parare* to prepare, order. See PARADE, and cf IMPERATIVE, EMPRESS.] The sovereign or supreme monarch of an empire; — a title of dignity superior to that of king, as, the *emperor* of Germany or of Austria, the *emperor* or Czar of Russia.

Emperor goose (*Zoöl.*), a large and handsome goose (*Philacte canagica*), found in Alaska. — **Emperor moth** (*Zoöl.*), one of several large and beautiful bombycid moths, with transparent spots on the wings; as the American Cecropia moth (*Platysamia cecropia*), and the European species (*Saturnia pavonia*). — **Emperor paper.** See under PAPER. — **Purple emperor** (*Zoöl.*), a large, strong British butterfly (*Apatura iris*)

Em'per-or-ship, *n.* The rank or office of an emperor

Em'per-y (-ỹ), *n.* [L *imperium*, influenced by OF. *emperie, empire.* See EMPIRE.] Empire; sovereignty; dominion. [*Archaic.*] *Shak.*

Struggling for my woman's *empery.* *Mrs Browning*

Em'pha-sis (ĕm'fȧ-sĭs), *n.*, *pl* EMPHASES (-sēz) [L., fr. Gr. *ἔμφασις* significance, force of expression, fr *ἐμφαίνειν* to show in, indicate, *ἐν* in + *φαίνειν* to show. See IN, and PHASE.] **1** (*Rhet.*) A particular stress of utterance, or force of voice, given in reading and speaking to one or more words whose signification the speaker intends to impress specially upon his audience.

The province of *emphasis* is so much more important than accent, that the customary seat of the latter is changed, when the claims of *emphasis* require it *E. Porter.*

2. A peculiar impressiveness of expression or weight of thought, vivid representation, enforcing assent, as, to dwell on a subject with great *emphasis.*

External objects stand before us . . in all the life and *emphasis* of extension, figure, and color *Sir W. Hamilton*

Em'pha-size (-sīz), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* EMPHASIZED (-sīzd), *p. pr. & vb n.* EMPHASIZING (-sī'zĭng)] To utter or pronounce with a particular stress of voice, to make emphatic, as, to *emphasize* a word or a phrase.

Em-phat'ic (ĕm-făt'Ik), } *a.* [Gr *ἐμφατικός* cf. F.
Em-phat'ic-al (-I-kal), } *emphatique.* See EMPHASIS.] **1.** Uttered with emphasis, made prominent and impressive by a peculiar stress of voice, laying stress, deserving of stress or emphasis; forcible, impressive, strong; as, to remonstrate in an *emphatic* manner; an *emphatic* word, an *emphatic* tone, *emphatic* reasoning.

2. Striking the sense, attracting special attention, impressive, forcible "*Emphatical* colors." *Boyle* "*Emphatical* evils" *Bp Reynolds.*

Syn. — Forcible, earnest, impressive; energetic, striking, positive, important, special, significant

Em-phat'ic-al-ly, *adv.* **1.** With emphasis, forcibly, in a striking manner or degree, preeminently.

He was indeed *emphatically* a popular writer *Macaulay*

2. Not really, but apparently [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Em-phat'ic-al-ness, *n.* The quality of being emphatic; emphasis.

Em-phrac'tic (ĕm-frăk'tĭk), *a* [Gr *ἐμφρακτικός* obstructing, fr. *ἐμφράσσειν* to block up] (*Med.*) Having the quality of closing the pores of the skin.

Em-phren'sy (ĕm-frĕn'zỹ), *v. t.* To madden. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Em'phy-se'ma** (ĕm'fĭ-sē'mȧ), *n* [NL., from Gr. *ἐμφύσημα* inflation, fr *ἐμφυσᾶν* to inflate, *ἐν* in + *φυσᾶν* to blow: cf. F. *emphysème.*] (*Med*) A swelling produced by gas or air diffused in the cellular tissue.

Emphysema of the lungs, Pulmonary emphysema (*Med.*), a common disease of the lungs in which the air cells are distended and their partition walls ruptured by an abnormal pressure of the air contained in them.

Em'phy-sem'a-tous (-sĕm'ȧ-tŭs *or* -sē'mȧ-tŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *emphysémateux*] (*Med*) Pertaining to, or of the nature of, emphysema; swelled, bloated

‖ **Em'phy-teu'sis** (-tū'sĭs), *n* [L., fr Gr. *ἐμφύτευσις*, lit., an implanting, fr. *ἐμφυτεύειν* to plant or improve land; *ἐν* in + *φυτεύειν* to plant.] (*Rom. Law*) A real right, susceptible of assignment and of descent, charged on productive real estate, the right being coupled with the enjoyment of the property on condition of taking care of the estate and paying taxes, and sometimes a small rent. *Heumann*

Em'phy-teu'tic (-tĭk), *a.* [L. *emphyteuticus*] Of or pertaining to an emphyteusis; as, *emphyteutic* lands.

Em'phy-teu'ti-ca-ry (-tĭ-kȧ-rỹ), *n.* [L. *emphyteuticarius*, a.] One who holds lands by emphyteusis.

Em-pierce' (ĕm-pērs'), *v. t.* [Pref. *em-* + *pierce.* Cf. IMPIERCE.] To pierce, to impierce [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Em-pight' (ĕm-pīt'), *a.* [Pref. *em-* + *pight* pitched, fixed.] Fixed; settled; fastened. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Em'pire (ĕm'pīr), *n.* [F., fr. L. *imperium* a command, sovereignty, dominion, empire, fr. *imperare.* See EMPEROR; cf. IMPERIAL.] **1.** Supreme power; sovereignty, sway; dominion. "The *empire* of the sea." *Shak.*

Over hell extend
His *empire*, and with iron scepter rule. *Milton*

2. The dominion of an emperor; the territory or countries under the jurisdiction and dominion of an emperor (rarely of a king), usually of greater extent than a kingdom, always comprising a variety in the nationality of, or the forms of administration in, constituent and subordinate portions; as, the Austrian *empire.*

Empire carries with it the idea of a vast and complicated government. *C. J. Smith*

3. Any dominion; supreme control; governing influence; rule; sway; as, the *empire* of mind or of reason. "Under the *empire* of facts." *M. Arnold.*

Another force which, in the Middle Ages, shared with chivalry the *empire* over the minds of men. *A. W. Ward.*

Celestial empire. See under CELESTIAL. — Empire City, a common designation of the city of New York. — Empire State, a common designation of the State of New York.

Syn. — Sway; dominion; rule; control, reign; sovereignty; government; kingdom; realm; state.

Em-pir'ic (ĕm-pĭr'Ik; 277), *n.* [L. *empiricus* an empiric, Gr. *ἐμπειρικός* experienced, equiv. to *ἔμπειρος*; *ἐν* in + *πεῖρα* a trial, experiment; akin to *πόρος* ford, way, and E *fare*: cf. F. *empirique.* See IN, and FARE.]

1. One who follows an empirical method, one who relies upon practical experience.

2. One who confines himself to applying the results of mere experience or his own observation; especially, in medicine, one who deviates from the rules of science and regular practice; an ignorant and unlicensed pretender, a quack; a charlatan.

Among the Greek physicians, those who founded their practice on experience called themselves *empirics.* *Kitto-Fleming.*

Swallow down opinions as silly people do *empirics'* pills. *Locke.*

Em-pir'ic (ĕm-pĭr'Ik), } *a.* **1.** Pertaining to, or found-
Em-pir'ic-al (-I-kal), } ed upon, experiment or experience; depending upon the observation of phenomena; versed in experiments.

In philosophical language, the term *empirical* means simply what belongs to or is the product of experience or observation *Sir W. Hamilton*

The village carpenter . . lays out his work by *empirical* rules learnt in his apprenticeship *H. Spencer.*

2. Depending upon experience or observation alone, without due regard to science and theory, — said especially of medical practice, remedies, etc., wanting in science and deep insight; as, *empiric* skill, remedies

Empirical formula. (*Chem.*) See under FORMULA.

Syn. — See TRANSCENDENTAL.

Em-pir'ic-al-ly, *adv.* By experiment or experience, without science; in the manner of quacks

Em-pir'i-cism (-I-sĭz'm), *n* **1** The method or practice of an empiric; pursuit of knowledge by observation and experiment.

2. Specifically, a practice of medicine founded on mere experience, without the aid of science or a knowledge of principles, ignorant and unscientific practice, charlatanry, quackery

3. (*Metaph*) The philosophical theory which attributes the origin of all our knowledge to experience.

Em-pir'i-cist (-sĭst), *n* An empiric.

Em'pi-ris'tic (ĕm'pĭ-rĭs'tĭk), *a* (*Physics*) Relating to, or resulting from, experience, or experiment, following from empirical methods or data, — opposed to *nativistic*

Em-plas'ter (ĕm-plȧs'tẽr), *n* [OF. *emplastre*, F. *emplâtre*, L. *emplastrum* a plaster or salve, fr. Gr *ἔμπλαστρον*, fr *ἐμπλάσσειν* to plaster up, daub over, *ἐν* in + *πλάσσειν* to form, mold, apply as a plaster] See PLASTER. [*Obs*] *Wiseman*

Em-plas'ter, *v t* [Cf OF. *emplastrer*, F. *emplâtrer.* See EMPLASTER, *n*] To plaster over, to cover over so as to present a good appearance. [*Obs*] "Fair as ye his name *emplaster*" *Chaucer*

Em-plas'tic (ĕm-plȧs'tĭk), *a* [Cf F *emplastique*, fr. Gr. *ἐμπλαστικός* clogging See EMPLASTER] Fit to be applied as a plaster, glutinous, adhesive; as, *emplastic* applications

Em-plas'tic, *n.* A medicine causing constipation.

Em'plas-tra'tion (ĕm'plȧs-trā'shŭn), *n.* [L *emplastratio* a budding] **1.** The act or process of grafting by inoculation; budding [*Obs*] *Holland.*

2 [See 1st EMPLASTER.] (*Med*) The application of a plaster or salve

Em-plead' (ĕm-plēd'), *v. t.* [Prof *em-* (L *in*) + *plead* cf. OF. *emplaidier* Cf. IMPLEAD.] To accuse, to indict. See IMPLEAD.

Em-pleo'tion (ĕm-plē'shŭn), *n.* See EMPLECTON.

Em-pleo'ton (-tŏn), *n.* [F. or L. *emplecton*, fr. Gr. *ἔμπλεκτον*, fr. *ἐμπλεκτος* interwoven, fr *ἐμπλέκειν* to plait or weave in, *ἐν* in + *πλέκειν* to twist, weave.] A kind of masonry in which the outer faces of the wall are ashlar, the space between being filled with broken stone and mortar. Cross layers of stone are interlaid as binders. [*R.*] *Weale.*

Em-plore' (ĕm-plōr'), *v t* See IMPLORE [*Obs.*]

Em-ploy' (ĕm-ploi'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* EMPLOYED (-ploid'); *p. pr. & vb. n* EMPLOYING] [F. *employer*, fr. L *implicare* to fold into, infold, involve, implicate, engage, *in* + *plicare* to fold. See PLY, and cf. IMPLY, IMPLICATE.] **1.** To inclose, to infold. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. To use; to have in service; to cause to be engaged in doing something; — often followed by *in, about, on,* or *upon,* and sometimes by *to*; as: (*a*) To make use of, as an instrument, a means, a material, etc., for a specific purpose; to apply, as, to *employ* the pen in writing, bricks in building, words and phrases in speaking; to *employ* the mind, to *employ* one's energies.

This is a day in which the thoughts . . ought to be *employed* on serious subjects *Addison.*

(*b*) To occupy; as, to *employ* time in study. (*c*) To have or keep at work; to give employment or occupation to, to intrust with some duty or behest; as, to *employ* a hundred workmen; to *employ* an envoy.

Jonathan . . . and Jahaziah . . . were *employed* about this matter *Ezra* x. 15.

Thy vineyard must *employ* the sturdy steer
To turn the glebe. *Dryden.*

To employ one's self, to apply or devote one's time and attention, to busy one's self.

Syn. — To use; busy; apply; exercise; occupy; engross; engage. See USE.

Em-ploy', *n.* [Cf. F. *emploi.*] That which engages or occupies a person; fixed or regular service or business; employment.

The whole *employ* of body and of mind. *Pope.*

In one's employ, in one's service.

Em-ploy'a-ble (ĕm-ploi'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *employable.*] Capable of being employed; capable of being used; fit or proper for use. *Boyle.*

‖ **Em'ploy'é'** (ĕm'ploi'ē'; F. ăn'plwȧ'yē'), *n.* [F., p. p. of *employer.*] One employed by another; a clerk or workman in the service of an employer.

Em'ploy-ee' (ĕm'ploi-ē' *or* ĕm-ploi'ē), *n.* [The Eng. form of *employé*] One employed by another.

Em-ploy'er (ĕm-ploi'ẽr), *n.* One who employs another; as, an *employer* of workmen.

Em-ploy'ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** The act of employing or using; also, the state of being employed.

2. That which engages or occupies; that which consumes time or attention; occupation; office or post of business; service; as, agricultural *employments*; mechanical *employments*; public *employment*; in the *employment* of government.

Cares are *employments*, and without employ
The soul is on a rack *Young.*

Syn. — Work; business; occupation; vocation; calling, office, service; commission, trade; profession.

Em-plumed' (ĕm-plūmd'), *a.* Plumed. [*R.*]

Em-plunge' (ĕm-plŭnj'), *v. t.* [Cf. IMPLUNGE] To plunge; to implunge. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Em-poi'son (ĕm-poi'z'n), *v t.* [F *empoisonner*; pref. *em-* + F. *poison.* See POISON, and cf. IMPOISON.] To poison; to inpoison. *Shak.*

Em-poi'son, *n.* Poison. [*Obs.*] *Remedy of Love.*

Em-poi'son-er (-ẽr), *n.* Poisoner. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Em-poi'son-ment (-ment), *n.* [F. *empoisonnement.*] The act of poisoning. *Bacon.*

Em'po-ret'ic (ĕm'pō-rĕt'Ik), } *a.* [L. *emporeticus*, Gr.
Em'po-ret'ic-al (-I-kal), } *ἐμπορευτικός* See EMPORIUM.] Pertaining to an emporium, relating to merchandise. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Em-po'ri-um (ĕm-pō'rĭ-ŭm), *n.*, *pl.* E. EMPORIUMS (-ŭmz), L EMPORIA (-ȧ). [L., fr Gr. *ἐμπόριον*, fr. *ἐμπόριος* belonging to commerce, fr. *ἔμπορος* traveler, trader; *ἐν* in + *πόρος* way through and over, path. See IN, and EMPIRIC, FARE] **1.** A place of trade, a market place; a mart; esp, a city or town with extensive commerce; the commercial center of a country.

That wonderful *emporium* [Manchester] . . . was then a mean and ill-built market town. *Macaulay.*

It is pride . . . which fills our streets, our *emporiums*, our theaters *Knox.*

2. (*Physiol.*) The brain. [*Obs*]

Em-pov'er-ish (ĕm-pŏv'ẽr-Ish), *v t.* See IMPOVERISH.

Em-pow'er (ĕm-pou'ẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EMPOWERED (-ẽrd), *p pr. & vb n* EMPOWERING.] **1.** To give authority to, to delegate power to; to commission; to authorize (having commonly a legal force), as, the Supreme Court is *empowered* to try and decide cases, civil or criminal; the attorney is *empowered* to sign an acquittance, and discharge the debtor.

2 To give moral or physical power, faculties, or abilities to. "These eyes . . *empowered* to gaze." *Keble.*

Em'press (ĕm'prĕs), *n* [OE. *emperess, emperice*, OF. *emperesse, emperriz*, fr L *imperatrix*, fem of *imperator.* See EMPEROR] **1.** The consort of an emperor. *Shak.*

2 A female sovereign.

3. A sovereign mistress. "*Empress* of my soul." *Shak.*

Empress cloth, a cloth for ladies' dresses, either wholly of wool, or with cotton warp and wool weft. It resembles merino, but is not twilled.

Em-print' (ĕm-prĭnt'), *v. t.* [*Obs*] See IMPRINT

Em-prise' (ĕm-prīz'), *n* [OF *emprise*, fr. *emprendre* to undertake; pref *em-* (L *in*) + F *prendre* to take, L. *prehendere, prendere*; *prae* before + a verb akin to E. *get.* See GET, and cf. ENTERPRISE, IMPRESA.] [*Archaic*]

1. An enterprise; endeavor; adventure. *Chaucer.*

In brave pursuit of chivalrous *emprise.* *Spenser.*
The deeds of love and high *emprise.* *Longfellow.*

2 The qualities which prompt one to undertake difficult and dangerous exploits.

I love thy courage yet and bold *emprise*,
But here thy sword can do thee little stead. *Milton.*

Em-prise', *v. t.* To undertake. [*Obs.*] *Sackville.*

Em-pris'ing (ĕm-prī'zĭng), *a.* [From EMPRISE, *v. t.*] Full of daring, adventurous. [*Archaic*] *T. Campbell.*

Em-pris'on (ĕm-prĭz'n), *v. t.* [*Obs.*] See IMPRISON.

‖ **Em'pros-thot'o-nos** (ĕm'prŏs-thŏt'ō-nŏs), *n* [NL., fr. Gr *ἐμπροσθεν* forward + *τείνειν* to draw.] (*Med*) A drawing of the body forward, in consequence of the spasmodic action of some of the muscles. *Gross.*

Emp'te (ĕmp'te), *v t.* To empty. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Emp'ti-er (ĕmp'tĭ-ẽr; 215), *n* One who, or that which, empties.

Emp'ti-er, *compar.* of EMPTY.

Emp'ti-ness, *n.* [From EMPTY] **1.** The state of being empty; absence of contents; void space; vacuum; as, the *emptiness* of a vessel; *emptiness* of the stomach.

2. Want of solidity or substance; unsatisfactoriness; inability to satisfy desire; vacuity, hollowness; the *emptiness* of earthly glory.

3. Want of knowledge; lack of sense; vacuity of mind.

Eternal smiles his *emptiness* betray. *Pope.*
The sins of *emptiness*, gossip, and spite. *Tennyson.*

Emp'tion (-shŭn), *n.* [L. *emptio*, fr. *emere* to buy.] The act of buying. [*R.*] *Arbuthnot.*

Emp'tion-al (-al), *a.* Capable of being purchased.

Emp'ty (ĕmp'tỹ; 215), *a.* [*Compar.* EMPTIER (-tĭ-ẽr); *superl.* EMPTIEST] [AS *emtig, æmtig, æmetig*, fr. *æmta, æmetta*, quiet, leisure, rest; of uncertain origin; cf. G. *emsig* busy.] **1.** Containing nothing; not holding or having anything within; void of contents or appropriate contents; not filled; — said of an inclosure, as a box, room, house, etc.; as, an *empty* chest, room, purse, or pitcher, an *empty* stomach; *empty* shackles.

2. Free; clear; devoid; — often with *of*. "That fair female troop . . . *empty* of all good." *Milton.*
I shall find you *empty* of that fault. *Shak.*

3. Having nothing to carry; unburdened. "An *empty* messenger." *Shak.*
When ye go ye shall not go *empty*. *Ex.* iii. 21.

4. Destitute of effect, sincerity, or sense; — said of language; as, *empty* words, or threats.
Words are but *empty* thanks. *Cibber.*

5. Unable to satisfy; unsatisfactory, hollow; vain; — said of pleasure, the world, etc.
Pleas'd in the silent shade with *empty* praise. *Pope*

6. Producing nothing; unfruitful; — said of a plant or tree; as, an *empty* vine.
Seven *empty* ears blasted with the east wind. *Gen* xli 27

7. Destitute of, or lacking, sense, knowledge, or courtesy; as, *empty* brains; an *empty* coxcomb.
That in civility thou seem'st so *empty*. *Shak*

8. Destitute of reality, or real existence; unsubstantial, as, *empty* dreams.

☞ *Empty* is used as the first element in a compound, as, *empty*-handed, having nothing in the hands, destitute; *empty*-headed, having few ideas; *empty*-hearted, destitute of feeling.

Syn. — See Vacant.

Emp'ty (ĕmp'tĭ), *n.*; *pl.* Empties (-tĭz). An empty box, crate, cask, etc., — used in commerce, esp. in transportation of freight; as, "special rates for *empties*."

Emp'ty, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Emptied (-tĭd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Emptying.] To deprive of the contents; to exhaust; to make void or destitute; to make vacant; to pour out, to discharge, as, to *empty* a vessel; to *empty* a well or a cistern.
The clouds . . . *empty* themselves upon the earth *Ecc l* xi 3

Emp'ty, *v. i.* **1.** To discharge itself, as, a river *empties* into the ocean.
2 To become empty. "The chapel *empties*." *B Jonson.*

Emp'ty-ing, *n.* **1.** The act of making empty. *Shak*
2. *pl.* The lees of beer, cider, etc., yeast [*U. S.*]

Em-pugn' (ĕm-pūn'), *v. t.* [*Obs.*] See Impugn.

Em-pur'ple (ĕm-pûr'p'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Empurpled (-p'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Empurpling (-plĭng).] [Pref. *em-* + *purple*. Cf. Impurple.] To tinge or dye of a purple color; to color with purple; to impurple "The deep *empurpled* ran." *Philips.*

Em-puse' (ĕm-pūs' *or* ĕm'pūs), *n.* [LL *empusa*, Gr. ἔμπουσα.] A phantom or specter. [*Obs.*] *Jer Taylor.*

Em-puz'zle (ĕm-pŭz'z'l), *v. t.* [Pref. *em-* + *puzzle*.] To puzzle. [*Archaic*] *Sir T. Brown.*

‖ **Em'py-e'ma** (ĕm'pĭ-ē'mȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr ἐμπύημα, from ἐμπυεῖν to suppurate; ἐν in + πύον pus.] (*Med.*) A collection of blood, pus, or other fluid, in some cavity of the body, especially that of the pleura *Dunglison*

☞ The term *empyema* is now restricted to a collection of pus in the cavity of the pleura.

‖ **Em'py-e'sis** (-sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐμπυησις suppuration.] (*Med.*) An eruption of pustules

Em-pyr'e-al (ĕm-pĭr'ē-*al or* ĕm'pĭ-rē'*al*), *a.* [L. *empyrius, empyreus*, fiery, Gr. ἐμπύριος, ἔμπυρος, in fire, fiery, ἐν in + πῦρ fire. See In, and Fire.] Formed of pure fire or light; refined beyond aerial substance, pertaining to the highest and purest region of heaven.
Go, soar with Plato to the *empyreal* sphere *Pope*

Empyreal air, oxygen gas.

Em-pyr'e-al, *n.* Empyrean. *Mrs Browning*

Em'py-re'an (ĕm'pĭ-rē'ȧn; 277), *n.* [See Empyreal.] The highest heaven, where the pure element of fire was supposed by the ancients to subsist.
The *empyrean* rung
With hallelujahs. *Milton.*

Em'py-re'an, *a.* Empyreal. *Akenside.*

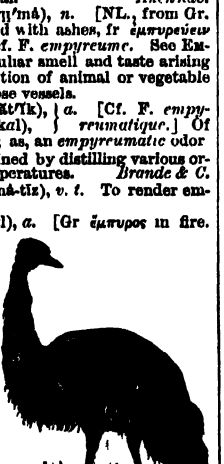
‖ **Em'py-reu'ma** (ĕm'pĭ-rŭ'mȧ), *n.* [NL., from Gr. ἐμπύρευμα a live coal covered with ashes, fr ἐμπυρεύειν to set on fire, fr. ἔμπυρος: cf. F. *empyreume*. See Empyreal.] (*Chem.*) The peculiar smell and taste arising from products of decomposition of animal or vegetable substances when burnt in close vessels.

Em'py-reu-mat'ic (-rŭ-măt'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *empy-*
Em'py-reu-mat'ic-al (-ĭ-*kal*), } *reumatique.*] Of or pertaining to empyreuma; as, an *empyreumatic* odor

Empyreumatic oils, oils obtained by distilling various organic substances at high temperatures. *Brande & C.*

Em'py-reu'ma-tize (-rŭ'mȧ-tīz), *v. t.* To render empyreumatic. [*R.*]

Em-pyr'io-al (ĕm-pĭr'ĭ-*kal*), *a.* [Gr ἔμπυρος in fire. See Empyreal.] Containing the combustible principle of coal. *Kirwan.*



Emu (*Dromæus Novæ Hollandiæ*), with young

‖ **Em'py-ro'sis** (ĕm'pĭ-rō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐμπύρωσις, ἐν in + πυροῦν to burn.] A general fire; a conflagration. [*Obs.*] *Sir M. Hale.*

Em'rods (ĕm'rŏdz), *n. pl.* See Emerods. [*Obs.*]

E'mu (ē'mū), *n.* [Cf. Pg. *ema* ostrich, F. *émou, émeu*, emu.] (*Zoöl.*) A large Australian bird, of two species (*Dromæus Novæ-Hollandiæ* and *D. irroratus*), related to the cassowary and the ostrich. The emu runs swiftly, but is unable to fly. [Written also *emeu* and *emew*.]

☞ The name is sometimes erroneously applied, by the Brazilians, to the rhea, or South American ostrich.

Emu wren. See in the Vocabulary.

Em'u-la-ble (ĕm'ū-lȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *aemulari* to emulate + *-able*.] Capable of being emulated. [*R.*]
Some imitable and *emulable* good. *Abp. Leighton.*

Em'u-late (ĕm'ū-lāt), *a.* [L. *aemulatus*, p. p. of *aemulari*, fr. *aemulus* emulous; prob. akin to E. *imitate*.] Striving to excel; ambitious; emulous. [*Obs.*]
"A most *emulate* pride." *Shak.*

Em'u-late (-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Emulated (-lā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Emulating (-lā'tĭng).] To strive to equal or to excel in qualities or actions; to imitate, with a view to equal or to outdo, to vie with; to rival; as, to *emulate* the good and the great.
Thine eye would *emulate* the diamond. *Shak*

Em'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L *aemulatio*: cf. F *émulation*.] **1.** The endeavor to equal or to excel another in qualities or actions; an assiduous striving to equal or excel another; rivalry.
A noble *emulation* heats your breast. *Dryden.*

2. Jealous rivalry; envy; envious contention.
Such factious *emulations* shall arise *Shak*

Syn. — Competition, rivalry; contest, contention, strife. — Emulation, Competition, Rivalry. *Competition* is the struggle of two or more persons for the same object. *Emulation* is an ardent desire for superiority, arising from competition, but not implying, of necessity, any improper feeling. *Rivalry* is a personal contest, and, almost of course, has a selfish object and gives rise to envy. "*Competition* and *emulation* have honor for their basis; *rivalry* is but a desire for selfish gratification. *Competition* and *emulation* animate to effort; *rivalry* usually produces hatred. *Competition* and *emulation* seek to merit success; *rivalry* is contented with obtaining it." *Crabb.*

Em'u-la-tive (ĕm'ū-lā-tĭv), *a* Inclined to emulation, aspiring to competition; rivaling; as, an *emulative* person or effort. "*Emulative* zeal" *Hoole*

Em'u-la-tive-ly, *adv.* In an emulative manner, with emulation.

Em'u-la'tor (-lā'tẽr), *n* [L. *aemulator.*] One who emulates, or strives to equal or surpass.
As Virgil rivaled Homer, Milton was the *emulator* of both
Bp Warburton

Em'u-la-to-ry (-lā-tō-rў), *a.* Pertaining to emulation; connected with rivalry. [*R.*] "*Emulatory* officiousness" *Bp Hall.*

Em'u-la'tress (-lā'trĕs), *n.* A female emulator [*R.*]

Em'ule (ĕm'ūl), *v. t* [F. *émuler* See Emulate] To emulate. [*Obs.*] "*Emuled* of many" *Spenser.*

E-mulge' (ē-mŭlj'), *v. t* [L. *emulgere, emulsum*, *e* out + *mulgere* to milk, akin to E. *milk*. See Milk.] To milk out; to drain. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

E-mul'gent (ē-mŭl'jent), *a.* [L. *emulgens*, p. pr of *emulgere* to milk out. cf. F *émulgent* So called because regarded by the ancients as straining out the serum, as if by milking, and so producing the urine] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the kidneys, renal; as, *emulgent* arteries and veins. — *n.* An emulgent vessel, as a renal artery or vein

E-mul'gent, *n.* (*Med.*) A medicine that excites the flow of bile [*Obs.*] *Hoblyn*

Em'u-lous (ĕm'ū-lŭs), *a* [L. *aemulus*. See Emulate.] **1.** Ambitiously desirous to equal or even to excel another, eager to emulate or vie with another; desirous of like excellence with another; — with *of*; as, *emulous* of another's example or virtues.

2. Vying with; rivaling; hence, contentious, envious
"*Emulous* Carthage." *B. Jonson*
Emulous missions 'mongst the gods *Shak.*

Em'u-lous-ly, *adv.* In an emulous manner.

Em'u-lous-ness, *n.* The quality of being emulous.

E-mul'sic (ē-mŭl'sĭk), *a* Pertaining to, or produced from, emulsin, as, *emulsic* acid. *Hoblyn*

E-mul'si-fy (-sĭ-fī), *v. t* [*Emulsion* + *-fy.*] To convert into an emulsion, to form an emulsion, to reduce from an oily substance to a milky fluid in which the fat globules are in a very finely divided state, giving it the semblance of solution; as, the pancreatic juice *emulsifies* the oily part of food.

E-mul'sin (-sĭn), *n.* [See Emulsion, Emulge] (*Chem.*) (*a*) The white milky pulp or extract of bitter almonds. [*R.*] (*b*) An unorganized ferment (contained in this extract and in other vegetable juices), which effects the decomposition of certain glucosides

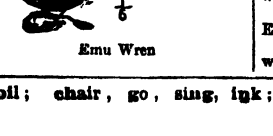
E-mul'sion (-shŭn), *n.* [From L *emulgere, emulsum* cf. F. *émulsion*. See Emulge.] Any liquid preparation of a color and consistency resembling milk; as: (*a*) In pharmacy, an extract of seeds, or a mixture of oil and water united by a mucilaginous substance. (*b*) In photography, a liquid preparation of collodion holding salt of silver, used in the photographic process

E-mul'sive (-sĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *émulsif*.] **1.** Softening, milklike.
2. Yielding oil by expression; as, *emulsive* seeds.
3. Producing or yielding a milklike substance; as, *emulsive* acids

E-munc'to-ry (ē-mŭnk'tō-rў), *n*, *pl* Emunctories (-rĭz). [L. *emunctorium* a pair of snuffers, fr *emungere, emunctum*, to blow the nose, hence, to wipe, cleanse, *e* out + *mungere* to blow the nose cf. F. *émonctoire*, formerly spelled also *émunctoire*.] (*Physiol.*) Any organ or part of the body (as the kidneys, skin, etc.,) which serves to carry off excrementitious or waste matter.

Em'us-ca'tion (ĕm'ŭs-kā'shŭn *or* ē'mŭs-), *n.* [L *emuscare* to clear from moss; *e* out + *muscus* moss.] A freeing from moss [*Obs.*]

E'mu wren' (ē'mū rĕn'). (*Zool.*) A small wrenlike Australian bird (*Stipiturus malachurus*), having the tail feathers long and loosely barbed, like emu feathers.



Emu Wren

E'myd (ē'mĭd), *n.*; *pl.* E. Emyds (ē'mĭdz), L. Emydes (ē-mī'dēz). [See Emydea.] (*Zoöl.*) A fresh-water tortoise of the family *Emydidæ*.

‖ **E-myd'e-a** (ē-mĭd'ē-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. *Emys* a genus of tortoises, L. *emys* a kind of fresh-water tortoise, Gr. ἐμύς.] (*Zool.*) A group of chelonians which comprises many species of fresh-water tortoises and terrapins.

En- (ĕn-). **1.** [F. *en-*, L *in.*] A prefix signifying *in* or *into*, used in many English words, chiefly those borrowed from the French. Some English words are written indifferently with *en-* or *in-*. For ease of pronunciation it is commonly changed to *em-* before *p, b*, and *m*, as in *employ, embody, emmew*. It is sometimes used to give a causal force, as in *enable, enfeeble, to cause to be*, or *to make*, able, or feeble, and sometimes it merely gives an intensive force, as in *enchasten*. See In-.

2. A prefix from Gr. ἐν in, meaning *in*, as, *encephalon, entomology*. See In-.

-en. **1.** A suffix from AS. *-an*, formerly used to form the plural of many nouns, as in *ashen, eyen, oxen*, all obs. except *oxen*. In some cases, such as *children* and *brethren*, it has been added to older plural forms.

2. A suffix corresponding to AS. *-en* and *-on*, formerly used to form the plural of verbs, as in *housen, escapen*.

3. A suffix signifying *to make, to cause*, used to form verbs from nouns and adjectives; as in *strengthen, quicken, frighten*. This must not be confused with *-en* corresponding in Old English to the AS infinitive ending *-an*.

4. [AS *-en*; akin to Goth *-eins*, L. *-inus*, Gr. *-ινος*.] An adjectival suffix, meaning *made of*, as in *golden, leaden, wooden*.

5 [AS *-en*; akin to Skr *-na*] The termination of the past participle of many strong verbs; as in *broken, gotten, trodden*

En (ĕn), *n* (*Print.*) Half an em, that is, half of the unit of space in measuring printed matter See Em.

En-a'ble (ĕn-ā'b'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Enabled (-b'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Enabling (-blĭng).] **1.** To give strength or ability to; to make firm and strong. [*Obs.*] "Who hath *enabled* me." 1 *Tim.* i. 12.
Receive the Holy Ghost, and Christ to his apostles, when he *enabled* them with priestly power *Jer. Taylor.*

2 To make able (to do, or to be, something); to confer sufficient power upon; to furnish with means, opportunities, and the like, to render competent for; to empower, to endow.
Temperance gives Nature her full play, and *enables* her to exert herself in all her force and vigor *Addison*

En-a'ble-ment (-ment), *n* The act of enabling, or the state of being enabled; ability. *Bacon.*

En-act' (ĕn-ăkt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Enacted, *p. pr & vb. n.* Enacting] **1.** To decree, to establish by legal and authoritative act, to make into a law, especially, to perform the legislative act with reference to (a bill) which gives it the validity of law.
2. To act, to perform, to do, to effect. [*Obs.*]
The king *enacts* more wonders than a man *Shak.*

3. To act the part of, to represent; to play.
I did *enact* Julius Cæsar. *Shak*

Enacting clause, that clause of a bill which formally expresses the legislative sanction

En-act', *n.* Purpose, determination [*Obs.*]

En-act'ive (-ĭv), *a.* Having power to enact or establish as a law *Abp. Bramhall.*

En-act'ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** The passing of a bill into a law; the giving of legislative sanction and executive approval to a bill whereby it is established as a law.
2 That which is enacted or passed into a law, a law; a decree, a statute; a prescribed requirement, as, a prohibitory *enactment*, a social *enactment*

En-act'or (-ẽr), *n.* One who enacts a law, one who decrees or establishes as a law *Atterbury.*

En-ac'ture (ĕn-ăk'tûr; 135), *n.* Enactment; resolution. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

En-al'i-o-saur' (ĕn-ăl'ĭ-ō-sȧr' *or* ĕn-ā'lĭ-), *n.* (*Paleon.*) One of the Enaliosauria.

‖ **En-al'i-o-sau'ri-a** (-sȧ'rĭ-ȧ), *n pl* [NL, from Gr ἐνάλιος marine (ἐν in + ἅλς the sea) + σαῦρος a lizard] (*Paleon.*) An extinct group of marine reptiles embracing both the Ichthyosauria and the Plesiosauria, now regarded as distinct orders.

En-al'i-o-sau'ri-an (-an), *a* (*Paleon.*) Pertaining to the Enaliosauria. — *n.* One of the Enaliosauria.

‖ **E-nal'la-ge** (ē-năl'lȧ-jē), *n* [L, fr Gr. ἐναλλαγή an exchange, fr. ἐναλλάσσειν to exchange, ἐν in + ἀλλάσσειν to change.] (*Gram.*) A substitution, as of one part of speech for another, of one gender, number, case, person, tense, mode, or voice, of the same word, for another.

En-am'bush (ĕn-ăm'bush), *v. t.* To ambush. [*Obs.*]

En-am'el (-ĕl), *n.* [Pref. *en-* + *amel* See Amel, Smelt, *v. t.*] **1.** A variety of glass, used in ornament, to cover a surface, as of metal or pottery, and admitting of after decoration in color, or used itself for inlaying or application in varied colors.
2. (*Min.*) A glassy, opaque bead obtained by the blowpipe.
3. That which is enameled; also, any smooth, glossy surface, resembling enamel, especially if variegated.
4. (*Anat.*) The intensely hard calcified tissue entering into the composition of teeth. It merely covers the exposed parts of the teeth of man, but in many animals is intermixed in various ways with the dentine and cement.

Enamel painting, painting with enamel colors upon a ground of metal, porcelain, or the like, the colors being afterwards fixed by fire. — **Enamel paper,** paper glazed with a metallic coating

En-am'el, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Enameled (-ĕld) or Enamelled, *p pr & vb n.* Enameling or Enamelling] **1.** To lay enamel upon, to decorate with enamel, whether inlaid or painted.

2. To variegate with colors as if with enamel.

Oft he [the serpent] bowed
His turret crest and sleek *enameled* neck. *Milton.*

3. To form a glossy surface like enamel upon; as, to *enamel* card paper; to *enamel* leather or cloth.

4. To disguise with cosmetics, as a woman's complexion.

En-am'el (ĕn-ăm'ĕl), *v. i.* To practice the art of enameling.

En-am'el, *a.* Relating to the art of enameling; as, *enamel* painting. *Tomlinson.*

En-am'el-ar (-ẽr), *a.* Consisting of enamel, resembling enamel; smooth; glossy. [*R.*] *Craig.*

En-am'eled (-ĕld), *a.* Coated or adorned with enamel; having a glossy or variegated surface; glazed. [Written also *enamelled.*]

En-am'el-er (-ẽr), } *n.* One who enamels; a workman
En-am'el-ist, } or artist who applies enamels in ornamental work. [Written also *enameller, enamellist.*]

En-am'or (-ẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Enamored (-ẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Enamoring.] [OF. *enamourer, enamorer*; pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + OF. & F. *amour* love, L. *amor.* See Amour, and cf. Inamorato.] To inflame with love, to charm; to captivate; — with *of*, or *with*, before the person or thing; as, to be *enamored* with a lady; to be *enamored* of books or science. [Written also *enamour.*]

Passionately *enamored* of this shadow of a dream *W. Irving*

En-am'or-ment (ĕn-ăm'ẽr-ment), *n.* The state of being enamored. [*R.*]

E-nan'ti-o-mor'phous (ē-năn'tĭ-ō-môr'fŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἐναντίος* opposite + *μορφή* form.] (*Crystallog.*) Similar, but not superposable, *i. e.*, related to each other as a right-handed to a left-handed glove, — said of certain hemihedral crystals.

E-nan'ti-o-path'ic (ē-năn'tĭ-ō-păth'ĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Serving to palliate; palliative *Dunglison.*

E-nan'ti-op'a-thy (-ŏp'ā-thȳ), *n.* [Gr *ἐναντιοπάθεια* of contrary properties or affections, *ἐναντιος* opposite + *πάθος* suffering, affection, fr. *πάσχειν, παθεῖν*, to suffer.] **1.** An opposite passion or affection *Sir W. Hamilton*

2 (*Med.*) Allopathy; — a term used by followers of Hahnemann, or homeopathists.

‖ **E-nan'ti-o'sis** (-ō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐναντίωσις* contradiction, fr. *ἐναντίος* opposite.] (*Rhet.*) A figure of speech by which what is to be understood affirmatively is stated negatively, and the contrary; affirmation by contraries.

En-arch' (ĕn-ärch'), *v. t.* To arch [*Obs.*] *Lydgate.*

En-arched' (ĕn-ärcht'), *a.* (*Her.*) Bent into a curve, — said of a bend or other ordinary.

En-ar'gite (ĕn-är'jĭt), *n.* (*Min.*) An iron-black mineral of metallic luster, occurring in small orthorhombic crystals, also massive. It contains sulphur, arsenic, copper, and often silver.

En-armed' (ĕn-ärmd'), *a.* (*Her.*) Same as Armed, 3.

En'ar-ra'tion (ĕn'ăr-rā'shŭn *or* ē'năr-), *n.* [L. *enarratio.* See Narration.] A detailed exposition, relation. [*Obs.*] *Hakewill*

‖ **En'ar-thro'di-a** (ĕn'ăr-thrō'dĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr *ἐν* in + *ἀρθρωδία.* See Arthrodia.] (*Anat.*) See Enarthrosis. — **En'ar-thro'di-al,** *a.*

‖ **En'ar-thro'sis** (-sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr *ἐνάρθρωσις*, fr. *ἔναρθρος* jointed; *ἐν* in + *ἄρθρον* joint.] (*Anat.*) A ball and socket joint, or the kind of articulation represented by such a joint. See Articulation.

E-nas'cent (ē-năs'sent), *a.* [L. *enascens*, p. pr. of *enasci* to spring up; *e* out + *nasci* to be born.] Coming into being, nascent. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Warburton.*

E'na-ta'tion (ē'nā-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *enatare* to swim out. See Natation.] A swimming out. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

E-nate' (ē-nāt'), *a.* [L. *enatus*, p. p. of *enasci.* See Enascent.] Growing out.

E-na'tion (ē-nā'shŭn), *n.* (*Bot.*) Any unusual outgrowth from the surface of a thing, as of a petal, also, the capacity or act of producing such an outgrowth

E-naun'ter (ē-nan'tẽr *or* ē-nąn'-), *adv.* [Pref. *en-* + *aunter.*] Lest that [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

E-nav'i-gate (ē-năv'ĭ-gāt), *v. t.* [L. *enavigatus*, p. p. of *enavigare.*] To sail away or over [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

En-bat'tled (ĕn-băt't'ld), *a* Embattled [*Obs.*]

En-bibe' (ĕn-bīb'), *v. t* To imbibe [*Obs.*] *Skelton.*

En-brou'de (ĕn-brou'd'), *v. t* See Embroude.

En-cage' (ĕn-kāj'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Encaged (-kājd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Encaging.] [Pref. *en-* + *cage*: cf. F. *encager.*] To confine in a cage, to coop up. *Shak.*

En-cal'en-dar (ĕn-kăl'ĕn-dẽr), *v. t* To register in a calendar; to calendar. *Drayton.*

En-camp' (ĕn-kămp'), *v. i* [*imp & p. p.* Encamped (-kămt'; 215); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Encamping.] To form and occupy a camp; to prepare and settle in temporary habitations, as tents or huts; to halt on a march, pitch tents, or form huts, and remain for the night or for a longer time, as an army or a company traveling.

The host of the Philistines *encamped* in the valley of Rephaim
1 *Chron* xi 15

En-camp', *v. t.* To form into a camp; to place in a temporary habitation, or quarters.

Bid him *encamp* his soldiers. *Shak.*

En-camp'ment (-ment), *n* **1** The act of pitching tents or forming huts, as by an army or traveling company, for temporary lodging or rest.

2. The place where an army or a company is encamped; a camp; tents pitched or huts erected for temporary lodgings.

A square of about seven hundred yards was sufficient for the *encampment* of twenty thousand Romans *Gibbon*

A green *encampment* yonder meets the eye *Guardian*

En-can'ker (ĕn-kăn'kẽr), *v. t.* To canker. [*Obs.*]

En-cap'su-la'tion (ĕn-kăp'sŭ-lā'shŭn), *n.* (*Physiol.*) The act of inclosing in a capsule; the growth of a membrane around (any part) so as to inclose it in a capsule.

En-car'nal-ize (ĕn-kär'nal-īz), *v. t.* To carnalize; to make gross. [*R.*] "*Encarnalize* their spirits." *Tennyson.*

‖ **En-car'pus** (ĕn-kär'pŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐγκαρπος* containing fruit; *ἐν* in + *καρπός* fruit; cf. L. *encarpa*, pl., Gr. *ἐγκαρπα.*] (*Arch.*) An ornament on a frieze or capital, consisting of festoons of fruit, flowers, leaves, etc. [Written also *encarpa.*]

En-case' (ĕn-kās'), *v. t.* [Cf. Enchase.] To inclose as in a case. See Incase. *Beau. & Fl.*

En-case'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. Casement.] **1.** The act of encasing; also, that which encases.

2. (*Biol.*) An old theory of generation similar to embottement. See Ovulist.

En-cash' (ĕn-kăsh'), *v. t.* (*Eng. Banking*) To turn into cash; to cash. *Sat. Rev.*

En-cash'ment (-ment), *n.* (*Eng. Banking*) The payment in cash of a note, draft, etc

En-cau'ma (ĕn-ką'mȧ), *n.* [NL., from Gr. *ἔγκαυμα* mark caused by burning, fr *ἐγκαίειν.* See Encaustic.] (*Med.*) An ulcer in the eye, upon the cornea, which causes the loss of the humors. *Dunglison.*

En-caus'tic (ĕn-kąs'tĭk), *a.* [L. *encausticus*, Gr. *ἐγκαυστικός*, fr. *ἐγκαίειν* to burn in; *ἐν* in + *καίειν* to burn. cf. F. *encaustique.* See Caustic, and cf. Ink.] (*Fine Arts*) Prepared by means of heat, burned in.

Encaustic painting (*Fine Arts*), painting by means of wax with which the colors are combined, and which is afterwards fused with hot irons, thus fixing the colors. — **Encaustic tile** (*Fine Arts*), an earthenware tile which has a decorative pattern and is not wholly of one color.

En-caus'tic, *n.* [L *encaustica*, Gr. *ἐγκαυστική* (sc. *τεχνη*) cf. F. *encaustique.* See Encaustic, *a.*] The method of painting in heated wax, or in any way where heat is used to fix the colors.

En-cave' (ĕn-kāv'), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *cave* cf F *encaver.* Cf. Incavated.] To hide in, or as in, a cave or recess. "Do but *encave* yourself." *Shak*

-ence (-ens). [F. *-ence*, L. *-entia*] A noun suffix signifying *action, state*, or *quality*; also, *that which relates to* the action or state, as in *emergence, diffidence, diligence, influence, difference, excellence.* See -ance

‖ **En'ceinte'** (ăn'sănt' *or* ăn'sănt'), *n* [F., fr. *enceindre* to gird about, surround, L. *incingere*, *in* (intens) + *cingere* to gird. See Cincture.] **1** (*Fort.*) The line of works which forms the main inclosure of a fortress or place; — called also *body of the place*

2. The area or town inclosed by a line of fortification.

The suburbs are not unfrequently larger than their *enceinte* *S. W. Williams*

‖ **En'ceinte'**, *a.* [F., fr. L *in* not + *cinctus*, p. p. of *cingere* to gird about] Pregnant; with child.

‖ **En-ce'ni-a** (ĕn-sē'nĭ-ȧ), *n pl.* [LL. *encaenia*, fr Gr *ἐγκαίνια* a feast of dedication, *ἐν* in + *καινός* new.] A festival commemorative of the founding of a city or the consecration of a church, also, the ceremonies (as at Oxford and Cambridge, England) commemorative of founders or benefactors.

En-cense' (ĕn-sĕns'), *v t & i* [F *encenser*, fr. *encens.* See Incense, *n.*] To offer incense to or upon, to burn incense. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

En'ce-phal'ic (ĕn'sĕ-făl'ĭk), *a* [See Encephalon.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the encephalon or brain

En-ceph'a-li'tis (ĕn-sĕf'ă-lī'tĭs), *n.* [NL., from Gr. *ἐγκέφαλος* the brain + *-itis*] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the brain. — **En'ceph-a-lit'ic** (-lĭt'ĭk), *a*

En-ceph'a-lo-cele (-lō-sēl), *n* [Gr *ἐγκέφαλος* the brain + *κήλη* tumor.] (*Med.*) Hernia of the brain.

En-ceph'a-loid (-loid), *a.* [Gr *ἐγκέφαλος* + *-oid.*] Resembling the material of the brain, cerebriform.

Encephaloid cancer (*Med.*), a very malignant form of cancer of brainlike consistency. See under Cancer.

En-ceph'a-loid, *n* An encephaloid cancer.

En-ceph'a-lol'o-gy (-lŏl'ŏ-jȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἐγκέφαλος* the brain + *-logy*] The science which treats of the brain, its structure and functions.

En-ceph'a-lon (-lŏn), *n.* [NL. See Encephalos.] (*Anat.*) The contents of the cranium; the brain

En-ceph'a-lop'a-thy (-lŏp'ā-thȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἐγκέφαλος* the brain + *πάσχειν, παθεῖν*, to suffer.] (*Med.*) Any disease or symptoms of disease referable to disorders of the brain, as, lead *encephalopathy*, the cerebral symptoms attending chronic lead poisoning

En-ceph'a-los (-lŏs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. *ἐγκέφαλος*; *ἐν* in + *κεφαλή* head.] (*Anat.*) The encephalon

In man the *encephalos* reaches its full size about seven years of age *Sir W. Hamilton.*

En-ceph'a-lot'o-my (-lŏt'ŏ-mȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἐγκεφαλος* the brain + *τομή* a cutting.] (*Surg.*) The act or art of dissecting the brain

En-ceph'a-lous (ĕn-sĕf'ă-lŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having a head, — said of most Mollusca; — opposed to *acephalous*

En-chafe' (ĕn-chāf'), *v. t.* To chafe; to enrage; to heat. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

En-chaf'ing, *n.* Heating; burning [*Obs.*]

The wicked *enchaufing* or ardure of this sin [lust] *Chaucer*

En-chain' (ĕn-chān'), *v. t.* [F. *enchaîner*; pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *chaîne* chain. See Chain, and cf. Incatenation.] **1.** To bind with a chain; to hold in chains.

2 To hold fast; to confine; as, to *enchain* attention

3 To link together; to connect *Howell.*

En-chain'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf F. *enchaînement.*] The act of enchaining, or state of being enchained.

En-chair' (-chār'), *v t.* To seat in a chair. *Tennyson.*

En-chan'nel (ĕn-chăn'nĕl), *v. t.* To make run in a channel. "Its waters were *enchanneled.*" *Sir D. Brewster.*

En-chant' (ĕn-chănt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Enchanted; *p pr. & vb. n.* Enchanting.] [F. *enchanter*, L. *incantare* to chant or utter a magic formula over or against one, to bewitch; *in* in, against + *cantare* to sing. See Chant, and cf. Incantation.] **1.** To charm by sorcery; to act on by enchantment; to get control of by magical words and rites.

And now about the caldron sing,
Like elves and fairies in a ring,
Enchanting all that you put in. *Shak.*
He is *enchanted*, cannot speak *Tennyson.*

2. To delight in a high degree; to charm; to enrapture; as, music *enchants* the ear.

Arcadia was the charmed circle where all his spirits forever should be *enchanted.* *Sir P. Sidney.*

Syn. — To charm; bewitch; fascinate. Cf. Charm.

En-chant'ed (ĕn-chănt'ĕd), *a.* Under the power of enchantment; possessed or exercised by enchanters; as, an *enchanted* castle.

En-chant'er (-ẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *enchanteur.*] One who enchants; a sorcerer or magician; also, one who delights as by an enchantment.

Like ghosts from an *enchanter* fleeing. *Shelley*

Enchanter's nightshade (*Bot.*), a genus (*Circæa*) of low, inconspicuous, perennial plants, found in damp, shady places.

En-chant'ing, *a.* Having a power of enchantment; charming; fascinating. — **En-chant'ing-ly,** *adv.*

En-chant'ment (-ment), *n.* [F. *enchantement.*] **1.** The act of enchanting; the production of certain wonderful effects by the aid of demons, or the agency of supposed spirits; the use of magic arts, spells, or charms; incantation.

After the last *enchantment* you did here. *Shak*

2. The effect produced by the act; the state of being enchanted; as, to break an *enchantment.*

3 That which captivates the heart and senses; an influence or power which fascinates or highly delights

Such an *enchantment* as there is in words. *South*

Syn. — Incantation; necromancy, magic; sorcery; witchcraft, spell, charm, fascination; witchery.

En-chant'ress (-rĕs), *n.* [Cf. F *enchanteresse.*] A woman versed in magical arts; a sorceress; also, a woman who fascinates. *Shak.*

En-charge' (ĕn-chärj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Encharged (-chärjd'); *p pr. & vb. n* Encharging (-chär'jĭng).] [OF. *enchargier*, F. *encharger*; pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + F. *charger* to charge. See Charge.] To charge (with); to impose (a charge) upon.

His countenance would express the spirit and the passion of the part he was *encharged* with. *Jeffrey*

En-charge', *n.* A charge. [*Obs.*] *A. Copley.*

En-chase' (ĕn-chās'), *v t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Enchased (-chāst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Enchasing.] [F. *enchâsser*; pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *châsse* box containing relics, frame, case, the same word as *caisse* case. See 1st Case, and cf. Chase, Encase, Incase.] **1.** To incase or inclose in a border or rim; to surround with an ornamental casing, as a gem with gold, to encircle; to inclose, to adorn.

Enchased with a wanton ivy twine *Spenser.*

And precious stones, in studs of gold *enchased*,
The shaggy velvet of his buskins graced. *Mickle*

2. To chase; to ornament by embossing or engraving; as, to *enchase* a watch case.

With golden letters . . . well *enchased* *Spenser.*

3. To delineate or describe, as by writing. [*Obs.*]

All which . . . for to *enchase*,
Him needeth sure a golden pen, I ween *Spenser.*

En-chas'er (ĕn-chās'ẽr), *n.* One who enchases.

En-chas'ten (-chās'n), *v t.* To chasten. [*Obs.*]

En-che'son, En-chea'son (ĕn-chē'z'n), *n.* [OF. *enchaison*, fr. L. *incidere* to happen; *in* + *cadere* to fall.] Occasion, cause, or reason. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

En-chest' (ĕn-chĕst'), *v. t.* [Cf. Incheest.] To inclose in a chest *Vicars*

‖ **En'chi-rid'i-on** (ĕn'kĭ-rĭd'ĭ-ŏn), *n.* [L., from Gr. *ἐγχειρίδιον*, *ἐν* in + *χείρ* hand.] Handbook; a manual of devotions. *Evelyn*

En-chis'el (ĕn-chĭz'ĕl), *v. t.* To cut with a chisel.

‖ **En'cho-dus** (ĕn'kō-dŭs), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. *ἔγχος* a spear + *ὀδούς, ὀδόντος*, a tooth.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of extinct Cretaceous fishes; — so named from their spear-shaped teeth. They were allied to the pike (*Esox*).

‖ **En'chon-dro'ma** (ĕn'kŏn-drō'mȧ), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. *ἐν* in + *χόνδρος* cartilage + *-oma*] (*Med.*) A cartilaginous tumor growing from the interior of a bone. *Quain.*

En-cho'ri-al (ĕn-kō'rĭ-al), } *a.* [Gr. *ἐγχώριος* domes-
En-chor'ic (ĕn-kŏr'ĭk), } tic, native, *ἐν* in + *χώρα* place, country.] Belonging to, or used in, a country, native; domestic; popular; common; — said especially of the written characters employed by the common people of ancient Egypt, in distinction from the hieroglyphics See Demotic.

‖ **En'chy-lem'ma** (ĕn'kĭ-lĕm'ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr *ἐγχεῖν* to pour in + *λῆμμα* anything received.] (*Biol.*) The basal substance of the cell nucleus; a hyaline or granular substance, more or less fluid during life, in which the other parts of the nucleus are imbedded.

‖ **En'chy-ma** (ĕn'kĭ-mȧ), *n.* [NL., fr Gr *ἔγχυμα* an infusion; *ἐν* in + *χεῖν* to pour.] (*Biol.*) The primitive formative juice, from which the tissues, particularly the cellular tissue, are formed.

En-cinc'ture (ĕn-sĭŋk'tŭr), *n.* A cincture. [*Poetic*]

The vast *encincture* of that gloomy sea. *Wordsworth.*

En-cin'dered (ĕn-sĭn'dẽrd), *a* Burnt to cinders. [*R.*]

En-cir'cle (ĕn-sẽr'k'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Encircled (-k'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Encircling (-klĭng).] [Pref. *en-* + *circle*: cf. OF. *encercler.*] To form a circle about; to inclose within a circle or ring; to surround; as, to *encircle* one in the arms; the army *encircled* the city.

Her brows *encircled* with his serpent rod. *Parnell.*

Syn. — To encompass, surround; environ; inclose.

En-cir'clet (-klĕt), *n.* [*Encircle* + *-let.*] A small circle; a ring. [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney.*

En-clasp' (ĕn-klăsp'), *v t.* [Pref. *en-* + *clasp.* Cf. Inclasp.] To clasp. See Inclasp

En-clave' (ĕn-klāv'; F. ăn'klāv'), *n.* [F., fr. L. *in* + *clavus* a nail.] A tract of land or a territory inclosed within another territory of which it is independent. See Exclave. [*Recent*]

En-clave', *v. t* [Cf. F. *enclaver.*] To inclose within an alien territory. [*Recent*]

En-clave'ment (-ment), *n.* [F.] The state of being an enclave. [*Recent*]

En-clit'ic (ĕn-klĭt'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *enclitious*, Gr. *ἐγκλιτικός*, fr. *ἐγκλίνειν* to incline; *ἐν* in + *κλίνειν* to bend. See IN, and LEAN, *v. t.*] (*Gram.*) Affixed; subjoined; — said of a word or particle which leans back upon the preceding word so as to become a part of it, and to lose its own independent accent, generally varying also the accent of the preceding word.

En-clit'ic, *n.* (*Gram.*) A word which is joined to another so closely as to lose its proper accent, as the pronoun *thee* in *prithee* (pray thee).

En-clit'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In an enclitic manner; by throwing the accent back. *Walker.*

En-clit'ics (-ĭks), *n.* (*Gram.*) The art of declining and conjugating words.

En-clois'ter (ĕn-kloiz'tẽr), *v. t.* [Cf. INCLOISTER.] To shut up in a cloister; to cloister.

En-close' (ĕn-klōz'), *v. t.* [F. *enclos*, p. p. of *enclore* to enclose; pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *clore* to close. See CLOSE, and cf. INCLOSE, INCLUDE.] To inclose. See INCLOSE.

En-clo'sure (ĕn-klō'zhŭr; 135), *n.* Inclosure. See INCLOSURE.

☞ The words *enclose* and *enclosure* are written indiscriminately *enclose* or *inclose* and *enclosure* or *inclosure*.

En-clothe' (ĕn-klōth'), *v. t.* To clothe.

En-cloud' (ĕn-kloud'), *v. t.* [Cf. INCLOUD.] To envelop in clouds; to cloud. [*R.*] *Spenser.*

En-coach' (ĕn-kōch'), *v. t.* [Cf. INCOACH.] To carry in a coach. [*R.*] *Davies (Wit's Pilgr.)*

En-cof'fin (ĕn-kŏf'fĭn), *v. t.* To put in a coffin. [*R.*]

En-cold'en (ĕn-kōld''n), *v. t.* To render cold. [*Obs.*]

En-col'lar (ĕn-kŏl'lẽr), *v. t.* To furnish or surround with a collar. [*R.*]

En-col'or (ĕn-kŭl'ẽr), *v. t.* To color. [*R.*]

‖ **En'co'lure'** (ĕn'kō'lur'), *n.* [F.] The neck of a horse. *R. Browning*

En-com'ber (ĕn-kŭm'bẽr), *v. t.* See ENCUMBER. [*Obs.*]

En-com'ber-ment (-ment), *n.* [See ENCUMBERMENT.] Hindrance, molestation. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

En-co'mi-ast (ĕn-kō'mĭ-ăst), *n.* [Gr. *ἐγκωμιαστής*, fr. *ἐγκωμιάζειν* to praise, fr. *ἐγκώμιον* encomium. cf. F. *encomiaste*. See ENCOMIUM.] One who praises, a panegyrist. *Locke*

En-co'mi-as'tic (-ăs'tĭk), } *a.* [Gr. *ἐγκωμιαστικός*.]
En-co'mi-as'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } Bestowing praise, praising; eulogistic, laudatory; as, an *encomiastic* address or discourse. — **En-co'mi-as'tic-al-ly**, *adv.*

En-co'mi-as'tic, *n.* A panegyric. *B. Jonson*

En-co'mi-on (ĕn-kō'mĭ-ŏn), *n.* [NL.] Encomium, panegyric. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

En-co'mi-um (-ŭm), *n.*, *pl.* ENCOMIUMS (-ŭmz). [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐγκώμιον* (a song) chanted in a Bacchic festival in praise of the god, *ἐν* in + *κῶμος* a jovial festivity, revel. See COMEDY.] Warm or high praise, panegyric, strong commendation.

His *encomiums* awakened all my ardor *W. Irving*

Syn. — See EULOGY.

En-com'pass (ĕn-kŭm'pas), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENCOMPASSED (-past), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENCOMPASSING.] To circumscribe or go round so as to surround closely, to encircle; to inclose, to environ, as, a ring *encompasses* the finger; an army *encompasses* a city, a voyage *encompassing* the world. *Shak*

A question may be *encompassed* with difficulty *C. J. Smith*

The love of all thy sons *encompass* thee *Tennyson*

Syn. — To encircle; inclose, surround, include, environ, invest, hem in, shut up.

En-com'pass-ment (-ment), *n.* The act of surrounding, or the state of being surrounded, circumvention.

By this *encompassment* and drift of question. *Shak*

En'core' (ĕn'kōr'), *adv.* or *interj.* [F. The last part of the word is fr. L. *hora* hour. See HOUR.] Once more; again; — used by the auditors and spectators of plays, concerts, and other entertainments, to call for a repetition of a particular part.

En'core', *n.* A call or demand (as, by continued applause) for a repetition, as, the *encores* were numerous

En'core', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENCORED (-kōrd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENCORING.] To call for a repetition or reappearance of; as, to *encore* a song or a singer.

[Rebecca] insisted upon *encoring* one of the duets *Thackeray*

En-cor'po-ring (ĕn-kôr'pŏ-rĭng), *n.* [Pref. *en-* + L. *corpus* body] Incorporation. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **En'cou'bert'** (ĕn'kōō'bâr'), *n.* [F., Pg. *encoberto*, *encuberto*, lit., covered.] (*Zoöl.*) One of several species of armadillos of the genera *Dasypus* and *Euphractus*, having five toes both on the fore and hind feet.

En-coun'ter (ĕn-koun'tẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENCOUNTERED (-tẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENCOUNTERING.] [OF. *encontrer*, pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *contre* against, L. *contra*. See COUNTER, *adv.*] To come against face to face, to meet; to confront, either by chance, suddenly, or deliberately, especially, to meet in opposition or with hostile intent, to engage in conflict with; to oppose, to struggle with, as, to *encounter* a friend in traveling, two armies *encounter* each other, to *encounter* obstacles or difficulties; to *encounter* strong evidence of a truth.

Then certain philosophers of the Epicureans, and of the Stoics, *encountered* him *Acts* xvii 18

I am most fortunate thus accidentally to *encounter* you. *Shak*

En-coun'ter, *v. i.* To meet face to face; to have a meeting, to meet, esp. as enemies, to engage in combat; to fight, as, three armies *encountered* at Waterloo.

I will *encounter* with Andronicus *Shak.*

Perception and judgment, employed in the investigation of all truth, have in the first place to *encounter* with particulars *Tatham*

En-coun'ter, *n.* [OF. *encontre*, fr. *encontrer*. See ENCOUNTER, *v. t.*] **1.** A meeting face to face, a running against; a sudden or incidental meeting; an interview.

To shun the *encounter* of the vulgar crowd. *Pope.*

2. A meeting with hostile purpose; hence, a combat; a battle; as, a bloody *encounter*.

As one for . . . fierce *encounters* fit. *Spenser.*

To join their dark *encounter* in mid-air. *Milton.*

Syn. — Contest; conflict; fight; combat; assault; rencounter; attack, engagement, onset. See CONTEST.

En-coun'ter-er (ĕn-koun'tẽr-ẽr), *n.* One who encounters; an opponent, an antagonist. *Atterbury.*

En-cour'age (ĕn-kŭr'ăj; 48), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENCOURAGED (-ăjd, 48), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENCOURAGING (-ă-jĭng).] [*F. encourager*, pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *courage* courage. See COURAGE.] To give courage to; to inspire with courage, spirit, or hope; to raise, or to increase, the confidence of, to animate; to enhearten, to incite, to help forward, — the opposite of *discourage*.

David *encouraged* himself in the Lord. 1 *Sam.* xxx. 6

Syn. — To embolden, inspirit, animate, enhearten, hearten; incite, cheer, urge, impel, stimulate; instigate, countenance, comfort, promote, advance, forward, strengthen.

En-cour'age-ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *encouragement*.] **1** The act of encouraging, incitement to action or to practice, as, the *encouragement* of youth in generosity.

All generous *encouragement* of arts. *Otway*

2. That which serves to incite, support, promote, or advance, as favor, countenance, reward, etc., incentive, increase of confidence; as, the fine arts find little *encouragement* among a rude people.

To think of his paternal care,
Is a most sweet *encouragement* to prayer *Byron*

En-cour'a-ger (-ă-jẽr), *n.* One who encourages, incites, or helps forward; a favorer.

The pope is . . . a great *encourager* of arts. *Addison*

En-cour'a-ging (-jĭng), *a.* Furnishing ground to hope; inspiriting, favoring. — **En-cour'a-ging-ly**, *adv.*

En-cowl' (ĕn-koul'), *v. t.* To make a monk (or wearer of a cowl) of. [*R.*] *Drayton.*

En-cra'dle (ĕn-krā'd'l), *v. t.* To lay in a cradle

En'cra-tite (ĕn'kra-tīt), *n.* [L. *Encratitæ*, pl., fr. Gr. *ἐγκρατής* self-disciplined, *ἐν* in + *κρατος* strength] (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of a sect in the 2d century who abstained from marriage, wine, and animal food, — called also *Continent*

En-crease' (ĕn-krēs'), *v. t. & i.* [*Obs.*] See INCREASE

En-crim'son (ĕn-krĭm'z'n), *v. t.* To give a crimson or red color to; to crimson. *Shak.*

En-crin'ic (ĕn-krĭn'ĭk), } *a.* (*Paleon.*) Relating
En-crin'al (ĕn-krĭ'nal), } to encrinites; containing encrinites, as
En-crin'i-tal (ĕn-krĭn'ĭ-tal), } certain kinds of limestone

En'cri-nite (ĕn'krĭ-nīt), *n.* [Gr. *ἐν* in + *κρίνον* a lily. cf. F. *encrinite*.] (*Paleon.*) A fossil crinoid, esp. one belonging to, or resembling, the genus Encrinus. Sometimes used in a general sense for any crinoid



Encrinite (*Encrinus liliiformis*) from the Triassic formation

En'cri-nit'ic (-nĭt'ĭk), } *a.* (*Paleon.*)
En'cri-nit'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Pertaining to encrinites; encrinal.

‖ **En'cri-noid'e-a** (-noid'ē-ă), *n. pl.* [NL. See ENCRINUS and -OID.] (*Zoöl.*) That order of the Crinoidea which includes most of the living and many fossil forms, having jointed arms around the margin of the oral disk, — also called *Brachiata* and *Articulata*. See *Illust.* under COMATULA and CRINOIDEA

‖ **En'cri-nus** (ĕn'krĭ-nŭs), *n.*, *pl.* ENCRINI (-nī). [NL. See ENCRINITE.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of fossil encrinoidea, from the Mesozoic rocks.

En-crisped' (ĕn-krĭspt'), *a.* Curled. [*Obs.*] *Skelton.*

En-croach' (ĕn-krōch'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENCROACHED (-krōcht'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENCROACHING.] [OF. *encrochier* to perch, prop, to hook, fasten to a hook (perh. confused with *acrochier*, F. *accrocher*, to hook, get hold of, E. *accroach*), pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + F. *croc* hook. See CROOK, and cf. ACCROACH.] To enter by gradual steps or by stealth into the possessions or rights of another, to trespass, to intrude; to trench, — commonly with *on* or *upon*, as, to *encroach* on a neighbor, to *encroach* on the highway

No sense, faculty, or member must *encroach* upon or interfere with the duty and office of another *South*

Superstition, . . . a creeping and *encroaching* evil *Hooker*

Exclude the *encroaching* cattle from thy ground *Dryden*

Syn. — To intrude, trench, infringe, invade, trespass.

En-croach', *n.* Encroachment. [*Obs.*] *South*

En-croach'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who by gradual steps enters on, and takes possession of, what is not his own.

En-croach'ing-ly, *adv.* By way of encroachment.

En-croach'ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** The act of entering gradually or silently upon the rights or possessions of another; unlawful intrusion.

An unconstitutional *encroachment* of military power on the civil establishment *Bancroft*

2. That which is taken by encroaching on another

3 (*Law*) An unlawful diminution of the possessions of another.

En-crust' (ĕn-krŭst'), *v. t.* To incrust. See INCRUST.

En-crust'ment (-ment), *n.* That which is formed as a crust; incrustment, incrustation.

Disengaging truth from its *encrustment* of error. *I. Taylor*

En-cum'ber (ĕn-kŭm'bẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENCUMBERED (-bẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENCUMBERING.] [F. *encombrer*; pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + OF. *combrer* to hinder. See CUMBER, and cf. INCUMBER.] **1.** To impede the motion or action of, as with a burden; to retard with something superfluous, to weigh down; to obstruct or embarrass; as, his movements were *encumbered* by his mantle; his mind is *encumbered* with useless learning.

Not *encumbered* with any notable inconvenience. *Hooker.*

2. To load with debts, or other legal claims, as, to *encumber* an estate with mortgages.

Syn. — To load; clog; oppress; overload; embarrass; perplex; hinder; retard; obstruct; check; block.

En-cum'ber-ment (ĕn-kŭm'bẽr-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *encombrement*.] Encumbrance. [*R.*]

En-cum'brance (-brans), *n.* [Cf. OF. *encombrance*. Cf. INCUMBRANCE.] **1.** That which encumbers; a burden which impedes action, or renders it difficult and laborious, a clog, an impediment. See INCUMBRANCE.

2. (*Law*) Same as INCUMBRANCE.

Syn. — Burden, clog, impediment; check, hindrance.

En-cum'bran-cer (-bran-sẽr), *n.* (*Law*) Same as INCUMBRANCER.

En-cur'tain (-kûr'tĭn), *v. t* To inclose with curtains.

-en-cy (-en-sy). [L. *-entia*.] A noun suffix having much the same meaning as *-ence*, but more commonly signifying the *quality* or *state*; as, emergency, efficiency. See -ANCY.

En-cyc'lic (ĕn-sĭk'lĭk), } *a.* [L. *encyclios* of a circle,
En-cyc'li-cal (-lĭ-kal), } general, Gr. *ἐγκύκλιος*, *ἐν* in + *κύκλος* circle. cf. F. *encyclique*. See CYCLE.] Sent to many persons or places; intended for many, or for a whole order of men; general; circular; as, an *encyclical* letter of a council, of a bishop, or the pope.

En-cyc'lic, } *n.* An encyclical letter, esp. one from a pope *Shipley*
En-cy'clo-pe'di-a }
En-cy'clo-pæ'di-a } Gr. *ἐγκυκλοπαιδεία*, for *ἐγκύκλιος παιδεία*, instruction in the circle of arts and sciences cf. F. *encyclopédie* See CYCLOPEDIA, and ENCYCLICAL.] [Formerly written *encyclopædy* and *encyclopedy*.] The circle of arts and sciences; a comprehensive summary of knowledge, or of a branch of knowledge; esp., a work in which the various branches of science or art are discussed separately, and usually in alphabetical order; a cyclopedia.

En-cy'clo-pe-di'a-cal (-pē-dĭ'ă-kal), *a.* Encyclopedic.

En-cy'clo-pe'di-an (-pē'dĭ-an), *a.* Embracing the whole circle of learning, or a wide range of subjects.

En-cy'clo-ped'ic (-pĕd'ĭk *or* -pē'dĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *en-*
En-cy'clo-ped'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *cyclopédique*] Pertaining to, or of the nature of, an encyclopedia; embracing a wide range of subjects.

En-cy'clo-pe'dism (-pē'dĭz'm), *n.* The art of writing or compiling encyclopedias; also, possession of the whole range of knowledge, encyclopedic learning.

En-cy'clo-pe'dist (-dĭst), *n* [Cf. F. *encyclopédiste*] The compiler of an encyclopedia, or one who assists in such compilation, also, one whose knowledge embraces the whole range of the sciences

The Encyclopedists, the writers of the great French encyclopedia which appeared in 1751-1772. The editors were Diderot and D'Alembert. Among the contributors were Voltaire and Rousseau.

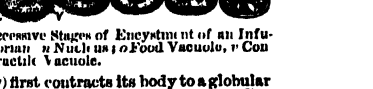
En-cyst' (ĕn-sĭst'), *v. t.* To inclose in a cyst.

En'cys-ta'tion (ĕn'sĭs-tā'shŭn), *n.* Encystment.

En-cyst'ed (ĕn-sĭst'ĕd), *a* Inclosed in a cyst, or a sac, bladder, or vesicle, as, an *encysted* tumor.

The *encysted* venom, or poison bag, beneath the adder's fang *Coleridge*

En-cyst'ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** (*Biol.*) A process which, among some of the lower forms of life, precedes reproduction by budding, fission, spore formation, etc



Successive Stages of Encystment of an Infusorian. *n* Nucleus. *v* Food Vacuole. *v* Contractile Vacuole.

☞ The animal (*a*) first contracts its body to a globular mass (*b*) and then secretes a transparent cyst (*c*), after which the mass divides into two or more parts (as in *d*, *e*), each of which attains freedom by the bursting of the cyst, and becomes an individual animal.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A process by which many internal parasites, esp. in their larval states, become inclosed within a cyst in the muscles, liver, etc. See TRICHINA.

End (ĕnd), *n.* [OE. & AS. *ende*; akin to OS. *endi*, D. *einde*, *eind*, OHG. *enti*, G. *ende*, Icel. *endir*, *endi*, Sw. *ände*, Dan. *ende*, Goth. *andeis*, Skr. *anta* √208 Cf. ANTE-, ANTI-, ANSWER.] **1.** The extreme or last point or part of any material thing considered lengthwise (the extremity of breadth being *side*); hence, extremity, in general; the concluding part; termination, close, limit, as, the *end* of a field, line, pole, road; the *end* of a year, of a discourse, put an *end* to pain; — opposed to *beginning*, when used of anything having a first part.

Better is the *end* of a thing than the beginning thereof *Eccl.* vii 8

2. Point beyond which no progression can be made, conclusion; issue; result, whether successful or otherwise, conclusive event; consequence.

My guilt be on my head, and there an *end* *Shak.*

O that a man might know
The *end* of this day's business ere it come! *Shak.*

3. Termination of being; death; destruction, extermination, also, cause of death or destruction.

Unblamed through life, lamented in thy *end* *Pope*

Confound your hidden falsehood, and award
Either of you to be the other's *end* *Shak.*

I shall see an *end* of him *Shak.*

4. The object aimed at in any effort, considered as the close and effect of exertion; purpose; intention, aim, as, to labor for private or public *ends*

Losing her, the *end* of living lose *Dryden*

When every man is his own *end*, all things will come to a bad end *Coleridge.*

5. That which is left; a remnant; a fragment; a scrap; as, odds and *ends*.

I clothe my naked villainy
With old odd *ends* stolen out of holy writ,
And seem a saint, when most I play the devil *Shak.*

6. (*Carpet Manuf.*) One of the yarns of the worsted warp in a Brussels carpet.

An end. (*a*) On end; upright; erect. *[Obs.] Spenser.* (*b*) To the end; continuously. *[Obs.] Richardson.* — **End bulb** (*Anat.*), one of the bulblike bodies in which some sensory nerve fibers end in certain parts of the skin and mucous membranes; — also called *end corpuscles.* — **End fly**, a bobfly. — **End for end**, one end for the other; in reversed order. — **End man**, the last man in a row; one of the two men at the extremities of a line of minstrels. — **End on** (*Naut.*), bow foremost. — **End organ** (*Anat.*), the structure in which a nerve fiber ends, either peripherally or centrally. — **End plate** (*Anat.*), one of the flat expansions in which motor nerve fibers terminate on muscular fibers. — **End play** (*Mach.*), movement endwise, or room for such movement. — **End stone** (*Horol.*), one of the two plates of a jewel in a timepiece; the part that limits the pivot's end play. — **Ends of the earth**, the remotest regions of the earth. — **In the end**, finally. *Shak.* — **On end**, upright; erect. — **To the end**, in order. *Bacon.* — **To make both ends meet**, to live within one's income. *Fuller.* — **To put an end to**, to destroy.

End (ĕnd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENDING.] **1.** To bring to an end or conclusion; to finish; to close; to terminate; as, to *end* a speech. "I shall *end* this strife." *Shak.*

On the seventh day God *ended* his work *Gen. ii 2*

2. To form or be at the end of, as, the letter *k ends* the word *back.*

3. To destroy; to put to death. "This sword hath *ended* him." *Shak.*

To end up, to lift or tilt, so as to set on end; as, *to end up* a hogshead.

End, *v. i.* To come to the ultimate point; to be finished; to come to a close, to cease, to terminate; as, a voyage *ends*; life *ends*, winter *ends.*

End'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* That may be ended; terminable.

End'-all' (-ąl'), *n.* Complete termination. [*R.*]

That but this blow
Might be the be-all and the *end-all* here *Shak*

En-dam'age (ĕn-dăm'ĭj, 48), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENDAMAGED (-ĭjd, 48), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENDAMAGING (-ĭjing).] [Pref. *en-* + *damage*; cf. F. *endommager.*] To bring loss or damage to, to harm, to injure. [*R.*]

The trial hath *endamaged* thee no way *Milton*

En-dam'age-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being damaged, or injured; damageable. [*Obs.*]

En-dam'age-ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *endommagement.*] Damage; injury; harm. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

En-dam'ni-fy (ĕn-dăm'nĭ-fī), *v. t.* To damnify, to injure. [*R.*] *Sandys.*

En-dan'ger (ĕn-dān'jẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENDANGERED (-jẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENDANGERING.] **1.** To put to hazard; to bring into danger or peril, to expose to loss or injury; as, to *endanger* life or peace.

All the other difficulties of his reign only exercised without *endangering* him *Burke*

2. To incur the hazard of, to risk. [*Obs.*]

He that turneth the humors back . . *endangereth* malign ulcers *Bacon*

En-dan'ger-ment (-ment), *n.* Hazard; peril. *Milton.*

En-dark' (ĕn-dārk'), *v. t.* To darken. [*Obs.*] *Feltham.*

En'das-pid'e-an (ĕn'dăs-pĭd'ē-an), *a.* [*Endo-* + Gr. δασύς, -ίδος, a shield.] (*Zool.*) Having the anterior scutes extending around the tarsus on the inner side, — said of certain birds.

En-daz'zle (ĕn-dăz'z'l), *v. t.* To dazzle. [*Obs.*]

"*Endazzled* eyes." *Milton*

En-dear' (ĕn-dēr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENDEARED (-dērd'); *p. pr. & vb. n* ENDEARING.] **1.** To make dear or beloved. "To be *endeared* to a king." *Shak.*

2. To raise the price or cost of; to make costly or expensive. [*R.*] *King James I.* (1618).

En-dear'ed-ly (-ĕd-lў), *adv.* With affection or endearment; dearly.

En-dear'ed-ness, *n* State of being endeared.

En-dear'ing, *a.* Making dear or beloved, causing love. — **En-dear'ing-ly**, *adv.*

En-dear'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of endearing or the state of being endeared; also, that which manifests, excites, or increases, affection "The great *endearments* of prudent and temperate speech." *Jer. Taylor.*

Her first *endearments* twining round the soul *Thomson*

En-deav'or (ĕn-dĕv'ẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENDEAVORED (-ẽrd), *p. pr & vb. n.* ENDEAVORING] [OE. *endevor*; pref. *en-* + *dever, devoir*, duty, F *devoir* cf F. *se mettre en devoir de faire quelque chose* to try to do a thing, to go about it. See DEVOIR, DUTY.] [Written also *endeavour.*] To exert physical or intellectual strength for the attainment of, to use efforts to effect; to strive to achieve or reach, to try; to attempt.

It is our duty to *endeavor* the recovery of these beneficial subjects. *Ld. Chatham.*

To endeavor one's self, to exert one's self strenuously to the fulfillment of a duty. [*Obs.*] "A just man that *endeavoreth himself* to leave all wickedness." *Latimer.*

En-deav'or, *v. i.* To exert one's self; to work for a certain end.

And such were praised who but *endeavored* well. *Pope.*

Usually with an infinitive; as, to *endeavor* to outstrip an antagonist.

He had . . . *endeavored* earnestly to do his duty *Prescott*

Syn. — To attempt; try, strive, struggle; essay; aim; seek.

En-deav'or, *n.* [Written also *endeavour.*] An exertion of physical or intellectual strength toward the attainment of an object; a systematic or continuous attempt; an effort; a trial.

To employ all my *endeavor* to obey you. *Sir P. Sidney*

To do one's endeavor, to do one's duty; to put forth strenuous efforts to attain an object; — a phrase derived from the Middle English phrase "to do one's *dever*" (duty). "Mr. Prynne proceeded to show he *had done his endeavor* to prepare his answer." *Fuller.*

Syn. — Essay; trial, effort; exertion. See ATTEMPT.

En-deav'or-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who makes an effort or attempt. [Written also *endeavourer.*]

En-deav'or-ment (ĕn-dĕv'ẽr-ment), *n.* Act of endeavoring; endeavor. *[Obs.] Spenser.*

En-deo'a-gon (ĕn-dē'ȧ-gŏn), *n.* [See HENDECAGON.] (*Geom.*) A plane figure of eleven sides and angles.

En-de-cag'y-nous (ĕn'dē-kăj'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἑνδεκα eleven + γυνή female.] (*Bot.*) Having eleven pistils; as, an *endecagynous* flower.

En'de-cane (ĕn'dē-kān), *n.* [Gr. ἑνδεκα eleven.] (*Chem.*) One of the higher hydrocarons of the paraffin series, $C_{11}H_{24}$, found as a constituent of petroleum. [Written also *hendecane.*]

En'de-caph'yl-lous (ĕn'dē-kăf'ĭl-lŭs *or* ĕn-dē-kă'fĭl'-lŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἑνδεκα eleven + φύλλον leaf.] (*Bot.*) Composed of eleven leaflets; — said of a leaf.

En-deic'tic (ĕn-dīk'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἐνδεικτικός, fr. ἐνδεικνύναι to point out, show; ἐν in + δεικνύναι to show.] Serving to show or exhibit; as, an *endeictic* dialogue, in the Platonic philosophy, is one which exhibits a specimen of skill. *Enfield.*

‖ **En-deix'is** (ĕn-dīks'ĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἔνδειξις indication. See ENDEICTIC.] (*Med.*) An indication.

En-de'mi-al (ĕn-dē'mĭ-al), *a.* Endemic. [*R.*]

En-dem'ic (ĕn-dĕm'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. ἔνδημος, ἐνδήμιος;
En-dem'i-al (-ĭ-kal), } ἐν + δῆμος the people. cf. F. *endémique.*] (*Med.*) Peculiar to a district or particular locality, or class of persons; as, an *endemic* disease.

☞ An *endemic disease* is one which is constantly present to a greater or less degree in any place, as distinguished from an *epidemic disease*, which prevails widely at some one time, or periodically, and from a *sporadic disease*, of which a few instances occur now and then.

En-dem'ic, *n.* (*Med.*) An endemic disease.

Fear, which is an *endemic* latent in every human heart, sometimes rises into an epidemic. *J. B. Heard*

En-dem'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In an endemic manner

En-dem'i-ol'o-gy (ĕn-dĕm'ĭ-ŏl'ō-jў), *n.* The science which treats of endemic affections.

En-den'i-za'tion (ĕn-dĕn'ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of naturalising. [*R.*]

En-den'ize (ĕn-dĕn'īz), *v. t.* To endenizen. [*Obs.*]

En-den'i-zen (-ĭ-z'n), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *denizen.* Cf. INDENIZEN.] To admit to the privileges of a denizen, to naturalize. *[Obs.] B Jonson.*

End'er (ĕnd'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, makes an end of something; as, the *ender* of my life

En-der-mat'ic (ĕn'dẽr-măt'ĭk), *a.* Endermic.

En-der'mic (ĕn-dẽr'mĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἐν in + δέρμα skin.] (*Med.*) Acting through the skin, or by direct application to the skin.

Endermic method, that in which the medicine enters the system through the skin, being applied either to the sound skin, or to the surface denuded of the cuticle by a blister.

En-der'mic-al-ly (-mĭ-kal-lў), *adv.* By the endermic method; as, applied *endermically*

‖ **En'de-ron** (ĕn'dē-rŏn), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. ἐν in + δέρος skin] (*Anat.*) The deep sensitive and vascular layer of the skin and mucous membranes. — **En'de-ron'ic**, *a.*

En-di'a-demed (ĕn-dī'ȧ-dĕmd), *a.* Diademed. [*R.*]

En-di'a-per (-pẽr), *v. t.* [See DIAPER.] To decorate with a diaper pattern.

En-dict' (ĕn-dīt'), *v. t.* See INDICT

En-dict'ment (-ment), *n.* See INDICTMENT.

End'ing (ĕnd'ĭng), *n.* **1.** Termination, concluding part; result; conclusion; destruction, death.

2. (*Gram.*) The final syllable or letter of a word; the part joined to the stem See 3d CASE, 5.

Ending day, day of death. *Chaucer.*

En-dite' (ĕn-dīt'), *v. t.* See INDITE *Spenser*

En'dive (ĕn'dĭv), *n.* [F *endive* (cf Pr., Sp., Pg., & It. *endivia*), fr. a deriv. of L. *intibus, intybus*, endive] (*Bot.*) A composite herb (*Cichorium Endivia*). Its finely divided and much curled leaves, when blanched, are used for salad.

Wild endive (*Bot.*), chicory or succory.

End'less (ĕnd'lĕs), *a.* [AS. *endeleás.* See END.] **1.** Without end; having no end or conclusion; perpetual; interminable; — applied to length, and to duration; as, an *endless* line; *endless* time; *endless* bliss; *endless* praise; *endless* clamor.

2. Infinite; excessive; unlimited. *Shak.*

3. Without profitable end, fruitless; unsatisfying. [*R.*] "All loves are *endless.*" *Beau. & Fl.*

4. Void of design; objectless; as, an *endless* pursuit.

Endless chain, a chain which is made continuous by uniting its two ends. — **Endless screw.** (*Mech.*) See under SCREW.

Syn. — Eternal; everlasting; interminable, infinite; unlimited; incessant; perpetual; uninterrupted, continual; unceasing; unending, boundless; undying; imperishable.

End'less-ly, *adv.* In an endless manner.

End'less-ness, *n.* [AS. *endeleásnys.*] The quality of being endless; perpetuity.

End'long' (-lŏng', 115), *adv. & prep.* [Cf. ALONG.] Lengthwise; along. [*Archaic*]

The doors were all of adamant eterne,
I-clenched overthwart and *endelong*
With iron tough. *Chaucer.*

He pricketh *endelong* the large space. *Chaucer*

To thrust the raft *endlong* across the moat. *Sir W. Scott.*

End'most' (-mōst'), *a.* Farthest; remotest; at the very end. *Tylor.*

En'do- (ĕn'dō-), **End-** (ĕnd-). [Gr. ἔνδον within, fr. ἐν in. See IN.] A combining form signifying *within*; as, *endocarp, endogen, endocuneiform, endaspidean.*

En'do-blast (-blăst), *n.* [*Endo-* + *-blast.*] (*Biol.*) Entoblast; endoplast. See NUCLEUS.

En'do-blas'tic (-blăs'tĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Relating to the endoblast; as, the *endoblastic* layer.

En'do-car'di-ac (-kär'dĭ-ăk), } *a.* **1.** Pertaining to
En'do-car'di-al (-kär'dĭ-al), } the endocardium.

2. (*Med.*) Seated or generated within the heart; as, *endocardial* murmurs.

‖ **En'do-car-di'tis** (ĕn'dō-kär-dī'tĭs), *n.* [NL. See -ITIS.] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the endocardium.



Section of a Plum.
a Epicarp, or outer skin; *b* Sarcocarp, or fleshy part; *c* Endocarp, Stone, or Putamen, *d* Seed, or Kernel.

‖ **En'do-car'di-um** (-kär'dĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἔνδον within + καρδία heart.] (*Anat.*) The membrane lining the cavities of the heart.

En'do-carp (ĕn'dō-kärp), *n.* [*Endo-* + Gr. καρπός fruit; cf F. *endocarpe.*] (*Bot*) The inner layer of a ripened or fructified ovary.

En'do-chon'dral (-kŏn'dral), *a.* [*Endo-* + Gr. χόνδρος cartilage] (*Physiol.*) Growing or developing within cartilage; — applied esp. to developing bone.

En'do-chrome (ĕn'dō-krōm), *n.* [*Endo-* + Gr. χρῶμα color.] (*Bot.*) The coloring matter within the cells of plants, whether green, red, yellow, or any other color.

En-doc'trine (ĕn-dŏk'trĭn), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *doctrine.*] To teach; to indoctrinate. [*Obs.*] *Donne.*

En'do-cyst (-dō-sĭst), *n.* [*Endo-* + Gr. κύστις bladder, a bag.] (*Zool.*) The inner layer of the cells of Bryozoa.

En'do-derm (ĕn'dō-dẽrm), *n.* [*Endo-* + Gr. δέρμα skin.] (*Biol.*) (*a*) The inner layer of the skin or integument of an animal. (*b*) The innermost layer of the blastoderm and the structures derived from it; the hypoblast; the entoblast. See *Illust.* of ECTODERM.

En'do-der'mal (-dẽr'mal), } *a.* (*Biol.*) Of or pertain-
En'do-der'mic (-mĭk), } ing to the endoderm.

‖ **En'do-der'mis** (-mĭs), *n.* [NL. See ENDODERM.] (*Bot.*) A layer of cells forming a kind of cuticle inside of the proper cortical layer, or surrounding an individual fibrovascular bundle.

En-dog'a-mous (ĕn-dŏg'ȧ-mŭs), *a.* [*Endo-* + Gr. γάμος marriage.] Marrying within the same tribe; — opposed to *exogamous*

En-dog'a-my (-mў), *n.* Marriage only within the tribe; a custom restricting a man in his choice of a wife to the tribe to which he belongs; — opposed to *exogamy.*

En'do-gen (ĕn'dō-jĕn), *n.* [*Endo-* + *-gen:* cf. F. *endogène.*] (*Bot.*) A plant which increases in size by internal growth and elongation at the summit, having the wood in the form of bundles or threads, irregularly distributed throughout the whole diameter, not forming annual layers, and with no distinct pith. The leaves of the endogens have, usually, parallel veins, their flowers are mostly in three, or some multiple of three, parts, and their embryos have but a single cotyledon, with the first leaves alternate. The endogens constitute one of the great primary classes of plants, and include all palms, true lilies, grasses, rushes, orchids, the banana, pineapple, etc. See EXOGEN

‖ **En'do-gen'e-sis** (-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n.* [*Endo-* + *genesis.*] (*Biol.*) Endogeny.

En'do-ge-net'ic (-jē-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Endogenous.

En-dog'e-nous (ĕn-dŏj'ē-nŭs), *a.* **1.** (*Bot.*) Increasing by internal growth and elongation at the summit, instead of externally, and having no distinction of pith, wood, and bark, as the rattan, the palm, the cornstalk

2. (*Biol.*) Originating from within; increasing by internal growth.

Endogenous multiplication (*Biol.*), a method of cell formation, seen in cells having a cell wall. The nucleus and protoplasm divide into two distinct masses; these in turn become divided and subdivided, each division becoming a new cell, until finally the original cell wall is ruptured and the new cells are liberated (see SEGMENTATION, and *Illust. of Cell Division*, under DIVISION). This mode of growth is characteristic of many forms of cells, both animal and vegetable.

En-dog'e-nous-ly, *adv.* By endogenous growth.

En-dog'e-ny (-nў), *n.* [See ENDOGENESIS.] (*Biol.*) Growth from within; multiplication of cells by endogenous division, as in the development of one or more cells in the interior of a parent cell.

En'dog-nath (ĕn'dŏg-năth), *n.* [*Endo-* + Gr. γνάθος the jaw.] (*Zoöl.*) The inner or principal branch of the oral appendages of Crustacea. See MAXILLA.

En-dog'na-thal (ĕn-dŏg'nȧ-thal), *a.* (*Zool.*) Pertaining to the endognath.

En'do-lymph (ĕn'dō-lĭmf), *n.* [*Endo-* + *lymph:* cf. F. *endolymphe.*] (*Anat.*) The watery fluid contained in the membranous labyrinth of the internal ear.

En'do-lym-phan'gi-al (-lĭm-făn'jĭ-al), *a.* [*Endo-* + *lymphangial*] (*Anat.*) Within a lymphatic vessel.

En'do-lym-phat'ic (-făt'ĭk), *a* [*Endo-* + *lymphatic.*] (*Anat*) (*a*) Pertaining to, or containing, endolymph; as, the *endolymphatic* duct. (*b*) Within a lymphatic vessel; endolymphangial.

En-dome' (ĕn-dōm'), *v. t.* To cover as with a dome.

‖ **En'do-me-tri'tis** (ĕn'dō-mē-trī'tĭs), *n.* [NL. See ENDOMETRIUM, and -ITIS] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the endometrium.

‖ **En'do-me'tri-um** (-mē'trĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. ἔνδον within + μήτρα the womb.] (*Anat.*) The membrane lining the inner surface of the uterus, or womb.

En'do-morph (ĕn'dō-mōrf), *n.* [*Endo-* + Gr. μορφή form.] (*Min.*) A crystal of one species inclosed within one of another, as one of rutile inclosed in quarts.

‖ **En'do-my'si-um** (ĕn'dō-mĭzh'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἔνδον within + μῦς a muscle.] (*Anat.*) The delicate bands of connective tissue interspersed among muscular fibers.

‖ **En'do-neu'ri-um** (-nū'rĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἔνδον within + νεῦρον a sinew, nerve.] (*Anat.*) The delicate bands of connective tissue among nerve fibers.

En'do-par'a-site (-păr'ȧ-sīt), *n.* [*Endo-* + *parasite.*] (*Zoöl.*) Any parasite which lives in the internal organs of an animal, as the tapeworms, Trichina, etc.; — opposed to *ectoparasite.* See ENTOZOÖN. — **En'do-par'a-sit'ic** (-sĭt'ĭk), *a.*

‖ **En/do-phlœ'um** (ĕn/dō-flē'ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἔνδον* within + *φλοιός* bark.] (*Bot.*) The inner layer of the bark of trees.

‖ **En/do-phrag'ma** (ĕn/dō-frăg'mȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἔνδον* + *φράγμα* a fence.] (*Zool.*) A chitinous structure above the nervous cord in the thorax of certain Crustacea.

En/do-phrag'mal (-măl), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the endophragma.

En-doph'yl-lous (ĕn-dŏf'ĭl-lŭs *or* ĕn/dō-fĭl'lŭs), *a.* [*Endo-* + Gr. *φύλλον* leaf.] (*Bot.*) Wrapped up within a loaf or sheath.

En/do-plasm (ĕn/dō-plăz'm), *n.* [*Endo-* + Gr. *πλάσμα* anything formed or molded.] (*Biol.*) The protoplasm in the interior of a cell.

‖ **En/do-plas'ma** (-plăz'mȧ), *n.* [NL. See Endoplasm.] (*Biol.*) Same as Entoplasm and Endosarc.

En/do-plast (-plăst), *n.* [*Endo-* + Gr. *πλάσσειν* to form.] (*Biol.*) See Nucleus.

‖ **En/do-plas'ti-ca** (-plăs'tĭ-kȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἔνδον* within + *πλαστικός* plastic.] (*Zoöl.*) A group of Rhizopoda having a distinct nucleus, as the amœba.

En/do-plas'tule (-tūl; 135), *n.* [A dim. fr. *endo-* + Gr. *πλάσσειν* to mold.] (*Biol.*) See Nucleolus.

‖ **En/do-pleu'ra** (-plū'rȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἔνδον* within + *πλευρά* rib, side. See Pleura.] (*Bot.*) The inner coating of a seed. See Tegmen.

En/do-pleu'rite (-rīt), *n.* [*Endo-* + Gr. *πλευρον* a rib.] (*Zoöl.*) The portion of each apodeme developed from the interepimeral membrane in certain crustaceans.

En-dop'o-dite (ĕn-dŏp'ō-dīt), *n.* [*Endo-* + Gr. *πούς, ποδός*, a foot.] (*Zool.*) The internal or principal branch of the locomotive appendages of Crustacea. See Maxilliped.

‖ **En/do-rhi'za** (ĕn/dō-rī'zȧ), *n., pl* Endorhizæ (-zē). [NL., fr. Gr. *ἔνδον* within + *ῥίζα* root.] (*Bot.*) Any monocotyledonous plant; — so named because many monocotyledons have an endorhizal embryo.

☞ *Endorhiza* was proposed by Richard as a substitute for the term *endogen*, and *exorhiza* as a substitute for the term *exogen*, but they have not been generally adopted.

En/do-rhi'zal (-zal), } *a.* (*Bot*) Having the radicle
En/do-rhi'zous (-zŭs), } of the embryo sheathed by the cotyledon, through which the embryo bursts in germination, as in many monocotyledonous plants.

En-dorse' (ĕn-dōrs'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Endorsed (-dōrst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Endorsing.] [Formerly *endosse*, fr. F. *endosser* to put on the back, to endorse, pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *dos* back, L. *dorsum* See Dorsal, and cf. Indorse.] Same as Indorse

☞ Both *endorse* and *indorse* are used by good writers, but the tendency is to the more general use of *indorse* and its derivatives *indorsee*, *indorser*, and *indorsement*.

En-dorse', *n.* (*Her.*) A subordinary, resembling the pale, but of one fourth its width (according to some writers, one eighth).

En/dor-see' (ĕn/dôr-sē'), *n.* Same as Indorsee

En-dorse'ment (ĕn-dōrs'ment), *n* [Cf. F. *endossement.*] Same as Indorsement.

En-dors'er (-ēr), *n* Same as Indorser

En/do-sarc (ĕn/dō-särk), *n.* [*Endo-* + Gr *σαρξ*, flesh.] (*Biol.*) The semifluid, granular interior of certain unicellular organisms, as the inner layer of ectoplasm in the amœba; entoplasm, endoplasma.

En/do-scope (ĕn/dō-skōp), *n.* [*Endo-* + *-scope*] (*Med.*) An instrument for examining the interior of the rectum, the urethra, and the bladder.

En-dos'co-py (ĕn-dŏs'kō-pĭ), *n.* (*Med.*) The art or process of examining by means of the endoscope

En/do-skel'e-tal (ĕn/dō-skĕl'ē-tal), *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or connected with, the endoskeleton, as, *endoskeletal* muscles.

En/do-skel'e-ton (-tŭn), *n.* [*Endo-* + *skeleton*] (*Anat.*) The bony, cartilaginous, or other internal framework of an animal, as distinguished from the *exoskeleton*.

En/dos-mom'e-ter (ĕn/dŏz-mŏm'ē-tẽr *or* ĕn/dŏs-), *n.* [*Endosmose* + *-meter*] (*Physics*) An instrument for measuring the force or amount of endosmotic action.

En-dos/mo-met'ric (ĕn-dŏz/mō-mĕt'rĭk *or* ĕn-dŏs'-), *a.* Pertaining to, or designed for, the measurement of endosmotic action.

En/dos-mose' (ĕn'dŏz-mōs' *or* ĕn'dŏs-), } *n.* [NL. *endosmosis*, fr. Gr. *ἔνδον* within + *ὠσμός* a thrusting, impulsion, fr. *ὠθεῖν* to push: cf. F. *endosmose*] (*Physics*) The transmission of a fluid or gas from without inward in the phenomena, or by the process, of osmose.
En/dos-mo'sis (-mō'sĭs),

En/dos-mos'mic (-mŏs'mĭk), *a.* Endosmotic.

En/dos-mot'ic (-mŏt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to endosmose; of the nature of endosmose; osmotic. *Carpenter.*

En/do-sperm (ĕn'dō-spẽrm), *n.* [*Endo-* + Gr. *σπέρμα* seed.] (*Bot.*) The albumen of a seed; — limited by recent writers to that formed within the embryo sac.

En/do-sper'mic (-spẽr'mĭk), *a.* (*Bot*) Relating to, accompanied by, or containing, endosperm.

En/do-spore (ĕn'dō-spōr), *n* [*Endo-* + *spore.*] (*Bot*) The thin inner coat of certain spores.

En/do-spor'ous (-spōr'ŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Having the spores contained in a case, — applied to fungi.

En-doss' (ĕn-dŏs'; 115), *v. t.* [F. *endosser.* See Endorse.] To put upon the back or outside of anything; — the older spelling of *endorse*. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

En-dos'te-al (ĕn-dŏs'tē-al), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Relating to endosteals; as, *endosteal* ossification.

En/do-ster'nite (ĕn/dō-stẽr'nīt), *n.* [*Endo-* + *sternum.*] (*Zoöl*) The part of each apodeme derived from the intersternal membrane in certain Crustacea.

‖ **En-dos'te-um** (ĕn-dŏs'tē-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr *ἔνδον* + *ὀστέον* a bone.] (*Anat.*) The layer of vascular connective tissue lining the medullary cavities of bone.

‖ **En-dos'to-ma** (ĕn-dŏs'tō-mȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἔνδον* within + *στόμα*, *-ατος*, the mouth.] (*Zoöl.*) A plate which supports the labrum in certain Crustacea.

En/do-stome (ĕn'dō-stōm), *n.* [See Endostoma.] 1. (*Bot.*) The foramen or passage through the inner integument of an ovule. *Gray.*
2. (*Zoöl.*) An endostoma.

En/dos-to'sis (ĕn/dŏs-tō'sĭs), *n.* [NL. See Endo-, and Ostosis.] (*Physiol.*) A process of bone formation in which ossification takes place within the substance of the cartilage.

En/do-style (ĕn'dō-stīl), *n.* [*Endo-* + Gr. *στῦλος* a pillar.] (*Zool*) A fold of the endoderm, which projects into the blood cavity of ascidians. See Tunicata.

‖ **En/do-the'ca** (-thē'kȧ), *n* [NL., from Gr *ἔνδον* within + *θήκη* a case, box, fr. *τιθέναι* to place.] (*Zool*) The tissue which partially fills the interior of the interseptal chambers of most madreporarian corals. It usually consists of a series of oblique tranverse septa, one above another. — **En/do-the'cal** (-kal), *a.*

‖ **En/do-the'ci-um** (-shĭ-ŭm *or* -sĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL. See Endotheca.] (*Bot*) The inner lining of an anther cell

En/do-the'li-al (ĕn/dō-thē'lĭ-al), *a.* (*Anat*) Of, or relating to, endothelium

‖ **En/do-the'li-um** (-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* Endothelia (-ȧ). [NL., fr. Gr. *ἔνδον* within + *θηλή* nipple] (*Anat*) The thin epithelium lining the blood vessels, lymphatics, and serous cavities. See Epithelium

En/do-the'loid (-thē'loid), *a.* [*Endothelium* + *-oid.*] (*Anat.*) Like endothelium

En/do-tho'rax (-thō'răks), *n.* [*Endo-* + *thorax*] (*Zoöl.*) An internal process of the sternal plates in the thorax of insects.

En-dow' (ĕn-dou'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* Endowed (-doud'); *p. pr. & vb. n* Endowing] [OF *endouer*, pref *en-* (L. *in*) + F *douer* to endow, L *dotare* See Dower, and cf. 2d Endue.] 1 To furnish with money or its equivalent, as a permanent fund for support, to make pecuniary provision for; to settle an income upon, especially, to furnish with dower; as, to *endow* a wife, to *endow* a public institution.

Endowing hospitals and almshouses *Bp Stillingfleet*

2. To enrich or furnish with anything of the nature of a gift (as a quality or faculty); — followed by *with*, rarely by *of*; as, man is *endowed* by his Maker with reason, to *endow* with privileges or benefits

En-dow'er (-ẽr), *v. t.* [Cf OF *endouaire* See Dower, Endow.] To endow. [*Obs*] *Waterhouse.*

En-dow'er, *n* One who endows

En-dow'ment (-ment), *n.* 1 The act of bestowing a dower, fund, or permanent provision for support

2 That which is bestowed or settled on a person or an institution, property, fund, or revenue permanently appropriated to any object; as, the *endowment* of a church, a hospital, or a college.

3. That which is given or bestowed upon the person or mind, gift of nature; accomplishment, natural capacity; talents, — usually in the plural.

His early *endowments* had fitted him for the work he was to do *I Taylor*

‖ **En/do-zo'a** (ĕn/dō-zō'ȧ), *n pl.* [NL., fr. Gr *ἔνδον* within + *ζῷον* an animal.] (*Zool*) See Entozoa

En-drudge' (ĕn-drŭj'), *v. t.* [Pref *en-* + *drudge*] To make a drudge or slave of. [*Obs*] *Bp Hall.*

En-due' (ĕn-dū'), *v t* [*imp.* & *p p* Endued (-dūd'), *p. pr* & *vb n.* Enduing] [L. *induere*, prob. confused with E. *endow.* See Indue] To invest. *Latham.*

Tarry ye in the city of Jerusalem, until ye be *endued* with power from on high *Luke* xxiv 49
Endue them with heavenly gifts *Book of Common Prayer*

En-due', *v. t.* An older spelling of Endow. *Tillotson.*

En-due'ment (-ment), *n* Act of enduing, inducement.

En-dur'a-ble (ĕn-dūr'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. OF. *endurable* See Endure] Capable of being endured or borne, sufferable. *Macaulay.* — **En-dur'a-ble-ness**, *n*

En-dur'a-bly, *adv.* In an endurable manner

En-dur'ance (ĕn-dūr'ans), *n* [Cf OF *endurance.* See Endure] 1. A state or quality of lasting or duration, lastingness, continuance

Slurring with an evasive answer the question concerning the *endurance* of his own possession *Sir W Scott*

2. The act of bearing or suffering; a continuing under pain or distress without resistance, or without being overcome; sufferance, patience

Their fortitude was most admirable in their patience and *endurance* of all evils, of pain and of death *Sir W Temple*

Syn. Suffering, patience, fortitude, resignation.

En-dur'ant (-ant), *a.* Capable of enduring fatigue, pain, hunger, etc.

The ibex is a remarkably *enduant* animal. *J G Wood*

En-dure' (ĕn-dūr'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Endured (-dūrd'); *p pr & vb n.* Enduring (-dūr'ĭng)] [F *endurer*, pref *en-* (L. *in*) + *durer* to last See Dure, *v. i*, and cf. Indurate] 1. To continue in the same state without perishing, to last; to remain.

Their verdure still *endure* *Shak*
He shall hold it [his house] fast, but it shall not *endure*. *Job* viii 15

2 To remain firm, as under trial or suffering, to suffer patiently or without yielding; to bear up under adversity; to hold out

Can thine heart *endure*, or can thine hands be strong in the days that I shall deal with thee? *Ezek* xxii 14.

En-dure', *v. t.* 1. To remain firm under; to sustain; to undergo, to support without breaking or yielding, as, metals *endure* a certain degree of heat without melting; to *endure* wind and weather.

Both were of shining steel, and wrought so pure,
As might the strokes of two such arms *endure*. *Dryden.*

2 To bear with patience; to suffer without opposition or without sinking under the pressure or affliction; to bear up under, to put up with; to tolerate.

I will no longer *endure* it *Shak*
Therefore I *endure* all things for the elect's sake 2 *Tim* ii 10
How can I *endure* to see the evil that shall come unto my people? *Esther* viii 6.

3. To harden; to toughen; to make hardy. [*Obs.*]

Manly limbs *endured* with little ease. *Spenser.*

Syn. — To last, remain; continue; abide; bear; brook; submit to; suffer.

En-dure'ment (ĕn-dūr'ment), *n.* [Cf. OF. *endurement.*] Endurance. [*Obs.*] *South.*

En-dur'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, endures or lasts; one who bears, suffers, or sustains.

En-dur'ing, *a.* Lasting; durable; long-suffering; as, an *enduring* disposition. "A better and an *enduring* substance." *Heb.* x. 34. — **En-dur'ing-ly**, *adv.* *T. Arnold.* — **En-dur'ing-ness**, *n.*

End'ways' (ĕnd'wāz'), } *adv* 1. On end; erectly;
End'wise (ĕnd'wiz), } in an upright position.
2. With the end forward.

‖ **En'dy-ma** (ĕn'dĭ-mȧ), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. *ἔνδυμα* a garment.] (*Anat.*) See Ependyma

‖ **En'dy-sis** (ĕn'dĭ-sĭs), *n.*, *pl.* Endyses (-sēz) [NL., fr. Gr. *ἔνδυσις* a putting on, fr. *ἐνδύειν* to put on] (*Biol.*) The act of developing a new coat of hair, a new set of feathers, scales, etc.; — opposed to *ecdysis.*

En'e-cate (ĕn'ē-kāt), *v. t* [L. *enecatus*, p. p. of *enecare*; *e* out, utterly + *necare* to kill.] To kill off, to destroy. [*Obs*] *Harvey.*

E-ne'id (ē-nē'ĭd *or* ē'nē-ĭd), *n.* Same as Æneid

En'e-ma (ĕn'ē-mȧ *or* ē-nē'mȧ), *n.*; *pl* L. Enemata (ē-nĕm'ȧ-tȧ). [L. *enema*, Gr. *ἔνεμα*, fr. *ἐνιέναι* to send in; *ἐν* in + *ἰέναι* to send.] (*Med*) An injection, or clyster, thrown into the rectum as a medicine, or to impart nourishment. *Hoblyn.*

En'e-my (ĕn'ē-mĭ), *n.*; *pl.* Enemies (-mĭz) [OF. *enemi*, F. *ennemi*, from L *inimicus*, *in-* (negative) + *amicus* friend. See Amicable] One hostile to another; one who hates, and desires or attempts the injury of, another; a foe, an adversary, as, an *enemy* of or to a person; an *enemy* to truth, or to falsehood.

To all good he *enemy* was still *Spenser.*
I say unto you, Love your *enemies* *Matt* v 44

The enemy (*Mil.*), the hostile force In this sense it is construed with the verb and pronoun either in the singular or the plural, but more commonly in the singular, as, we have met *the enemy* and *he* is ours or *they are* ours.

It was difficult in such a country to track *the enemy* It was impossible to drive him to bay *Macaulay*

Syn. — Foe, antagonist, opponent. See Adversary.

En'e-my, *a.* Hostile, inimical [*Obs.*]

They every day grow more *enemy* to God *Jer Taylor*

En-ep'i-der'mic (ĕn-ĕp'ĭ-dẽr'mĭk), *a.* [Pref *en-* (Gr. *ἐν*) + *epidermic*] (*Med*) Applied to the skin without friction; — said of medicines.

En/er-get'ic (ĕn/ẽr-jĕt'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr *ἐνεργητικός*, fr.
En/er-get'ic-al (-kal), } *ἐνεργεῖν* to work, be active, fr. *ἐνεργος* active. See Energy.] 1 Having energy or energies, possessing a capacity for vigorous action or for exerting force; active. "A Being eternally *energetic*" *Grew.*

2 Exhibiting energy; operating with force, vigor, and effect; forcible; powerful, efficacious, as, *energetic* measures; *energetic* laws

Syn. — Forcible, powerful, efficacious; potent, vigorous, effective, strenuous

— **En/er-get'ic-al-ly**, *adv* — **En/er-get'ic-al-ness**, *n.*

En/er-get'ics (-ĭks), *n* That branch of science which treats of the laws governing the physical or mechanical, in distinction from the vital, forces, and which comprehends the consideration and general investigation of the whole range of the forces concerned in physical phenomena. [*R.*]

En-er'gic (ĕn-ẽr'jĭk), } *a.* [Cf F *énergique.*] 1. In
En-er'gic-al (-jĭ-kal), } a state of action, acting, operating.

2. Having energy or great power, energetic.

The *energic* faculty that we call will *Blackw Mag*

En'er-gize (ĕn'ẽr-jīz), *v t* [*imp & p p* Energized (-jīzd), *p. pr & vb n.* Energizing (-jī'zĭng)] [From Energy.] To use strength in action; to act or operate with force or vigor, to act in producing an effect.

Of all men it is true that they feel and *energize* first, they reflect and judge afterwards *J C. Sharp.*

En'er-gize, *v. t.* To give strength or force to; to make active; to alacrify; as, to *energize* the will

En'er-gi'zer (-jī'zẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, gives energy, or acts in producing an effect.

En'er-gi'zing (-zĭng), *a* Capable of imparting or exercising energy.

Those nobler exercises of *energizing* love *Bp. Horsley.*

En/er-gu'men (ĕn/ẽr-gū'mĕn), *n* [L. *energumenos*, fr Gr. *ἐνεργούμενος* possessed by an evil spirit, from *ἐνεργεῖν*: cf. F. *énergumène.* See Energetic] (*Eccl. Antiq.*) One possessed by an evil spirit, a demoniac.

En'er-gy (ĕn'ẽr-jĭ), *n*, *pl* Energies (-jĭz) [F. *énergie*, L. *energia*, fr. Gr *ἐνέργεια*, fr. *ἐνεργός* active; *ἐν* in + *ἔργον* work. See In, and Work] 1 Internal or inherent power; capacity of acting, operating, or producing an effect, whether exerted or not; as, men possessing *energies* may suffer them to lie inactive.

The great *energies* of nature are known to us only by their effects. *Paley*

2. Power efficiently and forcibly exerted, vigorous or effectual operation; as, the *energy* of a magistrate.

3. Strength of expression, force of utterance, power to impress the mind and arouse the feelings; life; spirit; — said of speech, language, words, style, as, a style full of *energy*.

4. (*Physics*) Capacity for performing work.

☞ The *kinetic energy* of a body is the energy it has in virtue of being in motion. It is measured by one half of the product of the mass of each element of the body multiplied by the square of the velocity of the element, relative to some given body or point The *available kinetic energy* of a material system unconnected with any other system is that energy which is due to the motions of the parts of the system relative to its center of mass

The *potential energy* of a body or system is that energy which is not kinetic; — energy due to configuration. *Kinetic energy* is sometimes called *actual energy*. *Kinetic energy* is exemplified in the *vis viva* of moving bodies, in heat, electric currents, etc., *potential energy*, in a bent spring, or a body suspended a given distance above the earth and acted on by gravity.

Accumulation, Conservation, Correlation, *and* Degradation, of energy, etc. (*Physics*) See under ACCUMULATION, CONSERVATION, CORRELATION, etc.

Syn. — Force; power; potency; vigor, strength, spirit; efficiency; resolution.

E-ner'vate (ē-nĕr'vāt *or* ĕn'ẽr-vāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENERVATED (-vā-tĕd *or* -vā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENERVATING.] [L. *enervatus*, p. p. of *enervare*, fr. *enervis* nerveless, weak, *e* out + *nervus* nerve. See NERVE.] To deprive of nerve, force, strength, or courage; to render feeble or impotent; to make effeminate, to impair the moral powers of. *Bacon.*

A man . . . *enervated* by licentiousness. *Macaulay*

And rhyme began t' *enervate* poetry *Dryden*

Syn. — To weaken; enfeeble; unnerve, debilitate.

E-ner'vate (-vāt), *a.* [L. *enervatus*, p. p.] Weakened; weak; without strength or force. *Pope.*

En'er-va'tion (ĕn'ẽr-vā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *enervatio* cf. F. *énervation*.] 1. The act of weakening, or reducing strength.

2. The state of being weakened, effeminacy. *Bacon*

E-ner'va-tive (ē-nĕr'vā-tĭv), *a.* Having power, or a tendency, to enervate; weakening [*R.*]

E-nerve' (ē-nẽrv'), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *énerver*. See ENERVATE.] To weaken; to enervate. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

E-ner'vous (ē-nĕr'vŭs), *a.* [L. *enervis, enervus*.] Lacking nerve or force, enervated. [*R.*]

En-fam'ish (ĕn-făm'ĭsh), *v. t.* To famish, to starve.

En-fect' (ĕn-fĕkt'), *a.* [See INFECT, *a.*] Contaminated with illegality. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

En-fee'ble (ĕn-fē'b'l), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ENFEEBLED (-b'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENFEEBLING (-blĭng).] [OF *enfeblir, enfeiblir*, pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *feble*, F. *faible*, feeble. See FEEBLE.] To make feeble; to deprive of strength, to reduce the strength or force of; to weaken; to debilitate.

Enfeebled by scanty subsistence and excessive toil *Prescott*

Syn. — To weaken, debilitate, enervate.

En-fee'ble-ment (-ment), *n.* The act of weakening, enervation; weakness

En-fee'bler (-blẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, weakens or makes feeble.

En-fee'blish, *v. t.* To enfeeble [*Obs.*] *Holland*

En-fel'oned (ĕn-fĕl'ŭnd), *a.* [Pref. *en-* + *felon* cf. OF. *enfelonner*.] Rendered fierce or frantic [*Obs.*]

"Like one *enfeloned* or distraught" *Spenser*

En-feoff' (ĕn-fĕf', see FEOFF, 277), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ENFEOFFED (-fĕft'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENFEOFFING.] [Pref. *en-* + *feoff, fief*. cf. LL. *infeofare*, OF. *enfeffer, enfeafer*.] 1 (*Law*) To give a feud, or right in land, to; to invest with a fief or fee, to invest (any one) with a freehold estate by the process of feoffment. *Mozley & W.*

2. To give in vassalage, to make subservient. [*Obs.*]

[The king] *enfeoffed* himself to popularity *Shak*

En-feoff'ment (-ment), *n.* (*Law*) (*a*) The act of enfeoffing. (*b*) The instrument or deed by which one is invested with the fee of an estate

En-fes'ter (ĕn-fĕs'tẽr), *v. t.* To fester. [*Obs.*] "*Enfestered* sores." *Davies (Holy Roode)*

En-fet'ter (ĕn-fĕt'tẽr), *v. t.* To bind in fetters; to enchain. "*Enfettered* to her love" *Shak.*

En-fe'ver (ĕn-fē'vẽr), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *fever*: cf. F. *enfiévrer*.] To excite fever in [*R.*] *A Seward*

En-fierce' (ĕn-fẽrs'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ENFIERCED (-fẽrst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENFIERCING (-fẽr'sĭng).] To make fierce. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

En'fi-lade' (ĕn'fĭ-lād', 277), *n.* [F., fr. *enfiler* to thread, go through a street or square, rake with shot, pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *fil* thread See FILE a row.] 1 A line or straight passage, or the position of that which lies in a straight line. [*R.*]

2. (*Mil.*) A firing in the direction of the length of a trench, or a line of parapet or troops, etc., a raking fire

En'fi-lade', *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ENFILADED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENFILADING.] (*Mil.*) To pierce, scour, or rake with shot in the direction of the length of, as a work, or a line of troops. *Campbell*

En-filed' (ĕn-fīld'), *p. a.* [F. *enfiler* to pierce, thread.] (*Her.*) Having some object, as the head of a man or beast, impaled upon it; as, a sword which is said to be "*enfiled* of" the thing which it pierces

En-fire' (ĕn-fīr'), *v. t.* To set on fire [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

En-flesh' (ĕn-flĕsh'), *v. t.* To clothe with flesh. [*Obs.*]

Vices which are . . . *enfleshed* in him. *Florio*

En-flow'er (ĕn-flou'ẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENFLOWERED (-ẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENFLOWERING.] To cover or deck with flowers. [*Poetic*]

These odorous and *enflowered* fields *B Jonson*

En-fold' (ĕn-fōld'), *v. t.* To infold. See INFOLD

En-fold'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of infolding. See INFOLDMENT.

En-force' (ĕn-fōrs'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENFORCED (-fōrst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENFORCING (-fōr'sĭng).] [OF *enforcier* to strengthen, force, F. *enforcir*; pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + F. *force* force. See FORCE] 1. To put force upon; to force; to constrain; to compel, as, to *enforce* obedience to commands.

Inward joy *enforced* my heart to smile *Shak*

2. To make or gain by force; to obtain by force, as, to *enforce* a passage. "*Enforcing* furious way." *Spenser.*

3. To put in motion or action by violence; to drive.

As swift as stones

Enforced from the old Assyrian slings. *Shak*

4. To give force to; to strengthen; to invigorate, to urge with energy; as, to *enforce* arguments or requests.

Enforcing sentiments of the truest humanity. *Burke*

5. To put in force; to cause to take effect; to give effect to; to execute with vigor; as, to *enforce* the laws.

6. To urge; to ply hard; to lay much stress upon.

Enforce him with his envy to the people. *Shak*

En-force (ĕn-fōrs'), *v. t.* 1. To attempt by force. [*Obs.*]

2. To prove; to evince. [*R.*] *Hooker.*

3. To strengthen; to grow strong. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

En-force', *n.* Force; strength; power. [*Obs.*]

A petty enterprise of small *enforce*. *Milton.*

En-force'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being enforced.

En-forced' (ĕn-fōrst'), *a.* Compelled; forced; not voluntary. "*Enforced* wrong." "*Enforced* smiles." *Shak.* — **En-for'ced-ly** (ĕn-fōr'sĕd-lў), *adv.* *Shak.*

En-force'ment (ĕn-fōrs'ment), *n.* [Cf. OF. *enforcement.*] 1. The act of enforcing, compulsion.

He that contendeth against these *enforcements* may easily master or resist them. *Sir W Raleigh*

Confess 't was hers, and by what rough *enforcement*

You got it from her *Shak.*

2. A giving force to; a putting in execution.

Enforcement of strict military discipline *Palfrey*

3. That which enforces, constrains, gives force, authority, or effect to; constraint, force applied.

The rewards and punishments of another life, which the Almighty has established as the *enforcements* of his law. *Locke*

En-for'cer (ĕn-fōr'sẽr), *n* One who enforces.

En-for'ci-ble (-sĭ-b'l), *a.* That may be enforced

En-for'cive (-sĭv), *a.* Serving to enforce or constrain, compulsive *Marston* — **En-for'cive-ly,** *adv*

En-for'est (ĕn-fōr'ĕst), *v. t* To turn into a forest.

En-form' (ĕn-fōrm'), *v. t* [F. *enformer*. See INFORM] To form, to fashion. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

En-foul'dred (ĕn-foul'dẽrd), *a* [Pref. *en-* + OF. *fouldre, foldre*, lightning, F. *foudre*, L. *fulgur*.] Mixed with, or emitting, lightning. [*Obs.*] "With foul *enfouldred* smoke." *Spenser.*

En-frame' (ĕn-frām'), *v. t* To inclose, as in a frame.

En-fran'chise (ĕn-frăn'chĭz *or* -chīz), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* ENFRANCHISED (-chĭzd *or* -chīzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENFRANCHISING (-chĭz-ĭng *or* -chī-zĭng).] [Pref. *en-* + *franchise*: cf. OF. *enfranchir*.] 1. To set free, to liberate from slavery, prison, or any binding power. *Bacon.*

2. To endow with a franchise, to incorporate into a body politic and thus to invest with civil and political privileges; to admit to the privileges of a freeman.

3. To receive as denizens; to naturalize, as, to *enfranchise* foreign words. *I. Watts.*

En-fran'chise-ment (-chĭz-ment), *n.* 1. Releasing from slavery or custody. *Shak.*

2 Admission to the freedom of a corporation or body politic; investiture with the privileges of free citizens.

Enfranchisement of copyhold (*Eng. Law*), the conversion of a copyhold estate into a freehold. *Mozley & W.*

En-fran'chis-er (-ẽr), *n* One who enfranchises

En-free' (ĕn-frē'), *v. t.* To set free. [*Obs.*] "The *enfreed* Antenor" *Shak.*

En-free'dom (-dŭm), *v. t* To set free [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

En-freeze' (ĕn-frēz'), *v. t* To freeze, to congeal. [*Obs.*]

Thou hast *enfrozened* her disdainful breast *Spenser*

En-fro'ward (ĕn-frō'wẽrd), *v. t.* To make froward, perverse, or ungovernable. [*Obs.*] *Sir E Sandys*

En-gage' (ĕn-gāj'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ENGAGED (-gājd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENGAGING (-gāj'ĭng).] [F. *engager;* pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *gage* pledge, pawn See GAGE.] 1. To put under pledge, to pledge, to place under obligations to do or forbear doing something, as by a pledge, oath, or promise; to bind by contract or promise. "I to thee *engaged* a prince's word." *Shak*

2. To gain for service; to bring in as associate or aid, to enlist, as, to *engage* friends to aid in a cause, to *engage* men for service.

3 To gain over, to win and attach, to attract and hold; to draw.

Good nature *engages* every body to him *Addison*

4. To employ the attention and efforts of, to occupy; to engross, to draw on.

Thus shall mankind his guardian care *engage*. *Pope*

Taking upon himself the difficult task of *engaging* him in conversation *Hawthorne*

5 To enter into contest with, to encounter, to bring to conflict

A favorable opportunity of *engaging* the enemy *Ludlow*

6. (*Mach.*) To come into gear with, as, the teeth of one cogwheel *engage* those of another, or one part of a clutch *engages* the other part

En-gage', *v. i.* 1. To promise or pledge one's self, to enter into an obligation, to become bound, to warrant.

How proper the remedy for the malady, I *engage* not. *Fuller*

2. To embark in a business, to take a part, to employ or involve one's self, to devote attention and effort; to enlist; as, to *engage* in controversy.

3. To enter into conflict; to join battle, as, the armies *engaged* in a general battle.

4 (*Mach.*) To be in gear, as two cogwheels working together.

En-gaged' (ĕn-gājd'), *a.* 1. Occupied, employed; busy.

2. Pledged; promised, especially, having the affections pledged; promised in marriage, affianced, betrothed.

3. Greatly interested, of awakened zeal, earnest.

4. Involved; esp., involved in a hostile encounter; as, the *engaged* ships continued the fight.

Engaged column. (*Arch.*) Same as *Attached column.* See under ATTACH, *v. t.*

En-ga'ged-ly (ĕn-gā'jĕd-lў), *adv.* With attachment, with interest, earnestly.

En-ga'ged-ness, *n* The state of being deeply interested; earnestness; zeal

En-gage'ment (ĕn-gāj'ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *engagement.*] 1. The act of engaging, pledging, enlisting, occupying, or entering into contest.

2. The state of being engaged, pledged or occupied; specif., a pledge to take some one as husband or wife.

3. That which engages; engrossing occupation; employment of the attention; obligation by pledge, promise, or contract; an enterprise embarked in; as, his *engagements* prevented his acceptance of any office.

Religion, which is the chief *engagement* of our league. *Milton*

4. (*Mil.*) An action; a fight; a battle.

In hot *engagement* with the Moors. *Dryden.*

5. (*Mach.*) The state of being in gear, as, one part of a clutch is brought into *engagement* with the other part.

Syn. — Vocation; business; employment, occupation; promise; stipulation, betrothal; word, battle, combat, fight, contest, conflict. See BATTLE.

En-ga'ger (ĕn-gā'jẽr), *n.* One who enters into an engagement or agreement; a surety.

Several sufficient citizens were *engagers*. *Wood*

En-ga'ging (-jĭng), *a.* Tending to draw the attention or affections; attractive; as, *engaging* manners or address. — **En-ga'ging-ly,** *adv.* — **En-ga'ging-ness,** *n.*

Engaging and disengaging gear *or* **machinery,** that in which, or by means of which, one part is alternately brought into gear or out of gear with another part, as occasion may require.

En-gal'lant (ĕn-găl'lant), *v. t.* To make a gallant of. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson*

En-gaol' (ĕn-jāl'), *v. t* [Pref. *en-* + *gaol*: cf. OF. *engaoler, engeoler*. See GAOL, and cf. ENJAIL.] To put in jail; to imprison. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

En-gar'boil (ĕn-gär'boil), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *garboil.*] To throw into disorder, to disturb. [*Obs.*] "To *engarboil* the church" *Bp. Montagu.*

En-gar'land (-land), *v. t* [Pref *en-* + *garland*: cf. F *engurlander*.] To encircle with a garland, or with garlands. *Sir P. Sidney.*

En-gar'ri-son (ĕn-găr'rĭ-s'n), *v. t.* To garrison; to put in garrison, or to protect by a garrison *Bp. Hall.*

En-gas'tri-muth (ĕn-găs'trĭ-mŭth), *n* [Gr. ἐγγαστρίμυθος; ἐν in + γαστήρ belly + μυθείσθαι to speak cf. F *engastrimythe*.] A ventriloquist [*Obs.*]

En-gen'der (ĕn-jĕn'dẽr), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ENGENDERED (-dẽrd), *p. pr & vb n* ENGENDERING.] [F. *engendrer*, L. *ingenerare; in* + *generare* to beget. See GENERATE, and cf. INGENERATE.] 1. To produce by the union of the sexes; to beget. [*R.*]

2 To cause to exist; to bring forth; to produce; to sow the seeds of; as, angry words *engender* strife.

Engendering friendship in all parts of the commonwealth. *Southey*

Syn. — To breed; generate, procreate; propagate; occasion, call forth, cause, excite, develop.

En-gen'der, *v. i* 1 To assume form; to come into existence, to be caused or produced.

Thick clouds are spread, and storms *engender* there *Dryden.*

2 To come together; to meet, as in sexual embrace.

"I saw their mouths *engender*." *Massinger.*

En-gen'der-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, engenders

En'gen-drure' (ĕn'jĕn-drụr'), *n.* [OF. *engendreure.*] The act of generation. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

En-gild' (ĕn-gĭld'), *v. t.* To gild, to make splendent.

Fair Helena, who most *engilds* the night *Shak.*

En'gine (ĕn'jĭn), *n* [F. *engin* skull, machine, engine, L. *ingenium* natural capacity, invention; *in* in + the root of *gignere* to produce See GENIUS, and cf INGENIOUS, GIN a snare.] 1 (Pronounced, in this sense, ĕn-jēn'.) Natural capacity; ability; skill. [*Obs.*]

A man hath sapiences three,

Memory, *engine*, and intellect also. *Chaucer.*

2 Anything used to effect a purpose; any device or contrivance; an agent. *Shak.*

You see the ways the fisherman doth take

To catch the fish, what *engines* doth he make? *Bunyan.*

Their promises, enticements, oaths, tokens, and all these *engines* of lust *Shak.*

3. Any instrument by which any effect is produced; especially, an instrument or machine of war or torture. "Terrible *engines* of death." *Sir W. Raleigh.*

4 (*Mach.*) A compound machine by which any physical power is applied to produce a given physical effect.

Engine driver, one who manages an engine, specifically, the engineer of a locomotive. **Engine lathe.** (*Mach.*) See under LATHE. **Engine tool,** a machine tool *J. Whitworth.* **Engine turning** (*Fine Arts*), a method of ornamentation by means of a rose engine.

☞ The term *engine* is more commonly applied to massive machines, or to those giving power, or which produce some difficult result. Engines, as motors, are distinguished according to the source of power, as *steam engine, air engine, electro-magnetic engine*; or the purpose on account of which the power is applied, as *fire engine, pumping engine, locomotive engine*; or some peculiarity of construction or operation, as *single-acting* or *double-acting engine, high-pressure* or *low-pressure engine, condensing engine*, etc.

En'gine, *v. t.* 1. To assault with an engine. [*Obs.*]

To *engine* and batter our walls *T. Adams.*

2. To equip with an engine, — said especially of steam vessels, as, vessels are often built by one firm and *engined* by another.

3. (Pronounced, in this sense, ĕn-jēn'.) To rack; to torture [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

En'gi-neer' (ĕn'jĭ-nēr'), *n* [OE *enginer*: cf. OF. *engignier*, F. *ingénieur*. See ENGINE, *n.*] 1. A person skilled in the principles and practice of any branch of engineering. See under ENGINEERING, *n.*

2 One who manages an engine, particularly a steam engine; an engine driver.

3. One who carries through an enterprise by skillful or artful contrivance; an efficient manager. [*Colloq.*]

Civil engineer, a person skilled in the science of civil engineering. — **Military engineer,** one who executes engineering works of a military nature See under ENGINEERING.

En-gi-neer' (ĕn-jĭ-nēr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENGINEERED (-nērd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENGINEERING.] **1.** To lay out or construct, as an engineer; to perform the work of an engineer on; as, to *engineer* a road. *J. Hamilton.*

2. To use contrivance and effort for; to guide the course of; to manage; as, to *engineer* a bill through Congress. [*Colloq.*]

En-gi-neer'ing, *n.* Originally, the art of managing engines; in its modern and extended sense, the art and science by which the mechanical properties of matter are made useful to man in structures and machines; the occupation and work of an engineer.

☞ In a comprehensive sense, engineering includes *architecture* as a mechanical art, in distinction from architecture as a fine art. It was formerly divided into *military engineering*, which is the art of designing and constructing offensive and defensive works, and *civil engineering*, in a broad sense, as relating to other kinds of public works, machinery, etc. — Civil engineering, in modern usage, is strictly the art of planning, laying out, and constructing fixed public works, such as railroads, highways, canals, aqueducts, water works, bridges, lighthouses, docks, embankments, breakwaters, dams, tunnels, etc. — Mechanical engineering relates to machinery, such as steam engines, machine tools, mill work, etc. — Mining engineering deals with the excavation and working of mines, and the extraction of metals from their ores, etc. *Engineering* is further divided into steam engineering, hydraulic engineering, gas engineering, agricultural engineering, topographical engineering, electrical engineering, etc.

En'gine man (ĕn'jĭn-măn), *n.*; *pl* ENGINEMEN (-mĕn). A man who manages, or waits on, an engine.

En'gin-er (-ẽr), *n.* [See ENGINEER.] A contriver; an inventor; a contriver of engines. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

En'gine-ry (-rỹ), *n.* **1.** The act or art of managing engines, or artillery. *Milton.*

2. Engines, in general; instruments of war.

Training his devilish *enginery* *Milton.*

3. Any device or contrivance; machinery; structure or arrangement. *Shenstone*

En'gine-sized' (-sīzd'), *a.* Sized by a machine, and not while in the pulp; — said of paper. *Knight*

En'gi-nous (ĕn'jĭ-nŭs *or* ĕn-jī'-), *a.* [OF. *engignos.* See INGENIOUS.] **1.** Pertaining to an engine. [*Obs.*]

That one act gives, like an *engineous* wheel, Motion to all *Decker*

2. Contrived with care; ingenious. [*Obs.*]

The mark of all their *engineous* drifts *B Jonson*

En-gird' (ĕn-gĕrd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENGIRDED or ENGIRT (-gĕrt'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENGIRDING.] [Pref. *en-* + *gird.* Cf. INGIRT.] To gird, to encompass. *Shak.*

En-gir'dle (ĕn-gẽr'd'l), *v. t.* To surround as with a girdle; to girdle.

En-girt' (ĕn-gẽrt'), *v. t.* To engird. [*R.*] *Collins*

En'gi-scope (ĕn'jĭ-skōp), *n.* [Gr. ἐγγύς near + *-scope.*] (*Opt.*) A kind of reflecting microscope. [*Obs.*]

En-glaimed' (ĕn-glāmd'), *a.* [OE. *englemen* to smear, *gleim* birdlime, glue, phlegm.] Clammy. [*Obs.*]

En'gle (ĕng'g'l), *n.* [OK. *enghle* to coax or cajole. Cf. ANGLE a hook, one easily enticed, a gull, INGLE.] A favorite, a paramour, an ingle. [*Obs.*] *B Jonson*

En'gle, *v. t.* To cajole or coax, as a favorite. [*Obs.*]

I'll presently go and *engle* some broker *B Jonson*

Eng'lish (ĭŋ'glĭsh), *a.* [AS. *Englisc*, fr. *Engle, Angle*, Engles, Angles, a tribe of Germans from the southeast of Sleswick, in Denmark, who settled in Britain and gave it the name of *England.* Cf. ANGLICAN.] Of or pertaining to England, or to its inhabitants, or to the present so-called Anglo-Saxon race.

English bond (*Arch.*) See 1st BOND, *n.*, 8. — **English breakfast tea.** See CONGOU. - **English horn** (*Mus.*) See CORNO INGLESE. — **English walnut.** (*Bot.*) See under WALNUT

Eng'lish, *n.* **1.** Collectively, the people of England; English people or persons.

2. The language of England or of the English nation, and of their descendants in America, India, and other countries.

☞ The English language has been variously divided into periods by different writers. In the division most commonly recognized, the first period dates from about 450 to 1150. This is the period of full inflection, and is called *Anglo-Saxon*, or, by many recent writers, *Old English.* The second period dates from about 1150 to 1550 (or, if four periods be recognized, from about 1150 to 1350), and is called *Early English, Middle English*, or more commonly (as in the usage of this book), *Old English.* During this period most of the inflections were dropped, and there was a great addition of French words to the language. The third period extends from about 1350 to 1550, and is called *Middle English.* During this period orthography became comparatively fixed. The last period, from about 1550, is called *Modern English.*

3. A kind of printing type, in size between Pica and Great Primer. See TYPE.

The type called ENGLISH.

4. (*Billiards*) A twist or spinning motion given to a ball in striking it that influences the direction it will take after touching a cushion or another ball.

The King's, *or* Queen's, English. See under KING.

Eng'lish, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENGLISHED (-glĭsht), *p. pr. & vb n.* ENGLISHING.] **1.** To translate into the English language, to Anglicize, hence, to interpret; to explain.

Those gracious acts . . may be *Englished* more properly, acts of fear and dissimulation *Milton.*

Caxton does not care to alter the French forms and words in the book which he was *Englishing* *T. L. K. Oliphant*

2. (*Billiards*) To strike (the cue ball) in such a manner as to give it in addition to its forward motion a spinning motion, that influences its direction after impact on another ball or the cushion. [*U. S.*]

Eng'lish-a-ble (ĭŋ'glĭsh-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being translated into, or expressed in, English

Eng'lish-ism (ĭŋ'glĭsh-ĭz'm), *n.* **1.** A quality or characteristic peculiar to the English. *M. Arnold.*

2. A form of expression peculiar to the English language as spoken in England; an Anglicism.

Eng'lish-man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* ENGLISHMEN (-mĕn). A native or a naturalized inhabitant of England.

Eng'lish-ry (-rỹ), *n.* **1.** The state or privilege of being an Englishman. [*Obs.*] *Cowell.*

2. A body of English or people of English descent; — commonly applied to English people in Ireland.

A general massacre of the *Englishry.* *Macaulay.*

Eng'lish-wom'an (-wo͝om'an), *n.*, *pl.* ENGLISHWOMEN (-wĭm'ĕn). Fem. of ENGLISHMAN. *Shak.*

En-gloom' (ĕn-glo͞om'), *v. t.* To make gloomy. [*R.*]

En-glue' (ĕn-glū'), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *glue.* cf. F. *engluer* to smear with birdlime.] To join or close fast together, as with glue, as, a coffer well *englued. Gower.*

En-glut' (ĕn-glŭt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENGLUTTED (-tĕd), *p. pr. & vb n.* ENGLUTTING (-tĭng).] [Pref. *en-* + *glut:* cf. F. *engloutir.*] **1.** To swallow or gulp down. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. To glut. [*Obs.*] "*Englutted* with vanity." *Ascham.*

En-gore' (ĕn-gōr'), *v. t* **1.** To gore, to pierce, to lacerate. [*Obs.*]

Deadly *engored* of a great wild boar *Spenser.*

2. To make bloody [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

En-gorge' (ĕn-gōrj'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ENGORGED (-gōrjd'), *p. pr. & vb n.* ENGORGING (-gōr'jĭng).] [Pref. *en-* + *gorge:* cf. F. *engorger* to obstruct, cram.] **1.** To gorge, to glut. *Mir. for Mag.*

2. To swallow with greediness or in large quantities, to devour. *Spenser.*

En-gorge', *v. i.* To feed with eagerness or voracity, to stuff one's self with food. *Beaumont*

En-gorged' (ĕn-gōrjd'), *p. a.* **1.** Swallowed with greediness, or in large draughts.

2. (*Med.*) Filled to excess with blood or other liquid, congested.

En-gorge'ment (ĕn-gōrj'ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *engorgement.*] **1.** The act of swallowing greedily, a devouring with voracity, a glutting

2. (*Med.*) An overfullness or obstruction of the vessels in some part of the system; congestion. *Hoblyn*

3. (*Metal.*) The clogging of a blast furnace.

En-gouled' (ĕn-gōōld'), *a.* (*Her.*) Partly swallowed, disappearing in the jaws of anything, as, an infant *engouled* by a serpent, said also of an ordinary, when its two ends seem to issue from the mouths of lions, or the like, as, a bend *engouled*



Bend Sinister Engouled.

‖ **En'gou'lée'** (ăn'gōō'lā'), *a.* [F., p. p. of *engouler* to swallow up, pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *gueule* mouth.] (*Her.*) Same as ENGOULED.

En-graff' (ĕn-grȧf'), *v. t* [See INGRAFT.] To graft, to fix deeply [*Obs.*] *Shak*

En-graff'ment (-ment), *n* See INGRAFTMENT [*Obs.*]

En-graft' (ĕn-grȧft'), *v. t* See INGRAFT *Shak.*

En'graf-ta'tion (ĕn'grȧf-tā'shŭn), } *n* The act of in-

En-graft'ment (ĕn-grȧft'ment), } grafting; ingraftment [*R.*]

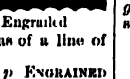
En-grail' (ĕn-grāl'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ENGRAILED (-grāld'), *p. pr. & vb n.* ENGRAILING.] [F. *engrêler*, pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *grêle* hail. See GRAIL gravel.] **1.** To variegate or spot, as with hail

A caldron new *engrailed* with twenty hues *Chapman*

2 (*Her.*) To indent with small curves See ENGRAILED.

En-grail', *v. i.* To form an edging or border, to run in curved or indented lines *Parnell*

En-grailed' (ĕn-grāld'), *a.* (*Her.*) Indented with small concave curves, as the edge of a bordure, bend, or the like.



Engrailed

En-grail'ment (ĕn-grāl'ment), *n*

1. The ring of dots round the edge of a medal, etc. *Brande & C*

2 (*Her.*) Indentation in curved lines, as of a line of division or the edge of an ordinary

En-grain' (ĕn-grān'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ENGRAINED (-grānd'), *p. pr & vb. n* ENGRAINING.] [Pref. *en-* + *grain.* Cf. INGRAIN.] **1.** To dye in grain, or of a fast color. See INGRAIN

Leaves *engrained* in lusty green *Spenser*

2. To incorporate with the grain or texture of anything; to infuse deeply See INGRAIN

The stain hath become *engrained* by time *Sir W. Scott.*

3 To color in imitation of the grain of wood, to gram. See GRAIN, *v. t*, 1.

En-grap'ple (ĕn-grȧp'p'l), *v. t. & i* To grapple [*Obs.*]

En-grasp' (ĕn-grȧsp'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ENGRASPED (-grȧspt'), *p. pr. & vb n.* ENGRASPING.] To grasp, to grip. [*R.*] *Spenser.*

En-grave', *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *grave* a tomb. Cf. ENGRAVE to carve.] To deposit in the grave; to bury [*Obs.*] "Their corses to *engrave*" *Spenser*

En-grave' (ĕn-grāv'), *v. t* [*imp.* ENGRAVED (-grāvd'), *p. p.* ENGRAVED or ENGRAVEN (-grāv'n), *p. pr & vb n.* ENGRAVING.] [Pref. *en-* + *grave* to carve: cf. OF. *engraver.*] **1.** To cut in, to make by incision [*Obs.*]

Full many wounds in his corrupted flesh He did *engrave* *Spenser*

2. To cut with a graving instrument in order to form an inscription or pictorial representation, to carve figures, letters, or devices upon, to mark with incisions.

Like a signet shalt thou *engrave* the two stones with the names of the children of Israel *Ex.* xxviii 11

3. To form or represent by means of incisions upon wood, stone, metal, or the like, as, to *engrave* an inscription

4. To impress deeply; to infix, as if with a graver.

Engrave principles in men's minds. *Locke*

En-graved' (ĕn-grāvd'), *a.* **1.** Made by engraving or ornamented with engraving.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Having the surface covered with irregular, impressed lines.

En-grave'ment (ĕn-grāv'ment), *n.* **1.** Engraving.

2. Engraved work. [*R.*] *Barrow.*

En-grav'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who engraves; a person whose business it is to produce engraved work, especially on metal or wood.

En-grav'er-y (-ỹ), *n.* The trade or work of an engraver. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

En-grav'ing, *n.* **1.** The act or art of producing upon hard material incised or raised patterns, characters, lines, and the like; especially, the art of producing such lines, etc., in the surface of metal plates or blocks of wood. Engraving is used for the decoration of the surface itself; also, for producing an original, from which a pattern or design may be printed on paper.

2. That which is engraved; an engraved plate.

3. An impression from an engraved plate, block of wood, or other material, a print

☞ Engraving on wood is called *xylography;* on copper, *chalcography*, on stone, *lithography.* Engravings or prints taken from wood blocks are usually called *wood cuts*, those from stone, *lithographs.*

En-greg'ge (ĕn-grĕg'gē), *v. t.* [OF *engregier*, from (assumed) LL. *ingreviare, in* + (assumed) *grevis* heavy, for L. *gravis.* Cf. AGGRAVATE.] To aggravate, to make worse, to lie heavy on. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

En-grieve' (ĕn-grēv'), *v. t.* To grieve. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

En-gross' (ĕn-grōs'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENGROSSED (-grōst'); *p. pr & vb n.* ENGROSSING.] [F., fr pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *gros* gross, *grosse*, n., an engrossed document: cf. OF *engrossir, engroissier*, to make thick, large, or gross. See GROSS.] **1.** To make gross, thick, or large; to thicken, to increase in bulk or quantity. [*Obs.*]

Waves . . *engrossed* with mud *Spenser*

Not sleeping, to *engross* his idle body. *Shak.*

2. To amass [*Obs.*]

To *engross* up glorious deeds on my behalf *Shak.*

3. To copy or write in a large hand (*en gross, i. e.*, in large); to write a fair copy of in distinct and legible characters; as, to *engross* a deed or like instrument on parchment.

Some period long past, when clerks *engrossed* their stiff and formal chirography on more substantial materials *Hawthorne.*

Laws that may be *engrossed* on a finger nail *De Quincey.*

4. To seize in the gross, to take the whole of; to occupy wholly, to absorb; as, the subject *engrossed* all his thoughts.

5. To purchase either the whole or large quantities of, for the purpose of enhancing the price and making a profit, hence, to take or assume in undue quantity, proportion, or degree, as, to *engross* commodities in market, to *engross* power.

Engrossed bill (*Legislation*), one which has been plainly engrossed on parchment, with all its amendments, preparatory to final action on its passage. — **Engrossing hand** (*Penmanship*), a fair, round style of writing suitable for engrossing legal documents, legislative bills, etc.

Syn. To absorb, swallow up, imbibe, consume, exhaust, occupy, forestall, monopolize. See ABSORB.

En-gross'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1** One who copies a writing in large, fair characters

2 One who takes the whole, a person who purchases such quantities of articles in a market as to raise the price, a forestaller. *Locke.*

En-gross'ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** The act of engrossing, as, the *engrossment* of a deed.

Engrossments of power and favor *Swift*

2. That which has been engrossed, as an instrument, legislative bill, goods, etc.

En-guard' (ĕn-gärd'), *v. t.* To surround as with a guard. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

En-gulf' (ĕn-gŭlf'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ENGULFED (-gŭlft'), *p. pr. & vb n.* ENGULFING.] [Pref. *en-* + *gulf.* cf. OF. *engolfer.* Cf. INGULF.] To absorb or swallow up as in a gulf

It quite *engulfs* all human thought. *Young*

Syn. — See ABSORB.

En-gulf'ment (-ment), *n.* A swallowing up as if in a gulf [*R.*]

En-gyn' (ĕn-jĭn'). Variant of ENGINE [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

En-ha'lo (ĕn-hā'lō), *v. t* To surround with a halo

En-hance' (ĕn-hȧns'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ENHANCED (-hȧnst'); *p. pr & vb n* ENHANCING (-hȧn'sĭng).] [Norm. F. *enhauncer, enhauncer*, OF. *enhalcer, enhaucer*, pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *haucer* to lift, raise up, from an assumed L. *altiare*, fr. L. *altus* high; cf. Pr. *enansar, enanzar*, to advance, exalt, and E. *advance.* See ALTITUDE, and cf. HAWSER.] **1.** To raise or lift up; to exalt [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

Who, naught aghast, his mighty hand *enhanced* *Spenser.*

2. To advance, to augment, to increase, to heighten; to make more costly or attractive, as, to *enhance* the price of commodities; to *enhance* beauty or kindness, hence, also, to render more heinous, to aggravate; as, to *enhance* crime.

The reputation of ferocity *enhanced* the value of their services, in making them feared as well as hated *Southey.*

En-hance', *v. i.* To be raised up, to grow larger; as, a debt *enhances* rapidly by compound interest

En-hance'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of increasing, or state of being increased; augmentation; aggravation, as, the *enhancement* of value, price, enjoyment, crime.

En-han'cer (ĕn-hȧn'sẽr), *n.* One who enhances; one who, or that which, raises the amount, price, etc.

En-har'bor (ĕn-här'bẽr), *v. t.* To find harbor or safety in; to dwell in or inhabit. *W Browne.*

En-hard'en (ĕn-härd'n), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *harden:* cf F. *enhardir* to embolden.] To harden, to embolden. [*Obs.*] *Howell.*

En'har-mon'ic (ĕn'här-mŏn'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. ἐναρμό-

En'har-mon'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } νιος, ἐναρμόνιος, fitting, accordant; ἐν in + ἁρμονία harmony cf. F.

enharmonique.] **1.** (*Anc. Mus.*) Of or pertaining to that one of the three kinds of musical scale (diatonic, chromatic, enharmonic) recognised by the ancient Greeks, which consisted of quarter tones and major thirds, and was regarded as the most accurate.

2. (*Mus.*) (*a*) Pertaining to a change of notes to the eye, while, as the same keys are used, the instrument can mark no difference to the ear, as the substitution of A♭ for G♯. (*b*) Pertaining to a scale of perfect intonation which recognises all the notes and intervals that result from the exact tuning of diatonic scales and their transposition into other keys.

En'har-mon'ic-al-ly (ĕn'här-mŏn'ĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* In the enharmonic style or system; in just intonation.

En-heart'en (ĕn-härt'n), *v. t.* To give heart to; to fill with courage; to embolden.

The enemy exults and is *enheartened.* *I Taylor.*

En-hedge' (ĕn-hĕj'), *v. t.* To surround as with a hedge. [*R.*] *Vicars*

En-hort' (ĕn-hôrt'), *v. t.* [OF. *enhorter, enorter,* L. *inhortari.* Cf. EXHORT.] To encourage. [*Obs.*] "To *enhort* the people." *Chaucer.*

En-hun'ger (ĕn-hŭng'gẽr), *v. t* To make hungry.

Those animal passions which vice had . . . *enhungered* to feed on innocence and life *J. Martineau*

‖ **En-hy'dros** (ĕn-hī'drŏs), *n.* [NL. See ENHYDROUS.] (*Min*) A variety of chalcedony containing water.

En-hy'drous (ĕn-hī'drŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἔνυδρος, *ἐν* in + ὕδωρ water.] Having water within; containing fluid drops; — said of certain crystals.

E-nig'ma (ē-nĭg'mȧ), *n.*; *pl.* ENIGMAS (-mȧz). [L. *aenigma,* Gr. *αἴνιγμα,* fr. *αἰνίσσεσθαι* to speak darkly, fr. *αἶνος* tale, fable.] **1.** A dark, obscure, or inexplicable saying; a riddle; a statement, the hidden meaning of which is to be discovered or guessed.

A custom was among the ancients of proposing an *enigma* at festivals *Pope*

2. An action, mode of action, or thing, which cannot be satisfactorily explained, a puzzle, as, his conduct is an *enigma.*

E'nig-mat'ic (ē'nĭg-măt'ĭk *or* ĕn'ĭg-; 277), **E'nig-mat'ic-al** (-măt'ĭ-kal), } *a* [Cf. F. *énigmatique.*] Relating to or resembling an enigma, not easily explained or accounted for; darkly expressed; obscure; puzzling; as, an *enigmatical* answer.

E'nig-mat'ic-al-ly, *adv* Darkly; obscurely.

E-nig'ma-tist (ē-nĭg'mȧ-tĭst), *n.* [Gr. *αἰνιγματιστής*] One who makes, or talks in, enigmas. *Addison.*

E-nig'ma-tize (-tīz), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ENIGMATIZED (-tīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENIGMATIZING (-tī'zĭng)] To make, or talk in, enigmas, to deal in riddles.

E-nig'ma-tog'ra-phy (-tŏg'rȧ-fȳ), } *n.* [Gr. *αἴνιγμα,* **E-nig'ma-tol'o-gy** (-tŏl'ŏ-jȳ). } *αἰνίγματος,* an enigma + *-graphy, -logy*] The art of making or of solving enigmas.

En-isled' (ĕn-īld'), *p. a.* Placed alone or apart, as if on an island; severed, as an island. [*R.*] "In the sea of life *enisled.*" *M Arnold*

En-jail' (ĕn-jāl'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* ENJAILED (-jāld'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENJAILING] [Pref. *en-* + *jail* Cf ENGAOL.] To put into jail, to imprison [*R.*] *Donne.*

En-join' (ĕn-join'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* ENJOINED (-joind'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENJOINING] [F. *enjoindre,* L. *injungere* to join into, charge, enjoin, *in* + *jungere* to join. See JOIN, and cf. INJUNCTION.] **1.** To lay upon, as an order or command; to give an injunction to; to direct with authority; to order, to charge.

High matter thou *enjoin'st* me. *Milton*
I am *enjoined* by oath to observe three things *Shak*

2. (*Law*) To prohibit or restrain by a judicial order or decree, to put an injunction on.

This is a suit to *enjoin* the defendants from disturbing the plaintiffs. *Kent*

☞ *Enjoin* has the force of pressing admonition with authority; as, a parent *enjoins* on his children the duty of obedience. But it has also the sense of *command;* as, the duties *enjoined* by God in the moral law "This word is more authoritative than *direct,* and less imperious than *command.*" *Johnson.*

En-join', *v. t.* To join or unite. [*Obs.*] *Hooker*

En-join'er (ĕn-join'ẽr), *n.* One who enjoins.

En-join'ment (-ment), *n* Direction, command; authoritative admonition. [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne*

En-joy' (ĕn-joi'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* ENJOYED (-joid'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENJOYING] [OF *enjoier* to receive with joy; pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + OF & F. *joie* joy cf. OF. *enjoir* to enjoy. See JOY.] **1.** To take pleasure or satisfaction in the possession or experience of, to feel or perceive with pleasure; to be delighted with, as, to *enjoy* the dainties of a feast; to *enjoy* conversation.

2. To have, possess, and use with satisfaction, to occupy or have the benefit of, as a good or profitable thing, or as something desirable; as, to *enjoy* a free constitution and religious liberty.

That the children of Israel may *enjoy* every man the inheritance of his fathers *Num* xxxvi 8
To *enjoy* the pleasures of sin for a season *Heb* xi 25

3. To have sexual intercourse with. *Milton.*

To enjoy one's self. to feel pleasure, to be happy.

En-joy', *v. t.* To take satisfaction; to live in happiness. [*R.*] *Milton.*

En-joy'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being enjoyed or of giving joy; yielding enjoyment. *Milton.*

En-joy'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who enjoys.

En-joy'ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** The condition of enjoying anything; pleasure or satisfaction, as in the possession or occupancy of anything; possession and use; as, the *enjoyment* of an estate.

2. That which gives pleasure or keen satisfaction.

The hope of everlasting *enjoyments.* *Glanvill*

Syn. — Pleasure; satisfaction; gratification; fruition, happiness; felicity, delight.

En-ken'nel (ĕn-kĕn'nĕl), *v. t.* To put into a kennel.

En-ker'chiefed (ĕn-kẽr'chīft), *a.* Bound with a kerchief; draped; hooded; covered. *Milton.*

That soft, *enkerchiefed* hair. *M. Arnold.*

En-kin'dle (ĕn-kĭn'd'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENKINDLED (-d'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENKINDLING (-dlĭng).] **1.** To set on fire; to inflame; to kindle. *Shak.*

2. To excite; to rouse into action; to incite.

To *enkindle* the enthusiasm of an artist. *Talfourd.*

En-lace' (ĕn-lās'), *v. t.* To bind or encircle with lace, or as with lace; to lace; to encircle; to enfold; hence, to entangle.

Ropes of pearl her neck and breast *enlace* *P. Fletcher.*

En-lace'ment (ĕn-lās'ment), *n.* The act of enlacing, or state of being enlaced; a surrounding as with a lace

En-lard' (ĕn-lärd'), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *lard:* cf. OF *enlarder* to put on the spit, Pr. & Sp. *enlardar* to rub with grease, baste.] To cover or dress with lard or grease; to fatten. *Shak.*

En-large' (ĕn-lärj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENLARGED (-lärjd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENLARGING (-lär'jĭng).] [OF. *enlargier;* pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + F. *large* wide. See LARGE.] **1.** To make larger; to increase in quantity or dimensions; to extend in limits; to magnify; as, the body is *enlarged* by nutrition; to *enlarge* one's house.

To *enlarge* their possessions of land. *Locke*

2 To increase the capacity of; to expand; to give free scope or greater scope to; also, to dilate, as with joy, affection, and the like; as, knowledge *enlarges* the mind

O ye Corinthians, our . . heart is *enlarged.* 2 *Cor* vi. 11

3. To set at large or set free. [*Archaic*]

It will *enlarge* us from all restraints *Barrow.*

Enlarging hammer, a hammer with a slightly rounded face of large diameter, — used by gold beaters. *Knight.* — **To enlarge an order** *or* **rule** (*Law*), to extend the time for complying with it. *Abbott* — **To enlarge one's self,** to give free vent to speech; to spread out discourse. "They *enlarged* themselves on this subject" *Clarendon.* — **To enlarge the heart,** to make free, liberal, and charitable.

Syn. — To increase; extend; expand; spread; amplify; augment; magnify. See INCREASE.

En-large', *v. i.* **1** To grow large or larger; to be further extended; to expand; as, a plant *enlarges* by growth; an estate *enlarges* by good management; a volume of air *enlarges* by rarefaction.

2 To speak or write at length, to be diffuse in speaking or writing, to expatiate, to dilate.

To *enlarge* upon this theme. *M Arnold.*

3. (*Naut.*) To get more astern or parallel with the vessel's course; to draw aft; — said of the wind.

En-larged' (ĕn-lärjd'), *a.* Made large or larger, extended; swollen. — **En-lar'ged-ly** (ĕn-lär'jĕd-lȳ), *adv* — **En-lar'ged-ness,** *n*

En-large'ment (ĕn-lärj'ment), *n.* **1** The act of increasing in size or bulk, real or apparent, the state of being increased; augmentation, further extension, expansion.

2. Expansion or extension, as of the powers of the mind, ennoblement, as of the feelings and character, as, an *enlargement* of views, of knowledge, of affection.

3. A setting at large, or being set at large, release from confinement, servitude, or distress, liberty.

Give *enlargement* to the swain *Shak*

4. Diffusiveness of speech or writing, expatiation, a wide range of discourse or argument.

An *enlargement* upon the vices and corruptions that were got into the army *Clarendon*

En-lar'ger (ĕn-lär'jẽr), *n.* One that enlarges.

En-lay' (ĕn-lā'), *v. t.* See INLAY.

En-length'en (ĕn-lĕngth''n), *v. t.* To lengthen. [*Obs.*]

En-lev'en (ĕn-lĕv''n), *n.* Eleven. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

En-light' (ĕn-līt'), *v. t* [Pref *en-* + *light.* Cf. ENLIGHTEN] To illumine, to enlighten. [*R.*]

Which from the first has shone on ages past,
Enlights the present, and shall warm the last. *Pope*

En-light'en (ĕn-līt''n), *v. t* [Pref. *en-* + *lighten* cf AS. *unlihtan* Cf ENLIGHT.] **1.** To supply with light, to illuminate, as, the sun *enlightens* the earth.

His lightnings *enlightened* the world *Ps* xcvii 4

2. To make clear to the intellect or conscience, to shed the light of truth and knowledge upon, to furnish with increase of knowledge; to instruct, as, to *enlighten* the mind or understanding.

The conscience *enlightened* by the Word and Spirit of God *Trench*

En-light'en-er (ĕn-līt''n-ẽr), *n.* One who enlightens or illuminates, one who, or that which, communicates light to the eye, or clear views to the mind

En-light'en-ment (-'n-ment), *n.* Act of enlightening, or the state of being enlightened or instructed.

En-limn' (ĕn-lĭm'), *v. t* [Pref. *en-* + *limn.* Cf. ENLUMINE, ILLUMINATE] To adorn by illuminating or ornamenting with colored and decorated letters and figures, as a book or manuscript. [*R.*] *Palsgrave.*

En-link' (ĕn-lĭŋk'), *v. t.* To chain together, to connect, as by links. *Shak.*

En-list' (ĕn-lĭst'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ENLISTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENLISTING] **1.** To enter on a list, to enroll, to register.

2. To engage for military or naval service, the name being entered on a list or register, as, to *enlist* men

3. To secure the support and aid of, to employ in advancing some interest; as, to *enlist* persons in the cause of truth, or in a charitable enterprise.

En-list', *v. i.* **1.** To enroll and bind one's self for military or naval service; as, he *enlisted* in the regular army; the men *enlisted* for the war.

2 To enter heartily into a cause, as if enrolled.

En-list'ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** The act of enlisting, or the state of being enlisted; voluntary enrollment to serve as a soldier or a sailor.

2. The writing by which an enlisted man is bound.

En-live' (ĕn-lĭv'), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *live,* a.] To enliven. [*Obs.*] *Sp. Hall.*

En-liv'en (ĕn-līv'n), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENLIVENED (-'nd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENLIVENING (-'n-ĭng).] [Pref. *en-* + *liven.*] **1.** To give life, action, or motion to; to make vigorous or active; to excite; to quicken; as, fresh fuel *enlivens* a fire.

Lo! of themselves th' *enlivened* chessmen move. *Cowley.*

2. To give spirit or vivacity to; to make sprightly, gay, or cheerful; to animate; as, mirth and good humor *enliven* a company; *enlivening* strains of music.

Syn. — To animate; rouse; inspire; cheer; encourage; comfort; exhilarate; inspirit; invigorate.

En-liv'en-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, enlivens, animates, or invigorates.

En-lock' (ĕn-lŏk'), *v. t.* To lock; to inclose.

En-lu'mine (ĕn-lū'mĭn), *v. t.* [F. *enluminer;* pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + L. *luminare* to light up, illumine. See ILLUMINATE, and cf. LIMN.] To illumine. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

En-lute' (ĕn-lūt'), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + L. *lutum* mud, clay.] To coat with clay; to lute. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **En'man'ché'** (ĕn'mȧn'shā'), *a.* [F.; pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *manche* sleeve.] (*Her.*) Resembling, or covered with, a sleeve; — said of the chief when lines are drawn from the middle point of the upper edge to the sides.

En-mar'ble (ĕn-mär'b'l), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *marble.*] To make hard as marble; to harden. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

En-mesh' (ĕn-mĕsh'), *v t.* [Pref. *en-* + *mesh.* Cf. IN-MESH.] To catch or entangle in, or as in, meshes. *Shak.*

My doubts *enmesh* me if I try. *Lowell*

En-mew' (ĕn-mū'), *v. t.* See EMMEW.

En-mist' (ĕn-mĭst'), *v. t* To infold, as in a mist.

En'mi-ty (ĕn'mĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* ENMITIES (-tĭz). [OE. *enemyte,* fr. *enemy* : cf F. *inimitié,* OF. *enemistié.* See ENEMY, and cf. AMITY.] **1.** The quality of being an enemy, hostile or unfriendly disposition.

No ground of *enmity* between us known. *Milton*

2. A state of opposition; hostility.

The friendship of the world is *enmity* with God *James* iv 4

Syn. — Rancor; hostility; hatred, aversion; antipathy, repugnance, animosity; ill will; malice, malevolence. See ANIMOSITY, RANCOR.

En-mossed' (ĕn-mŏst'; 115), *a.* [Pref. *en-* + *moss.*] Covered with moss; mossed. *Keats.*

En-move' (ĕn-mōv'), *v. t.* See EMMOVE. [*Obs.*]

En-muf'fle (ĕn-mŭf'f'l), *v t* To muffle up

En-mure' (ĕn-mūr'), *v t* To immure. [*Obs.*]

En-na'tion (ĕn-nā'shŭn), *n.* [Gr *ἐννέα* nine.] (*Zoöl*) The ninth segment in insects.

En'ne-ad (ĕn'nē-ăd), *n.* [Gr. *ἐννεάς, -άδος,* fr. *ἐννέα* nine] The number nine or a group of nine.

The Enneads, the title given to the works of the philosopher Plotinus, published by his pupil Porphyry; — so called because each of the six books into which it is divided contains nine chapters.

En'ne-a-gon (-ȧ-gŏn, 277), *n.* [Gr. *ἐννέα* nine + *γωνία* corner, angle cf F *enneágone*] (*Geom.*) A polygon or plane figure with nine sides and nine angles; a nonagon.

En'ne-ag'o-nal (ĕn'nē-ăg'ō-nal), *a.* (*Geom.*) Belonging to an enneagon; having nine angles.

En'ne-ag'y-nous (-ăj'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἐννέα* nine + *γυνή* woman, female.] (*Bot.*) Having or producing nine pistils or styles; — said of a flower or plant

En'ne-a-he'dral (-ȧ-hē'dral), *a.* [Gr. *ἐννέα* nine + *ἕδρα* side.] (*Geom.*) Having nine sides

En'ne-a-he'dri-a (-hē'drĭ-ȧ), } *n.* (*Geom.*) A figure **En'ne-a-he'dron** (-hē'drŏn), } having nine sides, a nonagon.

‖ **En'ne-an'dri-a** (-ăn'drĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐννέα* nine + *ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός,* man, male cf. F. *ennéandrie.*] (*Bot*) A Linnæan class of plants having nine stamens.

En'ne-an'dri-an (-an), } *a.* (*Bot.*) Having nine sta-**En'ne-an'drous** (-drŭs), } mens

En'ne-a-pet'al-ous (-ȧ-pĕt'ȧl-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἐννέα* nine + E. *petalous:* cf. F. *ennéapétale.*] (*Bot.*) Having nine petals, or flower leaves.

En'ne-a-sper'mous (-spẽr'mŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἐννέα* + *σπέρμα* seed.] (*Bot.*) Having nine seeds, — said of fruits.

En'ne-at'ic (-ăt'ĭk), } *a.* (Gr. *ἐννέα* nine.) Occur-**En'ne-at'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), } ring once in every nine times, days, years, etc.; every ninth.

Enneatical day, every ninth day of a disease. — **Enneatical year,** every ninth year of a man's life.

En-new' (ĕn-nū'), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *new.* Cf. INNOVATE] To make new. [*Obs.*] *Skelton.*

En-nich' (ĕn-nĭch'), *v. t* To place in a niche

En-no'ble (ĕn-nō'b'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENNOBLED (-b'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENNOBLING (-blĭng).] [Pref *en-* + *noble:* cf. F. *ennoblir.*] **1.** To make noble; to elevate in degree, qualities, or excellence; to dignify. "*Ennobling* all that he touches." *Trench.*

What can *ennoble* sots, or slaves, or cowards?
Alas! not all the blood of all the Howards. *Pope*

2. To raise to the rank of nobility, as, to *ennoble* a commoner.

Syn. — To raise; dignify; exalt; elevate; aggrandize.

En-no'ble-ment, *n.* **1.** The act of making noble, or of exalting, dignifying, or advancing to nobility. *Bacon.*

2. That which ennobles; excellence; dignity.

En-no'bler (-blẽr), *n.* One who ennobles.

‖ **En'nui'** (ĕn'nwē'), *n.* [F., fr. L. *in odio* in hatred See ANNOY.] A feeling of weariness and disgust; dullness and languor of spirits, arising from satiety or want of interest; tedium. *T. Gray.*

‖ **En'nuy'é'** (ĕn'nwē'yā'), *a.* [F., p. p. of *ennuyer.* See ENNUI.] Affected with ennui; weary in spirits; emotionally exhausted.

‖ **En'nuy'é',** *n.* [F.] One who is affected with ennui.

‖ **En'nuy'ée'** (ĕn'nwē'yā'), *n.* [F.] A woman affected with ennui. *Mrs. Jameson.*

E-nod'al (ē-nōd'al), *a.* (*Bot*) Without a node. *Gray.*

En-o-da'tion (ĕn'ō-dā'shŭn *or* ē'nō-), *n.* [L. *enodatio* explanation, fr. *enodare* to free from knots. See ENODE.] The act or operation of clearing of knots, or of untying; hence, also, the solution of a difficulty. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

En-node' (ē-nōd'), *v. t.* [L. *enodare; e* out + *nodare* to fill with knots, *nodus* a knot.] To clear of knots; to make clear. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

En-noint' (ē-noint'), *a.* Anointed. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

En-nom'o-tarch (ē-nŏm'ō-tärk), *n.* [Gr. ἐνωμοτάρχης; ἔνωμοτία + ἀρχός leader. See ENOMOTY.] (*Gr. Antiq.*) The commander of an enomoty. *Mitford.*

En-nom'o-ty (ē-nŏm'ō-tȳ), *n.* [Gr. ἐνωμοτία, fr. ἔνωμοτος sworn, ἐν in + ὄμνυναι to swear.] (*Gr. Antiq.*) A band of sworn soldiers; a division of the Spartan army ranging from twenty-five to thirty-six men, bound together by oath.

‖ **En'o-pla** (ĕn'ō-plä), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἔνοπλος armed; ἐν in + ὅπλα, pl., armor.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the orders of Nemertina, characterized by the presence of a peculiar armature of spines or plates in the proboscis.



Armature of the proboscis of one of the Enopla. Much enlarged.
A Bulb, *B* Cavity of Bulb; *C* Median Spine; *D D* Lateral Capsules with pin-shaped spines; *E* Duct; *H* Gland.

En-op'to-man'cy (ĕn-ŏp'tō-măn'sȳ), *n.* [Gr. ἔνοπτος visible in (a thing) + *-mancy.*] Divination by the use of a mirror.

E-norm' (ē-nôrm'), *a.* [Cf. F. *énorme.* See ENORMOUS.] Enormous. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

E-nor'mi-ty (ē-nôr'mĭ-tȳ), *n.; pl.* ENORMITIES (-tĭz). [L. *enormitas*, fr. *enormis* enormous: cf. F. *énormité.* See ENORMOUS.] **1.** The state or quality of exceeding a measure or rule, or of being immoderate, monstrous, or outrageous.

The *enormity* of his learned acquisitions. *De Quincey*

2. That which is enormous; especially, an exceeding offense against order, right, or decency, an atrocious crime; flagitious villainy; an atrocity.

These clamorous *enormities* which are grown too big and strong for law or shame *South*

E-nor'mous (-mŭs), *a.* [L. *enormis* enormous, out of rule; *e* out + *norma* rule. cf. F. *énorme.* See NORMAL.] **1.** Exceeding the usual rule, norm, or measure, out of due proportion, inordinate, abnormal "*Enormous* bliss." *Milton.* "This *enormous* state." *Shak.* "The hoop's *enormous* size." *Jenyns.*

Wallowing unwieldy, *enormous* in their gait *Milton*

2. Exceedingly wicked, outrageous, atrocious, monstrous; as, an *enormous* crime

That detestable profession of a life so *enormous* *Bale*

Syn. — Huge; vast, immoderate, immense, excessive, prodigious; monstrous. — ENORMOUS, IMMENSE, EXCESSIVE. We speak of a thing as *enormous* when it overpasses its ordinary law of existence or far exceeds its proper average or standard, and becomes — so to speak — *abnormal* in its magnitude, degree, etc, as, a man of *enormous* strength; a deed of *enormous* wickedness. *Immense* expresses somewhat indefinitely an immeasurable quantity or extent. *Excessive* is applied to what is beyond a just measure or amount, and is always used in an evil sense; as, *enormous* size, an *enormous* crime, an *immense* expenditure; the expanse of ocean is *immense.* "*Excessive* levity and indulgence are ultimately *excessive* rigor." *V. Knox* "Complaisance becomes servitude when it is *excessive.*" *La Rochefoucauld* (*Trans.*).

E-nor'mous-ly, *adv.* In an enormous degree.

E-nor'mous-ness, *n* The state of being enormous.

En-or'tho-trope (ĕn-ôr'thō-trōp), *n.* [Gr. ἐν in + ὀρθός upright, correct + τρέπειν to turn.] An optical toy, a card on which confused or imperfect figures are drawn, but which form to the eye regular figures when the card is rapidly revolved. See THAUMATROPE

E-nough' (ē-nŭf'), *a.* [OE. *moh, mow, enogh,* AS *genōh, genōg,* a & adv. (akin to OS *gnōg,* D *genoeg,* OHG. *ginuog,* G. *genug,* Icel. *gnōgr,* Sw *nog,* Dan *nok,* Goth. *ganōhs*), fr *geneah* it suffices (akin to Goth *ganah*); pref *ge-* + a root akin to L *nancisci* to get, Skr. *naç,* Gr. ἐνεγκεῖν to carry] Satisfying desire, giving content; adequate to meet the want; sufficient, — usually, and more elegantly, following the noun to which it belongs.

How many hired servants of my father's have bread *enough* and to spare! *Luke* xv 17

E-nough', *adv.* **1.** In a degree or quantity that satisfies; to satisfaction; sufficiently.

2. Fully; quite, — used to express slight augmentation of the positive degree, and sometimes equivalent to *very;* as, he is ready *enough* to embrace the offer.

I know you well *enough*, you are Signior Antonio. *Shak*

Thou knowest well *enough* . . . that this is no time to lend money. *Shak.*

3. In a tolerable degree, — used to express mere acceptableness or acquiescence, and implying a degree or quantity rather less than is desired, as, the song was well *enough.*

☞ *Enough* usually follows the word it modifies.

E-nough', *n.* A sufficiency; a quantity which satisfies desire, is adequate to the want, or is equal to the power or ability; as, he had *enough* to do to take care of himself. "*Enough* is as good as a feast."

And Esau said, I have *enough*, my brother. *Gen* xxxiii 9

E-nough', *interj.* An exclamation denoting sufficiency, being a shortened form of *it is enough.*

E-nounce' (ē-nouns'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENOUNCED (-nounst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENOUNCING (-noun'sĭng)] [F. *énoncer,* L. *enuntiare; e* out + *nuntiare* to announce, fr. *nuntius* messenger. See NUNCIO, and cf. ENUNCIATE.]

1. To announce; to declare, to state, as a proposition or argument. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

2. To utter; to articulate.

The student should be able to *enounce* these [sounds] independently *A. M Bell.*

En-nounce'ment (ē-nouns'ment), *n.* Act of enouncing; that which is enounced.

E-now' (-nou'). A form of ENOUGH. [*Archaic*] *Shak.*

En-pa'tron (ĕn-pā'trŭn), *v. t.* To act the part of a patron towards; to patronize. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

En-pierce' (ĕn-pērs'), *v. t.* [See EMPIERCE.] To pierce. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

En-quere' (-kwēr'), *v. t* To inquire. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

En-quick'en (ĕn-kwĭk''n), *v. t.* To quicken; to make alive. [*Obs.*] *Dr. H. More.*

En-quire' (ĕn-kwīr'), *v. t. & i.* See INQUIRE.

En-quir'er (ĕn-kwīr'ẽr), *n.* See INQUIRER.

En-quir'y (ĕn-kwīr'ȳ), *n.* See INQUIRY.

En-race' (ĕn-rās'), *v. t* [Pref. *en-* + *race* lineage.] To enroot; to implant. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

En-rage' (ĕn-rāj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENRAGED (-rājd'); *p pr. & vb. n* ENRAGING (-rāj'ĭng).] [F. *enrager* to be enraged; pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *rage* rage. See RAGE] To fill with rage, to provoke to frenzy or madness, to make furious.

Syn. — To irritate; incense; inflame; exasperate; provoke; anger, madden, infuriate.

En-rage'ment (-ment), *n.* Act of enraging or state of being enraged; excitement. [*Obs.*]

En-range' (ĕn-rānj'), *v t.* [Pref. *en-* + *range.* Cf. ENRANK, ARRANGE] **1.** To range in order, to put in rank; to arrange. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2. To rove over; to range [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

En-rank' (ĕn-rāngk'), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *rank.*] To place in ranks or in order. [*R.*] *Shak*

En-rapt' (ĕn-răpt'), *p. a* [Pref. *en-* + *rapt* Cf ENRAVISH.] Thrown into ecstasy; transported, enraptured. *Shak.*

En-rap'ture (ĕn-răp'tŭr; 135), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* ENRAPTURED (-tŭrd; 135); *p. pr & vb. n* ENRAPTURING.] To transport with pleasure; to delight beyond measure; to enravish. *Shenstone.*

En-rav'ish (ĕn-răv'ĭsh), *v t* To transport with delight; to enrapture; to fascinate. *Spenser*

En-rav'ish-ing-ly, *adv.* So as to throw into ecstasy

En-rav'ish-ment (-ment), *n.* The state of being enravished or enraptured; ecstasy, rapture *Glanvill*

En-reg'is-ter (ĕn-rĕj'ĭs-tẽr), *v. t* [Pref *en-* + *register* cf. F *enregistrer.* Cf. INREGISTER.] To register, to enroll or record, to inregister.

To read *enregistered* in every nook
His goodness, which His beauty doth declare *Spenser*

En-rheum' (ĕn-rụm'), *v t.* [Pref. *en-* + *rheum* cf F *s'enrhumer.*] To contract a rheum [*Obs.*] *Harvey*

En-rich' (ĕn-rĭch'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* ENRICHED (-rĭcht'), *p. pr. & vb. n* ENRICHING] [F *enrichir;* pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *riche* rich. See RICH] **1.** To make rich with any kind of wealth; to render opulent; to increase the possessions of; as, to *enrich* the understanding with knowledge

Seeing, Lord, your great mercy
Us hath *enriched* so openly *Chaucer's Dream.*

2 To supply with ornament; to adorn, as, to *enrich* a ceiling by frescoes

3. To make rich with manure, to fertilize, — said of the soil, as, to *enrich* land by irrigation.

4. To supply with knowledge, to instruct, to store: — said of the mind. *Sir W Raleigh.*

En-rich'er (-ẽr), *n* One who enriches

En-rich'ment (-ment), *n* The act of making rich, or that which enriches; increase of value by improvements, embellishment, etc.; decoration, embellishment.

En-ridge' (ĕn-rĭj'), *v. t.* To form into ridges. *Shak.*

En-ring' (ĕn-rĭng'), *v. t.* To encircle. [*R.*]

The Muses and the Graces, grouped in threes,
Enringed a billowing fountain in the midst *Tennyson*

En-rip'en (ĕn-rīp''n), *v. t* To ripen. [*Obs.*] *Donne.*

En-rive' (ĕn-rīv'), *v t* To rive; to cleave [*Obs.*]

En-robe' (ĕn-rōb'), *v. t* [Pref *en-* + *robe* cf OF. *enrober.*] To invest or adorn with a robe; to attire.

En-rock'ment (ĕn-rŏk'ment), *n.* [Pref *en-* + *rock*] A mass of large stones thrown into water at random to form bases of piers, breakwaters, etc

En-roll' (ĕn-rōl'), *v t* [*imp. & p p* ENROLLED (-rōld'), *p pr. & vb n* ENROLLING] [Pref *en-* + *roll.* cf F *enrôler,* pref *en-* (L *in*) + *rôle* roll or register. See ROLL, *n*] [Written also *enrol.*] **1** To insert in a roll; to register or enter in a list or catalogue or on rolls of court, hence, to record, to insert in records, to leave in writing; as, to *enroll* men for service, to *enroll* a decree or a law; also, reflexively, to enlist.

An unwritten law of common right, so engraven in the hearts of our ancestors, and by them so constantly enjoyed and claimed, as that it needed not *enrolling* *Milton*

All the citizens capable of bearing arms *enrolled* themselves *Prescott*

2 To envelop, to inwrap; to involve. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

En-roll'er (-ẽr), *n* One who enrolls or registers

En-roll'ment (-ment), *n* [Cf F *enrôlement.*] [Written also *enrolment.*] **1.** The act of enrolling; registration *Holland*

2 A writing in which anything is enrolled, a register, a record *Sir J Davies*

En-root' (ĕn-rōōt'), *v. t.* To fix by the root, to fix fast, to implant deep. *Shak.*

En-round' (ĕn-round'), *v. t.* To surround. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

‖ **En' route'** (ĕn' rōōt'). [F.] On the way or road

‖ **Ens** (ĕnz), *n.* [L, *ens, entis,* a thing See ENTITY] **1.** (*Metaph.*) Entity, being, or existence; an actually existing being; also, God, as the Being of Beings.

2. (*Chem.*) Something supposed to condense within itself all the virtues and qualities of a substance from which it is extracted; essence. [*Obs.*]

En-safe' (ĕn-sāf'), *v. t.* To make safe. [*Obs.*] *Hall.*

En-sam'ple (ĕn-săm'p'l), *n.* [OF. *ensample, essample,* F. *exemple.* See EXAMPLE] An example; a pattern or model for imitation. [*Obs.*] *Tyndale.*

Being *ensamples* to the flock. 1 *Pet* v 3

En-sam'ple (ĕn-săm'p'l), *v. t.* To exemplify; to show by example. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

En-san'guine (ĕn-săng'gwĭn), *v. t.* To stain or cover with blood; to make bloody, or of a blood-red color; as, an *ensanguined* hue. "The *ensanguined* field." *Milton*

En'sate (ĕn'sāt), *a.* [NL. *ensatus,* fr. L. *ensis* sword] (*Bot. & Zool*) Having sword-shaped leaves, or appendages; ensiform.

En-scale' (ĕn-skāl'), *v. t.* To cover with scales.

En-sched'ule (ĕn-skĕd'ūl; 135), *v. t.* To insert in a schedule. See SCHEDULE. [*R.*] *Shak.*

En-sconce' (ĕn-skŏns'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENSCONCED (-skŏnst'), *p. pr. & vb. n* ENSCONCING (-skŏn'sĭng).] To cover or shelter, as with a sconce or fort; to place or hide securely; to conceal.

She shall not see me I will *ensconce* me behind the arras *Shak.*

En-seal' (ĕn-sēl'), *v. t.* To impress with a seal; to mark as with a seal; hence, to ratify. [*Obs.*]

This deed I do *enseal* *Piers Plowman*

En-seam' (ĕn-sēm'), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *seam* suture. Cf. INSEAM] To sew up; to inclose by a seam, hence, to include; to contain. *Camden*

En-seam', *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *seam* grease.] To cover with grease; to defile; to pollute. [*Obs.*]

In the rank sweat of an *enseamed* bed. *Shak*

En-sear' (ĕn-sēr'), *v t.* To sear; to dry up. [*Obs.*] *Ensear* thy fertile and conceptious womb *Shak.*

En-search' (ĕn-sẽrch'), *v. t* [OF. *encerchier.* See SEARCH.] To make search, to try to find something. [*Obs.*] — *v. t.* To search for [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Elyot*

En-seel' (ĕn-sēl'), *v. t.* To close the eyes of, to seel, — said in reference to a hawk. [*Obs.*]

En-seint' (ĕn-sānt'), *a.* (*Law*) With child; pregnant. See ENCEINTE. [*Obs.*]

‖ **En'sem'ble** (ăn'săN'bl'), *n.* [F.] The whole; all the parts taken together

‖ **En'sem'ble,** *adv* [F] All at once; together.

En-shel'ter (ĕn-shĕl'tẽr), *v. t.* To shelter [*Obs.*]

En-shield' (ĕn-shēld'), *v t.* To defend, as with a shield, to shield. [*Archaic*] *Shak*

En-shield', *a.* Shielded, enshielded. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

En-shrine' (ĕn-shrīn'), *v t.* [*imp & p p.* ENSHRINED (-shrīnd'), *p pr & vb. n.* ENSHRINING] To inclose in a shrine or chest; hence, to preserve or cherish as something sacred, as, to *enshrine* something in memory.

We will *enshrine* it as a holy relic *Massinger*

En-shroud' (ĕn-shroud'), *v. t.* To cover with, or as with, a shroud; to shroud. *Churchill.*

En-sif'er-ous (ĕn-sĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *ensifer; ensis* sword + *ferre* to bear. cf F *ensifère.*] Bearing a sword.

En'si-form (ĕn'sĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *ensis* sword + *-form* cf. F. *ensiforme*] Having the form of a sword blade, sword-shaped, as, an *ensiform* leaf.

Ensiform cartilage, *and* **Ensiform process.** (*Anat.*) See XIPHISTERNUM

En'sign (ĕn'sīn), *n.* [F *enseigne,* L *insignia,* pl. of *insigne* a distinctive mark, badge, flag, *in* + *signum* mark, sign See SIGN, and cf INSIGNIA, 3d ANCIENT]

1. A flag, a banner; a standard, esp, the national flag, or a banner indicating nationality, carried by a ship or a body of soldiers, — as distinguished from flags indicating divisions of the army, rank of naval officers, or private signals, and the like.

Hang up your *ensigns*, let your drums be still *Shak*

2 A signal displayed like a standard, to give notice

He will lift up an *ensign* to the nations from far *Is* v 26

3. Sign, badge of office, rank, or power; symbol.

The *ensigns* of our power about we bear *Waller*

4 (*a*) Formerly, a commissioned officer of the army who carried the ensign or flag of a company or regiment (*b*) A commissioned officer of the lowest grade in the navy, corresponding to the grade of second lieutenant in the army *Ham. Nav. Encyc.*

☞ In the British army the rank of *ensign* was abolished in 1871. In the United States army the rank is not recognized; the regimental flags being carried by a sergeant called the *color sergeant.*

Ensign bearer, one who carries a flag; an ensign.

En'sign, *v. t.* **1.** To designate as by an ensign. [*Obs.*]

Henry but joined the roses that *ensigned*
Particular families. *B Jonson*

2. To distinguish by a mark or ornament; esp. (*Her.*), by a crown, thus, any charge which has a crown immediately above or upon it, is said to be *ensigned*

En'sign-cy (ĕn'sĭn-sȳ; 277), *n.; pl.* ENSIGNCIES (-sĭz). The rank or office of an ensign.

En'sign-ship, *n.* The state or rank of an ensign.

En'si-lage (ĕn'sĭ-lāj, F. ăN'sē'lăzh'), *n.* [F; pref *en-* (L. *in*) + *silo* See SILO] **1.** The process of preserving fodder (such as cornstalks, rye, oats, millet, etc) by compressing it while green and fresh in a pit or vat called a silo, where it is kept covered from the air, as, the *ensilage* of fodder

2. The fodder preserved in a silo.

En'si-lage (ĕn'sĭ-lāj), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* ENSILAGED (-lājd); *p. pr. & vb n* ENSILAGING (-lāj-jĭng)] To preserve in a silo; as, to *ensilage* cornstalks.

En-sky' (ĕn-skī'), *v. t* To place in the sky or in heaven. [*R.*] "A thing *enskied* and sainted" *Shak*

En-slave' (ĕn-slāv'), *v t* [*imp & p p* ENSLAVED (-slāvd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENSLAVING] To reduce to slavery; to make a slave of, to subject to the dominant influence of.

The conquer'd, also, and *enslaved* by war,
Shall, with their freedom lost, all virtue lose. *Milton*

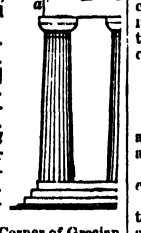
Pleasure admitted in undue degree
Enslaves the will *Cowper*

En-slav'ed-ness (-ĕd-nĕs), *n.* State of being enslaved.

En-slave'ment (-ment), *n* The act of reducing to slavery, state of being enslaved; bondage; servitude.

A fresh *enslavement* to their enemies *South*

En-slav'er (ĕn-slāv'ẽr), *n.* One who enslaves. *Swift.*
En-snare' (ĕn-snâr'), *v. t.* To catch in a snare. See INSNARE.
En-snarl' (-snärl'), *v. t.* To entangle. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*
En-so'ber (ĕn-sō'bẽr), *v. t.* To make sober. [*Obs.*]
Sad accidents to *ensober* his spirits. *Jer. Taylor.*
En-soul' (ĕn-sōl'), *v. t.* To indue or imbue (a body) with soul [*R.*] *Emerson.*
En-sphere' (ĕn-sfēr'), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *sphere.* Cf. INSPHERE.] **1.** To place in a sphere; to envelop.
His ample shoulders in a cloud *ensphered.* *Chapman*
2. To form into a sphere.
En-stamp' (ĕn-stămp'), *v. t.* To stamp; to mark as with a stamp; to impress deeply.
It is the motive . . . which *enstamps* the character. *Cogan*
En-state' (ĕn-stāt'), *v. t.* See INSTATE.
En'sta-tite (ĕn'stâ-tīt), *n.* [Named fr Gr ἐνστάτης an adversary, because infusible before the blowpipe.] (*Min.*) A mineral of the pyroxene group, orthorhombic in crystallization; often fibrous and massive; color grayish white or greenish. It is a silicate of magnesia with some iron. Bronzite is a ferriferous variety.
En'sta-tit'ic (-tĭt'ĭk), *a.* Relating to enstatite
En-store' (ĕn-stōr'), *v. t.* [See INSTAURATE.] To restore. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*
En-style' (ĕn-stīl'), *v. t.* To style; to name. [*Obs.*]
En-su'a-ble (ĕn-sū'â-b'l), *a* Ensuing; following
En-sue' (ĕn-sū'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENSUED (-sūd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENSUING.] [OF. *ensevre*, OF. & F. *ensuivre*, fr. L *insequi*; *in* + *sequi* to pursue. See SUE] To follow; to pursue; to follow and overtake. [*Obs.*]
"Seek peace, and *ensue* it." 1 *Pet.* iii. 11.
To *ensue* his example in doing the like mischief *Golding*
En-sue', *v. i.* To follow or come afterward; to follow as a consequence or in chronological succession; to result, as, an *ensuing* conclusion or effect, the year *ensuing* was a cold one.
So spoke the Dame, but no applause *ensued* *Pope*
Damage to the mind or to the body, or to both, *ensues*, unless the exciting cause be presently removed *I. Taylor*
Syn. — To follow, pursue, succeed. See FOLLOW.
En-sure' (-shụr'), *v. t.* **1** To make sure See INSURE.
2 To betroth. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. More*
En-sur'er (-shụr'ẽr), *n.* See INSURER
En-swathe' (ĕn-swāth'), *v. t* To swathe, to envelop, as in swaddling clothes. *Shak.*
En-swathe'ment (-ment), *n* The act of enswathing, or the state of being enswathed
En-sweep' (ĕn-swēp'), *v. t.* To sweep over or across, to pass over rapidly [*R.*] *Thomson.*
Ent- (ĕnt-) A prefix signifying *within.* See ENTO-
-ent (-ent, -ĕnt) [F. *-ent*, L *-ens*, *-entis*] An adjective suffix signifying *action* or *being*, as, corrodent, excellent, emergent, continent, quiescent. See -ANT.
En-tab'la-ture (ĕn-tăb'lâ-tūr; 135), *n* [OF. *entablature*: cf It. *intavolatura*, fr. LL. *intabulare* to construct a basis, L *in* + *tabulatum* board work, flooring, fr. *tabula* a board. See TABLE.] (*Arch.*) The superstructure which lies horizontally upon the columns. See *Illust.* of COLUMN, CORNICE.



Corner of Grecian Doric Portico, showing Entablature *a* Architrave; *b* Frieze; *c* Cornice; *d* Metope; *e* Triglyph

☞ It is commonly divided into *architrave*, the part immediately above the column, *frieze*, the central space, and *cornice*, the upper projecting moldings *Parker.*
En-ta'ble-ment (ĕn-tā'b'l-ment), *n.* [F. *entablement*, LL *intabulamentum.*] See ENTABLATURE [*R.*] *Evelyn.*
En-tac'kle (ĕn-tăk'k'l), *v. t.* To supply with tackle [*Obs.*] *Skelton.*
En'tad (ĕn'tăd), *adv.* [*Ent-* + L. *ad* towards.] (*Anat.*) Toward the inside or central part, away from the surface, — opposed to *ectad.* *B. G. Wilder.*
En-tail' (ĕn-tāl'), *n.* [OE *entaile* carving, OF. *entaille*, F, an incision, fr. *entailler* to cut away, pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *tailler* to cut; LL *feudum talliatum* a fee entailed, i. e., curtailed or limited. See Tail limitation, TAILOR.] **1** That which is entitled. Hence (*Law*) (*a*) An estate in fee entailed, or limited in descent to a particular class of issue. (*b*) The rule by which the descent is fixed.
A power of breaking the ancient *entails*, and of alienating their estates *Hume*
2 Delicately carved ornamental work, intaglio. [*Obs.*]
"A work of rich *entail*" *Spenser*
En-tail', *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ENTAILED (-tāld'), *p pr. & vb. n.* ENTAILING] [OE *entailen* to carve, OF. *entailler.* See ENTAIL, *n*] **1** To settle or fix inalienably on a person or thing, or on a person and his descendants or a certain line of descendants, — said especially of an estate; to bestow as an heritage.
Allowing them to *entail* their estates *Hume.*
I here *entail*
The crown to thee and to thine heirs forever *Shak*
2. To appoint hereditary possessor. [*Obs.*]
To *entail* him and his heirs unto the crown *Shak*
3. To cut or carve in an ornamental way. [*Obs.*]
Entailed with curious antics *Spenser*
En-tail'ment, *n.* **1.** The act of entailing or of giving, as an estate, and directing the mode of descent.
2 The condition of being entailed.
3. A thing entailed.
Brutality as an hereditary *entailment* becomes an ever weakening force *R. L. Dugdale*
En'tal (ĕn'tal), *a.* [See ENT-.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or situated near, central or deep parts; inner; — opposed to *ectal.* *B. G. Wilder.*
En-tame' (ĕn-tām'), *v. t.* To tame. [*Obs.*] *Shak*
En-tan'gle (ĕn-tăng'g'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENTANGLED (-g'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENTANGLING (-g'ling).] **1.** To twist or interweave in such a manner as not to be easily separated; to make tangled, confused, and intricate; as, to *entangle* yarn or the hair.
2. To involve in such complications as to render extrication a bewildering difficulty; hence, metaphorically, to insnare; to perplex; to bewilder; to puzzle; as, to *entangle* the feet in a net, or in briers. "*Entangling* alliances." *Washington.*
The difficulties that perplex men's thoughts and *entangle* their understandings *Locke*
Allowing her to *entangle* herself with a person whose future was so uncertain *Froude.*
En-tan'gle-ment (-ment), *n.* State of being entangled, intricate and confused involution; that which entangles; intricacy; perplexity.
En-tan'gler (-g'lẽr), *n.* One that entangles.
‖ **En-ta'si-a** (ĕn-tā'zhĭ-â), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. ἔντασις. See ENTASIS.] (*Med.*) Tonic spasm, — applied generically to denote any disease characterized by tonic spasms, as tetanus, trismus, etc.
‖ **En'ta-sis** (ĕn'tâ-sĭs), *n.* [NL., from Gr. ἔντασις a stretching; fr. ἐντείνειν; ἐν in + τείνειν to extend.] **1.** (*Arch.*) A slight convex swelling of the shaft of a column.
2. (*Med.*) Same as ENTASIA.
En-tass'ment (ĕn-tăs'ment), *n.* [F *entassement*, fr. *entasser* to heap up.] A heap, accumulation. [*R.*]
En-tas'tic (ĕn-tăs'tĭk), *a.* [Formed as if fr. (assumed) Gr. ἐντατικός. See ENTASIS.] (*Med.*) Relating to any disease characterized by tonic spasms.
En-tel'e-chy (ĕn-tĕl'ẽ-kỹ), *n.* [L. *entelechia*, Gr. ἐντελέχεια, prob. fr. ἐν τέλει ἔχειν to be complete, ἐν + τέλος completion, end + ἔχειν to have or hold] (*Peripatetic Philos.*) An actuality, a conception completely actualized, in distinction from mere potential existence.
‖ **En-tel'lus** (ĕn-tĕl'lŭs), *n.* [NL, the specific name, fr. Gr ἐντέλλειν to command] (*Zool.*) An East Indian long-tailed bearded monkey (*Semnopithecus entellus*) regarded as sacred by the natives. It is remarkable for the caplike arrangement of the hair on the head. Called also *hoonoomaun* and *hungoor.*


Entellus.

En-tend' (ĕn-tĕnd'), *v t.* [F. *entendre*, fr L *intendere.* See INTEND] To attend to, to apply one's self to [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
En-ten'der (ĕn-tĕn'dẽr), *v. t* **1** To make tender. [*R.*] *Jer. Taylor.*
2 To treat with tenderness. [*R.*] *Young.*
En-ten'tive (ĕn-tĕn'tĭv), *a.* [OF *ententif.*] Attentive, zealous. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
En'ter- (ĕn'tẽr-). [F. *entre* between, fr L *inter.* See INTER-] A prefix signifying *between, among, part.*
En'ter (ĕn'tẽr), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ENTERED (-tẽrd), *p pr & vb n.* ENTERING] [OE. *enteren, enteren*, F *entrer*, fr. L *intrare*, fr *intro* inward, contr fr. *intero* (sc. *loco*), fr *inter* in between, between. See INTER-, IN, and cf. INTERIOR.] **1** To come or go into, to pass into the interior of, to pass within the outer cover or shell of; to penetrate; to pierce, as, to *enter* a house, a closet, a country, a door, etc, the river *enters* the sea.
That darksome cave they *enter* *Spenser.*
I, . . . with the multitude of my redeemed,
Shall *enter* heaven, long absent *Milton*
2. To unite in, to join; to be admitted to, to become a member of; as, to *enter* an association, a college, an army
3 To engage in; to become occupied with, as, to *enter* the legal profession, the book trade, etc.
4. To pass within the limits of; to attain, to begin, to commence upon; as, to *enter* one's teens, a new era, a new dispensation.
5. To cause to go (into), or to be received (into), to put in; to insert; to cause to be admitted; as, to *enter* a knife into a piece of wood, a wedge into a log, to *enter* a boy at college, a horse for a race, etc.
6. To inscribe, to enroll; to record; as, to *enter* a name, or a date, in a book, or a book in a catalogue; to *enter* the particulars of a sale in an account, a manifest of a ship or of merchandise at the customhouse.
7. (*Law*) (*a*) To go into or upon, as lands, and take actual possession of them. (*b*) To place in regular form before the court, usually in writing; to put upon record in proper form and order, as, to *enter* a writ, appearance, rule, or judgment. *Burrill*
8. To make report of (a vessel or her cargo) at the customhouse; to submit a statement of (imported goods), with the original invoices, to the proper officer of the customs for estimating the duties. See ENTRY, 4.
9. To file or inscribe upon the records of the land office the required particulars concerning (a quantity of public land) in order to entitle a person to a right of preemption. [*U. S.*] *Abbott.*
10. To deposit for copyright the title or description of (a book, picture, map, etc.); as, "*entered* according to act of Congress."
11. To initiate; to introduce favorably. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*
En'ter, *v. i* **1** To go or come in, — often with *in* used pleonastically; also, to begin, to take the first steps. "The year *entering.*" *Evelyn.*
No evil thing approach nor *enter* in *Milton.*
Truth is fallen in the street, and equity can not *enter.* *Is* lix. 14
For we which have believed do *enter* into rest. *Heb* iv. 3
2. To get admission; to introduce one's self; to penetrate; to form or constitute a part; to become a partaker or participant, to share; to engage; — usually with *into;* sometimes with *on* or *upon;* as, a ball *enters* into the body; water *enters* into a ship; he *enters* into the plan; to *enter* into a quarrel; a merchant *enters* into partnership with some one; to *enter* upon another's land; the boy *enters* on his tenth year; to *enter* upon a task; lead *enters* into the composition of pewter.
3. To penetrate mentally; to consider attentively; — with *into.*
He is particularly pleased with . . . Sallust for his *entering* into internal principles of action. *Addison.*
En'ter-ad'e-nog'ra-phy (ĕn'tẽr-ăd'ẽ-nŏg'rà-fỹ), *n.* [Gr. ἔντερον an intestine + ἀδήν a gland + *-graphy.*] A treatise upon, or description of, the intestinal glands.
En'ter-ad'e-nol'o-gy (-nŏl'ŏ-jỹ), *n.* [Gr. ἔντερον an intestine + ἀδήν a gland + *-logy.*] The science which treats of the glands of the alimentary canal.
‖ **En'ter-al'gi-a** (-ăl'jĭ-â), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr ἔντερον an intestine + ἄλγος pain cf. F. *entéralgie.*] (*Med.*) Pain in the intestines; colic.
En'ter-deal' (ĕn'tẽr-dēl'), *n.* [*Enter-* + *deal.*] Mutual dealings, intercourse. [*Obs.*]
The *enterdeal* of princes strange *Spenser.*
En'ter-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who makes an entrance or beginning. *A. Seward.*
En-ter'ic (ĕn-tĕr'ĭk), *a* [Gr. ἐντερικός. See ENTERITIS.] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the enteron, or alimentary canal, intestinal.
Enteric fever (*Med.*), typhoid fever.
‖ **En'te-ri'tis** (ĕn'tẽ-rī'tĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἔντερον an intestine + *-itis*] (*Med*) An inflammation of the intestines. *Hoblyn.*
En'ter-lace' (ĕn'tẽr-lās'), *v. t.* See INTERLACE.
En'ter-mete' (ĕn'tẽr-mēt'), *v t.* [F. *s'entremettre; entre* between + *mettre* to place.] To interfere; to intermeddle. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
En'ter-mew'er (ĕn'tẽr-mū'ẽr), *n.* [*Enter-* + *mew* to molt.] (*Zool.*) A hawk gradually changing the color of its feathers, commonly in the second year.
En'ter-mise' (-mīz'), *n.* [F. *entremise*, fr. *s'entremettre.* See ENTERMETE.] Mediation. [*Obs*]
‖ **En-ter'o-cele** (ĕn-tẽr'ŏ-sēl or ĕn'tẽr-), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ἐντεροκήλη, ἔντερον an intestine + κήλη tumor, hernia.] (*Med*) A hernial tumor whose contents are intestine.
‖ **En'te-ro-coe'le** (ĕn'tẽ-rŏ-sē'lẽ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἔντερον an intestine + κοίλον a hollow.] (*Anat.*) A perivisceral cavity which arises as an outgrowth or outgrowths from the digestive tract, distinguished from a *schizocœle*, which arises by a splitting of the mesoblast of the embryo.
En'ter-og'ra-phy (ĕn'tẽr-ŏg'rà-fỹ), *n.* [Gr. ἔντερον an intestine + *-graphy*] (*Anat*) A treatise upon, or description of, the intestines; enterology.
En'ter-o-lith (ĕn'tẽr-ŏ-lĭth), *n* [Gr. ἔντερον an intestine + *-lith*] (*Med.*) An intestinal concretion.
En'ter-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ŏ-jỹ), *n.* [Gr. ἔντερον an intestine + *-logy:* cf. F. *entérologie.*] The science which treats of the viscera of the body.
‖ **En'te-ron** (ĕn'tẽ-rŏn), *n* [NL, fr Gr ἔντερον an intestine, fr. ἐντός within.] (*Anat.*) The whole alimentary, or enteric, canal.
En'ter-op'a-thy (ĕn'tẽr-ŏp'ă-thỹ), *n.* [Gr. ἔντερον intestine + πάθος suffering.] (*Med*) Disease of the intestines.
‖ **En'te-rop-neus'ta** (ĕn'tẽ-rŏp-nūs'tà), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἔντερον an intestine + πνεῖν to breathe.] (*Zool.*) A group of wormlike invertebrates having, along the sides of the body, branchial openings for the branchial sacs, which are formed by diverticula of the alimentary canal. Balanoglossus is the only known genus. See *Illustration* in Appendix.
En'ter-or'rha-phy (ĕn'tẽr-ŏr'rà-fỹ), *n.* [Gr ἔντερον an intestine + ῥαφή a sewing] (*Med*) The operation of sewing up a rent in the intestinal canal
En'ter-o-tome (ĕn'tẽr-ŏ-tōm), *n.* [F. *entérotome.* See ENTEROTOMY.] (*Med*) A kind of scissors used for opening the intestinal canal, as in post-mortem examinations.
En'ter-ot'o-my (ĕn'tẽr-ŏt'ŏ-mỹ), *n.* [Gr. ἔντερον an intestine + τέμνειν to cut] (*Med.*) Incision of the intestines, especially in reducing certain cases of hernia.
En'ter-par'lance (-pär'lans), *n.* Mutual talk or conversation, conference. [*Obs*] *Sir J Hayward.*
En'ter-plead' (-plēd'), *v i* Same as INTERPLEAD.
En'ter-prise (ĕn'tẽr-prīz'), *n.* [F *entreprise*, fr. *entreprendre* to undertake, *entre* between (L *inter*) + *prendre* to take See INTER, and EMPRISE.] **1.** That which is undertaken; something attempted to be performed; a work projected which involves activity, courage, energy, and the like; a bold, arduous, or hazardous attempt; an undertaking; as, a manly *enterprise*, a warlike *enterprise.* *Shak.*
Their hands can not perform their *enterprise* *Job* v. 12
2. Willingness or eagerness to engage in labor which requires boldness, promptness, energy, and like qualities; as, a man of great *enterprise.*
En'ter-prise, *v. t.* **1.** To undertake, to begin and attempt to perform; to venture upon. [*R.*]
The business must be *enterprised* this night *Dryden*
What would I not renounce or *enterprise* for you! *T Otway.*
2 To treat with hospitality, to entertain. [*Obs.*]
Him at the threshold met, and well did *enterprise.* *Spenser.*
En'ter-prise, *v. i* To undertake an enterprise, or something hazardous or difficult [*R.*] *Pope.*
En'ter-pri'ser (-prī'zẽr), *n.* One who undertakes enterprises. *Sir J. Hayward.*
En'ter-pri'sing (-zĭng), *a.* Having a disposition for enterprise; characterized by enterprise; resolute, active, or prompt to attempt; as, an *enterprising* man or firm. — **En'ter-pri'sing-ly,** *adv.*
En'ter-tain' (ĕn'tẽr-tān'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENTERTAINED (-tānd'); *p. pr. & vb. n* ENTERTAINING] [F. *entretenir; entre* between (L. *inter*) + *tenir* to hold, L. *tenere.* See TENABLE] **1.** To be at the charges of; to

take or keep in one's service; to maintain; to support; to harbor; to keep.

You, sir, I *entertain* for one of my hundred. *Shak.*

2. To give hospitable reception and maintenance to; to receive at one's board, or into one's house; to receive as a guest.

Be not forgetful to *entertain* strangers; for thereby some have *entertained* angels unawares. *Heb.* xiii. 2.

3. To engage the attention of agreeably; to amuse with that which makes the time pass pleasantly; to divert; as, to *entertain* friends with conversation, etc.

The weary time she can not *entertain*. *Shak.*

4. To give reception to; to receive, in general; to receive and take into consideration; to admit, treat, or make use of; as, to *entertain* a proposal.

I am not here going to *entertain* so large a theme as the philosophy of Locke. *De Quincey*

A rumor gained ground, — and, however absurd, was *entertained* by some very sensible people. *Hawthorne.*

5. To meet or encounter, as an enemy. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

6. To keep, hold, or maintain in the mind with favor; to keep in the mind; to harbor; to cherish; as, to *entertain* charitable sentiments.

7. To lead on; to bring along; to introduce. [*Obs.*]

To baptize all nations, and *entertain* them into the services and institutions of the holy Jesus *Jer Taylor.*

Syn. — To amuse; divert, maintain. See AMUSE.

En/ter-tain' (ĕn'tĕr-tān'), *v. i.* To receive, or provide entertainment for, guests; as, he *entertains* generously.

En/ter-tain', *n.* [Cf. F *entretien*, fr. *entretenir.*] Entertainment. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

En/ter-tain'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who entertains.

En/ter-tain'ing, *a.* Affording entertainment; pleasing; amusing; diverting. — **En/ter-tain'ing-ly**, *adv.* — **En/ter-tain'ing-ness**, *n.*

En/ter-tain'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. OF. *entretenement*.]

1. The act of receiving as host, or of amusing, admitting, or cherishing; hospitable reception; also, reception or treatment, in general.

The *entertainment* of Christ by faith. *Baxter*

I will resist such *entertainment* *Shak.*

The sincere *entertainment* and practice of the precepts of the gospel *Bp Sprat*

2. That which entertains, or with which one is entertained; as. (*a*) Hospitality, hospitable provision for the wants of a guest; especially, provision for the table, a hospitable repast; a feast, a formal or elegant meal. (*b*) That which engages the attention agreeably, amuses or diverts, whether in private, as by conversation, etc., or in public, by performances of some kind; amusement.

Theatrical *entertainments* conducted with greater elegance and refinement *Prescott*

3. Admission into service; service.

Some band of strangers in the adversary's *entertainment* *Shak.*

4. Payment of soldiers or servants; wages. [*Obs.*]

The *entertainment* of the general upon his first arrival was but six shillings and eight pence *Sir J Davies*

Syn. — Amusement; diversion; recreation, pastime, sport; feast; banquet; repast, carousal.

En/ter-take' (-tāk'), *v. t.* To entertain. [*Obs.*]

En/ter-tis'sued (-tĭsh'ūd), *a* Same as INTERTISSUED

En/the-al (ĕn'thē-al), } *a* [Gr. *ἔνθεος* full of the god,
En/the-an (-an), } inspired, *ἐν* in + *θεός* god] Divinely inspired; wrought up to enthusiasm. [*Obs.*]

En/the-asm (-ăz'm), *n.* Inspiration, enthusiasm. [*R.*]

"Religious *entheasm*" *Byron*

En/the-as'tic (-ăs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἐνθεαστικός* inspired, fr *ἐνθεάζειν*, fr. *ἔνθεος* See ENTHEAL] Of godlike energy; inspired. — **En/the-as'tic-al-ly** (-tĭ-kal-lў), *adv*

En/the-at (ĕn'thē-ăt), *a.* [Cf. L. *entheatus*, fr Gr. *ἔνθεος*.] Divinely inspired. [*Obs.*] *Drummond.*

En/thel-min'tha (ĕn'thĕl-mĭn'thā), } *n. pl.* [NL.,
En/thel-min'thes (-thēz), } fr Gr *ἐντός* within + *ἕλμινς*, *-νθος*, worm.] (*Zool.*) Intestinal worms. See HELMINTHES.

En-thet'ic (ĕn-thĕt'ĭk), *a* [Gr. *ἐνθετικός* fit for inserting; *ἐν* in + *τιθέναι* to place] (*Med.*) Caused by a morbific virus implanted in the system, as, an *enthetic* disease like syphilis.

En-thrall' (ĕn-thrạl'), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *thrall* Cf. INTHRALL.] [Written also *enthral*] To hold in thrall, to enslave. See INTHRALL.

The bars survive the captive they *enthrall*. *Byron*

En-thrall'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of enthralling, or state of being enthralled. See INTHRALLMENT.

En-thrill' (ĕn-thrĭl'), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *thrill*] To pierce; to thrill. [*Obs.*] *Sackville.*

En-throne' (ĕn-thrōn'), *v t* [Pref. *en-* + *throne* cf OF. *enthroner*. Cf INTHRONIZE] **1.** To seat on a throne; to exalt to the seat of royalty or of high authority; hence, to invest with sovereign authority or dignity.

Beneath a sculptured arch he sits *enthroned* *Pope.*

It [mercy] is *enthroned* in the hearts of kings *Shak.*

2. (*Eccl.*) To induct, as a bishop, into the powers and privileges of a vacant see.

En-throne'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of enthroning, or state of being enthroned. [*Recent*]

En-thron'i-za'tion (ĕn-thrŏn'ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* The act of enthroning; hence, the admission of a bishop to his stall or throne in his cathedral. *Hook.*

En-thron'ize (-īz), *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* ENTHRONIZED (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENTHRONIZING (-ĭzĭng).] [See INTHRONIZE.] To place on a throne; hence, to induct into office, as a bishop.

There openly *enthronized* as the very elected king *Knolles.*

En-thuse' (ĕn-thūz'), *v. t. & i.* To make or become enthusiastic [*Slang*]

En-thu'si-asm (ĕn-thū'zĭ-ăz'm), *n.* [Gr. *ἐνθουσιασμός*, fr. *ἐνθουσιάζειν* to be inspired or possessed by the god, fr. *ἔνθεος*, *ἐνθους*, inspired: cf. F. *enthousiasme*. See ENTHEAL, THEISM.] **1.** Inspiration as if by a divine or superhuman power; ecstasy; hence, a conceit of divine possession and revelation, or of being directly subject to some divine impulse.

Enthusiasm is founded neither on reason nor divine revelation, but rises from the conceits of a warmed or overweening imagination. *Locke.*

2. A state of impassioned emotion; transport; elevation of fancy; exaltation of soul, as, the poetry of *enthusiasm.*

Resolutions adopted in *enthusiasm* are often repented of when excitement has been succeeded by the wearing duties of hard everyday routine. *Froude*

Exhibiting the seeming contradiction of susceptibility to *enthusiasm* and calculating shrewdness. *Bancroft.*

3 Enkindled and kindling fervor of soul; strong excitement of feeling on behalf of a cause or a subject; ardent and imaginative zeal or interest; as, he engaged in his profession with *enthusiasm*

Nothing great was ever achieved without *enthusiasm* *Emerson*

4. Lively manifestation of joy or zeal

Philip was greeted with a tumultuous *enthusiasm.* *Prescott*

En-thu'si-ast (ĕn-thū'zĭ-ăst), *n* [Gr. *ἐνθουσιαστής*. cf. F. *enthousiaste*] One moved or actuated by enthusiasm, as: (*a*) One who imagines himself divinely inspired, or possessed of some special revelation; a religious madman; a fanatic. (*b*) One whose mind is wholly possessed and heated by what engages it, one who is influenced by a peculiar fervor of mind; an ardent and imaginative person.

Enthusiasts soon understand each other *W Irving.*

Syn. — Visionary; fanatic; devotee, zealot.

En-thu'si-as'tic (-ăs'tĭk), } *a.* [Gr *ἐνθουσιαστι-*
En-thu'si-as'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } *κός*] Filled with enthusiasm, characterized by enthusiasm, zealous, as, an *enthusiastic* lover of art "*Enthusiastical* raptures." *Calamy.* — **En-thu'si-as'tic-al-ly**, *adv.*

A young man . . of a visionary and *enthusiastic* character *W Irving*

En-thu'si-as'tic, *n.* An enthusiast, a zealot [*Obs.*]

En/thy-me-mat'ic (ĕn'thĭ-mē-măt'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. *ἐν-*
En/thy-me-mat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *θυμηματικός*.] Pertaining to, or of the form of, an enthymeme.

En'thy-meme (ĕn'thĭ-mēm), *n.* [Gr. *ἐνθύμημα*, fr. *ἐνθυμεῖσθαι* to keep in mind, consider, *ἐν* in + *θυμός* mind, soul.] (*Logic*) An argument consisting of only two propositions, an antecedent and a consequent deduced from it; a syllogism with one premise omitted, as, We are dependent, therefore we should be humble. Here the major proposition is suppressed The complete syllogism would be, Dependent creatures should be humble, we are dependent creatures, therefore we should be humble.

En-tice' (ĕn-tīs'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* ENTICED (-tīst'), *p. pr & vb. n.* ENTICING (-tī'sĭng)] [OE *entisen, enticen*, OF. *enticer, entichier*, pref *en-* (L. *in*) + a word of uncertain origin, cf. OF *atiser* to stir a fire, provoke, L *titio* firebrand, or MHG *zicken* to push] To draw on, by exciting hope or desire, to allure, to attract, as, the bait *enticed* the fishes Often in a bad sense To lead astray, to induce to evil, to tempt, as, the sirens *enticed* them to listen

Roses blushing as they blow,
And *enticing* man to pull *Beau & Fl*

My son, if sinners *entice* thee, consent thou not *Prov* i 10

Go, and thine erring brother gain,
Entice him home to be forgiven *Keble*

Syn. — To allure, lure, coax, decoy, seduce, tempt, inveigle; incite, persuade, prevail on See ALLURE

En-tice'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a* Capable of being enticed

En-tice'ment (-ment), *n.* [OF *enticement*] **1** The act or practice of alluring or tempting, as, the *enticements* of evil companions.

2 That which entices, or incites to evil, means of allurement, alluring object, as, an *enticement* to sin

Syn. — Allurement, attraction, temptation, seduction; inveiglement, persuasion, inducement

En-ti'cer (ĕn-tī'sẽr), *n.* One who entices, one who incites or allures to evil. *Burton.*

En-ti'cing (-sĭng), *a.* That entices, alluring

En-ti'cing-ly, *adv.* In an enticing manner, charmingly. "She . . . sings most *enticingly*" *Addison*

En-tier'ty (ĕn-tīr'tў), *n.* See ENTIRETY. [*Obs.*]

En-tire' (ĕn-tīr'), *a.* [F. *entier*, L *integer* untouched, undiminished, entire, pref. *in-*, negative + the root of *tangere* to touch See TANGENT, and cf. INTEGER]

1. Complete in all parts, undivided, undiminished, whole, full and perfect; not deficient; as, the *entire* control of a business; *entire* confidence, ignorance.

That ye may be perfect and *entire*, wanting nothing. *James* i, 4.

With strength *entire* and free will armed. *Milton.*

One *entire* and perfect chrysolite *Shak.*

2. Without mixture or alloy of anything; unqualified, morally whole; pure, faithful.

Pure fear and *entire* cowardice. *Shak*

No man had ever a heart more *entire* to the king. *Clarendon*

3. (*Bot.*) (*a*) Consisting of a single piece, as a corolla. (*b*) Having an evenly continuous edge, as a leaf which has no kind of teeth.

4. Not gelded, — said of a horse.

5. Internal; interior. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Syn. — See WHOLE, and RADICAL.

En-tire', *n.* **1.** Entirety. "Too long to print in *entire*" *Thackeray.*

2. (*Brewing*) A name originally given to a kind of beer combining qualities of different kinds of beer. [*Eng*] "Foker's *Entire*." *Thackeray*

En-tire'ly, *adv.* **1.** In an entire manner; wholly; completely; fully, as, the trace is *entirely* lost.

Euphrates falls not *entirely* into the Persian Sea. *Raleigh*

2. Without alloy or mixture; truly; sincerely.

To highest God *entirely* pray. *Spenser.*

En-tire'ness (ĕn-tīr'nĕs), *n.* **1.** The state or condition of being entire; completeness; fullness; totality; as, the *entireness* of an arch or a bridge.

This same *entireness* or completeness. *Trench.*

2. Integrity, wholeness of heart; honesty. [*R.*]

Entireness in preaching the gospel. *Udall.*

3. Oneness; unity; — applied to a condition of intimacy or close association. [*Obs.*]

True Christian love may be separated from acquaintance, and acquaintance from *entireness*. *Bp. Hall.*

En-tire'ty (-tў), *n.*; *pl.* ENTIRETIES (-tĭz). [OF. *entiereté*. Cf. INTEGRITY.] **1.** The state of being entire; completeness; as, *entirety* of interest. *Blackstone.*

2. That which is entire; the whole. *Bacon.*

En'ti-ta-tive (ĕn'tĭ-tā-tĭv), *a.* [See ENTITY] Considered as pure entity, abstracted from all circumstances. *Ellis.* — **En'ti-ta-tive-ly**, *adv.*

En-ti'tle (ĕn-tī't'l), *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* ENTITLED (-t'ld); *p. pr & vb n.* ENTITLING (-tĭ'tlĭng).] [OF *entituler*, F. *intituler*, LL. *intitulare*, fr. L *in* + *titulus* title. See TITLE, and cf INTITULE.] **1.** To give a title to, to affix to as a name or appellation, hence, also, to dignify by an honorary designation, to denominate; to call; as, to *entitle* a book "Commentaries;" to *entitle* a man "Honorable."

That which . . . we *entitle* patience. *Shak*

2. To give a claim to; to qualify for, with a direct object of the person, and a remote object of the thing; to furnish with grounds for seeking or claiming with success; as, an officer's talents *entitle* him to command.

3. To attribute; to ascribe. [*Obs*]

The ancient proverb . . *entitles* this work . . . peculiarly to God himself *Milton.*

Syn. — To name, designate; style, characterize, empower, qualify, enable, fit.

En-tit'ule (ĕn-tĭt'ūl or ĕn-tī'tūl), *v. t.* [See ENTITLE] To entitle *B. Jonson.*

En'ti-ty (ĕn'tĭ-tў), *n.*, *pl.* ENTITIES (-tĭz). [LL. *entitas*, fr L *ens*, *entis*, thing, prop p pr of *esse* to be · cf. F. *entité*. See ESSENCE, 1s] A real being, whether in thought (as an ideal conception) or in fact; being; essence, existence

Self-subsisting *entities*, such as our own personality. *Sharp.*

Fortune is no real *entity*, . but a mere relative signification *Bentley.*

En'to- (ĕn'tō-). [Gr *ἐντός* within, fr. *ἐν* in. See IN.] A combining form signifying *within*, as, *entoblast.*

En'to-blast (-blăst), *n.* [*Ento-* + *-blast*] (*Biol*) The inner germ layer, endoderm See NUCLEOLUS.

‖ **En/to-bron'chi-um** (-brŏn'kĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* ENTOBRONCHIA (-ă) [NL See ENTO-, and BRONCHIA] (*Anat.*) One of the ventral branches of the main bronchi in the lungs of birds.

En/to-cu-ne'i-form (-kū-nē'ĭ-fôrm), } *n* [*Ento-* +
En/to-cu'ni-form (-kū'nĭ-fôrm), } *cuneiform, cuniform.*] (*Anat.*) One of the bones of the tarsus. See CUNEIFORM.

En'to-derm (ĕn'tō-dẽrm), *n* [*Ento-* + Gr. *δερμα* skin.] (*Biol*) See ENDODERM, and *Illust* of BLASTODERM

En/to-der'mal (-dẽr'mal), } *a* (*Biol*) Relating to the
En/to-der'mic (-mĭk), } entoderm.

En/to-gas'tric (-găs'trĭk), *a* [*Ento-* + Gr. *γαστήρ* the stomach] (*Zool*) Pertaining to the interior of the stomach, — applied to a mode of budding from the interior cavity, in certain hydroids

En-tog'e-nous (ĕn-tŏj'ē-nŭs), *a.* [*Ento-* + *-genous*] (*Biol*) See ENDOGENOUS

En/to-glos'sal (ĕn'tō-glŏs'al), *a* [*Ento-* + Gr *γλῶσσα* the tongue] (*Anat.*) Within the tongue; — applied to the glossohyal bone.

En-toil' (ĕn-toil'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* ENTOILED (-toild'), *p. pr & vb n* ENTOILING] To take with toils or bring into toils; to insnare. [*R.*]

Entoiled in wooful phantasies. *Keats*

En-tomb' (ĕn-tōōm'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* ENTOMBED (-tōōmd'), *p pr. & vb. n.* ENTOMBING] [Pref *en-* + *tomb*· cf. OF *entomber*] To deposit in a tomb, as a dead body; to bury, to inter; to inhume *Hooker*

En-tomb'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of entombing or burying, or state of being entombed, burial *Barrow.*

En/to-mere (ĕn'tō-mēr), *n.* [*Ento-* + *-mere*] (*Biol*) The smaller and more granular of the two cells formed in the first segmentation of the ovum, after fertilization.

En-tom'ic (ĕn-tŏm'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr *ἔντομον* insect See
En-tom'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } ENTOMOLOGY] (*Zool*) Relating to insects, entomological.

En'to-moid (ĕn'tō-moid), *a.* [Gr *ἔντομον* insect + *-oid.*] (*Zoöl*) Resembling an insect — *n.* An object resembling an insect.

En-tom'o-lin (ĕn-tŏm'ō-lĭn), *n.* [Gr *ἔντομον* insect] (*Chem.*) See CHITIN

En-tom'o-lite (-lit), *n.* [Gr. *ἔντομον* insect + *-lite*] (*Paleon.*) A fossil insect.

En/to-mo-log'ic (ĕn'tō-mō-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf F *ento-*
En/to-mo-log'ic-al (-lŏj'ĭ-kal), } *mologique*] Of or relating to entomology — **En/to-mo-log'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

En/to-mol'o-gist (-mŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* [Cf F *entomologiste*] One versed in entomology

En/to-mol'o-gize (-jīz), *v. i* To collect specimens in the study of entomology. *C Kingsley.*

En/to-mol'o-gy (-jў), *n ; pl* ENTOMOLOGIES (-jĭz). [Gr. *ἔντομον* insect (so called because nearly cut in two, fr. *ἔντομος* cut in, *ἐν* in + *τέμνειν* to cut) + *-logy* cf. F. *entomologie* See IN, and TOME, and cf INSECT] **1.** That part of zoology which treats of insects.

2. A treatise on the science of entomology.

‖ **En/to-moph'a-ga** (-mŏf'a-gā), *n pl* [NL., fr Gr. *ἔντομον* an insect + *φαγεῖν* to eat] (*Zool*) **1.** One of a group of hymenopterous insects whose larvæ feed parasitically upon living insects See ICHNEUMON, 2.

2. A group of marsupials which are partly insectivorous, as the opossum.

3. A group of edentates, including the ant-eaters

En'to-moph'a-gan (ĕn'tō-mŏf'ȧ-gan), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Relating to the Entomophaga. — *n.* One of the Entomophaga.

En'to-moph'a-gous (-gŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Feeding on insects; insectivorous.

En'to-moph'i-lous (-lĭs), *a.* [Gr. ἔντομον insect + φίλος a lover.] (*Bot.*) Fertilized by the agency of insects; — said of plants in which the pollen is carried to the stigma by insects.

‖ **En'to-mos'tra-ca** (-mŏs'trȧ-kȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἔντομος cut in pieces + ὄστρακον burnt clay, the hard shell of Testacea.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the subclasses of Crustacea, including a large number of species, many of them minute. The group embraces several orders; as the Phyllopoda, Ostracoda, Copepoda, and Pectostraca. See Copepoda, Phyllopoda, and Cladocera.

En'to-mos'tra-can (-kan), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Relating to the Entomostraca. — *n.* One of the Entomostraca.

En'to-mos'tra-cous (-kŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Belonging to the Entomostracans.

En'to-mot'o-mist (-mŏt'ō-mĭst), *n.* One who practices entomotomy.

En'to-mot'o-my (-mĭ), *n.* [Gr. ἔντομον insect + τέμνειν to cut.] The science of the dissection of insects.

En-ton'ic (ĕn-tŏn'ĭk), *a* [Gr ἔντονος strained, fr. ἐντείνειν to strain. See Entasis.] (*Med.*) Having great tension, or exaggerated action *Dunglison.*

En'to-pe-riph'er-al (ĕn'tō-pē-rĭf'ẽr-al), *a.* [*Ento-* + *peripheral.*] (*Physiol.*) Being, or having its origin, within the external surface of the body, — especially applied to feelings, such as hunger, produced by internal disturbances. Opposed to *epiperipheral.*

En'to-phyte (ĕn'tō-fīt), *n* [*Ento-* + Gr. φυτόν a plant.] (*Med.*) A vegetable parasite subsisting in the interior of the body.

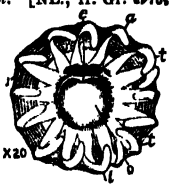
En'to-phyt'ic (-fĭt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to entophytes; as, an *entophytic* disease.

En'to-plasm (ĕn'tō-plăz'm), *n.* [*Ento-* + Gr πλάσμα anything formed.] (*Biol.*) (*a*) The inner granular layer of protoplasm in a developing ovum. (*b*) Endosarc.

En'to-plas'tic (-plăs'tĭk), *a.* [*Ento-* + Gr. πλάσσειν to mold.] (*Biol.*) Pertaining to, or composed of, entoplasm, as, the *entoplastic* products of some Protozoa, or the *entoplastic* modification of the cell protoplasm, by which a nucleus is produced.

En'to-plas'tron (-tron), *n.*; *pl.* Entoplastra (-trȧ). [*Ento-* + *plastron.*] (*Anat.*) The median plate of the plastron of turtles, — called also *entosternum.*

‖ **En'to-proc'ta** (-prŏk'tȧ), *n pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐντός within + πρωκτός the anus] (*Zoöl.*) A group of Bryozoa in which the anus is within the circle of tentacles. See Pedicellina



One of the Entoprocta (*Pedicellina*) View of the Disk from above *a* Mouth; *c* Epistome; *a* Anus; *l* Lophophore; *t t* Tentacles

Ent-op'tic (ĕnt-ŏp'tĭk), *a.* [*Ent-* + *optic*] (*Physiol.*) Relating to objects situated within the eye; esp, relating to the perception of objects in one's own eye.

Ent-or'gan-ism (ĕnt-ôr'gan-Ĭz'm), *n.* [*Ent-* + *organism.*] (*Biol.*) An internal parasitic organism.

En-tor'ti-la'tion (ĕn-tôr'tĭ-lā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *entortiller* to twist, pref *en-* (L *in*) + *tortiller* to twist.] A turning into a circle, round figures [*Obs.*] *Donne*

‖ **En'to-ster'num** (ĕn'tō-stẽr'nŭm), *n*; *pl* Entosterna (-nȧ) [NL. See Ento-, and Sternum] (*Anat.*) See Entoplastron — **En'to-ster'nal** (-nal), *a*

En-tos'tho-blast (ĕn-tŏs'thō-blăst), *n.* [Gr ἔντοσθε from within + *-blast*] (*Biol.*) The granule within the nucleolus or entoblast of a nucleated cell *Agassiz.*

En'to-tho'rax (ĕn'tō-thō'răks), *n* [*Ento-* + *thorax*] (*Zoöl.*) See Endothorax.

Ent-ot'ic (ĕnt-ŏt'ĭk), *a.* [*Ent-* + Gr οὖς, ὠτός, the ear.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the interior of the ear

‖ **En'to-zo'a** (ĕn'tō-zō'ȧ), *n pl* [NL, fr. Gr ἐντός within + ζῷον an animal] (*Zoöl.*) **1.** A group of worms, including the tapeworms, flukes, roundworms, etc, most of which live parasitically in the interior of other animals; the Helminthes

2 An artificial group, including all kinds of animals living parasitically in others

En'to-zo'al (-al), } *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Pertaining to, or con-
En'to-zo'ic (-ĭk), } sisting of, the Entozoa.

En'to-zo-ol'o-gist (-zō-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* [*Entozoon* + *-logy* + *-ist.*] One versed in the science of the Entozoa.

‖ **En'to-zo'on** (-zō'ŏn), *n.*, *pl* Entozoa (-ȧ) [NL See Entozoa.] (*Zool.*) One of the Entozoa.

‖ **En'tr'acte'** (ĕn'trȧkt'), *n.* [F Cf. Interact] **1.** The interval of time which occurs between the performance of any two acts of a drama

2. A dance, piece of music, or interlude, performed between two acts of a drama.

En-trail' (ĕn-trāl'), *v. t.* [Prof. *en-* + OF *treiller* to grate, lattice, F. *treille* vine, arbor. See Trellis.] To interweave; to intertwine. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

En-trail', *n.* Entanglement, fold [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

En'trails (ĕn'trālz), *n pl* [F. *entrailles*, LL. *intralia*, *intranea*, fr. *interaneum*, pl *interanea*, intestine, *interaneus* inward, interior, fr. *inter* between, among, within. See Internal.] **1.** The internal parts of animal bodies; the bowels; the guts, viscera, intestines.

2. The internal parts; as, the *entrails* of the earth

That treasure . . . hid in the dark *entrails* of America. *Locke*

En-train' (ĕn-trān'), *v. t.* [F. *entraîner.*] To draw along as a current does; as, water *entrained* by steam

En-train', *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *train.*] To put aboard a railway train; as, to *entrain* a regiment. [*Recent, Eng.*]

En-train', *v. i.* To go aboard a railway train, as, the troops *entrained* at the station. [*Recent, Eng.*]

En-tram'mel (ĕn-trăm'mĕl), *v. t.* [See Trammel.] To trammel; to entangle. *Bp. Hacket.*

En'trance (ĕn'trans), *n.* [OF. *entrance*, fr. OF. & F. *entrant*, p. pr. of *entrer* to enter. See Enter.] **1.** The act of entering or going into; ingress; as, the *entrance* of a person into a house or an apartment; hence, the act of taking possession, as of property, or of office; as, the *entrance* of an heir upon his inheritance, or of a magistrate into office.

2. Liberty, power, or permission to enter; as, to give *entrance* to friends. *Shak.*

3. The passage, door, or gate, for entering.

Show us, we pray thee, the *entrance* into the city. *Judg* i 24

4. The entering upon; the beginning, or that with which the beginning is made; the commencement; initiation; as, a difficult *entrance* into business. "Beware of *entrance* to a quarrel." *Shak.*

St Augustine, in the *entrance* of one of his discourses, makes a kind of apology *Hakewill.*

5. The causing to be entered upon a register, as a ship or goods, at a customhouse; an entering; as, his *entrance* of the arrival was made the same day.

6. (*Naut.*) (*a*) The angle which the bow of a vessel makes with the water at the water line. *Ham. Nav. Encyc.* (*b*) The bow, or entire wedgelike forepart of a vessel, below the water line. *Totten*

En-trance' (ĕn-trāns'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Entranced (-trănst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Entrancing (-trăn'sĭng)] [Pref. *en-* + *trance.*] **1.** To put into a trance, to make insensible to present objects.

Him, still *entranced* and in a litter laid,
They bore from field and to the bed conveyed. *Dryden*

2. To put into an ecstasy; to ravish with delight or wonder; to enrapture, to charm.

And I so ravished with her heavenly note,
I stood *entranced*, and had no room for thought. *Dryden.*

En-trance'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of entrancing, or the state of trance or ecstasy. *Otway.*

En'trant (ĕn'trant), *n.* [See Entrance, *n*] **1.** One who enters; a beginner. [*Obs.*] "The *entrant* upon life." *Bp. Taylor.*

2. An applicant for admission. *Stormonth.*

En-trap' (ĕn-trăp'), *v t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Entrapped (-trăpt), *p. pr. & vb n* Entrapping.] [Pref. *en-* + *trap*: cf. OF. *entraper*] To catch in a trap; to insnare; hence, to catch, as in a trap, by artifices, to involve in difficulties or distresses, to catch or involve in contradictions; as, to be *entrapped* by the devices of evil men.

A golden mesh, to *entrap* the hearts of men. *Shak*

Syn. — To insnare, inveigle, tangle, decoy, entangle.

En-treat' (ĕn-trēt'), *v t* [*imp & p. p* Entreated; *p pr. & vb. n.* Entreating] [OE *entreten* to treat, request, OF. *entraiter* to treat of, pref. *en-* (L *in*) + *traiter* to treat. See Treat] **1** To treat, or conduct toward; to deal with, to use. [*Obs.*]

Fairly let her be *entreated* *Shak.*

I will cause the enemy to *entreat* thee well *Jer* xv 11

2. To treat with, or in respect to, a thing desired, hence, to ask earnestly, to beseech; to petition or pray with urgency, to supplicate, to importune. "*Entreat* my wife to come." "I do *entreat* your patience." *Shak.*

I must *entreat* of you some of that money *Shak*

Some late visitor *entreating* entrance at my chamber door *Poe*

Isaac *entreated* the Lord for his wife *Gen* xxv 21

3. To beseech or supplicate successfully, to prevail upon by prayer or solicitation, to persuade.

It were a fruitless attempt to appease a power whom no prayers could *entreat* *Rogers*

4. To invite, to entertain [*Obs.*] "Pleasures to *entreat*" *Spenser.*

Syn. — To beseech, beg, solicit, crave; implore, supplicate See Beseech.

En-treat', *v i* **1** To treat or discourse; hence, to enter into negotiations, as for a treaty. [*Obs.*]

Of which I shall have further occasion to *entreat* *Holewill*

Alexander . . . was the first that *entreated* of true peace with them 1 *Mac* x 47

2. To make an earnest petition or request.

The Janizaries *entreated* for them as valiant men *Knolles*

En-treat', *n.* Entreaty [*Obs*] *Ford.*

En-treat'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* That may be entreated

En-treat'ance (-ans), *n* Entreaty [*Obs.*] *Fairfax*

En-treat'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who entreats, one who asks earnestly, a beseecher.

En-treat'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Full of entreaty. [*R.*] See Intreatful.

En-treat'ing-ly, *adv.* In an entreating manner.

En-treat'ive (-ĭv), *a* Used in entreaty, pleading. [*R.*] "*Entreative* phrase" *A. Brewer.*

En-treat'ment (-ment), *n.* Entreaty; invitation [*Obs*] *Shak*

En-treat'y (-ĭ), *n*; *pl.* Entreaties (-ĭz). **1** Treatment, reception, entertainment [*Obs*] *B. Jonson.*

2 The act of entreating or beseeching, urgent prayer, earnest petition, pressing solicitation.

Fair *entreaty*, and sweet blandishment *Spenser*

Syn. — Solicitation, request, suit, supplication, importunity.

‖ **En'tre'e** (ŏn'trā'), *n.* [F See Entry.] **1.** A coming in, or entrance, hence, freedom of access, permission or right to enter, as, to have the *entrée* of a house.

2. (*Cookery*) In French usage, a dish served at the beginning of dinner to give zest to the appetite; in English usage, a side dish, served with a joint, or between the courses, as a outlet, scalloped oysters, etc.

‖ **En'tre-mets'** (ŏn'tre-mā'), *n. sing. & pl.* [F., fr. *entre* between + *mets* a dish, mess.] **1** (*Cookery*) A side dish; a dainty or relishing dish usually eaten after the joints or principal dish; also, a sweetmeat, served with a dinner.

2. Any small entertainment between two greater ones. [*R.*]

En-trench' (ĕn-trĕnch'), *v. t.* See Intrench.

‖ **En'tre-pôt'** (ŏn'tre-pō'), *n.* [F.] A warehouse; a magazine for depositing goods, stores, etc.; a mart or place where merchandise is deposited; as, an *entrepôt* for shipping goods in transit.

‖ **En'tre-pre-neur'** (ŏn'tre-pre-nẽr'), *n.* [F. See Enterprise] (*Polit. Econ.*) One who creates a product on his own account; whoever undertakes on his own account an industrial enterprise in which workmen are employed. *F. A. Walker.*

‖ **En'tre-sol'** (ŏn'tre-sŏl' *or* ĕn'tẽr-sŏl), *n.* [F.] (*Arch.*) A low story between two higher ones, usually between the ground floor and the first story, mezzanine. *Parker.*

En-trick' (ĕn-trĭk'), *v. t.* [Cf. OE. *entriken* to perplex, OF *entriquer*. Cf. Trick, Intrigue.] To trick; to perplex. [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

En'tro-chal (ĕn'trō-kal), *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, entrochites, or the joints of encrinites; — used of a kind of stone or marble.

En'tro-chite (-kīt), *n.* [Pref. *en-* + Gr. τροχός wheel.] (*Paleon.*) A fossil joint of a crinoid stem.

‖ **En-tro'pi-on** (ĕn-trō'pĭ-ŏn), *n.* [NL.] (*Med.*) Same as Entropium.

‖ **En-tro'pi-um** (-ŭm), *n.* [NL. See Entropy.] (*Med.*) The inversion or turning in of the border of the eyelids.

En'tro-py (ĕn'trō-pĭ), *n.* [Gr. ἐντροπή a turning in; ἐν in + τροπή a turn, fr. τρέπειν to turn.] (*Thermodynamics*) A certain property of a body, expressed as a measurable quantity, such that when there is no communication of heat the quantity remains constant, but when heat enters or leaves the body the quantity increases or diminishes. If a small amount, *h*, of heat enters the body when its temperature is *t* in the thermodynamic scale the entropy of the body is increased by $h \div t$. The entropy is regarded as measured from some standard temperature and pressure. Sometimes called the *thermodynamic function.*

The *entropy* of the universe tends towards a maximum. *Clausius.*

En-trust' (ĕn-trŭst'), *v. t.* See Intrust.

En'try (ĕn'trĭ), *n.*, *pl.* Entries (-trĭz). [OE. *entree*, *entre*, F. *entrée*, fr. *entrer* to enter. See Enter, and cf. Entrée.] **1.** The act of entering or passing into or upon; entrance; ingress, hence, beginnings or first attempts; as, the *entry* of a person into a house or city; the *entry* of a river into the sea; the *entry* of air into the blood; an *entry* upon an undertaking.

2. The act of making or entering a record; a setting down in writing the particulars, as of a transaction; as, an *entry* of a sale, also, that which is entered; an item.

A notary made an *entry* of this act *Bacon*

3. That by which entrance is made; a passage leading into a house or other building, or to a room, a vestibule; an adit, as of a mine.

A straight, long *entry* to the temple led. *Dryden.*

4. (*Com.*) The exhibition or depositing of a ship's papers at the customhouse, to procure license to land goods; or the giving an account of a ship's cargo to the officer of the customs, and obtaining his permission to land the goods. See Enter, *v t*, 8, and Entrance, *n.*, 5.

5 (*Law*) (*a*) The actual taking possession of lands or tenements, by entering or setting foot on them (*b*) A putting upon record in proper form and order. (*c*) The act in addition to breaking essential to constitute the offense of burglary. *Burrill.*

Bill of entry. See under Bill. — **Double entry, Single entry** See Bookkeeping — **Entry clerk** (*Com.*), a clerk who makes the original entries of transactions in a business. — **Writ of entry** (*Law*), a writ issued for the purpose of obtaining possession of land from one who has unlawfully entered and continues in possession. *Bouvier.*

En'tryng (ĕn'trĭng), *n.* An entrance. [*Obs.*]

So great an *entryng* and so large *Chaucer*

En-tune' (ĕn-tūn'), *v. t.* To tune; to intone. *Chaucer.*

En-twine' (ĕn-twīn'), *v. t* [Pref. *en-* + *twine.* Cf. Intwine.] To twine, twist, or wreathe together or round. [Written also *entwine.*]

Entwined in duskier wreaths her braided locks *Shelley.*
Thy glorious household stuff did me *entwine* *Herbert.*

En-twine', *v. i.* To be twisted or twined.

With whose imperial laurels might *entwine* no cypress. *De Quincey.*

En-twine'ment (-ment), *n.* A twining or twisting together or round; union. *Bp. Hacket.*

En-twist' (ĕn-twĭst'), *v. t.* To twist or wreathe round, to intwine. *Shak.*

E-nu'bi-late (ē-nū'bĭ-lāt), *v. t.* [L. *enubilatus*, p. p. of *enubilare* to enubilate, *e* out + *nubila* clouds, fr. *nubilus* cloudy, *nubes* cloud] To clear from mist, clouds, or obscurity. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

E-nu'bi-lous (-lŭs), *a* [See Enubilate] Free from fog, mist, or clouds, clear [*R.*]

E-nu'cle-ate (ē-nū'klē-āt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Enucleated (-ā'tĕd); *p pr. & vb n.* Enucleating (-ā'tĭng).] [L. *enucleatus*, p. p. of *enucleare* to enucleate; *e* out + *nucleus* kernel.] **1.** To bring or peel out, as a kernel from its enveloping husks or shell.

2 (*Med.*) To remove without cutting (as a tumor).

3. To bring to light; to make clear. *Sclater* (1654).

E-nu'cle-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *énucléation.*] The act of enucleating; elucidation; exposition.

Neither air, nor water, nor food, seem directly to contribute any thing to the *enucleation* of this disease. *Tooke.*

E-nu'mer-ate (ē-nū'mẽr-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Enumerated (-ā'tĕd) *p. pr. & vb. n.* Enumerating (-ā'tĭng).] [L. *enumeratus*, p. p. of *enumerare* to count out, enumerate; *e* out + *numerare* to count, fr. *numerus* number. See Number.] To count; to tell by numbers; to count over, or tell off one after another; to number; to reckon up; to mention one by one; to name over; to make a special and separate account of; to recount; as, to *enumerate* the stars in a constellation.

Enumerating the services he had done. *Ludlow.*

Syn. — To reckon; compute; calculate; count; estimate; recount; relate; rehearse; recapitulate; detail.

E-nu'mer-a'tion (ē-nū'mĕr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *enumeratio*; cf. F. *énumération*.] **1.** The act of enumerating, making separate mention, or recounting.

2. A detailed account, in which each thing is specially noticed.

Because almost every man we meet possesses these, we leave them out of our *enumeration* *Paley*

3. (*Rhet.*) A recapitulation, in the peroration, of the heads of an argument.

E-nu'mer-a-tive (ē-nū'mĕr-ā-tĭv *or* -ā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *énumératif*.] Counting, or reckoning up, one by one.

Enumerative of the variety of evils. *Jer Taylor.*

E-nu'mer-a'tor (-ā'tẽr), *n.* One who enumerates.

E-nun'ci-a-ble (ē-nŭn'shĭ-ā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being enunciated or expressed.

E-nun'ci-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENUNCIATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENUNCIATING (-ā'tĭng).] [L. *enuntiatus, -cuatus*, p. p. of *enuntiare, -ciare*. See ENOUNCE.] **1.** To make a formal statement of, to announce; to proclaim; to declare, as a truth.

The terms in which he *enunciates* the great doctrines of the gospel. *Coleridge*

2. To make distinctly audible; to utter articulately, to pronounce; as, to *enunciate* a word distinctly

E-nun'ci-ate, *v. t.* To utter words or syllables articulately.

E-nun'ci-a'tion (-shĭ-ā'shŭn *or* -shĭ-ā'shŭn; 277), *n.* [L. *enuntiatio, -ciatio*.] **1.** The act of enunciating, announcing, proclaiming, or making known; open attestation, declaration; as, the *enunciation* of an important truth.

By way of interpretation and *enunciation* *Jer Taylor*

2. Mode of utterance or pronunciation, especially as regards fullness and distinctness of articulation; as, to speak with a clear or impressive *enunciation*.

3. That which is enunciated or announced; words in which a proposition is expressed; an announcement; a formal declaration; a statement.

Every intelligible *enunciation* must be either true or false *A Clarke*

E-nun'ci-a-tive (ē-nŭn'shĭ-ā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *enuntiativus, -ciativus*.] Pertaining to, or containing, enunciation; declarative. *Aytiffe* — **E-nun'ci-a-tive-ly,** *adv.*

E-nun'ci-a'tor (-ā'tẽr), *n.* [L. *enuntiator, enunciator*.] One who enunciates or proclaims.

E-nun'ci-a-to-ry (-ā-tō-rў), *a.* Pertaining to, or containing, enunciation or utterance.

En-ure' (ĕn-ūr'), *v. t.* See INURE.

‖ **En'u-re'sis** (ĕn'ū-rē'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. *ἐνουρεῖν* to urinate in, *ἐν* in + *οὖρον* urine.] (*Med.*) An involuntary discharge of urine, incontinence of urine

En-vas'sal (ĕn-vās'sal), *v. t.* To make a vassal of. [*Obs.*]

En-vault' (ĕn-vậlt'), *v. t.* To inclose in a vault, to entomb. [*R.*] *Swift*

En-vei'gle (ĕn-vē'g'l), *v. t.* To entice. See INVEIGLE

En-vel'op (ĕn-vĕl'ŏp), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* ENVELOPED (-ŏpt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENVELOPING.] [OE *envolupen, envolipen*, OF. *envoluper, envoleper*, F *envelupper*; pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *voluper, voleper* See DEVELOP.] To put a covering about, to wrap up or in, to inclose within a case, wrapper, integument or the like, to surround entirely; as, to *envelop* goods or a letter, the fog *envelops* a ship.

Nocturnal shades this world *envelop* *J Philips.*

En'vel-ope (ĕn'vĕl-ŏp *or* ăn'vĕ-lōp', 277), } *n.* [F *en-*
En-vel'op (ĕn-vĕl'ŏp; 277), } *veloppe.*]

1. That which envelops, wraps up, encases, or surrounds; a wrapper; an inclosing cover; esp, the cover or wrapper of a document, as of a letter.

2. (*Astron.*) The nebulous covering of the head or nucleus of a comet, — called also *coma*.

3. (*Fort.*) A work of earth, in the form of a single parapet or of a small rampart. It is sometimes raised in the ditch and sometimes beyond it *Wilhelm.*

4. (*Geom.*) A curve or surface which is tangent to each member of a system of curves or surfaces, the form and position of the members of the system being allowed to vary according to some continuous law. Thus, any curve is the *envelope* of its tangents.

En-vel'op-ment (ĕn-vĕl'ŏp-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *enveloppement*.] **1.** The act of enveloping or wrapping, an inclosing or covering on all sides.

2. That which envelops or surrounds; an envelop

En-ven'ime (ĕn-vĕn'ĭm), *v. t* To envenom. [*Obs.*]

En-ven'om (ĕn-vĕn'ŭm), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* ENVENOMED (-ŭmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENVENOMING.] [OE. *envenimen*, F. *envenimer*; pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + F. *venin* poison. See VENOM.] **1.** To taint or impregnate with venom, or any substance noxious to life; to poison; to render dangerous or deadly by poison, as food, drink, a weapon; as, *envenomed* meat, wine, or arrow; also, to poison (a person) by impregnating with venom.

Alcides felt the *envenomed* robe *Milton*

O, what a world is this, when what is comely *Envenoms* him that bears it! *Shak*

2. To taint or impregnate with bitterness, malice, or hatred; to imbue as with venom, to imbitter.

The *envenomed* tongue of calumny *Smollett*

On the question of slavery opinion has of late years been peculiarly *envenomed* *Sir G C Lewis*

En-ver'meil (ĕn-vẽr'mĭl), *v. t.* [Pref. *en-* + *vermeil*: cf. OF. *envermeiller*. See VERMIL.] To color with, or as with, vermilion; to dye red. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

En'vi-a-ble (ĕn'vĭ-ā-b'l), *a.* [From ENVY.] Fitted to excite envy; capable of awakening an ardent desire to possess or to resemble.

One of the most *enviable* of human beings *Macaulay.*

— **En'vi-a-ble-ness,** *n.* — **En'vi-a-bly,** *adv.*

En-vie' (ĕn-vī'), *v. t.* [See VIE.] To vie; to emulate, to strive. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

En'vi-er (ĕn'vĭ-ẽr), *n.* One who envies; one who desires inordinately what another possesses.

En-vig'or (ĕn-vĭg'ẽr), *v. t.* To invigorate. [*Obs.*]

En'vi-ous (ĕn'vĭ-ŭs), *a.* [OF. *envios*, F. *envieux*, fr. L. *invidiosus*, fr. *invidia* envy. See ENVY, and cf. INVIDIOUS.] **1.** Malignant; mischievous; spiteful. [*Obs.*]

Each *envious* brier his weary legs doth scratch. *Shak.*

2. Feeling or exhibiting envy; actuated or directed by, or proceeding from, envy; — said of a person, disposition, feeling, act, etc.; jealously pained by the excellence or good fortune of another; maliciously grudging, — followed by *of, at*, and *against*; as, an *envious* man, disposition, attack; *envious* tongues.

My soul is *envious* of mine eye. *Keble.*

Neither be thou *envious* at the wicked. *Prov.* XXIV. 19.

3. Inspiring envy. [*Obs.* or *Poetic*]

He to him leapt, and that same *envious* gage
Of victor's glory from him snatched away. *Spenser*

4. Excessively careful; cautious. [*Obs.*]

No men are so *envious* of their health. *Jer Taylor*

— **En'vi-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **En'vi-ous-ness,** *n.*

En-vi'ron (ĕn-vī'rŭn), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENVIRONED (-rŭnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ENVIRONING.] [F. *environner*, fr. *environ* about, thereabout; pref *en-* (L. *in*) + OF. *viron* circle, circuit, fr. OF. & F. *virer* to turn, LL *virare* to turn up and down, topsy-turvy. Cf. VEER.] To surround; to encompass, to encircle; to hem in, to be round about; to involve or envelop.

Dwelling in a pleasant glade,
With mountains round about *environed* *Spenser.*
Environed he was with many foes *Shak*
Environ me with darkness whilst I write *Donne*

En-vi'ron, *adv.* [F.] About; around. [*Obs.*]

Lord Godfrey's eye three times *environ* goes *Fairfax*

En-vi'ron-ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *environnement*.] **1.** Act of environing; state of being environed

2 That which environs or surrounds; surrounding conditions, influences, or forces, by which living forms are influenced and modified in their growth and development.

It is no friendly *environment*, this of thine *Carlyle*

En-vi'rons (ĕn-vī'rŭnz *or* ĕn'vĭ-rŏnz, 277), *n. pl* [F.] The parts or places which surround another place, or lie in its neighborhood; suburbs; as, the *environs* of a city or town. *Chesterfield*

En-vis'age (ĕn-vĭz'ăj; 48), *v t* [*imp & p p.* ENVISAGED (-ăjd, 48); *p pr & vb. n* ENVISAGING (-ă-jĭng)] [F. *envisager*; pref *en-* (L *in*) + *visage* face, visage See VISAGE.] To look in the face of, to apprehend, to regard. [*R.*] *Keats*

From the very dawn of existence the infant must *envisage* self, and body acting on self *McCosh.*

En-vis'age-ment (-ment), *n* The act of envisaging.

En-vol'ume (ĕn-vŏl'ŭm), *v t.* To form into, or incorporate with, a volume. [*R.*]

En-vol'up (ĕn-vŏl'ŭp), *v t* [See ENVELOP.] To wrap up; to envelop. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

En'voy (ĕn'voi), *n.* [F. *envoyé* envoy, fr. *envoyer* to send; pref. *en-* (L *in*) + *voie* way, L *via* cf F. *envoi* an envoy (in sense 2) See VOYAGE, and cf INVOICE.]

1. One dispatched upon an errand or mission; a messenger; esp., a person deputed by a sovereign or a government to negotiate a treaty, or transact other business, with a foreign sovereign or government; a minister accredited to a foreign government. An envoy's rank is below that of an ambassador

2. [F *envoi*, fr. *envoyer* to send] An explanatory or commendatory postscript to a poem, essay, or book, — also in the French form, *l'envoi*

The *envoy* of a ballad is the "sending" of it forth. *Skeat*

En'voy-ship, *n.* The office or position of an envoy.

En'vy (ĕn'vĭ), *n.; pl* ENVIES (-vĭz) [F *envie*, L *invidia*, fr. *invidus* envious, akin to *invidere* to look askance at, to look with enmity, *in* against + *videre* to see. See VISION.] **1.** Malice, ill will, spite [*Obs.*]

If he evade us there,
Enforce him with his *envy* to the people *Shak*

2. Chagrin, mortification, discontent, or uneasiness at the sight of another's excellence or good fortune, accompanied with some degree of hatred and a desire to possess equal advantages; malicious grudging, — usually followed by *of*; as, they did this in *envy* of Cæsar.

Envy is a repining at the prosperity or good of another, or anger and displeasure at any good of another which we want, or any advantage another hath above us *Ray*

No bliss
Enjoyed by us excites his *envy* more *Milton*

Envy to which the ignoble mind 's a slave,
Is emulation in the learned or brave *Pope.*

3 Emulation, rivalry [*Obs.*]

Such as cleanliness and decency
Prompt to a virtuous *envy* *Ford*

4 Public odium, ill repute. [*Obs.*]

To lay the *envy* of the war upon Cicero. *B Jonson*

5. An object of envious notice or feeling.

This constitution in former days used to be the *envy* of the world *Macaulay*

En'vy, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* ENVIED (-vĭd); *p pr. & vb. n.* ENVYING.] [F. *envier*.] **1** To feel envy at or towards; to be envious of, to have a feeling of uneasiness or mortification in regard to (any one), arising from the sight of another's excellence or good fortune and a longing to possess it.

A woman does not *envy* a man for his fighting courage, nor a man a woman for her beauty *Collier*

Whoever *envies* another confesses his superiority *Rambler*

2. To feel envy on account of; to have a feeling of grief or repining, with a longing to possess (some excellence or good fortune of another, or an equal good fortune, etc.); to look with grudging upon; to begrudge.

I have seen thee fight,
When I have *envied* thy behavior *Shak.*

Jeffrey had actually *envied* his friends their cool mountain breezes *Froude*

3. To long after; to desire strongly; to covet.

Or climb his knee the *envied* kiss to share. *T. Gray.*

4. To do harm to, to injure; to disparage. [*Obs.*]

If I make a lie
To gain your love and *envy* my best mistress,
Put me against a wall. *J. Fletcher.*

5. To hate. [*Obs.*] *Marlowe.*

6. To emulate. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

En'vy (ĕn'vў), *v. i.* **1.** To be filled with envious feelings; to regard anything with grudging and longing eyes; — used especially with *at*.

Who would *envy* at the prosperity of the wicked? *Jer. Taylor.*

2. To show malice or ill will; to rail. [*Obs.*] "He has . . . *envied* against the people" *Shak.*

En-vyned' (ĕn-vĭnd' *or* ĕn-vīnd'ĕd), *a.* [OF. *envineer* to store with wine, pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *vin* wine See VINE.] Stored or furnished with wine [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

En-wall' (ĕn-wậl'), *v t* See INWALL. *Sir P. Sidney.*

En-wal'low (ĕn-wŏl'ĭ), *v. t* To plunge into, or roll in, filth; to wallow.

So now all three one senseless lump remain,
Unallowed in black bloody gore. *Spenser.*

En-wheel' (ĕn-hwēl'), *v. t.* To encircle. *Shak.*

En-wid'en (ĕn-wīd'n), *v. t* To widen [*Obs.*]

En-wind' (ĕn-wīnd'), *v. t.* To wind about, to encircle.

In the circle of his arms
Enwound us both *Tennyson.*

En-wom'an (ĕn-wŏŏm'an), *v. t.* To endow with the qualities of a woman [*R.*] *Daniel.*

En-womb' (ĕn-wōōm'), *v t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ENWOMBED (-wōōmd'), *p pr & vb. n.* ENWOMBING.] **1.** To conceive in the womb. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2 To bury, as it were in a womb; to hide, as in a gulf, pit, or cavern. *Donne.*

En-wrap' (ĕn-rặp'), *v. t* To envelop. See INWRAP

En-wrap'ment (-ment), *n.* Act of enwrapping; a wrapping or an envelope. *Shuckford.*

En-wreathe' (ĕn-rēth'), *v. t.* See INWREATHE *Shelton.*

En'zo-ŏt'ic (ĕn'zō-ŏt'ĭk), *a* [Gr. *ἐν* in + *ζῷον* an animal. cf F *enzootique*.] Afflicting animals, — used of a disease affecting the animals of a district. It corresponds to an *endemic* disease among men

En'zyme (ĕn'zĭm), *n.* [Pref. *en-* (Gr. *ἐν* in) + Gr. *ζυμη* leaven] (*Physiol. Chem.*) An unorganized or unformed ferment, in distinction from an organized or living ferment; a soluble, or chemical, ferment. Ptyalin, pepsin, diastase, and rennet are good examples of enzymes

E'o-cene (ē'ō-sēn), *a* [Gr. *ἠώς* daybreak, dawn + *καινός* new, recent] (*Geol.*) Pertaining to the first in time of the three subdivisions into which the Tertiary formation is divided by geologists, and alluding to the approximation in its life to that of the present era; as, *Eocene* deposits. — *n.* The Eocene formation. *Lyell.*

E-o'li-an (ē-ō'lĭ-an), *a* [See ÆOLIAN] **1.** Æolian.

2 (*Geol.*) Formed, or deposited, by the action of wind, as dunes.

Eolian attachment, Eolian harp See ÆOLIAN.

E-ol'ic (ē-ŏl'ĭk), *a & n* See ÆOLIC

E-ol'i-pile (ē-ŏl'ĭ-pīl), *n.* [Cf F *éolipyle*.] Same as ÆOLIPILE.

E'o-lis (ē'ō-lĭs), *n.* [L *Aeolis* a daughter of Æolus, Gr. *Αἰολίς*] (*Zool.*) A genus of nudibranch mollusks having clusters of branchial papillæ along the back. See CERATOBRANCHIA. [Written also *Æolis*]

E'on (ē'ŏn), **Æ'on** (ē'ŏn), *n* [L *aeon*, fr Gr. *αἰών* space or period of time, lifetime, age, akin to L. *aevum*. See AGE.] **1.** An immeasurable or infinite space of time; eternity, a long space of time, an age.

The *eons* of geological time. *Huxley.*

2 (*Gnostic Philos.*) One of the embodiments of the divine attributes of the Eternal Being

Among the higher *Æons* are Mind, Reason, Power, Truth, and Life *Am Cyc*

‖ The *Eons* were considered to be emanations sent forth by God from the depths of His grand solitude to fulfill various functions in the material and spiritual universe.

E'o-phyte (ē'ō-fīt), *n* [Gr *ἠώς* dawn + *φυτόν* a plant] (*Paleon.*) A fossil plant which is found in the lowest beds of the Silurian age.

E'o-phyt'ic (-fĭt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to ecophytes.

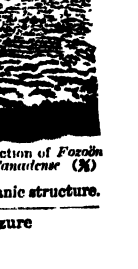
‖ **E'os** (ē'ŏs), *n* [L, fr. Gr. *Ἠώς*.] (*Gr. Myth.*) Aurora, the goddess of morn.

‖ **E'o-sau'rus** (ē'ō-sạ-rŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἠώς* dawn + *σαῦρος* lizard.] (*Paleon.*) An extinct marine reptile from the coal measures of Nova Scotia; — so named because supposed to be one of the earliest known reptiles.

E'o-sin (ē'ō-sĭn), *n.* [Gr. *ἠώς* dawn.] (*Chem*) A yellow or brownish red dyestuff obtained by the action of bromine on fluorescein, and named from the fine rose-red which it imparts to silk. It is also used for making a fine red ink Its solution is fluorescent.

E-os'pho-rite (ē-ŏs'fō-rīt), *n.* [From Gr. *Ἑωσφόρος* Bringer of morn.] (*Min.*) A hydrous phosphate of alumina and manganese. It is generally of a rose-pink color, — whence the name

E'o-zo'ic (ē'ō-zō'ĭk), *a.* [See EOZOÖN] (*Geol*) Of or pertaining to rocks or strata older than the Paleozoic, in many of which the eozoön has been found



Section of *Eozoön Canadense* (¾)

☞ This term has been proposed for the strata formerly called *Azoic*, and is preferred especially by those geologists who regard the eozoön as of organic origin. See ARCHÆAN

‖ **E'o-zo'ön** (-ŏn), *n.; pl* E. EOZOÖNS (-ŏnz), L. EOZOA (-ă) [NL, fr Gr *ἠώς* dawn + *ζῷον* an animal] (*Paleon*) A peculiar structure found in the Archæan limestones of Canada and other regions. By some geologists it is believed to be a species of gigantic Foraminifera, but others consider it a concretion, without organic structure.

E/o-zo'ŏn-al (ē'ō-zō'ŏn-al), *a.* (*Paleon.*) Pertaining to the eozoon; containing eozoöns; as, *eozoönal* limestone.

Ep- (ĕp-). [Gr. *ἐπί.*] See EPI-.

‖ **Ep'a-cris** (ĕp'ā-krĭs), *n.* [NL., from Gr. *ἔπακρος* pointed at the end. So called in allusion to the sharply pointed leaves.] (*Bot.*) A genus of shrubs, natives of Australia, New Zealand, etc., having pretty white, red, or purple blossoms, and much resembling heaths.

E'pact (ē'pākt), *n.* [F. *épacte*, fr. Gr. *ἐπακτός* brought on or in, added, fr. *ἐπάγειν* to bring on or in; *ἐπί* on, in + *ἄγειν* to bring or lead. See EPI-, and ACT.] (*Chron.*) The moon's age at the beginning of the calendar year, or the number of days by which the last new moon has preceded the beginning of the year.

Annual epact, the excess of the solar year over the lunar year, — being eleven days. — **Mensteal epact**, *or* **Monthly epact**, the excess of a calendar month over a lunar.

Ep'a-go'ge (ĕp'ā-gō'jē), *n.* [L., from Gr. *ἐπαγωγή* a bringing in, fr. *ἐπάγειν.* See EPACT.] (*Logic*) The adducing of particular examples so as to lead to a universal conclusion; the argument by induction.

Ep'a-gog'ic (ĕp'ā-gŏj'ĭk), *a.* Inductive. *Latham.*

E-pal'pate (ē-păl'pāt), *a.* [Pref. *e-* + *pulpus.*] (*Zoöl.*) Without palpi.

‖ **Ep-an'a-di-plo'sis** (ĕp-ăn'ā-dĭ-plō'sĭs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. *ἐπαναδίπλωσις*; *ἐπί* + *ἀναδιπλοῦν* to make double.] (*Rhet.*) A figure by which the same word is used both at the beginning and at the end of a sentence; as, "*Rejoice* in the Lord alway. and again I say, *Rejoice.*" *Phil.* iv. 4.

‖ **Ep-an'a-lep'sis** (-lĕp'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐπανάληψις*; *ἐπί* + *ἀναλαμβάνειν* to take up.] (*Rhet.*) A figure by which the same word or clause is repeated after intervening matter. *Gibbs.*

‖ **Ep'a-naph'o-ra** (ĕp'ā-năf'ō-rā), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. *ἀναφορά* a recurrence, *ἐπί* + *ἀναφέρειν* to bring or carry back.] (*Rhet.*) Same as ANAPHORA. *Gibbs.*

‖ **Ep'a-nas'tro-phe** (-năs'trō-fē), *n.* [NL., from Gr. *ἐπαναστροφή* a return, epanastrophe, *ἐπί* + *ἀναστρέφειν* to return.] (*Rhet.*) Same as ANADIPLOSIS *Gibbs.*

‖ **E-pan'o-dos** (ē-păn'ō-dŏs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. *ἐπάνοδος* a rising, return; *ἐπί* + *ἄνοδος* a way up, rising; *ἀνά* up + *ὁδός* way.] (*Rhet.*) A figure of speech in which the parts of a sentence or clause are repeated in inverse order, as in the following lines —

> O more exceeding love, or law more just?
> Just law, indeed, but more exceeding love! *Milton.*

E-pan'o-dy (-dĭ), *n.* [See EPANODOS.] (*Bot.*) The abnormal change of an irregular flower to a regular form; — considered by evolutionists to be a reversion to an ancestral condition.

‖ **Ep'an-or-tho'sis** (ĕp'ăn-ŏr-thō'sĭs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. *ἐπανόρθωσις*; *ἐπί* + *ἀνορθοῦν* to set right again; *ἀνά* again + *ὀρθοῦν* to set straight.] (*Rhet.*) A figure by which a speaker recalls a word or words, in order to substitute something else stronger or more significant, as, Most *brave!* Brave, did I say? most *heroic* act!

Ep-an'thous (ĕp-ăn'thŭs), *a.* [Pref. *ep-* + Gr. *ἄνθος* flower.] (*Bot.*) Growing upon flowers, — said of certain species of fungi.

Ep'arch (ĕp'ärk), *n.* [Gr. *ἔπαρχος*, *ἐπί* over + *ἀρχός* chief, *ἀρχή* supreme power, dominion.] In ancient Greece, the governor or prefect of a province; in modern Greece, the ruler of an eparchy.

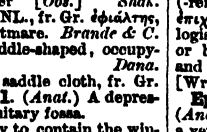
Ep'arch-y (-ĭ), *n.* [Gr. *ἐπαρχία* the post or office of an *ἔπαρχος.*] A province, prefecture, or territory, under the jurisdiction of an eparch or governor; esp., in modern Greece, one of the larger subdivisions of a nonarchy or province of the kingdom; in Russia, a diocese or archdiocese.

Ep'ar-te'ri-al (ĕp'är-tē'rĭ-al), *a.* [Pref. *ep-* + *arterial.*] (*Anat.*) Situated upon or above an artery, — applied esp. to the branches of the bronchi given off above the point where the pulmonary artery crosses the bronchus.

E-paule' (ē-pōl'), *n.* [F. *épaule* shoulder, shoulder of a bastion. See EPAULET, and cf. SPALL the shoulder.] (*Fort.*) The shoulder of a bastion, or the place where its face and flank meet and form the angle, called the angle of the shoulder

E-paule'ment (-ment), *n* [F. *épaulement.*] (*Fort*) A side work, made of gabions, fascines, or bags, filled with earth, or of earth heaped up, to afford cover from the flanking fire of an enemy.

Ep'au-let') (ĕp'ą-lĕt'), *n.* [F. *épaulette*, dim. of
Ep'au-lette') *épaule* shoulder, fr. L. *spatula* a broad piece (LL., shoulder), dim. of *spatha* a broad, flat instrument, fr. Gr. *σπάθη*, also, a broad rib, shoulder blade. See SPADE the instrument, and cf. EPAULE, SPATULA.] (*Mil.*) A shoulder ornament or badge worn by military and naval officers, differences of rank being marked by some peculiar form or device, as a star, eagle, etc.; a shoulder knot.



Epaulet.

☞ In the United States service the epaulet is reserved for full dress uniform. Its use was abolished in the British army in 1855.

Ep'au-let'ed,) *a.* Wearing epaulets; decorated with
Ep'au-let'ted,) epaulets.

Ep-ax'i-al (ĕp-ăks'ĭ-al), *a.* [Pref. *ep-* + *axial*] (*Anat.*) Above, or on the dorsal side of, the axis of the skeleton; episkeletal.

‖ **E-pei'ra** (ē-pī'rā), *n.* [NL.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of spiders, including the common garden spider (*E. diadema*). They spin geometrical webs. See GARDEN SPIDER.

Ep'en (ĕp'ĕn), *n.* (*Anat.*) See EPENCEPHALON.

Ep'en-ce-phal'ic (-sĕ-făl'ĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) (*a*) Pertaining to the epencephalon. (*b*) Situated on or over the brain.

‖ **Ep'en-ceph'a-lon** (-sĕf'ā-lŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐπί* upon, near + *ἐγκέφαλος* brain.] (*Anat.*) The segment of the brain next behind the midbrain, including the cerebellum and pons; the hindbrain. Sometimes abbreviated to *epen.*

‖ **Ep-en'dy-ma** (ĕp-ĕn'dĭ-mā), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐπένδυμα* an upper garment; *ἐπί* upon + *ἐνδυμα* a garment; *ἐν* in + *δύειν* to put on.] (*Anat.*) The epithelial lining of the ventricles of the brain and the canal of the spinal cord; endyma; ependymis.

‖ **Ep-en'dy-mis** (-mĭs), *n.* [NL.] See EPENDYMA.

Ep'e-net'ic (ĕp'ē-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἐπαινετικός*, from *ἐπαινεῖν* to praise, *ἐπί* + *αἰνεῖν* to praise.] Bestowing praise; eulogistic, laudatory. [*Obs.*] *E. Phillips.*

‖ **E-pen'the-sis** (ē-pĕn'thē-sĭs), *n.*; *pl.* EPENTHESES (-sēz). [L., fr. Gr. *ἐπένθεσις*; *ἐπί* + *ἐντιθέναι* to put or set in.] (*Gram.*) The insertion of a letter or a sound in the body of a word; as, the *b* in "nimble" from AS *nĕmol.*

Ep'en-thet'ic (ĕp'ĕn-thĕt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἐπενθετικός*: cf. F. *épenthétique.*] (*Gram.*) Inserted in the body of a word, as, an *epenthetic* letter or sound.

‖ **E'perne'** (ē'pĕrn'), *n.* [F *épargne* a sparing or saving, a treasury. "Our épergne is a little *treasury* of sweetmeats, fruits, and flowers." *Brewer.*] A centerpiece for table decoration, usually consisting of several dishes or receptacles of different sizes grouped together in an ornamental design

‖ **E'per'lan'** (ē'pĕr'lăn'), *n.* [F. *éperlan*, fr G. *spierling.* See SPARLING.] (*Zoöl.*) The European smelt (*Osmerus eperlanus*).

‖ **Ep-ex'e-ge'sis** (ĕp-ĕks'ē-jē'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐπεξήγησις* a detailed narrative, fr. *ἐπεξηγεῖσθαι* to recount in detail; *ἐπί* + *ἐξηγεῖσθαι* to lead, point out. See EXEGESIS.] A full or additional explanation; exegesis.

Ep-ex'e-get'ic-al (-jĕt'ĭ-kal), *a.* Relating to epexegesis; explanatory; exegetical.

E'phah (ē'fä), *or* **E'pha,** *n.* [Heb. *'ēphāh.*] A Hebrew dry measure, supposed to be equal to two pecks and five quarts. Ten ephahs make one homer.

E-phem'e-ra (ē-fĕm'ē-rā), *n.* [NL., fr Gr *ἐφήμερον* a day fly, fr. *ἐφήμερος* daily, lasting but a day; *ἐπί* over + *ἡμέρα* day.] **1.** (*Med.*) A fever of one day's continuance only.

2 (*Zoöl*) A genus of insects including the day flies, or ephemeral flies. See *Ephemeral fly*, under EPHEMERAL

E-phem'er-al (-ĕr-al), *a.* **1** Beginning and ending in a day, existing only, or no longer than, a day, diurnal; as, an *ephemeral* flower.

2. Short-lived; existing or continuing for a short time only. "*Ephemeral* popularity" *I' Knox.*

Sentences not of *ephemeral*, but of eternal, efficacy *Sir J. Stephen*

Ephemeral fly (*Zoöl.*), one of a group of neuropterous insects, belonging to the genus *Ephemera* and many allied genera, which live in the adult or winged state only for a short time. The larvæ are aquatic; — called also *day fly* and *May fly.*



Ephemeral Fly of New England Nat. size.

E-phem'er-al, *n.* Anything lasting but a day, or a brief time; an ephemeral plant, insect, etc.

E-phem'er-an (-an), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of the ephemeral flies.

E-phem'e-ric (ē-fĕm'ē-rĭk *or* ĕf'ē-mĕr'ĭk), *a.* Ephemeral.

E-phem'e-ris (ē-fĕm'ē-rĭs), *n.*; *pl* EPHEMERIDES (ĕf'ē-mĕr'ĭ-dēz) [L., a diary, Gr. *ἐφημερίς*, also, a calendar, fr. *ἐφήμερος.* See EPHEMERA.] **1.** A diary, a journal *Johnson.*

2. (*Astron*) (*a*) A publication giving the computed places of the heavenly bodies for each day of the year, with other numerical data, for the use of the astronomer and navigator; an astronomical almanac; as, the "American *Ephemeris* and Nautical Almanac." (*b*) Any tabular statement of the assigned places of a heavenly body, as a planet or comet, on several successive days.

3. (*Literature*) A collective name for reviews, magazines, and all kinds of periodical literature. *Brande & C.*

E-phem'er-ist (-ĕr-ĭst), *n.* **1.** One who studies the daily motions and positions of the planets. *Howell.*

2. One who keeps an ephemeris; a journalist.

‖ **E-phem'e-ron** (-ē-rŏn), *n.*; *pl.* EPHEMERA (-rä) [NL. See EPHEMERA.] (*Zoöl*) One of the ephemeral flies.

E-phem'er-ous (-ĕr-ŭs), *a.* Ephemeral. [*R.*] *Burke.*

E-phe'sian (ē-fē'zhan; 106), *a.* [L. *Ephesius*: cf F. *éphésien.*] Of or pertaining to Ephesus, an ancient city of Ionia, in Asia Minor.

E-phe'sian, *n.* **1.** A native of Ephesus.

2. A jolly companion; a roisterer [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

‖ **Eph'i-al'tes** (ĕf'ĭ-ăl'tēz), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐφιάλτης*, lit., one who leaps upon.] The nightmare. *Brande & C.*

E-phip'pi-al (ē-fĭp'pĭ-al), *a.* Saddle-shaped, occupying an ephippium. *Dana.*

‖ **E-phip'pi-um** (-ŭm), *n.* [L., saddle cloth, fr. Gr. *ἐφίππιον*; *ἐπί* on + *ἵππος* horse.] **1.** (*Anat.*) A depression in the sphenoid bone; the pituitary fossa.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A saddle-shaped cavity to contain the winter eggs, situated on the back of Cladocera.

Eph'od (ĕf'ŏd), *n.* [Heb. *'ēphōd*, fr. *'āphad* to put on.] (*Jew. Antiq.*) A part of the sacerdotal habit among Jews, being a covering for the back and breast, held together on the shoulders by two clasps or brooches of onyx stones set in gold, and fastened by a girdle of the same stuff as the ephod. The ephod for the priests was of plain linen; that for the high priest was richly embroidered in colors. The breastplate of the high priest was worn upon the ephod in front. *Exodus* xxviii. 6-12.

Eph'or (ĕf'ŏr), *n.*; *pl.* E. EPHORS (-ŏrz), L. EPHORI (-ō-rī). [L. *ephorus*, Gr. *ἔφορος*, fr. *ἐφοράν* to oversee, *ἐπί* + *ὁράν* to see: cf. F. *éphore.*] (*Gr. Antiq.*) A magistrate; one of a body of five magistrates chosen by the people of ancient Sparta. They exercised control even over the king.

Eph'or-al (ĕf'ŏr-al), *a.* Pertaining to an ephor.

Eph'or-al-ty (-tĭ), *n.* The office of an ephor, or the body of ephors.

E'phra-im (ē'frē-ĭm), *n.* [The proper name.] (*Zoöl.*) A hunter's name for the grizzly bear.

‖ **Eph'y-ra** (ĕf'ĭ-rā), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *Ἐφύρα*, an old name of Corinth.] (*Zoöl.*) A stage in the development of diascophorous medusæ, when they first begin to swim about after being detached from the strobila. See STROBILA.



Ephyra of *Aurelia flavidula*. *m* Mouth; *o* Ovaries; *r* Marginal Lobes; *s* Sense Organs.

Ep'i- (ĕp'ĭ-). [Gr. *ἐπί* on, upon, to; akin to Skr. *api* besides, and prob. to L. *ob* to, before, on account of, and perh. to E. *of, off.*] A prefix, meaning *upon, beside, among, on the outside, above, over.* It becomes *ep-* before a vowel, as in *epoch*, and *eph-* before a Greek aspirate, as in *ephemeral.*

Ep'i-blast (-blăst), *n.* [Pref. *epi-* + *-blast.*] (*Biol.*) The outer layer of the blastoderm; the ectoderm. See BLASTODERM, DELAMINATION.

Ep'i-blas'tic (-blăs'tĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Of or relating to, or consisting of, the epiblast.

‖ **Ep'i-ble'ma** (-blē'mä), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐπίβλημα* a cover; *ἐπί* over + *βάλλειν* to throw.] (*Bot.*) The epidermal cells of rootlets, specially adapted to absorb liquids. *Goodale.*

Ep'i-bol'ic (-bŏl'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἐπιβάλλειν* to throw upon, add to; *ἐπί* upon + *βάλλειν* to throw.] (*Biol.*) Growing or covering over; — said of a kind of invagination. See under INVAGINATION.

E-pib'o-ly (ē-pĭb'ō-lĭ), *n.* [Cf Gr. *ἐπιβολή* a throwing upon.] (*Biol.*) Epibolic invagination. See under INVAGINATION.

Ep'i-bran'chi-al (ĕp'ĭ-brăŋ'kĭ-al), *a.* [Pref. *epi-* + *branchial*] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the segment between the ceratobranchial and pharyngobranchial in a branchial arch. — *n.* An epibranchial cartilage or bone.

Ep'ic (ĕp'ĭk), *a.* [L. *epicus*, Gr. *ἐπικός*, from *ἔπος* a word, speech, tale, song; akin to L. *vox* voice. cf. F. *épique.* See VOICE] Narrated in a grand style; pertaining to or designating a kind of narrative poem, usually called an heroic poem, in which real or fictitious events, usually the achievements of some hero, are narrated in an elevated style.

The *epic* poem treats of one great, complex action, in a grand style and with fullness of detail *T. Arnold.*

Ep'ic, *n.* An epic or heroic poem. See EPIC, *a.*

Ep'ic-al (ĕp'ĭ-kal), *a.* Epic — **Ep'ic-al-ly,** *adv.*

Poems which have an *epical* character *Brande & C.*

His [Wordsworth's] longer poems (miscalled *epical*) *Lowell*

Ep'i-car'di-ac (ĕp'ĭ-kär'dĭ-ăk), *a.* (*Anat*) Of or relating to the epicardium.

‖ **Ep'i-car'di-um** (-dĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL., fr Gr. *ἐπί* upon + *καρδία* heart.] (*Anat*) That part of the pericardium which forms the outer surface of the heart, the cardiac pericardium.

Ep'i-car'i-dan (ĕp'ĭ-kăr'ĭ-dan), *n.* [Pref. *epi-* + Gr. *καρις, καρίδος*, a shrimp] (*Zoöl*) An isopod crustacean, parasitic on shrimps.

Ep'i-carp (ĕp'ĭ-kärp), *n* [Pref. *epi-* + Gr. *καρπός* fruit] (*Bot.*) The external or outermost layer of a fructified or ripened ovary. See *Illust.* under ENDOCARP.

Ep'i-ede (-sēd), *n* [L. *epicedium*, Gr. *ἐπικήδειον* dirge, elegy, fr. *ἐπικήδειος* funereal; *ἐπί* + *κῆδος* care, sorrow: cf. F. *épicède.*] A funeral song or discourse; an elegy. [*R.*] *Donne.*

Ep'i-ce'di-al (-sē'dĭ-al), *a.* Elegiac; funereal.

Ep'i-ce'di-an (-an), *a.* Epicedial. — *n.* An epicede.

‖ **Ep'i-ce'di-um** (-ŭm), *n* [L.] An epicede.

Ep'i-cene (ĕp'ĭ-sēn), *a & n.* [L. *epicœnus*, Gr. *ἐπίκοινος*; fr. *ἐπί* + *κοινός* common; cf. F. *épicène*] **1.** Common to both sexes; — a term applied, in grammar, to such nouns as have but one form of gender, either the masculine or feminine, to indicate animals of both sexes; as *βοῦς, bos*, for the ox and cow; sometimes applied to eunuchs and hermaphrodites.

2. Fig.: Sexless; neither one thing nor the other.

The literary prigs *epicene.* *Prof. Wilson.*

He represented an *epicene* species, neither churchman nor layman. *J. A. Symonds.*

Ep'i-cen'tral (-sĕn'tral), *a.* [Pref. *epi-* + *centrum.*] (*Anat*) Arising from the centrum of a vertebra. *Owen.*

Ep'i-ce-ras'tic (-sē-răs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἐπικεραστικός* tempering the humors, *ἐπί* + *κεραννύναι* to mix: cf. F. *épicérastique.*] (*Med.*) Lenient, assuaging. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Ep'i-chi-re'ma** (-kĭ-rē'mä), *n*; *pl.* EPICHIREMATA (-rĕm'ā-tä *or* -rē'mä-tä). [L., fr. Gr. *ἐπιχείρημα*, from *ἐπιχειρεῖν* to attempt to prove.] (*Rhet. & Logic*) A syllogism in which the proof of the major or minor premise, or both, is introduced with the premises themselves, and the conclusion is derived in the ordinary manner. [Written also *epicheirema*]

Ep'i-chor'dal (-kôr'dal), *a.* [Pref. *epi-* + *chordal.*] (*Anat.*) Upon or above the notochord; — applied esp. to a vertebral column which develops upon the dorsal side of the notochord, as distinguished from a *perichordal* column, which develops around it.

Ep'i-cho'ri-al (-kō'rĭ-al), *a.* [Gr. *ἐπιχώριος*; *ἐπί* over + *χώρα* country.] In or of the country. [*R.*]

Epichorial superstitions from every district of Europe. *De Quincey.*

‖ **Ep'i-cleĭ'di-um** (-klī'dĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐπί* upon + *κλειδίον* a little key.] (*Anat.*) A projection, formed by a separate ossification, at the scapular end of the clavicle of many birds.

Ep'i-cli'nal (-klī'nal), *a.* [Pref. *epi-* + Gr. *κλίνη* a couch.] (*Bot.*) Situated on the receptacle or disk of a flower.

‖ **Ep-i-cœ'lie** (ĕp'ĭ-sē'lĭē), *a.* [Pref. *epi-* + Gr. κοῖλον a hollow.] (*Zoöl.*) Formed by invagination of the ectoderm; — applied to the body cavity of certain invertebrates.

Ep'i-cœne (-sēn), *a.* Epicene. [*R.*] *Hadley.*

Ep'i-col'ic (-kŏl'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *epi-* + Gr. κόλον colon.] (*Anat.*) Situated upon or over the colon; — applied to the region of the abdomen adjacent to the colon.

Ep'i-con'dy-lar (ĕp'ĭ-kŏn'dĭ-lẽr), *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or resembling, an epicondyle.

Ep'i-con'dyle (-dĭl *or* -dĭl), *n.* [Pref. *epi-* + *condyle.*] (*Anat.*) A projection on the inner side of the distal end of the humerus; the internal condyle.

Ep'i-cor'a-coid (-kŏr'ȧ-koid), *n.* [Pref. *epi-* + *coracoid.*] (*Anat.*) A ventral cartilaginous or bony element of the coracoid in the shoulder girdle of some vertebrates.

Ep'i-cra'ni-al (-krā'nĭ-ȧl), *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the epicranium; as, *epicranial* muscles.

‖ **Ep'i-cra'ni-um** (-ŭm), *n.* [NL. See Epi-, and Cranium.] 1. (*Anat.*) The upper and superficial part of the head, including the scalp, muscles, etc.

2. (*Zoöl.*) The dorsal wall of the head of insects.

Ep'ic-te'tian (ĕp'ĭk-tē'shan), *a.* [Gr. Ἐπικτήτειος, fr Ἐπίκτητος Epictetus.] Pertaining to Epictetus, the Roman Stoic philosopher, whose highest conception of life was to be passionless under whatever circumstances.

Ep'i-cure (ĕp'ĭ-kūr), *n.* [L. *Epicurus*, Gr. Ἐπίκουρος, a famous Greek philosopher, who has been regarded, but erroneously, as teaching a doctrine of refined voluptuousness.] 1. A follower of Epicurus; an Epicurean. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

2. One devoted to dainty or luxurious sensual enjoyments, esp. to the luxuries of the table.

Syn. — Voluptuary; sensualist.

Ep'i-cu-re'an (-kū-rē'an *or* -kū'rē-an; 277), *a.* [L. *Epicureus*, Gr. Ἐπικούρειος cf. F. *épicurien*.] 1. Pertaining to Epicurus, or following his philosophy. "The sect *Epicurean*" *Milton.*

2. Given to luxury; adapted to luxurious tastes, luxurious; pertaining to good eating.

Courses of the most refined and *epicurean* dishes *Prescott*

Epicurean philosophy. See *Atomic philosophy*, under Atomic.

Ep'i-cu-re'an, *n.* 1. A follower of Epicurus.

2. One given to epicurean indulgence.

Ep'i-cu-re'an-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* Attachment to the doctrines of Epicurus, the principles or belief of Epicurus.

Ep'i-cure'ly (ĕp'ĭ-kūr'lĭ), *adv.* Luxuriously. *Nash*

Ep'i-cu-re'ous (-kū-rē'ŭs), *a.* Epicurean [*Obs.*]

Ep'i-cu-rism (ĕp'ĭ-kū-rĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *épicurisme.*] 1. The doctrines of Epicurus

2. Epicurean habits of living, luxury

Ep'i-cu-rize (-rīz), *v. i.* 1. To profess or tend towards the doctrines of Epicurus. *Cudworth*

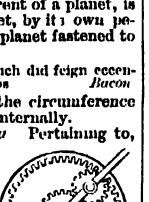
2. To feed or indulge like an epicure. *Fuller*

Ep'i-cy'cle (ĕp'ĭ-sī'k'l), *n.* [L *epicyclus*, Gr. ἐπίκυκλος; ἐπί upon + κύκλος circle. See Cycle.] 1. (*Ptolemaic Astron.*) A circle, whose center moves round in the circumference of a greater circle; or a small circle, whose center, being fixed in the deferent of a planet, is carried along with the deferent, and yet, by its own peculiar motion, carries the body of the planet fastened to it round its proper center.

The schoolmen were like astronomers which did feign eccentrics, and *epicycles*, and such engines of orbs *Bacon*

2. (*Mech.*) A circle which rolls on the circumference of another circle, either externally or internally.

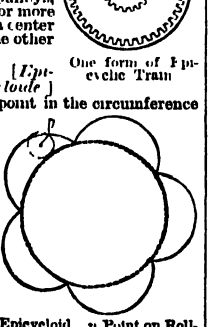
Ep'i-cyc'lic (-sĭk'lĭk *or* -sī'klĭk), *a* Pertaining to, resembling, or having the motion of, an epicycle.



One form of Epicyclic Train

Epicyclic train (*Mach.*), a train of mechanism in which epicyclic motion is involved, esp., a train of spur wheels, bevel wheels, or belt pulleys, in which an arm, carrying one or more of the wheels, sweeps around a center lying in an axis common to the other wheels.

Ep'i-cy'cloid (-sī'kloid), *n.* [*Epicycle* + *-oid*: cf. F. *épicycloïde*.] (*Geom.*) A curve traced by a point in the circumference of a circle which rolls on the convex side of a fixed circle.



Epicycloid *p* Point on Rolling Circle

☞ Any point rigidly connected with the rolling circle, but not in its circumference, traces a curve called an *epitrochoid*. The curve traced by a point in the circumference of the rolling circle when it rolls on the concave side of a fixed circle is called a *hypocycloid*, the curve traced by a point rigidly connected with the rolling circle in this case, but not in its circumference, is called a *hypotrochoid*. All the curves mentioned above belong to the class called *roulettes* or *trochoids*. See Trochoid.

Ep'i-cy-cloi'dal (-sī-kloid'ȧl), *a.* Pertaining to the epicycloid, or having its properties.

Epicycloidal wheel, a device for producing straight-line motion from circular motion, on the principle that a pin fastened in the periphery of a gear wheel will describe a straight line when the wheel rolls around inside a fixed internal gear of twice its diameter.

Ep'i-deic'tic (-dīk'tĭk), *a* [Gr. ἐπιδεικτικός, fr ἐπιδείκνυναι to show forth, display, ἐπι + δεικνυναι to show. Cf. Epidictic.] Serving to show forth, explain, or exhibit, — applied by the Greeks to a kind of oratory, which, by full amplification, seeks to persuade.

Ep'i-dem'ic (-dĕm'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *epidemus*, Gr. ἐπίδημος,
Ep'i-dem'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } δημος, ἐπιδήμιος, among the people, epidemic; ἐπί in + δῆμος people. cf. F. *épidémique*. Cf. Demagogue.] 1. (*Med.*) Common to, or affecting at the same time, a large number in a community; — applied to a disease which, spreading widely, attacks many persons at the same time; as, an *epidemic* disease; an *epidemic* catarrh, fever, etc. See Endemic.

2. Spreading widely, or generally prevailing; affecting great numbers, as an epidemic does, as, *epidemic* rage; an *epidemic* evil.

It was the *epidemical* sin of the nation. *Bp Burnet*

Ep'i-dem'ic (ĕp'ĭ-dĕm'ĭk), *n.* [Cf. Epidemy.] 1. (*Med.*) An epidemic disease.

2. Anything which takes possession of the minds of people as an epidemic does of their bodies; as, an *epidemic* of terror.

Ep'i-dem'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In an epidemic manner.

Ep'i-de'mi-og'ra-phy (ĕp'ĭ-dē'mĭ-ŏg'rȧ-fy *or* ĕp'ĭ-dĕm'ĭ-), *n.* [*Epidemy* + *-graphy.*] (*Med.*) A treatise upon, or history of, epidemic diseases.

Ep'i-de'mi-o-log'ic-al (-ō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Connected with, or pertaining to, epidemiology.

Ep'i-de'mi-ol'o-gist (-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* A person skilled in epidemiology

Ep'i-de'mi-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ō-jy), *n.* [*Epidemy* + *-logy*] (*Med.*) That branch of science which treats of epidemics

Ep'i-dem'y (ĕp'ĭ-dĕm'y), *n* [Gr ἐπιδημια, fr. ἐπιδήμιος: cf. F. *épidémie*. See Epidemic.] (*Med.*) An epidemic disease. *Dunglison.*

Ep'i-derm (-dĕrm), *n.* [Cf F. *épiderme*. See Epidermis.] (*Anat.*) The epidermis

Ep'i-der'mal (-dĕr'mal), *a.* Of or pertaining to the epidermis; epidermic; cuticular

Ep'i-der-mat'ic (-dĕr-măt'ĭk), *a.* Epidermal [*R.*]

Ep'i-der'ma-toid (-dĕr'mȧ-toid), *a* [Gr. ἐπι upon + δέρμα, -ματος, skin + *-oid.* Cf. Epidermoid.] (*Anat.*) Epidermoid. *Owen*

Ep'i-der'me-ous (-mē-ŭs), *a* Epidermal. [*R.*]

Ep'i-der'mic (-mĭk), *a.* [Cf F *épidermique*.] Epidermal; connected with the skin or the bark

Epidermic administration of medicine (*Med.*), the application of medicine to the skin by friction

Ep'i-der'mic-al (-mĭ-kal), *a* Epidermal [*R.*]
Ep'i-der'mi-dal (-mĭ-dal), *a* Epidermal [*R.*]

Ep'i-der'mis (-mĭs), *n* [L, fr Gr. ἐπιδερμίς; ἐπί over + δέρμα skin, fr. δερειν to skin. See Tear, *v. t.*] 1 (*Anat.*) The outer, nonsensitive layer of the skin, cuticle, scarfskin. See Dermis

2. (*Bot.*) The outermost layer of the cells, which covers both surfaces of leaves, and also the surface of stems, when they are first formed. As stems grow old this layer is lost, and never replaced

Ep'i-der'moid (-moid), *a* [Cf. F. *épidermoïde*.] (*Anat.*) Like epidermis; pertaining to the epidermis

Ep'i-der'mose (-mōs), *n.* [See Epidermis.] (*Physiol Chem.*) Keratin.

Ep'i-dic'tic (ĕp'ĭ-dĭk'tĭk), } *a* [L *epidicticus*. See
Ep'i-dic'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } Epideictic.] Serving to explain; demonstrative

‖ **Ep'i-did'y-mis** (-dĭd'ĭ-mĭs), *n.* [NL, fr Gr ἐπιδιδυμίς, ἐπί upon + δίδυμος testicle.] (*Anat.*) An oblong vermiform mass on the dorsal side of the testicle, composed of numerous convolutions of the excretory duct of that organ. — **Ep'i-did'y-mal** (-mal), *a.*

‖ **Ep'i-did'y-mi'tis** (-mī'tĭs), *n* [NL See Epididymis, and -itis.] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the epididymis, one of the common results of gonorrhea

Ep'i-dote (ĕp'ĭ-dōt), *n* [Gr. ἐπιδιδόναι to give besides, ἐπί over + διδόναι to give. cf F. *épidote*. So named from the *enlargement* of the base of the primary, in some of the secondary forms.] (*Min.*) A mineral, commonly of a yellowish green (pistachio) color, occurring granular, massive, columnar, and in monoclinic crystals It is a silicate of alumina, lime, and oxide of iron, or manganese.

☞ The *Epidote group* includes ordinary epidote, zoisite or *lime epidote*, piedmontite or *manganese epidote*, allanite or *cerium epidote*

Ep'i-dot'ic (-dŏt'ĭk), *a* Related to, resembling, or containing epidote, as, an *epidotic* granite.

‖ **Ep'i-gæ'a** (-jē'ȧ), *n.* [NL, fr Gr ἐπι upon + γῆ earth.] (*Bot.*) An American genus of plants, containing but a single species (*E. repens*), the trailing arbutus.

Ep'i-gæ'ous (-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἐπίγαιος See Epigæa, and cf Epigee.] (*Bot.*) Growing on, or close to, the ground.

Ep'i-gas'tral (-găs'trĭ-al), *a* (*Anat.*) Epigastric

Ep'i-gas'tric (ĕp'ĭ-găs'trĭk), *a* [Gr ἐπιγάστριος over the belly, ἐπι upon + γαστήρ belly cf. F *épigastrique*.] 1. (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the epigastrium, or to the epigastric region.

2 (*Zoöl.*) Over the stomach; — applied to two of the areas of the carapace of crabs.

Epigastric region (*Anat.*) (*a*) The whole upper part of the abdomen (*b*) An arbitrary division of the abdomen above the umbilical and between the two hypochondriac regions.

Ep'i-gas'tri-um (-trĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., from Gr. ἐπιγάστριον.] (*Anat.*) The upper part of the abdomen.

Ep'i-ge'al (ĕp'ĭ-jē'al), *a* (*Bot.*) Epigæous [*R.*]

Ep'i-gee (ĕp'ĭ-jē), *n* [NL *epigeum*, fr. Gr. ἐπίγαιος upon the earth. See Epigæa.] See Perigee [*Obs.*]

Ep'i-gene (ĕp'ĭ-jēn), *a.* [Pref *epi-* + Gr. γίγνεσθαι to be born, grow.] 1. (*Crystallog.*) Foreign, unnatural, unusual, — said of forms of crystals not natural to the substances in which they are found

2 (*Geol.*) Formed or originating on the surface of the earth, — opposed to *hypogene*; as, *epigene* rocks.

Ep'i-gen'e-sis (-jĕn'ĕ-sĭs), *n* [Pref *epi-* + *genesis*.] (*Biol.*) The theory of generation which holds that the germ is created entirely new, not merely expanded, by the procreative power of the parents It is opposed to the theory of *evolution*, also to *syngenesis*.

Ep'i-gen'e-sist (-sĭst), *n.* (*Biol.*) One who believes in, or advocates the theory of, epigenesis.

Ep'i-ge-net'ic (-jē-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to epigenesis, produced according to the theory of epigenesis.

Ep'i-ge'ous (ĕp'ĭ-jē'ŭs), *a.* Same as Epigæous

‖ **Ep-i-ge'um** (-jē'ŭm), *n.* [NL. See Epigee.] See Perigee. [*Obs.*]

Ep'i-glot'tic (-glŏt'tĭk), *a* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or connected with, the epiglottis.

Ep'i-glot-tid'e-an (-glŏt-tĭd'ē-an), *a.* (*Anat.*) Same as Epiglottic.

Ep'i-glot'tis (-glŏt'tĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐπιγλωττίς; ἐπί upon + γλωττα, γλῶσσα, tongue. See Glottis.] (*Anat.*) A cartilaginous lidlike appendage which closes the glottis while food or drink is passing through the pharynx.

E-pig'na-thous (ē-pĭg'nȧ-thŭs), *a.* [*Epi-* + Gr. γνάθος the jaw.] (*Zoöl.*) Hook-billed; having the upper mandible longer than the lower.

Ep'i-gram (ĕp'ĭ-grăm), *n.* [L. *epigramma*, fr. Gr. ἐπίγραμμα inscription, epigram, fr. ἐπιγραφειν to write upon, ἐπί upon + γράφειν to write: cf F. *épigramme*. See Graphic.] 1. A short poem treating concisely and pointedly of a single thought or event. The modern epigram is so contrived as to surprise the reader with a witticism or ingenious turn of thought, and is often satirical in character.

Dost thou think I care for a satire or an *epigram*? *Shak*

☞ *Epigrams* were originally inscriptions on tombs, statues, temples, triumphal arches, etc.

2. An effusion of wit, a bright thought tersely and sharply expressed, whether in verse or prose.

3. The style of the epigram.

Antithesis, i. e., bilateral stroke, is the soul of *epigram* in its later and technical signification *B. Craycroft*

Ep'i-gram-mat'ic (-măt'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *epigrammaticus*,
Ep'i-gram-mat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *cus* cf. F. *épigrammatique*.] 1. Writing epigrams; dealing in epigrams, as, an *epigrammatic* poet

2. Suitable to epigrams; belonging to epigrams, like an epigram, pointed, piquant, as, *epigrammatic* style, wit, or sallies of fancy

Ep'i-gram-mat'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In the way of epigram, in an epigrammatic style

Ep'i-gram'ma-tist (-grăm'mȧ-tĭst), *n.* [L. *epigrammatista*, cf F. *épigrammatiste*.] One who composes epigrams, or makes use of them

The brisk *epigrammatist* showing off his own cleverness *Holmes*

Ep'i-gram'ma-tize (-tīz), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Epigrammatized (-tīzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Epigrammatizing (-tī'zĭng).] To represent by epigrams; to express by epigrams.

Ep'i-gram'ma-ti'zer (-tī'zẽr), *n.* One who writes in an affectedly pointed style

Epigrammatizers of our English prose style *Coleridge*

Ep'i-gram'mist (ĕp'ĭ-grăm'mĭst), *n.* An epigrammatist. *Jer. Taylor*

Ep'i-graph (ĕp'ĭ-grăf), *n.* [Gr ἐπιγραφή, fr ἐπιγράφειν cf F *épigraphe*. See Epigram.] 1 Any inscription set upon a building; especially, one which has to do with the building itself, its founding or dedication.

2 (*Literature*) A citation from some author, or a sentence framed for the purpose, placed at the beginning of a work or of its separate divisions, a motto.

Ep'i-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to
Ep'i-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } epigraphs or to epigraphy, as, an *epigraphic* style, *epigraphical* works or studies

Ep'i-graph'ics (-grăf'ĭks), *n.* The science or study of epigraphs.

E-pig'ra-phist (ē-pĭg'rȧ-fĭst), *n.* A student of, or one versed in, epigraphy

E-pig'ra-phy (-fy), *n* The science of inscriptions, the art of engraving inscriptions or of deciphering them

E-pig'y-nous (ē-pĭj'ĭ-nŭs), *a* [Pref *epi-* + Gr γυνή woman, female cf F. *épigyne*.] (*Bot.*) Adnate to the surface of the ovary, so as to be apparently inserted upon the top of it; — said of stamens, petals, sepals, and also of the disk.

Ep'i-hy'al (ep'ĭ-hī'al), *n.* [Pref *epi-* + the Greek letter Υ.] (*Anat.*) A segment next above the ceratohyal in the hyoidean arch.

Ep'i-lep'sy (ĕp'ĭ-lĕp'sy), *n.* [L *epilepsia*, Gr ἐπιλῆψια a seizure, the "falling sickness," fr ἐπιλαμβανειν to take besides, seize, attack, ἐπί upon, besides + λαμβάνειν to take: cf. F. *épilepsie* Cf. Catalepsy.] (*Med.*) The "falling sickness," so called because the patient falls suddenly to the ground; a disease characterized by paroxysms (or fits) occurring at intervals and attended by sudden loss of consciousness, and convulsive motions of the muscles *Dunglison*

Ep'i-lep'tic (-lĕp'tĭk), *a.* [L *epilepticus*, Gr. ἐπιληπτικός: cf. F. *épileptique*.] Pertaining to, affected with, or of the nature of, epilepsy

Ep'i-lep'tic, *n.* 1. One affected with epilepsy.

2. A medicine for the cure of epilepsy.

Ep'i-lep'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), *a.* Epileptic

Ep'i-lep'ti-form (-tĭ-fôrm), *a* Resembling epilepsy

Ep'i-lep-tog'e-nous (-lĕp-tŏj'ē-nŭs), *a.* [Gr ἐπίληπτος epileptic + *-genous.*] (*Med.*) Producing epilepsy or epileptoid convulsions; — applied to areas of the body or of the nervous system, stimulation of which produces convulsions.

Ep'i-lep'toid (-toid), *a.* [Gr ἐπίληπτος + *-oid*] (*Med.*) Resembling epilepsy; as, *epileptoid* convulsions

Ep'i-lo-ga'tion (-lō-gā'shŭn), *n* [LL *epilogatio*] A summing up in a brief account [*Obs.*] *Udall*

Ep'i-log'ic (-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr ἐπιλογικός] Of or
Ep'i-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } pertaining to an epilogue

Ep-il'o-gism (ĕ-pĭl'ō-jĭz'm), *n* [Gr ἐπιλογισμός, fr ἐπιλογίζεσθαι to reckon over, to deliver an epilogue, ἐπί upon + λογίζεσθαι to count, reckon. See Epilogue.] Enumeration; computation [*R.*] *J. Gregory*

Ep'i-lo-gis'tic (ĕp'ĭ-lō-jĭs'tĭk), *a.* [Cf. Gr ἐπιλογιστικός calculating. See Epilogism.] Of or pertaining to epilogue; of the nature of an epilogue *T. Warton.*

E-pil'o-gize (ē-pĭl'ō-jīz), *v. i. & t.* [See EPILOGISM.] To speak an epilogue to; to utter as an epilogue.

Ep'i-logue (ĕp'ĭ-lŏg; 115), *n.* [F. *épilogue*, L. *epilogus*, fr. Gr. *ἐπίλογος* conclusion, fr. *ἐπιλέγειν* to say in addition; *ἐπί* upon, besides + *λέγειν* to say See LEGEND.] **1.** (*Dramat.*) A speech or short poem addressed to the spectators and recited by one of the actors, after the conclusion of the play.

> A good play needs no *epilogue*, yet . . . good plays prove the better by the help of good *epilogues*. *Shak.*

2. (*Rhet.*) The closing part of a discourse, in which the principal matters are recapitulated, a conclusion.

Ep'i-lo-guize (ĕp'ĭ-lō-gīz *or* ē-pĭl'ō-gīz), *v. i. & t.* Same as EPILOGIZE.

‖ **E-pim'a-chus** (ē-pĭm'ā-kŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐπίμαχος* equipped for battle; *ἐπί* for + *μάχη* battle.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of highly ornate and brilliantly colored birds of Australia, allied to the birds of Paradise.



Epimachus.

‖ **E-pim'e-ra** (ē-pĭm'ē-rā), *n. pl.* See EPIMERON.

E-pim'er-al (ē-pĭm'ēr-al *or* ĕp'ĭ-mē'ral), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Pertaining to the epimera.

Ep'i-mere (ĕp'ĭ-mēr), *n.* [*Epi-* + *-mere.*] (*Biol.*) One of the segments of the transverse axis, or the so-called homonymous parts; as, for example, one of the several segments of the extremities in vertebrates, or one of the similar segments in plants, such as the segments of a segmented leaf. *Syd. Soc. Lex.*

‖ **E-pim'e-ron** (ē-pĭm'ē-rŏn), *n.; pl.* EPIMERA (-rā). [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐπί* upon + *μέρος* a part.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) In crustaceans The part of the side of a somite external to the basal joint of each appendage. See *Illust.* under CRUSTACEA. (*b*) In insects. The lateral piece behind the episternum. [Written also *epimerum.*]

Ep'i-nas'tic (ĕp'ĭ-năs'tĭk), *a.* [Pref. *epi-* + Gr. *ναστός* pressed close] (*Physiol.*) A term applied to that phase of vegetable growth in which an organ grows more rapidly on its upper than on its under surface. See HYPONASTIC.

Ep'i-neu'ral (-nū'ral), *a.* [Pref. *epi-* + *neural.*] (*Anat.*) Arising from the neurapophysis of a vertebra.

‖ **Ep'i-neu'ri-um** (-rĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐπί* upon + *νεῦρον* a nerve] (*Anat.*) The connective tissue framework and sheath of a nerve which bind together the nerve bundles, each of which has its own special sheath, or perineurium.

‖ **Ep'in-glette'** (ĕp'ĭn-glĕt'), *n* [F.] (*Mil.*) An iron needle for piercing the cartridge of a cannon before priming.

Ep'i-ni'cial (ĕp'ĭ-nĭsh'al), *a* [See EPINICION.] Relating to victory. "An *epinical* song" *T. Warton*

Ep'i-ni'cion (-nĭsh'ŭn), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐπινίκιον*, n *ἐπινίκιος* belonging to victory, *ἐπί* upon, to + *νίκη* victory cf. L. *epinicium*] A song of triumph. [*Obs.*] *T. Warton*

Ep'i-nik'i-an (-nĭk'ĭ-an), *a.* Epinicial.

Ep'i-or'nis (ĕp'ĭ-ôr'nĭs), *n.* [NL cf. F. *épiornis.* See ÆPYORNIS] (*Zool.*) One of the gigantic ostrichlike birds of the genus *Æpiornis*, only recently extinct. Its remains have been found in Madagascar. [Written also *Æpyornis.*]

Ep'i-o'tic (-ō'tĭk), *n.* [Pref. *epi-* + Gr. οὖς, gen. ὠτός, ear.] (*Anat.*) The upper and outer element of periotic bone, — in man forming a part of the temporal bone

Ep'i-po-dom'e-try (-pō-dŏm'ē-trĭ), *n.* [Gr. *ἐπίπεδος* on the ground, level (*ἐπί* + *πέδον* ground) + *-metry*] (*Geom.*) The mensuration of figures standing on the same base. [*Obs.*]

Ep'i-pe-riph'er-al (-pē-rĭf'ēr-al), *a.* [Pref. *epi-* + *peripheral.*] (*Physiol.*) Connected with, or having its origin upon, the external surface of the body, — especially applied to the feelings which originate at the extremities of nerves distributed on the outer surface, as the sensation produced by touching an object with the finger; — opposed to *entoperipheral* *H Spencer.*

Ep'i-pet'al-ous (-pĕt'al-ŭs), *a* [Pref. *epi-* + *petal.*] (*Bot*) Borne on the petals or corolla.

E-piph'a-ny (ē-pĭf'ā-nĭ), *n.* [F *épiphanie*, L. *epiphania*, Gr. *ἐπιφάνια* (sc. *ἱερά*), for *ἐπιφάνεια* appearance, fr. *ἐπιφαίνειν* to show forth, *ἐπί* + *φαίνειν* to show. See FANCY.] **1.** An appearance, or a becoming manifest.

> Whom but just before they beheld transfigured and in a glorious *epiphany* upon the mount. *Jer. Taylor*

> An epic poet, if ever such a difficult birth should make its *epiphany* in Paris. *De Quincey.*

2. (*Eccl.*) A church festival celebrated on the 6th of January, the twelfth day after Christmas, in commemoration of the visit of the Magi of the East to Bethlehem, to see and worship the child Jesus; or, as others maintain, to commemorate the appearance of the star to the Magi, symbolizing the manifestation of Christ to the Gentiles; Twelfthtide.

Ep'i-phar'yn-ge'al (ĕp'ĭ-fär'ĭn-jē'al *or* -fā-rĭn'jē-al), *a.* [Pref. *epi-* + *pharyngeal.*] (*Anat*) Pertaining to the segments above the epibranchial in the branchial arches of fishes. — *n.* An epipharyngeal bone or cartilage.

Ep'i-phar'ynx (-fär'ĭnks), *n* [*Epi-* + *pharynx.*] (*Zoöl.*) A structure which overlaps the mouth of certain insects.

‖ **Ep'i-pho-ne'ma** (ĕp'ĭ-fō-nē'mā), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. *ἐπιφώνημα*, fr. *ἐπιφωνεῖν* to mention; *ἐπί* + *φωνεῖν* to speak.] (*Rhet.*) An exclamatory sentence, or striking reflection, which sums up or concludes a discourse.

E-piph'o-neme (ē-pĭf'ō-nēm), *n.* Epiphonema. [*R*]

‖ **E-piph'o-ra** (-ō-rā), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. *ἐπιφορά*, fr. *ἐπιφέρειν* to bring to or upon; *ἐπί* + *φέρειν* to bring.] **1.** (*Med.*) The watery eye; a disease in which the tears accumulate in the eye, and trickle over the cheek. **2.** (*Rhet.*) The emphatic repetition of a word or phrase, at the end of several sentences or stanzas.

Ep'i-phragm (ĕp'ĭ-frăm), *n.* [Gr. *ἐπίφραγμα* a covering, lid, fr. *ἐπιφράσσειν* to block up.] (*Zool.*) A membranaceous or calcareous septum with which some mollusks close the aperture of the shell during the time of hibernation, or æstivation.



Epiphyllosperm-ous Plant

Ep'i-phyl'lo-sper'mous (-fĭl'ō-spēr'mŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἐπί* + *φύλλον* leaf + *σπέρμα* seed.] (*Bot.*) Bearing fruit on the back of the leaves, as ferns.

Harris (1710).

E-piph'yl-lous (ē-pĭf'ĭl-lŭs *or* ĕp'ĭ-fĭl'lŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἐπί* + *φύλλον* leaf.] (*Bot.*) Growing upon, or inserted into, the leaf.



Epiphyllous Fruit.

‖ **Ep'i-phys'i-um** (ĕp'ĭ-fĭz'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL.] (*Bot.*) A genus of cactaceous plants having flattened, jointed stems, and petals united in a tube. The flowers are very showy, and several species are in cultivation.

Ep'i-phys'e-al (-fĭz'ē-al), } *a.* (*Anat.*)
Ep'i-phys'i-al (-ĭ-al), } Pertaining to, or having the nature of, an epiphysis.

‖ **E-piph'y-sis** (ē-pĭf'ĭ-sĭs), *n.; pl.* EPIPHYSES (-sēz). [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐπιφύειν*, fr. *ἐπιφύειν* to grow upon; *ἐπί* upon + *φύειν* to grow.] (*Anat.*) (*a*) The end, or other superficial part, of a bone, which ossifies separately from the central portion, or *diaphysis* (*b*) The cerebral epiphysis, or pineal gland. See *Pineal gland*, under PINEAL.

E-piph'y-tal (ē-pĭf'ĭ-tal *or* ĕp'ĭ-fī'tal), *a.* (*Bot.*) Pertaining to an epiphyte.

Ep'i-phyte (ĕp'ĭ-fīt), *n.* [Gr *ἐπί* upon + *φυτόν* plant, *φύειν* to grow. cf. F. *épiphyte*]



Epiphyte (1) A Florida Orchid (*Epidendrum conopseum*), growing on a branch of a tree Reduced

1. (*Bot.*) An air plant which grows on other plants, but does not derive its nourishment from them. See AIR PLANT.

2. (*Med.*) A vegetable parasite growing on the surface of the body

Ep'i-phyt'ic (ĕp'ĭ-fĭt'ĭk), } *a.* (*Bot.*)
Ep'i-phyt'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Pertaining to, or having the nature of, an epiphyte. — **Ep'i-phyt'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Ep'i-plas'tron (-plăs'trŏn), *n.*; *pl.* EPIPLASTRA (-trā). [Pref *epi-* + *plastron.*] (*Anat*) One of the first pair of lateral plates in the plastron of turtles.

Ep'i-pleu'ral (ĕp'ĭ-plū'ral), *a.* [Pref. *epi-* + *pleural.*] (*Anat*) Arising from the pleurapophysis of a vertebra. *Owen.*

‖ **Ep'i-plex'is** (-plĕks'ĭs), *n.* [L., reproof, fr. Gr. *ἐπίπληξις*, fr. *ἐπιπλήσσειν* to strike at, reprove; *ἐπί* + *πλήσσειν* to strike] (*Rhet*) A figure by which a person seeks to convince and move by an elegant kind of upbraiding

‖ **E-pip'lo-ce** (ē-pĭp'lō-sē), *n.* [L., connection, from Gr *ἐπιπλοκή* a plaiting together, fr. *ἐπιπλέκειν* to plait or braid in, *ἐπί* upon + *πλέκειν* to twist, plait] (*Rhet*) A figure by which one striking circumstance is added, in due gradation, to another; climax; *e. g.*, "He not only spared his enemies, but continued them in employment, not only continued, but advanced them." *Johnson.*

Ep'i-plo'ic (ĕp'ĭ-plō'ĭk), *a.* Relating to the epiploon.

‖ **E-pip'lo-ön** (ē-pĭp'lō-ŏn), *n.; pl.* EPIPLOA (-ā). [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐπίπλοον.*] (*Anat*) See OMENTUM.

Ep'i-po'di-al (ĕp'ĭ-pō'dĭ-al), *a.* **1.** (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the epipodialia or the parts of the limbs to which they belong

2. (*Zool.*) Pertaining to the epipodium of Mollusca.

‖ **Ep'i-po'di-a'le** (-pō'dĭ-ā'lē), *n.; pl.* EPIPODIALIA (-lĭ-ā). [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐπί* upon + *πόδιον*, dim of *πους*, *ποδός*, foot] (*Anat.*) One of the bones of either the forearm or shank, the *epipodialia* being the radius, ulna, tibia, and fibula

E-pip'o-dite (ē-pĭp'ō-dīt), *n* [See EPIPODIUM] (*Zool*) The outer branch of the legs in certain Crustacea. See MAXILLIPED.

‖ **Ep'i-po'di-um** (ĕp'ĭ-pō'dĭ-ŭm), *n.; pl.* EPIPODIA (-ā) [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐπί* upon + *πούς*, *ποδός*, foot.] (*Zool.*) One of the lateral lobes of the foot in certain gastropods.

Ep'i-pol'ic (ĕp'ĭ-pŏl'ĭk), *a.* (*Opt.*) Producing, or relating to, epipolism or fluorescence. [*R.*]

E-pip'o-lism (ē-pĭp'ō-lĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιπολή* a surface; *ἐπί* + *πόλειν* to be.] (*Opt.*) See FLUORESCENCE. [*R*] *Sir J. Herschel.*

E-pip'o-lized (-līzd), *a.* Changed to the epipolic condition, or that in which the phenomenon of fluorescence is presented, produced by fluorescence; as, *epipolized* light. [*R*] *Stokes.*

Ep'ip-ter'ic (ĕp'ĭp-tĕr'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *epi-* + Gr. *πτερόν* wing. So called because above the wing of the sphenoid.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to a small Wormian bone sometimes present in the human skull between the parietal and the great wing of the sphenoid. — *n.* The epipteric bone.

Ep'ip-ter'y-goid (-ĭ-goid), *a.* [Pref. *epi-* + *pterygoid*] (*Anat.*) Situated upon or above the pterygoid bone. — *n.* An epipterygoid bone or cartilage; the columella in the skulls of many lizards.

Ep'i-pu'bic (ĕp'ĭ-pū'bĭk), *a.* Relating to the epipubis.

‖ **Ep'i-pu'bis** (ĕp'ĭ-pū'bĭs), *n.; pl.* EPIPUBES (-bēz). [NL., *epi-* + *pubis.*] (*Anat*) A cartilage or bone in front of the pubis in some amphibians and other animals.

E-pis'co-pa-cy (ē-pĭs'kō-pā-sĭ), *n.* [See EPISCOPATE.] Government of the church by bishops; church government by three distinct orders of ministers — bishops, priests, and deacons — of whom the bishops have an authority superior and of a different kind.

E-pis'co-pal (-pal), *a* [L. *episcopalis*, fr. *episcopus*: cf. F. *épiscopal.* See BISHOP.] **1.** Governed by bishops; as, an *episcopal* church.

2. Belonging to, or vested in, bishops; as, *episcopal* jurisdiction or authority; the *episcopal* system.

E-pis'co-pa'li-an (ē-pĭs'kō-pā'lĭ-an), *a.* Pertaining to bishops, or government by bishops; episcopal; specifically, of or relating to the Protestant Episcopal Church.

E-pis'co-pa'li-an, *n.* One who belongs to an episcopal church, or adheres to the episcopal form of church government and discipline; a churchman; specifically, in the United States, a member of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

E-pis'co-pa'li-an-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The doctrine and usages of Episcopalians; episcopacy.

E-pis'co-pal-ly (ē-pĭs'kō-pal-lĭ), *adv.* By episcopal authority; in an episcopal manner.

E-pis'co-pant (-pant), *n.* A bishop. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

E-pis'co-pa'ri-an (-pā'rĭ-an), *a.* Episcopal. [*R.*] *Wood.*

E-pis'co-pate (ē-pĭs'kō-pāt), *n.* [L. *episcopatus*, fr. *episcopus*: cf. F. *épiscopat.* See BISHOP.] **1.** A bishopric; the office and dignity of a bishop.

2. The collective body of bishops.

3. The time of a bishop's rule.

E-pis'co-pate (-pāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* EPISCOPATED (-pā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EPISCOPATING.] To act as a bishop; to fill the office of a prelate. [*Obs.*]

> Feeding the flock and *episcopating* *Milton.*

E-pis'co-pi-cide (-pĭ-sīd), *n.* [L *episcopus* bishop + *caedere* to kill.] The killing of a bishop.

E-pis'co-pize (ē-pĭs'kō-pīz), *v. t.* To make a bishop of by consecration. *Southey.*

E-pis'co-py (-pĭ), *n.* [Gr. *ἐπισκοπία*, fr. *ἐπίσκοπος.* See BISHOP.] **1.** Survey; superintendence. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

2. Episcopacy. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Ep'i-sep'al-ous (ĕp'ĭ-sĕp'al-ŭs), *a.* [Pref. *epi-* + *sepal.*] (*Bot.*) Growing on the sepals or adnate to them.

Ep'i-skel'e-tal (-skĕl'ē-tal), *a.* [Pref. *epi-* + *skeletal*] (*Anat.*) Above or outside of the endoskeleton; epaxial.

Ep'i-so'dal (-sō'dal), *a.* Same as EPISODIC.

Ep'i-sode (ĕp'ĭ-sōd), *n.* [Gr. *ἐπείσοδος* a coming in besides, *ἐπεισόδιον* episode; *ἐπί* into, besides + *εἴσοδος* a coming in, *εἰς* into + *ὁδός* way, cf Skr *sad* to go: cf. F. *épisode.*] (*Rhet*) A separate incident, story, or action, introduced for the purpose of giving a greater variety to the events related, an incidental narrative, or digression, separable from the main subject, but naturally arising from it.

Ep'i-so'dic-al (ĕp'ĭ-sŏd'ĭ-al), *a.* Pertaining to an episode; by way of episode; episodic.

Ep'i-sod'ic (-sŏd'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf F. *épisodique.* See
Ep'i-sod'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } EPISODE] Of or pertaining to an episode; adventitious. — **Ep'i-sod'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

> Such a figure as Jacob Brattle, purely *episodical* though it be, is an excellent English portrait. *H James.*

‖ **Ep'i-spa'di-as** (ĕp'ĭ-spā'dĭ-ăs), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐπί* upon + *σπᾶν* to draw, rend.] (*Med.*) A deformity in which the urethra opens upon the top of the penis, instead of at its extremity.

Ep'i-spas'tic (-spăs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἐπισπαστικός*, fr *ἐπισπᾶν* to draw to, attract; *ἐπί* upon, to + *σπᾶν* to draw: cf. F. *épispastique*] (*Med*) Attracting the humors to the skin; exciting action in the skin, blistering.

Ep'i-spas'tic, *n.* (*Med*) An external application to the skin, which produces a puriform or serous discharge by exciting inflammation; a vesicatory

Ep'i-sperm (ĕp'ĭ-spĕrm), *n.* [Pref. *epi-* + Gr *σπέρμα* seed: cf. F. *épisperme.*] (*Bot.*) The skin or coat of a seed, especially the outer coat. See TESTA

Ep'i-sper'mic (-spĕr'mĭk), *a.* (*Bot*) Pertaining, or belonging, to the episperm, or covering of a seed.

Ep'i-spore (ĕp'ĭ-spōr), *n.* [Pref. *epi-* + *spore*] (*Bot*) The thickish outer coat of certain spores.

‖ **Ep'i-stax'is** (-stăks'ĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἐπί* upon + *στάζειν* to drop.] (*Med*) Bleeding at the nose.

E-pis'te-mol'o-gy (ē-pĭs'tē-mŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιστήμη* knowledge + *-logy.*] The theory or science of the method or grounds of knowledge.

Ep'i-ster'nal (ĕp'ĭ-stĕr'nal), *a.* (*Anat.* & *Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the episternum.

‖ **Ep'i-ster'num** (-nŭm), *n.; pl.* EPISTERNA (-nā). [NL. See EPI-, and STERNUM.] **1.** (*Anat.*) (*a*) A median bone connected with the sternum, in many vertebrates; the interclavicle. (*b*) Same as EPIPLASTRON.

2 (*Zool*) One of the lateral pieces next to the sternum in the thorax of insects.

Ep'i-stil'bite (-stĭl'bīt), *n.* [Pref. *epi-* + *stilbite.*] (*Min.*) A crystallized, transparent mineral of the Zeolite family. It is a hydrous silicate of alumina and lime.

E-pis'tle (ē-pĭs'l), *n.* [OE. *epistle, epistel*, AS *epistol, pistol*, L. *epistola*, fr. Gr. *ἐπιστολή* anything sent by a messenger, message, letter, fr. *ἐπιστέλλειν* to send to, tell by letter or message; *ἐπί* upon, to + *στέλλειν* to dispatch, send; cf. OF. *epistle, epistre*, F. *épître.* See STALL.] **1.** A writing directed or sent to a person or persons; a written communication; a letter; — applied usually to formal, didactic, or elegant letters.

> A madman's *epistles* are no gospels. *Shak.*

2. (*Eccl.*) One of the letters in the New Testament which were addressed to their Christian brethren by Apostles.

Epistle side, the right side of an altar or church to a person looking from the nave toward the chancel.

> One sees the pulpit on the *epistle side*. *R. Browning.*

E-pis'tle, *v. t.* To write, to communicate in a letter or by writing. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

E-pis'tler (-lẽr), *n.* **1.** A writer of epistles, or of an epistle of the New Testament. *M. Arnold.*

2. (*Eccl.*) The ecclesiastic who reads the epistle at the communion service.

E-pis'to-lar (-tō-lẽr), *a.* Epistolary. *Dr. H. More.*

E-pis'to-la-ry (-lā-rĭ), *a.* [L. *epistolaris*, fr. *epistola*: cf. F. *épistolaire.*] **1.** Pertaining to epistles or letters; suitable to letters and correspondence; as, an *epistolary* style.

2. Contained in letters; carried on by letters. "*Epistolary* correspondence." *Addison.*

Ep'is-to'le-an (ĕp'ĭs-tō'lē-an), *n.* One who writes epistles; a correspondent. *Mary Cowden Clarke.*

E-pis'to-ler (ē-pĭs'tō-lẽr), *n.* (*Eccl.*) One of the clergy who reads the epistle at the communion service, an epistler.

E-pis'to-let (-lĕt), *n.* A little epistle. *Lamb.*

Ep'is-tol'ic (ĕp'ĭs-tŏl'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *epistolicus*, Gr.
Ep'is-tol'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } ἐπιστολικός.] Pertaining to letters or epistles; in the form or style of letters; epistolary.

E-pis'to-lize (ē-pĭs'tō-līz), *v. i.* To write epistles.

E-pis'to-li'zer (-lī'zẽr), *n.* A writer of epistles.

E-pis'to-lo-graph'ic (-lō-grăf'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἐπιστολογραφικός: cf. F. *épistolographique.*] Pertaining to the writing of letters; used in writing letters; epistolary.

Epistolographic character *or* **mode of writing**, the same as *Demotic character*. See under DEMOTIC

E-pis'to-log'ra-phy (-lŏg'rā-fy), *n.* [Gr. ἐπιστολή epistle + *-graphy*. cf. F. *épistolographie.*] The art or practice of writing epistles.

‖ **E-pis'to-ma** (ē-pĭs'tō-mā), } *n.* [NL. *epistoma*, fr
Epi'stome (ĕp'ĭ-stōm), } Gr. ἐπί upon + στόμα, -ατος, mouth] (*Zool*) (*a*) The region between the antennæ and the mouth, in Crustacea. (*b*) A lipilike organ that covers the mouth, in most Bryozoa. See *Illust.*, under ENTOPROCTA.

‖ **E-pis'tro-phe** (ē-pĭs'trō-fē), *n.* [L., from Gr. ἐπιστροφή a turning toward, return, fr. ἐπιστρέφειν to turn toward, ἐπί upon, to + στρέφειν to turn.] (*Rhet.*) A figure in which successive clauses end with the same word or affirmation; *e. g.*, "Are they Hebrews? *so am I.* Are they Israelites? *so am I.*" 2 *Cor.* xi 22

Epi'style (ĕp'ĭ-stīl), *n.* [L. *epistylium*, Gr. ἐπιστύλιον; ἐπί upon + στῦλος column. cf. F. *épistyle*] (*Anc. Arch.*) A massive piece of stone or wood laid immediately on the abacus of the capital of a column or pillar, — now called *architrave*. *Gwilt*

Ep'i-syl'lo-gism (-sĭl'lŏ-jĭz'm), *n.* [Pref. *epi-* + *syllogism*] (*Logic*) A syllogism which assumes as one of its premises a proposition which was the conclusion of a preceding syllogism, called, in relation to this, the prosyllogism.

Ep'i-taph (ĕp'ĭ-tăf), *n.* [F. *épitaphe*, L. *epitaphium* a funeral oration, fr. Gr. ἐπιτάφιος, orig. an adj., over or at a tomb; ἐπί upon + τάφος tomb. Cf. CENOTAPH] **1.** An inscription on, or at, a tomb, or a grave, in memory or commendation of the one buried there, a sepulchral inscription.

Hang her an *epitaph* upon her tomb *Shak.*

2. A brief writing formed as if to be inscribed on a monument, as that concerning Alexander "Sufficit huic tumulus, cui non sufficeret orbis"

Ep'i-taph, *v. t.* To commemorate by an epitaph. [*R.*]

Let me be *epitaphed* the inventor of English hexameters *G. Harvey*

Ep'i-taph, *v. i.* To write or speak after the manner of an epitaph. [*R.*]

The commons in their speeches *epitaph* upon L.m. . "He lived as a wolf and died as a dog" *Bp. Hall*

Ep'i-taph'er (-tăf'ẽr), *n.* A writer of epitaphs. *Nash*

Ep'i-taph'i-al (-tăf'ĭ-al), } *a.* Relating to, or of the
Ep'i-taph'i-an (-tăf'ĭ-an), } nature of, an epitaph.

The noble Pericles in his *epitaphian* speech *Milton*

Epitaphial Latin verses are not to be taken too literally *Lowell*

Ep'i-taph'ic (-tăf'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to an epitaph, epitaphian. — *n.* An epitaph. *Udall*

Ep'i-taph'ist (ĕp'ĭ-tăf'ĭst), *n.* An epitapher.

‖ **E-pit'a-sis** (ē-pĭt'ā-sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐπίτασις a stretching, fr. ἐπιτείνειν to stretch upon or over, ἐπί upon + τείνειν to stretch] **1.** That part which embraces the main action of a play, poem, and the like, and leads on to the catastrophe; — opposed to *protasis.*

2. (*Med.*) The period of violence in a fever or disease; paroxysm. *Dunglison*

Ep'i-tha-lam'ic (ĕp'ĭ-thā-lăm'ĭk), *a.* Belonging to, or designed for, an epithalamium

Ep'i-tha-la'mi-um (-lā'mĭ-ŭm), *n.*, *pl.* E. EPITHALAMIUMS (-ŭmz), L. EPITHALAMIA (-ā) [L., fr. Gr. ἐπιθαλάμιος, orig. an adj., nuptial, ἐπί upon, at + θαλαμος bride chamber] A nuptial song, or poem in honor of the bride and bridegroom.

The kind of poem which was called *epithalamium*, sung when the bride was led into her chamber *B. Jonson*

Ep'i-thal'a-my (-thăl'ā-mȳ), *n.*; *pl.* EPITHALAMIES (-mĭz). Epithalamium [*R.*] *Donne*

‖ **Ep'i-the'ca** (-thē'kā), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐπί upon + θήκη a case, box, fr. τιθέναι to place] (*Zool*) A continuous and, usually, structureless layer which covers more or less of the exterior of many corals

Ep'i-the'li-al (-ĭ-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to epithelium, as, *epithelial* cells; *epithelial* cancer

Ep'i-the'li-oid (-oid), *a.* [*Epithelium* + *-oid*] (*Anat.*) Like epithelium; as, *epithelioid* cells

‖ **Ep'i-the'li-o'ma** (-ō'mā), *n.* [NL. See EPITHELIUM, and -OMA.] (*Med.*) A malignant growth containing epithelial cells, — called also *epithelial cancer*

‖ **Ep'i-the'li-um** (-thē'lĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* E. EPITHELIUMS (-ŭmz), L. EPITHELIA (-ā) [NL., fr. Gr. ἐπί upon + θηλή nipple.] (*Anat.*) The superficial layer of cells lining the alimentary canal and all its appendages, all glands and their ducts, blood vessels and lymphatics, serous cavities, etc. It often includes the epidermis (*i. e.*, keratin-producing epithelial cells), and it is sometimes restricted to the alimentary canal, the glands and their appendages, — the term *endothelium* being applied to the lining membrane of the blood vessels, lymphatics, and serous cavities.

Ep'i-the'loid (-loid), *a.* (*Anat.*) Epithelioid.

Ep'i-them (ĕp'ĭ-thĕm), *n.* [L. *epithema*, Gr. ἐπίθεμα, fr. ἐπιτιθέναι to lay or put on. cf. F. *épithème.* See EPITHET.] (*Med.*) Any external topical application to the body, except ointments and plasters, as a poultice, lotion, etc.

‖ **Ep'i-the'ma** (ĕp'ĭ-thē'mā), *n.* [NL., from Gr. ἐπί upon + θῆμα a case, box, fr. τιθέναι to place.] (*Zool.*) A horny excrescence upon the beak of birds.

‖ **E-pith'e-sis** (ē-pĭth'ē-sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐπίθεσις a putting on, ἐπί upon + τιθέναι to place] The addition of a letter at the end of a word, without changing its sense, as, *numb* for *num*, *whilst* for *whiles*

Ep'i-thet (ĕp'ĭ-thĕt), *n.* [L. *epitheton*, Gr. ἐπίθετον, fr. ἐπίθετος added, fr. ἐπιτιθέναι to add, ἐπί upon, to + τιθέναι to put, place. cf. F. *épithète* See Do.] **1.** An adjective expressing some quality, attribute, or relation, that is properly or specially appropriate to a person or thing; as, a *just* man, a *verdant* lawn

A prince [Henry III.] to whom the *epithet* "worthless" seems best applicable *Hallam*

2. Term, expression, phrase. "Stuffed with *epithets* of war" *Shak.*

Syn. — EPITHET, TITLE. The name *epithet* was formerly extended to nouns which give a title or describe character (as the "*epithet* of liar"), but is now confined wholly to adjectives. Some rhetoricians, as Whately, restrict it still further, considering the term *epithet* as belonging only to a limited class of adjectives, viz., those which add nothing to the sense of their noun, but simply hold forth some quality necessarily implied therein, as, the *bright* sun, the *lofty* heavens, etc. But this restriction does not prevail in general literature.

Epithet is sometimes confounded with *appellation*, which is always a noun or its equivalent.

Ep'i-thet, *v. t.* To describe by an epithet. [*R.*]

Never was a town better *epitheted* *Sir H. Wotton*

Ep'i-thet'ic (-thĕt'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. ἐπιθετικός added.]
Ep'i-thet'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Pertaining to, or abounding with, epithets. "In *epithetic* measured prose" *Lloyd*

Ep'i-thite (ĕp'ĭ-thīt), *n.* [Gr. ἐπιθέτης impostor.] A lazy, worthless fellow; a vagrant. [*Obs.*] *Mason*

Ep'i-thu-met'ic (ĕp'ĭ-thū-mĕt'ĭk), *a.* Epithumetical. [*Obs.*]

Ep'i-thu-met'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [Gr. ἐπιθυμητικός, fr. ἐπιθυμεῖν to long for, lust after, ἐπί + θυμός soul, heart, desire.] Pertaining to sexual desire, sensual. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Ep'i-tith'i-des (-tĭth'ĭ-dēz), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐπιτίθεναι to place upon. See EPITHET.] (*Arch.*) The uppermost member of the cornice of an entablature.

E-pit'o-ma'tor (ē-pĭt'ō-mā'tẽr), *n.* [LL.] An epitomist. *Sir W. Hamilton*

E-pit'o-me (ē-pĭt'ō-mē), *n.*; *pl.* EPITOMES (-mēz) [L., fr. Gr. ἐπιτομή a surface incision, also, an abridgment, fr. ἐπιτέμνειν to cut into, cut short, ἐπί upon + τέμνειν to cut. cf. F. *épitome* See TOME.] **1.** A work in which the contents of a former work are reduced within a smaller space by curtailment and condensation; a brief summary, an abridgment

[An] *epitome* of the contents of a very large book *Sydney Smith*

2. A compact or condensed representation of anything

An *epitome* of English fashionable life *Carlyle*

A man so various that he seemed to be
Not one, but all mankind's *epitome* *Dryden*

Syn. — Abridgment, compendium, compend, abstract, synopsis, abbreviature. See ABRIDGMENT.

E-pit'o-mist (-mĭst), *n.* One who makes an epitome, one who abridges, an epitomizer *Milton*

E-pit'o-mize (-mīz), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EPITOMIZED (-mīzd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* EPITOMIZING (-mī'zĭng)] **1.** To make an epitome of, to shorten or abridge, as a writing or discourse, to reduce within a smaller space, as, to *epitomize* the works of Justin

2. To diminish, as by cutting off something, to curtail, as, to *epitomize* words. [*Obs.*] *Addison*

E-pit'o-mi'zer (-mī'zẽr), *n.* An epitomist *Burton*

Ep'i-trite (ĕp'ĭ-trīt), *n.* [Gr. ἐπίτριτος containing an integer and one third (*i. e.*, ⅓, or in the ratio of 4 to 3), ἐπί upon, over + τρίτος the third. cf. L. *epitritus*, F. *épitrite*] (*Gr. & Lat. Pros.*) A foot consisting of three long syllables and one short syllable

☞ It is so called from being compounded of a spondee (which contains 4 times) with an iambus or a trochee (which contains 3 times). It is called 1st, 2d, 3d, or 4th *epitrite* according as the short syllable stands 1st, 2d, etc.

‖ **Ep'i-troch'le-a** (-trŏk'lĭ'-ā), *n.* [NL. See EPI-, and TROCHLEA.] (*Anat.*) A projection on the outer side of the distal end of the humerus, the external condyle

Ep'i-troch'le-ar (-ẽr), *a.* Relating to the epitrochlea

Ep'i-tro'choid (-trō'koid), *n.* [Pref. *epi-* + Gr. τροχός wheel + *-oid*] (*Geom.*) A kind of curve. See EPICYCLOID, and TROCHOID

| **E-pit'ro-pe** (ē-pĭt'rō-pē), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ἐπιτροπή reference, arbitration, fr. ἐπιτρέπειν to turn over to give up, yield, ἐπί upon, over + τρέπειν to turn] (*Rhet.*) A figure by which permission is either seriously or ironically granted to some one, to do what he proposes to do; *e. g.*, "He that is unjust, let him be unjust still."

‖ **Ep'i-zeux'is** (ĕp'ĭ-zŭks'ĭs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ἐπίζευξις a fastening together, repetition, fr. ἐπιζευγνύναι to fasten to or upon; ἐπί upon + ζευγνύναι to join, yoke] (*Rhet.*) A figure by which a word is repeated with vehemence or emphasis, as in the following lines —

Alone, *alone*, *all all alone*,
Alone on a *wide wide* sea *Coleridge*

Ep'i-zo'an (-zō'an), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) An epizoon.

Ep'i-zo'ic (-zō'ĭk), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Living upon the exterior of another animal, ectozoic, — said of external parasites.

| **Ep'i-zo'ön** (-zō'ŏn), *n.*; *pl.* EPIZOA (-ā). [NL., fr. Gr. ἐπί upon + ζῷον animal.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the artificial group of invertebrates of various kinds, which live parasitically upon the exterior of other animals; an ectozoon. Among them are the lice, ticks, many acari, the lerneans, or fish lice, and other crustaceans.

Ep'i-zo-ŏt'ic (ĕp'ĭ-zō-ŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *épizootique.*] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to an epizoön.

2. (*Geol.*) Containing fossil remains; — said of rocks, formations, mountains, and the like. [*Obs.*]

Epizootic mountains are of secondary formation. *Kirwan*

3. Of the nature of a disease which attacks many animals at the same time; — corresponding to epidemic diseases among men.

Ep'i-zo'ö-ty (-zō'ŏ-tȳ), **Ep'i-zo-ŏt'ic** (-zō-ŏt'ĭk), *n.* [F. *épizootie*] An epizootic disease; a murrain; an epidemic influenza among horses.

Ep'och (ĕp'ŏk *or* ē'pok; 277), *n.* [LL. *epocha*, Gr. ἐποχή check, stop, an epoch of a star, an historical epoch, fr. ἐπέχειν to hold on, check; ἐπί upon + ἔχειν to have, hold, akin to Skr. *sah* to overpower, Goth. *sigis* victory, AS. *sigor*, *sige*, G. *sieg* cf. F. *époque.* See SCHEME.]

1. A fixed point of time, established in history by the occurrence of some grand or remarkable event; a point of time marked by an event of great subsequent influence, as, the *epoch* of the creation, the birth of Christ was the *epoch* which gave rise to the Christian era.

In divers ages, divers *epochs* of time were used *Usher.*

Great *epochs* and crises in the kingdom of God *Trench.*

The acquittal of the bishops was not the only event which makes the 30th of June, 1688, a great *epoch* in history *Macaulay.*

☞ *Epochs* mark the beginning of new historical periods, and dates are often numbered from them.

2. A period of time, longer or shorter, remarkable for events of great subsequent influence, a memorable period; as, the *epoch* of maritime discovery, or of the Reformation. "So vast an *epoch* of time" *F. Harrison.*

The influence of Chaucer continued to live even during the dreary interval which separates from one another two important *epochs* of our literary history *A. W. Ward*

3. (*Geol.*) A division of time characterized by the prevalence of similar conditions of the earth; commonly a minor division or part of a period

The long geological *epoch* which stored up the vast coal measures *J. C. Shairp*

4. (*Astron.*) (*a*) The date at which a planet or comet has a given longitude or position. (*b*) An arbitrary fixed date, for which the elements used in computing the place of a planet, or other heavenly body, at any other date, are given, as, the *epoch* of Mars, lunar elements for the *epoch* March 1st, 1860

Syn. — Era, time, date, period, age. — EPOCH, ERA. We speak of the *era* of the Reformation, when we think of it as a period, during which a new order of things prevailed, so also, the *era* of good feeling, etc. Had we been thinking of the time as marked by certain great events, or as a period in which great results were effected, we should have called the times when these events happened *epochs*, and the whole period an *epoch*.

The capture of Constantinople is an *epoch* in the history of Mahometanism, but the flight of Mahomet is its *era*. *C. J. Smith*

‖ **Ep'o-cha** (ĕp'ō-kā), *n.* [L.] See EPOCH. *J. Adams.*

Ep'o-chal (-kal), *a.* Belonging to an epoch, of the nature of an epoch. "*Epochal* points" *Shedd.*

Ep'ode (ĕp'ōd), *n.* [L. *epodos*, Gr. ἐπῳδός, fr. ἐπ�ᾴδειν to sing to; ἐπί upon, to + ᾴδειν to sing. cf. F. *épode.* See ODE.] (*Poet.*) (*a*) The after song, the part of a lyric ode which follows the strophe and antistrophe, — the ancient ode being divided into strophe, antistrophe, and *epode*. (*b*) A species of lyric poem, invented by Archilochus, in which a longer verse is followed by a shorter one, as, the *Epodes* of Horace. It does not include the elegiac distich.

E-pod'ic (ē-pŏd'ĭk *or* ē-pō'dĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἐπῳδικός.] Pertaining to, or resembling, an epode

Ep'o-nym } (ĕp'ō-nĭm), *n.* [Cf. F. *éponyme.* See
Ep'o-nyme } EPONYMOUS.] **1.** The hypothetical individual who is assumed as the person from whom any race, city, etc., took its name, as, Hellen is an *eponym* of the Hellenes

2. A name, as of a people, country, and the like, derived from that of an individual.

Ep'o-nym'ic (ĕp'ō-nĭm'ĭk), *a.* Same as EPONYMOUS

Tablets which bear *eponymic* dates *I. Taylor (The Alphabet)*

E-pon'y-mist (ē-pŏn'ĭ-mĭst), *n.* One from whom a race, tribe, city, or the like, took its name, an eponym

E-pon'y-mous (ē-pŏn'ĭ-mŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἐπώνυμος. ἐπί upon, to + ὄνυμα for ὄνομα name] Relating to an eponym, giving one's name to a tribe, people, country, and the like

What becomes of the Herakleid genealogy of the Spartan kings, when it is admitted that *eponymous* persons are to be considered as fictions? *Grote*

E-pon'y-my (-mȳ), *n.* [Gr. ἐπωνυμία a surname given after some person or thing] The derivation of the name of a race, tribe, etc., from that of a fabulous hero, progenitor, etc

‖ **Ep'o-ŏph'o-ron** (ĕp'ō-ŏf'ō-rŏn), *n.* [NL., from Gr. ἐπί upon + ᾠόν egg + φέρειν to bear.] (*Anat.*) See PAROVARIUM.

Ep'o-pee' (ĕp'ō-pē'), } *n.* [F. *épopée*, Gr. ἐποποιία,
‖ **Ep'o-poe'ia** (-pē'yā), } ἔπος song + ποιεῖν to make. See EPOS.] An epic poem, epic poetry

Ep'opt (ĕp'ŏpt), *n.* [Gr. ἐπόπτης one initiated into the Eleusinian mysteries.] One instructed in the mysteries of a secret system. *Carlyle*

‖ **Ep'os** (ĕp'ŏs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ἔπος.] An epic

Ep'o-ta'tion (ĕp'ō-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *epotare*, *epotatum*, to drink, e out + *potare* to drink.] A drinking up, a quaffing. [*Obs.*] *Feltham*

‖ **E'prou'vette'** (ā'prōō'vĕt'), *n.* [F.] (*Gun.*) An apparatus for testing or proving the strength of gunpowder

Ep'som-ite (ĕp'sŭm-īt), *n.* Native sulphate of magnesia or Epsom salt.

Ep'som salts' *or* **salt'** (sălt') (*Med.*) Sulphate of magnesia having cathartic qualities, — originally prepared by boiling down the mineral waters at *Epsom*, England, — whence the name, afterwards prepared from sea water, but now from certain minerals, as from siliceous hydrate of magnesia

Ep'u-la-ry (ĕp'ū-lā-rȳ), *a.* [L. *epularis*, fr. *epulum* a feast: cf. F. *épulaire.*] Of or pertaining to a feast or banquet. [*Obs.*] *Smart.*

Ep'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *epulatio.*] A feasting or feast; a banquet. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

‖ **E-pu'lis** (ē-pū'lĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐπουλίς a gumboil; Gr. ἐπί upon + οὖλα gums.] (*Med.*) A hard tumor developed from the gums.

Ep'u-lose' (ĕp'ū-lōs'), *a.* [L. *epulum* a feast.] Feasting to excess. [*Obs.*]

Ep'u-lot'ic (-lŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἐπουλωτικός, fr. ἐπουλοῦν to scar over or heal; ἐπί upon, over + οὖλος whole.] Promoting the skinning over or healing of sores, as, an *epulotic* ointment. — *n.* An epulotic agent.

Ep'u-ra'tion (ĕp'ū-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *e* out, quite + *purare* to purify, *purus* pure.] Purification.

‖ **E'pure'** (ā'pur'), *n.* [F.] (*Fine Arts*) A draught or model from which to build; especially, one of the full size of the work to be done; a detailed drawing.

E'qua-bil'i-ty (ē'kwā-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *aequabilitas*, fr. *aequabilis.* See EQUABLE.] The quality or condition of being equable; evenness or uniformity; as, *equability* of temperature; the *equability* of the mind.

For the celestial bodies, the *equability* and constancy of their motions argue them ordained by wisdom *Ray*

E'qua-ble (ē'kwā-b'l, 277), *a.* [L. *aequabilis*, fr. *aequare* to make level or equal, fr. *aequus* even, equal. See EQUAL.] **1.** Equal and uniform; continuing the same at different times; — said of motion, and the like; uniform in surface; smooth; as, an *equable* plain or globe.

2. Uniform in action or intensity; not variable or changing; — said of the feelings or temper.

E'qua-ble-ness, *n.* Quality or state of being equable.

E'qua-bly, *adv.* In an equable manner.

E'qual (ē'kwal), *a.* [L. *aequalis*, fr *aequus* even, equal; akin to Skr. *ēka*, and perh. to L *unus* for older *oinos* one, E. *one.*] **1.** Agreeing in quantity, size, quality, degree, value, etc.; having the same magnitude, the same value, the same degree, etc.; — applied to number, degree, quantity, and intensity, and to any subject which admits of them, neither inferior nor superior, greater nor less, better nor worse; corresponding; alike; as, *equal* quantities of land, water, etc.; houses of *equal* size; persons of *equal* stature or talents; commodities of *equal* value.

2. Bearing a suitable relation; of just proportion; having competent power, abilities, or means, adequate, as, he is not *equal* to the task.

The Scots trusted not their own numbers as *equal* to fight with the English *Clarendon*

It is not permitted to me to make my commendations *equal* to your merit. *Dryden.*

Whose voice an *equal* messenger
Conveyed thy meaning mild *Emerson.*

3. Not variable; equable; uniform; even, as, an *equal* movement "An *equal* temper." *Dryden.*

4. Evenly balanced; not unduly inclining to either side; characterized by fairness, unbiased, impartial; equitable; just.

Are not my ways *equal*? *Ezek.* xviii 29
Thee, O Jove, no *equal* judge I deem *Spenser.*

Nor think it *equal* to answer deliberate reason with sudden heat and noise. *Milton*

5. Of the same interest or concern, indifferent.

They who are not disposed to receive them may let them alone or reject them; it is *equal* to me *Cheyne*

6. (*Mus.*) Intended for voices of one kind only, either all male or all female; — opposed to *mixed.* [*R.*]

7. (*Math.*) Exactly agreeing with respect to quantity.

Equal temperament. (*Mus.*) See TEMPERAMENT.

Syn. — Even; equable, uniform; adequate; proportionate; commensurate, fair; just, equitable.

E'qual, *n.* **1** One not inferior or superior to another, one having the same or a similar age, rank, station, office, talents, strength, or other quality or condition; an equal quantity or number; as, "If *equals* be taken from *equals* the remainders are equal."

Those who were once his *equals* envy and defame him *Addison.*

2. State of being equal, equality. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

E'qual, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EQUALED (ē'kwald) or EQUALLED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* EQUALING or EQUALLING.]

1. To be or become equal to; to have the same quantity, the same value, the same degree or rank, or the like, with; to be commensurate with

On me whose all not *equals* Edward's moiety *Shak.*

2. To make equal return to; to recompense fully.

Who answered all her cares, and *equaled* all her love. *Dryden*

3. To make equal or equal to, to equalize; hence, to compare or regard as equals, to put on equality.

He would not *equal* the mind that he found in himself to the infinite and incomprehensible being *Berkeley*

E-qual'i-ta'ri-an (ē-kwŏl'ĭ-tā'rĭ-an), *n.* One who believes in equalizing the condition of men; a leveler.

E-qual'i-ty (ē-kwŏl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* EQUALITIES (-tĭz). [L. *aequalitas*, fr. *aequalis* equal. See EQUAL.] **1** The condition or quality of being equal; agreement in quantity or degree as compared; likeness in bulk, value, rank, properties, etc.; as, the *equality* of two bodies in length or thickness; an *equality* of rights.

A footing of *equality* with nobles *Macaulay*

2. Sameness in state or continued course, evenness; uniformity; as, an *equality* of temper or constitution.

3. Evenness; uniformity; as, an *equality* of surface.

4. (*Math.*) Exact agreement between two expressions or magnitudes with respect to quantity; — denoted by the symbol =; thus, $a = x$ signifies that a contains the same number and kind of units of measure that x does.

Confessional equality. See under CONFESSIONAL.

E'qual-i-za'tion (ē'kwal-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of equalizing, or state of being equalized.

Their *equalization* with the rest of their fellow subjects. *Burke.*

E'qual-ize (ē'kwal-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EQUALIZED (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EQUALIZING (-ĭ'zĭng).] [Cf. F. *égaliser.*] **1.** To make equal; to cause to correspond, or be like, in amount or degree as compared; as, to *equalize* accounts, burdens, or taxes.

One poor moment can suffice
To *equalize* the lofty and the low. *Wordsworth.*

No system of instruction will completely *equalize* natural powers. *Whately.*

2. To pronounce equal; to compare as equal.

Which we *equalize*, and perhaps would willingly prefer to the Iliad. *Orrery.*

3. To be equal to; to equal; to match. [*Obs.*]

It could not *equalize* the hundredth part
Of what her eyes have kindled in my heart. *Waller.*

Equalizing bar (*Railroad Mach.*), a lever connecting two axle boxes, or two springs in a car truck or locomotive, to equalize the pressure on the axles.

E'qual-i'zer (-ĭ'zẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, equalizes anything.

E'qual-ly, *adv.* In an equal manner or degree; in equal shares or proportion; with equal and impartial justice; without difference; alike; evenly; justly; as, *equally* taxed, furnished, etc.

E'qual-ness, *n.* Equality; evenness. *Shak.*

E-quan'gu-lar (ē-kwăn'gū-lẽr), *a.* [See EQUIANGULAR.] Having equal angles; equiangular. [*R.*] *Johnson.*

E'qua-nim'i-ty (ē'kwā-nĭm'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *aequanimitas*, fr. *aequanimus*: cf. F. *équanimité.* See EQUANIMOUS.] Evenness of mind; that calm temper or firmness of mind which is not easily elated or depressed; patience; calmness; composure; as, to bear misfortunes with *equanimity.*

E-quan'i-mous (ē-kwăn'ĭ-mŭs), *a.* [L. *aequanimus*, fr. *aequus* equal + *animus* mind.] Of an even, composed frame of mind; of a steady temper; not easily elated or depressed. [*R.*] *Bp. Gauden*

E'quant (ē'kwant), *n.* [L. *aequans, -antis*, p. pr. of *aequare*: cf. F. *équant.* See EQUATE.] (*Ptolemaic Astron.*) A circle used for representing and computing certain deviations of the motions of the planets from uniform motion in circles.

E-quate' (ē-kwāt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EQUATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* EQUATING] [L. *aequatus*, p. p. of *aequare* to make level or equal, fr. *aequus* level, equal. See EQUAL.] To make equal; to reduce to an average; to make such an allowance or correction in as will reduce to a common standard of comparison; to reduce to mean time or motion; as, to *equate* payments; to *equate* lines of railroad for grades or curves; *equated* distances.

Palgrave gives both scrolle and scrowe and *equates* both to F[rench] rolle *Skeat (Etymol. Dict.)*

Equating for grades (*Railroad Engin.*), adding to the measured distance one mile for each twenty feet of ascent. — **Equating for curves**, adding half a mile for each 360 degrees of curvature.

E-qua'tion (ē-kwā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *aequatio* an equalizing. cf. F. *équation* equation. See EQUATE.] **1.** A making equal, equal division, equality; equilibrium.

Again the golden day resumed its right,
And ruled in just *equation* with the night *Rowe*

2. (*Math.*) An expression of the condition of equality between two algebraic quantities or sets of quantities, the sign = being placed between them; as, a binomial *equation*; a quadratic *equation*; an algebraic *equation*; a transcendental *equation*; an exponential *equation*, a logarithmic *equation*; a differential *equation*, etc.

3. (*Astron.*) A quantity to be applied in computing the mean place or other element of a celestial body; that is, any one of the several quantities to be added to, or taken from, its position as calculated on the hypothesis of a mean uniform motion, in order to find its true position as resulting from its actual and unequal motion.

Absolute equation. See under ABSOLUTE. — **Equation box**, or **Equational box**, a system of differential gearing used in spinning machines for regulating the twist of the yarn. It resembles gearing used in equation clocks for showing apparent time — **Equation of the center** (*Astron.*), the difference between the place of a planet as supposed to move uniformly in a circle, and its place as moving in an ellipse. — **Equations of condition** (*Math.*), equations formed for deducing the true values of certain quantities from others on which they depend, when different sets of the latter, as given by observation, would yield different values of the quantities sought, and the number of equations that may be found is greater than the number of unknown quantities. — **Equation of a curve** (*Math.*), an equation which expresses the relation between the coordinates of every point in the curve — **Equation of equinoxes** (*Astron.*), the difference between the mean and apparent places of the equinox. — **Equation of payments** (*Arith.*), the process of finding the mean time of payment of several sums due at different times. — **Equation of time** (*Astron.*), the difference between mean and apparent time, or between the time of day indicated by the sun, and that by a perfect clock going uniformly all the year round. — **Equation clock** *or* **watch**, a timepiece made to exhibit the differences between mean solar and apparent solar time. *Knight.* — **Normal equation.** See under NORMAL. — **Personal equation** (*Astron.*), the difference between an observed result and the true, depending on personal qualities or peculiarities in the observer, particularly the difference, in an average of a large number of observations, between the instant when an observer notes a phenomenon, as the transit of a star, and the assumed instant of its actual occurrence; or, relatively, the difference between these instants as noted by two observers. It is usually only a fraction of a second; — sometimes applied loosely to differences of judgment or method occasioned by temperamental qualities of individuals. — **Theory of equations** (*Math.*), the branch of algebra that treats of the properties of a single algebraic equation of any degree containing one unknown quantity.

E-qua'tor (ē-kwā'tẽr), *n.* [L. *aequator* one who equalizes cf. F *équateur* equator. See EQUATE.] **1.** (*Geog.*) The imaginary great circle on the earth's surface, everywhere equally distant from the two poles, and dividing the earth's surface into two hemispheres.

2. (*Astron.*) The great circle of the celestial sphere, coincident with the plane of the earth's equator; — so called because when the sun is in it, the days and nights are of equal length; hence called also the *equinoctial*, and on maps, globes, etc., the *equinoctial line.*

Equator of the sun *or* **of a planet** (*Astron.*), the great circle whose plane passes through the center of the body, and is perpendicular to its axis of revolution. — **Magnetic equator.** See ACLINIC.

E'qua-to'ri-al (ē'kwā-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* [Cf. F. *équatorial.*] Of or pertaining to the equator; as, *equatorial* climates; also, pertaining to an equatorial instrument.

E'qua-to'ri-al, *n.* (*Astron.*) An instrument consisting of a telescope so mounted as to have two axes of motion at right angles to each other, one of them parallel to the axis of the earth, and each carrying a graduated circle, the one for measuring declination, and the other right ascension, or the hour angle, so that the telescope may be directed, even in the daytime, to any star or other object whose right ascension and declination are known. The motion in right ascension is sometimes communicated by clockwork, so as to keep the object constantly in the field of the telescope. Called also an *equatorial telescope.*

☞ The term *equatorial*, or *equatorial instrument*, is sometimes applied to any astronomical instrument which has its principal axis of rotation parallel to the axis of the earth.

E'qua-to'ri-al-ly, *adv.* So as to have motion or direction parallel to the equator.

Eq'uer-ry (ĕk'wẽr-rȳ *or* ē-kwẽr'rȳ; 277), *n.*; *pl.* EQUERRIES (-rĭz). [F. *écurie* stable, for older *escurie*, *escuirie* (confused somewhat with F. *écuyer*, OF. *escuyer*, squire), LL *scuria*, OHG. *skiura*, *scūra*, barn, shed, G. *scheuer*, from a root meaning *to cover*, *protect*, and akin to L. *scutum* shield. See ESQUIRE, and *cf.* ESCUAGE, QUERRY.] **1.** A large stable or lodge for horses. *Johnson.*

2. An officer of princes or nobles, charged with the care of their horses.

☞ In England *equerries* are officers of the royal household in the department of the Master of the Horse.

Eq'ue-ry (ĕk'wĕ-rȳ), *n* Same as EQUERRY.

E-ques'tri-an (ē-kwĕs'trĭ-an), *a.* [L *equester*, from *eques* horseman, fr. *equus* horse: cf. F. *équestre.* See EQUINE.] **1.** Of or pertaining to horses or horsemen, or to horsemanship; as, *equestrian* feats, or games.

2 Being or riding on horseback; mounted; as, an *equestrian* statue.

An *equestrian* lady appeared upon the plains *Spectator.*

3. Belonging to, or composed of, the ancient Roman *equites* or knights; as, the *equestrian* order. *Burke.*

E-ques'tri-an, *n.* One who rides on horseback; a horseman, a rider.

E-ques'tri-an-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The art of riding on horseback; performance on horseback; horsemanship; as, feats of *equestrianism*

E-ques'tri-enne' (-ĕn'), *n.* [Formed after analogy of the French language] A woman skilled in equestrianism; a horsewoman.

E'qui- (ē'kwĭ-). [L. *aequus* equal. See EQUAL.] A prefix, meaning *equally*, as, *equidistant*, *equiangular.*

E'qui-an'gled (-ăn'g'ld), *a.* [*Equi-* + *angle.*] Equiangular [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

E'qui-an'gu-lar (-ăn'gū-lẽr), *a.* [*Equi-* + *angular.* *Cf.* EQUANGULAR] Having equal angles, as, an *equiangular* figure, a square is *equiangular.*

Equiangular spiral. (*Math.*) See under SPIRAL, *n.* — **Mutually equiangular**, applied to two figures, when every angle of the one has its equal among the angles of the other.

E'qui-bal'ance (-băl'ans), *n.* [*Equi-* + *balance.*] Equal weight; equiponderance.

E'qui-bal'ance, *v. t.* [*imp & p p* EQUIBALANCED (-anst); *p pr. & vb. n.* EQUIBALANCING (-an-sĭng)] To make of equal weight; to balance equally, to counterbalance; to equiponderate.

E'qui-cres'cent (ē'kwĭ-krĕs'ent), *a.* [*Equi-* + *crescent*] (*Math.*) Increasing by equal increments; as, an *equicrescent* variable.

E'qui-cru'ral (-krŭ'ral), *a.* [L *aequicrurius*; *aequus* equal + *crus*, *cruris*, leg] Having equal legs or sides; isosceles. [*R.*] "*Equicrural* triangles." *Sir T. Browne.*

E'qui-crure (-krŭr), *a.* Equicrural. [*Obs.*]

E'qui-dif'fer-ent (-dĭf'fẽr-ent), *a.* [*Equi-* + *different*: cf. F. *équidifférent*] Having equal differences, as, the terms of arithmetical progression are *equidifferent.*

E'qui-dis'tance (-dĭs'tans), *n.* Equal distance.

E'qui-dis'tant (-tant), *a.* [L. *aequidistans*, *-antis*; *aequus* equal + *distans* distant: cf. F. *équidistant.*] Being at an equal distance from the same point or thing. — **E'qui-dis'tant-ly**, *adv.* *Sir T. Browne.*

E'qui-di-ur'nal (-dī-dŭr'nal), *a.* [*Equi-* + *diurnal.*] Pertaining to the time of equal day and night, — applied to the equinoctial line. *Whewell.*

E'qui-form (ē'kwĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *aequiformis*, *aequus* equal + *forma* form.] Having the same form; uniform. — **E'qui-for'mi-ty** (-fôr'mĭ-tȳ), *n.* *Sir T. Browne.*

E'qui-lat'er-al (-lăt'ẽr-al), *a.* [L. *aequilateralis*; *aequus* equal + *latus*, *lateris*, side: cf. F. *équilatéral.*] Having all the sides equal; as, an *equilateral* triangle; an *equilateral* polygon.



Equilateral Triangle

Equilateral hyperbola (*Geom.*), one whose axes are equal. — **Equilateral shell** (*Zool.*), one in which a transverse line drawn through the apex of the umbo bisects the valve, or divides it into two equal and symmetrical parts. — **Mutually equilateral**, applied to two figures, when every side of the one has its equal among the sides of the other.

E'qui-lat'er-al, *n.* A side exactly corresponding, or equal, to others; also, a figure of equal sides.

E'qui-li'brate (ē'kwĭ-lī'brāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EQUILIBRATED (-brā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EQUILIBRATING (-brā-tĭng).] [L. *aequilibratus* in equilibrium; *aequus*

equal + *libra* balance. See EQUILIBRIUM.] To balance two scales, sides, or ends; to keep even with equal weight on each side; to keep in equipoise. *H. Spencer.*

E'qui-li-bra'tion (ē'kwĭ-lĭ-brā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** Act of keeping a balance, or state of being balanced; equipoise.

In . . . running, leaping, and dancing, nature's laws *of equilibration* are observed. *J. Denham.*

2. (*Biol.*) The process by which animal and vegetable organisms preserve a physiological balance. *H. Spencer.*

E'qui-lib'ri-ous (-lĭb'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* Evenly poised; balanced. *Dr. H. More.* — **E'qui-lib'ri-ous-ly**, *adv.*

E-quil'i-brist (ē-kwĭl'ĭ-brĭst), *n.* One who balances himself in unnatural positions and hasardous movements; a balancer.

When the *equilibrist* balances a rod upon his finger. *Stewart.*

E'qui-lib'ri-ty (ē'kwĭ-lĭb'rĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *aequilibritas* equal distribution. See EQUILIBRIUM.] The state of being balanced; equality of weight. [*R.*] *J. Gregory.*

E'qui-lib'ri-um (-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* E. EQUILIBRIUMS (-ŭms), L. EQUILIBRIA (-ȧ). [L. *aequilibrium*, fr. *aequilibris* in equilibrium, level, *aequus* equal + *libra* balance. See EQUAL, and LIBRATE.] **1.** Equality of weight or force; an equipoise or a state of rest produced by the mutual counteraction of two or more forces.

2. A level position; a just poise or balance in respect to an object, so that it remains firm; equipoise; as, to preserve the *equilibrium* of the body.

Health consists in the *equilibrium* between those two powers *Arbuthnot.*

3. A balancing of the mind between motives or reasons, with consequent indecision and doubt.

Equilibrium valve (*Steam Engine*), a balanced valve. See under VALVE.

E'qui-mo-men'tal (-mō-mĕn'tal), *a.* [*Equi-* + *momental.*] (*Mech.*) Having equal moments of inertia.

☞ Two bodies or systems of bodies are said to be *equimomental* when their moments of inertia about all straight lines are equal each to each.

Equimomental cone of a given rigid body, a conical surface that has any given vertex, and is described by a straight line which moves in such manner that the moment of inertia of the given rigid body about the line is in all its positions the same.

E'qui-mul'ti-ple (-mŭl'tĭ-p'l), *a.* [*Equi-* + *multiple* cf. F. *équimultiple*] Multiplied by the same number or quantity.

E'qui-mul'ti-ple, *n.* (*Math.*) One of the products arising from the multiplication of two or more quantities by the same number or quantity. Thus, seven times 2, or 14, and seven times 4, or 28, are *equimultiples* of 2 and 4.

E'qui-nal (ē'kwĭ-nal), *a.* See EQUINE. "An *equinal* shape." *Heywood.*

E'quine (ē'kwin), *a.* [L. *equinus*, fr. *equus* horse, akin to Gr ἵππος, Skr. *açva*, OS *ehu*, AS *eh*, *eoh*, Icel. *jór*, OIr. *ech*, cf. Skr. *aç* to reach, overtake, perh akin to E. *acute*, *edge*, *eager*, a. Cf. HIPPOPOTAMUS.] Of, pertaining to, or resembling, a horse.

The shoulders, body, thighs, and mane are *equine* the head completely bovine. *Sir J. Barrow*

‖ **E-quin'i-a** (ē-kwĭn'ĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL. See EQUINE] (*Med.*) Glanders.

E'qui-noc'tial (ē'kwĭ-nŏk'shal), *a.* [L *aequinoctialis*, fr. *aequinoctium* equinox cf F *equinoxial.* See EQUINOX.] **1.** Pertaining to an equinox, or the equinoxes, or to the time of equal day and night, as, the *equinoctial* line

2. Pertaining to the regions or climate of the equinoctial line or equator, in or near that line, as, *equinoctial* heat; an *equinoctial* sun.

3. Pertaining to the time when the sun enters the equinoctial points, as, an *equinoctial* gale or storm, that is, one happening at or near the time of the equinox, in any part of the world.

Equinoctial colure (*Astron.*), the meridian passing through the *equinoctial* points — **Equinoctial line** (*Astron.*), the celestial equator, so called because when the sun is on it, the nights and days are of equal length in all parts of the world. See EQUATOR.

Thrice the *equinoctial line*
He circled *Milton*

— **Equinoctial points** (*Astron.*), the two points where the celestial equator and ecliptic intersect each other, the one being in the first point of Aries, the other in the first point of Libra — **Equinoctial time** (*Astron.*), time reckoned in any year from the instant when the mean sun is at the mean vernal equinoctial point.

E'qui-noc'tial, *n.* The equinoctial line.

E'qui-noc'tial-ly, *adv.* Towards the equinox.

E'qui-nox (ē'kwĭ-nŏks), *n.* [OE. *equinoxium*, *equenoxium*, L. *aequinoctium*; *aequus* equal + *nox*, *noctis*, night cf. F. *équinoxe.* See EQUAL, and NIGHT] **1.** The time when the sun enters one of the equinoctial points, that is, about March 21 and September 22 See *Autumnal equinox*, *Vernal equinox*, under AUTUMNAL and VERNAL.

When descends on the Atlantic
The gigantic
Stormwind of the *equinox* *Longfellow*

2. Equinoctial wind or storm. [*R.*] *Dryden*

E'qui-nu'mer-ant (-nū'mĕr-ant), *a* [*Equi-* + L. *numerans*, p. pr. of *numerare* to number] Equal as to number. [*Obs.*] *Arbuthnot*

E-quip' (ē-kwĭp'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EQUIPPED (-kwĭpt'); *p. pr.* & *vb n.* EQUIPPING] [F. *équiper* to supply, fit out, orig. said of a ship, OF. *esquiper* to embark, of German origin; cf. OHG. *scif*, G. *schiff*, Icel. *skip*, AS. *scip.* See SHIP.] **1.** To furnish for service, or against a need or exigency; to fit out; to supply with whatever is necessary to efficient action in any way, to provide with arms or an armament, stores, munitions, rigging, etc, — said esp. of ships and of troops. *Dryden*

Gave orders for *equipping* a considerable fleet. *Ludlow.*

2. To dress up; to array; to accouter.

The country are led astray in following the town, and *equipped* in a ridiculous habit, when they fancy themselves in the height of the mode. *Addison*

Eq'ui-page (ĕk'wĭ-pāj; 48), *n.* [F. *équipage*, fr. *équiper.* See EQUIP.] **1.** Furniture or outfit, whether useful or ornamental; especially, the furniture and supplies of a vessel, fitting her for a voyage or for warlike purposes, or the furniture and necessaries of an army, a body of troops, or a single soldier, including whatever is necessary for efficient service, equipments; accouterments, habiliments, attire.

Did their exercises on horseback with noble *equipage.* *Fuller*

First strip off all her *equipage* of Pride. *Pope*

2. Retinue; tram; suite. *Swift.*

3. A carriage of state or of pleasure with all that accompanies it, as horses, liveried servants, etc., a showy turn-out.

The rumbling *equipages* of fashion . . were unknown in the settlement of New Amsterdam. *Irving*

Eq'ui-paged (-pājd), *a.* Furnished with equipage.

Well dressed, well bred,
Well *equipaged*, is ticket good enough. *Cowper*

E-quip'a-ra-ble (ē-kwĭp'ȧ-rȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *aequiparabilis.*] Comparable. [*Obs.* or *R.*]

E-quip'a-rate (-rāt), *v. t.* [L *aequiparatus*, p. p. of *aequiparare.*] To compare. [*R.*]

E-quip'e-dal (-ē-dal), *a* [*Equi-* + L. *pes*, *pedis*, foot.] (*Zool.*) Equal-footed; having the pairs of feet equal

E'qui-pend'en-cy (ē'kwĭ-pĕnd'en-sȳ), *n.* [*Equi-* + *pendency*] The act or condition of hanging in equipoise; not inclined or determined either way *South*

E'qui-pen'sate (-sāt), *v. t.* [*Equi-* + L *pensatus*, p. p. of *pensare* to weigh Cf. EQUIPOISE] To weigh equally, to esteem alike. [*Obs*]

E-quip'ment (ē-kwĭp'ment), *n* [Cf. F *équipement.* See EQUIP] **1.** The act of equipping, or the state of being equipped, as for a voyage or expedition. *Burke*

The *equipment* of the fleet was hastened by De Witt *Hume*

2. Whatever is used in equipping, necessaries for an expedition or voyage, the collective designation for the articles comprising an outfit; equipage, as, a railroad *equipment* (locomotives, cars, etc., for carrying on business); horse *equipments*, infantry *equipments*, naval *equipments*; laboratory *equipments.*

Armed and dight,
In the *equipments* of a knight *Longfellow*

E'qui-poise (ē'kwĭ-poiz), *n.* [*Equi-* + *poise*] **1** Equality of weight or force, hence, equilibrium, a state in which the two ends or sides of a thing are balanced, and hence equal; state of being equally balanced; — said of moral, political, or social interests or forces.

The means of preserving the *equipoise* and the tranquillity of the commonwealth *Burke*

By opposite attractions and desires *Longfellow*

2 Counterpoise.

The *equipoise* to the clergy being removed *Buckle.*

E'qui-pol'lence (-pŏl'ens), **E'qui-pol'len-cy** (-len-sȳ), *n.* [Cf. F *équipollence.* See EQUIPOLLENT] **1.** Equality of power, force, signification, or application. *Boyle*

2. (*Logic*) Sameness of signification of two or more propositions which differ in language.

E'qui-pol'lent (-lent), *a.* [L *aequipollens*, *aequus* equal + *pollens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *pollere* to be strong, able cf F *équipollent*] **1.** Having equal power or force, equivalent. *Bacon.*

2 (*Logic*) Having equivalent signification and reach, expressing the same thing, but differently

E'qui-pol'lent-ly, *adv.* With equal power. *Barrow.*

E'qui-pon'der-ance (pŏn'dĕr-ans), **E'qui-pon'der-an-cy** (-an-sȳ), *n.* [*Equi-* + *ponderance* cf F *equipondérance*] Equality of weight, equipoise

E'qui-pon'der-ant (-ant), *a.* [Cf. F. *équipondérant*] Being of the same weight

A column of air . *equiponderant* to a column of quicksilver *Locke*

E'qui-pon'der-ate (-āt), *v. i.* [*Equi-* + L *ponderare* to weigh. See PONDERATE.] To be equal in weight, to weigh as much as another thing *Bp Wilkins*

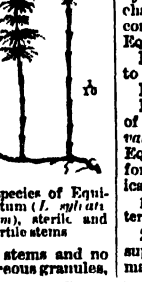
E'qui-pon'der-ate, *v. t.* To make equal in weight, to counterbalance. "More than *equiponderated* the declension in that direction" *De Quincey*

E'qui-pon'der-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [*Equi-* + L *pondus*, *ponderis*, weight] Having equal weight *Bailey*

E'qui-pon'di-ous (-dĭ-ŭs), *a* [L *aequipondium* an equal weight, *aequus* equal + *pondus* weight] Of equal weight on both sides; balanced [*Obs*] *Glanvill.*

E'qui-po-ten'tial (-pō-tĕn'shal), *a* [*Equi-* + *potential*] (*Mech & Physics*) Having the same potential

Equipotential surface, a surface for which the potential is for all points of the surface constant. Level surfaces on the earth are *equipotential*



A species of Equisetum (*I. sylvaticum*), sterile and fertile stems

E'qui-rad'i-cal (ē'kwĭ-răd'ĭ-kal), *a.* [*Equi-* + *radical.*] Equally radical. [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

E'qui-ro'tal (-rō'tal), *a.* [*Equi-* + L. *rota* wheel] Having wheels of the same size or diameter; having equal rotation. [*R.*]

E'qui-se-ta'ceous (ē'kwĭ-sē-tā'shŭs *or* ĕk'wĭ-), *a.* (*Bot*) Belonging to the *Equisetaceæ*, or Horsetail family.

E'qui-set'i-form (-sĕt'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Equisetum* + *-form*] (*Bot.*) Having the form of the equisetum.

‖ **Eq'ui-se'tum** (ĕk'wĭ-sē'tŭm), *n.*; *pl.* EQUISETA (-tȧ). [L., the horsetail, fr *equus* horse + *seta* a thick, stiff hair, bristle.] (*Bot.*) A genus of vascular, cryptogamic, herbaceous plants, — also called *horsetails.*

☞ The *Equiseta* have hollow jointed stems and no true leaves. The cuticle often contains siliceous granules, so that one species (*E. hyemale*) is used for scouring and polishing, under the name of *Dutch rush* or *scouring rush.*

E'quis'o-nance (ē-kwĭs'ō-nans), *n.* [*Equi-* + L. *sonans*, p. pr. of *sonare* to sound: cf. F. *équisonnance.* See SONANT.] (*Mus.*) An equal sounding; the consonance of the unison and its octaves.

E-quis'o-nant (-nant), *a.* Of the same or like sound.

Eq'ui-ta-ble (ĕk'wĭ-tȧ-b'l), *a.* [F. *équitable*, from *équité.* See EQUITY.] **1.** Possessing or exhibiting equity; according to natural right or natural justice; marked by a due consideration for what is fair, unbiased, or impartial; just; as an *equitable* decision, an *equitable* distribution of an estate, *equitable* men.

No two . . . had exactly the same notion of what was *equitable.* *Macaulay.*

2. (*Law*) That can be sustained or made available or effective in a court of equity, or upon principles of equity jurisprudence, as, an *equitable* estate, *equitable* assets, assignment, mortgage, etc. *Abbott.*

Syn. — Just, fair, reasonable; right; honest, impartial, candid; upright.

Eq'ui-ta-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being equitable, just, or impartial; as, the *equitableness* of a judge, a decision, or a distribution of property.

Eq'ui-ta-bly, *adv.* In an equitable manner, justly, as, the laws should be *equitably* administered.

Eq'ui-tan-cy (ĕk'wĭ-tan-sȳ), *n.* [Cf. LL. *equitantia.* See EQUITANT.] Horsemanship.

Eq'ui-tant (-tant), *a.* [L *equitans*, *-antis*, p pr. of *equitare* to ride, fr *eques* horseman, fr *equus* horse.] **1.** Mounted on, or sitting upon, a horse, riding on horseback

2. (*Bot*) Overlapping each other, — said of leaves whose bases are folded so as to overlap and bestride the leaves within or above them, as in the iris.



Equitant Leaves

Eq'ui-ta'tion (ĕk'wĭ-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *equitatio*, fr. *equitare*. cf. F *équitation*] A riding, or the act of riding, on horseback, horsemanship.

The pretender to *equitation* mounted *Irving*

E'qui-tem'po-ra'ne-ous (ē'kwĭ-tĕm'pō-rā'nē-ŭs), *a.* [L *aequus* equal + *tempus*, *temporis*, time] Contemporaneous [*Obs*] *Boyle.*

‖ **Eq'ui-tes** (ĕk'wĭ-tēz), *n. pl.* [L, pl. of *eques* a horseman] [*Rom Antiq*] An order of knights holding a middle place between the senate and the commonalty, members of the Roman equestrian order.

Eq'ui-ty (-tȳ), *n.*, *pl* EQUITIES (-tĭz). [F. *équité*, L. *aequitas*, fr. *aequus* even, equal See EQUAL] **1.** Equality of rights, natural justice or right, the giving, or desiring to give, to each man his due, according to reason, and the law of God to man, fairness in determination of conflicting claims; impartiality.

Christianity secures both the private interests of men and the public peace, enforcing all justice and *equity* *Tillotson*

2. (*Law*) An equitable claim, an equity of redemption, as, an *equity* to a settlement, or wife's *equity*, etc.

I consider the wife's *equity* to be too well settled to be shaken *Kent*

3. (*Law*) A system of jurisprudence, supplemental to law, properly so called, and complemental of it

Equity had been gradually shaping itself into a refined science which no human faculties could master without long and intense application *Macaulay*

☞ Equitable jurisprudence in England and in the United States grew up from the inadequacy of common-law forms to secure justice in all cases; and this led to distinct courts by which equity was applied in the way of injunctions, bills of discovery, bills for specified performance, and other processes by which the merits of a case could be reached more summarily or more effectively than by common-law suits By the recent English Judicature Act (1873), however, the English judges are bound to give effect, in common-law suits, to all equitable rights and remedies, and when the rules of equity and of common law, in any particular case, conflict, the rules of equity are to prevail In many jurisdictions in the United States, equity and common law are thus blended, in others distinct equity tribunals are still maintained. See CHANCERY.

Equity of redemption (*Law*), the advantage, allowed to a mortgageor, of a certain or reasonable time to redeem lands mortgaged, after they have been forfeited at law by the nonpayment of the sum of money due on the mortgage at the appointed time. *Blackstone*

Syn. — Right, justice, impartiality, rectitude, fairness, honesty; uprightness. See JUSTICE

E-quiv'a-lence (ē-kwĭv'ȧ-lens), *n.* [Cf F *équivalence*, LL. *aequivalentia.*] **1** The condition of being equivalent or equal, equality of worth, value, signification, or force; as, an *equivalence* of definitions

2. Equal power or force; equivalent amount

3. (*Chem.*) (*a*) The quantity of the combining power of an atom, expressed in hydrogen units, the number of hydrogen atoms an atom can combine with, or be exchanged for; valency. See VALENCE (*b*) The degree of combining power as determined by relative weight. See EQUIVALENT, *n.*, 2. [*R.*]

E-quiv'a-lence, *v t.* To be equivalent or equal to; to counterbalance [*R.*] *Sir T Browne*

E-quiv'a-len-cy (-len-sȳ), *n* Same as EQUIVALENCE

E-quiv'a-lent (-lent), *a* [L *aequivalens*, *entis*, p pr of *aequivalere* to have equal power, *aequus* equal + *valere* to be strong, be worth cf F *équivalent* See EQUAL, and VALIANT.] **1** Equal in worth or value, force, power, effect, import, and the like, alike in significance and value, of the same import or meaning

For now to serve and to minister, servile and ministerial, are terms *equivalent* *South*

2. (*Geom*) Equal in measure but not admitting of superposition, — applied to magnitudes, as, a square may be *equivalent* to a triangle

3. (*Geol.*) Contemporaneous in origin; as, the *equivalent* strata of different countries.

E-quiv'a-lent (ē-kwĭv'ȧ-lent), *n.* 1. Something equivalent; that which is equal in value, worth, weight, or force; as, to offer an *equivalent* for damage done.

He owned that, if the Test Act were repealed, the Protestants were entitled to some *equivalent*. . . . During some weeks the word *equivalent*, then lately imported from France, was in the mouths of all the coffeehouse orators. *Macaulay*

2. (*Chem.*) That comparative quantity by weight of an element which possesses the same chemical value as other elements, as determined by actual experiment and reference to the same standard. Specifically: (*a*) The comparative proportions by which one element replaces another in any particular compound; thus, as zinc replaces hydrogen in hydrochloric acid, their *equivalents* are 32.5 and 1. (*b*) The combining proportion by weight of a substance, or the number expressing this proportion, in any particular compound; as, the *equivalents* of hydrogen and oxygen in water are respectively 1 and 8, and in hydric dioxide 1 and 16.

☞ This term was adopted by Wollaston to avoid using the conjectural expression *atomic weight*, with which, however, for a time it was practically synonymous. The attempt to limit the term to the meaning of a universally comparative combining weight failed, because of the possibility of several compounds of the same substances by reason of the variation in combining power which most elements exhibit. The *equivalent* was really identical with, or a multiple or submultiple of, the atomic weight.

3. (*Chem*) A combining unit, whether an atom, a radical, or a molecule; as, in an acid salt two or more *equivalents* of acid unite with one or more *equivalents* of base.

Mechanical equivalent of heat (*Physics*), the number of units of work which the unit of heat can perform; the mechanical energy which must be expended to raise the temperature of a unit weight of water from 0° C. to 1° C., or from 32° F to 33° F. The term was introduced by Dr. Mayer of Heilbronn Its value was found by Joule to be 1390 foot pounds upon the Centigrade, or 772 foot pounds upon the Fahrenheit, thermometric scale, whence it is often called *Joule's equivalent*, and represented by the symbol J. This is equal to 424 kilogram meters (Centigrade scale) A more recent determination by Professor Rowland gives the value 426.9 kilogram meters, for the latitude of Baltimore.

E-quiv'a-lent, *v. t.* To make the equivalent to, to equal, to equivalence. [*R.*]

E-quiv'a-lent-ly, *adv.* In an equal manner.

E'qui-val'ue (ē'kwĭ-văl'ū), *v. t.* To put an equal value upon; to put (something) on a par with another thing. *W. Taylor.*

E'qui-valve (ē'kwĭ-vălv), } *a.* [*Equi-* + *valve*]
E'qui-valved (-vălvd), } (*Zool.*) Having the valves equal in size and form, as in most bivalve shells

E'qui-val'vu-lar (-văl'vū-lẽr), *a.* (*Zool.*) Same as Equivalve or Equivalved.

E-quiv'o-ca-cy (ē-kwĭv'ō-kȧ-sy), *n.* Equivocalness.

E-quiv'o-cal (-kal), *a.* [L *aequivocus*, *aequus* equal + *vox*, *vocis*, word. See Equal, and Voice, and cf. Equivoque.] 1. (Literally, *called equally* one thing or the other; hence.) Having two or more significations equally applicable; capable of double interpretation, or of doubtful meaning; ambiguous, uncertain, as, *equivocal* words; an *equivocal* sentence

For the beauties of Shakespeare are not of so dim or *equivocal* a nature as to be visible only to learned eyes *Jeffrey*

2 Capable of being ascribed to different motives, or of signifying opposite feelings, purposes, or characters; deserving to be suspected, as, his actions are *equivocal*. "*Equivocal* repentances." *Milton.*

3 Uncertain, as an indication or sign, doubtful. "How *equivocal* a test." *Burke.*

Equivocal chord (*Mus.*), a chord which can be resolved into several distinct keys; one whose intervals, being all minor thirds, do not clearly indicate its fundamental tone or root; the chord of the diminished triad, and the diminished seventh.

Syn.—Ambiguous; doubtful; uncertain; indeterminate.—Equivocal, Ambiguous We call an expression *ambiguous* when it has one general meaning, and yet contains certain words which may be taken in two different senses; or certain clauses which can be so connected with other clauses as to divide the mind between different views of part of the meaning intended We call an expression *equivocal* when, taken as a whole, it conveys a given thought with perfect clearness and propriety, and also another thought with equal propriety and clearness. Such were the responses often given by the Delphic oracle; as that to Cræsus when consulting about a war with Persia. "If you cross the Halys, you will destroy a great empire" This he applied to the Persian empire, which lay beyond that river, and, having crossed, destroyed his own empire in the conflict. What is *ambiguous* is a mere blunder of language, what is *equivocal* is usually intended to deceive, though it may occur at times from mere inadvertence. *Equivocation* is applied only to cases where there is a design to deceive.

E-quiv'o-cal, *n.* A word or expression capable of different meanings; an ambiguous term; an equivoque.

In languages of great ductility, *equivocals* like that just referred to are rarely found. *Fitzed Hall.*

E-quiv'o-cal-ly, *adv.* In an equivocal manner

E-quiv'o-cal-ness, *n.* The state of being equivocal

E-quiv'o-cate (ē-kwĭv'ō-kāt), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Equivocated (-kā'tĕd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Equivocating] [L. *aequivocatus*, p. p. of *aequivocari* to be called by the same name, fr. L. *aequivocus*: cf. F. *équivoquer*. See Equivocal, *a.*] To use words of equivocal or doubtful signification; to express one's opinions in terms which admit of different senses, with intent to deceive; to use ambiguous expressions with a view to mislead, as, to *equivocate* is the work of duplicity.

All that Garnet had to say for him was that he supposed he meant to *equivocate* *Bp Stillingfleet*

Syn.—To prevaricate, evade; shuffle; quibble. See Prevaricate.

E-quiv'o-cate (ē-kwĭv'ō-kāt), *v. t.* To render equivocal or ambiguous.

He *equivocated* his vow by a mental reservation. *Sir G. Buck.*

E-quiv'o-ca'tion (ē-kwĭv'ō-kā'shŭn), *n.* The use of expressions susceptible of a double signification, with a purpose to mislead.

There being no room for *equivocations*, there is no need of distinctions. *Locke.*

Syn.—Prevarication; ambiguity; shuffling; evasion; quibbling. See Equivocal, *a.*, and Prevaricate, *v. i.*

E-quiv'o-ca'tor (-tẽr), *n.* One who equivocates.

Here's an *equivocator* that could swear in both the scales against either scale, yet could not equivocate to heaven *Shak.*

E-quiv'o-ca-to-ry (-kȧ-tō-ry), *a* Indicating, or characterized by, equivocation.

Eq'ui-voque } (ĕk'wĭ-vōk *or* ē'kwĭ-; F. ā'kē'vōk'), *n.* [F. *équivoque*. See Equivocal.]
Eq'ui-voke }

1. An ambiguous term; a word susceptible of different significations. *Coleridge.*

2. An equivocation, a quibble. *B. Jonson.*

E-quiv'o-rous (ē-kwĭv'ō-rŭs), *a.* [L. *equus* horse + *vorare* to eat greedily.] Feeding on horseflesh; as, *equivorous* Tartars.

‖ **E'quus** (ē'kwŭs), *n* [L., horse.] (*Zool.*) A genus of mammals, including the horse, ass, etc.

-er (-ẽr). 1. [AS. *-ere*, akin to L. *-arius*.] The termination of many English words, denoting *the agent;*—applied either to men or things; as in *hater*, farmer, *heater*, *grater*. At the end of names of places, *-er* signifies *a man of the place*, as, Londoner, *i. e.*, London *man*.

2. [AS. *-ra*; akin to G. *-er*, Icel. *-are*, *-re*, Goth. *-iza*, *-ôza*, L. *-ior*, Gr. *-ιων*, Skr. *-iyas.*] A suffix used to form the comparative degree of adjectives and adverbs; as, warmer, sooner, lat(e)er, earl(y)ier.

E'ra (ē'rȧ), *n.*; *pl* Eras (ē'rȧz) [LL. *aera* an era, in earlier usage, the items of an account, counters, pl. of *aes*, *aeris*, brass, money. See Ore.] 1 A fixed point of time, usually an epoch, from which a series of years is reckoned.

The foundation of Solomon's temple is conjectured by Ideler to have been an *era*. *R S Poole*

2. A period of time reckoned from some particular date or epoch; a succession of years dating from some important event; as, the *era* of Alexander, the *era* of Christ, or the Christian *era* (see under Christian)

The first century of our *era* *M Arnold*

3. A period of time in which a new order of things prevails; a signal stage of history, an epoch.

Painting may truly be said to have opened the new *era* of culture *J A Symonds*

Syn.—Epoch, time; date; period, age, dispensation. See Epoch

E-ra'di-ate (ē-rā'dĭ-āt), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Eradiated (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n* Eradiating (-ā'tĭng)] [Pref. *e-* + *radiate*] To shoot forth, as rays of light, to beam; to radiate. *Dr. H. More.*

E-ra'di-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* Emission of radiance

E-rad'i-ca-ble (ē-răd'ĭ-kȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being eradicated

E-rad'i-cate (ē-răd'ĭ-kāt), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Eradicated (-kā'tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb n.* Eradicating (-kā'tĭng).] [L *eradicatus*, p. p. of *eradicare* to eradicate; *e* out + *radix*, *radicis*, root. See Radical] 1. To pluck up by the roots, to root up, as, an oak tree *eradicated*.

2 To root out; to destroy utterly; to extirpate; as, to *eradicate* diseases, or errors.

This, although now an old and inveterate evil, might be *eradicated* by vigorous treatment *Southey*

Syn.—To extirpate, root out; exterminate; destroy, annihilate.

E-rad'i-ca'tion (ē-răd'ĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L *eradicatio*. cf. F. *eradication*.] 1. The act of plucking up by the roots, a rooting out; extirpation, utter destruction.

2. The state of being plucked up by the roots

E-rad'i-ca-tive (ē-răd'ĭ-kā-tĭv), *a* [Cf F *éradicatif*.] Tending or serving to eradicate, curing or destroying thoroughly, as a disease or any evil

E-rad'i-ca-tive, *n.* (*Med.*) A medicine that effects a radical cure. *Whitlock*

E-ras'a-ble (ē-rās'ȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being erased.

E-rase' (ē-rās'), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Erased (-rāst'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Erasing] [L. *erasus*, p. p. of *eradere* to erase; *e* out + *radere* to scrape, scratch, shave. See Rase.] 1. To rub or scrape out, as letters or characters written, engraved, or painted; to efface; to expunge; to cross out, as, to *erase* a word or a name.

2 Fig. To obliterate; to expunge, to blot out;—used of ideas in the mind or memory. *Burke*

E-rased' (ē-rāst'), *p. p.* & *a.* 1. Rubbed or scraped out, effaced, obliterated.

2 (*Her.*) Represented with jagged and uneven edges, as if torn off,—used esp of the head or limb of a beast Cf Couped.


Lion's Head Erased.

E-rase'ment (ē-rās'ment), *n.* The act of erasing, a rubbing out, expunction; obliteration. *Johnson.*

E-ras'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, erases, esp, a sharp instrument or a piece of rubber used to erase writings, drawings, etc.

E-ra'sion (ē-rā'zhŭn), *n.* The act of erasing, a rubbing out; obliteration.

E-ras'tian (ē-rās'chan; 106), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of the followers of Thomas Erastus, a German physician and theologian of the 16th century. He held that the punishment of all offenses should be referred to the civil power, and that holy communion was open to all. In the present day, an Erastian is one who would see the church placed entirely under the control of the State. *Shipley.*

E-ras'tian-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) The principles of the Erastians.

E-ra'sure (ē-rā'shŭr; 135), *n.* [From Erase.] The act of erasing, a scratching out; obliteration.

Er'a-tive (ĕr'ȧ-tĭv), *a.* Pertaining to the Muse Erato, who presided over amatory poetry. *Stormonth.*

Er'a-to (-tō), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. Ἐρατώ, fr. ἐραστός to love.] (*Class. Myth.*) The Muse who presided over lyric and amatory poetry.

Er'bi-um (ẽr'bĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL. Named from Ytterby, in Sweden, where gadolinite is found. Cf. Terbium, Yttrium, Ytterbium.] (*Chem.*) A rare metallic element associated with several other rare elements in the mineral gadolinite from Ytterby in Sweden. Symbol Er. Atomic weight 165.9. Its salts are rose-colored and give characteristic spectra. Its sesquioxide is called *erbia*.

Er'ce-de'kon (ẽr'ke-dē'k'n), *n.* [OE., fr. pref. *erce-* = *archi-* + *deken* a deacon.] An archdeacon. [*Obs.*]

Erd (ẽrd), *n.* [OE. *erd*, *eard*, earth, land, country, AS. *eard*, akin to OS. *ard* dwelling place, OHG. *art* plowing, tillage, Icel. *örð* crop, and to L. *arare* to plow, E. *ear* to plow.] The earth. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.*

Erd shrew (*Zoöl.*), the common European shrew (*Sorex vulgaris*); the shrewmouse.


Erd Shrew. 1/4

Ere (ār *or* ăr; 277), *prep.* & *adv.* [AS. *ær*, prep., adv., & conj.; akin to OS, OFries, & OHG. *êr*, G. *eher*, D. *eer*, Icel. *ār*, Goth. *air.* √204. Cf. Early, Erst, Or, *adv.*] 1. Before; sooner than. [*Archaic* or *Poetic*]

Myself was stirring *ere* the break of day *Shak.*
Ere sails were spread new oceans to explore. *Dryden*
Sir, come down *ere* my child die. *John* iv. 49

2. Rather than.

I will be thrown into Etna, . . *ere* I will leave her. *Shak*

Ere long, before long, shortly. *Shak.*—**Ere now**, formerly, heretofore. *Shak.*—**Ere that**, *and* **Or ere**. Same as Ere. *Shak.*

Ere (ēr), *v. t.* To plow. [*Obs*] See Ear, *v. t. Chaucer*

Er'e-bus (ĕr'ē-bŭs), *n.* [L., fr Gr. Ἔρεβος] 1. (*Greek Myth.*) A place of nether darkness, being the gloomy space through which the souls passed to Hades. See *Milton's* "Paradise Lost," Book II., line 883

2. (*Greek Myth.*) The son of Chaos and brother of Nox, who dwelt in Erebus.

To the infernal deep, with *Erebus* and tortures vile *Shak.*

E-rect' (ē-rĕkt'), *a* [L. *erectus*, p. p. of *erigere* to erect, *e* out + *regere* to lead straight. See Right, and cf. Alert] 1. Upright, or having a vertical position; not inverted; not leaning or bent; not prone; as, to stand *erect*.

Two of far nobler shape, *erect* and tall. *Milton.*
Among the Greek colonies and churches of Asia, Philadelphia is still *erect*—a column in a scene of ruins *Gibbon*

2. Directed upward; raised, uplifted.

His piercing eyes, *erect*, appear to view
Superior worlds, and look all nature through *Pope*

3. Bold; confident; free from depression; undismayed.

But who is he, by years
Bowed, but *erect* in heart? *Keble.*

4. Watchful, alert.

Vigilant and *erect* attention of mind. *Hooker*

5. (*Bot*) Standing upright, with reference to the earth's surface, or to the surface to which it is attached.

6 (*Her.*) Elevated, as the tips of wings, heads of serpents, etc

E-rect', *v t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Erected; *p. pr* & *vb. n.* Erecting] 1 To raise and place in an upright or perpendicular position, to set upright; to raise; as, to *erect* a pole, a flagstaff, a monument, etc.

2 To raise, as a building, to build; to construct, as, to *erect* a house or a fort, to set up; to put together the component parts of, as of a machine

3. To lift up, to elevate, to exalt, to magnify.

That didst his state above his hopes *erect* *Daniel*
I, who am a party, am not to *erect* myself into a judge *Dryden*

4. To animate, to encourage; to cheer.

It raiseth the drooping spirit, *erecting* it to a loving complaisance. *Barrow*

5. To set up as an assertion or consequence from premises, or the like. "To *erect* conclusions." *Sir T. Browne.* "Malebranche *erects* this proposition." *Locke.*

6. To set up or establish, to found, to form, to institute. "To *erect* a new commonwealth" *Hooker.*

Erecting shop (*Mach*), a place where large machines, as engines, are put together and adjusted

Syn.—To set up; raise, elevate, construct, build; institute, establish, found.

E-rect', *v. i.* To rise upright [*Obs.*]

By wet, stalks do *erect*. *Bacon.*

E-rect'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being erected, as, an *erectable* feather. *Col. G. Montagu.*

E-rect'er (ē-rĕkt'ẽr), *n.* An erector; one who raises or builds.

E-rect'ile (-Il *or* -īl), *a.* [Cf. F. *érectile.*] Capable of being erected; susceptible of being erected or dilated.

Erectile tissue (*Anat.*), a tissue which is capable of being greatly dilated and made rigid by the distension of the numerous blood vessels which it contains.

E'rec-til'i-ty (ē'rĕk-tĭl'ĭ-ty), *n.* The quality or state of being erectile.

E-rec'tion (ē-rĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L *erectio*: cf. F. *érection.*] 1. The act of erecting, or raising upright; the act of constructing, as a building or a wall, or of fitting together the parts of, as a machine; the act of founding or establishing, as a commonwealth or an office; also, the act of rousing to excitement or courage.

2. The state of being erected, lifted up, built, established, or founded; exaltation of feelings or purposes.

Her peerless height my mind to high *erection* draws up. *Sidney.*

3. State of being stretched to stiffness; tension.

4. Anything erected; a building of any kind.

5. (*Physiol*) The state of a part which, from having

been soft, has become hard and swollen by the accumulation of blood in the erectile tissue.

E-rect'ive (ē-rĕkt'ĭv), *a.* Making erect or upright; raising; tending to erect.

E-rect'ly, *adv.* In an erect manner or posture.

E-rect'ness, *n.* Uprightness of posture or form.

E-rec'to-pat'ent (ē-rĕk'tō-păt'ĕnt *or* -pāt'ĕnt), *a.* 1. (*Bot.*) Having a position intermediate between erect and patent, or spreading.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Standing partially spread and erect; — said of the wings of certain insects.

E-rec'tor (ē-tŏr), *n.* 1. One who, or that which, erects.

2. (*Anat.*) A muscle which raises any part.

3. (*Physics*) An attachment to a microscope, telescope, or other optical instrument, for making the image erect instead of inverted.

Ere-long' (ĕr'lŏng' *or* ār'-; 115), *adv.* Before the lapse of a long time; soon; — usually separated, *ere long.*

A man, . . . following the stag, *erelong* slew him *Spenser*

The world, *erelong*, a world of tears must weep *Milton*

‖ **Er'e-ma-cau'sis** (ĕr'ē-mā-kâ'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐρέμα quietly + καῦσις burning, fr. καίειν to burn.] A gradual oxidation from exposure to air and moisture, as in the decay of old trees or of dead animals.

Er'e-mit-age (ĕr'ē-mĭt-ĕj), *n.* See HERMITAGE.

Er'e-mite (-mit), *n.* [See HERMIT.] A hermit.

Thou art my heaven, and I thy *eremite* *Keats.*

Er'e-mit'ic (-mĭt'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to an
Er'e-mit'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } eremite; hermitical, living in solitude. "An *eremitical* life in the woods." *Fuller.* "The *eremitic* instinct" *Lowell.*

Er'e-mit'ish (ĕr'ē-mī'tĭsh), *a.* Eremitic. *Bp Hall.*

Er'e-mit-ism (-mĭt-ĭz'm *or* -mī-tĭz'm), *n.* The state of a hermit; a living in seclusion from social life.

E'rep-ta'tion (ē'rĕp-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *crepere* to creep out, *e* out + *repere* to creep.] A creeping forth. [*Obs.*]

E-rep'tion (ē-rĕp'shŭn), *n* [L. *creptio*, fr. *cripere* to snatch away; *e* out + *rapere* to snatch.] A snatching away. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram*

Er'e-thism (ĕr'ē-thĭz'm), *n.* [Gr ἐρεθισμός irritation, fr. ἐρεθίζειν to stir, rouse, fr ἐρέθειν to stir cf. F *éréthisme*] (*Med.*) A morbid degree of excitement or irritation in an organ *Hoblyn*

Er'e-this'tic (-thĭs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr ἐρεθιστικός irritating.] Relating to erethism

Ere'while' (ār'hwīl' *or* ĭr'-), } *adv.* Some time ago;
Ere'whiles' (-hwīlz'), } a little while before, heretofore. [*Archaic*]

I am as fair now as I was *erewhile* *Shak.*

‖ **Erf** (ĕrf), *n.*, *pl* ERVEN (ĕr'vĕn). [D.] A garden plot, usually about half an acre. [*Cape Colony*]

Erg (ĕrg), *n* [Gr. ἔργον work.] (*Physics*) The unit of work or energy in the C. G. S. system, being the amount of work done by a dyne working through a distance of one centimeter, the amount of energy expended in moving a body one centimeter against a force of one dyne One foot pound is equal to 13,560,000 ergs.

Er'gal (ĕr'găl), *v. t* [L. *ergo* therefore.] To deduce logically, as conclusions. [*Obs.*] *Hewyt*

‖ **Er'go** (ĕr'gō), *conj* or *adv* [L.] Therefore, consequently; — often used in a jocular way *Shak.*

Er'got (ĕr'gŏt), *n* [F *ergot, argot*, lit., a spur.] 1 A diseased condition of rye and other cereals, in which the grains become black, and often spur-shaped It is caused by a parasitic fungus, *Claviceps purpurea*

2 The mycelium or spawn of this fungus infecting grains of rye and wheat. It is a powerful remedial agent, and also a dangerous poison, and is used as a means of hastening childbirth, and to arrest bleeding

3. (*Far.*) A stub, like soft horn, about the size of a chestnut, situated behind and below the pastern joint.

4 (*Anat.*) See 2d CALCAR, 3 (*b*).

Er-got'ic (ĕr-gŏt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or derived from, ergot, as, *ergotic* acid.

Er'go-tin (ĕr'gō-tĭn), *n.* (*Med.*) An extract made from ergot.

Er'go-tine (-tĭn *or* -tēn). (*Chem.*) A powerful astringent alkaloid extracted from ergot as a brown, amorphous, bitter substance. It is used to produce contraction of the uterus.

Er'go-tism (ĕr'gō-tĭz'm), *n.* [F *ergotisme*, fr L *ergo*.] A logical deduction [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Er'got-ism (ĕr'gŏt-ĭz'm), *n.* [From ERGOT, *n.* · cf F. *ergotisme.*] (*Med.*) A diseased condition produced by eating rye affected with the ergot fungus

Er'got-ized (ĕr'gŏt-īzd), *a* Affected with the ergot fungus, as, *ergotized* rye

Er'i-ach (ĕr'ĭ-ăk), } *n* [Ir *eiric*] (*Old Irish Law.*) A
Er'ic (ĕr'ĭk), } recompense formerly given by a murderer to the relatives of the murdered person.

E-ri'ca (ē-rī'kā), *n.* [NL., fr L *erice* heath, Gr ἐρείκη] (*Bot.*) A genus of shrubby plants, including the heaths, many of them producing beautiful flowers.

Er'i-ca'ceous (ĕr'ĭ-kā'shŭs), *a* (*Bot.*) Belonging to the Heath family, or resembling plants of that family, consisting of heaths

E-ric'i-nol (ē-rĭs'ĭ-nōl), *n.* [NL. *ericaceæ* the Heath family + L. *oleum* oil.] (*Chem.*) A colorless oil (quickly becoming brown), with a pleasant odor, obtained by the decomposition of ericolin.

E-ri'ci-us (ē-rĭsh'ĭ-ŭs), *n.* [L., a hedgehog.] The Vulgate rendering of the Hebrew word *qippôd*, which in the "Authorized Version" is translated *bittern*, and in the Revised Version, *porcupine.*

I will make it [Babylon] a possession for the *ericius* and pools of waters. *Is* xiv 23 (*Douay version*)

E-ric'o-lin (ē-rĭk'ō-lĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A glucoside found in the bearberry (and others of the *Ericaceæ*), and extracted as a bitter, yellow, amorphous mass.

E-rid'a-nus (ē-rĭd'ā-nŭs), *n.* [L., fr Gr. Ἠριδανός, the Greek name of the River Po.] (*Astron.*) A long, winding constellation extending southward from Taurus and containing the bright star Achernar

Er'i-gi-ble (ĕr'ĭ-jĭ-b'l), *a.* [See ERECT.] Capable of being erected. [*Obs.*]

E'rin (ē'rĭn), *n.* [Ir. Cf. ARYAN.] An early, and now a poetic, name of Ireland.

Er'i-na'ceous (ĕr'ĭ-nā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *erinaceus* hedgehog.] (*Zoöl.*) Of the Hedgehog family, like, or characteristic of, a hedgehog.

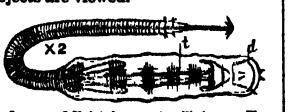
E-rin'go (ē-rĭn'gō), *n.* The sea holly. See ERYNGO.

Er'i-nite (ĕr'ĭ-nit), *n.* (*Min.*) A hydrous arseniate of copper, of an emerald-green color; — so called from *Erin*, or Ireland, where it occurs.

E-rin'ys (ē-rĭn'ĭs), *n ; pl.* ERINYES (ē-rĭn'ĭ-ēz). [L., fr. Gr. Ἐρινύς.] (*Class. Myth.*) An avenging deity; one of the Furies; sometimes, conscience personified. [Written also *Erinnys.*]

E'ri-om'e-ter (ē'rĭ-ŏm'ē-tĕr *or* ĕr'ĭ-), *n.* [Gr. ἔριον wool + *-meter.*] (*Opt.*) An instrument for measuring the diameters of minute particles or fibers, from the size of the colored rings produced by the diffraction of the light in which the objects are viewed.

‖ **E-ris'ta-lis** (ē-rĭs'tă-lĭs), *n.* [NL.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of dipterous insects whose young (called *rat-tailed larvæ*) are remarkable for their long tapering tail, with spiracles at the tip, and for their ability to live in very impure and salt waters; — also called *drone fly*



Larva of Fristalis *t* Air Tubes or Trachea, *d* Antennæ

E-ris'tic (ē-rĭs'tĭk), } *a* [Gr ἐριστικός, fr ἐρίζειν to
E-ris'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } strive, wrangle, ἔρις strife.] Controversial. [*Archaic*]

A specimen of admirable special pleading in the court of *eristic* logic *Coleridge*

Erke (ĕrk), *a.* [Cf. IRK.] Slothful. [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R*

Er'l'king' (ĕr'l'kĭng'), *n* [G. *erlkönig*, fr Dan *ellekonge* elfking.] A personification, in German and Scandinavian mythology, of a spirit or natural power supposed to work mischief and ruin, esp. to children.

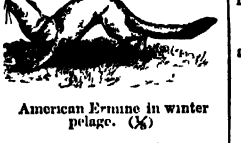
Erme (ĕrm), *v. i* [OE *ermen*, AS *yrman* Cf. YEARN.] To grieve, to feel sad. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Er'me-lin (ĕr'mē-lĭn), **Er'mi-lin** (-mĭ-lĭn), *n* (*Zoöl.*) See ERMINE. *Shenstone*

Er'min (ĕr'mĭn), *n.* [OF *Ermin*, L. *Armenius*.] An Armenian. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Er'mine (ĕr'mĭn), *n.* [OF *ermine*, F *hermine*, prob of German origin; cf. OHG *harmo*, G *hermelin*, akin to Lith *szarmà*, *szarmonys*, weasel, cf AS *hearma*, but cf also LL *armelinus*, *armellina*, *hermellina*, and *pellis Armenia*, the fur of the *Armenian* rat, mus *Armenius*, the animal being found also in *Armenia*.]

1 (*Zoöl.*) A valuable fur-bearing animal of the genus Mustela (*M. erminea*), allied to the weasel, the stoat. It is found in the northern parts of Asia, Europe, and America. In summer it is brown, but in winter it becomes white, except the tip of the tail, which is always black


American Ermine in winter pelage. (⅔)

2. The fur of the ermine, as prepared for ornamenting garments of royalty, etc, by having the tips of the tails, which are black, arranged at regular intervals throughout the white

3 By metonymy, the office or functions of a judge, whose state robe, lined with ermine, is emblematical of purity and honor without stain *Chatham*

4 (*Her.*) One of the furs See FUR (*Her.*)

[☞ *Ermine* is represented by an argent field, tufted with black *Ermines* is the reverse of ermine, being black, spotted or timbered with argent *Ermoins* is the same as ermine, except that *oi* is substituted for *argent.*

Ermine moth (*Zoöl.*), a white moth with black spots (esp *Hypomomeuta padellus* of Europe), so called on account of the resemblance of its covering to the fur of the ermine, also applied to certain white bombycid moths of America.

Er'mine, *v. t.* To clothe with, or as with, ermine

The snows that have *ermined* it in the winter *Lowell*

Er'mined (ĕr'mĭnd), *a* Clothed or adorned with the fur of the ermine. *Pope*

Er'mines (ĕr'mĭnz), *n.*, **Er'min-ois** (ĕr'mĭn-oĭs), *n* (*Her.*) See Note under ERMINE, *n*, 4

Er'mit (ĕr'mĭt), *n* [See HERMIT.] A hermit [*Obs.*]

Ern } (ĕrn), *n* [AS *earn* eagle, akin to D *arend*,
Erne } OHG *aro*, G *aar*, Icel, Sw, & Dan. *ørn*, Goth *ara*, and to Gr ὄρνις bird √11 Cf ORNITHOLOGY.] (*Zoöl.*) A sea eagle, esp the European white-tailed sea eagle (*Haliætus albicilla*)

Ern (ĕrn), *v. t.* [Cf ERME.] To stir with strong emotion, to grieve; to mourn [Corrupted into *yearn* in modern editions of Shakespeare.] [*Obs.*]

Er'nest (ĕr'nĕst), *n.* See EARNEST [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Er'nest-ful (-fụl), *a* [See EARNEST, *a.*] Serious [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

E-rode' (ē-rōd'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* ERODED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* ERODING.] [L *erodere, erosum*, *e* out + *rodere* to gnaw. See RODENT.] To eat into or away; to corrode, as, canker *erodes* the flesh. "The blood . . *erodes* the vessels" *Wiseman.*

The smaller charge is more apt to *erode* the gun *Am Cyc*

E-rod'ed, *p. p. & a* 1 Eaten away, gnawed; irregular, as if eaten or worn away.

2. (*Bot.*) Having the edge worn away so as to be jagged or irregularly toothed.

E-rod'ent (-ent), *n* [L *erodens, -entis*, p. pr. of *erodere* See ERODE.] (*Med.*) A medicine which eats away extraneous growths, a caustic.

Er'o-gate (ĕr'ō-gāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EROGATED (-gā'tĕd), *p pr & vb n* EROGATING (-gā'tĭng).] [L *erogatus*, p. p. of *erogare; e* out + *rogare* to ask.] To lay out, as money; to deal out; to expend. [*Obs.*]

Er'o-ga'tion (ĕr'ō-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *erogatio.*] The act of giving out or bestowing. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Elyot.*

‖ **E'ros** (ē'rŏs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ἔρως love, Ἔρως (personified) Eros, fr. ἐράσθαι to love.] (*Greek Myth.*) Love; the god of love, — by earlier writers represented as one of the first and creative gods, by later writers as the son of Aphrodite, equivalent to the Latin god Cupid

E-rose' (ē-rōs'), *a.* [L. *erosus*, p. p. See ERODE.]

1. Irregular or uneven as if eaten or worn away


Erose Leaf

2. (*Bot.*) Jagged or irregularly toothed, as if nibbled out or gnawed — **E-rose'ly,** *adv.*

E-ro'sion (ē-rō'zhŭn), *n* [L *erosio.* See ERODE.] 1 The act or operation of eroding or eating away.

2 The state of being eaten away, corrosion; canker.

E-ro'sive (ē-rō'sĭv), *a.* That erodes or gradually eats away; tending to erode; corrosive. *Humble*

E-ros'trate (ē-rŏs'trāt), *a* [Pref. *e-* out + *rostrate.*] (*Bot.*) Without a beak

Er'o-teme (ĕr'ō-tēm), *n.* [Gr ἐρώτημα question] A mark indicating a question, a note of interrogation.

‖ **Er'o-te'sis** (ĕr'ō-tē'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐρώτησις a questioning, fr ἐρωτᾶν to ask.] (*Rhet.*) A figure of speech by which a strong affirmation, often a strong affirmation of the contrary, is implied under the form of an earnest interrogation, as in the following lines: —

Must I give way and room to your rash choler?
Shall I be frighted when a madman stares? *Shak*

E-rot'ic (ē-rŏt'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr ἐρωτικός cf F. *érotique.*
E-rot'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } See EROS.] Of or pertaining to the passion of love, treating of love; prompted or caused by love, amatory; as, *erotic* poetry.

E rot'ic, *n.* An amorous composition or poem

Er'pe-tol'o-gist (ĕr'pē-tŏl'ō-jĭst), *n* Herpetologist.

Er'pe-tol'o-gy (-jy), *n* [Cf. F. *erpétologie*.] (*Zoöl.*) Herpetology.

Err (ĕr), *v i* [*imp & p. p.* ERRED (ĕrd), *p pr. & vb n.* ERRING (ĕr'rĭng *or* ĭr'-, 277, 85).] [F *errer*, L *errare*; akin to G *irren*, OHG *irran*, v t, *irrôn*, v i, OS *irrian*, Sw *irra*, Dan. *irre*, Goth. *airzjan* to lead astray, *airzus* astray.] 1 To wander; to roam; to stray [*Archaic.*]

What seemeth to you, if there were to a man an hundred sheep and one of them hath *erred* *Wyclif* (*Matt* xviii 12).

The extravagant and *erring* spirit hies
To his confine *Shak*

Why will thou *err* from me? *Keble.*

2 To deviate from the true course, to miss the thing aimed at "My jealous aim might *err*" *Shak.*

3 To miss intellectual truth, to fall into error; to mistake in judgment or opinion, to be mistaken

The man may *err* in his judgment of circumstances *Tillotson.*

4 To deviate morally from the right way, to go astray, in a figurative sense, to do wrong, to sin.

Do they not *err* that devise evil? *Prov* xiv 22.

5. To offend, as by erring *Shak.*

Er'ra-ble (ĕr'ră-b'l), *a* Liable to error, fallible

Er'ra-ble-ness, *n* Liability to error *Dr. H More*

Er'ra-bund (ĕr'ră-bŭnd), *a.* [L *errabundus*.] Erratic. "*Errabund* guesses" *Southey.*

Er'rand (ĕr'rand), *n* [OE *erende, erande*, message, business, AS. *ærende, ærend*, akin to OS. *arundi*, OHG. *arunti*, Icel *eyrendi, erendi, erendi*, Sw *ärende*, Dan. *ærende*, perh akin to AS *earu* swift, Icel *ørr*, and to L. *ordo* to rise, E *orient*.] A special business intrusted to a messenger, something to be told or done by one sent somewhere for the purpose, often, a verbal message; a commission, as, the servant was sent on an *errand*, to do an *errand* Also, one's purpose in going anywhere.

I have a secret *errand* to thee, O king *Judg* iii 19

I will not eat till I have told mine *errand.* *Gen* xxiv 33

Er'rant (ĕr'rant), *a* [F. *errant*, p pr fr OF *errer* to travel, LL. *iterare*, fr. L *iter* journey, confused somewhat with L *errare* to err See ERR, and cf ARRANT, ITINERANT.] 1. Wandering; deviating from an appointed course, or from a direct path, roving

Seven planets or *errant* stars in the lower orbs of heav'n *Sir T Browne*

2. Notorious, notoriously bad downright; arrant.

Would make me an *errant* fool *B Jonson*

3. (*Eng Law*) Journeying, itinerant, — formerly applied to judges who went on circuit and to bailiffs at large. *Mozley & W.*

Er'rant, *n* One who wanders about. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

‖ **Er-ran'ti-a** (ĕr-răn'shĭ-ă), *n pl.* [NL, fr L. *errare* to wander. See ERR.] (*Zoöl.*) A group of chætopod annelids, including those that are not confined to tubes. See CHÆTOPODA. [Written also *Errantes.*]

Er'rant-ry (ĕr'rant-rỹ), *n* 1 A wandering, a roving; esp, a roving in quest of adventures *Addison*

2 The employment of a knight-errant *Johnson.*

‖ **Er-ra'ta** (ĕr-rā'tă), *n. pl* [L.] See ERRATUM

Er-rat'ic (ĕr-răt'ĭk), *a.* [L *erraticus*, fr *errare* to wander: cf. F. *erratique.* See ERR.] 1 Having no certain course; roving about without a fixed destination; wandering, moving, — hence, applied to the planets as distinguished from the fixed stars

The earth and each *erratic* world *Blackmore*

2. Deviating from a wise or the common course in opinion or conduct, eccentric, strange, queer, as, *erratic* conduct.

3 Irregular, changeable "*Erratic* fever" *Harvey.*

Erratic blocks, gravel, etc (*Geol.*), masses of stone which have been transported from their original resting places by the agency of water, ice, or other causes. — **Erratic phenomena,** the phenomena which relate to transported materials on the earth's surface

Er-rat'ic, *n* 1 One who deviates from common and

accepted opinions; one who is eccentric or perverse in his intellectual character.

We have *erratics*, unscholarly, foolish persons. *J Cook.*

2. A rogue. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

3. (*Geol.*) Any stone or material that has been borne away from its original site by natural agencies; esp., a large block or fragment of rock; a bowlder.

☞ In the plural the term is applied especially to the loose gravel and stones on the earth's surface, including what is called *drift.*

Er-rat'ic-al (ĕr-răt'ĭ-kal), *a.* Erratic. — **Er-rat'ic-al-ly,** *adv.* — **Er-rat'ic-al-ness,** *n.*

Er-ra'tion (ĕr-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *erratio.* See ERR.] A wandering; a roving about. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

‖ **Er-ra'tum** (ĕr-rā'tŭm), *n.*; *pl.* ERRATA (-tȧ). [L., fr. *errare, erratum,* to wander, err. See ERR.] An error or mistake in writing or printing.

A single *erratum* may knock out the brains of a whole passage. *Cowper.*

Er'rhine (ĕr'rĭn), *n.* [Gr. ἔρρινον; ἐν + ῥίς, ῥινός, nose: cf. F. *errhin.*] (*Med.*) A medicine designed to be snuffed up the nose, to promote discharges of mucus, a sternutatory. *Coxe.* — *a.* Causing or increasing secretion of nasal mucus.

Er-ro'ne-ous (ĕr-rō'nē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *erroneus,* fr. *errare* to err. See ERR.] **1.** Wandering; straying, deviating from the right course; — hence, irregular; unnatural. [*Obs.*] "*Erroneous* circulation." *Arbuthnot.*

Stopped much of the *erroneous* light, which otherwise would have disturbed the vision *Sir I Newton.*

2. Misleading; misled; mistaking. [*Obs.*]

An *erroneous* conscience commands us to do what we ought to omit. *Jer. Taylor*

3. Containing error; not conformed to truth or justice; incorrect, false; mistaken; as, an *erroneous* doctrine, *erroneous* opinion, observation, deduction, view, etc — **Er-ro'ne-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **Er-ro'ne-ous-ness,** *n.*

Er'ror (ĕr'rĕr), *n.* [OF. *error, erreu, F erreur,* L. *error,* fr. *errare* to err. See ERR.] **1.** A wandering, a roving or irregular course. [*Obs.*]

The rest of his journey, his *error* by sea. *B Jonson*

2. A wandering or deviation from the right course or standard; irregularity, mistake, inaccuracy, something made wrong or left wrong, as, an *error* in writing or in printing, a clerical *error.*

3. A departing or deviation from the truth; falsity, false notion, wrong opinion, mistake, misapprehension

His judgment was often in *error*, though his candor remained unimpaired. *Bancroft*

4. A moral offense; violation of duty, a sin or transgression; iniquity, fault. *Ps.* XIX 12.

5. (*Math.*) The difference between the approximate result and the true result; — used particularly in the rule of double position

6. (*Mensuration*) (*a*) The difference between an observed value and the true value of a quantity. (*b*) The difference between the observed value of a quantity and that which is taken or computed to be the true value, — sometimes called *residual error*

7. (*Law*) A mistake in the proceedings of a court of record in matters of law or of fact.

8. (*Baseball*) A fault of a player of the side in the field which results in failure to put out a player on the other side, or gives him an unearned base.

Law of error, *or* **Law of frequency of error** (*Mensuration*), the law which expresses the relation between the magnitude of an error and the frequency with which that error will be committed in making a large number of careful measurements of a quantity. — **Probable error.** (*Mensuration*) See under PROBABLE. — **Writ of error** (*Law*), an original writ, which lies after judgment in an action at law, in a court of record, to correct some alleged error in the proceedings, or in the judgment of the court. *Bouvier. Burrill.*

Syn. — Mistake, fault, blunder, failure; fallacy, delusion, hallucination, sin. See BLUNDER

Er'ror-ful (-fụl), *a* Full of error; wrong. *Fore.*

Er'ror-ist, *n.* One who encourages and propagates error, one who holds to error

Ers (ĕrs), *n.* [F., fr L. *ervum* a kind of pulse, bitter vetch.] (*Bot.*) The bitter vetch (*Ervum Ervilia*)

Erse (ĕrs), *n* [A modification of *Irish,* OE *Irishe*] A name sometimes given to that dialect of the Celtic which is spoken in the Highlands of Scotland; — called, by the Highlanders, *Gaelic.*

Erse, *a.* Of or pertaining to the Celtic race in the Highlands of Scotland, or to their language.

Ersh (ĕrsh), *n.* See ARRISH.

Erst (ĕrst), *adv.* [Orig. superlative of *ere;* AS *ǣrest.* See ERE.] [*Archaic*] **1.** First. *Chaucer.*

2 Previously, before, formerly, heretofore *Chaucer.*

Tityrus, with whose style he had *erst* disclaimed all ambition to match his pastoral pipe *A W Ward*

At erst, at first; at the beginning. — **Now at erst,** at this present time. *Chaucer.*

Erst'while' (-hwīl'), *adv.* Till then or now, heretofore; formerly. [*Archaic*]

Er'u-bes'cence (ĕr'ū-bĕs'sens; 135), **Er'u-bes'cen-cy** (-sen-sy), *n.* [L. *erubescentia:* cf F *érubescence.*] The act of becoming red; redness of the skin or surface of anything; a blushing.

Er'u-bes'cent (-sent), *a.* [L. *erubescens,* p. pr. of *erubescere* to grow red; *e* out + *rubescere.* See RUBESCENT] Red, or reddish; blushing. *Johnson.*

Er'u-bes'cite (-sīt), *n.* (*Min.*) See BORNITE.

‖ **Er-ru'ca** (ĕ-rụ'kȧ), *n.*; *pl.* ERUCÆ (-sē). [L., a caterpillar, also, a sort of colewort.] (*Zoöl.*) An insect in the larval state; a caterpillar; a larva.

Er-ru'cic (ĕ-rụ'sĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, a genus of cruciferous Mediterranean herbs (*Eruca* or *Brassica*); as, *erucic* acid, a fatty acid resembling oleic acid, and found in colza oil, mustard oil, etc.

Er-ru'ci-form (-sĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Eruca* + *-form.*] (*Zoöl.*) Having the form of a caterpillar; — said of insect larvæ.

E-ruct' (ē-rŭkt'), **E-ruc'tate** (ē-rŭk'tāt), *v. t.* [L. *eructare; e* out + *ructare* to belch: cf. F. *éructer.*] To eject, as wind, from the stomach; to belch. [*R.*] *Howell.*

Er'uc-ta'tion (ĕr'ŭk-tā'shŭn *or* ē'rŭk-), *n.* [L. *eructatio.* cf. F. *éructation.*] **1.** The act of belching wind from the stomach; a belch.

2. A violent belching out or emitting, as of gaseous or other matter from the crater of a volcano, geyser, etc.

E-ru'di-ate (ē-rụ'dĭ-āt), *v. t.* [L. *erudire.*] To instruct; to educate; to teach. [*Obs.*]

The skillful goddess there *eruditates* these
In all she did. *Fanshawe.*

Er'u-dite (ĕr'ū-dīt; 135), *a.* [L. *eruditus,* p. p. of *erudire* to free from rudeness, to polish, instruct; *e* out + *rudis* rude. cf. F. *érudit.* See RUDE.] Characterized by extensive reading or knowledge; well instructed; learned. "A most *erudite* prince." *Sir T. More.* "*Erudite* . . . theology." *I. Taylor.* — **Er'u-dite'ly,** *adv.* — **Er'u-dite'ness,** *n.*

Er'u-di'tion (-dĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *eruditio:* cf. F. *érudition.*] The act of instructing; the result of thorough instruction, the state of being erudite or learned; the acquisitions gained by extensive reading or study; particularly, learning in literature or criticism, as distinct from the sciences; scholarship.

The management of a young lady's person is not to be overlooked, but the *erudition* of her mind is much more to be regarded *Steele*

The gay young gentleman whose *erudition* sat so easily upon him *Macaulay*

Syn. — Literature; learning. See LITERATURE.

Er'u-gate (ĕr'ū-gāt), *a.* [L. *erugatus,* p. p of *erugare* to smooth, *e* out + *ruga* wrinkle.] Freed from wrinkles, smooth.

E-ru'gi-nous (ē-rụ'jĭ-nŭs), *a.* [Cf. F *érugineux.* See ÆRUGINOUS.] Partaking of the substance or nature of copper, or of the rust of copper; resembling the rust of copper or verdigris; æruginous.

E-rum'pent (ē-rŭm'pent), *a* [L *erumpens, -entis,* p. pr. of *erumpere.*] (*Bot.*) Breaking out, — said of certain fungi which burst through the texture of leaves.

E-rupt' (ē-rŭpt'), *v. t.* [See ERUPTION.] To cause to burst forth; to eject; as, to *erupt* lava. *Huxley*

E-rup'tion (ē-rŭp'shŭn), *n* [L *eruptio,* fr. *erumpere, eruptum,* to break out, *e* out + *rumpere* to break cf. F. *éruption.* See RUPTURE.] **1** The act of breaking out or bursting forth; as (*a*) A violent throwing out of flames, lava, etc., as from a volcano or a fissure in the earth's crust. (*b*) A sudden and overwhelming hostile movement of armed men from one country to another. *Milton.* (*c*) A violent commotion.

All Paris was quiet . . . to gather fresh strength for the next day's *eruption* *W Irving*

2 That which bursts forth.

3. A violent exclamation, ejaculation

He would . . . break out into bitter and passionate *eruptions* *Sir H Wotton*

4. (*Med*) The breaking out of pimples, or an efflorescence, as in measles, scarlatina, etc.

E-rup'tion-al (-ăl), *a.* Eruptive. [*R*] *R. A. Proctor.*

E-rup'tive (-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *éruptif*] **1.** Breaking out or bursting forth.

The sudden glance
Appears far south *eruptive* through the cloud *Thomson*

2. (*Med*) Attended with eruption or efflorescence, or producing it, as, an *eruptive* fever

3. (*Geol.*) Produced by eruption; as, *eruptive* rocks, such as the igneous or volcanic.

E-rup'tive, *n.* (*Geol.*) An eruptive rock

‖ **E-ryn'gi-um** (ē-rĭn'jĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL, fr Gr ἠρύγγιον, dim. of ἤρυγγος eryngo; cf. L *eryngion, eryngo*] (*Bot*) A genus of umbelliferous plants somewhat like thistles in appearance. *Eryngium maritimum,* or sea holly, has been highly esteemed as an aphrodisiac, the roots being formerly candied

E-ryn'go (ē-rĭn'gō), *n.* (*Bot*) A plant of the genus Eryngium

Er'y-sip'e-las (ĕr'ĭ-sĭp'ē-lȧs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr ἐρυσίπελας; ἐρυθρός red + πέλλα hide, skin. See RED, and FELL, *n.*] (*Med.*) St. Anthony's fire; a febrile disease accompanied with a diffused inflammation of the skin, which, starting usually from a single point, spreads gradually over its surface. It is usually regarded as contagious, and often occurs epidemically.

Er'y-si-pel'a-toid (-sĭ-pĕl'ȧ-toid), *a.* [Gr ἐρυσίπελας erysipelas + *-oid*] Resembling erysipelas

Er'y-si-pel'a-tous (-tŭs), *a* [Cf. F. *érysipélateux.*] Resembling erysipelas, or partaking of its nature.

Er'y-sip'e-lous (-sĭp'ē-lŭs), *a.* Erysipelatous.

‖ **Er'y-the'ma** (ĕr'ĭ-thē'mȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐρύθημα, fr. ἐρυθαίνειν to redden, fr. ἐρυθρός red.] (*Med*) A disease of the skin, in which a diffused inflammation forms rose-colored patches of variable size

Er'y-the-mat'ic (-thē-măt'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *érythématique*] (*Med.*) Characterized by, or causing, a morbid redness of the skin; relating to erythema.

Er'y-them'a-tous (ĕr'ĭ-thĕm'ȧ-tŭs), *a.* (*Med*) Relating to, or causing, erythema.

Er'y-thræ'an, Er'y-thrē'an (ĕr'ĭ-thrē'ăn), *a.* [L. *erythræus:* Gr ἐρυθραῖος, fr. ἐρυθρός red.] Red in color. "The *erythrean* main" *Milton.*

E-ryth'ric (ē-rĭth'rĭk), *a.* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, derived from, or resembling, erythrin.

E-ryth'rin, E-ryth'rine (ē-rĭth'rĭn), *n.* [Gr. ἐρυθρός red] **1.** (*Chem*) A colorless crystalline substance, $C_{20}H_{22}O_{10}$, extracted from certain lichens, as the various species of *Rocella.* It is a derivative of orsellinic acid. So called because of certain red compounds derived from it. Called also *erythric* acid.

2. (*Min.*) See ERYTHRITE, 2.

‖ **Er'y-thri'na** (ĕr'ĭ-thrī'nȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐρυθρός red.] (*Bot.*) A genus of leguminous plants growing in the tropics; coral tree; — so called from its red flowers.

E-ryth'rism (ē-rĭth'rĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. ἐρυθρός red: cf. F. *érythrisme.*] (*Zoöl.*) A condition of excessive redness. See ERYTHROCHROISM.

E-ryth'rite (-rīt), *n.* [Gr. ἐρυθρός red.] **1.** (*Chem.*) A colorless crystalline substance, $C_4H_{14}(OH)_4$, of a sweet, cooling taste, extracted from certain lichens, and obtained by the decomposition of *erythrin;* — called also *erythrol, erythroglucin, erythromannite, pseudorcin, cobalt bloom,* and under the name *phycite* obtained from the alga *Protococcus vulgaris.* It is a tetrabasic alcohol, corresponding to glycol and glycerin.

2. (*Min.*) A rose-red mineral, crystallized and earthy, a hydrous arseniate of cobalt, known also as *cobalt bloom;* — called also *erythrin* or *erythrine.*

E-ryth'ro-chro'ic (-rō-krō'ĭk), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having, or subject to, erythrochroism.

E-ryth'ro-chro-ism (ē-rĭth'rō-krō-ĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. ἐρυθρός red + χρόα color] (*Zoöl.*) An unusual redness, esp. in the plumage of birds, or hair of mammals, independently of age, sex, or season.

E-ryth'ro-dex'trin (-dĕks'trĭn), *n.* [Gr. ἐρυθρός red + E. *dextrin.*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A dextrin which gives a red color with iodine. See DEXTRIN.

E-ryth'ro-gen (-jĕn), *n.* [Gr. ἐρυθρός red + *-gen.*] (*Chem.*) (*a*) Carbon disulphide; — so called from certain red compounds which it produces in combination with other substances. (*b*) A substance reddened by acids, which is supposed to be contained in flowers. (*c*) A crystalline substance obtained from diseased bile, which becomes blood-red when acted on by nitric acid or ammonia.

E-ryth'ro-gran'u-lose (-grăn'ū-lōs), *n.* [Gr. ἐρυθρός red + E. *granulose.*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A term applied by Brücke to a substance present in small amount in starch granules, colored red by iodine.

Er'y-throid (ĕr'ĭ-throid), *a.* [Gr ἐρυθρός red + *-oid:* cf. Gr. ἐρυθροειδής] Of a red color; reddish; as, the *erythroid* tunic (the cremaster muscle).

Er'y-thro'le-ic (ĕr'ĭ-thrō'lē-ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἐρυθρός red + L. *oleum* oil.] (*Chem*) Having a red color and oily appearance; — applied to a purple semifluid substance said to be obtained from archil.

Er'y-thro'le-in (-lē-ĭn), *n.* [See ERYTHROLEIC.] (*Chem*) A red substance obtained from litmus.

E-ryth'ro-lit'min (ē-rĭth'rō-lĭt'mĭn), *n.* [Gr. ἐρυθρός red + E. *litmus.*] (*Chem.*) Erythrolein.

‖ **Er'y-thro'ni-um** (ĕr'ĭ-thrō'nĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., from Gr ἐρυθρόνιον a kind of plant, fr. ἐρυθρός red] (*Chem.*) A name originally given (from its *red* acid) to the metal vanadium [*R*]

E-ryth'ro-phle'ine (ē-rĭth'rō-flē'ĭn *or* -ēn; 104), *n.* (*Chem*) A white crystalline alkaloid, extracted from sassy bark (*Erythrophleum Guineense*).

E-ryth'ro-phyll (ē-rĭth'rō-fĭl), **Er'y-troph'yl-lin** (ĕr'ĭ-thrŏf'ĭl-lĭn *or* -thrō-fĭl'-), *n.* [Gr ἐρυθρός red + φύλλον leaf] (*Physiol. Bot.*) The red coloring matter of leaves, fruits, flowers, etc., in distinction from chlorophyll.

E-ryth'ro-sin (ē-rĭth'rō-sĭn), *n.* [Gr. ἐρυθρός red.] (*Chem*) (*a*) A red substance formed by the oxidation of tyrosin. (*b*) A red dyestuff obtained from fluorescein by the action of iodine.

‖ **Er'y-throx'y-lon** (ĕr'ĭ-thrŏks'ĭ-lŏn), *n* [NL., from Gr. ἐρυθρός red + ξύλον wood. So named from the red wood of some species.] (*Bot.*) A genus of shrubs or small trees of the Flax family, growing in tropical countries. *E Coca* is the source of cocaine. See COCA.

E-ryth'ro-zyme (ē-rĭth'rō-zĭm *or* -zīm), *n.* [Gr. ἐρυθρός red + ζύμη leaven.] (*Physiol. Chem*) A ferment extracted from madder root, possessing the power of inducing alcoholic fermentation in solutions of sugar.

Es'ca-lade' (ĕs'kȧ-lād'), *n* [F., Sp *escalada* (cf. It. *scalata*), fr. Sp *escalar* to scale, LL. *scalare,* fr. L *scala* ladder. See SCALE, *v t*] (*Mil*) A furious attack made by troops on a fortified place, in which ladders are used to pass a ditch or mount a rampart.

Sin enters, not by *escalade*, but by cunning or treachery *Buckminster*

Es'ca-lade', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ESCALADED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* ESCALADING] (*Mil*) To mount and pass or enter by means of ladders; to scale, as, to *escalade* a wall.

Es-cal'lop (ĕs-kŏl'lŭp), *n* See ESCALOP.

Es-cal'loped (-lŭpt), *a* See ESCALOPED.

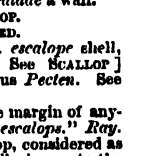
Es-cal'op (ĕs-kŏl'ŭp; 277), *n.* [OF. *escalope* shell, F. *escalope* a sort of cut of meat. See SCALLOP] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A bivalve shell of the genus *Pecten.* See SCALLOP.

2. A regular, curving indenture in the margin of anything. See SCALLOP. "So many jags or *escalops.*" *Ray.*

3. (*a*) The figure or shell of an escalop, considered as a sign that the bearer had been on a pilgrimage to the Holy Land. Hence, (*b*) (*Her.*) A bearing or a charge consisting of an escalop shell.

Es-cal'oped (-ŭpt), *a.* **1.** Cut or marked in the form of an escalop; scalloped.

2. (*Her.*) Covered with a pattern resembling a series of escalop shells, each of which issues from between two others. Its appearance is that of a surface covered with scales.



Escaloped (*Her.*)

Escaloped oysters (*Cookery*). See under OYSTER.

Es-cal'lop-ed See ESCALOPED.

Es-cam'bi-o (ĕs-kăm'bĭ-ō), *n.* [LL *escambium, excambium.* See EXCAMB.] (*Eng. Law*) A license formerly required for the making over a bill of exchange to another over sea. *Cowell.*

Es-cap'a-ble (ĕs-kāp'ȧ-bl'), *a* Avoidable.

Es'ca-pade' (ĕs'kȧ-pād'), *n.* [F., fr. Sp. *escapada* escape; or F., fr. It. *scappata* escape, cape, fr. *escapar* to escape. See ESCAPE.] **1.** The escapade, fr. *scappare

2. Act by which one breaks loose from the rules of propriety or good sense; a freak; a prank. *Carlyle.*

Es-cape' (ĕs-kāp'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Escaped (-kāpt'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Escaping.] [OE. *escapen, eschapen*, OF. *escaper, eschaper*, F. *échapper*, fr. LL. *ex cappa* out of one's cape or cloak; hence, to slip out of one's cape and escape. See 3d Cape, and cf. Scape, *v.*]

1. To flee from and avoid; to be saved or exempt from; to shun; to obtain security from; as, to *escape* danger. "Sailors that *escaped* the wreck." *Shak.*

2. To avoid the notice of; to pass unobserved by, to evade; as, the fact *escaped* our attention.

They *escaped* the search of the enemy. *Ludlow.*

Es-cape', *v. i.* **1.** To flee, and become secure from danger; — often followed by *from* or *out of.*

Haste, for thy life *escape*, nor look behind! *Keble.*

2. To get clear from danger or evil of any form, to be passed without harm.

Such heretics . . . would have been thought fortunate, if they *escaped* with life. *Macaulay*

3. To get free from that which confines or holds, — used of persons or things; as, to *escape* from prison, from arrest, or from slavery; gas *escapes* from the pipes; electricity *escapes* from its conductors.

To *escape* out of these meshes. *Thackeray.*

Es-cape', *n.* **1.** The act of fleeing from danger, of evading harm, or of avoiding notice, deliverance from injury or any evil; flight; as, an *escape* in battle; a narrow *escape*, also, the means of escape; as, a fire *escape.*

I would hasten my *escape* from the windy storm. *Ps.* lv. 8.

2. That which escapes attention or restraint; a mistake; an oversight, also, transgression. [*Obs.*]

I should have been more accurate, and corrected all those former *escapes.* *Burton*

3. A sally. "Thousand *escapes* of wit." *Shak.*

4. (*Law*) The unlawful remission, by a jailer or other custodian, of a prisoner's departure from custody.

☞ *Escape* is technically distinguishable from *prison breach*, which is the unlawful departure of the prisoner from custody, *escape* being the permission of this departure by the custodian, either by connivance or negligence. The term *escape*, however, is applied by some of the old authorities to a departure from custody by stratagem, or without force. *Wharton.*

5. (*Arch.*) An apophyge.

6. Leakage or outflow, as of steam or a liquid.

7. (*Elec.*) Leakage or loss of currents from the conducting wires, caused by defective insulation.

Escape pipe (*Steam Boilers*), a pipe for carrying away steam that escapes through a safety valve. — **Escape valve** (*Steam Engine*), a relief valve, a safety valve. See under Relief, and Safety. — **Escape wheel** (*Horol.*), the wheel of an escapement.

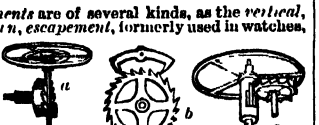
Es-cape'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *échappement.* See Escape.] **1.** The act of escaping, escape. [*R.*]

2. Way of escape, vent. [*R.*]

An *escapement* for youthful high spirits *G. Eliot*

3. The contrivance in a timepiece which connects the train of wheel work with the pendulum or balance, giving to the latter the impulse by which it is kept in vibration; — so called because it allows a tooth to *escape* from a pallet at each vibration.

☞ *Escapements* are of several kinds, as the *vertical*, or *verge*, or *crown*, *escapement*, formerly used in watches, in which two pallets on the balance arbor engage with a crown wheel, the *anchor escapement*, in which an anchor-shaped piece carries the pallets, — used in common clocks (both are called *recoil escapements*, from the recoil of the escape wheel at each vibration); the *cylinder escapement*, having an open-sided hollow cylinder on the balance arbor to control the escape wheel; the *duplex escapement*, having two sets of teeth on the wheel, the *lever escapement*, which is a kind of *detached escapement*, because the pallets are on a lever so arranged that the balance which vibrates it is detached during the greater part of its vibration and thus swings more freely; the *détent escapement*, used in chronometers, the *remontoir escapement*, in which the escape wheel is driven by an independent spring or weight wound up at intervals by the clock train, — sometimes used in astronomical clocks. When the shape of an escape-wheel tooth is such that it falls dead on the pallet without recoil, it forms a *deadbeat escapement.*



Escapements, *a* Verge, *b* Anchor, *c* Cylinder

Es-cap'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who escapes

Es-car'bun-cle (ĕs-kär'bŭn-k'l), *n.* [OF *escarbuncle*, F *escarboucle.*] (*Her.*) See Carbuncle, 3

Es-car'gа-toire' (-gȧ-twär'), *n* [F. *escargotière*, fr *escargot* snail.] A nursery of snails. [*Obs.*] *Addison.*

Es-carp' (ĕs-kärp'), *n.* [F. *escarpe* (cf Sp *escarpa*, It. *scarpa*), fr *escarper* to cut steep, cut to a slope, prob. of German origin · cf. G. *scharf* sharp, E. *sharp*, or perh. *scrape.*] (*Fort.*) The side of the ditch next the parapet; — same as *scarp*, and opposed to *counterscarp.*

Es-carp', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Escarped (-kärpt'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Escarping.] (*Mil.*) To make into, or furnish with, a steep slope, like that of a scarp *Carleton*

Es-carp'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *escarpement.*] A steep descent or declivity, steep face or edge of a ridge; ground about a fortified place, cut away nearly vertically to prevent hostile approach. See Scarp.

-es'cent (-ĕs'ent). [From the ending *-escens, -entis*, of the p. pr. of inchoative verbs in Latin.] A suffix signifying *beginning, beginning to be*, as, adolescent, effervescent, etc.

Esch'a-lot' (ĕsh'ȧ-lŏt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See Shallot.

Es'char (ĕs'kär), *n.* [L. *eschara*, Gr. ἐσχάρα. cf. F. *eschare.* See Scar.] (*Med.*) A dry slough, crust, or scab, which separates from the healthy part of the body, as that produced by a burn, or the application of caustics.

Es'char (ĕs'kẽr), *n.* [Ir.] (*Geol.*) In Ireland, one of the continuous mounds or ridges of gravelly and sandy drift which extend for many miles over the surface of the country. Similar ridges in Scotland are called *kames* or *kams.* [Written also *eskar* and *esker.*]

‖ **Es'cha-ra** (ĕs'kȧ-rȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐσχάρα a grate, a pan of coals.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of Bryozoa which produce delicate corals, often incrusting like lichens, but sometimes branched.

Es'cha-rine (-rin), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Like, or pertaining to, the genus Eschara, or family *Escharidæ.*

Es'cha-rot'ic (-rŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἐσχαρωτικός, fr. ἐσχάρα an eschar. cf. F. *escharotique.*] (*Med.*) Serving or tending to form an eschar; producing a scar, caustic.

Es'cha-rot'ic, *n.* (*Med.*) A substance which produces an eschar, a caustic, esp. a mild caustic.

Es'cha-to-log'ic-al (ĕs'kȧ-tō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to the last or final things.

Es'cha-tol'o-gy (-tŏl'ō-jy), *n.* [Gr. ἔσχατος the furthest, last + *-logy.*] The doctrine of the last or final things, as death, judgment, and the events therewith connected.

Es-chaunge' (ĕs-chanj'), *n.* Exchange. [*Obs.*]

Es-cheat' (ĕs-chēt'), *n.* [OE. *eschete, escheyte*, an escheat, fr OF. *escheit, escheoit, escheete, escheoite*, fr. *escheoir* (F. *échoir*) to fall to, fall to the lot of; pref. *es-* (L. *ex*) + *cheoir*, F *choir*, to fall, fr. L. *cadere.* See Chance, and cf. Cheat.] **1** (*Law*) (*a*) (*Feud. & Eng. Law*) The falling back or reversion of lands, by some casualty or accident, to the lord of the fee, in consequence of the extinction of the blood of the tenant, which may happen by his dying without heirs, and formerly might happen by corruption of blood, that is, by reason of a felony or attainder. *Tomlins. Blackstone* (*b*) (*U. S. Law*) The reverting of real property to the State, as original and ultimate proprietor, by reason of a failure of persons legally entitled to hold the same.

☞ A distinction is carefully made, by English writers, between *escheat to the lord of the fee* and *forfeiture to the crown.* But in this country, where the State holds the place of chief lord of the fee, and is entitled to take alike by escheat and by forfeiture, this distinction is not essential. *Tomlins. Kent*

(*c*) A writ, now abolished, to recover escheats from the person in possession. *Blackstone.*

2. Lands which fall to the lord or the State by escheat.

3. That which falls to one; a reversion or return.

To make me great by others' loss is bad *escheat* *Spenser*

Es-cheat', *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Escheated, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Escheating.] (*Law*) To revert, or become forfeited, to the lord, the crown, or the State, as lands by the failure of persons entitled to hold the same, or by forfeiture.

☞ In this country it is the general rule that when the title to land fails by defect of heirs or devisees, it necessarily escheats to the State, but forfeiture of estate for crime is hardly known in this country, and corruption of blood is universally abolished. *Kent Bouvier.*

Es-cheat', *v. t.* (*Law*) To forfeit. *Bp. Hall.*

Es-cheat'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Liable to escheat

Es-cheat'age (-ăj, 48), *n.* The right of succeeding to an escheat. *Sherwood*

Es-cheat'or (-ẽr), *n* (*Law*) An officer whose duty it is to observe what escheats have taken place, and to take charge of them *Burrill.*

Es'che-vin (ĕs'chē-vĭn), *n.* [OF. *eschevin*, a sort of magistrate, alderman, F. *échevin.*] The alderman or chief officer of an ancient guild [*Obs.*]

Es-chew' (ĕs-chụ'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Eschewed (-chụd'); *p. pr. & vb n.* Eschewing.] [OF. *eschever, eschaver, eskiver*, F *esquiver*, fr OHG *scuhen*, G *scheuen*, akin to E. *shy* See Shy, *a.*] **1** To shun; to avoid, as something wrong, or from a feeling of distaste; to keep one's self clear of

They must not only *eschew* evil, but do good. *Bp Beveridge*

2. To escape from, to avoid [*Obs.*]

He who obeys, destruction shall *eschew* *Sandys*

Es-chew'er (-ẽr), *n* One who eschews.

Es-chew'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of eschewing [*R.*]

‖ **Esch-scholtz'i-a** (ĕsh-shōltz'ĭ-ȧ), *n* [NL. Named after Dr. *Eschscholtz*, a German botanist.] (*Bot.*) A genus of papaveraceous plants, found in California and upon the west coast of North America, some species of which produce beautiful yellow, orange, rose-colored, or white flowers, the California poppy.

Es'chy-nite (ĕs'kĭ-nit), *n* [Gr. αἰσχύνη shame.] (*Min.*) A rare mineral, containing chiefly niobium, titanium, thorium, and cerium. It was so called by Berzelius on account of the inability of chemical science, at the time of its discovery, to separate some of its constituents

Es-coch'eon (ĕs-kŭch'ŭn), *n* Escutcheon. [*Obs.*]

Es'co-pet', ‖ **Es'co-pette'** (ĕs'kō-pĕt'), *n* [Sp. *escopeta*, F. *escopette.*] A kind of firearm, a carbine

‖ **Es-co'ri-al** (ĕs-kō'rĭ-ȧl), *n.* [Sp.] See Escurial.

Es'cort (ĕs'kōrt), *n.* [F. *escorte*, It. *scorta* a guard or guide, fr. *scorgere* to perceive, discern, lead, fr. L. *ex* out, quite + *corrigere* to correct, set right. See Correct.]

1. A body of armed men to attend a person of distinction for the sake of affording safety when on a journey; one who conducts some one as an attendant; a guard, as of prisoners on a march; also, a body of persons, attending as a mark of respect or honor; — applied to movements on land, as *convoy* is to movements at sea.

The troops of my *escort* marched at the ordinary rate *Burke*

2. Protection, care, or safeguard on a journey or excursion; as, to travel under the *escort* of a friend.

Es-cort' (ĕs-kōrt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Escorted; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Escorting.] [Cf. F. *escorter*, It. *scortare* See Escort, *n.*] To attend with a view to guard and protect, to accompany as safeguard; to give honorable or ceremonious attendance to; — used esp. with reference to journeys or excursions on land; as, to *escort* a public functionary, or a lady; to *escort* a baggage wagon.

Syn. — To accompany; attend. See Accompany.

Es-cot' (ĕs-kŏt'), *n.* [OF.] See Scot, a tax. [*Obs.*]

Es-cot', *v. t.* To pay the reckoning for; to support; to maintain. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

‖ **Es'couade'** (ĕs'kwȧd'), *n.* [F.] See Squad.

Es-cout' (ĕs-kout'), *n.* See Scout. [*Obs.*] *Hayward.*

Es-cribed' (ĕs-krībd'), *a.* [L. *e* out, out of + *scribere* to write.] Drawn outside of; — used to designate a circle that touches one of the sides of a given triangle, and also the other two sides produced.

Es'cript (ĕs'krĭpt), *n.* [OF.] A writing. [*Obs.*]

Es'cri-toire' (ĕs'krĭ-twär'), *n.* [OF. *escritoire*, F. *écritoire*, LL. *scriptorium*, fr L. *scriptorius* belonging to writing, fr. *scribere* to write. See Script, and cf. Scrutoire.] A piece of furniture used as a writing table, commonly with drawers, pigeonholes, and the like; a secretary or writing desk.

Es'cri-to'ri-al (ĕs'krĭ-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to an escritoire.

Es-crod' (ĕs-krŏd'), *n.* See Scrod, a young cod.

Es-crol' } (ĕs-krōl'), *n* [See Escrow, Scroll.] **1.** A
Es-croll' } scroll. [*Obs.*]

2. (*Her.*) (*a*) A long strip or scroll resembling a ribbon or a band of parchment, or the like, anciently placed above the shield, and supporting the crest. (*b*) In modern heraldry, a similar ribbon on which the motto is inscribed.

Es'crow (ĕs'krō or ĕs-krō'), *n.* [OF. *escroe, escroue*, a roll of writings, bond See Scroll.] (*Law*) A deed, bond, or other written engagement, delivered to a third person, to be held by him till some act is done or some condition is performed, and then to be by him delivered to the grantee. *Blackstone.*

Es'cu-age (ĕs'kū-ăj, 48), *n* [OF. *escuage*, F *écuage*, from OF *escu* shield, F *écu* See Esquire.] (*Feud. Law*) Service of the shield, a species of knight service by which a tenant was bound to follow his lord to war, at his own charge. It was afterward exchanged for a pecuniary satisfaction. Called also *scutage. Blackstone.*

Es'cu-la'pi-an (ĕs'kū-lā'pĭ-an), *a.* Æsculapian.

Es'cu-la'pi-us (-ŭs), *n.* Same as Æsculapius.

Es'cu-lent (ĕs'kū-lent), *a.* [L. *esculentus*, fr *escare* to eat, fr *esca* food, fr *edere* to eat: cf. F. *esculent* See Eat.] Suitable to be used by man for food; eatable; edible, as, *esculent* plants; *esculent* fish.

Esculent grain for food *Sir W. Jones*

Esculent swallow (*Zoöl.*), the swallow which makes the edible bird's-nest. See *Edible bird's-nest*, under Edible.

Es'cu-lent, *n.* Anything that is fit for eating, that which may be safely eaten by man.

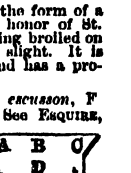
Es-cu'lic (ĕs-kū'lĭk), *a.* [From NL *Aesculus*, the generic name of the horse-chestnut, fr. L. *aesculus* a kind of oak.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or obtained from, the horse-chestnut, as, *esculic* acid.

Es'cu-lin (ĕs'kū-lĭn), *n.* [See Esculic.] (*Chem.*) A glucoside obtained from the *Æsculus hippocastanum*, or horse-chestnut, and characterized by its fine blue fluorescent solutions. [Written also *æsculin.*]

Es-cu'ri-al (ĕs-kū'rĭ-al), *n.* [Prop. Sp. *escorial*, i. e., a hill or heap of rubbish, earth, and stones brought out of a mine, fr *escoria* dross of metal, L *scoria*, fr Gr. σκωρία Cf Scoria.] A palace and mausoleum of the kings of Spain, being a vast and wonderful structure about twenty-five miles northwest of Madrid.

☞ The ground plan is said to be in the form of a gridiron, the structure being designed in honor of St. Lawrence, who suffered martyrdom by being broiled on a gridiron, but the resemblance is very slight. It is nearly square, inclosing several courts, and has a projecting mass which stands for the handle.

Es-cutch'eon (ĕs-kŭch'ŭn), *n* [OF. *escusson*, F *écusson*, from OF. *escu* shield, F. *écu.* See Esquire, Scutcheon.] **1.** (*Her.*) The surface, usually a shield, upon which bearings are marshaled and displayed. The surface of the escutcheon is called the *field;* the upper part is called the *chief*, and the lower part the *base* (see Chief, and Field). That side of the escutcheon which is on the right hand of the knight who bears the shield on his arm is called *dexter*, and the other side *sinister.*



Escutcheon (*Her.*)

☞ The two sides of an escutcheon are respectively designated as *dexter* and *sinister*, as in the cut, and the different parts or points by the following names *A*, Dexter chief point, *B*, Middle chief point; *C*, Sinister chief point; *D*, Honor or color point, *E*, Fesse or heart point, *F*, Nombril or navel point, *G*, Dexter base point; *H*, Middle base point, *I*, Sinister base point.

2. A marking upon the back part of a cow's udder and the space above it (the perineum), formed by the hair growing upward or outward instead of downward. It is esteemed an index of milking qualities. *C. L. Flint.*

3. (*Naut.*) That part of a vessel's stern on which her name is written. *R. H. Dana, Jr.*

4 (*Carp.*) A thin metal plate or shield to protect wood, or for ornament, as the shield around a keyhole.

5. (*Zoöl.*) The depression behind the beak of certain bivalves, the ligamental area.

Escutcheon of pretense, an escutcheon used in English heraldry to display the arms of the bearer's wife; — not commonly used unless she is an heiress Cf Impalement.

Es-cutch'eoned (-ŭnd), *a.* Having an escutcheon, furnished with a coat of arms or ensign *Young.*

Ese (ēz), *n.* Ease, pleasure [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Es'em-plas'tic (ĕs'ĕm-plăs'tĭk), *a* [Gr. ἐς into, to + ἓν one + πλαστικός molded, formed See Plastic.] Shaped into one, tending to, or formative into, unity [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

Es'er-ine (ĕs'ĕr-ĭn *or* -ēn ; 104), *n.* [From native name of the Calabar bean : cf. F. *ésérine.*] (*Chem.*) An alkaloid found in the Calabar bean, and the seed of *Physostigma venenosum ;* physostigmine. It is used in ophthalmic surgery for its effect in contracting the pupil.

E-sex'u-al (ē-sĕks'ū-al), *a.* [Pref. *e-* + *sexual.*] (*Biol.*) Sexless ; asexual.

Es-guard' (ĕs-gärd'), *n.* [Cf. OF. *esgart* regard, F. *égard.* See GUARD.] Guard. [*Obs.*] *Beau & Fl.*

Es'kar (ĕs'kär), *or* **Es'ker**, *n.* (*Geol.*) See ESCHAR.

Es'ki-mo (ĕs'kĭ-mō), *n. ; pl.* ESKIMOS (-mōz). [Originally applied by the Algonquins to the Northern Indians, and meaning *eaters of raw flesh.*] (*Ethnol.*) One of a peculiar race inhabiting Arctic America and Greenland. In many respects the Eskimos resemble the Mongolian race. [Written also *Esquimaux.*]



Eskimo Dog

Eskimo dog (*Zoöl.*), one of a breed of large and powerful dogs used by the Eskimos to draw sledges. It closely resembles the gray wolf, with which it is often crossed.

Es-loin' (ĕs-loin'), *v. t.* [See ELOIGN.] To remove ; to banish ; to withdraw ; to avoid, to eloign. [*Obs.*]

> From worldly cares he did himself *eskoin* *Spenser*

Es'ne-cy (ĕs'nē-sy), *n.* [See EIGNE.] (*Eng. Law*) A prorogative given to the eldest coparcener to choose first after an inheritance is divided. *Mozley & W.*

E-sod'ic (ē-sŏd'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἔσω within + ὁδός way.] (*Physiol.*) Conveying impressions from the surface of the body to the spinal cord ; — said of certain nerves. Opposed to *exodic.*

E-soph'a-gal (ē-sŏf'ā-gal), *a.* (*Anat.*) Esophageal.

E'so-phag'e-al (ē'sō-făj'ē-al *or* -făj'ē-al), *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the esophagus. [Written also *œsophageal.*]

E'so-phag'e-an (-an), *a.* (*Anat.*) Esophageal

E-soph'a-got'o-my (ē-sŏf'ā-gŏt'ō-mȳ), *n.* [Gr οἰσοφάγος the esophagus + τομία τομία to cut.] (*Surg.*) The operation of making an incision into the esophagus, for the purpose of removing any foreign substance that obstructs the passage. [Written also *œsophagotomy.*]

E-soph'a-gus (ē-sŏf'ā-gŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr οἰσοφάγος ; root of οἴσω which is used as future of φέρειν to bear, carry (cf. Skr. *vī* to go, drive) + φαγεῖν to eat.] (*Anat.*) That part of the alimentary canal between the pharynx and the stomach, the gullet. See *Illust.* of *Digestive apparatus*, under DIGESTIVE. [Written also *œsophagus.*]

E-so'pi-an (ē-sō'pĭ-an), } *a.* Same as ÆSOPIAN, ÆSOP-
E-sop'ic (ē-sŏp'ĭk), } IC.

Es'o-ter'ic (ĕs'ō-tĕr'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἐσωτερικός, fr ἐσώτερος inner, interior, comp. fr ἔσω in, within, fr. ἐς, εἰς, into, fr. ἐν in. See IN.] Designed for, and understood by, the specially initiated alone, not communicated, or not intelligible, to the general body of followers ; private ; interior ; acroamatic, — said of the private and more recondite instructions and doctrines of philosophers. Opposed to *exoteric.*

> Enough if every age produce two or three critics of this *esoteric* class, with here and there a reader to understand them *De Quincey.*

Es'o-ter'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Esoteric.

Es'o-ter'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In an esoteric manner.

Es'o-ter'i-cism (-ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* Esoteric doctrine or principles.

Es'o-ter'ics (-ĭks), *n.* Mysterious or hidden doctrines, secret science

Es'o-ter-y (ĕs'ō-tĕr-ȳ), *n.* Mystery, esoterics ; — opposed to *exotery* *A Tucker*

‖ **E'sox** (ē'sŏks), *n.* [L., a kind of pike] (*Zool.*) A genus of fresh-water fishes, including pike and pickerel

Es-pace' (ĕs-pās'), *n* Space [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Es'pa-don (ĕs'pā-dŏn), *n.* [F *espadon*, fr. Sp *espadon*, fr. *espada* sword ; or fr It. *spadone* an espadon, *spada* sword.] A long, heavy, two-handed and two-edged sword, formerly used by Spanish foot soldiers and by executioners. *Wilhelm.*

Es-pal'ier (ĕs-păl'yēr), *n.* [F. *espalier*, fr It. *spalliera*, fr. *spalla* shoulder, the same word as F *épaule.* See EPAULET.] (*Hort.*) A railing or trellis upon which fruit trees or shrubs are trained, as upon a wall, a tree or row of trees so trained.

> And figs from standard and *espalier* join *Pope*

Es-pal'ier, *v. t* [*imp* & *p. p.* ESPALIERED (-yērd), *p. pr.* & *vb n* ESPALIERING] To form an espalier of, or to protect by an espalier.

Es-par'cet (ĕs-pär'sĕt), *n* [F *esparcet, esparcette, éparcet*, fr. Sp. *esparceta, esparcilla*] (*Bot*) The common sainfoin (*Onobrychis sativa*), an Old World leguminous forage plant.

‖ **Es-par'to** (-tō), *n.* [Sp. ; cf. L. *spartum* Spanish broom, Gr. σπαρτον.] (*Bot.*) A species of Spanish grass (*Macrochloa tenuissima*), of which cordage, shoes, baskets, etc., are made It is also used for making paper.

‖ **Es'pau'liere'** (ĕs'pō'lyēr'), *n.* [OF. & F *épaulière* See ESPALIER.] A defense for the shoulder, composed of flexible overlapping plates of metal, used in the 15th century, — the origin of the modern *epaulette Fairholt.*

Es-pe'cial (ĕs-pĕsh'al), *a.* [OF. *especial*, F. *special*, L. *specialis*, fr. *species* a particular sort, kind, or quality. See SPECIES, and cf SPECIAL.] Distinguished among others of the same class or kind ; special ; concerning a species or a single object ; principal ; particular ; as, in an *especial* manner or degree.

Syn. — Peculiar, special ; particular ; uncommon ; chief. See PECULIAR.

Es-pe'cial-ly, *adv.* In an especial manner ; chiefly ; particularly ; peculiarly, in an uncommon degree.

Es-pe'cial-ness (ĕs-pĕsh'al-nĕs), *n.* The state of being especial.

Es'pe-rance (ĕs'pē-rans), *n.* [F. *espérance*, fr. L. *sperans*, p. pr. of *sperare* to hope.] Hope. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

‖ **Es'pi-aille'** (ĕs'pĭ-ăl'), *n.* Espial. [*Obs.*]

Es-pi'al (ĕs-pī'al), *n.* [OE. & Norm. F. *espialle.* See ESPY.] 1. The act of espying ; notice ; discovery.

> Screened from *espial* by the jutting cape. *Byron.*

2. One who espies ; a spy ; a scout. [*Obs.*] "Their *espials* . . . brought word." *Holland.*

Es-pi'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who espies. *Harmar*

Es'pi-nel (ĕs'pĭ-nĕl), *n.* A kind of ruby. See SPINEL.

Es'pi-o-nage (ĕs'pĭ-ō-năj *or* -nāzh' ; 277), *n.* [F. *espionnage*, fr. *espionner* to spy, fr. *espion* spy, OF. *espie.* See ESPY.] The practice or employment of spies ; the practice of watching the words and conduct of others, to make discoveries, as spies or secret emissaries, secret watching.

Es'pla-nade' (ĕs'plā-nād'), *n.* [F. *esplanade*, Sp. *esplanada, explanada*, cf. It. *spianata ;* fr. Sp. *explanar* to level, L. *explanare* to flatten or spread out. See EXPLAIN.] 1. (*Fort.*) (*a*) A clear space between a citadel and the nearest houses of the town. *Campbell (Mil. Dict.).* (*b*) The glacis of the counterscarp, or the slope of the parapet of the covered way toward the country.

2. (*Hort.*) A grass plat ; a lawn. *Simmonds.*

3. Any clear, level space used for public walks or drives, esp., a terrace by the seaside.

Es-pleis' (ĕs-plēz'), *n. pl.* [LL. *expletia*, OF. *espleit* Cf. EXPLOIT.] (*Old Eng. Law*) The full profits or products which ground or land yields, as the hay of the meadows, the feed of the pasture, the grain of arable fields, the rents, services, and the like. *Cowell.*

Es-pous'age (-pouz'ăj), *n.* Espousal. [*Obs.*] *Latimer*

Es-pous'al (-al), *n.* [OF. *espousailles*, pl., F *épousailles*, L *sponsalia*, fr *sponsalis* belonging to betrothal or espousal. See ESPOUSE, and cf. SPONSAL, SPOUSAL.] 1. The act of espousing or betrothing, especially, in the plural, betrothal ; plighting of the troths ; a contract of marriage ; sometimes, the marriage ceremony.

2. The uniting or allying one's self with anything, maintenance ; adoption ; as, the *espousal* of a quarrel.

> The open *espousal* of his cause *Lord Orford.*

Es-pouse' (ĕs-pouz'), *v. t.* [*imp* & *p. p.* ESPOUSED (-pouzd') ; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ESPOUSING] [OF *espouser, esposer*, F. *épouser*, L. *sponsare* to betroth, espouse, fr. *sponsus* betrothed, p p of *spondere* to promise solemnly or sacredly. Cf. SPOUSE] 1. To betroth ; to promise in marriage, to give as spouse.

> A virgin *espoused* to a man whose name was Joseph *Luke* i 27

2. To take as spouse, to take to wife ; to marry.

> Lavinia will I make my empress,
> And in the sacred Pantheon her *espouse* *Shak.*

3. To take to one's self with a view to maintain, to make one's own ; to take up the cause of, to adopt, to embrace. "He *espoused* that quarrel" *Bacon.*

> Promised faithfully to *espouse* his cause as soon as he got out of the war *Bp Burnet*

Es-pouse'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf OF. *espousement.*] The act of espousing, or the state of being espoused

Es-pous'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who espouses, one who embraces the cause of another or makes it his own.

‖ **Es'pres-si'vo** (ăs'prĕs-sē'vō), *a.* [It] (*Mus.*) With expression.

Es-prin'gal (ĕs-prĭn'gal), *n.* [See SPRINGAL] (*Mil. Antiq*) An engine of war used for throwing virotons, large stones, and other missiles ; a springal.

‖ **Es'prit'** (ĕs'prē'), *n.* [F See SPIRIT] Spirit.

Esprit de corps (de kōr'), a French phrase much used by English writers to denote the common spirit pervading the members of a body or association of persons. It implies sympathy, enthusiasm, devotion, and jealous regard for the honor of the body as a whole.

Es-py' (ĕs-pī'), *v. t.* [*imp* & *p. p.* ESPIED (-pīd') ; *p. pr.* & *vb n* ESPYING.] [OF *espier*, F. *épier*, from OHG. *spehôn* to watch, spy, G *spahen ;* akin to L *specere* to look, *species* sight, shape, appearance, kind. See SPICE, SPY, and cf. ESPIONAGE] 1. To catch sight of, to perceive with the eyes, to discover, as a distant object partly concealed, or not obvious to notice, to see at a glance, to discern unexpectedly ; to spy ; as, to *espy* land, to *espy* a man in a crowd.

> As one of them opened his sack to give his ass provender in the inn, . . . he *espied* his money. *Gen* xlii 27
>
> A goodly vessel did I then *espy*
> Come like a giant from a haven broad. *Wordsworth*

2 To inspect narrowly ; to examine and keep watch upon ; to watch ; to observe.

> He sends angels to *espy* us in all our ways *Jer Taylor*

Syn. — To discern ; discover ; detect, descry ; spy.

Es-py', *v. i.* To look or search narrowly ; to look about, to watch ; to take notice, to spy.

> Stand by the way, and *espy* *Jer* xlviii 19

Es-py', *n. ; pl* ESPIES (-pīz') [OF. *espie.* See ESPY, *v.*, SPY] A spy ; a scout. [*Obs.*] *Huloet.*

-esque (-ĕsk). [F., fr. It. *-esco.* Cf. -ISH] A suffix of certain words from the French, Italian, and Spanish It denotes *manner* or *style ; like ;* as, *arabesque*, after the manner of the Arabs

Es'qui-mau (ĕs'kĭ-mō), *n. ; pl.* ESQUIMAUX (-mōz). [F] Same as ESKIMO.

> It is an error to suppose that where an *Esquimau* can live, a civilized man can live also *McClintock*

Es-quire' (ĕs-kwīr'), *n.* [OF. *escuyer, escuier*, properly, a shield-bearer, F. *écuyer* shield-bearer, armor-bearer, squire of a knight, esquire, equerry, rider, horseman, LL. *scutarius* shield-bearer, fr. L. *scutum* shield, akin to Gr. σκύτος skin, hide, from a root meaning *to cover* ; prob. akin to E. *hide* to cover. See HIDE to cover, and cf. EQUERRY, ESCUTCHEON] Originally, a shield-bearer or armor-bearer, an attendant on a knight ; in modern times, a title of dignity next in degree below *knight* and above *gentleman* ; also, a title of office and courtesy ; — often shortened to *squire.*

☞ In England, the title of *esquire* belongs by right of birth to the eldest sons of knights and their eldest sons in perpetual succession ; to the eldest sons of younger sons of peers and their eldest sons in perpetual succession. It is also given to sheriffs, to justices of the peace while in commission, to those who bear special office in the royal household, to counselors at law, bachelors of divinity, law, or physic, and to others. In the United States the title is commonly given in courtesy to lawyers and justices of the peace, and is often used in the superscription of letters instead of *Mr.*

Es-quire' (ĕs-kwīr'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ESQUIRED (-kwīrd') ; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ESQUIRING.] To wait on as an esquire or attendant in public ; to attend. [*Colloq.*]

‖ **Es'quisse'** (ĕs'kēs'), *n.* [F. See SKETCH.] (*Fine Arts*) The first sketch of a picture or model of a statue.

-ess (-ĕs). [OF. *-esse*, LL. *-issa*, Gr. *-ισσα.*] A suffix used to form feminine nouns ; as, *actress, deaconess, songstress.*

Es'say (ĕs'sā), *n.* ; *pl.* ESSAYS (-sāz). [F. *essai*, fr. L. *exagium* a weighing, weight, balance ; *ex* out + *agere* to drive, do ; cf. *examen, exagmen*, a means of weighing, a weighing, the tongue of a balance, *exigere* to drive out, examine, weigh, Gr. ἐξάγιον a weight, ἐξαγιάζειν to examine, ἐξάγειν to drive out, export. See AGENT, and cf. EXACT, EXAMINE, ASSAY.] 1. An effort made, or exertion of body or mind, for the performance of anything ; a trial ; attempt ; as, to make an *essay* to benefit a friend. "The *essay* at organization." *M. Arnold.*

2. (*Lit.*) A composition treating of any particular subject ; — usually shorter and less methodical than a formal, finished treatise ; as, an *essay* on the life and writings of Homer ; an *essay* on fossils, or on commerce.

3. An assay. See ASSAY, *n.* [*Obs.*]

Syn. — Attempt ; trial ; endeavor, effort ; tract ; treatise, dissertation, disquisition.

Es-say' (ĕs-sā'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ESSAYED (-sād') ; *p pr.* & *vb. n.* ESSAYING] [F. *essayer.* See ESSAY, *n.*] 1. To exert one's power or faculties upon ; to make an effort to perform, to attempt ; to endeavor, to make experiment or trial of, to try.

> What marvel if I thus *essay* to sing ? *Byron.*
>
> *Essaying* nothing she can not perform *Emerson.*
>
> A danger lest the young enthusiast . . should *essay* the impossible *J C. Shairp.*

2. To test the value and purity of (metals) ; to assay. See ASSAY. [*Obs.*] *Locke.*

Es-say'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who essays. *Addison.*

Es'say-ist (ĕs'sā-ĭst ; 277), *n.* A writer of an essay, or of essays. *B. Jonson.*

Es'sence (ĕs'sens), *n.* [F. *essence*, L. *essentia*, formed as if fr. a p. pr. of *esse* to be See IS, and cf ENTITY.] 1. The constituent elementary notions which constitute a complex notion, and must be enumerated to define it, — sometimes called the *nominal essence.*

2. The constituent quality or qualities which belong to any object, or class of objects, or on which they depend for being what they are (distinguished as *real essence*) ; the real being, divested of all logical accidents ; that quality which constitutes or marks the true nature of anything ; distinctive character ; hence, virtue or quality of a thing, separated from its grosser parts.

> The laws are at present, both in form and *essence*, the greatest curse that society labors under. *Landor.*
>
> *Gifts* and alms are the expressions, not the *essence* of this virtue [charity] *Addison.*
>
> The *essence* of Addison's humor is irony. *Courthope.*

3. Constituent substance.

> And uncompounded is their *essence* pure. *Milton.*

4. A being ; esp., a purely spiritual being.

> As far as gods and heavenly *essences*
> Can perish *Milton*

He had been indulging in fanciful speculations on spiritual *essences*, until . . he had an ideal world of his own around him. *W Irving*

5. The predominant qualities or virtues of a plant or drug, extracted and refined from grosser matter ; or, more strictly, the solution in spirits of wine of a volatile or essential oil ; as, the *essence* of mint, and the like.

> The . . . word *essence* . scarcely underwent a more complete transformation when from being the abstract of the verb 'to be,' it came to denote something sufficiently concrete to be inclosed in a glass bottle *J. S Mill.*

6. Perfume ; odor ; scent ; or the volatile matter constituting perfume.

> Nor let the imprisoned *essences* exhale. *Pope.*

Es'sence, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ESSENCED (-senst) ; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ESSENCING (-sen-sing)] To perfume, to scent. "*Essenced* fopa." *Addison*

Es-sene' (ĕs-sēn'), *n. ; pl.* ESSENES (-sēnz'). [Gr. 'Εσσηνοί, lit, physicians, because they practiced medicine, fr. Chald. *ăsayā* to heal, cf. Heb. *āsā.*] One of a sect among the Jews in the time of our Savior, remarkable for their strictness and abstinence.

Es'se-nism (ĕs'sē-nĭz'm), *n.* The doctrine or the practices of the Essenes. *De Quincey.*

Es-sen'tial (ĕs-sĕn'shal), *a.* [Cf. F. *essentiel.* See ESSENCE.] 1. Belonging to the essence, or that which makes an object, or class of objects, what it is.

> Majestic as the voice sometimes became, there was forever in it an *essential* character of plaintiveness. *Hawthorne.*

2. Hence, really existing ; existent.

> Is it true, then, that thou art but a name,
> And no *essential* thing ? *Webster* (1623).

3. Important in the highest degree ; indispensable to the attainment of an object ; indispensably necessary.

> Judgment 's more *essential* to a general
> Than courage *Denham.*
>
> How to live ? — that is the *essential* question for us. *H. Spencer*

4. Containing the essence or characteristic portion of a substance, as of a plant ; highly rectified ; pure ; hence, unmixed ; as, an *essential* oil. "Mine own *essential* horror." *Ford.*

5. (*Mus.*) Necessary; indispensable; — said of those tones which constitute a chord, in distinction from ornamental or passing tones.

6. (*Med.*) Idiopathic; independent of other diseases.

Essential character (*Biol.*), the prominent characteristics which serve to distinguish one genus, species, etc., from another. — **Essential disease, Essential fever** (*Med.*), one that is not dependent on another. — **Essential oils** (*Chem.*), a class of volatile oils, extracted from various plants, fruits, or flowers, having each its characteristic odor, and hot burning taste. They are used in essences, perfumery, etc., and include many varieties of compounds; as *lemon oil* is a terpene, *oil of bitter almonds* an aldehyde, *oil of wintergreen* an ethereal salt, etc., — called also *volatile oils* in distinction from the *fixed* or *nonvolatile*.

Es-sen'tial (ĕs-sĕn'shal), *n.* **1.** Existence; being. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

2. That which is essential; first or constituent principle; as, the *essentials* of religion.

Es-sen'ti-al'i-ty (-shĭ-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being essential; the essential part *Jer. Taylor*

Es-sen'tial-ly (ĕs-sĕn'shal-lȳ), *adv.* In an essential manner or degree; in an indispensable degree; really, as, *essentially* different.

Es-sen'tial-ness, *n.* Essentiality. *Ld. Digby.*

Es-sen'ti-ate (-shĭ-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Essentiated; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Essentiating.] To form or constitute the essence or being of. [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

Es-sen'ti-ate, *v. i.* To become assimilated, to be changed into the essence. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Es-soin' (ĕs-soin') *or* **Es-soign'** (ĕs-soin'), *n.* [OF. *essoine, essoigne,* F. *exoine,* LL. *essonia, exonia;* prof. *ex-* (L. *ex* from) + *sunnis, sunnia, sonia,* hindrance, excuse. Cf. Icel. *syn* refusal, *synja* to deny, refuse, Goth *sunja* truth, *sunjôn* to justify, OS. *sunnea* impediment, OHG. *sunna.*] **1.** (*Eng. Law*) An excuse for not appearing in court at the return of process; the allegation of an excuse to the court

2. Excuse; exemption. [*Obs.*]

From every work he challenged *essoin* *Spenser.*

Essoin day (*Eng. Law*), the first general return day of the term, on which the court sits to receive essoins. *Blackstone.*

Es-soin', *v. t.* [OF. *essonier, essoigner, essonier,* LL. *essonare, exonare.* See Essoin, *n.*] (*Eng. Law*) To excuse for nonappearance in court. "I 'll not *essoin* thee." *Quarles.*

Es-soin'er (-ẽr), *n.* (*Eng. Law*) An attorney who sufficiently excuses the absence of another.

Es'so-nite (ĕs'sō-nit), *n.* [Named from Gr. ἧσσων inferior, because not so hard as some minerals it resembles, *e. g.*, hyacinth] (*Min.*) Cinnamon stone, a variety of garnet. See Garnet.

Es'so-rant (ĕs'sō-rant), *a.* [F.] (*Her.*) Standing, but with the wings spread, as if about to fly; — said of a bird borne as a charge on an escutcheon.

Est (ĕst), *n. & adv.* East. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

-est (-ĕst). [AS. *-ost, -est;* akin to G. *-est, -ist,* Icel. *-astr, -str,* Goth. *-asts, -ôsts,* Skr. *-ishṭha.*] A suffix used to form the superlative of adjectives and adverbs, as, smoothest; earl(y)iest.

Es-tab'lish (ĕs-tăb'lĭsh), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Established (-lĭsht), *p pr. & vb n.* Establishing.] [OE. *establissen,* OF. *establir,* F. *établir,* fr L. *stabilire,* fr. *stabilis* firm, steady, stable. See Stable, *a.*, -ish, and cf. Stablish.] **1.** To make stable or firm; to fix immovably or firmly, to set (a thing) in a place and make it stable there; to settle, to confirm.

So were the churches *established* in the faith *Acts* xvi 5

The best *established* tempers can scarcely forbear being borne down *Burke*

Confidence which must precede union could be *established* only by consummate prudence and self-control *Bancroft*

2. To appoint or constitute for permanence, as officers, laws, regulations, etc; to enact, to ordain

By the consent of all, we were *established* The people's magistrates *Shak*

Now, O king, *establish* the decree, and sign the writing, that it be not changed. *Dan* vi 8

3. To originate and secure the permanent existence of, to found; to institute, to create and regulate, — said of a colony, a state, or other institutions.

He hath *established* it [the earth], he created it not in vain, he formed it to be inhabited *Is* xlv 18

Woe to him that buildeth a town with blood, and *establisheth* a city by iniquity! *Hab* ii 12

4. To secure public recognition in favor of, to prove and cause to be accepted as true, as, to *establish* a fact, usage, principle, opinion, doctrine, etc.

At the mouth of two witnesses, or at the mouth of three witnesses, shall the matter be *established* *Deut* xix 15

5. To set up in business, to place advantageously in a fixed condition, — used reflexively; as, he *established* himself in a place, the enemy *established* themselves in the citadel

Es-tab'lish-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who establishes.

Es-tab'lish-ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf OF. *establissement,* F *établissement.*] **1.** The act of establishing; a ratifying or ordaining, settlement; confirmation.

2. The state of being established, founded, and the like; fixed state.

3. That which is established; as: (*a*) A form of government, civil or ecclesiastical, especially, a system of religion maintained by the civil power, as, the Episcopal *establishment* of England. (*b*) A permanent civil, military, or commercial, force or organization (*c*) The place in which one is permanently fixed for residence or business; residence, including grounds, furniture, equipage, etc., with which one is fitted out, also, any office or place of business, with its fixtures; that which serves for the carrying on of a business, as, to keep up a large *establishment*, a manufacturing *establishment*.

Exposing the shabby parts of the *establishment* *W Irving*

Establishment of the port (*Hydrography*), a datum on which the tides are computed at the given port, obtained by observation, viz., the interval between the moon's passage over the meridian and the time of high water at the port, on the days of new and full moon.

Es-tab'lish-men-ta'ri-an (ĕs-tăb'lĭsh-mĕn-tā'rĭ-an), *n.* One who regards the Church primarily as an establishment formed by the State, and overlooks its intrinsic spiritual character. *Shipley.*

‖ **Es'ta-cade'** (ĕs'tā-kād'), *n.* [F.; cf. It. *steccata,* Sp. *estacada.* Cf. Stake.] (*Mil.*) A dike of piles in the sea, a river, etc., to check the approach of an enemy.

Es'ta-fet' } (ĕs'tā-fĕt'), *n.* [F. *estafette,* cf. Sp.
‖ **Es'ta-fette'** } *estafeta;* fr. It. *staffetta,* fr. *staffa* stirrup, fr. OHG. *stapho* footstep, footprint, G. *staple;* akin to E. *step.*] A courier who conveys messages to another courier; a military courier sent from one part of an army to another.

‖ **Es-tan'ci-a** (ĕs-tăn'thĭ-ȧ), *n.* [Sp. See Stanza.] A grazing farm, a country house. [*Spanish America*]

Es-tate' (ĕs-tāt'), *n.* [OF. *estat,* F *état,* L *status,* fr. *stare* to stand. See Stand, and cf. State] **1.** Settled condition or form of existence; state, condition or circumstances of life or of any person, situation. "When I came to man's *estate*." *Shak.*

Mind not high things, but condescend to men of low *estate* *Romans* xii 16

2. Social standing or rank, quality, dignity.

God hath imprinted his authority in several parts, upon several *estates* of men *Jer Taylor*

3 A person of high rank. [*Obs*]

She's a duchess, a great *estate* *Latimer*

Herod on his birthday made a supper to his lords, high captains, and chief *estates* of Galilee. *Mark* vi 21

4. A property which a person possesses; a fortune, possessions, esp. property in land, also, property of all kinds which a person leaves to be divided at his death.

See what a vast *estate* he left his son *Dryden*

5. The state, the general body politic, the commonwealth; the general interest; state affairs. [*Obs*]

I call matters of *state* not only the parts of sovereignty, but whatsoever . . . concerneth manifestly any great portion of people *Bacon*

6 *pl.* The great classes or orders of a community or state (as the clergy, the nobility, and the commonalty of England) or their representatives who administer the government; as, the *estates* of the realm (England), which are (1) the lords spiritual, (2) the lords temporal, (3) the commons.

7. (*Law*) The degree, quality, nature, and extent of one's interest in, or ownership of, lands, tenements, etc, as, an *estate* for life, for years, at will, etc. *Abbott*

The fourth estate, a name often given to the public press

Es-tate', *v. t.* **1.** To establish [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl*

2. To settle as a fortune. [*Archaic*] *Shak*

3. To endow with an estate [*Archaic*]

Then would I

Estate them with large land and territory *Tennyson*

Es-tat'lich (ĕs-tăt'lĭk), } *a.* [OE.] Stately, dignified.
Es'tat-ly (ĕs'tăt-lȳ), } *Chaucer*

Es-teem' (ĕs-tēm'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Esteemed (-tēmd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Esteeming] [F *estimer,* L *aestimare, aestumare,* to value, estimate, perh akin to Skr *ish* to seek, strive, and E *ask.* Cf Aim, Estimate]

1 To set a value on; to appreciate the worth of, to estimate; to value; to reckon

Then he forsook God, which made him, and lightly *esteemed* the Rock of his salvation *Deut* xxxii 15

Thou shouldst (gentle reader) *esteem* his censure and authority to be of the more weighty credence *Sp. Gardiner*

Famous men, — whose scientific attainments were *esteemed* hardly less than supernatural *Hawthorne*

2 To set a high value on; to prize, to regard with reverence, respect, or friendship

Will he *esteem* thy riches? *Job* xxxvi 19

You talk kindlier we *esteem* you for it *Tennyson*

Syn. — To estimate, appreciate, regard, prize, value, respect; revere See Appreciate, Estimate

Es-teem', *v. i.* To form an estimate, to have regard to the value, to consider [*Obs*]

We ourselves *esteem* not of that obedience, or love, or gift, which is of force *Milton*

Es-teem', *n.* [Cf. F. *estime* See Estfem, *v. t.*] **1** Estimation; opinion of merit or value, hence, valuation, reckoning, price.

Most dear in the *esteem* And poor in worth! *Shak*

I will deliver you, in ready coin The full and dear'st *esteem* of what you crave *J. Webster*

2. High estimation or value, great regard, favorable opinion, founded on supposed worth

Nor should thy prowess want praise and *esteem* *Shak*

Syn. — See Estimate, *n.*

Es-teem'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Worthy of esteem, estimable [*R.*] "*Esteemable* qualities" *Pope.*

Es-teem'er (ĕs-tēm'ẽr), *n* One who esteems, one who sets a high value on any thing

The proudest *esteemer* of his own parts *Locke*

Es'ter (ĕs'tẽr), *n* [A word invented by L Gmelin, a German chemist.] (*Chem*) An ethereal salt, or compound ether, consisting of an organic radical united with the residue of any oxygen acid, organic or inorganic; thus the natural fats are *esters* of glycerin and the fatty acids, oleic, stearic, etc

Es-the'si-om'e-ter (ĕs-thē'sĭ-ŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* Same as Æsthesiometer.

Es'thete (ĕs'thēt), *n*, **Es-thet'ic** (ĕs-thĕt'ĭk), *a.*, **Es-thet'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a*, **Es-thet'ics** (ĕs-thĕt'ĭks), *n*, etc Same as Æsthete, Æsthetic, Æsthetical, Æsthetics, etc.

Es-tif'er-ous (ĕs-tĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *aestifer; aestus* fire + *ferre* to bear.] Producing heat. [*R.*] *Smart.*

Es'ti-ma-ble (ĕs'tĭ-mȧ-b'l), *a.* [F. *estimable,* or L. *aestimabilis.* See Esteem.] **1.** Capable of being estimated or valued; as, *estimable* damage. *Paley.*

2. Valuable; worth a great price. [*R.*]

A pound of man's flesh, taken from a man, Is not so *estimable,* profitable neither, As flesh of muttons, beefs, or goats. *Shak.*

3. Worthy of esteem or respect; deserving our good opinion or regard.

A lady said of her two companions, that one was more amiable, the other more *estimable* *Sir W Temple.*

Es'ti-ma-ble-ness, *n.* A thing worthy of regard. [*R.*]

One of the peculiar *estimables* of her country. *Sir T Browne.*

Es'ti-ma-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of deserving esteem or regard.

Es'ti-ma-bly, *adv* In an estimable manner.

Es'ti-mate (ĕs'tĭ-māt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Estimated (-mā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb n* Estimating (-mā'tĭng).] [L. *aestimatus,* p. p. of *aestimare* See Esteem, *v. t.*] **1.** To judge and form an opinion of the value of, from imperfect data, — either the extrinsic (money), or intrinsic (moral), value; to fix the worth of roughly or in a general way; as, to *estimate* the value of goods or land; to *estimate* the worth or talents of a person.

It is by the weight of silver, and not the name of the piece, that men *estimate* commodities and exchange them *Locke*

It is always very difficult to *estimate* the age in which you are living *J C Shairp.*

2 To form an opinion of, as to amount, number, etc., from imperfect data, comparison, or experience, to make an estimate of, to calculate roughly, to rate; as, to *estimate* the cost of a trip, the number of feet in a piece of land.

Syn. — To appreciate; value; appraise; prize; rate; esteem, count; calculate; number — To Estimate, Esteem Both these words imply an exercise of the judgment *Estimate* has reference especially to the external relations of things, such as amount, magnitude, importance, etc It usually involves computation or calculation, as, to *estimate* the loss or gain of an enterprise. *Esteem* has reference to the intrinsic or moral worth of a person or thing. Thus, we *esteem* a man for his kindness, or his uniform integrity In this sense it implies a mingled sentiment of respect and attachment. We *esteem* it an honor to live in a free country. See Appreciate.

Es'ti-mate (-mȧt), *n* A valuing or rating by the mind, without actually measuring, weighing, or the like; rough or approximate calculation; as, an *estimate* of the cost of a building, or of the quantity of water in a pond.

Weigh success in a moral balance, and our whole *estimate* is changed *J C. Shairp*

Syn. — Estimate, Estimation, Esteem. The noun *estimate,* like its verb, supposes chiefly an exercise of judgment in determining the amount, importance, or magnitude of things, with their other exterior relations; as, an *estimate* of expenses incurred; a true *estimate* of life, etc *Esteem* is a moral sentiment made up of respect and attachment, — the valuation of a person as possessing useful qualities or real worth Thus we speak of the *esteem* of the wise and good as a thing greatly to be desired *Estimation* seems to waver between the two. In our version of the Scriptures it is used simply for *estimate*, as, "If he be poorer than thy *estimation*." *Lev.* xxvii. 8. In other cases, it verges toward *esteem*; as, "I know him to be of worth and worthy *estimation*" *Shak* It will probably settle down at last on this latter sense. "*Esteem* is the value we place upon some degree of worth It is higher than simple approbation, which is a decision of judgment It is the commencement of affection." *Cogan*

No, dear as freedom is, and in my heart's Just *estimation* prized above all price *Cowper.*

Es'ti-ma'tion (ĕs'tĭ-mā'shŭn), *n* [L *aestimatio,* fr. *aestimare* cf F *estimation* See Esteem, *v. t.*] **1** The act of estimating *Shak.*

2 An opinion or judgment of the worth, extent, or quantity of anything, formed without using precise data, valuation, as, *estimations* of distance, magnitude, amount, or moral qualities.

If he be poorer than thy *estimation*, then he shall present himself before the priest, and the priest shall value him *Lev* xxvii. 8.

3 Favorable opinion; esteem; regard; honor.

I shall have *estimation* among the multitude, and honor with the elders *Wisdom* viii 10

4. Supposition; conjecture.

I speak not this in *estimation*, As what I think might be, but what I know. *Shak.*

Syn. — Estimate; calculation; computation; appraisement; esteem, honor, regard. See Estimate, *n.*

Es'ti-ma-tive (ĕs'tĭ-mā-tĭv), *a* [Cf F. *estimatif.*] **1** Inclined, or able, to estimate; serving for, or capable of being used in, estimating

We find in animals an *estimative* or judicial faculty *Sir M Hale*

2 Pertaining to an estimate [*R.*]

Es'ti-ma'tor (-mā'tẽr), *n* [L *aestimator*] One who estimates or values, a valuer *Jer Taylor.*

Es'ti-val (ĕs'tĭ-*val* or ĕs-tī'val), *a*, **Es'ti-vate** (ĕs'tĭ-vāt), *v. i.*, **Es'ti-va'tion** (-vā'shŭn), *n* Same as Æstival, Æstivate, etc.

‖ **Es'to'dle'** (ĕs'twăl'), *n.* [OF] (*Her*) A six-pointed star whose rays are wavy, instead of straight like those of a mullet. [Written also *étoile*]

Estoile of eight points, a star which has four straight and four wavy rays - **Estoile of four points** Same as *Cross estoilé,* under Cross

Es-top' (ĕs-tŏp'), *v t* [*imp. & p p.* Estopped (-tŏpt'), *p. pr. & vb n.* Estopping] [OF *estoper* to stop, plug, close, F. *étouper,* LL *stuppare* to close with tow, obstruct, fr L. *stuppa* tow, oakum, cf Gr. στύππη Cf. Stop] (*Law*) To impede or bar by estoppel.

A party will be *estopped* by his admissions, where his intent is to influence another, or derive an advantage to himself *Abbott*

Es-top'pel (ĕs-tŏp'pel), *n.* [From Estop] (*Law*) (*a*) A stop, an obstruction or bar to one's alleging or denying a fact contrary to his own previous action, allegation, or denial; an admission, by words or conduct, which

induces another to purchase rights, against which the party making such admission can not take a position inconsistent with the admission. (*b*) The agency by which the law excludes evidence to dispute certain admissions, which the policy of the law treats as indisputable. *Wharton. Stephen. Burrill.*

Es-to'vers (ĕs-tō'vĕrz), *n. pl.* [OF. *estoveir, estovoir*, necessary, necessity, need, prop. an infin. meaning to suit, be fit, be necessary. See STOVER] (*Law*) Necessaries or supplies; an allowance to a person out of an estate or other thing for support; as of wood to a tenant for life, etc., of sustenance to a man confined for felony out of his estate, or alimony to a woman divorced out of her husband's estate. *Blackstone.*

Common of estovers. See under COMMON, *n.*

Es'trade' (ĕs'trād'), *n.* [F., fr Sp. *estrado*, orig., a carpet on the floor of a room, also, a carpeted platform, fr. L. *stratum* bed covering. See STRATUM.] (*Arch.*) A portion of the floor of a room raised above the general level, as a place for a bed or a throne; a platform; a dais.

He [the teacher] himself should have his desk on a mounted *estrade* or platform. *J. G. Fitch.*

‖ **Es'tra'ma'son'** (ĕs'trà'mà'sôn'), *n.* [F.] **1.** A straight, heavy sword with two edges, used in the 16th and 17th centuries.

2. A blow with the edge of a sword. *Farrow.*

Es-trange' (ĕs-trānj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ESTRANGED (-trānjd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ESTRANGING (-trān'jĭng)] [OF. *estrangier* to remove, F. *étranger*, L. *extraneare* to treat as a stranger, from *extraneus* strange. See STRANGE] **1.** To withdraw; to withhold; hence, reflexively, to keep at a distance; to cease to be familiar and friendly with.

We must *estrange* our belief from everything which is not clearly and distinctly evidenced. *Glanvill.*

Had we . . . *estranged* ourselves from them in things indifferent. *Hooker.*

2. To divert from its original use or purpose, or from its former possessor; to alienate.

They . . . have *estranged* this place, and have burned incense in it unto other gods. *Jer* xix. 4

3. To alienate the affections or confidence of; to turn from attachment to enmity or indifference.

I do not know, to this hour, what it is that has *estranged* him from me. *Pope.*

He . . had pretended to be *estranged* from the Whigs, and had promised to act as a spy upon them. *Macaulay.*

Es-tran'ged-ness (ĕs-trān'jĕd-nĕs), *n.* State of being estranged, estrangement. *Prynne.*

Es-trange'ment (ĕs-trānj'ment), *n.* [Cf. OF. *estrangement.*] The act of estranging, or the state of being estranged, alienation.

An *estrangement* from God *J. C. Sharp.*

A long *estrangement* from better things. *South.*

Es-tran'ger (ĕs-trān'jẽr), *n.* One who estranges

Es-tran'gle (ĕs-trăng'g'l), *v. t.* To strangle [*Obs.*]

Es'tra-pade' (ĕs'trà-pād'), *n.* [F.] (*Man.*) The action of a horse, when, to get rid of his rider, he rears, plunges, and kicks furiously.

Es-tray' (ĕs-trā'), *v. i.* To stray. [*Obs.*] *Daniel*

Es-tray', *n.* (*Law*) Any valuable animal, not wild, found wandering from its owner; a stray. *Burrill.*

Es'tre (ĕs'tẽr), *n.* [OF. *estre* state, plan] The inward part of a building; the interior. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Es-treat' (ĕs-trēt'), *n.* [OF. *estraite*, prop., an extract, fr. p. p. of *estraire* to extract, F. *extraire*, fr. L. *extrahere.* See EXTRACT.] (*Law*) A true copy, duplicate, or extract of an original writing or record, esp of amercements or penalties set down in the rolls of court to be levied by the bailiff, or other officer. *Cowell.*

Estreat of a recognizance, the extracting or taking out a forfeited recognizance from among the other records of the court, for the purpose of a prosecution in another court, or it may be in the same court. *Burrill.*

Es-treat', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ESTREATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* ESTREATING] (*Law*) (*a*) To extract or take out from the records of a court, and send up to the court of exchequer to be enforced; — said of a forfeited recognizance. (*b*) To bring in to the exchequer, as a fine.

Es-trepe' (ĕs-trĕp'), *v. t.* [OF *estreper.*] (*Law*) To strip or lay bare, as land of wood, houses, etc.; to commit waste.

Es-trepe'ment (-ment), *n.* [OF., damage, waste] (*Law*) A destructive kind of waste, committed by a tenant for life, in lands, woods, or houses. *Cowell.*

Es'trich (ĕs'trĭch), *n.* **1.** Ostrich. [*Obs.*] *Massinger*

2. (*Com.*) The down of the ostrich. *Brande & C*

Es'tu-ance (ĕs'tū-ans), *n.* [From L. *aestuans*, p pr. of *aestuare.* See ESTUATE] Heat. [*Obs.*]

Es'tu-a-rine (-à-rĭn *or* -rin), *a.* Pertaining to an estuary; estuary.

Es'tu-a-ry (ĕs'tū-à-rў), *n.* ; *pl.* ESTUARIES (-rĭz). [L. *aestuarium*, from *aestuare* to surge. See ESTUATE.] [Written also *æstuary.*] **1.** A place where water boils up; a spring that wells forth [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

2. A passage, as the mouth of a river or lake, where the tide meets the current; an arm of the sea; a frith.

Exit to the sea was often by long and wide *estuaries* *Dana*

Es'tu-a-ry, *a.* Belonging to, or formed in, an estuary; as, *estuary* strata. *Lyell.*

Es'tu-ate (-āt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* ESTUATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ESTUATING.] [L. *aestuare* to be in violent motion, to boil up, burn, fr. *aestus* boiling or undulating motion, fire, glow, heat; akin to Gr. *αἴθειν* to burn. See ETHER.] To boil up; to swell and rage; to be agitated. *Bacon.*

Es'tu-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *aestuatio*] The act of estuating; commotion, as of a fluid; agitation.

The *estuations* of joys and fears. *W. Montagu.*

‖ **Es-tu'la** (ĕs-tōō'là), *n.* ; *pl.* ESTUFAS (-làs). [Sp., a stove, a warm room. Cf. STOVE.] An assembly room in a dwelling of the Pueblo Indians. *L. H. Morgan.*

Es'ture (ĕs'tẽr; 135), *n.* [See ESTUATE.] Commotion. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

E-su'ri-ent (ē-sū'rĭ-ent), *a.* [L. *esuriens*, p. pr. of *esurire*, fr. *edere* to eat.] Inclined to eat; hungry; voracious. [*R.*] *Bailey.* "Poor, but *esurient.*" *Carlyle.*

E-su'ri-ent, *n.* One who is hungry or greedy. [*R.*]

An insatiable *esurient* after riches. *Wood.*

Es'u-rine (ĕzh'ū-rĭn *or* -rin), *a.* [See ESURIENT.] Causing hunger; eating; corroding. [*Obs.*] *Wiseman.*

Es'u-rine, *n.* (*Med.*) A medicine which provokes appetite, or causes hunger. [*Obs.*]

-et (-ĕt). [F. *-et*, masc., *-ette*, fem. Cf. -LET.] A noun suffix with a diminutive force; as in baronet, pocket, facet, floweret, latchet.

‖ **E-taso'** (ē-tăk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The blue buck.

E'ta-cism (ē'tà-sĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. ἦτα the letter η, ē. Cf. ITACISM.] (*Greek Gram.*) The pronunciation of the Greek η (eta) like the Italian *e* long, that is like *a* in the English word *ale.* See ITACISM.

E'ta-cist (-sĭst), *n.* One who favors etacism.

‖ **E'ta'gère'** (ā'tà'zhâr'), *n.* [F., fr. *étager* to arrange on shelves, fr. *étage* story, floor. See STAGE.] A piece of furniture having a number of uninclosed shelves or stages, one above another, for receiving articles of elegance or use. *Fairholt.*

‖ **E'tat' Ma'jor'** (ā'tà' mà'zhôr'), [F., fr. *état* state + L. *major* greater.] (*Mil.*) The staff of an army, including all officers above the rank of colonel, also, all adjutants, inspectors, quartermasters, commissaries, engineers, ordnance officers, paymasters, physicians, signal officers, judge advocates; also, the noncommissioned assistants of the above officers.

‖ **Et' cet'e-ra** } (ĕt' sĕt'ẽ-rà). [L. *et* and + *caetera*
‖ **Et' cet'e-ra** } other things.] Others of the like kind; and the rest; and so on; — used to point out that *other things* which could be mentioned are to be understood. Usually abbreviated into *etc.* or *&c* (*&c.*). *Shak.*

Etch (ĕch), *n.* A variant of EDDISH. [*Obs.*] *Mortimer.*

Etch, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ETCHED (ĕcht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ETCHING.] [D. *etsen*, G. *aitzen* to feed, corrode, etch, MHG. *etzen*, causative of *ezzen* to eat, G. *essen.* √6. See EAT.] **1.** To produce, as figures or designs, on metal, glass, or the like, by means of lines or strokes eaten in or corroded by means of some strong acid.

☞ The plate is first covered with varnish, or some other ground capable of resisting the acid, and this is then scored or scratched with a needle, or similar instrument, so as to form the drawing, the plate is then covered with acid, which corrodes the metal in the lines thus laid bare.

2. To subject to etching; to draw upon and bite with acid, as a plate of metal.

I was *etching* a plate at the beginning of 1675 *Hamerton*

3. To sketch; to delineate. [*R.*]

There are many empty terms to be found in some learned writers, to which they had recourse to *etch* out their system. *Locke*

Etch, *v. i.* To practice etching; to make etchings.

Etch'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who etches.

Etch'ing, *n.* **1.** The art, act, or practice of engraving by means of acid which eats away lines or surfaces left unprotected in metal, glass, or the like. See ETCH, *v. t.*

2. A design carried out by means of the above process; a pattern on metal, glass, etc., produced by etching.

3. An impression on paper, parchment, or other material, taken in ink from an etched plate.

Etching figures (*Min.*), markings produced on the face of a crystal by the action of an appropriate solvent. They have usually a definite form, and are important as revealing the molecular structure. — **Etching needle**, a sharp-pointed steel instrument with which lines are drawn in the ground or varnish in etching. — **Etching stitch** (*Needlework*), a stitch used in outline embroidery.

E'te-os'tic (ē'tē-ŏs'tĭk), *n.* [Gr. ἔτος, ἔτεος, year + στίχος row.] A kind of chronogram. [*R.*] *B Jonson.*

E-ter'mi-na-ble (ē-tẽr'mĭ-nà-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *e-* + *terminable*] Interminable. [*Obs.*] *Skelton*

E-tern' *or* **E-terne'** (ē-tẽrn'), *a.* [OF. *eterne*, L. *aeternus*, for *aeviternus*, fr *aevum* age. See AGE, and cf ETERNAL.] Eternal. [*Poetic*] *Shak*

Built up to *eterne* significance. *Mrs Browning*

E-ter'nal (ē-tẽr'nal), *a.* [F. *éternel*, L. *aeternalis*, fr. *aeternus.* See ETERN.] **1.** Without beginning or end of existence; always existing

The *eternal* God is thy refuge *Deut* xxxiii 27

To know whether there were any real being, whose duration has been *eternal.* *Locke*

2. Without end of existence or duration; everlasting; endless; immortal.

That they may also obtain the salvation which is in Christ Jesus, with *eternal* glory *2 Tim.* ii 10

3. Continued without intermission; perpetual; ceaseless; constant.

And fires *eternal* in thy temple shine *Dryden.*

4. Existing at all times without change, immutable.

Hobbes believed the *eternal* truths which he opposed *Dryden*

What are the *eternal* objects of poetry among all nations, and at all times? *M. Arnold*

5. Exceedingly great or bad, — used as a strong intensive. "Some *eternal* villain." *Shak.*

The Eternal City, an appellation of Rome.

Syn. — Everlasting; endless, infinite; ceaseless; perpetual, interminable. See EVERLASTING.

E-ter'nal, *n.* **1.** One of the appellations of God.

Law whereby the *Eternal* himself doth work *Hooker.*

2. That which is endless and immortal. *Young.*

E-ter'nal-ist, *n.* One who holds the existence of matter to be from eternity. *T. Burnet.*

E-ter'nal-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* To make eternal. *Shelton.*

E-ter'nal-ly, *adv* In an eternal manner.

That which is morally good or evil at any time or in any case, must be also *eternally* and unchangeably so. *South.*

Where western gales *eternally* reside. *Addison.*

E-terne' (ē-tẽrn'), *a.* See ETERN.

E-ter'ni-fy (ē-tẽr'nĭ-fī), *v. t.* To make eternal. [*Obs.*]

Fame . . . *eternifies* the name. *Mir. for Mag.*

E-ter'ni-ty (-tў), *n.* ; *pl.* ETERNITIES (-tĭz). [F. *éternité*, L. *aeternitas*, fr. *aeternus.* See ETERN.] **1.** Infinite duration, without beginning in the past or end in the future; also, duration without end in the future; endless time.

The high and lofty One, that inhabiteth *eternity.* *Is.* lvii. 15.

2. Condition which begins at death; immortality.

Thou know'st 't is common; all that lives must die,
Passing through nature to *eternity.* *Shak.*

E-ter'ni-za'tion (-ī-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of eternizing; the act of rendering immortal or famous.

E-ter'nize (ē-tẽr'nīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ETERNIZED (-nīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ETERNIZING.] [Cf. F. *éterniser.*] **1.** To make eternal or endless.

This other [gift] served but to *eternize* woe. *Milton.*

2. To make forever famous; to immortalize; as, to *eternize* one's self, a name, exploits.

St. Alban's battle won by famous York,
Shall be *eternized* in all age to come. *Shak.*

E-te'sian (ē-tē'zhan), *a.* [L. *etesiae*, pl., periodic winds, Gr. ἐτησίαι, fr. ἔτος year: cf. F. *étésien.*] Periodical; annual; — applied to northerly winds which blow in the Ægean sea and the Levant each year for forty days from the rising of the dog star.

Eth'al (ĕth'ăl), *n.* [*Ether* + *alcohol*: cf. F. *éthal.*] (*Chem.*) A white waxy solid, $C_{16}H_{33}.OH$; — called also *cetylic alcohol.* See *Cetylic alcohol*, under CETYLIC.

Eth'ane (ĕth'ān), *n.* [From ETHER.] (*Chem.*) A gaseous hydrocarbon, C_2H_6, forming a constituent of ordinary illuminating gas. It is the second number of the paraffin series, and its most important derivatives are common alcohol, aldehyde, ether, and acetic acid. Called also *dimethyl.*

Ethe (ēth), *a.* [See EATH.] Easy. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

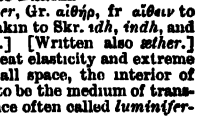
Eth'el (ĕth'ĕl), *a.* [AS. *eðele, æðele.* See ATHELING.] Noble. [*Obs.*]

Eth'ene (ĕth'ēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) Ethylene; olefiant gas.

E-then'ic (ē-thĕn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, derived from, or resembling, ethene or ethylene; as, *ethenic* ether.

Eth'e-nyl (ĕth'ē-nĭl), *n.* [*Ethene* + *-yl.*] (*Chem.*) (*a*) A trivalent hydrocarbon radical, $CH_3.C$. (*b*) A univalent hydrocarbon radical of the ethylene series, $CH_2{:}CH$; — called also *vinyl.* See VINYL.

E'the-os'to-moid (ē'thē-ŏs'tō-moid), *a.* [NL. *etheostoma* name of a genus + *-oid.*] (*Zool*) Pertaining to, or like, the genus *Etheostoma.* — *n.* Any fish of the genus *Etheostoma* and related genera, allied to the perches; — also called *darter.* The etheostomoids are small and often bright-colored fishes inhabiting the fresh waters of North America. About seventy species are known. See DARTER



Etheostomoid (*Boleosoma Olmstedi*) (⅛)

E'ther (ē'thẽr), *n.* [L. *aether*, Gr. αἰθήρ, fr *αἴθειν* to light up, kindle, burn, blaze; akin to Skr. *idh, indh*, and prob. to E. *idle*: cf. F. *éther.*] [Written also *æther.*]

1 (*Physics*) A medium of great elasticity and extreme tenuity, supposed to pervade all space, the interior of solid bodies not excepted, and to be the medium of transmission of light and heat; hence often called *luminiferous ether.*

2. Supposed matter above the air; the air itself.

3. (*Chem.*) (*a*) A light, volatile, mobile, inflammable liquid, $(C_2H_5)_2O$, of a characteristic aromatic odor, obtained by the distillation of alcohol with sulphuric acid, and hence called also *sulphuric ether.* It is a powerful solvent of fats, resins, and pyroxylin, but finds its chief use as an anæsthetic. Called also *ethyl oxide.* (*b*) Any similar oxide of hydrocarbon radicals; as, amyl *ether*; valeric *ether.*

Complex ether, **Mixed ether** (*Chem.*), an oxide of two different radicals in the same molecule; as, ethyl methyl ether, $C_2H_5.O.CH_3$. — **Compound ether** (*Chem.*), an ethereal salt or a salt of some hydrocarbon as the base; an ester. — **Ether engine** (*Mach.*), a condensing engine like a steam engine, but operated by the vapor of ether instead of by steam.

E-the're-al (ē-thē'rē-al), *a.* **1** Pertaining to the hypothetical upper, purer air, or to the higher regions beyond the earth or beyond the atmosphere; celestial; as, *ethereal* space; *ethereal* regions.

Go, heavenly guest, *ethereal* messenger. *Milton.*

2. Consisting of ether; hence, exceedingly light or airy; tenuous; spiritlike, characterized by extreme delicacy, as form, manner, thought, etc.

Vast chain of being, which from God began,
Natures *ethereal*, human, angel, man. *Pope.*

3. (*Chem*) Pertaining to, derived from, or resembling, ether; as, *ethereal* salts.

Ethereal oil. (*Chem*) See *Essential oil*, under ESSENTIAL. — **Ethereal oil of wine** (*Chem.*), a heavy, yellow, oily liquid consisting essentially of etherin, etherol, and ethyl sulphate. It is the oily residuum left after etherification. Called also *heavy oil of wine* (distinguished from *oil of wine*, or œnanthic ether). — **Ethereal salt** (*Chem.*), a salt of some organic radical as a base; an ester.

E-the're-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* Ethereality.

E-the're-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The state of being ethereal; etherealness.

Something of that *ethereality* of thought and manner which belonged to Wordsworth's earlier lyrics *J. C. Shairp.*

E-the're-al-i-za'tion (-ăl-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* An ethereal or spiritlike state. *J. H. Stirling.*

E-the're-al-ize (ē-thē'rē-al-īz), *v. t.* **1.** To convert into ether, or into subtle fluid; to saturate with ether.

2. To render ethereal or spiritlike.

Etherealized, moreover, by spiritual communications with the other world. *Hawthorne.*

E-the're-al-ly, *adv.* In an ethereal manner.

E-the're-al-ness (ē-thē'rē-al-nĕs), *n.* Ethereality.

E-the're-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *aethereus*, Gr. *αἰθέριος*. See ETHER.] **1.** Formed of ether; ethereal. [*Obs.*]

This *ethereous* mold whereon we stand. *Milton.*

2. (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or resembling, ether.

Ethereous oil. See *Ethereal oil*, under ETHEREAL.

E-ther'i-fi-ca'tion (ē-thĕr'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* (*Chem*) The act or process of making ether; specifically, the process by which a large quantity of alcohol is transformed into ether by the agency of a small amount of sulphuric, or ethyl sulphuric, acid.

E-ther'i-form (ē-thĕr'ĭ-fôrm *or* ē'thĕr-), *a.* [*Ether* + *-form.*] Having the form of ether.

E'ther-in (ē'thĕr-ĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline hydrocarbon, regarded as a polymeric variety of ethylene, obtained in heavy oil of wine, the residue left after making ether; — formerly called also *concrete oil of wine.*

E'ther-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* (*Med.*) (*a*) The administration of ether to produce insensibility. (*b*) The state of the system under the influence of ether.

E'ther-ize (ē'thĕr-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* ETHERIZED (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* ETHERIZING (-ī'zĭng).] [Cf. F. *éthériser.*] **1.** To convert into ether.

2. To render insensible by means of ether, as by inhalation; as, to *etherize* a patient.

E'ther-ol (ē'thĕr-ōl), *n.* [*Ether* + L. *oleum* oil] (*Chem.*) An oily hydrocarbon regarded as a polymeric variety of ethylene, produced with etherin

Eth'ic (ĕth'ĭk), **Eth'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), } *a.* [L. *ethicus*, Gr. *ἠθικός*, fr. *ἦθος* custom, usage, character, dwelling; akin to *ἔθος* custom, Goth. *sidus*, G. *sitte*, Skr *svadhā*, prob. orig., one's own doing; *sva* self + *dhā* to set: cf. F. *éthique* See So, Do.] Of, or belonging to, morals; treating of the moral feelings or duties, containing precepts of morality; moral, as, *ethic* discourses or epistles; an *ethical* system, *ethical* philosophy.

The *ethical* meaning of the miracles *Trench*

Ethical dative (*Gram.*), a use of the dative of a pronoun to signify that the person or thing spoken of is regarded with interest by some one, as, Quid *mihi* Celsus agit? How does *my friend* Celsus do?

Eth'ic-al-ly, *adv.* According to, or in harmony with, moral principles or character.

Eth'i-cist (-ĭ-sĭst), *n.* One who is versed in ethics, or has written on ethics.

Eth'ics (-ĭks), *n.* [Cf. F. *éthique.* See ETHIC.] The science of human duty; the body of rules of duty drawn from this science; a particular system of principles and rules concerning duty, whether true or false, rules of practice in respect to a single class of human actions, as, political or social *ethics*, medical *ethics.*

The completeness and consistency of its morality is the peculiar praise of the *ethics* which the Bible has taught. *I. Taylor*

Eth'ide (ĕth'īd *or* ēth'id), *n.* (*Chem.*) Any compound of ethyl of a binary type, as, potassium *ethide*

Eth'i-dene (ĕth'ĭ-dēn), *n.* [From ETHER] (*Chem*) Ethylidene [*Obs.*]

Eth'ine (ĕth'ĭn *or* ē'thēn), *n* (*Chem*) Acetylene

Eth'i-on'ic (ĕth'ĭ-ŏn'ĭk), *a.* [*Ethyl* + *thionic*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, derived from, or designating, an acid so called

Ethionic acid (*Chem.*), a liquid derivative of ethylsulphuric and sulphuric (thionic) acids, obtained by the action of sulphur trioxide on absolute alcohol

E'thi-op (ē'thĭ-ŏp), **E'thi-o'pi-an** (-ō'pĭ-an), *n.* [L. *Aethiops*, Gr. Αἰθίοψ, *αἴθειν* to burn + *ὤψ* face] A native or inhabitant of Ethiopia; also, in a general sense, a negro or black man.

E'thi-o'pi-an, } *a.* Of or relating to Ethiopia or
E'thi-op'ic (-ŏp'ĭk), } the Ethiopians.

E'thi-op'ic, *n.* The language of ancient Ethiopia, the language of the ancient Abyssinian empire (in Ethiopia), now used only in the Abyssinian church. It is of Semitic origin, and is also called *Geez*

E'thi-ops (ē'thĭ-ŏps), *n.* [NL See ETHIOP] (*Old Chem.*) A black substance, — formerly applied to various preparations of a black or very dark color. [Written also *Æthiops*] [*Obs*]

Ethiops martial (*Old Chem.*), black oxide of iron — **Ethiops mineral** (*Old Chem.*), black sulphide of mercury, obtained by triturating mercury with sulphur. — **Ethiops per se** (*Old Chem.*), mercury in a finely divided state, having the appearance of a dark powder, obtained by shaking it up or by exposure to the air

Eth'moid (ĕth'moid), } *a* [Gr *ἠθμοειδής* like a
Eth-moid'al (ĕth-moid'al), } sieve, *ἠθμος* sieve + *εἶδος* form. cf. F. *ethmoïde, ethmoïdal*] (*Anat*) (*a*) Like a sieve; cribriform. (*b*) Pertaining to, or in the region of, the ethmoid bone.

Ethmoid bone (*Anat.*), a bone of complicated structure through which the olfactory nerves pass out of the cranium and over which they are largely distributed

Eth'moid (ĕth'moid), *n.* (*Anat*) The ethmoid bone.

Eth'mo-tur'bi-nal (ĕth'mō-tûr'bĭ-nal), *a* [*Ethmoid* + *turbinal.*] See TURBINAL — *n.* An ethmoturbinal bone.

Eth'mo-vo'mer-ine (-vō'mĕr-ĭn), *a.* [*Ethmoid* + *vomerine*] (*Anat*) Pertaining to the region of the vomer and the base of the ethmoid in the skull.

Ethmovomerine plate (*Anat.*), a cartilaginous plate beneath the front of the fetal brain, from which the ethmoid region of the skull is developed.

Eth'narch (ĕth'nárk), *n* [Gr *ἐθναρχης*, *ἔθνος* nation + *ἀρχός* leader, commander. See -ARCH] (*Gr Antiq*) The governor of a province or people *Lew Wallace*

Eth'narch-y (-ĭ), *n.* [Gr. *ἐθναρχία*] The dominion of an ethnarch, principality and rule. *Wright*

Eth'nic (ĕth'nĭk), **Eth'nic-al** (-nĭ-kal), } *a.* [L. *ethnicus*, Gr. *ἐθνικος*, fr *ἔθνος* nation, ra *ἔθνη* the nations, heathens, gentiles · cf F. *ethnique.*] **1.** Belonging to races or nations, based on distinctions of race, ethnological.

2. Pertaining to the gentiles, or nations not converted to Christianity; heathen; pagan, — opposed to *Jewish* and *Christian.*

Eth'nic (ĕth'nĭk), *n.* A heathen; a pagan. [*Obs.*]

No better reported than impure *ethnics* and lay dogs. *Milton*

Eth'nic-al-ly (-nĭ-kal-lĭ), *adv.* In an ethnical manner.

Eth'ni-cism (ĕth'nĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* Heathenism; paganism; idolatry. [*Obs.*] "Taint of *ethnicism.*" *B. Jonson.*

Eth-nog'ra-pher (ĕth-nŏg'rà-fẽr), *n.* One who investigates ethnography.

Eth'no-graph'ic (ĕth'nō-grăf'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *ethno-*
Eth'no-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *graphique.*] Pertaining to ethnography.

Eth'no-graph'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In an ethnographical manner.

Eth-nog'ra-phy (ĕth-nŏg'rà-fĭ), *n.* [Gr. *ἔθνος* nation + *-graphy*: cf F. *ethnographie.*] That branch of knowledge which has for its subject the characteristics of the human family, developing the details with which ethnology as a comparative science deals; descriptive ethnology. See ETHNOLOGY.

Eth'no-log'ic (ĕth'nō-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to
Eth'no-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } ethnology.

Eth'no-log'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In an ethnological manner; by ethnological classification; as, one belonging *ethnologically* to an African race.

Eth-nol'o-gist (ĕth-nŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One versed in ethnology; a student of ethnology.

Eth-nol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. *ἔθνος* nation + *-logy*] The science which treats of the division of mankind into races, their origin, distribution, and relations, and the peculiarities which characterize them.

Eth'o-log'ic (-ō-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* [See ETHOLOGY.] Treat-
Eth'o-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } ing of, or pertaining to, ethics or morality, or the science of character. *J S. Mill.*

E-thol'o-gist (ē-thŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One who studies or writes upon ethology.

E-thol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. *ἠθολογια* a depicting of character, *ἦθος* custom, moral nature + *λεγειν* to speak.]

1 A treatise on morality, ethics.

2. The science of the formation of character, national and collective as well as individual. *J S. Mill*

Eth'o-po-et'ic (ĕth'ō-pō-ĕt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr *ἠθοποιητικος*; *ἦθος* custom, manners + *ποιειν* to make or form] Expressing character. [*Obs.*] *Urquhart.*

Eth'ule (ĕth'ūl), *n* [*Ether* + Gr *ὕλη* substance, base. Cf. ETHYL, and see -YL] (*Chem.*) Ethyl [*Obs*]

Eth'yl (ĕth'ĭl), *n* [*Ether* + *-yl*] (*Chem*) A monatomic, hydrocarbon radical, C_2H_5, of the paraffin series, forming the essential radical of ethane, and of common alcohol and ether.

Ethyl aldehyde (*Chem.*) See ALDEHYDE.

Eth'yl-am'ine (-ăm'ĭn *or* -ēn; 104), *n.* [*Ethyl* + *amine*] (*Chem*) A colorless, mobile, inflammable liquid, $C_2H_7.NH_2$, very volatile and with an ammoniacal odor. It is a strong base, and is a derivative of ammonia. Called also *ethyl carbamine*, and *amido ethane.*

Eth'yl-ate (-āt), *n* [From ETHYL] (*Chem*) A compound derived from ethyl alcohol by the replacement of the hydroxyl hydrogen, after the manner of a hydrate, an ethyl alcoholate, as, potassium *ethylate*, $C_2H_5O.K$

Eth'yl-ene (-ēn), *n.* [From ETHYL] (*Chem*) A colorless, gaseous hydrocarbon, C_2H_4, forming an important ingredient of illuminating gas, and also obtained by the action of concentrated sulphuric acid on alcohol It is an unsaturated compound and combines directly with chlorine and bromine to form oily liquids (Dutch liquid), — hence called *olefiant gas* Called also *ethene*, *elayl*, and formerly, *bicarburetted hydrogen*

Ethylene series (*Chem.*), the series of unsaturated hydrocarbons of which ethylene is the type, and represented by the general formula C_nH_{2n}

E-thyl'ic (ē-thĭl'ĭk), *a* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, derived from, or containing, ethyl, as, *ethylic* alcohol.

E-thyl'i-dene (-ĭ-dēn), *n* (*Chem*) An unsymmetrical, divalent, hydrocarbon radical, C_2H_4, metameric with ethylene but written thus, CH_3CH, to distinguish it from the symmetrical ethylene, $CH_2.CH_2$. Its compounds are derived from aldehyde Formerly called also *ethidene*

Eth'yl-in (ĕth'ĭl-ĭn), *n.* (*Chem*) Any one of the several complex ethers of ethyl and glycerin

Eth'yl-sul-phu'ric (-sŭl-fū'rĭk), *a* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or containing, ethyl and sulphuric acid

Ethylsulphuric acid (*Chem*), an acid sulphate of ethyl, $H.C_2H_5.SO_4$, produced as a thick liquid by the action of sulphuric acid on alcohol It appears to be the active catalytic agent in the process of etherification.

E'ti-o-late (ē'tĭ-ō-lāt), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* ETIOLATED (-lā'tĕd), *p pr & vb n* ETIOLATING] [F. *étioler* to blanch.] **1.** To become white or whiter, to be whitened or blanched by excluding the light of the sun, as plants

2 (*Med.*) To become pale through disease or absence of light

E'ti-o-late, *v t* **1** To blanch, to bleach, to whiten by depriving of the sun's rays

2 (*Med*) To cause to grow pale by disease or absence of light.

E'ti-o-late (ē'tĭ-ō-lāt), } *a* Having a blanched or
E'ti-o-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), } faded appearance, as birds inhabiting desert regions.

E'ti-o-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* **1** The operation of blanching plants, by excluding the light of the sun, the condition of a blanched plant.

2 (*Med*) Paleness produced by absence of light, or by disease. *Dunglison.*

E'ti-o-lin (ē'tĭ-ō-lĭn), *n.* [See ETIOLATE] (*Bot*) A yellowish coloring matter found in plants grown in darkness, which is supposed to be an antecedent condition of chlorophyll. *Encyc Brit*

E'ti-o-log'ic-al (-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to, or inquiring into, causes; ætiological.

E'ti-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *étiologie.*] The science of causes Same as *Ætiology.*

Et'i-quette' (ĕt'ĭ-kĕt'; 277), *n.* [F., prop., a little piece of paper, or a mark or title, affixed to a bag or bundle, expressing its contents, a label, ticket, OF *estiquete*, of German origin; cf. LG. *stikke* peg, pin, tack, *stikken* to stick, G. *stecken.* See STICK, and cf. TICKET.] The forms required by good breeding, or prescribed by authority, to be observed in social or official life; observance of the proprieties of rank and occasion; conventional decorum; ceremonial code of polite society.

The pompous *etiquette* of the court of Louis the Fourteenth *Prescott.*

Et'na (ĕt'nà), *n.* A kind of small, portable, cooking apparatus for which heat is furnished by a spirit lamp.

There should certainly be an *etna* for getting a hot cup of coffee in a hurry *V. Baker.*

Et-ne'an (ĕt-nē'an), *a.* [L. *Aetnaeus*, Gr Αἰτναῖος, fr. Αἴτνη (L. *Aetna, Aetne*).] Pertaining to Etna, a volcanic mountain in Sicily.

‖ **É'toile'** (ā'twàl'), *n.* [F.] (*Her*) See ESTOILE.

E-tru'ri-an (ē-trụ'rĭ-an), *a.* Of or relating to ancient Etruria, in Italy "*Etrurian* shades." *Milton* — *n.* A native or inhabitant of ancient Etruria.

E-trus'can (ē-trŭs'kan), *a.* [L. *Etruscus*] Of or relating to Etruria. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Etruria

Et'ter pike' (ĕt'tẽr pīk'), *n.* [Of ATTER] (*Zool.*) The stingfish, or lesser weever (*Trachinus vipera*).

Et'tin (ĕt'tĭn), *n.* [AS. *eten, eoten*, orig., gluttonous, fr. *etan* to eat] A giant [*Obs*] *Beau & Fl*

Et'tle (ĕt'tl), *v t* [Perh the same word as *addle* to earn; but cf. OE *attlen, ettlen*, to intend, prepare, Icel *sétla* to think, suppose, mean.] To earn. [*Obs.*] See ADDLE, to earn *Boucher*

‖ **É'tude'** (ā'tụd'), *n.* [F. See STUDY] **1.** A composition in the fine arts which is intended, or may serve, for a study

2. (*Mus*) A study; an exercise; a piece for practice of some special point of technical execution.

‖ **É'tui'** (ā'twē'), *n.* [F.] A case for one or several small articles; esp, a box in which scissors, tweezers, and other articles of toilet or of daily use are carried.

Et-wee' (ĕt-wē'), *n* See ETUI. *Shenstone*

Et'ym (ĕt'ĭm), *n* See ETYMON *H F Talbot*

E-tym'ic (ē-tĭm'ĭk), *a.* Relating to the etymon; as, an *etymic* word

Et'y-mol'o-ger (ĕt'ĭ-mŏl'ō-jẽr), *n.* An etymologist

Et'y-mo-log'ic-al (-mō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* [L *etymologicus*, Gr. *ἐτυμολογικός* cf F. *étymologique.* See ETYMOLOGY] Pertaining to etymology, or the derivation of words — **Et'y-mo-log'ic-al-ly,** *adv.*

‖ **Et'y-mo-log'i-con** (-ĭ-kŏn), *n.* [NL., fr Gr *ἐτυμολογικόν*, prop. neut. sing from *ἐτυμολογικός*] An etymological dictionary or manual

Et'y-mol'o-gist (ĕt'ĭ-mŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* [Cf. F *étymologiste*] One who investigates the derivation of words

Et'y-mol'o-gize (-jīz), *v t* [Cf. F *étymologiser.*] To give the etymology of, to trace to the root or primitive, as a word *Camden*

Et'y-mol'o-gize, *v. i.* To search into the origin of words, to deduce words from their simple roots.

How perilous it is to *etymologize* at random *Trench*

Et'y-mol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n*, *pl* ETYMOLOGIES (-jĭz) [L *etymologia*, Gr *ἐτυμολογία*, *ἔτυμον* etymon + *λόγος* discourse, description cf F *étymologie* See ETYMON, and -LOGY] **1** That branch of philological science which treats of the history of words, tracing out their origin, primitive significance, and changes of form and meaning

2 That part of grammar which relates to the changes in the form of the words in a language, inflection.

Et'y-mon (ĕt'ĭ-mŏn), *n.*, *pl* E ETYMONS (-mŏnz), Gr. ETYMA (-mà) [L, fr Gr *ἔτυμον* the true literal sense of a word according to its derivation, an etymon, fr *ἔτυμος* true, real, fr *ἐτέός* true, real, prob akin to Skr. *sotya*, E *sooth* See SOOTH] **1.** An original form, primitive word, root

2 Original or fundamental signification. [*R.*]

Given as the *etymon* or genuine sense of the word *Coleridge*

E typ'ic-al (ē-tĭp'ĭ kal), *a* [Pref. *e-* + *typical.*] (*Bot*) Diverging from, or lacking conformity to, a type.

‖ **Eu-** (ū-) [Gr *εὐ* well, orig neut of *ἐυς* good; prob. connected with Skr *su*, from the same root as E *is*, or with Skr. *vasu* good, prob fr the same root as E *was*] A prefix used frequently in composition, signifying *well, good, advantageous*, — the opposite of *dys-*

Eu-cai'rite (ū-kā'rīt), *n.* [Gr *εὐκαιρος* seasonable, opportune, *εὖ* well, good + *καιρός* season] (*Min*) A metallic mineral, a selenide of copper and silver, — so called by Berzelius on account of its being found soon after the discovery of the metal selenium

Eu'ca-lyn (ū'kà-lĭn), *n* (*Chem*) An unfermentable sugar, obtained as an uncrystallizable syrup by the decomposition of melitose, also obtained from a Tasmanian *eucalyptus*, — whence its name.

Eu'ca-lyp'tol (ū'kà-lĭp'tōl), *n.* [*Eucalyptus* + L *oleum* oil.] (*Chem.*) A volatile, terpene-like oil extracted from the eucalyptus, and consisting largely of cymene

‖ **Eu'ca-lyp'tus** (ū'kà-lĭp'tŭs), *n.* [NL., from Gr *εὖ* well, good + *καλυπτός* covered. The buds of Eucalyptus have a hemispherical or conical covering, which falls off at anthesis.] (*Bot*) A myrtaceous genus of trees, mostly Australian. Many of them grow to an immense height, one or two species exceeding the height even of the California Sequoia.

☞ They have rigid, entire leaves with one edge turned toward the zenith Most of them secrete resinous gums, whence they are called *gum trees*, and their timber is of great value *Eucalyptus Globulus* is the blue gum, *E. resinifera*, the stringy bark *E. amygdalina*, the peppermint tree *E. Gunni*, the Tasmanian cider tree, yields a refreshing drink from wounds made in the bark in the spring Other species yield oils, tars, acids, dyes, and tans It is said that miasmatic valleys in Algeria and Portugal, and a part of the unhealthy Roman Campagna,

have been made more salubrious by planting groves of these trees.

‖ Eu'cha-ris (ū'kȧ-rĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *eucharis* agreeable, Gr. *εὐχαρις*. See EUCHARIST.] (*Bot.*) A genus of South American amaryllidaceous plants with large and beautiful white blossoms.



Eucharis (*E. Amazonica*), reduced.

Eu'cha-rist (-rĭst), *n.* [L. *eucharistia*, Gr. *εὐχαριστία*, lit., a giving of thanks; *εὖ* + *χάρις* favor, grace, thanks; akin to *χαίρειν* to rejoice, and prob. to E. *yearn*: cf. F. *eucharistie*.] **1.** The act of giving thanks; thanksgiving. [*Obs.*]

Led through the vale of tears to the region of *eucharist* and hallelujahs. *South.*

2. (*Eccl.*) The sacrament of the Lord's Supper; the solemn act or ceremony of commemorating the death of Christ, in the use of bread and wine, as the appointed emblems; the communion.

Syn. — See SACRAMENT.

Eu'cha-ris'tic (-rĭs'tĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *eucharistique*.]
Eu'cha-ris'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } **1.** Giving thanks; expressing thankfulness; rejoicing. [*Obs.*]

The *eucharistical* part of our daily devotions. *Ray*

2. Pertaining to the Lord's Supper. "The *eucharistic* sacrament." *Sir G. C. Lewis.*

Eu'chite (ū'kīt), *n.* [From Gr. *εὔχεσθαι* to pray.] One who resolves religion into prayer [*Obs.*] *Gauden.*

Eu-chlo'ric (ū-klō'rĭk), *a* [Gr *εὔχλωρος* fresh and green; *εὖ* well + *χλωρός* pale green.] (*Chem.*) Relating to, or consisting of, euchlorine, as, *euchloric* gas. *Davy.*

Eu-chlo'rine (ū-klō'rĭn *or* -rēn; 104), *n.* [Cf. F. *euchlorine*. See EUCHLORIC.] (*Chem*) A yellow or greenish yellow gas, first prepared by Davy, evolved from potassium chlorate and hydrochloric acid It is supposed to consist of chlorine tetroxide with some free chlorine.

‖ Eu'cho-lo'gi-on (ū'kō-lō'jĭ-ŏn), } *n.* [NL. *eucholo-*
Eu-chol'o-gy (ū-kŏl'ō-jĭ), } *gion*, Gr. *εὐχολόγιον* prayer book; *εὐχή* prayer, vow (fr. *εὔχεσθαι* to pray) + *λέγειν* to say, speak.] (*Eccl.*) A formulary of prayers, the book of offices in the Greek Church, containing the liturgy, sacraments, and forms of prayers.

Eu'cho-logue (ū'kō-lŏg; 115), *n.* [F. *euchologe*.] Euchology. [*R.*]

Eu'chre (ū'kẽr), *n.* [Perh. from F. *écarté*.] A game at cards, that may be played by two, three, or four persons, the highest card (except when an extra card called the Joker is used) being the knave of the same suit as the trump, and called *right bower*, the lowest card used being the seven, or frequently, in two-handed euchre, the nine spot. See BOWER.

Eu'chre, *v. t.* **1.** To defeat, in a game of euchre, the side that named the trump.

2. To defeat or foil thoroughly in any scheme [*Slang*]

Eu-chro'ic (ū-krō'ĭk), *a.* [Gr *εὔχροος* well-colored; *εὖ* well + *χρόα* color.] (*Chem*) Having a fine color

Euchroic acid (*Chem*), an organic, imide acid, obtained as a colorless crystalline substance, $C_{12}H_4N_2O_8$, by heating an ammonium salt of mellitic acid. By reduction it is changed to a dark blue substance (*euchrone*), — hence its name.

Eu'chro-ite (ū'krō-īt), *n.* [See EUCHROIC] (*Min*) A mineral occurring in transparent emerald green crystals. It is a hydrous arsenIate of copper

Eu'chrone (ū'krōn), *n.* (*Chem*) A substance obtained from euchroic acid. See EUCHROIC

Eu'chy-my (ū'kĭ-mĭ), *n.* [Gr *εὖ* well + *χυμός* juice, liquid. See CHYME] (*Med.*) A good state of the blood and other fluids of the body.

Eu'clase (ū'klās), *n.* [Gr *εὖ* well, easily + *κλᾶν* to break Cf. F. *euclase*, G. *euklas*. So named from its brittleness.] (*Min*) A brittle gem occurring in light green, transparent crystals, affording a brilliant clinodiagonal cleavage It is a silicate of alumina and glucina

Eu'clid (ū'klĭd), *n.* A Greek geometer of the 3d century B. C.; also, his treatise on geometry, and hence, the principles of geometry, in general

Eu-clid'i-an (ū-klĭd'ĭ-an), *a* Related to Euclid, or to the geometry of Euclid

Euclidian space (*Geom.*), the kind of space to which the axioms and definitions of Euclid, relative to straight lines and parallel lines, apply, — called also *flat space*, and *homaloidal space*

‖ Eu'co-pep'o-da (ū'kō-pĕp'ō-dȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See EU-, and COPEPODA.] (*Zoöl*) A group which includes the typical copepods and the lerneans.

Eu'cra-sy (ū'krȧ-sĭ), *n.* [Gr. *εὐκρασία*, *εὐκρᾶς* well-tempered; *εὖ* well + *κεραννύναι* to mix, temper cf. F. *eucrasie*.] (*Med.*) Such a due mixture of qualities in bodies as constitutes health or soundness. *Quincy.*

Euc'tic-al (ŭk'tĭ-kal), *a.* [Gr. *εὐκτικός*, fr. *εὔχεσθαι* to pray, wish.] Expressing a wish, supplicatory. [*R.*]

Sacrifices . distinguished into expiatory, *euctical*, and eucharistical *Bp Law*

Eu-de'mon, Eu-de'mon (ū-dē'mŏn), *n* [Gr *εὖ* well, good + *δαίμων* one's demon.] A good angel *Southey*

Eu'de-mon'ics, Eu'de-mon'ics (ū'dē-mŏn'ĭks), *n* [Gr. *εὐδαιμονικός* conducive to happiness. See EUDEMONISM.] That part of moral philosophy which treats of happiness, the science of happiness; — contrasted with *aretaics* *J. Grote*

Eu-de'mon-ism, Eu-de'mon-ism (ū-dē'mŏn-ĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. *εὐδαιμονισμός* a thinking happy, fr *εὐδαίμων* blessed with a good genius, happy; *εὖ* well, good + *δαίμων* one's demon or genius. See DEMON.] That system of ethics which defines and enforces moral obligation by its relation to happiness or personal well-being.

Eu-de'mon-ist, Eu-de'mon-ist, *n.* One who believes in eudemonism.

I am too much of a *eudemonist*, I hanker too much after a state of happiness both for myself and others. *De Quincey*

Eu-de'mon-is'tic, Eu-de'mon-is'tic (ū-dē'mŏn-ĭs'tĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to eudemonism.

Eu-de'mon-is'tic-al, Eu-de'mon-is'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), *a.* Eudemonistic.

Eu-di'a-lyte (ū-dī'ȧ-līt), *n.* [Gr. *εὖ* well, easily + *διαλύειν* to dissolve. So called because easily dissolvable in acids.] (*Min.*) A mineral of a brownish red color and vitreous luster, consisting chiefly of the silicates of iron, zirconia, and lime.

Eu'di-om'e-ter (ū'dĭ-ŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. *εὐδία* fair, clear weather, fr. *εὐδιος* fine, clear (said of the air or weather) + *-meter*: cf. F. *eudiomètre*.] (*Chem.*) An instrument for the volumetric measurement of gases, — so named because frequently used to determine the purity of the air.

☞ It usually consists of a finely graduated and calibrated glass tube, open at one end, the bottom; and having near the top a pair of platinum wires fused in, to allow the passage of an electric spark, as the process involves the explosion and combustion of one of the ingredients to be determined. The operation is conducted in a trough of mercury, or sometimes over water. Cf. BUNSEN'S *Ure's eudiometer* has the tube bent in the form of the letter U.

Eu'di-o-met'ric (-ō-mĕt'rĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to
Eu'di-o-met'ric-al (-rĭ-kal), } a eudiometer; as, *eudiometrical* experiments or results

Eu'di-om'e-try (-ŏm'ē-trĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *eudiométrie*.] (*Chem.*) The art or process of determining the constituents of a gaseous mixture by means of the eudiometer, or for ascertaining the purity of air or the amount of oxygen in it.

‖ Eu'di-plen'ra (-plĕn'rȧ), *n pl* [NL., fr. Gr. *εὖ* well + *διπλοῦς* double + *πλευρόν* rib, *πλευρά*, pl., side] (*Biol*) The fundamental forms of organic life, that are composed of two equal and symmetrical halves. *Syd. Soc. Lex*

Eu-dox'i-an (ū-dŏks'ĭ-an), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) A follower of Eudoxius, patriarch of Antioch and Constantinople in the 4th century, and a celebrated defender of the doctrines of ARIUS.

‖ Eu'ga-noi'de-i (ū'gȧ-noi'dē-ī), *n pl* [NL., fr. Gr *εὖ* well + NL. *ganoidei*. See GANOID] (*Zool*) A group which includes the bony ganoids, as the gar pikes.

‖ Eu'ge (ū'jē), *n.* [L., well done! bravo! Gr *εὖγε*.] Applause. [*Obs*] *Hammond.*

‖ Eu-ge'ni-a (ū-jē'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL. Named in honor of Prince *Eugene* of Savoy] (*Bot.*) A genus of myrtaceous plants, mostly of tropical countries, and including several aromatic trees and shrubs, among which are the trees which produce allspice and cloves of commerce.

Eu-gen'ic (ū-jĕn'ĭk), *a.* [See EUGENIA.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, cloves, as, *eugenic* acid

Eu-gen'ic (ū-jĕn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *εὐγενής*.] Well-born; of high birth. *Atlantic Monthly.*

Eu-gen'ics (ū-jĕn'ĭks), *n* The science of improving stock, whether human or animal *F. Galton*

Eu'ge-nin (ū'jē-nĭn), *n* (*Chem*) A colorless, crystalline substance extracted from oil of cloves; — called also *clove camphor*

Eu'ge-nol (-nōl), *n.* [*Eugenia* + *-ol*] (*Chem*) A colorless, aromatic, liquid hydrocarbon, $C_{10}H_{12}O_2$, resembling the phenols, and hence also called *eugenic acid*. It is found in the oils of pimento and cloves.

Eu'ge-ny (ū'jē-nĭ), *n* [Gr *εὐγένεια*, fr. *εὐγενής* well-born; *εὖ* well + *γένος* race.] Nobleness of birth. [*Obs.*]

Eu-get'ic (ū-jĕt'ĭk), } *a.* (*Chem*) Pertaining to,
Eu'ge-tin'ic (ū'jē-tĭn'ĭk), } or derived from, eugenol; as, *eugetic* acid.

Eugh (ū), *n* [See YEW] The yew. [*Obs*] *Dryden.*

Eu-gu'bi-an (ū-gū'bĭ-an), } *a.* Of or pertaining to the
Eu'gu-bine (ū'gū-bin), } ancient town of Eugubium (now Gubbio); as, the *Eugubine* tablets, or tables, or inscriptions.

Eu'har-mon'ic (ū'här-mŏn'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *eu-* + *harmonic*.] (*Mus.*) Producing mathematically perfect harmony or concord; sweetly or perfectly harmonious.

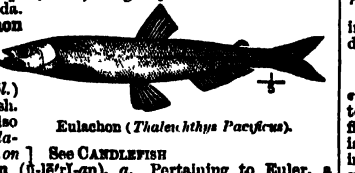
Eu-hem'er-ism (ū-hĕm'ẽr-ĭz'm *or* ū-hē'mẽr-), *n.* [L. *Euhemerus*, Gr *Εὐημερος*, a philosopher, about 300 B. C.] The theory, held by Euhemerus, that the gods of mythology were but deified mortals, and their deeds only the amplification in imagination of human acts

Eu-hem'er-ist, *n.* One who advocates euhemerism.

Eu-hem'er-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to euhemerism.

Eu-hem'er-ize (ū-hĕm'ẽr-īz *or* ū-hē'mẽr-), *v. t.* To interpret (mythology) on the theory of euhemerism.

‖ Eu'i-sop'o-da (ū'ĭ-sŏp'ō-dȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See EU-, and ISOPODA.] (*Zoöl.*) A group which includes the typical Isopoda.



Eulachon (*Thaleichthys Pacificus*).

‖ Eu'la-chon (ū'lȧ-kŏn), *n.* [Native Indian name] (*Zoöl.*) The candlefish. [Written also *oulachan*, *oolacan*, and *ulakon*] See CANDLEFISH

Eu-le'ri-an (ū-lē'rĭ-an), *a.* Pertaining to Euler, a German mathematician of the 18th century.

Eulerian integrals, certain definite integrals whose properties were first investigated by Euler.

Eu-log'ic (ū-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* [See EULOGY.] Bestowing
Eu-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } praise or eulogy; commendatory; eulogistic. [*R.*] — **Eu-log'ic-al-ly,** *adv* [*R*]

Eu'lo-gist (ū'lō-jĭst), *n.* One who eulogizes or praises, panegyrist; encomiast. *Buckle.*

Eu'lo-gis'tic (ū'lō-jĭs'tĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to
Eu'lo-gis'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } eulogy; characterized by eulogy; bestowing praise, panegyrical; commendatory; laudatory; as, *eulogistic* speech or discourse. — **Eu'lo-gis'tic-al-ly,** *adv*

Eu'lo-gi-um (ū-lō'jĭ-ŭm), *n.*, *pl.* EULOGIUMS (-ŭmz). [LL., fr. Gr *εὐλογία* eulogy] A formal eulogy. *Smollett.*

Eu'lo-gize (ū'lō-jīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EULOGIZED (-jīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EULOGIZING (-jī'zĭng).] To speak or write in commendation of another; to extol in speech or writing; to praise.

Eu'lo-gy (ū'lō-jĭ), *n.*; *pl.* EULOGIES (-jĭz). [Gr. *εὐλογία*, from *εὔλογος* well speaking; *εὖ* well + *λέγειν* to speak. Cf. EULOGIUM, and see LEGEND.] A speech or writing in commendation of the character or services of a person; as, a fitting *eulogy* to worth.

Eulogies turn into elegies. *Spenser.*

Syn. — Encomium; praise, panegyric; applause. — EULOGY, EULOGIUM, ENCOMIUM, PANEGYRIC. The idea of praise is common to all these words. The word *encomium* is used of both persons and things which are the result of human action, and denotes warm praise. *Eulogium* and *eulogy* apply only to persons, and are more studied and of greater length. A *panegyric* was originally a set speech in a full assembly of the people, and hence denotes a more formal *eulogy*, couched in terms of warm and continuous praise, especially as to personal character. We may bestow *encomiums* on any work of art, or production of genius, without reference to the performer; we bestow *eulogies*, or pronounce a *eulogium*, upon some individual distinguished for his merit or public services; we pronounce a *panegyric* before an assembly gathered for the occasion.

Eu'ly-tite (ū'lĭ-tīt), *n.* [Gr. *εὖ* well + *λύειν* to dissolve.] (*Min*) A mineral, consisting chiefly of the silicate of bismuth, found at Freiberg; — called also *eulytine*.

‖ Eu-men'i-des (ū-mĕn'ĭ-dēz), *n. pl* [L., from Gr. *Εὐμενίδες*, lit., gracious goddesses.] (*Class. Myth.*) A euphemistic name for the Furies or Erinyes.

‖ Eu-mol'pus (ū-mōl'pŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *εὐμολπος* sweetly singing.] (*Zool.*) A genus of small beetles, one species of which (*E. viti*) is very injurious to the vines in the wine countries of Europe.

Eu-no'mi-an (ū-nō'mĭ-an), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) A follower of Eunomius, bishop of Cyzicus (4th century A. D.), who held that Christ was not God but a created being, having a nature different from that of the Father. — *a.* Of or pertaining to Eunomius or his doctrine.

Eu'no-my (ū'nō-mĭ), *n.* [Gr. *εὐνομία*; *εὖ* well + *νόμος* law] Equal law, or a well-adjusted constitution of government [*R.*] *Mitford.*

Eu'nuch (ū'nŭk), *n.* [L. *eunuchus*, Gr. *εὐνοῦχος*, prop., keeping or guarding the couch; *εὐνή* couch, bed, + *ἔχειν* to have, hold, keep.] A male of the human species castrated; commonly, one of a class of such persons, in Oriental countries, having charge of the women's apartments. Some of them, in former times, gained high official rank

Eu'nuch (ū'nŭk), } *v. t.* [L. *eunuchare*.] To make
Eu'nuch-ate (-āt), } a eunuch of; to castrate, as a man. *Creech. Sir T. Browne.*

Eu'nuch-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* [L. *eunuchismus* an unmanning, Gr. *εὐνουχισμός* cf. F. *eunuchisme* eunuchism.] The state of being a eunuch. *Bp. Hall.*

Eu-on'y-min (ū-ŏn'ĭ-mĭn), *n.* (*Med.*) A principle or mixture of principles derived from *Euonymus atropurpureus*, or spindle tree

‖ Eu-on'y-mus (-mŭs), *n.* [NL. (cf L *euonymos*), fr. Gr *εὐώνυμος*, lit., of good name.] (*Bot*) A genus of small European and American trees; the spindle tree. The bark is used as a cathartic.

‖ Eu'or-ni'thes (ū'ôr-nĭ'thēz), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *εὖ* well + *ὄρνις*, *ὄρνιθος*, a bird.] (*Zool.*) The division of Aves which includes all the typical birds, or all living birds except the penguins and birds of ostrichlike form.

Eu-os'mite (ū-ŏz'mit), *n.* [Gr. *εὖ* well + *ὀσμή* a smell] (*Min.*) A fossil resin, so called from its strong, peculiar, pleasant odor

Eu'pa-thy (ū'pȧ-thĭ), *n.* [Gr. *εὐπάθεια* comfort, happy condition of the soul See EU-, and PATHETIC.] Right feeling. [*Obs*] *Harris.*

Eu-pat'o-rin } (ū-păt'ō-rĭn; 104), *n.* (*Med*) A prin-
Eu-pat'o-rine } ciple or mixture of principles extracted from various species of Eupatorium.

Eu'pa-to'ri-um (ū'pȧ-tō'rĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. *Eupator*, king of Pontus, said to have used it as a medicine.] (*Bot.*) A genus of perennial, composite herbs including hemp agrimony, boneset, thoroughwort, etc.

Eu'pa-trid (ū'pȧ-trĭd), *n.* [Gr. *εὖ* well + *πατήρ* father.] One well born, or of noble birth.

‖ Eu-pep'si-a (ū-pĕp'sĭ-ȧ *or* -shĭ), } *n.* [NL. *eupepsia*,
Eu-pep'sy (ū-pĕp'sĭ), } fr Gr *εὐπεψία*, fr. *εὔπεπτος* easy of digestion; *εὖ* well + *πέπτειν* to cook, digest.] (*Med.*) Soundness of the nutritive or digestive organs; good concoction or digestion; — opposed to *dyspepsia*.

Eu-pep'tic (-tĭk), *a.* [Gr. *εὔπεπτος*.] Of or pertaining to good digestion; easy of digestion; having a good digestion; as, *eupeptic* food; an *eupeptic* man.

Wrapt in lazy *eupeptic* fat. *Carlyle.*

Eu'phe-mism (ū'fē-mĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. *εὐφημισμός*, fr. *εὐφημίζειν* to use words of a good omen; *εὖ* well + *φάναι* to speak: cf. F. *euphémisme*. See FAME.] (*Rhet.*) A figure in which a harsh or indelicate word or expression is softened; a way of describing an offensive thing by an inoffensive expression; a mild name for something disagreeable.

Eu'phe-mis'tic (-mĭs'tĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to euphe-
Eu'phe-mis'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } mism; containing a euphemism; softened in expression. — **Eu'phe-mis'tic-al-ly,** *adv.*

Eu'phe-mize (ū'fē-mīz), *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* EUPHEMIZED (-mīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EUPHEMIZING] [Gr. *εὐφημίζειν*.] To express by a euphemism, or in delicate language; to make use of euphemistic expressions.

Eu-pho'ni-ad (ū-fō'nĭ-ăd), *n.* [See EUPHONY.] (*Mus.*) An instrument in which are combined the characteristic tones of the organ and various other instruments. [*R.*]

Eu-phon'ic (ū-fŏn'ĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to, or exhibit-
Eu-phon'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } ing, euphony; agreeable in sound, pleasing to the ear; euphonious; as, a *euphonic* expression; *euphonical* orthography.

Eu-phon'i-con (ū-fŏn'ĭ-kŏn), *n.* [See EUPHONY.] (*Mus.*) A kind of upright piano.

Eu-pho'ni-ous (ū-fō'nĭ-ŭs), *a.* Pleasing or sweet in sound; euphonic; smooth-sounding. *Hallam.* — **Eu-pho'ni-ous-ly**, *adv.*

Eu-pho-ni'um (ū'fō-nĭz'm), *n.* An agreeable combination of sounds; euphony.

Eu-pho'ni-um (ū-fō'nĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL. See EUPHONY.] (*Mus.*) A bass instrument of the saxhorn family.

Eu'pho-nize (ū'fō-nīz), *v. t.* To make euphonic. [*R.*]

Eu'pho-non (-nŏn), *n.* [See EUPHONY.] (*Mus.*) An instrument resembling the organ in tone and the upright piano in form. It is characterized by great strength and sweetness of tone.

Eu'pho-nous (-nŭs), *a.* Euphonious. [*R.*]

Eu'pho-ny (-nȳ), *n.*; *pl.* EUPHONIES (-nĭz). [L. *euphonia*, Gr. *εὐφωνία*, fr. *εὔφωνος* sweet-voiced; *εὖ* well + *φωνή* sound, voice; akin to *φάναι* to speak: cf. F. *euphonie*.] A pleasing or sweet sound; an easy, smooth enunciation of sounds; a pronunciation of letters and syllables which is pleasing to the ear.

‖ **Eu-phor'bi-a** (ū-fôr'bĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *euphorbea*. See EUPHORBIUM.] (*Bot.*) Spurge, or bastard spurge, a genus of plants of many species, mostly shrubby, herbaceous succulents, affording an acrid, milky juice. Some of them are armed with thorns. Most of them yield powerful emetic and cathartic products.

Eu-phor'bi-a'ceous (-ā'shŭs), } *a.* (*Bot*) Of, relating
Eu-phor'bi-al (ū-fôr'bĭ-al), } to, or resembling, the Euphorbia family.

Eu-phor'bin } (-bĭn), *n.* (*Med*) A principle, or mix-
Eu-phor'bine } ture of principles, derived from various species of Euphorbia.

Eu-phor'bi-um (-bĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *euphorbeum*, from Gr. *εὐφόρβιον*; — so called after *Euphorbus*, a Greek physician.] (*Med.*) An inodorous exudation, usually in the form of yellow tears, produced chiefly by the African *Euphorbia resnifera*. It was formerly employed medicinally, but was found so violent in its effects that its use is nearly abandoned.

Eu'pho-tide (ū'fō-tīd), *n.* [Gr. *εὖ* well + *φῶς*, *φωτός*, light. So called because of its pleasing combination of white and green.] (*Min.*) A rock occurring in the Alps, consisting of saussurite and smaragdite; — sometimes called *gabbro*.

Eu'phra-sy (ū'frȧ-sȳ), *n.* [NL. *euphrasia*, fr. Gr. *εὐφρασία* delight, fr. *εὐφραίνειν* to delight, *εὖ* well + *φρήν* heart, mind. cf. LL. *eufrasia*, F. *eufraise*.] (*Bot*) The plant eyebright (*Euphrasia officinalis*), formerly regarded as beneficial in disorders of the eyes.

> Then purged with *euphrasy* and rue
> The visual nerve, for he had much to see *Milton.*

Eu'phroe (ū'vrō), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] A block or long slat of wood, perforated for the passage of the crowfoot, or cords by which an awning is held up. [Written also *uphroe* and *uvrou*.] *Knight.*

Eu'phu-ism (ū'fū-ĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. *εὐφυής* well grown, graceful; *εὖ* well + *φυή* growth, fr. *φύειν* to grow. This affected style of conversation and writing, fashionable for some time in the court of Elizabeth, had its origin from the fame of Lyly's books, "*Euphues*, or the Anatomy of Wit," and "*Euphues* and his England"] (*Rhet.*) An affectation of excessive elegance and refinement of language; high-flown diction.

Eu'phu-ist, *n.* One who affects excessive refinement and elegance of language; — applied esp. to a class of writers, in the age of Elizabeth, whose productions are marked by affected conceits and high-flown diction

Eu'phu-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), *a.* Belonging to the euphuists, or to euphuism; affectedly refined.

Eu'phu-ize (ū'fū-ĭz), *v. i.* To affect excessive refinement in language; to be overnice in expression

Eu'pi-one (ū'pĭ-ōn), *n.* [Gr *εὐπίων* very fat, *εὖ* well + *πίων* fat] (*Chem*) A limpid, oily liquid obtained by the destructive distillation of various vegetable and animal substances, — specifically, an oil consisting largely of the higher hydrocarbons of the paraffin series. [Written also *eupion*]

Eu-pit'tone (ū-pĭt'tōn), *n.* [Pref. *eu-* + *pittacal* + *-one*.] (*Chem.*) A yellow, crystalline substance, resembling aurin, and obtained by the oxidation of pittacal, — called also *eupittonic acid*. [Written also *eupitton*]

Eu'pit-ton'ic (ū'pĭt-tŏn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, eupittone.

Eu-plas'tic (ū-plăs'tĭk), *a.* [Pref. *eu-* + *-plastic*.] (*Med.*) Having the capacity of becoming organizable in a high degree, as the matter forming the false membranes which sometimes result from acute inflammation in a healthy person. *Dunglison*

Eu-plas'tic, *n.* (*Med*) Organizable substance by which the tissues of an animal body are renewed.

‖ **Eu'pleo-tel'la** (ū'plē̆k-tĕl'lȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *εὔπλεκτος* well plaited, *εὖ* well + *πλεκτός* plaited.] (*Zool*) A genus of elegant, glassy sponges, consisting of interwoven siliceous fibers, and growing in the form of a cornucopia; — called also *Venus's flower-basket*.

‖ **Eu'plex-op'te-ra** (ū'plĕks-ŏp'tē-rȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *εὖ* well + *πλέκειν* to plait + *πτερόν* a wing.] (*Zoöl*) An order of insects, including the earwig. The anterior wings are short, in the form of elytra, while the posterior wings fold up beneath them. See EARWIG.

‖ **Eup-noe'a** (ūp-nē'ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *εὔπνοια* easy breathing, *εὖ* well + *πνεῖν* to breathe.] (*Physiol*) Normal breathing where arterialization of the blood is normal, in distinction from *dyspnœa*, in which the blood is insufficiently arterialized. *Foster*

Eu-pyr'i-on (ū-pĭr'ĭ-ŏn), *n.* [Gr. *εὖ* well + *πῦρ* fire.] A contrivance for obtaining a light instantaneously, as a lucifer match. *Brande & C*

Eu-ra'sian (ū-rā'shan), *n.* [*European* + *Asian*] **1.** A child of a European parent on the one side and an Asiatic on the other.

2. One born of European parents in Asia.

Eu-ra'sian (ū-rā'shan), *a.* Of European and Asiatic descent; of or pertaining to both Europe and Asia; as, the great *Eurasian* plain.

Eur-A'si-at'ic (ū-rā'shĭ-ăt'ĭk), *a.* (*Geog.*) Of or pertaining to the continents of Europe and Asia combined.

‖ **Eu-re'ka** (ū-rē'kȧ). [Gr. *εὕρηκα* I have found, perfect indicative of *εὑρίσκειν* to find.] The exclamation attributed to Archimedes, who is said to have cried out "*Eureka! eureka!*" (I have found it! I have found it!), upon suddenly discovering a method of finding out how much the gold of King Hiero's crown had been alloyed. Hence, an expression of triumph concerning a discovery

Eu-rhip'i-du'rous (ū-rĭp'ĭ-dū'rŭs), *a* [Gr. *εὖ* well + *ῥιπίς* a fan + *οὐρα* a tail] (*Zool.*) Having a fanlike tail; belonging to the *Eurhipiduræ*, a division of Aves which includes all living birds.

Eu'ri-pize (ū'rĭ-pīz), *v. t.* [See EURIPUS.] To whirl hither and thither. [*Obs.*]

Eu-ri'pus (ū-rī'pŭs; 277), *n.* [L, fr Gr. *εὔριπος*; *εὖ* well + *ῥιπή* a rushing motion] A strait; a narrow tract of water, where the tide, or a current, flows and reflows with violence, as the ancient frith of this name between Eubœa and Bœotia. Hence, a flux and reflux. *Burke*

Eu'rite (ū'rīt), *n.* [Cf F. *eurite*.] (*Min.*) A compact feldspathic rock; felsite. See FELSITE.

Eu-rit'ic (ū-rĭt'ĭk), *a.* Of or relating to eurite.

Eu-roc'ly-don (ū-rŏk'lĭ-dŏn), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. *εὐροκλύδων*; *εὖρος* the southeast wind + *κλύδων* wave, billow; according to another reading, *εὐρακύλων*, *i. e.*, a northeast wind, as in the Latin Vulgate *Euro-aquilo*] A tempestuous northeast wind which blows in the Mediterranean. See LEVANTER.

> A tempestuous wind called *Euroclydon* *Acts* xxvii 14

Eu'ro-pe'an (ū'rō-pē'an), *a* [L *Europæus*, Gr. *Εὐρωπαῖος*, fr. Gr. *Εὐρώπη* (L. *Europa*)] Of or pertaining to Europe, or to its inhabitants

On the European plan, having rooms to let, and leaving it optional with guests whether they will take meals in the house, — said of hotels. [*U. S.*]

Eu'ro-pe'an, *n.* A native or an inhabitant of Europe

Eu'ro-pe'an-ize (-īz), *v. t* To cause to become like the Europeans in manners or character, to habituate or accustom to European usages

> A state of society . . . changed and *Europeanized* *Ludlow*

‖ **Eu'rus** (ū'rŭs), *n.* [L., Gr *εὖρος*] The east wind

‖ **Eu-ry'a-le** (ū-rī'ȧ-lē), *n* [NL, fr *Euryale*, one of the Gorgons] **1.** (*Bot*) A genus of water lilies, growing in India and China. The only species (*E. ferox*) is very prickly on the peduncles and calyx. The rootstocks and seeds are used as food.

2. (*Zool*) A genus of ophiurans with much-branched arms.

‖ **Eu'ry-al'i-da** (ū'rĭ-ăl'ĭ-dȧ), *n pl.* [NL] (*Zool*) A tribe of Ophiuroidea, including the genera Euryale, Astrophyton, etc They generally have the arms branched See ASTROPHYTON

Eu-ryc'er-ous (ū-rĭs'ēr-ŭs), *a.* [Gr *εὐρύς* broad + *κέρας* horn] (*Zool*) Having broad horns

Eu-ryp'ter-oid (ū-rĭp'tĕr-oid), *a.* [*Eurypterus* + *-oid*] (*Paleon*) Like, or pertaining to, the genus Eurypterus.

‖ **Eu-ryp'te-roi'de-a** (-tē-roi'dē-ȧ), *n. pl* [NL See EURYPTEROID.] (*Paleon*) An extinct order of Merostomata, of which the genus Eurypterus is the type They are found only in Paleozoic rocks. [Written also *Eurypterida*]

‖ **Eu-ryp'te-rus** (-rŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr *εὐρύς* broad + *πτερόν* a wing] (*Paleon.*) A genus of extinct Merostomata, found in Silurian rocks Some of the species are more than three feet long



Eurypterus (*E. remipes*), from a small specimen (¾)

Eu'ryth-my (ū'rĭth-mȳ), *n.* [L. *eurythmia*, Gr *εὐρυθμία*, *εὖ* well + *ῥυθμός* rhythm, measure, proportion, symmetry cf F. *eurythmie*] **1** (*Fine Arts*) Just or harmonious proportion or movement, as in the composition of a poem, an edifice, a painting, or a statue

2 (*Med.*) Regularity of the pulse

Eu-se'bi-an (ū-sē'bĭ-an), *n* (*Eccl. Hist*) A follower of Eusebius, bishop of Cæsarea, who was a friend and protector of Arius

Eu-sta'chi-an (ū-stā'kĭ-an), *a.* [From *Eustachi*, a learned Italian physician who died in Rome, 1574.] (*Anat*) (*a*) Discovered by Eustachius. (*b*) Pertaining to the Eustachian tube, as, *Eustachian* catheter.

Eustachian catheter, a tubular instrument to be introduced into the Eustachian tube so as to allow of inflation of the middle ear through the nose or mouth — **Eustachian tube** (*Anat.*), a passage from the tympanum of the ear to the pharynx See EAR. — **Eustachian valve** (*Anat*), a crescent-shaped fold of the lining membrane of the heart at the entrance of the vena cava inferior It directs the blood towards the left auricle in the fetus, but is rudimentary and functionless in the adult

Eu'style (ū'stīl), *n* [Gr. *εὔστυλον*, neut of *εὔστυλος* with pillars at the best distances, *εὖ* well + *στῦλος* pillar cf F *eustyle*.] (*Arch.*) See INTERCOLUMNIATION

Eu'tax-y (ū'tăks-ȳ), *n* [Gr. *εὐταξία*, *εὖ* well + *τάξις* arrangement cf. F *eutaxie*.] Good or established order or arrangement. [*R.*] *E. Waterhouse.*

Eu-ter'pe (ū-tĕr'pē), *n.* [L., fr Gr. *Εὐτέρπη*, fr. *εὐτερπής* delightful, *εὖ* well + *τέρπειν* to delight.] **1** (*Class. Myth*) The Muse who presided over music.

2. (*Bot*) A genus of palms, some species of which are elegant trees.

Eu-ter'pe-an (-pē-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Euterpe or to music.

Eu'tha-na'si-a (ū'thȧ-nā'zhĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL, fr Gr *εὐθανασία*, *εὖ* well + *θάνατος* death, *θανεῖν*, *θνῃσκειν*, to die: cf. F. *euthanasie*.] An easy death; a mode of dying to be desired. "An *euthanasia* of all thought." *Hazlitt.*

> The kindest wish of my friends is *euthanasia*. *Arbuthnot.*

Eu-than'a-sy (ū-thăn'ȧ-sȳ *or* ū'thȧ-nā'zȳ), *n.* Same as EUTHANASIA.

Eu'thi-o-chro'ic (ū'thĭ-ō-krō'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *εὖ* well + *θεῖον* sulphur + *χρόα* color.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or denoting, an acid so called.

Euthiochroic acid (*Chem.*), a complex derivative of hydroquinone and sulphonic (thionic) acid, — so called because it contains sulphur, and forms brilliantly colored (yellow) salts.

‖ **Eu'thy-neu'ra** (ū'thĭ-nū'rȧ), *n pl* [NL., fr. Gr. *εὐθύς* straight + *νεῦρον* a nerve.] (*Zool.*) A large division of gastropod molluska, including the Pulmonifera and Opisthobranchiata.

Eu'tro-phy (ū'trō-fȳ), *n* [Gr. *εὐτροφία*, fr. *εὔτροφος* nourishing, healthy; *εὖ* well + *τρέφειν* to nourish.] (*Med*) Healthy nutrition, soundness as regards the nutritive functions.

Eu-tych'i-an (ū-tĭk'ĭ-an), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) A follower of Eutyches [5th century], who held that the divine and the human in the person of Christ were so blended together as to constitute but one nature; a monophysite; — opposed to *Nestorian*.

Eu-tych'i-an-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* (*Eccl Hist*) The doctrine of Eutyches and his followers

Eux-an'thic (ŭks-ăn'thĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Having a yellow color, pertaining to, derived from, or resembling, euxanthin.

Euxanthic acid (*Chem.*), a yellow, crystalline, organic acid, extracted from euxanthin.

Eux-an'thin (-thĭn), *n.* [Gr. *εὖ* well + *ξανθός* yellow] (*Chem.*) A yellow pigment imported from India and China. It has a strong odor, and is said to be obtained from the urine of herbivorous animals when fed on the mango It consists of a magnesium salt of euxanthic acid. Called also *purri*, *purree*, and *Indian yellow*.

Eux'e-nite (ŭks'ē-nīt), *n.* [Gr *εὔξενος* hospitable. So named because it contains a number of rare elements] (*Min.*) A brownish black mineral with a metallic luster, found in Norway. It contains niobium, titanium, yttrium, and uranium, with some other metals.

E-va'cate (ē-vā'kāt), *v. t.* [Pref. *e-* + *vacate*] To empty. [*Obs*] *Harvey.*

E-vac'u-ant (ē-văk'ū-ant), *a.* [L *evacuans*, *-antis*, p pr of *evacuare* cf. F. *évacuant*] Emptying; evacuative, purgative; cathartic. — *n.* (*Med*) A purgative or cathartic

E-vac'u-ate (ē-văk'ū-āt), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* EVACUATED (-āt̆ĕd), *p. pr & vb. n.* EVACUATING (-āt̆ĭng)] [L *evacuatus*, p p of *evacuare* to empty, nullify, *e* out + *vacuus* empty, *vacare* to be empty See VACATE] **1** To make empty, to empty out; to remove the contents of, as, to *evacuate* a vessel or dish.

2 Fig To make empty; to deprive [*R.*]

> *Evacuate* the Scriptures of their most important meaning *Coleridge*

3 To remove, to eject; to void; to discharge, as the contents of a vessel, or of the bowels

4 To withdraw from; to quit; to retire from, as soldiers from a country, city, or fortress.

> The Norwegians were forced to *evacuate* the country. *Burke*

5. To make void, to nullify; to vacate; as, to *evacuate* a contract or marriage [*Obs*] *Bacon.*

E-vac'u-ate, *v. i* To let blood [*Obs*] *Burton*

E-vac'u-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* [L *evacuatio* cf. F *évacuation*] **1** The act of emptying, clearing of the contents, or discharging. Specifically (*a*) (*Mil*) Withdrawal of troops from a town, fortress, etc (*b*) (*Med*) Voidance of any matter by the natural passages of the body or by an artificial opening; defecation, also, a diminution of the fluids of an animal body by cathartics, venesection, or other means

2 That which is evacuated or discharged; especially, a discharge by stool or other natural means. *Quincy*

3. Abolition, nullification [*Obs*] *Hooker.*

Evacuation day, the anniversary of the day on which the British army evacuated the city of New York, November 25, 1783.

E-vac'u-a-tive (ē-văk'ū-ā-tĭv), *a* [Cf F. *évacuatif*] Serving or tending to evacuate, cathartic, purgative

E-vac'u-a'tor (-ā'tẽr), *n* One who evacuates; a nullifier. "*Evacuators* of the law." *Hammond*

E-vac'u-a-to-ry (-ā-tō-rȳ), *n* A purgative.

E-vade' (ē-vād'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* EVADED; *p pr. & vb. n.* EVADING.] [L. *evadere*, *evasum*, *e* out + *vadere* to go, walk: cf F. *s'évader*. See WADE] To get away from by artifice; to avoid by dexterity, subterfuge, address, or ingenuity; to elude; to escape from cleverly; as, to *evade* a blow, a pursuer, a punishment, to *evade* the force of an argument.

> The heathen had a method, more truly their own, of *evading* the Christian miracles *French*

E-vade', *v. i.* **1** To escape, to slip away, — sometimes with *from*. "*Evading* from perils" *Bacon*

> Unarmed they might
> Have easily, as spirits, *evaded* swift
> By quick contraction or remove *Milton*

2. To attempt to escape, to practice artifice or sophistry, for the purpose of eluding.

> The ministers of God are not to *evade* and take refuge in any of these ways *South*

Syn. — To equivocate; shuffle See PREVARICATE.

E-vad'i-ble (-ĭ-bl), *a* Capable of being evaded [*R*]

Ev'a-ga'tion (ĕv'ȧ-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *evagatio*, fr *evagari* to wander forth cf. F. *évagation*. See VAGARY] A wandering about, excursion; a roving [*R*] *Ray.*

E-vag'i-na'tion (ē-văj'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n* [L *evaginatio* an extending, *evaginare* to unsheathe, *e* out + *vagina* sheath] The act of unsheathing

E'val (ē'val), *a.* [L *ævum* lifetime, age, eternity] Relating to time or duration [*Obs*]

E-val'u-ate (ē-vǎl'ū-āt), *v. t.* [See EVALUATION.] To fix the value of, to rate; to appraise. [*R.*]

E-val'u-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *évaluation*, LL. *evaluatio*.] Valuation; appraisement. *J. S. Mill.*

Ev'a-nesce' (ĕv'ȧ-nĕs'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* EVANESCED (-nĕst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EVANESCING (-nĕs'ĭng).] [L. *evanescere*, *e* out + *vanescere* to vanish, fr. *vanus* empty, vain. See VAIN, and cf. EVANISH.] To vanish away; to become dissipated and disappear, like vapor.

I believe him to have *evanesced* or evaporated. *De Quincey.*

Ev'a-nes'cence (-nĕs'ens), *n.* The act or state of vanishing away; disappearance; as, the *evanescence* of vapor, of a dream, of earthly plans or hopes. *Rambler.*

Ev'a-nes'cent (-ent), *a.* [L. *evanescens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *evanescere*.] 1. Liable to vanish or pass away like vapor; vanishing, fleeting; as, *evanescent* joys.

So *evanescent* are the fashions of the world in these particulars. *Hawthorne.*

2. Vanishing from notice; imperceptible.

The difference between right and wrong, in some petty cases, is almost *evanescent* *Wollaston.*

Ev'a-nes'cent-ly, *adv.* In a vanishing manner; imperceptibly. *Chalmers.*

E-van'gel (ē-vǎn'jĕl), *n.* [F. *évangile*, L. *evangelium*, Gr. εὐαγγέλιον good news, glad tidings, gospel, fr. εὐάγγελος bringing good news; εὖ well + ἀγγέλλειν to bear a message. See EU-, and ANGEL, and cf. EVANGELY.] Good news; announcement of glad tidings; especially, the gospel, or a gospel. *Milton.*

Her funeral anthem is a glad *evangel*. *Whittier*

E'van-ge'li-an (ē'vǎn-jē'lĭ-an), *a.* Rendering thanks for favors

E'van-gel'ic (ē'vǎn-jĕl'ĭk *or* ĕv'ǎn-), *a.* [L. *evangelicus*, Gr. εὐαγγελικός. cf. F. *évangélique* See EVANGEL.] Belonging to, or contained in, the gospel, evangelical. "*Evangelic* truth." *J. Foster.*

E'van-gel'ic-al (-ĭ-kal; 277), *a* 1. Contained in, or relating to, the four Gospels, as, the *evangelical* history.

2. Belonging to, agreeable or consonant to, or contained in, the gospel, or the truth taught in the New Testament, as, *evangelical* religion.

3. Earnest for the truth taught in the gospel; strict in interpreting Christian doctrine; preeminently orthodox, — technically applied to that party in the Church of England, and in the Protestant Episcopal Church, which holds the doctrine of "Justification by Faith alone;" the Low Church party. The term is also applied to other religious bodies not regarded as orthodox

Evangelical Alliance, an alliance for mutual strengthening and common work, comprising Christians of different denominations and countries, organized in Liverpool, England, in 1845. — **Evangelical Church.** (*a*) The Protestant Church in Germany. (*b*) A church founded by a fusion of Lutherans and Calvinists in Germany in 1817. — **Evangelical Union**, a religious sect founded in Scotland in 1843 by the Rev James Morison, — called also *Morisonians*.

E'van-gel'ic-al, *n.* One of evangelical principles.

E'van-gel'ic-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* Adherence to evangelical doctrines; evangelicism. *G. Eliot.*

E'van-gel'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In an evangelical manner.

E'van-gel'ic-al-ness, *n.* State of being evangelical

E'van-gel'i-cism (-ĭ-sĭz'm), *n* Evangelical principles; evangelicalism

E-van'ge-lic'i-ty (ē-vǎn'jē-lĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n* Evangelicism.

E-van'gel-ism (ē-vǎn'jĕl-ĭz'm), *n.* The preaching or promulgation of the gospel. *Bacon.*

E-van'gel-ist, *n.* [F. *évangéliste*, L. *evangelista*, fr Gr. εὐαγγελιστής.] A bringer of the glad tidings of Christ and his doctrines. Specifically (*a*) A missionary preacher sent forth to prepare the way for a resident pastor; an itinerant missionary preacher (*b*) A writer of one of the four Gospels (with the definite article), as, the four *evangelists*, Matthew, Mark, Luke, and John. (*c*) A traveling preacher whose efforts are chiefly directed to arouse to immediate repentance

The Apostles, so far as they evangelized, might claim the title, though there were many *evangelists* who were not Apostles. *Plumptre.*

E-van'gel-is'ta-ry (-ĭs'tȧ-rȳ), *n* [LL. *evangelistarium*.] A selection of passages from the Gospels, as a lesson in divine service. *Porson*

E-van'gel-is'tic (-tĭk), *a* Pertaining to the four evangelists; designed or fitted to evangelize; evangelical, as, *evangelistic* efforts

E-van'gel-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* The act of evangelizing, the state of being evangelized.

The work of Christ's ministers is *evangelization* *Hobbes*

E-van'gel-ize (ē-vǎn'jĕl-ĭz), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* EVANGELIZED (-ĭzd); *p. pr. & vb n* EVANGELIZING (-ĭz'ĭng)] [F. *évangéliser*, LL. *evangelizare*, fr. Gr. εὐαγγελίζεσθαι] To instruct in the gospel, to preach the gospel to, to convert to Christianity, as, to *evangelize* the world

His apostles whom he sends
To *evangelize* the nations *Milton.*

E-van'gel-ize, *v. t.* To preach the gospel.

E-van'ge-ly (-jē-lȳ), *n* Evangel. [*Obs.*]

The sacred pledge of Christ's *evangely* *Spenser*

E-van'gile (-jĭl), *n.* [F *évangile* See EVANGEL] Good tidings; evangel. [*R*]

Above all, the Servians read, with much avidity, the *evangile* of their freedom *London*

E-van'id (ē-vǎn'ĭd), *a* [L *evanidus*, fr *evanescere* See EVANESCE] Liable to vanish or disappear, faint, weak; evanescent; as, an *evanid* color. [*Obs.*]

They are very transitory and *evanid* *Barrow*

E-van'ish (-ĭsh), *v. i.* [Pref. *e-* + *vanish* cf. L *evanescere*. See EVANESCE, VANISH.] To vanish.

Or like the rainbow's lovely form,
Evanishing amid the storm. *Burns*

E-van'ish-ment (-ment), *n.* A vanishing; disappearance. [*R.*] *T. Jefferson.*

E-vap'o-ra-ble (ē-vǎp'ō-rȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being converted into vapor, or dissipated by evaporation.

E-vap'o-rate (ē-vǎp'ō-rāt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* EVAPORATED (-rā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EVAPORATING (-rā'tĭng).] [L. *evaporatus*, p. p. of *evaporare*; *e* out + *vapor* steam or vapor. See VAPOR.] 1. To pass off in vapor, as a fluid; to escape and be dissipated, either in visible vapor, or in particles too minute to be visible.

2. To escape or pass off without effect; to be dissipated; to be wasted; as, the spirit of a writer often *evaporates* in the process of translation.

To give moderate liberty for griefs and discontents to *evaporate* . . is a safe way *Bacon*

E-vap'o-rate, *v. t.* 1. To convert from a liquid or solid state into vapor (usually) by the agency of heat; to dissipate in vapor or fumes.

2. To expel moisture from (usually by means of artificial heat), leaving the solid portions; to subject to evaporation, as, to *evaporate* apples.

3. To give vent to, to dissipate. [*R.*]

My lord of Essex *evaporated* his thoughts in a sonnet *Sir H Wotton.*

Evaporating surface (*Steam Boilers*), that part of the heating surface with which water is in contact.

E-vap'o-rate (-rāt), *a.* [L. *evaporatus*, p. p.] Dispersed in vapors. *Thomson.*

E-vap'o-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *evaporatio*. cf. F *évaporation*.] 1. The process by which any substance is converted from a liquid or solid state into, and carried off in, vapor; as, the *evaporation* of water, of ether, of camphor.

2. The transformation of a portion of a fluid into vapor, in order to obtain the fixed matters contained in it in a state of greater consistence

3. That which is evaporated, vapor

4 (*Steam Engine*) See VAPORIZATION

E-vap'o-ra-tive (ē-vǎp'ō-rā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *evaporativus*. cf. F. *évaporatif*] Pertaining to, or producing, evaporation, as, the *evaporative* process

E-vap'o-ra'tor (-rā'tẽr), *n.* An apparatus for condensing vegetable juices, or for drying fruit by heat.

E-vap'o-rom'e-ter (-rŏm'ē-tẽr), *n* [L *evaporare* to evaporate + *-meter*: cf F. *évaporomètre*.] (*Physics*) An instrument for ascertaining the quantity of a fluid evaporated in a given time; an atmometer.

E-va'si-ble (ē-vā'zĭ-b'l), *a.* That may be evaded [*R*]

E-va'sion (-zhŭn), *n.* [L. *evasio*: cf. F. *évasion* See EVADE.] The act of eluding or avoiding, particularly the pressure of an argument, accusation, charge, or interrogation, artful means of eluding

Thou by *evasions* thy crime uncoverest more *Milton*

Syn. — Shift, subterfuge; shuffling, prevarication, equivocation.

E-va'sive (-sĭv), *a.* [Cf F *évasif* See EVADE.] Tending to evade, or marked by evasion, elusive; shuffling; avoiding by artifice.

Thus he, though conscious of the ethereal guest,
Answer'd *evasive* of the sly request *Pope*

Stammered out a few *evasive* phrases *Macaulay*

— **E-va'sive-ly**, *adv.* — **E-va'sive-ness**, *n.*

Eve (ēv), *n* [See EVEN, *n*] 1 Evening [*Poetic*]

Winter, oft, at *eve* resumes the breeze *Thomson*

2 The evening before a holiday, — from the Jewish mode of reckoning the day as beginning at sunset, not at midnight, as, Christmas *eve* is the evening before Christmas, also, the period immediately preceding some important event "On the *eve* of death." *Keble*

Eve churr (*Zool*), the European goatsucker or nightjar, — called also *night churr*, and *churr owl*

E-vec'tics (ē-vĕk'tĭks), *n.* [See EVECTION] (*Med*) The branch of medical science which teaches the method of acquiring a good habit of body [*Obs*]

E-vec'tion (-shŭn), *n* [L *evectio* a going up, fr *evehere* to carry out; *e* out + *vehere* to carry cf. F *évection*] 1. The act of carrying up or away, exaltation [*Obs*] *Bp. Pearson*

2. (*Astron*) (*a*) An inequality of the moon's motion in its orbit, due to the attraction of the sun, by which the equation of the center is diminished at the syzygies, and increased at the quadratures by about 1° 20′ (*b*) The libration of the moon. *Whewell*

E'ven (ē'v'n), *n.* [OE *eve*, *even*, *efen*, *æfen*, AS *æfen*, akin to OS. *āband*, OFries. *āvend*, D *avond*, OHG. *ābband*, G. *abend*, Icel *aptan*, *aftan*, Sw. *afton*, Dan. *aften*, of unknown origin Cf. EVE, EVENING] Evening. See EVE, *n.*, 1. [*Poetic*] *Shak*

E'ven, *a* [AS. *efen*, *efn*, akin to OS. *eban*, D. *even*, OHG. *eban*, G. *eben*, Icel *jafn*, Dan. *jevn*, Sw. *jamn*, Goth. *ibns* Cf ANENT, EBB] 1. Level, smooth, or equal in surface, not rough; free from irregularities, hence, uniform in rate of motion or mode of action; as, *even* ground, an *even* road, *even* speed, an *even* course of conduct

2. Equable; not easily ruffled or disturbed; calm; uniformly self-possessed, as, an *even* temper.

3. Parallel, on a level; reaching the same limit.

And shall lay thee *even* with the ground *Luke* xix 44

4. Balanced; adjusted; fair; equitable, impartial, just to both sides; owing nothing on either side; — said of accounts, bargains, or persons indebted; as, our accounts are *even*; an *even* bargain.

To make the *even* truth in pleasure flow. *Shak.*

5 Without an irregularity, flaw, or blemish; pure. "I know my life so *even*." *Shak.*

6 Associate; fellow, of the same condition [*Obs.*] "His *even* servant." *Wyclif* (*Matt.* xviii. 29).

7 Not odd; capable of division by two without a remainder; — said of numbers; as, 4 and 10 are *even* numbers.

Whether the number of the stars is *even* or odd *Jer Taylor*

On even ground, with equal advantage. — **On even keel** (*Naut.*), in a level or horizontal position.

E'ven (ē'v'n), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* EVENED (ē'v'nd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EVENING (-v'n-ĭng).] 1. To make even or level; to level; to lay smooth.

This temple Xerxes *evened* with the soil. *Sir W. Raleigh.*
It will *even* all inequalities. *Evelyn.*

2. To equal. [*Obs.*] "To *even* him in valor." *Fuller.*

3. To place in an equal state, as to obligation, or in a state in which nothing is due on either side; to balance, as accounts; to make quits. *Shak.*

4. To set right; to complete.

5. To act up to; to keep pace with. *Shak.*

E'ven (ē'v'n), *v. i.* To be equal. [*Obs.*] *R. Carew.*

E'ven, *adv.* [AS. *efne*. See EVEN, *a.*, and cf. E'EN.] 1. In an equal or precisely similar manner; equally; precisely; just; likewise; as well. "Is it *even* so?" *Shak.*

Even so did these Gauls possess the coast *Spenser.*

2. Up to, or down to, an unusual measure or level; so much as; fully; quite.

Thou wast a soldier
Even to Cato's wish. *Shak.*
Without . . . making us *even* sensible of the change. *Swift.*

3. As might not be expected; — serving to introduce what is unexpected or less expected.

I have made several discoveries, which appear new, *even* to those who are versed in critical learning. *Addison*

4. At the very time, in the very case.

I knew they were bad enough to please, *even* when I wrote them *Dryden.*

5. Very; — serving to emphasize a word or phrase.

I have debated *even* in my soul (*i. e.*, in my *very* soul) *Shak.*
By these presence, *even* the presence of Lord Mortimer *Shak.*

E-vene' (ē-vēn'), *v. t.* [L. *evenire*. See EVENT.] To happen. [*Obs.*] *Hewyt.*

E'ven-er (ē'v'n-ẽr), *n.* 1. One who, or that which, makes even.

2. In vehicles, a swinging crossbar, to the ends of which other crossbars, or whiffletrees, are hung, to equalize the draught when two or three horses are used abreast.

E'ven-fall' (-fâl'), *n* Beginning of evening. "At the quiet *evenfall*" *Tennyson*

E'ven-hand' (-hănd'), *n.* Equality. [*Obs*] *Bacon*

E'ven-hand'ed, *a.* Fair or impartial, unbiased. "*Evenhanded* justice" *Shak.* — **E'ven-hand'ed-ly**, *adv* — **E'ven-hand'ed-ness**, *n. Froude*

E'ven-ing (ē'v'n-ĭng *or* ēv'nĭng), *n* [AS *Efnung*. See EVEN, *n.*, and cf. EVE] 1 The latter part and close of the day, and the beginning of darkness or night, properly, the decline of the day, or of the sun.

In the ascending scale
Of heaven, the stars that usher *evening* rose *Milton.*

☞ Sometimes, especially in the Southern parts of the United States, the afternoon is called *evening*. *Bartlett*

2 The latter portion, as of life, the declining period, as of strength or glory.

☞ Sometimes used adjectively; as, *evening* gun "*Evening* prayer" *Shak.*

Evening flower (*Bot*), a genus of iridaceous plants (*Hesperantha*) from the Cape of Good Hope, with sword-shaped leaves, and sweet-scented flowers which expand in the evening **Evening grosbeak** (*Zool*), an American singing bird (*Coccothraustes vespertina*) having a very large bill Its color is olivaceous, with the crown, wings, and tail black, and the under tail coverts yellow. So called because it sings in the evening **Evening primrose** See under PRIMROSE — **The evening star**, the bright star of early evening in the western sky, soon passing below the horizon, specifically, the planet Venus; — called also *Vesper* and *Hesperus*. During portions of the year, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn are also evening stars See MORNING STAR



Evening Grosbeak.

E'ven-ly (ē'v'n-lȳ), *adv.* With an even, level, or smooth surface, without roughness, elevations, or depressions, uniformly; equally; conformably, impartially; serenely.

E'ven-mind'ed (-mīnd'ĕd), *a* Having equanimity.

E'ven-ness, *n.* The state of being even, level, or undisturbed; smoothness; horizontal position, uniformity; impartiality; calmness; equanimity, appropriate place or level, as, *evenness* of surface, of a fluid at rest, of motion, of dealings, of temper, of condition

It had need be something extraordinary, that must warrant an ordinary person to rise higher than his own *evenness*. *Jer Taylor*

E'ven-song' (-sŏng'; 115), *n.* [AS. *Æfensang*.] A song for the evening; the evening service or form of worship (in the Church of England including vespers and compline); also, the time of evensong. *Wyclif. Milton.*

E-vent' (ē-vĕnt'), *n.* [L. *eventus*, fr. *evenire* to happen, come out; *e* out + *venire* to come. See COME.] 1. That which comes, arrives, or happens, that which falls out, any incident, good or bad. "The *events* of his early years." *Macaulay.*

To watch quietly the course of *events* *Jowett* (*Thucyd.*).
There is one *event* to the righteous, and to the wicked *Eccl* ix. 2.

2. An affair in hand; business; enterprise. [*Obs.*]
"Leave we him to his *events*." *Shak.*

3. The consequence of anything; the issue; conclusion; result, that in which an action, operation, or series of operations, terminates.

Dark doubts between the promise and *event*. *Young.*

Syn. — Incident; occurrence; adventure; issue; result; termination; consequence; conclusion. — EVENT, OCCURRENCE, INCIDENT, CIRCUMSTANCE. An *event* denotes that which arises from a preceding state of things.

Hence we speak of watching the *event*; of tracing the progress of *events*. An *occurrence* has no reference to any antecedents, but simply marks that which *meets* us in our progress through life, as if by chance, or in the course of divine providence. The things which thus meet us, if important, are usually connected with antecedents; and hence *event* is the leading term. In the "Declaration of Independence" it is said, "When, in the course of human *events*, it becomes necessary," etc. Here, *occurrences* would be out of place. An *incident* is that which *falls into* a state of things to which it does not primarily belong, as, the *incidents* of a journey. The term is usually applied to things of secondary importance. A *circumstance* is one of the things surrounding us in our path of life. These may differ greatly in importance; but they are always *outsiders*, which operate upon us from without, exerting greater or less influence according to their intrinsic importance. A person giving an account of a campaign might dwell on the leading *events* which it produced; might mention some of its striking *occurrences*, might allude to some remarkable *incidents* which attended it, and might give the details of the favorable or adverse *circumstances* which marked its progress.

E-vent' (ē-vĕnt'), *v. t.* [F. *éventer* to fan, divulge, LL. *eventare* to fan, fr. L. *e* out + *ventus* wind.] To break forth. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson*

E-ven-ter-ate (ē-vĕn'tĕr-āt), *v. t.* [L. *e* out + *venter* the belly: cf. F. *éventrer*] To rip open; to disembowel [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

E-vent'ful (ē-vĕnt'fŭl), *a.* Full of, or rich in, events or incidents; as, an *eventful* journey, an *eventful* period of history; an *eventful* period of life.

E'ven-tide' (ē'v'n-tīd'), *n.* [AS. *æfentid.* See TIDE] The time of evening, evening. [*Poetic*] *Spenser.*

E-ven'ti-late (ē-vĕn'tĭ-lāt), *v. t.* [L. *eventilatus*, p p. of *eventilare* to fan. See VENTILATE] **1.** To winnow out; to fan. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

2 To discuss, to ventilate. [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

E-ven'ti-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* The act of eventilating; discussion. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Berkeley.*

E-vent'less (ē-vĕnt'lĕs), *a* Without events; tame; monotonous; marked by nothing unusual, uneventful

‖ **Ev'en-tog'na-thi** (ĕv'ĕn-tŏg'nā-thī), *n pl.* [NL., fr Gr. εὖ well + ἐντός within + γνάθος the jaw] (*Zool*) An order of fishes including a vast number of fresh-water species, such as the carp, loach, chub, etc.

E'ven-tra'tion (ē'vĕn-trā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *e* out + *venter* belly.] (*Med.*) (*a*) A tumor containing a large portion of the abdominal viscera, occasioned by relaxation of the walls of the abdomen. (*b*) A wound, of large extent, in the abdomen, through which the greater part of the intestines protrude (*c*) The act of disemboweling.

E-ven'tu-al (ē-vĕn'tū-*al*, 135), *a.* [Cf. F *éventuel.* See EVENT] **1** Coming or happening as a consequence or result, consequential *Burke.*

2 Final, ultimate. "*Eventual* success" *Cooper.*

3. (*Law*) Dependent on events, contingent *Marshall*

E-ven'tu-al'i-ty (-tŭ-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl* EVENTUALITIES (-tĭz). [Cf F *éventualité*] **1** The coming as a consequence; contingency, also, an event which comes as a consequence

2. (*Phren*) Disposition to take cognizance of events.

E-ven'tu-al-ly (ē-vĕn'tū-*al*-lȳ, 135), *adv.* In an eventual manner, finally, ultimately.

E-ven'tu-ate (-āt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* EVENTUATED (-āt'ĕd), *p pr. & vb n.* EVENTUATING] To come out finally or in conclusion, to result, to come to pass.

E-ven'tu-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* The act of eventuating or happening as a result, the outcome. *R W. Hamilton.*

Ev'er (ĕv'ĕr), *adv.* [OE *ever, æfre*, AS. *æfre*; perh akin to AS. *ā* always Cf. AYE, AGE, EVERY, NEVER.] [Sometimes contracted into *e'er*] **1.** At any time; at any period or point of time.

No man *ever* yet hated his own flesh. *Eph* v. 29

2. At all times, through all time, always; forever.

He shall *ever* love, and always be
The subject of my scorn and cruelty. *Dryden*

3. Without cessation, continually.

☞ *Ever* is sometimes used as an intensive or a word of enforcement. "Has the old man *e'er* a son?" *Shak.*

To produce as much as *ever* they can *M Arnold*

Ever and anon, now and then, often See under ANON. — **Ever in one**, continually, constantly [*Obs*] *Chaucer.* — **Ever so**, in whatever degree, to whatever extent, — used to intensify indefinitely the meaning of the associated adjective or adverb See *Never so*, under NEVER "Let him be *ever so* rich" *Emerson.*

And all the question (wrangle *e'er* so long),
Is only this, if God has placed him wrong *Pope*

You spend *ever so* much money in entertaining your equals and betters *Thackeray*

— **For ever**, eternally. See FOREVER. — **For ever and a day**, emphatically forever. *Shak.*

She [Fortune] soon wheeled away, with scornful laughter, out of sight *for ever and a day* *Prof Wilson*

— **Or ever** (for *or ere*), before. See OR, ERE. [*Archaic*]

Would I had met my dearest foe in heaven
Or ever I had seen that day, Horatio! *Shak*

☞ *Ever* is sometimes joined to its adjective by a hyphen, but in most cases the hyphen is needless, as, *ever memorable, ever watchful, ever burning*

Ev'er-dur'ing (-dūr'ĭng), *a.* Everlasting *Shak*

Ev'er-glade (ĕv'ĕr-glād), *n.* A swamp or low tract of land inundated with water and interspersed with hummocks, or small islands, and patches of high grass, as, the *everglades* of Florida. [*U S*]

Ev'er-green (-grēn), *a* (*Bot*) Remaining unwithered through the winter, or retaining unwithered leaves until the leaves of the next year are expanded, as pines, cedars, hemlocks, and the like.

Ev'er-green, *n* **1.** (*Bot*) An evergreen plant.

2. *pl.* Twigs and branches of evergreen plants used for decoration. "The funeral *evergreens* entwine" *Keble*

Ev'er-ich (ĕv'ĕr-ĭch), **Ev'er-yoh**, *a.* [OE. See EVERY.] Each one; every one; each of two. See EVERY. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ev'er-ich-on' } (ĕv'ĕr-ĭch-ŏn'), *pron.* [OE. *everich* +
Ev'er-yoh-on' } *oon, on*, one. See EVERY, and ONE.]
Every one. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Ev'er-last'ing (ĕv'ĕr-lăst'ĭng), *a.* **1.** Lasting or enduring forever, existing or continuing without end; immortal, eternal. "The *everlasting* God." *Gen.* xxi. 33.

2. Continuing indefinitely, or during a long period, perpetual; — sometimes used, colloquially, as a strong intensive; as, this *everlasting* nonsense.

I will give to thee, and to thy seed after thee, the land of Canaan, for an *everlasting* possession *Gen* xvii 8

And heard thy *everlasting* yawn confess
The pains and penalties of idleness *Pope.*

Syn. — Eternal, immortal, interminable; endless, never-ending, infinite; unceasing, uninterrupted, continual, uninterrmitted; incessant — EVERLASTING, ETERNAL. *Eternal* denotes (when taken strictly) without beginning or end of duration, *everlasting* is sometimes used in our version of the Scriptures in the sense of *eternal*, but in modern usage is confined to the future, and implies no intermission as well as no end.

Whether we shall meet again I know not,
Therefore our *everlasting* farewell take
Forever, and forever, farewell, Cassius *Shak*

Everlasting flower Same as EVERLASTING, *n.*, 3 — **Everlasting pea**, an ornamental plant (*Lathyrus latifolius*) related to the pea, - so called because it is perennial.

Ev'er-last'ing, *n.* **1.** Eternal duration, past or future; eternity

From *everlasting* to *everlasting*, thou art God *Ps* xc 2

2. (With the definite article) The Eternal Being, God.

3 (*Bot.*) A plant whose flowers may be dried without losing their form or color, as the pearly *everlasting* (*Anaphalis margaritacea*), the immortelle of the French, the cudweeds, etc.

4. A cloth fabric for shoes, etc. See LASTING.

Ev'er-last'ing-ly, *adv.* In an everlasting manner

Ev'er-last'ing-ness, *n.* The state of being everlasting; endless duration; indefinite duration

Ev'er-liv'ing (-lĭv'ĭng), *a.* **1.** Living always; immortal; eternal; as, the *everliving* God

2 Continual; incessant; uninterrmitted.

Ev'er-more' (-mōr'), *adv.* During eternity, always, forever; for an indefinite period, at all times, — often used substantively with *for*

Seek the Lord. . . Seek his face *evermore* *Ps* cv 4
And, behold, I am alive for *evermore* *Rev* i 18
Which flow from the presence of God for *evermore* *Tillotson*
I *evermore* did love you, Hermia *Shak*

E-ver'nic (ē-vĕr'nĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to *Evernia*, a genus of lichens, as, *evernic* acid

E-verse' (ē-vĕrs'), *v. t.* [L *eversus*, p p. of *evertere* to turn out, overthrow; *e* out + *vertere* to turn Cf. EVERT] To overthrow or subvert [*Obs*] *Glanvill*

E-ver'sion (ē-vĕr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *eversio* cf F *eversion*] **1.** The act of eversing; destruction. *Jer Taylor.*

2. The state of being turned back or outward, as, *eversion* of the eyelids; ectropium.

E-ver'sive (-sĭv), *a.* Tending to evert or overthrow, subversive, — with *of.*

A maxim *eversive* . . of all justice and morality *Geddes*

E-vert' (ē-vûrt'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* EVERTED, *p pr & vb n.* EVERTING] [L. *evertere* See EVERSE] **1** To overthrow; to subvert. [*R*] *Ayliffe*

2. To turn outwards, or inside out, as an intestine.

Ev'er-y (ĕv'ĕr-ȳ), *a & a pron* [OE *everich, everilk*; AS. *æfre* ever + *ælc* each See EVER, EACH, I All the parts which compose a whole collection or aggregate number, considered in their individuality, all, taken separately one by one, out of an indefinite number.

Every man at his best state is altogether vanity *Ps* xxxix 5
Every door and window was adorned with wreaths of flowers *Macaulay*

2 Every one. Cf EACH [*Obs*] "*Every* of your wishes." *Shak*

Daily occasions given to *every* of us *Hooker*

Every each, every one. [*Obs.*] "*Every each* of them hath some vices" *Burton* — **Every now and then**, at short intervals, occasionally, repeatedly, frequently [*Colloq*]

☞ *Every* may, by way of emphasis, precede the article *the* with a superlative adjective, as, *every, the least*, variation *Locke.*

Syn. — EVERY, EACH, ANY. *Any* denotes one, or some, taken indifferently from the individuals which compose a class. *Every* differs from *each* in giving less prominence to the selection of the individual *Each* relates to two or more individuals of a class It refers definitely to *every* one of them, denoting that they are considered separately, one by one, all being included; as, *each* soldier was receiving a dollar per day *Every* relates to more than two and brings into greater prominence the notion that not one of all considered is excepted; as, *every* soldier was on service, except the cavalry, that is, all the soldiers, etc

In *each* division there were four pentecostes, in *every* pentecosty four enomoties, and of *each* enomoty there fought in the front rank four [soldiers] *Jowett* (*Thucyd.*).

If society is to be kept together and the children of Adam to be saved from setting up *each* for himself with *every* one else his foe *J H Newman*

Ev'er-y-bod'y (ĕv'ĕr-ȳ-bŏd'ȳ), *n.* Every person.

Ev'er-y-day' (-dā'), *a.* Used or fit for every day; common, usual, as, an *everyday* suit of clothes

The mechanical drudgery of his *everyday* employment *Sir J Herschel*

Ev'er-y-one' (-wŭn'), *n.* [OE *everychon.*] Everybody, — commonly separated, *every one.*

Ev'er-y-thing' (-thĭng'), *n.* Whatever pertains to the subject under consideration; all things.

More wise, more learned, more just, more *everything* *Pope*

Ev'er-y-when' (-hwĕn'), *adv* At any or all times; every instant. [*R.*] "Eternal law is silently present everywhere and *everywhen*." *Carlyle*

Ev'er-y-where' (-hwâr'), *adv.* In every place, in all places; hence, in every part; thoroughly, altogether.

Ev'er-y-where'ness (ĕv'ĕr-ȳ-hwâr'nĕs), *n.* Ubiquity; omnipresence. [*R.*] *Grew.*

Eves'drop' (ēvz'drŏp'), *v. i.* See EAVESDROP.

Eves'drop'per (-pĕr), *n.* See EAVESDROPPER.

E-ves'ti-gate (ē-vĕs'tĭ-gāt), *v. t.* [L. *evestigatus* traced out, *e* out + *vestigatus*, p. p. of *vestigare*. See VESTIGATE.] To investigate. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Ev'et (ĕv'ĕt), *n.* [See EFT, *n.*] (*Zoöl.*) The common newt or oft. In America often applied to several species of aquatic salamanders. [Written also *evat.*]

E-vi'brate (ē-vī'brāt), *v. t & i.* [L. *evibrare*. See VIBRATE] To vibrate [*Obs*] *Cockeram.*

E-vict' (ē-vĭkt'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* EVICTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* EVICTING] [L *evictus*, p p of *evincere* to overcome completely, evict See EVINCE] **1.** (*Law*) To dispossess by a judicial process, to dispossess by paramount right or claim of such right, to eject, to oust.

The law of England would speedily *evict* them out of their possession *Sir J Dames*

2 To evince; to prove. [*Obs.*] *Cheyne.*

E-vic'tion (-vĭk'shŭn), *n* [L *evictio*; cf. F. *éviction*] **1.** The act or process of evicting, or state of being evicted; the recovery of lands, tenements, etc., from another's possession by due course of law, dispossession by paramount title or claim of such title, ejectment, ouster.

2. Conclusive evidence; proof. [*Obs.*]

Full *emetion* of this fatal truth *South*

Ev'i-dence (ĕv'ĭ-dens), *n.* [F *évidence*, L. *evidentia*. See EVIDENT.] **1.** That which makes evident or manifest, that which furnishes, or tends to furnish, proof, any mode of proof; the ground of belief or judgment, as, the *evidence* of our senses; *evidence* of the truth or falsehood of a statement.

Faith is the *evidence* of things not seen. *Heb* xi 1
O glorious trial of exceeding love,
Illustrious *evidence*, example high. *Milton*

2 One who bears witness. [*R*] "Infamous and perjured *evidences*" *Sir W Scott.*

3 (*Law*) That which is legally submitted to a competent tribunal, as a means of ascertaining the truth of any alleged matter of fact under investigation before it, means of making proof, - the latter, strictly speaking, not being synonymous with *evidence*, but rather the effect of it *Greenleaf.*

Circumstantial evidence, **Conclusive evidence**, etc See under CIRCUMSTANTIAL, CONCLUSIVE, etc. — **Crown's, King's, or Queen's, evidence**, evidence for the crown [*Eng*] — **State's evidence**, evidence for the government or the people [*U S.*] — **To turn King's, Queen's, or State's, evidence**, to confess a crime and give evidence against one's accomplices.

Syn. — Testimony; proof See TESTIMONY

Ev'i-dence, *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* EVIDENCED (-denst); *p. pr & vb n* EVIDENCING (-den-sĭng)] To render evident or clear; to prove, to evince, as, to *evidence* a fact, or the guilt of an offender *Milton.*

Ev'i-den-cer (-den-sĕr), *n* One who gives evidence.

Ev'i-dent (-dent), *a.* [F *évident*, L. *evidens, -entis*, *e* out + *videns*, p pr. of *videre* to see. See VISION] Clear to the vision; especially, clear to the understanding, and satisfactory to the judgment, as, the figure or color of a body is *evident* to the senses, the guilt of an offender can not always be made *evident*

Your honor and your goodness is so *evident* *Shak*
And in our faces *evident* the signs
Of foul concupiscence *Milton*

Syn. — Manifest; plain, clear; obvious; visible, apparent, conclusive, indubitable; palpable, notorious. See MANIFEST

Ev'i-den'tial (-dĕn'shal), *a* Relating to, or affording, evidence, indicative, especially, relating to the evidences of Christianity *Bp Whetwood.* "*Evidential* tracks." *Earle* — **Ev'i-den'tial-ly**, *adv.*

Ev'i-den'ti-a-ry (-shĭ-ā-rȳ *or* -shē-rȳ), *a.* Furnishing evidence; assorting, proving, evidential

When a fact is supposed, although incorrectly, to be *evidentiary* of, or a mark of, some other fact *J S Mill*

Ev'i-dent-ly (ĕv'ĭ-dent-lȳ), *adv.* In an evident manner, clearly; obviously, plainly.

Before whose eyes Jesus Christ hath been *evidently* set forth *Gal* iii 1.
He was *evidently* in the prime of youth *W Irving*

Ev'i-dent-ness, *n.* State of being evident.

E-vig'i-la'tion (ē-vĭj'ĭ-lā'shŭn), *n* [L *evigilatio*; *e* out + *vigilare* to be awake. See VIGILANT.] A waking up or awakening [*Obs*]

E'vil (ē'v'l), *a* [OE *evel, evil, yfel, uvel*, AS *yfel*, akin to OFries. *evel*, D. *euvel*, OS & OHG. *ubil*, G *übel*, Goth. *ubils*, and perh. to E *over*] **1.** Having qualities tending to injury and mischief, having a nature or properties which tend to badness; mischievous not good; worthless or deleterious; poor; as, an *evil* beast, an *evil* plant; an *evil* crop.

A good tree can not bring forth *evil* fruit *Matt* vii 18

2 Having or exhibiting bad moral qualities, morally corrupt, wicked; wrong, vicious, as, *evil* conduct, thoughts, heart, words, and the like

Ah, what a sign it is of *evil* life,
When death's approach is seen so terrible! *Shak*

3. Producing or threatening sorrow, distress, injury, or calamity, unpropitious, calamitous; as, *evil* tidings; *evil* arrows, *evil* days

Because he hath brought up an *evil* name upon a virgin of Israel. *Deut.* xxii 19

The owl shrieked at thy birth — an *evil* sign. *Shak*
Evil news rides post, while good news baits. *Milton*

Evil eye, an eye which inflicts injury by some magical or fascinating influence. It is still believed by the ignorant and superstitious that some persons have the supernatural power of injuring by a look.

It almost led him to believe in the *evil eye*. *J H Newman*

— **Evil speaking**, speaking ill of others; calumny, censoriousness — **The Evil One**, the Devil; Satan

☞ *Evil* is sometimes written as the first part of a compound (with or without a hyphen). In many cases the compounding need not be insisted on. Examples: *Evil* doer or *evil*doer, *evil* speaking or *evil*-speaking, *evil* worker, *evil* wishing, *evil*-hearted, *evil*-minded.

Syn. — Mischievous; pernicious; injurious, hurtful; destructive; wicked; sinful; bad, corrupt, perverse; wrong, vicious; calamitous.

E'vil (ē'v'l), *n.* **1.** Anything which impairs the happiness of a being or deprives a being of any good; anything which causes suffering of any kind to sentient beings; injury; mischief; harm; — opposed to *good*.

Evils which our own misdeeds have wrought. *Milton*

The *evil* that men do lives after them. *Shak.*

2. Moral badness, or the deviation of a moral being from the principles of virtue impressed by conscience, or by the will of the Supreme Being, or by the principles of a lawful human authority; disposition to do wrong, moral offense; wickedness; depravity.

The heart of the sons of men is full of *evil*. *Eccl* ix 3.

3. A malady or disease; especially in the phrase *king's evil*, the scrofula. [*R.*] *Shak.*

He [Edward the Confessor] was the first that touched for the *evil*. *Addison.*

E'vil, *adv.* In an evil manner, not well; ill, badly, unhappily, injuriously; unkindly. *Shak.*

It went *evil* with his house. 1 *Chron* vii 23.

The Egyptians *evil* entreated us, and afflicted us *Deut* xxvi. 6.

E'vil eye' (ē'v'l ī'). See *Evil eye*, under Evil, *a.*

E'vil-eyed' (-īd'), *a.* Possessed of the supposed evil eye; also, looking with envy, jealousy, or bad design; malicious. *Shak.*

E'vil-fa'vored (-fā'vẽrd), *a.* Having a bad countenance or appearance, ill-favored, blemished, deformed. *Bacon.* — **E'vil-fa'vored-ness,** *n. Deut* xvii 1.

E'vil-ly (ē'v'l-lȳ), *adv.* In an evil manner, not well, ill. [*Obs.*] "Good deeds *evilly* bestowed." *Shak.*

E'vil-mind'ed (-mīnd'ĕd), *a* Having evil dispositions or intentions; disposed to mischief or sin, malicious, malignant; wicked. — **E'vil-mind'ed-ness,** *n.*

E'vil-ness, *n* The condition or quality of being evil, badness, viciousness; malignity; vileness, as, *evilness* of heart; the *evilness* of sin.

E-vince' (ē-vĭns'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Evinced (-vĭnst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Evincing (-vĭn'sĭng).] [L. *evincere* to vanquish completely, prevail, succeed in proving; *e* out, quite + *vincere* to vanquish. See Victor, and cf. Evict.] **1.** To conquer; to subdue. [*Obs.*]

Error by his own arms is beat *evinced* *Milton*

2. To show in a clear manner, to prove beyond any reasonable doubt; to manifest, to make evident; to bring to light; to evidence

Common sense and experience must and will *evince* the truth of this. *South*

E-vince'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of evincing or proving, or the state of being evinced.

E-vin'ci-ble (ē-vĭn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being proved or clearly brought to light, demonstrable. *Sir M. Hale.* — **E-vin'ci-bly,** *adv.*

E-vin'cive (-sĭv), *a.* Tending to prove, having the power to demonstrate, demonstrative; indicative

E'vi-rate (ē'vĭ-rāt *or* ēv'ĭ-), *v. t.* [L. *evirātus*, p. p. of *evirare* to castrate, *e* out + *vir* man] To emasculate; to dispossess of manhood. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall*

E'vi-ra'tion (ēv'ĭ-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *evirātio.*] Castration. [*Obs.*]

E-vis'cer-ate (ē-vĭs'sẽr-āt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* Eviscerated (-āt'ĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Eviscerating (-āt'ĭng)] [L. *eviscerātus*, p. p. of *eviscerare* to eviscerate; *e* out + *viscera* the bowels. See Viscera] To take out the entrails of; to disembowel; to gut.

E-vis'cer-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* A disemboweling.

Ev'i-ta-ble (ĕv'ĭ-tā-b'l), *a.* [L. *evitabilis* cf. F. *évitable*] Avoidable [*R.*] *Hooker*

Ev'i-tate (-tāt), *v. t.* [L. *evitatus*, p. p. of *evitare* to shun, *e* out + *vitare* to shun] To shun, to avoid. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ev'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *evitatio*] A shunning, avoidance. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

E-vite' (ē-vīt'), *v. t* [Cf F *éviter*. See Evitate.] To shun. [*Obs.*] *Drayton*

Ev'i-ter'nal (ĕv'ĭ-tẽr'nal), *a* [L. *aeviternus*, *aeternus*. See Eternal] Eternal, everlasting. [*Obs.*] — **Ev'i-ter'nal-ly,** *adv* *Bp. Hall.*

Ev'i-ter'ni-ty (-nĭ-tȳ), *n.* Eternity [*Obs.*]

Ev'o-cate (ĕv'ō-kāt), *v. t* [L. *evocatus*, p. p. of *evocare*. See Evoke.] To call out or forth; to summon; to evoke. [*R.*] *Stackhouse.*

Ev'o-ca'tion (ĕv'ō-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *evocatio*. cf. F. *évocation.*] The act of calling out or forth

Su T. Browne.

The *evocation* of that better spirit *M Arnold*

E-vo'ca-tive (ē-vŏ'kā-tĭv), *a.* Calling forth, serving to evoke; developing

Evocative power over all that is eloquent and expressive in the better soul of man *W Pater.*

Ev'o-ca'tor (ĕv'ō-kā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who calls forth. [*R.*]

E-voke' (ē-vōk'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Evoked (-vōkt'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Evoking.] [L. *evocare*, *e* out + *vocare* to call, fr. *vox*, *vocis*, voice. cf. F. *évoquer* See Voice, and cf. Evocate] **1.** To call out; to summon forth.

To *evoke* the queen of the fairies *T Warton*

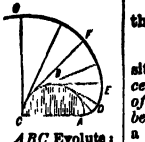
A regulating discipline of exercise, that, whilst *evoking* the human energies, will not suffer them to be wasted *De Quincey*

2. To call away; to remove from one tribunal to another. [*R.*] "The cause was *evoked* to Rome." *Hume.*

Ev'o-lat'ic (ĕv'ō-lăt'ĭk), **Ev'o-lat'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [L. *evolare* to fly away; *e* out + *volare* to fly.] Apt to fly away. [*Obs* or *R.*] *Blount.*

Ev'o-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *evolatio.*] A flying out or up. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall*

Ev'o-lute (ĕv'ō-lūt), *n.* [L. *evolutus* unrolled, p. p. of *evolvere*. See Evolve.] (*Geom.*) A curve from which another curve, called the *involute* or *evolvent*, is described by the end of a thread gradually wound upon the former, or unwound from it. See Involute. It is the locus of the centers of all the circles which are osculatory to the given curve or evolvent.



ABC Evoluta; *ADEFG* Evolvent.

☞ Any curve may be an *evolute*, the term being applied to it only in its relation to the involute.

Ev'o-lu-tĭl'i-ty (ĕv'ō-lū-tĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [See Evolution.] (*Biol.*) The faculty possessed by all substances capable of self-nourishment of manifesting the nutritive acts by changes of form, of volume, or of structure. *Syd. Soc. Lex.*

Ev'o-lu'tion (ĕv'ō-lū'shŭn), *n.* [L. *evolutio* an unrolling. cf F. *évolution* evolution. See Evolve.] **1.** The act of unfolding or unrolling, hence, in the process of growth; development; as, the *evolution* of a flower from a bud, or an animal from the egg.

2. A series of things unrolled or unfolded. "The whole *evolution* of ages." *Dr H. More.*

3. (*Geom.*) The formation of an involute by unwrapping a thread from a curve as an evolute. *Hutton.*

4. (*Arith. & Alg.*) The extraction of roots, — the reverse of *involution*

5. (*Mil. & Naval*) A prescribed movement of a body of troops, or of a vessel or fleet; any movement designed to effect a new arrangement or disposition; a maneuver.

Those *evolutions* are best which can be executed with the greatest celerity, compatible with regularity. *Campbell.*

6. (*Biol.*) (*a*) A general name for the history of the steps by which any living organism has acquired the morphological and physiological characters which distinguish it, a gradual unfolding of successive phases of growth or development. (*b*) That theory of generation which supposes the germ to preexist in the parent, and its parts to be developed, but not actually formed, by the procreative act, — opposed to *epigenesis.*

7 (*Metaph*) That series of changes under natural law which involves continuous progress from the homogeneous to the heterogeneous in structure, and from the single and simple to the diverse and manifold in quality or function. The process is by some limited to organic beings, by others it is applied to the inorganic and the psychical. It is also applied to explain the existence and growth of institutions, manners, language, civilization, and every product of human activity The agencies and laws of the process are variously explained by different philosophers.

Evolution is to me series with development *Gladstone*

Ev'o-lu'tion-al (-al), *a.* Relating to evolution "*Evolutional* changes" *H Spencer*

Ev'o-lu'tion-a-ry (-ā-rȳ), *a.* Relating to evolution, as, *evolutionary* discussions.

Ev'o-lu'tion-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The theory of, or belief in, evolution See Evolution, 6 and 7

Ev'o-lu'tion-ist, *n.* **1** One skilled in evolutions.

2. One who holds the doctrine of evolution, either in biology or in metaphysics. *Darwin*

E-volve' (ē-vŏlv'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Evolved (-vŏlvd'); *p. pr. & vb. n* Evolving] [L. *evolvere*, *evolutum*, *e* out + *volvere* to roll See Voluble] **1** To unfold or unroll, to open and expand, to disentangle and exhibit clearly and satisfactorily, to develop, to derive, to educe.

The animal soul sooner *evolves* itself to its full orb and extent than the human soul *Sir M. Hale*

The principles which art involves, science alone *evolves* *Whewell*

Not by any power *evolved* from man's own resources, but by a power which descended from above *J C Sharp*

2 To throw out, to emit, as, to *evolve* odors.

E-volve', *v. i* To become open, disclosed, or developed; to pass through a process of evolution. *Prior*

E-volve'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of evolving, or the state of being evolved; evolution.

E-volv'ent (-vŏl'vent), *n.* [L. *evolvens*, *-entis*, unrolling, p. pr. of *evolvere.*] (*Geom.*) The involute of a curve. See Involute, and Evolute

E-vom'it (ē-vŏm'ĭt), *v. t* [L. *evomitus*, p. p. of *evomere* to vomit forth, *e* out + *vomere.*] To vomit. [*Obs.*]

Ev'o-mi'tion (ĕv'ō-mĭsh'ŭn), *n.* The act of vomiting. [*Obs.*] *Swift*

E-vul'gate (ē-vŭl'gāt), *v. t.* [L. *evulgatus*, p. p. of *evulgare* to publish] To publish abroad. [*Obs.*]

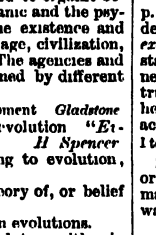
Ev'ul-ga'tion (ĕv'ŭl-gā'shŭn), *n* A divulging. [*Obs.*]

E-vul'sion (ē-vŭl'shŭn), *n.* [L. *evulsio*, fr. *evellere*, *evulsum*, to pluck out; *e* out + *vellere* to pluck. cf. F. *évulsion.*] The act of plucking out; a rooting out.

Ew (ū), *n.* [See Yew.] A yew. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ewe (ū), *n.* [AS. *ēowu*; akin to D. *ooi*, OHG. *awi*, *ouwi*, Icel *ær*, Goth *awēþi* a flock of sheep, *awistr* a sheepfold, Lith *avis* a sheep, L *ovis*, Gr. ὄις, Skr. *avi.* √213] (*Zool.*) The female of the sheep, and of sheep-like animals.

Ewe'-necked' (ū'nĕkt'), *a.* Having a neck like a ewe, — said of horses in which the arch of the neck is deficient, being somewhat hollowed out. *Youatt.*



Ancient Ewer of enameled glass.

Ewer (ū'ẽr), *n.* [OF. *ewer*, *euwer*, prop. a water carrier, F. *évier* a washing place, sink, *aiguière* ewer, L. *aquarius*, adj., water carrying, n., a water carrier, fr. *aqua* water, akin to Goth. *ahwa* water, river, OHG. *aha*, G. *au*, *aue*, meadow. √219. Cf. Aquarium, Aquatic, Island.] A kind of wide-mouthed pitcher or jug; esp., one used to hold water for the toilet.

Basins and *ewers* to lave her dainty hands *Shak*

Ew'er-y (ū'ẽr-ȳ), **Ew'ry** (ū'rȳ) } *n.* [From Ewer.] An office or place of household service where the ewers were formerly kept. [*Eng.*] *Parker.*

Ewt (ūt), *n.* [See Newt.] (*Zoöl.*) The newt.

Ex- (ĕks-, ĕgz-; 270, 271). A prefix from the Latin preposition *ex*, akin to Gr. ἐξ or ἐκ, signifying *out of*, *out*, *proceeding from.* Hence, in composition, it signifies *out of*, as in exhale, exclude; *off*, *from*, or *out*, as in exscind; *beyond*, as in excess, exceed, excel; and sometimes has a privative sense of *without*, as in exalbuminous, exsanguious. In some words, it intensifies the meaning; in others, it has little effect on the signification. It becomes *ef-* before *f*, as in *ef*fuse. The form *e-* occurs instead of *ex-* before *b*, *d*, *g*, *l*, *m*, *n*, *r*, and *v*, as in ebullient, emanate, enormous, etc. In words from the French it often appears as *es-*, sometimes as *s-* or *é-*; as, escape, scape, élite. *Ex-*, prefixed to names implying office, station, condition, denotes that the person formerly held the office, or is *out* of the office or condition now; as, *ex*-president, *ex*-governor, *ex*-mayor, *ex*-convict. The Greek form ἐξ becomes *ex* in English, as in exarch; ἐκ becomes *ec*, as in eccentric.

Ex-ac'er-bate (ĕgz-ăs'ẽr-bāt; 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Exacerbated (-bā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Exacerbating (-bā'tĭng).] [L. *exacerbatus*, p. p. of *exacerbare*; *ex* out (intens.) + *acerbare.* See Acerbate.] To render more violent or bitter; to irritate, to exasperate; to imbitter, as passions or a disease. *Broughton.*

Ex-ac'er-ba'tion (ĕgz-ăs'ẽr-bā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *exacerbation.*] **1.** The act of rendering more violent or bitter; the state of being exacerbated or intensified in violence or malignity; as, *exacerbation* of passion.

2 (*Med.*) A periodical increase of violence in a disease, as in remittent or continuous fever; an increased energy of diseased and painful action.

Ex-ac'er-bes'cence (-bĕs'sens), *n.* [L. *exacerbescens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *exacerbescere*, incho of *exacerbare.*] Increase of irritation or violence, particularly the increase of a fever or disease. *E. Darwin.*

Ex-ac'er-va'tion (-vā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exacervare* to heap up exceedingly. See Ex-, and Acervate.] The act of heaping up. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Ex-ac'i-nate (ĕgz-ăs'ĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [L. *ex* out + *acinus* kernel] To remove the kernel from.

Ex-ac'i-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n* Removal of the kernel.

Ex-act' (ĕgz-ăkt'), *a* [L *exactus* precise, accurate, p. p. of *exigere* to drive out, to demand, enforce, finish, determine, measure; *ex* out + *agere* to drive: cf. F. *exact* See Agent, Act] **1.** Precisely agreeing with a standard, a fact, or the truth; perfectly conforming; neither exceeding nor falling short in any respect; true; correct, precise; as, the clock keeps *exact* time, he paid the *exact* debt; an *exact* copy of a letter; *exact* accounts.

I took great pains to make out the *exact* truth. *Jowett* (*Thucyd*)

2. Habitually careful to agree with a standard, a rule, or a promise; accurate; methodical, punctual, as, a man *exact* in observing an appointment, in my doings I was *exact*. "I see thou art *exact* of taste" *Milton.*

3 Precisely or definitely conceived or stated; strict.

An *exact* command,
Larded with many several sorts of reasons. *Shak.*

Syn. — Accurate, correct; precise, nice, methodical; particular, careful. See Accurate.

Ex-act', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Exacted; *p pr. & vb. n.* Exacting.] [From L. *exactus*, p p of *exigere*; or fr. LL *exactare*: cf. OF. *exacter.* See Exact, *a.*] To demand or require authoritatively or peremptorily, as a right; to enforce the payment of, or a yielding of; to compel to yield or to furnish; hence, to wrest, as a fee or reward when none is due; — followed by *from* or *of* before the one subjected to exaction, as, to *exact* tribute, fees, obedience, etc., from or of some one.

He said unto them, *Exact* no more than that which is appointed you *Luke* iii 13.

Years of service past
From grateful souls *exact* reward at last. *Dryden.*

My designs
Exact me in another place *Massinger.*

Ex-act', *v. i.* To practice exaction. [*Obs.*]

The enemy shall not *exact* upon him. *Ps.* lxxxix. 22.

Ex-act'er (-ẽr), *n.* An exactor. *Is* lx. 17.

Ex-act'ing, *a.* Oppressive or unreasonably severe in making demands or requiring the exact fulfillment of obligations; harsh, severe. "A temper so *exacting*." *T. Arnold.* — **Ex-act'ing-ly,** *adv.* — **Ex-act'ing-ness,** *n*

Ex-ac'tion (ĕgz-ăk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exactio*: cf F. *exaction.*] **1.** The act of demanding with authority, and compelling to pay or yield; compulsion to give or furnish; a levying by force; a driving to compliance; as, the *exaction* of tribute or of obedience, hence, extortion.

Take away your *exactions* from my people *Ezek.* xlv. 9.

Daily new *exactions* are devised *Shak*

Illegal *exactions* of sheriffs and officials *Bancroft.*

2. That which is exacted; a severe tribute; a fee, reward, or contribution, demanded or levied with severity or injustice. *Daniel.*

Ex-act'i-tude (ĕgz-ăkt'ĭ-tūd), *n.* [Cf. F. *exactitude.*] The quality of being exact; exactness.

Ex-act'ly, *adv.* In an exact manner; precisely according to a rule, standard, or fact; accurately; strictly; correctly; nicely. "*Exactly* wrought." *Shak.*

His enemies were pleased, for he had acted *exactly* as their interests required. *Bancroft.*

Ex-act'ness, *n.* **1.** The condition of being exact; accuracy; nicety; precision; regularity; as, *exactness* of judgment or deportment.

2. Careful observance of method and conformity to truth; as, *exactness* in accounts or business.

He had . . . that sort of *exactness* which would have made him a respectable antiquary. *Macaulay.*

Ex-act'or (-ẽr), *n.* [L.: cf. F. *exacteur.*] One who

exacts or demands by authority or right; **hence**, an extortioner; also, one unreasonably severe in injunctions or demands. *Jer. Taylor.*

Ex-act'ress (ĕgz-ăkt'rĕs), *n.* [Cf. L. *exactrix.*] A woman who is an exactor. [*R.*] *B. Jonson.*

Ex-ac'u-ate (ĕgz-ăk'ū-āt), *v. t.* [L. *exacuere; ex* out (intens.) + *acuere* to make sharp.] To whet or sharpen. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.* — **Ex-ac'u-a'tion** (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [*Obs.*]

‖ **Ex-ar'e-sis** (ĕgz-ăr'ē-sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἐξαίρεσις a taking away.] (*Surg.*) In old writers, the operations concerned in the removal of parts of the body.

Ex-ag'ger-ate (ĕgz-ăj'ĕr-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXAGGERATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXAGGERATING.] [L. *exaggeratus*, p. p. of *exaggerare* to heap up; *ex* out + *aggerare* to heap up, fr. *agger* heap, *aggerere* to bring to; *ad* to + *gerere* to bear. See JEST.] **1.** To heap up, to accumulate. [*Obs.*] "Earth *exaggerated* upon them [oaks and firs]." *Sir M. Hale.*

2. To amplify; to magnify; to enlarge beyond bounds or the truth; to delineate extravagantly, to overstate the truth concerning.

A friend *exaggerates* a man's virtues *Addison*

Ex-ag'ger-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), *a.* Enlarged beyond bounds or the truth. — **Ex-ag'ger-a'ted-ly**, *adv.*

Ex-ag'ger-a'ting (-ā'tĭng), *a.* That exaggerates; enlarging beyond bounds. — **Ex-ag'ger-a'ting-ly**, *adv.*

Ex-ag'ger-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exaggeratio* cf. F. *exagération.*] **1.** The act of heaping or piling up [*Obs.*] "*Exaggeration* of sand." *Sir M. Hale.*

2. The act of exaggerating; the act of doing or representing in an excessive manner; a going beyond the bounds of truth, reason, or justice; a hyperbolical representation; hyperbole; overstatement

No need of an *exaggeration* of what they saw *I Taylor*

3. (*Paint.*) A representation of things beyond natural life, in expression, beauty, power, vigor.

Ex-ag'ger-a-tive (-ā-tĭv), *a.* Tending to exaggerate, involving exaggeration. "*Exaggerative* language" *Geddes.* "*Exaggerative* pictures" *W. J. Linton* — **Ex-ag'ger-a-tive-ly**, *adv.* *Carlyle*

Ex-ag'ger-a'tor (-ā'tĕr), *n.* [L.] One who exaggerates; one addicted to exaggeration. *L. Horner.*

Ex-ag'ger-a-to-ry (-ā-tō-rĭ), *a.* Containing, or tending to, exaggeration, exaggerative *Johnson.*

Ex-ag'i-tate (ĕgz-ăj'ĭ-tāt), *v. t.* [L. *exagitatus*, p. p. of *exagitare.* See EX-, and AGITATE.] **1.** To stir up, to agitate. [*Obs.*] *Arbuthnot*

2. To satirize; to censure severely [*Obs.*] *Hooker.*

Ex-ag'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exagitatio* cf. OF. *exagitation.*] Agitation [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Ex'al-bu'mi-nous (ĕks'ăl-bū'mĭ-nŭs), *a.* [Pref. *ex-* + *albumen.*] (*Bot.*) Having no albumen about the embryo; — said of certain seeds.

Ex-alt' (ĕgz-ălt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXALTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXALTING.] [L. *exaltare, ex* out (intens.) + *altare* to make high, *altus* high: cf. F. *exalter.* See ALTITUDE.] **1.** To raise high, to elevate, to lift up

I will *exalt* my throne above the stars of God *Is.* xiv 13

Exalt thy towery head, and lift thine eyes *Pope*

2. To elevate in rank, dignity, power, wealth, character, or the like; to dignify; to promote, as, to *exalt* a prince to the throne, a citizen to the presidency.

Righteousness *exalteth* a nation *Prov.* xiv 34

He that humbleth himself shall be *exalted* *Luke* xiv 11

3. To elevate by praise or estimation; to magnify, to extol; to glorify. "*Exalt* ye the Lord." *Ps.* xcix 5.

In his own grace he doth *exalt* himself *Shak.*

4. To lift up with joy, pride, or success, to inspire with delight or satisfaction, to elate.

They who thought they got whatsoever he lost were mightily *exalted* *Dryden*

5. To elevate the tone of, as of the voice or a musical instrument. *Is.* xxxvii. 23.

Now Mars, she said, let Fame *exalt* her voice *Prior*

6. (*Alchem.*) To render pure or refined; to intensify or concentrate, as, to *exalt* the juices of bodies.

With chemic art *exalts* the mineral powers. *Pope.*

Ex'al-tate (ĕks'ăl-tāt), *a.* [L. *exaltatus*, p. p. of *exaltare* to exalt] (*Astrol.*) Exercising its highest influence, — said of a planet. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Ex'al-ta'tion (ĕgz'ăl-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exaltatio*. cf. F. *exaltation.*] **1** The act of exalting or raising high; also, the state of being exalted, elevation

Wondering at my flight, and change
To this high *exaltation* *Milton*

2. (*Alchem.*) The refinement or subtilization of a body, or the increasing of its virtue or principal property.

3. (*Astrol.*) That place of a planet in the zodiac in which it was supposed to exert its strongest influence.

Ex-alt'ed (ĕgz-ălt'ĕd), *a.* Raised to a lofty height, elevated; extolled; refined; dignified, sublime.

Wiser far than Solomon,
Of more *exalted* mind *Milton*

Time never fails to bring every *exalted* reputation to a strict scrutiny. *Ames*

— **Ex-alt'ed-ly**, *adv.* — **Ex-alt'ed-ness**, *n.* "The *exaltedness* of some minds." *T. Gray.*

Ex-alt'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who exalts or raises to dignity.

Ex-alt'ment (-ment), *n.* Exaltation. [*Obs.*] *Barrow.*

Ex-a'men (ĕgz-ā'mĕn), *n.* [L., the tongue of a balance, examination; for *exagmen*, fr. *exigere* to weigh accurately, to treat: cf. F. *examen.* See EXACT, *a.*] Examination; inquiry. [*R.*] "A critical *examen* of the two pieces." *Cowper*

Ex-am'e-tron (ĕgz-ăm'ē-trŏn), *n.* [NL. See HEXAMETER.] An hexameter. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ex-am'i-na-ble (ĕgz-ăm'ĭ-nă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being examined or inquired into. *Bacon.*

Ex-am'i-nant (-nant), *n.* [L. *examinans, -antis*, examining.] **1.** One who examines; an examiner. *Sir W. Scott.*

2. One who is to be examined. [*Obs.*] *H. Prideaux*

Ex-am'i-nate (ĕgz-ăm'ĭ-nāt), *n.* [L. *examinatus*, p. p. of *examinare.* See EXAMINE.] A person subjected to examination. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Ex-am'i-na'tion (ĕgz-ăm'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *examinatio:* cf. F. *examination.*] **1.** The act of examining, or state of being examined; a careful search, investigation, or inquiry; scrutiny by study or experiment.

2. A process prescribed or assigned for testing qualification; as, the *examination* of a student, or of a candidate for admission to the bar or the ministry.

He neglected the studies, stood low at the *examinations* *Macaulay*

Examination in chief, *or* **Direct examination** (*Law*), that examination which is made of a witness by a party calling him. — **Cross-examination**, that made by the opposite party. — **Reëxamination**, *or* **Re-direct examination**, that made by a party calling a witness, after, and upon matters arising out of, the cross-examination

Syn. — Search, inquiry, investigation; research, scrutiny; inquisition, inspection, exploration.

Ex-am'i-na'tor (ĕgz-ăm'ĭ-nā'tĕr), *n* [L. cf. F. *examinateur.*] An examiner [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Ex-am'ine (-ĭn), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* EXAMINED (-ĭnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXAMINING.] [L. *examinare, examinatum*, fr. *examen, examinis*. cf. F. *examiner.* See EXAMEN.] **1.** To test by any appropriate method; to inspect carefully with a view to discover the real character or state of, to subject to inquiry or inspection of particulars for the purpose of obtaining a fuller insight into the subject of examination, as a material substance, a fact, a reason, a cause, the truth of a statement, to inquire or search into; to explore, as, to *examine* a mineral, to *examine* a ship to know whether she is seaworthy; to *examine* a proposition, theory, or question

Examine well your own thoughts *Chaucer*

Examine their counsels and their cares *Shak.*

2. To interrogate as in a judicial proceeding, to try or test by question; as, to *examine* a witness in order to elicit testimony, a student to test his qualifications, a bankrupt touching the state of his property, etc.

The offenders that are to be *examined* *Shak.*

Syn. — To discuss, debate, scrutinize, search into; investigate; explore See DISCUSS.

Ex-am'i-nee' (-ĭ-nē'), *n* A person examined

Ex-am'in-er (ĕgz-ăm'ĭn-ẽr), *n* One who examines, tries, or inspects, one who interrogates; an officer or person charged with the duty of making an examination; as, an *examiner* of students for a degree; an *examiner* in chancery, in the patent office, etc

Ex-am'in-er-ship, *n* The office or rank of an examiner

Ex-am'in-ing, *a.* Having power to examine, appointed to examine, as, an *examining* committee.

Ex'am-pla-ry (ĕgz'ăm-plā-rĭ), *a* [From EXAMPLE, cf. EXEMPLARY.] Serving for example or pattern, exemplary. [*Obs.*] *Hooker.*

Ex-am'ple (ĕgz-ăm'p'l), *n.* [A later form for *ensample*, fr L. *exemplum*, orig, what is taken out of a larger quantity, as a *sample*, from *eximere* to take out See EXEMPT, and cf ENSAMPLE, SAMPLE.] **1** One or a portion taken to show the character or quality of the whole; a sample, a specimen

2 That which is to be followed or imitated as a model; a pattern or copy.

For I have given you an *example*, that ye should do as I have done to you. *John* xiii 15.

I gave, thou sayest, the *example*, I led the way *Milton*

3 That which resembles or corresponds with something else, a precedent, a model

Such temperate order in so fierce a cause
Doth want *example* *Shak.*

4. That which is to be avoided, one selected for punishment and to serve as a warning, a warning.

Hang him; he'll be made an *example* *Shak.*

Now these things were our *examples*, to the intent that we should not lust after evil things, as they also lusted *1 Cor* x 6

5 An instance serving for illustration of a rule or precept, especially a problem to be solved, or a case to be determined, as an exercise in the application of the rules of any study or branch of science, as, in trigonometry and grammar, the principles and rules are illustrated by *examples.*

Syn. — Precedent; case; instance — EXAMPLE, INSTANCE. The discrimination to be made between these two words relates to cases in which we give "instances" or "examples" of things done An *instance* denotes the single case then "standing" before us, if there be others like it, the word does not express this fact. On the contrary, an *example* is one of an entire class of like things, and should be a true representative or *sample* of that class Hence, an *example* proves a rule or regular course of things, an *instance* simply points out what may be true only in the case presented A man's life may be filled up with *examples* of the self-command and kindness which marked his character, and may present only a solitary *instance* of haste or severity. Hence, the word "example" should never be used to describe what stands singly and alone. We do, however, sometimes apply the word *instance* to what is really an *example*, because we are not thinking of the latter under this aspect, but solely as a case which "stands before us" See PRECEDENT

Ex-am'ple, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXAMPLED (-p'ld), *p. pr & vb. n* EXAMPLING (-plĭng)] To set an example for, to give a precedent for, to exemplify; to give an instance of; to instance [*Obs.*] "I may *example* my digression by some mighty precedent" *Shak.*

Burke devoted himself to this duty with a fervid assiduity that has not often been *exampled*, and has never been surpassed *J. Morley.*

Ex-am'ple-less (-p'l-lĕs), *a.* Without or above example. [*R.*]

Ex-am'pler (-plẽr), *n* [See EXEMPLAR, EXAMPLE, and cf. SAMPLER.] A pattern; an exemplar. [*Obs.*]

Ex-am'pless (-plĕs), *a.* Exampleless. [Wrongly formed.] *B. Jonson.*

Ex-an'gui-ous (ĕks-ăn'gwĭ-ŭs), *a.* Bloodless. [*Obs.*] See EXSANGUIOUS. *Sir T. Browne.*

Ex-an'gu-lous (ĕks-ăn'gū-lŭs), *a.* [Pref. *ex-* + *angulous.*] Having no corners; without angles. [*R.*]

Ex-an'i-mate (ĕgz-ăn'ĭ-mĕt), *a.* [L. *exanimatus*, p. p. of *exanimare* to deprive of life or spirit; *ex* out + *anima* air, breath, life, spirit.] **1.** Lifeless; dead. [*R.*] "Carcasses *exanimate*." *Spenser.*

2. Destitute of animation; spiritless; disheartened. [*R.*] "Pale . . . wretch, *exanimate* by love." *Thomson.*

Ex-an'i-mate (-māt), *v. t.* To deprive of animation or of life. [*Obs.*]

Ex-an'i-ma'tion (-mā'shŭn), *n* [L. *exanimatio*] Deprivation of life or of spirits [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Ex-an'i-mous (ĕgz-ăn'ĭ-mŭs), *a.* [L. *exanimus, exanimis; ex* out, without + *anima* life.] Lifeless; dead. [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

Ex-an'nu-late (-nū-lāt), *a.* [Pref. *ex-* + *annulate*] (*Bot.*) Having the sporangium destitute of a ring, — said of certain genera of ferns.

Ex-an'them (ĕgz-ăn'thĕm), *n.* Same as EXANTHEMA.

‖ **Ex'an-the'ma** (ĕks'ăn-thē'mă), *n.*; *pl.* EXANTHEMATA (-thĕm'ă-tă). [L., fr. Gr. ἐξάνθημα, fr. ἐξανθεῖν to burst forth as flowers, break out, as ulcers; *ἐκ*, ἐξ, out + ἀνθεῖν to bloom, ἄνθος flower. cf. F. *exanthème.*] (*Med.*) An efflorescence or discoloration of the skin; an eruption or breaking out, as in measles, smallpox, scarlatina, and the like diseases; — sometimes limited to eruptions attended with fever *Dunglison*

Ex-an'them-mat'ic (ĕks-ăn'thĕm-măt'ĭk), } *a* Of, re-
Ex-an'them-a-tous (ĕks'ăn-thĕm'ă-tŭs), } lating to, or characterized by, exanthema, efflorescent, as, an *exanthematous* eruption.

‖ **Ex'an-the'sis** (ĕks'ăn-thē'sĭs), *n.* [NL., from Gr. ἐξάνθησις. See EXANTHEMA.] (*Med.*) An eruption of the skin; cutaneous efflorescence.

Ex-ant'late (ĕgz-ănt'lāt), *v. t* [L. *exantlatus*, p. p. of *exantlare, exanclare*, to endure] To exhaust or wear out. [*Obs.*] "Seeds . . . wearied or *exantlated*" *Boyle*

Ex'ant-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F *exantlation*] Act of drawing out, exhaustion [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Ex'a-rate (ĕks'ă-rāt), *v. t* [L. *exaratus*, p. p. of *exarare* to plow up, to write, *ex* out + *arare* to plow.] To plow up, also, to engrave, to write [*Obs.*] *Blount*

Ex'a-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exaratio*] Act of plowing; also, act of writing [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Ex'arch (ĕks'ärk), *n.* [L. *exarchus*, Gr. ἔξαρχος a commander; *ἐκ*, ἐξ, out + ἄρχειν to lead, rule cf. F. *exarque.*] A viceroy, in Ravenna, the title of the viceroys of the Byzantine emperors, in the Eastern Church, the superior over several monasteries, in the modern Greek Church, a deputy of the patriarch, who visits the clergy, investigates ecclesiastical cases, etc

Ex-ar'chate (ĕks-är'kāt *or* ĕks'är-kāt), *n* [LL. *exarchatus*, fr. L. *exarchus* cf. F. *exarchat*] The office or the province of an exarch. *Jer. Taylor*

Ex-ar'il-late (ĕks-ăr'ĭl-lāt), *a.* [Pref. *ex-* + *arillate*] (*Bot.*) Having no aril; — said of certain seeds, or of the plants producing them.

Ex'ar-tic'u-late (ĕks'är-tĭk'ū-lāt), *a.* [Pref. *ex-* + *articulate*] (*Zool.*) Having but one joint, — said of certain insects.

Ex'ar-tic'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* [Pref. *ex-* + *articulation.*] Luxation; the dislocation of a joint. *Bailey*

Ex-as'per-ate (ĕgz-ăs'pẽr-āt), *a.* [L. *exasperatus*, p. p. of *exasperare* to roughen, exasperate; *ex* out (intens.) + *asperare* to make rough, *asper* rough. See ASPERITY.] Exasperated; imbittered. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Like swallows which the *exasperate* dying year
Sets spinning *Mrs. Browning*

Ex-as'per-ate (-āt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* EXASPERATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n* EXASPERATING (-ā'tĭng)] **1** To irritate in a high degree, to provoke; to enrage; to excite or to inflame the anger of, as, to *exasperate* a person or his feelings.

To *exasperate* them against the king of France *Addison*

2 To make grievous, or more grievous or malignant; to aggravate; to imbitter; as, to *exasperate* enmity

To *exasperate* the ways of death *Sir T. Browne*

Syn. — To irritate, provoke. See IRRITATE

Ex-as'per-a'ter (-ā'tĕr), *n.* One who exasperates or inflames anger, enmity, or violence.

Ex-as'per-a'tion (ĕgz-ăs'pẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exasperatio:* cf. F. *exaspération.*] **1** The act of exasperating, or the state of being exasperated, irritation, keen or bitter anger.

Extorted from him by the *exasperation* of his spirits *South*

2. Increase of violence or malignity, aggravation, exacerbation. "*Exasperation* of the fits" *Sir H. Wotton*

Ex'as-pid'e-an (ĕks'ăs-pĭd'ē-ăn), *a.* [Gr. ἐξ out + ἀσπις, -ίδος, a shield] (*Zool.*) Having the anterior scutes extending around the tarsus on the outer side, leaving the inner side naked; — said of certain birds

Ex-auc'tor-ate (ĕgz-ăk'tĕr-āt), *v. t.* See EXAUTHORATE. [*Obs.*]

Ex-auc'tor-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* See EXAUTHORATION

Ex-au'gu-rate (ĕgz-ă'gū-rāt), *v. t* [L. *exauguratus*, p. p of *exaugurare* to profane, *ex* out + *augurari* to act as an augur, fr. *augur*] To annul the consecration of, to secularize; to unhallow [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Ex-au'gu-ra'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exauguratio* desecration.] The act of exaugurating, desecration. [*Obs.*]

Ex-au'thor-ate (ĕgz-ă'thŏr-āt), *v. t* [L. *exauctoratus*, p. p of *exauctorare* to dismiss, *ex* out + *auctorare* to bind to something, to hire, fr *auctor* See AUTHOR] To deprive of authority or office, to depose, to discharge. [*Obs.*]

Exauthorated for their unworthiness. *Jer Taylor.*

Ex-au'thor-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* Deprivation of authority or dignity; degradation. [*Obs.*] *Jer Taylor.*

Ex-au'thor-ize (-ĭz), *v. t* [Pref. *ex-* + *authorize*] To deprive of authority [*Obs.*] *Selden.*

Ex-cal'ce-ate (ĕks-kăl'sē-āt), *v. t* [L. *excalceatus*, p. p. of *excalceare* to unshoe. See CALCEATED.] To deprive of shoes. [*Obs.*] *Chambers.*

Ex-cal'ce-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* The act of depriving or divesting of shoes. [*Obs.*] *Chambers.*

Ex'cal-fac'tion (ĕks'kăl-făk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *excalfactio.*] A heating or warming, calefaction. [*Obs.*] *Blount*

Ex'cal-fac'tive (-tĭv), *a.* [L. *excalfacere* to warm, *ex* out (intens.) + *calfacere* to warm.] Serving to heat; warming. [*Obs.*] *Cotgrave.*

Ex'cal-fac'to-ry (-tŭ-rȳ), *a.* [L. *excalfactorius.*] Heating; warming. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Ex-cal'i-bur (ĕks-kăl'ĭ-bŭr), *n.* The name of King Arthur's mythical sword. [Written also *Excalibur*, *Excalibar*, and *Caliburn*.] *Tennyson.*

Ex-camb' (ĕks-kămb'), } *v. t* [LL. *excambiare*, *ex-*
Ex-cam'bie (-kăm'bĭ), } *cambire*, L. *ex* out + *cambire*. See CHANGE, and cf. EXCHANGE.] (*Scots Law*) To exchange; — used with reference to transfers of land.

‖ **Ex-cam'bi-on** (-bĭ-ŏn), } *n.* [LL. *excambium*. See
‖ **Ex-cam'bi-um** (-bĭ-ŭm), } EXCAMB.] (*Scots Law*) Exchange; barter; — used commonly of lands.

Ex'can-des'cence (ĕks'kăn-dĕs'sens), *n.* [L. *excandescentia.*] **1.** A growing hot; a white or glowing heat; incandescence. [*R.*]

2. Violent anger; a growing angry. [*Obs.*] *Blount.*

Ex'can-des'cent (-sent), *a.* [L. *excandescens*, p. pr. of *excandescere* to take fire, glow, *ex* out (intens.) + *candescere* to begin to glisten or glow, fr. *candere*. See CANDID.] White or glowing with heat. [*R.*] *Ure.*

Ex'can-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *excantare* to charm out. See EX-, and CHANT.] Disenchantment by a countercharm. [*Obs.*] *Gayton.*

Ex-car'nate (ĕks-kär'nāt), *v. t.* [LL. *excarnatus*, p. p. of *excarnare*; L. *ex* out + *caro*, *carnis*, flesh.] To deprive or clear of flesh. *Grew.*

Ex'car-na'tion (ĕks'kär-nā'shŭn), *n.* The act of depriving or divesting of flesh, excarnification; — opposed to *incarnation.*

Ex-car'ni-fi-cate (ĕks-kär'nĭ-fĭ-kāt *or* ĕks'kär-nĭf'ĭ-kĕt), *v. t.* [L. *ex* out + LL. *carnificatus*, p. p. of *carnificare* to carnify: cf. L. *excarnificare* to tear to pieces, torment. See CARNIFY.] To clear of flesh; to excarnate. *Dr. H. More*

Ex-car'ni-fi-ca'tion (ĕks-kär'nĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* The act of excarnificating or of depriving of flesh, excarnation *Johnson*

Ex'ca-vate (ĕks'kă-vāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXCAVATED (-vā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXCAVATING (-vā'tĭng).] [L. *excavatus*, p. p. of *excavare* to excavate, *ex* out + *cavare* to make hollow, *cavus* hollow. See CAVE.] **1** To hollow out; to form a cavity or hole in, to make hollow by cutting, scooping, or digging, as, to *excavate* a ball; to *excavate* the earth.

2. To form by hollowing; to shape, as a cavity, or anything that is hollow; as, to *excavate* a canoe, a cellar, a channel.

3. (*Engin.*) To dig out and remove, as earth.

The material *excavated* was usually sand *T. L. Corthell*

Excavating pump, a kind of dredging apparatus for excavating under water, in which silt and loose material mixed with water are drawn up by a pump *Knight*

Ex'ca-va'tion (-vā'shŭn), *n* [L. *excavatio*: cf. F. *excavation.*] **1.** The act of excavating, or of making hollow, by cutting, scooping, or digging out a part of a solid mass.

2. A cavity formed by cutting, digging, or scooping. "A winding *excavation.*" *Glover.*

3. (*Engin.*) (*a*) An uncovered cutting in the earth, in distinction from a *covered cutting* or *tunnel*. (*b*) The material dug out in making a channel or cavity.

The delivery of the *excavations* at a distance of 250 feet. *T. L. Corthell*

Ex'ca-va'tor (ĕks'kă-vā'tŏr), *n.* One who, or that which, excavates or hollows out, especially, a machine, as a dredging machine, or a tool, for excavating

Ex-cave' (ĕks-kāv'), *v. t* [L. *excavare*] To excavate. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram*

Ex-ce'cate (ĕk-sē'kāt), *v. t* [L. *excaecatus*, p. p. of *excaecare* to blind; *ex* (intens.) + *caecare* to blind, *caecus* blind.] To blind [*Obs.*] *Cockeram*

Ex'ce-ca'tion (ĕk'sĕ-kā'shŭn), *n* The act of making blind. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Richardson*

Ex-ced'ent (ĕk-sēd'ent), *n.* [L. *excedens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *excedere*. See EXCEED, *v. t.*] Excess [*R.*]

Ex-ceed' (ĕk-sēd'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* EXCEEDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXCEEDING.] [L. *excedere*, *excessum*, to go away or beyond; *ex* out + *cedere* to go, to pass. cf. F. *excéder*. See CEDE.] To go beyond; to proceed beyond the given or supposed limit or measure of; to outgo; to surpass; — used both in a good and a bad sense; as, one man *exceeds* another in bulk, stature, weight, power, skill, etc, one offender *exceeds* another in villainy; his rank *exceeds* yours

Name the time, but let it not
Exceed three days. *Shak.*

Observes how much a chintz *exceeds* mohair. *Pope*

Syn. — To outdo, surpass, excel, transcend, outstrip, outvie, overtop

Ex-ceed', *v. i.* **1.** To go too far, to pass the proper bounds or measure "In our reverence to whom, we can not possibly *exceed*." *Jer Taylor*

Forty stripes he may give him, and not *exceed* *Deut* xxv 3

2. To be more or greater; to be paramount *Shak*

Ex-ceed'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of exceeding or surpassing. [*Obs.*] *Sherwood.*

Ex-ceed'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who exceeds. *Bp Montagu.*

Ex-ceed'ing, *a.* More than usual; extraordinary; more than sufficient; measureless. "The *exceeding* riches of his grace." *Eph.* ii. 7. — **Ex-ceed'ing-ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney.*

Ex-ceed'ing, *adv* In a very great degree; extremely, exceedingly. [*Archaic.* It is not joined to verbs.] "The voice *exceeding* loud." *Keble.*

His raiment became shining, *exceeding* white as snow. *Mark* ix. 3.

The Genoese were *exceeding* powerful by sea. *Sir W. Raleigh.*

Ex-ceed'ing-ly (ĕk-sēd'ĭng-lȳ), *adv.* To a very great degree; beyond what is usual; surpassingly. It signifies more than *very.*

Ex-cel' (ĕk-sĕl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXCELLED (-sĕld'), *p. pr & vb. n.* EXCELLING.] [L. *excellere*, *excelsum*, *ex* out + a root found in *culmen* height, top. cf. F. *exceller*. See CULMINATE, COLUMN.] **1.** To go beyond or surpass in good qualities or laudable deeds, to outdo or outgo, in a good sense.

Excelling others, these were great;
Thou, greater still, must these *excel* *Prior*

I saw that wisdom *excelleth* folly, as far as light *excelleth* darkness *Eccl* ii 13

2. To exceed or go beyond; to surpass.

She opened; but to shut
Excelled her power; the gates wide open stood. *Milton*

Ex-cel', *v. i.* To surpass others in good qualities, laudable actions, or acquirements; to be distinguished by superiority, as, to *excel* in mathematics, or classics.

Unstable as water, thou shalt not *excel* *Gen* xlix 4

Then peers grew proud in horsemanship t' *excel* *Pope*

Ex'cel-lence (ĕk'sĕl-lens), *n.* [F. *excellence*, L. *excellentia*.] **1.** The quality of being excellent, state of possessing good qualities in an eminent degree, exalted merit; superiority in virtue

Consider first that great
Or bright infers not *excellence* *Milton*

2. An excellent or valuable quality; that by which any one excels or is eminent; a virtue.

With every *excellence* refined *Beattie*

3 A title of honor or respect, — more common in the form *excellency.*

I do grec t your *excellence*
With letters of commission from the king *Shak*

Syn. — Superiority; preeminence, perfection; worth, goodness, purity, greatness.

Ex'cel-len-cy (-lĕn-sȳ), *n ; pl.* EXCELLENCIES (-sĭz)

1. Excellence, virtue, dignity, worth, superiority.

His *excellency* is over Israel. *Ps* lxvm 34

Extinguish in men the sense of their own *excellency* *Hooker*

2. A title of honor given to certain high dignitaries, esp to viceroys, ministers, and ambassadors, to English colonial governors, etc. It was formerly sometimes given to kings and princes

Ex'cel-lent (-lent), *a* [F *excellent*, L *excellens*, *-entis*, p. pr of *excellere* See EXCEL.] **1.** Excelling, surpassing others in some good quality or the sum of qualities; of great worth, eminent, in a good sense; superior; as, an *excellent* man, artist, citizen, husband, discourse, book, song, etc., *excellent* breeding, principles, aims, action.

To love
What I see *excellent* in good or fair *Milton*

2. Superior in kind or degree, irrospective of moral quality, — used with words of a bad significance. [*Obs.* or *Ironical*] "An *excellent* hypocrite" *Hume.*

Their sorrows are most *excellent* *Beau & Fl.*

Syn. — Worthy, choice, prime, valuable, select, exquisite, transcendent, admirable; worthy.

Ex'cel-lent, *adv* Excellently; eminently; exceedingly. [*Obs.*] "This comes off well and *excellent*." *Shak.*

Ex'cel-lent-ly, *adv.* **1** In an excellent manner, well in a high degree.

2 In a high or superior degree; — in this literal use, not implying worthiness. [*Obs*]

When the whole heart is *excellently* sorry *J Fletcher*

‖ **Ex-cel'si-or** (ĕk-sĕl'sĭ-ŏr), *a* [L, compar of *excelsus* elevated, lofty, p p of *excellere* See EXCEL, *v. t.*] More lofty, still higher; ever upward

Ex-cel'si-or, *n.* A kind of stuffing for upholstered furniture, mattresses, etc., in which curled shreds of wood are substituted for curled hair

Ex-cen'tral (ĕk-sĕn'tral), *a.* [Pref *ex-* + *central*] (*Bot*) Out of the center.

Ex-cen'tric (-trĭk), } *a* **1** Same as ECCENTRIC,
Ex-cen'tric-al (-trĭ-kal), } ECCENTRICAL

2 (*Bot*) One-sided, having the normally central portion not in the true center *Gray*

Ex'cen-tric'i-ty (ĕk'sĕn-trĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n* (*Math*) Same as ECCENTRICITY.

Ex-cept' (ĕk-sĕpt'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* EXCEPTED; *p pr & vb n.* EXCEPTING] [L *exceptus*, p p of *excipere* to take or draw out, to except, *ex* out + *capere* to take: cf F *excepter*. See CAPABLE.] **1** To take or leave out (anything) from a number or a whole as not belonging to it, to exclude; to omit.

Who never touched
The *excepted* tree. *Milton*

Wherein (if we only *except* the unfitness of the judge) all other things concurred *Bp Stillingfleet*

2. To object to; to protest against [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Ex-cept', *v. i.* To take exception; to object, — usually followed by *to*, sometimes by *against*; as, to *except* to a witness or his testimony

Except thou will *except* against my love *Shak.*

Ex-cept', *prep.* [Originally past participle, or verb in the imperative mode.] With exclusion of, leaving or left out; excepting.

God and his Son *except*,
Created thing naught valued he nor shunned *Milton*

Syn. — EXCEPT, EXCEPTING, BUT, SAVE, BESIDES. *Excepting*, *except*, *but*, and *save* are exclusive. *Except* marks exclusion more pointedly. "I have finished all the letters *except* one," is more marked than "I have finished all the letters *but* one." *Excepting* is the same as *except*, but less used. *Save* is chiefly found in poetry. *Besides* (lit., by the side of) is in the nature of addition. "There is no one here *except* or *but* him," means, take him away and there is nobody present. "There is nobody here *besides* him," means, he is present and by the side of, or in addition to, him is nobody. "Few ladies, *except* her Majesty, could have made themselves heard." In this example, *besides* should be used, not *except*.

Ex-cept' (ĕk-sĕpt'), *conj.* Unless; if it be not so that.

And he said, I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me. *Gen.* xxxii. 26.

But yesterday you never opened lip,
Except, indeed, to drink *Tennyson.*

☞ As a conjunction *unless* has mostly taken the place of *except*.

Ex-cept'ant (-ant), *a.* Making exception.

Ex-cept'ing, *prep. & conj.*, but properly a *participle.* With rejection or exception of, excluding; except. "*Excepting* your worship's presence." *Shak.*

No one was ever yet made utterly miserable, *excepting* by himself. *Lubbock*

Ex-cep'tion (ĕk-sĕp'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exceptio*: cf. F. *exception.*] **1.** The act of excepting or excluding; exclusion; restriction by taking out something which would otherwise be included, as in a class, statement, rule.

2. That which is excepted or taken out from others; a person, thing, or case, specified as distinct, or not included; as, almost every general rule has its *exceptions.*

Such rare *exceptions*, shining in the dark,
Prove, rather than impeach, the just remark. *Cowper*

Often with *to.*

That proud *exception* to all nature's laws. *Pope*

3. (*Law*) An objection, oral or written, taken, in the course of an action, as to bail or security; or as to the decision of a judge, in the course of a trial, or in his charge to a jury; or as to lapse of time, or scandal, impertinence, or insufficiency in a pleading; also, as in conveyancing, a clause by which the grantor excepts something before granted. *Burrill*

4. An objection, cavil; dissent; disapprobation; offense, cause of offense; — usually followed by *to* or *against.*

I will answer what *exceptions* they can have against our account [relation] *Bentley.*

He took *exception* to the place of their burial. *Bacon.*

She takes *exceptions* at your person *Shak*

Bill of exceptions (*Law*), a statement of exceptions to the decision, or instructions of a judge in the trial of a cause, made for the purpose of putting the points decided on record so as to bring them before a superior court or the full bench for review.

Ex-cep'tion-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Liable to exception or objection, objectionable. — **Ex-cep'tion-a-ble-ness**, *n.*

This passage I look upon to be the most *exceptionable* in the whole poem *Addison.*

Ex-cep'tion-al (-al), *a.* [Cf. F *exceptionnel*.] Forming an exception, not ordinary; uncommon; rare, hence, better than the average; superior. *Lyell.*

This particular spot had *exceptional* advantages *Jowett* (*Th*) — **Ex-cep'tion-al-ly** (-al-lȳ), *adv.*

Ex-cep'tion-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who takes exceptions or makes objections. [*Obs*] *Milton.*

Ex-cep'tion-less, *a* Without exception.

A universal, *exceptionless* disqualification *Bancroft*

Ex-cep'tious (-shŭs), *a.* Disposed or apt to take exceptions, or to object; captious. [*Obs*]

At least effectually silence the doubtful and *exceptious* *South*

— **Ex-cep'tious-ness**, *n.* [*Obs*] *Barrow.*

Ex-cept'ive (ĕk-sĕpt'ĭv), *a.* That excepts; including an exception, as, an *exceptive* proposition. *I. Watts.*

A particular and *exceptive* law. *Milton*

Ex-cept'less, *a* Not exceptional, usual [*Obs*]

My general and *exceptless* rashness *Shak*

Ex-cept'or (-ẽr), *n.* [L., a scribe.] One who takes exceptions. *T Burnet.*

Ex-cer'e-bra'tion (ĕk-sĕr'ĕ-brā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *excerebratus* deprived of brains, *ex* out + *cerebrum* brain.] The act of removing or beating out the brains

Ex-cer'e-brose' (ĕk-sĕr'ĕ-brōs'), *a* [See EXCEREBRATION.] Brainless [*R*]

Ex-cern' (ĕk-sẽrn'), *v. t.* [L *excernere* See EXCRETE.] To excrete, to throw off through the pores, as, fluids are *excerned* in perspiration. [*R.*] *Bacon.*

Ex-cern'ent (-ent), *a* [See EXCERN.] (*Physiol.*) Connected with, or pertaining to, excretion.

Ex-cerp' (ĕk-sẽrp'), *v. t.* [L *excerpere*, *excerptum*; *ex* out + *carpere* to pick, gather. See HARVEST, and cf. SCARCE, *a.*] To pick out [*Obs.*] *Hales.*

Ex-cerpt' (ĕk-sẽrpt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXCERPTED; *p. pr. & vb n* EXCERPTING.] [From L. *excerptus*, p. p. See EXCERP.] To select; to extract; to cite, to quote.

Out of which we have *excerpted* the following particulars *Fuller.*

Ex-cerpt' (277), *n.* An extract; a passage selected or copied from a book or record.

‖ **Ex-cerp'ta** (ĕk-sẽrp'tă), *n. pl* [L. *excerptus* selected, p. p.] Passages extracted; excerpts; clippings.

Ex-cerp'tion (-shŭn), *n.* [L. *excerptio.*] **1.** The act of excerpting or selecting. [*R.*]

2. That which is selected or gleaned; an extract. [*R.*]

His *excerptions* out of the Fathers *Fuller.*

Ex-cerp'tive (-tĭv), *a* That excerpts, selects, or chooses. *D L Mackenzie.*

Ex-cerp'tor (-tẽr), *n* One who makes excerpts; a picker; a culler.

Ex-cess' (ĕk-sĕs'), *n.* [OE *exces*, *excess*, ecstasy, L. *excessus* a going out, loss of self-possession, fr. *excedere*, *excessum*, to go out, go beyond: cf. F. *excès*. See EXCEED.] **1.** The state of surpassing or going beyond limits; the being of a measure beyond sufficiency, necessity, or duty; that which exceeds what is usual or proper; immoderateness; superfluity; superabundance; extravagance; as, an *excess* of provisions or of light.

To gild refined gold, to paint the lily,
To throw a perfume on the violet, . . .
Is wasteful and ridiculous *excess.* *Shak.*

That kills me with *excess* of grief, this with *excess* of joy. *Walsh.*

2. An undue indulgence of the appetite; transgression of proper moderation in natural gratifications; intemperance; dissipation.

Be not drunk with wine, wherein is *excess*. *Eph.* v. 18.
Thy desire . . . leads to no *excess*
That reaches blame. *Milton*

3. The degree or amount by which one thing or number exceeds another; remainder; as, the difference between two numbers is the *excess* of one over the other.

Spherical excess (*Geom.*), the amount by which the sum of the three angles of a spherical triangle exceeds two right angles. The spherical excess is proportional to the area of the triangle.

Ex-cess'ive (ĕk-sĕs'ĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *excessif.*] Characterized by, or exhibiting, excess; overmuch.

Excessive grief [is] the enemy to the living. *Shak.*

Syn. — Undue; exorbitant; extreme; overmuch, enormous; immoderate, monstrous; intemperate, unreasonable. See ENORMOUS.

— **Ex-cess'ive-ly**, *adv.* — **Ex-cess'ive-ness**, *n.*

Ex-change' (ĕks-chānj'), *n.* [OE. *eschange, eschaunge*, OF. *eschange*, fr. *eschanger*, F. *échanger*, to exchange, pref. *ex-* out + F. *changer*. See CHANGE, and cf. EXCAMB.] **1.** The act of giving or taking one thing in return for another which is regarded as an equivalent; as, an *exchange* of cattle for grain.

2. The act of substituting one thing in the place of another; as, an *exchange* of grief for joy, or of a scepter for a sword, and the like; also, the act of giving and receiving reciprocally; as, an *exchange* of civilities or views.

3. The thing given or received in return, esp., a publication exchanged for another. *Shak.*

4. (*Com.*) The process of settling accounts or debts between parties residing at a distance from each other, without the intervention of money, by exchanging orders or drafts, called *bills of exchange*. These may be drawn in one country and payable in another, in which case they are called *foreign bills;* or they may be drawn and made payable in the same country, in which case they are called *inland bills*. The term *bill of exchange* is often abbreviated into *exchange*, as, to buy or sell *exchange*.

☞ A in London is creditor to B in New York, and C in London owes D in New York a like sum. A in London draws a bill of exchange on B in New York, C in London purchases the bill, by which A receives his debt due from B in New York. C transmits the bill to D in New York, who receives the amount from B.

5. (*Law*) A mutual grant of equal interests, the one in consideration of the other. Estates exchanged must be equal in quantity, as fee simple for fee simple. *Blackstone.*

6. The place where the merchants, brokers, and bankers of a city meet at certain hours, to transact business. In this sense often contracted to *'Change*.

Arbitration of exchange See under ARBITRATION. — **Bill of exchange.** See under BILL. — **Exchange broker** See under BROKER. — **Par of exchange**, the established value of the coin or standard of value of one country when expressed in the coin or standard of another, as the value of the pound sterling in the currency of France or the United States. The *par of exchange* rarely varies, and serves as a measure for the rise and fall of exchange that is affected by the demand and supply. Exchange *is at par* when, for example, a bill in New York, for the payment of one hundred pounds sterling in London, can be purchased for that sum. Exchange is *in favor* of a place when it can be purchased there at or above *par*. — **Telephone exchange**, a central office in which the wires of any two telephones or telephone stations may be connected to permit conversation.

Syn. — Barter; dealing, trade, traffic; interchange

Ex-change', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXCHANGED (-chānjd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXCHANGING (-chān'jĭng).] [Cf. OF. *eschangier*, F. *échanger*. See EXCHANGE, *n.*] **1.** To part with, give, or transfer to another in consideration of something received as an equivalent, — usually followed by *for* before the thing received

Exchange his sheep for shells, or wool for a sparkling pebble or a diamond. *Locke*

2. To part with for a substitute, to lay aside, quit, or resign (something being received in place of the thing parted with), as, to *exchange* a palace for a cell

And death for life *exchanged* foolishly *Spenser*
To shift his being
Is to *exchange* one misery with another *Shak.*

3. To give and receive reciprocally, as things of the same kind; to barter, to swap, as, to *exchange* horses with a neighbor, to *exchange* houses or hats.

Exchange forgiveness with me, noble Hamlet *Shak.*

Syn. — To barter, change, commute, interchange, bargain, truck, swap, traffic.

Ex-change', *v. i.* To be changed or received in exchange for, to pass in exchange, as, a dollar *exchanges* for ten dimes.

Ex-change'a-bil'i-ty (-ă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or state of being exchangeable.

The law ought not to be contravened by an express article admitting the *exchangeability* of such persons. *Washington*

Ex-change'a-ble (ĕks-chānj'ă-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *échangeable.*] **1.** Capable of being exchanged, fit or proper to be exchanged.

The officers captured with Burgoyne were *exchangeable* within the powers of General Howe *Marshall*

2. Available for making exchanges; ratable. "An *exchangeable* value." *J. S. Mill.*

Ex-change'a-bly, *adv.* By way of exchange

Ex-chan'ger (ĕks-chān'jẽr), *n.* One who exchanges, one who practices exchange. *Matt.* xxv 27

Ex-cheat' (ĕks-chēt'), *n.* See ESCHEAT. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Ex-cheat'or (-ẽr), *n.* See ESCHEATOR. [*Obs.*]

Ex-cheq'uer (ĕks-chĕk'ẽr), *n.* [OE. *escheker*, OF *eschekier*, fr. LL. *scaccarium*. See CHECKER, CHESS, CHECK.] **1.** One of the superior courts of law, — so called from a checkered cloth, which covers, or formerly covered, the table. [*Eng.*]

☞ The *exchequer* was a court of law and equity. In the revenue department, it had jurisdiction over the proprietary rights of the crown against subjects; in the common law department, it administered justice in personal actions between subject and subject. A person proceeding against another in the revenue department was said to *exchequer* him. The judges of this court were one chief and four puisne barons, so styled. The *Court of Exchequer Chamber* sat as a court of error in which the judgments of each of the superior courts of common law, in England, were subject to revision by the judges of the other two sitting collectively. Causes involving difficult questions of law were sometimes, after argument, adjourned into this court from the other courts, for debate before judgment in the court below. Recent legislation in England (1880) has abolished the Court of Exchequer and the Court of Exchequer Chamber, as distinct tribunals, a single board of judicature, the High Court of Justice, being established for the trial of all classes of civil cases. *Wharton.*

2. The department of state having charge of the collection and management of the royal revenue [*Eng.*] Hence, the treasury, and, colloquially, pecuniary possessions in general, as, the company's *exchequer* is low

Barons of the exchequer See under BARON. — **Chancellor of the exchequer.** See under CHANCELLOR. — **Exchequer bills** *or* **bonds** (*Eng.*), bills for money, or promissory bills, issued from the exchequer by authority of Parliament, a species of paper currency emitted under the authority of the government, and bearing interest.

Ex-cheq'uer (ĕks-chĕk'ẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXCHEQUERED (-ẽrd), *p. pr & vb. n.* EXCHEQUERING.] To institute a process against (any one) in the Court of Exchequer

Ex-cide' (ĕk-sīd'), *v. t.* [L. *excidere, excisum; ex* out + *caedere* to cut. See CONCISE, and cf. EXCISE to cut off.] To cut off [*R.*]

Ex-cip'i-ent (ĕk-sĭp'ĭ-ent), *a.* [L. *excipiens, -entis*, p. pr. of *excipere*. See EXCEPT, *v. t.*] Taking an exception.

Ex-cip'i-ent, *n.* **1** An exceptor [*R.*]

2 (*Med.*) An inert or slightly active substance used in preparing remedies as a vehicle or medium of administration for the medicinal agents. *Chambers*

Ex'ci-ple (ĕk'sĭ-p'l), } *n.* [NL. *excipulum*,
‖ **Ex-cip'u-lum** (ĕk-sĭp'ū-lŭm), } fr. L. *excipere*. See EXCEPT.] (*Bot.*) The outer part of the fructification of most lichens.

Ex-cis'a-ble (ĕk-sīz'ă-b'l), *a.* Liable or subject to excise, as, tobacco is an *excisable* commodity.

Ex-cise' (ĕk-sīz'), *n.* [Apparently fr. L. *excisum* cut off, fr. *excidere* to cut out or off, *ex* out, off + *caedere* to cut, or, as the word was formerly written *accise*, fr. F. *accise*, LL. *accisa*, as if fr. L. *accidere, accisum*, to cut into, *ad* + *caedere* to cut, but prob. transformed fr. OF. *assise*, LL. *assisa, assisia*, assize. See ASSIZE, CONCISE.] **1.** An inland duty or impost operating as an indirect tax on the consumer, levied upon certain specified articles, as tobacco, ale, spirits, etc., grown or manufactured in the country. It is also levied on licenses to pursue certain trades and deal in certain commodities. Certain direct taxes (as, in England, those on carriages, servants, plate, armorial bearings, etc.), are included in the excise. Often used adjectively, as, *excise* duties, *excise* law, *excise* system.

The English *excise* system corresponds to the internal revenue system in the United States. *Abbott*

An *excise* is a fixed, absolute, and direct charge laid on merchandise, products, or commodities. *Hill's (Mass.) Rpts.*

2. That department or bureau of the public service charged with the collection of the excise taxes [*Eng.*]

Ex-cise', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXCISED (-sīzd'), *p. pr & vb. n.* EXCISING.] **1** To lay or impose an excise upon. **2** To impose upon, to overcharge [*Prov. Eng.*]

Ex-cise', *v. t.* [See EXCIDE.] To cut out or off; to separate and remove, as, to *excise* a tumor

Ex-cise'man (-măn), *n.; pl.* EXCISEMEN (-mĕn) An officer who inspects and rates articles liable to excise duty. *Macaulay*

Ex-ci'sion (ĕk-sĭzh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *excisio*, cf. F. *excision*. See EXCIDE.] **1** The act of excising or cutting out or off, extirpation, destruction

Such conquerors are the instruments of vengeance on those nations that have grown ripe for *excision*. *Attebury*

2 (*Eccl.*) The act of cutting off from the church, excommunication.

3. (*Surg.*) The removal, especially of small parts, with a cutting instrument. *Dunglison*

Ex-cit'a-bil'i-ty (ĕk-sīt'ă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *excitabilité.*] **1.** The quality of being readily excited, promeness to be affected by exciting causes

2 (*Phys.*) The property manifested by living organisms, and the elements and tissues of which they are constituted, of responding to the action of stimulants, irritability, as, nervous *excitability*

Ex-cit'a-ble (ĕk-sīt'ă-b'l), *a.* [L. *excitabilis* inciting, cf. F. *excitable.*] Capable of being excited, or roused into action; susceptible of excitement, easily stirred up, or stimulated

Ex-cit'ant (ĕk-sīt'ant), *a.* [L. *excitans, -antis*, p. pr. of *excitare*: cf. F. *excitant.*] Tending to excite, exciting

Ex-cit'ant, *n.* (*Physiol.*) An agent or influence which arouses vital activity, or produces increased action, in a living organism or in any of its tissues or parts; a stimulant.

Ex-cit'ate (-āt), *v. t.* [L. *excitatus*, p. p. of *excitare*. See EXCITE.] To excite [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Ex'ci-ta'tion (ĕk'sĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *excitatio*: cf. F. *excitation.*] **1.** The act of exciting or putting in motion, the act of rousing up or awakening. *Bacon.*

2. (*Physiol.*) The act of producing excitement (stimulation); also, the excitement produced

Ex-cit'a-tive (ĕk-sīt'ă-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *excitatif.*] Having power to excite, tending or serving to excite, excitatory *Barrow*

Ex'ci-ta'tor (ĕk'sĭ-tā'tẽr), *n.* [L., one who rouses.] (*Elec.*) A kind of discharger

Ex-cit'a-to-ry (ĕk-sīt'ă-tō-rȳ), *a.* [Cf. F. *excitatoire.*] Tending to excite; containing excitement; excitative.

Ex-cite' (ĕk-sīt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXCITED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXCITING.] [L. *excitare; ex* out + *citare* to move rapidly, to rouse: cf. OF. *esciter, exciter*, F. *exciter*. See CITE.] **1.** To call to activity in any way; to rouse to feeling, to kindle to passionate emotion; to stir up to combined or general activity; as, to *excite* a person, the spirits, the passions; to *excite* a mutiny or insurrection, to *excite* heat by friction.

2. (*Physiol.*) To call forth or increase the vital activity of an organism, or of any of its parts.

Syn. — To incite, awaken, animate; rouse or arouse, stimulate, inflame, irritate, provoke. — To EXCITE, INCITE. When we *excite* we rouse into action feelings which were less strong; when we *incite* we spur on or urge forward to a specific act or end. Demosthenes *excited* the passions of the Athenians against Philip, and thus *incited* the whole nation to unite in the war against him. Antony, by his speech over the body of Cæsar, so *excited* the feelings of the populace, that Brutus and his companions were compelled to flee from Rome; many, however, were *incited* to join their standard, not only by love of liberty, but by hopes of plunder.

Ex-cite'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Full of exciting qualities; as, an *exciteful* story, *exciteful* prayers *Chapman*

Ex-cite'ment (-mĕnt), *n.* [Cf. OF. *excitement, excitement.*] **1** The act of exciting, or the state of being roused into action, or of having increased action, impulsion; agitation, as, an *excitement* of the people

2. That which excites or rouses; that which moves, stirs, or induces action; a motive

The cares and *excitements* of a season of transition and struggle *Tattoned*

3 (*Physiol.*) A state of aroused or increased vital activity in an organism, or any of its organs or tissues

Ex-cit'er (ĕk-sīt'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, excites.

Hope is the grand *exciter* of industry *Dr. H. More*

Ex-cit'ing, *a.* Calling or rousing into action, producing excitement, as, *exciting* events, an *exciting* story. — **Ex-cit'ing-ly**, *adv.*

Exciting causes (*Med.*), those which immediately produce disease, or those which excite the action of predisposing causes.

Ex-cit'ive (-ĭv), *a.* Serving or tending to excite; excitative. [*R.*] *Bamfield*

Ex-cit'ive, *n.* That which excites, an excitant [*R.*]

Ex-ci'to-mo'tion (ĕk-sī'tō-mō'shŭn), *n.* (*Physiol.*) Motion excited by the reflex nerves. See EXCITO-MOTORY

Ex-ci'to-mo'tor (-mō'tẽr), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Excitomotory; as, *excito-motor* power or causes

Ex-ci'to-mo'to-ry (-mō'tō-rȳ), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Exciting motion, — said of that portion of the nervous system concerned in reflex actions, by which impressions are transmitted to a nerve center and then reflected back so as to produce muscular contraction without sensation or volition.

Ex-ci'to-nu'tri-ent (-nū'trĭ-ent), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Exciting nutrition; said of the reflex influence by which the nutritional processes are either excited or modified

Ex-ci'to-se-cre'to-ry (-sē-krē'tō-rȳ *or* -sē'krē-tō-rȳ), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Exciting secretion, — said of the influence exerted by reflex action on the functions of secretion, by which the various glands are excited to action.

Ex-claim' (ĕks-klām'), *v. t & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXCLAIMED (-klāmd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXCLAIMING.] [L. *exclamare, exclamatum, ex* + *clamare* to cry out, cf. OF. *exclamer*. See CLAIM.] To cry out from earnestness or passion, to utter with vehemence, to call out or declare loudly, to protest vehemently, to vociferate; to shout; as, to *exclaim* against oppression, to *exclaim* with wonder or astonishment, "The field is won!" he *exclaimed.*

Ex-claim', *n.* Outcry, clamor. [*Archaic.*]

Cursing cries and deep *exclaims*. *Shak.*

Ex-claim'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who exclaims.

Ex'cla-ma'tion (ĕks'klă-mā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exclamatio* cf. F. *exclamation.*] **1.** A loud calling or crying out; outcry; loud or emphatic utterance; vehement vociferation; clamor; that which is cried out, as an expression of feeling; sudden expression of sound or words indicative of emotion, as in surprise, pain, grief, joy, anger, etc.

Exclamations against abuses in the church *Hooker*
Thus will I drown your *exclamations*. *Shak.*

A festive *exclamation* not unsuited to the occasion *Trench*

2. (*Rhet.*) A word expressing outcry, an interjection, a word expressing passion, as wonder, fear, or grief

3. (*Print.*) A mark or sign by which outcry or emphatic utterance is marked thus [!]; — called also *exclamation point.*

Ex-clam'a-tive (ĕks-klăm'ă-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *exclamatif.*] Exclamatory. *Earle.* — **Ex-clam'a-tive-ly**, *adv.*

Ex-clam'a-to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a.* Containing, expressing, or using exclamation; as, an *exclamatory* phrase or speaker. *South.* — **Ex-clam'a-to-ri-ly** (-rĭ-lȳ), *adv.*

Ex-clave' (ĕks-klāv'), *n.* [Formed fr. *enclave* by substitution of *ex-* for *en-*.] A portion of a country which is separated from the main part and surrounded by politically alien territory. [*Recent.*]

☞ The same territory is an *enclave* in respect to the surrounding country and an *exclave* with respect to the country to which it is politically attached.

Ex-clude' (ĕks-klūd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXCLUDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXCLUDING.] [L. *excludere, exclusum; ex* out + *claudere* to shut. See CLOSE.] **1.** To shut out; to hinder from entrance or admission; to debar from participation or enjoyment; to deprive of, to except; — the opposite to *admit*, as, to *exclude* a crowd from a room or house; to *exclude* the light, to *exclude* one nation from the ports of another; to *exclude* a taxpayer from the privilege of voting

And none but such, from mercy I *exclude*. *Milton*

2. To thrust out or eject; to expel; as, to *exclude* young animals from the womb or from eggs

Excluded middle. (*Logic*) The name given to the third of the "three logical axioms," so-called, namely, to that one which is expressed by the formula: "Everything is either A or Not-A," no third state or condition being involved or allowed. See *Principle of contradiction*, under CONTRADICTION.

Ex-clu'sion (ĕks-klū'zhŭn), *n.* [L. *exclusio*: cf. F. *exclusion*. See EXCLUDE.] 1. The act of excluding, or of shutting out, whether by thrusting out or by preventing admission; a debarring; rejection; prohibition; the state of being excluded.

His sad *exclusion* from the doors of bliss. *Milton.*

The *exclusion* of the duke from the crown of England and Ireland. *Hume.*

2. (*Physiol.*) The act of expelling or ejecting a fetus or an egg from the womb.

3. Thing emitted. *Sir T. Browne.*

Ex-clu'sion-a-ry (-ā-rȳ), *a.* Tending to exclude; causing exclusion; exclusive.

Ex-clu'sion-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who excludes.

Ex-clu'sion-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The character, manner, or principles of an exclusionist.

Ex-clu'sion-ist, *n.* One who would exclude another from some right or privilege; esp., one of the anti-popish politicians of the time of Charles II.

Ex-clu'sive (ĕks-klū'sIv), *a.* [Cf. F. *exclusif*] 1. Having the power of preventing entrance, debarring from participation or enjoyment, possessed and enjoyed to the exclusion of others, as, *exclusive* bars; *exclusive* privileges; *exclusive* circles of society.

2. Not taking into the account, excluding from consideration; — opposed to *inclusive*, as, five thousand troops, *exclusive* of artillery.

Ex-clu'sive, *n.* One of a coterie who exclude others, one who from real or affected fastidiousness limits his acquaintance to a select few.

Ex-clu'sive-ly, *adv.* In an exclusive manner

Ex-clu'sive-ness, *n.* Quality of being exclusive.

Ex-clu'siv-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The act or practice of excluding, or of being exclusive, exclusiveness.

Ex-clu'siv-ist, *n.* One who favors or practices any form of exclusiveness or exclusivism.

The field of Greek mythology the favorite sporting ground of the *exclusivists* of the solar theory *Gladstone*

Ex-clu'so-ry (-sō-rȳ), *a.* [L. *exclusorius.*] Able to exclude; excluding; serving to exclude.

Ex-coct' (ĕks-kŏkt'), *v. t.* [L *excoctus*, p. p. of *excoquere* to excoct. See 3d COOK.] To boil out, to produce by boiling. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Ex-coc'tion (-kŏk'shŭn), *n* [L *excoctio*] The act of excocting or boiling out. [*Obs*] *Bacon.*

Ex-cog'i-tate (ĕks-kŏj'I-tāt), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* EXCOGITATED (-tĀ'tĕd); *p pr. & vb. n* EXCOGITATING] [L. *excogitatus*, p p. of *excogitare* to excogitate, *ex* out + *cogitare* to think. See COGITATE.] To think out; to find out or discover by thinking, to devise; to contrive "*Excogitate* strange arts." *Stirling.*

This evidence . . thus *excogitated* out of the general theory *Whewell*

Ex-cog'i-ta-ble (-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *excogitatio* cf. F. *excogitation.*] The act of excogitating; a devising in the thoughts, invention; contrivance.

Ex'com-mune' (ĕks'kŏm-mūn'), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *excommunier*. See EXCOMMUNICATE.] To exclude from participation in; to excommunicate. [*Obs*]

Poets . . . were *excommuned* Plato's commonwealth *Gayton*

Ex'com-mu'ni-ca-ble (-mū'nI-kā-b'l), *a.* [See EXCOMMUNICATE.] Liable or deserving to be excommunicated; making excommunication possible or proper. "Persons *excommunicable*." *Bp. Hall.*

What offenses are *excommunicable*? *Keble.*

Ex'com-mu'ni-cant (-kant), *n.* One who has been excommunicated.

Ex'com-mu'ni-cate (ĕks'kŏm-mū'nI-kāt), *a.* [L. *excommunicatus*, p. p. of *excommunicare* to excommunicate; *ex* out + *communicare* See COMMUNICATE.] Excommunicated; interdicted from the rites of the church. — *n.* One excommunicated.

Thou shalt stand cursed and *excommunicate*. *Shak.*

Ex'com-mu'ni-cate (-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* EXCOMMUNICATED (-kĀ'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXCOMMUNICATING (-kĀ'tIng).] 1 To put out of communion, especially, to cut off, or shut out, from communion with the church, by an ecclesiastical sentence.

2. To lay under the ban of the church; to interdict.

Martin the Fifth . . was the first that *excommunicated* the reading of heretical books *Milton.*

Ex'com-mu'ni-ca'tion (ĕks'kŏm-mū'nI-kĀ'shŭn), *n.* [L. *excommunicatio* cf. F. *excommunication.*] The act of excommunicating or ejecting; esp., an ecclesiastical censure whereby the person against whom it is pronounced is, for the time, cast out of the communion of the church; exclusion from fellowship in things spiritual.

☞ Excommunication is of two kinds, the *lesser* and the *greater*; the *lesser* excommunication is a separation or suspension from partaking of the eucharist; the *greater* is an absolute exclusion of the offender from the church and all its rights and advantages, even from social intercourse with the faithful.

Ex'com-mu'ni-ca'tor (ĕks'kŏm-mū'nI-kĀ'tẽr), *n.* [Cf. LL. *excommunicator.*] One who excommunicates.

Ex'com-mu'ni-ca-to-ry (-kā-tō-rȳ), *a.* Pertaining to, causing, or declaring, excommunication.

Ex'com-mun'ion (-mūn'yŭn), *n.* A shutting out from communion; excommunication. [*Obs.*]

Excommunion is the utmost of ecclesiastical judicature *Milton.*

Ex-co'ri-a-ble (ĕks-kō'rI-ā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being excoriated.

The scaly covering of fishes, . . . even in such as are *excoriable* *Sir T. Browne*

Ex-co'ri-ate (ĕks-kō'rI-Āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXCORIATED (-Ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXCORIATING (-Ā'tIng).] [L. *excoriare*; *ex* out + *corium* hide. Cf. SCOURGE; see CUIRASS.] To strip or wear off the skin of; to abrade; to gall; to break and remove the cuticle of, in any manner, as by rubbing, beating, or by the action of acrid substances.

Ex-co'ri-a'tion (-Ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *excoriation.*] 1. Act of excoriating or flaying, or state of being excoriated, or stripped of the skin; abrasion.

2. Stripping of possessions; spoliation. [*Obs.*]

A pitiful *excoriation* of the poorer sort. *Howell.*

Ex-cor'ti-cate (ĕks-kôr'tI-kĀt), *v. t.* [L. *ex* out, from + *cortex, corticis*, bark.] To strip of bark or skin, to decorticate. [*Obs.*] "*Excorticate* the tree." *Evelyn.*

Ex-cor'ti-ca'tion (-kĀ'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *excortication.*] The act of stripping off bark, or the state of being thus stripped; decortication.

Ex'cre-a-ble (ĕks'krē-ā-b'l), *a.* [L. *excreabilis*, *excreabilis*, fr. *exscreare*. See EXCREATE.] Capable of being discharged by spitting. [*Obs.*] *Swift.*

Ex'cre-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [L. *excreare*, *exscreare*; *ex* out + *screare* to hawk.] To spit out; to discharge from the throat by hawking and spitting. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

Ex'cre-a'tion (-Ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *excreatio*, *exscreatio.*] Act of spitting out. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

Ex'cre-ment (ĕks'krē-ment), *n.* [L. *excrementum*, fr. *excernere*, *excretum*, to sift out, discharge: cf. F. *excrément.* See EXCRETE.] Matter excreted and ejected; that which is excreted or cast out of the animal body by any of the natural emunctories; especially, alvine discharges; dung; ordure.

Ex'cre-ment, *n.* [L. *excrementum*, fr *excrescere*, *excretum*, to grow out. See EXCRESCENCE.] An excrescence or appendage; an outgrowth. [*Obs.*] "Ornamental *excrements*." *Fuller.*

Living creatures put forth (after their period of growth) nothing that is young but hair and nails, which are *excrements* and no parts *Bacon.*

Ex'cre-men'tal (-mĕn'tal), *a.* Of or pertaining to excrement.

Ex'cre-men-ti'tial (-mĕn-tIsh'al), } *a.* (*Physiol.*) Per-
Ex'cre-men-ti'tious (-tIsh'ŭs), } taining to, or consisting of, excrement, of the nature of excrement.

Ex'cre-men'tive (-mĕn'tIv), *a.* Serving to excrete; connected with excretion or excrement. [*R.*] "The *excrementive* parts." *Feltham.*

Ex'cre-ment-ize' (ĕks'krē-ment-Iz'), *v. t.* To void excrement. [*R.*] *Life of A. Wood* (1663).

Ex-cres'cence (ĕks-krĕs'ens), *n.* [F. *excrescence*, *excroissance*, L. *excrescentia* excrescences, neut. pl. of p. pr. of *excrescere*. See EXCRESCENT.] An excrescent appendage, as a wart or tumor; anything growing out unnaturally from anything else, a preternatural or morbid development; hence, a troublesome superfluity; an incumbrance; as, an *excrescence* on the body, or on a plant. "*Excrescences* of joy" *Jer. Taylor.*

The *excrescences* of the Spanish monarchy. *Addison.*

Ex-cres'cen-cy (-sen-sȳ), *n* Excrescence. [*Obs.*]

Ex-cres'cent (-sent), *a.* [L *excrescens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *excrescere* to grow out; *ex* out + *crescere* to grow. See CRESCENT.] Growing out in an abnormal or morbid manner or as a superfluity.

Expunge the whole, or lop the *excrescent* parts. *Pope*

Excrescent letter (*Philol.*), a letter which has been added to a root; as, the *d* in *alder* (AS *alr*) is an *excrescent letter.*

Ex'cres-cen'tial (-sĕn'shal), *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, an excrescence. [*R.*] *Hawthorne.*

‖ **Ex-cre'ta** (ĕks-krē'tá), *n. pl.* [L.] Matters to be excreted.

Ex-crete' (ĕks-krēt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXCRETED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXCRETING] [L. *excretus*, p p. of *excernere* to sift out, discharge, *ex* out + *cernere* to sift, separate. See CRISIS.] To separate and throw off; to discharge from the body as useless, to eject, as, to *excrete* urine. "The mucus thus *excreted*." *Hooper.*

Ex'cre-tin (ĕks'krē-tIn *or* ĕks-krē'tIn), *n.* [From EXCRETE.] (*Physiol Chem.*) A nonnitrogenous, crystalline body, present in small quantity in human fæces.

Ex-cre'tion (ĕks-krē'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *excrétion.*] 1. The act of excreting.

To promote secretion and *excretion*. *Percival.*

2. That which is excreted; excrement. *Bacon.*

Ex-cre'tive (ĕks-krē'tIv *or* ĕks'krē-; 277), *a.* Having the power of excreting, or promoting excretion. *Harvey.*

Ex-cre'to-ry (-tō-rȳ; 277), *a.* [Cf. F. *excrétoire*] Having the quality of excreting, or throwing off excrementitious matter.

Ex-cru'ci-a-ble (ĕks-krụ'shI-ā-b'l *or* -shā-b'l; 106), *a.* [L *excruciabilis.*] Liable to torment. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Ex-cru'ci-ate (ĕks-krụ'shI-Āt), *a.* [L. *excruciatus*, p. p. of *excruciare* to excruciate, *ex* out + *cruciare* to put to death on a cross, to torment. See CRUCIATE, CROSS.] Excruciated; tortured.

And here my heart long time *excruciate*. *Chapman*

Ex-cru'ci-ate (-Āt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* EXCRUCIATED (-Ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXCRUCIATING (-Ā'tIng).] To inflict agonizing pain upon; to torture, to torment greatly; to rack; as, to *excruciate* the heart or the body.

Their thoughts, like devils, them *excruciate*. *Drayton.*

Ex-cru'ci-a'ting (-Ā'tIng), *a.* Torturing; racking. "*Excruciating* pain." *V. Knox.* "*Excruciating* fears." *Bentley.* — **Ex-cru'ci-a'ting-ly,** *adv.*

Ex-cru'ci-a'tion (-Ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *excruciatio.*] The act of inflicting agonizing pain, or the state of being thus afflicted; that which excruciates; torture. *Feltham.*

Ex'cu-ba'tion (ĕks'kū-bĀ'shŭn), *n.* [L. *excubatio*, fr. *excubare* to lie out on guard; *ex* out + *cubare* to lie down.] A keeping watch. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

‖ **Ex-cu'bi-to'ri-um** (ĕks-kū'bI-tō'rI-ŭm), *n.* [LL. *excubitorium*; *ex* out + *cubare*, *cubitum*, to lie.] (*Eccl. Antiq.*) A gallery in a church, where persons watched all night.

Ex-cul'pa-ble (ĕks-kŭl'pá-b'l), *a.* Capable of bei exculpated; deserving exculpation. *Sir G. Buc*

Ex-cul'pate (-pāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXCULPATI (-pā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXCULPATING (-pā-tIng).] [L. out + *culpatus*, p. p. of *culpare* to find fault with, blame, *culpa* fault. See CULPABLE.] To clear from leged fault or guilt; to prove to be guiltless; to relie of blame; to acquit.

He *exculpated* himself from being the author of the here epistle. *Masc*

I *exculpate* him further for his writing against me. *Milma*

Syn. — To exonerate; absolve, clear; acquit; excus vindicate; justify.

Ex'cul-pa'tion (ĕks'kŭl-pā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. LL. *excu patio.*] The act of exculpating from alleged fault crime; that which exculpates; excuse.

These robbers, however, were men who might have ma out a strong case in *exculpation* of themselves. *Southe*

Ex-cul'pa-to-ry (ĕks-kŭl'pá-tō-rȳ), *a.* Clearing, tending to clear, from alleged fault or guilt; excusin "An *exculpatory* letter." *Johnson*

Ex-cur' (ĕks-kûr'), *v. t.* [L. *excurrere.* See EXCU RENT] To run out or forth; to extend. [*Obs.*] *Harve*

Ex-cur'rent (ĕks-kŭr'rent), *a.* [L. *excurrens*, p. pr. *excurrere*, *excursum*, to ru . out, *ex* out + *currere* run. See CURRENT.] 1. Running or flowing out; a (*Bot.*) Running or extending out, as, an *excurrent* mi rib, one which projects beyond the apex of a leaf; a *excurrent* stem or trunk, one which continues to the to

2. (*Zoöl.*) Characterized by a current which flows ou ward, as, an *excurrent* orifice or tube.

Ex-curse' (ĕks-kûrs'), *v. t.* [See EXCURRENT.] T journey or pass through. [*R.*]

Ex-cur'sion (ĕks-kûr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *excursio*: cf. F *excursion.* See EXCURRENT.] 1. A running or going ou or forth; an expedition; a sally.

Far on *excursion* toward the gates of hell. *Milto*

They would make *excursions* and waste the country. *Holland*

2. A journey chiefly for recreation; a pleasure trip; brief tour; as, an *excursion* into the country.

3. A wandering from a subject, digression.

I am not in a scribbling mood, and shall therefore make n *excursions.* *Cowper*

4. (*Mach.*) Length of stroke, as of a piston; stroke [An awkward use of the word.]

Syn. — Journey; tour; ramble; jaunt. See JOURNEY

Ex-cur'sion-ist, *n.* One who goes on an excursion, o pleasure trip.

Ex-cur'sive (-sIv), *a.* Prone to make excursions wandering; roving; exploring, as, an *excursive* fancy.

The course of *excursive* understandings. *I. Taylor*

— **Ex-cur'sive-ly,** *adv.* — **Ex-cur'sive-ness,** *n.*

‖ **Ex-cur'sus** (-sŭs), *n.* [L., fr. *excurrere*, *excursum* See EXCURRENT.] A dissertation or digression appende to a work, and containing a more extended exposition o some important point or topic.

Ex-cus'a-ble (ĕks-kūz'á-b'l), *a.* [L. *excusabilis*: cf F. *excusable.* See EXCUSE.] That may be excused, for given, justified, or acquitted of blame, pardonable, as the man is *excusable*; an *excusable* action. — **Ex-cus'a ble-ness,** *n.* — **Ex-cus'a-bly,** *adv.*

The *excusableness* of my dissatisfaction. *Boyle*

Ex'cu-sa'tion (ĕks'kū-zā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *excusatio*: cf F. *excusation.*] Excuse; apology. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Ex'cu-sa'tor (-tôr), *n.* [L.] One who makes, or is au thorized to make, an excuse; an apologist [*Obs.*] *Hume*

Ex-cus'a-to-ry (ĕks-kūz'á-tō-rȳ), *a.* Making or con taining excuse or apology; apologetical; as, an *excusa tory* plea.

Ex-cuse' (ĕks-kūz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXCUSE (-kūzd'), *p. pr. & vb n.* EXCUSING] [OE. *escusen*, *ex cusen*, OF. *escuser*, *excuser*, F. *excuser*, fr. L. *excusare*; *ex* out + *causa* cause, *causari* to plead. See CAUSE.]

1. To free from accusation, or the imputation of fault or blame; to clear from guilt; to release from a charge, to justify by extenuating a fault; to exculpate; to absolve; to acquit.

A man's persuasion that a thing is duty, will not *excuse* him from guilt in practicing it, if really and indeed it be against God's law. *Abp. Sharp*

2. To pardon, as a fault, to forgive entirely, or to admit to be little censurable, and to overlook; as, we *excuse* irregular conduct, when extraordinary circumstances appear to justify it.

I must *excuse* what can not be amended. *Shak*

3. To regard with indulgence; to view leniently or to overlook; to pardon.

And in our own (*excuse* some courtly stains).
No whiter page than Addison remains. *Pope.*

4. To free from an impending obligation or duty; hence, to disengage; to dispense with; to release by favor; also, to remit by favor; not to exact; as, to *excuse* a forfeiture.

I pray thee have me *excused*. *Luke* xiv. 19.

5. To relieve of an imputation by apology or defense; to make apology for as not seriously evil; to ask pardon or indulgence for.

Think ye that we *excuse* ourselves to you? *2 Cor.* xii. 19.

Syn. — To vindicate; exculpate, absolve; acquit. — To PARDON, EXCUSE, FORGIVE. A superior *pardons* as an act of mercy or generosity; either a superior or an equal *excuses*. A crime, great fault, or a grave offense, as one against law or morals, may be *pardoned*; a small fault, such as a failure in social or conventional obligations, slight omissions or neglects may be *excused*. *Forgive* relates to offenses against one's self, and denotes that the feeling of resentment is extinguished and punishment foregone; as, to *forgive* injuries or one who has injured us; to *pardon* grave offenses, crimes, and criminals; to *excuse* an act of forgetfulness, an unintentional offense. *Pardon* is also a word of courtesy employed in the sense of *excuse*.

Ex-cuse' (ĕks-kūz'), *n.* [Cf. F. *excuse.* See EXCUSE, *v. t.*] **1.** The act of excusing, apologizing, exculpating, pardoning, releasing, and the like; acquittal; release; absolution; justification; extenuation.

Pleading so wisely in *excuse* of it. *Shak.*

2. That which is offered as a reason for being excused; a plea offered in extenuation of a fault or irregular deportment; apology; as, an *excuse* for neglect of duty; *excuses* for delay of payment.

Hence with denial vain and coy *excuse.* *Milton*

3. That which excuses; that which extenuates or justifies a fault. "It hath the *excuse* of youth." *Shak.*

If eyes were made for seeing,
Then beauty is its own *excuse* for being. *Emerson.*

Syn. — See APOLOGY.

Ex-cuse'less, *a.* Having no excuse; not admitting of excuse or apology. *Whitlock.*

Ex-cuse'ment (ĕks-kūz'ment), *n.* [Cf. OF. *excusement.*] Excuse. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

Ex-cus'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who offers excuses or pleads in extenuation of the fault of another. *Swift.*

2. One who excuses or forgives another. *Shelton.*

Ex-cuss' (ĕks-kŭs'), *v. t.* [L. *excussus,* p. p. of *excutere* to shake off; *ex* out, from + *quatere* to shake. Cf. QUASH.] **1.** To shake off, to discard. [*R.*]

To *excuss* the notions of a Deity out of their minds
Bp Stillingfleet

2. To inspect, to investigate; to decipher. [*R.*]

To take some pains in *excussing* some old monuments
F Junius (1634)

3. To seize and detain by law, as goods. [*Obs.*] *Ayliffe.*

Ex-cus'sion (ĕks-kŭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *excussio* a shaking down; LL., a threshing of corn. cf. F. *excussion.*] The act of excussing; seizure by law. [*Obs.*] *Ayliffe*

‖ **Ex'e-at** (ĕks'ē-ăt), *n.* [L., let him go forth.] **1** A license for absence from a college or a religious house. [*Eng.*] *Shipley*

2. A permission which a bishop grants to a priest to go out of his diocese. *Whurton.*

Ex'e-cra-ble (-krȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *execrabilis, exsecrabilis* cf. F. *exécrable.* See EXECRATE.] Deserving to be execrated; accursed; damnable; detestable, abominable; as, an *execrable* wretch. "*Execrable* pride." *Hooker.* — **Ex'e-cra-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Ex'e-cra-bly,** *adv.*

Ex'e-crate (-krāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXECRATED (-krā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXECRATING (-krā'tĭng).] [L. *exsecratus, exsecratus,* p. p. of *exsecrare, exsecrare,* to execrate; *ex* out + *sacer* holy, sacred. See SACRED.] To denounce evil against, or to imprecate evil upon, to curse; to protest against as unholy or detestable, hence, to detest utterly; to abhor, to abominate. "They . . *execrate* their lot" *Cowper*

Ex'e-cra'tion (-krā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *execratio, exsecratio:* cf. F. *exécration.*] **1.** The act of cursing; a curse dictated by violent feelings of hatred; imprecation; utter detestation expressed.

Cease, gentle queen, these *execrations* *Shak.*

2. That which is execrated, a detested thing.

Ye shall be an *execration* and . . a curse *Jer* xlii 18

Syn. — See MALEDICTION.

Ex'e-cra-tive (ĕks'ē-krȧ-tĭv), *a.* Cursing, imprecatory; vilifying. *Carlyle.* — **Ex'e-cra-tive-ly,** *adv.*

Ex'e-cra-tive, *n.* A word used for cursing, an imprecatory word or expression. *Earle*

Ex'e-cra-to-ry (ĕks'ē-krȧ-tō-rў), *a* Of the nature of execration; imprecatory, denunciatory. *C Kingsley* — *n.* A formulary of execrations. *I. Addison*

Ex-ect' (ĕgz-ĕkt'), *v. t.* [See EXSECT.] To cut off or out. [*Obs.*] See EXSECT *Harvey*

Ex-ec'tion (ĕgz-ĕk'shŭn), *n* [*Obs.*] See EXSECTION

Ex'e-cu'ta-ble (ĕks'ē-kū'tȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being executed, feasible, as, an *executable* project. [*R.*]

Ex-ec'u-tant (ĕgz-ĕk'ū-tant), *n.* One who executes or performs, esp, a performer on a musical instrument.

Great *executants* on the organ. *De Quincey*

Ex'e-cute (ĕks'ē-kūt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXECUTED (-kū'tĕd), *p. pr & vb n* EXECUTING (-kū'tĭng).] [F. *exécuter,* L. *executus, exsecutus,* p. p. of *exsequi* to follow to the end, pursue, *ex* out + *sequi* to follow. See SECOND, SUE to follow up, and cf. EXEQUY.] **1** To follow out or through to the end; to carry out or into complete effect; to complete; to finish, to effect, to perform, as, to *execute* a purpose, a plan, a design, or a scheme

Why delays
His hand to *execute* what his decree
Fixed on this day? *Milton*

2. To complete, as a legal instrument; to perform what is required to give validity to, as by signing and perhaps sealing and delivering; as, to *execute* a deed, lease, mortgage, will, etc.

3. To give effect to; to do what is provided or required by; to perform the requirements or stipulations of; as, to *execute* a decree, judgment, writ, or process.

4. To inflict capital punishment on, to put to death in conformity to a legal sentence, as, to *execute* a traitor.

5. To put to death illegally, to kill. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

6. (*Mus.*) To perform, as a piece of music, either on an instrument or with the voice, as, to *execute* a difficult part brilliantly.

Syn. — To accomplish; effect; fulfill, achieve; consummate; finish; complete. See ACCOMPLISH.

Ex'e-cute, *v. i.* **1.** To do one's work, to act one's part or purpose. [*R.*] *Hayward.*

2. To perform musically.

Ex'e-cu'ter (ĕks'ē-kū'tẽr), *n.* One who performs or carries into effect. See EXECUTOR

Ex'e-cu'tion (ĕks'ē-kū'shŭn), *n.* [F. *exécution,* L. *executio, exsecutio.*] **1.** The act of executing, a carrying into effect or to completion; performance; achievement; consummation; as, the *execution* of a plan, a work, etc.

The excellence of the subject contributed much to the happiness of the *execution* *Dryden.*

2. A putting to death as a legal penalty; death lawfully inflicted, as, the *execution* of a murderer.

A warrant for his *execution* *Shak.*

3. The act or the mode of performing a work of art, of performing on an instrument, of engraving, etc, as, the *execution* of a statue, painting, or piece of music.

The first quality of *execution* is truth *Ruskin.*

4. (*Law*) (*a*) The carrying into effect the judgment given in a court of law. (*b*) A judicial writ by which an officer is empowered to carry a judgment into effect, final process. (*c*) The act of signing, sealing, and delivering a legal instrument, or giving it the forms required to render it valid, as, the *execution* of a deed, or a will.

5. That which is executed or accomplished; effect, effective work; — usually with *do.*

To do some fatal *execution.* *Shak*

6. The act of sacking a town. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Ex'e-cu'tion-er (ĕks'ē-kū'shŭn-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who executes; an executer. *Bacon.*

2. One who puts to death in conformity to legal warrant, as a hangman.

Ex-ec'u-tive (ĕgz-ĕk'ū-tĭv, 277), *a.* [Cf F. *exécutif.*] Designed or fitted for execution, or carrying into effect, as, *executive* talent; qualifying for, concerned with, or pertaining to, the execution of the laws or the conduct of affairs; as, *executive* power or authority; *executive* duties, officer, department, etc.

☞ In government, *executive* is distinguished from *legislative* and *judicial, legislative* being applied to the organ or organs of government which make the laws, *judicial,* to that which interprets and applies the laws, *executive,* to that which carries them into effect or secures their due performance.

Ex-ec'u-tive, *n.* An impersonal title of the chief magistrate or officer who administers the government, whether king, president, or governor, the governing person or body.

Ex-ec'u-tive-ly, *adv* In the way of executing or performing.

Ex-ec'u-tor (ĕgz-ĕk'ū-tẽr *or* ĕks-, ĕks'ē-kū'tẽr in sense 1 & 2), *n.* [L *executor, exsecutor* cf F. *executeur* Cf EXECUTER.] **1** One who executes or performs, a doer, as, an *executor* of baseness *Shak.*

2. An executioner. [*Obs.*]

Delivering o'er to *executors* pale
The lazy, yawning drone *Shak.*

3 (*Law*) The person appointed by a testator to execute his will, or to see its provisions carried into effect, after his decease.

‖ **Executor de son tort** [OF., executor of his own wrong] (*Law*), a stranger who intermeddles without authority in the distribution of the estate of a deceased person.

Ex-ec'u-to'ri-al (ĕgz-ĕk'ū-tō'rĭ-al), *a* [LL. *executorialis*] Of or pertaining to an executor, executive

Ex-ec'u-tor-ship (ĕgz-ĕk'ū-tẽr-shĭp), *n* The office of an executor.

Ex-ec'u-to-ry (-tō-rў), *a.* [LL. *executorius,* L *executorius* cf. F. *exécutoire.*] **1.** Pertaining to administration, or to putting the laws in force; executive

The official and *executory* duties of government *Burke*

2 (*Law*) Designed to be executed or carried into effect in time to come, or to take effect on a future contingency, as, an *executory* devise, remainder, or estate, an *executory* contract *Blackstone*

Ex-ec'u-tress (-trĕs), *n.* [Cf F. *exécutrice*] An executrix.

Ex-ec'u-trix (-trĭks), *n* [LL.] (*Law*) A woman exercising the functions of an executor

Ex'e-dent (ĕks'ē-dent), *a* [L. *exedens, -entis,* p pr of *exedere.* See EXEDION] Eating out, consuming [*R.*]

‖ **Ex'e-dra** (ĕks'ē-drȧ), *n, pl* EXEDRÆ. (-drē) [L, fr Gr ἐξέδρα; ἐξ out + ἕδρα seat] **1** (*Class Antiq*) A room in a public building, furnished with seats

2. (*Arch*) (*a*) The projection of any part of a building in a rounded form. (*b*) Any out-of-door seat in stone, large enough for several persons; esp, one of curved form.

Ex'e-ge'sis (ĕks'ē-jē'sĭs), *n ; pl* EXEGESES (-sēz) [NL., fr Gr ἐξήγησις, fr ἐξηγεῖσθαι to explain, interpret, ἐξ out + ἡγεῖσθαι to guide, lead, akin to ἄγειν to lead See AGENT.] **1** Exposition, explanation especially, a critical explanation of a text or portion of Scripture

2 (*Math*) The process of finding the roots of an equation [*Obs*]

Ex'e-gete (ĕks'ē-jēt), *n* [Gr ἐξηγητης cf. F *exégète.* See EXEGESIS.] An exegetist

Ex'e-get'ic (-jĕt'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. ἐξηγητικός cf F
Ex'e-get'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *exégétique*] Pertaining to exegesis; tending to unfold or illustrate, explanatory, expository. *Walker* — **Ex'e-get'ic-al-ly,** *adv*

Ex'e-get'ics (-ĭks) *n* The science of interpretation or exegesis

Ex'e-ge'tist (-jē'tĭst), *n* One versed in the science of exegesis or interpretation, — also called *exegete*

Ex-em'plar (ĕgz-ĕm'plẽr), *n.* [L. *exemplar, exemplum:* cf. F *exemplaire.* See EXAMPLE, and cf. EXAMPLER, SAMPLER.] **1** A model, original, or pattern, to be copied or imitated, a specimen; sometimes, an ideal model or type, as that which an artist conceives.

Such grand *exemplars* as make their own abilities the sole measure of what is fit or unfit *South*

2. A copy of a book or writing. [*Obs.*] *Udall.*

Ex-em'plar, *a.* Exemplary. [*Obs*]

The *exemplar* piety of the father of a family. *Jer Taylor*

Ex'em-pla-ri-ly (ĕgz'ĕm-plā-rĭ-lў), *adv.* In a manner fitted or designed to be an example for imitation or for warning, by way of example.

She is *exemplarily* loyal *Howell*
Some he punisheth *exemplarily.* *Hakewill*

Ex'em-pla-ri-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being exemplary; fitness to be an example.

Ex'em-plar'i-ty (ĕgz-ĕm-plăr'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf. LL. *exemplaritas.*] Exemplariness. [*R.*]

The *exemplarity* of Christ's life. *Abp. Sharp.*

Ex'em-pla-ry (ĕgz'ĕm-plĭ-rў; 277), *a.* [L. *exemplaris,* fr. *exemplar:* cf. F. *exemplaire.* See EXEMPLAR.] **1.** Serving as a pattern, deserving to be proposed for imitation, commendable; as, an *exemplary* person; *exemplary* conduct.

[Bishops'] lives and doctrines ought to be *exemplary.* *Bacon.*

2 Serving as a warning; monitory, as, *exemplary* justice, punishment, or damages.

3. Illustrating as the proof of a thing. *Fuller.*

Exemplary damages. (*Law*) See under DAMAGE.

Ex'em-pla-ry, *n.* An exemplar, also, a copy of a book or writing. [*Obs.*] *Donne.*

Ex-em'pli-fi'a-ble (ĕgz-ĕm'plĭ-fī'ȧ-b'l), *a.* That can be exemplified.

Ex-em'pli-fi-ca'tion (-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The act of exemplifying; a showing or illustrating by example.

2. That which exemplifies; a case in point; example.

3. (*Law*) A copy or transcript attested to be correct by the seal of an officer having custody of the original.

Ex-em'pli-fi'er (ĕgz-ĕm'plĭ-fī'ẽr), *n.* One who exemplifies by following a pattern.

Ex-em'pli-fy (-fī), *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* EXEMPLIFIED (-fid); *p pr & vb. n.* EXEMPLIFYING.] [L. *exemplum* example + *-fy* : cf. LL *exemplificare* to copy, serve as an example.] **1** To show or illustrate by example.

He did but . . . *exemplify* the principles in which he had been brought up. *Cowper*

2. To copy; to transcribe; to make an attested copy or transcript of, under seal, as of a record. *Holland.*

3 To prove or show by an attested copy

Ex-empt' (ĕgz-ĕmt', 215), *a.* [F. *exempt,* L *exemptus,* p. p of *eximere* to take out, remove, free, *ex* out + *emere* to buy, take. Cf. EXON, REDEEM.] **1.** Cut off, set apart [*Obs.*]

Corrupted, and *exempt* from ancient gentry *Shak.*

2. Extraordinary; exceptional. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

3. Free, or released, from some liability to which others are subject; excepted from the operation or burden of some law; released; free; clear, privileged, — (with *from*) not subject to; not liable to; as, goods *exempt* from execution; a person *exempt* from jury service.

True nobility is *exempt* from fear *Shak*
'T is laid on all, not any one *exempt.* *Dryden*

Ex-empt', *n.* **1.** One exempted or freed from duty, one not subject.

2. One of four officers of the Yeomen of the Royal Guard, having the rank of corporal; an Exon. [*Eng.*]

Ex-empt', *v t* [*imp. & p. p* EXEMPTED; *p pr. & vb n* EXEMPTING.] [F. *exempter.* See EXEMPT, *a.*] **1.** To remove; to set apart. [*Obs.*] *Holland*

2 To release or deliver from some liability which others are subject to; to except or excuse from the operation of a law; to grant immunity to; to free from obligation, to release, as, to *exempt* from military duty, or from jury service, to *exempt* from fear or pain.

Death
So snatched will not *exempt* us from the pain
We are by doom to pay *Milton*

Ex-empt'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a* That may be exempted.

Ex-emp'tion (ĕgz-ĕmp'shŭn, 215), *n* [L *exemptio* a removing cf. F. *exemption* exemption.] The act of exempting, the state of being exempt, freedom from any charge, burden, evil, etc., to which others are subject, immunity; privilege, as, *exemption* of certain articles from seizure; *exemption* from military service, *exemption* from anxiety, suffering, etc

Ex-emp-ti'tious (ĕgz'ĕmp-tĭsh'ŭs, 215), *a* Separable [*Obs.*] "*Exemptitious* from matter" *Dr H More*

Ex-en'ter-ate (ĕks-ĕn'tẽr-āt), *v t* [L *exenteratus,* p p of *exenterare,* cf Gr ἐξεντερίζειν, ἐξ out + ἔντερον intestine.] To take out the bowels or entrails of, to disembowel, to eviscerate, as, *exenterated* fishes. [*R.*]

Exenterated rule-mongers and eviscerated logicians. *Hare*

Ex-en'ter-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [LL *exenteratio.*] Act of exenterating [*R.*] *Str T. Browne*

‖ **Ex're-qua'tur** (ĕks'rē-kwā'tẽr), *n* [L., 3d pers sing pres subj. of *exequi, exsequi,* to perform, execute.] **1** A written official recognition of a consul or commercial agent, issued by the government to which he is accredited, and authorizing him to exercise his powers in the place to which he is assigned.

2 Official recognition or permission *Prescott*

Ex-e'qui-al (ĕks-ē'kwĭ-al), *a.* [L *exequialis, exsequialis,* fr *exsequiae* exequies.] Of or pertaining to funerals, funereal. *Pope*

Ex-e'qui-ous (-ŭs), *a* Funereal. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

Ex'e-quy (ĕks'ē-kwў), *n, pl* EXEQUIES (-kwĭz) [L *exequiae, exsequiae,* a funeral procession, fr *exequi* to follow out: cf OF. *exeques* See EXECUTE.] A funeral rite (usually in the plural); the ceremonies of burial, obsequies, funeral procession

But see his *exequies* fulfilled in Rouen *Shak.*

Ex-er'cent (ĕks-ẽr'sent), *a* [L *exercens, -entis,* p. pr of *exercere.* See EXERCISE.] Practising, professional [*Obs.*] "Every *exercent* advocate" *Ayliffe*

Ex'er-ci'sa-ble (ĕks'ẽr-sĭ'zȧ-b'l), *a* That may be exercised, used, or exerted

Ex'er-cise (-siz), *n.* [F. *exercice,* L *exercitium,* from *exercere, exercitum,* to drive on, keep busy, prob. orig, to thrust or drive out of the inclosure; *ex* out + *arcere* to shut up, inclose. See ARK.] **1.** The act of exercising; a setting in action or practicing; employment in the proper mode of activity, exertion; application, use; habitual activity, occupation, in general; practice

In the *exercise* of the important function confided by the constitution to the legislature *Jefferson*

O we will walk this world,
Yoked in all *exercise* of noble end *Tennyson*

2. Exertion for the sake of training or improvement,

whether physical, intellectual, or moral; practice to acquire skill, knowledge, virtue, perfectness, grace, etc. "Desire of knightly *exercise*." *Spenser.*

An *exercise* of the eyes and memory. *Locke.*

3. Bodily exertion for the sake of keeping the organs and functions in a healthy state; hygienic activity; as, to take *exercise* on horseback.

The wise for cure on *exercise* depend. *Dryden.*

4. The performance of an office, a ceremony, or a religious duty.

Lewis refused even those of the church of England . . . the public *exercise* of their religion. *Addison*

To draw him from his holy *exercise*. *Shak.*

5 That which is done for the sake of exercising, practicing, training, or promoting skill, health, mental improvement, moral discipline, etc.; that which is assigned or prescribed for such ends; hence, a disquisition; a lesson; a task; as, military or naval *exercises;* musical *exercises;* an *exercise* in composition.

The clumsy *exercises* of the European tourney *Prescott*

He seems to have taken a degree, and performed public *exercises* in Cambridge, in 1565 *Brydges*

6. That which gives practice; a trial; a test.

Patience is more oft the *exercise*
Of saints, the trial of their fortitude *Milton*

Exercise bone (*Med.*), a deposit of bony matter in the soft tissues, produced by pressure or exertion.

Ex'er-cise (ĕks'ẽr-sīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXERCISED (-sīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXERCISING (-sī'zĭng).] **1** To set in action; to cause to act, move, or make exertion, to give employment to; to put in action habitually or constantly; to school or train, to exert repeatedly, to busy.

Herein do I *exercise* myself, to have always a conscience void of offense. *Acts* xxiv 16.

2. To exert for the sake of training or improvement; to practice in order to develop, hence, also, to improve by practice, to discipline, and to use or to perform for the purpose of training, as, to *exercise* arms, to *exercise* one's self in music, to *exercise* troops.

About him *exercised* heroic games
The unarmed youth. *Milton*

3. To occupy the attention and effort of, to task; to tax, especially in a painful or vexatious manner, to harass; to vex; to worry or make anxious, to afflict, to discipline; as, *exercised* with pain

Where pain of unextinguishable fire
Must *exercise* us without hope of end *Milton*

4. To put in practice, to carry out in action; to perform the duties of; to use; to employ, to practice; as, to *exercise* authority; to *exercise* an office.

I am the Lord which *exercise* loving-kindness, judgment, and righteousness, in the earth *Jer.* ix 24

The people of the land have used oppression and *exercised* robbery. *Ezek.* xxii 29.

Ex'er-cise, *v. i.* To exercise one's self, as under military training; to drill, to take exercise, to use action or exertion; to practice gymnastics, as, to *exercise* for health or amusement.

I wear my trusty sword,
When I do *exercise*. *Cowper*

Ex'er-ci'ser (-sī'zẽr), *n.* One who exercises

Ex'er-ci'si-ble (-sī'zĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being exercised, employed, or enforced; as, the authority of a magistrate is *exercisible* within his jurisdiction

Ex-er'ci-ta'tion (ĕgz-ẽr'sĭ-tā'shŭn *or* ĕks-), *n.* [L. *exercitatio*, fr. *exercitare*, intens. fr *exercere* to exercise: cf. F. *exercitation.*] Exercise, practice; use. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Ex-ergue' (ĕgz-ẽrg' *or* ĕks-), *n.* [F., fr Gr ἐξ out + ἔργον work; lit., out work, *i. e.*, accessory work. See WORK.] (*Numis.*) The small space beneath the base line of a subject engraved on a coin or medal It usually contains the date, place, engraver's name, etc., or other subsidiary matter. *Fairholt.*

Ex-ert' (ĕgz-ẽrt'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* EXERTED; *p pr. & vb. n.* EXERTING.] [L. *exertus, exsertus*, p p. of *exserere, exserere*, to thrust out, *ex* out + *serere* to join or bind together. See SERIES, and cf EXSERT.] **1.** To thrust forth, to emit, to push out [*Obs.*]

So from the seas *exerts* his radiant head
The star by whom the lights of heaven are led *Dryden*

2. To put forth, as strength, force, ability, or anything of the nature of an active faculty, to put in vigorous action; to bring into active operation, as, to *exert* the strength of the body, limbs, faculties, or imagination; to *exert* the mind or the voice.

3. To put forth, as the result or exercise of effort, to bring to bear; to do or perform

When the will has *exerted* an act of command on any faculty of the soul or member of the body *South*

To exert one's self, to use efforts or endeavors; to strive; to make an attempt

Ex-er'tion (-ẽr'shŭn), *n* The act of exerting, or putting into motion or action, the active exercise of any power or faculty; an effort, esp. a laborious or perceptible effort; as, an *exertion* of strength or power, an *exertion* of the limbs or of the mind, it is an *exertion* for him to move, to-day.

Syn. — Attempt, endeavor, effort, essay, trial See ATTEMPT.

Ex-ert'ive (-ẽrt'ĭv), *a.* Having power or a tendency to exert; using exertion.

Ex-ert'ment (-ment), *n.* Exertion. [*R.*]

Ex-e'sion (ĕgz-ē'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exedere, exesum*, to eat up; *ex* out + *edere* to eat.] The act of eating out or through. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Ex-es'tu-ate (ĕgz-ĕs'tū-āt; 135), *v. i.* [L *exaestuatus*, p. p. of *exaestuare* to boil up. See ESTUATE.] To be agitated; to boil up; to effervesce. [*Obs.*]

Ex-es'tu-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exaestuatio.*] A boiling up; effervescence. [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

‖ **Ex'e-unt** (ĕks'ē-ŭnt). [L., 3d pers. pl. pres of *exire* to go out.] They go out, or retire from the scene, as, *exeunt* all except Hamlet. See 1st EXIT.

Ex'fe-ta'tion (ĕks'fē-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *ex-* + *fetation.*] (*Med.*) Imperfect fetation in some organ exterior to the uterus; extra-uterine fetation. *Hoblyn.*

Ex-fo'li-ate (ĕks-fō'lĭ-āt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* EXFOLIATED (-ā'tĕd); *p pr. & vb. n.* EXFOLIATING (-ā'tĭng).] [L. *exfoliare* to strip of leaves; *ex* out, from + *folium* leaf.] **1.** To separate and come off in scales or lamine, as pieces of carious bone or of bark.

2. (*Min*) To split into scales, especially to become converted into scales at the surface, as the result of heat or decomposition.

Ex-fo'li-ate, *v. t.* To remove scales, laminæ, or splinters from the surface of.

Ex-fo'li-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F. *exfoliation.*] The scaling off of a bone, a rock, or a mineral, etc., the state of being exfoliated.

Ex-fo'li-a-tive (ĕks-fō'lĭ-ā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf F *exfoliatif.*] Having the power of causing exfoliation. — *n.* An exfoliative agent. *Wiseman.*

Ex-hal'a-ble (ĕks-hāl'ā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being exhaled or evaporated. *Boyle.*

Ex-hal'ant (-ant), *a.* [Cf. F. *exhalant*] Having the quality of exhaling or evaporating.

Ex'ha-la'tion (ĕks'hā-lā'shŭn *or* ĕgz'ā-, 277), *n* [L. *exhalatio:* cf. F. *exhalaison, exhalation*] **1** The act or process of exhaling, or sending forth in the form of steam or vapor; evaporation.

2 That which is exhaled, or which rises in the form of vapor, fume, or steam, effluvium; emanation; as, *exhalations* from the earth or flowers, decaying matter, etc.

Ye mists and *exhalations*, that now rise
From hill or steaming lake *Milton*

3 A bright phenomenon, a meteor

I shall fall
Like a bright *exhalation* in the evening *Shak*

Ex-hale' (ĕks-hāl' *or* ĕgz-āl'), *v t* [*imp & p. p* EXHALED (-hāld'), *p pr. & vb. n* EXHALING] [L. *exhalare, ex* out + *halare* to breathe, cf. F. *exhaler.* Cf. INHALE] **1.** To breathe out. Hence: To emit, as vapor; to send out, as an odor; to evaporate, as, the earth *exhales* vapor; marshes *exhale* noxious effluvia.

Less fragrant scents the unfolding rose *exhales* *Pope*

2. To draw out; to cause to be emitted in vapor; as, the sun *exhales* the moisture of the earth

Ex-hale', *v. i.* To rise or be given off, as vapor, to pass off, or vanish.

Their inspiration *exhaled* in elegies *Prescott*

Ex-hale'ment (-ment), *n.* Exhalation [*Obs.*]

Ex-hal'ence (-ens), *n.* Exhalation [*R.*]

Ex haust' (ĕgz-gast', 277), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* EXHAUSTED; *p pr. & vb. n* EXHAUSTING.] [L. *exhaustus*, p p. of *exhaurire; ex* out + *haurire* to draw, esp. water, perh. akin to Icel. *ausa* to sprinkle, pump, and prob to E *oust.* Cf. OUST, *v t.*] **1.** To draw or let out wholly; to drain off completely, as, to *exhaust* the water of a well, the moisture of the earth is *exhausted* by evaporation.

2 To empty by drawing or letting out the contents, as, to *exhaust* a well, or a treasury

3 To drain, metaphorically, to use or expend wholly, or till the supply comes to an end; to deprive wholly of strength; to use up; to weary or tire out, to wear out, as, to *exhaust* one's strength, patience, or resources

A decrepit, *exhausted* old man at fifty-five. *Motley*

4. To bring out or develop completely; to discuss thoroughly; as, to *exhaust* a subject.

5. (*Chem*) To subject to the action of various solvents in order to remove all soluble substances or extractives; as, to *exhaust* a drug successively with water, alcohol, and ether.

Exhausted receiver. (*Physics*) See under RECEIVER

Syn. — To spend, consume, tire out, weary

Ex-haust', *a.* [L *exhaustus*, p p.] **1.** Drained, exhausted, having expended or lost its energy

2 Pertaining to steam, air, gas, etc., that is released from the cylinder of an engine after having performed its work

Exhaust draught, a forced draught produced by drawing air through a place, as through a furnace, instead of blowing it through — **Exhaust fan,** a fan blower so arranged as to produce an exhaust draught, or to draw air or gas out of a place, as out of a room in ventilating it. — **Exhaust nozzle, Exhaust orifice** (*Steam Engine*), the blast orifice or nozzle - **Exhaust pipe** (*Steam Engine*), the pipe that conveys exhaust steam from the cylinder to the atmosphere or to the condenser — **Exhaust port** (*Steam Engine*), the opening, in the cylinder or valve, by which the exhaust steam escapes — **Exhaust purifier** (*Milling*), a machine for sorting grains, or purifying middlings by an exhaust draught *Knight* — **Exhaust steam** (*Steam Engine*), steam which is allowed to escape from the cylinder after having been employed to produce motion of the piston. — **Exhaust valve** (*Steam Engine*), a valve that lets exhaust steam escape out of a cylinder

Ex-haust', *n.* (*Steam Engine*) **1** The steam let out of a cylinder after it has done its work there.

2. The foul air let out of a room through a register or pipe provided for the purpose.

Ex-haust'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, exhausts or draws out

Ex-haust'i-bil'i-ty (-ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n* Capability of being exhausted.

I was seriously tormented by the thought of the *exhaustibility* of musical combinations *J S Mill*

Ex-haust'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a* Capable of being exhausted, drained off, or expended. *Johnson*

Ex-haust'ing, *a.* Producing exhaustion; as, *exhausting* labors. — **Ex-haust'ing-ly,** *adv.*

Ex-haus'tion (ĕgz-gas'chŭn; 106, 277), *n.* [Cf. F. *exhaustion*] **1.** The act of drawing out or draining off; the act of emptying completely of the contents.

2 The state of being exhausted or emptied, the state of being deprived of strength or spirits.

3. (*Math.*) An ancient geometrical method in which an exhaustive process was employed. It was nearly equivalent to the modern method of limits.

☞ The method of exhaustions was applied to a great variety of propositions, pertaining to rectifications and quadratures, now investigated by the calculus.

Ex-haust'ive (ĕgz-gas'tĭv), *a.* Serving or tending to exhaust; exhibiting all the facts or arguments; as, an *exhaustive* method. — **Ex-haust'ive-ly,** *adv.*

Ex-haust'less, *a.* Not to be exhausted; inexhaustible, as, an *exhaustless* fund or store.

Ex-haust'ment (-ment), *n.* Exhaustion; drain [*Obs.*]

Ex-haus'ture (-gas'tūr), *n.* Exhaustion. *Wraxall.*

‖ **Ex'he-dra** (ĕks'hē-drā), *n.* [NL.] See EPHEDRA

Ex-her'e-date (ĕks-hĕr'ē-dāt), *v. t.* [L. *exheredatus*, p p of *exheredare* to disinherit; *ex* out + *heres, heredis*, heir.] To disinherit. [*R.*] *Huloet.*

Ex-her'e-da'tion (-dā'shŭn), *n.* [L *exheredatio:* cf. F. *exhérédation.*] A disinheriting; disherison. [*R.*]

Ex'he-red'i-ta'tion (ĕks'hē-rĕd'ĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *exheredare, exheredatum*, to disinherit.] A disinheriting; disherison [*R.*] *E. Waterhouse*

Ex-hib'it (ĕgz-ĭb'ĭt *or* ĕks-hĭb'ĭt), *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* EXHIBITED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXHIBITING.] [L. *exhibitus*, p. p. of *exhibere* to hold forth, to tender, exhibit, *ex* out + *habere* to have or hold. See HABIT] **1.** To hold forth or present to view; to produce publicly, for inspection; to show, especially in order to attract notice to what is interesting; to display; as, to *exhibit* commodities in a warehouse, a picture in a gallery.

Exhibiting a miserable example of the weakness of mind and body. *Pope*

2. (*Law*) To submit, as a document, to a court or officer, in course of proceedings; also, to present or offer officially or in legal form; to bring, as a charge.

He suffered his attorney-general to *exhibit* a charge of high treason against the earl *Clarendon.*

3. (*Med.*) To administer as a remedy; as, to *exhibit* calomel.

To exhibit a foundation or prize, to hold it forth or to tender it as a bounty to candidates — **To exhibit an essay,** to declaim or otherwise present it in public. [*Obs.*]

Ex-hib'it, *n.* **1.** Any article, or collection of articles, displayed to view, as in an industrial exhibition, a display; as, this *exhibit* was marked A, the English *exhibit*

2. (*Law*) A document produced and identified in court for future use as evidence.

Ex-hib'it-er (-ẽr), *n.* [Cf EXHIBITOR] One who exhibits; one who presents a petition, charge, or bill. *Shak.*

Ex'hi-bi'tion (ĕks'hĭ-bĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L *exhibitio* a delivering: cf. F. *exhibition*] **1** The act of exhibiting for inspection, or of holding forth to view, manifestation; display.

2. That which is exhibited, held forth, or displayed; also, any public show; a display of works of art, or of feats of skill, or of oratorical or dramatic ability, as, an *exhibition* of animals, an *exhibition* of pictures, statues, etc; an industrial *exhibition.*

3 Sustenance, maintenance, allowance, esp. for meat and drink, pension. Specifically (*Eng. Univ*) Private benefaction for the maintenance of scholars.

What maintenance he from his friends receives,
Like *exhibition* thou shalt have from me *Shak*

I have given more *exhibitions* to scholars, in my days, than to the priests *Tyndale*

4 (*Med*) The act of administering a remedy.

Ex'hi-bi'tion-er (-ẽr), *n.* (*Eng Univ*) One who has a pension or allowance granted for support.

A youth who had come as an *exhibitioner* from Christ's Hospital *G Eliot*

Ex-hib'it-ive (ĕgz-ĭb'ĭt-ĭv *or* ĕks-hĭb'-), *a.* Serving for exhibition, representative, exhibitory. *Norris.* — **Ex-hib'it-ive-ly,** *adv.*

Ex-hib'it-or (-ĭt-ẽr), *n.* [Cf. L. *exhibitor* a giver.] One who exhibits

Ex-hib'it-o-ry (-ō-rĭ), *a* [L *exhibitorius* relating to giving up. cf F. *exhibitoire* exhibiting] Exhibiting; publicly showing. *J. Warton.*

Ex-hil'a-rant (ĕgz-ĭl'ā-rant *or* ĕks-hĭl'-), *a.* [L. *exhilarans, -antis*, p. pr. See EXHILARATE] Exciting joy, mirth, or pleasure. — *n.* That which exhilarates.

Ex-hil'a-rate (-rāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* EXHILARATED (-rā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXHILARATING] [L *exhilaratus*, p. p. of *exhilarare* to gladden, *ex* out + *hilarare* to make merry, *hilaris* merry, cheerful. See HILARIOUS.] To make merry or jolly, to enliven; to animate, to gladden greatly, to cheer; as, good news *exhilarates* the mind; wine *exhilarates* a man.

Ex-hil'a-rate, *v. i* To become joyous [*R*] *Bacon.*

Ex-hil'a-ra'ting (-rā'tĭng), *a* That exhilarates; cheering; gladdening — **Ex-hil'a-ra'ting-ly,** *adv.*

Ex-hil'a-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exhilaratio.*] **1** The act of enlivening the spirits; the act of making glad or cheerful; a gladdening.

2. The state of being enlivened or cheerful.

Exhilaration hath some affinity with joy, though it be a much lighter motion *Bacon*

Syn. — Animation, joyousness; gladness; cheerfulness; gayety, hilarity; merriment, jollity.

Ex-hort' (ĕgz-ĕrt' *or* ĕks-hĕrt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXHORTED; *p. pr. & vb n* EXHORTING] [L. *exhortari; ex* out + *hortari* to incite, encourage cf. F. *exhorter.* See HORTATIVE.] To incite by words or advice, to animate or urge by arguments, as to a good deed or to laudable conduct; to address exhortation to, to urge strongly, hence, to advise, warn, or caution.

Examples gross as earth *exhort* me *Shak.*

Let me *exhort* you to take care of yourself *J D Forbes.*

Ex-hort', *v. i.* To deliver exhortation; to use words or arguments to incite to good deeds

With many other words did he testify and *exhort.* *Acts* ii 40.

Ex-hort', *n.* Exhortation. [*Obs.*] *Pope.*

Ex'hor-ta'tion (ĕks'hôr-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L *exhortatio:* cf. F. *exhortation.*] **1.** The act or practice of exhorting;

the act of inciting to laudable deeds; incitement to that which is good or commendable.

2. Language intended to incite and encourage; advice; counsel; admonition.

I 'll end my *exhortation* after dinner. *Shak.*

Ex-hor'ta-tive (ĕgz-ôr'tȧ-tĭv *or* ĕks-hôr'tȧ-tĭv), *a.* [L. *exhortativus:* cf. F. *exhortatif.*] Serving to exhort; exhortatory; hortative. *Barrow.*

Ex'hor-ta'tor (ĕks'hôr-tā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] An exhorter.

Ex-hor'ta-to-ry (ĕgz-ôr'tȧ-tō-rĭ *or* ĕks-hôr'-), *a.* [L. *exhortatorius:* cf. F. *exhortatoire.*] Of or pertaining to exhortation; hortatory. *Holinshed.*

Ex-hort'er (ĕgz-ôrt'ẽr *or* ĕks-hôrt'ẽr), *n.* One who exhorts or incites.

Ex-hu'ma-ted (ĕks-hū'mȧ-tĕd), *a.* Disinterred. [*Obs.*]

Ex'hu-ma'tion (ĕks'hū-mā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. LL. *exhumatio*, F. *exhumation.*] The act of exhuming that which has been buried; as, the *exhumation* of a body.

Ex-hume' (ĕks-hūm'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXHUMED (-hūmd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXHUMING.] [LL. *exhumare;* L. *ex* out + *humus* ground, soil. cf. F. *exhumer.* See HUMBLE.] To dig out of the ground, to take out of a place of burial; to disinter. *Muntell*

Ex'i-cate (ĕks'ĭk-kāt *or* ĕk-sĭk'kāt), *v. t.* See EXSICCATE. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Ex'i-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* See EXSICCATION. [*Obs.*]

Ex'i-gence (ĕks'ĭ-jens), *n.* [F.] Exigency. *Hooker.*

Ex'i-gen-cy (-jen-sȳ), *n.*, *pl.* EXIGENCIES (-sĭz). [LL. *exigentia:* cf. F. *exigence.*] The state of being exigent; urgent or exacting want, pressing necessity or distress; need; a case demanding immediate action, supply, or remedy; as, an unforeseen *exigency.* "The present *exigency* of his affairs." *Ludlow.*

Syn. — Demand; urgency; distress; pressure, emergency, necessity, crisis.

Ex'i-gen'da-ry (-jĕn'dȧ-rȳ), *n.* See EXIGENTER.

Ex'i-gent (ĕks'ĭ-jent), *a.* [L. *exigens, -entis,* p. pr. of *exigere* to drive out or forth, require, exact. See EXACT.] Exacting or requiring immediate aid or action, pressing, critical. "At this *exigent* moment." *Burke.*

Ex'i-gent, *n.* **1.** Exigency; pressing necessity, decisive moment. [*Obs.*]

Why do you cross me in this *exigent?* *Shak.*

2. (*O. Eng. Law*) The name of a writ in proceedings before outlawry. *Abbott*

Ex'i-gent-er (-ẽr), *n.* (*O. Eng. Law*) An officer in the Court of King's Bench and Common Pleas whose duty it was to make out exigents. The office is now abolished. *Cowell*

Ex'i-gi-ble (-jĭ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *exigible.* See EXIGENT.] That may be exacted, requirable. [*R.*] *A. Smith.*

Ex'i-gu'i-ty (-gū'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *exiguitas,* fr. *exiguus* small cf F. *exiguité.*] Scantiness, smallness, thinness. [*R.*] *Boyle.*

Ex-ig'u-ous (ĕks-ĭg'ū-ŭs *or* ĕgz-), *a.* [L. *exiguus.*] Scanty, small, slender, diminutive. [*R.*] "*Exiguous* resources." *Carlyle.* — **Ex-ig'u-ous-ness,** *n.* [*R.*]

Ex'ile (ĕks'īl, 277), *n.* [Obs. *exil,* fr. L. *exilium, exilium,* fr *exsul* one who quits, or is banished from, his native soil, *ex* out + *solum* ground, land, soil, or perh. fr the root of *salire* to leap, spring, cf F *exil* Cf. SOLE of the foot, SALTATION.] **1.** Forced separation from one's native country, expulsion from one's home by the civil authority, banishment, sometimes, voluntary separation from one's native country

Let them be recalled from their *exile* *Shak.*

2. The person expelled from his country by authority, also, one who separates himself from his home.

Thou art an *exile,* and thou must not stay *Shak.*

Syn. — Banishment, proscription, expulsion.

Ex'ile (ĕks'īl, 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXILED (-īld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXILING.] To banish or expel from one's own country or home, to drive away. "*Exiled* from eternal God." *Tennyson*

Calling home our *exiled* friends abroad *Shak.*

Syn. — See BANISH.

Ex-ile' (ĕgz-īl'), *a.* [L. *exilis.*] Small, slender, thin, fine [*Obs.*] "An *exile* sound." *Bacon*

Ex'ile-ment (ĕks'īl-ment *or* ĕgz-īl'-), *n.* [Cf. OF. *exilement.*] Banishment. [*R.*] *Sir H. Wotton.*

Ex-il'ic (ĕgz-ĭl'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to exile or banishment, esp. to that of the Jews in Babylon. *Encyc. Dict.*

Ex-i-li'tion (ĕks'ĭ-lĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *exilire* to spring forth, *ex* out + *salire* to spring, leap.] A sudden springing or leaping out. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Ex-il'i-ty (ĕks-ĭl'ĭ-tȳ *or* ĕgz-), *n.* [L. *exilitas* cf F. *exilité.* See EXILE, *a.*] Smallness, meagerness, slenderness, fineness, thinness [*R.*] *Paley*

Ex-im'i-ous (ĕgz-ĭm'ĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *eximius* taken out, *i. e.*, select, fr *eximere* to take out. See EXEMPT.] Select; choice; hence, extraordinary, excellent. [*Obs.*]

The *eximious* and arcane science of physic. *Fuller.*

Ex-in'a-nite (ĕks-ĭn'ȧ-nīt *or* ĕgz-), *v. t.* [L. *exinanitus,* p. p of *exinanire, ex* out (intens.) + *inanire* to make empty, *inanis* empty.] To make empty, to render of no effect, to humble. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Pearson*

Ex-in'a-ni'tion (-nĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *exinanitio.*] An emptying, an enfeebling; exhaustion, humiliation. [*Obs.*]

Fastings to the *exinanition* of spirits *Jer. Taylor.*

Ex-ist' (ĕgz-ĭst'), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* EXISTED, *p pr & vb. n.* EXISTING.] [L. *existere, existere,* to step out or forth, emerge, appear, exist, *er* out + *sistere* to cause to stand, to set, put, place, stand still, fr. *stare* to stand cf. F. *exister.* See STAND.] **1.** To be, as a fact and not as a mode, to have an actual or real being, whether material or spiritual.

Who now, alas! no more is missed
Than if he never did *exist* *Swift.*

To conceive the world . . to have *existed* from eternity *South.*

2. To be manifest in any manner; to continue to be, as, great evils *existed* in his reign.

3. To live; to have life or the functions of vitality; as, men can not *exist* in water, nor fishes on land.

Syn. — See BE.

Ex-ist'ence (ĕgz-ĭst'ens), *n.* [Cf. F. *existence.*] **1.** The state of existing or being; actual possession of being; continuance in being; as, the *existence* of body and of soul in union; the separate *existence* of the soul, immortal *existence.*

The main object of our *existence.* *Lubbock.*

2. Continued or repeated manifestation; occurrence, as of events of any kind, as, the *existence* of a calamity or of a state of war

The *existence,* therefore, of a phenomenon, is but another word for its being perceived, or for the interred possibility of perceiving it. *J. S. Mill.*

3. That which exists; a being, a creature, an entity; as, living *existences*

Ex-ist'en-cy (-en-sȳ), *n.* Existence [*R.*] *Sir M. Hale.*

Ex-ist'ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *existens, -entis,* p. pr. of *existere.* See EXIST.] Having being or existence, existing; being; occurring now, taking place.

The eyes and mind are fastened on objects which have no real being, as if they were truly *existent.* *Dryden*

Ex'is-ten'tial (ĕgz'ĭs-tĕn'shal *or* ĕks'-), *a.* Having existence. [*Archaic*] *Bp. Barlow.* — **Ex'is-ten'tial-ly,** *adv.* [*Archaic*]

Existentially as well as essentially intelligent. *Coleridge*

Ex-ist'er (ĕgz-ĭst'ẽr), *n* One who exists.

Ex-ist'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of existence. *Grew.*

Ex-is'ti-ma'tion (ĕgz-ĭs'tĭ-mā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *existimatio* judgment, opinion, fr. *existimare* to estimate. See ESTIMATE.] Esteem, opinion, reputation. [*Obs.*] *Steele*

Ex'it (ĕks'ĭt). [L., 3d pers. sing. pres of *exire* to go out. See EXEUNT, ISSUE.] He (or she) goes out, or retires from view; as, *exit* Macbeth.

☞ The Latin words *exit* (he or she goes out), and *exeunt* (they go out), are used in dramatic writings to indicate the time of withdrawal from the stage of one or more of the actors.

Ex'it, *n.* [See 1st EXIT.] **1** The departure of a player from the stage, when he has performed his part.

They have their *exits* and their entrances *Shak.*

2 Any departure; the act of quitting the stage of action or of life, death, as, to make one's *exit*

Sighs for his *exit*, vulgarly called death *Cowper*

3 A way of departure, passage out of a place, egress, way out.

Forcing the water forth through its ordinary *exits* *Woodward*

Ex-i'tial (ĕgz-ĭsh'ȧl), } *a.* [L. *exitialis, exitiosus,* fr
Ex-i'tious (-ĭsh'ŭs), } *exitium* a going out, a going to naught, *v. e*, ruin, fr *exire* to go out: cf. F *exitial.*] Destructive, fatal [*Obs.*] "*Exitial* fevers." *Harvey*

Ex'o- (ĕks'ō-) [Gr. ἐξω out, outside, fr. ἐξ out See Ex-.] A prefix signifying *out of, outside,* as in *exocarp, exogen, exoskeleton*

Ex'o-car'di-ac (ĕks'ō-kar'dĭ-ăk), } *a* [*Exo-* + Gr
Ex'o-car'di-al (ĕks'ō-kar'dĭ-ȧl), } καρδία heart] (*Anat.*) Situated or arising outside of the heart, as, *exocardial* murmurs, — opposed to *endocardiac*

Ex'o-carp (ĕks'ō-kȧrp), *n* [*Exo-* + Gr καρπος fruit.] (*Bot.*) The outer portion of a fruit, as the flesh of a peach or the rind of an orange See *Illust* of DRUPE.

Ex'oc-cip'i-tal (ĕks'ŏk-sĭp'ĭ-tal), *a* [Pref *ex-* + *occipital*] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to a bone or region on each side of the great foramen of the skull — *n* The exoccipital bone, which often forms a part of the occipital in the adult, but is usually distinct in the young

‖ **Ex'o-oe'tus** (ĕks'ō-ē'tŭs), *or* ‖ **Ex'o coe'tus,** *n.* [NL. *exocetus,* L. *exocoetus* a fish that sleeps on the shore, Gr. ἐξώκοιτος, lit., sleeping out, ἔξω outside of + κοίτη bed] (*Zool.*) A genus of fishes, including the common flying fishes See FLYING FISH

Ex-oc'u-late (ĕks-ŏk'ū-lāt), *v. t.* [L. *exoculatus,* p. p of *exoculare* to exoculate, *ex* out + *oculus* an eye] To deprive of eyes [*R.*] *W. C. Hazlitt*

Ex'ode (ĕks'ōd), *n* [L. *exodium,* Gr ἐξοδιον (sc. μέλος song), fr ἔξοδιος belonging to an exit, or to the finale of a tragedy, fr ἔξοδος cf F *exode* See EXODUS.] **1** Departure, exodus, esp, the exodus of the Israelites from Egypt [*Obs.*] *I. Coleman Bolingbroke*

2 (*Gr Drama*) The final chorus, the catastrophe

3 (*Rom Antiq*) An afterpiece of a comic description, either a farce or a travesty

Ex-od'ic (ĕks-ŏd'ĭk), *a* [Gr ἐξοδικός belonging to departure. See EXODUS.] (*Physiol.*) Conducting influences from the spinal cord outward, — said of the motor or efferent nerves Opposed to *esodic*

‖ **Ex-o'di-um** (-ō'dĭ-ŭm), *n.* [L.] See EXODE

Ex'o-dus (ĕks'ō-dŭs), *n* [L., the book of Exodus, Gr. ἔξοδος a going or marching out, ἐξ out + ὁδός way, cf. Skr. *ā-sad* to approach] **1** A going out; particularly (the Exodus), the going out or journey of the Israelites from Egypt under the conduct of Moses, and hence, any large migration from a place

2 The second book of the Old Testament, which contains the narrative of the departure of the Israelites from Egypt.

Ex'o-dy (-dȳ), *n* Exodus, withdrawal [*Obs.*]

The time of the Jewish *exody* *Sir M. Hale*

Ex'-of-fi'cio (ĕks' ŏf-fĭsh'ĭ-ō); *pl* EX OFFICIIS (-Is) [L.] From office, by virtue, or as a consequence, of an office, officially.

Ex-og'a-mous (ĕks-ŏg'ȧ-mŭs), *a.* [*Exo-* + Gr. γάμος marriage.] Relating to exogamy; marrying outside of the limits of one's own tribe, — opposed to *endogamous.*

Ex-og'a-my (-mȳ), *n.* The custom, or tribal law, which prohibits marriage between members of the same tribe; marriage outside of the tribe, — opposed to *endogamy.* *Lubbock.*

Ex'o-gen (ĕks'ō-jĕn), *n.* [*Exo-* + *-gen:* cf. F. *exogène.*] (*Bot.*) A plant belonging to one of the great primary classes which includes the greater part of the vegetable kingdom, and in which the plants are characterized by having distinct wood, bark, and pith, the wood forming a layer between the other two, and increasing, if at all, by the annual addition of a new layer to the outside next to the bark. The leaves are commonly netted-veined, and the number of cotyledons is two, or, very rarely, several in a whorl. Cf. ENDOGEN. *Gray.*

Ex'o-ge-net'ic (ĕks'ō-jē-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Arising or growing from without, exogenous.

Ex-og'e-nous (ĕks-ŏj'ē-nŭs), *a.* **1.** (*Bot.*) Pertaining to, or having the character of, an exogen, — the opposite of *endogenous.*

2 (*Biol.*) Growing by addition to the exterior.

3. (*Anat.*) Growing from previously ossified parts; — opposed to *autogenous.* *Owen.*

Exogenous aneurism (*Med.*), an aneurism which is produced by causes acting from without, as from injury.

‖ **Ex'o-gy'ra** (ĕks'ō-jī'rȧ), *n* [NL., fr Gr ἔξω out, outside + γῦρος circle.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of Cretaceous fossil shells allied to oysters.

Ex'o-lete (ĕks'ō-lēt), *a.* [L. *exoletus,* p. p of *exolescere* to grow out, grow out of use; *ex* out + *olescere* to grow.] Obsolete; out of use; stale; insipid. [*Obs.*]

Ex'o-lu'tion (-lū'shŭn), *n* [L. *exsolutio* a release. See LOOSE.] See EXSOLUTION. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Ex-olve' (ĕgz-ŏlv'), *v. t.* [L. *exsolvere, exsolutum, ex* out + *solvere*] To loose; to pay. [*Obs.*]

Ex'on (ĕks'ŏn), *n.* [NL., from E. *Exe* (Celt. *usge* water) the name of a river.] A native or inhabitant of Exeter, in England

Ex'on, *n.* [F. *exempt* an under officer.] An officer of the Yeomen of the Guard, an Exempt. [*Eng.*]

Ex-on'er-ate (ĕgz-ŏn'ẽr-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* EXONERATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb n.* EXONERATING (-ā'tĭng).] [L. *exoneratus,* p. p of *exonerare* to free from a burden; *ex* out, from + *onerare* to load, *onus* load. See ONEROUS.]

1. To unload; to disburden; to discharge [*Obs.*]

All *exonerate* themselves into one common duct *Ray*

2. To relieve of, in a moral sense, as of a charge, obligation, or load of blame resting on one; to clear of something that lies upon or oppresses one, as an accusation or imputation, as, to *exonerate* one's self from blame, or from the charge of avarice. *Burke*

3. To discharge from duty or obligation, as a bail.

Syn. — To absolve, acquit, exculpate. See ABSOLVE

Ex-on'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* [L. *exoneratio:* cf F. *exoneration.*] The act of disburdening, discharging, or freeing morally from a charge or imputation, also, the state of being disburdened or freed from a charge

Ex-on'er-a-tive (ĕgz-ŏn'ẽr-ā-tĭv), *a* Freeing from a burden or obligation, tending to exonerate.

Ex-on'er-a'tor (-ā'tẽr), *n.* [L., an unloader] One who exonerates or frees from obligation.

‖ **Ex'oph-thal'mi-a** (ĕks'ŏf-thăl'mĭ-ȧ), *n* [NL., fr. Gr ἐξοφθαλμος with prominent eyes; ἐξ out + ὀφθαλμός the eye] (*Med.*) The protrusion of the eyeball so that the eyelids will not cover it, in consequence of disease.

Ex'oph-thal'mic (-mĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to, or characterized by, exophthalmia.

Exophthalmic goiter. Same as BASEDOW'S DISEASE.

‖ **Ex'oph-thal'mos** (-mŏs), ‖ **Ex'oph-thal'mus** (-mŭs), *n* [NL.] (*Med.*) Same as EXOPHTHALMIA.

Ex'oph-thal'my (-mȳ), *n.* (*Med.*) Exophthalmia.

Ex-oph'yl-lous (ĕks-ŏf'ĭl-lŭs *or* ĕks'ō-fĭl'-), *a* [*Exo-* + Gr φυλλον] (*Bot.*) Not sheathed in another leaf.

Ex'o-plasm (ĕks'ō-plăz'm), *n* [*Exo-* + Gr πλάσμα form, fr πλασσειν to mold.] (*Biol.*) See ECTOSARC, and ECTOPLASM

Ex-op'o-dite (ĕks-ŏp'ō-dīt), *n* [*Exo-* + Gr ποῦς, ποδος, foot] (*Zool.*) The external branch of the appendages of Crustacea

Ex-op'ta-ble (-tȧ-b'l), *a* [L. *exoptabilis*] Very desirable. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Ex-op'tile (ĕks-ŏp'tĭl *or* -tēl), *n* [F., fr Gr ἐξ without + πτιλον feather, plumage] (*Biol.*) A name given by Latham to the stoutly to dicotyledons, — so called because the plumule is naked

Ex'o-ra-ble (ĕks'ō-rȧ-b'l), *a* [L. *exorabilis:* cf. F. *exorable* See EXORATE] Capable of being moved by entreaty, pitiful, tender. *Milton*

Ex'o-rate (-rāt), *v. t.* [L. *exoratus,* p. p of *exorare* to gain by entreaty, *ex* out, from + *orare* to pray] To persuade, or to gain, by entreaty. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

Ex'o-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exoratio*] Entreaty. [*R.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Ex-or'bi-tance (ĕgz-ôr'bĭ-tans), } *n.* A going out of
Ex-or'bi-tan-cy (-tan-sȳ), } or beyond the usual or due limit, hence, enormity, extravagance, gross deviation from rule, right, or propriety; as, the *exorbitances* of the tongue or of deportment, *exorbitance* of demands "A curb to your *exorbitancies*." *Dryden*

The lamentable *exorbitances* of their superstitions *Bp Hall*

Ex-or'bi-tant (-tant), *a.* [L. *exorbitans, -antis,* p pr of *exorbitare* to go out of the track, *ex* out + *orbita* track: cf. F. *exorbitant.* See ORBIT.] **1** Departing from an orbit or usual track, hence, deviating from the usual or due course, going beyond the appointed rules or established limits of right or propriety, excessive; extravagant, enormous, inordinate, as, *exorbitant* appetites and passions, *exorbitant* charges, demands, or claims.

Foul *exorbitant* desires *Milton*

2 Not comprehended in a settled rule or method, anomalous.

The Jews [were] inured with causes *exorbitant,* and such as their laws had not provided for *Hooker*

Ex-or'bi-tant-ly, *adv* In an exorbitant, excessive, or irregular manner, enormously

Ex-or'bi-tate (-tāt), *v. i* [L. *exorbitatus,* p p of *exorbitare* See EXORBITANT.] To go out of the track; to deviate [*Obs.*] *Bentley.*

Ex'or-cise (ĕks'ôr-sīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXORCISED (-sīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXORCISING (-sī'zĭng).] [L. *exorcisare*, Gr. ἐξορκίζειν; ἐξ out + ὁρκίζειν to make one swear, bind by an oath, fr. ὅρκος oath: cf. F. *exorciser*.]

1. To cast out, as a devil, evil spirits, etc., by conjuration or summoning by a holy name, or by certain ceremonies; to expel (a demon) or to conjure (a demon) to depart out of a person possessed by one.

He impudently *exorciseth* devils in the church. *Prynne.*

2. To deliver or purify from the influence of an evil spirit or demon.

Exorcise the beds and cross the walls. *Dryden.*

Mr. Spectator . . . do all you can to *exorcise* crowds who are possessed as I am. *Spectator.*

Ex'or-ci'ser (-sī'zẽr), *n.* An exorcist.

Ex'or-cism (-sĭz'm), *n.* [L. *exorcismus*, Gr. ἐξορκισμός: cf. F. *exorcisme*.] **1.** The act of exorcising, the driving out of evil spirits from persons or places by conjuration; also, the form of conjuration used.

2. Conjuration for raising spirits. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Ex'or-cist (-sĭst), *n.* [L. *exorcista*, Gr. ἐξορκιστής cf. F. *exorciste*.] **1.** One who expels evil spirits by conjuration or exorciam.

Certain of the vagabond Jews, *exorcists* *Acts* xix 13.

2. A conjurer who can raise spirits. [*R.*]

Thou, like an *exorcist*, hast conjured up
My mortified spirit *Shak.*

Ex-or'di-al (ĕgz-ôr'dĭ-*al*), *a.* Pertaining to the exordium of a discourse; introductory.

The *exordial* paragraph of the second epistle. *I Taylor*

Ex-or'di-um (-ŭm), *n*; *pl.* E. EXORDIUMS (-ŭmz), L. EXORDIA (-ȧ). [L., fr. *exordiri* to begin a web, lay a warp, begin; *ex* out + *ordiri* to begin a web, begin, akin to E. *order*. See ORDER.] A beginning; an introduction; especially, the introductory part of a discourse or written composition, which prepares the audience for the main subject; the opening part of an oration. "The *exordium* of repentance" *Jer. Taylor.* "Long prefaces and *exordiums*." *Addison.*

‖ **Ex'o-rhi'za** (ĕks'ō-rī'zȧ), *n.*; *pl.* EXORHIZÆ (-zē). [NL., fr. Gr. ἔξω outside + ῥίζα root.] (*Bot.*) A plant whose radicle is not inclosed or sheathed by the cotyledons or plumule. *Gray.*

Ex'o-rhi'zal (-*zal*), } *a* (*Bot*) Having a radicle
Ex'o-rhi'zous (-zŭs), } which is not inclosed by the cotyledons or plumule; of or relating to an exorhiza.

Ex'or-na'tion (ĕks'ôr-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exornatio*, fr. *exornare*. See ORNATE.] Ornament, decoration, embellishment. [*Obs.*]

Hyperbolical *exornations* . . . many much affect *Burton.*

Ex-or'tive (ĕgz-ôr'tĭv *or* ĕks-), *a.* [L. *exortivus*, fr. *exortus* a coming forth, rising; *ex* out + *oriri* to rise, come forth.] Rising, relating to the east. [*R.*]

Ex-os'cu-late (ĕks-ŏs'kŭ-lāt *or* ĕgz-), *v. t.* [L. *exosculatus*, p. p. of *exosculari* to kiss. See OSCULATE.] To kiss; especially, to kiss repeatedly or fondly. [*Obs.*]

Ex'o-skel'e-tal (ĕks'ō-skĕl'ē-tal), *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the exoskeleton, as, *exoskeletal* muscles.

Ex'o-skel'e-ton (-tŭn), *n.* [*Exo-* + *skeleton*.] (*Anat.*) The hardened parts of the external integument of an animal, including hair, feathers, nails, horns, scales, etc., as well as the armor of armadillos and many reptiles, and the shells or hardened integument of numerous invertebrates; external skeleton, dermoskeleton.

Ex'os-mose' (ĕks'ŏz-mōs' *or* ĕks'ŏs-), *n.* [*Exo-* + *osmose*: cf. F. *exosmose*.] (*Physics*) The passage of gases, vapors, or liquids through membranes or porous media from within outward, in the phenomena of osmose; — opposed to *endosmose*. See OSMOSE.

‖ **Ex'os-mo'sis** (-mō'sĭs), *n.* [NL. See EXO-, and OSMOSE.] (*Physics*) See EXOSMOSE.

Ex'os-mot'ic (-mŏt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to exosmose.

Ex'o-spore (ĕks'ō-spōr), *n.* [*Exo-* + *spore*.] (*Bot.*) The extreme outer wall of a spore, the epispore.

Ex-os'sate (ĕks-ŏs'sāt *or* ĕgz-), *v. t.* [L. *exossatus*, p. p. of *exossare* to bone, fr. *exos* without bones; *ex* out + *os*, *ossis*, bone.] To deprive of bones; to take out the bones of, to bone. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Ex'os-sa'tion (ĕks'ŏs-sā'shŭn), *n.* A depriving of bone or of fruit stones [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Ex-os'se-ous (ĕks-ŏs'sē-ŭs *or* ĕgz-), *a.* [*Ex-* + *osseous*.] Boneless "*Exosseous* animals" *Sir T. Browne.*

Ex'o-stome (ĕks'ō-stōm), *n.* [*Exo-* + Gr. στόμα mouth: cf. F. *exostome*.] (*Bot.*) The small aperture or foramen in the outer coat of the ovule of a plant.

‖ **Ex'os-to'sis** (ĕks'ŏs-tō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. ἐξόστωσις, ἐξ out + ὀστέον bone cf. F. *exostose*.] **1.** (*Med.*) Any protuberance of a bone which is not natural; an excrescence or morbid enlargement of a bone. *Core*

2. (*Bot.*) A knot formed upon or in the wood of trees by disease.

Ex'o-ter'ic (ĕks'ō-tĕr'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *exotericus*, Gr. ἐξω-
Ex'o-ter'ic-al (-ĭ-*kal*), } τερικός, fr. ἔξω outside, fr. ἐξ out: cf. F. *exotérique*. See EX-.] External, public; suitable to be imparted to the public, hence, capable of being readily or fully comprehended, — opposed to *esoteric*, or secret.

The foppery of an *exoteric* and esoteric doctrine *De Quincey*

Ex'o-ter'i-cism (-ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* Exoteric doctrines.

Ex'o-ter'ics (-ĭks), *n. pl.* (*Philos.*) The public lectures or published writings of Aristotle See ESOTERICS

Ex'o-ter-y (ĕks'ō-tĕr-ȳ), *n.*; *pl.* EXOTERIES (-Iz). That which is obvious, public, or common.

Dealing out *exoteries* only to the vulgar *A. Tucker.*

‖ **Ex'o-the'ca** (-thē'kȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr ἔξω outside + θήκη a case, box.] (*Zoöl.*) The tissue which fills the interspaces between the coste of many madreporarian corals, usually consisting of small transverse or oblique septa.

‖ **Ex'o-the'ci-um** (-thē'shĭ-ŭm *or* -sĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL. See EXOTHECA.] (*Bot.*) The outer coat of the anther.

Ex-ot'ic (ĕgz-ŏt'ĭk), *a.* [L. *exoticus*, Gr. ἐξωτικός, fr. ἔξω outside: cf. F. *exotique*. See EXOTERIC.] Introduced from a foreign country; not native; extraneous; foreign; as, an *exotic* plant; an *exotic* term or word.

Nothing was so splendid and *exotic* as the embassador. *Evelyn.*

Ex-ot'ic, *n.* Anything of foreign origin; something not of native growth, as a plant, a word, a custom.

Plants that are unknown to Italy, and such as the gardeners call *exotics* *Addison.*

Ex-ot'ic-al (-ĭ-*kal*), *a.* Foreign; not native; exotic. [*R.*] — **Ex-ot'ic-al-ness**, *n.*

Ex-ot'i-cism (-ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* The state of being exotic; also, anything foreign, as a word or idiom; an exotic.

Ex-pand' (ĕks-pănd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXPANDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXPANDING.] [L. *expandere*, *expansum*; *ex* out + *pandere* to spread out, to throw open; perh. akin to E. *patent*. Cf. SPAWN.] **1.** To lay open by extending; to open wide; to spread out; to diffuse; as, a flower *expands* its leaves.

Then with *expanded* wings he steers his flight. *Milton.*

2. To cause the particles or parts of to spread themselves or stand apart, thus increasing bulk without addition of substance; to make to occupy more space; to dilate; to distend; to extend every way; to enlarge; — opposed to *contract*; as, to *expand* the chest; heat *expands* all bodies; to *expand* the sphere of benevolence.

3. (*Math.*) To state in enlarged form; to develop; as, to *expand* an equation. See EXPANSION, 5.

Ex-pand', *v. i.* To become widely opened, spread apart, dilated, distended, or enlarged, as, flowers *expand* in the spring; metals *expand* by heat; the heart *expands* with joy *Dryden*

Ex-pand'er (-ẽr), *n.* Anything which causes expansion, esp. (*Mech.*) a tool for stretching open or expanding a tube, etc

Ex-pand'ing, *a.* That expands, or may be expanded; extending, spreading; enlarging.

Expanding bit, **Expanding drill** (*Mech.*), a bit or drill made adjustable for holes of various sizes, one which can be expanded in diameter while boring. — **Expanding pulley** (*Mach.*), a pulley so made, as in sections, that its diameter can be increased or diminished.

Ex-panse' (ĕks-pănse'), *n.* [From L. *expansus*, p. p. of *expandere*. See EXPAND.] That which is expanded or spread out; a wide extent of space or body, especially, the arch of the sky. "The green *expanse*." *Savage.*

Lights . . high in the *expanse* of heaven. *Milton*
The smooth *expanse* of crystal lakes. *Pope*

Ex-panse', *v. t.* To expand. [*Obs.*]

That lies *expansed* unto the eyes of all. *Sir T. Browne*

Ex-pan'si-bil'i-ty (ĕks-păn'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The capacity of being expanded, as, the *expansibility* of air

Ex-pan'si-ble (ĕks-păn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *expansible*.] Capable of being expanded or spread out widely

Bodies are not *expansible* in proportion to their weight *Grew*
— **Ex-pan'si-ble-ness**, *n* — **Ex-pan'si-bly**, *adv.*

Ex-pan'sile (-sĭl), *a.* Expansible.

Ether and alcohol are more *expansile* than water *Brande & C*

Ex-pan'sion (-shŭn), *n* [L. *expansio*: cf F. *expansion*.] **1** The act of expanding or spreading out, the condition of being expanded, dilatation, distention; enlargement.

2. That which is expanded, expanse; extended surface; as, the *expansion* of a sheet or of a lake, the *expansion* was formed of metal.

The starred *expansion* of the skies *Beattie*

3. Space through which anything is expanded, also, pure space.

Lost in *expansion*, void and infinite *Blackmore.*

4. (*Com.*) Enlargement or extension of business transactions, esp., increase of the circulation of bank notes.

5 (*Math.*) The developed result of an indicated operation; as, the *expansion* of $(a+b)^2$ is $a^2+2ab+b^2$

6. (*Steam Engine*) The operation of steam in a cylinder after its communication with the boiler has been cut off, by which it continues to exert pressure upon the moving piston.

7. (*Nav. Arch.*) The enlargement of the ship mathematically from a model or drawing to the full or building size, in the process of construction. *Ham. Nav. Encyc*

☞ *Expansion* is also used adjectively, as in *expansion* joint, *expansion* gear, etc.

Expansion curve, a curve the coordinates of which show the relations between the pressure and volume of expanding gas or vapor; esp. (*Steam engine*), that part of an indicator diagram which shows the declining pressure of the steam as it expands in the cylinder. — **Expansion gear** (*Steam Engine*), a cut-off gear. See *Illust.* of LINK MOTION. — **Automatic expansion gear** *or* **cut-off**, one that is regulated by the governor, and varies the supply of steam to the engine with the demand for power. — **Fixed expansion gear**, *or* **Fixed cut-off**, one that always operates at the same fixed point of the stroke. — **Expansion joint**, *or* **Expansion coupling** (*Mech. & Engin.*), a yielding joint or coupling, for so uniting parts of a machine or structure that expansion, as by heat, is prevented from causing injurious strains, as (*a*) A slide or set of rollers, at the end of a bridge truss, to support it but allow end play. (*b*) A telescopic joint in a steam pipe, to permit one part of the pipe to slide within the other (*c*) A clamp for holding a locomotive frame to the boiler while allowing lengthwise motion — **Expansion valve** (*Steam Engine*), a cut-off valve, to shut off steam from the cylinder before the end of each stroke.

Ex-pan'sive (ĕks-păn'sĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *expansif*.] Having a capacity or tendency to expand or dilate, diffusive, of much expanse, wide-extending; as, the *expansive* force of heat, the *expansive* quality of air.

A more *expansive* and generous compassion. *Eustace.*
His forehead was broad and *expansive*. *Prescott.*

— **Ex-pan'sive-ly**, *adv.* — **Ex-pan'sive-ness**, *n.*

Ex-pan'sure (-shur; 135), *n.* Expanse [*Obs.*]

"Night's rich *expansure*." *Chapman.*

‖ **Ex' par'te** (ĕks' pär'tē). [L. See EX-, and PART.] Upon or from one side only; one-sided; partial; as, an *ex parte* statement.

Ex parte application, one made without notice or opportunity to oppose. — **Ex parte council**, one that assembles at the request of only one of the parties in dispute. — **Ex parte hearing** *or* **evidence** (*Law*), that which is had or taken by one side or party in the absence of the other. Hearings before grand juries, and affidavits, are *ex parte*.

Wharton's Law Dict. Burrill.

Ex-pa'ti-ate (ĕks-pā'shĭ-āt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXPATIATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXPATIATING (-ā'tĭng).] [L. *expatiatus*, *exspatiatus*, p. p. of *expatiari*, *exspatiari*, to expatiate; *ex* out + *spatiari* to walk about, spread out, fr. *spatium* space. See SPACE.] **1.** To range at large, or without restraint.

Bids his free soul *expatiate* in the skies. *Pope.*

2. To enlarge in discourse or writing; to be copious in argument or discussion; to descant.

He *expatiated* on the inconveniences of trade. *Addison.*

Ex-pa'ti-ate, *v. t.* To expand; to spread; to extend; to diffuse; to broaden.

Afford art an ample field in which to *expatiate* itself. *Dryden.*

Ex-pa'ti-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* Act of expatiating.

Ex-pa'ti-a'tor (ĕks-pā'shĭ-ā'tẽr), *n.* One who expatiates. *Pegge.*

Ex-pa'ti-a-to-ry (-shĭ-ȧ-tō-rȳ *or* -shȧ-tō-rȳ; 106), *a.* Expansive; diffusive. [*R.*]

Ex-pa'tri-ate (ĕks-pā'trĭ-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXPATRIATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXPATRIATING (-ā'tĭng).] [LL. *expatriatus*, p. p. of *expatriare*; L. *ex* out + *patria* fatherland, native land, fr. *pater* father. See PATRIOT.] **1.** To banish; to drive or force (a person) from his own country, to make an exile of.

The *expatriated* landed interest of France. *Burke.*

2. Reflexively, as *To expatriate one's self*: To withdraw from one's native country, to renounce the rights and liabilities of citizenship where one is born, and become a citizen of another country.

Ex-pa'tri-a'tion (ĕks-pā'trĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *expatriation*.] The act of banishing, or the state of banishment; especially, the forsaking of one's own country, with a renunciation of allegiance.

Expatriation was a heavy ransom to pay for the rights of their minds and souls *Palfrey.*

Ex-pect' (ĕks-pĕkt'), *v. t* [*imp & p p.* EXPECTED; *p. pr & vb n* EXPECTING] [L. *expectare*, *exspectare*, *exspectatum*, to look out for, await, expect; *ex* out + *spectare* to look at. See SPECTACLE.] **1.** To wait for; to await. [*Obs.*]

Let 's in, and there *expect* their coming. *Shak.*

2. To look for (mentally), to look forward to, as to something that is believed to be about to happen or come; to have a previous apprehension of, whether of good or evil, to look for with some confidence; to anticipate, — often followed by an infinitive, sometimes by a clause (with, or without, *that*); as, I *expect* to receive wages, I *expect* that the troops will be defeated. "Good. I will *expect* you." *Shak* "*Expecting* thy reply." *Shak.*

The Somersetshire or yellow regiment . . . was *expected* to arrive on the following day *Macaulay*

Syn. — To anticipate, look for; await; hope. — To EXPECT, THINK, BELIEVE, AWAIT. *Expect* is a mental act and has always a reference to the future, to some coming event; as, a person *expects* to die, or he *expects* to survive. *Think* and *believe* have reference to the past and present, as well as to the future, as, I *think* the mail has arrived, I *believe* he came home yesterday, that he is at home now. There is a not uncommon use of *expect*, which is a confusion of the two, as, I *expect* the mail has arrived, I *expect* he is at home. This misuse should be avoided. *Await* is a physical or a moral act. We *await* that which, when it comes, will affect us personally We *expect* what may, or may not, interest us personally. See ANTICIPATE.

Ex-pect', *v. i.* To wait; to stay [*Obs.*] *Sandys.*

Ex-pect', *n.* Expectation. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ex-pect'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* [L. *expectabilis*.] That may be expected or looked for. *Sir T Browne.*

Ex-pect'ance (-ans), } *n* [Cf. LL. *expectantia*.]
Ex-pect'an-cy (-an-sȳ), }

1. The act or state of expecting, expectation. *Milton.*

2. That which is expected, or looked or waited for with interest, the object of expectation or hope.

The *expectancy* and rose of the fair state. *Shak.*

Estate in expectancy (*Law*), one the possession of which a person is entitled to have at some future time, either as a remainder or reversion, or on the death of some one. *Burrill.*

Ex-pect'ant (ĕks-pĕkt'ant), *a.* [L. *expectans*, *expectantis*, p. pr. of *expectare*, *exspectare*. cf F. *expectant*] Waiting in expectation; looking for; (*Med.*) waiting for the efforts of nature, with little active treatment.

Expectant estate (*Law*), an estate in expectancy. See under EXPECTANCY.

Ex-pect'ant, *n.* One who waits in expectation; one held in dependence by hope of receiving some good.

An *expectant* of future glory. *South.*
Those who had employments, or were *expectants*. *Swift*

Ex'pec-ta'tion (ĕks'pĕk-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *expectatio*, *exspectatio*: cf F. *expectation*.] **1.** The act or state of expecting or looking forward to an event as about to happen. "In *expectation* of a guest." *Tennyson.*

My soul, wait thou only upon God, for my *expectation* is from him *Ps.* lxii 5

2. That which is expected or looked for.

Why our great *expectation* should be called
The seed of woman. *Milton.*

3. The prospect of the future; grounds upon which something excellent is expected to happen, prospect of anything good to come, esp. of property or rank.

His magnificent *expectations* made him, in the opinion of the world, the best match in Europe *Prescott.*
By all men's eyes a youth of *expectation*. *Otway.*

4. The value of any chance (as the prospect of prize or property) which depends upon some contingent event. *Expectations* are computed for or against the occurrence of the event.

5. (*Med.*) The leaving of a disease principally to the efforts of nature to effect a cure.

Expectation of life, the mean or average duration of the life of individuals after any specified age.

Syn. — Anticipation; confidence; trust.

Ex-pect'a-tive (ĕks-pĕkt'ă-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *expectatif.*] Constituting an object of expectation; contingent.

Expectative grace, a mandate given by the pope or a prince appointing a successor to any benefice before it becomes vacant. *Foxe.*

Ex-pect'a-tive, *n.* [F. *expectative*, fr. *expectatif* expectant.] Something in expectation, esp., an expectative grace. *Milman.*

Ex-pect'ed-ly, *adv.* In conformity with expectation. [*R.*] *Walpole.*

Ex-pect'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who expects.

Ex-pect'ing-ly, *adv.* In a state of expectation.

Ex-pect'ive (-ĭv), *a.* Expectative. [*R.*] *Shipley*

Ex-pec'to-rant (ĕks-pĕk'tŏ-rant), *a.* [L. *expectorans*, p. pr. of *expectorare* to drive from the breast: cf. F. *expectorant.*] (*Med.*) Tending to facilitate expectoration or to promote discharges of mucus, etc., from the lungs or throat. — *n.* An expectorant medicine.

Ex-pec'to-rate (-rāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXPECTORATED (-rā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXPECTORATING (-rā'tĭng).] [L. *expectorare* to drive from the breast; *ex* out + *pectus, pectoris*, breast. See PECTORAL.] To eject from the trachea or lungs, to discharge, as phlegm or other matter, by coughing, hawking, and spitting; to spit forth.

Ex-pec'to-rate, *v. i.* To discharge matter from the lungs or throat by hawking and spitting; to spit.

Ex-pec'to-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *expectoration.*] **1.** The act of ejecting phlegm or mucus from the throat or lungs, by coughing, hawking, and spitting.

2. That which is expectorated, as phlegm or mucus

Ex-pec'to-ra-tive (ĕks-pĕk'tŏ-rā-tĭv), *a. & n.* Same as EXPECTORANT. *Harvey.*

Ex-pede' (-pēd'), *v. t.* To expedite; to hasten. [*Obs.*]

Ex-pe'di-ate (ĕks-pē'dĭ-āt), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *expédier* See EXPEDITE.] To hasten; to expedite. [*Obs.*] "To *expediate* their business." *Sir E. Sandys.*

Ex-pe'di-ence (ĕks-pē'dĭ-ens), } *n.* **1.** The quality of
Ex-pe'di-en-cy (-en-sy), } being expedient or advantageous, fitness or suitableness to effect a purpose intended; adaptedness to self-interest; desirableness; advantage; advisability; — sometimes contradistinguished from *moral rectitude.*

Divine wisdom discovers no *expediency* in vice. *Cogan*

To determine concerning the *expedience* of actions *Sharp.*

Much declamation may be heard in the present day against *expediency*, as if it were not the proper object of a deliberative assembly, and as if it were only pursued by the unprincipled *Whately*

2. Expedition, haste, dispatch [*Obs.*]

Making hither with all due *expedience* *Shak.*

3. An expedition; enterprise, adventure. [*Obs.*]

Forwarding this dear *expedience* *Shak.*

Ex-pe'di-ent (-ent), *a* [L. *expediens, -entis*, p. pr. of *expedire* to be expedient, release, extricate: cf. F. *expédient.* See EXPEDITE.] **1.** Hastening or urging forward; hence, tending to further or promote a proposed object; fit or proper under the circumstances; conducive to self-interest; desirable; advisable, advantageous, — sometimes contradistinguished from *right*

It is *expedient* for you that I go away *John* xvi 7

Nothing but the right can ever be *expedient*, since that can never be true expediency which would sacrifice a greater good to a less *Whately*

2. Quick; expeditious. [*Obs.*]

His marches are *expedient* to this town *Shak.*

Ex-pe'di-ent, *n.* **1.** That which serves to promote or advance; suitable means to accomplish an end.

What sure *expedient* then shall Juno find,
To calm her fears and ease her boding mind? *Philips*

2. Means devised in an exigency; shift.

Syn. — Shift, contrivance, resource; substitute.

Ex-pe'di-en'tial (-ĕn'shal), *a.* Governed by expediency; seeking advantage; as, an *expedientiul* policy. "Calculating, *expediential* understanding" *Hare.* — **Ex-pe'di-en'tial-ly,** *adv. Fitzed. Hall.*

Ex-pe'di-ent-ly (ĕks-pē'dĭ-ent-lў), *adv.* **1.** In an expedient manner; fitly, suitably, conveniently.

2. With expedition, quickly. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Ex-ped'i-ment (-pĕd'ĭ-ment), *n.* An expedient. [*Obs.*]

A like *expedient* to remove discontent *Barrow*

Ex-ped'i-tate (-tāt), *v. t.* [LL. *expeditatus*, p. p. of *expeditare* to expeditate, *ex* out + *pes, pedis*, foot.] (*Eng. Forest Laws*) To deprive of the claws or the balls of the fore feet, as, to *expeditate* a dog that he may not chase deer.

Ex-ped'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *expeditatio*.] (*Eng. Forest Laws*) The act of cutting out the balls or the claws of a dog's fore feet; lawing. *Blackstone*

Ex'pe-dite (ĕks'pē-dĭt), *a.* [L. *expeditus*, p. p. of *expedire* to free one caught by the foot, to extricate, set free, bring forward, make ready; *ex* out + *pes, pedis*, foot. See FOOT.] **1.** Free of impediment; unimpeded.

To make the way plain and *expedite.* *Hooker.*

2. Expeditious; quick; speedy; prompt.

Nimble and *expedite* . . in its operations *Tillotson*

Speech is a very short and *expedite* way of conveying their thoughts *Locke*

Ex'pe-dite, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXPEDITED (-dĭ'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXPEDITING (-dĭ'tĭng).] **1.** To relieve of impediments; to facilitate, to accelerate the process or progress of; to hasten; to quicken; as, to *expedite* the growth of plants.

To *expedite* your glorious march. *Milton.*

2. To dispatch; to send forth; to issue officially.

Such charters be *expedited* of course *Bacon*

Ex'pe-dite'ly (ĕks'pē-dĭt'lў), *adv.* In an expedite manner; expeditiously.

Ex'pe-dite'ness, *n.* Quality of being expedite.

Ex'pe-di'tion (ĕks'pē-dĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *expeditio*: cf. F. *expédition.*] **1.** The quality of being expedite; efficient promptness; haste; dispatch; speed, quickness, as, to carry the mail with *expedition.*

With winged *expedition*
Swift as the lightning glance. *Milton*

2. A sending forth or setting forth for the execution of some object of consequence, progress.

Putting it straight in *expedition.* *Shak*

3. An important enterprise, implying a change of place; especially, a warlike enterprise, a march or a voyage with martial intentions, an excursion by a body of persons for a valuable end, as, a military, naval, exploring, or scientific *expedition*; also, the body of persons making such an excursion.

The *expedition* miserably failed *Prescott*

Narrative of the exploring *expedition* to the Rocky Mountains *J. C. Fremont*

Ex'pe-di'tion-a-ry (-ă-rў), *a.* Of or pertaining to an expedition; as, an *expeditionary* force.

Ex'pe-di'tion-ist, *n.* One who goes upon an expedition. [*R.*] *North Brit. Rev.*

Ex'pe-di'tious (ĕks'pē-dĭsh'ŭs), *a.* Possessed of, or characterized by, expedition, or efficiency and rapidity in action; performed with, or acting with, expedition, quick; having celerity, speedy, as, an *expeditious* march or messenger. — **Ex'pe-di'tious-ly,** *adv* — **Ex'pe-di'tious-ness,** *n.*

Syn. — Prompt, ready, speedy, alert. See PROMPT.

Ex-ped'i-tive (ĕks-pĕd'ĭ-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *expéditif*] Performing with speed. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Ex-pel' (ĕks-pĕl'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* EXPELLED (-pĕld'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXPELLING.] [L. *expellere, expulsum, ex* out + *pellere* to drive: cf. F. *expulser.* See PULSE a beat.] **1.** To drive or force out from that within which anything is contained, inclosed, or situated, to eject, as, to *expel* air from a bellows.

Did not ye *expel* me out of my father's house? *Judg* xi 7

2. To drive away from one's country, to banish.

Forewasted all their land, and them *expelled* *Spenser*

He shall *expel* them from before you and ye shall possess their land *Josh* xxiii 5

3. To cut off from further connection with an institution of learning, a society, and the like, as, to *expel* a student or member

4 To keep out, off, or away; to exclude. "To *expel* the winter's flaw." *Shak.*

5 To discharge, to shoot. [*Obs.*]

Then he another and another [shaft] did *expel* *Spenser*

Syn. — To banish, exile; eject; drive out. See BANISH

Ex-pel'la-ble (-lă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being expelled or driven out. "*Expellable* by heat" *Kirwan.*

Ex-pel'ler (-lẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, expels.

Ex-pend' (ĕks-pĕnd'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* EXPENDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXPENDING.] [L. *expendere, expensum*, to weigh out, pay out, lay out, *ex* out + *pendere* to weigh. See POISE, and cf. SPEND.] To lay out, apply, or employ in any way, to consume by use, to use up or distribute, either in payment or in donations, to spend, as, they *expend* money for food or in charity, to *expend* time, labor, and thought; to *expend* hay in feeding cattle, oil in a lamp, water in mechanical operations.

If my death might make this island happy
I would *expend* it with all willingness. *Shak*

Ex-pend', *v i.* **1.** To be laid out, used, or consumed.

2. To pay out or disburse money

They go elsewhere to enjoy and to *expend* *Macaulay*

Ex-pend'i-tor (-ĭ-tẽr), *n* [LL.] (*O. Eng Law*) A disburser; especially, one of the disbursers of taxes for the repair of sewers. *Mozley & W.*

Ex-pend'i-ture (-ĭ-tūr, 135), *n.* **1** The act of expending; a laying out, as of money, disbursement

Our *expenditure* purchased commerce and conquest *Burke*

2. That which is expended or paid out, expense.

The receipts and *expenditures* of this extensive country *A. Hamilton*

Ex-pense' (ĕks-pĕns'), *n.* [L *expensa* (sc *pecunia*), or *expensum*, fr *expensus*, p. p of *expendere* See EXPEND.] **1.** A spending or consuming, disbursement, expenditure.

Husband nature's riches from *expense* *Shak*

2 That which is expended, laid out, or consumed, cost, outlay, charge, — sometimes with the notion of *loss* or *damage* to those on whom the expense falls; as, the *expenses* of war, an *expense* of time.

Courting popularity at his party's *expense* *Brougham*

3. Loss. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

And moan the *expense* of many a vanished sight *Spenser*

Expense magazine (*Mil.*), a small magazine containing ammunition for immediate use *H. L. Scott*

Ex-pense'ful (-ful), *a.* Full of expense; costly, chargeable. [*R.*] *Sir H Wotton* — **Ex-pense'ful-ly,** *adv* [*R.*] — **Ex-pense'ful-ness,** *n.* [*R.*]

Ex-pense'less, *a.* Without cost or expense.

Ex-pen'sive (ĕks-pĕn'sĭv), *a.* **1** Occasioning expense, calling for liberal outlay; costly; dear, liberal; as, *expensive* dress, an *expensive* house or family.

War is *expensive*, and peace desirable *Burke*

2. Free in expending; very liberal; especially, in a bad sense extravagant; lavish. [*R.*]

An active, *expensive*, indefatigable goodness *Sprat*

The idle and *expensive* are dangerous *Sir W Temple*

Syn. — Costly, dear, high-priced; lavish; extravagant. — **Ex-pen'sive-ly,** *adv.* — **Ex-pen'sive-ness,** *n.*

Ex-pe'ri-ence (ĕks-pē'rĭ-ens), *n.* [F. *expérience*, L. *experientia*, fr. *experiens, -entis*, p. pr. of *experiri, experitus*, to try; *ex* out + the root of *peritus* experienced. See PERIL, and cf. EXPERT.] **1.** Trial, as a test or experiment. [*Obs.*]

She caused him to make *experience*
Upon wild beasts. *Spenser.*

2. The effect upon the judgment or feelings produced by any event, whether witnessed or participated in; personal and direct impressions as contrasted with description or fancies; personal acquaintance; actual enjoyment or suffering. "Guided by others' *experiences.*" *Shak.*

I have but one lamp by which my feet are guided, and that is the lamp of *experience* *P Henry.*

To most men *experience* is like the stern lights of a ship, which illumine only the track it has passed *Coleridge.*

When the consuls . came in . they knew soon by *experience* how slenderly guarded against danger the majesty of rulers is where force is wanting *Holland.*

Those that undertook the religion of our Savior upon his preaching, had no *experience* of it *Sharp*

3. An act of knowledge, one or more, by which single facts or general truths are ascertained; experimental or inductive knowledge; hence, implying skill, facility, or practical wisdom gained by personal knowledge, feeling or action; as, a king without *experience* of war.

Whence hath the mind all the materials of reason and knowledge? To this I answer in one word, from *experience.* *Locke*

Experience may be acquired in two ways; either, first, by noticing facts without any attempt to influence the frequency of their occurrence or to vary the circumstances under which they occur; this is *observation*, or, secondly, by putting in action causes or agents over which we have control, and purposely varying their combinations, and noticing what effects take place, this is *experiment* *Sir J Herschel*

Ex-pe'ri-ence, *v t.* [*imp & p p* EXPERIENCED (-enst); *p pr. & vb n* EXPERIENCING (-en-sĭng).] **1.** To make practical acquaintance with, to try personally, to prove by use or trial, to have trial of; to have the lot or fortune of, to have befall one, to be affected by, to feel; as, to *experience* pain or pleasure, to *experience* poverty, to *experience* a change of views

The partial failure and disappointment which he had *experienced* in India *Thirlwall*

2 To exercise, to train by practice.

The youthful sailors thus with early care
Their arms *experience*, and for sea prepare. *Harte*

To experience religion (*Theol.*), to become a convert to the doctrines of Christianity, to yield to the power of religious truth.

Ex-pe'ri-enced (-enst), *p p. & a.* Taught by practice or by repeated observations; skillful or wise by means of trials, use, or observation; as, an *experienced* physician, workman, soldier; an *experienced* eye.

The ablest and most *experienced* statesmen *Bancroft*

Ex-pe'ri-en-cer (-en-sẽr), *n* **1** One who experiences **2** An experimenter [*Obs.*] *Sir K. Digby*

Ex-pe'ri-ent (-ent), *a.* Experienced. [*Obs.*]

The prince now ripe and full *experient* *Beau & Fl*

Ex-pe'ri-en'tial (-ĕn'shal), *a.* Derived from, or pertaining to, experience. *Coleridge.*

It is called empirical or *experiential*, because it is given to us by experience or observation, and not obtained as the result of inference or reasoning *Sir W Hamilton*

— **Ex-pe'ri-en'tial-ly,** *adv.* *Dr H More.*

Ex-pe'ri-en'tial-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* (*Philos.*) The doctrine that experience, either that of ourselves or of others, is the test or criterion of general knowledge; — opposed to *intuitionalism.*

Experientialism is, in short, a philosophical or logical theory, not a psychological one *G. C. Robertson.*

Ex-pe'ri-en'tial-ist, *n* One who accepts the doctrine of experientialism Also used adjectively.

Ex-per'i-ment (ĕks-pĕr'ĭ-ment), *n.* [L. *experimentum*, fr *experiri* to try cf OF *experiment, experiment* See EXPERIENCE.] **1.** A trial or special observation, made to confirm or disprove something doubtful, esp., one under conditions determined by the experimenter, an act or operation undertaken in order to discover some unknown principle or effect, or to test, establish, or illustrate some suggested or known truth, practical test, proof

A political *experiment* can not be made in a laboratory, nor determined in a few hours *J Adams*

2. Experience. [*Obs.*]

Adam, by sad *experiment* I know
How little weight my words with thee can find *Milton*

Ex-per'i-ment (-mĕnt), *v. i.* [*imp & p p* EXPERIMENTED; *p pr & vb. n* EXPERIMENTING.] To make experiment, to operate by test or trial; — often with *on, upon*, or *in*, referring to the subject of an experiment, *with*, referring to the *instrument*, and *by*, referring to the means; as, to *experiment* upon electricity, he *experimented* in plowing with ponies, or by steam power.

Ex-per'i-ment, *v t.* To try, to know, perceive, or prove, by trial or experience [*Obs.*] *Sir T Herbert*

Ex-per'i-men'tal (mĕn'tal), *a.* [Cf F. *expérimental*] **1.** Pertaining to experiment, founded on, or derived from, experiment or trial; as, *experimental* science, given to, or skilled in, experiment, as, an *experimental* philosopher.

2. Known by, or derived from, experience, as, *experimental* religion.

Ex-per'i-men'tal-ist, *n* One who makes experiments; an experimenter *Whately.*

Ex-per'i-men'tal-ize (-ĭz), *v. t* To make experiments (upon); to experiment [*R.*] *J. S. Mill*

Ex-per'i-men'tal-ly (-tal-lў), *adv* By experiment; by experience or trial *J. S. Mill.*

Ex-per'i-men-ta'ri-an (-mĕn-tā'rĭ-an), *a.* Relying on experiment or experience "An *experimentarian* philosopher." *Boyle* — *n.* One who relies on experiment or experience. [*Obs.*]

Ex-per'i-men-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n* The act of experimenting; practice by experiment *J S Mill.*

Ex-per'i-men'ta-tive (ĕks-pĕr'ĭ-mĕn'tā-tĭv), *a.* Experimental; of the nature of experiment. [*R.*]

Ex-per'i-men-ta'tor (ĕks-pĕr'ĭ-mĕn-tā'tẽr), *n.* [LL.] An experimenter. [*R.*]

Ex-per'i-men'ter (ĕks-pĕr'ĭ-mĕn'tẽr), *n.* One who makes experiments; one skilled in experiments. *Faraday.*

Ex-per'i-men'tist (-tĭst), *n.* An experimenter.

Ex'per-rec'tion (ĕks'pẽr-rĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *expergisci*, p. p. *experrectus*, to rouse up; *ex* out + *pergere* to wake up.] A waking up or arousing. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Ex-pert' (ĕks-pẽrt'), *a.* [F. *expert*, L. *expertus*, p. p. of *experiri* to try. See EXPERIENCE.] Taught by use, practice, or experience; experienced; having facility of operation or performance from practice; knowing and ready from much practice; clever; skillful, as, an *expert* surgeon; *expert* in chess or archery.

A valiant and most *expert* gentleman. *Shak*
What practice, howsoe'er *expert*
In fitting aptest words to things . .
Hath power to give thee as thou wert *t* *Tennyson*

Syn. — Adroit, dexterous; clever; ready, prompt.

Ex'pert (ĕks'pẽrt *or* ĕks-pẽrt'), *n.* **1** An expert or experienced person; one instructed by experience; one who has skill, experience, or extensive knowledge in his calling or in any special branch of learning.

2. (*Law*) (*a*) A specialist in a particular profession or department of science requiring for its mastery peculiar culture and erudition.

☞ Such specialists may be witnesses in matters as to which ordinary observers could not without such aid form just conclusions, and are liable for negligence in case they injure another from want of proper qualifications or proper care in the exercise of their specialty

(*b*) A sworn appraiser.

Ex-pert' (ĕks-pẽrt'), *v. t.* To experience [*Obs.*]

Die would we daily, once it to *expert* *Spenser*

Ex-pert'ly, *adv.* In a skillful or dexterous manner, adroitly; with readiness and accuracy

Ex-pert'ness, *n.* Skill derived from practice; readiness; as, *expertness* in seamanship, or in reasoning

Syn. — Facility, readiness, dexterity, adroitness, skill. See FACILITY.

Ex-pet'i-ble (ĕks-pĕt'ĭ-b'l), *a* [L. *expetibilis*, fr. *expetere* to wish for, *ex* out + *petere* to seek.] Worthy of being wished for, desirable [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Ex'pi-a-ble (ĕks'pĭ-ā-b'l), *a.* [See EXPIATE.] Capable of being expiated or atoned for, as, an *expiable* offense, *expiable* guilt. *Bp. Hall.*

Ex'pi-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EXPIATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXPIATING (-ā'tĭng).] [L. *expiatus*, p. p. of *expiare* to expiate, *ex* out + *piare* to seek to appease, to purify with sacred rites, fr. *pius* pious. See PIOUS.] **1.** To extinguish the guilt of by sufferance of penalty or some equivalent, to make complete satisfaction for, to atone for, to make amends for, to make expiation for; as, to *expiate* a crime, guilt, or sin.

To *expiate* his treason, hath naught left. *Milton.*

The treasurer obliged himself to *expiate* the injury *Clarendon*

2. To purify with sacred rites. [*Obs.*]

Neither let there be found among you any one that shall *expiate* his son or daughter, making them to pass through the fire. *Deut.* xviii. 10 (*Douay version*)

Ex'pi-ate (-āt), *a* [L. *expiatus*, p. p.] Terminated. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ex'pi-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* [L. *expiatio*: cf. F. *expiation*.] **1.** The act of making satisfaction or atonement for any crime or fault, the extinguishing of guilt by suffering or penalty

His liberality seemed to have something in it of self-abasement and *expiation* *W Irving*

2. The means by which reparation or atonement for crimes or sins is made, an expiatory sacrifice or offering; an atonement.

Those shadowy *expiations* weak,
The blood of bulls and goats *Milton*

3. An act by which the threats of prodigies were averted among the ancient heathen [*Obs.*] *Hayward.*

Ex'pi-a-tist (ĕks'pĭ-ā-tĭst), *n* An expiator. [*R.*]

Ex'pi-a'tor (-ā'tẽr), *n* [L.] One who makes expiation or atonement

Ex'pi-a-to'ri-ous (ĕks'pĭ-ā-tō'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* Of an expiatory nature; expiatory *Jer. Taylor.*

Ex'pi-a-to-ry (ĕks'pĭ-ā-tō-rў), *a.* [L. *expiatorius* cf. F. *expiatoire*.] Having power, or intended, to make expiation, atoning; as, an *expiatory* sacrifice

Ex'pi-late (ĕks'pĭ-lāt), *v. t.* [L. *expilatus*, p. p. of *expilare* to pillage, *ex* out, from + *pilare* to plunder.] To strip off; to pillage. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall*

Ex'pi-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* [L. *expilatio*.] The act of expliating or stripping off, plunder, pillage. [*Obs.*]

This ravenous *expilation* of the state *Daniel*

Ex'pi-la'tor (ĕks'pĭ-lā'tẽr), *n* [L.] One who pillages, a plunderer, a pillager. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Ex-pir'a-ble (ĕks-pīr'ā-b'l), *a.* That may expire, capable of being brought to an end.

Ex-pir'ant (-ant), *n* One who expires or is expiring

Ex'pi-ra'tion (ĕks'pĭ-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *expiratio*, *expirativo*: cf. F. *expiration* See EXPIRE.] **1.** The act of expiring; as (*a*) (*Physiol.*) The act or process of breathing out, or forcing air from the lungs through the nose or mouth; as, respiration consists of inspiration and *expiration*; — opposed to *inspiration*. (*b*) Emission of volatile matter; exhalation.

The true cause of cold is an *expiration* from the globe of the earth *Bacon*

(*c*) The last emission of breath; death. "The groan of *expiation*." *Rambler.* (*d*) A coming to a close, cessation, extinction; termination; end.

Before the *expiration* of thy time *Shak*

2. That which is expired; matter breathed forth; that which is produced by breathing out, as a sound.

The aspirate "he," which is . . a gentle *expiration* *G Sharp*

Ex-pir'a-to-ry (ĕks-pīr'ā-tō-rў), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Pertaining to, or employed in, the expiration or emission of air from the lungs; as, the *expiratory* muscles.

Ex-pire' (ĕks-pīr'), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EXPIRED (-pīrd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXPIRING.] [L. *expirare*, *exspirare*, *expiratum*, *exspiratum*; *ex* out + *spirare* to breathe: cf. F. *expirer*. See SPIRIT.] **1.** To breathe out; to emit from the lungs; to throw out from the mouth or nostrils in the process of respiration; — opposed to *inspire*.

Anatomy exhibits the lungs in a continual motion of inspiring and *expiring* air *Harvey*

This chafed the boar; his nostrils flames *expire*. *Dryden.*

2. To give forth insensibly or gently, as a fluid or vapor; to emit in minute particles; to exhale; as, the earth *expires* a damp vapor, plants *expire* odors.

The *expiring* of cold out of the inward parts of the earth in winter *Bacon.*

3. To emit, to give out. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

4. To bring to a close, to terminate. [*Obs.*]

Expire the term
Of a despised life. *Shak.*

Ex-pire', *v. i.* **1.** To emit the breath.

2. To emit the last breath, to breathe out the life, to die, as, to *expire* calmly; to *expire* in agony.

3. To come to an end; to cease; to terminate, to perish, to become extinct; as, the flame *expired*; his lease *expires* to-day; the month *expired* on Saturday.

4. To burst forth; to fly out with a blast. [*Obs.*]
"The ponderous ball *expires*." *Dryden.*

Ex-pir'ing (ĕks-pīr'ĭng), *a.* **1.** Breathing out air from the lungs; emitting fluid or volatile matter, exhaling, breathing the last breath; dying; ending; terminating.

2. Pertaining to, or uttered at, the time of dying, as, *expiring* words, *expiring* groans

Ex'pi-ry (ĕks'pĭ-rў *or* ĕks-pī'rў), *n.* Expiration.

He had to leave at the *expiry* of the term *Lamb*

The Parliament . . now approaching the *expiry* of its legal term *J Morley*

Ex-pis'cate (ĕks-pĭs'kāt), *v. t.* [L. *expiscatus*, p. p. of *expiscari* to fish out; *ex* out + *piscari* to fish, *piscis* fish.] To fish out, to find out by skill or laborious investigation; to search out. "To *expiscate* principles." [*R.*] *Nichol*

Dr Burton has with much ingenuity endeavored to *expiscate* the truth which may be involved in them. *W L Alexander*

Ex'pis-ca'tion (ĕks'pĭs-kā'shŭn), *n.* The act of expiscating; a fishing [*R.*] *Chapman.*

Ex-pis'ca-to-ry (ĕks-pĭs'kā-tō-rў), *a.* Tending to fish out, searching out. [*R.*] *Carlyle.*

Ex-plain' (ĕks-plān'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EXPLAINED (-plānd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXPLAINING.] [L. *explanare* to flatten, spread out, explain, *ex* out + *planare* to make level or plain, *planus* plain. cf. OF. *explaner*, *explaner*. See PLAIN, *a*, and cf. ESPLANADE.] **1.** To flatten, to spread out; to unfold, to expand [*Obs.*]

The horse-chestnut is . . ready to *explain* its leaf *Evelyn*

2. To make plain, manifest, or intelligible, to clear of obscurity; to expound; to unfold and illustrate the meaning of; as, to *explain* a chapter of the Bible.

Commentators to *explain* the difficult passages to you *Gay*

To explain away, to get rid of by explanation. "Those *explain* the meaning quite *away*." *Pope.*

Syn. — To expound; interpret, elucidate; clear up

Ex-plain', *v. i.* To give an explanation.

Ex-plain'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a* [L. *explanabilis*.] Capable of being explained or made plain to the understanding, capable of being interpreted. *Sir T. Browne*

Ex-plain'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who explains, an expounder or expositor, a commentator, an interpreter.

Ex'pla-nate (ĕks'plā-nāt), *a.* [L. *explanatus*, p. p. of *explanare*. See EXPLAIN.] (*Bot. & Zool.*) Spreading or extending outwardly in a flat form

Ex'pla-na'tion (ĕks'plā-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *explanatio*: cf. OF. *explanation*.] **1.** The act of explaining, expounding, or interpreting, the act of clearing from obscurity and making intelligible; as, the *explanation* of a passage in Scripture, or of a contract or treaty.

2. That which explains or makes clear; as, a satisfactory *explanation*.

3. The meaning attributed to anything by one who explains it; definition, interpretation, sense.

Different *explanations* [of the Trinity]. *By Burnet*

4 A mutual exposition of terms, meaning, or motives, with a view to adjust a misunderstanding, and reconcile differences; reconciliation; agreement, as, to come to an *explanation*.

Syn. — Definition, description; explication, exposition, interpretation, detail See DEFINITION.

Ex-plan'a-tive (ĕks-plăn'ā-tĭv), *a* Explanatory.

Ex-plan'a-to-ri-ness (-tō-rĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being explanatory

Ex-plan'a-to-ry (-tō-rў), *a.* [L. *explanatorius*] Serving to explain; containing explanation, as, *explanatory* notes. *Swift.*

Ex-plat' (ĕks-plăt'), } *v. t.* [Pref. *ex-* + *plat* or *plait*.]
Ex-plate' (-plāt'), } To explain, to unfold. [*Obs.*]

Like Solon's self *explatest* the knotty laws *B Jonson*

Ex-ple'tion (ĕks-plē'shŭn), *n.* [L. *expletio* a satisfying. See EXPLETIVE.] Accomplishment, fulfillment. [*Obs.*] *Killingbeck.*

Ex'ple-tive (ĕks'plē-tĭv), *a.* [L. *expletivus*, from *expletus*, p. p. of *expl ere* to fill up; *ex* out + *plere* to fill, akin to *plenus* full. cf. F. *explétif*. See FULL.] Filling up, hence, added merely for the purpose of filling up; superfluous. "*Expletive* imagery." *Hallam.*

Expletive phrases to plump his speech *Barrow.*

Ex'ple-tive, *n.* A word, letter, or syllable not necessary to the sense, but inserted to fill a vacancy, an oath.

While *expletives* their feeble aid do join,
And ten low words oft creep in one dull line *Pope.*

Ex'ple-tive-ly, *adv.* In the manner of an expletive.

Ex'ple-to-ry (ĕks'plē-tō-rў), *a.* Serving to fill pletive; superfluous; as, an *expletory* word. *Bp.*

Ex'pli-ca-ble (ĕks'plĭ-kā-b'l), *a.* [L. *explicab* F. *explicable*.] Capable of being explicated; t be explained or accounted for; admitting explan

It is not *explicable* upon any grounds.

Ex'pli-ca-ble-ness, *n.* Quality of being expli

Ex'pli-cate (-kāt), *a.* [L. *explicatus*, p. p. *care*.] Evolved; unfolded. *Jer.*

Ex'pli-cate (-kāt), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EXP (-kā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n* EXPLICATING (-kā'tĭng). unfold, to expand; to lay open. [*Obs.*] "The *cate* the leaves" *Bla*

2. To unfold the meaning or sense of; to expl clear of difficulties or obscurity; to interpret.

The last verse of his last satire is not yet sufficient *cated*

Ex'pli-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *explicatio*: *explication*.] **1.** The act of opening, unfolding, plaining; explanation; exposition; interpretation

The *explication* of our Savior's parables. *At*

2. The sense given by an expositor. *Bp. E*

Ex'pli-ca-tive (ĕks'plĭ-kā-tĭv; 277), *a.* [Cf. F. *catif*.] Serving to unfold or explain; tending to la to the understanding; explanatory. *Sir W. Ha*

Ex'pli-ca'tor (-kā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who unfo explains; an expounder; an explainer.

Ex'pli-ca'to-ry (-tō-rў; 277), *a* Explicative. *B*

‖ **Ex'pli-cit** (ĕks'plĭ-sĭt). [LL., an abbreviat *explicitus* (*est liber*) the book (which anciently was of parchment) is unfolded (and, of course, "finish See EXPLICIT, *a*.] A word formerly used (as *finis* i at the conclusion of a book to indicate the end.

Ex-plic'it (ĕks-plĭs'ĭt), *a.* [L. *explicitus*, p. p. *plicare* to unfold: cf. F. *explicite*. See EXPLICAT PLOIT.] **1.** Not implied merely, or conveyed by im tion, distinctly stated; plain in language; open t understanding, clear; not obscure or ambiguous press; unequivocal, as, an *explicit* declaration.

The language of the charter was too *explicit* to admit douht *Bar*

2 Having no disguised meaning or reservation; served, outspoken; — applied to persons; as, ha earnest and *explicit* in his statement.

Explicit function. (*Math.*) See under FUNCTION.

Syn. — Express, clear, plain, open, unreserved ambiguous — EXPLICIT, EXPRESS *Explicit* denotes ting forth in the plainest language, so that the mea can not be misunderstood, as, an *explicit* promise. *press* is stronger than *explicit* it adds force to clear An *express* promise or engagement is not only unam uous, but stands out in bold relief, with the most bin hold on the conscience An *explicit* statement; a and *explicit* notion, *explicit* directions, no words be more *explicit*. An *express* command, an *express* hibition "An *express* declaration goes forcibly directly to the point. An *explicit* declaration leaves n ing ambiguous." *C J Smith*

Ex-plic'it-ly (ĕks-plĭs'ĭt-lў), *adv.* In an explicit n ner, clearly, plainly; without disguise or reservatio meaning; not by inference or implication, as, he ex *ully* avows his intention.

Ex-plic'it-ness, *n.* The quality of being expli clearness, directness. *Jer. Tay*

Ex-plode' (ĕks-plōd'), *v. i* [*imp.* & *p. p.* EXPLOD *p. pr. & vb. n* EXPLODING.] [L. *explodere*, *explosum* drive out, drive out a player by clapping; *ex* ou *plaudere*, *plodere*, to clap, strike, applaud cf. OF. *plodre* See PLAUSIBLE.] **1** To become suddenly panded into a great volume of gas or vapor; to b violently into flame, as, gunpowder *explodes*.

2 To burst with force and a loud report; to detona as a shell filled with powder or the like material, or a boiler from too great pressure of steam.

3 To burst forth with sudden violence and noise; at this, his wrath *exploded*

Ex-plode', *v. t.* **1** To drive from the stage by no expressions of disapprobation; to hoot off, to drive aw or reject noisily, as, to *explode* a play. [*Obs.*]

Him old and young
Exploded, and had seized with violent hands. *Milt*

2. To bring into disrepute, and reject, to drive fr notice and acceptance, as, to *explode* a scheme, fashio or doctrine.

Old *exploded* contrivances of mercantile fraud. *Burk*
To *explode* and exterminate dark atheism *Bentl*

3. To cause to explode or burst noisily, to detonat as, to *explode* powder by touching it with fire.

4. To drive out with violence and noise, as by powde

But late the kindled powder did *explode*
The massy ball and the brass tube unload. *Blackmor*

Ex-plod'ent (-ent), *n.* **1.** An instrument or agen causing explosion; an exploder; also, an explosive.

2. See EXPLOSIVE, *n.*, 2.

Ex-plod'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who or that which e plodes.

2 One who rejects an opinion or scheme with ope contempt. *South*

Ex-ploit' (ĕks-ploit'), *n.* [OE *exploit* success, OI *esploit*, *espleit*, revenue, product, vigor, force, exploit, *exploit* exploit, fr. L. *explicitum*, prop. p. p. neut. of *e plicare* to unfold, display, exhibit, *ex* + *plicare* to fold See PLY, and cf. EXPLICIT, EXPLICATE.] **1.** A deed o act; especially, a heroic act; a deed of renown; an ad venturous or noble achievement; as, the *exploits* of Alex ander the Great.

Ripe for *exploits* and mighty enterprises. *Shak*

2. Combat; war. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Ex-ploit', *v. t.* **1.** To achieve. [*Obs.*]

He made haste to *exploit* some warlike service. *Holland.*

2. [F. *exploiter*.] To utilise; to make available; to get the value or usefulness out of; as, to *exploit* a mine or agricultural lands; to *exploit* public opinion. [*Recent*]

3. Hence: To draw an illegitimate profit from; to speculate on; to put upon. [*Recent*]

In no sense whatever does a man who accumulates a fortune by legitimate industry *exploit* his employés or make his capital "out of" anybody else. *W. G. Sumner.*

Ex'ploi-ta'tion (ĕks'ploi-tā'shŭn), *n.* [F.] The act of exploiting or utilizing. *J. D. Whitney*

Ex-ploi'ture (ĕks-ploi'tŭr; 135), *n.* **1.** The act of exploiting or accomplishing; achievement. [*Obs.*] *Udall.*

2. Exploitation. *Harper's Mag.*

Ex-plor'a-ble (ĕks-plōr'ȧ-b'l), *a.* That may be explored; as, an *explorable* region.

Ex-plo'rate (ĕks-plō'rāt), *v. t.* [L. *explorare, exploratum.*] To explore. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Ex'plo-ra'tion (ĕks'plō-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exploratio* cf. F. *exploration.*] The act of exploring, penetrating, or ranging over for purposes of discovery, especially of geographical discovery; examination; as, the *exploration* of unknown countries, (*Med.*) physical examination. "An *exploration* of doctrine." *Bp. Hall.*

Ex-plor'a-tive (ĕks-plōr'ȧ-tĭv), *a.* Exploratory.

Ex'plo-ra'tor (ĕks'plō-rā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who explores; one who examines closely; a searcher.

Ex-plor'a-to-ry (ĕks-plōr'ȧ-tō-rў *or* ĕks-plōr'-; 277), *a.* [L. *exploratorius.*] Serving or intended to explore, searching, examining, explorative. *Sir H. Wotton*

Ex-plore' (ĕks-plōr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXPLORED (-plōrd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXPLORING.] [L. *explorare* to explore; *ex* out + *plorare* to cry out, to cry aloud, prob orig., to cause to flow, perh. akin to E *flow*: cf. F. *explorer.*] **1.** To seek for or after, to strive to attain by search; to look wisely and carefully for. [*Obs.*]

Explores the lost, the wandering sheep directs *Pope.*

2. To search through or into, to penetrate or range over for discovery, to examine thoroughly, as, to *explore* new countries or seas, to *explore* the depths of science. "Hidden frauds [to] *explore.*" *Dryden.*

Ex-plore'ment (-ment), *n* The act of exploring, exploration. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Ex-plor'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who explores, also, an apparatus with which one explores, as a diving bell

Ex-plor'ing, *a.* Employed in, or designed for, exploration. "*Exploring* parties." *Bancroft.*

Ex-plo'sion (ĕks-plō'zhŭn), *n.* [L. *explosio* a driving off by clapping cf. F. *explosion* explosion See EXPLODE.] **1.** The act of exploding; detonation, a chemical action which causes the sudden formation of a great volume of expanded gas, as, the *explosion* of gunpowder, of fire damp, etc.

2. A bursting with violence and loud noise, because of internal pressure, as, the *explosion* of a gun, a bomb, a steam boiler, etc.

3 A violent outburst of feeling, manifested by excited language, action, etc; as, an *explosion* of wrath.

A formidable *explosion* of high-church fanaticism *Macaulay*

Ex-plo'sive (-sĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *explosif*] Driving or bursting out with violence and noise, causing explosion, as, the *explosive* force of gunpowder.

Ex-plo'sive, *n.* **1** An explosive agent, a compound or mixture susceptible of a rapid chemical reaction, as gunpowder, or nitro-glycerin.

2. A sound produced by an explosive impulse of the breath, (*Phonetics*) one of the consonants *p, b, t, d, k, g*, which are sounded with a sort of explosive power of voice. [See *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 155–7, 184.]

Ex-plo'sive-ly, *adv.* In an explosive manner

Ex-po'li-a'tion (ĕks-pō'lĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* See EXSPOLIATION. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall*

Ex-pol'ish (ĕks-pŏl'ĭsh), *v. t* [Cf L *expolire* See POLISH] To polish thoroughly [*Obs.*] *Heywood.*

Ex-pone' (ĕks-pōn'), *v. t.* [OE *exponen* See EXPOUND] To expound, to explain, also, to expose, to imperil [*Old Eng & Scotch*] *Drummond*

Ex-po'nent (ĕks-pō'nent), *n* [L *exponens, -entis*, p pr of *exponere* to put out, set forth, expose See EXPOUND] **1** (*Alg*) A number, letter, or any quantity written on the right hand of and above another quantity, and denoting how many times the latter is repeated as a factor to produce the power indicated, thus a^2 denotes the second power, and a^x the *x*th power, of *a* (2 and *x* being the *exponents*) A fractional *exponent*, or index, is used to denote the root of a quantity Thus, $a^{\frac{1}{3}}$ denotes the third or cube root of *a*.

2 One who, or that which, stands as an index or representative; as, the leader of a party is the *exponent* of its principles.

Exponent of a ratio, the quotient arising when the antecedent is divided by the consequent, thus, 6 is the *exponent* of the ratio of 30 to 5. [*R.*]

Ex'po-nen'tial (ĕks'pō-nĕn'shal), *a.* [Cf F *exponentiel*] Pertaining to exponents, involving variable exponents; as, an *exponential* expression, *exponential* calculus; an *exponential* function.

Exponential curve, a curve whose nature is defined by means of an exponential equation — **Exponential equation,** an equation which contains an exponential quantity, or in which the unknown quantity enters as an exponent — **Exponential quantity** (*Math*), a quantity whose exponent is unknown or variable, as a^x. — **Exponential series,** a series derived from the development of exponential equations or quantities.

Ex-port' (ĕks-pōrt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXPORTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXPORTING] [L. *exportare, exportatum*; *ex* out + *portare* to carry cf F. *exporter.* See PORT demeanor.] **1.** To carry away, to remove [*Obs.*]

[They] *export* honor from a man, and make him a return in envy *Bacon.*

2. To carry or send abroad, or out of a country, especially to foreign countries, as merchandise or commodities in the way of commerce, — the opposite of *import*, as, to *export* grain, cotton, cattle, goods, etc.

Ex'port (ĕks'pōrt), *n.* **1.** The act of exporting; exportation; as, to prohibit the *export* of wheat or tobacco.

2. That which is exported; a commodity conveyed from one country or State to another in the way of traffic; — used chiefly in the plural, *exports.*

The ordinary course of exchange between two places must likewise be an indication of the ordinary course of their *exports* and imports *A. Smith*

Ex-port'a-bil'i-ty (ĕks-pōrt'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality or state of being suitable for exportation.

To increase the *exportability* of native goods *J. P. Peters*

Ex-port'a-ble (ĕks-pōrt'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Suitable for exportation, as, *exportable* products

Ex'por-ta'tion (ĕks'pŏr-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L *exportatio* cf F. *exportation*] **1.** The act of exporting, the act of conveying or sending commodities abroad or to another country, in the course of commerce.

2. Commodity exported, an export.

3. The act of carrying out. [*R.*] *Bourne.*

Ex-port'er (ĕks-pōrt'ẽr), *n.* One who exports, the person who sends goods or commodities to a foreign country, in the way of commerce, — opposed to *importer*

Ex-pos'al (ĕks-pōz'al), *n.* Exposure *Swift*

Ex-pose' (ĕks-pōz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXPOSED (-pōzd'), *p pr. & vb n* EXPOSING] [F *exposer*, pref. *ex-* (L. *ex* out) + *poser* to place. See POSE, *v. t*] **1** To set forth; to set out to public view, to exhibit, to show; to display; as, to *expose* goods for sale, to *expose* pictures to public inspection.

Those who seek truth only, freely *expose* their principles to the test, and are pleased to have them examined *Locke*

2. To lay bare, to lay open to attack, danger, or anything objectionable, to render accessible to anything which may affect, especially detrimentally; to make liable, as, to *expose* one's self to the heat of the sun, or to cold, insult, danger, or ridicule; to *expose* an army to destruction or defeat.

Expose thyself to feel what wretches feel *Shak*

3. To deprive of concealment, to discover, to lay open to public inspection, or bring to public notice, as a thing that shuns publicity, something criminal, shameful, or the like; as, to *expose* the faults of a neighbor

You only *expose* the follies of men, without arraigning their vices *Dryden*

4. To disclose the faults or reprehensible practices of, to lay open to general condemnation or contempt by making public the character or arts of, as, to *expose* a cheat, liar, or hypocrite

‖ **Ex'po-sé'** (ĕks'pō'zā'), *n* [F, prop p. p of *exposer.* See EXPOSE, *v t*] A formal recital or exposition of facts; exposure, or revelation, of something which some one wished to keep concealed.

Ex-pos'ed-ness (ĕks-pō'zĕd-nĕs), *n* The state of being exposed, laid open, or unprotected, as, an *exposedness* to sin or temptation.

Ex-pos'er (-ẽr), *n* One who exposes or discloses.

Ex'po-si'tion (ĕks'pŏ-zĭsh'ŭn), *n* [L *expositio*, fr. *exponere, expositum*: cf F. *exposition* See EXPOUND] **1** The act of exposing or laying open, a setting out or displaying to public view.

2 The act of expounding or of laying open the sense or meaning of an author, or a passage, explanation; interpretation; the sense put upon a passage, a law, or the like, by an interpreter; hence, a work containing explanations or interpretations; a commentary

You know the law, your *exposition*
Hath been most sound *Shak*

3 Situation or position with reference to direction of view or accessibility to influence of sun, wind, etc, exposure; as, an easterly *exposition*, an *exposition* to the sun. [*Obs.*] *Arbuthnot*

4 A public exhibition or show, as of industrial and artistic productions, as, the Paris *Exposition* of 1878. [*A Gallicism*]

Ex-pos'i-tive (ĕks-pŏz'ĭ-tĭv), *a.* Serving to explain; expository. *Bp Pearson*

Ex-pos'i-tor (-tẽr), *n* [L See EXPOUND] One who, or that which, expounds or explains, an expounder, a commentator *Bp Horsley*

Ex-pos'i-to-ry (-tō-rў), *a* Pertaining to, or containing, exposition, serving to explain, explanatory, illustrative, exegetical

A glossary or *expository* index to the poetical writers *Johnson.*

‖ **Ex' post' fac'to,** *or* ‖ **Ex' post'fac'to** (ĕks' pōst' făk'tō) [L, from what is done afterwards] (*Law*) From or by an after act, or thing done afterward; in consequence of a subsequent act, retrospective.

Ex post facto law, a law which operates by after enactment The phrase is popularly applied to any law, civil or criminal, which is enacted with a retrospective effect, and with intention to produce that effect, but in its true application, as employed in American law, it relates only to crimes, and signifies a law which retroacts, by way of criminal punishment, upon that which was not a crime before its passage, or which raises the grade of an offense, or renders an act punishable in a more severe manner than it was when committed *Ex post facto laws* are held to be contrary to the fundamental principles of a free government, and the States are prohibited from passing such laws by the Constitution of the United States. *Burrill. Kent.*

Ex-pos'tu-late (ĕks-pŏs'tū-lāt, 135), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXPOSTULATED (-lā'tĕd); *p. pr & vb. n.* EXPOSTULATING.] [L. *expostulatus*, p. p of *expostulare* to demand vehemently, *ex* out + *postulare* to ask, require. See POSTULATE.] To reason earnestly with a person on some impropriety of his conduct, representing the wrong he has done or intends, and urging him to make redress or to desist; to remonstrate, — followed by *with.*

Men *expostulate* with erring friends: they bring accusations against enemies who have done them a wrong *Jowett (Thuc.)*

Syn. — To remonstrate, reason. See REMONSTRATE.

Ex-pos'tu-late, *v. t.* To discuss; to examine. [*Obs.*]

To *expostulate*
What majesty should be, what duty is *Shak*

Ex-pos'tu-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *expostulatio*] The act of expostulating or reasoning with a person in opposition to some impropriety of conduct; remonstrance, earnest and kindly protest; dissuasion.

We must use *expostulation* kindly *Shak.*

Ex-pos'tu-la'tor (ĕks-pŏs'tū-lā'tẽr; 135), *n.* One who expostulates. *Lamb.*

Ex-pos'tu-la-to-ry (-lȧ-tō-rў), *a* Containing expostulation or remonstrance; as, an *expostulatory* discourse or letter.

Ex-pos'ture (-tŭr; 135), *n.* [Cf. IMPOSTURE.] Exposure. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ex-po'sure (ĕks-pō'zhŭr; 135), *n.* [From EXPOSE.] **1** The act of exposing or laying open, setting forth, laying bare of protection, depriving of care or concealment, or setting out to reprobation or contempt.

The *exposure* of Fuller . . . put an end to the practices of that vile tribe *Macaulay.*

2. The state of being exposed or laid open or bare; openness to danger; accessibility to anything that may affect, especially detrimentally, as, *exposure* to observation, to cold, to inconvenience

When we have our naked frailties hid,
That suffer in *exposure* *Shak.*

3. Position as to points of compass, or to influences of climate, etc. "Under a southern *exposure*" *Evelyn.*

The best *exposure* of the two for woodcocks *Sir W. Scott.*

4 (*Photog*) The exposing of a sensitized plate to the action of light

Ex-pound' (ĕks-pound'), *v t.* [*imp & p p.* EXPOUNDED, *p pr. & vb. n.* EXPOUNDING] [OE. *exponen, expounen, expounden*, fr L. *exponere* to set out, expose, expound, *ex* out + *ponere* to put cf OF *expondre, espondre* See POSITION] **1.** To lay open; to expose to view; to examine. [*Obs.*]

He *expounded* both his pockets. *Hudibras*

2. To lay open the meaning of, to explain; to clear of obscurity, to interpret, as, to *expound* a text of Scripture, a law, a word, a meaning, or a riddle.

Expound this matter more fully to me *Bunyan*

Ex-pound'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who expounds or explains, an interpreter.

Ex-press' (ĕks-prĕs'), *a* [F *exprès*, L *expressus*, p. p of *exprimere* to express, *ex* out + *premere* to press. See PRESS] **1.** Exactly representing, exact.

Their human countenance
The *express* resemblance of the gods *Milton*

2 Directly and distinctly stated, declared in terms, not implied or left to inference, made unambiguous by intention and care, clear, not dubious, as, *express* consent; an *express* statement.

I have *express* commandment *Shak*

3. Intended for a particular purpose, relating to an express; sent on a particular errand, dispatched with special speed; as, an *express* messenger or train. Also used adverbially

A messenger sent *express* from the other world *Atterbury*

Express color (*Law*) See the Note under COLOR, *n*, 8

Syn. — Explicit; clear, unambiguous. See EXPLICIT.

Ex-press', *n.* [Cf. F *exprès* a messenger] **1** A clear image or representation, an expression, a plain declaration. [*Obs.*]

The only remanent *express* of Christ's sacrifice on earth *Jer Taylor*

2. A messenger sent on a special errand, a courier, hence, a regular and fast conveyance, commonly, a company or system for the prompt and safe transportation of merchandise or parcels, also, a railway train for transporting passengers or goods with speed and punctuality

3. An express office.

She charged him . . . to ask at the *express* if anything came up from town. *I. F. Hale*

4 That which is sent by an express messenger or message. [*Obs.*] *Pekan Basilike*

Express office, an office where packages for an express are received or delivered

Ex-press', *v t* [*imp & p p* EXPRESSED (-prĕst'), *p pr & vb. n* EXPRESSING] [Cf OF *espresser, expresser*, L *exprimere, expressum* See EXPRESS, *a*, cf. SPRAIN] **1.** To press or squeeze out, as, to *express* the juice of grapes, or of apples; hence, to extort, to elicit.

All the fruits out of which drink is *expressed* *Bacon*
And th' idle breath all utterly *expressed* *Spenser*
Halters and racks can not *express* from thee
More than thy deeds *B. Jonson*

2. To make or offer a representation of, to show by a copy or likeness; to represent, to resemble.

Each skillful artist shall *express* thy form *E. Smith*
So kids and whelps their sires and dams *express* *Dryden*

3 To give a true impression of, to represent and make known; to manifest plainly, to show in general, to exhibit, as an opinion or feeling, by a look, gesture, and esp. by language; to declare, to utter, to tell.

My words *express* my purpose. *Shak.*

They *expressed* in their lives those excellent doctrines of morality *Addison*

4. To make known the opinions or feelings of, to declare what is in the mind of, to show (one's self), to cause to appear, — used reflexively

Mr Phillips did *express* himself with much indignation against me, one evening *Pope*

5. To denote; to designate.

Moses and Aaron took these men, which are *expressed* by their names *Num* i 17

6. To send by express messenger; to forward by special opportunity, or through the medium of an express, as, to *express* a package

Syn. — To declare; utter, signify, testify; intimate.

Ex-press'age (ĕks-prĕs'ăj, 48), *n* The charge for carrying a parcel by express.

Ex-press'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a* Capable of being expressed, squeezed out, shown, represented, or uttered — **Ex-press'i bly,** *adv*

Ex-pres'sion (ĕks-prĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *expressio*: cf. F. *expression.*] **1** The act of expressing, the act of forcing out by pressure; as, the *expression* of juices or oils, also, of extorting or eliciting, as, a forcible *expression* of truth.

2. The act of declaring or signifying; declaration; utterance; as, an *expression* of the public will.

With this tone of philosophy were mingled *expressions* of sympathy *Prescott.*

3. Lively or vivid representation of meaning, sentiment, or feeling, etc.; significant and impressive indication, whether by language, appearance, or gesture; that manner or style which gives life and suggestive force to ideas and sentiments; as, he reads with *expression;* her performance on the piano has *expression.*

The imitators of Shakespeare, fixing their attention on his wonderful power of *expression,* have directed their imitation to this *M Arnold*

4. That which is expressed by a countenance, a posture, a work of art, etc; look, as indicative of thought or feeling. "The expression of an eye" *Tennyson.*

It still wore the majesty of *expression* so conspicuous in his portraits by the inimitable pencil of Titian *Prescott*

5. A form of words in which an idea or sentiment is conveyed, a mode of speech, a phrase, as, a common *expression;* an odd *expression.*

6. (*Math*) The representation of any quantity by its appropriate characters or signs

Past expression, Beyond expression, beyond the power of description. "*Beyond expression* bright" *Milton.*

Ex-pres'sion-al (-al), *a.* Of, or relating to, expression, phraseological, also, vividly representing or suggesting an idea or sentiment. *Fitzed Hall. Ruskin.*

Ex-pres'sion-less, *a.* Destitute of expression.

Ex-press'ive (ĕks-prĕs'ĭv), *a* [Cf F *expressif.*] **1** Serving to express, utter, or represent, indicative, communicative; — followed by *of;* as, words *expressive* of his gratitude

Each verse so swells *expressive* of her woes *Tickell*

2. Full of expression, vividly representing the meaning or feeling meant to be conveyed, significant; emphatic; as, *expressive* looks or words.

You have restrained yourself within the list of too cold an adieu, be more *expressive* to them *Shak.*

Through her *expressive* eyes her soul distinctly spoke *Lyttelton*

— **Ex-press'ive-ly,** *adv.* — **Ex-press'ive-ness,** *n.*

Ex-press'ly, *adv.* In an express manner, in direct terms, with distinct purpose, particularly, as, a book written *expressly* for the young.

The word of the Lord came *expressly* unto Ezekiel. *Ezek* i 3

I am sent *expressly* to your lordship *Shak.*

Ex-press'man (-măn), *n*, *pl* EXPRESSMEN (-men). A person employed in the express business, also, the driver of a job wagon *W D. Howells.*

Ex-press'ness, *n.* The state or quality of being express, definiteness [*Obs.*] *Hammond*

Ex-pres'sure (ĕks-prĕsh'ŭr, 135), *n* The act of expressing, expression, utterance, representation. [*Obs.*]

An operation more divine
Than breath or pen can give *expressure* to *Shak*

Ex-prime' (ĕks-prim'), *v. t.* [L. *exprimere,* or F. *exprimer* See EXPRESS] To express. [*Obs.*]

Ex'pro-brate (ĕks'prō-brāt), *v. t* [L *exprobratus,* p. p of *exprobrare, ex* out + *probrum* a shameful or disgraceful act.] To charge upon with reproach; to upbraid. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Ex-pro-bra'tion (ĕks'prō-brā'shŭn), *n.* [L *exprobratio* cf F. *exprobration*] Reproachful accusation, upbraiding. [*Obs.*]

A fearful *exprobration* of our unworthiness. *Jer Taylor.*

Ex-pro'bra-tive (ĕks-prō'brā-tĭv), } *a.* Expressing re-
Ex-pro'bra-to-ry (-prō'brā-tō-rĭ), } proach, upbraiding, reproachful [*R.*] *Sir A. Shirley.*

Ex-pro'pri-ate (-prĭ-āt), *v. t* [L. *ex* out, from + *proprius* one's own cf F *exproprier*] To put out of one's possession, to surrender the ownership of, also, to deprive of possession or proprietary rights *Boyle.*

Expropriate these [bad landlords] as the monks were *expropriated* by Act of Parliament *M Arnold*

Ex-pro'pri-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F *expropriation*] The act of expropriating, the surrender of a claim to exclusive property, the act of depriving of ownership or proprietary rights *W Montagu.*

The *expropriation* of bad landlords *M Arnold*

Ex-pugn' (ĕks-pūn'), *v t* [L *expugnare, ex* out + *pugnare* to fight, *pugna* fight Cf IMPUGN] To take by assault, to storm, to overcome, to vanquish, as, to *expugn* cities, to *expugn* a person by arguments

Ex-pug'na-ble (ĕks-pŭg'nȧ-b'l *or* ĕks-pūn'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L *expugnabilis*] Capable of being expugned.

Ex'pug-na'tion (ĕks'pŭg-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L *expugnatio*] The act of taking by assault, conquest [*R*] *Sandys.*

Ex-pugn'er (ĕks-pūn'ẽr), *n.* One who expugns

Ex-pulse' (ĕks-pŭls'), *v t* [F *expulser* or L. *expulsare,* intens. fr *expellere* See EXPEL] To drive out, to expel. [*Obs.*]

If charity be thus excluded and *expulsed* *Milton*

Ex-puls'er (-ẽr), *n* An expeller. [*Obs.*] *Cotgrave.*

Ex-pul'sion (ĕks-pŭl'shŭn), *n.* [L. *expulsio,* fr *expellere:* cf. F. *expulsion* See EXPEL] **1** The act of expelling; a driving or forcing out, summary removal from membership, association, etc.

The *expulsion* of the Tarquins *Shak*

2. The state of being expelled or driven out.

Ex-pul'sive (-sĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *expulsif*] Having the power of driving out or away; serving to expel.

The *expulsive* power of a new affection. *Chalmers*

Ex-punc'tion (ĕks-pŭnk'shŭn), *n.* [L *expunctio* execution, performance, from *expungere* See EXPUNGE] The act of expunging or erasing, the condition of being expunged. *Milton.*

Ex-punge' (ĕks-pŭnj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXPUNGED (-pŭnjd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXPUNGING (-pŭn'jĭng).] [L. *expungere, expunctum,* to prick out, expunge, settle an account, execute; *ex* out + *pungere* to prick, puncture. See PUNGENT.] **1.** To blot out, as with a pen, to rub out; to efface designedly; to obliterate, to strike out wholly; as, to *expunge* words, lines, or sentences.

2. To strike out; to wipe out or destroy; to annihilate; as, to *expunge* an offense. *Sandys.*

Expunge the whole, or lop th' excrescent parts *Pope*

Syn. — To efface; erase; obliterate; strike out, destroy, annihilate; cancel.

Ex'pur-gate (ĕks'pŭr-gāt *or* ĕks-pŭr'gāt; 277), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* EXPURGATED (-gā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXPURGATING (-gā'tĭng).] [L. *expurgatus,* p. p. of *expurgare* to purge, purify; *ex* out, from + *purgare* to cleanse, purify, purge. See PURGE, and cf. SURGE] To purify, to clear from anything noxious, offensive, or erroneous; to cleanse; to purge; as, to *expurgate* a book.

Ex'pur-ga'tion (ĕks'pŭr-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L *expurgatio* justification, excuse: cf. F. *expurgation.*] The act of expurgating, purging, or cleansing, purification from anything noxious, offensive, sinful, or erroneous. *Milton.*

Ex'pur-ga'tor (ĕks'pŭr-gā'tẽr *or* ĕks-pŭr'gā-tẽr, 277), *n.* One who expurgates or purifies

Ex-pur'ga-to'ri-al (ĕks-pŭr'gȧ-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* Tending or serving to expurgate, expurgatory. *Milman*

Ex-pur'ga-to'ri-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Expurgatory [*Obs.*] "*Expurgatorious* indexes" *Milton*

Ex-pur'ga-to-ry (ĕks-pŭr'gȧ-tō-rĭ), *a* [Cf F. *expurgatoire*] Serving to purify from anything noxious or erroneous, cleansing; purifying "*Expurgatory* animadversions." *Sir T Browne*

Expurgatory Index. See *Index Expurgatorius,* under INDEX.

Ex-purge' (ĕks-pŭrj'), *v. t.* [Cf. OF. *expurger.* See EXPURGATE.] To purge away. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Ex-quire' (ĕks-kwīr'), *v t.* [L. *exquirere.* See EXQUISITE] To search into or out. [*Obs*] *Chapman*

Ex'qui-site (ĕks'kwĭ-zĭt), *a* [L *exquisitus,* p p. of *exquirere* to search out, *ex* out + *quaerere* to seek, search. See QUERY] **1** Carefully selected or sought out, hence, of distinguishing and surpassing quality, exceedingly nice, delightfully excellent, giving rare satisfaction, as, *exquisite* workmanship.

Plate of rare device, and jewels
Of rich and *exquisite* form *Shak*

I have no *exquisite* reason for 't, but I have reason good enough *Shak*

2 Exceeding; extreme, keen, — used in a bad or a good sense, as, *exquisite* pain or pleasure.

3 Of delicate perception or close and accurate discrimination, not easy to satisfy, exact, nice, fastidious, as, *exquisite* judgment, taste, or discernment.

His books of Oriental languages, wherein he was *exquisite* *Fuller*

Syn. — Nice, delicate, exact, refined, choice, rare; matchless, consummate, perfect

Ex'qui-site, *n* One who manifests an exquisite attention to external appearance, one who is overnice in dress or ornament, a fop, a dandy

Ex'qui-site-ly, *adv.* In an exquisite manner or degree, as, lace *exquisitely* wrought

To a sensitive observer there was something *exquisitely* painful in it *Hawthorne*

Ex'qui-site-ness, *n* Quality of being exquisite.

Ex-quis'i-tive (ĕks-kwĭz'ĭ-tĭv), *a.* Eager to discover or learn; curious. [*Obs.*] *Todd.* — **Ex-quis'i-tive-ly,** *adv* [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney.*

Ex-san'guine (ĕks-săn'gwĭn), *a.* Bloodless [*R.*]

Ex'san-guin'e-ous (ĕks'săn-gwĭn'ē-ŭs), *a* Destitute of blood, anæmic, exsanguious

Ex'san-guin'i-ty (-ĭ-tĭ), *n* (*Med.*) Privation or destitution of blood, — opposed to *plethora Dunglison*

Ex-san'gui-nous (ĕks-săn'gwĭ-nŭs), *a* See EXSANGUIOUS.

Ex-san'gui-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *exsanguis; ex* out + *sanguis, sanguinis,* blood. Cf EXSANGUINEOUS] **1** Destitute of blood *Sir T. Browne.*

2 (*Zool*) Destitute of true, or red, blood, as insects.

Ex-scind' (ĕks-sĭnd'), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* EXSCINDED; *p pr & vb n* EXSCINDING] [L *exscindere, ex* out, from + *scindere* to cut] To cut off, to separate or expel from union, to extirpate. *Barrow.*

The second presbytery of Philadelphia was also *exscinded* by that Assembly *Am. Cyc.*

Ex-scribe' (ĕks-skrīb'), *v. t.* [L. *exscribere, ex* out, from + *scribere* to write] To copy, to transcribe. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Ex'script (ĕks'skrĭpt), *n.* [L *exscriptus,* p. p of *exscribere.*] A copy, a transcript [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Ex-scrip'tur-al (ĕks-skrĭp'tŭr-al, 135), *a.* [Pref *ex-* + *scriptural.*] Not in accordance with the doctrines of Scripture, unscriptural

Ex-scu'tel-late (ĕks-skū'tĕl-lāt), *a.* [Pref. *ex-* + *scutellate.*] (*Zool*) Without, or apparently without, a scutellum, — said of certain insects.

Ex-sect' (ĕks-sĕkt'), *v. t.* [L. *exsectus,* p. p. of *exsecare* to cut out, *ex* out + *secare* to cut.] To cut out. *Latham.*

Ex-sec'tion (ĕks-sĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exsectio*] **1.** A cutting out or away. *E. Darwin.*

2. (*Surg.*) The removal by operation of a portion of a limb; particularly, the removal of a portion of a bone in the vicinity of a joint; the act or process of cutting out.

Ex-sert' (ĕks-sẽrt'), } *a.* [L. *exser-*
Ex-sert'ed, } *tus,* p. p. of *exserere* to stretch out or forth.



Flower with Exserted Stamens

See EXERT] Standing out; projecting beyond other part; as, *exsert* stamens.

A small portion of the basal edge of the shell *exsert* *D. H.*

Ex-sert'ile (ĕks-sẽrt'ĭl), *a.* (*Biol.*) Capable of thrust out or protruded. *J. F*

Ex-sic'cant (ĕks-sĭk'kant), *a.* [L. *exsiccans,* p *exsiccare.* See EXSICCATE] Having the quality ing up; causing a drying up. — *n.* (*Med.*) An ex medicine.

Ex'sic-cate (ĕks'sĭk-kāt *or* ĕks-sĭk'kāt; 277 [*imp. & p. p.* EXSICCATED (-kā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb.* SICCATING.] [L. *exsiccatus,* p. p. of *exsiccare* to d *ex* out + *siccare* to make dry, *siccus* dry] To e or evaporate moisture from; to dry up. *Sir T. B*

Ex'sic-ca'tion (ĕks'sĭk-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exsi* cf. F. *exsiccation.*] The act or operation of d evaporation or expulsion of moisture; state of dried up; dryness. *Sir T. B*

Ex-sic'ca-tive (ĕks-sĭk'kā-tĭv), *a.* Tending to dry; having the power of drying.

Ex'sic-ca'tor (ĕks'sĭk-kā'tẽr), *n.* (*Chem.*) A paratus for drying substances or preserving them moisture; a desiccator; also, less frequently, an employed to absorb moisture, as calcium chlori concentrated sulphuric acid.

Ex-sil'i-en-cy (ĕks-sĭl'ĭ-en-sĭ *or* -yen-sĭ; 10 [L *exsiliens* leaping out, p. pr. of *exsilire; ex* out *lire* to leap] A leaping out. [*R.*] *La*

Ex'so-lu'tion (ĕks'sŏ-lū'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exsolutio* leare] Relaxation. [*R.*] *Richardson (A*

Ex-spo'li-a'tion (ĕks-spō'lĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exspo* fr *exspoliare* to spoil, to plunder, *ex* out, from + *are* See SPOLIATE] Spoliation [*Obs.* or *R.*] *Bp.*

Ex'spu-i'tion (ĕks'spū-ĭsh'ŭn), *n* [L *exspuitio* out + *spuere* to spit: cf. F. *exspuition.*] A disc of saliva by spitting [*R.*] *E. Da*

Ex-spu'to-ry (ĕks-spū'tō-rĭ), *a.* Spit out, or spit out. "*Exspatory* lines." *Co*

Ex-stip'u-late (ĕks-stĭp'ū-lāt), *a.* [Pref. *ex-* + *late.*] (*Bot.*) Having no stipules *Mc*

Ex'stro-phy (ĕks'strō-fĭ), *n* [Gr. ἐκστρέφειν to inside out; ἐκ = ἐξ out + στρέφειν to turn.] (The eversion or turning out of any organ, or of its surface, as, *exstrophy* of the eyelid or of the bladd

Ex-suc'cous (ĕks-sŭk'kŭs), *a.* [L *exsuccus, ex succus* juice] Destitute of juice, dry, sapless. *La*

Ex-suc'tion (-shŭn), *n.* [L. *exsugere, exsuctu* suck out; *ex* out + *sugere* to suck. cf. F. *exsuct* The act of sucking out.

Ex'su-da'tion (ĕks'sū-dā'shŭn), *n.* Exudation.

Ex'suf-flate' (ĕks'sŭf-flāt'), *v. t.* [L *exsuffla* blow at or upon, *ex* out + *sufflare* See SUFFL (*Eccles.*) To exorcise or renounce by blowing

Ex-suf-fla'tion (ĕks'sŭf-flā'shŭn), *n* [Cf LL. *e flatio*] **1.** A blast from beneath [*Obs.*] *Bi*

2 (*Eccles.*) A kind of exorcism by blowing with breath *Jer Ta*

3 (*Physiol.*) A strongly forced expiration of air the lungs.

Ex-suf'fli-cate (ĕks-sŭf'flĭ-kāt), *a.* Empty; frivo [*A Shakespearean word only once used.*]

Such *exsufflicate* and blown surmises *Shak* (*Oth* iii 3,

Ex-sus'ci-tate (ĕks-sŭs'sĭ-tāt), *v. t.* [L *exsuscit* p p of *exsuscitare; ex* out + *suscitare.* See SUSCITA To rouse, to excite. [*Obs.*] *John*

Ex-sus'ci-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *exsuscitatio* stirring up, a rousing [*Obs.*] *Hallyw*

Ex'ta-sy (ĕks'tȧ-sĭ), *n* See ECSTASY [*Obs.*]

Ex'tance (ĕks'tans), *n.* [L *extantia, exstanti* standing out, fr *exstans,* p pr See EXTANT] Outv existence. [*Obs.*] *Sir T Brow*

Ex'tan-cy (ĕks'tan-sĭ), *n* See *Extance* [*Obs.*]

Ex'tant (ĕks'tant), *a* [L *extans, -antis,* or *exst -antis,* p. pr of *extare, exstare,* to stand out or forth out + *stare* to stand: cf. F. *extant.* See STA] **1** Standing out or above any surface; protruded.

That part of the teeth which is *extant* above the gums.

A body partly immersed in a fluid and partly *extant* *Ben*

2. Still existing, not destroyed or lost; outstandi

Writings that were *extant* at this time *Sir M H*

The *extant* portraits of this great man. *J Tay*

3 Publicly known; conspicuous. [*Obs.*] *B. Jons*

Ex'ta-sy (ĕks'tȧ-sĭ), *n & v. t* See ECSTASY, *n.* & *v*

Ex-tat'ic (ĕks-tăt'ĭk), *a.* See ECSTATIC, *a*

Ex-tem'po-ral (ĕks-tĕm'pŏ-rȧl), *a.* [L *extempora* from *ex tempore*] Impromptu; unpremeditat [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson* — **Ex-tem'po-ral-ly,** *adv* [*Obs.*

Ex-tem'po-ra'ne-an (-rā'nŭ-an), *a.* Extemporane [*Obs.*] *Burt*

Ex-tem'po-ra'ne-ous (-ŭs), *a* [See EXTEMPO Composed, performed, or uttered on the spur of moment, or without previous study, unpremeditat off-hand; extempore, extemporary, as, an *extempo neous* address or production — **Ex-tem'po-ra'ne-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **Ex-tem'po-ra'ne-ous-ness,** *n.*

Ex-tem'po-ra-ri-ly (ĕks-tĕm'pŏ-rȧ-rĭ-lĭ), *adv.* temporaneously.

Ex-tem'po-ra-ry (-rȳ), *a* **1.** Extemporaneous. " *extemporary* prayer." *Full*

2 Made for the occasion, for the time being. [*Ob* "*Extemporary* habitations" *Mountag*

Ex-tem'po-re (-rē), *adv.* [L.; *ex* out + *tempus,* t *poris,* time. See TEMPORAL] Without previous stu or meditation, without preparation; on the spur of moment, suddenly; extemporaneously, as, to write speak *extempore. Shak.* — *a.* Done or performed tempore. "*Extempore* dissertation" *Addison.* " *tempore* poetry" *Dryden* — *n* Speaking or writi done extempore [*Obs.*] *Bp Fell*

Ex-tem'po-ri-ness (ĕks-tĕm'pŏ-rĭ-nĕs), *n.* The qual of being done or devised extempore. [*Obs.*] *Johns*

Ex-tem'po-ri-za'tion (ĕks-tĕm'pŏ-rĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of extemporizing; the act of doing anything extempore.

Ex-tem'po-rize (ĕks-tĕm'pŏ-rīz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXTEMPORIZED (-rīzd); *p. pr & vb. n.* EXTEMPORIZING (-rī'zĭng).] To speak extempore; especially, to discourse without special preparation; to make an offhand address.

Ex-tem'po-rize, *v. t.* To do, make, or utter extempore or off-hand, to prepare in great haste, under urgent necessity, or with scanty or unsuitable materials, as, to *extemporise* a dinner, a costume, etc.

Themistocles . . was of all men the best able to *extemporize* the right thing to be done *Jowett (Thucyd.)*

Pitt, of whom it was said that he could *extemporize* a Queen's speech. *Lord Campbell*

Ex-tem'po-ri'zer (-rī'zẽr), *n.* One who extemporizes.

Ex-tend' (ĕks-tĕnd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXTENDED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXTENDING.] [L. *extendere, extentum, extensum; ex* out + *tendere* to stretch. See TEND.]

1. To stretch out; to prolong in space; to carry forward or continue in length; as, to *extend* a line in surveying; to *extend* a cord across the street.

Few *extend* their thoughts towards universal knowledge *Locke.*

2. To enlarge, as a surface or volume, to expand; to spread; to amplify; as, to *extend* metal plates by hammering or rolling them.

3. To enlarge, to widen; to carry out further; as, to *extend* the capacities, the sphere of usefulness, or commerce; to *extend* power or influence; to continue, as time; to lengthen, to prolong; as, to *extend* the time of payment or a season of trial.

4. To hold out or reach forth, as the arm or hand

His helpless hand *extend.* *Dryden*

5. To bestow; to offer; to impart; to apply, as, to *extend* sympathy to the suffering.

6. To increase in quantity by weakening or adulterating additions, as, to *extend* liquors *G. P. Burnham.*

7. (*Eng. Law*) To value, as lands taken by a writ of extent in satisfaction of a debt, to assign by a writ of extent.

Extended letter (*Typog.*), a letter, or style of type, having a broader face than is usual for a letter or type of the same height.

☞ **This is extended type**

Syn. — To increase; enlarge, expand, widen, diffuse. See INCREASE.

Ex-tend', *v. i.* To be continued in length or breadth, to stretch, to reach.

Ex-tend'ant (-ant), *a.* (*Her.*) Displaced. *Ogilvie*

Ex-tend'ed-ly (-ĕd-lȳ), *adv* In an extended manner

Ex-tend'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, extends or stretches anything.

Ex-tend'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a.* **1.** Capable of being extended; susceptible of being stretched, extended, enlarged, widened, or expanded.

2. (*Law*) Liable to be taken by a writ of extent

Ex-tend'less-ness, *n.* Unlimited extension [*Obs.*]

An . . *extendlessness* of excursions *Sir M Hale*

Ex-tense' (ĕks-tĕns'), *a.* [L *extensus,* p p. See EXTEND, *v. t.*] Outreaching; expansive, extended, superficially or otherwise.

Men and gods are too *extense,*
Could you slacken and condense? *Emerson*

Ex-ten'si-bil'i-ty (ĕks-tĕn'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being extensible, the capacity of being extended, as, the *extensibility* of a fiber, or of a plate of metal.

Ex-ten'si-ble (ĕks-tĕn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [Cf F *extensible* See EXTEND.] Capable of being extended, whether in length or breadth, susceptible of enlargement, extensile; extendible, — the opposite of *contractible* or *compressible* "An *extensible* membrane" *Holder*

Ex-ten'si-ble-ness, *n* Extensibility.

Ex-ten'sile (-sĭl), *a* Suited for, or capable of, extension, extensible. *Owen*

Ex-ten'sion (-shŭn), *n.* [L. *extensio* · cf F *extension.* See EXTEND, *v t.*] **1** The act of extending or the state of being extended, a stretching out, enlargement in breadth or continuation of length, increase, augmentation; expansion.

2 (*Physics*) That property of a body by which it occupies a portion of space.

3. (*Logic & Metaph.*) Capacity of a concept or general term to include a greater or smaller number of objects; — correlative of *intension*

The law is that the intension of our knowledge is in the inverse ratio of its *extension* *Sir W Hamilton*

The *extension* of [the term] plant is greater than that of geranium, because it includes more objects *Abp. Thomson*

4 (*Surg*) The operation of stretching a broken bone so as to bring the fragments into the same straight line.

5. (*Physiol.*) The straightening of a limb, in distinction from *flexion.*

6 (*Com*) A written engagement on the part of a creditor, allowing a debtor further time to pay a debt

Counter extension. (*Surg.*) See under COUNTER - **Extension table,** a table so constructed as to be readily extended or contracted in length.

Ex-ten'sion-al (-al), *a* Having great extent.

Ex-ten'sion-ist, *n.* One who favors or advocates extension

Ex-ten'sive (ĕks-tĕn'sĭv), *a.* [L. *extensivus* · cf F *extensif* See EXTEND.] **1.** Having wide extent, of much superficial extent; expanded, large, broad, wide; comprehensive; as, an *extensive* farm, an *extensive* lake; an *extensive* sphere of operations, *extensive* benevolence, *extensive* greatness.

2. Capable of being extended. [*Obs.*]

Silver beaters choose the finest coin, as that which is most *extensive* under the hammer *Bacon*

Ex-ten'sive-ly, *adv* To a great extent; widely, largely; as, a story is *extensively* circulated.

Ex-ten'sive-ness (ĕks-tĕn'sĭv-nĕs), *n.* The state of being extensive, wideness, largeness; extent, diffusiveness.

Ex'ten-som'e-ter (ĕks'tĕn-sŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [*Extension* + *-meter.*] An instrument for measuring the extension of a body, especially for measuring the elongation of bars of iron, steel, or other material, when subjected to a tensile force.

Ex-ten'sor (ĕks-tĕn'sŏr), *n.* [L., one who stretches. See EXTEND.] (*Anat*) A muscle which serves to extend or straighten any part of the body, as an arm or a finger, — opposed to *flexor.*

Ex-ten'sure (-shur), *n* Extension. [*R.*] *Drayton.*

Ex-tent' (ĕks-tĕnt'), *a.* [L. *extentus,* p. p of *extendere.* See EXTEND.] Extended. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Ex-tent', *n* [L *extentus,* fr. *extendere.* See EXTEND] **1.** Space or degree to which a thing is extended, hence, superficies; compass, bulk; size, length, as, an *extent* of country or of line, *extent* of information or of charity.

Life in its large *extent* is scarce a span. *Cotton*

2. Degree, measure, proportion. "The *extent* to which we can make ourselves what we wish to be." *Lubbock.*

3. (*Eng. Law*) (*a*) A peculiar species of execution upon debts due to the crown, under which the lands and goods of the debtor may be seized to secure payment. (*b*) A process of execution by which the lands and goods of a debtor are valued and delivered to the creditor

Ex-ten'u-ate (ĕks-tĕn'ū-āt), *v t* [*imp & p p* EXTENUATED (-ā'tĕd), *p pr & vb n* EXTENUATING (-ā'tĭng)] [L *extenuatus,* p p of *extenuare* to make thin, loosen, weaken, *ex* out + *tenuare* to make thin, *tenuis* thin See TENUITY] **1** To make thin or slender; to draw out so as to lessen the thickness

His body behind the head becomes broad, from whence it is again *extenuated* all the way to the tail *Grew*

2 To lessen, to palliate, to lessen or weaken the force of, to diminish the conception of, as crime, guilt, faults, ills, accusations, etc; — opposed to *aggravate.*

But fortune there *extenuates* the crime *Dryden.*
Let us *extenuate,* conceal, adorn the unpleasing reality *J Taylor.*

3. To lower or degrade; to detract from. [*Obs*]

Who can *extenuate* thee? *Milton.*

Syn. — To palliate, to mitigate See PALLIATE

Ex-ten'u-ate, *v i.* To become thinner, to make excuses, to advance palliating considerations *Burke*

Ex-ten'u-ate (-ĭt), *a.* [L *extenuatus,* p p] Thin, slender [*Obs*] *Huloet*

Ex-ten'u-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L *extenuatio* cf F. *exténuation*] The act of extenuating or the state of being extenuated, the act of making thin, slender, or lean, or of palliating, diminishing, or lessening; palliation, as of a crime, mitigation, as of punishment.

To listen to every *extenuation* of what is evil *I Taylor*

Ex-ten'u-a'tor (-tẽr), *n* One who extenuates.

Ex-ten'u-a-to-ry (-ā-tŏ-rȳ), *a.* [Cf. L *extenuatorius* attenuating] Tending to extenuate or palliate. *Croker*

Ex-te'ri-or (ĕks-tē'rĭ-ẽr), *a.* [L. *exterior,* compar. of *exter* or *externus* on the outside, outward, foreign, strange, a compar fr *ex* cf F *extérieur* See EX-, and cf EXTREME, INTERIOR] **1** External, outward, pertaining to that which is external, — opposed to *interior,* as, the *exterior* part of a sphere.

Nith nor the *exterior* nor the inward man
Resemble that it was *Shak*

2 External, on the outside, without the limits of, extrinsic, as, an object *exterior* to a man, opposed to what is within, or in his mind

Without *exterior* help sustained *Milton*

3. Relating to foreign nations, foreign, as, the *exterior* relations of a state or kingdom

Exterior angle (*Geom*), the angle included between any side of a triangle or polygon and the prolongation of the adjacent side, also, an angle included between a line crossing two parallel lines and either of the latter on the outside **Exterior side** (*Fort*), the side of the polygon upon which a front of fortification is formed *Wilhelm* See *Illust.* of RAVELIN.

Ex-te'ri-or, *n.* **1** The outward surface or part of a thing, that which is external, outside

2 Outward or external deportment, form, or ceremony, visible act, as, the *exteriors* of religion

Ex-te'ri-or'i-ty (-ē'rĭ-ŏr'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf F. *extériorité.*] Surface; superficies, externality

Ex-te'ri-or-ly (ĕks-tē'rĭ-ẽr-lȳ), *adv.* Outwardly, externally; on the exterior *Shak*

They are *exteriorly* lifelike *J H Morse*

Ex-ter'mi-nate (ĕks-tẽr'mĭ-nāt), *v t* [*imp & p p* EXTERMINATED (-nā'tĕd), *p pr & vb n* EXTERMINATING (-nā'tĭng)] [L *exterminatus,* p p of *exterminare* to abolish, destroy, drive out or away, *ex* out + *terminus* boundary, limit. See TERM] **1.** To drive out or away, to expel.

They deposed, *exterminated,* and deprived him of communion *Barrow.*

2 To destroy utterly, to cut off, to extirpate, to annihilate, to root out, as, to *exterminate* a colony, a tribe, or a nation; to *exterminate* error or vice.

To explode and *exterminate* rank atheism *Bentley*

3 (*Math.*) To eliminate, as unknown quantities. [*R.*]

Ex-ter'mi-na'tion (ĕks-tẽr'mĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F *extermination.*] **1** The act of exterminating, total destruction, eradication; extirpation; excision, as, the *extermination* of inhabitants or tribes, of error or vice, or of weeds from a field.

2 (*Math*) Elimination. [*R.*]

Ex-ter'mi-na'tor (ĕks-tẽr'mĭ-nā'tẽr), *n.* [L] One who, or that which, exterminates. *Buckle*

Ex-ter'mi-na-to-ry (ĕks-tẽr'mĭ-nā-tŏ-rȳ), *a.* Of or pertaining to extermination, tending to exterminate "*Exterminatory* war." *Burke.*

Ex-ter'mine (ĕks-tẽr'mĭn), *v. t.* [*F. exterminer.*] To exterminate, to destroy. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ex-tern' (ĕks-tẽrn'), *a.* [Cf. F. *externe* See EXTERNAL.] External; outward; not inherent. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Ex-tern', *n.* [Cf. F. *externe*] **1** A pupil in a seminary who lives without its walls, a day scholar.

2. Outward form or part; exterior [*R.*]

Ex-ter'nal (ĕks-tẽr'nal), *a.* [L. *externus,* fr. *exter, exterus,* on the outside, outward. See EXTERIOR] **1.** Outward, exterior, relating to the outside, as of a body; being without, acting from without; — opposed to *internal,* as, the *external* form or surface of a body.

Of all *external* things,
She [Fancy] forms imaginations, aery shapes *Milton.*

2. Outside of or separate from ourselves, (*Metaph*) separate from the perceiving mind.

3. Outwardly perceptible; visible, physical or corporeal, as distinguished from mental or moral

Her virtues graced with *external* gifts *Shak*

4. Not intrinsic nor essential, accidental, accompanying, superficial.

The *external* circumstances are greatly different *Trench*

5. Foreign, relating to or connected with foreign nations; as, *external* trade or commerce, the *external* relations of a state or kingdom.

6 (*Anat*) Away from the mesial plane of the body, lateral.

External angles. (*Geom.*) See under ANGLE.

Ex-ter'nal, *n.* Something external or without, outward part, that which makes a show, rather than that which is intrinsic, visible form, — usually in the plural.

Adam was then no less glorious in his *externals* *South*
God in *externals* could not place content *Pope*

Ex-ter'nal-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* **1** The quality of being manifest to the senses, external acts or appearances, regard for externals

This *externalism* gave Catholicism a great advantage on all sides *J Fogliatone*

2 (*Metaph*) That philosophy or doctrine which recognizes or deals only with externals, or objects of sense perception, positivism, phenomenalism

Ex-ter'nal-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), *a.* Pertaining to externalism *North Am Rev.*

Ex'ter-nal'i-ty (ĕks'tẽr-năl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* State of being external, exteriority, (*Metaph.*) separation from the perceiving mind.

Pressure or resistance necessarily supposes *externality* in the thing which presses or resists *A Smith.*

Ex-ter'nal-ize (ĕks-tẽr'nal-īz), *v. t* To make external, to manifest by outward form

Thought *externalizes* itself in language *Sayce*

Ex-ter'nal-ly, *adv* In an external manner, outwardly, on the outside, in appearance, visibly

‖ **Ex'terne'** (ĕks'tẽrn'), *n* [F Cf EXTERN] (*Med*) An officer in attendance upon a hospital, but not residing in it, esp., one who cares for the out-patients

Ex'ter-ra'ne-ous (ĕks'tĕ-rā'nē-ŭs), *a* [L *exterraneus, ex* out + *terra* land] Foreign, belonging to, or coming from, abroad

Ex-ter'ri-to'ri-al (ĕks-tẽr'rĭ-tō'rĭ-al), *a* [Prof *ex-* + *territorial*] Beyond the territorial limits, foreign to, or exempt from, the territorial jurisdiction — **Ex-ter'ri-to'ri-al-ly** (-al-lȳ), *adv*

Ex-ter'ri-to'ri-al'i-ty (-al'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* **1** The state of being beyond the limits of a country

2. The state of being free from the jurisdiction of a country when within its territorial limits

Ex-ter'sion (ĕks-tẽr'shŭn), *n* [L *extergere, extersum,* to wipe out, *ex* out + *tergere* to wipe or rub off] The act of wiping or rubbing out. [*Obs*]

Ex-till' (ĕks-tĭl'), *v t.* [*imp & p p* EXTILLED (-stĭld'), *p pr & vb n* EXTILLING] [L. *extillare, exstillare, ex* out + *stillare* to drop, *stilla* drop.] To drop or distill [*Obs*] *Johnson*

Ex'til-la'tion (ĕks'tĭl-lā'shŭn), *n.* Distillation. [*Obs.*]

An exudation or *extillation* of petrifying juices *Dorham*

Ex-tim'u-late (ĕks-tĭm'ū-lāt), *v t* [L *extimulatus, exstimulatus,* p p of *extimulare, exstimulare,* to goad See STIMULATE] To stimulate [*Obs*] *Sir T Browne*

Ex-tim'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* Stimulation. [*Obs*]

Things insipid, and without any *extimulation* *Bacon*

Ex-tinct' (ĕks-tĭnkt'), *a.* [L *extinctus, exstinctus,* p p of *extinguere, exstinguere.* See EXTINGUISH] **1** Extinguished, put out, quenched, as, a fire, a light, or a lamp, is *extinct*, an *extinct* volcano.

Light, the prime work of God, to me is *extinct* *Milton*

2 Without a survivor, without force, dead, as, a family becomes *extinct*, an *extinct* feud or law

Ex-tinct', *v t* To cause to be extinct [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Ex-tinc'tion (ĕks-tĭnk'shŭn), *n.* [L *extinctio, exstinctio:* cf F *extinction.*] **1** The act of extinguishing or making extinct, a putting an end to, the act of putting out or destroying light, fire, life, activity, influence, etc.

2. State of being extinguished or of ceasing to be, destruction; suppression; as, the *extinction* of life, of a family, of a quarrel, of a claim

Ex'tine (ĕks'tĭn *or* -tēn; 104), *n* [L *exter* on the outside. Cf. INTINE] (*Bot*) The outer membrane of the grains of pollen of flowering plants

Ex-tin'guish (ĕks-tĭn'gwĭsh), *v t* [*imp & p p* EXTINGUISHED (-gwĭsht), *p pr & vb n.* EXTINGUISHING] [L *extinguere, exstinguere, ex* out + *stinguere* to quench. See DISTINGUISH, FINISH] **1** To quench, to put out, as a light or fire, to stifle, to cause to die out, to put an end to, to destroy, as, to *extinguish* a flame, or life, or love, or hope, a pretense or a right.

A light which the fierce winds have no power to *extinguish* *Prescott*

This *extinguishes* my right to the reversion *Blackstone*

2. To obscure; to eclipse, as by superior splendor.

Natural graces that *extinguish* art. *Shak.*

Ex-tin'guish-a-ble (ĕks-tĭn'gwĭsh-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being quenched, destroyed, or suppressed.

Ex-tin'guish-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, extinguishes, esp., a hollow cone or other device for extinguishing a flame, as of a torch or candle.



Extinguisher

Ex-tin'guish-ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** The act of extinguishing, putting out, or quenching, or the state of being extinguished, extinction, suppression, destruction; nullification; as, the *extinguishment* of fire or flame, of discord, enmity, or jealousy, or of love or affection.

2. (*Law*) The annihilation or extinction of a right or obligation. *Abbott*

Ex-tirp' (ĕks-tẽrp'), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *extirper*] To extirpate. [*Obs.*]

It is impossible to *extirp* it quite, friar *Shak.*

Ex-tir'pa-ble (-tẽr'pȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being extirpated or eradicated, as, an *extirpable* plant. *Evelyn.*

Ex'tir-pate (ĕks'tẽr-pāt *or* ĕks-tẽr'pāt; 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXTIRPATED (-pā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXTIRPATING (-pā'tĭng)] [L. *extirpatus, exstirpatus*, p. p. of *extirpare, exstirpare*, *ex* out + *stirps* stock, stem, root.] To pluck up by the stem or root, to root out; to eradicate, literally or figuratively; to destroy wholly; as, to *extirpate* weeds; to *extirpate* a tumor, to *extirpate* a sect; to *extirpate* error or heresy.

Syn. — To eradicate, root out; destroy, exterminate, annihilate, extinguish

Ex'tir-pa'tion (ĕks'tẽr-pā'shŭn), *n.* [L *extirpatio, exstirpatio*: cf F *extirpation*] The act of extirpating or rooting out, or the state of being extirpated, eradication; excision, total destruction, as, the *extirpation* of weeds from land, of evil from the heart, of a race of men, of heresy

Ex'tir-pa-tive (ĕks'tẽr-pȧ-tĭv), *a.* Capable of rooting out, or tending to root out. *Cheyne*

Ex'tir-pa'tor (ĕks'tẽr-pā'tẽr *or* ĕks-tẽr'pā-tẽr; 277), *n.* [L. *extirpator, exstirpator* cf. F *extirpateur.*] One who extirpates or roots out, a destroyer.

Ex-tir'pa-to-ry (ĕks-tẽr'pȧ-tō-rў), *a* Extirpative.

Ex-tirp'er (ĕks-tẽrp'ẽr), *n* Extirpator. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Ex'ti-spi'cious (ĕks'tĭ-spĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L *extispicium* an inspection of the inwards for divination, *exta* the entrails + *specere* to look at.] Relating to the inspection of outrails for prognostication. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Ex-tog'e-nous (ĕks-tŏj'ē-nŭs), *a.* [L *exter* outward + *-genous*] (*Biol.*) Exogenous.

Ex-tol' (ĕks-tōl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXTOLLED (-tōld'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXTOLLING] [L. *extollere*, *ex* out + *tollere* to lift, take up, or raise cf OF *extoller* See TOLERATE, and cf. ELATE] **1.** To place on high, to lift up, to elevate [*Obs.*]

Who *extolled* you in the half-crown boxes,
Where you might sit and muster all the beauties *Beau & Fl*

2 To elevate by praise, to eulogize, to praise, to magnify, as, to *extol* virtue; to *extol* an act or a person.

Wherein have I so deserved of you,
That you *extol* me thus? *Shak.*

Syn. — To praise, applaud, commend, magnify, celebrate, laud, glorify. See PRAISE.

Ex-tol'ler (-lẽr), *n* One who extols, one who praises.

Ex-tol'ment (-ment), *n.* Praise. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ex-tor'sive (ĕks-tōr'sĭv), *a* [See EXTORT] Serving or tending to extort [*R.*] *Johnson.* — **Ex-tor'sive-ly**, *adv* [*R.*]

Ex-tort' (ĕks-tōrt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* EXTORTED, *p. pr & vb. n.* EXTORTING] [L. *extortus*, p. p of *extorquere* to twist or wrench out, to extort, *ex* out + *torquere* to turn about, twist See TORSION] **1** To wrest from an unwilling person by physical force, menace, duress, torture, or any undue or illegal exercise of power or ingenuity, to wrench away (from), to tear away; to wring (from), to exact, as, to *extort* contributions from the vanquished, to *extort* confessions of guilt, to *extort* a promise, to *extort* payment of a debt

2 (*Law*) To get by the offense of extortion. See EXTORTION, 2

Ex-tort', *v. t* To practice extortion [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Ex-tort', *p. p. & a* [L *extortus*, p p of *extorquere* to twist or wrench out, to extort, *ex* out + *torquere* to turn about, twist See TORSION] **1** To wrest from an unwilling person by physical force, menace, duress, torture, or any undue or illegal exercise of power or ingenuity, to wrench away (from), to tear away; to wring (from), to exact, as, to *extort* contributions from the vanquished, to *extort* confessions of guilt, to *extort* a promise, to *extort* payment of a debt [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Ex-tort'er (-ẽr), *n* One who practices extortion

Ex-tor'tion (ĕks-tōr'shŭn), *n.* [F *extorsion*] **1** The act of extorting, the act or practice of wresting anything from a person by force, by threats, or by any undue exercise of power, undue exaction, overcharge

2 (*Law*) The offense committed by an officer who corruptly claims and takes, as his fee, money, or other thing of value, that is not due, or more than is due, or before it is due. *Abbott*

3. That which is extorted or exacted by force

Syn. — Oppression, rapacity, exaction, overcharge.

Ex-tor'tion-a-ry (-ȧ-rў), *a* Extortionate

Ex-tor'tion-ate (-ȧt), *a.* Characterized by extortion, oppressive, hard

Ex-tor'tion-er (-ẽr), *n* One who practices extortion

Ex-tor'tious (-shŭs), *a* Extortionate [*Obs.*] "*Extortious* cruelties." *Bp. Hall.* — **Ex-tor'tious-ly**, *adv* [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

‖ **Ex'tra-** (ĕks'trȧ-). [L, fr. *exter* See EXTERIOR] A Latin preposition, denoting *beyond, outside of*, — often used in composition as a prefix signifying *outside of, beyond, besides*, or *in addition to* what is denoted by the word to which it is prefixed.

Ex'tra, *a.* Beyond what is due, usual, expected, or necessary, additional, supernumerary, also, extraordinarily good; superior; as, *extra* work; *extra* pay. "By working *extra* hours." *H Spencer.*

Ex'tra (ĕks'trȧ), *n*, *pl.* EXTRAS (-trȧz) Something in addition to what is due, expected, or customary, something in addition to the regular charge or compensation, or for which an additional charge is made; as, at European hotels lights are *extras.* [*Colloq.*]

Ex'tra-ax-tic'u-lar (ĕks'trȧ-ăk-tĭk'ū-lẽr), *a.* (*Anat.*) Situated outside of a joint.

Ex'tra-ax'il-lar (-ĕks'tĭ-lẽr), *a.* (*Bot.*) Growing outside of the axils; as, an *extra-axillary* bud.

Ex'tra-bran'chi-al (-brăŋ'kĭ-al), *a.* (*Anat.*) Outside of the branchial arches, — said of the cartilages thus placed in some fishes.

Ex'tra-cap'su-lar (-kăp'sŭ-lẽr), *a.* (*Anat.*) Situated outside of a capsule, esp outside the capsular ligament of a joint.

Ex-tract' (ĕks-trăkt'), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* EXTRACTED, *p. pr & vb n.* EXTRACTING] [L. *extractus*, p. p. of *extrahere* to extract, *ex* out + *trahere* to draw. See TRACE, and cf. ESTREAT.] **1.** To draw out or forth; to pull out; to remove forcibly from a fixed position, as by traction or suction, etc., as, to *extract* a tooth from its socket, a stump from the earth, a splinter from the finger.

The bee
Sits on the bloom *extracting* liquid sweet *Milton*

2 To withdraw by expression, distillation, or other mechanical or chemical process, as, to *extract* an essence. Cf. ABSTRACT, *v t.*, 6

Sunbeams may be *extracted* from cucumbers, but the process is tedious *Swift*

3 To take by selection, to choose out; to cite or quote, as a passage from a book.

I have *extracted* out of that pamphlet a few notorious falsehoods *Swift*

To extract the root (*Math.*), to ascertain the root of a number or quantity.

Ex'tract' (ĕks'trăkt'), *n.* **1.** That which is extracted or drawn out.

2 A portion of a book or document, separately transcribed, a citation; a quotation.

3. A decoction, solution, or infusion made by drawing out from any substance that which gives it its essential and characteristic virtue; essence; as, *extract* of beef; *extract* of dandelion, also, any substance so extracted, and characteristic of that from which it is obtained, as, quinine is the most important *extract* of Peruvian bark.

4 (*Med.*) A solid preparation obtained by evaporating a solution of a drug, etc, or the fresh juice of a plant, — distinguished from an *abstract*. See ABSTRACT, *n*, 4.

5 (*Old Chem.*) A peculiar principle once erroneously supposed to form the basis of all vegetable extracts; — called also the *extractive principle*. [*Obs.*]

6 Extraction; descent. [*Obs.*] *South*

7. (*Scots Law*) A draught or copy of a writing, certified copy of the proceedings in an action and the judgment therein, with an order for execution. *Tomlins*

Fluid extract (*Med.*), a concentrated liquid preparation, containing a definite proportion of the active principles of a medicinal substance At present a fluid gram of extract should represent a gram of the crude drug.

Ex-tract'a-ble (ĕks-trăkt'ȧ-b'l), **Ex-tract'i-ble** (-ĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being extracted.

Ex-tract'i-form (-ĭ-fôrm), *a.* (*Chem.*) Having the form, appearance, or nature, of an extract

Ex-trac'tion (ĕks-trăk'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F *extraction.*]

1 The act of extracting, or drawing out, as, the *extraction* of a tooth, of a bone or an arrow from the body, of a stump from the earth, of a passage from a book, of an essence or tincture.

2 Derivation from a stock or family, lineage; descent, birth, the stock from which one has descended "A family of ancient *extraction*" *Clarendon.*

3 That which is extracted, extract; essence.

They [books] do preserve as in a vial the purest efficacy and *extraction* of that living intellect that bred them *Milton*

The extraction of roots (*Math.*) (*a*) The operation of finding the root of a given number or quantity (*b*) The method or rule by which the operation is performed, evolution.

Ex-tract'ive (ĕks-trăkt'ĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *extractif*]

1 Capable of being extracted. "Thirty grams of *extractive* matter." *Kirwan*

2 Tending or serving to extract or draw out

Certain branches of industry are conveniently designated *extractive*, e g, agriculture, pastoral and mining pursuits, cutting of lumber, etc. *Cairnes*

Ex-tract'ive, *n.* **1.** Anything extracted, an extract.

Extractives, of which the most constant are urea, kreatin, and grape sugar *H N Martin.*

2 (*Chem.*) (*a*) A chemical principle once supposed to exist in all extracts. [*Obs.*] (*b*) Any one of a large class of substances obtained by extraction, and consisting largely of nitrogenous hydrocarbons, such as xanthin, hypoxanthin, and creatin *extractives* from muscle tissue

Ex-tract'or (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, extracts, as (*a*) (*Surg.*) A forceps or instrument for extracting substances. (*b*) (*Breech-loading Firearms*) A device for withdrawing a cartridge or spent cartridge shell from the chamber of the barrel

Ex'tra-dio'tion-a-ry (ĕks'trȧ-dĭk'shŭn-ȧ-rў), *a.* [Pref. *extra-* + L. *dicto* a saying See DICTION.] Consisting not in words, but in realities. [*Obs.*]

Of these *extradictionary* and real fallacies, Aristotle and logicians make in number six *Sir T Browne*

Ex'tra-di'ta-ble (ĕks'trȧ-dī'tȧ-b'l), *a.* **1** Subject, or liable, to extradition, as a fugitive from justice

2 Making liable to extradition; as, *extraditable* offenses

Ex'tra-dite (ĕks'trȧ-dīt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* EXTRADITED (-dĭ'tĕd), *p pr. & vb. n.* EXTRADITING (-dĭ'tĭng)] To deliver up by one government to another, as a fugitive from justice See EXTRADITION

Ex'tra-di'tion (ĕks'trȧ-dĭsh'ŭn), *n* [L. *ex* out + *traditio* a delivering up: cf. F *extradition* See TRADITION] The surrender or delivery of an alleged criminal by one State or sovereignty to another having jurisdiction to try the charge

Ex-tra'dos (ĕks-trā'dŏs), *n.* [F.; pref. *extra-* outside + *dos* (L. *dorsum*) the back.] (*Arch.*) The exterior curve of an arch; esp., the upper curved face of the whole body of voussoirs. See INTRADOS.



Arch, showing *a* Intrados or Soffit; *b* Extrados.

Ex'tra-do'tal (ĕks'trȧ-dō'tal), *a.* [Pref *extra-* + *dotal.*] Forming no part of the dowry; as, *extradotal* property.

Ex'tra-fo'li-a'ceous (-fō'lĭ-ā'shŭs), *a* [Pref. *extra* + *foliaceous.*] (*Bot.*) Away from the leaves, or inserted in a different place from them; as, *extrafoliaceous* prickles. *Loudon.*

Ex'tra-fo-ra'ne-ous (-fō-rā'nē-ŭs), *a.* [Pref. *extra-* + L. *foras* out of doors.] Pertaining to that which is out of doors. "*Extraforaneous* occupations." *Cowper.*

Ex'tra-ge'ne-ous (-jē'nē-ŭs), *a.* [Pref. *extra-* + L. *genus* race.] Belonging to another race or kind.

Ex'tra-ju-di'cial (-jū-dĭsh'al), *a* Out of or beyond the proper authority of a court or judge, beyond jurisdiction; not legally required. "An *extrajudicial* opinion." *Hallam.* — **Ex'tra-ju-di'cial-ly**, *adv.*

Ex'tra-lim'it-a-ry (-lĭm'ĭt-ȧ-rў), *a* Being beyond the limit or bounds; as, *extralimitary* land. *Milford.*

Ex'tra-log'ic-al (-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Lying outside of the domain of logic — **Ex'tra-log'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Ex'tra-mis'sion (-mĭsh'ŭn), *n.* A sending out; emission. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Ex'tra-mun'dane (-mŭn'dān), *a.* [L. *extramundanus, extra* + *mundus* world] Beyond the material world "An *extramundane* being." *Bp. Warburton.*

Ex'tra-mu'ral (-mū'ral), *a.* Outside of the walls, as of a fortified or walled city.

Ex'tra-ne'i-ty (-nē'ĭ-tў), *n.* State of being without or beyond a thing, foreignness [*Obs.*]

Ex-tra'ne-ous (ĕks-trā'nē-ŭs), *a* [L. *extraneus*, from *extra.* See EXTRA-, STRANGE] Not belonging to, or dependent upon, a thing, without or beyond a thing; not essential or intrinsic; foreign, as, to separate gold from *extraneous* matter.

Nothing is admitted *extraneous* from the indictment *Landor.*

— **Ex-tra'ne-ous-ly**, *adv*

Ex'tra-oc'u-lar (ĕks'trȧ-ŏk'ū-lẽr), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Inserted exterior to the eyes, — said of the antennæ of certain insects.

Ex'tra-of-fi'cial (-ŏf-fĭsh'al), *a.* Not prescribed by official duty

Ex-traor'di-na-ri-ly (ĕks-trôr'dĭ-nȧ-rĭ-lў *or* ĕks'trȧ-ôr'-), *adv* In an extraordinary manner or degree.

Ex traor'di-na-ri-ness, *n.* The quality of being extraordinary [*R.*] *Gov. of the Tongue.*

Ex-traor'di-na-ry (ĕks-trôr'dĭ-nȧ-rў *or* ĕks'trȧ-ôr'-; 277), *a.* [L. *extraordinarius, extra* on the outside + *ordinarius* cf F *extraordinaire.* See ORDINARY.]

1. Beyond or out of the common order or method; not usual, customary, regular, or ordinary, as, *extraordinary* evils; *extraordinary* remedies.

Which dispose
To something *extraordinary* my thoughts *Milton.*

2. Exceeding the common degree, measure, or condition, hence, remarkable, uncommon, rare, wonderful; as, *extraordinary* talents or grandeur.

3 Employed or sent upon an unusual or special service, as, an ambassador *extraordinary*

Ex-traor'di-na-ry, *n*, *pl* EXTRAORDINARIES (-rĭz). That which is extraordinary; — used especially in the plural, as, *extraordinaries* excepted, there is nothing to prevent success.

Their *extraordinary* did consist especially in the matter of prayers and devotions *Jer. Taylor.*

Ex'tra-pa-ro'chi-al (ĕks'trȧ-pȧ-rō'kĭ-al), *a* Beyond the limits of a parish. — **Ex'tra-pa-ro'chi-al-ly**, *adv.*

Ex'tra-phys'i-cal (-fĭz'ĭ-kal), *a.* Not subject to physical laws or methods

Ex'tra-pro-fes'sion-al (-prō-fĕsh'ŭn-al), *a.* Foreign to a profession, not within the ordinary limits of professional duty or business.

Ex'tra-pro-vin'cial (-prō-vĭn'shal), *a.* Not within or pertaining to the same province or jurisdiction. *Ayliffe.*

Ex'tra-reg'u-lar (-rĕg'ū-lẽr), *a.* Not comprehended within a rule or rules. *Jer. Taylor.*

Ex'tra-sta-pe'di-al (-stȧ-pē'dĭ-al), *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to a part of the columella of the ear, which, in many animals, projects beyond the connection with the stapes. — *n.* The extrastapedial part of the columella.

Ex'tra-ter'ri-to'ri-al (-tẽr'rĭ-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* Beyond the limits of a territory or particular jurisdiction; exterritorial. — **Ex'tra-ter'ri-to'ri-al-ly** (-al-lў), *adv.*

Ex'tra-ter'ri-to'ri-al'i-ty (-ĭl'ĭ-tў), *n* The state of being beyond the limits of a particular territory; esp., (*Internat. Law*), a fiction by which a public minister, though actually in a foreign country, is supposed still to remain within the territory of his own sovereign or nation. *Wheaton.*

Ex'tra-trop'ic-al (-trŏp'ĭ-kal), *a.* Beyond or outside of the tropics *Whewell.*

Ex-traught' (ĕks-trạt'), *p p* of EXTRACT. [Cf. DISTRAUGHT] Extracted; descended. [*Obs.*]

Knowing whence thou art *extraught.* *Shak.*

Ex'tra-u'ter-ine (ĕks'trȧ-ū'tẽr-ĭn *or* -īn), *a.* (*Anat. & Med.*) Outside of the uterus, or womb.

Extra-uterine pregnancy (*Med.*), a condition of pregnancy in which the fetus is not in the uterus, but in the Fallopian tube or in the abdominal cavity.

Ex-trav'a-gance (ĕks-trăv'ȧ-gans), *n.* [Cf. F. *extravagance* See EXTRAVAGANT, and cf. EXTRAVAGANZA.]

1 A wandering beyond proper limits, an excursion or sally from the usual way, course, or limit.

2 The state of being extravagant, wild, or prodigal beyond bounds of propriety or duty; want of moderation, excess; especially, undue expenditure of money;

vain and superfluous expense; prodigality; as, *extravagance* of anger, love, expression, imagination, demands.

Some verses of my own, Maximin and Almanzor, cry vengeance on me for their *extravagance*. *Dryden.*

The income of three dukes was not enough to supply her *extravagance*. *Arbuthnot.*

Syn. — Wildness; irregularity, excess; prodigality; profusion; waste; lavishness, unreasonableness; recklessness.

Ex-trav'a-gan-cy (ĕks-trăv'ȧ-gan-sȳ), *n.*; *pl* EXTRAVAGANCIES (-sĭz) Extravagance.

Ex-trav'a-gant (-gant), *a.* [*F extravagant*, fr L. *extra* on the outside + *vagans, -antis*, p. pr. of *vagari* to wander, from *vagus* wandering, vague. See VAGUE.] **1.** Wandering beyond one's bounds, roving; hence, foreign. [*Obs.*]

The *extravagant* and erring spirit hies
To his confine. *Shak.*

2. Exceeding due bounds; wild; excessive; unrestrained; as, *extravagant* acts, wishes, praise, abuse

There appears something nobly wild and *extravagant* in great natural geniuses *Addison*

3. Profuse in expenditure, prodigal; wasteful, as, an *extravagant* man. "*Extravagant* expense." *Bunyan.*

Ex-trav'a-gant, *n.* **1.** One who is confined to no general rule. *L'Estrange*

2. *pl.* (*Eccl. Hist*) Certain papal constitutions or decretal epistles, not at first included with the others, but subsequently made a part of the canon law.

Ex-trav'a-gant-ly, *adv.* In an extravagant manner, wildly, excessively, profusely.

Ex-trav'a-gant-ness, *n.* The state of being extravagant or in excess; excess; extravagance.

Ex-trav'a-gan'za (-găn'zȧ), *n* [*Extravagance* with an Italian ending. cf. It. *stravaganza*.] **1** A composition, as in music, or in the drama, designed to produce effect by its wild irregularity, esp., a musical caricature

2. An extravagant flight of sentiment or language.

Ex-trav'a-gate (ĕks-trăv'ȧ-gāt), *v. i.* [Pref. *extra-* + L *vagatus*, p. p of *vagari* to rove. See EXTRAVAGANT.] To rove [*Obs.*] *Bp Warburton*

Ex-trav'a-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n.* A wandering beyond limits, excess [*Obs.*] *Smollett*

Ex-trav'a-sate (ĕks-trăv'ȧ-sāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* EXTRAVASATED (-sā'tĕd), *p pr. & vb. n.* EXTRAVASATING (-sā'tĭng).] [Pref. *extra-* + L *vas* vessel cf. F. *extravaser*. See VASE.] To force or let out of the proper vessels or arteries, as blood

Ex-trav'a-sa'tion (ĕks-trăv'ȧ-sā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *extravasation*.] The act of forcing or letting out of its proper vessels or duct s, as a fluid, effusion; as, an *extravasation* of blood after a rupture of the vessels

Ex'tra-vas'cu-lar (ĕks'trȧ-văs'kū-lẽr), *a.* (*Anat*) (*a*) Outside the vessels, — said of the substance of all the tissues (*b*) Destitute of vessels, non-vascular

Ex-trav'e-nate (ĕks-trăv'ē-nāt *or* ĕks'trȧ-vē'nāt), *a.* [Pref. *extra-* + L *vena* vein] Let out of the veins [*Obs.*] "*Extravenate* blood" *Glanvill.*

Ex'tra-ver'sion (ĕks'trȧ-vẽr'shŭn), *n* [Pref. *extra-* + L. *vertere, versum*, to turn cf F. *extraversion*.] The act of throwing out; the state of being turned or thrown out. [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

Ex-treat' (ĕks-trēt'), *n.* [See EXTREAT, EXTRACT.] Extraction [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Ex-treme' (ĕks-trēm'), *a* [L *extremus*, superl. of *exter, exterus*, on the outside, outward cf F. *extrême* See EXTERIOR.] **1** At the utmost point, edge, or border; outermost, utmost, farthest, most remote, at the widest limit.

2. Last, final, conclusive, — said of time, as, the *extreme* hour of life.

3. The best or worst, most urgent, greatest, highest, immoderate; excessive, most violent, as, an *extreme* case, *extreme* folly. "The *extremest* remedy." *Dryden* "*Extreme* rapidity" *Sir W. Scott*

Yet *extreme* gusts will blow out fire. *Shak.*

4. Radical; ultra, as, *extreme* opinions.

The Puritans or *extreme* Protestants *Gladstone*

5. (*Mus*) Extended or contracted as much as possible, — said of intervals, as, an *extreme* sharp second, an *extreme* flat fourth

Extreme and mean ratio (*Geom*), the relation of a line and its segments when the line is so divided that the whole is to the greater segment as the greater segment is to the less — **Extreme distance** (*Paint*) See DISTANCE, *n.*, 6 **Extreme unction** See under UNCTION

☞ Although this adjective, being superlative in signification, is not properly subject to comparison, the superlative form not unfrequently occurs, especially in the older writers "Tried in his *extremest* state." *Spenser.* "*Extremest* hardships" *Sharp.* "*Extremest* of evils" *Bacon.* "*Extremest* verge of the swift brook" *Shak.* "The sea's *extremest* borders." *Addison.*

Ex-treme', *n* **1** The utmost point or verge, that part which terminates a body, extremity.

2 Utmost limit or degree that is supposable or tolerable, hence, furthest degree, any undue departure from the mean, — often in the plural. things at an extreme distance from each other, the most widely different states, etc., as, *extremes* of heat and cold, of virtue and vice; *extremes* meet.

His parsimony went to the *extreme* of meanness *Bancroft*

3. An extreme state or condition, hence, calamity, danger, distress, etc "Resolute in most *extremes*" *Shak*

4 (*Logic*) Either of the extreme terms of a syllogism, the middle term being interposed between them

5. (*Math.*) The first or the last term of a proportion or series.

In the extreme, as much as possible "The position of the Porte was difficult *in the extreme*" *J. P. Peters*

Ex-treme'less (ĕks-trēm'lĕs), *a.* Having no extremes, infinite

Ex-treme'ly, *adv.* In an extreme manner or state, in the utmost degree; to the utmost point; exceedingly, as, *extremely* hot or cold.

Ex-trem'ist (ĕks-trēm'ĭst), *n.* A supporter of extreme doctrines or practice, one who holds extreme opinions

Ex-trem'i-ty (ĕks-trĕm'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*, *pl.* EXTREMITIES (-tĭz). [L. *extremitas*: cf. F. *extrémité*.] **1** The extreme part, the utmost limit; the farthest or remotest point or part, as, the *extremities* of a country

They sent fleets to the *extremities* of Ethiopia *Arbuthnot*

2 (*Zool*) One of the locomotive appendages of an animal; a limb; a leg or an arm of man

3 The utmost point, highest degree, most aggravated or intense form. "The *extremity* of bodily pain" *Ray.*

4 The highest degree of inconvenience, pain, or suffering, greatest need or peril, extreme need, necessity.

Divers evils and *extremities* that follow upon such a compulsion shall here be set in view *Milton*

Upon mere *extremity* he summoned this last Parliament *Milton.*

Syn. — Verge; border, extreme; end, termination.

Ex'tri-ca-ble (ĕks'trĭ-kȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being extricated. *Sir W. Jones.*

Ex'tri-cate (ĕks'trĭ-kāt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* EXTRICATED (-kā'tĕd), *p pr. & vb. n.* EXTRICATING (-kā'tĭng).] [L *extricatus*, p. p of *extricare* to extricate, *ex* out + *tricæ* trifles, impediments, perplexities. Cf INTRICATE.] **1.** To free, as from difficulties or perplexities, to disentangle, to disembarrass, as, to *extricate* a person from debt, peril, etc.

We had now *extricated* ourselves from the various labyrinths and defiles *Eustace*

2 To cause to be emitted or evolved, as, to *extricate* heat or moisture.

Syn. — To disentangle; disembarrass, disengage, relieve, evolve, set free, liberate

Ex'tri-ca'tion (ĕks'trĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The act or process of extricating or disentangling, a freeing from perplexities, disentanglement.

2 The act of sending out or evolving.

Ex-trin'sic (ĕks-trĭn'sĭk), *a.* [L *extrinsecus, exter* on the outside + *secus* otherwise, beside, akin to E *second* cf. F. *extrinsèque* See EXTERIOR, SECOND.] **1.** Not contained in or belonging to a body, external, outward; unessential; — opposed to *intrinsic.*

The *extrinsic* aids of education and of artificial culture *I. Taylor*

2 (*Anat.*) Attached partly to an organ or limb and partly to some other part, — said of certain groups of muscles. Opposed to *intrinsic*

Ex-trin'sic-al (-sĭ-kal), *a.* Extrinsic. — **Ex-trin'sic-al-ly** (-sĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv*

Ex-trin'si-cal'i-ty (-sĭ-kăl'ĭ-tȳ), } *n* The state or
Ex-trin'sic-al-ness (-sĭ-kal-nĕs), } quality of being extrinsic

Ex-tro'i-tive (ĕks-trō'ĭ-tĭv), *a* [L *extra* on the outside + *ire, itum*, to go.] Seeking or going out after external objects. [*R.*]

Their natures being almost wholly *extroitive* *Coleridge*

Ex-tror'sal (ĕks-trôr'sal), *a.* (*Bot*) Extrorse

Ex-trorse' (ĕks-trôrs'), *a* [As if from an assumed L *extrorsus*, for *extroversus*, *extra* on the outside + *vertere, versum*, to turn cf F *extrorse*.] (*Bot*) Facing outwards, or away from the axis of growth, — said esp of anthers occupying the outer side of the filament

Ex'tro-ver'sion (ĕks'trō-vẽr'shŭn), *n* [See EXTRORSE.] The condition of being turned wrong side out, as, *extroversion* of the bladder *Dunglison*

Ex-truct' (ĕks-trŭkt'), *v. t* [L *extructus, extruere*, p. p of *extruere, extrucre*, to build up, *ex* out + *struere* to build.] To construct [*Obs.*] *Byrom*

Ex-truc'tion (ĕks-trŭk'shŭn), *n* [L *extructio*.] A building up, construction [*Obs.*] *Cockeram*

Ex-truct'ive (-tĭv), *a* Constructive [*Obs.*] *Fulke*

Ex-truct'or (-tẽr), *n* [L.] A builder [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Ex-trude' (ĕks-trūd'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* EXTRUDED, *p pr & vb n* EXTRUDING.] [L *extrudere, extrusum*, *ex* out + *trudere* to thrust, akin to E. *threat* see THREAT.] To thrust out, to force, press, or push out, to expel, to drive off or away "Parentheses thrown into notes or *extruded* to the margin." *Coleridge*

Ex-tru'sion (-trụ'zhŭn), *n.* The act of thrusting or pushing out, a driving out, expulsion

Ex-tu'ber-ance (ĕks-tū'bẽr-ans), *n* A swelling or rising, protuberance [*R.*] *Moxon*

Ex-tu'ber-an-cy (-an-sȳ), *n* Extuberance. [*R.*]

Ex-tu'ber-ant (-ant), *a* [L *extuberans*, p pr of *extuberare*.] Swollen out, protuberant [*R.*] "*Extuberant* lips" *Gayton.*

Ex-tu'ber-ate (-āt), *v. i.* [L *extuberatus*, p pr of *extuberare* to swell, *ex* out + *tuber* a swelling.] To swell out [*Obs.*] *Cockeram*

Ex-tu'ber-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* [L *extuberatio*.] Protuberance [*Obs.*] *Farindon*

Ex-tu-mes'cence (ĕks'tū-mĕs'ens), *n* [L *ex* + *tumescens*, p pr of *tumescere*, incho. fr. *tumere* to swell cf F *extumescence*.] A swelling or rising [*R.*] *Cotgrave*

Ex-u'ber-ance (ĕks-ū'bẽr-ans *or* ĕgz-), *n* [L *exuberantia*: cf F. *exubérance*.] The state of being exuberant, an overflowing quantity, a copious or excessive production or supply, superabundance, richness; as, an *exuberance* of joy, of fancy, or of foliage.

Syn. — Abundance, superabundance, excess, plenty; copiousness, profusion; richness, overflow, overgrowth, rankness; wantonness. See ABUNDANCE

Ex-u'ber-an-cy (-an-sȳ), *n* Exuberance.

Ex-u'ber-ant (-ant), *a* [L. *exuberans, exuberantis*, p. pr of *exuberare* to be abundant; *ex* + *uberare* to be fruitful, fr. *uber* fruitful, fertile, *uber* udder cf F *exubérant*. See UDDER.] Characterized by abundance or superabundance; plenteous, rich, overflowing; copious or excessive in production, as, *exuberant* goodness, an *exuberant* intellect; *exuberant* foliage. "*Exuberant* spring." *Thomson* — **Ex-u'ber-ant-ly**, *adv*

Ex-u'ber-ate (ĕks-ū'bẽr-āt), *v. i.* [L. *exuberatus*, p. p. of *exuberare*. See EXUBERANT, *n.*] To abound, to be in great abundance [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

Ex-uo'cous (ĕks-ūk'kŭs), *a.* See EXSUCCOUS [*Obs.*]

Ex-u'date (ĕgz-ū'dāt), *v. t. & i.* [See EXUDE.] To exude. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Ex'u-da'tion (ĕks'ū-dā'shŭn), *n.* The act of exuding; sweating, a discharge of humors, moisture, juice, or gum, as through pores or incisions; also, the substance exuded.

Resins, a class of proximate principles, existing in almost all plants and appearing on the external surface of many of them in the form of *exudations* *Am. Cyc.*

Ex-ude' (ĕks-ūd' *or* ĕgz-ūd', 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXUDED, *p pr & vb n* EXUDING.] [L *exudare, exudatum, exudatum*, to sweat out, *ex* out + *sudare* to sweat cf F *exuder, exsuder* See SWEAT.] To discharge through pores or incisions, as moisture or other liquid matter, to give out.

Our forests *exude* turpentine in abundance *Dr T. Dwight*

Ex-ude', *v. i.* To flow from a body through the pores, or by a natural discharge, as juice

Ex-ul'cer-ate (ĕgz-ŭl'sẽr-āt), *v. t & i.* [L *exulceratus*, p. p of *exulcerare* to make sore, *ex* out + *ulcerare* See ULCERATE.] **1** To ulcerate. [*Obs.*] "To *exulcerate* the lungs." *Lodge*

2. To corrode; to fret, to chafe, to inflame. [*Obs.*]

Minds *exulcerated* in themselves *Hooker*

Ex-ul'cer-ate (-āt), *a.* [L *exulceratus*, p. p.] Very sore; ulcerated [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Ex-ul'cer-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L *exulceratio* cf F *exulcération*.] [*Obs* or *R.*] **1.** Ulceration. *Quincy*

2 A fretting; a festering, soreness. *Hooker.*

Ex-ul'cer-a-tive (-ŭl'sẽr-ȧ-tĭv), *a.* Tending to cause ulcers, exulceratory *Holland.*

Ex-ul'cer-a-to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a.* [L *exulceratorius* cf. F *exulcératoire*.] Having a tendency to form ulcers, rendering ulcerous

Ex-ult' (ĕgz-ŭlt'), *v. i* [*imp & p. p* EXULTED; *p pr & vb n* EXULTING.] [L *exultare, exultare, exultatum, exultatum*, to leap vigorously, to exult, intens fr. *exsilire* to spring out or up, *ex* out + *salire* to spring, leap cf F *exulter*. See SALIENT.] To be in high spirits, figuratively, to leap for joy, to rejoice in triumph or exceedingly, to triumph, as, an *exulting* heart "An *exulting* countenance" *Bancroft.*

The dumb shall sing the lame his crutch forego,
And leap *exulting* like the bounding roe *Pope*

Ex-ult'ance (-ans), } *n.* [L *exultantia*.] Exulta-
Ex-ult'an-cy (-an-sȳ), } tion [*Obs.*]
Burton Hammond

Ex-ult'ant (-ant), *a* [L *exultans, exultantis*, p pr of *exultare* See EXULT.] Inclined to exult, characterized by, or expressing, exultation, rejoicing triumphantly

Break away, *exultant*, from every defilement *I. Taylor.*

Ex'ul-ta'tion (ĕks'ŭl-tā'shŭn *or* ĕgz'-, 277), *n.* [L *exultatio* cf F *exultation*.] The act of exulting, lively joy at success or victory, or at any advantage gained; rapturous delight, triumph

His bosom swelled with *exultation* *Prescott*

Ex-ult'ing, *a* Rejoicing triumphantly or exceedingly, exultant — **Ex-ult'ing-ly**, *adv*

Ex-un'date (ĕks-ŭn'dāt), *v. i* [L *exundatus*, p. p of *exundare* to overflow, *ex* out + *undare* See UNDATED waved.] To overflow, to inundate [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Ex'un-da'tion (ĕks'ŭn-dā'shŭn), *n* [L *exundatio*.] An overflow, or overflowing abundance [*R.*] *Ray*

Ex un'gu-late (ĕgz ŭn'gū-lāt *or* ĕks-), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* EXUNGULATED (-lā'tĕd), *p pr & vb n* EXUNGULATING (-lā'tĭng).] [L *exungulare* to lose the hoof, *ex* out, from + *ungula* See UNGULA.] To pare off, as nails, the hoof, etc [*R.*]

Ex-u'per-a-ble (ĕks-ū'pẽr-ȧ-b'l), *a* [L *exuperabilis, exsuperabilis* See EXUPERATE.] Surmountable, superable [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

Ex-u'per-ance (-ans), *n* [L *exuperantia, exsuperantia*.] Superiority, superfluity [*Obs.*] *Sir K. Digby.*

Ex-u'per-ant (-ant), *a* [L *exuperans, exsuperans*, p. pr.] Surpassing, exceeding, surmounting [*Obs.*]

Ex u'per-ate (ĕks-ū'pẽr-āt), *v. t* [L *exuperatus, exsuperatus*, p. p of *exuperare, exsuperare* to excel, *ex* out + *superare* to go over, *super* above, over.] To excel, to surmount [*Obs.*]

Ex-u'per-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* [L *exuperatio, exsuperatio*, exaggeration.] The act of excelling [*Obs.*]

Ex ur'gence (ĕgz-ûr'jens), *n* [See EXURGENT.] The act of rising or coming into view [*Obs.*] *Baxter*

Ex-ur'gent (-jent), *a* [L *exurgens, exsurgens* p pr of *exurgere, exsurgere*, to rise up, *ex* out + *surgere* to rise.] Arising, coming to light [*Obs.*]

Ex-us'ci-tate (ĕks-ŭs'sĭ-tāt *or* ĕgz-ŭs'-), *v. t* See EXSUSCITATE [*Obs.*]

Ex-us'ti-ble (ĕgz ŭs'tĭ-b'l *or* ĕks-), *a.* Capable of being burned up [*Obs.*] *T. Adams*

Ex-us'tion (-ŭs'chŭn; 106), *n* [L *exustio*, fr *exurere, exustum*, to burn up, *ex* out + *urere* to burn.] The act or operation of burning up *Bailey*

Ex-u'to-ry (ĕgz-ū'tō-rȳ), *n.* [Cf. F *exutoire* See EXUVIÆ.] (*Med.*) An issue.

‖ **Ex-u'vi-a** (ĕgz-ū'vĭ-ȧ *or* ĕks-), *n* Sing of EXUVIÆ.

Ex-u'vi-a-bil'i-ty (ĕgz-ū'vĭ-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ *or* ĕks-), *n.* Capability of shedding the skin periodically *Craig*

Ex-u'vi-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* [Cf F *exuvialle*.] Capable of being cast off in the form of exuvia

‖ **Ex-u'vi-æ** (ĕgz-ū'vĭ-ē *or* ĕks-), *n pl* [L, fr *exuere* to draw out or off, to pull off.] **1** (*Zool*) Cast skins, shells, or coverings of animals, any parts of animals which are shed or cast off, as the skins of snakes, the shells of lobsters, etc

2 (*Geol.*) The fossil shells and other remains which animals have left in the strata of the earth

Ex-u'vi-al (ĕgz-ū'vĭ-al *or* ĕks-), *a* Of or pertaining to exuvia "*Exuvial* layers" "*Exuvial* deposit"

Ex-u'vi-ate (ĕgz-ū'vĭ-ĕt *or* ĕks-), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* EXUVIATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* EXUVIATING (-ā'tĭng).] [From EXUVIÆ.] (*Zool.*) To shed an old covering or condition preliminary to taking on a new one; to molt.

There is reason to suppose that very old crayfish do not exuviate every year *Huxley*

Ex-u'vi-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The rejecting or casting off of some part, more particularly, the outer cuticular layer, as the shells of crustaceans, skins of snakes, etc, molting, ecdysis.

Ex'-vo'to (ĕks'vō'tō), *n.; pl.* EX-VOTOS (-tōz). [L. *ex* out of, in accordance with + *voto*, abl of *votum* a vow] An offering to a church in fulfillment of a vow.

Ey (ī), *n.* [AS. *ig.* Cf. EYOT.] An island. [*Obs.*]

Ey, *n.; pl.* EYREN (ī'rĕn). See EGG [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ey, an *interj.* of wonder or inquiry. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ey'a-let (ī'ä-lĕt), *n.* [Turk., fr. Ar. *iyâla.*] Formerly, one of the administrative divisions or provinces of the Ottoman Empire; — now called a *vilayet.*

Ey'as (ī'ăs), *n.* [F. *niais* fresh from the nest, a derivative fr. L. *nidus* nest E. *an eyas* stands for *a nas.* See NEST, and cf. NIAS, JASHAWK] (*Zoöl.*) A nestling or unfledged bird; in falconry, a young hawk from the nest, not able to prey for itself. *Shak. J. H Walsh.*

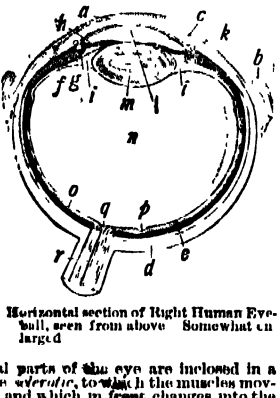
Ey'as, *a.* Unfledged, or newly fledged [*Obs.*]

Like *eyas* hawk up mounts into the skies,
His newly budded pinions to assay *Spenser*

Ey'as-mus'ket (-mŭs'kĕt), *n* [*Eyas* + *musket* the bird.] An unfledged or young male sparrow hawk. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Eye (ī), *n* [Prob. fr *nye, an eye* being for *a nye.* See NYE] (*Zoöl.*) A brood, as, an *eye* of pheasants.

Eye (ī), *n.* [OE. *eghe, eighe, eie, eye,* AS. *ēage,* akin to OFries *āge,* OS *ôga,* D. *oog,* OHG. *ouga,* G. *auge,* Icel *auga,* Sw *öga,* Dan. *øie,* Goth *augō;* cf. OSlav. *oko,* Lith *akis,* L *oculus,* Gr. ὄκκος eye, ὄσσε the two eyes, Skr. *akshi.* √10, 212 Cf HAIRY, OCULAR, OPTIC, EYELET, OGLE] **1.** The organ of sight or vision In man, and the vertebrates generally, it is properly the movable ball or globe in the orbit, but the term often includes the adjacent parts In most invertebrates the eyes are immovable ocelli, or compound eyes made up of numerous ocelli. See OCELLUS.



Description of Illustration *a b* Conjunctiva, *c* Cornea, *d* Sclerotic; *e* Choroid, *f* Ciliary Muscle *g* Ciliary Process, *h* Iris; *i* Suspensory Ligament; *k* Posterior Aqueous Chamber between *h* and *i* *l* Anterior Aqueous Chamber, *m* Crystalline Lens, *n* Vitreous Humor, *o* Retina, *p* Yellow spot; *q* Center of blind spot, *r* Artery of Retina in the center of the Optic Nerve

Horizontal section of Right Human Eyeball, seen from above Somewhat enlarged

☞ The essential parts of the eye are inclosed in a tough outer coat, the *sclerotic,* to which the muscles moving it are attached, and which in front changes into the transparent cornea. A little way back of the cornea, the crystalline lens is suspended, dividing the eye into two unequal cavities, a smaller one in front filled with a watery fluid, the *aqueous humor,* and a larger one behind filled with a clear jelly, the *vitreous humor* The sclerotic is lined with a highly pigmented membrane, the *choroid,* and this in turn is lined in the back half of the eyeball with the nearly transparent *retina,* in which the fibers of the optic nerve ramify. The choroid in front is continuous with the *iris,* which has a contractile opening in the center, the *pupil,* admitting light to the lens which brings the rays to a focus and forms an image upon the retina, where the light, falling upon delicate structures called *rods and cones,* causes them to stimulate the fibers of the *optic nerve* to transmit visual impressions to the brain.

2 The faculty of seeing, power or range of vision; hence, judgment or taste in the use of the eye, and in judging of visible objects, as, to have the *eye* of a sailor, an *eye* for the beautiful or picturesque.

3. The action of the organ of sight, sight; look; view; ocular knowledge, judgment, opinion

In my *eye,* she is the sweetest lady that ever I looked on *Shak*

4. The space commanded by the organ of sight, scope of vision; hence, face, front, the presence of an object which is directly opposed or confronted, immediate presence.

We shall express our duty in his *eye.* *Shak*
Her shall you hear disproved to her *eyes* *Shak*

5 Observation, oversight; watch, inspection, notice, attention; regard. "Keep *eyes* upon her" *Shak.*
Booksellers . have an *eye* to their own advantage *Addison.*

6. That which resembles the organ of sight, in form, position, or appearance, as (*a*) (*Zool*) The spots on a feather, as of a peacock. (*b*) The scar to which the adductor muscle is attached in oysters and other bivalve shells, also, the adductor muscle itself, esp when used as food, as in the scallop. (*c*) The bud or sprout of a plant or tuber; as, the *eye* of a potato. (*d*) The center of a target; the bull's-eye. (*e*) A small loop to receive a hook, as, hooks and *eyes* on a dress. (*f*) The hole through the head of a needle. (*g*) A loop forming part of anything, or a hole through anything, to receive a rope, hook, pin, shaft, etc.; as, an *eye* at the end of a tie bar in a bridge truss; an *eye* through a crank; an *eye* at the end of a rope. (*h*) The hole through the upper millstone.

7 That which resembles the eye in relative importance or beauty. "The very *eye* of that proverb." *Shak.*

Athens, the *eye* of Greece, mother of arts. *Milton*

8. Tinge; shade of color. [*Obs.*]

Red with an *eye* of blue makes a purple. *Boyle*

By the eye, in abundance. [*Obs.*] *Marlowe.* — **Elliott eye** (*Naut.*), a loop in a hemp cable made around a thimble and served. — **Eye agate,** a kind of circle agate, the central parts of which are of deeper tints than the rest of the mass. *Brande & C.* — **Eye animalcule** (*Zool.*), a flagellate infusorian belonging to *Euglena* and related genera, — so called because it has a colored spot like an eye at one end **Eye doctor,** an oculist. — **Eye of a volute** (*Arch.*), the circle in the center of the volute. **Eye of day, Eye of the morning, Eye of heaven,** the sun. "So gently shuts the *eye of day.*" *Mrs. Barbauld.* — **Eyes of a ship,** the foremost part in the bows of a ship, where, formerly, eyes were painted, also, the hawse holes *Haw. Nav. Encyc* — **Half an eye,** very imperfect sight, a careless glance; as, to see a thing with *half an eye,* often figuratively "Those who have but *half an eye.*" *B. Jonson*

To catch one's eye, to attract one's notice. — **To find favor in the eyes** (of), to be graciously received and treated **To have an eye to,** to pay particular attention to, to watch "*Have an eye to* China." *Shak.* — **To keep an eye on,** to watch. **To set the eyes on,** to see, to have a sight of — **In the eye of the wind** (*Naut.*), in a direction opposed to the wind, as, a ship sails in the *eye of the wind*

Eye (ī), *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* EYED (īd), *p. pr & vb n* EYING or EYEING] To fix the eye on, to look on, to view; to observe, particularly, to observe or watch narrowly, or with fixed attention; to hold in view.

Eye me, blest Providence, and square my trial
To my proportioned strength *Milton*

Eye, *v i.* To appear, to look. [*Obs.*]

My becomings kill me, when they do not
Eye well to you *Shak.*

Eye'ball' (ī'bal'), *n.* The ball or globe of the eye.

Eye'bar' (ī'bär'), *n.* (*Engin*) A bar with an eye at one or both ends.

Eye'beam' (ī'bēm'), *n.* A glance of the eye. *Shak.*

Eye'bolt' (ī'bōlt'), *n* (*Mach*) A bolt with a looped head, or an opening in the head

Eye'bright' (ī'brīt'), *n.* (*Bot*) A small annual plant (*Euphrasia officinalis*), formerly much used as a remedy for diseases of the eye.

Eye'brow' (ī'brou'), *n.* The brow or hairy arch above the eye. *Shak*

Eye'cup' (ī'kŭp'), *n.* A small oval porcelain or glass cup, having a rim curved to fit the orbit of the eye It is used in the application of liquid remedies to the eyes, — called also *eyeglass*

Eyed (īd), *a* Having (such or so many) eyes; — used in composition, as, *sharp-eyed,* dull-*eyed,* blue-*eyed,* sad-*eyed,* ox-*eyed* Juno, myriad-*eyed*

Eye'drop' (ī'drŏp'), *n.* A tear. [*Poetic*] *Shak.*

Eye'flap' (ī'flăp'), *n.* A blinder on a horse's bridle.

Eye'ful (ī'fŭl), *a.* Filling or satisfying the eye, visible, remarkable. [*Obs.*] "*Eyeful* trophies." *Chapman.*

Eye'glance' (ī'glăns'), *n* A glance of the eye.

Eye'glass' (ī'glăs'), *n.* **1** A lens of glass to assist the sight. Eyeglasses are used singly or in pairs.

2 Eyepiece of a telescope, microscope, etc.

3 The retina. [*Poetic*] *Shak.*

4 A glass eyecup See EYECUP.

Eye'hole' (ī'hōl'), *n* A circular opening to receive a hook, cord, ring, or rope, an eyelet.

Eye'lash' (ī'lăsh'), *n.* **1** The fringe of hair that edges the eyelid, — usually in the *pl.*

2 A hair of the fringe on the edge of the eyelid.

Eye'less (ī'lĕs), *a.* Without eyes; blind. "*Eyeless* rage" *Shak.*

Eye'let (ī'lĕt), *n.* [F. *œillet,* dim. of *œil* eye, fr L. *oculus.* See EYE, and cf. OILLET.] **1.** A small hole or perforation to receive a cord or fastener, as in garments, sails, etc

2 A metal ring or grommet, or short metallic tube, the ends of which can be bent outward and over to fasten it in place; — used to line an eyelet hole.

Eyelet hole, a hole made for an eyelet. — **Eyelet punch,** a machine for punching eyelet holes and fastening eyelets, as in paper or cloth — **Eyelet ring.** See EYELET, 2

Eye'let-eer' (ī'lĕt-ēr'), *n.* A small, sharp-pointed instrument used in piercing eyelet holes; a stiletto.

Eye'lid' (ī'lĭd'), *n.* (*Anat*) The cover of the eye; that portion of movable skin with which an animal covers or uncovers the eyeball at pleasure.

Eyen (ī'n), *n pl* Eyes. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer. Spenser.*

Eye'piece' (ī'pēs'), *n.* (*Opt.*) The lens, or combination of lenses, at the eye end of a telescope or other optical instrument, through which the image formed by the mirror or object glass is viewed

Collimating eyepiece See under COLLIMATE. — **Negative,** *or* **Huyghenian, eyepiece,** an eyepiece consisting of two plano-convex lenses with their curved surfaces turned toward the object glass, and separated from each other by about half the sum of their focal distances, the image viewed by the eye being formed between the two lenses. It was devised by Huyghens, who applied it to the telescope. Campani applied it to the microscope, whence it is sometimes called *Campani's eyepiece.* — **Positive eyepiece,** an eyepiece consisting of two plano-convex lenses placed with their curved surfaces toward each other, and separated by a distance somewhat less than the focal distance of the one nearest the eye, the image of the object viewed being beyond both lenses; — called also, from the name of the inventor, *Ramsden's eyepiece.* — **Terrestrial,** *or* **Erecting, eyepiece,** an eyepiece used in telescopes for viewing terrestrial objects, consisting of three, or usually four, lenses, so arranged as to present the image of the object viewed in an erect position.

Eye'er (ī'ẽr), *n* One who eyes another. *Gayton.*

Eye'reach' (ī'rēch'), *n.* The range or reach of the eye; eyeshot. "A seat in *eyereach* of him." *B. Jonson.*

Eye'-saint' (ī'sānt'), *n.* An object of interest to the eye; one worshiped with the eyes. [*Obs.*]

That 's the *eye-saint,* I know,
Among young gallants *Beau & Fl.*

Eye'salve' (ī'säv'), *n.* Ointment for the eye.

Eye'serv'ant (ī'sẽrv'ant), *n.* A servant who attends faithfully to his duty only when watched.

Eye'serv'ice (-ĭs), *n.* Service performed only under inspection, or the eye of an employer.

Not with *eyeservice,* as menpleasers. *Col.* iii 22

Eye'shot' (ī'shŏt'), *n.* Range, reach, or glance of the eye; view, sight; as, to be out of *eyeshot. Dryden.*

Eye'sight' (ī'sīt'), *n.* Sight of the eye, the sense of seeing, view; observation.

Josephus sets this down from his own *eyesight. Bp Wilkins.*

Eye'sore' (ī'sōr'), *n.* Something offensive to the eye or sight; a blemish.

Mordecai was an *eyesore* to Haman *L'Estrange.*

Eye'-splice' (ī'splīs'), *n* (*Naut.*) A splice formed by bending a rope's end back, and fastening it into the rope, forming a loop or eye. See *Illust.* under SPLICE.

Eye'-spot' (ī'spŏt'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A simple visual organ found in many invertebrates, consisting of pigment cells covering a sensory nerve termination. (*b*) An eyelike spot of color.

Eye'-spot'ted (-tĕd), *a* Marked with spots like eyes.

Juno's bird, in her *eye-spotted* train *Spenser.*

Eye'stalk' (ī'stăk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of the movable peduncles which, in the decapod Crustacea, bear the eyes at the tip.

Eye'stone' (ī'stōn'), *n.* **1.** A small, lenticular, calcareous body, esp. an operculum of a small marine shell of the family *Turbinidæ,* used to remove a foreign substance from the eye. It is put into the inner corner of the eye under the lid, and allowed to work its way out at the outer corner, bringing with it the substance

2 (*Min*) Eye agate. See under EYE

Eye'string' (ī'strĭng'), *n.* The tendon by which the eye is moved *Shak.*

Eyet (ī'ĕt), *n* An island. See EYOT.

Eye'tooth' (ī'tōth'), *n*, *pl* EYETEETH (ī'tēth'). (*Anat*) A canine tooth of the upper jaw. See TEETH

To cut one's eyeteeth, to become acute or knowing. [*Colloq*]

Eye'wash' (ī'wŏsh'), *n* See EYEWATER

Eye'wa'ter (ī'wą'tẽr), *n.* (*Med*) A wash or lotion for application to the eyes.

Eye'wink' (ī'wĭnk'), *n.* A wink, a token *Shak.*

Eye'wink'er (-ẽr), *n.* An eyelash. [*A child's word*]

Eye'wit'ness (ī'wĭt'nĕs), *n* One who sees a thing done; one who has ocular view of anything

We were *eyewitnesses* of his majesty. 2 *Pet* i 16

Eyghen (ī'hen), *n. pl.* Eyes. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Eyght (āt), *n.* An island See EYOT.

Eyle (āl), *v t. & i.* To ail. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Eyl'ad (ĭl'ăd), *n.* See GELLAD

Eyne (in), *or* **Eyn'en** (ĭ'n), *n.* Plural of *eye;* — now obsolete, or used only in poetry *Shak.*

With such a plaintive gaze their *eyne*
Are fastened upwardly on mine *Mrs Browning*

Eyot (ī'ŏt *or* āt), *n.* [*Ey* (AS *īg* or Icel. *ey*) + L. dim. termination *-ot:* cf. AS. *īgeoð* See ISLAND, and cf. AIT] A little island in a river or lake. See AIT [Written also *ait, ayt, ey, eyet,* and *eyght*] *Blackstone*

Eyr (ār), *n.* [See AIR.] Air. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

‖**Eyra** (ā'rä), *n.* [Native South American name] (*Zoöl.*) A wild cat (*Felis eyra*) ranging from southern Brazil to Texas. It is reddish yellow and about the size of the domestic cat, but with a more slender body and shorter legs.

Eyre (ār), *n.* [OF. *erre* journey, march, way, fr. L. *iter, itineris,* a going, way, fr. the root of *ire* to go. Cf. ERRANT, ITINERANT, ISSUE] (*O Eng Law*) A journey in circuit of certain judges called *justices in eyre* (or *in itinere*).

☞ They were itinerant judges, who rode the circuit, holding courts in the different counties.

Eyren (ī'rĕn), *n. pl* See EY, an egg

Eyrie } (ā'rĭ *or* ē'rĭ, 277), *n.; pl.* EYRIES (-rĭz).
Eyry } [See AERIE] The nest of a bird of prey or other large bird that builds in a lofty place; aerie.

The eagle and the stork
On cliffs and cedar tops their *eyries* build. *Milton*

Eysell (ī'sĕl or ē'sĕl), *n.* Same as EISEL. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

F.

F (ĕf). **1.** F is the sixth letter of the English alphabet, and a nonvocal consonant. Its form and sound are from the Latin. The Latin borrowed the form from the Greek digamma F, which probably had the value of English *w* consonant. The form and value of the Greek letter came from the Phœnician, the ultimate source being probably Egyptian. Etymologically *f* is most closely related to *p*, *k*, *v*, and *b*; as in E. *five*, Gr. *πέντε*, E. *wolf*, L. *lupus*, Gr. *λύκος*; E. *fox*, *vixen*; *fragile*, *break*, *fruit*, *brook*, *v. t.*; E. *bear*, L. *ferre*

See *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 178, 179, 188, 198, 230.

2. (*Mus.*) The name of the fourth tone of the model scale, or scale of C. F sharp (F ♯) is a tone intermediate between F and G.

F clef, the bass clef. See under CLEF.

Fa (fä), *n.* [It.] (*Mus.*) (*a*) A syllable applied to the fourth tone of the diatonic scale in solmization. (*b*) The tone F.

Fa-ba'ceous (fȧ-bā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *fabaceus*, fr. *faba* bean.] Having the nature of a bean, like a bean.

‖ Fa-bel'la (fȧ-bĕl'lȧ), *n.*; *pl* FABELLÆ (-lē). [NL., dim. of L. *faba* a bean.] (*Anat.*) One of the small sesamoid bones situated behind the condyles of the femur, in some mammals.

Fa'bi-an (fā'bĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Fabianus*, *Fabius*, belonging to Fabius.] Of, pertaining to, or in the manner of, the Roman general, Quintus Fabius Maximus Verrucosus, cautious, dilatory, avoiding a decisive contest.

Fabian policy, a policy like that of Fabius Maximus, who, by carefully avoiding decisive contests, foiled Hannibal, harassing his army by marches, countermarches, and ambuscades; a policy of delays and cautions.

Fa'ble (fā'b'l), *n.* [F., fr L. *fabula*, fr *fari* to speak, say. See BAN, and cf. FABULOUS, FAME.] **1.** A feigned story or tale, intended to instruct or amuse, a fictitious narration intended to enforce some useful truth or precept; an apologue. See the Note under APOLOGUE.

Jotham's *fable* of the trees is the oldest extant *Addison*

2 The plot, story, or connected series of events, forming the subject of an epic or dramatic poem.

The moral is the first business of the poet; this being formed, he contrives such a design or *fable* as may be most suitable to the moral. *Dryden*

3. Any story told to excite wonder, common talk; the theme of talk. "Old wives' *fables*" 1 *Tim* iv 7

We grew
The *fable* of the city where we dwelt *Tennyson*

4. Fiction, untruth, falsehood.

It would look like a *fable* to report that this gentleman gives away a great fortune by secret methods *Addison*

Fa'ble, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FABLED (fā'b'ld), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FABLING (-blĭng).] To compose fables, hence, to write or speak fiction, to write or utter what is not true. "He *fables* not" *Shak.*

Vain now the tales which *fabling* poets tell *Prior*
He *fables*, yet speaks truth *M Arnold*

Fa'ble, *v. t.* To feign; to invent, to devise, and speak of, as true or real, to tell of falsely.

The hell thou *fablest* *Milton*

Fa'bler (fā'blẽr), *n.* A writer of fables, a fabulist, a dealer in untruths or falsehoods. *Bp Hall.*

‖ Fa'bli'au' (fȧ'blē'ō'), *n.*; *pl* FABLIAUX (-ō'). [F., fr OF. *fablel*, dim. of *fable* a fable.] (*Fr. Lit.*) One of the metrical tales of the Trouvères, or early poets of the north of France

Fab'ric (făb'rĭk), *n.* [L. *fabrica* fabric, workshop: cf. F. *fabrique* fabric. See FORGE.] **1** The structure of anything, the manner in which the parts of a thing are united; workmanship, texture, make, as, cloth of a beautiful *fabric*.

2 That which is fabricated; as: (*a*) Framework, structure; edifice, building.

Anon out of the earth a *fabric* huge
Rose like an exhalation *Milton*

(*b*) Cloth of any kind that is woven or knit from fibers, either vegetable or animal; manufactured cloth, as, silks or other *fabrics*.

3. The act of constructing, construction. [*R.*]

Tithe was received by the bishop, . . for the *fabric* of the churches for the poor *Milman.*

4. Any system or structure consisting of connected parts, as, the *fabric* of the universe.

The whole vast *fabric* of society. *Macaulay*

Fab'ric, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FABRICKED (-rĭkt); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FABRICKING.] To frame, to build, to construct. [*Obs.*] "*Fabric* their mansions" *J. Philips*

Fab'ri-cant (făb'rĭ-kant), *n.* [F.] One who fabricates; a manufacturer. *Simmonds*

Fab'ri-cate (făb'rĭ-kĕt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FABRICATED (-kā'tĕd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FABRICATING (-kā'tĭng).] [L. *fabricatus*, p. p. of *fabricari*, *fabricare*, to frame, build, forge, fr. *fabrica*. See FABRIC, FORGE.] **1.** To form into a whole by uniting its parts, to frame, to construct; to build; as, to *fabricate* a bridge or ship

2 To form by art and labor; to manufacture, to produce; as, to *fabricate* woolens.

3. To invent and form; to forge; to devise falsely; as, to *fabricate* a lie or story.

Our books were not *fabricated* with an accommodation to prevailing usages *Paley*

Fab'ri-ca'tion (făb'rĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *fabricatio* cf. F. *fabrication*.] **1.** The act of fabricating, framing, or constructing, construction, manufacture, as, the *fabrication* of a bridge, a church, or a government. *Burke.*

2. That which is fabricated, a falsehood, as, the story is doubtless a *fabrication*.

Syn. — See FICTION.

Fab'ri-ca'tor (făb'rĭ-kā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who fabricates, one who constructs or makes.

The *fabricator* of the works of Ossian *Mason*

Fab'ri-ca'tress (-trĕs), *n.* A woman who fabricates.

Fab'rile (făb'rĭl), *a.* [L. *fabrilis*, fr *faber* workman. See FORGE.] Pertaining to a workman, or to work in stone, metal, wood, etc., as, *fabrile* skill.

Fab'u-list (făb'ū-lĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *fabuliste*, fr. L. *fabula*. See FABLE.] One who invents or writes fables

Fab'u-lize (-līz), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FABULIZED (-līzd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FABULIZING (-lī'zĭng).] [Cf. F. *fabuliser*. See FABLE.] To invent, compose, or relate fables or fictions. *G. S. Faber*

Fab'u-los'i-ty (-lŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *fabulositas*. cf F *fabulosité*.] **1.** Fabulousness. [*R.*] *Abp. Abbot*

2. A fabulous or fictitious story. [*R.*] *Sir T Browne*

Fab'u-lous (făb'ū-lŭs), *a.* [L. *fabulosus* cf. F *fabuleux*. See FABLE.] **1.** Feigned, as a story or fable, related in fable, devised; invented, not real, fictitious, as, a *fabulous* description; a *fabulous* hero.

The *fabulous* birth of Minerva *Chesterfield*

2. Passing belief; exceedingly great, as, a *fabulous* price *Macaulay*

Fabulous age, that period in the history of a nation of which the only accounts are myths and unverified legends, as, the *fabulous* age of Greece and Rome

— Fab'u-lous-ly, *adv.* — **Fab'u-lous-ness**, *n.*

Fab'ur-den (făb'ŭr-dĕn), *n.* [F *faux bourdon* See FALSE, and BURDEN a verse.] **1** (*Mus.*) (*a*) A species of counterpoint with a drone bass (*b*) A succession of chords of the sixth. [*Obs.*]

2 A monotonous refrain. [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Fac (făk), *n.* [Abbrev. of *facsimile*.] A large ornamental letter used, esp by the early printers, at the commencement of the chapters and other divisions of a book. *Brande & C*

‖ Fa'çade' (fȧ-sȧd' *or* fȧ-sād'), *n.* [F., fr It *facciata*, fr *faccia* face, L. *facies*. See FACE.] (*Arch.*) The front of a building, esp, the principal front, having some architectural pretensions. Thus a church is said to have its *façade* unfinished, though the interior may be in use

Face (fās), *n.* [F., from L. *facies* form, shape, face, perh. from *facere* to make (see FACT), or perh orig meaning *appearance*, and from a root meaning *to shine*, and akin to E. *fancy*. Cf FACETIOUS.] **1.** The exterior form or appearance of anything; that part which presents itself to the view; especially, the front or upper part or surface; that which particularly offers itself to the view of a spectator.

A mist . . watered the whole *face* of the ground *Gen* ii 6
Lake Leman woos me with its crystal *face* *Byron*

2. That part of a body, having several sides, which may be seen from one point, or which is presented toward a certain direction, one of the bounding planes of a solid, as, a cube has six *faces*.

3 (*Mach.*) (*a*) The principal dressed surface of a plate, disk, or pulley; the principal flat surface of a part or object. (*b*) That part of the acting surface of a cog in a cog wheel, which projects beyond the pitch line (*c*) The width of a pulley, or the length of a cog from end to end; as, a pulley or cog wheel of ten inches *face*

4 (*Print.*) (*a*) The upper surface, or the character upon the surface, of a type, plate, etc. (*b*) The style or cut of a type or font of type.

5. Outside appearance, surface show, look, external aspect, whether natural, assumed, or acquired

To set a *face* upon their own malignant design *Milton*
This would produce a new *face* of things in Europe *Addison*
We wear a *face* of joy, because
We have been glad of yore *Wordsworth*

6 That part of the head, esp of man, in which the eyes, cheeks, nose, and mouth are situated, visage, countenance

In the sweat of thy *face* shalt thou eat bread *Gen* iii 19

7. Cast of features, expression of countenance, look, air; appearance

We set the best *face* on it we could *Dryden*

8 (*Astrol.*) Ten degrees in extent of a sign of the zodiac [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

9. Maintenance of the countenance free from abashment or confusion, confidence, boldness, shamelessness, effrontery

This is the man that has the *face* to charge others with false citations *Tillotson*

10. Presence; sight, front, as in the phrases, *before the face of*, in the immediate presence of, *in the face of*, before, in, or against the front of, as, to fly *in the face of* danger, *to the face of*, directly to; *from the face of*, from the presence of

11 Mode of regard, whether favorable or unfavorable, favor or anger, mostly in Scriptural phrases

The Lord make his *face* to shine upon thee *Num* vi 25
My *face* [favor] will I turn also from them *Ezek* vii 22

12. (*Mining*) The end or wall of the tunnel, drift, or excavation, at which work is progressing or was last done

13. (*Com.*) The exact amount expressed on a bill, note, bond, or other mercantile paper, without any addition for interest or reduction for discount *McElrath.*

☞ *Face* is used either adjectively or as part of a compound, as, *face* guard or *face*-guard, *face* cloth, *face* plan or *face*-plan, *face* hammer.

Face ague (*Med.*), a form of neuralgia, characterized by acute lancinating pains returning at intervals, and by twinges in certain parts of the face, producing convulsive twitches in the corresponding muscles, — called also *tic douloureux*. — **Face card**, one of a pack of playing cards on which a human face is represented, the king, queen, or jack. — **Face cloth**, a cloth laid over the face of a corpse. — **Face guard**, a mask with windows for the eyes, worn by workmen exposed to great heat, or to flying particles of metal, stone, etc., as in glass works, foundries, etc. — **Face hammer**, a hammer having a flat face. **Face joint** (*Arch.*), a joint in the face of a wall or other structure. — **Face mite** (*Zoöl.*), a small, elongated mite (*Demodex folliculorum*), parasitic in the hair follicles of the face. — **Face mold**, the templet or pattern by which carpenters, etc., outline the forms which are to be cut out from boards, sheet metal, etc. — **Face plate** (*a*) (*Turning*) A plate attached to the spindle of a lathe, to which the work to be turned may be attached (*b*) A covering plate for an object, to receive wear or shock. (*c*) A true plane for testing a dressed surface *Knight*. — **Face wheel** (*Mach.*) (*a*) A crown wheel (*b*) A wheel whose disk face is adapted for grinding and polishing, a lap


Face Mite, very much enlarged

Cylinder face (*Steam Engine*), the flat part of a steam cylinder on which a slide valve moves. — **Face of an anvil**, its flat upper surface. — **Face of a bastion** (*Fort.*), the part between the salient and the shoulder angle. **Face of coal** (*Mining*), the principal cleavage plane, at right angles to the stratification. **Face of a gun**, the surface of metal at the muzzle. **Face of a place** (*Fort.*), the front comprehended between the flanked angles of two neighboring bastions. *Wilhelm*. — **Face of a square** (*Mil.*), one of the sides of a battalion when formed in a square. — **Face of a watch, clock, compass card**, etc., the dial or graduated surface on which a pointer indicates the time of day, point of the compass, etc. **Face to face** (*a*) In the presence of each other, as, to bring the accuser and the accused *face to face* (*b*) Without the interposition of any body or substance. "Now we see through a glass darkly, but then *face to face*." 1 *Cor* xiii 12. (*c*) With the faces or finished surfaces turned inward or toward one another, *vis à vis*, opposed to *back to back*. — **To fly in the face of**, to defy, to brave, to withstand. — **To make a face**, to distort the countenance, to make a grimace *Shak.*

Face (fās), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FACED (fāst), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FACING (fā'sĭng).] **1** To meet in front, to oppose with firmness, to resist, or to meet for the purpose of stopping or opposing, to confront, to encounter, as, to *face* an enemy in the field of battle

I'll *face*
This tempest, and deserve the name of king *Dryden.*

2 To confront impudently, to bully.

I will neither be *faced* nor braved *Shak.*

3 To stand opposite to, to stand with the face or front toward, to front upon, as, the apartments of the general *faced* the park

He gained also with his forces that part of Britain which *faces* Ireland *Milton*

4 To cover in front, for ornament, protection, etc., to put a facing upon; as, a building *faced* with marble

5 To line near the edge, esp. with a different material, as, to *face* the front of a coat, or the bottom of a dress

6 To cover with better, or better appearing, material than the mass consists of, for purposes of deception, as the surface of a box of tea, a barrel of sugar, etc

7 (*Mach.*) To make the surface of (anything) flat or smooth; to dress the face of (a stone, a casting, etc.), esp, in turning, to shape or smooth the flat surface of, as distinguished from the cylindrical surface

8 To cause to turn or present a face or front, as in a particular direction

To face down, to put down by bold or impudent opposition. "He *faced* men *down*." *Prior.* — **To face** (a thing) **out**, to persist boldly or impudently in an assertion or in a line of conduct. "That thinks with oaths *to face* the matter *out*." *Shak.*

Face, *v. i.* **1.** To carry a false appearance, to play the hypocrite. "To lie, to *face*, to forge." *Spenser*

2. To turn the face, as, to *face* to the right or left

Face about, man; a soldier, and afraid! *Dryden*

3. To present a face or front

Faced (fāst), *a.* Having (such) a face, or (so many) faces; as, smooth-*faced*, two-*faced*.

Fa'cer (fā'sẽr), *n* **1** One who faces, one who puts on a false show, a bold-faced person [*Obs.*]

There be no greater talkers, nor boasters, nor *facers* *Latimer*

2 A blow in the face, as in boxing, hence, any severe or stunning check or defeat, as in controversy [*Colloq.*]

I should have been a stercoraceous mendicant if I had followed when I got a *facer* *C Kingsley*

Fac'et (făs'ĕt), *n.* [F. *facette*, dim. of *face* face. See FACE.] **1.** A little face; a small, plane surface; as, the *facets* of a diamond. [Written also *facette*.]

2. (*Anat.*) A smooth circumscribed surface; as, the articular *facet* of a bone.

3. (*Arch.*) The narrow plane surface between flutings of a column.

4. (*Zoöl.*) One of the numerous small eyes which make up the compound eyes of insects and crustaceans.

Fac'et, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FACETED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* FACETING.] To cut facets or small faces upon; as, to *facet* a diamond.

Fa-ce'te' (fȧ-sē'tē'), *a.* [L. *facetus* elegant, fine, facetious; akin to *facies*. See FACE, and cf. FACETIOUS.] Facetious; witty; humorous. [*Archaic*] "A *facete* discourse." *Jer. Taylor*

"How to interpose" with a small, smart remark, sentiment *facete*, or unctuous anecdote. *Prof. Wilson*

—Fa-cete'ly, *adv.* **—Fa-cete'ness**, *n.*

Fac'et-ed (făs'ĕt-ĕd), *a.* Having facets.

‖ **Fa-ce'ti-æ** (fȧ-sē'shĭ-ē), *n. pl.* [L., fr. *facetus*. See FACETE.] Witty or humorous writings or sayings, witticisms; merry conceits.

Fa-ce'tious (fȧ-sē'shŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *facétieux*. See FACETIÆ.] **1** Given to wit and good humor, merry; sportive; jocular; as, a *facetious* companion.

2. Characterized by wit and pleasantry; exciting laughter; as, a *facetious* story or reply.

—Fa-ce'tious-ly, *adv* **—Fa-ce'tious-ness**, *n.*

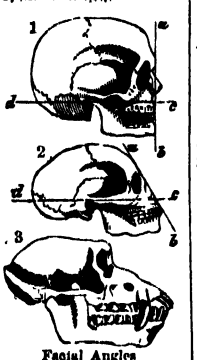
Fa-cette' (fȧ-sĕt'), *n.* [F.] See FACET, *n.*

Face'work' (fās'wûrk'), *n.* The material of the outside or front side, as of a wall or building, facing.

Fa'ci-a (fā'shĭ-ȧ), *n.* (*Arch.*) See FASCIA.

Fa'cial (fā'shal, 277), *a.* [LL. *facialis*, fr L *facies* face cf F. *facial*.] Of or pertaining to the face, as, the *facial* artery, vein, or nerve **—Fa'cial-ly**, *adv.*

Facial angle (*Anat.*), the angle, in a skull, included between a straight line *(ab*, in the illustrations), from the most prominent part of the forehead to the front edge of the upper jaw bone, and another *(cd)* from this point to the center of the external auditory opening See *Gnathic index*, under GNATHIC.



Facial Angles
1 2 Types of Human Skulls, 3 Skull of Monkey

Fa'ci-end (fā'shĭ-ĕnd), *n.* [From neut. of L *faciendus*, gerundive of *facere* to do.] (*Math.*) The multiplicand. See FACIENT, 2.

Fa'cient (fā'shent), *n* [L. *faciens, -entis*, p pr of *facere* to make, do. See FACT.] **1** One who does anything, good or bad; a doer; an agent. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hacket.*

2. (*Math.*) (*a*) One of the variables of a quantic as distinguished from a coefficient. (*b*) The multiplier

☞ The terms *facient*, *factend*, and *factum*, may imply that the multiplication involved is not ordinary multiplication, but is either some specified operation, or, in general, any mathematical operation See MULTIPLICATION

‖ **Fa'ci-es** (fā'shĭ-ēz), *n.* [L., form, face. See FACE.] **1.** The anterior part of the head, the face.

2 (*Biol.*) The general aspect or habit of a species, or group of species, esp. with reference to its adaptation to its environment

3 (*Zool.*) The face of a bird, or the front of the head, excluding the bill.

Facies Hippocratica. (*Med.*) See under HIPPOCRATIC.

Fac'ile (făs'ĭl), *a.* [L. *facilis*, prop., capable of being done or made, hence, facile, easy, fr *facere* to make, do; cf. F. *facile*. See FACT, and cf FACULTY.] **1** Easy to be done or performed, not difficult, performable or attainable with little labor

Order . . will render the work *facile* and delightful *Evelyn*

2. Easy to be surmounted or removed, easily conquerable, readily mastered

The *facile* gates of hell too slightly barred *Milton*

3. Easy of access or converse, mild, courteous, not haughty, austere, distant, affable; complaisant.

I meant she should be courteous, *facile*, sweet *B Jonson*

4 Easily persuaded to good or bad, yielding, ductile to a fault, pliant, flexible

Since Adam, and his *facile* consort Eve,
Lost Paradise, deceived by me *Milton*

This is treating Burns like a child, a person of so *facile* a disposition as not to be trusted without a keeper on the king's highway *Prof Wilson*

5. Ready, quick; expert, as, he is *facile* in expedients; he wields a *facile* pen

—Fac'ile-ly, *adv.* **—Fac'ile-ness**, *n.*

Fa-cil'i-tate (fȧ-sĭl'ĭ-tāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FACILITATED (-tā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FACILITATING (-tā tĭng)] [Cf. F. *faciliter*. See FACILITY.] To make easy or less difficult; to free from difficulty or impediment, to lessen the labor of; as, to *facilitate* the execution of a task

To invite and *facilitate* that line of proceeding which the times call for *I Taylor*

Fa-cil'i-ta'tion (fȧ-sĭl'ĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* The act of facilitating or making easy.

Fa-cil'i-ty (fȧ-sĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* FACILITIES (-tĭz). [L. *facilitas*, fr. *facilis* easy: cf. F *facilité*. See FACILE.]

1. The quality of being easily performed, freedom from difficulty; ease, as, the *facility* of an operation.

The *facility* with which government has been overturned in France. *Burke*

2. Ease in performance, readiness proceeding from skill or use, dexterity, as, practice gives a wonderful *facility* in executing works of art

3. Easiness to be persuaded; readiness or compliance; — usually in a bad sense; pliancy.

It is a great error to take *facility* for good nature. *L'Estrange.*

4. Easiness of access; complaisance; affability.

Offers himself to the visits of a friend with *facility* *South.*

5. That which promotes the ease of any action or course of conduct; advantage; aid; assistance; — usually in the plural, as, special *facilities* for study.

Syn. — Ease, expertness; readiness; dexterity, complaisance; condescension, affability. — FACILITY, EXPERTNESS, READINESS. These words have in common the idea of performing any act with ease and promptitude. *Facility* supposes a natural or acquired power of dispatching a task with lightness and ease. *Expertness* is the kind of facility acquired by long practice. *Readiness* marks the promptitude with which anything is done. A merchant needs great *facility* in dispatching business, a banker, great *expertness* in casting accounts, both need great *readiness* in passing from one employment to another. "The *facility* which we get of doing things by a custom of doing, makes them often pass in us without our notice." *Locke.* "The army was celebrated for the *expertness* and valor of the soldiers." "A *readiness* to obey the known will of God is the surest means to enlighten the mind in respect to duty."

Fa'cing (fā'sĭng), *n.* **1.** A covering in front, for ornament or other purposes; an exterior covering or sheathing; as, the *facing* of an earthen slope, sea wall, etc, to strengthen it or to protect or adorn the exposed surface.

2. A lining placed near the edge of a garment for ornament or protection.

3 (*Arch.*) The finishing of any face of a wall with material different from that of which it is chiefly composed, or the coating or material so used.

4. (*Founding*) A powdered substance, as charcoal, bituminous coal, etc., applied to the face of a mold, or mixed with the sand that forms it, to give a fine smooth surface to the casting.

5. (*Mil.*) (*a*) *pl.* The collar and cuffs of a military coat, — commonly of a color different from that of the coat. (*b*) The movement of soldiers by turning on their heels to the right, left, or about, — chiefly in the *pl.*

Facing brick, front or pressed brick.

Fa'cing-ly, *adv* In a facing manner or position

Fa-cin'o-rous (fȧ-sĭn'ō-rŭs), *a.* [L *facinorosus*, from *facinus* deed, bad deed, from *facere* to make, do.] Atrociously wicked. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor* **— Fa-cin'o-rous-ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*]

Fac'ound (făk'ŭnd), *n.* [F. *faconde*, L *facundia* See FACUND] Speech; eloquence [*Obs*]

Her *facound* eke full womanly and plain *Chaucer*

Fac-sim'i-le (făk-sĭm'ĭ-lē), *n*, *pl* FACSIMILES (-lēz) [L *fac simile* make like; or an abbreviation of *factum simile* made like, *facere* to make + *similis* like See FACT, and SIMILE] A copy of anything made, either so as to be deceptive or so as to give every part and detail of the original, an exact copy or likeness.

Facsimile telegraph, a telegraphic apparatus reproducing messages in autograph

Fac-sim'i-le, *v. t* To make a facsimile of.

Fact (făkt), *n* [L *factum*, fr *facere* to make or do Cf. FEAT, AFFAIR, BENEFIT, DEFECT, FASHION, and -FY]

1. A doing, making, or preparing [*Obs*]

A project for the *fact* and vending
Of a new kind of fucus, paint for ladies *B Jonson.*

2. An effect produced or achieved, anything done or that comes to pass, an act, an event, a circumstance.

What might instigate him to this devilish *fact*, I am not able to conjecture *Evelyn*

He who most excels in *fact* of arms *Milton*

3 Reality, actuality, truth, as, he, in *fact*, excelled all the rest, the *fact* is, he was beaten

4 The assertion or statement of a thing done or existing, sometimes, even when false, improperly put, by a transfer of meaning, for the thing done, or supposed to be done, a thing supposed or asserted to be done, as, history abounds with false *facts*

I do not grant the *fact* *De Foe*

This reasoning is founded upon a *fact* which is not true *Roger Long*

☞ The term *fact* has in jurisprudence peculiar uses in contrast with *law*, as, attorney at *law*, and attorney in *fact*, issue in *law*, and issue in *fact* There is also a grand distinction between *law* and *fact* with reference to the province of the judge and that of the jury, the latter generally determining the *fact*, the former the *law*. *Burrill. Bouvier.*

Accessary before, *or* after, the fact See under ACCESSARY. — Matter of fact, an actual occurrence, a verity; used adjectively of or pertaining to facts, prosaic, unimaginative, as, a *matter-of-fact* narration.

Syn. — Act, deed, performance, event, incident; occurrence, circumstance.

Fac'tion (făk'shŭn), *n* [L *factio* a doing, a company of persons acting together, a faction cf. F *faction*. See FASHION] **1.** (*Anc Hist.*) One of the divisions or parties of charioteers (distinguished by their colors) in the games of the circus.

2 A party, in political society, combined or acting in union, in opposition to the government, or state, — usually applied to a minority, but it may be applied to a majority, a combination or clique of partisans of any kind, acting for their own interests, especially if greedy, clamorous, and reckless of the common good.

3. Tumult; discord, dissension

They remained at Newbury in great *faction* among themselves. *Clarendon.*

Syn. — Combination; clique; junto. See CABAL.

Fac'tion-a-ry (-ā-rȳ), *a.* [Cf F. *factionnaire*, L. *factionarius* the head of a company of charioteers.] Belonging to a faction, being a partisan; taking sides. [*Obs.*]

Always *factionary* on the party of your general *Shak*

Fac'tion-er (-ẽr), *n* One of a faction. *Abp Bancroft.*

Fac'tion-ist, *n* One who promotes faction.

Fac'tious (făk'shŭs), *a.* [L. *factiosus*: cf. F. *factieux*.] **1.** Given to faction; addicted to form parties and raise dissensions, in opposition to government or the common good, turbulent; seditious; prone to clamor against public measures or men; — said of persons.

Factious for the house of Lancaster. *Shak.*

2. Pertaining to faction; proceeding from faction; indicating, or characterized by, faction; — said of acts or expressions; as, *factious* quarrels

Headlong zeal or *factious* fury. *Burke.*

— Fac'tious-ly, *adv.* **— Fac'tious-ness**, *n.*

Fac-ti'tious (făk-tĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L. *factitius*, fr. *facere* to make. See FACT, and cf. FETICH] Made by art, in distinction from what is produced by nature; artificial; sham; formed by, or adapted to, an artificial or conventional, in distinction from a natural, standard or rule; not natural; as, *factitious* cinnabar or jewels; a *factitious* taste. **— Fac-ti'tious-ly**, *adv.* **— Fac-ti'tious-ness**, *n.*

He acquires a *factitious* propensity, he forms an incorrigible habit, of desultory reading *De Quincey*

Syn. — Unnatural. — FACTITIOUS, UNNATURAL. A thing is *unnatural* when it departs in any way from its simple or normal state; it is *factitious* when it is wrought out or wrought up by labor and effort; as, a *factitious* excitement. An *unnatural* demand for any article of merchandise is one which exceeds the ordinary rate of consumption; a *factitious* demand is one created by active exertions for the purpose. An *unnatural* alarm is one greater than the occasion requires, a *factitious* alarm is one wrought up with care and effort.

Fac'ti-tive (făk'tĭ-tĭv), *a.* [See FACT.] **1.** Causing; causative.

2 (*Gram.*) Pertaining to that relation which is proper when the act, as of a transitive verb, is not merely received by an object, but produces some change in the object, as when we say, He made the water wine.

Sometimes the idea of activity in a verb or adjective involves in it a reference to an effect, in the way of causality, in the active voice on the immediate objects, and in the passive voice on the subject of such activity This second object is called the *factitive* object *J. W Gibbs.*

Fac'tive (făk'tĭv), *a.* Making, having power to make. [*Obs.*] "You are . . . *factive*, not destructive." *Bacon.*

‖ **Fac'to** (făk'tō), *adv.* [L., ablative of *factum* deed, fact.] (*Law*) In fact; by the act or fact.

De facto (*Law*) See DE FACTO.

Fac'tor (făk'tẽr), *n* [L *factor* a doer cf F *facteur* a factor See FACT] **1.** (*Law*) One who transacts business for another, an agent; a substitute, especially, a mercantile agent who buys and sells goods and transacts business for others on commission; a commission merchant or consignee He may be a home factor or a foreign factor. He may buy and sell in his own name, and he is intrusted with the possession and control of the goods; and in these respects he differs from a broker. *Story. Wharton.*

My *factor* sends me word, a merchant's fled
That owes me for a hundred tun of wine *Marlowe.*

2. A steward or bailiff of an estate. [*Scot.*] *Sir W Scott*

3. (*Math.*) One of the elements or quantities which, when multiplied together, form a product

4 One of the elements, circumstances, or influences which contribute to produce a result; a constituent

The material and dynamical *factors* of nutrition *H Spencer.*

Fac'tor, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* FACTORED (-tẽrd), *p. pr. & vb n* FACTORING] (*Math.*) To resolve (a quantity) into its factors

Fac'tor-age (-ĭj), *n.* [Cf. F *factorage*] The allowance given to a factor, as a compensation for his services; — called also a *commission*

Fac'tor-ess (-ĕs), *n* A factor who is a woman. [*R.*]

Fac-to'ri-al (făk-tō'rĭ-al), *a* **1.** Of or pertaining to a factory *Buchanan.*

2 (*Math.*) Related to factorials.

Fac-to'ri-al, *n* (*Math.*) (*a*) *pl* A name given to the factors of a continued product when the former are derivable from one and the same function $F(x)$ by successively imparting a constant increment or decrement h to the independent variable. Thus the product $F(x)\ F(x+h)\ F(x+2h)\ \ldots\ F[x+(n-1)h]$ is called a *factorial term*, and its several factors take the name of *factorials Brande & C.* (*b*) The product of the consecutive numbers from unity up to any given number.

Fac'tor-ing (făk'tẽr-ĭng), *n.* (*Math.*) The act of resolving into factors

Fac'tor-ize (făk'tẽr-iz), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* FACTORIZED (-izd); *p pr. & vb. n.* FACTORIZING (-ĭzĭng)] (*Law*) (*a*) To give warning to; — said of a person in whose hands the effects of another are attached, the warning being to the effect that he shall not pay the money or deliver the property of the defendant in his hands to him, but appear and answer the suit of the plaintiff. (*b*) To attach (the effects of a debtor) in the hands of a third person, to garnish. See GARNISH [*Vt. & Conn.*]

Fac'tor-ship, *n* The business of a factor.

Fac'to-ry (făk'tō-rȳ), *n.*, *pl.* FACTORIES (-rĭz). [Cf. F. *factorerie*] **1** A house or place where factors, or commercial agents, reside, to transact business for their employers. "The Company's *factory* at Madras." *Burke.*

2 The body of factors in any place, as, a chaplain to a British *factory.* *W Guthrie.*

3. A building, or collection of buildings, appropriated to the manufacture of goods, the place where workmen are employed in fabricating goods, wares, or utensils; a manufactory; as, a cotton *factory.*

Factory leg (*Med.*), a variety of bandy leg, associated with partial dislocation of the tibia, produced in young children by working in factories

Fac-to'tum (făk-tō'tŭm), *n.*; *pl.* FACTOTUMS (-tŭmz). [L., do everything; *facere* to do + *totus* all cf F *factotum*. See FACT, and TOTAL] A person employed to do all kinds of work or business. *B Jonson.*

Fac'tu-al (făk'tū-al, 135), *a.* Relating to, or containing, facts [*R.*]

‖ **Fac'tum** (făk'tŭm), *n.*; *pl.* FACTA (-tȧ). [L. See FACT.] **1.** (*Law*) A man's own act and deed; particularly: (*a*) (*Civil Law*) Anything stated and made certain. (*b*) (*Testamentary Law*) The due execution of a will, including everything necessary to its validity.

2. (*Math.*) The product. See FACIENT, 2.

Fac'ture (făk'tŭr; 135), *n.* [F. *facture* a making, invoice, L. *factura* a making. See FACT.] **1.** The act or manner of making or doing anything, — now used of a literary, musical, or pictorial production. *Bacon.*

2 (*Com.*) An invoice or bill of parcels.

‖ **Fac'u-læ** (făk'ū-lē), *n. pl.* [L., pl. of *facula* a little torch] (*Astron.*) Groups of small shining spots on the surface of the sun which are brighter than the other parts of the photosphere. They are generally seen in the neighborhood of the dark spots, and are supposed to be elevated portions of the photosphere. *Newcomb.*

Fac'u-lar (-lĕr), *a.* (*Astron.*) Of or pertaining to the faculæ *R A Proctor.*

Fac'ul-ty (făk'ŭl-tȳ), *n.*; *pl* FACULTIES (-tĭz) [F. *faculté*, L. *facultas*, fr. *facilis* easy (cf. *facul* easily), fr. *facere* to make. See FACT, and cf. FACILITY.] **1.** Ability to act or perform, whether inborn or cultivated; capacity for any natural function; especially, an original mental power or capacity for any of the well-known classes of mental activity, psychical or soul capacity, capacity for any of the leading kinds of soul activity, as knowledge, feeling, volition; intellectual endowment or gift, power, as, *faculties* of the mind or the soul.

But know that in the soul
Are many lesser *faculties* that serve
Reason as chief *Milton*

What a piece of work is a man! how noble in reason! how infinite in *faculty*! *Shak*

2 Special mental endowment; characteristic knack.

He had a ready *faculty*, indeed, of escaping from any topic that agitated his too sensitive and nervous temperament *Hawthorne*

3. Power, prerogative or attribute of office. [*R.*]

This Duncan
Hath borne his *faculties* so meek *Shak.*

4. Privilege or permission, granted by favor or indulgence, to do a particular thing, authority, license, dispensation.

The pope . . . granted him a *faculty* to set him free from his promise *Fuller*

It had not only *faculty* to inspect all bishops' dioceses, but to change what laws and statutes they should think fit to alter among the colleges *Evelyn*

5 A body of men to whom any specific right or privileges is granted; formerly, the graduates in any of the four departments of a university or college (Philosophy, Law, Medicine, or Theology), to whom was granted the right of teaching (*profitendi* or *docendi*) in the department in which they had studied, at present, the members of a profession or calling, — rarely the profession itself, as, the medical *faculty*, the legal *faculty*, etc

6 (*Amer. Colleges*) The body of persons to whom are intrusted the government and instruction of a college or university, or of one of its departments, the president, professors, and tutors in a college.

Dean of faculty See under DEAN. — **Faculty of advocates.** (*Scot.*) See under ADVOCATE

Syn. — Talent, gift, endowment, dexterity, expertness, cleverness, readiness, ability, knack

Fac'und (făk'ŭnd), *a* [L. *facundus*, fr. *fari* to speak] Eloquent. [*Archaic*]

Fa-cun'di-ous (fȧ-kŭn'dĭ-ŭs), *a* [L. *facundiosus*] Eloquent, full of words [*Archaic*]

Fa-cun'di-ty (-tȳ), *n* [L. *facunditas*] Eloquence; readiness of speech. [*Archaic*]

Fad (făd), *n.* [Cf FADDLE] A hobby, freak, whim "What 's his last *fad*?" *The Century*

It is your favorite *fad* to draw plans *G Eliot*

Fad'dle (făd'd'l), *v.* i [Cf FIDDLE, FIDDLE-FADDLE] To trifle, to toy —*v. t.* To fondle, to dandle [*Prov Eng*] *Halliwell*

Fade (fād), *a.* [F, prob. fr L. *vapidus* vapid, or possibly fr. *fatuus* foolish, insipid] Weak, insipid, tasteless, commonplace. [*R.*] "Passages that are somewhat *fade*." *Jeffrey*

His masculine taste gave him a sense of something *fade* and ludicrous *De Quincey*

Fade (fād), *v. i.* [*imp & p p* FADED, *p pr. & vb n* FADING] [OE *faden*, *vaden*, prob fr *fade*, a, cf Prov. D *vadden* to fade, wither, *vaddigh* languid, torpid. Cf. FADE, *a*, VADE] **1.** To become fade, to grow weak, to lose strength; to decay, to perish gradually, to wither, as a plant

The earth mourneth and *fadeth* away *Is* xxiv 4

2 To lose freshness, color, or brightness, to become faint in hue or tint, hence, to be wanting in color "Flowers that never *fade*" *Milton*

3 To sink away, to disappear gradually; to grow dim, to vanish.

The stars shall *fade* away *Addison*

He makes a swanlike end,
Fading in music *Shak*

Fade, *v t* To cause to wither, to deprive of freshness or vigor, to wear away.

No winter could his laurels *fade* *Dryden*

Fad'ed (fād'ĕd), *a.* That has lost freshness, color, or brightness, grown dim. "His *faded* cheek" *Milton.*

Where the *faded* moon
Made a dim silver twilight *Keats*

Fad'ed-ly, *adv.* In a faded manner.

A dull room *fadedly* furnished *Dickens.*

Fade'less, *a.* Not liable to fade, unfading.

Fa'der (fā'dĕr), *n.* Father. [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Fadge (făj), *v* i. [Cf OE. *fagen* to flatter, and AS *fēgan* to join, unite, G *fugen*, or AS *āfēgan* to depict, all perh. from the same root as E. *fair*. Cf. FAIR, *a.*, FAY to fit.] To fit; to suit, to agree.

They shall be made, spite of antipathy, to *fadge* together *Milton*

Well, Sir, how *fadges* the new design? *Wycherley*

Fadge (făj), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] A small flat loaf or thick cake, also, a fagot. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell*

Fad'ing (fād'ĭng), *a.* Losing freshness, color, brightness, or vigor. — *n* Loss of color, freshness, or vigor. — **Fad'ing-ly,** *adv.* — **Fad'ing-ness,** *n.*

Fad'ing, *n* An Irish dance, also, the burden of a song "*Fading* is a fine jig" [*Obs.*] *Beau & Fl*

Fad'me (făd'mē), *n* A fathom. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fad'y (fād'ȳ), *a.* Faded [*R.*] *Shenstone.*

Fæ'cal (fē'kal), *a* See FECAL

‖ **Fæ'ces** (fē'sēz), *n pl.* [L *faex*, pl. *faeces*, dregs.] Excrement, ordure, also, settlings, sediment after infusion or distillation [Written also *feces*]

‖ **Fæc'u-la** (fĕk'ū-lȧ), *n* [L.] See FECULA.

Fa'ér-y (fā'ĕr-ȳ), *n* & *a.* Fairy. [*Archaic*] *Spenser*

Faf'fle (făf'f'l), *v. i* [Cf. FAMBLE, MAFFLE] To stammer. [*Prov. Eng*] *Halliwell*

Fag (făg), *n* A knot or coarse part in cloth. [*Obs.*]

Fag, *v. i.* [*imp & p p* FAGGED (făgd), *p pr. & vb n.* FAGGING (făg'gĭng)] [Cf LG *fakk* wearied, weary, *vaak* slumber, drowsiness, OFries *fak*, equiv to *fāch* devoted to death, OS *fēgi*, OHG *feigi*, G *feig*, *feige*, cowardly, Icel *feigr* fated to die, AS *fēge*, Scot *fash*, to fail, stop, lower the price; or perh. the same word as E *flag* to droop.] **1.** To become weary; to tire.

Creighton withheld his force till the Italian began to *fag*. *C. Mackenzie*

2. To labor to weariness; to work hard; to drudge.

Read, *fag*, and subdue this chapter *Coleridge.*

3 To act as a fag, or perform menial services or drudgery, for another, as in some English schools.

To fag out, to become untwisted or frayed, as the end of a rope, or the edge of canvas

Fag, *v. t.* **1** To tire by labor, to exhaust, as, he was almost *fagged* out.

2 To use or treat as a fag; to compel to drudge or do menial services *Smart*

Fag, *n.* **1** One who performs low or menial services for another, a laborious drudge; especially, in English schools, a schoolboy who does menial service for another boy of a higher form or class *Miss Edgeworth.*

2 Anything that fatigues [*R.*]

It is such a *fag*, I came back tired to death *Miss Austen*

Brain fag. (*Med.*) See CEREBROPATHY

Fag'-end' (făg'ĕnd'), *n* **1** An end of poorer quality, or in a spoiled condition, as the coarser end of a web of cloth, the untwisted end of a rope, etc

2. The refuse or meaner part of anything

The *fag-end* of business *Collier*

Fag'ging (făg'gĭng), *n* Laborious drudgery, esp., the acting as a drudge for another at an English school

Fag'ot (făg'ŭt), *n* [F, prob aug of L. *fax*, *facis*, torch, perh orig, a bundle of sticks, cf Gr φακελος bundle, fagot Cf. FAGOTTO] **1** A bundle of sticks, twigs, or small branches of trees, used for fuel, for raising batteries, filling ditches, or other purposes in fortification; a fascine. *Shak*

2 A bundle of pieces of wrought iron to be worked over into bars or other shapes by rolling or hammering at a welding heat, a pile.

3 (*Mus.*) A bassoon See FAGOTTO

4 A person hired to take the place of another at the muster of a company [*Eng.*] *Addison*

5 An old shriveled woman [*Slang, Eng*]

Fagot iron, iron, in bars or masses, manufactured from fagots **Fagot vote,** the vote of a person who has been constituted a voter by being made a landholder, for party purposes [*Political cant, Eng*]

Fag'ot (făg'ŭt), *v t* [*imp & p p.* FAGOTED, *p pr & vb n* FAGOTING] To make a fagot of, to bind together in a fagot or bundle, also, to collect promiscuously *Dryden*

‖ **Fa-got'to** (fȧ-gŏt'tō), *n* [It See FAGOT] (*Mus.*) The bassoon, — so called from being divided into parts for ease of carriage, making, as it were, a small fagot

‖ **Fa'ham** (fa'hăm), *n* The leaves of an orchid (*Angraecum fragrans*), of the islands of Bourbon and Mauritius, used (in France) as a substitute for Chinese tea.

Fahl'band' (fal'bant'), *n* [G, fr *fahl* dun-colored + *band* a band] (*Mining*) A stratum in crystalline rock, containing metallic sulphides *Raymond*

Fahl'erz (fal'ērz *or* -ārts'), **Fahl'ore'** (fal'ōr'), } *n* [G *fahlerz*, *fahl* + *erz* ore] (*Min.*) Same as TETRAHEDRITE

Fah'lun ite (fa'lŭn-īt), *n* [From *Fahlun*, a place in Sweden.] (*Min.*) A hydrated silicate of alumina, resulting from the alteration of iolite

Fah'ren-heit (fä'rĕn-hīt), *a* [G.] Conforming to the scale used by Gabriel Daniel *Fahrenheit* in the graduation of his thermometer, of or relating to Fahrenheit's thermometric scale — *n.* The Fahrenheit thermometer or scale.

☞ The *Fahrenheit thermometer* is so graduated that the freezing point of water is at 32 degrees above the zero of its scale, and the boiling point at 212 degrees above. It is commonly used in the United States and in England.

‖ **Fa'i-ence'** (fā'ē-ĕns'), *n.* [F, fr *Faenza*, a town in Italy, the original place of manufacture] Glazed earthenware, esp., that which is decorated in color.

Fail (fāl), *v i* [*imp & p. p.* FAILED (fāld); *p pr & vb. n.* FAILING] [F *faillir*, fr L *fallere*, *falsum*, to deceive, akin to E. *fall* See FALL, and cf. FALLACY, FALSE, FAULT] **1** To be wanting; to fall short, to be or become deficient in any measure or degree up to total absence, to cease to be furnished in the usual or expected manner, or to be altogether cut off from supply, to be lacking; as, streams *fail*; crops *fail.*

As the waters *fail* from the sea. *Job* xiv 11.

Till Lionel's issue *fails*, his should not reign. *Shak.*

2. To be affected with want; to come short; to lack; to be deficient or unprovided, — used with *of.*

If ever they *fail* of beauty, this failure is not to be attributed to their size *Burke*

3. To fall away; to become diminished; to decline; to decay; to sink.

When earnestly they seek
Such proof, conclude they then begin to *fail*. *Milton.*

4 To deteriorate in respect to vigor, activity, resources, etc., to become weaker; as, a sick man *fails.*

5. To perish, to die, — used of a person. [*Obs.*]

Had the king in his last sickness *failed* *Shak.*

6. To be found wanting with respect to an action or a duty to be performed, a result to be secured, etc.; to miss, not to fulfill expectation

Take heed now that ye *fail* not to do this *Ezra* iv 22.

Either my eyesight *fails*, or thou look'st pale *Shak.*

7. To come short of a result or object aimed at or desired; to be baffled or frustrated

Our envious foe hath *failed*. *Milton.*

8. To err in judgment, to be mistaken.

Which ofttimes may succeed, so as perhaps
Shall grieve him, if I *fail* not *Milton*

9 To become unable to meet one's engagements, especially, to be unable to pay one's debts or discharge one's business obligations, to become bankrupt or insolvent.

Fail (fāl), *v t* **1** To be wanting to, to be insufficient for, to disappoint, to desert

There shall not *fail* thee a man on the throne. 1 *Kings* ii 4

2 To miss of attaining, to lose. [*R.*]

Though that seat of earthly bliss be *failed* *Milton.*

Fail, *n* [OF. *faille*, from *faillir*. See FAIL, *v t.*] **1** Miscarriage, failure, deficiency, fault, — mostly superseded by *failure* or *failing*, except in the phrase *without fail* "His highness' *fail* of issue." *Shak.*

2 Death, decease [*Obs*] *Shak*

Fail'ance (fāl'ans), *n* [OF *faillance*, fr. *faillir*.] Fault, failure; omission. [*Obs*] *Bp Fell.*

Fail'ing, *n.* **1.** A falling short, a becoming deficient, failure, deficiency, imperfection, weakness, lapse, fault, infirmity, as, a mental *failing*

And ever in her mind she cast about
For that unnoticed *failing* in herself *Tennyson.*

2 The act of becoming insolvent or bankrupt.

Syn. — See FAULT.

‖ **Faille** (fā'y', *E* fāl), *n.* [F.] A soft silk, heavier than a foulard and not glossy

Fail'ure (fāl'ŭr, 135), *n.* [From FAIL] **1** Cessation of supply, or total defect, a failing, deficiency, as, *failure* of rain, *failure* of crops.

2. Omission, nonperformance; as, the *failure* to keep a promise

3 Want of success; the state of having failed.

4 Decay, or defect from decay, deterioration; as, the *failure* of memory or of sight.

5 A becoming insolvent; bankruptcy; suspension of payment; as, *failure* in business

6 A failing, a slight fault [*Obs*] *Johnson*

Fain (fān), *a* [OE *fayn*, *fagen*, AS *fægen*, akin to OS *fagan*, Icel *feginn* glad, AS *fagnian* to rejoice, OS *fagnōn*, Icel *fagna*, Goth *fagnon*, cf Goth *fahēds* joy, and fr the same root as E. *fair*. See FAIR, *a.*, and cf FAWN to court favor] **1.** Well-pleased, glad, apt, wont, fond, inclined

Men and birds are *fain* of climbing high. *Shak*

To a busy man, temptation is *fain* to climb up together with his business *Jer Taylor*

2 Satisfied, contented, also, constrained. *Shak*

The learned Castalio was *fain* to make trenchers at Basle to keep himself from starving *Locke*

Fain, *adv* With joy, gladly; — with *would*

He would *fain* have filled his belly with the husks that the swine did eat *Luke* xv 16

Fain would I woo her, yet I dare not *Shak.*

Fain, *v t. & i.* To be glad; to wish or desire [*Obs*]

Whose fair thing does *fain* to see *Spenser*

‖ **Fai'né'ant'** (fā'nā'ăn'), *a* [F, *fait* he does + *néant* nothing] Doing nothing, shiftless. — *n* A do-nothing, an idle fellow, a sluggard *Sir W Scott.*

Faint (fānt), *a* [*Compar* FAINTER (-ĕr), *superl* FAINTEST] [OE *feint*, *faint*, false, faint, F *feint*, p p. of *feindre* to feign, suppose, hesitate. See FEIGN, and cf. FEINT] **1** Lacking strength, weak, languid, inclined to swoon; as, *faint* with fatigue, hunger, or thirst

2 Wanting in courage, spirit, or energy, timorous; cowardly, dejected, depressed; as, "*Faint* heart ne'er won fair lady" *Old Proverb*

3. Lacking distinctness, hardly perceptible, striking the senses feebly, not bright, or loud, or sharp, or forcible, weak; as, a *faint* color, or sound

4 Performed, done, or acted in a weak or feeble manner, not exhibiting vigor, strength, or energy, slight, as, *faint* efforts, *faint* resistance.

The *faint* prosecution of the war *Sir J Davies.*

Faint, *n* The act of fainting, or the state of one who has fainted, a swoon. [*R.*] See FAINTING, *n.*

The saint
Who propped the Virgin in her *faint* *Sir W Scott*

Faint, *v i* [*imp. & p p* FAINTED, *p pr. & vb. n* FAINTING] **1** To become weak or wanting in vigor, to grow feeble, to lose strength and color, and the control of the bodily or mental functions, to swoon, — sometimes with *away* See FAINTING, *n*

Hearing the honor intended her, she *fainted* away *Guardian*

If I send them away fasting they will *faint* by the way *Mark* viii 3

2. To sink into dejection; to lose courage or spirit; to become depressed or despondent.

If thou *faint* in the day of adversity, thy strength is small. *Prov* xxiv. 10.

3. To decay; to disappear; to vanish.

Gilded clouds, while we gaze upon them, *faint* before the eye *Pope.*

Faint (fānt), *v. t.* To cause to faint or become dispirited; to depress, to weaken. [*Obs.*]

It *faints* me to think what follows. *Shak.*

Faint'-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a* Wanting in courage; depressed by fear; easily discouraged or frightened, cowardly, timorous; dejected.

Fear not, neither be *faint-hearted* *Is* vii 4

— **Faint'-heart'ed-ly,** *adv.* — **Faint'-heart'ed-ness,** *n.*

Faint'ing (fānt'ĭng), *n.* Syncope, or loss of consciousness owing to a sudden arrest of the blood supply to the brain, the face becoming pallid, the respiration feeble, and the heart's beat weak.

Fainting fit, a fainting or swoon; syncope. [*Colloq.*]

Faint'ish, *a.* Slightly faint; somewhat faint. — **Faint'ish-ness,** *n.*

Faint'ling (fānt'lĭng), *a.* Timorous; feeble-minded [*Obs.*] "A *faintling,* silly creature" *Arbuthnot.*

Faint'ly, *adv.* In a faint, weak, or timid manner.

Faint'ness, *n.* **1** The state of being faint, loss of strength, or of consciousness, and self-control.

2. Want of vigor or energy. *Spenser*

3. Feebleness, as of color or light; lack of distinctness; as, *faintness* of description.

4. Faint-heartedness; timorousness, dejection.

I will send a *faintness* into their hearts *Lev* xxvi 36

Faints (fānts), *n. pl.* The impure spirit which comes over first and last in the distillation of whisky, — the former being called the *strong faints,* and the latter, which is much more abundant, the *weak faints.* Thus crude spirit is much impregnated with fusel oil *Ure*

Faint'y (fānt'ȳ), *a.* Feeble, languid [*R.*] *Dryden*

Fair (fâr), *a.* [*Compar* Fairer (-ẽr), *superl* Fairest] [OE. *fair, fayer, fager,* AS. *fæger,* akin to OS & OHG *fagar,* Icel. *fagr,* Sw *fager,* Dan *faver,* Goth. *fagrs* fit, also to E. *fay,* G *fugen,* to fit, *fegen* to sweep, cleanse, and prob. also to E *fang, peace, pact.* Cf Fang, Fain, Fay to fit.] **1.** Free from spots, specks, dirt, or imperfection, unblemished, clean, pure

A *fair* white linen cloth *Book of Common Prayer*

2. Pleasing to the eye, handsome; beautiful

Who can not see many a *fair* French city, for one *fair* French maid *Shak*

3. Without a dark hue, light, clear; as, a *fair* skin. The northern people large and *fair*-complexioned *Sir M Hale*

4 Not overcast; cloudless, clear, pleasant, propitious, favorable, — said of the sky, weather, or wind, etc., as, a *fair* sky, a *fair* day

You wish *fair* winds may waft him over *Prior*

5. Free from obstacles or hindrances, unobstructed, unincumbered, open, direct, — said of a road, passage, etc.; as, a *fair* mark, in *fair* sight, a *fair* view

The caliphs obtained a mighty empire, which was in a *fair* way to have enlarged *Sir W Raleigh*

6 (*Shipbuilding*) Without sudden change of direction or curvature, smooth, flowing, — said of the figure of a vessel, and of surfaces, water lines, and other lines

7. Characterized by frankness, honesty, impartiality, or candor, open, upright, free from suspicion or bias, equitable, just, — said of persons, character, or conduct; as, a *fair* man, *fair* dealing, a *fair* statement "I would call it *fair* play" *Shak.*

8. Pleasing, favorable, inspiring hope and confidence, — said of words, promises, etc.

When *fair* words and good counsel will not prevail on us, we must be frighted into our duty *L'Estrange.*

9 Distinct, legible, as, *fair* handwriting

10. Free from any marked characteristic; average, middling, as, a *fair* specimen.

The news is very *fair* and good, my lord *Shak*

Fair ball (*Baseball*) (*a*) A ball passing over the home base at the height called for by the batsman, and delivered by the pitcher while wholly within the lines of his position and facing the batsman (*b*) A batted ball that falls inside the foul lines, called also a *fair hit* **Fair maid.** (*Zool*) (*a*) The European pilchard (*Clupea pilchardus*) when dried (*b*) The southern scup (*Stenotomus Gardeni*). [*Virginia*] **Fair one,** a handsome woman, a beauty **Fair play,** equitable or impartial treatment, a fair or equal chance, justice. — **From fair to middling,** passable, tolerable [*Colloq.*] — **The fair sex,** the female sex

Syn. — Candid, open, frank, ingenuous, clear, honest, equitable, impartial, reasonable. See Candid.

Fair, *adv* Clearly, openly, frankly, civilly, honestly; favorably, auspiciously, agreeably.

Fair and square, justly, honestly, equitably, impartially [*Colloq.*] **To bid fair** See under Bid — **To speak fair,** to address with courtesy and frankness. [*Archaic*]

Fair, *n.* **1** Fairness, beauty. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. A fair woman, a sweetheart

I have found out a gift for my *fair.* *Shenstone*

3. Good fortune, good luck

Now *fair* befall thee! *Shak*

The fair, anything beautiful, women, collectively. "For slander's mark was ever yet *the fair.*" *Shak.*

Fair, *v. t.* **1.** To make fair or beautiful. [*Obs.*]

Fairing the foul *Shak*

2. (*Shipbuilding*) To make smooth and flowing, as a vessel's lines.

Fair, *n.* [OE. *feire,* OF. *feire,* F. *foire,* fr. L *feriae,* pl., days of rest, holidays, festivals, akin to *festus* festal. See Feast.] **1.** A gathering of buyers and sellers, assembled at a particular place with their merchandise at a stated or regular season, or by special appointment, for trade.

2. A festival, and sale of fancy articles, etc., usually for some charitable object; as, a Grand Army *fair.*

3. A competitive exhibition of wares, farm products, etc., not primarily for purposes of sale; as, the Mechanics' *fair;* an agricultural *fair.*

After the fair, too late. [*Colloq.*]

Fair'-haired' (fâr'hârd'), *a.* Having fair or light-colored hair.

Fair'hood (-hŏŏd), *n.* Fairness, beauty. [*Obs.*] *Foxe.*

Fair'i-ly (fâr'ĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In the manner of a fairy.

Numerous as shadows haunting *fairily*
The brain *Keats*

Fair'ing, *n.* A present; originally, one given or purchased at a fair. [*Obs.*] *Gay*

Fairing box, a box for receiving savings or small sums of money. *Hannah More.*

Fair'ish, *a.* Tolerably fair. [*Colloq.*] *W. D. Howells.*

Fair'-lead'er (-lēd'ẽr), *n.* (*Naut*) A block, or ring, serving as a guide for the running rigging or for any rope

Fair'ly, *adv.* **1.** In a fair manner, clearly, openly, plainly, fully, distinctly, frankly.

Even the nature of Mr Dimmesdale's disease had never *fairly* been revealed to him. *Hawthorne*

2 Favorably, auspiciously; commodiously, as, a town *fairly* situated for foreign trade.

3. Honestly; properly

Such means of comfort or even luxury, as lay *fairly* within their grasp *Hawthorne*

4 Softly, quietly, gently. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Fair'-mind'ed (-mīnd'ĕd), *a* Unprejudiced, just, judicial, honest. — **Fair'-mind'ed-ness,** *n.*

Fair'-na'tured (fâr'nā'tûrd; 135), *a.* Well-disposed. "A *fair-natured* prince." *Ford.*

Fair'ness, *n.* The state of being fair, or free from spots or stains, as of the skin, honesty, as of dealing, candor, as of an argument, etc.

Fair'-spo'ken (fâr'spō'k'n), *a.* Using fair speech, or uttered with fairness; bland, civil; courteous, plausible. "A marvelous *fair-spoken* man." *Hooker*

Fair'way' (fâr'wā'), *n.* The navigable part of a river, bay, etc., through which vessels enter or depart, the part of a harbor or channel which is kept open and unobstructed for the passage of vessels. *Totten*

Fair'-weath'er (fâr'wĕth'ẽr), *a.* **1.** Made or done in pleasant weather, or in circumstances involving but little exposure or sacrifice, as, a *fair-weather* voyage *Pope.*

2 Appearing only when times or circumstances are prosperous, as, a *fair-weather* friend.

Fair-weather sailor, a make-believe or inexperienced sailor, — the nautical equivalent of *carpet knight.*

Fair'-world' (-wûrld'), *n* State of prosperity. [*Obs.*]

They think it was never *fair-world* with them since *Milton*

Fair'y (fâr'ȳ), *n., pl* Fairies (-ĭz). [OE *fairie, faierie,* enchantment, fairy folk, fairy, OF *faerie* enchantment, F. *féerie,* fr. OF *faer* to enchant, charm, F. *fée,* fr. LL. *Fata* one of the goddesses of fate See Fate, and cf Fay a fairy.] [Written also *faery*]

1. Enchantment, illusion [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

The God of her has made an end,
And fro this worlde's *fairy*
Hath taken her into company *Gower*

2. The country of the fays, land of illusions. [*Obs.*]

He [Arthur] is a king y-crowned in *Fairy* *Lydgate*

3 The inhabitants of Fairyland, collectively [*Obs.*]

4 An imaginary supernatural being or spirit, supposed to assume a human form (usually diminutive), either male or female, and to meddle for good or evil in the affairs of mankind, a fay. See Elf, and Demon

The fourth kind of spirit [is] called the *fairy.* A *James.*

And now about the cauldron sing,
Like elves and *fairies* in a ring *Shak*

5. An enchantress. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Fairy of the mine, an imaginary being supposed to inhabit mines, etc German folklore tells of two species; one fierce and malevolent, the other gentle. See Kobold.

No goblin or swart *fairy of the mine*
Hath hurtful power over true virginity. *Milton*

Fair'y, *a* **1.** Of or pertaining to fairies.

2 Given by fairies, as, *fairy* money *Dryden*

Fairy bird (*Zool*), the European little tern (*Sterna minuta*), — called also *sea swallow,* and *hooded tern* — **Fairy bluebird.** (*Zool.*) See under Bluebird — **Fairy martin** (*Zool.*), a European swallow (*Hirundo ariel*) that builds flask-shaped nests of mud on overhanging cliffs — **Fairy rings** *or* **circles,** the circles formed in grassy lawns by certain fungi (as *Marasmius oreades*), formerly supposed to be caused by fairies in their midnight dances. — **Fairy shrimp** (*Zool.*), a European fresh-water phyllopod crustacean (*Chirocephalus diaphanus*), — so called from its delicate colors, transparency, and graceful motions. The name is sometimes applied to similar American species. — **Fairy stone** (*Falcon.*), an echinite

Fair'y-land' (-lānd'), *n.* The imaginary land or abode of fairies.

Fair'y-like' (-lik'), *a.* Resembling a fairy, or what is made or done by fairies; as, *fairylike* music.

Faith (fāth), *n.* [OE *feith, fayth, fay,* OF. *feid, feit, fei,* F *foi,* fr L *fides,* akin to *fidere* to trust, Gr. *πείθειν* to persuade. The ending *th* is perhaps due to the influence of such words as *truth, health, wealth.* See Bid, Bide, and cf Confide, Defy, Fealty] **1** Belief; the assent of the mind to the truth of what is declared by another, resting solely and implicitly on his authority and veracity, reliance on testimony.

2 The assent of the mind to the statement or proposition of another, on the ground of the manifest truth of what he utters, firm and earnest belief, on probable evidence of any kind, especially in regard to important moral truth.

Faith, that is, fidelity, — the fealty of the finite will and understanding to the reason *Coleridge.*

3 (*Theol*) (*a*) The belief in the historic truthfulness of the Scripture narrative, and the supernatural origin of its teachings, sometimes called *historical* and *speculative* faith. (*b*) The belief in the facts and truth of the Scriptures, with a practical love of them; especially, that confiding and affectionate belief in the person and work of Christ, which affects the character and life, and makes a man a true Christian, — called a *practical, evangelical,* or *saving* faith.

Without *faith* it is impossible to please him [God]. *Heb.* xi 6.

The *faith* of the gospel is that emotion of the mind which is called "trust" or "confidence" excersed toward the moral character of God, and particularly of the Savior *Dr T. Dwight.*

Faith is an affectionate, practical confidence in the testimony of God *J Hawes.*

4 That which is believed on any subject, whether in science, politics, or religion; especially (*Theol*), a system of religious belief of any kind, as, the Jewish or Mohammedan *faith;* and especially, the system of truth taught by Christ; as, the Christian *faith;* also, the creed or belief of a Christian society or church.

Which to believe of her,
Must be a *faith* that reason without miracle
Could never plant in me *Shak.*

Now preacheth the *faith* which once he destroyed *Gal* i 23.

5 Fidelity to one's promises, or allegiance to duty, or to a person honored and beloved, loyalty.

Children in whom is no *faith* *Deut* xxvii. 20.

Whose failing, while her *faith* to me remains,
I should conceal. *Milton.*

6. Word or honor pledged; promise given, fidelity; as, he violated his *faith.*

For you alone
I broke my *faith* with injured Palamon. *Dryden.*

7. Credibility or truth. [*R.*]

The *faith* of the foregoing narrative *Mitford.*

Act of faith See Auto-da-fé — **Breach of faith,** Confession of faith, etc See under Breach, Confession, etc. — **Faith cure,** a method or practice of treating diseases by prayer and the exercise of faith in God. — **In good faith,** with perfect sincerity.

Faith (fāth), *interj.* By my faith; in truth, verily.

Faithed (fā'thĕd), *a* Having faith or a faith, honest; sincere. [*Obs.*] "Make thy words *faithed*" *Shak.*

Faith'ful (fāth'fŭl), *a.* **1.** Full of faith, or having faith; disposed to believe, especially in the declarations and promises of God.

You are not *faithful,* sir. *B Jonson.*

2. Firm in adherence to promises, oaths, contracts, treaties, or other engagements.

The *faithful* God, which keepeth covenant and mercy with them that love him *Deut* vii 9

3 True and constant in affection or allegiance to a person to whom one is bound by a vow, by ties of love, gratitude, or honor, as to a husband, a prince, a friend; firm in the observance of duty; loyal, of true fidelity; as, a *faithful* husband or servant.

So spake the seraph Abdiel, *faithful* found,
Among the faithless, *faithful* only he *Milton*

4. Worthy of confidence and belief, conformable to truth or fact, exact; accurate, as, a *faithful* narrative or representation.

It is a *faithful* saying 2 *Tim* ii 11.

The Faithful, the adherents of any system of religious belief, esp used as an epithet of the followers of Mohammed

Syn. — Trusty; honest; upright; sincere, veracious; trustworthy

— **Faith'ful-ly,** *adv.* — **Faith'ful-ness,** *n.*

Faith'less, *a.* **1.** Not believing; not giving credit.

Be not *faithless,* but believing *John* xx 27

2 Not believing in God or religion; specifically, not believing in the Christian religion. *Shak.*

3 Not observant of promises or covenants.

4. Not true to allegiance, duty, or vows, perfidious; treacherous, disloyal, not of true fidelity, inconstant, as a husband or a wife

A most unnatural and *faithless* service *Shak.*

5 Serving to disappoint or deceive, delusive; unsatisfying "Yonder *faithless* phantom." *Goldsmith.*

— **Faith'less-ly,** *adv.* — **Faith'less-ness,** *n.*

Fa'i'tour (fā'ĭ-tŏor), *n.* [OF *faitor* a doer, L *factor.* See Factor] A doer or actor; particularly, an evil doer, a scoundrel [*Obs.*]

Lo! *faitours,* there thy meed unto thee take. *Spenser.*

Fake (fāk), *n* [Cf Scot *fauk* fold, stratum of stone, AS. *fæc* space, interval, G. *fach* compartment, partition, row, and E *fay* to fit] (*Naut*) One of the circles or windings of a cable or hawser, as it lies in a coil, a single turn or coil.

Fake, *v. t.* (*Naut*) To coil (a rope, line, or hawser), by winding alternately in opposite directions, in layers usually of zigzag or figure of eight form, to prevent twisting when running out.

Faking box, a box in which a long rope is faked; used in the life-saving service for a line attached to a shot.

Fake, *v. t.* [Cf. Gael. *faigh* to get, acquire, reach, or OD *facken* to catch or gripe] [*Slang in all its senses.*]

1. To cheat; to swindle, to steal; to rob.

2. To make; to construct; to do

3. To manipulate fraudulently, so as to make an object appear better or other than it really is; as, to *fake* a bulldog, by burning his upper lip and thus artificially shortening it.

Fake, *n.* A trick; a swindle. [*Slang*]

Fa'kir (fā'kēr *or* fă-kēr'), *n* [Ar *faqir* poor] An Oriental religious ascetic or begging monk. [Written also *faquir* and *fakeer*]

‖ **Fa'la-na'ka** (fä'lä-nä'kä), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zoöl.*) A viverrine mammal of Madagascar (*Eupleres Goudotii*), allied to the civet; — called also *Falanouc*

Fal-cade' (făl-kād'), *n* [F., ultimately fr. L. *falx, falcis,* a sickle or scythe.] (*Man.*) The action of a horse, when he throws himself on his haunches two or three times, bending himself, as it were, in very quick curvets. *Harris.*

Fal'cate (făl'kāt), **Fal'ca-ted** (-kā-tĕd), *a.* [L. *falcatus*, fr. *falx, falcis*, a sickle or scythe.] Hooked or bent like a sickle; as, a *falcate* leaf; a *falcate* claw;—said also of the moon, or a planet, when horned or crescent-formed.



Falcate (*Bot.*).

Fal-ca'tion (făl-kā'shŭn), *n.* The state of being falcate, a bend in the form of a sickle.

Sir T. Browne.

Fal'cer (făl'sĕr), *n.* [From L *falx, falcis*, a sickle.] (*Zool.*) One of the mandibles of a spider.

Fal'chion (făl'chŭn; 277), *n.* [OE. *fauchon*, OF *fauchon*, LL. *falcio*, fr. L. *falx, falcis*, a sickle, cf Gr. φάλαγξ a ship's rib, φολκος bandy-legged; perh. akin to E. *falcon;* cf. It. *falcione.* Cf. DEFALCATION.] **1** A broad-bladed sword, slightly curved, shorter and lighter than the ordinary sword; — used in the Middle Ages

2. A name given generally and poetically to a sword, especially to the swords of Oriental and fabled warriors.

Fal-cid'i-an (făl-sĭd'ĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Falcidius*.] Of or pertaining to Publius Falcidius, a Roman tribune

Falcidian law (*Civil Law*), a law by which a testator was obliged to leave at least a fourth of his estate to the heir

Burrill.

Fal'ci-form (făl'sĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L *falx, falcis*, a sickle + *form* cf F. *falciforme*.] Having the shape of a scythe or sickle, resembling a reaping hook, as, the *falciform* ligament of the liver.

Fal'con (fa'k'n), *n.* [OE. *faucon, fauconn*, OF *faucon, falcon*, F. *faucon*, fr LL. *falco*, perh from L. *falx, falcis*, a sickle or scythe, and named from its curving talons. Cf. FALCHION.]

1. (*Zool.*) (*a*) One of a family (*Falconidæ*) of raptorial birds, characterized by a short, hooked beak, strong claws, and powerful flight. (*b*) Any species of the genus *Falco*, distinguished by having a toothlike lobe on the upper mandible, especially, one of this genus trained to the pursuit of other birds, or game.



Falcon on fist of falconer. The head is inclosed in a Hood (*b*) with tuft of feathers *b* Jesses

In the language of falconry, the female peregrine (*Falco peregrinus*) is exclusively called the *falcon*

Yarrell

2. (*Gun.*) An ancient form of cannon

Chanting falcon. (*Zool.*) See under CHANTING.

Fal'con-er (-ẽr), *n.* [OE *faucomer*, OF. *falconier, fauconier*, F *fauconnier*. See FALCON.] A person who breeds or trains hawks for taking birds or game; one who follows the sport of fowling with hawks.

Johnson

Fal'co-net (făl'kō-nĕt), *n.* [Dim. of *falcon*; cf. F. *fauconneau*, LL. *falconeta*, properly, a young falcon.] **1.** One of the smaller cannon used in the 15th century and later.

2. (*Zool.*) (*a*) One of several very small Asiatic falcons of the genus *Microhierax* (*b*) One of a group of Australian birds of the genus *Falcunculus*, resembling shrikes and titmice.

Fal'con-gen'tel (fa'k'n-jĕn'tĕl), *n.* [F *faucon-gentil* See FALCON, and GENTEEL.] (*Zool.*) The female or young of the goshawk (*Astur palumbarius*)

Fal'co-nine (fălk'ō-nīn), *a.* (*Zool.*) Like a falcon or hawk, belonging to the *Falconidæ*

Fal'con-ry (fa'k'n-rў), *n.* [Cf F *fauconnerie* See FALCON.] **1.** The art of training falcons or hawks to pursue and attack wild fowl or game.

2. The sport of taking wild fowl or game by means of falcons or hawks

‖ **Fal'cu-la** (fălk'kŭ-lă), *n.* [L, a small sickle, a billhook.] (*Zool.*) A curved and sharp-pointed claw.

Fal'cu-late (-lāt), *a* (*Zool.*) Curved and sharp-pointed, like a falcula, or claw of a falcon

Fald'age (făld'ăj), *n.* [LL *faldagium*, fr. AS *fald*, E. *fold*. Cf. FOLDAGE.] (*O. Eng Law*) A privilege of setting up, and moving about, folds for sheep, in any fields within manors, in order to manure them, — often reserved to himself by the lord of the manor. *Spelman*

Fald'fee' (-fē'), *n.* [AS. *fald* (E. *fold*) + E *fee* See FALDAGE.] (*O. Eng Law*) A fee or rent paid by a tenant for the privilege of faldage on his own ground. *Blount*

Fald'ing, *n* A frieze or rough-napped cloth [*Obs.*]

Fal'dis-to-ry (făl'dĭs-tō-rў), *n.* [LL *faldistorium, faldestorium*, from OHG. *faldstuol, faldan, faltan*, to fold (G. *falten*) + *stuol* stool. So called because it could be folded or laid together See FOLD, and STOOL, and cf. FALDSTOOL, FAUTEUIL.] The throne or seat of a bishop within the chancel [*Obs.*]

Fald'stool' (făld'stōōl'), *n.* [See FALDISTORY.] A folding stool, or portable seat, made to fold up in the manner of a camp stool. It was formerly placed in the choir for a bishop, when he officiated in any but his own cathedral church. *Fairholt*

☞ In the modern practice of the Church of England, the term *faldstool* is given to the reading desk from which the litany is read This usage is a relic of the ancient use of a lectern folding like a camp stool.

Fa-ler'ni-an (fă-lẽr'nĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Mount Falernus, in Italy, as, *Falernian* wine.

Falk (fak), *n.* (*Zool.*) The razorbill. [Written also *falc*, and *fauk*.] [*Prov. Eng.*]

Fall (fal), *v. i.* [*imp.* FELL (fĕl), *p. p.* FALLEN (fal'n), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FALLING.] [AS *feallan;* akin to D *vallen*, OS. & OHG *fallan*, G. *fallen*, Icel. *falla*, Sw *falla*, Dan. *falde*, Lith. *pulti*, L. *fallere* to deceive, Gr σφάλλειν to cause to fall, Skr. *sphal, sphul*, to tremble Cf. FAIL, FELL, *v. t.*, to cause to fall] **1.** To descend, either suddenly or gradually; particularly, to descend by the force of gravity, to drop; to sink; as, the apple *falls;* the tide *falls*, the mercury *falls* in the barometer.

I beheld Satan as lightning *fall* from heaven. *Luke* x 18

2. To cease to be erect; to take suddenly a recumbent posture, to become prostrate; to drop; as, a child totters and *falls;* a tree *falls;* a worshiper *falls* on his knees.

I *fell* at his feet to worship him *Rev.* xix. 10.

3. To find a final outlet, to discharge its waters, to empty, — with *into*, as, the river Rhone *falls* into the Mediterranean.

4. To become prostrate and dead, to die; especially, to die by violence, as in battle.

A thousand shall *fall* at thy side *Ps* xci 7

He rushed into the field, and, foremost fighting, *fell Byron*

5 To cease to be active or strong, to die away, to lose strength, to subside; to become less intense, as, the wind *falls*

6 To issue forth into life, to be brought forth, — said of the young of certain animals *Shak*

7. To decline in power, glory, wealth, or importance, to become insignificant, to lose rank or position, to decline in weight, value, price, etc., to become less; as, the price *falls;* stocks *fell* two points.

I am a poor *fallen* man, unworthy now
To be thy lord and master *Shak*

The greatness of those Irish lords suddenly *fell* and vanished *Sir J Davies*

8 To be overthrown or captured, to be destroyed.

Heaven and earth will witness,
If Rome must *fall*, that we are innocent *Addison*

9. To descend in character or reputation, to become degraded, to sink into vice, error, or sin, to depart from the faith, to apostatize, to sin

Let us labor therefore to enter into that rest, lest any man *fall* after the same example of unbelief *Heb* iv 11

10 To become insnared or embarrassed, to be entrapped, to be worse off than before, as, to *fall* into error, to *fall* into difficulties

11 To assume a look of shame or disappointment, to become or appear dejected, — said of the countenance

Cain was very wroth, and his countenance *fell Gen* iv 5

I have observed of late thy looks are *fallen Addison*

12. To sink, to languish, to become feeble or faint, as, our spirits rise and *fall* with our fortunes

13 To pass somewhat suddenly, and passively, into a new state of body or mind, to become, as, to *fall* asleep, to *fall* into a passion, to *fall* in love, to *fall* into temptation.

14 To happen, to come to pass, to light, to befall, to issue, to terminate

The Romans *fell* on this model by chance *Swift*

Sit still, my daughter, until thou know how the matter will *fall Ruth* iii 18

They do not make laws, they *fall* into customs *H Spencer*

15 To come, to occur, to arrive

The vernal equinox, which at the Nicene Council *fell* on the 21st of March, *falls* now [1634] about ten days sooner *Holder*

16 To begin with haste, ardor, or vehemence, to rush or hurry, as, they *fell* to blows

They now no longer doubted, but *fell* to work heart and soul *Jowett (Thucyd.)*

17. To pass or be transferred by chance, lot, distribution, inheritance, or otherwise, as, the estate *fell* to his brother, the kingdom *fell* into the hands of his rivals

18. To belong or appertain

If to her share some female errors *fall*,
Look on her face, and you 'll forget them all *Pope*

19 To be dropped or uttered carelessly, as, an unguarded expression *fell* from his lips, not a murmur *fell* from him.

To fall aboard of (*Naut.*), to strike against, — applied to one vessel coming into collision with another **To fall among**, to come among accidentally or unexpectedly — **To fall astern** (*Naut.*), to move or be driven backward, to be left behind, as, a ship *falls astern* by the force of a current, or when outsailed by another **To fall away** (*a*) To lose flesh, to become lean or emaciated, to pine (*b*) To renounce or desert allegiance, to revolt or rebel (*c*) To renounce or desert the faith, to apostatize "These . . . for a while believe, and in time of temptation *fall away*" *Luke* viii 13 (*d*) To perish, to vanish, to be lost "How . . . can the soul *fall away* into nothing?" *Addison* (*e*) To decline gradually, to fade, to languish, or become faint "One color *falls away* by just degrees and another rises insensibly" *Addison* — **To fall back** (*a*) To recede or retreat, to give way (*b*) To fail of performing a promise or purpose; not to fulfill — **To fall back upon** (*a*) (*Mil.*) To retreat for safety to a stronger position in the rear, as to a fort or a supporting body of troops (*b*) To have recourse to (a reserved fund, or some available expedient or support) **To fall calm** to cease to blow, to become calm **To fall down** (*a*) To prostrate one's self in worship "All kings shall *fall down* before him" *Ps* lxxii 11 (*b*) To sink, to come to the ground. "*Down fell* the beauteous youth." *Dryden* (*c*) To bend or bow, as a supplicant (*d*) (*Naut.*) To sail or drift toward the mouth of a river or other outlet — **To fall flat**, to produce no response or result, to fail of the intended effect, as, his speech *fell flat*. — **To fall foul of** (*a*) (*Naut.*) To have a collision with, to become entangled with (*b*) To attack, to make an assault upon **To fall from**, to recede or depart from, not to adhere to, as, *to fall from* an agreement or engagement, *to fall from* allegiance or duty **To fall from grace** (*M E Ch.*), to sin, to withdraw from the faith — **To fall home** (*Ship Carp.*), to curve inward, - said of the timbers or upper parts of a ship's side which are much within a perpendicular. — **To fall in** (*a*) To sink inwards, as, the roof *fell in*. (*b*) (*Mil.*) To take one's proper or assigned place in line, as, *to fall in* on the right. (*c*) To come to an end, to terminate, to lapse; as, on the death of Mr. B., the annuity, which he had so long received, *fell in* (*d*) To become operative "The reversion, to which he had been nominated twenty years before, *fell in*" *Macaulay* - **To fall into one's hands**, to pass, often suddenly or unexpectedly, into one's ownership or control; as, to spike cannon when they are likely *to fall into the hands* of the enemy. — **To fall in with.** (*a*) To meet with accidentally, as, *to fall in with* a friend. (*b*) (*Naut.*) To meet, as a ship, also, to discover or come near, as land. (*c*) To concur with; to agree with, as, the measure *falls in with* popular opinion. (*d*) To comply, to yield to. "You will find it difficult to persuade learned men *to fall in with* your projects" *Addison* **To fall off.** (*a*) To drop; as, fruits *fall off* when ripe (*b*) To withdraw, to separate; to become detached, as, friends *fall off* in adversity. "Love cools, friendship *falls off*, brothers divide." *Shak.* (*c*) To perish, to die away, as, words *fall off* by disuse (*d*) To apostatize, to forsake, to withdraw from the faith, or from allegiance or duty.

Those captive tribes . . . *fell off*
From God to worship calves *Milton.*

(*e*) To forsake, to abandon, as, his customers *fell off*. (*f*) To depreciate, to change for the worse, to deteriorate, to become less valuable, abundant, or interesting; as, a *falling off* in the wheat crop, the magazine or the review *falls off*. "O Hamlet, what a *falling off* was there!" *Shak* (*g*) (*Naut.*) To deviate or trend to the leeward of the point to which the head of the ship was before directed, to fall to leeward — **To fall on** (*a*) To meet with, to light upon, as, we have *fallen on* evil days (*b*) To begin suddenly and eagerly "*Fall on*, and try the appetite to eat" *Dryden* (*c*) To begin an attack, to assault, to assail "*Fall on, fall on*, and hear him not." *Dryden* (*d*) To drop on, to descend on. — **To fall out.** (*a*) To quarrel, to begin to contend.

A soul exasperated in ills *falls out*
With everything, its friend, itself *Addison*

(*b*) To happen, to befall, to chance "There *fell out* a bloody quarrel betwixt the frogs and the mice" *L'Estrange.* (*c*) (*Mil.*) To leave the ranks, as a soldier — **To fall over** (*a*) To revolt, to desert from one side to another (*b*) To fall beyond. *Shak.* — **To fall short**, to be deficient, as, the corn *falls short;* they all *fall short* in duty - **To fall through**, to come to nothing, to fail, as, the engagement *has fallen through* - **To fall to**, to begin "*Fall to*, with eager joy, on homely food" *Dryden.* **To fall under** (*a*) To come under, or within the limits of, to be subjected to, as, they *fell under* the jurisdiction of the emperor (*b*) To come under, to become the subject of, as, this point did not *fall under* the cognizance or deliberations of the court, these things do not *fall under* human sight or observation (*c*) To come within, to be ranged or reckoned with, to be subordinate to in the way of classification, as, these substances *fall under* a different class or order **To fall upon** (*a*) To attack [See *To fall on*] (*b*) To attempt, to have recourse to "I do not intend *to fall upon* nice disquisitions" *Holder* (*c*) To rush against.

☞ *Fall* primarily denotes descending motion, either in a perpendicular or inclined direction, and, in most of its applications, implies, *literally* or *figuratively*, velocity, haste, suddenness, or violence Its use is so various, and so much diversified by modifying words, that it is not easy to enumerate its senses in all its applications.

Fall (fal), *v. t.* **1.** To let fall; to drop. [*Obs.*]

For every tear he *falls*, a Trojan bleeds *Shak*

2 To sink, to depress; as, to *fall* the voice [*Obs.*]

3 To diminish; to lessen or lower. [*Obs.*]

I pon loaning interest to four per cent, you *fall* the price of your native commodities *Locke*

4 To bring forth, as, to *fall* lambs [*R.*] *Shak*

5 To fell, to cut down, as, to *fall* a tree. [*Prov. Eng & Local, U. S.*]

Fall, *n.* **1.** The act of falling, a dropping or descending by the force of gravity, descent, as, a *fall* from a horse, or from the yard of a ship

2 The act of dropping or tumbling from an erect posture, as, he was walking on ice, and had a *fall.*

3 Death, destruction, overthrow, ruin

Thy this *fall* conspire *Bp Isham.*

Pride goeth before destruction, and a haughty spirit before a *fall Prov* xvi 18

4 Downfall, degradation, loss of greatness or office, termination of greatness, power, or dominion, ruin; overthrow, as, the *fall* of the Roman empire

Behold thee glorious only in thy *fall Pope*

5 The surrender of a besieged fortress or town, as, the *fall* of Sebastopol

6 Diminution or decrease in price or value; depreciation, as, the *fall* of prices, the *fall* of rents

7. A sinking of tone, cadence, as, the *fall* of the voice at the close of a sentence

8 Declivity, the descent of land or a hill, a slope.

9 Descent of water, a cascade, a cataract, a rush of water down a precipice or steep, — usually in the plural, sometimes in the singular, as, the *falls* of Niagara

10. The discharge of a river or current of water into the ocean, or into a lake or pond, as, the *fall* of the Po into the Gulf of Venice. *Addison*

11. Extent of descent, the distance which anything falls, as, the water of a stream has a *fall* of five feet

12. The season when leaves fall from trees, autumn.

What crowds of patients the town doctor kills,
Or how, last *fall*, he raised the weekly bills *Dryden*

13 That which falls, a falling, as, a *fall* of rain, a heavy *fall* of snow

14. The act of felling or cutting down "The *fall* of timber." *Johnson*

15 Lapse or declension from innocence or goodness Specifically The first apostasy, the act of our first parents in eating the forbidden fruit, also, the apostasy of the rebellious angels.

16 Formerly, a kind of ruff or band for the neck, a falling band, a fraise *B Jonson*

17 That part (as one of the ropes) of a tackle to which the power is applied in hoisting

Fall herring (*Zool.*), a herring of the Atlantic (*Clupea mediocris*), - also called *tailor herring*, and *hickory shad.* — **To try a fall**, to try a bout at wrestling *Shak*

Fal-la'cious (fă-lā'shŭs), *a* [L *fallaciosus*, fr *fallacia* cf F. *fallacieux* See FALLACY.] Embodying or pertaining to a fallacy, illogical, fitted to deceive misleading, delusive, as, *fallacious* argument or reasoning — **Fal-la'cious-ly,** *adv* - **Fal-la'cious-ness** *n*

Fal'la-cy (făl'lȧ-sy), *n.; pl.* FALLACIES (-sĭz). [OE. *fallace, fallas*, deception, F. *fallace*, fr. L. *fallacia*, fr. *fallax* deceitful, deceptive, fr. *fallere* to deceive. See FAIL.] **1.** Deceptive or false appearance, deceitfulness; that which misleads the eye or the mind, deception.

Winning by conquest what the first man lost,
By *fallacy* surprised. *Milton.*

2. (*Logic*) An argument, or apparent argument, which professes to be decisive of the matter at issue, while in reality it is not; a sophism.

Syn. - Deception; deceit, mistake — FALLACY, SOPHISTRY. A *fallacy* is an argument which professes to be decisive, but in reality is not, *sophistry* is also false reasoning, but of so specious and subtle a kind as to render it difficult to expose its *fallacy*. Many *fallacies* are obvious, but the evil of *sophistry* lies in its consummate art. "Men are apt to suffer their minds to be misled by *fallacies* which gratify their passions. Many persons have obscured and confounded the nature of things by their wretched *sophistry*, though an act be never so sinful, they will strip it of its guilt." *South.*

Fal'-lals' (făl'lăls'), *n. pl.* Gay ornaments, frippery, gewgaws. [*Colloq.*] *Thackeray.*

Fal'lax (-lăks), *n.* [L. *fallax* deceptive. See FALLACY.] Cavillation; a caviling. [*Obs.*] *Cranmer.*

Fall'en (fȧl'n; 277), *a.* Dropped, prostrate, degraded; ruined; decreased; dead.

Some ruined temple or *fallen* monument *Rogers*

Fal'len-cy (făl'lĕn-sy), *n.* [LL. *fallentia*, L *fallens*, p. pr. of *fallere*.] An exception [*Obs.*] *Jer Taylor*

Fall'er (fȧl'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, falls.

2. (*Mach.*) A part which acts by falling, as a stamp in a fulling mill, or the device in a spinning machine to arrest motion when a thread breaks.

Fall'fish' (fȧl'fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A fresh-water fish of the United States (*Semotilus bullaris*), —called also *silver chub*, and *shiner*. The name is also applied to other allied species



Fallfish (*Semotilus bullaris*) of New England

Fal'li-bil'i-ty (făl'lĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The state of being fallible, liability to deceive or to be deceived, as, the *fallibility* of an argument or of an adviser.

Fal'li-ble (făl'lĭ-b'l), *a.* [LL. *fallibilis*, fr L *fallere* to deceive: cf. F. *faillible*. See FAIL.] Liable to fail, mistake, or err; liable to deceive or to be deceived, as, all men are *fallible*, our opinions and hopes are *fallible*.

Fal'li-bly, *adv.* In a fallible manner.

Fall'ing (fȧl'ĭng), *a.* & *n* from FALL, *v. i*

Falling away, Falling off, etc See *To fall away, To fall off*, etc., under FALL, *v. i* — **Falling band**, the plain, broad, linen collar turning down over the doublet, worn in the early part of the 17th century. — **Falling sickness** (*Med.*), epilepsy. *Shak.* - **Falling star** (*Astron.*) See SHOOTING STAR — **Falling stone**, a stone falling through the atmosphere, a meteorite, an aerolite - **Falling tide**, the ebb tide. — **Falling weather**, a rainy season [*Colloq.*] *Bartlett*

Fal-lo'pi-an (făl-lō'pĭ-an), *a* [From *Fallopius*, or *Fallopio*, a physician of Modena, who died in 1562.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or discovered by, Fallopius, as, the *Fallopian* tubes or oviducts, the ducts or canals which conduct the ova from the ovaries to the uterus

Fal'low (făl'lō), *a* [AS *fealu, fealo*, pale yellow or red, akin to D. *vaal* fallow, faded, OHG *falo*, G *fahl, fahl*, Icel *fölr*, and prob. to Lith *palvas*, OSlav *plavŭ* white, L. *pallidus* pale, *pallere* to be pale, Gr πολιός gray, Skr. *palita* Cf PALE, FAVEL, *a*, FAVOR] **1.** Pale red or pale yellow, as, a *fallow* deer or greyhound *Shak*

2. [Cf FALLOW, *n.*] Left untilled or unsowed after plowing, uncultivated, as, *fallow* ground

Fallow chat, Fallow finch (*Zool.*), a small European bird, the wheatear (*Saxicola œnanthe*). See WHEATEAR.

Fal'low, *n* [So called from the *fallow*, or somewhat yellow, color of naked ground, or perh akin to E *fellu*, n., cf. MHG *valgen* to plow up, OHG. *felga* felly, harrow.] **1.** Plowed land [*Obs.*]

Who . pricketh his blind horse over the *fallows Chaucer*

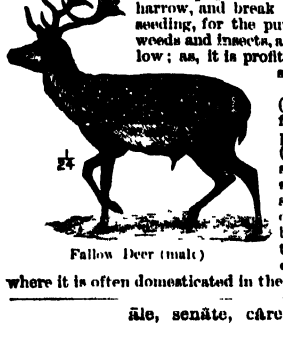
2. Land that has lain a year or more untilled or unseeded, land plowed without being sowed for the season

The plowing of *fallows* is a benefit to land *Mortimer*

3. The plowing or tilling of land, without sowing it for a season, as, summer *fallow*, properly conducted, has ever been found a sure method of destroying weeds.

By a complete summer *fallow*, land is rendered tender and mellow The *fallow* gives it a better tilth than can be given by a fallow crop *Sinclair*

Fallow crop, the crop taken from a green fallow. [*Eng.*] — **Green fallow**, fallow whereby land is rendered mellow and clean from weeds, by cultivating some green crop, as turnips, potatoes, etc [*Eng.*]



Fallow Deer (male)

Fal'low, (-lō), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* FALLOWED (-lōd); *p pr. & vb n.* FALLOWING] [From FALLOW, *n.*] To plow, harrow, and break up, as land, without seeding, for the purpose of destroying weeds and insects, and rendering it mellow; as, it is profitable to *fallow* cold, strong, clayey land.

Fal'low deer' (dēr') [So called from its *fallow* or pale yellow color] (*Zool.*) A European species of deer (*Cervus dama*), much smaller than the red deer. In summer both sexes are spotted with white. It is common in England, where it is often domesticated in the parks

Fal'low-ist (făl'lō-ĭst), *n.* One who favors the practice of fallowing land. [*R.*] *Sinclair.*

Fal'low-ness, *n.* A fallow state; barrenness; exemption from bearing fruit. *Donne*

Fall'way' (fȧl'wā'), *n.* A well or opening, through the successive floors of a warehouse or manufactory, through which goods are raised or lowered. [*U. S.*] *Bartlett.*

Fal'sa-ry (fȧl'sȧ-rȳ), *n.* [L. *falsarius*, fr. *falsus*. See FALSE, *a.*] A falsifier of evidence. [*Obs.*] *Sheldon.*

False (fȧls), *a.* [*Compar.* FALSER (-ẽr), *superl.* FALSEST] [L *falsus*, p. p. of *fallere* to deceive: cf OF. *faus, fals*, F. *faux*, and AS. *fals* fraud See FAIL, FALL.] **1.** Uttering falsehood; unveracious, given to deceit, dishonest; as, a *false* witness

2. Not faithful or loyal, as to obligations, allegiance, vows, etc.; untrue, treacherous, perfidious; as, a *false* friend, lover, or subject, *false* to promises.

I to myself was *false*, ere thou to me. *Milton*

3. Not according with truth or reality; not true; fitted or likely to deceive or disappoint, as, a *false* statement.

4. Not genuine or real; assumed or designed to deceive, counterfeit; hypocritical, as, *false* tears; *false* modesty, *false* colors, *false* jewelry.

False face must hide what the false heart doth know. *Shak*

5 Not well founded, not firm or trustworthy, erroneous, as, a *false* claim; a *false* conclusion, a *false* construction in grammar.

Whose *false* foundation waves have swept away *Spenser*

6 Not essential or permanent, as parts of a structure which are temporary or supplemental.

7. (*Mus.*) Not in tune.

False arch (*Arch.*), a member having the appearance of an arch, though not of arch construction. — **False attic**, an architectural erection above the main cornice, concealing a roof, but not having windows or inclosing rooms — **False bearing**, any bearing which is not directly upon a vertical support; thus, the weight carried by a corbel has a *false bearing*. **False cadence**, an imperfect or interrupted cadence **False conception** (*Med.*), an abnormal conception in which a mole, or misshapen fleshy mass, is produced instead of a properly organized fetus - **False croup** (*Med.*), a spasmodic affection of the larynx attended with the symptoms of membranous croup, but unassociated with the deposit of a fibrinous membrane. — **False door or window** (*Arch.*), the representation of a door or window, inserted to complete a series of doors or windows or to give symmetry **False fire**, a combustible carried by vessels of war, chiefly for signaling, but sometimes burned for the purpose of deceiving an enemy, also, a light on shore for decoying a vessel to destruction — **False galena** See BLENDE — **False imprisonment** (*Law*), the arrest and imprisonment of a person without warrant or cause, or contrary to law, or the unlawful detaining of a person in custody **False keel** (*Naut.*), the timber below the main keel, used to serve both as a protection and to increase the ship's lateral resistance - **False key**, a picklock — **False leg** (*Zool.*) See PROLEG — **False membrane** (*Med.*), the fibrinous deposit formed in croup and diphtheria, and resembling in appearance an animal membrane **False papers** (*Naut.*), documents carried by a ship giving false representations respecting her cargo, destination, etc, for the purpose of deceiving **False passage** (*Surg.*), an unnatural passage leading off from a natural canal, such as the urethra, and produced usually by the unskillful introduction of instruments — **False personation** (*Law*), the intentional false assumption of the name and personality of another — **False pretenses** (*Law*), false representations concerning past or present facts and events, for the purpose of defrauding another — **False rail** (*Naut.*), a thin piece of timber placed on top of the head rail to strengthen it - **False relation** (*Mus.*), a progression in harmony, in which a certain note in a chord appears in the next chord prefixed by a flat or sharp **False return** (*Law*), an untrue return made to a process by the officer to whom it was delivered for execution — **False ribs** (*Anat.*), the asternal ribs, of which there are five pairs in man. **False roof** (*Arch.*), the space between the upper ceiling and the roof *Oxford Gloss* - **False scorpion** (*Zool.*), any arachnid of the genus *Chelifer* See BOOK SCORPION **False tack** (*Naut.*), a coming up into the wind and filling away again on the same tack — **False vampire** (*Zool.*), the *Vampyrus spectrum* of South America, formerly erroneously supposed to have blood-sucking habits, — called also *vampire*, and *ghost vampire* The genuine blood-sucking bats belong to the genera *Desmodus* and *Diphylla* See VAMPIRE — **False window.** (*Arch.*) See *False door*, above. — **False wing** (*Zool.*) See ALULA, and *Bastard wing*, under BASTARD **False works** (*Civil Engin.*), construction works to facilitate the erection of the main work, as scaffolding, bridge centering, etc.

False, *adv* Not truly, not honestly, falsely. "You play me *false*" *Shak*

False, *v. t.* [L *falsare* to falsify, fr *falsus* cf F *fausser*. See FALSE, *a.*] **1** To report falsely, to falsify. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. To betray; to falsify [*Obs.*]

[He] hath his truthe *falsed* in this wise *Chaucer*

3. To mislead by want of truth, to deceive. [*Obs.*]

In his *falsed* fancy *Spenser*

4 To feign; to pretend to make. [*Obs.*] "And *falsed* oft his blows." *Spenser*

False'-faced' (fȧls'fāst'), *a* Hypocritical. *Shak*

False'-heart' (-härt'), *a* False-hearted. *Shak.*

False'-heart'ed, *a* Hollow or unsound at the core, treacherous, deceitful, perfidious *Bacon.* — **False'-heart'ed-ness**, *n Bp Stillingfleet*

False'hood (fȧls'hŏod), *n.* [*False* + *-hood*] **1** Want of truth or accuracy, an untrue assertion or representation, error, misrepresentation; falsity.

Though it be a lie in the clock, it is but a *falsehood* in the hand of the dial when pointing at a wrong hour, if rightly following the direction of the wheel which moveth it *Fuller*

2 A deliberate intentional assertion of what is known to be untrue, a departure from moral integrity, a lie.

3. Treachery; deceit; perfidy; unfaithfulness.

Betrayed by *falsehood* of his guard. *Shak.*

4. A counterfeit; a false appearance; an imposture.

For his molten image is *falsehood*. *Jer.* x. 14.

No *falsehood* can endure
Touch of celestial temper. *Milton.*

Syn. — Falsity; lie; untruth; fiction, fabrication. See FALSITY

False'ly (fȧls'lȳ), *adv.* In a false manner; erroneously; not truly, perfidiously or treacherously. "O *falsely, falsely* murdered." *Shak.*

Oppositions of science, *falsely* so called 1 *Tim* vi 20.
Will ye steal, murder . and swear *falsely*? *Jer* vii. 9.

False'ness, *n.* The state of being false; contrariety to the fact; inaccuracy; want of integrity or uprightness; double dealing; unfaithfulness; treachery; perfidy; as, the *falseness* of a report, a drawing, or a singer's notes; the *falseness* of a man, or of his word.

Fals'er (-ẽr), *n.* A deceiver. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Fal-set'to (fȧl-sĕt'tō; It. fäl-sĕt'tō), *n.; pl* FALSETTOS (-tōz). [It. *falsetto*, dim. fr. L *falsus*. See FALSE.] A false or artificial voice; that voice in a man which lies above his natural voice, the male counter tenor or alto voice See *Head voice*, under VOICE.

‖**Fal'si cri'men** (făl'sī krī'mĕn). [L.] (*Civ. Law*) The crime of falsifying.

‖☞ This term in the Roman law included not only forgery, but every species of fraud and deceit. It never has been used in so extensive a sense in modern common law, in which its predominant significance is forgery, though it also includes perjury and offenses of a like character. *Burrill. Greenleaf.*

Fal'si-fi'a-ble (fȧl'sĭ-fī'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. OF *falsifiable*.] Capable of being falsified, counterfeited, or corrupted. *Johnson.*

Fal'si-fi-ca'tion (-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F *falsification*.] **1** The act of falsifying, or making false, a counterfeiting; the giving to a thing an appearance of something which it is not.

To counterfeit the living image of a king in his person exceedeth all *falsifications*. *Bacon.*

2 Willful misstatement or misrepresentation

Extreme necessity forced him upon this bold and violent *falsification* of the doctrine of the alliance *Bp Warburton*

3. (*Equity*) The showing an item of charge in an account to be wrong *Story.*

Fal'si-fi-ca'tor (fȧl'sĭ-fĭ-kā'tẽr), *n.* [Cf. F *falsificateur*.] A falsifier. *Bp Morton.*

Fal'si-fi'er (-fī'ẽr), *n.* One who falsifies, or gives to a thing a deceptive appearance, a liar.

Fal'si-fy (fȧl'sĭ-fī), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* FALSIFIED (-fīd); *p pr & vb n* FALSIFYING] [L *falsus* false + *-fy*. cf F *falsifier* See FALSE, *a.*] **1.** To make false; to represent falsely.

The Irish bards use to forge and *falsify* everything as they list, to please or displease any man *Spenser*

2 To counterfeit, to forge, as, to *falsify* coin

3 To prove to be false, or untrustworthy, to confute, to disprove, to nullify, to make to appear false.

By how much better than my word I am,
By so much shall I *falsify* men's hope *Shak*

Jews and Pagans united all their endeavors, under Julian the apostate, to baffle and *falsify* the prediction *Addison.*

4 To violate, to break by falsehood, as, to *falsify* one's faith or word. *Sir P Sidney.*

5 To baffle or escape; as, to *falsify* a blow. *Butler.*

6 (*Law*) To avoid or defeat; to prove false, as a judgment. *Blackstone.*

7 (*Equity*) To show, in accounting, (an item of charge inserted in an account) to be wrong. *Story. Daniell*

8 To make false by mutilation or addition, to tamper with, as, to *falsify* a record or document

Fal'si-fy, *v. i.* To tell lies; to violate the truth

It is absolutely and universally unlawful to lie and *falsify*. *South*

Fals'ism (fȧls'ĭz'm), *n.* That which is evidently false; an assertion or statement the falsity of which is plainly apparent, — opposed to *truism*.

Fal'si-ty (fȧl'sĭ-tȳ), *n.*, *pl* FALSITIES (-tĭz). [L *falsitas*: cf. F *fausseté*, OF also, *falsté* See FALSE, *a.*] **1** The quality of being false, contrariety or want of conformity to truth

Probability does not make any alteration, either in the truth or *falsity* of things *South.*

2 That which is false, falsehood, a lie; a false assertion.

Men often swallow *falsities* for truths *Sir T Browne*

Syn. - Falsehood, lie, deceit — FALSITY, FALSEHOOD, LIE *Falsity* denotes the state or quality of being false. A *falsehood* is a false declaration designedly made A *lie* is a gross, unblushing falsehood The *falsity* of a person's assertion may be proved by the evidence of others, and thus the charge of *falsehood* be fastened upon him.

Fal'ter (fȧl'tẽr), *v. t.* To thrash in the chaff, also, to cleanse or sift, as barley. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Fal'ter, *v. i* [*imp. & p. p* FALTERED (-tẽrd), *p pr. & vb. n.* FALTERING.] [OE *falteren, faltren*, prob from *fault* See FAULT, *v. & n.*] **1** To hesitate, to speak brokenly or weakly; to stammer, as, his tongue *falters*.

With *faltering* speech and visage incomposed *Milton.*

2. To tremble; to totter; to be unsteady. "He found his legs *falter*." *Wiseman.*

3. To hesitate in purpose or action.

Ere her native king
Shall *falter* under foul rebellion's arms *Shak.*

4. To fail in distinctness or regularity of exercise; — said of the mind or of thought

Here indeed the power of distinct conception of space and distance *falters* *I Taylor*

Fal'ter, *v. t.* To utter with hesitation, or in a broken, trembling, or weak manner.

And here he *faltered* forth his last farewell *Byron*
Made me most happy, *faltering* "I am thine" *Tennyson.*

Fal'ter (fąl'tẽr), *n.* [See FALTER, *v. i.*] Hesitation, trembling; feebleness; an uncertain or broken sound, as, a slight *falter* in her voice.

The *falter* of an idle shepherd's pipe *Lowell.*

Fal'ter-ing, *a.* Hesitating, trembling. "With *faltering* speech" *Milton.* — *n.* Falter, halting, hesitation. — **Fal'ter-ing-ly**, *adv.*

‖ **Fa'lunz'** (fą'lŭn' *or* fą'lŭnz), *n.* [F.] (*Geol.*) A series of strata, of the Middle Tertiary period, of France, abounding in shells, and used by Lyell as the type of his Miocene subdivision.

Fal'we (fąl'we), *a.* & *n.* Fallow. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

‖ **Falx** (fąlks), *n.* [L., a sickle.] (*Anat.*) A curved fold or process of the dura mater or the peritoneum, esp., one of the partitionlike folds of the dura mater which extend into the great fissures of the brain.

Fam'ble (fąm'b'l), *v. i.* [OE. *famelen;* cf. Sw. *famla* to grope, Dan. *famle* to grope, falter, hesitate, Icel. *falma* to grope. Cf. FUMBLE.] To stammer. [*Obs.*] *Nares*

Fam'ble, *n.* [Cf. FAMBLE, *v.*] A hand. [*Slang & Obs.*] "We clap our *fambles.*" *Beau. & Fl*

Fame (fām), *n.* [OF. *fame*, L *fama*, fr. *fari* to speak, akin to Gr. φήμη a saying, report, φανai to speak. See BAN, and cf. FABLE, FATE, EUPHONY, BLAME.] **1.** Public report or rumor.

The *fame* thereof was heard in Pharaoh's house *Gen* xlv 16.

2. Report or opinion generally diffused, renown, public estimation; celebrity, either favorable or unfavorable; as, the *fame* of Washington.

I find thou art no less than *fame* hath bruited *Shak.*

Syn. — Notoriety; celebrity, renown, reputation

Fame, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FAMED (fāmd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FAMING.] **1** To report widely or honorably.

The field where thou art *famed* To have wrought such wonders *Milton*

2. To make famous or renowned

Those Hesperian gardens *famed* of old. *Milton*

Fame'less, *a.* Without fame or renown — **Fame'less-ly**, *adv*

Fa-mil'iar (fą-mĭl'yẽr), *a* [OE *famuler, familer*, F. *familier*, fr L *familiaris*, fr *familia* family. See FAMILY.] **1.** Of or pertaining to a family, domestic "*Familiar* feuds." *Byron*

2 Closely acquainted or intimate, as a friend or companion, well versed in, as any subject of study, as, *familiar* with the Scriptures

3 Characterized by, or exhibiting, the manner of an intimate friend; not formal, unconstrained, easy, accessible "In loose, *familiar* strains" *Addison*

Be thou *familiar*, but by no means vulgar *Shak.*

4. Well known; well understood, common; frequent, as, a *familiar* illustration

That war, or peace, or both at once may be
As things acquainted and *familiar* to us *Shak.*
There is nothing more *familiar* than this *Locke*

5. Improperly acquainted, wrongly intimate *Camden*

Familiar spirit, a demon or evil spirit supposed to attend at call 1 *Sam* xxviii 7, 9.

Fa-mil'iar, *n.* **1** An intimate, a companion

All my *familiars* watched for my halting *Jer* xx 10

2 An attendant demon or evil spirit. *Shak.*

3 (*Court of Inquisition*) A confidential officer employed in the service of the tribunal, especially in apprehending and imprisoning the accused.

Fa-mil'iar'i-ty (fą-mĭl'yăr'ĭ-tў *or* -yĭ-ăr'ĭ-tў, 277), *n.*, *pl* FAMILIARITIES (-tĭz). [OE *familarite*, F *familiarité*, fr L. *familiaritas.* See FAMILIAR.] **1** The state of being familiar, intimate and frequent converse, or association, unconstrained intercourse, freedom from ceremony and constraint, intimacy; as, to live in remarkable *familiarity*

2. Anything said or done by one person to another unceremoniously and without constraint, esp., in the *pl.*, such actions and words as propriety and courtesy do not warrant, liberties.

Syn. — Acquaintance, fellowship, affability, intimacy — See ACQUAINTANCE.

Fa-mil'iar-i-za'tion (fą-mĭl'yẽr-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* The act or process of making familiar, the result of becoming familiar; as, *familiarization* with scenes of blood

Fa-mil'iar-ize (fą-mĭl'yẽr-īz), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* FAMILIARIZED (-īzd), *p. pr. & vb. n* FAMILIARIZING (-ĭ-zĭng)] [Cf. F *familiariser*] **1** To make familiar or intimate, to habituate, to accustom, to make well known by practice or converse, as, to *familiarize* one's self with scenes of distress.

2 To make acquainted, or skilled, by practice or study, as, to *familiarize* one's self with a business, a book, or a science.

Fa-mil'iar-ly, *adv.* In a familiar manner

Fa-mil'iar-ness, *n* Familiarity [*R.*]

Fa-mil'ia-ry (-yą-rў), *a.* [L *familiaris* See FAMILIAR.] Of or pertaining to a family or household, domestic. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Fam'i-lism (fąm'ĭ-lĭz'm), *n.* The tenets of the Familists *Milton*

Fam'i-list (-lĭst), *n.* [From FAMILY.] (*Eccl Hist*) One of a fanatical Antinomian sect originating in Holland, and existing in England about 1580, called the *Family of Love*, who held that religion consists wholly in love

Fam'i-lis-ter-y (fąm'ĭ-lĭs-tẽr-ў), *n.*, *pl* FAMILISTERIES (-ĭz). [F *familistère.*] A community in which many persons unite as in one family, and are regulated by certain communistic laws and customs.

Fam'i-lis'tic (fąm'ĭ-lĭs'tĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to Fam-
Fam'i-lis'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } ilists *Baxter*

Fam'i-ly (fąm'ĭ-lў), *n.*; *pl.* FAMILIES (-lĭz) [L. *familia*, fr. *famulus* servant, akin to Oscan *famel* servant, cf. *faumat* he dwells, Skr. *dhāman* house, fr *dhā* to set, make, do: cf F *famille.* Cf. DO, *v. t.*, DOOM, FACT, FEAT.] **1.** The collective body of persons who live in one house, and under one head or manager; a household, including parents, children, and servants, and, as the case may be, lodgers or boarders.

2. The group comprising a husband and wife and their dependent children, constituting a fundamental unit in the organization of society

The welfare of the *family* underlies the welfare of society *H Spencer*

3. Those who descend from one common progenitor, a tribe, clan, or race, kindred, house; as, the human *family;* the *family* of Abraham, the father of a *family.*

Go ! and pretend your *family* is young *Pope*

4 Course of descent, genealogy, line of ancestors, lineage.

5 Honorable descent, noble or respectable stock, as, a man of *family*

6. A group of kindred or closely related individuals, as, a *family* of Languages, a *family* of States, the chlorine *family*

7. (*Biol.*) A group of organisms, either animal or vegetable, related by certain points of resemblance in structure or development, more comprehensive than a genus, because it is usually based on fewer or less pronounced points of likeness. In zoology a family is less comprehensive than an order, in botany it is often considered the same thing as an order.

Family circle See under CIRCLE — **Family man.** (*a*) A man who has a family, esp., one who has a wife and children living with him and dependent upon him (*b*) A man of domestic habits. "The Jews are generally, when married, most exemplary *family men*" *Mayhew* — **Family of curves** *or* **surfaces** (*Geom.*), a group of curves or surfaces derived from a single equation — **In a family way**, like one belonging to the family. "Why don't we ask him and his ladies to come over *in a family way*, and dine with some other plain country gentlefolks?" *Thackeray* — **In the family way**, pregnant [*Colloq.*]

Fam'ine (fąm'ĭn), *n* [F *famine*, fr L. *fames* hunger, cf. Gr χῆτος want, need, Skr *hāni* loss, lack, *hā* to leave] General scarcity of food, dearth, a want of provisions, destitution. "Worn with *famine*" *Milton*

There was a *famine* in the land *Gen* xxvi 1.

Famine fever (*Med.*), typhus fever.

Fam'ish (fąm'ĭsh), *v t* [*imp & p p* FAMISHED (-ĭsht), *p pr & vb n* FAMISHING] [OE *famen*, cf OF. *afamer*, L. *fames* See FAMINE, and cf AFFAMISH] **1** To starve, kill, or destroy with hunger *Shak*

2. To exhaust the strength or endurance of, by hunger, to distress with hunger

And when all the land of Egypt was *famished*, the people cried to Pharaoh for bread *Gen* xli 55

The pains of *famished* Tantalus he'll feel *Dryden*

3 To kill, or to cause to suffer extremity, by deprivation or denial of anything necessary

And *famish* him of breath, if not of bread *Milton*

4. To force or constrain by famine

He had *famished* Paris into a surrender *Burke*

Fam'ish, *v. i.* **1.** To die of hunger, to starve.

2 To suffer extreme hunger or thirst, so as to be exhausted in strength, or to come near to perish

You are all resolved rather to die than to *famish?* *Shak.*

3. To suffer extremity from deprivation of anything essential or necessary.

The Lord will not suffer the soul of the righteous to *famish* *Prov* x 3

Fam'ish-ment (-ment), *n* State of being famished

Fa-mos'i-ty (fā-mŏs'ĭ-tў), *n* [L *famositas* infamy cf F *famosité* See FAMOUS] The state or quality of being famous. [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

Fa'mous (fā'mŭs), *a* [L *famosus*, fr *fama* fame: cf. F. *fameux* See FAME] Celebrated in fame or public report, renowned, much talked of, distinguished in story; — used in either a good or a bad sense, chiefly the former, often followed by *for* as, *famous* for erudition, for eloquence, for military skill, a *famous* pirate.

Famous for a scolding tongue *Shak.*

Syn. — Noted, remarkable, signal, conspicuous, celebrated, renowned, illustrious, eminent, transcendent, excellent — FAMOUS, RENOWNED, ILLUSTRIOUS *Famous* is applied to a person or thing widely spoken of as extraordinary, *renowned* is applied to those who are named again and again with honor, *illustrious*, to those who have dazzled the world by the splendor of their deeds or their virtues. See DISTINGUISHED

Fa'moused (fā'mŭst), *a* Renowned [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Fa'mous-ly (fā'mŭs-lў), *adv* In a famous manner, in a distinguished degree, greatly, splendidly

Then this land was *famously* enriched
With politic grave counsel *Shak*

Fa'mous-ness, *n* The state of being famous

Fam'u-lar (fąm'ū-lẽr), *n* [Cf L *famularis* of servants] Domestic, familiar. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fam'u-late (-lāt), *v. t* [L *famulatus*, p p of *famulari* to serve, fr *famulus* servant] To serve [*Obs.*]

Fam'u-list (-lĭst), *n* [L *famulus* servant] A collegian of inferior rank or position, corresponding to the *sizar* at Cambridge. [*Oxford Univ., Eng.*]

Fan (fąn), *n.* [AS. *fann*, fr L *vannus* fan, van for winnowing grain; cf. F. *van* Cf VAN a winnowing machine, WINNOW.] **1** An instrument used for producing artificial currents of air, by the wafting or revolving motion of a broad surface, as (*a*) An instrument for cooling the person, made of feathers, paper, silk, etc., and often mounted on sticks all turning about the same pivot, so as when opened to radiate from the center and assume the figure of a section of a circle. (*b*) (*Mach.*) Any revolving vane or vanes used for producing currents of air, in winnowing grain, blowing a fire, ventilation, etc, or for checking rapid motion by the resistance of the air, a fan blower; a fan wheel (*c*) An instrument for winnowing grain, by moving which the grain is tossed and agitated, and the chaff is separated and blown away. (*d*) Something in the form of a fan when spread, as a peacock's tail, a window, etc. (*e*) A small vane or sail, used to keep the large sails of a smock windmill always in the direction of the wind.

Clean provender, which hath been winnowed with the shovel and with the *fan* *Is* xxx 24

2 That which produces effects analogous to those of a fan, as in exciting a flame, etc, that which inflames, heightens, or strengthens; as, it served as a *fan* to the flame of his passion.

3 A quintain, — from its form. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fan blower, a wheel with vanes fixed on a rotating shaft inclosed in a case or chamber, to create a blast of air (*fan blast*) for forge purposes, or a current for draft and ventilation, a tanner. — **Fan cricket** (*Zool.*), a mole cricket **Fan light** (*Arch.*), a window over a door, — so called from the semicircular form and radiating sash bars of those windows which are set in the circular heads of arched doorways. — **Fan shell** (*Zool.*), any shell of the family *Pectinidæ.* See SCALLOP, *n.*, 1 — **Fan tracery** (*Arch.*), the decorative tracery on the surface of fan vaulting. — **Fan vaulting** (*Arch.*), an elaborate system of vaulting, in which the ribs diverge somewhat like the rays of a fan, as in Henry VII's chapel in Westminster Abbey. It is peculiar to English Gothic — **Fan wheel**, the wheel of a fan blower. — **Fan window** Same as *Fan light* (above)



Fan Vaulting

Fan (fąn), *v t* [*imp. & p p* FANNED (fąnd), *p pr. & vb n* FANNING (-nĭng)] [Cf OF *vanner*, L *vannere* See FAN, *n*, VAN a winnowing machine.] **1.** To move as with a fan.

The air . . *fanned* with unnumbered plumes *Milton*

2 To cool and refresh, by moving the air with a fan; to blow the air on the face of with a fan.

3 To ventilate, to blow on, to affect by air put in motion

Calm as the breath which *fans* our eastern groves *Dryden*

4 To winnow; to separate chaff from, and drive it away by a current of air, as, to *fan* wheat *Jer* li 2.

5. To excite or stir up to activity, as a fan excites a flame, to stimulate, as, this conduct *fanned* the excitement of the populace

Fanning machine, *or* **Fanning mill**, a machine for separating seed from chaff, etc, by a blast of air, a fanner.

‖ **Fa'nal'** (fa'nąl'), *n* [F.] A lighthouse, or the apparatus placed in it for giving light

Fa-nat'ic (fą-nąt'ĭk), *a* [L *fanaticus* inspired by divinity, enthusiastic, frantic, fr *fanum* fane: cf F. *fanatique* See FANE] Pertaining to, or indicating, fanaticism, extravagant in opinions, ultra, unreasonable, excessively enthusiastic, especially on religious subjects, as, *fanatic* zeal, *fanatic* notions

But Ruth *fanatic* Ruth once wedded fast
To some dear false hood, hugs it to the last *T Moore*

Fa-nat'ic, *n* A person affected by excessive enthusiasm, particularly on religious subjects, one who indulges wild and extravagant notions of religion.

There is a new word, coined within few months, called *fanatic*, which by the close shedding the rod, to-morrow will cut out and proportioned to signify what is meant thereby, even the sectaries of our age *Fuller* (1660)

Fanatics are governed rather by imagination than by judgment *Stowe.*

Fa-nat'ic al (-kal), *a* Characteristic of, or relating to, fanaticism, fanatic — **Fa-nat'ic-al-ly**, *adv.* — **Fa-nat'ic-al-ness**, *n*

Fa-nat'i-cism (fą-nąt'ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. FANATISM] Excessive enthusiasm, unreasoning zeal, or wild and extravagant notions, on any subject, especially religion, religious frenzy.

Syn. — See SUPERSTITION.

Fa-nat'i-cize (-sīz), *v t* [*imp & p. p* FANATICIZED (-sīzd), *p pr & vb n* FANATICIZING (-sī'zĭng)] To cause to become a fanatic.

Fan'a-tism (fąn'ą-tĭz'm), *n* [Cf F *fanatisme* Cf. FANATICISM] Fanaticism. [*R.*] *Gibbon.*

Fan'cied (fąn'sĭd), *a* [From FANCY, *v t*] Formed or conceived by the fancy, unreal, as, a *fancied* wrong.

Fan'ci-er (fąn'sĭ-ẽr), *n* **1** One who is governed by fancy "Not reasoners, but *fanciers*" *Macaulay.*

2 One who fancies or has a special liking for, or interest in, a particular object or class of objects, hence, one who breeds and keeps for sale birds and animals, as, bird *fancier*, dog *fancier*, etc.

Fan'ci-ful (fąn'sĭ-fŭl), *a* **1.** Full of fancy, guided by fancy, rather than by reason and experience, whimsical; as, a *fanciful* man forms visionary projects

2 Conceived in the fancy, not consistent with facts or reason, abounding in ideal qualities or figures, as, a *fanciful* scheme, a *fanciful* theory

3. Curiously shaped or constructed; as, she wore a *fanciful* headdress

Gather up all *fancifullest* shells *Keats*

Syn. — Imaginative, ideal, visionary, capricious, chimerical, whimsical, fantastical, wild — FANCIFUL, FANTASTICAL, VISIONARY We speak of that as *fanciful* which is irregular in taste and judgment, we speak of it as *fantastical* when it becomes grotesque and extravagant as well as irregular, we speak of it as *visionary* when it is wholly unfounded in the nature of things *Fanciful* notions are the product of a heated fancy, without any support in reason or truth, *fantastical* schemes or systems are made up of oddly assorted fancies, often of the most whimsical kind, *visionary* expectations are those which can never be realized in fact

—**Fan'ci-ful-ly**, *adv* — **Fan'ci-ful-ness**, *n*

Fan'ci-less (făn'sĭ-lĕs), *a.* Having no fancy; without ideas or imagination [*R.*]

A pert or bluff important wight,
Whose brain is *fancieless*, whose blood is white. *Armstrong*

Fan'cy (făn'sy), *n.*, *pl.* FANCIES (-sĭz). [Contr. fr. *fantasy*, OF. *fantasie*, *fantaisie*, F. *fantaisie*, L *phantasia*, fr. Gr. *φαντασία* appearance, imagination, the power of perception and presentation in the mind, fr *φαντάζειν* to make visible, to place before one's mind, fr *φαίνειν* to show, akin to φαος, φῶς, light, Skr *bhā* to shine. Cf. FANTASY, FANTASIA, EPIPHANY, PHANTOM.] **1** The faculty by which the mind forms an image or a representation of anything perceived before, the power of combining and modifying such objects into new pictures or images, the power of readily and happily creating and recalling such objects for the purpose of amusement, wit, or embellishment; imagination.

In the soul
Are many lesser faculties, that serve
Reason as chief. Among these *fancy* next
Her office holds. *Milton.*

2. An image or representation of anything formed in the mind; conception; thought, idea, conceit

How now, my lord! why do you keep alone,
Of sorriest *fancies* your companions making? *Shak*

3. An opinion or notion formed without much reflection; caprice; whim; impression

I have always had a *fancy* that learning might be made a play and recreation to children *Locke*

4 Inclination; liking, formed by caprice rather than reason; as, to strike one's *fancy;* hence, the object of inclination or liking.

To fit your *fancies* to your father's will *Shak.*

5. That which pleases or entertains the taste or caprice without much use or value.

London pride is a pretty *fancy* for borders *Mortimer*

6 A sort of love song or light impromptu ballad [*Obs.*] *Shak*

The fancy, all of a class who exhibit and cultivate any peculiar taste or fancy; hence, especially, sporting characters taken collectively, or any specific class of them, as jockeys, gamblers, prize fighters, etc.

At a great book sale in London, which had congregated all *the fancy* *De Quincey*

Syn. — Imagination; conceit; taste, humor; inclination, whim; liking. See IMAGINATION

Fan'cy, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FANCIED (-sĭd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FANCYING (-sĭ-ĭng).] **1** To figure to one's self; to believe or imagine something without proof.

If our search has reached no farther than simile and metaphor, we rather *fancy* than know. *Locke*

2 To love. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Fan'cy, *v. t.* **1** To form a conception of, to portray in the mind; to imagine.

He whom I *fancy*, but can ne'er express *Dryden*

2 To have a fancy for, to like, to be pleased with, particularly on account of external appearance or manners. "We *fancy* not the cardinal" *Shak.*

3. To believe without sufficient evidence, to imagine (something which is unreal).

He *fancied* he was welcome, because those around him were his kinsmen *Thackeray*

Fan'cy, *a.* **1.** Adapted to please the fancy or taste, ornamental, as, *fancy* goods.

2 Extravagant; above real value.

This anxiety never degenerated into a monomania, like that which led his [Frederick the Great's] father to pay *fancy* prices for giants *Macaulay*

Fancy ball, a ball in which persons appear in fanciful dresses in imitation of the costumes of different persons and nations. **Fancy fair**, a fair at which articles of fancy and ornament are sold, generally for some charitable purpose. — **Fancy goods**, fabrics of various colors, patterns, etc., as ribbons, silks, laces, etc., in distinction from those of a simple or plain color or make. **Fancy line** (*Naut.*), a line rove through a block at the jaws of a gaff, used to haul it down. — **Fancy roller** (*Carding Machine*), a clothed cylinder (usually having straight teeth) in front of the doffer. — **Fancy stocks**, a species of stocks which afford great opportunity for stock gambling, since they have no intrinsic value, and the fluctuations in their prices are artificial. — **Fancy store**, one where articles of fancy and ornament are sold. **Fancy woods**, the more rare and expensive furniture woods, as mahogany, satinwood, rosewood, etc.

Fan'cy-free' (făn'sy-frē'), *a.* Free from the power of love. "In maiden meditation, *fancy-free*" *Shak*

Fan'cy-mon'ger (-mŭn'gẽr), *n* A lovemonger, a whimsical lover. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Fan'cy-sick' (-sĭk'), *a.* Love-sick. *Shak.*

Fan'cy-work' (-wûrk'), *n.* Ornamental work with a needle or hook, as embroidery, crocheting, netting, etc.

Fand (fănd), *obs. imp* of FIND. *Spenser*

Fan-dan'go (făn-dăn'gō), *n*, *pl* FANDANGOES (-gōz) [Sp. A name brought together with the dance, from the West Indies to Spain] **1** A lively dance, in 3-8 or 6-8 time, much practiced in Spain and Spanish America. Also, the tune to which it is danced.

2. A ball or general dance, as in Mexico [*Colloq.*]

Fane (fān), *n.* [L *fanum* a place dedicated to some deity, a sanctuary, fr. *fari* to speak. See FAME] A temple; a place consecrated to religion; a church [*Poet.*]

Such to this British Isle, her Christian *fanes* *Wordsworth*

Fane, *n.* [See VANE] A weathercock. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Fa-ne'ga** (fä-nā'gä), *n.* [Sp.] A dry measure in Spain and Spanish America, varying from 1½ to 2½ bushels, also, a measure of land. *De Colange.*

Fan'fare' (făn'fâr'; F. fän'fâr'), *n.* [F. Cf. FANFARONADE.] A flourish of trumpets, as in coming into the lists, etc.; also, a short and lively air performed on hunting horns during the chase.

The *fanfare* announcing the arrival of the various Christian princes. *Sir W. Scott.*

‖ **Fan'fa-ron** (făn'fȧ-rŏn; F. fän'fȧ'rôN'), *n.* [F., fr. Sp. *fanfarron*; cf. It. *fanfano*, and OSp *fanfa* swaggering, boasting, also Ar. *farfār* talkative.] A bully; a hector; a swaggerer; an empty boaster. [*R.*] *Dryden.*

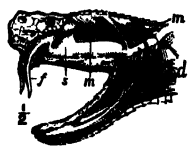
Fan-far'on-ade' (făn-fär'ŏn-ād'), *n.* [F. *fanfaronnade*, fr. Sp. *fanfarronada*. See FANFARON.] A swaggering, vain boasting; ostentation; a bluster. *Swift.*

Fang (făng), *v. t.* [OE. *fangen*, *fongen*, *fon* (*g* orig. only in p. p. and imp. tense), AS. *fōn*, akin to D *vangen*, OHG *fāhan*, G *fahen*, *fangen*, Icel *fā*, Sw *få*, *fånga*, Dan *fange*, *faae*, Goth. *fahan*, and prob to E *fair*, *peace*, *part*. Cf. FAIR, *a.*] **1** To catch, to seize, as with the teeth; to lay hold of; to gripe, to clutch [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

He's in the law's clutches; you see he's *fanged* *J. Webster*

2 To enable to catch or tear, to furnish with fangs "Chariots *fanged* with scythes" *Philips.*

Fang, *n* [From FANG, *v. t.*, cf. AS. *fang* a taking, booty, G. *fang*] **1.** (*Zool.*) The tusk of an animal, by which the prey is seized and held or torn, a long pointed tooth; esp., one of the long, hollow or grooved, and usually erectile, venomous teeth of serpents. Also, one of the falcers of a spider.



Fangs and part of head of Rattlesnake. *f* Fangs; *s* Poison sac; *d* Its Duct; *m m'* Muscles

Since I am a dog, beware my *fangs.* *Shak*

2. Any shoot or other thing by which hold is taken.

The protuberant *fangs* of the yucca *Evelyn*

3. (*Anat.*) The root, or one of the branches of the root, of a tooth. See TOOTH

4. (*Mining*) A niche in the side of an adit or shaft, for an air course. *Knight*

5. (*Mech.*) A projecting tooth or prong, as on a part of a lock, or the plate of a belt clamp, or the end of a tool, as a chisel, where it enters the handle

6 (*Naut.*) (*a*) The valve of a pump box. (*b*) A bend or loop of a rope.

In a fang, fast entangled — **To lose the fang**, said of a pump when the water has gone out, hence **To fang a pump**, to supply it with the water necessary to make it operate. [*Scot.*]

Fanged (fănd), *a* Having fangs or tusks, as, a *fanged* adder Also used figuratively

Fan'gle (făn'g'l), *n* [From FANG, *v. t.*, hence, prop., a taking up a new thing] Something new-fashioned, a foolish innovation, a gewgaw, a trifling ornament.

Fan'gle, *v. t.* To fashion [*Obs.*]

To control and new *fangle* the Scripture *Milton*

Fan'gled (făn'g'ld), *a* New made, hence, gaudy, showy, vainly decorated. [*Obs.*, except with the prefix *new*] See NEWFANGLED "Our *fangled* world." *Shak*

Fan'gle-ness (făn'g'l-nĕs), *n.* Quality of being fangled. [*Obs.*]

He them in new *fangleness* did pass *Spenser*

Fang'less (făng'lĕs), *a.* Destitute of fangs or tusks. "A *fangless* lion" *Shak.*

Fan'got (făn'gŏt), *n.* [Cf It *fagotto*, *fangotto*, a bundle Cf FAGOT] A quantity of wares, as raw silk, etc, from one hundred weight to two and three-quarters hundred weight.

Fan'ion (făn'yŭn), *n* [See FANON] **1** (*Mil*) A small flag sometimes carried at the head of the baggage of a brigade [*Obs.*]

2. A small flag for marking the stations in surveying.

Fan'like' (-līk'), *a.* Resembling a fan, — specifically (*Bot.*), folded up like a fan, as certain leaves, plicate

Fan'nel (făn'nĕl), *n* [Dim, from same source as *fanon*] Same as FANON

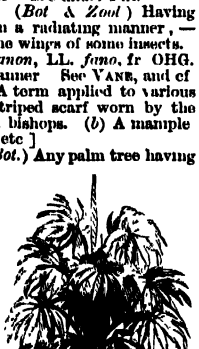
Fan'ner (făn'nẽr), *n* **1** One who fans *Jer.* li. 2.

2 A fan wheel, a fan blower See under FAN

Fan'-nerved' (-nẽrvd'), *a.* (*Bot & Zool*) Having the nerves or veins arranged in a radiating manner, — said of certain leaves, and of the wings of some insects.

Fan'on (făn'ŭn), *n* [F. *fanon*, LL. *fano*, fr OHG. *fano* banner cloth, G *fahne* banner See VANE, and cf FANION, GONFALON.] (*Eccl*) A term applied to various articles, as (*a*) A peculiar striped scarf worn by the pope at mass, and by eastern bishops. (*b*) A maniple [Written also *funnel*, *phanon*, etc]

Fan' palm' (făn' päm') (*Bot.*) Any palm tree having fan-shaped or radiate leaves; as the *Chamærops humilis* of Southern Europe, the species of *Sabal* and *Thrinax* in the West Indies, Florida, etc., and especially the great talipot tree (*Corypha umbraculifera*) of Ceylon and Malaya. The leaves of the latter are often eighteen feet long and fourteen wide, and are used for umbrellas, tents, and roofs. When cut up, they are used for books and manuscripts



Fan Palm (*Corypha umbraculifera*)

Fan'-tailed' (făn'tāld'), *a.* (*Zool.*) Having an expanded, or fan-shaped, tail, as, the *fan-tailed* pigeon

Fan-ta'si-a (E. făn-tā'zĭ-ȧ; It. fän'tä-zē'ä), *n.* [It. See FANCY.] (*Mus.*) A continuous composition, not divided into what are called movements, or governed by the ordinary rules of musical design, but in which the author's fancy roves unrestricted by set form.

Fan'ta-sied (făn'tȧ-sĭd), *a.* [From FANTASY.] Filled with fancies or imaginations. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Fan'tasm (-tăz'm), *n.* [See PHANTASM, FANCY.] Same as PHANTASM.

Fan'tast (făn'tăst), *n.* One whose manners or ideas are fantastic. [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

Fan-tas'tic (făn-tăs'tĭk), *a.* [F *fantastique*, fr. Gr. *φανταστικος* able to represent, fr. *φαντάζειν* to make visible. See FANCY.] **1.** Existing only in imagination; fanciful, imaginary; not real; chimerical.

2. Having the nature of a phantom; unreal. *Shak.*

3 Indulging the vagaries of imagination; whimsical; full of absurd fancies; capricious; as, *fantastic* minds; a *fantastic* mistress

4. Resembling fantasies in irregularity, caprice, or eccentricity, irregular; oddly shaped; grotesque.

There at the foot of yonder nodding beech,
That wreathes its old *fantastic* roots so high *T. Gray.*

Syn. — Fanciful; imaginative; ideal; visionary, capricious; chimerical; whimsical; queer. See FANCIFUL.

Fan-tas'tic, *n.* A person given to fantastic dress, manners, etc; an eccentric person, a fop. *Milton.*

Our *fantastics*, who, having a fine watch, take all occasions to draw it out to be seen *Fuller.*

Fan-tas'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), *a.* Fanciful; unreal; whimsical; capricious, fantastic.

Fan-tas'ti-cal'i-ty (-tĭ-kăl'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* Fantasticalness.

Fan-tas'tic-al-ly (-tĭ-kal-lỹ), *adv.* In a fantastic manner.

The letter A, in scarlet, *fantastically* embroidered with gold thread, upon her bosom. *Hawthorne*

Fan-tas'tic-al-ness, *n.* The quality of being fantastic.

Fan-tas'ti-cism (-tĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* The quality of being fantastical; fancifulness; whimsicality. *Ruskin.*

Fan-tas'tic-ly (-tĭk-lỹ), *adv* Fantastically [*Obs.*]

Fan-tas'tic-ness, *n.* Fantasticalness. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Fan-tas'ti-co** (fän-tăs'tē-kō), *n.* [It.] A fantastic. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Fan'ta-sy (făn'tȧ-sỹ), *n*, *pl* FANTASIES (-sĭz) [See FANCY] **1** Fancy, imagination, especially, a whimsical or fanciful conception, a vagary of the imagination; whim; caprice, humor.

Is not this something more than *fantasy?* *Shak.*
A thousand *fantasies*
Begin to throng into my memory. *Milton.*

2. Fantastic designs.

Embroidered with *fantasies* and flourishes of gold thread *Hawthorne.*

Fan'ta-sy, *v. t.* To have a fancy for; to be pleased with, to like; to fancy. [*Obs.*] *Carendish.*

Which he doth most *fantasy* *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*).

‖ **Fan'too-ci'ni** (fän'tŏt-chē'nē), *n. pl* [It., dim. fr. *fante* child] Puppets caused to perform evolutions or dramatic scenes by means of machinery, also, the representations in which they are used

Fan'tom (făn'tŭm), *n* See PHANTOM.

Fantom corn, phantom corn *Grose.*

Fap (făp), *a* Fuddled [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Fa-quir' (fȧ-kēr'), *n* See FAKIR.

Far (fär), *n.* [See FARROW.] (*Zoöl.*) A young pig, or a litter of pigs

Far, *a* [FARTHER (fär'thẽr) and FARTHEST (-thĕst) are used as the *compar* and *superl* of *far*, although they are corruptions arising from confusion with *further* and *furthest*. See FURTHER] [OE. *fer*, *feor*, AS *feor;* akin to OS *fer*, D. *ver*, OHG *ferro*, adv., G. *fern*, a., Icel. *fiarri*, Dan *fjern*, Sw *fjerran*, adv., Goth *fairra*, adv., Gr *περαν* beyond, Skr *paras*, adv., far, and prob. to L. *per* through, and E prefix *for-*, as in *forgive*, and also to *fare*. Cf FARTHER, FARTHEST] **1** Distant in any direction; not near, remote, mutually separated by a wide space or extent

They said, We be come from a *far* country *Josh* ix. 6.
The nations *far* and near contend in choice *Dryden.*

2 Remote from purpose; contrary to design or wishes; as, *far* be it from me to justify cruelty.

3 Remote in affection or obedience; at a distance, morally or spiritually; at enmity with, alienated.

They that are *far* from thee shall perish *Ps* lxxiii 27.

4. Widely different in nature or quality; opposite in character.

He was *far* from ill looking, though he thought himself still farther *F. Anstey*

5. The more distant of two; as, the *far* side (called also *off side*) of a horse, that is, the right side, or the one opposite to the rider when he mounts.

☞ The distinction between the adjectival and adverbial use of *far* is sometimes not easily discriminated.

By far, by much, by a great difference. — **Far between**, with a long distance (of space or time) between, at long intervals. "The examinations are few and *far* between." *Farrar.*

Far, *adv.* **1.** To a great extent or distance of space; widely; as, we are separated *far* from each other.

2. To a great distance in time from any point; remotely, as, he pushed his researches *far* into antiquity.

3. In great part, as, the day is *far* spent.

4. In a great proportion; by many degrees; very much; deeply; greatly.

Who can find a virtuous woman? for her price is *far* above rubies *Prov* xxxi 10.

As far as, to the extent, or degree, that. See *As far as*, under As — **Far off.** (*a*) At a great distance, absolutely or relatively (*b*) Distant in sympathy or affection; alienated. "But now, in Christ Jesus, ye who some time were *far off* are made nigh by the blood of Christ." *Eph* ii 13. — **Far other**, different by a great degree, not the same; quite unlike. *Pope* — **Far and near**, at a distance and close by; throughout a whole region — **Far and wide**, distantly and broadly; comprehensively "*Far and wide*

his eye commands." *Milton.* — **From far**, from a great distance; from a remote place.

☞ *Far* often occurs in self-explaining compounds, such as *far*-extended, *far*-reaching, *far*-spread.

Far'-a-bout' (fär'ȧ-bout'), *n.* A going out of the way, a digression. [*Obs.*] *Fuller*

Far'ad (fär'ăd), *n.* [From Michael *Faraday*, the English electrician.] (*Elec.*) The standard unit of electrical capacity; the capacity of a condenser whose charge, having an electro-motive force of one volt, is equal to the amount of electricity which, with the same electro-motive force, passes through one ohm in one second, the capacity, which, charged with one coulomb, gives an electro-motive force of one volt.

Far-ad'ic (fär-ăd'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to Michael *Faraday*, the distinguished electrician; — applied especially to induced currents of electricity, as produced by certain forms of inductive apparatus, on account of Faraday's investigations of their laws.

Far'a-dism (fär'ȧ-dĭz'm), } *n.* (*Med.*) The treat-
Far'a-di-sa'tion (-dĭ-zā'shŭn), } ment with faradic or induced currents of electricity for remedial purposes.

Far'and (fär'and), *n.* See FARRAND, *n.*

Far'an-dams (fär'an-dămz), *n.* A fabric made of silk and wool or hair *Simmonds.*

Far'ant-ly (-ant-lȳ), *a.* [See FARRAND.] Orderly; comely; respectable. [*Obs.*] *Halliwell.*

Farce (färs), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FARCED (färst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FARCING (far'sĭng).] [F. *farcir*, L. *farcire;* akin to Gr. *φράσσειν* to fence in, stop up. Cf. FORCE to stuff, DIAPHRAGM, FREQUENT, FARCY, FARSE.]

1. To stuff with forcemeat, hence, to fill with mingled ingredients, to fill full, to stuff. [*Obs.*]

The first principles of religion should not be *farced* with school points and private tenets *Bp. Sanderson*

His tippet was aye *farsed* full of knives *Chaucer*

2 To render fat. [*Obs.*]

If thou wouldst *farce* thy lean ribs *B. Jonson*

3. To swell out, to render pompous [*Obs.*]

Farcing his letter with fustian *Sandys*

Farce, *n.* [F. *farce*, from L. *farsus* (also sometimes *fartus*), p. p. of *farcire*. See FARCE, *v. t.*] **1** (*Cookery*) Stuffing, or mixture of viands, like that used in dressing a fowl, forcemeat.

2 A low style of comedy, a dramatic composition marked by low humor, generally written with little regard to regularity or method, and abounding with ludicrous incidents and expressions.

Farce is that in poetry which "grotesque" is in a picture: the persons and actions of a *farce* are all unnatural, and the manners false *Dryden*

3. Ridiculous or empty show, as, a mere *farce* "The *farce* of state" *Pope*

Farce'ment (-ment), *n.* Stuffing, forcemeat. [*Obs.*]

They spoil a good dish with unsavory *farcements* *Feltham*

Far'ci-cal (fär'sĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to farce, appropriated to farce, ludicrous, unnatural, unreal

They deny the characters to be *farcical*, because they are actually in nature *Gay*

— Far'ci-cal-ly, *adv.* — **Far'ci-cal-ness,** *n.*

Far'ci-cal, *a.* Of or pertaining to the disease called farcy. See FARCY, *n.*

Far'ci-lite (-lit), *n.* [*Farce* + *-lite.*] (*Min.*) Pudding stone [*Obs.*] *Kirwan.*

Far'ci-men (-mĕn), } *n.* (*Far.*) Same as FARCY.
Far'cin (-sĭn), }

Far'cing (-sĭng), *n.* (*Cookery*) Stuffing, forcemeat

Faro'tate (fark'tāt), *a.* [L. *farctus*, p. p. of *farcire* See FARCE, *v. t.*] (*Bot.*) Stuffed, filled solid, as, a *farctate* leaf, stem, or pericarp, — opposed to *tubular* or *hollow* [*Obs.*]

Far'cy (far'sȳ), *n.* [F. *farcin*, cf. L. *farcimnum* a disease of horses, fr. *farcire* See FARCE.] (*Vet.*) A contagious disease of horses, associated with painful ulcerating enlargements, esp. upon the head and limbs. It is of the same nature as glanders, and is often fatal. Called also *farcin*, and *farcimen*

☞ *Farcy*, although more common in horses, is communicable to other animals and to human beings

Farcy bud, a hard, prominent swelling occurring upon the cutaneous surface in farcy, due to the obstruction and inflammation of the lymphatic vessels, and followed by ulceration *Youatt*

Fard (fard), *n.* [F., prob. fr. OHG. *gifarwi*, *gifarwit*, p. p. of *farwjan* to color, tinge, fr. *farawa* color, G. *farbe*.] Paint used on the face [*Obs.*] "Painted with French *fard*" *J. Whitaker*

Fard, *v. t.* [F. *farder* to paint one's face.] To paint, — said esp. of one's face. [*Obs.*] *Shenstone.*

‖ **Far'dage'** (fär'dăzh'), *n.* [F. See FARDEL.] (*Naut.*) See DUNNAGE

Far'del (far'dĕl), *n.* [OF. *fardel*, F. *fardeau;* cf. Sp. *fardel*, *fardillo*, *fardo*, LL. *fardellus*, prob. fr. Ar. *fard* one of the two parts of an object divisible into two, hence, one of the two parts of a camel's load. Cf. FURL.] A bundle or little pack; hence, a burden [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

A *fardel* of never-ending misery and suspense *Maryat*

Far'del, *v. t.* To make up in fardels. [*Obs.*] *Fuller*

Far'ding-bag' (fär'dĭng-băg'), *n.* [Of uncertain origin, cf. FARDEL.] The upper stomach of a cow, or other ruminant animal; the rumen.

Far'ding-dale (-dāl), *n.* A farthingale [*Obs.*]

Far'ding-deal (-dēl), *n.* [See FARTHING, and DEAL a part.] The fourth part of an acre of land. [*Obs.*] [Written also *farding dale*, *fardingale*, etc.]

Fare (fâr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* FARED (fârd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FARING.] [AS. *faran* to travel, fare; akin to OS., Goth., & OHG. *faran* to travel, go, D. *varen*, G. *fahren*, OFries., Icel., & Sw. *fara*, Dan. *fare*, Gr. *πόρος* a way through, *πορθμός* a ferry, strait, *πορεύειν* to convey, *πορεύεσθαι* to go, march, *πέραν* beyond, on the other side, *περᾶν* to pass through, L. *peritus* experienced, *portus* port, Skr. *par* to bring over. √78. Cf. CHAFFER, EMPORIUM, FARE, FERRY, FORD, PERIL, PORT a harbor, POSE, *n.*] **1** To go, to pass, to journey, to travel.

So on he *fares*, and to the border comes
Of Eden. *Milton.*

2. To be in any state, or pass through any experience, good or bad; to be attended with any circumstances or train of events, fortunate or unfortunate, as, he *fared* well, or ill.

So *fares* the stag among the enraged hounds *Denham*
I bid you most heartily well to *fare* *Robinson* (*More's Utopia*)
So *fared* the knight between two foes *Hudibras*

3. To be treated or entertained at table, or with bodily or social comforts, to live.

There was a certain rich man which *fared* sumptuously every day *Luke* xvi. 19

4. To happen well, or ill; — used impersonally, as, we shall see how it will *fare* with him.

So *fares* it when with truth falsehood contends *Milton*

5 To behave, to conduct one's self [*Obs.*]

She *fared* [fared] as she would die *Chaucer*

Fare (fâr), *n.* [AS. *faru* journey, fr. *faran*. See FARE, *v.*] **1** A journey, a passage. [*Obs.*]

That nought might stay his *fare* *Spenser*

2. The price of passage or going, the sum paid or due for conveying a person by land or water, as, the *fare* for crossing a river, the *fare* in a coach or by railway.

3. Ado, bustle, business [*Obs.*]

The warder clad and made *fare.* *Chaucer*

4. Condition or state of things, fortune; hap, cheer.

What *fare?* what news abroad? *Shak.*

5. Food; provisions for the table, entertainment; as, coarse *fare;* delicious *fare.* "Philosophic *fare*" *Dryden*

6 The person or persons conveyed in a vehicle, as, a full *fare* of passengers. *A. Drummond*

7 The catch of fish on a fishing vessel.

Bill of fare See under BILL. — **Fare indicator** *or* **register,** a device for recording the number of passengers on a street car, etc. **Fare wicket** (*a*) A gate or turnstile at the entrance of toll bridges, exhibition grounds, etc., for registering the number of persons passing it. (*b*) An opening in the door of a street car for purchasing tickets of the driver or passing fares to the conductor. *Knight.*

Far'en (fâr'en), *obs. p. p.* of FARE, *v. i.* *Chaucer.*

Fare'well' (fâr'wĕl'), *interj.* [*Fare* (thou, you) + *well.*] Go well, good by, adieu, — originally applied to a person departing, but by custom now applied both to those who depart and those who remain. It is often separated by the pronoun, as, *fare* you *well*, and is sometimes used as an expression of separation only, as, *farewell* the year, *farewell*, ye sweet groves, that is, I bid you *farewell*

So *farewell* hope, and with hope, *farewell* fear *Milton*
Farewell thou *well!* and if forever,
Still forever *fare* thee *well* *Lyron*

☞ The primary accent is sometimes placed on the first syllable, especially in poetry

Faro'well' (fâr'wĕl' *or* fâr'wĕl'), *n.* **1** A wish of happiness or welfare at parting, the parting compliment, a good-by, adieu.

2 Act of departure, leave-taking, a last look at, or reference to, something

And takes her *farewell* of the glorious sun *Shak.*
Before I take my *farewell* of the subject *Addison*

Fare'well' (fâr'wĕl'), *a.* Parting, valedictory, final, as, a *farewell* discourse, his *farewell* bow

Leans on his spear to take his *farewell* view *Tickell*

Farewell rock (*Mining*), the Millstone grit, so called because no coal is found worth working below this stratum. It is used for hearths of furnaces, having power to resist intense heat. *Ure*

Far'fet' (fär'fĕt'), *a.* [*Far* + *fet*, p. p. of FETTE.] Far-fetched [*Obs.*]

York with his *far-fet* policy *Shak.*

Far'fetch' (-fĕch'), *v. t.* [*Far* + *fetch.*] To bring from far, to seek out studiously [*Obs.*]

To *farfetch* the name of Tartar from a Hebrew word *Fuller*

Far'fetch', *n.* Anything brought from far, or brought about with studious care, a deep stratagem [*Obs.*]

"Politic *farfetches*" *Hudibras*

Far'fetched' (-fĕcht'), *a.* **1** Brought from far, or from a remote place

Every remedy contained a multitude of *farfetched* and heterogeneous ingredients *Hawthorne*

2 Studiously sought; not easily or naturally deduced or introduced, forced, strained

Fa-ri'na (fȧ-rī'nȧ *or* fȧ-rē'nȧ), *n.* [L., meal, flour, fr. *far* a sort of grain, spelt, akin to E. *barley.*] **1** A fine flour or meal made from cereal grains or from the starch or fecula of vegetables, extracted by various processes, and used in cookery

2 (*Bot.*) Pollen [*R.*] *Craig*

Far'i-na'ceous (fâr'ĭ-nā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *farinaceus.*] **1.** Consisting or made of meal or flour, as, a *farinaceous* diet

2 Yielding farina or flour, as, *farinaceous* seeds.

3 Like meal; mealy, pertaining to meal, as, a *farinaceous* taste, smell, or appearance

Far'i-nose' (fâr'ĭ-nōs'), *a.* [L. *farinosus;* cf. F. *farineux.*] **1** Yielding farina, as, *farinose* substances

2 (*Bot. & Zool.*) Covered with a sort of white, mealy powder, as the leaves of some poplars, and the body of certain insects, mealy

Farl (farl), *v. t.* Same as FURL [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Far'lie (far'lĭ), *n.* [OE. *ferlich* wonder, as adj., strange, sudden, fearful, AS. *fǽrlic* sudden. See FEAR.] An unusual or unexpected thing, a wonder. See FERLY. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*] *Drayton.*

Farm (färm), *n.* [OE. *ferme* rent, lease, F. *ferme*, LL. *firma*, fr. L. *firmus* firm, fast, *firmare* to make firm or fast. See FIRM, *a. & n.*] **1.** The rent of land, — originally paid by reservation of part of its products [*Obs.*]

2. The term or tenure of a lease of land for cultivation, a leasehold. [*Obs.*]

It is great willfulness in landlords to make any longer *farms* to their tenants. *Spenser.*

3. The land held under lease and by payment of rent, for the purpose of cultivation.

4. Any tract of land devoted to agricultural purposes, under the management of a tenant or the owner.

☞ In England the ideas of a lease, a term, and a rent, continue to be in a great degree inseparable, even from the popular meaning of a *farm*, as they are entirely so from the legal sense *Burrill.*

5 A district of country leased (or farmed) out for the collection of the revenues of government.

The province was divided into twelve *farms.* *Burke.*

6. (*O. Eng. Law*) A lease of the imposts on particular goods, as, the sugar *farm*, the silk *farm.*

Whereas G. II. held the *farm* of sugars upon a rent of 10,000 marks per annum *State Trials* (1196).

Farm (färm), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FARMED (färmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FARMING.] **1** To lease or let for an equivalent, as land for a rent; to yield the use of to a tenant, on condition of his returning a portion of the proceeds.

We are enforced to *farm* our royal realm *Shak.*

2 To give up to another, as an estate, a business, the revenue, etc., on condition of receiving in return a percentage of what it yields, as, to *farm* the taxes.

To *farm* their subjects and their duties toward these *Burke.*

3 To take at a certain rent or rate

4 To devote (land) to agriculture; to cultivate, as land, to till, as a farm

To farm let, To let to farm, to lease on rent.

Farm, *v. i.* To engage in the business of tilling the soil, to labor as a farmer.

Farm'a-ble (-a-b'l), *a.* Capable of being farmed.

Farm'er (-ẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *fermier.*] One who farms; as (*a*) One who hires and cultivates a farm, a cultivator of leased ground, a tenant *Smart.* (*b*) One who is devoted to the tillage of the soil, one who cultivates a farm, an agriculturist, a husbandman. (*c*) One who takes taxes, customs, excise, or other duties, to collect, either paying a fixed annual rent for the privilege, or receiving a certain percentage of the sums collected, as, a *farmer* of the revenues. (*d*) (*Mining*) The lord of the field, or one who farms the lot and cope of the crown.

Farmer-general [F. *fermier-général*] one to whom the right of levying certain taxes, in a particular district, was *farmed out*, under the former French monarchy, for a given sum paid down. **Farmers' satin,** a light material of cotton and worsted, used for coat linings. *McElrath.* **The king's farmer** (*O. Eng. Law*), one to whom the collection of a royal revenue was farmed out *Burrill*

Farm'er ess, *n.* A woman who farms.

Farm'or-ship, *n.* Skill in farming

Farm'er-y (-ẽ), *n.* The buildings and yards necessary for the business of a farm, a homestead [*Inq.*]

Farm'house' (-hous'), *n.* A dwelling house on a farm, a farmer's residence.

Farm'ing, *a.* Pertaining to agriculture, devoted to, adapted to, or engaged in, farming, as, *farming* tools, *farming* land, a *farming* community

Farm'ing, *n.* The business of cultivating land.

Far'most' (far'mōst'), *a.* Most distant; farthest.

A spacious cave within its *farmost* part *Dryden.*

Farm'stead (farm'stĕd), *n.* A farm with the buildings upon it, a homestead on a farm *Tennyson*

With its pleasant groves and *farmsteads.* *Carlyle*

Farm'stead-ing, *n.* A farmstead [*Scot.*] *Black.*

Farm'yard' (-yard'), *n.* The yard or inclosure attached to a barn, or the space inclosed by the farm buildings

Far'ness (fär'nĕs), *n.* [From FAR, *a.*] The state of being far off, distance; remoteness [*R.*] *Grew.*

Faro (fâr'ō *or* fā'rō), *n.* [Said to be so called because the Egyptian king *Pharaoh* was formerly represented upon one of the cards.] A gambling game at cards, in which all the other players play against the dealer or banker, staking their money upon the order in which the cards will lie and be dealt from the pack

Faro bank, the capital which the proprietor of a faro table ventures in the game; also, the place where a game of faro is played *Hoyle*

Fa'ro-ese' (fā'rō-ēz'), *n. sing. & pl.* An inhabitant, or, collectively, inhabitants, of the Faroe Islands

Far'-off' (far'ôf', 115), *a.* Remote, as, the *far-off* distance. Cf. *Far off*, under FAR, adv.

Far-rag'i-nous (fâr-rȧj'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [See FARRAGO.] Formed of various materials, mixed, as, a *farraginous* mountain [*R.*] *Kirwan*

A *farraginous* concurrence of all conditions, temperatures, and ages *Sir T. Browne*

‖ **Far-ra'go** (fâr-rā'gō), *n.* [L. *farrago, -aginis*, mixed fodder for cattle, mash, medley, fr. *far* a sort of grain. See FARINA.] A mass composed of various materials confusedly mixed, a medley, a mixture

A confounded *farrago* of doubts, fears, hopes, wishes, and all the flimsy furniture of a country miss's brain *Sheridan*

Far'rand (fâr'rand), *n.* [OE. *farand* beautiful, cf. Gael. *farranta* neat, stout, stately, or perh. akin to E. *fare.*] Manner, custom; fashion, humor [*Prov. Eng.*] [Written also *farand.*] *Grose*

Far're-a'tion (fâr'rē-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *farreatio.*] Same as CONFARREATION

Far'ri-er (fâr'rĭ-ẽr), *n.* [OE. *ferrour, ferrer*, OF. *ferreor, ferrier*, LL. *ferrator, ferrarius equorum*, from *ferrare* to shoe a horse, *ferrum* a horseshoe, fr. L. *ferrum* iron. Cf. FERREOUS.] **1** A shoer of horses, a smith who shoes horses, a horseshoer

2 One who professes to cure the diseases of horses, a veterinary surgeon

Far'ri-er, *v. i.* To practice as a farrier, to carry on the trade of a farrier. [*Obs.*] *Mortimer.*

Far'ri-er-y (-ȳ), *n.* **1** The art of shoeing horses

2. The art of preventing, curing, or mitigating diseases of horses and cattle; the veterinary art.

3. The place where a smith shoes horses.

Far'row (făr'rō), *n* [AS. *fearh* a little pig; akin to OHG *farh, farah*, pig, dim. *farheli* little pig, G. *ferkel*, D. *varken* pig, Lith. *parszas*, OIr. *orc*, L. *porcus*, Gr. πόρκος. Cf. PORK] A litter of pigs. *Shak.*

Far'row, *v. t.* & *i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FARROWED (-rōd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FARROWING.] To bring forth (young), — said only of swine. *Tusser.*

Far'row, *a.* [Cf. Scot. *ferry cow* a cow that is not with calf, D *vaarkoe, vaars*, heifer, G. *farse*, AS *fearr* bull, G. *farre*. Cf. HEIFER] Not producing young in a given season or year, — said only of cows.

☞ If a cow has had a calf, but fails in a subsequent year, she is said to be *farrow*, or to go *farrow*.

Far'ry (făr'rȳ), *n* A farrow. [*Obs.*] *Perry*

Farse (fărs), *n.* [See FARCE, *n.*] (*Eccl.*) An addition to, or a paraphrase of, some part of the Latin service in the vernacular; — common in England before the Reformation.

Far'see'ing (fär'sē'ĭng), *a.* **1.** Able to see to a great distance; farsighted.

2. Having foresight as regards the future

Far'sight'ed (fär'sīt'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Seeing to a great distance, hence, of good judgment regarding the remote effects of actions, sagacious.

2. (*Med.*) Hypermetropic.

Far'sight'ed-ness, *n.* **1** Quality of being farsighted

2. (*Med.*) Hypermetropia

Far'-stretched' (fär'strĕcht'), *a.* Stretched beyond ordinary limits

Far'ther (fär'thẽr), *a*, *compar.* of FAR [*superl* FARTHEST (-thĕst) See FURTHER] [For *farrer*, OE *ferrer*, compar of *far*, confused with *further*. Cf FARTHEST]

1. More remote, more distant than something else

2. Tending to a greater distance, beyond a certain point; additional, further

Before our *farther* way the fates allow *Dryden*
Let me add a *farther* truth *Dryden*
Some *farther* change awaits us *Milton*

Far'ther, *adv.* **1.** At or to a greater distance, more remotely; beyond, as, let us rest with what we have, without looking *farther*.

2 Moreover; by way of progress in treating a subject; as, *farther*, let us consider the probable event.

No farther, (used elliptically for) go no farther; say no more, etc.

It will be dangerous to go on *No farther!* *Shak.*

Far'ther, *v. t* To help onward [*R.*] See FURTHER

Far'ther-ance (-ans), *n* [*Obs.*] See FURTHERANCE

Far'ther-more' (-mōr'), *adv* [*Obs.*] See FURTHERMORE

Far'ther-most' (-mōst'), *a.* Most remote, farthest

Far'thest (fär'thĕst), *a*, *superl* of FAR [See FARTHER, and cf FURTHEST] Most distant or remote, as, the *farthest* degree. See FURTHEST

Far'thest, *adv* At or to the greatest distance See FURTHEST.

Far'thing (fär'thĭng), *n.* [OE *ferthing*, AS *feórðung*, fr. *feórða* fourth, *feór, feówer*, four See FOUR]

1. The fourth of a penny; a small copper coin of Great Britain, being the fourth of a penny in value, equal to half a cent in United States currency.

2. A very small quantity or value. [*Obs.*]

In her cup was no *farthing* seen of grease *Chaucer*

3. A division of land. [*Obs.*]

Thirty acres make a *farthing* land; nine *farthings* a Cornish acre; and four Cornish acres a knight's fee *R. Carew*

Far'thin-gale (fär'thĭn-gāl), *n.* [OE. *vardingale, fardingale*, fr OF *vertugale, verdugade*, F *vertugade, vertugadin*, from Sp *verdugado*, being named from its hoops, fr. *verdugo* a young shoot of a tree, fr *verde* green, fr. L *viridis*. See VERDANT] A hoop skirt or hoop petticoat, or a frame of hoops formed of whalebone, or other light, elastic material, used to extend the petticoat

We 'll revel it as bravely as the best, . .
With ruffs and cuffs, and *farthingales* and things *Shak.*

‖ **Fas'ces** (făs'sēz), *n. pl.* [L., *pl.* of *fascis* bundle, cf *fascia* a band, and Gr. φάκελος a bundle] (*Rom. Antiq.*) A bundle of rods, having among them an ax with the blade projecting, borne before the Roman magistrates as a badge of their authority.



Fas'cet (făs'sĕt), *n.* (*Glass Making*) A wire basket on the end of a rod to carry glass bottles, etc., to the annealing furnace; also, an iron rod to be thrust into the mouths of bottles, and used for the same purpose; — called also *pontee* and *punty*.

‖ **Fas'ci-a** (făsh'ĭ-ȧ), *n*, *pl* FASCIÆ (-ē). [L., a band. cf. It. *fascia*. See FASCES, and cf FESS]

1. A band, sash, or fillet; especially, in surgery, a bandage or roller.

2. (*Arch.*) A flat member of an order or building, like a flat band or broad fillet; especially, one of the three bands which make up the architrave, in the Ionic order. See *Illust.* of COLUMN

3. (*Anat*) The layer of loose tissue, often containing fat, immediately beneath the skin, the stronger layer of connective tissue covering and investing all muscles; an aponeurosis. FASCES

4. (*Zool.*) A broad and well-defined band of color.

Fas'ci-al (făsh'ĭ-ăl), *a.* **1.** Pertaining to the fasces.

2. (*Anat*) Relating to a fascia.

Fas'ci-ate (făsh'ĭ-āt), } *a.* [L *fasciatus*, p. p. of *fas-*
Fas'ci-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), } *ciare* to envelop with bands, fr. *fascia* band. See FASCES] **1** Bound with a fillet, sash, or bandage.

2 (*Bot.*) (*a*) Banded or compacted together. (*b*) Flattened and laterally widened, as are often the stems of the garden cockscomb.

3. (*Zool.*) Broadly banded with color.



Fascicles. PART OF branch of Larch with two Fascicles of Leaves.

Fas'ci-cle (făs'sĭ-k'l), *n.* [L. *fasciculus*, dim. of *fascis*. See FASCES.] A small bundle or collection, a compact cluster, as, a *fascicle* of fibers, a *fascicle* of flowers or roots.

Fas'ci-cled (-k'ld), *a.* Growing in a bundle, tuft, or close cluster, as, the *fascicled* leaves of the pine or larch, the *fascicled* roots of the dahlia, *fascicled* muscle fibers; *fasciculed* tufts of hair



Fascicled Roots.

Fas-cic'u-lar (făs-sĭk'ū-lẽr), *a* Pertaining to a fascicle; fascicled, as, a *fascicular* root.

Fas-cic'u-lar-ly, *adv.* In a fascicled manner *Kirwan*

Fas-cic'u-late (făs-sĭk'ū-lāt), } *a*
Fas-cic'u-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), } Grouped in a fascicle; fascicled

‖ **Fas-cic'u-lus** (făs-sĭk'ū-lŭs), *n*, *pl.* FASCICULI (-lī) [L. See FASCICLE] **1.** A little bundle; a fascicle.

2 A division of a book.

Fas'ci-nate (făs'sĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FASCINATED (-nā'tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FASCINATING (-nā'tĭng)] [L *fascinare*, cf Gr. βασκαίνειν to slander, bewitch.] **1** To influence in an uncontrollable manner, to operate on by some powerful or irresistible charm, to bewitch, to enchant

It has been almost universally believed that serpents can stupefy and *fascinate* the prey which they are desirous to obtain *Griffith (Cuvier)*

2 To excite and allure irresistibly or powerfully, to charm, to captivate, as by physical or mental charms.

There be none of the passions that have been noted to *fascinate* or bewitch but love and envy *Bacon.*

Syn. — To charm, enrapture; captivate, enchant, bewitch, attract

Fas'ci-na'tion (făs'sĭ-nā'shŭn), *n* [L *fascinatio*. cf. F *fascination*] **1** The act of fascinating, bewitching, or enchanting, enchantment, witchcraft, the exercise of a powerful or irresistible influence on the affections or passions, unseen, inexplicable influence

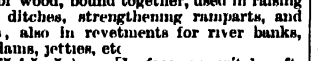
The Turks hang old rags upon their fairest horses, and other goodly creatures, to secure them against *fascination* *Waller.*

2 The state or condition of being fascinated.

3 That which fascinates, a charm, a spell

There is a certain bewitchery or *fascination* in words *South.*

Fas-cine' (făs-sēn'), *n* [F., fr. L *fascina* a bundle of sticks, fr *fascis*. See FASCES] (*Fort & Engin.*) A cylindrical bundle



Fascine

of small sticks of wood, bound together, used in raising batteries, filling ditches, strengthening ramparts, and making parapets, also in revetments for river banks, and in mats for dams, jetties, etc

Fas'ci-nous (făs'sĭ-nŭs), *a* [L *fascinum* witchcraft, akin to *fascinare* See FASCINATE] Caused or acting by witchcraft [*Obs.*] "*Fascinous* diseases" *Harvey*

‖ **Fas-ci'o-la** (făs-sī'ō-lȧ), *n*, *pl* FASCIOLÆ (-lē) [See FASCICLE] (*Anat*) A band of gray matter bordering the fimbria in the brain, the dentate convolution *Wilder*

Fas'ci-ole (făs'sĭ-ōl), *n* [L *fasciola* a little bandage See FASCIA] (*Zool.*) A band of minute tubercles, bearing modified spines, on the shells of spatangoid sea urchins. See SPATANGOIDEA

Fash (făsh), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FASHED (făsht); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FASHING.] [OF *faschier*, F *fâcher*, to anger, vex; cf. Pr. *fastiear, fastigar*, fr L *fastidium* dislike. See FASTIDIOUS] To vex, to tease, to trouble [*Scot.*]

Fash, *n.* Vexation, anxiety; care. [*Scot.*]

Without further *fash* on my part *De Quincey*

Fash'ion (făsh'ŭn), *n.* [OE. *fasoun, facioun*, shape, manner, F. *façon*, orig, a making, fr. L. *factio* a making, fr *facere* to make. See FACT, FEAT, and cf. FACTION]

1 The make or form of anything; the style, shape, appearance, or mode of structure; pattern; model, as, the *fashion* of the ark, of a coat, of a house, of an altar, etc., workmanship; execution.

The *fashion* of his countenance was altered. *Luke* ix. 29
I do not like the *fashion* of your garments *Shak*

2 The prevailing mode or style, especially of dress; custom or conventional usage in respect of dress, behavior, etiquette, etc, particularly, the mode or style usual among persons of good breeding, as, to dress, dance, sing, ride, etc, in the *fashion*

The innocent diversions in *fashion* *Locke*

As now existing, *fashion* is a form of social regulation analogous to constitutional government as a form of political regulation *H. Spencer*

3 Polite, fashionable, or genteel life; social position; good breeding; as, men of *fashion*.

4 Mode of action, method of conduct; manner; custom, sort, way "After his sour *fashion*." *Shak.*

After a fashion, to a certain extent, in a sort — **Fashion piece** (*Naut.*), one of the timbers which terminate the transom, and define the shape of the stern. — **Fashion plate**, a pictorial design showing the prevailing style or a new style of dress.

Fash'ion, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FASHIONED (-ŭnd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FASHIONING.] [Cf. F. *façonner*.] **1.** To form, to give shape or figure to; to mold.

Here the loud hammer *fashions* female toys. *Gay.*
Ingenious art . . .
Steps forth to *fashion* and refine the age. *Cowper.*

2. To fit; to adapt; to accommodate; — with *to*.

Laws ought to be *fashioned* to the manners and conditions of the people *Spenser.*

3. To make according to the rule prescribed by custom.

Fashioned plate sells for more than its weight. *Locke.*

4. To forge or counterfeit. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Fashioning needle (*Knitting Machine*), a needle used for widening or narrowing the work and thus shaping it.

Fash'ion-a-ble (făsh'ŭn-ȧ-b'l), *a.* **1** Conforming to the fashion or established mode; according with the prevailing form or style; as, a *fashionable* dress.

2. Established or favored by custom or use, current; prevailing at a particular time; as, the *fashionable* philosophy, *fashionable* opinions.

3. Observant of the fashion or customary mode, dressing or behaving according to the prevailing fashion, as, a *fashionable* man.

4. Genteel, well-bred, as, *fashionable* society.

Time is like a *fashionable* host
That slightly shakes his parting guest by the hand *Shak.*

Fash'ion-a-ble, *n* A person who conforms to the fashions; — used chiefly in the plural.

Fash'ion-a-ble-ness, *n* State of being fashionable.

Fash'ion-a-bly, *adv.* In a fashionable manner.

Fash'ioned (-ŭnd), *a.* Having a certain style or fashion, as old-*fashioned*; new-*fashioned*.

Fash'ion-er (făsh'ŭn-ẽr), *n* One who fashions, forms, or gives shape to anything [*R.*]

The *fashioner* had accomplished his task, and the dresses were brought home *Sir W. Scott*

Fash'ion-ist, *n.* An obsequious follower of the modes and fashions [*R.*] *Fuller.*

Fash'ion-less, *a.* Having no fashion.

Fash'ion-mon'ger (-mŭn'gẽr), *n* One who studies the fashions, a fop, a dandy *Marston.*

Fash'ion-mon'ger-ing, *a.* Behaving like a fashionmonger [*R.*] *Shak.*

Fas'sa-ite (făs'sȧ-īt), *n* (*Min*) A variety of pyroxene, from the valley of *Fassa*, in the Tyrol

Fast (fȧst), *v. i* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FASTED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FASTING] [AS *fæstan*; akin to D *vasten*, OHG. *fastēn*, G *fasten*, Icel. & Sw. *fasta*, Dan *faste*, Goth *fastan* to keep, observe, fast, and prob to E *fast* firm]

1. To abstain from food; to omit to take nourishment in whole or in part, to go hungry.

Fasting he went to sleep, and *fasting* waked *Milton*

2. To practice abstinence as a religious exercise or duty; to abstain from food voluntarily for a time, for the mortification of the body or appetites, or as a token of grief, or humiliation and penitence.

Thou didst *fast* and weep for the child 2 *Sam* xii 21.

Fasting day, a fast day, a day of fasting

Fast, *n.* [OE *faste, fast*, cf. AS *fæsten*, OHG. *fasta*, G *faste* See FAST, *v. i.*] **1** Abstinence from food, omission to take nourishment.

Surfeit is the father of much *fast* *Shak*

2. Voluntary abstinence from food, or certain kinds of food, for a space of time, as a spiritual discipline, or as a token of religious humiliation

3 A time of fasting, whether a day, week, or longer time; a period of abstinence from food or certain kinds of food, as, an annual *fast*.

Fast day, a day appointed for fasting, humiliation, and religious offices as a means of invoking the favor of God. — **To break one's fast**, to put an end to a period of abstinence by taking food, especially, to take one's morning meal, to breakfast. *Shak.*

Fast, *a* [*Compar.* FASTER (-ẽr), *superl* FASTEST (-ĕst).] [OE., firm, strong, not loose, AS *fæst*, akin to OS *fast*, D *vast*, OHG *fasti, festi*, G *fest*, Icel *fastr*, Sw & Dan *fast*, and perh. to E *fetter* The sense *swift* comes from the idea of keeping close to what is pursued, a Scandinavian use Cf FAST, *adv*, FAST, *v.*, AVAST.] **1.** Firmly fixed; closely adhering, made firm; not loose, unstable, or easily moved, immovable; as, to make *fast* the door.

There is an order that keeps things *fast* *Burke.*

2 Firm against attack, fortified by nature or art; impregnable, strong

Outlaws lurking in woods and *fast* places *Spenser.*

3. Firm in adherence; steadfast, not easily separated or alienated; faithful, as, a *fast* friend.

4. Permanent; not liable to fade by exposure to air or by washing; durable; lasting; as, *fast* colors.

5. Tenacious; retentive. [*Obs.*]

Roses, damask and red, are *fast* flowers of their smells *Bacon.*

6 Not easily disturbed or broken, deep, sound.

All this while in a most *fast* sleep. *Shak.*

7 Moving rapidly; quick in motion; rapid; swift; as, a *fast* horse.

8. Given to pleasure seeking, disregardful of restraint; reckless, wild; dissipated, dissolute; as, a *fast* man; a *fast* liver. *Thackeray.*

Fast and loose, now cohering, now disjoined, inconstant, esp. in the phrases *to play at fast and loose, to play fast and loose*, to act with giddy or reckless inconstancy or in a tricky manner; to say one thing and do another. "*Play fast and loose* with faith." *Shak.* — **Fast and loose pulleys** (*Mach.*), two pulleys placed side by side on a revolving shaft, which is driven from another shaft by a band, and arranged to disengage and reengage the machinery driven thereby. When the machinery is to be stopped, the band is transferred from the pulley fixed to the shaft to the pulley which revolves freely upon it, and *vice versa*. — **Hard and fast** (*Naut.*), so completely aground as to be immovable. — **To make fast** (*Naut.*), to make secure, to fasten firmly, as a vessel, a rope, or a door.

Fast (fȧst), *adv.* [OE. *faste* firmly, strongly, quickly, AS. *fæste.* See FAST, *a.*] **1.** In a fast, fixed, or firmly established manner; fixedly, firmly; immovably.

We will bind thee *fast.* *Judg.* xv. 13

2. In a fast or rapid manner; quickly; swiftly; extravagantly; wildly; as, to run *fast*, to live *fast.*

Fast by, *or* Fast beside, close or near to, near at hand.

He, after Eve seduced, unminded slunk
Into the wood *fast by* *Milton.*
Fast by the throne obsequious Fame resides. *Pope.*

Fast, *n.* That which fastens or holds, especially, (*Naut.*) a mooring rope, hawser, or chain, — called, according to its position, a *bow, head, quarter, breast,* or *stern fast;* also, a post on a pier around which hawsers are passed in mooring.

Fas'ten (fȧs'n), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FASTENED (-'nd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FASTENING (-'n-ĭng).] [AS. *fæstnian;* akin to OHG. *festinōn.* See FAST, *a.*] **1.** To fix firmly, to make fast; to secure, as by a knot, lock, bolt, etc.; as, to *fasten* a chain to the feet, to *fasten* a door or window.

2. To cause to hold together or to something else, to attach or unite firmly; to cause to cleave to something, or to cleave together, by any means; as, to *fasten* boards together with nails or cords; to *fasten* anything in our thoughts.

The words Whig and Tory have been pressed to the service of many successions of parties, with very different ideas *fastened* to them *Swift*

3. To cause to take close effect; to make to tell, to lay on; as, to *fasten* a blow. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

If I can *fasten* but one cup upon him *Shak.*

To fasten a charge, *or* **a crime, upon one,** to make his guilt certain, or so probable as to be generally believed. — **To fasten one's eyes upon,** to look upon steadily without cessation. *Acts* iii. 4

Syn. — To fix, cement, stick, link, affix, annex.

Fas'ten, *v. i.* To fix one's self, to take firm hold, to clinch, to cling.

A horse leech will hardly *fasten* on a fish *Sir T Browne*

Fas'ten-er (fȧs'n-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, makes fast or firm.

Fas'ten-ing (fȧs'n-ĭng), *n.* Anything that binds and makes fast, as a lock, catch, bolt, bar, buckle, etc.

Fast'er (fȧst'ẽr), *n* One who abstains from food.

Fast'-hand'ed (fȧst'hănd'ĕd), *a* Close-handed, close-fisted, covetous, avaricious. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

‖ **Fas'ti** (fȧs'tī), *n. pl* [L.] **1** The Roman calendar, which gave the days for festivals, courts, etc, corresponding to a modern almanac.

2 Records or registers of important events

Fas-tid'i-os'i-ty (fȧs-tĭd'ĭ-ŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n* Fastidiousness, squeamishness. [*Obs.*] *Swift*

Fas-tid'i-ous (fȧs-tĭd'ĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L *fastidiosus* disdainful, fr. *fastidium* loathing, aversion, perh fr *fastus* arrogance (of uncertain origin) + *taedium* loathing Cf TEDIOUS, FASH.] Difficult to please, delicate to a fault, suited with difficulty; squeamish, as, a *fastidious* maid or ear; a *fastidious* appetite.

Proud youth! *fastidious* of the lower world *Young*

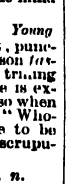
Syn. — Squeamish, critical, overnice, difficult, punctilious. — FASTIDIOUS, SQUEAMISH. We call a person *fastidious* when his taste or feelings are offended by trifling defects or errors, we call him *squeamish* when he is excessively nice or critical on minor points, and also when he is overscrupulous as to questions of duty. "Whosoever examines his own imperfections will cease to be *fastidious*, whoever restrains his caprice and scrupulosity will cease to be *squeamish*" *Crabb*

— **Fas-tid'i-ous-ly,** *adv* — **Fas-tid'i-ous-ness,** *n.*

Fas-tig'i-ate (fȧs-tĭj'ĭ-ȧt), } *a* [L *fastigium*
Fas-tig'i-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), } gable end, top, height, summit.] **1.** Narrowing towards the top

2. (*Bot.*) Clustered, parallel, and upright, as the branches of the Lombardy poplar, pointed

3. (*Zool.*) United into a conical bundle, or into a bundle with an enlarged head, like a sheaf of wheat.


Fastigiate Branches

Fast'ish (fȧst'ĭsh), *a.* Rather fast, also, somewhat dissipated. [*Colloq.*] *Thackeray.*

Fast'ly, *adv* Firmly, surely

Fast'ness, *n.* [AS *fæstnes*, fr. *fæst* fast See FAST, *a.*] **1.** The state of being fast and firm, firmness, fixedness; security; faithfulness.

All . . places of *fastness* [are] laid open *Sir J Davies*

2. A fast place, a stronghold, a fortress or fort, a secure retreat, a castle, as, the enemy retired to their *fastnesses* in the mountains.

3. Conciseness of style. [*Obs.*] *Ascham.*

4. The state of being fast or swift.

Fas'tu-ous (fȧs'tū-ŭs, 135), *a* [L *fastuosus*, from *fastus* haughtiness, pride cf F *fastueux*] Proud, haughty; disdainful. [*Obs.*] *Barrow.* — **Fas'tu-ous-ness,** *n.* [*Obs.*] *Jer Taylor.*

Fat (fȧt), *n.* [See VAT, *n*] **1** A large tub, cistern, or vessel; a vat. [*Obs.*]

The *fats* shall overflow with wine and oil *Joel* ii 24

2. A measure of quantity, differing for different commodities. [*Obs.*] *Hebert*

Fat, *a.* [*Compar* FATTER (-tẽr); *superl.* FATTEST (-tĕst).] [AS. *fætt*, akin to D. *vet*, G. *fett*, *feist*, Icel *feitr*, Sw. *fet*, Dan. *fed*, and perh. to Gr πίδαξ spring, fountain, πιδύειν to gush forth, πίων fat, Skr *pī* to swell.] **1.** Abounding with fat; as (*a*) Fleshy, characterized by fatness, plump, corpulent, not lean, as, a *fat* man; a *fat* ox. (*b*) Oily; greasy; unctuous, rich, — said of food.

2. Exhibiting the qualities of a fat animal; coarse; heavy; gross; dull; stupid.

Making our western wits *fat* and mean *Emerson*
Make the heart of this people *fat* *Is* vi 10

3. Fertile; productive, as, a *fat* soil, a *fat* pasture

4. Rich, producing a large income; desirable, as, a *fat* benefice, a *fat* office, a *fat* job.

Now parson of Troston, a *fat* living in Suffolk *Carlyle*

5. Abounding in riches; affluent; fortunate. [*Obs.*]

Persons grown *fat* and wealthy by long impostures. *Swift.*

6. (*Typog.*) Of a character which enables the compositor to make large wages; — said of matter containing blank, cuts, or many leads, etc.; as, a *fat* take, a *fat* page.

Fat lute, a mixture of pipe clay and oil for filling joints.

Fat (fȧt), *n.* **1** (*Physiol Chem.*) An oily liquid or greasy substance making up the main bulk of the adipose tissue of animals, and widely distributed in the seeds of plants. See *Adipose tissue,* under ADIPOSE

☞ *Animal fats* are composed mainly of three distinct fats, *tristearin, tripalmitin,* and *triolein,* mixed in varying proportions. As olein is liquid at ordinary temperatures, while the other two fats are solid, it follows that the consistency or hardness of fats depends upon the relative proportion of the three individual fats During the life of an animal, the fat is mainly in a liquid state in the fat cells, owing to the solubility of the two solid fats in the more liquid olein at the body temperature. Chemically, fats are composed of a fatty acid, as stearic, palmitic, oleic, etc., united with glyceryl. In butter fat, olein and palmitin predominate, mixed with another fat characteristic of butter, butyrin. In the vegetable kingdom many other fats or glycerides are to be found, as myristin from nutmegs, a glyceride of lauric acid in the fat of the bay tree, etc.

2 The best or richest productions; the best part; as, to live on the *fat* of the land.

3 (*Typog.*) Work containing much blank, or its equivalent, and, therefore, profitable to the compositor.

Fat acid. (*Chem.*) See *Sebacic acid,* under SEBACIC. — **Fat series, Fatty series** (*Chem.*), the series of the paraffine hydrocarbons and their derivatives, the marsh gas or methane series — **Natural fats** (*Chem.*), the group of oily substances of natural occurrence, as butter, lard, tallow, etc, as distinguished from certain fatlike substances of artificial production, as paraffin Most natural fats are essentially mixtures of triglycerides of fatty acids

Fat, *v t.* [*imp & p p* FATTED (-tĕd), *p pr & vb n* FATTING (-tĭng)] [OE. *fatten*, AS *fættian* See FAT, *a*, and cf FATTEN] To make fat, to fatten, to make plump and fleshy with abundant food, as, to *fat* fowls or sheep.

We *fat* all creatures else to *fat* us *Shak*

Fat, *v. i.* To grow fat, plump, and fleshy.

An old ox *fats* as well, and is as good, as a young one *Mortimer*

Fa'tal (fā'tal), *a.* [L. *fatalis*, fr. *fatum* cf. F *fatal* See FATE] **1** Proceeding from, or appointed by, fate or destiny, necessary, inevitable. [*R.*]

These things are *fatal* and necessary *Tillotson*
It was *fatal* to the king to fight for his money *Bacon.*

2 Foreboding death or great disaster [*R.*]

That *fatal* screech owl to our house
That nothing sung but death to us and ours *Shak.*

3 Causing death or destruction, deadly, mortal, destructive, calamitous, as, a *fatal* wound, a *fatal* disease, a *fatal* day, a *fatal* error

Fa'tal-ism (fā'tal-ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf F *fatalisme*] The doctrine that all things are subject to fate, or that they take place by inevitable necessity

Fa'tal-ist, *n* [Cf F *fataliste*] One who maintains that all things happen by inevitable necessity

Fa'tal-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), *a.* Implying, or partaking of the nature of, fatalism

Fa-tal'i-ty (fȧ-tăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n*, *pl* FATALITIES (-tĭz) [L *fatalitas* cf F *fatalité*] **1** The state of being fatal, or proceeding from destiny, invincible necessity, superior to, and independent of, free and rational control

The Stoics held a *fatality*, and a fixed, unalterable course of events *South*

2 The state of being fatal, tendency to destruction or danger, as if by decree of fate, mortality

The year sixty-three is conceived to carry with it the most considerable *fatality* *Sir T Browne*
By a strange *fatality* men suffer their dissolving *Lilon Beadlie*

3. That which is decreed by fate or which is fatal, a fatal event *Dryden*

Fa'tal-ly (fā'tal-ly), *adv.* **1** In a manner proceeding from, or determined by, fate. *Bentley*

2 In a manner issuing in death or ruin, mortally, destructively, as, *fatally* deceived or wounded

Fa'tal-ness, *n* Quality of being fatal *Johnson*

‖ **Fa'ta Mor-ga'na** (fā'tȧ môr-gȧ'nȧ) [It, — so called because this phenomenon was looked upon as the work of a fairy (It. *fata*) of the name of *Morgana* See FAIRY] A kind of mirage by which distant objects appear inverted, distorted, displaced, or multiplied It is noticed particularly at the Straits of Messina, between Calabria and Sicily

Fat'back' (fȧt'bȧk'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The menhaden.

Fat'-brained' (fȧt'brānd'), *a* Dull of apprehension.

Fate (fāt), *n* [L *fatum* a prophetic declaration, oracle, what is ordained by the gods, destiny, fate, fr *fari* to speak cf OF. *fat.* See FAME, FABLE, BAN, and cf 1st FAY, FAIRY] **1.** A fixed decree by which the order of things is prescribed, the immutable law of the universe, inevitable necessity; the force by which all existence is determined and conditioned.

Necessity and chance
Approach not me, and what I will is *fate* *Milton*

Beyond and above the Olympian gods lay the silent, brooding, everlasting *fate* of which victim and tyrant were alike the instruments *Froude*

2 Appointed lot, allotted life; arranged or predetermined event, destiny, especially, the final lot, doom; ruin, death

The great, th' important day, big with the *fate*
Of Cato and of Rome *Addison*
Our wills and *fates* do so contrary run
That our devices still are overthrown *Shak.*
The whizzing arrow sings,
And bears the *fate*, Antinous, on its wings *Pope.*

3. The element of chance in the affairs of life; the unforeseen and unestimated conditions considered as a force shaping events; fortune; esp., opposing circumstances against which it is useless to struggle; as, *fate* was, or the *fates* were, against him.

A brave man struggling in the storms of *fate.* *Pope.*
Sometimes an hour of *Fate's* serenest weather strikes through our changeful sky its coming beams. *B. Taylor.*

4. *pl.* [L. *Fata*, pl. of *fatum.*] (*Myth.*) The three goddesses, Clotho, Lachesis, and Atropos, sometimes called the *Destinies*, or *Parcæ*, who were supposed to determine the course of human life. They are represented, one as holding the distaff, a second as spinning, and the third as cutting off the thread.

☞ Among all nations it has been common to speak of *fate* or destiny as a power superior to gods and men — swaying all things irresistibly. This may be called the *fate* of poets and mythologists Philosophical *fate* is the sum of the laws of the universe, the product of eternal intelligence and the blind properties of matter. Theological *fate* represents Deity as above the laws of nature, and ordaining all things according to his will — the expression of that will being the law. *Ayauth-Fleming.*

Syn. — Destiny, lot, doom, fortune; chance.

Fat'ed (fāt'ĕd), *p p & a* **1** Decreed by fate; destined; doomed, as, he was *fated* to rule a factious people.

One midnight
Fated to the purpose *Shak.*

2. Invested with the power of determining destiny. [*Obs.*] "The *fated* sky." *Shak.*

3. Exempted by fate. [*Obs.* or *R.*] *Dryden.*

Fate'ful (fāt'fŭl), *a.* **1** Having the power of serving or accomplishing fate. "The *fateful* steel" *J. Barlow.*

2. Significant of fate, ominous.

The *fateful* cawings of the crow. *Longfellow.*

— **Fate'ful-ly,** *adv* — **Fate'ful-ness,** *n.*

Fat'head' (fȧt'hĕd'), *n* (*Zool.*) (*a*) A cyprinoid fish of the Mississippi valley (*Pimephales promelas*); — called also *black-headed minnow.* (*b*) A labroid food fish of California, the redfish

Fa'ther (fa'thẽr), *n* [OE *fader*, AS *fæder*; akin to OS *fadar*, D. *vader*, OHG *fatar*, G *vater*, Icel *faðir*, Sw & Dan. *fader*, Gr πατήρ, Skr. *pitṛ*, perh fr. Skr. *pā* to protect √75, 247 Cf. PAPA, PATERNAL, PATRIOT, POTENTIAL, PABULUM.] **1.** One who has begotten a child, whether son or daughter, a generator, a male parent.

A wise son maketh a glad *father* *Prov* x. 1.

2 A male ancestor more remote than a parent, a progenitor, especially, a first ancestor, a founder of a race or family, — in the plural, *fathers*, ancestors.

David slept with his *fathers* 1 *Kings* ii 10.
Abraham, who is the *father* of us all *Rom* iv 16.

3. One who performs the offices of a parent by maintenance, affectionate care, counsel, or protection.

I was a *father* to the poor *Job* xxix. 16.
He hath made me a *father* to Pharaoh, and lord of all his house *Gen.* xlv 8.

4 A respectful mode of address to an old man.

And Joash the king of Israel came down unto him [Elisha], and said, O my *father*, my *father*! 2 *Kings* xiii 14.

5 A senator of ancient Rome

6 A dignitary of the church, a superior of a convent, a confessor (called also *father confessor*), or a priest, also the eldest member of a profession, or of a legislative assembly, etc

Bless you, good *father* friar! *Shak.*

7 One of the chief ecclesiastical authorities of the first centuries after Christ, — often spoken of collectively as *the Fathers*, as, the Latin, Greek, or apostolic *Fathers*

8 One who, or that which, gives origin, an originator; a producer, author, or contriver, the first to practice any art, profession, or occupation, a distinguished example or teacher.

The *father* of all such as handle the harp and organ. *Gen* iv 21.
Might be the *father* of all them that believe *Rom* iv 11
Thy wish was *father*, Harry, to that thought. *Shak.*
The *father* of good news. *Shak.*

9 The Supreme Being and Creator, God; in theology, the first person in the Trinity.

Our *Father*, which art in heaven. *Matt* vi 9.
Now had the almighty *Father* from above . .
Bent down his eye *Milton*

Adoptive father, one who adopts the child of another, treating it as his own **Apostolic fathers, Canonist fathers,** etc See under APOSTOLIC, CANONIST, etc **Father in God,** a title given to bishops — **Father of lies,** the Devil — **Father of the bar,** the oldest practitioner at the bar — **Fathers of the city,** the aldermen **Father of the Faithful.** (*a*) Abraham. *Rom.* iv. *Gal* iii 6-9 (*b*) Mohammed, or one of the sultans, his successors — **Father of the house,** the member of a legislative body who has had the longest continuous service. — **Most Reverend Father in God,** a title given to archbishops and metropolitans, as to the archbishops of Canterbury and York **Natural father,** the father of an illegitimate child **Putative father,** one who is presumed to be the father of an illegitimate child, the supposed father. — **Spiritual father** (*a*) A religious teacher or guide, esp one instrumental in leading a soul to God. (*b*) (*R. C. Ch.*) A priest who hears confession in the sacrament of penance. — **The Holy Father** (*R. C. Ch.*), the pope.

Fa'ther (fä'thẽr), *v. t* [*imp & p p* FATHERED (-thẽrd), *p pr & vb n* FATHERING] **1** To make one's self the father of, to beget.

Cowards *father* cowards, and base things sire base *Shak*

2 To take as one's own child, to adopt; hence, to assume as one's own work, to acknowledge one's self author of or responsible for (a statement, policy, etc).

Men of wit
Often *fathered* what he writ *Swift*

3. To provide with a father [*R.*]

Think you I am no stronger than my sex,
Being so *fathered* and so husbanded? *Shak.*

To father on *or* **upon**, to ascribe to, or charge upon, as one's offspring or work; to put or lay upon as being responsible. "Nothing can be so uncouth or extravagant, which may not be *fathered on* some fetch of wit, or some caprice of humor." *Barrow.*

Fa'ther-hood (fä'thĕr-hŏŏd), *n.* The state of being a father, the character or authority of a father; paternity.

Fa'ther-in-law' (-ĭn-lȧ'), *n.*; *pl.* FATHERS-IN-LAW (fä'thĕrz-). The father of one's husband or wife, — correlative to *son-in-law* and *daughter-in-law*

☞ A man who marries a woman having children already, is sometimes, though erroneously, called their *father-in-law.*

Fa'ther-land' (-lănd'), *n.* [Imitated fr. D. *vaderland.* See FATHER, and LAND.] One's native land, the native land of one's fathers or ancestors.

Fa'ther-lash'er (-lăsh'ĕr), *n.* (*Zoöl*) A European marine fish (*Cottus bubalis*), allied to the sculpin; — called also *lucky prooch.*



Father-lasher (*Cottus bubalis*) (⅓)

Fa'ther-less, *a* **1.** Destitute of a living father; as, a *fatherless* child.

2 Without a known author. *Beau. & Fl.*

Fa'ther-less-ness, *n.* The state of being without a father

Fa'ther-li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* [From FATHERLY.] The qualities of a father; parental kindness, care, etc.

Fa'ther long'legs' (lŏng'lĕgz'; 115). (*Zoöl*) See DADDY LONGLEGS, 2.

Fa'ther-ly, *a.* **1** Like a father in affection and care, paternal, tender, protecting, careful.

You have showed a tender, *fatherly* regard *Shak.*

2. Of or pertaining to a father.

Fa'ther-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a father. [*R.*]

Thus Adam, *fatherly* displeased *Milton*

Fa'ther-ship, *n.* The state of being a father; fatherhood; paternity

Fath'om (făth'ŭm), *n.* [OE *fadme, fæðme,* AS. *fæðm* fathom, the embracing arms, akin to OS. *fadmos* the outstretched arms, D. *vadem, vaam,* fathom, OHG *fadam, fadum,* G *faden* fathom, thread, Icel. *faðmr* fathom, Sw *famn,* Dan. *favn;* cf. Gr πετανύναι to spread out, πέταλος outspread, flat, L *patere* to lie open, extend. Cf PATENT, PETAL.] **1.** A measure of length, containing six feet, the space to which a man can extend his arms, — used chiefly in measuring cables, cordage, and the depth of navigable water by soundings.

2 The measure or extent of one's capacity, depth, as of intellect, profundity, reach, penetration. [*R.*]

Another of his *fathom* they have none
To lead their business *Shak.*

Fath'om, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FATHOMED (-ŭmd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FATHOMING.] **1** To encompass with the arms extended or encircling, to measure by throwing the arms about; to span. [*Obs.*] *Purchas.*

2. To measure by a sounding line, especially, to sound the depth of; to penetrate, measure, and comprehend, to get to the bottom of. *Dryden*

The page of life that was spread out before me seemed dull and commonplace, only because I had not *fathomed* its deeper import *Hawthorne*

Fath'om-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being fathomed.

Fath'om-er (-ĕr), *n.* One who fathoms.

Fath'om-less, *a.* **1.** Incapable of being fathomed, immeasurable, that can not be sounded

And buckle in a waist most *fathomless.* *Shak.*

2. Incomprehensible.

The *fathomless* absurdity. *Milton*

Fa-tid'i-cal (fȧ-tĭd'ĭ-kal), *a.* [L *fatidicus; fatum* fate + *dicere* to say, tell.] Having power to foretell future events, prophetic, fatiloquent, as, the *fatidical* oak. [*R.*] *Howell.* — **Fa-tid'i-cal-ly**, *adv*

Fa-tif'er-ous (fȧ-tĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a* [L *fatifer, fatum* fate + *ferre* to bear, bring] Fate-bringing, deadly, mortal, destructive. [*R.*] *Johnson.*

Fat'i-ga-ble (făt'ĭ-gȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *fatigabilis:* cf F. *fatigable.* See FATIGUE.] Easily tired [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Fat'i-gate (făt'ĭ-gāt), *a* [L. *fatigatus,* p. p of *fatigare.* See FATIGUE.] Wearied, tired, fatigued. [*Obs.*]

Requickened what in flesh was *fatigate.* *Shak.*

Fat'i-gate (făt'ĭ-gāt), *v. t.* To weary; to tire, to fatigue. [*Obs.*] *Sir T Elyot.*

Fat'i-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n* [L. *fatigatio* · cf. OF. *fatigation.*] Weariness. [*Obs.*] *W Montagu*

Fa-tigue' (fȧ-tēg'), *n.* [F, fr *fatiguer* to fatigue, L *fatigare,* cf. L. *affatim* sufficiently] **1.** Weariness from bodily labor or mental exertion, lassitude or exhaustion of strength.

2. The cause of weariness, labor, toil, as, the *fatigues* of war. *Dryden.*

3. The weakening of a metal when subjected to repeated vibrations or strains.

Fatigue call (*Mil.*), a summons, by bugle or drum, to perform fatigue duties — **Fatigue dress**, the working dress of soldiers. — **Fatigue duty** (*Mil.*), labor exacted from soldiers aside from the use of arms. *Farrow* — **Fatigue party**, a party of soldiers on fatigue duty.

Fa-tigue', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* FATIGUED (-tēgd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FATIGUING (fȧ-tēg'ĭng).] [Cf. F. *fatiguer* See FATIGUE, *n.*] To weary with labor or any bodily or mental exertion; to harass with toil, to exhaust the strength or endurance of; to tire.

Syn. — To jade; tire; weary; bore. See JADE.

Fa-til'o-quent (fȧ-tĭl'ō-kwent), *a.* [See FATILOQUIST] Prophetic; fatidical. [*Obs.*] *Blount.*

Fa-til'o-quist (-kwĭst), *n.* [L. *fatiloquus* declaring fate; *fatum* fate + *loqui* to speak] A fortune teller.

Fat'i-mite (făt'ĭ-mīt), **Fat'i-mide** (-mīd), *a.* (*Hist.*) Descended from Fatima, the daughter and only child of Mohammed. — *n.* A descendant of Fatima.

Fa-tis'cence (fȧ-tĭs'sens), *n.* [L. *fatiscens,* p. pr. of *fatiscere* to gape or crack open.] A gaping or opening; state of being chinky, or having apertures. *Kirwan.*

Fat'-kid'neyed (făt'kĭd'nĭd), *a.* Gross; lubberly.

Peace, ye *fat-kidneyed* rascal! *Shak.*

Fat'ling (făt'lĭng), *n.* [*Fat* + *-ling.*] A calf, lamb, kid, or other young animal fattened for slaughter, a fat animal, — said of such animals as are used for food.

He sacrificed oxen and *fatlings.* 2 *Sam.* vi 13

Fat'ly, *adv* Grossly, greasily.

Fat'ner (-nĕr), *n.* One who fattens. [*R.*] See FATTENER. *Arbuthnot.*

Fat'ness, *n.* **1.** The quality or state of being fat, plump, or full-fed, corpulency; fullness of flesh.

Their eyes stand out with *fatness* *Ps* lxxiii 7

2. Hence Richness; fertility, fruitfulness

Rich in the *fatness* of her plenteous soil *Rowe.*

3. That which makes fat or fertile.

The clouds drop *fatness.* *Philips.*

Fat'ten (făt'n), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* FATTENED (-t'nd), *p. pr. & vb n.* FATTENING (-t'n-ĭng).] [See FAT, *v. t.*]

1. To make fat; to feed for slaughter; to make fleshy or plump with fat; to fill full; to fat.

2 To make fertile and fruitful; to enrich; as, to *fatten* land; to *fatten* fields with blood. *Dryden*

Fat'ten, *v. i.* To grow fat or corpulent; to grow plump, thick, or fleshy; to be pampered.

And villains *fatten* with the brave man's labor *Otway*

Fat'ten-er (-ĕr), *n.* One who, or that which, fattens; that which gives fatness or fertility.

Fat'ti-ness (-tĭ-nĕs), *n.* State or quality of being fatty

Fat'tish (-tĭsh), *a.* Somewhat fat; inclined to fatness

Coleridge, a puffy, anxious, obstructed-looking, *fattish* old man *Carlyle*

Fat'ty (făt'tĭ), *a.* Containing fat, or having the qualities of fat, greasy; gross; as, a *fatty* substance.

Fatty acid (*Chem.*), any one of the paraffin series of monocarbonic acids, as formic acid, acetic acid, etc., — so called because the higher members, as stearic and palmitic acids, occur in the natural fats, and are themselves fatlike substances — **Fatty clays.** See under CLAY. — **Fatty degeneration** (*Med.*), a diseased condition, in which the oil globules, naturally present in certain organs, are so multiplied as gradually to destroy and replace the efficient parts of these organs. — **Fatty heart, Fatty liver,** etc (*Med.*), a heart, liver, etc, which have been the subjects of fatty degeneration or infiltration. — **Fatty infiltration** (*Med.*), a condition in which there is an excessive accumulation of fat in an organ, without destruction of any essential parts of the latter. — **Fatty tumor** (*Med.*), a tumor consisting of fatty or adipose tissue, lipoma.

Fa-tu'i-tous (fȧ-tū'ĭ-tŭs), *a* Stupid, fatuous

Fa-tu'i-ty (fȧ-tū'ĭ-tĭ), *n* [L *fatuitas,* fr *fatuus* foolish cf F *fatuité* Cf. FATUOUS.] Weakness or imbecility of mind, stupidity.

Those many forms of popular *fatuity* *I Taylor*

Fat'u-ous (făt'ū-ŭs, 135), *a.* [L. *fatuus*] **1** Feeble in mind, weak, silly, stupid; foolish; fatuitous *Glanvill.*

2. Without reality, illusory, like the *ignis fatuus*

Thence *fatuous* fires and meteors take their birth *Denham*

Fat'-wit'ted (-wĭt'ĕd), *a* Dull; stupid *Shak.*

‖ Fau'bourg' (fō'bōōr', E fō'bōōrg), *n* [F.] A suburb of a French city, also, a district now within a city, but formerly without its walls

Fau'cal (fą'kal), *a.* [L *fauces* throat.] Pertaining to the fauces, or opening of the throat, faucal, esp, (*Phon.*) produced in the fauces, as certain deep guttural sounds found in the Semitic and some other languages.

Ayin is the most difficult of the *faucals* *I Taylor* (*The Alphabet*)

‖ Fau'ces (-sēz), *n pl.* [L.] **1** (*Anat*) The narrow passage from the mouth to the pharynx, situated between the soft palate and the base of the tongue, — called also the *isthmus of the fauces.* On either side of the passage two membranous folds, called the *pillars of the fauces,* inclose the tonsils.

2. (*Bot*) The throat of a calyx, corolla, etc.

3 (*Zoöl.*) That portion of the interior of a spiral shell which can be seen by looking into the aperture.

Fau'cet (fą'sĕt, *colloq.* fâs'ĕt), *n.* [F. *fausset,* perh fr L *fauces* throat] **1** A fixture for drawing a liquid, as water, molasses, oil, etc, from a pipe, cask, or other vessel, in such quantities as may be desired, — called also *tap,* and *cock.* It consists of a tubular spout, stopped with a movable plug, spigot, valve, or slide.

2. The enlarged end of a section of pipe which receives the spigot end of the next section

Fau'chion (fą'chŭn), *n.* See FALCHION [*Obs.*]

Fau'cial (fą'shal), *a* (*Anat*) Pertaining to the fauces; pharyngeal

Faugh (fą), *interj.* [Cf. FOH.] An exclamation of contempt, disgust, or abhorrence.

Faul'chion (fą'chŭn), *n* See FALCHION.

Faul'con (fą'k'n), *n.* (*Zoöl*) See FALCON.

Fauld (fąld), *n* The arch over the dam of a blast furnace; the tymp arch.

Faule (fą), *n* A fall or falling band. [*Obs.*]

These laces, ribbons, and these *faules* *Herrick.*

Fault (fąlt), *n.* [OE *faut, faute,* F *faute* (cf. It., Sp., & Pg *falta*), fr. a verb meaning *to want, fail,* freq., fr L *fallere* to deceive See FAIL, and cf. DEFAULT.]

1 Defect; want, lack; default.

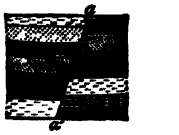
One, it pleases me, for *fault* of a better, to call my friend. *Shak.*

2. Anything that fails, that is wanting, or that impairs excellence; a failing, a defect; a blemish.

As patches set upon a little breach
Discredit more in hiding of the *fault.* *Shak.*

3 A moral failing, a defect or dereliction from duty; a deviation from propriety, an offense less serious than a crime.

4. (*Geol. & Mining*) (*a*) A dislocation of the strata or the vein. (*b*) In coal seams, coal rendered worthless by impurities in the seam; as, slate *fault,* dirt *fault,* etc. *Raymond.*



Fault resulting in elevation of the coal seams 1, 2, along the plane *aa'.* (*Geol.*)

5. (*Hunting*) A lost scent, act of losing the scent.

Ceasing their clamorous cry till they have singled,
With much ado, the cold *fault* clearly out. *Shak.*

6. (*Tennis*) Failure to serve the ball into the proper court.

At fault, unable to find the scent and continue chase, hence, in trouble or embarrassment, and unable to proceed; puzzled; thrown off the track. — **To find fault**, to find reason for blaming or complaining; to express dissatisfaction, to complain; — followed by *with* before the thing complained of; but formerly by *at.* "**Matter** *to find fault at.*" *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*).

Syn. — Error; blemish; defect; imperfection; weakness, blunder, failing, vice. — FAULT, FAILING, DEFECT, FOIBLE. A *fault* is positive, something morally wrong; a *failing* is negative, some weakness or falling short in a man's character, disposition, or habits, a *defect* is also negative, and as applied to character is the absence of anything which is necessary to its completeness or perfection, a *foible* is a less important weakness, which we overlook or smile at. A man may have many *failings,* and yet commit but few *faults,* or his *faults* and *failings* may be few, while his *foibles* are obvious to all. The *faults* of a friend are often palliated or explained away into mere *defects,* and the *defects* or *foibles* of an enemy exaggerated into *faults.* "I have *failings* in common with every human being, besides my own peculiar *faults;* but of avarice I have generally held myself guiltless." *Fox.* "Presumption and self-applause are the *foibles* of mankind." *Waterland.*

Fault (fąlt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FAULTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* FAULTING.] **1.** To charge with a fault; to accuse; to find fault with; to blame. [*Obs.*]

For that I will not *fault* thee. *Old Song.*

2. (*Geol.*) To interrupt the continuity of (rock strata) by displacement along a plane of fracture, — chiefly used in the p. p., as, the coal beds are badly *faulted.*

Fault, *v. i.* To err; to blunder, to commit a fault; to do wrong [*Obs.*]

If after Samuel's death the people had asked of God a king, they had not *faulted.* *Latimer.*

Fault'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who commits a fault. [*Obs.*]

Behold the *faulter* here in sight *Fairfax.*

Fault'-find'er (fąlt'fīnd'ĕr), *n.* One who makes a practice of discovering others' faults and censuring them; a scold.

Fault'-find'ing, *n.* The act of finding fault or blaming, — used derogatively. Also *Adj.*

Fault'ful (fąlt'fŭl), *a.* Full of faults or sins. *Shak.*

Fault'i-ly (-ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a faulty manner.

Fault'i-ness, *n* Quality or state of being faulty.

Round, even to *faultiness.* *Shak.*

Fault'ing, *n.* (*Geol.*) The state or condition of being faulted, the process by which a fault is produced.

Fault'less, *a.* Without fault; not defective or imperfect; free from blemish, free from incorrectness, vice, or offense, perfect; as, a *faultless* poem.

Whoever thinks a *faultless* piece to see,
Thinks what ne'er was, nor is, nor e'er shall be. *Pope.*

Syn. — Blameless, spotless; perfect. See BLAMELESS. — **Fault'less-ly**, *adv* — **Fault'less-ness**, *n.*

Fault'y (-ĭ), *a* **1** Containing faults, blemishes, or defects, imperfect; not fit for the use intended.

Created once
So goodly and erect, though *faulty* since. *Milton.*

2 Guilty of a fault, or of faults; hence, blamable; worthy of censure. *Shak.*

The king doth speak . . . as one which is *faulty.* 2 *Sam* xiv 13.

Faun (fąn), *n.* [L *Faunus,* fr *favere* to be favorable. See FAVOR.] (*Rom Myth*) A god of fields and shepherds, differing little from the satyr. The fauns are usually represented as half goat and half man.

Satyr or *Faun,* or Sylvan *Milton*

Fau'na (fą'ná), *n* [NL.: cf. F. *faune* See FAUN] (*Zoöl*) The animals of any given area or epoch, as, the *fauna* of America, fossil *fauna;* recent *fauna.*

Fau'nal (fą'nal), *a* Relating to fauna.

Fau'nist (fą'nĭst), *n* One who describes the fauna of a country, a naturalist. *Gilbert White.*

‖ Fau'nus (-nŭs), *n.*; *pl.* FAUNI (-nī). [L.] (*Myth.*) See FAUN.

Fau'sen (fą's'n), *n.* [Cf. W *llysowen* eel, *ll* sounding in Welsh almost like *fl.*] (*Zoöl*) A young eel. [*Prov. Eng.*]

‖ Fausse'-braye' (fōs'brā'), *n.* [F. *fausse-braie.*] (*Mil*) A second rampart, exterior to, and parallel to, the main rampart, and considerably below its level.

‖ Fau'teuil' (fō'tĕl' *or* fō'tĕ'y'), *n.* [F. See FALDISTORY.] **1.** An armchair, hence (because the members sit in fauteuils or armchairs), membership in the French Academy.



One form of Fauteuil.

2. Chair of a presiding officer.

Fau'tor (fą'tĕr), *n.* [L., contr. fr. *favitor,* fr. *favere* to be favorable cf. F. *fauteur.* See FAVOR] A favorer, a patron; one who gives countenance or support; an abettor. [*Obs.*]

The king and the *fautors* of his proceedings *Latimer.*

Fau'tress (-trĕs), *n.* [L. *fautrix:* cf. F. *fautrice.*] A patroness. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

‖ Fau'vette' (fō'vĕt'), *n.* [F., dim. fr. *fauve* fawn-colored.] (*Zoöl.*) A small singing bird, as the nightingale and warblers.

‖ **Faux** (fō), *n.*; *pl.* **Fauces** (fō'sēz). [L.] See **Fauces.**

‖ **Faux' pas'** (fō' pä'). [F. See **False**, and **Pas.**] A false step; a mistake or wrong measure.

Fa-vag'i-nous (fā-vāj'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [L. *favus* a honeycomb.] Formed like, or resembling, a honeycomb.

Fa'vas (fā'vās), *n.* See **Favus**, *n.*, 2. *Fairholt.*

Fa'vel (fā'vĕl), *a.* [OF. *fauvel*, *favel*, dim. of F. *fauve*; of German origin. See **Fallow**, *a.*] Yellow; fallow; dun. [*Obs.*] *Wright.*

Fa'vel, *n.* A horse of a favel or dun color. [*Obs.*]

To curry favel. See *To curry favor*, under **Favor**, *n.*

Fa'vel, *n.* [OF. *favele*, fr. L. *fabella* short fable, dim. of *fabula.* See **Fable.**] Flattery, cajolery, deceit. [*Obs.*] *Skeat.*

‖ **Fa-vel'la** (fā-vĕl'lä), *n.* [NL., prob from L. *favus* a honeycomb.] (*Bot.*) A group of spores arranged without order and covered with a thin gelatinous envelope, as in certain delicate red algæ.

Fa-ve'o-late (fā-vē'ō-lāt *or* fā'vē-), *a.* [L. *favus* honeycomb.] Honeycombed; having cavities or cells, somewhat resembling those of a honeycomb; alveolate; favose.

Fa-vil'lous (fā-vĭl'lŭs), *a.* [L. *favilla* sparkling or glowing ashes.] Of or pertaining to ashes. [*Obs.*]

Light and *favillous* particles *Sir T Browne*

Fa-vo'ni-an (fā-vō'nĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Favonius* the west wind.] Pertaining to the west wind; soft; mild, gentle.

Fa'vor (fā'vẽr), *n* [Written also *favour*.] [OF. *favor*, F *faveur*, L. *favor*, fr. *favere* to be favorable, cf. Skr. *bhāvaya* to further, foster, causative of *bhū* to become, be Cf Be In the phrase *to curry favor*, *favor* is prob. for *favel* a horse. See 2d **Favel.**] **1** Kind regard; propitious aspect; countenance; friendly disposition; kindness; good will

Hath crawled into the *favor* of the king *Shak.*

2. The act of countenancing, or the condition of being countenanced, or regarded propitiously, support; promotion; befriending.

But found no *favor* in his lady's eyes *Dryden*

And Jesus increased in wisdom and stature, and in *favor* with God and man *Luke* ii 52

3. A kind act or office; kindness done or granted; benevolence shown by word or deed, an act of grace or good will, as distinct from justice or remuneration.

Beg one *favor* at thy gracious hand *Shak.*

4. Mildness or mitigation of punishment, lenity

I could not discover the lenity and *favor* of this sentence *Swift*

5. The object of regard; person or thing favored.

All these his wondrous works, but chiefly man,
His chief delight and *favor* *Milton*

6. A gift or present; something bestowed as an evidence of good will, a token of love, a knot of ribbons, something worn as a token of affection, as, a marriage *favor* is a bunch or knot of white ribbons or white flowers worn at a wedding

Wear thou this *favor* for me, and stick it in thy cap *Shak.*

7. Appearance, look, countenance, face. [*Obs.*]

This boy is fair, of female *favor*. *Shak.*

8. (*Law*) Partiality, bias. *Bouvier*

9. A letter or epistle, — so called in civility or compliment, as, your *favor* of yesterday is received.

10. *pl.* Love locks. [*Obs.*] *Wright*

Challenge to the favor *or* **for favor** (*Law*), the challenge of a juror on grounds not sufficient to constitute a principal challenge, but sufficient to give rise to a probable suspicion of favor or bias, such as acquaintance, business relations, etc See *Principal challenge*, under **Challenge.** - **In favor of**, upon the side of; favorable to, for the advantage of. — **In favor with**, favored, countenanced, or encouraged by. **To curry favor** [see the etymology of **Favor**, above], to seek to gain favor by flattery, caresses, kindness, or officious civilities — **With one's favor**, *or* **By one's favor**, with leave; by kind permission.

But, *with your favor*, I will treat it here. *Dryden*

Syn. — Kindness, countenance, patronage, support, lenity; grace; gift, present, benefit

Fa'vor, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **Favored** (-vẽrd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* **Favoring.**] [Written also *favour*.] [Cf. OF *favorer*, *favorir* See **Favor**, *n.*] **1** To regard with kindness; to support; to aid, or to have the disposition to aid, or to wish success to, to be propitious to, to countenance; to treat with consideration or tenderness, to show partiality or unfair bias towards.

O happy youth! and *favored* of the skies *Pope*

He that *favoreth* Joab, . . let him go after Joab *2 Sam* xx 11

[The painter] has *favored* her squint admirably *Swift*

2. To afford advantages for success to, to facilitate, as, a weak place *favored* the entrance of the enemy

3. To resemble in features, to have the aspect or looks of; as, the child *favors* his father

The porter owned that the gentleman *favored* his master *Spectator*

Fa'vor-a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* [Written also *favourable*.] [F. *favorable*, L. *favorabilis* favored, popular, pleasing, fr. *favor*. See **Favor**, *n.*] **1** Full of favor, favoring, manifesting partiality; kind; propitious, friendly.

Lend *favorable* ears to our request *Shak.*

Lord, thou hast been *favorable* unto thy land *Ps* lxxxv 1

2. Conducive; contributing; tending to promote or facilitate; advantageous; convenient.

A place very *favorable* for the making levies of men *Clarendon*

The temper of the climate, *favorable* to generation, health, and long life *Sir W Temple*

3. Beautiful; well-favored. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

— **Fa'vor-a-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Fa'vor-a-bly,** *adv.*

The *favorableness* of the present times to all exertions in the cause of liberty. *Burke*

Fa'vored (fā'vẽrd), *a.* **1** Countenanced; aided; regarded with kindness; as, a *favored* friend.

2. Having a certain favor or appearance, featured, as, well-*favored*; ill-*favored*; hard-*favored*, etc.

Fa'vored-ly (fā'vẽrd-lȳ), *adv.* In a favored or a favorable manner; favorably. [*Obs.*] *Deut.* xvii. 1. *Ascham.*

Fa'vored-ness, *n.* Appearance. [*Obs.*]

Fa'vor-er (fā'vẽr-ẽr), *n.* One who favors; one who regards with kindness or friendship; a well-wisher; one who assists or promotes success or prosperity. [Written also *favourer*.]

And come to us as *favorers*, not as foes *Shak.*

Fa'vor-ess (-ĕs), *n* A woman who favors or gives countenance. [Written also *favouress*.]

Fa'vor-ing, *a.* That favors — **Fa'vor-ing-ly,** *adv*

Fa'vor-ite (fā'vẽr-ĭt), *n.* [OF. *favorit* favored, F. *favori*, fem. *favorite*, p. p. of OF. *favorir*, cf. It. *favorito*, fem. *favorita*, fr *favorire* to favor See **Favor.**] **1.** A person or thing regarded with peculiar favor, one treated with partiality, one preferred above others, especially, one unduly loved, trusted, and enriched with favors by a person of high rank or authority.

Committing to a wicked *favorite*
All public cares *Milton.*

2. *pl.* Short curls dangling over the temples; — fashionable in the reign of Charles II. [*Obs.*] *Farquhar.*

3. (*Sporting*) The competitor (as a horse in a race) that is judged most likely to win; the competitor standing highest in the betting.

Fa'vor-ite, *a* Regarded with particular affection, esteem, or preference, as, a *favorite* walk; a *favorite* child. "His *favorite* argument" *Macaulay*

Fa'vor-it-ism (-ĭt-ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *favoritisme*] The disposition to favor and promote the interest of one person or family, or of one class of men, to the neglect of others having equal claims, partiality

A spirit of *favoritism* to the Bank of the United States *A Hamilton*

Fa'vor-less, *a.* **1** Unfavored, not regarded with favor; having no countenance or support

2 Unpropitious, unfavorable. [*Obs.*] "Fortune *favorless*." *Spenser*

Fa-vose' (fā-vōs'), *a* [L. *favus* honeycomb.] **1.** (*Bot.*) Honeycombed. See **Faveolate.**

2. (*Med.*) Of or pertaining to the disease called favus

Fav'o-site (fāv'ō-sīt), *a.* (*Zool.*) Like or pertaining to the genus Favosites.

‖ **Fav'o-si'tes** (fāv'ō-sī'tēz), *n.* [NL See **Favose.**] (*Paleon.*) A genus of fossil corals abundant in the Silurian and Devonian rocks, having polygonal cells with perforated walls



Favosites (*F. Goldfussi*), from the Devonian (⅔)

‖ **Fa'vus** (fā'vŭs), *n.* [L., honeycomb.] **1** (*Med.*) A disease of the scalp, produced by a vegetable parasite.

2. A tile or flagstone cut into an hexagonal shape to produce a honeycomb pattern, as in a pavement, — called also *favus* and *sectilia.* *Mollett.*

Fawe (fā), *a.* [See **Fain.**] Fain; glad, delighted [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fawk'ner (fąk'nẽr), *n* [See **Falconer.**] A falconer [*Obs.*] *Donne*

Fawn (fąn), *n* [OF *faon* the young one of any beast, a fawn, F *faon* a fawn, fœtus, *fetus*, L *fetus* See **Fetus.**] **1** (*Zool.*) A young deer; a buck or doe of the first year See **Buck**

2. The young of an animal; a whelp [*Obs.*]

[The tigress] . . followeth . . after her *fawns* *H Wand*

3 A fawn color

Fawn, *a.* Of the color of a fawn, fawn-colored

Fawn, *v. t.* [Cf F. *faonner*.] To bring forth a fawn.

Fawn, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **Fawned** (fąnd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* **Fawning**] [OE *fawnen*, *fainen*, *fagnen*, to rejoice, welcome, flatter, AS *fagnian* to rejoice, akin to *fagna* to rejoice, welcome See **Fain**] To court favor by low cringing, frisking, etc, as a dog, to flatter meanly, — often followed by *on* or *upon*

You showed your teeth like apes, and *fawned* like hounds *Shak.*

Thou with trembling fear,
Or like a *fawning* parasite, obeyest *Milton*

Courtiers who *fawn* on a master while they betray him *Macaulay*

Fawn, *n.* A servile cringe or bow, mean flattery, sycophancy. *Shak.*

Fawn'-col'ored (-kŭl'ẽrd), *a* Of the color of a fawn; light yellowish brown.

Fawn'er (-ẽr), *n* One who fawns; a sycophant.

Fawn'ing-ly, *adv.* In a fawning manner

Faxed (fąkst), *a* [AS *feaxede* haired, fr *feax* hair Cf **Paxwax**, Hairy [*Obs.*] *Camden.*

Fay (fā), *n* [F *fée* See **Fate**, and cf **Fairy.**] A fairy, an elf "Yellow-skirted *fays*" *Milton*

Fay, *n* [OF *fei*, F. *foi* See **Faith.**] Faith, as, by my *fay* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

That neither hath religion nor *fay* *Spenser*

Fay (fā), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **Fayed** (fād), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* **Faying**] [OE *feien*, v. t. & i., AS *fēgan* to join, unite, akin to OS *fōgan*, D *voegen*, OHG. *fuogen*, G. *fugen*, Sw *foga*. See **Fair**, and cf **Fadge**] (*Shipbuilding*) To fit, to join, to unite closely, as two pieces of wood, so as to make the surfaces fit together.

Fay, *v. i* (*Shipbuilding*) To lie close together, to fit, to fadge; — often with *in*, *into*, *with*, or *together*.

Faying surface, that surface of an object which comes in contact with another object to which it is fastened, — said of plates, angle irons, etc, that are riveted together in shipwork

Fay'al-ite (fā'al-īt), *n* [So called from the island *Fayal.*] (*Min.*) A black, greenish, or brownish mineral of the chrysolite group It is a silicate of iron.

‖ **Fa'y-enoe'** (fā'ĕ-yänz'), *n.* See **Faïence**

Fay'tour (fā'tōor), *n* See **Faitour.** [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Faz'zo-let (făz'zō-lĕt'), *n.* [It. *fazzoletto.*] A handkerchief. [*R.*] *Percival.*

Fea'ber-ry (fē'bẽr-rȳ), *n.* [Cf. Prov. E. *feabe*, *theabe*, *thape.*] (*Bot.*) A gooseberry. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Prior.*

Feague (fēg), *v. t.* [Cf. G. *fegen* to sweep, Icel. *fægja* to cleanse, polish, E. *fair*, *fay*, to fit, *fey* to cleanse.] To beat or whip; to drive. [*Obs.*] *Otway.*

Fe'al (fē'al), *a.* [OF. *feal*, *feel*, *feeil*, *fedeil*, F. *fidèle*, L. *fidelis* faithful, fr. *fides* faith. See **Faith.**] Faithful; loyal. [*Obs.*] *Wright.*

Fe'al-ty (fē'al-tȳ), *n.* [OE. *feaute*, OF. *feauté*, *fealté*, *feelté*, *feeliet*, F. *fidélité*, fr. L. *fidelitas*, fr. *fidelis* faithful. See **Feal**, and cf. **Fidelity.**] **1.** Fidelity to one's lord; the feudal obligation by which the tenant or vassal was bound to be faithful to his lord; the special oath by which this obligation was assumed; fidelity to a superior power, or to a government; loyalty. It is no longer the practice to exact the performance of fealty, as a feudal obligation. *Wharton* (*Law Dict.*). *Tomlins.*

2. Fidelity; constancy; faithfulness, as of a friend to a friend, or of a wife to her husband.

He should maintain *fealty* to God *I Taylor.*

Makes wicked lightnings of her eyes, and saps
The *fealty* of our friends *Tennyson.*

Swore *fealty* to the new government. *Macaulay.*

☞ *Fealty* is distinguished from *homage*, which is an acknowledgment of tenure, while *fealty* implies an oath. See **Homage.** *Wharton.*

Syn. — Homage; loyalty; fidelity; constancy.

Fear (fēr), *n.* A variant of **Fere**, a mate, a companion. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Fear, *n.* [OE *fer*, *feer*, *fere*, AS *fær* a coming suddenly upon, fear, danger, akin to D *vaar*, OHG. *fāra* danger, G. *gefahr*, Icel *fāi* harm, mischief, plague, and to E *fare*, *peril.* See **Fare.**] **1** A painful emotion or passion excited by the expectation of evil, or the apprehension of impending danger; apprehension; anxiety; solicitude; alarm; dread.

☞ The degrees of this passion, beginning with the most moderate, may be thus expressed, — *apprehension*, *fear*, *dread*, *fright*, *terror*.

Fear is an uneasiness of the mind, upon the thought of future evil likely to befall us *Locke.*

Where no hope is left, is left no *fear.* *Milton.*

2 (*Script.*) (*a*) Apprehension of incurring, or solicitude to avoid, God's wrath, the trembling and awful reverence felt toward the Supreme Being (*b*) Respectful reverence for men of authority or worth.

I will put my *fear* in their hearts *Jer* xxxii. 40.

I will teach you the *fear* of the Lord *Ps* xxxiv 11.

Render therefore to all their dues; tribute to whom tribute is due *fear* to whom *fear* *Rom.* xiii. 7.

3 That which causes, or which is the object of, apprehension or alarm; source or occasion of terror; danger, dreadfulness.

There were they in great fear, where no *fear* was *Ps.* liii 5.

The *fear* of your adventure would counsel you to a more equal enterprise *Shak.*

For fear, in apprehension lest. "*For fear* you ne'er see cham nor money more." *Shak.*

Fear, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **Feared** (fērd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* **Fearing**] [OE *feren*, *faeren*, to frighten, to be afraid, AS *fǣran* to terrify. See **Fear**, *n.*] **1.** To feel a painful apprehension of; to be afraid of, to consider or expect with emotion of alarm or solicitude.

I will *fear* no evil, for thou art with me *Ps* xxiii. 4.

With subordinate clause.

I greatly *fear* my money is not safe. *Shak.*

I almost *fear* to quit your hand. *D Jerrold.*

2 To have a reverential awe of; to be solicitous to avoid the displeasure of.

Leave them to God above: him serve and *fear.* *Milton.*

3 To be anxious or solicitous for. [*R.*]

The sins of the father are to be laid upon the children, therefore I *fear* you *Shak.*

4 To suspect, to doubt. [*Obs.*]

Ay what else, *fear* you not her courage? *Shak.*

5 To affright, to terrify; to drive away or prevent approach of by fear [*Obs.*]

Fear their people from doing evil *Robinson* (*More's Utopia*).

Tush, tush! *fear* boys with bugs. *Shak.*

Syn. — To apprehend; dread, reverence; venerate.

Fear, *v. i* To be in apprehension of evil; to be afraid, to feel anxiety on account of some expected evil.

I exceedingly *fear* and quake. *Heb* xii 21.

Fear'er (-ẽr), *n* One who fears. *Sir P Sidney.*

Fear'ful (fēr'ful), *a.* **1.** Full of fear, apprehension, or alarm, afraid, frightened.

Anxious amidst all their success, and *fearful* amidst all their power *Bp Warburton.*

2 Inclined to fear; easily frightened; without courage, timid.

What man is there that is *fearful* and faint-hearted? *Deut* xx 8

3. Indicating, or caused by, fear.

Cold *fearful* drops stand on my trembling flesh *Shak.*

4 Inspiring fear or awe, exciting apprehension or terror; terrible; frightful; dreadful

This glorious and *fearful* name, The Lord thy God *Deut* xxviii 58.

Death is a *fearful* thing *Shak.*

In dreams they *fearful* precipices tread *Dryden.*

Syn. — Apprehensive; afraid, timid, timorous, horrible, distressing; shocking, frightful, dreadful, awful.

Fear'ful-ly, *adv.* In a fearful manner

Fear'ful-ness, *n.* The state of being fearful.

Fear'less, *a.* Free from fear.

Syn. — Bold; daring; courageous, intrepid; valorous, valiant; brave; undaunted, dauntless, heroic.

— **Fear'less-ly,** *adv.* — **Fear'less-ness,** *n.*

Fear'naught' (fēr'nąt'), *n.* **1.** A fearless person.

2. A stout woolen cloth of great thickness; dreadnaught; also, a warm garment

Fear'some (-sŭm), *a* **1.** Frightful; causing fear. [*Scotch*] "This *fearsome* wind" *Sir W. Scott.*

2. Easily frightened, timid, timorous. "A silly, *fearsome* thing." *B Taylor.*

Fea'si-bil'i-ty (fē'zĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* **Feasibilities** (-tĭz). [From **Feasible.**] The quality of being feasible; practicability; also, that which is feasible, as, before we adopt a plan, let us consider its *feasibility.*

Men often swallow falsities for truths, dubiosities for certainties, possibilities for feasibilities. *Sir T. Browne.*

Fea'si-ble (fē'zĭ-b'l), *a.* [F. *faisable*, fr. *faire* to make or do, fr. L. *facere.* See **Fact, Feat.**] **1.** Capable of being done, executed, or effected; practicable.

Always existing before their eyes as a thing feasible in practice. *Burke*

It was not feasible to gratify so many ambitions *Beaconsfield.*

2. Fit to be used or tilled, as land. [*R.*] *B. Trumbull.*

— Fea'si-ble-ness, *n.* **— Fea'si-bly,** *adv.*

Feast (fēst), *n.* [OE. *feste* festival, holiday, feast, OF. *feste* festival, F. *fête*, fr. L. *festum*, pl. *festa*, fr. *festus* joyful, festal; of uncertain origin. Cf. **Fair,** *n.*, **Festal, Fête.**] **1.** A festival, a holiday, a solemn, or more commonly, a joyous, anniversary.

The seventh day shall be a feast to the Lord *Ex* xiii 6.

Now his parents went to Jerusalem every year at the feast of the passover. *Luke* ii 41

☞ Ecclesiastical *feasts* are called *immovable* when they always occur on the same day of the year, otherwise they are called *movable.*

2. A festive or joyous meal, a grand, ceremonious, or sumptuous entertainment, of which many guests partake, a banquet characterized by tempting variety and abundance of food.

Enough is as good as a feast *Old Proverb*

Belshazzar the King made a great feast to a thousand of his lords *Dan* v 1

3. That which is partaken of, or shared in, with delight, something highly agreeable, entertainment.

The feast of reason, and the flow of soul *Pope*

Feast day, a holiday; a day set as a solemn commemorative festival.

Syn. Entertainment, regale, banquet, treat, carousal, festivity, festival **Feast, Banquet, Festival, Carousal.** A *feast* sets before us viands superior in quantity, variety, and abundance, a *banquet* is a luxurious feast; a *festival* is the joyful celebration by good cheer of some agreeable event *Carousal* is unrestrained indulgence in frolic and drink.

Feast, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* **Feasted**; *p. pr. & vb. n.* **Feasting**] [OE. *festen*, cf. OF. *fester* to rest from work, F. *fêter* to celebrate a holiday. See **Feast,** *n.*] **1.** To eat sumptuously; to dine or sup on rich provisions, particularly in large companies, and on public festivals.

And his sons went and feasted in their houses. *Job* i 4.

2. To be highly gratified or delighted.

With my love's picture then my eye doth feast. *Shak*

Feast, *v. t.* **1.** To entertain with sumptuous provisions, to treat at the table bountifully, as, he was *feasted* by the king. *Hayward.*

2. To delight, to gratify; as, to *feast* the soul.

Feast your ears with the music awhile *Shak.*

Feast'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who fares deliciously

2 One who entertains magnificently. *Johnson*

Feast'ful (-fụl), *a.* Festive; festal; joyful, sumptuous, luxurious. "*Feastful* days." "*Feastful* friends." *Milton* **— Feast'ful-ly,** *adv.*

Feat (fēt), *n* [OE *fet*, OF. *fet*, *fait*, F. *fait*, *factum*, fr. L *facere*, *factum*, to make or do Cf **Fact, Feasible,** Do.] **1.** An act; a deed; an exploit

The warlike feats I have done *Shak*

2 A striking act of strength, skill, or cunning, a trick; as, *feats* of horsemanship, or of dexterity

Feat, *v. t.* To form; to fashion. [*Obs.*]

To the more mature,
A glass that feated them *Shak.*

Feat, *a.* [*Compar.* **Feater** (-ẽr); *superl* **Featest**] [F *fait* made, shaped, fit, p. p. of *faire* to make or do See **Feat,** *n.*] Dexterous in movements or service, skillful; neat, nice; pretty. [*Archaic*]

Never master had a page so feat. *Shak.*
And look how well my garments sit upon me—
Much feater than before. *Shak*

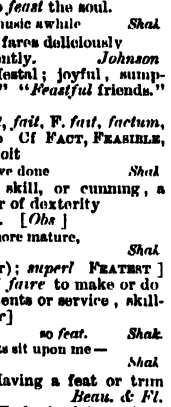
Feat'-bod'ied (-bŏd'ĭd), *a.* Having a feat or trim body [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Feat'e-ous (fēt'ē-ŭs), *a.* [Cf. OF *fatis*, *fatisce*, *fetis*, well made, fine, L *facticius* made by art] Dexterous; neat [*Obs.*] *Johnson.* **— Feat'e-ous-ly,** *adv*

Feath'er (fĕth'ẽr), *n* [OE. *fether*, AS *feðer*; akin to D *veder*, OHG *fedara*, G. *feder*, Icel. *fjaðr*, Sw *fjader*, Dan *fjæder*, Gr πτερον wing, feather, πέτεσθαι to fly, Skr *patra* wing, feather, *pat* to fly, and prob. to L. *penna* feather, wing √76, 248 Cf. **Pen** a feather]

1. One of the peculiar dermal appendages, of several kinds, belonging to birds, as contour feathers, quills, and down.

☞ An ordinary feather consists of the quill or hollow basal part of the stem, the shaft or rachis, forming the upper, solid part of the stem, the vanes or webs, implanted on the rachis and consisting of a series of slender laminæ or barbs, which usually bear barbules, which in turn usually bear barbicels and interlocking hooks by which they are fastened together. See **Down, Quill, Plumage.**



Feather *a* Shaft, from which part of the barbs have been cut away on one side; *b* Aftershaft; *c c c* Barbs; *d* Quill

2. Kind; nature; species; — from the proverbial phrase, "Birds of a *feather*," that is, of the same species. [*R.*]

I am not of that feather to shake off
My friend when he must need me *Shak*

3. The fringe of long hair on the legs of the setter and some other dogs.

4. A tuft of peculiar, long, frizzly hair on a horse.

5. One of the fins or wings on the shaft of an arrow.

6. (*Mach. & Carp.*) A longitudinal strip projecting as a fin from an object, to strengthen it, or to enter a channel in another object and thereby prevent displacement sidewise but permit motion lengthwise; a spline.

7. A thin wedge driven between the two semicylindrical parts of a divided plug in a hole bored in a stone, to rend the stone. *Knight.*

8. The angular adjustment of an oar or paddle-wheel float, with reference to a horizontal axis, as it leaves or enters the water.

☞ *Feather* is used adjectively or in combination, meaning *composed of*, or *resembling*, *a feather or feathers*; as, *feather* fan, *feather*-heeled, *feather* duster.

Feather alum (*Min.*), a hydrous sulphate of alumina, resulting from volcanic action, and from the decomposition of iron pyrites; — called also *halotrichite.* *Ure.* — **Feather bed,** a bed filled with feathers. — **Feather driver,** one who prepares feathers by beating — **Feather duster,** a dusting brush of feathers. — **Feather flower,** an artificial flower made of feathers, for ladies' headdresses, and other ornamental purposes. — **Feather grass** (*Bot.*), a kind of grass (*Stipa pennata*) which has a long feathery awn rising from one of the chaffy scales which inclose the grain. — **Feather maker,** one who makes plumes, etc., of feathers, real or artificial. — **Feather ore** (*Min.*), a sulphide of antimony and lead, sometimes found in capillary forms and like a cobweb, but also massive. It is a variety of Jamesonite — **Feather shot,** *or* **Feathered shot** (*Metal.*), copper granulated by pouring into cold water. *Raymond.* - **Feather spray** (*Naut.*), the spray thrown up, like pairs of feathers, by the cutwater of a fast-moving vessel. — **Feather star.** (*Zool.*) See **Comatula.** — **Feather weight** (*Racing*) (*a*) Scrupulously exact weight, so that a feather would turn the scale, when a jockey is weighed or weighted. (*b*) The lightest weight that can be put on the back of a horse in racing. *Fouatt* (*c*) In wrestling, boxing, etc, a term applied to the lightest of the classes into which contestants are divided, — in contradistinction to *light weight, middle weight*, and *heavy weight.*

A feather in the cap, an honor, trophy, or mark of distinction. [*Colloq.*] **To be in full feather,** to be in full dress or in one's best clothes [*Colloq.*] — **To be in high feather,** to be in high spirits. [*Colloq.*] — **To cut a feather.** (*a*) (*Naut.*) To make the water foam in moving, in allusion to the ripple which a ship throws off from her bows. (*b*) To make one's self conspicuous [*Colloq.*] — **To show the white feather,** to betray cowardice, — a white feather in the tail of a cock being considered an indication that he is not of the true game breed.

Feath'er (fĕth'ẽr), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* **Feathered** (-ẽrd), *p. pr & vb. n* **Feathering**] **1** To furnish with a feather or feathers, as an arrow or a cap

An eagle had the ill hap to be struck with an arrow feathered from her own wing *L'Estrange*

2. To adorn, as with feathers, to fringe.

A few birches and oaks still feathered the narrow ruins *Sir W. Scott*

3. To render light as a feather, to give wings to [*R.*]

The Polonian story perhaps may feather some tedious hours *Loveday*

4 To enrich, to exalt, to benefit.

They stuck not to say that the king cared not to plume his nobility and people to feather himself *Bacon*

5 To tread, as a cock. *Dryden*

To feather one's nest, to provide for one's self, especially from property belonging to another, confided to one's care, an expression taken from the practice of birds which collect feathers for the lining of their nests — **To feather an oar** (*Naut.*), to turn it when it leaves the water so that the blade will be horizontal and offer the least resistance to air while reaching for another stroke — **To tar and feather a person,** to smear him with tar and cover him with feathers, as a punishment or an indignity.

Feath'er, *v. i* **1** To grow or form feathers, to become feathered, — often with *out*, as, the birds are *feathering* out.

2 To curdle when poured into another liquid, and float about in little flakes or "feathers," as, the cream *feathers* [*Colloq.*]

3. To turn to a horizontal plane; — said of oars.

The feathering oar returns the gleam *Tickell*
Stopping his sculls in the air to feather accurately *Macmillan's Mag*

4. To have the appearance of a feather or of feathers, to be or to appear in feathery form.

A clump of ancient cedars feathering in evergreen beauty down to the ground *Warren*
The ripple feathering from her bows *Tennyson*

Feath'er-brained' (-brānd'), *a.* Giddy, frivolous; feather-headed [*Colloq.*]

Feath'ered (-ẽrd), *a* **1.** Clothed, covered, or fitted with (or as with) feathers or wings, as, a *feathered* animal, a *feathered* arrow

Rise from the ground like feathered Mercury *Shak.*
Nonsense feathered with soft and delicate phrases and pointed with pathetic accents *In J Scott*

2 Furnished with anything featherlike, ornamented; fringed, as, land *feathered* with trees.

3. (*Zool.*) Having a fringe of feathers, as the legs of certain birds; or of hairs, as the legs of a setter dog.

4. (*Her.*) Having feathers, — said of an arrow, when the feathers are of a tincture different from that of the shaft.

Feath'er-edge' (fĕth'ẽr-ĕj'), *n.* **1.** (*Zoöl.*) The thin, new growth around the edge of a shell, as of an oyster.

2. Any thin, rough edge, as on a board or a razor.

Feath'er-edged' (-ĕjd'), *a* Having a feather-edge; also, having one edge thinner than the other, as a board, — in the United States, said only of stuff one edge of which is made as thin as practicable

Feath'er-few' (-fū'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Feverfew.

Feath'er-foil' (-foil'), *n* [*Feather* + *foil* a leaf.] (*Bot.*) An aquatic plant (*Hottonia palustris*), having finely divided leaves

Feath'er-head' (-hĕd'), *n.* A frivolous or feather-brained person. [*Colloq.*] *H. James.*

Feath'er-head'ed (fĕth'ẽr-hĕd'ĕd), *a.* Giddy; frivolous; foolish. [*Colloq.*] *G. Eliot*

Feath'er-heeled' (-hēld'), *a.* Light-heeled; gay frisky, frolicsome. [*Colloq.*]

Feath'er-i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state or condition of being feathery.

Feath'er-ing, *n.* **1.** (*Arch.*) Same as **Foliation.**

2. The act of turning the blade of the oar, as it rises from the water in rowing, from a vertical to a horizontal position. See *To feather an oar*, under **Feather,** *v. t.*

3. A covering of feathers.

Feathering float (*Naut.*), the float or paddle of a feathering wheel. — **Feathering screw** (*Naut.*), a screw propeller of which the blades may be turned so as to move edgewise through the water when the vessel is moving under sail alone. — **Feathering wheel** (*Naut.*), a paddle wheel whose floats turn automatically so as to dip about perpendicularly into the water and leave it in the same way avoiding beating on the water in the descent and lifting water in the ascent.

Feath'er-less, *a.* Destitute of feathers.

Feath'er-ly, *a.* Like feathers. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Feath'er-pat'ed (-pāt'ĕd), *a.* Feather-headed; frivolous. [*Colloq.*] *Sir W. Scott*

Feath'er-veined' (-vānd'), *a.* (*Bot.*) Having the veins (of a leaf) diverging from the two sides of a midrib

Feath'er-y (-ȳ), *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling feathers; covered with, or as with, feathers; as, *feathery* spray or snow. *Milton*

Ye *feathery* people of mid air. *Barry Cornwall*

Feat'ly (fēt'lȳ), *adv.* [From **Feat,** *a.*] Neatly; dexterously; nimbly. [*Archaic*]

Foot it featly here and there. *Shak*

Feat'ness, *n.* **Skill**; adroitness. [*Archaic*] *Johnson*

Fea'ture (fē'tŭr; 135), *n.* [OE. *feture* form, shape, feature, OF. *faiture* fashion, make, fr. L. *factura* a making, formation, fr. *facere*, *factum*, to make. See **Feat, Fact,** and cf. **Facture.**] **1.** The make, form, or outward appearance of a person, the whole turn or style of the body; esp., good appearance.

What needeth it his feature to descrive? *Chaucer*
Cheated of feature by dissembling nature *Shak*

2. The make, cast, or appearance of the human face and especially of any single part of the face; a lineament. (*pl.*) The face, the countenance.

It is for homely features to keep home *Milton*

3. The cast or structure of anything, or of any part of a thing, as of a landscape, a picture, a treaty, or an essay any marked peculiarity or characteristic, as, one of the *features* of the landscape

And to her service bind each living creature
Through secret understanding of their feature *Spenser*

4. A form, a shape. [*R.*]

So scented the grim feature, and upturned
His nostril wide into the murky air *Milton*

Fea'tured (fē'tŭrd, 135), *a.* **1** Shaped, fashioned.

How noble, young, how rarely featured! *Shak*

2. Having features, formed into features.

The well-stained canvas or the featured stone *Young*

Fea'ture-less (fē'tŭr-lĕs, 135), *a.* Having no distinct or distinctive features

Fea'ture-ly, *a.* Having features; showing marked peculiarities, handsome. [*R.*]

Featurely warriors of Christian chivalry *Coleridge*

Feaze (fēz), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* **Feazed** (fēzd); *p. pr. & vb n.* **Feazing**] [Cf. OE. *faselen* to ravel, fr. AS *fæs* fringe, akin to G *fasern* to separate fibers or thread *fasen*, *faser*, thread, filament, OHG. *faso*] To untwist to unravel, as the end of a rope. *Johnson*

Feaze, *v. t.* [See **Feeze**] To beat; to chastise, also to humble; to harass, to worry. [*Obs.*] *Ainsworth*

Feaze, *n.* A state of anxious or fretful excitement worry, vexation. [*Obs.*]

Fea'zings (fē'zĭngz), *n. pl.* [See **Feaze,** *v. t.*] (*Naut.*) The unlaid or ragged end of a rope *Ham. Nav Encyc.*

Fe-bric'i-tate (fē-brĭs'ĭ-tāt), *v. i.* [L. *febricitare*, fr. *febris.* See **Febrile.**] To have a fever. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Fe-bric'u-lose' (fē-brĭk'ū-lōs'), *a* [L. *febriculosus* Somewhat feverish [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

Feb'ri-fa'cient (fĕb'rĭ-fā'shent), *a.* [L. *febris* fever + *faciens*, p. pr. of *facere* to make] Febrific. *Dunglison* — *n.* That which causes fever. *Beddoes.*

Fe-brif'er-ous (fē-brĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *febris* fever + *-ferous*] Causing fever, as, a *febriferous* locality.

Fe-brif'ic (-ĭk), *a.* [L *febris* fever + *ficare* (in comp.) to make. See **-fy.**] Producing fever. *Dunglison*

Fe-brif'u-gal (fē-brĭf'ū-*gal or* fĕb'rĭ-fū'gal), *a.* [See **Febrifuge.**] Having the quality of mitigating or curing fever *Boyle*

Feb'ri-fuge (fĕb'rĭ-fūj), *n.* [L. *febris* fever + *fugare* to put to flight, from *fugere* to flee cf. F. *fébrifuge* See **Febrile, Feverfew**] (*Med.*) A medicine serving to mitigate or remove fever — *a* Antifebrile.

Fe'brile (fē'brĭl *or* fĕb'rĭl, 277), *a* [F *fébrile*, from L. *febris* fever. See **Fever**] Pertaining to fever; indicating fever, or derived from it; as, *febrile* symptoms *febrile* action. *Dunglison*

Feb'ru-a-ry (fĕb'rụ-ā-rȳ), *n.* [L. *Februarius*, orig the month of expiation, because on the fifteenth of the month the great feast of expiation and purification was held, fr. *februa*, pl., the Roman festival of purification akin to *februare* to purify, expiate.] The second month in the year, said to have been introduced into the Roman calendar by Numa. In common years this month contains twenty-eight days; in the bissextile, or leap year it has twenty-nine days.

Feb'ru-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *februatio.* See **February.**] Purification; a sacrifice. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Fe'cal (fē'kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *fécal.* See **Feces**] Relating to, or containing, dregs, feces, or ordure; fecal

Fe'che (fĕt'che), *v. t.* To fetch. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fe'ces (fē'sēz), *n. pl.* Dregs; sediment, excrement See **Feces.**

Fe'cial (fē'shal), *a.* [L. *fetialis* belonging to the *fetiales*, the Roman priests who sanctioned treaties and demanded satisfaction from the enemy before a formal declaration of war.] Pertaining to heralds, declarations of war, and treaties of peace; as, *fecial* law. *Kent.*

Fe'ci-fork' (fē'sĭ-fôrk'), *n.* [*Feces* + *fork.*] (*Zool.*) The anal fork on which the larvæ of certain insects carry their feces.

Feck'less (fĕk'lĕs), *a.* [Perh. a corruption of *effectless.*] Spiritless, weak; worthless. [*Scot.*]

Fecks (fĕks), *n.* A corruption of the word *faith.* *Shak.*

Fec'u-la (fĕk'ū-lȧ), *n.*; *pl.* FECULÆ (-lē). [L *faecula* burnt tartar or salt of tartar, dim. of *faex*, *faecis*, sediment, dregs. cf. F. *fécule.*] Any pulverulent matter obtained from plants by simply breaking down the texture, washing with water, and subsidence. Especially, (*a*) The nutritious part of wheat; starch or farina, — called also *amylaceous fecula.* (*b*) The green matter of plants; chlorophyll.

Fec'u-lence (-lens), *n.* [L. *faeculentia* dregs, filth. cf. F. *féculence.*] 1. The state or quality of being feculent; muddiness; foulness.

2. That which is feculent, sediment; lees; dregs.

Fec'u-len-cy (-len-sȳ), *n.* Feculence.

Fec'u-lent (-lent), *a.* [L. *faeculentus*, fr. *faecula*: cf. F. *féculent.* See FECULA.] Foul with extraneous or impure substances; abounding with sediment or excrementitious matter; muddy; thick; turbid.

Both his hands most filthy *feculent.* *Spenser*

Fec'und (fĕk'ŭnd), *a* [L. *fecundus*, from the root of *fetus* cf. F *fécond.* See FETUS.] Fruitful in children; prolific. *Graunt*

Fec'un-date (fĕk'ŭn-dāt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p* FECUNDATED (-dā'tĕd), *p. pr* & *vb. n.* FECUNDATING (-dā'tĭng)] [L. *fecundare*, fr *fecundus.* See FECUND] 1. To make fruitful or prolific *W. Montagu.*

2. (*Biol.*) To render fruitful or prolific, to impregnate; as, in flowers the pollen *fecundates* the ovum through the stigma.

Fec'un-da'tion (-dā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *fécondation*] (*Biol*) The act by which, either in animals or plants, material prepared by the generative organs of the female organism is brought in contact with matter from the organs of the male, so that a new organism results; impregnation, fertilization

Fe-cun'di-fy (fē-kŭn'dĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*Fecund* + *-fy*] To make fruitful, to fecundate *Johnson*

Fe-cun'di ty (fē-kŭn'dĭ-tȳ), *n* [L *fecunditas* cf. F. *fécondité.* See FECUND] 1 The quality or power of producing fruit, fruitfulness, especially (*Biol*), the quality in female organisms of reproducing rapidly and in great numbers.

2. The power of germinating, as in seeds.

3. The power of bringing forth in abundance, fertility, richness of invention, as, the *fecundity* of God's creative power. *Bentley*

Fed (fĕd), *imp & p p* of FEED

Fed'a-ry (fĕd'ȧ-rȳ), *n.* A feodary. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Fed'er-al (fĕd'ẽr-al), *a* [L *foedus* league, treaty, compact; akin to *fides* faith cf. F. *fédéral* See FAITH]

1 Pertaining to a league or treaty, derived from an agreement or covenant between parties, especially between nations; constituted by a compact between parties, usually governments or their representatives

The Romans compelled them, contrary to all *federal* right, . . . to part with Sardinia *Grew*

2. Specifically (*a*) Composed of states or districts which retain only a subordinate and limited sovereignty, as the *Union* of the United States, or the *Sonderbund* of Switzerland (*b*) Constituting or pertaining to such a government, as, the *Federal* Constitution, a *Federal* officer (*c*) Friendly or devoted to such a government; as, the *Federal* party See FEDERALIST

Federal Congress. See under CONGRESS.

Fed'er-al, *n* See FEDERALIST

Fed'er-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* [Cf F *fédéralisme*] The principles of Federalists or of federal union

Fed'er-al-ist, *n.* [Cf. F *fédéraliste*] An advocate of confederation, specifically (*Amer. Hist*), a friend of the Constitution of the United States at its formation and adoption; a member of the political party which favored the administration of President Washington

Fed'er-al-ize (fĕd'ẽr-al-īz), *v. t* [*imp* & *p p* FEDERALIZED (-īzd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FEDERALIZING (-ĭ'zĭng)] [Cf F *fédéraliser.*] To unite in compact, as different States, to confederate for political purposes, to unite by or under the Federal Constitution. *Barlow*

Fed'er-a-ry (-ȧ-rȳ), *n.* [See FEDERAL] A partner, a confederate; an accomplice. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Fed'er-ate (fĕd'ẽr-āt), *a.* [L *foederatus*, p p of *foederare* to establish by treaty or league, fr *foedus* See FEDERAL] United by compact, as sovereignties, states, or nations, joined in confederacy, leagued, confederate, as, *federate* nations.

Fed'er-a'tion (fĕd'ẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *fédération*]

1 The act of uniting in a league, confederation

2. A league, a confederacy, a federal or confederated government. *Burke*

Fed'er-a-tive (fĕd'ẽr-ā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F *fédératif.*] Uniting in a league; forming a confederacy, federal "A *federative* society." *Burke*

Fed'i-ty (fĕd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *foeditas*, fr. *foedus* foul, filthy] Turpitude, vileness. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall*

Fee (fē), *n.* [OE. *fe*, *feh*, *feoh*, cattle, property, money, fief, AS. *feoh* cattle, property, money, the senses of "property, money," arising from cattle being used in early times as a medium of exchange or payment, property chiefly consisting of cattle; akin to OS. *fehu* cattle, property, D. *vee* cattle, OHG. *fihu*, *fehu*, G. *vieh*, Icel *fé* cattle, property, money, Goth *faihu*, L *pecus* cattle, *pecunia* property, money, Skr. *paçu* cattle, perh orig., "a fastened or tethered animal," from a root signifying *to bind*, and perh. akin to E *fang*, *fair*, a., cf. OF *fie*, *feu*, *fieu*, *fief*, F. *fief*, from German, of the same origin. The sense *fief* is due to the French. √249. Cf. FEUD, FIEF, FELLOW, PECUNIARY.] 1. Property, possession; tenure. "Laden with rich *fee.*" *Spenser.*

Once did she hold the gorgeous East in *fee.* *Wordsworth*

2. Reward or compensation for services rendered or to be rendered, especially, payment for professional services, of optional amount, or fixed by custom or laws; charge, pay; perquisite, as, the *fees* of lawyers and physicians, the *fees* of office; clerk's *fees;* sheriff's *fees*, marriage *fees*, etc.

To plead for love deserves more *fee* than hate *Shak.*

3 (*Feud Law*) A right to the use of a superior's land, as a stipend for services to be performed, also, the land so held, a fief.

4 (*Eng Law*) An estate of inheritance supposed to be held either mediately or immediately from the sovereign, and absolutely vested in the owner.

☞ All the land in England, except the crown land, is of this kind An *absolute fee*, or *fee simple*, is land which a man holds to himself and his heirs forever, who are called *tenants in fee simple.* In modern writers, by *fee* is usually meant *fee simple* A *limited fee* may be a *qualified* or *base fee*, which ceases with the existence of certain conditions, or a *conditional fee*, or *fee tail*, which is limited to particular heirs *Blackstone.*

5 (*Amer. Law*) An estate of inheritance belonging to the owner, and transmissible to his heirs, absolutely and simply, without condition attached to the tenure.

Fee estate (*Eng. Law*), land or tenements held in fee in consideration of some acknowledgment or service rendered to the lord — Fee farm (*Law*), land held of another in fee, in consideration of an annual rent, without homage, fealty, or any other service than that mentioned in the feoffment; an estate in fee simple, subject to a perpetual rent *Blackstone* —Fee farm rent (*Eng Law*), a perpetual rent reserved upon a conveyance in fee simple — Fee fund (*Scot Law*), certain court dues out of which the clerks and other court officers are paid — Fee simple (*Law*), an absolute fee; a fee without conditions or limits.

Buy the *fee simple* of my life for an hour and a quarter *Shak* — Fee tail (*Law*), an estate of inheritance, limited and restrained to some particular heirs *Burrill*

Fee (fē), *v t* [*imp & p p* FEED (fēd), *p pr & vb n* FEEING] To reward for services performed, or to be performed, to recompense, to hire or keep in hire, hence, to bribe

The patient . *fees* the doctor *Dryden*
There's not a one of them but in his house
I keep a servant *feed* *Shak*

Fee'ble (fē'b'l), *a.* [*Compar* FEEBLER (-blẽr), *superl* FEEBLEST (-blĕst)] [OE *feble*, OF *feble*, *fleble*, *floible*, *foible*, F *faible*, L *flebilis* to be wept over, lamentable, wretched, fr *flere* to weep Cf FOIBLE] 1 Deficient in physical strength, weak, infirm, debilitated.

Carried all the *feeble* of them upon asses 2 *Chron* xxvm 15

2 Wanting force, vigor, or efficiency in action or expression, not full, loud, bright, strong, rapid, etc, faint, as, a *feeble* color, *feeble* motion "A lady's *feeble* voice" *Shak*

Fee'ble, *v. t.* To make feeble, to enfeeble [*Obs.*]

Shall that victorious hand be *feebled* here? *Shak*

Fee'ble-mind'ed (-mīnd'ĕd), *a* Weak in intellectual power, wanting firmness or constancy, irresolute, vacillating, imbecile "Comfort the *feeble-minded*" 1 *Thess* v 14 — **Fee'ble-mind'ed-ness,** *n*

Fee'ble-ness, *n* The quality or condition of being feeble, debility, infirmity

That shakes for age and *feebleness* *Shak*

Fee'bly (fē'blȳ), *adv.* In a feeble manner.

The restored church . . contended *feebly*, and with half a heart *Macaulay*

Feed (fēd), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* FED (fĕd), *p pr & vb n* FEEDING] [AS *fēdan*, fr *fōda* food, akin to OS *fōdian*, OFries *fēda*, *fōda*, D *voeden*, OHG *fuottan*, Icel *fœða*, Sw. *föda*, Dan *föde* √75 See FOOD]

1. To give food to, to supply with nourishment, to satisfy the physical hunger of

If thine enemy hunger, *feed* him *Rom* xii 20
Unreasonable creatures *feed* their young *Shak*

2. To satisfy, gratify or minister to, as any sense, talent, taste, or desire.

I will *feed* fat the ancient grudge I bear him *Shak*
Feeding him with the hope of liberty *Knolles*

3. To fill the wants of, to supply with that which is used or wasted, as, springs *feed* ponds; the hopper *feeds* the mill, to *feed* a furnace with coal

4 To nourish, in a general sense, to foster, strengthen, develop, and guard

Thou shalt *feed* my people Israel 2 *Sam* v 2
Mightiest powers by deepest calms are *fed* *B Cornwall*

5 To graze, to cause to be cropped by feeding, as herbage by cattle, as, if grain is too forward in autumn, *feed* it with sheep.

Once in three years *feed* your mowing lands *Mortimer*

6 To give for food, especially to animals, to furnish for consumption, as, to *feed* out turnips to the cows, to *feed* water to a steam boiler.

7 (*Mach*) (*a*) To supply (the material to be operated upon) to a machine, as, to *feed* paper to a printing press. (*b*) To produce progressive operation upon or with (as in wood and metal working machines, so that the work moves to the cutting tool, or the tool to the work).

Feed, *v. t.* 1. To take food, to eat

Her kid . . . which I afterwards killed . . because it would not *feed* *Ju Fue*

2. To subsist by eating, to satisfy the appetite; to feed one's self (upon something), to prey; — with *on* or *upon.*

Leaving thy trunk for crows to *feed* upon *Shak*

3 To be nourished, strengthened, or satisfied, as if by food "He *feeds* upon the cooling shade." *Spenser*

4. To place cattle to *feed*; to pasture; to graze.

If a man . . . shall put in his beast, and shall *feed* in another man's field. *Ex* xxii 5.

5. To grow fat. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Johnson.*

Feed (fēd), *n.* 1. That which is eaten; esp., food for beasts, fodder, pasture; hay; grain, ground or whole; as, the best *feed* for sheep.

2 A grazing or pasture ground. *Shak.*

3 An allowance of provender given to a horse, cow, etc., a meal, as, a *feed* of corn or oats.

4. A meal, or the act of eating. [*R.*]

For such pleasure till that hour
At *feed* or fountain never had I found. *Milton.*

5. The water supplied to steam boilers.

6. (*Mach.*) (*a*) The motion, or act, of carrying forward the stuff to be operated upon, as cloth to the needle in a sewing machine, or of producing progressive operation upon any material or object in a machine, as, in a turning lathe, by moving the cutting tool along or in the work. (*b*) The supply of material to a machine, as water to a steam boiler, coal to a furnace, or grain to a run of stones. (*c*) The mechanism by which the action of feeding is produced, a feed motion.

Feed bag, a nose bag containing feed for a horse or mule — Feed cloth, an apron for leading cotton, wool, or other fiber, into a machine, as for carding, etc — Feed door, a door to a furnace, by which to supply coal — Feed head (*a*) A cistern for feeding water by gravity to a steam boiler (*b*) (*Founding*) An excess of metal above a mold, which serves to render the casting more compact by its pressure, — also called a *riser*, *deadhead*, or simply *feed* or *head. Knight* Feed heater (*a*) (*Steam Engine*) A vessel in which the feed water for the boiler is heated, usually by exhaust steam (*b*) A boiler or kettle in which is heated food for stock — Feed motion, *or* Feed gear (*Mach*), the train of mechanism that gives motion to the part that directly produces the feed in a machine — Feed pipe, a pipe for supplying the boiler of a steam engine, etc., with water — Feed pump, a force pump for supplying water to a steam boiler, etc — Feed regulator, a device for graduating the operation of a feeder *Knight* - Feed screw, in lathes, a long screw employed to impart a regular motion to a tool rest or tool, or to the work — Feed water, water supplied to a steam boiler, etc — Feed wheel (*Mach.*), a kind of feeder See FEEDER, *n*, 8

Feed'er (fēd'ẽr), *n* 1 One who, or that which, gives food or supplies nourishment, a steward.

A couple of friends, his chaplain and *feeder* *Goldsmith*

2 One who furnishes incentives; an encourager. "The *feeder* of my riots." *Shak.*

3 One who eats or feeds; specifically, an animal to be fed or fattened

With eager feeding, food doth choke the *feeder.* *Shak*

4 One who fattens cattle for slaughter

5 A stream that flows into another body of water; a tributary, specifically (*Hydraulic Engin*), a water course which supplies a canal or reservoir by gravitation or natural flow

6 A branch railroad, stage line, or the like, a side line which increases the business of the main line

7 (*Mining*) (*a*) A small lateral lode falling into the main lode or mineral vein *Ure.* (*b*) A strong discharge of gas from a fissure, a blower *Raymond*

8 (*Mach*) An auxiliary part of a machine which supplies or leads along the material operated upon

9 (*Steam Engine*) A device for supplying steam boilers with water as needed

Feed'ing, *n* 1 The act of eating, or of supplying with food, the process of fattening.

2 That which is eaten, food

3 That which furnishes or affords food, especially for animals, pasture land.

Feeding bottle See under BOTTLE.

Fee'-faw'-fum' (fē'fȧ'fŭm'), *n* A nonsensical exclamation attributed to giants and ogres, hence, any expression calculated to impose upon the timid and ignorant "Impudent *fee-faw-fums*" *J H Newman.*

Fee'jee (fē'jē), *a & n* (*Ethnol*) See FIJIAN

Feel (fēl), *v t* [*imp & p p* FELT (fĕlt), *p pr & vb n* FEELING] [AS *fēlan*, akin to OS *gifōlian* to perceive, D *voelen* to feel, OHG *fuolen*, G *fühlen*, Icel. *fālma* to grope, and prob to AS *folm* palm of the hand, L *palma.* Cf FUMBLE, PALM] 1. To perceive by the touch; to take cognizance of by means of the nerves of sensation distributed all over the body, especially by those of the skin, to have sensation excited by contact of (a thing) with the body or limbs

Who *feel*
Those rods of scorpions and those whips of steel *Creech.*

2 To touch; to handle; to examine by touching, as, *feel* this piece of silk, hence, to make trial of, to test, often with *out.*

Come near, . . that I may *feel* thee, my son *Gen* xxvii 21
He hath writ this to *feel* my affection to your honor *Shak*

3. To perceive by the mind, to have a sense of, to experience, to be affected by; to be sensible of, or sensitive to; as, to *feel* pleasure; to *feel* pain

Teach me to *feel* another's woe *Pope.*
Whoso keepeth the commandment shall *feel* no evil thing *Eccl* viii 5.
He best can paint them who shall *feel* them most *Pope*
Mankind have *felt* their strength and made it *felt* *Byron*

4. To take internal cognizance of, to be conscious of; to have an inward persuasion of

For then, and not till then, he *felt* himself *Shak*

5. To perceive; to observe [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

To feel the helm (*Naut.*), to obey it

Feel, *v i* 1 To have perception by the touch, or by contact of anything with the nerves of sensation, especially those upon the surface of the body

2 To have the sensibilities moved or affected

She *feels* with the dignity of a Roman matron *Burke*
And mine as man, who *feel* for all mankind *Pope.*

3 To be conscious of an inward impression, state of

mind, persuasion, physical condition, etc.; to perceive one's self to be; — followed by an adjective describing the state, etc.; as, to *feel* assured, grieved, persuaded.

I then did *feel* full sick. *Shak.*

4. To know with feeling; to be conscious; hence, to know certainly or without misgiving.

Garlands . . . which I *feel*
I am not worthy yet to wear. *Shak.*

5. To appear to the touch; to give a perception; to produce an impression by the nerves of sensation, — followed by an adjective describing the kind of sensation.

Blind men say black *feels* rough, and white *feels* smooth. *Dryden.*

To feel after, to search for; to seek to find, to seek as a person groping in the dark. "If haply they might *feel after* him, and find him." *Acts* xvii. 27. — **To feel of**, to examine by touching.

Feel (fēl), *n.* **1.** Feeling; perception. [*R.*]

To intercept and have a more kindly *feel* of its genial warmth. *Hazlitt*

2. A sensation communicated by touching, impression made upon one who touches or handles, as, this leather has a greasy *feel*.

The difference between these two tumors will be distinguished by the *feel* *S. Sharp*

Feel'er (fēl'ẽr), *n.* **1** One who, or that which, feels.

2. (*Zool.*) One of the sense organs of certain animals (as insects), which are used in testing objects by touch and in searching for food; an antenna, a palp.

Insects . . perpetually feeling and searching before them with their *feelers* or antennæ *Derham.*

3. Anything, as a proposal, observation, etc., put forth or thrown out in order to ascertain the views of others; something tentative.

Feel'ing, *a.* **1** Possessing great sensibility, easily affected or moved; as, a *feeling* heart

2. Expressive of great sensibility, attended by, or evincing, sensibility, as, he made a *feeling* representation of his wrongs.

Feel'ing, *n.* **1.** The sense by which the mind, through certain nerves of the body, perceives external objects, or certain states of the body itself, that one of the five senses which resides in the general nerves of sensation distributed over the body, especially in its surface, the sense of touch; nervous sensibility to external objects.

Why was the sight
To such a tender ball as the eye confined, . .
And not, as *feeling*, through all parts diffused? *Milton*

2 An act or state of perception by the sense above described, an act of apprehending any object whatever, an act or state of apprehending the state of the soul itself, consciousness.

The apprehension of the good
Gives but the greater *feeling* to the worse. *Shak.*

3. The capacity of the soul for emotional states, a high degree of susceptibility to emotions or states of the sensibility not dependent on the body, as, a man of *feeling*; a man destitute of *feeling*.

4. Any state or condition of emotion; the exercise of the capacity for emotion, any mental state whatever; as, a right or a wrong *feeling* in the heart, our angry or kindly *feelings*, a *feeling* of pride or of humility.

A fellow *feeling* makes one wondrous kind *Garrick*
Tenderness for the *feelings* of others *Macaulay*

5. That quality of a work of art which embodies the mental emotion of the artist, and is calculated to affect similarly the spectator. *Fairholt.*

Syn. — Sensation, emotion, passion, sentiment, agitation, opinion. See EMOTION, PASSION, SENTIMENT

Feel'ing-ly, *adv.* In a feeling manner, pathetically; sympathetically.

Feere (fēr), *n.* [See FERE, *n.*] A consort, husband or wife, a companion; a fere [*Obs.*]

Feese (fēz), *n.* [Cf. OE. *fesen* to put to flight, AS *fēsian*, *fȳsan*, *fȳsan*, fr. *fūs* eager, prompt, willing] The short run before a leap. [*Obs.*] *Nares*

Feet (fēt), *n. pl* See FOOT.

Feet, *n.* [See FEAT, *n.*] Fact; performance. [*Obs.*]

Feet'less, *a.* Destitute of feet; as, *feetless* birds

Feeze (fēz), *v. t.* [For sense 1, cf **F.** *essser* to screw, *vis* screw, or 1st E *feaze*, v. t.: for sense 2, see FESE] **1.** To turn, as a screw. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson*

2. To beat, to chastise, to humble; to worry. [*Obs.*] [Written also *feaze*, *feize*, *pheese*] *Beau. & Fl.*

To feeze up, to work into a passion. [*Obs.*]

Feeze, *n.* Fretful excitement [*Obs.*] See FEAZE

‖ **Feh'ling** (fā'lĭng), *n.* (*Chem.*) See *Fehling's solution*, under SOLUTION.

Feh'mic (fā'mĭk), *a.* See VEHMIC

Feign (fān), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FEIGNED (fānd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FEIGNING] [OE. *feinen*, F. *feindre* (p. pr. *feignant*), fr. L. *fingere*; akin to L. *figura* figure, and E. *dough*. See DOUGH, and cf. FIGURE, FAINT, EFFIGY, FICTION.] **1.** To give a mental existence to, as to something not real or actual, to imagine, to invent, hence, to pretend; to form and relate as if true.

There are no such things done as thou sayest, but thou *feignest* them out of thine own heart. *Neh.* vi. 8

The poet
Did *feign* that Orpheus drew trees, stones, and floods *Shak.*

2. To represent by a false appearance of, to pretend, to counterfeit; as, to *feign* a sickness *Shak.*

3. To dissemble; to conceal [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Feigned (fānd), *a.* Not real or genuine, pretended, counterfeit; insincere; false. "A *feigned* friend." *Shak.*

Give ear unto my prayer, that goeth not out of *feigned* lips *Ps.* xvii. 1

— Feign'ed-ly (fān'ĕd-lȳ), *adv.* — **Feign'ed-ness**, *n.*

Her treacherous sister Judah hath not turned unto me with her whole heart, but *feignedly* *Jer.* iii. 10

Feigned issue (*Law*), an issue produced in a pretended action between two parties for the purpose of trying before a jury a question of fact which it becomes necessary to settle in the progress of a cause. *Burrill. Bouvier.*

Feign'er (fān'ẽr), *n.* One who feigns or pretends.

Feign'ing, *a.* That feigns; insincere; not genuine; false. — **Feign'ing-ly**, *adv.*

Feine (fān), *v. t.* & *i.* To feign. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Feint (fānt), *a.* [F. *feint*, p. p. of *feindre* to feign. See FEIGN.] Feigned; counterfeit. [*Obs.*]

Dressed up into any *feint* appearance of it. *Locke.*

Feint, *n* [F. *feinte*, fr. *feint*. See FEINT, *a.*] **1.** That which is feigned, an assumed or false appearance; a pretense, a stratagem; a fetch.

Courtley's letter is but a *feint* to get off. *Spectator*

2. A mock blow or attack on one part when another part is intended to be struck; — said of certain movements in fencing, boxing, war, etc.

Feint, *v. i.* To make a feint, or mock attack.

‖ **Fei'tsui'** (fā'tswē'), *n.* (*Min.*) The Chinese name for a highly prized variety of pale green jade. See JADE.

Feize (fēz), *v. t.* See FEEZE, *v. t.*

Fel'an-ders (fĕl'ăn-dẽrz), *n. pl.* See FILANDERS.

Feld'spar (fĕld'spär'), } *n.* [G. *feldspath*, *feld* field
Feld'spath (fĕld'spăth'), } + *spath* spar.] (*Min.*) A name given to a group of minerals, closely related in crystalline form, and all silicates of alumina with either potash, soda, lime, or, in one case, baryta. They occur in crystals and crystalline masses, vitreous in luster, and breaking rather easily in two directions at right angles to each other, or nearly so. The colors are usually white or nearly white, flesh-red, bluish, or greenish.

☞ The group includes the monoclinic (*orthoclastic*) species *orthoclase* or common potash feldspar, and the rare *hyalophane* or baryta feldspar; also the triclinic species (called in general *plagioclase*) *microcline*, like orthoclase a potash feldspar; *anorthite* or lime feldspar, *albite* or soda feldspar; also intermediate between the last two species, *labradorite*, *andesine*, *oligoclase*, containing both lime and soda in varying amounts. The feldspars are essential constituents of nearly all crystalline rocks, as granite, gneiss, mica slate, most kinds of basalt and trachyte, etc. The decomposition of feldspar has yielded a large part of the clay of the soil, also the mineral kaolin, an essential material in the making of fine pottery Common feldspar is itself largely used for the same purpose.

Feld-spath'ic (-spăth'ĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to, or con-
Feld-spath'ose (-spăth'ōs), } sisting of, feldspar

Fele (fēl), *a* [AS *fela*, *feola*; akin to G. *viel*, Gr. πολύς. See FULL, *a.*] Many. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fe-lic'i-fy (fē-lĭs'ĭ-fī), *v. t* [L. *felix* happy + *-fy*] To make happy, to felicitate [*Obs.*] *Quarles*

Fe-lic'i-tate (-tāt), *a* [L. *felicitatus*, p. p. of *felicitare* to felicitate, fr. *felix*, *-icis*, happy. See FELICITY.] Made very happy. [*Archaic.*]

I am alone *felicitate*
In your dear highness' love *Shak.*

Fe-lic'i-tate (fē-lĭs'ĭ-tāt), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FELICITATED (-tā'tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FELICITATING] [Cf. F. *féliciter*] **1** To make very happy, to delight

What a glorious entertainment and pleasure would fill and *felicitate* his spirit *I. Watts*

2 To express joy or pleasure to, to wish felicity to, to call or consider (one's self) happy, to congratulate.

Every true heart must *felicitate* itself that its lot is cast in this kingdom *W. Howitt*

Syn. See CONGRATULATE

Fe-lic'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F. *félicitation*] The act of felicitating; a wishing of joy or happiness, congratulation

Fe-lic'i-tous (fē-lĭs'ĭ-tŭs), *a* Characterized by felicity, happy, prosperous, delightful, skillful, successful, happily applied or expressed, appropriate.

Felicitous words and images *M. Arnold*

— Fe-lic'i-tous-ly, *adv* **— Fe-lic'i-tous-ness**, *n*

Fe-lic'i-ty (fē-lĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*, *pl* FELICITIES (-tĭz) [OE. *felicite*, F. *félicité*, fr. L. *felicitas*, fr. *felix*, *-icis*, happy, fruitful, akin to *felus*] **1** The state of being happy, blessedness, blissfulness, enjoyment of good.

Our own *felicity* we make or find *Johnson*

Finally, after this life, to attain everlasting joy and *felicity* *Book of Common Prayer*

2 That which promotes happiness, a successful or gratifying event, prosperity, blessing.

The *felicities* of her wonderful reign *Atterbury*

3 A pleasing faculty or accomplishment, as, *felicity* in painting portraits, or in writing or talking "*Felicity* of expression." *Bp. Warburton*

Syn. — Happiness; bliss, beatitude, blessedness, blissfulness. See HAPPINESS

Fe'line (fē'lĭn), *a* [L. *felinus*, fr. *feles*, *felis*, cat, prob. orig., the fruitful: cf. F. *félin* See FETUS] **1.** (*Zool.*) Catlike, of or pertaining to the genus Felis, or family *Felidæ*, as, the *feline* race, *feline* voracity

2. Characteristic of cats, sly; stealthy, treacherous; as, a *feline* nature, *feline* manners.

‖ **Fe'lis** (fē'lĭs), *n.* [L., cat] (*Zool.*) A genus of carnivorous mammals, including the domestic cat, the lion, tiger, panther, and similar animals.

Fell (fĕl), *imp.* of FALL.

Fell, *a.* [OE. *fel*, OF. *fel* cruel, fierce, perfidious, cf. AS. *fel* (only in comp.) OF. *fel*, as a noun also with accus. *felon*, is fr. LL. *felo*, of unknown origin; cf. Arm. *fall* evil, Ir. *feal*, Arm *fallom* treachery, Ir. & Gael *feall* to betray; or cf. OHG *fillan* to flay, torment, akin to E. *fell* skin. Cf. FELON.] **1.** Cruel, barbarous; inhuman; fierce; savage, ravenous

While we devise *fell* tortures for thy faults. *Shak.*

2. Eager, earnest, intent. [*Obs.*]

I am so *fell* to my business *Pepys.*

Fell, *n.* [Cf. L. *fel* gall, bile, or E. *fell*, a.] Gall; anger, melancholy. [*Obs.*]

Untroubled of vile fear or bitter *fell.* *Spenser*

Fell, *n.* [AS *fell*; akin to D. *vel*, OHG. *fel*, G. *fell*, Icel. *fell* (in comp.), Goth. *fill* in *prutafill* leprosy, L. *pellis* skin, Gr. πέλλα. Cf. FILM, PEEL, PELL, *n.*] A skin or hide of a beast with the wool or hair on; a pelt; — used chiefly in composition, as *woolfell*.

We are still handling our ewes, and their *fells*, you know, are greasy. *Shak.*

Fell (fĕl), *n.* [Icel. *fell*, *fjall*; akin to Sw. *fjäll* a ridge or chain of mountains, Dan. *fjeld* mountain, rock, and prob. to G. *fels* rock, or perh. to *feld* field, E. *field*.] **1.** A barren or rocky hill. *T. Gray.*

2. A wild field; a moor. *Drayton.*

Fell, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FELLED (fĕld); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FELLING.] [AS. *fellan*, a causative verb fr. *feallan* to fall; akin to D. *vellen*, G. *fällen*, Icel. *fella*, Sw. *falla*, Dan. *fælde*. See FALL, *v. i.*] To cause to fall; to prostrate; to bring down or to the ground; to cut down.

Stand, or I'll *fell* thee down. *Shak.*

Fell, *n.* (*Mining*) The finer portions of ore which go through the meshes, when the ore is sorted by sifting.

Fell, *v. t.* [Cf. Gael *fill* to fold, plait, Sw. *fälla* a hem.] To sew or hem; — said of seams.

Fell, *n.* **1.** (*Sewing*) A form of seam joining two pieces of cloth, the edges being folded together and the stitches taken through both thicknesses.

2. (*Weaving*) The end of a web, formed by the last thread of the weft.

Fell'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Fit to be felled.

‖ **Fel'lah** (fĕl'lä), *n.*; *pl.* Ar. FELLAHIN (-hēn), E. FELLAHS (-häz). [Ar.] A peasant or cultivator of the soil among the Egyptians, Syrians, etc. *W. M. Thomson.*

Fell'er (fĕl'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, fells, knocks or cuts down; a machine for felling trees.

Fell'er, *n.* An appliance to a sewing machine for felling a seam.

Fell'fare' (fĕl'fâr'), *n.* [Cf. AS. *fealafor*, and E. *fieldfare*] (*Zool.*) The fieldfare.

Fel-lif'lu-ous (fĕl-lĭf'lŭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *felliffuus*; *fel* gall + *fluere* to flow] Flowing with gall [*R.*] *Johnson.*

Fel-lin'ic (fĕl-lĭn'ĭk), *a.* [L. *fel*, *fellis*, gall] Of, relating to, or derived from, bile or gall; as, *fellinic* acid.

Fell'mon'ger (fĕl'mŭn'gẽr), *n.* A dealer in fells or sheepskins, who separates the wool from the pelts.

Fell'ness, *n.* [See FELL cruel.] The quality or state of being fell or cruel, fierce barbarity *Spenser.*

Fel'loe (fĕl'lō), *n.* See FELLY.

Fel'on (-lŭn), *a.* Variant of FELON. [*Obs.*]

Those two were foes the *fellonest* on ground. *Spenser.*

Fel'low (fĕl'lō), *n* [OE. *felawe*, *felaghe*, Icel. *félagi*, fr. *félag* companionship, prop., a laying together of property, *fé* property + *lag* a laying, pl. *log* law, akin to *liggja* to lie. See FEE, and LAW, LIE to be low] **1.** A companion, a comrade; an associate, a partner, a sharer.

The *fellows* of his crime *Milton.*

We are *fellows* still,
Serving alike in sorrow *Shak.*

That enormous engine was flanked by two *fellows* almost of equal magnitude *Gibbon.*

☞ Commonly used of men, but sometimes of women. *Judges* xi. 37.

2 A man without good breeding or worth, an ignoble or mean man.

Worth makes the man, and want of it, the *fellow.* *Pope.*

3 An equal in power, rank, character, etc.

It is impossible that ever Rome
Should breed thy *fellow* *Shak.*

4. One of a pair, or of two things used together or suited to each other; a mate, the male

When they be but heifers of one year, they are let go to the *fellow* and bred *Holland*

This was my glove; here is the *fellow* of it. *Shak.*

5. A person, an individual.

She seemed to be a good sort of *fellow* *Dickens.*

6. In the English universities, a scholar who is appointed to a foundation called a *fellowship*, which gives a title to certain perquisites and privileges

7. In an American college or university, a member of the corporation which manages its business interests; also, a graduate appointed to a fellowship, who receives the income of the foundation

8 A member of a literary or scientific society; as, a *Fellow* of the Royal Society.

☞ *Fellow* is often used in compound words, or adjectively, signifying *associate*, *companion*, or sometimes *equal* Usually, such compounds or phrases are self-explanatory; as, *fellow*-citizen, or *fellow* citizen; *fellow*-student, or *fellow* student; *fellow*-workman, or *fellow* workman; *fellow*-mortal, or *fellow* mortal, *fellow*-sufferer, bed*fellow*; play*fellow*, work*fellow*.

Were the great duke himself here, and would lift up
My head to *fellow* pomp amongst his nobles *Ford.*

Fel'low (fĕl'lō), *v. t.* To suit with, to pair with; to match [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Fel'low-com'mon-er (-kŏm'mŭn-ẽr), *n.* A student at Cambridge University, England, who *commons*, or dines, at the Fellows' table.

Fel'low-crea'ture (-krē'tūr; 135), *n.* One of the same race or kind, one made by the same Creator.

Reason, by which we are raised above our *fellow-creatures*, the brutes. *I. Watts.*

Fel'low-feel' (-fēl'), *v. t.* To share through sympathy, to participate in. [*R.*] *D. Rogers.*

Fel'low-feel'ing, *n* **1.** Sympathy; a like feeling.

2. Joint interest. [*Obs.*] *Arbuthnot.*

Fel'low-less, *a.* Without fellow or equal; peerless.

Whose well-built walls are rare and *fellowless.* *Chapman.*

Fel'low-like' (-līk'), *a.* Like a companion; companionable, on equal terms, sympathetic. [*Obs.*] *Udall.*

Fel'low-ly, *a.* Fellowlike. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Fel'low-ship (fĕl'lō-shĭp), *n.* [*Fellow* + *-ship.*]

1. The state or relation of being a fellow or associate.

2 Companionship of persons on equal and friendly terms; frequent and familiar intercourse.

In a great town, friends are scattered, so that there is not that *fellowship* which is in less neighborhoods *Bacon.*

Men are made for society and mutual *fellowship.* *Calamy.*

3. A state of being together; companionship; partnership; association; hence, confederation; joint interest.

The great contention of the sea and skies
Parted our *fellowship* *Shak.*

Fellowship in pain divides not smart. *Milton.*

Fellowship in woe doth woe assuage *Shak.*

The goodliest *fellowship* of famous knights,
Whereof this world holds record *Tennyson.*

4. Those associated with one, as in a family, or a society; a company.

The sorrow of Noah with his *fellowship.* *Chaucer.*

With that a joyous *fellowship* issued
Of minstrels *Spenser.*

5 (*Eng. & Amer. Universities*) A foundation for the maintenance, on certain conditions, of a scholar called a *fellow*, who usually resides at the university.

6. (*Arith.*) The rule for dividing profit and loss among partners; — called also *partnership, company,* and *distributive proportion.*

Good fellowship, companionableness, the spirit and disposition befitting comrades.

There 's neither honesty, manhood, nor *good fellowship* in thee. *Shak.*

Fel'low-ship (fĕl'lō-shĭp), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FELLOWSHIPED (-shĭpt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FELLOWSHIPING] (*Eccl.*) To acknowledge as of good standing, or in communion according to standards of faith and practice; to admit to Christian fellowship.

Fel'ly (fĕl'lĭ), *adv.* In a fell or cruel manner, fiercely; barbarously; savagely *Spenser*

Fel'ly, *n.*, *pl* FELLIES (-lĭz) [OE. *feli, felwe, felow,* AS. *felg, felge;* akin to D. *velg,* G *felge,* OHG. *felga* felly (also, a harrow, but prob. a different word), Dan. *felge.*] The exterior wooden rim, or a segment of the rim, of a wheel, supported by the spokes. [Written also *felloe*]

Break all the spokes and *fellies* from her wheel. *Shak.*

‖ **Fe'lo-de-se'** (fē'lō-dē-sē'), *n.*, *pl* FELOS-DE-SE (fē'lōz-) [LL. *felo,* E *felon* + *de* of, concerning + *se* self] (*Law*) One who deliberately puts an end to his own existence, or loses his life while engaged in the commission of an unlawful or malicious act, a suicide. *Burrill*

Fel'on (fĕl'ŭn), *n.* [OE., adj., cruel, n., villain, ruffian, traitor, whitlow, F. *félon* traitor, in OF also, villain, fr. LL. *felo.* See FELL, *a.*] **1.** (*Law*) A person who has committed a felony

2. A person guilty or capable of heinous crime.

3. (*Med.*) A kind of whitlow, a painful inflammation of the periosteum of a finger, usually of the last joint

Syn. — Criminal, convict, malefactor, culprit

Fel'on, *a* Characteristic of a felon, malignant, fierce, malicious, cruel, traitorous, disloyal

Vain shows of love to vail his *felon* hate *Pope*

Fe-lo'ni-ous (fē-lō'nĭ-ŭs), *a* Having the quality of felony, malignant, malicious, villainous, traitorous, perfidious, in a legal sense, done with intent to commit a crime, as, *felonious* homicide.

O thievish Night,
Why should'st thou, but for some *felonious* end,
In thy dark lantern thus close up the stars? *Milton*

— Fe-lo'ni-ous-ly, *adv.* **— Fe-lo'ni-ous-ness,** *n*

Fel'o-nous (fĕl'ō-nŭs), *a* [Cf OF *felonous* Cf FELONIOUS] Wicked, felonious. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Fel'on-ry (fĕl'ŭn-rў), *n* A body of felons, specifically, the convict population of a penal colony *Howitt*

Fel'on-wort' (-wûrt'), *n* (*Bot.*) The bittersweet nightshade (*Solanum Dulcamara*) See BITTERSWEET

Fel'o-ny (fĕl'ō-nў), *n.*, *pl* FELONIES (-nĭz) [OE *felonie* cruelty, OF *felonie,* F *félonie* treachery, malice See FELON, *n.*] **1** (*Feudal Law*) An act on the part of the vassal which cost him his fee by forfeiture *Burrill.*

2. (*O. Eng Law*) An offense which occasions a total forfeiture of either lands or goods, or both, at the common law, and to which capital or other punishment may be added, according to the degree of guilt

3 A heinous crime, especially, a crime punishable by death or imprisonment.

☞ Forfeiture for crime having been generally abolished in the United States, the term *felony,* in American law, has lost this point of distinction, and its meaning, where not fixed by statute, is somewhat vague and undefined, generally, however, it is used to denote an offense of a high grade, punishable either capitally or by a term of imprisonment. In Massachusetts, by statute, any crime punishable by death or imprisonment in the state prison, and no other, is a *felony,* so in New York The tendency now is to obliterate the distinction between *felonies* and *misdemeanors,* and this has been done partially in England, and completely in some of the States of the Union The distinction is purely arbitrary, and its entire abolition is only a question of time

☞ There is no lawyer who would undertake to tell what a *felony* is, otherwise than by enumerating the various kinds of offenses which are so called Originally, the word *felony* had a meaning it denoted all offenses the penalty of which included forfeiture of goods, but subsequent acts of Parliament have declared various offenses to be *felonies,* without enjoining that penalty, and have taken away the penalty from others, which continue, nevertheless, to be called *felonies,* insomuch that the acts so called have now no property whatever in common, save that of being unlawful and punishable *J. S. Mill*

To compound a felony. See under COMPOUND, *v. t.*

Fel'site (fĕl'sīt), *n* [Cf. FELDSPAR.] (*Min.*) A fine-grained rock, flinthike in fracture, consisting essentially of orthoclase feldspar with occasional grains of quartz.

Fel-sit'ic (fĕl-sĭt'ĭk), *a.* Relating to, composed of, or containing, felsite.

Fel'spar' (fĕl'spär'), **Fel'spath'** (-spăth'), *n* (*Min.*) See FELDSPAR.

Fel-spath'ic (fĕl-spăth'ĭk), *a* See FELDSPATHIC.

Fel'stone' (fĕl'stōn'), *n.* [From G *feldstein,* in analogy with E. *felspar.*] (*Min.*) See FELSITE

Felt (fĕlt), *imp. & p. p.* or *a.* from FEEL.

Felt (fĕlt), *n.* [AS. *felt;* akin to D. *vilt,* G. *filz,* and possibly to Gr. πῖλος hair or wool wrought into felt, L. *pilus* hair, *pileus* a felt cap or hat.] **1.** A cloth or stuff made of matted fibers of wool, or wool and fur, fulled or wrought into a compact substance by rolling and pressure, with less or size, without spinning or weaving.

It were a delicate stratagem to shoe
A troop of horse with *felt* *Shak.*

2. A hat made of felt. *Thynne.*

3. A skin or hide, a fell; a pelt. [*Obs.*]

To know whether sheep are sound or not, see that the *felt* be loose *Mortimer*

Felt grain, the grain of timber which is transverse to the annular rings or plates, the direction of the medullary rays in oak and some other timber *Knight.*

Felt, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FELTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* FELTING] **1** To make into felt, or a feltlike substance, to cause to adhere and mat together. *Sir M. Hale.*

2 To cover with, or as with, felt; as, to *felt* the cylinder of a steam engine.

Felt'er (-ẽr), *v. t* To clot or mat together like felt.

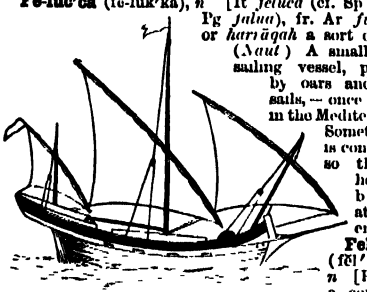
His *feltered* locks that on his bosom fell. *Fairfax.*

Felt'ing, *n.* **1** The material of which felt is made; also, felted cloth, also, the process by which it is made.

2 The act of splitting timber by the felt grain

Fel'try (-trў), *n* [OF *feltre*] See FELT, *n* [*Obs.*]

Fe-luc'ca (fē-lŭk'kă), *n* [It *feluca* (cf. Sp *faluca,* Pg *falua*), fr. Ar *fulk* ship, or *harrāqah* a sort of ship] (*Naut.*) A small, swift-sailing vessel, propelled by oars and lateen sails, — once common in the Mediterranean Sometimes it is constructed so that the helm may be used at either end



Felucca

Fel'wort' (fĕl'wûrt'), *n* [Probably a corruption of *fieldwort*] (*Bot.*) A European herb (*Swertia perennis*) of the Gentian family

Fe'male (fē'māl), *n.* [OE *femel, femal,* F *femelle,* fr. L *femella,* dim. of *femina* woman See FEMININE] **1** An individual of the sex which conceives and brings forth young, or (in a wider sense) which has an ovary and produces ova.

The male and *female* of each living thing *Drayton*

2 (*Bot.*) A plant which produces only that kind of reproductive organs which are capable of developing into fruit after impregnation or fertilization; a pistillate plant.

Fe'male, *a* **1** Belonging to the sex which conceives and gives birth to young, or (in a wider sense) which produces ova, not male

As patient as the *female* dove
When that her golden couplets are disclosed *Shak.*

2 Belonging to an individual of the female sex, characteristic of woman, feminine, as, *female* tenderness. "*Female* usurpation" *Milton*

To the generous decision of a *female* mind, we owe the discovery of America *Lathrop*

3 (*Bot.*) Having pistils and no stamens, pistillate, or, in cryptogamous plants, capable of receiving fertilization

Female rhymes (*Pros.*), double rhymes, or rhymes (called in French *feminine* rhymes because they end in e weak, or *feminine*) in which two syllables, an accented and an unaccented one, correspond at the end of each line

☞ A rhyme, in which the final syllables only agree (*shun, complain*) is called a *male* rhyme, one in which the two final syllables of each verse agree, the last being short (*motion, ocean*), is called *female* *Brande & C.*

— Female screw, the spiral-threaded cavity into which another, or male, screw turns *Nicholson* **Female fern** (*Bot.*), a common species of fern with large decompound fronds (*Aspidium Filix-fœmina*), growing in many countries, lady fern

☞ The names *male fern* and *female fern* were anciently given to two common ferns, but it is now understood that neither has any sexual character

Syn. — FEMALE, FEMININE We apply *female* to the sex or individual, as opposed to *male,* also to the distinctive beings of women, as, *female* dress, *female* form, *female* character, etc., *feminine,* to things appropriate to, or affected by, women, as, *feminine* studies, employments, accomplishments, etc "*Female* applies to sex rather than gender, and is a physiological rather than a grammatical term *Feminine* applies to gender rather than sex, and is grammatical rather than physiological." *Latham*

Fe'mal-ist (fē'măl-ĭst), *n* A gallant [*Obs.*]

Courting her smoothly like a *femalist* *Marston*

Fe'mal-ize (-ĭz), *v. t* To make, or to describe as, female or feminine *Shaftesbury*

‖ **Feme** (fēm *or* fĕm), *n.* [OF. *feme,* F *femme*] (*Old Law*) A woman *Burrill*

Feme covert (*Law*), a married woman See COVERT, *a.*, 3.- **Feme sole** (*Law*), a single or unmarried woman, a woman who has never been married, or who has been divorced, or whose husband is dead **Feme sole trader** *or* **merchant** (*Engl. Law*), a married woman, who, by the custom of London, engages in business on her own account, independently of her husband.

Fem'er-al (fĕm'ẽr-al), *n.* (*Arch.*) See FEMERELL

Fem'er-ell (-ĕl), *n.* [OF. *fumerille* part of a chimney. See FUME] (*Arch.*) A lantern, or louver covering, placed on a roof, for ventilation or escape of smoke.

Fem'i-nal (fĕm'ĭ-nal), *a* Feminine [*Obs.*] *West*

Fem'i-nal'i-ty (fĕm'ĭ-năl'ĭ-tў), *n.* Femininity. [*Obs.*]

Fem'i-nate (fĕm'ĭ-nāt), *a.* [L. *feminatus* effeminate.] Feminine. [*Obs.*]

Fem'i-ne'i-ty (fĕm'ĭ-nē'ĭ-tў), *n.* [L. *femineus* womanly.] Womanliness; femininity. *C. Reade.*

Fem'i-nine (fĕm'ĭ-nĭn), *a.* [L. *femininus,* fr. *femina* woman, prob. akin to L. *fetus,* or to Gr. θῆσθαι to suck, θῆσθαι to suckle, Skr. *dhā* to suck; cf. AS. *fǽmme* woman, maid. cf. F *féminin.* See FETUS.] **1.** Of or pertaining to a woman, or to women, characteristic of a woman, womanish, womanly.

Her letters are remarkably deficient in *feminine* ease and grace *Macaulay.*

2 Having the qualities of a woman; becoming or appropriate to the female sex, as, in a good sense, modest, graceful, affectionate, confiding, or, in a bad sense, weak, nerveless, timid, pleasure-loving, effeminate.

Her heavenly form
Angelic, but more soft and *feminine* *Milton*

Ninus being esteemed no man of war at all, but altogether *feminine,* and subjected to ease and delicacy *Sir W. Raleigh*

3 (*Gram.*) Having a form belonging more especially to words which are appellations of females, as, a *feminine* noun or adjective, a *feminine* termination

Feminine rhyme (*Pros.*) See *Female rhyme,* under FEMALE, *a*

Syn. — See FEMALE, *a*

Fem'i-nine, *n* **1** A woman. [*Obs.* or *Colloq.*]

They guide the *feminines* toward the palace *Hakluyt*

2. (*Gram.*) Any one of those words which are the appellations of females, or which have the terminations usually found in such words, as, *actress, songstress, abbess, executrix*

There are but few true *feminines* in English *Latham*

Fem'i-nine-ly, *adv.* In a feminine manner. *Byron.*

Fem'i-nine-ness, *n* The quality of being feminine, womanliness, womanishness.

Fem'i-nin'i-ty (-nĭn'ĭ-tў), *n* **1.** The quality or nature of the female sex, womanliness.

2 The female form [*Obs.*]

O serpent under *feminitee* *Chaucer.*

Fe-min'i-ty (fē-mĭn'ĭ-tў), *n* Womanliness, femininity [*Obs.*] "Trained up in true *feminity*" *Spenser.*

Fem'i-ni-za'tion (fĕm'ĭ-nĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of feminizing, or the state of being feminized

Fem'i-nize (fĕm'ĭ-nīz), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *féminiser*] To make womanish or effeminate *In H. More.*

Fem'i-nye (fĕm'ĭ-nў), *n* [OF *femenie, feminie,* the female sex, realm of women] The people called Amazons [*Obs.*] "The reign of *feminye*" *Chaucer.*

‖ **Femme** (făm *or* fĕm), *n* [F.] A woman. See FEME, *n*

Femme de chambre (de shanbr'). [F.] A lady's maid, a chambermaid

Fem'o-ral (fĕm'ō-ral), *a.* [L *femur, femoris,* thigh cf F *fémoral*] Pertaining to the femur or thigh, as, the *femoral* artery "*Femoral* habiliments" *Sir W. Scott.*

‖ **Fe'mur** (fē'mŭr), *n.*, *pl* FEMORA (fĕm'ō-rà) [L., thigh] (*Anat.*) (*a*) The thigh bone (*b*) The proximal segment of the hind limb containing the thigh bone, the thigh See COXA

Fen (fĕn), *n* [AS *fen, fenn,* marsh, mud, dirt, akin to D *veen,* OFries *fenne, fene,* OHG *fenna,* G *fenn,* Icel *fen,* Goth *fani* mud] Low land overflowed, or covered wholly or partially with water, but producing sedge, coarse grasses, or other aquatic plants, boggy land, moor, marsh.

'Mid reedy *fens* wide spread *Wordsworth*

☞ *Fen* is used adjectively with the sense of *belonging to,* or *of the nature of, a fen or fens*

Fen boat, a boat of light draught used in marshes — **Fen duck** (*Zoöl.*), a wild duck inhabiting fens, the shoveler. [*Prov. Eng.*] **Fen fowl** (*Zoöl.*), any water fowl that frequents fens - **Fen goose** (*Zoöl.*), the graylag goose of Europe [*Prov. Eng.*] **Fen land,** swamp land

Fence (fĕns), *n* [Abbrev from *defence*] **1** That which fends off attack or danger; a defense, a protection, a cover, security, shield

Let us be backed with God and with the seas,
Which he hath given for *fence* impregnable *Shak.*

A *fence* betwixt us and the victor's wrath *Addison.*

2. An inclosure about a field or other space, or about any object; especially, an inclosing structure of wood, iron, or other material, intended to prevent intrusion from without or straying from within

Leaps o'er the *fence* with ease into the fold *Milton*

☞ In England a hedge, ditch, or wall, as well as a structure of boards, palings, or rails, is called a *fence*

3. (*Locks*) A projection on the bolt, which passes through the tumbler gates in locking and unlocking

4 Self-defense by the use of the sword, the art and practice of fencing and sword play, hence, skill in debate and repartee. See FENCING

Enjoy your dear wit, and gay rhetoric,
That hath so well been taught her dazzling *fence* *Milton*

Of dauntless courage and consummate skill in *fence* *Macaulay*

5 A receiver of stolen goods, or a place where they are received. [*Slang*] *Mayhew*

Fence month (*Forest Law*), the month in which female deer are fawning, when hunting is prohibited *Bullokar*

Fence roof, a covering for defense "They fitted their shields close to one another in manner of a *fence roof*" *Holland* **Fence time,** the breeding time of fish or game, when they should not be killed - **Rail fence,** a fence made of rails, sometimes supported by posts - **Ring fence,** a fence which encircles a large area, or a whole estate, within one inclosure - **Worm fence,** a zigzag fence composed of rails crossing one another at their ends, — called also *snake fence,* or *Virginia rail fence*

To be on the fence, to be undecided or uncommitted in respect to two opposing parties or policies [*Colloq.*]

Fence, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* FENCED (fĕnst), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FENCING (fĕn'sĭng)] **1.** To fend off danger from; to give security to, to protect, to guard.

To *fence* my ear against thy sorceries *Milton.*

2. To inclose with a fence or other protection; to secure by an inclosure.

O thou wall! . . . dive in the earth,
And *fence* not Athens. *Shak.*

A sheepcote *fenced* about with olive trees. *Shak*

To fence the tables (*Scot. Church*), to make a solemn address to those who present themselves to commune at the Lord's supper, on the feelings appropriate to the service, in order to hinder, so far as possible, those who are unworthy from approaching the table. *McCheyne.*

Fence (fĕns), *v. i.* **1.** To make a defense; to guard one's self or anything, as against an attack; to give protection or security, as by a fence.

Vice is the more stubborn as well as the more dangerous evil, and therefore, in the first place, to be *fenced* against *Locke*

2. To practice the art of attack and defense with the sword or with the foil, esp. with the smallsword, using the point only.

He will *fence* with his own shadow. *Shak.*

3. Hence, to fight or dispute in the manner of fencers, that is, by thrusting, guarding, parrying, etc.

They *fence* and push, and, pushing, loudly roar;
Their dewlaps and their sides are bathed in gore *Dryden*

As when a billow, blown against,
Falls back, the voice with which I *fenced*
A little ceased, but recommenced *Tennyson*

Fence'ful (-fụl), *a.* Affording defense, defensive [*Obs.*] *Congreve.*

Fence'less, *a.* Without a fence; unmclosed, open, unguarded, defenseless. *Milton*

Fen'cer (fĕn'sẽr), *n* One who fences, one who teaches or practices the art of fencing with sword or foil.

As blunt as the *fencer's* foils *Shak*

Fen'ci-ble (fĕn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being defended, or of making or affording defense. [*Obs*]

No fort so *fenc'ible*, nor walls so strong *Spenser*

Fen'ci-ble, *n.* (*Mil.*) A soldier enlisted for home service only, — usually in the *pl.*

Fen'cing (fĕn'sĭng), *n.* **1** The art or practice of attack and defense with the sword, esp. with the smallsword. See **Fence**, *v. i.*, 2.

2. Disputing or debating in a manner resembling the art of fencers. *Shak.*

3. The materials used for building fences. [*U. S.*]

4. The act of building a fence.

5. The aggregate of the fences put up for inclosure or protection; as, the *fencing* of a farm.

Fen' cricket (fĕn' krĭk'ĕt). (*Zoöl.*) The mole cricket. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Fend (fĕnd), *n.* A fiend. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fend (fĕnd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* **Fended**; *p. pr. & vb. n.* **Fending**] [Abbrev. fr *defend*.] To keep off, to prevent from entering or hitting, to ward off, to shut out; — often with *off*, as, to *fend* off blows.

With firm breast beneath to *fend* the bitter cold *Dryden*

To fend off a boat *or* **vessel** (*Naut.*), to prevent its running against anything with too much violence.

Fend, *v. i.* To act on the defensive, or in opposition, to resist, to parry, to shift off.

The dexterous management of terms, and being able to *fend* . . . with them, passes for a great part of learning *Locke*

Fend'er (fĕnd'ẽr), *n.* [From **Fend**, *v. t.* & *i.*, cf **Defender**] One who or that which defends or protects by warding off harm, as (*a*) A screen to prevent coals or sparks of an open fire from escaping to the floor (*b*) Anything serving as a cushion to lessen the shock when a vessel comes in contact with another vessel or a wharf. (*c*) A screen to protect a carriage from mud thrown off the wheels. also, a splashboard. (*d*) Anything set up to protect an exposed angle, as of a house, from damage by carriage wheels

Fend'licke (fĕnd'lĭch), *a* Fiendlike. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fen'er-ate (fĕn'ẽr-āt), *v. i.* [L *faeneratus*, p. p. of *faenerari* to lend on interest, fr *faenus* interest] To put money to usury, to lend on interest. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram*

Fen'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* [L. *faeneratio*] The act of fenerating, interest. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

‖ **Fen'es-tel'la** (fĕn'ĕs-tĕl'lȧ), *n* [L., dim of *fenestra* a window] (*Arch.*) Any small window like opening or recess, esp. one to show the relics within an altar, or the like.

‖ **Fe-nes'tra** (fē-nĕs'trȧ), *n*, *pl.* **Fenestræ** (-trē) [L, a window] (*Anat.*) A small opening, esp, one of the apertures, closed by membranes, between the tympanum and internal ear.

Fe-nes'tral (-nĕs'tral), *a.* [L. *fenestra* a window.] **1.** (*Arch.*) Pertaining to a window or to windows.

2 (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to a fenestra.

Fe-nes'tral, *n* (*Arch.*) A casement or window sash, closed with cloth or paper instead of glass. *Weale.*

Fe-nes'trate (fē-nĕs'trāt), *a.* [L *fenestratus*, p. p. of *fenestrare* to furnish with openings and windows] **1.** Having numerous openings, irregularly reticulated, as, *fenestrate* membranes; *fenestrate* fronds

2 (*Zoöl.*) Having transparent spots, as the wings of certain butterflies.

Fe-nes'tra-ted (fē-nĕs'trā-tĕd), *a.* **1** (*Arch.*) Having windows; characterized by windows.

2. Same as **Fenestrate.**

Fen'es-tra'tion (fĕn'ĕs-trā'shŭn), *n* **1** (*Arch.*) The arrangement and proportioning of windows, — used by modern writers for the decorating of an architectural composition by means of the window (and door) openings, their ornaments, and proportions.

2. (*Anat.*) The state or condition of being fenestrated.

Fe-nes'trule (fē-nĕs'trụl), *n.* [L *fenestrula* a little window, dim of *fenestra* a window.] (*Zool.*) One of the openings in a fenestrated structure.

Fen'gite (fĕn'jĭt), *n* (*Min.*) A kind of marble or alabaster, sometimes used for windows on account of its transparency

Fe'ni-an (fē'nĭ-an), *n.* [From the *Finians* or *Fenii*, the old militia of Ireland, who were so called from *Fin* or *Finn*, *Fionn*, or *Fingal*, a popular hero of Irish traditional history.] A member of a secret organization, consisting mainly of Irishmen, having for its aim the overthrow of English rule in Ireland.

Fe'ni-an, *a.* Pertaining to Fenians or to Fenianism.

Fe'ni-an-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The principles, purposes, and methods of the Fenians.

Fenks (fĕnks), *n.* The refuse whale blubber, used as a manure, and in the manufacture of Prussian blue *Ure.*

Fen'nec (fĕn'nĕk), *n* [Ar. *fanek.*] (*Zool.*) A small, African, foxlike animal (*Vulpes zerda*) of a pale fawn color, remarkable for the large size of its ears.



Fennec.

Fen'nel (fĕn'nĕl), *n.* [AS. *fenol*, *finol*, from L *feniculum*, *faeniculum*, dim of *fenum*, *faenum*, hay cf F. *fenouil*. Cf. **Fenugreek**, **Finochio**] (*Bot.*) A perennial plant of the genus *Fœniculum* (*F. vulgare*), having very finely divided leaves. It is cultivated in gardens for the agreeable aromatic flavor of its seeds.

Smell of sweetest *fennel* *Milton*

A sprig of *fennel* was in fact the theological smelling bottle of the tender sex *S. G. Goodrich.*

Azorean, *or* **Sweet, fennal**, (*Feniculum dulce*) It is a smaller and stouter plant than the common fennel, and is used as a pot herb. **Dog's fennel** (*Anthemis Cotula*), a foul-smelling European weed, — called also *mayweed* — **Fennel flower** (*Bot.*), an herb (*Nigella*) of the Buttercup family, having leaves finely divided, like those of the fennel *N. Damascena* is common in gardens. *N. sativa* furnishes the fennel seed, used as a condiment, etc., in India. These seeds are the "fitches" mentioned in Isaiah (xxviii 25) — **Fennel water** (*Med.*), the distilled water of fennel seed. It is stimulant and carminative. — **Giant fennel** (*Ferula communis*), has stems full of pith, which, it is said, were used to carry fire, first, by Prometheus — **Hog's fennel**, a European plant (*Peucedanum officinale*) looking something like fennel.

Fen'nish (fĕn'nĭsh), *a.* Abounding in fens; fenny.

Fen'ny (fĕn'nĭ), *a.* [AS *fenning.*] Pertaining to, or inhabiting, a fen, abounding in fens, swampy, boggy "*Fenny* snake" *Shak*

Fen'owed (fĕn'ŏd), *a.* [AS. *fynig* musty, *fynegean* to become musty or filthy. cf *fenning* fenny, muddy, dirty, fr *fen* fen Cf. **Finew**] Corrupted, decayed, moldy. See **Vinnewed.** [*Obs.*] *In Favour.*

Fen'si-ble (fĕn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* Fencible. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Fen'-sucked' (-sŭkt'), *a* Sucked out of marshes. "*Fen-sucked* fogs" *Shak*

Fen'u-greek (fĕn'ū-grēk *or* fē'nū-), *n* [L *faenum Graecum*, lit., Greek hay cf F *fenugrec* Cf **Fennel**] (*Bot.*) A plant (*Trigonella Fœnum Græcum*) cultivated for its strong-smelling seeds, which are "now only used for giving false importance to horse medicine and damaged hay" *J. Smith* (*Pop. Names of Plants*, 1881)

Feod (fūd), *n.* A feud See 2d **Feud** *Blackstone*

Feod'al (fūd'al), *a* Feudal. See **Feudal.**

Feo-dal'i-ty (fē-dăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Feudal tenure, the feudal system See **Feudality.** *Burke*

Feod'a-ry (fūd'ȧ-rȳ), *n* **1.** An accomplice.

Art thou a *feodary* for this act? *Shak*

2 (*Eng. Law*) An ancient officer of the court of wards. *Burrill*

Feod'a-to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *n.* See **Feudatory**

Feoff (fĕf, 277), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* **Feoffed** (fĕft), *p. pr. & vb. n.* **Feoffing.**] [OE. *feffen*, OF. *feffer*, *fieffer*, F. *fieffer*, fr *fief* fief, cf LL. *feoffare*, *feffare* See **Fief**] (*Law*) To invest with a fee or feud, to give or grant a corporeal hereditament to, to enfeoff

Feoff, *n.* (*Law*) A fief. See **Fief**

Feof-fee' (fĕf-fē', 277), *n* [OF. *feoffé*] (*Law*) The person to whom a feoffment is made, the person enfeoffed.

Feoff'ment (fĕf'ment), *n.* [OF *feoffement*, *fieffement*, cf LL. *feoffamentum*] (*Law*) (*a*) The grant of a feud or fee. (*b*) (*Eng Law*) A gift or conveyance in fee of land or other corporeal hereditaments, accompanied by actual delivery of possession. *Burrill* (*c*) The instrument or deed by which corporeal hereditaments are conveyed [*Obs in the U. S., Rare in Eng.*]

Feof'for (fĕf'fẽr), **Feof'fer** (fĕf'fẽr), *n* [OF. *feoffour*] (*Law*) One who enfeoffs or grants a fee

Fer (fẽr), *a. & adv.* Far. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fe-ra'cious (fē-rā'shŭs), *a.* [L *ferax*, *-acis*, fr *ferre* to bear] Fruitful; producing abundantly. [*R.*] *Thomson*

Fe-rac'i-ty (fē-răs'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [L *feracitas*] The state of being feracious or fruitful [*Obs.*] *Beattie*

‖ **Fe'ræ** (fē'rē), *n. pl.* [L., wild animals, fem pl of *ferus* wild] (*Zool.*) A group of mammals which formerly included the Carnivora, Insectivora, Marsupialia, and lemurs, but is now often restricted to the Carnivora.

‖ **Fe'ræ na-tu'ræ** (nā-tū'rē) [L.] Of a wild nature, — applied to animals, as foxes, wild ducks, etc., in which no one can claim property

Fe'ral (fē'ral), *a.* [L *ferus.* See **Fierce**] (*Bot. & Zool.*) Wild, untamed, ferine, not domesticated, — said of beasts, birds, and plants.

Fe'ral, *a.* [L. *feralis*, belonging to the dead] Funereal, deadly, fatal, dangerous. [*R.*] "*Feral* accidents." "*Feral* diseases" *Burton.*

Ferde (fẽrd), *obs. imp* of **Fare.** *Chaucer.*

‖ **Fer'-de-lance'** (fẽr'de-lăns'), *n.* [F, the iron of a lance, lance head.] (*Zool.*) A large, venomous serpent (*Trigonocephalus lanceolatus*) of Brazil and the West Indies It is allied to the rattlesnake, but has no rattle

Fer'ding (fẽr'dĭng), *n* [See **Farthing**] A measure of land mentioned in Domesday Book It is supposed to have consisted of a few acres only [*Obs.*]

Ferd'ness (fẽrd'nĕs), *n.* [OE. *ferd* fear. See **Fear**] Fearfulness. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fere (fēr), *n.* [OE. *fere* companion, AS. *gefēra*, fr *fēran* to go, travel, *faran* to travel. √78. See **Fare**] A mate or companion; — often used of a wife. [*Obs.*] [Written also *feer* and *feere.*] *Chaucer*

And Cambel took Cambrina to his *fere.* *Spenser*

In fere, together; in company. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fere, *a.* [Cf. L. *ferus* wild.] Fierce. [*Obs.*]

Fere, *n.* [See **Fire.**] Fire. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fere, *n.* [See **Fear.**] Fear. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fere, *v. t. & i.* To fear. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fer'e-to-ry (fĕr'ĕ-tō-rȳ), *n* [L. *feretrum* bier, φερετρον, fr. φέρειν to bear, akin to L. *ferre*, E. *bear* support.] A portable bier or shrine, variously adorned used for containing relics of saints. *Moll*

Fer'forth' (fẽr'fôrth'), *adv.* Far forth. [*Obs.*]

As ferforth as, as far as. — **So ferforth**, to such a degree

Fer'forth'ly, *adv.* Ferforth [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fer'gu-son-ite (fẽr'gŭ-sŭn-īt), *n.* (*Min.*) A mineral of a brownish black color, essentially a tantalo-niobate of yttrium, erbium, and cerium; — so called after R. Ferguson.

‖ **Fe'ri-a** (fē'rĭ-ȧ), *n.*; *pl.* **Feriæ** (-ē). [L.] (*Eccl.*) A week day, esp. a day which is neither a festival nor a fast. *Shipley*

Fe'ri-al (fē'rĭ-al), *n.* Same as **Feria.**

Fe'ri-al, *a.* [LL. *ferialis*, fr. L. *feriae* holidays: F. *férial.* See **5th Fair.**] **1.** Of or pertaining to holidays. [*Obs.*] *J. Gregory*

2 Belonging to any week day, esp. to a day that is neither a festival nor a fast.

Fe'ri-a'tion (fē'rĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *feriari* to keep holiday, fr. *feriae* holidays] The act of keeping holidays; cessation from work. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Fe'rie (fē'rĭ), *n.* [OF. *ferie*, fr. L. *feriae* holidays. See **5th Fair.**] A holiday. [*Obs.*] *Bullokar*

Fe'ri-er (fē'rĭ-ẽr), *a.*, *compar.* of **Fere**, fierce. [*Obs.*]

Rhenus *ferier* than the cataract. *Marston*

Fe'rine (fē'rin), *a.* [L. *ferinus*, fr *ferus* wild. See **Fierce**] Wild, untamed, savage, as, lions, tigers, wolves, and bears are *ferine* beasts *Sir M. Hale* — A wild beast, a beast of prey — **Fe'rine-ly**, *adv.* — **Fe'rine-ness**, *n.*

‖ **Fer-in'gee** (fẽr-ĭn'gē), *n.* [Per. *Farangi*, or Ar. *Ifranji*, properly, a Frank] The name given to European peans by the Hindoos. [Written also *Ferenghee.*]

Fer'i-ty (fĕr'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [L *feritas*, from *ferus* wild] Wildness, savageness, fierceness. [*Obs.*] *Woodward*

Fer'ly (fẽr'lȳ), *a* [AS *fērlic* sudden, unexpected See **Fear**, *n.*] Singular, wonderful, extraordinary [*Obs.*] — *n* A wonder, a marvel. [*Obs.*]

Who hearkened ever such a *ferly* thing *Chaucer*

Fer'ma-cy (fẽr'mȧ-sȳ), *n.* [OE. See **Pharmacy**] Medicine, pharmacy. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Ferm, Ferme (fẽrm), *n.* [See **Farm**] Rent for farm; a farm, also, an abode, a place of residence; a he let his land to *ferm* [*Obs.*]

Out of her fleshly *terme* fled to the place of pain. *Spenser*

Fer'ment (fẽr'ment), *n* [L *fermentum* ferment (in senses 1 & 2), perh. for *fervimentum*, fr *fervere* to be boiling hot, boil, ferment cf F *ferment* Cf 1st **Barm**, **Fervent**] **1** That which causes fermentation, as yeast barm, or fermenting beer.

☞ Ferments are of two kinds. (*a*) Formed or organized ferments (*b*) Unorganized or structureless ferments The latter are also called *soluble* or *chemical ferments* and *enzymes* Ferments of the first class are as a rule simple microscopic vegetable organisms, and the fermentations which they engender are due to their growth and development, as, the *acetic ferment*, the *butyric ferment*, etc. See **Fermentation** Ferments of the second class on the other hand, are chemical substances, as a rule soluble in glycerin and precipitated by alcohol In action they are catalytic and, mainly, hydrolytic. Good examples are pepsin of the gastric juice, ptyalin of the saliva and diastase of malt.

2. Intestine motion, heat, tumult, agitation.

Subdue and cool the *ferment* of desire. *Rogers*

The nation is in a *ferment* *Walpole*

3. A gentle internal motion of the constituent parts of a fluid, fermentation [*R.*]

Down to the lowest lees the *ferment* ran. *Thomson*

Ferment oils, volatile oils produced by the fermentation of plants, and not originally contained in them. These were the *quintessences* of the alchemists. *Ure*

Fer-ment' (fẽr-mĕnt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* **Fermented**; *p. pr. & vb. n.* **Fermenting**] [L *fermentare*, *fermentatum*. cf. F. *fermenter* See **Ferment**, *n.*] To cause ferment or fermentation in; to set in motion; to excite internal emotion in; to heat

Ye vigorous swains! while youth *ferments* your blood *Pope*

Fer-ment', *v. i.* **1.** To undergo fermentation; to be in motion, or to be excited into sensible internal motion, as the constituent particles of an animal or vegetable fluid, to work; to effervesce

2. To be agitated or excited by violent emotions.

But finding no redress, *ferment* and rage. *Milton*

The intellect of the age was a *fermenting* intellect *De Quincey*

Fer-ment'a-bil'i-ty (-ă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Capability of fermentation.

Fer-ment'a-ble (fẽr-mĕnt'ă-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *fermentable*] Capable of fermentation; as, cider and other vegetable liquors are *fermentable.*

Fer-ment'al (-al), *a.* Fermentative. [*Obs.*]

Fer'men-ta'tion (fẽr'mĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *fermentation*] **1.** The process of undergoing an effervescent change, as by the action of yeast; in a wider sense (*Physiol Chem.*), the transformation of an organic substance into new compounds by the action of a ferment, either formed or unorganized. It differs in kind according to the nature of the ferment which causes it.

2. A state of agitation or excitement, as of the intellect or the feelings.

It puts the soul to *fermentation* and activity. *Jer. Taylor.*

A universal *fermentation* of human thought and faith *C. Kingsley.*

Acetous, *or* Acetic, fermentation, a form of oxidation in which alcohol is converted into vinegar or acetic acid by the agency of a specific fungus or ferment (*Mycoderma aceti*). The process involves two distinct reactions, in which the oxygen of the air is essential An intermediate product, aldehyde, is formed in the first process.

1. $C_2H_6O + O = H_2O + C_2H_4O$
Alcohol. Water. Aldehyde.
2. $C_2H_4O + O = C_2H_4O_2$
Aldehyde. Acetic acid

— Alcoholic fermentation, the fermentation which saccharine bodies undergo when brought in contact with the yeast plant or Torula. The sugar is converted, either directly or indirectly, into alcohol and carbonic acid, the rate of action being dependent on the rapidity with which the Torulæ develop. **— Ammoniacal fermentation,** the conversion of the urea of the urine into ammonium carbonate, through the growth of the special urea ferment.

$CON_2H_4 + 2H_2O = (NH_4)_2CO_3$
Urea. Water. Ammonium carbonate.

Whenever urine is exposed to the air in open vessels for several days it undergoes this alkaline fermentation. **— Butyric fermentation,** the decomposition of various forms of organic matter, through the agency of a peculiar worm-shaped vibrio, with formation of more or less butyric acid It is one of the many forms of fermentation that collectively constitute putrefaction. See *Lactic fermentation.* **— Fermentation by an unorganized ferment *or* enzyme.** Fermentations of this class are purely chemical reactions, in which the ferment acts as a simple catalytic agent Of this nature are the decomposition or inversion of cane sugar into levulose and dextrose by boiling with dilute acids, the conversion of starch into dextrin and sugar by similar treatment, the conversion of starch into like products by the action of diastase of malt or ptyalin of saliva, the conversion of albuminous food into peptones and other like products by the action of pepsin-hydrochloric acid of the gastric juice or by the ferment of the pancreatic juice **— Fermentation theory of disease** (*Biol. & Med.*), the theory that most, if not all, infectious or zymotic diseases are caused by the introduction into the organism of the living germs of ferments, or ferments already developed (organized ferments), by which processes of fermentation are set up injurious to health See GERM THEORY. **- Glycerin fermentation,** the fermentation which occurs on mixing a dilute solution of glycerin with a peculiar species of schizomycetes and some carbonate of lime, and other matter favorable to the growth of the plant, the glycerin being changed into butyric acid, caproic acid, butyl, and ethyl alcohol With another form of bacterium (*Bacillus subtilis*) ethyl alcohol and butyric acid are mainly formed **Lactic fermentation,** the transformation of milk sugar or other saccharine body into lactic acid, as in the souring of milk, through the agency of a special bacterium (*Bacterium lactis* of Lister) In this change the milk sugar, before assuming the form of lactic acid, presumably passes through the stage of glucose.

$C_{12}H_{22}O_{11}.H_2O = 4C_3H_6O_3$
Hydrated milk sugar. Lactic acid.

In the lactic fermentation of dextrose or glucose, the lactic acid which is formed is very prone to undergo butyric fermentation after the manner indicated in the following equation. $2C_3H_6O_3$ (lactic acid) $= C_4H_8O_2$ (butyric acid) $+ 2CO_2$ (carbonic acid) $+ 2H_2$ (hydrogen gas). **— Putrefactive fermentation.** See PUTREFACTION

Fer-ment'a-tive (fĕr-mĕnt'a-tĭv), *a* [Cf F. *fermentatif*] Causing, or having power to cause, fermentation, produced by fermentation, fermenting, as, a *fermentative* process **— Fer-ment'a-tive-ly,** *adv.* **— Fer-ment'a-tive-ness,** *n*

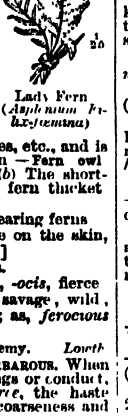
Fer'mer-ere (fĕr'mĕr-ĕr), *n* [OF *enfermerier*, fr *enfermerie* infirmary See INFIRMARY] The officer in a religious house who had the care of the infirmary [*Obs.*]

Fer'mil-let (fĕr'mĭl-lĕt), *n* [OF., dim. of *fermel*, *fermail*, clasp, prob fr. OF. & F. *fermer* to make fast, fr *ferme* fast. See FIRM] A buckle or clasp. [*Obs.*] *Donne.*

Fern (fûrn), *adv* Long ago [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fern, *a.* [AS. *fyrn*] Ancient, old [*Obs.*] "Pilgrimages to . . . *ferne* halwes" [saints] *Chaucer*

Fern (fûrn), *n.* [AS *fearn*, akin to D *varen*, G *farn*, *farnkraut*; cf. Skr. *parṇa* wing, feather, leaf, sort of plant, or Lith *papartis* fern] (*Bot.*) An order of cryptogamous plants, the *Filices*, which have their fructification on the back of the fronds or leaves They are usually found in humid soil, sometimes grow epiphytically on trees, and in tropical climates often attain a gigantic size


Lady Fern (*Asplenium Filix-fœmina*) 1/20

☞ The plants are asexual, and bear clustered sporangia containing minute spores, which germinate and form prothalli, on which are borne the true organs of reproduction The brake or bracken, the maidenhair, and the polypody are all well known ferns.

Christmas fern. See under CHRISTMAS. **— Climbing fern** (*Bot.*), a delicate North American fern (*Lygodium palmatum*), which climbs several feet high over bushes, etc., and is much sought for purposes of decoration **— Fern owl** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The European goatsucker. (*b*) The short-eared owl [*Prov. Eng.*] **— Fern shaw,** a fern thicket [*Eng.*] *R Browning.*

Fern'er-y (fûrn'ûr-ĭ), *n.* A place for rearing ferns

Fern'ti-cle (fûrn'tĭ-k'l), *n.* A freckle on the skin, resembling the seed of fern. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Fern'y (fûrn'ĭ), *a.* Abounding in ferns.

Fe-ro'cious (fē-rō'shŭs), *a.* [L. *ferox*, *-ocis*, fierce cf. F. *feroce*. See FEROCITY.] Fierce; savage, wild, indicating cruelty; ravenous, rapacious; as, *ferocious* look or features, a *ferocious* lion

The humbled power of a *ferocious* enemy. *Lovell*

Syn. — FEROCIOUS, FIERCE, SAVAGE, BARBAROUS. When these words are applied to human feelings or conduct, *ferocious* describes the disposition, *fierce*, the haste and violence of an act, *barbarous*, the coarseness and brutality by which it was marked; *savage*, the cruel and unfeeling spirit which it showed. A man is *ferocious* in his temper, *fierce* in his actions, *barbarous* in the manner of carrying out his purposes, *savage* in the spirit and feelings expressed in his words or deeds.

— Fe-ro'cious-ly, *adv.* **— Fe-ro'cious-ness,** *n.*

It [Christianity] has abated the *ferociousness* of war. *Blair*

Fe-roc'i-ty (fē-rŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L *ferocitas*, fr *ferox*, *-ocis*, fierce, akin to *ferus* wild cf. F *férocité* See FIERCE] Savage wildness or fierceness, fury, cruelty, as, *ferocity* of countenance

The pride and *ferocity* of a Highland chief *Macaulay*

‖ **Fer-o'her** (fĕr-ō'hēr), *n.* (*Archæol.*) A symbol of the solar deity, found on monuments exhumed in Babylon, Nineveh, etc.

Fe'rous (fē'rŭs), *a.* [L. *ferus*. See FIERCE] Wild, savage. [*R.*] *Arthur Wilson*

-fer-ous (-fĕr-ŭs). [L *-fer*, fr *ferre* to bear See BEAR to support.] A suffix signifying *bearing*, *producing*, *yielding*, as, *auriferous*, yielding gold, *chyliferous*, producing chyle.

Fer-ran'dine (fĕr-răn'dĭn *or* fĕr'ran-dēn'), *n* [F., cf OF *ferrant* iron-gray, from L *ferrum* iron] A stuff made of silk and wool

I did buy a colored silk *ferrandine* *Pepys*

Fer-ra'ra (fĕr-ra'rà), *n* A sword bearing the mark of one of the Ferrara family of Italy These swords were highly esteemed in England and Scotland in the 16th and 17th centuries.

Fer'ra-rese' (fĕr'rà-rēz'), *a* Pertaining to Ferrara, in Italy — *n*, *sing & pl* A citizen of Ferrara, collectively, the inhabitants of Ferrara.

Fer'ra-ry (fĕr'rà-rȳ), *n* [L *ferraria* iron works See FERRULE] The art of working in iron [*Obs.*] *Chapman*

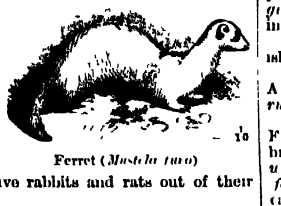
Fer'rate (fĕr'rāt), *n* [L *ferrum* iron] (*Chem.*) A salt of ferric acid.

Fer're (fĕr're), **Fer'rer** (fĕr'rĕr), *a & adv Obs compar.* of FER *Chaucer*

Fer're-ous (fĕr'rē-ŭs), *a* [L *ferreus*, fr *ferrum* iron Cf FARRIER, FERROUS] Partaking of, made of, or pertaining to, iron, like iron [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne*

Fer'rest (-rĕst), *a & adv Obs superl* of FER *Chaucer*

Fer'ret (fĕr'rĕt), *n* [F. *furet*, cf. LL *furo*, prob fr L *fur* thief (cf. FURTIVE), cf. Arm. *fur* wise, sly] (*Zoöl.*) An animal of the Weasel family (*Mustela* or *Putorius furo*), about fourteen inches in length, of a pale yellow or white color, with red eyes It is a native of Africa, but has been domesticated in Europe


Ferret (*Mustela furo*) 1/6

Ferrets are used to drive rabbits and rats out of their holes

Fer'ret, *v. t* [*imp & p p.* FERRETED, *p pr & vb n* FERRETING] [Cf F *fureter*. See FERRET, *n*] To drive or hunt out of a lurking place, as a ferret does the coney, to search out by patient and sagacious efforts, — often used with *out*, as, to *ferret* out a secret

Master Fer! I'll fer him, and firk him, and *ferret* him *Shak*

Fer'ret, *n* [Ital *ponetto*, dim of *fiore* flower, or F. *floret*. Cf FLORET] A kind of narrow tape, usually made of woolen, sometimes of cotton or silk, — called also *ferreting*

Fer'ret, *n* [F *ferret*, dim of *fer* iron, L *ferrum*] (*Glass Making*) The iron used for trying the melted glass to see if it is fit to work, and for shaping the rings at the mouths of bottles

Fer'ret-er (fĕr'rĕt-ẽr), *n* One who ferrets *Johnson*

Fer'ret-eye' (-ī'), *n* (*Zoöl.*) The spar-winged goose, — so called from the red circle around the eyes

Fer-ret'to (fĕr-rĕt'tō), *n* [It *ferretto* di Spagna, dim of *ferro* iron, fr L *ferrum*] Copper sulphide, used to color glass *Hebert*

Fer'ri- (fĕr'rĭ-) (*Chem.*) A combining form indicating *ferric iron* as an ingredient as, *ferricyanide*

Fer'ri-age (-rĭ-āj), 48), *n* [From FERRY] The price or fare to be paid for passage at a ferry

Fer'ric (-rĭk), *a* [L *ferrum* iron cf F *ferrique* See FERROUS] Pertaining to, derived from, or containing iron Specifically (*Chem.*), denoting those compounds in which iron has a higher valence than in the *ferrous* compounds, as, *ferric* oxide, *ferric* acid

Ferric acid (*Chem.*), an acid, H_3FeO_4, which is not known in the free state, but forms definite salts, analogous to the chromates and sulphates **Ferric oxide** (*Chem.*), sesquioxide of iron, Fe_2O_3, hematite See HEMATITE

Fer'ri-cy'a-nate (fĕr'rĭ-sī'a-nāt), *n* [*Ferri-* + *cyanate*] (*Chem.*) A salt of ferricyanic acid, a ferricyanide

Fer'ri-cy-an'ic (-sĭ-ăn'ĭk), *a* [*Ferri-* + *cyanic*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, a ferricyanide

Ferricyanic acid (*Chem.*), a brown crystalline substance, $H_3CN_{12}Fe_2$, obtained from potassium ferricyanide, and regarded as the type of the ferricyanides, called also *hydro-ferricyanic acid*, *hydrogen ferricyanide*, etc.

Fer'ri-cy'a-nide (-sī'a-nīd *or* -nĭd, 104), *n* [*Ferri-* + *cyanide*] (*Chem.*) One of a complex series of double cyanides of ferric iron and some other base.

Potassium ferricyanide (*Chem.*), red prussiate of potash, a dark, red, crystalline salt, $K_3(CN)_6Fe_2$, consisting of the double cyanide of potassium and ferric iron From it is derived the ferrous ferricyanate, *Turnbull's blue.*

Fer'ri-er (fĕr'rĭ-ẽr), *n* A ferryman *Calthrop*

Fer-rif'er-ous (fĕr-rĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [L. *ferrum* iron + *-ferous* cf F *ferrifère*] Producing or yielding iron

Fer'ri-prus'si-ate (fĕr'rĭ-prŭs'sĭ-āt *or* -prŭs' *or* -prŭsh'ĭ āt, see PRUSSIATE, 277), *n* [*Ferri-* + *prussiate*] (*Chem.*) A ferricyanate, a ferricyanide [*R.*]

Fer'ri-prus'sic (-prŭs'sĭk *or* -prŭs'sĭk, see PRUSSIC, 277), *a* [*Ferri-* + *prussic*] (*Chem.*) Ferricyanic [*R.*]

Fer'ro- (fĕr'rō-). (*Chem.*) A prefix, or combining form, indicating *ferrous iron* as an ingredient; as, *ferrocyanide*

Fer'ro-cal'cite (fĕr'rō-kăl'sīt), *n.* [*Ferro-* + *calcite.*] Limestone containing a large percentage of iron carbonate, and hence turning brown on exposure.

Fer'ro-cy'a-nate (fĕr'rō-sī'a-nāt), *n.* [*Ferro-* + *cyanate:* cf F *ferrocyanate*] (*Chem.*) A salt of ferrocyanic acid, a ferrocyanide

Fer'ro-cy-an'ic (-sĭ-ăn'ĭk), *a* [*Ferro-* + *cyanic:* cf. F. *ferrocyanique*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, derived from, or designating, a ferrocyanide

Ferrocyanic acid (*Chem.*), a white crystalline substance, $H_4(CN)_6Fe$, of strong acid properties, obtained from potassium ferrocyanide, and regarded as the type of the ferrocyanides, — called also *hydro-ferrocyanic acid*, *hydrogen ferrocyanide*, etc.

Fer'ro-cy'a-nide (-sī'a-nīd *or* -nĭd, 104), *n* [*Ferro-* + *cyanide*] (*Chem.*) One of a series of complex double cyanides of ferrous iron and some other base

Potassium ferrocyanide (*Chem.*), yellow prussiate of potash, a tough, yellow, crystalline salt, $K_4(CN)_6Fe$, the starting point in the manufacture of almost all cyanogen compounds, and the basis of the ferric ferrocyanate, *Prussian blue.* It is obtained by strongly heating together potash, scrap iron, and animal matter containing nitrogen, as horn, leather, blood, etc in iron pots

Fer'ro-prus'si-ate (-prŭs'sĭ-āt *or* -prŭs'- *or* -prŭsh'ĭ-āt, see PRUSSIATE, 277), *n* [*Ferro-* + *prussiate.*] (*Chem.*) A ferrocyanate, a ferrocyanide. [*R.*]

Fer'ro-prus'sic (-prŭs'sĭk *or* -prŭs'sĭk, see PRUSSIC, 277), *a* [*Ferro-* + *prussic.*] (*Chem.*) Ferrocyanic.

Fer-ro'so- (fĕr-rō'sō-) (*Chem.*) See FERRO-

Fer'ro-type (fĕr'rō-tīp), *n.* [L *ferrum* iron + *-type*] A photographic picture taken on an iron plate by a collodion process, — familiarly called *tintype*

Fer'rous (fĕr'rŭs), *a* [Cf F *ferreux* See FERREOUS] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, iron, — especially used of compounds of iron in which the iron has its lower valence, as, *ferrous* sulphate

Fer-ru'gi-na'ted (fĕr-rŭ'jĭ-nā'tĕd), *a* [See FERRUGO] Having the color or properties of the rust of iron

Fer'ru-gin'e-ous (-jĭn'ē-ŭs), *a* Ferruginous [*R.*]

Fer-ru'gi-nous (fĕr-rŭ'jĭ-nŭs), *a* [L *ferruginus*, *ferrugineus*, fr *ferrugo*, *-gĭnis*, iron rust cf F *ferrugineux* See FERRUGO] **1** Partaking of iron, containing particles of iron *Boyle*

2 Resembling iron rust in appearance or color; brownish red, or yellowish red.

‖ **Fer ru'go** (gō), *n* [L, iron rust, fr *ferrum* iron.] A disease of plants caused by fungi, commonly called the *rust*, from its resemblance to iron rust in color

Fer'rule (fĕr'rŭl *or* -rul, 277), *n* [Formerly *verrel*, F *virole*, fr L *virola* little bracelet, dim. of *viria*, pl, bracelets, prob akin to *vieo* to twist, weave, and E. *withe*. The spelling with *f* is due to confusion with L. *ferrum* iron] **1** A ring or cap of metal put round a cane, tool, handle, or other similar object, to strengthen it, or prevent splitting and wearing

2 (*Steam Boilers*) A bushing for expanding the end of a flue to fasten it tightly in the tube plate, or for partly filling up its mouth

Fer-ru'mi nate (fĕr-rŭ'mĭ-nāt), *v. t* [L *ferruminatus*, p p of *ferruminare* to cement, solder, fr *ferrumen* cement, fr *ferrum* iron] To solder or unite, as metals [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

Fer-ru'mi-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n* [L *ferruminatio:* cf F *ferrumination*] The soldering or uniting of metals [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

Fer'ry (fĕr'rȳ), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* FERRIED (-rĭd); *p pr & vb n* FERRYING] [OE *ferien* to convey, AS. *ferian*, from *faran* to go, akin to Icel *ferja* to ferry, Goth *farjan* to sail See FARE] To carry or transport over a river, strait, or other narrow water, in a boat.

Fer'ry, *v. i* To pass over water in a boat or by a ferry

They *ferry* over this Lethean sound
Both to and fro *Milton.*

Fer'ry, *n*, *pl* FERRIES (-rĭz) [OE *feri*, akin to Icel. *ferja*, Sw *färja*, Dan *færge*, G *fähre* See FERRY, *v. t.*] **1** A place where persons or things are carried across a river, arm of the sea, etc, in a ferryboat

It can pass the *ferry* backward into light *Milton*
To row me o'er the *ferry.* *Campbell*

2 A vessel in which passengers and goods are conveyed over narrow waters, a ferryboat, a wherry

3 A franchise or right to maintain a vessel for carrying passengers and freight across a river, bay, etc, charging tolls

Ferry bridge, a ferryboat adapted in its structure for the transfer of railroad trains across a river or bay.

Ferry railway See under RAILWAY.

Fer'ry-boat' (-bōt'), *n* A vessel for conveying passengers, merchandise, etc., across streams and other narrow waters

Fer'ry-man (-măn), *n*, *pl* FERRYMEN (-mĕn) One who maintains or attends a ferry.

Fers (fûrs), *a* Fierce. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Ferthe (fĕrth), *a* Fourth [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fer'tile (fûr'tĭl *or* -tīl, 277), *a* [L *fertilis*, fr *ferre* to bear, produce cf F *fertile* See BEAR to support] **1** Producing fruit or vegetation in abundance, fruitful, able to produce abundantly, prolific, fecund, productive, rich, inventive, as, *fertile* land or fields, a *fertile* mind or imagination.

Though he in a *fertile* climate dwell *Shak*

2 (*Bot.*) (*a*) Capable of producing fruit, fruit-bearing, as, *fertile* flowers. (*b*) Containing pollen, — said of anthers

3. Produced in abundance, plenteous, ample.

Henceforth my early care
Shall tend thee and the *fertile* burden ease
Of thy full branches *Milton*

Syn. — FERTILE, FRUITFUL *Fertile* implies the inherent

power of production; *fruitful*, the act. The prairies of the West are *fertile* by nature, and are turned by cultivation into *fruitful* fields. The same distinction prevails when these words are used figuratively. A man of *fertile* genius has by nature great readiness of invention; one whose mind is *fruitful* has resources of thought and a readiness of application which enable him to think and act effectively.

Fer'tile-ly (fûr'tĭl-lȳ *or* -tīl-; 277), *adv.* In a fertile or fruitful manner.

Fer'tile-ness, *n.* Fertility. *Sir P. Sidney*

Fer-til'i-tate (fûr-tĭl'ĭ-tāt), *v. t.* To fertilize, to fecundate [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne.*

Fer-til'i-ty (fûr-tĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *fertilitas*: cf. F. *fertilité*.] The state or quality of being fertile or fruitful; fruitfulness, productiveness, fecundity, richness, abundance of resources; fertile invention, quickness, readiness, as, the *fertility* of soil, or of imagination. "*Fertility* of resource" *E. Everett.*

And all her husbandry doth lie on heaps
Corrupting in its own *fertility* *Shak.*

Thy very weeds are beautiful, thy waste
More rich than other climes' *fertility* *Byron*

Fer'ti-li-za'tion (fûr'tĭ-lĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The act or process of rendering fertile.

2. (*Biol.*) The act of fecundating or impregnating animal or vegetable germs, esp., the process by which in flowers the pollen renders the ovule fertile, or an analogous process in flowerless plants, fecundation, impregnation.

Close fertilization (*Bot.*), the fertilization of pistils by pollen derived from the stamens of the same blossom. — Cross fertilization, fertilization by pollen from some other blossom. See under Cross, *a.*

Fer'ti-lize (fûr'tĭ-līz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Fertilized (-līzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Fertilizing (-lī'zĭng).] [Cf. F. *fertiliser*.] **1.** To make fertile or enrich, to supply with nourishment for plants; to make fruitful or productive, as, to *fertilize* land, soil, ground, and meadows.

And *fertilize* the field that each pretends to gain *Byron.*

2. To fecundate; as, to *fertilize* a flower. *A. R. Wallace*

Fer'ti-li'zer (-lī'zẽr), *n.* **1.** One who fertilizes, the agent that carries the fertilizing principle, as a moth to an orchid. *A. R. Wallace*

2. That which renders fertile; a general name for commercial manures, as guano, phosphate of lime, etc.

‖ **Fer'u-la** (fĕr'ū-lȧ), *n.* [L. *ferula* giant fennel (its stalks were used in punishing schoolboys), rod, whip, fr. *ferire* to strike, akin to OHG. *beryan*, Icel. *berja*. Cf. Ferule.] **1.** A ferule. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

2. The imperial scepter in the Byzantine or Eastern Empire.

Fer'u-la'ceous (-lā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *ferulaceus*, fr. *ferula* rod: cf. F. *férulacé*.] Pertaining to reeds and canes; having a stalk like a reed, as, *ferulaceous* plants.

Fer'u-lar (fĕr'ū-lẽr), *n.* A ferule. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Fer'ule (fĕr'ŭl *or* -ūl, 277), *n.* [L. *ferula*: cf. F. *férule*. See Ferula.] A flat piece of wood, used for striking children, esp on the hand, in punishment.

Fer'ule, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Feruled (-ŭld *or* -ūld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Feruling.] To punish with a ferule.

Fe-ru'lic (fē-rū'lĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, asafetida (*Ferula asafetida*), as, *ferulic* acid. [Written also *ferulaic*.]

Fer'vence (fẽr'vens), *n.* Heat, fervency [*Obs.*]

Fer'ven-cy (-ven-sȳ), *n.* [Cf. OF. *fervence*. See Fervent.] The state of being fervent or warm, ardor, warmth of feeling or devotion, eagerness

When you pray, let it be with attention, with *fervency*, and with perseverance *Wake*

Fer'vent (-vent), *a.* [F. *fervent*, L. *fervens, -entis*, p. pr. of *fervere* to be boiling hot, to boil, glow.] **1.** Hot, glowing, boiling, burning, as, a *fervent* summer

The elements shall melt with *fervent* heat 2 *Pet* iii 10

2. Warm in feeling; ardent in temperament, earnest, full of fervor; zealous, glowing.

Not slothful in business, *fervent* in spirit *Rom.* xii 11

So spake the *fervent* angel *Milton*

A *fervent* desire to promote the happiness of mankind *Macaulay*

— **Fer'vent-ly**, *adv.* — **Fer'vent-ness**, *n.*

Laboring *fervently* for you in prayers *Col.* iv 12

Fer-ves'cent (fẽr-vĕs'sent), *a.* [L. *fervescens*, p. pr. of *fervescere* to become boiling hot, incho., fr. *fervere*. See Fervent.] Growing hot

Fer'vid (fẽr'vĭd), *a.* [L. *fervidus*, fr. *fervere*. See Fervent.] **1.** Very hot, burning, boiling.

The mounted sun
Shot down direct his *fervid* rays *Milton*

2. Ardent, vehement, zealous

The *fervid* wishes, holy fires *Parnell*

— **Fer'vid-ly**, *adv.* — **Fer'vid-ness**, *n.*

Fer'vor (fẽr'vẽr), *n.* [Written also *fervour*.] [OF. *fervor, fervour*, F. *ferveur*, L. *fervor*, fr. *fervere*. See Fervent.] **1.** Heat, excessive warmth.

The *fervor* of ensuing day *Waller*

2. Intensity of feeling or expression, glowing ardor, passion; holy zeal; earnestness. *Hooker.*

Winged with *fervor* of her love *Shak.*

Syn. — Fervor, Ardor. *Fervor* is a boiling heat, and *ardor* is a burning heat. Hence, in metaphor, we commonly use *fervor* and its derivatives when we conceive of thoughts or emotions under the image of ebullition, or as pouring themselves forth. Thus we speak of the *fervor* of passion, *fervid* declamation, *fervid* importunity, *fervent* supplication, *fervent* desires, etc. *Ardent* is used when we think of anything as springing from a deep-seated glow of soul; as, *ardent* friendship, *ardent* zeal, *ardent* devotedness; burning with *ardor* for the fight.

Fes'cen-nine (fĕs'sĕn-nīn), *a.* [L. *Fescenninus*, fr. *Fescennia*, a city of Etruria.] Pertaining to, or resembling, the Fescennines. — *n.* A style of low, scurrilous, obscene poetry originating in Fescennia

Fes'cue (fĕs'kū), *n.* [OE. *festu*, OF. *festu*, F. *fétu*, fr. L. *festuca* stalk, straw.] **1.** A straw, wire, stick, etc., used chiefly to point out letters to children when learning to read. "Pedantic *fescue*." *Sterne.*

To come under the *fescue* of an imprimatur. *Milton.*

2. An instrument for playing on the harp; a plectrum. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

3. The style of a dial. [*Obs.*]

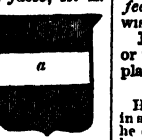
4 (*Bot.*) A grass of the genus *Festuca*.

Fescue grass (*Bot.*), a genus of grasses (*Festuca*) containing several species of importance in agriculture. *Festuca ovina* is *sheep's fescue*; *F. elatior* is *meadow fescue*.

Fes'cue (fĕs'kū), *v. t. & t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Fescued (-kūd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Fescuing.] To use a fescue, or teach with a fescue. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Fes'els (fĕs'ĕlz), *n. pl.* [Written also *fasels*.] See Phasel [*Obs.*] *May* (*Georgics*).

Fess } (fĕs), *n.* [OF. *fesse, faisse*, F. *fasce*, fr. L.
Fesse } *fascia* band. See Fascia.] (*Her.*) A band drawn horizontally across the center of an escutcheon, and containing in breadth the third part of it; one of the nine honorable ordinaries.



a Fess

Fess point (*Her.*), the exact center of the escutcheon. See Escutcheon.

Fes'si-tude (fĕs'sĭ-tūd), *n.* [L. *fessus* wearied, fatigued.] Weariness. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Fess'wise (fĕs'wīz), *adv.* In the manner of a fess.

Fest (fĕst), *n.* [See Fist.] The fist. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fest, Fes'te (fĕs'tĕ), *n.* A feast. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fes'tal (-tal), *a.* [L. *festum* holiday, feast. See Feast.] Of or pertaining to a holiday or a feast, joyous, festive.

You bless with choicer wine the *festal* day *Francis*

Fes'tal-ly, *adv.* Joyously, festively, mirthfully.

Fes'ten-nine (fĕs'tĕn-nīn), *n.* A fescennine

Fes'ter (fĕs'tẽr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Festered (-tẽrd); *p. pr & vb. n.* Festering.] [OE. *festren*, fr. *fester*, n., or fr. OF. *festrir*, fr. *feste*, n. See Fester, *n.*] **1.** To generate pus, to become inflamed and suppurate; as, a sore or a wound *festers*.

Wounds immedicable
Rankle, and *fester*, and gangrene *Milton*

Unkindness may give a wound that shall bleed and smart, but it is treachery that makes it *fester* *South*

Hatred *festered* in the hearts of the children of the soil *Macaulay*

2. To be inflamed, to grow virulent, or malignant; to grow in intensity, to rankle.

Fes'ter, *v. t.* To cause to fester or rankle

For which I burnt in inward, sweltring hate,
And *festered* rankling malice in my breast *Marston.*

Fes'ter, *n.* [OF. *festre*, L. *fistula* a sort of ulcer. Cf. Fistula.] **1.** A small sore which becomes inflamed and discharges corrupt matter; a pustule.

2. A festering or rankling

The *fester* of the cham upon their necks *I. Taylor*

Fes'ter-ment (-ment), *n.* A festering [*R.*] *Chalmers*

Fest'oye (fĕst'ŏi), *v. t.* [OF. *festier, festeer*, F. *festoyer*.] To feast, to entertain [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fes'ti-nate (fĕs'tĭ-nāt), *a.* [L. *festinatus*, p. p. of *festinare* to hasten.] Hasty, hurried. [*Obs.*] — **Fes'ti-nate-ly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Fes'ti-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *festinatio*.] Haste, hurry [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Fes'tival (fĕs'tĭ val), *a.* [OF. *festival*, fr. L. *festivus* festive jollity, fr. *festivus* festive, gay. See Festive.] Pertaining to a feast, festive, festal, appropriate to a festival, joyous, mirthful.

I cannot woo in *festival* terms *Shak.*

Fes'ti-val, *n.* A time of feasting or celebration, an anniversary day of joy, civil or religious

The morning trumpets *festival* proclaimed *Milton*

Syn. — Feast, banquet, carousal. See Feast.

Fes'tive (fĕs'tĭv), *a.* [L. *festivus*, fr. *festum* holiday, feast. See Feast, and cf. Festivous.] Pertaining to, or becoming, a feast, festal, joyous, gay, mirthful, sportive. — **Fes'tive-ly**, *adv.*

The glad circle round them yield their souls
To *festive* mirth and wit that knows no gall *Thomson*

Fes-tiv'i-ty (fĕs-tĭv'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* Festivities (-tĭz) [L. *festivitas*. cf. F. *festivité*.] **1.** The condition of being festive, social joy or exhilaration of spirits at an entertainment, joyfulness; gayety.

The unrestrained *festivity* of the rustic youth *Bp. Hurd*

2. A festival, a festive celebration *Sir T. Browne*

Fes'ti-vous (fĕs'tĭ-vŭs), *a.* [See Festive.] Pertaining to a feast, festive. [*R.*] *Sir W. Scott.*

Fest'lich (fĕst'lĭch), *a.* [See Feast, *n.*] Festive; fond of festive occasions. [*Obs.*] "A *festlich* man" *Chaucer.*

Fes-toon' (fĕs-tōōn'), *n.* [F. *feston* (cf. Sp. *feston*, It. *festone*), prob. fr. L. *festum* festival. See Feast.] **1.** A garland or wreath hanging in a depending curve, used in decoration for festivals, etc.; anything arranged in this way

2 (*Arch. & Sculp.*) A carved ornament consisting of flowers, fruits, and leaves, intermixed or twisted together, wound with a ribbon, and hanging or depending in a natural curve. See *Illust.* of Bucranium.

Fes-toon', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Festooned (-tōōnd'), *p. pr & vb. n.* Festooning.] To form in festoons, or to adorn with festoons.

Fes-toon'y (-ȳ), *a.* Pertaining to, consisting of, or resembling, festoons. *Sir J. Herschel*

Fes'tu-cine (fĕs'tū-sĭn *or* fĕs-tū'sĭn), *a.* [L. *festuca* stalk, straw. Cf. Fescue.] Of a straw color; greenish yellow [*Obs.*]

A little insect of a *festucine* or pale green *Sir T. Browne*

Fes'tu-cous (-kŭs), *a.* Formed or consisting of straw. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Fes'tue (fĕs'tū), *n.* [See Fescue.] A str
fescue [*Obs.*] *Ha*

Fet (fĕt), *n.* [Cf. *feat*, F. *fait*, and It. *fetta* sli
fetzen rag, Icel. *fat* garment.] A piece. [*Obs.*] *Dr*

Fet, *v. t.* [OE. *fetten, feten*, AS. *fetian*; akin t
fet a journey, and to E. *foot*; cf. G. *fassen* to
√77. See Foot, and cf. Fetch.] To fetch.

And from the other fifty soon the prisoner *fet.* *S*

Fet, *p. p.* of Fette. Fetched. [*Obs.*] *Ch*

Fe'tal (fē'tal), *a.* [From Fetus.] Pertaining
connected with, a fetus; as, *fetal* circulation;
membranes.

Fe-ta'tion (fē-tā'shŭn), *n.* The formation of a
in the womb; pregnancy.

Fetch (fĕch; 224), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Fe
(fĕcht); *p pr. & vb. n.* Fetching.] [OE. *fecchen, feccan*, perh. the same word as *felian*, or cf. *fac*
wish to get, OFries. *faka* to prepare. √77. Cf. Fet

1. To bear toward the person speaking, or the p
or thing from whose point of view the action is co
plated, to go and bring, to bring; to get.

Time will run back and *fetch* the age of gold. *I*

He called to her, and said, *Fetch* me, I pray thee, a little
in a vessel, that I may drink. And as she was going to *fe*
he called to her, and said, Bring me, I pray thee, a mor
bread in thine hand. *Kings* xvii

2 To obtain as price or equivalent; to sell for.

Our native horses were held in small esteem, and *fetche*
prices *Mac*

3. To recall from a swoon; to revive; — somet
with *to*; as, to *fetch* a man to.

Fetching men again when they swoon. *B*

4. To reduce; to throw.

The sudden trip in wrestling that *fetches* a man t
ground *S*

5 To bring to accomplishment; to achieve; to m
to perform, with certain objects, as, to *fetch* a comp
to *fetch* a leap, to *fetch* a sigh.

I'll *fetch* a turn about the garden *S*

He *fetches* his blow quick and sure. *Sh*

6 To bring or get within reach by going; to re
to arrive at, to attain, to reach by sailing.

Meantime flew our ships, and straight we *fetched*
The siren's isle. *Chap*

7 To cause to come; to bring to a particular state

They could n't *fetch* the butter in the churn *W. Ba.*

To fetch a compass (*Naut.*), to make a circuit, to tal
circuitous route in going to a place. — To fetch a pump
make it draw water by pouring water into the top
working the handle. — To fetch headway *or* stern
(*Naut.*), to move ahead or astern. — To fetch out, to
velop. "The skill of the polisher *fetches out* the co
[of marble]." *Addison.* To fetch up. (*a*) To overta
(*Obs.*) "Says [the hare], I can *fetch up* the tort
when I please." *L'Estrange.* (*b*) To stop suddenly.

Fetch, *v. i.* To bring one's self; to make headw
to veer, as, to *fetch* about, to *fetch* to windward. *Tot*

To fetch away (*Naut.*), to break loose; to roll or sl
to leeward. — To fetch and carry, to serve obsequious
like a trained spaniel.

Fetch, *n.* **1.** A stratagem by which a thing is i
rectly brought to pass, or by which one thing seems
tended and another is done, a trick; an artifice.

Every little *fetch* of wit and criticism *Sw*

2. The apparition of a living person; a wraith.

The very *fetch* and ghost of Mrs. Gamp *Dick*

Fetch candle, a light seen at night, superstitiously
lieved to portend a person's death

Fetch'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who fetches or brings.

Fete (fĕt), *n.* [See Feat.] A feat. [*Obs.*] *Chauc*

Fete, *n. pl* [See Foot.] Feet [*Obs.*] *Chauc*

‖ **Fête** (fāt), *n.* [F. See Feast.] A festival.

Fête champêtre (fāt'shăn'pĕ'tr') [F.], a festival or ent
tainment in the open air, a rural festival.

Fête (fāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Fêted; *p. pr. & vb.*
Fêting.] [Cf. F. *fêter*.] To feast, to honor with a f
tival.

Fe'tich, Fe'tish (fē'tĭsh), *n.* [F. *fétiche*, from P
feitiço, adj., artificial, n., sorcery, charm, fr. L. *factic*
made by art, artificial, factitious. See Factitious.] **1.**
material object supposed among certain African tribes
represent in such a way, or to be so connected with,
supernatural being, that the possession of it gives to t
possessor power to control that being.

2 Any object to which one is excessively devoted.

Fe'tich-ism, Fe'tish-ism (fē'tĭsh-ĭz'm *or* fĕt'ĭsh
277), *n.* [Cf. F. *fétichisme*.] [Written also *fetiçism*
1 The doctrine or practice of belief in fetiches.

2. Excessive devotion to one object or one idea; a
ject superstition, blind adoration.

The real and absolute worship of fire falls into two great div
sions, the first belonging rather to *fetichism*, the second to pol
theism proper *Tylo*

Fe'tich-ist, Fe'tish-ist, *n.* A believer in fetiches.

He was by nature a *fetichist* *H. Holbeac*

Fe'tich-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), **Fe'tish-is'tic**, *a.* Pertainin
to, or involving, fetichism

A man of the fifteenth century, inheriting its strange web
belief and unbelief, of epicurean levity and *fetichistic* dread.
G. Elio

Fe'ti-cide (fē'tĭ-sīd *or* fĕt'ĭ-), *n.* [Written also *fæt*
cide.] [*Fetus* + L. *caedere* to kill.] (*Med & Law*) Th
act of killing the fetus in the womb; the offense of pr
curing an abortion.

Fe'ti-cism (fē'tĭ-sĭz'm *or* fĕt'ĭ-), *n.* See Fetichism.

Fet'id (fĕt'ĭd *or* fē'tĭd, 277), *a.* [L. *fetidus, foetidu*
fr. *fetere, foetere*, to have an ill smell, to stink: cf. F
fétide.] Having an offensive smell; stinking.

Most putrefactions. smell either *fetid* or moldy *Baco*

Fet-id'i-ty (fĕt-ĭd'ĭ-tȳ *or* fē-tĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Fetidness.

Fet'id-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being fetid.

Fe-tif'er-ous (fē-tĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Fetus* + *-ferous*.
Producing young, as animals.

Fe'tis (fē'tĭs), *a.* [OF. *fetis, faitis.* Cf. FACTITIOUS.] Neat; pretty; well made; graceful. [*Obs.*]

Full *fetis* was her cloak, as I was ware. *Chaucer.*

Fe'tise-ly (fē'tĭs-lȳ), *adv.* Neatly; gracefully; properly. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fe'tish (fē'tĭsh), *n.*, **Fe'tish-ism** (fē'tĭsh-ĭz'm *or* fēt'ĭsh-; 277), *n.*, **Fe'tish-is'tic** (-ĭs'tĭk), *a.* See FETICH, *n.*, FETICHISM, *n*, FETICHISTIC, *a.*

Fet'lock (fĕt'lŏk), *n.* [OE. *fetlak, fitlock*, cf. Icel. *fet* pace, step, *fit* the webbed foot of water birds, akin to E. *foot.* √77. See FOOT.] The cushionlike projection, bearing a tuft of long hair, on the back side of the leg above the hoof of the horse and similar animals. Also, the joint of the limb at this point (between the great pastern bone and the metacarpus), or the tuft of hair.

Their wounded steeds
Fret *fetlock* deep in gore. *Shak.*

Fe'tor (fē'tŏr), *n.* [L. *fetor, foetor.* See FETID.] A strong, offensive smell; stench, fetidness. *Arbuthnot*

Fet'te (fĕt'te *or* fĕt), *v. t.* [*imp* FETTE, *p. p.* FET.] [See FET, *v. t.*] To fetch. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fet'ter (fĕt'ẽr), *n* [AS *fetor, feter;* akin to OS. *feteros*, pl., OD. *veter*, OHG. *fezzera*, Icel *fjoturr*, L *pedica*, Gr. πέδη, and to E *foot.* √77. See FOOT.] [Chiefly used in the plural, *fetters.*] **1.** A chain or shackle for the feet; a chain by which an animal is confined by the foot, either made fast or disabled from free and rapid motion, a bond; a shackle.

[They] bound him with *fetters* of brass *Judg* xvi 21

2. Anything that confines or restrains, a restraint.

Passion 's too fierce to be in *fetters* bound *Dryden.*

Fet'ter, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* FETTERED (-tẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n* FETTERING.] **1** To put fetters upon, to shackle or confine the feet of with a chain, to bind.

My heels are *fettered*, but my fist is free *Milton*

2 To restrain from motion, to impose restraints on, to confine, to enchain, as, *fettered* by obligations.

My conscience! thou art *fettered*
More than my shanks and wrists *Shak*

Fet'tered (fĕt'ẽrd), *a.* (*Zool.*) Seeming as if fettered, as the feet of certain animals which bend backward, and appear unfit for walking

Fet'ter-er (fĕt'tẽr-ẽr), *n* One who fetters. *Landor*

Fet'ter-less, *a* Free from fetters. *Marston*

Fet'tle (fĕt'tl), *v. t* [OE & Prov. E, to fettle (in sense 1), *fettle*, n, order, repair, preparation, dress, prob. akin to E *fit.* See FIT, *a*] **1.** To repair, to prepare, to put in order. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Carlyle.*

2. (*Metal.*) To cover or line with a mixture of ore, cinders, etc., as the hearth of a puddling furnace.

Fet'tle, *v. i.* To make preparations, to put things in order; to do trifling business. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Bp Hall*

Fet'tle, *n.* The act of fettling. [*Prov Eng.*] *Wright*

In fine fettle, in good spirits.

Fet'tling (fĕt'tlĭng), *n.* **1** (*Metal*) A mixture of ore, cinders, etc., used to line the hearth of a puddling furnace [*Eng.*] [It is commonly called *fix* in the United States]

2 (*Pottery*) The operation of shaving or smoothing the surface of undried clay ware.

Fe'tu-ous (fĕt'ū-ŭs), *a.* Neat, feat. [*Obs.*] *Herrick.*

Fe'tus (fē'tŭs), *n.; pl.* FETUSES (-ĕz). [L *fetus, foetus*, a bringing forth, brood, offspring, young ones, cf *fetus* fruitful, fructified, that is or was filled with young, akin to E *fawn* a deer, *fecundity, fetacity, feminine, female*, and prob. to *do*, or according to others, to *be*] The young or embryo of an animal in the womb, or in the egg, often restricted to the later stages in the development of viviparous and oviparous animals, *embryo* being applied to the earlier stages [Written also *fœtus*]

‖ **Fet'wah** (fĕt'wa), *n* [Ar] A written decision of a Turkish mufti on some point of law *Whitworth.*

Feu (fū), *n.* [See 2d FEUD, and FEE] (*Scots Law*) A free and gratuitous right to lands made to one for service to be performed by him; a tenure where the vassal, in place of military services, makes a return in grain or in money *Burrill*

Feu'ar (fū'ẽr), *n* [From FEU.] (*Scots Law*) One who holds a feu. *Sir W Scott.*

Feud (fūd), *n.* [OE *feude*, AS *fǽhð*, fr *fāh* hostile, akin to OHG *fēhida*, G *fehde*, Sw. *fejd*, D. *feide*, prob akin to E *fiend.* See FOE] **1.** A combination of kindred to avenge injuries or affronts, done or offered to any of their blood, on the offender and all his race

2. A contention or quarrel, especially, an inveterate strife between families, clans, or parties, deadly hatred, contention satisfied only by bloodshed

Mutual *feuds* and battles betwixt their several tribes and kindreds *Purchas*

Syn. — **Affray**, fray, broil; contest, dispute, strife.

Feud, *n.* [LL *feudum, feodum*, prob of same origin as E. *fief* See FIEF, FEE] (*Law*) A stipendiary estate in land, held of a superior, by service, the right which a vassal or tenant had to the lands or other immovable thing of his lord, to use the same and take the profits thereof hereditarily, rendering to his superior such duties and services as belong to military tenure, etc, the property of the soil always remaining in the lord or superior, a fief; a fee.

Feu'dal (fū'dal), *a.* [F *féodal*, or LL. *feudalis*] **1** Of or pertaining to feuds, fiefs, or fees, as, *feudal* rights or services, *feudal* tenures.

2 Consisting of, or founded upon, feuds or fiefs, embracing tenures by military services; as, the *feudal* system

Feu'dal-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *féodalisme*] The feudal system, a system by which the holding of estates in land is made dependent upon an obligation to render military service to the king or feudal superior, feudal principles and usages.

Feu'dal-ist, *n.* An upholder of feudalism

Feu-dal'i-ty (fū-dăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf. F *féodalité.*] The state or quality of being feudal; feudal form or constitution. *Burke.*

Feu'dal-i-za'tion (fū'dal-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* The act of reducing to feudal tenure

Feu'dal-ize (fū'dal-iz), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* FEUDALIZED (-izd), *p. pr & vb n.* FEUDALIZING (-ĭz'ĭng)] To reduce to a feudal tenure, to conform to feudalism.

Feu'dal-ly, *adv.* In a feudal manner.

Feu'da-ry (fū'dà-rȳ), *a.* [LL *feudarius*, fr *feudum.* See 2d FEUD] Held by, or pertaining to, feudal tenure.

Feu'da-ry, *n.* **1.** A tenant who holds his lands by feudal service, a feudatory *Fore.*

2 A feodary. See FEODARY

Feu'da-ta-ry (-tā-rȳ), *a & n.* [LL *feudatarius* : cf F. *feudataire.*] See FEUDATORY

Feu'da-to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *n , pl* FEUDATORIES (-rĭz). A tenant or vassal who held his lands of a superior on condition of feudal service, the tenant of a feud or fief

The grantee .. was styled the *feudatory* or vassal *Blackstone*

[He] had for *feudatories* great princes *J H Newman*

Feu'da-to-ry, *a.* Held from another on some conditional tenure, as, a *feudatory* title *Bacon*

‖ **Feu' de joie'** (fō de zhwȧ') [F., lit, fire of joy] A fire kindled in a public place in token of joy, a bonfire, a firing of guns in token of joy

Feud'ist (fūd'ĭst), *n* [Cf F *feudiste*] A writer on feuds, a person versed in feudal law *Spelman.*

‖ **Feu'illants'** (fō yanʼ), *n pl* A reformed branch of the Bernardines, founded in 1577 at *Feuillans*, near Toulouse, in France.

Feuille'mort' (fwĕl'mŏrt'), *a* [F *feuille morte* a dead leaf] Having the color of a faded leaf *Locke*

‖ **Feu'ille-ton'** (fē'ye-tŏnʼ *or* fwĕl'tŏnʼ), *n* [F , from *feuille* leaf.] A part of a French newspaper (usually the bottom of the page), devoted to light literature, criticism, etc , also, the article or tale itself, thus printed

Feuille'ton-ist (fwĕl'tŏn-ĭst), *n.* [F *feuilletoniste*] A writer of feuilletons. *F. Harrison*

Feu'ter (fū'tẽr), *v. t.* [OE. *feutre* rest for a lance, OF. *feutre, fautre, feltre*, felt, cushion, rest for a lance, fr LL *filtrum, feltrum*, of German origin, and akin to E *felt* See FELT, and cf FILTER] To set close, to fix in rest, as a spear. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Feu'ter-er (-ẽr), *n* [Either fr G *futterer* feeder, or corrupted fr OF *vautrer, vaultrer*, fr *vaultre, vautre*, a kind of hound, fr L *vertagus, vertago*, a greyhound. The last is of Celtic origin] A dog keeper [*Obs.*] *Massinger*

Fe'ver (fē'vẽr), *n* [OE *fever, fefer*, AS *fefer, fefor*, L *febris* cf. F *fièvre* Cf FEBRILE] **1** (*Med.*) A diseased state of the system, marked by increased heat, acceleration of the pulse, and a general derangement of the functions, including usually, thirst and loss of appetite. Many diseases, of which fever is the most prominent symptom, are denominated *fevers*, as, typhoid *fever*, yellow *fever.*

¶ *Remitting* fevers subside or abate at intervals, *intermitting* fevers intermit or entirely cease at intervals, *continued* or *continual* fevers neither remit nor intermit

2 Excessive excitement of the passions in consequence of strong emotion, a condition of great excitement, as, thus quarrel has set my blood in a *fever.*

An envious *fever*
Of pale and bloodless emulation *Shak*
After his sultful *fever* he sleeps well *Shak*

Brain fever, Continued fever, etc See under BRAIN, CONTINUED, etc **Fever and ague,** a form of fever returning in paroxysms which are preceded by chills It is of malarial origin **Fever blister** (*Med.*), a blister or vesicle often found about the mouth in febrile states, a variety of herpes **Fever bush** (*Bot.*), the wild allspice or spice bush See SPICEWOOD — **Fever powder** Same as JAMES'S POWDER **Fever root** (*Bot.*), an American herb of the genus *Triosteum* (*T perfoliatum*), called also *feverwort* and *horse gentian.* — **Fever sore,** a carious ulcer or necrosis *Miner*

Fe'ver, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* FEVERED (-vẽrd), *p. pr & vb n* FEVERING] To put into a fever, to affect with fever, as, a *fevered* lip [*R.*]

The white hand of a lady *fever* thee *Shak*

Fe'ver-et (-ĕt), *n* A slight fever [*Obs.*] *Ayliffe*

Fe'ver-few (-fū), *n.* [AS *feferfuge*, fr L *febrifuga* See FEVER, FUGITIVE, and cf FEBRIFUGE] (*Bot.*) A perennial plant (*Pyrethrum*, or *Chrysanthemum, Parthenium*) allied to camomile, having finely divided leaves and white blossoms, — so named from its supposed febrifugal qualities

Fe'ver-ish, *a* **1** Having a fever, suffering from, or affected with, a moderate degree of fever, showing increased heat and thirst, as, the patient is *feverish*

2 Indicating, or pertaining to, fever, characteristic of a fever, as, *feverish* symptoms

3 Hot, sultry "The *feverish* north" *Dryden*

4 Disordered as by fever, excited, restless, as, the *feverish* condition of the commercial world.

Strive to keep up a frail and *feverish* being. *Milton*

— **Fe'ver-ish-ly,** *adv.* — **Fe'ver-ish-ness,** *n.*

Fe'ver ous (-ŭs), *a.* [Cf F *fiévreux*] **1.** Affected with fever or ague, feverish.

His heart, love's *feverous* citadel *Keats*

2 Pertaining to, or having the nature of, fever; as, a *feverous* pulse.

All maladies . all *feverous* kinds *Milton*

3 Having the tendency to produce fever, as, a *feverous* disposition of the year [*R.*] *Bacon.*

Fe'ver ous ly, *adv* Feverishly. [*Obs.*] *Donne*

Fe'ver-wort' (-wûrt'), *n* See *fever root*, under FEVER.

Fe'ver-y (-ȳ), *a* Feverish [*Obs.*] *B Jonson*

Few (fū), *a* [*Compar* FEWER (-ẽr), *superl* FEWEST] [OE. *fewe, feawe*, AS *fea*, pl *feawe*, akin to OS *fāh*, OHG *fō, fao*, Icel *fár*, Sw *få*, pl , Dan *faa*, pl , Goth. *fawai*, L. *paucus*, cf. Gr. παῦρος Cf PAUCITY] Not many, small, limited, or confined in number, — indicating a small portion of units or individuals constituting a whole, often, by ellipsis of a noun, a few people. "Are not my days *few?*" *Job* x. 20.

Few know and *fewer* care. *Proverb.*

☞ *Few* is often used partitively; as, *few* of them.

A few, a small number. — **In few,** in a few words; briefly *Shak* **No few,** not few, more than a few, many. *Cowper.* **The few,** the minority, — opposed to *the many* or *the majority*

Few'el (fū'ĕl), *n* [See FUEL.] Fuel [*Obs.*] *Hooker.*

Few'met (fū'mĕt), *n* See FUMET. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Few'ness, *n* **1.** The state of being few, smallness of number, paucity. *Shak.*

2. Brevity, conciseness. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Fey (fā), *a.* [AS *fǽge*, Icel *feigr*, OHG. *feigi.*] Fated, doomed [*Old Eng. & Scot.*]

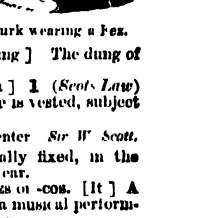
Fey (fā), *n* [See FAY faith] Faith [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fey (fā), *v. t.* [Cf. FEAGUE] To cleanse; to clean out [*Obs.*] *Tusser.*

Feyne (fān), *v t* To feign [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Feyre (fār), *n* A fair or market [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fez (fĕz), *n* [F , fr. the town of *Fez* in Morocco.] A felt or cloth cap, usually red and having a tassel, — a variety of the tarboosh. See TARBOOSH



Turk wearing a Fez.

B. Taylor

‖ **Fia'cre** (fyȧ'kr'), *n* [F] A kind of French hackney coach

Fi'ance (fī'ans), *v t* [F *fiancer* See AFFIANCE] To betroth; to affiance [*Obs.*] *Harman*

‖ **Fi'an'cé'** (fī'an'sā'), *n* [F] A betrothed man

‖ **Fi an'cée'** (*it* an'sā'), *n* [F] A betrothed woman.

Fi'ants (fī'ants), *n* [F *fiente* dung] The dung of the fox, wolf, boar, or badger

Fi'ar (fī'ẽr *or* fī'ẽr), *n* [See FEUAR] **1** (*Scots Law*) One in whom the property of an estate is vested, subject to the estate of a life renter

I am *fiar* of the lands, she a life renter *Sir W Scott.*

2 *pl* The price of grain, as legally fixed, in the counties of Scotland, for the current year.

‖ **Fi-as'co** (fĭ-ăs'kō), *n , pl* FIASCOES or -COS. [It] A complete or ridiculous failure, esp of a musical performance, or of any pretentious undertaking

Fi'at (fī'ăt), *n.* [L., let it be done, 3d pers sing., subj pres, fr *fieri*, used as pass of *facere* to make Cf. BE] **1** An authoritative command or order to do something, an effectual decree.

He *fiat* laid the corner stone *Willis.*

2 (*Eng Law*) (*a*) A warrant of a judge for certain processes (*b*) An authority for certain proceedings given by the Lord Chancellor's signature

Fiat money, irredeemable paper currency, not resting on a specie basis, but deriving its purchasing power from the declaratory fiat of the government issuing it

Fi aunt' (fi-ant'), *n.* Commission; fiat, order, decree [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Fib (fĭb), *n* [Prob fr *fable*, cf Prov E *fibble-fabble* nonsense] A falsehood, a lie, — used euphemistically.

They are very serious, they don't tell *fibs* *H James*

Fib, *v t* [*imp & p. p* FIBBED (fĭbd), *p pr & vb n* FIBBING (-bĭng)] To speak falsely. [*Colloq.*]

Fib, *v. t* To tell a fib to [*R.*] *De Quincey.*

Fib'ber (-bẽr), *n* One who tells fibs.

Fi'ber (fī'bẽr), *n* [F *fibre*, L *fibra*] **1.** One of the delicate, threadlike portions of which the tissues of plants and animals are in part constituted, as, the *fiber* of flax or of muscle

2 Any fine, slender thread, or threadlike substance; as, a *fiber* of spun glass; especially, one of the slender rootlets of a plant

3. Sinew, strength, toughness; as, a man of real *fiber.*

Yet had no *fibers* in him, nor no force *Chapman*

4. A general name for the raw material, such as cotton, flax, hemp, etc , used in textile manufactures.

Fiber gun, a kind of steam gun for converting wood, straw, etc , into fiber The material is shut up in the gun with steam, air, or gas at a very high pressure which is afterward relieved suddenly by letting a lid at the muzzle fly open, when the rapid expansion separates the fibers **Fiber plants** (*Bot.*), plants capable of yielding fiber useful in the arts, as hemp, flax, ramie, agave, etc

Fi'bered (fī'bẽrd), *a.* Having fibers, made up of fibers.

Fi'bred

Fi'ber-faced'

Fi'bre-faced' } embodied in the surface of, — applied esp to a kind of paper for checks, drafts, etc.

Fi'ber-less,

Fi'bre-less, } *a.* Having no fibers, destitute of fibers or fiber

Fi'bri-form (fī'brĭ-fôrm *or* fĭb'rĭ-), *a.* [L *fibra* a fiber + *-form.*] (*Biol.*) Having the form of a fiber or fibers, resembling a fiber.

Fi'bril (fī'brĭl), *n* [F. *fibrille*, dim of *fibre*, L *fibra*] A small fiber; the branch of a fiber, a very slender thread, a fibrilla *Owens.*

‖ **Fi-bril'la** (fī-brĭl'lȧ), *n , pl* FIBRILLÆ (-lē) [NL. See FIBRIL] A minute thread or fiber, as one of the fibrous elements of a muscular fiber, a fibril

Fi'bril-lar (fī'brĭl-lẽr), *a* Of or pertaining to fibrils or fibers; as, *fibrillar* twitchings

Fi'bril-la-ry (fī'brĭl-lā-rȳ *or* fĭb'rĭl-), *a* Of or pertaining to fibrils.

Fi'bril-la'ted (fī'brĭl-lā'tĕd *or* fĭ-brĭl'lā-tĕd), *a.* Furnished with fibrils, fringed

Fi'bril-la'tion (fī'brĭl-lā'shŭn), *n* The state of being reduced to fibers *Carpenter*

Fi-bril'lose (fī-brĭl'lōs *or* fī'brĭl-lōs), *a* Covered with hairlike appendages, as the under surface of some lichens, also, composed of little strings or fibers, as, *fibrillose* appendages.

Fi-bril'lous (fī-brĭl'ŭs *or* fĭ'brĭl-), *a.* [Cf. F. *fibrilleux.*] Pertaining to, or composed of, fibers.

Fi'brin (fī'brĭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *fibrine.* See FIBER.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) **1.** A white, albuminous, fibrous substance, formed in the coagulation of the blood either by decomposition of fibrinogen, or from the union of fibrinogen and paraglobulin which exist separately in the blood. It is insoluble in water, but is readily digestible in gastric and pancreatic juice.

2. The white, albuminous mass remaining after washing lean beef or other meat with water until all coloring matter is removed; the fibrous portion of the muscle tissue; flesh fibrin.

3. An albuminous body, resembling animal fibrin in composition, found in cereal grains and similar seeds, vegetable fibrin.

Fibrin factors (*Physiol.*), the albuminous bodies, paraglobulin and fibrinogen, present in the blood, which, by the action of the fibrin ferment, are changed into fibrin, in coagulation. — **Fibrin ferment** (*Physiol. Chem.*), a ferment which makes its appearance in the blood shortly after it is shed, and is supposed to be the active agent in causing coagulation of the blood, with formation of fibrin.

Fi'bri-na'tion (fī'brĭ-nā'shŭn), *n* (*Med.*) The state of acquiring or having an excess of fibrin.

Fi'brine (fī'brĭn), *a.* Belonging to the fibers of plants

Fi-brin'o-gen (fī-brĭn'ō-jĕn), *n.* [*Fibrin* + *-gen.*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) An albuminous substance existing in the blood, and in other animal fluids, which either alone or with fibrinoplastin or paraglobulin forms fibrin, and thus causes coagulation.

Fi'bri-nog'e-nous (fī'brĭ-nŏj'ē-nŭs), *a.* (*Physiol Chem.*) Possessed of properties similar to fibrinogen, capable of forming fibrin

Fi'bri-no-plas'tic (fī'brĭ-nō-plăs'tĭk), *a.* (*Physiol. Chem.*) Like fibrinoplastin, capable of forming fibrin when brought in contact with fibrinogen

Fi'bri-no-plas'tin (-tĭn), *n.* [*Fibrin* + Gr πλάσσειν to form, mold] (*Physiol. Chem.*) An albuminous substance, existing in the blood, which in combination with fibrinogen forms fibrin, — called also *paraglobulin*

Fi'bri-nous (fī'brĭ-nŭs *or* fĭ'brĭ-, 277), *a.* Having, or partaking of the properties of, fibrin, as, *fibrinous* exudation.

Fi'bro-car'ti-lage (fī'brō-kar'tĭ-lĭj), *n.* [L. *fibra* a fiber + E. *cartilage*] (*Anat.*) A kind of cartilage with a fibrous matrix and approaching fibrous connective tissue in structure. — **Fi'bro-car'ti-lag'i-nous** (-lăj'ĭ-nŭs), *a.*

Fi'bro-chon-dros'te-al (-kŏn-drŏs'tē-al), *a.* [L. *fibra* a fiber + Gr. χονδρος cartilage + ὀστεον bone] (*Anat.*) Partly fibrous, partly cartilaginous, and partly osseous *St. George Mivart.*

Fi'broid (fī'broid), *a.* [L *fibra* a fiber + *-oid.*] (*Med.*) Resembling or forming fibrous tissue, made up of fibers, as, *fibroid* tumors — *n* A fibroid tumor, a fibroma.

Fibroid degeneration, a form of degeneration in which organs or tissues are converted into fibroid tissue. — **Fibroid phthisis**, a form of pulmonary consumption associated with the formation of fibrous tissue in the lungs, and the gradual atrophy of the lungs, from the pressure due to the contraction of this tissue

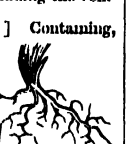
Fi'bro-in (fī'brō-ĭn *or* fĭb'rō-), *n* [L *fibra* a fiber] (*Chem.*) A variety of gelatin, the chief ingredient of raw silk, extracted as a white amorphous mass

Fi'bro-lite (fī'brō-līt *or* fĭb'rō-), *n.* [L *fibra* a fiber + *-lite* cf. F *fibrolithe*] (*Min.*) A silicate of alumina, of fibrous or columnar structure It is like andalusite in composition, — called also *sillimanite*, and *bucholzite*

‖ **Fi-bro'ma** (fī-brō'mȧ), *n* [NL. See FIBER, and *-OMA*] (*Med.*) A tumor consisting mainly of fibrous tissue, or of some modification of such tissue

‖ **Fi'bro-spon'gi-æ** (fī'brō-spŏn'jĭ-ē), *n. pl* [NL, fr. L *fibra* a fiber + *spongia* a sponge] (*Zool.*) An order of sponges having a fibrous skeleton, including the commercial sponges.

Fi'brous (fī'brŭs), *a* [Cf F *fibreux*] Containing, or consisting of, fibers, as, the *fibrous* coat of the cocoanut, the *fibrous* roots of grasses — **Fi'brous-ness**, *n*


Fibrous Root

Fi'bro-vas'cu-lar (fī'brō-văs'kŭ-lẽr), *a.* [L. *fibra* a fiber + E. *vascular.*] (*Bot.*) Containing woody fiber and ducts, as the stems of all flowering plants and ferns, — opposed to *cellular.*

Fib'ster (fĭb'stẽr), *n.* One who tells fibs. [*Jocular.*]

‖ **Fib'u-la** (fĭb'ū-lȧ), *n*, *pl* FIBULÆ (-lē). [L., clasp, buckle.] **1.** A brooch, clasp, or buckle

More *fibulæ*, without a robe to clasp *Wordsworth*

2. (*Anat.*) The outer or postaxial, and usually the smaller, of the two bones of the leg, or hind limb, below the knee.

3. (*Surg.*) A needle for sewing up wounds

Fib'u-lar (-lẽr), *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or situated near, the fibula

‖ **Fib'u-la're** (fĭb'ū-lā'rē), *n* ; *pl* FIBULARIA (-rĭ-ȧ) [NL. See FIBULA.] (*Anat.*) The bone or cartilage of the tarsus, which articulates with the fibula, and corresponds to the calcaneum in man and most mammals.

Fi-ché (fē-shā'), *a.* (*Her.*) See FITCHE.

Fich'tel-ite (fĭk'tĕl-īt), *n.* (*Min.*) A white crystallized mineral resin from the Fichtelgebirge, Bavaria

Fich'u (fĭsh'ū, F. fē-shy'), *n.* [F., neckerchief.] A light cape, usually of lace, worn by women, to cover the neck and throat, and extending to the shoulders.

Fic'kle (fĭk'k'l), *a.* [OE *fikel* untrustworthy, deceitful, AS. *ficol*, fr. *fic*, *gefic*, fraud, deceit, cf. *fācen* deceit, OS. *fēkn*, OHG. *fecchan*, Icel. *feikn* portent. Cf. FIDGET.] Not fixed or firm, liable to change; unstable, of a changeable mind; not firm in opinion or purpose, inconstant; capricious, as, Fortune's *fickle* wheel. *Shak.*

They know how *fickle* common lovers are *Dryden*

Syn. — Wavering, irresolute, unsettled, vacillating; unstable; inconstant; unsteady; variable; mutable; changeful; capricious; veering; shifting.

Fic'kle-ness (fĭk'k'l-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being fickle; instability; inconstancy. *Shak.*

Fic'kly (-klĭ), *adv.* In a fickle manner. [*Obs.*] *Pepys.*

‖ **Fi'co** (fī'kō), *n.*; *pl.* FICOES (-kōz). [It., a fig, fr. L. *ficus.* See FIG.] A fig; an insignificant trifle, no more than the snap of one's thumb; a sign of contempt made by the fingers, expressing, *A fig for you.*

Steal! foh, a *fico* for the phrase. *Shak*

Fic'tile (fĭk'tĭl), *a.* [L. *fictilis.* See FICTION.] Molded, or capable of being molded, into form by art, relating to pottery or to molding in any soft material.

Fictile earth is more fragile than crude earth. *Bacon*

The earliest specimens of Italian *fictile* art. *C. Wordsworth*

Fictile ware, ware made of any material which is molded or shaped while soft, hence, pottery of any sort.

— **Fic'tile-ness**, *n.* — **Fic-til'i-ty** (fĭk-tĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*

Fic'tion (fĭk'shŭn), *n.* [F. *fiction*, L. *fictio*, fr. *fingere*, *fictum*, to form, shape, invent, feign. See FEIGN.]

1. The act of feigning, inventing, or imagining; as, by a mere *fiction* of the mind. *Bp Stillingfleet*

2. That which is feigned, invented, or imagined, especially, a feigned or invented story, whether oral or written. Hence: A story told in order to deceive; a fabrication, — opposed to *fact*, or *reality.*

The *fiction* of those golden apples kept by a dragon *Sir W Raleigh*

When it could no longer be denied that her flight had been voluntary, numerous *fictions* were invented to account for it *Macaulay*

3. Fictitious literature; comprehensively, all works of imagination, specifically, novels and romances.

The office of *fiction* as a vehicle of instruction and moral elevation has been recognized by most if not all great educators *Inct of Education*

4 (*Law*) An assumption of a possible thing as a fact, irrespective of the question of its truth. *Wharton.*

5 Any like assumption made for convenience, as for passing more rapidly over what is not disputed, and arriving at points really at issue

Syn. — Fabrication, invention, fable, falsehood. — FICTION, FABRICATION. *Fiction* is opposed to what is real, *fabrication* to what is true. *Fiction* is designed commonly to amuse, and sometimes to instruct, a *fabrication* is always intended to mislead and deceive In the novels of Sir Walter Scott we have *fiction* of the highest order The poems of Ossian, so called, were chiefly *fabrications* by Mac pherson

Fic'tion-al (*-al*), *a.* Pertaining to, or characterized by, fiction, fictitious, romantic. "*Fictional* rather than historical" *Latham*

Fic'tion-ist, *n* A writer of fiction. [*R.*] *Lamb.*

Fic'tious (fĭk'shŭs), *a* Fictitious. [*R.*] *Prior.*

Fic-ti'tious (fĭk-tĭsh'ŭs), *a* [L *fictitius* See FICTION] Feigned, imaginary; not real, fabulous, counterfeit, false, not genuine, as, *fictitious* fame

The human persons are as *fictitious* as the airy ones. *Pope.*

— **Fic-ti'tious-ly**, *adv.* — **Fic-ti'tious-ness**, *n.*

Fic'tive (fĭk'tĭv), *a* [Cf. F *fictif*] Feigned, counterfeit "The fount of *fictive* tears." *Tennyson*

Fic'tor (-tẽr), *n* [L] An artist who models or forms statues and reliefs in any plastic material [*R.*] *Elmes*

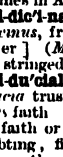
‖ **Fi'cus** (fī'kŭs), *n.* [L, a fig] (*Bot.*) A genus of trees or shrubs, one species of which (*F. Carica*) produces the figs of commerce; the fig tree

☞ *Ficus Indica* is the banyan tree, *F. religiosa*, the peepul tree, *F. elastica*, the India-rubber tree.

Fid (fĭd), *n* [Prov E *fid* a small, thick lump] **1** (*Naut.*) A square bar of wood or iron, used to support the topmast, being passed through a hole or mortise at its heel, and resting on the trestle trees.

2 A wooden or metal bar or pin, used to support or steady anything

3 A pin of hard wood, tapering to a point, used to open the strands of a rope in splicing.


Hand Fid

‖ ☞ There are *hand fids* and *standing fids* (which are larger than the others, and stand upon a flat base) An iron implement for this purpose is called a *marline spike.*

4 (*Mil.*) A block of wood used in mounting and dismounting heavy guns.

Fi-dal'go (fĭ-dăl'gō), *n.* [Pg. See HIDALGO] The lowest title of nobility in Portugal, corresponding to that of *Hidalgo* in Spain

Fid'dle (fĭd'd'l), *n* [OE *fidele*, *fithele*, AS. *fīðele*, akin to D. *vedel*, OHG. *fidula*, G. *fiedel*, Icel *fiðla*, and perh. to E *viol* Cf. VIOL] **1.** (*Mus.*) A stringed instrument of music played with a bow, a violin, a kit.

2 (*Bot.*) A kind of dock (*Rumex pulcher*) with fiddle-shaped leaves, — called also *fiddle dock*

3 (*Naut.*) A rack or frame of bars connected by strings, to keep table furniture in place on the cabin table in bad weather. *Ham Nav. Encyc*

Fiddle beetle (*Zool.*), a Japanese carabid beetle (*Damaster blaptoides*), — so called from the form of the body

Fiddle block (*Naut.*), a long tackle block having two sheaves of different diameters in the same plane, instead of side by side as in a common double block *Knight* — **Fiddle bow**, fiddlestick. - **Fiddle fish** (*Zool.*), the angel fish. — **Fiddle head**, an ornament on a ship's bow, curved like the volute or scroll at the head of a violin. — **Fiddle pattern**, a form of the handles of spoons, forks, etc, somewhat like a violin — **Scotch fiddle**, the itch [*Low*] — **To play first**, *or* **second**, **fiddle**, to take a leading or a subordinate part [*Colloq.*]

Fid'dle, *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* FIDDLED (-d'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FIDDLING (-dlĭng)] **1** To play on a fiddle.

Themistocles said he could not *fiddle*, but he could make a small town a great city *Bacon.*

2. To keep the hands and fingers actively moving as a fiddler does, to move the hands and fingers restlessly or in busy idleness, to trifle.

Talking, and *fiddling* with their hats and feathers *Pepys*

Fid'dle (fĭd'd'l), *v. t.* To play (a tune) on a fiddle.

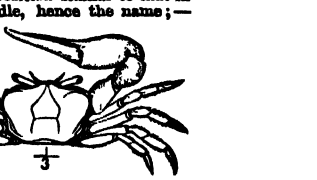
Fid'dle-dee-dee' (fĭd'd'l-dē-dē'), *interj.* An exclamatory word or phrase, equivalent to *nonsense!* [*Colloq.*]

Fid'dle-fad'dle (fĭd'd'l-făd'd'l), *n.* A trifle; trifling talk; nonsense. [*Colloq.*] *Spectator.*

Fid'dle-fad'dle, *v. i.* To talk nonsense. [*Colloq.*] *Ford.*

Fid'dler (fĭd'dlẽr), *n.* [AS. *fīðelere.*] **1.** One who plays on a fiddle or violin.

2 (*Zoöl.*) A burrowing crab of the genus *Gelasimus*, of many species. The male has one claw very much enlarged, and often holds it in a position similar to that in which a musician holds a fiddle, hence the name; — called also *calling crab*, *soldier crab*, and *fighting crab.*


Fiddler Crab (*Gelasimus minax*) of New England

Fiddler crab. (*Zool.*) See FIDDLER, *n.*, 2.

Fid'dle-shaped' (fĭd'd'l-shāpt'), *a.* (*Bot.*) Inversely ovate, with a deep hollow on each side. *Gray.*

Fid'dle-stick' (-stĭk'), *n.* The bow, strung with horsehair, used in playing the fiddle; a fiddle bow.

Fid'dle-string' (-strĭng'), *n.* One of the catgut strings of a fiddle

Fid'dle-wood' (-wo͝od'), *n.* [Corrupted fr. F. *bois-fidèle*, lit., faithful wood, — so called from its durability] The wood of several West Indian trees, mostly of the genus *Cithaxerylum.*

Fi'de-jus'sion (fī'dē-jŭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L *fidejussio*, from *fidejubere* to be surety or bail, *fides* faith + *jubere* to order. cf. F *fidéjussion.*] (*Civil Law*) The act or state of being bound as surety for another, suretyship.

Fi'de-jus'sor (-jŭs'sôr), *n.* [L. cf F. *fidéjusseur.*] (*Civil Law*) A surety, one bound for another, conjointly with him, a guarantor. *Blackstone.*

Fi-del'i-ty (fī-dĕl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *fidelitas* cf. F. *fidélité.* See FEALTY] Faithfulness, adherence to right; careful and exact observance of duty, or discharge of obligations Especially: (*a*) Adherence to a person or party to which one is bound, loyalty.

Whose courageous *fidelity* was proof to all danger *Macaulay.*

The best security for the *fidelity* of men is to make interest coincide with duty *A Hamilton*

(*b*) Adherence to the marriage contract. (*c*) Adherence to truth, veracity, honesty.

The principal thing required in a witness is *fidelity* *Hooker*

Syn. Faithfulness, honesty, integrity; faith, loyalty, fealty.

‖ **Fi'des** (fī'dēz), *n.* [L, faith] (*Roman Myth.*) Faith personified as a goddess, the goddess of faith.

Fidge (fĭj), *n & v. i.* See FIDGET [*R.*] *Swift*

Fidg'et (fĭj'ĕt), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* FIDGETED, *p pr. & vb n.* FIDGETING] [From FIDGE, cf. OE *fiken* to fidget, to flatter, Icel. *fīka* to hasten, Sw. *fīka* to hunt after, AS *befician* to deceive. Cf. FICKLE] To move uneasily one way and the other; to move irregularly, or by fits and starts *Moore.*

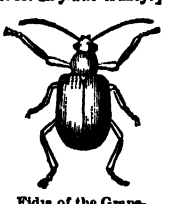
Fidg'et, *n* **1.** Uneasiness; restlessness. *Cowper.*

2. *pl* A general nervous restlessness, manifested by incessant changes of position, dysphoria. *Dunglison.*

Fidg'et-i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* Quality of being fidgety.

Fidg'et-y (-ȳ), *a.* Restless, uneasy. *Lowell.*

‖ **Fid'i-a** (fĭd'ĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., prob. fr. L. *fidus* trusty.] (*Zool.*) A genus of small beetles, of which one species (the grapevine Fidia, *F. longipes*) is very injurious to vines in America.


Fidia of the Grapevine (*F. longipes*). × 2

Fi-dic'i-nal (fĭ-dĭs'ĭ-nal), *a.* [L. *fidicinus*, fr *fidicen*, *-cinis*, a lute player] (*Mus.*) Of or pertaining to a stringed instrument.

Fi-du'cial (fĭ-dū'shal), *a.* [L. *fiducia* trust, confidence, akin to *fides* faith See FAITH.] **1.** Having faith or trust; confident, undoubting, firm "*Fiducial* reliance on the promises of God" *Hammond.*

2 Having the nature of a trust; fiduciary; as, *fiducial* power *Spelman.*

Fiducial edge (*Astron. & Surv.*), the straight edge of the alidade or ruler along which a straight line is to be drawn. — **Fiducial line** *or* **point** (*Math. & Physics*), a line or point of reference, as for setting a graduated circle or scale used for measurements.

Fi-du'cial-ly, *adv.* With confidence. *South.*

Fi-du'ci-a-ry (fĭ-dū'shĭ-ā-rȳ *or* -shā-rȳ), *a.* [L *fiduciarius*, fr. *fiducia* · cf. F. *fiduciaire.* See FIDUCIAL.]

1 Involving confidence or trust; confident; undoubting, faithful; firm; as, in a *fiduciary* capacity. "*Fiduciary* obedience." *Howell.*

2. Holding, held, or founded, in trust. *Spelman.*

Fi-du'ci-a-ry, *n* **1.** One who holds a thing in trust for another; a trustee.

Instrumental to the conveying God's blessing upon those whose *fiduciaries* they are *Jer Taylor.*

2. (*Theol.*) One who depends for salvation on faith, without works; an Antinomian. *Hammond.*

Fie (fī), *interj.* [OE. *fi*, cf D. *fij*, G. *pfui*, Icel *fy*, Sw. & Dan. *fy*, F. *fi*, L. *fi*, *phy*] An exclamation denotung contempt or dislike. See FY. *Fuller.*

Fief (fēf), *n.* [F. *fief;* of German origin, and the same word as E. *fee.* See FEE, and cf. FEUD a fief] (*Law*) An estate held of a superior on condition of military service; a fee; a feud. See under BENEFICE, *n.*, 2.

Field (fēld), *n.* [OE. *feld*, *fild*, AS. *feld*, akin to D.

veld, G. *feld*, Sw. *fält*, Dan. *felt*, Icel. *fold* field of grass, AS. *folde* earth, land, ground, OS. *folda*.] **1.** Cleared land; land suitable for tillage or pasture; cultivated ground; the open country.

2. A piece of land of considerable size; esp., a piece inclosed for tillage or pasture.

Fields which promise corn and wine. *Byron.*

3. A place where a battle is fought; also, the battle itself.

In this glorious and well-foughten *field*. *Shak.*
What though the *field* be lost? *Milton*

4. An open space; an extent; an expanse. Esp: (*a*) Any blank space or ground on which figures are drawn or projected. (*b*) The space covered by an optical instrument at one view.

Without covering, save yon *field* of stars. *Shak.*
Ask of yonder argent *fields* above *Pope*

5. (*Her*) The whole surface of an escutcheon; also, so much of it as is shown unconcealed by the different bearings upon it. See *Illust* of Fess, where the *field* is represented as gules (red), while the *fess* is argent (silver).

6. An unrestricted or favorable opportunity for action, operation, or achievement, province, room.

Afforded a clear *field* for moral experiments *Macaulay*

7. A collective term for all the competitors in any outdoor contest or trial, or for all except the favorites in the betting.

8. (*Baseball*) That part of the grounds reserved for the players which is outside of the diamond, — called also *outfield*.

☞ *Field* is often used adjectively in the sense of *belonging to*, or *used in*, *the fields*; especially with reference to the operations and equipments of an army during a campaign away from permanent camps and fortifications. In most cases such use of the word is sufficiently clear, as, *field* battery, *field* fortification, *field* gun, *field* hospital, etc. A *field* geologist, naturalist, etc., is one who makes investigations or collections out of doors. A surveyor uses a *field* book for recording *field* notes, i. e., measurements, observations, etc., made in *field* work (outdoor operations). A farmer or planter employs *field* hands, and may use a *field* roller or a *field* derrick. *Field* sports are hunting, fishing, athletic games, etc.

Coal field (*Geol*) See under Coal. **Field artillery**, light ordnance mounted on wheels, for the use of a marching army. — **Field basil** (*Bot*), a plant of the Mint family (*Calamintha Acinos*), called also *basil thyme*. **Field colors** (*Mil*), small flags for marking out the positions for squadrons and battalions, camp colors. — **Field cricket** (*Zool*), a large European cricket (*Gryllus campestris*), remarkable for its loud notes. — **Field day.** (*a*) A day in the fields. (*b*) (*Mil*) A day when troops are taken into the field for instruction in evolutions. *Farrow.* (*c*) A day of unusual exertion or display; a gala day. **Field driver**, in New England, an officer charged with the driving of stray cattle to the pound. — **Field duck** (*Zool*), the little bustard (*Otis tetrax*), found in Southern Europe. **Field glass.** (*Optics*) (*a*) A binocular telescope of compact form; a lorgnette, a race glass. (*b*) A small achromatic telescope, from 20 to 24 inches long, and having 3 to 6 draws. (*c*) See *Field lens*. — **Field lark** (*Zool*) (*a*) The skylark. (*b*) The tree pipit. **Field lens** (*Optics*), that one of the two lenses forming the eyepiece of an astronomical telescope or compound microscope which is nearer the object glass; — called also *field glass*. — **Field madder** (*Bot*), a plant (*Sherardia arvensis*) used in dyeing. — **Field marshal** (*Mil*), the highest military rank conferred in the British and other European armies. — **Field mouse** (*Zool*), a mouse inhabiting fields, as the campagnol and the deer mouse. See Campagnol, and Deer mouse. — **Field officer** (*Mil.*), an officer above the rank of captain and below that of general. — **Field officer's court** (*U. S. Army*), a court-martial consisting of one field officer empowered to try all cases, in time of war, subject to jurisdiction of garrison and regimental courts. *Farrow.* **Field plover** (*Zool*), the black-bellied plover (*Charadrius squatarola*), also, sometimes applied to the Bartramian sandpiper (*Bartramia longicauda*). — **Field spaniel** (*Zool*), a small spaniel used in hunting small game. — **Field sparrow.** (*Zool*) (*a*) A small American sparrow (*Spizella pusilla*). (*b*) The hedge sparrow. [*Eng*.] — **Field staff** (*Mil*), a staff formerly used by gunners to hold a lighted match for discharging a gun. — **Field vole** (*Zool*), the European meadow mouse. — **Field of ice**, a large body of floating ice, a pack. — **Field,** *or* **Field of view**, in a telescope or microscope, the entire space within which objects are seen. **Field magnet.** See under Magnet. **Magnetic field** See Magnetic. — **To back the field,** *or* **To bet on the field** See under Back, *v. t.* — **To keep the field** (*a*) (*Mil*) To continue a campaign. (*b*) To maintain one's ground against all comers. — **To lay,** *or* **back, against the field**, to bet on (a horse, etc.) against all comers. — **To take the field** (*Mil*), to enter upon a campaign.

Field (fēld), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Fielded, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Fielding.] **1** To take the field. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

2 (*Ball Playing*) To stand out in the field, ready to catch, stop, or throw the ball.

Field, *v. t.* (*Ball Playing*) To catch, stop, throw, etc. (the ball), as a fielder.

Field'ed, *a.* Engaged in the field; encamped. [*Obs.*]
To help our *fielded* friends *Shak.*

Field'en (fēld'n), *a.* Consisting of fields. [*Obs.*]
The *fielden* country also and plains *Holland*

Field'er (-ėr), *n.* (*Ball Playing*) A ball player who stands out in the field to catch or stop balls.

Field'fare' (fēld'fār', 277), *n.* [OE. *feldfare*, AS. *feldefare*, *feld* field + *faran* to travel.] (*Zool.*) A small thrush (*Turdus pilaris*) which breeds in northern Europe and winters in Great Britain. The head, nape, and lower part of the back are ash-colored, the upper part of the back and wing coverts, chestnut, — called also *fellfare*.



Fieldfare (*Turdus pilaris*)

Field'ing, *n.* (*Ball Playing*) The act of playing as a fielder.

Field'piece' (-pēs'), *n.* A cannon mounted on wheels, for the use of a marching army; a piece of field artillery; — called also *field gun*.

Field'work' (fēld'wûrk'), *n.* (*Mil.*) Any temporary fortification thrown up by an army in the field, — commonly in the plural.

All works which do not come under the head of permanent fortification are called *fieldworks* *Wilhelm*

Field'y (-y), *a.* Open, like a field. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif*

Fiend (fēnd), *n.* [OE. *fend*, *find*, *fiend*, *feond*, fiend, foe, AS. *fēond*, akin to OS. *fiond*, D. *vijand* enemy, OHG. *fiant*, G. *feind*, Icel. *fjándi*, Sw. & Dan. *fiende*, Goth. *fijands*, orig. p. pr. of a verb meaning *to hate*, AS. *fēon*, *feógan*, OHG. *fīēn*, Goth. *fijan*, Skr. *piy* to scorn, prob. akin to E. *feud* a quarrel. √81. Cf. Foe, Friend.] An implacable or malicious foe, one who is diabolically wicked or cruel, an infernal being; — applied specifically to the devil or a demon.

Into this wild abyss the wary *fiend*
Stood on the brink of Hell and looked awhile. *Milton*
O woman! woman! when to all thy mind
Is bent, all hell contains no fouler *fiend* *Pope*

Fiend'ful (fēnd'fụl), *a.* Full of fiendish spirit or arts. *Marlowe.* — **Fiend'ful-ly,** *adv.*

Fiend'ish (fēnd'ĭsh), *a.* Like a fiend; diabolically wicked or cruel, infernal; malignant; devilish, hellish. — **Fiend'ish-ly,** *adv.* — **Fiend'ish-ness,** *n.*

Fiend'like' (-lik'), *a.* Fiendish; diabolical. *Longfellow.*

Fiend'ly, *a.* [AS. *fēondlic*.] Fiendlike; monstrous, devilish. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

‖ **Fi'e-ras'fer** (fī'ē-răs'fẽr), *n.* [NL.] (*Zool*) A genus of small, slender fishes, remarkable for their habit of living as commensals in other animals. One species inhabits the gill cavity of the pearl oyster near Panama, another lives within an East Indian holothurian.

Fierce (fērs), *a.* [*Compar.* Fiercer (fēr'sẽr), *superl.* Fiercest (-sĕst).] [OE. *fers*, *fiers*, OF. *fier*, nom. *fiers*, fierce, savage, cruel, F. *fier* proud, from L. *ferus* wild, savage, cruel; perh. akin to E. *bear* the animal. Cf. Feral, Ferocity.] **1** Furious; violent, unrestrained, impetuous, as, a *fierce* wind.

His *fierce* thunder drove us to the deep *Milton*

2. Vehement in anger or cruelty; ready or eager to kill or injure, of a nature to inspire terror, ferocious. "A *fierce* whisper." *Dickens.* "A *fierce* tyrant." *Pope*

The *fierce* foe hung upon our broken rear *Milton*
Thou huntest me as a *fierce* lion *Job* x. 16

3. Excessively earnest, eager, or ardent

Syn. Ferocious, savage, cruel, vehement, impetuous, barbarous, fell. See Ferocious.

— **Fierce'ly,** *adv.* — **Fierce'ness,** *n.*

‖ **Fi'e-ri fa'ci-as** (fī'ē-rī fā'shĭ-ăs). [L., cause it to be done.] (*Law*) A judicial writ that lies for one who has recovered in debt or damages, commanding the sheriff that he cause to be made of the goods, chattels, or real estate of the defendant, the sum claimed.

Blackstone Cowell

Fi'er-i-ness (fī'ẽr-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being fiery, heat, acrimony, irritability, as, a *fieriness* of temper. *Addison*

Fi'er-y (fī'ẽr-ў *or* fīr'ў), *a.* [Formerly written *firy*, fr. *fire*.] **1** Consisting of, containing, or resembling, fire, as, the *fiery* gulf of Etna, a *fiery* appearance

And *fiery* billows roll below *I. Watts*

2. Vehement; ardent, very active, impetuous

Hath thy *fiery* heart so parched thine entrails? *Shak.*
The *fiery* spirit of his forefathers *W. Irving*

3. Passionate, easily provoked, irritable.

You know the *fiery* quality of the duke *Shak.*

4 Unrestrained, fierce, mettlesome, spirited.

One curbed the *fiery* steed *Dryden*

5 Heated by fire, or as if by fire, burning hot, parched, feverish. *Pope*

The sword which is made *fiery* *Prideaux*

Fiery cross, a cross constructed of two firebrands, and pitched upon the point of a spear, formerly in Scotland borne by a runner as a signal for the clan to take up arms. *Sir W. Scott*

Fife (fīf), *n.* [F. *fifre*, OHG. *pfīfa*, LL. *pipa* pipe, *pipare* to play on the pipe, fr. L. *pipare*, *pipire*, to peep, pip, chirp, as a chicken. See Pipe.] (*Mus.*) A small shrill pipe, resembling the piccolo flute, used chiefly to accompany the drum in military music.

Fife major (*Mil.*), a noncommissioned officer who superintends the fifers of a regiment. — **Fife rail** (*Naut.*) (*a*) A rail about the mast, at the deck, to hold belaying pins, etc. (*b*) A railing around the break of a poop deck

Fife, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Fifed (fīft), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Fifing.] To play on a fife

Fif'er (fīf'ẽr), *n.* One who plays on a fife

Fif'teen' (fĭf'tēn'), *a.* [OE. *fiftene*, AS. *fīftīene*, *fīftēne*. See Five, and Ten, and cf. Fifty.] Five and ten, one more than fourteen.

Fif'teen', *n.* **1** The sum of five and ten; fifteen units or objects

2 A symbol representing fifteen units, as 15, or xv

Fif'teenth' (fĭf'tēnth'), *a.* [OE. *fiftenthe*; cf. *fīftethe*, AS. *fīftēoða*. See Fifteen.] **1** Next in order after the fourteenth, — the ordinal of fifteen.

2 Consisting of one of fifteen equal parts or divisions of a thing

Fif'teenth', *n.* **1** One of fifteen equal parts or divisions; the quotient of a unit divided by fifteen.

2. A species of tax upon personal property formerly laid on towns, boroughs, etc., in England, being one fifteenth part of what the personal property in each town, etc., had been valued at. *Burrill*

3. (*Mus.*) (*a*) A stop in an organ tuned two octaves above the diapason. (*b*) An interval consisting of two octaves.

Fifth (fĭfth), *a.* [OE. *fifte*, *fifthe*, AS. *fīfta*. See Five.] **1.** Next in order after the fourth, — the ordinal of five.

2. Consisting of one of five equal divisions of a thing.

Fifth monarchy men (*Hist.*), a fanatical sect in England, of the time of the commonwealth, who maintained that there would be a fifth universal monarchy, during which Christ would reign on earth a thousand years. — **Fifth wheel**, a horizontal wheel or segment above the fore axle of a carriage and beneath the body, forming an extended support to prevent careening.

Fifth (fĭfth), *n.* **1.** The quotient of a unit divided by five, one of five equal parts, a fifth part.

2. (*Mus.*) The interval of three tones and a semitone, embracing five diatonic degrees of the scale, the dominant of any key.

Fifth'ly, *adv.* In the fifth place, as the fifth in order.

Fif'ti-eth (fĭf'tĭ-ĕth), *a.* [AS. *fīftigoða*. See Fifty.] **1** Next in order after the forty-ninth, — the ordinal of fifty.

2 Consisting of one of fifty equal parts or divisions.

Fif'ti-eth, *n.* One of fifty equal parts, the quotient of a unit divided by fifty

Fif'ty (fĭf'tў), *a.* [AS. *fiftig*; akin to OHG. *finfzug*, *fimfzug*, G. *funfzig*, *funfzig*, Goth. *fimftigus*. See Five, and Ten, and cf. Fifteen.] Five times ten, as, *fifty* men.

Fif'ty, *n.*, *pl.* Fifties (-tĭz). **1.** The sum of five tens; fifty units or objects

2 A symbol representing fifty units, as 50, or l.

Fig (fĭg), *n.* [F. *figue* the fruit of the fig tree, Pr. *figa*, fr. L. *ficus* fig tree, fig. Cf. Fico.] **1** (*Bot*) A small fruit tree (*Ficus Carica*) with large leaves, known from the remotest antiquity. It was probably native from Syria westward to the Canary Islands



Leaf and Fruit of Fig

2 The fruit of a fig tree, which is of a round or oblong shape, and of various colors.

☞ The fruit of a fig tree is really the hollow end of a stem, and bears numerous achenia inside the cavity. Many species have little, hard, inedible figs, and in only a few does the fruit become soft and pulpy. The fruit of the cultivated varieties is much prized in its fresh state, and also when dried or preserved. See Caprification.

3 A small piece of tobacco. [*U. S.*]

4 The value of a fig, practically nothing, a fico; — used in scorn or contempt. "A *fig* for Peter." *Shak.*

Cochineal fig See Cochineal fig. **Fig dust**, a preparation of fine oatmeal for feeding caged birds. — **Fig faun**, one of a class of rural deities or monsters supposed to live on figs. "Therefore shall dragons dwell there with the *fig fauns*." *Jer.* l. 39 (*Douay version*). — **Fig gnat** (*Zool*), a small fly said to be injurious to figs. — **Fig leaf**, the leaf of a fig tree, hence, in allusion to the first clothing of Adam and Eve (Genesis iii. 7), a covering for a thing that ought to be concealed, esp., an inadequate covering, a symbol for affected modesty. **Fig marigold** (*Bot*), the name of several plants of the genus *Mesembryanthemum*, some of which are prized for the brilliancy and beauty of their flowers. — **Fig tree** (*Bot*), any tree of the genus *Ficus*, but especially *F. Carica*, which produces the fig of commerce.

Fig, *v. t.* [See Fico, Fig, *n.*] **1** To insult with a fico, or contemptuous motion. See Fico. [*Obs.*]

When Pistol lies, do this, and *fig* me like
The bragging Spaniard *Shak.*

2 To put into the head of, as something useless or contemptible. [*Obs.*] *L'Estrange.*

Fig, *n.* Figure, dress, array. [*Colloq.*]

Were they all in full *fig*, the females with feathers on their heads, the males with chapeaux bras! *Prof. Wilson.*

‖ **Fi'ga-ro'** (fĭ'gȧ-rō'), *n.* [From the name of the barber in Beaumarchais' "Barber of Seville."] An adroit and unscrupulous intriguer.

Fig'a-ry (fĭg'ȧ-rў), *n.* [Corrupted fr. *vagary*.] A frolic, a vagary, a whim. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Fig'eat'er (fĭg'ēt'ẽr), *n.* (*Zool*) (*a*) A large beetle (*Allorhina nitida*) which in the Southern United States destroys figs. The elytra are velvety green with pale borders. (*b*) A bird. See Figpecker.

Fig'ent (fĭj'ent), *a.* Fidgety, restless. [*Obs.*]

Such a little *figent* thing *Beau. & Fl.*

Fig'gum (fĭg'gŭm), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] A juggler's trick, conjuring. [*Obs.*]

The devil is the author of wicked *figgum*. *B. Jonson.*

Fight (fīt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Fought (fąt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Fighting.] [OE. *fihten*, *fehten*, AS. *feohtan*, akin to D. *vechten*, OHG. *fehtan*, G. *fechten*, Sw. *fukta*, Dan. *fegte*, and perh. to E. *fend*, cf. L. *pugnare* to fight, *pugnus* fist.] **1** To strive or contend for victory, with armies or in single combat, to attempt to defeat, subdue, or destroy an enemy, either by blows or weapons, to contend in arms, — followed by *with* or *against*.

You do *fight* against your country's foes *Shak.*
To *fight* with thee no man of arms will deign *Milton*

2. To act in opposition to anything, to struggle against; to contend; to strive, to make resistance

To fight shy, to avoid meeting fairly or at close quarters, to keep out of reach.

Fight, *v. t.* **1.** To carry on, or wage, as a conflict, or battle, to win or gain by struggle, as one's way, to sustain by fighting, as a cause.

He had to *fight* his way through the world *Macaulay.*
I have *fought* a good fight *2 Tim.* iv. 7.

2. To contend with in battle, to war against, as, they *fought* the enemy in two pitched battles, the sloop *fought* the frigate for three hours

3. To cause to fight, to manage or maneuver in a fight, as, to *fight* cocks, to *fight* one's ship.

To fight it out, to fight until a decisive and conclusive result is reached

Fight, *n.* [OE. *fight*, *feht*, AS. *feoht*. See Fight, *v. i.*] **1** A battle, an engagement, a contest in arms, a

combat; a violent conflict or struggle for victory, between individuals or between armies, ships, or navies, etc.

Who now defies thee thrice to single *fight*. *Milton.*

2. A struggle or contest of any kind.

3. Strength or disposition for fighting; pugnacity; as, he has a great deal of *fight* in him. [*Colloq.*]

4. A screen for the combatants in ships. [*Obs.*]

Up with your *fights*, and your nettings prepare *Dryden.*

Running fight, a fight in which the enemy is continually chased; also, one which continues without definite end or result.

Syn. — Combat, engagement, contest; struggle, encounter, fray, affray; action; conflict. See BATTLE.

Fight'er (fīt'ẽr), *n.* [AS. *feohtere.*] One who fights, a combatant, a warrior. *Shak.*

Fight'ing, *a.* **1.** Qualified for war; fit for battle

An host of *fighting* men. 2 *Chron* xxvi 11

2. Occupied in war, being the scene of a battle, as, a *fighting* field. *Pope.*

A fighting chance, one dependent upon the issue of a struggle. [*Colloq.*] — **Fighting crab** (*Zool.*), the fiddler crab. **Fighting fish** (*Zool.*), a remarkably pugnacious East Indian fish (*Betta pugnax*), reared by the Siamese for spectacular fish fights.

Fight'ing-ly, *adv* Pugnaciously.

Fight'wite (-wīt'), *n.* [*Fight* + *wite*] (*O Eng Law*) A mulct or fine imposed on a person for making a fight or quarrel to the disturbance of the peace

Fig'ment (fĭg'mẽnt), *n.* [L. *figmentum*, fr *fingere* to form, shape, invent, feign. See FEIGN] An invention; a fiction, something feigned or imagined.

Social *figments*, feints, and formalisms *Mrs Browning*

It carries rather an appearance of *figment* and invention than of truth and reality *Woodward*

Fig'pecker (fĭg'pĕk'ẽr), *n.* (*Zool.*) The European garden warbler (*Sylvia*, or *Curruca*, *hortensis*), — called also *becafico* and *greater pettychaps.*

Fig'-shell' (-shĕl'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A marine univalve shell of the genus *Pyrula*, or *Ficula*, resembling a fig in form.

Fig'u-late (fĭg'ū-lāt), } *a* [L. *figulatus*, p. p. of *figu-*
Fig'u-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), } *lare* to shape, fr. *figulus* potter, fr *fingere* to shape.] Made of potter's clay, molded, shaped [*R.*] *Johnson.*

Fig'u-line (fĭg'ū-līn *or* -lĭn), *n.* [F, fr. L. *figulina* pottery, fr. *figulus*. See FIGULATE] A piece of pottery ornamented with representations of natural objects.

Whose *figulines* and rustic wares
Scarce find him bread from day to day *Longfellow*

Fig'ur-a-bil'i-ty (fĭg'ūr-ā-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf. F *figurabilité*] The quality of being figurable *Johnson*

Fig'ur-a-ble (fĭg'ūr-ā-b'l), *a* [L. *figurare* to form, shape, fr. *figura* figure cf. F *figurable*. See FIGURE] Capable of being brought to a fixed form or shape.

Lead is *figurable*, but water is not. *Johnson*

Fig'ur-al (-al), *a* [From FIGURE.] **1.** Represented by figure or delineation, consisting of figures, as, *figural* ornaments *Sir T. Browne*

2 (*Mus.*) Figurate See FIGURATE

Figural numbers See *Figurate numbers*, under FIGURATE

Fig'u-rant' (fĭg'ū-rănt' *or* fĭg'gū-rănt'), *n. masc* [F, prop. p. pr. of *figurer* to figure, represent, make a figure] One who dances at the opera, not singly, but in groups or figures, an accessory character on the stage, who figures in its scenes, but has nothing to say, hence, one who figures in any scene, without taking a prominent part

Fig'u-rante' (fĭg'ū-rănt' *or* fĭ'gū'rănt'), *n. fem.* [F.] A female figurant, esp, a ballet girl.

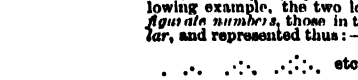
Fig'ur-ate (fĭg'ūr-āt), *a* [L. *figuratus*, p. p. of *figurare*. See FIGURE] **1.** Of a definite form or figure

Plants are all *figurate* and determinate, which inanimate bodies are not *Bacon*

2 Figurative, metaphorical. [*Obs.*] *Bale.*

3 (*Mus.*) Florid, figurative, involving passing discords by the freer melodic movement of one or more parts or voices in the harmony; as, *figurate* counterpoint or descant.

Figurate counterpoint *or* **descant** (*Mus.*), that which is not simple, or in which the parts do not move together tone for tone, but in which the freer movement of one or more parts mingles passing discords with the harmony, — called also *figural*, *figurative*, and *figured counterpoint* or *descant* (although the term *figured* is more commonly applied to a bass with numerals written above or below to indicate the other notes of the harmony). — **Figurate numbers** (*Math.*), numbers, or series of numbers, formed from any arithmetical progression in which the first term is a unit and the difference a whole number, by taking the first term, and the sums of the first two, first three, first four, etc, as the successive terms of a new series, from which another may be formed in the same manner, and so on, the numbers in the resulting series being such that points representing them are capable of symmetrical arrangement in different geometrical figures, as triangles, squares, pentagons, etc In the following example, the two lower lines are composed of *figurate numbers*, those in the second line being *triangular*, and represented thus: —



1, 2, 3, 4, etc.
1, 3, 6, 10, etc.
1, 4, 10, 20, etc.

Fig'ur-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), *a.* Having a determinate form.

Fig'ur-ate-ly (-āt-lȳ), *adv* In a figurate manner

Fig'u-ra'tion (fĭg'ū-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *figuratio*] **1.** The act of giving figure or determinate form, determination to a certain form. *Bacon.*

2. (*Mus.*) Mixture of concords and discords

Fig'ur-a-tive (fĭg'ūr-ā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *figurativus*: cf F. *figuratif*. See FIGURATE.] **1.** Representing by a figure, or by resemblance; typical, representative.

This, they will say, was *figurative*, and served, by God's appointment, but for a time, to shadow out the true glory of a more divine sanctity. *Hooker*

2. Used in a sense that is tropical, as a metaphor; not literal, — applied to words and expressions.

3. Abounding in figures of speech; flowery; florid; as, a highly *figurative* description.

4. Relating to the representation of form or figure by drawing, carving, etc. See FIGURE, *n.*, 2.

They belonged to a nation dedicated to the *figurative* arts, and they wrote for a public familiar with painted form *J. A. Symonds.*

Figurative counterpoint *or* **descant.** See under FIGURATE. — **Fig'ur-a-tive-ly**, *adv.* — **Fig'ur-a-tive-ness**, *n.*

Fig'ure (fĭg'ūr, 135), *n.* [F. *figure*, L. *figura*; akin to *fingere* to form, shape, feign. See FEIGN.] **1.** The form of anything, shape; outline; appearance.

Flowers have all exquisite *figures*. *Bacon*

2. The representation of any form, as by drawing, painting, modeling, carving, embroidering, etc.; especially, a representation of the human body, as, a *figure* in bronze, a *figure* cut in marble.

A coin that bears the *figure* of an angel. *Shak.*

3 A pattern in cloth, paper, or other manufactured article, a design wrought out in a fabric, as, the muslin was of a pretty *figure*.

4 (*Geom.*) A diagram or drawing, made to represent a magnitude or the relation of two or more magnitudes; a surface or space inclosed on all sides, — called *superficial* when inclosed by lines, and *solid* when inclosed by surfaces, any arrangement made up of points, lines, angles, surfaces, etc.

5. The appearance or impression made by the conduct or career of a person, as, a sorry *figure*.

I made some *figure* there *Dryden*

Gentlemen of the best *figure* in the county. *Blackstone.*

6. Distinguished appearance; magnificence; conspicuous representation, splendor, show.

That he may live in *figure* and indulgence. *Law*

7. A character or symbol representing a number, a numeral; a digit, as, 1, 2, 3, etc.

8 Value, as expressed in numbers, price; as, the goods are estimated or sold at a low *figure* [*Colloq.*]

With nineteen thousand a year at the very lowest *figure* *Thackeray.*

9. A person, thing, or action, conceived of as analogous to another person, thing, or action, of which it thus becomes a type or representative

Who is the *figure* of Him that was to come *Rom* v 14

10. (*Rhet.*) A mode of expressing abstract or immaterial ideas by words which suggest pictures or images from the physical world, pictorial language; a trope, hence, any deviation from the plainest form of statement.

To represent the imagination under the *figure* of a wing *Macaulay*

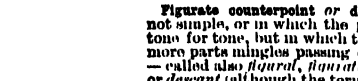
11 (*Logic*) The form of a syllogism with respect to the relative position of the middle term.

12 (*Dancing*) Any one of the several regular steps or movements made by a dancer.

13 (*Astrol.*) A horoscope, the diagram of the aspects of the astrological houses. *Johnson*

14 (*Music*) (*a*) Any short succession of notes, either as melody or as a group of chords, which produce a single complete and distinct impression *Grove* (*b*) A form of melody or accompaniment kept up through a strain or passage; a musical phrase or motive; a florid embellishment

☞ Figures are often written upon the staff in music to denote the kind of measure They are usually in the form of a fraction, the upper figure showing how many notes of the kind indicated by the lower are contained in one measure or bar. Thus, $\frac{6}{4}$ signifies that the measure contains two quarter notes The following are the principal figures used for this purpose: —



Academy figure, Canceled figures, Lay figure, etc. See under ACADEMY, CANCEL, LAY, etc. — **Figure caster**, *or* **Figure flinger**, an astrologer "Thus *figure caster*" *Milton* — **Figure flinging**, the practice of astrology. — **Figure-of-eight knot**, a knot shaped like the figure 8 See *Illust.* under KNOT — **Figure painting**, a picture of the human figure, or the act or art of depicting the human figure. — **Figure stone** (*Min.*), agalmatolite — **Figure weaving**, the art or process of weaving figured fabrics. — **To cut a figure**, to make a display. [*Colloq.*] *Sir W. Scott*

Fig'ure, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* FIGURED (-ūrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FIGURING.] [F. *figurer*, L. *figurare*, fr. *figura* See FIGURE, *n.*] **1.** To represent by a figure, as to form or mold, to make an image of, either palpable or ideal, also, to fashion into a determinate form; to shape.

If love, alas! be pain, the pain I bear,
No thought can *figure*, and no tongue declare *Prior*

2 To embellish with designs; to adorn with figures

The vaulty top of heaven
Figured quite o'er with burning meteors *Shak.*

3 To indicate by numerals, also, to compute.

As through a crystal glass the *figured* hours are seen *Dryden.*

4 To represent by a metaphor, to signify or symbolize.

Whose white vestments *figure* innocence. *Shak.*

5 To prefigure; to foreshow.

In this the heaven *figures* some event *Shak.*

6 (*Mus.*) (*a*) To write over or under the bass, as figures or other characters, in order to indicate the accompanying chords (*b*) To embellish

To figure out, to solve, to compute or find the result of. — **To figure up**, to add, to reckon, to compute the amount of.

Fig'ure, *v. i.* **1.** To make a figure; to be distinguished or conspicuous; as, the envoy *figured* at court.

Sociable, hospitable, eloquent, admired, *figuring* away brilliantly *M Arnold.*

2 To calculate; to contrive; to scheme; as, he is *figuring* to secure the nomination. [*Colloq.*]

Fig'ured (fĭg'ūrd), *a.* **1.** Adorned with figures; marked with figures; as, *figured* muslin.

2 Not literal; figurative. [*Obs.*] *Locke.*

3. (*Mus.*) (*a*) Free and florid; as, a *figured* descant. See FIGURATE, 3. (*b*) Indicated or noted by figures.

Figured bass. See *Continued bass*, under CONTINUED.

Fig'ure-head' (fĭg'ūr-hĕd'), *n.* **1.** (*Naut.*) The figure, statue, or bust, on the prow of a ship.

2. A person who allows his name to be used to give standing to enterprises in which he has no responsible interest or duties; a nominal, but not real, head or chief.

Fi-gu'ri-al (fĭ-gū'rĭ-al), *a.* Represented by figure or delineation. [*R.*] *Craig.*

‖ **Fi'gu'rine'** (fĭ'gu'rēn' *or* fĭg'ūr-ēn), *n.* [F., dim. of *figure*.] A very small figure, whether human or of an animal; especially, one in terra cotta or the like; — distinguished from *statuette*, which is applied to small figures in bronze, marble, etc.

Fig'ur-ist (fĭg'ūr-ĭst), *n.* One who uses or interprets figurative expressions. *Waterland.*

Fig'wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A genus of herbaceous plants (*Scrophularia*), mostly found in the north temperate zones. See BROWNWORT

Fi'ji-an (fē'jē-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Fiji islands or their inhabitants. — *n.* A native of the Fiji islands. [Written also *Feejeean*, *Feejee.*]

Fike (fīk), *n.* See FYKE.

Fil (fĭl), *obs. imp* of FALL, *v. i.* Fell. *Chaucer.*

Fi-la'ceous (fĭ-lā'shŭs *or* fī-), *a.* [L. *filum* thread.] Composed of threads. *Bacon.*

Fil'a-cer (fĭl'ā-sẽr), *n.* [OE. *filace* a file, or thread, on which the records of the courts of justice were strung, F. *filasse* tow of flax or hemp, fr L *filum* thread] (*Eng. Law*) A former officer in the English Court of Common Pleas, — so called because he *filed* the writs on which he made out process. [*Obs.*] *Burrill.*

Fil'a-ment (-ment), *n* [F. *filament*, fr. L. *filum* thread. See FILE a row.] A thread or threadlike object or appendage; a fiber; esp. (*Bot.*), the threadlike part of the stamen supporting the anther.



Stamen, showing *a* Filament; *b* Anther, discharging Pollen.

Fil'a-men'ta-ry (-mĕn'tā-rȳ), *a.* Having the character of, or formed by, a filament

Fil'a-men-toid' (fĭl'ā-mĕn-toid'), *a.* [*Filament* + *-oid*] Like a filament.

Fil'a-men'tous (-mĕn'tŭs), *a.* [Cf. F *filamenteux*] Like a thread; consisting of threads or filaments. *Gray.*

Fil'an-der (fĭl'ăn-dẽr), *n.* (*Zool.*) A species of kangaroo (*Macropus Brunii*), inhabiting New Guinea

Fil'an-ders (-dẽrz), *n. pl.* [F *filandres*, fr. L. *filum* thread.] (*Falconry*) A disease in hawks, characterized by the presence of small threadlike worms, also of filaments of coagulated blood, from the rupture of a vein; — called also *backworm.* *Sir T. Browne.*

Fil'ar (fī'lẽr), *a* [L *filum* a thread.] Of or pertaining to a thread or line, characterized by threads stretched across the field of view, as, a *filar* microscope; a *filar* micrometer.

‖ **Fi-la'ri-a** (fĭ-lā'rĭ-ā), *n.* [NL, fr. L. *filum* a thread.] (*Zool.*) A genus of slender, nematode worms of many species, parasitic in various animals. See GUINEA WORM.

Fil'a-to-ry (fĭl'ā-tō-rȳ), *n.* [LL *filatorium* place for spinning, fr. *filare* to spin, fr. L. *filum* a thread] A machine for forming threads. [*Obs.*] *W. Tooke.*

Fil'a-ture (-tūr, 135), *n* [LL. *filatura*, fr *filare* to spin cf. F *filature*. See FILATORY] **1** A drawing out into threads, hence, the reeling of silk from cocoons. *Ure.*

2 A reel for drawing off silk from cocoons, also, an establishment for reeling silk.

Fil'bert (fĭl'bẽrt), *n.* [Perh fr. *fill* + *beard*, as filling the beard or husk, cf. G *bartnuss* (lit., beard nut) filbert, or perh. named from a St. *Philibert*, whose day, Aug 22, fell in the nutting season] (*Bot.*) The fruit of the *Corylus Avellana* or hazel. It is an oval nut, containing a kernel that has a mild, farinaceous, oily taste, agreeable to the palate.

☞ In England *filberts* are usually large hazelnuts, especially the nuts from selected and cultivated trees. The American hazelnuts are of two other species.

Filbert gall (*Zool.*), a gall resembling a filbert in form, growing in clusters on grapevines. It is produced by the larva of a gallfly (*Cecidomyia*).

Filch (fĭlch), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FILCHED (fĭlcht); *p. pr & vb n.* FILCHING] [Cf AS *feolan* to stick to, OHG *felhan*, *felahan*, to hide, Icel *fela*, Goth *filhan* to hide, bury, Prov. E. *feal* to hide slyly, OE. *felen.*] To steal or take privily (commonly, that which is of little value), to pilfer

Fain would they *filch* that little food away. *Dryden.*

But he that *filches* from me my good name,
Robs me of that which not enriches him,
And makes me poor indeed *Shak.*

Filch'er (fĭlch'ẽr), *n.* One who filches; a thief.

Filch'ing-ly, *adv.* By pilfering or petty stealing.

File (fīl), *n.* [F. *file* row (cf. Pr., Sp., P., & It. *fila*), LL *fila*, fr. L. *filum* a thread. Cf. ENFILADE, FILAMENT, FILLET] **1.** An orderly succession; a line, a row, as: (*a*) (*Mil.*) A row of soldiers ranged one behind another; — in contradistinction to *rank*, which designates a row of soldiers standing abreast; a number constituting the depth of a body of troops, which, in the ordinary modern formation, consists of two men, the battalion standing two deep, or in two ranks.

☞ The number of *files* in a company describes its width, as the number of ranks does its depth; thus, 100 men in "fours deep" would be spoken of as 25 *files* in 4 ranks. *Farrow.*

(*b*) An orderly collection of papers, arranged in sequence or classified for preservation and reference; as, *files* of letters or of newspapers; this mail brings English *files* to the 15th instant. (*c*) The line, wire, or other contrivance, by which papers are put and kept in order.

It is upon a *file* with the duke's other letters. *Shak.*

(*d*) A roll or list. "A *file* of all the gentry." *Shak.*

2. Course of thought; thread of narration. [*Obs.*]

Let me resume the *file* of my narration. *Sir H. Wotton.*

File firing, the act of firing by file, or each file independently of others. — **File leader,** the soldier at the front of any file, who covers and leads those in rear of him. — **File marching,** the marching of a line two deep, when faced to the right or left, so that the front and rear rank march side by side. *Brande & C.* — **Indian file,** *or* **Single file,** a line of men marching one behind another, a single row. — **On file,** preserved in an orderly collection. — **Rank and file.** (*a*) The body of soldiers constituting the mass of an army, including corporals and privates. *Wilhelm.* (*b*) Those who constitute the bulk or working members of a party, society, etc., in distinction from the leaders.

File (fīl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Filed (fīld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Filing.] **1.** To set in order; to arrange, or lay away, esp. as papers in a methodical manner for preservation and reference; to place on file; to insert in its proper place in an arranged body of papers.

I would have my several courses and my dishes well *filed*. *Beau. & Fl.*

2. To bring before a court or legislative body by presenting proper papers in a regular way; as, to *file* a petition or bill. *Burrill.*

3. (*Law*) To put upon the files or among the records of a court, to note on (a paper) the fact and date of its reception in court.

To *file* a paper, on the part of a party, is to place it in the official custody of the clerk. To *file*, on the part of the clerk, is to indorse upon the paper the date of its reception, and retain it in his office, subject to inspection by whomsoever it may concern. *Burrill*

File, *v. t.* [Cf. F. *filer*.] (*Mil.*) To march in a file or line, as soldiers, not abreast, but one after another, — generally with *off*.

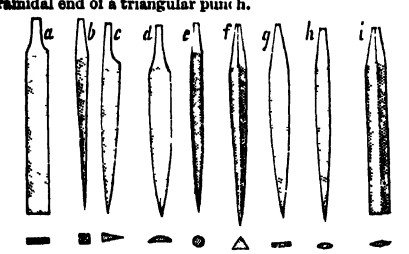
To file with, to follow closely, as one soldier after another in file, to keep pace.

My endeavors
Have ever come too short of my desires,
Yet *filed with* my abilities. *Shak.*

File (fīl), *n.* [AS *feól*, akin to D. *vijl*, OHG. *fila*, *fihala*, G. *feile*, Sw. *fil*, Dan. *fil*, cf. Icel. *þél*, Russ. *pila*, and Skr. *piç* to cut out, adorn, perh. akin to E. *paint*.]

1. A steel instrument, having cutting ridges or teeth, made by indentation with a chisel, used for abrading or smoothing other substances, as metals, wood, etc.

☞ A *file* differs from a *rasp* in having the furrows made by straight cuts of a chisel, either single or crossed, while the rasp has coarse, single teeth, raised by the pyramidal end of a triangular punch.



Files of different shapes, in profile and section. *a* Flat, or Equaling File. *b* Square File. *c* Knife-edge File. *d* Half-round File. *e* Round or Rat-tail File. *f* Three-square File. *g* Entering File. *h* Cross File. *i* Slitting File.

2. Anything employed to smooth, polish, or rasp, literally or figuratively.

Mock the nice touches of the critic's *file*. *Akenside.*

3. A shrewd or artful person. [*Slang*] *Fielding.*

Will is an old *file* in spite of his smooth face. *Thackeray.*

Bastard file, Cross file, etc. See under Bastard, Cross, etc. — **Cross-cut file,** a file having two sets of teeth crossing obliquely. — **File blank,** a steel blank shaped and ground ready for cutting to form a file. — **File cutter,** a maker of files. **Second-cut file,** a file having teeth of a grade next finer than bastard. — **Single-cut file,** a file having only one set of parallel teeth, a float. **Smooth file,** a file having teeth so fine as to make an almost smooth surface.

File, *v. t.* **1.** To rub, smooth, or cut away, with a file; to sharpen with a file; as, to *file* a saw or a tooth.

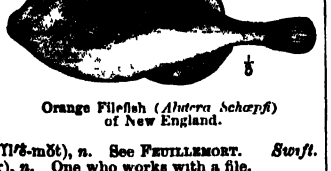
2. To smooth or polish as with a file. *Shak.*

File your tongue to a little more courtesy. *Sir W. Scott.*

File, *v. t.* [OE. *fulen*, *filen*, *foulen*, AS. *fýlan*, fr. *fúl* foul. See Foul, and cf. Defile, *v. t.*] To make foul; to defile. [*Obs.*]

All his hairy breast with blood was *filed*. *Spenser.*
For Banquo's issue have I *filed* my mind. *Shak.*

File'fish' (fīl'fish'), *n.* (*Zool.*) Any plectognath fish of the genera *Monacanthus*, *Alutera*, *Balistes*, and allied genera; — so called on account of the roughly granulated skin, which is sometimes used in place of sandpaper.



Orange Filefish (*Alutera Schœpfi*) of New England.

File'-mot (fīl'ē-mō̇t), *n.* See Feuillemort. *Swift.*

File'r (fīl'ẽr), *n.* One who works with a file.

Fil'ial (fĭl'yal), *a.* [L. *filialis*, fr. *filius* son, *filia* daughter; akin to E. *female*, *feminine*. Cf. Fitz.]

1. Of or pertaining to a son or daughter; becoming to a child in relation to his parents; as, *filial* obedience.

2. Bearing the relation of a child.

And thus the *filial* Godhead answering spoke. *Milton.*

Fil'ial-ly (fĭl'yal-ly), *adv.* In a filial manner.

Fil'i-ate (fĭl'ĭ-āt), *v. t.* To adopt as son or daughter; to establish filiation between. [*R.*] *Southey.*

Fil'i-a'tion (fĭl'ĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *filiatio*, fr. L. *filius* son. cf. F. *filiation*. See Filial.] **1.** The relationship of a son or child to a parent, esp. to a father.

The relation of paternity and *filiation*. *Sir M. Hale.*

2. (*Law*) The assignment of a bastard child to some one as its father; affiliation. *Smart.*

Fil'i-beg (fĭl'ĭ-bĕg), *n.* [Gael. *feileadhbeag*, *i. e.*, little kilt, *feileadh* kilt + *beag* little, small, cf. *filleadh* a plait, fold.] Same as Kilt. [Written also *philibeg*.]

Fil'i-bus'ter (fĭl'ĭ-bŭs'tẽr), *n.* [Sp. *filibustero*, *flibustero*, corrupted fr. E. *freebooter*. See Freebooter.] A lawless military adventurer, especially one in quest of plunder; a freebooter, — originally applied to buccaneers infesting the Spanish American coasts, but introduced into common English to designate the followers of Lopez in his expedition to Cuba in 1851, and those of Walker in his expedition to Nicaragua, in 1855.

Fil'i-bus'ter, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Filibustered (-tẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Filibustering.] **1.** To act as a filibuster, or military freebooter. *Bartlett.*

2. To delay legislation, by dilatory motions or other artifices. [*Political cant or slang, U. S.*] *Bartlett.*

Fil'i-bus'ter-ism (-iz'm), *n.* The characteristics or practices of a filibuster. *Bartlett.*

Fil'i-cal (-kal), *a.* Belonging to the *Filices*, or ferns.

Fi-lic'ic (fĭ-lĭs'ĭk), *a.* [L. *filix*, *-icis*, a fern.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, ferns, as, *filicic* acid.

Fil'i-cide (fĭl'ĭ-sīd), *n.* [L. *filius* son, *filia* daughter + *caedere* to kill.] The act of murdering a son or a daughter; also, the parent who commits such a murder.

Fi-lic'i-form (fĭ-lĭs'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *filix*, *-icis*, fern + *-form*: cf. F. *filiciforme*.] Shaped like a fern or like the parts of a fern leaf. *Smart.*

Fil'i-coid (fĭl'ĭ-koid), *a.* [L. *filix*, *-icis*, fern + *-oid* cf. F. *filicoïde*.] (*Bot.*) Fernlike, either in form or in the nature of the method of reproduction.

Fil'i-coid, *n.* (*Bot.*) A fernlike plant. *Lindley.*

Fi-lif'e-ty (fĭ-lĭf'ẽ-tĭ), *n.* [L. *filietas*.] The relation of a son to a father, sonship, — the correlative of *paternity*. *J. S. Mill.*

Fi-lif'er-ous (fī-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs *or* fĭ-), *a.* [L. *filum* a thread + *-ferous*.] Producing threads. *Carpenter.*

Fil'i-form (fĭl'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *filum* thread + *-form*. cf. F. *filiforme*.] Having the shape of a thread or filament, as, the *filiform* papillæ of the tongue, a *filiform* style or peduncle. See *Illust.* of Antenna.

Fil'i-grain } (-grān), *n.* [Sp. *filigrana* (cf. It. *filigrana*, F. *filigrane*), fr. L. *filum* a thread + *granum* grain. See File a row, and Grain, and cf. Filigree.] Filigree. [*Archaic*]

Fil'i-grain }

With her head . . touches the crown of *filigrain*. *Longfellow.*

Fil'i-grained (-grānd), *a.* See Filigreed. [*Archaic*]

Fil'i-gree (fĭl'ĭ-grē), *n.* [Corrupted fr. *filigrane*.] Ornamental work, formerly with grains or beads, but now composed of fine wire and used chiefly in decorating gold and silver to which the wire is soldered, being arranged in designs frequently of a delicate and intricate arabesque pattern.

Fil'i-gree, *a.* Relating to, composed of, or resembling, work in filigree, as, a *filigree* basket. Hence: Fanciful, unsubstantial, merely decorative.

You ask for reality, not fiction and *filigree* work. *J. C. Sharp.*

Fil'i-greed (-grēd), *a.* Adorned with filigree. *Tatler.*

Fil'ing (fīl'ĭng), *n.* A fragment or particle rubbed off by the act of filing, as, iron *filings*.

Fil'i-pen'du-lous (fĭl'ĭ-pĕn'dū-lŭs; 135), *a.* [L. *filum* a thread + *pendulus* hanging, fr. *pendere* to hang.] (*Bot.*) Suspended by, or strung upon, a thread, — said of tuberous swellings in the middle or at the extremities of slender, threadlike rootlets.

Fill (fĭl), *n.* [See Thill.] One of the thills or shafts of a carriage. *Mortimer.*

Fill horse, a thill horse. *Shak.*

Fill, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Filled (fĭld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Filling.] [OE. *fillen*, *fullen*, AS. *fyllan*, fr. *full* full, akin to D. *vullen*, G. *füllen*, Icel. *fylla*, Sw. *fylla*, Dan. *fylde*, Goth. *fulljan*. See Full, *a.*] **1.** To make full, to supply with as much as can be held or contained, to put or pour into, till no more can be received, to occupy the whole capacity of.

The rain also *filleth* the pools. *Ps.* lxxxiv. 6.
Jesus saith unto them, *Fill* the waterpots with water. And they *filled* them up to the brim. *John* ii. 7.

2. To furnish an abundant supply to, to furnish with as much as is desired or desirable, to occupy the whole of, to swarm in or overrun.

And God blessed them, saying, Be fruitful, and multiply, and *fill* the waters in the seas. *Gen.* i. 22.
The Syrians *filled* the country. 1 *Kings* xx. 27.

3. To fill or supply fully with food, to feed, to satisfy.

Whence should we have so much bread in the wilderness, as to *fill* so great a multitude? *Matt.* xv. 33.
Things that are sweet and fat are more *filling*. *Bacon.*

4. To possess and perform the duties of; to officiate in, as an incumbent; to occupy, to hold; as, a king *fills* a throne, the president *fills* the office of chief magistrate, the speaker of the House *fills* the chair.

5. To supply with an incumbent, as, to *fill* an office or a vacancy. *A. Hamilton.*

6. (*Naut.*) (*a*) To press and dilate, as a sail, as, the wind *filled* the sails. (*b*) To trim (a yard) so that the wind shall blow on the after side of the sails.

7. (*Civil Engineering*) To make an embankment in, or raise the level of (a low place), with earth or gravel.

To fill in, to insert, as, he *filled in* the figures. — **To fill out,** to extend or enlarge to the desired limit, to make complete, as, to *fill out* a bill. — **To fill up,** to make quite full, to fill to the brim or entirely; to occupy completely, to complete. "The bliss that *fills up* all the mind." *Pope.* "And *fill up* that which is behind of the afflictions of Christ." *Col.* i. 24.

Fill (fĭl), *v. i.* **1.** To become full; to have the whole capacity occupied; to have an abundant supply; to be satiated; as, corn *fills* well in a warm season; the sail *fills* with the wind.

2. To fill a cup or glass for drinking.

Give me some wine; *fill* full. *Shak.*

To back and fill. See under Back, *v. i.* — **To fill up,** to grow or become quite full; as, the channel of the river *fills up* with sand.

Fill, *n.* [AS. *fyllo*. See Fill, *v. t.*] A full supply; as much as supplies want, as much as gives complete satisfaction. "Ye shall eat your *fill*." *Lev.* xxv. 19.

I'll bear thee hence, where I may weep my *fill*. *Shak.*

Fill'er (fĭl'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, fills; something used for filling.

'Tis a mere *filler*, to stop a vacancy in the hexameter. *Dryden.*
They have six diggers to four *fillers*, so as to keep the *fillers* always at work. *Mortimer.*

Fill'er, *n.* [From 1st Fill.] A thill horse. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Fil'let (fĭl'ĕt), *n.* [OE. *filet*, *felet*, fr. *filet* a thread, fillet of meat, dim. of *fil* a thread, fr. L. *filum*. See File a row.] **1.** A little band, especially one intended to encircle the hair of the head.

A belt her waist, a *fillet* binds her hair. *Pope.*

2. (*Cooking*) A piece of lean meat without bone; sometimes, a long strip rolled together and tied.

☞ A *fillet* of beef is the under side of the sirloin; also called *tenderloin*. A *fillet* of veal or mutton is the fleshy part of the thigh. A *fillet* of fish is a slice of flat fish without bone. "*Fillet* of a fenny snake." *Shak.*

3. A thin strip or ribbon, esp. (*a*) A strip of metal from which coins are punched. (*b*) A strip of card clothing. (*c*) A thin projecting band or strip.

4. (*Mach.*) A concave filling in of a reentrant angle where two surfaces meet, forming a rounded corner.

5. (*Arch.*) A narrow flat member, especially, a flat molding separating other moldings, a reglet, also, the space between two flutings in a shaft. See *Illusts.* of Base and Column.

6. (*Her.*) An ordinary equaling in breadth one fourth of the chief, to the lowest portion of which it corresponds in position.

7. (*Mech.*) The thread of a screw.

8. A border of broad or narrow lines of color or gilt.

9. The raised molding about the muzzle of a gun.

10. Any scantling smaller than a batten.

11. (*Anat.*) A fascia, a band of fibers, applied esp. to certain bands of white matter in the brain.

12 (*Man.*) The loins of a horse, beginning at the place where the hinder part of the saddle rests.

Arris fillet. See under Arris.

Fil'let, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Filleted, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Filleting.] To bind, furnish, or adorn with a fillet.

Fil'let-ing, *n.* **1.** (*Arch.*) The protecting of a joint, as between roof and parapet wall, with mortar, or cement, where *flashing* is employed in better work.

2 The material of which fillets are made; also, fillets, collectively.

Fil'li-beg (-lĭ-bĕg), *n.* A kilt. See Filibeg.

Fil'li-bus'ter (fĭl'ĭ-bŭs'tẽr), *n.* See Filibuster.

Fill'ing (fĭl'ĭng), *n.* **1** That which is used to fill a cavity or any empty space, or to supply a deficiency, as, *filling* for a cavity in a tooth, a depression in a roadbed, the space between exterior and interior walls of masonry, the pores of open-grained wood, the space between the outer and inner planks of a vessel, etc.

2 The woof in woven fabrics.

3 (*Brewing*) Prepared wort added to ale to cleanse it.

Back filling. (*Arch.*) See under Back, *a.*

Fil'lip (fĭl'ĭp), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Filliped (-ĭpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Filliping.] [For *flip*, *flip*. Cf. Flippant.] **1** To strike with the nail of the finger, first placed against the ball of the thumb, and forced from that position with a sudden spring, to snap with the finger. "You *fillip* me o' the head." *Shak.*

2 To snap, to project quickly.

The use of the elastic switch to *fillip* small missiles with. *Tylor.*

Fil'lip, *n.* **1** A jerk of the finger forced suddenly from the thumb, a smart blow.

2 Something serving to rouse or excite.

I take a glass of grog for a *fillip*. *Dickens.*

Fil'li-peen' (fĭl'ĭ-pēn'), *n.* See Philippina.

Fil'lis-ter (-ĭs-tẽr), *n.* **1.** The rabbet on the outer edge of a sash bar to hold the glass and the putty. *Knight.*

2 A plane for making a rabbet.

Fillister screw head, a short cylindrical screw head, having a convex top.

Fil'ly (fĭl'ĭ), *n.*; *pl.* Fillies (-ĭz) [Cf. Icel. *fylja*, fr. *fola* foal. See Foal.] **1** (*Zool.*) A female foal or colt, a young mare. Cf. Colt, Foal.

Neighing in likeness of a *filly* foal. *Shak.*

2. A lively, spirited young girl. [*Colloq.*] *Addison.*

Film (fĭlm), *n.* [AS. *film* skin, fr. *fell* skin, akin to *fylmen* membrane, OFries. *filmene* skin. See Fell skin.] **1** A thin skin, a pellicle, a membranous covering, causing opacity, hence, any thin, slight covering.

He from thick *films* shall purge the visual ray. *Pope.*

2. A slender thread, as that of a cobweb.

Her whip of cricket's bone, the lash of *film*. *Shak.*

Film, *v. t.* To cover with a thin skin or pellicle.

It will but skin and *film* the ulcerous place. *Shak.*

Film'i-ness (fĭl'mĭ-nĕs), *n.* State of being filmy.

Film'y (fĭl'mĭ), *a.* Composed of film or films.

Whose *filmy* cord should bind the struggling fly. *Dryden.*

Fil'o-plu-ma'ceous (fĭl'ō-plū-mā'shŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Having the structure of a filoplume.

Fil'o-plume (fĭl'ō-plūm), *n.* [L. *filum* a thread + *pluma* a soft feather.] (*Zool.*) A hairlike feather; a feather with a slender scape and without a web in most or all of its length.

Fi'lose' (fī'lōs'), *a.* [L. *filum* a thread.] Terminating in a threadlike process.

Fil'ter (fil'tẽr), *n.* [F. *filtre*, the same word as *feutre* felt, LL. *filtrum*, *feltrum*, felt, fulled wool, this being used for straining liquors. See FEUTER.] Any porous substance, as cloth, paper, sand, or charcoal, through which water or other liquid may be passed to cleanse it from the solid or impure matter held in suspension; a chamber or device containing such substance, a strainer, also, a similar device for purifying air.

Filter bed, a pond, the bottom of which is a filter composed of sand and gravel **Filter gallery**, an underground gallery or tunnel, alongside of a stream, to collect the water that filters through the intervening sand and gravel, — called also *infiltration gallery*

Fil'ter, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FILTERED (-tẽrd); *p. pr & vb. n.* FILTERING.] [Cf F. *filtrer* See FILTER, *n.*, and cf. FILTRATE.] To purify or defecate, as water or other liquid, by causing it to pass through a filter

Filtering paper, *or* **Filter paper**, a porous unsized paper, for filtering.

Fil'ter, *v. i.* To pass through a filter, to percolate.

Fil'ter, *n* Same as PHILTER

Filth (filth), *n* [OE *filthe*, *fulðe*, AS. *fýlð*, fr *fúl* foul; akin to OHG. *fúlida* filth See FOUL, and cf. FILE.] **1** Foul matter; anything that soils or defiles, dirt, nastiness.

2. Anything that sullies or defiles the moral character, corruption, pollution.

To purify the soul from the dross and *filth* of sensual delights *Tillotson*

Filth disease (*Med.*), a disease supposed to be due to pollution of the soil or water

Filth'i-ly (-ĭ-lȳ), *adv* In a filthy manner, foully.

Filth'i-ness, *n.* **1** The state of being filthy

Let us cleanse ourselves from all *filthiness* of the flesh and spirit *2 Cor.* vii 1

2. That which is filthy, or makes filthy, foulness; nastiness, corruption, pollution, impurity

Carry forth the *filthiness* out of the holy place *2 Chron* xxix 5

Filth'y (fĭl'thȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* FILTHIER (-thĭ-ẽr), *superl* FILTHIEST.] Defiled with filth, whether material or moral, nasty, dirty, polluted, foul, impure, obscene "In the *filthy*-mantled pool" *Shak.*

He which is *filthy*, let him be *filthy* still *Rev* xxii 11

Syn. — Nasty, foul, dirty, squalid, unclean, sluttish, gross; vulgar, licentious See NASTY

Fil'trate (fĭl'trāt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* FILTRATED (-trā-tĕd), *p pr. & vb n* FILTRATING (-trā-tĭng).] [Cf LL. *filtrare* See FILTER.] To filter, to defecate, as liquid, by straining or percolation *Arbuthnot*

Fil'trate (fĭl'trāt), *n.* That which has been filtered, the liquid which has passed through the filter in the process of filtration

Fil-tra'tion (fĭl-trā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F. *filtration*.] The act or process of filtering, the mechanical separation of a liquid from the undissolved particles floating in it

Fim'ble, hemp, *n*, *or* **Fim'ble hemp'** (fĭm'b'l hĕmp') [Corrupted from *female hemp*.] Light summer hemp, that bears no seed

‖ **Fim'bri-a** (fĭm'brĭ-ȧ), *n*, *pl* FIMBRIÆ (-ē) [L., fringe. See FRINGE.] (*Anat.*) (*a*) *pl* A fringe, or fringed border. (*b*) A band of white matter bordering the hippocampus in the brain. — **Fim'bri-al** (-ăl), *a*

Fim-bri-ate (-āt), *a.* [L. *fimbriatus* fibrous, fringed, fr. *fimbria* fiber, fringe. See FRINGE.] Having the edge or extremity bordered by filiform processes thicker than hairs, fringed, as, the *fimbriate* petals of the pink, the *fimbriate* end of the Fallopian tube

Fim'bri-ate (-āt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* FIMBRIATED, *p. pr & vb n* FIMBRIATING.] To hem, to fringe *Fuller*

Fim'bri-a'ted (-ā tĕd), *a* **1** Having a fringed border, fimbriate

2 (*Her.*) Having a very narrow border of another tincture, — said esp of an ordinary or subordinary

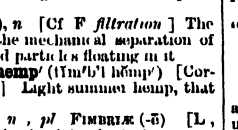
Fim'bri-cate (-kāt), *a.* **1.** Fringed, jagged, fimbriate

2. (*Zool.*) Fringed, on one side only, by long, straight hairs, as the antennæ of certain insects

Fin (fĭn), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* FINNED (fĭnd), *p. pr & vb n.* FINNING.] [Cf. FIN of a fish.] To carve or cut up, as a chub

Fin, *n* [See FINE, *n.*] End; conclusion, object [*Obs.*] "She knew eke the *fin* of his intent" *Chaucer*

Fin, *n* [OE. *finne*, *fin*, AS *finn*, akin to D *vin*, G. & Dan. *finne*, Sw. *fena*, L. *pinna*, *penna*, a wing, feather Cf PEN a feather.] **1.** (*Zool.*) An organ of a fish, consisting of a membrane supported by rays, or little bony or cartilaginous ossicles, and serving to balance and propel it in the water



Fins

1 Ventral 2 Anal 3 Caudal, 4 Pectoral, 5 First Dorsal, 6 Second Dorsal

☞ Fishes move through the water chiefly by means of the caudal fin or tail, the principal office of the other fins being to balance or direct the body, though they are also, to a certain extent, employed in producing motion.

2. (*Zool.*) A membranous, finlike, swimming organ, as in pteropod and heteropod mollusks

3. A finlike organ or attachment, a part of an object or product which protrudes like a fin, as (*a*) The hand [*Slang*] (*b*) (*Com.*) A blade of whalebone. [*Eng.*] *McElrath.* (*c*) (*Mech.*) A mark or ridge left on a casting at the junction of the parts of a mold. (*d*) (*Mech.*) The thin sheet of metal squeezed out between the collars of the rolls in the process of rolling. *Raymond.* (*e*) (*Mech.*) A feather; a spline.

4. A finlike appendage, as to submarine boats.

Adipose fin. (*Zool.*) See under ADIPOSE, *a.* — **Fin ray** (*Anat.*), one of the hornlike, cartilaginous, or bony, dermal rods which form the skeleton of the fins of fishes. — **Fin whale** (*Zool.*), a finback. — **Paired fins** (*Zool.*), the pectoral and ventral fins, corresponding to the fore and hind legs of the higher animals. — **Unpaired**, *or* **Median, fins** (*Zool.*), the dorsal, caudal, and anal fins.

Fin'a-ble (fin'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [From FINE.] Liable or subject to a fine; as, a *finable* person or offense. *Bacon.*

Fi'nal (fī'nal), *a.* [F., fr. L. *finalis*, fr *finis* boundary, limit, end. See FINISH.] **1.** Pertaining to the end or conclusion, last, terminating; ultimate, as, the *final* day of a school term.

Yet despair not of his *final* pardon *Milton.*

2 Conclusive, decisive, as, a *final* judgment, the battle of Waterloo brought the contest to a *final* issue.

3. Respecting an end or object to be gained, respecting the purpose or ultimate end in view

Final cause. See under CAUSE.

Syn. — FINAL, CONCLUSIVE, ULTIMATE. *Final* is now appropriated to that which brings with it an end, as, a *final* adjustment, the *final* judgment, etc *Conclusive* implies the closing of all future discussion, negotiation, etc, as, a *conclusive* argument or fact; a *conclusive* arrangement In using *ultimate*, we have always reference to something earlier or preceding, as when we say, a temporary reverse may lead to an *ultimate* triumph The statements which a man *finally* makes at the close of a negotiation are usually *conclusive* as to his *ultimate* intentions and designs.

‖ **Fi-na'le** (fē-nä'lē), *n* [It. See FINAL.] Close, termination, as (*a*) (*Mus.*) The last movement of a symphony, sonata, concerto, or any instrumental composition. (*b*) The last composition performed in any act of an opera. (*c*) The closing part, piece, or scene in any public performance or exhibition.

Fi-nal'i-ty (fī-năl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*, *pl* FINALITIES (-tĭz). [L. *finalitas* the being last.] **1** The state of being final, finished, or complete, a final or conclusive arrangement, a settlement. *Barter.*

2. The relation of end or purpose to its means *Janet.*

Fi'nal-ly (fī'nal-lȳ), *adv.* **1** At the end or conclusion, ultimately, lastly, as, the contest was long, but the Romans *finally* conquered.

Whom patience *finally* must crown. *Milton*

2 Completely, beyond recovery.

Not any house of noble English in Ireland was utterly destroyed or *finally* rooted out *Sir J Davies*

Fi-nance' (fĭ-năns'), *n.* [F., fr LL *finantia* payment of money, money, fr *finare* to pay a fine or subsidy (cf OF *finer* to finish, furnish, pay), fr L *finis* end. See FINE, *n*, FINISH.] **1** The income of a ruler or of a state, revenue, public money, sometimes, the income of an individual, often used in the plural for funds; available money, resources.

All the *finances* or revenues of the imperial crown *Bacon*

2 The science of raising and expending the public revenue "Versed in the details of *finance*" *Macaulay*

Fi-nan'cial (fĭ-năn'shal), *a* Pertaining to finance "Our *financial* and commercial system" *Macaulay*

Fi-nan'cial-ist, *n* A financier.

Fi-nan'cial-ly, *adv* In a financial manner *Burke*

Fin'an-cier' (fĭn'ăn-sēr', 277), *n.* [Cf F *financier*.] **1.** One charged with the administration of finance, an officer who administers the public revenue, a treasurer *Burke*

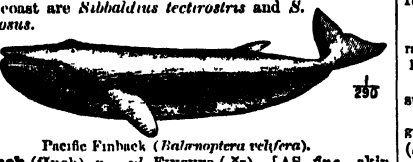
2 One skilled in financial operations, one acquainted with money matters

Fin'an-cier', *v. i* [*imp & p. p* FINANCIERED (-sērd'); *p pr. & vb. n.* FINANCIERING.] To conduct financial operations

Fin'a-ry (fin'ȧ-rȳ), *n* (*Iron Works*) See FINERY

Fi'na-tive (fī'nȧ-tĭv), *a.* Conclusive, decisive, definitive, final. [*Obs.*] *Greene* (1593)

Finback' (fĭn'băk'), *n.* (*Zool.*) Any whale of the genera *Sibbaldius*, *Balænoptera*, and allied genera, of the family *Balænopteridæ*, characterized by a prominent fin on the back. The common finbacks of the New England coast are *Sibbaldius tectirostris* and *S. tuberosus.*


1/250

Pacific Finback (*Balænoptera velifera*).

Finch (finch), *n*, *pl* FINCHES (-ĕz). [AS *finc*, akin to D *vink*, OHG. *fincho*, G. *fink*; cf. W *pinc* a finch, also E. *spink*.] (*Zool.*) A small singing bird of many genera and species, belonging to the family *Fringillidæ.*

☞ The word is often used in composition, as in chaffinch, goldfinch, grassfinch, pinefinch, etc

Bramble finch See BRAMBLING — **Canary finch**, the canary bird. — **Copper finch** See CHAFFINCH — **Diamond finch** See under DIAMOND — **Finch falcon** (*Zool.*), one of several very small East Indian falcons of the genus *Hierax* — **To pull a finch**, to swindle an ignorant or unsuspecting person. [*Obs.*] "Privily *a finch* eke could he *pull*." *Chaucer.*

Finch'backed' (-băkt'), *a.* Streaked or spotted on the back, — said of cattle

Finched (fĭncht), *a* Same as FINCHBACKED.

Find (find), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* FOUND (found); *p. pr. & vb n* FINDING.] [AS *findan*; akin to D *vinden*, OS & OHG *findan*, G *finden*, Dan. *finde*, Icel. & Sw. *finna*, Goth. *finþan*; and perh to L. *petere* to seek, Gr πίπτειν to fall, Skr *pat* to fall, fly, E *petition*.]

1 To meet with, or light upon, accidentally, to gain the first sight or knowledge of, as of something new, or unknown, hence, to fall in with, as a person.

Searching the window for a flint, I *found*
This paper, thus sealed up. *Shak*

In woods and forests thou art *found*. *Cowley.*

2. To learn by experience or trial, to perceive; to experience, to discover by the intellect or the feelings, to detect; to feel. "I *find* you passing gentle." *Shak.*

The torrid zone is now *found* habitable *Cowley*

3. To come upon by seeking; as, to *find* something lost. (*a*) To discover by sounding; as, to *find* bottom. (*b*) To discover by study or experiment directed to an object or end; as, water is *found* to be a compound substance. (*c*) To gain, as the object of desire or effort; as, to *find* leisure; to *find* time; to *find* means. (*d*) To attain to; to arrive at; to acquire.

Seek, and ye shall *find* *Matt.* vii 7.

Every mountain now hath *found* a tongue. *Byron.*

4. To provide for, to supply; to furnish; as, to *find* food for workmen; he *finds* his nephew in money.

Wages £14 and all *found*. *London Times.*

Nothing a day and *find* yourself. *Dickens.*

5. To arrive at, as a conclusion; to determine as true; to establish, as, to *find* a verdict; to *find* a true bill (of indictment) against an accused person.

To *find* his title with some shows of truth. *Shak.*

To find out, to detect (a thief); to discover (a secret); to solve or unriddle (a parable or enigma); to understand. "Canst thou by searching *find out* God?" *Job* xi 7. "We do hope *to find out* all your tricks" *Milton.* — **To find fault with**, to blame; to censure. — **To find one's self**, to be, to fare, — often used in speaking of health; as, how do you *find yourself* this morning?

Find (find), *v. i* (*Law*) To determine an issue of fact, and to declare such a determination to a court; as, the jury *find* for the plaintiff. *Burrill.*

Find, *n.* Anything found; a discovery of anything valuable, especially, a deposit, discovered by archæologists, of objects of prehistoric or unknown origin.

Find'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being found; discoverable. *Fuller.*

Find'er (find'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, finds; specifically (*Astron.*), a small telescope of low power and large field of view, attached to a larger telescope, for the purpose of finding an object more readily.

Find'fault' (-fôlt'), *n* A censurer or caviler. [*Obs.*]

Find'fault'ing, *a* Apt to censure or cavil, faultfinding, captious. [*Obs.*] *Whitlock.*

Find'ing, *n.* **1** That which is found, come upon, or provided, esp (*pl.*), that which a journeyman artisan finds or provides for himself, as tools, trimmings, etc.

When a man hath been laboring in the deep mines of knowledge, hath furnished out his *findings* in all their equipage *Milton.*

2 Support; maintenance; that which is provided for one, expense, provision.

3. (*Law*) The result of a judicial examination or inquiry, especially into some matter of fact, a verdict; as, the *finding* of a jury. *Burrill.*

After his friendes *finding* and his rent *Chaucer.*

Fin'dy (fĭn'dȳ), *a.* [AS *findig* heavy, cf Dan. *fyndig* strong, energetical, *fynd* strength, energy, emphasis.] Full, heavy, firm, solid; substantial. [*Obs.*]

A cold May and a windy
Makes the barn fat and *findy* *Old Proverb.*

Fine (fin), *a.* [(*Compar.* FINER (-ẽr), *superl* FINEST.] [F. *fin*, fr LL *finus* fine, pure, fr L. *finire* to finish; cf *finitus*, p p, finished, completed (hence the sense *accomplished*, *perfect*) See FINISH, and cf. FINITE.] **1** Finished, brought to perfection, refined; hence, free from impurity, excellent, superior; elegant, worthy of admiration, accomplished, beautiful.

The gain thereof [is better] than *fine* gold *Prov* iii 14.

A cup of wine that 's brisk and *fine* *Shak*

Not only the *finest* gentleman of his time, but one of the *finest* scholars *Felton*

To soothe the sick bed of so *fine* a being [Keats] *Leigh Hunt.*

2. Aiming at show or effect, loaded with ornament; overdressed or overdecorated, showy

He gratified them with occasional *fine* writing *M Arnold.*

3. Nice; delicate; subtle; exquisite, artful, skillful, dexterous

The spider's touch, how exquisitely *fine*! *Pope.*

The nicest and most delicate touches of satire consist in *fine* raillery *Dryden.*

He has as *fine* a hand at picking a pocket as a woman *T Gray.*

4 Not coarse, gross, or heavy, as: (*a*) Not gross; subtle; thin; tenuous.

The eye standeth in the *finer* medium and the object in the grosser *Bacon*

(*b*) Not coarse; comminuted; in small particles; as, *fine* sand or flour. (*c*) Not thick or heavy; slender, filmy; as, a *fine* thread. (*d*) Thin; attenuate, keen; as, a *fine* edge (*e*) Made of fine materials; light; delicate; as, *fine* linen or silk

5 Having (such) a proportion of pure metal in its composition, as, coins nine tenths *fine.*

6 (Used ironically)

Ye have made a *fine* hand, fellows. *Shak.*

☞ *Fine* is often compounded with participles and adjectives, modifying them adverbially; as, *fine*-drawn, *fine*-featured, *fine*-grained, *fine*-spoken, *fine*-spun, etc.

Fine arch (*Glass Making*), the smaller fritting furnace of a glasshouse. *Knight.* **Fine arts** See the Note under ART. — **Fine cut**, fine cut tobacco; a kind of chewing tobacco cut up into shreds. — **Fine goods**, woven fabrics of fine texture and quality. *McElrath.* — **Fine stuff**, lime, or a mixture of lime, plaster, etc., used as material for the finishing coat in plastering — **To sail fine** (*Naut.*), to sail as close to the wind as possible.

Syn. — FINE, BEAUTIFUL. When used as a word of praise, *fine* (being opposed to *coarse*) denotes no "ordinary thing of its kind" It is not as strong as *beautiful*, in reference to the single attribute implied in the latter term: but when we speak of a *fine* woman, we include a greater variety of particulars, viz., all the qualities which become a woman, — breeding, sentiment, tact, etc. The term is equally comprehensive when we speak of a *fine* garden, landscape, horse, poem, etc, and, though applied to a great variety of objects, the word has still a very definite sense, denoting a high degree of characteristic excellence.

Fine, *v t.* [*imp. & p p.* FINED (find), *p. pr. & vb.*

a. Finnic. [From Fine, *a.*] **1.** To make fine; to refine; to purify; to clarify; as, to *fine* wine; to *fine* gold.

It hath been *fined* and refined by . . . learned men. *Hobbes.*

2. To make less coarse; as, to *fine* grass. [*Obs.*] *Mortimer.*

3. To change by fine gradations; as (*Naut.*), to *fine* down a ship's lines, to diminish her lines gradually.

I often sate at home
On evenings, watching how they *fined* themselves
With gradual conscience to a perfect night. *Browning.*

Fine (fīn), *n.* [OE. *fin*, L. *finis* end, also in LL., a *final* agreement or concord between the lord and his vassal; a sum of money paid at the *end*, so as to make an *end* of a transaction, suit, or prosecution; mulct; penalty; cf. OF. *fin* end, settlement, F. *fin* end. See Finish, and cf. Finance.] **1.** End; conclusion; termination; extinction. [*Obs.*] "To see their fatal *fine*." *Spenser.*

Is this the *fine* of his fines? *Shak.*

2. A sum of money paid as the settlement of a claim, or by way of terminating a matter in dispute; especially, a payment of money imposed upon a party as a punishment for an offense; a mulct.

3. (*Law*) (*a*) (*Feudal Law*) A final agreement concerning lands or rents between persons, as the lord and his vassal. *Spelman.* (*b*) (*Eng. Law*) A sum of money or price paid for obtaining a benefit, favor, or privilege, as for admission to a copyhold, or for obtaining or renewing a lease.

Fine for alienation (*Feudal Law*), a sum of money paid to the lord by a tenant whenever he had occasion to make over his land to another. *Burrill.* — **Fine of lands**, a species of conveyance in the form of a fictitious suit compromised or terminated by the acknowledgment of the previous owner that such land was the right of the other party. *Burrill.* See Concord, *n.*, 4. — **In fine**, in conclusion; by way of termination or summing up

Fine, *v. t.* [From Fine, *n.*] To impose a pecuniary penalty upon for an offense or breach of law; to set a fine on by judgment of a court; to punish by fine; to mulct; as, the trespassers were *fined* ten dollars.

Fine, *v. i.* To pay a fine. See Fine, *n.*, 3 (*b*). [*R.*]

Men *fined* for the king's good will; or that he would remit his anger; women *fined* for leave to marry. *Hallam*

Fine, *v. t. & i.* [OF. *finer*, F. *finir*. See Finish, *v. t.*] To finish; to cease, or to cause to cease. [*Obs.*]

Fine'draw' (fīn'drą'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Fine-drawn (-drąn'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Finedrawing.] To sew up, as a rent, so nicely that the seam is not perceived; to renter. *Marryat*

Fine'draw'er (-drą'ẽr), *n.* One who finedraws.

Fine'drawn' (fīn'drąn'), *a.* Drawn out with too much subtilty; overnice; as, *finedrawn* speculations.

Fi-neer' (fī-nēr'), *v. i.* To run in debt by getting goods made up in a way unsuitable for the use of others, and then threatening not to take them except on credit [*R.*] *Goldsmith*

Fi-neer', *v. t* To veneer.

Fine'less (fīn'lĕs), *a.* [*Fine* end + *-less.*] Endless, boundless. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Fine'ly, *adv* In a fine or finished manner.

Fine'ness, *n.* [From Fine, *a.*] **1.** The quality or condition of being fine.

2. Freedom from foreign matter or alloy; clearness, purity; as, the *fineness* of liquor.

The *fineness* of the gold, and chargeful fashion *Shak.*

3. The proportion of pure silver or gold in jewelry, bullion, or coins.

☞ The fineness of United States coin is nine tenths, that of English gold coin is eleven twelfths, and that of English silver coin is $^{37}/_{40}$.

4. Keenness or sharpness, as, the *fineness* of a needle's point, or of the edge of a blade.

Fin'er (fīn'ẽr), *n.* One who fines or purifies.

Fin'er-y (fīn'ẽr-ȳ), *n.* **1.** Fineness, beauty. [*Obs.*]

Don't choose your place of study by the *finery* of the prospects. *I. Watts.*

2. Ornament; decoration, especially, excessive decoration; showy clothes, jewels.

Her mistress' cast-off *finery* *F. W. Robertson.*

3. [Cf. Refinery.] (*Iron Works*) A charcoal hearth or furnace for the conversion of cast iron into wrought iron, or into iron suitable for puddling.

Fine'spun' (fīn'spŭn'), *a.* Spun so as to be fine; drawn to a fine thread; attenuated, hence, unsubstantial; visionary, as, *finespun* theories

Fi-nesse' (fĭ-nĕs' *or* fī-nĕs'), *n.* [F., fr. *fin* fine. See Fine, *a.*] **1.** Subtilty of contrivance to gain a point; artifice; stratagem

This is the artificialest piece of *finesse* to persuade men into slavery. *Milton*

2. (*Whist Playing*) The act of finessing See Finesse, *v. t.*, 2.

Fi-nesse' (fĭ-nĕs'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Finessed (-nĕst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Finessing.] **1.** To use artifice or stratagem. *Goldsmith.*

2. (*Whist Playing*) To attempt, when second or third player, to make a lower card answer the purpose of a higher, when an intermediate card is out, risking the chance of its being held by the opponent yet to play.

Fine'still' (fīn'stĭl'), *v. t.* To distill, as spirit from molasses or some saccharine preparation.

Fine'still'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who finestills.

Fin'ew (fĭn'ū), *n.* [See Fenowed.] Moldiness. [*R.*]

Fin'fish' (fĭn'fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A finback whale. (*b*) (*pl.*) True fish, as distinguished from shellfish.

Fin'foot' (-fo͝ot'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A South American bird (*Heliornis fulica*) allied to the grebes. The name is also applied to several related species of the genus *Podica*.

Fin'-foot'ed, *a.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) Having palmate feet. (*b*) Having lobate toes, as the coot and grebe.

Fin'ger (fĭn'gẽr), *n.* [AS. *finger*, akin to D. *vinger*, OS. & OHG. *fingar*, G. *finger*, Icel. *fingr*, Sw. & Dan. *finger*, Goth. *figgrs*; of unknown origin; perh. akin to E. *fang*.] **1.** One of the five terminating members of the hand; a digit; esp., one of the four extremities of the hand, other than the thumb.

2. Anything that does the work of a finger; as, the pointer of a clock, watch, or other registering machine; especially (*Mech.*) a small projecting rod, wire, or piece, which is brought into contact with an object to effect, direct, or restrain a motion.

3. The breadth of a finger, or the fourth part of the hand; a measure of nearly an inch, also, the length of a finger, a measure in domestic use in the United States, of about four and a half inches or one eighth of a yard.

A piece of steel three *fingers* thick *Bp. Wilkins.*

4. Skill in the use of the fingers, as in playing upon a musical instrument. [*R.*]

She has a good *finger* *Busby.*

Ear finger, the little finger. — **Finger alphabet.** See Dactylology. — **Finger bar**, the horizontal bar, carrying slotted spikes, or fingers, through which the vibratory knives of mowing and reaping machines play. — **Finger board** (*Mus.*), the part of a stringed instrument against which the fingers press the strings to vary the tone, the keyboard of a piano, organ, etc., manual. — **Finger bowl** *or glass*, a bowl or glass basin to hold water for rinsing the fingers at table. — **Finger flower** (*Bot*), the foxglove — **Finger grass** (*Bot*), a kind of grass (*Panicum sanguinale*) with slender radiating spikes, common crab grass. See *Crab grass*, under Crab — **Finger nut**, a fly nut or thumb nut. — **Finger plate**, a strip of metal, glass, etc., to protect a painted or polished door from finger marks. — **Finger post**, a guide post bearing an index finger. — **Finger reading**, reading printed in relief so as to be sensible to the touch, — so made for the blind — **Finger shell** (*Zoöl.*), a marine shell (*Pholas dactylus*) resembling a finger in form — **Finger sponge** (*Zoöl*), a sponge having finger-shaped lobes, or branches — **Finger stall**, a cover or shield for a finger — **Finger steel**, a steel instrument for whetting a currier's knife.

To burn one's fingers. See under Burn — **To have a finger in**, to be concerned in. [*Colloq.*] — **To have at one's fingers' ends**, to be thoroughly familiar with. [*Colloq.*]

Fin'ger (fĭn'gẽr), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Fingered (-gẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n* Fingering] **1** To touch with the fingers, to handle, to meddle with.

Let the papers lie:
You would be *fingering* them to anger me. *Shak.*

2. To touch lightly; to toy with.

3. (*Mus*) (*a*) To perform on an instrument of music (*b*) To mark the notes of (a piece of music) so as to guide the fingers in playing.

4 To take thievishly; to pilfer; to purloin. *Shak.*

5. To execute, as any delicate work.

Fin'ger, *v. i.* (*Mus*) To use the fingers in playing on an instrument. *Busby.*

Fin'gered (-gẽrd), *a.* **1.** Having fingers.

2 (*Bot*) Having leaflets like fingers, digitate.

3. (*Mus*) Marked with figures designating which finger should be used for each note.

Fin'ger-er (-gẽr-ẽr), *n* One who fingers; a pilferer.

Fin'ger-ing, *n.* **1** The act or process of handling or touching with the fingers.

The mere sight and *fingering* of money *Grew*

2 The manner of using the fingers in playing or striking the keys of an instrument of music; movement or management of the fingers in playing on a musical instrument, in typewriting, etc

3 The marking of the notes of a piece of music to guide or regulate the action or use of the fingers

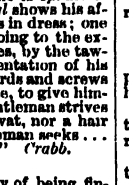
4. Delicate work made with the fingers. *Spenser*

Fin'ger-ling (-lĭng), *n* [*Finger* + *-ling*] (*Zoöl*) A young salmon. See Parr

Fin'gle-fan'gle (fĭn'g'l-făn'g'l), *n* [From *fangle*] A trifle. [*Low*] *Hudibras.*

‖ **Fin'gri-go** (fĭn'grĭ-gō), *n., pl* Fingrigos (-gōz) [So called in Jamaica.] (*Bot*) A prickly, climbing shrub of the genus *Pisonia*. The fruit is a kind of berry.

Fin'-i-al (fĭn'ĭ-al), *n.* [L. *finire* to finish, end. See Finish] (*Arch.*) The knot or bunch of foliage, or foliated ornament, that forms the upper extremity of a pinnacle in Gothic architecture, sometimes, the pinnacle itself.



Finial

Fin'i-cal (-kal), *a.* [From Fine, *a*] Affectedly fine; overnice, unduly particular, fastidious. "*Finical* taste." *Wordsworth.*

The gross style consists in giving no detail, the *finical* in giving nothing else. *Hazlitt*

Syn. — Finical, Spruce, Foppish These words are applied to persons who are studiously desirous to cultivate finery of appearance. One who is *spruce* is elaborately nice in dress, one who is *finical* shows his affectation in language and manner as well as in dress; one who is *foppish* distinguishes himself by going to the extreme of the fashion in the cut of his clothes, by the tawdriness of his ornaments, and by the ostentation of his manner. "A *finical* gentleman clips his words and screws his body into as small a compass as possible, to give himself the air of a delicate person, a *spruce* gentleman strives not to have a fold wrong in his frill or cravat, nor a hair of his head to lie amiss; a *foppish* gentleman seeks . . . to render himself distinguished for finery." *Crabb.*

— Fin'i-cal-ly, *adv* — **Fin'i-cal-ness**, *n*

Fin'i-cal'i-ty (-kăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being finical, finicalness.

Fin'ick-ing (fĭn'ĭk-ĭng), **Fin'ick-y**, *a.* Finical; unduly particular. [*Colloq.*]

Fi-nif'ic (fī-nĭf'ĭk *or* fĭ-), *n.* [L *finis* end + *facere* to make.] A limiting element or quality. [*R.*]

The essential *finific* in the form of the finite. *Coleridge*

Fin'i-fy (fĭn'ĭ-fī *or* fĭn'-), *v. t.* [*Fine*, *a.* + *-fy.*] To make fine; to dress finically. [*Obs.*]

Hath so pared and *finified* them [his feet] *B. Jonson*

Fin'i-kin (fĭn'ĭ-kĭn), *a* [*Fine*, *a.* + *-kin.*] Precise in trifles; idly busy. [*Colloq.*] *Smart.*

Fin'ing (fīn'ĭng), *n.* **1** The act of imposing a fine.

2. The process of fining or refining; clarification; also (*Metal.*), the conversion of cast iron into iron suitable for puddling, in a hearth or charcoal fire.

3. That which is used to refine; especially, a preparation of isinglass, gelatin, etc., for clarifying beer.

Fining pot, a vessel in which metals are refined. *Prov.* xvii. 3.

‖ **Fi'nis** (fī'nĭs), *n.* [L.] An end; conclusion. It is often placed at the end of a book.

Fin'ish (fĭn'ĭsh), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Finished (-ĭsht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Finishing.] [F. *finir* (with a stem *finss-* in several forms, whence E. *-ish*; see -ish), fr. L. *finire* to limit, finish, end, fr. *finis* boundary, limit, end; perh. for *fidnis*, and akin to *findere* to cleave, E. *fissure*.] **1.** To arrive at the end of; to bring to an end; to put an end to, to make an end of; to terminate.

And heroically hath *finished*
A life heroic. *Milton.*

2. To bestow the last required labor upon; to complete; to bestow the utmost possible labor upon; to perfect; to accomplish; to polish.

Syn. — To end; terminate; close; conclude; complete; accomplish, perfect.

Fin'ish, *v. i.* **1.** To come to an end; to terminate.

His days may *finish* ere that hapless time *Shak.*

2 To end, to die. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Fin'ish, *n.* **1.** That which finishes, puts an end to, or perfects.

2. (*Arch.*) The joiner work and other finer work required for the completion of a building, especially of the interior. See *Inside finish*, and *Outside finish*.

3. (*Fine Arts*) (*a*) The labor required to give final completion to any work of art; hence, minute detail, careful elaboration, or the like. (*b*) See *Finishing coat*, under Finishing.

4. The result of completed labor, as on the surface of an object; manner or style of finishing; as, a rough, dead, or glossy *finish* given to cloth, stone, metal, etc

5. Completion, — opposed to *start*, or *beginning*.

Fin'ished (fĭn'ĭsht), *a.* Polished to the highest degree of excellence, complete; perfect; as, a *finished* poem, a *finished* education.

Finished work (*Mech.*), work that is made smooth or polished, though not necessarily completed.

Fin'ish-er (fĭn'ĭsh-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who finishes, puts an end to, completes, or perfects; esp. used in the trades, as in hatting, weaving, etc., for the workman who gives a finishing touch to the work, or any part of it, and brings it to perfection.

O prophet of glad tidings, *finisher*
Of utmost hope! *Milton*

2. Something that gives the finishing touch to, or settles, anything. [*Colloq.*]

Fin'ish-ing, *n* The act or process of completing or perfecting, the final work upon or ornamentation of a thing.

Fin'ish-ing, *a.* Tending to complete or to render fit for the market or for use.

Finishing coat (*a*) (*Plastering*) The final coat of plastering applied to walls and ceilings, usually white and rubbed smooth. (*b*) (*Painting*) The final coat of paint, usually differently mixed and applied from the others. — **Finishing press**, a machine for pressing fabrics — **Finishing rolls** (*Iron Working*), the rolls of a train which receive the bar from the roughing rolls, and reduce it to its finished shape *Raymond*

Fi'nite (fī'nīt), *a* [L *finitus*, p. p. of *finire* See Finish, and cf Fine, *a*] Having a limit, limited in quantity, degree, or capacity, bounded; — opposed to *infinite*; as, *finite* number, *finite* existence; a *finite* being; a *finite* mind, *finite* duration.

Fi'nite-less, *a.* Infinite. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Fi'nite-ly, *adv.* In a finite manner or degree.

Fi'nite-ness, *n* The state of being finite.

Fi'ni-tude (fĭn'ĭ-tūd), *n.* [L. *finire*. See Finish.] Limitation. [*Obs.*] *Cheyne.*

Fin'land-er (-lănd-ẽr), *n.* A native or inhabitant of Finland

Fin'less, *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Destitute of fins.

Fin'let (fĭn'lĕt), *n.* [*Fin* + *-let.*] (*Zoöl.*) A little fin, one of the parts of a divided fin.

Fin'like' (fĭn'līk'), *a* Resembling a fin.

Finn (fĭn), *n.* A native of Finland; one of the Finns in the ethnological sense. See Finns.

Fin'nan had'die (fĭn'nan hăd'dĭ). [See Haddock.] Haddock cured in peat smoke, originally at Findon (pron. fĭn'an), Scotland. The name is also applied to other kinds of smoked haddock. [Written also *finnan haddock.*]

Finned (fĭnd), *a.* Having a fin, or fins, or anything resembling a fin. *Mortimer*

Fin'ner (fĭn'ẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A finback whale.

Finn'ic (fĭn'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to the Finns.

Fin'ni-kin (fĭn'nĭ-kĭn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A variety of pigeon, with a crest somewhat resembling the mane of a horse. [Written also *finnikin*]

Finn'ish (fĭn'nĭsh), *a.* Of or pertaining to Finland, to the Finns, or to their language. — *n.* A Northern Turanian group of languages; the language of the Finns.

Finns (fĭnz), *n. pl.; sing.* Finn. (*Ethnol*) (*a*) Natives of Finland; Finlanders. (*b*) A branch of the Mongolian race, inhabiting Northern and Eastern Europe, including the Magyars, Bulgarians, Permians, Lapps, and Finlanders. [Written also *Fins*]

Fin'ny (fĭn'nȳ), *a.* **1.** (*Zool*) Having, or abounding in, fins, as fishes; pertaining to fishes.

2. Abounding in fishes

With patient angle trolls the *finny* deep *Goldsmith*

‖ **Fi-no'chi-o** (fĭ-nō'chĭ-ō, 277), *n.* [It. *finocchio* fennel, LL *feniculum* See Fennel] (*Bot*) An umbelliferous plant (*Fœniculum dulce*) having a somewhat tuberous stem, sweet fennel The blanched stems are used in France and Italy as a culinary vegetable.

‖ **Fi'nas** (fī'nŭs), *n. pl.* [Sp., pl., fr. *fino* fine.] Second best wool from Merino sheep. *Gardner.*

Fin'back' (fĭn'băk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The bichir. See CROSSOPTERYGII.

Fint (fĭnt), *3d pers. sing. pr.* of FIND, for *findeth.* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fin'-toed' (fĭn'tōd'), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having toes connected by a membrane; palmiped; palmated; also, lobate.

‖ **Fiord** (fyôrd; *y* or *y* consonant, § 272), *n.* [Dan. & Norw. *fiord.* See FRITH.] A narrow inlet of the sea, penetrating between high banks or rocks, as on the coasts of Norway and Alaska. [Written also *fjord.*]

Fi'o-rin (fī'ō-rĭn), *n.* [Cf. Ir. *fiothran* a sort of grass.] (*Bot.*) A species of creeping bent grass (*Agrostis alba*); — called also *florin grass.*

Fi'o-rite (fī'ō-rīt), *n.* (*Min.*) A variety of opal occurring in the cavities of volcanic tufa, in smooth and shining globular and botryoidal masses, having a pearly luster; — so called from *Fiora*, in Ischia.

‖ **Fi'o-ri-tu're** (fyō'rē-tōō'rĕ), *n. pl.* [It., pl. of *fioritura* a flowering.] (*Mus.*) Little flowers of ornament introduced into a melody by a singer or player.

Fip'pen-ny bit' (fĭp'pen-nȳ bĭt' *or* fĭp'nĭ bĭt'). [Corruption of *five penny bit.*] The Spanish half real, or one sixteenth of a dollar, — so called in Pennsylvania and the adjacent States. [*Obs.*]

☞ Before the act of Congress, Feb. 21, 1857, caused the adoption of decimal coins and the withdrawal of foreign coinage from circulation, this coin passed currently for 6¼ cents, and was called in New England a *fourpence ha'penny* or *fourpence;* in New York a *sixpence;* in Pennsylvania, Virginia, etc., a *fip;* and in Louisiana, a *picayune.*

Fip'ple (fĭp'p'l), *n.* [Perh. fr. L. *fibula* a clasp, a pin; cf. Prov. E. *fible* a stick used to stir pottage.] A stopper, as in a wind instrument of music. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Fir (fẽr), *n.* [Dan. *fyr, fyrr;* akin to Sw. *furu*, Icel. *fura*, AS. *furh* in *furhwudu* fir wood, G. *föhre*, OHG. *forha* pine, *vereheih* a sort of oak, L. *quercus* oak] (*Bot.*) A genus (*Abies*) of coniferous trees, often of large size and elegant shape, some of them valued for their timber and others for their resin. The species are distinguished as the *balsam fir*, the *silver fir*, the *red fir*, etc. The *Scotch fir* is a *Pinus.*



Western Balsam Fir or White Fir (*Picea grandis* or *Abies concolor*)

☞ *Fir* in the Bible means any one of several coniferous trees, including cedar, cypress, and probably three species of pine. *J. D. Hooker.*

Fire (fīr), *n.* [OE. *fir, fyr, fur*, AS. *fȳr*, akin to D. *vuur*, OS. & OHG. *fiur*, G. *feuer*, Icel. *fȳri, fūrr*, Gr. πῦρ, and perh. to L. *purus* pure, E. *pure.* Cf. EMPYREAN, PYRE.] **1** The evolution of light and heat in the combustion of bodies; combustion; state of ignition.

☞ The form of *fire* exhibited in the combustion of gases in an ascending stream or current is called *flame.* Anciently, *fire*, air, earth, and water were regarded as the four elements of which all things are composed.

2. Fuel in a state of combustion, as on a hearth, or in a stove or a furnace.

3. The burning of a house or town, a conflagration.

4 Anything which destroys or affects like fire.

5. Ardor of passion, whether love or hate, excessive warmth; consuming violence of temper.

He had *fire* in his temper *Atterbury*

6. Liveliness of imagination or fancy; intellectual and moral enthusiasm, capacity for ardor and zeal.

And bless their critic with a poet's *fire* *Pope.*

7. Splendor, brilliancy, luster, hence, a star.

Stars, hide your *fires* *Shak.*

As in a zodiac
Representing the heavenly *fires.* *Milton*

8. Torture by burning, severe trial or affliction

9. The discharge of firearms, firing, as, the troops were exposed to a heavy *fire.*

Blue fire, Red fire, Green fire (*Pyrotech.*), compositions of various combustible substances, as sulphur, niter, lampblack, etc., the flames of which are colored by various metallic salts, as those of antimony, strontium, barium, etc. — **Fire alarm.** (*a*) A signal given on the breaking out of a fire. (*b*) An apparatus for giving such an alarm. — **Fire annihilator,** a machine, device, or preparation to be kept at hand for extinguishing fire by smothering it with some incombustible vapor or gas, as carbonic acid. — **Fire balloon.** (*a*) A balloon raised in the air by the buoyancy of air heated by a fire placed in the lower part. (*b*) A balloon sent up at night with fireworks which ignite at a regulated height *Simmonds.* — **Fire bar,** a grate bar. — **Fire basket,** a portable grate; a cresset. *Knight.* — **Fire beetle.** (*Zoöl.*) See in the Vocabulary. — **Fire blast,** a disease of plants which causes them to appear as if burnt by fire. — **Fire box,** the chamber of a furnace, steam boiler, etc., for the fire. — **Fire brick,** a refractory brick, capable of sustaining intense heat without fusion, usually made of fire clay or of siliceous material, with some cementing substance, and used for lining fire boxes, etc. — **Fire brigade,** an organized body of men for extinguishing fires. — **Fire bucket.** See under BUCKET. — **Fire bug,** an incendiary; one who, from malice or through mania, persistently sets fire to property; a pyromaniac. [*U. S.*] — **Fire clay.** See under CLAY. — **Fire company,** a company of men for managing an engine in extinguishing fires. — **Fire cress.** See FIERY CRESS. [*Obs.*] *Milton.* — **Fire damp.** See under DAMP. — **Fire dog.** See FIREDOG, in the Vocabulary. — **Fire drill.** (*a*) A series of evolutions performed by firemen for practice. (*b*) An apparatus for producing fire by friction, by rapidly twirling a wooden pin in a wooden socket; — used by the Hindoos during all historic time, and by many savage peoples. — **Fire eater.** (*a*) A juggler who pretends to eat fire. (*b*) A quarrelsome person who seeks affrays; a hotspur. [*Colloq.*] — **Fire engine,** a portable forcing pump, usually on wheels, for throwing water to extinguish fire. — **Fire escape,** a contrivance for facilitating escape from burning buildings. — **Fire gilding** (*Fine Arts*), a mode of gilding with an amalgam of gold and quicksilver, the latter metal being driven off afterward by heat. — **Fire gilt** (*Fine Arts*), gold laid on by the process of fire gilding. — **Fire insurance,** the act or system of insuring against fire; also, a contract by which an insurance company undertakes, in consideration of the payment of a premium or small percentage — usually made periodically — to indemnify an owner of property from loss by fire during a specified period. — **Fire irons,** utensils for a fireplace or grate, as tongs, poker, and shovel. — **Fire main,** a pipe for water, to be used in putting out fire. — **Fire master** (*Mil.*), an artillery officer who formerly supervised the composition of fireworks. — **Fire office,** an office at which to effect insurance against fire. — **Fire opal,** a variety of opal giving fierilike reflections. — **Fire ordeal,** an ancient mode of trial, in which the test was the ability of the accused to handle or tread upon red-hot irons. *Abbott.* — **Fire pan,** a pan for holding or conveying fire, especially the receptacle for the priming of a gun. — **Fire plug,** a plug or hydrant for drawing water from the main pipes in a street, building, etc., for extinguishing fires. — **Fire policy,** the writing or instrument expressing the contract of insurance against loss by fire. — **Fire pot.** (*a*) (*Mil.*) A small earthen pot filled with combustibles, formerly used as a missile in war. (*b*) The cast iron vessel which holds the fuel or fire in a furnace. (*c*) A crucible. (*d*) A solderer's furnace. — **Fire raft,** a raft laden with combustibles, used for setting fire to an enemy's ships. — **Fire roll,** a peculiar beat of the drum to summon men to their quarters in case of fire. — **Fire setting** (*Mining*), the process of softening or cracking the working face of a lode, to facilitate excavation, by exposing it to the action of fire; — now generally superseded by the use of explosives. *Raymond.* — **Fire ship,** a vessel filled with combustibles, for setting fire to an enemy's ships. — **Fire shovel,** a shovel for taking up coals of fire. — **Fire stink,** the stench from decomposing iron pyrites, caused by the formation of sulphureted hydrogen. *Raymond.* — **Fire surface,** the surfaces of a steam boiler which are exposed to the direct heat of the fuel and the products of combustion; heating surface. — **Fire swab,** a swab saturated with water, for cooling a gun in action and clearing away particles of powder, etc. *Farrow.* — **Fire teaser,** in England, the fireman of a steam engine. — **Fire water,** ardent spirits; — so called by the American Indians. — **Fire worship,** the worship of fire, which prevails chiefly in Persia, among the followers of Zoroaster, called *Ghebers*, or *Guebers*, and among the Parsees of India. — **Greek fire.** See under GREEK. — **On fire,** burning, hence, ardent; passionate; eager; zealous. — **Running fire,** the rapid discharge of firearms in succession by a line of troops. — **St. Anthony's fire,** erysipelas; — an eruptive fever which St. Anthony was supposed to cure miraculously. *Holdym.* — **St. Elmo's fire.** See under SAINT ELMO — **To set on fire,** to inflame; to kindle. — **To take fire,** to begin to burn; to fly into a passion.

Fire (fīr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FIRED (fīrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FIRING] **1** To set on fire, to kindle, as, to *fire* a house or chimney; to *fire* a pile

2. To subject to intense heat; to bake, to burn in a kiln; as, to *fire* pottery.

3. To inflame, to irritate, as the passions; as, to *fire* the soul with anger, pride, or revenge.

Love had *fired* my mind. *Dryden*

4. To animate; to give life or spirit to; as, to *fire* the genius of a young man.

5. To feed or serve the fire of; as, to *fire* a boiler.

6. To light up as if by fire; to illuminate.

[The sun] *fires* the proud tops of the eastern pines. *Shak.*

7. To cause to explode, as, to *fire* a torpedo; to discharge; as, to *fire* a musket or cannon, to *fire* cannon balls, rockets, etc

8. To drive by fire. [*Obs.*]

Till my bad angel *fire* my good one out. *Shak.*

9. (*Far.*) To cauterize

To fire up, to light up the fires of, as of an engine.

Fire, *v. i.* **1.** To take fire, to be kindled; to kindle.

2. To be irritated or inflamed with passion

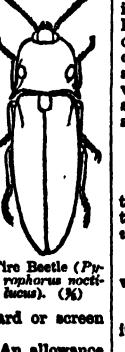
3. To discharge artillery or firearms; as, they *fired* on the town.

To fire up, to grow irritated or angry. "He . . . *fired up*, and stood vigorously on his defense." *Macaulay.*

Fire'arm' (-ärm'), *n.* A gun, pistol, or any weapon from which a shot is discharged by the force of an explosive substance, as gunpowder.

Fire'back' (fīr'băk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of several species of pheasants of the genus *Euplocamus*, having the lower back a bright, fiery red. They inhabit Southern Asia and the East Indies.

Fire'ball' (fīr'bâl'), *n.* (*a*) (*Mil.*) A ball filled with powder or other combustibles, intended to be thrown among enemies, and to injure by explosion; also, to set fire to their works and light them up, so that movements may be seen. (*b*) A luminous meteor, resembling a ball of fire passing rapidly through the air, and sometimes exploding.



Fire Beetle (*Pyrophorus noctilucus*). (¾)

Fire'bare' (-bâr'), *n.* A beacon. [*Obs.*] *Burrill.*

Fire' bee'tle (bē't'l) (*Zoöl.*) A very brilliantly luminous beetle (*Pyrophorus noctilucus*), one of the elaters, found in Central and South America; — called also *cucujo.* The name is also applied to other species. See FIREFLY.

Fire'bird' (-bẽrd'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The Baltimore oriole.

Fire'board' (-bōrd'), *n.* A chimney board or screen to close a fireplace when not in use.

Fire'bote' (-bōt'), *n.* (*O. Eng. Law*) An allowance of fuel. See BOTE.

Fire'brand' (fīr'brănd'), *n.* **1.** A piece of burning wood. *L'Estrange.*

2. One who inflames factions, or causes contention and mischief; an incendiary. *Bacon.*

Fire'cracker (-krăk'ẽr), *n.* See CRACKER, *n.*, 3.

Fire'crest' (-krĕst'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A small European kinglet (*Regulus ignicapillus*), having a bright red crest; — called also *fire-crested wren.*

Fire'dog' (-dôg'), *n.* A support for wood in a fireplace; an andiron.

Fire'drake' (fīr'drāk'), *n.* [AS. *fȳrdraca; fȳr* fire + *draca* a dragon. See FIRE, and DRAKE a dragon.] [*Obs.*]

1. A fiery dragon. *Beau. & Fl.*

2. A fiery meteor; an ignis fatuus; a rocket.

3. A worker at a furnace or fire. *B. Jonson.*

Fire'-fanged' (fīr'fănd'), *a.* [*Fire* + *fanged* seized.] Injured as by fire; burned; — said of manure which has lost its goodness and acquired an ashy hue in consequence of heat generated by decomposition.

Fire'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A singular marine fish of the genus *Pterois*, family *Scorpænidæ*, of several species, inhabiting the Indo-Pacific region. They are usually red, and have very large spinose pectoral and dorsal fins.

Fire'flaire' (-flār'), *n.* [*Fire* + Prov. E. *flaire* a ray.] (*Zoöl.*) A European sting ray of the genus *Trygon* (*T. pastinaca*); — called also *fireflare* and *fiery flaw.*

Fire'flame' (-flām'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The European band fish (*Cepola rubescens*).

Fire'fly' (-flī'), *n.*; *pl.* FIREFLIES (-flīz'). (*Zoöl.*) Any luminous winged insect, esp. luminous beetles of the family *Lampyridæ.*



American Firefly. *a* Adult Beetle of *Photuris Pennsylvanica*, *b* Larva of another *Photuris.* Somewhat enlarged

☞ The common American species belong to the genera *Photinus* and *Photuris*, in which both sexes are winged. The name is also applied to luminous species of *Elateridæ.* See FIRE BEETLE.

Fire'less, *a.* Destitute of fire.

Fire'lock' (-lŏk'), *n.* An old form of gunlock, as the flintlock, which ignites the priming by a spark; perhaps originally a matchlock. Hence, a gun having such a lock.

Fire'man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* FIREMEN (-mĕn). **1.** A man whose business is to extinguish fires in towns; a member of a fire company.

2. A man who tends the fires, as of a steam engine, a stoker.

Fire'-new' (-nū'), *a.* Fresh from the forge; bright; quite new; brand-new. *Charles Reade.*

Your *fire-new* stamp of honor is scarce current. *Shak.*

Fire'place' (-plās'), *n.* The part of a chimney appropriated to the fire; a hearth; — usually an open recess in a wall, in which a fire may be built.

Fire'proof' (-prōōf'), *a.* Proof against fire; incombustible.

Fire'proof'ing (-prōōf'ĭng), *n.* The act or process of rendering anything incombustible; also, the materials used in the process.

Fir'er (fīr'ẽr), *n.* One who fires or sets fire to anything; an incendiary. [*R.*] *R. Carew*

Fire'-set' (-sĕt'), *n.* A set of fire irons, including, commonly, tongs, shovel, and poker.

Fire'side' (-sīd'), *n* A place near the fire or hearth; home; domestic life or retirement.

Fire'stone' (-stōn'; 110), *n.* [AS. *fȳrstān* flint; *fȳr* fire + *stān* stone.] **1.** Iron pyrites, formerly used for striking fire; also, a flint.

2. A stone which will bear the heat of a furnace without injury; — especially applied to the sandstone at the top of the upper greensand in the south of England, used for lining kilns and furnaces. *Ure.*

Fire'tail' (-tāl'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The European redstart, — called also *firetwirt.* [*Prov. Eng.*]

Fire'ward/en (-wârd'n), *n.* An officer who has authority to direct in the extinguishing of fires, or to order what precautions shall be taken against fires; — called also *fireward.*

Fire'weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) An American plant (*Erechthites hieracifolia*), very troublesome in spots where brushwood has been burned. (*b*) The great willow-herb (*Epilobium spicatum*).

Fire'wood' (-wōōd'), *n.* Wood for fuel.

Fire'work' (-wûrk'), *n.* **1.** A device for producing a striking display of light, or a figure or figures in pale or colored fire, by the combustion of materials that burn in some peculiar manner, as gunpowder, sulphur, metallic filings, and various salts. The most common feature of fireworks is a paper or pasteboard tube filled with the combustible material. A number of these tubes or cases are often combined so as to make, when kindled, a great variety of figures in fire, often variously colored. The skyrocket is a common form of *firework.* The name is also given to various combustible preparations used in war.

2. *pl.* A pyrotechnic exhibition. [*Obs.* in the sing.]

Night before last, the Duke of Richmond gave a *firework.* *Walpol*

Fire'worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The larva of a small tortricid moth which eats the leaves of the cranberry, so that the vines look as if burned; — called also *cranberry worm.*

Fir'ing, *n.* **1.** The act of discharging firearms.

2. The mode of introducing fuel into the furnace and working it. *Knight*

3. The application of fire, or of a cautery. *Dunglison*

4. The process of partly vitrifying pottery by exposing it to intense heat in a kiln.

5. Fuel; firewood or coal. [*Obs.*] *Mortimer*

Firing iron, an instrument used in cauterizing.

Firk (fĕrk), *v. t.* [Cf. OE. *ferken* to proceed, hasten, AS. *fercian* to bring, assist; perh. akin to *faran* to go, E. *fare*.] To beat; to strike; to chastise. [*Obs.*]

I'll fer him, and *firk* him, and ferret him. *Shak.*

Firk, *v. t.* To fly out; to turn out; to go off. [*Obs.*]

A wench is a rare bait, with which a man
No sooner's taken but he straight *firks* mad. *B. Jonson.*

Firk, *n.* A freak; trick; quirk. [*Obs.*] *Ford.*

Fir'kin (fĕr'kĭn), *n.* [From AS. *feówer* four (or an allied word, perh. Dutch or Danish) + *-kin*. See Four.] 1. A varying measure of capacity, usually being the fourth part of a barrel; specifically, a measure equal to nine imperial gallons. [*Eng.*]

2. A small wooden vessel or cask of indeterminate size, — used for butter, lard, etc. [*U. S.*]

Fir'lot (fĕr'lŏt), *n.* [Scot., the fourth part of a boll of grain, from a word equiv. to E. *four* + *lot* part, portion. See Firkin.] A dry measure formerly used in Scotland; the fourth part of a boll of grain or meal. The Linlithgow wheat firlot was to the imperial bushel as 998 to 1000; the barley firlot as 1456 to 1000. *Brande & C.*

Firm (fĕrm), *a.* [*Compar.* Firmer (-ẽr); *superl.* Firmest.] [OE. *ferme*, F. *ferme*, fr. L. *firmus*; cf. Skr. *dharman* support, law, order, *dhṛ* to hold fast, carry. Cf. Farm, Throne.] 1. Fixed; hence, closely compressed; compact; substantial; hard; solid; — applied to the matter of bodies; as, *firm* flesh; *firm* muscles, *firm* wood.

2. Not easily excited or disturbed; unchanging in purpose; fixed, steady; constant; stable; unshaken; not easily changed in feelings or will, strong; as, a *firm* believer; a *firm* friend; a *firm* adherent.

Under spread ensigns, moving nigh, in slow
But *firm* battalion. *Milton.*

By one man's *firm* obedience fully tried *Milton.*

3. Solid; — opposed to *fluid*, as, *firm* land.

4. Indicating firmness; as, a *firm* tread, a *firm* countenance.

Syn. — Compact; dense; hard; solid; stanch; robust, strong, sturdy, fixed; steady; resolute, constant.

Firm, *n.* [It. *firma* the (firm, sure, or confirming) signature or subscription, or Pg. *firma* signature, firm, cf. Sp. *firma* signature, all fr. L. *firmus*, adj., firm. See Firm, *a.*] The name, title, or style, under which a company transacts business, a partnership of two or more persons; a commercial house, as, the *firm* of Hope & Co.

Firm, *v. t.* [OE. *fermen* to make firm, F. *fermer*, fr. L. *firmare* to make firm, fr. *firmus* firm. See Firm, *a.*] 1. To fix; to settle, to confirm, to establish. [*Obs.*]

And Jove has *firmed* it with an awful nod *Dryden*

2. To fix or direct with firmness. [*Obs.*]

He on his card and compass *firms* his eye *Spenser*

Fir'ma-ment (fĕr'mȧ-ment), *n.* [L. *firmamentum*, fr. *firmare* to make firm; cf. F. *firmament*. See Firm, *v. & a.*] 1. Fixed foundation, established basis. [*Obs.*]

Custom is the . . . *firmament* of the law *Jer. Taylor*

2. The region of the air; the sky or heavens.

And God said, Let there be a *firmament* in the midst of the waters, and let it divide the waters from the waters. *Gen.* i. 6.

And God said, Let there be lights in the *firmament*. *Gen.* .. 14

☞ In Scripture, the word denotes an expanse, a wide extent; the great arch or expanse over our heads, in which are placed the atmosphere and the clouds, and in which the stars *appear* to be placed, and are *really* seen.

3 (*Old Astron.*) The orb of the fixed stars; the most remote of the celestial spheres.

Fir'ma-men'tal (-mĕn'tal), *a.* Pertaining to the firmament; celestial; being of the upper regions. *Dryden.*

Fir'man (fĕr'man *or* fĕr-măn'), *n.*; *pl* Firmans (-mans *or* -mănz'). [Pers *fermān*.] In Turkey and some other Oriental countries, a decree or mandate issued by the sovereign; a royal order or grant, — generally given for special objects, as to a traveler to insure him protection and assistance. [Written also *firmaun*.]

Firm'er-chis'el (fĕrm'ẽr-chĭz'ĕl), *n.* A chisel, thin in proportion to its width. It has a tang to enter the handle instead of a socket for receiving it *Knight.*

Firm'i-tude (fĕrm'ĭ-tūd), *n.* [L. *firmitudo*. See Firm.] Strength; stability. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall*

Firm'i-ty (-tȳ), *n.* [L. *firmitas*.] Strength, firmness, stability. [*Obs.*] *Chillingworth*

Firm'less, *a.* 1. Detached from substance. [*Obs.*]

Does passion still the *firmless* mind control? *Pope*

2. Infirm; unstable. "*Firmless* sands." *Sylvester.*

Firm'ly, *adv.* In a firm manner.

Firm'ness, *n.* The state or quality of being firm.

Syn. — Firmness, Constancy. *Firmness* belongs to the will, and *constancy* to the affections and principles. the former prevents us from yielding, and the latter from fluctuating. Without *firmness* a man has no character; "without *constancy*," says Addison, "there is neither love, friendship, nor virtue in the world."

Firms (fĕrmz), *n. pl.* [From Firm, *a.*] (*Arch.*) The principal rafters of a roof, especially a pair of rafters taken together. [*Obs.*]

Fir'ring (fĕr'rĭng), *n.* (*Arch*) See Furring.

Fir'ry (fĕr'rў), *a.* Made of fir, abounding in firs.

In *firry* woodlands making moan *Tennyson.*

First (fĕrst), *a.* [OE. *first, furst*, AS. *fyrst*; akin to Icel. *fyrstr*, Sw. & Dan. *förste*, OHG. *furist*, G. *fürst* prince; a superlative form of E. *for, fore*. See For, Fore, and cf. Former, Foremost.] 1 Preceding all others of a series or kind; the ordinal of one; earliest; as, the *first* day of a month; the *first* year of a reign.

2. Foremost; in front of, or in advance of, all others.

3. Most eminent or exalted, most excellent, chief; highest; as, Demosthenes was the *first* orator of Greece.

At first blush. See under Blush. — **At first hand,** from the first or original source; without the intervention of any agent.

It is the intention of the person to reveal it *at first hand*, by way of mouth, to yourself. *Dickens.*

— **First coat** (*Plastering*), the solid foundation of coarse stuff, on which the rest is placed; it is thick, and crossed with lines, so as to give a bond for the next coat. — **First day, Sunday**; — so called by the Friends. — **First floor.** (*a*) The ground floor. [*U. S.*] (*b*) The floor next above the ground floor. [*Eng.*] — **First fruits** *or* **fruits.** (*a*) The fruits of the season earliest gathered. (*b*) (*Feudal Law*) One year's profits of lands belonging to the king on the death of a tenant who held directly from him. (*c*) (*Eng. Eccl. Law*) The first year's whole profits of a benefice or spiritual living. (*d*) The earliest effects or results.

See, Father, what *first fruits* on earth are sprung
From thy implanted grace in man! *Milton.*

— **First mate,** an officer in a merchant vessel next in rank to the captain. — **First name,** same as *Christian name*. See under Name, *n.* — **First officer** (*Naut.*), in the merchant service, same as *First mate* (above). — **First sergeant** (*Mil.*), the ranking non-commissioned officer in a company, the orderly sergeant *Farrow.* — **First watch** (*Naut.*), the watch from eight to twelve at midnight, also, the men on duty during that time — **First water,** the highest quality or purest luster; — said of gems, especially of diamonds and pearls.

Syn. — Primary; primordial, primitive; primeval; pristine; highest, chief, principal, foremost.

First (fĕrst), *adv* Before any other person or thing in time, space, rank, etc; — much used in composition with adjectives and participles.

Adam was *first* formed, then Eve. 1 *Tim.* ii 13

At first, At the first, at the beginning or origin — **First or last,** at one time or another; at the beginning or end.

And all are fools and lovers *first or last*. *Dryden.*

First, *n.* (*Mus.*) The upper part of a duet, trio, etc., either vocal or instrumental; — so called because it generally expresses the air, and has a preeminence in the combined effect.

First'born' (-bôrn'), *a.* First brought forth; first in the order of nativity; eldest, hence, most excellent, most distinguished or exalted.

First'-class' (-klȧs'), *a.* Of the best class, of the highest rank; in the first division, of the best quality, first-rate; as, a *first-class* telescope.

First-class car *or* **First-class railway carriage,** any passenger car of the highest regular class, and intended for passengers who pay the highest regular rate, — distinguished from a *second-class car*.

First'-hand' (-hănd'), *a.* Obtained directly from the first or original source; hence, without the intervention of an agent.

One sphere there is . . . where the apprehension of him is *first-hand* and direct, and that is the sphere of our own mind. *J Martineau.*

First'ling (-lĭng), *n.* [*First* + *-ling*.] 1. The first produce or offspring; — said of animals, especially domestic animals; as, the *firstlings* of his flock *Milton.*

2. The thing first thought or done.

The very *firstlings* of my heart shall be
The *firstlings* of my hand *Shak*

First'ling, *a.* Firstborn.

All the *firstling* males. *Deut* xv 19

First'ly, *adv.* In the first place, before anything else; — sometimes improperly used for *first*.

First'-rate' (-rāt'), *a.* Of the highest excellence; preeminent in quality, size, or estimation.

Our only *first-rate* body of contemporary poetry is the German. *M Arnold*

Hermocrates . . a man of *first-rate* ability *Jowett* (*Thucyd*)

First'-rate', *n.* (*Naut.*) A war vessel of the highest grade or the most powerful class.

Firth (fĕrth), *n.* [Scot. See Frith] (*Geog.*) An arm of the sea, a frith.

Fir' tree' (fĕr' trē'). See Fir.

Fisc (fĭsk), *n.* [F. *fisc*, fr. L. *fiscus* basket, money basket, treasury, prob. akin to *fascis* bundle. See Fascine.] A public or state treasury *Burke*

Fis'cal (fĭs'kal), *a.* [F. *fiscal*, L *fiscalis*, fr. *fiscus*. See Fisc.] Pertaining to the public treasury or revenue.

The *fiscal* arrangements of government *A Hamilton*

Fis'cal, *n.* 1. The income of a prince or a state, revenue, exchequer. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

2. A treasurer. *H Swinburne*

3. A public officer in Scotland who prosecutes in petty criminal cases, — called also *procurator fiscal*.

4. The king's solicitor in Spain and Portugal, the attorney-general.

Fi-set'ic (fī-sĕt'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem*) Pertaining to fustet or fisetin.

Fis'e-tin (fĭs'ē-tĭn), *n.* [G *fisetholz* a species of fustic.] (*Chem*) A yellow crystalline substance extracted from fustet, and regarded as its essential coloring principle; — called also *fisetic acid*.

Fish (fĭsh), *n* [F *fiche* peg, mark, fr. *ficher* to fix] A counter, used in various games

Fish, *n.*; *pl.* Fishes (-ẽz), *or collectively*, Fish. [OE *fisch, fisc, fis*, AS *fisc*; akin to D *visch*, OS & OHG. *fisk*, G. *fisch*, Icel *fiskr*, Sw. & Dan *fisk*, Goth. *fisks*, L. *piscis*, Ir *iasg* Cf Piscatorial. In some cases, such as *fish* joint, *fish* plate, this word has prob been confused with *fish*, fr. F. *fiche* a peg.] 1. A name loosely applied in popular usage to many animals of diverse characteristics, living in the water.

2. (*Zool*) An oviparous, vertebrate animal usually having fins and a covering of scales or plates. It breathes by means of gills, and lives almost entirely in the water. See Pisces.

☞ The true fishes include the Teleostei (bony fishes), Ganoidei, Dipnoi, and Elasmobranchi or Selachians (sharks and skates). Formerly the Leptocardia and Marsipobranchiata were also included, but these are now generally regarded as two distinct classes, below the fishes.

3. *pl* The twelfth sign of the zodiac; Pisces.

4. The flesh of fish, used as food.

5. (*Naut.*) (*a*) A purchase used to fish the anchor. (*b*) A piece of timber, somewhat in the form of a fish, used to strengthen a mast or yard.

☞ *Fish* is used adjectively or as part of a compound word; as, *fish* line, *fish* pole, *fish* spear, *fish*-bellied.

Age of Fishes. See under Age, *n.*, 8. — **Fish ball,** fish (usually salted codfish) shred fine, mixed with mashed potato, and made into the form of a small, round cake. [*U. S.*] — **Fish bar.** Same as *Fish plate* (below). — **Fish beam** (*Mech.*), a beam one of whose sides (commonly the under one) swells out like the belly of a fish. *Francis.* — **Fish crow** (*Zool.*), a species of crow (*Corvus ossifragus*), found on the Atlantic coast of the United States. It feeds largely on fish. — **Fish culture,** the artificial breeding and rearing of fish; pisciculture. — **Fish davit.** See Davit. — **Fish day,** a day on which fish is eaten; a fast day. — **Fish duck** (*Zool.*), any species of merganser. — **Fish fall,** the tackle depending from the fish davit, used in hauling up the anchor to the gunwale of a ship. — **Fish garth,** a dam or weir in a river for keeping fish or taking them easily. — **Fish glue.** See Isinglass — **Fish joint,** a joint formed by a plate or pair of plates fastened upon two meeting beams, plates, etc., at their junction, — used largely in connecting the rails of railroads. — **Fish kettle,** a long kettle for boiling fish whole. — **Fish ladder,** a dam with a series of steps which fish can leap in order to ascend falls in a river. — **Fish line,** *or* **fishing line,** a line made of twisted hair, silk, etc, used in angling — **Fish louse** (*Zool.*), any crustacean parasitic on fishes, esp the parasitic Copepoda, belonging to *Caligus, Argulus*, and other related genera. See Branchiura. — **Fish maw** (*Zool.*), the stomach of a fish; also, the air bladder, or sound. — **Fish meal,** fish desiccated and ground fine, for use in soups, etc. — **Fish oil,** oil obtained from the bodies of fish and marine animals, as whales, seals, sharks, from cods' livers, etc — **Fish owl** (*Zool*), a fish-eating owl of the Old World genera *Scotopelia* and *Ketupa*, esp. a large East Indian species (*K. Ceylonensis*). — **Fish plate,** one of the plates of a fish joint. — **Fish pot,** a wicker basket, sunk, with a float attached, for catching crabs, lobsters, etc — **Fish pound,** a net attached to stakes, for entrapping and catching fish, a weir. [*Local, U. S.*] *Bartlett.* — **Fish slice,** a broad knife for dividing fish at table, a fish trowel — **Fish slide,** an inclined box set in a stream at a small fall, or ripple, to catch fish descending the current *Knight.* — **Fish sound,** the air bladder of certain fishes, esp those that are dried and used as food, or in the arts, as for the preparation of isinglass — **Fish story,** a story which taxes credulity; an extravagant or incredible narration. [*Colloq. U. S.*] *Bartlett* — **Fish strainer** (*a*) A metal colander, with handles, for taking fish from a boiler, (*b*) A perforated earthenware slab at the bottom of a dish, to drain the water from a boiled fish. — **Fish trowel,** a fish slice — **Fish weir** *or* **wear,** a weir set in a stream, for catching fish — **Neither fish nor flesh** (*Fig.*), neither one thing nor the other.



Fish Joint.

Fish (fĭsh), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* Fished (fĭsht); *p. pr. & vb n* Fishing] 1. To attempt to catch fish, to be employed in taking fish, by any means, as by angling or drawing a net.

2. To seek to obtain by artifice, or indirectly to seek to draw forth, as, to *fish* for compliments.

Any other *fishing* question *Sir W Scott*

Fish, *v. t* [OE *fischen, fishen, fissen*, AS *fiscian*, akin to G. *fischen*, OHG *fiscōn*, Goth *fiskōn*. See Fish the animal] 1. To catch, to draw out or up, as, to *fish* up an anchor.

2. To search by raking or sweeping. *Swift*

3. To try with a fishing rod, to catch fish in; as, to *fish* a stream. *Thackeray*

4. To strengthen (a beam, mast, etc), or unite end to end (two timbers, railroad rails, etc.) by bolting a plank, timber, or plate to the beam, mast, or timbers, lengthwise on one or both sides. See *Fish joint*, under Fish, *n*

To fish the anchor (*Naut.*) See under Anchor.

Fish'-bel'lied (-bĕl'lĭd), *a.* Bellying or swelling out on the under side, as, a *fish-bellied* rail *Knight.*

Fish'-block' (-blŏk'), *n* See Fish-tackle.

Fish'er (fĭ), *n* [AS *fiscere*] 1. One who fishes.

2 (*Zool*) A carnivorous animal of the Weasel family (*Mustela Canadensis*), the pekan, the "black cat"

Fish'er-man (-man), *n.*, *pl.* Fishermen (-men)

1. One whose occupation is to catch fish.

2 (*Naut.*) A ship or vessel employed in the business of taking fish, as in the cod fishery.

Fish'er-y (-ў), *n.*, *pl* Fisheries (-ĭz). 1 The business or practice of catching fish, fishing *Addison*

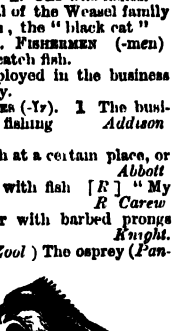
2. A place for catching fish.

3. (*Law*) The right to take fish at a certain place, or in particular waters. *Abbott*

Fish'ful (-fụl), *a.* Abounding with fish [*R.*] "My *fishful* pond." *R Carew*

Fish'gig' (-gĭg'), *n.* A spear with barbed prongs used for harpooning fish *Knight.*

Fish'hawk' (fĭsh'hȧk'), *n.* (*Zool*) The osprey (*Pandion haliaëtus*), found both in Europe and America; — so called because it plunges into the water and seizes fishes in its talons. Called also *fishing eagle*, and *bald buzzard*.



Fishhawk

Fish'hook' (-hŏŏk'), *n.* 1. A hook for catching fish.

2. (*Naut*) A hook with a pendant, to the end of which the fish-tackle is hooked. *Dana*

Fish'i-fy (-ĭ-fī), *v. t* To change to fish. [*R.*] *Shak*

Fish'i-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being fishy or fishlike. *Pennant*

Fish'ing, *n.* 1. The act, practice, or art of one who fishes.

2. A fishery. *Spenser.*

Fish'ing, *a.* [From Fishing, *n.*] Pertaining to fishing, used in fishery, engaged in fishing; as, *fishing* boat, *fishing* tackle; *fishing* village.

Fishing fly, an artificial fly for fishing. — **Fishing line,** a line used in catching fish. — **Fishing net,** a net of various

kinds for catching fish; including the bag net, casting net, drag net, landing net, seine, shrimping net, trawl, etc. — **Fishing rod**, a long slender rod, to which is attached the line for angling. — **Fishing smack**, a sloop or other small vessel used in sea fishing. — **Fishing tackle**, apparatus used in fishing, as hook, line, rod, etc. — **Fishing tube** (*Micros.*), a glass tube for selecting a microscopic object in a fluid.

Fish'like' (fĭsh'līk'), *a.* Like fish; suggestive of fish; having some of the qualities of fish.
A very ancient and *fishlike* smell. *Shak.*

Fish'mon'ger (-mŭn'gẽr), *n.* A dealer in fish.

Fish'skin' (fĭsh'skĭn'), *n.* **1.** The skin of a fish (dog fish, shark, etc.)
2. (*Med.*) See Ichthyosis.

Fish'-tac'kle (-tăk'k'l), *n.* A tackle or purchase used to raise the flukes of the anchor up to the gunwale. The block used is called the *fish-block*.

Fish'-tail' (-tāl'), *a.* Like the tail of a fish, acting, or producing something, like the tail of a fish.
Fish-tail burner, a gas burner that gives a spreading flame shaped somewhat like the tail of a fish. — **Fish-tail propeller** (*Steamship*), a propeller with a single blade that oscillates like the tail of a fish when swimming.

Fish'wife' (-wīf), *n.* A fishwoman

Fish'wom'an (-wo͝om'ăn), *n.*; *pl.* **Fishwomen** (**wĭm'ĕn**). A woman who retails fish.

Fish'y (-y), *a.* **1.** Consisting of fish; fishlike; having the qualities or taste of fish; abounding in fish. *Pope.*
2. Extravagant, like some stories about catching fish, improbable; also, rank or foul. [*Colloq.*]

Fisk (fĭsk), *v. i.* [Cf. Sw. *fjeska* to bustle about.] To run about; to frisk; to whisk. [*Obs.*]
He *fisks* abroad, and stirreth up erroneous opinions. *Latimer.*

Fis'si-gem-ma'tion (fĭs'sĭ-jĕm-mā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *fissus* (p. p. of *findere* to split) + E. *gemmation*] (*Biol.*) A process of reproduction intermediate between fission and gemmation.

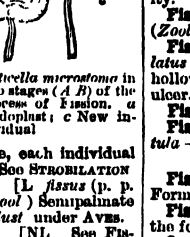
Fis'sile (fĭs'sĭl), *a.* [L. *fissilis*, fr. *fissus*, p. p. of *findere* to split. See Fissure.] Capable of being split, cleft, or divided in the direction of the grain, like wood, or along natural planes of cleavage, like crystals.
This crystal is a pellucid, *fissile* stone *Sir I. Newton*

Fis'si-lin'gual (fĭs'sĭ-lĭn'gwăl), *a.* [L. *fissus* (p. p. of *findere* to split) + E. *lingual*.] (*Zool.*) Having the tongue forked.

‖ **Fis'si-lin'gui-a** (-gwĭ-ă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *fissus* (p. p. of *findere* to split) + *lingua* tongue] (*Zool.*) A group of Lacertilia having the tongue forked, including the common lizards. [Written also *Fissilingues*]

Fis-sil'i-ty (fĭs-sĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n* Quality of being fissile

Fis'sion (fĭsh'ŭn), *n* [L. *fissio* See Fissure] **1.** A cleaving, splitting, or breaking up into parts.
2. (*Biol.*) A method of asexual reproduction among the lowest (unicellular) organisms by means of a process of self-division, consisting of gradual division or cleavage of the body into two parts, each of which then becomes a separate and independent organism; as when a cell in an animal or plant, or its germ, undergoes a spontaneous division, and the parts again subdivide. See Segmentation, and *Cell division*, under Division.


Vorticella microstoma in two stages (*A B*) of the process of Fission. *a* Endoplast; *c* New individual

3. (*Zoöl.*) A process by which certain coral polyps, echinoderms, annelids, etc., spontaneously subdivide, each individual thus forming two or more new ones. See Strobilation

Fis'si-pal'mate (fĭs'sĭ-păl'māt), *a.* [L *fissus* (p. p. of *findere* to split) + *palma* palm] (*Zool*) Semipalmate and lobiped, as a grebe's foot See *Illust* under Aves.

‖ **Fis-sip'a-ra** (fĭs-sĭp'ă-rā), *n. pl.* [NL See Fissiparous] (*Zool.*) Animals which reproduce by fission

Fis-sip'a-rism (-rĭz'm), *n* [See Fissiparous] (*Biol.*) Reproduction by spontaneous fission

Fis'si-par'i-ty (fĭs'sĭ-păr'ĭ tĭ), *n.* (*Biol*) Quality of being fissiparous; fissiparism

Fis-sip'a-rous (fĭs-sĭp'ă-rŭs), *a.* [L *fissus* (p. p. of *findere* to split) + *parere* to bring forth cf. F. *fissipare*.] (*Biol.*) Reproducing by spontaneous fission. See Fission. — **Fis-sip'a-rous-ly**, *adv.*

Fis'si-pa'tion (fĭs'sĭ-pā'shŭn), *n.* (*Biol*) Reproduction by fission; fissiparism.

Fis'si-ped (fĭs'sĭ-pĕd), **Fis-sip'e-dal** (fĭs-sĭp'ĕ-dal), *a.* [Cf. F. *fissipède*] (*Zool.*) Having the toes separated to the base. [See Aves]

Fis'si-ped, *n* (*Zool*) One of the Fissipedia

‖ **Fis'si-pe'di-a** (fĭs'sĭ-pē'dĭ-ă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *fissus* (p. p. of *findere* to cleave) + *pes*, *pedis*, a foot.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of the Carnivora, including the dogs, cats, and bears, in which the feet are not webbed; — opposed to *Pinnipedia*.

Fis'si-ros'tral (-rŏs'tral), *a.* [Cf. F *fissirostre*.] (*Zoöl.*) Having the bill cleft beyond the horny part, as in the case of swallows and goatsuckers.

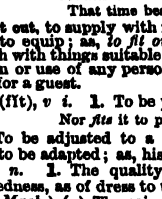
‖ **Fis'si-ros'tres** (-trēz), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *fissus* (p. p. of *findere* to cleave) + *rostrum* beak.] (*Zool.*) A group of birds having the bill deeply cleft.

Fis'sur-al (fĭsh'ŭr-al), *a.* Pertaining to a fissure or fissures; as, the *fissural* pattern of a brain.

Fis'su-ra'tion (-ū-rā'shŭn), *n.* (*Anat.*) The act of dividing or opening; the state of being fissured

Fis'sure (fĭsh'ŭr), *n.* [L. *fissura*, fr. *findere*, *fissum*, to cleave, split; akin to E. *bite*: cf. F. *fissure*.] A narrow opening, made by the parting of any substance; a cleft; as, the *fissure* of a rock.
Cerebral fissures (*Anat.*), the furrows or clefts by which the surface of the cerebrum is divided; esp., the furrows first formed by the infolding of the whole wall of the cerebrum. — **Fissure needle** (*Surg.*), a spiral needle for catching together the gaping lips of wounds. *Knight.* — **Fissure of Rolando** (*Anat.*), the furrow separating the frontal from the parietal lobe in the cerebrum. — **Fissure of Sylvius** (*Anat.*), a deep cerebral fissure separating the frontal from the temporal lobe. See *Illust.* under Brain. — **Fissure vein** (*Mining*), a crack in the earth's surface filled with mineral matter. *Raymond.*

Fis'sure (fĭsh'ŭr), *v. t.* To cleave; to divide; to crack or fracture.


Fissurella (*F Listeri*). Nat. size.

‖ **Fis'su-rel'la** (fĭsh'ū-rĕl'lă), *n.* [NL., dim. of L. *fissura* a fissure.] (*Zool*) A genus of marine gastropod molluska, having a conical or limpet-like shell, with an opening at the apex; — called also *keyhole limpet*.

Fist (fĭst), *n.* [OE. *fist*, *fust*, AS. *fȳst*; akin to D. *vuist*, OHG. *fūst*, G. *faust*, and prob. to L. *pugnus*, Gr. πυγμή fist, πύξ with the fist. Cf. Pugnacious, Pygmy.] **1.** The hand with the fingers doubled into the palm; the closed hand, especially as clinched tightly for the purpose of striking a blow.
Who grasp the earth and heaven with my *fist*. *Herbert.*
2. The talons of a bird of prey. [*Obs.*]
More light than culver in the falcon's *fist*. *Spenser*
3. (*Print.*) The index mark [☞], used to direct special attention to the passage which follows.
Hand over fist (*Naut.*), rapidly; hand over hand.

Fist, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Fisted; *p. pr. & vb n.* Fisting.] **1.** To strike with the fist. *Dryden.*
2. To gripe with the fist. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Fist'ic (fĭst'ĭk), *a.* [From Fist.] Pertaining to boxing, or to encounters with the fists; pugilistic; as, *fistic* exploits; *fistic* heroes. [*Colloq.*]

Fist'i-cuff (-ĭ-kŭf), *n.* A cuff or blow with the fist or hand; (*pl.*) a fight with the fists; boxing. *Swift.*

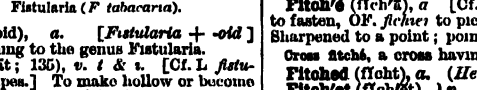
Fis'ti-nut (fĭs'tĭ-nŭt), *n.* [Cf Ar. *fistiq*, *fistuq*. See Pistachio.] A pistachio nut. [*Obs*] *Johnson.*

‖ **Fis-tu'ca** (fĭs-tū'kă), *n.* [L.] An instrument used by the ancients in driving piles.

‖ **Fis'tu-la** (fĭs'tū-lă; 135), *n.*; *pl* Fistulæ (-lē) [L.] **1.** A reed, a pipe.
2 A pipe for conveying water. [*Obs.*] *Knight.*
3. (*Med*) A permanent abnormal opening into the soft parts with a constant discharge; a deep, narrow, chronic abscess; an abnormal opening between an internal cavity and another cavity or the surface; as, a salivary *fistula*; an anal *fistula*; a recto-vaginal *fistula*.
Incomplete fistula (*Med.*), a fistula open at one end only

Fis'tu-lar (-lẽr), *a.* [L. *fistularis*. cf. F. *fistulaire*] Hollow and cylindrical, like a pipe or reed. *Johnson*

‖ **Fis'tu-la'ri-a** (-lā'rĭ-ă), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *fistula* pipe.] (*Zool*) A genus of fishes, having the head prolonged into a tube, with the mouth at the extremity.


Fistularia (*F tabacaria*).

Fis'tu-la'ri-oid (-oid), *a.* [*Fistularia* + *-oid*] (*Zool.*) Like or pertaining to the genus Fistularia.

Fis'tu-late (fĭs'tū-lāt; 135), *v. t & i.* [Cf. L *fistulatus* furnished with pipes.] To make hollow or become hollow like a fistula, or pipe. [*Obs.*] "A *fistulated* ulcer." *Fuller.*

Fis'tule (fĭs'tūl; 135), *n.* A fistula.

Fis'tu-li-form (fĭs'tū-lĭ-fôrm *or* fĭs-tū'-), *a.* [*Fistula* + *-form*.] Of a fistular form; tubular; pipe-shaped.
Stalactite often occurs *fistuliform*. *W Phillips*

Fis'tu-lose' (fĭs'tū-lōs'; 135), *a.* [L. *fistulosus*.] Formed like a fistula; hollow; reedlike. *Craig.*

Fis'tu-lous (-lŭs), *a.* [Cf. F *fistuleux*.] **1** Having the form or nature of a fistula; as, a *fistulous* ulcer.
2. Hollow, like a pipe or reed; fistulose. *Landley.*

Fit (fĭt), *imp. & p. p.* of Fight. [*Obs.* or *Colloq.*]

Fit, *n.* [AS. *fitt* a song.] In Old English, a song, a strain, a canto or portion of a ballad; a passus. [Written also *fitte*, *fytte*, etc.]
To play some pleasant *fit*. *Spenser*

Fit, *a.* [*Compar.* Fitter (-tẽr); *superl.* Fittest (-tĕst).] [OE. *fit*, *fyt*; cf. E *feat* neat, elegant, well made, or Icel. *fitja* to web, knit, OD. *vitten* to suit, square, Goth. *fētjan* to adorn. √77] **1.** Adapted to an end, object, or design; suitable by nature or by art, suited by character, qualities, circumstances, education, etc.; qualified; competent, worthy.
That which ordinary men are *fit* for, I am qualified in. *Shak.*
Fit audience find, though few. *Milton.*
2. Prepared; ready. [*Obs.*]
So *fit* to shoot, she singled forth among
Her foes who first her quarry's strength should feel. *Fairfax.*
3. Conformed to a standard of duty, propriety, or taste, convenient, meet; becoming; proper.
Is it *fit* to say to a king, Thou art wicked? *Job* xxxiv. 18.
Syn. — Suitable; proper; appropriate; meet; becoming; expedient; congruous; correspondent, apposite; apt; adapted; prepared; qualified; competent; adequate.

Fit (fĭt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Fitted (-tĭd); *p. pr. & vb n.* Fitting (-tĭng).] **1.** To make fit or suitable; to adapt to the purpose intended; to qualify; to put into a condition of readiness or preparation.
The time is *fitted* for the duty. *Burke.*
The very situation for which he was peculiarly *fitted* by nature *Macaulay.*
2. To bring to a required form and size; to shape aright; to adapt to a model; to adjust; — said especially of the work of a carpenter, machinist, tailor, etc.
The carpenter . . . marketh it out with a line; he *fitteth* it with planes. *Is.* xliv 13.
3 To supply with something that is suitable or fit, or that is shaped and adjusted to the use required.
No milliner can so *fit* his customers with gloves *Shak*
4. To be suitable to; to answer the requirements of; to be correctly shaped and adjusted to; as, if the coat *fits* you, put it on.
That 's a bountiful answer that *fits* all questions. *Shak.*
That time best *fits* the work. *Shak.*
To fit out, to supply with necessaries or means; to furnish; to equip; as, *to fit out* a privateer. — **To fit up**, to furnish with things suitable; to make proper for the reception or use of any person; to prepare, as, *to fit up* a room for a guest.

Fit (fĭt), *v i.* **1.** To be proper or becoming.
Nor *fits* it to prolong the feast. *Pope.*
2. To be adjusted to a particular shape or size; to suit, to be adapted; as, his coat *fits* very well.

Fit, *n.* **1.** The quality of being fit; adjustment; adaptedness, as of dress to the person of the wearer.
2. (*Mach.*) (*a*) The coincidence of parts that come in contact. (*b*) The part of an object upon which anything fits tightly.
Fit rod (*Shipbuilding*), a gauge rod used to try the depth of a bolt hole in order to determine the length of the bolt required. *Knight.*

Fit, *n.* [AS. *fit* strife, fight; of uncertain origin. √77.]
1. A stroke or blow. [*Obs.* or *R.*]
Curse on that cross, quoth then the Sarazin,
That keeps thy body from the bitter *fit*. *Spenser.*
2. A sudden and violent attack of a disorder; a stroke of disease, as of epilepsy or apoplexy, which produces convulsions or unconsciousness; a convulsion, a paroxysm; hence, a period of exacerbation of a disease; in general, an attack of disease; as, a *fit* of sickness.
And when the *fit* was on him, I did mark
How he did shake *Shak.*
3. A mood of any kind which masters or possesses one for a time; a temporary, absorbing affection; a paroxysm, as, a *fit* of melancholy, of passion, or of laughter.
All *fits* of pleasure we balanced by an equal degree of pain. *Swift.*
The English, however, were on this subject prone to *fits* of jealousy. *Macaulay.*
4. A passing humor; a caprice; a sudden and unusual effort, activity, or motion, followed by relaxation or inaction; an impulsive and irregular action.
The *fits* of the season. *Shak.*
5. A darting point; a sudden emission. [*R.*]
A tongue of light, a *fit* of flame. *Coleridge.*
By fits, By fits and starts, by intervals of action and repose, impulsively and irregularly, intermittently.

Fitch (fĭch; 224), *n.*, *pl.* Fitches (-ĭz). [See Vetch.]
1. (*Bot.*) A vetch. [*Obs.*]
2. *pl.* (*Bot.*) A word found in the Authorized Version of the Bible, representing different Hebrew originals. In Isaiah xxviii. 25, 27, it means the black aromatic seeds of *Nigella sativa*, still used as a flavoring in the East. In Ezekiel iv. 9, the Revised Version now reads *spelt*.

Fitch, *n.* [Contr. of *fitchet*] (*Zool.*) The European polecat; also, its fur.

Fitch'é (fĭch'ā), *a* [Cf. F. *fiché*, lit. p p of *ficher* to fasten, OF. *fichier* to pierce Cf. 1st Fish.] (*Her.*) Sharpened to a point; pointed.
Cross fitché, a cross having the lower arm pointed.

Fitched (fĭcht), *a.* (*Her.*) Fitché. [Also *fiched*.]

Fitch'et (fĭch'ĕt), **Fitch'ew** (fĭch'ū), *n.* [Cf. OF. *fisseau*, *fissel*, OD. *fisse*, *visse*, *vitsche*, D *vies* nasty, loathsome, E. *fizz*.] (*Zoöl.*) The European polecat (*Putorius fœtidus*). See Polecat.

Fitch'y (-y), *a.* Having fitches or vetches.

Fitch'y, *a.* [See Fitché.] (*Her.*) Fitché.

Fit'ful (fĭt'fŭl), *a.* [From 7th Fit] Full of fits; irregularly variable, spasmodic; impulsive and unstable.
After life's *fitful* fever, he sleeps well. *Shak.*
— **Fit'ful-ly**, *adv* — **Fit'ful-ness**, *n.*

Fith (fĭth), *n.* [OE See Fiddle.] A fiddle.

Fith'ul (-ŭl), *n.* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fit'ly (fĭt'lĭ), *adv* In a fit manner; suitably; properly; conveniently, as, a maxim *fitly* applied

Fit'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of fitting, that which is proper or becoming; equipment. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Fit'ness, *n* The state or quality of being fit; as, the *fitness* of measures or laws; a person's *fitness* for office.

Fitt (fĭt), *n.* See 2d Fit.

Fit'ta-ble (-tă-b'l), *a.* Suitable; fit. [*Obs*] *Sherwood.*

Fit'ted-ness (fĭt'tĕd-nĕs), *n.* The state or quality of being fitted, adaptation. [*Obs*] *Dr. H. More.*

Fit'ter (fĭt'tẽr), *n* **1.** One who fits or makes to fit; esp.: (*a*) One who tries on, and adjusts, articles of dress. (*b*) One who fits or adjusts the different parts of machinery to each other.
2. A coal broker who conducts the sales between the owner of a coal pit and the shipper. [*Eng.*] *Simmonds.*

Fit'ter, *n.* A little piece; a flitter; a flinder. [*Obs.*]
Where 's the Frenchman? Alas, he 's all to *fitters*. *Beau. & Fl.*

Fit'ting (fĭt'tĭng), *n.* Anything used in fitting up; especially (*pl.*), necessary fixtures or apparatus; as, the *fittings* of a church or study; gas *fittings*.

Fit'ting, *a.* Fit; appropriate, suitable; proper. — **Fit'ting-ly**, *adv.* — **Fit'ting-ness**, *n. Jer. Taylor.*

Fit'weed' (fĭt'wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant (*Eryngium fœtidum*) supposed to be a remedy for fits.

Fitz (fĭts), *n.* [OF. *fils*, *filz*, *fiz*, son, F. *fils*, L. *filius*. See Filial.] A son; — used in compound names, to indicate paternity, esp. of the illegitimate sons of kings and princes of the blood; as, *Fitzroy*, the son of the king; *Fitzclarence*, the son of the duke of Clarence.

Five (fīv), *a* [OE. *fif*, *five*, AS. *fīf*, *fīfe*; akin to D. *vijf*, OS. *fīf*, OHG. *fīnf*, *funf*, G *fünf*, Icel. *fimm*, Sw. & Dan. *fem*, Goth. *fimf*, Lith. *penki*, W. *pump*, OIr. *cóic*, L. *quinque*, Gr *πέντε*, Æol. *πέμπε*, Skr. *pañcan*. √303. Cf. Fifth, Cinque, Pentagon, Punch the drink, Quinary.] Four and one added, one more than four.

Five nations (*Ethnol.*), a confederacy of the Huron-Iroquois Indians, consisting of five tribes: Mohawks, Onondagas, Cayugas, Onedas, and Senecas. They inhabited the region which is now the State of New York.

Five (fīv), *n.* **1.** The number next greater than four, and less than six; five units or objects.

Five of them were wise, and *five* were foolish. *Matt.* xxv. 2.

2. A symbol representing this number, as 5, or V.

Five'-fin'ger (-fĭn'gẽr), *n.* **1.** (*Bot.*) See Cinquefoil.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A starfish with five rays, esp. *Asterias rubens.*

Five'fold' (-fōld'), *a.* & *adv.* In fives; consisting of five in one; five times repeated; quintuple.

Five'-leaf' (-lēf'), *n.* (*Bot*) Cinquefoil; five-finger.

Five'-leafed' (-lēft'), **Five'-leaved'** (-lēvd'), } *a.* (*Bot.*) Having five leaflets, as the Virginia creeper.

Five'ling (-lĭng), *n.* (*Min*) A compound or twin crystal consisting of five individuals.

Fives (fīvz), *n. pl.* A kind of play with a ball against a wall, resembling tennis; — so named because three *fives*, or *fifteen*, are counted to the game. *Smart.*

Fives court, a place for playing fives.

Fives, *n.* [See Vives.] A disease of the glands under the ear in horses; the vives. *Shak*

Five'-twen'ties (fīv'twĕn'tĭz), *n. pl.* Five-twenty bonds of the United States (bearing six per cent interest), issued in 1862, '64, and '65, redeemable after *five* and payable in *twenty* years.

Fix (fĭks), *a.* [OE., fr. L. *fixus*, p p of *figere* to fix, cf. F. *fixe*.] Fixed; solidified. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fix, *v. t.* [*imp* & *p. p.* Fixed (fĭkst), *p. pr.* & *vb n.* Fixing.] [Cf. F. *fixer*.] **1.** To make firm, stable, or fast; to set or place permanently, to fasten immovably, to establish, to implant, to secure; to make definite.

An ass's nole I *fixed* on his head. *Shak.*

O, *fix* thy chair of grace, that all my powers
May also *fix* their reverence *Herbert*

His heart is *fixed*, trusting in the Lord. *Ps.* cxii 7

And *fix* far deeper in his head their stings *Milton*

2. To hold steadily, to direct unwaveringly; to fasten, as the eye on an object, the attention on a speaker

Sat *fixed* in thought the mighty Stagirite *Pope.*

One eye on death, and one full *fix'd* on heaven *Young*

3. To transfix [*Obs*] *Sandys.*

4. (*Photog.*) To render (an impression) permanent by treating with such applications as will make it insensible to the action of light. *Abney*

5. To put in order; to arrange; to dispose of, to adjust; to set to rights; to set or place in the manner desired or most suitable; hence, to repair, as, to *fix* the clothes; to *fix* the furniture of a room. [*Colloq. U S.*]

6. (*Iron Manuf*) To line the hearth of (a puddling furnace) with fettling.

Syn. — To arrange; prepare, adjust, place; establish, settle; determine.

Fix, *v. i.* **1.** To become fixed, to settle or remain permanently, to cease from wandering, to rest.

Your kindness banishes your fear,
Resolved to *fix* forever here *Waller*

2. To become firm, so as to resist volatilization · to cease to flow or be fluid; to congeal; to become hard and malleable, as a metallic substance. *Bacon*

To fix on, to settle the opinion or resolution about, to determine regarding, as, the contracting parties have *fixed on* certain leading points.

Fix, *n.* **1.** A position of difficulty or embarrassment, predicament; dilemma. [*Colloq*]

Is he not living, then? No Is he dead, then? No, nor dead either Poor Arcar can not live, and can not die, — so that he is in an almighty *fix* *De Quincey*

2. (*Iron Manuf*) Fettling. [*U S.*]

Fix'a-ble (-à-b'l), *a.* Capable of being fixed.

Fix-a'tion (fĭks-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *fixation*] **1.** The act of fixing, or the state of being fixed

An unalterable *fixation* of resolution. *Killingbeck*

To light, created in the first day, God gave no proper place or *fixation* *Sir W Raleigh*

Marked stiffness or absolute *fixation* of a joint. *Quain*

A *fixation* and confinement of thought to a few objects. *Watts*

2. The act of uniting chemically with a solid substance or in a solid form, reduction to a non-volatile condition; — said of gaseous elements.

3. The act or process of ceasing to be fluid and becoming firm. *Glanvill.*

4. A state of resistance to evaporation or volatilization by heat; — said of metals *Bacon*

Fix'a-tive (fĭks'à-tĭv), *n.* That which serves to set or fix colors or drawings, as a mordant

Fixed (fĭkst), *a.* **1.** Securely placed or fastened, settled, established; firm, immovable, unalterable.

2. (*Chem*) Stable; non-volatile.

Fixed air (*Old Chem.*), carbonic acid or carbon dioxide, — so called by Dr. Black because it can be absorbed or *fixed* by strong bases. See *Carbonic acid*, under Carbonic. — **Fixed alkali** (*Old Chem*), a non-volatile base, as soda or potash, in distinction from the volatile alkali ammonia. — **Fixed ammunition** (*Mil.*), a projectile and powder inclosed together in a case ready for loading — **Fixed battery** (*Mil.*), a battery which contains heavy guns and mortars intended to remain stationary; — distinguished from *movable* battery. — **Fixed bodies**, those which can not be volatilized or separated by a common menstruum, without great difficulty, as gold, platinum, lime, etc. — **Fixed capital**. See the Note under Capital, *n.*, 4 — **Fixed fact**, a well established fact. [*Colloq*] — **Fixed light**, one which emits constant beams, — distinguished from a flashing, revolving, or intermittent light. — **Fixed oils** (*Chem.*), non-volatile, oily substances, as stearine and olein, which leave a permanent greasy stain, and which can not be distilled unchanged; — distinguished from *volatile* or *essential oils*. — **Fixed pivot** (*Mil.*), the fixed point about which any line of troops wheels. — **Fixed stars** (*Astron.*), such stars as always retain nearly the same apparent position and distance with respect to each other, thus distinguished from planets and comets.

Fix'ed-ly (fĭks'ĕd-lў), *adv.* In a fixed, stable, or constant manner.

Fix'ed-ness, *n.* **1.** The state or quality of being fixed; stability; steadfastness.

2. The quality of a body which resists evaporation or volatilization by heat; solidity; cohesion of parts; as, the *fixedness* of gold.

Fix-id'i-ty (fĭks-ĭd'ĭ-tў), *n.* Fixedness. [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

Fix'ing (fĭks'ĭng), *n.* **1** The act or process of making fixed.

2. That which is fixed; a fixture.

3. *pl.* Arrangements; embellishments; trimmings, accompaniments. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Fix'i-ty (-ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf. F. *fixité.*] **1.** Fixedness; as, *fixity* of tenure, also, that which is fixed.

2. Coherence of parts. *Sir I. Newton.*

Fix'ture (fĭks'tūr, 135), *n.* [Cf. Fixure] **1** That which is fixed or attached to something as a permanent appendage; as, the *fixtures* of a pump, the *fixtures* of a farm or of a dwelling, that is, the articles which a tenant may not take away.

2. State of being fixed, fixedness.

The firm *fixture* of thy foot *Shak.*

3. (*Law*) Anything of an accessory character annexed to houses and lands, so as to constitute a part of them. This term is, however, quite frequently used in the peculiar sense of personal chattels annexed to lands and tenements, but removable by the person annexing them, or his personal representatives. In this latter sense, the same things may be *fixtures* under some circumstances, and not *fixtures* under others.

Wharton (*Law Dict*) *Bouvier.*

☞ This word is frequently substituted for *fixure* (formerly the word in common use) in new editions of old works

Fix'ure (-ūr), *n.* [L *fixura* a fastening, fr *figere* to fix See Fix, and cf Fixture] Fixed position, stable condition, firmness. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Fiz'gig' (fĭz'gĭg'), *n.* A fishgig [*Obs*] *Sandys*

Fiz'gig', *n.* [*Fizz* + *gig* whirling thing] A firework, made of damp powder, which makes a fizzing or hissing noise when it explodes

Fiz'gig', *n.* [See Gig a flirt] A gadding, flirting girl *Gosson*

Fizz (fĭz), *v i* [*imp* & *p p* Fizzed (fĭzd), *p pr* & *vb n.* Fizzing] [Cf. Icel. *fisa* to break wind, Dan *fise* to foist, fizzle, OSw *fisa*, G *fisten*, *feseten* Cf Foist] To make a hissing sound, as a burning fuse

Fizz, *n.* A hissing sound, as, the *fizz* of a fly.

Fiz'zle (fĭz'z'l), *v. i* [*imp* & *p p* Fizzled (-z'ld), *p pr.* & *vb n* Fizzling (-zlĭng).] [See Fizz] **1.** To make a hissing sound.

It is the easiest thing, sir, to be done,
As plain as *fizzling* *B Jonson*

2 To make a ridiculous failure in an undertaking. [*Colloq* or *Low*]

To fizzle out, to burn with a hissing noise and then go out, like wet gunpowder, hence, to fail completely and ridiculously, to prove a failure. [*Colloq*]

Fiz'zle, *n.* A failure or abortive effort. [*Colloq.*]

‖ **Fjord** (fyôrd), *n.* See Fiord

Flab'ber-gast (flăb'bẽr-gāst), *v t.* [Cf. Flap, and Aghast.] To astonish; to strike with wonder, esp. by extraordinary statements. [*Jocular*] *Beaconsfield.*

Flab'ber-gas-ta'tion (-găs-tā'shŭn), *n.* The state of being flabbergasted. [*Jocular*] *London Punch.*

Flab'bi-ly (flăb'bĭ-lў), *adv.* In a flabby manner.

Flab'bi-ness, *n.* Quality or state of being flabby.

Flab'by (-bў), *a.* [See Flap] Yielding to the touch, and easily moved or shaken; hanging loose by its own weight, wanting firmness; flaccid; as, *flabby* flesh

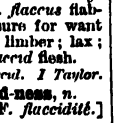
Fla'bel (flā'bĕl), *n.* [L *flabellum* a fan dim of *flabrum* a breeze, fr *flare* to blow] A fan [*Obs*] *Huloet*

Fla-bel'late (flă-bĕl'lāt), *a.* [L *flabellatus*, p p of *flabellare* to fan, fr. *flabellum*. See Flabel.] (*Bot.*) Flabelliform.

Flab'el-la'tion (flăb'ĕl-lā'shŭn), *n.* The act of keeping fractured limbs cool by the use of a fan or some other contrivance. *Dunglison*

Fla-bel'li-form (flă-bĕl'lĭ-fôrm), *a* [L *flabellum* a fan + *-form*: cf. F *flabelliforme*] Having the form of a fan; fan-shaped; flabellate.

Fla-bel'li-nerved' (-nĕrvd'), *a.* [L. *flabellum* a fan + E. *nerve*] (*Bot*) Having many nerves diverging radiately from the base, — said of a leaf.



Flabellinerved Leaf

‖ **Fla-bel'lum** (-lŭm), *n* [L. See Flabel] (*Ecol*) A fan, especially, the fan carried before the pope on state occasions, made of ostrich and peacock feathers *Shipley.*

Flab'ile (flăb'ĭl), *a.* [L *flabilis*] Liable to be blown about. [*Obs*] *Bailey.*

Flac'cid (flăk'sĭd), *a.* [L *flaccidus*, fr. *flaccus* flabby cf. OF *flaccide*.] Yielding to pressure for want of firmness and stiffness, soft and weak, limber; lax; drooping, flabby, as, a *flaccid* muscle, *flaccid* flesh.

Religious profession . has become *flaccid*. *I Taylor.*

— **Flac'cid-ly** (flăk'sĭd-lў), *adv* — **Flac'cid-ness**, *n.*

Flac-cid'i-ty (flăk-sĭd'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf. F. *flaccidité.*] The state of being flaccid.

Flack'er (flăk'ẽr), *v i.* [OE *flakeren*, fr. *flacken* to move quickly to and fro, cf Icel *flakka* to rove about, AS. *flacor* fluttering, flying, G. *flackern* to flare, flicker.] To flutter, as a bird. [*Prov Eng*] *Grose*

Flack'et (-ĕt), *n.* [OF. *flasquet* little flask, dim. of *flasque* a flask.] A barrel-shaped bottle; a flagon.

Flag (flăg), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p* Flagged (flăgd); *p. pr* & *vb. n.* Flagging (-gĭng)]. [Cf. Icel *flaka* to droop, hang loosely. Cf. Flacker, Flag an ensign.] **1.** To hang loose without stiffness; to bend down, as flexible bodies; to be loose, yielding, limp.

As loose it [the sail] *flagged* around the mast. *T Moore*

2. To droop; to grow spiritless; to lose vigor; to languish; as, the spirits *flag*; the strength *flags*.

The pleasures of the town begin to *flag*. *Swift.*

Syn. — To droop; decline, fail; languish; pine.

Flag (flăg), *v. t.* **1.** To let droop; to suffer to fall, or let fall, into feebleness; as, to *flag* the wings. *Prior.*

2. To enervate; to exhaust the vigor or elasticity of.

Nothing so *flags* the spirits. *Echard.*

Flag, *n* [Cf. LG. & G. *flagge*, Sw. *flagg*, Dan. *flag*, D. *vlag*. See Flag to hang loose.] **1.** That which flags or hangs down loosely.

2. A cloth usually bearing a device or devices and used to indicate nationality, party, etc., or to give or ask information; — commonly attached to a staff to be waved by the wind; a standard; a banner, an ensign; the colors, as, the national *flag*; a military or a naval *flag*.



The United States Flag

3. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A group of feathers on the lower part of the legs of certain hawks, owls, etc. (*b*) A group of elongated wing feathers in certain hawks (*c*) The bushy tail of a dog, as of a setter.

Black flag See under Black. — **Flag captain, Flag lieutenant, etc.**, special officers attached to the flagship, as aids to the flag officer. — **Flag officer**, the commander of a fleet or squadron, an admiral, vice admiral, rear admiral, or commodore. — **Flag of truce**, a white flag carried or displayed to an enemy, as an invitation to conference, or for the purpose of making some communication not hostile — **Flag share**, the flag officer's share of prize money. — **Flag station** (*Railroad*), a station at which trains do not stop unless signaled to do so, by a flag hung out or waved. · **National flag**, a flag of a particular country, on which some national emblem or device is emblazoned. — **Red flag**, a flag of a red color, displayed as a signal of danger or a token of defiance, the emblem of anarchists · **To dip the flag**, to lower it and quickly restore it to its place; · done as a mark of respect · **To hang out the white flag**, to ask truce or quarter, or, in some cases, to manifest a friendly design by exhibiting a white flag · **To hang the flag half-mast high** *or* **half-staff**, to raise it only half way to the top of the mast *or* staff, as a token or sign of mourning · **To strike**, *or* **lower**, **the flag**, to haul it down, in token of respect, submission, or, in an engagement, of surrender — **Yellow flag**, the quarantine flag of all nations, also carried at a vessel's fore, to denote that an infectious disease is on board.

Flag, *v t.* [From Flag an ensign.] **1.** To signal to with a flag, as, to *flag* a tram.

2 To convey, as a message, by means of flag signals; as, to *flag* an order to troops or vessels at a distance.

Flag, *n.* [From Flag to hang loose, to bend down.] (*Bot*) An aquatic plant, with long, ensiform leaves, belonging to either of the genera *Iris* and *Acorus*

Cooper's flag, the cat-tail (*Typha latifolia*), the long leaves of which are placed between the staves of barrels to make the latter water-tight. — **Corn flag** See under 2d Corn — **Flag broom**, a coarse kind of broom, originally made of flags or rushes — **Flag root**, the root of the sweet flag — **Sweet flag**. See Calamus, *n.*, 2.

Flag, *v. t.* To furnish or deck out with flags

Flag, *n.* [Icel *flaga*, cf. Icel *flag* spot where a turf has been cut out, and E. *flake* layer, scale. Cf Floe] **1.** A flat stone used for paving. *Woodward.*

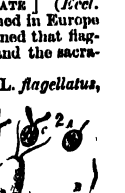
2 (*Geol*) Any hard, evenly stratified sandstone, which splits into layers suitable for flagstones.

Flag, *v. t.* To lay with flags or flat stones.

The sides and floor are all *flagged* with marble *Sandys.*

Flag'el-lant (flăj'ĕl-lant), *n* [L *flagellans*, p pr of *flagellare* · cf. F. *flagellant* See Flagellate] (*Eccl. Hist*) One of a fanatical sect which flourished in Europe in the 13th and 14th centuries, and maintained that flagellation was of equal virtue with baptism and the sacrament, — called also *disciplinant*.

‖ **Flag'el-la'ta** (-lā'tà), *n pl.* [NL., fr. L. *flagellatus*, p p. See Flagellate, *v. t.*] (*Zoöl.*) An order of Infusoria, having one or two long, whiplike cilia, at the anterior end. It includes monads. See Infusoria, and Monad



Flagellata. 1 *Polytoma uvella*, *A* and *C* are enlarged 180 diameters; *B* 400 diameters; *D* 225 diameters 2 *Micrognena monadina*, *A* is enlarged 180, and *B* 240 diameters.

Flag'el-late (flăj'ĕl-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p* Flagellated (-lā'tĕd); *p pr* & *vb n.* Flagellating (-lā'tĭng).] [L. *flagellatus*, p. p. of *flagellare* to scourge, fr. *flagellum* whip, dim of *flagrum* whip, scourge; cf *figere* to strike. Cf Flail] To whip, to scourge; to flog

Fla-gel'late (flă-jĕl'lāt *or* flăj'ĕl-), *a.* **1.** Flagelliform.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Flagellata.

Flag'el-la'tion (flăj'ĕl-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *flagellatio*: cf. F. *flagellation.*] A beating or flogging; a whipping; a scourging. *Garth.*

Flag'el-la'tor (flăj'ĕl-lā'tẽr), *n.* One who practices flagellation; one who whips or scourges

Fla-gel'li-form (flă-jĕl'lĭ-fôrm), *a* [L *flagellum* a whip + *-form.*] Shaped like a whiplash, long, slender, round, flexible, and (commonly) tapering

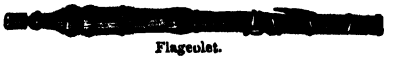
‖ **Fla-gel'lum** (-lŭm), *n.*, *pl* E Flagellums (-lŭmz), L. Flagella (-là). [L, a whip See Flagellate, *v. t*]

1. (*Bot.*) A young, flexible shoot of a plant, esp, the long, trailing branch of a vine, or a slender branch in certain mosses.

2. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A long, whiplike cilium. See Flagellata. (*b*) An appendage of the reproductive apparatus of the snail (*c*) A lashlike appendage of a crustacean, esp. the terminal portion of the antennæ and the epipodite of the maxillipeds See Maxilliped.

Flag'eo-let' (flăj'ĕ-lĕt' *or* flăj'ō-), *n* [F *flageolet*,

dim. of OF. *flajol* (as if fr. a LL. *flautiolus*), dim. of *flaüte, flahute*, F. *flûte*. See FLUTE.] (*Mus.*) A small wooden pipe, having six or more holes, and a mouthpiece inserted at one end. It produces a shrill sound, softer than that of the piccolo flute, and is said to have superseded the old recorder.



Flageolet.

Flageolet tones (*Mus.*), the natural harmonics or overtones of stringed instruments.

Flag'gi-ness (flăg'gĭ-nĕs), *n.* The condition of being flaggy; laxity; limberness. *Johnson.*

Flag'ging (-gĭng), *n.* A pavement or sidewalk of flagstones; flagstones, collectively.

Flag'ging, *a.* Growing languid, weak, or spiritless, weakening, delaying. — **Flag'ging-ly,** *adv.*

Flag'gy (-gĭ), *a.* [From 1st FLAG.] **1.** Weak; flexible; limber. "*Flaggy* wings." *Spenser.*

2. Tasteless; insipid; as, a *flaggy* apple. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Flag'gy, *a.* [From 5th FLAG.] Abounding with the plant called *flag;* as, a *flaggy* marsh.

Flag'i-tate (flăj'ĭ-tāt), *v. t.* [L. *flagitatus*, p. p. of *flagitare* to demand. See FLAGITIOUS.] To importune, to demand fiercely or with passion. [*Archaic.*] *Carlyle.*

Flag'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L *flagitatio.*] Importunity, urgent demand. [*Archaic.*] *Carlyle*

Fla-gi'tious (flă-jĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L. *flagitiosus*, fr. *flagitium* a shameful or disgraceful act, orig., a burning desire, heat of passion, from *flagitare* to demand hotly, fiercely; cf. *flagrare* to burn, E *flagrant.*] **1.** Disgracefully or shamefully criminal; grossly wicked; scandalous; shameful; — said of acts, crimes, etc.

Debauched principles and *flagitious* practices *I Taylor*

2. Guilty of enormous crimes; corrupt, profligate; — said of persons. *Pope.*

3. Characterized by scandalous crimes or vices; as, *flagitious* times. *Pope.*

Syn. — Atrocious; villainous; flagrant; heinous, corrupt; profligate; abandoned. See ATROCIOUS.

— Fla-gi'tious-ly, *adv* **— Fla-gi'tious-ness,** *n.*

A sentence so *flagitiously* unjust *Macaulay.*

Flag'man (flăg'măn), *n* , *pl.* FLAGMEN (-mĕn). One who makes signals with a flag.

Flag'on (-ŭn), *n.* [F. *flacon*, for *flascon*, fr. OF. *flasche*, from LL. *flasco.* See FLASK.] A vessel with a narrow mouth, used for holding and conveying liquors. It is generally larger than a bottle, and of leather or stoneware rather than of glass.

A trencher of mutton chops, and a *flagon* of ale *Macaulay*

Fla'grance (flā'grans), *n.* Flagrancy. *Bp Hall.*

Fla'gran-cy (-gran-sy), *n.; pl.* FLAGRANCIES (-sĭz). [L. *flagrantia* a burning. See FLAGRANT.] **1** A burning; great heat, inflammation. [*Obs.*]

Lust causeth a *flagrancy* in the eyes. *Bacon*

2. The condition or quality of being flagrant, atrocity; heinousness; enormity; excess. *Steele.*

Fla'grant (-grant), *a.* [L. *flagrans, -antis*, p pr. of *flagrare* to burn, akin to Gr φλεγειν cf. F. *flagrant.* Cf. FLAME, PHLOX.] **1.** Flaming, inflamed, glowing; burning; ardent.

The beadle's lash still *flagrant* on their back *Prior*

A young man yet *flagrant* from the lash of the executioner or the beadle *De Quincey*

Flagrant desires and affections. *Hooker*

2 Actually in preparation, execution, or performance, carried on hotly; raging.

A war with the most powerful of the native tribes was *flagrant.* *Palfrey*

3. Flaming into notice; notorious; enormous, heinous, glaringly wicked.

Syn. — Atrocious, flagitious, glaring. See ATROCIOUS.

Fla'grant-ly, *adv.* In a flagrant manner.

Fla'grate (flā'grāt), *v t* [L *flagrare, flagratum*, v. i. & t., to burn.] To burn. [*Obs.*] *Greenhill.*

Fla-gra'tion (flă-grā'shŭn), *n* A conflagration. [*Obs.*]

Flag'ship' (flăg'shĭp'), *n.* (*Naut.*) The vessel which carries the commanding officer of a fleet or squadron and flies his distinctive flag or pennant.

Flag'staff' (-stăf'), *n ; pl.* -STAVES (-stāvz') or -STAFFS (-stăfs'). A staff on which a flag is hoisted

Flag'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* A flat stone used in paving, or any rock which will split into such stones. See FLAG, a stone.

Flag'worm' (flăg'wûrm'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A worm or grub found among flags and sedge.

Flail (flāl), *n.* [L *flagellum* whip, scourge, in LL., a threshing flail: cf. OF. *flael, flaiel*, F. *fléau.* See FLAGELLUM.] **1.** An instrument for threshing or beating grain from the ear by hand, consisting of a wooden staff or handle, at the end of which a stouter and shorter pole or club, called a swiple, is so hung as to swing freely.

His shadowy *flail* hath threshed the corn. *Milton*

2. An ancient military weapon, like the common flail, often having the striking part armed with rows of spikes, or loaded. *Fairholt.*

No citizen thought himself safe unless he carried under his coat a small *flail*, loaded with lead, to brain the Popish assassins *Macaulay*

Flail'y (-ĭ), *a.* Acting like a flail. [*Obs.*] *Vicars.*

Flain (flān), *obs. p. p.* of FLAY. *Chaucer.*

Flake (flāk), *n.* [Cf. Icel. *flaki, fleki*, Dan. *flage*, D. *vlaak.*] **1.** A paling; a hurdle. [*Prov. Eng.*]

2. A platform of hurdles, or small sticks made fast or interwoven, supported by stanchions, for drying codfish and other things.

You shall also, after they be ripe, neither suffer them to have straw nor fern under them, but lay them either upon some smooth table, boards, or *flakes* of wands, and they will last the longer. *English Husbandman*

3. (*Naut.*) A small stage hung over a vessel's side, for workmen to stand on in calking, etc.

Flake (flāk), *n.* [Cf. Icel. *flakna* to flake off, split, *flagna* to flake off, Sw. *flaga* flaw, flake, *flake* plate, Dan. *flage* snowflake. Cf. FLAG a flat stone.] **1.** A loose filmy mass or a thin chiplike or scalelike layer of anything; a film; flock; lamina; layer; scale; as, a *flake* of snow, tallow, or fish. "Little *flakes* of scurf." *Addison.*

Great *flakes* of ice encompassing our boat. *Evelyn.*

2. A little particle of lighted or incandescent matter, darted from a fire; a flash. [*Obs.*]

With *flakes* of ruddy fire. *Somerville*

3. (*Bot.*) A sort of carnation with only two colors in the flower, the petals having large stripes

Flake knife (*Archæol.*), a cutting instrument used by savage tribes, made of a flake or chip of hard stone. *Tylor.* — **Flake stand,** the cooling tub or vessel of a still worm. *Knight.* — **Flake white.** (*Paint.*) (*a*) The purest white lead, in the form of flakes or scales. (*b*) The trisnitrate of bismuth. *Ure.*

Flake, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLAKED (flākt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLAKING.] To form into flakes. *Pope.*

Flake, *v. i.* To separate in flakes; to peel or scale off.

Flak'i-ness (flāk'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being flaky.

Flak'y (-ĭ), *a.* Consisting of flakes or of small, loose masses; lying, or cleaving off, in flakes or layers; flakelike.

What showers of mortal hail, what *flaky* fires! *Watts*

A *flaky* weight of winter's purest snows *Wordsworth.*

Flam (flăm), *n.* [Cf. AS. *fleám, flëam*, flight √84. Cf. FLIMFLAM.] A freak or whim, also, a falsehood; a lie; an illusory pretext; deception; delusion. [*Obs.*]

A perpetual abuse and *flam* upon posterity. *South.*

Flam, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* FLAMMED (flămd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLAMMING.] To deceive with a falsehood. [*Obs.*]

God is not to be *flammed* off with lies *South.*

Flam'beau (flăm'bō), *n.; pl.* FLAMBEAUX (-bōz) or FLAMBEAUS (-bōz). [F., fr. OF. *flambe* flame, for *flamble*, from L. *flammula* a little flame, dim. of *flamma* flame. See FLAME.] A flaming torch, esp one made by combining together a number of thick wicks invested with a quick-burning substance (anciently, perhaps, wax; in modern times, pitch or the like); hence, any torch.

Flam-boy'ant (flăm-boi'ant), *a.* [F.] (*Arch*) Characterized by waving or flamelike curves, as in the tracery of windows, etc., — said of the later (15th century) French Gothic style.

Flam-boy'er (flăm-boi'ẽr), *n.* [F. *flamboyer* to be bright.] (*Bot*) A name given in the East and West Indies to certain leguminous trees with brilliant blossoms, probably species of *Cæsalpinia*

Flame (flām), *n.* [OE. *flame, flaume, flaumbe*, OF. *flame, flambe*, F. *flamme*, fr. L. *flamma*, fr. *flagrare* to burn. See FLAGRANT, and cf. FLAMBEAU, FLAMINGO.]

1. A stream of burning vapor or gas, emitting light and heat; darting or streaming fire; a blaze; a fire.

2. Burning zeal or passion; elevated and noble enthusiasm; glowing imagination; passionate excitement or anger. "In a *flame* of zeal severe." *Milton.*

Where *flames* refin'd in breasts seraphic glow. *Pope.*

Smit with the love of sister arts we came,
And met congenial, mingling *flame* with *flame.* *Pope.*

3. Ardor of affection; the passion of love. *Coleridge.*

4 A person beloved; a sweetheart *Thackeray.*

Syn. — Blaze, brightness; ardor See BLAZE.

Flame bridge, a bridge wall See BRIDGE, *n.*, 5. — **Flame color,** brilliant orange or yellow. *B. Jonson.* — **Flame engine,** an early name for the gas engine — **Flame manometer,** an instrument, invented by Koenig, to obtain graphic representation of the action of the human vocal organs. See MANOMETER. — **Flame reaction** (*Chem.*), a method of testing for the presence of certain elements by the characteristic color imparted to a flame, as, sodium colors a flame yellow, potassium violet, lithium crimson, boracic acid green, etc. Cf. *Spectrum analysis*, under SPECTRUM. — **Flame tree** (*Bot.*), a tree with showy scarlet flowers, as the *Rhododendron arboreum* of India, and the *Brachychiton acerifolium* of Australia.

Flame, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* FLAMED (flāmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLAMING.] [OE. *flamen, flaumben*, F. *flamber*, OF. also, *flamer.* See FLAME, *n*] **1.** To burn with a flame or blaze; to burn as gas emitted from bodies in combustion; to blaze.

The main blaze of it is past, but a small thing would make it *flame* again. *Shak*

2. To burst forth like flame, to break out in violence of passion; to be kindled with zeal or ardor.

He *flamed* with indignation. *Macaulay.*

Flame, *v. t.* To kindle; to inflame; to excite.

And *flamed* with zeal of vengeance inwardly. *Spenser.*

Flame'-col'ored (flām'kŭl'ẽrd), *a.* Of the color of flame; of a bright orange yellow color. *Shak.*

Flame'less, *a.* Destitute of flame. *Sandys.*

Flame'let (-lĕt), *n.* [*Flame* + *-let.*] A small flame.

The *flamelets* gleamed and flickered. *Longfellow*

Fla'men (flā'mĕn), *n.; pl.* E FLAMENS (-mĕnz), L. FLAMINES (flăm'ĭ-nēz). [L.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) A priest devoted to the service of a particular god, from whom he received a distinguishing epithet. The most honored were those of Jupiter, Mars, and Quirinus, called respectively *Flamen Dialis, Flamen Martialis*, and *Flamen Quirinalis.*

Affrights the *flamens* at their service quaint. *Milton.*

Fla-min'e-ous (flă-mĭn'ē-ŭs), *a.* Pertaining to a flamen; flammical.

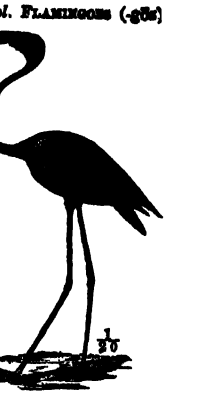
Flam'ing (flăm'ĭng), *a.* **1.** Emitting flames; afire; blazing; consuming; illuminating.

2. Of the color of flame; high-colored, brilliant; dazzling "In *flaming* yellow bright." *Prior.*

3. Ardent; passionate; burning with zeal; irrepressibly earnest; as, a *flaming* proclamation or harangue.

Flam'ing-ly, *adv.* In a flaming manner.

Fla-min'go (flă-mĭn'gō), *n.; pl.* FLAMINGOS (-gōz) [Sp. *flamenco*, cf. Pg. *flamingo*, Prov. *flammant*, F. *flamant;* prop. a p. pr., meaning *flaming.* So called in allusion to its color. See FLAME.] (*Zoöl.*) Any bird of the genus *Phœnicopterus.* The flamingoes have webbed feet, very long legs, and a beak bent down as if broken. Their color is usually red or pink. The American flamingo is *P. ruber;* the European is *P. antiquorum.*



European Flamingo (*Phœnicopterus antiquorum*).

Fla-min'i-cal (flă-mĭn'ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to a flamen. *Milton.*

Flam'ma-bil'i-ty (flăm'mă-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality of being flammable; inflammability. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Flam'ma-ble (flăm'mă-b'l), *a.* Inflammable. [*Obs.*]

Flam-ma'tion (flăm-mā'shŭn), *n.* The act of setting in a flame or blaze. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Flam'me-ous (flăm'mē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *flammeus*, from *flamma* flame.] Pertaining to, consisting of, or resembling, flame. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Flam-mif'er-ous (flăm-mĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *flammifer; flamma* flame + *ferre* to bear.] Producing flame.

Flam-miv'o-mous (-mĭv'ō-mŭs), *a.* [L. *flammivomus, flamma* flame + *vomere* to vomit.] Vomiting flames, as a volcano. *W. Thompson* (1745).

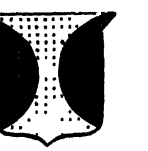
Flam'mu-la'ted (flăm'mŭ-lā'tĕd), *a.* [L. *flammula* little flame, dim fr. *flamma* flame.] Of a reddish color.

Flam'y (flăm'ў), *a.* [From FLAME.] Flaming; blazing; flamelike, flame-colored; composed of flame. *Pope.*

Flanch (flănch), *n.; pl.* FLANCHES (flăn'chĕz) [Prov. E., a projection, OF. *flanche* flank. See FLANK.] **1.** A flange. [*R.*]

2. (*Her.*) A bearing consisting of a segment of a circle encroaching on the field from the side.

☞ *Flanches* are always in pairs. A pair of *flanches* is considered one of the subordinaries.



A Pair of Flanches.

Flanched (flănchť), *a.* (*Her*) Having flanches, — said of an escutcheon with those bearings.

Flan'co-nade' (flăng'kō-nād'), *n.* [F.] (*Fencing*) A thrust in the side.

‖ **Fla'neur'** (flă'nẽr'), *n.* [F., fr. *flâner* to stroll.] One who strolls about aimlessly; a lounger; a loafer.

Flang (flăng), *n.* A miner's two-pointed pick.

Flange (flănj), *n.* [Prov. E. *flange* to project, *flanch* a projection. See FLANCH, FLANK.] **1.** An external or internal rib, or rim, for strength, as the *flange* of an iron beam; or for a guide, as the *flange* of a car wheel (see CAR WHEEL); or for attachment to another object, as the *flange* on the end of a pipe, steam cylinder, etc. *Knight.*

2. A plate or ring to form a rim at the end of a pipe when fastened to the pipe.

Blind flange, a plate for covering or closing the end of a pipe. — **Flange joint,** a joint, as that of pipes, where the connecting pieces have flanges by which the parts are bolted together. *Knight.* — **Flange rail,** a rail with a flange on one side, to keep wheels, etc., from running off. — **Flange turning,** the process of forming a flange on a wrought iron plate by bending and hammering it when hot.

Flange, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLANGED (flănjd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLANGING (flăn'jĭng).] (*Mach*) To make a flange on; to furniah with a flange.

Flange, *v. i.* To be bent into a flange.

Flanged (flănjd), *a.* Having a flange or flanges; as, a *flanged* wheel.

Flank (flăngk), *n.* [F. *flanc*, prob. fr. L. *flaccus* flabby, with *n* inserted. Cf FLACCID, FLANCH, FLANGE.] **1.** The fleshy or muscular part of the side of an animal, between the ribs and the hip. See *Illust.* of BEEF.

2. (*Mil.*) (*a*) The side of an army, or of any division of an army, as of a brigade, regiment, or battalion; the extreme right or left; as, to attack an enemy in *flank* is to attack him on the side.

When to right and left the front
Divided, and to either *flank* retired. *Milton.*

(*b*) (*Fort.*) That part of a bastion which reaches from the curtain to the face, and defends the curtain, the flank and face of the opposite bastion; any part of a work defending another by a fire along the outside of its parapet. See *Illust.* of BASTION.

3. (*Arch.*) The side of any building. *Brande.*

4. That part of the acting surface of a gear wheel tooth that lies within the pitch line.

Flank attack (*Mil.*), an attack upon the side of an army or body of troops, distinguished from one upon its front or rear. — **Flank company** (*Mil.*), a certain number of troops drawn up on the right or left of a battalion; usually grenadiers, light infantry, or riflemen. — **Flank defense** (*Fort.*), protection of a work against undue exposure to an enemy's direct fire, by means of the fire from other works, sweeping the ground in its front. — **Flank en potence** (*Mil.*), any part of the right or left wing formed at a projecting angle with the line. — **Flank files,** the first men on the right, and the last on the left, of a company, battalion, etc. — **Flank march,** a march made parallel or obliquely to an enemy's position, in order to turn it or to attack him on the flank. — **Flank movement,** a change of march by an army, or portion of one, in order to turn one or both wings of the enemy, or to take up a new position. — **Flanks of a frontier,** salient points in a national boundary, strengthened to protect the frontier against hostile incursion. — **Flank patrol,** detachments acting independently of the main column of an army, but

patrolling along its flanks, to secure it against surprise and to observe the movements of the enemy.

Flank (flăngk), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLANKED (flăngkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLANKING.] [Cf. F. *flanquer*. See FLANK, *n.*, and cf. FLANKER, *v. t.*] **1.** To stand at the flank or side of; to border upon.

Stately colonnades are *flanked* with trees. *Pitt.*

2. To overlook or command the flank of; to secure or guard the flank of; to pass around or turn the flank of; to attack, or threaten to attack, the flank of.

Flank, *v. i.* **1.** To border; to touch. *Bp. Butler.*

2. To be posted on the side.

Flank'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, flanks, as a skirmisher or a body of troops sent out upon the flanks of an army to guard a line of march, or a fort projecting so as to command the side of an assailing body.

They threw out *flankers*, and endeavored to dislodge their assailants. *W. Irving*

Flank'er, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLANKERED (-ẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLANKERING.] [See FLANK, *v. t.*] **1.** To defend by lateral fortifications. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Herbert.*

2. To attack sideways. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn.*

Flan'nel (flăn'nĕl), *n.* [F. *flanelle*, cf. OF. *flaine* a pillowcase, a mattress (?), fr. W. *gwlanen* flannel, fr. *gwlan* wool; prob. akin to E. *wool*. Cf. WOOL.] A soft, nappy, woolen cloth, of loose texture. *Shak.*

Adam's flannel. (*Bot.*) See under ADAM. — **Canton flannel, Cotton flannel.** See *Cotton flannel*, under COTTON.

Flan'neled (-nĕld), *a.* Covered or wrapped in flannel.

Flan'nen (-nĕn), *a.* Made or consisting of flannel. [*Obs.*] "*Flannen* robes." *Dryden.*

Flap (flăp), *n.* [OE. *flappe*, *flap*, blow, fly-flap, cf. D. *flap*, and E. *flap*, v.] **1.** Anything broad and limber that hangs loose, or that is attached by one side or end and is easily moved; as, the *flap* of a garment.

A cartilaginous *flap* upon the opening of the larynx *Sir T. Browne.*

2. A hinged leaf, as of a table or shutter.

3. The motion of anything broad and loose, or a stroke or sound made with it, as, the *flap* of a sail or of a wing.

4. *pl.* (*Far*) A disease in the lips of horses.

Flap tile, a tile with a bent up portion, to turn a corner or catch a drip. — **Flap valve** (*Mech.*), a valve which opens and shuts upon one hinged side, a clack valve.

Flap, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLAPPED (flăpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLAPPING (-pĭng).] [Prob of imitative origin; cf. D. *flappen*, E. *flap*, n., *flop*, *flippant*, *fillip*.] **1.** To beat with a flap; to strike.

Yet let me *flap* this bug with gilded wings *Pope*

2. To move, as something broad and flaplike; as, to *flap* the wings; to let fall, as the brim of a hat.

To flap in the mouth, to taunt. [*Obs.*] *W. Cartwright.*

Flap, *v. i.* **1.** To move as do wings, or as something broad or loose; to fly with wings beating the air.

The crows *flapped* over by twos and threes *Lowell.*

2. To fall and hang like a flap, as the brim of a hat, or other broad thing. *Gay*

Flap'drag'on (-drăg'ŭn), *n.* **1.** A game in which the players catch raisins out of burning brandy, and swallow them blazing. *Johnson.*

2. The thing thus caught and eaten. *Johnson.*

Cakes and ale, and *flapdragons* and mummer's plays, and all the happy sports of Christmas night *C. Kingsley*

Flap'drag'on, *v. t.* To swallow whole, as a flapdragon; to devour. [*Obs.*]

See how the sea *flapdragoned* it. *Shak.*

Flap'-eared' (-ẽrd'), *a.* Having broad, loose, dependent ears. *Shak.*

Flap'jack' (-jăk'), *n.* **1.** A flat cake turned on the griddle while cooking; a griddlecake or pancake.

2. A fried dough cake containing fruit, a turnover. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Flap'-mouthed' (-mouthd'), *a.* Having broad, hanging lips. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Flap'per (-pẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, flaps.

2. See FLIPPER. "The *flapper* of a porpoise." *Buckley.*

Flapper skate (*Zoöl.*), a European skate (*Raia intermedia*).

Flare (flâr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLARED (flârd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLARING.] [Cf. Norw. *flara* to blaze, flame, adorn with tinsel, dial. Sw. *flasa*, *flora upp*, and E. *flash*, or *flacker*.] **1.** To burn with an unsteady or waving flame; as, the candle *flares*.

2. To shine out with a sudden and unsteady light; to emit a dazzling or painfully bright light.

3. To shine out with gaudy colors, to flaunt; to be offensively bright or showy.

With ribbons pendant, *flaring* about her head. *Shak.*

4. To be exposed to too much light. [*Obs.*]

Flaring in sunshine all the day. *Prior.*

5. To open or spread outwards; to project beyond the perpendicular; as, the sides of a bowl *flare;* the bows of a ship *flare*.

To flare up, to become suddenly heated or excited; to burst into a passion. [*Colloq.*] *Thackeray.*

Flare, *n.* **1.** An unsteady, broad, offensive light.

2. A spreading outward; as, the *flare* of a fireplace.

Flare, *n.* Leaf of lard. "Pig's *flare*." *Dunglison.*

Flare'-up' (-ŭp'), *n.* A sudden burst of anger or passion; an angry dispute [*Colloq.*]

Flar'ing (flâr'ĭng), *a.* **1.** That flares; flaming or blazing unsteadily; shining out with a dazzling light.

His [the sun's] *flaring* beams. *Milton.*

2. Opening or spreading outwards.

Flaring-ly, *adv.* In a flaring manner.

Flash (flăsh), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLASHED (flăsht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLASHING.] [Cf. OE. *flaskren*, *vlaskren*, to pour, sprinkle, dial. Sw. *flasa* to blaze, E. *flush*, *flare*.]

1. To burst or break forth with a sudden and transient flood of flame and light; as, the lightning *flashes* vividly; the powder *flashed*.

2. To break forth, as a sudden flood of light; to burst instantly and brightly on the sight; to show a momentary brilliancy; to come or pass like a flash.

Names which have *flashed* and thundered as the watchwords of unnumbered struggles. *Talfourd.*

The object is made to *flash* upon the eye of the mind. *M. Arnold.*

A thought *flashed* through me, which I clothed in act. *Tennyson*

3. To burst forth like a sudden flame; to break out violently; to rush hastily.

Every hour
He *flashes* into one gross crime or other. *Shak*

To flash in the pan, to fail of success. [*Colloq.*] See under FLASH, a burst of light. *Bartlett.*

Syn. — FLASH, GLITTER, GLEAM, GLISTEN, GLISTER. *Flash* differs from *glitter* and *gleam* in denoting a flood or wide extent of light. The latter words may express the issuing of light from a small object, or from a pencil of rays. *Flash* differs from other words, also, in denoting suddenness of appearance and disappearance. *Flashing* differs from *exploding* or *exploding* in not being accompanied with a loud report. To *glisten*, or *glister*, is to shine with a soft and fitful luster, as eyes suffused with tears, or flowers wet with dew.

Flash (flăsh), *v. t.* **1.** To send out in flashes, to cause to burst forth with sudden flame or light.

The chariot of paternal Deity,
Flashing thick flames. *Milton*

2. To convey as by a flash; to light up, as by a sudden flame or light, as, to *flash* a message along the wires; to *flash* conviction on the mind.

3. (*Glass Making*) To cover with a thin layer, as objects of glass with glass of a different color. See FLASHING, *n.*, 3 (*b*).

4. To trick up in a showy manner.

Linning and *flashing* it with various dyes *A. Brewer*

5 [Perh. due to confusion between *flash* of light and *plash*, *splash*.] To strike and throw up large bodies of water from the surface; to splash. [*Obs.*]

He rudely *flashed* the waves about. *Spenser*

Flashed glass. See FLASHING, *n.*, 3.

Flash, *n.*, *pl.* FLASHES (-ĕz). **1** A sudden burst of light; a flood of light instantaneously appearing and disappearing; a momentary blaze, as, a *flash* of lightning.

2. A sudden and brilliant burst, as of wit or genius; a momentary brightness or show.

The *flash* and outbreak of a fiery mind. *Shak.*
No striking sentiment, no *flash* of fancy *Wirt*

3. The time during which a flash is visible, an instant; a very brief period.

The Persians and Macedonians had it for a *flash* *Bacon*

4. A preparation of capsicum, burnt sugar, etc., for coloring and giving a fictitious strength to liquors.

Flash light, *or* **Flashing light,** a kind of light shown by lighthouses, produced by the revolution of reflectors, so as to show a flash of light every few seconds, alternating with periods of dimness. *Knight.* — **Flash in the pan,** the flashing of the priming in the pan of a flintlock musket without discharging the piece, hence, sudden, spasmodic effort that accomplishes nothing.

Flash, *a.* **1.** Showy, but counterfeit; cheap, pretentious, and vulgar; as, *flash* jewelry; *flash* finery.

2 Wearing showy, counterfeit ornaments; vulgarly pretentious, as, *flash* people; *flash* men or women; — applied especially to thieves, gamblers, and prostitutes that dress in a showy way and wear much cheap jewelry

Flash house, a house frequented by flash people, as thieves and whores, hence, a brothel "A gang of foot pads, reveling with their favorite beauties at a *flash house*." *Macaulay*

Flash, *n.* Slang or cant of thieves and prostitutes.

Flash, *n.* [OE. *flasche*, *flaske;* cf OF. *flache*, F *flaque*] **1.** A pool. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

2. (*Engineering*) A reservoir and sluiceway beside a navigable stream, just above a shoal, so that the stream may pour in water as boats pass, and thus bear them over the shoal.

Flash wheel (*Mech.*), a paddle wheel made to revolve in a breast or curved water way, by which water is lifted from the lower to the higher level.

Flash'board' (-bōrd'), *n.* A board placed temporarily upon a millidam, to raise the water in the pond above its usual level; a flushboard [*U. S.*]

Flash'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, flashes.

2. A man of more appearance of wit than reality.

3. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A large sparoid fish of the Atlantic coast and all tropical seas (*Lobotes Surinamensis*) (*b*) The European red-backed shrike (*Lanius collurio*), — called also *flusher*.

Flash'i-ly (-ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a flashy manner; with empty show.

Flash'i-ness, *n.* The quality of being flashy.

Flash'ing, *n.* **1** (*Engineering*) The creation of an artificial flood by the sudden letting in of a body of water, — called also *flushing*.

2. (*Arch*) Pieces of metal, built into the joints of a wall, so as to lap over the edge of the gutters or to cover the edge of the roofing; also, similar pieces used to cover the valleys of roofs of slate, shingles, or the like. By extension, the metal covering of ridges and hips of roofs; also, in the United States, the protecting of angles and breaks in walls of frame houses with waterproof material, tarred paper, or the like Cf. FILLETING.

3. (*Glass Making*) (*a*) The reheating of an article at the furnace aperture during manufacture to restore its plastic condition; esp., the reheating of a globe of crown glass to allow it to assume a flat shape as it is rotated. (*b*) A mode of covering transparent white glass with a film of colored glass. *Knight.*

Flashing point (*Chem.*), that degree of temperature at which a volatile oil gives off vapor in sufficient quantity to burn, or flash, on the approach of a flame, used as a test of the comparative safety of oils, esp. kerosene; a flashing point of 100° F. is regarded as a fairly safe standard. The burning point of the oil is usually from ten to thirty degrees above the flashing point of its vapor.

Flash'y (flăsh'y), *a.* **1.** Dazzling for a moment; making a momentary show of brilliancy; transitorily bright.

A little *flashy* and transient pleasure. *Barrow.*

2. Fiery; vehement; impetuous.

A temper always *flashy*. *Burke.*

3. Showy; gay, gaudy; as, a *flashy* dress.

4. Without taste or spirit.

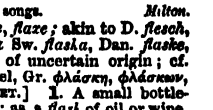
Lean and *flashy* songs. *Milton.*

Flask (flăsk), *n.* [AS. *flasce*, *flaze;* akin to D. *flesch*, OHG. *flasca*, G. *flasche*, Icel. & Sw. *flaska*, Dan. *flaske*, OF. *flasche*, LL. *flasca*, *flasco;* of uncertain origin; cf. L. *vasculum*, dim. of *vas* a vessel, Gr. φλάσκη, φλάσκων, φλασκίον. Cf. FLAGON, FLASKET.] **1.** A small bottle-shaped vessel for holding fluids; as, a *flask* of oil or wine.

2. A narrow-necked vessel of metal or glass, used for various purposes; as of sheet metal, to carry gunpowder in; or of wrought iron, to contain quicksilver; or of glass, to heat water in, etc.

3. A bed in a gun carriage. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

4. (*Founding*) The wooden or iron frame which holds the sand, etc., forming the mold used in a foundry; it consists of two or more parts; viz., the *cope*, or top; sometimes, the *cheeks*, or middle part; and the *drag*, or bottom part. When there are one or more cheeks, the flask is called a *three part flask*, *four part flask*, etc.



Two Part Flask (*Founding*).

Erlenmeyer flask, a thin glass flask, flat-bottomed and cone-shaped to allow of safely shaking its contents interally without danger of spilling, — so called from *Erlenmeyer*, a German chemist who invented it. — **Florence flask** [From *Florence* in Italy] (*a*) Same as BETTY, *n.*, 3 (*b*) A glass flask, round or pear-shaped, with round or flat bottom, and usually very thin to allow of heating solutions. — **Pocket flask,** a kind of pocket dram bottle, often covered with metal or leather to protect it from breaking.

Flask'et (-ĕt), *n.* [Cf. W. *flasged* a vessel of straw or wickerwork, *flasg* flask, basket, and E. *flask*.] **1.** A long, shallow basket, with two handles. [*Eng.*]

In which they gathered flowers to fill their *flasket* *Spenser.*

2. A small flask.

3. A vessel in which viands are served. [*Obs.*] *Pope.*

Flat (flăt), *a.* [*Compar.* FLATTER (-tẽr), *superl.* FLATTEST (-tĕst)] [Akin to Icel. *flatr*, Sw. *flat*, Dan. *flad*, OHG. *flaz*, and AS. *flet* floor, G. *flotz* stratum, layer.] **1.** Having an even and horizontal surface, or nearly so, without marked prominences or depressions; level without inclination; plane.

Though sun and moon
Were in the *flat* sea sunk. *Milton*

2. Lying at full length, or spread out, upon the ground, level with the ground or earth; prostrate; as, to lie *flat* on the ground, hence, fallen, laid low; ruined, destroyed

What ruins kingdoms, and lays cities *flat?* *Milton.*
I feel . . my hopes all *flat* *Milton.*

3 (*Fine Arts*) Wanting relief, destitute of variety; without points of prominence and striking interest.

A large part of the work is, to me, very *flat* *Coleridge.*

4. Tasteless; stale, vapid, insipid; dead; as, fruit or drink *flat* to the taste.

5. Unanimated, dull, uninteresting; without point or spirit, monotonous, as, a *flat* speech or composition.

How weary, stale, *flat*, and unprofitable
Seem to me all the uses of this world. *Shak.*

6. Lacking liveliness of commercial exchange and dealings; depressed, dull, as, the market is *flat*.

7. Clear, unmistakable, peremptory; absolute; positive, downright.

Flat burglary as ever was committed. *Shak.*
A great tobacco taker too, — that 's *flat*. *Marston.*

8 (*Mus*) (*a*) Below the true pitch, hence, as applied to intervals, minor, or lower by a half step; as, a *flat* seventh, A *flat*. (*b*) Not sharp or shrill; not acute; as, a *flat* sound.

9. (*Phonetics*) Sonant; vocal; — applied to any one of the sonant or vocal consonants, as distinguished from a nonsonant (or *sharp*) consonant.

Flat arch. (*Arch*) See under ARCH, *n.*, 2 (*b*) — **Flat cap,** cap paper, not folded See under PAPER — **Flat chasing,** in fine art metal working, a mode of ornamenting silverware, etc., producing figures by dots and lines made with a punching tool. *Knight.* — **Flat chisel,** a sculptor's chisel for smoothing. — **Flat file,** a file wider than its thickness, and of rectangular section See FILE. — **Flat nail,** a small, sharp-pointed, wrought nail, with a flat, thin head, larger than a tack *Knight.* — **Flat paper,** paper which has not been folded — **Flat rail,** a railroad rail consisting of a simple flat bar spiked to a longitudinal sleeper. — **Flat rods** (*Mining*), horizontal or inclined connecting rods, for transmitting motion to pump rods at a distance. *Raymond* — **Flat rope,** a rope made by plaiting instead of twisting, gasket; sennit. Some flat hoisting ropes, as for mining shafts, are made by sewing together a number of ropes, making a wide, flat band. *Knight.* — **Flat space** (*Geom.*) See *Euclidian space.* — **Flat stitch,** the process of wood engraving. [*Obs.*] — **Flat tint** (*Painting*), a coat of water color of one uniform shade. — **To fall flat** (Fig.), to produce no effect; to fail in the intended effect, as, his speech *fell flat*.

Of all who fell by saber or by shot,
Not one *fell* half so *flat* as Walter Scott *Lord Erskine.*

Flat (flăt), *adv.* **1.** In a flat manner, directly; flatly.

Sin is *flat* opposite to the Almighty *Herbert.*

2. (*Stock Exchange*) Without allowance for accrued interest. [*Brokers' Cant*]

Flat, *n.* **1.** A level surface, without elevation, relief, or prominences; an extended plain; specifically, in the United States, a level tract along the banks of a river; as, the Mohawk *Flats*.

Envy is as the sunbeams that beat hotter upon a bank, or steep rising ground, than upon a *flat* *Bacon.*

2. A level tract lying at little depth below the surface of water, or alternately covered and left bare by the tide; a shoal; a shallow; a strand.

Half my power, this night
Passing these *flats*, are taken by the tide. *Shak.*

3. Something broad and flat in form; as. (*a*) A flat-bottomed boat, without keel, and of small draught. (*b*) A straw hat, broad-brimmed and low-crowned. (*c*) (*Railroad Mach.*) A car without a roof, the body of which is a platform without sides; a platform car. (*d*) A platform on wheels, upon which emblematic designs, etc., are carried in processions.

4. The flat part, or side, of anything; as, the broad side of a blade, as distinguished from its edge.

5. (*Arch.*) A floor, loft, or story in a building, especially, a floor of a house, which forms a complete residence in itself.

6. (*Mining*) A horizontal vein or ore deposit auxiliary to a main vein; also, any horizontal portion of a vein not elsewhere horizontal. *Raymond.*

7. A dull fellow; a simpleton; a numskull. [*Colloq.*]

Or if you can not make a speech,
Because you are a *flat*. *Holmes*

8. (*Mus.*) A character [♭] before a note, indicating a tone which is a half step or semitone lower.

9. (*Geom.*) A homaloid space or extension.

Flat (flăt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLATTED (-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLATTING (-tĭng).] **1.** To make flat, to flatten; to level.

2. To render dull, insipid, or spiritless; to depress.

Passions are allayed, appetites are *flatted* *Barrow.*

3. To depress in tone, as a musical note; especially, to lower in pitch by half a tone.

Flat, *v. i.* **1.** To become flat, or flattened, to sink or fall to an even surface. *Sir W. Temple.*

2. (*Mus.*) To fall from the pitch.

To flat out, to fail from a promising beginning; to make a bad ending; to disappoint expectations. [*Colloq.*]

Flat'bill' (flăt'bĭl'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any bird of the genus *Platyrynchus*. They belong to the family of flycatchers.

Flat'boat' (-bōt'), *n.* A boat with a flat bottom and square ends; — used for the transportation of bulky freight, especially in shallow waters.

Flat'-bot'tomed (-bŏt'tŭmd), *a.* Having an even lower surface or bottom; as, a *flat-bottomed* boat.

Flat'-cap' (-kăp'), *n.* A kind of low-crowned cap formerly worn by all classes in England, and continued in London after disuse elsewhere; — hence, a citizen of London. *Marston.*

Flat'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any fish of the family *Pleuronectidæ;* esp., the winter flounder (*Pleuronectes Americanus*). The flatfishes have the body flattened, swim on the side, and have both eyes on one side, as the flounder, turbot, and halibut. See FLOUNDER.

Flat' foot' (fōōt'). (*Med.*) A foot in which the arch of the instep is flattened so that the entire sole of the foot rests upon the ground; also, the deformity, usually congenital, exhibited by such a foot; splayfoot.

Flat'-foot'ed, *a.* **1.** Having a flat foot, with little or no arch of the instep.

2. Firm-footed; determined. [*Slang, U. S.*]

Flat'head' (-hĕd'), *a.* Characterized by flatness of head, especially that produced by artificial means, as a certain tribe of American Indians.

Flat'head', *n.* (*Ethnol.*) A Chinook Indian. See CHINOOK, *n.*, 1.

Flat'-head'ed (-hĕd'ĕd), *a.* Having a head with a flattened top, as, a *flat-headed* nail.

Flat'i'ron (-ī'ûrn), *n.* An iron with a flat, smooth surface for ironing clothes.

Fla'tive (flā'tĭv), *a.* [L. *flare, flatum*, to blow.] Producing wind; flatulent. [*Obs.*] *A. Brewer.*

Flat'ling (flăt'lĭng), *adv.* [*Flat*, a. + adverbial suff. *-ling*] With the flat side, as of a sword; flatlong; in a prostrate position. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Flat'long (-lông; 115), *adv.* With the flat side downward; not edgewise. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Flat'ly, *adv.* In a flat manner; evenly; horizontally; without spirit; dully; frigidly; peremptorily; positively; plainly. "He *flatly* refused his aid." *Sir P. Sidney.*

He that does the works of religion slowly, *flatly*, and without appetite. *Jer. Taylor.*

Flat'ness, *n.* **1.** The quality or state of being flat.

2. Evenness of surface; want of relief or prominence; the state of being plane or level.

3. Want of vivacity or spirit; prostration; dejection; depression.

4. Want of variety or flavor; dullness; insipidity.

5. Depression of tone; the state of being below the true pitch; — opposed to *sharpness* or *acuteness*.

Fla-tour' (flă-tōōr'), *n.* [OF.] A flatterer. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Flat'ten (flăt't'n), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLATTENED (-t'nd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLATTENING.] [From FLAT, *a.*]

1. To reduce to an even surface or one approaching evenness; to make flat; to level; to make plane.

2. To throw down; to bring to the ground; to prostrate; hence, to depress; to deject; to dispirit.

3. To make vapid or insipid; to render stale.

4. (*Mus.*) To lower the pitch of; to cause to sound less sharp; to let fall from the pitch.

To flatten a sail (*Naut.*), to set it more nearly fore-and-aft of the vessel. — **Flattening oven,** in glass making, a heated chamber in which split glass cylinders are flattened for window glass.

Flat'ten, *v. i.* To become or grow flat, even, depressed, dull, vapid, spiritless, or depressed below pitch.

Flat'ter (flăt'tẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, makes flat or flattens.

2. (*Metal Working*) (*a*) A flat-faced fulling hammer. (*b*) A drawplate with a narrow, rectangular orifice, for drawing flat stripe, as watch springs, etc. *Knight.*

Flat'ter (flăt'tẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLATTERED (-tẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLATTERING.] [OE. *flateren*, cf. OD. *flatteren;* akin to G. *flattern* to flutter, Icel. *flaðra* to fawn, flatter. cf. F. *flatter*. Cf. FLUTTER, FLUTTER.] **1.** To treat with praise or blandishments; to gratify or attempt to gratify the self-love or vanity of, esp. by artful and interested commendation or attentions; to blandish; to cajole; to wheedle.

When I tell him he hates flatterers,
He says he does, being then most *flattered*. *Shak*

A man that *flattereth* his neighbor, spreadeth a net for his feet. *Prov.* xxix 5.

Others he *flattered* by asking their advice. *Prescott.*

2. To raise hopes in, to encourage or please with hopeful or favorable, but sometimes unfounded or deceitful, representations.

3. To portray too favorably; to give a too favorable idea of; as, his portrait *flatters* him.

Flat'ter, *v. i.* To use flattery or insincere praise.

If it may stand him more in stead to lie,
Say and unsay, feign, *flatter*, or abjure. *Milton*

Flat'ter-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who flatters.

The most abject *flatterers* degenerate into the greatest tyrants. *Addison.*

Flat'ter-ing, *a.* That flatters (in the various senses of the verb); as, a *flattering* speech.

Lay not that *flattering* unction to your soul. *Shak*

A *flattering* painter, who made it his care,
To draw men as they ought to be, not as they are. *Goldsmith*

Flat'ter-ing-ly, *adv.* With flattery.

Flat'ter-y (-ỹ), *n.*; *pl.* FLATTERIES (-ĭz). [OE. *flaterie*, OF. *flaterie*, F. *flatterie*, fr. *flater* to flatter, F. *flatter;* of uncertain origin. See FLATTER, *v. t.*] The act or practice of flattering, the act of pleasing by artful commendation or compliments; adulation, false, insincere, or excessive praise.

Just praise is only a debt, but *flattery* is a present *Rambler.*

Flattery corrupts both the receiver and the giver *Burke*

Syn. — Adulation, compliment, obsequiousness. See ADULATION.

Flat'ting (-tĭng), *n* **1.** The process or operation of making flat, as a cylinder of glass by opening it out.

2. A mode of painting, in which the paint, being mixed with turpentine, leaves the work without gloss. *Gwilt.*

3. A method of preserving gilding unburnished, by touching with size. *Knolles.*

4. The process of forming metal into sheets by passing it between rolls.

Flatting coat, a coat of paint so put on as to have no gloss. — **Flatting furnace** Same as *Flattening oven*, under FLATTEN. — **Flatting mill.** (*a*) A rolling mill producing sheet metal; esp., in mints, the ribbon from which the planchets are punched. (*b*) A mill in which grains of metal are flatted by steel rolls, and reduced to metallic dust, used for purposes of ornamentation.

Flat'tish (-tĭsh), *a.* Somewhat flat *Woodward.*

Flat'u-lence (flăt'ū-lens), } *n.* [Cf. F *flatulence*.] The
Flat'u-len-cy (-lĕn-sỹ), } state or quality of being flatulent.

Flat'u-lent (-lent), *a* [L. *flatus* a blowing, *flatus ventris* windiness, flatulence, fr. *flare* to blow: cf. F *flatulent*. See BLOW.] **1.** Affected with flatus or gases generated in the alimentary canal; windy.

2. Generating, or tending to generate, wind in the stomach.

Vegetables abound more with aërial particles than animal substances, and therefore are more *flatulent* *Arbuthnot*

3. Turgid with flatus; as, a *flatulent* tumor. *Quincy.*

4 Pretentious without substance or reality; puffy; empty; vain; as, a *flatulent* writer; *flatulent* vanity.

He is too *flatulent* sometimes, and sometimes too dry *Dryden.*

Flat'u-lent-ly, *adv.* In a flatulent manner; with flatulence.

Flat'u-os'i-ty (-ŏs'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* [Cf. F. *flatuosité*.] Flatulence. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Flat'u-ous (flăt'ū-ŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *flatueux*.] Windy; generating wind [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

‖ **Fla'tus** (flā'tŭs), *n.*; *pl* E. FLATUSES (-ĕz), L. FLATUS. [L., fr. *flare* to blow.] **1.** A breath; a puff of wind. *Clarke.*

2. Wind or gas generated in the stomach or other cavities of the body. *Quincy.*

Flat'wise' (flăt'wīz'), *a.* or *adv.* With the flat side downward, or next to another object; not edgewise.

Flat'worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any worm belonging to the Plathelminthes; also, sometimes applied to the planarians.

Flaun'drish (flân'drĭsh *or* flăn'-), *a.* Flemish. [*Obs.*]

Flaunt (flânt *or* flănt; 277), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLAUNTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLAUNTING.] [Cf. dial. G. *flandern* to flutter, wave; perh. akin to E. *flutter, flitter.*] To throw or spread out; to flutter; to move ostentatiously; as, a *flaunting* show.

You *flaunt* about the streets in your new gilt chariot. *Arbuthnot*

One *flaunts* in rags, one flutters in brocade. *Pope*

Flaunt, *v. t.* To display ostentatiously; to make an impudent show of.

Flaunt, *n.* Anything displayed for show. [*Obs.*]

In these my borrowed *flaunts*. *Shak.*

Flaunt'ing-ly, *adv.* In a flaunting way.

Flau'tist (flâ'tĭst), *n.* [It. *flauto* a flute. See FLUTE.] A player on the flute; a flutist

‖ **Flau'to** (flou'tō), *n.* [It.] A flute.

Flauto piccolo (pĭk'kō-lō) [It., little flute], an octave flute. — **Flauto traverso** (trà-vẽr'sō) [It., transverse flute], the German flute, held laterally, instead of being played, like the old *flûte à bec*, with a mouth piece at the end.

Fla-van'i-line (flă-văn'ĭ-lĭn *or* -lēn; 104), *n.* [L. *flavus* yellow + E. *aniline*.] (*Chem.*) A yellow, crystalline, organic dyestuff, $C_{16}H_{14}N_2$, of artificial production. It is a strong base, and is a complex derivative of aniline and quinoline.

Fla-ves'cent (flă-vĕs'ent), *a.* [L. *flavescens*, p. pr. of *flavescere* to turn yellow, fr. *flavus* yellow.] Turning yellow; yellowish.

Fla-vic'o-mous (-vĭk'ō-mŭs), *a.* [L. *flavicomus;* *flavus* yellow + *coma* hair.] Having yellow hair. [*R.*]

Fla'vin (flā'vĭn), *n.* [L. *flavus* yellow.] (*Chem.*) A yellow, vegetable dyestuff, resembling quercitron.

Fla'vine (-vĭn *or* -vēn; 104), *n.* (*Chem.*) A yellow, crystalline, organic base, $C_{13}H_{13}N_2O$, obtained artificially.

Fla'vol (-vōl), *n.* [L. *flavus* yellow + *-ol.*] (*Chem.*) A yellow, crystalline substance, obtained from anthraquinone, and regarded as a hydroxyl derivative of it.

Fla'vor (flā'vẽr), *n.* [OF *fleur, flaur* (two syllables), odor, cf. F. *fleurer* to emit an odor, It. *flatore* a bad odor, prob. fr. L. *flare* to blow, whence the sense of *exhalation*. Cf. BLOW.] [Written also *flavour*.] **1.** That quality of anything which affects the smell; odor; fragrance; as, the *flavor* of a rose.

2. That quality of anything which affects the taste; that quality which gratifies the palate; relish; zest; savor; as, the *flavor* of food or drink.

3. That which imparts to anything a peculiar odor or taste, gratifying to the sense of smell, or the nicer perceptions of the palate; a substance which flavors.

4. That quality which gives character to any of the productions of literature or the fine arts.

Fla'vor, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLAVORED (-vẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLAVORING.] To give flavor to; to add something (as salt or a spice) to, to give character or zest.

Fla'vored (-vẽrd), *a.* Having a distinct flavor; as, high-*flavored* wine.

Fla'vor-less (-vẽr-lĕs), *a.* Without flavor; tasteless.

Fla'vor-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Imparting flavor; pleasant to the taste or smell; sapid. *Dryden.*

Fla'vous (-vŭs), *a.* [L. *flavus.*] Yellow. [*Obs.*]

Flaw (flâ), *n.* [OE. *flai, flaw*, flake; cf. Sw. *flaga* flaw, crack, breach, flake, D. *vlaag* gust of wind, Norw. *flage, flaag*, and E. *flag* a flat stone.] **1.** A crack or breach; a gap or fissure; a defect of continuity or cohesion; as, a *flaw* in a knife or a vase.

This heart
Shall break into a hundred thousand *flaws* *Shak.*

2. A defect; a fault; as, a *flaw* in reputation; a *flaw* in a will, in a deed, or in a statute.

Has not this also its *flaws* and its dark side? *South.*

3. A sudden burst of noise and disorder; a tumult; uproar; a quarrel. [*Obs.*]

And deluges of armies from the town
Came pouring in; I heard the mighty *flaw*. *Dryden.*

4. A sudden burst or gust of wind of short duration.

Snow, and hail, and stormy gust and *flaw* *Milton.*
Like *flaws* in summer laying lusty corn *Tennyson.*

Syn. — Blemish, fault, imperfection; spot; speck.

Flaw, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* FLAWED (flâd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLAWING.] **1** To crack, to make flaws in.

The brazen caldrons with the frosts are *flawed* *Dryden.*

2. To break, to violate; to make of no effect. [*Obs*]

France hath *flawed* the league. *Shak*

Flaw'less, *a.* Free from flaws. *Boyle.*

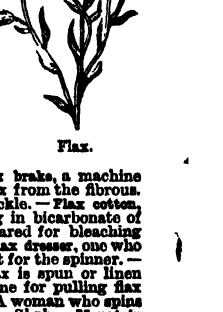
Flawn (flân), *n.* [OF. *flaon*, F. *flan*, LL. *flado*, fr. OHG. *flado*, G. *fladen*, a sort of pancake; cf. Gr. πλατύς broad. See PLACE] A sort of flat custard or pie. [*Obs.*] *Tusser.*

Flaw'ter (flâ'tẽr), *v. t.* [Cf. FLAY] To scrape or pare, as a skin. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Flaw'y (-ỹ), *a.* **1.** Full of flaws or cracks; broken; defective; faulty. *Johnson.*

2. Subject to sudden flaws or gusts of wind.

Flax (flăks), *n.* [AS. *fleax;* akin to D. *vlas*, OHG. *flahs*, G. *flachs*, and prob. to *flechten* to braid, plait, twist, L. *plectere* to weave, *plicare* to fold, Gr. πλέκειν to weave, plait. See PLY.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Linum*, esp. the *L. usitatissimum*, which has a single, slender stalk, about a foot and a half high, with blue flowers. The fiber of the bark is used for making thread and cloth, called *linen, cambric, lawn, lace*, etc. Linseed oil is expressed from the seed.


Flax.

2. The skin or fibrous part of the flax plant, when broken and cleaned by hatcheling or combing.

Earth flax (*Min.*), amianthus. — **Flax brake,** a machine for removing the woody portion of flax from the fibrous. — **Flax comb,** a hatchel, hackle, or heckle. — **Flax cotton,** the fiber of flax, reduced by steeping in bicarbonate of soda and acidulated liquids, and prepared for bleaching and spinning like cotton. *Knight.* — **Flax dresser,** one who breaks and swingles flax, or prepares it for the spinner. — **Flax mill,** a mill or factory where flax is spun or linen manufactured. — **Flax puller,** a machine for pulling flax plants in the field. — **Flax weasel.** (*a*) A woman who spins flax. [*Obs.*] (*b*) A prostitute. [*Obs.*] *Shak.* — **Mountain flax** (*Min.*), amianthus. — **New Zealand flax.** (*Bot.*) See FLAX-PLANT.

Flax'en (flăks'n), *a.* Made of flax; resembling flax or its fibers; of the color of flax; of a light soft straw color; fair and flowing, like flax or tow; as, *flaxen* thread; *flaxen* hair.

Flax'-plant' (-plănt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant in New Zealand (*Phormium tenax*), allied to the lilies and aloes. The leaves are two inches wide and several feet long, and furnish a fiber which is used for making ropes, mats, and coarse cloth.

Flax'seed' (-sēd'), *n.* The seed of the flax; linseed.

Flax'weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See TOADFLAX.

Flax'y (flăk'sỹ), *a.* Like flax; flaxen. *Sir M. Sandys.*

Flay (flā), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLAYED (flād); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLAYING.] [OE. *flean, flan*, AS. *flēan;* akin to D. *vlaen*, Icel. *flā*, Sw. *flå*, Dan. *flaae*, cf. Lith. *plesti*

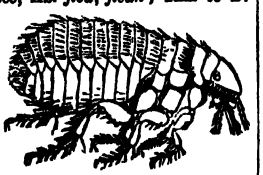
to tear, *physsi*, v. i., to burst, tear; perh. akin to E. *flag* a flat stone, *flaw*.] To skin; to strip off the skin or surface of; as, to *flay* an ox; to *flay* the green earth.

With her nails
She 'll *flay* thy wolfish visage. *Shak.*

Flay'er (flā'ẽr), *n.* One who strips off the skin.

Flea (flē), *v. t.* [See FLAY.] To flay. [*Obs.*]

He will be *fleaed* first
And horse collars made of 's skin. *J. Fletcher.*



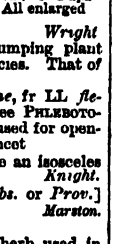
Dog Flea (*Pulex canis*), or common Flea of America, enlarged about twenty-five diameters.

Flea, *n.* [OE. *fle*, *flee*, AS. *fleá*, *fleáh*; akin to D. *vloo*, OHG. *flôh*, G. *floh*, Icel. *flō*, Russ. *blocha*; prob. from the root of E. *flee*. √84. See FLEA.] (*Zool.*) An insect belonging to the genus Pulex, of the order Aphanipters. Fleas are destitute of wings, but have the power of leaping energetically. The bite is poisonous to most persons. The human flea (*Pulex irritans*), abundant in Europe, is rare in America, where the dog flea (*P. canis*) takes its place. See APHANIPTERA, and DOG FLEA. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

A flea in the ear, an unwelcome hint or unexpected reply, annoying like a flea; an irritating repulse; as, to put *a flea in one's ear*; to go away with *a flea in one's ear*. — **Beach flea, Black flea,** etc. See under BEACH, etc.

Flea'bane' (-bān'), *n.* (*Bot*) One of various plants, supposed to have efficacy in driving away fleas. They belong, for the most part, to the genera *Conyza*, *Erigeron*, and *Pulicaria*.

Flea'-bee'tle (-bē't'l), *n.* (*Zoöl*) A small beetle of the family *Halticidæ*, of many species. They have strong posterior legs and leap like fleas. The turnip flea-beetle (*Phyllotreta vittata*) and that of the grapevine (*Graptodera chalybea*) are common injurious species.



Flea-beetle (*Haltica striolata*) *a* Adult beetle; *b* Larva; *c* Pupa All enlarged

Flea'-bite' (flē'bīt'), *n.* 1. The bite of a flea, or the red spot caused by the bite.

2. A trifling wound or pain, like that of the bite of a flea. *Harvey*

Flea'-bit'ten (-bĭt't'n), *a.* 1. Bitten by a flea; as, a *flea-bitten* face.

2. White, flecked with minute dots of bay or sorrel; — said of the color of a horse.

Fleagh (flē), *obs imp.* of FLY.

Fleak (flēk), *n.* A flake, a thread or twist. [*Obs.*]

Little long *fleaks* or threads of hemp. *Dr. H. More.*

Fleak'ing, *n.* A light covering of reeds, over which the main covering is laid, in thatching houses. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright*

Flea'-louse' (flē'lous'), *n.* (*Zool*) A jumping plant louse of the family *Psyllidæ*, of many species. That of the pear tree is *Psylla pyri*.

Fleam (flēm), *n.* [F. *flamme*, OF. *flieme*, fr LL *flevotomum*, *phlebotomum*; cf. D. *vlym*. See PHLEBOTOMY.] (*Surg. & Far.*) A sharp instrument used for opening veins, lancing gums, etc.; a kind of lancet

Fleam tooth, a tooth of a saw shaped like an isosceles triangle; a peg tooth. *Knight.*

Fleam'y (-ȳ), *a.* Bloody; clotted. [*Obs.* or *Prov.*]

Foamy bubbling of a *fleamy* brain *Marston.*

Flear (flēr), *v. t. & i.* See FLEER.

Flea'wort' (flē'wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot*) An herb used in medicine (*Plantago Psyllium*), named from the shape of its seeds. *Loudon*

‖**Flèche** (flāsh), *n.* [F. *flèche*, prop., an arrow.] (*Fort.*) A simple fieldwork, consisting of two faces forming a salient angle pointing outward and open at the gorge.

Fleck (flĕk), *n.* A flake, also, a lock, as of wool. [*Obs.*] *J. Martin.*

Fleck (flĕk), *n.* [Cf. Icel. *flekkr*, akin to Sw. *flack*, D. *vlek*, G. *fleck*, and perh. to E *flitch*] A spot, a streak, a speckle. "A sunny *fleck*" *Longfellow*

Life is dashed with *flecks* of sin. *Tennyson.*

Fleck, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLECKED (flĕkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLECKING.] [Cf. Icel. *flekka*, Sw. *flacka*, D. *vlekken*, *vlakken*, G. *flecken*. See FLECK, *n.*] To spot, to streak or stripe, to variegate, to dapple.

Both *fleck'ed* with white, the true Arcadian strain. *Dryden.*
A bird, a cloud, *flecking* the sunny air. *Trench*

Fleck'er (-ẽr), *v. t.* To fleck. *Johnson.*

Fleck'less, *a.* Without spot or blame. [*R.*]

My conscience will not count me *fleckless*. *Tennyson*

Flec'tion (flĕk'shŭn), *n.* [See FLEXION.] 1. The act of bending, or state of being bent.

2. The variation of words by declension, comparison, or conjugation; inflection.

Flec'tion-al (-al), *a.* Capable of, or pertaining to, flection or inflection.

A *flectional* word is a phrase in the bud *Earle*

Flec'tor (-tẽr), *n.* A flexor.

Fled (flĕd), *imp. & p. p.* of FLEE.

Fledge (flĕj), *a.* [OE. *flegge*, *flygge*; akin to D. *vlug*, G. *flügge*, *flucke*, OHG. *fluccht*, Icel *fleygr*, and to E *fly*. √84. See FLY, *v. t.*] Feathered, furnished with feathers or wings; able to fly.

His shoulders, *fledge* with wings. *Milton*

Fledge, *v. t. & t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLEDGED (flĕjd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLEDGING.] 1. To furnish with feathers, to supply with the feathers necessary for flight.

The birds were not as yet *fledged* enough to shift for themselves. *L'Estrange.*

2. To furnish or adorn with any soft covering.

Your master, whose chin is not yet *fledged*. *Shak.*

Fledge'ling (flĕj'lĭng), *n.* A young bird just fledged.

Flee (flē), *v. i. & t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLED (flĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLEEING.] [OE. *fleon*, *fleen*, AS. *flēón* (imperf. *fleáh*); akin to D. *vlieden*, OHG. & OS. *fliohan*, G. *fliehen*, Icel. *flýja* (imperf. *flýðt*), Dan. *flye*, Sw. *fly* (imperf. *flydde*), Goth. *pliuhan*. √84. Cf. FLIGHT.] To run away, as from danger or evil; to avoid in an alarmed or cowardly manner; to hasten off; — usually with *from*. This is sometimes omitted, making the verb transitive.

[He] cowardly *fled*, not having struck one stroke. *Shak*
Flee fornication 1 *Cor.* vi 18.
So *fled* his enemies my warlike father *Shak.*

☞ When great speed is to be indicated, we commonly use *fly*, not *flee*, as, *fly* hence to France with the utmost speed. "Whither shall I *fly* to 'scape their hands?" *Shak.* See FLY, *v.*, 5.

Fleece (flēs), *n.* [OE. *flees*, AS. *flēos*; akin to D. *vlies*, G. *fliess*, *vlies*.] 1. The entire coat of wool that covers a sheep or other similar animal, also, the quantity shorn from a sheep, or animal, at one time.

Who shore me
Like a tame wether, all my precious *fleece*. *Milton*

2. Any soft woolly covering resembling a fleece.

3. (*Manuf.*) The fine web of cotton or wool removed by the doffing knife from the cylinder of a carding machine.

Fleece wool, wool shorn from the sheep — **Golden fleece.** See under GOLDEN.

Fleece, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* FLEECED (flēst), *p pr & vb. n.* FLEECING.] 1. To deprive of a fleece, or natural covering of wool.

2. To strip of money or other property unjustly, especially by trickery or fraud; to bring to straits by oppressions and exactions.

Whilst pope and prince shared the wool betwixt them, the people were finely *fleeced* *Fuller*

3. To spread over as with wool [*R.*] *Thomson*

Fleeced (flēst), *a.* 1. Furnished with a fleece, as, a sheep is well *fleeced*. *Spenser.*

2 Stripped of a fleece; plundered, robbed

Fleece'less (flēs'lĕs), *a.* Without a fleece

Flee'cer (flē'sẽr), *n* One who fleeces or strips unjustly, especially by trickery or fraud *Prynne.*

Flee'cy (-sȳ), *a.* Covered with, made of, or resembling, a fleece. "*Fleecy* flocks." *Prior*

Fleen (flēn), *n pl. Obs. pl.* of FLEA. *Chaucer.*

Flee'er (flē'ẽr), *n.* One who flees *Ld Berners*

Fleer (flēr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p p* FLEERED (flērd), *p pr. & vb. n.* FLEERING.] [OE *fleren*, cf Scot *fleyr*, Norw. *flira* to titter, giggle, laugh at nothing, MHG. *vlerre*, *vlarre*, a wide wound] 1. To make a wry face in contempt, or to grin in scorn, to deride; to sneer, to mock; to gibe; as, to *fleer* and flout.

To *fleer* and scorn at our solemnity. *Shak*

2. To grin with an air of civility; to leer. [*Obs*]

Grinning and *fleering* as though they went to a bear baiting *Latimer*

Fleer, *v. t.* To mock; to flout at *Beau & Fl.*

Fleer, *n.* 1. A word or look of derision or mockery.

And mark the *fleers*, the gibes, and notable scorns *Shak.*

2. A grin of civility; a leer. [*Obs.*]

A sly, treacherous *fleer* on the face of deceivers *South*

Fleer'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who fleers. *Beau. & Fl*

Fleer'ing-ly, *adv.* In a fleering manner.

Fleet (flēt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLEETED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLEETING] [OE. *fleten*, *fleoten*, to swim, AS *flēótan* to swim, float; akin to D. *vleeten* to flow, OS *fliotan*, OHG. *fliozzan*, G. *fliessen*, Icel *flýta* to float, flow, Sw *flyta*, D *flyde*, L *pluere* to rain, Gr. πλεῖν to sail, swim, float, Skr *plu* to swim, sail. √84 Cf FLEET, *n. & a.*, FLOAT, PLUVIAL, FLOW] 1. To sail, to float. [*Obs.*]

And in frail wood on Adrian Gulf doth *fleet*. *Spenser*

2. To fly swiftly, to pass over quickly; to hasten; to flit as a light substance.

All the unaccomplished works of Nature's hand,
Dissolved on earth, *fleet* hither. *Milton.*

3. (*Naut.*) To slip on the whelps or the barrel of a capstan or windlass, — said of a cable or hawser

Fleet, *v. t.* 1 To pass over rapidly; to skim the surface of, as, a ship that *fleets* the gulf. *Spenser.*

2. To hasten over; to cause to pass away lightly, or in mirth and joy.

Many young gentlemen flock to him, and *fleet* the time carelessly *Shak*

3 (*Naut*) (*a*) To draw apart the blocks of; — said of a tackle. *Totten* (*b*) To cause to slip down the barrel of a capstan or windlass, as a rope or chain.

Fleet, *a.* [*Compar.* FLEETER (-ẽr), *superl.* FLEETEST] [Cf. Icel. *flýtr* quick. See FLEET, *v. i.*] 1. Swift in motion; moving with velocity, light and quick in going from place to place; nimble.

In mail their horses clad, yet *fleet* and strong. *Milton*

2. Light, superficially thin, not penetrating deep, as soil. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Mortimer.*

Fleet, *n.* [OE. *flete*, *fleote*, AS. *flēót* ship, fr. *flēótan* to float, swim. See FLEET, *v. i.*, and cf. FLOAT] A number of vessels in company, especially war vessels, also, the collective naval force of a country, etc.

Fleet captain, the senior aid of the admiral of a fleet, when a captain. *Ham. Nav. Encyc.*

Fleet, *n.* [AS *flēót* a place where vessels float, bay, river; akin to D. *vliet* rill, brook, G. *fliess*. See FLEET, *v. i.*] 1. A flood; a creek or inlet, a bay or estuary; a river; — obsolete, except as a place name, — as *Fleet* Street in London.

Together wove we nets to entrap the fish
In floods and sedgy *fleets*. *Matthewes.*

2. A former prison in London, which originally stood near a stream, the *Fleet* (now filled up).

Fleet parson, a clergyman of low character, in, or in the vicinity of, the Fleet prison, who was ready to unite persons in marriage (called *Fleet marriage*) at any hour, without public notice, witnesses, or consent of parents.

Fleet (flēt), *v. t.* [AS. *flēt* cream, fr. *flēótan* to float. See FLEET, *v. i.*] To take the cream from; to skim. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Johnson.*

Fleet'en (flēt'n), *n.* Fleeted or skimmed milk. [*Obs.*]

Fleeten face, a face of the color of fleeten, *i. e.*, blanched; hence, a coward. "You know where you are, you *fleeten face*." *Beau. & Fl.*

Fleet'-foot' (-fo͝ot'), *a.* Swift of foot. *Shak.*

Fleet'ing, *a.* Passing swiftly away; not durable; transient, transitory; as, the *fleeting* hours or moments.

Syn. — Evanescent; ephemeral. See TRANSIENT.

Fleet'ing-ly, *adv.* In a fleeting manner; swiftly.

Fleet'ings (-ĭngz), *n. pl.* A mixture of buttermilk and boiling whey, curds. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.*

Fleet'ly, *adv.* In a fleet manner; rapidly.

Fleet'ness, *n.* Swiftness; rapidity, velocity; celerity; speed, as, the *fleetness* of a horse or of time

Fleigh (flā), *obs. imp.* of FLY. *Chaucer.*

Fleme (flēm), *v. t* [AS *flēman*, *flȳman*] To banish; to drive out, to expel. [*Obs.*] "Appetite *flemeth* discretion." *Chaucer.*

Flem'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, banishes or expels. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Flem'ing (flĕm'ĭng), *n.* A native or inhabitant of Flanders.

Flem'ish (-ĭsh), *a.* Pertaining to Flanders, or the Flemings. — *n.* The language or dialect spoken by the Flemings, also, collectively, the people of Flanders.

Flemish accounts (*Naut.*), short or deficient accounts. [*Humorous*] *Ham. Nav Encyc.* — **Flemish beauty** (*Bot.*), a well known pear. It is one of the few kinds which have a red color on one side — **Flemish bond** (*Arch*) See BOND, *n*, 8. — **Flemish brick,** a hard yellow paving brick — **Flemish coil,** a flat coil of rope with the end in the center and the turns lying against, without riding over, each other. — **Flemish eye** (*Naut*), an eye formed at the end of a rope by dividing the strands and laying them over each other. — **Flemish horse** (*Naut*), an additional footrope at the end of a yard.

Flench (flĕnch), *v. t.* Same as FLENSE.

Flense (flĕns), *v. t.* [Cf. Dan *flense*, D. *vlensen*, *vlenzen*, Scot. *flinch*.] To strip the blubber or skin from, as from a whale, seal, etc.

The *flensed* carcass of a fur seal *U S Census* (1880).

Flesh (flĕsh), *n* [OE *flesch*, *flesc*, AS. *flēsc*; akin to OFries. *flāsk*, D. *vleesch*, OS. *flēsk*, OHG. *fleisc*, G. *fleisch*, Icel. & Dan *flesk* lard, bacon, pork, Sw *flask*.] 1 The aggregate of the muscles, fat, and other tissues which cover the framework of bones in man and other animals, especially, the muscles.

☞ In composition it is mainly albuminous, but contains in addition a large number of crystalline bodies, such as creatin, xanthin, hypoxanthin, carnin, etc. It is also rich in phosphate of potash

2. Animal food, in distinction from vegetable, meat; especially, the body of beasts and birds used as food, as distinguished from *fish*.

With roasted *flesh*, or milk, and wastel bread *Chaucer.*

3. The human body, as distinguished from the soul; the corporeal person.

As it this *flesh*, which walls about our life,
Were brass impregnable. *Shak.*

4. The human race; mankind, humanity.

All *flesh* had corrupted his way upon the earth *Gen* vi. 12

5 Human nature: (*a*) In a good sense, tenderness of feeling; gentleness.

There is no *flesh* in man's obdurate heart *Cowper.*

(*b*) In a bad sense, tendency to transient or physical pleasure; desire for sensual gratification; carnality. (*c*) (*Theol.*) The character under the influence of animal propensities or selfish passions; the soul unmoved by spiritual influences.

6. Kindred, stock; race.

He is our brother and our *flesh*. *Gen* xxxvii. 27

7. The soft, pulpy substance of fruit; also, that part of a root, fruit, and the like, which is fit to be eaten.

☞ *Flesh* is often used adjectively or in self-explaining compounds, as, *flesh* broth or *flesh*-broth, *flesh* brush or *flesh*brush, *flesh* tint or *flesh*-tint; *flesh* wound.

After the flesh, after the manner of man; in a gross or earthly manner. "Ye judge *after the flesh*." *John* viii 15. — **An arm of flesh,** human strength or aid. — **Flesh and blood.** See under BLOOD — **Flesh broth,** broth made by boiling flesh in water. — **Flesh fly** (*Zool.*), one of several species of flies whose larvæ or maggots feed upon flesh, as the bluebottle fly, - called also *meat fly*, *carrion fly*, and *blowfly*. See BLOWFLY. — **Flesh meat,** animal food. *Swift* — **Flesh side,** the side of a skin or hide which was next to the flesh; — opposed to *grain side*. — **Flesh tint** (*Painting*), a color used in painting to imitate the hue of the living body. — **Flesh worm** (*Zool*), any insect larva which feeds on meat and decaying flesh, esp the larva of a flesh fly. See *Flesh fly* (above). — **Proud flesh** See under PROUD. — **To be one flesh,** to be closely united, as in marriage; to become as one person *Gen.* ii 24

Flesh, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLESHED (flĕsht), *p pr & vb. n.* FLESHING] 1. To feed with flesh, as an incitement to further exertion; to initiate, — from the practice of training hawks and dogs by feeding them with the first game they take, or other flesh. Hence, to use upon flesh (as a murderous weapon) so as to draw blood, especially for the first time

Full bravely hast thou *fleshed*
Thy maiden sword *Shak*
The wild dog
Shall *flesh* his tooth on every innocent *Shak*

2. To glut; to satiate; hence, to harden; to accustom. "*Fleshed* in triumphs" *Glanvill.*

Old soldiers
Fleshed in the spoils of Germany and France *Beau & Fl*

3. (*Leather Manufacture*) To remove flesh, membrane, etc., from, as from hides.

Fleshed (flĕsht), *a.* 1. Corpulent; fat; having flesh. 2. Glutted; satiated; initiated.
Fleshed with slaughter. *Dryden.*

Flesh'er (flĕsh'ẽr), *n.* 1. A butcher.
A *flesher* on a block had laid his whittle down. *Macaulay.*
2. A two-handled, convex, blunt-edged knife, for scraping hides; a fleshing knife.

Flesh'hood (flĕsh'hŏŏd), *n.* The state or condition of having a form of flesh; incarnation. [*R.*]
Thou, who hast thyself
Endured this *fleshhood* *Mrs. Browning.*

Flesh'i-ness (-I-nĕs), *n.* The state of being fleshy; plumpness; corpulence; grossness. *Milton.*

Flesh'ings (-Ingz), *n. pl.* Flesh-colored tights, worn by actors and dancers. *D. Jerrold.*

Flesh'less, *a.* Destitute of flesh; lean. *Carlyle.*

Flesh'li-ness (-lI-nĕs), *n.* The state of being fleshly; carnal passions and appetites. *Spenser.*

Flesh'ling (-lĭng), *n.* A person devoted to fleshly things. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Flesh'ly (-lĭ), *a.* [AS. *flĕsclic.*] 1. Of or pertaining to the flesh; corporeal. "*Fleshly* bondage." *Denham.*
2. Animal; not vegetable. *Dryden.*
3. Human; not celestial; not spiritual or divine. "*Fleshly* wisdom." 2 *Cor.* i. 12.
Much ostentation vain of *fleshly* arm
And fragile arms *Milton*
4. Carnal; worldly; lascivious.
Abstain from *fleshly* lusts, which war against the soul. 1 *Pet.* ii. 11.

Flesh'ly, *adv.* In a fleshly manner; carnally; lasciviously. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Flesh'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of fleshing, or the excitement attending a successful beginning. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Flesh'mon'ger (-mŭn'gẽr), *n.* [AS. *flĕsc mangere.*] One who deals in flesh, hence, a pimp; a procurer; a pander. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Flesh'pot' (-pŏt'), *n.* A pot or vessel in which flesh is cooked; hence (*pl.*), plenty; high living.
In the land of Egypt . . we sat by the *fleshpots*, and . . . did eat bread to the full. *Ex* xvi. 3.

Flesh'quake' (-kwāk'), *n.* A quaking or trembling of the flesh; a quiver. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Flesh'y (-ĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* FLESHIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* FLESHIEST (-ĕst).] 1. Full of, or composed of, flesh; plump; corpulent; fat; gross.
The sole of his foot is *fleshy.* *Ray*
2. Human. [*Obs.*] "*Fleshy* tabernacle." *Milton.*
3. (*Bot.*) Composed of firm pulp, succulent; as, the houseleek, cactus, and agave are *fleshy* plants.

Flet (flĕt), *p. p.* of FLEET. Skimmed. [*Obs.*]

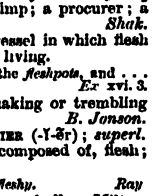
Fletch (flĕch), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLETCHED (flĕcht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLETCHING.] [F. *flèche* arrow.] To feather, as an arrow.
[Congress] *fletched* their complaint, by adding "America loved his brother" *Bancroft*

Fletch'er (-ẽr), *n.* [OF. *flechier*] One who fletches or feathers arrows; a manufacturer of bows and arrows. [*Obs.*] *Mortimer.*

Fleto (flēt) *v. t.* [See FLEET, *v. t.*] To float; to swim. [*Obs.*] "Whether I sink or *fleto*" *Chaucer.*

Fle-tif'er-ous (flē-tĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *fletifer; fletus* a weeping (from *flere, fletum*, to weep) + *ferre* to bear.] Producing tears. [*Obs.*] *Blount*

‖ **Fleur'-de-lis'** (flẽr'de-lē'), *n.; pl.* FLEURS-DE-LIS (flẽr'-). [F., flower of the lily. Cf. FLOWER-DE-LUCE, LILY.] 1. (*Bot.*) The iris. See FLOWER-DE-LUCE.
2. A conventional flower suggested by the iris, and having a form which fits it for the terminal decoration of a scepter, the ornaments of a crown, etc. It is also a heraldic bearing, and is identified with the royal arms and adornments of France.


Fleur-de-lis (2).

Fleur'y (flûr'ĭ *or* flŭr'ĭ), *a.* [F. *fleuri* covered with flowers, p. p. of *fleurir.* See FLOURISH] (*Her.*) Finished at the ends with fleurs-de-lis; — said esp of a cross so decorated.

Flew (flū), *imp.* of FLY.

Flewed (flūd), *a.* Having large flews. *Shak.*

Flews (flūz), *n. pl.* The pendulous or overhanging lateral parts of the upper lip of dogs, especially prominent in hounds; — called also *chaps.* See *Illust.* of BLOODHOUND.

Flex (flĕks), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLEXED (flĕkst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLEXING] [L. *flexus*, p. p. of *flectere* to bend, perh. for *felctere* and akin to *falx* sickle, E. *falchion.* Cf. FLINCH.] To bend; as, to *flex* the arm.

Flex, *n.* Flax. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Flex-an'i-mous (-ăn'I-mŭs), *a.* [L. *flexanimus; flectere, flexum*, to bend + *animus* mind.] Having power to change the mind. [*Obs.*] *Howell.*

Flex'i-bil'i-ty (flĕks'I-bĭl'I-tĭ), *n.* [L. *flexibilitas*: cf. F. *flexibilité.*] The state or quality of being flexible; flexibleness; pliancy; pliability; as, the *flexibility* of strips of hemlock, hickory, whalebone or metal, or of rays of light. *Sir I. Newton.*
All the *flexibility* of a veteran courtier *Macaulay*

Flex'i-ble (flĕks'I-b'l), *a.* [L. *flexibilis*: cf F. *flexible.*] 1. Capable of being flexed or bent; admitting of being turned, bowed, or twisted, without breaking; pliable; yielding to pressure; not stiff or brittle.
When the splitting wind
Makes *flexible* the knees of knotted oaks. *Shak*
2. Willing or ready to yield to the influence of others, not invincibly rigid or obstinate; tractable; manageable; ductile; easy and compliant; wavering.
Phocion was a man of great severity, and no ways *flexible* to the will of the people. *Bacon*
Women are soft, mild, pitiful, and *flexible.* *Shak.*
3. Capable of being adapted or molded; plastic; as, a *flexible* language.
This was a principle more *flexible* to their purpose. *Rogers.*
Syn. — Pliant; pliable; supple; tractable; manageable; ductile; obsequious; inconstant; wavering.
— **Flex'i-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Flex'i-bly**, *adv.*

Flex'i-cos'tate (flĕks'I-kŏs'tāt), *a.* [L. *flexus* bent + E. *costate.*] (*Anat.*) Having bent or curved ribs.

Flex'ile (flĕks'Il), *a.* [L. *flexilis.*] Flexible; pliant; pliable; easily bent; plastic; tractable. *Wordsworth.*

Flex'ion (flĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *flexio*: cf. F. *flexion.*]
1. The act of flexing or bending; a turning.
2. A bending; a part bent; a fold. *Bacon.*
3. (*Gram.*) Syntactical change of form of words, as by declension or conjugation; inflection.
Express the syntactical relations by *flexion* *Sir W. Hamilton.*
4. (*Physiol.*) The bending of a limb or joint; that motion of a joint which gives the distal member a continually decreasing angle with the axis of the proximal part; — distinguished from *extension.* *Wordsworth.*

Flex'or (flĕks'ŏr), *n.* [NL.] (*Anat.*) A muscle which bends or flexes any part; as, the *flexors* of the arm or the hand, — opposed to *extensor.*

Flex'u-ose' (flĕk'shu-ōs'; 135), *a.* Flexuous.

Flex'u-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *flexuosus*, fr. *flexus* a bending, turning.] 1. Having turns, windings, or flexures.
2. (*Bot.*) Having alternate curvatures in opposite directions; bent in a zigzag manner.
3. Wavering; not steady; flickering *Bacon.*

Flex'u-ral (-ral), *a.* [From FLEXURE.] Of, pertaining to, or resulting from, flexure, of the nature of, or characterized by, flexure; as, *flexural* elasticity.

Flex'ure (flĕk'shur; 135), *n* [L. *flexura.*] 1. The act of flexing or bending; a turning or curving, flexion; hence, obsequious bowing or bending
Will it give place to *flexure* and low bending? *Shak.*
2. A turn; a bend; a fold, a curve.
Varying with the *flexures* of the valley through which it meandered. *British Quart Rev.*
3 (*Zool.*) The last joint, or bend, of the wing of a bird.
4. (*Astron.*) The small distortion of an astronomical instrument caused by the weight of its parts; the amount to be added or subtracted from the observed readings of the instrument to correct them for this distortion.
The flexure of a curve (*Math.*), the bending of a curve towards or from a straight line.

Flib'ber-gib (flĭb'bẽr-jĭb), *n.* A sycophant. [*Obs. & Humorous*] "Flatterers and *flibbergibs.*" *Latimer.*

Flib'ber-ti-gib'bet (-tĭ-jĭb'bĕt), *n.* An imp. *Shak.*

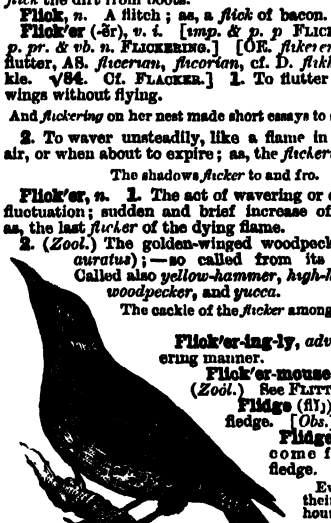
‖ **Fli'bus'tier'** (flē'bus'tyā'), *n* [F.] A buccaneer; an American pirate. See FILIBUSTER [*Obs.*]

Flick (flĭk), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLICKED (flĭkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLICKING.] [Cf. FLICKER.] To whip lightly or with a quick jerk; to flap; as, to *flick* a horse; to *flick* the dirt from boots. *Thackeray.*

Flick, *n.* A flitch; as, a *flick* of bacon.

Flick'er (-ẽr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLICKERED (-ẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLICKERING.] [OE. *flikeren, flekeren*, to flutter, AS. *fliceran, flicorian*, cf. D. *flikkeren* to sparkle. √84. Cf. FLACKER.] 1. To flutter, to flap the wings without flying.
And *flickering* on her nest made short essays to sing *Dryden.*
2. To waver unsteadily, like a flame in a current of air, or when about to expire; as, the *flickering* light.
The shadows *flicker* to and fro. *Tennyson.*

Flick'er, *n.* 1. The act of wavering or of fluttering; fluctuation; sudden and brief increase of brightness; as, the last *flicker* of the dying flame.
2. (*Zool.*) The golden-winged woodpecker (*Colaptes auratus*); — so called from its spring note. Called also *yellow-hammer, high-holder, pigeon woodpecker*, and *yucca.*
The cackle of the *flicker* among the oaks. *Thoreau.*


Flicker (*Colaptes auratus*); male.

Flick'er-ing-ly, *adv.* In a flickering manner.

Flick'er-mouse' (-mous'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See FLITTERMOUSE.

Fledge (flj), *a.* Fledged; fledge. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Fledge, *v. t.* To become fledged; to fledge. [*Obs.*]
Every day build their nests, every hour *fledge* *R. Greene.*

Fli'er (flī'ẽr), *n.* [From FLY, *v.*; cf. FLYER.] 1. One who flies or flees; a runaway; a fugitive. *Shak.*
2. (*Mach.*) A fly. See FLY, *n*, 9, and 13 (*b*).
3. (*Spanning*) See FLYER, *n.*, 5.
4. (*Arch.*) See FLYER, *n.*, 4.

Flight (flīt), *n.* [AS *flĭht, flyht*, a flying, fr. *flēogan* to fly; cf. *flyht* a fleeing, fr. *flēon* to flee, G. *flucht* a fleeing, Sw. *flykt*, G. *flug* a flying, Sw. *flygt*, D. *vlugt* a fleeing or flying, Dan. *flugt.* √84. See FLEE, FLY.] 1. The act of flying; a passing through the air by the help of wings; volitation; mode or style of flying.
Like the night owl's lazy *flight.* *Shak.*
2. The act of fleeing; the act of running away, to escape danger or expected evil; hasty departure.
Pray ye that your *flight* be not in the winter *Matt* xxiv 20
Fain by *flight* to save themselves. *Shak.*
3. Lofty elevation and excursion; a mounting; a soaring; as, a *flight* of imagination, ambition, folly.
Could he have kept his spirit to that *flight*,
He had been happy. *Byron.*
His highest *flights* were indeed far below those of Taylor. *Macaulay.*
4. A number of beings or things passing through the air together; especially, a flock of birds flying in company; the birds that fly or migrate together; the birds produced in one season; as, a *flight* of arrows. *Swift.*
Swift *flights* of angels ministrant. *Milton.*
Like a *flight* of fowl
Scattered by winds and high tempestuous gusts. *Shak.*
5. A series of steps or stairs reaching from one landing to another. *Parker.*
6. A kind of arrow for the longbow; also, the sport of shooting with it. See SHAFT. [*Obs.*]
Challenged Cupid at the *flight.* *Shak.*
Not a *flight* drawn home
E'er made that haste that they have. *Beau. & Fl.*
7. The husk or glume of oats. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.*
Flight feathers (*Zoöl.*), the wing feathers of a bird, including the quills, coverts, and bastard wing. See BIRD. — To put to flight, To turn to flight, to compel to run away; to force to flee; to rout.
Syn. — Pair; set. See PAIR.

Flight'ed (flīt'ĕd), *a.* 1. Taking flight; flying; — used in composition. "Drowsy-*flighted* steeds." *Milton.*
2. (*Her.*) Feathered; — said of arrows.

Flight'er (-ẽr), *n.* (*Brewing*) A horizontal vane revolving over the surface of wort in a cooler, to produce a circular current in the liquor. *Knight.*

Flight'i-ly (-I-lĭ), *adv.* In a flighty manner.

Flight'i-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being flighty.
The *flightiness* of her temper. *Hawthorne.*
Syn. — Levity; giddiness, volatility; lightness; wildness; eccentricity. See LEVITY.

Flight'-shot' (-shŏt'), *n.* The distance to which an arrow or flight may be shot; bowshot, — about the fifth of a mile. [*Prov. Eng. & Scot.*]
Within a *flight-shot* from it in the valley *Evelyn.*
Half a *flight-shot* from the king's oak *Sir W Scott.*

Flight'y (-ĭ), *a.* 1. Fleeting; swift; transient.
The *flighty* purpose never is o'ertook,
Unless the deed go with it. *Shak.*
2. Indulging in flights, or wild and unrestrained sallies, of imagination, humor, caprice, etc.; given to disordered fancies and extravagant conduct; volatile; giddy; eccentric; slightly delirious.
Proofs of my *flighty* and paradoxical turn of mind *Coleridge.*
A harsh disciplinarian and a *flighty* enthusiast *J. S. Harford.*

Flim'flam' (flĭm'flăm'), *n.* [Cf. FLAM.] A freak; a trick, a lie. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Flim'si-ly (-zĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a flimsy manner.

Flim'si-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being flimsy.

Flim'sy (flĭm'zĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* FLIMSIER (-zĭ-ẽr); *superl.* FLIMSIEST.] [Cf. W. *llymsu* naked, bare, empty, sluggish, spiritless. Cf. LIMSY.] Weak; feeble; limp; slight; vain; without strength or solidity; of loose and unsubstantial structure; without reason or plausibility; as, a *flimsy* argument, excuse, objection.
Proud of a vast extent of *flimsy* lines. *Pope.*
All the *flimsy* furniture of a country miss's brain. *Sheridan*

Flim'sy, *n.* 1. Thin or transfer paper.
2. A bank note. [*Slang, Eng.*]

Flinch (flĭnch), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLINCHED (flĭncht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLINCHING] [Prob. fr OE *flecchen* to waver, give way, F. *fléchir*, fr. L. *flectere* to bend; but prob. influenced by E. *blench.* Cf. FLEX.]
1. To withdraw from any suffering or undertaking, from pain or danger; to fail in doing or persevering; to show signs of yielding or of suffering; to shrink; to wince; as, one of the parties *flinched* from the combat.
A child, by a constant course of kindness, may be accustomed to bear very rough usage without *flinching* or complaining. *Locke.*
2 (*Croquet*) To let the foot slip from a ball, when attempting to give a tight croquet.

Flinch, *n.* The act of flinching.

Flinch'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who flinches or fails.

Flinch'ing-ly, *adv.* In a flinching manner.

Flin'der-mouse' (flĭn'dẽr-mous'), *n.* [OE. *vlindre* moth (cf. D. *vlinder* butterfly) + E. *mouse.* Cf. FLITTERMOUSE, FLINDERS.] (*Zoöl.*) A bat; a flittermouse.

Flin'ders (-dẽrz), *n. pl.* [Scot. *flenders, flendris*; perh. akin to E. *flutter*; cf. D. *flenters* rags, broken pieces.] Small pieces or splinters; fragments.
The tough ash spear, so stout and true,
Into a thousand *flinders* flew. *Sir W. Scott.*

Fling (flĭng), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLUNG (flŭng); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLINGING.] [OE. *flingen, flengen*, to rush, hurl; cf. Icel. *flengja* to whip, ride furiously, OSw. *flenga* to strike, Sw. *flänga* to romp, Dan. *flenge* to slash.] 1. To cast, send, or throw from the hand; to hurl; to dart; to emit with violence as if thrown from the hand; as, to *fling* a stone into the pond.
"T is Fate that *flings* the dice; and, as she *flings*,
Of kings makes peasants, and of peasants kings. *Dryden.*
He . . . like Jove, his lightning *flung.* *Dryden.*
I know thy generous temper well.
Flung but the appearance of dishonor on it,
It straight takes fire. *Addison.*
2. To shed forth; to emit; to scatter.
The sun begins to *fling*
His flaring beams. *Milton.*
Every beam new transient colors *flings.* *Pope.*
3. To throw; to hurl; to throw off or down; to prostrate; hence, to baffle; to defeat; as, to *fling* a party in litigation.
His horse started, *flung* him, and fell upon him *Walpole.*

To fling about, to throw on all sides; to scatter. — **To fling away**, to reject; to discard.

Cromwell, I charge thee, *fling away* ambition. *Shak.*

— **To fling down.** (*a*) To throw to the ground; esp., to throw in defiance, as formerly knights cast a glove into the arena as a challenge.

This question so *flung down* before the guests, . . .
Was handed over by consent of all
To me who had not spoken. *Tennyson.*

(*b*) To overturn; to demolish; to ruin. — **To fling in**, to throw in; not to charge in an account; as, in settling accounts, one party *flings in* a small sum, or a few days' work. — **To fling off**, to baffle in the chase; to defeat of prey; also, to get rid of. *Addison.* — **To fling open**, to throw open; to open suddenly or with violence; as, *to fling open* a door. — **To fling out**, to utter; to speak in an abrupt or harsh manner; as, *to fling out* hard words against another. — **To fling up**, to relinquish; to abandon; as, *to fling up* a design.

Fling (flĭng), *v. i.* **1.** To throw; to wince, to flounce; as, the horse began to kick and *fling*.

2. To cast in the teeth; to utter abusive language; to sneer; as, the scold began to fleer and *fling*.

3. To throw one's self in a violent or hasty manner; to rush or spring with violence or haste.

And crop-full, out of doors he *flings*. *Milton.*

I *fling* closer to his breast,
As sword that, after battle, *flings* to sheath. *Mrs Browning.*

To fling out, to become ugly and intractable; to utter sneers and insinuations.

Fling, *n.* **1.** A cast from the hand, a throw; also, a flounce; a kick; as, the *fling* of a horse.

2. A severe or contemptuous remark; an expression of sarcastic scorn; a gibe; a sarcasm.

I, who love to have a *fling*,
Both at senate house and king. *Swift.*

3. A kind of dance; as, the Highland *fling*.

4. A trifling matter; an object of contempt. [*Obs.*]

England were but a *fling*
Save for the crooked stick and the gray goose wing.
Old Proverb.

To have one's fling, to enjoy one's self to the full, to have a season of dissipation. *J. H Newman* "When I was as young as you, I *had my fling*. I led a life of pleasure." *D. Jerrold.*

Fling'dust' (-dŭst'), *n.* One who kicks up the dust; a streetwalker; a low woman. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Fling'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who flings; one who jeers.

Flint (flĭnt), *n.* [AS *flint*, akin to Sw. *flinta*, Dan. *flint*; cf. OHG. *flins* flint, G. *flinte* gun (cf. E *flint*lock), perh. akin to Gr. πλίνθος brick. Cf. PLINTH.] **1.** (*Min.*) A massive, somewhat impure variety of quartz, in color usually of a gray to brown or nearly black, breaking with a conchoidal fracture and sharp edge. It is very hard, and strikes fire with steel.

2. A piece of flint for striking fire; — formerly much used, esp. in the hammers of gun locks.

3. Anything extremely hard, unimpressible, and unyielding, like flint. "A heart of *flint*." *Spenser*

Flint age. (*Geol.*) Same as *Stone age*, under STONE. — **Flint brick**, a fire brick made principally of powdered silex. — **Flint glass.** See in the Vocabulary. — **Flint implements** (*Archæol.*), tools, etc., employed by men before the use of metals, such as axes, arrows, spears, knives, wedges, etc., which were commonly made of flint, but also of granite, jade, jasper, and other hard stones. — **Flint mill** (*a*) (*Pottery*) A mill in which flints are ground. (*b*) (*Mining*) An obsolete appliance for lighting the miner at his work, in which flints on a revolving wheel were made to produce a shower of sparks, which gave light, but did not inflame the fire damp *Knight* — **Flint stone**, a hard, siliceous stone; a flint. — **Flint wall**, a kind of wall, common in England, on the face of which are exposed the black surfaces of broken flints set in the mortar, with quoins of masonry. — **Liquor of flints**, a solution of silica, or flints, in potash. — **To skin a flint**, to be capable of, or guilty of, any expedient or any meanness for making money. [*Colloq.*]

Flint' glass' (glăs'). (*Chem.*) A soft, heavy, brilliant glass, consisting essentially of a silicate of lead and potassium. It is used for tableware, and for optical instruments, as prisms, its density giving a high degree of disperaive power; — so called, because formerly the silica was obtained from pulverized flints. Called also *crystal glass*. Cf. GLASS.

☞ The concave or diverging half of an achromatic lens is usually made of *flint glass*.

Flint'-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* Hard-hearted. *Shak.*

Flint'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state or quality of being flinty; hardness; cruelty. *Beau. & Fl.*

Flint'lock' (-lŏk'), *n.* **1.** A lock for a gun or pistol, having a flint fixed in the hammer, which on striking the steel ignites the priming.

2. A hand firearm fitted with a flintlock; esp., the old-fashioned musket of European and other armies.

Flint'ware' (-wâr'), *n.* A superior kind of earthenware into whose composition flint enters largely. *Knight.*

Flint'wood' (-wŏod'), *n.* (*Bot.*) An Australian name for the very hard wood of the *Eucalyptus pilularis*.

Flint'y (-y), *a.* [*Compar.* FLINTIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* FLINTIEST.] Consisting of, composed of, abounding in, or resembling, flint; as, a *flinty* rock; *flinty* ground; a *flinty* heart.

Flinty rock, *or* **Flinty slate**, a siliceous slate; — basanite is here included. See BASANITE.

Flip (flĭp), *n.* [Cf. Prov. E *flip* nimble, flippant, also, a slight blow. Cf. FLIPPANT.] A mixture of beer, spirit, etc., stirred and heated by a hot iron.

Flip dog, an iron used, when heated, to warm flip.

Flip, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLIPPED (flĭpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLIPPING.] To toss or fillip; as, to *flip* up a cent.

As when your little ones
Do 'twixt their fingers *flip* their cherry stones. *W. Browne.*

Flipe (flīp), *v. t.* To turn inside out, or with the leg part back over the foot, as a stocking in pulling off or for putting on. [*Scot.*]

Flip'-flap' (flĭp'flăp'), *n.* [See FLIP, and FLAP.] The repeated stroke of something long and loose. *Johnson.*

Flip'-flap', *adv.* With repeated strokes and noise, as of something long and loose. *Ash.*

Flip'pan-cy (flĭp'pan-sy), *n.* [See FLIPPANT.] The state or quality of being flippant.

This *flippancy* of language. *Bp Hurd*

Flip'pant (-pant), *a.* [Prov. E. *flip* to move nimbly; cf. W. *llipa* soft, limber, pliant, or Icel. *fleipa* to babble, prattle. Cf. FLIP, FILLIP, FLAP, FLIPPER.] **1.** Of smooth, fluent, and rapid speech; speaking with ease and rapidity; having a voluble tongue, talkative.

It becometh good men, in such cases, to be *flippant* and free in their speech *Barrow*

2 Speaking fluently and confidently, without knowledge or consideration, empty; trifling; inconsiderate; pert, petulant. "*Flippant* epilogues." *Thomson.*

To put *flippant* scorn to the blush. *I. Taylor.*
A sort of *flippant*, vain discourse. *Burke*

Flip'pant, *n* A flippant person. [*R.*] *Tennyson.*

Flip'pant-ly, *adv.* In a flippant manner.

Flip'pant-ness, *n.* State or quality of being flippant.

Flip'per (-pẽr), *n.* [Cf FLIP, FLIPPANT.] **1** (*Zool*) A broad flat limb used for swimming, as those of seals, sea turtles, whales, etc.

2. (*Naut.*) The hand. [*Slang*]

Flirt (flẽrt), *v t* [*imp & p p* FLIRTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLIRTING.] [Cf AS *fleard* trifle, folly, *fleardian* to trifle.] **1.** To throw with a jerk or quick effort, to fling suddenly, as, they *flirt* water in each other's faces; he *flirted* a glove, or a handkerchief.

2. To toss or throw about; to move playfully to and fro, as, to *flirt* a fan.

3. To jeer at; to treat with contempt, to mock. [*Obs.*]

I am ashamed; I am scorned; I am *flirted Beau & Fl*

Flirt, *v. i.* **1.** To run and dart about; to act with giddiness, or from a desire to attract notice; especially, to play the coquette; to play at courtship, to coquet, as, they *flirt* with the young men.

2. To utter contemptuous language, with an air of disdain; to jeer or gibe. [*Obs.*] *Beau & Fl*

Flirt, *n.* **1.** A sudden jerk, a quick throw or cast, a darting motion; hence, a jeer.

Several little *flirts* and vibrations. *Addison*
With many a *flirt* and flutter *E A Poe*

2 [Cf. LG. *flirtje*, G *flirtchen*. See FLIRT, *v. t.*] One who flirts; esp., a woman who acts with giddiness, or plays at courtship; a coquette; a pert girl.

Several young *flirts* about town had a design to cast us out of the fashionable world. *Addison*

Flirt, *a.* Pert; wanton. [*Obs.*]

Flir-ta'tion (flẽr-tā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** A flirting; a quick, sprightly motion.

2. Playing at courtship; coquetry.

The *flirtations* and jealousies of our ball rooms *Macaulay.*

Flirt'-gill' (flẽrt'jĭl'), *n.* A woman of light behavior; a gill-flirt. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

You heard him take me up like a *flirt-gill Beau & Fl*

Flirt'i-gig (-ĭ-gĭg), *n.* A wanton, pert girl. [*Obs.*]

Flirt'ing-ly, *adv.* In a flirting manner.

Flisk (flĭsk), *v. i.* To frisk, to skip, to caper. [*Obs. Scot.*] "The *flisking* flies." *Gosson.*

Flisk, *n.* A caper, a spring; a whim. [*Scot.*]

Flit (flĭt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLITTED (-tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLITTING (-tĭng).] [OE *flitten*, *flutten*, to carry away, go away, cf. Icel. *flytja*, Sw. *flytta*, Dan. *flytte*. √84 Cf. FLEET, *v. i.*] **1.** To move with celerity through the air, to fly away with a rapid motion, to dart along, to fleet, as, a bird *flits* away; a cloud *flits* along.

A shadow *flits* before me. *Tennyson*

2. To flutter; to rove on the wing *Dryden*

3 To pass rapidly, as a light substance, from one place to another, to remove; to migrate.

It became a received opinion, that the souls of men, departing this life, did *flit* out of one body into some other *Hooker*

4. To remove from one place or habitation to another. [*Scot & Prov Eng.*] *Wright Jamieson.*

5. To be unstable; to be easily or often moved.

And the free soul to *flitting* air resigned *Dryden.*

Flit, *a.* Nimble, quick, swift [*Obs.*] See FLEET.

Flitch (flĭch), *n*, *pl* FLITCHES (-ĕz). [OE. *flicche*, *flikke*, AS *flicce*, akin to Icel. *flikki*, *cf.* Icel. *flik* flap, tatter, perh. akin to E *fleck*. Cf. FLICK, *n*] **1.** The side of a hog salted and cured, a side of bacon. *Swift.*

2. One of several planks, smaller timbers, or iron plates, which are secured together, side by side, to make a large girder or built beam.

3. The outside piece of a sawed log, a slab. [*Eng.*]

Flite (flīt), *v. t* [AS. *flītan* to strive, contend, quarrel; akin to G. *fleiss* industry] To scold; to quarrel. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Grose*

Flit'ter (flĭt'tẽr), *v. i* To flutter. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Flit'ter, *v. t.* To flutter, to move quickly, as, to *flitter* the cards. [*R.*] *Lowell.*

Flit'ter, *n.* [Cf. G. *flitter* spangle, tinsel, *flittern* to make a tremulous motion, to glitter. Cf FLITTER, *v. t*] A rag; a tatter; a small piece or fragment.

Flit'ter-mouse' (-mous'), *n.* [*Flitter*, v i. + *mouse*; cf. G. *fledermaus*, OHG. *fledarmûs*. Cf FLICKERMOUSE, FLINDERMOUSE] (*Zoöl.*) A bat; — called also *flickermouse*, *flindermouse*, and *flintymouse*.

Flit'tern (-tẽrn), *a.* A term applied to the bark obtained from young oak trees. *McElrath.*

Flit'ti-ness (flĭt'tĭ-nĕs), *n.* [From FLITTY.] Unsteadiness; levity; lightness. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hopkins.*

Flit'ting (-tĭng), *n.* **1.** A flying with lightness and celerity; a fluttering.

2. A removal from one habitation to another. [*Scot. & Prov. Eng.*]

A neighbor had lent his cart for the *flitting*, and it was now standing loaded at the door, ready to move away. *Jeffrey.*

Flit'ting-ly, *adv.* In a flitting manner.

Flit'ty (flĭt'tĭ), *a.* [From FLIT.] Unstable; fluttering. [*Obs.*] *Dr. H. More.*

Flix (flĭks), *n.* [Cf. FLAX.] Down; fur. [*Obs.* or *Prov.*] *J. Dyer.*

Flix, *n.* The flux; dysentery. [*Obs.*] *Udall.*

Flix weed (*Bot.*), the *Sisymbrium Sophia*, a kind of hedge mustard, formerly used as a remedy for dysentery.

Flo (flō), *n., pl.* FLON (flōn). [AS. *flā*, *flān.*] An arrow. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Float (flōt), *n.* [OE. *flote* ship, boat, fleet, AS. *flota* ship, fr. *flēotan* to float, akin to D. *vlood* fleet, G. *floss* raft, Icel. *flotr* float, raft, fleet, Sw. *flotta*. √84. See FLEET, *v. i.*, and cf. FLOTILLA, FLOTSAM, FLOVER.]

1. Anything which floats or rests on the surface of a fluid, as to sustain weight, or to indicate the height of the surface, or mark the place of, something. Specifically. (*a*) A mass of timber or boards fastened together, and conveyed down a stream by the current; a raft. (*b*) The hollow, metallic ball of a self-acting faucet, which floats upon the water in a cistern or boiler. (*c*) The cork or quill used in angling, to support the bait line, and indicate the bite of a fish (*d*) Anything used to buoy up whatever is liable to sink, an inflated bag or pillow used by persons learning to swim, a life preserver.

This reform bill . . . had been used as a *float* by the conservative ministry *J. P Peters.*

2. A float board. See *Float board* (below).

3. (*Tempering*) A contrivance for affording a copious stream of water to the heated surface of an object of large bulk, as an anvil or die *Knight.*

4. The act of flowing, flux, flow. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

5. A quantity of earth, eighteen feet square and one foot deep. [*Obs.*] *Mortimer.*

6. (*Plastering*) The trowel or tool with which the floated coat of plastering is leveled and smoothed.

7. A polishing block used in marble working; a runner. *Knight.*

8 A single-cut file for smoothing; a tool used by shoemakers for rasping off pegs inside a shoe.

9. A coal cart. [*Eng.*] *Simmonds.*

10 The sea, a wave. See FLOTE, *n.*

Float board, one of the boards fixed radially to the rim of an undershot water wheel or of a steamer's paddle wheel, a vane — **Float case** (*Naut.*), a caisson used for lifting a ship — **Float copper** *or* **gold** (*Mining*), fine particles of metallic copper or of gold suspended in water, and thus liable to be lost — **Float ore**, water-worn particles of ore; fragments of vein material found on the surface, away from the vein outcrop *Raymond.* — **Float stone** (*Arch.*), a silliceous stone used to rub stonework or brickwork to a smooth surface. — **Float valve**, a valve or cock acted upon by a float. See FLOAT, 1 (*b*).

Float, *v. i.* [*imp & p p* FLOATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLOATING.] [OE. *flotien*, *flotten*, AS *flotian* to float, swim, fr. *flēotan*. See FLOAT, *n*] **1.** To rest on the surface of any fluid; to swim, to be buoyed up.

The ark no more now *floats*, but seems on ground *Milton.*
Three blustering nights, borne by the southern blast,
I *floated Dryden.*

2. To move quietly or gently on the water, as a raft, to drift along, to move or glide without effort or impulse on the surface of a fluid, or through the air.

They stretch their broad plumes and *float* upon the wind. *Pope.*
There seems a *floating* whisper on the hills. *Byron*

Float, *v. t.* **1.** To cause to float, to cause to rest or move on the surface of a fluid; as, the tide *floated* the ship into the harbor

Had *floated* that bell on the Inchcape rock *Southey*

2. To flood, to overflow, to cover with water.

Proud Pactolus *floats* the fruitful lands *Dryden*

3. (*Plastering*) To pass over and level the surface of with a float while the plastering is kept wet.

4. To support and sustain the credit of, as a commercial scheme or a joint-stock company, so as to enable it to go into, or continue in, operation.

Float'a-ble (flōt'ă-b'l), *a.* That may be floated.

Float'age (-ĭj, 48), *n.* Same as FLOTAGE

Float-a'tion (flōt-ā'shŭn), *n.* See FLOTATION.

Float'er (flōt'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who floats or swims.

2 A float for indicating the height of a liquid surface.

Float'ing, *a.* **1.** Buoyed upon or in a fluid, as, the *floating* timbers of a wreck; *floating* motes in the air.

2. Free or loose from the usual attachment; as, the *floating* ribs in man and some other animals.

3. Not funded; not fixed, invested, or determined; as, *floating* capital; a *floating* debt.

Trade was at an end *Floating* capital had been withdrawn in great masses from the island *Macaulay.*

Floating anchor (*Naut.*), a drag or sea anchor, drag sail. — **Floating battery** (*Mil.*), a battery erected on rafts or the hulls of ships, chiefly for the defense of a coast or the bombardment of a place — **Floating bridge** (*a*) A bridge consisting of rafts or timber, with a floor of plank, supported wholly by the water, a bateau bridge. See BATEAU. (*b*) (*Mil.*) A kind of double bridge, the upper one projecting beyond the lower one, and capable of being moved forward by pulleys; — used for carrying troops over narrow moats in attacking the outworks of a fort. (*c*) A kind of ferryboat which is guided and impelled by means of chains which are anchored on each side of a stream, and pass over wheels on the vessel, the wheels being driven by steam power. (*d*) The landing platform of a ferry dock. — **Floating cartilage** (*Med.*), a cartilage which moves freely in the cavity of a joint, and often interferes with the functions of the latter. — **Floating dam.** (*a*) An anchored dam (*b*) A caisson used as a gate for a dry dock. — **Floating derrick**, a derrick on a float for river and harbor use, in raising sunken vessels, moving stone for harbor improvements, etc — **Floating dock.** (*Naut.*) See under DOCK — **Floating harbor**, a breakwater of cages or booms, anchored and fastened together, and used as a protection to ships riding at anchor to leeward. *Knight* — **Floating heart** (*Bot.*), a small aquatic plant (*Limnanthemum lacunosum*) whose heart-shaped leaves float on the water of American ponds — **Floating island**, a dish for dessert, consisting of custard with floating

masses of whipped cream or white of eggs. — **Floating kidney.** (*Med.*) See *Wandering kidney*, under WANDERING. — **Floating light**, a light shown at the masthead of a vessel moored over sunken rocks, shoals, etc., to warn mariners of danger; a light-ship, also, a light erected on a buoy or floating stage. — **Floating liver.** (*Med.*) See *Wandering liver*, under WANDERING. — **Floating pier**, a landing stage or pier which rises and falls with the tide. — **Floating ribs** (*Anat.*), the lower or posterior ribs which are not connected with the others in front, in man they are the last two pairs. — **Floating screed** (*Plastering*), a strip of plastering first laid on, to serve as a guide for the thickness of the coat. — **Floating threads** (*Weaving*), threads which span several other threads without being interwoven with them, in a woven fabric.

Float'ing (flōt'ĭng), *n.* **1.** (*Weaving*) Floating threads. See *Floating threads*, above.

2. The second coat of three-coat plastering. *Knight.*

Float'ing-ly, *adv.* In a floating manner.

Float'y (-y), *a.* Swimming on the surface, buoyant; light. *Sir W. Raleigh.*

Flo'bert (flō'bĕrt), *n.* (*Gun.*) A small cartridge designed for target shooting; — sometimes called *ball cap.*

Flobert rifle, a rifle adapted to the use of floberts.

Floc'cil-la'tion (flŏk'sĭl-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *floccus* a flock of wool. Cf. FLOCK of wool.] (*Med.*) A delirious picking of bedclothes by a sick person, as if to pick off flocks of wool; carphology; — an alarming symptom in acute diseases. *Dunglison*

Floc-cose' (flŏk-kōs'), *a.* [L. *floccosus.* Cf. 2d FLOCK, *n.*] **1.** Spotted with small tufts like wool. *Wright.*

2. (*Bot.*) Having tufts of soft hairs, which are often deciduous.

Floc'cu-lar (flŏk'kŭ-lẽr), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the flocculus.

Floc'cu-late (-lāt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLOCCULATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLOCCULATING.] (*Geol.*) To aggregate into small lumps.

Floc'cu-late (-lāt), *a.* (*Zool.*) Furnished with tufts of curly hairs, as some insects.

Floc'cu-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* (*Geol.*) The process by which small particles of fine soils and sediments aggregate into larger lumps.

Floc'cu-lence (-lens), *n.* The state of being flocculent.

Floc'cu-lent (-lent), *a.* [See FLOCK of wool.] **1.** Clothed with small flocks or flakes, woolly. *Gray*

2. (*Zoöl.*) Applied to the down of newly hatched or unfledged birds.

‖ **Floc'cu-lus** (-lŭs), *n.*; *pl.* FLOCCULI (-lī) [NL., dim. of L. *floccus* a lock or flock of wool.] (*Anat.*) A small lobe in the under surface of the cerebellum, near the middle peduncle; the subpeduncular lobe.

‖ **Floc'cus** (-kŭs), *n.*; *pl.* FLOCCI (-sī) [L., a flock of wool.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The tuft of hair terminating the tail of mammals. (*b*) A tuft of feathers on the head of young birds.

2. (*Bot.*) A woolly filament sometimes occurring with the sporules of certain fungi.

Flock (flŏk), *n.* [AS. *flocc* flock, company; akin to Icel. *flokkr* crowd, Sw. *flock*, Dan. *flok*; prob. orig. used of fowls, and akin to E. *fly.* See FLY.] **1** A company or collection of living creatures; — especially applied to sheep and birds, rarely to persons or (except in the plural) to cattle and other large animals; as, a *flock* of ravenous fowl. *Milton.*

The heathen . . . came to Nicanor by *flocks* 2 *Macc* xiv 14

2. A Christian church or congregation; considered in their relation to the pastor, or minister in charge.

As half amazed, half frighted all his *flock* *Tennyson*

Flock, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLOCKED (flŏkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLOCKING.] To gather in companies or crowds.

Friends daily *flock* *Dryden*

Flocking fowl (*Zoöl.*), the greater scaup duck.

Flock, *v. t* To flock to; to crowd. [*Obs.*]

Good fellows, trooping, *flocked* me so *Taylor* (1600).

Flock, *n.* [OE. *flokke*; cf. D. *vlok*, G. *flocke*, OHG. *floccho*, Icel. *flōki*, perh. akin to E. *flicker*, *flacker*, or cf. L. *floccus*, F *floc.*] **1.** A lock of wool or hair.

I prythee, Tom, beat Cut's saddle, put a few *flocks* in the point [pommel] *Shak*

2. Woolen or cotton refuse (*sing.* or *pl.*), old rags, etc., reduced to a degree of fineness by machinery, and used for stuffing upholstered furniture.

3. Very fine, sifted, woolen refuse, especially that from shearing the nap of cloths, used as a coating for wall paper to give it a velvety or clothlike appearance; also, the dust of vegetable fiber used for a similar purpose.

Flock bed, a bed filled with flocks or locks of coarse wool, or pieces of cloth cut up fine "Once a *flock bed*, but repaired with straw." *Pope* — **Flock paper**, paper coated with flock fixed with glue or size.

Flock, *v. t.* To coat with flock, as wall paper; to roughen the surface of (as glass) so as to give an appearance of being covered with fine flock.

Flock'ling, *n.* A lamb. [*Obs.*] *Brome* (1659).

Flock'ly, *adv.* In flocks; in crowds. [*Obs.*]

Flock'meal (flŏk'mēl), *adv.* [AS. *flocmælum.* See MEAL part.] In a flock; in a body. [*Obs.*]

That *flockmel* on a day they to him went *Chaucer*

Flock'y, *a.* Abounding with flocks; floccose.

Floe (flō), *n.* [Cf. Dan. *flag* af is, *ilaflage*, Sw. *flaga*, *flake*, *isflaga*, *isflake.* See FLAG a flat stone.] A low, flat mass of floating ice.

Floe rat (*Zoöl.*), a seal (*Phoca fœtida*).

Flog (flŏg), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLOGGED (flŏgd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLOGGING (-gĭng).] [Cf. Scot. *fleg* blow, stroke, kick, AS. *flocan* to strike, or perh. fr L. *flagellare* to whip. Cf. FLAGELLATE.] To beat or strike with a rod or whip; to whip; to lash; to chastise with repeated blows.

Flog'ger (-gẽr), *n.* **1.** One who flogs.

2. A kind of mallet for beating the bung stave of a cask to start the bung. *Knight.*

Flog'ging (flŏg'gĭng), *a. & n.* from FLOG, *v. t.*

Flogging chisel (*Mach.*), a large cold chisel, used in chipping castings. — **Flogging hammer**, a small sledge hammer used for striking a flogging chisel.

Flon (flŏn), *n. pl.* See FLO. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Flong (flŏng *or* flĭng), *obs. imp. & p. p.* of FLING.

Flood (flŭd), *n.* [OE. *flod* a flowing, stream, flood, AS. *flōd*; akin to D. *vloed*, OS. *flōd*, OHG. *fluot*, G. *flut*, Icel. *flōð*, Sw. & Dan. *flod*, Goth. *flōdus*; from the root of E. *flow.* √80. See FLOW, *v. i.*] **1.** A great flow of water; a body of moving water; the flowing stream, as of a river; especially, a body of water, rising, swelling, and overflowing land not usually thus covered; a deluge, a freshet; an inundation.

A covenant never to destroy
The earth again by *flood.* *Milton.*

2. The flowing in of the tide; the semidiurnal swell or rise of water in the ocean; — opposed to *ebb*; as, young *flood*; high *flood.*

There is a tide in the affairs of men,
Which, taken at the *flood*, leads on to fortune. *Shak.*

3. A great flow or stream of any fluid substance, as, a *flood* of light; a *flood* of lava; hence, a great quantity widely diffused; an overflowing; a superabundance; as, a *flood* of bank notes; a *flood* of paper currency

4. Menstrual discharge; menses. *Harvey*

Flood anchor (*Naut.*), the anchor by which a ship is held while the tide is rising. — **Flood fence**, a fence so secured that it will not be swept away by a flood — **Flood gate**, a gate for shutting out, admitting, or releasing, a body of water, a tide gate. — **Flood mark**, the mark or line to which the tide, or a flood, rises, high-water mark. — **Flood tide**, the rising tide, — opposed to *ebb tide.* — **The Flood**, the Deluge in the days of Noah.

Flood, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* FLOODED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLOODING.] **1.** To overflow; to inundate; to deluge; as, the swollen river *flooded* the valley.

2. To cause or permit to be inundated; to fill or cover with water or other fluid; as, to *flood* arable land for irrigation; to fill to excess or to its full capacity; as, to *flood* a country with a depreciated currency.

Flood'age (-āj; 48), *n.* Inundation. [*R.*] *Carlyle.*

Flood'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who floods anything.

Flood'ing, *n.* **1** The filling or covering with water or other fluid; overflow; inundation; the filling anything to excess.

2. (*Med.*) An abnormal or excessive discharge of blood from the uterus. *Dunglison.*

Flook (flŏŏk), *n.* A fluke of an anchor.

Flook'an (-an), **Flu'kan** (flū'kan), *n.* (*Mining*) See FLUCAN.

Flook'y (-y), *a.* Fluky.

Floor (flōr), *n.* [AS. *flōr*; akin to D. *vloer*, G *flur* field, floor, entrance hall, Icel. *flōr* floor of a cow stall, cf. Ir. & Gael. *lar* floor, ground, earth, W. *llawr*, perh. akin to L. *planus* level. Cf. PLAIN smooth.] **1.** The bottom or lower part of any room; the part upon which we stand and upon which the movables in the room are supported.

2. The structure formed of beams, girders, etc., with proper covering, which divides a building horizontally into stories. *Floor* in sense 1 is, then, the upper surface of *floor* in sense 2.

3 The surface, or the platform, of a structure on which we walk or travel, as, the *floor* of a bridge.

4. A story of a building. See STORY.

5. (*Legislative Assemblies*) (*a*) The part of the house assigned to the members. (*b*) The right to speak. [*U. S.*]

☞ Instead of *he has the floor*, the English say, *he is in possession of the house.*

6. (*Naut.*) That part of the bottom of a vessel on each side of the keelson which is most nearly horizontal.

7. (*Mining*) (*a*) The rock underlying a stratified or nearly horizontal deposit. (*b*) A horizontal, flat ore body. *Raymond.*

Floor cloth, a heavy textile fabric, painted, varnished, or saturated with waterproof material, for covering floors, oilcloth. — **Floor cramp**, an implement for tightening the seams of floor boards before nailing them in position. — **Floor light**, a frame with glass panes in a floor — **Floor plan.** (*a*) (*Shipbuilding*) A longitudinal section, showing a ship as divided at the water line. (*b*) (*Arch.*) A horizontal section, showing the thickness of the walls and partitions, arrangement of passages, apartments, and openings at the level of any floor of a house

Floor, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* FLOORED (flōrd); *p pr. & vb n.* FLOORING.] **1.** To cover with a floor; to furnish with a floor, as, to *floor* a house with pine boards.

2. To strike down or lay level with the floor; to knock down; hence, to silence by a conclusive answer or retort; as, to *floor* an opponent.

Floored or crushed by him. *Coleridge.*

3. To finish or make an end of; as, to *floor* a college examination. [*Colloq.*]

I've *floored* my little-go work *T. Hughes*

Floor'age (-āj; 48), *n* Floor space.

Floor'er (-ẽr), *n.* Anything that floors or upsets a person, as a blow that knocks him down; a conclusive answer or retort; a task that exceeds one's abilities. [*Colloq.*]

Floor'heads (-hĕdz'), *n. pl.* (*Naut.*) The upper extremities of the floor timbers of a vessel.

Floor'ing, *n.* **1.** A platform, the bottom of a room; a floor; pavement. See FLOOR, *n.* *Addison.*

2. Material for the construction of a floor or floors.

Floor'less, *a.* Having no floor.

Floor'walk'er (-wąk'ẽr), *n.* One who walks about in a large retail store as an overseer and director. [*U. S.*]

Flop (flŏp), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLOPPED (flŏpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLOPPING.] [A variant of *flap.*] **1.** To clap or strike, as a bird its wings, a fish its tail, etc.; to flap.

2. To turn suddenly, as something broad and flat. [*Colloq.*] *Fielding.*

Flop (flŏp), *v. t.* **1.** To strike about with something broad and flat, as a fish with its tail, or a bird with its wings; to rise and fall; as, the brim of a hat *flops.*

2. To fall, sink, or throw one's self, heavily, clumsily, and unexpectedly on the ground. [*Colloq.*] *Dickens.*

Flop, *n.* Act of flopping. [*Colloq.*] *W. H. Russell.*

Flop'py (-pĭ), *a.* Having a tendency to flop or flap; as, a *floppy* hat brim. *G. Eliot.*

Flop'wing' (-wĭng'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The lapwing.

Flo'ra (flō'rà), *n.* [L., the goddess of flowers, from *flos*, *floris*, flower. See FLOWER.] **1.** (*Rom. Myth.*) The goddess of flowers and spring.

2. (*Bot.*) The complete system of vegetable species growing without cultivation in a given locality, region, or period; a list or description of, or treatise on, such plants.

Flo'ral (-ral), *a.* [L. *Floralis* belonging to *Flora*: cf. F. *floral.* See FLORAL.] **1.** Pertaining to Flora, or to flowers; made of flowers; as, *floral* games, wreaths.

2. (*Bot.*) Containing, or belonging to, a flower; as, a *floral* bud; a *floral* leaf; *floral* characters. *Martyn.*

Floral envelope (*Bot.*), the calyx and corolla, one or the other of which (mostly the corolla) may be wanting.

Flo'ral-ly, *adv.* In a floral manner.

Flo'ra-mour (-rà-mōor), *n.* [L. *flos*, *floris*, flower + *amor* love.] The plant love-lies-bleeding. [*Obs.*] *Prior.*

Flo'ran (-răn), *n* (*Mining*) Tin ore scarcely perceptible in the stone; tin ore stamped very fine. *Pryce.*

‖ **Flo'ré'al'** (flō'rā'ăl'), *n.* [F *floréal*, fr L. *flos*, *floris*, flower.] The eighth month of the French republican calendar. It began April 20, and ended May 19. See VENDÉMIAIRE.

Flor'en (flŏr'ĕn), *n.* [LL. *florenus.* See FLORIN.] A certain gold coin; a Florence. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Flor'ence (flŏr'ens), *n.* [From the city of *Florence*: cf. F. *florence* a kind of cloth, OF. *florin.*] **1.** An ancient gold coin of the time of Edward III., of six shillings sterling value. *Camden.*

2. A kind of cloth. *Johnson.*

Florence flask. See under FLASK. — **Florence oil**, olive oil prepared in Florence.

Flor'en-tine (-en-tēn *or* -tĭn; 277), *a.* [L. *Florentinus*, fr. *Florentia* Florence: cf. F. *florentin.*] Belonging or relating to Florence, in Italy.

Florentine mosaic, a mosaic of hard or semiprecious stones, often so chosen and arranged that their natural colors represent leaves, flowers, and the like, inlaid in a background, usually of black or white marble.

Flor'en-tine, *n.* **1.** A native or inhabitant of Florence, a city in Italy.

2 A kind of silk. *Knight.*

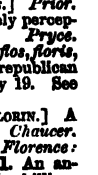
3. A kind of pudding or tart, a kind of meat pie. [*Obs.*]

Stealing custards, tarts, and *florentines* *Beau & Fl*

Flo-res'cence (flō-rĕs'ens), *n.* [See FLORESCENT.] (*Bot.*) A bursting into flower; a blossoming. *Martyn.*

Flo-res'cent (-ent), *a.* [L. *florescens*, p. pr. of *florescere* to begin to blossom, incho fr *florere* to blossom, fr. *flos*, *floris*, flower. See FLOWER.] Expanding into flowers, blossoming.

Flo'ret (flō'rĕt), *n.* [OF *florete*, F. *fleurette*, dim. of OF. *flor*, F. *fleur.* See FLOWER, and cf. FLOWERET, 3d FERRET.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A little flower, one of the numerous little flowers which compose the head or anthodium in such flowers as the daisy, thistle, and dandelion. *Gray.*


Florets (*Bot*).

2. [F. *fleuret.*] A foil; a blunt sword used in fencing. [*Obs.*] *Cotgrave.*

Flo'ri-age (-rĭ-āj), *n.* [L. *flos*, *floris*, flower.] Bloom; blossom. [*Obs.*] *J. Scott.*

Flo'ri-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), *a.* (*Arch.*) Having floral ornaments, as, *floriated* capitals of Gothic pillars.

Flo-rif'er-ous (flō-rĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *flos*, *floris*, flower + *coma* hair.] Having the head adorned with flowers. [*R.*]

Flo'ri-cul'tur-al (flō'rĭ-kŭl'tūr-*al or* flōr'ĭ-; 135), *a.* Pertaining to the cultivation of flowering plants.

Flo'ri-cul'ture (flō'rĭ-kŭl'tūr *or* flōr'ĭ-; 135, 277), *n.* [L *flos*, *floris*, flower + *cultura* culture.] The cultivation of flowering plants.

Flo'ri-cul'tur-ist (-kŭl'tūr-ĭst), *n.* One skilled in the cultivation of flowers; a florist.

Flor'id (flŏr'ĭd), *a.* [L *floridus*, fr. *flos*, *floris*, flower See FLOWER.] **1.** Covered with flowers; abounding in flowers; flowery. [*R.*]

Fruit from a pleasant and *florid* tree. *Jer. Taylor.*

2 Bright in color; flushed with red; of a lively reddish color; as, a *florid* countenance.

3. Embellished with flowers of rhetoric; enriched to excess with figures; excessively ornate, as, a *florid* style, *florid* eloquence.

4 (*Mus.*) Flowery; ornamental; running in rapid melodic figures, divisions, or passages, as in variations; full of floriture or little ornamentations.

Flor'i-da bean' (flŏr'ĭ-dà bēn'). (*Bot.*) (*a*) The large, roundish, flattened seed of *Mucuna urens.* See under BEAN. (*b*) One of the very large seeds of the *Entada scandens.*

‖ **Flo-rid'e-æ** (flō-rĭd'ē-ē), *n. pl.* [NL., from L. *flos*, *floris*, a flower.] (*Bot.*) A subclass of algæ including all the red or purplish seaweeds; the *Rhodospermeæ* of many authors; — so called from the rosy or florid color of most of the species.

Flo-rid'i-ty (-rĭd'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* The quality of being florid; floridness. *Floyer.*

Flor'id-ly (flŏr'ĭd-lỹ), *adv.* In a florid manner.

Flor'id-ness, *n.* The quality of being florid. *Boyle.*

Flo-rif'er-ous (flō-rĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *florifer*; *flos*, *floris*, flower + *ferre* to bear; cf. F. *florifère.*] Producing flowers. *Blount.*

Flo'ri-fi-ca'tion (flŏ'rĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn *or* flō'rĭ-), *n.* [*L. flos, floris*, flower + *facere* to make.] The act, process, or time of flowering; florescence.

Flo'ri-form (flŏ'rĭ-fôrm *or* flō'rĭ-), *a.* [*L. flos, floris*, flower + *-form*: cf. F. *floriforme.*] Having the form of a flower; flower-shaped.

Flo'ri-kan (-kăn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) An Indian bustard (*Otis aurita*). The Bengal floriken is *Sypheotides Bengalensis.* [Written also *florikan, florikin, florican.*]

Flo'ri-lege (flŏ'rĭ-lĕj), *n.* [L. *florilegus* flower-culling; *flos, floris*, flower + *legere* to gather: cf. F. *florilège.*] The act of gathering flowers.

Flo'ri-mor (-môr), *n.* (*Bot.*) See FLORAMOUR. [*Obs.*]

Flo'rin (flŏr'ĭn), *n.* [F. *florin*, It. *fiorino*, orig., a Florentine coin, with a lily on it, fr. *fiore* a flower, fr. L. *flos.* See FLOWER, and *cf.* FLORIN.] A silver coin of Florence, first struck in the twelfth century, and noted for its beauty. The name is given to different coins in different countries. The florin of England, first minted in 1849, is worth two shillings, or about 48 cents; the florin of the Netherlands, about 40 cents, of Austria, about 36 cents.

Flo'rist (flŏ'rĭst *or* flō'rĭst; 277), *n.* [Cf. F. *fleuriste, floriste*, fr. F. *fleur* flower. See FLOWER.] **1.** A cultivator of, or dealer in, flowers.

2. One who writes a flora, or an account of plants.

Flo-roon' (flŏ-rōōn'), *n.* [F. *fleuron.* See FLOWER.] A border worked with flowers. *Wright.*

Flor'u-lent (flŏr'ū-lent), *a.* [L. *florulentus*, fr. *flos, floris*, flower.] Flowery, blossoming. [*Obs.*] *Blount.*

Flos'cu-lar (flŏs'kū-lẽr), *a.* (*Bot.*) Flosculous.

Flos'cu-la'ri-an (-lā'rĭ-an), *n.* [From L. *flosculus* a floweret.] (*Zool.*) One of a group of stalked rotifers, having ciliated tentacles around the lobed disk.

Flos'cule (flŏs'kūl), *n.* [L. *flosculus*, dim. of *flos* flower: cf. F. *floscule.*] (*Bot.*) A floret.

Flos'cu-lous (-kū-lŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Consisting of many gamopetalous florets.

‖ **Flos'-fer'ri** (flŏs'fĕr'rĭ), *n.* [L., flower of iron.] (*Min.*) A variety of aragonite, occurring in delicate white coralloidal forms; — common in beds of iron ore.

Flosh (flŏsh), *n.* [Cf. G. *flosse* a trough in which tin ore is washed.] (*Metallurgy*) A hopper-shaped box or mortar in which ore is placed for the action of the stamps. *Knight.*

Floss (flŏs; 115), *n.* [It. *floscio* flabby, soft, fr L. *fluxus* flowing, loose, slack. See FLUX, *n.*] **1** (*Bot.*) The slender styles of the pistillate flowers of maize; — also called *silk.*

2. Untwisted filaments of silk, used in embroidering.

Floss silk, silk that has not been twisted, and which retains its loose and downy character. It is much used in embroidery. Called also *floret silk.* **Floss thread**, a kind of soft flaxen yarn or thread, used for embroidery, — called also *linen floss*, and *floss yarn.* *McElrath.*

Floss, *n.* [Cf. G. *floss* a float.] **1.** A small stream of water. [*Eng.*]

2. Fluid glass floating on iron in the puddling furnace, produced by the vitrification of oxides and earths which are present.

Floss hole. (*a*) A hole at the back of a puddling furnace, at which the slags pass out. (*b*) The tap hole of a melting furnace. *Knight.*

Flos'si-fi-ca'tion (flŏs'sĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. FLORIFICATION.] A flowering; florification. [*R.*] *Craig.*

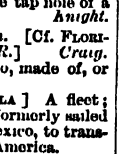
Floss'y (flŏs'ĭ; 115), *a.* Pertaining to, made of, or resembling, floss; hence, light; downy.

‖ **Flo'ta** (flō'tä), *n.* [Sp. See FLOTILLA.] A fleet; especially, a fleet of Spanish ships which formerly sailed every year from Cadiz to Vera Cruz, in Mexico, to transport to Spain the productions of Spanish America.

Flo'tage (flō'tĕj), *n.* [OF. *flotage*, F. *flottage*, fr. *flotter* to float.] **1.** The state of floating.

2. That which floats on the sea or on rivers. [Written also *floatage.*]

Flo'tant (-tant), *a.* [OF. *flotant*, F *flottant*, p. pr. of *flotter* to float.] (*Her.*) Represented as flying or streaming in the air; as, a banner *flotant.*



Banner Flotant.

Flo-ta'tion (flō-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F *flottaison* a floating, *flottaison* water line, fr. *flotter* to float. See FLOTILLA.]

1. The act, process, or state of floating.

2. The science of floating bodies.

Center of flotation. (*Shipbuilding*) (*a*) The center of any given plane of flotation. (*b*) More commonly, the middle of the length of the load water line. *Rankine.* — **Plane, or Line, of flotation**, the plane or line in which the horizontal surface of a fluid cuts a body floating in it. See BEARING, *n.*, 9 (*c*). — **Surface of flotation** (*Shipbuilding*), the imaginary surface which all the planes of flotation touch when a vessel rolls or pitches, the envelope of all such planes.

Flote (flōt), *v. t.* To fleet; to skim. [*Obs.*] *Tusser*

Flote, *n.* [Cf. F. *flot*, L. *fluctus*; also cf FLOAT, *n.*] A wave. [*Obs.*] "The Mediterranean *flote*" *Shak.*

Flot'er-y (flŏt'ẽr-ĭ), *a.* Wavy, flowing. [*Obs.*]

With *flotery* beard *Chaucer*

Flo-til'la (flō-tĭl'ä), *n.* [Sp. *flotilla*, dim of *flota* fleet; akin to F. *flotte*, It. *flotta*, and F *flot* wave, fr. L *fluctus*, but prob. influenced by words akin to E *float* See FLUCTUATE, and cf. FLOAT, *n.*] A little fleet, or a fleet of small vessels.

Flot'sam (flŏt'sum), } *n.* [F. *flotter* to float See
Flot'son (-sŭn), } FLOTILLA, and cf. JETSAM.] (*Law*) Goods lost by shipwreck, and floating on the sea, — in distinction from *jetsam* or *jetson.* *Blackstone*

Flot'ten (-t'n), *p. p.* of FLOTE, *v. t.* Skimmed. [*Obs.*]

Flounce (flouns), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLOUNCED (flounst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLOUNCING (floun'sĭng).] [Cf OSw. *flunsa* to immerge.] To throw the limbs and body one way and the other; to spring, turn, or twist with sudden effort or violence; to struggle, as a horse in mire; to flounder; to throw one's self with a jerk or spasm, often as in displeasure.

To flutter and *flounce* will do nothing but batter and bruise us. *Barrow.*

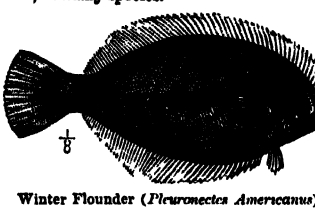
With his broad fins and forky tail he laves
The rising surge, and *flounces* in the waves. *Addison.*

Flounce (flouns), *n.* The act of flouncing; a sudden, jerking motion of the body.

Flounce, *n.* [Cf. G. *flaus, flausch*, a tuft of wool or hair; akin to *vlies*, E. *fleece*; or perh. corrupted fr. *frounce.*] An ornamental appendage to the skirt of a woman's dress, consisting of a strip gathered and sewed on by its upper edge around the skirt, and left hanging.

Flounce, *v. t.* To deck with a flounce or flounces; as, to *flounce* a petticoat or a frock.

Floun'der (floun'dẽr), *n.* [Cf. Sw. *flundra*; akin to Dan. *flynder*, Icel. *flyðra*, G. *flunder*, and perh. to E. *flounder*, v. i.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A flatfish of the family *Pleuronectidæ*, of many species.



Winter Flounder (*Pleuronectes Americanus*).

☞ The common English flounder is *Pleuronectes flesus.* There are several common American species used as food; as the smooth flounder (*P. glabra*); the rough or winter flounder (*P. Americanus*); the summer flounder, or plaice (*Paralichthys dentatus*), Atlantic coast; and the starry flounder (*Pleuronectes stellatus*).

2. (*Bootmaking*) A tool used in crimping boot fronts.

Floun'der, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLOUNDERED (-dẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLOUNDERING.] [Cf. D. *flodderen* to flap, splash through mire, E. *flounce*, v. i., and *flounder* the fish.] To fling the limbs and body, as in making efforts to move; to struggle, as a horse in the mire, or as a fish on land; to roll, toss, and tumble; to flounce.

They have *floundered* on from blunder to blunder.
Sir W. Hamilton.

Floun'der, *n.* The act of floundering.

Flour (flour), *n* [F. *fleur de farine* the flower (*i. e.*, the best) of meal, cf. Sp. *flor de la harina* superfine flour, Icel. *flúr* flower, flour. See FLOWER.] The finely ground meal of wheat, or of any other grain; especially, the finer part of meal separated by bolting; hence, the fine and soft powder of any substance; as, *flour* of emery; *flour* of mustard.

Flour bolt, in **milling**, a gauze-covered, revolving, cylindrical frame or reel, for sifting the flour from the refuse contained in the meal yielded by the stones. — **Flour box**, a tin box for scattering flour, a dredging box. — **Flour dredge** *or* **dredger**, a flour box. — **Flour dresser**, a machine for sorting and distributing flour according to grades of fineness. — **Flour mill**, a mill for grinding and sifting flour.

Flour, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* FLOURED (flourd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLOURING.] **1** To grind and bolt, to convert into flour; as, to *flour* wheat.

2. To sprinkle with flour.

Floured (flourd), *p. a.* Finely granulated, — said of quicksilver which has been granulated by agitation during the amalgamation process *Raymond*

Flour'ish (flŭr'ĭsh), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p* FLOURISHED (-ĭsht); *p. pr. & vb. n* FLOURISHING.] [OE *florisshen, florissheu*, OF. *flurir, florir*, F *fleurir*, fr L *florere* to bloom, fr. *flos, floris*, flower. See FLOWER, and -ISH.]

1 To grow luxuriantly; to increase and enlarge, as a healthy growing plant, to thrive.

A tree thrives and *flourishes* in a kindly . . . soil. *Bp. Horne.*

2. To be prosperous, to increase in wealth, honor, comfort, happiness, or whatever is desirable; to thrive, to be prominent and influential, specifically, of authors, painters, etc., to be in a state of activity or production.

When all the workers of iniquity do *flourish* *Ps* xcii 7

Bad men as frequently prosper and *flourish*, and that by the means of their wickedness *Nelson*

We say

Of those that held their heads above the crowd,
They *flourished* then or then *Tennyson*

3 To use florid language, to indulge in rhetorical figures and lofty expressions, to be flowery.

They dilate . . and *flourish* long on little incidents *I Watts*

4. To make bold and sweeping, fanciful, or wanton movements, by way of ornament, parade, bravado, etc., to play with fantastic and irregular motion.

Impetuous spread
The stream, and smoking *flourished* o'er his head *Pope*

5 To make ornamental strokes with the pen; to write graceful, decorative figures.

6. To execute an irregular or fanciful strain of music, by way of ornament or prelude.

Why do the emperor's trumpets *flourish* thus? *Shak*

7 To boast; to vaunt, to brag. *Pope*

Flour'ish, *v. t.* **1.** To adorn with flowers or beautiful figures, either natural or artificial, to ornament with anything showy; to embellish. [*Obs.*] *Fenton.*

2. To embellish with the flowers of diction, to adorn with rhetorical figures; to grace with ostentatious eloquence; to set off with a parade of words. [*Obs.*]

With that the justice of your title to him
Doth *flourish* the deceit. *Shak.*

3 To move in bold or irregular figures; to swing about in circles or vibrations by way of show or triumph, to brandish.

And *flourishes* his blade in spite of me. *Shak.*

4. To develop; to make thrive; to expand. [*Obs.*]

Bottoms of thread . . . which with a good needle, perhaps may be *flourished* into large works. *Bacon.*

Flour'ish (flŭr'ĭsh), *n.* *; pl.* FLOURISHES (-ĭz). **1.** A flourishing condition; prosperity; vigor. [*Archaic*]

The Roman monarchy, in her highest *flourish*, never had the like. *Howell.*

2. Decoration; ornament; beauty.

The *flourish* of his sober youth
Was the pride of naked truth. *Crashaw.*

3. Something made or performed in a fanciful, wanton, or vaunting manner, by way of ostentation, to excite admiration, etc.; ostentatious embellishment; ambitious copiousness or amplification; parade of words and figures; show; as, a *flourish* of rhetoric or of wit.

He lards with *flourishes* his long harangue. *Dryden.*

4. A fanciful stroke of the pen or graver; a merely decorative figure.

The neat characters and *flourishes* of a Bible curiously printed. *Boyle.*

5. A fantastic or decorative musical passage; a strain of triumph or bravado, not forming part of a regular musical composition, a call; a fanfare.

A *flourish*, trumpets! strike alarum, drums! *Shak.*

6. The waving of a weapon or other thing, a brandishing; as, the *flourish* of a sword.

Flour'ish-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who flourishes.

Flour'ish-ing-ly, *adv.* In a flourishing manner; ostentatiously.

Flour'y (flour'ĭ), *a.* Of or resembling flour, mealy; covered with flour. *Dickens.*

Flout (flout), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLOUTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLOUTING.] [Cf. D. *fluyten* to play the flute, to jeer, D. *fluiten*, fr. *fluit* flute, fr. French. See FLUTE.] To mock or insult, to treat with contempt.

Phillida *flouts* me. *Walton*

Three gaudy standards *flout* the pale blue sky *Byron.*

Flout, *v. i.* To practice mocking; to behave with contempt, to sneer; to fleer; — often with *at.*

Fleer and gibe, and laugh and *flout.* *Swift.*

Flout, *n.* A mock, an insult.

Who put your beauty to this *flout* and scorn. *Tennyson*

Flout'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who flouts; a mocker.

Flout'ing-ly, *adv.* With flouting; insultingly; as, to treat a lover *floutingly.*

Flow (flō), *obs. imp. sing.* of FLY, *v. i.* *Chaucer.*

Flow (flō), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLOWED (flōd); *p. pr. & vb n.* FLOWING.] [AS *flōwan*; akin to D. *vloeijen*, OHG *flouwen* to wash, Icel. *flóa* to deluge, Gr. πλώειν to float, sail, and prob. ultimately to E. *float, fleet.* √80 Cf. FLOOD.] **1.** To move with a continual change of place among the particles or parts, as a fluid, to change place or circulate, as a liquid; as, rivers *flow* from springs and lakes, tears *flow* from the eyes.

2. To become liquid; to melt.

The mountains *flowed* down at thy presence *Is.* lxiv. 3.

3. To proceed; to issue forth; as, wealth *flows* from industry and economy.

Those thousand decencies that daily *flow*
From all her words and actions *Milton*

4. To glide along smoothly, without harshness or asperities; as, a *flowing* period, *flowing* numbers; to sound smoothly to the ear; to be uttered easily.

Virgil is sweet and *flowing* in his hexameters. *Dryden.*

5. To have or be in abundance; to abound, to be full, so as to run or flow over; to be copious.

In that day the hills shall *flow* with milk *Joel* iii. 18

The exhilaration of a night that needed not the influence of the *flowing* bowl. *Prof Wilson.*

6 To hang loose and waving, as, a *flowing* mantle; *flowing* locks.

The imperial purple *flowing* in his train *A Hamilton.*

7 To rise, as the tide; — opposed to *ebb*; as, the tide *flows* twice in twenty-four hours.

The river hath thrice *flowed*, no ebb between. *Shak.*

8 To discharge blood in excess from the uterus.

Flow, *v. t.* **1.** To cover with water or other liquid; to overflow; to inundate; to flood.

2 To cover with varnish.

Flow, *n.* **1.** A stream of water or other fluid; a current, as, a *flow* of water; a *flow* of blood

2 A continuous movement of something abundant; as, a *flow* of words.

3. Any gentle, gradual movement or procedure of thought, diction, music, or the like, resembling the quiet, steady movement of a river; a stream.

The feast of reason and the *flow* of soul. *Pope.*

4 The tidal setting in of the water from the ocean to the shore See *Ebb and flow*, under EBB.

5 A low-lying piece of watery land; — called also *flow moss* and *flow bog.* [*Scot.*] *Jamieson.*

Flow'age (flō'ĕj; 48), *n.* An overflowing with water; also, the water which thus overflows.

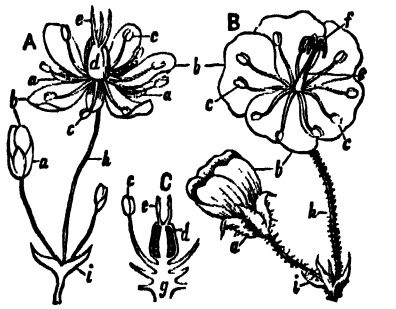
Flow'en (flō'en), *obs. imp. pl* of FLY, *v. i.* *Chaucer.*

Flow'er (flou'ẽr), *n.* [OE. *flour*, OF *flour, flur, flor*, F. *fleur*, fr. L. *flos, floris* Cf. BLOSSOM, EFFLORESCE, FLORET, FLORID, FLORIN, FLOUR, FLOURISH.] **1** In the popular sense, the bloom or blossom of a plant; the showy portion, usually of a different color, shape, and texture from the foliage.

2. (*Bot*) That part of a plant destined to produce seed, and hence including one or both of the sexual organs, an organ or combination of the organs of reproduction, whether inclosed by a circle of foliar parts or not. A complete *flower* consists of two essential parts, the stamens and the pistil, and two floral envelopes, the corolla and calyx. In mosses the flowers consist of a few special leaves surrounding or subtending organs called archegonia and antheridia. See BLOSSOM, and COROLLA.

☞ If we examine a common flower, such for instance as a geranium, we shall find that it consists of · First, an

outer envelope or *calyx*, sometimes tubular, sometimes consisting of separate leaves called *sepals*; secondly, an inner envelope or *corolla*, which is generally more or less colored, and which, like the calyx, is sometimes tubular, sometimes composed of separate leaves called *petals*; thirdly, one or more *stamens*, consisting of a stalk or *filament* and a head or *anther*, in which the *pollen* is produced; and fourthly, a *pistil*, which is situated in the center of the flower, and consists generally of three principal parts; one or more compartments at the base, each containing one or more seeds; the *stalk* or *style*, and the *stigma*, which in many familiar instances forms a small head, at the top of the style or ovary, and to which the pollen must find its way in order to fertilize the flower.
Sir J. Lubbock.



FLOWER.

A Sandwort (*Arenaria squarrosa*), much enlarged; *B* Geranium; *C* Section of Receptacle and Pistil of Sandwort, enlarged. *a a* Sepals, collectively constituting the Calyx; *b b* Petals, collectively forming the Corolla; *c c* Stamens, consisting of Anthers and Filaments; *d* Ovary, *e* Styles, *f* Stigma, together constituting the Pistil; *g* Receptacle; *h* Pedicel; *i* Bracts.

2. The fairest, freshest, and choicest part of anything; as, the *flower* of an army, or of a family; the state or time of freshness and bloom; as, the *flower* of life, that is, youth.

The choice and *flower* of all things profitable the Psalms do more briefly contain *Hooker.*

The *flower* of the chivalry of all Spain. *Southey.*

A simple maiden in her *flower*
Is worth a hundred coats of arms. *Tennyson*

4. Grain pulverized; meal; flour. [*Obs.*]

The *flowers* of grains, mixed with water, will make a sort of glue. *Arbuthnot*

5. *pl.* (*Old Chem.*) A substance in the form of a powder, especially when condensed from sublimation; as, the *flowers* of sulphur.

6. A figure of speech; an ornament of style.

7. *pl.* (*Print.*) Ornamental type used chiefly for borders around pages, cards, etc. *W. Savage*

8. *pl* Menstrual discharges. *Lev.* xv. 24.

Animal flower. (*Zoöl*) See under ANIMAL. — **Cut flowers**, flowers cut from the stalk, as for making a bouquet. — **Flower bed**, a plat in a garden for the cultivation of flowers. — **Flower beetle** (*Zoöl.*), any beetle which feeds upon flowers, esp. any one of numerous small species of the genus *Meligethes*, family *Nitidulidæ*, some of which are injurious to crops. — **Flower bird** (*Zoöl.*), an Australian bird of the genus *Anthornis*, allied to the honey eaters. — **Flower bud**, an unopened flower. — **Flower clock**, an assemblage of flowers which open and close at different hours of the day, thus indicating the time. — **Flower head** (*Bot.*), a compound flower in which all the florets are sessile on their receptacle, as in the case of the daisy. — **Flower pecker** (*Zoöl.*), one of a family (*Dicæidæ*) of small Indian and Australian birds. They resemble humming birds in habits. — **Flower piece** (*a*) A table ornament made of cut flowers. (*b*) (*Fine Arts*) A picture of flowers. — **Flower stalk** (*Bot.*), the peduncle of a plant, or the stem that supports the flower or fructification.

Flow'er (flou'ẽr), *v. i* [*imp & p. p.* FLOWERED (-ẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLOWERING] [From the noun. Cf. FLOURISH.] **1.** To blossom; to bloom; to expand the petals, as a plant; to produce flowers; as, this plant *flowers* in June.

2. To come into the finest or fairest condition.

Their lusty and *flowering* age *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*)

When *flowered* my youthful spring *Spenser.*

3. To froth; to ferment gently, as new beer.

That beer did *flower* a little. *Bacon.*

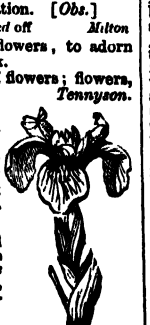
4. To come off as flowers by sublimation. [*Obs.*]

Observations which have *flowered* off *Milton*

Flow'er, *v. t.* To embellish with flowers, to adorn with imitated flowers; as, *flowered* silk.

Flow'er-age (-ĕj; 48), *n.* State of flowers; flowers, collectively or in general. *Tennyson.*

Flow'er-de-luce' (-de-lūs') (*Bot.*), *n.* [Corrupted fr. *fleur-de-lis*] (*Bot.*) A genus of perennial herbs (*Iris*) with swordlike leaves and large three-petaled flowers often of very gay colors, but probably white in the plant first chosen for the royal French emblem.


Flower-de-luce.

☞ There are nearly one hundred species, natives of the north temperate zone. Some of the best known are *Iris Germanica*, *I. Florentina*, *I. Persica*, *I. sambucina*, and the American *I. versicolor*, *I. prismatica*, etc.

Flow'er-er (flou'ẽr-ẽr), *n.* A plant which flowers or blossoms.

Many hybrids are profuse and persistent *flowerers.* *Darwin.*

Flow'er-et (-ĕt), *n.* A small flower; a floret. *Shak.*

Flow'er-fence' (-fĕns'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A tropical leguminous bush (*Poinciana*, or *Cæsalpinia*, *pulcherrima*) with prickly branches, and showy yellow or red flowers; — so named from its having been sometimes used for hedges in the West Indies. *Baird.*

Flow'er-ful (flou'ẽr-fụl), *a.* Abounding with flowers. *Craig.*

Flow'er-gen'tle (flou'ẽr-jĕn't'l), *n.* (*Bot.*) A species of amaranth (*Amarantus melancholicus*).

Flow'er-i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being flowery.

Flow'er-ing, *a.* (*Bot.*) Having conspicuous flowers; — used as an epithet with many names of plants; as, *flowering* ash; *flowering* dogwood; *flowering* almond, etc.

Flowering fern, a genus of showy ferns (*Osmunda*), with conspicuous bivalvular sporangia. They usually grow in wet places. — **Flowering plants**, plants which have stamens and pistils, and produce true seeds; phenogamous plants, — distinguished from *flowerless plants*. — **Flowering rush**, a European rushlike plant (*Butomus umbellatus*), with an umbel of rosy blossoms.

Flow'er-ing, *n.* **1.** The act of blossoming, or the season when plants blossom; florification.

2 The act of adorning with flowers.

Flow'er-less, *a.* Having no flowers.

Flowerless plants, plants which have no true flowers, and produce no seeds; cryptogamous plants.

Flow'er-less-ness, *n.* State of being without flowers.

Flow'er-pot' (-pŏt'), *n.* A vessel, commonly of earthenware, for earth in which plants are grown.

Flow'er-y (-ẽ), *a.* **1.** Full of flowers; abounding with blossoms.

2. Highly embellished with figurative language; florid; as, a *flowery* style. *Milton.*

The flowery kingdom, China.

Flow'er-y-kir'tled (-kẽr't'ld), *a.* Dressed with garlands of flowers. [*Poetic & Rare*] *Milton.*

Flow'ing, *a.* That flows or for flowing (in various senses of the verb); gliding along smoothly; copious.

Flowing battery (*Elec.*), a battery which is kept constant by the flowing of the exciting liquid through the cell or cells. *Knight.* — **Flowing furnace**, a furnace from which molten metal can be drawn, as through a tap hole; a foundry cupola. — **Flowing sheet** (*Naut.*), a sheet when eased off, or loosened to the wind, as when the wind is abaft the beam. *Totten.*

Flow'ing (flō'ĭng), *a. & n.* from FLOW, *v. i. & t.*

Flow'ing-ly, *adv.* In a flowing manner.

Flow'ing-ness, *n.* Flowing tendency or quality; fluency. [*R.*] *W. Nichols*

Flowk (flŏŏk *or* flouk), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See 1st FLUKE.

Flown (flōn), *p. p.* of FLY; — often used with the auxiliary verb *to be*; as, the birds are *flown*.

Flown, *a.* Flushed; inflated. [Supposed by some to be a mistake for *blown* or *swoln*.] *Pope.*

Then wander forth the sons
Of Belial, *flown* with insolence and wine *Milton*

Floxed' silk' (flŏkst'). See *Floss silk*, under FLOSS.

Floyte (floit), *n. & v.* A variant of FLUTE [*Obs.*]

Flu'ate (flū'ĕt), *n.* [Cf. F. *fluate*. See FLUOR.] (*Chem*) A fluoride. [*Obs.*]

Flu'a-vil (flū'ā-vĭl), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Chem.*) A hydrocarbon extracted from gutta-percha, as a yellow, resinous substance; — called also *fluamil*.

Flu'can (flū'kan), *n.* (*Mining*) Soft clayey matter in the vein, or surrounding it. [Written also *flookan*, *flukan*, and *fluccan*.]

Fluc-tif'er-ous (flŭk-tĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *fluctus* wave + *-ferous*.] Tending to produce waves. *Blount.*

Fluc-tis'o-nous (-tĭs'ō-nŭs), *a* [L *fluctisonus*; *fluctus* wave + *sonus* sound.] Sounding like waves.

Fluc'tu-a-bil'i-ty (flŭk'tū-ā-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ; 135), *n.* The capacity or ability to fluctuate. [*R.*] *H. Walpole.*

Fluc'tu-ant (flŭk'tū-ant; 135), *a.* [L *fluctuans*, p. pr. of *fluctuare*. See FLUCTUATE] **1.** Moving like a wave, wavering, (*Med.*) showing undulation or fluctuation; as, a *fluctuant* tumor.

2. Floating on the waves. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Fluc'tu-ate (-āt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLUCTUATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n* FLUCTUATING (-ā'tĭng).] [L. *fluctuatus*, p. p. of *fluctuare* to wave, fr. *fluctus* wave, fr. *fluere*, *fluctum*, to flow. See FLUENT, and cf. FLOTILLA.]

1. To move as a wave; to roll hither and thither; to wave, to float backward and forward, as on waves; as, a *fluctuating* field of air. *Blackmore.*

2. To move now in one direction and now in another, to be wavering or unsteady, to be irresolute or undetermined; to vacillate.

Syn. — To waver; vacillate; hesitate; scruple. — To FLUCTUATE, VACILLATE, WAVER. — *Fluctuate* is applied both to things and persons, and denotes that they move as they are acted upon. The stocks *fluctuate*, a man *fluctuates* between conflicting influences. *Vacillate* and *waver* are applied to persons to represent them as acting themselves. A man *vacillates* when he goes backward and forward in his opinions and purposes, without any fixity of mind or principles. A man *wavers* when he shrinks back or hesitates at the approach of difficulty or danger. One who is *fluctuating* in his feelings is usually *vacillating* in resolve, and *wavering* in execution.

Fluc'tu-ate, *v. t.* To cause to move as a wave; to put in motion. [*R.*]

And *fluctuate* all the still perfume. *Tennyson.*

Fluc'tu-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *fluctuatio*; cf. F. *fluctuation*.] **1.** A motion like that of waves; a moving in this and that direction; as, the *fluctuations* of the sea.

2. A wavering; unsteadiness; as, *fluctuations* of opinion; *fluctuations* of prices.

3. (*Med.*) The motion or undulation of a fluid collected in a natural or artificial cavity, which is felt when it is subjected to pressure or percussion. *Dunglison.*

Flue (flū), *n.* [Cf. OF. *flue* a flowing, fr. *fluer* to flow, fr. L. *fluere* (cf. FLUENT); or perh. a corruption of E. *flute*.] An inclosed passage way for establishing and directing a current of air, gases, etc.; an air passage, esp. (*a*) A compartment or division of a chimney for conveying flame and smoke to the outer air. (*b*) A passage way for conducting a current of fresh, foul, or heated air from one place to another. (*c*) (*Steam Boiler*) A pipe or passage for conveying flame and hot gases through surrounding water in a boiler; — distinguished from a tube which holds water and is surrounded by fire. Small flues are called *fire tubes* or simply *tubes*.

Flue boiler. See under BOILER. — **Flue bridge**, the separating low wall between the flues and the laboratory of a reverberatory furnace. — **Flue plate** (*Steam Boiler*), a plate to which the ends of the flues are fastened; — called also *flue sheet*, *tube sheet*, and *tube plate*. — **Flue surface** (*Steam Boiler*), the aggregate surface of flues exposed to flame or the hot gases.

Flue (flū), *n.* [Cf. F. *flou* light, tender, G. *flau* weak, W. *llwch* dust. √84.] Light down, such as rises from cotton, fur, etc.; very fine lint or hair. *Dickens.*

Flu'ence (flū'ens), *n.* Fluency. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Flu'en-cy (-en-sȳ), *n.* [L. *fluentia*: cf. F. *fluence*. See FLUENT.] The quality of being fluent; smoothness; readiness of utterance; volubility.

The art of expressing with *fluency* and perspicuity. *Macaulay.*

Flu'ent (flū'ent), *a.* [L. *fluens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *fluere* to flow; cf. Gr. φλύειν to boil over. Cf. FLUCTUATE, FLUX.] **1.** Flowing or capable of flowing; liquid; gliding; easily moving.

2. Ready in the use of words; voluble; copious; having words at command, and uttering them with facility and smoothness; as, a *fluent* speaker; hence, flowing; voluble; smooth; — said of language; as, *fluent* speech.

With most *fluent* utterance. *Denham.*

Fluent as the flight of a swallow is the sultan's letter.
De Quincey

Flu'ent, *n.* **1.** A current of water; a stream. [*Obs.*]

2. [Cf. F. *fluente*.] (*Math.*) A variable quantity, considered as increasing or diminishing; — called, in the modern calculus, the *function* or *integral*.

Flu'ent-ly, *adv.* In a fluent manner.

Flu'ent-ness, *n.* The quality of being fluent.

Flue'work' (-wŭrk'), *n.* (*Mus.*) A general name for organ stops in which the sound is caused by wind passing through a flue or fissure and striking an edge above; — in distinction from *reedwork*.

Flue'y (flū'ȳ), *a.* [2d FLUE.] Downy; fluffy. [*R.*]

Fluff (flŭf), *n.* [Cf. 2d FLUE. √84.] Nap or down; flue; soft, downy feathers.

Fluff'y (-ȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* FLUFFIER (-ȳ-ẽr); *superl.* FLUFFIEST.] Pertaining to, or resembling, fluff or nap; soft and downy. "The carpets were *fluffy*" *Thackeray.*

The present Barnacle . . had a youthful aspect, and the *fluffiest* little whisker, perhaps, that ever was seen. *Dickens.*

— **Fluff'i-ness,** *n.*

‖ **Flü'gel** (flü'g'l), *n.* [G., a wing.] (*Mus.*) A grand piano or a harpsichord, both being wing-shaped.

Flu'gel-man (flü'g'l-măn), *n.* [G. *flügelmann*.] (*Mil.*) Same as FUGLEMAN.

Flu'id (flū'ĭd), *a.* [L. *fluidus*, fr. *fluere* to flow: cf. F. *fluide*. See FLUENT.] Having particles which easily move and change their relative position without a separation of the mass, and which easily yield to pressure; capable of flowing; liquid or gaseous.

Flu'id, *n.* A fluid substance; a body whose particles move easily among themselves.

☞ *Fluid* is a generic term, including liquids and gases as species. Water, air, and steam are *fluids*. By analogy, the term is sometimes applied to electricity and magnetism, as in the phrases electric *fluid*, magnetic *fluid*, though not strictly appropriate.

Fluid dram, *or* **Fluid drachm**, a measure of capacity equal to one eighth of a fluid ounce. — **Fluid ounce.** (*a*) In the United States, a measure of capacity, in apothecaries' or wine measure, equal to one sixteenth of a pint or 29.57 cubic centimeters. This, for water, is about 1.04158 ounces avoirdupois, or 455.6 grains. (*b*) In England, a measure of capacity equal to the twentieth part of an imperial pint. For water, this is the weight of the avoirdupois ounce, or 437.5 grains. — **Fluids of the body.** (*Physiol.*) The circulating blood and lymph, the chyle, the gastric, pancreatic, and intestinal juices, the saliva, bile, urine, aqueous humor, and muscle serum are the more important *fluids of the body*. The tissues themselves contain a large amount of combined water, so much, that an entire human body dried *in vacuo* with a very moderate degree of heat gives about 66 per cent of water. — **Burning fluid, Elastic fluid, Electric fluid, Magnetic fluid**, etc. See under BURNING, ELASTIC, etc.

Flu'id-al (-al), *a.* Pertaining to a fluid, or to its flowing motion.

Fluidal structure (*Geol.*), the structure characteristic of certain volcanic rocks in which the arrangement of the minute crystals shows the lines of flow of the molten material before solidification, — also called *fluxion structure*.

Flu-id'i-ty (flū-ĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *fluidité*.] The quality of being fluid or capable of flowing, a liquid, aëriform, or gaseous state; — opposed to *solidity*.

It was this want of organization, this looseness and *fluidity* of the new movement, that made it penetrate through every class of society. *J. R. Green*

Flu'id-ize (flū'ĭd-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* FLUIDIZED (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLUIDIZING.] To render fluid.

Flu'id-ness, *n.* The state of being fluid; fluidity.

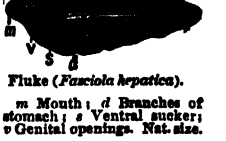
Flu'id-ounce', *n.* See *Fluid ounce*, under FLUID.

Flu'i-dram (flū'ĭ-drăm'), *n.* See *Fluid dram*, under FLUID. *Pharm. of the U. S.*

Flu'kan (flū'kan), *n.* (*Mining*) Flucan.

Fluke (flūk), *n.* [Cf. AS. *flōc* a kind of flatfish, Icel. *flōki* a kind of halibut.]

1. (*Zoöl.*) The European flounder. See FLOUNDER. [Written also *fleuk*, *flook*, and *flowk*.]



Fluke (*Fasciola hepatica*).

m Mouth; *d* Branches of stomach; *s* Ventral sucker; *v* Genital openings. Nat. size.

2. (*Zool.*) A parasitic trematode worm of several species, having a flat, lanceolate body and two suckers. Two species (*Fascola hepatica* and *Distoma lanceolatum*) are found in the livers of sheep, and produce the disease called *rot*.

Fluke (flūk), *n.* [Cf. LG. *funk, flunke*, wing, the palm of an anchor; perh. akin to E. *fly.*] **1.** The part of an anchor which fastens in the ground; a flook. See ANCHOR.



c c Flukes of an Anchor.

2. (*Zoöl.*) One of the lobes of a whale's tail, so called from the resemblance to the fluke of an anchor.

3. An instrument for cleaning out a hole drilled in stone for blasting.

4. An accidental and favorable stroke at billiards (called a *scratch* in the United States); hence, any accidental or unexpected advantage; as, he won by a *fluke*. [*Cant, Eng.*] *A. Trollope.*

Fluke'worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Same as 1st FLUKE, 2.

Fluk'y (-ȳ), *a.* Formed like, or having, a fluke.

Flume (flūm), *n.* [Cf. OE. *flum* river, OF. *flume*, fr. L. *flumen*, fr. *fluere* to flow. √84. See FLUENT.] A stream; especially, a passage, channel, or conduit, for the water that drives a mill wheel; or an artificial channel of water for hydraulic or placer mining; also, a chute for conveying logs or lumber down a declivity.

Flu'mi-nous (flū'mĭ-nŭs), *a.* [L. *flumen, fluminis*, river.] Pertaining to rivers; abounding in streams.

Flum'mer-y (flŭm'mĕr-ȳ), *n.* [W. *llymru*, or *llymrwd*, a kind of food made of oatmeal steeped in water until it has turned sour, fr. *llymrig* harsh, raw, crude, fr. *llym* sharp, severe.] **1.** A light kind of food, formerly made of flour or meal; a sort of pap.

Milk and *flummery* are very fit for children. *Locke.*

2. Something insipid, or not worth having; empty compliment; trash, unsubstantial talk or writing.

The *flummery* of modern criticism. *J. Morley.*

Flung (flŭng), *imp. & p. p.* of FLING.

Flunk (flŭnk), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLUNKED (flŭnkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FLUNKING.] [Cf. FUNK.] To fail, as on a lesson; to back out, as from an undertaking, through fear. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Flunk, *v. t* To fail in; to shirk, as a task or duty. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Flunk, *n.* A failure or backing out; specifically (*College cant*), a total failure in a recitation. [*U. S.*]

Flun'ky (flŭn'kȳ), *n.*; *pl.* FLUNKIES (-kĭz). [Prob. fr. or akin to *flank.*] [Written also *flunkey.*] **1.** A contemptuous name for a liveried servant or a footman.

2. One who is obsequious or cringing, a snob.

3. One easily deceived in buying stocks, an inexperienced and unwary jobber [*Cant, U. S.*]

Flun'ky-dom (-dŭm), *n.* The place or region of flunkies. *C. Kingsley.*

Flun'ky-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The quality or characteristics of a flunky; readiness to cringe to those who are superior in wealth or position, toadyism. *Thackeray.*

Flu'o- (flū'ō-). (*Chem.*) A combining form indicating *fluorine* as an ingredient; as in *fluo*silicate, *fluo*benzene.

Flu'o-bo'rate (-bō'rāt), *n.* [Cf. F. *fluoborate.*] (*Chem.*) A salt of fluoboric acid, a fluoboride.

Flu'o-bo'ric (-rĭk), *a.* [*Fluo-* + *boric* cf. F. *fluoborique*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, derived from, or consisting of, fluorine and boron.

Fluoboric acid (*Chem.*), a double fluoride, consisting essentially of a solution of boron fluoride, in hydrofluoric acid. It has strong acid properties, and is the type of the borofluorides. Called also *borofluoric acid*

Flu'o-bo'ride (-rīd), *n.* (*Chem.*) See BOROFLUORIDE.

Flu'o-ce'rine (flū'ō-sē'rĭn), } *n* [*Fluo-* + *cerium.*]
Flu'o-ce'rite (-sē'rīt), } (*Min.*) A fluoride of cerium, occurring near Fahlun in Sweden. Tysonite, from Colorado, is probably the same mineral.

Flu'o-hy'dric (flū'ō-hī'drĭk), *a.* [*Fluo-* + *hydrogen.*] (*Chem.*) See HYDROFLUORIC.

Flu'o-phos'phate (-fŏs'fāt), *n.* [*Fluo-* + *phosphate*] (*Chem.*) A double salt of fluoric and phosphoric acids

‖ **Flu'or** (flū'ŏr), *n.* [L., a flowing, fr. *fluere* to flow. See FLUENT.] **1.** A fluid state [*Obs.*] *Sir I. Newton.*

2. Menstrual flux; catamenia; menses. [*Obs.*]

3. (*Min.*) See FLUORITE.

‖ **Flu'or al'bus** (ăl'bŭs). [L., white flow.] (*Med.*) The whites; leucorrhœa.

Flu'or-an'thene (-ăn'thēn), *n.* [*Fluorene* + *anthracene.*] (*Chem.*) A white crystalline hydrocarbon, $C_{16}H_{10}$, of a complex structure, found as one ingredient of the higher boiling portion of coal tar.

Flu'or-a'ted (flū'ŏr-ā'tĕd), *a.* (*Chem.*) Combined with fluorine; subjected to the action of fluorine [*R.*]

Flu'or-ene (flū'ŏr-ēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A colorless, crystalline hydrocarbon, $C_{13}H_{10}$, having a beautiful violet *fluorescence;* whence its name. It occurs in the higher boiling products of coal tar, and is obtained artificially.

Flu'o-res'ce-in (flū'ō-rĕs'sē-ĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A yellowish red, crystalline substance, $C_{20}H_{12}O_5$, produced by heating together phthalic anhydride and resorcin; — so called, from the very brilliant yellowish green *fluorescence* of its alkaline solutions. It has acid properties, and its salts of the alkalies are known to the trade under the name of *uranin.*

Flu'o-res'cence (flū'ō-rĕs'sens), *n.* [From FLUOR.] (*Opt.*) That property which some transparent bodies have of producing at their surface, or within their substance, light different in color from the mass of the material, as when green crystals of fluor spar afford blue reflections. It is due not to the difference in the color of a distinct surface layer, but to the power which the substance has of modifying the light incident upon it. The light emitted by fluorescent substances is in general of lower refrangibility than the incident light. *Stokes.*

Flu'o-res'cent (-sent), *a.* Having the property of fluorescence.

Flu'o-res'cin (-sĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A colorless, amorphous substance which is produced by the reduction of fluorescein, and from which the latter may be formed by oxidation.

Flu-or'ic (flū-ŏr'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *fluorique.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, obtained from, or containing, fluorine.

Flu'or-ide (flū'ŏr-Id *or* -īd; 104), *n.* [Cf. F. *fluoride.*] (*Chem.*) A binary compound of fluorine with another element or radical.

Calcium fluoride (*Min.*), fluorite, CaF_2. See FLUORITE.

Flu'or-ine (flū'ŏr-In *or* -ēn; 104), *n.* [NL. *fluorina*: cf. G. *fluorin*, F. *fluorine.* So called from its occurrence in the mineral *fluorite.*] (*Chem.*) A non-metallic, gaseous element, strongly acid or negative, and associated with chlorine, bromine, and iodine, in the halogen group of which it is the first member. It always occurs combined, is very active chemically, and possesses such an avidity for most elements, and silicon especially, that it can neither be prepared nor kept in glass vessels. If set free it immediately attacks the containing material, so that it is only recently (1886) that it has been isolated. It is a pungent, corrosive, colorless gas. Symbol F. Atomic weight 19.

☞ *Fluorine* unites with hydrogen to form hydrofluoric acid, which is the agent employed in etching glass. It occurs naturally, principally combined as calcium fluoride in *fluorite*, and as a double fluoride of aluminum and sodium in *cryolite.*

Flu'or-ite (-īt), *n.* (*Min.*) Calcium fluoride, a mineral of many different colors, white, yellow, purple, green, red, etc., often very beautiful, crystallizing commonly in cubes with perfect octahedral cleavage; also massive. It is used as a flux. Some varieties are used for ornamental vessels. Also called *fluor spar*, or simply *fluor.*

Flu'or-oid (-oid), *n.* [*Fluor* + *-oid.*] (*Crystallog*) A tetrahexahedron; — so called because it is a common form of fluorite.

Flu'or-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Pertaining to fluor. *Brande & C.*

Flu'or spar' (spär'). (*Min.*) See FLUORITE

Flu'o-sil'i-cate (flū'ō-sĭl'ĭ-kāt), *n* [Cf F *fluosilicate.*] (*Chem.*) A double fluoride of silicon and some other (usually basic) element or radical, regarded as a salt of *fluosilicic acid;* — called also *silicofluoride.*

Flu'o-si-lic'ic (-sĭ-lĭs'ĭk), *a.* [*Fluo-* + *silicic.* cf F *fluosilicique*] (*Chem.*) Composed of, or derived from, silicon and fluorine.

Fluosilicic acid, a double fluoride of hydrogen and silicon, H_2F_6Si, obtained only in solution in water as a sour fuming liquid, and regarded as the type of the fluosilicates; — called also *silicofluoric acid*, and *hydrofluosilicic acid.*

Flur'ried (flŭr'rĭd), *a.* Agitated; excited. — **Flur'ried-ly**, *adv.*

Flur'ry (flŭr'rȳ), *n*; *pl.* FLURRIES (-rĭz). [Prov. E. *flur* to ruffle.] **1.** A sudden and brief blast or gust, a light, temporary breeze, as, a *flurry* of wind

2. A light shower or snowfall accompanied with wind.

Like a *flurry* of snow on the whistling wind of December *Longfellow*

3. Violent agitation; commotion; bustle, hurry

The racket and *flurry* of London life. *Blackw. Mag.*

4 The violent spasms of a dying whale.

Flur'ry, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* FLURRIED (-rĭd); *p. pr. & vb. n* FLURRYING] To put in a state of agitation, to excite or alarm. *H. Swinburne*

Flurt (flûrt), *n.* A flirt. [*Obs.*] *Quarles*

Flush (flŭsh), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* FLUSHED (flŭsht), *p. pr. & vb n.* FLUSHING.] [Cf OE *flusshen* to fly up, penetrate, F. *flux* a flowing, E. *flux*, dial Sw *flossa* to blaze, and E. *flash*; perh. influenced by *blush.* √84]

1. To flow and spread suddenly; to rush, as, blood *flushes* into the face.

The *flushing* noise of many waters. *Boyle*

It *flushes* violently out of the cock *Mortimer*

2. To become suddenly suffused, as the cheeks, to turn red, to blush.

3 To show red, to shine suddenly; to glow.

In her cheek, distemper *flushing* glowed *Milton*

4. To start up suddenly, to take wing as a bird.

Flushing from one spray unto another *W. Browne*

Flush, *v. t.* **1.** To cause to be full, to flood; to overflow, to overwhelm with water, as, to *flush* the meadows; to flood for the purpose of cleaning, as, to *flush* a sewer.

2. To cause the blood to rush into (the face), to put to the blush, or to cause to glow with excitement.

Nor *flush* with shame the passing virgin's cheek *Gay*

Sudden a thought came like a full-blown rose,
Flushing his brow *Keats*

3. To make suddenly or temporarily red or rosy, as if suffused with blood.

How fantly *flushed*, how phantom fair,
Was Monte Rosa, hanging there! *Tennyson.*

4. To excite; to animate, to stir.

Such things as can only feed his pride and *flush* his ambition. *South.*

5. To cause to start, as a hunter a bird. *Nares.*

To flush up joints (*Masonry*), to fill them in; to point them level, to make them flush.

Flush, *n.* **1** A sudden flowing; a rush which fills or overflows, as of water for cleansing purposes.

In manner of a wave or *flush* *Ray*

2. A suffusion of the face with blood, as from fear, shame, modesty, or intensity of feeling of any kind; a blush; a glow.

The *flush* of angered shame. *Tennyson*

3. Any tinge of red color like that produced on the cheeks by a sudden rush of blood; as, the *flush* on the side of a peach; the *flush* on the clouds at sunset.

4. A sudden flood or rush of feeling; a thrill of excitement, animation, etc.; as, a *flush* of joy.

5. A flock of birds suddenly started up or flushed.

6. [From F. or Sp. *flux.* Cf. FLUX.] A hand of cards of the same suit.

Flush, *a.* **1.** Full of vigor; fresh; glowing; bright

With all his crimes broad blown, as *flush* as May *Shak*

2. Affluent; abounding; well furnished or supplied; hence, liberal; prodigal.

Lord Strut was not very *flush* in ready. *Arbuthnot.*

3. (*Arch. & Mech.*) Unbroken or even in surface; on a level with the adjacent surface; forming a continuous surface; as, a *flush* panel; a *flush* joint.

4. (*Card Playing*) Consisting of cards of one suit.

Flush bolt. (*a*) A screw bolt whose head is countersunk, so as to be flush with a surface. (*b*) A sliding bolt let into the face or edge of a door, so as to be flush therewith. — **Flush deck.** (*Naut.*) See under DECK, *n.*, 1. — **Flush tank**, a water tank which can be emptied rapidly, for flushing drainpipes, etc.

Flush (flŭsh), *adv.* So as to be level or even.

Flush'board' (-bōrd'), *n.* Same as FLASHBOARD.

Flush'er (-ĕr), *n.* **1.** A workman employed in cleaning sewers by flushing them with water.

2 (*Zool.*) The red-backed shrike. See FLASHER.

Flush'ing, *n.* **1.** A heavy, coarse cloth manufactured from ahoddy, — commonly in the *pl.* [*Eng.*]

2 (*Weaving*) A surface formed of floating threads.

Flush'ing-ly, *adv.* In a flushing manner.

Flush'ness, *n.* The state of being flush; abundance.

Flus'ter (flŭs'tĕr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLUSTERED (-tĕrd), *p. pr. & vb n.* FLUSTERING.] [Cf. Icel. *flaustra* to be flustered, *flaustr* a fluster.] To make hot and rosy, as with drinking, to heat; hence, to throw into agitation and confusion, to confuse; to muddle.

His habit of *flustering* himself daily with claret *Macaulay*

Flus'ter, *v. i.* To be in a heat or bustle, to be agitated and confused.

The *flustering*, vainglorious Greeks *South*

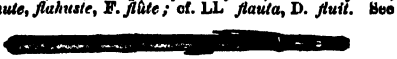
Flus'ter, *n.* Heat or glow, as from drinking, agitation mingled with confusion; disorder.

Flus'ter-a'tion (-ĕ'shŭn), *n.* The act of flustering, or the state of being flustered, fluster [*Colloq.*]

Flus'trate (flŭs'trāt), *v. t.* [See FLUSTER, *v. t.*] To fluster. [*Colloq.*] *Spectator.*

Flus-tra'tion (flŭs-trā'shŭn), *n.* The act of flustrating, confusion; flurry. [*Colloq.*] *Richardson.*

Flute (flūt), *n.* [OE. *floute, flotte*, fr. OF. *fluite, flahute, flahuste*, F. *flûte*; cf. LL. *flauta*, D. *fluit.* See



Flute.

FLUTE, *v. i.*] **1.** A musical wind instrument, consisting of a hollow cylinder or pipe, with holes along its length, stopped by the fingers or by keys which are opened by the fingers. The modern flute is closed at the upper end, and blown with the mouth at a lateral hole

The breathing *flute's* soft notes are heard around *Pope*

2. (*Arch.*) A channel of curved section; — usually applied to one of a vertical series of such channels used to decorate columns and pilasters in classical architecture. See *Illust.* under BASE, *n.*

3. A similar channel or groove made in wood or other material, esp. in plaited cloth, as in a lady's ruffle

4 A long French breakfast roll *Simmonds*

5 A stop in an organ, having a flutelike sound.

Flute bit, a boring tool for piercing ebony, rosewood, and other hard woods. — **Flute pipe**, an organ pipe having a sharp lip or wind-cutter which imparts vibrations to the column of air in the pipe. *Knight.*

Flute (flūt), *n.* [Cf. F. *flûte* a transport, D. *fluit.*] A kind of flyboat, a storeship

Armed en flûte (ăn' flŭt') (*Nav.*), partially armed.

Flute (flūt), *v. i.* [OE *flouten, flouten*, OF. *fluiter, fleuter, flouster*, F. *flûter*, cf D. *fluiten*, ascribed to an assumed LL *flautare, flutare*, fr L. *flatus* a blowing, fr *flare* to blow. Cf FLOUT, FLAGEOLET, FLATULENT.] To play on, or as on, a flute, to make a flutelike sound.

Flute, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* FLUTED (flūt'ĕd); *p. pr. & vb n.* FLUTING (flūt'ĭng).] **1.** To play, whistle, or sing with a clear, soft note, like that of a flute.

Knaves are men,
That lute and *flute* fantastic tenderness. *Tennyson.*
The redwing *flutes* his o-ka-lee *Emerson.*

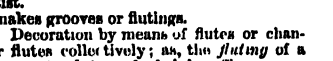
2 To form flutes or channels in, as in a column, a ruffle, etc

‖ **Flûte' à bec'** (flŭt' ä bĕk') [F.] (*Mus.*) A beak flute, an older form of the flute, played with a mouthpiece resembling a beak, and held like a flageolet.

Flut'ed (flūt'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Thin, fine; clear and mellow; flutelike; as, *fluted* notes. *Busby*

2. Decorated with flutes; channeled; grooved, as, a *fluted* column, a *fluted* ruffle; a *fluted* spectrum.

Flute'mouth' (-mouth'), *n.* (*Zool*) A fish of the genus *Aulostoma*, having a much elongated tubular snout.



Flutemouth (*Aulostoma maculatum*)

Flut'er (flūt'ĕr), *n.* **1.** One who plays on the flute, a flutist or flautist.

2. One who makes grooves or flutings.

Flut'ing, *n.* Decoration by means of flutes or channels; a flute, or flutes collectively; as, the *fluting* of a column or pilaster; the *fluting* of a lady's ruffle

Fluting iron, a laundry iron for fluting ruffles, — called also *Italian iron*, or *gauffering iron.* *Knight* **Fluting lathe**, a machine for forming spiral flutes, as on balusters, table legs, etc.

Flut'ist (flūt'ĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *flûtiste.*] A performer on the flute; a flautist. *Busby*

Flut'ter (flŭt'tĕr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLUTTERED (-tĕrd); *p. pr. & vb n* FLUTTERING] [OE. *floteren*, cf. AS *flotorian* to float about Akin to E *float*, but of. also G. *flattern, fluttern*, E. *flitter, flatter.* √84]

1. To move or flap the wings rapidly, without flying, or with short flights, to hover.

As an eagle stirreth up her nest, *fluttereth* over her young, spreadeth abroad her wings *Deut* xxxii 11

2. To move with quick vibrations or undulations; as, a sail *flutters* in the wind; a *fluttering* fan.

3. To move about briskly, irregularly, or with great bustle and show, without much result.

> No rag, no scrap, of all the beau, or wit,
> That once so *fluttered*, and that once so writ. *Pope.*

4. To be in agitation; to move irregularly; to fluctuate; to be in uncertainty.

> Long we *fluttered* on the wings of doubtful success. *Howell.*
> His thoughts are very *fluttering* and wandering. *I. Watts.*

Flut'ter (flŭt'ẽr), *v. t.* **1.** To vibrate or move quickly; as, a bird *flutters* its wings.

2. To drive in disorder; to throw into confusion.

> Like an eagle in a dovecote, I
> *Fluttered* your Volscians in Corioli. *Shak.*

Flut'ter, *n.* **1.** The act of fluttering; quick and irregular motion; vibration; as, the *flutter* of a fan.

> The chirp and *flutter* of some single bird. *Milnes.*

2. Hurry; tumult; agitation of the mind; confusion; disorder. *Pope.*

Flutter wheel, a water wheel placed below a fall or in a chute where rapidly moving water strikes the tips of the floats; — so called from the spattering, and the fluttering noise it makes.

Flut'ter-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, flutters.

Flut'ter-ing-ly, *adv.* In a fluttering manner.

Flut'y (flŭt'y), *a.* Soft and clear in tone, like a flute.

Flu'vi-al (flū'vY-al), *a.* [L. *fluvialis*, from *fluvius* river, fr. *fluere* to flow. cf. F. *fluvial*. See FLUENT.] Belonging to rivers; growing or living in streams or ponds, as, a *fluvial* plant.

Flu'vi-al-ist, *n.* One who explains geological phenomena by the action of streams. [*R.*]

Flu'vi-at'ic (-ăt'Ik), *a.* [L. *fluviaticus*. See FLUVIAL.] Belonging to rivers or streams; fluviatile. *Johnson.*

Flu'vi-a-tile (flū'vY-ă-tYl), *a.* [L. *fluviatilis*, fr. *fluvius* river: cf. F. *fluviatile*.] Belonging to rivers or streams; existing in or about rivers; produced by river action; fluvial; as, *fluviatile* strata, plants. *Lyell.*

Flu'vi-o-ma-rine' (-ō-mă-rēn'), *a.* [L. *fluvius* river + E. *marine*.] (*Geol.*) Formed by the joint action of a river and the sea, as deposits at the mouths of rivers

Flux (flŭks), *n.* [L. *fluxus*, fr. *fluere*, *fluxum*, to flow cf. F. *flux*. See FLUENT, and cf. 1st & 2d FLOSS, FLUSH, *n.*, 6.] **1.** The act of flowing, a continuous moving on or passing by, as of a flowing stream, constant succession; change.

> By the perpetual *flux* of the liquids, a great part of them is thrown out of the body. *Arbuthnot.*
> Her image has escaped the *flux* of things,
> And that same infant beauty that she wore
> Is fixed upon her now forevermore *Trench*
> Languages, like our bodies, are in a continual *flux* *Felton*

2. The setting in of the tide toward the shore, — the ebb being called the *reflux*.

3. The state of being liquid through heat, fusion.

4. (*Chem. & Metal.*) Any substance or mixture used to promote the fusion of metals or minerals, as alkalies, borax, lime, fluorite.

☞ *White flux* is the residuum of the combustion of a mixture of equal parts of niter and tartar. It consists chiefly of the carbonate of potassium, and is white. — *Black flux* is the residuum of the combustion of one part of niter and two of tartar, and consists essentially of a mixture of potassium carbonate and charcoal.

5. (*Med.*) (*a*) A fluid discharge from the bowels or other part; especially, an excessive and morbid discharge, as, the bloody *flux* or dysentery. See BLOODY FLUX. (*b*) The matter thus discharged.

6. (*Physics*) The quantity of a fluid that crosses a unit area of a given surface in a unit of time.

Flux, *a.* [L. *fluxus*, p. p of *fluere*. See FLUX, *n.*] Flowing; unstable; inconstant; variable.

> The *flux* nature of all things here *Barrow.*

Flux, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FLUXED (flŭkst); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FLUXING.] **1.** To affect, or bring to a certain state, by flux

> He might fashionably and genteelly . have been dueled or *fluxed* into another world *South*

2. To cause to become fluid, to fuse. *Kirwan.*

3 (*Med.*) To cause a discharge from; to purge.

Flux-a'tion (flŭks-ā'shŭn), *n.* The act of fluxing.

Flux'i-bil'i-ty (flŭks'Y-bYl'Y-tỹ), *n.* [Cf. LL. *fluxibilitas* fluidity.] The quality of being fluxible *Hammond.*

Flux'i-ble (flŭks'Y-b'l), *a* [Cf. LL. *fluxibilis* fluid, OF. *fluxible*.] Capable of being melted or fused, as a mineral. *Holland.* — **Flux'i-ble-ness,** *n.*

Flux'ile (-Yl), *a* [L. *fluxilis*, a., fluid] Fluxible. [*R.*]

Flux-il'i-ty (-Yl'Y-tỹ), *n.* State of being fluxible. [*Obs.*]

Flux'ion (flŭk'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *fluxion*.] **1.** The act of flowing. *Colgrave.*

2. The matter that flows. *Wiseman.*

3. Fusion; the running of metals into a fluid state.

4. (*Med.*) An unnatural or excessive flow of blood or fluid toward any organ, a determination.

5. A constantly varying indication.

> Less to be counted than the *fluxions* of sun dials. *De Quincey*

6. (*Math.*) (*a*) The infinitely small increase or decrease of a variable or flowing quantity in a certain infinitely small and constant period of time, the rate of variation of a fluent; an increment, a differential (*b*) *pl.* A method of analysis developed by Newton, and based on the conception of all magnitudes as generated by motion, and involving in their changes the notion of velocity or rate of change. Its results are the same as those of the differential and integral calculus, from which it differs little except in notation and logical method.

Flux'ion-al (-al), *a.* Pertaining to, or having the nature of, fluxion or fluxions, variable; inconstant.

> The merely human, the temporary and *fluxional*. *Coleridge.*

Fluxional structure (*Geol.*), fluidal structure.

Flux'ion-a-ry (flŭk'shŭn-ĕ-rỹ), *a.* **1.** Fluxional. *Berkeley.*

2. (*Med.*) Pertaining to, or caused by, an increased flow of blood to a part; congestive; as, a *fluxionary* hemorrhage.

Flux'ion-ist, *n.* One skilled in fluxions. *Berkeley.*

Flux'ions (-shŭnz), *n. pl.* (*Math.*) See FLUXION, 6 (*b*).

Flux'ive (flŭks'Yv), *a.* Flowing; also, wanting solidity. *B. Jonson.*

Flux'ure (flŭk'shur; 138), *n.* [L. *fluxura* a flowing.] **1.** The quality of being fluid. [*Obs.*] *Fielding.*

2. Fluid matter. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

Fly (flī), *v. i.* [*imp.* FLEW (flū); *p. p.* FLOWN (flōn); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FLYING] [OE. *flien*, *fleen*, *fleyen*, *flegen*, AS. *flēogan*; akin to D. *vliegen*, OHG. *fliogan*, G. *fliegen*, Icel. *fljūga*, Sw. *flyga*, Dan. *flyve*, Goth. *us-fiaugjan* to cause to fly away, blow about, and perh. to L. *pluma* feather, E. *plume*. √84. Cf. FLEDGE, FLIGHT, FLOCK of animals.] **1.** To move in or pass through the air with wings, as a bird.

2. To move through the air or before the wind; esp., to pass or be driven rapidly through the air by any impulse.

3. To float, wave, or rise in the air, as sparks or a flag.

> Man is born unto trouble, as the sparks *fly* upward. *Job* v. 7.

4. To move or pass swiftly; to hasten away; to circulate rapidly; as, a ship *flies* on the deep; a top *flies* around; rumor *flies*.

> *Fly*, envious Time, till thou run out thy race. *Milton*
> The dark waves murmured as the ships *flew* on. *Bryant.*

5. To run from danger; to attempt to escape; to flee; as, an enemy or a coward *flies* See Note under FLEE.

> *Fly*, ere evil intercept thy flight. *Milton.*
> Whither shall I *fly* to escape their hands? *Shak.*

6. To move suddenly, or with violence; to do an act suddenly or swiftly, — usually with a qualifying word; as, a door *flies* open; a bomb *flies* apart.

To fly about (*Naut.*), to change frequently in a short time, — said of the wind. — **To fly around,** to move about in haste. [*Colloq.*] — **To fly at,** to spring toward, to rush on; to attack suddenly. — **To fly in the face of,** to insult, to assail; to set at defiance, to oppose with violence, to act in direct opposition to; to resist. — **To fly off,** to separate, or become detached suddenly, to revolt. — **To fly on,** to attack. — **To fly open,** to open suddenly, or with violence. — **To fly out.** (*a*) To rush out. (*b*) To burst into a passion, to break out into license. — **To let fly.** (*a*) To throw or drive with violence, to discharge. "A man *lets fly* his arrow without taking any aim." *Addison.* (*b*) (*Naut.*) To let go suddenly and entirely; as, *to let fly* the sheets

Fly, *v. t.* **1.** To cause to fly or to float in the air, as a bird, a kite, a flag, etc.

> The brave black flag I *fly* *W. S Gilbert.*

2. To fly or flee from; to shun, to avoid.

> Sleep *flies* the wretch. *Dryden*
> To *fly* the favors of so good a king *Shak.*

3. To hunt with a hawk. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

To fly a kite (*Com.*), to raise money on commercial notes. [*Cant* or *Slang*]

Fly, *n.*; *pl.* FLIES (flīz). [OE *flie*, *flege*, AS *flyge*, *fleôge*, fr. *flēogan* to fly, akin to D. *vlieg*, OHG *fliuga*, G. *fliege*, Icel. & Sw. *fluga*, Dan. *flue*. √84. See FLY, *v. i.*] **1.** (*Zool.*) (*a*) Any winged insect; esp., one with transparent wings; as, the Spanish *fly*; firefly; gall *fly*; dragon *fly*. (*b*) Any dipterous insect; as, the house *fly*; flesh *fly*, black *fly*. See DIPTERA, and *Illust.* in Append.

2. A hook dressed in imitation of a fly, — used for fishing. "The fur-wrought *fly*." *Gay.*

3. A familiar spirit; a witch's attendant. [*Obs.*]

> A trifling *fly*, none of your great familiars *B Jonson*

4. A parasite. [*Obs.*] *Massinger.*

5. A kind of light carriage for rapid transit, plying for hire, and usually drawn by one horse. [*Eng.*]

6. The length of an extended flag from its staff; sometimes, the length from the "union" to the extreme end.

7. The part of a vane pointing the direction from which the wind blows.

8. (*Naut*) That part of a compass on which the points are marked; the compass card. *Totten.*

9. (*Mech.*) (*a*) Two or more vanes set on a revolving axis, to act as a fanner, or to equalize or impede the motion of machinery by the resistance of the air, as in the striking part of a clock. (*b*) A heavy wheel, or cross arms with weights at the ends on a revolving axis, to regulate or equalize the motion of machinery by means of its inertia, where the power communicated, or the resistance to be overcome, is variable, as in the steam engine or the coining press. See *Fly wheel* (below).

10. (*Knitting Machine*) The piece hinged to the needle, which holds the engaged loop in position while the needle is penetrating another loop; a latch. *Knight.*

11 The pair of arms revolving around the bobbin, in a spinning wheel or spinning frame, to twist the yarn.

12. (*Weaving*) A shuttle driven through the shed by a blow or jerk. *Knight.*

13 (*Print.*) (*a*) Formerly, the person who took the printed sheets from the press. (*b*) A vibrating frame with fingers, attached to a power printing press for doing the same work.

14. The outer canvas of a tent with double top, usually drawn over the ridgepole, but so extended as to touch the roof of the tent at no other place.

15. One of the upper screens of a stage in a theater.

16. The fore flap of a bootee; also, a lap on trousers, overcoats, etc., to conceal a row of buttons.

17 (*Baseball*) A batted ball that flies to a considerable distance, usually high in the air; also, the flight of a ball so struck, as, it was caught on the *fly*.

Black fly, Cheese fly, Dragon fly, etc. See under BLACK, CHEESE, etc. — **Fly agaric** (*Bot.*), a mushroom (*Agaricus muscarius*), having a narcotic juice which, in sufficient quantities, is poisonous. — **Fly block** (*Naut.*), a pulley whose position shifts to suit the working of the tackle with which it is connected; — used in the hoisting tackle of yards. — **Fly board** (*Printing Press*), the board on which printed sheets are deposited by the fly. — **Fly book,** a case in the form of a book for anglers' flies. *C. Kingsley.* — **Fly cap,** a cap with wings, formerly worn by women. — **Fly drill,** a drill having a reciprocating motion controlled by a fly wheel, the driving power being applied by the hand through a cord winding in reverse directions upon the spindle as it rotates backward and forward. *Knight.* — **Fly fishing,** the act or art of angling with a bait of natural or artificial flies. *Walton.* — **Fly flap,** an implement for killing flies. — **Fly governor,** a governor for regulating the speed of an engine, etc., by the resistance of vanes revolving in the air. — **Fly honeysuckle** (*Bot.*), a plant of the honeysuckle genus (*Lonicera*), having a bushy stem and the flowers in pairs, as *L. ciliata* and *L. Xylosteum*. — **Fly hook,** a fishhook supplied with an artificial fly. — **Fly leaf,** an unprinted leaf at the beginning or end of a book, circular, programme, etc. — **Fly maggot,** a maggot bred from the egg of a fly. *Ray.* — **Fly net,** a screen to exclude insects. — **Fly nut** (*Mach.*), a nut with wings; a thumb nut; a finger nut. — **Fly orchis** (*Bot.*), a plant (*Ophrys muscifera*), whose flowers resemble flies. — **Fly paper,** poisoned or sticky paper for killing flies that feed upon or are entangled by it. — **Fly powder,** an arsenical powder used to poison flies. — **Fly press,** a screw press for punching, embossing, etc., operated by hand and having a heavy fly. — **Fly rail,** a bracket which turns out to support the hinged leaf of a table. — **Fly rod,** a light fishing rod used in angling with a fly. — **Fly sheet,** a small loose advertising sheet; a handbill. — **Fly snapper** (*Zoöl.*), an American bird (*Phainopepla nitens*), allied to the chatterers and shrikes. The male is glossy blue-black; the female brownish gray. — **Fly wheel** (*Mach.*), a heavy wheel attached to machinery to equalize the movement (opposing any sudden acceleration by its inertia and any retardation by its momentum), and to accumulate or give out energy for a variable or intermitting resistance. See FLY, *n.*, 9. — **On the fly** (*Baseball*), still in the air; — said of a batted ball caught before touching the ground.

Fly (flī), *a.* Knowing; wide awake; fully understanding another's meaning. [*Slang*] *Dickens.*

Fly'bane' (flī'bān'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A kind of catchfly of the genus *Silene;* also, a poisonous mushroom (*Agaricus muscarius*); fly agaric.

Fly'-bit'ten (-blt't'n), *a.* Marked by, or as if by, the bite of flies. *Shak.*

Fly'blow' (-blō'), *v. t.* To deposit eggs upon, as a flesh fly does on meat; to cause to be maggoty; hence, to taint or contaminate, as if with flyblows. *Bp. Stillingfleet.*

Fly'blow', *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the eggs or young larvæ deposited by a flesh fly, or blowfly.

Fly'blown' (-blōn'), *a.* Tainted or contaminated with flyblows; damaged; foul.

> Wherever *flyblown* reputations were assembled *Thackeray.*

Fly'boat' (-bōt'), *n.* [*Fly* + *boat:* cf. D. *vlieboot*.] **1.** (*Naut.*) A large Dutch coasting vessel.

> Captain George Weymouth made a voyage of discovery to the northwest with two *flyboats*. *Purchas.*

2. A kind of passenger boat formerly used on canals.

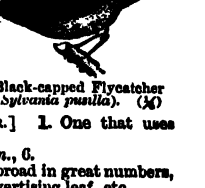


European Flycatcher (*Muscicapa grisola*).

Fly'-case' (-kās'), *n.* (*Zool*) The covering of an insect, esp. the elytra of beetles.

Fly'catch'er (-kăch'ẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of numerous species of birds that feed upon insects, which they take on the wing.

☞ The true flycatchers of the Old World are Oscines, and belong to the family *Muscicapidæ*, as the spotted flycatcher (*Muscicapa grisola*). The American flycatchers, or tyrant flycatchers, are Clamatores, and belong to the family *Tyrannidæ*, as the kingbird, pewee, crested flycatcher (*Myiarchus crinitus*), and the vermilion flycatcher or churinche (*Pyrocephalus rubineus*). Certain American flycatching warblers of the family *Sylvicolidæ* are also called flycatchers, as the Canadian flycatcher (*Sylvania Canadensis*), and the hooded flycatcher (*S. mitrata*). See TYRANT FLYCATCHER.



Black-capped Flycatcher (*Sylvania pusilla*). (⅓)

Fly'-catch'ing, *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having the habit of catching insects on the wing.

Fly'er (-ẽr), *n.* [See FLIER.] **1.** One that uses wings.

2. The fly of a flag. See FLY, *n.*, 6.

3 Anything that is scattered abroad in great numbers, as a theatrical programme, an advertising leaf, etc.

4. (*Arch.*) One in a flight of steps which are parallel to each other (as in ordinary stairs), as distinguished from a *winder*.

5. The pair of arms attached to the spindle of a spinning frame, over which the thread passes to the bobbin; — so called from their swift revolution. See FLY, *n.*, 11.

6. The fan wheel that rotates the cap of a windmill as the wind veers. *Internat. Cyc.*

7. (*Stock Jobbing*) A small operation not involving a considerable part of one's capital, or not in the line of one's ordinary business; a venture. [*Cant*] *Bartlett*

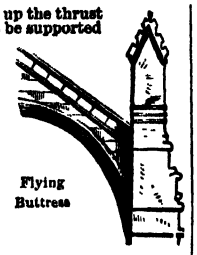
Fly'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A California scorpenoid fish (*Sebastrichthys rhodochlorus*), having brilliant colors.

Fly'-fish', *v. i.* To angle, using flies for bait. *Walton.*

Fly'ing (flī'Ing), *a.* [From FLY, *v. i.*] Moving in the air with, or as with, wings; moving lightly or rapidly; intended for rapid movement.

Flying army (*Mil.*), a body of cavalry and infantry, kept in motion, to cover its own garrisons and to keep the enemy in continual alarm. *Farrow.* — **Flying artillery** (*Mil.*), artillery trained to rapid evolutions, — the men being either mounted or trained to spring upon the guns and caissons when they change position. — **Flying bridge.** **Flying camp.** See under BRIDGE, and CAMP. — **Flying buttress**

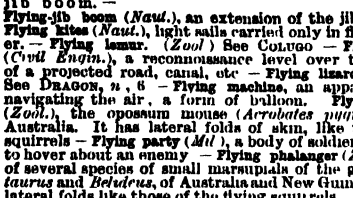
(*Arch.*), a contrivance for taking up the thrust of a roof or vault which can not be supported by ordinary buttresses. It consists of a straight bar of masonry, usually sloping, carried on an arch, and a solid pier or buttress sufficient to receive the thrust. The word is generally applied only to the straight bar with supporting arch. — **Flying colors**, flags unfurled and waving in the air, hence. To come off with flying colors, to be victorious; to succeed thoroughly in an undertaking. — **Flying doe** (*Zoöl.*), a young female kangaroo. — **Flying dragon.** (*a*) (*Zoöl*) See DRAGON, 6. (*b*) A meteor. See under DRAGON. — **Flying Dutchman.** (*a*) A fabled Dutch mariner condemned for his crimes to sail the seas till the day of judgment. (*b*) A spectral ship. — **Flying fish.** (*Zoöl*) See FLYING FISH, in the Vocabulary. - **Flying fox** (*Zoöl.*), the colugo. - **Flying frog** (*Zoöl.*), an East Indian tree frog of the genus *Rhacophorus*, having very large and broadly webbed feet, which serve as parachutes, and enable it to make very long leaps. — **Flying gurnard** (*Zoöl.*), a species of gurnard of the genus *Cephalacanthus* or *Dactylopterus*, with very large pectoral fins, said to be able to fly like the flying fish, but not for so great a distance. Three species are known, that of the Atlantic is *Cephalacanthus volitans*. - **Flying jib** (*Naut.*), a sail extended outside of the standing jib, on the flying-jib boom. — **Flying-jib boom** (*Naut.*), an extension of the jib boom. — **Flying kites** (*Naut.*), light sails carried only in fine weather. — **Flying lemur.** (*Zoöl*) See COLUGO. — **Flying level** (*Civil Engin.*), a reconnoissance level over the course of a projected road, canal, etc. — **Flying lizard** (*Zoöl*) See DRAGON, *n*, 6. — **Flying machine**, an apparatus for navigating the air, a form of balloon. **Flying mouse** (*Zoöl.*), the opossum mouse (*Acrobates pygmæus*), of Australia. It has lateral folds of skin, like the flying squirrels. — **Flying party** (*Mil*), a body of soldiers detailed to hover about an enemy. — **Flying phalanger** (*Zoöl*), one of several species of small marsupials of the genera *Petaurus* and *Belideus*, of Australia and New Guinea, having lateral folds like those of the flying squirrels. The sugar squirrel (*B. sciureus*), and the ariel (*B. ariel*), are the best known, — called also *squirrel petaurus* and *flying squirrel*. See SUGAR SQUIRREL. — **Flying pinion**, the fly of a clock. — **Flying sap** (*Mil*), the rapid construction of trenches (when the enemy's fire of case shot precludes the method of simple trenching), by means of gabions placed in juxtaposition and filled with earth. **Flying shot**, a shot fired at a moving object, as a bird on the wing. — **Flying spider** (*Zoöl*) See BALLOONING SPIDER. — **Flying squid** (*Zoöl*), an oceanic squid (*Ommastrephes*, or *Sthenoteuthis*, *Barbamii*), abundant in the Gulf Stream, which is able to leap out of the water with such force that it often falls on the deck of a vessel. **Flying squirrel** (*Zoöl*) See FLYING SQUIRREL, in the Vocabulary. — **Flying start**, a start in a sailing race in which the signal is given while the vessels are under way. — **Flying torch** (*Mil*), a torch attached to a long staff and used for signaling at night.


Flying Buttress


Flying Frog (*Rhacophorus Reinhardtii*)

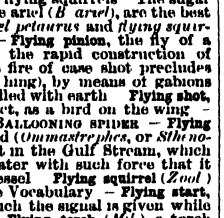

Flying Gurnard (*Cephalacanthus volitans*).

Fly'ing fish' (flī'ing fish') (*Zoöl*) A fish which is able to leap from the water, and fly a considerable distance by means of its large and long pectoral fins. These fishes belong to several species of the genus *Exocœtus*, and are found in the warmer parts of all the oceans.


Flying Fish (*Exocœtus robustus*) of the Atlantic

Fly'ing squir'rel (skwēr'rĕl *or* skwĭr'.) (*Zoöl.*) One of a group of squirrels, of the genera *Pteromys* and *Sciuropterus*, having parachute-like folds of skin, extending from the fore to the hind legs, which enable them to make very long leaps.

☞ The species of *Pteromys* are large, with bushy tails, and inhabit southern Asia and the East Indies, those of *Sciuropterus* are smaller, with flat tails, and inhabit the northern parts of Europe, Asia, and America. The American species (*Sciuropterus volucella*) is also called *assapan*. The Australian flying squirrels, or flying phalangers, are marsupials. See *Flying phalanger* (above).


Common Flying Squirrel (*Sciuropterus volucella*) (¼)

Fly'man (flī'măn), *n.*, *pl.* FLYMEN (-mĕn). The driver of a fly, or light public carriage.

‖ **Flysch** (flĕsh), *n.* [A Swiss word, fr. G. *fliessen* to flow, melt.] (*Geol.*) A name given to the series of sandstones and schists overlying the true nummulitic formation in the Alps, and included in the Eocene Tertiary.

Fly'speck (flī'spĕk), *n.* A speck or stain made by the excrement of a fly, hence, any insignificant dot.

Fly'speck (flī'spĕk), *v. t.* To soil with flyspecks.

Fly'trap' (flī'trăp'), *n.* **1.** A trap for catching flies. **2.** (*Bot.*) A plant (*Dionæa muscipula*), called also *Venus's flytrap*, the leaves of which are fringed with stiff bristles, and fold together when certain hairs on their upper surface are touched, thus seizing insects that light on them. The insects so caught are afterwards digested by a secretion from the upper surface of the leaves.


Venus's Flytrap, much reduced

Fnese (fnēz), *v. i.* [AS. *fnēsan*, *gefnēsan*.] To breathe heavily, to snort. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fo (fō), *n.* The Chinese name of Buddha.

Foal (fōl), *n.* [OE. *fole*, AS *fola*, akin to OHG *folo*, G. *fohlen*, Goth *fula*, Icel. *foli*, Sw. *föle*, Gr. πῶλος, L. *pullus* a young animal. Cf FILLY, POULTRY, PULLET.] (*Zoöl.*) The young of any animal of the Horse family (*Equidæ*); a colt, a filly.

Foal teeth (*Zoöl.*), the first set of teeth of a horse. — **In foal**, **With foal**, being with young; pregnant, — said of a mare or she ass.

Foal, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FOALED (fōld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FOALING.] To bring forth (a colt), — said of a mare or a she ass.

Foal, *v. i.* To bring forth young, as an animal of the horse kind.

Foal'foot' (-fōōt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See COLTSFOOT.

Foam (fōm), *n.* [OE. *fam*, *fom*, AS *fām*, akin to OHG. & G *feim*.] The white substance, consisting of an aggregation of bubbles, which is formed on the surface of liquids, or in the mouth of an animal, by violent agitation or fermentation, froth; spume, scum; as, the *foam* of the sea.

Foam cock, in steam boilers, a cock at the water level, to blow off impurities.

Foam, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* FOAMED (fōmd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FOAMING.] [AS. *fāman*. See FOAM, *n.*] **1** To gather foam, to froth, as, the billows *foam*

He *foameth*, and gnasheth with his teeth *Mark* ix 18.

2. To form foam, or become filled with foam; — said of a steam boiler when the water is unduly agitated and frothy, as because of chemical action.

Foam, *v. t.* To cause to foam; as, to *foam* the goblet; also (with *out*), to throw out with rage or violence, as foam. "*Foaming* out their own shame" *Jude* 13.

Foam'ing-ly, *adv.* With foam, frothily

Foam'less, *a.* Having no foam.

Foam'y (-ȳ), *a.* Covered with foam, frothy, spumy.

Behold how high the *foamy* billows ride! *Dryden*

Fob (fŏb), *n.* [Cf. Prov. G *fuppe* pocket.] A little pocket for a watch.

Fob chain, a short watch chain worn with a watch carried in the fob.

Fob, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FOBBED (fŏbd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FOBBING.] [Cf FOP.] **1** To beat, to maul. [*Obs.*] **2.** To cheat, to trick, to impose on *Shak.*

To fob off, to shift off by an artifice, to put aside, to delude with a trick. "A conspiracy of bishops could prostrate and *fob off* the right of the people" *Milton*

Fo'cal (fō'kal), *a.* [Cf F *focal*. See FOCUS.] Belonging to, or concerning, a focus, as, a *focal* point

Focal distance, *or* **length**, **of a lens** *or* **mirror** (*Opt.*), the distance of the focus from the surface of the lens or mirror, or more exactly, in the case of a lens, from its optical center. — **Focal distance of a telescope**, the distance of the image of an object from the object glass

Fo'cal-i-za'tion (-I-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of focalizing or bringing to a focus, or the state of being focalized

Fo'cal-ize (fō'kal-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FOCALIZED (-izd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FOCALIZING (-ī'zing).] To bring to a focus, to focus, to concentrate.

Light is *focalized* in the eye, sound in the ear *De Quincey*

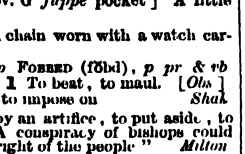
Foc'il-late (fŏs'il-lāt *or* fō'sil-), *v. t.* [L *focillatus*, p. p. of *focillare*.] To nourish. [*Obs.*] *Blount*

Foc'il-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* Comfort, support [*Obs.*]

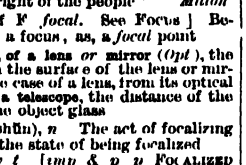
Fo-cim'e-ter (fō-sĭm'ē-tĕr), *n.* [*Focus* + *-meter*] (*Photog.*) An assisting instrument for focusing an object in or before a camera. *Knight*

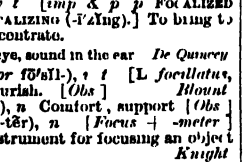
Fo'cus (fō'kŭs), *n.*, *pl.* E FOCUSES (-ĕz), L FOCI (-sī) [L *focus* hearth, fireplace, perh akin to E *bake*. Cf CURFEW, FUEL, FUSIL the firearm.] **1** (*Opt.*) A point in which the rays of light meet, after being reflected or refracted, and at which the image is formed, as, the *focus* of a lens or mirror

2 (*Geom.*) A point so related to a conic section and a certain straight line called the *directrix* that the ratio of the distance between any point of the curve and the focus to the distance of the same point from the directrix is constant


A B Foci of an Ellipse.

☞ Thus, in the ellipse FGHKLM, A is the focus and CD the directrix, when the ratios FA : FE, GA : GD, MA : MC, etc., are all equal. So in the hyperbola, A is the focus and CD the directrix when the ratio HA : HK is constant for all points of the curve, and in the parabola, A is the focus and CD the directrix when the ratio BA : BC is constant. In the ellipse this ratio is less than unity, in the parabola equal to unity, and in the hyperbola greater than unity. The ellipse and hyperbola have each two foci, and two corresponding directrixes, and the parabola has one focus and one directrix.


A B Foci of Hyperbola


A Focus of Parabola

In the ellipse the *sum* of the two lines from any point of the curve to the two foci is constant: that is: AG + GB = AH + HB; and in the hyperbola the *difference* of the corresponding lines is constant. The diameter which passes through the foci of the ellipse is the *major axis*. The diameter which being produced passes through the foci of the hyperbola is the *transverse axis*. The middle point of the major or the transverse axis is the *center* of the curve. Certain other curves, as the lemniscate and the Cartesian ovals, have points called *foci*, possessing properties similar to those of the foci of conic sections.

In an ellipse, rays of light coming from one focus, and reflected from the curve, proceed in lines directed *toward* the other, in an hyperbola, in lines directed *from* the other, in a parabola, rays from the focus, after reflection at the curve, proceed in lines parallel to the axis. Thus rays from A in the ellipse are reflected to B; rays from A in the hyperbola are reflected toward L and M away from B.

3 A central point; a point of concentration.

Aplanatic focus. (*Opt.*) See under APLANATIC. — **Conjugate focus** (*Opt.*), the focus for rays which have a sensible divergence, as from a near object, — so called because the positions of the object and its image are interchangeable. — **Principal**, *or* **Solar**, **focus** (*Opt.*), the focus for parallel rays

Fo'cus (fō'kŭs), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FOCUSED (fō'kŭst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FOCUSING.] To bring to a focus, to focalize, as, to *focus* a camera *R. Hunt.*

Fod'der (fŏd'dĕr), *n.* [See 1st FOTHER.] A weight by which lead and some other metals were formerly sold, in England, varying from 19½ to 24 cwt; a fother [*Obs.*]

Fod'der, *n.* [AS *fōdder*, *fōddor*, fodder (also sheath, case), fr. *fōda* food, akin to D. *voeder*, OHG *fuotar*, G. *futter*, Icel. *fōðr*, Sw. & Dan. *foder*. √75 See FOOD, and cf. FORAGE, FUR.] That which is fed out to cattle, horses, and sheep, as hay, cornstalks, vegetables, etc.

Fod'der, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FODDERED (-dĕrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FODDERING.] To feed, as cattle, with dry food, or cut grass, etc., to furnish with hay, straw, oats, etc.

Fod'der-er (-ĕr), *n.* One who fodders cattle

Fo'di-ent (fō'dĭ-ent), *a.* [L *fodiens*, p. pr. of *fodere* to dig] Fitted for, or pertaining to, digging

Fo'di-ent, *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the Fodientia

‖ **Fo'di-en'ti-a** (-ĕn'shĭ-ă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr L *fodiens*, p. pr., digging] (*Zool.*) A group of African edentates including the aard-vark.

Foe (fō), *n.* [OE *fo*, *fa*, AS *fāh* hostile, prob akin to E *fiend*. √81. See FIEND, and cf FEUD a quarrel] **1** One who entertains personal enmity, hatred, grudge, or malice, against another, an enemy.

A man's *foes* shall be they of his own household *Matt* x 36

2. An enemy in war; a hostile army

3 One who opposes on principle, an opponent, an adversary, an ill-wisher, as, a *foe* to religion

A *foe* to received doctrines *I Watts*

Foe, *v. t.* To treat as an enemy [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Foe'hood (fō'hŏŏd), *n.* Enmity *Bp. Bedell*

Foe'man (fō'măn), *n.*; *pl.* FOEMEN (-men) [AS *fāhman*] An enemy in war.

And the stern joy which warriors feel
In *foeman* worthy of their steel *Sir W. Scott*

Fœ'tal (fē'tal), *a.* Same as FETAL.

Fœ-ta'tion (fē-tā'shŭn), *n.* Same as FETATION.

Fœ'ti-cide (fē'tĭ-sīd), *n.* Same as FETICIDE

Fœ'tor (fē'tŏr), *n.* Same as FETOR.

Fœ'tus (-tŭs), *n.* Same as FETUS

Fog (fŏg), *n.* [Cf Scot *fog*, *fouge*, moss, *foggage* rank grass, LL *foagagium*, W *ffwg* dry grass] (*Agric.*) (*a*) A second growth of grass, aftergrass (*b*) Dead or decaying grass remaining on land through the winter, — called also *foggage* [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell* Sometimes called, in New England, *old tons*. In Scotland, *fog* is a general name for moss.

Fog, *v. t.* (*Agric.*) To pasture cattle on the fog, or aftergrass, of, to eat off the fog from.

Fog, *v. i.* [Etymol. uncertain.] To practice in a small or mean way, to pettifog [*Obs.*]

Where wouldst thou *fog* to get a fee? *Dryden.*

Fog, *n.* [Dan. *snee-fog* snow falling thick, drift of snow, driving snow, cf Icel. *fok* spray, snowdrift, *fjūk* snowstorm, *fjūka* to drift.] **1** Watery vapor condensed in the lower part of the atmosphere and disturbing its transparency. It differs from cloud only in being near the ground, and from mist in not approaching so nearly to fine rain. See CLOUD.

You fen-sucked *fogs*, drawn by the powerful sun *Shak.*

2. A state of mental confusion

Fog alarm, **Fog bell**, **Fog horn**, etc., a bell, horn, whistle, or other contrivance that sounds an alarm, often automatically, near places of danger where visible signals would be hidden in thick weather. — **Fog bank**, a mass of fog resting upon the sea, and resembling distant land. — **Fog ring**, a bank of fog arranged in a circular form, — often seen on the coast of Newfoundland

Fog, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FOGGED (fŏgd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FOGGING (-gĭng).] To envelop, as with fog, to befog, to overcast, to darken, to obscure.

Fog, *v. t.* (*Photog.*) To show indistinctly or become indistinct, as the picture on a negative sometimes does in the process of development

Foge (fōj), *n.* The Cornish name for a forge used for smelting tin *Raymond.*

Fo'gey (fō'gȳ), *n.* See FOGY

Fog'gage (fŏg'gāj), 48), *n.* (*Agric.*) See 1st FOG

Fog'ger (-gĕr), *n.* One who fogs, a pettifogger [*Obs.*]

A beggarly *fogger* *Terence in English* (1614)

Fog'gi-ly (-gĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a foggy manner; obscurely *Johnson*

Fog'gi-ness, *n.* The state of being foggy *Johnson*

Fog'gy (-gȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* FOGGIER (-gĭ-ĕr), *superl* FOGGIEST.] [From 4th FOG.] **1** Filled or clouding

with fog, or watery exhalations; misty; as, a *foggy* atmosphere; a *foggy* morning. *Shak.*

2. Beclouded; dull; obscure; as, *foggy* ideas.

Your coarse, *foggy*, drowsy conceit *Hayward.*

Fo'gie (fō'gĭ), *n.* See Fogy.

Fog'less (fŏg'lĕs), *a.* Without fog; clear. *Kane.*

Fo'gy (fō'gĭ), *n.*; *pl.* Fogies (-gĭz). A dull old fellow; a person behind the times, over-conservative, or slow, — usually preceded by *old*. [Written also *fogie* and *fogey*.] [*Colloq.*]

Notorious old bore; regular old *fogy*. *Thackeray*

☞ The word is said to be connected with the German *vogt*, a guard or protector. By others it is regarded as a diminutive of *folk* (cf. D. *volkje*). It is defined by Jamieson, in his Scottish Dictionary, as "an invalid or garrison soldier," and is applied to the old soldiers of the Royal Hospital at Dublin, which is called the *Fogues'* Hospital. In the fixed habits of such persons we see the origin of the present use of the term. *Sir F. Head.*

Fo'gy-ism (-Ĭz'm), *n.* The principles and conduct of a fogy. [*Colloq.*]

Foh (fō), *interj* [Cf. Faugh.] An exclamation of abhorrence or contempt; poh; fie. *Shak.*

Fo'hist (fō'hĭst), *n.* A Buddhist priest. See Fo

Foi'ble (foi'b'l), *a.* [OF. *foible*. See Feeble.] Weak, feeble. [*Obs.*] *Lord Herbert.*

Foi'ble (foi'b'l), *n.* **1** A moral weakness; a failing, a weak point; a frailty

A disposition radically noble and generous, clouded and overshadowed by superficial *foibles* *De Quincey*

2. The half of a sword blade or foil blade nearest the point; — opposed to *forte* [Written also *faible*.]

Syn. — Fault, imperfection, failing, weakness, infirmity, frailty, defect See Fault

Foil (foil), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Foiled (foild); *p. pr. & vb. n* Foiling.] [*F. fouler* to tread or trample under one's feet, to press, oppress. See Full, *v. t.*] **1.** To tread under foot; to trample.

King Richard . . caused the ensigns of Leopold to be pulled down and *foiled* under foot *Knolles.*

Whom he did all to pieces breake and *foyle*,
In filthy durt, and left so in the loathely soyle *Spenser.*

2. To render (an effort or attempt) vain or nugatory, to baffle; to outwit; to balk, to frustrate; to defeat.

And by a mortal man at length am *foiled* *Dryden*
Her long locks that *foil* the painter's power *Byron*

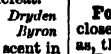
3. To blunt; to dull; to spoil, as, to *foil* the scent in a chase. *Addison*

Foil, *v. t.* [See 6th File.] To defile; to soil. [*Obs.*]

Foil, *n.* **1** Failure of success when on the point of attainment; defeat; frustration; miscarriage. *Milton.*

Nor e'er was fate so near a *foil* *Dryden*

2. A blunt weapon used in fencing, resembling a small-sword in the main, but usually lighter and having a button at the point



Foil.

Blunt as the fencer's *foils*, which hit, but hurt not *Shak*
Isocrates contended with a *foil* against Demosthenes with a sword *Milford*

3. The track or trail of an animal.

To run a foil, to lead astray, to puzzle, — alluding to the habits of some animals of running back over the same track to mislead their pursuers *Brewer.*

Foil, *n* [OE. *foil* leaf, OF. *foil*, *fuil*, *fueil*, *foille*, *fuerille*, F. *feuille*, fr. L. *folium*, pl. *folia*, akin to Gr *φύλλον*, and perh. to E *blade*. Cf Foliage, Folio.] **1** A leaf or very thin sheet of metal, as, brass *foil*, tin *foil*, gold *foil*.

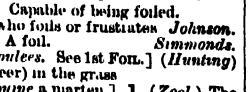
2. (*Jewelry*) A thin leaf of sheet copper silvered and burnished, and afterwards coated with transparent colors mixed with isinglass, — employed by jewelers to give color or brilliancy to pastes and inferior stones. *Ure.*

3 Anything that serves by contrast of color or quality to adorn or set off another thing to advantage.

As she a black silk cap on him began
To set, for *foil* of his milk-white to serve *Sir P Sidney*
Hector has a *foil* to set him off *Broome*

4. A thin coat of tin, with quicksilver, laid on the back of a looking-glass, to cause reflection.

5 (*Arch*) The space between the cusps in Gothic architecture, a rounded or leaflike ornament, in windows, niches, etc A group of foils is called trefoil, quatrefoil, quinquefoil, etc., according to the number of arcs of which it is composed.



Foils (*Arch.*).

Foil stone, an imitation of a jewel or precious stone.

Foil'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being foiled.

Foil'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who foils or frustrates *Johnson.*

Foil'ing, *n.* (*Arch*) A foil. *Simmonds.*

Foil'ing, *n.* [Cf. F. *fouilées*. See 1st Foil.] (*Hunting*) The track of game (as deer) in the grass

Foin (foin), *n.* [F. *fouine* a marten] **1** (*Zool.*) The beech marten (*Mustela fouina*). See Marten

2. A kind of fur, black at the top on a whitish ground, taken from the ferret or weasel of the same name. [*Obs.*]

He came to the stake in a fair black gown furred and faced with *foins* *Fuller.*

Foin, *v. i.* [OE. *foinen*, *foignen*; of uncertain origin, cf. dial. F. *fouiner* to push for eels with a spear, fr. F. *fouine* an eelspear, perh. fr. L. *fodere* to dig, thrust] To thrust with a sword or spear, to lunge [*Obs.*]

He stroke, he soused, he *foynd*, he hewed, he lashed *Spenser*
They lash, they *foin*, they pass, they strive to bore
Their corselets, and the thinnest parts explore *Dryden*

Foin, *v. t.* To prick; to sting. [*Obs.*] *Huloet*

Foin, *n.* A pass in fencing; a lunge. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Foin'er-y (-ẽr-ĭ), *n.* Thrusting with the foil, fencing with the use of the point, as distinguished from broadsword play. [*Obs.*] *Marston*

Foin'ing-ly (foin'ĭng-lĭ), *adv.* With a push or thrust. [*Obs.*]

Foi'son (foi'z'n), *n.* [F. *foison*, fr. L. *fusio* a pouring, effusion. See Fusion.] Rich harvest; plenty, abundance. [*Archaic*] *Lowell.*

That from the seedness the bare fallow brings
To teeming *foison*. *Shak.*

Foist (foist), *n.* [OF. *fuste* stick, boat, fr. L. *fustis* cudgel. Cf. 1st Fust.] A light and fast-sailing ship. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Foist, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Foisted; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Foisting.] [Cf. OD. *vysten* to fizzle, D. *vesten*, E. *fizz*, *fitchet*, bull*fist*.] To insert surreptitiously, wrongfully, or without warrant; to interpolate; to pass off (something spurious or counterfeit) as genuine, true, or worthy; — usually followed by *in*.

Lest negligence or partiality might admit or *foust* in abuses and corruption *R Carew.*

When a scripture has been corrupted . . . by a supposititious *foisting* of some words in *South*

Foist, *n.* **1.** A foister; a sharper. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

2. A trick or fraud, a swindle. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Foist'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who foists something surreptitiously; a falsifier. *Mir. for Mag.*

Foist'ed (-ĭd), *a.* [See 2d Fust.] Fusty. [*Obs.*]

Foist'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* Fustiness; mustiness. [*Obs.*]

Foist'y (-ĭ), *a.* Fusty; musty. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Fold (fōld), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Folded; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Folding.] [OE. *folden*, *falden*, AS. *fealdan*; akin to OHG. *faltan*, *faldan*, G. *falten*, Icel *falda*, Dan. *folde*, Sw. *fälla*, Goth. *falpan*, cf. Gr. *ἁπλάσιος* two-fold, Skr. *puṭa* a fold. Cf. Fauteuil] **1.** To lap or lay in plaits or folds; to lay one part over another part of; to double; as, to *fold* cloth; to *fold* a letter.

As a vesture shalt thou *fold* them up *Heb.* i. 12.

2. To double or lay together, as the arms or the hands; as, he *folds* his arms in despair.

3. To inclose within folds or plaitings; to envelop; to infold; to clasp, to embrace.

A face *folded* in sorrow. *J Webster*
We will descend and *fold* him in our arms *Shak.*

4. To cover or wrap up; to conceal.

Nor *fold* my fault in cleanly coined excuses. *Shak*

Fold, *v. i.* To become folded, plaited, or doubled; to close over another of the same kind; to double together; as, the leaves of the door *fold*. 1 *Kings* vi. 34.

Fold, *n.* [From Fold, *v* In sense 2 AS. *-feald*, akin to *fealdan* to fold] **1** A doubling, esp. of any flexible substance; a part laid over on another part; a plait, a plication.

Mummies . . . shrouded in a number of *folds* of linen. *Bacon.*
Folds are most common in the rocks of mountainous regions *J. D Dana.*

2. Times or repetitions; — used with numerals, chiefly in composition, to denote multiplication or increase in a geometrical ratio, the doubling, tripling, etc., of anything; as, four *fold*, four times, increased in a quadruple ratio, multiplied by four.

3. That which is folded together, or which infolds or envelops; embrace.

Shall from your neck unloose his amorous *fold* *Shak*

Fold net, a kind of net used in catching birds.

Fold, *n.* [OE *fald*, *fold*, AS. *fald*, *falod*] **1.** An inclosure for sheep; a sheep pen.

Leaps o'er the fence with ease into the *fold* *Milton*

2. A flock of sheep; figuratively, the Church or a church, as, Christ's *fold*.

There shall be one *fold* and one shepherd. *John* x 16
The very whitest lamb in all my *fold* *Tennyson*

3. A boundary; a limit. [*Obs*] *Creech.*

Fold yard, an inclosure for sheep or cattle.

Fold, *v t* To confine in a fold, as sheep.

Fold, *v. i.* To confine sheep in a fold. [*R.*]

The star that bids the shepherd *fold* *Milton*

Fold'age (fōld'ĕj, 48), *n.* [See Fold inclosure, Faldage] (*O Eng Law*) See Faldage.

Fold'er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, folds; esp., a flat, knifelike instrument used for folding paper.

Fol'de-rol' (fŏl'dē-rŏl'), *n.* Nonsense. [*Collog.*]

Fold'ing (fōld'ĭng), *n.* **1** The act of making a fold or folds; also, a fold; a doubling; a plication.

The lower *foldings* of the vest *Addison*

2 (*Agric.*) The keeping of sheep in inclosures on arable land, etc.

Folding boat, a portable boat made by stretching canvas, etc, over jointed framework, used in campaigning, and by tourists, etc. *Ham. Nav Encyc.* — **Folding chair,** a chair which may be shut up compactly for carriage or stowage; a camp chair — **Folding door,** one of two or more doors filling a single opening and hung upon hinges.

Fold'less, *a.* Having no fold. *Milman.*

Fo'li-a'ceous (fō'lĭ-ā'shŭs), *a.* [L *foliaceus*, fr *folium* leaf] **1** (*Bot.*) Belonging to, or having the texture or nature of, a leaf, having leaves intermixed with flowers, as, a *foliaceous* spike.

2 (*Min.*) Consisting of leaves or thin laminæ; having the form of a leaf or plate, as, *foliaceous* spar.

3 (*Zool.*) Leaflike in form or mode of growth, as, a *foliaceous* coral.

Fo'li-age (fō'lĭ-ĕj; 48), *n* [OF. *foillage*, *fueillage*, F. *feuillage*, fr OF *foille*, *fueille*, *fuell*, F *feuille*, leaf, L *folium*. See 3d Foil, and cf. Foliation, Filemot] **1** Leaves, collectively, as produced or arranged by nature; leafage; as, a tree or forest of beautiful *foliage*.

2 A cluster of leaves, flowers, and branches; especially, the representation of leaves, flowers, and branches, in architecture, intended to ornament and enrich capitals, friezes, pediments, etc.

Foliage plant (*Bot.*), any plant cultivated for the beauty of its leaves, as many kinds of *Begonia* and *Coleus*

Fo'li-aged (-ĕjd; 48), *a.* Furnished with foliage; leaved; as, the variously *foliaged* mulberry.

Fo'li-ar (-ẽr), *a.* (*Bot.*) Consisting of, or pertaining to, leaves; as, *foliar* appendages.

Foliar gap (*Bot.*), an opening in the fibrovascular system of a stem at the point of origin of a leaf. — **Foliar trace** (*Bot.*), a particular fibrovascular bundle passing down into the stem from a leaf.

Fo'li-ate (-ĭt), *a.* [L. *foliatus* leaved, leafy, fr. *folium* leaf. See Foliage.] (*Bot.*) Furnished with leaves; leafy; as, a *foliate* stalk.

Foliate curve. (*Geom.*) Same as Folium.

Fo'li-ate (-ĭt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Foliated (-ĭ-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Foliating (-ĭ-tĭng).] **1.** To beat into a leaf, or thin plate. *Bacon.*

2. To spread over with a thin coat of tin and quicksilver; as, to *foliate* a looking-glass.

Fo'li-a'ted (-ĭ-tĕd), *a.* **1.** Having leaves, or leaflike projections; as, a *foliated* shell.

2. (*Arch.*) Containing, or consisting of, foils; as, a *foliated* arch.

3. (*Min.*) Characterized by being separable into thin plates or folia; as, graphite has a *foliated* structure.

4. (*Geol.*) Laminated, but restricted to the variety of laminated structure found in crystalline schist, as mica schist, etc.; schistose.

5. Spread over with an amalgam of tin and quicksilver.

Foliated tellurium. (*Min.*) See Nagyagite.

Fo'li-a'tion (-ā'shĭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *foliation*.] **1.** The process of forming into a leaf or leaves.

2. The manner in which the young leaves are disposed within the bud.

The . . . *foliation* must be in relation to the stem. *De Quincey*

3. The act of beating a metal into a thin plate, leaf, foil, or lamina.

4 The act of coating with an amalgam of tin foil and quicksilver, as in making looking-glasses.

5. (*Arch*) The enrichment of an opening by means of foils, arranged in trefoils, quatrefoils, etc.; also, one of the ornaments. See Tracery.



Foliations (*Arch.*).

6. (*Geol.*) The property, possessed by some crystalline rocks, of dividing into plates or slabs, which is due to the cleavage structure of one of the constituents, as mica or hornblende. It may sometimes include slaty structure or cleavage, though the latter is usually independent of any mineral constituent, and transverse to the bedding, it having been produced by pressure.

Fo'li-a-ture (fō'lĭ-ā-tūr; 135), *n.* [L. *foliatura* foliage.] **1.** Foliage; leafage. [*Obs.*] *Shuckford.*

2. The state of being beaten into foil. *Johnson.*

Fo'li-er (-ẽr), *n.* Goldsmith's foil. [*R.*] *Sprat.*

Fo-lif'er-ous (fō-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *folium* leaf + *-ferous*: cf. F. *foliifère*] Producing leaves. [Written also *foliferous*.]

Fol'i-ly (fŏl'ĭ-lĭ), *a.* Foolishly. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fo'lio (fō'lĭ-ō or fō'lĭ-ō, 277), *n.*, *pl.* Folios (-ōz or -ōz). [Ablative of L. *folium* leaf. See 4th Foil] **1** A leaf of a book or manuscript.

2. A sheet of paper once folded.

3. A book made of sheets of paper each folded once (four pages to the sheet); hence, a book of the largest kind. See *Note* under Paper.

4. (*Print.*) The page number. The even folios are on the left-hand pages and the odd folios on the right-hand,

5 A page of a book; (*Bookkeeping*) a page in an account book; sometimes, two opposite pages bearing the same serial number.

6 (*Law*) A leaf containing a certain number of words; hence, a certain number of words in a writing, as in England, in law proceedings, 72, and in chancery, 90, in New York, 100 words.

Folio post, a flat writing paper, usually 17 by 24 inches.

Fol'io, *v. t.* To put a serial number on each folio or page of (a book); to page.

Fol'io, *a.* Formed of sheets each folded once, making two leaves, or four pages; as, a *folio* volume. See Folio, *n.*, 3

Fo'li-o-late (fō'lĭ-ō-lĭt), *a.* Of or pertaining to leaflets; — used in composition, as, bi-*foliolate*. *Gray.*

Fo'li-ole (-ōl), *n.* [Dim. of L. *folium* leaf cf F. *foliole*.] (*Bot.*) One of the distinct parts of a compound leaf; a leaflet.

Fo'li-o-mort' (fō'lĭ-ō-mōrt'), *a.* See Feuillemort.

Fo'li-ose' (fō'lĭ-ōs'), *a* [L. *foliosus*, fr. *folium* leaf.] (*Bot.*) Having many leaves; leafy.

Fo'li-os'i-ty (-ŏs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* The ponderousness or bulk of a folio; voluminousness. [*R.*] *De Quincey.*

Fo'li-ous (fō'lĭ-ŭs), *a.* [See Folioss] **1** Like a leaf; thin; unsubstantial. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

2. (*Bot.*) Foliose. [*R.*]

Fo'li-um (-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* E. Foliums (-ŭms), L. Folia (-ā). [L., a leaf.] **1.** A leaf, esp. a thin leaf or plate.

2. (*Geom.*) A curve of the third order, consisting of two infinite branches, which have a common asymptote. The curve has a double point, and a leaf-shaped loop; whence the name. Its equation is $x^3 + y^3 = axy$.

Folk (fōk), **Folks** (fōks), *n. collect. & pl.* [AS. *folc*; akin to D. *volk*, OS. & OHG. *folk*, G. *volk*, Icel *fólk*, Sw. & Dan. *folk*, Lith. *pulkas* crowd, and perh. to E. *follow*.] **1.** (*Eng. Hist.*) In Anglo-Saxon times, the

people of a group of townships or villages; a community; a tribe. [*Obs.*]

The organization of each *folk*, as such, sprang mainly from war. *J. R. Green.*

2. People in general, or a separate class of people; — generally used in the plural form, and often with a qualifying adjective; as, the old *folks;* poor *folks.* [*Colloq.*]

In winter's tedious nights, sit by the fire
With good old *folks*, and let them tell thee tales. *Shak.*

3. The persons of one's own family; as, our *folks* are all well. [*Colloq. New Eng.*] *Bartlett.*

Folk song, one of a class of songs long popular with the common people. — **Folk speech,** the speech of the common people, as distinguished from that of the educated class.

Folk'land' (fōk'lănd'), *n.* [AS. *folcland.*] (*O. Eng. Law*) Land held in villenage, being distributed among the *folk*, or people, at the pleasure of the lord of the manor, and resumed at his discretion. Not being held by any assurance in writing, it was opposed to *bookland* or *charter* land, which was held by deed. *Mozley & W.*

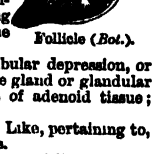
Folk'lore' (-lōr'), *n., or* **Folk' lore'.** Tales, legends, or superstitions long current among the people. *Trench.*

Folk'mote' (-mōt'), *n.* [AS. *folcmōt* folk meeting.] An assembly of the people; esp (*Sax. Law*), a general assembly of the people to consider and order matters of the commonwealth; also, a local court. [*Hist.*]

To which *folkmote* they all with one consent
Agreed to travel. *Spenser.*

Folk'mot'er (-mōt'ẽr), *n.* One who takes part in a folkmote, or local court. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Fol'li-cle (fŏl'lĭ-k'l), *n.* [L. *folliculus* a small bag, husk, pod, dim. of *follis* bellows, an inflated ball, a leathern money bag, perh. akin to E. *bellows:* cf. F. *folliecule.* Cf. 2d Fool.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A simple podlike pericarp which contains several seeds and opens along the inner or ventral suture, as in the peony, larkspur, and milkweed.


Follicle (*Bot.*).

2. (*Anat.*) (*a*) A small cavity, tubular depression, or sac; as, a hair *follicle.* (*b*) A simple gland or glandular cavity; a crypt. (*c*) A small mass of adenoid tissue; as, a lymphatic *follicle.*

Fol-lic'u-lar (fŏl-lĭk'ū-lẽr), *a.* **1.** Like, pertaining to, or consisting of, a follicle or follicles.

2. (*Med.*) Affecting the follicles; as, *follicular* pharyngitis.

Fol-lic'u-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), *a.* Having follicles.

Fol-lic'u-lous (-lŭs), *a.* [L. *folliculosus* full of husks: cf. F. *folliculeux.*] Having or producing follicles.

Fol'li-ful (fŏl'lĭ-fụl), *a.* Full of folly. [*Obs.*]

Fol'low (fŏl'lō), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Followed (-lōd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Following.] [OE *folwen, folwen, folgen,* AS. *folgian, fylgean, fylgan,* akin to D *volgen,* OHG. *folgēn,* G. *folgen,* Icel. *fylgja,* Sw. *följa,* Dan. *følge,* and perh. to E. *folk.*] **1.** To go or come after, to move behind in the same path or direction; hence, to go with (a leader, guide, etc.); to accompany, to attend.

It waves me forth again; I 'll *follow* it *Shak.*

2. To endeavor to overtake; to go in pursuit of; to chase; to pursue; to prosecute.

I will harden the hearts of the Egyptians, and they shall *follow* them *Ex.* xiv 17

3. To accept as authority; to adopt the opinions of, to obey; to yield to; to take as a rule of action, as, to *follow* good advice.

Approve the best, and *follow* what I approve *Milton*
Follow peace with all men. *Heb.* xii 14
It is most agreeable to some men to *follow* their reason, and to others to *follow* their appetites *J. Edwards*

4. To copy after; to take as an example.

We had rather *follow* the perfections of them whom we like not, than in defects resemble them whom we love *Hooker*

5. To succeed in order of time, rank, or office.

6. To result from, as an effect from a cause, or an inference from a premise.

7. To watch, as a receding object; to keep the eyes fixed upon while in motion, to keep the mind upon while in progress, as a speech, musical performance, etc., also, to keep up with; to understand the meaning, connection, or force of, as of a course of thought or argument.

He *followed* with his eyes the flitting shade *Dryden.*

8 To walk in, as a road or course, to attend upon closely, as a profession or calling

O, had I but *followed* the arts! *Shak.*
O Antony! I have *followed* thee to this. *Shak.*

Follow board (*Founding*), a board on which the pattern and the flask lie while the sand is rammed into the flask. *Knight.* — **To follow the hounds,** to hunt with dogs. — **To follow suit** (*Card Playing*), to play a card of the same suit as the leading card; hence, colloquially, to follow an example set. — **To follow up,** to pursue indefatigably.

Syn. — To pursue; chase; go after, attend, accompany; succeed, imitate; copy; embrace, maintain. — To Follow, Pursue. *To follow* (v. t.) denotes simply to go after, *to pursue* denotes to follow with earnestness, and with a view to attain some definite object; as, a hound *pursues* the deer. So a person *follows* a companion whom he wishes to overtake on a journey; the officers of justice *pursue* a felon who has escaped from prison.

Fol'low, *v. i.* To go or come after; — used in the various senses of the transitive verb: To pursue, to attend; to accompany; to be a result; to imitate.

Syn. — To Follow, Succeed, Ensue. *To follow* (v. i.) means simply to come after; as, a crowd *followed. To succeed* means to come after in some regular series or succession; as, day *succeeds* to day, and night to night. *To ensue* means to follow by some established connection or principle of sequence. As wave *follows* wave, revolution *succeeds* to revolution; and nothing *ensues* but accumulated wretchedness.

Fol'low-er (-ẽr), *n.* [OE. *folwere,* AS. *folgere.*] **1.** One who follows; a pursuer; an attendant, a disciple; a dependent associate; a retainer.

2. A sweetheart; a beau [*Colloq.*] *A. Trollope*

3. (*Steam Engine*) (*a*) The removable flange, or cover, of a piston. See *Illust.* of Piston. (*b*) A gland. See *Illust.* of Stuffing box.

4. (*Mach.*) The part of a machine that receives motion from another part. See Driver.

5. Among law stationers, a sheet of parchment or paper which is added to the first sheet of an indenture or other deed.

Syn. — Imitator; copier, disciple, adherent, partisan, dependent, attendant.

Fol'low-ing (fŏl'lō-ĭng), *n.* **1.** One's followers, adherents, or dependents, collectively. *Macaulay.*

2. Vocation, business; profession.

Fol'low-ing, *a.* **1** Next after, succeeding; ensuing, as, the assembly was held on the *following* day.

2. (*Astron.*) (In the field of a telescope) In the direction from which stars are apparently moving (in consequence of the earth's rotation); as, a small star north *following* or south *following.* In the direction toward which stars appear to move is called *preceding.*

☞ The four principal directions in the field of a telescope are *north, south, following, preceding.*

Fol'ly (fŏl'lĭ), *n.; pl.* Follies (-lĭz). [OE *folie, folt,* F. *folie,* fr. *fol, fou,* foolish, mad. See Fool.] **1.** The state of being foolish; want of good sense, levity, weakness, or derangement of mind.

2. A foolish act; an inconsiderate or thoughtless procedure; weak or light-minded conduct; foolery.

What *folly* 'tis to hazard life for ill *Shak.*

3. Scandalous crime; sin; specifically, as applied to a woman, wantonness.

[Achan] wrought *folly* in Israel *Josh.* vii 15.
When lovely woman stoops to *folly* *Goldsmith.*

4. The result of a foolish action or enterprise.

It is called this man's or that man's "*folly,*" and the name of the foolish builder is thus kept alive for long after years *Trench*

Fol'we (fŏl'we), *v. t.* To follow. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fo'mal-haut' (fō'măl-hạt'), *n.* [Ar., prop., mouth of the large fish: cf. F. *Fomalhaut.*] (*Astron.*) A star of the first magnitude, in the constellation *Piscis Australis,* or Southern Fish.

Fo-ment' (fō-mĕnt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Fomented; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Fomenting.] [F *fomenter,* fr L. *fomentare,* fr. *fomentum* (for *fovimentum*) a warm application or lotion, fr. *fovere* to warm or keep warm; perh. akin to Gr. *φώγειν* to roast, and E. *bake.*] **1.** To apply a warm lotion to; to bathe with a cloth or sponge wet with warm water or medicated liquid.

2. To cherish with heat; to foster. [*Obs.*]

Which these soft fires . . . *foment* and warm *Milton*

3. To nurse to life or activity, to cherish and promote by excitements, to encourage, to abet, to instigate, — used often in a bad sense, as, to *foment* ill humors. *Locke.*

But quench the choler you *foment* in vain *Dryden.*
Exciting and *fomenting* a religious rebellion *Southey*

Fo'men-ta'tion (fō'mĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *fomentatio:* cf. F. *fomentation.*] **1.** (*Med.*) (*a*) The act of fomenting; the application of warm, soft, medicinal substances, as for the purpose of easing pain, by relaxing the skin, or of discussing tumors. (*b*) The lotion applied to a diseased part.

2. Excitation; instigation; encouragement

Dishonest *fomentation* of your pride *Young*

Fo-ment'er (fō-mĕnt'ẽr), *n.* One who foments, one who encourages or instigates; as, a *fomenter* of sedition.

‖ **Fo'mes** (fō'mēz), *n.; pl.* Fomites (fōm'ĭ-tēz) [L. *fomes, -itis,* touch-wood, tinder.] (*Med.*) Any substance supposed to be capable of absorbing, retaining, and transporting contagious or infectious germs; as, woolen clothes are said to be active *fomites*

Fon (fŏn), *n.* [Of Scand origin; cf. Icel. *fānn* silly, *fāna* to act silly, Sw. *fåne* fool. Cf. Fond, *a.*] A fool, an idiot. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fond (fŏnd), *obs imp* of Find Found *Chaucer*

Fond, *a.* [*Compar* Fonder (-ẽr); *superl* Fondest.] [For *fonned,* p. p. of OE *fonnen* to be foolish. See Fon.]

1. Foolish; silly; simple, weak [*Archaic*]

Grant I may never prove so *fond*
To trust man on his oath or bond *Shak.*

2 Foolishly tender and loving, weakly indulgent; over-affectionate.

3 Affectionate; loving; tender; — in a good sense, as, a *fond* mother or wife *Addison.*

4. Loving; much pleased; affectionately regardful, indulgent, or desirous, longing or yearning; — followed by *of* (formerly also by *on*).

More *fond* on her than she upon her love *Shak.*
You are as *fond* of grief as of your child *Shak.*
A great traveler, and *fond* of telling his adventures *Irving*

5 Doted on, regarded with affection [*R.*]

Nor fix on *fond* abodes to circumscribe thy prayer *Byron*

6 Trifling; valued by folly; trivial [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Fond, *v. t* To caress; to fondle [*Obs.*]

The Tyrian hugs and *fonds* thee on her breast *Dryden.*

Fond, *v. i* To be fond, to dote. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Fond'e (fŏnd'e), *v. t. & i.* [AS *fandian* to try.] To endeavor, to strive, to try. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fon'dle (fŏn'd'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Fondled (-d'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Fondling (-dlĭng).] [From Fond, *v.*] To treat or handle with tenderness or in a loving manner, to caress; as, a nurse *fondles* a child.

Syn. — See Caress.

Fon'dler (-dlẽr), *n.* One who fondles. *Johnson.*

Fon'dling (fŏn'dlĭng), *n.* [From Fondle.] The act of caressing; a caress; manifestation of tenderness.

Cyrus made no . . . amorous *fondling*
To fan her pride, or melt her guardless heart *Mickle.*

Fond'ling (fŏnd'lĭng), *n.* [*Fond* + *-ling.*] **1.** A person or thing fondled or caressed; one treated with foolish or doting affection.

Fondlings are in danger to be made fools *L'Estrange*

2. A fool; a simpleton; a ninny. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

Fond'ly (fŏnd'lĭ), *adv.* **1.** Foolishly. [*Archaic*] *Verstegan* (1673).

Make him speak *fondly* like a frantic man. *Shak.*

2. In a fond manner; affectionately; tenderly.

My heart, untraveled, *fondly* turns to thee. *Goldsmith.*

Fond'ness, *n.* **1.** The quality or state of being fond; foolishness. [*Obs.*]

Fondness it were for any, being free,
To covet fetters, though they golden be *Spenser.*

2. Doting affection, tender liking; strong appetite, propensity, or relish; as, he had a *fondness* for truffles.

My heart had still some foolish *fondness* for thee. *Addison.*

Syn. — Attachment; affection; love; kindness.

Fon'don (fŏn'dŏn), *n.* [Cf. F. *fondant* flux.] (*Metal.*) A large copper vessel used for hot amalgamation.

‖ **Fon'dus'** (fŏn'dụ'), *n.* [F *fondu,* prop. p. p. of *fondre* to melt, blend. See Found to cast.] A style of printing calico, paper hangings, etc., in which the colors are in bands and graduated into each other. *Ure.*

Fone (fōn), *n., pl.* of Fon [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Fong'e (fŏng'e), *v. t.* [See Fang, *v. t.*] To take; to receive. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fon'ly (fŏn'lĭ), *adv.* [See Fon.] Foolishly; fondly [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Fon'ne (fŏn'ne), *n.* A fon. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

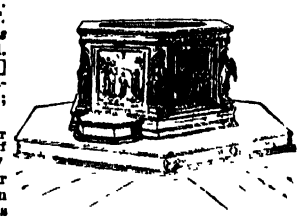
Font (fŏnt), *n.* [F. *fonte,* fr *fondre* to melt or cast. See Found to cast, and cf. Fount a font.] (*Print.*) A complete assortment of printing type of one size, including a due proportion of all the letters in the alphabet, large and small, points, accents, and whatever else is necessary for printing with that variety of types, a fount.

Font, *n.* [AS. *font, fant,* fr. L. *fons, fontis,* spring, fountain; cf. OF. *font, funt,* F. *fonts, fonts baptismaux,* pl. See Fount.]

1. A fountain; a spring; a source.

Bathing forever in the *font* of bliss *Young*

2 A basin or stone vessel in which water is contained for baptizing


Font of Church of San Giovanni, Siena.

That name was given me at the *font* *Shak.*

Font'al (-al), *a.* Pertaining to a font, fountain, source, or origin; original, primitive. [*R.*]

From the *fontal* light of ideas only can a man draw intellectual power *Coleridge*

Fon'ta-nel' (fŏn'tà-nĕl'), *n* [F *fontanelle,* prop., a little fountain, fr. *fontaine* fountain. See Fountain.]

1. (*Med.*) An issue or artificial ulcer for the discharge of humors from the body. [*Obs.*] ‖ *Iveman*

2 (*Anat.*) One of the membranous intervals between the incompleted angles of the parietal and neighboring bones of a fetal or young skull; — so called because it exhibits a rhythmical pulsation.

☞ In the human fetus there are six fontanels, of which the anterior, or bregmatic, situated at the junction of the coronal and sagittal sutures, is much the largest, and remains open a considerable time after birth

‖ **Fon'ta'nelle'** (fŏn'tà'nĕl'), *n.* [F.] (*Anat.*) Same as Fontanel, 2.

‖ **Fon'tange'** (fŏn'tänzh'), *n* [F., from the name of the first wearer, Mlle de *Fontanges,* about 1679.] A kind of tall headdress formerly worn *Addison.*

Food (fōōd), *n.* [OE *fode,* AS *fōda;* akin to Icel. *fæða, fa ðí,* Sw. *föda,* Dan & LG *fode,* OHG *fatunga,* Gr *πατεῖσθαι* to eat, and perh. to Skr *pā* to protect, L *pascere* to feed, pasture, *pabulum* food, E. *pasture.* √75 Cf Feed, Fodder food, Foster to cherish]

1 What is fed upon; that which goes to support life by being received within, and assimilated by, the organism of an animal or a plant, nutriment, aliment; especially, what is eaten by animals for nourishment.

☞ In physiological science, true aliment is to be distinguished as that portion of the food which is capable of being digested and absorbed into the blood, thus furnishing nourishment, in distinction from the indigestible matter which passes out through the alimentary canal as faeces.

☞ Foods are divided into two main groups: *nitrogenous,* or *proteid,* foods, *i. e.,* those which contain nitrogen, and *nonnitrogenous, i. e.,* those which do not contain nitrogen. The latter group embraces the fats and carbohydrates, which collectively are sometimes termed *heat producers* or *respiratory foods,* since by oxidation in the body they especially subserve the production of heat. The proteids, on the other hand, are known as *plastic foods* or *tissue formers,* since no tissue can be formed without them These latter terms, however, are misleading, since proteid foods may also give rise to heat both directly and indirectly, and the fats and carbohydrates are useful in other ways than in producing heat

2. Anything that instructs the intellect, excites the feelings, or molds habits of character, that which nourishes.

This may prove *food* to my displeasure *Shak.*
In this moment there is life and *food*
For future years *Wordsworth*

☞ *Food* is often used adjectively or in self-explaining compounds, as in *food* fish or *food*-fish, *food* supply

Food vacuole (*Zool.*), one of the spaces in the interior of a protozoan in which food is contained, during digestion. — **Food yolk** (*Biol.*) See under Yolk

Syn. — Aliment, sustenance, nutriment; feed, fare, victuals, provisions, meat

Food, *v. t* To supply with food [*Obs.*] *Burel.*

Food'ful (fōōd'fụl), *a.* Full of food; supplying food, fruitful; fertile. "The *foodful* earth." *Dryden.*
Bent by its *foodful* burden [the corn]. *Glover.*

Food'less, *a.* Without food; barren. *Sandys.*

Food'y (-ĭ), *a.* Eatable; fruitful. [*R.*] *Chapman.*

Fool (fōōl), *n.* [Cf. F. *fouler* to tread, crush. Cf. 1st FOIL.] A compound of gooseberries scalded and crushed, with cream; — commonly called *gooseberry fool.*

Fool, *n.* [OE. *fol*, n. & adj., F. *fol*, *fou*, foolish, mad; a fool, prob. fr. L. *follis* a bellows, wind bag, an inflated ball; perh. akin to E. *bellows*. Cf. FOLLY, FOLLICLE.] **1.** One destitute of reason, or of the common powers of understanding; an idiot; a natural.

2. A person deficient in intellect; one who acts absurdly, or pursues a course contrary to the dictates of wisdom; one without judgment; a simpleton; a dolt.
Extol not riches, then, the toil of *fools*. *Milton*
Experience keeps a dear school, but *fools* will learn in no other. *Franklin*

3. (*Script.*) One who acts contrary to moral and religious wisdom; a wicked person.
The *fool* hath said in his heart, There is no God *Ps* xiv 1

4. One who counterfeits folly; a professional jester or buffoon; a retainer formerly kept to make sport, dressed fantastically in motley, with ridiculous accouterments.
Can they think me . . their *fool* or jester? *Milton.*

April fool, Court fool, etc. See under APRIL, COURT, etc. — Fool's cap, a cap or hood to which bells were usually attached, formerly worn by professional jesters. — Fool's errand, an unreasonable, silly, profitless adventure or undertaking. — Fool's gold, iron or copper pyrites, resembling gold in color. — Fool's paradise, a name applied to a limbo (see under LIMBO) popularly believed to be the region of vanity and nonsense. Hence, any foolish pleasure or condition of vain self-satisfaction. — Fool's parsley (*Bot.*), an annual umbelliferous plant (*Æthusa Cynapium*) resembling parsley, but nauseous and poisonous. — To make a fool of, to render ridiculous; to outwit; to shame. [*Colloq.*] — To play the fool, to act the buffoon, to act a foolish part. "I have *played the fool*, and have erred exceedingly." 1 *Sam.* xxvi. 21.

Fool, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* FOOLED (fōōld), *p pr. & vb. n.* FOOLING.] To play the fool, to trifle; to toy, to spend time in idle sport or mirth.
Is this a time for *fooling*? *Dryden*

Fool, *v. t.* **1.** To infatuate, to make foolish. *Shak.*
For, *fooled* with hope, men favor the deceit *Dryden.*

2. To use as a fool; to deceive in a shameful or mortifying manner; to impose upon; to cheat by inspiring foolish confidence; as, to *fool* one out of his money.
You are *fooled*, discarded, and shook off
By him for whom these shames ye underwent. *Shak*

To fool away, to get rid of foolishly; to spend in trifles, idleness, folly, or without advantage.

Foo'lahs' (fōō'lăz'), *n. pl.*; *sing.* FOOLAH. (*Ethnol.*) Same as FULAHS

Fool'-born' (fōōl'bôrn'), *a.* Begotten by a fool *Shak.*

Fool'er-y (-ẽr-ĭ), *n.*; *pl* FOOLERIES (-ĭz). **1.** The practice of folly; the behavior of a fool, absurdity.
Folly in fools bears not so strong a note,
As *foolery* in the wise, when wit doth dote. *Shak.*

2. An act of folly or weakness; a foolish practice; something absurd or nonsensical.
That Pythagoras, Plato, or Orpheus, believed in any of these *fooleries*, it can not be suspected *Sir W. Raleigh*

Fool'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool*) (*a*) The orange filefish. See FILEFISH (*b*) The winter flounder. See FLOUNDER.

Fool'-hap'py (-hăp'pĭ), *a.* Lucky, without judgment or contrivance. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Fool'har'di-hood (-här'dĭ-hōōd), *n.* The state of being foolhardy; foolhardiness.

Fool'har'di-ly, *adv.* In a foolhardy manner.

Fool'har'di-ness, *n.* Courage without sense or judgment; foolish rashness; recklessness. *Dryden.*

Fool'har'dise (-dĭz), *n.* [*Fool*, F. *fol*, *fou* + F *hardiesse* boldness.] Foolhardiness. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Fool'har'dy (-dĭ), *a.* [OF. *folhardi*. See FOOL idiot, and HARDY.] Daring without judgment, foolishly adventurous and bold *Howell.*
Syn. — Rash, venturesome, venturous, precipitate; reckless; headlong, incautious. See RASH.

Fool'-has'ty (-hās'tĭ), *a.* Foolishly hasty. [*R.*]

Fool'i-fy (-ĭ-fī), *v. t* [*Fool* + *-fy.*] To make a fool of; to befool. [*R.*] *Holland.*

Fool'ish, *a.* **1.** Marked with, or exhibiting, folly; void of understanding, weak in intellect; without judgment or discretion, silly, unwise
I am a very *foolish* fond old man *Shak.*

2. Such as a fool would do; proceeding from weakness of mind or silliness; exhibiting a want of judgment or discretion; as, a *foolish* act.

3. Absurd, ridiculous; despicable, contemptible.
A *foolish* figure he must make *Prior*

Syn. — Absurd; shallow; shallow-brained; brainless, simple; irrational, unwise; imprudent; indiscreet, incautious; silly; ridiculous; preposterous; vain; trifling, contemptible. See ABSURD.

Fool'ish-ly, *adv.* In a foolish manner.

Fool'ish-ness, *n.* **1.** The quality of being foolish.
2. A foolish practice, an absurdity.
The preaching of the cross is to them that perish *foolishness* 1 *Cor* i 18.

Fool'-large' (-lärj'), *a.* [OF. *follarge*. See FOOL, and LARGE.] Foolishly liberal. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fool'-lar-gesse' (-lär-jĕs'), *n.* [See FOOL-LARGE, LARGESS.] Foolish expenditure; waste. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fools'cap' (fōōlz'kăp'), *n.* [So called from the watermark of a *fool's cap and bells* used by old paper makers. See *Fool's cap*, under FOOL.] A writing paper made in sheets, ordinarily 16 × 13 inches, and folded so as to make a page 13 × 8 inches. See PAPER.

Foot (fōōt), *n.*; *pl.* FEET (fēt). [OE. *fot*, *foot*, pl. *fōt*, *feet*, AS. *fōt*, pl. *fēt*, akin to D. *voet*, OHG. *fuoz*, G. *fuss*, Icel. *fōtr*, Sw. *fot*, Dan. *fod*, Goth. *fōtus*, L. *pes*, Gr. πούς, Skr. *pād*, Icel. *fet* step, pace, measure of a foot, *feta* to step, find one's way. √77, 250. Cf. ANTIPODES, CAP-A-PIE, EXPEDIENT, FET to fetch, FETLOCK, FETTER, PAWN a piece in chess, PEDAL.] **1.** (*Anat.*) The terminal part of the leg of man or an animal; esp., the part below the ankle or wrist; that part of an animal upon which it rests when standing, or moves. See MANUS, and PES.

2. (*Zoöl.*) The muscular locomotive organ of a mollusk. It is a median organ arising from the ventral region of the body, often in the form of a flat disk, as in snails. See *Illust.* of BUCCINUM

3. That which corresponds to the foot of a man or animal; as, the *foot* of a table; the *foot* of a stocking.

4. The lowest part or base; the ground part; the bottom, as of a mountain or column; also, the last of a row or series; the end or extremity, esp. if associated with inferiority; as, the *foot* of a hill; the *foot* of the procession, the *foot* of a class; the *foot* of the bed.
And now at *foot*
Of heaven's ascent they lift their feet. *Milton*

5 Fundamental principle; basis; plan; — used only in the singular.
Answer directly upon the *foot* of dry reason. *Berkeley*

6. Recognized condition, rank; footing, — used only in the singular. [*R.*]
As to his being on the *foot* of a servant *Walpole*

7 A measure of length equivalent to twelve inches, one third of a yard. See YARD.

☞ This measure is supposed to be taken from the length of a man's foot. It differs in length in different countries. In the United States and in England it is 304 8 millimeters.

8. (*Mil.*) Soldiers who march and fight on foot, the infantry, usually designated as *the foot*, in distinction from the cavalry. "Both horse and *foot*" *Milton.*

9. (*Pros.*) A combination of syllables constituting a metrical element of a verse, the syllables being formerly distinguished by their quantity or length, but in modern poetry by the accent.

10 (*Naut.*) The lower edge of a sail.

☞ *Foot* is often used adjectively, signifying *of or pertaining to a foot or the feet, or to the base or lower part* It is also much used as the first part of compounds

Foot artillery. (*Mil*) (*a*) Artillery soldiers serving on foot. (*b*) Heavy artillery *Farrow* — Foot bank (*Fort.*), a raised way within a parapet — Foot barracks (*Mil*), barracks for infantry. — Foot bellows, a bellows worked by a treadle *Knight.* — Foot company (*Mil*), a company of infantry *Milton.* — Foot gear, covering for the feet, as stockings, shoes, or boots. — Foot hammer (*Mach.*), a small tilt hammer moved by a treadle. — Foot iron. (*a*) The step of a carriage. (*b*) A fetter. — Foot jaw. (*Zoöl*) See MAXILLIPED. — Foot key (*Mus.*), an organ pedal. — Foot lathe, a turning lathe driven by a treadle. — Foot level (*Gunnery*), a form of level used in giving any proposed angle of elevation to a piece of ordnance. *Farrow.* — Foot mantle, a long garment to protect the dress in riding; a riding skirt [*Obs.*] — Foot page, an errand boy; an attendant. [*Obs.*] — Foot passenger, one who passes on foot, as over a road or bridge — Foot pavement, a paved way for foot passengers; a footway, a trottoir. - Foot post, an inferior poet, a poetaster. [*R*] *Dryden* — Foot post. (*a*) A letter carrier who travels on foot. (*b*) A mail delivery by means of such carriers — Foot pound, *and* Foot poundal. (*Mech.*) See FOOT POUND and FOOT POUNDAL, in the Vocabulary. — Foot press (*Mach.*), a cutting, embossing, or printing press, moved by a treadle. — Foot race, a race run by persons on foot. *Cowper.* — Foot rail, a railroad rail, with a wide flat flange on the lower side. — Foot rot, an ulcer in the feet of sheep, claw sickness. — Foot rule, a rule or measure twelve inches long — Foot screw, an adjusting screw which forms a foot, and serves to give a machine or table a level standing on an uneven place. — Foot secretion. (*Zoöl.*) See SCLEROBASE. — Foot soldier, a soldier who serves on foot. — Foot stick (*Printing*), a beveled piece of furniture placed against the foot of the page, to hold the type in place. — Foot stove, a small box, with an iron pan, to hold hot coals for warming the feet — Foot tubercle (*Zoöl*) See PARAPODIUM. — Foot valve (*Steam Engine*), the valve that opens to the air pump from the condenser — Foot vise, a kind of vise the jaws of which are operated by a treadle. — Foot waling (*Naut.*), the inside planks or lining of a vessel over the floor timbers. *Totten* — Foot wall (*Mining*), the under wall of an inclosed vein.

By foot, *or* On foot, by walking; as, to pass a stream *on foot*. — Cubic foot. See under CUBIC. — Foot and mouth disease, a contagious disease (*Eczema epizootica*) of cattle, sheep, swine, etc., characterized by the formation of vesicles and ulcers in the mouth and about the hoofs. — Foot of the fine (*Law*), the concluding portion of an acknowledgment in court by which, formerly, the title of land was conveyed. See *Fine of land*, under FINE, *n.*; also CHIROGRAPH (*b*). — Square foot. See under SQUARE. — To be on foot, to be in motion, action, or process of execution. — To keep the foot (*Script.*), to preserve decorum. "*Keep thy foot* when thou goest to the house of God." *Eccl.* v 1. — To put one's foot down, to take a resolute stand; to be determined. [*Colloq.*] — To put the best foot foremost, to make a good appearance; to do one's best. [*Colloq.*] — To set on foot, to put in motion, to originate; as, *to set on foot* a subscription — To put, *or* set, one on his feet, to put one in a position to go on; to assist to start. — Under foot. (*a*) Under the feet; (*Fig.*) at one's mercy; as, to trample *under foot*. *Gibbon.* (*b*) Below par. [*Obs.*] "They would be forced to sell . . far *under foot*." *Bacon.*

Foot (fōōt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FOOTED; *p pr. & vb. n.* FOOTING.] **1.** To tread to measure or music; to dance; to trip; to skip. *Dryden*

2. To walk; — opposed to *ride* or *fly* *Shak.*

Foot, *v. t.* **1.** To kick with the foot, to spurn *Shak.*

2. To set on foot; to establish; to land. [*Obs.*]
What confederacy have you with the traitors
Late *footed* in the kingdom? *Shak*

3 To tread; as, to *foot* the green. *Tickell.*

4 To sum up, as the numbers in a column; — sometimes with *up*, as, to *foot* (or *foot* up) an account.

5. To seize or strike with the talon. [*Poet.*] *Shak.*

6. To renew the foot of, as of a stocking. *Shak.*

To foot a bill, to pay it. [*Colloq.*] — To foot it, to walk; also, to dance.
If you are for a merry jaunt, I 'll try, for once, who can *foot it* farthest. *Dryden.*

Foot'ball' (fōōt'bâl'), *n.* **1.** An inflated ball to be kicked in sport, usually made of India rubber, or a bladder incased in leather. *Waller.*

2. The game of kicking the football by opposing parties of players between goals. *Arbuthnot.*

Foot'band' (-bănd'), *n.* A band of foot soldiers. [*Obs.*]

Foot'bath' (-băth'), *n.* A bath for the feet; also, a vessel used in bathing the feet.

Foot'board' (-bōrd'), *n.* **1.** A board or narrow platform upon which one may stand or brace his feet; as: (*a*) The platform for the engineer and fireman of a locomotive. (*b*) The foot-rest of a coachman's box.

2. A board forming the foot of a bedstead.

3. A treadle.

Foot'boy' (-boĭ'), *n.* A page; an attendant in livery; a lackey. *Shak.*

Foot'breadth' (-brĕdth'), *n.* The breadth of a foot; — used as a measure. *Longfellow.*
Not so much as a *foothreadth*. *Deut.* ii 5.

Foot'bridge' (-brĭj'), *n.* A narrow bridge for foot passengers only.

Foot'cloth' (-klŏth'), *n.* Formerly, a housing or caparison for a horse. *Sir W. Scott.*

Foot'ed, *a.* **1.** Having a foot or feet; shaped in the foot. "*Footed* like a goat." *Grew.*

☞ *Footed* is often used in composition in the sense of *having (such* or *so many) feet*, as, four*footed* beasts.

2. Having a foothold; established
Our king . . . is *footed* in this land already. *Shak.*

Foot'fall' (-fąl'), *n.* A setting down of the foot; a footstep; the sound of a footstep. *Shak.*
Seraphim, whose *footfalls* tinkled on the tufted floor. *Poe.*

Foot'fight' (-fīt'), *n.* A conflict by persons on foot; — distinguished from a fight on horseback *Sir P. Sidney.*

Foot'glove' (-glŭv'), *n* A kind of stocking [*Obs.*]

Foot' Guards' (gärdz'), *pl.* Infantry soldiers belonging to select regiments called the Guards. [*Eng.*]

Foot'halt' (-hąlt'), *n.* A disease affecting the feet of sheep.

Foot'hill' (-hĭl'), *n.* A low hill at the foot of higher hills or mountains.

Foot'hold' (-hōld'), *n.* A holding with the feet; firm standing; that on which one may tread or rest securely; footing. *L'Estrange.*

Foot'hook' (-hŏŏk'), *n.* (*Naut.*) See FUTTOCK

Foot'hot' (-hŏt'), *adv.* Hastily; immediately; instantly; on the spot, hotfoot. *Gower.*
Custance have they taken anon, *foothot* *Chaucer*

Foot'ing, *n.* **1** Ground for the foot, place for the foot to rest on, firm foundation to stand on
In ascents, every step gained is a *footing* and help to the next. *Holder*

2. Standing; position; established place; basis for operation; permanent settlement, foothold.
As soon as he had obtained a *footing* at court, the charms of his manner . . . made him a favorite. *Macaulay*

3. Relative condition; state.
Lived on a *footing* of equality with nobles *Macaulay*

4. Tread; step; especially, measured tread.
Hark, I hear the *footing* of a man *Shak*

5. The act of adding up a column of figures; the amount or sum total of such a column

6 The act of putting a foot to anything; also, that which is added as a foot; as, the *footing* of a stocking.

7. A narrow cotton lace, without figures

8 The finer refuse part of whale blubber, not wholly deprived of oil. *Simmonds.*

9 (*Arch & Engin.*) The thickened or sloping portion of a wall, or of an embankment at its foot.

Footing course (*Arch.*), one of the courses of masonry at the foot of a wall, broader than the courses above. — To pay one's footing, to pay a fee on first doing anything, as working at a trade or in a shop. *Wright.* — Footing beam, the tie beam of a roof.

Foot'less, *a.* Having no feet.

Foot'lick'er (-lĭk'ẽr), *n.* A sycophant; a fawner; a toady. Cf BOOTLICK. *Shak*

Foot'light' (-līt'), *n.* One of a row of lights in the front of the stage in a theater, etc., and on a level therewith.
Before the footlights, upon the stage; — hence, in the capacity of an actor

Foot'man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* FOOTMEN (-mĕn). **1.** A soldier who marches and fights on foot; a foot soldier.

2. A man in waiting, a male servant whose duties are to attend the door, the carriage, the table, etc.

3. Formerly, a servant who ran in front of his master's carriage; a runner. *Prior.*

4. A metallic stand with four feet, for keeping anything warm before a fire.

5. (*Zoöl.*) A moth of the family *Lithosiidæ*; — so called from its livery-like colors.

Foot'man-ship, *n* Art or skill of a footman.

Foot'mark' (-märk'), *n.* A footprint, a track or vestige. *Coleridge.*

Foot'note' (-nōt'), *n.* A note of reference or comment at the foot of a page.

Foot'pace' (-pās'), *n.* **1.** A walking pace or step.
2. A dais, or elevated platform; the highest step of the altar; a landing in a staircase. *Shipley.*

Foot'pad' (-păd'), *n.* A highwayman or robber on foot.

Foot'path' (-păth'), *n.*; *pl.* FOOTPATHS (-păthz'). A narrow path or way for pedestrians only; a footway.

Foot'plate' (-plāt'), *n.* (*Locomotives*) See FOOTBOARD (*a*).

Foot' pound' (-pound') (*Mech.*) A unit of energy, or work, being equal to the work done in raising one

pound avoirdupois against the force of gravity the height of one foot.

Foot' pound'al (fo͝ot' pound'al). (*Mech.*) A unit of energy or work, equal to the work done in moving a body through one foot against the force of one poundal.

Foot'print' (-prĭnt'), *n.* The impression of the foot; a trace or footmark; as, "*Footprints* of the Creator."

Foot'rope' (-rōp'), *n.* (*Naut.*) (*a*) The rope rigged below a yard, upon which men stand when reefing or furling, — formerly called a *horse*. (*b*) That part of the bolt-rope to which the lower edge of a sail is sewed.

Foots (fo͝ots), *n. pl.* The settlings of oil, molasses, etc., at the bottom of a barrel or hogshead. *Simmonds.*

Foot'-sore' (fo͝ot'sōr'), *a.* Having sore or tender feet, as by reason of much walking; as, *foot-sore* cattle.

Foot'stalk' (-stȧk'), *n.* **1.** (*Bot.*) The stalk of a leaf or of a flower; a petiole, pedicel, or peduncle.


a Footstalk (*bot*).

2. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The peduncle or stem by which various marine animals are attached, as certain brachiopods and goose barnacles. (*b*) The stem which supports the eye in decapod Crustacea; eyestalk.

3. (*Mach.*) The lower part of a millstone spindle. It rests in a step. *Knight.*

Foot'stall' (-stȧl'), *n.* [Cf. PEDESTAL.] **1.** The stirrup of a woman's saddle.

2 (*Arch.*) The plinth or base of a pillar

Foot'step' (-stĕp'), *n.* **1.** The mark or impression of the foot, a track; hence, visible sign of a course pursued, token, mark; as, the *footsteps* of divine wisdom.

How on the faltering *footsteps* of decay
Youth presses *Bryant*

2 An inclined plane under a hand printing press.

Foot'stone' (-stōn', 110), *n* The stone at the foot of a grave; — opposed to *headstone*.

Foot'stool' (-stōōl'), *n.* A low stool to support the feet of one when sitting.

Foot'way' (-wā'), *n.* A passage for pedestrians only.

Foot'worn' (-wôrn'), *a.* Worn by, or wearied in, the feet; as, a *footworn* path; a *footworn* traveler.

Foot'y (-y), *a.* **1** Having *foots*, or settlings, as, *footy* oil, molasses, etc. [*Unq.*]

2 Poor, mean. [*Prov. Eng.*] *C. Kingsley*

Fop (fŏp), *n.* [OE *foppe*, *fop*, fool, cf E *fob* to cheat, G. *foppen* to make a fool of one, jeer, D. *foppen*.] One whose ambition it is to gain admiration by showy dress, a coxcomb; an inferior dandy.

Fop'-doo'dle (-dōō'd'l), *n.* A stupid or insignificant fellow; a fool, a simpleton. [*R.*] *Hudibras*

Fop'ling (-lĭng), *n.* A petty fop *Landor.*

Fop'per-y (-pẽr-y), *n.*, *pl* FOPPERIES (-Iz) [From FOP.] **1.** The behavior, dress, or other indication of a fop; coxcombry; affectation of show; showy folly.

2. Folly, foolery.

Let not the sound of shallow *foppery* enter
My sober house. *Shak.*

Fop'pish (-pĭsh), *a.* Foplike, characteristic of a fop in dress or manners; making an ostentatious display of gay clothing, affected in manners.

Syn. — Finical, spruce, dandyish. See FINICAL.

— **Fop'pish-ly**, *adv* — **Fop'pish-ness**, *n*

For- (fôr-). [AS *for-*; akin to D & G. *ver-*, OHG *fir-*, Icel. *for-*, Goth. *fra-*, cf Skr *parā-* away, Gr παρά beside, and E. *far*, adj Cf FRET to rub.] A prefix to verbs, having usually the force of a negative or privative. It often implies also *loss*, *detriment*, or *destruction*, and sometimes it is intensive, meaning *utterly*, *quite thoroughly*, as in *forbathe*

For (fôr), *prep* [AS *for*, *fore*; akin to OS *for*, *fora*, *furi*, D. *voor*, OHG *fora*, G *vor*, OHG. *furi*, G *für*, Icel *fyrir*, Sw. *för*, Dan *for*, adv *for*, Goth *faúr*, *faúra*, L *pro*, Gr πρό Skr *prā-* √202 Cf FORE, FIRST, FORMOST, FORTH, PRO-] In the most general sense, indicating that in consideration of, in view of, or with reference to, which anything is done or takes place.

1. Indicating the antecedent cause or occasion of an action, the motive or inducement accompanying and prompting to an act or state, the reason of anything, that on account of which a thing is or is done

With fiery eyes sparkling *for* very wrath. *Shak.*
How to choose dogs *for* scent or speed *Waller*

Now, *for* so many glorious actions done,
For peace at home, and *for* the public wealth,
I mean to crown a bowl *for* Cæsar's health *Dryden*

That which we, *for* our unworthiness, are afraid to crave, our prayer is, that God, *for* the worthiness of his Son, would, notwithstanding, vouchsafe to grant *Hooker*

2 Indicating the remoter and indirect object of an act, the end or final cause with reference to which anything is, acts, serves, or is done.

The oak *for* nothing ill,
The osier good *for* twigs, the poplar *for* the mill *Spenser*

It was young counsel *for* the persons, and violent counsel *for* the matters *Bacon*

Shall I think the world was made *for* one,
And men are born *for* kings, as beasts *for* men,
Not *for* protection, but to be devoured? *Dryden*
For he writes not *for* money, nor *for* praise *Denham*

3 Indicating that in favor of which, or in promoting which, anything is, or is done, hence, in behalf of, in favor of; on the side of, — opposed to *against*

We can do nothing against the truth, but *for* the truth
2 Cor xiii 8

It is *for* the general good of human society, and consequently of particular persons, to be true and just, and it is *for* men's health to be temperate *Tillotson.*
Aristotle is *for* poetical justice. *Dennis*

4. Indicating that toward which the action of anything is directed, or the point toward which motion is made, intending to go to.

We sailed from Peru *for* China and Japan *Bacon*

5. Indicating that in place of or instead of which anything acts or serves, or that to which a substitute, an equivalent, a compensation, or the like, is offered or made; instead of, or in place of.

And if any mischief follow, then thou shalt give life *for* life, eye *for* eye, tooth *for* tooth, hand *for* hand, foot *for* foot
Ex xxi. 23, 24

Americans to market driven
And bartered as the brute *for* gold! *Whittier*

6. Indicating that in the character of or as being which anything is regarded or treated, to be, or as being

We take a falling meteor *for* a star *Cowley*

If a man can be fully assured of anything *for* a truth, without having examined, what is there that he may not embrace *for* truth? *Locke*

Most of our ingenious young men take up some cried-up English poet *for* their model *Dryden*

But let her go *for* an ungrateful woman *Philips*

7. Indicating that instead of which something else controls in the performing of an action, or that in spite of which anything is done, occurs, or is, hence, equivalent to *notwithstanding*, *in spite of*, — generally followed by *all*, *aught*, *anything*, etc.

The writer will do what she pleases *for* all me *Spectator.*
God's desertion shall, *for* aught he knows, the next minute supervene *Dr H More.*

For anything that legally appears to the contrary, it may be a contrivance to fright us *Swift*

8 Indicating the space or time through which an action or state extends, hence, during, in or through the space or time of.

For many miles about
There 's scarce a bush *Shak.*
Since, hired *for* life, thy servile muse must sing *Prior*
To guide the sun's bright chariot *for* a day *Garth*

9 Indicating that in prevention of which, or through fear of which, anything is done. [*Obs.*]

We 'll have a bib, *for* spoiling of thy doublet *Beau & Fl*

For, *or* **As for,** so far as concerns; as regards, with reference to, — used parenthetically or independently See under AS

As for me and my house, we will serve the Lord *Josh* xxiv 15

For me, my stormy voyage at an end,
I to the port of death securely tend *Dryden*

For all that, notwithstanding, in spite of — **For all the world,** wholly, exactly "Whose posy was, *for all the world*, like cutlers' poetry" *Shak.* — **For as much as,** *or* **Forasmuch as,** in consideration that, seeing that, since. — **For by** See FORBY, *adv* — **For ever,** eternally, at all times See FOREVER — **For me,** *or* **For all me,** as far as regards me — **For my life,** *or* **For the life of me,** if my life depended on it [*Colloq.*] *T. Hook* — **For that, For the reason that,** because, since [*Obs.*] "*For that* I love your daughter" *Shak.* **For thy,** *or* **Forthy** [AS *forðȳ*], for this, on this account [*Obs.*] "Thomalin, have no care *for thy*" *Spenser.* — **For to,** as sign of infinitive, in order to, to the end of [*Obs.*, except as sometimes heard in illiterate speech] "What went ye out *for to* see?" *Luke* vii 25 See To, *prep.*, 4 — **O for,** would that I had, may there be granted, — elliptically expressing desire or prayer "*O for* a muse of fire" *Shak.* — **Were it not for,** *or* **If it were not for,** leaving out of account, but for the presence or action of "Moral consideration can no way move the sensible appetite, *were it not for* the will" *Sir M Hale*

For (fôr), *conj* **1** Because, by reason that, for that, indicating, in Old English, the reason of anything

And *for* of long that way had walkèd none,
The vault was hid with plants and bushes hoar *Fairfax*

And Heaven defend your good souls that you think
I will your serious and great business scant,
For she is with me *Shak.*

2. Since, because; introducing a reason of something before advanced, a cause, motive, explanation, justification, or the like, of an action related or a statement made. It is logically nearly equivalent to *since*, or *because*, but connects less closely, and is sometimes used as a very general introduction to something suggested by what has gone before.

Give thanks unto the Lord, *for* he is good; *for* his mercy endureth forever *Ps* cxxxvi

Heaven doth with us as we with torches do,
Not light them for themselves; *for* if our virtues
Did not go forth of us, 't were all alike
As if we had them not *Shak.*

For because, because [*Obs.*] "Not *for because* they set less store by their own citizens" *Robinson* (*Move's Utopia*) — **For why** (*a*) Why, for what reason, wherefore. [*Obs.*] (*b*) Because. [*Obs.*] See FORWHY.

Syn. — See BECAUSE.

For, *n.* One who takes, or that which is said on, the affirmative side, that which is said in favor of some one or something, — the antithesis of *against*, and commonly used in connection with it.

The fors and againsts, those in favor and those opposed; the pros and the cons, the advantages and the disadvantages *Jane Austen*

For'age (fôr'ăj, 48), *n.* [OF. *fourage*, F. *fourrage*, fr *forre*, *fuerre*, fodder, straw, F *feurre*, fr. LL. *foderum*, *fodrum*, of German or Scand origin; cf. OHG. *fuotar*, G. *futter*. See FODDER food, and cf. FORAY.]

1. The act of foraging, search for provisions, etc.

He [the lion] from *forage* will incline to play. *Shak.*
One way a band select from *forage* drives
A herd of beeves, fair oxen and fair kine. *Milton*
Mawhood completed his *forage* unmolested. *Marshall*

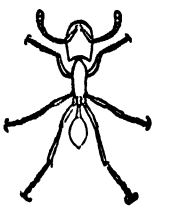
2. Food of any kind for animals, especially for horses and cattle, as grass, pasture, hay, corn, oats. *Dryden.*

Forage cap See under CAP — **Forage master** (*Mil.*), a person charged with providing forage and the means of transporting it. *Farrow.*

For'age, *v. i.* [*imp* & *p. p.* FORAGED (-ăjd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FORAGING (-ă-jĭng).] To wander or rove in search of food, to collect food, esp forage, for horses and cattle by feeding on or stripping the country; to ravage, to feed on spoil.

His most mighty father on a hill
Stood smiling to behold his lion's whelp
Forage in blood of French nobility *Shak.*

Foraging ant (*Zoöl.*), one of several species of ants of the genus *Eciton*, very abundant in tropical America, remarkable for marching in vast armies in search of food. — **Foraging cap,** a forage cap. — **Foraging party,** a party sent out after forage.


Foraging Ant (*Eciton Sumichrasti*). Small worker, enlarged

For'age, *v. t.* To strip of provisions, to supply with forage; as, to *forage* steeds *Pope.*

For'a-ger (-ă-jẽr), *n.* One who forages

For'a-lite (fôr'ă-līt), *n.* [L. *forare* to bore + *-lite.*] (*Geol.*) A tubelike marking, occurring in sandstone and other strata.

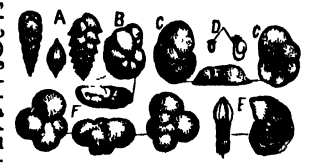
‖ Fo-ra'men (fō-rā'mĕn), *n.*, *pl* L. FORAMINA (-răm'ĭ-nă), E. FORAMENS (-mĕnz). [L., fr. *forare* to bore, pierce.] A small opening, perforation, or orifice, a fenestra.

Foramen of Monro (*Anat.*), the opening from each lateral into the third ventricle of the brain. - **Foramen of Winslow** (*Anat.*), the opening connecting the sac of the omentum with the general cavity of the peritoneum

Fo-ram'i-na'ted (fō-răm'ĭ-nā'tĕd), *a.* [L. *foraminatus*] Having small openings, or foramina.

For'a-min'i-fer (fôr'ă-mĭn'ĭ-fẽr), *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the foraminifera

‖ Fo-ram'i-nif'e-ra (fō-răm'ĭ-nĭf'ẽ-rȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr L *foramen*, *-aminis*, a foramen + *ferre* to bear.] (*Zool.*) An extensive order of rhizopods which generally have a chambered calcareous shell formed by several united zoöids. Many of them have perforated walls, whence the name. Some species are covered with sand. See RHIZOPODA.



Foraminifera A *Textularia Mariæ*, B *Cassidulina crassa*, C *Anomalina variolata*; D *Dishcidina*, young specimens showing Pseudopodia, E *Robulina legumina*, F *Globigerina bulloides* All enlarged.

Fo-ram'i-nif'er-ous (-ẽr-ŭs), *a.* **1** Having small openings, or foramina

2 Pertaining to, or composed of, Foraminifera; as, *foraminiferous* mud

Fo-ram'i-nous (fō-răm'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [L. *foraminosus*] Having foramina, full of holes, porous. *Bacon.*

For'as-much' (fôr'ăz-mŭch'), *conj* In consideration that, seeing that; since, because that, — followed by *as* See under FOR, *prep.*

For'ay (fôr'ă or fō-rā', 277), *n.* [Another form of *forage*. Cf. FORRAY.] A sudden or irregular incursion in border wartare, hence, any irregular incursion for war or spoils, a raid. *Spenser*

The huge Earl Doorm,
Round on a *foray*, rolling eyes of prey. *Tennyson*

For'ay, *v. t.* To pillage; to ravage.

He might *foray* our lands *Sir W Scott*

For'ay-er (fôr'ă-ẽr *or* fō-rā'ẽr), *n* One who makes or joins in a foray.

They might not choose the lowland road,
For the Merse *foragers* were abroad *Sir W Scott*

For-bade' (fôr-bād'), *imp* of FORBID

For-bathe' (-bā̆th'), *v. t* To bathe [*Obs.*]

For-bear' (fôr-bâr'), *n.* [See FORE, and BEAR to produce.] An ancestor, a forefather, — usually in the plural [*Scot.*] "Your *forbears* of old." *Sir W Scott.*

For-bear' (fôr-bâr'), *v. t.* [*imp* FORBORE (-bōr') (FORBARE (-bâr'), *Obs.*), *p. p* FORBORNE (-bōrn'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n* FORBEARING] [OE. *forberen*, AS *forberan*, pref *for-* + *beran* to bear See BEAR to support.]

1 To refrain from proceeding, to pause, to delay.

Shall I go against Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall I *forbear*?
1 Kings xxii 6

2. To refuse; to decline; to give no heed

Thou shalt speak my words unto them, whether they will hear, or whether they will *forbear* *Ezek* ii 7

3. To control one's self when provoked.

The kindest and the happiest pair
Will find occasion to *forbear*. *Cowper*
Both bear and *forbear*. *Old Proverb*

For-bear', *v. t.* **1** To keep away from, to avoid, to abstain from, to give up, as, to *forbear* the use of a word of doubtful propriety.

But let me that plunder *forbear* *Shenstone*

The king
In open battle or the tilting field
Forbore his own advantage *Tennyson*

2 To treat with consideration or indulgence

Forbearing one another in love *Eph* iv 2

3. To cease from bearing. [*Obs.*]

Whenas my womb her burden would *forbear* *Spenser*

For-bear'ance (fôr-bâr'ans), *n* **1** The act of forbearing or waiting; the exercise of patience.

He soon shall find
Forbearance no acquittance ere day end *Milton*

2 The quality of being forbearing, indulgence toward offenders or enemies; long-suffering

Have a continent *forbearance*, till the speed of his rage goes slower *Shak.*

Syn. — Abstinence, refraining; lenity, mildness

For-bear'ant (-ant), *a* Forbearing. [*R.*] *Carlyle.*

For-bear'er (-ẽr), *n* One who forbears *Tusser.*

For-bear'ing, *a* Disposed or accustomed to forbear, patient, long-suffering — **For-bear'ing-ly,** *adv*

For-bid' (fôr-bĭd'), *v. t* [*imp* FORBADE (-bād'); *p. p* FORBIDDEN (-bĭd'd'n) (FORBID, *Obs.*), *p. pr.* & *vb n.*

Forbidding (-dĭng).] [OE. *forbeden*, AS. *forbeódan*; pref. *for-* + *beódan* to bid; akin to D. *verbieden*, G. *verbieten*, Icel. *fyrirbjóða*, *forboða*, Sw. *förbjuda*, Dan. *forbyde*. See **Bid**, *v t.*] **1.** To command against, or contrary to; to prohibit; to interdict.

More than I have said . . .
The leisure and enforcement of the time
Forbids to dwell upon. *Shak.*

2. To deny, exclude from, or warn off, by express command, to command not to enter.

Have I not *forbid* her my house? *Shak*

3. To oppose, hinder, or prevent, as if by an effectual command; as, an impassable river *forbids* the approach of the army.

A blaze of glory that *forbids* the sight. *Dryden.*

4. To accurse; to blast. [*Obs.*]

He shall live a man *forbid*. *Shak*

5. To defy; to challenge. [*Obs.*] *L Andrews.*

Syn. — To prohibit; interdict; hinder; preclude; withhold, restrain, prevent. See **Prohibit.**

For-bid' (fôr-bĭd'), *v. t.* To utter a prohibition, to prevent; to hinder. "I bid not or *forbid*" *Milton.*

For-bid'dance (-dans), *n.* The act of forbidding; prohibition; command or edict against a thing. [*Obs.*]

How hast thou yielded to transgress
The strict *forbiddance* *Milton*

For-bid'den (-d'n), *a.* Prohibited; interdicted.

I know no spells, use no *forbidden* arts *Milton*

Forbidden fruit (*a*) Any coveted unlawful pleasure, — so called with reference to the forbidden fruit of the Garden of Eden (*b*) (*Bot.*) A small variety of shaddock (*Citrus decumana*). The name is given in different places to several varieties of Citrus fruits.

For-bid'den-ly, *adv.* In a forbidden or unlawful manner *Shak.*

For-bid'der (-dẽr), *n.* One who forbids. *Milton.*

For-bid'ding (-dĭng), *a.* Repelling approach, repulsive, raising abhorrence, aversion, or dislike; disagreeable, prohibiting or interdicting, as, a *forbidding* aspect, a *forbidding* formality; a *forbidding* air.

Syn. — Disagreeable; unpleasant; displeasing; offensive; repulsive; odious, abhorrent.

— **For-bid'ding-ly**, *adv.* — **For-bid'ding-ness**, *n.*

For-black' (fôr-blăk'), *a.* Very black. [*Obs.*]

As any raven's feathers it shone *forblack*. *Chaucer*

For bo'den (fôr-bō'd'n), *obs. p. p.* of **Forbid.** *Chaucer.*

For-bore' (fôr-bōr'), *imp.* of **Forbear.**

For-borne' (-bōrn'), *p. p.* of **Forbear.**

For-bruise' (-brŭz'), *v. t.* To bruise sorely or exceedingly. [*Obs.*]

All *forbroused*, both back and side *Chaucer*

For-by' (fôr-bī'), *adv. & prep.* [See **Forby.**] Near; hard by; along, past [*Obs.*]

To tell her if her child went ought *forby* *Chaucer*

To the intent that ships may pass along *forby* all the sides of the city without let. *Robynson (More's Utopia)*

For-carve' (-kärv'), *v. t.* To cut completely, to cut off. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Force (fôrs), *v. t.* [See **Farce** to stuff.] To stuff, to lard; to farce. [*R.*]

Wit larded with malice, and malice *forced* with wit *Shak.*

Force, *n.* [Of Scand. origin, cf Icel *fors*, *foss*, Dan *fos*.] A waterfall; a cascade. [*Prov. Eng.*]

To see the falls or *force* of the river Kent *T Gray*

Force, *n.* [F *force*, LL *forcia*, *fortia*, fr. L *fortis* strong. See **Fort**, *n.*] **1** Strength or energy of body or mind, active power, vigor, might, often, an unusual degree of strength or energy; capacity of exercising an influence or producing an effect, especially, power to persuade, or convince, or impose obligation; pertinency; validity, special signification; as, the *force* of an appeal, an argument, a contract, or a term.

He was, in the full *force* of the words, a good man. *Macaulay.*

2. Power exerted against will or consent; compulsory power; violence; coercion

Which now they hold by *force*, and not by right *Shak.*

3. Strength or power for war, hence, a body of land or naval combatants, with their appurtenances, ready for action; an armament, troops, warlike array, — often in the plural, hence, a body of men prepared for action in other ways, as, the laboring *force* of a plantation.

Is Lucius general of the *forces*? *Shak*

4. (*Law*) (*a*) Strength or power exercised without law, or contrary to law, upon persons or things, violence. (*b*) Validity, efficacy. *Burrill.*

5. (*Physics*) Any action between two bodies which changes, or tends to change, their relative condition as to rest or motion, or, more generally, which changes, or tends to change, any physical relation between them, whether mechanical, thermal, chemical, electrical, magnetic, or of any other kind, as, the *force* of gravity, cohesive *force*, centrifugal *force*.

Animal force (*Physiol.*), muscular force or energy. — **Catabiotic force** [Gr. κατά down (intens) + βιος life] (*Biol.*), the influence exerted by living structures on adjoining cells, by which the latter are developed in harmony with the primary structures. — **Centrifugal force, Centripetal force, Coercive force**, etc. See under **Centrifugal, Centripetal**, etc. — **Composition of forces, Correlation of forces**, etc. See under **Composition, Correlation**, etc. — **Force and arms** [trans. of L. *vi et armis*] (*Law*), an expression in old indictments, signifying *violence*. **In force**, *or* **Of force**, of unimpaired efficacy; valid; of full virtue; not suspended or reversed. "A testament is *of force* after men are dead." *Heb.* ix. 17. — **Metabolic force** (*Physiol.*), the influence which causes and controls the metabolism of the body. — **No force**, no matter of urgency or consequence, no account, hence, *to do no force*, to make no account of; not to heed. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.* — **Of force**, of necessity; unavoidably; imperatively. "Good reasons must, *of force*, give place to better." *Shak.* — **Plastic force** (*Physiol.*), the force which presumably acts in the growth and repair of the tissues. — **Vital force** (*Physiol.*), that force or power which is inherent in organization; that form of energy which is the cause of the vital phenomena of the body, as distinguished from the *physical forces* generally known.

Syn. — Strength; vigor; might; energy; stress; vehemence, violence; compulsion; coaction; constraint; coercion. — **Force, Strength.** *Strength* looks rather to power as an *inward* capability or energy. Thus we speak of the *strength* of timber, bodily *strength*, mental *strength*, *strength* of emotion, etc. *Force*, on the other hand, looks more to the *outward*; as, the *force* of gravitation, *force* of circumstances, *force* of habit, etc. We do, indeed, speak of *strength* of will and *force* of will; but even here the former may lean toward the internal tenacity of purpose, and the latter toward the outward expression of it in action. But, though the two words do in a few cases touch thus closely on each other, there is, on the whole, a marked distinction in our use of *force* and *strength*. "*Force* is the name given, in mechanical science, to whatever produces, or can produce, motion." *Nichol.*

Thy tears are of no *force* to mollify
This flinty man *Heywood.*

More huge in *strength* than wise in works he was. *Spenser*

Adam and first matron Eve
Had ended now their orisons, and found
Strength added from above, new hope to spring
Out of despair *Milton*

Force (fôrs), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* **Forced** (fôrst), *p. pr. & vb. n.* **Forcing** (fôr'sĭng).] [OF. *forcer*, F. *forcer*, fr. LL. *forcare*, *fortiare*. See **Force**, *n.*] **1.** To constrain to do or to forbear, by the exertion of a power not resistible; to compel by physical, moral, or intellectual means; to coerce; as, masters *force* slaves to labor.

2. To compel, as by strength of evidence; as, to *force* conviction on the mind.

3. To do violence to; to overpower, or to compel by violence to one's will; especially, to ravish; to violate, to commit rape upon.

To *force* their monarch and insult the court *Dryden*
I should have *forced* thee soon wish other arms *Milton*
To *force* a spotless virgin's chastity *Shak*

4. To obtain or win by strength, to take by violence or struggle; specifically, to capture by assault; to storm, as a fortress.

5. To impel, drive, wrest, extort, get, etc., by main strength or violence, — with a following adverb, as *along*, *away*, *from*, *into*, *through*, *out*, etc.

It stuck so fast, so deeply buried lay,
That scarce the victor *forced* the steel away. *Dryden*
To *force* the tyrant from his seat by war *Shak*
Ethelbert ordered that none should be *forced* into religion *Fuller*

6. To put in force; to cause to be executed; to make binding, to enforce. [*Obs.*]

What can the church *force* more? *J Webster*

7. To exert to the utmost; to urge; hence, to strain; to urge to excessive, unnatural, or untimely action, to produce by unnatural effort, as, to *force* a conceit or metaphor; to *force* a laugh; to *force* fruits.

High on a mounting wave my head I bore,
Forcing my strength, and gathering to the shore *Dryden*

8 (*Whist*) To compel (an adversary or partner) to trump a trick by leading a suit of which he has none.

9. To provide with forces; to reenforce; to strengthen by soldiers; to man; to garrison [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

10. To allow the force of; to value, to care for. [*Obs.*]

For me, I *force* not argument a straw. *Shak.*

Syn. — To compel, constrain; oblige; necessitate, coerce; drive, press, impel

Force, *v. i.* [*Obs in all the senses.*] **1.** To use violence, to make violent effort, to strive; to endeavor.

Forcing with gifts to win his wanton heart *Spenser*

2. To make a difficult matter of anything; to labor; to hesitate; hence, *to force of*, to make much account of; to regard.

Your oath once broke, you *force* not to forswear. *Shak*
I *force* not of such fooleries *Camden*

3. To be of force, importance, or weight; to matter

It is not sufficient to have attained the name and dignity of a shepherd, not *forcing* how *Udall*

Forced (fôrst), *a.* Done or produced with force or great labor, or by extraordinary exertion; hurried; strained; produced by unnatural effort or pressure; as, a *forced* style; a *forced* laugh.

Forced draught. See under **Draught** — **Forced march** (*Mil.*), a march of one or more days made with all possible speed.

— **For'ced-ly** (fôr'sĕd-lȳ), *adv* — **For'ced-ness**, *n*

Force'ful (fôrs'fụl), *a.* Full of or possessing force; exerting force; forcible; mighty. — **Force'ful-ly**, *adv.*

Against the steed he threw
His *forceful* spear *Dryden*

Force'less, *a.* Having little or no force; feeble.

These *forceless* flowers like sturdy trees support me *Shak*

Force'meat' (fôrs'mēt'), *n.* [Corrupt. for *farce-meat*, fr. F. *farce* stuffing. See **Farce**, *n.*] (*Cookery*) Meat chopped fine and highly seasoned, either served up alone, or used as a stuffing [Written also *forced meat.*]

Force'ment (-mĕnt), *n.* The act of forcing; compulsion. [*Obs.*]

It was imposed upon us by constraint;
And will you count such *forcement* treachery? *J Webster*

For'ceps (fôr'sĕps), *n.* [L. *forceps*, *-cipis*, from the root of *formus* hot + *capere* to take, akin to E. *heave*. Cf. **Furnace.**] **1.** A pair of pinchers, or tongs; an instrument for grasping, holding firmly, or exerting traction upon, bodies which it would be inconvenient or impracticable to seize with the fingers, especially one for delicate operations, as those of watchmakers, surgeons, accouchеurs, dentists, etc.

2. (*Zoöl.*) The caudal forceps-shaped appendage of earwigs and some other insects. See **Earwig.**

Dressing forceps. See under **Dressing.**

Force' pump' (fôrs' pŭmp'). (*Mach.*) (*a*) A pump having a solid piston, or plunger, for drawing and forcing a liquid, as water, through the valves; in distinction from a pump having a bucket, or valved piston. (*b*) A pump adapted for delivering water at a considerable height above the pump, or under a considerable pressure; in distinction from one which lifts the water only to the top of the pump or delivers it through a spout. See *Illust.* of *Plunger pump*, under **Plunger.**

For'cer (fôr'sẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, forces or drives.

2. (*Mech.*) (*a*) The solid piston of a force pump; the instrument by which water is forced in a pump. (*b*) A small hand pump for sinking pits, draining cellars, etc.

For'ci-ble (fôr'sȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. OF. *forcible* forcible, *forceable* that may be forced.] **1.** Possessing force; characterized by force, efficiency, or energy; powerful; efficacious; impressive; influential.

How *forcible* are right words! *Job* vi 25.

Sweet smells are most *forcible* in dry substances, when broken. *Bacon.*

But I have reasons strong and *forcible*. *Shak.*

That punishment which hath been sometimes *forcible* to bridle sin *Hooker.*

He is at once elegant and sublime, *forcible* and ornamented. *Lowth (Transl.)*

2. Violent; impetuous.

Like mingled streams, more *forcible* when joined. *Prior.*

3. Using force against opposition or resistance; obtained by compulsion; effected by force; as, *forcible* entry or abduction.

In embraces *forcible* and foul. *Milton.*

The abdication of King James . . *forcible* and unjust *Swift*

Forcible entry and detainer (*Law*), the entering upon and taking and withholding of land and tenements by actual force and violence, and with a strong hand, to the hindrance of the person having the right to enter.

Syn. — Violent; powerful, strong; energetic; mighty; potent; weighty; impressive, cogent; influential.

For'ci-ble-fee'ble (-fē'b'l), *a.* [From *Feeble*, a character in the Second Part of Shakespeare's "King Henry IV.," to whom Falstaff derisively applies the epithet "*forcible.*"] Seemingly vigorous, but really weak or insipid.

He [Prof Aytoun] would purge his book of much offensive matter, if he struck out epithets which are in the bad taste of the *forcible-feeble* school. *N Brit Review*

For'ci-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being forcible.

For'ci-bly, *adv.* In a forcible manner.

For'cing (fôr'sĭng), *n.* **1.** The accomplishing of any purpose violently, precipitately, prematurely, or with unusual expedition.

2. (*Gardening*) The art of raising plants, flowers, and fruits at an earlier season than the natural one, as in a hotbed or by the use of artificial heat

Forcing bed *or* **pit**, a plant bed having an under layer of fermenting manure, the fermentation yielding bottom heat for forcing plants, a hotbed. — **Forcing engine**, a fire engine. — **Forcing fit** (*Mech.*), a tight fit, as of one part into a hole in another part, which makes it necessary to use considerable force in putting the two parts together. — **Forcing house**, a greenhouse for the forcing of plants, fruit trees, etc. — **Forcing machine**, a powerful press for putting together or separating two parts that are fitted tightly one into another, as for forcing a crank on a shaft, or for drawing off a car wheel from the axle. — **Forcing pump.** See **Force pump** (*b*).

For'ci-pal (fôr'sĭ-pal), *a.* Forked or branched like a pair of forceps, constructed so as to open and shut like a pair of forceps *Sir T Browne.*

For'ci-pate (fôr'sĭ-pāt), } *a.* Like a pair of forceps;
For'ci-pa'ted (-pā'tĕd), } as, a *forcipated* mouth.

For'ci-pa'tion (-pā'shŭn), *n.* Torture by pinching with forceps or pincers. *Bacon*

For-cut' (fôr-kŭt'), *v. t.* To cut completely, to cut off. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ford (fôrd), *n.* [AS *ford*; akin to G. *furt*, Icel. *fjörðr* bay, and to E. *fare* √78. See **Fare**, *v. i.*, and cf **Frith** arm of the sea] **1.** A place in a river, or other water, where it may be passed by man or beast on foot, by wading.

He swam the Esk river where *ford* there was none. *Sir W Scott.*

2. A stream, a current.

With water of the *ford*
Or of the clouds *Spenser.*
Permit my ghost to pass the Stygian *ford*. *Dryden.*

Ford, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* **Forded**, *p pr. & vb. n.* **Fording**] To pass or cross, as a river or other water, by wading; to wade through.

His last section, which is no deep one, remains only to be *forded*. *Milton.*

Ford'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being forded. — **Ford'a-ble-ness**, *n*

Ford'less, *a.* Without a ford.

A deep and *fordless* river *Mallock*

For-do' (fôr-dōō'), *v. t* [OE. *fordon*, AS *fordōn*, pref. *for-* + *dōn* to do. See **For-**, and **Do**, *v. t.*] **1.** To destroy; to undo; to ruin. [*Obs.*]

This is the night
That either makes me or *fordoes* me quite *Shak.*

2. To overcome with fatigue; to exhaust. *M. Arnold.*

All with weary task *fordone*. *Shak.*

For-done' (-dŭn'), *a.* [See **Fordo**] Undone; ruined [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

For-drive' (-drīv'), *v. t.* To drive about; to drive here and there. [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

For-drunk'en (-drŭnk''n), *a.* Utterly drunk; very drunk. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

For-dry' (-drī'), *a.* Entirely dry; withered. [*Obs.*]
"A tree *fordry*" *Chaucer.*

For-dwine' (-dwīn'), *v. i.* To dwindle away; to disappear. [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

Fore (fōr), *n.* [AS. *fōr*, fr. *faran* to go. See **Fare**, *v. i.*] Journey; way; method of proceeding. [*Obs.*]
"Follow him and his *fore*" *Chaucer.*

Fore, *adv.* [AS. *fore*, adv. & prep., another form of *for*. See **For**, and cf. **Former**, **Foremost.**] **1** In the

part that precedes or goes first; — opposed to *aft*, *after*, *back*, *behind*, etc.

2. Formerly; previously; afore. [*Obs.* or *Colloq.*]

The eyes, *fore* duteous, now converted are. *Shak.*

3. (*Naut.*) In or towards the bows of a ship.

Fore and aft (*Naut.*), from stem to stern, lengthwise of the vessel; — in distinction from *athwart*. *R. H. Dana, Jr.* — **Fore-and-aft rigged** (*Naut.*), not rigged with square sails attached to yards, but with sails bent to gaffs or set on stays in the midship line of the vessel. See SCHOONER, SLOOP, CUTTER.

Fore (fōr), *a.* [See FORE, *adv.*] Advanced, as compared with something else; toward the front; being or coming first, in time, place, order, or importance; preceding; anterior; antecedent, earlier; forward; — opposed to *back* or *behind*, as, the *fore* part of a garment; the *fore* part of the day; the *fore* end of a wagon.

The free will of the subject is preserved, while it is directed by the *fore* purpose of the state *Southey.*

☞ *Fore* is much used adjectively or in composition.

Fore bay, a reservoir or canal between a mill race and a water wheel, the discharging end of a pond or mill race. — **Fore body** (*Shipbuilding*), the part of a ship forward of the largest cross-section, distinguished from *middle body* and *after body*. — **Fore boot**, a receptacle in the front of a vehicle, for stowing baggage, etc. — **Fore bow**, the pommel of a saddle *Knight.* — **Fore cabin**, a cabin in the fore part of a ship, usually with inferior accommodations. — **Fore carriage** (*a*) The forward part of the running gear of a four-wheeled vehicle. (*b*) A small carriage at the front end of a plow beam. — **Fore course** (*Naut.*), the lowermost sail on the foremast of a square-rigged vessel; the foresail. See *Illust.* under SAIL. — **Fore door.** Same as FRONT DOOR. — **Fore edge**, the front edge of a book or folded sheet, etc. — **Fore elder**, an ancestor. [*Prov. Eng.*] — **Fore end.** (*a*) The end which precedes; the earlier, or the nearer, part, the beginning.

I have paid
More pious debts to heaven, than in all
The *fore end* of my time *Shak.*

(*b*) In firearms, the wooden stock under the barrel, forward of the trigger guard, or breech frame. — **Fore girth**, a girth for the fore part (of a horse, etc.), a martingale. — **Fore hammer**, a sledge hammer, working alternately, or in time, with the hand hammer. **Fore leg**, one of the front legs of a quadruped, or multiped, or of a chair, settee, etc. — **Fore peak** (*Naut.*), the angle within a ship's bows, the portion of the hold which is farthest forward. — **Fore piece**, a front piece, as the flap in the fore part of a sidesaddle, to guard the rider's dress. — **Fore plane**, a carpenter's plane, in size and use between a jack plane and a smoothing plane. *Knight.* — **Fore reading**, previous perusal. [*Obs.*] *Hales.* — **Fore rent**, in Scotland, rent payable before a crop is gathered. **Fore sheets** (*Naut.*), the forward portion of a rowboat, the space beyond the front thwart. See STERN SHEETS. — **Fore shore** (*a*) A bank in advance of a sea wall, to break the force of the surf. (*b*) The seaward projecting, slightly inclined portion of a breakwater *Knight.* (*c*) The part of the shore between high and low water marks. **Fore sight**, that one of the two sights of a gun which is near the muzzle. **Fore tackle** (*Naut.*), the tackle on the foremast of a ship. — **Fore topmast.** (*Naut.*) See FORE-TOPMAST, in the Vocabulary. — **Fore wind**, a favorable wind. [*Obs.*]

sailed on smooth seas, by *fore winds* borne *Sandys*

— **Fore world**, the antediluvian world. [*R.*] *Southey.*

Fore, *n.* The front, hence, that which is in front, the future

At the fore (*Naut.*), at the fore royal masthead, — said of a flag, so raised as a signal for sailing, etc. — **To the fore** (*a*) In advance; to the front, to a prominent position, in plain sight, in readiness for use. (*b*) In existence, alive, not worn out, lost, or spent, as money, etc. [*Irish*] "While I am *to the fore*." *W. Collins.* "How many captains in the regiment had two thousand pounds *to the fore*?" *Thackeray*

Fore, *prep* Before, — sometimes written '*fore* as if a contraction of *afore* or *before*. [*Obs.*]

Fore'ad-mon'ish (fōr'ăd-mŏn'ĭsh), *v. t.* To admonish beforehand, or before the act or event. *Bp. Hall*

Fore'ad-vise' (-vīz'), *v. t.* To advise or counsel before the time of action, or before the event. *Shak.*

Fore'al lege' (-ă-lĕj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FOREALLEGED (-lĕjd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FOREALLEGING (-lĕj'ĭng).] To allege or cite before *Fotherby.*

Fore'ap-point' (-ă-point'), *v. t.* To set, order, or appoint, beforehand *Sherwood.*

Fore'ap-point'ment (-ment), *n.* Previous appointment, preordination *Sherwood.*

Fore-arm' (fōr-arm'), *v. t.* To arm or prepare for attack or resistance before the time of need *South.*

Fore'arm' (fōr'arm'), *n.* (*Anat.*) That part of the arm or fore limb between the elbow and wrist, the antibrachium.

Fore'beam' (-bēm'), *n.* The breast beam of a loom

Fore-bear' (fōr-bâr'), *n.* An ancestor. See FOREBEAR

Fore-bode' (fōr-bōd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FOREBODED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* FOREBODING.] [AS. *forebodian*, *fore* + *bodian* to announce. See BODE, *v. t.*] **1.** To foretell

2. To be prescient of (some ill or misfortune), to have an inward conviction of, as of a calamity which is about to happen, to augur despondingly

His heart *foreboles* a mystery *Tennyson*

Sullen, desponding, and *foreboding* nothing but wars and desolation, as the certain consequence of Cæsar's death *Middleton*

I have a sort of *foreboding* about him *H. James*

Syn. — To foretell; predict; prognosticate, augur, presage, portend, betoken.

Fore-bode', *v. t.* To foretell; to presage, to augur.

If I *forebode* aright *Hawthorne.*

Fore-bode', *n.* Prognostication, presage. [*Obs.*]

Fore-bode'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of foreboding; the thing foreboded.

Fore-bod'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who forebodes.

Fore-bod'ing, *n.* Presage of coming ill, expectation of misfortune.

Fore-bod'ing-ly, *adv.* In a foreboding manner

Fore'brace' (fōr'brās'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A rope applied to the fore yardarm, to change the position of the foresail.

Fore'brain' (fōr'brān'), *n.* (*Anat.*) The anterior of the three principal divisions of the brain, including the prosencephalon and thalamencephalon. Sometimes restricted to the prosencephalon only. See BRAIN.

Fore-by' (fōr-bī'), *prep.* [*Fore* + *by.*] Near; hard by; along; past. See FOREBY. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Fore-cast' (fōr-kăst'), *v. t.* **1.** To plan beforehand, to scheme; to project.

He shall *forecast* his devices against the strongholds *Dan.* xi 24

2. To foresee; to calculate beforehand, so as to provide for.

It is wisdom to consider the end of things before we embark, and to *forecast* consequences *L'Estrange.*

Fore-cast', *v. t.* To contrive or plan beforehand.

If it happen as I did *forecast* *Milton.*

Fore'cast' (fōr'kăst'), *n.* **1.** Previous contrivance or determination; predetermination.

He makes this difference to arise from the *forecast* and predetermination of the gods themselves. *Addison*

2. Foresight of consequences, and provision against them; prevision, premeditation.

His calm, deliberate *forecast* better fitted him for the council than the camp *Prescott*

Fore-cast'er (-kăst'ẽr), *n.* One who forecasts. *Johnson.*

Fore'cas'tle (fōr'kăs'l, *sailors say* fōk's'l), *n.* (*Naut.*) (*a*) A short upper deck forward, formerly raised like a castle, to command an enemy's decks. (*b*) That part of the upper deck of a vessel forward of the foremast, or of the after part of the fore channels. (*c*) In merchant vessels, the forward part of the vessel, under the deck, where the sailors live

Fore'cho'sen (fōr'chō'z'n), *a.* Chosen beforehand.

Fore'cit'ed (fōr'sīt'ĕd), *a.* Cited or quoted before or above. *Arbuthnot*

Fore-close' (fōr-klōz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FORECLOSED (-klōzd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FORECLOSING (-klō'zĭng).] [F. *forclos*, p. p. of *forclore* to exclude, OF. *fors*, F. *hors*, except, outside (fr. L. *foris* outside) + F. *clore* to close. See FOREIGN, and CLOSE, *v. t.*] To shut up or out; to preclude, to stop; to prevent; to bar; to exclude.

The embargo with Spain *foreclosed* this trade *Carew*

To foreclose a mortgager (*Law*), to cut him off by a judgment of court from the power of redeeming the mortgaged premises, termed his *equity of redemption*. — **To foreclose a mortgage**, (not technically correct, but often used to signify) the obtaining a judgment for the payment of an overdue mortgage, and the exposure of the mortgaged property to sale to meet the mortgage debt *Wharton*

Fore-clo'sure (-klō'zhŭr, 135), *n.* The act or process of foreclosing, a proceeding which bars or extinguishes a mortgager's right of redeeming a mortgaged estate.

Fore'con-ceive' (fōr'kŏn-sēv'), *v. t.* To preconceive; to imagine beforehand. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Fore-date' (fōr-dāt'), *v. t.* To date before the true time, to antedate

Fore'deck' (fōr'dĕk'), *n.* (*Naut.*) The fore part of a deck, or of a ship

Fore-deem' (fōr-dēm'), *v. t.* To recognize or judge in advance, to forebode [*Obs.*] *Tyndall*

Laugh at your misery, as *foredeeming* you
An idle meteor *J. Webster*

Fore-deem', *v. t.* [Cf. FOREDOOM.] To know or discover beforehand, to foretell [*Obs.*]

Which [maid] could guess and *foredeem* of things past, present, and to come *Geneian Test*

Fore'de-sign' (fōr'dē-zīn' *or* -sīn'), *v. t.* To plan beforehand, to intend previously. *Cheyne*

Fore'de-ter'mine (-dẽr'mĭn), *v. t.* To determine or decree beforehand. *Bp. Hopkins*

Fore'dis-pose' (fōr'dĭs-pōz'), *v. t.* To bestow beforehand. [*R.*]

King James had by promise *foredisposed* the place on the Bishop of Meath *Fuller*

Fore-doom' (fōr-dōōm'), *v. t.* [Cf. FOREDEEM.] To doom beforehand, to predestinate

Thou art *foredoomed* to view the Stygian state *Dryden*

Fore'doom' (fōr'dōōm'), *n.* Doom or sentence decreed in advance. "A dread *foredoom* ringing in the ears of the guilty adult." *Southey*

Fore'fa'ther (fōr'fä'thẽr; 277), *n.* One who precedes another in the line of genealogy in any degree, but usually in a remote degree, an ancestor.

Respecting your *forefathers*, you would have been taught to respect yourselves *Burke*

Forefathers' Day, the anniversary of the day (December 21) on which the Pilgrim Fathers landed at Plymouth, Massachusetts (1620). On account of a mistake in reckoning the change from Old Style to New Style, it has generally been celebrated on the 22d

Fore-feel' (fōr-fēl'), *v. t.* To feel beforehand, to have a presentiment of [*Obs.*]

As when, with unwieldy waves, the great sea *forefeels* winds *Chapman*

Fore'fence' (fōr'fĕns'), *n.* Defense in front [*Obs.*]

Fore-fend' (fōr-fĕnd'), *v. t.* [OE. *forfenden*, pref. *for-* + *fenden* to fend. See FEND, *v. t.*] To hinder, to fend off, to avert, to prevent the approach of, to forbid or prohibit. See FORFEND

God *forefend* it should ever be recorded in our history *Landor*

It would be a far better work . . . to *forefend* the cruelty *J. Taylor*

Fore'fin'ger (fōr'fĭn'gẽr), *n.* The finger next to the thumb, the index.

Fore-flow' (fōr-flō'), *v. t.* To flow before. [*Obs.*]

Fore'foot' (fōr'fōōt'), *n.* **1.** One of the anterior feet of a quadruped or multiped; — usually written *fore foot*.

2. (*Shipbuilding*) A piece of timber which terminates the keel at the fore end, connecting it with the lower end of the stem.

Fore'front' (fōr'frŭnt'), *n.* Foremost part or place.

Set ye Uriah in the *forefront* of the hottest battle 2 *Sam.* xi. 15

Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, standing in the *forefront* for all time, the masters of those who know *J. C. Shairp*

Fore'game' (fōr'gām'), *n.* A first game; first plan. [*Obs.*] *Whitlock.*

Fore'gang'er (fōr'găng'ẽr), *n.* [Prop., a goer before; cf. G. *vorgänger*. See FORE, and GANG.] (*Naut.*) A short rope grafted on a harpoon, to which a longer line may be attached. *Totten.*

Fore-gath'er (fōr-găth'ẽr), *v. i.* Same as FORGATHER.

Fore'gift' (fōr'gĭft'), *n.* (*Law*) A premium paid by a lessee when taking his lease.

Fore'gleam' (fōr'glēm'), *n.* An antecedent or premonitory gleam, a dawning light.

The *foregleams* of wisdom *Whittier.*

Fore-go' (fōr-gō'), *v. t.* [*imp.* FOREWENT (-wĕnt'); *p. p.* FOREGONE (-gŏn', 115); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FOREGOING.] [See FORGO.] **1.** To quit, to relinquish; to leave

Stay at the third cup, or *forego* the place *Herbert*

2. To relinquish the enjoyment or advantage of, to give up, to resign, to renounce, — said of a thing already enjoyed, or of one within reach, or anticipated.

All my patrimony,
If need be, I am ready to *forego*. *Milton*

Thy lovers must their promised heaven *forego* *Keble*

[He] never *forewent* an opportunity of honest profit *R. L. Stevenson*

☞ *Forgo* is the better spelling etymologically, but the word has been confused with FOREGO, to go before.

Fore-go', *v. t.* [AS. *foregān*, *fore* + *gān* to go, akin to G. *vorgehen* to go before, precede. See GO, *v. i.*] To go before; to precede; — used especially in the present and past participles.

Pleasing remembrance of a thought *foregone* *Wordsworth.*

I or which the very mother's face *forewent*
The mother's special patience *Mrs. Browning*

Foregone conclusion, one which has preceded argument or examination, one predetermined

Fore-go'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who goes before another; a predecessor; hence, an ancestor, a progenitor.

2. A purveyor of the king; — so called, formerly, from *going before* to provide for his household [*Obs.*]

Fore-go'er, *n.* [Etymologically *forgoer*.] One who forbears to enjoy

Fore'ground' (fōr'ground'), *n.* In a painting, and sometimes in a bas-relief, mosaic picture, or the like, that part of the scene represented, which is nearest to the spectator, and therefore occupies the lowest part of the work of art itself. Cf. DISTANCE, *n.*, 6.

Fore-guess' (fōr gĕs'), *v. t.* To conjecture. [*Obs.*]

Fore'gut' (fōr'gŭt'), *n.* (*Anat.*) The anterior part of the alimentary canal, from the mouth to the intestine, or to the entrance of the bile duct

Fore'hand' (-hănd'), *n.* **1.** All that part of a horse which is before the rider. *Johnson.*

2. The chief or most important part. *Shak.*

3. Superiority, advantage, start, precedence.

And, but for ceremony, such a wretch
Had the *forehand* and vantage of a king *Shak.*

Fore'hand'ed, *a.* **1.** Early, timely, seasonable. "*Forehanded* care" *Jer. Taylor.*

2. Beforehand with one's needs, or having resources in advance of one's necessities, in easy circumstances; as, a *forehanded* farmer. [*U. S.*]

3. Formed in the forehand or fore parts

A substantial, true bred beast, bravely *forehanded* *Dryden*

Fore'head (fŏr'ĕd, 277), *n.* **1.** The front of that part of the head which encloses the brain, that part of the face above the eyes, the brow

2. The aspect or countenance, assurance.

To look with *forehead* bold and big enough
Upon the power and puissance of the king *Shak.*

3. The front or fore part of anything.

Flames in the *forehead* of the morning sky. *Milton.*

So rich advantage of a promised glory
As smiles upon the *forehead* of this action *Shak.*

Fore-hear' (fōr-hēr'), *v. t. & i.* To hear beforehand.

Fore'hearth' (fōr'härth'), *n.* (*Metal.*) The forward extension of the hearth of a blast furnace under the tymp.

Fore-hend' (-hĕnd'), *v. t.* See FORHEND [*Obs.*]

Fore-hew' (-hū'), *v. t.* To hew or cut in front [*Obs.*] *Sackville.*

Fore'hold' (-hōld'), *n.* (*Naut.*) The forward part of the hold of a ship

Fore-hold'ing (-hōld'ĭng), *n.* Ominous foreboding, superstitious prognostication [*Obs.*] *L'Estrange.*

Fore'hook' (-hŏŏk'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A piece of timber placed across the stem, to unite the bows and strengthen the fore part of the ship, a breast hook.

For'eign (fŏr'ĭn), *a.* [OE. *forein*, F. *forain*, LL. *forānеus*, fr. L. *foras*, *foris*, out of doors, abroad without, akin to *fores* doors, and E. *door*. See DOOR, and cf. FORECLOSE, FORFEIT, FOREST, FORUM.] **1.** Outside, extraneous, separated, alien, as, a *foreign* country, a *foreign* government. "*Foreign* worlds." *Milton*

2. Not native or belonging to a certain country, born in or belonging to another country, nation, sovereignty, or locality; as, a *foreign* language, *foreign* fruits. "Domestic and *foreign* writers." *Atterbury*

Hail, *foreign* wonder!
Whom certain these rough shades did never breed *Milton*

3. Remote, distant, strange, not belonging, not connected, not pertaining or pertinent, not appropriate, not harmonious, not agreeable, not congenial, — with *to* or *from*, as, *foreign* to the purpose, *foreign* to one's nature

This design is not *foreign* from some people's thoughts *Swift.*

4. Held at a distance, excluded, exiled [*Obs.*]

Kept him a *foreign* man still, which so grieved him,
That he ran mad and died *Shak.*

Foreign attachment (*Law*), a process by which the property of a foreign or absent debtor is attached for the satisfaction of a debt due from him to the plaintiff, an attachment of the goods, effects, or credits of a debtor in the

hands of a third person; — called in some States *trustee*, in others *factorizing*, and in others *garnishee* process. *Kent. Tomlins. Cowell.* — **Foreign bill**, a bill drawn in one country, and payable in another, as distinguished from an inland bill, which is one drawn and payable in the same country. In this latter, as well as in several other points of view, the different States of the United States are foreign to each other. See EXCHANGE, *n.*, 4. *Kent. Story.* — **Foreign body** (*Med.*), a substance occurring in any part of the body where it does not belong, and usually introduced from without. — **Foreign office**, that department of the government of Great Britain which has charge of British interests in foreign countries.

Syn. — Outlandish; alien; exotic; remote, distant, extraneous; extrinsic.

For'eign-er (fŏr'In-ẽr), *n.* A person belonging to or owing allegiance to a foreign country; one not native in the country or jurisdiction under consideration, or not naturalized there; an alien; a stranger.

Joy is such a *foreigner*,
So mere a stranger to my thoughts. *Denham.*

Nor could the majesty of the English crown appear in a greater luster, either to *foreigners* or subjects. *Swift*

For'eign-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* Anything peculiar to a foreign language or people; a foreign idiom or custom.

It is a pity to see the technicalities of the so-called liberal professions disfigured by *foreignisms*. *Fitzed Hall*

For'eign-ness, *n.* The quality of being foreign, remoteness; want of relation or appropriateness.

Let not the *foreignness* of the subject hinder you from endeavoring to set me right *Locke*

A *foreignness* of complexion. *G Eliot*

For'ein (fŏr'In), *a.* Foreign [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fore-judge' (fŏr-jŭj'), *v. t.* [*Fore* + *judge*] To judge beforehand, or before hearing the facts and proof; to prejudge.

Fore-judge', *v. t.* [For *forjudge*, fr. F. *forjuger*; OF *fors* outside, except + F *juger* to judge] (*O Eng Law*) To expel from court for some offense or misconduct, as an attorney or officer, to deprive or put out of a thing by the judgment of a court. *Burrill.*

Fore-judg'er (-jŭj'ẽr), *n.* (*Eng. Law*) A judgment by which one is deprived or put out of a right or thing in question.

Fore-judg'ment (fŏr-jŭj'ment), *n.* Prejudgment. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Fore-know' (fŏr-nō'), *v. t.* [*imp* FOREKNEW (-nū'); *p. p.* FOREKNOWN (-nōn'), *p pr.* & *vb. n.* FOREKNOWING.] To have previous knowledge of; to know beforehand.

Who would the miseries of man *foreknow*? *Dryden.*

Fore-know'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* That may be foreknown *Dr. H. More.*

Fore-know'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who foreknows.

Fore-know'ing-ly, *adv.* With foreknowledge.

He who *foreknowingly* loses his life *Jer. Taylor*

Fore-knowl'edge (-nŏl'ĕj), *n* Knowledge of a thing before it happens, or of whatever is to happen, prescience.

If I foreknew,
Foreknowledge had no influence on their fault *Milton*

For'el (fŏr'ĕl), *n.* [OE. *forel* case, sheath, OF *forel*, *fourel*, F. *fourreau*, LL. *forellus*, fr. OF *forre*, *fuerre*, sheath, case, of German origin; cf. OHG. *fuotar*, akin to Goth. *fōdr*; prob not the same word as E. *fodder* food. Cf. FUR, FODDER food.] A kind of parchment for book covers. See FORRELL.

For'el, *v. t.* To bind with forel. [*R.*] *Fuller*

Fore'land' (fŏr'lănd'), *n* 1. A promontory or cape, a headland; as, the North and South *Foreland* in Kent, England.

2 (*Fort.*) A piece of ground between the wall of a place and the moat. *Farrow.*

3. (*Hydraul. Engin*) That portion of the natural shore on the outside of the embankment which receives the shock of waves and deadens their force *Knight.*

Fore-lay' (fŏr-lā'), *v t* 1. To lay down beforehand.

These grounds being *foreland* and understood. *Mede*

2. To waylay. See FORLAY. [*Obs*]

Fore-lead'er (-lēd'ẽr), *n.* One who leads others by his example, a guide.

Fore-lend' (-lĕnd'), *v. t* See FORLEND [*Obs*]

As if that life to losse they had *forelent*. *Spenser*

Fore-let' (-lĕt'), *v t* See FORLET. [*Obs*] *Holland.*

Fore-lie' (-lī'), *v. i* To lie in front of. [*Obs*]

Which *forelay*
Athwart her snowy breast *Spenser*

Fore-lift' (-lĭft'), *v t* To lift up in front. [*Obs.*]

Fore'lock' (fōr'lŏk'), *n* 1. The lock of hair that grows from the forepart of the head.

2. (*Mech*) A cotter or split pin, as in a slot in a bolt, to prevent retraction, a linchpin, a pin fastening the cap-square of a gun.

Forelock bolt, a bolt retained by a key, gib, or cotter passing through a slot. — **Forelock hook** (*Rope Making*), a winch or whirl by which a bunch of three yarns is twisted into a strand *Knight.* — **To take time, *or* occasion, by the forelock**, to make prompt use of anything; not to let slip an opportunity.

Time is painted with a lock before and bald behind, signifying thereby that we must *take time by the forelock*, for when it is once past, there is no recalling it *Swift*

On *occasion's forelock* watchful wait *Milton*

Fore-look' (fōr-lōōk'), *v. t.* To look beforehand or forward. [*Obs*] *Spenser*

Fore'man (fōr'măn), *n.*; *pl.* FOREMEN (-men) The first or chief man; as: (*a*) The chief man of a jury, who acts as their speaker. (*b*) The chief of a set of hands employed in a shop, or on works of any kind, who superintends the rest, an overseer.

Fore'mast' (-măst'), *n.* (*Naut.*) The mast nearest the bow.

Foremast hand *or* **man** (*Naut.*), a common sailor; also, a man stationed to attend to the gear of the foremast.

Fore-meant' (fōr-mĕnt'), *a.* Intended beforehand, premeditated. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Fore'men'tioned (fōr'mĕn'shŭnd), *a.* Mentioned before; already cited; aforementioned. *Addison.*

Fore'milk' (-mĭlk'), *n.* (*Physiol.*) The milk secreted just before, or directly after, the birth of a child or of the young of an animal; colostrum.

Fore'most' (fōr'mōst'), *a.* [OE. *formest* first, AS. *formest*, *fyrmest*, superl. of *forma* first, which is a superl. fr. *fore* fore; cf. Goth. *frumist*, *fruma*, first. See FORE, *adv.*, and cf. FIRST, FORMER, FRAME, *v. t.*, PRIME, *a.*] First in time or place; most advanced; chief in rank or dignity; as, the *foremost* troops of an army.

That struck the *foremost* man of all this world. *Shak.*

Fore'most'ly, *adv.* In the foremost place or order; among the foremost *J. Webster.*

Fore'moth'er (-mŭth'ẽr), *n.* A female ancestor.

Fore'name' (-nām'), *n.* A name that precedes the family name or surname, a first name. *Selden.*

Fore'name', *v. t.* To name or mention before. *Shak.*

Fore'named' (-nāmd'), *a.* Named before, aforenamed.

Fore-nenst' (fōr-nēnst'), *prep.* [See FORE, and ANENT.] Over against, opposite to. [*Now dialectic*]

The land *forenenst* the Grecksish shore. *Fairfax*

Fore'-night' (fōr'nīt'), *n.* The evening between twilight and bedtime. [*Scot.*]

Fore'noon' (fōr'nōōn'), *n.* The early part of the day, from morning to meridian, or noon.

Fore'no'tice (fōr'nō'tĭs), *n.* Notice or information of an event before it happens; forewarning. [*R.*] *Eymer.*

Fo-ren'sal (fō-rĕn'sal), *a.* Forensic. [*R.*]

Fo-ren'sic (-sĭk), *a.* [L *forensis*, fr *forum* a public place, market place. See FORUM.] Belonging to courts of judicature or to public discussion and debate; used in legal proceedings, or in public discussions; argumentative, rhetorical, as, *forensic* eloquence or disputes.

Forensic medicine, medical jurisprudence; medicine in its relations to law.

Fo-ren'sic, *n.* (*Amer. Colleges*) An exercise in debate; a forensic contest; an argumentative thesis.

Fo-ren'sic-al (-sĭ-kal), *a.* Forensic *Berkeley.*

Fore'or-dain' (fōr'ôr-dān'), *v. t.* To ordain or appoint beforehand, to preordain; to predestinate; to predetermine. *Hooker.*

Fore'or-di-nate (fōr-ôr'dĭ-nāt), *v. t.* To foreordain.

Fore-or-di-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n* Previous ordination or appointment; predetermination; predestination.

Fore' part' (fōr'pärt'), *or* **Fore'part'**, *n.* The part most advanced, or first in time or in place, the beginning

Fore'past' (-păst'), *a.* Bygone. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Fore'pos-sessed' (fōr'pŏz-zĕst' *or* -pŏs-sĕst'), *a.* 1. Holding or held formerly in possession [*Obs*]

2. Preoccupied, prepossessed, preengaged. [*Obs*]

Not extremely *forepossessed* with prejudice *Bp Sanderson*

Fore-prize' (fōr-prīz'), *v. t.* To prize or rate beforehand. [*Obs*] *Hooker*

Fore'prom'ised (-prŏm'ĭst), *a.* Promised beforehand, preengaged. *Bp. Hall.*

Fore'quot'ed (-kwōt'ĕd), *a.* Cited before; quoted in a foregoing part of the treatise or essay.

Fore-ran' (-răn'), *imp.* of FORERUN.

Fore'rank' (fōr'răngk'), *n.* The first rank; the front.

Fore-reach' (fōr-rēch'), *v. t* (*Naut*) To advance or gain upon; — said of a vessel that gains upon another when sailing closehauled.

Fore-reach', *v. i.* (*Naut.*) To shoot ahead, especially when going in stays. *R H Dana, Jr.*

Fore-read' (-rēd'), *v. t.* To tell beforehand, to signify by tokens; to predestine. [*Obs*] *Spenser*

Fore're-cit'ed (fōr'rē-sīt'ĕd), *a* Named or recited before. "The *forerecited* practices." *Shak*

Fore're-mem'bered (-mĕm'bẽrd), *a.* Called to mind previously. *Bp Montagu*

Fore'right' (fōr'rīt'), *a.* Ready, directly forward, going before. [*Obs*] "A *foreright* wind." *Chapman*

Fore'right', *adv* Right forward; onward. [*Obs*]

Fore-run' (fōr-rŭn'), *v. t.* 1. To run before, to precede, to be in advance of (something following).

2 To come before as an earnest of something to follow, to introduce as a harbinger; to announce.

These signs *forerun* the death or fall of kings *Shak*

Fore-run'ner (fōr-rŭn'nẽr *or* fōr'rŭn'nẽr, 277), *n.* 1. A messenger sent before to give notice of the approach of others; a harbinger; a sign foreshowing something, a prognostic, as, the *forerunner* of a fever.

Whither the *forerunner* is for us entered, even Jesus *Heb* vi 20

My elder brothers, my *forerunners*, came *Dryden*

2. A predecessor; an ancestor. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

3. (*Naut.*) A piece of rag terminating the log line.

Fore'said' (fōr'sĕd'), *a.* Mentioned before; aforesaid.

Fore'sail' (fōr'sāl', *among seamen* fōr's'l *or* fō's'l), *n.* (*Naut*) (*a*) The sail bent to the foreyard of a square-rigged vessel, being the lowest sail on the foremast. (*b*) The gaff sail set on the foremast of a schooner (*c*) The fore staysail of a sloop, being the triangular sail next forward of the mast

Fore-say' (fōr-sā'), *v. t.* [AS. *foresecgan*; *fore* + *secgan* to say. See SAY, *v. t.*] To foretell. [*Obs.*]

Her danger nigh that sudden change *foresaid* *Fairfax*

Fore-see' (fōr-sē'), *v. t.* [AS *foreseón*, *fore* + *seón* to see. See SEE, *v. t.*] 1. To see beforehand; to have prescience of, to foreknow.

A prudent man *foreseeth* the evil. *Prov* xxii 3.

2. To provide. [*Obs*]

Great shoals of people, which go on to populate, without *foreseeing* means of life *Bacon*

Fore-see', *v. i* To have or exercise foresight. [*Obs.*]

Fore-seen' (fōr-sēn'), *conj.*, or (strictly) *p. p.* Provided, in case that; on condition that. [*Obs.*]

One manner of meat is most sure to every complexion, *foreseen* that it be alway most commonly in conformity of qualities, with the person that eateth *Sir T. Elyot*

Fore-se'er (-sē'ẽr *or* -sĕr'), *n.* One who foresees or foreknows.

Fore-seize' (fōr-sēz'), *v. t.* To seize beforehand.

Fore-shad'ow (-shăd'ō), *v. t.* To shadow or typify beforehand; to prefigure. *Dryden.*

Fore-shew' (-shō'), *v. t.* See FORESHOW.

Fore'ship (fōr'shĭp'), *n.* The fore part of a ship. [*Obs.*]

Fore-short'en (fōr-shôrt'n), *v. t.* 1. (*Fine Arts*) To represent on a plane surface, as if extended in a direction toward the spectator or nearly so; to shorten by drawing in perspective.

2. Fig.: To represent pictorially to the imagination.

Songs, and deeds, and lives that lie
Foreshortened in the tract of time. *Tennyson.*

Fore-short'en-ing, *n.* (*Fine Arts*) Representation in a foreshortened mode or way.

Fore'shot' (fōr'shŏt'), *n.* In distillation of low wines, the first portion of spirit that comes over, being a fluid abounding in fusel oil. *Knight.*

Fore-show' (fōr-shō'), *v. t.* [AS. *foreseówian* to foresee, provide; *fore* + *seówian* to see. See SHOW, *v. t.*] To show or exhibit beforehand, to give foreknowledge of; to prognosticate; to foretell.

Your looks *foreshow*
You have a gentle heart. *Shak.*

Next, like Aurora, Spenser rose,
Whose purple blush the day *foreshows* *Denham.*

Fore-show'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who predicts.

Fore'side' (fōr'sīd'), *n.* 1. The front side, the front; esp, a stretch of country fronting the sea.

2 The outside or external covering. *Spenser.*

Fore'sight' (fōr'sīt'), *n.* 1. The act or the power of foreseeing, prescience; foreknowledge. *Milton.*

2. Action in reference to the future; provident care; prudence, wise forethought.

This seems an unseasonable *foresight*. *Milton.*

A random expense, without plan or *foresight*. *Burke.*

3. (*Surv.*) Any sight or reading of the leveling staff, except the backsight; any sight or bearing taken by a compass or theodolite in a forward direction.

4 (*Gun.*) Muzzle sight. See *Fore sight*, under FORE, *a.*

Fore'sight'ed (-sīt'ĕd), *a.* Sagacious, prudent; provident for the future. *Bartram.*

Fore'sight'ful (-fụl), *a.* Foresighted. [*Obs*]

Fore-sig'ni-fy (fōr-sĭg'nĭ-fī), *v. t.* To signify beforehand, to foreshow, to typify. *Milton.*

Fore'skin (fōr'skĭn), *n* (*Anat.*) The fold of skin which covers the glans of the penis; the prepuce.

Fore'skirt' (-skẽrt'), *n* The front skirt of a garment, in distinction from the *train*.

Honor's train
Is longer than his *foreskirt*. *Shak.*

Fore-slack' (fōr-slăk'), *v. t* [*Obs.*] See FORSLACK.

Fore'sleeve' (-slēv'), *n* The sleeve below the elbow.

Fore-slow' (-slō'), *v t.* [See FORSLOW] To make slow; to hinder; to obstruct [*Obs.*] See FORSLOW, *v. t.*

No stream, no wood, no mountain could *foreslow*
Their hasty pace *Fairfax.*

Fore-slow', *v. i* To loiter. [*Obs.*] See FORSLOW, *v. i.*

Fore-speak' (-spēk'), *v t* [*Obs.*] See FORSPEAK.

Fore-speak', *v. t.* To foretell, to predict [*Obs*]

My mother was half a witch; never anything that she *forespake* but came to pass *Beau & Fl*

Fore'speak'ing, *n* A prediction; also, a preface. [*Obs.*] *Camden Huloet.*

Fore'speech' (-spēch'), *n.* A preface [*Obs.*] *Sherwood.*

Fore-spent' (fōr-spĕnt'), *a.* [*Fore* + *spent.*] Already spent; gone by; past [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Fore-spent', *a* [*Obs*] See FORSPENT

Fore-spur'rer (-spûr'rẽr), *n.* One who rides before; a harbinger. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

For'est (fŏr'ĕst), *n.* [OF *forest*, F. *forêt*, LL *forestis*, also, *forestus*, *forestum*, *foresta*, prop., open ground reserved for the chase, fr L *foris*, *foras*, out of doors, abroad. See FOREIGN] 1. An extensive wood, a large tract of land covered with trees, in the United States, a wood of native growth, or a tract of woodland which has never been cultivated

2. (*Eng Law*) A large extent or precinct of country, generally waste and woody, belonging to the sovereign, set apart for the keeping of game for his use, not inclosed, but distinguished by certain limits, and protected by certain laws, courts, and officers of its own. *Burrill.*

For'est, *a.* Of or pertaining to a forest, sylvan.

Forest fly (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) One of numerous species of blood-sucking flies, of the family *Tabanidæ*, which attack both men and beasts See HORSE FLY (*b*) A fly of the genus *Hippobosca*, esp *H equina*. See HORSE TICK. — **Forest glade**, a grassy space in a forest. *Thomson.* — **Forest laws**, laws for the protection of game, preservation of timber, etc., in forests. — **Forest tree**, a tree of the forest, especially a timber tree, as distinguished from a *fruit tree*

For'est, *v. t.* To cover with trees or wood.

Fore'staff' (fōr'stăf'), *n.* (*Naut*) An instrument formerly used at sea for taking the altitudes of heavenly bodies, now superseded by the sextant, — called also *cross-staff*. *Brande & C.*

For'est-age (fŏr'ĕst-ĕj), *n.* [Cf. F. *forestage*] (*O. Eng. Law*) (*a*) A duty or tribute payable to the king's foresters. (*b*) A service paid by foresters to the king.

For'est-al (-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to forests; as, *forestal* rights.

Fore-stall' (fōr-stạl'), *v t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FORESTALLED (-stạld'); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FORESTALLING.] [OE. *forstallen* to stop, to obstruct, to stop (goods) on the way to the market by buying them up beforehand, from *forstal* obstruction, AS. *forsteall*, *forestall*, prop., a placing one's self before another. See FORE, and STALL.]

1. To take beforehand, or in advance, to anticipate.

What need a man *forestall* his date of grief,
And run to meet what he would most avoid? *Milton.*

2. To take possession of, in advance of some one or something else, to the exclusion or detriment of the latter; to get ahead of; to preoccupy; also, to exclude,

hinder, or prevent, by prior occupation, or by measures taken in advance.

An ugly serpent which *forestalled* their way. *Fairfax.*
But evermore those damsels did *forestall*
Their furious encounter. *Spenser.*
To be *forestalled* ere we come to fall. *Shak.*
Habit is a *forestalled* and obstinate judge. *Rush.*

3. To deprive; — with *of.* [*R.*]

All the better; may
This night *forestall* him of the coming day! *Shak*

4. (*Eng. Law*) To obstruct or stop up, as a way, to stop the passage of on the highway; to intercept on the road, as goods on the way to market.

To forestall the market, to buy or contract for merchandise or provision on its way to market, with the intention of selling it again at a higher price; to dissuade persons from bringing their goods or provisions there, or to persuade them to enhance the price when there. This was an offense at law in England until 1844. *Burrill.*

Syn. — To anticipate; monopolize, engross.

Fore-stall'er (fōr-stą̄l'ẽr), *n.* One who forestalls, esp., one who forestalls the market. *Locke.*

Fore'stay' (fōr'stā'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A large, strong rope, reaching from the foremast head to the bowsprit, to support the mast. See *Illust.* under SHIP.

For'est-er (fŏr'ĕst-ẽr), *n.* [F. *forestier*, LL. *forestarius*] **1.** One who has charge of the growing timber on an estate; an officer appointed to watch a forest and preserve the game.

2. An inhabitant of a forest. *Wordsworth.*

3. A forest tree. [*R.*] *Evelyn.*

4. (*Zool.*) A lepidopterous insect belonging to *Alypia* and allied genera; as, the eight-spotted *forester* (*A. octomaculata*), which in the larval state is injurious to the grapevine.

Fore'stick' (fōr'stĭk'), *n.* Front stick of a hearth fire

For'est-ry (fŏr'ĕst-rȳ), *n* [Cf. OF. *foresterie*] The art of forming or of cultivating forests, the management of growing timber

Fore'swart' (fōr'swąrt'), **Fore'swat'** (-swŏt'), *a* [*Obs.*] See FORSWAT

Fore'taste' (-tāst'), *n* A taste beforehand, enjoyment in advance, anticipation

Fore-taste' (fōr-tāst'), *v. t* **1** To taste before full possession, to have previous enjoyment or experience of, to anticipate.

2. To taste before another. "*Foretasted* fruit." *Milton.*

Fore'tast'er (fōr'tāst'ẽr *or* fōr-tāst'ẽr), *n.* One who tastes beforehand, or before another

Fore-teach' (-tēch'), *v. t.* To teach beforehand. [*Obs.*]

Fore-tell' (fōr-tĕl'), *v t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FORETOLD (-tōld'), *p pr. & vb. n* FORETELLING] To predict, to tell before occurrence, to prophesy; to foreshow.

Deeds then undone my faithful tongue *foretold.* *Pope*
Prodigies, *foretelling* the future eminence and luster of his character. *C. Middleton*

Syn. — To predict, prophesy, prognosticate, augur

Fore-tell', *v i.* To utter predictions. *Acts* iii 24

Fore-tell'er (-ẽr), *n* One who predicts *Boyle*

Fore-think' (-thĭnk'), *v t* **1** To think beforehand, to anticipate in the mind, to prognosticate [*Obs.*]

The soul of every man
Prophetically doth *forethink* thy fall *Shak.*

2. To contrive (something) beforehand [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Fore-think', *v. t* To contrive beforehand [*Obs.*]

Fore'thought' (fōr'thąt'), *a* Thought of, or planned, beforehand, aforethought, prepense, hence, deliberate. "*Forethought* malice" *Bacon.*

Fore'thought', *n* A thinking or planning beforehand; prescience, premeditation, forecast, provident care.

A sphere that will demand from him *forethought*, courage, and wisdom *I. Taylor*

Fore'thought'ful (-fụl), *a* Having forethought [*R.*]

Fore'time' (fōr'tīm'), *n* The past, the time before the present. "A very dim *foretime*" *J. C. Shairp*

Fore'to'ken (fōr'tō'k'n), *n* [AS. *foretācen.* See TOKEN] Prognostic, previous omen *Sir P. Sidney*

Fore-to'ken (fōr-tō'k'n), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* FORETOKENED (-k'nd), *p pr & vb n.* FORETOKENING (-k'n-ĭng)] [AS *foretācnian, fore* + *tācnian*] To foreshow, to presignify, to prognosticate

Whilst strange prodigious signs *foretaken* blood *Daniel*

Fore' tooth' (tōōth'), *pl.* FORE TEETH (tēth') (*Anat.*) One of the teeth in the forepart of the mouth, an incisor.

Fore'top' (-tŏp'), *n.* **1.** The hair on the forepart of the head; esp., a tuft or lock of hair which hangs over the forehead, as of a horse

2. That part of a headdress that is in front; the top of a periwig

3 (*Naut*) The platform at the head of the foremast.

Fore'-top-gal'lant (-gĂl'lant *or* -t'gĂl'-), *a* (*Naut.*) Designating the mast, sail, yard, etc., above the topmast, as, the *fore-topgallant* sail. See SAIL

Fore'-top'mast (-mȧst), *n.* (*Naut*) The mast erected at the head of the foremast, and at the head of which stands the fore-topgallant mast See SHIP

Fore'-top'sail (-sĂl *or* -s'l), *n.* (*Naut*) See SAIL

For-ev'er (fōr-ĕv'ẽr), *adv.* [*For*, prep. + *ever*] **1.** Through eternity, through endless ages; eternally

2. At all times, always.

☞ In England, *for* and *ever* are usually written and printed as two separate words, but, in the United States, the general practice is to make but a single word of them

Forever and ever, an emphatic "forever"

Syn. — Constantly, continually, invariably; unchangeably, incessantly, always; perpetually, unceasingly, ceaselessly; interminably, everlastingly, endlessly; eternally.

Fore-vouched' (fōr-voucht'), *a.* Formerly vouched or avowed, affirmed in advance. [*R.*] *Shak*

Fore'ward' (fōr'wąrd'), *n* The van, the front. [*Obs.*]

My *forewards* shall be drawn out all in length,
Consisting equally of horse and foot *Shak*

Fore-warn' (fōr-wąrn'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FOREWARNED (-wąrnd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FOREWARNING.] To warn beforehand; to give previous warning, admonition, information, or notice to; to caution in advance.

We were *forewarned* of your coming. *Shak*

Fore-waste' (-wāst'), *v. t.* See FORWASTE. *Gascoigne.*

Fore-wend' (-wĕnd'), *v. t.* [*Fore* + *wend.*] To go before. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Fore-wish' (fōr-wĭsh'), *v. t.* To wish beforehand.

Fore'wit' (fōr'wĭt'), *n* **1.** A leader, or would-be leader, in matters of knowledge or taste. [*Obs.*]

Nor that the *forewits*, that would draw the rest unto their liking, always like the best *B. Jonson.*

2. Foresight, prudence.

Let this *forewit* guide thy thought. *Southwell*

Fore-wit' (-wĭt'), *v. t* [*pres indic sing*, 1*st* & 3*d pers* FOREWOT (-wŏt'), 2*d person* FOREWOST (-wŏst'), *pl.* FOREWITEN (-wĭt'en), *imp. sing* FOREWISTE (-wĭst'e), *pl* FOREWISTEN (-en), *p. pr. & vb n.* FOREWITTING (-wĭt'-ĭng *or* fōr'wit'ĭng)] [AS. *forewitan.* See WIT to know] To foreknow. [*Obs.*] [Written also *forwete*] *Chaucer.*

For'wom'an (fōr'wo͝om'an), *n.; pl.* FOREWOMEN (-wĭm'ĕn). A woman who is chief; a woman who has charge of the work or workers in a shop or other place, a head woman. *Tatler. W. Besant.*

Fore'word' (fōr'wûrd'), *n.* A preface *Furnivall.*

Fore-worn' (fōr-wōrn'), *a.* [See FORWORN.] Worn out; wasted, used up. [*Archaic*]

Old *foreworn* stories almost forgotten *Brydges*

Fore-wot' (-wŏt'), *pres indic.*, 1*st* & 3*d pers sing* of FOREWITE. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Fore'yard' (-yard'), *n* (*Naut*) The lowermost yard on the foremast. [See *Illust* of SHIP]

For'fal-ture (fōr'fąl-tūr), *n.* Forfeiture. [*Obs.*]

For'feit (fōr'fĭt), *n* [OE *forfet* crime, penalty, F. *forfait* crime (LL. *forefactum, forisfactum*), prop. p. p. of *forfaire* to forfeit, transgress, fr. LL *forisfacere*, prop., to act beyond, L. *foris* out of doors, abroad, beyond + *facere* to do. See FOREIGN, and FACT.] **1.** Injury, wrong; mischief. [*Obs. & R.*]

To seek arms upon people and country that never did us any *forfeit* *Ld. Berners*

2 A thing forfeit or forfeited, what is or may be taken from one in requital of a misdeed committed, that which is lost, or the right to which is alienated, by a crime, offense, neglect of duty, or breach of contract, hence, a fine; a mulct, a penalty, as, he who murders pays the *forfeit* of his life

Thy slanders I forgive; and therewithal
Remit thy other *forfeits* *Shak.*

3. Something deposited and redeemable by a sportive fine, — whence the game of *forfeits*

Country dances and *forfeits* shortened the rest of the day *Goldsmith*

For'feit, *a.* [F. *forfait*, p p of *forfaire* See FORFEIT, *n*] Lost or alienated for an offense or crime, liable to penal seizure

Thy wealth being *forfeit* to the state *Shak.*
To tread the *forfeit* paradise *Emerson*

For'feit, *v. t.* [*imp & p p* FORFEITED, *p. pr & vb n* FORFEITING] [OE *forfeten* See FORFEIT, *n*] To lose, or lose the right to, by some error, fault, offense, or crime, to render one's self by misdeed liable to be deprived of; to alienate the right to possess, by some neglect or crime; as, to *forfeit* an estate by treason, to *forfeit* reputation by a breach of promise, —with *to* before the one acquiring what is forfeited.

[They] had *forfeited* their property by their crimes. *Burke*
Undone and *forfeited* to cares forever! *Shak*

For'feit, *v. i.* **1** To be guilty of a misdeed; to be criminal, to transgress. [*Obs.*]

2. To fail to keep an obligation. [*Obs.*]

I will have the heart of him if he *forfeit* *Shak*

For'feit, *p p* or *a.* In the condition of being forfeited, subject to alienation *Shak.*

Once more I will renew
His lapsèd powers, though *forfeit* *Milton.*

For'feit-a-ble (fōr'fĭt-a-b'l), *a.* Liable to be forfeited; subject to forfeiture.

For the future, uses shall be subject to the statutes of mortmain, and *forfeitable*, like the lands themselves *Blackstone*

For'feit-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who incurs a penalty of forfeiture

For'fei-ture (fōr'fĭ-tūr, 135), *n* [F *forfaiture*, LL. *forisfactura*] **1.** The act of forfeiting, the loss of some right, privilege, estate, honor, office, or effects, by an offense, crime, breach of condition, or other act.

Under pain of *forfeiture* of the said goods *Hakluyt*

2. That which is forfeited, a penalty, a fine or mulct.

What should I gain
By the exaction of the *forfeiture?* *Shak.*

Syn. — Fine, mulct; amercement, penalty.

For-fend' (fōr-fĕnd'), *v. t* [Pref. *for-* + *fend* See FOREFEND.] To prohibit, to forbid, to avert [*Archaic*]

Which peril heaven *forfend!* *Shak.*

☞ This is etymologically the preferable spelling.

For-fer'ed (fōr-fēr'ĕd), *p. p & a.* [See FOR-, and FEAR.] Excessively alarmed, in great fear. [*Obs.*]
"*Forfered* of his death." *Chaucer.*

For'fete (fōr'fĕt), *v t.* [See FORFEIT.] To incur a penalty, to transgress. [*Obs.*]

And all this suffered our Lord Jesus Christ that never *forfeted* *Chaucer*

‖ **For'fex** (fōr'fĕks), *n.* [L] A pair of shears. *Pope.*

For'fi-cate (-fĭ-kāt), *a.* [L *forfex, forficis*, shears.] (*Zool.*) Deeply forked, as the tail of certain birds

‖ **For-fic'u-la** (fōr-fĭk'ū-lą), *n.* [L., small shears, scissors, dim. of *forfex* shears.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of insects including the earwigs. See EARWIG, 1.

For-gath'er (fōr-gą̆th'ẽr), *v. t.* To convene; to gossip, to meet accidentally. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson.*

Within that circle he *forgathered* with many a fool. *Wilson.*

For-gave' (fōr-gāv'), *imp.* of FORGIVE.

Forge (fōrj), *n.* [F *forge*, fr. L. *fabrica* the workshop of an artisan who works in hard materials, fr. *faber* artisan, smith, as adj, skillful, ingenious, cf. Gr θαβρός soft, tender. Cf. FABRIC.]



Blacksmith's Forge.

1. A place or establishment where iron or other metals are wrought by heating and hammering; especially, a furnace, or a shop with its furnace, etc., where iron is heated and wrought, a smithy.

In the quick *forge* and working house of thought *Shak.*

2. The works where wrought iron is produced directly from the ore, or where iron is rendered malleable by puddling and shingling; a shingling mill.

3. The act of beating or working iron or steel, the manufacture of metallic bodies [*Obs.*]

In the greater bodies the *forge* was easy. *Bacon.*

American forge, a forge for the direct production of wrought iron, differing from the old Catalan forge mainly in using finely crushed ore and working continuously. *Raymond.* — **Catalan forge** (*Metal.*) See under CATALAN. — **Forge cinder**, the dross or slag from a forge or bloomary. — **Forge rolls, Forge train**, the train of rolls by which a bloom is converted into puddle bars. — **Forge wagon** (*Mil.*), a wagon fitted up for transporting a blacksmith's forge and tools **Portable forge**, a light and compact blacksmith's forge, with bellows, etc., that may be moved from place to place.



Portable Forge

Forge, *v t* [*imp & p p* FORGED (fōrjd), *p pr & vb n* FORGING (fōrj'ĭng)] [F. *forger*, OF *forjer*, fr. L. *fabricare, fabricari*, to form, frame, fashion, from *fabrica.* See FORGE, *n.*, and cf FABRICATE] **1.** To form by heating and hammering, to beat into any particular shape, as a metal.

Mars's armor *forged* for proof eterne *Shak*

2 To form or shape out in any way, to produce, to frame, to invent

Those names that the schools *forged*, and put into the mouths of scholars, could never get admittance into common use *Locke*

Do *forge* a life-long trouble for ourselves *Tennyson*

3 To coin. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

4 To make falsely; to produce, as that which is untrue or not genuine, to fabricate, to counterfeit, as a signature, or a signed document.

That paltry story is untrue,
And *forged* to cheat such gulls as you. *Hudibras*
Forged certificates of his moral character *Macaulay*

Syn. - To fabricate, counterfeit, feign, falsify.

Forge, *v t* [See FORGE, *v t*, and for sense 2, cf. FORCE to compel] **1** To commit forgery.

2 (*Naut*) To move heavily and slowly, as a ship after the sails are furled, to work one's way, as one ship in outsailing another, — used especially in the phrase *to forge ahead.* *Totten*

And off she [a ship] *forged* without a shock *De Quincey*

Forge, *v t* (*Naut*) To impel forward slowly, as, to *forge* a ship forward.

Forge'man (-man), *n ; pl* FORGEMEN (-men) A skilled smith, who has a hammerer to assist him.

For'ger (fōr'jẽr), *n.* [Cf F *forgeur* metal worker, L *fabricator* artificer See FORGE, *n* & *v. t*, and cf. FABRICATOR] **1** One who forges, makes, or forms, a fabricator, a falsifier.

2 Especially, One guilty of forgery; one who makes or issues a counterfeit document.

For'ger-y (-ȳ), *n. ; pl* FORGERIES (-ĭz). [Cf. F. *forgerie.*] **1.** The act of forging metal into shape. [*Obs.*]

Useless the *forgery*
Of brazen shield and spear *Milton*

2. The act of forging, fabricating, or producing falsely, esp, the crime of fraudulently making or altering a writing or signature purporting to be made by another, the false making or material alteration of or addition to a written instrument for the purpose of deceit and fraud, as, the *forgery* of a bond. *Bouvier*

3. That which is forged, fabricated, falsely devised, or counterfeited.

These are the *forgeries* of jealousy *Shak*

The writings going under the name of Aristobulus were a *forgery* of the second century *Waterland*

Syn. — COUNTERFEIT, FORGERY *Counterfeit* is chiefly used of imitations of coin, or of paper money, or of securities depending upon pictorial devices and engraved designs for identity or assurance of genuineness *Forgery* is more properly applied to making a false imitation of an instrument depending on signatures to show genuineness and validity. *Abbott*

For-get' (fōr-gĕt'), *v t* [*imp* FORGOT (-gŏt') (FORGAT (-găt'), *Obs.*), *p p* FORGOTTEN (-gŏt't'n), FORGOT, *p pr & vb n* FORGETTING] [OE. *forgeten, forȝeten*, AS *forgietan, forgitan*, pref *for-* + *getan, gitan* (only in comp.), to get, cf D *vergeten*, G *vergessen*, Sw. *förgäta*, Dan *forgætte* See FOR-, and GET. *v t*]

1 To lose the remembrance of, to let go from the

memory; to cease to have in mind; not to think of; also, to lose the power of; to cease from doing.

Bless the Lord, O my soul, and *forget* not all his benefits *Ps.* ciii 2

Let my right hand *forget* her cunning. *Ps* cxxxvii 5.

Hath thy knee *forgot* to bow *t* *Shak.*

2. To treat with inattention or disregard; to slight, to neglect.

Can a woman *forget* her sucking child? . . Yea, they may *forget*, yet will I not *forget* thee *Is* xlix. 15.

To forget one's self. (*a*) To become unmindful of one's own personality; to be lost in thought. (*b*) To be entirely unselfish. (*c*) To be guilty of what is unworthy of one, to lose one's dignity, temper, or self-control.

For-get'ful (fŏr-gĕt'fŭl), *a.* **1.** Apt to forget, easily losing remembrance; as, a *forgetful* man should use helps to strengthen his memory.

2. Heedless; careless; neglectful; inattentive.

Be not *forgetful* to entertain strangers *Heb* xiii 2.

3. Causing to forget; inducing oblivion, oblivious. [*Archaic* or *Poetic*] "The *forgetful* wine." *J. Webster.*

For-get'ful-ly, *adv.* In a forgetful manner.

For-get'ful-ness, *n.* **1** The quality of being forgetful; proneness to let slip from the mind.

2. Loss of remembrance or recollection, a ceasing to remember; oblivion.

A sweet *forgetfulness* of human care *Pope*

3. Failure to bear in mind, careless omission, inattention; as, *forgetfulness* of duty.

Syn. — Forgetfulness, Oblivion. *Forgetfulness* is Anglo-Saxon, and *oblivion* is Latin. The former commonly has reference to persons, and marks a state of mind, the latter commonly has reference to things, and indicates a condition into which they are sunk. We blame a man for his *forgetfulness*, we speak of some old custom as buried in *oblivion*. But this discrimination is not strictly adhered to.

For'ge-tive (fōr'jĕ-tĭv), *a.* [From Forge.] Inventive, productive, capable. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

For-get'-me-not' (fŏr-gĕt'mē-nŏt'), *n.* [Cf. G *vergissmeinnicht.*] (*Bot.*) A small herb, of the genus *Myosotis* (*M. palustris, necsputua*, etc.), bearing a beautiful blue flower, and extensively considered the emblem of fidelity.

☞ Formerly the name was given to the *Ajuga Chamæpitys.*

For-get'ta-ble (-tă-b'l), *a.* Liable to be, or that may be, forgotten. *Carlyle*

For-get'ter (fŏr-gĕt'tĕr), *n.* One who forgets, a heedless person. *Johnson*

For-get'ting-ly, *adv.* By forgetting

For'ging (fōr'jĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of shaping metal by hammering or pressing

2. The act of counterfeiting

3. (*Mach.*) A piece of forged work in metal, — a general name for a piece of hammered iron or steel

There are very few yards in the world at which such *forgings* could be turned out *London Times*

For-giv'a-ble (fŏr-gĭv'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being forgiven; pardonable, venial. *Sherwood*

For-give' (fŏr-gĭv'), *v. t.* [*imp.* Forgave (-gāv'), *p. p.* Forgiven (-gĭv'n), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Forgiving.] [OE. *forgiven, forgiven, forgeven*, AS. *forgiefan, forgȳfan*, pref. *for-* + *giefan, gȳfan* to give; cf. D. *vergeven*, G. *vergeben*, Icel. *fyrirgefa*, Sw. *förgifva*, Goth. *fragiban* to give, grant. See For-, and Give, *v. t.*]

1. To give wholly, to make over without reservation, to resign. [*Obs. & R.*]

To them that list the world's gay shows I leave,
And to great ones such tolly do *forgive* *Spenser.*

2. To give up resentment or claim to requital on account of (an offense or wrong), to remit the penalty of, to pardon, — said in reference to the act forgiven.

And their sins should be *forgiven* them *Mark* iv. 12

He *forgave* injuries so readily that he might be said to invite them *Macaulay*

3 To cease to feel resentment against, on account of wrong committed, to give up claim to requital from or retribution upon (an offender), to absolve, to pardon, — said of the person offending.

Father, *forgive* them; for they know not what they do *Luke* xxiii 34

I am free to *forgive* you, as I would be *forgiven* *Shak.*

☞ Sometimes both the person and the offense follow as objects of the verb, sometimes one and sometimes the other being the indirect object. "*Forgive* us our debts as we *forgive* our debtors." *Matt.* vi 12. "Be of good cheer, thy sins be *forgiven* thee." *Matt* ix. 2.

Syn. — See Excuse.

For-give'ness, *n.* [AS. *forgifnes.*] **1.** The act of forgiving, the state of being forgiven, as, the *forgiveness* of sin or of injuries

To the Lord our God belong mercies and *forgivenesses* *Dan* ix 9

In whom we have . . . the *forgiveness* of sin *Eph* i 7

2. Disposition to pardon; willingness to forgive.

If thou, Lord, shouldest mark iniquities, O Lord, who shall stand? But there is *forgiveness* with thee, that thou mayest be feared. *Ps* cxxx 3, 4

Syn. — Pardon; remission. — Forgiveness, Pardon. *Forgiveness* is Anglo-Saxon, and *pardon* Norman French, both implying "*giving back.*" The word *pardon*, being early used in our Bible, has, in religious matters, the same sense as *forgiveness*; but in the language of common life there is a difference between them, such as we often find between corresponding Anglo-Saxon and Norman words. *Forgive* points to inward feeling, and supposes alienated affection; when we ask *forgiveness*, we primarily seek the removal of anger. *Pardon* looks more to outward things or consequences, and is often applied to trifling matters, as when we beg *pardon* for interrupting a man, or for jostling him in a crowd. The civil magistrate also grants a *pardon*, and not *forgiveness*. The two words are, therefore, very clearly distinguished from each other in most cases which relate to the common concerns of life.

For-giv'er (fŏr-gĭv'ĕr), *n.* One who forgives. *Johnson.*

For-giv'ing, *a.* Disposed to forgive; inclined to overlook offenses; mild, merciful; compassionate; placable; as, a *forgiving* temper. — **For-giv'ing-ly,** *adv.* — **For-giv'ing-ness,** *n.* *J. C. Shairp.*

For-go' (fōr-gō'), *v. t.* [*imp.* Forwent; *p. p.* Forgone, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Forgoing.] [OE. *forgan, forgon, forgoon*, AS. *forgān*, prop., to go past, hence, to abstain from, pref. *for-* + *gān* to go; akin to G. *vergehen* to pass away, to transgress. See Go, *v. i.*] To pass by, to let slip, to give up, to cease; to omit, to leave. See 1st Forego.

For with [since] I shall *forgoon* my liberty
At your request *Chaucer.*

And four [days] since Florimell the court *forwent.* *Spenser.*

☞ This word in spelling has been confused with, and almost superseded by, *forego*, to go before. Etymologically the form *forgo* is correct.

For-got' (fŏr-gŏt'), *imp. & p. p.* of Forget.

For-got'ten (-t'n), *p. p.* of Forget.

For-hail' (-hāl'), *v. t.* [Pref. *for-* + *hale* to draw.] To harass; to torment; to distress. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

For-hend' (fŏr-hĕnd'), *v. t.* To seize upon. [*Obs.*]

Fo-rin'se-cal (fō-rĭn'sē-kal), *a.* [L. *forinsecus* from without.] Foreign; alien. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Burnet.*

Fo'ris-fa-mil'i-ate (fō'rĭs-fă-mĭl'yĭ-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Forisfamiliated (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Forisfamiliating (-ā'tĭng).] [LL. *forisfamiliatus*, p. p. of *forisfamiliare* to forisfamiliate, L. *foris* abroad, without + *familia* family.] (*Law*) Literally, to put out of a family, hence, to portion off, so as to exclude further claim of inheritance; to emancipate (as a son with his own consent) from paternal authority. *Blackstone.*

Fo'ris-fa-mil'i-ate, *v. t.* (*Law*) To renounce a legal title to a further share of paternal inheritance

Fo'ris-fa-mil'i-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* (*Law*) The act of forisfamiliating.

Fork (fōrk), *n.* [AS *forc*, fr. L. *furca.* Cf. Fourche, Furcate.] **1** An instrument consisting of a handle with a shank terminating in two or more prongs or tines, which are usually of metal, parallel and slightly curved, — used for piercing, holding, taking up, or pitching anything.

2 Anything furcate or like a fork in shape, or furcate at the extremity; as, a tuning *fork*

3. One of the parts into which anything is furcated or divided, a prong, a branch of a stream, a road, etc., a barbed point, as of an arrow.

Let it fall . . though the *fork* invade
The region of my heart *Shak.*
A thunderbolt with three *forks* *Addison*

4 The place where a division or a union occurs, the angle or opening between two branches or limbs, as, the *fork* of a river, a tree, or a road.

5. The gibbet. [*Obs.*] *Bp Butler*

Fork beam (*Shipbuilding*), a half beam to support a deck, where hatchways occur. — **Fork chuck** (*Wood Turning*), a lathe center having two prongs for driving the work. — **Fork head.** (*a*) The barbed head of an arrow. (*b*) The forked end of a rod which forms part of a knuckle joint. — **In fork** (*Mining*) A mine is said to be *in fork*, or an engine to "have the water *in fork*," when all the water is drawn out of the mine. *Ure.* — **The forks of a river** or **a road**, the branches into which it divides, or which come together to form it, the place where separation or union takes place.

Fork, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Forked (fōrkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Forking.] **1** To shoot into blades, as corn

The corn beginneth to *fork* *Mortimer*

2. To divide into two or more branches, as, a road, a tree, or a stream *forks*

Fork, *v. t.* To raise, or pitch with a fork, as hay, to dig or turn over with a fork, as the soil

Forking the sheaves on the high laden cart *Poet Wilson*

To fork over or **out,** to hand or pay over, as money. [*Slang*] *G. Eliot.*

Fork'beard' (-bērd'), *n.* (*Zool.*) (*a*) A European fish (*Ranceps ranunus*), having a large flat head, — also called *tadpole fish*, and *lesser forked beard.* (*b*) The European forked hake or hake's-dame (*Phycis blennoides*), — also called *great forked beard.*

Forked (fōrkt *or* fōrk'ĕd), *a.* **1** Formed into a fork-like shape; having a fork, dividing into two or more prongs or branches, furcated, bifurcated, zigzag; as, the *forked* lightning.

A serpent seen, with *forked* tongue *Shak*

2 Having a double meaning, ambiguous; equivocal.

Cross forked (*Her.*), a cross, the ends of whose arms are divided into two sharp points, — called also *cross double fitché.* A *cross forked of three points* is a cross, each of whose arms terminates in three sharp points. **Forked counsel,** advice pointing more than one way, ambiguous or equivocal advice. [*Obs.*] *B Jonson*

— **Fork'ed-ly** (fōrk'ĕd-lĭ), *adv.* — **Fork'ed-ness,** *n*

For-kerve' (fōr-kĕrv'), *v. t.* [*Obs.*] See Forcarve, *v. t*

Fork'i-ness (fōrk'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of dividing in a forklike manner.

Fork'less, *a.* Having no fork.

Fork'tail' (-tāl'), *n.* (*Zool.*) (*a*) One of several Asiatic and East Indian passerine birds, belonging to *Enicurus*, and allied genera. The tail is deeply forked. (*b*) A salmon in its fourth year's growth. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Fork'-tailed' (-tāld'), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having the outer tail feathers longer than the median ones, swallow-tailed; — said of many birds

Fork-tailed flycatcher (*Zoöl.*), a tropical American flycatcher (*Milvulus tyrannus*). — **Fork-tailed gull** (*Zool.*), a gull of the genus *Xema*, of two species, esp. *X. Sabinii* of the Arctic Ocean. — **Fork-tailed kite** (*Zoöl.*), a graceful American kite (*Elanoides forficatus*), — called also *swallow-tailed kite.*

Fork'y (-ĭ), *a.* Opening into two or more parts or shoots, forked; furcated. "*Forky* tongues." *Pope.*

For-laft' (fōr-lăft'), *obs. p. p.* of Forlave. *Chaucer.*

For-lay' (fōr-lā'), *v. t.* [Pref. *for-* + *lay.*] To lie in wait for; to ambush. [*Obs.*]

An ambushed thief *forlays* a traveler. *Dryden.*

For-leave' (-lēv'), *v. t.* [OE. *forleven*; pref. *for-* + *leven* to leave.] To leave off wholly. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

For-lend' (-lĕnd'), *v. t.* To give up wholly. [*Obs.*]

For-lese' (-lēs'), *v. t.* [*p. p.* Forlore (-lōr'), Forlorn (-lōrn').] [OE. *forlesen.* See Forlorn.] To lose utterly. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

For-let' (-lĕt'), *v. t.* [OE, *forleten*, AS. *forlǣtan*; pref. *for-* + *lǣtan* to allow, akin to G *verlassen* to leave. See Let to allow.] To give up, to leave; to abandon. [*Obs.*] "To *forlet* sin." *Chaucer.*

For-lie' (-lī'), *v. t.* See Forlie.

For-lore' (-lōr'), *imp. pl. & p. p.* of Forlese. [*Obs.*]

The beasts their caves, the birds their nests *forlore.* *Fairfax.*

For-lorn' (-lōrn'), *a.* [OE., p. p. of *forlesen* to lose utterly, AS. *forlesan* (p. p. *forloren*); pref. *for-* + *leosan* (in comp.) to lose; cf. D. *verliezen* to lose, G. *verlieren*, Sw. *förlora*, Dan. *forlorn* lost, Goth. *fraliusan* to lose. See For-, and Lorn, *a.*, Lose, *v. t.*] **1.** Deserted; abandoned, lost.

Of fortune and of hope at once *forlorn* *Spenser.*
Some say that ravens foster *forlorn* children *Shak.*

2. Destitute; helpless; in pitiful plight, wretched; miserable, almost hopeless; desperate.

For here *forlorn* and lost I tread *Goldsmith.*

The condition of the besieged in the mean time was *forlorn* in the extreme *Prescott.*

She cherished the *forlorn* hope that he was still living. *Thomson.*

A forlorn hope [D. *verloren hoop*, prop., a lost band or troop; *verloren*, p. p. of *verliezen* to lose + *hoop* band; akin to E. *heap.* See For-, and Heap] (*Mil.*), a body of men (called in F. *enfants perdus*, in G *verlornen posten*) selected, usually from volunteers, to attempt a breach, scale the wall of a fortress, or perform other extraordinarily perilous service, also, a desperate case or enterprise.

Syn. - Destitute; lost; abandoned; forsaken; solitary; helpless, friendless, hopeless, abject, wretched; miserable, pitiable.

For-lorn', *n.* **1.** A lost, forsaken, or solitary person.

Forced to live in Scotland a *forlorn.* *Shak.*

2. A forlorn hope; a vanguard. [*Obs.*]

Our *forlorn* of horse marched within a mile of the enemy *Oliver Cromwell.*

For-lorn'ly, *adv.* In a forlorn manner. *Pollok.*

For-lorn'ness, *n.* State of being forlorn *Boyle.*

For-lye' (-lī'), *v. t.* Same as Forlie. [*Obs.*]

-form (-fōrm). [See Form, *n.*] A suffix used to denote *in the form* or *shape of*, *resembling*, etc.; as, *calciform*, *oviform*

Form (fōrm; *in senses* 8, 9, 10, *often* fŏrm *in England*), *n.* [OE. & F. *forme*, fr. L. *forma*; cf. Skr. *dharman.* Cf. Firm.] **1.** The shape and structure of anything, as distinguished from the material of which it is composed; particular disposition or arrangement of matter, giving it individuality or distinctive character; configuration, figure; external appearance

The *form* of his visage was changed *Dan* iii 19.
And woven close, both matter, *form*, and style *Milton*

2 Constitution, mode of construction, organization, etc., system, as, a republican *form* of government

3. Established method of expression or practice, fixed way of proceeding; conventional or stated scheme, formula, as, a *form* of prayer.

Those whom *form* of laws
Condemned to die *Dryden*

4. Show without substance; empty, outside appearance; vain, trivial, or conventional ceremony, conventionality, formality, as, a matter of mere *form.*

Though well we may not pass upon his life
Without the *form* of justice *Shak.*

5. Orderly arrangement; shapeliness; also, comeliness, elegance; beauty

The earth was without *form* and void *Gen* i 2
He hath no *form* nor comeliness *Is* liii 2

6 A shape; an image; a phantom.

7. That by which shape is given or determined; mold, pattern; model.

8 A long seat, a bench, hence, a rank of students in a school; a class, also, a class or rank in society. "Ladies of a high *form*." *Bp. Burnet.*

9. The seat or bed of a hare.

As in a *form* sitteth a weary hare. *Chaucer*

10. (*Print.*) The type or other matter from which an impression is to be taken, arranged and secured in a chase

11 (*Fine Arts*) The boundary line of a material object. In *painting*, more generally, the human body.

12. (*Gram.*) The particular shape or structure of a word or part of speech; as, participial *forms*; verbal *forms.*

13. (*Crystallog.*) The combination of planes included under a general crystallographic symbol. It is not necessarily a closed solid.

14. (*Metaph.*) That assemblage or disposition of qualities which makes a conception, or that internal constitution which makes an existing thing to be what it is, — called *essential* or *substantial form*, and contradistinguished from *matter*; hence, active or formative nature; law of being or activity, subjectively viewed, an idea; objectively, a law.

15. Mode of acting or manifestation to the senses, or the intellect; as, water assumes the *form* of ice or snow. In modern usage, the elements of a conception furnished by the mind's own activity, as contrasted with its object or condition, which is called the *matter*; subjectively, a mode of apprehension or belief conceived as dependent on the constitution of the mind; objectively, universal and necessary accompaniments or elements of every object known or thought of.

16. (*Biol.*) The peculiar characteristics of an organism

as a type of others; also, the structure of the parts of an animal or plant.

Good form, *or* **Bad form,** the general appearance, condition, or action, originally of horses, afterwards of persons; as, the members of a boat crew are said to be in *good form* when they pull together uniformly. The phrases are further used colloquially in description of conduct or manners in society; as, it is not *good form* to smoke in the presence of a lady.

Form (fôrm), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FORMED (fôrmd); *p. pr. & vb. n* FORMING.] [F. *former*, L. *formare*, fr. *forma*. See FORM, *n.*] **1.** To give form or shape to; to frame; to construct; to make; to fashion.

God *formed* man of the dust of the ground. *Gen. ii. 7.*

The thought that labors in my *forming* brain. *Rowe.*

2. To give a particular shape to; to shape, mold, or fashion into a certain state or condition; to arrange, to adjust, also, to model by instruction and discipline; to mold by influence, etc.; to train.

'T is education *forms* the common mind. *Pope*

Thus *formed* for speed, he challenges the wind *Dryden.*

3. To go to make up, to act as constituent of; to be the essential or constitutive elements of; to answer for; to take the shape of, — said of that out of which anything is formed or constituted, in whole or in part.

The diplomatic politicians . . . who *formed* by far the majority *Burke*

4. To provide with a form, as a hare. See FORM, *n*, 9.

The melancholy hare is *formed* in brakes and briers *Drayton*

5. (*Gram.*) To derive by grammatical rules, as by adding the proper suffixes and affixes.

Form, *v. i.* **1.** To take a form, definite shape, or arrangement, as, the infantry should *form* in column.

2. To run for a form, as a hare. *B Jonson*

To form on (*Mil.*), to form a lengthened line with reference to (any given object) as a basis.

For'mal (fôr'mal), *n.* [*Formic* + *alcohol.*] (*Chem.*) See METHYLAL.

Form'al (fôrm'al), *a.* [L. *formalis* · cf. F. *formel*] **1.** Belonging to the form, shape, frame, external appearance, or organization of a thing

2. Belonging to the constitution of a thing, as distinguished from the matter composing it, having the power of making a thing what it is, constituent, essential; pertaining to or depending on the forms, so called, of the human intellect.

Of [the sounds represented by] letters, the material part is breath and voice; the *formal* is constituted by the motions and figure of the organs of speech *Holder*

3. Done in due form, or with solemnity, according to regular method, ceremonial, not incidental, sudden, or irregular, express, as, he gave his *formal* consent.

His obscure funeral
No noble rite nor *formal* ostentation *Shak.*

4. Devoted to, or done in accordance with, forms or rules, punctilious, regular; orderly; methodical; of a prescribed form, exact, prim; stiff; ceremonious; as, a man *formal* in his dress, his gait, his conversation.

A cold-looking, *formal* garden, cut into angles and rhomboids *W Irving*

She took off the *formal* cap that confined her hair *Hawthorne*

5. Having the form or appearance without the substance or essence, external, as, *formal* duty; *formal* worship, *formal* courtesy, etc.

6. Dependent on form, conventional.

Still in constraint your suffering sex remains,
Or bound in *formal* or in real chains. *Pope*

7. Sound, normal [*Obs.*]

To make of him a *formal* man again *Shak.*

Formal cause See under CAUSE

Syn. — Precise, punctilious, stiff, starched; affected, ritual, ceremonial, external, outward — FORMAL, CEREMONIOUS. When applied to things, these words usually denote a mere accordance with the rules of form or ceremony; as, to make a *formal* call, to take a *ceremonious* leave. When applied to a person or his manners, they are used in a bad sense, a person being called *formal* who shapes himself too much by some pattern or set form, and *ceremonious* when he lays too much stress on the conventional laws of social intercourse. *Formal* manners render a man stiff or ridiculous, a *ceremonious* carriage puts a stop to the ease and freedom of social intercourse

For-mal'de-hyde (fôr-măl'dĕ-hīd), *n.* [*Formic* + *aldehyde.*] (*Chem.*) A colorless, volatile liquid, H_2CO, resembling acetic or ethyl aldehyde, and chemically intermediate between methyl alcohol and formic acid

Form'al-ism (fôrm'al-ĭz'm), *n.* The practice or the doctrine of strict adherence to, or dependence on, external forms, esp. in matters of religion.

Official *formalism* *Sir H Rawlinson*

Form'al-ist, *n.* [Cf. F *formaliste*] One overattentive to forms, or too much confined to them; esp., one who rests in external religious forms, or observes strictly the outward forms of worship, without possessing the life and spirit of religion.

As far a *formalist* from wisdom sits,
In judging eyes, as libertines from wits. *Young*

For-mal'i-ty (fôr-măl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl* FORMALITIES (-tĭz). [Cf. F. *formalité.*] **1.** The condition or quality of being formal, strictly ceremonious, precise, etc.

2. Form without substance.

Such [books] as are mere pieces of *formality*, so that if you look on them, you look through them *Fuller*

3. Compliance with formal or conventional rules, ceremony; conventionality.

Nor was his attendance on divine offices a matter of *formality* and custom, but of conscience *Atterbury*

4. An established order, conventional rule of procedure; usual method, habitual mode.

He was installed with all the usual *formalities* *C Middleton*

5. *pl.* The dress prescribed for any body of men, academical, municipal, or sacerdotal. [*Obs.*]

The doctors attending her in their *formalities* as far as Shotover. *Fuller.*

6. That which is formal; the formal part.

It unties the inward knot of marriage, . . . while it aims to keep fast the outward *formality* *Milton*

7. The quality which makes a thing what it is; essence

The material part of the evil came from our father upon us, but the *formality* of it, the sting and the curse, is only by ourselves. *Jer Taylor*

The *formality* of the vow lies in the promise made to God *By Stillingfleet.*

8. (*Scholastic Philos.*) The manner in which a thing is conceived or constituted by an act of human thinking, the result of such an act, as, animality and rationality are *formalities.*

Form'al-ize (fôrm'al-īz), *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* FORMALIZED (-īzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FORMALIZING (-ī'zĭng)] **1.** To give form, or a certain form, to, to model. [*R.*] **2** To render formal.

Form'al-ize, *v. t.* To affect formality. [*Obs.*] *Hales*

Form'al-ly, *adv.* In a formal manner, essentially, characteristically, expressly, regularly; ceremoniously, precisely.

That which *formally* makes this [charity] a Christian grace, is the spring from which it flows *Smalridge*

You and your followers do stand *formally* divided against the authorized guides of the church and the rest of the people *Hooker*

For'mate (fôr'māt), *n* [See FORMIC.] (*Chem.*) A salt of formic acid [Written also *formiate*.]

For-ma'tion (fôr-mā'shŭn), *n.* [L *formatio* cf. F. *formation.*] **1** The act of giving form or shape to anything, a forming, a shaping. *Beattie*

2. The manner in which a thing is formed, structure, construction, conformation; form, as, the peculiar *formation* of the heart.

3. A substance formed or deposited.

4 (*Geol.*) (*a*) Mineral deposits and rock masses designated with reference to their origin, as, the siliceous *formation* about geysers; alluvial *formations;* marine *formations.* (*b*) A group of beds of the same age or period, as, the Eocene *formation.*

5. (*Mil.*) The arrangement of a body of troops, as in a square, column, etc. *Farrow*

Form'a-tive (fôrm'ā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf F *formatif*] **1** Giving form, having the power of giving form, plastic, as, the *formative* arts

The meanest plant can not be raised without seed, by any *formative* power residing in the soil *Bentley*

2. (*Gram.*) Serving to form, derivative, not radical, as, a termination merely *formative*

3 (*Biol.*) Capable of growth and development; germinal, as, living or *formative* matter

Form'a-tive, *n.* (*Gram.*) (*a*) That which serves merely to give form, and is no part of the radical, as the prefix or the termination of a word. (*b*) A word formed in accordance with some rule or usage, as from a root

For'mé' (fôr'mā'), *a.* (*Her.*) Same as PATE or PATTY

For'me (fôr'mē), *a.* [OE., fr. AS *forma* See FOREMOST.] First [*Obs.*] "Adam our *forme* father" *Chaucer*

Formed (fôrmd), *a.* **1.** (*Astron.*) Arranged, as stars in a constellation, as, *formed* stars [*R.*]

2 (*Biol.*) Having structure; capable of growth and development, organized, as, the *formed* or organized ferments See FERMENT, *n.*

Formed material (*Biol.*), a term employed by Beale to denote the lifeless matter of the cell, that which is physiologically dead, in distinction from the truly germinal or living matter

For'me-don (fôr'mē-dŏn), *n.* [OF., fr. Latin. So called because the plaintiff claimed "by the form of the gift," L *per formam doni*] (*O. Eng. Law*) A writ of right for a tenant in tail in case of a discontinuance of the estate tail This writ has been abolished.

For'mell (fôr'mĕl), *n.* [Dim of F *forme* the female of a bird of prey] (*Zool.*) The female of a hawk or falcon [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Form'er (fôrm'ẽr), *n* **1.** One who forms; a maker, a creator.

2. (*Mech.*) (*a*) A shape around which an article is to be shaped, molded, woven, wrapped, pasted, or otherwise constructed (*b*) A templet, pattern, or gauge by which an article is shaped (*c*) A cutting die.

For'mer (fôr'mẽr), *a compar* [A compar due to OE *formest* See FOREMOST.] **1** Preceding in order of time; antecedent, previous, prior, earlier, hence, ancient, long past

For inquire, I pray thee, of the *former* age *Job* viii 8

The latter and *former* rain *Hosea* vi 3

2 Near the beginning, preceding, as, the *former* part of a discourse or argument

3. Earlier, as between two things mentioned together, first mentioned

A bad author deserves better usage than a bad critic: a man may be the *former* merely through the misfortune of an ill judgment; but he can not be the latter without both that and an ill temper *Pope*

Syn. — Prior; previous, anterior, antecedent; preceding, foregoing.

‖ **For'me-ret'** (fôr'me-rĕt'), *n* [F.] (*Arch.*) One of the half ribs against the walls in a ceiling vaulted with ribs.

For'mer-ly (fôr'mẽr-lȳ), *adv* In time past, either in time immediately preceding or at any indefinite distance; of old, heretofore.

Form'ful (fôrm'fŭl), *a.* Creative, imaginative. [*R.*] "The *formful* brain." *Thomson*

For'mic (fôr'mĭk), *a* [L. *formica* an ant cf F. *formique.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, ants; as, *formic* acid, in an extended sense, pertaining to, or derived from, formic acid; as, *formic* ether.

Amido formic acid, carbamic acid. — **Formic acid,** a colorless, mobile liquid, HCO.OH, of a sharp, acid taste, occurring naturally in ants, nettles, pine needles, etc., and produced artificially in many ways, as by the oxidation of methyl alcohol, by the reduction of carbonic acid, or the destructive distillation of oxalic acid. It is the first member of the fatty acids in the paraffin series, and is homologous with acetic acid.

‖ **For-mi'ca** (fôr-mī'kà), *n.* [L., an ant.] (*Zoöl.*) A Linnæan genus of hymenopterous insects, including the common ants. See ANT.

For'mi-ca'roid (fôr'mĭ-kā'roid), *a.* [NL. *Formicarius*, the typical genus + *-oid*] (*Zool.*) Like or pertaining to the family *Formicaridæ* or ant thrushes.

For'mi-ca-ry (fôr'mĭ-kā-rȳ), *n* [LL *formicarium*, fr. L. *formica* an ant] (*Zool.*) The nest or dwelling of a swarm of ants; an ant-hill

For'mi-cate (-kāt), *a* [L. *formica* an ant] (*Zool.*) Resembling, or pertaining to, an ant or ants.

For'mi-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L *formicatio*, fr *formicare* to creep like an ant, to feel as if ants were crawling on one's self, fr *formica* ant · cf F. *formication*] (*Med.*) A sensation resembling that made by the creeping of ants on the skin *Dunglison*

For'mi-cid (fôr'mĭ-sĭd), *a* (*Zool.*) Pertaining to the ants — *n* One of the family *Formicidæ*, or ants

For'mi-da-bil'i-ty (fôr'mĭ-dà-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* Formidableness *Walpole*

For'mi-da-ble (fôr'mĭ-dà-bl'), *a* [L *formidabilis*, fr *formidare* to fear, dread cf. F *formidable*] Exciting fear or apprehension, impressing dread, adapted to excite fear and deter from approach, encounter, or undertaking; alarming

They seemed to fear the *formidable* sight *Dryden*

I swell my preface into a volume, and make it *formidable*, when you see so many pages behind *Dryden*

Syn. — Dreadful, fearful, terrible, frightful; shocking, horrible; terrific, tremendous

For'mi-da-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being formidable, or adapted to excite dread. *Boyle.*

For'mi-da-bly, *adv* In a formidable manner

For-mid'o-lose (fôr-mĭd'ō-lōs), *a* [L *formidolosus*, fr *formido* fear] Very much afraid [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Form'ing (fôrm'ĭng), *n.* The act or process of giving form or shape to anything, as, in shipbuilding, the exact shaping of partially shaped timbers.

Form'less, *a.* Shapeless, without a determinate form, wanting regularity of shape — **Form'less-ly,** *adv* — **Form'less-ness,** *n*

For'mu-la (fôr'mū-là), *n.*; *pl* E FORMULAS (-làz), L FORMULÆ (-lē) [L., dim of *forma* form, model] See FORM, *n.*] **1.** A prescribed or set form; an established rule, a fixed or conventional method in which anything is to be done, arranged, or said

2 (*Eccl.*) A written confession of faith; a formal statement of doctrines.

3 (*Math.*) A rule or principle expressed in algebraic language, as, the binomial *formula.*

4 (*Med.*) A prescription or recipe for the preparation of a medicinal compound.

5. (*Chem.*) A symbolic expression (by means of letters, figures, etc.) of the constituents or constitution of a compound.

☞ *Chemical formulæ* consist of the abbreviations of the names of the elements, with a small figure at the lower right hand, to denote the number of atoms of each element contained.

Empirical formula (*Chem.*), an expression which gives the simple proportion of the constituents, as, the *empirical formula* of acetic acid is CH_2O. — **Graphic formula, Rational formula** (*Chem.*), an expression of the constitution, and in a limited sense of the structure, of a compound, by the grouping of its atoms or radicals, as, a *rational formula* of acetic acid is $CH_3(CO)OH$, called also *structural formula, constitutional formula*, etc. See also the formula of *Benzene nucleus*, under BENZENE. — **Molecular formula** (*Chem.*), a formula indicating the supposed molecular constitution of a compound

For'mu-la-ris'tic (-rĭs'tĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or exhibiting, formularization *Emerson*

For'mu-lar-i-za'tion (-lẽr-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* The act of formularizing; a formularized or formulated statement or exhibition. *C Kingsley*

For'mu-lar-ize (fôr'mū-lẽr-īz), *v. t* To reduce to a formula, to formulate.

For'mu-la-ry (-là-rȳ), *a* [Cf. F *formulaire* See FORMULA.] Stated; prescribed, ritual

For'mu-la-ry, *n.*; *pl.* FORMULARIES (-rĭz) [Cf F *formulaire.*] **1** A book containing stated and prescribed forms, as of oaths, declarations, prayers, medical formulæ, etc., a book of precedents

2. Prescribed form or model; formula.

For'mu-late (-lāt), *v. t* [*imp. & p p* FORMULATED (-lā'tĕd); *p pr. & vb n.* FORMULATING (-lā-tĭng)] To reduce to, or express in, a formula; to put in a clear and definite form of statement or expression *G P Marsh.*

For'mu-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* The act, process, or result of formulating or reducing to a formula

For'mule (fôr'mūl), *n.* [F.] A set or prescribed model, a formula [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

For'mu-li-za'tion (fôr'mū-lĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* The act or process of reducing to a formula, the state of being formulized.

For'mu-lize (-mū-līz), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* FORMULIZED (-līzd); *p pr. & vb n* FORMULIZING (-lī'zĭng)] To reduce to a formula; to formulate *Emerson*

For'myl (fôr'mĭl), *n.* [*Formic* + *-yl*] (*Chem.*) (*a*) A univalent radical, HCO, regarded as the essential residue of *formic* acid and aldehyde. (*b*) Formerly, the radical methyl, CH_3.

For-cast' (fôr-kăst'), *p p* [OE *foren* + *cast.* See FORECAST] Predestined. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

For'ni-cal (fôr'nĭ-kal), *a.* Relating to a fornix

For'ni-cate (-kāt), } *a* [L *fornicatus*, fr *for-*
For'ni-ca'ted (-kā'tĕd), } *nix, -nicis*, an arch, vault]
1 Vaulted like an oven or furnace, arched

2. (*Bot.*) Arching over, overarched *Gray*

For'ni-cate (fôr'nĭ-kāt), *v. i.* [L. *fornicatus*, p. p. of *fornicari* to fornicate, fr. *fornix, -icis*, a vault, a brothel in an underground vault.] To commit fornication; to have unlawful sexual intercourse.

For'ni-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *fornication*, L. *fornicatio.*] **1.** Unlawful sexual intercourse on the part of an unmarried person, the act of such illicit sexual intercourse between a man and a woman as does not by law amount to adultery.

☞ In England, the offense, though cognizable in the ecclesiastical courts, was not at common law subject to secular prosecution. In the United States it is indictable in some States at common law, in others only by statute. *Wharton.*

2. (*Script.*) (*a*) Adultery. (*b*) Incest. (*c*) Idolatry.

For'ni-ca'tor (fôr'nĭ-kā'tẽr), *n.* [F. *fornicateur*, OF. *fornicator*, from L. *fornicator*.] An unmarried person, male or female, who has criminal intercourse with the other sex; one guilty of fornication.

For'ni-ca'tress (-trĕs), *n.* [Cf. F. *fornicatrice*, L. *fornicatrix.*] A woman guilty of fornication *Shak*

‖ **For'nix** (-nĭks), *n.*; *pl.* FORNICES (-nĭ-sēz) [L., an arch.] (*Anat.*) (*a*) An arch or fold; as, the *fornix*, or vault, of the cranium, the *fornix*, or reflection, of the conjunctiva. (*b*) Esp., two longitudinal bands of white nervous tissue beneath the lateral ventricles of the brain.

For-old' (fôr-ōld'), *a.* Very old. [*Obs.*]
A bear's skin, coal-black, *foreold* *Chaucer*

For-pass' (fôr-pȧs'), *v. t. & i.* To pass by or along, to pass over. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

For-pine' (-pīn'), *v. t.* To waste away completely by suffering or torment. [*Archaic*] "Pale as a *forpined* ghost." *Chaucer.*

For'ray (fôr'ȧ *or* fôr-ā'), *v. t.* [OE. *forrayen.* See FORAY.] To foray; to ravage; to pillage.
For they that morn had *forrayed* all the land *Fairfax*

For'ray, *n.* The act of ravaging; a ravaging; a predatory excursion. See FORAY.

For'rill (fôr'rĭl), *n.* [See FOREL.] Lambskin parchment, vellum; forel. *McElrath.*

For-sake' (fôr-sāk'), *v. t.* [*imp.* FORSOOK (-sōōk'); *p. p.* FORSAKEN (-sāk'n); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FORSAKING.] [AS. *forsacan* to oppose, refuse, *for-* + *sacan* to contend, strive; akin to Goth. *sakan.* See FOR-, and SAKE.] **1.** To quit or leave entirely, to desert; to abandon, to depart or withdraw from; to leave, as, false friends and flatterers *forsake* us in adversity.
If his children *forsake* my law, and walk not in my judgments *Ps* LXXXIX 30

2. To renounce; to reject, to refuse.
If you *forsake* the offer of their love *Shak*

Syn. — To abandon, quit, assert, fail, relinquish; give up, renounce, reject. See ABANDON.

For-sak'er (-sāk'ẽr), *n.* One who forsakes or deserts.

For-say' (fôr-sā'), *v. t.* [AS *forsecgan* to accuse; pref. *for-* + *secgan* to say] To forbid; to renounce, to forsake; to deny [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

For-shape' (-shāp'), *v. t.* [Pref. *for-* + *shape*, v. t.] To render misshapen. [*Obs.*] *Gower*

For-slack' (-slăk'), *v. t* [Pref. *for-* + *slack* to neglect] To neglect by idleness, to delay or to waste by sloth. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

For-slouth'e (-slouth'e), *v. t.* [See FOR-, and SLOTH] To lose by sloth or negligence. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

For-slow' (-slō'), *v. t.* [Pref. *for-* + *slow*] To delay; to hinder; to neglect; to put off. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

For-slow', *v. i.* To loiter. (*Obs.*) *Shak*

For-slug'ge (-slŭg'ge), *v. t* [See SLUG to be idle.] To lose by idleness or sloth. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

For-sooth' (fôr-sōōth'), *adv* [AS *forsōð*; *for*, prep. + *sōð* sooth, truth. See FOR, *prep.*, and SOOTH.] In truth, in fact; certainly, very well, — formerly used as an expression of deference or respect, especially to women, now used ironically or contemptuously
A fit man, *forsooth*, to govern a realm! *Hayward.*
Our old English word *forsooth* has been changed for the French *madam.* *Guardian*

For-sooth', *v. t.* To address respectfully with the term *forsooth.* [*Obs.*]
The captain of the "Charles" had *forsoothed* her, though he knew her well enough and she him *Pepys*

For-sooth', *n.* A person who used *forsooth* much, a very ceremonious and deferential person. [*R.*]
You sip so like a *forsooth* of the city *B Jonson*

For-speak' (fôr-spēk'), *v. t.* [Pref. *for-* + *speak*] **1.** To forbid, to prohibit. *Shak*
2 To bewitch. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

For-spent' (-spĕnt'), *a.* [AS *forspendan* to consume, pref. *for-* + *spendan* to spend] Wasted in strength, tired, exhausted. [*Archaic*]
A gentleman almost *forspent* with speed *Shak*

For-stall' (-stȧl'), *v. t* To forestall. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

For's'ter (fôrs'tẽr), *n.* A forester. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

For-straught' (fôr-strȧt'), *p. p. & a.* [Pref. *for-* + *straught*; cf *distraught*] Distracted. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

For-swat' (fôr-swŏt'), *a.* [See SWEAT] Spent with heat; covered with sweat [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney*

For-swear' (fôr-swâr'), *v. t* [*imp.* FORSWORE (-swōr'), *p. p* FORSWORN (-swōrn'), *p pr & vb n.* FORSWEARING.] [OE. *forsweren, forsweren*, AS *forsweriun*, pref *for-* + *swerian* to swear. See FOR-, and SWEAR, *v. t.*] **1.** To reject or renounce upon oath, hence, to renounce earnestly, determinedly, or with protestations.
I . . . do *forswear* her *Shak*

2. To deny upon oath.
I like innocence, and as serenely bold
As truth, how loudly he *forswears* thy gold! *Dryden*

To forswear one's self, to swear falsely; to perjure one's self "Thou shalt not *forswear thyself*." *Matt* v. 33.

Syn. — See PERJURE

For-swear', *v. i* To swear falsely; to commit perjury *Shak*

For-swear'er (fôr-swâr'ẽr), *n.* One who rejects or renounces upon oath; one who swears a false oath.

For-swonk' (-swŏngk'), *a.* [Pref. *for-* + *swonk*, p. p. of *swink* to labor. See SWINK.] Overlabored; exhausted, worn out. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

For-swore' (-swōr'), *imp.* of FORSWEAR.

For-sworn' (-swōrn'), *p. p.* of FORSWEAR.

For-sworn'ness, *n.* State of being forsworn. [*R.*]

‖ **For-syth'i-a** (fôr-sĭth'ĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL. Named after William *Forsyth*, who brought it from China] (*Bot.*) A shrub of the Olive family, with yellow blossoms

Fort (fôrt), *n* [F., from *fort* strong, L. *fortis*, perh akin to Skr. *darh* to fix, make firm, and to E *firm* Cf FORTE, FORCE, FORTALICE, COMFORT, EFFORT] (*Mil*) A strong or fortified place, usually, a small fortified place, occupied only by troops, surrounded with a ditch, rampart, and parapet, or with palisades, stockades, or other means of defense; a fortification.
Detached works, depending solely on their own strength, belong to the class of works termed *forts* *Farrow*

Fort'a-lice (fôrt'ȧ-lĭs), *n.* [LL *fortalitia*, or OF. *fortelesce.* See FORTRESS.] (*Mil.*) A small outwork of a fortification, a fortilage; — called also *fortelace*

Forte (fôrt), *n.* [It. *forte* cf. F. *fort* See FORT.] **1.** The strong point; that in which one excels.
The construction of a fable seems by no means the *forte* of our modern poetical writers. *Jeffrey*

2. The stronger part of the blade of a sword, the part or half nearest the hilt; — opposed to *foible*

‖ **For'te** (fôr'tā, *or* fôr'tĕ), *adv.* [It. *forte*, a. & adv., fr. L *fortis* strong.] (*Mus.*) Loudly, strongly, powerfully.

Fort'ed (fôrt'ĕd), *a.* Furnished with, or guarded by, forts; strengthened or defended, as by forts [*R.*] *Shak.*

Forth (fôrth), *adv.* [AS. *forð*, fr *for*, akin to D *voort*, G. *fort.* √78. See FORE, FOR, and cf. AFFORD, FURTHER, *adv.*] **1** Forward; onward in time, place, or order; in advance from a given point, on to the end, as, from that day *forth*; one, two, three, and so *forth.*
Lucas was Paul's companion, at the leastway from the sixteenth of the Acts *forth* *Tyndale*
From this time *forth*, I never will speak word *Shak*
I repeated the Ave Maria; the inquisitor bad me say *forth*; I said I was taught no more *Strype*

2 Out, as from a state of concealment, retirement, confinement, nondevelopment, or the like; out into notice or view; as, the plants in spring put *forth* leaves.
When winter past, and summer scarce begun,
Invites them *forth* to labor in the sun *Dryden.*

3. Beyond a (certain) boundary; away; abroad; out.
I have no mind of feasting *forth* to-night *Shak*

4. Thoroughly; from beginning to end [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

And so forth, Back and forth, From forth See under AND, BACK, and FROM — **Forth of, Forth from**, out of. [*Obs.*] *Shak.* — **To bring forth** See under BRING.

Forth, *prep* Forth from; out of. [*Archaic*]
Some *forth* their cabins peep *Donne.*

Forth, *n.* [OE, a ford. √78. See FRITH] A way, a passage or ford [*Obs.*] *Todd.*

Forth'by' (fôrth'bī'), *adv* [*Obs.*] See FORBY

Forth'com'ing (fôrth'kŭm'ĭng *or* fôrth'kŭm'-), *a.* Ready or about to appear, making appearance

Forth'go'ing (fôrth'gō'ĭng *or* fôrth'gō'ĭng), *n* A going forth, an utterance *A. Chalmers*

Forth'go'ing, *a* Going forth.

For-think' (fôr-thĭnk'), *v t* To repent; to regret, to be sorry for, to cause regret [*Obs.*] "Let it *forthink* you." *Tyndale.*
That me *forthinketh*, quod this January *Chaucer*

Forth'put'ting (fôrth'pŭt'ĭng *or* fôrth'pŭt'-), *a.* Bold, forward, aggressive.

Forth'right' (fôrth'rīt' *or* fôrth'rĭt'), *adv* [*Forth*, adv. + *right*, adv] Straight forward, in a straight direction. [*Archaic*] *Sir P. Sidney.*

Forth'right', *a* Direct, straightforward, as, a *forthright* man [*Archaic*] *Lowell*
They were Night and Day, and Day and Night,
Pilgrims wight with steps *forthright* *Emerson*

Forth'right', *n.* A straight path. [*Archaic*]
Here 's a mave trod, indeed,
Through *forthrights* and meanders! *Shak*

Forth'right'ness, *n.* Straightforwardness; explicitness, directness. [*Archaic*]
Dante's concise *forthrightness* of phrase *Hawthorne*

Forth'ward (fôrth'wẽrd), *adv.* [*Forth*, adv. + *-ward.*] Forward. [*Obs.*] *Bp Fisher*

Forth'with' (fôrth'wĭth' *or* -wĭth'; see WITH), *adv.* **1.** Immediately; without delay; directly
Immediately there fell from his eyes as it had been scales, and he received sight *forthwith* *Acts* IX 18

2. (*Law*) As soon as the thing required may be done by reasonable exertion confined to that object *Bouvier.*

For-thy' (fôr-thī'), *adv.* [AS *forðy*, *for*, prep. + *ðy*, instrumental neut of *se, seó, ðæt*, pron demonstrative and article. See THE.] Therefore. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

For'ties (fôr'tĭz), *n pl* See FORTY

For'ti-eth (-tĭ-ĕth), *a* [AS *feówertigoða.* See FORTY.] **1.** Following the thirty-ninth, or preceded by thirty-nine units, things, or parts.
2. Constituting one of forty equal parts into which anything is divided.

For'ti-eth, *n.* One of forty equal parts into which one whole is divided; the quotient of a unit divided by forty; one next in order after the thirty-ninth.

For'ti-fi'a-ble (-fī'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. OF. *fortifiable*] Capable of being fortified. *Johnson.*

For'ti-fi-ca'tion (-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *fortificatio* cf. F. *fortification*] **1.** The act of fortifying, the art or science of fortifying places in order to defend them against an enemy
2 That which fortifies, especially, a work or works erected to defend a place or position against attack; a fortified place; a fortress; a fort; a castle.
Fortification agate, Scotch pebble.

Syn. — Fortress; citadel; bulwark. See FORTRESS.

For'ti-fi'er (fôr'tĭ-fī'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, fortifies, strengthens, supports, or upholds.

For'ti-fy (-fī), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* FORTIFIED (-fīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FORTIFYING.] [F. *fortifier*, L. *fortificare, fortis* strong + *-ficare* (in comp.) to make. See FORT, and -FY.] **1** To add strength to; to strengthen, to confirm; to furnish with power to resist attack.
Timidity was *fortified* by pride *Gibbon.*
Pride came to the aid of fancy, and both combined to *fortify* his resolution. *Sir W Scott.*

2. To strengthen and secure by forts or batteries, or by surrounding with a wall or ditch or other military works; to render defensible against an attack by hostile forces.

For'ti-fy, *v. i.* To raise defensive works. *Milton.*

For'ti-lage (fôr'tĭ-lāj, 48), *n* [Cf. FORTALICE.] A little fort; a blockhouse. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

For'tin (fôrt'ĭn), *n.* [F. See FORT, *n.*] A little fort; a fortlet. [*Obs.*]

‖ **For-tis'si-mo** (fôr-tĭs'sĭ-mō *or* fôr-tĕs'sĕ-mō), *adv.* [It., superl. of *forte*, adv. See FORTE, *adv*] (*Mus.*) Very loud, with the utmost strength or loudness.

For-ti'tion (fôr-tĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [See FORTUITOUS.] Casual choice, fortuitous selection; hazard [*R.*]
No mode of election operating in the spirit of *fortition* or rotation can be generally good *Burke.*

For'ti-tude (fôr'tĭ-tūd), *n.* [L. *fortitudo*, fr *fortis* strong. See FORT.] **1.** Power to resist attack; strength; firmness. [*Obs.*]
The *fortitude* of the place is best known to you. *Shak.*

2 That strength or firmness of mind which enables a person to encounter danger with coolness and courage, or to bear pain or adversity without murmuring, depression, or despondency; passive courage, resolute endurance, firmness in confronting or bearing up against danger or enduring trouble.
Extolling patience as the truest *fortitude* *Milton.*
Fortitude is the guard and support of the other virtues *Locke.*

Syn. — Courage; resolution, resoluteness; endurance, bravery See COURAGE, and HEROISM.

For'ti-tu'di-nous (-tū'dĭ-nŭs), *a.* Having fortitude; courageous. [*R.*] *Gibbon.*

Fort'let (fôrt'lĕt), *n.* A little fort. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Fort'night' (fôrt'nĭt'; *in U. S. often* fôrt'nīt'; 277), *n* [Contr. fr. *fourteen nights*, our ancestors reckoning time by nights and winters, so, also, *seven nights, sennight*, a week.] The space of fourteen days, two weeks.

Fort'night'ly (-nĭt'lĭ), *a.* Occurring or appearing once in a fortnight; as, a *fortnightly* meeting of a club; a *fortnightly* magazine, or other publication. — *adv.* Once in a fortnight, at intervals of a fortnight.

For-tread' (fôr-trĕd'), *v. t.* To tread down; to trample upon [*Obs.*]
In hell shall they be all *fortroden* of devils. *Chaucer.*

For'tress (fôr'trĕs), *n*, *pl* FORTRESSES (-ĕz) [F. *forteresse*, OF *forteresce, forteleses*, LL. *fortalitia*, fr. L *fortis* strong See FORT, and cf FORTALICE] A fortified place; a large and permanent fortification, sometimes including a town, a fort, a castle; a stronghold; a place of defense or security.

Syn. — FORTRESS, FORTIFICATION, CASTLE, CITADEL. A *fortress* is constructed for military purposes only, and is permanently garrisoned, a *fortification* is built to defend harbors, cities, etc, a *castle* is a fortress of early times which was ordinarily a palatial dwelling; a *citadel* is the stronghold of a fortress or city, etc.

For'tress, *v. t.* To furnish with a fortress or with fortresses; to guard, to fortify *Shak.*

For-tu'i-tous (fôr-tū'ĭ-tŭs), *a* [L. *fortuitus*; akin to *forte*, adv, by chance, prop abl of *fors, fortis*, chance. See FORTUNE] **1.** Happening by chance; coming or occurring unexpectedly, or without any known cause; chance, as, the *fortuitous* concourse of atoms.
It was from causes seemingly *fortuitous* . . . that all the mighty effects of the Reformation flowed *Robertson.*
So as to throw a glancing and *fortuitous* light upon the whole *Hazlitt*

2 (*Law*) Happening independently of human will or means of foresight, resulting from unavoidable physical causes. *Abbott.*

Syn. — Accidental; casual; contingent; incidental. See ACCIDENTAL.

— **For-tu'i-tous-ly**, *adv.* — **For-tu'i-tous-ness**, *n.*

For-tu'i-ty (-tĭ), *n* [Cf. F. *fortuité.*] Accident; chance, casualty *D. Forbes* (1750).

For'tu-nate (fôr'tū-nāt; 135), *a.* [L. *fortunatus*, p. p. of *fortunare* to make fortunate or prosperous, fr *fortuna.* See FORTUNE, *n.*] **1.** Coming by good luck or favorable chance; bringing some good thing not foreseen as certain; presaging happiness, auspicious; as, a *fortunate* event; a *fortunate* concurrence of circumstances; a *fortunate* investment

2. Receiving some unforeseen or unexpected good, or some good which was not dependent on one's own skill or efforts; favored with good fortune, lucky.

Syn. — Auspicious; lucky, prosperous; successful, favored; happy. — FORTUNATE, SUCCESSFUL, PROSPEROUS. A man is *fortunate*, when he is favored of fortune, and has unusual blessings fall to his lot, *successful* when he gains what he aims at, *prosperous* when he succeeds in those things which men commonly desire. One may be *fortunate*, in some cases, where he is not *successful*; he may be *successful*, but, if he has been mistaken in the value of what he has aimed at, he may for that reason fail to be *prosperous.*

For'tu-nate-ly, *adv.* In a fortunate manner; luckily, successfully; happily

For'tu-nate-ness, *n.* The condition or quality of being fortunate, good luck, success, happiness.

For'tune (fôr'tŭn; 135), *n.* [F. *fortune*, L. *fortuna*; akin to *fors*, *fortis*, chance, prob. fr. *ferre* to bear, bring. See BEAR to support, and cf. FORTUITOUS.] **1.** The arrival of something in a sudden or unexpected manner; chance; accident; luck; hap; also, the personified or deified power regarded as determining human success, apportioning happiness and unhappiness, and distributing arbitrarily or fortuitously the lots of life.

"T is more by *fortune*, lady, than by merit. *Shak.*

O *Fortune*, *Fortune*, all men call thee fickle. *Shak.*

2. That which befalls or is to befall one, lot in life, or event in any particular undertaking; fate; destiny; as, to tell one's *fortune*.

You, who men's *fortunes* in their faces read. *Cowley*

3. That which comes as the result of an undertaking or of a course of action, good or ill success; especially, favorable issue; happy event; success; prosperity as reached partly by chance and partly by effort.

Our equal crimes shall equal *fortune* give *Dryden.*

There is a tide in the affairs of men,
Which, taken at the flood, leads on to *fortune* *Shak.*

His father dying, he was driven to London to seek his *fortune* *Swift.*

4. Wealth; large possessions; large estate, riches; as, a gentleman of *fortune*.

Syn. — Chance; accident; luck; fate.

Fortune book, a book supposed to reveal future events to those who consult it *Crashaw.* — **Fortune hunter**, one who seeks to acquire wealth by marriage — **Fortune teller**, one who professes to tell future events in the life of another. — **Fortune telling**, the practice or art of professing to reveal future events in the life of another

For'tune, *v. t.* [OF *fortuner*, L. *fortunare*. See FORTUNE, *n.*] **1.** To make fortunate; to give either good or bad fortune to. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. To provide with a fortune. *Richardson*

3. To presage; to tell the fortune of. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

For'tune, *v. i.* To fall out, to happen.

It *fortuned* the same night that a Christian, serving a Turk in the camp, secretly gave the watchmen warning *Knolles*

For'tune-less, *a.* Luckless, also, destitute of a fortune or portion *Spenser*

For'tun-ize (-iz), *v. t* To regulate the fortune of, to make happy [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

For'ty (fôr'tȳ), *a.* [OE *forti*, *fourti*, *fowerti*, AS *fēowertig*; *fēower* four + *-tig* ten, akin to OS *fwartig*, *fiartig*, D *veertig*, G *vierzig*, Icel. *fjorutu*, Sw *fyratio*, Dan. *fyrretyve*, Goth *fidwōr tigyus* See FOUR, and TEN, and cf. FOURTEEN.] Four times ten, thirty-nine and one more.

For'ty, *n*, *pl* FORTIES (-tĭz). **1.** The sum of four tens, forty units or objects

2. A symbol expressing forty units, as, 40, or xl.

For'ty-spot' (-spŏt'), *n* (*Zool.*) The Australian forty-spotted diamond bird (*Pardalotus quadragintus*)

Fo'rum (fō'rŭm), *n*, *pl* E FORUMS (-rŭmz), L FORA (-rȧ). [L, akin to *foris*, *foras*, out of doors See FOREIGN] **1** A market place or public place in Rome, where causes were judicially tried, and orations delivered to the people

2. A tribunal, a court, an assembly empowered to hear and decide causes.

He [Lord Camden] was . more eminent in the senate than in the *forum* *Brougham*

For-waked' (fôr-wākt' *or* -wăk'ĕd), *p. p & a* Tired out with excessive waking or watching [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

For-wan'der (-wŏn'dẽr), *v. i.* To wander away, to go astray; to wander far and to weariness [*Obs.*]

For'ward (fôr'wẽrd), *n* [OE, fr AS *foreweard*, *fore* before + *weard* a ward. See WARD, *n.*] An agreement, a covenant, a promise. [*Obs.*]

Tell us a tale anon, as *forward* is *Chaucer*

For'ward (-wẽrd), } *adv* [AS *forweard*, *foreweard*,
For'wards (-wẽrdz), } *for*, *fore* + *-weard*, *-wardes*; akin to G. *vorwarts*. The *s* is properly a genitive ending. See FOR, FORE, and -WARD, -WARDS] Toward a part or place before or in front, onward, in advance, progressively; — opposed to *backward*

For'ward, *a.* **1.** Near, or at the fore part, in advance of something else, as, the *forward* gun in a ship, or the *forward* ship in a fleet

2. Ready; prompt, strongly inclined, in an ill sense, overready, too hasty.

Only they would that we should remember the poor; the same which I also was *forward* to do *Gal* ii 10

Nor do we find him *forward* to be sounded *Shak*

3. Ardent, eager; earnest, in an ill sense, less reserved or modest than is proper, bold, confident, as, the boy is too *forward* for his years.

I have known men disagreeably *forward* from their shyness *T Arnold*

4. Advanced beyond the usual degree, advanced for the season, as, the grass is *forward*, or *forward* for the season, we have a *forward* spring.

The most *forward* bud
Is eaten by the canker ere it blow *Shak.*

For'ward (fôr'wẽrd), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* FORWARDED; *p. pr. & vb. n* FORWARDING] **1.** To help onward; to advance; to promote, to accelerate; to quicken; to hasten; as, to *forward* the growth of a plant, to *forward* one in improvement.

2. To send forward; to send toward the place of destination; to transmit, as, to *forward* a letter.

For'ward-er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who forwards or promotes, a promoter. *Udall*

2. One who sends forward anything, (*Com.*) one who transmits goods; a forwarding merchant.

3. (*Bookbinding*) One employed in forwarding.

For'ward-ing, *n.* **1.** The act of one who forwards, the act or occupation of transmitting merchandise or other property for others.

2. (*Bookbinding*) The process of putting a book into its cover, and making it ready for the finisher.

For'ward-ly (fôr'wẽrd-lȳ), *adv.* Eagerly; hastily; obtrusively.

For'ward-ness, *n.* **1.** The quality of being forward; cheerful readiness; promptness; as, the *forwardness* of Christians in propagating the gospel.

2. An advanced stage of progress or of preparation; advancement; as, his measures were in great *forwardness*. *Robertson.*

3. Eagerness; ardor; as, it is difficult to restrain the *forwardness* of youth.

4. Boldness; confidence, assurance; want of due reserve or modesty.

In France it is usual to bring children into company, and cherish in them, from their infancy, a kind of *forwardness* and assurance. *Addison.*

5. A state of advance beyond the usual degree, prematureness; precocity; as, the *forwardness* of spring or of corn; the *forwardness* of a pupil.

He had such a dexterous proclivity, as his teachers were fain to restrain his *forwardness* *Sir H. Wotton.*

Syn. — Promptness, promptitude; eagerness; ardor, zeal, assurance, confidence, boldness, impudence, presumption.

For'wards (-wẽrdz), *adv* Same as FORWARD.

For-waste' (fôr-wāst'), *v. t.* [Pref. *for-* + *waste.*] To desolate or lay waste utterly [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

For-wea'ry (-wē'rȳ), *v. t.* To weary extremely, to dispirit [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

For-weep' (-wēp'), *v. t.* To weep much. [*Obs.*]

For-wete' (-wēt'), *v t* See FOREWITE. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

For-why' (-hwȳ'), *conj.* [*For* + *why*, AS. *hwȳ*, instrumental case of *hwā* who] Wherefore; because [*Obs.*]

For-worn' (fôr-wōrn'), *a.* Much worn. [*Obs.*]

A silly man, in simple weeds *forworn* *Spenser*

For-wot' (-wŏt'), *pres. indic. 1st & 3d pers sing* of FORWETE [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

For-wrap' (-răp'), *v. t.* To wrap up, to conceal [*Obs.*]

All mote be said and nought excused, nor hid, nor *forwrapped* *Chaucer*

For-yelde' (-yĕld'), *v t.* [AS *forgieldan.*] To repay, to requite. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

For-yete' (-yĕt'), *v. t.* To forget. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

For-yet'ten (-yĕt'tĕn), *obs p. p* of FORYETE. *Chaucer.*

‖ **For-zan'do** (fôr-tsän'dō), *adv* [It, prop. p. pr of *forzare* to force] (*Mus.*) See SFORZATO

‖ **Fos'sa** (fŏs'sȧ), *n.*; *pl* FOSSÆ (-sē) [L, a ditch. See FOSSE] (*Anat.*) A pit, groove, cavity, or depression, of greater or less depth; as, the temporal *fossa* on the side of the skull; the nasal *fossæ* containing the nostrils in most birds.

Fos'sane' (fŏs'sān'), *n.* [Cf F *fossane*] (*Zool.*) A species of civet (*Viverra fossa*) resembling the genet

Fosse (fŏs), *n* [F, fr L *fossa*, fr. *fodere*, *fossum*, to dig] **1** (*Fort.*) A ditch or moat.

2 (*Anat.*) See FOSSA

Fosse road See FOSSEWAY

Fos'set (fŏs'sĕt), *n* A faucet [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

‖ **Fos'sette'** (fŏ-sĕt' *or* fŏs-sĕt'), *n* [F., dim of *fosse* a fosse] **1** A little hollow, hence, a dimple

2 (*Med.*) A small, deep-centered ulcer of the transparent cornea

Fosse'way' (fŏs'wā'), *n.* One of the great military roads constructed by the Romans in England and other parts of Europe, — so called from the *fosse* or ditch on each side for keeping it dry.

Fos'sil (fŏs'sĭl), *a.* [L. *fossilis*, fr *fodere* to dig · cf. F *fossile* See FOSSA.] **1.** Dug out of the earth, as, *fossil* coal, *fossil* salt.

2. (*Paleon.*) Like or pertaining to fossils, contained in rocks, whether petrified or not, as, *fossil* plants, shells

Fossil copal, a resinous substance, first found in the blue clay at Highgate, near London, and apparently a vegetable resin, partly changed by remaining in the earth — **Fossil cork**, **flax**, **paper**, *or* **wood**, varieties of amianthus. — **Fossil farina**, a soft carbonate of lime — **Fossil ore**, fossiliferous red hematite. *Raymond.*

Fos'sil, *n* **1** A substance dug from the earth [*Obs.*]

☞ Formerly all minerals were called *fossils*, but the word is now restricted to express the remains of animals and plants found buried in the earth. *Ure.*

2 (*Paleon.*) The remains of an animal or plant found in stratified rocks. Most fossils belong to extinct species, but many of the later ones belong to species still living.

3. A person whose views and opinions are extremely antiquated, one whose sympathies are with a former time rather than with the present [*Colloq.*]

Fos'sil-if'er-ous (-ĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [*Fossil* + *-ferous.*] (*Paleon.*) Containing or composed of fossils.

Fos-sil'i-fi-ca'tion (fŏs-sĭl'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* [*Fossil* + L *facere* to make] The process of becoming fossil.

Fos'sil-ism (fŏs'sĭl-Iz'm), *n* **1** The science or state of fossils. *Coleridge*

2. The state of being extremely antiquated in views and opinions.

Fos'sil-ist, *n.* One who is versed in the science of fossils, a paleontologist *Joseph Black*

Fos'sil-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *fossilisation*] The process of converting, or of being converted, into a fossil

Fos'sil-ize (fŏs'sĭl-Iz), *v t* [*imp & p. p* FOSSILIZED (-Izd), *p. pr & vb n* FOSSILIZING (-ĭ'zĭng)] [Cf. F. *fossiliser*] **1.** To convert into a fossil, to petrify; as, to *fossilize* bones or wood.

2. To cause to become antiquated, rigid, or fixed, as by fossilization; to mummify, to deaden

Ten layers of birthdays on a woman's head
Are apt to *fossilize* her girlish mirth *Mrs Browning*

Fos'sil-ize, *v. i.* **1.** To become fossil.

2. To become antiquated, rigid, or fixed, beyond the influence of change or progress.

Fos'sil-ized (-Izd), *a.* Converted into a fossil; antiquated, firmly fixed in views or opinions.

A *fossilized* sample of confused provincialism *Earle*

‖ **Fos-so'res** (fŏs-sō'rēz), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *fossor* a digger, fr. *fodere* to dig.] (*Zoöl.*) A group of hymenopterous insects including the sand wasps. They excavate cells in earth, where they deposit their eggs, with the bodies of other insects for the food of the young when hatched. [Written also *Fossoria.*]

‖ **Fos-so'ri-a** (fŏs-sō'rĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL.] (*Zoöl.*) See FOSSORES.

Fos-so'ri-al (-al), *a.* [L. *fossor* a digger.] Fitted for digging, adapted for burrowing or digging; as, a *fossorial* foot, a *fossorial* animal

Fos-so'ri-ous (-ŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Adapted for digging; — said of the legs of certain insects.

Fos'su-late (fŏs'sŭ-lāt), *a* [L *fossula* little ditch, dim. of *fossa*. See FOSSE] Having, or surrounded by, long, narrow depressions or furrows

Fos'ter (fŏs'tẽr), *v t* [*imp & p p* FOSTERED (-tẽrd); *p pr. & vb. n.* FOSTERING] [OE *fostren*, fr AS *fōster*, *fōstor*, food, nourishment, fr *fōda* food √75 See FOOD.] **1.** To feed; to nourish, to support; to bring up.

Some say that ravens *foster* forlorn children *Shak.*

2. To cherish; to promote the growth of, to encourage, to sustain and promote, as, to *foster* genius.

Fos'ter, *v. i.* To be nourished or trained up together. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Fos'ter, *a.* [AS *fōster*, *fōstor*, nourishment See FOSTER, *v t*] Relating to nourishment, affording, receiving, or sharing nourishment or nurture; — applied to father, mother, child, brother, etc., to indicate that the person so called stands in the relation of parent, child, brother, etc., as regards sustenance and nurture, but not by the of blood.

Foster babe, *or* **Foster child**, an infant or child nursed by a woman not its mother, or bred by a man not its father. — **Foster brother**, **Foster sister**, one who is, or has been, nursed at the same breast, or brought up by the same nurse as another, but is not of the same parentage. — **Foster dam**, one who takes the place of a mother, a nurse. *Dryden* — **Foster earth**, earth by which a plant is nourished, though not its native soil *J Phillips* — **Foster father**, a man who takes the place of a father in caring for a child. *Bacon* — **Foster land** (*a*) Land allotted for the maintenance of any one [*Obs.*] (*b*) One's adopted country — **Foster lean** [*foster* + AS *lān* a loan See LOAN], remuneration fixed for the rearing of a foster child, also, the jointure of a wife. [*Obs.*] *Wharton* — **Foster mother**, a woman who takes a mother's place in the nurture and care of a child, a nurse — **Foster nurse**, a nurse, a nourisher [*R.*] *Shak* — **Foster parent**, a foster mother or foster father — **Foster son**, a male foster child

Fos'ter, *n.* A forester. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Fos'ter-age (-āj), 48), *n* The care of a foster child, the charge of nursing *Sir W Raleigh.*

Fos'ter-er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, fosters.

Fos'ter-ling, *n.* [AS *fōsterling*] A foster child

Fos'ter-ment (-ment), *n* Food, nourishment [*Obs.*]

Fos'tress (-trĕs), *n* [For *fosteress.*] A woman who feeds and cherishes, a nurse. *B Jonson*

Foth'er (fŏth'ẽr), *n* [OE *fother*, *foder*, AS *fōðer* a cartload, akin to G *fuder* a cartload, a unit of measure, OHG *fuodar*, D *voeder*, and perh to E *fathom*, or cf Skr *pātra* vessel, dish. Cf FODDER a iother] **1.** A wagonload, a load of any sort. [*Obs.*]

Of dung full many a *fother* *Chaucer*

2 See FODDER, a unit of weight

Foth'er, *v t* [*imp & p p* FOTHERED (-ẽrd), *p pr. & vb. n.* FOTHERING] [Cf. FODDER food, and G *futtern*, *futte n*, to cover within or without, to line √75] To stop (a leak in a ship at sea) by drawing under its bottom a thrummed sail, so that the pressure of the water may force it into the crack. *Totten*

Fo'tive (fō'tĭv), *a* [L *fovere*, *fotum*, to keep warm, to cherish] Nourishing [*Obs.*] *T. Carew* (1633).

Fot'mal (fŏt'mal), *n* (*Com.*) Seventy pounds of lead.

‖ **Fou'gade'** (fōō'gȧd'), } *n.* [F.] (*Mil.*) A small
‖ **Fou'gasse'** (-gȧs'), } mine, in the form of a well sunk from the surface of the ground, charged with explosives and projectiles It is made in a position likely to be occupied by the enemy

Fought (fȧt), *imp & p p* of FIGHT.

Fought'en (fȧt'n), *p p* of FIGHT [*Archaic*]

Foul (foul), *n* [See FOWL] A bird [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Foul (foul), *a* [*Compar.* FOULER (-ẽr), *superl* FOULEST] [OE *foul*, *ful*, AS *fūl*, akin to D *vuil*, G *faul* rotten, OHG *fūl*, Icel *fūl* foul, fetid, Dan *fuul*, Sw *ful* foul, Goth. *fūls* fetid, Lith *pulti* to be putrid, L *putere* to stink, be putrid, *pus* pus, Gr πύον pus, πυθειν to cause to rot, Skr *pūy* to stink √82. Cf. DEFILE to foul, FILE to foul, FILTH, PUS, PUTRID] **1** Covered with, or containing, extraneous matter which is injurious, noxious, offensive, or obstructive; filthy, dirty, not clean, polluted; nasty; defiled, as, a *foul* cloth, *foul* hands, a *foul* chimney; *foul* air, a ship's bottom is *foul* when overgrown with barnacles; a gun becomes *foul* from repeated firing; a well is *foul* with polluted water

My face is *foul* with weeping *Job* xvi 16

2 Scurrilous; obscene or profane; abusive, as, *foul* words, *foul* language.

3. Hateful, detestable; shameful, odious, wretched. "The *foul* witch Sycorax" *Shak*

Who first seduced them to that *foul* revolt? *Milton*

4. Loathsome; disgusting, as, a *foul* disease.

5 Ugly; homely; poor [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Let us, like merchants, show our *foulest* wares *Shak*

6. Not favorable; unpropitious; not fair or advantageous; as, a *foul* wind, a *foul* road, cloudy or rainy; stormy; not fair; — said of the weather, sky, etc.

So *foul* a sky clears not without a storm. *Shak.*

7. Not conformed to the established rules and customs of a game, conflict, test, etc., unfair, dishonest; dishonorable; cheating; as, *foul* play

8. Having freedom of motion interfered with by collision or entanglement, entangled, — opposed to *clear*; as, a rope or cable may get *foul* while paying it out

Foul anchor. (*Naut.*) See under ANCHOR. — **Foul ball** (*Baseball*), a ball that first strikes the ground outside of the foul base lines, or rolls outside of certain limits. — **Foul ball lines** (*Baseball*), lines from the home base, through the first and third bases, to the boundary of the field. — **Foul berth** (*Naut.*), a berth in which a ship is in danger of fouling another vessel. — **Foul bill,** *or* **Foul bill of health,** a certificate, duly authenticated, that a ship has come from a place where a contagious disorder prevails, or that some of the crew are infected. — **Foul copy,** a rough draught, with erasures and corrections; — opposed to *fair* or *clean copy* "Some writers boast of negligence, and others would be ashamed to show their *foul copies.*" *Cowper.* — **Foul proof,** an uncorrected proof; a proof containing an excessive quantity of errors. — **Foul strike** (*Baseball*), a strike by the batsman when any part of his person is outside of the lines of his position. — **To fall foul,** to fall out, to quarrel. [*Obs.*] "If they be any ways offended, they *fall foul.*" *Burton.* — **To fall,** *or* **run, foul of.** See under FALL. - **To make foul water,** to sail in such shallow water that the ship's keel stirs the mud at the bottom.

Foul (foul), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FOULED (fould), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FOULING.] **1** To make filthy, to defile, to daub, to dirty, to soil; as, to *foul* the face or hands with mire

2. (*Mil.*) To incrust (the bore of a gun) with burnt powder in the process of firing.

3. To cover (a ship's bottom) with anything that impedes its sailing; as, a bottom *fouled* with barnacles.

4. To entangle, so as to impede motion, as, to *foul* a rope or cable in paying it out, to come into collision with; as, one boat *fouled* the other in a race.

Foul, *v. i.* **1.** To become clogged with burnt powder in the process of firing, as a gun

2. To become entangled, as ropes; to come into collision with something, as, the two boats *fouled.*

Foul, *n.* **1.** An entanglement, a collision, as in a boat race

2. (*Baseball*) See *Foul ball,* under FOUL, *a.*

‖ **Fou'lard'** (*F.* fōō'lär', *E.* fōō-lärd'), *n.* [F.] A thin, washable material of silk, or silk and cotton, originally imported from India, but now also made elsewhere.

Foul'der (foul'dẽr), *v. i.* [OE. *fouldre* lightning, fr. F. *foudre,* OF. also *fouldre,* fr L. *fulgur* See FULGOR.] To flash, as lightning; to lighten, to gleam; to thunder. [*Obs.*] "Flames of *fouldering* heat." *Spenser.*

Foul'e (foul'ē), *adv.* Foully [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Foul'ly (foul'lȳ), *adv.* In a foul manner; filthily; nastily; shamefully; unfairly; dishonorably.

I *foully* wronged him; do forgive me, do *Gay*

Foul'-mouthed' (-mouthd'), *a.* Using language scurrilous, opprobrious, obscene, or profane, abusive.

So *foul-mouthed* a witness never appeared in any cause *Addison*

Foul'ness, *n.* [AS *fūlnes.*] The quality or condition of being foul

Foul'-spo'ken (-spō'k'n), *a.* Using profane, scurrilous, slanderous, or obscene language *Shak*

Fou'mart' (fōō'märt'), *n.* [OE *folmard, fulmard,* AS. *ful* foul + *mearð, meard,* marten cf F *marte, martre* See FOUL, *a*, and MARTEN the quadruped.] (*Zool.*) The European polecat, — called also *European ferret,* and *fitchew* See POLECAT. [Written also *foulmart, foulmart, and fulmart.*]

Found (found), *imp. & p. p.* of FIND

Found, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FOUNDED, *p pr & vb n.* FOUNDING.] [F *fondre,* L. *fundere* to found, pour.] To form by melting a metal, and pouring it into a mold, to cast. "Wherwof to *found* their engines" *Milton*

Found, *n.* A thin, single-cut file for combmakers.

Found, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* FOUNDED, *p pr. & vb n* FOUNDING.] [F. *fonder,* L. *fundare,* fr. *fundus* bottom See 1st BOTTOM, and cf. FOUNDER, *v. t.*, FUND.] **1.** To lay the basis of, to set, or place, as on something solid, for support, to ground, to establish upon a basis, literal or figurative, to fix firmly.

I had else been perfect,
Whole as the marble, *founded* as the rock *Shak*

A man that all his time
Hath *founded* his good fortunes on your love *Shak*

It fell not, for it was *founded* on a rock *Matt* vii 25

2. To take the first steps or measures in erecting or building up; to furnish the materials for beginning, to begin to raise; to originate; as, to *found* a college, to *found* a family

There they shall *found*
Their government, and their great senate choose *Milton*

Syn. — To base, ground; institute, establish, fix. See PREDICATE.

Foun-da'tion (foun-dā'shŭn), *n.* [F *fondation,* L *fundatio* See FOUND to establish.] **1** The act of founding, fixing, establishing, or beginning to erect.

2 That upon which anything is founded; that on which anything stands, and by which it is supported, the lowest and supporting layer of a superstructure, groundwork; basis.

Behold, I lay in Zion, for a *foundation,* a stone, a precious corner stone, a sure *foundation* *Is* xxviii 16

The *foundation* of a free commonwealth *Motley*

3. (*Arch.*) The lowest and supporting part or member of a wall, including the base course (see *Base course* (*a*), under BASE, *n.*) and footing courses, in a frame house, the whole substructure of masonry.

4. A donation or legacy appropriated to support a charitable institution, and constituting a permanent fund; endowment.

He was entered on the *foundation* of Westminster *Macaulay*

5 That which is founded, or established by endowment; an endowed institution or charity.

Against the canon laws of our *foundation* *Milton.*

Foundation course. See *Base course,* under BASE, *n.* — **Foundation muslin,** an open-worked gummed fabric used for stiffening dresses, bonnets, etc. — **Foundation school,** in England, an endowed school. — **To be on a foundation,** to be entitled to a support from the proceeds of an endowment, as a scholar or a fellow of a college.

Foun-da'tion-er (foun-dā'shŭn-ẽr), *n.* One who derives support from the funds or foundation of a college or school. [*Eng.*]

Foun-da'tion-less, *a.* Having no foundation

Found'er (found'ẽr), *n* [Cf. OF. *fondeor,* F. *fondateur,* L. *fundator.*] One who founds, establishes, and erects; one who lays a foundation; an author, one from whom anything originates; one who endows.

Found'er, *n.* [From FOUND to cast.] One who founds, one who casts metals in various forms; a caster; as, a *founder* of cannon, bells, hardware, or types.

Founder's dust. Same as FACING, 4. — **Founder's sand,** a kind of sand suitable for purposes of molding

Foun'der (foun'dẽr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* FOUNDERED (-dẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FOUNDERING.] [OF. *fondrer* to fall in, cf. F. *s'effondrer,* fr. *fond* bottom, L *fundus.* See FOUND to establish.] **1.** (*Naut.*) To become filled with water, and sink, as a ship.

2. To fall, to stumble and go lame, as a horse.

For which his horse for fearé gan to turn,
And leep aside, and *foundrede* as he leep. *Chaucer.*

3. To fail, to miscarry. "All his tricks *founder.*" *Shak.*

Foun'der, *v. t.* To cause internal inflammation and soreness in the feet or limbs of (a horse), so as to disable or lame him.

Foun'der, *n.* (*Far.*) (*a*) A lameness in the foot of a horse, occasioned by inflammation; closh. (*b*) An inflammatory fever of the body, or acute rheumatism; as, chest *founder.* See CHEST FOUNDER. *James White.*

Foun'der-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Difficult to travel, likely to trip one up; as, a *founderous* road. [*R.*] *Burke*

Found'er-shaft' (found'ẽr-shäft'), *n.* (*Mining*) The first shaft sunk. *Raymond.*

Found'er-y (found'ẽr-ȳ), *n.*; *pl* FOUNDERIES (-Iz) [F *fonderie,* fr. *fondre* See FOUND to cast, and cf FOUNDRY.] Same as FOUNDRY.

Found'ling, *n.* The art of smelting and casting metals

Found'ling (-lĭng), *n* [OE *foundling, fundling, findren* to find + *-ling*; cf. *findling, findling* See FIND, *v. t.*, and -LING.] A deserted or exposed infant, a child found without a parent or owner

Foundling hospital, a hospital for foundlings.

Found'ress (-rĕs), *n.* A female founder, a woman who founds or establishes, or who endows with a fund.

Found'ry (-rȳ), *n.*; *pl.* FOUNDRIES (-rIz) [See FOUNDERY.] **1.** The act, process, or art of casting metals

2 The buildings and works for casting metals

Foundry ladle, a vessel for holding molten metal and conveying it from the cupola to the molds

Fount (fount), *n.* [See FONT.] (*Print*) A font.

Fount, *n.* [OF. *font, funt,* fr L *fons, fontis,* a fountain, of uncertain origin, perh. akin to *fundere* to pour, E *found* to cast Cf. FONT.] A fountain

Foun'tain (foun'tĭn), *n.* [F. *fontaine,* LL *fontana,* fr L. *fons, fontis* See 2d FOUNT.] **1** A spring of water issuing from the earth.



A form of Fountain (2).

2 An artificially produced jet or stream of water, also, the structure or works in which such a jet or stream rises or flows; a basin built and constantly supplied with pure water for drinking and other useful purposes, or for ornament

3 A reservoir or chamber to contain a liquid which can be conducted or drawn off as needed for use; as, the ink *fountain* in a printing press, etc

4 The source from which anything proceeds, or from which anything is supplied continuously, origin, source.

Judea, the *fountain* of the gospel. *Fuller*

Author of all being,
Fountain of light, thyself invisible *Milton*

Air fountain. See under AIR. — **Fountain head,** primary source, original, first principle. *Young.* — **Fountain inkstand,** an inkstand having a continual supply of ink, as from an elevated reservoir. — **Fountain lamp,** a lamp fed with oil from an elevated reservoir. — **Fountain pen,** a pen with a reservoir in the handle which furnishes a supply of ink **Fountain pump.** (*a*) A structure for a fountain, having the form of a pump (*b*) A portable garden pump which throws a jet, for watering plants, etc — **Fountain shell** (*Zool.*), the large West Indian conch shell (*Strombus gigas*) - **Fountain of youth,** a mythical fountain whose waters were fabled to have the property of renewing youth

Foun'tain-less, *a.* Having no fountain; destitute of springs or sources of water

Barren desert, *fountainless* and dry *Milton*

Foun'ful (fount'fụl), *a* Full of fountains *Pope.*

Four (fōr), *a.* [OE. *four, fower, feower,* AS *fēower*; akin to OS. *fiwar,* D. & G. *vier,* OHG. *fior,* Icel *fjōrir,* Sw. *fyra,* Dan. *fire,* Goth. *fidwōr,* Russ. *chetvre, chetvero,* W *pedwar,* L *quatuor,* Gr τέτταρες, τεσσαρες, πισυρες, Skr. *catur.* √302. Cf. FARTHING, FIRKIN, FORTY, CATER four, QUATER-COUSIN, QUATUOR, QUIRE of paper, TETRARCH.] One more than three; twice two.

Four, *n.* **1.** The sum of four units; four units or objects.

2 A symbol representing four units, as 4 or IV

3. Four things of the same kind, esp. four horses; as, a chariot and *four*

All fours. See ALL FOURS, in the Vocabulary.

Fourb, Fourbe (fōōrb), *n.* [F.] A tricky fellow; a cheat. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn Denham.*

‖ **Four'ché'** (fōōr'shā'), *a.* [F. See FORK.] (*Her.*) Having the ends forked or branched, and the ends of the branches terminating abruptly as if cut off; — said of an ordinary, especially of a cross.



Cross Fourché.

‖ **Four'chette'** (fōōr'shĕt'), *n.* [F., dim. of *fourche.* See FORK.] **1.** A table fork.

2. (*Anat.*) (*a*) A small fold of membrane, connecting the labia in the posterior part of the vulva. (*b*) The wishbone or furculum of birds. (*c*) The frog of the hoof of the horse and allied animals.

3. (*Surg.*) An instrument used to raise and support the tongue during the cutting of the frænum.

4 (*Glove Making*) The forked piece between two adjacent fingers, to which the front and back portions are sewed. *Knight.*

Four'-cor'nered (fōr'kôr'nẽrd), *a.* Having four corners or angles.

Four'dri'nier' (fōōr'drē'nyēr'), *n.* A machine used in making paper; — so named from an early inventor of improvements in this class of machinery.

Four'fold' (fōr'fōld'), *a.* & *adv.* [AS. *feówerfeald.*] Four times, quadruple, as, a *fourfold* division.

He shall restore the lamb *fourfold.* *2 Sam.* xii. 6.

Four'fold', *n.* Four times as many or as much.

Four'fold', *v. t.* To make four times as much or as many, as an assessment; to quadruple.

Four'foot'ed (-fōōt'ĕd), *a.* Having four feet; quadruped; as, *fourfooted* beasts.

‖ **Four'gon'** (fōōr'gôn'), *n.* [F.] (*Mil.*) (*a*) An ammunition wagon. (*b*) A French baggage wagon

Four'hand'ed (fōr'hănd'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Having four hands; quadrumanous. *Goldsmith.*

2. Requiring four "hands" or players; as, a *four-handed* game at cards.

Fou'ri-er-ism (fōō'rĭ-ẽr-Iz'm), *n.* The coöperative socialistic system of Charles *Fourier,* a Frenchman, who recommended the reorganization of society into small communities, living in common.

Fou'ri-er-ist, } *n* One who adopts the views of
Fou'ri-er-ite (-It), } Fourier

Four'-in-hand' (fōr'ĭn-hănd'), *a* Consisting of four horses controlled by one person; as, a *four-in-hand* team, drawn by four horses driven by one person; as, a *four-in-hand* coach. — *n.* A team of four horses driven by one person, also, a vehicle drawn by such a team.

As quaint a *four-in-hand*
As you shall see. *Tennyson.*

Four'ling, *n.* **1.** One of four children born at the same time.

2. (*Crystallog.*) A compound or twin crystal consisting of four individuals.

‖ **Four'neau'** (fōōr'nō'), *n.* [F.] (*Mil.*) The chamber of a mine in which the powder is placed

Four'-o'clock' (fōr'ō-klŏk'), *n* **1** (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Mirabilis* There are about half a dozen species, natives of the warmer parts of America. The common *four-o'clock* is *M. Jalapa* Its flowers are white, yellow, and red, and open toward sunset, or earlier in cloudy weather, hence the name. It is also called *marvel of Peru,* and *afternoon lady*

2. (*Zool.*) The friar bird, — so called from its cry, which resembles these words.

Four'pence (fōr'pens), *n.* **1.** A British silver coin, worth four pence, a groat.

2 A name formerly given in New England to the Spanish half real, a silver coin worth six and a quarter cents.

Four'-post'er (-pōst'ẽr), *n.* A large bedstead with tall posts at the corners to support curtains. [*Colloq.*]

Four'rier (fōōr'rẽr; *F.* fōōr'ryā'), *n.* [F., fr. OF. *forre.* See FORAGE, *n.*] A harbinger. [*Obs.*]

Four'score' (fōr'skōr'), *a.* [*Four* + *score,* n.] Four times twenty; eighty

Four'score', *n* The product of four times twenty; eighty units or objects.

Four'square' (-skwĕr'), *a* Having four sides and four equal angles *Sir W. Raleigh.*

Four'teen' (fōr'tēn'), *a.* [OE *fourtene, feowertene,* AS *feówertīne, feówertēne* See FOUR, and TEN, and cf. FORTY.] Four and ten more, twice seven.

Four'teen', *n.* **1.** The sum of ten and four; fourteen units or objects.

2. A symbol representing fourteen, as 14 or xiv.

Four'teenth' (-tēnth'), *a* [Cf. OE. *fourtende, fourtethe,* AS. *feówerteoða*.] **1.** Next in order after the thirteenth; as, the *fourteenth* day of the month.

2 Making or constituting one of fourteen equal parts into which anything may be divided

Four'teenth', *n.* **1.** One of fourteen equal parts into which one whole may be divided; the quotient of a unit divided by fourteen; one next after the thirteenth.

2. (*Mus.*) The octave of the seventh.

Fourth (fōrth), *a.* [OE. *fourthe, ferthe, feorthe,* AS. *feórða,* fr. *féower* four.] **1.** Next in order after the third; the ordinal of four.

2. Forming one of four equal parts into which anything may be divided.

Fourth, *n.* **1.** One of four equal parts into which one whole may be divided; the quotient of a unit divided by four; one coming next in order after the third.

2. (*Mus.*) The interval of two tones and a semitone, embracing four diatonic degrees of the scale; the subdominant of any key.

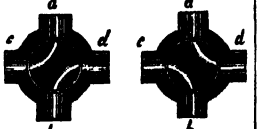
The Fourth, specifically, in the United States, the fourth day of July, the anniversary of the declaration of American independence; as, to celebrate *the Fourth.*

Fourth'ly, *adv.* In the fourth place.

Four'-way' (fōr'wā'), *a.* Allowing passage in either of four directions, as, a *four-way* cock, or valve. *Francis.*

Four-way cock, a cock connected with four pipes or ports, and having two or more passages in the plug, by

which the adjacent pipes or ports may be made to communicate; formerly used as a valve in the steam engine, and now for various other purposes. In the illustration, *a* leads to the upper end of a steam-engine cylinder and *b* to the lower end, *c* is the steam pipe, and *d* the exhaust pipe.



Four-way Cock.

Four'-wheeled' (fōr'-hwēld'), *a.* Having four wheels.

Four'-wheel'er (-hwēl'ẽr), *n.* A vehicle having four wheels. [*Colloq.*]

‖ **Fous'sa** (fōōs'sȧ), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zoöl.*) A viverrine animal of Madagascar (*Cryptoprocta ferox*). It resembles a cat in size and form, and has retractile claws

Fou'ter (fōō'tẽr), *n.* [F *foutre* to lecher, L. *futuere*. Cf. FOUTRE.] A despicable fellow. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Brockett.*

Fou'tra (-trȧ), *n.* [See FOUTER.] A fig; — a word of contempt. [*Obs.*]

A *foutra* for the world and worldlings base! *Shak.*

Fou'ty (-tȳ), *a.* [Cf. F. *foutu*, p. p. of *foutre*; OF. *foutu* scoundrel. See FOUTER.] Despicable. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Fo've-a** (fō'vē-ȧ), *n.*; *pl.* FOVEÆ (-ē). [L., a small pit.] A slight depression or pit; a fossa.

Fo've-ate (-āt), *a.* [L. *fovea* a pit.] Having pits or depressions; pitted.

‖ **Fo-ve'o-la** (fō-vē'ō-lȧ), *n.*, *pl.* FOVEOLÆ (-lē). [NL., dim. of L. *fovea*.] A small depression or pit; a fovea.

Fo've-o-late (fō'vē-ō-lāt *or* fō-vē'-), *a.* Having small pits or depressions, as the receptacle in some composite flowers.

Fo've-o-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), *a.* Foveolate.

Fo-vil'la (fō-vĭl'lȧ), *n.*, *pl.* FOVILLÆ (-lē). [Dim fr L. *fovere* to cherish.] (*Bot.*) One of the fine granules contained in the protoplasm of a pollen grain.

Fowl (foul), *n.* Instead of the *pl* FOWLS the singular is often used collectively. [OE *foul, fowel, foghel, fuhel, fugel*, AS. *fugol*; akin to OS *fugal*, D. & G *vogel*, OHG. *fogal*, Icel. & Dan *fugl*, Sw *fogel, fågel*, Goth. *fugls*; of unknown origin, possibly by loss of *l*, from the root of E *fly*, or akin to E. *fox*, as being a tailed animal.] **1.** Any bird, esp., any large edible bird.

Let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the *fowl* of the air *Gen.* i 26.

Behold the *fowls* of the air; for they sow not. *Matt.* vi. 26.

Like a flight of *fowl*
Scattered by winds and high tempestuous gusts *Shak.*

2. Any domesticated bird used as food, as a hen, turkey, duck; in a more restricted sense, the common domestic cock or hen (*Gallus domesticus*)

Barndoor fowl, or **Barnyard fowl**, a fowl that frequents the barnyard; the common domestic cock or hen.

Fowl, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FOWLED (fould), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FOWLING.] To catch or kill wild fowl, for game or food, as by shooting, or by decoys, nets, etc

Such persons as may lawfully hunt, fish, or *fowl* *Blackstone*

Fowling piece, a light gun with smooth bore, adapted for the use of small shot in killing birds or small quadrupeds.

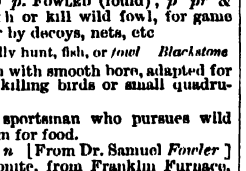
Fowl'er (-ẽr), *n.* A sportsman who pursues wild fowl, or takes or kills them for food.

Fow'ler-ite (fou'lẽr-it), *n.* [From Dr. Samuel *Fowler*] (*Min.*) A variety of rhodonite, from Franklin Furnace, New Jersey, containing some zinc

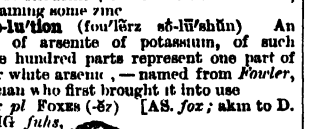
Fow'ler's so-lu'tion (fou'lẽrz sō-lū'shŭn) An aqueous solution of arsenite of potassium, of such strength that one hundred parts represent one part of arsenious acid, or white arsenic, — named from *Fowler*, an English physician who first brought it into use

Fox (fŏks), *n.*; *pl.* FOXES (-ĕz) [AS. *fox*; akin to D. *vos*, G. *fuchs*, OHG *fuhs, foha*, Goth. *fauhō*, Icel. *fōa* fox, *fox* fraud, of unknown origin, cf. Skr. *puccha* tail. Cf. VIXEN.]

1. (*Zool.*) A carnivorous animal of the genus *Vulpes*, family *Canidæ*, of many species. The European fox (*V. vulgaris* or *V. vulpes*), the American red fox (*V. fulvus*), the American gray fox (*V. Virginianus*), and the arctic, white, or blue, fox (*V. lagopus*) are well-known species.



Arctic or White Fox.



European Fox

☞ The *black* or *silver-gray* fox is a variety of the American red fox, producing a fur of great value, the *cross-gray* and *woods-gray* foxes are other varieties of the same species, of less value. The common foxes of Europe and America are very similar, both are celebrated for their craftiness. They feed on wild birds, poultry, and various small animals.

Subtle as the *fox* for prey. *Shak*

2. (*Zool.*) The European dragonet.

3. (*Zool.*) The fox shark or thrasher shark, — called also *sea fox*. See *Thrasher shark*, under SHARK.

4. A sly, cunning fellow. [*Colloq.*]

We call a crafty and cruel man a *fox* *Beattie*

5. (*Naut.*) Rope yarn twisted together, and rubbed with tar; — used for seizings or mats.

6. A sword; — so called from the stamp of a *fox* on the blade, or perhaps of a wolf taken for a fox. [*Obs.*]

Thou diest on point of *fox*. *Shak.*

7. *pl.* (*Ethnol.*) A tribe of Indians which, with the Sacs, formerly occupied the region about Green Bay, Wisconsin; — called also *Outagamies*.

Fox and geese. (*a*) A boys' game, in which one boy tries to catch others as they run from one goal to another. (*b*) A game with sixteen checkers, or some substitute for them, one of which is called the *fox*, and the rest the *geese*, the *fox*, whose first position is in the middle of the board, endeavors to break through the line of the geese, and the geese to pen up the fox. — **Fox bat** (*Zool.*), a large fruit bat of the genus *Pteropus*, of many species, inhabiting Asia, Africa, and the East Indies, esp *P. medius* of India. Some of the species are more than four feet across the outspread wings. See FRUIT BAT. — **Fox bolt**, a bolt having a split end to receive a fox wedge. — **Fox brush** (*Zool.*), the tail of a fox. — **Fox evil**, a disease in which the hair falls off, alopecy. — **Fox grape** (*Bot.*), the name of two species of American grapes The northern fox grape (*Vitis Labrusca*) is the origin of the varieties called *Isabella, Concord, Hartford*, etc. and the southern fox grape (*Vitis vulpina*) has produced the *Scuppernong*, and probably the *Catawba*. — **Fox hunter.** (*a*) One who pursues foxes with hounds (*b*) A horse ridden in a fox chase. — **Fox shark** (*Zool.*), the thrasher shark. See *Thrasher shark*, under THRASHER. — **Fox sleep**, pretended sleep. — **Fox sparrow** (*Zool.*), a large American sparrow (*Passerella iliaca*); — so called on account of its reddish color. — **Fox squirrel** (*Zool.*), a large North American squirrel (*Sciurus niger*, or *S. cinereus*). In the Southern States the black variety prevails, farther north the fulvous and gray variety, called the *cat squirrel*, is more common. — **Fox terrier** (*Zool.*), one of a peculiar breed of terriers, used in hunting to drive foxes from their holes, and for other purposes. There are rough- and smooth-haired varieties. — **Fox trot**, a pace like that which is adopted for a few steps, by a horse, when passing from a walk into a trot, or a trot into a walk. — **Fox wedge** (*Mach. & Carpentry*), a wedge for expanding the split end of a bolt, cotter, dowel, tenon, or other piece, to fasten the end in a hole or mortise and prevent withdrawal The wedge abuts on the bottom of the hole and the piece is driven down upon it Fastening by fox wedges is called *fortail wedging*. — **Fox wolf** (*Zoöl.*), one of several South American wild dogs, belonging to the genus *Canis*. They have long, bushy tails like a fox



Fox Terrier
a Smooth-haired variety, *b* Rough-haired

Fox (fŏks), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FOXED (fŏkst), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FOXING.] [See FOX, *n.*, cf Icel. *fox* imposture.]

1. To intoxicate, to stupefy with drink.

I drank . . . so much wine that I was almost *foxed*. *Pepys*

2. To make sour, as beer, by causing it to ferment.

3 To repair the feet of, as of boots, with new front upper leather, or to piece the upper fronts of.

Fox, *v. i.* To turn sour, — said of beer, etc., when it sours in fermenting.

Fox'earth' (-ẽrth'), *n* A hole in the earth to which a fox resorts to hide himself. *Macaulay*

Foxed (fŏkst), *a* **1** Discolored or stained, — said of timber, and also of the paper of books or engravings.

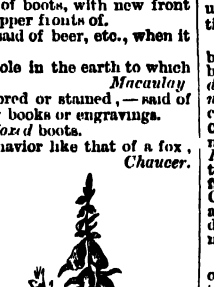
2 Repaired by foxing, as, *foxed* boots.

Fox'e-ry (fŏks'ẽr-ȳ), *n.* Behavior like that of a fox, cunning. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fox'es (-ĕz), *n. pl.* (*Ethnol.*) See FOX, *n.*, 7.

Fox'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool.*) (*a*) The fox shark; — called also *sea fox* See *Thrasher shark*, under SHARK (*b*) The European dragonet. See DRAGONET.

Fox'glove' (-glŭv'), *n* [AS *foxes-glōfa, foxes-clōfa, foxes-clife*] (*Bot.*) Any plant of the genus *Digitalis*. The common English foxglove (*Digitalis purpurea*) is a handsome perennial or biennial plant, whose leaves are used as a powerful medicine, both as a sedative and diuretic. See DIGITALIS.


Foxglove (*D. purpurea*).

Pan through the pastures oftentimes hath run
To pluck the speckled *foxgloves* from their stem *W. Browne.*

Fox'hound' (-hound'), *n.* (*Zool.*) One of a special breed of hounds used for chasing foxes.



Foxhound.

Fox'-hunt'ing (-hŭnt'-ĭng), *a.* Pertaining to or engaged in the hunting of foxes; fond of hunting foxes.

Fox'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* **1.** The state or quality of being foxy, or foxlike, craftiness, shrewdness.

2 The state of being foxed or discolored, as books, decay, deterioration

3 A coarse and sour taste in grapes.

Fox'ish, *a.* Foxlike. [*Obs.*]

Fox'like' (-lik'), *a* Resembling a fox in his characteristic qualities, cunning; artful, foxy

Fox'ly, *a.* Foxlike. [*Obs.*] "*Foxly* craft" *Latimer*

Fox'ship, *n.* Foxiness, craftiness. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Fox'tail' (-tāl'), *n.* **1.** The tail or brush of a fox

2 (*Bot.*) The name of several kinds of grass having a soft dense head of flowers, mostly the species of *Alopecurus* and *Setaria*.

3 (*Metal.*) The last cinders obtained in the fining process *Raymond.*

Foxtail saw, a dovetail saw. — **Foxtail wedging.** See *Fox wedge*, under FOX.

Fox'y (-ȳ), *a* **1.** Like or pertaining to the fox; foxlike in disposition or looks; wily.

Modred's narrow, *foxy* face *Tennyson*

2 Having the color of a fox; of a yellowish or reddish brown color; — applied sometimes to paintings when they have too much of this color.

3. Having the odor of a fox; rank, strong smelling.

4. Sour, unpleasant in taste, — said of wine, beer, etc., not properly fermented; — also of grapes which have the coarse flavor of the fox grape.

Foy (foi), *n.* [F. *foi*, old spelling *foy*, faith. See FAITH.] **1.** Faith, allegiance; fealty. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2. A feast given by one about to leave a place. [*Obs.*]

He did at the Dog give me, and some other friends of his, his *foy*, he being to set sail to-day *Pepys.*

‖ **Foy'er'** (fwȧ'yā'), *n.* [F., fr. LL *focarium* fireplace. See FOCUS, *n.*] **1** A lobby in a theater, a greenroom.

2 The crucible or basin in a furnace which receives the molten metal *Knight.*

Foy'son (foi'z'n), *n* [*Obs.*] See FOISON.

Fo'zi-ness (fō'zĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being foxy; spiritlessness, dullness. [*Scot.*]

[The Whigs'] *foziness* can no longer be concealed *Blackwood's*

Fo'zy (fō'zȳ), *a.* Spongy, soft, fat and puffy. [*Scot.*]

Fra (frȧ), *adv. & prep.* [OE.] Fro. [*O. Eng. & Scot.*]

Fra (frȧ), *n.* [It., for *frate* See FRIAR.] Brother; — a title of a monk or friar; as, *Fra* Angelo. *Longfellow.*

Frab (frăb), *v. t. & i.* To scold; to nag. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Frab'bit (-bĭt), *a.* Crabbed, peevish. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Fra'cas (frā'kas, F. frȧ'kȧ'; 277), *n.* [F., crash, din, tumult, It. *fracasso*, fr *fracassare* to break in pieces, perh. fr. *fra* within, among (L *infra*) + *cassare* to annul, cashier. Cf CASHIER, *v. t.*] An uproar; a noisy quarrel, a disturbance, a brawl.

Frache (frăsh), *n.* A shallow iron pan to hold glass ware while being annealed.

Frac'id (frăs'ĭd), *a* [L *fracidus* mellow, soft.] Rotten from being too ripe, overripe [*Obs.*] *Blount*

Fract (frăkt), *v. t.* [L *fractus*, p. p of *frangere* to break] To break, to violate. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Fract'ed, *a.* (*Her.*) Having a part displaced, as if broken, — said of an ordinary.


Chevron Fracted

Frac'tion (frăk'shŭn), *n.* [F. *fraction*, L *fractio* a breaking, fr *frangere, fractum*, to break. See BREAK.]

1 The act of breaking, or state of being broken, especially by violence. [*Obs.*]

Neither can the natural body of Christ be subject to any *fraction* or breaking up *Foxe*

2. A portion, a fragment

Some ruggard *fractions* of an hour. *Tennyson*

3 (*Arith* or *Alg.*) One or more aliquot parts of a unit or whole number, an expression for a definite portion of a unit or magnitude

Common, or **Vulgar, fraction,** a fraction in which the number of equal parts into which the integer is supposed to be divided is indicated by figures or letters, called the *denominator*, written below a line, over which is the *numerator*, indicating the number of these parts included in the fraction, as ½, one half, ⅔, two fifths — **Complex fraction,** a fraction having a fraction or mixed number in the numerator or denominator, or in both *Davies & Peck.* **Compound fraction,** a fraction of a fraction, two or more fractions connected by *of* — **Continued fraction, Decimal fraction, Partial fraction,** etc See under CONTINUED, DECIMAL, PARTIAL, etc — **Improper fraction,** a fraction in which the numerator is greater than the denominator **Proper fraction,** a fraction in which the numerator is less than the denominator.

Frac'tion, *v. t.* (*Chem.*) To separate by means of, or to subject to, fractional distillation or crystallization, to fractionate, — frequently used with *out*, as, to *fraction out* a certain grade of oil from petroleum

Frac'tion-al (-al), *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to fractions or a fraction, constituting a fraction; as, *fractional* numbers.

2 Relatively small; inconsiderable, insignificant, as, a *fractional* part of the population

Fractional crystallization (*Chem.*), a process of gradual and approximate purification and separation, by means of repeated solution and crystallization therefrom — **Fractional currency,** small coin, or paper notes, in circulation, of less value than the monetary unit — **Fractional distillation** (*Chem.*), a process of distillation so conducted that a mixture of liquids, differing considerably from each other in their boiling points, can be separated into its constituents

Frac'tion-al-ly, *adv* By fractions or separate portions; as, to distill a liquid *fractionally*, that is, so as to separate different portions.

Frac'tion-al-ry (-ă-rȳ), *a.* Fractional [*Obs.*]

Frac'tion-ate (-āt), *v. t.* To separate into different portions or fractions, as in the distillation of liquids

Frac'tious (frăk'shŭs), *a* [Cf. Prov. E *fract* forward, eager, E. *freak, fridge*, or Prov. E *fratch* to squabble, quarrel.] Apt to break out into a passion, apt to scold; cross; snappish; ugly, unruly, as, a *fractious* man; a *fractious* horse.

Syn. — Snappish; peevish; waspish, cross, irritable, perverse, pettish.

— **Frac'tious-ly,** *adv.* — **Frac'tious-ness,** *n*

Frac'tur-al (-tūr-al; 135), *a* Pertaining to, or consequent on, a fracture [*R.*]

Frac'ture (-tūr, 135), *n* [L *fractura*, fr *frangere, fractum*, to break · cf. F *fracture*. See FRACTION]

1 The act of breaking or snapping asunder, rupture, breach

2. (*Surg.*) The breaking of a bone

3 (*Min.*) The texture of a freshly broken surface, as, a compact *fracture*, an even, hackly, or conchoidal *fracture*.

Comminuted fracture (*Surg.*), a fracture in which the bone is broken into several parts — **Complicated fracture** (*Surg.*), a fracture of the bone combined with the lesion of some artery, nervous trunk, or joint — **Compound fracture** (*Surg.*), a fracture in which there is an open wound from the surface down to the fracture · **Simple fracture** (*Surg.*), a fracture in which the bone only is

ruptured. It does not communicate with the surface by an open wound.

Syn. — Fracture, Rupture. These words denote different kinds of *breaking*, according to the objects to which they are applied. *Fracture* is applied to hard substances, as, the *fracture* of a bone. *Rupture* is oftener applied to soft substances, as, the *rupture* of a blood vessel. It is also used figuratively. "To be an enemy and once to have been a friend, does it not embitter the *rupture?*" *South.*

Frac'ture (frăk'tûr ; 135), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Fractured (-tûrd, 135) ; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Fracturing.] [Cf. F *fracturer*.] To cause a fracture or fractures in ; to break ; to burst asunder ; to crack ; to separate the continuous parts of ; as, to *fracture* a bone, to *fracture* the skull.

‖ **Fræn'u-lum** (frĕn'ŭ-lŭm), *n.* ; *pl.* Frænula (-lă). [NL., dim. of L. *fraenum* a bridle.] (*Anat.*) A frænum.

Fræ'num (frē'nŭm), *or* **Fre'num**, *n* ; *pl.* E. Frænums (-nŭmz), L. Fræna (-nă). [L., a bridle.] (*Anat.*) A connecting fold of membrane serving to support or restrain any part, as, the *frænum* of the tongue.

Frag'ile (frăj'ĭl), *a.* [L *fragilis*, from *frangere* to break ; cf. F. *fragile* See Break, *v. t*, and cf Frail, *a.*] Easily broken ; brittle, frail, delicate ; easily destroyed.

The stalk of ivy is tough, and not *fragile* *Bacon*

Syn. — Brittle ; infirm, weak, frail ; frangible ; slight.

— **Frag'ile-ly**, *adv*

Fra-gil'i-ty (frȧ-jĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [L *fragilitas* : cf. F. *fragilité*. Cf. Frailty.] 1. The condition or quality of being fragile, brittleness, frangibility. *Bacon.*

2. Weakness ; feebleness.

An appearance of delicacy, and even of *fragility*, is almost essential to it [beauty] *Burke.*

3. Liability to error and sin ; frailty [*Obs.*]

The *fragility* and youthful folly of Qu Fabius. *Holland.*

Frag'ment (frăg'ment), *n.* [L *fragmentum*, fr. *frangere* to break ; cf. F. *fragment*. See Break, *v. t*] A part broken off ; a small, detached portion, an imperfect part ; as, a *fragment* of an ancient writing.

Gather up the *fragments* that remain John vi 12.

Frag-men'tal (frăg-mĕn'tal), *a.* 1. Fragmentary.

2 (*Geol.*) Consisting of the pulverized or fragmentary material of rock, as conglomerate, shale, etc.

Frag-men'tal, *n* (*Geol.*) A fragmentary rock.

Frag'men-ta-ri-ly (frăg'mĕn-tă-rĭ-lȳ), *adv* In a fragmentary manner, piecemeal

Frag'men-ta-ri-ness, *n* The quality or property of being in fragments, or broken pieces ; incompleteness, want of continuity. *G Eliot*

Frag'men-ta-ry (-rȳ), *a.* [Cf. F. *fragmentaire*] 1 Composed of fragments, or broken pieces, disconnected ; not complete or entire. *Donne*

2. (*Geol.*) Composed of the fragments of other rocks

Frag'ment-ed (-ment-ĕd), *a.* Broken into fragments

Frag'ment-ist, *n.* A writer of fragments, as, the *fragmentist* of Wolfenbuttel [*R*]

‖ **Fra'gor** (frā'gôr), *n* [L, a breaking to pieces, fr *frangere* to break.] 1. A loud and sudden sound, the report of anything bursting, a crash. *I Watts.*

2. [Due to confusion with *fragrant*] A strong or sweet scent. [*Obs & Illegitimate*] *Sir T Herbert*

Fra'grance (frā'grans), } *n* [L *fragrantia* cf OF.
Fra'gran-cy (-gran-sȳ), } *fragrance*] The quality of being fragrant, sweetness of smell, a sweet smell, a pleasing odor ; perfume

Eve separate he spies,
Veiled in a cloud of *fragrance*. *Milton*
The goblet crowned,
Breathed aromatic *fragrancies* around. *Pope*

Fra'grant (frā'grant), *a* [L. *fragrans, -antis*, p pr of *fragrare* to emit a smell of fragrance cf OF *fragrant*] Affecting the olfactory nerves agreeably, sweet of smell, odorous ; having or emitting an agreeable perfume.

Fragrant the fertile earth
After soft showers *Milton*

Syn. — Sweet-smelling, odorous ; odoriferous ; sweet-scented ; redolent, ambrosial, balmy, spicy, aromatic.

— **Fra'grant-ly**, *adv.*

Fraight (frāt), *a* Same as Fraught. [*Obs*] *Spenser*

Frail (frāl), *n* [OE. *frael, fraile*, OF *frael, freel, frael*, fr. LL *fraellum*] 1 A basket made of rushes, used chiefly for containing figs and raisins.

2 The quantity of raisins — about thirty-two, fifty-six, or seventy-five pounds, — contained in a frail.

3. A rush for weaving baskets *Johnson.*

Frail, *a.* [*Compar* Frailer (-ẽr), *superl.* Frailest] [OE. *frele, freile*, OF *frail, frele*, F *frêle*, fr L. *fragilis*. See Fragile.] 1 Easily broken, fragile, not firm or durable ; liable to fail and perish, easily destroyed, not tenacious of life, weak, infirm

That I may know how *frail* I am *Ps* xxxix 4
An old bent man, worn and *frail* *Lowell*

2. Tender. [*Obs.*]

Deep indignation and compassion *frail* *Spenser*

3 Liable to fall from virtue or be led into sin, not strong against temptation ; weak in resolution, also, unchaste ; — often applied to fallen women.

Man is *frail*, and prone to evil *Jer Taylor*

Frail'ly, *adv.* Weakly ; infirmly.

Frail'ness, *n.* Frailty.

Frail'ty (frāl'tȳ), *n.* ; *pl.* Frailties (-tĭz) [OE *frelete, freilte*, OF. *fraileté*, fr. L. *fragilitas* See Frail, *a*, and cf. Fragility.] 1. The condition or quality of being frail, physically, mentally, or morally, frailness, infirmity ; weakness of resolution, liableness to be deceived or seduced.

God knows our *frailty*, [and] pities our weakness *Locke*

2. A fault proceeding from weakness, folble, sin of infirmity.

Syn. — Frailness ; fragility, imperfection ; failing

‖ **Frai'scheur** (frā'shẽr), *n* [OF. ; F. *fraîcheur*, fr. *frais*, fem. *fraîche*, fresh ; of German origin. See Fresh, *a.*] Freshness ; coolness. [*R.*] *Dryden.*

Fraise (frāz), *n.* [See Froise.] A large and thick pancake, with slices of bacon in it. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

‖ **Fraise** (frāz), *n.* [F. *fraise*, orig., a ruff, cf. F. *frise* frieze, E. *frieze* a coarse stuff.] 1. (*Fort.*) A defense consisting of pointed stakes driven into the ramparts in a horizontal or inclined position.

2. (*Mech.*) A fluted reamer for enlarging holes in stone ; a small milling cutter.

Fraise, *v. t.* (*Mil.*) To protect, as a line of troops, against an onset of cavalry, by opposing bayonets raised obliquely forward. *Wilhelm.*

Fraised (frāzd), *a.* Fortified with a fraise.

Frak'en (frăk'en), *n.* A freckle. [*Obs*]

A few *frakenes* in his face *Chaucer.*

Fram'a-ble (frām'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being framed.

‖ **Fram-bœ'si-a** (frăm-bē'zhĭ-ȧ), *n.* [F. & NL., fr. F. *framboise* raspberry] (*Med.*) The yaws. See Yaws

Frame (frām), *v t* [*imp & p p* Framed (frāmd), *p pr. & vb. n* Framing] [OE. *framen, fremen*, to execute, build, AS *fremman* to further, perform, effect, fr. *fram* strong, valiant ; akin to E. *foremost*, and prob. to AS *fram* from, Icel. *fremja, frama*, to further, *framr* forward, G. *fromm* worthy, excellent, pious. See Foremost, From, and cf. Furnish.] 1. (*Arch & Engin.*) To construct by fitting and uniting together the several parts of the skeleton of any structure, specifically, in woodwork, to put together by cutting parts of one member to fit parts of another. See Dovetail, Halve, *v t.*, Miter, Mortise, Tenon, Tooth, Tusk, Scarf, and Splice.

2. To originate, to plan ; to devise ; to contrive ; to compose ; in a bad sense, to invent or fabricate, as something false.

How many excellent reasonings are *framed* in the mind of a man of wisdom and study in a length of years! *I Watts*

3. To fit to something else, or for some specific end, to adjust ; to regulate ; to shape, to conform.

And *frame* my face to all occasions *Shak*
We may in some measure *frame* our minds for the reception of happiness *Landor*
The human mind is *framed* to be influenced *I Taylor*

4. To cause, to bring about ; to produce. [*Obs.*]

Fear *frames* disorder, and disorder wounds. *Shak*

5 To support. [*Obs. & R.*]

That on a staff his feeble steps did *frame* *Spenser*

6 To provide with a frame, as a picture.

Frame, *v. i.* 1. To shape, to arrange, as the organs of speech [*Obs*] *Judy.* xii. 6

2. To proceed, to go. [*Obs.*]

The beauty of this sinful dame
Made many princes thither *frame* *Shak*

Frame, *n* 1. Anything composed of parts fitted and united together, a fabric, a structure, esp, the constructional system, whether of timber or metal, that gives to a building, vessel, etc, its model and strength, the skeleton of a structure

These are thy glorious works, Parent of good,
Almighty ! thine this universal *frame* *Milton*

2 The bodily structure, physical constitution, make or build of a person.

Some bloody passion shakes your very *frame* *Shak*
No *frames* could be strong enough to endure it. *Prescott*

3 A kind of open case or structure made for admitting, inclosing, or supporting things, as that which incloses or contains a window, door, picture, etc, that on which anything is held or stretched, as (*a*) The skeleton structure which supports the boiler and machinery of a locomotive upon its wheels. (*b*) (*Founding*) A molding box or flask, which being filled with sand serves as a mold for castings (*c*) The ribs and stretchers of an umbrella or other structure with a fabric covering (*d*) A structure of four bars, adjustable in size, on which cloth, etc, is stretched for quilting, embroidery, etc. (*e*) (*Hort*) A glazed portable structure for protecting young plants from frost (*f*) (*Print*) A stand to support the type cases for use by the compositor



An upright Frame.
ab ab Uprights or Posts ; *cd cd* Braces ; *bb* Crosspiece, which may be a Girder

4. (*Mach.*) A term applied, especially in England, to certain machines built upon or within framework, as, a stocking *frame*, lace *frame*, spinning *frame*, etc

5. Form ; shape, proportion, scheme, structure ; constitution ; system, as, a *frame* of government.

She that hath a heart of that fine *frame*
To pay this debt of love but to a brother *Shak*
Put your discourse into some *frame* *Shak*

6 Particular state or disposition, as of the mind, humor, temper, mood ; as, to be always in a happy *frame*

7 Contrivance ; the act of devising or scheming. [*Obs*]

John the bastard,
Whose spirits toil in *frame* of villainies *Shak*

Balloon frame, Cant frames, etc See under Balloon, Cant, etc — **Frame building** *or* **house**, a building of which the form and support is made of framed timbers. [*U S*] — **Frame level**, a mason's level — **Frame saw**, a thin saw stretched in a frame to give it rigidity

Fram'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who frames, as, the *framer* of a building, the *framers* of the Constitution

Frame'work' (-wûrk'), *n.* 1 The work of framing, or the completed work, the frame or constructional part of anything ; as, the *framework* of society.

A staunch and solid piece of *framework* *Milton.*

2 Work done in, or by means of, a frame or loom.

Fram'ing, *n.* 1. The act, process, or style of putting together a frame, or of constructing or contriving anything, a frame, that which frames.

2. (*Arch. & Engin.*) A framework, or a system of frames.

Framing chisel (*Carp.*), a heavy chisel with a socket shank for making mortises.

Fram'pel (frăm'pĕl), } *a.* [Also written *frampul*,
Fram'pold (-pōld), } *frampled, framfold.*] [Cf. W. *fromfol* passionate, *from* angry, fretting ; or perh. akin to E. *frump.*] Peevish ; cross ; vexatious ; quarrelsome. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Is Pompey grown so malapert, so *frampel*? *Beau. & Fl.*

Franc (frăngk), *n.* [F., fr. *franc* a Frank. See Frank, *a.*] A silver coin of France, and since 1795 the unit of the French monetary system. It has been adopted by Belgium and Switzerland. It is equivalent to about nineteen cents, or ten pence, and is divided into 100 centimes.

Fran'chise (frăn'chĭz *or* -chīz ; 277), *n.* [F., fr *franc*, fem. *franche*, free. See Frank, *a*] 1. Exemption from constraint or oppression, freedom ; liberty. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2. (*Law*) A particular privilege conferred by grant from a sovereign or a government, and vested in individuals ; an immunity or exemption from ordinary jurisdiction, a constitutional or statutory right or privilege, esp. the right to vote.

Election by universal suffrage, as modified by the Constitution, is the one crowning *franchise* of the American people *W H Seward.*

3. The district or jurisdiction to which a particular privilege extends ; the limits of an immunity, hence, an asylum or sanctuary.

Churches and monasteries in Spain are *franchises* for criminals *London Encyc.*

4 Magnanimity ; generosity ; liberality ; frankness ; nobility. "*Franchise* in woman" [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Elective franchise, the privilege or right of voting in an election of public officers.

Fran'chise, *v. t* [*imp & p p.* Franchised (-chĭzd *or* -chīzd) ; *p. pr & vb n* Franchising.] [Cf OF *franchir* to free, F., to cross.] To make free ; to enfranchise, to give liberty to. *Shak.*

Fran'chise-ment (-chĭz-ment), *n.* [Cf. OF. *franchissement*] Release ; deliverance, freedom. *Spenser.*

Fran'cic (-sĭk), *a.* [See Frank, *a.*] Pertaining to the Franks, or their language, Frankish.

Fran-cis'can (frăn-sĭs'kan), *a* [LL. *Franciscus* Francis cf F *franciscain*] (*R C. Ch*) Belonging to the Order of St. Francis or the Franciscans.

Franciscan Brothers, pious laymen who devote themselves to useful works, such as manual labor schools, and other educational institutions, called also *Brothers of the Third Order of St. Francis* — **Franciscan Nuns**, nuns who follow the rule of St. Francis, esp. those of the Second Order of St Francis, called also *Poor Clares* or *Minoresses* — **Franciscan Tertiaries**, the Third Order of St. Francis.

Fran-cis'can, *n.* (*R C Ch*) A monk or friar of the Order of St Francis, a large and zealous order of mendicant monks founded in 1209 by St. Francis of Assisi They are called also *Friars Minor ;* and in England, *Gray Friars*, because they wear a gray habit.

Fran'co-lin (frăn'kō-lĭn), *n* [F., cf. It. *francolino*, Sp. *francolin*] (*Zool*) A spurred partridge of the genus *Francolinus* and allied genera, of Asia and Africa. The common species (*F. vulgaris*) was formerly common in southern Europe, but is now nearly restricted to Asia


Francolin (*Francolinus cruentus*).

Fran'co-lite (-līt), *n.* (*Min*) A variety of apatite from Wheal *Franco* in Devonshire.

Fran'gent (frăn'jent), *a* [L. *frangens*, p pr. of *frangere* See Fraction] Causing fractures, breaking. [*R*] *H. Walpole.*

Fran'gi-bil'i-ty (-jĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *frangibilité*.] The state or quality of being frangible. *Fox.*

Fran'gi-ble (frăn'jĭ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *frangible*.] Capable of being broken, brittle ; fragile, easily broken.

‖ **Fran'gi-pane** (frăn'jĭ-pān, F. frȧ*n*'zhē'pȧn'), *n* [F. *frangipane*, supposed to be called so from the inventor, the Marquis *Frangipani*, major general under Louis XIV] 1. A perfume of jasmine, frangipani.

2 A species of pastry, containing cream and almonds

Fran'gi-pan'i (frăn'jĭ-păn'ĭ), **Fran'gi-pan'ni** (-nĭ), *n.* [Another spelling of *frangipane*] A perfume derived from, or imitating the odor of, the flower of the red jasmine, a West Indian tree of the genus *Plumeria.*

Fran-gu'lic (frăn-gū'lĭk), } *a.* (*Chem*) Per-
Fran'gu-lin'ic (frăn'gū-lĭn'ĭk), } taining to, or derived from, frangulin, or a species (*Rhamnus Frangula*) of the buckthorn.

Frangulinic acid (*Chem.*), a yellow crystalline substance, resembling alizarin, and obtained by the decomposition of frangulin

Fran'gu-lin (frăn'gū-lĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A yellow crystalline dyestuff, regarded as a glucoside, extracted from a species (*Rhamnus Frangula*) of the buckthorn, — called also *rhamnozanthin.*

Fran'ion (frăn'yŭn), *n.* [Perh. from F. *fainéant* an idler] A paramour ; a loose woman, also, a gay, idle fellow. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Frank (frăngk), *n.* [OF. *franc.*] A pigsty. [*Obs.*]

Frank, *v. t.* To shut up in a frank or sty ; to pen up ; hence, to cram ; to fatten. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Frank, *n.* (*Zool.*) The common heron ; — so called from its note. [*Prov. Eng*]

Frank (frăngk), *a* [*Compar* Franker (-ẽr) ; *superl.*

Frankest.] [F. *franc* free, frank, L. *Francus* a Frank, fr. OHG. *Franko* the name of a Germanic people on the Rhine, who afterward founded the French monarchy; cf. AS. *franca* javelin, Icel. *frakka*. Cf. Franc, French, *a.*, Franchise, *n.*] **1.** Unbounded by restrictions, limitations, etc.; free. [*R.*] "It is of *frank* gift." *Spenser.*

2. Free in uttering one's real sentiments; not reserved; using no disguise; candid; open; ingenuous; as, a *frank* nature, conversation, manner, etc.

3. Liberal; generous; profuse. [*Obs.*]

Frank of civilities that cost them nothing. *L'Estrange*

4. Unrestrained; loose; licentious; — used in a bad sense. *Spenser.*

Syn. — Ingenuous; candid; artless; plain; open, unreserved; undisguised; sincere. See Candid, Ingenuous.

Frank (frăngk), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Franked (frăngkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Franking.] **1.** To send by public conveyance free of expense. *Dickens.*

2. To exempt from charge for postage, as a letter, package, or packet, etc.

Frank, *n.* [See Frank, *a.*] The privilege of sending letters or other mail matter, free of postage, or without charge; also, the sign, mark, or signature denoting that a letter or other mail matter is to go free of postage.

I have said so much, that, if I had not a *frank*, I must burn my letter and begin again *Cowper.*

Frank, *n.* [Cf. F. *franc.* See Frank, *a.*] **1.** (*Ethnol.*) A member of one of the German tribes that in the fifth century overran and conquered Gaul, and established the kingdom of France.

2. A native or inhabitant of Western Europe; a European; — a term used in the Levant.

3. A French coin. See Franc.

Frank'al-moigne' (frăngk'ăl-moin'), *n.* [F *franc* free + Norm. F. *almoigne* alms, for *almosne*, F. *aumône.* See Frank, *a.*, and Almoner.] (*Eng. Law*) A tenure by which a religious corporation holds lands given to them and their successors forever, usually on condition of praying for the soul of the donor and his heirs, — called also *tenure by free alms.* *Burrill.*

Frank'-chase' (-chās'), *n.* [*Frank* free + *chase.*] (*Eng. Law*) The liberty or franchise of having a chase free chase. *Burrill.*

Frank'-fee' (-fē'), *n.* [*Frank* free + *fee.*] (*Eng Law*) A species of tenure in fee simple, being the opposite of ancient demesne, or copyhold *Burrill.*

Frank'fort black' (frăngk'fĕrt blăk') A black pigment used in copperplate printing, prepared by burning vine twigs, the lees of wine, etc. *McElrath*

Frank'in-cense (-ĭn-sĕns), *n.* [OF. *franc* free, pure + *encens* incense] A fragrant, aromatic rosin, or gum resin, burned as an incense in religious rites or for medicinal fumigation. The best kinds now come from East Indian trees, of the genus *Boswellia*, a commoner sort, from the Norway spruce (*Abies excelsa*) and other coniferous trees. The frankincense of the ancient Jews is still unidentified.

Frank'ing (frăngk'ĭng), *n.* (*Carp.*) A method of forming a joint at the intersection of window-sash bars, by cutting away only enough wood to show a miter.

Frank'ish, *a.* Like, or pertaining to, the Franks

Frank'-law' (-lô'), *n.* [*Frank* free + *law.*] (*Eng Law*) The liberty of being sworn in courts, as a juror or witness; one of the ancient privileges of a freeman, free and common law, — an obsolete expression signifying substantially the same as the American expression *civil rights.* *Abbott*

Frank'lin (-lĭn), *n.* [OE *frankelein*, cf. LL *franchilanus.* See Frank, *a.*] An English freeholder, or substantial householder. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

The *franklin*, a small landholder of those days. *Sir J Stephen*

Frank-lin'ic (frăngk-lĭn'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to Benjamin Franklin.

Franklinic electricity, electricity produced by friction, called also *statical electricity.*

Frank'lin-ite (frăngk'lĭn-īt), *n.* (*Min.*) A kind of mineral of the spinel group.

Frank'lin stove' (stōv'). A kind of open stove introduced by Benjamin *Franklin*, the peculiar feature of which was that a current of heated air was directly supplied to the room from an air box, — now applied to other varieties of open stoves.

Frank'ly, *adv.* In a frank manner, freely.

Very *frankly* he confessed his treasons. *Shak*

Syn. — Openly; ingenuously, plainly, unreservedly; undisguisedly; sincerely, candidly, artlessly; freely, readily, unhesitatingly, liberally, willingly.

Frank'-mar'riage (-măr'rĭj), *n.* [*Frank* free + *marriage*] (*Eng. Law*) A certain tenure in tail special, an estate of inheritance given to a man and his wife (the wife being of the blood of the donor), and descendible to the heirs of their two bodies begotten. [*Obs.*] *Blackstone.*

Frank'ness, *n.* The quality of being frank, candor, openness; ingenuousness; fairness, liberality.

Frank'pledge' (-plĕj'), *n.* [*Frank* free + *pledge*] (*O. Eng. Law*) (*a*) A pledge or surety for the good behavior of freemen, — each freeman who was a member of an ancient decennary, tithing, or friborg, in England, being a pledge for the good conduct of the others, for the preservation of the public peace; a free surety. (*b*) The tithing itself. *Bouvier*

The servants of the crown were not, as now, bound in *frankpledge* for each other. *Macaulay*

Fran'tic (frăn'tĭk), *a.* [OE. *frentik, frenetik*, F. *frenetique*, L. *phreneticus*, from Gr. φρενιτικός. See Frenzy, and cf. Frenetic, Phrenetic.] Mad, raving, furious; violent; wild and disorderly, distracted.

Die, *frantic* wretch, for this accursed deed! *Shak*

Torrents of *frantic* abuse. *Macaulay*

— **Fran'tic-al-ly** (frăn'tĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* — **Fran'tic-ly** (-tĭk-lȳ), *adv. Shak.* — **Fran'tic-ness,** *n. Johnson.*

Frap (frăp), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Frapped (frăpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Frapping.] [Cf. F. *frapper* to strike, to seize ropes. Cf. Affrap.] **1.** (*Naut.*) To draw together; to bind with a view to secure and strengthen, as a vessel by passing cables around it; to tighten, as a tackle by drawing the lines together. *Totten.*

2. To brace by drawing together, as the cords of a drum. *Knight.*

Frape (frāp), *n.* [Cf. *frap*, and Prov. E. *frape* to scold.] A crowd; a rabble. [*Obs.*] *Nares.*

Frap'ler (frăp'lẽr), *n.* A blusterer; a rowdy. [*Obs.*]

Unpolished, a *frapler*, and base. *B Jonson.*

‖ **Fra'ter** (frā'tẽr), *n.* [L., a brother.] (*Eccl.*) A monk, also, a frater house. [*R.*] *Shipley.*

Frater house, an apartment in a convent used as an eating room, a refectory, — called also a *fratery.*

Fra-ter'nal (frȧ-tẽr'nal), *a.* [F. *fraternel*, LL. *fraternalis*, fr. L. *fraternus*, fr *frater* brother. See Brother.] Of, pertaining to, or involving, brethren; becoming to brothers, brotherly; as, *fraternal* affection; a *fraternal* embrace — **Fra-ter'nal-ly,** *adv.*

An abhorred, a cursed, a *fraternal* war. *Milton*

Fraternal love and friendship *Addison*

Fra-ter'nate (-nāt), *v. i.* To fraternize; to hold fellowship. [*R.*] *Jefferson.*

Fra'ter-na'tion (frā'tẽr-nā'shŭn), } *n* Fraternization.
Fra'ter-nism (frā'tẽr-nĭz'm), } [*R.*] *Jefferson.*

Fra-ter'ni-ty (frȧ-tẽr'nĭ-tȳ), *n.*, *pl* Fraternities (-tĭz). [F. *fraternité*, L. *fraternitas*] **1.** The state or quality of being fraternal or brotherly; brotherhood.

2 A body of men associated for their common interest, business, or pleasure; a company, a brotherhood, a society, in the Roman Catholic Church, an association for special religious purposes, for relieving the sick and destitute, etc.

3. Men of the same class, profession, occupation, character, or tastes.

With what terms of respect knaves and sots will speak of their own *fraternity!* *South*

Fra'ter-ni-za'tion (frā'tẽr-nĭ-zā'shŭn *or* frăt'ẽr-), *n* The act of fraternizing or uniting as brothers

I hope that no French *fraternization* could so change the hearts of Englishmen *Burke*

Fra'ter-nize (frā'tẽr-nīz *or* frăt'ẽr-; 277), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* Fraternized (-nīzd), *p. pr. & vb n* Fraternizing (-nī'zĭng)] [Cf. F *fraterniser*] To associate or hold fellowship as brothers, or as men of like occupation or character; to have brotherly feelings.

Fra'ter-nize, *v. t.* To bring into fellowship or brotherly sympathy

Correspondence for *fraternizing* the two nations. *Burke*

Frat'er-ni'zer (frăt'ẽr-nī'zẽr, 277), *n.* One who fraternizes. *Burke*

Fra'ter-y (frā'tẽr-ȳ *or* frăt'ẽr-ȳ), *n.* [L *frater* brother cf. It *frateria* a brotherhood of monks. See Friar] A frater house See under Frater

Fra'trage (frā'trăj *or* frăt'răj, 48), *n* [L *frater* a brother] (*Law*) A sharing among brothers, or brothers' kin. [*Obs.*] *Cralb*

‖ **Fra'tri-cel'li** (frȧ'trĕ-chĕl'lī, E frăt'rĭ-sĕl'lī), *n pl* [It, *fraticelli*, lit, little brothers, dim fr *frate* brother, L *frater*] (*Eccl Hist*) (*a*) The name which St Francis of Assisi gave to his followers, early in the 13th century (*b*) A sect which seceded from the Franciscan Order, chiefly in Italy and Sicily, in 1291, repudiating the pope as an apostate, maintaining the duty of celibacy and poverty, and discountenancing oaths. Called also *Fraticellians* and *Fraticelli*

Frat'ri-ci'dal (frăt'rĭ-sī'dal), *a.* Of or pertaining to fratricide, of the nature of fratricide.

Frat'ri-cide (frăt'rĭ-sīd), *n.* [L *fratricidium* a brother's murder, fr. *fratricida* a brother's murderer, *frater, fratris*, brother + *caedere* to kill cf F *fratricide*] **1.** The act of one who murders or kills his own brother

2. [L *fratricida* cf. F *fratricide*] One who murders or kills his own brother.

Fraud (frȧd), *n.* [F. *fraude*, L. *fraus, fraudis*; prob akin to Skr *dhūrv* to injure, *dhvr* to cause to fall, and E. *dull*] **1** Deception deliberately practiced with a view to gaining an unlawful or unfair advantage, artifice by which the right or interest of another is injured, injurious stratagem; deceit; trick

If success a lover's toil attends,
Few ask, if *fraud* or force attained his ends. *Pope*

2. (*Law*) An intentional perversion of truth for the purpose of obtaining some valuable thing or promise from another.

3. A trap or snare. [*Obs.*]

To draw the proud King Ahab into *fraud.* *Milton*

Constructive fraud (*Law*), an act, statement, or omission which operates as a fraud, although perhaps not intended to be such. *Mozley & W.* — **Pious fraud** (*Ch Hist*), a fraud contrived and executed to benefit the church or accomplish some good end, upon the theory that the end justified the means — **Statute of frauds** (*Law*), an English statute (1676), the principle of which is incorporated in the legislation of all the States of this country, by which writing with specific solemnities (varying in the several statutes) is required to give efficacy to certain dispositions of property. *Wharton.*

Syn. — Deception, deceit; guile, subtlety; craft, wile, sham, strife, circumvention, stratagem; trick; imposition, cheat See Deception.

Fraud'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Full of fraud, deceit, or treachery, trickish; treacherous, fraudulent, — applied to persons or things. *I. Taylor* — **Fraud'ful-ly,** *adv.*

Fraud'less, *a.* Free from fraud. — **Fraud'less-ly,** *adv.* — **Fraud'less-ness,** *n.*

Fraud'u-lence (frȧd'ū-lens ; 135), } *n.* [L *fraudulentia.*]
Fraud'u-len-cy (-len-sȳ), } The quality of being fraudulent; deliberate deceit; trickishness. *Hooker.*

Fraud'u-lent (-lent), *a.* [L. *fraudulentus*, fr *fraus, fraudis*, fraud: cf. F. *fraudulent*] **1.** Using fraud; tricky, deceitful; dishonest.

2. Characterized by, founded on, or proceeding from, fraud, as, a *fraudulent* bargain.

He, with serpent tongue, . . .
His *fraudulent* temptation thus began. *Milton.*

3. Obtained or performed by artifice; as, *fraudulent* conquest. *Milton.*

Syn. — Deceitful, fraudful; guileful; crafty; wily; cunning; subtle, deceiving, cheating; deceptive; insidious, treacherous; dishonest, designing, unfair.

Fraud'u-lent-ly (frȧd'ū-lent-lȳ), *adv.* In a fraudulent manner

Fraught (frȧt), *n.* [OE. *fraught, fraght*; akin to Dan *fragt*, Sw *frakt*, D. *vracht*, G. *fracht*, cf. OHG. *frēht* merit, reward, perh from a pref corresponding to E *for* + the root of E. *own.* Cf. Freight.] A freight; a cargo [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Fraught, *a* Freighted, laden; filled; stored; charged.

A vessel of our country richly *fraught.* *Shak.*

A discourse *fraught* with all the commending excellences of speech *South*

Enterprises *fraught* with world-wide benefits. *I Taylor*

Fraught, *v t* [*imp & p. p* Fraughted or Fraught; *p pr. & vb. n* Fraughting.] [Akin to Dan. *fragte*, Sw. *frakta*, D *bevrachten*, G. *frachten*, cf. OHG *frēhtōn* to deserve. See Fraught, *n.*] To freight, to load; to burden; to fill, to crowd. [*Obs.*]

Upon the tumbling billows *fraughted* ride
The armed ships *Fairfax.*

Fraught'age (-āj, 48), *n.* Freight; loading, cargo. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Fraught'ing, *a* Constituting the freight or cargo. [*Obs.*] "The *fraughting* souls within her." *Shak*

Fraun'ho-fer lines' (froun'hō-fẽr linz') (*Physics*) The lines of the spectrum, especially and properly, the dark lines of the solar spectrum, so called because first accurately observed and interpreted by *Fraunhofer*, a German physicist

Frax'in (frăks'ĭn), *n.* [From Fraxinus] (*Chem*) A colorless crystalline substance, regarded as a glucoside, and found in the bark of the ash (*Fraxinus*) and along with esculin in the bark of the horse-chestnut. It shows a delicate fluorescence in alkaline solutions, — called also *puccin*

‖ **Frax'i-nus** (frăks'ĭ-nŭs), *n* [L., the ash tree] (*Bot*) A genus of deciduous forest trees, found in the north temperate zone, and including the true ash trees.

☞ *Fraxinus excelsior* is the European ash, *F. Americana*, the white ash, *F. sambucifolia*, the black ash or water ash.

Fray (frā), *n* [Abbreviated from *affray*] Affray; broil, contest, combat

Who began this bloody *fray?* *Shak*

Fray, *v t.* [*imp & p p* Frayed (frād); *p pr & vb n* Fraying] [See 1st Fray, and cf Affray] To frighten, to terrify, to alarm *I Taylor.*

What *frays* ye, that were wont to comfort me affrayed? *Spenser*

Fray, *v. t.* [Cf OF *frayer.* See Defray, *v t*] To bear the expense of, to defray [*Obs*]

The charge of my most curious and costly ingredients *frayed*, I shall acknowledge myself amply satisfied *Massinger*

Fray, *v. t.* [OF *freer, frayer, froer*, to rub, L. *fricare*, cf *friare* to crumble, E *friable*, perh akin to Gr χρίειν to anoint, χρίσμα an anointing, Skr *ghṛsh* to rub, scratch Cf Friction] To rub, to wear, wear off, or wear into shreds, by rubbing; to fret, as cloth, as, a deer is said to *fray* her head.

Fray, *v. i.* **1.** To rub.

We can show the marks he made
When 'gainst the oak his antlers *frayed.* *Sir W Scott*

2. To wear out or into shreds, or to suffer injury by rubbing, as when the threads of the warp or of the woof wear off so that the cross threads are loose; to ravel, as, the cloth *frays* badly.

A suit of *frayed* magnificence *Tennyson*

Fray, *n.* A fret or chafe, as in cloth; a place injured by rubbing.

Fray'ing, *n.* (*Zool.*) The skin which a deer frays from his horns. *B Jonson.*

Freak (frēk), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Freaked (frēkt); *p pr & vb n* Freaking] [Akin to OE. *frakin, freken*, freckle, Icel. *freknur*, pl, Sw. *frakne*, Dan. *fregne*, Gr. *περκνός* dark-colored, Skr *pṛçni* variegated. Cf Freckle, Freck] To variegate, to checker; to streak. [*R.*]

Freaked with many a mingled hue *Thomson*

Freak, *n.* [Prob from OE *frek* bold, AS *frec* bold, greedy; akin to OHG. *freh* greedy, G *frech* insolent, Icel. *frekr* greedy, Goth. *falhufriks* avaricious.] A sudden causeless change or turn of the mind; a whim or fancy; a capricious prank; a vagary or caprice.

She is restless and peevish, and sometimes in a *freak* will instantly change her habitation *Spectator*

Syn. — Whim; caprice; folly, sport. See Whim

Freak'ing, *a* Freakish. [*Obs.*] *Pepys.*

Freak'ish, *a.* Apt to change the mind suddenly; whimsical, capricious.

It may be a question whether the wife or the woman was the more *freakish* of the two. *Tatler*

Freakish when well, and fretful when she's sick *Pope*

— **Freak'ish-ly,** *adv.* — **Freak'ish-ness,** *n.*

Freck (frĕk), *v t* [Cf Flleak, *v. t.*, Freckle] To checker; to diversify. [*R* & *Poet*]

The painted windows, *flecking* gloom with glow *Lowell.*

Frec'kle (frĕk'k'l), *n* [Dim., from the same root as *freak*, v. t] **1** A small yellowish or brownish spot in the skin, particularly on the face, neck, or hands.

2 Any small spot or discoloration *Evelyn.*

Frec'kle, *v t* [*imp & p p* Freckled (-k'ld), *p. pr & vb n* Freckling (-klĭng)] To sprinkle or mark with freckles or small discolored spots, to spot

Free'kle (frĕk'k'l), *v. i.* To become covered or marked with freckles; to be spotted.

Free'kled (frĕk'k'ld), *a.* Marked with freckles; spotted. "The *freckled* trout." *Dryden.*

The *freckled* cowslip, burnet, and green clover. *Shak.*

Free'kled-ness (-k'ld-nĕs), *n.* The state of being freckled.

Free'kly (-klȳ), *a.* Full of or marked with freckles; sprinkled with spots, freckled.

Fred (frĕd), *n.* [AS. *frið* peace. See FRITH inclosure.] Peace; — a word used in composition, especially in proper names, as, A*lfred*, *Fred*eric.

Fred'stole' (-stōl'), *n.* [*Obs.*] See FRIDSTOL. *Fuller.*

Free (frē), *a.* [*Compar.* FREER (-ẽr), *superl.* FREEST (-ĕst).] [OE. *fre*, *freo*, AS. *freó*, *frī*; akin to D. *vrij*, OS. & OHG *frī*, G. *frei*, Icel. *frī*, Sw. & Dan. *fri*, Goth. *freis*, and also to Skr *priya* beloved, dear, fr. *prī* to love, Goth. *frijōn*. Cf. AFFRAY, BELFRY, FRIDAY, FRIEND, FRITH inclosure.] **1.** Exempt from subjection to the will of others; not under restraint, control, or compulsion; able to follow one's own impulses, desires, or inclinations, determining one's own course of action; not dependent, at liberty.

That which has the power, or not the power, to operate, is that alone which is or is not *free*. *Locke*

2. Not under an arbitrary or despotic government, subject only to fixed laws regularly and fairly administered, and defended by them from encroachments upon natural or acquired rights, enjoying political liberty.

3. Liberated, by arriving at a certain age, from the control of parents, guardian, or master.

4. Not confined or imprisoned, released from arrest, liberated; at liberty to go.

Set an unhappy prisoner *free* *Prior*

5. Not subjected to the laws of physical necessity, capable of voluntary activity, endowed with moral liberty, — said of the will.

Not *free*, what proof could they have given sincere
Of true allegiance, constant faith, or love *Milton*

6. Clear of offense or crime, guiltless; innocent.

My hands are guilty, but my heart is *free*. *Dryden*

7. Unconstrained by timidity or distrust, unreserved, ingenuous, frank, familiar, communicative.

He was *free* only with a few *Milward*

8 Unrestrained; immoderate, lavish, licentious, — used in a bad sense.

The critics have been very *free* in their censures *Felton*
A man may live a *free* life as to wine or women *Shelley.*

9. Not close or parsimonious, liberal, open-handed, lavish; as, *free* with his money.

10 Exempt; clear, released; liberated, not encumbered or troubled with, as, *free* from pain, *free* from a burden; — followed by *from*, or, rarely, by *of*.

Princes declaring themselves *free* from the obligations of their treaties. *Bp Burnet*

11. Characteristic of one acting without restraint, charming; easy

12. Ready, eager; acting without spurring or whipping; spirited, as, a *free* horse.

13. Invested with a particular freedom or franchise, enjoying certain immunities or privileges, admitted to special rights; — followed by *of*.

He therefore makes all birds, of every sect,
Free of his farm *Dryden*

14. Thrown open, or made accessible, to all, to be enjoyed without limitations, unrestricted, not obstructed, engrossed, or appropriated, open; — said of a thing to be possessed or enjoyed, as, a *free* school.

Why, sir, I pray, are not the streets as *free*
For me as for you? *Shak.*

15. Not gained by importunity or purchase, gratuitous; spontaneous, as, *free* admission, a *free* gift

16. Not arbitrary or despotic, assuring liberty, defending individual rights against encroachment by any person or class, instituted by a free people, — said of a government, institutions, etc

17. (*O. Eng Law*) Certain or honorable, the opposite of *base*; as, *free* service, *free* socage. *Burrill.*

18. (*Law*) Privileged or individual, the opposite of *common*, as, a *free* fishery, a *free* warren *Burrill.*

19. Not united or combined with anything else, separated; dissevered, unattached, at liberty to escape; as, *free* carbonic acid gas, *free* cells.

Free agency, the capacity or power of choosing or acting freely, or without necessity or constraint upon the will. — **Free bench** (*Eng Law*), a widow's right in the copyhold lands of her husband, corresponding to *dower* in freeholds. — **Free board** (*Naut.*), a vessel's side between water line and gunwale. — **Free bond** (*Chem.*), an unsaturated or unemployed unit, or bond, of affinity or valence, of an atom or radical. — **Free-borough men** (*O. Eng. Law*) See FRIBORG. — **Free chapel** (*Eccles.*), a chapel not subject to the jurisdiction of the ordinary, having been founded by the king or by a subject specially authorized. [*Eng.*] *Bouvier.* — **Free charge** (*Elec.*), a charge of electricity in the free or statical condition, free electricity. — **Free church.** (*a*) A church whose sittings are for all and without charge. (*b*) An ecclesiastical body that left the Church of Scotland, in 1843, to be free from control by the government in spiritual matters. — **Free city**, *or* **Free town**, a city or town independent in its government and franchises, as formerly those of the Hanseatic league. — **Free cost**, freedom from charges or expenses. *South.* — **Free and easy**, unconventional; unrestrained, regardless of formalities. [*Colloq.*] "Sal and her *free and easy* ways" *W. Black.* — **Free goods**, goods admitted into a country free of duty. — **Free labor**, the labor of freemen, as distinguished from that of slaves. — **Free port.** (*Com.*) (*a*) A port where goods may be received and shipped free of custom duty. (*b*) A port where goods of all kinds are received from ships of all nations at equal rates of duty. — **Free public house**, in England, a tavern not belonging to a brewer, so that the landlord is free to brew his own beer or purchase where he chooses. *Simmonds.* — **Free school.** (*a*) A school to which pupils are admitted without discrimination and on an equal footing. (*b*) A school supported by general taxation, by endowments, etc., where pupils pay nothing for tuition; a public school. — **Free services** (*O. Eng. Law*), such feudal services as were not unbecoming the character of a soldier or a freeman to perform, as, to serve under his lord in war, to pay a sum of money, etc. *Burrill.* — **Free ships**, ships of neutral nations, which in time of war are free from capture even though carrying enemy's goods. — **Free socage** (*O. Eng. Law*), a feudal tenure held by certain services which, though honorable, were not military. *Abbott.* — **Free States**, those of the United States before the Civil War, in which slavery had ceased to exist, or had never existed. — **Free stuff** (*Carp.*), timber free from knots, clear stuff. — **Free thought**, that which is thought independently of the authority of others. — **Free trade**, commerce unrestricted by duties or tariff regulations. — **Free trader**, one who believes in free trade. — **To make free with**, to take liberties with, to help one's self to. [*Colloq.*] — **To sail free** (*Naut.*), to sail with the yards not braced in as sharp as when sailing closehauled, or close to the wind.

Free (frē), *adv.* **1.** Freely; willingly. [*Obs.*]

I as *free* forgive you
As I would be forgiven *Shak.*

2. Without charge; as, children admitted *free*

Free, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FREED (frēd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FREEING.] [OE. *freen*, *freonen*, AS *frēogan*. See FREE, *a.*] **1** To make free; to set at liberty, to rid of that which confines, limits, embarrasses, oppresses, etc., to release; to disengage; to clear, — followed by *from*, and sometimes by *of*, as, to *free* a captive or a slave, to be *freed* of these inconveniences. *Clarendon.*

Our land is from the rage of tigers *freed* *Dryden*
Arise, . . *free* thy people from their yoke *Milton*

2. To remove, as something that confines or bars, to relieve from the constraint of.

This master key
Frees every lock, and leads us to his person *Dryden.*

3. To frank [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Free'boot'er (frē'bōōt'ẽr), *n* [D *vrijbuiter*, fr *vrij-buiten* to plunder, *vrij* free + *buit* booty, akin to E. *booty*. See FREE, and BOOTY, and cf. FILIBUSTER.] One who plunders or pillages without the authority of national warfare, a member of a predatory band, a pillager; a buccaneer; a sea robber *Bacon.*

Free'boot'er-y (-ȳ), *n.* The act, practice, or gains of a freebooter, freebooting. *Booth*

Free'boot'ing, *n.* Robbery; plunder, a pillaging

Free'boot'ing, *a.* Acting the freebooter, practicing freebootery, robbing.

Your *freebooting* acquaintance *Sir W. Scott*

Free'boot'y (-ȳ), *n* Freebootery [*Obs.*]

Free'born' (-bôrn'), *a* Born free, not born in vassalage, inheriting freedom.

Free'-den'i-zen (-dĕn'ĭ-z'n), *v. t* To make free. [*R.*]

Freed'man (frēd'man), *n.*; *pl* FREEDMEN (-men) A man who has been a slave, and has been set free

Free'dom (frē'dŭm), *n* [AS *frēdōm*, *freó* free + *-dom* See FREE, and -DOM.] **1** The state of being free, exemption from the power and control of another, liberty, independence.

Made captive, yet deserving *freedom* more *Milton*

2. Privileges; franchises, immunities.

Your charter and your city's *freedom* *Shak.*

3 Exemption from necessity, in choice and action, as, the *freedom* of the will

4 Ease, facility, as, he speaks or acts with *freedom*

5. Frankness, openness, unreservedness

I emboldened spake and *freedom* used *Milton*

6 Improper familiarity, violation of the rules of decorum, license.

7 Generosity, liberality. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Freedom fine, a sum paid on entry to incorporations of trades. — **Freedom of the city**, the possession of the rights and privileges of a freeman of the city, formerly often, and now occasionally, conferred on one not a resident, as a mark of honorary distinction for public services

Syn. - See LIBERTY

Freed'stool' (frēd'stōōl'), *n.* [*Obs.*] See FRIDSTOL.

Free'-hand' (frē'hănd'), *a.* Done by the hand, without support, or the guidance of instruments, as, *free-hand* drawing. See under DRAWING

Free'-hand'ed, *a* Open-handed, liberal

Free'-heart'ed (-hart'ĕd), *a.* Open, frank, unreserved; liberal, generous; as, *free-hearted* mirth — **Free'-heart'ed-ly,** *adv.* — **Free'-heart'ed-ness,** *n*

Free'hold' (-hōld'), *n.* (*Law*) An estate in real property, of inheritance (in fee simple or fee tail) or for life, or the tenure by which such estate is held. *Kent. Burrill.*

To abate into a freehold See under ABATE.

Free'hold'er (-ẽr), *n.* (*Law*) The possessor of a freehold

Free'-liv'er (-lĭv'ẽr), *n.* One who gratifies his appetites without stint, one given to indulgence in eating and drinking

Free'-liv'ing, *n.* Unrestrained indulgence of the appetites.

Free'-love' (-lŭv'), *n.* The doctrine or practice of cohabiting with the opposite sex, at pleasure, without marriage

Free'-lov'er, *n.* One who believes in or practices free-love

Free'ly (frē'lȳ), *n* Frailty. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Free'ly, *adv.* [AS *frēolice.*] In a free manner, without restraint or compulsion; abundantly, gratuitously.

Of every tree of the garden thou mayst *freely* eat *Gen.* ii 16.
Freely ye have received, *freely* give *Matt* x 8.
Freely they stood who stood, and fell who fell. *Milton*
Freely we serve
Because we *freely* love *Milton.*

Syn. — Independently; voluntarily; spontaneously; unconditionally, unobstructedly; willingly, readily, liberally generously; bounteously, munificently; bountifully; abundantly; largely; copiously; plentifully; plenteously.

Free'man (frē'man), *n.*; *pl.* FREEMEN (-men). [AS. *frēoman*; *frēo* free + *mann* man.] **1.** One who enjoys liberty, or who is not subject to the will of another; one not a slave or vassal.

2. A member of a corporation, company, or city, possessing certain privileges, a member of a borough, town, or State, who has the right to vote at elections. See LIVERYMAN. *Burrill.*

Both having been made *freemen* on the same day. *Addison.*

Free'-mar'tin (-mär'tĭn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) An imperfect female calf, twinborn with a male.

Free'ma-son (-mā's'n), *n.* One of an ancient and secret association or fraternity, said to have been at first composed of masons or builders in stone, but now consisting of persons who are united for social enjoyment and mutual assistance

Free'ma-son'ic (-mā-sŏn'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, the institutions or the practices of freemasons, as, a *freemasonic* signal.

Free'ma'son-ry (-mā's'n-rȳ), *n.* The institutions or the practices of freemasons.

Free'-mill'ing (-mĭl'ĭng), *a.* Yielding free gold or silver; — said of certain ores which can be reduced by crushing and amalgamation, without roasting or other chemical treatment. *Raymond.*

Free'-mind'ed (-mīnd'ĕd), *a.* Not perplexed; having a mind free from care. *Bacon.*

Free'ness, *n* The state or quality of being free; freedom, liberty; openness; liberality, gratuitousness.

Fre'er (frē'ẽr), *n.* One who frees, or sets free.

Free'-soil' (-soil'), *a.* Pertaining to, or advocating, the non-extension of slavery; — esp. applied to a party which was active during the period 1846-1856. [*U. S.*] — **Free'-soil'er** (-ẽr), *n.* [*U. S*] — **Free'-soil'ism** (-Iz'm), *n* [*U S*]

Free'-spo'ken (-spō'k'n), *a* Accustomed to speak without reserve. *Bacon* — **Free'-spo'ken-ness,** *n.*

Free'stone' (-stōn'), *n* A stone composed of sand or grit, — so called because it is easily cut or wrought.

Free'stone', *a.* Having the flesh readily separating from the stone, as in certain kinds of peaches.

Free'-swim'ming (-swĭm'mĭng), *a.* (*Zool.*) Swimming in the open sea, — said of certain marine animals.

Free'think'er (-thĭngk'ẽr), *n.* One who speculates or forms opinions independently of the authority of others; esp., in the sphere of religion, one who forms opinions independently of the authority of revelation or of the church, an unbeliever, — a term assumed by deists and skeptics in the eighteenth century.

Atheist is an old-fashioned word. I'm a *freethinker*, child *Addison*

Syn. — Infidel, skeptic; unbeliever. See INFIDEL.

Free'think'ing, *n* Undue boldness of speculation, unbelief *Berkeley* — *a.* Exhibiting undue boldness of speculation, skeptical

Free'-tongued' (-tŭngd'), *a.* Speaking without reserve. *Bp. Hall.*

Free will (wĭl). **1.** A will free from improper coercion or restraint.

To come thus was I not constrained, but did
On my *free will* *Shak*

2. The power asserted of moral beings of willing or choosing without the restraints of physical or absolute necessity

Free'will' (-wĭl'), *a.* Of or pertaining to free will, voluntary, spontaneous, as, a *freewill* offering.

Freewill Baptists. See under BAPTIST.

Freez'a-ble (frēz'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being frozen.

Freeze (frēz), *n.* (*Arch.*) A frieze. [*Obs.*]

Freeze, *v. i.* [*imp* FROZE (frōz); *p. p.* FROZEN (frō'z'n), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FREEZING.] [OE. *fresen*, *freosen*, AS *frēosan*, akin to D *vriezen*, OHG *friosan*, G *frieren*, Icel *frjōsa*, Sw. *frysa*, Dan *fryse*, Goth. *frius* cold, frost, and prob to L. *prurire* to itch, E *prurient*, cf. L *pruna* a burning coal, *pruma* hoarfrost, Skr. *prushṭā* ice, *prush* to spirt √18. Cf. FROST.] **1.** To become congealed by cold; to be changed from a liquid to a solid state by the abstraction of heat; to be hardened into ice or a like solid body.

☞ Water *freezes* at 32° above zero by Fahrenheit's thermometer, mercury *freezes* at 40° below zero.

2 To become chilled with cold, or as with cold; to suffer loss of animation or life by lack of heat; as, the blood *freezes* in the veins.

To freeze up (*Fig.*), to become formal and cold in demeanor. [*Colloq.*]

Freeze, *v. t.* **1** To congeal, to harden into ice; to convert from a fluid to a solid form by cold, or abstraction of heat.

2 To cause loss of animation or life in, from lack of heat, to give the sensation of cold to; to chill.

A faint, cold fear runs through my veins,
That almost *freezes* up the heat of life *Shak*

Freeze, *n.* The act of congealing, or the state of being congealed. [*Colloq.*]

Freez'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, cools or freezes, as a refrigerator, or the tub and can used in the process of freezing ice cream.

Freez'ing, *a.* Tending to freeze; for freezing; hence, cold or distant in manner. — **Freez'ing-ly,** *adv.*

Freezing machine. See *Ice machine*, under ICE. — **Freezing mixture**, a mixture (of salt and snow or of chemical salts) for producing intense cold. — **Freezing point**, that degree of a thermometer at which a fluid begins to freeze; — applied particularly to water, whose *freezing point* is at 32° Fahr., and at 0° Centigrade.

Frei'es-le'ben-ite (frī'ĕs-lē'bĕn-īt), *n.* [Named after the German chemist *Freesleben*.] A sulphide of antimony, lead, and silver, occurring in monoclinic crystals.

Freight (frāt), *n.* [F. *fret*, OHG *frēht* merit, reward.

See FREQUENT, *n.*] **1.** That with which anything is fraught or laden for transportation; lading; cargo, especially of a ship, or of a car on a railroad, etc.; as, a *freight* of cotton; a full *freight*.

2. (*Law*) (*a*) The sum paid by a party hiring a ship or part of a ship for the use of what is thus hired. (*b*) The price paid a common carrier for the carriage of goods. *Wharton.*

3. Freight transportation, or freight line.

Freight (frāt), *a.* Employed in the transportation of freight, having to do with freight; as, a *freight* car.

Freight agent, a person employed by a transportation company to receive, forward, or deliver goods. — **Freight car.** See under CAR. — **Freight train**, a railroad train made up of freight cars; — called in England *goods train.*

Freight, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FREIGHTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* FREIGHTING.] [Cf. F. *fréter*.] To load with goods, as a ship, or vehicle of any kind, for transporting them from one place to another; to furnish with freight; as, to *freight* a ship; to *freight* a car.

Freight'age (-āj, 48), *n.* **1.** Charge for transportation; expense of carriage.

2. The transportation of freight.

3. Freight; cargo; lading *Milton.*

Freight'er (-ėr), *n.* **1.** One who loads a ship, or one who charters and loads a ship.

2. One employed in receiving and forwarding freight.

3. One for whom freight is transported.

4. A vessel used mainly to carry freight.

Freight'less, *a.* Destitute of freight.

Frel'te, *n.* Frailty. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fremd (frēmd), **Frem'ed** (frēm'ėd), *a.* [OE., from AS. *fremede*, *fremde*; akin to G *fremd.*] Strange; foreign. [*Old Eng. & Scot.*] *Chaucer.*

Fren (frēn), *n.* [OE. *frenne*, contr. fr. *forrene* foreign. See FOREIGN, *a.*] A stranger. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

French (frēnch), *a.* [AS. *frencisc*, LL. *franciscus*, from L. *Francus* a Frank of OF. *franceis, franchois, français*, F. *français.* See FRANK, *a.*, and cf. FRANKISH.] Of or pertaining to France or its inhabitants.

French bean (*Bot.*), the common kidney bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*). — **French berry** (*Bot.*), the berry of a species of buckthorn (*Rhamnus catharticus*), which affords a saffron, green, or purple pigment. — **French casement** (*Arch.*) See *French window*, under WINDOW. — **French chalk** (*Min.*), a variety of granular talc, — used for drawing lines on cloth, etc. See under CHALK. — **French cowslip** (*Bot.*), the *Primula Auricula.* See BEAR'S-EAR. — **French fake** (*Naut.*), a mode of coiling a rope by running it backward and forward in parallel bends, so that it may run freely. — **French honeysuckle** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Hedysarum* (*H. coronarium*), — called also *garland honeysuckle.* — **French horn**, a metallic wind instrument, consisting of a long tube twisted into circular folds and gradually expanding from the mouthpiece to the end at which the sound issues, — called in France *cor de chasse.* — **French leave**, an informal, hasty, or secret departure; esp., the leaving a place without paying one's debts —



French Horn.

French pie [*French* (here used in sense of "foreign") + *pie* a magpie (in allusion to its black and white color)] (*Zool.*), the European great spotted woodpecker (*Dryobates major*); — called also *wood pie.* — **French polish** (*a*) A preparation for the surface of woodwork, consisting of gums dissolved in alcohol, either shellac alone, or shellac with other gums added. (*b*) The glossy surface produced by the application of the above. — **French purple**, a dyestuff obtained from lichens and used for coloring woolen and silken fabrics, without the aid of mordants. *Ure.* — **French red**, rouge. — **French rice**, amelcorn. — **French roof** (*Arch.*), a modified form of mansard roof having a nearly flat deck for the upper slope. — **French tub**, a dyer's mixture of protochloride of tin and logwood, — called also *plum tub.* *Ure.* — **French window.** See under WINDOW.

French, *n.* **1.** The language spoken in France.

2. Collectively, the people of France.

French'i-fy (-ĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FRENCHIFIED (-fīd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FRENCHIFYING.] [*French* + *-fy*.] To make French; to infect or imbue with the manners or tastes of the French; to Gallicize. *Burke.*

French'ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* A French mode or characteristic; an idiom peculiar to the French language. *Earle*

French'man (-man), *n.*; *pl.* FRENCHMEN (-men) A native or one of the people of France.

Fre-net'ic (frė-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* [See FRANTIC, *a.*] Distracted, mad; frantic; phrenetic. *Milton.*

Fre-net'ic-al (frė-nĕt'ĭ-kal), *a.* Frenetic; frantic; frenzied. — **Fre-net'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Fre'num (frē'nŭm), *n.*; *pl.* E. FRENUMS (-nŭmz), L. FRENA (-nȧ). [L., a bridle.] **1.** (*Zool.*) A cheek stripe of color.

2. (*Anat.*) Same as FRÆNUM.

Fren'zi-cal (frĕn'zĭ-kal), *a.* Frantic. [*Obs.*] *Orrery*

Fren'zied (-zĭd), *p. p. & a.* Affected with frenzy, frantic, maddened. — **Fren'zied-ly**, *adv.*

The people *frenzied* by centuries of oppression. *Buckle.*
Up starting with a *frenzied* look *Sir W. Scott*

Fren'zy (-zy), *n.*; *pl.* FRENZIES (-zĭz). [OE *frenesie, fransey*, F. *frénésie*, L. *phrenesis*, fr. Gr. φρενησις for φρενῖτις disease of the mind, phrenitis, fr. φρήν mind. Cf. FRANTIC, PHRENITIS.] Any violent agitation of the mind approaching to distraction; violent and temporary derangement of the mental faculties, madness, rage.

All else is towering *frenzy* and distraction. *Addison*
The poet's eye in a fine *frenzy* rolling *Shak*

Syn. — Insanity; lunacy; madness; derangement; alienation; aberration; delirium. See INSANITY.

Fren'zy, *a.* Mad; frantic. [*R.*]

They thought that some *frenzy* distemper had got into his head. *Bunyan*

Fren'zy, *v. t.* To affect with frenzy; to drive to madness. [*R.*] "*Frenzying* anguish." *Southey*

Fre'quence (frē'kwens), *n.* [See FREQUENCY.] **1.** A crowd, a throng, a concourse. [*Archaic*] *Tennyson.*

2. Frequency; abundance. [*R.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Fre'quen-cy (-kwen-sy), *n.*; *pl.* FREQUENCIES (-sĭz). [L. *frequentia* numerous attendance, multitude cf. F. *fréquence.* See FREQUENT.] **1.** The condition of returning frequently, occurrence often repeated, common occurrence; as, the *frequency* of crimes, the *frequency* of miracles.

The reasons that moved her to remove were, because Rome was a place of riot and luxury, her soul being almost stifled with the *frequencies* of ladies' visits *Fuller*

2. A crowd, a throng. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson*

Fre'quent (-kwent), *a.* [L. *frequens, -entis*, crowded, frequent, akin to *farcire* to stuff. cf. F. *fréquent* Cf. FARCE, *n.*] **1.** Often to be met with; happening at short intervals; often repeated or occurring, as, *frequent* visits. "*Frequent* feudal towers." *Byron*

2 Addicted to any course of conduct; inclined to indulge in any practice, habitual, persistent

He has been loud and *frequent* in declaring himself hearty for the government *Swift*

3. Full; crowded, thronged [*Obs.*]

'Tis Cæsar's will to have a *frequent* senate. *B. Jonson.*

4. Often or commonly reported. [*Obs.*]

'Tis *frequent* in the city he hath subdued
The Catti and the Daci *Massinger*

Fre-quent' (frė-kwĕnt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FREQUENTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* FREQUENTING.] [L. *frequentare*: cf. F. *fréquenter.* See FREQUENT, *a.*] **1.** To visit often; to resort to often or habitually.

He *frequented* the court of Augustus. *Dryden*

2. To make full, to fill. [*Obs.*]

With their sighs the air
Frequenting, sent from hearts contrite *Milton*

Fre-quent'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Accessible [*R.*] *Sidney*

Fre-quent'age (frė-kwĕnt'āj *or* frē'kwent-āj, 48), *n* The practice or habit of frequenting [*R.*] *Southey*

Fre'quen-ta'tion (frē'kwĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *frequentatio* a crowding together, frequency cf. F. *fréquentation*] The act or habit of frequenting or visiting often; resort *Chesterfield*

Fre-quent'a-tive (frė-kwĕnt'ȧ-tĭv), *a* [L *frequentativus*: cf. F. *fréquentatif*] (*Gram.*) Serving to express the frequent repetition of an action; as, a *frequentative* verb. — *n.* A frequentative verb.

Fre-quent'er (-ėr), *n.* One who frequents; one who often visits, or resorts to customarily.

Fre'quent-ly (frē'kwent-lў), *adv* At frequent or short intervals; many times, often, repeatedly, commonly.

Fre'quent-ness, *n.* The quality of being frequent.

‖ **Frère** (frâr), *n.* [F. See FRIAR.] A friar. *Chaucer*

Fres'cade (frĕs'kād), *n* [See FRESCO, FRESH, *a.*] A cool walk, shady place. [*R.*] *Maunder*

Fres'co (frĕs'kō), *n.*; *pl.* FRESCOES or FRESCOS (-kōz) [It., fr *fresco* fresh, of German origin See FRESH, *a.*] **1.** A cool, refreshing state of the air, duskiness, coolness, shade. [*R.*] *Prior*

2 (*Fine Arts*) (*a*) The art of painting on freshly spread plaster, before it dries. (*b*) In modern parlance, incorrectly applied to painting on plaster in any manner. (*c*) A painting on plaster in either of senses *a* and *b*

Fres'co, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FRESCOED (-kōd), *p. pr & vb. n.* FRESCOING.] To paint in fresco, as walls

Fresh (frĕsh), *a* [*Compar.* FRESHER (-ėr), *superl.* FRESHEST.] [OE. *fresch*, AS *fersc*, akin to D *versch*, G *frisch*, OHG *frisc*, Sw *frisk*, Dan *frisk, fersk*, Icel *frîskr* frisky, brisk, *ferskr* fresh, cf It *fresco*, OF *fres, freis*, fem. *freske, fresche*, F *frais*, fem *fraîche*, which are of German origin. Cf FRAISCHEUR, FRESCO, FRISK.] **1.** Possessed of original life and vigor, new and strong; unimpaired, sound.

2. New; original, additional. "Fear of *fresh* mistakes." *Sir W. Scott*

A *fresh* pleasure in every *fresh* posture of the limbs *Landor*

3 Lately produced, gathered, or prepared for market, not stale, not dried or preserved, not wilted, faded, or tainted, in good condition, as, *fresh* vegetables, flowers, eggs, meat, fruit, etc., recently made or obtained, occurring again, repeated, as, a *fresh* supply of goods; *fresh* tea, raisins, etc, lately come or made public; as, *fresh* news; recently taken from a well or spring; as, *fresh* water.

4 Youthful, florid, as, these *fresh* nymphs *Shak*

5. In a raw, green, or untried state, uncultivated; uncultured; unpracticed, as, a *fresh* hand on a ship

6. Renewed in vigor, alacrity, or readiness for action, as, *fresh* for a combat, hence, tending to renew in vigor, rather strong, cool or brisk, as, a *fresh* wind

7. Not salt; as, *fresh* water, in distinction from that which is from the sea, or brackish, *fresh* meat, in distinction from that which is pickled or salted

Fresh breeze (*Naut.*), a breeze between a moderate and a strong breeze, one blowing about twenty miles an hour. — **Fresh gale**, a gale blowing about forty-five miles an hour. — **Fresh way** (*Naut.*), increased speed

Syn. — Sound, unimpaired recent, unfaded, ruddy; florid, sweet, good, inexperienced, unpracticed, unused, lively, vigorous, strong

Fresh, *n*, *pl.* FRESHES (-ĕz). **1** A stream or spring of fresh water

He shall drink naught but brine; for I'll not show him
Where the quick *freshes* are *Shak*

2 A flood; a freshet. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell*

3 The mingling of fresh water with salt in rivers or bays, as by means of a flood of fresh water flowing toward or into the sea. *Beverly*

Fresh, *v. t.* To refresh; to freshen. [*Obs.*] *Rom of R*

Fresh'en (frĕsh'n), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* FRESHENED (-'nd); *p. pr & vb. n.* FRESHENING (-'n-ĭng).] **1.** To make fresh; to separate, as water, from saline ingredients, to make less salt; as, to *freshen* water, fish, or flesh.

2. To refresh; to revive. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

3. (*Naut.*) To relieve, as a rope, by change of place where friction wears it, or to renew, as the material used to prevent chafing; as, to *freshen* a hawse. *Totten.*

To freshen ballast (*Naut.*), to shift or restore it. — **To freshen the hawse**, to pay out a little more cable, so as to bring the chain on another part. — **To freshen the way**, to increase the speed of a vessel. *Ham. Nav. Encyc.*

Fresh'en (frĕsh'n), *v. i.* **1.** To grow fresh; to lose saltness.

2. To grow brisk or strong; as, the wind *freshens.*

Fresh'et (-ĕt), *n* [OE. *fresche* flood + *-et.* See FRESH, *a*] **1.** A stream of fresh water. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

2 A flood or overflowing of a stream caused by heavy rains or melted snow; a sudden inundation.

Cracked the sky, and ice in rivers
When the *freshet* is at highest *Longfellow*

Fresh'ly, *adv* In a fresh manner, vigorously, newly, recently, brightly; briskly, coolly, as, *freshly* gathered, *freshly* painted, the wind blows *freshly*

Looks he as *freshly* as he did? *Shak.*

Fresh'man (frĕsh'man), *n*, *pl.* FRESHMEN (-men). A novice, one in the rudiments of knowledge; especially, a student during his first year in a college or university.

He drank his glass and cracked his joke,
And *freshmen* wondered as he spoke. *Goldsmith*

Freshman class, the lowest of the four classes in an American college [*U. S.*]

Fresh'man-ship, *n* The state of being a freshman.

Fresh'ment (-ment), *n* Refreshment. [*Obs.*]

Fresh'ness, *n* The state of being fresh.

The Scots had the advantage both for number and *freshness* of men *Hayward*
And breathe the *freshness* of the open air *Dryden*
Her cheeks their *freshness* lose and wonted grace *Gramville.*

Fresh'-new' (-nū'), *a* Unpracticed [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Fresh'-wa'ter (-wą'tėr), *a* **1** Of, pertaining to, or living in, water not salt, as, *fresh-water* geological deposits, a *fresh-water* fish, *fresh-water* mussels

2 Accustomed to sail on fresh water only, unskilled as a seaman, as, a *fresh-water* sailor

3 Unskilled, raw. [*Colloq.*] "*Fresh-water* soldiers" *Knolles.*

Fres'nel' lamp' (frā'nĕl' lămp'), **Fres'nel' lan'tern** (lăn'tėrn) [From *Fresnel* the inventor, a French physicist] A lantern having a lamp surrounded by a hollow cylindrical Fresnel lens

Fres'nel' lens' (lĕnz'). [See FRESNEL LAMP.] (*Optics*) See under LENS

Fret (frĕt), *n.* [*Obs.*] See 1st FRITH.

Fret (frĕt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* FRETTED; *p. pr & vb. n* FRETTING.] [OE *freten* to eat, consume, AS *fretan*, for *foretan*; pref *for-* + *etan* to eat, akin to D *vreten*, OHG *frezzan*, G *fressen*, Sw. *fräta*, Goth *fra-itan.* See FOR-, and EAT, *v. t.*] **1** To devour. [*Obs.*]

The sow *frete* the child right in the cradle *Chaucer*

2 To rub; to wear away by friction; to chafe; to gall; hence, to eat away, to gnaw, as, to *fret* cloth, to *fret* a piece of gold or other metal, a worm *frets* the planks of a ship

With many a curve my banks I *fret* *Tennyson*

3. To impair, to wear away, to diminish.

By starts
His *fretted* fortunes give him hope and fear *Shak*

4. To make rough, agitate, or disturb, to cause to ripple, as, to *fret* the surface of water.

5. To tease, to irritate, to vex.

Fret not thyself because of evil doers *Ps* xxxvii 1.

Fret, *v i* **1** To be worn away, to chafe, to fray; as, a wristband *frets* on the edges

2 To eat in, to make way by corrosion

Many wheals arose, and *fretted* one into another with great excoriation *Wiseman*

3 To be agitated, to be in violent commotion, to rankle, as, rancor *frets* in the malignant breast

4 To be vexed, to be chafed or irritated, to be angry, to utter peevish expressions

He *frets*, he fumes, he stares, he stamps the ground. *Dryden.*

Fret, *n* **1** The agitation of the surface of a fluid by fermentation or other cause, a rippling on the surface of water *Addison.*

2 Agitation of mind marked by complaint and impatience, disturbance of temper, irritation, as, he keeps his mind in a continual *fret.*

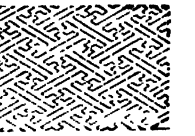
Yet then did Dennis rave in furious *fret.* *Pope.*

3 Herpes; tetter. *Dunglison.*

4 *pl* (*Mining*) The worn sides of river banks, where ores, or stones containing them, accumulate by being washed down from the hills, and thus indicate to the miners the locality of the veins

Fret, *v. t.* [OE *fretten* to adorn, AS *fretwan, fretwian*; akin to OS *frutahôn*, cf Goth *us fratwjan* to make wise, also AS *frætwe* ornaments, OS. *fratahî* adornment] To ornament with raised work; to variegate, to diversify.

Whose skirt with gold was *fretted* all about *Spenser*
Yon gray lines,
That *fret* the clouds, are messengers of day *Shak*



Japanese Fret

Fret, *n* **1** Ornamental work in relief, as carving or embossing See FRETWORK

2 (*Arch.*) An ornament consisting of small fillets or slats intersecting each other or bent at right angles, as in classical designs, or at oblique angles, as often in Oriental art.



Greek Fret

His lady's cabinet is adorned on the *fret*, ceiling, and chimney-piece with carving *Evelyn*

3. The reticulated headdress or net, made of gold or silver wire, in which ladies in the Middle Ages confined their hair.

A *fret* of gold she had next her hair. *Chaucer.*

Fret saw, a saw with a long, narrow blade, used in cutting frets, scrolls, etc.; a scroll saw, a keyhole saw; a compass saw.

Fret (frĕt), *n.* [F. *frette* a saltire, also a hoop, ferrule, prob. a dim. of L. *ferrum* iron. For sense 2, cf. also E. *fret* to rub.] **1.** (*Her.*) A saltire interlaced with a mascle.

2. (*Mus.*) A short piece of wire, or other material, fixed across the finger board of a guitar or a similar instrument, to indicate where the finger is to be placed

Fret, *v. t.* To furnish with frets, as an instrument of music.

Fret'ful (-fụl), *a.* [See 2d FRET.] Disposed to fret; ill-humored; peevish; angry; in a state of vexation, as, a *fretful* temper — **Fret'ful-ly,** *adv.* — **Fret'ful-ness,** *n.*

Syn. — Peevish; ill-humored, ill-natured, irritable, waspish; captious, petulant, splenetic, spleeny, passionate, angry. — FRETFUL, PEEVISH, CROSS. These words all indicate an unamiable working and expression of temper. *Peevish* marks more especially the inward spirit a *peevish* man is always ready to find fault *Fretful* points rather to the outward act, and marks a complaining impatience, sickly children are apt to be *fretful Crossness* is peevishness mingled with vexation or anger

Frett (frĕt), *n.* [See 2d FRET.] (*Mining*) The worn side of the bank of a river. See 4th FRET, *n*, 4

Frett, *n.* [See FRIT.] A vitreous compound, used by potters in glazing, consisting of lime, silica, borax, lead, and soda

Fret'ted (frĕt'tĕd), *p. p. & a.* [From 2d FRET.] **1.** Rubbed or worn away, chafed.

2. Agitated, vexed, worried

Fret'ted, *p. p. & a* [See 5th FRET.] **1** Ornamented with fretwork, furnished with frets, variegated, made rough on the surface

2. (*Her.*) Interlaced one with another, — said of charges and ordinaries



A Chevron fretted with a Barrulet (*Her.*).

Fret'ten (-t'n), *a* [The old p. p. of *fret* to rub] Rubbed, marked, as, pock-*fretten*, marked with the small-pox [*Obs.*] *Wright*

Fret'ter (-tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, frets.

Fret'ty, *a* [See 5th FRET.] Adorned with fretwork [*Obs.*]

Fre'tum (frē'tŭm), *n*; *pl.* **FRETA** (-tȧ). [L.] A strait, or arm of the sea.

Fret'work' (frĕt'wûrk'), *n* [6th *fret* + *work*] Work adorned with frets, ornamental openwork or work in relief, esp. when elaborate and minute in its parts Hence, any minute play of light and shade, dark and light, or the like.

Banqueting on the turf in the *fretwork* of shade and sunshine *Macaulay*

Frey'a (frī'ȧ), *n.* [Icel. *Freyja.*] (*Scand. Myth.*) The daughter of Njord, and goddess of love and beauty, the Scandinavian Venus, — in Teutonic myths, confounded with **Frigga,** but in Scandinavian, distinct [Written also *Freia, Freyna,* and *Freyja*]

Fri'a-bil'i-ty (frī'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *friabilité.*] The quality of being friable, friableness. *Locke*

Fri'a-ble (frī'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *friabilis*, fr. *friare* to rub, break, or crumble into small pieces, cf. *fricare* to rub, E. *fray*: cf. F. *friable.*] Easily crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder. "*Friable* ground" *Evelyn* "Soft and *friable* texture" *Paley* — **Fri'a-ble-ness,** *n*

Fri'ar (-ẽr), *n.* [OE *frere*, F *frère* brother, friar, fr L. *frater* brother. See BROTHER.] **1.** (*R. C. Ch.*) A brother or member of any religious order, but especially of one of the four mendicant orders, viz (*a*) Minors, Gray Friars, or Franciscans. (*b*) Augustines. (*c*) Dominicans or Black Friars (*d*) White Friars or Carmelites. See these names in the Vocabulary.

2. (*Print.*) A white or pale patch on a printed page.

3. (*Zoöl.*) An American fish, the silversides

Friar bird (*Zoöl.*), an Australian bird (*Tropidorhynchus corniculatus*), having the head destitute of feathers; — called also *coldong, leatherhead, pimlico, poor soldier,* and *four-o'clock.* The name is also applied to several other species of the same genus. — **Friar's balsam** (*Med.*), a stimulating application for wounds and ulcers, being an alcoholic solution of benzoin, styrax, tolu balsam, and aloes; compound tincture of benzoin. *Brande & C.* — **Friar's cap** (*Bot.*), the monkshood. — **Friar's cowl** (*Bot.*), an arumlike plant (*Arisarum vulgare*) with a spathe or involucral leaf resembling a cowl — **Friar's lantern,** the ignis fatuus or Will-o'-the-wisp. *Milton* - **Friar skate** (*Zoöl.*), the European white or sharp-nosed skate (*Raia alba*); — called also *Burton skate, border ray, scad,* and *doctor.*



Friar Bird

Fri'ar-ly, *a.* Like a friar, inexperienced. *Bacon.*

Fri'ar-y (-ȳ), *a.* [From FRIAR, *n.*] Like a friar, pertaining to friars or to a convent. [*Obs.*] *Camden*

Fri'ar-y, *n.* [OF. *frerie, fraurie,* fr *frère* See FRIAR.] **1.** A monastery; a convent of friars *Dugdale.*

2. The institution or practices of friars *Fuller*

Fri-a'tion (frī-ā'shŭn), *n.* [See FRIABLE.] The act of breaking up or pulverizing.

Frib'ble (frĭb'b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *frivole*, L. *frivolus*, or E. *frippery*] Frivolous; trifling; silly

Frib'ble, *n.* A frivolous, contemptible fellow, a fop

A pert *fribble* of a peer *Thackeray*

Frib'ble, *v. t.* **1.** To act in a trifling or foolish manner, to act frivolously.

The fools that are *fribbling* round about you. *Thackeray*

2. To totter. [*Obs.*] *Tatler.*

Frib'bler (-blẽr), *n.* A trifler, a fribble.

Frib'bling (frĭb'blĭng), *a.* Frivolous; trifling; foolishly captious.

Fri'borg } (frĭ'bŏrg), *n.* [AS. *friðborh*, lit., peace
Fri'borgh } pledge, *frið* peace + *borh, borg,* pledge, akin to E. *borrow.* The first part of the word was confused with *free,* the last part, with *borough.*] (*Old Eng. Law*) The pledge and tithung, afterwards called by the Normans *frankpledge.* See FRANKPLEDGE. [Written also *friburgh* and *fribourg.*] *Burrill.*

Fric'ace (frĭk'ĕs, 48), *n.* [See FRICASSEE.] **1.** Meat sliced and dressed with strong sauce [*Obs.*] *King.*

2. An unguent; also, the act of rubbing with the unguent. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

‖ Fri'can'deau' (frĕ'kăn'dō'; E. frĭk'an-dō'), **‖ Fric'-an-do'** (frĭk'an-dō'), *n.* [F. *fricandeau;* cf. Sp. *fricandó.*] A ragout or fricassee of veal, a fancy dish of veal or of boned turkey, served as an *entrée;* — called also *fricandel* *A. J. Cooley.*

Fric'as-see' (frĭk'as-sē'), *n.* [F. *fricassée*, fr. *fricasser* to fry, fricassee; cf LL. *fricare*, perh. for *frictare*, fr. L. *frictus*, p. p. of *frigere* to roast, fry, confused with *fricare, frictum,* to rub Cf FRY, FRICTION] A dish made of fowls, veal, or other meat of small animals cut into pieces, and stewed in a gravy.

Fric'as-see', *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* FRICASSEED (-sēd'), *p. pr. & vb. n* FRICASSEEING] To dress like a fricassee.

Fri-ca'tion (frĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L *fricatio*, fr. *fricare, fricatum,* to rub.] Friction [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Fric'a-tive (frĭk'ȧ-tĭv), *a* [See FRICATION] (*Phon.*) Produced by the friction or rustling of the breath, intonated or unintonated, through a narrow opening between two of the mouth organs, uttered through a close approach, but not with a complete closure, of the organs of articulation, and hence capable of being continued or prolonged, — said of certain consonantal sounds, as *f, v, s, z,* etc — *n.* A fricative consonant letter or sound. See *Guide to Pronunciation,* §§ 197-206, etc.

Fric'a-trice (-trĭs), *n.* [Cf L *fricatrix*, fr *fricare* to rub.] A lewd woman; a harlot [*Obs.*] *B Jonson.*

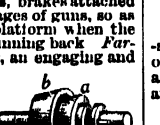
Fric'kle (frĭk'k'l), *n.* A bushel basket. [*Obs.*]

Fric'tion (-shŭn), *n.* [L. *frictio*, fr. *fricare, frictum,* to rub cf. F *friction.* See FRAY to rub, and cf DENTIFRICE.] **1.** The act of rubbing the surface of one body against that of another, attrition, in hygiene, the act of rubbing the body with the hand, with flannel, or with a brush, etc., to excite the skin to healthy action.

2. (*Mech.*) The resistance which a body meets with from the surface on which it moves. It may be resistance to sliding motion, or to rolling motion

3. A clashing between two persons or parties in opinions or work, a disagreement tending to prevent or retard progress

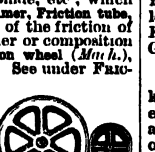
Angle of friction (*Mech.*), the angle which a plane on which a body is lying makes with a horizontal plane, when the body is just ready to slide down the plane This angle varies for different bodies, and for planes of different materials — **Anti-friction wheels** (*Mach.*), wheels turning freely on small pivots, and sustaining, at the angle formed by their circumferences, the pivot or journal of a revolving shaft, to relieve it of friction, — called also *friction wheels.* **Friction balls,** *or* **Friction rollers,** balls or rollers placed so as to receive the pressure or weight of bodies in motion, and relieve friction, as in the hub of a bicycle wheel — **Friction brake** (*Mach.*), a form of dynamometer for measuring the power a motor exerts A clamp around the revolving shaft or fly wheel of the motor resists the motion by its friction, the work thus absorbed being ascertained by observing the force required to keep the clamp from revolving with the shaft, a Prony brake — **Friction chocks,** brakes attached to the common standing garrison carriages of guns, so as to raise the trucks or wheels off the platform when the gun begins to recoil, and prevent its running back *Farrow.* **Friction clutch, Friction coupling,** an engaging and disengaging gear for revolving shafts, pulleys, etc, acting by friction, esp: (*a*) A device in which a piece on one shaft or pulley is so forcibly pressed against a piece on another shaft that the two will revolve together, as, in the illustration, the cone *a* on one shaft, when thrust forcibly into the corresponding hollow cone *b* on the other shaft, compels the shafts to rotate together, by the hold the friction of the conical surfaces gives (*b*) A toothed clutch, one member of which, instead of being made fast on its shaft, is held by friction and can turn, by slipping, under excessive strain or in starting - **Friction drop hammer,** one in which the hammer is raised for striking by the friction of revolving rollers which nip the hammer rod. — **Friction gear.** See *Frictional gearing,* under FRICTIONAL - **Friction machine,** an electrical machine, generating electricity by friction. — **Friction meter,** an instrument for measuring friction, as in testing lubricants - **Friction powder, Friction composition,** a composition of chlorate of potassium, antimony, sulphide, etc, which readily ignites by friction — **Friction primer, Friction tube,** a tube used for firing cannon by means of the friction of a roughened wire in the friction powder or composition with which the tube is filled. — **Friction wheel** (*Mach.*), one of the wheels in frictional gearing. See under FRICTIONAL.



Friction Clutch.

Fric'tion-al (-al), *a.* Relating to friction, moved by friction; produced by friction, as, *frictional* electricity. *Nichol*

Frictional gearing, wheels which transmit motion by surface friction instead of teeth The faces are sometimes made more or less V-shaped to increase or decrease friction, as required.



Frictional Gearing.

Fric'tion-less, *a.* Having no friction.

Fri'day (frī'dĭ; 48), *n.* [AS. *frigedæg*, fr. *Frigu*, the goddess of marriage; *frigu* love + *dæg* day; cf. Icel. *Frigg* name of a goddess, the wife of Odin or Wodan, OHG. *Frîa*, D. *vrijdag* Friday, G. *freitag*, OHG. *friatag*, Icel. *frjádagr.* AS. *frigu* is prob. from the root of E. *friend, free.* See FREE, and DAY.] The sixth day of the week, following Thursday and preceding Saturday.

Fridge (frĭj), *v. i.* [AS. *frician* to dance, from *free* bold. Cf. FREAK, *n.*] To rub; to fray. [*Obs.*] *Sterne.*

Frid'stol' (frĭd'stōl'), **Frith'stool'** (frĭth'stōl'), *n.* [AS. *friðstōl.* See FRED, and STOOL.] A seat in churches near the altar, to which offenders formerly fled for sanctuary. [Written variously *fridstool, freedstool,* etc.] [*Obs.*]

Frid (frĭd), *imp. & p. p.* of FRY.

Friend (frĕnd), *n.* [OE. *frend, freond*, AS. *freónd*, prop. p. pr. of *freón, freógan*, to love; akin to D. *vriend* friend, OS. *frund* friend, *friohan* to love, OHG. *friunt* friend, G. *freund*, Icel. *frændi* kinsman, Sw. *frände*, Goth. *frijônds* friend, *frijôn* to love. √83. See FREE, and cf. FIEND.] **1.** One who entertains for another such sentiments of esteem, respect, and affection that he seeks his society and welfare; a wellwisher, an intimate associate, sometimes, an attendant.

Want gives to know the flatterer from the *friend.* *Dryden.*

A *friend* that sticketh closer than a brother *Prov.* xviii 24.

2. One not inimical or hostile, one not a foe or enemy; also, one of the same nation, party, kin, etc., whose friendly feelings may be assumed. The word is sometimes used as a term of friendly address.

Friend, how camest thou in hither? *Matt* xxii 12.

3. One who looks propitiously on a cause, an institution, a project, and the like, a favorer; a promoter; as, a *friend* to commerce, to poetry, to an institution.

4 One of a religious sect characterized by disuse of outward rites and an ordained ministry, by simplicity of dress and speech, and esp. by opposition to war and a desire to live at peace with all men. They are popularly called *Quakers.*

America was first visited by *Friends* in 1656 *T Chase*

5. A paramour of either sex. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

A friend at court *or* **in court,** one disposed to act as a friend in a place of special opportunity or influence — **To be friends with,** to have friendly relations with "He's . . . *friends with* Cæsar" *Shak* - **To make friends with,** to become reconciled to or on friendly terms with. "Having now *made friends with* the Athenians." *Jowett (Thucyd.).*

Friend, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* FRIENDED, *p. pr. & vb. n* FRIENDING] To act as the friend of; to favor; to countenance; to befriend. [*Obs.*]

Fortune *friends* the bold *Spenser.*

Friend'ed, *a.* **1.** Having friends [*Obs.*]

2 Inclined to love, well-disposed [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Friend'ing, *n.* Friendliness. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Friend'less, *a.* [AS *freóndléas*] Destitute of friends; forsaken — **Friend'less-ness,** *n.*

Friend'li-ly (-lĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a friendly manner. *Pope.*

Friend'li-ness, *n.* The condition or quality of being friendly. *Sir P. Sidney.*

Friend'ly, *a* [AS *freóndlîce.*] **1** Having the temper and disposition of a friend, disposed to promote the good of another, kind, favorable.

2 Appropriate to, or implying, friendship; befitting friends, amicable.

In *friendly* relations with his moderate opponents *Macaulay*

3 Not hostile; as, a *friendly* power or state.

4. Promoting the good of any person; favorable, propitious; serviceable, as, a *friendly* breeze or gale.

On the first *friendly* bank he throws him down *Addison*

Syn. - Amicable, kind, conciliatory; propitious; favorable See AMICABLE

Friend'ly, *adv.* In the manner of friends; amicably, like friends. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

In whom all graces that can perfect beauty
Are *friendly* met *Beau & Fl.*

Friend'ship, *n* [AS *freóndscipe.* See FRIEND, and -SHIP] **1** The state of being friends, friendly relation, or attachment, to a person, or between persons; affection arising from mutual esteem and good will; friendliness; amity, good will.

There is little *friendship* in the world. *Bacon.*

There can be no *friendship* without confidence, and no confidence without integrity. *Rambler.*

Preferred by *friendship*, and not chosen by sufficiency. *Spenser.*

2. Kindly aid; help, assistance. [*Obs.*]

Some *friendship* will it [a hovel] lend you 'gainst the tempest *Shak.*

3 Aptness to unite; conformity; affinity; harmony; correspondence. [*Obs.*]

Those colors . . have a *friendship* with each other. *Dryden.*

Fri'er (frī'ẽr), *n.* One who fries.

Friese (frēz), *n.* Same as FRIESIC, *n.*

Fries'ic (frēs'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to Friesland, a province in the northern part of the Netherlands.

Fries'ic, *n.* The language of the Frisians, a Teutonic people formerly occupying a large part of the coast of Holland and Northwestern Germany. The modern dialects of Friesic are spoken chiefly in the province of Friesland, and on some of the islands near the coast of Germany and Denmark.

Fries'ish, *a.* Friesic. [*R.*]

Frieze (frēz), *n* [Perh. the same word as *frieze* a kind of cloth. Cf. FRIZ] (*Arch.*) (*a*) That part of the entablature of an order which is between the architrave and cornice. It is a flat member or face, either uniform or broken by triglyphs, and often enriched with figures and other ornaments of sculpture (*b*) Any sculptured or richly ornamented band in a building, or, by extension, in rich pieces of furniture. See *Illust.* of COLUMN.

Cornice or *frieze* with bossy sculptures graven. *Milton.*

Frieze (frēz *or* frīz), *n.* [F. *frise*, perh. originally a woolen cloth or stuff from *Friesland* (F. *Frise*); cf. LL. *frisia pannus* and *frisatus pannus*, a shaggy woolen cloth, F. *friser* to friz, curl. Cf. FRIZ.] A kind of coarse woolen cloth or stuff, with a shaggy or tufted (friezed) nap on one side. "Robes of *frieze*." *Goldsmith.*

Frieze, *v. t.* To make a nap on (cloth); to friz. See FRIZ, *v. t.*, 2

Friezing machine, a machine for friezing cloth; a frizing machine

Friezed (frēzd *or* frīzd), *a.* Gathered, or having the nap gathered, into little tufts, knots, or protuberances. Cf. FRIEZE, *v. t.*, and FRIZ, *v. t.*, 2.

Friez'er (frēz'ẽr *or* frīz'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, frieses or frizzes.

Frig'ate (frĭg'ĭt; 48), *n.* [F. *frégate*, It. *fregata*, prob. contracted fr. L. *fabricata* something constructed or built. See FABRICATE.] **1.** Originally, a vessel of the Mediterranean propelled by sails and by oars. The French, about 1650, transferred the name to larger vessels, and by 1750 it had been appropriated for a class of war vessels intermediate between corvettes and ships of the line. Frigates, from about 1750 to 1850, had one full battery deck and, often, a spar deck with a lighter battery. They carried sometimes as many as fifty guns. After the application of steam to navigation *steam frigates* of largely increased size and power were built, and formed the main part of the navies of the world till about 1870, when the introduction of ironclads superseded them. [Formerly spelled *frigat* and *friggot*.]



Sailing Frigate (1800-1840).

2. Any small vessel on the water. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Frigate bird (*Zool.*), a web-footed rapacious bird, of the genus *Fregata*, — called also *man-of-war bird*, and *frigate pelican*. Two species are known, that of the Southern United States and West Indies is *F. aquila*. They are remarkable for their long wings and powerful flight. Their food consists of fish which they obtain by robbing gulls, terns, and other birds, of their prey. They are related to the pelicans. — **Frigate mackerel** (*Zool.*), an oceanic fish (*Auxis Rochei*) of little or no value as food, often very abundant off the coast of the United States. — **Frigate pelican** (*Zool.*) Same as FRIGATE BIRD



Frigate Bird.

Frig'ate-built' (-bĭlt'), *a.* (*Naut.*) Built like a frigate with a raised quarter-deck and forecastle

Frig'a-toon' (frĭg'ȧ-tōōn'), *n.* [It. *fregatone* cf F. *frégaton*. See FRIGATE.] (*Naut.*) A Venetian vessel, with a square stern, having only a mainmast, jigger mast, and bowsprit; also, a sloop of war ship-rigged.

Frig'e-fac'tion (frĭj'ē-făk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *frigere* to be cold + *facere* to make.] The act of making cold [*Obs.*]

Frig'e-fac'tive (-tĭv), *a.* Cooling. [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

Frig'er-ate (frĭj'ẽr-ĕt), *v. t.* [L. *frigerare*, fr *frigus* cold.] To make cool [*Obs.*] *Blount.*

Frigg (frĭg), } *n.* [Icel. *Frigg*. See FRIDAY.]
Frig'ga (frĭg'gȧ), } (*Scand. Myth.*) The wife of Odin and mother of the gods, the supreme goddess, the Juno of the Valhalla. Cf FREYA.

Fright (frīt), *n.* [OE *frigt*, *freyht*, AS *fyrhto*, *fyrhtu*; akin to OS. *forhta*, OHG. *forhta*, *forahta*, G *furcht*, Dan. *frygt*, Sw. *fruktan*, Goth. *faúrhtei* fear, *faúrhts* timid.] **1.** A state of terror excited by the sudden appearance of danger, sudden and violent fear, usually of short duration, a sudden alarm.

2. Anything strange, ugly, or shocking, producing a feeling of alarm or aversion. [*Colloq.*]

Syn. — Alarm; terror, consternation See ALARM.

Fright (frīt), *v. t.* [*imp.* FRIGHTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* FRIGHTING.] [OE *frigten* to fear, frighten, AS *fyrhtan* to frighten, *forhtian* to fear, akin to OS *forhtian*, OHG. *furihten*, *forahtan*, G. *fürchten*, Sw. *frukta*, Dan *frygte*, Goth. *faúrhtjan* See FRIGHT, *n.*, and cf. FRIGHTEN] To alarm suddenly; to shock by causing sudden fear, to terrify; to scare.

Nor exile or danger can *fright* a brave spirit. *Dryden*

Syn. — To affright, dismay, daunt; intimidate

Fright'en (frīt'n), *v. t.* [*imp.* FRIGHTENED (-nd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FRIGHTENING (-'n-ĭng).] [See FRIGHT, *v. t.*] To disturb with fear, to throw into a state of alarm or fright, to affright; to terrify.

More *frightened* than hurt *Old Proverb.*

Fright'ful (frīt'fụl), *a.* **1.** Full of fright; affrighted, frightened. [*Obs.*]

See how the *frightful* herds run from the wood *W Browne*

2. Full of that which causes fright; exciting alarm; impressing terror; shocking; as, a *frightful* chasm, or tempest; a *frightful* appearance.

Syn. — Terrible; dreadful; alarming; fearful; terrific, awful, horrid, horrible; shocking. — FRIGHTFUL, DREADFUL, AWFUL. These words all express fear. In *frightful*, it is a sudden emotion; in *dreadful*, it is deeper and more prolonged, in *awful*, the fear is mingled with the emotion of awe, which subdues us before the presence of some invisible power. An accident may be *frightful*, the approach of death is *dreadful* to most men, the convulsions of the earthquake are *awful*.

Fright'ful-ly, *adv.* In a frightful manner, to a frightful degree.

Fright'ful-ness, *n.* The quality of being frightful.

Fright'less, *a.* Free from fright; fearless [*Obs.*]

Fright'ment (-ment), *n.* Fear; terror. [*Obs.*]

Frig'id (frĭj'ĭd), *a.* [L. *frigidus*, fr. *frigere* to be cold, prob. akin to Gr. *φρίσσειν* to shudder, or perh. to *ῥίγος* cold. Cf. FRILL.] **1.** Cold, wanting heat or warmth, of low temperature; as, a *frigid* climate.

2. Wanting warmth, fervor, ardor, fire, vivacity, etc, unfeeling; forbidding in manner; dull and unanimated, stiff and formal; as, a *frigid* constitution, a *frigid* style; a *frigid* look or manner, *frigid* obedience or service

3. Wanting natural heat or vigor sufficient to excite the generative power, impotent. *Johnson*

Frigid zone, that part of the earth which lies between either polar circle and its pole. It extends 23° 28′ from the pole. See the Note under ARCTIC.

‖ **Frig'i-da'ri-um** (frĭj'ĭ-dā'rĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* FRIGIDARIA (-ȧ). [L., neut. of *frigidarius* cooling.] The cooling room of the Roman thermæ, furnished with a cold bath

Fri-gid'i-ty (frĭ-jĭd'ĭ-tў), *n.* [L. *frigiditas* cf. F *frigidité*.] **1.** The condition or quality of being frigid, coldness, want of warmth.

Ice is water congealed by the *frigidity* of the air *Sir T Browne*

2. Want of ardor, animation, vivacity, etc., coldness of affection or of manner; dullness, stiffness and formality, as, *frigidity* of a reception, of a bow, etc.

3. Want of heat or vigor, as, the *frigidity* of old age.

Frig'id-ly (frĭj'ĭd-lў), *adv.* In a frigid manner, coldly; dully; without affection.

Frig'id-ness, *n.* The state of being frigid; want of heat, vigor, or affection; coldness; dullness

Frig'o-rif'ic (frĭg'ō-rĭf'ĭk), } *a* [L *frigorificus*; *fri-*
Frig'o-rif'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *gus*, *frigoris*, cold + *facere* to make. cf F *frigorifique*] Causing cold, producing or generating cold. *Quincy*

Frill (frĭl), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FRILLED (frĭld), *p pr.* & *vb n.* FRILLING.] [OF. *friller*, fr L. *frigidulus* somewhat cold, dim. of *frigidus* cold, akin to F *frileux* chilly] **1.** To shake or shiver as with cold, as, the hawk *frills*. *Johnson.*

2. (*Photog.*) To wrinkle; — said of the gelatin film.

Frill, *v. t.* To provide or decorate with a frill or frills, to turn back in crimped plaits; as, to *frill* a cap

Frill, *n.* [See FRILL, *v. t.*] **1** (*Zool.*) (*a*) A ruffling of a bird's feathers from cold. (*b*) A ruffle, consisting of a fold of membrane, of hairs, or of feathers, around the neck of an animal. See *Frilled lizard* (below). (*c*) A similar ruffle around the legs or other appendages of animals. (*d*) A ruffled varex or fold on certain shells

2 A border or edging secured at one edge and left free at the other, usually fluted or crimped like a very narrow flounce

Frilled (frĭld), *a.* Furnished with a frill or frills.

Frilled lizard (*Zool.*), a large Australian lizard (*Chlamydosaurus Kingii*), about three feet long, which has a large, erectile frill on each side of the neck.



Frilled Lizard

Frim (frĭm), *a.* [Cf. AS. *freme* good, bold, and E *frame*] Flourishing, thriving, fresh; in good case, vigorous. [*Obs.*] "*Frim* pastures." *Drayton*

‖ **Fri'maire'** (frē'mâr'), *n* [F., fr. *frimas* hoarfrost] The third month of the French republican calendar. It commenced November 21, and ended December 20 See VENDÉMIAIRE

Fringe (frĭnj), *n.* [OF. *frenge*, F *frange*, prob. fr L *fimbria* fiber, thread, fringe, cf *fibra* fiber, E. *fiber*, *fimbriate*] **1.** An ornamental appendage to the border of a piece of stuff, originally consisting of the ends of the warp, projecting beyond the woven fabric, but more commonly made separate and sewed on, consisting sometimes of projecting ends, twisted or plaited together, and sometimes of loose threads of wool, silk, or linen, or narrow strips of leather, or the like

2 Something resembling in any respect a fringe, a line of objects along a border or edge; a border, an edging, a margin, a confine.

The confines of grace and the *fringes* of repentance *Jer Taylor*

3 (*Opt.*) One of a number of light or dark bands, produced by the interference of light, a diffraction band, — called also *interference fringe*

4. (*Bot.*) The peristome or fringelike appendage of the capsules of most mosses See PERISTOME

Fringe tree (*Bot.*), a small tree (*Chionanthus Virginica*), growing in the Southern United States, and having snow-white flowers, with long pendulous petals.

Fringe, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FRINGED (frĭnjd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FRINGING.] To adorn the edge of with a fringe or as with a fringe.

Precipices *fringed* with grass. *Bryant.*

Fringing reef See *Coral reefs*, under CORAL.

Fringed (frĭnjd), *a.* Furnished with a fringe

Fringed leaf (*Bot.*), a leaf edged with soft parallel hairs.

Fringe'less, *a* Having no fringe.

Frin'gent (frĭn'jent), *a* Encircling like a fringe, bordering. [*R.*] "The *fringent* air" *Emerson.*

‖ **Frin-gil'la** (frĭn-jĭl'lȧ), *n.* [NL, fr. L. *fringilla* a chaffinch.] (*Zool.*) A genus of birds, with a short, conical, pointed bill. It formerly included all the sparrows and finches, but is now restricted to certain European finches, like the chaffinch and brambling

Frin-gil'la-ceous (-lā'shŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Fringilline.

Frin-gil'line (frĭn-jĭl'ĭn *or* frĭn'jĭl-lĭn), *a.* (*Zool.*) Pertaining to the family *Fringillidæ*, characteristic of finches, sparrowlike.

Frin'gy (frĭn'jў), *a.* Adorned with fringes. *Shak.*

Frip'per (frĭp'pẽr), *n.* [F. *fripier*, fr *friper* to rumple, fumble, waste.] One who deals in frippery or in old clothes. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Frip'per-er (-ẽr), *n.* A fripper. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Frip'per-y (frĭp'pẽr-ў), *n.* [F. *friperie*, fr. *friper*. See FRIPPER.] **1.** Cast-off clothes. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

2. Hence: Secondhand finery; cheap and tawdry decoration; affected elegance.

Fond of gauze and French *frippery*. *Goldsmith.*

The gauzy *frippery* of a French translation. *Sir W. Scott.*

3. A place where old clothes are sold. *Shak.*

4 The trade or traffic in old clothes.

Frip'per-y (frĭp'pẽr-ў), *a.* Trifling; contemptible.

‖ **Fri'seur'** (frē'zẽr'), *n* [F., fr. *friser* to curl, frizzle. See FRIZZLE.] A hairdresser.

Fri'sian (frĭzh'ăn), *a* Of or pertaining to Friesland, a province of the Netherlands, Friesic.

Fri'sian, *n.* A native or inhabitant of Friesland; also, the language spoken in Friesland. See FRIESIC, *n.*

Frisk (frĭsk), *a.* [OF. *frisque*; cf. OHG. *frisc* lively, brisk, fresh, Dan. & Sw. *frisk*, Icel *friskr*. See FRESH, *a.*] Lively, brisk, frolicsome, frisky. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall.*

Frisk, *n.* A frolic, a fit of wanton gayety; a gambol; a little playful skip or leap. *Johnson.*

Frisk, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FRISKED (frĭskt), *p pr.* & *vb. n.* FRISKING.] To leap, skip, dance, or gambol, in frolic and gayety.

The *frisking* satyrs on the summits danced. *Addison.*

Frisk'al (-al), *n.* A leap or caper. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Frisk'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who frisks; one who leaps or dances in gayety; a wanton; an inconstant or unsettled person. *Camden.*

Fris'ket (frĭs'kĕt), *n.* [F. *frisquette*. Perh. so named from the velocity or frequency of its motion See FRISK, *a.*] (*Print.*) The light frame which holds the sheet of paper to the tympan in printing

Frisk'ful (frĭsk'fụl), *a.* Brisk; lively; frolicsome.

Frisk'i-ly (-ĭ-lў), *adv.* In a frisky manner.

Frisk'i-ness, *n.* State or quality of being frisky.

Frisk'y, *a.* Inclined to frisk; frolicsome; gay.

He is too *frisky* for an old man. *Jeffrey.*

Fris'let (frĭz'lĕt), *n.* [Cf. FRAISE a kind of defense; also FRIZ.] A kind of small ruffle. *Halliwell.*

Frist (frĭst), *v. t* [OE *fristen*, *firsten*, to lend, give respite, postpone, AS *fyrstan* to give respite to, akin to *first* time, G. *frist*, Icel. *frest* delay.] To sell upon credit, as goods. [*R.*] *Crabb.*

‖ **Fri'sure'** (frē'zụr'), *n.* [F.] The dressing of the hair by crisping or curling. *Smollett.*

Frit (frĭt), *n.* [F. *fritte*, fr. *frit* fried, p p of *frire* to fry. See FRY, *v. t.*] **1.** (*Glass Making*) The material of which glass is made, after having been calcined or partly fused in a furnace, but before vitrification. It is a composition of silex and alkali, occasionally with other ingredients. *Ure.*

2 (*Ceramics*) The material for glaze of pottery.

Frit brick, a lump of calcined glass materials, brought to a pasty condition in a reverberatory furnace, preliminary to the perfect vitrification in the melting pot.

Frit, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FRITTED, *p pr* & *vb n.* FRITTING.] To prepare by heat (the materials for making glass), to fuse partially *Ure.*

Frit, *v. t.* To fritter, — with *away*. [*R.*] *Ld Lytton.*

Frith (frĭth), *n.* [OE. *firth*, Icel *fjörðr*, akin to Sw. *fjärd*, Dan. *fiord*, E. *ford*. √78 See FORD, *n.*, and cf. FIRTH, FIORD, FRET a frith, PORT a harbor] **1.** (*Geog.*) A narrow arm of the sea; an estuary, the opening of a river into the sea; as, the *Frith* of Forth.

2. A kind of weir for catching fish. [*Eng.*] *Carew.*

Frith, *n.* [OE *frith* peace, protection, land inclosed for hunting, park, forest, AS *friđ* peace; akin to *friođ* peace, protection, asylum, G *friede* peace, Icel. *friđr*, and from the root of E *free*, *friend*. See FREE, *a*, and cf AFFRAY, DEFRAY] **1** A forest, a woody place. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

2 A small field taken out of a common, by inclosing it, an inclosure [*Obs.*] *Sir J. Wynne.*

Frith'y (-ў), *a* Woody [*Obs.*] *Skelton.*

‖ **Frit'il-la'ri-a** (frĭt'ĭl-lā'rĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *fritillus* dicebox cf F. *fritillaire*. So named from the checkered markings of the petals.] (*Bot.*) A genus of liliaceous plants, of which the crown-imperial (*Fritillaria imperialis*) is one species, and the Guinea-hen flower (*F. Meleagris*) another. See CROWN-IMPERIAL.

Frit'il-la-ry (frĭt'ĭl-lā-rў), *n.* **1** (*Bot.*) A plant with checkered petals, of the genus *Fritillaria:* the Guinea-hen flower. See FRITILLARIA.

2 (*Zool.*) One of several species of butterflies belonging to *Argynnis* and allied genera; — so called because the coloring of their wings resembles that of the common *Fritillaria*. See APHRODITE.

Frit'i-nan-cy (frĭt'ĭ-năn-sў), *n.* [L. *frutinnire* to twitter.] A chirping or creaking, as of a cricket. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Frit'ter (frĭt'tẽr), *n.* [OE *fritour*, *friture*, pancake, F. *friture* frying, a thing fried, from *frire* to fry See FRY, *v. t.*] **1.** A small quantity of batter, fried in boiling lard or in a frying pan. Fritters are of various kinds, named from the substance inclosed in the batter; as, apple *fritters*, clam *fritters*, oyster *fritters*.

2. A fragment; a shred; a small piece

And cut whole giants into *fritters* *Hudibras.*

Corn fritter. See under CORN.

Frit'ter, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FRITTERED (-tẽrd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FRITTERING.] **1** To cut, as meat, into small pieces, for frying

2. To break into small pieces or fragments.

Break all their nerves, and *fritter* all their sense *Pope.*

To fritter away, to diminish, to pare off, to reduce to nothing by taking away a little at a time; also, to waste piecemeal; as, *to fritter away* time, strength, credit, etc.

Frit'ting (-tĭng), *n.* [See FRIT to expose to heat.] The formation of frit or of slag by heat with but incipient fusion

Friv'o-lism (frĭv'ō-lĭz'm), *n* Frivolity [*R.*] *Priestley.*

Fri-vol'i-ty (frĭ-vŏl'ĭ-tў), *n.*, *pl.* FRIVOLITIES (-tĭz).

[Cf. F. *frivolité*. See FRIVOLOUS.] The condition or quality of being frivolous; also, acts or habits of trifling; unbecoming levity of disposition.

Friv'o-lous (frĭv'ō-lŭs), *a.* [L. *frivolus;* prob. akin to *friare* to rub, crumble, E. *friable*. cf. F *frivole*] **1.** Of little weight or importance, not worth notice, slight; as, a *frivolous* argument. *Swift.* **2.** Given to trifling; marked with unbecoming levity; silly, interested especially in trifling matters

His personal tastes were low and *frivolous* *Macaulay*

Syn. — Trifling, trivial, slight, petty, worthless.

— **Friv'o-lous-ly**, *adv.* — **Friv'o-lous-ness**, *n*

Friz (frĭz), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FRIZZED (frĭzd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FRIZZING (-zĭng).] [Cf. F. *friser* to curl, crisp, frizzle, to raise the nap (on certain stuffs); prob. akin to OFries. *frisle* hair of the head Cf. FRIEZE kind of cloth.] [Written also *frizz*] **1** To curl or form into small curls, as hair, with a crisping pin, to crisp.

With her hair *frizzed* short up to her ears. *Pepys*

2. To form into little burs, prominences, knobs, or tufts, as the nap of cloth

3. (*Leather Manufacture*) To soften and make of even thickness by rubbing, as with pumice stone or a blunt instrument.

Frizzing machine (*a*) (*Fabrics*) A machine for frizzing the surface of cloth (*b*) (*Wood Working*) A bench with a revolving cutter head slightly protruding above its surface, for dressing boards

Friz, *n.*; *pl* FRIZZES (frĭz'ĕz) That which is frizzed; anything crisped or curled, as a wig, a frizzle. [Written also *frizz*]

He [Dr. Johnson], who saw in his glass how his wig became his face and head, might easily infer that a similar full-bottomed, well-curled *friz* of words would be no less becoming to his thoughts *Hare*

Frize (frīz), *n* (*Arch*) See 1st FRIEZE.

Friz'el (frĭz'l), *n.* (*Firearms*) A movable furrowed piece of steel struck by the flint, to throw sparks into the pan, in an early form of flintlock *Knight.*

Fri-sette' (frĭ-zĕt'), *n* [F *frisette* curl.] A curl of hair or silk, a pad of frizzed hair or silk worn by women under the hair to stuff it out

Friz (frĭz), *v. t & n* See FRIZ, *v t & n.*

Friz'zle (frĭz'z'l), *v t* [*imp & p p.* FRIZZLED (-z'ld), *p. pr & vb n* FRIZZLING (-zlĭng)] [Dim of *friz.*] To curl or crisp, as hair, to friz, to crinkle. *Gay*

To frizzle up, to crinkle or crisp excessively.

Friz'zle, *n* A curl, a lock of hair crisped *Milton.*

Friz'zler (-zlẽr), *n* One who frizzles

Friz'zly (-zlў), } *a.* Curled or crisped, as, *frizzly*
Friz'zy (-zў), } hair

Fro (trō), *adv.* [OE *fra, fro*, adv. & prep., Icel *frā*, akin to Dan. *fra* from, E *from* See FROM] From, away, back or backward, — now used only in opposition to the word *to*, in the phrase *to and fro*, that is, *to and from.* See *To and fro*, under To *Milton*

Fro, *prep* From. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Frock (frŏk), *n.* [F *froc* a monk's cowl, coat, garment, LL. *frocus, froccus, flocus, floccus*, fr L *floccus* a flock of wool, hence orig, a flocky cloth or garment, cf. L. *flaccus* flabby, E *flaccid*] **1** A loose outer garment, especially, a gown forming a part of European modern costume for women and children, also, a coarse shirtlike garment worn by some workmen over their other clothes, a smock frock, as, a marketman's *frock.*

2 A coarse gown worn by monks or friars, and supposed to take the place of all, or nearly all, other garments. It has a hood which can be drawn over the head at pleasure, and is girded by a cord.

Frock coat, a body coat for men, usually double-breasted, the skirts not being in one piece with the body, but sewed on so as to be somewhat full - Smock frock. See in the Vocabulary

Frock, *v t* **1** To clothe in a frock.
2 To make a monk of Cf UNFROCK

Frocked (frŏkt), *a* Clothed in a frock

Frock'less (frŏk'lĕs), *a* Destitute of a frock.

Fros (frŏs), *n* [See FROW] A dirty woman; a slattern, a frow. [*Obs.*] "Raging frantic *fros.*" *Drayton.*

Froe, *n.* [See FROW the tool] An iron cleaver or splitting tool, a frow. [*U S*] *Bartlett.*

Frog (frŏg), *n.* [AS *frogga, frocga* a frog (in sense 1); akin to D. *vorsch*, OHG. *frosk*, G *frosch*, Icel. *froskr, frauki*, Sw. & Dan *fro.*] **1** (*Zoöl*) An amphibious animal of the genus *Rana* and related genera, of many species. Frogs swim rapidly, and take long leaps on land. Many of the species utter loud notes in the springtime.



Spotted Frog (*Rana halecina*)

☞ The edible frog of Europe (*Rana esculenta*) is extensively used as food; the American bullfrog (*R Catesbiana*) is remarkable for its great size and loud voice

2. [Perh. akin to E. *fork*, cf. *frush* frog of a horse] (*Anat.*) The triangular prominence of the hoof, in the middle of the sole of the foot of the horse, and other animals; the fourchette.

3. (*Railroads*) A supporting plate having raised ribs that form continuations of the rails, to guide the wheels where one track branches from another or crosses it.



Railroad Frog

4 [Cf. Pg. *froco* tuft of wool or silk, L *flaccus*, E. *frock.*] An oblong cloak button, covered with netted thread, and fastening into a loop instead of a button hole.

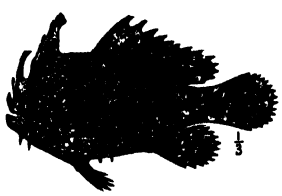
5. The loop of the scabbard of a bayonet or sword.

Cross frog (*Railroads*), a frog adapted for tracks that cross at right angles. — **Frog cheese**, a popular name for a large puffball. — **Frog eater**, one who eats frogs. — a term of contempt applied to a Frenchman by the vulgar class of English. — **Frog fly.** (*Zoöl.*) See *Frog hopper.* — **Frog hopper** (*Zoöl.*), a small, leaping, hemipterous insect living on plants. The larvæ are inclosed in a frothy liquid called *cuckoo spit* or *frog spit.* — **Frog lily** (*Bot.*), the yellow water lily (*Nuphar*). — **Frog spit** (*Zoöl.*), the frothy exudation of the frog hopper; — called also *frog spittle.* See *Cuckoo spit*, under CUCKOO.

Frog (frŏg), *v. t.* To ornament or fasten (a coat, etc) with frogs See FROG, *n.*, 4.

Frog'bit' (-bĭt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) A European plant (*Hydrocharis Morsus-ranæ*), floating on still water and propagating itself by runners. It has roundish leaves and small white flowers. (*b*) An American plant (*Limnobium Spongia*), with similar habits.

Frog'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) See ANGLER, *n.*, 2. (*b*) An oceanic fish of the genus *Antennarius* or *Pterophrynoides*, — called also *mousefish* and *toadfish.*



Frogfish (*Pterophrynoides histrio*)

Frogged (frŏgd), *a.* Provided or ornamented with frogs, as, a *frogged* coat. See FROG, *n.*, 4. *Ld. Lytton.*

Frog'gy (-gў), *a.* Abounding in frogs. *Sherwood.*

Frog'mouth' (-mouth'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of several species of Asiatic and East Indian birds of the genus *Batrachostomus* (family *Podargidæ*), — so called from their very broad, flat bills



Head of Fared Frogmouth (*Batrachostomus auritus*)

Frog'n'-bit' (frŏgz'bĭt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Frogbit.

Frog'shell' (frŏg'shĕl'), *n.* (*Zoöl*) One of numerous species of marine gastropod shells, belonging to *Ranella* and allied genera

Froise (froiz), *n* [OE. *froise*, cf F *frousser* to bruise, E *frush* to bruise] A kind of pancake. See 1st FRAISE [Written also *fraise*] *Johnson.*

Frol'ic (frŏl'ĭk), *a.* [D *vroolijk*, akin to G *frolich*, fr. *frah*, OHG *frō*, Dan *fro*, OS *frāh*, cf Icel *frār* swift, all perh akin to Skr *pru* to spring up] Full of levity, dancing, playing, or frisking about, full of pranks, frolicsome, gay, merry

The *frolic* wind that breathes the spring *Milton*
The gay, the *frolic*, and the loud *Waller*

Frol'ic, *n* **1** A wild prank, a flight of levity, or of gayety and mirth

He would be at his *frolic* once again *Roscommon*

2. A scene of gayety and mirth, as in lively play, or in dancing, a merrymaking.

Frol'ic, *v. i.* [*imp & p p* FROLICKED (-ĭkt), *p pr. & vb n.* FROLICKING.] To play wild pranks, to play tricks of levity, mirth, and gayety, to indulge in frolicsome play, to sport.

Hither, come hither, and *frolic* and play *Tennyson.*

Frol'ic-ful (-ĭk-fŭl), *a* Frolicsome. [*R*]

Frol'ick-y (-ĭk-ў), *a* Frolicsome [*Obs*] *Richardson*

Frol'ic-ly, *adv.* In a frolicsome manner, with mirth and gayety [*Obs*] *Beau & Fl.*

Frol'ic-some (-sŭm), *a.* Full of gayety and mirth; given to pranks, sportive

Old England, who takes a *frolicsome* brain fever once every two or three years, for the benefit of her doctors *Sir W. Scott*

— **Frol'ic-some-ly**, *adv.* — **Frol'ic-some-ness**, *n.*

From (frŭm), *prep* [AS *fram, from*, akin to OS. *fram* out, OHG. & Icel. *fram* forward, Sw. *fram*, Dan. *frem*, Goth. *fram* from, prob. akin to E *forth* √202 Cf. FRO, FOREMOST] Out of the neighborhood of; lessening or losing proximity to, leaving behind, by reason of, out of; by aid of; — used whenever departure, setting out, commencement of action, being, state, occurrence, etc., or procedure, emanation, absence, separation, etc., are to be expressed It is construed with, and indicates, the point of space or time at which the action, state, etc., are regarded as setting out or beginning, also, less frequently, the source, the cause, the occasion, out of which anything proceeds; — the antithesis and correlative of *to;* as, it is one hundred miles *from* Boston to Springfield; he took his sword *from* his side; light proceeds *from* the sun, separate the coarse wool *from* the fine; men have all sprung *from* Adam, and often go *from* good to bad, and *from* bad to worse; the merit of an action depends on the principle *from* which it proceeds; men judge of facts *from* personal knowledge, or *from* testimony.

Experience *from* the time past to the time present *Bacon*
The song began *from* Jove *Dryden*
From high Mæonia's rocky shores I came *Addison*
If the wind blow any way *from* shore. *Shak*

☞ *From* sometimes denotes *away from, remote from, inconsistent with.* "Anything so overdone is *from* the purpose of playing" *Shak. From*, when joined with another preposition or an adverb, gives an opportunity for abbreviating the sentence. "There followed him great multitudes of people . . . *from* [the land] *beyond* Jordan." *Matt* iv. 25. In certain constructions, as *from forth, from out*, etc, the ordinary and more obvious arrangement is inverted, the sense being more distinctly *forth from, out from*, — *from* being virtually the governing preposition, and the other word the adverb. See *From off*, under OFF, *adv.*, and *From afar*, under AFAR, *adv.*

Sudden partings such as press
The life *from out* young hearts *Byron*

From'ward (frŏm'wẽrd), **From'wards** (-wẽrdz), *prep.* [AS. *framweard* about to depart. Cf. FROWARD.] Away from; — the contrary of *toward.* [*Obs.*]

Towards or *fromwards* the zenith. *Cheyne.*

Frond (frŏnd), *n.* [L. *frons, frondis*, a leafy branch, foliage.] (*Bot.*) The organ formed by the combination or union into one body of stem and leaf, and often bearing the fructification; as, the *frond* of a fern or of a lichen or seaweed; also, the peculiar leaf of a palm tree.



Frond of a fern, *Polypodium.*

Fron-da'tion (frŏn-dā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *frondatio*, from *frons.* See FROND.] The act of stripping, as trees, of leaves or branches; a kind of pruning. *Evelyn.*

‖ **Fronde** (frŏnd), *n.* [F.] (*F. Hist.*) A political party in France, during the minority of Louis XIV., who opposed the government, and made war upon the court party.

Frond'ed (frŏnd'ĕd), *a.* Furnished with fronds. "*Fronded* palms" *Whittier.*

Fron'dent (frŏn'dent), *a.* [L. *frondens*, p. pr. of *frondere* to put forth leaves See FROND] Covered with leaves; leafy; as, a *frondent* tree [*R*]

Fron-desce' (frŏn-dĕs'), *v. i.* [L *frondescere*, inchoative fr. *frondere.* See FRONDENT] To unfold leaves, as plants.

Fron-des'cence (-dĕs'ens), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) The time at which each species of plants unfolds its leaves. (*b*) The act of bursting into leaf. *Milne. Martyn.*

‖ **Fron'deur'** (frŏn'dẽr'), *n.* [F.] (*F. Hist.*) A member of the Fronde.

Fron-dif'er-ous (frŏn-dĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *frondifer; frons* a leafy branch + *ferre* to bear. cf. F. *frondifère.*] Producing fronds

Frond'let (frŏnd'lĕt), *n.* (*Bot*) A very small frond, or distinct portion of a compound frond.

Fron-dose' (frŏn-dōs' *or* frŏn'dōs'), *a* [L. *frondosus* leafy] (*Bot.*) (*a*) Frond bearing; resembling a frond; having a simple expansion not separable into stem and leaves. (*b*) Leafy. *Gray.*

Fron'dous (frŏn'dŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Frondose. [*R.*]

‖ **Frons** (frŏnz), *n.* [L., front] (*Anat*) The forehead, the part of the cranium between the orbits and the vertex.

Front (frŭnt), *n* [F *front* forehead, L. *frons, frontis*, perh akin to E *brow*] **1** The forehead or brow; the part of the face above the eyes; sometimes, also, the whole face.

Blessed with his father's *front*, his mother's tongue. *Pope.*
Grim-visaged war hath smoothed his wrinkled *front* *Shak*
His *front* yet threatens, and his frowns command *Prior*

2. The forehead, countenance, or personal presence, as expressive of character or temper, and especially, of boldness of disposition, sometimes of impudence; seeming, as, a bold *front*; a hardened *front.*

With smiling *fronts* encountering *Shak*
The inhabitants showed a bold *front* *Macaulay*

3 The part or surface of anything which seems to look out, or to be directed forward, the fore or forward part, the foremost rank, the van; — the opposite to *back* or *rear;* as, the *front* of a house; the *front* of an army.

Had he his hurts before?
Ay, on the *front* *Shak*

4. A position directly before the face of a person, or before the foremost part of a thing; as, in *front* of a person, of the troops, or of a house.

5. The most conspicuous part.

The very head and *front* of my offending *Shak*

6. That which covers the foremost part of the head, a front piece of false hair worn by women.

Like any plain Miss Smith's, who wears a *front* *Mrs Browning*

7 The beginning. "Summer's *front*." *Shak*

Bastioned front (*Mil*), a curtain connecting two half bastions. — **Front door**, the door in the front wall of a building, usually the principal entrance. - **Front of fortification**, the works constructed upon any one side of a polygon *Farrow* — **Front of operations**, all that part of the field of operations in front of the successive positions occupied by the army as it moves forward. *Farrow.* — **To come to the front**, to attain prominence or leadership.

Front, *a* Of or relating to the front or forward part; having a position in front; foremost; as, a *front* view.

Front, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* FRONTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* FRONTING.] **1** To oppose face to face, to oppose directly, to meet in a hostile manner.

You four shall *front* them in the narrow lane *Shak.*

2 To appear before; to meet.

[Enid] daily *fronted* him
In some fresh splendor *Tennyson.*

3 To face toward; to have the front toward, to confront; as, the house *fronts* the street.

And then suddenly *front* the changed reality. *J Morley*

4. To stand opposed or opposite to, or over against, as, his house *fronts* the church.

5 To adorn in front; to supply a front to; as, to *front* a house with marble; to *front* a head with laurel.

Yonder walls, that pertly *front* your town. *Shak.*

Front, *v i.* To have or turn the face or front in any direction; as, the house *fronts* toward the east.

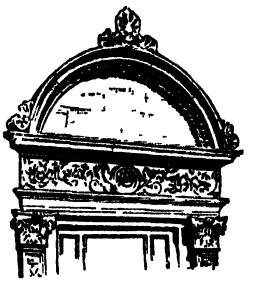
Front'age (-ĕj), *n.* The front part of an edifice or lot, extent of front.

Fron'tal (frŏn'tal), *a.* [Cf. F. *frontal.*] Belonging to the front part; being in front; esp. (*Anat.*), of or pertaining to the forehead or the anterior part of the roof of the brain case, as, the *frontal* bones.

Fron'tal, *n.* [F. *frontal, fronteau*, OF. *frontel, frontil*, L. *frontale* an ornament for the forehead, frontlet. See FRONT.] **1.** Something worn on the forehead or face; a frontlet; as: (*a*) An ornamental band for the hair. (*b*) (*Mil.*) The metal face guard of a soldier.

2. (*Arch.*) A little pediment over a door or window.

3. (*Eccl.*) A movable, decorative member in metal, carved wood, or, commonly, in rich stuff or in embroidery, covering the front of the altar. Frontals are usually changed according to the different ceremonies.



Frontal (*Arch.*), Church of the Orfani, Venice

4. (*Med.*) A medicament or application for the forehead. [*Obs.*] *Quincy.*

5 (*Anat.*) The frontal bone, or one of the two frontal bones, of the cranium

Frontal hammer *or* **halve**, a forge hammer lifted by a cam, acting upon a "tongue" immediately in front of the hammer head. *Raymond.*

Fron'tate (frŏn'tāt), **Fron'ta-ted** (-tā-tĕd), *a.* Growing broader and broader; as a leaf, truncate.

Front'ed (frŭnt'ĕd), *a.* Formed with a front; drawn up in line. "*Fronted* brigades." *Milton.*

Fron'tier (frŏn'tēr, 277), *n.* [F *frontière*, LL. *frontaria*. See FRONT.] **1.** That part of a country which fronts or faces another country or an unsettled region; the marches, the border, confine, or extreme part of a country, bordering on another country, the border of the settled and cultivated part of a country, as, the *frontier* of civilization.

2. (*Fort.*) An outwork. [*Obs.*]

Palisadoes, *frontiers*, parapets *Shak*

Fron'tier, *a.* **1** Lying on the exterior part, bordering, conterminous; as, a *frontier* town.

2. Of or relating to a frontier. "*Frontier* experience" *W. Irving.*

Fron'tier, *v. i.* To constitute or form a frontier, to have a frontier, — with *on*. [*Obs.*] *Sir W Temple.*

Fron'tiered (-tērd), *p. a.* Placed on the frontiers [*R.*]

Fron'tiers-man (frŏn'tērz-man *or* frŏn-tērz'-), *n.*, *pl.* FRONTIERSMEN (-men) A man living on the frontier.

‖ **Fron'ti-gnac'** (frŏn'tĭ-nyăk'), **Fron'ti'gnan'** (frŏn'-tē'nyăn'), *n.* [So called from *Frontignan*, a town in Southern France.] **1.** A sweet muscadine wine made in Frontignan (Languedoc), France.

2. (*Bot.*) A grape of many varieties and colors.

Front'ing-ly (frŭnt'ĭng-lȳ), *adv.* In a fronting or facing position; opposingly

Fron'tin-iac' (frŏn'tĭn-yăk'), *n.* See FRONTIGNAC

Fron'tis-piece (frŏn'tĭs-pēs), *n.* [F *frontispice*, LL. *frontispicium* beginning, front of a church, fr L. *frons* front + *spicere*, *specere*, to look at, view cf It *frontispizio*. See FRONT, and SPY.] The part which first meets the eye, as: (*a*) (*Arch.*) The principal front of a building. [*Obs.* or *R.*] (*b*) An ornamental figure or illustration fronting the first page, or titlepage, of a book; formerly, the titlepage itself.

Front'less (frŭnt'lĕs), *a.* Without face or front; shameless; not diffident, impudent. [*Obs.*] "*Frontless* vice" *Dryden.* "*Frontless* flattery" *Pope*

Front'less-ly, *adv.* Shamelessly, impudently. [*Obs.*]

Front'let (frŭnt'lĕt), *n.* [OF *frontelet* brow band, dim of *frontel*, *frontal*. See FRONTAL, *n.*] **1.** A frontal or brow band, a fillet or band worn on the forehead.

They shall be as *frontlets* between thine eyes *Deut* vi 8

2. A frown (likened to a frontlet). [*R.* & *Poetic*]

What makes that *frontlet* on? Methinks you are too much of late i' the frown *Shak*

3 (*Zool.*) The margin of the head, behind the bill of birds, often bearing rigid bristles

Fron'to- (frŏn'tō-). [L *frons*, *frontis*, the forehead] (*Anat.*) A combining form signifying *relating to the forehead* or *the frontal bone*; as, *fronto*-parietal, relating to the frontal and the parietal bones; *fronto*-nasal, etc

‖ **Fron'ton'** (frŏn'tŏn'), *n.* [F., a pediment. See FRONT.] (*Arch.*) Same as FRONTAL, 2

Frop'pish (frŏp'pĭsh), *a* [Cf. FRAP, FRAPE.] Peevish, froward. [*Obs.*] *Clarendon.*

Frore (frōr), *adv.* [See FRORN.] Frostily. [*Obs.*]

The parching air
Burns *frore*, and cold performs the effect of fire *Milton.*

Frorn (frŏrn), *p. a.* [AS *froren*, p. p. of *frēosan* to freeze. See FREEZE.] Frozen. [*Obs.*]

Well nigh *frorn* I feel *Spenser*

Fro'ry (frō'rȳ), *a.* [AS *frēorig* See FRORN.] **1** Frozen, stiff with cold. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

2. Covered with a froth like hoarfrost. [*Archaic*]

The foaming steed with *frory* bit to steer. *Fairfax*

Frost (frôst; 115), *n.* [OE. *frost*, *forst*, AS. *forst*, *frost*, fr. *frēosan* to freeze, akin to D. *vorst*, G., OHG., Icel., Dan., & Sw. *frost* √18. See FREEZE, *v. i.*] **1.** The act of freezing; — applied chiefly to the congelation of water, congelation of fluids.

2 The state or temperature of the air which occasions congelation, or the freezing of water; severe cold or freezing weather.

The third day comes a *frost*, a killing *frost* *Shak*

3. Frozen dew; — called also *hoarfrost* or *white frost*

He scattereth the hoar*frost* like ashes. *Ps* cxlvii 16.

4. Coldness or insensibility of temperament, harsh, stern, or repulsive manner; severity or rigidity of character. [*R.*]

It was one of those moments of intense feeling when the *frost* of the Scottish people melts like a snow wreath *Sir W Scott*

Black frost, cold so intense as to freeze vegetation and cause it to turn black, without the formation of hoarfrost. — **Frost bearer** (*Physics*), a philosophical instrument illustrating the freezing of water in a vacuum; a cryophorus. — **Frost grape** (*Bot.*), an American grape, with very small, acid berries. — **Frost lamp**, a lamp placed below the oil tube of an Argand lamp to keep the oil limpid on cold nights; — used especially in lighthouses *Knight* — **Frost nail**, a nail with a sharp head driven into a horse's shoe to keep him from slipping — **Frost smoke**, an appearance resembling smoke, caused by congelation of vapor in the atmosphere in time of severe cold

The brig and the ice round her are covered by a strange black obscurity it is the *frost smoke* of arctic winters *Kane*

— **Frost valve**, a valve to drain the portion of a pipe, hydrant, pump, etc., where water would be liable to freeze. — **Jack Frost**, a popular personification of frost.

Frost (frôst, 115), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FROSTED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FROSTING.] **1.** To injure by frost, to freeze, as plants.

2. To cover with hoarfrost; to produce a surface resembling frost upon, as upon cake, metals, or glass.

While with a hoary light she *frosts* the ground *Wordsworth*

3. To roughen or sharpen, as the nail heads or calks of horseshoes, so as to fit them for frosty weather.

Frost'bird' (-bĕrd'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The golden plover.

Frost'bite' (-bīt'), *n* The freezing, or effect of a freezing, of some part of the body, as the ears or nose. *Kane.*

Frost'bite', *v. t.* To expose to the effect of frost, or a frosty air; to blight or nip with frost.

My wife up and with Mrs Pen to walk in the fields to *frost bite* themselves *Pepys*

Frost'-bit'ten (-bĭt't'n), *p. a.* Nipped, withered, or injured, by frost or freezing.

Frost'-blite' (-blīt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) A plant of the genus *Atriplex*, orache. *Gray.* (*b*) The lamb's-quarters (*Chenopodium album*) *Dr Prior*

Frost'ed, *a.* Covered with hoarfrost or anything resembling hoarfrost; ornamented with frosting, also, frost-bitten, as, a *frosted* cake, *frosted* glass.

Frosted work is introduced as a foil or contrast to burnished work *Knight*

Frost'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool.*) (*a*) The tomcod, — so called because it is abundant on the New England coast in autumn at about the commencement of frost



Frostfish (*Microgadus tomcod*).

See TOMCOD. (*b*) The smelt [*Local, U. S.*] (*c*) A name applied in New Zealand to the scabbard fish (*Lepidotus*) valued as a food fish.

Frost'i-ly (-ĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a frosty manner

Frost'i-ness, *n* State or quality of being frosty.

Frost'ing, *n.* **1** A composition of sugar and beaten egg, used to cover or ornament cake, pudding, etc.

2 A lusterless finish of metal or glass, the process of producing such a finish.

Frost'less, *a* Free from frost; as, a *frostless* winter

Frost'weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) An American species of rockrose (*Helianthemum Canadense*), sometimes used in medicine as an astringent or aromatic tonic.

☞ It has large yellow flowers which are often sterile, and later it has abundant but inconspicuous flowers which bear seed It is so called because, late in autumn, crystals of ice shoot from the cracked bark at the root, — called also *frostwort*

Frost'work' (-wûrk'), *n.* The figurework, often fantastic and delicate, which moisture sometimes forms in freezing, as upon a window pane or a flagstone.

Frost'wort' (-wûrt'), *n* (*Bot.*) Same as FROSTWEED

Frost'y (-ȳ), *a.* [Cf. AS *fyrstig*.] **1** Attended with, or producing, frost, having power to congeal water, cold, freezing, as, a *frosty* night

2 Covered with frost, as, the grass is *frosty*

3 Chill in affection, without warmth of affection or courage. *Johnson*

4 Appearing as if covered with hoarfrost, white, gray-haired, as, a *frosty* head *Shak*

Frote (frōt), *v. t* [F *frotter*.] To rub or wear by rubbing; to chafe [*Obs.*] *B Jonson*

Fro'ter-er (frō'tēr-ēr), *n.* One who frotes, one who rubs or chafes [*Obs.*] *Marston.*

Froth (frŏth, 115), *n.* [OE. *frothe*, Icel. *froða*, akin to Dan. *fraade*, Sw. *fradga*, AS *āfreōsan* to froth.] **1.** The bubbles caused in fluids or liquors by fermentation or agitation, spume, foam, esp, a spume of saliva caused by disease or nervous excitement.

2 Any empty, senseless show of wit or eloquence; rhetoric without thought. *Johnson.*

It was a long speech, but all *froth* *L'Estrange*

3 Light, unsubstantial matter *Tusser.*

Froth insect (*Zool.*), the cuckoo spit, or frog hopper, — called also *froth spit*, *froth worm*, and *froth fly*. — **Froth spit.** See *Cuckoo spit*, under CUCKOO

Froth, *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FROTHED (frŏthĭt; 115); *p. pr.* & *vb. n* FROTHING.] **1** To cause to foam.

2. To spit, vent, or eject, as froth

He *froths* treason at his mouth. *Dryden*

Is your spleen *frothed* out, or have ye more? *Tennyson.*

3 To cover with froth; as, a horse *froths* his chain.

Froth, *v. i.* To throw up or out spume, foam, or bubbles, to foam; as, beer *froths*; a horse *froths*.

Froth'i-ly (-ĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a frothy manner.

Froth'i-ness, *n.* State or quality of being frothy.

Froth'ing, *n* Exaggerated declamation; rant.

Froth'less, *a* Free from froth

Froth'y (-ȳ), *a* [*Compar.* FROTHIER (-ĭ-ēr), *superl* FROTHIEST.] **1.** Full of foam or froth, or consisting of froth or light bubbles, spumous; foamy.

2. Not firm or solid; soft; unstable. *Bacon.*

3. Of the nature of froth; light; empty; unsubstantial; as, a *frothy* speaker or harangue. *Tillotson.*

Frounce (frouns), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FROUNCED (frounst), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FROUNCING (froun'sĭng).] [OE. *frouncen*, *fronsen*, to fold, wrinkle, OF. *froncier*, F *froncer*, perh. fr. an assumed LL. *frontiare* to wrinkle the forehead, L. *frons* forehead. See FRONT, and cf. FLOUNCE part of a dress.] To gather into or adorn with plaits, as a dress; to form wrinkles in or upon; to curl or frizzle, as the hair.

Not tricked and *frounced*, as she was wont. *Milton.*

Frounce, *v. t* To form wrinkles in the forehead; to manifest displeasure; to frown. [*Obs.*]

The Commons *frounced* and stormed *Holland.*

Frounce, *n.* **1.** A wrinkle, plait, or curl, a flounce; — also, a frown. [*Obs.*] *Beau & Fl.*

2 An affection in hawks, in which white spittle gathers about the hawk's bill *Booth.*

Frounce'less, *a* Without frounces. *Rom of R.*

Frou'zy (frou'zȳ), *a* [Prov. E *frouzy* froward, peevish, offensive to the eye or smell; cf. *froust* a musty smell, *frouse* to rumple, *frouze* to curl, and E. *frounce*, *frowy*.] Fetid, musty, rank, disordered and offensive to the smell or sight, slovenly; dingy. See FROWZY. "Petticoats in *frouzy* heaps" *Swift.*

Frow (frou), *n.* [D *vrouw*; akin to G. *frau* woman, wife, Goth *frâuja* master, lord, AS *frēa*.] **1** A woman; especially, a Dutch or German woman. *Beau & Fl.*

2 A dirty woman, a slattern [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Frow (frō), *n.* [Cf FROWER] A cleaving tool with handle at right angles to the blade, for splitting cask staves and shingles from the block, a frower.

Frow (frou), *a* Brittle [*Obs.*] *Evelyn*

Fro'ward (frō'wĕrd), *a* [*Fro* + *-ward*. See FRO, and cf. FROMWARD] Not willing to yield or comply with what is required or is reasonable; perverse, disobedient, peevish, as, a *froward* child.

A *froward* man soweth strife. *Prov* xvi 28

A *froward* retention of custom is as turbulent a thing as innovation *Bacon.*

Syn. — Untoward, wayward, unyielding; ungovernable, refractory, obstinate, petulant, cross, peevish. See PERVERSE.

— **Fro'ward-ly,** *adv.* — **Fro'ward-ness,** *n.*

Frow'er (frō'ĕr), *n* [Cf *frore* a frower, and Prov E. *frommard*.] A tool. See 2d FROW. *Tusser.*

Frow'ey (frou'ȳ), *a.* [See FROW, *a*.] (*Carp.*) Working smoothly, or without splitting, — said of timber.

Frown (froun), *v. i* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FROWNED (fround); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* FROWNING.] [OF *froigner*, F. *frogner*, in *se refrogner*, *se renfrogner*, to knit the brow, to frown; perh. of Teutonic origin, cf. It. *infrigno* wrinkled, frowning, Prov. It. *frignare* to cringe the face, to make a wry face, dial Sw *fryna* to make a wry face.] **1** To contract the brow in displeasure, severity, or sternness; to scowl; to put on a stern, grim, or surly look

The *frowning* wrinkle of her brow *Shak.*

2 To manifest displeasure or disapprobation; to look with disfavor or threateningly, to lower, as, polite society *frowns* upon rudeness.

The sky doth *frown* and lower upon our army *Shak*

Frown, *v. t.* To repress or repel by expressing displeasure or disapproval, to rebuke with a look, as, *frown* the impudent fellow into silence.

Frown, *n.* **1.** A wrinkling of the face in displeasure, rebuke, etc., a sour, severe, or stern look; a scowl.

His front yet threatens, and his *frowns* command *Prior.*

Her very *frowns* are fairer far
Than smiles of other maidens are *H. Coleridge*

2 Any expression of displeasure; as, the *frowns* of Providence, the *frowns* of Fortune

Frown'ing-ly, *adv.* In a frowning manner.

Frown'y (-ȳ), *a.* Frowning, scowling. [*Obs.*]

Her *frowny* mother's ragged shoulder *Sir F Palgrave.*

Frow'y (frou'ȳ), *a* [Cf FROWZY, FROUZY.] Musty, rancid, as, *frowy* butter. "*Frowy* feed" *Spenser.*

Frow'zy (-zȳ), *a.* [See FROUZY.] Slovenly; unkempt; untidy, frouzy. "With head all *frowzy*" *Spenser.*

The *frowzy* soldiers' wives hanging out clothes. *W. D Howells.*

Froze (frōz), *imp* of FREEZE.

Fro'zen (frō'z'n), *a.* **1.** Congealed with cold, affected by freezing; as, a *frozen* brook.

They warmed their *frozen* feet. *Dryden*

2 Subject to frost, or to long and severe cold, chilly; as, the *frozen* north, the *frozen* zones.

3. Cold-hearted; unsympathetic; unyielding [*R.*]

Be not ever *frozen*, coy. *T Carew*

Fro'zen-ness, *n.* A state of being frozen

Frub'lish (frŭb'lĭsh), *v. t.* [See FURBISH.] To rub up; to furbish. [*Obs.*] *Beau & Fl.*

Fruc'ted (frŭk'tĕd), *a.* [L. *fructus* fruit. See FRUIT] (*Her.*) Bearing fruit; — said of a tree or plant so represented upon an escutcheon. *Cussans.*

Fruc-tes'cence (frŭk-tĕs'sens), *n.* [L. *fructus* fruit.] (*Bot.*) The maturing or ripening of fruit [*R.*] *Martyn.*

Fruc-tic'u-lose' (frŭk-tĭk'ū-lōs'), *a.* Fruitful, full of fruit

‖ **Fruc'ti'dor'** (frŭk'tē'dôr'), *n.* [F, fr L *fructus* fruit.] The twelfth month of the French republican calendar; — commencing August 18, and ending September 16. See VENDEMIAIRE

Fruc-tif'er-ous (frŭk-tĭf'ēr-ŭs), *a* [L. *fructifer*; *fructus* fruit + *ferre* to bear cf F *fructifère*] Bearing or producing fruit. *Boyle*

Fruc'ti-fi-ca'tion (frŭk'tĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *fructificatio*: cf F *fructification*] **1.** The act of forming or producing fruit, the act of fructifying, or rendering productive of fruit, fecundation

The prevalent *fructification* of plants *Sir T Browne*

2 (*Bot.*) (*a*) The collective organs by which a plant

produces its fruit, or seeds, or reproductive spores. (*b*) The process of producing fruit, or seeds, or spores.

Fruc'ti-fy (frŭk'tĭ-fī), *v. i.* [*F. fructifier*, L. *fructificare; fructus* fruit + *-ficare* (only in comp.), akin to L. *facere* to make. See FRUIT, and FACT.] To bear fruit. "Causeth the earth to *fructify*." *Beveridge.*

Fruc'ti-fy, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FRUCTIFIED (-fīd), *p. pr. & vb n.* FRUCTIFYING.] To make fruitful; to render productive; to fertilize; as, to *fructify* the earth.

Fruc-tose' (frŭk-tōs' *or* frŭk'tōs'), *n.* [L. *fructus* fruit] (*Chem.*) Fruit sugar; levulose. [*R.*]

Fruc'tu-a-ry (frŭk'tū-ā-rȳ; 135), *n.*; *pl.* FRUCTUARIES (-rĭz). [L. *fructuarius.*] One who enjoys the profits, income, or increase of anything.

Kings are not proprietors nor *fructuaries* *Prynne*

Fruc'tu-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* Produce; fruit. [*R.*]

Fruc'tu-ous (frŭk'tū-ŭs), *a.* [L. *fructuosus* · cf. F. *fructueux.*] Fruitful, productive, profitable. [*Obs.*]

Nothing *fructuous* or profitable *Chaucer*

— **Fruc'tu-ous-ly**, *adv.* — **Fruc'tu-ous-ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*]

Fruc'ture (-tŭr; 135), *n.* [L. *frux*, p. p. *fructus*, to enjoy. See FRUIT, *n.*] Use, fruition, enjoyment. [*Obs.*] *Cotgrave.*

Fruc' van'ner (frŭ' văn'nẽr). [Etymol. uncertain] (*Mining*) A moving, inclined, endless apron on which ore is concentrated by a current of water, a kind of buddle.

Fru'gal (frū'gal), *a.* [L. *frugalis*, fr. *frugi*, lit., for fruit, hence, fit for food, useful, proper, temperate, the dative of *frux, frugis*, fruit, akin to E. *fruit*: cf. F. *frugal.* See FRUIT, *n.*] **1.** Economical in the use or appropriation of resources, not wasteful or lavish; wise in the expenditure or application of force, materials, time, etc., characterized by frugality; sparing, economical, saving, as, a *frugal* housekeeper, *frugal* of time.

I oft admire
How Nature, wise and *frugal*, could commit
Such disproportions. *Milton.*

2. Obtained by, or appropriate to, economy; as, a *frugal* fortune. "*Frugal* fare." *Dryden*

Fru-gal'i-ty (frŭ-găl'ĭ-tȳ), *n*; *pl.* FRUGALITIES (-tĭz). [L. *frugalitas* · cf. F. *frugalité*] **1** The quality of being frugal, prudent economy, that careful management of anything valuable which expends nothing unnecessarily, and applies what is used to a profitable purpose, thrift, — opposed to *extravagance*

Frugality is founded on the principle that all riches have limits *Burke*

2. A sparing use, sparingness, as, *frugality* of praise.

Syn. — Economy, parsimony. See ECONOMY.

Fru'gal-ly (frū'gal-lȳ), *adv.* Thriftily; prudently

Fru'gal-ness, *n.* Quality of being frugal, frugality.

Fru-gif'er-ous (frŭ-jĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *frugifer, frux, frugis*, fruit + *ferre* to bear. cf. F. *frugifere*] Producing fruit, fruitful, fructiferous. *Dr H More.*

‖ **Fru-giv'o-ra** (-jĭv'ō-rā), *n. pl.* [NL. See FRUGIVOROUS.] (*Zool.*) The fruit bats, a group of the Cheiroptera, comprising the bats which live on fruits. See *Fruit bat*, under FRUIT

Fru-giv'o-rous (-rŭs), *a.* [L. *frux, frugis*, fruit + *vorare* to devour · cf. F. *frugivore*] Feeding on fruit, as birds and other animals. *Pennant.*

Fruit (frūt), *n.* [OE. *fruit, frut*, F. *fruit*, from L. *fructus* enjoyment, product, fruit, from *frux*, p. p. *fructus*, to enjoy; akin to E. *brook*, v. t. See BROOK, *v. t.*, and cf. FRUCTIFY, FRUGAL] **1.** Whatever is produced for the nourishment or enjoyment of man or animals by the processes of vegetable growth, as corn, grass, cotton, flax, etc., — commonly used in the plural

Six years thou shalt sow thy land, and shalt gather in the *fruits* thereof *Lev.* xxiii 10

2. (*Hort.*) The pulpy, edible seed vessels of certain plants, especially those grown on branches above ground, as apples, oranges, grapes, melons, berries, etc. See 3

3. (*Bot.*) The ripened ovary of a flowering plant, with its contents and whatever parts are consolidated with it

☞ Fruits are classified as *fleshy, drupaceous*, and *dry*. *Fleshy fruits* include berries, gourds, and melons, orangelike fruits and pomes, *drupaceous fruits* are stony within and fleshy without, as peaches, plums, and cherries, and *dry fruits* are further divided into *achenes, follicles, legumes, capsules, nuts*, and several other kinds.

4. (*Bot*) The spore cases or conceptacles of flowerless plants, as of ferns, mosses, algæ, etc., with the spores contained in them.

5. The produce of animals, offspring; young, as, the *fruit* of the womb, of the loins, of the body.

King Edward's *fruit*, true heir to the English crown *Shak.*

6 That which is produced; the effect or consequence of any action, advantageous or desirable product or result; disadvantageous or evil consequence or effect, as, the *fruits* of labor, of self-denial, of intemperance.

The *fruit* of rashness. *Shak.*

What I obtained was the *fruit* of no bargain. *Burke*

They shall eat the *fruit* of their doings. *Is* iii 10.

The *fruits* of this education became visible *Macaulay*

☞ *Fruit* is frequently used adjectively, signifying *of, for*, or *pertaining to* a *fruit* or *fruits*; as, *fruit* bud; *fruit* frame, *fruit* jar, *fruit* knife; *fruit* loft; *fruit* show; *fruit* stall, *fruit* tree, etc.



Collared Fruit Bat (*Cynonycteris collaris*).

Fruit bat (*Zool.*), one of the Frugivora, — called also *fruit-eating bat* — **Fruit bud** (*Bot.*), a bud that produces fruit; — in most plants the same as the flower bud. — **Fruit dot** (*Bot.*), a collection of fruit cases, as in ferns. See SORUS. — **Fruit fly** (*Zoöl.*), a small dipterous insect of the genus *Drosophila*, which lives in fruit, in the larval state. — **Fruit jar**, a jar for holding preserved fruit, usually made of glass or earthenware. — **Fruit pigeon** (*Zool.*), one of numerous species of pigeons of the family *Carpophagidæ*, inhabiting India, Australia, and the Pacific Islands. They feed largely upon fruit, and are noted for their beautiful colors. — **Fruit sugar** (*Chem.*), a kind of sugar occurring, naturally formed, in many ripe fruits, and in honey, levulose. The name is also, though rarely, applied to *invert sugar*, or to the natural mixture of dextrose and levulose resembling it, and found in fruits and honey. — **Fruit tree** (*Hort.*), a tree cultivated for its edible fruit. — **Fruit worm** (*Zool.*), one of numerous species of insect larvæ which live in the interior of fruit They are mostly small species of Lepidoptera and Diptera. — **Small fruits** (*Hort.*), currants, raspberries, strawberries, etc.

Fruit (frūt), *v. i.* To bear fruit. *Chesterfield.*

Fruit'age (frūt'āj; 48), *n.* [F. *fruitage*] **1.** Fruit, collectively, fruit, in general; fruitery.

The trees . . ambrosial *fruitage* bear. *Milton*

2 Product or result of any action; effect, good or ill.

Fruit'er (-ẽr), *n.* A ship for carrying fruit.

Fruit'er-er (-ẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *fruitier.*] One who deals in fruit; a seller of fruits.

Fruit'er-ess, *n.* A woman who sells fruit.

Fruit'er-y (-ȳ), *n.*; *pl.* FRUITERIES (-ĭz). [F. *fruiterie* place where fruit is kept, in OF. also, fruitage] **1** Fruit, taken collectively; fruitage. *J Philips*

2. A repository for fruit. *Johnson*

Fruit'es-tere (frūt'ĕs-tẽr), *n.* A fruiteress. [*Obs.*]

Fruit'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Full of fruit; producing fruit abundantly; bearing results; prolific, fertile, liberal, bountiful; as, a *fruitful* tree, or season, or soil, a *fruitful* wife. — **Fruit'ful-ly**, *adv.* — **Fruit'ful-ness**, *n.*

Be *fruitful* and multiply and replenish the earth. *Gen* i. 28.

[Nature] By disburdening grows
More *fruitful*. *Milton.*

The great *fruitfulness* of the poet's fancy. *Addison*

Syn. — Fertile, prolific; productive; fecund; plentiful, rich, abundant, plenteous. See FERTILE.

Fruit'ing, *a.* Pertaining to, or producing, fruit.

Fruit'ing, *n.* The bearing of fruit.

Fru-i'tion (frū-ĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [OF. *fruition*, L. *fruitio*, enjoyment, fr. L. *frui*, p. p. *fruitus*, to use or enjoy See FRUIT, *n.*] Use or possession of anything, especially such as is accompanied with pleasure or satisfaction; pleasure derived from possession or use "Capacity of *fruition*." *Rogers* "Godlike *fruition*." *Milton.*

Where I may have *fruition* of her love *Shak*

Fru'i-tive (frū'ĭ-tĭv), *a.* [See FRUITION.] Enjoying; possessing. [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

Fruit'less (frūt'lĕs), *a* **1** Lacking, or not bearing, fruit, barren, destitute of offspring, as, a *fruitless* tree or shrub; a *fruitless* marriage. *Shak*

2 Productive of no advantage or good effect; vain, idle, useless; unprofitable, as, a *fruitless* attempt, a *fruitless* controversy

They in mutual accusation spent
The *fruitless* hours *Milton*

Syn. — Useless, barren, unprofitable; abortive, ineffectual, vain, idle; profitless. See USELESS.

— **Fruit'less-ly**, *adv.* — **Fruit'less-ness**, *n*

Fruit'y (-ȳ), *a.* Having the odor, taste, or appearance of fruit, also, fruitful. *Dickens*

Fru'men-ta'ceous (frū'mĕn-tā'shŭs), *a* [L. *frumentaceus*, fr *frumentum* corn or grain, from the root of *frux* fruit: cf. F. *frumentacé* See FRUGAL.] Made of, or resembling, wheat or other grain

Fru'men-ta'ri-ous (-rĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L *frumentarius.*] Of or pertaining to wheat or grain. [*R.*] *Coles.*

Fru'men-ta'tion (-shŭn), *n.* [L *frumentatio*] (*Rom. Antiq*) A largess of grain bestowed upon the people, to quiet them when uneasy

Fru'men-ty (frū'mĕn-tȳ), *n.* [OF. *fromentée*, fr. L. *frumentum.* See FRUMENTACEOUS.] Food made of hulled wheat boiled in milk, with sugar, plums, etc. [Written also *furmenty* and *furmity.*] *Halliwell.*

Frump (frŭmp), *v. t.* [Cf. Prov. E *frumple* to wrinkle, ruffle, D. *frommelen.*] To insult, to flout; to mock, to snub. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Frump, *n.* **1.** A contemptuous speech or piece of conduct, a gibe or flout [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

2. A cross, old-fashioned person; esp., an old woman, a gossip. [*Colloq.*] *Halliwell.*

Frump'er (-ẽr), *n.* A mocker. [*Obs.*] *Cotgrave.*

Frump'ish, *a.* **1.** Cross-tempered, scornful. [*Obs.*]

2 Old-fashioned, as a woman's dress.

Our Bell . . looked very *frumpish*. *Foote*

Frush (frŭsh), *v. t.* [F. *frousser* to bruise. Cf. FROISE.] To batter, to break in pieces [*Obs.*]

I like thine armor well;
I'll *frush* it and unlock the rivets all. *Shak*

Frush, *a* Easily broken; brittle, crisp.

Frush, *n.* Noise; clatter, crash. [*R.*] *Southey.*

Frush, *n.* [Cf. OE. *frosch, frosk*, a frog (the animal), G. *frosch* frog (the animal), also carney or lampass of horses. See FROG, *n.*, 2.] **1.** (*Far.*) The frog of a horse's foot.

2. A discharge of a fetid or ichorous matter from the frog of a horse's foot; — also called *thrush.*

Frus'tra-ble (frŭs'trā-b'l), *a.* [L. *frustrabilis*. cf. F. *frustrable.*] Capable of being frustrated or defeated.

Frus-tra'ne-ous (frŭs-trā'nē-ŭs), *a.* [See FRUSTRATE, *a.*] Vain, useless, unprofitable. [*Obs.*] *South.*

Frus'trate (frŭs'trāt), *a.* [L. *frustratus*, p. p. of *frustrare, frustrari*, to deceive, frustrate, for *frustra* in vain, without effect, in error, prob. for *frudtra* and akin to *fraus*, E. *fraud*] Vain, ineffectual, useless, unprofitable, null, void, nugatory; of no effect. "Our *frustrate* search" *Shak.*

Frus'trate (-trāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* FRUSTRATED (-trā-tĕd); *p. pr & vb n* FRUSTRATING.] **1.** To bring to nothing; to prevent from attaining a purpose, to disappoint; to defeat; to baffle; as, to *frustrate* a plan, design, or attempt; to *frustrate* the will or purpose.

Shall the adversary thus obtain
His end and *frustrate* thine? *Milton.*

2. To make null; to nullify; to render invalid or of no effect; as, to *frustrate* a conveyance or deed.

Syn. — To balk; thwart; foil; baffle; defeat.

Frus'trate-ly (frŭs'trāt-lȳ), *adv.* In vain. [*Obs.*] *Vicars.*

Frus-tra'tion (frŭs-trā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *frustratio*: cf. OF. *frustration.*] The act of frustrating; disappointment; defeat; as, the *frustration* of one's designs.

Frus'tra-tive (frŭs'trā-tĭv), *a.* Tending to defeat; fallacious. [*Obs.*] *Ainsworth.*

Frus'tra-to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a.* [L. *frustratorius*: cf. F. *frustratoire.*] Making void; rendering null; as, a *frustratory* appeal. [*Obs.*] *Ayliffe.*

Frus'tule (-tūl; 135), *n.* [L. *frustulum*, dim. fr. *frustum* a piece: cf. F. *frustule.*] (*Bot.*) The siliceous shell of a diatom. It is composed of two valves, one overlapping the other, like a pill box and its cover.

Frus'tu-lent (-tū-lent; 135), *a.* [L. *frustulentus.* See FRUSTULE] Abounding in fragments. [*R.*]

‖ **Frus'tum** (-tŭm), *n.*; *pl* L. FRUSTA (-tă), E. FRUSTUMS (-tŭmz). [L. *frustum* piece, bit.]



Frustums.

1. (*Geom.*) The part of a solid next the base, formed by cutting off the top; or the part of any solid, as of a cone, pyramid, etc., between two planes, which may be either parallel or inclined to each other.

2 (*Arch.*) One of the drums of the shaft of a column.

Frut'age (frŭt'āj; 48), *n.* [Cf. FRUITAGE.] **1.** A picture of fruit; decoration by representation of fruit.

The cornices consist of *frutages* and festoons. *Evelyn.*

2. A confection of fruit. [*Obs.*] *Nares.*

Fru-tes'cent (frū-tĕs'sent), *a* [L. *frutex, fruticis*, shrub, bush cf F. *frutescent*, L. *fruticescens*, p. pr.] (*Bot.*) Somewhat shrubby in character; imperfectly shrubby, as the American species of Wistaria.

‖ **Fru'tex** (frū'tĕks), *n.* [L.] (*Bot.*) A plant having a woody, durable stem, but less than a tree; a shrub.

Fru'ti-cant (-tĭ-kant), *a.* [L. *fruticans*, p. pr. of *fruticare*, to become bushy, fr. *frutex, fruticis*, shrub.] Full of shoots. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn.*

Fru'ti-cose' (frū'tĭ-kōs'), *a.* [L *fruticosus*, from *frutex, fruticis*, shrub.] (*Bot*) Pertaining to a shrub or shrubs, branching like a shrub; shrubby; shrublike; as, a *fruticose* stem. *Gray.*

Fru'ti-cous (-kŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Fruticose. [*R.*]

Fru-tic'u-lose' (frū-tĭk'ū-lōs'), *a.* [Dim. fr. L. *fruticosus* bushy. cf. F. *fruticuleux.*] (*Bot.*) Like, or pertaining to, a small shrub. *Gray.*

Fry (frī), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* FRIED (frīd); *p. pr. & vb n.* FRYING] [OE. *frien*, F. *frire*, fr. L. *frigere* to roast, parch, fry, cf. Gr. φρύγειν, Skr. *bhrajj*. Cf. FRITTER] To cook in a pan or on a griddle (esp. with the use of fat, butter, or olive oil) by heating over a fire; to cook in boiling lard or fat; as, to *fry* fish; to *fry* doughnuts.

Fry, *v. i.* **1.** To undergo the process of frying; to be subject to the action of heat in a frying pan, or on a griddle, or in a kettle of hot fat.

2. To simmer; to boil. [*Obs.*]

With crackling flames a caldron *fries*. *Dryden.*
The frothy billows *fry* *Spenser.*

3. To undergo or cause a disturbing action accompanied with a sensation of heat.

To keep the oil from *frying* in the stomach. *Bacon.*

4. To be agitated; to be greatly moved. [*Obs.*]

What kindling motions in their breasts do *fry*! *Fairfax.*

Fry, *n* **1** A dish of anything fried.

2 A state of excitement; as, to be in a *fry*. [*Colloq.*]

Fry, *n.* [OE. *fri, fry*, seed, descendants, cf. OF. *fraye* spawning, spawn of fishes, little fishes, fr. L. *fricare* to rub (see FRICTION), but cf also Icel. *fræ, frjó*, seed, Sw. & Dan. *fro*, Goth. *fraiw* seed, descendants.]

1. (*Zoöl.*) The young of any fish.

2. A swarm or crowd, especially of little fishes; young or small things in general.

The *fry* of children young. *Spenser.*
To sever . . . the good fish from the other *fry*. *Milton.*
We have burned two frigates, and a hundred and twenty small *fry* *Walpole.*

Fry'ing, *n.* The process denoted by the verb *fry*.

Frying pan, an iron pan with a long handle, used for frying meat, vegetables, etc.

Fu'age (fū'āj; 48), *n.* Same as FUMAGE.

Fu'ar (fū'ẽr), *n.* Same as FUAR

Fub (fŭb), **Fubs** (fŭbz), *n.* [Cf. FOB a pocket] A plump young person or child. [*Obs.*] *Smart.*

Fub, *v. t.* [The same word as *fob* to cheat.] To put off by trickery; to cheat. [*Obs.*]

I have been *fubbed* off, and *fubbed* off, and *fubbed* off, from this day to that day. *Shak.*

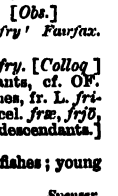
Fub'ber-y (-bẽr-ȳ), *n.* Cheating; deception. *Marston.*

Fub'by (-bȳ), } *a.* Plump; chubby;
Fub'sy (-zȳ), } short and stuffy; as, a *fubsy* sofa. [*Eng.*]

A *fubsy*, good-humored, silly . . . old maid. *Mme. D'Arblay.*

Fu'cate (fū'kāt), } *a.* [L. *fucatus*,
Fu'ca-ted (-kā-tĕd), } p. p. of *fucare* to color, paint, fr. *fucus.*] Painted; disguised with paint, or with false show.

‖ **Fuchs** (fōōks), *n.* [G., prop., a fox.] (*German Univ.*) A student of the first year.



Fuchsia.

Fuch'si-a (fū'shĭ-ă *or* fū'shă, 277), *n.*, *pl* E. FUCHSIAS (-shăz), L. FUCHSIÆ (-shĭ-ē) [NL.

Named after Leonard *Fuchs*, a German botanist.] (*Bot.*) A genus of flowering plants having elegant drooping flowers, with four sepals, four petals, eight stamens, and a single pistil. They are natives of Mexico and South America. Double-flowered varieties are now common in cultivation.

Fuch'sine (fo͝ok'sĭn *or* -sēn), *n.* [Named by the French inventor, from *Fuchs* a fox, the German equivalent of his own name, *Renard.*] (*Chem.*) Aniline red; an artificial coal-tar dyestuff, of a metallic green color superficially, resembling cantharides, but when dissolved forming a brilliant dark red. It consists of a hydrochloride or acetate of rosaniline. See ROSANILINE.

Fu-civ'o-rous (fū-sĭv'ō-rŭs), *a.* [*Fucus* + L. *vorare* to eat.] (*Zoöl.*) Eating fucus or other seaweeds.

Fu'coid (fū'koid), *a.* [*Fucus* + *-oid.*] (*Bot.*) (*a*) Properly, belonging to an order of algæ (*Fucoideæ*) which are blackish in color, and produce oospores which are not fertilized until they have escaped from the conceptacle. The common rockweeds and the gulfweed (*Sargassum*) are fucoid in character. (*b*) In a vague sense, resembling seaweeds, or of the nature of seaweeds.

Fu'coid, *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant, whether recent or fossil, which resembles a seaweed. See FUCOID, *a.*

Fu-coid'al (fū-koid'al), *a.* **1.** (*Bot.*) Fucoid.

2. (*Geol.*) Containing impressions of fossil fucoids or seaweeds; as, *fucoidal* sandstone.

Fu'cus (fū'kŭs), *n.*; *pl.* FUCI (-sī). [L., rock lichen, orchil, used as a red dye, red or purple color, disguise, deceit.] **1.** A paint; a dye; also, false show. [*Obs.*]

2. (*Bot.*) A genus of tough, leathery seaweeds, usually of a dull brownish green color; rockweed.

☞ Formerly most marine algæ were called *fuci.*

Fu'cu-sol (fū'kŭ-sōl), *n.* [*Fucus* + L. *oleum* oil] (*Chem.*) An oily liquid, resembling, and possibly identical with, furfurol, and obtained from fucus, and other seaweeds.

Fud (fŭd), *n.* [Of uncertain origin.] **1.** The tail of a hare, coney, etc. [*Prov. Eng. & Scot.*] *Burns.*

2. Woolen waste, for mixing with mungo and shoddy.

Fud'der (-dẽr), *n.* See FODDER, a weight

Fud'dle (-d'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* FUDDLED (-d'ld), *p. pr & vb. n.* FUDDLING (-dl'ĭng)] [Perh. formed as a kind of dim. of *full.* Cf FUZZLE] To make foolish by drink, to cause to become intoxicated. [*Colloq.*]

I am too *fuddled* to take care to observe your orders. *Steele*

Fud'dle, *v. i.* To drink to excess. [*Colloq.*]

Fud'dler (-dlẽr), *n.* A drunkard. [*Colloq.*] *Baxter.*

Fudge (fŭj), *n.* [Cf. Prov. F. *fuche, feuche,* an interj. of contempt.] A made-up story, stuff; nonsense; humbug, — often an exclamation of contempt.

Fudge, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FUDGED (fŭjd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FUDGING] **1.** To make up, to devise; to contrive, to fabricate.

Fudged up into such a smirkish liveliness. *N. Fan fax.*

2. To foist; to interpolate.

That last "suppose" is *fudged* in. *Foote*

Fudge' wheel' (hwēl'). (*Shoemaking*) A tool for ornamenting the edge of a sole.

Fu-e'gi-an (fū-ē'jĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertainmg to Terra del Fuego. — *n.* A native of Terra del Fuego.

Fu'el (fū'ĕl), *n.* [OF. *fouail, fuail,* or *fouaille, fuaille,* LL. *focalium, focale,* fr. L *focus* hearth, fireplace, in LL., fire. See FOCUS] [Formerly written also *fewel.*] **1.** Any matter used to produce heat by burning; that which feeds fire; combustible matter used for fires, as wood, coal, peat, etc.

2. Anything that serves to feed or increase passion or excitement

Artificial fuel, fuel consisting of small particles, as coal dust, sawdust, etc., consolidated into lumps or blocks.

Fu'el, *v. t.* **1.** To feed with fuel. [*Obs.*]

Never, alas! the dreadful name,
That *fuels* the infernal flame *Cowley*

2. To store or furnish with fuel or firing. [*Obs.*]

Well watered and well *fueled* *Sir H Wotton*

Fu'el-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, supplies fuel. [*R.*] [Written also *fueller.*] *Donne.*

‖ **Fu-e'ro** (fo͞o-ā'rō), *n.* [Sp., fr. L. *forum.*] (*Sp Law*) (*a*) A code; a charter, a grant of privileges (*b*) A custom having the force of law. (*c*) A declaration by a magistrate. (*d*) A place where justice is administered. (*e*) The jurisdiction of a tribunal *Burrill*

Fuff (fŭf), *v. t. & i.* [Of imitative origin. Cf PUFF] To puff. [*Prov. Eng. & Local, U. S.*] *Halliwell*

Fuff'y, *a* Light; puffy [*Prov. Eng. & Local, U. S.*]

‖ **Fu'ga** (fo͞o'gä), *n.* [It.] (*Mus.*) A fugue.

Fu-ga'cious (fū-gā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *fugax, fugacis,* from *fugere:* cf. F. *fugace.* See FUGITIVE] **1.** Flying, or disposed to fly; fleeing away, lasting but a short time; volatile.

Much of its possessions is so hid, so *fugacious,* and of so uncertain purchase. *Jer Taylor*

2. (*Biol.*) Fleeting; lasting but a short time; — applied particularly to organs or parts which are short-lived as compared with the life of the individual.

Fu-ga'cious-ness, *n.* Fugacity. [*Obs.*]

Fu-gac'i-ty (fū-găs'ĭ-tў), *n.* [L. *fugacitas:* cf. F. *fugacité.*] **1.** The quality of being fugacious; fugaciousness; volatility; as, *fugacity* of spirits. *Boyle.*

2. Uncertainty; instability. *Johnson.*

Fu'ga-cy (fū'gā-sў), *n.* Banishment. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

‖ **Fu-ga'to** (fo͞o-gä'tō), *a.* [It.] (*Mus.*) In the fugue style, but not strictly like a fugue. — *n.* A composition resembling a fugue.

Fugh (fū), *interj.* An exclamation of disgust; foh; faugh. *Dryden.*

‖ **Fu-ghet'ta** (fo͞o-gĕt'tä), *n.* [It.] (*Mus.*) A short, condensed fugue. *Grove.*

Fu'gi-tive (fū'jĭ-tĭv), *a.* [OE. *fugitif,* F. *fugitif,* fr. L. *fugitivus,* fr. *fugere* to flee. See Bow to bend, and cf. FEVERFEW.] **1.** Fleeing from pursuit, danger, restraint, etc., escaping from service, duty, etc.; as, a *fugitive* soldier; a *fugitive* slave; a *fugitive* debtor.

The *fugitive* Parthians follow. *Shak*

Can a *fugitive* daughter enjoy herself while her parents are in tears? *Richardson*

A libellous pamphlet of a *fugitive* physician. *Sir H Wotton.*

2. Not fixed; not durable; liable to disappear or fall away; volatile, uncertain, evanescent; liable to fade, — applied to material and immaterial things, as, *fugitive* colors; a *fugitive* idea. *Locke.*

The more tender and *fugitive* parts, the leaves . . of vegetables. *Woodward*

Fugitive compositions, such as are short and occasional, and so published that they quickly escape notice.

Syn. — Fleeting, unstable; wandering, uncertain; volatile; fugacious; fleeing; evanescent.

Fu'gi-tive (fū'jĭ-tĭv), *n.* **1** One who flees from pursuit, danger, restraint, service, duty, etc.; a deserter, as, a *fugitive* from justice.

2. Something hard to be caught or detained.

Or catch that airy *fugitive* called wit *Hawks*

Fugitive from justice (*Law*), one who, having committed a crime in one jurisdiction, flees or escapes into another to avoid punishment.

Fu'gi-tive-ly, *adv.* In a fugitive manner.

Fu'gi-tive-ness, *n.* The quality or condition of being fugitive, evanescence, volatility, fugacity, instability.

Fu'gle (fū'g'l), *v. i* To maneuver, to move hither and thither. [*Colloq.*]

Wooden arms with elbow joints jerking and *fugling* in the air *Carlyle*

Fu'gle-man (fū'g'l-măn), *n*, *pl* FUGLEMEN (-mĕn) [G *flügelmann* file leader, *flügel* wing (akin to E *fly*) + *mann* man. Cf. FLUGELMAN.] **1** (*Mil.*) A soldier especially expert and well drilled, who takes his place in front of a military company, as a guide for the others in their exercises; a file leader. He originally stood in front of the right wing. [Written also *flugelman.*]

2. Hence, one who leads the way. [*Jocose*]

Fugue (fūg), *n.* [F., fr. It. *fuga,* fr L *fuga* a fleeing, flight, akin to *fugere* to flee. See FUGITIVE] (*Mus.*) A polyphonic composition, developed from a given theme or themes, according to strict contrapuntal rules The theme is first given out by one voice or part, and then, while that pursues its way, it is repeated by another at the interval of a fifth or fourth, and so on, until all the parts have answered one by one, continuing then several melodies and interweaving them in one complex progressive whole, in which the theme is often lost and reappears.

All parts of the scheme are eternally chasing each other, like the parts of a *fugue* *Jer Taylor*

Fu'guist (fū'gĭst), *n* (*Mus.*) A musician who composes or performs fugues. *Busby*

-ful (-fŭl) [See FULL, *a.*] A suffix signifying *full of, abounding with,* as, boast*ful,* harm*ful,* woe*ful*

Fu'lahs', Foo'lahs' (fo͞o'läz'), *n pl, sing* FULAH, FOOLAH (-lä'). (*Ethnol.*) A peculiar African race of uncertain origin, but distinct from the negro tribes, inhabiting an extensive region of Western Soudan. Their color is brown or yellowish bronze They are Mohammedans Called also *Fellatahs, Foulahs,* and *Fellans. Fulah* is also used adjectively, as, *Fulah* empire, tribes, language.

Ful'be (fo͞ol'bā), *n* (*Ethnol.*) Same as FULAHS

Ful'ci-ble (fŭl'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *fulcire* to prop] Capable of being propped up. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram*

Ful'ci-ment (-ment), *n.* [L. *fulcimentum,* fr *fulcire* to prop] A prop, a fulcrum [*Obs.*] *Bp. Wilkins*

Ful'cra (-krä), *n. pl.* See FULCRUM

Ful'crate (-krāt), *a.* [See FULCRUM.] **1** (*Bot.*) Propped; supported by accessory organs. [*R.*] *Gray*

2. Furnished with fulcrums.

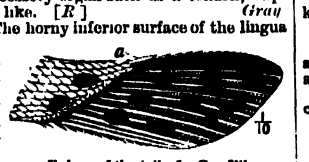
Ful'crum (-krŭm), *n*, *pl* L FULCRA (-krä), E FULCRUMS (-krŭmz) [L., bedpost, fr *fulcire* to prop]

1. A prop or support

2. (*Mech.*) That by which a lever is sustained, or about which it turns in lifting or moving a body.

3. (*Bot.*) An accessory organ such as a tendril, stipule, spine, and the like. [*R.*] *Gray*

4 (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The horny inferior surface of the lingua of certain insects.



a Fulcra of the tail of a Gar Pike.

(*b*) One of the small, spiniform scales found on the front edge of the dorsal and caudal fins of many ganoid fishes.

5. (*Anat.*) The connective tissue supporting the framework of the retina of the eye.

Ful-fill' (fŭl-fĭl'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* FULFILLED (-fĭld'), *p. pr & vb. n.* FULFILLING.] [OE. *fulfillen, fulfullen,* AS. *fulfyllan; ful* full + *fyllan* to fill. See FULL, *a*, and FILL, *v t*] [Written also *fulfil*] **1.** To fill up; to make full or complete. [*Obs.*] "*Fulfill* her week" *Gen.* xxix. 27.

Suffer thou that the children be *fulfilled* first, for it is not good to take the bread of children and give to hounds *Wyclif* (*Mark* vii. 27)

2. To accomplish or carry into effect, as an intention, promise, or prophecy, a desire, prayer, or requirement, etc., to complete by performance; to answer the requisitions of, to bring to pass, as a purpose or design; to effectuate.

He will *fulfill* the desire of them that fear him *Ps.* cxlv 19
Here Nature seems *fulfilled* in all her ends *Milton*
Servants must their masters' minds *fulfill* *Shak*

Ful-fill'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who fulfills. *South.*

Ful-fill'ment (-ment), *n.* [Written also *fulfilment*]

1. The act of fulfilling, accomplishment; completion, as, the *fulfillment* of prophecy.

2. Execution; performance; as, the *fulfillment* of a promise.

Ful'gen-cy (fŭl'jen-sў), *n.* [See FULGENT.] Brightness, splendor, glitter; effulgence. *Bailey.*

Ful'gent (-jent), *a.* [L. *fulgens, -entis,* p. pr. of *fulgere* to flash, glitter, shine, akin to Gr. φλέγειν to burn. See PHLOX, FLAGRANT.] Exquisitely bright; shining; dazzling, effulgent.

Other Thracians . . *fulgent* morions wore. *Glover.*

Ful'gent-ly, *adv.* Dazzlingly; glitteringly.

Ful'gid (-jĭd), *a.* [L. *fulgidus.* See FULGENT.] Shining; glittering, dazzling [*R.*] *Pope.*

Ful-gid'i-ty (fŭl-jĭd'ĭ-tў), *n* Splendor; resplendence, effulgence [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Ful'gor (fŭl'gôr), *n.* [L *fulgor,* fr. *fulgere* to shine.] Dazzling brightness; splendor. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Ful'gu-rant (fŭl'gū-rant), *a.* [L. *fulgurans,* p. pr. of *fulgurare.*] Lightening. [*R.*] *Dr H. More.*

‖ **Ful'gu-ra'ta** (-rā'tä), *n* [NL.] (*Electricity*) A spectro-electric tube in which the decomposition of a liquid by the passage of an electric spark is observed. *Knight.*

Ful'gu-rate (fŭl'gū-rāt), *v. i.* [L *fulguratus,* p p of *fulgurare* to flash, fr. *fulgur* lightning, fr. *fulgere* to shine. See FULGENT.] To flash as lightning [*R.*]

Ful'gu-ra'ting (-rā'tĭng), *a* (*Med.*) Resembling lightning, — used to describe intense lancinating pains accompanying locomotor ataxy.

Ful'gu-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L *fulguratio:* cf. F. *fulguration.*] **1.** The act of lightening [*R.*] *Donne.*

2 (*Assaying*) The sudden brightening of a fused globule of gold or silver, when the last film of the oxide of lead or copper leaves its surface, — also called *blick.*

A phenomenon called, by the old chemists, *fulguration. Ure*

Ful'gu-rite (fŭl'gū-rit), *n* [L. *fulguritus,* p p of *fulgurire* to strike with lightning, fr *fulgur* lightning. cf. F. *fulgurite*] A vitrified sand tube produced by the striking of lightning on sand, a lightning tube; also, the portion of rock surface fused by a lightning discharge.

Ful'gu-ry (-rў), *n* [L *fulgur*] Lightning. [*Obs*]

Ful'ham (fo͞ol'ăm), *n* [So named because supposed to have been chiefly made at *Fulham,* in Middlesex, Eng] A false die [*Cant*] [Written also *fullam*] *Shak.*

Fu-lig'i-mos'i-ty (fū-lĭj'ĭ-mŏs'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf F *fuligmosité*] The condition or quality of being fuliginous; sootiness, matter deposited by smoke. [*R.*]

Fu-lig'i-nous (fū-lĭj'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [L. *fuliginosus,* from *fuligo* soot cf. F *fuligineux* See FUME] **1** Pertaining to soot, sooty, dark, dusky.

2 Pertaining to smoke; resembling smoke.

Fu-lig'i-nous-ly, *adv* In a smoky manner.

Ful'il-mart (fo͞o'ĭl-märt), *n* Same as FOUMART.

Full (fo͞ol), *a* [*Compar* FULLER (-ẽr), *superl* FULLEST] [OE & AS *ful,* akin to OS. *ful,* D. *vol,* OHG. *fol,* G *voll,* Icel *fullr,* Sw. *full,* Dan *fuld,* Goth. *fulls,* L *plenus,* Gr πλησης, Skr. *pūrṇa* full, *prā* to fill, also to Gr πολυς much, E *poly-,* pref, G *viel,* AS *fela* √80 Cf COMPLETE, FILL, PLENARY, PLENTY] **1.** Filled up, having within its limits all that it can contain; supplied, not empty or vacant; — said primarily of hollow vessels, and hence of anything else, as, a cup *full* of water; a house *full* of people.

Had the throne been *full*, their meeting would not have been regular *Blackstone*

2 Abundantly furnished or provided; sufficient in quantity, quality, or degree, copious, plenteous, ample; adequate, as, a *full* meal, a *full* supply; a *full* voice, a *full* compensation, a house *full* of furniture.

3 Not wanting in any essential quality; complete; entire, perfect, adequate, as, a *full* narrative, a person of *full* age, a *full* stop, a *full* face, the *full* moon.

It came to pass, at the end of two *full* years, that Pharaoh dreamed *Gen* xli 1

The man commands
Like a *full* soldier *Shak.*
I can not
Request a *fuller* satisfaction
Than you have freely granted. *Ford.*

4. Sated, surfeited

I am *full* of the burnt offerings of rams *Is* i 11

5 Having the mind filled with ideas; stocked with knowledge, stored with information.

Reading maketh a *full* man. *Bacon*

6. Having the attention, thoughts, etc., absorbed in any matter, and the feelings more or less excited by it, as, to be *full* of some project

Every one is *full* of the miracles done by cold baths on decayed and weak constitutions *Locke*

7. Filled with emotions

The heart is so *full* that a drop overfills it *Lowell*

8. Impregnated, made pregnant. [*Obs.*]

Ilia, the fair, . . *full* of Mars *Dryden*

At full, when full or complete. *Shak.* — **Full age** (*Law*), the age at which one attains full personal rights, majority, — in England and the United States the age of 21 years. *Abbott.* — **Full and by** (*Naut.*), sailing close-hauled, having all the sails *full*, and lying as near the wind as possible. — **Full band** (*Mus.*), a band in which all the instruments are employed. — **Full binding,** the binding of a book when made wholly of leather, as distinguished from *half binding.* — **Full bottom,** a kind of wig full and large at the bottom. — **Full brother** *or* **sister,** a brother or sister having the same parents as another — **Full cry** (*Hunting*), eager chase; — said of hounds that have caught the scent, and give tongue together — **Full dress,** the dress prescribed by authority or by etiquette to be worn on occasions of ceremony. — **Full hand** (*Poker*), three of a kind and a pair. **Full moon.** (*a*) The moon with its whole disk illuminated, as when opposite to the sun (*b*) The time when the moon is full — **Full organ** (*Mus.*), the organ when all or most of the stops are out — **Full score** (*Mus.*), a score in which all the parts for voices and instruments are given — **Full sea,** high water — **Full swing,** free course, unrestrained liberty. "Leaving corrupt nature to . . the *full swing* and freedom of its own extravagant actings." *South* [*Colloq.*] — **In full,** at length, uncontracted, unabridged, written out in words, and not indicated by figures — **In full blast.** See under BLAST.

Full (fŭl), *n.* Complete measure; utmost extent, the highest state or degree.

The swan's-down feather,
That stands upon the swell at *full* of tide. *Shak.*

Full of the moon, the time of full moon.

Full, *adv* Quite; to the same degree; without abatement or diminution; with the whole force or effect, thoroughly, completely; exactly; entirely.

The pawn I proffer shall be *full* as good. *Dryden.*
The diapason closing *full* in man. *Dryden*
Full in the center of the sacred wood. *Addison*

☞ *Full* is placed before adjectives and adverbs to heighten or strengthen their signification. "*Full* sad" *Milton.* "Master of a *full* poor cell." *Shak.* "*Full* many a gem of purest ray serene." *T. Gray.*

Full is also prefixed to participles, to express utmost extent or degree, as, *full*-bloomed, *full*-blown, *full*-crammed, *full*-grown, *full*-laden, *full*-stuffed, etc. Such compounds, for the most part, are self-defining.

Full, *v. i.* To become full or wholly illuminated; as, the moon *fulls* at midnight.

Full, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FULLED (fŭld); *p. pr & vb. n.* FULLING.] [OE. *fullen*, OF *fuler, fouler*, F. *fouler*, LL. *fullare*, fr. L. *fullo* fuller, cloth fuller, cf. Gr. φαλος shining, white, AS. *fullian* to whiten as a fuller, to baptize, *fullere* a fuller. Cf. DEFILE to foul, FOIL to frustrate, FULLER, *n.*] To thicken by moistening, heating, and pressing, as cloth, to mill, to make compact, to scour, cleanse, and thicken in a mill

Full, *v. i* To become fulled or thickened; as, this material *fulls* well.

Full'age (fŭl'ĕj, 48), *n.* The money or price paid for fulling or cleansing cloth. *Johnson.*

Ful'lam (-lam), *n.* A false die. See KULLAM

Full'-blood'ed (fŭl'blŭd'ĕd), *a.* 1. Having a full supply of blood.

2. Of pure blood, thoroughbred, as, a *full-blooded* horse.

Full'-bloomed' (-blōōmd'), *a.* Like a perfect blossom. "*Full-bloomed* lips." *Crashaw.*

Full'-blown' (-blōn'), *a.* 1 Fully expanded, as a blossom; as, a *full-blown* rose. *Denham.*

2 Fully distended with wind, as a sail *Dryden.*

Full'-bot'tomed (-bŏt'tŭmd), *a.* 1. Full and large at the bottom, as wigs worn by certain civil officers in Great Britain.

2 (*Naut*) Of great capacity below the water line.

Full'-butt' (fŭl'bŭt'), *adv.* With direct and violent opposition, with sudden collision. [*Colloq*] *L'Estrange.*

Full'-drive' (-drīv'), *adv.* With full speed [*Colloq*]

Full'er (fŭl'ẽr), *n.* [AS. *fullere*, fr. L *fullo.* See FULL, *v. t*] One whose occupation is to full cloth

Fuller's earth, a variety of clay, used in scouring and cleansing cloth, to imbibe grease — Fuller's herb (*Bot.*), the soapwort (*Saponaria officinalis*), formerly used to remove stains from cloth — Fuller's thistle *or* weed (*Bot.*), the teasel (*Dipsacus fullonum*), whose burs are used by fullers in dressing cloth. See TEASEL

Full'er, *n.* [From FULL, *a*] (*Blacksmith's Work*) A die; a half-round set hammer, used for forming grooves and spreading iron; — called also a *creaser.*

Full'er, *v. t.* To form a groove or channel in, by a fuller or set hammer; as, to *fuller* a bayonet.

Full'er-y (-ẽ), *n.*, *pl* FULLERIES (-Iz). The place or the works where the fulling of cloth is carried on

Full'-formed' (fŭl'fôrmd'), *a.* Full in form or shape; rounded out with flesh.

The *full-formed* maids of Afric *Thomson.*

Full'-grown' (-grōn'), *a.* Having reached the limits of growth, mature. "*Full-grown* wings" *Lowell.*

Full'-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* Full of courage or confidence *Shak*

Full'-hot' (-hŏt'), *a.* Very fiery *Shak*

Full'ing, *n.* The process of cleansing, shrinking, and thickening cloth by moisture, heat, and pressure

Fulling mill, a mill for fulling cloth as by means of pestles or stampers, which alternately fall into and rise from troughs where the cloth is placed with hot water and fuller's earth, or other cleansing materials

Full'-manned' (-mănd'), *a.* Completely furnished with men, as a ship

Full'mart' (-märt'), *n* See FOUMART *B. Jonson.*

Full'ness, *n.* The state of being full, or of abounding; abundance, completeness. [Written also *fulness*] "In thy presence is *fullness* of joy" *Ps* xvi 11.

Ful-lon'i-cal (fŭl-lŏn'ĭ-kal), *a.* [L *fullonicus*, from *fullo* a cloth fuller.] Pertaining to a fuller of cloth. [*Obs.*] *Blount.*

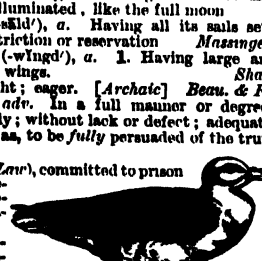
Full'-orbed' (fŭl'ôrbd'), *a* Having the orb or disk complete or fully illuminated, like the full moon

Full'-sailed' (-sāld'), *a.* Having all its sails set, hence, without restriction or reservation *Massinger.*

Full'-winged' (-wĭngd'), *a.* 1. Having large and strong or complete wings. *Shak*

2. Ready for flight; eager. [*Archaic*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Ful'ly (fŭl'ĭ), *adv.* In a full manner or degree; completely; entirely; without lack or defect; adequately; satisfactorily; as, to be *fully* persuaded of the truth of a proposition.



Arctic Fulmar (*Fulmarus glacialis*)

Fully committed (*Law*), committed to prison for trial, in distinction from being detained for examination.

Syn. — Completely, entirely, maturely, plentifully; abundantly, plenteously; copiously; largely; amply; sufficiently; clearly; distinctly; perfectly.

Ful'mar (fŭl'mär), *n.* [Icel. *fūlmār.* See FOUL, and MEW a gull.] (*Zoöl.*) One of several species of sea birds, of the family *Procellariidæ*, allied to the albatrosses and petrels. Among the well-known species are the arctic fulmar (*Fulmarus glacialis*) (called also *fulmar petrel, malduck*, and *mollemock*), and the giant fulmar (*Ossifraga gigantea*).

Ful'mi-nant (fŭl'mĭ-nant), *a.* [L. *fulminans*, p. pr. of *fulminare* to lighten: cf. F. *fulminant.*] Thundering, fulminating. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Ful'mi-nate (-nāt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* FULMINATED (-nā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FULMINATING.] [L. *fulminatus*, p. p. of *fulminare* to lighten, strike with lightning, fr. *fulmen* thunderbolt, fr. *fulgere* to shine. See FULGENT, and cf. FULMINE.] 1. To thunder, hence, to make a loud, sudden noise; to detonate, to explode with a violent report.

2. To issue or send forth decrees or censures with the assumption of supreme authority; to thunder forth menaces.

Ful'mi-nate, *v. t.* 1. To cause to explode. *Sprat.*

2. To utter or send out with denunciations or censures, — said especially of menaces or censures uttered by ecclesiastical authority.

They *fulminated* the most hostile of all decrees *De Quincey*

Ful'mi-nate (-nāt), *n.* [Cf F. *fulminate* See FULMINATE, *v. t.*] (*Chem.*) (*a*) A salt of fulminic acid. See under FULMINIC. (*b*) A fulminating powder.

Fulminate of gold, an explosive compound of gold; — called also *fulminating gold*, and *aurum fulminans.*

Ful'mi-na'ting (-nā'tĭng), *a.* 1 Thundering, exploding in a peculiarly sudden or violent manner.

2 Hurling denunciations, menaces, or censures.

Fulminating oil, nitroglycerin. — Fulminating powder (*Chem.*), any violently explosive powder, but especially one of the fulminates, as mercuric fulminate

Ful'mi-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L *fulminatio* a darting of lightning. cf. F. *fulmination*] 1. The act of fulminating or exploding; detonation.

2. The act of thundering forth threats or censures, as with authority.

3. That which is fulminated or thundered forth; vehement menace or censure.

The *fulminations* from the Vatican were turned into ridicule *Ashe*

Ful'mi-na-to-ry (-nă-tŭ-rў), *a.* [Cf F *fulminatoire*] Thundering, striking terror. *Colgrave*

Ful'mine (-mĭn), *v. i.* [F *fulminer* See FULMINATE, *v.*] To thunder. [*Obs.*] *Spenser. Milton*

Ful'mine, *v. t.* To shoot, to dart like lightning; to fulminate, to utter with authority or vehemence.

She *fulmined* out her scorn of laws Salique *Tennyson*

Ful-min'e-ous (fŭl-mĭn'ē-ŭs), *a* [L *fulmen* thunder] Of, or concerning, thunder

Ful-min'ic (-ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F *fulminique*] Pertaining to fulmination, detonating, specifically (*Chem.*), pertaining to, derived from, or denoting, an acid, so called, as, *fulminic* acid.

Fulminic acid (*Chem.*), a complex acid, $HC_2N_2O_2$, isomeric with cyanic and cyanuric acids, and not known in the free state, but forming a large class of highly explosive salts, the fulminates Of these, mercuric fulminate, the most common, is used, mixed with niter, to fill percussion caps, charge cartridges, etc Fulminic acid is made by the action of nitric acid on alcohol

Ful'mi-nu'ric (fŭl'mĭ-nū'rĭk), *a* [*Fulminic* + *cyanuric.*] (*Chem*) Pertaining to fulminic and cyanuric acids, and designating an acid so called

Fulminuric acid (*Chem.*), a white, crystalline, explosive substance, $H_3C_3N_3O_3$, forming well known salts, and obtained from the fulminates It is isomeric with cyanuric acid, and hence is also called *isocyanuric acid.*

Ful'ness (fŭl'nĕs), *n* See FULLNESS.

Ful-sam'ic (fŭl-săm'ĭk), *a.* [See FULSOME] Fulsome [*Obs*]

Ful'some (fŭl'sŭm), *a.* [*Full*, a + *-some.*] 1. Full, abundant, plenteous, not shriveled [*Obs*]

His lean, pale, hoar, and withered corpse grew *fulsome*, fair, and fresh *Golding.*

2. Offending or disgusting by overfullness, excess, or grossness, cloying; gross, nauseous, esp., offensive from excess of praise; as, *fulsome* flattery

And lest the *fulsome* artifice should fail,
The maids themselves will hide its coarseness with a veil *Cowper*

3 Lustful, wanton; obscene; also, tending to obscenity. [*Obs*] "*Fulsome* ewes." *Shak.*

— **Ful'some-ly,** *adv.* — **Ful'some-ness,** *n. Dryden*

Ful'vid (fŭl'vĭd), *a.* [LL. *fulvidus*, fr. L. *fulvus.*] Fulvous. [*R.*] *Dr H More*

Ful'vous (-vŭs), *a.* [L. *fulvus.*] Tawny, dull yellow, with a mixture of gray and brown. *Lindley.*

Fum (fŭm), *v. i.* To play upon a fiddle [*Obs*]

Follow me, and *fum* as you go *B Jonson*

Fu-ma'cious (fū-mā'shŭs), *a.* [From FUME] Smoky; hence, fond of smoking, addicted to smoking tobacco.

Fu-made' (fū-mād'), **Fu-ma'do** (fū-mā'dō), *n.*, *pl* FUMADES (-mādz'), FUMADOES (-dōz) [Sp. *fumado* smoked, p. p. of *fumar* to smoke, fr L *fumare* See FUME, *v. t.*] A salted and smoked fish, as the pilchard.

Fu'mage (fū'mĕj, 48), *n* [OF *fumage, fumaige*, fr L. *fumus* smoke.] Hearth money.

Fumage, or fuage, vulgarly called smoke farthings. *Blackstone*

Fu'ma-rate (fū'mā-rāt), *n.* (*Chem*) A salt of fumaric acid

Fu-mar'ic (fū-măr'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, fumitory (*Fumaria officinalis*)

Fumaric acid (*Chem.*), a widely occurring organic acid, extracted from fumitory as a white crystalline substance, $C_2H_2(CO_2H)_2$, and produced artificially in many ways, as by the distillation of malic acid, boletic acid It is found also in the lichen, Iceland moss, and hence was also called *lichenic acid.*

Fu'ma-rine (fū'mā-rĭn *or* -rēn), *n* [L. *fumus* smoke, fume.] (*Chem.*) An alkaloid extracted from fumitory, as a white crystalline substance

Fu'ma-role (-rōl), *n.* [It. *fumaruola*, fr. *fumo* smoke, L. *fumus*: cf. F. *fumerolle, fumarolle.*] A hole or spot in a volcanic or other region, from which fumes issue.

Fu'ma-to-ry (fū'mā-tŭ-rў), *n.* See FUMITORY. [*Obs.*]

Fum'ble (fŭm'b'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* FUMBLED (-b'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FUMBLING (-blĭng).] [Akin to D. *fommelen* to crumple, fumble, Sw. *fumla* to fumble, *famla* to grope, Dan. *famle* to grope, fumble, Icel. *fálma*, AS. *folm* palm of the hand. See FEEL, and cf. FAMBLE, PALM.] 1. To feel or grope about; to make awkward attempts to do or find something.

Adams now began to *fumble* in his pockets. *Fielding.*

2. To grope about in perplexity; to seek awkwardly; as, to *fumble* for an excuse. *Dryden.*

My understanding flutters and my memory *fumbles.* *Chesterfield.*

Alas! how he *fumbles* about the domains. *Wordsworth.*

3. To handle much; to play childishly; to turn over and over.

I saw him *fumble* with the sheets, and play with flowers. *Shak.*

Fum'ble, *v. t.* To handle or manage awkwardly, to crowd or tumble together. *Shak.*

Fum'bler (-blẽr), *n.* One who fumbles.

Fum'bling-ly (-blĭng-lў), *adv.* In the manner of one who fumbles.

Fume (fūm), *n.* [L. *fumus*; akin to Skr. *dhūma* smoke, *dhū* to shake, fan a flame, cf. Gr. θύειν to sacrifice, storm, rage, θυμος, θυμος, thyme, and perh. to E. *dust* cf. OF *fum* smoke, F *fumée.* Cf. DUST, *n.*, FEMBRELL, THYME] 1 Exhalation; volatile matter (esp. noxious vapor or smoke) ascending in a dense body; smoke, vapor; reek, as, the *fumes* of tobacco.

The *fumes* of new shorn hay. *T Warton.*
The *fumes* of undigested wine *Dryden.*

2. Rage or excitement which deprives the mind of self-control, as, the *fumes* of passion. *South.*

3 Anything vaporlike, unsubstantial, or airy; idle conceit; vain imagination.

A show of *fumes* and fancies *Bacon.*

4. The incense of praise; inordinate flattery.

To smother him with *fumes* and eulogies *Burton.*

In a fume, in ill temper, esp. from impatience.

Fume, *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* FUMED (fūmd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* FUMING] [Cf F. *fumer*, L *fumare* to smoke. See FUME, *n.*] 1 To smoke, to throw off fumes, as in combustion or chemical action, to rise up, as vapor.

Where the golden altar *fumed.* *Milton.*
Silenus lay,
Whose constant cups lay *fuming* to his brain *Roscommon.*

2 To be as in a mist, to be dulled and stupefied.

Keep his brain *fuming.* *Shak*

3 To pass off in fumes or vapors.

Their parts are kept from *fuming* away by their fixity. *Cheyne*

4 To be in a rage, to be hot with anger.

He frets, he *fumes*, he stares, he stamps the ground. *Dryden.*
While her mother did fret, and her father did *fume* *Sir W Scott*

To fume away, to give way to excitement and displeasure, to storm, also, to pass off in fumes

Fume, *v. t* 1 To expose to the action of fumes; to treat with vapors, smoke, etc., as, to bleach straw by *fuming* it with sulphur, to fill with fumes, vapors, odors, etc., as a room.

She *fumed* the temple with an odorous flame. *Dryden.*

2. To praise inordinately, to flatter.

They demi-deify and *fume* him so. *Cowper.*

3. To throw off in vapor, or as in the form of vapor.

The heat will *fume* away most of the scent *Mortimer.*
How vicious hearts *fume* frenzy to the brain! *Young.*

Fume'less, *a.* Free from fumes.

Fum'er (-ẽr), *n.* 1 One that fumes.

2. One who makes or uses perfumes. [*Obs*]

Embroiderers, feather makers, *fumers* *Beau & Fl*

Fu'mer-ell (fū'mẽr-ĕl), *n.* (*Arch.*) See FEMERELL.

Fu'met (fū'mĕt), *n.* [Cf F. *fumier* dung, OF. *femier*, fr. L *fimus* dung.] The dung of deer. *B. Jonson.*

Fu'met (fū'mĕt), } *n.* [F. *fumet* odor, fume of
‖ **Fu-mette'** (fū-mĕt'), } wine or meat, fr. L. *fumus* smoke. See FUME, *n.*] The stench or high flavor of game or other meat when kept long. *Swift.*

Fu'me-ter' (fū'mē-tẽr'), *n.* Fumitory. [*Obs.*]

Fu'mid (fū'mĭd), *a.* [L. *fumidus*, fr. *fumus* smoke. See FUME.] Smoky; vaporous. *Sir T. Browne.*

Fu-mid'i-ty (fū-mĭd'ĭ-tў), } *n.* The state of being
Fu'mid-ness (fū'mĭd-nĕs), } fumid; smokiness.

Fu-mif'er-ous (fū-mĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [L. *fumifer*; *fumus* smoke + *ferre* to bear.] Producing smoke.

Fu-mif'u-gist (-fū-jĭst), *n.* [L. *fumus* smoke + *fugare* to put to flight, *fugere* to flee.] One who, or that which, drives away smoke or fumes.

Fu'mi-fy (fū'mĭ-fī), *v. t* [*Fume* + *-fy.*] To subject to the action of smoke. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Fu'mi-gant (-gant), *a.* [L. *fumigans*, p. pr. of *fumigare.* See FUMIGATE.] Fuming. [*R.*]

Fu'mi-gate (fū'mĭ-gāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* FUMIGATED (-gā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FUMIGATING (-gā'tĭng).] [L. *fumigatus*, p. p. of *fumigare* to fumigate, fr. *fumus* smoke. See FUME, *n.*] 1. To apply smoke to, to expose to smoke or vapor; to purify, or free from infection, by the use of smoke or vapors.

2. To smoke; to perfume. *Dryden.*

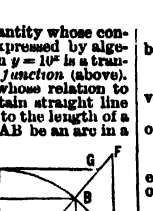
Fu'mi-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *fumigation.*] 1. The act of fumigating, or applying smoke or vapor, as for disinfection.

2 Vapor raised in the process of fumigating.

Fu'mi-ga'tor (fū'mĭ-gā'tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, fumigates; an apparatus for fumigating.

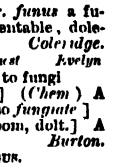
Fu'mi-ga-to-ry (-gă-tŭ-rў), *a.* [Cf. F. *fumigatoire.*] Having the quality of purifying by smoke. [*R.*]

Fum'i-ly (fūm'ĭ-lȳ), *adv.* Smokily; with fume.
Fum'ing, *a.* Producing fumes, or vapors.
Cadet's fuming liquid (*Chem.*), alkarsin. — **Fuming liquor of Libavius** (*Old Chem.*), stannic chloride; the chloride of tin, $SnCl_4$, forming a colorless, mobile liquid which fumes in the air. Mixed with water it solidifies to the so-called *butter of tin*. — **Fuming sulphuric acid.** (*Chem.*) Same as *Disulphuric acid*, under Disulphuric.
Fum'ing-ly, *adv.* In a fuming manner; angrily. "They answer *fumingly*." *Hooker.*
Fum'ish, *a.* Smoky; hot; choleric.
Fum'ish-ness, *n.* Choler; fretfulness; passion.
Fu'mi-ter (fū'mĭ-tẽr), *n.* (*Bot.*) Fumitory. [*Obs.*]
Fu'mi-to-ry (fū'mĭ-tō-rȳ), *n.* [OE. *fumeterre*, F *fumeterre*, prop., smoke of the ground, fr. L. *fumus* smoke + *terra* earth. See Fume, and Terrace.] (*Bot.*) The common name of several species of the genus *Fumaria*, annual herbs of the Old World, with finely dissected leaves and small flowers in dense racemes or spikes. *F. officinalis* is a common species, and was formerly used as an antiscorbutic.
Climbing fumitory (*Bot.*), the Alleghany vine (*Adlumia cirrhosa*), a biennial climbing plant with elegant feathery leaves and large clusters of pretty white or pinkish flowers looking like grains of rice.
Fum'mel (fŭm'mĕl), *n.* (*Zool.*) A hinny.
Fu-mos'i-ty (fū-mŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. OF. *fumosité*] The fumes of drink. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
Fum'ous (fūm'ŭs), *a.* [L. *fumosus*, fr *fumus* smoke: cf. F. *fumeux*.] **1.** Producing smoke, smoky.
2. Producing fumes; full of fumes.
Garlic, onions, mustard, and such-like *fumous* things. *Barrough* (1625).
Fum'y (-ȳ), *a.* Producing fumes; fumous. "Drowned in *fumy* wine." *H. Brooke.*
Fun (fŭn), *n.* [Perh. of Celtic origin; cf. Ir. & Gael. *fonn* pleasure.] Sport; merriment, frolicsome amusement. "Oddity, frolic, and *fun*." *Goldsmith*
To make fun of, to hold up to, or turn into, ridicule.
Fu-nam'bu-late (fū-năm'bū-lāt), *v. i.* [See Funambulo.] To walk or to dance on a rope.
Fu-nam'bu-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* Ropedancing.
Fu-nam'bu-la-to-ry (-là-tō-rȳ), *a.* **1** Performing like a ropedancer. *Chambers*
2 Narrow, like the walk of a ropedancer
This *funambulatory* track *Sir T. Browne*
Fu-nam'bu-list (-lĭst), *n.* A ropewalker or ropedancer.
‖ **Fu-nam'bu-lo** (fōō-năm'bōō-lō),) *n* [Sp *funambulo*, fr. L. *funambulus; funis* rope (perh akin to E *bind*) + *ambulare* to walk. See Amble, and cf Funambulist.] A ropewalker or ropedancer. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*
‖ **Fu-nam'bu-lus** (fū-năm'bū-lŭs),) *lo*, or It *funambolo*,
Func'tion (fŭngk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *functio*, fr. *fungi* to perform, execute, akin to Skr. *bhuj* to enjoy, have the use of: cf. F. *fonction*. Cf. Defunct.] **1.** The act of executing or performing any duty, office, or calling, performance. "In the *function* of his public calling." *Swift*
2. (*Physiol.*) The appropriate action of any special organ or part of an animal or vegetable organism, as, the *function* of the heart or the limbs; the *function* of leaves, sap, roots, etc.; life is the sum of the *functions* of the various organs and parts of the body.
3. The natural or assigned action of any power or faculty, as of the soul, or of the intellect; the exertion of an energy of some determinate kind.
As the mind opens, and its *functions* spread *Pope.*
4. The course of action which peculiarly pertains to any public officer in church or state, the activity appropriate to any business or profession.
Tradesmen . . . going about their *functions* *Shak.*
The malady which made him incapable of performing his regal *functions*. *Macaulay*
5. (*Math.*) A quantity so connected with another quantity, that if any alteration be made in the latter there will be a consequent alteration in the former. Each quantity is said to be a *function* of the other. Thus, the circumference of a circle is a *function* of the diameter. If x be a symbol to which different numerical values can be assigned, such expressions as x^2, 3^x, Log. x, and Sin. x, are all *functions* of x
Algebraic function, a quantity whose connection with the variable is expressed by an equation that involves only the algebraic operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, raising to a given power, and extracting a given root; — opposed to *transcendental function*. — **Arbitrary function.** See under Arbitrary. — **Calculus of functions.** See under Calculus. — **Carnot's function** (*Thermo-dynamics*), a relation between the amount of heat given off by a source of heat, and the work which can be done by it. It is approximately equal to the mechanical equivalent of the thermal unit divided by the number expressing the temperature in degrees of the air thermometer, reckoned from its zero of expansion. — **Circular functions.** See *Inverse trigonometrical functions* (below). — **Continuous function**, a quantity that has no interruption in the continuity of its real values, as the variable changes between any specified limits. — **Discontinuous function.** See under Discontinuous. — **Elliptic functions**, a large and important class of functions, so called because one of the forms expresses the relation of the arc of an ellipse to the straight lines connected therewith. — **Explicit function**, a quantity directly expressed in terms of the independently varying quantity; thus, in the equations $y = 6x^2$, $y = 10 - x^3$, the quantity y is an explicit function of x. — **Implicit function**, a quantity whose relation to the variable is expressed indirectly by an equation; thus, y in the equation $x^2 + y^2 = 100$ is an implicit function of x. — **Inverse trigonometrical functions**, *or* **Circular functions**, the lengths of arcs relative to the sines, tangents, etc. Thus, AB is the arc whose sine is BD, and (if the length of BD is x) is written $sin^{-1}x$, and so of the other lines. See *Trigonometrical function* (below). Other transcendental functions are the *exponential functions*, the *elliptic functions*, the *gamma functions*, the *theta functions*, etc. — **One-valued function**, a quantity that has one, and only one, value for each value of the variable. — **Transcendental function**, a quantity whose connection with the variable cannot be expressed by algebraic operations, thus, y in the equation $y = 10^x$ is a transcendental function of x. See *Algebraic function* (above). — **Trigonometrical function**, a quantity whose relation to the variable is the same as that of a certain straight line drawn in a circle whose radius is unity, to the length of a corresponding arc of the circle. Let AB be an arc in a circle, whose radius OA is unity, let AC be a quadrant, and let OC, DB, and AF be drawn perpendicular to OA, and EB and CG parallel to OA, and let OB be produced to G and F. Then BD is the sine of the arc AB; OD or EB is the cosine, AF is the tangent, CG is the cotangent, OF is the secant, OG is the cosecant, AD is the versed sine, and CE is the coversed sine of the arc AB. If the length of AB be represented by x (OA being unity), then the lengths of these lines (OA being unity) are the trigonometrical functions of x, and are written $\sin x$, $\cos x$, $\tan x$ (or $\tang x$), $\cot x$, $\sec x$, $\operatorname{cosec} x$, $\operatorname{versin} x$, $\operatorname{coversin} x$. These quantities are also considered as functions of the angle BOA.



Functions

Func'tion (fŭngk'shŭn),) *v. i.* To execute or perform
Func'tion-ate (-āt),) a function, to transact one's regular or appointed business [*R.*]
Func'tion-al (-al), *a.* **1** Pertaining to, or connected with, a function or duty, official
2. (*Physiol.*) Pertaining to the function of an organ or part, or to the functions in general.
Functional disease (*Med.*), a disease of which the symptoms cannot be referred to any appreciable lesion or change of structure, the derangement of an organ arising from a cause, often unknown, external to itself, — opposed to *organic disease*, in which the organ itself is affected.
Func'tion-al-ize (-īz), *v. t* To assign to some function or office. [*R.*]
Func'tion-al-ly, *adv.* In a functional manner; as regards normal or appropriate activity.
The organ is said to be *functionally* disordered *Lawrence*
Func'tion-a-ry (-ā-rȳ), *n*; *pl.* Functionaries (-rĭz) [Cf. F. *fonctionnaire*] One charged with the performance of a function or office, as, a public *functionary*, secular *functionaries*
Func'tion-less, *a.* Destitute of function, or of an appropriate organ. *Darwin*
Fund (fŭnd), *n* [OF. *font*, *fond*, nom *fonz*, bottom, ground, F. *fond* bottom, foundation, *fonds* fund, fr L *fundus* bottom, ground, foundation, piece of land. See Found to establish.] **1.** An aggregation or deposit of resources from which supplies are or may be drawn for carrying on any work, or for maintaining existence.
2. A stock or capital; a sum of money appropriated as the foundation of some commercial or other operation undertaken with a view to profit; that reserve by means of which expenses and credit are supported, as, the *fund* of a bank, commercial house, manufacturing corporation, etc
3 *pl* The stock of a national debt; public securities; evidences (stocks or bonds) of money lent to government, for which interest is paid at prescribed intervals, — called also *public funds*
4 An invested sum, whose income is devoted to a specific object; as, the *fund* of an ecclesiastical society, a *fund* for the maintenance of lectures or poor students, also, money systematically collected to meet the expenses of some permanent object
5 A store laid up, from which one may draw at pleasure; a supply, a full provision of resources, as, a *fund* of wisdom or good sense
An inexhaustible *fund* of stories *Macaulay*
Sinking fund, the aggregate of sums of money set apart and invested, usually at fixed intervals, for the extinguishment of the debt of a government, or of a corporation, by the accumulation of interest.
Fund, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Funded, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Funding] **1.** To provide and appropriate a fund or permanent revenue for the payment of the interest of, to make permanent provision of resources (as by a pledge of revenue from customs) for discharging the interest or principal of, as, to *fund* government notes.
2 To place in a fund, as money.
3 To put into the form of bonds or stocks bearing regular interest, as, to *fund* the floating debt.
Fund'a-ble (-à-b'l), *a.* Capable of being funded, or converted into a fund, convertible into bonds
Fun'da-ment (fŭn'dà-ment), *n* [OE. *fundament*, *fundement*, *fondement* OF *fundement*, *fondement*, F. *fondement*, fr. L *fundamentum* foundation, fr *fundare* to lay the bottom, to found, fr. *fundus* bottom. See Fund] **1.** Foundation. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
2. The part of the body on which one sits; the buttocks, specifically (*Anat*), the anus *Hume*
Fun'da-men'tal (-mĕn'tal), *a* [Cf. F. *fondamental*] Pertaining to the foundation or basis, serving for the foundation. Hence, Essential, as an element, principle, or law, important; original, elementary, as, a *fundamental* truth, a *fundamental* axiom.
The *fundamental* reasons of this war *Shak*
Some *fundamental* antithesis in nature *Whewell*
Fundamental bass (*Mus*), the root note of a chord; a bass formed of the roots or fundamental tones of the chords. — **Fundamental chord** (*Mus*), a chord, the lowest tone of which is its root. — **Fundamental colors**, red, green, and violet-blue See *Primary colors*, under Color.
Fun'da-men'tal, *n.* A leading or primary principle, rule, law, or article, which serves as the groundwork of a system; essential part; as, the *fundamentals* of the Christian faith.
Fun'da-men'tal-ly, *adv.* Primarily; originally; essentially; radically; at the foundation; in origin or constituents. "*Fundamentally* defective." *Burke.*
Fund'ed (fŭnd'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Existing in the form of bonds bearing regular interest, as, *funded* debt.
2. Invested in public funds; as, *funded* money.
Fund'hold'er (-hōld'ẽr), *n.* One who has money invested in the public funds. *J. S. Mill.*
Fund'ing, *a.* **1.** Providing a fund for the payment of the interest or principal of a debt.
2. Investing in the public funds.
Funding system, a system or scheme of finance or revenue by which provision is made for paying the interest or principal of a public debt.
Fund'less, *a* Destitute of funds.
‖ **Fun'dus** (fŭn'dŭs), *n.* [L., bottom.] (*Anat*) The bottom or base of any hollow organ; as, the *fundus* of the bladder; the *fundus* of the eye.
Fu-ne'bri-al (fū-nē'brĭ-al), *a.* [L. *funebris* belonging to a funeral, fr. *funus* funeral.] Pertaining to a funeral or funerals, funeral; funereal [*Obs.*] [Written also *funebral*.] *Sir T. Browne.*
Fu-ne'bri-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Funebrial. [*Obs.*]
Fu'ner-al (fū'nẽr-al), *n* [LL *funeralia*, prop neut. pl. of *funeralis* of a funeral, fr. L *funus*, *funeris*, funeral cf F. *funérailles*.] **1** The solemn rites used in the disposition of a dead human body, whether such disposition be by interment, burning, or otherwise; esp., the ceremony or solemnization of interment; obsequies, burial, — formerly used in the plural
King James his *funerals* were performed very solemnly in the collegiate church at Westminster. *Fuller*
2 The procession attending the burial of the dead, the show and accompaniments of an interment "The long *funerals*." *Pope*
3 A funeral sermon; — usually in the plural [*Obs.*]
Mr Giles Lawrence preached his *funerals* *South*
Fu'ner-al, *a* [LL *funeralis* See Funeral, *n.*] Pertaining to a funeral, used at the interment of the dead; as, *funeral* rites, honors, or ceremonies. *Shak.*
Funeral pile, a structure of combustible material, upon which a dead body is placed to be reduced to ashes, as part of a funeral rite; a pyre.
— **Fu'ner-al-ly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*
Fu'ner-ate (-āt), *v. t* [L *funeratus*, p. p. of *funerare* to funerate, fr. *funus*. See Funeral.] To bury with funeral rites [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*
Fu'ner-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* [L *funeratio*] The act of burying with funeral rites [*Obs.*] *Knatchbull.*
Fu-ne're-al (fū-nē'rē-al), *a* [L *funereus*, fr *funus* a funeral] Suiting a funeral, pertaining to burial; solemn. Hence Dark; dismal, mournful *Jer. Taylor.*
What seem to us but dim, *funereal* tapers,
May be heaven's distant lamps *Longfellow*
— **Fu-ne're-al-ly**, *adv*
Fu-nest' (fū-nĕst'), *a* [L *funestus*, fr. *funus* a funeral, destruction cf F *funeste*] Lamentable, doleful [*R.*] "*Funest* and direful deaths." *Coleridge.*
A forerunner of something very *funest* *Evelyn*
Fun'gal (fŭng'gal), *a* Of or pertaining to fungi
Fun'gate (-gāt), *n* [Cf F *fongate*] (*Chem*) A salt of fungic acid. [Formerly written also *fungate*]
Funge (fŭnj), *n* [L *fungus* mushroom, dolt.] A blockhead, a dolt, a fool. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*
Fun'gi (fŭn'jĭ), *n pl* (*Bot*) See Fungus.
‖ **Fun'gi-a** (fŭn'jĭ-à), *n.* [NL., fr L *fungus* mushroom. cf. F *fongie*] (*Zool*) A genus of simple, stony corals, — so called because they are usually flat and circular, with radiating plates, like the gills of a mushroom. Some of them are eighteen inches in diameter.


Fungia (*F. elegans*) of Pacific Coast.

Fun'gi-an (-an), *a* (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to the *Fungidæ*, a family of stony corals — *n.* One of the *Fungidæ*.
Fun'gi-bles (-b'lz), *n. pl.* [LL (*res*) *fungibiles*, probably fr L *fungi* to discharge. "A barbarous term, supposed to have originated in the use of the words *functionem recipere* in the Digests." *Bouvier* "Called *fungibles*, *quia una alterius vice fungitur*" *John Taylor* (1755) Cf Function.] **1.** (*Civ Law*) Things which may be furnished or restored in kind, as distinguished from specific things, — called also *fungible things* *Burrill*
2. (*Scots Law*) Movable goods which may be valued by weight or measure, in contradistinction from those which must be judged of individually. *Jamieson.*
Fun'gic (-jĭk), *a.* [L *fungus* mushroom · cf. F. *fungique*, *fongique*.] (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or obtained from, mushrooms, as, *fungic* acid.
Fun'gi-form (-jĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Fungus* + *-form* · cf F. *fongiforme*] Shaped like a fungus or mushroom, having a termination similar to the head of a fungus.
Fungiform papillæ (*Anat*), numerous small, rounded eminences on the upper surface of the tongue.
Fun-gil'li-form (fŭn-jĭl'lĭ-fôrm), *a.* Shaped like a small fungus.
Fun'gin (fŭn'jĭn), *n.* [L. *fungus* mushroom · cf. F. *fongine*, *fungine*.] (*Chem.*) A name formerly given to cellulose found in certain fungi and mushrooms, on the supposition that it was a distinct vegetable principle
Fun'gite (-jīt), *n.* [L *fungus* mushroom cf F *fongite*] (*Paleon.*) A fossil coral resembling Fungia
Fun-giv'o-rous (fŭn-jĭv'ō-rŭs), *a.* [L. *fungus* + *vorare* to eat greedily: cf F. *fongivore*] (*Zool*) Eating fungi; — said of certain insects and snails.
Fun'goid (fŭn'goid), *a* [*Fungus* + *-oid* · cf. F. *fongoïde*] Like a fungus, fungous, spongy.
Fun-gol'o-gist (fŭn-gŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* A mycologist.
Fun-gol'o-gy (-jȳ), *n.* [*Fungus* + *-logy*] Mycology.
Fun-gos'i-ty (fŭn-gŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *fungosité*, *fongosité*.] The quality of that which is fungous, fungous excrescence. *Dunglison.*
Fun'gous (fŭn'gŭs), *a.* [L *fungosus* · cf. F. *fongueux*.] **1.** Of the nature of fungi; also, having the appearance of a fungus; spongy.

2. Growing suddenly, but not substantial or durable.

Fun'gus (fŭn'gŭs), *n.*; *pl.* L. FUNGI (fŭn'jī), E. FUNGUSES (fŭn'gŭs-ĕz). [L., a mushroom; perh. akin to a doubtful Gr. σφόγγος sponge, for σπόγγος, if so, cf. E. *sponge*.] **1.** (*Bot.*) Any plant belonging to the large class called collectively Fungi, "usually terrestrial polymorphous plants, sometimes subterranean, often parasitic, destitute of chlorophyll or starch, of most varied form, color, and consistence, sometimes reduced to a few filaments or cells, the vegetative organs consisting of a tissue of slender threads, the spores most minute, sometimes superficial, sometimes borne on projecting points, or variously inclosed in cells or sacs." *J. D. Hooker.* Examples of fungi are mushrooms, toadstools, puffballs, and the microscopic forms commonly known as rust, smut, mold, mildew, brand, etc. See CRYPTOGAMIA, CARPOPHYTE.



Fungi
1 Agaricus comatus; 2 Boletus edulis; 3 Morchella esculenta.

2. (*Med*) A spongy, morbid growth or granulation in animal bodies, as the proud flesh of wounds. *Hoblyn*

Fu'nic (fū'nĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) Funicular.

Fu'ni-cle (fū'nĭ-k'l), *n* [L. *funiculus*, dim. of *funis* cord, rope: cf. F. *funicule* funicle (in sense 2). Cf. FUNAMBULO] (*Bot.*) **1.** A small cord, ligature, or fiber.

2 (*Bot*) The little stalk that attaches a seed to the placenta.

Fu-nic'u-lar (fū-nĭk'ū-lẽr), *a.* [Cf F. *funiculaire*.] **1** Consisting of a small cord or fiber.

2. Dependent on the tension of a cord.

3. (*Anat.*) Pertaining to a funiculus, made up of, or resembling, a funiculus, or funiculi; as, a *funicular* ligament.

Funicular action (*Mech.*), the force or action exerted by a rope in drawing together the supports to which its ends are fastened, when acted upon by forces applied in a direction transverse to the rope, as in the archer's bow. — **Funicular curve** Same as CATENARY. — **Funicular machine** (*Mech*), an apparatus for illustrating certain principles in statics, consisting of a cord or chain attached at one end to a fixed point, and having the other passed over a pulley and sustaining a weight, while one or more other weights are suspended from the cord at points between the fixed support and the pulley. — **Funicular polygon** (*Mech*), the polygonal figure assumed by a cord fastened at its extremities, and sustaining weights at different points.

Fu-nic'u-late (-lĭt), *a* Forming a narrow ridge.

‖ **Fu-nic'u-lus** (-lŭs), *n*, *pl* FUNICULI (-lī). [L., a little cord. See FUNICLE.] **1.** (*Anat*) A cord, band, or bundle of fibers; esp., one of the small bundles of fibers, of which large nerves are made up, applied also to different bands of white matter in the brain and spinal cord

2. (*Zool.*) (*a*) A short cord which connects the embryo of some myriapods with the amnion. (*b*) In Bryozoa, an organ extending back from the stomach. See BRYOZOA, and PHYLACTOLEMA.

Fu-nil'i-form (fū-nĭl'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *funis* rope + *-form*.] (*Bot.*) Resembling a cord in toughness and flexibility, as the roots of some endogenous trees.

‖ **Fu'nis** (fū'nĭs), *n.* [L., a rope] A cord; specifically, the umbilical cord or navel string.

Funk (fŭnk), *n.* [OE. *funke* a little fire; akin to Prov. E. *funk* touchwood, G. *funke* spark, and perh. to Goth. *fon* fire.] An offensive smell, a stench. [*Low*]

Funk, *v. t.* To envelop with an offensive smell or smoke [*Obs*] *King.*

Funk, *v. i.* **1.** To emit an offensive smell; to stink.

2 To be frightened, and shrink back; to flinch, as, to *funk* at the edge of a precipice. [*Colloq*] *C. Kingsley*

To funk out, to back out in a cowardly fashion. [*Colloq*]

To *funk* right *out* o' political strife *Lowell* (*Biglow Papers*)

Funk, } *n.* A shrinking back through fear.
Funk'ing, } [*Colloq*] "The horrid panic, or *funk* (as the men of Eton call it)." *De Quincey.*

Funk'y (-ĭ), *a.* Pertaining to, or characterized by, great fear, or funking. [*Colloq Eng*]

Fun'nel (fŭn'nĕl), *n* [OE *funel*, *fonel*, prob through OF. fr L. *fundibulum*, *infundibulum*, funnel, fr. *infundere* to pour in; *in* + *fundere* to pour, cf Armor. *founil* funnel, W *ffynel* air hole, chimney. See FUSE, *v. t*] **1.** A vessel of the shape of an inverted hollow cone, terminating below in a pipe, and used for conveying liquids into a close vessel, a tunnel.

2. A passage or avenue for a fluid or flowing substance; specifically, a smoke flue or pipe; the iron chimney of a steamship or the like.

Funnel box (*Mining*), an apparatus for collecting finely crushed ore from water. *Knight.* — **Funnel stay** (*Naut.*), one of the ropes or rods steadying a steamer's funnel.



a Funnel-form Corolla.

Fun'nel-form' (-fôrm'), *a.* (*Bot.*) Having the form of a funnel, or tunnel, that is, expanding gradually from the bottom upward, as the corolla of some flowers; infundibuliform.

Fun'ny (-nĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* FUNNIER (-nĭ-ẽr); *superl* FUNNIEST.] [From FUN.] Droll; comical; amusing; laughable.

Funny bone. See *Crazy bone*, under CRAZY.

Fun'ny, *n.*; *pl.* FUNNIES (-nĭz). A clinker-built, narrow boat for sculling. [*Eng*]

Fur (fûr), *n.* [OE. *furre*, OF. *forre*, *fuerre*, sheath, case, of German origin; cf. OHG. *fuotar* lining, case, G. *futter*; akin to Icel. *fôðr* lining, Goth. *fôdr* scabbard; cf. Skr. *pâtra* vessel, dish. The German and Icel. words also have the sense *fodder*, but this was probably a different word originally. Cf. FODDER food, FOTHER, *v. t.*, FORREL, *n.*] **1.** The short, fine, soft hair of certain animals, growing thick on the skin, and distinguished from the hair, which is longer and coarser.

2. The skins of certain wild animals with the fur; peltry; as, a cargo of *furs*.

3. Strips of dressed skins with fur, used on garments for warmth or for ornament.

4. *pl.* Articles of clothing made of fur; as, a set of *furs* for a lady (a collar, tippet, or cape, muff, etc.).

Wrapped up in my *furs*. *Lady M. W. Montagu*

5. Any coating considered as resembling fur, as: (*a*) A coat of morbid matter collected on the tongue in persons affected with fever. (*b*) The soft, downy covering on the skin of a peach. (*c*) The deposit formed on the interior of boilers and other vessels by hard water.

6. (*Her.*) One of several patterns or diapers used as tinctures. There are nine in all, or, according to some writers, only six. See TINCTURE.

Fur (fûr), *a.* Of or pertaining to furs; bearing or made of fur, as, a *fur* cap; the *fur* trade.



Northern Fur Seal (*Callorhinus ursinus*)
a Adult male *b* Adult female

Fur seal (*Zool.*), one of several species of seals of the genera *Callorhinus* and *Arctocephalus*, inhabiting the North Pacific and the Antarctic oceans. They have a coat of fine and soft fur which is highly prized. The northern fur seal (*Callorhinus ursinus*) breeds in vast numbers on the Pribilov Islands, off the coast of Alaska, — called also *sea bear*.

Fur, *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* FURRED (fûrd), *p. pr* & *vb. n* FURRING] **1.** To line, face, or cover with fur, as, *furred* robes. "You *fur* your gloves with reason." *Shak.*

2. To cover with morbid matter, as the tongue.

3. (*Arch.*) To nail small strips of board or larger scantling upon, in order to make a level surface for lathing or boarding, or to provide for a space or interval back of the plastered or boarded surface, as inside an outer wall, by way of protection against damp. *Gwilt.*

Fu-ra'cious (fū-rā'shŭs), *a* [L. *furax*, *-racis*, thievish, from *fur* thief] Given to theft; thievish. [*Obs*]

Fu-rac'i-ty (fū-răs'ĭ-tў), *n* [L *furacitas*.] Addictedness to theft, thievishness [*Obs*]

Fur'be-low (fûr'bẽ-lō), *n* [Prov F. *farbala*, equiv. to F. *falbala*, It *falbalà*.] A plaited or gathered flounce on a woman's garment

Fur'be-low, *v t* [*imp* & *p p.* FURBELOWED (-lōd); *p. pr. & vb n* FURBELOWING] To put a furbelow on; to ornament.

Fur'bish (-bĭsh), *v t* [*imp* & *p p* FURBISHED (-bĭsht), *p pr & vb n* FURBISHING] [OE *forbischen*, OF *forbir*, *forbiss-*, *fourbir*, F *fourbir*, fr. OHG. *furban* to clean. See -ISH.] To rub or scour to brightness, to clean, to burnish; as, to *furbish* a sword or spear. *Shak.*

Furbish new the name of John a Gaunt. *Shak.*

Fur'bish-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being furbished.

Fur'bish-er (-ẽr), *n.* [Cf F. *fourbisseur*.] One who furbishes, esp., a sword cutler, who finishes sword blades and similar weapons

Fur'cate (fûr'kāt), } *a.* [L. *furca* fork See FORK]
Fur'ca-ted (-kā-tĕd), } Forked, branching like a fork; as, *furcate* twigs

Fur-ca'tion (fûr-kā'shŭn), *n.* A branching like a fork.

Fur-cif'er-ous (-sĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [L *furcifer* yoke bearer, scoundrel; *furca* fork, yoke, fork-shaped instrument of punishment + *ferre* to bear.] Rascally, scandalous [*R*] "*Furciferous* knaves." *De Quincey.*

‖ **Fur'cu-la** (fûr'kŭ-lă), *n.* [L., a forked prop, dim. of *furca* a fork.] (*Anat.*) A forked process, the wishbone or furculum.

Fur'cu-lar (-lẽr), *a.* Shaped like a fork; furcate.

‖ **Fur'cu-lum** (-lŭm), *n.* [NL., dim. of L. *furca* a fork] (*Anat.*) The wishbone or merrythought of birds, formed by the united clavicles

Fur'dle (-d'l), *v. t* [See FARDEL, and cf. FURL.] To draw up into a bundle; to roll up [*Obs.*]

‖ **Fur'fur** (-fûr), *n.* [L.] Scurf; dandruff.

Fur'fu-ra'ceous (-fū-rā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *furfuraceus*.] Made of bran; like bran; scurfy

Fur'fu-ran (-răn), *n.* [L. *furfur* bran] (*Chem.*) A colorless, oily substance, C_4H_4O, obtained by distilling certain organic substances, as pine wood, salts of pyromucic acid, etc.; — called also *tetraphenol*.

Fur'fu-ra'tion (fûr'fū-rā'shŭn), *n* [L *furfur* bran, scurf.] Falling of scurf from the head, desquamation.

Fur'fu-rine (-rĭn *or* -rōn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline base, obtained indirectly from furfurol.

Fur'fu-rol (-rōl), *n.* [L. *furfur* bran + *oleum* oil.] (*Chem.*) A colorless oily liquid, $C_4H_3O.CHO$, of a pleasant odor, obtained by the distillation of bran, sugar, etc., and regarded as an aldehyde derivative of furfuran, — called also *furfural*.

Fur'fu-rous (fûr'fū-rŭs), *a.* Made of bran; furfuraceous. [*R.*] "*Furfurous* bread" *Sydney Smith.*

Fu'ri-al (fū'rĭ-ăl), *a.* [L. *furialis* cf. OF. *furial*.] Furious, raging; tormenting. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Fu'ri-bun'dal (fū'rĭ-bŭn'dal), *a* [L. *furibundus*, fr. *furere* to rage.] Full of rage. [*Obs.*] *G. Harvey.*

Fu'ries (fū'rĭz), *n. pl.* See FURY, 3.

Fu'rile (fū'rĭl), *n.* [*Furfurol* + *benzile*] (*Chem.*) A yellow, crystalline substance, $(C_6H_3O)_2.C_2O_2$, obtained by the oxidation of furoin [Written also *furil*.]

Fu-ril'ic (fū-rĭl'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, furile; as, *furilic* acid

‖ **Fu'ri-o'so** (fū'rĭ-ō'sō *or* fū'rĭ-ō'zō), *a. & adv.* [It.] (*Mus.*) With great force or vigor; vehemently.

Fu'ri-ous (fū'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *furiosus*, fr. *furia* rage, fury: cf. F. *furieux*. See FURY.] **1.** Transported with passion or fury; raging; violent; as, a *furious* animal.

2. Rushing with impetuosity; moving with violence; as, a *furious* stream; a *furious* wind or storm.

Syn. — Impetuous; vehement; boisterous; fierce; turbulent; tumultuous; angry; mad; frantic; frenzied.

— Fu'ri-ous-ly, *adv.* — **Fu'ri-ous-ness**, *n.*

Furl (fûrl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FURLED (fûrld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* FURLING.] [Contr. fr. *furdle*, fr. *fardel* bundle: cf. F. *ferler* to furl, OF. *fardeler* to pack. See FURDLE, FARDEL, and cf. FARL.] To draw up or gather into close compass; to wrap or roll, as a sail, close to the yard, stay, or mast, or, as a flag, close to or around its staff, securing it there by a gasket or line. *Totten.*

Fur'long (fûr'lŏng; 115), *n* [OE. *furlong*, *furlang*, AS. *furlang*, *furlung*, prop., the length of a furrow; *furh* furrow + *lang* long See FURROW, and LONG, *a.*] A measure of length; the eighth part of a mile; forty rods; two hundred and twenty yards.

Fur'lough (fûr'lō), *n* [Prob fr. D. *verlof*, fr. a prefix akin to E. *for* + the root of E. *lief*, and akin to Dan. *forlov*, Sw. *forlof*, G. *verlaub* permission. See LIEF, *a.*] (*Mil.*) Leave of absence; especially, leave given to an officer or soldier to be absent from service for a certain time, also, the document granting leave of absence.

Fur'lough, *v t* [*imp. & p. p* FURLOUGHED (-lōd); *p pr. & vb. n* FURLOUGHING.] (*Mil.*) To furnish with a furlough, to grant leave of absence to, as to an officer or soldier.

Fur'men-ty (-mĕn-tў), } *n.* Same as FRUMENTY.
Fur'mi-ty (-mĭ-tў), }

Fur'nace (-nās, 48), *n.* [OE. *fornais*, *forneis*, OF. *fornaise*, F. *fournaise*, from L *fornax*; akin to *furnus* oven, and prob. to E. *forceps*.] **1.** An inclosed place in which heat is produced by the combustion of fuel, as for reducing ores or melting metals, for warming a house, for baking pottery, etc; as, an iron *furnace*; a hot-air *furnace*, a glass *furnace*; a boiler *furnace*, etc.

☞ Furnaces are classified as *wind* or *air furnaces* when the fire is urged only by the natural draught; as *blast furnaces*, when the fire is urged by the injection artificially of a forcible current of air, and as *reverberatory furnaces*, when the flame, in passing to the chimney, is thrown down by a low arched roof upon the materials operated upon.

2. A place or time of punishment, affliction, or great trial; severe experience or discipline. *Deut.* iv. 20.

Bustamente furnace, a shaft furnace for roasting quicksilver ores. — **Furnace bridge** Same as *Bridge wall*. See BRIDGE, *n*, 5. — **Furnace cadmium** *or* **cadmia**, the oxide of zinc which accumulates in the chimneys of furnaces smelting zinciferous ores. *Raymond.* — **Furnace hoist** (*Iron Manuf.*), a lift for raising ore, coal, etc., to the mouth of a blast furnace.

Fur'nace, *v. t.* To throw out, or exhale, as from a furnace; also, to put into a furnace. [*Obs* or *R.*]

He *furnaces*
The thick sighs from him *Shak*

Fur'ni-ment (-nĭ-ment), *n* [Cf F. *fourniment*. See FURNISH] Furniture. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Fur'nish (fûr'nĭsh), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* FURNISHED (-nĭsht), *p. pr. & vb n* FURNISHING.] [OF. *furnir*, *fornir*, to furnish, finish, F. *fournir*; akin to Pr. *formir*, *furmir*, *fromir*, to accomplish, satisfy, fr. OHG. *frumjan* to further, execute, do, akin to E. *frame*. See FRAME, *v. t.*, and -ISH.] **1.** To supply with anything necessary, useful, or appropriate; to provide, to equip; to fit out, or fit up; to adorn; as, to *furnish* a family with provisions; to *furnish* one with arms for defense; to *furnish* a table; to *furnish* the mind with ideas; to *furnish* one with knowledge or principles; to *furnish* an expedition or enterprise, a room or a house.

That the man of God may be perfect, thoroughly *furnished* unto all good works. *2 Tim* iii 17.

2. To offer for use; to provide (something); to give (something); to afford; as, to *furnish* food to the hungry; to *furnish* arms for defense.

Ye are they . . . that *furnish* the drink offering unto that number *Is* lxv 11.

His writings and his life *furnish* abundant proofs that he was not a man of strong sense. *Macaulay*

Fur'nish, *n.* That which is furnished as a specimen; a sample; a supply. [*Obs.*] *Greene.*

Fur'nish-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who supplies or fits out.

Fur'nish-ment (-ment), *n.* The act of furnishing, or of supplying furniture; also, furniture. [*Obs*] *Daniel.*

Fur'ni-ture (-nĭ-tūr; 135), *n.* [F. *fourniture*. See FURNISH, *v. t.*] **1.** That with which anything is furnished or supplied; supplies; outfit; equipment.

The form and all the *furniture* of the earth. *Tillotson.*

The thoughts which make the *furniture* of their minds. *M. Arnold.*

2. Articles used for convenience or decoration in a house or apartment, as tables, chairs, bedsteads, sofas, carpets, curtains, pictures, vases, etc.

3. The necessary appendages to anything, as to a machine, a carriage, a ship, etc. (*a*) (*Naut.*) The masts and rigging of a ship. (*b*) (*Mil.*) The mountings of a gun. (*c*) Builders' hardware, such as locks, door and window trimmings, etc. (*d*) (*Print.*) Pieces of wood or metal of a lesser height than the type, placed around the pages or other matter in a form, and, with the quoins, serving to secure the form in its place in the chase.

4. (*Mus.*) A mixed or compound stop in an organ, — sometimes called *mixture*.

Fu'ro-in (fū'rō-ĭn), *n.* [See FURFUROL.] (*Chem.*) A colorless, crystalline substance, $C_{10}H_8O_4$, from furfurol.

Fu'ror (fū'rôr), *n.* [L. Cf. FURY.] Fury; rage.

‖ **Fu-ro're** (fōō-rō'rā), *n.* [It.] Excitement; commotion; enthusiasm.

Fur'ri-er (fûr'rĭ-ẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *fourreur.*] A dealer in furs; one who makes or sells fur goods.

Fur'ri-er-y (-ỹ), *n.* **1.** Furs, in general. *Tooke.*

2. The business of a furrier; trade in furs.

Fur'ring (-rĭng), *n.* **1.** (*Carp.*) (*a*) The leveling of a surface, or the preparing of an air space, by means of strips of board or of larger pieces. See FUR, *v. t.*, 3. (*b*) The strips thus laid on.

2. (*Shipbuilding*) Double planking of a ship's side.

3. A deposit from water, as on the inside of a boiler; also, the operation of cleaning away this deposit.

Fur'row (fûr'rō), *n.* [OE. *forow, forgh, furgh*, AS. *furh*; akin to D. *voor*, OHG. *furuh*, G. *furche*, Dan. *fure*, Sw. *fåra*, Icel. *for* drain, L. *porca* ridge between two furrows.] **1.** A trench in the earth made by, or as by, a plow.

2. Any trench, channel, or groove, as in wood or metal; a wrinkle on the face; as, the *furrows* of age.

Furrow weed, a weed which grows on plowed land. *Shak.* — **To draw a straight furrow**, to live correctly; not to deviate from the right line of duty. *Lowell.*

Fur'row, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FURROWED (-rōd); *p. pr & vb. n.* FURROWING.] [From FURROW, *n.*; cf. AS. *fyrian.*] **1.** To cut a furrow in; to make furrows in; to plow; as, to *furrow* the ground or sea. *Shak.*

2. To mark with channels or with wrinkles.

Thou canst help time to *furrow* me with age. *Shak*

Fair cheeks were *furrowed* with hot tears. *Byron.*

Fur'row-y (-ỹ), *a.* Furrowed. [*R.*] *Tennyson*

Fur'ry (fûr'rỹ), *a.* [From FUR] **1.** Covered with fur; dressed in fur. "*Furry* nations" *Thomson.*

2. Consisting of fur; as, *furry* spoils. *Dryden.*

3. Resembling fur.

Fur'ther (-thẽr), *adv.* [A comparative of *forth*; OE. *further, forther*, AS *furðor, furður*; akin to G. *fürder.* See FORTH, *adv*] To a greater distance; in addition; moreover. See FARTHER.

Carries us, I know not how much *further*, into familiar company. *M Arnold*

They advanced as far as Eleusis and Thria; but no *further* *Jowett (Thucyd.)*.

Further off, not so near, apart by a greater distance.

Fur'ther, *a compar* [*Positive wanting; superl.* FURTHEST] **1** More remote, at a greater distance; more in advance, farther, as, the *further* end of the field. See FARTHER

2. Beyond, additional; as, a *further* reason for this opinion, nothing *further* to suggest

☞ The forms *further* and *farther* are in general not differentiated by writers, but *further* is preferred by many when application to quantity or degree is implied

Fur'ther, *v. t* [*imp & p p.* FURTHERED (-thẽrd), *p pr. & vb n* FURTHERING] [OE *furthren, forthren*, AS. *fyrðran, fyŋðrian* See FURTHER, *adv.*] To help forward, to promote, to advance; to forward; to help or assist.

This binds thee, then, to *further* my design. *Dryden.*

I should nothing *further* the wral public *Robynson (More's Utopia).*

Fur'ther-ance (-ans), *n.* The act of furthering or helping forward; promotion; advancement, progress.

I know that I shall abide and continue with you all, for your *furtherance* and joy of faith *Phil* i 25

Built of *furtherances* and pursuing,
Not of spent deeds, but of doing *Emerson*

Fur'ther-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who furthers, or helps to advance, a promoter. *Shak.*

Fur'ther-more' (-mōr'), *adv.* or *conj.* Moreover, besides; in addition to what has been said

Fur'ther-most' (-mōst'), *a.* Most remote, furthest.

Fur'ther-some (-sŭm), *a.* Tending to further, advance, or promote, helpful, advantageous. [*R.*]

You will not find it *furtherscme* *Carlyle.*

Fur'thest (-thĕst), *a. superl* Most remote, most in advance; farthest. See FURTHER, *a*

Fur'thest, *adv.* At the greatest distance; farthest.

Fur'tive (-tĭv), *a.* [L *furtivus*, fr. *furtum* theft, fr. *fur* thief, akin to *ferre* to bear. cf. F. *furtif* See FERTILE] Stolen, obtained or characterized by stealth; aly; secret, stealthy, as, a *furtive* look. *Prior.*

A hasty and *furtive* ceremony. *Hallam*

Fur'tive-ly, *adv* Stealthily, by theft. *Lover*

Fu'run-cle (fū'rŭn-k'l), *n.* [L *furunculus* a petty thief, a boil, dim of *fur* thief cf F. *furoncle*] (*Med*) A superficial, inflammatory tumor, suppurating with a central core, a boil

Fu-run'cu-lar (fū-rŭn'kū-lẽr), *a.* Of or pertaining to a furuncle, marked by the presence of furuncles.

Fu'ry (fū'rỹ), *n.* [L *fur*] A thief. [*Obs.*]

Have an eye to your plate, for there be *furies* *J Fletcher*

Fu'ry, *n.*; *pl* FURIES (-rĭz) [L *furia*, fr. *furere* to rage: cf. F. *furie.* Cf FUROR] **1.** Violent or extreme excitement; overmastering agitation or enthusiasm.

Her wit began to be with a divine *fury* inspired *Sir P Sidney*

2. Violent anger, extreme wrath; rage; — sometimes applied to inanimate things, as the wind or storms; impetuosity; violence. "*Fury* of the wind" *Shak.*

I do oppose my patience to his *fury* *Shak*

3. *pl.* (*Greek Myth.*) The avenging deities, Tisiphone, Alecto, and Megæra, the Erinyes or Eumenides.

The *Furies*, they said, are attendants on justice, and if the sun in heaven should transgress his path they would punish him. *Emerson*

4. One of the Parcæ, or Fates, esp. Atropos. [*R.*]

Comes the blind *Fury* with the abhorred shears,
And slits the thin-spun life *Milton*

5. A stormy, turbulent, violent woman; a hag; a vixen; a virago; a termagant.

Syn. — Anger; indignation; resentment; wrath; ire; rage; vehemence; violence; fierceness, turbulence, madness, frenzy See ANGER.

Furze (fûrz), *n.* [OE. *firs*, AS. *fyrs*] (*Bot.*) A thorny evergreen shrub (*Ulex Europæus*), with beautiful yellow flowers, very common upon the plains and hills of Great Britain; — called also *gorse*, and *whin.* The dwarf furze is *Ulex nanus.*


Furze.

Furze'chat' (-chăt'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The whinchat; — called also *furzechuck.*

Furze'ling (-lĭng), *n.* (*Zool.*) An English warbler (*Melizophilus provincialis*), — called also *furze wren*, and *Dartford warbler.*

Furz'en (fûrz'n), *a.* Furzy; gorsy. [*Obs*] *Holland.*

Furz'y (-ỹ), *a.* Abounding in, or overgrown with, furze, characterized by furze. *Gay.*

‖ **Fu'sain'** (fū'zĂN'), *n.* [F., the spindle tree; also, charcoal made from it.] (*Fine Arts*) (*a*) Fine charcoal of willow wood, used as a drawing implement. (*b*) A drawing made with it. See CHARCOAL, *n.*, 2, and *Charcoal drawing*, under CHARCOAL

Fu'sa-role (fū'sā-rōl), *n.* [F. *fusarolle*, fr. It *fusaruolo*, fr. *fuso* spindle, shaft of a column. See FUSEE a conical wheel.] (*Arch.*) A molding generally placed under the echinus or quarter round of capitals in the Doric, Ionic, and Corinthian orders of architecture.

Fus-ca'tion (fŭs-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L *fuscare, fuscatum*, to make dark, fr. *fuscus* dark.] A darkening, obscurity; obfuscation. [*R*] *Blount.*

Fus'cin (fŭs'sĭn), *n.* [L *fuscus* dark-colored, tawny] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A brown, nitrogenous pigment contained in the retinal epithelium; a variety of *melanin.*

Fus'cine (-sĭn *or* -sēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A dark-colored substance obtained from empyreumatic animal oil [*R*]

Fus'cous (-kŭs), *a.* [L. *fuscus.*] Brown or grayish black, darkish.

Sad and *fuscous* colors, as black or brown, or deep purple and the like *Burke*

Fuse (fūz), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* FUSED (fūzd); *p pr. & vb. n* FUSING] [L *fusus*, p. p. of *fundere* to pour, melt, cast. See FOUND to cast, and cf FUTILE] **1.** To liquefy by heat; to render fluid; to dissolve, to melt.

2. To unite or blend, as if melted together

Whose fancy *fuses* old and new. *Tennyson.*

Fuse, *v i* **1** To be reduced from a solid to a fluid state by heat; to be melted, to melt

2 To be blended, as if melted together.

Fusing point, the degree of temperature at which a substance melts, the point of fusion

Fuse, *n.* [For *fusee, fusil* See 2d FUSIL] (*Gunnery, Mining, etc*) A tube or casing filled with combustible matter, by means of which a charge of powder is ignited, as in blasting, — called also *fuzee* See FUZE.

Fuse hole, the hole in a shell prepared for the reception of the fuse. *Farrow*

Fu-see' (fū-zē'), *n.* [See 2d FUSIL, and cf. FUSE, *n.*] **1.** A flintlock gun See 2d FUSIL. [*Obs.*]

2. A fuse. See FUSE, *n*

3. A kind of match for lighting a pipe or cigar.

Fu-see', *n.* [Etymol. uncertain] The track of a buck. *Ainsworth*

Fu-see', *n.* [F. *fusée* a spindleful, fusee, LL. *fusata*, fr *fusare* to use a spindle, L *fusus* spindle] (*a*) The cone or conical wheel of a watch or clock, designed to equalize the power of the mainspring by having the chain from the barrel which contains the spring wind in a spiral groove on the surface of the cone in such a manner that the diameter of the cone at the point where the chain acts may correspond with the degree of tension of the spring (*b*) A similar wheel used in other machinery



F Fusee. B Barrel.

Fu'sel (fū'zĕl), *n*, **Fu'sel oil** [G *fusel* bad liquor] (*Chem*) A hot, acrid, oily liquid, accompanying many alcoholic liquors (as potato whisky, corn whisky, etc), as an undesirable ingredient, and consisting of several of the higher alcohols and compound ethers, but particularly of amyl alcohol, hence, specifically applied to amyl alcohol.

Fu'si-bil'i-ty (fū'zĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tỹ), *n* [Cf F *fusibilité*] The quality of being fusible

Fu'si-ble (fū'zĭ-b'l), *a* [F *fusible*. See FUSE, *v t*] Capable of being melted or liquefied

Fusible metal, any alloy of different metals capable of being easily fused, especially an alloy of five parts of bismuth, three of lead, and two of tin, which melts at a temperature below that of boiling water *Ure* — **Fusible plug** (*Steam Boiler*), a piece of easily fusible alloy, placed in one of the sheets and intended to melt and blow off the steam in case of low water.

Fu'si-form (fū'zĭ-fôrm *or* fū'zĭ-), *a.* [L. *fusus* spindle + *-form* cf F *fusiforme.*] Shaped like a spindle, tapering at each end; as, a *fusiform* root, a *fusiform* cell


Fusiform Root.

Fu'sil (fū'zĭl), *a.* [L. *fusilis* molten, fluid, fr *fundere, fusum*, to pour, cast See FUSE, *v t*] **1.** Capable of being melted or rendered fluid by heat, fusible. [*R*] "A kind of *fusil* marble" *Woodward.*

2 Running or flowing, as a liquid [*R.*] "A *fusil* sea" *J Philips.*

3 Formed by melting and pouring into a mold, cast, founded [*Obs*] *Milton.*

Fu'sil (fū'zĭl, 277), *n.* [F *fusil*, LL *focile* a steel for kindling fire, from L *focus* hearth, fireplace, in LL. fire. See FOCUS, and cf. FUSEE a firelock.] A light kind of flintlock musket, formerly in use.

Fu'sil, *n.* [See 3d FUSEE.] (*Her*) A bearing of a rhomboidal figure; — named from its shape, which resembles that of a spindle.


Fusil (*Her.*).

☞ It differs from a lozenge in being longer in proportion to its width.

Fu'sile (fū'zĭl), *a.* Same as FUSIL, *a.*

Fu'sil-eer' } (-ēr'), *n.* [F. *fusilier*,
Fu'sil-ier' } fr. *fusil.*] (*Mil.*) (*a*) Formerly, a soldier armed with a fusil. Hence, in the plural: (*b*) A title now borne by some regiments and companies; as, "The Royal *Fusiliers*," etc.

Fu'sil-lade' (fū'zĭl-lād'), *n* [F. *fusillade;* cf It. *fucilata.* See FUSIL a firelock.] (*Mil.*) A simultaneous discharge of firearms.

Fu'sil-lade' (fū'zĭl-lād'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* FUSILLADED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* FUSILLADING] To shoot down or shoot at by a simultaneous discharge of firearms.

Fu'sion (fū'zhŭn), *n* [L. *fusio*, fr *fundere, fusum*, to pour, melt cf F. *fusion* See FUSE, *v t.*, and cf. POISON] **1.** The act or operation of melting or rendering fluid by heat; the act of melting together; as, the *fusion* of metals.

2 The state of being melted or dissolved by heat; a state of fluidity or flowing in consequence of heat; as, metals in *fusion.*

3. The union or blending together of things, as if melted together.

The universal *fusion* of races, languages, and customs . . . had produced a corresponding *fusion* of creeds *C Kingsley.*

Watery fusion (*Chem*), the melting of certain crystals by heat in their own water of crystallization.

4. (*Biol.*) The union, or binding together, of adjacent parts or tissues.

Fu'some (fū'sŭm), *a.* [AS. *fȳsan* to hasten, fr. *fūs* ready, prompt, quick; akin to OS. *fūs*, OHG. *funs*, Icel. *fūss* willing; prob. from the root of E. *find*] Handy; neat, handsome; notable. [*Prov. Eng*] *Halliwell.*

Fuss (fŭs), *n.* [Cf. FUSOME] **1.** A tumult, a bustle, unnecessary or annoying ado about trifles *Byron.*

Zealously, assiduously, and with a minimum of *fuss* or noise *Carlyle.*

2. One who is unduly anxious about trifles. [*R.*]

I am a *fuss* and I don't deny it *W. D Howells.*

Fuss, *v. i.* [*imp. & p p* FUSSED (fŭst), *p pr. & vb. n.* FUSSING] To be overbusy or unduly anxious about trifles, to make a bustle or ado. *Sir W. Scott.*

Fuss'i-ly (-ĭ-lỹ), *adv.* In a fussy manner. *Byron.*

Fuss'i-ness, *n.* The quality of being fussy.

Fuss'y (fŭs'ỹ), *a.* [*Compar* FUSSIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* FUSSIEST.] Making a fuss, disposed to make an unnecessary ado about trifles; overnice, fidgety.

Not at all *fussy* about his personal appearance *R G. White*

Fust (fŭst), *n.* [OF. *fust*, F. *fût*, fr. L. *fustis* stick, staff.] (*Arch*) The shaft of a column, or trunk of a pilaster. *Gwilt.*

Fust, *n.* [OF. *fust* cask, F *fût* cask, taste or smell of the cask, fustiness, cf. sentir le *fût* to taste of the cask. See 1st FUST] A strong, musty smell; mustiness

Fust, *v. i.* To become moldy; to smell ill. [*Obs.*]

Fust'ed, *a.* Moldy, ill-smelling. [*Obs*] *Bp Hall.*

Fus'ter-ic (fŭs'tẽr-ĭk), *n.* The coloring matter of fustet *Ure.*

Fus'tet (fŭs'tĕt), *n.* [F *fustet* (cf Sp & Pg. *fustete*), LL *fustetus*, fr L *fustis* stick, in LL., tree. Sc 1st FUST, and cf FUSTIC] The wood of the *Rhus Cotinus* or *Venice sumach*, a shrub of Southern Europe, which yields a fine orange color, which, however, is not durable without a mordant *Ure.*

Fus'tian (-chan, 106), *n* [OE *fustan, fustian*, OF *fustaine*, F. *futaine*, It *fustagno*, fr. LL *fustaneum, fustanum*; cf. Pr. *fustani*, Sp *fustan* So called from *Fustāt*, i. e., Cairo, where it was made.] **1** A kind of coarse twilled cotton or cotton and linen stuff, including corduroy, velveteen, etc.

2 An inflated style of writing, a kind of writing in which high-sounding words are used, above the dignity of the thoughts or subject; bombast.

Claudius . . has run his description into the most wretched *fustian* *Addison*

Fus'tian, *a.* **1** Made of fustian.

2 Pompous; ridiculously tumid, inflated; bombastic, as, *fustian* history *Walpole*

Fus'tian-ist, *n.* A writer of fustian. [*R*] *Milton.*

Fus'tic (-tĭk), *n.* [F. *fustoc*, Sp. *fustoc.* Cf. FUSTET] The wood of the *Maclura tinctoria*, a tree growing in the West Indies, used in dyeing yellow; — called also *old fustic.* [Written also *fustoc*]

☞ Other kinds of yellow wood are often called *fustic*, as that of species of *Xanthoxylum*, and especially the *Rhus Cotinus*, which is sometimes called *young fustic* to distinguish it from the *Maclura.* See FUSTET

Fus'ti-gate (fŭs'tĭ-gāt), *v t* [L *fustigare*, fr *fustis* stick. See 1st FUST] To cudgel [*R*] *Bailey.*

Fus'ti-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *fustigation*] A punishment by beating with a stick or club, cudgeling.

This satire, composed of actual *fustigation* *Motley.*

Fus'ti-la'ri-an (-lā'rĭ-an), *n.* [From FUSTY] A low fellow, a stinkard; a scoundrel [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Fus'ti-lug' (-lŭg'), } *n.* [*Fusty* + *lug* something
Fus'ti-lugs' (-lŭgz'), } heavy, to be drawn or carried.] A gross, fat, unwieldy person. [*Obs*] *F. Junius.*

Fust'i-ness (fŭst'ĭ-nĕs), *n* A fusty state or quality; moldiness, mustiness, an ill smell from moldiness.

Fust'y (-ỹ), *a.* [*Compar* FUSTIER (-ĭ-ẽr), *superl.* FUSTIEST] [See 2d FUST] **1** Moldy, musty, ill-smelling, rank "A *fusty* nut" "*Fusty* plebeians." *Shak.*

2 Moping. [*Archaic*]

A melancholy, *fusty* humor. *Pepys.*

Fu'sure (fū'zhûr, 135), *n.* [L *fusura*, fr *fundere, fusum* See FUSE, *v t*] Act of fusing, fusion [*R*]

Futch'el (fŭch'ĕl), *n.* The jaws between which the hinder end of a carriage tongue is inserted. *Knight.*

Fu'tile (fū'tĭl ; 277), *a.* [L. *futilis* that easily pours out, that easily lets loose, vain, worthless, from the root of *fundere* to pour out : cf. F. *futile.* See Fuse, *v. t.*]

1. Talkative ; loquacious, tattling. [*Obs.*]

Talkers and *futile* persons. *Bacon*

2. Of no importance ; answering no useful end ; useless ; vain, worthless. "*Futile* theories." *I. Taylor.*

His reasoning . . . was singularly *futile.* *Macaulay*

Fu'tile-ly, *adv.* In a futile manner.

Fu-til'i-ty (fū-tĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *futilitas* : cf. F. *futilité*] **1.** The quality of being talkative, talkativeness, loquaciousness, loquacity. [*Obs*]

2. The quality of producing no valuable effect, or of coming to nothing ; uselessness.

The *futility* of this mode of philosophizing. *Whewell.*

Fu'til-ous (fū'tĭl-ŭs), *a* Futile, trifling. [*Obs*]

Fut'tock (fŭt'tŭk), *n.* [Prob. corrupted fr. *foothook.*] (*Naut.*) One of the crooked timbers which are scarfed together to form the lower part of the compound rib of a vessel ; one of the crooked transverse timbers passing across and over the keel.



Futtock Shrouds

Futtock plates (*Naut.*), plates of iron to which the dead-eyes of the topmast rigging are secured. — **Futtock shrouds**, short iron shrouds leading from the upper part of the lower mast or of the main shrouds to the edge of the top, or through it, and connecting the topmast rigging with the lower mast. *Totten.*

Fu'tur-a-ble (fū'tūr-ā-b'l , 135), *a.* Capable of being future, possible to occur. [*R.*]

Not only to things future, but *futurable* *Fuller*

Fu'ture (fū'tūr ; 135), *a.* [F. *futur*, L. *futurus*, used as fut. p. of *esse* to be, but from the same root as E *be.* See Be, *v. i.*] That is to be or come hereafter, that will exist at any time after the present, as, the next moment is *future* to the present.

Future tense (*Gram.*), the tense or modification of a verb which expresses a future act or event.

Fu'ture (fū'tūr), *n.* [Cf. F. *futur.* See Future, *a.*]

1. Time to come ; time subsequent to the present (as, the *future* shall be as the present) ; collectively, events that are to happen in time to come. "Lay the *future* open." *Shak.*

2. The possibilities of the future ; — used especially of prospective success or advancement ; as, he had a great *future* before him.

3. (*Gram.*) A future tense.

To deal in futures, to speculate on the future values of merchandise or stocks. [*Brokers' cant*]

Fu'ture-less, *a.* Without prospect of betterment in the future. *W. D. Howells.*

Fu'ture-ly, *adv.* In time to come. [*Obs.*] *Raleigh.*

Fu'tur-ist, *n.* **1.** One whose chief interests are in what is to come ; one who anxiously, eagerly, or confidently looks forward to the future ; an expectant.

2. (*Theol.*) One who believes or maintains that the fulfillment of the prophecies of the Bible is to be in the future.

Fu'tu-ri'tial (fū'tū-rĭsh'al , 135), *a.* Relating to what is to come ; pertaining to futurity, future. [*R.*]

Fu'tu-ri'tion (-rĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *futuriton.*] The state of being future ; futurity. [*R.*]

Nothing . . . can have this imagined *futuriton*, but as it is decreed *Coleridge*

Fu-tu'ri-ty (fū-tū'rĭ-tȳ), *n. ; pl.* Futurities (-tĭz).

1. State of being that is yet to come ; future state.

2 Future time ; time to come ; the future.

3. Event to come ; a future event.

All *futurities* are naked before the All-seeing Eye *South*

Fuze (fūz), *n.* A tube, filled with combustible matter, for exploding a shell, etc. See Fuse, *n*

Chemical fuze, a fuze in which substances separated until required for action are then brought into contact, and uniting chemically, produce explosion — **Concussion fuze**, a fuze ignited by the striking of the projectile — **Electric fuze**, a fuze which is ignited by heat or a spark produced by an electric current — **Friction fuze**, a fuze which is ignited by the heat evolved by friction. — **Percussion fuze**, a fuze in which the ignition is produced by a blow on some fulminating compound. — **Time fuze**, a fuze adapted, either by its length or by the character of its composition, to burn a certain time before producing an explosion.

Fuze (fūz), *v. t.* To make drunk. [*Obs.*] *Wood.*

Fuzz, *n.* [Cf. Prov. E. *fuzzy* that ravels (of silk or cotton), D. *voos* spongy, fungous, G. *faser* filament, E. *fease* to untwist.] Fine, light particles or fibers ; loose, volatile matter.

Fuzz ball, a kind of fungus or mushroom, which, when pressed, bursts and scatters a fine dust ; a puffball.

Fuzz, *v. i.* To fly off in minute particles.

Fuz'zle (fŭz'z'l), *v. t.* [Cf. LG. *fuseln* to drink common liquor, fr. *fusel* bad liquor.] To make drunk ; to intoxicate, to fuddle. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Fuzz'y (fŭz'ȳ), *a.* [See Fuzz, *n*] **1.** Not firmly woven ; that ravels. [Written also *fozy*] [*Prov. Eng.*]

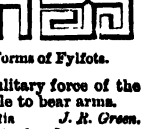
2. Furnished with fuzz ; having fuzz ; like fuzz ; as, the *fuzzy* skin of a peach.

-fy (-fī). [Through French verbs in *-fier*, L. *-ficare*, akin to *facere* to do, make. See Fact.] A suffix signifying *to make, to form into*, etc. ; as, *acetify*, *amplify*, *dandify*, *Frenchify*, etc.

Fy (fī), *interj* [See Fie, *interj.*] A word which expresses blame, dislike, disapprobation, abhorrence, or contempt. See Fie.

Fyke (fīk), *n.* [D *fuik* a bow net.] A long bag net distended by hoops, into which fish can pass easily, without being able to return ; — called also *fyke net.* *Cozzens.*

Fyl'fot (fĭl'fŏt), *n.* [Prob fr AS *fŷðerfōte*, *fierfēte*, *feówerfēte.* See Four, and Foot, *n*] A rebated cross, formerly used as a secret emblem, and a common ornament. It is also called *gammadion*, and *swastika.*



Forms of Fylfots.

Fyrd (fērd), **Fyr'dung** (fēr'dŭng), *n* [AS , akin to E. *fare*, v. i] (*Old Eng. Hist*) The military force of the whole nation, consisting of all men able to bear arms.

The national *fyrd* or militia *J. R. Green.*

Fytte (fĭt), *n.* See Fit a song. [*Archaic*]

G.

G (jē). **1.** G is the seventh letter of the English alphabet, and a vocal consonant It has two sounds, one simple, as in *gave*, *go*, *gull*, the other compound (like that of *j*), as in *gem*, *gin*, *dingy* See *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 231-6, 155, 176, 178, 179, 196, 211, 246.

The form of G is from the Latin, in the alphabet of which it first appeared as a modified form of C The name is also from the Latin, and probably comes to us through the French. Etymologically it is most closely related to *c* hard, *k*, *q*, and *w* ; as in corn, grain, kernel, kin, L genus, Gr. γένος ; E garden, yard, drag, draw ; also to *ch* and *h*, as in *get*, prehensile, guest, host (an army) ; *gall*, *choler*, *gust*, *choose* See C

2. (*Mus*) G is the name of the fifth tone of the natural or model scale, — called also *sol* by the Italians and French. It was also originally used as the treble clef, and has gradually changed into the character represented in the margin. See Clef. G ♯ (G sharp) is a tone G Clef intermediate between G and A.

Gab (găb), *n.* [Cf Gaff] (*Steam Engine*) The hook on the end of an eccentric rod opposite the strap. See *Illust.* of Eccentric

Gab, *n* [OE *gabbe* gabble, mocking, fr Icel. *gabb* mocking, mockery, or OF *gab*, *gabe* , perh akin to E. *gape*, or *gob*. Cf. Gab, *v. i* , Gibber] The mouth ; hence, idle prate, chatter ; unmeaning talk, loquaciousness. [*Colloq.*]

Gift of gab, facility of expression. [*Colloq.*]

Gab, *v. i.* [OE. *gabben* to jest, lie, mock, deceive, fr Icel. *gabba* to mock, or OF. *gaber*. See 2d Gab, and cf Gabble.] **1.** To deceive ; to lie [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

2. To talk idly ; to prate ; to chatter. *Holinshed.*

Gab'ar-age (găb'ar-ĭj), *n.* A kind of coarse cloth for packing goods. [*Obs*]

Gab'ar-dine', **Gab'er-dine'** (găb'ẽr-dēn'), *n* [Sp. *gabardina*, cf It *gavardina*, OF *galvardine*, *calvardine*, *gavardine*, *galverdine*, perh akin to Sp & OF *gaban* a sort of cloak or coat for rainy weather, F *caban* great coat with a hood and sleeves, It. *gabbano*, and perh to E. *cabin.*] A coarse frock or loose upper garment formerly worn by Jews ; a mean dress. *Shak.*

Gab'ber (găb'bẽr), *n.* **1** A liar, a deceiver [*Obs*]

2. One addicted to idle talk.

Gab'ble (găb'b'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* Gabbled (-b'ld) ; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Gabbling (-blĭng)] [Freq of *gab.* See Gab, *v. i.*] **1.** To talk fast, or to talk without meaning ; to prate, to jabber. *Shak.*

2. To utter inarticulate sounds with rapidity, as, *gabbling* fowls. *Dryden.*

Gab'ble, *n.* **1.** Loud or rapid talk without meaning.

Forthwith a hideous *gabble* rises loud
Among the builders *Milton.*

2. Inarticulate sounds rapidly uttered, as of fowls.

Gab'bler (-blẽr), *n.* One who gabbles ; a prater.

Gab'bro (găb'brō), *n.* [It.] (*Geol.*) A name originally given by the Italians to a kind of serpentine, later to the rock called euphotide, and now generally used for a coarsely crystalline, igneous rock consisting of lamellar pyroxene (diallage) and labradorite, with sometimes chrysolite (olivine gabbro).

Ga'bel (gā'bĕl), *n.* [F *gabelle*, LL. *gabella*, *gabulum*, *gablum*, of uncertain origin. Cf. Gavel tribute] (*O Eng Law*) A rent, service, tribute, custom, tax, impost, or duty, an excise. *Burrill*

He enabled St Peter to pay his *gabel* by the ministry of a fish *Jer Taylor*

Ga'bel-er (-ẽr), *n.* (*O. Eng Law*) A collector of gabels or taxes.

‖ **Ga'belle'** (gă'bĕl'), *n* [F. See Gabel] A tax, especially on salt. [*France*] *Brande & C*

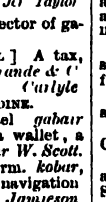
Ga-belle'man (gă-bĕl'măn), *n* A gabeler *Carlyle*

Gab'er-dine' (găb'ẽr-dēn'), *n* See Gabardine.

Gab'er-lun'zie (găb'ẽr-lŭn'zĭ), *n* [Gael *gabair* talker + *lunndair* idler] A beggar with a wallet, a licensed beggar. [*Scot*] *Sir W. Scott.*

Gab'ert (găb'ẽrt), *n.* [Cf F. *gabare*, Arm. *kobar*, *gobar*] A lighter, or vessel for inland navigation [*Scot*] *Jamieson*

Ga'bi-on (gā'bĭ-ŭn), *n.* [F., from It *gabbione* a large cage, gabion, from *gabbia* cage, L *cavea* See Cage] **1.** (*Fort.*) A hollow cylinder of wickerwork, like a basket without a bottom. Gabions are made of various sizes, and filled with earth in building fieldworks to shelter men from an enemy's fire



Gabion (1)

2. (*Hydraul. Engin*) An openwork frame, as of poles, filled with stones and sunk, to assist in forming a bar, dyke, etc., as in harbor improvement.

Ga'bi-on-ade' (gā'bĭ-ŭn-ād'), *n.* [F. *gabionnade.*] **1.** (*Fort*) A traverse made with gabions between guns or on their flanks, protecting them from enfilading fire.

2. (*Hydraul Engin*) A structure of gabions sunk in lines, as a core for a sand bar in harbor improvements

Ga'bi-on-age (-ĭj), *n.* [F. *gabionnage.*] (*Mil.*) The part of a fortification built of gabions

Ga'bi-oned (-ĭnd), *p. a.* Furnished with gabions.

‖ **Ga'bion'nade'** (gă'bȳŏ'nād'), *n* See Gabionade.

Ga'ble (gā'b'l), *n.* A cable [*Archaic*] *Chapman*

Ga'ble, *n.* [OE. *gable*, *gabil*, F. *gable*, fr LL *gabalum* front of a building, prob. of German or Scand origin, cf. OHG *gibil*, G *giebel* gable, Icel. *gafl*, Goth. *gibla* pinnacle, perh akin to Gr. κεφαλή head, and E *cephalic*, or to G *gabel* fork, AS. *geafl*, E *gaffle*, L. *gabulus* a kind of gallows.] (*Arch*) (*a*) The vertical triangular portion of the end of a building, from the level of the cornice or eaves to the ridge of the roof. Also, a similar end when not triangular in shape, as of a gambrel roof and the like. Hence, (*b*) The end wall of a building, as distinguished from the front or rear side. (*c*) A decorative member having the shape of a triangular gable, such as that above a Gothic arch in a doorway.



Gable



Gable Roof.

Bell gable See under Bell. — **Gable roof**, a double sloping roof which forms a gable at each end — **Gable wall** Same as Gable (*b*). — **Gable window**, a window in a gable

Ga'blet (gā'blĕt), *n* (*Arch*) A small gable, or gable-shaped canopy, formed over a tabernacle, niche, etc

Gab'lock (găb'lŏk), *n* [See Gavelock.] A false spur or gaff, fitted on the heel of a gamecock. *Wright.*

Ga'by (gā'bȳ), *n.* [Icel *gapa* a rash, reckless man. Cf. Gape] A simpleton, a dunce, a lout. [*Colloq.*]

Gad (găd), *n* [OE *gad*, Icel *gaddr* goad, sting, akin to Sw. *gadd* sting, Goth *gazds*, G. *gerte* switch See Yard a measure.] **1** The point of a spear, or an arrowhead

2 A pointed or wedge-shaped instrument of metal, as a steel wedge used in mining, etc.

I will go get a leaf of brass,
And with a *gad* of steel will write these words *Shak.*

3 A sharp-pointed rod, a goad.

4 A spike on a gauntlet ; a gadling. *Fairholt.*

5. A wedge-shaped billet of iron or steel. [*Obs.*]

Flemish steel some in bars and some in *gads.* *Moxon.*

6 A rod or stick, as a fishing rod, a measuring rod, or a rod used to drive cattle with. [*Prov Eng. Local, U S*] *Halliwell. Bartlett.*

Upon the gad, upon the spur of the moment ; hastily. [*Obs*] "All this done *upon the gad !*" *Shak.*

Gad, *v. i* [*imp. & p. p* Gadded ; *p pr. & vb. n.* Gadding.] [Prob fr. *gad*, n., and orig. meaning *to drive about*] To walk about ; to rove or go about, without purpose ; hence, to run wild, to be uncontrolled. "The *gadding* vine" *Milton.*

Why *gaddest* thou about so much to change thy way ? *Jer.* ii. 36.

Gad'a-bout' (-ă-bout'), *n* A gadder. [*Colloq*]

Gad'bee' (-bē'), *n.* (*Zool*) The gadfly.

Gad'der (-dẽr), *n.* One who roves about idly, a rambling gossip

Gad'ding, *a. & n.* Going about much, needlessly or without purpose.

Envy is a *gadding* passion, and walketh the streets. *Bacon.*

The good nuns would check her *gadding* tongue. *Tennyson.*

Gadding car, in quarrying, a car which carries a drilling machine so arranged as to drill a line of holes.

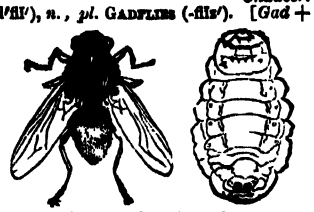
Gad'ding-ly (-dĭng-lȳ), *adv.* In a roving, idle manner.

Gad'dish (-dĭsh), *a* Disposed to gad — **Gad'dishness**, *n* "*Gaddishness* and folly." *Abp. Leighton.*

Gade (gād), *n.* [Cf Cod the fish.] (*Zoöl*) (*a*) A small British fish (*Motella argenteola*) of the Cod family. (*b*) A pike, so called at Moray Firth ; — called also *gedd.* [*Prov. Eng*]

Gad'er-e (găd'ĕr-ē), **Gad're** (-ĕr), *v. t. & i.* To gather. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gad'fly' (găd'flī'), *n.*, *pl.* GADFLIES (-flīz'). [*Gad* + *fly.*] (*Zoöl.*) Any dipterous insect of the genus *Œstrus*, and allied genera of botflies.



Gadfly of Ox (*Hypoderma bovis*)
Adult Fly and Larva slightly enlarged.

☞ The sheep *gadfly* (*Œstrus ovis*), deposits its young in the nostrils of sheep, and the larvæ develop in the frontal sinuses. The common species which infests cattle (*Hypoderma bovis*) deposits its eggs upon or in the skin where the larvæ or bots live and produce sores, called *wormels*. The *gadflies* of the horse produce the intestinal parasites called *bots* See BOTFLY, and BOTS. The true horseflies are often erroneously called *gadflies*, and the true *gadflies* are sometimes incorrectly called *breeze flies*.

Gadfly petrel (*Zoöl.*), one of several small petrels of the genus *Œstrelata*.

Gadhel'ic (gă-hĕl'ĭk), *a.* [See GAELIC.] Of or pertaining to that division of the Celtic languages, which includes the Irish, Gaelic, and Manx. *J. Peile.*

Gad'ic (găd'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, the cod (*Gadus*); — applied to an acid obtained from cod-liver oil, viz., *gadic* acid.

Gad'i-ta'ni-an (găd'ĭ-tā'nĭ-an), *a* [L. *Gaditanus*, fr. *Gades* Cadiz.] Of or relating to Cadiz, in Spain. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Cadiz.

Gad'ling (găd'lĭng), *n.* [*Gad*, n. + *-ling.*] (*Mediæval Armor*) [*R.*] See GAD, *n*, 4

Gad'ling, *a.* [See GAD, *v i*] Gadding about. [*Obs*]

Gad'ling, *n.* A roving vagabond. [*Obs*] *Rom. of R.*

Gad'man (-man), *n.* A gadsman.

Ga'doid (gā'doid, 277), *a* [NL *gadus* cod + *-oid* cf. F. *gadoïde* gadoid, Gr γάδος a sort of fish, F *gade*] (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to the family of fishes (*Gadidæ*) which includes the cod, haddock, and hake — *n.* One of the *Gadidæ*. [Written also *gadid.*]

Gad'o-lin'i-a (găd'ō-lĭn'ĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL. See GADOLINITE.] (*Chem*) A rare earth, regarded by some as an oxide of the supposed element gadolinium, by others as only a mixture of the oxides of yttrium, erbium, ytterbium, etc.

Gad'o-lin'ic (-ĭk), *a.* (*Chem*) Pertaining to or containing gadolinium.

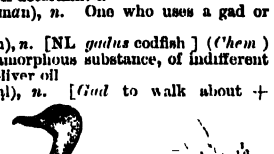
Gad'o-lin-ite (găd'ō-lĭn-ĭt), *n.* [Named after *Gadolin*, a Russian chemist] (*Min.*) A mineral of a nearly black color and vitreous luster, and consisting principally of the silicates of yttrium, cerium, and iron

Gad'o-lin'i-um (-lĭn'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL. See GADOLINITE.] (*Chem.*) A supposed rare metallic element, with a characteristic spectrum, found associated with yttrium and other rare metals. Its individuality and properties have not yet been well determined.

Gads'man (gădz'man), *n.* One who uses a gad or goad in driving.

Gad'u-in (găd'ū-ĭn), *n.* [NL *gadus* codfish] (*Chem*) A yellow or brown amorphous substance, of indifferent nature, found in cod-liver oil

Gad'wall (găd'wȧl), *n.* [*Gad* to walk about + *well*] (*Zool*) A large duck (*Anas strepera*), valued as a game bird, found in the northern parts of Europe and America; — called also *gray duck*. [Written also *gaddwell.*]



Gadwall.

Gael (gāl), *n. sing. & pl.* [See GAELIC.] (*Ethnol*) A Celt or the Celts of the Scotch Highlands or of Ireland; now esp., a Scotch Highlander of Celtic origin.

Gael'ic (gāl'ĭk, 277), *a.* [Gael. *Gàidhealach*, *Gaelach*, from *Gàidheal*, *Gael*, a Scotch Highlander] (*Ethnol.*) Of or pertaining to the Gael, esp to the Celtic Highlanders of Scotland, as, the *Gaelic* language.

Gael'ic, *n.* [Gael. *Gaelig*, *Gàidhlig*] The language of the Gael, esp of the Highlanders of Scotland. It is a branch of the Celtic.

Gaff (găf), *n.* [OE. *gaffe*, F. *gaffe* an iron hook with which seamen pull great fishes into their ships, cf. Ir *gaf*, *gafa*, hook; perh. akin to G. *gabel* fork, Skr. *gabhasti*. Cf. GAFFLE, GABLE.] **1.** A barbed spear or a hook with a handle, used by fishermen in securing heavy fish.

2. (*Naut.*) The spar upon which the upper edge of a fore-and-aft sail is extended.

3. Same as GAFFLE, 1. *Wright*

Gaff, *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* GAFFED (găft); *p. pr & vb. n.* GAFFING] To strike with a gaff or barbed spear, to secure by means of a gaff, as, to *gaff* a salmon.

Gaf'fer (găf'fĕr), *n.* [Possibly contr. fr *godfather*; but prob. fr *gramfer* for *grandfather*. Cf. GAMMER.] **1.** An old fellow, an aged rustic.

Go to each *gaffer* and each goody *Fawkes*

☞ *Gaffer* was originally a respectful title, now degenerated into a term of familiarity or contempt when addressed to an aged man in humble life.

2. A foreman or overseer of a gang of laborers [*Prov Eng.*] *Halliwell*

Gaf'fle (-f'l), *n.* [Cf AS *geafl* fork, LG., D, Sw, & Dan. *gaffel*, G. *gabel*, W. *gaf*, Ir. & Gael. *gabhal*. Cf. GAFF.] **1.** An artificial spur or gaff for gamecocks.

2. A lever to bend crossbows

Gaff'-top'sail (-tŏp'sāl or -s'l), *n.* (*Naut*) A small triangular sail having its foot extended upon the gaff and its luff upon the topmast.

Gag (găg), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GAGGED (găgd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GAGGING (-gĭng).] [Prob. fr. W. *cegio* to choke or strangle, fr. *ceg* mouth, opening, entrance.] **1.** To stop the mouth of, by thrusting something in, so as to hinder speaking; hence, to silence by authority or by violence; not to allow freedom of speech to. *Marvell.*

The time was not yet come when eloquence was to be *gagged*, and reason to be hoodwinked *Macaulay.*

2. To pry or hold open by means of a gag.

Mouths *gagged* to such a wideness. *Fortescue* (*Transl*)

3. To cause to heave with nausea.

Gag, *v. i.* **1.** To heave with nausea; to retch.

2. To introduce gags or interpolations. See GAG, *n.*, 3. [*Slang*] *Cornhill Mag.*

Gag, *n.* **1.** Something thrust into the mouth or throat to hinder speaking.

2. A mouthful that makes one retch; a choking bit, as, a *gag* of mutton fat. *Lamb*

3. A speech or phrase interpolated offhand by an actor on the stage in his part as written, usually consisting of some seasonable or local allusion. [*Slang*]

Gag rein (*Harness*), a rein for drawing the bit upward in the horse's mouth — **Gag runner** (*Harness*), a loop on the throat latch guiding the gag rein.

Gag'ate (găg'ăt, 48), *n* [L *gagates*. See JET a black mineral] Agate. [*Obs*] *Fuller*

Gage (gāj), *n.* [F. *gage*, LL. *gadium*, *wadium*, of German origin, cf. Goth. *wadi*, OHG. *wetti*, *weti*, akin to E *wed*. See WED, and cf WAGE, *n*] **1** A pledge or pawn, something laid down or given as a security for the performance of some act by the person depositing it, and forfeited by nonperformance; security.

Nor without *gages* to the needy lend *Sandys*

2 A glove, cap, or the like, cast on the ground as a challenge to combat, and to be taken up by the accepter of the challenge, a challenge, a defiance. "There I throw my *gage*" *Shak.*

Gage (gāj), *n.* [So called because an English family named *Gage* imported the greengage from France, in the last century.] A variety of plum, as, the green*gage*, also, the blue *gage*, frost *gage*, golden *gage*, etc, having more or less likeness to the greengage See GREENGAGE

Gage, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GAGED (gājd), *p pr. & vb n.* GAGING (gāj'ĭng).] [Cf F *gager*. See GAGE, *n.*, a pledge] **1.** To give or deposit as a pledge or security for some act, to wage or wager, to pawn or pledge. [*Obs.*]

A money competent
Was *gaged* by our king *Shak*

2. To bind by pledge, or security, to engage.

Great debts
Wherein my time, something too prodigal,
Hath left me *gaged* *Shak*

Gage, *n* A measure or standard See GAUGE, *n.*

Gage, *v. t.* To measure. See GAUGE, *v. t.*

You shall not *gage* me
By what we do to-night *Shak*

Ga'ger (gā'jĕr), *n* A measurer. See GAUGER.

Gag'ger (găg'gĕr), *n.* **1** One who gags

2. (*Founding*) A piece of iron imbedded in the sand of a mold to keep the sand in place

Gag'gle (-g'l), *v i* [*imp & p p.* GAGGLED (-g'ld), *p pr. & vb n* GAGGLING (-gl'ĭng)] [Of imitative origin, cf D *gaggelen*, *gagelen*, G *gackeln*, *gackern*, MHG *gägen*, E *giggle*, *cackle*] To make a noise like a goose, to cackle *Bacon*

Gag'gle, *n.* [Cf GAGGLE, *v i*] (*Zoöl.*) A flock of wild geese. [*Prov Eng*] *Halliwell*

Gag'tooth' (-tōōth'), *n*, *pl.* GAGTEETH (-tēth') A projecting tooth [*Obs*] *Halliwell*

Gag'-toothed' (-tōōtht'), *a* Having gagteeth [*Obs*]

Gahn'ite (gän'ĭt), *n* [Named after *Gahn*, a Swedish chemist] (*Min*) Zinc spinel, automolite.

Ga-id'ic (gā-ĭd'ĭk), *a* [Gr γαῖα earth] (*Chem*) Pertaining to hypogeic acid, — applied to an acid obtained from hypogeic acid.

Gai'e-ty (gā'ĕ-tȳ), *n.* Same as GAYETY.

Gail'er (jāl'ẽr), *n* A jailer [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **Gail'lard'** (gā'yĭrd'), *a.* [F See GALLIARD] Gay, brisk, merry; gallant *Chaucer*

‖ **Gail-liarde'** (gāl-yärd'), *n* [See GALLIARD a dance.] A lively French and Italian dance

Gai'ly (gā'lȳ), *adv* [From GAY] Merrily, showily See GAYLY.

Gain (gān), *n* [Cf W. *gan* a mortise] (*Arch*) A square or beveled notch cut out of a girder, binding joist, or other timber which supports a floor beam, so as to receive the end of the floor beam

Gain, *a* [OE *gein*, *gain*, good, near, quick, cf Icel *gegn* ready, serviceable, and *gegn*, adv, against, opposite Cf. AGAIN] Convenient, suitable, direct, near, handy; dexterous, easy, profitable, cheap, respectable [*Obs* or *Prov Eng*]

Gain (gān), *n.* [OE *gain*, *gein*, *gæhen*, gain, advantage, Icel *gagn*; akin to Sw *gagn*, Dan *gavn*, cf Goth *gagaggan* to gain. The word was prob influenced by F *gain* gain, OF *gaain*. Cf GAIN, *v t*] **1** That which is gained, obtained, or acquired, as increase, profit, advantage, or benefit, — opposed to *loss*

But what things were *gain* to me, those I counted loss for Christ *Phil* iii 7

Godliness with contentment is great *gain*. 1 *Tim* vi 6.

Every one shall share in the *gains* *Shak*

2 The obtaining or amassing of profit or valuable possessions; acquisition; accumulation. "The lust of *gain*" *Tennyson.*

Gain, *v t* [*imp. & p p* GAINED (gānd), *p pr & vb. n* GAINING.] [From *gain*, n., but prob. influenced by F. *gagner* to earn, gain, OF. *gaaignier* to cultivate, OHG. *weidnôn*, *weidenen*, to pasture, hunt, fr *weida* pasturage, G *weide*, akin to Icel. *veiðr* hunting, AS *wāðu*, cf L *venari* to hunt, E *venison*. See GAIN, *n*, profit] **1.** To get, as profit or advantage; to obtain or acquire by effort or labor; as, to *gain* a good living.

What is a man profited, if he shall *gain* the whole world, and lose his own soul? *Matt.* xvi 26.

To *gain* dominion, or to keep it *gained*. *Milton.*

For fame with toil we *gain*, but lose with ease. *Pope.*

2. To come off winner or victor in; to be successful in, to obtain by competition; as, to *gain* a battle; to *gain* a case at law; to *gain* a prize.

3. To draw into any interest or party; to win to one's side; to conciliate.

If he shall hear thee, thou hast *gained* thy brother *Matt* xviii. 15.

To gratify the queen, and *gain* the court *Dryden.*

4. To reach, to attain to, to arrive at, as, to *gain* the top of a mountain, to *gain* a good harbor.

Forded Usk and *gained* the wood *Tennyson.*

5. To get, lucur, or receive, as loss, harm, or damage. [*Obs.* or *Ironical*]

Ye should not have loosed from Crete, and to have *gained* this harm and loss *Acts* xxvii 21

Gained day, the calendar day gained in sailing eastward around the earth — **To gain ground**, to make progress, to advance in any undertaking; to prevail, to acquire strength or extent — **To gain over**, to draw to one's party or interest, to win over — **To gain the wind** (*Naut.*), to reach the windward side of another ship

Syn. — To obtain, acquire, get, procure; win; earn; attain, achieve See OBTAIN — TO GAIN, WIN. *Gain* implies only that we get something by exertion, *win*, that we do it in competition with others A person *gains* knowledge, or *gains* a prize, simply by striving for it, he *wins* a victory, or *wins* a prize, by taking it in a struggle with others.

Gain (gān), *v. i.* To have or receive advantage or profit, to acquire gain, to grow rich, to advance in interest, health, or happiness; to make progress; as, the sick man *gains* daily

Thou hast greedily *gained* of thy neighbors by extortion *Ezek* xxii 12.

Gaining twist, in rifled firearms, a twist of the grooves, which increases regularly from the breech to the muzzle. — **To gain on** or **upon** (*a*) To encroach on, as, the ocean *gains on* the land (*b*) To obtain influence with. (*c*) To win ground upon, to move faster than, as in a race or contest (*d*) To get the better of, to have the advantage of.

The English have not only *gained upon* the Venetians in the Levant, but have their cloth in Venice itself *Addison.*

My good behavior had so far *gained on* the emperor, that I began to conceive hopes of liberty *Swift*

Gain'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf F. *gagnable*. See GAIN, *v. t*] Capable of being obtained or reached. *Sherwood.*

Gain'age (-āj, 48), *n.* [OF *gaignage* pasturage, crop, F *gainage* pasturage. See GAIN, *v t*] (*O. Eng. Law*) (*a*) The horses, oxen, plows, wains or wagons and implements for carrying on tillage. (*b*) The profit made by tillage, also, the land itself. *Bouvier.*

Gain'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who gains. *Shak.*

Gain'ful (-fụl), *a.* Profitable, advantageous, lucrative "A *gainful* speculation." *Macaulay.* — **Gain'ful-ly**, *adv* — **Gain'ful-ness**, *n.*

Gain'giv'ing (-gĭv'ĭng), *n.* [See AGAIN, and GIVE] A misgiving [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Gain'less, *a.* Not producing gain; unprofitable. *Hammond* — **Gain'less-ness**, *n.*

Gain'ly, *adv* [See GAIN, *a*] Handily; readily; dexterously, advantageously [*Obs.*] *Dr H More.*

Gain'pain' (-pān'), *n* [F *gagner* to gain + *pain* bread] Bread-gainer, — a term applied in the Middle Ages to the sword of a hired soldier.

Gain'say' (gān'sā' *or* gān'sā', 277), *v t* [*imp & p p.* GAINSAID (-sĕd' *or* -sād'), *p pr & vb n* GAINSAYING] [OE. *geinseien*, *agenseien* See AGAIN, and SAY to utter] To contradict, to deny, to controvert, to dispute, to forbid

I will give you a mouth and wisdom which all your adversaries shall not be able to *gainsay* nor resist. *Luke* xxi 15.

The just gods *gainsay*
That any drop thou borrow did from thy mother,
My sacred aunt, should by my mortal sword
Be drained *Shak.*

Gain'say'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who gainsays, contradicts, or denies "To convince the *gainsayers*." *Tit.* i. 9.

Gain'some (gān'sŭm), *a.* **1** Gainful.

2. Prepossessing; well-favored [*Obs*] *Massinger.*

'Gainst (gĕnst), *prep.* A contraction of AGAINST

Gain'stand' (gān'stănd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* GAINSTOOD (-stŏŏd'), *p pr. & vb. n.* GAINSTANDING] [See AGAIN, and STAND] To withstand, to resist [*Obs*]

Durst . . *gainstand* the force of so many enraged desires *Sir P Sidney.*

Gain'strive' (-strīv'), *v. t. & i.* [See AGAIN, and STRIVE] To strive or struggle against; to withstand. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Gair'fowl' (gâr'foul'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See GAREFOWL

Gair'ish (gâr'ĭsh), *a*, **Gair'ish-ly**, *adv*, **Gair'ish-ness**, *n.* Same as GARISH, GARISHLY, GARISHNESS

Gait (gāt), *n.* [See GATE a way.] **1.** A going, a walk; a march, a way.

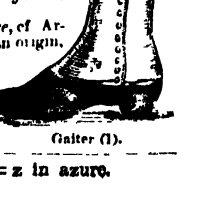
Good gentleman, go your *gait*, and let poor folk pass *Shak*

2. Manner of walking or stepping, bearing or carriage while moving.

'T is Cinna; I do know him by his *gait* *Shak*

Gait'ed, *a.* Having (such) a gait, — used in composition; as, slow-*gaited*, heavy-*gaited*

Gai'ter (gā'tẽr), *n.* [F. *guêtre*, cf Armor. *gweltren*, or perh of German origin, and akin to E *wear*, v] **1** A covering of cloth or leather for the ankle and instep, or for the whole leg from the knee to the instep, fitting down upon the shoe



Gaiter (1).

2. A kind of shoe, consisting chiefly of cloth, and covering the ankle.

Gai'ter (gā'tẽr), *v. t.* To dress with gaiters.

Gai'tre, Gay'tre (gā'tẽr), *n.* [OE. Cf. GATTEN TREE.] The dogwood tree. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ga'la (gā'lȧ), *n.* [F. *gala* show, pomp, fr. It. *gala* finery, gala; of German origin. See GALLANT.] Pomp, show, or festivity. *Macaulay.*

Gala day, a day of mirth and festivity; a holiday.

Ga-lac'ta-gogue (gȧ-lăk'tȧ-gŏg), *n.* [Gr. γάλα, -ακτος, milk + ἀγειν to lead.] (*Med.*) An agent exciting secretion of milk.

Ga-lac'tic (gȧ-lăk'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. γαλακτικός milky, fr. γάλα, -ακτος, milk. See GALAXY, and cf. LACTIC.] 1. Of or pertaining to milk; got from milk; as, *galactic* acid.

2. Of or pertaining to the galaxy or Milky Way.

Galactic circle (*Astron.*), the great circle of the heavens, to which the course of the galaxy most nearly conforms. *Herschel.* — **Galactic poles**, the poles of the galactic circle.

Ga-lac'tin (-tĭn), *n.* [Gr γάλα, -ακτος, milk. Cf. LACTIN.] (*Chem.*) (*a*) An amorphous, gelatinous substance containing nitrogen, found in milk and other animal fluids. It resembles peptone, and is variously regarded as a coagulating or emulsifying agent. (*b*) A white waxy substance found in the sap of the South American cow tree (*Galactodendron*) (*c*) An amorphous, gummy carbohydrate resembling gelose, found in the seeds of leguminous plants, and yielding on decomposition several sugars, including galactose.

Ga-lac'to-den-sim'e-ter (-tō-dĕn-sĭm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. γάλα, -ακτος, milk + E. *densimeter*] Same as GALACTOMETER.

Gal'ac-tom'e-ter (găl'ăk-tŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. γάλα, -ακτος, milk + *-meter* of F *galactomètre*. Cf. LACTOMETER] An instrument for ascertaining the quality of milk (*i. e*, its richness in cream) by determining its specific gravity; a lactometer.

Gal'ac-toph'a-gist (-tŏf'ȧ-jĭst), *n* [Gr. γάλα, -ακτος, milk + φαγειν to eat: cf. γαλακτοφαγεῖν to live on milk] One who eats, or subsists on, milk.

Gal'ac-toph'a-gous (-gŭs), *a.* [Gr γαλακτοφάγος: cf. F *galactophage*] Feeding on milk.

Gal'ac-toph'o-rous (-ŏ-rŭs), *a* [Gr γαλακτοφόρος, γάλα, -ακτος, milk + φέρειν to bear cf F. *galactophore*. Cf LACTIFEROUS] (*Anat*) Milk-carrying, lactiferous, — applied to the ducts of mammary glands.

Ga-lac'to-poi-et'ic (gȧ-lăk'tō-poi-ĕt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. γάλα, -ακτος, milk + ποιητικός capable of making, fr. ποιεῖν to make] (*Med.*) Increasing the flow of milk; milk-producing. — *n.* A galactopoietic substance.

Ga-lac'tose (gȧ-lăk'tōs), *n.* (*Chem*) A white, crystalline sugar, $C_6H_{12}O_6$, isomeric with dextrose, obtained by the decomposition of milk sugar, and also from certain gums. When oxidized it forms mucic acid. Called also *lactose* (though it is not lactose proper)

Ga-lage' (gȧ lāj'), *n* [*Obs*] See GALOCHE *Spenser.*

Ga-la'go (gȧ-lā'gō), *n.*, *pl.* GALAGOS (-gōz). [Native name.] (*Zool*) A genus of African lemurs, including numerous species.



Galago (*G Monteiri*)

☞ The *grand galago* (*Galago crassicaudata*) is about the size of a cat, the *mouse galago* (*G murinus*) is about the size of a mouse

Ga-lan'ga (gȧ-lăŋ'gȧ), } *n.* [OE.
Ga-lan'gal (-gal), } *galingale*, OF. *galingal*, *garingal*, F. *galanga* (cf. Sp. *galanga*), prob. fr Ar. *khalanjān*] The pungent aromatic rhizome or tuber of certain East Indian or Chinese species of *Alpinia* (*A. Galanga* and *A. officinarum*) and of the *Kæmpferia Galanga*, — all of the Ginger family.

Gal'an-tine (găl'ȧn-tĭn *or* -tēn), *n.* [F. *galantine*.] A dish of veal, chickens, or other white meat, freed from bones, tied up, boiled, and served cold. *Smart.*

Gal'a-pee' tree' (găl'ȧ-pē' trē'). (*Bot*) The West Indian *Scadophyllum Browne*, a tree with very large digitate leaves.

Ga-la'tian (gȧ-lā'shȧn), *a.* Of or pertaining to Galatia or its inhabitants. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Galatia, in Asia Minor, a descendant of the Gauls who settled in Asia Minor.

Gal'ax-y (găl'ăk-ĭ), *n.*; *pl.* GALAXIES (-ĭz). [F. *galaxie*, L. *galaxias*, fr. Gr. γαλαξίας (sc κυκλος circle), fr. γαλα, -ακτος, milk; akin to L *lac* Cf. LACTEAL] 1. (*Astron*) The Milky Way; that luminous tract, or belt, which is seen at night stretching across the heavens, and which is composed of innumerable stars, so distant and blended as to be distinguishable only with the telescope. The term has recently been used for remote clusters of stars. *Nichol.*

2. A splendid assemblage of persons or things.

Gal'ban (găl'bȧn), } *n.* [L *galbanum*, Gr. χαλ-
Gal'ba-num (-bā-nŭm), } βάνη, prob. from Heb. *khelb'nāh*: cf. F. *galbanum*] A gum resin exuding from the stems of certain Asiatic umbelliferous plants, mostly species of *Ferula*. The *Bubon Galbanum* of South Africa furnishes an inferior kind of galbanum. It has an acrid, bitter taste, a strong, unpleasant smell, and is used for medical purposes, also in the arts, as in the manufacture of varnish.

Gale (gāl), *n.* [Prob. of Scand. origin; cf. Dan. *gal* furious, Icel. *galinn*, cf. Icel. *gala* to sing, AS. *galan* to sing, Icel. *galdr* song, witchcraft, AS. *galdor* charm, sorcery, E. nightin*gale*; also Icel. *gjōla* gust of wind, *gola* breeze. Cf. YELL.] 1. A strong current of air; a wind between a stiff breeze and a hurricane. The most violent gales are called *tempests*.

☞ *Gales* have a velocity of from about eighteen ("moderate") to about eighty ("very heavy") miles an hour. *Sir W. S Harris.*

2. A moderate current of air; a breeze.

A little *gale* will soon disperse that cloud. *Shak.*

And winds of gentlest *gale* Arabian odors fanned From their soft wings. *Milton.*

3. A state of excitement, passion, or hilarity.

The ladies, laughing heartily, were fast getting into what, in New England, is sometimes called a *gale* *Brooks* (*Eastford*).

Topgallant gale (*Naut.*), one in which a ship may carry her topgallant sails.

Gale (gāl), *v. i.* (*Naut.*) To sail, or sail fast.

Gale, *n.* [OE. *gal*. See GALE wind.] A song or story. [*Obs.*] *Toone.*

Gale, *v. i.* [AS. *galan*. See 1st GALE.] To sing. [*Obs.*] "Gan he cry and *gale*." *Court of Love.*

Gale, *n.* [AS. *gagel*, akin to D. *gagel*.] (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Myrica*, growing in wet places, and strongly resembling the bayberry. The sweet gale (*Myrica Gale*) is found both in Europe and in America.

Gale, *n.* [Cf. GABEL.] The payment of a rent or annuity. [*Eng.*] *Mozley & W.*

Gale day, the day on which rent or interest is due.

‖ **Ga'le-a** (gā'lē-ȧ), *n.* [L, a helmet] 1. (*Bot.*) The upper lip or helmet-shaped part of a labiate flower.

2 (*Surg.*) A kind of bandage for the head.

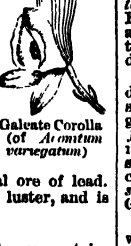
3. (*Pathol.*) Headache extending all over the head.

4. (*Paleon.*) A genus of fossil echini, having a vaulted, helmet-shaped shell.

5. (*Zool*) The anterior, outer process of the second joint of the maxillæ in certain insects.

Gal'e-as (găl'ē-ăs), *n.* See GALLEASS.

Ga'le-ate (gā'lē-āt), } *a.* [L. *galeatus*, p. p. of *galeare*
Ga'le-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), } to cover with a helmet, *galea* helmet] 1. Wearing a helmet; protected by a helmet; covered, as with a helmet.



Galeate Corolla (of *Aconitum variegatum*)

2. (*Bot.*) Helmeted; having a helmet-like part, as a crest, a flower, etc.; helmet-shaped.

‖ **Ga'le-i** (-ī), *n. pl.* [NL, fr *Galeus*, name of one genus, fr. Gr. γαλεός a kind of shark] (*Zool*) That division of elasmobranch fishes which includes the sharks

Ga-le'na (gȧ-lē'nȧ), *n.* [L. *galena* lead ore, dross that remains after melting lead: cf. F *galène* sulphide of lead, Gr. γαλήνη a sort of lead ore, antidote to poison, stillness of the sea, calm, tranquillity] 1. (*Med.*) A remedy or antidote for poison, theriaca. [*Obs.*] *Parr.*

2. (*Min*) Lead sulphide; the principal ore of lead. It is of a bluish gray color and metallic luster, and is cubic in crystallization and cleavage.

False galena. See BLENDE.

Ga-len'ic (gȧ-lĕn'ĭk), } *a* Pertaining to, or contain-
Ga-len'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } ing, galena

Ga-len'ic, } *a.* [From *Galen*, the physician.] Re-
Ga-len'ic-al, } lating to Galen or to his principles and method of treating diseases. *Dunglison.*

Galenic pharmacy, that branch of pharmacy which relates to the preparation of medicines by infusion, decoction, etc, as distinguished from those which are chemically prepared

Ga'len-ism (gā'lĕn-Yz'm), *n* The doctrines of Galen.

Ga'len-ist, *n.* A follower of Galen

Ga-le'nite (gȧ-lē'nīt), *n.* (*Min*) Galena; lead ore

‖ **Ga'le-o-pi-thē'cus** (gā'lē-ō-pĭ-thē'kŭs), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. γαλεη a weasel + πιθηκος an ape] (*Zool*) A genus of flying insectivora, formerly called *flying lemurs*. See COLUGO

Gal'er-ic'u-late (găl'ẽr-Yk'ū-lāt), *a.* [L *galericulum*, dim. of *galerum* a hat or cap, fr. *galea* helmet.] Covered as with a hat or cap. *Smart*

Gal'er-ite (găl'ẽr-it), *n.* [L. *galerum* a hat, cap. cf. F. *galérite*.] (*Paleon.*) A cretaceous fossil sea urchin of the genus *Galerites*.

Ga-lī'cian (gȧ-lĭsh'ȧn), *a.* [Cf. Sp. *Galiciano*, *Gallego*, fr. L *Gallaecus*, *Gallaicus*, fr. *Gallaeci* a people in Western Spain.] Of or pertaining to Galicia, in Spain, or to Galicia, the kingdom of Austrian Poland. — *n.* A native of Galicia in Spain; — called also *Gallegan*.

Gal'i-le'an (găl'ĭ-lē'ȧn), *a.* Of or pertaining to Galileo; as, the *Galilean* telescope. See TELESCOPE.

Gal'i-le'an, *a.* [L. *Galilaeus*, fr. *Galilaea* Galilee, Gr. Γαλιλαία. cf. F. *galiléen*] Of or relating to Galilee.

Gal'i-le'an, *n.* 1. A native or inhabitant of Galilee, the northern province of Palestine under the Romans.

2 (*Jewish Hist.*) One of a party among the Jews, who opposed the payment of tribute to the Romans; — called also *Gaulonite*.

3 A Christian in general; — used as a term of reproach by Mohammedans and Pagans. *Byron.*

Gal'i-lee (găl'ĭ-lē), *n* [Supposed to have been so termed in allusion to the scriptural "Galilee of the Gentiles." cf OF *galilée*.] (*Arch*) A porch or waiting room, usually at the west end of an abbey church, where the monks collected on returning from processions, where bodies were laid previous to interment, and where women were allowed to see the monks to whom they were related, or to hear divine service. Also, frequently applied to the porch of a church, as at Ely and Durham cathedrals *Gwilt.*

Gal'i-ma'tias (-mā'shȧ), *n.* [F.] Nonsense; gibberish, confused and unmeaning talk; confused mixture.

Her dress, like her talk, is a *galimatias* of several countries *Walpole.*

Gal'in-gale (găl'ĭn-gāl), *n.* [See GALANGAL.] (*Bot.*) A plant of the Sedge family (*Cyperus longus*) having aromatic roots; also, any plant of the same genus. *Chaucer.*

Meadow, set with slender *galingale*. *Tennyson*

Gal'i-ot (găl'ĭ-ŏt), *n.* [OE. *galiote*, F. *galiote*. See GALLEY.] (*Naut.*) (*a*) A small galley, formerly used in the Mediterranean, built mainly for speed. It was moved both by sails and oars, having one mast, and sixteen or twenty seats for rowers. (*b*) A strong, light-draft, Dutch merchant vessel, carrying a mainmast and a mizzenmast, and a large gaff mainsail.

Gal'i-pot (găl'ĭ-pŏt), *n.* [F. *galipot*; cf. OF. *garipot* the wild pine or pitch tree.] An impure resin of turpentine, hardened on the outside of pine trees by the spontaneous evaporation of its essential oil. When purified, it is called *yellow pitch*, *white pitch*, or *Burgundy pitch*.

Gall (gȧl), *n.* [OE. *galle*, *gal*, AS. *gealla*; akin to D. *gal*, OS. & OHG. *galla*, Icel. *gall*, Sw. *galla*, Dan. *galde*, L. *fel*, Gr. χολή, and prob. to E. *yellow*. √69. See YELLOW, and cf. CHOLER.] 1. (*Physiol.*) The bitter, alkaline, viscid fluid found in the gall bladder, beneath the liver. It consists of the secretion of the liver, or bile, mixed with that of the mucous membrane of the gall bladder.

2. The gall bladder.

3. Anything extremely bitter; bitterness; rancor.

He hath . . . compassed me with *gall* and travail. *Lam.* iii. 5.

Comedy diverted without *gall*. *Dryden.*

4. Impudence; brazen assurance. [*Slang*]

Gall bladder (*Anat.*), the membranous sac, in which the bile, or gall, is stored up, as secreted by the liver; the cholecystis. See *Illust* of *Digestive apparatus*. — **Gall duct**, a duct which conveys bile, as the cystic duct, or the hepatic duct. — **Gall sickness**, a remitting bilious fever in the Netherlands. *Dunglison.* — **Gall of the earth** (*Bot.*), an herbaceous composite plant with variously lobed and cleft leaves, usually the *Prenanthes serpentaria*.

Gall (gȧl), *n.* [F. *galle*, noix de *galle*, fr. L. *galla*.] (*Zool*) An excrescence of any form produced on any part of a plant by insects or their larvæ. They are most commonly caused by small Hymenoptera and Diptera which puncture the bark and lay their eggs in the wounds. The larvæ live within the galls. Some galls are due to aphids, mites, etc. See GALLNUT.



Oak Galls and Gallfly (*Cynips*). *A* Adult fly, enlarged; *B* Two Galls; *C* Section of Gall.

☞ The *galls*, or *gallnuts*, of commerce are produced by insects of the genus *Cynips*, chiefly on an oak (*Quercus infectoria* or *Lusitanica*) of Western Asia and Southern Europe. They contain much tannin, and are used in the manufacture of that article and for making ink and a black dye, as well as in medicine.

Gall insect (*Zool*), any insect that produces galls. — **Gall midge** (*Zool*), any small dipterous insect that produces galls. — **Gall oak**, the oak (*Quercus infectoria*) which yields the galls of commerce. — **Gall of glass**, the neutral salt skimmed off from the surface of melted crown glass, — called also *glass gall* and *sandiver* *Ure.* — **Gall wasp.** (*Zool*) See GALLFLY.

Gall, *v. t.* (*Dyeing*) To impregnate with a decoction of gallnuts. *Ure.*

Gall, *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* GALLED (gȧld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GALLING] [OE. *gallen*; cf. F. *galer* to scratch, rub, *gale* scurf, scab, G *galle* a disease in horses' feet, an excrescence under the tongue of horses, of uncertain origin. Cf. GALL gallnut.] 1. To fret and wear away by friction; to hurt or break the skin of by rubbing; to chafe; to injure the surface of by attrition; as, a saddle *galls* the back of a horse; to *gall* a mast or a cable.

I am loth to *gall* a new-healed wound. *Shak.*

2. To fret, to vex; as, to be *galled* by sarcasm.

They that are most *galled* with my folly, They most must laugh *Shak.*

3. To injure; to harass; to annoy; as, the troops were *galled* by the shot of the enemy.

In our wars against the French of old, we used to *gall* them with our longbows, at a greater distance than they could shoot their arrows. *Addison.*

Gall, *v. i.* To scoff; to jeer. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Gall, *n.* A wound in the skin made by rubbing.

Gal'lant (găl'ȧnt), *a.* [F. *galant*, prop. p. pr of OF. *galer* to rejoice, akin to OF *gale* amusement, It. *gala* ornament; of German origin; cf. OHG. *geil* merry, luxuriant, wanton, G. *geil* lascivious, akin to AS. *gāl* wanton, wicked, OS. *gēl* merry, Goth *gailjan* to make to rejoice, or perh. akin to E. *weal*. Cf. GALA, GALLOON.] 1. Showy; splendid; magnificent, gay; well-dressed.

The town is built in a very *gallant* place. *Evelyn.*

Our royal, good and *gallant* ship *Shak.*

2. Noble in bearing or spirit, brave, high-spirited; courageous, heroic, magnanimous, as, a *gallant* youth; a *gallant* officer.

That *gallant* spirit hath aspired the clouds. *Shak.*

The gay, the wise, the *gallant*, and the grave *Waller.*

Syn. — GALLANT, COURAGEOUS, BRAVE *Courageous* is generic, denoting an inward spirit which rises above fear; *brave* is more outward, marking a spirit which braves or defies danger; *gallant* rises still higher, denoting bravery on extraordinary occasions in a spirit of adventure. A *courageous* man is ready for battle; a *brave* man courts it; a *gallant* man dashes into the midst of the conflict.

Gal-lant' (gĭ-lănt'; 277), *a.* Polite and attentive to ladies; courteous to women; chivalrous.

Gal-lant' (gĭ-lănt'; 277), *n.* 1. A man of mettle or spirit, a gay, fashionable man; a young blood. *Shak.*

2. One fond of paying attention to ladies.

3. One who woos, a lover; a suitor; in a bad sense, a seducer. *Addison.*

☞ In the first sense it is by some orthoëpists (as in Shakespeare) accented on the first syllable.

Gal-lant' (gĭ-lănt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GALLANTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* GALLANTING.] 1. To attend or wait on, as a lady; as, to *gallant* ladies to the play.

2. To handle with grace or in a modish manner; as, to *gallant* a fan. [*Obs.*] *Addison.*

Gal-lant'ly (gĭ-lănt'lȳ), *adv.* In a polite or courtly manner; like a gallant or wooer.

Gal'lant-ly (găl'ȧnt-lȳ), *adv.* In a gallant manner.

Gal'lant-ness, *n.* The quality of being gallant.

Gal'lant-ry (găl'ănt-rȳ), *n.*; *pl.* GALLANTRIES (-rȳz). [*F. galanterie.*] **1.** Splendor of appearance; ostentatious finery. [*Archaic*]

Guess the *gallantry* of our church by this . . . when the desk whereon the priest read was inlaid with plates of silver. *Fuller.*

2. Bravery; intrepidity; as, the troops behaved with great *gallantry*.

3. Civility or polite attention to ladies; in a bad sense, attention or courtesy designed to win criminal favors from a female; freedom of principle or practice with respect to female virtue; intrigue.

4. Gallant persons, collectively. [*R.*]

Helenus, Antenor, and all the *gallantry* of Troy. *Shak*

Syn. — See COURAGE, and HEROISM.

Gal'late (găl'āt; 277), *n.* [Cf. F. *gallate*. See GALL gallnut.] (*Chem.*) A salt of gallic acid.

Gal'la-ture (-là-tūr; 135), *n.* [From L. *gallus* a cock.] (*Zoöl.*) The tread, treadle, or chalaza of an egg.

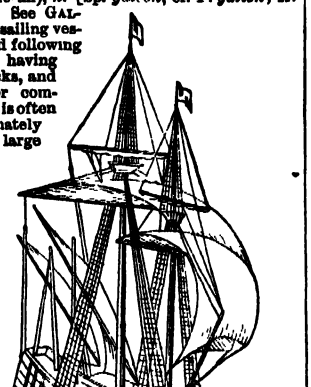
Gal'le-ass (găl'ē-ăs), *n.* [F. *galéasse, galbace*; cf. It. *galeazza*, Sp. *galeaza*, LL. *galea* a galley. See GALLEY.] (*Naut.*) A large galley, having some features of the galleon, as broadside guns; esp., such a vessel used by the southern nations of Europe in the 16th and 17th centuries. See GALLEON, and GALLEY. [Written variously *galeas, gallras*, etc]

☞ "The *galleasses* . . . were a third larger than the ordinary galley, and rowed each by three hundred galley slaves. They consisted of an enormous towering structure at the stern, a castellated structure almost equally massive in front, with seats for the rowers amidships." *Motley.*

Gal-le'gan (găl-lē'gan), } *n.* [Sp *Gallego.*]
Gal-le'go (găl-lē'gō *or* gä-lyā'gō), } A native or inhabitant of Galicia, in Spain; a Galician

Gal'le-in (găl'ē-ĭn), *n.* [Pyro*gallol* + phthal*ein.*] (*Chem.*) A red crystalline dyestuff, obtained by heating together pyrogallic and phthalic acids.

Gal'le-on (găl'ē-ŭn), *n.* [Sp. *galeon*, cf. F. *galion*; fr. LL. *galeo, galio*. See GALLEY.] (*Naut.*) A sailing vessel of the 15th and following centuries, often having three or four decks, and used for war or commerce. The term is often rather indiscriminately applied to any large sailing vessel.



Galleon

The *galleons* . . were huge, round-stemmed, clumsy vessels, with bulwarks three or four feet thick, and built up at stem and stern, like castles. *Motley*

Gal'le-ot (găl'ē-ŏt), *n.* (*Naut.*) See GALIOT.

Gal'ler-y (găl'ēr-ȳ), *n.*; *pl.* GALLERIES (-ȳz). [F. *galerie*, It. *galleria*, fr. LL. *galeria* gallery, perh. orig., a festal hall, banqueting hall, cf. OF. *galerie* a rejoicing, fr *galer* to rejoice. Cf GALLANT, *a*] **1** A long and narrow corridor, or place for walking, a connecting passageway, as between one room and another, also, a long hole or passage excavated by a boring or burrowing animal

2. A room for the exhibition of works of art, as, a picture *gallery*, hence, also, a large or important collection of paintings, sculptures, etc

3. A long and narrow platform attached to one or more sides of a public hall or the interior of a church, and supported by brackets or columns, — sometimes intended to be occupied by musicians or spectators, sometimes designed merely to increase the capacity of the hall.

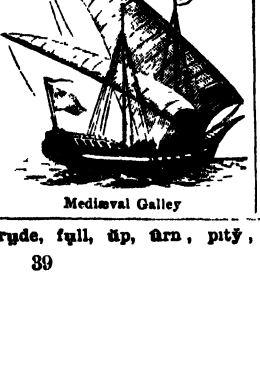
4. (*Naut*) A frame, like a balcony, projecting from the stern or quarter of a ship, and hence called *stern gallery* or *quarter gallery*, — seldom found in vessels built since 1850.

5. (*Fort*) Any communication which is covered overhead as well as at the sides. When prepared for defense, it is a *defensive gallery*.

6 (*Mining*) A working drift or level.

Whispering gallery. See under WHISPERING.

Gal'le-tyle (-lē-tīl), *n.* [OE. *gallytile* Cf. GALLIPOT] A little tile of glazed earthenware. [*Obs.*] "The substance of *galletyle*." *Bacon.*



Mediæval Galley

Gal'ley (găl'ȳ), *n.*; *pl.* GALLEYS (-ȳz). [OE. *gale, galeie* (cf. OF. *galie, galée*, LL. *galea*, LGr. γαλέα); of unknown origin.]

1. (*Naut.*) A vessel propelled by oars, whether having masts and sails or not, as: (*a*) A large vessel for war and national purposes; — common in the Middle Ages, and down to the 17th century. (*b*) A name given by analogy to the Greek, Roman, and other ancient vessels propelled by oars. (*c*) A light, open boat, used on the Thames by customhouse officers, press gangs, and also for pleasure. (*d*) One of the small boats carried by a man-of-war.

☞ The typical galley of the Mediterranean was from one hundred to two hundred feet long, often having twenty oars on each side It had two or three masts rigged with lateen sails, carried guns at prow and stern, and a complement of one thousand to twelve hundred men, and was very efficient in mediæval warfare. Galleons, galliots, galleasses, half galleys, and quarter galleys were all modifications of this type

2. The cookroom or kitchen and cooking apparatus of a vessel; — sometimes on merchant vessels called the *caboose*.

3. (*Chem.*) An oblong oven or muffle with a battery of retorts; a gallery furnace.

4. [F. *galée;* the same word as E. *galley* a vessel] (*Print.*) (*a*) An oblong tray of wood or brass, with upright sides, for holding type which has been set, or is to be made up, etc. (*b*) A proof sheet taken from type while on a galley; a galley proof.

Galley slave, a person condemned, often as a punishment for crime, to work at the oar on board a galley "To toil like a *galley slave*" *Macaulay* — **Galley slice** (*Print.*), a sliding false bottom to a large galley. *Knight*

Gal'ley-bird' (găl'ȳ-bĕrd'), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Zool*) The European green woodpecker, also, the spotted woodpecker. [*Prov Eng*]

Gal'ley-worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* [Prob. so called because the numerous legs along the sides move rhythmically like the oars of a galley.] (*Zoöl.*) A chilognath myriapod of the genus *Iulus*, and allied genera, having numerous short legs along the sides, a milliped or "thousand legs" See CHILOGNATHA



Galleyworm (*Iulus Canadensis*) Nat size

Gall'fly' (gôl'flī'), *n.*, *pl* GALLFLIES (-flīz'). (*Zoöl.*) An insect that deposits its eggs in plants, and occasions galls, esp any small hymenopteran of the genus *Cynips* and allied genera See *Illust.* of GALL

Gal'li-am'bic (găl'ĭ-ăm'bĭk), *a* [L *galliambus* a song used by the priests of Cybele, *Gallus* (a name applied to these priests) + *iambus.*] (*Pros*) Consisting of two iambic dimeters catalectic, the last of which lacks the final syllable; — said of a kind of verse

Gal'li-an (găl'ĭ-an), *a.* [See GALLIC.] Gallic, French [*Obs*] *Shak*

Gal'liard (-yērd), *a.* [OE, fr. F. *gaillard*, perh of Celtic origin; cf. Ir & Gael *galach* valiant, or AS *gagol, geagl*, wanton, lascivious.] Gay; brisk; active [*Obs*]

Gal'liard, *n* A brisk, gay man. [*Obs*]

Selden is a *galliard* by himself *Cleveland*

Gal'liard, *n* [F *gaillarde*, cf Sp *gallarda*. See GALLIARD, *a*] A gay, lively dance. Cf GAILLIARDE

Never a hall such a *galliard* did grace *Sir W Scott*

Gal'liard-ise' (-ēz'), *n.* [F. *gaillardise*. See GALLIARD, *a*] Excessive gayety; merriment. [*Obs*]

The mirth and *galliardise* of company. *Sir T Browne*

Gal'liard-ness, *n* Gayety. [*Obs*] *Gayton.*

Gal'li-ass (găl'ĭ-ăs), *n.* Same as GALLEASS

Gal'lic (găl'ĭk), *a* [From GALLIUM] (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or containing, gallium.

Gal'lic (277), *a.* [From GALL the excrescence] Pertaining to, or derived from, galls, nutgalls, and the like

Gallic acid (*Chem*), an organic acid, very widely distributed in the vegetable kingdom, being found in the free state in galls, tea, etc., and produced artificially It is a white, crystalline substance, $C_6H_2(HO)_3.CO_2H$, with an astringent taste, and is a strong reducing agent, as employed in photography It is usually prepared from tannin, and both give a dark color with iron salts, forming tannate and gallate of iron, which are the essential ingredients of common black ink

Gal'lic (găl'ĭk), *a* [L *Gallicus* belonging to the Gauls, fr *Galli* the Gauls, *Gallia* Gaul, now France cf F. *gallique*] Pertaining to Gaul or France; Gallican

Gal'li-can (-ĭ-kan), *a.* [L *Gallicanus*: cf. F. *gallican.*] Of or pertaining to Gaul or France; Gallic; French, as, the *Gallican* church or clergy

Gal'li-can, *n.* An adherent to, and supporter of, Gallicanism. *Shipley.*

Gal'li-can-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* The principles, tendencies, or action of those, within the Roman Catholic Church in France, who (esp in 1682) sought to restrict the papal authority in that country and increase the power of the national church *Schaff-Herzog Encyc*

Gal'li-cism (-ĭz'm), *n.* [F *gallicisme*] A mode of speech peculiar to the French, a French idiom; also, in general, a French mode or custom.

Gal'li-cize (-sīz), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* GALLICIZED (-sīzd), *p. pr. & vb. n* GALLICIZING (-sī'zĭng)] To conform to the French mode or idiom

Gal'lied (găl'ĭd), *p. p. & a* (*Naut*) Worried; flurried, frightened. *Ham. Nav. Encyc*

Gal'li-form (-lĭ-fôrm), *a.* (*Zool.*) Like the Gallinæ (or *Gallinformes*) in structure

Gal'li-gas'kins (-lĭ-găs'kĭnz), *n pl* [Prob. corrupted fr. It. *Grechesco* Grecian, a name which seems to have been given in Venice, and to have been afterwards confused with *Gascony*, as if they came from Gascony] Loose hose or breeches; leather leg guards. The word is used loosely and often in a jocose sense.

Gal'li-ma'ti-a (-mā'shĭ-ȧ *or* -mē'shȧ), *n.* Senseless talk. [*Obs* or *R.*] See GALIMATIAS

Gal'li-mau'fry (-mȧ'frȳ), *n*, *pl* GALLIMAUFRIES (-frīz) [F *galimafrée* a sort of ragout or mixed hash of different meats.] **1.** A hash of various kinds of meats; a ragout.

Delighting in hodge-podge, *gallimaufries*, forced meat. *King.*

2. Any absurd medley; a hotchpotch.

The Mahometan religion, which, being a *gallimaufry* made up of many, partakes much of the Jewish. *South.*

Gal'lin (găl'ĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A substance obtained by the reduction of gallein.

Gal'li-na'ce-æ (găl'ĭ-nā'shē-ē), *n. pl.* [NL. See GALLINACEOUS] (*Zool.*) Same as GALLINÆ

Gal'li-na'ceous (-nā'shŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) One of the Gallinæ or gallinaceous birds.

Gal'li-na'ceous (găl'ĭ-nā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *gallinaceus*, fr. *gallina* hen, fr. *gallus* cock.] (*Zoöl*) Resembling the domestic fowls and pheasants, of or pertaining to the Gallinæ.

Gal-li'næ (găl-lī'nē), *n. pl.* [NL, fr. L. *gallina* a hen, *gallus* a cock] (*Zool*) An order of birds, including the common domestic fowls, pheasants, grouse, quails, and allied forms; — sometimes called *Rasores.*

Gall'ing (gôl'ĭng), *a.* Fitted to gall or chafe; vexing; harassing; irritating. — **Gall'ing-ly,** *adv.*

Gal'li-nip'per (găl'ĭ-nĭp'pēr), *n.* A large mosquito.

Gal'li-nule (găl'ĭ-nūl), *n.* [L. *gallinula* chicken, dim. of *gallina* hen cf. F. *gallinule*] (*Zool.*) One of several wading birds, having long, webless toes, and a frontal shield, belonging to the family *Rallidæ*. They are remarkable for running rapidly over marshes and on floating plants. The purple gallinule of America is *Ionornis Martinica*, that of the Old World is *Porphyrio porphyrio* The common European gallinule (*Gallinula chloropus*) is also called *moor hen, water hen, water rail, moor coot, night bird*, and erroneously *dabchick*. Closely related to it is the Florida gallinule (*Gallinula galeata*).



Purple Gallinule (*Porphyrio porphyrio*)

☞ The purple gallinule of Southern Europe and Asia was formerly believed to be able to detect and report adultery, and for that reason, chiefly, it was commonly domesticated by the ancients.

Gal'li-ot (găl'ĭ-ŏt), *n.* See GALIOT.

Gal-lip'o-li oil' (găl-lĭp'ō-lĭ oil'). An inferior kind of olive oil, brought from Gallipoli, in Italy.

Gal'li-pot (găl'ĭ-pŏt), *n.* [Prob. fr OD *gleypot*, the first part of which is possibly akin to E *glad* See GLAD, and Pot] A glazed earthen pot or vessel, used by druggists and apothecaries for containing medicines, etc.

Gal'li-um (-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *Gallia* France.] (*Chem.*) A rare metallic element, found in certain zinc ores It is white, hard, and malleable, resembling aluminum, and remarkable for its low melting point (86° F., 30° C.). Symbol Ga. Atomic weight 69 9.

☞ The element was predicted with most of its properties, under the name *ekaluminium*, by the Russian chemist Mendelejeff, on the basis of the Periodic law. This prediction was verified in its discovery by the French chemist Lecoq de Boisbaudran by its characteristic spectrum (two violet lines), in an examination of a zinc blende from the Pyrenees.

Gal'li-vant (-vănt), *v. i.* [From GALLANT] To play the beau; to wait upon the ladies; also, to roam about for pleasure without any definite plan. [*Slang*] *Dickens.*

Gal'li-vat (-văt), *n.* [Prob fr Pg *galeota*, cf. E. *galiot, galley*] (*Naut*) A small armed vessel, with sails and oars, — used on the Malabar coast. *A. Chalmers.*

Gal'li-wasp' (-wŏsp'), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Zool*) A West Indian lizard (*Celestus occiduus*), about a foot long, imagined by the natives to be venomous.

Gall'nut' (gôl'nŭt'), *n.* (*Zool*) A round gall produced on the leaves and shoots of various species of the oak tree. See GALL, and NUTGALL

Gal'lo-ma'ni-a (găl'lō-mā'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [L *Galli* Gauls + *mania* madness] An excessive admiration of what is French. — **Gal'lo-ma'ni-ac** (-ăk), *n.*

Gal'lon (găl'ŭn), *n.* [OF. *galon, jalon*, LL *galo, galona*, fr *galum* a liquid measure; cf. F *jale* large bowl. Cf. GILL a measure] A measure of capacity, containing four quarts; — used, for the most part, in liquid measure, but sometimes in dry measure.

☞ The *standard gallon* of the United States contains 231 cubic inches, or 8.3389 pounds avoirdupois of distilled water at its maximum density, and with the barometer at 30 inches. This is almost exactly equivalent to a cylinder of seven inches in diameter and six inches in height, and is the same as the old English *wine gallon* The *beer gallon*, now little used in the United States, contains 282 cubic inches. The English *imperial gallon* contains 10 pounds avoirdupois of distilled water at 62° of Fahrenheit, and barometer at 30 inches, equal to 277.274 cubic inches.

Gal-loon' (găl-lōōn'), *n.* [From F or Sp *galon* See GALA.] **1.** A narrow tapelike fabric used for binding hats, shoes, etc., — sometimes made ornamental

2 A similar bordering or binding of rich material, such as gold lace.

Silver and gold *galloons*, with the like glittering gewgaws *Addison*

Gal-looned' (-lōōnd'), *a* Furnished or adorned with galloon.

Gal'lop (găl'ŭp), *v. i.* [*imp & p p* GALLOPED (-ŭpt), *p pr & vb. n* GALLOPING] [OE *galopen*, F *galoper*, of German origin, cf assumed Goth *ga-hlaupan* to run, OHG *giloufen*, AS *gehléapan* to leap, dance, fr. root of E. *leap*, and a prefix, or cf. OFlem. *walop* a gallop See LEAP, and cf. 1st WALLOP] **1** To

move or run in the mode called a gallop, as a horse; to go at a gallop; to run or move with speed.

But *gallop* lively down the western hill. *Donne*

2. To ride a horse at a gallop.

3. Fig. To go rapidly or carelessly, as in making a hasty examination.

Such superficial ideas he may collect in *galloping* over it. *Locke.*

Gal'lop (găl'ŭp), *v. t.* To cause to gallop.

Gal'lop, *n.* [Cf. F. *galop.* See GALLOP, *v. i.*, and cf. GALOP.] A mode of running by a quadruped, particularly by a horse, by lifting alternately the fore feet and the hind feet, in successive leaps or bounds.

Hand gallop, a slow or gentle gallop.

Gal'lo-pade' (găl'ŭ-pād'), *n.* [F *galopade.* See GALLOP, *n.*] **1.** In horsemanship, a sidelong or curveting kind of gallop.

2 A kind of dance; also, music to the dance; a galop.

Gal'lo-pade' (găl'ŭ-pad'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GALLOPADED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* GALLOPADING.] **1.** To gallop, as on horseback.

2. To perform the dance called gallopade.

Gal'lop-er (găl'ŭp-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, gallops.

2. (*Mil.*) A carriage on which very small guns were formerly mounted, the gun resting on the shafts, without a limber. *Farrow.*

Galloper gun, a light gun, supported on a galloper, — formerly attached to British infantry regiments.

Gal'lo-pin (găl'ŭ-pĭn), *n* [F *galopin* See GALLOP, *v. i.*] An under servant for the kitchen, a scullion, a cook's errand boy [*Obs.*] *Halliwell*

Gal'lop-ing (găl'ŭp-ĭng), *a.* Going at a gallop, progressing rapidly, as, a *galloping* horse.

Gal'lo-tan'nic (găl'ŭ-tăn'nĭk), *a.* [*Gall* nutgall + *tannic*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to the tannin of nutgalls.

Gallotannic acid See *Tannic acid,* under TANNIC.

Gal'low (găl'ŭ), *v. t.* [Cf. AS *ãgelwan* to stupefy] To fright or terrify See GALLY, *v. t* [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Gal'lo-way (găl'ŭ-wā), *n* (*Zool.*) A small horse of a breed raised at *Galloway,* Scotland, — called also *garran,* and *garron.*

Gal'low-glass' (-ŭ-glăs'), *n.* [Ir. *galloglach.* Cf. GILLIE.] A heavy-armed foot soldier from Ireland and the Western Isles in the time of Edward II. *Shak.*

Gal'lows (găl'ŭz *or* -ŭz, 277), *n sing.; pl* GALLOWSES (-ĕz) *or* GALLOWS [OE *galwes,* pl., AS. *galga, gealga,* gallows, cross, akin to D *galg* gallows, OS & OHG. *galgo,* G. *galgen,* Icel. *gālgi,* Sw. & Dan. *galge,* Goth *galga* a cross Etymologically and historically considered, *gallows* is a noun in the plural number, but it is used as a singular, and hence is preceded by *a,* as, *a gallows.*] **1.** A frame from which is suspended the rope with which criminals are executed by hanging, usually consisting of two upright posts and a crossbeam on the top, also, a like frame for suspending anything

So they hanged Haman on the *gallows* *Esther* vii 10
If I hang, I'll make a fat pair of *gallows* *Shak*
O, there were desolation of gaolers and *gallowses!* *Shak*

2. A wretch who deserves the gallows [*R.*] *Shak*

3. (*Print.*) The rest for the tympan when raised.

4. *pl.* A pair of suspenders or braces [*Colloq.*]

Gallows bird, a person who deserves the gallows. [*Colloq.*] — **Gallows bitts** (*Naut.*), one of two or more frames amidships on deck for supporting spare spars, — called also *gallows, gallows top, gallows frame,* etc. — **Gallows frame.** (*a*) The frame supporting the beam of an engine (*b*) (*Naut.*) Gallows bitts. — **Gallows, or Gallow, tree,** the gallows

At length him nailed on a *gallow tree* *Spenser*

Gall'stone' (gôl'stōn'), *n* A concretion, or calculus, formed in the gall bladder or biliary passages. See CALCULUS, *n.*, 1

Gal'ly (găl'ĭ), *v. t* [See GALLOW, *v. t.*] To frighten, to worry. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*] *T. Brown*

Gall'y (gôl'ĭ), *a.* Like gall, bitter as gall. *Cranmer*

Gal'ly (găl'ĭ), *n* See GALLEY, *n.*, 4

Gal'ly-gas'kins, *n. pl.* See GALLIGASKINS.

Ga-loche', **Ga-loshe'** (gă-lŏsh', 277), *n.* [OE. *galoche, galache, galage,* shoe, F *galoche* galoshe, perh. altered fr. L. *gallica* a Gallic shoe, or fr. LL. *calopedia* wooden shoe, or shoe with a wooden sole, Gr καλοπόδιον, dim. of καλόπους, καλάπους, a shoemaker's last, κάλον wood + πους foot.] **1.** A clog or patten. [*Obs.*]

Nor were worthy [to] unbuckle his *galoche* *Chaucer*

2. Hence An overshoe worn in wet weather

3. A gaiter, or legging, covering the upper part of the shoe and part of the leg

Ga-loot' (gă-lōōt'), *n* A noisy, swaggering, or worthless fellow; a rowdy. [*Slang, U. S.*]

Gal'op (găl'ŭp; F. gă'lō'), *n* [F.] (*Mus.*) A kind of lively dance, in 2-4 time, also, the music to the dance.

Ga-lore' (gă-lōr'), *n. & a.* [Scot *gelore, gilore, galore,* fr. Gael. *gu leòr* enough, *gu-* to, also an adverbial prefix + *leòr, leòir,* enough, or fr Ir *goleor,* the same word.] Plenty; abundance, in abundance

Ga-loshe' (gă-lŏsh'), *n.* Same as GALOCHE

Galpe (gălp), *v. i.* To gape, to yawn [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gal'some (găl'sŭm), *a.* [*Gall* bitterness + *-some*] Angry; malignant. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Morton*

Galt (gôlt), *n.* [See GAULT] Same as GAULT

Gal-van'ic (găl-văn'ĭk), *a.* [From *Galvani,* a professor of physiology at Bologna, on account of his connection (about 1780) with the discovery of dynamical or current electricity: cf. F. *galvanique.*] Of or pertaining to, or exhibiting the phenomena of, galvanism, employing or producing electrical currents.

Galvanic battery (*Elec.*), an apparatus for generating electrical currents by the mutual action of certain liquids and metals: — now usually called *voltaic battery* See BATTERY. — **Galvanic circuit** *or* **circle** (*Elec.*) See under CIRCUIT. — **Galvanic pile** (*Elec.*), the voltaic pile. See under VOLTAIC

Gal'va-nism (găl'vă-nĭz'm), *n.* [From *Galvani:* cf. F. *galvanisme.* See GALVANIC.] (*Physics*) (*a*) Electricity excited by the mutual action of certain liquids and metals; dynamical electricity. (*b*) The branch of physical science which treats of dynamical electricity, or the properties and effects of electrical currents.

☞ The words *galvanism* and *galvanic,* formerly in very general use, are now rarely employed. For the latter, *voltaic,* from the name of *Volta,* is commonly used.

Gal'va-nist (-nĭst), *n.* One versed in galvanism.

Gal'va-ni-za'tion (-nĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of galvanizing.

Gal'va-nize (-nīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GALVANIZED (-nīzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* GALVANIZING (-nī'zĭng).] [Cf. F. *galvaniser.*] **1.** To affect with galvanism, to subject to the action of electrical currents.

2 To plate, as with gold, silver, etc., by means of electricity.

3 To restore to consciousness by galvanic action (as from a state of suspended animation), hence, to stimulate or excite to a factitious animation or activity

4 To coat, as iron, with zinc. See *Galvanized iron.*

Galvanized iron, formerly, iron coated with zinc by electric deposition, now more commonly, iron coated with zinc by plunging into a bath of melted zinc, after its surface has been cleaned by friction with the aid of dilute acid.

Gal'va-ni'zer (-nī'zẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, galvanizes

Gal-van'o-caus'tic (găl-văn'ŏ-kąs'tĭk), *a* [*Galvanic* + *caustic*] Relating to the use of galvanic heat as a caustic, especially in medicine

Gal-van'o-cau'ter-y (-ką'tẽr-ĭ), *n.* (*Med.*) Cautery effected by a knife or needle heated by the passage of a galvanic current.

Gal'va-nog'ly-phy (găl'vă-nŏg'lĭ-fĭ), *n.* [*Galvanic* + Gr. γλύφειν to engrave] Same as GLYPHOGRAPHY

Gal-van'o-graph (găl-văn'ŏ-grăf), *n.* [*Galvanic* + *-graph.*] (*Engraving*) A copperplate produced by the method of galvanography; also, a picture printed from such a plate.

Gal-van'o-graph'ic (găl-văn'ŏ-grăf'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to galvanography

Gal'va-nog'ra-phy (găl'vă-nŏg'rā-fĭ), *n.* [*Galvanic* + *-graphy*] **1** The art or process of depositing metals by electricity, electrotypy

2 A method of producing by means of the electrotypic process (without etching) copperplates which can be printed from in the same manner as engraved plates.

Gal'va-nol'o-gist (-nŏl'ŏ-jĭst), *n* One who describes the phenomena of galvanism, a writer on galvanism.

Gal'va-nol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n* [*Galvanic* + *-logy*] A treatise on galvanism, or a description of its phenomena.

Gal'va-nom'e-ter (-nŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n* [*Galvanic* + *-meter* cf. F. *galvanomètre*] (*Elec.*) An instrument or apparatus for measuring the intensity of an electric current, usually by the deflection of a magnetic needle.

Differential galvanometer See under DIFFERENTIAL, *a.* — **Sine galvanometer, Cosine galvanometer, Tangent galvanometer** (*Elec.*), a galvanometer in which the sine, cosine, or tangent respectively, of the angle through which the needle is deflected, is proportional to the strength of the current passed through the instrument

Gal-van'o-met'ric (găl-văn'ŏ-mĕt'rĭk), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or measured by, a galvanometer.

Gal'va-nom'e-try (găl'vă-nŏm'ĕ-trĭ), *n.* The art or process of measuring the force of electric currents.

Gal-van'o-plas'tic (găl-văn'ŏ-plăs'tĭk), *a.* [*Galvanic* + *-plastic.*] Of or pertaining to the art or process of electrotyping; employing, or produced by, the process of electrolytic deposition; as, a *galvano-plastic* copy of a medal or the like.

Gal-van'o-plas'ty (-plăs'tĭ), *n.* [Cf F. *galvanoplastie*] The art or process of electrotypy.

Gal-van'o-punc'ture (-pŭnk'tŭr, 135), *n.* (*Med.*) Same as ELECTRO-PUNCTURE

Gal-van'o-scope (găl-văn'ŏ-skōp), *n* [*Galvanic* + *-scope* cf. F. *galvanoscope.*] (*Elec.*) An instrument or apparatus for detecting the presence of electrical currents, especially such as are of feeble intensity

Gal-van'o-scop'ic (găl-văn'ŏ-skŏp'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to a galvanoscope

Gal'va-nos'co-py (găl'vă-nŏs'kŏ-pĭ), *n.* (*Physiol.*) The use of galvanism in physiological experiments

‖ **Gal'va-not'o-nus** (găl'vă-nŏt'ŏ-nŭs), *n* [NL., fr E *galvanic* + Gr τόνος tone] (*Physiol.*) Same as ELECTROTONUS

Gal'va-not'ro-pism (-rŏ-pĭz'm), *n.* [*Galvanic* + Gr τρεπειν to turn.] (*Bot.*) The tendency of a root to place its axis in the line of a galvanic current

Gal'wes (găl'wĕz), *n.* Gallows. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Ga'ma grass' (gā'mă grăs'). [From *Gama,* a cluster of the Maldive Islands] (*Bot.*) A species of grass (*Tripsacum dactyloides*) tall, stout, and exceedingly productive; cultivated in the West Indies, Mexico, and the Southern States of North America as a forage grass; — called also *sesame grass*

Ga-mash'es (gă-măsh'ĕz), *n. pl.* [F. *gamaches*] High boots or buskins; in Scotland, short spatterdashes or riding trousers, worn over the other clothing.

‖ **Gam'ba** (găm'bă), *n.* A viola da gamba.

Gam-ba'does (găm-bā'dōz), *n. pl.* [It. or Sp. *gamba* leg. See GAMBOL, *n.*] Same as GAMASHES.

His thin legs tenanted a pair of *gambadoes* fastened at the side with rusty clasps. *Sir W. Scott*

Gam'be-son (găm'bĕ-sŏn), *n.* Same as GAMBISON

Gam'bet (găm'bĕt), *n.* [F. *gambette,* or It *gambetta*] (*Zoöl.*) Any bird of the genus *Totanus.* See TATTLER

Gam'bier (găm'bẽr), *n* [Malayan] (*a*) The inspissated juice of a plant (*Uncaria Gambir*) growing in Malacca. It is a powerful astringent, and, under the name of *Terra Japonica,* is used for chewing with the Areca nut, and is exported for tanning and dyeing. (*b*) Catechu. [Written also *gambeer* and *gambir.*]

Gam'bi-son (găm'bĭ-sŏn), *n.* [OF. *gambeson, gambaison,* fr. *gambais, wambais,* of German origin: cf. MHG. *wambeis,* G. *wams* doublet, fr. OHG. *wamba* stomach. See WOMB.] A defensive garment formerly in use for the body, made of cloth stuffed and quilted.

Gam'bist (găm'bĭst), *n.* [It. *gamba* leg.] (*Mus.*) A performer upon the *viola di gamba.* See under VIOLA.

Gam'bit (-bĭt), *n.* [F. *gambit,* cf. It. *gambitto* gambit, *gambetto* gambit, a tripping up. See GAMBOL, *n.*] (*Chess Playing*) A mode of opening the game, in which a pawn is sacrificed to gain an attacking position.

Gam'ble (-b'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GAMBLED (-b'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GAMBLING (-blĭng).] [Dim. of *game.* See 2d GAME] To play or game for money or other stake.

Gam'ble, *v. t.* To lose or squander by gaming; — usually with *away.* "Bankrupts or sots who have *gambled* or slept away their estates." *Ames.*

Gam'bler (-blẽr), *n.* One who gambles.

Gam-boge' (găm-bōōj' *or* -bōj'), *n.* A concrete juice, or gum resin, produced by several species of trees in Siam, Ceylon, and Malabar. It is brought in masses, or cylindrical rolls, from *Cambodia,* or *Cambogia,* — whence its name. The best kind is of a dense, compact texture, and of a beautiful reddish yellow. It is used chiefly as a pigment. Taken internally, it is a strong and harsh cathartic and emetic. [Written also *camboge.*]

☞ There are several kinds of gamboge, but all are derived from species of *Garcinia,* a genus of trees of the order *Guttiferæ.* The best Siam gamboge is thought to come from *Garcinia Hanburii* Ceylon gamboge is from *G. Morella G. pictoria,* of Western India, yields gamboge, and also a kind of oil called *gamboge butter.*

Gam-bo'gi-an (-bō'jĭ-*a*n *or* -bōō'jĭ-*a*n), } *a.* Pertaining
Gam-bo'gic (-bō'jĭk *or* -bōō'jĭk), } to, resembling, or containing, gamboge.

Gam'bol (găm'bŏl), *n.* [OE. *gambolde, gambaulde,* F *gambade* gambol, fr. It. *gambata* kick, fr. *gamba* leg, akin to F. *jambe,* OF also, *gambe,* fr. L. *gamba* hoof or perh. joint: cf. Gr καμπή a binding, winding, W., Ir & Gael. *cam* crooked, perh. akin to E. *chamber:* cf. F. *gambiller* to kick about. Cf. JAMB, *n.*, GAMMON ham, GAMBADOES] A skipping or leaping about in frolic, a hop, a sportive prank. *Dryden.*

Gam'bol, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GAMBOLED (-bŏld), or GAMBOLLED; *p. pr & vb n* GAMBOLING or GAMBOLLING.] To dance and skip about in sport, to frisk, to skip; to play in frolic, like boys or lambs

Gam'brel (-brĕl), *n* [OF. *gambe, jambe,* leg, F. *jambe* Cf. CAMBREL, CHAMBREL, and see GAMBOL *n.*]

1. The hind leg of a horse

2. A stick crooked like a horse's hind leg, — used by butchers in suspending slaughtered animals.



Gambrel Roof.

Gambrel roof (*Arch.*), a curb roof having the same section in all parts, with a lower steeper slope and an upper and flatter one, so that each gable is pentagonal in form.

Gam'brel, *v. t.* To truss or hang up by means of a gambrel *Beau & Fl.*

Gam-broon' (găm-brōōn'), *n.* A kind of twilled linen cloth for linings. *Simmonds.*

Game (gām), *a.* [Cf W. *cam* crooked, and E. *gambol,* n.] Crooked; lame, as, a *game* leg [*Colloq.*]

Game, *n.* [OE. *game, gamen,* AS *gamen, gamen,* play, sport; akin to OS., OHG., & Icel *gaman,* Dan. *gammen* mirth, merriment, OSw. *gamman* joy. Cf. GAMMON a game, BACKGAMMON, GAMBLE, *v. t.*] **1.** Sport of any kind; jest; frolic.

We have had pastimes here, and pleasant *game.* *Shak.*

2 A contest, physical or mental, according to certain rules, for amusement, recreation, or for winning a stake; as, a *game* of chance, *games* of skill; field *games,* etc.

But war 's a *game,* which, were their subjects wise,
Kings would not play at *Cowper.*

☞ Among the ancients, especially the Greeks and Romans, there were regularly recurring public exhibitions of strength, agility, and skill under the patronage of the government, usually accompanied with religious ceremonies. Such were the Olympic, the Pythian, the Nemean, and the Isthmian *games.*

3 The use or practice of such a game; a single match at play, a single contest; as, a *game* at cards.

Talk the *game* o'er between the deal. *Lloyd.*

4. That which is gained, as the stake in a game; also, the number of points necessary to be scored in order to win a game; as, in short whist five points are *game.*

5 (*Card Playing*) In some games, a point credited on the score to the player whose cards count up the highest.

6. A scheme or art employed in the pursuit of an object or purpose, method of procedure; projected line of operations; plan; project.

Your murderous *game* is nearly up. *Blackw. Mag.*

It was obviously Lord Macaulay's *game* to blacken the greatest literary champion of the cause he had set himself to attack. *Saintsbury.*

7. Animals pursued and taken by sportsmen; wild meats designed for, or served at, table.

Those species of animals . . . distinguished from the rest by the well-known appellation of *game.* *Blackstone.*

Confidence game. See under CONFIDENCE. — **To make game of,** to make sport of; to mock. *Milton.*

Game, *a* **1.** Having a resolute, unyielding spirit, like the gamecock; ready to fight to the last; plucky.

I was *game.* . . . I felt that I could have fought even to the death *W. Irving.*

2. Of or pertaining to such animals as are hunted for game, or to the act or practice of hunting.

Game bag, a sportsman's bag for carrying small game captured; also, the whole quantity of game taken. — **Game bird,** any bird commonly shot for food, esp. grouse, partridges, quails, pheasants, wild turkeys, and the shore or wading birds, such as plovers, snipe, woodcock, curlew, and sandpipers The term is sometimes arbitrarily

restricted to birds hunted by sportsmen, with dogs and guns. — **Game egg**, an egg producing a gamecock. — **Game laws**, laws regulating the seasons and manner of taking game for food or for sport. — **Game preserver**, a land owner who regulates the killing of game on his estate with a view to its increase. [*Eng.*] — **To be game.** (*a*) To show a brave, unyielding spirit. (*b*) To be victor in a game. [*Colloq.*] — **To die game**, to maintain a bold, unyielding spirit to the last; to die fighting.

Game (gām), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GAMED (gāmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GAMING.] [OE. *gamen*, *gamenen*, to rejoice, AS. *gamenian* to play. See GAME, *n.*] **1.** To rejoice; to be pleased, — often used, in Old English, impersonally with dative. [*Obs.*]

> God loved he best with all his whole hearte
> At alle times, though him *gamed* or smarte. *Chaucer*

2. To play at any sport or diversion.

3. To play for a stake or prize, to use cards, dice, billiards, or other instruments, according to certain rules, with a view to win money or other thing waged upon the issue of the contest; to gamble.

Game'cock' (-kŏk'), *n.* (*Zoöl*) The male game fowl

Game' fowl' (foul'). (*Zoöl.*) A handsome breed of the common fowl, remarkable for the great courage and pugnacity of the males.

Game'ful (-fụl), *a.* Full of game or games

Game'keep'er (-kēp'ẽr), *n.* One who has the care of game, especially in a park or preserve. *Blackstone.*

Game'less, *a.* Destitute of game.

Game'ly, *adv.* In a plucky manner, spiritedly.

Game'ness, *n.* Endurance, pluck.

Game'some (-sụm), *a.* Gay, sportive; playful, frolicsome; merry. *Shak.*

> Gladness of the *gamesome* crowd *Byron*

— **Game'some-ly**, *adv.* — **Game'some-ness**, *n.*

Game'ster (-stẽr), *n.* [*Game* + *-ster*] **1.** A merry, frolicsome person [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. A person who plays at games, esp, one accustomed to play for a stake; a gambler, one skilled in games.

> When lenity and cruelty play for a kingdom, the gentlest *gamester* is the soonest winner *Shak.*

3. A prostitute, a strumpet [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Gam'ic (găm'ĭk), *a.* [Gr γάμος marriage] (*Biol*) Pertaining to, or resulting from, sexual connection, formed by the union of the male and female elements.

‖ **Gam'in** (găm'ĭn, F gȧ'măN'), *n.* [F.] A neglected and untrained city boy, a young street Arab

> In Japan the *gamins* run after you, and say, 'Look at the Chinaman' *L. Oliphant*

Gam'ing (gām'ĭng), *n.* The act or practice of playing games for stakes or wagers, gambling.

Gam'ma (găm'mȧ), *n* The third letter (Γ, γ = Eng. *G*) of the Greek alphabet.

Gam-ma'di-on (găm-mā'dĭ-ŏn), *n.* A cross formed of four capital gammas, formerly used as a mysterious ornament on ecclesiastical vestments, etc. See FYLFOT

Gam'mer (găm'mẽr), *n.* [Possibly contr. fr *goodmother*; but prob. fr *grammer* for *grandmother*. Cf. GAFFER.] An old wife, an old woman, — correlative of *gaffer*, an old man

Gam'mon (-mŭn), *n.* [OF. *gambon*, F *jambon*, fr OF *gambe* leg, F. *jambe*. See GAMBOL, *n*, and cf HAM.] The buttock or thigh of a hog, salted and smoked or dried; the lower end of a flitch *Goldsmith.*

Gam'mon, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* GAMMONED (-mŭnd), *p. pr & vb. n.* GAMMONING.] To make bacon of, to salt and dry in smoke

Gam'mon, *n.* [See 2d GAME.] **1.** Backgammon.

2. An imposition or hoax, humbug [*Colloq.*]

Gam'mon, *v. t.* **1.** To beat in the game of backgammon, before an antagonist has been able to get his "men" or counters home and withdraw any of them from the board; as, to *gammon* a person.

2. To impose on; to hoax, to cajole. [*Colloq.*] *Hood*

Gam'mon, *v. t.* [Etymol. unknown] (*Naut*) To fasten (a bowsprit) to the stem of a vessel by lashings of rope or chain, or by a band of iron. *Totten*

Gam'mon-ing, *n.* [From 5th GAMMON.] (*Naut*) The lashing or iron band by which the bowsprit of a vessel is secured to the stem to oppose the lifting action of the forestays.

Gammoning fashion, in the style of gammoning lashing, that is, having the turns of rope crossed **Gammoning hole** (*Naut*), a hole cut through the knee of the head of a vessel for the purpose of gammoning the bowsprit

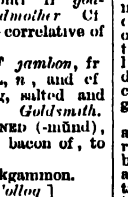
Gam'mon-ing, *n.* [From 4th GAMMON.] The act of imposing upon or hoaxing a person [*Colloq.*]

‖ **Gam'o-gen'e-sis** (găm'ō-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n* [Gr. γάμος marriage + E. *genesis*.] (*Biol*) The production of offspring by the union of parents of different sexes, sexual reproduction; — the opposite of *agamogenesis*

Gam'o-ge-net'ic (-jē-nĕt'ĭk), *a* (*Biol*) Relating to gamogenesis. — **Gam'o-ge-net'ic-al-ly** (-ĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.*

Gam'o-mor'phism (-môr'fĭz'm), *n* [Gr γάμος marriage + *μορφή* form, shape] (*Biol*) That stage of growth or development in an organism, in which the reproductive elements are generated and matured in preparation for propagating the species.

Gam'o-pet'al-ous (-pĕt'al-ŭs), *a.* [Gr γάμος marriage + E. *petalous*: cf. F. *gamopétale*] (*Bot*) Having the petals united or joined so as to form a tube or cup; monopetalous



Gamopetalous Flower

Ga-moph'yl-lous (gā-mŏf'ĭl-lŭs *or* găm'ō-fĭl'lŭs), *a.* [Gr. γάμος marriage + φύλλον leaf.] (*Bot*) Composed of leaves united by their edges (coalescent) *Gray.*

Gam'o-sep'al-ous (găm'ō-sĕp'al-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. γάμος marriage + E. *sepal*.] (*Bot.*) Formed of united sepals; monosepalous.

Gam'ut (găm'ŭt), *n.* [F. *gamme* + *ut*] the name of a musical note F *gamme* is fr. the name of the Greek letter γ, which was used by Guido d' Arezzo to represent the first note of his model scale. See GAMMA, and UT] (*Mus*) The scale.

Gam'y (gām'ȳ), *a.* **1** (*Cookery*) Having the flavor of game, esp. of game kept uncooked till near the condition of tainting, high-flavored.

2. (*Sporting*) Showing an unyielding spirit to the last; plucky; furnishing sport, as, a *gamy* trout.

Gan (găn), *imp.* of GIN. [See GIN, *v.*] Began; commenced.

☞ *Gan* was formerly used with the infinitive to form compound imperfects, as *did* is now employed. *Gan* regularly denotes the angular, the plural is usually denoted by *gunne* or *gonne*.

> This man *gan fall* (i. e, fell) in great suspicion. *Chaucer*
>
> The little comes to their play *gunne lie* (i. e, lied). *Chaucer.*

Later writers use *gan* both for singular and plural.

> Yet at her speech their rages *gan* relent *Spenser*

Ganch (gănch), *v. t.* [Cf F. *ganche*, n., also Sp. & Pg *gancho* hook, It *ganccio*] To drop from a high place upon sharp stakes or hooks, as the Turks dropped malefactors, by way of punishment.

> *Ganching*, which is to let fall from on high upon hooks, and there to hang until they die *Sandys*

Gan'der (găn'dẽr), *n* [AS *gandra*, *ganra*, akin to Prov. G. *gander*, *ganter*, and E *goose*, *gannet*. See GOOSE.] The male of any species of goose.

Gane (gān), *v. i.* [See YAWN.] To yawn, to gape [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Ga-ne'sa (gā-nē'sȧ), *n* (*Hind. Myth*) The Hindoo god of wisdom or prudence

☞ He is represented as a short, fat, red-colored man, with a large belly and the head of an elephant. *Balfour.*

Gang, (găng), *v. i.* [AS *gangan*, akin to OS. & OHG *gangan*, Icel *ganga*, Goth *gaggan*, cf. Lith. *šengti* to walk, Skr *jangha* leg. √48 Cf. Go.] To go; to walk.

☞ Obsolete in English literature, but still used in the North of England, and also in Scotland

Gang, *n* [Icel. *gangr* a going, gang, akin to AS, D, G, & Dan *gang* a going, Goth *gaggs* street, way See GANG, *v. i.*] **1** A going, a course [*Obs.*]

2 A number going in company, hence, a company, or a number of persons associated for a particular purpose; a group of laborers under one foreman, a squad, as, a *gang* of sailors; a chain *gang*, a *gang* of thieves.

3 A combination of similar implements arranged so as, by acting together, to save time or labor, a set; as, a *gang* of saws, or of plows

4 (*Naut*) A set, all required for an outfit, as, a new *gang* of stays

5. [Cf. GANGUE] (*Mining*) The mineral substance which incloses a vein; a matrix, a gangue

Gang board, *or* **Gang plank.** (*Naut*) (*a*) A board or plank, with cleats for steps, forming a bridge by which to enter or leave a vessel (*b*) A plank within or without the bulwarks of a vessel's waist, for the sentinel to walk on — **Gang cask**, a small cask in which to bring water aboard ships or in which it is kept on deck — **Gang cultivator, Gang plow**, a cultivator or plow in which several shares are attached to one frame, so as to make two or more furrows at the same time. — **Gang days**, Rogation days, the time of perambulating parishes. See *Gang week* (below) — **Gang drill**, a drilling machine having a number of drills driven from a common shaft. — **Gang master**, a master or employer of a gang of workmen. — **Gang plank.** See *Gang board* (above). **Gang plow.** See *Gang cultivator* (above) **Gang press**, a press for operating upon a pile or row of objects separated by intervening plates **Gang saw**, a saw fitted to be one of a combination or gang of saws hung together in a frame or sash, and set at fixed distances apart **Gang tide** See *Gang week* (below) **Gang tooth**, a projecting tooth. [*Obs.*] *Halliwell* - **Gang week**, Rogation week, when formerly processions were made to survey the bounds of parishes *Halliwell* — **Live gang**, *or* **Round gang**, the Western and the Eastern names, respectively, for a gang of saws for cutting the round log into boards at one operation *Knight* - **Slabbing gang**, an arrangement of saws which cuts slabs from two sides of a log, leaving the middle part as a thick beam.

Gang'er (găng'ẽr), *n.* One who oversees a gang of workmen. [*R.*] *Mayhew*

Gan-get'ic (găn-jĕt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or inhabiting, the Ganges, as, the *Gangetic* shark

Gang'-flow'er (găng'flou'ẽr), *n* (*Bot*) The common English milkwort (*Polygala vulgaris*), so called from blossoming in *gang* week *In Prior*

Gan'glion (găn'glĭon), *n* [Etymol. uncertain.] A short line attached to a trawl See TRAWL, *n*

Gan'gli-ac (găn'glĭ-ăk), **Gan'gli-al** (-al), **Gan'gli-ate** (-āt), *a.* (*Anat.*) Relating to a ganglion, ganglionic

Gan'gli-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), *a.* (*Anat*) Furnished with ganglia, as, the *ganglionated* cords of the sympathetic nervous system

Gan'gli-form' (-fȏ.m'), **Gan'gli-o-form'** (-ō-fȏrm'), *a* [*Ganglion* + *-form*] (*Anat*) Having the form of a ganglion

Gan'gli-on (-ŏn), *n*, *pl.* L GANGLIA (-ȧ), E. GANGLIONS (-ŏnz) [L *ganglion* a sort of swelling or excrescence, a tumor under the skin, Gr. γάγγλιον. cf F. *ganglion*] **1.** (*Anat*) (*a*) A mass or knot of nervous matter, including nerve cells, usually forming an enlargement in the course of a nerve (*b*) A node, or gland in the lymphatic system, as, a lymphatic *ganglion*.

2. (*Med.*) A globular, hard, indolent tumor, situated somewhere on a tendon, and commonly formed by the elevation of the sheath of the tendon by the effusion of a viscid fluid into it, — called also *weeping sinew*.

Ganglion cell, a nerve cell See *Illust* under BIPOLAR.

Gan'gli-on-a-ry (-ā-rȳ), *a.* [Cf. F. *ganglionnaire*.] (*Anat*) Ganglionic.

Gan'gli-on'ic (-ŏn'ĭk), *a.* [Cf F. *ganglionique*] (*Anat*) Pertaining to, containing, or consisting of, ganglia or ganglion cells, as, a *ganglionic* artery, the *ganglionic* columns of the spinal cord

Gan'grel (găn'grĕl), *a.* [Cf. GANG, *v. i*] Wandering; vagrant [*Scot.*] *Sir W Scott*

Gan'gre-nate (găn'grē-nāt), *v. t.* To gangrene. [*Obs.*]

Gan'grene (găn'grēn), *n.* [F. *gangrène*, L. *gangraena*, fr. Gr. γαγγραινα, fr. γράω to gnaw, eat; cf. Skr. *gras*, *gar*, to devour, and E. *voracious*, also *canker*, n., in sense 3.] (*Med*) A term formerly restricted to mortification of the soft tissues which has not advanced so far as to produce complete loss of vitality; but now applied to mortification of the soft parts in any stage.

Gan'grene, *v. t. & i.* [*imp & p p.* GANGRENED (-grēnd), *p pr. & vb. n.* GANGRENING.] [Cf. F. *gangrener*] To produce gangrene in, to be affected with gangrene.

Gan'gre-nes'cent (găn'grē-nĕs'sent), *a.* Tending to mortification or gangrene

Gan'gre-nous (găn'grē-nŭs), *a.* [Cf F *gangréneux*] Affected by, or produced by, gangrene, of the nature of gangrene.

Gangue (găng), *n.* [F. *gangue*, fr. G *gang* a metallic vein, a passage. See GANG, *n*] (*Mining*) The mineral or earthy substance associated with metallic ore

Gang'way' (găng'wā'), *n.* [See GANG, *v. i.*] **1** A passage or way into or out of any inclosed place, esp, a temporary way of access formed of planks.

2. In the English House of Commons, a narrow aisle across the house, below which sit those who do not vote steadily either with the government or with the opposition

3 (*Naut*) The opening through the bulwarks of a vessel by which persons enter or leave it

4. (*Naut*) That part of the spar deck of a vessel on each side of the booms, from the quarter-deck to the forecastle, — more properly termed the *waist* *Totten.*

Gangway ladder, a ladder rigged on the side of a vessel at the gangway — **To bring to the gangway**, to punish (a seaman) by flogging him at the gangway. *Totten.*

Gan'il (găn'ĭl), *n.* [F.] A kind of brittle limestone. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Kirwan.*

Gan'is-ter (-ĭs-tẽr), **Gan'nis-ter**, *n.* (*Mech*) A refractory material consisting of crushed or ground siliceous stone, mixed with fire clay, — used for lining Bessemer converters, also used for macadamizing roads.

Gan'ja (găn'jȧ), *n* [Hind. *gānjhā*] The dried hemp plant, used in India for smoking It is extremely narcotic and intoxicating

Gan'net (găn'nĕt), *n* [OE *gant*, AS *ganet*, *ganot*, a sea fowl, a fen duck, akin to D *gent* gander, OHG *ganazzo* See GANDER, GOOSE] (*Zoöl*) One of several species of sea birds of the genus *Sula*, allied to the pelicans.



Common Gannet (*Sula bassana*).

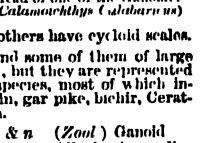
☞ The common gannet of Europe and America (*S. bassana*), is also called *solan goose*, *channel goose*, and *gentleman*. In Florida the wood ibis is commonly called *gannet*.

Booby gannet. See SULA

‖ **Gan'o-ceph'a-la** (găn'ō-sĕf'ȧ-lȧ), *n pl.* [NL. fr. Gr. γάνος brightness + κεφαλή head.] (*Paleon*) A group of fossil amphibians allied to the labyrinthodonts, having the head defended by bony, sculpturred plates, as in some ganoid fishes.

Gan'o-ceph'a-lous (-lŭs), *a.* (*Paleon*) Of or pertaining to the Ganocephala.

Ga'noid (gā'noid *or* găn'oid), *a* [Gr. γάνος brightness + *-oid*] (*Zoöl*) Of or pertaining to the Ganoidei. — *n* One of the Ganoidei.

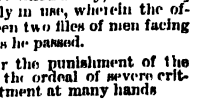


Ganoid Scales of Alligator Gar.

Ganoid scale (*Zoöl*), one kind of scales of the ganoid fishes, composed of an inner layer of bone, and an outer layer of shining enamel They are often so arranged as to form a coat of mail

Ga-noid'al (gā-noid'al), *a* (*Zoöl*) Ganoid

‖ **Ga-noi'de-i** (gā-noi'dĕ-ī), *n. pl* [NL. See GANOID.] (*Zoöl*) One of the subclasses of fishes They have an arterial cone and bulb, spiral intestinal valve, and the optic nerves united by a chiasma. Many of the species are covered with bony plates, or with ganoid scales; others have cycloid scales.



Head of one of the Ganoidei (*Calamoichthys calabaricus*)

☞ They were numerous, and some of them of large size, in early geological periods, but they are represented by comparatively few living species, most of which inhabit fresh waters, as the bowfin, gar pike, bichir, Ceratodus, paddle fish, and sturgeon.

Ga-noid'i-an (-noid'ĭ-an), *a & n* (*Zoöl*) Ganoid

Ga'no-ine (gā'nō-In *or* găn'-), *n.* (*Zoöl*) A peculiar bony tissue beneath the enamel of a ganoid scale

Gan'sa (găn'sȧ), *n.* Same as GANZA *Bp Hall.*

Gant'let (gănt'lĕt; 277), *n* [*Gantlet* is corrupted fr *gantlope*, *gantlope* is for *gatelope*, Sw *gatlopp*, orig., a running down a lane; *gata* street, lane + *lopp* course, career, akin to *lopa* to run See GATE a way, and LEAP] A military punishment formerly in use, wherein the offender was made to run between two files of men facing one another, who struck him as he passed.

To run the gantlet, to suffer the punishment of the gantlet, hence, to go through the ordeal of severe criticism or controversy, or ill-treatment at many hands

> Winthrop ran the *gantlet* of daily slights *Palfrey*

☞ Written also, but less properly, *gauntlet*.

Gant'let, *n* A glove See GAUNTLET

Gant'line' (-lĭn'), *n* A line rigged to a mast; — used in hoisting rigging, a girtline

Gant'lope' (gănt'lōp'), *n.* See GANTLET. [*Obs.*]
Gan'try (găn'trĭ), *n.* See GAUNTREE.
Gan'sa (găn'zȧ), *n* [Sp. *ganso, ganso*, goose; of Gothic origin. See GANNET, GOOSE.] A kind of wild goose, by a flock of which a virtuoso was fabled to be carried to the lunar world. [Also *ganza.*] *Johnson.*
Gaol (jĕl), *n.* [See JAIL.] A place of confinement, especially for minor offenses or provisional imprisonment; a jail. [Preferably, and in the United States usually, written *jail.*]
Commission of general gaol delivery, an authority conferred upon judges and others included in it, for trying and delivering every prisoner in jail when the judges, upon their circuit, arrive at the place for holding court, and for discharging any whom the grand jury fail to indict. [*Eng.*] — **Gaol delivery.** (*Law*) See *Jail delivery*, under JAIL.
Gaol'er (jāl'ẽr), *n.* The keeper of a jail. See JAILER.
Gap (găp), *n.* [OE. *gap*, cf. Icel. *gap* an empty space, Sw. *gap* mouth, breach, abyss, Dan. *gab* mouth, opening, AS. *geap* expanse; as adj., wide, spacious. See GAPE.] An opening in anything made by breaking or parting; as, a *gap* in a fence; an opening for a passage or entrance; an opening which implies a breach or defect; a vacant space or time, a hiatus, a mountain pass.

Miseries ensued by the opening of that *gap* *Knolles.*
It would make a great *gap* in your own honor. *Shak.*

Gap lathe (*Mach.*), a turning lathe with a deep notch in the bed to admit of turning a short object of large diameter. — **To stand in the gap**, to expose one's self for the protection of something, to make defense against any assailing danger, to take the place of a fallen defender or supporter. — **To stop a gap**, to secure a weak point, to repair a defect.

Gap, *v. t.* **1.** To notch, as a sword or knife.
2 To make an opening in; to breach

Their masses are *gapp'd* with our grape *Tennyson*

Gape (gāp; *in Eng commonly* gāp, 277), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GAPED (gāpt *or* gāpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GAPING.] [OE. *gapen*, AS. *geapan* to open, akin to D. *gapen* to gape, G. *gaffen*, Icel. & Sw. *gapa*, Dan. *gabe*, cf. Skr. *jabh* to snap at, open the mouth. Cf. GABY, GAP.] **1.** To open the mouth wide; as · (*a*) Expressing a desire for food, as, young birds *gape* *Dryden.* (*b*) Indicating sleepiness or indifference, to yawn

She stretches, *gapes*, unglues her eyes,
And asks if it be time to rise. *Swift.*

(*c*) Showing self-forgetfulness in surprise, astonishment, expectation, etc.

With *gaping* wonderment had stared aghast *Byron*

(*d*) Manifesting a desire to injure, devour, or overcome.

They have *gaped* upon me with their mouth *Job* xvi 10

2. To open or part widely; to exhibit a gap, fissure, or hiatus

May that ground *gape* and swallow me alive! *Shak.*

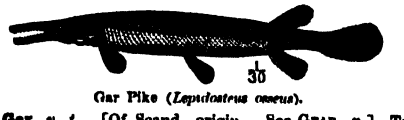
3. To long, wait eagerly, or cry aloud for something, — with *for*, *after*, or *at*.

The hungry grave for her due tribute *gapes* *Denham*

Syn. — To gaze; stare, yawn. See GAZE.
Gape, *n.* **1.** The act of gaping, a yawn. *Addison*
2 (*Zoöl.*) The width of the mouth when opened, as of birds, fishes, etc.
The gapes. (*a*) A fit of yawning. (*b*) A disease of young poultry and other birds, attended with much gaping. It is caused by a parasitic nematode worm (*Syngamus trachealis*), in the windpipe, which obstructs the breathing. See GAPEWORM.
Gap'er (-ẽr), *n* **1.** One who gapes.
2 (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A European fish. See 4th COMBER. (*b*) A large edible clam (*Schizothærus Nuttalli*), of the Pacific coast, — called also *gaper clam*. (*c*) An East Indian bird of the genus *Cymbirhynchus*, related to the broadbills.
Gape'seed' (-sēd'), *n.* Any strange sight. *Wright*
Gapes'ing (gāps'ĭng *or* gāps'-), *n.* Act of gazing about, sightseeing. [*Prov. Eng.*]
Gape'worm' (gāp'wûrm' *or* gāp'-), *n* (*Zoöl.*) The parasitic worm that causes the gapes in birds. See *Illustration* in Appendix.
Gap'ing-stock' (gāp'ĭng-stŏk' *or* gāp'-), *n.* One who is an object of open-mouthed wonder.

I was to be a *gapingstock* and a scorn to the young volunteers *Godwin*

Gap'-toothed' (găp'tōōtht'), *a.* Having interstices between the teeth. *Dryden.*
Gar (gär), *n.* [Prob AS. *gār* dart, spear, lance. The name is applied to the fish on account of its long and slender body and pointed head. Cf. GOAD, GORE, *v.*] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) Any slender marine fish of the genera *Belone* and *Tylosurus*. See GARFISH. (*b*) The gar pike. See *Alligator gar* (under ALLIGATOR), and *Gar pike*.
Gar pike, or **Garpike** (*Zoöl.*), a large, elongated ganoid fish of the genus *Lepidosteus*, of several species, inhabiting the lakes and rivers of temperate and tropical America.



1/30

Gar Pike (*Lepidosteus osseus*).

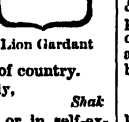
Gar, *v. t.* [Of Scand. origin. See GEAR, *n.*] To cause; to make. [*Obs.* or *Scot.*] *Spenser*
Gar'an-cin (gär'ăn-sĭn; 104), *n.* [F. *garance* madder, LL. *garantia*.] (*Chem.*) An extract of madder by sulphuric acid. It consists essentially of alizarin
Garb (gärb), *n.* [OF. *garbe* looks, countenance, grace, ornament, fr. OHG. *garawī, garwī*, ornament, dress, akin to E. *gear*. See GEAR, *n.*] **1.** (*a*) Clothing in general. (*b*) The whole dress or suit of clothes worn by any person, especially when indicating rank or office; as, the *garb* of a clergyman or a judge. (*c*) Costume; fashion; as, the *garb* of a gentleman in the 16th century
2. External appearance, as expressive of the feelings or character; looks; fashion or manner, as of speech.

You thought, because he could not speak English in the native *garb*, he could not therefore handle an English cudgel. *Shak.*

Garb (gärb), *n.* [F. *gerbe*, OF. also *garbe*, OHG. *garba*, G. *garbe*; cf. Skr. *grbh* to seize, E. *grab.*] (*Her.*) A sheaf of grain (wheat, unless otherwise specified).
Garb, *v. t.* To clothe; array; deck.

These black dog-Dons
Garb themselves bravely. *Tennyson.*

Gar'bage (gär'bĕj; 48), *n.* [OE. also *garbash*, perh. orig., that which is purged or cleansed away, cf. OF. *garber* to make fine, neat, OHG. *garawan* to make ready, prepare, akin to E. *garb* dress; or perh. for *garbelage*, fr. *garble*; or cf. OF. *garbage* tax on sheaves, E. *garb* sheaf.] Offal, as the bowels of an animal or fish; refuse animal or vegetable matter from a kitchen; hence, anything worthless, disgusting, or loathsome. *Grainger.*
Gar'bage, *v. t.* To strip of the bowels; to clean "Pilchards . . . are *garbaged*." *Holland.*
Garbed (gärbd), *a.* Dressed; habited; clad.
Gar'bel (gär'bĕl), *n.* (*Naut.*) Same as GARBOARD.
Gar'bel, *n.* [Cf. GARBLE, *v. t.*] Anything sifted, or from which the coarse parts have been taken. [*Obs.*]
Gar'ble (gär'b'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GARBLED (-b'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GARBLING (-blĭng).] [Formerly, to pick out, sort, OF. *grabeler*, for *garbeler* to examine precisely, garble spices, fr. LL. *garbellare* to sift; cf. Sp. *garbillar* to sift, *garbillo* a coarse sieve, L. *cribellum*, dim. of *cribrum* sieve, akin to *cernere* to separate, sift (cf. E. DISCERN), or perh. rather from Ar. *gharbāl, gharbal*, sieve.] **1.** To sift or bolt; to separate the fine or valuable parts of from the coarse and useless parts, or from dross or dirt; as, to *garble* spices [*Obs.*]
2. To pick out such parts of as may serve a purpose, to mutilate, to pervert; as, to *garble* a quotation, to *garble* an account.
Gar'ble, *n.* **1.** Refuse, rubbish. [*Obs.*] *Wolcott.*
2. *pl.* Impurities separated from spices, drugs, etc.; — also called *garblings*
Gar'bler (-blẽr), *n.* One who garbles.
Gar'board (-bōrd), *n.* (*Naut.*) One of the planks next the keel on the outside, which form a garboard strake.
Garboard strake *or* **streak**, the first range or strake of planks laid on a ship's bottom next the keel. *Totten.*
Gar'boil (-boil), *n.* [OF *garbouil;* cf. Sp. *garbullo*, It. *garbuglio*; of uncertain origin; the last part is perh. fr. L. *bullire* to boil, E. *boil*.] Tumult, disturbance; disorder. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*
‖ **Gar-cin'i-a** (gär-sĭn'ĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants, including the mangosteen tree (*Garcinia Mangostana*), found in the islands of the Indian Archipelago, — so called in honor of Dr. *Garcin.*
Gard (gärd), *n.* [See GARDEN, YARD.] Garden [*Obs.*]
"Trees of the *gard*." *F. Beaumont.*
Gard, *v. & n.* See GUARD.
Gar'dant (gär'dant), *a.* [F. See GUARDANT.] (*Her.*) Turning the head toward the spectator, but not the body, — said of a lion or other beast



Lion Gardant

Gar'den (gär'd'n; 277), *n.* [OE *gardin*, OF *gardin, jardin*, F. *jardin*, of German origin, cf. OHG. *garto*, G. *garten*, akin to AS *geard*. See YARD an inclosure.] **1.** A piece of ground appropriated to the cultivation of herbs, fruits, flowers, or vegetables.
2 A rich, well-cultivated spot or tract of country.

I am arrived from fruitful Lombardy,
The pleasant *garden* of great Italy *Shak.*

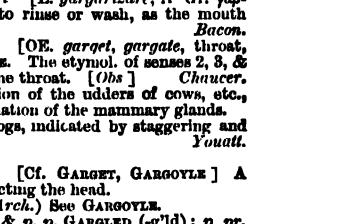
☞ *Garden* is often used adjectively or in self-explaining compounds, as, *garden* flowers, *garden* tools, *garden* walk, *garden* wall, *garden* house or *gardenhouse*.
Garden balsam, an ornamental plant (*Impatiens Balsamina*). **Garden engine**, a wheelbarrow tank and pump for watering gardens. **Garden glass.** (*a*) A bell glass for covering plants. (*b*) A globe of dark-colored glass, mounted on a pedestal, to reflect surrounding objects, much used as an ornament in gardens in Germany. — **Garden house.** (*a*) A summer house. *Beau. & Fl.* (*b*) A privy. [*Southern U. S.*] — **Garden husbandry**, the raising on a small scale of seeds, fruits, vegetables, etc., for sale. — **Garden mold** *or* **mould**, rich, mellow earth which is fit for a garden. *Mortimer.* — **Garden nail**, a cast nail, used for fastening vines to brick walls. *Knight.* — **Garden net**, a net for covering fruit trees, vines, etc., to protect them from birds. — **Garden party**, a social party held out of doors, within the grounds or garden attached to a private residence. — **Garden plot**, a plot appropriated to a garden. — **Garden pot**, a watering pot. — **Garden pump**, a garden engine, a barrow pump. — **Garden shears**, large shears, for clipping trees and hedges, pruning, etc. **Garden spider** (*Zoöl.*), the diadem spider (*Epeira diadema*), common in gardens, both in Europe and America. It spins a geometrical web. See *Geometræ spider*, and *Spider web.* — **Garden stand**, a stand for flower pots. — **Garden stuff**, vegetables raised in a garden. [*Colloq.*] — **Garden syringe**, a syringe for watering plants, sprinkling them with solutions for destroying insects, etc. **Garden truck**, vegetables raised for the market. [*Colloq.*] — **Garden ware**, garden truck. [*Obs.*] *Mortimer*
Bear garden, Botanic garden, etc. See under BEAR, etc. — **Hanging garden.** See under HANGING. — **Kitchen garden**, a garden where vegetables are cultivated for household use. — **Market garden**, a piece of ground where vegetables are cultivated to be sold in the markets for table use.
Gar'den, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GARDENED (-d'nd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GARDENING.] To lay out or cultivate a garden, to labor in a garden, to practice horticulture.
Gar'den, *v. t.* To cultivate as a garden.
Gar'den-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who makes and tends a garden, a horticulturist
‖ **Gar-de'ni-a** (gär-dē'nĭ-ȧ), *n* [NL.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants, some species of which produce beautiful and fragrant flowers; Cape jasmine; — so called in honor of Dr. Alexander *Garden*
Gar'den-ing (gär'd'n-ĭng), *n.* The art or occupation of laying out and cultivating gardens; horticulture.
Gar'den-less, *a.* Destitute of a garden. *Shelley.*
Gar'den-ly, *a.* Like a garden. [*R.*] *W. Marshall.*
Gar'den-ship, *n.* Horticulture. [*Obs.*]
Gar'don (-dŏn), *n.* [F.] (*Zoöl.*) A European cyprinoid fish; the id.
Gar'dy-loo' (gär'dĭ-lōō'), *n.* [F. *gare l'eau* beware of the water.] An old cry in throwing water, slops, etc., from the windows in Edinburgh. *Sir W. Scott.*
Gare (gär), *n.* [Cf. GEAR.] Coarse wool on the legs of sheep. *Blount.*
Gare'fowl' (gär'foul'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The great auk; also, the razorbill. See AUK. [Written also *gairfowl*, and *gurfel.*]
Gar'fish' (gär'fĭsh'), *n.* [See GAR, *n.*] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A European marine fish (*Belone vulgaris*); — called also *gar, gerrick, greenback, greenbone, gorebill, hornfish, longnose, mackerel guide, sea needle*, and *sea pike.* (*b*) One of several species of similar fishes of the genus *Tylosurus*, of which one species (*T. marinus*) is common on the Atlantic coast. *T. Caribbæus*, a very large species, and *T. crassus*, are more southern; — called also *needlefish.* Many of the common names of the European garfish are also applied to the American species.



1/8

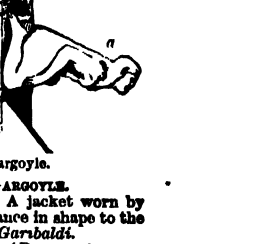
Silver Garfish (*Tylosurus marinus*).

Gar'ga-lise (gär'gȧ-līz), *v. t.* [Cf. GARGLE, GARGARIZE.] To gargle, to rinse. [*Obs.*] *Marston.*
Gar'ga-ney (-nĭ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A small European duck (*Anas querquedula*); — called also *cricket teal*, and *summer teal.*



Garganey (*Anas querquedula*). (⅛)

Gar-gan'tu-an (gär-găn'tū-an, 135), *a.* [From *Gargantua*, an allegorical hero of Rabelais.] Characteristic of Gargantua, a gigantic, wonderful personage, enormous; prodigious; immoderate.
Gar'ga-rism (gär'gȧ-rĭz'm), *n.* [F. *gargarisme*, L. *gargarisma* See GARGARIZE.] (*Med.*) A gargle.
Gar'ga-rize (-rīz), *v. t* [L. *gargarizare*, fr Gr. γαργαρίζειν.] To gargle, to rinse or wash, as the mouth and throat [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*
Gar'get (gär'gĕt), *n.* [OE. *garget, gargate*, throat, OF. *gargate* Cf GORGE. The etymol. of senses 2, 3, & 4 is not certain.] **1.** The throat. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
2. A diseased condition of the udders of cows, etc., arising from an inflammation of the mammary glands.
3. A distemper in hogs, indicated by staggering and loss of appetite. *Youatt.*
4 (*Bot.*) See POKE.
Gar'gil (gär'gĭl), *n.* [Cf. GARGET, GARGOYLE.] A distemper in geese, affecting the head.
Gar'gle (-g'l), *n.* (*Arch.*) See GARGOYLE.
Gar'gle, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* GARGLED (-g'ld); *p pr. & vb n* GARGLING (-glĭng).] [F. *gargouiller* to dabble, paddle, gargle. Cf GARGOYLE, GURGLE.] **1.** To wash or rinse, as the mouth or throat, particularly the latter, agitating the liquid (water or a medicinal preparation) by an expulsion of air from the lungs.
2 To warble, to sing as if gargling. [*Obs.*] *Waller.*
Gar'gle, *n.* A liquid, as water or some medicated preparation, used to cleanse the mouth and throat, especially for a medical effect.
Gar'gol (-gŭl), *n.* [Cf. GARGIL.] A distemper in swine, garget. *Mortimer.*
‖ **Gar'gou-lette'** (gär'gōō-lĕt'), *n.* [F.] A water cooler or jug with a handle and spout; a gurglet. *Mollett.*
Gar'goyle (gär'goil), *n.* [OE. *gargulve*, F. *gargouille*, cf Sp. *gárgola;* prob. fr. the same source as F. *gorge* throat, influenced by L. *gargarizare* to gargle. See GORGE, and cf. GARGLE, GARGARIZE.] (*Arch*) A spout projecting from the roof gutter of a building, often carved grotesquely. [Written also *gargle, gargyle*, and *gargoyle.*]



a Gargoyle.

Gar'gyle (-gil), *n.* (*Arch.*) See GARGOYLE.
Ga'ri-bal'di (gä'rĭ-bäl'dĭ), *n.* **1.** A jacket worn by women; — so called from its resemblance in shape to the red shirt worn by the Italian patriot *Garibaldi.*
2. (*Zoöl.*) A California market fish (*Pomacentrus rubicundus*) of a deep scarlet color.
Gar'ish (gär'ĭsh), *a.* [Cf. OE. *gauren* to stare; of uncertain origin. Cf. GAIRISH.] **1.** Showy; dazzling; ostentatious; attracting or exciting attention. "The *garish* sun." "A *garish* flag." *Shak.* "In . . . *garish* colors." *Ascham.* "The *garish* day." *J. H. Newman.*

Garish like the laughters of drunkenness. *Jer Taylor.*

2. Gay to extravagance; flighty.

It makes the mind loose and *garish* *South.*

— **Gar'ish-ly**, *adv.* — **Gar'ish-ness**, *n.* *Jer. Taylor.*
Gar'land (gär'land), *n.* [OE. *garland, gerlond*, OF. *garlande*, F. *guirlande;* of uncertain origin; cf. OHG. *wiara, wiera*, crown, pure gold, MHG. *wieren* to adorn.] **1.** The crown of a king. [*Obs.*] *Grafton.*
2. A wreath or chaplet made of branches, flowers, or

feathers, and sometimes of precious stones, to be worn on the head like a crown; a coronal; a wreath. *Pope.*

3. The top; the thing most prized. *Shak.*

4. A book of extracts in prose or poetry; an anthology.

They [ballads] began to be collected into little miscellanies under the name of *garlands*. *Percy.*

5. (*Naut.*) (*a*) A sort of netted bag used by sailors to keep provisions in. (*b*) A grommet or ring of rope lashed to a spar for convenience in handling.

Gar'land (gär'land), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GARLANDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* GARLANDING.] To deck with a garland. *B. Jonson.*

Gar'land-less, *a.* Destitute of a garland. *Shelley.*

Gar'lic (-lĭk), *n.* [OE. *garlek*, AS. *gārlēac*; *gār* spear, lance + *lēac* leek. See GAR, *n.*, and LEEK.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Allium* (*A. sativum* is the cultivated variety), having a bulbous root, a very strong smell, and an acrid, pungent taste. Each root is composed of several lesser bulbs, called *cloves of garlic*, inclosed in a common membranous coat, and easily separable.

2. A kind of jig or farce. [*Obs.*] *Taylor* (1630).

Garlic mustard, a European plant of the Mustard family (*Alliaria officinalis*) which has a strong smell of garlic. — **Garlic pear tree**, a tree in Jamaica (*Crataeva gynandra*), bearing a fruit which has a strong scent of garlic, and a burning taste.

Gar'lick-y (-lĭk-ȳ), *a.* Like or containing garlic.

Gar'ment (gär'ment), *n.* [OE *garnement*, OF. *garnement*, *garniment*, fr. *garnir* to garnish. See GARNISH.] Any article of clothing, as a coat, a gown, etc.

No man putteth a piece of new cloth unto an old *garment* *Matt* IX 16

Gar'ment-ed, *p. a.* Having on a garment, attired, enveloped, as with a garment. [*Poetic*]

A lovely lady *garmented* in light
From her own beauty *Shelley*

Gar'men-ture (-mĕn-tūr), *n.* Clothing; dress.

Gar'ner (-nēr), *n.* [OE *garner*, *gerner*, *grenner*, OF. *gernier*, *grenier*, F. *grenier*, fr L *granarium*, fr. *granum*. See 1st GRAIN, and cf. GRANARY.] A granary; a building or place where grain is stored for preservation.

Gar'ner, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GARNERED (-nērd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GARNERING] To gather for preservation, to store, as in a granary, to treasure. *Shak.*

Gar'net (-nĕt), *n.* [OE *gernet*, *grenat*, OF *grenet*, *grenat*, F. *grenat*, LL *granatus*, fr L. *granatum* pomegranate, *granatus* having many grains or seeds, fr *granum* grain, seed So called from its resemblance in color and shape to the grains or seeds of the pomegranate. See GRAIN, and cf GRENADE, POMEGRANATE.] (*Min.*) A mineral having many varieties differing in color and in their constituents, but with the same crystallization (isometric), and conforming to the same general chemical formula The commonest color is red, the luster is vitreous, and the hardness greater than that of quartz. The dodecahedron and trapezohedron are the common forms

☞ There are also white, green, yellow, brown, and black varieties The garnet is a silicate, the bases being alumina lime (*grossularite*, *essonite*, or *cinnamon stone*), or alumina magnesia (*pyrope*), or alumina iron (*almandine*), or alumina manganese (*spessartite*), or iron lime (*common garnet*, *melanite*, *allochroite*), or chromium lime (*ouvarovite*, color emerald green) The transparent red varieties are used as gems. The garnet was, in part, the carbuncle of the ancients Garnet is a very common mineral in gneiss and mica slate.

Garnet berry (*Bot.*), the red currant, - so called from its transparent red color — **Garnet brown** (*Chem.*), an artificial dyestuff, produced as an explosive brown crystalline substance with a green or golden luster. It consists of the potassium salt of a complex cyanogen derivative of picric acid.

Gar'net, *n.* [Etymol unknown.] (*Naut.*) A tackle for hoisting cargo in or out

Clew garnet. See under CLEW.

Gar'net-if'er-ous (gär'nĕt-ĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [1st *garnet* + *-ferous.*] (*Min.*) Containing garnets

Gar'ni-er-ite (gär'nȳ-ẽr-it), *n* [Named after the French geologist *Garnier.*] (*Min.*) An amorphous mineral of apple-green color, a hydrous silicate of nickel and magnesia. It is an important ore of nickel.

Gar'nish (gär'nĭsh), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* GARNISHED (-nĭsht), *p. pr & vb. n.* GARNISHING] [OE *garnischen*, *garnissen*, OF. *garnir* to provide, strengthen, prepare, garnish, warn, F *garnir* to provide, furnish, garnish, — of German origin, cf. OHG *warnōn* to provide, equip; akin to G *wahren* to watch, E *aware*, *ware*, *wary*, and cf. also E. *warn* See WARY, -ISH, and cf. GARMENT, GARRISON] **1** To decorate with ornamental appendages, to set off, to adorn, to embellish.

All within with flowers was *garnished* *Spenser*

2 (*Cookery*) To ornament, as a dish, with something laid about it, as, a dish *garnished* with parsley.

3. To furnish; to supply

4. To fit with fetters. [*Cant*] *Johnson.*

5. (*Law*) To warn by garnishment, to give notice to, to garnishee. See GARNISHEE, *v. t* *Cowell.*

Gar'nish, *n.* **1.** Something added for embellishment, decoration; ornament, also, dress, garments, especially such as are showy or decorated.

So are you, sweet,
Even in the lovely *garnish* of a boy. *Shak.*
Matter and figure they produce;
For *garnish* this, and that for use *Prior*

2. (*Cookery*) Something set round or upon a dish as an embellishment. See GARNISH, *v. t.*, 2. *Smart.*

3. Fetters. [*Cant*]

4. A fee; specifically, in English jails, formerly an unauthorized fee demanded by the old prisoners of a newcomer. [*Cant*] *Fielding*

Garnish bolt (*Carp.*), a bolt with a chamfered or faceted head. *Knight.*

Gar'nish-ee' (gär'nĭsh-ē'), *n.* (*Law*) One who is garnisheed; a person upon whom garnishment has been served in a suit by a creditor against a debtor, such person holding property belonging to the debtor, or owing him money.

☞ The order by which warning is made is called a *garnishee order.*

Gar'nish-ee', *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* GARNISHEED (-ēd'); *p. pr. & vb n* GARNISHEEING] (*Law*) (*a*) To make (a person) a garnishee, to warn by garnishment, to garnish. (*b*) To attach (the fund or property sought to be secured by garnishment), to trustee.

Gar'nish-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, garnishes.

Gar'nish-ment (gär'nĭsh-ment), *n* [Cf OF *garnissement* protection, guarantee, warning] **1.** Ornament; embellishment, decoration. *Sir H. Wotton.*

2. (*Law*) (*a*) Warning, or legal notice, to one to appear and give information to the court on any matter. (*b*) Warning to a person in whose hands the effects of another are attached, not to pay the money or deliver the goods to the defendant, but to appear in court and give information as garnishee.

3. A fee. See GARNISH, *n*, 4.

Gar'ni-ture (-nĭ-tūr, 135), *n.* [F. *garniture* See GARNISH, *v t*] That which garnishes; ornamental appendage; embellishment; furniture; dress.

The pomp of groves and *garniture* of fields. *Beattie*

‖ **Ga-roo'kuh** (gä-rōō'kŭ), *n.* A small fishing vessel met with in the Persian Gulf

Ga'rous (gā'rŭs), *a.* [From GARUM] Pertaining to, or resembling, garum. *Sir T. Browne.*

Gar' pike' *or* **Gar'pike'**. (*Zoöl*) See under GAR.

Gar'ran (găr'ran), *n* [Gael *garrán*, *geurán*, gelding, work horse, hack] (*Zool.*) See GALLOWAY. [Scot. *garron* or *gerron* *Jamieson*]

Gar'ret (găr'rĕt), *n.* [OE. *garite*, *garette*, watch-tower, place of lookout, OF *garite*, also meaning, a place of refuge, F. *guérite* a place of refuge, donjon, sentinel box, fr OF. *garir* to preserve, save, defend, F. *guérir* to cure; cf German origin; cf. OHG *werian* to protect, defend, hinder, G *wehren*, akin to Goth *warjan* to hinder, and akin to E *weir*, or perhaps to *wary* See WEIR, and cf GUERITE] **1** A turret, a watchtower [*Obs.*]

He saw men go up and down on the *garrets* of the gates and walls *Ld Berners*

2. That part of a house which is on the upper floor, immediately under or within the roof, an attic

The tottering *garrets* which overhung the streets of Rome *Macaulay*

Gar'ret-ed, *a.* Protected by turrets. [*Obs.*] *R Carew.*

Gar'ret-eer' (-ēr'), *n.* One who lives in a garret, a poor author, a literary hack. *Macaulay*

Gar'ret-ing (găr'rĕt-ĭng), *n.* Small splinters of stone inserted into the joints of coarse masonry. *Weale*

Gar'ri-son (găr'rĭ-s'n), *n* [OE *garnisoun*, F *garnison* garrison, in OF & OE also, provision, munitions, from *garnir* to garnish See GARNISH.] (*Mil.*) (*a*) A body of troops stationed in a fort or fortified town (*b*) A fortified place, in which troops are quartered for its security

In garrison, in the condition of a garrison, doing duty in a fort or as one of a garrison.

Gar'ri-son, *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* GARRISONED (-s'nd); *p pr & vb. n* GARRISONING] (*Mil.*) (*a*) To place troops in, as a fortification, for its defense; to furnish with soldiers; as, to *garrison* a fort or town (*b*) To secure or defend by fortresses manned with troops, as, to *garrison* a conquered territory.

Gar'ron (găr'rŭn), *n.* Same as GARRAN [*Scot.*]

Gar'rot (-rŏt), *n.* [F. Cf. GARROTE] (*Surg.*) A stick or small wooden cylinder used for tightening a bandage, in order to compress the arteries of a limb.

Gar'rot, *n.* [F.] (*Zool.*) The European golden-eye

Gar-rote' (gă-rŏt', 277), *n* [Sp *garrote*, from *garra* claw, talon, of Celtic origin, cf Armor & W *gar* leg, ham, shank. Cf GARROT stick, GARTER] A Spanish mode of execution by strangulation, with an iron collar affixed to a post and tightened by a screw until life becomes extinct, also, the instrument by means of which the punishment is inflicted.

Gar-rote', *v t.* [*imp & p p.* GARROTED, *p pr & vb. n.* GARROTING] To strangle with the garrote, hence, to seize by the throat, from behind, with a view to strangle and rob

Gar-rot'er (-rŏt'ẽr), *n.* One who seizes a person by the throat from behind, with a view to strangle and rob him

Gar-ru'li-ty (-rụ'lĭ tȳ), *n* [L *garrulitas*: cf. F. *garrulité*] Talkativeness; loquacity

Gar'ru-lous (găr'ru-lŭs), *a* [L *garrulus*, fr. *garrire* to chatter, talk, cf Gr γῆρυς voice, γηρυεῖν to speak, sing Cf CALL] **1** Talking much, especially about commonplace or trivial things, talkative, loquacious

The most *garrulous* people on earth *De Quincey*

2 (*Zool*) Having a loud, harsh note, noisy, — said of birds, as, the *garrulous* roller.

Syn. — GARRULOUS, TALKATIVE, LOQUACIOUS A *garrulous* person indulges in long, prosy talk, with frequent repetitions and lengthened details, *talkative* implies simply a great desire to talk and *loquacious* a great flow of words at command. A child is *talkative*, a lively woman is *loquacious*; an old man in his dotage is *garrulous.*

— **Gar'ru-lous-ly**, *adv* — **Gar'ru-lous-ness**, *n.*

Gar-ru'pa (găr-rōō'pä), *n* [Prob. fr Pg *garupa* crupper. Cf. GROUPER the fish] (*Zool*) One of several species of California market fishes, of the genus *Sebastichthys*; — called also *rockfish* See ROCKFISH.

Gar'ter (gär'tẽr), *n.* [OF *gartier*, F. *jarretière*, fr OF. *garet* bend of the knee, F. *jarret*, akin to Sp *garra* claw, Prov. *garra* leg See GARROTE.] **1.** A band used to prevent a stocking from slipping down on the leg.

2 The distinguishing badge of the highest order of knighthood in Great Britain, called the *Order of the Garter*, instituted by Edward III.; also, the Order itself.



Insignia of the Order of the Garter. *A* The Garter, which is the especial badge; *B* The Collar; *C* The George, *D* The Star.

3. (*Her.*) Same as BENDLET.

Garter fish (*Zool.*), a fish of the genus *Lepidopus*, having a long, flat body, like the blade of a sword, the scabbard fish. — **Garter king-at-arms**, the chief of the official heralds of England, king-at-arms to the Order of the Garter; — often abbreviated to *Garter*. — **Garter snake** (*Zool.*), one of several harmless American snakes of the genus *Eutænia*, of several species (esp *E saurita* and *E. sirtalis*); one of the striped snakes, — so called from its conspicuous stripes of color

Gar'ter (gär'tẽr), *v t* [*imp & p p* GARTERED (-tẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GARTERING] **1.** To bind with a garter.

He . . . could not see to *garter* his hose *Shak.*

2. To invest with the Order of the Garter. *T. Warton.*

Garth (garth), *n* [Icel *garðr* yard. See YARD] **1.** A close, a yard, a croft, a garden; as, a cloister *garth.*

A clapper clapping in a *garth*
To scare the fowl from fruit *Tennyson.*

2 A dam or weir for catching fish.

Garth, *n.* [GIRTH] A hoop or band. [*Prov Eng.*]

‖ **Ga'rum** (gā'rŭm), *n.* [L., fr. Gr γάρος] A sauce made of small fish. It was prized by the ancients.

Gar'vie (gär'vĭ), *n* (*Zoöl*) The sprat, — called also *garvie herring*, and *garvock* [*Prov Eng & Scot.*]

Gas (găs), *n.*, *pl* GASES (-ēz). [Invented by the chemist Van Helmont of Brussels, who died in 1644.]

1. An aeriform fluid, — a term used at first by chemists as synonymous with *air*, but since restricted to fluids supposed to be permanently elastic, as oxygen, hydrogen, etc., in distinction from vapors, as steam, which become liquid on a reduction of temperature In present usage, since all of the supposed permanent gases have been liquefied by cold and pressure, the term has resumed nearly its original signification, and is applied to any substance in the elastic or aeriform state.

2. (*Popular Usage*) (*a*) A complex mixture of gases, of which the most important constituents are marsh gas, olefiant gas, and hydrogen, artificially produced by the destructive distillation of gas coal, or sometimes of peat, wood, oil, resin, etc. It gives a brilliant light when burned, and is the common gas used for illuminating purposes (*b*) Laughing gas. (*c*) Any irrespirable aeriform fluid.

☞ *Gas* is often used adjectively or in combination; as, *gas* fitter or *gasfitter*; *gas* meter or *gas*-meter, etc

Air gas (*Chem.*), a kind of gas made by forcing air through some volatile hydrocarbon, as the lighter petroleums. The air is so saturated with combustible vapor as to be a convenient illuminating and heating agent — **Gas battery** (*Elec.*), a form of voltaic battery, in which gases, especially hydrogen and oxygen, are the active agents. — **Gas carbon**, **Gas coke**, etc See under CARBON, COKE, etc - **Gas coal**, a bituminous or hydrogenous coal yielding a high percentage of volatile matters, and therefore available for the manufacture of illuminating gas. *R W. Raymond* — **Gas engine**, an engine in which the motion of the piston is produced by the combustion or sudden production or expansion of gas, especially, an engine in which an explosive mixture of gas and air is forced into the working cylinder and ignited there by a gas flame or an electric spark — **Gas fitter**, one who lays pipes and puts up fixtures for gas — **Gas fitting** (*a*) The occupation of a gas fitter. (*b*) *pl* The appliances needed for the introduction of gas into a building, as meters, pipes, burners, etc — **Gas fixture**, a device for conveying illuminating or combustible gas from the pipe to the gas-burner, consisting of an appendage of cast, wrought, or drawn metal, with tubes upon which the burners, keys, etc, are adjusted — **Gas generator**, an apparatus in which gas is evolved, as: (*a*) a retort in which volatile hydrocarbons are evolved by heat, (*b*) a machine in which air is saturated with the vapor of liquid hydrocarbon; a carburetor, (*c*) a machine for the production of carbonic acid gas, for aerating water, bread, etc. *Knight.* — **Gas jet**, a flame of illuminating gas — **Gas machine**, an apparatus for carbureting air for use as illuminating gas. — **Gas meter**, an instrument for recording the quantity of gas consumed in a given time, at a particular place. — **Gas retort**, a retort which contains the coal and other materials, and in which the gas is generated, in the manufacture of gas — **Gas stove**, a stove for cooking or other purposes, heated by gas — **Gas tar**, coal tar. — **Gas trap**, a drain trap, a sewer trap. See 4th TRAP, 5. **Gas washer** (*Gas Works*), an apparatus within which gas from the condenser is brought in contact with a falling stream of water, to precipitate the tar remaining in it *Knight* — **Gas water**, water through which gas has been passed for purification; — called also *gas liquor* and *ammoniacal water*, and used for the manufacture of sal ammoniac, carbonate of ammonia, and Prussian blue *Tomlinson.* — **Gas well**, a deep boring, from which natural gas is discharged *Raymond* — **Gas works**, a manufactory of gas, with all the machinery and appurtenances, a place where gas is generated for lighting cities **Laughing gas** See under LAUGHING - **Marsh gas** (*Chem.*), a light, combustible, gaseous hydrocarbon, CH_4, produced artificially by the dry distillation of many organic substances, and occurring as a natural product of decomposition in stagnant pools, whence its name It is an abundant ingredient of ordinary illuminating gas, and is the first member of the paraffin series Called also *methane*, and in coal mines, *fire damp* **Natural gas**, gas obtained from wells, etc., in Pennsylvania, Ohio, and elsewhere, and

largely used for fuel and illuminating purposes. It is chiefly derived from the Coal Measures. — **Oleäsat gas.** (*Chem.*) See ETHYLENE — **Water gas** (*Chem.*), a kind of gas made by forcing steam over glowing coals, whereby there results a mixture of hydrogen and carbon monoxide. This gives a gas of intense heating power, but destitute of light-giving properties, and which is charged by passing through some volatile hydrocarbon, as gasoline.

Gas'a-lier' (gās'ȧ-lēr'), *n.* [Formed from *gas*, in imitation of chandel*ier*.] A chandelier arranged to burn gas.

Gas'-burn'er (gās'bûrn'ẽr), *n.* The jet piece of a gas fixture where the gas is burned as it escapes from one or more minute orifices.

Gas'coines (-koinz), *n. pl.* See GASKINS, 1. *Lyly.*

Gas'con (gās'kŏn; F. gȧs'kôN'), *a.* [F.] Of or pertaining to Gascony, in France, or to the Gascons; also, braggart, swaggering. — *n.* A native of Gascony; a boaster, a bully. See GASCONADE.

Gas'con-ade' (gās'kŏn-ād'), *n.* [F. *gasconnade*, from *Gascon* an inhabitant of Gascony, the people of which were noted for boasting.] A boast or boasting, a vaunt, a bravado; a bragging, braggadocio. *Swift.*

Gas'con-ade', *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GASCONADED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GASCONADING.] To boast, to brag, to bluster.

Gas'con-ad'er (-ẽr), *n.* A great boaster, a blusterer.

Gas'coynes (gās'koinz), *n. pl.* Gaskins. *Beau. & Fl.*

Gas-e'i-ty (gās-ē'ĭ-tȳ *or* găz-), *n.* State of being gaseous. [*R.*] *Eng. Cyc.*

Gas'e-ous (gās'ē-ŭs *or* găz'-, 277), *a.* [From GAS. Cf. F. *gazeux*.] **1.** In the form, or of the nature, of gas, or of an aeriform fluid.

2. Lacking substance or solidity; tenuous. "Unconnected, *gaseous* information." *Sir J. Stephen.*

Gash (găsh), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GASHED (găsht); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GASHING.] [For older *garsh* or *garse*, OF *gaiser* to scarify, F. *gercer* to chap, perh. from an assumed LL. *carptiare*, fr. L. *carpere*, *carptum*, to pluck, separate into parts, cf. LL. *carptare* to wound. Cf. CARPET.] To make a gash, or long, deep incision in, — applied chiefly to incisions in flesh.

Grievously *gashed* or gored to death. *Hayward.*

Gash, *n.* A deep and long cut, an incision of considerable length and depth, particularly in flesh.

Gash'ful (-fụl), *a.* Full of gashes, hideous, frightful. [*Obs.*] "A *gashful*, horrid, ugly shape." *Gayton.*

Gas'i-fi-ca'tion (gās'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [See GASIFY.] The act or process of converting into gas.

Gas'i-form, *a.* Having the form of gas, gaseous.

Gas'i-fy (-fī), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GASIFIED (-fīd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GASIFYING.] [*Gas* + *-fy*.] To convert into gas, or an aeriform fluid, as by the application of heat, or by chemical processes.

Gas'i-fy, *v. i.* To become gas, to pass from a liquid to a gaseous state. *Scientific American.*

Gas'ket (gās'kĕt), *n.* [Cf. F. *gaviette*, It. *gaschetta*, Sp. *cajeta* caburn, *garceta* reef point.] **1.** (*Naut.*) A line or band used to lash a furled sail securely. *Sea gaskets* are common lines, *harbor gaskets* are plaited and decorated lines or bands. Called also *casket*.

2. (*Mech.*) (*a*) The plaited hemp used for packing a piston, as of the steam engine and its pumps. (*b*) Any ring or washer of packing.

Gas'kins (-kĭnz), *n. pl.* [Cf. GALLIGASKINS.] **1.** Loose hose or breeches, galligaskins. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. Packings of hemp. *Simmonds.*

3. A horse's thighs. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.*

Gas'light' (-līt'), *n.* **1.** The light yielded by the combustion of illuminating gas.

2. A gas jet or burner.

Gas'o-gene (gās'ō-jēn), *n.* [*Gas* + *-gen*.] **1.** An apparatus for the generation of gases, or for impregnating a liquid with a gas, or a gas with a volatile liquid.

2. A volatile hydrocarbon, used as an illuminant, or for charging illuminating gas.

Gas'o-lene (gās'ō-lēn), *n.* See GASOLINE.

Gas'o-lier' (gās'ō-lēr'), *n.* Same as GASALIER.

Gas'o-line (gās'ō-lĭn *or* -lēn, 104), *n.* A highly volatile mixture of fluid hydrocarbons, obtained from petroleum, as also by the distillation of bituminous coal. It is used in making air gas, and in giving illuminating power to water gas. See CARBURETOR.

Gas-om'e-ter (gās-ŏm'ē-tẽr *or* gă'-), *n.* [*Gas* + *-meter*. Cf. F. *gazomètre*.] An apparatus for holding and measuring gas, in gas works, a huge iron cylinder closed at one end and having the other end immersed in water, in which it is made to rise or fall, according to the volume of gas it contains, or the pressure required.

Gas'o-met'ric (gās'ō-mĕt'rĭk *or* gă'-), } *a.* Of or per-
Gas'o-met'ric-al (-mĕt'rĭ-kal), } taining to the measurement of gases, as, *gasometric* analysis.

Gas-om'e-try (gās-ŏm'ē-trȳ *or* găz-), *n.* The art or practice of measuring gases, also, the science which treats of the nature and properties of these elastic fluids. *Core.*

Gas'o-scope (gās'ō-skōp), *n.* [*Gas* + *-scope*.] An apparatus for detecting the presence of any dangerous gas, from a gas leak in a coal mine or a dwelling house.

Gasp (gȧsp), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GASPED (gȧspt), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GASPING.] [OE. *gaspen*, *gaispen*, to yawn, gasp, Icel. *geispa* to yawn, akin to Sw. *gäspa*, Dan. *gispe* to gasp.] **1.** To open the mouth wide in catching the breath, or in laborious respiration; to labor for breath, to respire convulsively; to pant violently.

She *gasps* and struggles hard for life. *Howel.*

2. To pant with eagerness; to show vehement desire.

Quenching the *gasping* furrows' thirst with rain. *Spenser.*

Gasp, *v. t.* To emit or utter with gasps, — with *forth*, *out*, *away*, etc.

And with short sobs he *gasps* away his breath. *Dryden.*

Gasp, *n.* The act of opening the mouth convulsively to catch the breath; a labored respiration; a painful catching of the breath.

At the last gasp, at the point of death. *Addison.*

Gas'per-eau (gās'pẽr-ō), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The alewife. [*Local, Canada.*]

Gas-se'ri-an (gās-sē'rĭ-an), *a.* Relating to Casserio (L. *Gasserius*), the discoverer of the Gasserian ganglion.

Gasserian ganglion (*Anat.*), a large ganglion, at the root of the trigeminal, or fifth cranial, nerve.

Gas'sing (gās'sĭng), *n.* **1.** (*Manuf.*) The process of passing cotton goods between two rollers and exposing them to numerous minute jets of gas to burn off the small fibers, any similar process of singeing.

2. Boasting, insincere or empty talk. [*Slang.*]

Gas'sy (-sȳ), *a.* Full of gas; like gas. Hence: [*Colloq.*] Inflated; full of boastful or insincere talk.

Gast (gȧst), *v. t.* [OE. *gasten*, AS. *gǣstan* to frighten, akin to Goth. *usgaistjan*. See AGHAST, GHASTLY, and cf. GAZE.] To make aghast, to frighten; to terrify. See AGHAST. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer. Shak.*

Gast'er (-ẽr), *v. t.* To gast. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

‖ **Gas'te-ro-my-ce'tes** (gās'tē-rō-mī-sē'tēz), *n. pl.* [NL., from Gr. γαστήρ stomach + μύκης a mushroom.] (*Bot.*) An order of fungi, in which the spores are borne inside a sac called the peridium, as in the puffballs.

Gas'ter-o-pod (gās'tẽr-ō-pŏd), *n.* (*Zool.*) Same as GASTROPOD.

‖ **Gas'te-rop'o-da** (gās'tē-rŏp'ō-dȧ), *n. pl.* (*Zool.*) Same as GASTROPODA.

Gas'ter-op'o-dous (-tẽr-ŏp'ō-dŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Same as GASTROPODOUS.

Gast'ful (gȧst'fụl), **Gast'ly**, *a.* [*Obs.*] See GHASTFUL, GHASTLY.

Gas'tight' (gās'tīt'), *a.* So tightly fitted as to preclude the escape of gas; impervious to gas.

Gast'ness (gȧst'nĕs), *n.* See GHASTNESS. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Gas-tor'nis** (gās-tôr'nĭs), *n.* [NL., from *Gastor* M. Plante, the discoverer + Gr. ὄρνις bird.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of large eocene birds from the Paris basin.

‖ **Gas-tra'a** (-trē'ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. γαστήρ, γαστρός, the stomach.] (*Biol.*) A primeval larval form, a double-walled sac from which, according to the hypothesis of Haeckel, man and all other animals, that in the first stages of their individual evolution pass through a two-layered structural stage, or gastrula form, must have descended. This idea constitutes the *Gastræa theory* of Haeckel. See GASTRULA.

‖ **Gas-tral'gi-a** (-trăl'jĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. γαστήρ, γαστρός, stomach + ἄλγος pain.] (*Med.*) Pain in the stomach or epigastrium, as in gastric disorders.

Gas'tric (gās'trĭk), *a.* [Gr. γαστηρ, γαστρός, stomach. cf. F. *gastrique*.] Of, pertaining to, or situated near, the stomach, as, the *gastric* artery.

Gastric digestion (*Physiol.*), the conversion of the albuminous portion of food in the stomach into soluble and diffusible products by the solvent action of gastric juice. — **Gastric fever** (*Med.*), a fever attended with prominent gastric symptoms, — a name applied to certain forms of typhoid fever, also, to catarrhal inflammation of the stomach attended with fever. - **Gastric juice** (*Physiol.*), a thin, watery fluid, with an acid reaction, secreted by a peculiar set of glands contained in the mucous membrane of the stomach. It consists mainly of dilute hydrochloric acid and the ferment pepsin. It is the most important digestive fluid in the body, but acts only on proteid foods. — **Gastric remittent fever** (*Med.*), a form of remittent fever with pronounced stomach symptoms.

Gas-tril'o-quist (gās-trĭl'ō-kwĭst), *n.* [Gr. γαστήρ, γαστρός, stomach + L. *loqui* to speak.] One who appears to speak from his stomach, a ventriloquist.

Gas-tril'o-quous (-kwŭs), *a.* Ventriloquous. [*R.*]

Gas-tril'o-quy (-kwȳ), *n.* A voice or utterance which appears to proceed from the stomach, ventriloquy.

‖ **Gas-tri'tis** (-trī'tĭs), *n.* [NL., from Gr. γαστήρ, γαστρος, stomach + *-itis*.] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the stomach, esp. of its mucous membrane.

Gas'tro- (gās'trō-). A combining form from the Gr. γαστηρ, γαστρός, the stomach, or belly, as in *gastrocolic*, *gastrocele*, *gastrotomy*.

Gas'troc-ne'mi-us (gās'trŏk-nē'mĭ-ŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. γαστροκνημία the calf of the leg.] (*Anat.*) The muscle which makes the greater part of the calf of the leg.

Gas'tro-col'ic (gās'trō-kŏl'ĭk), *a.* [*Gastro-* + *colic*.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to both the stomach and the colon, as, the *gastrocolic*, or great, omentum.

Gas'tro-disc (gās'trō-dĭsk), *n.* [*Gastro-* + *disc*.] (*Biol.*) That part of the blastoderm where the hypoblast appears like a small disk on the inner face of the epiblast.

Gas'tro-du'o-de'nal (-dū'ō-dē'nal), *a.* [*Gastro-* + *duodenal*.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the stomach and duodenum, as, the *gastroduodenal* artery.

Gas'tro-du'o-de-ni'tis (-dē-nī'tĭs), *n.* [NL. See GASTRODUODENAL, and *-itis*.] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the stomach and duodenum. It is one of the most frequent causes of jaundice.

Gas'tro-el'y-trot'o-my (-ĕl'ĭ-trŏt'ō-mȳ), *n.* [*Gastro-* + Gr. ἐλύτρον sheath + τομή a cutting.] (*Surg.*) The operation of cutting into the upper part of the vagina, through the abdomen (without opening the peritoneum), for the purpose of removing a fetus. It is a substitute for the Cæsarean operation, and less dangerous.

Gas'tro-en-ter'ic (-ĕn-tĕr'ĭk), *a.* [*Gastro-* + *enteric*.] (*Anat. & Med.*) Gastrointestinal.

‖ **Gas'tro-en'te-rī'tis** (-ĕn'tē-rī'tĭs), *n.* [NL. See GASTROENTERIC, and *-itis*.] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the lining membrane of the stomach and the intestines.

Gas'tro-ep'i-plo'ic (-ĕp'ĭ-plō'ĭk), *a.* [*Gastro-* + *epiploic*.] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the stomach and omentum.

Gas'tro-he-pat'ic (-hē-păt'ĭk), *a.* [*Gastro-* + *hepatic*.] (*Med.*) Pertaining to the stomach and liver, hepatogastric, as, the *gastrohepatic*, or lesser, omentum.

Gas'tro-hys'ter-ot'o-my (-hĭs'tẽr-ŏt'ō-mȳ), *n.* [*Gastro-* + Gr. ὑστερα womb + τέμνειν to cut.] (*Surg.*) Cæsarean section. See under CÆSAREAN.

Gas'tro-in-tes'ti-nal (-ĭn-tĕs'tĭ-nal), *a.* [*Gastro-* + *intestinal*.] (*Anat. & Med.*) Of or pertaining to the stomach and intestines, gastroenteric.

Gas'tro-lith (gās'trō-lĭth), *n.* [*Gastro-* + *-lith*.] (*Zoöl.*) See *Crab's eyes*, under CRAB.

Gas-trol'o-gy (gās-trŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [Gr. γαστρολογία; γαστήρ, γαστρός, stomach + λόγος discourse: cf. F. *gastrologie*.] The science which treats of the structure and functions of the stomach; a treatise on the stomach.

‖ **Gas'tro-ma-la'ci-a** (gās'trō-mȧ-lā'shĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. γαστήρ, γαστρός, stomach + μαλακία softness, fr. μαλακός soft.] (*Med.*) A softening of the coats of the stomach; — usually a post-mortem change.

Gas'tro-man'cy (gās'trō-măn'sȳ), *n.* [*Gastro-* + *-mancy*: cf. F. *gastromancie*.] (*Antiq.*) (*a*) A kind of divination, by means of words seemingly uttered from the stomach. (*b*) A species of divination, by means of glasses or other round, transparent vessels, in the center of which figures are supposed to appear by magic art.

‖ **Gas'tro-my'ces** (gās'trō-mī'sēz), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. γαστήρ, γαστρός, stomach + μύκης, -ητος, a fungus.] (*Biol.*) The fungoid growths sometimes found in the stomach, such as Torula, etc.

Gas'tro-myth (gās'trō-mĭth), *n.* [*Gastro-* + Gr. μυθίσθαι to say, speak.] One whose voice appears to proceed from the stomach; a ventriloquist. [*Obs.*]

Gas'tro-nome (gās'trō-nōm), } *n.* [F. *gastronome*,
Gas-tron'o-mer (gās-trŏn'ō-mẽr), } fr. Gr. γαστήρ, γαστρός, stomach + νόμος law, νέμειν to distribute.] One fond of good living; an epicure. *Sir W. Scott.*

Gas'tro-nom'ic (gās'trō-nŏm'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *gastro-*
Gas'tro-nom'ic-al (-nŏm'ĭ-kal), } *nomique*.] Pertaining to gastronomy.

Gas-tron'o-mist (gās-trŏn'ō-mĭst), *n.* A gastronomer.

Gas-tron'o-my (-mȳ), *n.* [Gr. γαστρονομία: cf. F. *gastronomie*.] The art or science of good eating; epicurism, the art of good cheer.

Gas'tro-phren'ic (gās'trō-frĕn'ĭk), *a.* [*Gastro-* + *phrenic*.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the stomach and diaphragm, as, the *gastrophrenic* ligament.

Gas'tro-pneu-mat'ic (-nū-măt'ĭk), *a.* [*Gastro-* + *pneumatic*.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the alimentary canal and air passages, and to the cavities connected with them; as, the *gastropneumatic* mucous membranes.

Gas'tro-pod (gās'trō-pŏd), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of the Gastropoda. [Written also *gasteropod*.]

‖ **Gas-trop'o-da** (gās-trŏp'ō-dȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. γαστήρ, γαστρός, stomach + -*poda*.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the classes of Mollusca, of great extent. It includes most of the marine spiral shells, and the land and fresh-water snails. They generally creep by means of a flat, muscular disk, or foot, on the ventral side of the body. The head usually bears one or two pairs of tentacles. See MOLLUSCA. [Written also *Gasteropoda*.]



One of the Gastropoda (*Tritia trivittata*).
F Foot, *C* Caudal Cirri; *O* Operculum; *P* Proboscis, exserted; *S* Siphon. Nat. size.

‖ The Gastropoda are divided into three subclasses; viz.: (*a*) The Streptoneura or Diœcia, including the Pectunibranchiata, Rhipidoglossa, Docoglossa, and Heteropoda. (*b*) The Euthyneura, including the Pulmonata and Opisthobranchia. (*c*) The Amphineura, including the Polyplacophora and Aplacophora.

Gas-trop'o-dous (-dŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the Gastropoda.

Gas-tror'a-phy (-trŏr'ȧ-fȳ), *n.* [Gr. γαστρορραφία; γαστηρ, γαστρός, stomach + ῥαφή a sewing, fr. ῥάπτειν to sew. cf. F. *gastrorrhaphie*.] (*Surg.*) The operation of sewing up wounds of the abdomen. *Quincy.*

Gas'tro-scope (gās'trō-skōp), *n.* [*Gastro-* + *-scope*.] (*Med.*) An instrument for viewing or examining the interior of the stomach.

Gas'tro-scop'ic (gās'trō-skŏp'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to gastroscopy.

Gas-tros'co-py (gās-trŏs'kō-pȳ), *n.* (*Med.*) Examination of the abdomen or stomach, as with the gastroscope.

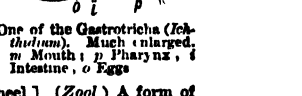
Gas'tro-splen'ic (gās'trō-splĕn'ĭk), *a.* [*Gastro-* + *splenic*.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the stomach and spleen; as, the *gastrosplenic* ligament.

Gas-tros'tege (gās-trŏs'tēj), *n.* [*Gastro-* + Gr. στέγη roof.] (*Zool.*) One of the large scales on the belly of a serpent.

Gas-tros'to-my (-stŏs'tō-mȳ), *n.* [*Gastro-* + Gr. στόμα mouth.] (*Surg.*) The operation of making a permanent opening into the stomach, for the introduction of food.

Gas-trot'o-my (gās-trŏt'ō-mȳ), *n.* [*Gastro-* + Gr. τέμνειν to cut: cf. F. *gastrotomie*.] (*Surg.*) A cutting into, or opening of, the abdomen or stomach.

‖ **Gas-trot'ri-cha** (-rĭ-kȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. γαστήρ belly + θριξ, τριχός, hair.] (*Zool.*) A group of small wormlike animals, having cilia on the ventral side. The group is regarded as an ancestral or synthetic one, related to rotifers and annelids.



One of the Gastrotricha (*Ichthidium*). Much enlarged. *m* Mouth; *p* Pharynx; *i* Intestine; *o* Eggs.

‖ **Gas-trot'ro-cha** (-trŏ-kȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. γαστηρ, γαστρός, stomach + τροχός a wheel.] (*Zool.*) A form of annelid larva having cilia on the ventral side.

Gas'tro-vas'cu-lar (gās'trō-vās'kū-lẽr), *a.* [*Gastro-* + *vascular*.] (*Zoöl.*) Having the structure, or performing the functions, both of digestive and circulatory organs, as, the *gastrovascular* cavity of coelenterates.

‖ **Gas'tru-la** (gās'trū-lȧ), *n.*, *pl.* GASTRULÆ (-lē) [NL., dim. fr. Gr. γαστήρ the stomach.] (*Biol.*) An embryonic form having its origin in the invagination or pushing in of the wall of the planula or blastula (the *blastosphere*) on one side, thus giving rise to a double-walled sac, with an opening or mouth (the *blastopore*) which leads into the cavity (the *archenteron*) lined by the inner wall (the *hypoblast*). See *Illust.* under INVAGINATION. In a more

general sense, an ideal stage in embryonic development. See GASTRÆA. — *a.* Of or pertaining to a gastrula.

Gas'tru-la'tion (găs'trŭ-lā'shŭn), *n.* (*Biol.*) The process of invagination, in embryonic development, by which a gastrula is formed.

‖ **Gas-tru'ra** (găs-trŭ'rȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. γαστήρ belly + οὐρά tail.] (*Zoöl.*) See STOMATOPODA.

Gas-tru'rous (-rŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Pertaining to the Gastrura

Gat (găt), *imp.* of GET. [*Obs.*]

Gate (gāt), *n.* [OE. *yet, yeat, geat*, gate, door, AS *geat, gat*, gate, door; akin to OS., D., & Icel. *gat* opening, hole, and perh. to E. *gate* a way, *gait*, and *get*, v. Cf. GATE a way, 3d GET.] **1.** A large door or passageway in the wall of a city, of an inclosed field or place, or of a grand edifice, etc.; also, the movable structure of timber, metal, etc., by which the passage can be closed.

2. An opening for passage in any inclosing wall, fence, or barrier; or the suspended framework which closes or opens a passage. Also, figuratively, a means or way of entrance or of exit.

Knowest thou the way to Dover?
Both stile and *gate*, horse way and footpath. *Shak.*
Opening a *gate* for a long war *Knolles*

3. A door, valve, or other device, for stopping the passage of water through a dam, lock, pipe, etc.

4. (*Script*) The places which command the entrances or access; hence, place of vantage, power; might

The *gates* of hell shall not prevail against it *Matt* xvi 18

5. In a lock tumbler, the opening for the stump of the bolt to pass through or into.

6. (*Founding*) (*a*) The channel or opening through which metal is poured into the mold; the ingate (*b*) The waste piece of metal cast in the opening; a sprue or sullage piece. [Written also *geat* and *git*.]

Gate chamber, a recess in the side wall of a canal lock, which receives the opened gate. — **Gate channel.** See GATE, 5. — **Gate hook**, the hook-formed piece of a gate hinge — **Gate money**, entrance money for admission to an inclosure - **Gate tender**, one in charge of a gate, as at a railroad crossing. - **Gate valve**, a stop valve for a pipe, having a sliding gate which affords a straight passageway when open. — **Gate vein** (*Anat.*), the portal vein — **To break gates** (*Eng. Univ.*), to enter a college inclosure after the hour to which a student has been restricted **To stand in the gate**, *or* **gates**, to occupy places of advantage, power, or defense.

Gate, *v. t.* **1.** To supply with a gate

2 (*Eng. Univ.*) To punish by requiring to be within the gates at an earlier hour than usual

—Gate, *n.* [Icel. *gata*; akin to Sw. *gata* street, lane, Dan. *gade*, Goth. *gatwō*, G *gasse* Cf GADE a door, GAIT.] **1.** A way; a path, a road, a street (as in Highgate). [*O. Eng. & Scot.*]

I was going to be an honest man, but the devil has thus very day flung first a lawyer, and then a woman, in my *gate* *Sir W. Scott*

2 Manner; gait. [*O Eng & Scot.*]

Gat'ed (gāt'ĕd), *a.* Having gates. *Young*

Gate'house' (-hous'), *n.* A house connected or associated with a gate

Gate'less, *a.* Having no gate

Gate'man (-măn), *n* A gate keeper, a gate tender

Gate'post' (-pōst'), *n* **1** A post to which a gate is hung, — called also *swinging* or *hanging post*

2 A post against which a gate closes, — called also *shutting post*

Gate'way' (-wā'), *n* A passage through a fence or wall, a gate; also, a frame, arch, etc, in which a gate is hung, or a structure at an entrance or gate designed for ornament or defense

Gate'wise' (-wīz'), *adv* In the manner of a gate.

Three circles of stones set up *gatewise* *Fuller*

Gath'er (găth'ẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GATHERED (-ẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* GATHERING.] [OE. *gaderen*, AS *gaderian, gadrian*, fr *gador, geador*, together, fr *gæd* fellowship, akin to E *good*, D *gaderen* to collect, G *gatte* husband, MHG. *gate*, also companion, Goth *gadiliggs* a sister's son. √29. See GOOD, and cf TOGETHER.]

1. To bring together, to collect, as a number of separate things, into one place, or into one aggregate body, to assemble; to muster; to congregate.

And Belgium's capital had *gathered* then
Her beauty and her chivalry *Byron*
When he had *gathered* all the chief priests and scribes of the people together *Matt* ii 4

2 To pick out and bring together from among what is of less value; to collect, as a harvest; to harvest, to cull, to pick off; to pluck

A rose just *gathered* from the stalk *Dryden*
Do men *gather* grapes of thorns, or figs of thistles? *Matt* vii. 16
Gather us from among the heathen *Ps.* cvi. 47

3. To accumulate by collecting and saving little by little, to amass, to gain, to heap up.

He that by usury and unjust gain increaseth his substance, he shall *gather* it for him that will pity the poor. *Prov* xxvm 8
To pay the creditor . . he must *gather* up money by degrees *Locke.*

4. To bring closely together the parts or particles of, to contract, to compress; to bring together in folds or plaits, as a garment; also, to draw together, as a piece of cloth by a thread, to pucker, to plait, as, to *gather* a ruffle.

Gathering his flowing robe, he seemed to stand
In act to speak, and graceful stretched his hand *Pope*

5 To derive, or deduce, as an inference, to collect, as a conclusion, from circumstances that suggest, or arguments that prove, to infer, to conclude

Let me say no more!
Gather the sequel by that went before. *Shak*

6. To gain; to win. [*Obs.*]

He *gathers* ground upon her in the chase. *Dryden*

7. (*Arch.*) To bring together, or nearer together, in masonry, as where the width of a fireplace is rapidly diminished to the width of the flue, or the like.

8. (*Naut.*) To haul in; to take up, as, to *gather* the slack of a rope.

To be gathered to one's people, *or* **to one's fathers**, to die. *Gen.* xxv. 8 — **To gather breath**, to recover normal breathing after being out of breath, to get breath; to rest. *Spenser* — **To gather one's self together**, to collect and dispose one's powers for a great effort, as a beast crouches preparatory to a leap. — **To gather way** (*Naut.*), to begin to move, to move with increasing speed.

Gath'er (găth'ẽr), *v. i.* **1.** To come together, to collect, to unite, to become assembled, to congregate

When small humors *gather* to a gout *Pope*
Tears from the depth of some divine despair
Rise in the heart, and *gather* to the eyes *Tennyson*

2. To grow larger by accretion, to increase.

Their snowball did not *gather* as it went *Bacon*

3. To concentrate, to come to a head, as a sore, and generate pus, as, a boil has *gathered*

4. To collect or bring things together.

Thou knewest that I reap where I sowed not, and *gather* where I have not strewed *Matt* xxv 26

Gath'er, *n* **1** A plait or fold in cloth, made by drawing a thread through it; a pucker.

2. (*Carriage Making*) The inclination forward of the axle journals to keep the wheels from working outward.

3. (*Arch.*) The soffit or under surface of the masonry required in *gathering* See GATHER, *v. t.*, 7.

Gath'er-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Capable of being gathered or collected; deducible from premises. [*R.*] *Godwin*

Gath'er-er (-ẽr), *n* **1** One who gathers or collects

2 (*Sewing Machine*) An attachment for making gathers in the cloth

Gath'er-ing, *n.* **1.** The act of collecting or bringing together

2. That which is gathered, collected, or brought together; as · (*a*) A crowd; an assembly; a congregation (*b*) A charitable contribution; a collection. (*c*) A tumor or boil suppurated or maturated, an abscess.

Gath'er-ing, *a.* Assembling; collecting; used for gathering or concentrating.

Gathering board (*Bookbinding*), a table or board on which signatures are gathered or assembled, to form a book *Knight.* — **Gathering coal**, a lighted coal left smothered in embers over night, about which kindling wood is gathered in the morning **Gathering hoop**, a hoop used by coopers to draw together the ends of barrel staves, to allow the hoops to be slipped over them — **Gathering peat** (*a*) A piece of peat used as a gathering coal, to preserve a fire (*b*) In Scotland, a fiery peat which was sent round by the Borderers as an alarm signal, as the fiery cross was by the Highlanders

Gat'ling gun' (găt'lĭng gŭn'). [From the inventor, R J *Gatling*.] An American machine gun, consisting of a cluster of barrels which, being revolved by a crank, are automatically loaded and fired.

☞ The improved *Gatling gun* can be fired at the rate of 1,200 shots per minute. *Farrow*

Gat'ten tree' (găt'tn trē') [Cf. Prov. E *gatter bush*] (*Bot.*) A name given to the small trees called guelder-rose (*Viburnum Opulus*), cornel (*Cornus sanguinea*), and spindle tree (*Euonymus Europæus*)

Gat'-toothed' (-tōotht'), *a* [OE *gat* goat + *tooth* See GOAT the animal.] Goat-toothed, having a lecherish tooth, lustful; wanton. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

‖ **Gauche** (gōsh), *a.* [F.] **1.** Left handed, hence, awkward, clumsy.

2 (*Geom.*) Winding; twisted, warped; — applied to curves and surfaces.

‖ **Gauche'rie'** (gōsh'rē'), *n.* [F.] An awkward action, clumsiness; boorishness

‖ **Gau'cho** (gou'chō), *n., pl.* GAUCHOS (-chōz). [Sp.] One of the native inhabitants of the pampas, of Spanish-American descent. They live mostly by rearing cattle

Gaud (gȧd), *n* [OE *gaude* jest, trick, *gaudi* bead of a rosary, fr L *gaudium* joy, gladness. See JOY.]

1. Trick, jest, joke, sport. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2 Deceit, fraud, artifice; device [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

3 An ornament; a piece of worthless finery, a trinket. "An idle *gaud*" *Shak.*

Gaud, *v. i.* [Cf F. *se gaudir* to rejoice, fr L *gaudere*. See GAUD, *n.*] To sport or keep festival [*Obs.*] "*Gauding* with his familiars" *Sir T North*

Gaud, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* GAUDED, *p. pr & vb. n.* GAUDING.] To bedeck gaudily, to decorate with gauds or showy trinkets or colors, to paint [*Obs.*] "Needy *gauded* cheeks" *Shak.*

Gaud'-day' (-dā'), *n* See GAUDY, a feast.

Gaud'er-y (-ẽr-ȳ), *n* Finery, ornaments; ostentatious display. [*R.*] "Tarnished *gaudery*" *Dryden.*

Gaud'ful (-ful), *a* Joyful, showy. [*Obs.*]

Gaud'i-ly (-ĭ-lȳ), *adv* In a gaudy manner *Guthrie.*

Gaud'i-ness, *n.* The quality of being gaudy *Whitlock*

Gaud'ish, *a.* Gaudy "*Gaudish* ceremonies" *Bale*

Gaud'less, *a.* Destitute of ornament [*R.*]

Gaud'y (-ȳ), *a* [*Compar* GAUDIER (-ȳ-ẽr), *superl* GAUDIEST.] **1.** Ostentatiously fine, showy, gay, but tawdry or meretricious.

Costly thy habit as thy purse can buy,
But not expressed in fancy; rich, not *gaudy* *Shak*

2. Gay; merry; festal *Tennyson.*

Let's have one other *gaudy* night *Shak.*

Gaud'y, *n.*; *pl* GAUDIES (-Iz) [See GAUD, *n.*] One of the large beads in the rosary at which the paternoster is recited. [*Obs.*] *Gower*

Gaud'y, *n* A feast or festival; — called also *gaudday* and *gaudy day* [*Oxford Univ.*] *Conybeare.*

Gaud'y-green' (-grēn'), *a.* or *n.* [OE *gaude grene.*] Light green. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer. Spenser.*

Gauf'fer (gȧf'fẽr), *v. t.* [F. *gaufrer* to figure cloth, velvet, and other stuffs, fr *gaufre* honeycomb, waffle; of German origin See WAFFLE, WAFER, and cf GOFFER, GOPHER an animal.] To plait, crimp, or flute; to goffer, as lace. See GOFFER

Gauf'fer-ing (gȧf'fẽr-ĭng), *n.* A mode of plaiting or fluting.

Gaufering iron, a kind of fluting iron for fabrics. — **Gaufering press** (*Flower Manuf.*), a press for crimping the leaves and petals into shape.

‖ **Gauf'fre** (gō'fẽr), *n.* [See GOPHER.] (*Zoöl.*) A gopher, esp the pocket gopher.

Gauge (gāj), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GAUGED (gājd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* GAUGING (gā'jĭng).] [OF. *gaugier*, F. *jauger*, cf. OF. *gauge* gauge, measuring rod, F. *jauge;* of uncertain origin; perh. fr. an assumed L *qualificare* to determine the qualities of a thing (see QUALIFY); but cf. also F. *jalon* a measuring stake in surveying, and E. *gallon*.] [Written also *gage.*] **1.** To measure or determine with a gauge

2 To measure or to ascertain the contents or the capacity of, as of a pipe, barrel, or keg

3 (*Mech.*) To measure the dimensions of, or to test the accuracy of the form of, as of a part of a gunlock

The vanes nicely *gauged* on each side. *Derham.*

4. To draw into equidistant gathers by running a thread through it, as cloth or a garment.

5 To measure the capacity, character, or ability of; to estimate, to judge of.

You shall not *gauge* me
By what we do to-night *Shak.*

Gauge, *n* [Written also *gage*.] **1.** A measure; a standard of measure, an instrument to determine dimensions, distance, or capacity, a standard.

This plate must be a *gauge* to file your worm and groove to equal breadth by *Moxon*
There is not in our hands any fixed *gauge* of minds *I Taylor.*

2 Measure, dimensions, estimate.

The *gauge* and dimensions of misery, depression, and contempt. *Burke.*

3. (*Mach. & Manuf.*) Any instrument for ascertaining or regulating the dimensions or forms of things, a templet or templat, as, a button maker's *gauge.*

4 (*Physics*) Any instrument or apparatus for measuring the state of a phenomenon, or for ascertaining its numerical elements at any moment, — usually applied to some particular instrument, as, a rain *gauge;* a steam *gauge*

5. (*Naut.*) (*a*) Relative positions of two or more vessels with reference to the wind, as, a vessel has the weather *gauge* of another when on the windward side of it, and the lee *gauge* when on the lee side of it. (*b*) The depth to which a vessel sinks in the water. *Totten.*

6 The distance between the rails of a railway.

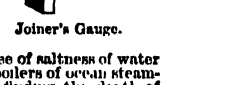
☞ The *standard gauge* of railroads in most countries is four feet, eight and one half inches *Wade*, or *broad gauge*, in the United States, is six feet, in England, seven feet, and generally any gauge exceeding standard gauge Any gauge less than standard gauge is now called *narrow gauge.* It varies from two feet to three feet six inches.

7. (*Plastering*) The quantity of plaster of Paris used with common plaster to accelerate its setting

8 (*Building*) That part of a shingle, slate, or tile, which is exposed to the weather, when laid, also, one course of such shingles, slates, or tiles.

Gauge of a carriage, car, etc, the distance between the wheels, - ordinarily called the *track* - **Gauge cock**, a stop cock used as a try cock for ascertaining the height of the water level in a steam boiler - **Gauge concussion** (*Railroads*), the jar caused by a car-wheel flange striking the edge of the rail — **Gauge glass**, a glass tube used for a water gauge **Gauge lathe**, an automatic lathe for turning a round object having an irregular profile, as a baluster or chair round, to a templet or gauge.

Gauge point, the diameter of a cylinder whose altitude is one inch, and contents equal to that of a unit of a given measure, - a term used in gauging casks, etc — **Gauge rod**, a graduated rod, for measuring the capacity of barrels, casks, etc - **Gauge saw**, a handsaw, with a gauge to regulate the depth of cut *Knight* - **Gauge stuff**, a stiff and compact plaster, used in making cornices, moldings, etc, by means of a templet — **Gauge wheel**, a wheel at the forward end of a plow beam, to determine the depth of the furrow **Joiner's gauge**, an instrument used to strike a line parallel to the straight side of a board, etc. — **Printer's gauge**, an instrument to regulate the length of the page — **Rain gauge**, an instrument for measuring the quantity of rain at any given place **Salt gauge**, *or* **Brine gauge**, an instrument or contrivance for indicating the degree of saltness of water from its specific gravity, as in the boilers of ocean steamers. — **Sea gauge**, an instrument for finding the depth of the sea - **Siphon gauge**, a glass siphon tube, partly filled with mercury, — used to indicate pressure, as of steam, or the degree of rarefaction produced in the receiver of an air pump or other vacuum, a manometer - **Sliding gauge**, a gauge with sliding jaws for measuring and setting off distances — **Standard gauge** (*Mach.*) (*a*) A templet or pattern for gauging the commonly accepted dimensions or shape of certain parts in general use, as screws, railway-car axles, etc (*b*) A gauge used only for testing other similar gauges, and preserved as a reference, to detect wear of the working gauges (*c*) (*Railroads*) See Note under GAUGE, *n*, 6 - **Star gauge** (*Ordnance*), an instrument for measuring the diameter of the bore of a cannon at any point of its length - **Steam gauge**, an instrument for measuring the pressure of steam, as in a boiler. **Tide gauge**, an instrument for determining the height of the tides - **Vacuum gauge**, a species of barometer for determining the relative elasticities of the vapor in the condenser of a steam engine and the air — **Water gauge** (*a*) A contrivance for indicating the height of a water surface, as in a steam boiler, as by a gauge cock or glass (*b*) The height of the water in the boiler. **Wind gauge**, an instrument for measuring the force of the wind on any given surface, an anemometer. **Wire gauge**, a gauge for determining the diameter of wire or the thickness of sheet metal, also, a standard of size. See under WIRE.


Joiner's Gauge.

Gauge'a-ble (gāj'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being gauged.
Gauged (gājd), *p. a.* Tested or measured by, or conformed to, a gauge.
Gauged brick, brick molded, rubbed, or cut to an exact size and shape, for arches or ornamental work. — Gauged mortar. See *Gauge stuff*, under Gauge, *n.*
Gau'ger (gā'jẽr), *n.* One who gauges, an officer whose business it is to ascertain the contents of casks.
Gau'ger-ship, *n.* The office of a gauger.
Gau'ging rod'. See *Gauge rod*, under Gauge, *n.*
Gaul (gȧl), *n.* [F. *Gaule*, fr. L. *Gallia*, fr. *Gallus* a Gaul.] **1.** The Anglicised form of *Gallia*, which in the time of the Romans included France and Upper Italy (Transalpine and Cisalpine Gaul).
2. A native or inhabitant of Gaul.
Gaul'ish (gȧl'ĭsh), *a.* Pertaining to ancient France, or Gaul; Gallic. [*R.*]
Gault (gȧlt), *n.* [Cf. Norw. *gald* hard ground, Icel. *gald* hard snow.] (*Geol*) A series of beds of clay and marl in the South of England, between the upper and lower greensand of the Cretaceous period.
‖ **Gaul-the'ri-a** (gȧl-thē'rĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL.] (*Bot*) A genus of ericaceous shrubs with evergreen foliage, and, often, edible berries. It includes the American wintergreen (*Gaultheria procumbens*), and the larger-fruited salal of Northwestern America (*Gaultheria Shallon*).
Gaunt (gȧnt; 277), *a.* [Cf. Norw. *gand* a thin pointed stick, a tall and thin man, and W. *gwan* weak] Attenuated, as with fasting or suffering; lean, meager; pinched and grim. "The *gaunt* mastiff." *Pope*
A mysterious but visible pestilence, striding *gaunt* and fleshless across our land *Nichols*
Gaunt'let (gȧnt'lĕt), *n* (*Mil.*) See Gantlet.
Gaunt'let (gȧnt'lĕt, 277), *n.* [F. *gantelet*, dim. of *gant* glove, LL. *wantus*, of Teutonic origin, cf. D. *want*, Sw. & Dan. *vante*, Icel. *vöttr*, for *vantr*.] **1.** A glove of such material that it defends the hand from wounds.

Gauntlet

☞ The gauntlet of the Middle Ages was sometimes of chain mail, sometimes of leather partly covered with plates, scales, etc., of metal sewed to it, and, in the 14th century, became a glove of small steel plates, carefully articulated and covering the whole hand except the palm and the inside of the fingers.
2 A long glove, covering the wrist.
3. (*Naut*) A rope on which hammocks or clothes are hung for drying.
To take up the gauntlet, to accept a challenge — **To throw down the gauntlet**, to offer or send a challenge The gauntlet or glove was thrown down by the knight challenging, and was taken up by the one who accepted the challenge; — hence the phrases.
Gaunt'let-ed, *a.* Wearing a gauntlet.
Gaunt'ly, *adv.* In a gaunt manner; meagerly.
Gaun'tree (gȧn'trē), } *n.* [F. *chantier*, LL. *cantarium*,
Gaun'try (gȧn'trĭ), } fr. L. *canterius* trellis, sort of frame.] **1.** A frame for supporting barrels in a cellar or elsewhere. *Sir W Scott.*
2. (*Engin.*) A scaffolding or frame carrying a crane or other structure. *Knight.*
‖ **Gaur** (gȧr *or* gour), *n.* [Native name] (*Zool.*) An East Indian species of wild cattle (*Bibos gauris*), of large size and an untamable disposition [Spelt also *gour*]
Gaure (gȧr), *v. i* To gaze; to stare [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*
Gauze (gȧz), *n.* [F *gaze*, so called because it was first introduced from Gaza, a city of Palestine.] A very thin, slight, transparent stuff, generally of silk; also, any fabric resembling silk gauze; as, wire *gauze;* cotton *gauze.*
Gauze dresser, one employed in stiffening gauze.
Gauze, *a.* Having the qualities of gauze, thin; light; as, *gauze* merino underclothing
Gauz'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n* The quality of being gauzy, flimsiness. *Ruskin*
Gauz'y (-ĭ), *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, gauze, thin and slight as gauze
Gave (gāv), *imp.* of Give.
Gav'el (gȧv'ĕl), *n.* A gable [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*
Gav'el, *n.* [OF. *gavelle*, F. *javelle*, prob. dim from L. *capulus* handle, fr. *capere* to lay hold of, seize; or cf. W. *gafael* hold, grasp. Cf. Heave] A small heap of grain, not tied up into a bundle *Wright.*
Gav'el, *n.* [Etymol. uncertain] **1** The mallet of the presiding officer in a legislative body, public assembly, court, masonic body, etc.
2 A mason's setting maul. *Knight.*
Gav'el, *n.* [OE *gavel*, AS *gafol*, prob. fr *gifan* to give. See Give, and cf. Gabel tribute] (*Law*) Tribute; toll; custom. [*Obs.*] See Gabel. *Cowell.*
Gav'el-et (-ĕt), *n* [From Gavel tribute.] (*O. Eng. Law*) An ancient special kind of *cessavit* used in Kent and London for the recovery of rent. [*Obs*]
Gav'el-kind' (gȧv'ĕl-kind'; 277), *n* [OE. *gavelkynde*, *gavelkrende*. See Gavel tribute, and Kind, *n.*] (*O Eng. Law*) A tenure by which land descended from the father to all his sons in equal portions, and the land of a brother, dying without issue, descended equally to his brothers. It still prevails in the county of Kent *Cowell.*
Gav'e-loche (gȧv'ē-lŏk), *n.* Same as Gavelock.
Gav'e-lock (gȧv'ē-lŏk), *n.* [OE. *gavelok* a dart, AS. *gafelue*; cf. Icel. *gaflok*, MHG. *gabilôt*, OF *gavelot*, *glavelot*, F. *javelot*, Ir. *gabhla* spear, W. *gaflach* fork, dart, E. *glave*, *gaff*.] **1** A spear or dart. [*R. & Obs.*]
2. An iron crow or lever. [*Scot. & North of Eng.*]
Ga'ver-lok (gā'vẽr-lŏk), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The European red gurnard (*Trigla cuculus*). [*Prov. Eng.*]
‖ **Ga'vi-a** (gā'vĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *gavia* a sea mew.] (*Zoöl.*) The division of birds which includes the gulls and terns.
Ga'vi-al (gā'vĭ-ȧl), *n.* [Hind. *ghariyāl:* cf. F. *gavial.*] (*Zoöl.*) A large Asiatic crocodilian (*Gavialis Gangeticus*); — called also *nako*, and *Gangetic crocodile*

☞ The *gavial* has a long, slender muzzle, teeth of nearly uniform size, and feet completely webbed. It inhabits the Ganges and other rivers of India. The name is also applied to several allied fossil species.



Gavial of the Ganges.

Gav'ot (gȧv'ŏt *or* gȧ-vŏt'; 277), *n.* [F. *gavotte*, fr. *Gavots*, a people inhabiting a mountainous district in France, called *Gap.*] (*Mus.*) A kind of difficult dance; a dance tune, the air of which has two brisk and lively, yet dignified, strains in common time, each played twice over. [Written also *gavotte.*]
Gaw'by (gȧ'bĭ), *n* A gaby; a dunce. [*Prov. Eng.*]
Gawk (gȧk), *n.* [OE. *gok*, *gowk*, cuckoo, fool, Icel. *gaukr* cuckoo, akin to OHG. *gouh*, G. *gauch* cuckoo, fool, AS. *geâc* cuckoo, Sw. *gok*, Dan. *gjög.*] **1.** A cuckoo. *Johnson.*
2. A simpleton; a booby; a gawky. *Carlyle.*
Gawk, *v. i.* To act like a gawky.
Gawk'y (-ĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* Gawkier (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* Gawkiest.] Foolish and awkward, clumsy; clownish, as, *gawky* behavior. — *n.* A fellow who is awkward from being overgrown, or from stupidity; a gawk.
Gawn (gȧn), *n* [Corrupted fr. *gallon.*] A small tub or lading vessel. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Johnson*
Gawn'tree (gȧn'trē), *n.* See Gauntree.
Gay (gā), *a* [*Compar.* Gayer (-ẽr); *superl.* Gayest] [F *gai*, perhaps fr OHG. *gāhi* swift, rapid, G. *gäh*, *jäh*, steep, hasty, or cf. OHG. *wāhi* beautiful, good Cf. Jay] **1.** Excited with merriment; manifesting sportiveness or delight, inspiring delight, lively; merry.
Belinda smiled, and all the world was *gay.* *Pope*
Gay hope is theirs by fancy fed *Gray*
2. Brilliant in colors; splendid; fine; richly dressed.
Why is my neighbor's wife so *gay?* *Chaucer.*
A bevy of fair women, richly *gay*
In gems and wanton dress! *Milton*
3. Loose; dissipated; lewd. [*Colloq.*]
Syn. — Merry, gleeful; blithe, airy; lively; sprightly; sportive, light-hearted, frolicsome, jolly, jovial, joyous, joyful, glad, showy, splendid, vivacious
Gay, *n* An ornament [*Obs*] *L'Estrange*
Gay'al (gā'ȧl), *n.* [Native name] (*Zool*) A Southern Asiatic species of wild cattle (*Bibos frontalis*).
‖ **Gay'di-ang** (gā'dĭ-ăng), *n.* (*Naut*) A vessel of Anam, with two or three masts, lofty triangular sails, and in construction somewhat resembling a Chinese junk.
Gay'e-ty (gā'ē-tĭ), *n.*; *pl.* Gayeties (-tĭz) [Written also *gayety*] [F *gaieté*. See Gay, *a*] **1** The state of being gay, merriment; mirth; acts or entertainments prompted by, or inspiring, merry delight, — used often in the plural, as, the *gayeties* of the season
2 Finery; show, as, the *gayety* of dress
Syn. — Liveliness, mirth; animation; vivacity, glee; blithesomeness, sprightliness; jollity. See Liveliness.
Gay'lus-ite' (gā'lus-sīt'), *n* [Named after *Gay-Lussac*, the French chemist] (*Min*) A yellowish white, translucent mineral, consisting of the carbonates of lime and soda, with water.
Gay'ly (gā'lĭ), *adv* **1.** With mirth and frolic, merrily; blithely, gleefully
2. Finely, splendidly, showily; as, ladies *gayly* dressed, a flower *gayly* blooming. *Pope*
Gayne (gān), *v t* [See Gain.] To avail. [*Obs.*]
Gay'ness (gā'nĕs), *n.* Gayety; finery. [*R*]
Gay'some (-sŭm), *a* Full of gayety *Mir. for Mag*
Gay'tre (gā'tẽr), *n.* [See Gaitre.] The dogwood tree [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*
Gaze (gāz), *v i* [*imp & p p.* Gazed (gāzd), *p pr & vb. n.* Gazing] [OE *gasen*, akin to dial Sw. *gasa*, cf Goth. *us-gaisjan* to terrify, *us-geisnan* to be terrified. Cf. Aghast, Ghastly, Ghost, Hesitate] To fix the eyes in a steady and earnest look, to look with eagerness or curiosity, as in admiration, astonishment, or with studious attention
Why stand ye *gazing* up into heaven? *Acts* i 11
Syn. — To gape, stare, look. — To Gaze, Gape, Stare. To *gaze* is to look with fixed and prolonged attention, awakened by excited interest or elevated emotion, to *gape* is to look fixedly, with open mouth and feelings of ignorant wonder; to *stare* is to look with the fixedness of insolence or of idiocy. The lover of nature *gazes* with delight on the beauties of the landscape; the rustic *gapes* with wonder at the strange sights of a large city; the idiot *stares* on those around with a vacant look.
Gaze, *v. t.* To view with attention, to gaze on. [*R.*]
And *gazed* a while the ample sky *Milton*
Gaze, *n* **1.** A fixed look, a look of eagerness, wonder, or admiration; a continued look of attention.
With secret *gaze*
Or open admiration him behold *Milton*
2 The object gazed on.
Made of my enemies the scorn and *gaze* *Milton*
At gaze. (*a*) (*Her.*) With the face turned directly to the front; — said of the figures of the stag, hart, buck, or hind, when borne, in this position, upon an escutcheon. (*b*) In a position expressing sudden fear or surprise, — a term used in stag hunting to describe the manner of a stag when he first hears the hounds



Stag at Gaze. (*Her.*)

and gazes round in apprehension of some hidden danger; hence, standing agape; idly or stupidly gazing.
I that rather held it better men should perish one by one,
Than that earth should stand *at gaze* like Joshua's moon in Ajalon! *Tennyson.*
Ga-zee'bo (gȧ-zē'bō), *n.* [Humorously formed from *gaze.*] A summerhouse so situated as to command an extensive prospect. [*Colloq.*]
Gaze'ful (gāz'ful), *a.* Gazing. [*R.*] *Spenser.*
Gaze'hound' (-hound'), *n.* A hound that pursues by the sight rather than by the scent. *Sir W. Scott.*
Ga'zel (gȧ'zĕl), *n.* The black currant; also, the wild plum. [*Prov. Eng.*]
Ga-zel' (gȧ-zĕl'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See Gazelle.
Ga-selle' (gȧ-zĕl'), *n.* [F. *gazelle*, OF. also, *gasel*; cf. Sp. *gacela*, Pg. *gazella*, It. *gazzella;* all fr. Ar. *ghazāl* a wild goat.] (*Zoöl.*) One of several small, swift, elegantly formed species of antelope, of the genus *Gazella*, esp. *G. dorcas;* — called also *algazel*, *corinne*, *korin*, and *kevel*. The gazelles are celebrated for the luster and soft expression of their eyes. [Written also *gasel.*]



Gazelle (*Gazella dorcas*).

☞ The common species of Northern Africa (*Gazella dorcas*); the Arabian gazelle, or ariel (*G Arabica*); the mohr of West Africa (*G. mohr*); the Indian (*G. Bennetti*); the *ahu* or Persian (*G subgutturosa*), and the springbok or tsebe (*G. euchore*) of South Africa, are the best known.
Gaze'ment (gāz'ment), *n* View. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*
Gaz'er (gāz'ẽr), *n.* One who gazes.
Ga-zet' (gȧ-zĕt'), *n* [It. *gazeta*, *gazzetta*, prob dim. of L. *gaza* royal treasure] A Venetian coin, worth about three English farthings, or one and a half cents. [*Obs*]
Ga-zette' (gȧ-zĕt'), *n* [F. *gazette*, It. *gazzetta*, perh. from *gazetta* a Venetian coin (see Gazet), said to have been the price of the first newspaper published at Venice; or perh. dim of *gazza* magpie, a name perh. applied to the first newspaper; cf OHG. *agalstra* magpie, G. *elster.*] A newspaper; a printed sheet published periodically; esp., the official journal published by the British government, and containing legal and state notices.
Ga-zette', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Gazetted; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Gazetting.] To announce or publish in a gazette; to announce officially, as an appointment, or a case of bankruptcy
Gaz'et-teer' (gȧz'ĕt-tēr'), *n.* [Cf F *gazetier*] **1.** A writer of news, or an officer appointed to publish news by authority. *Johnson.*
2 A newspaper; a gazette. [*Obs.*] *Burke.*
3 A geographical dictionary; a book giving the names and descriptions, etc., of many places.
4 An alphabetical descriptive list of anything.
Gaz'ing-stock' (gāz'ĭng-stŏk'), *n.* A person or thing gazed at with scorn or abhorrence, an object of curiosity or contempt. *Bp. Hall.*
Gaz'o-gene (gȧz'ō-jēn), *n.* [F *gazogène; gaz* gas + *-gène*, E. *-gen*] A portable apparatus for making soda water or aerated liquids on a small scale. *Knight.*
Ga-zon' (gȧ-zōn'; 277), *n.* [F. *gazon* turf, fr OHG. *waso*, G. *wasen.*] (*Fort.*) One of the pieces of sod used to line or cover parapets and the faces of earthworks.
Ge- (gē-). An Anglo-Saxon prefix. See Y-.
Geal (jēl), *v. i.* [F. *geler*, fr. L. *gelare*, fr *gelu* See Gelid] To congeal. [*Obs.* or *Scot*]
Gean (gēn), *n* [F. *guigne* the fruit of the gean, cf. OHG *wihsila*, G. *weichsel*] (*Bot.*) A species of cherry tree common in Europe (*Prunus avium*), also, the fruit, which is usually small and dark in color.
Ge'an-ti-cli'nal (jē'ăn-tĭ-klī'nal), *n.* [Gr. γῆ the earth + E. *anticlinal*] (*Geol.*) An upward bend or flexure of a considerable portion of the earth's crust, resulting in the formation of a class of mountain elevations called *anticlinoria;* — opposed to *geosynclinal.*
Gear (gēr), *n.* [OE. *gere*, *ger*, AS. *gearwe* clothing, adornment, armor, fr. *gearo*, *gearu*, ready, yare; akin to OHG. *garawi*, *garwi*, ornament, dress. See Yare, and cf. Garb dress.] **1.** Clothing, garments, ornaments.
Array thyself in thy most gorgeous *gear.* *Spenser.*
2. Goods; property, household stuff. *Chaucer.*
Homely *gear* and common ware *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*).
3. Whatever is prepared for use or wear; manufactured stuff or material
Clad in a vesture of unknown *gear.* *Spenser.*
4. The harness of horses or cattle; trappings
5 Warlike accouterments. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson.*
6. Manner; custom; behavior. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
7. Business matters; affairs, concern. [*Obs.*]
Thus go they both together to their *gear* *Spenser.*
8. (*Mech.*) (*a*) A toothed wheel, or cogwheel; as, a spur *gear*, or a bevel *gear;* also, toothed wheels, collectively. (*b*) An apparatus for performing a special function; gearing; as, the feed *gear* of a lathe. (*c*) Engagement of parts with each other; as, in *gear;* out of *gear.*
9. *pl.* (*Naut.*) See 1st Jeer (*b*).
10. Anything worthless; stuff; nonsense; rubbish. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.*
That servant of his that confessed and uttered this *gear* was an honest man *Latimer.*
Bevel gear. See Bevel gear. — **Core gear**, a mortise gear, or its skeleton. See *Mortise wheel*, under Mortise. — **Expansion gear** (*Steam Engine*), the arrangement of parts for cutting off steam at a certain part of the stroke, so as to leave it to act upon the piston expansively, the cut-off. See under Expansion. — **Feed gear.**

See *Feed motion*, under FEED, *n.* — **Gear cutter**, a machine or tool for forming the teeth of gear wheels by cutting. — **Gear wheel**, any cogwheel. — **Running gear**. See under RUNNING. — **To throw in**, *or* **out of, gear** (*Mach.*), to connect or disconnect (wheelwork or couplings, etc.); to put in, or out of, working relation.

Gear (gēr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GEARED (gērd); *p. pr. & vb n.* GEARING.] **1.** To dress; to put gear on; to harness.

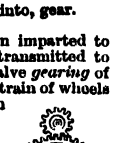
2 (*Mach.*) To provide with gearing.

Double geared, driven through twofold compound gearing, to increase the force or speed; — said of a machine.

Gear, *v. i.* (*Mach.*) To be in, or come into, gear.

Gear'ing, *n.* **1.** Harness.

2. (*Mach.*) The parts by which motion imparted to one portion of an engine or machine is transmitted to another, considered collectively; as, the valve *gearing* of a locomotive engine; belt *gearing*; esp., a train of wheels for transmitting and varying motion in machinery.



Spur Gearing

Frictional gearing. See under FRICTIONAL. — **Gearing chain**, an endless chain transmitting motion from one sprocket wheel to another. See *Illust.* of CHAIN WHEEL. — **Spur gearing**, gearing in which the teeth or cogs are ranged round either the concave or the convex surface (properly the latter) of a cylindrical wheel, — for transmitting motion between parallel shafts, etc.

Gea'son (gē'z'n), *a* [OE. *gesen*, *geson*, rare, scanty, AS. *gīesme* barren, wanting. Cf. GEEST.] Rare; wonderful. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Geat (gēt), *n.* [See GATE a door.] (*Founding*) The channel or spout through which molten metal runs into a mold in casting. [Written also *git*, *gate*.]

Ge'car-cin'i-an (jē'kär-sĭn'ĭ-an), *n.* [Gr. γῆ earth + καρκίνος crab.] (*Zool*) A land crab of the genus *Gecarcinus*, or of allied genera.

Geck (gĕk), *n.* [D. *gek* fool, fop; akin to G *geck*, cf. Icel *gikkr* a pert, rude person.] **1.** Scorn, derision, or contempt [*Prov. Eng.*]

2. An object of scorn; a dupe; a gull [*Obs*]

To become the *geck* and scorn
O' the other's villany *Shak*

Geck, *v. t.* [Cf. OD. *ghecken*, G *gecken* See GECK, *n.*] **1** To deride; to scorn, to mock. [*Prov. Eng.*]

2 To cheat, trick, or gull [*Obs.*] *Johnson*

Geck, *v. i.* To jeer, to show contempt. *Sir W. Scott*

Geck'o (gĕk'ō), *n.*; *pl* GECKOES (-ōz). [Cf. F. & G. *gecko*; — so called from the sound which the animal utters] (*Zool*) Any lizard of the family *Geckonidæ*. The geckoes are small, carnivorous, mostly nocturnal animals with large eyes and vertical, elliptical pupils. Their toes are generally expanded, and furnished with adhesive disks, by which they can run over walls and ceilings. They are numerous in warm countries, and a few species are found in Europe and the United States See WALL GECKO, FAN-FOOT.



Gecko (*Platydactylus muralis*) ½

Geck-o'tian (gĕk-ō'shăn), *n* (*Zool.*) A gecko

Ged, **Gedd** (gĕd), *n* (*Zool*) The European pike

Gee (jē), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* GEED (jēd), *p. pr. & vb n.* GEEING] **1** To agree, to harmonize [*Colloq. or Prov. Eng.*] *Forby*

2 [Cf G *ju*, interj, used in calling to a horse, It *giò*, F. *dia*, used to turn a horse to the left] To turn to the off side, or from the driver (as in the United States, to the right side), — said of cattle, or a team, used most frequently in the imperative, often with *off*, by drivers of oxen, in directing their teams, and opposed to *haw*, or *hoi*. [Written also *jee*]

☞ In England, the teamster walks on the right-hand side of his cattle, in the United States, on the left-hand side In all cases, however, *gee* means to turn *from* the driver, and *haw* to turn *toward* him

Gee ho, *or* **Gee whoa**. Same as GEE.

Gee, *v. t.* [See GEE to turn] To cause (a team) to turn to the off side, or from the driver. [Written also *jee*]

Geer (gēr), **Geer'ing**. [*Obs*] See GEAR, GEARING.

Geese (gēs), *n.*; *pl* of GOOSE

Geest (gēst), *n.* [Cf. LG *geest*, *geestland*, sandy, dry land, OFries *gēst*, *gāst*, *gēstland*, *gāstland*, fr Fries *gāst* barren Cf. GRASON.] Alluvial matter on the surface of land, not of recent origin *R. Jamesun*

Geet (jēt), *n.* [See JET] Jet. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Geez (gāz), *n* The original native name for the ancient Ethiopic language or people. See ETHIOPIC

Ge-hen'na (gē-hĕn'nä), *n.* [L *Gehenna*, Gr. Γέεννα, Heb. *Gē Hinnōm*] (*Jewish Hist*) The valley of Hinnom, near Jerusalem, where some of the Israelites sacrificed their children to Moloch, which, on this account, was afterward regarded as a place of abomination, and made a receptacle for all the refuse of the city, perpetual fires being kept up in order to prevent pestilential effluvia. In the New Testament the name is transferred, by an easy metaphor, to *Hell*.

The pleasant valley of Hinnom, Tophet thence
And black *Gehenna* called, the type of Hell *Milton*

Ge'ic (jē'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. γῆ earth] (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, earthy or vegetable mold.

Geic acid. (*Chem*) See HUMIN.

Ge'in (jē'ĭn), *n.* [Gr. γῆ earth.] (*Chem*) See HUMIN.

Geis'sler tube' (gīs'lĕr tūb'). (*Elec.*) A glass tube provided with platinum electrodes, and containing some gas under very low tension, which becomes luminous when an electrical discharge is passed through it, — so called from the name of a noted maker in Germany It is called also *Plücker tube*, from the German physicist who devised it.

Gel'to-nog'a-my (gĕl'tō-nŏg'ä-mȳ), *n.* [Gr. γείτων neighbor + γάμος marriage.] (*Bot.*) Fertilization of flowers by pollen from other flowers on the same plant.

Gel'a-ble (jĕl'ä-b'l), *a.* [L. *gelare* to congeal: cf. F. *gelable*. See GEAL.] Capable of being congealed; capable of being converted into jelly.

‖ **Gel'a-da** (jĕl'ä-dä), *n.* (*Zool.*) A baboon (*Gelada Ruppellii*) of Abyssinia, remarkable for the length of the hair on the neck and shoulders of the adult male.

Ge-las'tic (jē-lăs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. γελαστικός inclined to laugh, from γελᾶν to laugh.] Pertaining to laughter; used in laughing. "*Gelastic* muscles." *Sir T. Browne.*

Ge-lat'i-fi-ca'tion (jē-lăt'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [*Gelatin* + L. *-ficare* (in comp.) to make. See -FY.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) The formation of gelatin

Gel'a-tig'e-nous (jĕl'ä-tĭj'ē-nŭs), *a.* [*Gelatin* + *-genous*.] (*Physiol. Chem*) Producing, or yielding, gelatin; gelatiniferous, as, the *gelatigenous* tissues

Gel'a-tin, **Gel'a-tine** (jĕl'ä-tĭn), *n* [F *gelatine*, fr. L. *gelare* to congeal. See GEAL] (*Chem*) Animal jelly, glutinous material obtained from animal tissues by prolonged boiling. Specifically (*Physiol. Chem.*), a nitrogenous colloid, not existing as such in the animal body, but formed by the hydrating action of boiling water on the collagen of various kinds of connective tissue (as tendons, bones, ligaments, etc). Its distinguishing character is that of dissolving in hot water, and forming a jelly on cooling. It is an important ingredient of calf's-foot jelly, isinglass, glue, etc. It is used as food, but its nutritious qualities are of a low order.

☞ Both spellings, *gelatin* and *gelatine*, are in good use, but the tendency of writers on physiological chemistry favors the form in *-in*, as in the United States Dispensatory, the United States Pharmacopœia, Fownes' Watts' Chemistry, Brande & Cox's Dictionary.

Blasting gelatin, an explosive, containing about ninety-five parts of nitroglycerin and five of collodion — **Gelatin process**, a name applied to a number of processes in the arts, involving the use of gelatin Especially (*a*) (*Photog.*) A dry-plate process in which gelatin is used as a substitute for collodion as the sensitized material This is the dry-plate process in general use, and plates of extreme sensitiveness are produced by it (*b*) (*Print.*) A method of producing photographic copies of drawings, engravings, printed pages, etc, and also of photographic pictures, which can be printed from in a press with ink, or in some applications of the process) which can be used as the molds of stereotype or electrotype plates (*c*) (*Print. or Copying*) A method of producing facsimile copies of an original, written or drawn in aniline ink upon paper, thence transferred to a cake of gelatin softened with glycerin, from which impressions are taken upon ordinary paper. — **Vegetable gelatin** See GLIADIN

Ge-lat'i-nate (jē-lăt'ĭ-nāt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* GELATINATED (-nā'tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb n* GELATINATING] To convert into gelatin, or into a substance resembling jelly

Ge-lat'i-nate, *v. i.* To be converted into gelatin, or into a substance like jelly

Lapis lazuli, if calcined, does not effervesce, but *gelatinates* with the mineral acids *Kirwan*

Ge-lat'i-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n* The act or process of converting into gelatin, or a substance like jelly

Gel'a-tine (jĕl'ä-tĭn), *n.* Same as GELATIN

Gel'a-tin-if'er-ous (-ĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a.* [*Gelatin* + *-ferous*] (*Physiol Chem*) Yielding gelatin on boiling with water, capable of gelatination

Gel'a-tin'i-form (-tĭn'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* Having the form of gelatin

Ge-lat'i-ni-za'tion (jē-lăt'ĭ-nĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* Same as GELATINATION.

Ge-lat'i-nize (jē-lăt'ĭ-nīz), *v. t* **1** To convert into gelatin or jelly. Same as GELATINATE, *v. t*

2 (*Photog.*) To coat, or otherwise treat, with gelatin.

Ge-lat'i-nize, *v. i* Same as GELATINATE, *v. i*

Ge-lat'i-nous (-nŭs), *a* [Cf F *gélatineux*] Of the nature and consistence of gelatin or of jelly, resembling jelly, viscous.

Ge-la'tion (jē-lā'shŭn), *n* [L *gelatio* a freezing, fr *gelare* to freeze.] (*Astron*) The process of becoming solid by cooling, a cooling and solidifying

Geld (gĕld), *n.* [AS *gild*, *geld*, *gield*, tribute, payment, fr *geldan* to pay, render See YIELD] Money, tribute, compensation, ransom [*Obs.*]

☞ This word occurs in old law books in composition, as in *danegeld*, or *danegelt*, a tax imposed by the Danes, were *geld*, compensation for the life of a man, etc

Geld (gĕld), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* GELDED or GELT (gĕlt), *p. pr & vb n* GELDING] [Icel *gelda* to castrate; akin to Dan. *gilde*, Sw *galla*, and cf. AS *gelte* a young sow, OHG *galt* dry, not giving milk, G *gelt*, Goth. *gilpa* suckle] **1** To castrate; to emasculate.

2 To deprive of anything essential

Bereft and *gelded* of his patrimony *Shak.*

3 To deprive of anything exceptionable, as, to *geld* a book, or a story, to expurgate [*Obs.*] *Dryden*

Geld'a-ble (-ä-b'l), *a.* Capable of being gelded.

Geld'a-ble, *a.* [From GELD money.] Liable to taxation [*Obs.*] *Burrill.*

Geld'er (-ĕr), *n* One who gelds or castrates.

Gel'der-rose' (gĕl'dĕr-rōz'), *n* Same as GUELDER-ROSE.

Geld'ing (gĕld'ĭng), *n.* [Icel. *gelding* a gelding, akin to *geldingr* wether, eunuch, Sw. *gälling* gelding, Dan. *gilding* eunuch. See GELD, *v. t.*] A castrated animal; — usually applied to a horse, but formerly used also of the human male.

They went down both into the water, Philip and the *gelding*, and Philip baptized him. *Wyclif* (*Acts* viii 38)

Geld'ing, *p pr., a, & vb n* from GELD, *v. t.*

Gel'id (jĕl'ĭd), *a* [L *gelidus*, fr. *gelu* frost, cold. See COLD, and cf CONGEAL, GELATIN, JELLY.] Cold; very cold, frozen. "*Gelid* founts." *Thomson.*

Ge-lid'i-ty (jē-lĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state of being gelid.

Gel'id-ly (jĕl'ĭd-lȳ), *adv.* In a gelid manner, coldly.

Gel'id-ness, *n* The state of being gelid, gelidity

Gel'ly (jĕl'ĭ'ȳ), *n* Jelly. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Ge-los'co-py (jē-lŏs'kŏ-pȳ), *n.* [Gr. γελᾶν to laugh + *-scopy*.] Divination by means of laughter.

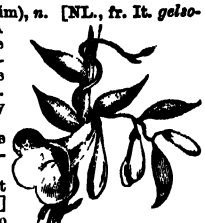
Ge-lose' (jē-lōs'), *n.* [See GELATIN.] (*Chem.*) An amorphous, gummy carbohydrate, found in *Gelidium*, agar-agar, and other seaweeds.

Gel-se'mic (jĕl-sē'mĭk), *a.* Gelseminic.

Gel'se-mine (jĕl'sĕ-mĭn *or* -mēn; 104), *n.* (*Chem.*) An alkaloid obtained from the yellow jasmine (*Gelsemium sempervirens*), as a bitter white semicrystalline substance; — called also *gelsemia*.

Gel'se-min'ic (-mĭn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, the yellow jasmine (*Gelsemium sempervirens*); as, *gelseminic* acid, a white crystalline substance resembling esculin.

‖ **Gel-se'mi-um** (jĕl-sē'mĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. It. *gelsomino* jasmine] **1.** (*Bot*) A genus of climbing plants. The yellow (false) jasmine (*Gelsemium sempervirens*) is a native of the Southern United States. It has showy and deliciously fragrant flowers.



Yellow Jasmine (*Gelsemium sempervirens*)

2. (*Med.*) The root of the yellow jasmine, used in malarial fevers, etc.

Gelt (gĕlt), *n.* [See 1st GELD.] Tribute; tax. [*Obs.*]

All these the king granted unto them . . free from all *gelts* and payments, in a most full and ample manner. *Fuller*

Gelt, *n.* [See GELD, *v. t.*] A gelding. [*Obs.*] *Mortimer.*

Gelt, *n* Gilding; tinsel. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Gem (jĕm), *n* [OE *gemme* precious stone, F *gemme*, fr. L. *gemma* a precious stone, bud.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A bud.

From the joints of thy prolific stem
A swelling knot is raised called a *gem*. *Denham.*

2. A precious stone of any kind, as the ruby, emerald, topaz, sapphire, beryl, spinel, etc, especially when cut and polished for ornament, a jewel. *Milton.*

3. Anything of small size, or expressed within brief limits, which is regarded as a gem on account of its beauty or value, as a small picture, a verse of poetry, a witty or wise saying

Artificial gem, an imitation of a gem, made of glass colored with metallic oxide. Cf PASTE, and STRASS.

Gem, *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GEMMED (jĕmd), *p. pr.* & *vb n* GEMMING] **1** To put forth in the form of buds, "*Gemmed* their blossoms" [*R.*] *Milton.*

2. To adorn with gems or precious stones

3 To embellish or adorn, as with gems; as, a foliage *gemmed* with dewdrops.

England is *gemmed* with castles and palaces *W. Irving.*

Ge-ma'ra (gē-mä'rä), *n* [Heb] (*Jewish Lit.*) The second part of the Talmud, or the commentary on the Mishna (which forms the first part or text)

Ge-mar'ic (gē-măr'ĭk), *a* Pertaining to the Gemara.

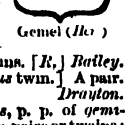
Ge-ma'rist (gē-mä'rĭst), *n.* One versed in the Gemara, or adhering to its teachings.

Gem'el (jĕm'ĕl), *a.* [OF *gemel* twin, F *jumeau*, L. *gemellus* twin, doubled, dim. of *geminus* See GEMINI, and cf GIMMAL] (*Her*) Coupled, paired.

Bars gemel (*Her.*), two barrulets placed near and parallel to each other

Gem'el, *n* **1** One of twins [*Obs*] *Wyclif.*

2 (*Her*) One of two barrulets placed parallel and close to each other. *Cf. Bars gemel*, under GEMEL, *a.*



Gemel (*Her.*)

Two *gemels* silver between two griffins passant *Strype*

Gemel hinge (*Locksmithing*), a hinge consisting of an eye or loop and a hook

Gemel ring, a ring with two or more links, a gimbal See GIMBAL. — **Gemel window**, a window with two bays.

Gem'el-lip'a-rous (-lĭp'ä-rŭs), *a.* [L *gemellipara*, fem, *gemellus* twin + *parere* to bear, produce] Producing twins. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Gem'i-nal (jĕm'ĭ-nal), *n.* [L. *geminus* twin.] A pair. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

Gem'i-nate (-nāt), *a.* [L. *geminatus*, p. p. of *geminare* to double. See GEMINI.] (*Bot.*) In pairs or twains; two together; binate, twin; as, *geminate* flowers. *Gray.*

Gem'i-nate (-nāt), *v. t* To double [*R.*] *B. Jonson.*

Gem'i-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L *geminatio*] A doubling, duplication, repetition [*R.*] *Boyle.*

‖ **Gem'i-ni** (jĕm'ĭ-nī), *n pl.* [L., twins, pl. of *geminus*; cf. Skr *jāma* related as brother or sister] (*Astron.*) A constellation of the zodiac, containing the two bright stars *Castor* and *Pollux*, also, the third sign of the zodiac, which the sun enters about May 20th

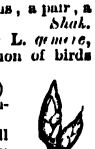
Gem'i-ni-flo'rous (-nĭ-flō'rŭs), *a* [L *geminus* twin + *flos*, *floris*, flower.] (*Bot.*) Having the flowers arranged in pairs.

Gem'i-nous (jĕm'ĭ-nŭs), *a* [L. *geminus*] Double; in pairs. *Sir T. Browne.*

Gem'i-ny (-nȳ), *n.* [See GEMINI] Twins, a pair, a couple. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

‖ **Gem'i-to'res** (-tō'rēz), *n pl* [NL, fr L. *gemere*, *gemitum*, to sigh, moan] (*Zool*) A division of birds including the true pigeons

‖ **Gem'ma** (jĕm'mä), *n*, *pl* GEMMÆ (-mē) [L., a bud.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A leaf bud, as distinguished from a flower bud.



Gemmæ (1)

2. (*Biol.*) A bud spore; one of the small spores or buds in the reproduction of certain Protozoa, which separate one at a time from the parent cell

Gem-ma'ceous (jĕm-mā'shŭs), *a* Of or pertaining to gems or to gemmæ; of the nature of, or resembling, gems or gemmæ

Gem'ma-ry (jĕm'mä-rȳ), *a.* [L *gemmarius*. See GEM] Of or pertaining to gems.

Gem'ma-ry (jĕm'mȧ-rў), *n.* A receptacle for jewels or gems; a jewel house; jewels or gems, collectively.

Gem'mate (-mȧt), *a.* [L. *gemmatus*, p. p. of *gemmare* to put forth buds, fr. *gemma* bud.] (*Bot.*) Having buds; reproducing by buds.

Gem'ma-ted (-mȧ-tĕd), *a.* Having buds; adorned with gems or jewels.

Gem-ma'tion (jĕm-mā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *gemmation.*] 1 (*Biol*) The formation of a new individual, either animal or vegetable, by a process of budding; an asexual method of reproduction; gemmulation, gemmiparity. See Budding.



Gemmation.
Branches of a coral (*Cladocora arbuscula*) *b* The last-formed bud.

2. (*Bot.*) The arrangement of buds on the stalk; also, of leaves in the bud.

Gem'me-ous (jĕm'mē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *gemmeus.* See Gem.] Pertaining to gems; of the nature of gems; resembling gems. *Pennant.*

Gem-mif'er-ous (jĕm-mĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *gemma* bud + *-ferous*: cf. F. *gemmifère.*] Producing gems or buds; (*Biol*) multiplying by buds.

Gem'mi-fi-ca'tion (jĕm'mĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *gemma* bud + *-fication* (in comp.) to make. See -fy] (*Biol*) The production of a bud or gem.

Gem'mi-flo'rate (-flō'rāt), *a.* [L. *gemma* bud + *flos, floris*, flower.] (*Bot*) Having flowers like buds.

Gem'mi-ness (jĕm'mĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state or quality of being gemmy, spruceness, smartness.

‖ **Gem-mip'a-ra** (jĕm-mĭp'ȧ-rȧ), ‖ **Gem-mip'a-res** (-rēz), } *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *gemma* bud + *parere* to produce] (*Zool.*) Animals which increase by budding, as hydroids.

Gem'mi-par'i-ty (jĕm'mĭ-păr'ĭ-tў), *n.* (*Biol*) Reproduction by budding, gemmation. See Budding

Gem-mip'a-rous (jĕm-mĭp'ȧ-rŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *gemmipare.*] (*Biol*) Producing buds; reproducing by buds. See Gemmation, 1.

Gem-mos'i-ty (-mŏs'ĭ-tў), *n.* [L *gemmosus* set with jewels See Gem] The quality or characteristics of a gem or jewel. (*Obs*) *Bailey*

Gem'mu-la'tion (jĕm'mŭ-lā'shŭn), *n.* [From L *gemmula*, dim of *gemma* bud] (*Biol*) See Gemmation

Gem'mule (jĕm'mūl), *n* [L *gemmula*, dim of *gemma*: cf. F. *gemmule* See Gem] **1.** (*Bot*) (*a*) A little leaf bud, as the plumule between the cotyledons (*b*) One of the buds of mosses. (*c*) One of the reproductive spores of algæ. (*d*) An ovule

2. (*Biol*) (*a*) A bud produced in generation by gemmation. (*b*) One of the imaginary granules or atoms which, according to Darwin's hypothesis of pangenesis, are continually being thrown off from every cell or unit, and circulate freely throughout the system, and when supplied with proper nutriment multiply by self-division and ultimately develop into cells like those from which they were derived. They are supposed to be transmitted from the parent to the offspring, but are often transmitted in a dormant state during many generations and are then developed. See Pangenesis

Gem'mu-lif'er-ous (jĕm'mŭ-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [*Gemmule* + *-ferous*] Bearing or producing gemmules or buds

Gem'my (jĕm'mў), *a* [From Gem, *n.*] **1.** Full of gems, bright, glittering like a gem

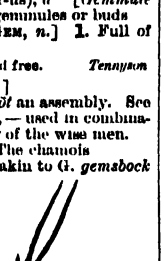
The *gemmy* bridle glittered free. *Tennyson*

2. Spruce, smart [*Colloq Eng*]

Ge-mote' (gĕ-mōt'), *n* [AS *gemōt* an assembly. See Meet, *v. t.*] (*AS. Hist*) A meeting, — used in combination, as, Witena*gemote*, an assembly of the wise men.

Gems (gĕmz), *n.* [G] (*Zool*) The chamois

Gems'bok (gĕmz'bŏk), *n.* [D, akin to G. *gemsbock* the male or buck of the chamois, *gemse* chamois, goat of the Alps + *bock* buck] (*Zool*) A South African antelope (*Oryx Capensis*), having long, sharp, nearly straight horns.


Gemsbok

Gems'-horn' (-hôrn'), *n* [G, prop., chamois horn] (*Mus*) An organ stop with conical tin pipes

Ge-mul' (zhȧ-mōōl'), *n* (*Zool*) A small South American deer (*Furcifer Chilensis*), with simple forked horns. [Written also *quemul*]

-gen (-jĕn). [(1) From Gr *-γεν-*, from the same root as γένος race, stock (see Genus) (2) From Gr. suffix *-γενής* born Cf F. *-gène*]

1 A suffix used in scientific words in the sense of *producing, generating*, as, amphi*gen*, amido*gen*, halo*gen*

2 A suffix meaning *produced, generated*; as, exo*gen*.

‖ **Ge'na** (jē'nȧ), *n.* [L, the cheek] (*Zool.*) (*a*) The cheek; the feathered side of the under mandible of a bird. (*b*) The part of the head to which the jaws of an insect are attached.

‖ **Ge-nappe'** (jĕ-năp'), *n* [From *Genappe*, in Belgium.] A worsted yarn or cord of peculiar smoothness, used in the manufacture of braid, fringe, etc. *Simmonds.*

‖ **Gen'darme'** (zhăn'dărm'), *n.*; *pl.* Gendarmes (zhăn'dărm'), or Gens d'armes [F] **1** (*Mil*) One of a body of heavy cavalry. [*Obs*] [*France*]

2. An armed policeman in France. *Thackeray*

Gen-darm'er-y (jĕn-dărm'ẽr-ў), *n.* [F. *gendarmerie*] The body of gendarmes.

Gen'der (jĕn'dẽr), *n.* [OF. *genre, gendre* (with excrescent *d*), F. *genre*, fr. L. *genus, generis*, birth, descent, race, kind, gender, fr. the root of *genere, gignere*, to beget, in pass., to be born, akin to E. *kin*. See Kin, and cf. Generate, Genre, Gentle, Genus.] **1.** Kind, sort [*Obs.*] "One *gender* of herbs" *Shak.*

2. Sex, male or female. [*Obs.* or *Colloq*]

3. (*Gram.*) A classification of nouns, primarily according to sex; and secondarily according to some fancied or imputed quality associated with sex.

Gender is a grammatical distinction and applies to words only. Sex is a natural distinction and applies to living objects *R. Morris*

☞ Adjectives and pronouns are said to vary in gender when the form is varied according to the gender of the words to which they refer.

Gen'der (jĕn'dẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Gendered (-dẽrd), *p. pr & vb. n.* Gendering.] [OF. *gendrer*, fr. L. *generare*. See Gender, *n.*] To beget; to engender

Gen'der, *v. i.* To copulate, to breed. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Gen'der-less, *a.* Having no gender.

Gen'e-a-gen'e-sis (jĕn'ē-ȧ-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n.* [Gr. γενεά race + E. *genesis*] (*Biol.*) Alternate generation. See under Generation

Gen'e-a-log'ic (-lŏj'ĭk), *a.* Genealogical.

Gen'e-a-log'i-cal (-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *généalogique*] Of or pertaining to genealogy; as, a *geneulogical* table, *genealogical* order. — **Gen'e-a-log'i-cal-ly**, *adv.*

Genealogical tree, a family lineage or genealogy drawn out under the form of a tree and its branches.

Gen'e-al'o-gist (-ăl'ō-jĭst), *n.* [Cf F. *généalogiste*] One who traces genealogies or the descent of persons or families.

Gen'e-al'o-gize (-jīz), *v. i.* To investigate, or relate the history of, descents.

Gen'e-al'o-gy (-jў, 277), *n.*; *pl.* Genealogies (-jĭz). [OE. *genealogi, genelogie*, OF. *genelogie*, F *généalogie*, L. *genealogia*, fr. Gr. γενεαλογία, γενεα birth, race, descent (akin to L. *genus*) + λόγος discourse] **1.** An account or history of the descent of a person or family from an ancestor; enumeration of ancestors and their children in the natural order of succession; a pedigree.

2. Regular descent of a person or family from a progenitor; pedigree; lineage.

Gen'e-arch (jĕn'ē-ärk), *n.* [Gr γενεάρχης, γένος race + ἀρχός a leader] The chief of a family or tribe.

Gen'e-ra (jĕn'ẽ-rȧ), *n pl* See Genus

Gen'er-a-bil'i-ty (jĕn'ẽr-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* Capability of being generated. *Johnstone.*

Gen'er-a-ble (jĕn'ẽr-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *generabilis.*] Capable of being generated or produced. *Bentley.*

Gen'er-al (-al), *a.* [F. *général*, fr. L. *generalis*. See Genus] **1.** Relating to a genus or kind; pertaining to a whole class or order; as, a *general* law of animal or vegetable economy.

2 Comprehending many species or individuals; not special or particular, including all particulars, as, a *general* inference or conclusion

3 Not restrained or limited to a precise import; not specific; vague; indefinite, lax in signification, as, a loose and *general* expression

4 Common to many, or the greatest number; widely spread, prevalent, extensive, though not universal, as, a *general* opinion, a *general* custom.

This *general* applause and cheerful shout
Argue your wisdom and your love to Richard *Shak.*

5. Having a relation to all, common to the whole, as, Adam, our *general* sire. *Milton.*

6. As a whole, in gross, for the most part

His *general* behavior vain, ridiculous *Shak.*

7. Usual; common, on most occasions, as, his *general* habit or method

☞ The word *general*, annexed to a name of office, usually denotes *chief* or *superior*, as, attorney-*general*, adjutant *general*, commissary *general*, quartermaster *general*, vicar-*general*, etc.

General agent (*Law*), an agent whom a principal employs to transact all his business of a particular kind, or to act in his affairs generally — **General assembly** See the Note under Assembly **General average, General Court** See under Average, Court **General court-martial** (*Mil*), the highest military and naval judicial tribunal — **General dealer** (*Com*), a shopkeeper who deals in all articles in common use. — **General demurrer** (*Law*), a demurrer which objects to a pleading in general terms, as insufficient, without specifying the defects *Abbott* — **General epistle**, a canonical epistle — **General guides** (*Mil*), two sergeants (called the *right*, and the *left, general guide*) posted opposite the right and left flanks of an infantry battalion, to preserve accuracy in marching *Farrow* — **General hospitals** (*Mil*), hospitals established to receive sick and wounded sent from the field hospitals *Farrow.* — **General issue** (*Law*), an issue made by a general plea, which traverses the whole declaration or indictment at once, without offering any special matter to evade it *Bouvier. Burrill* — **General lien** (*Law*), a right to detain a chattel, etc., until payment is made of any balance due on a general account. — **General officer** (*Mil.*), any officer having a rank above that of colonel — **General orders** (*Mil*), orders from headquarters published to the whole command — **General practitioner**, in the United States, one who practices medicine in all its branches without confining himself to any specialty, in England, one who practices both as physician and as surgeon — **General ship**, a ship not chartered or let to particular parties — **General term** (*Logic*), a term which is the sign of a general conception or notion. — **General verdict** (*Law*), the ordinary comprehensive verdict in civil actions, "for the plaintiff" or "for the defendant." *Burrill* **General warrant** (*Law*), a warrant, now illegal, to apprehend suspected persons, without naming individuals.

Syn. — General, Common, Universal *Common* denotes primarily that in which many share; and hence, that which is often met with *General* is stronger, denoting that which pertains to a majority of the individuals which compose a *genus*, or whole. *Universal*, that which pertains to all without exception. To be able to read and write is so *common* an attainment in the United States, that we may pronounce it *general*, though by no means *universal*.

Gen'er-al (jĕn'ẽr-al), *n.* [F *général*. See General, *a.*]

1 The whole; the total; that which comprehends or relates to all, or the chief part, — opposed to *particular*.

In particulars our knowledge begins, and so spreads itself by degrees to *generals* *Locke*

2. (*Mil.*) One of the chief military officers of a government or country; the commander of an army, of a body of men not less than a brigade. In European armies, the highest military rank next below field marshal.

☞ In the United States the office of *General of the Army* has been created by temporary laws, and has been held only by Generals Washington, Grant, W. T. Sherman, and Sheridan. Popularly, the title *General* is given to various *general officers*, as General, Lieutenant general, Major general, Brigadier general, Commissary general, etc. See Brigadier general, Lieutenant general, Major general, in the Vocabulary.

3. (*Mil.*) The roll of the drum which calls the troops together; as, to beat the *general*.

4. (*Eccl.*) The chief of an order of monks, or of all the houses or congregations under the same rule.

5. The public; the people; the vulgar. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

In general, in the main; for the most part.

‖ **Gen'e-ra'li-a** (jĕn'ẽ-rā'lĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [Neut. pl., fr. L. *generalis*] Generalities, general terms. *J. S. Mill.*

Gen'er-al-is'si-mo (-ẽr-al-ĭs'sĭ-mō), *n.* [It., superl. of *generale* general. See General, *a.*] The chief commander of an army; especially, the commander in chief of an army consisting of two or more grand divisions under separate commanders; — a title used in most foreign countries.

Gen'er-al'i-ty (jĕn'ẽr-ăl'ĭ-tў), *n.*; *pl* Generalities (-tĭz). [L. *generalitas* cf. F. *généralité*. Cf General] **1.** The state of being general; the quality of including species or particulars *Hooker.*

2 That which is general; that which lacks specificalness, practicalness, or application, a general or vague statement or phrase.

Let us descend from *generalities* to particulars *Landor.*

The glittering and sounding *generalities* of natural right which make up the Declaration of Independence *E Choate*

3. The main body; the bulk; the greatest part; as, the *generality* of a nation, or of mankind.

Gen'er-al-i'za-ble (jĕn'ẽr-al-ī'zȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being generalized, or reduced to a general form of statement, or brought under a general rule

Extreme cases are . . . not *generalizable.* *Coleridge.*

Gen'er-al-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F. *généralisation.*] **1** The act or process of generalizing; the act of bringing individuals or particulars under a genus or class, deduction of a general principle from particulars.

Generalization is only the apprehension of the one in the many. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

2. A general inference.

Gen'er-al-ize (jĕn'ẽr-al-īz), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Generalized (-īzd), *p pr. & vb n* Generalizing (-ĭzĭng).] [Cf. F. *généraliser.*] **1** To bring under a genus or under genera, to view in relation to a genus or to genera.

Copernicus *generalized* the celestial motions by merely referring them to the moon's motion Newton *generalized* them still more by referring this last to the motion of a stone through the air *W. Nicholson.*

2. To apply to other genera or classes; to use with a more extensive application; to extend so as to include all special cases; to make universal in application, as a formula or rule.

When a fact is *generalized*, our discontent is quieted, and we consider the generality itself as tantamount to an explanation. *Sir W Hamilton.*

3. To derive or deduce (a general conception, or a general principle) from particulars.

A mere conclusion *generalized* from a great multitude of facts. *Coleridge.*

Gen'er-al-ize, *v. i.* To form into a genus; to view objects in their relations to a genus or class; to take general or comprehensive views.

Gen'er-al-ized (-īzd), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Comprising structural characters which are separated in more specialized forms, synthetic; as, a *generalized* type.

Gen'er-al-i'zer (-ĭ'zẽr), *n.* One who takes general or comprehensive views *Tyndall.*

Gen'er-al-ly, *adv* **1.** In general; commonly, extensively, though not universally; most frequently.

2 In a general way, or in a general relation; in the main; upon the whole; comprehensively.

Generally speaking, they live very quietly. *Addison.*

3. Collectively, as a whole; without omissions. [*Obs.*]

I counsel that all Israel be *generally* gathered unto thee
2 *Sam* xvii 11.

Gen'er-al-ness, *n.* The condition or quality of being general, frequency; commonness. *Sir P. Sidney.*

Gen'er-al-ship, *n* **1.** The office of a general, the exercise of the functions of a general, — sometimes, with the possessive pronoun, the personality of a general

Your *generalship* puts me in mind of Prince Eugene *Goldsmith.*

2. Military skill in a general officer or commander.

3. Fig. Leadership, management.

An artful stroke of *generalship* in Trim to raise a dust. *Sterne.*

Gen'er-al-ty (-tў), *n.* Generality. [*R.*] *Sir M. Hale.*

Gen'er-ant (-ant), *a.* [L. *generans*, p pr. of *generare.*] Generative; producing; esp. (*Geom.*), acting as a generant.

Gen'er-ant, *n.* **1.** That which generates. *Glanvill.*

2. (*Geom.*) A generatrix.

Gen'er-ate (jĕn'ẽr-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Generated (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr & vb. n.* Generating.] [L. *generare*, p. p. of *generare* to generate, fr. *genus*. See Genus, Gender.] **1.** To beget; to procreate, to propagate, to produce (a being similar to the parent); to engender; as, every animal *generates* its own species.

2. To cause to be; to bring into life. *Milton.*

3. To originate, especially by a vital or chemical process; to produce; to cause.

Whatever *generates* a quantity of good chyle must likewise *generate* milk *Arbuthnot.*

4. (*Math*) To trace out, as a line, figure, or solid, by the motion of a point or a magnitude of inferior order.

Gen'er-a'tion (jĕn'ĕr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [OE. *generacioun*, F. *génération*, fr. L. *generatio.*] **1.** The act of generating or begetting; procreation, as of animals.

2. Origination by some process, mathematical, chemical, or vital; production; formation; as, the *generation* of sounds, of gases, of curves, etc.

3. That which is generated or brought forth, progeny; offspring.

4. A single step or stage in the succession of natural descent; a rank or remove in genealogy. Hence: The body of those who are of the same genealogical rank or remove from an ancestor; the mass of beings living at one period; also, the average lifetime of man, or the ordinary period of time at which one rank follows another, or father is succeeded by child, usually assumed to be one third of a century; an age.

This is the book of the *generations* of Adam. *Gen* v. 1.

Ye shall remain there [in Babylon] many years, and for a long season, namely, seven *generations* *Baruch* vi 3.

All *generations* and ages of the Christian church. *Hooker.*

5. Race; kind; family; breed; stock.

Thy mother 's of my *generation*, what 's she, if I be a dog? *Shak.*

6. (*Geom.*) The formation or production of any geometrical magnitude, as a line, a surface, a solid, by the motion, in accordance with a mathematical law, of a point or a magnitude; as, the *generation* of a line or curve by the motion of a point, of a surface by a line, a sphere by a semicircle, etc.

7 (*Biol.*) The aggregate of the functions and phenomena which attend reproduction.

☞ There are four modes of generation in the animal kingdom *scissiparity* or by fissiparous generation, *gemmiparity* or by budding, *germiparity* or by germs, and *oviparity* or by ova.

Alternate generation (*Biol.*), alternation of sexual with asexual generation, in which the products of one process differ from those of the other, — a form of reproduction common both to animal and vegetable organisms. In the simplest form, the organism arising from sexual generation produces offspring unlike itself, agamogenetically These, however, in time acquire reproductive organs, and from their impregnated germs the original parent form is reproduced. In more complicated cases, the first series of organisms produced agamogenetically may give rise to others by a like process, and these in turn to still other generations Ultimately, however, a generation is formed which develops sexual organs, and the original form is reproduced. — **Spontaneous generation** (*Biol.*), the fancied production of living organisms without previously existing parents from inorganic matter, or from decomposing organic matter, a notion which at one time had many supporters; abiogenesis

Gen'er-a'tive (jĕn'ĕr-ā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F *génératif*] Having the power of generating, propagating, originating, or producing. "That *generative* particle." *Bentley*

Gen'er-a'tor (-ā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] **1** One who, or that which, generates, begets, causes, or produces

2. An apparatus in which vapor or gas is formed from a liquid or solid by means of heat or chemical process, as a steam boiler, gas retort, or vessel for generating carbonic acid gas, etc.

3. (*Mus*) The principal sound or sounds by which others are produced, the fundamental note or root of the common chord, — called also *generating tone*

Gen'er-a'trix (-ā'trĭks), *n.*, *pl.* L. GENERATRICES (-trī'sēz), E. GENERATRIXES (-trĭks-ĕz). [L.] (*Geom.*) That which generates, the point, or the mathematical magnitude, which, by its motion, generates another magnitude, as a line, surface, or solid, — called also *describent.*

Ge-ner'ic (jĕ-nĕr'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *genus*, *generis*, race,
Ge-ner'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } kind cf. F *générique* See GENDER] **1** (*Biol.*) Pertaining to a genus or kind, relating to a genus, as distinct from a species, or from another genus, as, a *generic* description, a *generic* difference; a *generic* name.

2. Very comprehensive, pertaining or appropriate to large classes or their characteristics, — opposed to *specific.*

Ge-ner'ic-al-ly, *adv.* With regard to a genus, or an extensive class; as, an animal *generically* distinct from another, or two animals or plants *generically* allied

Ge-ner'ic-al-ness, *n.* The quality of being generic

Ge-ner'i-fi-ca'tion (jĕ-nĕr'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L *genus* kind, class + *-ficare* (in comp.) to make See *-FY*] The act or process of generalizing

Out of this the universal is elaborated by *generification* *Sir W Hamilton.*

Gen'er-os'i-ty (jĕn'ĕr-ŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [L *generositas* cf F. *générosité*] **1** Noble birth [*Obs*] *Harris* (*Voyages*).

2 The quality of being noble, noble-mindedness.

Generosity is in nothing more seen than in a candid estimation of other men's virtues and good qualities *Barrow*

3. Liberality in giving; munificence.

Syn. — Magnanimity, liberality

Gen'er-ous (jĕn'ĕr-ŭs), *a* [F *généreux*, fr L *generosus* of noble birth, noble, excellent, magnanimous, fr *genus* birth, race: cf. It. *generoso.* See 2d GENDER]

1. Of honorable birth or origin, highborn. [*Obs*]

The *generous* and gravest citizens *Shak.*

2. Exhibiting those qualities which are popularly regarded as belonging to high birth, noble, honorable, magnanimous; spirited; courageous. "The *generous* critic" *Pope.* "His *generous* spouse" *Pope.* "A *generous* pack [of hounds]" *Addison*

3. Open-handed, free to give, not close or niggardly, munificent, as, a *generous* friend or father.

4. Characterized by generosity; abundant, overflowing; as, a *generous* table *Swift*

5. Full of spirit or strength; stimulating, exalting; as, *generous* wine.

Syn. — Magnanimous, bountiful. See LIBERAL.

— **Gen'er-ous-ly**, *adv* — **Gen'er-ous-ness**, *n*

Gen'e-see' ep'och (jĕn'ĕ-sē' ĕp'ŏk). (*Geol*) The closing subdivision of the Hamilton period in the American Devonian system; — so called because the formations of this period crop out in *Genesee*, New York.

Ge-ne'sial (jĕ-nē'shal), *a* Of or relating to generation.

Ge-ne'si-ol'o-gy (jĕ-nē'sĭ-ŏl'ŏ-jȳ), *n.* [Gr. γενεσις birth + *-logy*] The doctrine or science of generation.

Gen'e-sis (jĕn'ĕ-sĭs), *n.* [L., from Gr. γενεσις, fr. the root of γιγνεσθαι to beget, be born; akin to L. *genus* birth, race. See GENDER.] **1.** The act of producing, or giving birth or origin to anything, the process or mode of originating; production, formation, origination.

The origin and *genesis* of poor Sterling's club. *Carlyle*

2. The first book of the Old Testament; — so called by the Greek translators, from its containing the history of the creation of the world and of the human race.

3. (*Geom.*) Same as GENERATION

Gen'et (jĕn'ĕt *or* jĕ-nĕt'), **Ge-nette'** (jĕ-nĕt'), *n.* [F. *genette*, Sp. *gineta*, fr. Ar. *jarneit.*] **1.** (*Zool*) One of several species of small Carnivora of the genus *Genetta*, allied to the civets, but having the scent glands less developed, and without a pouch.



Genet (*Genetta vulgaris*).

☞ The common genet (*Genetta vulgaris*) of Southern Europe, Asia Minor, and North Africa, is dark gray, spotted with black The long tail is banded with black and white The Cape genet (*G. felina*), and the berbe (*G. pardina*), are related African species.

2. The fur of the common genet (*Genetta vulgaris*), also, any skin dressed in imitation of this fur

Gen'et (jĕn'ĕt), *n.* [See JENNET] A small-sized, well-proportioned, Spanish horse, a jennet. *Shak*

Ge-neth'li-ac (jĕ-nĕth'lĭ-ăk), *a.* [L *genethliacus*, Gr γενεθλιακός, fr. γενέθλιος belonging to one's birth, γενεθλη birth, fr. γιγνεσθαι to be born.] Pertaining to nativities, calculated by astrologers; showing position of stars at one's birth. *Howell*

Ge-neth'li-ac, *n.* **1.** A birthday poem.

2 One skilled in genethliacs.

Gen'eth-li'a-cal (jĕn'ĕth-lī'ă-kal), *a* Genethliac

Ge-neth'li-acs (jĕ-nĕth'lĭ-ăks), *n.* The science of calculating nativities, or predicting the future events of life from the stars which preside at birth *Johnson*

Ge-neth'li-al'o-gy (-ăl'ŏ-jȳ), *n* [Gr γενεθλιαλογία astrology, γενεθλη birth + λόγος discourse] Divination as to the destinies of one newly born, the act or art of casting nativities, astrology.

Ge-neth'li-at'ic (-ăt'ĭk), *n.* One who calculates nativities *Sir W Drummond*

Ge-net'ic (jĕ-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* Same as GENETICAL

Ge-net'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [See GENESIS] Pertaining to, concerned with, or determined by, the genesis of anything, or its natural mode of production or development

This historical, *genetical* method of viewing prior systems of philosophy *Hare*

Ge-net'ic-al-ly, *adv* In a genetical manner

Ge-ne'va (jĕ-nē'vă), *n.* The chief city of Switzerland.

Geneva Bible, a translation of the Bible into English, made and published by English refugees in Geneva (Geneva, 1560, London, 1576) It was the first English Bible printed in Roman type instead of the ancient black letter, the first which recognized the division into verses, and the first which omitted the Apocrypha In form it was a small quarto, and soon superseded the large folio of Cranmer's translation Called also *Genevan Bible*

Geneva convention (*Mil*), an agreement made by representatives of the great continental powers at Geneva and signed in 1864, establishing new and more humane regulations regarding the treatment of the sick and wounded and the status of those who minister to them in war Ambulances and military hospitals are made neutral, and this condition affects physicians, chaplains, nurses, and the ambulance corps Great Britain signed the convention in 1865 **Geneva cross** (*Mil*), a red Greek cross on a white ground, — the flag and badge adopted in the Geneva convention.

Ge-ne'va (jĕ-nē'vâ), *n.* [F *genièvre* juniper, juniper berry, gin, OF. *genevre* juniper, fr L *juniperus* the juniper tree: cf. D *jenever*, fr F. *genièvre* See JUNIPER, and cf. GIN a liquor] A strongly alcoholic liquor, flavored with juniper berries, — made in Holland, Holland gin, Hollands

Ge-ne'van (-van), *a* Of or pertaining to Geneva, in Switzerland, Genevese

Ge-ne'van *n.* **1** A native or inhabitant of Geneva.

2 A supporter of Genevanism

Ge-ne'van-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* [From *Geneva*, where Calvin resided] Strict Calvinism *Bp Montagu*

Ge'e-vese' (jĕn'ĕ-vēz' *or* -vēs'), *a* [Cf L *Genevenses*, F. *génevois*] Of or pertaining to Geneva, in Switzerland, Genevan — *n sing. & pl.* A native or inhabitant of Geneva, collectively, the inhabitants of Geneva, people of Geneva.

Ge-ni'al (jē-nī'al), *a.* (*Anat*) Same as GENIAN

Gen'ial (jēn'yal *or* jē'nĭ-al, 106), *a.* [L. *genialis*: cf OF *genial* See GENIUS] **1** Contributing to, or concerned in, propagation *or* production; generative; procreative; productive. "The *genial* bed." *Milton*

Creator Venus, *genial* power of love. *Dryden*

2. Contributing to, and sympathizing with, the enjoyment of life, sympathetically cheerful and cheering, jovial and inspiring joy or happiness; exciting pleasure and sympathy, enlivening, kindly; as, she was of a cheerful and *genial* disposition

So much I feel my *genial* spirits droop *Milton*

3 Belonging to one's genius or natural character, native, natural; inborn [*Obs.*]

Natural incapacity and *genial* indisposition *Sir T. Browne*

4. Denoting or marked with genius; belonging to the higher nature. [*R.*]

Men of genius have often attached the highest value to their less *genial* works. *Hare.*

Genial gods (*Pagan Mythol.*), the powers supposed to preside over marriage and generation.

Ge'ni-al'i-ty (jē'nĭ-ăl'ĭ-tȳ *or* jēn-yăl'-; 106), *n.* [L. *genialitas.*] The quality of being genial; sympathetic cheerfulness; warmth of disposition and manners.

Gen'ial-ly (jēn'yal-lȳ *or* jē'nĭ-al-lȳ), *adv.* **1.** By genius or nature, naturally. [*Obs.*]

some men are *genially* disposed to some opinions. *Glanvill.*

2. Gayly, cheerfully. *Johnson.*

Gen'ial-ness, *n.* The quality of being genial.

Ge-ni'an (jē-nī'an), *a* [Gr γενειον chin, akin to γενυς under jaw. Cf CHIN] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the chin, mental, as, the *genian* prominence

Ge-nic'u-late (jē-nĭk'ū-lāt), *a.* [L. *geniculatus*, fr. *geniculum* little knee, knot or joint, dim. of *genu* knee. See KNEE] Bent abruptly at an angle, like the knee when bent, as, a *geniculate* stem; a *geniculate* ganglion; a *geniculate* twin crystal.

Ge-nic'u-late (-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* GENICULATED (-lā'tĕd); *p pr & vb. n.* GENICULATING] To form joints or knots on [*R.*] *Cockeram.*

Ge-nic'u-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), *a.* Same as GENICULATE.

Ge-nic'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [*L geniculatio* a kneeling] **1** The act of kneeling. [*R.*] *Bp. Hall.*

2 The state of being bent abruptly at an angle.

‖ **Gé'nie'** (F. zhā'nē'; E. jē'nĭ), *n* [F] See GENIUS.

‖ **Ge'ni-o** (jē'nĭ-ō), *n* [It See GENIUS] A man of a particular turn of mind [*R.*] *Tatler.*

Ge'ni-o-hy'oid (jē'nĭ-ō-hī'oid), *a.* [Gr γενειον the chin + E. *hyoid*] (*Anat*) Of or pertaining to the chin and hyoid bone, as, the *genio-hyoid* muscle.

Gen'i-pap (jĕn'ĭ-păp), *n* (*Bot*) The edible fruit of a West Indian tree (*Genipa Americana*) of the order *Rubiaceæ* It is oval in shape, as large as a small orange, of a pale greenish color, and with dark purple juice

‖ **Ge-nis'ta** (jē-nĭs'ta), *n.* [L., broom.] (*Bot*) A genus of plants including the common broom of Western Europe

Gen'i-tal (jĕn'ĭ-tal), *a.* [L *genitalis*, fr *genere*, *gignere*, to beget: cf F *génital.* See GENDER] Pertaining to generation, or to the generative organs.

Genital cord (*Anat*), a cord developed in the fetus by the union of portions of the Wolffian and Mullerian ducts and giving rise to parts of the urogenital passages in both sexes.

Gen'i-tals (-talz), *n pl.* [From GENITAL, *a* · cf. L. *genitalia*] The organs of generation; the sexual organs; the private parts

Gen'i-ting (-tĭng), *n* [See JENNETING] A species of apple that ripens very early *Bacon.*

Gen'i-ti'val (jĕn'ĭ-tī'val), *a.* Possessing genitive form, pertaining to, or derived from, the genitive case, as, a *genitival* adverb. — **Gen'i-ti'val-ly**, *adv*

Gen'i-tive (jĕn'ĭ-tĭv), *a* [L *genitivus*, fr. *gignere*, *genitum*, to beget: cf F *génitif* See GENDER] (*Gram*) Of or pertaining to that case (as the second case of Latin and Greek nouns) which expresses source or possession It corresponds to the possessive case in English.

Gen'i-tive, *n* (*Gram*) The genitive case.

Genitive absolute, a construction in Greek similar to the ablative absolute in Latin See *Ablative absolute*

Gen'i-to-cru'ral (jĕn'ĭ-tō-krū'ral), *a* [*Genital* + *crural*] (*Anat*) Pertaining to the genital organs and the thigh; — applied especially to one of the lumbar nerves.

Gen'i-tor (jĕn'ĭ-tẽr), *n.* [L.] **1** One who begets, a generator, an originator *Sheldon.*

2 *pl* The genitals [*Obs*] *Holland.*

Gen'i-to u'ri-na-ry (-tō-ū'rĭ nă-rȳ), *a.* [*Genital* + *urinary*] (*Anat*) See UROGENITAL

Gen'i-ture (jĕn'ĭ-tūr, 135), *n* [L *genitura* cf F. *geniture*] Generation, procreation, birth *Dryden*

Gen'ius (jēn'yŭs *or, esp in sense* 1, jē'nĭ-ŭs, 106), *n*, *pl* L. GENIUSES (-ĕz), *in sense* 1, L. GENII (jē'nĭ-ī) [L. *genius*, prop., the superior or divine nature which is innate in everything, the spirit, the tutelar deity or genius of a person or place, taste, talent, genius, from *genere*, *genitum*, to beget, bring forth See GENDER, and cf ENGINE]

1 A good or evil spirit, or demon, supposed by the ancients to preside over a man's destiny in life, a tutelary deity; a supernatural being, a spirit, good or bad Cf JINNEE

The unseen *genius* of the wood *Milton*

We talk of genius still, but with thought how changed! The *genius* of Augustus was a tutelary demon, to be sworn by and to receive offerings on an altar as a deity *Tylor.*

2 The peculiar structure of mind with which each individual is endowed by nature, that disposition or aptitude of mind which is peculiar to each man, and which qualifies him for certain kinds of action or special success in any pursuit, special taste, inclination, or disposition; as, a *genius* for history, for poetry, or painting

3. Peculiar character, animating spirit, as of a nation, a religion, a language

4 Distinguished mental superiority, uncommon intellectual power, especially, superior power of invention or origination of any kind, or of forming new combinations; as, a man of *genius.*

Genius of the highest kind implies an unusual intensity of the modifying power. *Coleridge.*

5. A man endowed with uncommon vigor of mind; a man of superior intellectual faculties, as, Shakespeare was a rare *genius*

Syn. — GENIUS, TALENT *Genius* implies high and peculiar gifts of nature, impelling the mind to certain favorite kinds of mental effort, and producing new combinations of ideas, imagery, etc *Talent* supposes general strength of intellect, with a peculiar aptitude for being molded and directed to specific employments and valuable ends and purposes *Genius* is connected more or less with the exercise of imagination, and reaches its ends by

a kind of intuitive power. *Talent* depends more on high mental training, and a perfect command of all the faculties, memory, judgment, sagacity, etc. Hence we speak of a *genius* for poetry, painting, etc., and a *talent* for business or diplomacy. Among English orators, Lord Chatham was distinguished for his *genius;* William Pitt for his preeminent *talents*, and especially his unrivaled *talent* for debate.

‖ **Genius loci** (jē′nĭ-ŭs lō′sī) [L.], the genius or presiding divinity of a place, hence, the pervading spirit of a place or institution, as of a college, etc.

Gen'o-ese' (jĕn'ō-ēz' *or* -ēs'), *a.* Of or pertaining to Genoa, a city of Italy. — *n. sing. & pl.* A native or inhabitant of Genoa; collectively, the people of Genoa.

‖ **Ge-nouil'lère'** (zhe-nōō'yĕr' *or* zhe-nōōl'-), *n.* [F.] **1** (*Anc. Armor*) A metal plate covering the knee. **2.** (*Fort.*) That part of a parapet which lies between the gun platform and the bottom of an embrasure.

-ge-nous. [*-gen* + *-ous.*] A suffix signifying *producing, yielding;* as, alkali*genous*, endo*genous*.

‖ **Genre** (zhän'r'), *n.* [F. See GENDER.] (*Fine Arts*) A style of painting, sculpture, or other imitative art, which illustrates everyday life and manners.

‖ **Gens** (jĕnz), *n.; pl.* GENTES (jĕn'tēz) [L. See GENTLE, *a.*] (*Rom. Hist.*) **1** A clan or family connection, embracing several families of the same stock, who had a common name and certain common religious rites; a subdivision of the Roman curia or tribe

2. (*Ethnol.*) A minor subdivision of a tribe, among American aborigines It includes those who have a common descent, and bear the same totem

Gent (jĕnt), *a.* [OF *gent*, fr L. *gentus* born, or (less prob.) fr. *gentilis* See GENTEEL.] **1** Gentle, noble, of gentle birth. [*Obs.*]

All of a knight [who] was fair and *gent* *Chaucer*

2. Neat; pretty, fine, elegant. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Her body *gent* and small *Chaucer*

Gen-teel' (jĕn-tēl'), *a.* [F *gentil* noble, pretty, graceful, See GENTLE.] **1** Possessing or exhibiting the qualities popularly regarded as belonging to high birth and breeding, free from vulgarity, or lowness of taste or behavior, adapted to a refined or cultivated taste, polite; well-bred; as, *genteel* company, manners, address

2 Graceful in men or form; elegant in appearance, dress, or manner, as, the lady has a *genteel* person. *Law.*

3. Suited to the position of a lady or a gentleman, as, to live in a *genteel* way; a *genteel* allowance

Syn. — Polite, well-bred; refined, polished.

Gen-teel'ish, *a.* Somewhat genteel

Gen-teel'ly, *adv.* In a genteel manner

Gen-teel'ness, *n* The quality of being genteel

Gen'ter-is (jĕn'tĕr-ĭ), **Gen'tric** (-trĭ), *n* [OE See GENTRY.] Nobility of birth or of character, gentility [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gen'tian (jĕn'shan *or* -shĭ-an), *n.* [OE *geneuane*, F. *gentiane*, L. *gentiana*, fr. *Gentius*, an Illyrian king, said to have discovered its properties] (*Bot.*) Any one of a genus (*Gentiana*) of herbaceous plants with opposite leaves and a tubular four- or five-lobed corolla, usually blue, but sometimes white, yellow, or red. See *Illust.* of CAPSULE



Gentian (*Gentiana verna*)

☞ Many species are found on the highest mountains of Europe, Asia, and America, and some are prized for their beauty, as the Alpine (*Gentiana verna, Bavarica*, and *crecta*), and the American fringed gentians (*G crinita* and *G detonsa*) Several are used as tonics, especially the bitter roots of *Gentiana lutea*, the officinal gentian of the pharmacopœias

Horse gentian, fever root. — **Yellow gentian** (*Bot.*), the officinal gentian (*Gentiana lutea*). See BITTERWORT.

Gen'tian-a'ceous (-ā'shŭs), *a* (*Bot*) Of or pertaining to a natural order of plants (*Gentianaceæ*) of which the gentian is the type.

Gen'tian-el'la (-ĕl'lä), *n.* [See GENTIAN.] A kind of blue color. *Johnson.*

Gen'ti-an'ic (jĕn'shĭ-ăn'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to or derived from the gentian, as, *gentianic* acid

Gen'tian-ine (jĕn'shan-ĭn *or* -ēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A bitter, crystallizable substance obtained from gentian.

Gen'tian-ose' (-ōs'), *n.* (*Chem*) A crystallizable, sugarlike substance, with a slightly sweetish taste, obtained from the gentian.

Gen'til (-tĭl), *a & n.* Gentle [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gen'tile (jĕn'tīl), *n.* [L *gentilis* belonging to the same clan, stock, race, people, or nation; in opposition to *Roman*, a foreigner, in opposition to *Jew* or *Christian*, a heathen: cf. F *gentil* See GENTLE, *a.*] One of a non-Jewish nation, one neither a Jew nor a Christian, a worshiper of false gods, a heathen.

☞ The Hebrews included in the term *gōyim*, or nations, all the tribes of men who had not received the true faith, and were not circumcised. The Christians translated *gōyim* by the L. *gentes*, and imitated the Jews in giving the name *gentiles* to all nations who were neither Jews nor Christians. In civil affairs, the denomination was given to all nations who were not Romans.

Syn. — Pagan; heathen. See PAGAN.

Gen'tile, *a.* **1.** Belonging to the nations at large, as distinguished from the *Jews;* ethnic, of pagan or heathen people.

2. (*Gram*) Denoting a race or country, as, a *gentile* noun or adjective.

Gen'tile-fal'con (jĕn'tĭl-fa/k'n), *n.* (*Zool.*) See FALCON-GENTIL.

Gen'ti-lesse' (jĕn'tĭ-lĕs'), *n.* [OF. *gentillesse, gentilise*, F. *gentillesse*. See GENTLE, *a.*] Gentleness, courtesy; kindness; nobility. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gen'til-ish (jĕn'tĭl-ĭsh), *a.* Heathenish; pagan.

Gen'til-ism (-ĭz'm; 277), *n.* [Cf. F. *gentilisme.*] **1.** Heathenism; paganism; the worship of false gods.

2. Tribal feeling; devotion to one's *gens.*

Gen'ti-li'tial (jĕn'tĭ-lĭsh'al), **Gen'ti-li'tious** (-lĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L. *gentilitius.* See GENTILE.] [*Obs.*]

1. Peculiar to a people; national. *Sir T. Browne.*

2. Hereditary; entailed on a family. *Arbuthnot.*

Gen-til'i-ty (jĕn-tĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [L. *gentilitas* the relationship of those who belong to the same clan, also, heathenism. cf. F. *gentilité* heathenism. See GENTILE]

1. Good extraction; dignity of birth. *Macaulay.*

He . . . mines my *gentility* with my education *Shak*

2. The quality or qualities appropriate to those who are well born, as self-respect, dignity, courage, courtesy, politeness of manner, a graceful and easy men and behavior, etc.; good breeding

3. The class in society who are, or are expected to be, genteel; the gentry. [*R.*] *Sir J Davies.*

4. Paganism; heathenism. [*Obs*] *Hooker.*

Gen'til-ize (jĕn'tĭl-īz), *v. t.* [See GENTILE.] **1.** To live like a gentile or heathen. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

2. To act the gentleman; — with *it* (see IT, 5). [*Obs*]

Gen'til-ize, *v. t.* To render gentle or gentlemanly; as, to *gentilize* your unworthy sons. [*R.*] *Sylvester.*

Gen'til-ly (jĕn'tĭl-lĭ), *adv.* [From GENTIL, *a.*] In a gentle or noble manner; frankly. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gen'ti-o-pi'krin (jĕn'shĭ-ō-pī'krĭn), *n* [*Gentian* + Gr. πικρός bitter.] (*Chem.*) A bitter, yellow, crystalline substance, regarded as a glucoside, and obtained from the gentian.

Gen'ti-sin (jĕn'tĭ-sĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A tasteless, yellow, crystalline substance, obtained from the gentian, — called also *gentianin.*

Gen'tle (jĕn't'l), *a.* [*Compar* GENTLER (-tĕ-), *superl.* GENTLEST (-tĕst).] [OE *gentil*, F *gentil* noble, pretty, graceful, fr L. *gentilis* of the same clan or race, fr. *gens, gentis*, tribe, clan, race, orig that which belongs together by birth, fr. the root of *genere, gignere*, to beget, hence *gentle*, properly, of birth or family, that is, of good or noble birth. See GENDER, and cf GENTEEL, GENTIL, GENTILE, GENTOO, JAUNTY] **1.** Well-born, of a good family or respectable birth, though not noble.

British society is divided into nobility, gentry, and yeomanry, and families are either noble, *gentle*, or simple *Johnson's Cyc.*

The studies wherein our noble and *gentle* youth ought to bestow their time *Milton*

2 Quiet and refined in manners, not rough, harsh, or stern, mild, meek, bland, amiable, tender, as, a *gentle* nature, temper, or disposition, a *gentle* manner, a *gentle* address, a *gentle* voice.

3 A compellative of respect, consideration, or conciliation, as, *gentle* reader. "*Gentle* sirs." "*Gentle* Jew" "*Gentle* servant" *Shak.*

4 Not wild, turbulent, or refractory; quiet and docile; tame, peaceable; as, a *gentle* horse.

5. Soft, not violent or rough, not strong, loud, or disturbing, easy; soothing, pacific; as, a *gentle* touch; a *gentle* gallop. "*Gentle* music." *Sir J Davies.*

O sleep! it is a *gentle* thing *Coleridge*

The gentle craft, the art or trade of shoemaking.

Syn. — Mild, meek; placid, dovelike, quiet, peaceful, pacific, bland, soft, tame, tractable, docile. — GENTLE, TAME, MILD, MEEK. *Gentle* describes the natural disposition, *tame*, that which is subdued by training, *mild* implies a temper which is, by nature, not easily provoked, *meek*, a spirit which has been schooled to mildness by discipline or suffering The lamb is *gentle*, the domestic fowl is *tame;* John, the Apostle, was *mild*, Moses was *meek*.

Gen'tle, *n.* **1** One well born, a gentleman [*Obs*]

Gentles, me thinks you frown *Shak*

2 A trained falcon. See FALCON-GENTIL.

3 (*Zool*) A dipterous larva used as fish bait.

Gen'tle, *v. t* **1** To make genteel, to raise from the vulgar, to ennoble [*Obs*] *Shak.*

2. To make smooth, cozy, or agreeable. [*R.* or *Poet*]

To *gentle* life's descent,
We shut our eyes, and think it is a plain *Young*

3. To make kind and docile, as a horse. [*Colloq*]

Gen'tle-folk' (-fōk'), **Gen'tle-folks'** (-fōks') *n. pl.* Persons of gentle or good family and breeding. [Generally in the United States in the plural form] *Shak*

Gen'tle-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* Having a kind or gentle disposition. *Shak.* — **Gen'tle-heart'ed-ness,** *n.*

Gen'tle-man (jĕn't'l-man), *n , pl.* GENTLEMEN (-men) [OE. *gentilman* nobleman, *gentil* noble + *man* man: cf. F. *gentilhomme*] **1.** A man well born, one of good family, one above the condition of a yeoman

2 One of gentle or refined manners, a well-bred man.

3. (*Her.*) One who bears arms, but has no title.

4. The servant of a man of rank.

The count's *gentleman*, one Cesario *Shak*

5. A man, irrespective of condition, — used esp in the plural (= citizens; people), in addressing men in popular assemblies, etc.

☞ In Great Britain, the term *gentleman* is applied in a limited sense to those having coats of arms, but who are without a title, and, in this sense, *gentlemen* hold a middle rank between the nobility and yeomanry In a more extended sense, it includes every man above the rank of yeoman, comprehending the nobility In the United States, the term is applied to men of education and good breeding of every occupation.

Gentleman commoner, one of the highest class of commoners at the University of Oxford — **Gentleman usher,** one who ushers visitors into the presence of a sovereign, etc. — **Gentleman usher of the black rod,** an usher belonging to the Order of the Garter, whose chief duty is to serve as official messenger of the House of Lords. — **Gentlemen-at-arms,** a band of forty gentlemen who attend the sovereign on state occasions, formerly called *gentlemen pensioners.* [*Eng.*]

Gen'tle-man-hood (-hōōd), *n.* The qualities or condition of a gentleman. [*R.*] *Thackeray.*

Gen'tle-man-like' (jĕn't'l-man-lĭk'), **Gen'tle-man-ly** (jĕn't'l-man-lĭ), *a.* Of, pertaining to, resembling, or becoming, a gentleman; well-behaved; courteous; polite.

Gen'tle-man-li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being gentlemanly; gentlemanly conduct or manners.

Gen'tle-man-ship, *n.* The carriage or quality of a gentleman.

Gen'tle-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being gentle, well-born, mild, benevolent, docile, etc.; gentility; softness of manners, disposition, etc., mildness.

Gen'tle-ship, *n* The deportment or conduct of a gentleman. [*Obs.*] *Ascham.*

Gent'lesse (jĕnt'lĕs), *n.* Gentilesse; gentleness. [*Obs.*]

Gen'tle-wom'an (jĕn't'l-wo͝om'an), *n.; pl.* GENTLEWOMEN (-wĭm'ĕn). **1.** A woman of good family or of good breeding; a woman above the vulgar. *Bacon.*

2 A woman who attends a lady of high rank. *Shak.*

Gen'tly (-tlĭ), *adv.* In a gentle manner.

My mistress *gently* chides the fault I made *Dryden.*

Gen-too' (jĕn-to͞o'), *n.; pl.* GENTOOS (-to͞oz'). [Pg. *gentio* gentile, heathen See GENTILE.] A native of Hindostan; a Hindoo. [*Archaic*]

Gen'try (jĕn'trĭ), *n.* [OE. *genterie, gentrie*, noble birth, nobility, cf *gentrise*, and OF *gentelise, genterise*, E. *gentilesse*, also OE. *genteleri* high-mindedness. See GENT, *a*, GENTLE, *a*] **1.** Birth; condition; rank by birth. [*Obs.*] "Pride of *gentrie.*" *Chaucer.*

She conquers him by high almighty Jove,
By knighthood, *gentry*, and sweet friendship's oath. *Shak.*

2. People of education and good breeding; in England, in a restricted sense, those between the nobility and the yeomanry. *Macaulay.*

3. Courtesy; civility; complaisance. [*Obs.*]

To show us so much *gentry* and good will. *Shak.*

Gen'ty (jĕn'tĭ), *a.* [From F. *gentil.* Cf. JAUNTY.] Neat; trim. [*Scot*] *Burns.*

‖ **Ge'nu** (jē'nŭ), *n.; pl* GENUA (jĕn'ū-ä). [L., the knee] (*Anat.*) (*a*) The knee. (*b*) The kneelike bend, in the anterior part of the callosum of the brain.

Gen'u-flect' (jĕn'ū-flĕkt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* GENUFLECTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* GENUFLECTING] [See GENUFLECTION] To bend the knee, as in worship

Gen'u-flec'tion (jĕn'ū-flĕk'shŭn *or* jē'nū-), *n.* [F. *génuflexion*, LL *genuflexio*, fr. L. *genu* knee + *flexio* a bending, fr *flectere, flexum*, to bend See KNEE, FLEXIBLE] The act of bending the knee, particularly in worship. *Bp Stillingfleet.*

Gen'u-ine (jĕn'ū-ĭn), *a* [L. *genuinus*, fr. *genere, gignere*, to beget, in pass, to be born cf F. *génuine.* See GENDER] Belonging to, or proceeding from, the original stock, native, hence, not counterfeit, spurious, false, or adulterated, authentic, real, natural, true, pure, as, a *genuine* text, a *genuine* production; *genuine* materials. "True, *genuine* might." *Dryden.*

Syn. — Authentic, real, true; pure; unalloyed, unadulterated. See AUTHENTIC

— Gen'u-ine-ly, *adv.* — **Gen'u-ine-ness,** *n.*

The evidence, both internal and external, against the *genuineness* of these letters, is overwhelming *Macaulay*

Ge'nus (jē'nŭs), *n , pl.* GENERA (jĕn'ĕ-rä). [L., birth, race, kind, sort, akin to Gr. γένος. See GENDER, and cf. BENIGN.] **1.** (*Logic*) A class of objects divided into several subordinate species; a class more extensive than a species, a precisely defined and exactly divided class; one of the five predicable conceptions, or sorts of terms.

2. (*Biol*) An assemblage of species, having so many fundamental points of structure in common, that in the judgment of competent scientists, they may receive a common substantive name. A genus is not necessarily the lowest definable group of species, for it may often be divided into several subgenera. In proportion as its definition is exact, it is a *natural* genus, if its definition can not be made clear, it is more or less an *artificial* genus.

☞ Thus in the animal kingdom the lion, leopard, tiger, cat, and panther are species of the Cat kind or genus, while in the vegetable kingdom all the species of oak form a single genus. Some genera are represented by a multitude of species, as Solanum (*Nightshade*) and Carex (*Sedge*), others by few, and some by only one known species.

Subaltern genus (*Logic*), a genus which may be a species of a higher genus, as the genus denoted by *quadruped*, which is also a species of *mammal.* — ‖ **Summum genus** [L.] (*Logic*), the highest genus, a genus which can not be classed as a species, as *being*

‖ **Ge'nys** (jē'nĭs), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. γένυς the under jaw] (*Zool.*) See GONYS.

Ge'o-cen'tric (jē'ō-sĕn'trĭk), **Ge'o-cen'tric-al** (-trĭ-kal), *a.* [Gr γέα, γῆ, the earth + κέντρον center cf F. *géocentrique*] (*Astron.*) (*a*) Having reference to the earth as center; in relation to or seen from the earth, — usually opposed to *heliocentric*, as seen from the sun, as, the *geocentric* longitude or latitude of a planet. (*b*) Having reference to the center of the earth.

Geocentric latitude (of a place) the angle included between the radius of the earth through the place and the plane of the equator, in distinction from *geographic* latitude It is a little less than the geographic latitude.

Ge'o-cen'tric-al-ly, *adv.* In a geocentric manner.

Ge-oc'ro-nite (jē-ŏk'rō-nīt), *n.* [Gr. γέα, γῆ, the earth + Κρόνος Saturn, the alchemistic name of lead: cf. G. *geokronit.*] (*Min.*) A lead-gray or grayish blue mineral with a metallic luster, consisting of sulphur, antimony, and lead, with a small proportion of arsenic.

Ge'o-cyc'lic (jē'ō-sĭk'lĭk *or* -sī'klĭk), *a.* [Gr. γέα, γῆ, the earth + κύκλος circle.] **1.** Of, pertaining to, or illustrating, the revolutions of the earth; as, a *geocyclic* machine.

2. Circling the earth periodically.

Ge'ode (jē'ōd), *n.* [F. *géode*, L *geodes*, fr. Gr. γεώδης earthlike; γέα, γῆ, the earth + εἶδος form.] (*Min.*) (*a*) A nodule of stone, containing a cavity, lined with crystals or mineral matter. (*b*) The cavity in such a nodule.

Ge'o-deph'a-gous (jē'ō-dĕf'ā-gŭs), *a.* [Gr. γέα, γῆ, earth + ἀδηφάγος eating one's fill; gluttonous.] (*Zool.*) Living in the earth; — applied to the ground beetles.

Ge'o-des'ic (jē'ō-dĕs'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *géo-*
Ge'o-des'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *désique.*] (*Math.*) Of or pertaining to geodesy, geodetic.

Ge'o-des'ic, *n.* A geodetic line or curve.

Ge-od'e-sist (jē-ŏd'ē-sĭst), *n.* One versed in geodesy.

Ge-od'e-sy (jē-ŏd'ē-sĭ), *n.* [Gr. γεωδαισία; γέα, γῆ, the earth + δαίειν to divide. cf. F. *géodésie.*] (*Math.*) That branch of applied mathematics which determines, by means of observations and measurements, the figures and areas of large portions of the earth's surface, or the general figure and dimensions of the earth; or that branch of surveying in which the curvature of the earth is taken into account, as in the surveys of States, or of long lines of coast.

Ge'o-det'ic (jē'ō-dĕt'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertain-
Ge'o-det'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } ing to geodesy; obtained or determined by the operations of geodesy; engaged in geodesy; geodesic; as, *geodetic* surveying; *geodetic* observers.

Geodetic line *or* **curve,** the shortest line that can be drawn between two points on the ellipsoidal surface of the earth, a curve drawn on any given surface so that the osculating plane of the curve at every point shall contain the normal to the surface, the minimum line that can be drawn on any surface between any two points.

Ge'o-det'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a geodetic manner; according to geodesy.

Ge'o-det'ics (-ĭks), *n.* Same as GEODESY.

Ge'o-dif'er-ous (-dĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a.* [*Geode* + *-ferous*] (*Min.*) Producing geodes, containing geodes.

Ge'o-duck (jē'ō-dŭk), *n.* [American Indian name.] (*Zool.*) A gigantic clam (*Glycimeris generosa*) of the Pacific coast of North America, highly valued as an article of food.

Ge'og-no'sis (jē'ŏg-nō'sĭs), *n.* [See GEOGNOSY.] Knowledge of the earth. [*R.*] *G. Eliot*

Ge'og-nost (jē'ŏg-nŏst), *n.* [Cf F *géognoste.*] One versed in geognosy, a geologist. [*R.*]

Ge'og-nos'tic (jē'ŏg-nŏs'tĭk), } *a* [Cf. F
Ge'og-nos'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } *géognostique.*] Of or pertaining to geognosy, or to a knowledge of the structure of the earth, geological. [*R.*]

Ge-og'no-sy (jē-ŏg'nŏ-sĭ), *n.* [Gr γέα, γῆ, the earth + γνῶσις knowing, knowledge, fr γιγνώσκειν to know: cf. F. *géognosie*] That part of geology which treats of the materials of the earth's structure, and its general exterior and interior constitution.

Ge'o-gon'ic (jē'ō-gŏn'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F *gé-*
Ge'o-gon'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *ogonique*] Of or pertaining to geogony, or to the formation of the earth

Ge-og'o-ny (jē-ŏg'ō-nĭ), *n.* [Gr γέα, γῆ, the earth + γονή generation, birth, fr the root of γίγνεσθαι to be born. cf F *geogonie*] The branch of science which treats of the formation of the earth.

Ge-og'ra-pher (-rā-fẽr), *n.* One versed in geography.

Ge'o-graph'ic (jē'ō-grăf'ĭk), } *a.* [L *geo-*
Ge'o-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *graphicus,* Gr. γεωγραφικός: cf. F. *géographique.*] Of or pertaining to geography.

Geographical distribution See under DISTRIBUTION **Geographic latitude** (of a place), the angle included between a line perpendicular or normal to the level surface of water at rest at the place, and the plane of the equator, differing slightly from the geocentric latitude by reason of the difference between the earth's figure and a true sphere. — **Geographical mile.** See under MILE — **Geographical variation,** any variation of a species which is dependent on climate or other geographical conditions.

Ge'o-graph'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a geographical manner or method, according to geography.

Ge-og'ra-phy (jē-ŏg'rā-fĭ), *n.*; *pl* GEOGRAPHIES (-fĭz). [F. *géographie,* L *geographia,* fr. Gr γεωγραφία; γέα, γῆ, the earth + γράφη description, fr. γράφειν to write, describe See GRAPHIC] **1.** The science which treats of the world and its inhabitants; a description of the earth, or a portion of the earth, including its structure, features, products, political divisions, and the people by whom it is inhabited

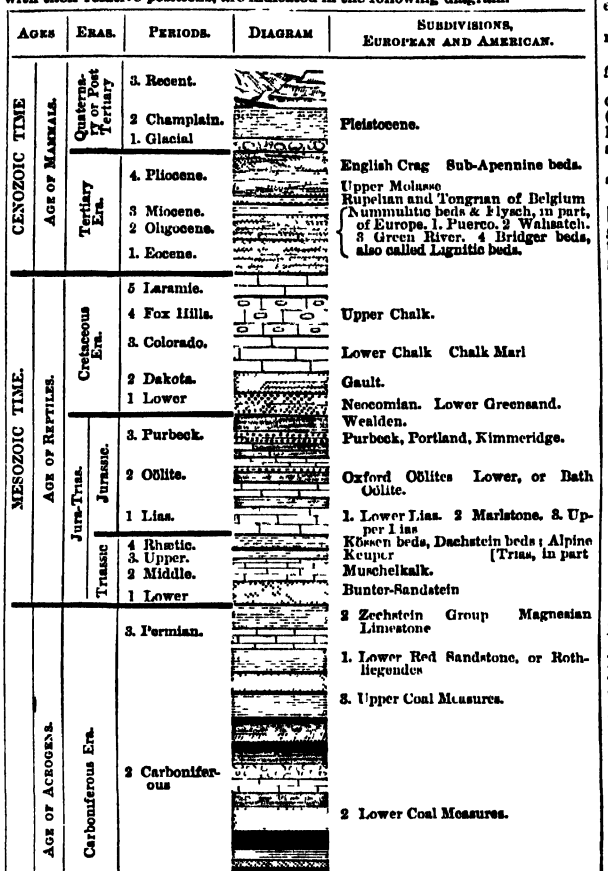
2. A treatise on this science.

Astronomical, *or* **Mathematical, geography** treats of the earth as a planet, of its shape, its size, its lines of latitude and longitude, its zones, and the phenomena due to the earth's diurnal and annual motions. — **Physical geography** treats of the conformation of the earth's surface, of the distribution of land and water, of minerals, plants, animals, etc., and applies the principles of physics to the explanation of the diversities of climate, productions, etc. — **Political geography** treats of the different countries into which the earth is divided with regard to political and social institutions and conditions.

Ge-ol'a-try (jē-ŏl'ā-trĭ), *n.* [Gr. γέα, γῆ, the earth + λατρεία worship.] The worship of the earth. *G. W. Cox.*

THE GEOLOGICAL SERIES.

☞ The science of geology, as treating of the history of the globe, involves a description of the different strata which compose its crust, their order of succession, characteristic forms of animal and vegetable life, etc. The principal subdivisions of geological time, and the most important strata, with their relative positions, are indicated in the following diagram.



Ge-ol'o-ger (jē-ŏl'ō-jẽr), } *n.* A geolo-
Ge'o-lo'gi-an (jē'ō-lō'jĭ-an), } gist. [*R.*]

Ge'o-log'ic (jē'ō-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *géolo-*
Ge'o-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *gique.*] Of or pertaining to geology, or the science of the earth.

Ge'o-log'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a geological manner.

Ge-ol'o-gist (jē-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *géologiste.*] One versed in the science of geology.

Ge-ol'o-gize (-jīz), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GEOLOGIZED (-jīzd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GEOLOGIZING (-jīzĭng).] To study geology or make geological investigations in the field; to discourse as a geologist.

During midsummer *geologized* a little in Shropshire. *Darwin.*

Ge-ol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n.*; *pl.* GEOLOGIES (-jĭz). [Gr. γέα, γῆ, the earth + *-logy*: cf. F. *géologie.*] **1.** The science which treats: (*a*) Of the structure and mineral constitution of the globe; *structural geology.* (*b*) Of its history as regards rocks, minerals, rivers, valleys, mountains, climates, life, etc.; *historical geology.* (*c*) Of the causes and methods by which its structure, features, changes, and conditions have been produced; *dynamical geology.* See Chart of THE GEOLOGICAL SERIES.

2. A treatise on the science.

Ge-om'a-tism (jē-ŏm'ā-tĭz'm), *n.* [Gr γέα, γῆ, the earth + ὁμαλισμός a leveling.] (*Biol.*) The tendency of an organism to respond, during its growth, to the force of gravitation.

Ge'o-man'cer (jē'ō-măn'sẽr), *n.* One who practices, or is versed in, geomancy.

Ge'o-man'cy (-sĭ), *n.* [OE. *geomance, geomancie,* F. *géomance, géomancie,* LL. *geomantia,* fr. Gr. γέα, γῆ, the earth + μαντεία divination] A kind of divination by means of figures or lines, formed by little dots or points, originally on the earth, and latterly on paper.

Ge'o-man'tic (-măn'tĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *géo-*
Ge'o-man'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } *mantique.*] Pertaining or belonging to geomancy

Ge-om'e-ter (jē-ŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [F *géomètre,* L. *geometres, geometra,* fr. Gr. γεωμετρης, fr. γέα, γῆ, the earth + μέτρον measure See METER measure.] **1.** One skilled in geometry; a geometrician, a mathematician. *I Watts.*

2. (*Zool.*) Any species of geometrid moth; a geometrid.

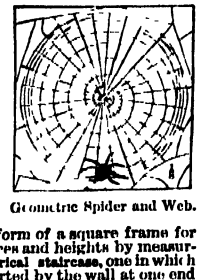
Ge-om'e-tral (-tral), *a.* [Cf. F. *géométral.*] Pertaining to geometry. [*Obs.*]

Ge'o-met'ric (jē'ō-mĕt'rĭk), } *a.* [L. *geo-*
Ge'o-met'ric-al (-rĭ-kal), } *metricus,* Gr. γεωμετρικός: cf. F. *géométrique*] Pertaining to, or according to the rules or principles of, geometry; determined by geometry; as, a *geometrical* solution of a problem.

☞ *Geometric* is often used, as opposed to *algebraic,* to include processes or solutions in which the propositions or principles of geometry are made use of rather than those of algebra.

☞ *Geometrical* is often used in a limited or strictly technical sense, as opposed to *mechanical,* thus, a construction or solution is *geometrical* which can be made by ruler and compasses, i. e., by means of right lines and circles. Every construction or solution which requires any other curve, or such motion of a line or circle as would generate any other curve, is not *geometrical,* but *mechanical* By another distinction, a *geometrical* solution is one obtained by the rules of geometry, or processes of analysis, and hence is exact, while a *mechanical* solution is one obtained by trial, by actual measurements with instruments, etc., and is only approximate and empirical

Geometrical curve. Same as *Algebraic curve;* — so called because their different points may be constructed by the operations of elementary geometry. — **Geometric lathe,** an instrument for engraving bank notes, etc., with complicated patterns of interlacing lines, — called also *cycloidal engine.* — **Geometrical pace,** a measure of five feet. — **Geometric pen,** an instrument for drawing geometric curves, in which the movements of a pen or pencil attached to a revolving arm of adjustable length may be indefinitely varied by changing the toothed wheels which give motion to the arm. — **Geometrical plane** (*Persp.*), the same as *Ground plane.* — **Geometrical progression, proportion, ratio.** See under PROGRESSION, PROPORTION, and RATIO. — **Geometrical radius,** in gearing, the radius of the pitch circle of a cogwheel. *Knight* — **Geometric spider** (*Zool.*), one of many species of spiders, which spin a geometrical web. They mostly belong to *Epeira* and allied genera, as the garden spider See GARDEN SPIDER — **Geometric square,** a portable instrument in the form of a square frame for ascertaining distances and heights by measuring angles — **Geometrical staircase,** one in which the stairs are supported by the wall at one end only. — **Geometrical tracery,** in architecture and decoration, tracery arranged in geometrical figures

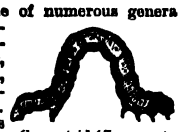

Geometric Spider and Web.

Ge'o-met'ric-al-ly (jē'ō-mĕt'rĭ-kal-lĭ), *adv.* According to the rules or laws of geometry.

Ge-om'e-tri'cian (jē-ŏm'ē-trĭsh'an), *n.* One skilled in geometry, a geometer; a mathematician.

Ge-om'e-trid (jē-ŏm'ē-trĭd), *a.* (*Zool.*) Pertaining or belonging to the *Geometridæ*.

Ge-om'e-trid, *n.* (*Zool.*) One of numerous genera and species of moths, of the family *Geometridæ*; — so called because their larvæ (called *loopers, measuring worms, spanworms,* and *inchworms*) creep in a looping manner, as if measuring. Many of the species are injurious to agriculture, as the canker-worms.



Geometrid (*Zerene catenaria*) Larva. *Nat size*

Ge-om'e-trize (jē-ŏm'ē-trīz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GEOMETRIZED (-trīzd); *p. pr. & vb n* GEOMETRIZING (-trĭ'zĭng).] To investigate or apprehend geometrical quantities or laws; to make geometrical constructions; to proceed in accordance with the principles of geometry.

Nature *geometrizeth*, and observeth order in all things
Sir T. Browne.

Ge-om'e-try (-trĭ), *n*; *pl* GEOMETRIES (-trĭz) [F. *géométrie*, L. *geometria*, fr. Gr. γεωμετρία, fr. γεωμετρεῖν to measure land, γέα, γῆ, the earth + μετρεῖν to measure. So called because one of its earliest and most important applications was to the measurement of the earth's surface. See GEOMETER.] **1** That branch of mathematics which investigates the relations, properties, and measurement of solids, surfaces, lines, and angles, the science which treats of the properties and relations of magnitudes; the science of the relations of space.

2 A treatise on this science.

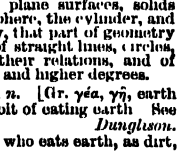
Analytical, *or* **Coördinate, geometry,** that branch of mathematical analysis which has for its object the analytical investigation of the relations and properties of geometrical magnitudes. — **Descriptive geometry,** that part of geometry which treats of the graphic solution of all problems involving three dimensions. — **Elementary geometry,** that part of geometry which treats of the simple properties of straight lines, circles, plane surfaces, solids bounded by plane surfaces, the sphere, the cylinder, and the right cone. — **Higher geometry,** that part of geometry which treats of those properties of straight lines, circles, etc., which are less simple in their relations, and of curves and surfaces of the second and higher degrees.

Ge-oph'a-gism (jē-ŏf'ā-jĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. γέα, γῆ, earth + φαγεῖν to eat.] The act or habit of eating earth. See *Dirt eating*, under DIRT. *Dunglison.*

Ge-oph'a-gist (-jĭst), *n* One who eats earth, as dirt, clay, chalk, etc

Ge-oph'a-gous (-gŭs), *a.* Earth-eating.

‖ **Ge-oph'i-la** (-ĭ-lȧ), *n. pl* [NL., from Gr. γέα, γῆ, earth + φιλεῖν to love.] (*Zool.*) The division of Mollusca which includes the land snails and slugs.



Geophila

a A Snail (*Acanthinula harpa*) ×8
b A Slug (*Pallifera dorsalis*) Nat size.

Ge'o-pon'ic (jē'ō-pŏn'ĭk), } *a.*
Ge'o-pon'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), }
[Gr. γεωπονικός, γέα, γῆ, earth + πονικος toilsome, fr. πόνος labor. cf. F. *géoponique*.] Pertaining to tillage of the earth, or agriculture

Ge'o-pon'ics (-ĭks), *n.* [Gr. τὰ γεωπονικά cf. F. *geoponique*.] The art or science of cultivating the earth, agriculture. *Evelyn.*

Ge'o-ra'ma (jē'ō-rā'mȧ *or* -rā'-mȧ), *n.* [Gr. γέα, γῆ, the earth + ὅραμα sight, view, ὁρᾶν to see, view. cf. F. *géorama*.] A hollow globe on the inner surface of which a map of the world is depicted, to be examined by one standing inside.

Geor'die (jôr'dĭ), *n.* A name given by miners to *George* Stephenson's safety lamp. *Raymond.*

George (jôrj), *n.* [F. *George*, or *Georges*, a proper name, fr. Gr. γεωργός husbandman, laborer, γέα, γῆ, the earth + ἔργειν to work, akin to E. *work*. See WORK.] **1.** A figure of St. George (the patron saint of England) on horseback, appended to the collar of the Order of the Garter. See GARTER

2 A kind of brown loaf. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

George' noble (jôrj' nō'b'l). [So called from the image of St. *George* on it.] A gold noble of the time of Henry VIII. See NOBLE, *n.*

Geor'gi-an, *n* A native of, or dweller in, Georgia.

Geor'gic (-jĭk), *n* [L. *georgicum* (sc. *carmen*), and *georgica*, pl., Gr. βιβλίον γεωργικον, and τὰ γεωργικά: cf. F. *géorgiques*, pl. See GEORGIC, *a.*] A rural poem; a poetical composition on husbandry, containing rules for cultivating lands, etc.; as, the *Georgics* of Virgil.

Geor'gic (jôr'jĭk), } *a.* [L. *georgicus*, Gr. γεωργικός.]
Geor'gic-al (-jĭ-kal), } κός, fr. γεωργια tillage, agriculture: cf. F. *géorgique*. See GEORGE.] Relating to agriculture and rural affairs.

‖ **Geor'gi-um Si'dus** (jôr'jĭ-ŭm sī'dŭs). [NL., the star of *George* (III. of England).] (*Astron.*) The planet Uranus, so named by its discoverer, Sir W. Herschel.

Ge-os'co-py (jē-ŏs'kō-pĭ), *n.* [Gr. γεα, γῆ, the earth + *-scopy*: cf. F. *géoscopie*.] Knowledge of the earth, ground, or soil, obtained by inspection. *Chambers.*

Ge'o-se-len'ic (jē'ō-sē-lĕn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. γέα, γῆ, the earth + σελήνη moon.] Pertaining to the earth and moon; belonging to the joint action or mutual relations of the earth and moon; as, *geoselenic* phenomena.

Ge'o-stat'ic (-stăt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. γεα, γῆ, earth + E. *static*.] (*Civil Engin.*) Relating to the pressure exerted by earth or similar substance.

Geostatic arch, an arch having a form adapted to sustain pressure similar to that exerted by earth. *Rankine.*

Ge'o-syn-cli'nal (jē'ō-sĭn-klī'nal), *n.* [Gr. γέα, γῆ, the earth + E. *synclinal*.] (*Geol.*) The downward bend or subsidence of the earth's crust, which allows of the gradual accumulation of sediment, and hence forms the first step in the making of a mountain range; — opposed to *geanticlinal*.

Ge'o-ther-mom'e-ter (-thĕr-mŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. γέα, γῆ, the earth + E. *thermometer*.] (*Physics*) A thermometer specially constructed for measuring temperatures at a depth below the surface of the ground.

Ge-ot'ic (jē-ŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. γέα, γῆ, the earth.] Belonging to earth, terrestrial. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Ge'o-trop'ic (jē'ō-trŏp'ĭk), *a.* [See GEOTROPISM.] (*Biol.*) Relating to, or showing, geotropism.

Ge-ot'ro-pism (jē-ŏt'rō-pĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. γέα, γῆ, the earth + τρεπειν to turn.] (*Biol.*) A disposition to turn or incline towards the earth; the influence of gravity in determining the direction of growth of an organ.

☞ In plants, organs which grow towards the center of the earth are said to be *positively geotropic*, and those growing in the opposite direction *negatively geotropic*. In animals, geotropism is supposed by some to have an influence either direct or indirect on the plane of division of the ovum.

‖ **Ge-phyr'e-a** (jē-fĭr'ē-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. γεφυρα a dam, a bridge.] (*Zool.*) An order of marine Annelida, in which the body is imperfectly, or not at all, annulated externally, and is mostly without setæ.



One of the Gephyrea (*Sipunculus indicus*) *b* Anus *d* Opening of a segmental organ

Ge-phyr'e-an (-an), *a.* (*Zool.*) Belonging to the Gephyrea. — *n* One of the Gephyrea.

Ge-phyr'e-oid (-oid), *a.* & *n.* [*Gephyrea* + *-oid*.] Gephyrean

Ge-poun' (jē-pōn'), *n.* See GIROUN. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **Ge'rah** (gē'rȧ), *n.* [Heb. *gērah*, lit., a bean.] (*Jewish Antiq.*) A small coin and weight, 1-20th of a shekel.

☞ The silver gerah is supposed to have been worth about three cents, the gold about fifty-four cents, the weight equivalent to about thirteen grains.

Ge-ra'ni-a'ceous (jē-rā'nĭ-ā'shŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Of or pertaining to a natural order of plants (*Geraniaceæ*) which includes the genera Geranium, Pelargonium, and many others.

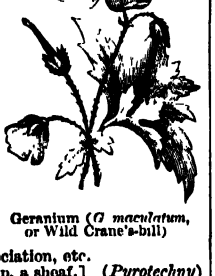
Ge-ra'ni-ine (jē-rā'nĭ-ĭn *or* -ēn), } *n* [See GERANIUM.]
Ger'a-nine (jĕr'ȧ-nĭn *or* -nēn), }

1 (*Med.*) A valuable astringent obtained from the root of the *Geranium maculatum* or crane's-bill.

2 (*Chem.*) A liquid terpene, obtained from the crane's-bill (*Geranium maculatum*), and having a peculiar mulberry odor. [Written also *geranin*.]

Ge-ra'ni-um (jē-rā'nĭ-ŭm), *n* [L., fr. Gr. γεράνιον, from γερανος crane. cf. F. *géranium*. See CRANE, *n.*]

1. (*Bot.*) A genus of plants having a beaklike torus or receptacle, around which the seed capsules are arranged, and membranous projections, or stipules, at the joints. Most of the species have showy flowers and a pungent odor. Called sometimes *crane's-bill*.



Geranium (*G. maculatum*, or Wild Crane's-bill)

2 (*Floriculture*) A cultivated pelargonium.

☞ Many plants referred to the genus *Geranium* by the earlier botanists are now separated from it under the name of *Pelargonium*, which includes all the commonly cultivated "geraniums," mostly natives of South Africa.

Ge'rant (jē'rant, F. zhĕ'-rän'), *n.* [F. *gérant*.] The manager or acting partner of a company, joint-stock association, etc.

Gerbe (jĕrb), *n* [F., prop. a sheaf.] (*Pyrotechny*) A kind of ornamental firework. *Farrow.*

Ger'bil (jĕr'bĭl), } *n.* [F. *gerbille*. Cf. JERBOA.]
‖ **Ger'bille'** (zhĕr'bĕl'), } (*Zool.*) One of several species of small, jumping, murine rodents, of the genus *Gerbillus*. In their leaping powers they resemble the jerboa. They inhabit Africa, India, and Southern Europe.

Ger-bo'a (jĕr-bō'ȧ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The jerboa.

Gere (gēr), *n.* Gear. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ge'rent (jē'rent), *a.* [L. *gerens*, p. pr. of *gerere* to bear, manage.] Bearing; carrying. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Ger'fal'con (jĕr'fą/k'n), *n.* (*Zool.*) See GYRFALCON

Ger'ful (jĕr'fụl), *a* [Cf. OF. *girer* to twirl, E. *gyrate*.] Changeable; capricious. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ger'land (jĕr'lȧnd), **Ger'lond,** *n.* A garland. [*Obs.*]

Ger'ling (gĕr'lĭng), *n* (*Zool.*) A salmon returning from the sea the second time. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Germ (jĕrm), *n.* [F. *germe*, fr. L. *germen, germinis*, sprout, bud, germ. Cf. GERMEN, GERMANE.] **1.** (*Biol.*) That which is to develop a new individual, as, the *germ* of a fetus, of a plant or flower, and the like; the earliest form under which an organism appears.

In the entire process in which a new being originates . . . two distinct classes of action participate, namely, the act of generation by which the *germ* is produced; and the act of development, by which that *germ* is evolved into the complete organism. *Carpenter.*

2. That from which anything springs; origin; first principle; as, the *germ* of civil liberty.

Disease germ (*Biol.*), a name applied to certain tiny bacterial organisms or their spores, such as *Anthrax bacillus* and the *Micrococcus* of fowl cholera, which have been demonstrated to be the cause of certain diseases. See *Germ theory* (below). — **Germ cell** (*Biol.*), the germ, egg, spore, or cell from which the plant or animal arises. At one time a part of the body of the parent, it finally becomes detached, and by a process of multiplication and growth gives rise to a mass of cells, which ultimately form a new individual like the parent. See OVUM. — **Germ gland.** (*Anat.*) See GONAD. — **Germ stock** (*Zool.*), a special process on which buds are developed in certain animals. See DOLIOLUM. — **Germ theory** (*Biol.*), the theory that living organisms can be produced only by the evolution or development of living germs or seeds. See BIOGENESIS, and ABIOGENESIS. As applied to the origin of disease, the theory claims that the zymotic diseases are due to the rapid development and multiplication of various bacteria, the germs or spores of which are either contained in the organism itself, or transferred through the air or water. See *Fermentation theory.*

Germ (jĕrm), *v. t.* To germinate. [*R.*] *J. Morley.*

Ger-main' (jĕr-mān'), *a.* [*Obs.*] See GERMANE.

Ger'man (jĕr'man), *a.* [OE. *german, germain*, F. *germain*, fr. L. *germanus* full, own (said of brothers and sisters who have the same parents); akin to *germen* germ. Cf. GERM, GERMANE.] Nearly related; closely akin.

Wert thou a leopard, thou wert *german* to the lion. *Shak.*

Brother german. See BROTHER GERMAN. — **Cousins german.** See the Note under COUSIN.

Ger'man, *n*, *pl* GERMANS (-manz). [L. *Germanus*, prob. of Celtic origin.] **1.** A native or one of the people of Germany.

2 The German language.

3 (*a*) A round dance, often with a waltz movement, abounding in capriciously involved figures. (*b*) A social party at which the german is danced.

High German, the Teutonic dialect of Upper or Southern Germany, — comprising *Old High German*, used from the 8th to the 11th century; *Middle H. G.*, from the 12th to the 15th century, and Modern or *New H. G.*, the language of Luther's Bible version and of modern German literature. The dialects of Central Germany, the basis of the modern literary language, are often called *Middle German*, and the Southern German dialects *Upper German*; but *High German* is also used to cover both groups. — **Low German,** the language of Northern Germany and the Netherlands, — including *Friesic, Anglo-Saxon* or *Saxon; Old Saxon, Dutch* or *Low Dutch*, with its dialect, *Flemish*, and *Plattdeutsch* (called also *Low German*), spoken in many dialects.

Ger'man, *a* [L. *Germanus*. See GERMAN, *n.*] Of or pertaining to Germany

German Baptists See DUNKER. — **German bit,** a wood-boring tool, having a long elliptical pod and a screw point. — **German carp** (*Zool.*), the crucian carp. — **German millet** (*Bot.*), a kind of millet (*Setaria Italica*, var.), whose seed is sometimes used for food. — **German paste,** a prepared food for caged birds. — **German process** (*Metal.*), the process of reducing copper ore in a blast furnace, after roasting, if necessary. *Raymond.* — **German sarsaparilla,** a substitute for sarsaparilla extract. — **German sausage,** a polony, or gut stuffed with meat partly cooked. — **German silver** (*Chem.*), a silver-white alloy, hard and tough, but malleable and ductile, and quite permanent in the air. It contains nickel, copper, and zinc in varying proportions, and was originally made from old copper slag at Henneberg. A small amount of iron is sometimes added to make it whiter and harder. It is essentially identical with the Chinese alloy *packfong*. It was formerly much used for tableware, knife handles, frames, cases, bearings of machinery, etc., but is now largely superseded by other white alloys. **German steel** (*Metal.*), a metal made from bog iron ore in a forge, with charcoal for fuel. — **German text** (*Typog.*), a character resembling modern German type, used in English printing for ornamental headings, etc., as in the words,

☞ This line is German Text.

— **German tinder** See AMADOU.

Ger-man'der (jĕr-măn'dẽr), *n.* [OE. *germaunder*, F. *germandrée*, It. *calamandrea*, L. *chamaedrys*, fr. Gr. χαμαίδρυς; χαμαί on the earth or ground + δρῦς tree. See HUMBLE, and TREE.] (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Teucrium* (esp. *Teucrium Chamædrys* or wall germander), nintlike herbs and low shrubs.

American germander, *Teucrium Canadense.* — **Germander chickweed,** *Veronica agrestis.* — **Water germander,** *Teucrium Scordium.* — **Wood germander,** *Teucrium Scorodonia.*

Ger-mane' (jĕr-mān'), *a.* [See GERMAN akin, nearly related.] Literally, near akin, hence, closely allied, appropriate or fitting; relevant.

The phrase would be more *germane* to the matter. *Shak.*

[An amendment] must be *germane* *Barclay* (*Digest*)

Ger-man'ic (jĕr-măn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or containing, germanium.

Ger-man'ic, *a.* [L. *Germanicus*: cf. F. *germanique*. See GERMAN, *n.*] **1.** Of or pertaining to Germany; as, the *Germanic* confederacy.

2. Teutonic [*A loose sense*]

Ger'man-ism (jĕr'man-ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *germanisme*.] **1.** An idiom of the German language.

2 A characteristic of the Germans; a characteristic German mode, doctrine, etc.; rationalism. *J. W. Alexander.*

Ger-ma'ni-um (jĕr-mē'nĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *Germania* Germany.] (*Chem.*) A rare element, recently discovered (1885), in a silver ore (*argyrodite*) at Freiberg. It is a brittle, silver-white metal, chemically intermediate between the metals and nonmetals, resembles tin, and is in general identical with the predicted *ekasiliconn*. Symbol Ge. Atomic weight 72.3.

Ger'man-i-za'tion (jĕr'man-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of Germanizing. *M. Arnold.*

Ger'man-ize (jĕr'man-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GERMANIZED (-izd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* GERMANIZING (-ĭ'zĭng).] To make German, or like what is distinctively German; as, to *Germanize* a province, a language, a society.

Ger'man-ize, *v. i.* To reason or write after the manner of the Germans.

‖ **Ger-ma'ri-um** (jĕr-mā'rĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL. See GERM.] (*Zool.*) An organ in which the ova are developed in certain Turbellaria.

Ger'men (jĕr'mĕn), *n.*; *pl.* E. **Germens** (-mĕnz), L. **Germina** (-mĭ-nȧ). [L.] See **Germ**.

Ger'mi-ci'dal (jĕr'mĭ-sī'dal), *a.* Germicide.

Ger'mi-cide (jĕr'mĭ-sīd), *a.* [*Germ* + L. *caedere* to kill.] (*Biol.*) Destructive to germs; — applied to any agent which has a destructive action upon living germs, particularly bacteria, or bacterial germs, which are considered the cause of many infectious diseases. — *n.* A germicide agent.

Ger'mi-nal (-nal), *a.* [See **Germ**.] Pertaining or belonging to a germ; as, the *germinal* vesicle.

Germinal layers (*Biol.*), the two layers of cells, the ectoblast and entoblast, which form respectively the outer covering and inner wall of the gastrula. A third layer of cells, the mesoblast, which is formed later and lies between these two, is sometimes included. — **Germinal membrane.** (*Biol.*) Same as **Blastoderm.** — **Germinal spot** (*Biol.*), the nucleolus of the ovum. — **Germinal vesicle,** (*Biol.*), the nucleus of the ovum of animals.

‖ **Ger'mi'nal'** (zhĕr'mē'nȧl'), *n.* [F. See **Germ**.] The seventh month of the French republican calendar [1792–1806]. It began March 21 and ended April 19. See **Vendémiaire.**

Ger'mi-nant (jĕr'mĭ-nant), *a.* [L. *germinans*, p. pr.] Sprouting, sending forth germs or buds.

Ger'mi-nate (-nāt), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* **Germinated** (-nā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb n.* **Germinating**.] [L. *germinatus*, p. p. of *germinare* to sprout, fr. *germen* See **Germ**.] To sprout, to bud; to shoot; to begin to vegetate, as a plant or its seed; to begin to develop, as a germ. *Bacon.*

Ger'mi-nate, *v. t.* To cause to sprout. *Price* (1610).

Ger'mi-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *germinatio*: cf. F. *germination*.] The process of germinating, the beginning of vegetation or growth in a seed or plant, the first development of germs, either animal or vegetable.

Germination apparatus, an apparatus for malting grain.

Ger'mi-na-tive (jĕr'mĭ-nȧ-tĭv), *a.* [Cf F. *germinatif*.] Pertaining to germination, having power to bud or develop.

Germinative spot, Germinative vesicle. (*Biol.*) Same as *Germinal spot, Germinal vesicle*, under **Germinal**.

Ger'mi-par'i-ty (-păr'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [*Germ* + L. *parere* to produce.] (*Biol.*) Reproduction by means of germs.

Germ'less, *a.* Without germs

Ger'mo-gen (jĕr'mō-jĕn), *n.* [*Germ* + *-gen*.] (*Biol.*) (*a*) A polynuclear mass of protoplasm, not divided into separate cells, from which certain ova are developed. *Balfour.* (*b*) The primitive cell in certain embryonic forms. *Balfour.*

Germ' plasm' (jĕrm' plăz'm'). (*Biol.*) See **Plasmogen**, and **Idioplasm**.

Germ'ule (jĕr'mūl), *n.* [Dim. fr *germ*.] (*Biol.*) A small germ.

Gern (gĕrn), *v. i.* [See **Grin**.] To grin or yawn. [*Obs.*] "[He] gaped like a gulf when he did *gern*." *Spenser.*

Ger'ner (gĕr'nĕr), *n.* A garner. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **Ger'o-co'mi-a** (jĕr'ō-kō'mĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL.] See **Gerocomy.**

Ger'o-com'ic-al (jĕr'ō-kŏm'ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to gerocomy. *Dr. John Smith.*

Ge-roc'o-my (jē-rŏk'ō-mȳ), *n.* [F. *gerocomie*, fr. Gr. γέρων an old man + κομεῖν to take care of.] That part of medicine which treats of regimen for old people.

‖ **Ge-ron'tes** (jē-rŏn'tēz), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. γέρων, -οντος.] (*Gr. Antiq.*) Magistrates in Sparta, who, with the ephori and kings, constituted the supreme civil authority.

Ger'on-toc'ra-cy (jĕr'ŏn-tŏk'rȧ-sȳ), *n.* [Gr. γέρων, -οντος, an old man + κρατεῖν to rule.] Government by old men. [*R.*] *Gladstone.*

‖ **Ger'o-pig'i-a** (-ō-pĭj'ĭ-ȧ), *n.* [Pg. *geropiga*.] A mixture composed of unfermented grape juice, brandy, sugar, etc., for adulteration of wines. [Written also *jerupiga*.]

-ger-ous (-jĕr-ŭs). [L. *-ger*, fr. *gerere* to bear, carry. See **Jest**.] A suffix signifying *bearing, producing*, as, calci*gerous*, denti*gerous*.

Ger'ry-man'der (gĕr'rȳ-măn'dĕr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* **Gerrymandered** (-dĕrd), *p. pr. & vb n.* **Gerrymandering**.] To divide (a State) into districts for the choice of representatives, in an unnatural and unfair way, with a view to give a political party an advantage over its opponent. [*Political Cant, U. S.*]

☞ This was done in Massachusetts at a time when Elbridge *Gerry* was governor, and was attributed to his influence, hence the name, though it is now known that he was opposed to the measure. *Bartlett.*

Ger'und (jĕr'ŭnd), *n.* [L. *gerundum*, fr. *gerere* to bear, carry, perform. See **Gest** a deed, **Jest**.] (*Lat. Gram.*) **1.** A kind of verbal noun, having only the four oblique cases of the singular number, and governing cases like a participle.

2. (*AS. Gram.*) A verbal noun ending in *-e*, preceded by *to* and usually denoting *purpose* or *end*, — called also the *dative infinitive;* as, "Ic hæbbe mete tō *etanne*" (I have meat to *eat*). In Modern English the name has been applied to verbal or participal nouns in *-ing* denoting a transitive action; *e. g.*, by *throwing* a stone.

Ge-run'di-al (jē-rŭn'dĭ-al), *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, a gerund; as, a *gerundial* use.

Ge-run'dive (-dĭv), *a.* [L. *gerundivus*.] Pertaining to, or partaking of, the nature of the gerund, gerundial. — *n.* (*Lat. Gram.*) The future passive participle, as, *amandus*, *i. e.*, to be loved.

Ge-run'dive-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a gerund, as, or in place of, a gerund.

Ger'y (jĕr'ȳ), *a.* [See **Gerful**.] Changeable, fickle. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ges'ling (gĕz'lĭng), *n.* A gosling. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Gesse (gĕs), *v. t. & i.* To guess. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gest (jĕst), *n.* A guest. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gest (jĕst), *n* [OF. *geste* exploit. See **Jest**.] **1.** Something done or achieved, a deed or an action, an adventure. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. An action represented in sports, plays, or on the stage; show; ceremony. [*Obs.*] *Mede.*

3. A tale of achievements or adventures; a stock story. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer. Spenser.*

4. Gesture; bearing; deportment. [*Archaic*]

Through his heroic grace and honorable *gest*. *Spenser*

Gest (jĕst), *n.* [Cf. **Gist** a resting place.] **1.** A stage in traveling; a stop for rest or lodging in a journey or progress, a rest. [*Obs.*] *Kersey.*

2. A roll reciting the several stages arranged for a royal progress. Many of them are extant in the herald's office. [*Obs.*] *Hanmer.*

Ges'tant (jĕs'tant), *a* [L. *gestans*, p. pr. of *gestare*.] Bearing within, laden, burdened, pregnant. [*R.*]

"Clouds *gestant* with heat." *Mrs Browning*

Ges-ta'tion (jĕs-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *gestatio* a bearing, carrying, fr. *gestare* to bear, carry, intens. fr. *gerere*, *gestum*, to bear: cf F. *gestation*. See **Gest** deed, **Jest**.]

1 The act of wearing (clothes or ornaments). [*Obs.*]

2. The act of carrying young in the womb from conception to delivery, pregnancy.

3 Exercise in which one is borne or carried, as on horseback, or in a carriage, without the exertion of his own powers; passive exercise. *Dunglison.*

Ges'ta-to-ry (jĕs'tȧ-tō-rȳ), *a* [L. *gestatorius* that serves for carrying: cf F. *gestatoire*.] **1** Pertaining to gestation or pregnancy

2. Capable of being carried or worn. [*Obs.* or *R.*]

Geste (jĕst), *v. i.* To tell stories or gests. [*Obs.*]

Ges'tic (jĕs'tĭk), *a.* [See **Gest** a deed, **Gesture**.] **1.** Pertaining to deeds or feats of arms, legendary.

And the gay grandsire, skilled in *gestic* lore *Goldsmith*

2. Relating to bodily motion, consisting of gestures, — said especially with reference to dancing

Carried away by the enthusiasm of the *gestic* art *Sir W. Scott*

Ges-tic'u-late (jĕs-tĭk'ū-lāt), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* **Gesticulated** (-lā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb n.* **Gesticulating**.] [L. *gesticulatus*, p. p. of *gesticulari* to gesticulate, fr. *gesticulus* a mimic gesture, gesticulation, dim. of *gestus* gesture, fr. *gerere*, *gestum*, to bear, carry, perform. See **Gestic**.] To make gestures or motions, as in speaking, to use postures. *Sir T. Herbert*

Ges-tic'u-late, *v. t.* To represent by gesture, to act [*R.*] *B. Jonson*

Ges-tic'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *gesticulatio*: cf F. *gesticulation*.] **1.** The act of gesticulating, or making gestures to express passion or enforce sentiments.

2. A gesture; a motion of the body or limbs in speaking, or in representing action or passion, and enforcing arguments and sentiments *Macaulay*

3 Antic tricks or motions *B. Jonson*

Ges-tic'u-la'tor (jĕs-tĭk'ū-lā'tĕr), *n.* [L.] One who gesticulates

Ges-tic'u-la-to-ry (-lȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* Representing by, or belonging to, gestures. *T. Warton*

Ges'tour (jĕs'tōor), *n* [See **Gest** a deed.] A reciter of gests or legendary tales, a story-teller. [*Obs.*]

Minstrels and *gestours* for to tell tales *Chaucer*

Ges'tur-al (jĕs'tūr-al), *a.* Relating to gesture.

Ges'ture (-tūr, 135), *n* [LL. *gestura* mode of action, fr. L. *gerere*, *gestum*, to bear, behave, perform, act. See **Gest** a deed.] **1.** Manner of carrying the body; position of the body or limbs; posture. [*Obs.*]

Accubation, or lying down at meals, was a *gesture* used by many nations *Sir T. Browne*

2. A motion of the body or limbs expressive of sentiment or passion, any action or posture intended to express an idea or a passion, or to enforce or emphasize an argument, assertion, or opinion

Humble and reverent *gestures* *Hooker*

Grace was in all her steps, heaven in her eye,
In every *gesture* dignity and love *Milton*

Ges'ture, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* **Gestured** (-tūrd, 135), *p. pr & vb n.* **Gesturing**.] To accompany or illustrate with gesture or action, to gesticulate.

It is not orderly read, nor *gestured* as beseemeth *Hooker*

Ges'ture, *v. i.* To make gestures, to gesticulate

The players . . *gestured* not undecently withal *Holland*

Ges'ture-less, *a* Free from gestures

Ges'ture-ment (-ment), *n.* Act of making gestures; gesturing. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall*

Get (jĕt), *n.* Jet, the mineral. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Get (gĕt), *n.* [OF *get*.] **1** Fashion, manner, custom. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

2 Artifice; contrivance. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Get (gĕt), *v. t* [*imp* Got (gŏt) (*Obs* Gat (găt)), *p. p* Got (*Obsolescent* Gotten (gŏt'n)), *p. pr & vb n.* Getting.] [OE. *geten*, AS. *gitan*, *gietan* (in comp.), akin to Icel. *geta*, Goth. *bigitan* to find, L. *prehendere* to seize, take, Gr. χανδάνειν to hold, contain. Cf. **Comprehend, Enterprise, Forget, Impregnable, Prehensile**.]

1 To procure, to obtain, to gain possession of, to acquire, to earn, to obtain as a price or reward, to come by, to win, by almost any means, as, to *get* favor by kindness, to *get* wealth by industry and economy; to *get* land by purchase, etc

2. Hence, with *have* and *had*, to come into or be in possession of, to have. *Johnson*

Thou hast *got* the face of man. *Herbert*

3. To beget, to procreate, to generate.

I had rather to adopt a child than *get* it. *Shak.*

4. To obtain mental possession of, to learn; to commit to memory, to memorize, as to *get* a lesson, also with *out*, as, to *get* out one's Greek lesson.

It being harder with him to *get* one sermon by heart, than to pen twenty. *Bp. Fell*

5 To prevail on; to induce; to persuade.

Get him to say his prayers. *Shak.*

6 To procure to be, or to cause to be in any state or condition, — with a following participle.

Those things I bid you do; *get* them dispatched *Shak.*

7. To betake; to remove; — in a reflexive use.

Get thee out from this land. *Gen.* xxxi. 13.

He . . *got* himself . . . to the strong town of Mega. *Knolles.*

☞ *Get*, as a transitive verb, is combined with adverbs implying motion, to express the causing to, or the effecting in, the object of the verb, of the kind of motion indicated by the preposition; thus, *to get in*, to cause to enter, to bring under shelter; as, *to get in* the hay; *to get out*, to make come forth, to extract, *to get off*, to take off, to remove, *to get together*, to cause to come together, to collect.

To get by heart, to commit to memory. — **To get the better of, To get the best of,** to obtain an advantage over; to surpass, to subdue. — **To get up,** to cause to be established or to exist; to prepare, to arrange, to construct; to invent, as, *to get up* a celebration, a machine, a book, an agitation

Syn. — To obtain, gain, win; acquire. See **Obtain.**

Get (gĕt), *v. i.* **1** To make acquisition, to gain, to profit; to receive accessions; to be increased.

We mourn, France smiles; we lose, they daily *get*. *Shak.*

2 To arrive at, or bring one's self into, a state, condition, or position, to come to be; to become; — with a following adjective or past participle belonging to the subject of the verb; as, to *get* sober; to *get* awake; to *get* beaten; to *get* elected.

To *get* rid of fools and scoundrels *Pope.*

His chariot wheels *got* hot by driving fast. *Coleridge*

☞ It [*get*] gives to the English language a middle voice, or a power of verbal expression which is neither active nor passive. Thus we say to *get* acquainted, beaten, confused, dressed. *Earle.*

☞ *Get*, as an intransitive verb, is used with a following preposition, or adverb of motion, to indicate, on the part of the subject of the act, movement or action of the kind signified by the preposition or adverb, or, in the general sense, to move, to stir, to make one's way, to advance, to arrive, etc.; as, *to get away*, to leave, to escape; to disengage one's self from, *to get down*, to descend, esp. with effort, as from a literal or figurative elevation; *to get along*, to make progress, hence, to prosper, succeed, or fare, *to get in*, to enter, *to get out*, to extricate one's self, to escape, *to get through*, to traverse; also, to finish, to be done, *to get to*, to arrive at, to reach, *to get off*, to alight, to descend from, to dismount, also, to escape, to come off clear, *to get together*, to assemble, to convene.

To get ahead, to advance; to prosper. — **To get along,** to proceed, to advance, to prosper. — **To get a mile** (or other distance), to pass over it in traveling. — **To get among,** to go or come into the company of; to become one of a number. — **To get asleep,** to fall asleep. — **To get astray,** to wander out of the right way. — **To get at,** to reach, to make way to. — **To get away with,** to carry off; to capture, hence, to get the better of; to defeat. — **To get back,** to arrive at the place from which one departed, to return. — **To get before,** to arrive in front, or more forward. — **To get behind,** to fall in the rear; to lag. — **To get between,** to arrive between. — **To get beyond,** to pass or go further than, to exceed, to surpass. "Three score and ten is the age of man, a few *get beyond* it." *Thackeray.* — **To get clear,** to disengage one's self, to be released, as from confinement, obligation, or burden, also, to be freed from danger or embarrassment. — **To get drunk,** to become intoxicated. — **To get forward,** to proceed, to advance, also, to prosper, to advance in wealth. — **To get home,** to arrive at one's dwelling, goal, or aim. — **To get into** (*a*) To enter, as, "she prepared *to get into* the coach." *Dickens.* (*b*) To pass into, or reach, as, "a language has *got into* the inflated state." *Keary.* — **To get loose** *or* **free,** to disengage one's self, to be released from confinement. — **To get near,** to approach within a small distance. — **To get on,** to proceed, to advance, to prosper. — **To get over.** (*a*) To pass over, surmount, or overcome, as an obstacle or difficulty. (*b*) To recover from, as an injury, a calamity. — **To get through** (*a*) To pass through something. (*b*) To finish what one was doing. — **To get up** (*a*) To rise, to arise, as from a bed, chair, etc. (*b*) To ascend, to climb, as a hill, a tree, a flight of stairs, etc.

Get, *n.* Offspring, progeny, as, the *get* of a stallion.

Get'en (gĕt'en), *obs. p. p.* of **Get.** *Chaucer.*

Geth (gĕth), the original *third pers. sing. pres.* of Go. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Get'-pen'ny (gĕt'pĕn'nȳ), *n.* Something which gets or gains money; a successful affair. [*Colloq.*] *Chapman.*

Get'ta-ble (-tȧ-b'l), *a.* That may be obtained. [*R.*]

Get'ter (-tĕr), *n* One who gets, gains, obtains, acquires, begets, or procreates

Get'ter-up', *n.* One who contrives, makes, or arranges for, anything, as a book, a machine, etc. [*Colloq.*]

A diligent *getter-up* of miscellaneous works. ‖ *Irving*

Get'ting (-tĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of obtaining or acquiring, acquisition.

With all thy *getting*, get understanding *Prov.* iv. 7.

2 That which is got or obtained; gain; profit.

Get'-up (-ŭp'), *n.* General composition or structure; manner in which the parts of a thing are combined, make-up; style of dress, etc. [*Colloq.*] *H. Kingsley.*

Gew'gaw (gū'gȧ), *n.* [OE. *gugawe*, *gugauwe*, *gewgaude*, prob. the same word as OE *giuegeue* gewgaw, apparently a reduplicated form fr. AS. *gifan* to give, cf also F. *joujou* plaything, and E *gaud*, n. See **Give**, and cf **Giffgaff**.] A showy trifle, a toy; a splendid plaything, a pretty but worthless bauble.

A heavy *gewgaw* called a crown *Dryden.*

Gew'gaw, *a.* Showy; unreal, pretentious.

Seeing his *gewgaw* castle shine *Tennyson.*

Gey'ser (gī'zĕr *or* gī'zĕr; 277), *n* [Icel. *geysir*, fr. *geysa* to rush furiously, fr. *gjōsa* to gush. Cf **Gush**.] A boiling spring which throws forth at frequent intervals jets of water, mud, etc., driven up by the expansive power of steam.

☞ *Geysers* were first known in Iceland, and later in New Zealand. In the Yellowstone region in the United States they are numerous, and some of them very powerful, throwing jets of boiling water and steam to a height of 200 feet. They are grouped in several areas called *geyser basins*. The mineral matter, or *geyserite*, with which geyser water is charged, forms *geyser cones* about the orifice, often of great size and beauty

Gey'ser-ite (gī'zĕr-īt *or* gī'zēr-; 277), *n.* [From GEYSER.] (*Min.*) A loose hydrated form of silica, a variety of opal, deposited in concretionary cauliflowerlike masses, around some hot springs and geysers.

‖ **Ghar'ry** (gär'ĭ), *n.* [Hind. *gāṛī.*] Any wheeled cart or carriage. [*India*]

Ghast (găst), *v. t.* [OE. *gasten.* See GHASTLY, *a.*] To strike aghast; to affright. [*Obs.*]

Ghasted by the noise I made,
Full suddenly he fled. *Shak.*

Ghast'ful (-fụl), *a.* [See GHASTLY, *a.*] Fit to make one aghast, dismal. [*Obs.*] — **Ghast'ful-ly**, *adv.*

Ghast'li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being ghastly; a deathlike look.

Ghast'ly (găst'lĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* GHASTLIER (-lĭ-ẽr); *superl.* GHASTLIEST.] [OE. *gastlich, gastli*, fearful, causing fear, fr. *gasten* to terrify, AS. *gǣstan.* Cf. AGHAST, GAST, GAZE, GHOSTLY.] **1.** Like a ghost in appearance; deathlike; pale; pallid; dismal.

Each turned his face with a *ghastly* pang. *Coleridge.*
His face was so *ghastly* that it could scarcely be recognized. *Macaulay.*

2. Horrible; shocking; dreadful; hideous.

Mangled with *ghastly* wounds through plate and mail. *Milton.*

Ghast'ly, *adv.* In a ghastly manner; hideously.

Staring full *ghastly* like a strangled man *Shak.*

Ghast'ness, *n.* Ghastliness. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

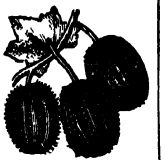
‖ **Ghat** (gȧt), *n.* [Hind. *ghāt.*] **1.** A pass through
Ghaut a mountain. [*India*] *J. D Hooker.*
2. A range of mountains. *Balfour (Cyc. of Ind.).*
3. Stairs descending to a river, a landing place, a wharf. [*India*] *Malcom.*

‖ **Gha-wa'zi** (gȧ-wä'zē), *n. pl.* [Etymol. uncertain.] Egyptian dancing girls, of a lower sort than the almeh.

Ghe'ber (gē'bẽr *or* gā'bẽr), *n.* [Pers. *ghebr*: cf. F.
Ghe'bre *Guèbre.* Cf GIAOUR.] A worshiper of fire; a Zoroastrian, a Parsee.

Ghee (gē), *n.* [Hind. *ghī* clarified butter, Skr. *ghṛta.*] Butter clarified by boiling, and thus converted into a kind of oil. [*India*] *Malcom.*

Gher'kin (gẽr'kĭn), *n* [D *agurkje*, a dim. akin to G. *gurke*, Dan. *agurke*, cf Pol. *ogórek*, Bohem. *okurka*, LGr. ἀγγουρίον watermelon, Ar. *al-khiyār*, Per. *khyār.*] **1.** (*Bot.*) A kind of small, prickly cucumber, much used for pickles.



Gherkins. (½)

2 (*Zool*) See SEA GHERKIN.

Ghess (gĕs), *v. i. & t.* See GUESS. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Ghet'to** (gĕt'tō *or* gĕt'tō), *n.* [It.] The Jews' quarter in an Italian town or city.

I went to the *Ghetto*, where the Jews dwell *Evelyn.*

Ghib'el-line (gĭb'ĕl-lĭn *or* -lēn), *n.* [It. *Ghibellino*; of German origin.] (*It. Hist.*) One of a faction in Italy, in the 12th and 13th centuries, which favored the German emperors, and opposed the Guelfs, or adherents of the popes. *Brande & C.*

Ghole (gōl), *n.* See GHOUL.

Ghost (gōst), *n.* [OE *gast, gost*, soul, spirit, AS *gāst* breath, spirit, soul; akin to OS. *gest* spirit, soul, D *geest*, G. *geist*, and prob. to E *gaze, ghastly.*] **1** The spirit, the soul of man. [*Obs.*]

Then gives her grieved *ghost* thus to lament *Spenser.*

2. The disembodied soul, the soul or spirit of a deceased person; a spirit appearing after death, an apparition; a specter.

The mighty *ghosts* of our great Harrys rose. *Shak.*
I thought that I had died in sleep,
And was a blessed *ghost* *Coleridge*

3. Any faint shadowy semblance; an unsubstantial image; a phantom; a glimmering, as, not a *ghost* of a chance; the *ghost* of an idea

Each separate dying ember wrought its *ghost* upon the floor *Poe*

4. A false image formed in a telescope by reflection from the surfaces of one or more lenses.

Ghost moth (*Zool.*), a large European moth (*Hepialus humuli*); so called from the white color of the male, and the peculiar hovering flight; — called also *great swift.* — **Holy Ghost**, the Holy Spirit, the Paraclete; the Comforter, (*Theol.*) the third person in the Trinity. — **To give up** *or* **yield up the ghost**, to die, to expire.

And he *gave up the ghost* full softly *Chaucer*
Jacob . . . *yielded up the ghost*, and was gathered unto his people *Gen.* xlix 33.

Ghost, *v. i* To die, to expire. [*Obs.*] *Sir P Sidney.*

Ghost, *v. t.* To appear to or haunt in the form of an apparition. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ghost'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A pale unspotted variety of the wrymouth

Ghost'less, *a* Without life or spirit. [*R.*]

Ghost'like' (-līk'), *a* Like a ghost, ghastly.

Ghost'li-ness, *n.* The quality of being ghostly.

Ghost'ly, *a.* [OE. *gastlich, gostlich*, AS *gāstlic* See GHOST.] **1.** Relating to the soul; not carnal or secular, spiritual; as, a *ghostly* confessor.

Save and defend us from our *ghostly* enemies
Book of Common Prayer [*Ch. of Eng.*]
One of the *ghostly* children of St Jerome *Jer Taylor*

2. Of or pertaining to apparitions. *Akenside.*

Ghost'ly, *adv.* Spiritually; mystically. *Chaucer.*

Ghost-ol'o-gy (gōst-ŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* Ghost lore. [*R.*]

It seemed even more unaccountable than if it had been a thing of *ghostology* and witchcraft *Hawthorne.*

Ghoul (gōōl), *n.* [Per. *ghōl* an imaginary sylvan demon, supposed to devour men and animals cf. Ar. *ghūl*, F. *goule.*] An imaginary evil being among Eastern nations, which was supposed to feed upon human bodies [Written also *ghole*] *Moore.*

Ghoul'ish, *a.* Characteristic of a ghoul; vampirelike; hyenalike.

Ghyll (gĭl), *n.* A ravine. See GILL a woody glen. [*Prov. Eng. & Scot.*] *Wordsworth.*

‖ **Gial'lo-li'no** (jăl'lō-lē'nō), *n.* [It., from *giallo* yellow, prob. fr. OHG. *gelo*, G. *gelb*; akin to E. *yellow.*] A term variously employed by early writers on art, though commonly designating the yellow oxide of lead, or massicot. *Fairholt.*

Giam'beux (zhăm'bụ), *n. pl.* [See JAMBEUX.] Greaves; armor for the legs. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Gi'ant (jī'ant), *n.* [OE. *giant, geant, geaunt*, OF. *jaiant, geant*, F. *géant*, L. *gigas*, fr. Gr. γίγας, γίγαντος, from the root of E. *gender, genesis.* See GENDER, and cf. GIGANTIC.] **1.** A man of extraordinary bulk and stature.

Giants of mighty bone and bold emprise *Milton.*

2. A person of extraordinary strength or powers, bodily or intellectual.

3. Any animal, plant, or thing, of extraordinary size or power.

Giant's Causeway, a vast collection of basaltic pillars, in the county of Antrim on the northern coast of Ireland.

Gi'ant, *a.* Like a giant, extraordinary in size, strength, or power; as, *giant* brothers; a *giant* son.

Giant cell. (*Anat.*) See MYELOPLAX. — **Giant clam** (*Zool.*), a bivalve shell of the genus *Tridacna*, esp. *T. gigas*, which sometimes weighs 500 pounds. The shells are sometimes used in churches to contain holy water. — **Giant heron** (*Zool.*), a very large African heron (*Ardeomega goliath*). It is the largest heron known. — **Giant kettle**, a pothole of very large dimensions, as found in Norway in connection with glaciers. See POTHOLE. — **Giant powder.** See NITROGLYCERIN. — **Giant puffball** (*Bot.*), a fungus (*Lycoperdon giganteum*), edible when young, and when dried used for stanching wounds. — **Giant salamander** (*Zool.*), a very large aquatic salamander (*Megalobatrachus maximus*), found in Japan. It is the largest of living Amphibia, becoming a yard long. — **Giant squid** (*Zool.*), one of several species of very large squids, belonging to *Architeuthis* and allied genera. Some are over forty feet long.

Gi'ant-ess, *n.* A woman of extraordinary size.

Gi'ant-ize (-īz), *v. i.* [Cf. F. *géantiser.*] To play the giant. [*R.*] *Sherwood.*

Gi'ant-ly, *a.* Appropriate to a giant. [*Obs.*] *Usher.*

Gi'ant-ry (-rỹ), *n.* The race of giants. [*R.*] *Cotgrave.*

Gi'ant-ship, *n.* The state, personality, or character, of a giant; — a compellation for a giant.

His *giantship* is gone somewhat crestfallen *Milton*

‖ **Giaour** (jour), *n.* [Turk *giaur* an infidel, Per. *gaur*, another form of *ghebr* fire worshiper Cf KAFFIR, GHEBER.] An infidel, — a term applied by Turks to disbelievers in the Mohammedan religion, especially Christians. *Byron*

Gib (gĭb), *n.* [Abbreviated fr. *Gilbert*, the name of the cat in the old story of "Reynard the Fox," in the "Romaunt of the Rose," etc.] A male cat, a tomcat. [*Obs.*]

Gib, *v. i.* To act like a cat. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Gib (gĭb), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] A piece or slip of metal or wood, notched or otherwise, in a machine or structure, to hold other parts in place or bind them together, or to afford a bearing surface, — usually held or adjusted by means of a wedge, key, or screw.

Gib and key, *or* **Gib and cotter** (*Steam Engine*), the fixed wedge or *gib*, and the driving wedge, *key*, or *cotter*, used for tightening the strap which holds the brasses at the end of a connecting rod.



Section of End of Connecting Rod. *a* Gib, and *b* Key or Cotter, for fastening the Strap *c* and Brasses *d d* to the Rod End *e.*

Gibbed lathe, an engine lathe in which the tool carriage is held down to the bed by a gib instead of by a weight.

Gib (jĭb), *v. i.* To balk. See JIB, *v. i* *Youatt.*

Gib-bar'tas (jĭb-bär'tăs), *n* [Cf. Ar. *jebbār* giant; or L. *gibber* humpbacked. cf. F *gibbar.*] (*Zoöl.*) One of several finback whales of the North Atlantic; — called also *Jupiter whale.* [Written also *gubartas, gubertas, dubertus.*]

Gib'ber (jĭb'bẽr), *n.* [From GIB to balk.] A balky horse } *ouatt*

Gib'ber (gĭb'bẽr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* GIBBERED (-bẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* GIBBERING] [Akin to *jabber*, and *gabble.*] To speak rapidly and inarticulately. *Shak.*

Gib'ber-ish (gĭb'bẽr-ĭsh), *n.* [From GIBBER, *v. i.*] Rapid and inarticulate talk, unintelligible language, unmeaning words; jargon.

He, like a gypsy, oftentimes would go;
All kinds of *gibberish* he had learnt to know *Drayton*

Such *gibberish* as children may be heard amusing themselves with *Hawthorne*

Gib'ber-ish, *a* Unmeaning, as, *gibberish* language.

Gib'bet (jĭb'bĕt), *n.* [OE. *gibet*, F. *gibet*, in OF. also club, fr. LL *gibetum*, cf. OF. *gibe* sort of sickle or hook, It *giubbetto* gibbet, and *grubbetta*, dim. of *grubba* mane, also, an under waistcoat, doublet, Prov. It. *gibba* (cf. JUPON), so that it perhaps originally signified a halter, a rope round the neck of malefactors, or it is, perhaps, derived fr L. *gibbus* hunched, humped, E. *gibbous*; or cf. E. *jib* a sail.] **1.** A kind of gallows; an upright post with an arm projecting from the top, on which, formerly, malefactors were hanged in chains, and their bodies allowed to remain as a warning

2. The projecting arm of a crane, from which the load is suspended, the jib.

Gib'bet, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* GIBBETED (-bĕt-ĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GIBBETING] **1.** To hang and expose on a gibbet.

2. To expose to infamy, to blacken.

I'll *gibbet* up his name *Oldham.*

Gib'bier (jĭb'bẽr), *n.* [F. *gibier*] Wild fowl, game. [*Obs.*] *Addison.*

Gib'bon (gĭb'bŏn), *n.* [Cf. F. *gibbon.*] (*Zoöl.*) Any arboreal ape of the genus *Hylobates*, of which many species and varieties inhabit the East Indies and Southern Asia. They are tailless and without cheek pouches, and have very long arms, adapted for climbing.



The Agile or Singing Gibbon, or Wou-Wou.

☞ The white-handed gibbon (*Hylobates lar*), the crowned (*H. pilatus*), the wou-wou or singing gibbon (*H. agilis*), the siamang, and the hoolock, are the most common species.

Gib' boom' (jĭb' bōōm'). See JIB BOOM.

Gib-bose' (gĭb-bōs'), *a.* [L. *gibbosus*, fr. *gibbus*, *gibba*, hunch, hump. Cf. GIBBOUS.] Humped; protuberant; — said of a surface which presents one or more large elevations. *Brande & C*

Gib-bos'i-ty (gĭb-bŏs'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* [Cf. F. *gibbosité.*] The state of being gibbous or gibbose, gibbousness.

Gib'bous (gĭb'bŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *gibbeux.* See GIBBOSE.] **1.** Swelling by a regular curve or surface; protuberant; convex, as, the moon is *gibbous* between the half-moon and the full moon.

The bones will rise, and make a *gibbous* member *Wiseman.*

2. Hunched; hump-backed. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.* — **Gib'bous-ly**, *adv.* — **Gib'bous-ness**, *n*

Gibbs'ite (gĭbz'īt), *n.* [Named after George *Gibbs.*] (*Min.*) A hydrate of alumina.

Gib'-cat' (gĭb'kăt'), *n.* A male cat, esp. an old one. See 1st GIB, *n.* [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Gibe (jīb), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p* GIBED (jībd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GIBING.] [Cf. Prov. F. *giber*, equiv. to F. *jouer* to play, Icel. *geipa* to talk nonsense, E. *jabber.*] To cast reproaches and sneering expressions, to rail, to utter taunting, sarcastic words, to flout; to fleer, to scoff.

Fleer and *gibe*, and laugh and flout. *Swift.*

Gibe, *v. t.* To reproach with contemptuous words; to deride, to scoff at, to mock.

Draw the beasts as I describe them,
From their features, while I *gibe* them *Swift.*

Gibe, *n.* An expression of sarcastic scorn, a sarcastic jest; a scoff; a taunt, a sneer.

Mark the fleers, the *gibes*, and notable scorns. *Shak.*
With solemn *gibe* did Eustace banter me. *Tennyson.*

‖ **Gib'el** (gĭb'ĕl), *n.* [G. *gibel, giebel.*] (*Zoöl.*) A kind of carp (*Cyprinus gibelio*); — called also *Prussian carp.*

Gib'er (jĭb'ẽr), *n* One who utters gibes. *B. Jonson.*

Gib'fish' (gĭb'fĭsh'), *n.* The male of the salmon. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.*

Gib'ing-ly (jīb'Ying-lỹ), *adv.* In a gibing manner; scornfully.

Gib'let (jĭb'lĕt), *a.* Made of giblets; as, a *giblet* pie.

Gib'lets (-lĕts), *n. pl.* [OE *gibelet*, OF *gibelet* game: cf. F. *gibelotte* stewed rabbit. Cf GIBBIER.] The inneats, or edible viscera (heart, gizzard, liver, etc.), of poultry.

Gib'staff' (gĭb'stăf'), *n.* [Prov. E. *gib* a hooked stick + E. *staff.*] **1.** A staff to gauge water, or to push a boat.

2. A staff formerly used in fighting beasts on the stage [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Gid (gĭd), *n.* [Cf. GIDDY, *a.*] A disease of sheep, characterized by vertigo, the staggers It is caused by the presence of the Cœnurus, a larval tapeworm, in the brain. See CŒNURUS

Gid'di-ly (gĭd'dĭ-lỹ), *adv.* In a giddy manner.

Gid'di-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being giddy.

Gid'dy (-dỹ), *a.* [*Compar.* GIDDIER (-dĭ-ẽr), *superl.* GIDDIEST.] [OE *gidi* mad, silly, cf. AS. *gidduan* to sing, speak, *gid* song, speech, tale; or Norw. *gidda* to shake, tremble] **1.** Having in the head a sensation of whirling or reeling about; having lost the power of preserving the balance of the body, and therefore wavering and inclined to fall; light-headed; dizzy.

By *giddy* head and staggering legs betrayed. *Tate.*

2. Promoting or inducing giddiness; as, a *giddy* height; a *giddy* precipice. *Prior.*

Upon the *giddy* footing of the hatches *Shak.*

3. Bewildering on account of rapid turning; running round with celerity, gyratory, whirling.

The *giddy* motion of the whirling mill. *Pope.*

4. Characterized by inconstancy; unstable; changeable, fickle; wild, thoughtless; heedless. "*Giddy*, foolish hours" *Rowe.* "*Giddy* chance" *Dryden.*

Young heads are *giddy* and young hearts are warm *Cowper.*

Gid'dy, *v. t.* To reel; to whirl. *Chapman.*

Gid'dy, *v. t.* To make dizzy or unsteady. [*Obs.*]

Gid'dy-head' (-hĕd'), *n.* A person without thoughtfulness, prudence, or judgment. [*Colloq.*] *Burton.*

Gid'dy-head'ed (-hĕd'ĕd), *a.* Thoughtless; unsteady.

Gid'dy-paced' (-pĕst'), *a.* Moving irregularly; flighty; fickle. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Gie (gī *or* gē), *v. t.* To guide. See GYE. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gie (gē), *v. t.* To give. [*Scot.*] *Burns.*

Gier'-ea'gle (jēr'ē'g'l), *n.* [Cf. D. *gier* vulture, G. *geier*, and E. *gyrfalcon.*] (*Zoöl.*) A bird referred to in the Bible (*Lev.* xi. 18 and *Deut.* xiv. 17) as unclean, probably the Egyptian vulture (*Neophron percnopterus*).

Gier'-fal'con (jēr'fą'k'n), *n.* [Cf. GIER-EAGLE, GYRFALCON] (*Zoöl.*) The gyrfalcon.

Gie'seck-ite (gē'sĕk-īt), *n.* [Named after Karl *Giesecke.*] (*Min.*) A mineral occurring in greenish gray six-sided prisms, having a greasy luster. It is probably a pseudomorph after elæolite.

Gif (gĭf), *conj.* [AS See IF.] If. [*Obs.*]

☞ *Gif* is the old form of *if*, and frequently occurs in the earlier English writers. See IF.

Giffard injector (gĭf'fẽrd ĭn-jĕkt'ẽr). (*Mach.*) See under INJECTOR.

Giff-gaff (gĭf'găf), *n.* [Reduplicated fr. *give.*] Mutual accommodation; mutual giving. [*Scot.*]

Gifty (jĭf'tĭ), *n.* [*Obs.*] See JIFFY.

Gift (gĭft), *n.* [OE. *gift, yift, yeft*, AS. *gift*, fr. *gifan* to give; akin to D. & G. *gift*, Icel. *gift, gipt*, Goth. *gifts* (in comp.). See GIVE, *v. t.*] **1.** Anything given; anything voluntarily transferred by one person to another without compensation; a present; an offering.

Shall I receive by *gift*, what of my own, . . .
I can command? *Milton.*

2. The act, right, or power of giving or bestowing, as, the office is in the *gift* of the President.

3. A bribe, anything given to corrupt.

Neither take a *gift*, for a *gift* doth blind the eyes of the wise. *Deut* xvi. 19

4. Some quality or endowment given to man by God, a preeminent and special talent or aptitude; power; faculty; as, the *gift* of wit; a *gift* for speaking.

5. (*Law*) A voluntary transfer of real or personal property, without any consideration. It can be perfected only by deed, or in case of personal property, by an actual delivery of possession. *Bouvier. Burrill.*

Gift rope (*Naut.*), a rope extended to a boat for towing it; a guest rope.

Syn. — Present; donation, grant; largess; benefaction; boon; bounty, gratuity; endowment; talent, faculty. — GIFT, PRESENT, DONATION These words, as here compared, denote something gratuitously imparted to another out of one's property. A *gift* is something given whether by a superior or an inferior, and is usually designed for the relief or benefit of him who receives it. A *present* is ordinarily from an equal or inferior, and is always intended as a compliment or expression of kindness. *Donation* is a word of more dignity, denoting, properly, a gift of considerable value, and ordinarily a gift made either to some public institution, or to an individual on account of his services to the public, as, a *donation* to a hospital, a charitable society, or a minister.

Gift, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GIFTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* GIFTING.] To endow with some power or faculty.

He was *gifted* . . with philosophical sagacity. *I Taylor*

Gift'ed-ness, *n.* The state of being gifted. *Echard*

Gig (jĭg *or* gĭg), *n* [Cf OF. *gigue*. See JIG, *n*] A fiddle. [*Obs.*]

Gig (gĭg), *v. t.* [Prob. fr. L. *gignere* to beget.] To engender. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Gig, *n.* A kind of spear or harpoon. See FISHGIG.

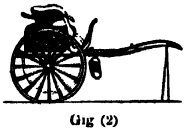
Gig, *v. t.* To fish with a gig.

Gig, *n.* [OE. *gigge*. Cf. GIGLOT.] A playful or wanton girl, a giglot.

Gig, *n.* [Cf. Icel. *gigga* fiddle, MHG *gige*, G. *geige*, Icel. *geiga* to take a wrong direction, rove at random, and E. *jig*] **1.** A top or whirligig, any little thing that is whirled round in play.

Thou disputest like an infant, go, whip thy *gig* *Shak.*

2. A light carriage, with one pair of wheels, drawn by one horse; a kind of chaise.



Gig (2)

3. (*Naut*) A long, light rowboat, generally clinker-built, and designed to be fast, a boat appropriated to the use of the commanding officer, as, the captain's *gig*

4 (*Mach*) A rotatory cylinder, covered with wire teeth or teasels, for teaseling woolen cloth.

Gig machine, Gigging machine, Gig mill, *or* **Napping machine** See GIG, 4 **Gig saw.** See JIG SAW

Gi'gan-te'an (jī'găn-tē'ăn), *a* [L *giganteus*, fr *gigas, -antis* See GIANT] Like a giant, mighty, gigantic. [*Obs*] *Dr H. More*

Gi'gan-tesque' (-tĕsk'), *a* [F] Befitting a giant, bombastic, maguiloquent

The sort of mock-heroic *gigantesque*
With which we bantered little Lalla first *Tennyson*

Gi-gan'tic (jī-găn'tĭk), *a* [L *gigas, -antis*, giant See GIANT] **1.** Of extraordinary size, like a giant.

2. Such as a giant might use, make, or cause, immense, tremendous, extraordinary; as, *gigantic* deeds, *gigantic* wickedness. *Milton.*

When descends on the Atlantic
The *gigantic*
Storm wind of the equinox *Longfellow*

Gi-gan'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), *a.* Bulky, big [*Obs*] *Burton.* — **Gi-gan'tic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Gi-gan'ti-cide (-tĭ-sīd), *n* [L *gigas, -antis*, giant + *caedere* to kill.] The act of killing, or one who kills, a giant. *Hallam.*

Gi-gan'tine (-tĭn), *a* Gigantic [*Obs*] *Bullokar.*

Gi'gan-tol'o-gy (jī'găn-tŏl'ŏ-jĭ), *n* [Gr γιγας, γιγαντος, giant + *-logy*: cf. F. *gigantologie*] An account or description of giants.

Gi'gan-tom'a-chy (-tŏm'ă-kĭ), *n.* [L. *gigantomachia*, fr. Gr. γιγαντομαχια, γιγας, *-αντος*, giant + μαχη battle: cf F. *gigantomachie*.] A war of giants; especially, the fabulous war of the giants against heaven.

Gige (gĭj *or* gēj), **Guige,** *n.* [OF. *guige, guiche.*] (*Inc. Armor*) The leather strap by which the shield of a knight was slung across the shoulder, or across the neck and shoulder *Meyrick* (*Ancient Armor*).

‖ **Gi-ge'ri-um** (jĭ-jē'rĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl* GIGERIA (-ă) [NL., fr. L. *gigeria*, pl., the cooked entrails of poultry] (*Anat.*) The muscular stomach, or gizzard, of birds.

Gig'get (jĭg'gĕt), *n.* Same as GIGOT.

Cut the slaves to *giggets* *Beau & Fl*

Gig'gle (gĭg'g'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GIGGLED (-g'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* GIGGLING (-glĭng).] [Akin to *gaggle* cf. OD. *ghichelen*, G. *kichern.*] To laugh with short catches of the breath or voice; to laugh in a light, affected, or silly manner, to titter with childish levity.

Giggling and laughing with all their might
At the piteous hap of the fairy wight *J R Drake*

Gig'gle (gĭg'g'l), *n.* A kind of laugh, with short catches of the voice or breath, a light, silly laugh.

Gig'gler (-glẽr), *n.* One who giggles or titters.

Gig'gly (-glĭ), *a.* Prone to giggling. *Carlyle.*

Gig'got (jĭg'ŭt), *n.* See GIGOT. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

Gig'gyng (gĭj'jĭng), *n.* [See GIGE.] The act of fastening the gige or leather strap to the shield. [*Obs.*]

"*Giggyng* of shields" *Chaucer.*

Gig'lot (gĭg'lŏt), } *n.* [Cf. Icel. *gikkr* a pert, rude
Gig'let (gĭg'lĕt), } person, Dan. *giek* a fool, silly man, AS. *gagol, gægl*, lascivious, wanton, MHG. *gogel* wanton, *gregе* fool, and E. *gig* a wanton person.] A wanton; a lascivious or light, giddy girl. [*Obs.*]

The *giglet* is willful, and is running upon her fate. *Sir W. Scott.*

Gig'lot (-lŏt), *a.* Giddy, light; inconstant; wanton. [*Obs.*] "O *giglot* fortune!" *Shak.*

Gig'ot, Gig'got (jĭg'ŭt), *n.* [F., fr. OF. *gigue* fiddle, — on account of the resemblance in shape. See JIG, *n.*] **1.** A leg of mutton.

2. A small piece of flesh; a slice. [*Obs.*]

The rest in *giggots* cut, they spit. *Chapman*

Gi'la mon'ster (hē'lä mŏn'stẽr). (*Zool.*) A large tuberculated lizard (*Heloderma suspectum*) native of the dry plains of Arizona, New Mexico, etc. It is the only lizard known to have venomous teeth.



Gila Monster. 1/8

Gild (gĭld), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* GILDED or GILT (gĭlt); *p. pr. & vb n* GILDING] [AS *gyldan*, from *gold* gold √234 See GOLD] **1** To overlay with a thin covering of gold; to cover with a golden color, to cause to look like gold. "*Gilded* chariots" *Pope.*

No more the rising sun shall *gild* the morn *Pope*

2. To make attractive, to adorn, to brighten.

Let oft good humor, mild and gay,
Gild the calm evening of your day *Trumbull*

3. To give a fair but deceptive outward appearance to; to embellish; as, to *gild* a lie *Shak.*

4. To make red with drinking [*Obs*]

This grand liquor that hath *gilded* them *Shak.*

Gild'ale' (gĭld'āl'), *n.* [AS. *gildan* to pay + E *ale* See YIELD, *v. t.*, and ALE] A drinking bout in which every one pays an equal share. [*Obs.*]

Gild'en (-'n), *a.* Gilded *Holland.*

Gild'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who gilds; one whose occupation is to overlay with gold

Gil'der (gĭl'dẽr), *n.* A Dutch coin. See GUILDER.

Gild'ing (gĭld'ĭng), *n* **1** The art or practice of overlaying or covering with gold leaf, also, a thin coating or wash of gold, or of that which resembles gold.

2. Gold in leaf, powder, or liquid, for application to any surface.

3. Any superficial coating or appearance, as opposed to what is solid and genuine

Gilding metal, a tough kind of sheet brass from which cartridge shells are made.

Gile (gīl), *n.* [See GUILE] Guile. [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Gill (gĭl), *n.* [Dan *gulle, gelle*, akin to Sw *gal*, Icel *golnar* gills; cf. AS *geagl, geahl*, jaw.] **1.** (*Anat.*) An organ for aquatic respiration, a branchia

Fishes perform respiration under water by the *gills.* *Ray.*

☞ *Gills* are usually lamellar or filamentous appendages, through which the blood circulates, and in which it is exposed to the action of the air contained in the water. In vertebrates they are appendages of the visceral arches on either side of the neck. In invertebrates they occupy various situations

2. *pl.* (*Bot.*) The radiating, gill-shaped plates forming the under surface of a mushroom.

3. (*Zool.*) The fleshy flap that hangs below the beak of a fowl, a wattle.

4. The flesh under or about the chin. *Swift.*

5. (*Spinning*) One of the combs of closely ranged steel pins which divide the ribbons of flax fiber or wool into fewer parallel filaments. [Prob. so called from F. *aiguilles*, needles. *Ure.*]

Gill arches, Gill bars. (*Anat*) Same as *Branchial arches.* — **Gill clefts** (*Anat*) Same as *Branchial clefts* See under BRANCHIAL — **Gill cover, Gill lid** See OPERCULUM. — **Gill frame,** *or* **Gill head** (*Flax Manuf.*), a spreader; a machine for subjecting flax to the action of gills. *Knight.* — **Gill net**, a flat net so suspended in the water that its meshes allow the heads of fish to pass, but catch in the gills when they seek to extricate themselves. — **Gill opening,** *or* **Gill slit** (*Anat*), an opening behind and below the head of most fishes, and some amphibians, by which the water from the gills is discharged. In most fishes there is a single opening on each side, but in the sharks and rays there are five, or more, on each side. — **Gill rakes,** *or* **Gill rakers** (*Anat*), horny filaments, or processes, on the inside of the branchial arches of fishes, which help to prevent solid substances from being carried into the gill cavities.

Gill, *n* [Etymol uncertain.] A two-wheeled frame for transporting timber. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Gill, *n.* A leech. [Also *gell.*] [*Scot.*] *Jamieson.*

Gill, *n.* [Icel. *gil.*] A woody glen; a narrow valley containing a stream [*Prov Eng. & Scot*]

Gill (jĭl), *n* [OF. *gille, gelle*, a sort of measure for wine, LL. *gillo, gello*. Cf. GALLON.] A measure of capacity, containing one fourth of a pint.

Gill (jĭl), *n.* [Abbrev. from *Gillian.*] **1.** A young woman; a sweetheart; a flirting or wanton girl. "Each Jack with his *Gill*." *B. Jonson.*

2. (*Bot.*) The ground ivy (*Nepeta Glechoma*); — called also *gill over the ground*, and other like names.

3. Malt liquor medicated with ground ivy.

Gill ale. (*a*) Ale flavored with ground ivy. (*b*) (*Bot.*) Alehoof.

Gill'-flirt' (jĭl'flẽrt'), *n.* A thoughtless, giddy girl; a flirt-gill. *Sir W. Scott.*

Gill'house', *n.* A shop where gill is sold.

Thee shall each alehouse, thee each *gillhouse* mourn *Pope.*

Gil'li-an (jĭl'ĭ-*an or* jĭl'yan; 106), *n.* [OE. *Gillian*, a woman's name, for *Julian, Juliana.* Cf. GILL a girl.] A girl; esp., a wanton, a gill. [*Obs*] *Beau & Fl.*

Gil'lie } (jĭl'ĭ), *n.* [Gael. *gille, giolla*, boy, lad.] A
Gil'ly } boy or young man; a manservant; a male attendant, in the Scottish Highlands. *Sir W. Scott.*

Gil'ly-flow'er (-flou'ẽr), *n.* [OE. *gilofre, gelofer, gilofer*, clove, OF. *girofre, girofle*, F. *girofle* cf F. *giroflée* gillyflower, fr. *gu ofle*, Gr. καρυοφυλλον clove tree; καρυον nut + φυλλον leaf, akin to E. *foliage.* Cf. CARYOPHYLLUS, JULY-FLOWER.] (*Bot.*) **1.** A name given by old writers to the clove pink (*Dianthus Caryophyllus*) but now to the common stock (*Matthiola incana*), a cruciferous plant with showy and fragrant blossoms, usually purplish, but often pink or white.

2. A kind of apple, of a roundish conical shape, purplish red color, and having a large core.

[Written also *gilliflower*]

Clove gillyflower, the clove pink — **Marsh gillyflower**, the ragged robin (*Lychnis Flos-cuculi*) — **Queen's,** *or* **Winter, gillyflower**, damewort. — **Sea gillyflower**, the thrift (*Armeria vulgaris*). — **Wall gillyflower**, the wallflower (*Cheiranthus Cheiri*). — **Water gillyflower**, the water violet.

Gil'our (gĭl'ŏor), *n* [OF] A guiler; deceiver. [*Obs.*]

Gilse (gĭls), *n.* [W. *gleisiad*, fr. *glas* blue.] (*Zoöl.*) See GRILSE

Gilt (gĭlt), *n.* [See GELD, *v. t*] (*Zool*) A female pig, when young.

Gilt, *imp. & p p.* of GILD.

Gilt, *p p & a.* Gilded, covered with gold; of the color of gold, golden yellow. "*Gilt* hair" *Chaucer.*

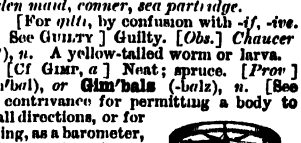
Gilt, *n.* **1.** Gold, or that which resembles gold, laid on the surface of a thing, gilding. *Shak.*

2 Money. [*Obs*] "The *gilt* of France." *Shak.*

Gilt'-edge' (-ĕj'), } *a.* **1.** Having a gilt edge; as,
Gilt'-edged' (-ĕjd'), } *gilt-edged* paper.

2. Of the best quality; — said of negotiable paper, etc. [*Slang, U. S.*]

Gilt'head' (-hĕd'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A marine fish. The name is applied to two species. (*a*) The *Pagrus*, or *Chrysophrys, auratus*, a valuable food fish common in the Mediterranean (so named from its golden-colored head); — called also *gilt-poll.* (*b*) The *Crenilabrus melops*, of the British coasts; — called also *golden maid, cormer, sea partridge.*



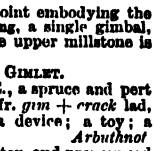
Gilthead (*Crenilabrus melops*) (⅓)

Gilt'if (-ĭf), *a* [For *gilt*, by confusion with *-if, -ive*, in French forms See GUILTY] Guilty. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Gilt'tail' (-tāl'), *n.* A yellow-tailed worm or larva.

Gim (jĭm), *a* [Cf GIMP, *a*] Neat; spruce. [*Prov*]

Gim'bal (gĭm'bal), *or* **Gim'bals** (-balz), *n.* [See GIMMAL, *n*] A contrivance for permitting a body to incline freely in all directions, or for suspending anything, as a barometer, ship's compass, chronometer, etc., so that it will remain plumb, or level, when its support is tipped, as by the rolling of a ship It consists of a ring in which the body can turn on an axis through a diameter of the ring, while the ring itself is so pivoted to its support that it can turn about a diameter at right angles to the first.



Compass hung in Gimbals

Gimbal joint (*Mach*), a universal joint embodying the principle of the gimbal — **Gimbal ring**, a single gimbal, as that by which the cockeye of the upper millstone is supported on the spindle.

Gim'blet (gĭm'blĕt), *n.* & *v.* See GIMLET.

Gim'crack' (jĭm'krăk'), *n.* [OE., a spruce and pert pretender, also, a spruce girl, prob. fr. *gim* + *crack* lad, boaster.] A trivial mechanism; a device; a toy; a pretty thing *Arbuthnot*

Gim'let (gĭm'lĕt), *n.* [Also written and pronounced *gimblet* (gĭm'blĕt)] [OF *guimbelet, gubelet*, F. *gibelet*, prob. fr. OD. *wimpel, weme*, a bore, *wemelen* to bore, to wimble. See WIMBLE, *n.*] A small tool for boring holes. It has a leading screw, a grooved body, and a cross handle.

Gimlet eye, a squint-eye. [*Colloq.*] *Wright.*

Gim'let, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GIMLETED, *p pr & vb. n.* GIMLETING] **1.** To pierce or make with a gimlet

2. (*Naut*) To turn round (an anchor) by the stock, with a motion like turning a gimlet.

Gim'mal (-mal), *n.* [Prob. the same word as *gemel.* See GEMEL, and cf. GIMBAL] **1** Joined work whose parts move within each other; a pair or series of interlocked rings.

2 A quaint piece of machinery; a gimmer [*Obs.*]

Gim'mal, *a* Made or consisting of interlocked rings or links; as, *gimmal* mail.

In their pale dull mouths the *gimmal* bit
Lies foul with chewed grass *Shak.*

Gimmal joint. See *Gimbal joint*, under GIMBAL.

Gim'mer, Gim'mor (-mẽr), *n* [Cf GIMMAL, *n.*] A piece of mechanism, a mechanical device or contrivance; a gimcrack [*Obs*] *Bp Hall. Shak.*

Gimp (gĭmp), *a.* [W. *gwymp* fair, neat, comely.] Smart; spruce; trim; nice. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*]

Gimp, *n.* [OF. *guimpe, guimple*, a nun's wimple, F. *guimpe*, OHG. *wimpal* a veil, G. *wimpel* pennon, pendant. See WIMPLE, *n.*] A narrow ornamental fabric of silk, woolen, or cotton, often with a metallic wire, or sometimes a coarse cord, running through it; — used as trimming for dresses, furniture, etc.

Gimp nail, an upholsterer's small nail.

Gimp, *v. t.* To notch; to indent; to jag.

Gin (gĭn), *prep.* [AS *gegn*. See AGAIN.] Against; near by, towards; as, *gin* night. [*Scot.*] *A. Ross* (1778).

Gin, *conj.* [See GIN, *prep.*] If. [*Scotch*] *Jamieson.*

Gin (gĭn), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GAN (găn), GON (gŏn), *or* GUN (gŭn); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GINNING.] [OE. *ginnen*, AS. *ginnan* (in comp.), prob. orig., to open, cut open, cf. OHG. *inginnan* to begin, open, cut open, and prob. akin to AS. *ginan* to yawn, and E. *yawn*. √31. See YAWN, *v. i.*, and cf. BEGIN.] To begin, — often followed by an infinitive without *to;* as, *gan* tell. See GAN. [*Obs.* or *Archaic*] "He *gan* to pray." *Chaucer.*

Gin (jĭn), *n.* [Contr. from *Geneva*. See 2d GENEVA.] A strong alcoholic liquor, distilled from rye and barley, and flavored with juniper berries; — also called *Hollands* and *Holland gin*, because originally, and still very extensively, manufactured in Holland. Common gin is usually flavored with turpentine.

Gin (jĭn), *n.* [A contraction of *engine*.] **1.** Contrivance; artifice, a trap, a snare. *Chaucer. Spenser.*

2. (*a*) A machine for raising or moving heavy weights, consisting of a tripod formed of poles united at the top, with a windlass, pulleys, ropes, etc. (*b*) (*Mining*) A hoisting drum, usually vertical; a whim.

3. A machine for separating the seeds from cotton; a cotton gin.



Gin (2 *a*).

☞ The name is also given to an instrument of torture worked with screws, and to a pump moved by rotary sails.

Gin block, a simple form of tackle block, having one wheel, over which a rope runs, — called also *whip gin, rubbish pulley*, and *monkey wheel*. — **Gin power**, a form of horse power for driving a cotton gin. — **Gin race**, *or* **Gin ring**, the path of the horse when putting a gin in motion *Halliwell*. — **Gin saw**, a saw used in a cotton gin for drawing the fibers through the grid, leaving the seed in the hopper. — **Gin wheel** (*a*) In a cotton gin, a wheel for drawing the fiber through the grid; a brush wheel to clean away the lint. (*b*) (*Mining*) The drum of a whim.

Gin, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GINNED (jĭnd); *p. pr. & vb n.* GINNING.] **1.** To catch in a trap. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

2. To clear of seeds by a machine; as, to *gin* cotton.

Ging (gĭng), *n.* Same as GANG, *n.*, 2. [*Obs.*]

There is a knot, a *ging*, a pack, a conspiracy against me. *Shak.*

Gin-gal' (jĭn-găl'), *n.* See JINGAL.

Gin'ger (jĭn'jẽr), *n.* [OE. *ginger, gingever, gingivere*, OF. *gengibre, gingimbre*, F. *gingembre*, L. *zingiber, zingiberi*, fr. Gr. ζιγγίβερις, of Oriental origin; cf. Ar. & Pers. *zenjebil*, fr. Skr. *śṛṅgavēra*, prop., horn-shaped; *śṛṅga* horn + *vēra* body.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Zingiber*, of the East and West Indies. The species most known is *Z. officinale*.

2. The hot and spicy rootstock of *Zingiber officinale*, which is much used in cookery and in medicine.

Ginger beer *or* **ale**, a mild beer impregnated with ginger. — **Ginger cordial**, a liquor made from ginger, raisins, lemon rind, and water, and sometimes whisky or brandy. — **Ginger pop**. See *Ginger beer* (above). — **Ginger wine**, wine impregnated with ginger. — **Wild ginger** (*Bot.*), an American herb (*Asarum Canadense*) with two reniform leaves and a long, cordlike rootstock which has a strong taste of ginger.

Gin'ger-bread' (-brĕd'), *n.* A kind of plain sweet cake seasoned with ginger, and sometimes made in fanciful shapes. "*Gingerbread* that was full fine." *Chaucer.*

Gingerbread tree (*Bot.*), the doom palm, — so called from the resemblance of its fruit to gingerbread. See DOOM PALM. — **Gingerbread work**, ornamentation, in architecture or decoration, of a fantastic, trivial, or tawdry character.

Gin'ger-ly, *adv.* [Prov. E. *ginger* brittle, tender; cf. dial. Sw. *gingla, gangla*, to go gently, totter, akin to E. *gang*.] Cautiously, timidly, fastidiously; daintily.

What is't that you took up so *gingerly?* *Shak.*

Gin'ger-ness, *n.* Cautiousness, tenderness.

Ging'ham (gĭng'ăm), *n.* [F. *guingan*, cf. Jav. *ginggang;* or perh. fr. *Guingamp*, in France.] A kind of cotton or linen cloth, usually in stripes or checks, the yarn of which is dyed before it is woven; — distinguished from printed cotton or prints.

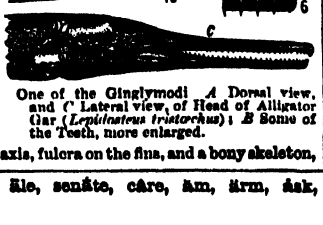
Ging'ing (jĭng'ĭng), *n* (*Mining*) The lining of a mine shaft with stones or bricks to prevent caving

Gin'gi-val (jĭn'jĭ-val), *a.* [L. *gingiva* the gum.] Of or pertaining to the gums. *Holder.*

Gin'gle (jĭng'g'l), *n. & v.* [*Obs.*] See JINGLE.

Gin'gly-form (jĭn'glĭ-fôrm), *a.* (*Anat.*) Ginglymoid.

Gin'gly-moid (-moid'), *n.* [NL.; cf. Gr. γιγγλυμώδης ginglymoid. See GINGLYMOID.] (*Zool.*) An order of ganoid fishes, including the modern gar pikes and many allied fossil forms. They have rhombic, ganoid scales, a heterocercal tail, paired fins without an axis, fulcra on the fins, and a bony skeleton, with the vertebræ convex in front and concave behind, forming a ball and socket joint. See GANOIDEI.



One of the Ginglymodi. *A* Dorsal view, and *C* Lateral view, of Head of Alligator Gar (*Lepidosteus tristœchus*); *B* Bones of the Teeth, more enlarged.

Gin'gly-moid (jĭn'glĭ-moid), *a.* [Gr. γιγγλυμοειδής; + *εἶδος* form: cf. F. *ginglymoïde, ginglymoidal*.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or resembling, a ginglymus, or hinge joint; ginglyform.

Gin'gly-mus (jĭn'glĭ-mŭs), *n.*; *pl.* GINGLYMI (-mī). [NL., fr. Gr. γίγγλυμος a hingelike joint, a ball and socket joint.] (*Anat.*) A hinge joint; an articulation, admitting of flexion and extension, or motion in two directions only, as the elbow and the ankle.

Gin'house' (jĭn'hous'), *n.* A building where cotton is ginned.

Gink'go (gĭnk'gō), *n.*; *pl.* GINKGOES (-gōz). [Chin., silver fruit.] (*Bot.*) A large ornamental tree (*Ginkgo biloba*) from China and Japan, belonging to the Yew suborder of *Coniferæ*. Its leaves are so like those of some maidenhair ferns, that it is also called the *maidenhair tree*.

Gin'nee (jĭn'nē), *n.*; *pl.* GINN (jĭn). See JINNEE.

Gin'net (jĭn'nĕt), *n.* See GENET, a horse.

Gin'ning (gĭn'nĭng), *n.* [See GIN, *v. i.*] Beginning. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gin'ny-car'riage (jĭn'nĭ-kăr'rĭj), *n.* A small, strong carriage for conveying materials on a railroad. [*Eng.*]

Gin'seng (jĭn'sĕng), *n.* [Chinese.] (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Aralia*, the root of which is highly valued as a medicine among the Chinese. The Chinese plant (*Aralia Schinseng*) has become so rare that the American (*A. quinquefolia*) has largely taken its place, and its root is now an article of export from America to China. The root, when dry, is of a yellowish white color, with a sweetness in the taste somewhat resembling that of licorice, combined with a slight aromatic bitterness.

Gin'shop' (jĭn'shŏp'), *n.* A shop or barroom where gin is sold as a beverage. [*Colloq.*]

Gip (jĭp), *v. t.* To take out the entrails of (herrings).

Gip, *n.* A servant. See GYP. *Sir W. Scott.*

Gi-poun' (jĭ-pōōn'), *n.* [See JUPON.] A short cassock. [Written also *gepoun, gypoun, jupon, juppon*.] [*Obs.*]

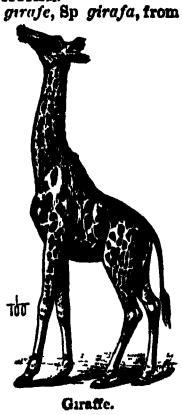
Gip'ser (jĭp'sẽr), } *n.* [F. *gibecière* a game pouch or
Gip'sire (-sīr), } game pocket. Cf. GIBBIER.] A kind of pouch formerly worn at the girdle. *Ld. Lytton.*

A *gipser* all of silk,
Hung at his girdle, white as morné milk *Chaucer*

Gip'sy (jĭp'sĭ), *n & a* See GYPSY.

Gip'sy-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* See GYPSYISM.

Gi-raffe' (jĭ-răf'; 277), *n.* [F. *girafe*, Sp *girafa*, from Ar. *zurāfa, zarāfa*.] (*Zoöl.*) An African ruminant (*Camelopardalis giraffa*) related to the deers and antelopes, but placed in a family by itself; the camelopard. It is the tallest of animals, being sometimes twenty feet from the hoofs to the top of the head. Its neck is very long, and its fore legs are much longer than its hind legs.



Giraffe.

Gir'an-dole (jĭr'an-dōl; 277), *n.* [F. See GYRATE.] **1.** An ornamental branched candlestick.

2 A flower stand, fountain, or the like, of branching form.

3. (*Pyrotechny*) A kind of revolving firework.

4. (*Fort.*) A series of chambers in defensive mines *Farrow.*

Gir'a-sole } (jĭr'ă-sōl), *n* [It.
Gir'a-sol } *girasole*, or F. *girasol*, fr. L. *gyrare* to turn around + *sol* sun.] **1** (*Bot.*) See HELIOTROPE. [*Obs.*]

2. (*Min.*) A variety of opal which is usually milk white, bluish white, or sky blue; but in a bright light it reflects a reddish color.

Gird (gẽrd), *n.* [See YARD a measure.] **1** A stroke with a rod or switch; a severe spasm; a twinge; a pang.

Conscience . . is freed from many fearful *girds* and twinges which the atheist feels. *Tillotson.*

2. A cut; a sarcastic remark; a gibe; a sneer.

I thank thee for that *gird*, good Tranio. *Shak.*

Gird, *v. t.* [See GIRD, *n.*, and cf. GRIDE, *v.*] **1.** To strike; to smite. [*Obs.*]

To slay him and to *girden* off his head. *Chaucer.*

2. To sneer at; to mock; to gibe.

Being moved, he will not spare to *gird* the gods. *Shak.*

Gird, *v. i.* To gibe; to sneer; to break a scornful jest; to utter severe sarcasms.

Men of all sorts take a pride to *gird* at me *Shak.*

Gird (gẽrd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GIRT (gẽrt) or GIRDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* GIRDING.] [OE *girden, gurden*, AS *gyrdan;* akin to OS. *gurdian*, D. *gorden*, OHG. *gurten*, G. *gürten*, Icel. *gyrða*, Sw. *gjorda*, Dan. *giorde*, Goth. *bigairdan* to begird, and prob. to E. *yard* an inclosure. Cf. GIRTH, *n. & v.*, GIRT, *v. t.*] **1.** To encircle or bind with any flexible band.

2. To make fast, as clothing, by binding with a cord, girdle, bandage, etc.

3. To surround; to encircle, or encompass.

That Nyseian isle,
Girt with the River Triton *Milton*

4. To clothe; to swathe; to invest.

I *girded* thee about with fine linen. *Ezek.* xvi 10.

The Son . . . appeared
Girt with omnipotence. *Milton*

5. To prepare; to make ready; to equip; as, to *gird* one's self for a contest.

Thou hast *girded* me with strength. *Ps.* xviii. 39.

To gird on, to put on; to fasten around or to one securely, like a girdle; as, *to gird on* armor or a sword.

Let not him that *girdeth on* his harness boast himself as he that putteth it off. 1 *Kings* xx 11

— **To gird up**, to bind tightly with a girdle; to support and strengthen, as with a girdle.

He *girded up* his loins, and ran before Ahab. 1 *Kings* xviii. 46.

Gird up the loins of your mind. 1 *Pet.* i. 13.

— **Girt up**, prepared or equipped, as for a journey or for work, in allusion to the ancient custom of gathering the long flowing garments into the girdle and tightening it before any exertion; hence, adjectively, eagerly or constantly active; strenuous; striving. "A severer, more *girt-up* way of living." *J. C. Shairp.*

Gird'er (gẽrd'ẽr), *n.* [From GIRD to sneer at.] One who girds; a satirist.

Gird'er, *n.* [From GIRD to encircle.] **1.** One who, or that which, girds.

2. (*Arch. & Engin.*) A main beam; a straight, horizontal beam to span an opening or carry weight, such as ends of floor beams, etc.; hence, a framed or built-up member discharging the same office, technically called a *compound girder*. See *Illust.* of FRAME, and *Double-framed floor*, under DOUBLE.

Bowstring girder, **Box girder**, etc. See under BOWSTRING, BOX, etc. — **Girder bridge**. See under BRIDGE. — **Lattice girder**, a girder consisting of longitudinal bars united by diagonal crossing bars. — **Half-lattice girder**, a girder consisting of horizontal upper and lower bars connected by a series of diagonal bars sloping alternately in opposite directions so as to divide the space between the bars into a series of triangles. *Knight.* — **Sandwich girder**, a girder consisting of two parallel wooden beams, between which is an iron plate, the whole clamped together by iron bolts.

Gird'ing, *n.* That with which one is girded; a girdle.

Instead of a stomacher, a *girding* of sackcloth. *Is.* iii. 24

Gir'dle (gẽr'd'l), *n.* A griddle. [*Scot. & Prov. Eng.*]

Gir'dle, *n.* [OE. *gurdel, girdel*, AS. *gyrdel*, fr. *gyrdan;* akin to D. *gordel*, G. *gurtel*, Icel. *gyrðill*. See GIRD, *v. t.*, to encircle, and cf. GIRTH, *n.*] **1.** That which girds, encircles, or incloses; a circumference, a belt; esp., a belt, sash, or article of dress encircling the body usually at the waist; a cestus.

Within the *girdle* of these walls. *Shak.*
Their breasts girded with golden *girdles*. *Rev.* xv. 6.

2. The zodiac; also, the equator. [*Poetic*] *Bacon.*

From the world's *girdle* to the frozen pole. *Cowper*
That gems the starry *girdle* of the year *Campbell.*

3. (*Jewelry*) The line of greatest circumference of a brilliant-cut diamond, at which it is grasped by the setting. See *Illust.* of BRILLIANT. *Knight.*

4 (*Mining*) A thin bed or stratum of stone. *Raymond.*

5 (*Zool.*) The clitellus of an earthworm.

Girdle bone (*Anat.*), the sphenethmoid. See under SPHENETHMOID. — **Girdle wheel**, a spinning wheel. — **Sea girdle** (*Zool.*), a ctenophore. See *Venus's girdle*, under VENUS. — **Shoulder**, **Pectoral**, *and* **Pelvic girdle**. (*Anat.*) See under PECTORAL, and PELVIC. — **To have under the girdle**, to have bound to one, that is, in subjection.

Gir'dle, *v. t* [*imp & p p* GIRDLED (-d'ld); *p. pr. & vb n.* GIRDLING (-dlĭng).] **1.** To bind with a belt or sash; to gird. *Shak.*

2. To inclose; to environ; to shut in.

Those sleeping stones,
That as a waist doth *girdle* you about. *Shak.*

3. To make a cut or gnaw a groove around (a tree, etc.) through the bark and alburnum, thus killing it. [*U. S.*]



Girdler and girdled twig (3/6)

Gir'dler (-dlẽr), *n.* **1.** One who girdles.

2. A maker of girdles.

3. (*Zool.*) An American longicorn beetle (*Oncideres cingulatus*) which lays its eggs in the twigs of the hickory, and then girdles each branch by gnawing a groove around it, thus killing it to provide suitable food for the larvæ.

Gir'dle-stead (gẽr'd'l-stĕd), *n.* [*Girdle* + *stead* place.] **1** That part of the body where the girdle is worn. [*Obs.*]

Sheathed, beneath his *girdlestead*. *Chapman*

2. The lap. [*R.*]

There fell a flower into her *girdlestead*. *Swinburne*

Gire (jĭr), *n* [*Obs.*] See GYRE.

Gir'kin (gẽr'kĭn), *n.* [*Obs.*] See GHERKIN.

Girl (gẽrl), *n.* [OE. *girle, gerle, gurle*, a girl (in sense 1); cf. LG. *gör* child.] **1.** A young person of either sex; a child. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. A female child, from birth to the age of puberty; a young maiden.

3. A female servant; a maidservant. [*U. S.*]

4. (*Zoöl.*) A roebuck two years old [*Prov. Eng.*]

Girl'hood (-hŏŏd), *n.* State or time of being a girl.

Girl'ish, *a.* Like, or characteristic of, a girl; of or pertaining to girlhood; innocent; artless; immature; weak; as, *girlish* ways; *girlish* grief. — **Girl'ish-ly**, *adv.* — **Girl'ish-ness**, *n.*

Gir'lond (gẽr'lŭnd), *n.* [See GARLAND, *n.*] A garland; a prize. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

Girn (gẽrn), *v. i.* [See GRIN, *n.*] To grin. [*Obs.*]

Gi-ron'dist (jĭ-rŏn'dĭst), *n.* [F. *Girondiste.*] A member of the moderate republican party formed in the French legislative assembly in 1791. The Girondists were so called because their leaders were deputies from the department of La Gironde.

Gi-ron'dist, *a.* Of or pertaining to the Girondists. [Written also *Girondin.*]

Gir'rock (gĭr'rŏk), *n.* [Cf. Prov. F. *chicarou.*] (*Zoöl.*) A garfish. *Johnson.*

Girt (gẽrt), *imp. & p. p.* of GIRD.

Girt, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GIRTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* GIRTING.] [From GIRT, *n.*, cf. GIRTH, *v.*] To gird; to encircle; to invest by means of a girdle; to measure the girth of; as, to *girt* a tree.

We here create thee the first duke of Suffolk,
And *girt* thee with the sword. *Shak.*

Girt, *a.* (*Naut.*) Bound by a cable; — used of a vessel

so moored by two anchors that she swings against one of the cables by force of the current or tide.

Girt (gûrt), *n.* Same as GIRTH.

Girth (gûrth), *n.* [Icel. *gjorð* girdle, or *gerð* girth; akin to Goth. *gaírda* girdle. See GIRD to girt, and cf. GIRDLE, *n.*] **1.** A band or strap which encircles the body; especially, one by which a saddle is fastened upon the back of a horse.

2. The measure round the body, as at the waist or belly; the circumference of anything.

He 's a lusty, jolly fellow, that lives well, at least three yards in the *girth*. *Addison.*

3. A small horizontal brace or girder.

Girth, *v. t.* [From GIRTH, *n.*, cf. GIRT, *v. t.*] To bind as with a girth. [*R.*] *Johnson.*

Girt'line' (-līn'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A gantline.

Hammock girtline, a line rigged for hanging out hammocks to dry.

Gis-arm' (jĭs-ärm'), *n.* [OF. *gisarme, guisarme.*] (*Mediæval Armor*) A weapon with a scythe-shaped blade, and a separate long sharp point, mounted on a long staff and carried by foot soldiers.

Gise (jīz), *v. t.* [See AGIST.] To feed or pasture. [*Obs.*]

Gise (gīz), *n.* Guise; manner. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gis'le (gĭz''l), *n.* [AS. *gisel;* akin to G. *geisel,* Icel *gisl.*] A pledge. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Gibson.*

Gis-mon'dine (jĭs-mŏn'dĭn), } *n.* [From the name of
Gis-mon'dite (jĭs-mŏn'dīt), } the discoverer, *Gismondi.*] (*Min.*) A native hydrated silicate of alumina, lime, and potash, first noticed near Rome.

Gist (jĭst), *n.* [OF. *giste* abode, lodgings, F. *gîte,* fr. *gésir* to lie, L. *jacêre,* prop., to be thrown, hence, to lie, fr. *jacêre* to throw. In the second sense fr. OF. *gist,* F. *gît,* 3d pers. sing. ind. of *gésir* to lie, used in a proverb, F., c'est là que *gît* le lièvre, it is there that the hare lies, *i. e.*, that is the point, the difficulty. See JET a shooting forth, and cf. AGIST, JOIST, *n.*, GEST a stage in traveling.] **1.** A resting place. [*Obs.*]

These quails have their set *gists*, to wit, ordinary resting and baiting places *Holland*

2. The main point, as of a question; the point on which an action rests; the pith of a matter, as, the *gist* of a question.

Git (gĭt), *n.* (*Founding*) See GEAT

Gite (jīt), *n.* A gown. [*Obs.*]

She came often in a *gite* of red *Chaucer.*

Gith (gĭth), *n.* [Prov. E., corn cockle; cf W. *gith* corn cockle.] (*Bot.*) The corn cockle, also anciently applied to the *Nigella,* or fennel flower.

Git'tern (gĭt'tûrn), *n.* [OE. *giterne,* OF. *guiterne,* ultimately from same source as E *guitar.* See GUITAR, and cf. CITTERN.] An instrument like a guitar. "Harps, lutes, and *gitternes*" *Chaucer.*

Git'tern, *v. i.* To play on a gittern *Milton.*

Git'tith (gĭt'tĭth), *n.* [Heb.] A musical instrument, of unknown character, supposed by some to have been used by the people of Gath, and thence obtained by David. It is mentioned in the title of Psalms viii., lxxxi., and lxxxiv. *Dr. W. Smith*

Giust (jŭst), *n.* [*Obs.*] Same as JOUST *Spenser*

‖ **Gius'to** (jōōs'tō), *a.* [It., fr. L. *justus.* See JUST, *a.*] (*Mus.*) In just, correct, or suitable time.

Give (gĭv), *v. t.* [*imp.* GAVE (gāv); *p. p.* GIVEN (gĭv''n); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GIVING.] [OE. *given, yiven, yeven,* AS. *gifan, giefan;* akin to D *geven,* OS *geßan,* OHG. *geban,* G. *geben,* Icel. *gefa,* Sw. *gifva,* Dan. *give,* Goth. *giban.* Cf. GIFT, *n.*] **1.** To bestow without receiving a return; to confer without compensation; to impart, as a possession; to grant, as authority or permission; to yield up or allow.

For generous lords had rather *give* than pay. *Young*

2. To yield possession of; to deliver over, as property, in exchange for something; to pay; as, we *give* the value of what we buy.

What shall a man *give* in exchange for his soul? *Matt* xvi 26

3 To yield; to furnish; to produce, to emit; as, flint and steel *give* sparks.

4. To communicate or announce, as advice, tidings, etc.; to pronounce; to render or utter, as an opinion, a judgment, a sentence, a shout, etc.

5. To grant power or license to; to permit, to allow; to license; to commission.

It is *given* me once again to behold my friend *Rowe*

Then *give* thy friend to shed the sacred wine *Pope*

6. To exhibit as a product or result; to produce; to show; as, the number of men, divided by the number of ships, *gives* four hundred to each ship.

7. To devote; to apply; used reflexively, to devote or apply one's self; as, the soldiers *give* themselves to plunder; also in this sense used very frequently in the past participle; as, the people are *given* to luxury and pleasure; the youth is *given* to study.

8. (*Logic & Math.*) To set forth as a known quantity or a known relation, or as a premise from which to reason; — used principally in the passive form *given.*

9. To allow or admit by way of supposition.

I *give* not heaven for lost *Milton*

10. To attribute; to assign; to adjudge.

I don't wonder at people's *giving* him to me as a lover *Sheridan*

11. To excite or cause to exist, as a sensation; as, to *give* offense; to *give* pleasure or pain.

12. To pledge; as, to *give* one's word.

13. To cause; to make; — with the infinitive; as, to *give* one to understand, to know, etc.

But there the duke was *given* to understand
That in a gondola were seen together
Lorenzo and his amorous Jessica. *Shak.*

To give away, to make over to another; to transfer.

Whatsoever we employ in charitable uses during our lives, is *given away* from ourselves. *Atterbury*

— To give back, to return; to restore. *Atterbury.* — **To give the bag,** to cheat. [*Obs.*]

I fear our ears have *given us the bag.* *J. Webster.*

— To give birth to. (*a*) To bear or bring forth, as a child. (*b*) To originate, to give existence to, as an enterprise, idea. — **To give chase,** to pursue. — **To give ear to.** See under EAR. — **To give forth,** to give out; to publish; to tell. *Hayward.* — **To give ground** See under GROUND, *n.* — **To give the hand** to pledge friendship or faith. — **To give the hand of,** to espouse; to bestow in marriage. — **To give the head.** See under HEAD, *n.* — **To give in.** (*a*) To abate; to deduct. (*b*) To declare; to make known, to announce; to tender; as, *to give in* one's adhesion to a party. — **To give the lie to** (a person), to tell (him) that he lies. — **To give line.** See under LINE. — **To give off,** to emit, as steam, vapor, odor, etc. — **To give one's self away,** to make an inconsiderate surrender of one's cause, an unintentional disclosure of one's purposes, or the like. [*Colloq.*] — **To give out.** (*a*) To utter publicly; to report; to announce or declare.

One that *gives out* himself Prince Florizel. *Shak.*

Give out you are of Epidamnum. *Shak.*

(*b*) To send out; to emit, to distribute, as, a substance *gives out* steam or odors. — **To give over.** (*a*) To yield completely, to quit, to abandon. (*b*) To despair of. (*c*) To addict, resign, or apply (one's self).

The Babylonians had *given* themselves *over* to all manner of vice. *Grew.*

— **To give place,** to withdraw; to yield one's claim. — **To give points.** (*a*) In games of skill, to equalize chances by conceding a certain advantage, to allow a handicap. (*b*) To give useful suggestions [*Colloq.*] — **To give rein.** See under REIN, *n.* — **To give the sack.** Same as *To give the bag.* — **To give and take.** (*a*) To average gains and losses. (*b*) To exchange freely, as blows, sarcasms, etc. — **To give time** (*Law*), to accord extension or forbearance to a debtor. *Abbott.* — **To give the time of day,** to salute one with the compliment appropriate to the hour, as "good morning," "good evening," etc. — **To give tongue,** in hunter's phrase, to bark; — said of dogs. — **To give up** (*a*) To abandon; to surrender. "Don't *give up* the ship."

He has . . *given up*
For certain drops of salt, your city Rome *Shak.*

(*b*) To make public; to reveal.

I 'll not stale them
By *giving up* their characters. *Beau & Fl*

(*c*) (Used also reflexively.) — **To give up the ghost.** See under GHOST. — **To give one's self up,** to abandon hope, to despair, to surrender one's self. — **To give way** (*a*) To withdraw; to give place. (*b*) To yield to force or pressure, as, the scaffolding *gave way.* (*c*) (*Naut.*) To begin to row, or to row with increased energy. (*d*) (*Stock Exchange*) To depreciate or decline in value, as, railroad securities *gave way* two per cent. — **To give way together,** to row in time, to keep stroke.

Syn. — To GIVE, CONFER, GRANT *To give* is the generic word, embracing all the rest. To *confer* was originally used of persons in power, who gave permanent grants or privileges; as, to *confer* the order of knighthood; and hence it still denotes the giving of something which might have been withheld, as, to *confer* a favor. To *grant* is to give in answer to a petition or request, or to one who is in some way dependent or inferior.

Give (gĭv), *v. i.* **1.** To give a gift or gifts

2 To yield to force or pressure; to relax, to become less rigid; as, the earth *gives* under the feet.

3. To become soft or moist. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

4. To move; to recede.

Now back he *gives*, then rushes on amain *Daniel*

5. To shed tears, to weep. [*Obs.*]

Whose eyes do never *give*
But through lust and laughter *Shak.*

6. To have a misgiving [*Obs.*]

My mind *gives* ye 're reserved
To rob poor market women *J. Webster*

7. To open; to lead. [*A Gallicism*]

This, yielding, *gave* into a grassy walk *Tennyson*

To give back, to recede, to retire, to retreat.

They *gave back* and came no farther *Bunyan*

— To give in, to yield; to succumb, to acknowledge one's self beaten, to cease opposition.

The Scots battalion was enforced to *give in* *Hayward*

This consideration may induce a translator to *give in* to those general phrases *Pope*

— To give off, to cease, to forbear [*Obs.*] *Locke.* — **To give on** *or* **upon.** (*a*) To rush, to fall upon [*Obs.*] (*b*) To have a view of, to be in sight of, to overlook, to look toward, to open upon; to front, to face. [*A Gallicism:* cf. Fr. *donner sur.*]

Rooms which *gave*
Upon a pillared porch *Tennyson*

The gloomy staircase *on* which the grating *gave* *Dickens.*

— To give out. (*a*) To expend all one's strength. Hence: (*b*) To cease from exertion, to fail, to be exhausted, as, my feet begin *to give out*, the flour has *given out.* — **To give over,** to cease, to discontinue, to desist.

It would be well for all authors, if they knew when *to give over*, and to desist from any further pursuits after fame *Addison*

— To give up, to cease from effort; to yield, to despair; as, he would never *give up.*

Giv'en (gĭv''n), *p. p. & a.* from GIVE, *v.* **1.** (*Math & Logic*) Granted; assumed; supposed to be known, set forth as a known quantity, relation, or premise.

2. Disposed, inclined, — used with an *adv.*, as, virtuously *given.* *Shak.*

3. Stated, fixed; as, in a *given* time.

Given name, the Christian name, or name *given* by one's parents or guardians, as distinguished from the *surname,* which is inherited. [*Colloq.*]

Giv'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who gives; a donor, a bestower, a grantor; one who imparts or distributes.

It is the *giver*, and not the gift, that engrosses the heart of the Christian *Kollock*

Gives (jĭvz), *n pl.* [See GYVE, *n.*] Fetters.

Giv'ing (gĭv'ĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of bestowing as a gift; a conferring or imparting.

2. A gift; a benefaction. [*R.*] *Pope.*

3. The act of softening, breaking, or yielding. "Upon the first *giving* of the weather." *Addison.*

Giving in, a falling inwards; a collapse. — **Giving out,** anything uttered or asserted; an outgiving.

His *givings out* were of an infinite distance
From his true meant design. *Shak.*

Giz'zard (gĭz'zẽrd), *n.* [F. *gésier,* L. *gigeria,* pl., the cooked entrails of poultry. Cf. GIGERIUM.] **1.** (*Anat.*) The second, or true, muscular stomach of birds, in which the food is crushed and ground, after being softened in the glandular stomach (crop), or lower part of the esophagus; the gigerium.

2. (*Zool.*) (*a*) A thick muscular stomach found in many invertebrate animals. (*b*) A stomach armed with chitinous or shelly plates or teeth, as in certain insects and mollusks.

Gizzard shad (*Zool.*), an American herring (*Dorosoma cepedianum*) resembling the shad, but of little value. — **To fret the gizzard,** to harass, to vex one's self; to worry. [*Low*] *Hudibras.* — **To stick in one's gizzard,** to be difficult of digestion; to be offensive. [*Low*]

‖ **Gla-bel'la** (glȧ-bĕl'lȧ), *n.*; *pl.* GLABELLÆ (-lē). [NL., fr. L. *glabellus* hairless, fr. *glaber* bald.] (*Anat.*) The space between the eyebrows, also including the corresponding part of the frontal bone; the mesophryon. — **Gla-bel'lar** (-lẽr), *a.*

‖ **Gla-bel'lum** (-lŭm), *n.*; *pl* GLABELLA (-lȧ). [NL. See GLABELLA.] (*Zool.*) The median, convex lobe of the head of a trilobite. See TRILOBITE

Gla'brate (glā'brāt), *a* [L. *glabrare,* fr. *glaber* smooth.] (*Bot.*) Becoming smooth or glabrous from age. *Gray.*

Gla'bre-ate (-brē-āt), } *v. t.* [See GLABRATE.] To
Gla'bri-ate (-brĭ-āt), } make smooth, plain, or bare. [*Obs.*]

Glab'ri-ty (glăb'rĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *glabritas.*] Smoothness; baldness. [*R.*]

Gla'brous (glā'brŭs), *a.* [L. *glaber;* cf. Gr. γλαφυρός hollow, smooth, γλάφειν to hollow.] Smooth; having a surface without hairs or any unevenness.

Gla'cial (glā'shal *or* -shĭ-al), *a.* [L. *glacialis,* from *glacies* ice. cf. F. *glacial.*] **1.** Pertaining to ice or to its action, consisting of ice; frozen; icy, esp., pertaining to glaciers; as, *glacial* phenomena. *Lyell.*

2. (*Chem.*) Resembling ice; having the appearance and consistency of ice; — said of certain solid compounds; as, *glacial* phosphoric or acetic acids.

Glacial acid (*Chem.*), an acid of such strength or purity as to crystallize at an ordinary temperature, in an icelike form, as acetic or carbolic acid. — **Glacial drift** (*Geol.*), earth and rocks which have been transported by moving ice, land ice, or icebergs; bowlder drift. — **Glacial epoch** *or* **period** (*Geol.*), a period during which the climate of the modern temperate regions was polar, and ice covered large portions of the northern hemisphere to the mountain tops. — **Glacial theory** *or* **hypothesis.** (*Geol.*) See *Glacier theory,* under GLACIER.

Gla'cial-ist, *n.* One who attributes the phenomena of the drift, in geology, to glaciers.

Gla'ci-ate (-shĭ-āt), *v. t.* [L. *glaciatus,* p. p. of *glaciare* to freeze, fr. *glacies* ice.] To turn to ice.

Gla'ci-ate, *v. t* **1.** To convert into, or cover with, ice.

2. (*Geol.*) To produce glacial effects upon, as in the scoring of rocks, transportation of loose material, etc

Glaciated rocks, rocks whose surfaces have been smoothed, furrowed, or striated, by the action of ice.

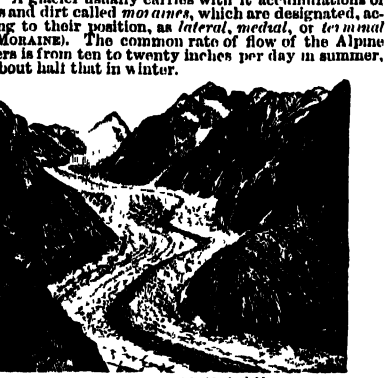
Gla'ci-a'tion (glā'shĭ-ā'shŭn), *n* **1.** Act of freezing.

2. That which is formed by freezing; ice.

3. The process of glaciating, or the state of being glaciated, the production of glacial phenomena.

Gla'cier (glā'shẽr *or* glăs'ĭ-ẽr; 277), *n.* [F. *glacier,* fr. *glace* ice, L. *glacies.*] An immense field or stream of ice, formed in the region of perpetual snow, and moving slowly down a mountain slope or valley, as in the Alps, or over an extended area, as in Greenland.

☞ The mass of compacted snow forming the upper part of a glacier is called the *firn,* or *névé,* the glacier proper consists of solid ice, deeply crevassed where broken up by irregularities in the slope or direction of its path. A glacier usually carries with it accumulations of stones and dirt called *moraines,* which are designated, according to their position, as *lateral, medial,* or *terminal* (see MORAINE). The common rate of flow of the Alpine glaciers is from ten to twenty inches per day in summer, and about half that in winter.



The Viesch Glacier, with Medial Moraine.

Glacier theory (*Geol.*), the theory that large parts of the frigid and temperate zones were covered with ice during the *glacial,* or *ice, period,* and that, by the agency of this ice, the loose materials on the earth's surface, called *drift* or *diluvium,* were transported and accumulated.

Gla'cious (glā'shŭs), *a.* Pertaining to, consisting of, or resembling, ice; icy *Sir T Browne.*

Gla'cis (glā'sĭs *or* glȧ-sēs'; 277), *n.* [F. *glacis,* — so named from its smoothness. See GLACIER.] A gentle slope, or a smooth, gently sloping bank, especially (*Fort*), that slope of earth which inclines from the covered way toward the exterior ground or country (see *Illust.* of RAVELIN).

Glad (glăd), *a.* [*Compar.* GLADDER (-dĕr); *superl.* GLADDEST (-dĕst).] [AS. *glæd* bright, glad; akin to D. *glad* smooth, G. *glatt*, OHG. *glat* smooth, shining, Icel. *glaðr* glad, bright, Dan. & Sw. *glad* glad, Lith. *glodas* smooth, and prob. to L. *glaber*, and E. *glide*. Cf. GLAZEOUS.] **1.** Pleased; joyous; happy; cheerful; gratified; — opposed to *sorry*, *sorrowful*, or *unhappy*; — said of persons, and often followed by *of*, *at*, *that*, or by the infinitive, and sometimes by *with*, introducing the cause or reason.

A wise son maketh a *glad* father *Prov.* x 1
He that is *glad* at calamities shall not be unpunished. *Prov.* xvii 5
The Trojan, *glad* with sight of hostile blood. *Dryden.*
He, *glad* of her attention gained. *Milton.*
As we are now *glad* to behold your eyes *Shak.*
Glad am I that your highness is so armed *Shak.*
Glad on't, glad of it. [*Colloq.*] *Shak.*

2. Wearing a gay or bright appearance; expressing or exciting joy; producing gladness; exhilarating.

Her conversation
More *glad* to me than to a miser money is *Sir P. Sidney.*
Glad evening and *glad* morn crowned the fourth day. *Milton*

Syn. — Pleased, gratified, exhilarated, animated, delighted; happy, cheerful, joyous, joyful, cheering, exhilarating, pleasing, animating. — GLAD, DELIGHTED, GRATIFIED. *Delighted* expresses a much higher degree of pleasure than *glad*. *Gratified* always refers to a pleasure conferred by some human agent, and the feeling is modified by the consideration that we owe it in part to another. A person may be *glad* or *delighted* to see a friend, and *gratified* at the attention shown by his visits.

Glad, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GLADDED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* GLADDING.] [AS. *gladian*. See GLAD, *a.*, and cf GLADDEN, *v. t.*] To make glad, to cheer, to gladden, to exhilarate. *Chaucer.*

That which *gladded* all the warrior train *Dryden.*
Each drinks the juice that *glads* the heart of man *Pope*

Glad, *v. i.* To be glad, to rejoice. [*Obs.*] *Massinger.*

Glad'den (glăd'd'n), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* GLADDENED (-d'nd); *p. pr. & vb n.* GLADDENING (-d'n-ĭng).] [See GLAD, *v. t.*] To make glad, to cheer, to please, to gratify; to rejoice; to exhilarate

A secret pleasure *gladdened* all that saw him *Addison*

Glad'den, *v. i.* To be or become glad; to rejoice.

The vast Pacific *gladdens* with the freight *Wordsworth*

Glad'der (-dĕr), *n.* One who makes glad. *Chaucer.*

Glade (glād), *n.* [Prob. of Scand. origin, and akin to *glad*, a.; cf. also W. *golead*, *goleuad*, a lighting, illumination, fr. *golau* light, clear, bright, *goleu fwich* glade, lit., a light or clear defile.] **1.** An open passage through a wood; a grassy open or cleared space in a forest.

There interspersed in lawns and opening *glades* *Pope*

2. An everglade. [*Local, U. S.*]

3. An opening in the ice of rivers or lakes, or a place left unfrozen, also, smooth ice. [*Local, U. S.*]

Bottom glade. See under BOTTOM. — **Glade net**, in England, a net used for catching woodcock and other birds in forest glades

Gla'den (glā'd'n), *n.* [AS *glædene*, cf. L. *gladius* a sword. Cf. GLADIOLE.] (*Bot.*) Sword grass; any plant with sword-shaped leaves, esp. the European *Iris fœtidissima*. [Written also *gladwyn*, *gladdon*, and *glader*.]

Glad'eye' (glăd'ī'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The European yellow-hammer.

Glad'ful (glăd'fụl), *a.* Full of gladness, joyful, glad. [*R.*] — **Glad'ful-ness**, *n.* [*R.*] *Spenser.*

It followed him with *gladful* glee *Spenser*

Glad'i-ate (glăd'ĭ-āt), *a.* [L. *gladius* sword] (*Bot.*) Sword-shaped; resembling a sword in form, as the leaf of the iris, or of the gladiolus



Gladiate Leaves of Iris.

Glad'i-a'tor (glăd'ĭ-ā'tẽr), *n.* [L., fr. *gladius* sword. See GLAIVE.] **1.** Originally, a swordplayer, hence, one who fought with weapons in public, either on the occasion of a funeral ceremony, or in the arena, for public amusement.

2. One who engages in any fierce combat or controversy

Glad'i-a-to'ri-al (-ā-tō'rĭ-al), **Glad'i-a-to'ri-an** (-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to gladiators, or to contests or combatants in general.

Glad'i-a'tor-ism (glăd'ĭ-ā'tẽr-ĭz'm), *n.* The art or practice of a gladiator.

Glad'i-a'tor-ship, *n.* Conduct, state, or art, of a gladiator

Glad'i-a-to-ry (-ā-tō-rў), *a.* [L *gladiatorius*.] Gladiatorial. [*R.*]

Glad'i-a-ture (-tūr, 135), *n.* [L. *gladiatura*.] Swordplay, fencing, gladiatorial contest. *Gayton.*

Glad'i-ole (glăd'ĭ-ōl), *n.* [L *gladiolus* a small sword, the sword lily, dim. of *gladius* sword. See GLAIVE.] (*Bot.*) A lilylike plant, of the genus *Gladiolus*, — called also *corn flag*.

Gla-di'o-lus (glā-dī'ō-lŭs), *n.*; *pl.* L. GLADIOLI (-lī), E. GLADIOLUSES (-lŭs-ĕz). [L See GLADIOLE.] **1** (*Bot*) A genus of plants having bulbous roots and gladiate leaves, and including many species, some of which are cultivated and valued for the beauty of their flowers, the corn flag; the sword lily.

2. (*Anat*) The middle portion of the sternum in some animals, the mesosternum.

‖ **Gla'di-us** (glā'dĭ-ŭs), *n.*; *pl* GLADII (-ī) [L., a sword.] (*Zool*) The internal shell, or pen, of cephalopods like the squids.

Glad'ly (glăd'lў), *adv.* [From GLAD, *a.*] **1.** Preferably; by choice. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. With pleasure; joyfully; cheerfully; eagerly.

The common people heard him *gladly*. *Mark* xii 37

Glad'ness (glăd'nĕs), *n.* [AS. *glædnes.*] State or quality of being glad; pleasure; joyful satisfaction, cheerfulness.

They . . . did eat their meat with *gladness* and singleness of heart. *Acts* ii 46.

☞ *Gladness* is rarely or never equivalent to *mirth*, *merriment*, *gayety*, and *triumph*, and it usually expresses less than *delight* It sometimes expresses great joy.

The Jews had joy and *gladness*, a feast and a good day *Esther* viii 17.

Glad'ship, *n.* [AS. *glædscype.*] A state of gladness. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

Glad'some (-sŭm), *a.* **1.** Pleased; joyful, cheerful. **2.** Causing joy, pleasure, or cheerfulness, having the appearance of gayety, pleasing.

Of opening heaven they sung, and *gladsome* day. *Prior.*

— **Glad'some-ly**, *adv.* — **Glad'some-ness**, *n.*

Hours of perfect *gladsomeness*. *Wordsworth*

Glad'stone (-stōn), *n.* [Named after Wm. E. *Gladstone.*] A four-wheeled pleasure carriage with two inside seats, calash top, and seats for driver and footman.

Glad'wyn (-wĭn), *n.* (*Bot.*) See GLADEN.

Glair (glâr), *n.* [F. *glaire*, *glaire* d'œuf, the glair of an egg, prob fr L. *clarus* clear, bright. See CLEAR, *a.*] **1.** The white of egg. It is used as a size or a glaze in bookbinding, for pastry, etc.

2 Any viscous, transparent substance, resembling the white of an egg.

3 A broadsword fixed on a pike, a kind of halberd

Glair, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GLAIRED (glârd), *p. pr & vb. n* GLAIRING.] To smear with the white of an egg.

Glaire (glâr), *n.* See GLAIR.

Glair'e-ous (-ē-ŭs), *a.* Glairy, covered with glair.

Glair'in (-ĭn), *n.* A glairy viscous substance, which forms on the surface of certain mineral waters, or covers the sides of their inclosures; — called also *barégin*.

Glair'y (glâr'ў), *a.* Like glair, or partaking of its qualities, covered with glair, viscous and transparent, slimy. *Wiseman*

Glaive (glāv), *n.* [F *glaive*, L *gladius*, prob. akin to E. *claymore* Cf. GLADIATOR] **1** A weapon formerly used, consisting of a large blade fixed on the end of a pole, whose edge was on the outside curve, also, a light lance with a long sharp-pointed head *Wilhelm.*

2 A sword, — used poetically and loosely.

The *glaive* which he did wield *Spenser.*

‖ **Gla'ma** (glā'mà), *n.* [NL, cf Gr. λάμη, L *gramae*, Gr. γλαμυρός blear-eyed] (*Med*) A copious gummy secretion of the humor of the eyelids, in consequence of some disorder, bleariedness, lippitude.

Gla'mour (glā'mŏor *or* glăm'ẽr), *n* [Scot *glamour*, *glamer*, cf. Icel. *glámeggdr* one who is troubled with the glaucoma (?); or Icel *glám-sýni* weakness of sight, glamour, *glámr* name of the moon, also of a ghost + *sýni* sight, akin to E *see* Perh., however, a corruption of E. *gramarye*] **1.** A charm affecting the eye, making objects appear different from what they really are.

2 Witchcraft; magic; a spell *Tennyson*

3. A kind of haze in the air, causing things to appear different from what they really are.

The air filled with a strange, pale *glamour* that seemed to lie over the broad valley. *W Black*

4. Any artificial interest in, or association with, an object, through which it appears delusively magnified or glorified

Glamour gift, Glamour might, the gift or power of producing a glamour The former is used figuratively, of the gift of fascination peculiar to women

It had much of *glamour might*
To make a lady seem a knight *Sir W Scott*

Glam'ou-rie (glăm'ōō-rĭ), *n* Glamour. [*Scot*]

Glance (glâns), *n.* [Akin to D *glans* luster, brightness, G. *glanz*, Sw. *glans*, Dan *glands* brightness, glimpse. Cf. GLEEN, GLINT, GLITTER, and GLANCE a mineral.] **1** A sudden flash of light or splendor.

Swift as the lightning *glance* *Milton*

2. A quick cast of the eyes; a quick or a casual look, a swift survey, a glimpse.

Durt not scornful *glances* from those eyes *Shak.*

3 An incidental or passing thought or allusion.

How fleet is a *glance* of the mind *Cowper*

4. (*Min*) A name given to some sulphides, mostly dark-colored, which have a brilliant metallic luster, as the sulphide of copper, called *copper glance*

Glance coal, anthracite; a mineral composed chiefly of carbon. — **Glance cobalt**, cobaltite, or gray cobalt. — **Glance copper**, chalcocite. - **Glance wood**, a hard wood grown in Cuba, and used for gauging instruments, carpenters' rules, etc. *McElrath*

Glance, *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* GLANCED (glânst); *p. pr & vb n* GLANCING (glân'sĭng)] **1** To shoot or emit a flash of light, to shine; to flash.

From art, from nature, from the schools,
Let random influences *glance*,
Like light in many a shivered lance,
That breaks about the dappled pools *Tennyson*

2 To strike and fly off in an oblique direction, to dart aside. "Your arrow hath *glanced*." *Shak.*

On me the curse aslope
Glanced on the ground *Milton*

3 To look with a sudden, rapid cast of the eye; to snatch a momentary or hasty view.

The poet's eye, in a fine frenzy rolling,
Doth *glance* from heaven to earth, from earth to heaven *Shak*

4. To make an incidental or passing reflection; to allude; to hint; — often with *at*.

Wherein obscurely
Cæsar's ambition shall be *glanced* at *Shak.*
He *glanced* at a certain reverend doctor *Swift.*

5. To move quickly, appearing and disappearing rapidly; to be visible only for an instant at a time; to move interruptedly; to twinkle.

And all along the forum and up the sacred seat,
His vulture eye pursued the trip of those small *glancing* feet.
Macaulay.

Glance (glâns), *v. t.* **1.** To shoot or dart suddenly or obliquely; to cast for a moment; as, to *glance* the eye.

2. To hint at; to touch lightly or briefly. [*Obs.*]

In company I often *glanced* it. *Shak.*

Glan'cing (glân'sĭng), *a.* **1.** Shooting, as light.

When through the gloom the *glancing* lightnings fly *Rowe.*

2. Flying off (after striking) in an oblique direction; as, a *glancing* shot.

Glan'cing-ly, *adv.* In a glancing manner; transiently; incidentally; indirectly. *Hakewill.*

Gland (glănd), *n.* [F. *glande*, L. *glans*, *glandis*, acorn; akin to Gr. βάλανος for γάλανος, and βάλλειν to cast, throw, the acorn being the dropped fruit. Cf. PARABLE, *n.*] **1.** (*Anat.*) (*a*) An organ for secreting something to be used in, or eliminated from, the body; as, the sebaceous *glands* of the skin; the salivary *glands* of the mouth. (*b*) An organ or part which resembles a secreting, or true, gland, as the ductless, lymphatic, pineal, and pituitary *glands*, the functions of which are very imperfectly known.

☞ The true secreting glands are, in principle, narrow pouches of the mucous membranes, or of the integument, lined with a continuation of the epithelium, or of the epidermis, the cells of which produce the secretion from the blood In the larger glands, the pouches are tubular, greatly elongated, and coiled, as in the sweat glands, or subdivided and branched, making compound and racemose glands, such as the pancreas.

2. (*Bot*) (*a*) A special organ of plants, usually minute and globular, which often secretes some kind of resinous, gummy, or aromatic product. (*b*) Any very small prominence

3. (*Steam Mach.*) The movable part of a stuffing box by which the packing is compressed, — sometimes called a *follower*. See *Illust* of *Stuffing box*, under STUFFING.

4 (*Mach*) The crosspiece of a bayonet clutch.

Glan'dage (glăn'dăj, 48), *n.* [Cf. OF *glandage*. See GLAND] A feeding on nuts or mast. [*Obs.*] *Crabb.*

Glan'dered (-dẽrd), *a* Affected with glanders; as, a *glandered* horse. *Youatt.*

Glan'der-ous (-dẽr-ŭs), *a.* Of or pertaining to glanders; of the nature of glanders. *Youatt.*

Glan'ders (-dẽrz), *n.* [From GLAND.] (*Far.*) A highly contagious and very destructive disease of horses, asses, mules, etc, characterized by a constant discharge of sticky matter from the nose, and an enlargement and induration of the glands beneath and within the lower jaw. It may be transmitted to dogs, goats, sheep, and to human beings.

Glan-dif'er-ous (glăn-dĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *glandifer*, *glans*, *glandis*, acorn + *ferre* to bear: cf. F. *glandifère*.] Bearing acorns or other nuts, as, *glandiferous* trees.

Gland'i-form (glănd'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L *glans*, *glandis*, acorn + *-form* cf F *glandiforme*] Having the form of a gland or nut; resembling a gland.

Glan'du-lar (glăn'dū-lẽr, 135), *a.* [Cf. F. *glandulaire*. See GLANDULE] Containing or supporting glands, consisting of glands, pertaining to glands.

Glan'du-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *glandulation*.] (*Bot*) The situation and structure of the secretory vessels in plants. *Martyn.*

Glandulation respects the secretory vessels, which are either glandules, follicles, or utricles *J Lee*

Glan'dule (glăn'dūl, 135), *n* [L *glandula*, dim. of *glans*, *glandis*, acorn cf. F *glandule* See GLAND.] A small gland or secreting vessel

Glan'du-lif'er-ous (-dū-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs, 135), *a* [L *glandula* gland + *-ferous*: cf F. *glandulifère*.] Bearing glandules.

Glan'du-lose' (-lōs'), *a.* Same as GLANDULOUS.

Glan'du-los'i-ty (-lŏs'ĭ-tў), *n* Quality of being glandulous, a collection of glands [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Glan'du-lous (-lŭs), *a.* [L *glandulosus*: cf F *glanduleux*] Containing glands, consisting of glands, pertaining to glands, resembling glands

‖ **Glans** (glănz), *n*, *pl.* GLANDES (glăn'dēz). [L See GLAND] **1.** (*Anat*) The vascular body which forms the apex of the penis, and the extremity of the clitoris.

2 (*Bot*) The acorn or mast of the oak and similar fruits. *Gray.*

3 (*Med*) (*a*) Goiter (*b*) A pessary [*Obs*]

Glare (glâr), *v i* [*imp & p p* GLARED (glârd); *p. pr & vb n* GLARING] [OE. *glaren*, *gloren*, cf AS *glær* amber, LG. *glaren* to glow or burn like coals, D. *gloren* to glimmer; prob. akin to E. *glass*] **1** To shine with a bright, dazzling light.

The cavern *glares* with new-admitted light *Dryden*

2 To look with fierce, piercing eyes, to stare earnestly, angrily, or fiercely.

And eye that scorcheth all it *glares* upon *Byron*

3. To be bright and intense, as certain colors; to be ostentatiously splendid or gay.

She *glares* in balls, front boxes, and the ring. *Pope*

Glare, *v. t.* To shoot out, or emit, as a dazzling light.

Every eye
Glared lightning, and shot forth pernicious fire *Milton*

Glare, *n.* **1** A bright, dazzling light; splendor that dazzles the eyes; a confusing and bewildering light.

The frame of burnished steel that cast a *glare* *Dryden*

2. A fierce, piercing look or stare.

About them round,
A lion now he stalks with fiery *glare* *Milton*

3. A viscous, transparent substance. See GLAIR.

4. A smooth, bright, glassy surface; as, a *glare* of ice. [*U. S.*]

Glare, *a.* [See GLARY, and GLARE, *n.*] Smooth and bright or translucent, — used almost exclusively of ice; as, skating on *glare* ice [*U. S.*]

Glar'e-ous (glâr'ē-ŭs), *a.* [Cf F. *glaireux.* See GLAIR.] Glairy. *John Gregory* (1766).

Glar'i-ness (-I-nĕs), **Glaring-ness,** } *n.* A dazzling luster or brilliancy.

Glaring, *a.* Clear; notorious; open and bold, barefaced; as, a *glaring* crime. — **Glar'ing-ly,** *adv.*

Glar'y (-ȳ), *a.* Of a dazzling luster; glaring; bright; shining; smooth.

Bright, crystal glass is *glary.* *Boyle*

Glass (glăs), *n.* [OE. *glas, gles,* AS. *glæs;* akin to D., G., Dan., & Sw. *glas,* Icel. *glas, gler,* Dan. *glar;* cf. AS. *glær* amber, L. *glassum.* Cf. GLARE, *n.*, GLAZE, *v. t.*] **1.** A hard, brittle, translucent, and commonly transparent substance, white or colored, having a conchoidal fracture, and made by fusing together sand or silica with lime, potash, soda, or lead oxide. It is used for window panes and mirrors, for articles of table and culinary use, for lenses, and various articles of ornament.

☞ Glass is variously colored by the metallic oxides, thus, manganese colors it violet, copper (cuprous), red, or (cupric) green, cobalt, blue, uranium, yellowish green or canary yellow; iron, green or brown; gold, purple or red, tin, opaque white; chromium, emerald green, antimony, yellow.

2. (*Chem.*) Any substance having a peculiar glassy appearance, and a conchoidal fracture, and usually produced by fusion.

3. Anything made of glass. Especially: (*a*) A looking-glass; a mirror. (*b*) A vessel filled with running sand for measuring time; an hourglass; and hence, the time in which such a vessel is exhausted of its sand.

She would not live
The running of one *glass.* *Shak*

(*c*) A drinking vessel, a tumbler; a goblet; hence, the contents of such a vessel; especially, spirituous liquors, as, he took a *glass* at dinner (*d*) An optical glass, a lens; a spyglass; — in the plural, spectacles; as, a pair of *glasses,* he wears *glasses.* (*e*) A weatherglass; a barometer.

☞ *Glass* is much used adjectively or in combination, as, *glass* maker, or *glass*maker; *glass* making or *glass*-making, *glass* blower or *glass*blower, etc.

Bohemian glass, Cut glass, etc. See under BOHEMIAN, CUT, etc. — **Crown glass,** a variety of glass, used for making the finest plate or window glass, and consisting essentially of silicate of soda or potash and lime, with no admixture of lead; the convex half of an achromatic lens is composed of crown glass, — so called from a crownlike shape given it in the process of blowing. — **Crystal glass,** *or* **Flint glass.** See FLINT GLASS, in the Vocabulary. — **Cylinder glass,** sheet glass made by blowing the glass in the form of a cylinder which is then split longitudinally, opened out, and flattened. — **Glass of antimony,** a vitreous oxide of antimony mixed with sulphide. — **Glass blower,** one whose occupation is to blow and fashion glass. — **Glass blowing,** the art of shaping glass, when reduced by heat to a viscid state, by inflating it through a tube. — **Glass cloth,** a woven fabric formed of glass fibers. — **Glass coach,** a coach superior to a hackney-coach, hired for the day, or any short period, as a private carriage, — so called because originally private carriages alone had glass windows. [*Eng.*] *Smart.*

Glass coaches are [allowed in English parks from which ordinary hacks are excluded], meaning by this term, which is never used in America, hired carriages that do not go on stands *J. F. Cooper*

— **Glass cutter.** (*a*) One who cuts sheets of glass into sizes for window panes, etc (*b*) One who shapes the surface of glass by grinding and polishing (*c*) A tool, usually with a diamond at the point, for cutting glass. — **Glass cutting** (*a*) The act or process of dividing glass, as sheets of glass into panes with a diamond (*b*) The act or process of shaping the surface of glass by applying it to revolving wheels, upon which sand, emery, and, afterwards, polishing powder, are applied, especially of glass which is shaped into facets, tooth ornaments, and the like. Glass having ornamental scrolls, etc., cut upon it, is said to be *engraved.* — **Glass metal,** the fused material for making glass. — **Glass painting,** the art or process of producing decorative effects in glass by painting it with enamel colors and combining the pieces together with slender sash bars of lead or other metal. In common parlance, *glass painting* and *glass staining* (see *Glass staining,* below) are used indifferently for all colored decorative work in windows, and the like. — **Glass paper,** paper faced with pulverized glass, and used for abrasive purposes. — **Glass silk,** fine threads of glass, wound, when in fusion, on rapidly rotating heated cylinders. — **Glass silvering,** the process of transforming plate glass into mirrors by coating it with a reflecting surface, a deposit of silver, or a mercury amalgam. — **Glass soap,** *or* **Glassmaker's soap,** the black oxide of manganese or other substances used by glass makers to take away color from the materials for glass. — **Glass staining,** the art or practice of coloring glass in its whole substance, or, in the case of certain colors, in a superficial film only, also, decorative work in glass Cf. *Glass painting.* — **Glass tears.** See RUPERT'S DROP. — **Glass works,** an establishment where glass is made. — **Heavy glass,** a heavy optical glass, consisting essentially of a borosilicate of potash. — **Millefiore glass.** See MILLEFIORE. — **Plate glass,** a fine kind of glass, cast in thick plates, and flattened by heavy rollers, — used for mirrors and the best windows. — **Pressed glass,** glass articles formed in molds by pressure when hot. — **Soluble glass** (*Chem.*), a silicate of sodium or potassium, found in commerce as a white, glassy mass, a stony powder, or dissolved as a viscous, syrupy liquid, — used for rendering fabrics incombustible, for hardening artificial stone, etc.; — called also *water glass* - **Spun glass,** glass drawn into a thread while liquid. — **Toughened glass, Tempered glass,** glass finely tempered or annealed, by a peculiar method of sudden cooling by plunging while hot into oil, melted wax, or paraffine, etc.; — called also, from the name of the inventor of the process, *Bastie glass.* — **Water glass** (*Chem.*) See *Soluble glass,* above. — **Window glass,** glass in panes suitable for windows.

Glass, *v. t.* [imp. & *p. p.* GLASSED (glăst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GLASSING.] **1.** To reflect, as in a mirror, to mirror; — used reflexively.

Happy to *glass* themselves in such a mirror *Motley*
Where the Almighty's form *glasses* itself in tempests. *Byron.*

2. To case in glass. [*R.*] *Shak.*

3. To cover or furnish with glass; to glaze. *Boyle.*

4. To smooth or polish anything, as leather, by rubbing it with a glass burnisher.

Glass'-crab' (glăs'krăb'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The larval state (*Phyllosoma*) of the genus *Palinurus* and allied genera. It is remarkable for its strange outlines, thinness, and transparency. See PHYLLOSOMA

Glass'en (glăs''n), *a.* Glassy; glazed. [*Obs.*]

And pursues the dice with *glassen* eyes *B Jonson*

Glass'eye' (-ī'), *n.* **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A fish of the great lakes; the wall-eyed pike.

2. (*Far.*) A species of blindness in horses in which the eye is bright and glassy and the pupil dilated; a sort of amaurosis. *Youatt*

Glass'-faced' (-fāst'), *a.* Mirror-faced; reflecting the sentiments of another. [*R.*] "The *glass-faced* flatterer." *Shak.*

Glass'ful (-fŭl), *n.; pl* GLASSFULS (-fŭlz). The contents of a glass; as much of anything as a glass will hold.

Glass'ful, *a.* Glassy; shining like glass. [*Obs.*] "Minerva's *glassful* shield" *Marston*

Glass'-gaz'ing (-gāz'ĭng), *a.* Given to viewing one's self in a glass or mirror, finical. [*Poetic.*] *Shak*

Glass'house' (-hous'), *n.* A house where glass is made; a commercial house that deals in glassware.

Glass'i-ly (-I-lȳ), *adv.* So as to resemble glass.

Glass'i-ness, *n* The quality of being glassy.

Glass'ite (-it), *n* A member of a Scottish sect, founded in the 18th century by John *Glass,* a minister of the Established Church of Scotland, who taught that justifying faith is "no more than a simple assent to the divine testimony passively received by the understanding" The English and American adherents of this faith are called *Sandemanians,* after Robert *Sandeman,* the son-in-law and disciple of Glass.

Glass' mak'er (măk'ẽr), *or* **Glass'mak'er,** *n.* One who makes, or manufactures, glass. — **Glass' mak'ing,** *or* **Glass'mak'ing,** *n.*

Glass'-rope' (-rōp'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A remarkable vitreous sponge, of the genus *Hyalonema,* first brought from Japan It has a long stem, consisting of a bundle of long and large, glassy, silkeous fibers, twisted together.

Glass'-snail' (-snāl'), *n.* (*Zoöl*) A small, transparent, land snail, of the genus *Vitrina*

Glass'-snake' (-snāk'), *n* (*Zoöl*) A long, footless lizard (*Ophiosaurus ventralis*), of the Southern United States, — so called from its fragility, the tail easily breaking into small pieces. It grows to the length of three feet. The name is applied also to similar species found in the Old World.

Glass'-sponge' (-spŭnj'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A siliceous sponge, of the genus *Hyalonema,* and allied genera, — so called from their glassy fibers or spicules, — called also *vitreous sponge.* See GLASS-ROPE, and EUPLECTELLA.

Glass'ware' (-wār'), *n.* Ware, or articles collectively, made of glass.

Glass'work' (-wûrk'), *n.* Manufacture of glass, articles or ornamentation made of glass

Glass'wort' (-wûrt'), *n* (*Bot*) A seashore plant of the Spinach family (*Salicornia herbacea*), with succulent jointed stems; also, a prickly plant of the same family (*Salsola Kali*), both formerly burned for the sake of the ashes, which yield soda for making glass and soap.

Glass'y (-ȳ), *a.* **1.** Made of glass; vitreous; as, a *glassy* substance. *Bacon*

2 Resembling glass in its properties, as in smoothness, brittleness, or transparency, as, a *glassy* stream, a *glassy* surface; the *glassy* deep.

3. Dull; wanting life or fire, lackluster, — said of the eyes. "In his *glassy* eye." *Byron.*

Glassy feldspar (*Min*), a variety of orthoclase, sanidine

Glas'ton-bur-y thorn' (glăs'n-bĕr-ȳ thôrn'). (*Bot*) A variety of the common hawthorn *Loudon*

Glas'tynge (glăs'tĭng), *n.* Glazing or glass. [*Obs.*]

Glau'ber-ite (glą'bẽr-it), *n.* [From *Glauber,* a German chemist, died 1668 cf. F. *glauberite,* G *glauberit.*] (*Min*) A mineral, consisting of the sulphates of soda and lime.

Glau'ber's salt' (-bẽrz sălt') *or* **Glau'ber's salts'** (sălts'). [G. *glaubersalz,* from *Glauber,* a German chemist who discovered it. See GLAUBERITE] Sulphate of soda, a well-known cathartic It is a white crystalline substance, with a cooling, slightly bitter taste, and is commonly called "*salts*"

☞ It occurs naturally and abundantly in some mineral springs, and in many salt deposits, as the mineral *mirabilite* It is manufactured in large quantities as an intermediate step in the "soda process," and also for use in glass making.

Glau-ces'cent (glą-sĕs'sent), *a.* [See GLAUCOUS.] Having a somewhat glaucous appearance or nature, becoming glaucous.

Glau'cic (glą'sĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Of or pertaining to the *Glaucium* or horned poppy; — formerly applied to an acid derived from it, now known to be fumaric acid.

Glau'cine (glą'sĭn), *a.* Glaucous or glaucescent.

Glau'cine (-sĭn *or* -sēn, 104), *n.* (*Chem.*) An alkaloid obtained from the plant *Glaucium,* as a bitter, white, crystalline substance

Glau'co-dot (glą'kō-dŏt), *n* [Gr. γλαυκός silvery, gray + διδόναι to give] (*Min.*) A metallic mineral having a grayish tin-white color, and containing cobalt and iron, with sulphur and arsenic.

‖ **Glau-co'ma** (glą-kō'mȧ), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. γλαύκωμα, fr. γλαυκός light gray, blue gray.] (*Med*) Dimness or abolition of sight, with a diminution of transparency, a bluish or greenish tinge of the refracting media of the eye, and a hard inelastic condition of the eyeball, with marked increase of tension within the eyeball.

Glau-co'ma-tous (glą-kō'mȧ-tŭs *or* glą-kŏm'ȧ-), *a.* Having the nature of glaucoma.

Glau-com'e-ter (-kŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* See GLEUCOMETER

Glau'co-nite (glą'kō-nit), *n.* [Cf. F. *glauconite,* *glauconie,* fr. L. *glaucus.* See GLAUCOUS.] (*Min.*) The green mineral characteristic of the greensand of the chalk and other formations. It is a hydrous silicate of iron and potash. See GREENSAND.

Glau'co-phane (glą'kō-fān), *n.* [Gr. γλαυκός silvery, gray + φαίνεσθαι to appear.] (*Min.*) A mineral of a dark bluish color, related to amphibole. It is characteristic of certain crystalline rocks.

‖ **Glau-co'sis** (glą-kō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. γλαύκωσις.] (*Med.*) Same as GLAUCOMA.

Glau'cous (glą'kŭs), *a.* [L. *glaucus,* Gr. γλαυκός] **1.** Of a sea-green color, of a dull green passing into grayish blue *Lindley.*

2. (*Bot*) Covered with a fine bloom or fine white powder easily rubbed off, as that on a blue plum, or on a cabbage leaf. *Gray.*

‖ **Glau'cus** (-kŭs), *n* [L., sea green] (*Zool*) A genus of nudibranchiate mollusks, found in the warmer latitudes, swimming in the open sea. These mollusks are beautifully colored with blue and silvery white.



Glaucus (*G. marginaticeus*)

Glaum (glăm), *v. t.* [Etymol uncertain.] To grope with the hands, as in the dark. [*Scot.*]

To glaum at, to grasp or snatch at, to aspire to.

Wha *glaum'd at* kingdoms three *Burns*

Glave (glāv), *n* See GLAIVE

Glav'er (glăv'ẽr), *v. i* [Of Celtic origin, cf W *glafr* flattery.] **1** To prate, to jabber, to babble [*Obs*] (*G. marginaticeus*)

Here many, clepid filosophirs, *glaveren* diversely *Wyclif.*

2. To flatter, to wheedle. [*Obs.*]

Some slavish, *glavering,* flattering parasite *South.*

Glav'er-er (-ẽr), *n.* A flatterer. [*Obs.*] *Mir. for Mag.*

Glay'more' (glā'mōr'), *n.* A claymore. *Johnson.*

Glaze (glāz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GLAZED (glāzd); *p. pr. & vb. n* GLAZING] [OE *glasen, glazen,* fr. *glas* See GLASS.] **1.** To furnish (a window, a house, a sash, a case, etc.) with glass.

Two cabinets daintily paved, richly hanged, and *glazed* with crystalline glass *Bacon.*

2. To incrust, cover, or overlay with a thin surface, consisting of, or resembling, glass, as, to *glaze* earthenware, hence, to render smooth, glasslike, or glossy; as, to *glaze* paper, gunpowder, and the like.

Sorrow's eye *glazed* with blinding tears. *Shak.*

3. (*Paint.*) To apply thinly a transparent or semitransparent color to (another color), to modify the effect.

Glaze, *v. i.* To become glazed or glassy.

Glaze, *n.* **1.** The vitreous coating of pottery or porcelain; anything used as a coating or color in glazing. See GLAZE, *v. t*, 3. *Ure.*

2 (*Cookery*) Broth reduced by boiling to a gelatinous paste, and spread thinly over braised dishes.

3. A glazing oven. See GLOST OVEN

Glaz'en (glāz''n), *a* [AS. *glæsen*] Resembling glass, glasslike, glazed. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif*

Glaz'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1** One who applies glazing, as in pottery manufacture, etc., one who gives a glasslike or glossy surface to anything; a calenderer or smoother of cloth, paper, and the like.

2. A tool or machine used in glazing, polishing, smoothing, etc., among cutlers and lapidaries, a wooden wheel covered with emery, or having a band of lead and tin alloy, for polishing cutlery, etc.

Gla'zier (glā'zhẽr), *n.* [From GLAZE] One whose business is to set glass.

Glazier's diamond. See under DIAMOND

Glaz'ing (glāz'ĭng), *n.* **1** The act or art of setting glass, the art of covering with a vitreous or glasslike substance, or of polishing or rendering glossy.

2. The glass set, or to be set, in a sash, frame, etc.

3. The glass, glasslike, or glossy substance with which any surface is incrusted or overlaid; as, the *glazing* of pottery or porcelain, or of paper.

4. (*Paint.*) Transparent, or semitransparent, colors passed thinly over other colors, to modify the effect.

Glaz'y (-ȳ), *a.* Having a glazed appearance; — said of the fractured surface of some kinds of pig iron.

Glead (glēd), *n.* A live coal. See GLEED. [*Archaic*]

Gleam (glēm), *v. i* [Cf OE. *glem* birdlime, glue, phlegm, and E. *englaimed*] (*Falconry*) To disgorge filth, as a hawk

Gleam, *n* [OE. *glem, gleam,* AS. *glæm,* prob. akin to E. *glimmer,* and perh. to Gr. χλιαρός warm, χλιαίνειν to warm. Cf GLITTER] **1.** A shoot of light, a small stream of light, a beam; a ray, a glimpse

Transient unexpected *gleams* of joy *Addison*
At last a *gleam*
Of dawning light turned thitherward in haste
His (Satan's) traveled steps. *Milton*
A glimmer, and then a *gleam* of light *Longfellow*

2. Brightness; splendor.

In the clear azure *gleam* the flocks are seen *Pope*

Gleam, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GLEAMED (glēmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GLEAMING.] **1.** To shoot, or dart, as rays of light, as, at the dawn, light *gleams* in the east.

2. To shine; to cast light; to glitter.

Syn. — To GLEAM, GLIMMER, GLITTER. To *gleam* denotes a faint but distinct emission of light. To *glimmer* describes an indistinct and unsteady giving of light. To *glitter* imports a brightness that is intense, but varying. The morning light *gleams* upon the earth, a distant taper *glimmers* through the mist, a dewdrop *glitters* in the sun. See FLASH.

Gleam, *v. t.* To shoot out (flashes of light, etc.)

Dying eyes *gleamed* forth their ashy lights *Shak*

Gleam'y, *a.* Darting beams of light; casting light in rays; flashing; coruscating.

In brazen arms, that cast a *gleamy* ray,
Swift through the town the warrior bends his way *Pope.*

Glean (glēn), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GLEANED (glēnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GLEANING.] [OE. *glenen*, OF. *glener*, *glaner*, F. *glaner*, fr. LL. *glenare*; cf. W. *glan* clean, *glanhau* to clean, purify, or AS. *gelm*, *gilm*, a handful.]

1. To gather after a reaper; to collect in scattered or fragmentary parcels, as the grain left by a reaper, or grapes left after the gathering.

To *glean* the broken ears after the man
That the main harvest reaps. *Shak.*

2. To gather from (a field or vineyard) what is left.

3. To collect with patient and minute labor; to pick out; to obtain.

Content to *glean* what we can from . . . experiments *Locke.*

Glean, *v. i.* **1.** To gather stalks or ears of grain left by reapers.

And she went, and came, and *gleaned* in the field after the reapers *Ruth* ii. 3.

2. To pick up or gather anything by degrees.

Piecemeal they win this acre first, then that;
Glean on, and gather up the whole estate. *Pope.*

Glean, *n.* A collection made by gleaning.

The *gleans* of yellow thyme distend his thighs *Dryden.*

Glean, *n.* Cleaning, afterbirth. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Glean'er (-ēr), *n.* **1.** One who gathers after reapers.

2. One who gathers slowly with labor. *Locke.*

Glean'ing, *n.* The act of gathering after reapers; that which is collected by gleaning.

Gleanings of natural knowledge *Cook.*

Glebe (glēb), *n.* [F. *glèbe*, L. *gleba*, *glaeba*, clod, land, soil] **1.** A lump, a clod.

2. Turf; soil; ground; sod.

Fertile of corn the *glebe*, of oil, and wine. *Milton.*

3. (*Eccl. Law*) The land belonging, or yielding revenue, to a parish church or ecclesiastical benefice.

Glebe'less, *a.* Having no glebe

Gle-bos'i-ty (glē-bŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The quality of being glebous. [*R.*]

Gleb'ous (glēb'ŭs), **Gleb'y** (glēb'ȳ), *a* [Cf L *glaebosus* cloddy.] Pertaining to the globe, turfy; cloddy; fertile, fruitful. "*Gleby* land" *Prior.*

Glede (glēd), *n.* [AS. *glida*, akin to Icel. *gleða*, Sw. *glada*. Cf. GLIDE, *v. i.*] (*Zool.*) The common European kite (*Milvus ictinus*). This name is also sometimes applied to the buzzard. [Written also *glead*, *gled*, *gleed*, *glade*, and *glide*]

Glede, *n.* [See GLEED] A live coal. [*Archaic*]

The cruel ire, red as any *glede* *Chaucer.*

Glee (glē), *n.* [OE *gle*, *gleo*, AS *gléow*, *gléo*, akin to Icel. *glý*. cf. Gr. χλεύη joke, jest] **1** Music, minstrelsy; entertainment. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2 Joy, merriment; mirth, gayety, particularly, the mirth enjoyed at a feast. *Spenser*

3. (*Mus.*) An unaccompanied part song for three or more solo voices. It is not necessarily gleesome.

Gleed (glēd), *n.* [AS. *gled*, fr. *glówan* to glow as a fire; akin to D. *gloed*, G *glut*, Icel *glóð*. See GLOW, *v. i.*] A live or glowing coal, a glede [*Archaic*]

Chaucer. Longfellow

Glee'ful (glē'fụl), *a.* Merry; gay; joyous. *Shak.*

Gleek (glēk), *n* [Prob. fr Icel *leika* to play, play a trick on, with the prefix *ge-*; akin to AS. *gelácan*, Sw. *leka* to play, Dan. *lege.*] **1.** A jest or scoff; a trick or deception. [*Obs.*]

Where 's the Bastard's braves, and Charles his *gleeks*? *Shak.*

2. [Cf. GLICKE.] An enticing look or glance. [*Obs.*]

A pretty *gleek* coming from Pallas' eye *Beau & Fl*

Gleek, *v. i* To make sport; to gibe; to sneer; to spend time idly. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Gleek, *n.* [OF. *glic*, G. *glück*, fortune. See LUCK.] **1.** A game at cards, once popular, played by three persons. [*Obs.*] *Peppys. Evelyn.*

2. Three of the same cards held in the same hand; — hence, three of anything. [*Obs.*]

Glee'man (glē'măn), *n., pl* GLEEMEN (-men). [*Glee* + *man*; AS. *gleóman*] A name anciently given to an itinerant minstrel or musician.

Gleen (glēn), *v. i.* [Cf. GLANCE, GLINT.] To glisten; to gleam. [*Obs.*] *Prior.*

Glee'some (glē'sŭm), *a.* Merry; joyous; gleeful.

Gleet (glēt), *n.* [OE. *glette*, *glet*, *glat*, mucus, pus, filth, OF *glete*] (*Med.*) A transparent mucous discharge from the membrane of the urethra, commonly an effect of gonorrhea *Hoblyn.*

Gleet, *v. i* **1.** To flow in a thin, limpid humor, to ooze, as gleet. *Wiseman.*

2. To flow slowly, as water. *Cheyne.*

Gleet'y (-ȳ), *a.* Ichorous; thin; limpid. *Wiseman.*

Gleg (glĕg), *a* [Icel. *gloggr.*] Quick of perception, alert; sharp [*Scot.*] *Jamieson.*

Gleire (glīr). **Gleyre,** *n.* See GLAIR. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Glen (glĕn), *n.* [Of Celtic origin; cf. W. *glyn* a deep valley, Ir. & Gael. *gleann* valley, glen.] A secluded and narrow valley; a dale; a depression between hills.

And wooes the widow's daughter of the *glen.* *Spenser*

Glen-liv'at (-lĭv'ăt), **Glen-liv'et** (-ĕt), *n.* A kind of Scotch whisky, named from the district in which it was first made. *W. E. Aytoun.*

Gle'noid (glē'noid), *a.* [Gr. γληνοειδής; γλήνη socket of a joint + *εἶδος* form: cf. F. *glénoïde*] (*Anat.*) Having the form of a smooth and shallow depression; socketlike; — applied to several articular surfaces of bone; as, the *glenoid* cavity, or fossa, of the scapula, in which the head of the humerus articulates.

Gle-noid'al (glē-noid'al), *a.* (*Anat.*) Glenoid.

Glent (glĕnt), *n.* & *v.* See GLINT.

Gleu-com'e-ter (glū-kŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. γλεῦκος must + *-meter*: cf. F. *gleucomètre.*] An instrument for measuring the specific gravity and ascertaining the quantity of sugar contained in must.

Glew (glū), *n.* See GLUE. [*Obs.*]

Gley (glī), *v. i.* [OE. *glīzen*, *glien*, *gleien*, to shine, to squint; cf. Icel. *glýja* to glitter.] To squint; to look obliquely; to overlook things. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson.*

Gley (glī), *adv.* Asquint; askance; obliquely.

Gli'a-din (glī'ȧ-dĭn), *n.* [Gr. γλία glue: cf. F. *gliadine.*] (*Chem.*) Vegetable glue or gelatin; glutin. It is one of the constituents of wheat gluten, and is a tough, amorphous substance, which resembles animal glue or gelatin.

Glib (glĭb), *a.* [*Compar.* GLIBBER (-bẽr); *superl.* GLIBBEST (-bĕst)] [Prob. fr. D. *glibberen*, *glippen*, to slide, *glibbery*, *glipperig*, glib, slippery.] **1** Smooth, slippery; as, ice is *glib.* [*Obs.*]

2. Speaking or spoken smoothly and with flippant rapidity; fluent, voluble, as, a *glib* tongue; a *glib* speech.

I want that *glib* and oily art,
To speak and purpose not. *Shak.*

Syn. — Slippery; smooth; fluent; voluble; flippant.

Glib, *v. t.* To make glib. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Glib, *n.* [Ir. & Gael. *glib* a lock of hair.] A thick lock of hair, hanging over the eyes. [*Obs.*]

The Irish have, from the Scythians, mantles and long *glibs*, which is a thick curled bush of hair hanging down over their eyes, and monstrously disguising them. *Spenser.*

Their wild costume of the *glib* and mantle. *Southey.*

Glib, *v. t.* [Cf. O. & Prov. E. *lib* to castrate, geld, Prov. Dan. *live*, LG. & OD. *lubben.*] To castrate; to geld; to emasculate. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Glib'ber-y (-bẽr-ȳ), *a.* **1.** Slippery, changeable. [*Obs.*]

My love is *glibbery*; there is no hold on 't. *Marston.*

2 Moving easily; nimble; voluble. [*Obs.*]

Thy lubrical and *glibbery* muse *B. Jonson.*

Glib'ly, *adv.* In a glib manner; as, to speak *glibly.*

Glib'ness, *n.* The quality of being glib.

Glicke (glĭk), *n.* [Cf. GLEEK, *n.*, 2, and Ir. & Gael. *glic* wise, cunning, crafty.] An ogling look. [*Obs.*]

Glid'den (glĭd'd'n), *obs. p p.* of GLIDE. *Chaucer.*

Glid'der (-dẽr), **Glid'der-y** (-ȳ), *a.* [Cf. GLIDE] Giving no sure footing; smooth; slippery. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Shingle, slates, and *gliddery* stones *R. D. Blackmore*

Glide (glīd), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The glede or kite.

Glide, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* GLIDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* GLIDING] [AS. *glīdan*; akin to D. *glijden*, OHG. *glītan*, G. *gleiten*, Sw. *glida*, Dan. *glide*, and prob. to E. *glad.*]

1. To move gently and smoothly, to pass along without noise, violence, or apparent effort; to pass rapidly and easily, or with a smooth, silent motion, as a river in its channel, a bird in the air, a skater over ice.

The river *glideth* at his own sweet will *Wordsworth.*

2 (*Phon.*) To pass with a glide, as the voice.

Glide, *n.* **1.** The act or manner of moving smoothly, swiftly, and without labor or obstruction.

The prey at last ensnared, he dreadful darts,
With rapid *glide*, along the leaning line. *Thomson*

Seeing Orlando, it unlink'd itself,
And with indented *glides* did slip away *Shak*

2. (*Phon.*) A transitional sound in speech which is produced by the changing of the mouth organs from one definite position to another, and with gradual change in the most frequent cases; as in passing from the beginning to the end of a regular diphthong, or from vowel to consonant or consonant to vowel in a syllable, or from one component to the other of a double or diphthongal consonant (see *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 19, 161, 162) Also (by Bell and others), the vanish (or brief final element) or the brief initial element, in a class of diphthongal vowels, or the brief final or initial part of some consonants (see *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 18, 97, 191).

☞ The *on-glide* of a vowel or consonant is the glide made in passing to it, the *off-glide*, one made in passing from it Glides of the other sort are distinguished as *initial* or *final*, or *fore-glides* and *after-glides*. For *voice-glide*, see *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 17, 95.

Glid'en (glīd'n), *obs p p.* of GLIDE. *Chaucer.*

Glid'er (glīd'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, glides.

Glid'ing-ly, *adv.* In a gliding manner.

Glift (glĭf), *n* [Cf. OE. *gliffen*, *gliften*, to look with fear at.] **1.** A transient glance; an unexpected view of something that startles one; a sudden fear. [*Prov. Eng. & Scot.*] *Halliwell.*

2. A moment; as, for a *gliff.* [*Scot.*] *Sir W. Scott.*

Glike (glīk), *n.* [See GLEEK a jest] A sneer; a flout. [*Obs.*]

Glim (glĭm), *n.* **1.** Brightness; splendor. [*Obs.*]

2. A light or candle. [*Slang*] *Dickens*

Douse the glim, put out the light. [*Slang*]

Glim'mer (-mẽr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GLIMMERED (-mẽrd), *p. pr. & vb n.* GLIMMERING.] [Akin to G. *glimmer* a faint, trembling light, mica, *glimmern* to glimmer, *glimmen* to shine faintly, glow, Sw. *glimma*, Dan. *glimre*, D. *glimmen*, *glimpen*. See GLEAM a ray, and cf. GLIMPSE] To give feeble or scattered rays of light; to shine faintly; to show a faint, unsteady light; as, the *glimmering* dawn; a *glimmering* lamp.

The west yet *glimmers* with some streaks of day. *Shak.*

Syn. — To gleam; to glitter. See GLEAM, FLASH.

Glim'mer, *n.* **1.** A faint, unsteady light; feeble, scattered rays of light; also, a gleam.

Gloss of satin and *glimmer* of pearls *Tennyson.*

2. Mica. See MICA. *Woodward.*

Glimmer gowk, an owl. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Tennyson.*

Glim'mer-ing, *n.* **1.** Faint, unsteady light; a glimmer. *South.*

2. A faint view or idea; a glimpse; an inkling.

Glimpse (glĭmps; 215), *n.* [For *glimse*, from the root of *glimmer.*] **1.** A sudden flash, transient luster.

Light as the lightning *glimpse* they ran. *Milton.*

2. A short, hurried view; a transitory or fragmentary perception; a quick sight.

Here hid by shrub wood, there by *glimpses* seen. *S. Rogers.*

3. A faint idea; an inkling.

Glimpse (glĭmps; 215), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GLIMPSED (glĭmst; 215); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GLIMPSING.] To appear by glimpses; to catch glimpses. *Drayton.*

Glimpse, *v. t.* To catch a glimpse of; to see by glimpses; to have a short or hurried view of.

Some *glimpsing* and no perfect sight *Chaucer.*

Glint (glĭnt), *n.* [OE. *glent.*] A glimpse, glance, or gleam. [*Scot.*] "He saw a *glint* of light." *Ramsay.*

Glint, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GLINTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* GLINTING.] [OE. *glenten*. Cf. GLANCE, *v. i.*, GLITTER, *v. i.*] To glance; to peep forth, as a flower from the bud; to glitter. *Burns.*

Glint, *v. t.* To glance; to turn; as, to *glint* the eye.

‖ **Gli-o'ma** (glī-ō'mȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. γλία glue + *-oma.*] (*Med.*) A tumor springing from the neuroglia or connective tissue of the brain, spinal cord, or other portions of the nervous system.

‖ **Gli'res** (glī'rēz), *n. pl.* [L., dormice.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of mammals; the Rodentia. — **Gli'rine** (glī'rĭn), *a.*

‖ **Glis'sade'** (glĭs'sȧd'), *n.* [F., fr. *glisser* to slip.] A sliding, as down a snow slope in the Alps. *Tyndall.*

‖ **Glis-sette'** (glĭs-sĕt'), *n.* [F., fr. *glisser* to slip.] (*Math*) The locus described by any point attached to a curve that slips continuously on another fixed curve, the movable curve having no rotation at any instant.

Glist (glĭst), *n* [From GLISTEN] Glimmer; mica.

Glis'ten (glĭs'n), *v. i.* [*imp & p p.* GLISTENED (-'nd); *p pr. & vb. n.* GLISTENING (-'n-ĭng).] [OE *glistnian*, akin to *glisnen*, *glisien*, AS. *glisnan*, *glisnian*, akin to E *glitter*. See GLITTER, *v. i.*, and cf. GLISTER, *v. i.*] To sparkle or shine; especially, to shine with a mild, subdued, and fitful luster; to emit a soft, scintillating light; to gleam; as, the *glistening* stars.

The ladies' eyes *glistened* with pleasure. *Richardson*
The streamlets laughed and *glistened.* *Longfellow.*

Syn. — See FLASH.

Glis'ter (glĭs'tẽr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GLISTERED (-tẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n* GLISTERING] [OE *glistren*; akin to G. *glistern*, *glinstern*, D *glinsteren*, and E. *glisten* See GLISTEN.] To be bright; to sparkle; to be brilliant; to shine; to glisten, to glitter

All that *glisters* is not gold *Shak*

Glis'ter, *n.* Glitter; luster.

Glis'ter, *n.* [Cf. OF. *clistere.*] Same as CLYSTER.

Glis'ter-ing-ly, *adv.* In a glistering manner.

Glit'ter (glĭt'tẽr), *v. i* [*imp & p p* GLITTERED (-tẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GLITTERING.] [OE. *glitteren*; akin to Sw. *glittra*, Icel *glitra*, *glita*, AS *glitenian*, OS *glitan*, OHG. *glizzan*, G *gleissen*, Goth. *glitmunjan*, and also to E. *glint*, *glisten*, and prob *glance*, *gleam*] **1.** To sparkle with light, to shine with a brilliant and broken light or showy luster, to gleam; as, a *glittering* sword.

The field yet *glitters* with the pomp of war *Dryden*

2. To be showy, specious, or striking, and hence attractive; as, the *glittering* scenes of a court.

Syn. — To gleam, to glisten; to shine, to sparkle; to glare. See GLEAM, FLASH.

Glit'ter, *n.* A bright, sparkling light; brilliant and showy luster, brilliancy, as, the *glitter* of arms, the *glitter* of royal equipage. *Milton.*

Glit'ter-and (-and), *a.* Glittering. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Glit'ter-ing-ly, *adv.* In a glittering manner.

Gloam (glōm), *v. i.* [See GLOOM, GLUM.] **1.** To begin to grow dark; to grow dusky.

2. To be sullen or morose. [*Obs.*]

Gloam, *n.* The twilight, gloaming. [*R.*] *Keats.*

Gloam'ing, *n.* [See GLOOM] **1** Twilight, dusk; the fall of the evening [*Scot. & North of Eng., and in poetry.*] *Hogg.*

2. Sullenness; melancholy. [*Obs.*] *J. Still.*

Gloar (glōr), *v. i.* [OD *gloeren*, *glueren*, *gluyeren*. Cf. GLOWER] To squint, to stare. [*Obs.*]

Gloat (glōt), *v. i.* [*imp & p p.* GLOATED; *p. pr. & vb n.* GLOATING] [Akin to Icel *glotta* to smile scornfully, G. *glotzen* to gloat.] To look steadfastly; to gaze earnestly, — usually in a bad sense, to gaze with malignant satisfaction, passionate desire, lust, or avarice.

In vengeance *gloating* on another's pain. *Byron*

Glo'bard (glō'bẽrd), *n* [OE. *globerde*, from *glow*. A glowworm. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Glo'bate (glō'bāt), **Glo'ba-ted** (-bā-tĕd), *a.* [L. *globatus*, p. p of *globare* to make into a ball, fr. *globus* ball.] Having the form of a globe, spherical.

Globe (glōb), *n.* [L. *globus*, perh. akin to L. *glomus* a ball of yarn, and E. *clump*, *golf* cf. F. *globe.*] **1.** A round or spherical body, solid or hollow; a body whose surface is in every part equidistant from the center; a ball; a sphere.

2. Anything which is nearly spherical or globular in shape; as, the *globe* of the eye; the *globe* of a lamp.

3. The earth; the terraqueous ball, — usually preceded by the definite article. *Locke.*

4. A round model of the world; a spherical representation of the earth or heavens; as, a terrestrial or celestial *globe*; — called also *artificial globe.*

5. A body of troops, or of men or animals, drawn up in a circle; — a military formation used by the Romans, answering to the modern infantry square.

Him round
A *globe* of fiery seraphim inclosed. *Milton.*

Globe amaranth (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Gomphrena* (*G. globosa*), bearing round heads of variously colored flowers, which long retain color when gathered. — **Globe animalcule,** a small, globular, locomotive organism (*Volvox globator*), once thought to be an animal, afterward supposed to be a colony of microscopic algæ. — **Globe of compression** (*Mil.*), a kind of mine producing a wide crater; — called also *overcharged mine.* — **Globe daisy** (*Bot.*), a plant or flower of the genus *Globularia*, common in Europe. The flowers are minute and form globular heads. — **Globe sight,** a form of front sight placed on target rifles. — **Globe slater** (*Zoöl.*), an isopod crustacean of the genus *Spheroma.* — **Globe thistle** (*Bot.*), a thistlelike plant

with the flowers in large globular heads (*Cynara Scolymus*); also, certain species of the related genus *Echinops*. — **Globe valve.** (*a*) A ball valve. (*b*) A valve inclosed in a globular chamber. *Knight.*

Syn. — Globe, Sphere, Orb, Ball. — *Globe* denotes a round, and usually a solid body; *sphere* is the term applied in astronomy to such a body, or to the concentric spheres or orbs of the old astronomers; *orb* is used, especially in poetry, for globe or sphere, and also for the pathway of a heavenly body; *ball* is applied to the heavenly bodies conceived of as impelled through space.

Globe (glōb), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Globed (glōbd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Globing.] To gather or form into a globe.

Globe'fish' (-fish'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A plectognath fish of the genera *Diodon*, *Tetrodon*, and allied genera. The globefishes can suck in water or air and distend the body to a more or less globular form. Called also *porcupine fish*, and *sea hedgehog*. See Diodon.

Globe'flow'er (-flou'ẽr), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) A plant of the genus *Trollius* (*T. Europæus*), found in the mountainous parts of Europe, and producing handsome globe-shaped flowers. (*b*) The American plant *Trollius laxus*.

Japan globeflower. See Corchorus.

Globe'-shaped' (-shāpt'), *a.* Shaped like a globe.

Glo-bif'er-ous (glō-bĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Globe* + *-ferous.*] (*Zoöl.*) Having a round or globular tip.

‖ **Glo-big'e-ri'na** (glō-bĭj'ē-rī'nȧ), *n.*; *pl* Globigerinæ (-nē)] [NL., fr. L. *globus* a round body + *gerere* to bear.] (*Zool.*) A genus of small Foraminifera, which live abundantly at or near the surface of the sea. Their dead shells, falling to the bottom, make up a large part of the soft mud, generally found in depths below 3,000 feet, and called *globigerina ooze*. See *Illust.* of Foraminifera.

Glo-bose' (glō-bōs'), *a* [L. *globosus.*] Having a rounded form resembling that of a globe, globular, or nearly so; spherical. *Milton.*

Glo-bose'ly, *adv.* In a globular manner; globularly.

Glo-bos'i-ty (glō-bŏs'ĭ-tў), *n* [L. *globositas*: cf. F. *globosité.*] Sphericity. *Ray.*

Glo'bous (glō'bŭs), *a.* [See Globose] Spherical. *Milton.*

Glob'u-lar (glŏb'ū-lẽr), *a* [Cf. F. *globulaire.*] Globe-shaped, having the form of a ball or sphere, spherical, or nearly so, as, *globular* atoms. *Milton.*



Globose Capsules (*Iris*)

Globular chart, a chart of the earth's surface constructed on the principles of the globular projection. — **Globular projection** (*Map Projection*), a perspective projection of the surface of a hemisphere upon a plane parallel to the base of the hemisphere, the point of sight being taken in the axis produced beyond the surface of the opposite hemisphere a distance equal to the radius of the sphere into the sine of 45°. — **Globular sailing,** sailing on the arc of a great circle, or so as to make the shortest distance between two places, circular sailing

Glob'u-lar'i-ty (-lăr'ĭ-tў), *n.* The state of being globular, globosity; sphericity

Glob'u-lar-ly (glŏb'ū-lẽr-lў), *adv.* Spherically.

Glob'u-lar-ness, *n.* Sphericity, globosity.

Glob'ule (glŏb'ūl), *n.* [L. *globulus*, dim. of *globus* globe: cf. F. *globule.*] **1.** A little globe; a small particle of matter, of a spherical form.

Globules of snow. *Sir I. Newton.*

These minute *globules* [a mole's eyes] are sunk . . deeply in the skull *Paley*

2. (*Biol.*) A minute spherical or rounded structure, as blood, lymph, and pus corpuscles, minute fungi, spores, etc.

3. A little pill or pellet used by homeopathists.

Glob'u-let (-ūl-ĕt), *n.* A little globule *Crabb.*

Glob'u-lif'er-ous (glŏb'ū-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [*Globule* + *-ferous.*] Bearing globules, in geology, used of rocks, and denoting a variety of concretionary structure, where the concretions are isolated globules and evenly distributed through the texture of the rock

Glob'u-lim'e-ter (-lĭm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [*Globule* + *-meter.*] (*Physiol.*) An instrument for measuring the number of red blood corpuscles in the blood.

☞ The method depends on the differences of tint obtained by mixing a sample of the blood with sodium carbonate solution.

Glob'u-lin (glŏb'ū-lĭn), *n.* [From Globule, cf. F. *globuline*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) An albuminous body, insoluble in water, but soluble in dilute solutions of salt. It is present in the red blood corpuscles united with hæmatin to form hæmoglobin. It is also found in the crystalline lens of the eye, and in blood serum, and is sometimes called *crystallin*. In the plural the word is applied to a group of proteid substances such as vitellin, myosin, fibrinogen, etc., all insoluble in water, but soluble in dilute salt solutions.

Glob'u-lite (glŏb'ū-līt), *n.* [See Globule] (*Min.*) A rudimentary form of crystallite, spherical in shape.

Glob'u-lous (-lŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *globuleux.*] Globular; spherical; orbicular. — **Glob'u-lous-ness,** *n.*

Glob'y (glŏb'ў), *a.* Resembling, or pertaining to, a globe; round; orbicular. "The *globy* sea." *Milton.*

Glo-chid'i-ate (glō-kĭd'ĭ-ĕt), *a.* [Gr. γλωχίς point of an arrow.] (*Bot.*) Having barbs; as, *glochidiate* bristles. *Gray.*

‖ **Glo-chid'i-um** (-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* Glochidia (-ȧ). [NL., fr Gr. γλωχίς the point of an arrow.] (*Zoöl.*) The larva or young of the mussel, formerly thought to be a parasite upon the parent's gills.



Glochidium of fresh-water Mussel (*Anodonta*) *e* Eggshell; *r* Right Valve; *l* Left Valve; *h* Ventral Hook; *m* Adductor Muscle; *a* Seta. *b* Byssus. *v* Velum Much enlarged.

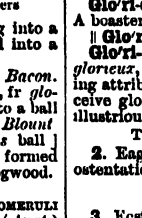
Glode (glōd), *obs imp.* of Glide. *Chaucer.*

Glombe (glŏmb), } *v. t.* To
Glome (glōm), } gloom; to look gloomy, morose, or sullen. [*Obs.*] *Surrey.*

Glome (glōm), *n.* Gloom. [*Obs.*]

Glome (glōm), *n.* [L. *glomus* a ball. Cf. Globe.] (*Anat.*) One of the two prominences at the posterior extremity of the frog of the horse's foot.

Glom'er-ate (glŏm'ẽr-ĕt), *a.* [L. *glomeratus*, p. p. of *glomerare* to glomerate, from *glomus*. See 3d Glomb.] Gathered together in a roundish mass or dense cluster; conglomerate.



Glomerate Flowers

Glom'er-ate (-ĕt), *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Glomerated (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Glomerating (-ā'tĭng).] To gather or wind into a ball, to collect into a spherical form or mass, as threads.

Glom'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *glomeratio.*] **1.** The act of forming or gathering into a ball or round mass; the state of being gathered into a ball; conglomeration.

2. That which is formed into a ball; a ball. *Bacon.*

Glom'er-ous (glŏm'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *glomerosus*, fr *glomus.* See 3d Glomb.] Gathered or formed into a ball or round mass. [*Obs.*] *Blount*

Glom'er-ule (-ūl), *n.* [Dim. fr. L *glomus* ball.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A head or dense cluster of flowers, formed by condensation of a cyme, as in the flowering dogwood.

2. (*Anat.*) A glomerulus.

‖ **Glo-mer'u-lus** (glō-mĕr'ū-lŭs), *n.*; *pl* Glomeruli (-lī). [NL., dim. of L. *glomus.* See 3d Glome] (*Anat.*) The bunch of looped capillary blood vessels in a Malpighian capsule of the kidney.

Glom'u-lif'er-ous (glŏm'ū-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [L *glomus* a ball + *-ferous*] (*Biol.*) Having small clusters of minutely branched coral-like excrescences. *M. C. Cooke.*

Glon'o-in } (glŏn'ō-ĭn), *n.* [*Glycerin* + *oxygen* +
Glon'o-ine } *nitrogen* + *-in, -ine*] **1.** Same as Nitroglycerin, — called also *oil of glonoin.* [*Obs.*]

2. (*Med.*) A dilute solution of nitroglycerin used as a neurotic.

Gloom (glōōm), *n.* [AS. *glōm* twilight, from the root of E. *glow.* See Glow, and cf. Glum, Gloam] **1** Partial or total darkness; thick shade; obscurity, as, the *gloom* of a forest, or of midnight.

2. A shady, gloomy, or dark place or grove.

Before a *gloom* of stubborn-shafted oaks. *Tennyson*

3. Cloudiness or heaviness of mind; melancholy, aspect of sorrow; low spirits; dullness.

A sullen *gloom* and furious disorder prevailed by fits *Burke*

4. In gunpowder manufacture, the drying oven

Syn. — Darkness; dimness, obscurity, heaviness, dullness; depression, melancholy, dejection, sadness. See Darkness.

Gloom, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Gloomed (glōōmd), *p pr. & vb. n.* Glooming.] **1** To shine or appear obscurely or imperfectly, to glimmer

2. To become dark or dim; to be or appear dismal, gloomy, or sad, to come to the evening twilight.

The black gibbet *glooms* beside the way. *Goldsmith*
[This weary day] . . at last I see it *gloom Spenser*

Gloom, *v. t.* **1.** To render gloomy or dark; to obscure, to darken.

A bow window . *gloomed* with limes. *Walpole*
A black yew *gloomed* the stagnant air *Tennyson*

2 To fill with gloom, to make sad, dismal, or sullen.

Such a mood as that which lately *gloomed*
Your fancy *Tennyson*
What sorrows *gloomed* that parting day *Goldsmith*

Gloom'i-ly (-ĭ-lў), *adv.* In a gloomy manner.

Gloom'i-ness, *n* State of being gloomy. *Addison.*

Gloom'ing, *n.* [Cf. Gloaming.] Twilight (of morning or evening), the gloaming.

When the faint *glooming* in the sky
First lightened into day *Trench.*
The balmy *glooming*, crescent-lit *Tennyson*

Gloomth (glōōmth), *n.* Gloom. [*R.*] *Walpole.*

Gloom'y (glōōm'ў), *a.* [*Compar.* Gloomier (-ĭ-ẽr), *superl* Gloomiest.] **1.** Imperfectly illuminated; dismal through obscurity or darkness; dusky, dim, clouded; as, the cavern was *gloomy.* "Though hid in *gloomiest* shade" *Milton.*

2. Affected with, or expressing, gloom, melancholy; dejected, as, a *gloomy* temper or countenance

Syn. — Dark, dim, dusky; dismal, cloudy; moody, sullen; morose, melancholy, sad, downcast, depressed, dejected, disheartened.

Glop'pen (glŏp'pĕn), *v. t & i* [OE. *glopnen* to be frightened, frighten cf Icel. *glūpna* to look downcast] To surprise or astonish, to be startled or astonished. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Glore (glōr), *v. t.* [See Gloar.] To glare, to glower. [*Obs.*] *Halliwell.*

‖ **Glo'ri-a** (glō'rĭ-ȧ), *n.* [L, glory.] (*Eccl.*) (*a*) A doxology (beginning *Gloria Patri*, Glory be to the Father), sung or said at the end of the Psalms in the service of the Roman Catholic and other churches. (*b*) A portion of the Mass (*Gloria in Excelsis Deo*, Glory be to God on high), and also of the communion service in some churches. In the Episcopal Church the version in English is used. (*c*) The musical setting of a gloria.

Glo'ri-a'tion (glō'rĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *gloriatio*, from *gloriari* to glory, boast, fr *gloria* glory. See Glory, *n.*] Boast; a triumphing. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Richardson.*

Internal *gloriation* or triumph of the mind *Hobbes.*

Glo'ried (glō'rĭd), *a.* [See Glory] Illustrious; honorable; noble. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Glo'ri-fi-ca'tion (glō'rĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *glorificatio*: cf. F *glorification.* See Glorify.] **1** The act of glorifying or of giving glory to. *Jer. Taylor*

2. The state of being glorified; as, the *glorification* of Christ after his resurrection.

Glo'ri-fy (glō'rĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Glorified (-fīd), *p pr. & vb. n.* Glorifying.] [F. *glorifier*, L. *glorificare*; *gloria* glory + *-ficare* (in comp.) to make. See *-fy.*] **1.** To make glorious by bestowing glory upon; to confer honor and distinction upon; to elevate to power or happiness, or to celestial glory.

Jesus was not yet *glorified.* *John* vii. 39.

2. To make glorious in thought or with the heart, by ascribing glory to; to acknowledge the excellence of; to render homage to; to magnify in worship; to adore.

That we for thee may *glorify* the Lord. *Shak.*

Glo'ri-ole (glō'rĭ-ōl), *n.* [L. *gloriola* a small glory, dim. of *gloria* glory.] An aureole. [*R.*] *Mrs. Browning.*

‖ **Glo'ri-o'sa** (glō'rĭ-ō'sȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *gloriosus.* See Glorious.] (*Bot.*) A genus of climbing plants with very showy lilylike blossoms, natives of India.

Glo'ri-o'ser (-zẽr), *n.* [From L. *gloriosus* boastful.] A boaster. [*Obs.*] *Greene.*

‖ **Glo'ri-o'so** (-zō), *n* [It.] A boaster. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Glo'ri-ous (glō'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* [OF *glorios, glorious*, F. *glorieux*, fr. L. *gloriosus.* See Glory, *n.*] **1.** Exhibiting attributes, qualities, or acts that are worthy of or receive glory; noble; praiseworthy; excellent; splendid; illustrious; inspiring admiration, as, *glorious* deeds.

These are thy *glorious* works, Parent of good! *Milton*

2. Eager for glory or distinction; haughty, boastful; ostentatious; vainglorious. [*Obs.*]

Most miserable
Is the desire that 's *glorious* *Shak.*

3 Ecstatic; hilarious; elated with drink. [*Colloq.*]

Kings may be blest, but Tam was *glorious*,
O'er all the ills of life victorious. *Burns*
During his office treason was no crime,
The sons of Belial had a *glorious* time *Dryden.*

Syn. — Eminent, noble, excellent; renowned; illustrious; celebrated; magnificent, grand; splendid. — **Glo'ri-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **Glo'ri-ous-ness,** *n* *Udall.*

Sing ye to the Lord, for he hath triumphed *gloriously.* *Ex.* xv 21

I speak it not *gloriously*, nor out of affectation. *B Jonson.*

Glo'ry (glō'rў, 111), *n.* [OE. *glorie*, OF. *glorie, gloire*, F. *gloire*, fr. L. *gloria*, prob. akin to Gr κλέος, Skr. *çravas* glory, praise, *çru* to hear See Loud] **1.** Praise, honor, admiration, or distinction, accorded by common consent to a person or thing; high reputation, honorable fame; renown.

Glory to God in the highest *Luke* ii. 14
Spread his *glory* through all countries wide *Spenser.*

2 That quality in a person or thing which secures general praise or honor; that which brings or gives renown; an object of pride or boast, the occasion of praise, excellency, brilliancy; splendor.

Think it no *glory* to swell in tyranny *Sir P. Sidney*
Jewels lose their *glory* if neglected *Shak.*
Your sex's *glory* 't is to shine unknown *Young.*

3. Pride, boastfulness; arrogance.

In *glory* of thy fortunes. *Chapman.*

4. The presence of the Divine Being; the manifestations of the divine nature and favor to the blessed in heaven; celestial honor; heaven.

Thou shalt guide me with thy counsel, and afterward receive me to *glory.* *Ps* lxxiii. 24

5. An emanation of light supposed to proceed from beings of peculiar sanctity. It is represented in art by rays of gold, or the like, proceeding from the head or body, or by a disk, or a mere line.

☞ This is the general term, when confined to the head it is properly called *nimbus*, when encircling the whole body, *aureola* or *aureole.*

Glory hole, an opening in the wall of a glass furnace, exposing the brilliant white light of the interior *Knight* — **Glory pea** (*Bot.*), the name of two leguminous plants (*Clianthus Dampieri* and *C. puniceus*) of Australia and New Zealand They have showy scarlet or crimson flowers. - **Glory tree** (*Bot.*), a name given to several species of the verbenaceous genus *Clerodendron*, showy flowering shrubs of tropical regions.

Glo'ry, *v. i* [*imp & p. p.* Gloried (-rĭd); *p. pr & vb. n.* Glorying] [OE *glorien*, OF. *glorier*, fr L *glorari*, fr *gloria* glory. See Glory, *n.*] **1.** To exult with joy; to rejoice.

Glory ye in his holy name. *Ps* cv 3.

2 To boast; to be proud.

God forbid that I should *glory*, save in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ. *Gal* vi. 14

No one . . . should *glory* in his prosperity. *Richardson.*

Glose (glōz), *n.* & *v.* See Gloze. *Chaucer.*

Glos'er (glōz'ẽr), *n.* See Glosser.

Gloss (glŏs), *n.* [Cf. Icel *glossi* a blaze, *glys* finery, MHG *glosen* to glow, G. *glosten* to glimmer; perh. akin to E *glass*] **1.** Brightness or luster of a body proceeding from a smooth surface; polish, as, the *gloss* of silk; cloth is calendered to give it a *gloss.*

It is no part . . . to set on the face of this cause any fairer *gloss* than the naked truth doth afford. *Hooker*

2. A specious appearance; superficial quality or show.

To me more dear, congenial to my heart,
One native charm than all the *gloss* of art *Goldsmith*

Gloss, *v t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Glossed (glŏst); *p pr. & vb. n.* Glossing.] To give a superficial luster or gloss to; to make smooth and shining; as, to *gloss* cloth.

The *glossed* and gleamy wave *J R Drake*

Gloss, *n.* [OE. *glose*, F. *glose*, L *glossa* a difficult word needing explanation, fr Gr. γλῶσσα tongue, language, word needing explanation. Cf. Gloze, Glossary, Glottis.] **1.** A foreign, archaic, technical, or other uncommon word requiring explanation [*Obs.*]

2. An interpretation, consisting of one or more words, interlinear or marginal; an explanatory note or comment; a running commentary.

All this, without a *gloss* or comment,
He would unriddle in a moment *Hudibras.*
Explaining the text in short *glosses.* *T. Baker.*

3 A false or specious explanation. *Dryden.*

Gloss (glŏs), *v. t.* 1. To render clear and evident by comments; to illustrate; to explain; to annotate.
2. To give a specious appearance to; to render specious and plausible, to palliate by specious explanation.
You have the art to *gloss* the foulest cause. *Philips.*

Gloss (glŏs), *v. i.* 1. To make comments, to comment; to explain. *Dryden.*
2. To make sly remarks, or insinuations. *Prior.*

‖ **Glos'sa** (glŏs'sȧ), *n.*; *pl.* Glossæ (-sē). [NL., fr. Gr. γλῶσσα the tongue.] (*Zoöl.*) The tongue, or lingua, of an insect. See Hymenoptera.

Glos'sal (-sal), *a.* Of or pertaining to the tongue, lingual.

Glos-san'thrax (glŏs-sȧn'thrȧks), *n.* [Gr. γλῶσσα tongue + E. *anthrax:* cf. F. *glossanthrax.*] A disease of horses and cattle accompanied by carbuncles in the mouth and on the tongue.

Glos-sa'ri-al (glŏs-sā'rĭ-*al*), *a.* Of or pertaining to glosses or to a glossary, containing a glossary.

Glos-sa'ri-al-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a glossary.

Glos'sa-rist (glŏs'sȧ-rĭst), *n* A writer of glosses or of a glossary; a commentator; a scholiast. *Tyrwhitt*

Glos'sa-ry (-rў), *n.*; *pl.* Glossaries (-rĭz). [L *glossarium*, fr. *glossa:* cf. F. *glossaire.* See 3d Gloss.] A collection of glosses or explanations of words and passages of a work or author; a partial dictionary of a work, an author, a dialect, art, or science, explaining archaic, technical, or other uncommon words

‖ **Glos-sa'ta** (glŏs-sā'tȧ), *n. pl* [NL. See Glossa] (*Zool*) The Lepidoptera.

Glos-sa'tor (glŏs-sā'tŭr), *n.* [LL. See 3d Gloss] A writer of glosses or comments, a commentator [*R.*]
"The . . . *glossators* of Aristotle" *Milman*

Gloss'er (glŏs'ẽr), *n.* [See 1st Gloss] A polisher, one who gives a luster.

Gloss'er, *n.* [See 3d Gloss.] A writer of glosses; a scholiast; a commentator. *L Addison.*

Gloss'ic (glŏs'sĭk), *n.* [L *glossa* a word requiring a gloss. See 3d Gloss] A system of phonetic spelling based upon the present values of English letters, but invariably using one symbol to represent one sound only.
Ingglish *Glosik* konvai z hwotev er prosnunsiai shon iz inten ded bei dhi reiter *A J Ellis*

Gloss'i-ly (glŏs'ĭ-lў), *adv* In a glossy manner.

Gloss'i-ness, *n* [From Glossy.] The condition or quality of being glossy; the luster or brightness of a smooth surface. *Boyle.*

Gloss'ist, *n.* A writer of comments. [*Obs.*] *Milton*

‖ **Glos-si'tis** (glŏs-si'tĭs), *n.* [NL., from Gr γλῶσσα tongue + *-itis*] (*Med*) Inflammation of the tongue

Gloss'ly (glŏs'lў), *adv* Like gloss; specious *Cowley*

‖ **Glos-soc'o-mon** (glŏs-sŏk'ō-mŏn), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. γλωσσόκομον a kind of case.] A kind of hoisting winch.

Glos'so-ep'i-glot'tic (glŏs'sō-ĕp'ĭ-glŏt'ĭk), *a* [Gr γλῶσσα tongue + E. *epiglottic*] (*Anat*) Pertaining to both tongue and epiglottis, as, *glossoepiglottic* folds

Glos-sog'ra-pher (glŏs-sŏg'rȧ-fẽr), *n.* [Gr. γλωσσογράφος; γλῶσσα tongue + γράφειν to write. See 3d Gloss] A writer of a glossary, a commentator, a scholiast. *Hayward*

Glos'so-graph'ic-al (glŏs'sō-grăf'ĭ-*kal*), *a* Of or pertaining to glossography.

Glos-sog'ra-phy (glŏs-sŏg'rȧ-fў), *n.* [See Glossographer.] The writing of glossaries, glosses, or comments for illustrating an author

Glos'so-hy'al (glŏs'sō-hī'*al*), *a* [Gr. γλῶσσα the tongue + the letter Y] (*Anat*) Pertaining to both the hyoidean arch and the tongue, — applied to the anterior segment of the hyoidean arch in many fishes. — *n.* The glossohyal bone or cartilage, lingual bone, entoglossal bone.

‖ **Glos'so-la'li-a** (-lā'lĭ-ȧ), } *n.* [NL., fr Gr γλῶσσα
Glos-sol'a-ly (glŏs-sŏl'ȧ-lў), } tongue + λαλια talk cf. F. *glossolalie.*] The gift of tongues. *Farrar.*

Glos'so-log'ic-al (glŏs'sō-lŏj'ĭ-*kal*), *a.* Of or pertaining to glossology.

Glos-sol'o-gist (glŏs-sŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One who defines and explains terms, one who is versed in glossology

Glos-sol'o-gy (-jў), *n* [Gr γλῶσσα tongue + *-logy* cf F. *glossologie* See 3d Gloss.] 1. The definition and explanation of terms; a glossary

2. The science of language; comparative philology, linguistics, glottology.

Glos'so-phar'yn-ge'al (glŏs'sō-fȧr'ĭn-jē'*al* or *-fă-rĭn'jē-al*), *a.* [Gr γλῶσσα the tongue + E *pharyngeal.*] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to both the tongue and the pharynx, — applied especially to the ninth pair of cranial nerves, which are distributed to the pharynx and tongue — *n* One of the glossopharyngeal nerves

Gloss'y (glŏs'ў), *a.* [*Compar* Glossier (-ĭ-ẽr), *superl.* Glossiest.] [See Gloss luster] 1. Smooth and shining; reflecting luster from a smooth surface, highly polished; lustrous; as, *glossy* silk, a *glossy* surface.
2. Smooth; specious, plausible, as, *glossy* deceit.

Glost' ov'en (glŏst' ŭv'n; 115) An oven in which glazed pottery is fired, — also called *glaze kiln*, or *glaze*

Glot'tal (glŏt'*tal*), *a.* Of or pertaining to, or produced by, the glottis; glottic.

Glottal catch, an effect produced upon the breath or voice by a sudden opening or closing of the glottis *Sweet.*

Glot'tic (glŏt'tĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to
Glot-tid'e-an (glŏt-tĭd'ē-*an*), } the glottis, glottal.

Glot'tis (glŏt'tĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. γλωττις, γλωσσίς, from γλῶττα, γλῶσσα, the tongue. See Gloss an explanatory remark.] (*Anat*). The opening from the pharynx into the larynx or into the trachea. See Larynx.

Glot'to-log'ic-al (glŏt'tō-lŏj'ĭ-*kal*), *a.* Of or pertaining to glottology.

Glot-tol'o-gist (glŏt-tŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* A linguist, a philologist.

Glot-tol'o-gy (-jў), *n.* [Gr. γλῶττα, γλῶσσα, the tongue + *-logy.*] The science of tongues or languages, comparative philology, glossology.

Glout (glout), *v. t.* [Scot. Cf. Gloat.] To pout; to look sullen. [*Obs.*] *Garth.*

Glout (glout), *v. i.* To view attentively; to gloat on, to stare at. [*Obs.*] *Wright.*

Glove (glŭv), *n.* [OE. *glove, glofe*, AS. *glōf;* akin to Icel. *glōfi*, cf. Goth. *lōfa* palm of the hand, Icel. *lōfi.*]
1. A cover for the hand, or for the hand and wrist, with a separate sheath for each finger. The latter characteristic distinguishes the *glove* from the *mitten.*
2. A boxing glove.

Boxing glove. See under Boxing. — **Glove fight**, a pugilistic contest in which the fighters wear boxing gloves — **Glove money** *or* **silver.** (*a*) A tip or gratuity to servants, professedly to buy gloves with. (*b*) (*Eng. Law*) A reward given to officers of courts; also, a fee given by the sheriff of a county to the clerk of assize and judge's officers, when there are no offenders to be executed — **Glove sponge** (*Zool.*), a fine and soft variety of commercial sponges (*Spongia officinalis*). — **To be hand and glove with**, to be intimately associated or on good terms with. "*Hand and glove with* traitors." *J. H. Newman.* — **To handle without gloves**, to treat without reserve or tenderness, to deal roughly with. [*Colloq.*] — **To take up the glove**, to accept a challenge or adopt a quarrel. — **To throw down the glove**, to challenge to combat.

Glove, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Gloved (glŭvd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Gloving.] To cover with, or as with, a glove

Glov'er (glŭv'ẽr), *n.* One whose trade it is to make or sell gloves.

Glover's suture *or* **stitch**, a kind of stitch used in sewing up wounds, in which the thread is drawn alternately through each side from within outward

Glow (glō), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p* Glowed (glōd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Glowing.] [AS *glōwan*, akin to D *gloeijen*, OHG. *gluoen*, G. *gluhen*, Icel *glōa*, Dan. *gloende* glowing. √49. Cf. Gloom.] 1. To shine with an intense or white heat, to give forth vivid light and heat, to be incandescent.
Glows in the stars, and blossoms in the trees *Pope*
2. To exhibit a strong, bright color, to be brilliant, as if with heat, to be bright or red with heat or animation, with blushes, etc
Clad in a gown that *glows* with Tyrian rays. *Dryden*
And *glow* with shame of your proceedings *Shak*
3. To feel hot; to have a burning sensation, as of the skin, from friction, exercise, etc., to burn.
Did not his temples *glow*
In the same sultry winds and scorching heats? *Addison*
The cord slides swiftly through his *glowing* hands *Gay*
4. To feel the heat of passion, to be animated, as by intense love, zeal, anger, etc., to rage, as passion; as, the heart *glows* with love, zeal, or patriotism.
With pride it mounts, and with revenge it *glows* *Dryden*
Burns with one love, with one resentment *glows* *Pope*

Glow, *v. t.* To make hot, to flush [*Poetic*]
Fans, whose wind did seem
To *glow* the delicate cheeks which they did cool *Shak.*

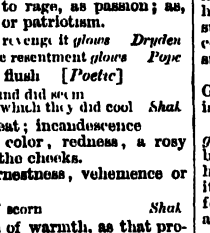
Glow, *n.* 1. White or red heat; incandescence
2 Brightness or warmth of color, redness, a rosy flush, as, the *glow* of health in the cheeks.
3. Intense excitement or earnestness, vehemence or heat of passion; ardor.
The red *glow* of scorn *Shak*
4. Heat of body; a sensation of warmth, as that produced by exercise, etc.

Glow'bard (glō'bẽrd), *n* [See Globard] The glowworm [*Obs*]

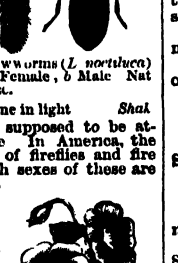
Glow'er (glou'ẽr), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p* Glowered (-ẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Glowering.] [Cf Gloar] To look intently; to stare angrily or with a scowl *Thackeray*

Glow'ing-ly (glō'ĭng-lў), *adv.* In a glowing manner, with ardent heat or passion.

Glow'lamp (-lămp'), *n.* 1 (*Chem*) An aphlogistic lamp See Aphlogistic
2 (*Elect*) An incandescent lamp See Incandescent, *a.*


Glowworms (*L noctiluca*)
a Female, *b* Male Nat size.

Glow'worm' (-wûrm'), *n* (*Zool*) A coleopterous insect of the genus *Lampyris;* esp, the wingless females and larvæ of the two European species (*L noctiluca*, and *L. splendidula*), which emit light from some of the abdominal segments.
Like a *glowworm* in the night,
The which hath fire in darkness, none in light *Shak*
☞ The male is winged, and is supposed to be attracted by the light of the female In America, the luminous larvæ of several species of fireflies and fire beetles are called *glowworms.* Both sexes of these are winged when mature. See Firefly.


Gloxinia Reduced

‖ **Glox-in'i-a** (glŏks-ĭn'ĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL] (*Bot.*) A tropical American genus of herbaceous plants with very handsome bell-shaped blossoms; — named after B. P. *Gloxin*, a German botanist.

Gloze (glōz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p p* Glozed (glōzd), *p pr. & vb. n.* Glozing] [OE *glosen*, F. *gloser.* See Gloss explanation] 1. To flatter, to wheedle, to fawn, to talk smoothly. *Chaucer.*
A false, *glozing* parasite. *South*
So *glozed* the tempter, and his proem tuned Glozing Reduced *Milton.*
2 To give a specious or false meaning; to misinterpret. *Shak.*

Gloze, *v. t* To smooth over, to palliate.
By *glozing* the evil that is in the world. *I Taylor.*

Gloze, *n.* 1 Flattery; adulation; smooth speech.
Now to plain dealing; lay these *glozes* by *Shak.*
2. Specious show; gloss. [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney.*

Glos'er (glŏs'ẽr), *n.* A flatterer. [*Obs.*] *Gifford* (1580).

Glu'cic (glū'sĭk), *a.* [Gr. γλυκύς sweet.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or obtained from, sugar; as, *glucic* acid.

Glu-ci'na (glū-sī'nȧ), *n.* [Cf. F. *glycine, glucine.* So called because it forms sweet salts. See Glucinum.] (*Chem.*) A white or gray tasteless powder, the oxide of the element glucinum; — formerly called *glucine.*

Glu-cin'ic (-sĭn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, derived from, or containing, glucinum; as, *glucinic* oxide.

Glu-ci'num (glū-sī'nŭm), *n.* [Cf. F. *glycinium, glycium*, fr. Gr. γλυκύς sweet. Cf. Glycerin.] (*Chem.*) A rare metallic element, of a silver white color, and low specific gravity (2.1), resembling magnesium. It never occurs naturally in the free state, but is always combined, usually with silica or alumina, or both; as in the minerals phenacite, chrysoberyl, beryl or emerald, euclase, and danalite. It was named from its oxide glucina, which was known long before the element was isolated. Symbol Gl. Atomic weight 9 1. Called also *beryllium.* [Formerly written also *glucinium.*]

Glu'co-gen (glū'kō-jĕn), *n.* [*R.*] See Glycogen.

Glu'co-gen'e-sis (-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n.* Glycogenesis. [*R.*]

Glu-con'ic (glū-kŏn'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or derived from, glucose

Gluconic acid (*Chem*), an organic acid, obtained as a colorless, sirupy liquid, by the oxidation of glucose, — called also *mallonic acid*, and *dextronic acid.*

Glu'cose (glū'kōs', 277), *n.* [Gr. γλυκύς sweet. Cf. Glycerin.] 1 A variety of sugar occurring in nature very abundantly, as in ripe grapes, and in honey, and produced in great quantities from starch, etc., by the action of heat and acids. It is only about half as sweet as cane sugar. Called also *dextrose, grape sugar, diabetic sugar*, and *starch sugar.* See Dextrose.
2. (*Chem.*) Any one of a large class of sugars, isomeric with glucose proper, and including levulose, galactose, etc.
3. The trade name of a sirup, obtained as an uncrystallizable residue in the manufacture of glucose proper, and containing, in addition to some dextrose or glucose, also maltose, dextrin, etc. It is used as a cheap adulterant of sirups, beers, etc.

Glu'co-side (glū'kō-sīd), *n.* [See Glucose.] (*Chem.*) One of a large series of amorphous or crystalline substances, occurring very widely distributed in plants, rarely in animals, and regarded as influential agents in the formation and disposition of the sugars. They are frequently of a bitter taste, but, by the action of ferments, or of dilute acids and alkalies, always break down into some characteristic substance (acid, aldehyde, alcohol, phenole, or alkaloid) and *glucose* (or some other sugar); hence the name They are of the nature of complex and compound ethers, and ethereal salts of the sugar carbohydrates

‖ **Glu'co-su'ri-a** (-sū'rĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL, fr E *glucose* + Gr οὖρον urine] (*Med.*) A condition in which glucose is discharged in the urine, diabetes mellitus.

Glue (glū), *n* [F. *glu*, L *glus*, akin to *gluten*, from *gluere* to draw together. Cf. Gluten] A hard, brittle, brownish gelatin, obtained by boiling to a jelly the skins, hoofs, etc., of animals When gently heated with water, it becomes viscid and tenacious, and is used as a cement for uniting substances. The name is also given to other adhesive or viscous substances.

Bee glue See under Bee. — **Fish glue**, a strong kind of glue obtained from fish skins and bladders, isinglass. — **Glue plant** (*Bot*), a fucoid seaweed (*Gloiopeltis tenax*) — **Liquid glue**, a fluid preparation of glue and acetic acid or alcohol — **Marine glue**, a solution of caoutchouc in naphtha, with shellac, used in shipbuilding.

Glue, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Glued (glūd); *p pr. & vb n.* Gluing.] [F. *gluer.* See Glue, *n*] To join with glue or a viscous substance, to cause to stick or hold fast, as if with glue; to fix or fasten.
This cold, congealed blood
That *glues* my lips, and will not let me speak *Shak.*

Glue'pot' (-pŏt'), *n.* A utensil for melting glue, consisting of an inner pot holding the glue, immersed in an outer one containing water which is heated to soften the glue


Gluepot. (Sectional view.)

Glu'er (glū'ẽr), *n.* One who cements with glue.

Glu'ey (-ў), *a.* Viscous; glutinous, of the nature of, or like, glue.

Glu'ey-ness, *n.* Viscidity.

Glu'ish, *a* Somewhat gluey. *Sherwood*

Glum (glŭm), *n.* [See Gloom] Sullenness. [*Obs.*] *Skelton*

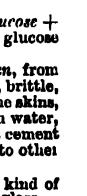
Glum, *a.* Moody; silent; sullen.
I frighten people by my *glum* face. *Thackeray.*

Glum, *v. i.* To look sullen, to be of a sour countenance; to be glum. [*Obs.*] *Hawes.*

Glu-ma'ceous (glū-mā'shŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *glumacé.* See Glume.] Having glumes; consisting of glumes.

Glu'mal (glū'mal), *a.* (*Bot.*) Characterized by a glume, or having the nature of a glume.

Glume (glūm), *n.* [L. *gluma* hull, husk, fr. *glubere* to bark or peel: cf. F. *glume* or *gloume.*] (*Bot*) The bracteal covering of the flowers or seeds of grain and grasses; esp., an outer husk or bract of a spikelet. *Gray.*


Glumes.

Glu-mel'la (glū-mĕl'lȧ), } *n.* [F. *glumelle*,
Glu'melle (glū'mĕl), } dim. of *glume*] (*Bot.*) One of the palets or inner chaffy scales of the flowers or spikelets of grasses.

Glum'ly (glŭm'lў), *adv.* In a glum manner; sullenly; moodily.

Glum'my (-mў), *a.* [See Gloom.] Dark; gloomy; dismal. [*Obs.*]

Glum'ness, *n.* Moodiness; sullenness.

Glump (glŭmp), *v. i.* [See Glum.] To manifest sullenness; to sulk. [*Colloq.*]

Glump'y (glŭmp'ȳ), *a.* Glum; sullen; sulky. [*Colloq.*] "He was *glumpy* enough." *T. Hook.*

Glunch (glŭnch), *a.* [Cf. GLUMP.] Frowning; sulky; sullen. *Sir W. Scott.* — *n.* A sullen, angry look; a look of disdain or dislike. [*Prov. Eng. & Scot.*]

Glut (glŭt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GLUTTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* GLUTTING.] [OE. *glotten*, fr. OF. *glotir, gloutir*, L. *glutire, gluttire*; cf. Gr. βιβρώσκειν to eat, Skr. *gar.* Cf. GLUTTON, ENGLUT.] **1.** To swallow, or to swallow greedily; to gorge.

Though every drop of water swear against it,
And gape at widest to *glut* him. *Shak*

2. To fill to satiety; to satisfy fully the desire or craving of; to satiate; to sate; to cloy.

His faithful heart, a bloody sacrifice,
Torn from his breast, to *glut* the tyrant's eyes *Dryden*

The realms of nature and of art were ransacked to *glut* the wonder, lust, and ferocity of a degraded populace *C Kingsley.*

To glut the market, to furnish an oversupply of any article of trade, so that there is no sale for it.

Glut, *v. i.* To eat gluttonously or to satiety.

Like three horses that have broken fence,
And *glutted* all night long breast-deep in corn *Tennyson*

Glut, *n.* **1.** That which is swallowed. *Milton.*

2. Plenty, to satiety or repletion; a full supply, hence, often, a supply beyond sufficiency or to loathing, over abundance; as, a *glut* of the market.

A *glut* of those talents which raise men to eminence *Macaulay*

3. Something that fills up an opening, a clog.

4. (*a*) A wooden wedge used in splitting blocks. [*Prov. Eng.*] (*b*) (*Mining*) A piece of wood used to fill up behind cribbing or tubbing. *Raymond.* (*c*) (*Bricklaying*) A bat, or small piece of brick, used to fill out a course. *Knight.* (*d*) (*Arch.*) An arched opening to the ashpit of a kiln. (*e*) A block used for a fulcrum

5. (*Zool.*) The broad-nosed eel (*Anguilla latirostris*), found in Europe, Asia, the West Indies, etc

Glu'ta-con'ic (glū'tȧ-kŏn'ĭk), *a.* [*Glutaric* + *aconitic.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, an acid intermediate between glutaric and aconitic acids.

‖ **Glu-tæ'us** (glū-tē'ŭs), *n* [NL. See GLUTEAL.] (*Anat.*) The great muscle of the buttock in man and most mammals, and the corresponding muscle in many lower animals.

☞ In man, the *glutæus* is composed of three distinct parts, which extend and abduct the thigh, and help support the body in standing.

Glu-tam'ic (glū-tăm'ĭk), *a.* [*Gluten* + *-amic*] (*Chem.*) Of or pertaining to gluten.

Glutamic acid, a nitrogenous organic acid obtained from certain albuminoids, as gluten, — called also *amido-glutaric acid.*

Glu-tar'ic (glū-tăr'ĭk), *a.* [*Glut*amic + tar*taric*] (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or designating, an acid so called, as, *glutaric* others.

Glutaric acid, an organic acid obtained as a white crystalline substance, isomeric with pyrotartaric acid, — called also *normal pyrotartaric acid*

Glu'ta-zine (glū'tȧ-zĭn *or* -zēn), *n.* (*Chem*) A nitrogenous substance, forming a heavy, sandy powder, white or nearly so. It is a derivative of pyridine.

Glu'te-al (glū'tē-*al or* glū-tē'*al*), *a.* [G. γλουτός rump, pl., the buttocks] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or in the region of, the glutæus.

Glu'ten (glū'tĕn), *n.* [L., glue cf. F. *gluten.* See GLUE.] (*Chem.*) The viscid, tenacious substance which gives adhesiveness to dough.

☞ *Gluten* is a complex and variable mixture of glutin or gliadin, vegetable fibrin, vegetable casein, oily material, etc., and is a very nutritious element of food. It may be separated from the flour of grain by subjecting this to a current of water, the starch and other soluble matters being thus washed out.

Gluten bread, bread containing a large proportion of gluten; — used in cases of diabetes. — **Gluten casein** (*Chem.*), a vegetable proteid found in the seeds of grasses, and extracted as a dark, amorphous, earthy mass. - **Gluten fibrin** (*Chem.*), a vegetable proteid found in the cereal grains, and extracted as an amorphous, brownish yellow substance.

‖ **Glu-te'us** (glū-tē'ŭs), *n.* [NL] (*Anat*) Same as GLUTÆUS.

Glu'tin (glū'tĭn), *n.* [See GLUTEN] (*Chem.*) **1.** Same as GLIADIN.

2. Sometimes synonymous with GELATIN. [*R.*]

Glu'ti-nate (-tĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GLUTINATED (-nā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb n.* GLUTINATING] [L. *glutinatus*, p. p. of *glutinare* to glue, fr. *gluten* glue.] To unite with glue; to cement, to stick together. *Bailey.*

Glu'ti-na'tion (glū'tĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *glutinatio* cf. F. *glutination.*] The act of uniting with glue, sticking together.

Glu'ti-na-tive (glū'tĭ-nā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *glutinativus* cf. F. *glutinatif.*] Having the quality of cementing, tenacious; viscous; glutinous.

Glu'ti-nos'i-ty (glū'tĭ-nŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *glutinosité.*] The quality of being glutinous; viscousness. [*R.*]

Glu'ti-nous (glū'tĭ-nŭs), *a.* [L. *glutinosus*, fr *gluten* glue: cf. F. *glutineux.* See GLUTEN.] **1.** Of the nature of glue, resembling glue; viscous; viscid; adhesive, gluey.

2. (*Bot.*) Having a moist and adhesive or sticky surface, as a leaf or gland.

Glu'ti-nous-ness (glū'tĭ-nŭs-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being glutinous.

Glut'ton (glŭt't'n), *n.* [OE. *glotoun, glotun*, F. *glouton*, fr. L. *gluto, glutto.* See GLUT.] **1** One who eats voraciously, or to excess; a gormandizer.

2. Fig.: One who gluts himself.

Gluttons in murder, wanton to destroy. *Granville*

3. (*Zoöl.*) A carnivorous mammal (*Gulo luscus*), of the family *Mustelidæ*, about the size of a large badger. It was formerly believed to be inordinately voracious, whence the name; the wolverene. It is a native of the northern parts of America, Europe, and Asia.



Glutton, or Wolverene, American variety

Glutton bird (*Zool*), the giant fulmar (*Ossifraga gigantea*), — called also *Mother Carey's goose*, and *mollymawk.*

Glut'ton (glŭt't'n), *a.* Gluttonous, greedy, gormandizing. "*Glutton* souls." *Dryden.*

A *glutton* monastery in former ages makes a hungry ministry in our days *Fuller*

Glut'ton, *v. t. & i.* To glut; to eat voraciously. [*Obs.*]

Gluttoned at last, return at home to pine. *Lovelace*
Whereon in Egypt *gluttoning* they fed *Drayton*

Glut'ton-ish, *a.* Gluttonous; greedy. *Sir P. Sidney*

Glut'ton-ize (-īz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GLUTTONIZED (-īzd), *p pr & vb. n.* GLUTTONIZING (-ī'zĭng).] To eat to excess, to eat voraciously, to gormandize. *Hallywell.*

Glut'ton-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Given to gluttony; eating to excess; indulging the appetite, voracious; as, a *gluttonous* age. — **Glut'ton-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **Glut'ton-ous-ness,** *n*

Glut'ton-y (-ȳ), *n.*; *pl* GLUTTONIES (-ĭz). [OE. *glotonie*, OF *glotonie, gloutonnie.*] Excess in eating, extravagant indulgence of the appetite for food; voracity

Their sumptuous *gluttonies*, and gorgeous feasts *Milton*

Glyco'er-ate (glīs'ĕr-āt), *n* (*Chem*) A salt of glyceric acid

Gly-cer'ic (glĭ-sĕr'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, glycerin.

Glyceric acid (*Chem*), an organic acid, obtained by the partial oxidation of glycerin, as a thick liquid It is a hydroxyl derivative of propionic acid, and has both acid and alcoholic properties.

Glyco'er-ide (glīs'ĕr-īd), *n* [See GLYCERIN] (*Chem*) A compound ether (formed from *glycerin*). Some glycerides exist ready formed as natural fats, others are produced artificially.

Glyco'er-in, Glyco'er-ine (glīs'ĕr-ĭn), *n.* [F *glycérine*, fr Gr γλυκερός, γλυκύς, sweet Cf GLUCOSE, LICORICE] (*Chem*) An oily, viscous liquid, $C_3H_5(OH)_3$, colorless and odorless, and with a hot, sweetish taste, existing in the natural fats and oils as the base, combined with various acids, as oleic, margaric, stearic, and palmitic It is a triatomic alcohol, and hence is also called *glycerol* See Note under GELATIN

☞ It is obtained from fats by saponification, or, on a large scale, by the action of superheated steam It is used as an ointment, as a solvent and vehicle for medicines, and as an adulterant in wine, beer, etc.

Glyco'er-ite (-īt), *n.* (*Med*) A medicinal preparation made by mixing or dissolving a substance in glycerin

Glyco'er-ol (-ōl), *n.* (*Chem*) Same as GLYCERIN

Glyco'er-ole (-ōl), *n.* [F. *glycerolé*] (*Med*) Same as GLYCERITE.

Glyco'er-yl (-rĭl), *n* [*Glycerin* + *-yl*] (*Chem*) A compound radical, C_3H_5, regarded as the essential radical of glycerin. It is metameric with allyl. Called also *propenyl*

Glyc'ide (glĭs'ĭd), *n.* [*Glyceric* + anhydr*ide*] (*Chem*) A colorless liquid, obtained from certain derivatives of glycerin, and regarded as a partially dehydrated glycerin, — called also *glycidic alcohol*

Gly-cid'ic (glĭ-sĭd'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, glycide; as, *glycidic* acid

Gly'cin (glī'sĭn), *n* [Gr. γλυκυς sweet] (*Physiol Chem*) Same as GLYCOCOLL.

Gly'co-cho'late (glī'kō-kō'lāt), *n* [*Glycocoll* + *cholic*] (*Physiol Chem*) A salt of glycocholic acid, as, sodium *glycocholate.*

Gly'co-chol'ic (glī'kō-kŏl'ĭk), *a.* (*Physiol. Chem*) Pertaining to, or composed of, glycocoll and cholic acid

Glycocholic acid (*Physiol Chem*), a conjugate acid, composed of glycocoll and cholic acid, present in bile in the form of a sodium salt The acid commonly forms a resinous mass, but can be crystallized in long, white needles.

Gly'co-cin (glī'kō-sĭn), *n* [*Glycocoll* + *-in.*] (*Physiol Chem.*) Same as GLYCOCOLL

Gly'co-coll (glī'kȧ-kŏl), *n.* [Gr γλυκυς sweet + κόλλα glue] (*Physiol. Chem*) A crystalline, nitrogenous substance, with a sweet taste, formed from hippuric acid by boiling with hydrochloric acid, and present in bile united with cholic acid It is also formed from gelatin by decomposition with acids. Chemically, it is amido-acetic acid. Called also *glycin*, and *glycocin*

Gly'co-gen (glī'kō-jĕn), *n* [Gr. γλυκύς sweet + *-gen*: cf. F. *glycogène*] (*Physiol Chem*) A white, amorphous, tasteless substance resembling starch, soluble in water to an opalescent fluid. It is found abundantly in the liver of most animals, and in small quantity in other organs and tissues, particularly in the embryo It is quickly changed into sugar when boiled with dilute sulphuric or hydrochloric acid, and also by the action of amylolytic ferments.

Gly'co-gen'ic (-jĕn'ĭk), *a* Pertaining to, or caused by, glycogen, as, the *glycogenic* function of the liver.

Gly-cog'e-ny (glī-kŏj'ē-nȳ), } *n.* (*Physiol*) The
Gly'co-gen'e-sis (glī'kō-jĕn'ē-sĭs), } production or formation of sugar from glycogen, as in the liver.

Gly'col (glī'kŏl), *n.* [*Glycerin* + *-ol.* See GLYCERIN.] (*Chem.*) (*a*) A thick, colorless liquid, $C_2H_4(OH)_2$, of a sweetish taste, produced artificially from certain ethylene compounds. It is a diacid alcohol, intermediate between ordinary ethyl alcohol and glycerin. (*b*) Any one of the large class of diacid alcohols, of which glycol proper is the type.

Gly-col'ic (glĭ-kŏl'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, glycol, as, *glycolic* ether; *glycolic* acid.

Glycolic acid (*Chem*), an organic acid, found naturally in unripe grapes and in the leaves of the wild grape (*Ampelopsis quinquefolia*), and produced artificially in many ways, as by the oxidation of *glycol*, — whence its name. It is a sirupy, or white crystalline, substance, $HO.CH_2.CO_2H$, has the properties both of an alcohol and an acid, and is a type of the hydroxy acids; — called also *hydroxyacetic acid.*

Gly'co-lide (glī'kō-līd), *n.* [*Glycol* + anhydr*ide.*] (*Chem*) A white amorphous powder, $C_4H_4O_2$, obtained by heating and dehydrating glycolic acid. [Written also *glycollide.*]

Gly'co-lu'ric (glī'kō-lū'rĭk), *a.* [*Glycol* + *uric.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, glycol and urea; as, *glycoluric* acid, which is called also *hydantoic acid.*

Gly'co-lu'ril (-rĭl), *n.* [*Glycolyl* + *uric*] (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline, nitrogenous substance, obtained by the reduction of allantoin.

Gly'co-lyl (glī'kō-lĭl), *n.* [*Glycolic* + *-yl*] (*Chem*) A divalent, compound radical, $CO.CH_2$, regarded as the essential radical of glycolic acid, and a large series of related compounds.

Gly-con'ic an (glĭ-kŏn'ĭk-*an*), *a. & n.* Glyconic.

Gly-con'ic (-kŏn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. Γλυκώνειος a kind of verse, so called from its inventor, *Glycon.*] (*Pros*) Consisting of a spondee, a choriamb, and a pyrrhic; — applied to a kind of verse in Greek and Latin poetry. —*n.* (*Pros.*) A glyconic verse

Gly'co-nin (glī'kō-nĭn), *n.* An emulsion of glycerin and the yolk of eggs, used as an ointment, as a vehicle for medicines, etc

Gly'co-sine (glī'kō-sĭn *or* -sēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) An organic base, $C_3H_6N_4$, produced artificially as a white, crystalline powder, by the action of ammonia on glyoxal.

‖ **Glyco'yr-su'ri-a** (glī'kō-sū'rĭ-ȧ), *n.* (*Med*) Same as GLUCOSURIA.

‖ **Glyco'yr-rhi'za** (glĭs'ĭr-rī'zȧ), *n.* [L., fr Gr. γλυκύρριζα, γλυκυς sweet + ῥίζα root Cf. LICORICE.]

1. (*Bot*) A genus of papilionaceous herbaceous plants, one species of which (*G glabra*), is the licorice plant, the roots of which have a bittersweet mucilaginous taste.

2 (*Med.*) The root of *Glycyrrhiza glabra* (liquorice root), used as a demulcent, etc

Glyco'yr-rhi-zim'ic (-rĭ-zĭm'ĭk), *a* (*Chem.*) From, or pertaining to, glycyrrhizin, as, *glycyrrhizinic* acid.

Gly-cyr'rhi-zin (glī-sĭr'rĭ-zĭn *or* glĭs'ĭr-rī'zĭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *glycyrrhizine* See GLYCYRRHIZA.] (*Chem.*) A glucoside found in licorice root (*Glycyrrhiza*), in monesia bark (*Chrysophyllum*), in the root of the walnut, etc., and extracted as a yellow, amorphous powder, of a bittersweet taste.

Glyn } (glĭn), *n.* A glen See GLEN. [*Obs.* singly,
Glynne } but occurring often in locative names in Ireland, as *Glen* does in Scotland.]

He could not beat out the Irish, yet he did shut them up within those narrow corners and *glyns* under the mountain's foot *Spenser*

Gly-ox'al (glĭ-ŏks'*al*), *n.* [*Glycol* + *oxalic* + *aldehyde*] (*Chem*) A white, amorphous, deliquescent powder, $(CO.H)_2$, obtained by the partial oxidation of glycol. It is a double aldehyde, between glycol and oxalic acid.

Gly'ox-al'ic (glī'ŏks-ăl'ĭk), *a* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or designating, an aldehyde acid, intermediate between glycol and oxalic acid [Written also *glyoxylic*]

Gly-ox'a-line (glĭ-ŏks'ȧ-lĭn *or* -lēn), *n.* (*Chem*) A white, crystalline, organic base, $C_3H_4N_2$, produced by the action of ammonia on glyoxal, and forming the origin of a large class of derivatives, hence, any one of the series of which glyoxaline is a type, — called also *oxaline.*

Gly-ox'ime (-ĭm *or* -ēm), *n.* [*Glyoxal* + *oxime.*] (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline, nitrogenous substance, produced by the action of hydroxylamine on glyoxal, and belonging to the class of *oximes*; also, any one of a group of substances resembling glyoxime proper, and of which it is a type. See OXIME.

Glyph (glĭf), *n* [Gr. γλυφή carving, fr. γλύφειν to carve: cf. F. *glyphe.* Cf. CLEAVE to split.] (*Arch*) A sunken channel or groove, usually vertical. See TRIGLYPH

Glyph'ic (-ĭk), *a.* [Gr. γλυφικός of or for carving] (*Fine Arts*) Of or pertaining to sculpture or carving of any sort, esp. to glyphs.

Glyph'o-graph (-ō-grăf), *n.* A plate made by glyphography, or an impression taken from such a plate.

Glyph'o-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to glyphography.

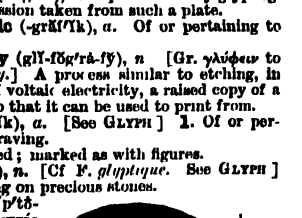
Gly-phog'ra-phy (glĭ-fŏg'rȧ-fȳ), *n* [Gr. γλύφειν to engrave + *-graphy.*] A process similar to etching, in which, by means of voltaic electricity, a raised copy of a drawing is made, so that it can be used to print from.

Glyp'tic (glĭp'tĭk), *a.* [See GLYPH] **1.** Of or pertaining to gem engraving.

2. (*Min.*) Figured; marked as with figures.

Glyp'tics (-tĭks), *n.* [Cf F. *glyptique.* See GLYPH] The art of engraving on precious stones.

Glyp'to-don (glĭp'tō-dŏn), *n.* [Gr. γλυπτός carved, engraved + ὀδούς, ὀδοντος, tooth See GLYPH.] (*Paleon*) An extinct South American quaternary mammal, allied to the armadillos. It was as large as an ox, was covered with tessellated scales, and had fluted teeth. *Owen.*



Glyptodon (*Glyptodon clavipes*).

Glyp'to-dont (glĭp'tō-dŏnt), *n.* (*Paleon.*) One of a family (*Glyptodontidæ*) of extinct South American edentates, of which Glyptodon is the type. About twenty species are known.

Glyp'to-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *glyptographique.*] Relating to glyptography, or the art of engraving on precious stones. [*R.*]

Glyp-tog'ra-phy (glĭp-tŏg'rā-fy), *n* [Gr. γλυπτός carved + *-graphy:* cf. F. *glyptographie.*] The art or process of engraving on precious stones. [*R.*]

‖ **Glyp'to-the'ca** (glĭp'tō-thē'kā), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. γλυπτός carved + θήκη case, box.] A building or room devoted to works of sculpture.

Glys'ter (glĭs'tẽr), *n.* (*Med.*) Same as CLYSTER.

Gmel'in-ite (gmĕl'ĭn-ĭt), *n.* [Named after the German chemist *Gmelin.*] (*Min.*) A rhombohedral zeolitic mineral, related in form and composition to chabazite.

‖ **Gna-pha'li-um** (nā-fā'lĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., from Gr. γναφάλιον wool of the teasel.] (*Bot*) A genus of composite plants with white or colored dry and persistent involucres; a kind of everlasting.

Gnar (när), *n.* [OE *knarre, gnarre,* akin to OD. *knor,* G. *knorren.* Cf. KNAR, KNUR, GNARL.] A knot or gnarl in wood; hence, a tough, thickset man, — written also *gnarr.* [*Archaic*]

He was . . . a thick *gnarre.* *Chaucer.*

Gnar (när), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GNARRED (närd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* GNARRING.] [See GNARL.] To gnarl, to snarl, to growl; — written also *gnarr.* [*Archaic*]

At them he gan to rear his bristles strong,
And felly *gnarre.* *Spenser.*

A thousand wants
Gnarr at the heels of men *Tennyson*

Gnarl (närl), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GNARLED (närld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GNARLING.] [From older *gnar,* prob. of imitative origin, cf G. *knarren, knurren,* D. *knorren,* Sw. *knorra,* Dan. *knurre.*] To growl; to snarl.

And wolves are *gnarling* who shall gnaw thee first *Shak.*

Gnarl, *n.* [See GNAR, *n.*] A knot in wood, a large or hard knot, or a protuberance with twisted grain, on a tree.

Gnarled (närld), *a* Knotty; full of knots or gnarls; twisted; crossgrained.

The unwedgeable and *gnarlèd* oak *Shak*

Gnarl'y (närl'y), *a.* Full of knots, knotty, twisted, crossgrained.

Gnash (năsh), *v t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GNASHED (năsht), *p. pr. & vb. n* GNASHING.] [OE *gnasten, gnarsten,* cf. Icel. *gnastan* a gnashing, *gnista* to guash, Dan. *knaske,* Sw. *gnissla,* D *knarsen,* G *knirschen.*] To strike together, as in anger or pain, as, to *gnash* the teeth.

Gnash, *v. i.* To grind or strike the teeth together.

There they him laid,
Gnashing for anguish, and despite, and shame. *Milton*

Gnash'ing-ly, *adv* With gnashing.

Gnat (năt), *n.* [AS *gnæt.*] **1.** (*Zool.*) A blood-sucking dipterous fly, of the genus *Culex,* undergoing a metamorphosis in water. The females have a proboscis armed with needlelike organs for penetrating the skin of animals. These are wanting in the males In America they are generally called *mosquitoes.* See MOSQUITO.



European Gnat (*Culex cilitus*) *A* Male *B* Mouth Parts *l* Labium, *p p* Maxillary Palpi, *a a* Antennæ

2. Any fly resembling a Culex in form or habits, esp., in America, a small biting fly of the genus *Simulium* and allies, as the buffalo gnat, the black fly, etc.

Gnat catcher (*Zool.*), one of several species of small American singing birds, of the genus *Polioptila,* allied to the kinglets. — **Gnat flower,** the bee flower. — **Gnat hawk** (*Zool.*), the European goatsucker, — called also *gnat owl.* — **Gnat snapper** (*Zool.*), a bird that catches gnats. — **Gnat strainer,** a person ostentatiously punctilious about trifles Cf *Matt* xxiii 24

Gnath'ic (năth'ĭk), *a* [Gr γνάθος the jaw.] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the jaw.

Gnathic index, in a skull, the ratio of the distance from the middle of the nasofrontal suture to the basion (taken equal to 100), to the distance from the basion to the middle of the front edge of the upper jaw; — called also *alveolar index.*

Skulls with the *gnathic index* below 98 are orthognathous, from 98 to 103 mesognathous, and above 103 are prognathous *Flower*

‖ **Gna-thid'i-um** (nā-thĭd'ĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* GNATHIDIA (-ȧ) [NL., fr. Gr γνάθος the jaw.] (*Zool.*) The ramus of the lower jaw of a bird as far as it is naked; — commonly used in the plural.

Gnath'ite (năth'ĭt), *n.* [Gr. γνάθος the jaw.] (*Zool.*) Any one of the mouth appendages of the Arthropoda They are known as mandibles, maxillæ, and maxillipeds.

Gna-thon'ic (nā-thŏn'ĭk), *a.* [L. *Gnatho,* name of a parasite in the "Eunuchus" of Terence, Gr. Γνάθων; hence, a parasite in general.] Flattering; deceitful. [*Obs.*]

Gnath'o-pod (năth'ō-pŏd), *n.* [Gr. γνάθος the jaw + *-pod.*] (*Zoöl.*) A gnathopodite or maxilliped. See MAXILLIPED.

Gna-thop'o-dite (nā-thŏp'ō-dīt), *n.* (*Zool.*) Any leglike appendage of a crustacean, when modified wholly, or in part, to serve as a jaw, esp. one of the maxillipeds.

Gna-thos'te-gite (nā-thŏs'tē-jīt), *n.* [Gr. γνάθος the jaw + στέγη a roof.] (*Zoöl.*) One of a pair of broad plates, developed from the outer maxillipeds of crabs, and forming a cover for the other mouth organs.

‖ **Gna-thos'to-ma** (-tō-mȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., from Gr γνάθος the jaw + στόμα, -ατος, the mouth.] (*Zool.*) A comprehensive division of vertebrates, including all that have distinct jaws, in contrast with the leptocardians and marsipobranchs (*Cyclostoma*), which lack them. [Written also *Gnathostomata.*]

‖ **Gnath'o-the'ca** (năth'ō-thē'kā), *n.*; *pl.* GNATHOTHECÆ (-sē). [NL., fr. Gr. γνάθος the jaw + θήκη a box.] (*Zoöl.*) The horny covering of the lower mandible of a bird.

Gnat'ling (năt'lĭng), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A small gnat.

Gnat'worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The aquatic larva of a gnat, — called also, colloquially, *wiggler.*

Gnaw (nȧ), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GNAWED (nȧd); *p. pr. & vb n.* GNAWING.] [OE. *gnawen,* AS. *gnagan;* akin to D. *knagen,* OHG. *gnagan, nagan,* G. *nagen,* Icel. & Sw. *gnaga,* Dan. *gnave, nage.* Cf. NAG to tease.] **1.** To bite, as something hard or tough, which is not readily separated or crushed; to bite off little by little, with effort; to wear or eat away by scraping or continuous biting with the teeth, to nibble at.

His bones clean picked; his very bones they *gnaw* *Dryden.*

2. To bite in agony or rage.

They *gnawed* their tongues for pain. *Rev* xvi 10.

3. To corrode; to fret away; to waste.

Gnaw, *v. i.* To use the teeth in biting; to bite with repeated effort, as in eating or removing with the teeth something hard, unwieldy, or unmanageable.

I might well, like the spaniel, *gnaw* upon the chain that ties me *Sir P. Sidney*

Gnaw'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1** One who, or that which, gnaws.

2. (*Zool.*) A rodent.

Gneiss (nis), *n.* [G.] (*Geol*) A crystalline rock, consisting, like granite, of quartz, feldspar, and mica, but having these materials, especially the mica, arranged in planes, so that it breaks rather easily into coarse slabs or flags. Hornblende sometimes takes the place of the mica, and it is then called *hornblendic* or *syenitic gneiss.* Similar varieties of related rocks are also called gneiss.

Gneis'ic (nis'ĭk), *a.* Relating to, or resembling, gneiss; consisting of gneiss.

Gneis'oid (-oid), *a.* [*Gneiss* + *-oid.*] Resembling gneiss, having some of the characteristics of gneiss, — applied to rocks of an intermediate character between granite and gneiss, or mica slate and gneiss.

Gneis'ose' (-ōs'), *a.* Having the structure of gneiss

Gnew (nū), *obs. imp.* of GNAW. *Chaucer*

Gnide (nīd), *v. t.* [AS. *gnīdan.*] To rub, to bruise, to break in pieces. [*Obs.*]

☞ This word is found in Tyrwhitt's Chaucer, but improperly. The word, though common in Old English, does not occur in Chaucer. *T. R. Lounsbury.*

Gnof (nŏf), *n* Churl; curmudgeon [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gnome (nōm), *n.* [F *gnome,* prob fr. Gr γνωμων one that knows, a guardian, *i. e.*, of the treasures in the inner parts of the earth, or fr. γνώμη intelligence, both fr γνῶναι, γιγνώσκειν, to know. See KNOW.] **1.** An imaginary being, supposed by the Rosicrucians to inhabit the inner parts of the earth, and to be the guardian of mines, quarries, etc.


Gnome (3)

2 A dwarf, a goblin; a person of small stature or misshapen features, or of strange appearance

3 (*Zool.*) A small owl (*Glaucidium gnoma*) of the Western United States.

4 [Gr. γνώμη.] A brief reflection or maxim. *Peacham*

Gnom'ic (nōm'ĭk; 277), } *a.* [Gr. γνωμικος, fr. γνώμη.
Gnom'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } cf. F. *gnomique* See GNOME maxim.] Sententious; uttering or containing maxims, or striking detached thoughts, aphoristic.

A city long famous as the seat of elegiac and *gnomic* poetry *G. H. Lewes*

Gnomic Poets, Greek poets, as Theognis and Solon, of the sixth century B C., whose writings consist of short sententious precepts and reflections

Gnom'ic-al, *a.* [See GNOMON.] Gnomonical. *Boyle.*

Gnom'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a gnomic, didactic, or sententious manner.

Gno'mo-log'ic (nō'mȧ-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. γνωμολογικός.] Pertaining
Gno'mo-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } to, of the nature of, or resembling, a gnomology

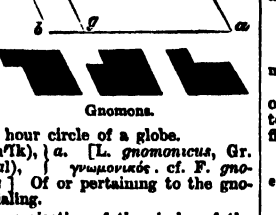
Gno-mol'o-gy (nō-mŏl'ō-jy), *n* [Gr. γνωμολογία; γνώμη judgment, maxim + λόγος discourse: cf. F. *gnomologie.*] A collection of, or a treatise on, maxims, grave sentences, or reflections. [*Obs.*] *Milton*

Gno'mon (nō'mŏn), *n.* [L. *gnomon,* Gr. γνώμων one that knows, the index of a sundial See GNOME.]

1. (*Dialing*) The style or pin, which, by its shadow, shows the hour of the day It is usually set parallel to the earth's axis.

2. (*Astron.*) A style or column erected perpendicularly to the horizon, formerly used in astronomical observations. Its principal use was to find the altitude of the sun by measuring the length of its shadow.

3. (*Geom*) The space included between the boundary lines of two similar parallelograms, the one within the other, with an angle in common; as, the *gnomon bcdefg* of the parallelograms *ac* and *af.* The parallelogram *bf* is the complement of the parallelogram *df.*



Gnomons.

4 The index of the hour circle of a globe.

Gno-mon'ic (nō-mŏn'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *gnomonicus,* Gr.
Gno-mon'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } γνωμονικός. cf. F. *gnomonique.* See GNOMON.] Of or pertaining to the gnomon, or to the art of dialing.

Gnomonic projection, a projection of the circles of the sphere, in which the point of sight is taken at the center of the sphere, and the principal plane is tangent to the surface of the sphere. "The *gnomonic projection* derives its name from the connection between the methods of describing it and those for the construction of a gnomon or dial." *Cyc. of Arts & Sciences.*

Gno-mon'ic-al-ly (nō-mŏn'ĭ-kal-ly), *adv.* According to the principles of the gnomonic projection.

Gno-mon'ics (-ĭks), *n.* [See GNOMONIC.] The art or science of dialing, or of constructing dials to show the hour of the day by the shadow of a gnomon.

Gno'mon-ist (nō'mŏn-ĭst), *n.* One skilled in gnomonics. *Boyle.*

Gno'mon-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ō-jy), *n.* [*Gnomon* + *-logy.* Cf. GNOMOLOGY.] A treatise on gnomonics.

Gnos'co-pine (nŏs'kō-pĭn *or* -pēn; 104), *n.* [Gr. γιγνώσκειν to know + E. *opium?*] (*Chem.*) An alkaloid existing in small quantities in opium.

‖ **Gno'sis** (nō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. γνῶσις.] (*Metaph.*) The deeper wisdom; knowledge of spiritual truth, such as was claimed by the Gnostics.

Gnos'tic (nŏs'tĭk), *a.* **1.** Knowing; wise; shrewd. [*Old Slang*]

I said you were a *gnostic* fellow. *Sir W. Scott*

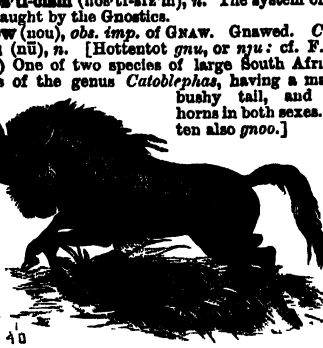
2. (*Eccl. Hist.*) Of or pertaining to Gnosticism or its adherents; as, the *Gnostic* heresy.

Gnos'tic, *n.* [L. *gnosticus,* Gr. γνωστικός good at knowing, sagacious; as a n., a man that claims to have a deeper wisdom, fr. γιγνώσκειν to know: cf. F. *gnostique.* See KNOW.] (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of the so-called philosophers in the first ages of Christianity, who claimed a true philosophical interpretation of the Christian religion. Their system combined Oriental theology and Greek philosophy with the doctrines of Christianity. They held that all natures, intelligible, intellectual, and material, are derived from the Deity by successive emanations, which they called *Eons.*

Gnos'ti-cism (nŏs'tĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* The system of philosophy taught by the Gnostics.

Gnow (nou), *obs. imp.* of GNAW. Gnawed. *Chaucer.*

Gnu (nū), *n.* [Hottentot *gnu,* or *nzu:* cf. F. *gnou.*] (*Zool.*) One of two species of large South African antelopes of the genus *Catoblephas,* having a mane and bushy tail, and curved horns in both sexes. [Written also *gnoo.*]


Gnu (*Catoblephas gnu*).

☞ The *common gnu* or *wildebeest* (*Catoblephas gnu*) is plain brown; the *brindled gnu* or *blue wildebeest* (*C. gorgon*) is larger, with transverse stripes of black on the neck and shoulders.

Go (gō), *obs. p. p.* of Go. Gone. *Chaucer.*

Go, *v. i.* [*imp* WENT (wĕnt), *p. p.* GONE (gŏn; 115); *p pr & vb n.* GOING *Went* comes from the AS. *wendan.* See WEND, *v. t.*] [OE. *gan, gon,* AS. *gān,* akin to D. *gaan,* G *gehn, gehen,* OHG. *gēn, gān,* SW. *gå,* Dan. *gaae,* cf. Gr. κιχάνα to reach, overtake, Skr. *hā* to go, AS. *gangan,* and E. *gang.* The past tense in AS., *eode,* is from the root *i* to go, as is also Goth. *iddja* went. √47 *a.* Cf. GANG, *v. i.*, WEND.] **1.** To pass from one place to another; to be in motion, to be in a state not motionless or at rest; to proceed; to advance; to make progress, — used, in various applications, of the movement of both animate and inanimate beings, by whatever means, and also of the movements of the mind; also figuratively applied.

2. To move upon the feet, or step by step, to walk, also, to walk step by step, or leisurely.

☞ In old writers *go* is much used as opposed to *run,* or *ride.* "Whereso I *go* or *ride.*" *Chaucer.*

You know that love
Will creep in service where it can not *go* *Shak.*

Thou must run to him; for thou hast staid so long that *going* will scarce serve the turn. *Shak*

He fell from running to *going,* and from *going* to clambering upon his hands and his knees *Bunyan*

☞ In Chaucer *go* is used frequently with the pronoun in the objective used reflexively, as, he *goeth* him home.

3. To be passed on from one to another; to pass; to circulate; hence, with *for,* to have currency; to be taken, accepted, or regarded.

The man *went* among men *for* an old man in the days of Saul. 1 *Sam* xvii. 12.

[The money] should *go* according to its true value. *Locke.*

4. To proceed or happen in a given manner; to fare; to move on or be carried on; to have course; to come to an issue or result; to succeed; to turn out.

How *goes* the night, boy? *Shak.*

I think, as the world *goes,* he was a good sort of man enough. *Arbuthnot.*

Whether the cause *goes* for me or against me, you must pay me the reward. *I. Watts.*

5. To proceed or tend toward a result, consequence, or product; to tend; to conduce; to be an ingredient; to avail; to apply, to contribute; — often with the infinitive; as, this *goes* to show.

Against right reason all your counsels *go.* *Dryden.*

To master the foul fiend there *goeth* some competent knowledge of theology. *Sir W. Scott.*

6. To apply one's self; to set one's self; to undertake.

Seeing himself confronted by so many, like a resolute orator, he *went* not to denial, but to justify his cruel falsehood. *Sir P. Sidney.*

☞ *Go,* in this sense, is often used in the present participle with the auxiliary verb *to be,* before an infinitive,

to express a future of intention, or to denote design; as, I was *going* to say; I am *going* to begin harvest.

7. To proceed by a mental operation, to pass in mind or by an act of the memory or imagination; — generally with *over* or *through*.

By *going* over all these particulars, you may receive some tolerable satisfaction about this great subject *South.*

8. To be with young; to be pregnant; to gestate.

The fruit she *goes* with,
I pray for heartily, that it may find
Good time, and live. *Shak*

9. To move from the person speaking, or from the point whence the action is contemplated; to pass away; to leave; to depart, — in opposition to *stay* and *come*.

I will let you *go*, that ye may sacrifice to the Lord your God . . . only ye shall not *go* very far away *Ex.* viii 28.

10. To pass away; to depart forever; to be lost or ruined; to perish; to decline; to decease; to die.

By Saint George, he's *gone!*
That spear wound hath our master sped. *Sir W. Scott.*

11. To reach; to extend; to lead; as, a line *goes* across the street; his land *goes* to the river; this road *goes* to New York.

His amorous expressions *go* no further than virtue may allow *Dryden*

12. To have recourse; to resort; as, to *go* to law.

☞ *Go* is used in combination with many prepositions and adverbs, to denote motion of the kind indicated by the preposition or adverb, in which, and not in the verb, lies the principal force of the expression; as, to *go against*, to *go into*, to *go out*, to *go aside*, to *go astray*, etc.

Go to, come; move, go away, — a phrase of exclamation, serious or ironical. — **To go a-begging,** not to be in demand, to be undesired. — **To go about.** (*a*) To set about, to enter upon a scheme of action; to undertake. "They *went about* to slay him." *Acts* ix. 29.

They never *go about* . . to hide or palliate their vices *Swift*

(*b*) (*Naut.*) To tack, to turn the head of a ship, to wear. — **To go abroad.** (*a*) To go to a foreign country. (*b*) To go out of doors. (*c*) To become public, to be published or disclosed; to be current.

Then *went* this saying *abroad* among the brethren. *John* xxi 23

— **To go against.** (*a*) To march against, to attack. (*b*) To be in opposition to, to be disagreeable to. — **To go ahead** (*a*) To go in advance. (*b*) To go on, to make progress, to proceed. — **To go and come.** See *To come and go*, under COME. — **To go aside.** (*a*) To withdraw; to retire.

He . . . *went aside* privately into a desert place *Luke* ix. 10

(*b*) To go from what is right; to err. *Num.* v. 29. — **To go back on.** (*a*) To retrace (one's path or footsteps). (*b*) To abandon; to turn against, to betray. [*Slang, U. S.*] — **To go below** (*Naut.*), to go below deck. — **To go between,** to interpose or mediate between, to be a secret agent between parties, in a bad sense, to pander. — **To go beyond.** See under BEYOND. — **To go by,** to pass away unnoticed; to omit. — **To go by the board** (*Naut*), to fall or be carried overboard, as, the mast *went by the board*. — **To go down.** (*a*) To descend. (*b*) To go below the horizon, as, the sun has *gone down*. (*c*) To sink; to founder, — said of ships, etc. (*d*) To be swallowed; — used literally or figuratively. [*Colloq.*]

Nothing so ridiculous, but it *goes down* whole with him for truth. *L'Estrange*

— **To go far.** (*a*) To go to a distance. (*b*) To have much weight or influence. — **To go for.** (*a*) To go in quest of. (*b*) To represent, to pass for. (*c*) To favor, to advocate. (*d*) To attack, to assault. [*Low*] (*e*) To sell for; to be parted with for (a price). — **To go for nothing,** to be parted with for no compensation or result, to have no value, efficacy, or influence; to count for nothing. **To go forth.** (*a*) To depart from a place. (*b*) To be divulged or made generally known, to emanate.

The law shall *go forth* of Zion, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem. *Micah* iv 2

— **To go hard with,** to trouble, pain, or endanger. — **To go in,** to engage in; to take part. [*Colloq.*] — **To go in and out,** to do the business of life; to live; to have free access. *John* x. 9. — **To go in for** [*Colloq.*] (*a*) To go for, to favor or advocate (a candidate, a measure, etc.). (*b*) To seek to acquire or attain to (wealth, honor, preferment, etc.). (*c*) To compete for (a reward, election, etc.). (*d*) To make the object of one's labors, studies, etc.

He was as ready *to go in for* statistics as for anything else. *Dickens*

— **To go in to** *or* **unto.** (*a*) To enter the presence of. *Esther* iv. 16. (*b*) To have sexual intercourse with. [*Script.*] — **To go into.** (*a*) To speak of, investigate, or discuss (a question, subject, etc.). (*b*) To participate in (a war, a business, etc.). — **To go large.** (*Naut.*) See under LARGE. — **To go off.** (*a*) To go away; to depart.

The leaders . . will not *go off* until they hear you *Shak*

(*b*) To cease, to intermit, as, this sickness *went off*. (*c*) To die. *Shak.* (*d*) To explode or be discharged, — said of gunpowder, of a gun, a mine, etc. (*e*) To find a purchaser, to be sold or disposed of. (*f*) To pass off, to take place, to be accomplished.

The wedding *went off* much as such affairs do *Mrs Gaskell*

— **To go on.** (*a*) To proceed; to advance further, to continue; as, *to go on* reading. (*b*) To be put or drawn on, to fit over, as, the coat will not *go on*. — **To go on all fours,** to correspond exactly, point for point.

It is not easy to make a simile *go on all fours* *Macaulay.*

— **To go out.** (*a*) To issue forth from a place. (*b*) To go abroad; to make an excursion or expedition.

There are other men fitter *to go out* than I *Shak*
What *went* ye *out* for to see? *Matt* xi 7, 8, 9

(*c*) To become diffused, divulged, or spread abroad, as news, fame, etc. (*d*) To expire; to die; to cease; to come to an end; as, the light has *gone out*.

Life itself *goes out* at thy displeasure. *Addison*

— **To go over.** (*a*) To traverse; to cross, as a river, boundary, etc., to change sides.

I must not *go over* Jordan *Deut* iv 22
Let me *go over*, and see the good land that is beyond Jordan *Deut* iii 25
Ishmael . . . departed *to go over* to the Ammonites. *Jer.* xli 10

(*b*) To read, or study; to examine; to review; as, *to go over* one's accounts.

If we *go over* the laws of Christianity, we shall find that . . . they enjoin the same thing. *Tillotson.*

(*c*) To transcend; to surpass. (*d*) To be postponed, as, the bill *went over* for the session. (*e*) (*Chem.*) To be converted (into a specified substance or material); as, monoclinic sulphur *goes over* into orthorhombic, by standing; sucrose *goes over* into dextrose and levulose. — **To go through.** (*a*) To accomplish, as, *to go through* a work. (*b*) To suffer, to endure to the end; as, *to go through* a surgical operation or a tedious illness. (*c*) To spend completely; to exhaust, as a fortune. (*d*) To strip or despoil (one) of his property. [*Slang*] (*e*) To botch or bungle a business. [*Scot.*] — **To go through with,** to perform, as a calculation, to the end; to complete. — **To go to ground** (*a*) To escape into a hole; — said of a hunted fox. (*b*) To fall in battle. — **To go to naught** (*Colloq.*), to prove abortive, or unavailing. — **To go under** (*a*) To set; — said of the sun. (*b*) To be known or recognized by (a name, title, etc.). (*c*) To be overwhelmed, submerged, or defeated, to perish; to succumb. — **To go up,** to come to nothing, to prove abortive; to fail. [*Slang*] — **To go upon,** to act upon, as a foundation or hypothesis. — **To go with.** (*a*) To accompany. (*b*) To coincide or agree with. (*c*) To suit; to harmonize with. — **To go (well, ill,** *or* **hard) with,** to affect (one) in such manner. — **To go without,** to be, or to remain, destitute of. — **To go wrong.** (*a*) To take a wrong road or direction; to wander or stray. (*b*) To depart from virtue. (*c*) To happen unfortunately. (*d*) To miss success. — **To let go,** to allow to depart; to quit one's hold, to release.

Go (gō), *v. t.* **1.** To take, as a share in an enterprise, to undertake or become responsible for; to bear a part in.

They were to *go* equal shares in the booty. *L'Estrange*

2. To bet or wager, as, I *'ll go* you a shilling. [*Colloq.*]

To go halves, to share with another equally. — **To go it,** to behave in a wild manner, to be uproarious, to carry on, also, to proceed; to make progress. [*Colloq.*] — **To go it alone** (*Card Playing*), to play a hand without the assistance of one's partner. — **To go it blind.** (*a*) To act in a rash, reckless, or headlong manner. [*Slang*] (*b*) (*Card Playing*) To bet without having examined the cards. — **To go one's way,** to set forth, to depart.

Go, *n.* **1.** Act, working, operation. [*Obs.*]

So gracious were the *goes* of marriage *Marston*

2. A circumstance or occurrence, an incident. [*Slang*]

This is a pretty *go* *Dickens*

3 The fashion or mode, as, quite the *go*. [*Colloq.*]
4 Noisy merriment, as, a high *go*. [*Colloq.*]
5. A glass of spirits. [*Slang*]
6. Power of going or doing, energy, vitality, perseverance, push; as, there is no *go* in him. [*Colloq.*]
7. (*Cribbage*) That condition in the course of the game when a player can not lay down a card which will not carry the aggregate count above thirty-one.

Great go, Little go, the final and the preliminary examinations for a degree. [*Slang, Eng. Univ.*] — **No go,** a failure, a fiasco. [*Slang*] *Thackeray.* — **On the go,** moving about, unsettled. [*Colloq.*]

Goa (gō'ȧ), *n* (*Zool.*) A species of antelope (*Procapra picticauda*), inhabiting Thibet.

Goad (gōd), *n.* [AS *gād*; perh akin to AS *gār* a dart, and E. *gore*. See GORE, *v. t.*] A pointed instrument used to urge on a beast; hence, any necessity that urges or stimulates.

The daily *goad* urging him to the daily toil *Macaulay*

Goad, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GOADED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* GOADING.] To prick, to drive with a goad, hence, to urge forward, or to rouse by anything pungent, severe, irritating, or inflaming, to stimulate.

That temptation that doth *goad* us on *Shak*

Syn. — To urge, stimulate; excite, arouse, irritate, incite, instigate.

Goaf (gōf), *n*, *pl.* GOAFS (gōfs) or GOAVES (gōvz) [Cf. 1st GOB.] (*Mining*) That part of a mine from which the mineral has been partially or wholly removed, the waste left in old workings; — called also *gob*.

To work the goaf *or* **gob,** to remove the pillars of mineral matter previously left to support the roof, and replace them with props. *Ure.*

Goal (gōl), *n.* [F. *gaule* pole, Prov. F. *waule*, of German origin; cf. Frisn. *walu* staff, stick, rod, Goth. *walus*, Icel. *vatr* a round stick; prob. akin to E. *wale*.]

1. The mark set to bound a race, and to or around which the contestants run, or from which they start to return to it again, the place at which a race or a journey is to end.

Part curb their fiery steeds, or shun the *goal*
With rapid wheels *Milton*

2 The final purpose or aim; the end to which a design tends, or which a person aims to reach or attain.

Each individual seeks a several *goal* *Pope.*

3. A base, station, or bound used in various games, in football, a line between two posts across which the ball must pass in order to score, also, the act of kicking the ball over the line between the goal posts.

Goal keeper, the player charged with the defense of the goal.

Goa powder (gō'ȧ pou'dẽr). [So called from *Goa*, on the Malabar coast, whither it was shipped from Portugal.] A bitter powder (also called *araroba*) found in the interspaces of the wood of a Brazilian tree (*Andira araroba*) and used as a medicine. It is the material from which chrysarobin is obtained.

Goar (gōr), *n.* Same as 1st GORE.

Goar'ish, *a* Patched; mean. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Goat (gōt), *n.* [OE. *goot, got, gat*, AS. *gāt;* akin to D. *geit*, OHG *geiz*, G. *geiss*, Icel. *geit*, Sw. *get*, Dan. *ged*, Goth. *gaits*, L. *haedus* a young goat, kid.] (*Zool.*) A hollow-horned ruminant of the genus *Capra*, of several species and varieties, esp. the domestic goat (*C. hircus*), which is raised for its milk, flesh, and skin.

☞ The Cashmere and Angora varieties of the goat have long, silky hair, used in the manufacture of textile fabrics. The wild or bezoar goat (*Capra ægagrus*), of Asia Minor, noted for the bezoar stones found in its stomach, is supposed to be one of the ancestral species of the domestic goat. The Rocky Mountain goat (*Haplocerrus montanus*) is more nearly related to the antelopes. See MAZAMA.

Goat antelope (*Zool.*), one of several species of antelopes, which in some respects resemble a goat, having recurved horns, a stout body, large hoofs, and a short, flat tail, as the goral, thar, mazame, and chikara. — **Goat fig** (*Bot.*), the wild fig. — **Goat house.** (*a*) A place for keeping goats. (*b*) A brothel. [*Obs.*] — **Goat moth** (*Zool.*), any moth of the genus *Cossus*, esp. the large European species (*C. ligniperda*), the larva of which burrows in oak and willow trees, and requires three years to mature. It exhales an odor like that of the he-goat. — **Goat weed** (*Bot.*), a scrophulariaceous plant, of the genus *Capraria* (*C. biflora*). — **Goat's bane** (*Bot.*), a poisonous plant (*Aconitum Lycoctonum*), bearing pale yellow flowers, introduced from Switzerland into England; wolfsbane. — **Goat's beard** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Tragopogon;* — so named from the long silky beard of the seeds. One species is the salsify or oyster plant. — **Goat's foot** (*Bot.*), a kind of wood sorrel (*Oxalis caprina*) growing at the Cape of Good Hope. — **Goat's rue** (*Bot.*), a leguminous plant (*Galega officinalis* of Europe, or *Tephrosia Virginiana* in the United States). — **Goat's thorn** (*Bot.*), a thorny leguminous plant (*Astragalus Tragacanthus*), found in the Levant. — **Goat's wheat** (*Bot.*), the genus *Tragopyrum* (now referred to *Atraphaxis*).

Goat'ee' (gō'tē'), *n.* A part of a man's beard on the chin or lower lip which is allowed to grow, and trimmed so as to resemble the beard of a goat.

Goat'fish' (gōt'fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A fish of the genus *Upeneus*, inhabiting the Gulf of Mexico. It is allied to the surmullet.

Goat'herd' (-hẽrd'), *n* One who tends goats. *Spenser.*

Goat'ish, *a.* Characteristic of a goat, goatlike.

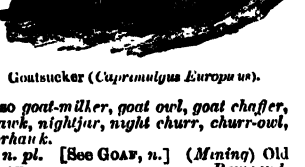
Give your chaste body up to the embraces
Of *goatish* lust. *Massinger.*

— **Goat'ish-ly,** *adv.* — **Goat'ish-ness,** *n.*

Goat'like' (-lik'), *a.* Like a goat; goatish.

Goat'skin' (-skĭn'), *n* The skin of a goat, or leather made from it. — *a* Made of the skin of a goat.

Goat'sucker (-sŭk'ẽr), *n* (*Zool.*) One of several species of insectivorous birds, belonging to *Caprimulgus* and allied genera, esp. the European species (*Caprimulgus Europæus*), — so called from the mistaken notion that it sucks goats. The European species is called also *goat-milker, goat owl, goat chafter, fern owl, night hawk, nightjar, night churr, churr-owl, gnat hawk*, and *dorhawk*.



Goatsucker (*Caprimulgus Europæus*).

Goaves (gōvz), *n. pl.* [See GOAF, *n.*] (*Mining*) Old workings. See GOAF. *Raymond.*

Gob (gŏb), *n.* [Cf. GOAF.] (*Mining*) Same as GOAF.

Gob, *n.* [OF. *gob* morsel; cf. F *gobe, gobbe*, a poisoned morsel, poison ball, *gobet* a piece swallowed, *gober* to swallow greedily and without tasting, cf Gael. & Ir *gob* mouth, snout, W. *gorp* a bird's head and neck. Cf GOBBLE, JOB, *n.*] **1.** A little mass or collection, a small quantity, a mouthful. [*Low.*] *L'Estrange*

2 The mouth. [*Prov. Eng* or *Low.*] *Wright*

Gob'bet (gŏb'bĕt), *n.* [OE & F *gobet*. See 2d GOB.] A mouthful, a lump; a small piece. *Spenser.*

[He] had broken the stocks to small *gobbets* *Wyclif*

Gob'bet, *v. t* To swallow greedily, to swallow in gobbets. [*Low.*] *L'Estrange*

Gob'bet-ly, *adv.* In pieces. [*Obs.*] *Huloet*

Gob'bing (-bĭng), *n* [See 1st GOB.] (*Mining*) (*a*) The refuse thrown back into the excavation after removing the coal. It is called also *gob stuff*. *Brande & C.* (*b*) The process of packing with waste rock; stowing.

Gob'ble (gŏb'b'l), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* GOBBLED (-b'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GOBBLING (-blĭng).] [Freq. of 2d *gob*.]
1 To swallow or eat greedily or hastily, to gulp.

Supper *gobbled* up in haste *Swift*

2 To utter (a sound) like a turkey cock.

He . . *gobbles* out a note of self approbation *Goldsmith*

To gobble up, to capture in a mass or in masses, to capture suddenly. [*Slang*]

Gob'ble, *v. i.* **1.** To eat greedily.
2 To make a noise like that of a turkey cock. *Prior.*

Gob'ble, *n.* A noise made in the throat.

Ducks and geese . . set up a discordant *gobble* *Mrs Gore*

Gob'bler (-blẽr), *n.* A turkey cock, a bubbling Jock.

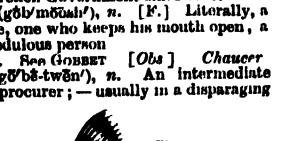
Gob'e-lin (gŏb'ē-lĭn), *a.* Pertaining to tapestry produced in the so-called *Gobelin* works, which have been maintained by the French Government since 1667.

‖ **Gobe'mouche'** (gŏb'mōōsh'), *n.* [F.] Literally, a fly swallower, hence, one who keeps his mouth open, a boor, a silly and credulous person.

Gob'et (gŏb'ĕt), *n.* See GOBBET. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Go'-be-tween' (gō'bē-twēn'), *n.* An intermediate agent; a broker, a procurer; — usually in a disparaging sense. *Shak.*

Go'bi-oid (gō'bĭ-oid), *a.* [NL. *Gobius* + *-oid.*] (*Zool.*) Like, or pertaining to, the goby, or the genus *Gobius*. — *n.* A gobioid fish.



Gobioid (*Periophthalmus Schlosseri*).

Gob'let (gŏb'lĕt), *n.* [F. *gobelet*, LL. *gobeletus, gobellus;* cf L. *cupa* tub, cask. See CUPEL.] A kind of cup or drinking vessel having a foot or standard, but without a handle.

We love not loaded boards and *goblets* crowned. *Denham*

Gob'lin (-lĭn), *n* [OE *gobelin*, F *gobelin*, LL. *gobelinus*, fr Gr κόβαλος knave, a mischievous goblin, or cf G. *kobold*, E *kobold, cobalt*, Armor *goblin* an ignis

fatuus, goblin.] An evil or mischievous spirit; a playful or malicious elf, a frightful phantom; a gnome.

To whom the *goblin*, full of wrath, replied. *Milton.*

Gob'line' (gŏb'lin'), *n.* (*Naut.*) One of the ropes or chains serving as stays for the dolphin striker or the bowsprit; — called also *gobrope* and *gaubline*.

Gob'lin-ize (gŏb'lĭn-iz), *v. t.* To transform into a goblin. [*R.*] *Lowell.*

Go'by (gō'bȳ), *n.*; *pl.* GOBIES (-bĭz). [F. *gobie*, L. *gobius*, *gobio*, Gr. κωβιός. Cf. GUDGEON.] (*Zool.*) One of several species of small marine fishes of the genus *Gobius* and allied genera.

Go'-by' (gō'bĭ'), *n.* A passing without notice; intentional neglect; thrusting away; a shifting off; adieu, as, to give a proposal the *go-by*.

Some songs to which we have given the *go-by*. *Prof. Wilson.*

Go'cart' (gō'kärt'), *n.* A framework moving on casters, designed to support children while learning to walk



Gocart

God (gŏd), *a.* & *n.* Good. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

God (gŏd), *n.* [AS. *god*; akin to OS. & D. *god*, OHG. *got*, G. *gott*, Icel. *guð*, *goð*, Sw. & Dan. *gud*, Goth. *guþ*, prob. orig. a p. p. from a root appearing in Skr. *hū*, p. p. *hūta*, to call upon, invoke, implore. √30 Cf. GOODEVE, GOSPEL, GOSSIP.] **1.** A being conceived of as possessing supernatural power, and to be propitiated by sacrifice, worship, etc.; a divinity; a deity; an object of worship, an idol.

He maketh a *god*, and worshipeth it *Is.* xliv. 15.
The race of Israel . . bowing lowly down
To bestial *gods* *Milton.*

2. The Supreme Being; the eternal and infinite Spirit, the Creator, and the Sovereign of the universe, Jehovah.

God is a Spirit: and they that worship him must worship him in spirit and in truth *John* iv. 24.

3. A person or thing deified and honored as the chief good; an object of supreme regard.

Whose *god* is their belly. *Phil.* iii. 19.

4. Figuratively applied to one who wields great or despotic power. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Act of God. (*Law*) See under ACT. — **Gallery gods**, the occupants of the highest and cheapest gallery of a theater. [*Colloq.*] — **God's acre**, **God's field**, a burial place; a churchyard. See under ACRE. — **God's house.** (*a*) An almshouse. [*Obs.*] (*b*) A church. — **God's penny**, earnest penny. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.* — **God's Sunday**, Easter.

God, *v. t.* To treat as a god; to idolize [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

God'child' (-child'), *n.* One for whom a person becomes sponsor at baptism, and whom he promises to see educated as a Christian; a godson or goddaughter. See GODFATHER.

God'daugh'ter (-dą'tĕr), *n.* [AS. *goddohtor*.] A female for whom one becomes sponsor at baptism.

God'dess (gŏd'dĕs), *n.* **1.** A female god, a divinity, or deity, of the female sex

When the daughter of Jupiter presented herself among a crowd of *goddesses*, she was distinguished by her graceful stature and superior beauty *Addison*

2. A woman of superior charms or excellence.

Gode (gōd), *a* & *n.* Good. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gode'lich (-lĭch), *a.* Goodly. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

God'fa'ther (gŏd'fä'thĕr), *n.* [AS *godfæder*. Cf. GOSSIP.] A man who becomes sponsor for a child at baptism, and makes himself a surety for its Christian training and instruction.

There shall be for every Male-child to be baptized, when they can be had, two *Godfathers* and one Godmother, and for every Female, one *Godfather* and two Godmothers; and Parents shall be admitted as Sponsors, if it is desired.
Book of Common Prayer (*Prot. Epis. Ch., U. S.*)

God'fa'ther, *v. t.* To act as godfather to, to take under one's fostering care. [*R.*] *Burke*

God'-fear'ing (-fēr'ĭng), *a.* Having a reverential and loving feeling towards God, religious.

A brave *god-fearing* man. *Tennyson*

God'head (gŏd'hĕd), *n.* [OE. *godhed*. See -HEAD, and cf. GODHOOD.] **1.** Godship, deity, divinity; divine nature or essence; godhood.

2. The Deity; God; the Supreme Being.

The imperial throne
Of *Godhead*, fixed for ever *Milton.*

3. A god or goddess, a divinity. [*Obs.*]

Adoring first the genius of the place,
The nymphs and native *godheads* yet unknown *Dryden*

God'hood (-hŏod), *n.* [*God* + *-hood*. Cf GODHEAD.] Divine nature or essence, deity, godhead.

God'ild (-ĭld). A corruption of *God yield*, i. e., God reward or bless. *Shak.*

God'less, *a.* Having, or acknowledging, no God; without reverence for God; impious; wicked. — **God'less-ly**, *adv.* — **God'less-ness**, *n*

God'like' (-līk'), *a.* [*God* + *like*. Cf. GODLY.] Resembling or befitting a god or God, divine, hence, preeminently good; as, *godlike* virtue. — **God'like'ness**, *n.*

God'li-ly (-lĭ-lȳ), *adv.* Righteously. *H. Wharton.*

God'li-ness, *n.* [From GODLY.] Careful observance of, or conformity to, the laws of God, the state or quality of being godly; piety.

Godliness is profitable unto all things. 1 *Tim.* iv. 8.

God'ling (-lĭng), *n.* A diminutive god. *Dryden.*

God'ly, *a.* [*God*, n. + *-ly*. Cf. GODLIKE, LIKE.] Pious; reverencing God, and his character and laws; obedient to the commands of God from love for, and reverence of, his character; conformed to God's law; devout; righteous; as, a *godly* life.

For *godly* sorrow worketh repentance 2 *Cor.* vii. 10

God'ly (gŏd'lȳ), *adv.* Piously; devoutly; righteously.

All that will live *godly* in Christ Jesus shall suffer persecution. 2 *Tim.* iii. 12

God'ly-head (-hĕd), *n.* [Cf. GOODLYHEAD.] Goodness. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

God'moth'er (-mŭth'ĕr), *n.* [AS. *godmōdor*.] A woman who becomes sponsor for a child in baptism. See GODFATHER.

Go-down' (gō-doun'), *n.* [Corruption of Malay *gūdong* warehouse.] A warehouse. [*East Indies*]

Go-droon' (gō-drōōn'), *n.* [F. *godron* a round plait, godroon.] (*Arch.*) An ornament produced by notching or carving a rounded molding.

God'send' (gŏd'sĕnd'), *n.* Something sent by God; an unexpected acquisition or piece of good fortune.

God'ship, *n.* [*God*, n. + *-ship*.] The rank or character of a god; deity; divinity; a god or goddess.

O'er hills and dales their *godships* came. *Prior.*

God'sib (-sĭb), *n.* A gossip. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

God'son' (-sŭn'), *n.* [AS. *godsunu*.] A male for whom one has stood sponsor in baptism. See GODFATHER.

God'speed' (-spēd'), *n.* Success; prosperous journeying; — a contraction of the phrase, "*God speed* you." [Written also as two separate words.]

Receive him not into your house, neither bid him *God speed*
2 John 10

God'ward (-wĕrd), *adv.* Toward God. 2 *Cor.* iii 4.

God'wit (gŏd'wĭt), *n.* [Prob from AS. *gōd* good + *wiht* creature, wight.] (*Zoöl.*) One of several species of long-billed, wading birds of the genus *Limosa*, and family *Tringidæ*. The European black-tailed godwit (*Limosa limosa*), the American marbled godwit (*L. fedoa*), the Hudsonian godwit (*L. hæmastica*), and others, are valued as game birds. Called also *godwin*.



Bar-tailed Godwit (*Limosa Lapponica*) (⅛)

Go'el (gō'ĕl), *a.* [Cf. YELLOW. √49.] Yellow. [*Obs.*] *Tusser.*

‖ **Go'ĕ'land'** (gō'ĕ'-lănd'), *n.* [F. *goéland*.] (*Zoöl.*) A white tropical tern (*Gygis candida*)

‖ **Go'ĕ'min'** (gō'ĕ'mĭn'), *n.* [F. *goémon* seaweed.] A complex mixture of several substances extracted from Irish moss.

Go'en (gō'ĕn), *p. p.* of Go. [*Obs.*]

Go'er (gō'ĕr), *n.* [From Go.] One who, or that which, goes, a runner or walker; as (*a*) A foot. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.* (*b*) A horse, considered in reference to his gait, as, a good *goer*; a safe *goer*.

This antechamber has been filled with comers and *goers* *Macaulay*

Go'e-ty (gō'ĕ-tȳ), *n.* [Gr γοητεία witchcraft, from γοητεύειν to bewitch, γόης sorcerer cf. F *goétie*.] Invocation of evil spirits; witchcraft [*Obs.*] *Halliwell.*

Goff (gŏf; 115), *n.* [Cf. F. *goffe* ill-made, awkward, It. *goffo*, Sp. *gofo*, Prov. G. *goff* a blockhead, Gr. κωφός stupid.] A silly clown. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Goff, *n.* A game. See GOLF [*Scot.*] *Halliwell.*

Gof'fer (gŏf'fẽr, 115), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GOFFERED (-fẽrd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GOFFERING.] [See GAUFFER.] To plait, flute, or crimp See GAUFFER *Clarke.*

Gog (gŏg), *n.* [Cf *agog*, F *gogue* sprightliness, also W. *gogi* to agitate, shake.] Haste; ardent desire to go. [*Obs.*] *Beau & Fl.*

Gog'gle, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GOGGLED (-g'ld), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GOGGLING (-glĭng).] [Cf. Ir. & Gael. *gog* a nod, slight motion.] To roll the eyes, to stare.

And wink and *goggle* like an owl *Hudibras*

Gog'gle, *a.* Full and rolling, or staring; — said of the eyes.

The long, sallow visage, the *goggle* eyes. *Sir W. Scott*

Gog'gle, *n.* [See GOGGLE, *v. i.*] **1.** A strained or affected rolling of the eye.

2. *pl.* (*a*) A kind of spectacles with short, projecting eye tubes, in the front end of which are fixed plain glasses for protecting the eyes from cold, dust, etc. (*b*) Colored glasses for relief from intense light. (*c*) A disk with a small aperture, to direct the sight forward, and cure squinting. (*d*) Any screen or cover for the eyes, with or without a slit for seeing through.

Gog'gled (-g'ld), *a.* Prominent, staring, as the eye.

Gog'gle-eye' (gŏg'g'l-ī'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) One of two or more species of American fresh-water fishes of the family *Centrarchidæ*, esp. *Chænobrytus antistrus*, of Lake Michigan and adjacent waters, and *Ambloplites rupestris*, of the Great Lakes and Mississippi Valley, — so called from their prominent eyes. (*b*) The goggler.

Gog'gle-eyed' (-īd'), *a.* Having prominent and distorted or rolling eyes *Ascham.*

Gog'gler (-glẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A carangoid oceanic fish (*Trachurops crumenophthalmus*), having very large and prominent eyes, — called also *goggle-eye*, *big-eyed scad*, and *sicharra*.

Gog'let (-lĕt), *n* [Pg *gorgoleta*.] See GURGLET.

Go'ing (gō'ĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of moving in any manner; traveling; as, the *going* is bad.

2. Departure. *Milton*

3 Pregnancy; gestation; childbearing. *Grew.*

4. *pl.* Course of life; behavior; doings, ways.

His eyes are upon the ways of man, and he seeth all his *goings* *Job* xxxiv. 21.

Going barrel (*Horology*) (*a*) A barrel containing the mainspring, and having teeth on its periphery to drive the train. (*b*) A device for maintaining a force to drive the train while the timepiece is being wound up. — **Going forth.** (*Script.*) (*a*) Outlet; way of exit. "Every *going forth* of the sanctuary." *Ezek.* xliv. 5. (*b*) A limit; a border. "The *going forth* thereof shall be from the south to Kadesh-barnea." *Num.* xxxiv. 4. — **Goings out**, *or* **Goings out.** (*Script.*) (*a*) The utmost extremity or limit. "The border shall go down to Jordan, and the *goings out* of it shall be at the salt sea." *Num.* xxxiv. 12. (*b*) Departure or journeying. "And Moses wrote their *goings out* according to their journeys." *Num.* xxxiii 2. — **Goings on**, behavior; actions; conduct; — usually in a bad sense.

Goi'ter } (goi'tẽr), *n.* [F. *goître*, L. *guttur* throat,
Goi'tre } cf. tumidum *guttur* goiter, *gutturosus* goitered. See GUTTURAL.] (*Med.*) An enlargement of the thyroid gland, on the anterior part of the neck; bronchocele. It is frequently associated with cretinism, and is most common in mountainous regions, especially in certain parts of Switzerland.

Goi'tered } (-tẽrd), *a.* Affected with goiter.
Goi'tred }

Goi'trous (-trŭs), *a.* [F. *goîtreux*, L. *gutturosus*. See GOITER.] Pertaining to the goiter; affected with the goiter; of the nature of goiter or bronchocele

Let me not be understood as insinuating that the inhabitants in general are either *goitrous* or idiots. *W. Coxe*

Gold (gōld), **Golde, Goolde** (gōōld), *n.* (*Bot.*) An old English name of some yellow flower, — the marigold (*Calendula*), according to Dr. Prior, but in Chaucer perhaps the turnsole.

Gold (gōld), *n.* [AS. *gold*; akin to D *goud*, OS. & G. *gold*, Icel. *gull*, Sw. & Dan. *guld*, Goth. *gulþ*, Russ. & OSlav. *zlato*; prob. akin to E. *yellow*. √49, 234 See YELLOW, and cf. GILD, *v. t.*] **1.** (*Chem.*) A metallic element, constituting the most precious metal used as a common commercial medium of exchange. It has a characteristic yellow color, is one of the heaviest substances known (specific gravity 19.32), is soft, and very malleable and ductile. It is quite unalterable by heat, moisture, and most corrosive agents, and therefore well suited for its use in coin and jewelry. Symbol Au (*Aurum*). Atomic weight 196.7.

☞ Native gold contains usually eight to ten per cent of silver, but often much more As the amount of silver increases, the color becomes whiter and the specific gravity lower. Gold is very widely disseminated, as in the sands of many rivers, but in very small quantity. It usually occurs in quartz veins (gold quartz), in slate and metamorphic rocks, or in sand and alluvial soil, resulting from the disintegration of such rocks. It also occurs associated with other metallic substances, as in auriferous pyrites, and is combined with tellurium in the minerals *petzite*, *calaverite*, *sylvanite*, etc. Pure gold is too soft for ordinary use, and is hardened by alloying with silver and copper, the latter giving a characteristic reddish tinge. [See CARAT.] Gold also finds use in gold foil, in the pigment *purple of Cassius*, and in the chloride, which is used as a toning agent in photography.

2 Money; riches; wealth.

For me, the *gold* of France did not seduce. *Shak.*

3 A yellow color, like that of the metal, as, a flower tipped with *gold*.

4. Figuratively, something precious or pure, as, hearts of *gold*. *Shak.*

Age of gold. See *Golden age*, under GOLDEN. — **Dutch gold, Fool's gold, Gold dust**, etc See under DUTCH, DUST, etc. — **Gold amalgam**, a mineral, found in Colorado and California, composed of gold and mercury. — **Gold beater**, one whose occupation is to beat gold into gold leaf. — **Gold beater's skin**, the prepared outside membrane of the large intestine of the OX, used for separating the leaves of metal during the process of gold-beating. — **Gold beetle** (*Zoöl.*), any small gold-colored beetle of the family *Chrysomelida*, — called also *golden beetle*. — **Gold blocking**, printing with gold leaf, as upon a book cover, by means of an engraved block. *Knight.* — **Gold cloth** See *Cloth of gold*, under CLOTH. — **Gold Coast**, a part of the coast of Guinea, in West Africa. — **Gold cradle** (*Mining*) See CRADLE, *n.*, 7. — **Gold diggings**, the places, or region, where gold is found by digging in sand and gravel from which it is separated by washing. — **Gold end**, a fragment of broken gold or jewelry. — **Gold-end man.** (*a*) A buyer of old gold or jewelry. (*b*) A goldsmith's apprentice. (*c*) An itinerant jeweler. "I know him not: he looks like a *gold-end man*." *B. Jonson.* — **Gold fever**, a popular mania for gold hunting. — **Gold field**, a region in which are deposits of gold. — **Gold finder** (*a*) One who finds gold. (*b*) One who empties privies. [*Obs. & Low.*] *Swift.* — **Gold flower**, a composite plant with dry and persistent yellow radiating involucral scales, the *Helichrysum Stœchas* of Southern Europe. There are many South African species of the same genus. — **Gold foil**, thin sheets of gold, as used by dentists and others See GOLD LEAF. — **Gold knobs** *or* **knoppes** (*Bot.*), buttercups. — **Gold lace**, a kind of lace, made of gold thread. — **Gold latten**, a thin plate of gold or gilded metal. — **Gold leaf**, gold beaten into a film of extreme thinness, and used for gilding, etc It is much thinner than gold foil. — **Gold lode** (*Mining*), a gold vein. — **Gold mine**, a place where gold is obtained by mining operations, as distinguished from diggings, where it is extracted by washing. Cf. *Gold diggings* (above). — **Gold nugget**, a lump of gold as found in gold mining or digging, — called also a *pepito*. — **Gold paint** See *Gold shell*. — **Gold**, *or* **Golden, pheasant.** (*Zoöl.*) See under PHEASANT. — **Gold plate**, a general name for vessels, dishes, cups, spoons, etc., made of gold. — **Gold of pleasure** [Name perhaps translated from Sp. *oro-de-alegria*.] (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Camelina*, bearing yellow flowers. *C. sativa* is sometimes cultivated for the oil of its seeds. — **Gold shell.** (*a*) A composition of powdered gold or gold leaf, ground up with gum water and spread on shells, for artists' use; — called also *gold paint*. (*b*) (*Zoöl.*) A bivalve shell (*Anomia glabra*) of the Atlantic coast, — called also *jingle shell* and *silver shell*. See ANOMIA. — **Gold size**, a composition used in applying gold leaf. — **Gold solder**, a kind of solder, often containing twelve parts of gold, two of silver, and four of copper. — **Gold stick**, the colonel of a regiment of English lifeguards, who attends his sovereign on state occasions; — so called from the gilt rod presented to him by the sovereign when he receives his commission as colonel of the regiment. [*Eng.*] — **Gold thread** (*a*) A thread formed by twisting flatted gold over a thread of silk, with a wheel and iron bobbins; spun gold. *Ure.* (*b*) (*Bot.*) A small evergreen plant (*Coptis trifolia*), so called from its fibrous yellow roots. It is common in marshy places in the

United States. — **Gold tissue**, a tissue fabric interwoven with gold thread. — **Gold tooling**, the fixing of gold leaf by a hot tool upon book covers, or the ornamental impression so made. — **Gold washings**, places where gold found in gravel is separated from lighter material by washing. — **Gold worm**, a glowworm. [*Obs.*] — **Jeweler's gold**, an alloy containing three parts of gold to one of copper. — **Mosaic gold**. See under MOSAIC.

Gold'-beat'en (gōld'bēt'n), *a.* Gilded. [*Obs.*]

Gold'-beat'ing (-bēt'ing), *n.* The art or process of reducing gold to extremely thin leaves, by beating with a hammer. *Ure.*

Gold'-bound' (-bound'), *a.* Encompassed with gold.

Gold'crest' (-krĕst'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The European golden-crested kinglet (*Regulus cristatus*, or *R. regulus*); — called also *golden-crested wren*, and *golden wren*. The name is also sometimes applied to the American golden-crested kinglet. See KINGLET.

Gold'cup' (-kŭp'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The cuckoobud.

Gold'en (gōld'n), *a.* [OE. *golden*; cf. OE. *gulden*, AS. *gylden*, from *gold*. See GOLD, and cf. GUILDER.]

1. Made of gold; consisting of gold.

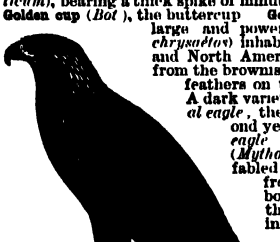
2. Having the color of gold, as, the *golden* grain.

3 Very precious; highly valuable, excellent, eminently auspicious, as, *golden* opinions.

Golden age (*a*) The fabulous age of primeval simplicity and purity of manners in rural employments, followed by the *silver*, *bronze*, and *iron ages*. *Dryden*. (*b*) (*Roman Literature*) The best part (B. C. 81 - A. D 14) of the classical period of Latinity, the time when Cicero, Cæsar, Virgil, etc., wrote. Hence (*c*) That period in the history of a literature, etc., when it flourishes in its greatest purity or attains its greatest glory, as, the Elizabethan age has been considered the *golden age* of English literature. — **Golden balls**, three gilt balls used as a sign of a pawnbroker's office or shop, — originally taken from the coat of arms of Lombardy, the first money lenders in London having been Lombards. — **Golden bull** See under BULL, an edict. - **Golden chain** (*Bot.*), the shrub *Cytisus Laburnum*, so named from its long clusters of yellow blossoms. — **Golden club** (*Bot.*), an aquatic plant (*Orontium aquaticum*), bearing a thick spike of minute yellow flowers. — **Golden cup** (*Bot.*), the buttercup. **Golden eagle** (*Zoöl.*), a large and powerful eagle (*Aquila chrysaëtos*) inhabiting Europe, Asia, and North America. It is so called from the brownish yellow tips of the feathers on the head and neck. A dark variety is called the *royal eagle*, the young in the second year is the *ring-tailed eagle*. — **Golden fleece** (*a*) (*Mythol.*) The fleece of gold fabled to have been taken from the ram that bore Phryxus through the air to Colchis, and in quest of which Jason undertook the Argonautic expedition. (*b*) (*Her.*) An order of knighthood instituted in 1729 by Philip the Good, Duke of Burgundy, - called also *Toison d'Or*. **Golden grease**, a bribe, a fee. [*Slang*] — **Golden hair** (*Bot.*), a South African shrubby composite plant with golden yellow flowers, the *Chrysocoma Coma-aurea*. — **Golden Horde** (*Hist.*), a tribe of Mongolian Tartars who overran and settled in Southern Russia early in the 18th century. — **Golden Legend**, a hagiology (the "*Aurea Legenda*") written by James de Voragine, Archbishop of Genoa, in the 13th century, translated and printed by Caxton in 1483, and partially paraphrased by Longfellow in a poem thus entitled. - **Golden marcasite**, tin. [*Obs.*] - **Golden mean**, the way of wisdom and safety between extremes, sufficiency without excess, moderation.

> Angels guard him in the *golden mean*. *Pope*

— **Golden mole** (*Zoöl.*), one of several South African Insectivora of the family *Chrysochloridæ*, resembling moles in form and habits. The fur is tinted with green, purple, and gold. — **Golden number** (*Chronol.*), a number showing the year of the lunar or Metonic cycle. It is reckoned from 1 to 19, and is so called from having formerly been written in the calendar in gold. — **Golden oriole** (*Zoöl.*) See ORIOLE. — **Golden pheasant** See under PHEASANT. **Golden pippin**, a kind of apple, of a bright yellow color. — **Golden plover** (*Zoöl.*), one of several species of plovers, of the genus *Charadrius*, esp. the European (*C. apricarius*, or *pluvialis* — called also *yellow*, *black-breasted*, *hill*, and *whistling*, *plover*. The common American species (*C. dominicus*) is also called *frost-bird*, and *bullhead*. — **Golden robin** (*Zoöl.*) See BALTIMORE ORIOLE, in Vocab. — **Golden rose** (*R. C. Ch.*), a gold or gilded rose blessed by the pope on the fourth Sunday in Lent, and sent to some church or person in recognition of special services rendered to the Holy See. - **Golden rule** (*a*) The rule of doing as we would have others do to us. Cf. *Luke* VI 31. (*b*) The rule of proportion, or rule of three. — **Golden samphire** (*Bot.*), a composite plant (*Inula crithmoides*), found on the seashore of Europe. — **Golden saxifrage** (*Bot.*), a low herb with yellow flowers (*Chrysosplenium oppositifolium*), blossoming in wet places in early spring. — **Golden seal** (*Bot.*), a perennial ranunculaceous herb (*Hydrastis Canadensis*), with a thick knotted rootstock and large rounded leaves. — **Golden sulphide**, *or* **sulphuret of antimony** (*Chem.*), the pentasulphide of antimony, a golden or orange yellow powder. — **Golden warbler** (*Zoöl.*), a common American wood warbler (*Dendroëca æstiva*), — called also *blue-eyed yellow warbler*, *garden warbler*, and *summer yellow bird*. — **Golden wasp** (*Zoöl.*), a bright-colored hymenopterous insect, of the family *Chrysidæ*. The colors are golden, blue, and green. — **Golden wedding** See under WEDDING.



Golden Eagle

Gold'en-eye' (gōld''n-ī'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A duck (*Glaucionetta clangula*), found in Northern Europe, Asia, and America. The American variety (var. *Americana*) is larger. Called *whistler*, *garrot*, *gowdy*, *pied widgeon*, *whiteside*, *curre*, and *daucker*. Barrow's golden-eye of America (*G. Islandica*) is less common.



American Golden-eye. Male.

Gold'en-ly, *adv.* In golden terms or a golden manner; splendidly; delightfully. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Gold'en-rod' (-rŏd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A tall herb (*Solidago Virga-aurea*), bearing yellow flowers in a graceful elongated cluster. The name is common to all the species of the genus *Solidago*.

Golden-rod tree (*Bot.*), a shrub (*Bosea Yervamora*), a native of the Canary Isles.

Gold'finch' (-fĭnch'), *n.* [AS. *goldfinc*. See GOLD, and FINCH.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A beautiful bright-colored European finch (*Carduelis elegans*). The name refers to the large patch of yellow on the wings. The front of the head and throat are bright red, the nape, with part of the wings and tail, black, — called also *goldspink*, *goldie*, *fool's coat*, *drawbird*, *draw-water*, *thistle finch*, and *sweet William*. (*b*) The yellow-hammer. (*c*) A small American finch (*Spinus tristis*); the thistle bird.



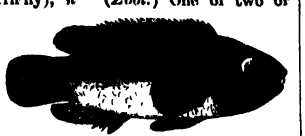
European Goldfinch (*Carduelis elegans*).



American Goldfinch (*Spinus tristis*).

☞ The name is also applied to other yellow finches, esp. to several additional American species of *Spinus*.

Gold'fin'ny (-fĭn'nȳ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of two or more species of European labroid fishes (*Crenilabrus melops*, and *Ctenolabrus rupestris*), — called also *goldsinny*, and *goldney*.



Goldfinny (*Crenilabrus melops*) (⅓)

Gold'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A small domesticated cyprinoid fish (*Carassius auratus*), — so named from its color. It is a native of China, and is said to have been introduced into Europe in 1691. It is often kept as an ornament, in small ponds or glass globes. Many varieties are known. Called also *golden fish*, and *golden carp*. See *Telescope fish*, under TELESCOPE. (*b*) A California marine fish of an orange or red color, the garibaldi.

Gold'-ham'mer (-hăm'mẽr), *n.* The yellow-hammer.

Gold'ie (-ĭ), *n.* [From GOLD.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The European goldfinch. (*b*) The yellow-hammer.

Gold'i-locks' (-ĭ-lŏks'), *n.* Same as GOLDYLOCKS.

Gold'in (-ĭn), } *n.* (*Bot.*) [From the golden color
Gold'ing (-ĭng), } of the blossoms.] A conspicuous yellow flower, commonly the corn marigold (*Chrysanthemum segetum*). [This word is variously corrupted into *gouland*, *gools*, *gowan*, etc.]

Gold'less (gōld'lĕs), *a.* Destitute of gold.

Gold'ney (-nȳ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See GILTHEAD.

Gold'seed' (-sēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Dog's-tail grass.

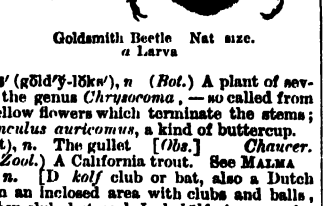
Gold'sin'ny (-sĭn'nȳ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See GOLDFINNY.

Gold'smith' (-smĭth'), *n.* [AS. *goldsmiþ*. See GOLD, and SMITH.] **1** An artisan who manufactures vessels and ornaments, etc., of gold.

2 A banker. [*Obs.*]

☞ The goldsmiths of London formerly received money on deposit because they were prepared to keep it safely.

Goldsmith beetle (*Zoöl.*), a large, bright yellow, American beetle (*Cotalpa lanigera*), of the family *Scarabæidæ*.



Goldsmith Beetle. Nat. size. *a* Larva.

Gold'tit' (-tĭt'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See VERDIN.

Gold'y-locks' (gōld'ȳ-lŏks'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant of several species of the genus *Chrysocoma*, — so called from the tufts of yellow flowers which terminate the stems; also, the *Ranunculus auricomus*, a kind of buttercup.

Go'let (gō'lĕt), *n.* The gullet. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Go'let, *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A California trout. See MALMA.

Golf (gŏlf), *n.* [D. *kolf* club or bat, also a Dutch game played in an inclosed area with clubs and balls, akin to G. *kolben* club, but end, Icel. *kólfr* tongue of a bell, bolt, Sw. *kolf* bolt, dart, but end, Dan. *kolv* bolt, arrow. Cf. CLUB, GLOBE.] A game played with a small ball and a bat or club crooked at the lower end. He who drives the ball into each of a series of small holes in the ground and brings it into the last hole with the fewest strokes is the winner. [*Scot.*] *Strutt.*

Golf'er (gŏlf'ẽr), *n.* One who plays golf. [*Scot.*]

Gol'go-tha (gŏl'gō-thȧ), *n.* Calvary. See the Note under CALVARY.

Gol'iard (gŏl'yẽrd), *n.* [From OF. *goliart* glutton, buffoon, riotous student, Goliard, LL. *goliardus*, prob. fr. L. *gula* throat. Cf. GULES.] A buffoon in the Middle Ages, who attended rich men's tables to make sport for the guests by ribald stories and songs.

Gol'iard-er-y (-ẽr-ȳ), *n.* The satirical or ribald poetry of the Goliards. *Milman.*

Go-li'ath bee'tle (gō-lī'ath bē'tl). [From *Goliath*, the Philistine giant.] (*Zoöl.*) Any species of *Goliathus*, a genus of very large and handsome African beetles.

Goll (gŏl), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] A hand, paw, or claw. [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney. B. Jonson.*

Go-loe'-shoe' (gō-lō'shōō'), *n.* A galoche.

Go-lore' (gō-lōr'), *n.* See GALORE.

Go-loshe' (gō-lōsh'), *n.* See GALOCHE.

Golt'schut (gōlt'shŭt), *n.* **1.** A small ingot of gold. **2.** A silver ingot, used in Japan as money.

Gol'yard-eys (gŏl'yẽrd-ĭs), *n.* A buffoon. See GOLIARD. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Go'man (gō'man), *n.* [Prob. fr. *good man*, but cf. also AS. *gummann* a man, OHG. *gomman* man, husband.] A husband; a master of a family. [*Obs.*]

Go'mar-ist (gō'mȧr-ĭst), } *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of
Go'mar-ite (gō'mȧr-īt), } the followers of Francis *Gomar* or *Gomarus*, a Dutch disciple of Calvin in the 17th century, who strongly opposed the Arminians.

Gom'bo (gŏm'bō), *n.* See GUMBO.

Gome (gōm), *n.* [AS. *guma*, akin to Goth. *guma*, L. *homo*. See BRIDEGROOM.] A man. [*Obs.*] *P. Plowman.*

Gome, *n.* [Cf. Icel. *gormr* ooze, mud.] The black grease on the axle of a cart or wagon wheel; — called also *gorm*. See GORM. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Go'mer (gō'mẽr), *n.* A Hebrew measure. See HOMER.

Go'mer, *n.* (*Gun.*) A conical chamber at the breech of the bore in heavy ordnance, especially in mortars; — named after the inventor.

Gom'me-lin (gŏm'mē-lĭn), *n.* [F. *gommeline*, from *gomme* gum.] (*Chem.*) See DEXTRIN.

‖ **Gom-phi'a-sis** (gŏm-fī'ȧ-sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. γομφίασις toothache or gnashing of teeth, fr. γομφιος a grinder tooth, from γόμφος a bolt.] (*Med.*) A disease of the teeth, which causes them to loosen and fall out of their sockets.

‖ **Gom-pho'sis** (gŏm-fō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. γόμφωσις, prop., a bolting together, fr. γομφοῦν to fasten with bolts or nails, γόμφος bolt, nail; cf. F. *gomphose*.] (*Anat.*) A form of union or immovable articulation where a hard part is received into the cavity of a bone, as the teeth into the jaws.

Go-mu'ti (gō-mōō'tĭ), *n.* [Malayan *gumuti*.] A black, fibrous substance resembling horsehair, obtained from the leafstalks of two kinds of palms, *Metroxylon Sagu*, and *Arenga saccharifera*, of the Indian islands. It is used for making cordage. Called also *ejoo*.

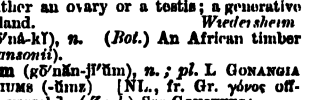
Gon (gŏn), *inf. & p. p.* of GO. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gon'ad (gŏn'ăd), *n.* ; *pl.* GONADS (-ădz) [Gr. γονή that which generates.] (*Anat.*) One of the masses of generative tissue primitively alike in both sexes, but giving rise to either an ovary or a testis; a generative gland, a germ gland. *Wiedersheim.*

Go'na-kie (gō'nȧ-kĭ), *n.* (*Bot.*) An African timber tree (*Acacia Adansonii*).

‖ **Go'nan-gi'um** (gō'năn-jĭ'ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* L. GONANGIA (-ȧ), E. GONANGIUMS (-ŭmz) [NL., fr. Gr. γόνος offspring + ἀγγεῖον vessel.] (*Zoöl.*) See GONOTHECA.

Gon'do-la (gŏn'dō-lȧ), *n.* [It., dim. of *gonda* a gondola, cf. LL. *gaudeta* a kind of boat, Gr. κόνδυ a drinking vessel; said to be a Persian word, cf. F. *gondole* gondola, cup.] **1.** A long, narrow boat with a high prow and stern, used in the canals of Venice. A gondola is usually propelled by one or two oarsmen who stand facing the prow, or by poling. A gondola for passengers has a small open cabin amidships, for their protection against the sun or rain. A sumptuary law of Venice required that gondolas should be painted black, and they are customarily so painted now.



Gondola

2. A flat-bottomed boat for freight. [*U. S.*]

3. A long platform car, either having no sides or with very low sides, used on railroads. [*U. S.*]

Gon'do-let (-lĕt), *n.* [It. *gondoletta*, dim. of *gondola*.] A small gondola. *T. Moore.*

Gon'do-lier' (gŏn'dō-lēr'), *n.* [It. *gondoliere*: cf. F. *gondolier*.] A man who rows a gondola.

Gone (gŏn; 115), *p. p.* of GO.

Gone'ness, *n.* A state of exhaustion, faintness, especially as resulting from hunger. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Gon'fa-lon (gŏn'fȧ-lŏn), } *n.* [OE.
Gon'fa-non (gŏn'fȧ-nŏn), } *gonfanoun*, OF. *gonfanon*, F. *gonfalon* the same word as F. *confalon*, name of a religious brotherhood, fr. OHG. *gundfano* war flag, *gund* war (used in comp., and akin to AS. *gūð*) + *fano* cloth, flag; akin to E. *vane*, cf. AS. *gūðfana*. See VANE, and cf. CONFALON.]

1. The ensign or standard in use by certain princes or states, such as the mediæval republics of Italy, and in more recent times by the pope.

2. A name popularly given to any flag which hangs from a crosspiece or frame instead of from the staff or the mast itself.



Ecclesiastical Gonfalon

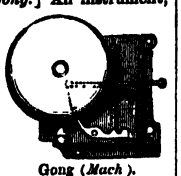
> Standards and *gonfalons*, 'twixt van and rear,
> Stream in the air. *Milton*

Gon'fa-lon-ier' (gŏn'fȧ-lŏn-ēr'), *n.* [F. *gonfalonier*: cf. It. *gonfaloniere*.] He who bears the gonfalon; a standard bearer; as: (*a*) An officer at Rome who bears the standard of the Church. (*b*) The chief magistrate of any one of several republics in mediæval Italy. (*c*) A Turkish general, and standard keeper.

Gong (gŏng), *n.* [AS. *gong*, *gang*, a going, passage, drain. See GANG.] A privy or jakes. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gong farmer, Gong man, a cleaner of privies. [*Obs.*]

Gong, *n.* 1. [Malayan (Jav.) *gŏng.*] An instrument, first used in the East, made of an alloy of copper and tin, shaped like a disk with upturned rim, and producing, when struck, a harsh and resounding noise.



Gong (*Mach.*).

O'er distant deserts sounds the Tartar *gong* *Longfellow*

2. (*Mach.*) A flat saucerlike bell, rung by striking it with a small hammer which is connected with it by various mechanical devices; a stationary bell, used to sound calls or alarms; — called also *gong bell.*

Gong metal, an alloy (78 parts of copper, 22 of tin), from which Oriental gongs are made.

Go'ni-a-tite (gō'nĭ-ȧ-tīt), *n.* [Gr. *γωνία* angle.] (*Paleon.*) One of an extinct genus of fossil cephalopods, allied to the Ammonites. The earliest forms are found in the Devonian formation, the latest, in the Triassic.



Goniatite (*Goniatites crenistria*), from the Carboniferous formation. (½)

Go-nid'i-al (gō-nĭd'ĭ-*al*), *a.* (*Bot.*) Pertaining to, or containing, gonidia.

Go-nid'i-al, *a.* (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to the angles of the mouth; as, a *gonidial* groove of an actinian.

‖ **Go-nid'i-um** (-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *γωνίδιον*, dim. of *γωνία* angle.] (*Zool.*) A special groove or furrow at one or both angles of the mouth of many Anthozoa.

‖ **Go-nid'i-um,** *n.*; *pl.* GONIDIA (-ȧ). [NL., fr. Gr. *γονή* that which generates.] (*Bot*) A component cell of the yellowish green layer in certain lichens.

‖ **Go-nim'i-a** (gō-nĭm'ĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr Gr. *γόνιμος* productive, fr. *γονή* that which generates.] (*Bot*) Bluish green granules which occur in certain lichens, as *Collema*, *Peltigera*, etc., and which replace the more usual gonidia.

Gon'i-mous (gŏn'ĭ-mŭs), *a.* (*Bot*) Pertaining to, or containing, gonidia or gonimia, as that part of a lichen which contains the green or chlorophyll-bearing cells.

Go'ni-om'e-ter (gō'nĭ-ŏm'ē-tēr), *n.* [Gr *γωνία* angle + *-meter*: cf. F. *goniomètre*] An instrument for measuring angles, especially the angles of crystals, or the inclination of planes.

Contact, *or* Hand, goniometer, a goniometer having two movable arms (*ab*, *cd*), between which (at *ab*) the faces of the crystals are placed. These arms turn about a fixed point, which is the center of the graduated circle or semicircle upon which the angle is read off. — **Reflecting goniometer,** an instrument for measuring the angles of crystals by determining through what angular space the crystal must be turned so that two rays reflected from two surfaces successively shall have the same direction, — called also *Wollaston's goniometer*, from the inventor.



Contact Goniometer.

Go'ni-o-met'ric (-ō-mĕt'rĭk), **Go'ni-o-met'ric-al** (-rĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to, or determined by means of, a goniometer; trigonometric.

Go'ni-om'e-try (-ŏm'ē-trў), *n.* [Cf. F. *goniométrie*.] (*Math*) The art of measuring angles, trigonometry

Gon'o-blas'tid (gŏn'ō-blăs'tĭd), *n.* [See GONOBLASTIDIUM.] (*Zool.*) A reproductive bud of a hydroid; a simple gonophore.

‖ **Gon'o-blas-tid'i-um** (-blăs-tĭd'ĭ-ŭm), *n*, *pl.* GONOBLASTIDIA (-ȧ). [NL., fr. Gr *γόνος* offspring + *βλαστάνειν* to bud.] (*Zool.*) A blastostyle.

Gon'o-ca'lyx (-kā'lĭks), *n.* [Gr. *γόνος* offspring + E. *calyx*] (*Zool*) The bell of a sessile gonozooid.

Gon'o-cho'rism (-kō'rĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. *γόνος* offspring + *χωρίζειν* to separate, differentiate] (*Biol.*) A form of sexual generation, in which the embryo presents the same rudimentary sexual organs for both sexes, in the early stages of its development, but later on separates into one or other of the sexes by atrophy of one part and development of another part of the organ. *Haeckel.*

‖ **Gon'o-coc'cus** (-kŏk'kŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr *γονή* semen, the genitals + NL & E. *coccus*.] (*Med.*) A vegetable microörganism of the genus *Micrococcus*, occurring in the secretion in gonorrhœa. It is believed by some to constitute the cause of this disease.

Gon'oph (gŏn'ŏf), *n.* [Perh fr. Heb. *gannābh* thief.] A pickpocket or thief [*Eng. Slang*] *Dickens.*

Gon'o-phore (gŏn'ō-fōr), *n.* [Gr. *γόνος* offspring, seed + *φέρειν* to bear.] 1. (*Zool*) A sexual zooid produced as a medusoid bud upon a hydroid, sometimes becoming a free hydromedusa, sometimes remaining attached. See HYDROIDEA, and *Illusts.* of ATHECATA, CAMPANULARIAN, and GONOSOME.

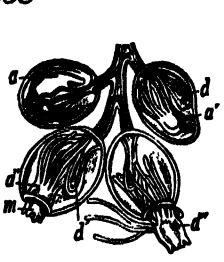
2. (*Bot.*) A lengthened receptacle, bearing the stamens and carpels in a conspicuous manner.

Gon'or-rhœ'a } (gŏn'ŏr-rē'ȧ), *n.* [L. *gonorrhœa*, Gr.
Gon'or-rhœ'a } *γονόρροια*; *γονή* that which begets, semen, the genitals + *ῥέειν* to flow: cf. F. *gonorrhée*] (*Med.*) A contagious inflammatory disease of the genitourinary tract, affecting especially the urethra and vagina, and characterized by a mucopurulent discharge, pain in urination, and chordee; clap.

Gon'or-rhe'al } (gŏn'ŏr-
Gon'or-rhœ'al } rē'al), *a.* (*Med.*) Of or pertaining to gonorrhœa; as, *gonorrheal* rheumatism.

Gon'o-some (gŏn'ō-sōm), *n.* [Gr. *γόνος* offspring + *-some* body.] (*Zool.*) The reproductive zooids of a hydroid colony, collectively.

‖ **Gon'o-the'ca** (gŏn'ō-thē'kȧ), *n.*; *pl.* GONOTHECÆ (-sē). [NL., fr. Gr. *γόνος* offspring + *θήκη* box.] (*Zool.*) A capsule developed on certain hydroids (*Thecaphora*), inclosing the blastostyle upon which the medusoid buds or gonophores are developed, — called also *gonangium*, and *teleophore*. See HYDROIDEA, and *Illust.* of CAMPANULARIAN.



Gonosome of *Tubularia indivisa*, with four Gonophores *d d'* Spadix or Proboscis, *a a' a'' a'''* Actinulæ in four stages of development; *m* Mouth and Oral Tentacles of the Actinula. Much enlarged

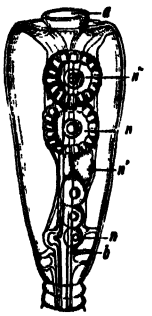
Gon'o-zo'oid (-zō'oid), *n.* [Gr. *γόνος* offspring + E. *zooid*.] (*Zool.*) A sexual zooid, or medusoid bud of a hydroid; a gonophore. See HYDROIDEA, and *Illust.* of CAMPANULARIAN.

Go-nyd'i-al (gō-nĭd'ĭ-*al*), *a.* (*Zool.*) Pertaining to the gonys of a bird's beak.

‖ **Go'nys** (gō'nĭs), *n.* [Cf. GENYS.] (*Zool.*) The keel or lower outline of a bird's bill, so far as the mandibular rami are united.

Goo'ber (gōō'bēr), *n.* A peanut. [*Southern U. S.*]

Good (gŏŏd), *a.* [*Compar.* BETTER (bĕt'tĕr); *superl.* BEST (bĕst). These words, though used as the comparative and superlative of *good*, are from a different root] [AS *gōd*, akin to D *goed*, OS. *gōd*, OHG. *guot*, G *gut*, Icel *gōðr*, Sw & Dan. *god*, Goth. *gōds*; prob. orig., fitting, belonging together, and akin to E *gather* √29. Cf. GATHER.] 1. Possessing desirable qualities, adapted to answer the end designed; promoting success, welfare, or happiness; serviceable, useful, fit, excellent, admirable; commendable, not bad, corrupt, evil, noxious, offensive, or troublesome, etc



Gonotheca of Obelia *a* Its opening; *b* Blastostyle; *n n' n'' n'''* Medusæ Buds or Gonophores in different stages of development, budding from the Blastostyle Much enlarged

And God saw everything that he had made, and behold, it was very *good*. *Gen* i. 31

Good company, *good* wine, *good* welcome *Shak.*

2. Possessing moral excellence or virtue, virtuous, pious, religious, — said of persons or actions.

In all things showing thyself a pattern of *good* works. *Tit.* ii. 7.

3. Kind; benevolent; humane, merciful; gracious; polite, propitious, friendly; well-disposed; — often followed by *to* or *toward*, also formerly by *unto*.

The men were very *good* unto us 1 *Sam.* xxv. 15

4. Serviceable; suited; adapted; suitable; of use; to be relied upon; — followed especially by *for*.

All quality that is *good* for anything is founded originally in merit. *Collier*

5. Clever, skillful, dexterous, ready; handy; — followed especially by *at*.

He . . . is a *good* workman; a very *good* tailor. *Shak.*

Those are generally *good* at flattering who are *good* for nothing else. *South.*

6. Adequate; sufficient; competent; sound; not fallacious, valid, in a commercial sense, to be depended on for the discharge of obligations incurred; having pecuniary ability, of unimpaired credit.

My reasons are both *good* and weighty *Shak.*

My meaning in saying he is a *good* man is . . . that he is sufficient. . . I think I may take his bond. *Shak.*

7. Real; actual, serious; as in the phrases *in good earnest; in good sooth.*

Love no man in *good* earnest. *Shak.*

8. Not small, insignificant, or of no account; considerable, esp., in the phrases *a good deal*, *a good way*, *a good degree*, *a good share* or *part*, etc.

9. Not lacking or deficient; full; complete.

Good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over. *Luke* vi 38

10. Not blemished or impeached; fair; honorable; unsullied; as in the phrases *a good name*, *a good report*, *good repute*, etc.

A *good* name is better than precious ointment *Eccl* vii. 1.

As good as See under As — **For good,** *or* **For good and all,** completely and finally, fully, truly.

The good woman never died after this, till she came to die *for good and all* *L'Estrange.*

— **Good breeding,** polite or polished manners, formed by education; a polite education.

Distinguished by good humor and *good breeding* *Macaulay.*

— **Good cheap,** literally, good bargain; reasonably cheap. — **Good consideration** (*Law*). (*a*) A consideration of blood or of natural love and affection. *Blackstone.* (*b*) A valuable consideration, or one which will sustain a contract. — **Good fellow,** a person of companionable qualities. [*Familiar*] — **Good folk,** *or* **Good people,** fairies; brownies; pixies, etc. [*Colloq. Eng. & Scot.*] — **Good for nothing.** (*a*) Of no value; useless; worthless. (*b*) Used substantively, an idle, worthless person.

My father always said I was born to be a *good for nothing.* *Ld. Lytton*

— **Good Friday,** the Friday of Holy Week, kept in some churches as a fast, in memory of our Savior's passion or suffering; the anniversary of the crucifixion. — **Good humor,** *or* **Good-humor,** a cheerful or pleasant temper or state of mind. — **Good nature,** *or* **Good-nature,** habitual kindness or mildness of temper or disposition; amiability; state of being in good humor.

The *good nature* and generosity which belonged to his character. *Macaulay.*

The young count's *good nature* and easy persuadability were among his best characteristics. *Hawthorne.*

— **Good people.** See *Good folk* (above). — **Good speed,** good luck; good success; godspeed; — an old form of wishing success. See SPEED. — **Good turn,** an act of kindness; a favor. — **Good will.** (*a*) Benevolence; well wishing; kindly feeling. (*b*) (*Law*) The custom of any trade or business; the tendency or inclination of persons, old customers and others, to resort to an established place of business; the advantage accruing from such tendency or inclination.

The *good will* of a trade is nothing more than the probability that the old customers will resort to the old place. *Lord Eldon.*

— **In good time.** (*a*) Promptly; punctually; opportunely; not too soon nor too late. (*b*) (*Mus.*) Correctly, in proper time. — **To hold good,** to remain true or valid, to be operative; to remain in force or effect; as, his promise *holds good*; the condition still *holds good.* — **To make good,** to fulfill, to establish; to maintain; to supply (a defect or deficiency); to indemnify; to prove or verify (an accusation); to prove to be blameless; to clear; to vindicate.

Each word *made good* and true. *Shak.*

Of no power *to make* his wishes *good.* *Shak.*

I . . . would by combat *make* her *good.* *Shak.*

Convenient numbers *to make good* the city. *Shak.*

— **To think good,** to approve; to be pleased or satisfied with; to consider expedient or proper.

If ye *think good*, give me my price; and if not, forbear. *Zech* xi. 12.

☞ *Good*, in the sense of *wishing well*, is much used in greeting and leave-taking; as, *good* day, *good* night, *good* evening, *good* morning, etc.

Good (gŏŏd), *n.* 1. That which possesses desirable qualities, promotes success, welfare, or happiness, is serviceable, fit, excellent, kind, benevolent, etc.; — opposed to *evil.*

There be many that say, Who will show us any *good*? *Ps.* iv. 6.

2. Advancement of interest or happiness; welfare; prosperity; advantage; benefit; — opposed to *harm*, etc.

The *good* of the whole community can be promoted only by advancing the *good* of each of the members composing it. *Jay*

3. *pl.* Wares; commodities; chattels; — formerly used in the singular in a collective sense. In law, a comprehensive name for almost all personal property as distinguished from land or real property. *Wharton.*

He hath made us spend much *good.* *Chaucer*

Thy lands and *goods*
Are, by the laws of Venice, confiscate
Unto the state of Venice. *Shak.*

Dress goods, Dry goods, etc See in the Vocabulary. — **Goods engine,** a freight locomotive. [*Eng.*] — **Goods train,** a freight train [*Eng.*] — **Goods wagon,** a freight car. [*Eng.*] See the Note under CAR, *n.*, 2.

Good, *adv* Well, — especially in the phrase *as good*, with a following *as* expressed or implied; equally well; with as much advantage or as little harm as possible

As *good* almost kill a man as kill a good book. *Milton.*

As good as, in effect; virtually, the same as.

They who counsel ye to such a suppressing, do *as good as* bid ye suppress yourselves. *Milton.*

Good, *v. t.* 1. To make good; to turn to good. [*Obs*]

2. To manure; to improve. [*Obs*] *Bp Hall.*

Good'-by' } (-bī'), *n.* or *interj.* [A contraction of
Good'-bye' } *God be with ye* (*God be wi' ye, God bu' ye, God buye*).] Farewell; a form of address used at parting. See the last Note under BY, *prep.* *Shak.*

Good'-den' (-dĕn'), *interj.* [Corrupt. of *good e'en*, for *good evening.*] A form of salutation. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Good'-fel'low-ship (-fĕl'lō-shĭp), *n.* Agreeable companionship; companionableness.

Good'geon (gŭj'ŭn *or* gōōj'ŭn), *n.* (*Naut.*) Same as GUDGEON, 5.

Good'-hu'mored (gŏŏd'hū'mērd *or* -ū'mērd; see HUMOR, 277), *a.* Having a cheerful spirit and demeanor, good-tempered. See GOOD-NATURED.

Good'-hu'mored-ly, *adv.* With a cheerful spirit; in a cheerful or good-tempered manner

Good'ish (gŏŏd'ĭsh), *a.* Rather good than the contrary; not actually bad; tolerable.

Goodish pictures in rich frames. *Walpole*

Good'less, *a.* Having no goods. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Good'lich (-lĭch), *a.* Goodly. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Good'li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* [From GOODLY.] Beauty of form; grace; elegance; comeliness.

Her *goodliness* was full of harmony to his eyes. *Sir P. Sidney.*

Good'-look'ing (-lŏŏk'ĭng), *a.* Handsome.

Good'ly, *adv.* Excellently. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Good'ly, *a.* [*Compar.* GOODLIER (-lĭ-ēr); *superl.* GOODLIEST.] [OE. *godlich*, AS. *gōdlic*. See GOOD, and LIKE.]

1. Pleasant; agreeable; desirable.

We have many *goodly* days to see. *Shak.*

2. Of pleasing appearance or character; comely; graceful; as, a *goodly* person; *goodly* raiment, houses.

The *goodliest* man of men since born. *Milton.*

3. Large; considerable; portly; as, a *goodly* number.

Goodly and great he sails behind his link. *Dryden.*

Good'ly-head (-hĕd), } n. Goodness; grace; goodli-
Good'ly-hood (-hŏŏd), } ness. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Good'man (-măn), *n.* [*Good* + *man.*] 1. A familiar appellation of civility, equivalent to "My friend," "Good sir," "Mister;" — sometimes used ironically. [*Obs.*]

With you, *goodman* boy, an you please. *Shak.*

2. A husband; the master of a house or family; — often used in speaking familiarly. [*Archaic*] *Chaucer.*

Say ye to the *goodman* of the house, . . . Where is the guest-chamber? *Mark* xiv 14.

☞ In the early colonial records of New England, the term *goodman* is frequently used as a title of designation, sometimes in a respectful manner, to denote a person whose first name was not known, or when it was not desired to use that name; in this use it was nearly equivalent to *Mr.* This use was doubtless brought with the first settlers from England.

Good'-na'tured (gŏŏd'nā'tŭrd; 135), *a.* Naturally mild in temper; not easily provoked.

Syn. — Good-natured, Good-tempered, Good-humored. *Good-natured* denotes a disposition to please and be pleased. *Good-tempered* denotes a habit of mind which is not easily ruffled by provocations or other disturbing influences. *Good-humored* is applied to a spirit full of ease and cheerfulness, as displayed in one's outward deportment and in social intercourse. A *good-natured* man recommends himself to all by the spirit which governs him. A *good-humored* man recommends himself particularly as a companion. A *good-tempered* man is rarely betrayed into anything which can disturb the serenity of the social circle.

Good'-na'tured-ly, *adv.* With mildness of temper.

Good'ness (gŏŏd'nĕs), *n.* [AS. *gōdnes*] The quality of being good in any of its various senses; excellence, virtue; kindness; benevolence; as, the *goodness* of timber, of a soil, of food; *goodness* of character, of disposition, of conduct, etc.

Good' now' (nou'). An exclamation of wonder, surprise, or entreaty. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Goods (gŏŏdz), *n. pl.* See Good, *n.*, 3.

Good'ship, *n.* Favor; grace. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

Good'-tem'pered (gŏŏd'tĕm'pĕrd), *a.* Having a good temper; not easily vexed. See Good-natured.

Good'wife' (gŏŏd'wif'), *n.* The mistress of a house. [*Archaic*] *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*).

Good'y (gŏŏd'ȳ), *n.*; *pl.* Goodies (-Iz). **1.** A bonbon, cake, or the like; — usually in the *pl.* [*Colloq.*]

2. (*Zoöl.*) An American fish; the lafayette or spot.

Good'y, *n.*; *pl.* Goodies (-Iz). [Prob. contr. from *goodwife.*] Goodwife, — a low term of civility or sport.

Good'-year (gŏŏd'yēr), *n.* [See Goujere.] The venereal disease; — often used as a mild oath. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Good'y-good'y, *a.* Mawkishly or weakly good; exhibiting goodness with silliness. [*Colloq.*]

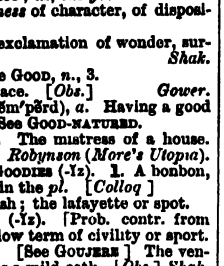
Good'y-ship, *n.* The state or quality of a goody or goodwife. [*Jocose*] *Hudibras*

‖ **Goo-roo'**, **Gu-ru'** (gŏŏ-rŏŏ'), *n.* [Hind. *gurū* a spiritual parent or teacher, Skr. *guru* heavy, noble, venerable, teacher. Cf. Grief.] A spiritual teacher, guide, or confessor among the Hindoos. *Malcom*

Goos'an'der (gŏŏs'ăn'dẽr), *n.* [OE. *gossander*, a tautological word formed fr. *goose* + *gander*. Cf. Merganser.] (*Zool.*) A species of merganser (*M. merganser*) of Northern Europe and America; — called also *merganser*, *dundiver*, *sawbill*, *sawneb*, *shelduck*, and *sheldrake* See Merganser.

Goose (gŏŏs), *n.*; *pl.* Geese (gēs). [OE. *gos*, AS. *gōs*, pl. *gēs*; akin to D & G. *gans*, Icel. *gās*, Dan. *gaas*, Sw. *gås*, Russ. *guse*, OIr. *geiss*, L. *anser*, for *hanser*, Gr. χήν, Skr. *haṃsa*. √233. Cf. Gander, Gannet, Ganza, Gosling.] (*Zool.*)

1. Any large web-footed bird of the subfamily *Anserinæ*, and belonging to *Anser*, *Branta*, *Chen*, and several allied genera. See Anseres.


Graylag Goose

☞ The common domestic goose is believed to have been derived from the European graylag goose (*Anser anser*). The bean goose (*A. segetum*), the American wild or Canada goose (*Branta Canadensis*), and the brenta or brent goose (*Branta leucopsis*) are well known species. The American white or snow geese and the blue goose belong to the genus *Chen* See Bernicle, *Emperor goose*, under Emperor, Snow goose, Wild goose, Brant.

2. Any large bird of other related families, resembling the common goose.

☞ The Egyptian or fox goose (*Aloypechen Ægyptiaca*) and the African spur-winged geese (*Plectropterus*) belong to the family *Plectropteridæ*. The Australian semipalmated goose (*Anseranas semipalmata*) and Cape Barren goose (*Cereopsis Novæ-Hollandiæ*) are very different from northern geese, and each is made the type of a distinct family. Both are domesticated in Australia.

3. A tailor's smoothing iron, so called from its handle, which resembles the neck of a goose.

4. A silly creature; a simpleton.

5. A game played with counters on a board divided into compartments, in some of which a goose was depicted.

The pictures placed for ornament and use,
The twelve good rules, the royal game of *goose* *Goldsmith*

A wild goose chase, an attempt to accomplish something impossible or unlikely of attainment. — **Fen goose** See under Fen. — **Goose barnacle** (*Zool.*), any pedunculated barnacle of the genus *Anatifa* or *Lepas*; — called also *duck barnacle*. See Barnacle, and Cirripedia. — **Goose cap**, a silly person. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.* — **Goose corn** (*Bot.*), a coarse kind of rush (*Juncus squarrosus*). — **Goose feast**, Michaelmas [*Colloq. Eng.*] — **Goose flesh**, a peculiar roughness of the skin produced by cold or fear, — called also *goose skin*. — **Goose grass**. (*Bot.*) (*a*) A plant of the genus *Galium* (*G. Aparine*), a favorite food of geese, — called also *catchweed* and *cleavers*. (*b*) A species of knotgrass (*Polygonum aviculare*). (*c*) The annual spear grass (*Poa annua*). — **Goose neck**, anything, as a rod of iron or a pipe, curved like the neck of a goose; specifically (*Naut.*), an iron hook connecting a spar with a mast. — **Goose quill**, a large feather or quill of a goose, also, a pen made from it. — **Goose skin**. See *Goose flesh*, above. — **Goose tongue** (*Bot.*), a composite plant (*Achillea ptarmica*), growing wild in the British Islands. — **Sea goose** (*Zoöl.*) See Phalarope. — **Solan goose**. (*Zoöl.*) See Gannet

Goose'ber-ry (gŏŏs'bĕr-rȳ *or* gŏŏz'-), *n.*, *pl* Gooseberries (-rĭz). [Corrupted for *groseberry* or *groiseberry*, fr. OF. *groisele*, F. *groseille*, — of German origin; cf. G. *krausbeere*, *krauselbeere* (fr. *kraus* crisp), D. *kruisbes*, *kruisbezie* (as if *crossberry*, fr. *kruis* cross; for *kroesbes*, *kroesbezie*, fr. *kroes* crisp), Sw. *krusbar* (fr. *krus*, *krusig*, crisp). The first part of the word is perh. akin to E. *curl*. Cf. Grossular, *a.*] **1.** (*Bot.*) Any thorny shrub of the genus *Ribes*, also, the edible berries of such shrub. There are several species, of which *Ribes Grossularia* is the one commonly cultivated.

2. A silly person; a goose cap. *Goldsmith.*

Barbadoes gooseberry, a climbing prickly shrub (*Pereskia aculeata*) of the West Indies, which bears edible berries resembling gooseberries. — **Ceromandal gooseberry**. See Carambola. — **Gooseberry fool**. See 1st Fool. — **Gooseberry worm** (*Zool.*), the larva of a small moth (*Dakruma convolutella*). It destroys the gooseberry by eating the interior


Gooseberry Worm and Adult Moth (*Dakruma convolutella*). Nat size.

Goose'fish' (gŏŏs'fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See Angler.

Goose'foot' (-fŏŏt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A genus of herbs (*Chenopodium*) mostly annual weeds, pigweed.

Goos'er-y (gŏŏs'ẽr-ȳ), *n.*; *pl.* Gooseries (-Iz). **1** A place for keeping geese.

2. The characteristics or actions of a goose; silliness.

The finical *goosery* of your neat sermon actor *Milton*

Goose'wing' (-wĭng'), *n.* (*Naut.*) One of the clews or lower corners of a course or a topsail when the middle part or the rest of the sail is furled

Goose'winged' (-wĭngd'), *a.* (*Naut.*) (*a*) Having a "goosewing." (*b*) Said of a fore-and-aft rigged vessel with foresail set on one side and mainsail on the other, wing and wing.

Goos'ish, *a.* Like a goose, foolish [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Goost (gōst), *n.* Ghost, spirit [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Goot (gŏt), *n* A goat. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Go'-out' (gō'out'), *n.* A sluice in embankments against the sea, for letting out the land waters, when the tide is out. [Written also *gowt*]

Go'pher (gō'fẽr), *n* [F *gaufre* waffle, honeycomb See Gauffer] (*Zool.*) **1** One of several North American burrowing rodents of the genera *Geomys* and *Thomomys*, of the family *Geomyidæ*, — called also *pocket gopher* and *pouched rat*. See Pocket gopher, and Tucan

☞ The name was originally given by French settlers to many burrowing rodents, from their honeycombing the earth.


Striped Gopher (*Spermophilus tridecemlineatus*)

2. One of several western American species of the genus *Spermophilus*, of the family *Sciuridæ*; as, the gray gopher (*Spermophilus Franklini*) and the striped gopher (*S tridecemlineatus*); — called also *striped prairie squirrel*, *leopard marmot*, and *leopard spermophile* See Spermophile

3 A large land tortoise (*Testudo Carolina*) of the Southern United States, which makes extensive burrows.

4. A large burrowing snake (*Spilotes Couperi*) of the Southern United States

Gopher drift (*Mining*), an irregular prospecting drift, following or seeking the ore without regard to regular grade or section. *Raymond.*

Go'pher wood' (wŏŏd') [Heb *gōphēr*] A species of wood used in the construction of Noah's ark *Gen* vi 14.

‖ **Go-rac'co** (gō-răk'kō), *n* A paste prepared from tobacco, and smoked in hookahs in Western India.

Go'ral (gō'răl), *n.* (*Zool*) An Indian goat antelope (*Nemorhedus goral*), resembling the chamois.

Go'ra-my (gō'rȧ-mȳ), *n.* (*Zool.*) Same as Gourami

Gor'-bel'lied (gôr'bĕl'lĭd), *a.* Big-bellied [*Obs.*]

Gor'-bel'ly, *n* [*Gore* filth, dirt + *belly*] A prominent belly, a big-bellied person. [*Obs.*]

Gorce (gôrs), *n* [OF. *gort*, nom *gorz*, gulf, L *gurges* whirlpool, gulf, stream. See Gorge] A pool of water to keep fish in, a wear. [*Obs.*]

Gor'cock' (gôr'kŏk'), *n.* [Prob. from *gore* blood] (*Zool*) The moor cock, or red grouse. See Grouse. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Gor'crow' (-krō'), *n* [AS. *gor* dung, dirt. See Gore blood, dirt] (*Zool*) The carrion crow; — called also *gercrow* [*Prov. Eng.*]

Gord (gôrd *or* gōrd), *n* [Written also *gourd*] [Perh. hollow, and so named in allusion to a *gourd*.] An instrument of gaming, a sort of dice. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

‖ **Gor'di-æ'ce-æ** (gôr'dĭ-ē'shē-ē), *n pl* [NL. See Gordian, 1] (*Zool*) A division of nematoid worms, including the hairworms or hair eels (*Gordius* and *Mermis*). See Gordius, and *Illustration* in Appendix.

Gor'di-an (gôr'dĭ-an), *a.* **1.** Pertaining to *Gordius*, king of Phrygia, or to a knot tied by him, hence, intricate; complicated, inextricable.

Gordian knot, an intricate knot tied by Gordius in the thong which connected the pole of the chariot with the yoke An oracle having declared that he who should untie it should be master of Asia, Alexander the Great averted the ill omen of his inability to loosen it by cutting it with his sword Hence, a *Gordian knot* is an inextricable difficulty; and to *cut the Gordian knot* is to remove a difficulty by bold and energetic measures.

2. (*Zool*) Pertaining to the Gordiacea.

Gor'di-an, *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the Gordiacea.

‖ **Gor'di-us** (-ŭs), *n.* [NL. See Gordian, 1.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of long, slender, nematoid worms, parasitic in insects until near maturity, when they leave the insect, and live in water, in which they deposit their eggs, — called also *hair eel*, *hairworm*, and *hair snake*, from the absurd, but common and widely diffused, notion that they are metamorphosed horsehairs.


Male Gordius (*G varius*) *B* Tail of male, much enlarged.

Gore (gōr), *n* [AS. *gor* dirt, dung; akin to Icel. *gor*, Sw. *gori*, OHG. *gor*, and perh. to E. *cord*, *chord*, and *yarn*, cf. Icel. *görn*, *garnir*, guts.] **1.** Dirt; mud. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Fisher.*

2. Blood, especially, blood that after effusion has become thick or clotted. *Milton.*

Gore, *n* [OE. *gore*, *gare*, AS *gāra* angular point of land, fr. *gār* spear, akin to D. *geer* gore, G. *gehre* gore, *ger* spear, Icel *geirr* gore, *geir* spear, and prob. to E. *goad*. Cf. Gar, *n*, Garlic, and Gore, *v.*] **1.** A wedge-shaped or triangular piece of cloth, canvas, etc., sewed into a garment, sail, etc., to give greater width at a particular part.

2. A small triangular piece of land. *Cowell*

3. (*Her.*) One of the abatements It is made of two curved lines, meeting in an acute angle in the fesse point.


Gore (*Her.*)

☞ It is usually on the sinister side, and of the tincture called *tenné*. Like the other abatements it is a modern fancy and not actually used.

Gore, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Gored (gōrd); *p. pr.* & *vb n.* Goring] [OE. *gar* spear, AS *gār*. See 2d Gore] To pierce or wound, as with a horn, to penetrate with a pointed instrument, as a spear, to stab.

The low stumps shall *gore*
His dainty feet *Coleridge.*

Gore, *v. t* To cut in a triangular form; to piece with a gore, to provide with a gore, as, to *gore* an apron

Gore'bill' (-bĭl'), *n.* [2d *gore* + *bill.*] (*Zool.*) The garfish [*Prov. Eng*]

Gor'fly' (gôr'flī'), *n*; *pl* Gorflies (-flīz'). [*Gore* (AS *gor*) dung + *fly*] (*Zool*) A dung fly.

Gorge (gôrj), *n* [F *gorge*, LL. *gorga*, throat, narrow pass, and *gorga* abyss, whirlpool, prob fr. L. *gurges* whirlpool, gulf, abyss, cf. Skr *gargara* whirlpool, *gṛ* to devour. Cf. Gorget] **1** The throat; the gullet, the canal by which food passes to the stomach.

Wherewith he gripped her *gorge* with so great pain. *Spenser*
Now, how abhorred! . . my *gorge* rises at it. *Shak.*

2 A narrow passage or entrance, as · (*a*) A defile between mountains. (*b*) The entrance into a bastion or other outwork of a fort, — usually synonymous with *rear*. See *Illust.* of Bastion.

3. That which is gorged or swallowed, especially by a hawk or other fowl.

And all the way, most like a brutish beast,
He spewed up his *gorge*, that all did him detest *Spenser*

4. A filling or choking of a passage or channel by an obstruction, as, an ice *gorge* in a river.

5 (*Arch.*) A concave molding; a cavetto. *Gwilt.*

6. (*Naut*) The groove of a pulley.

Gorge circle (*Gearing*), the outline of the smallest cross section of a hyperboloid of revolution — **Gorge hook**, two fishhooks, separated by a piece of lead *Knight.*

Gorge, *v t* [*imp* & *p p.* Gorged (gôrjd), *p. pr* & *vb n.* Gorging (gôr'jĭng)] [F *gorger* See Gorge, *n*] **1.** To swallow; especially, to swallow with greediness, or in large mouthfuls or quantities.

The fish has *gorged* the hook *Johnson*

2. To glut; to fill up to the throat; to satiate.

The giant *gorged* with flesh *Addison*
Gorge with my blood thy barbarous appetite *Dryden.*

Gorge, *v. i.* To eat greedily and to satiety. *Milton.*

Gorged (gôrjd), *a.* **1** Having a gorge or throat

2. (*Her.*) Bearing a coronet or ring about the neck.

3 Glutted, fed to the full

Gor'ge-let (gôr'jē-lĕt), *n.* (*Zool.*) A small gorget, as of a humming bird.

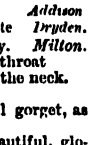
Gor'geous (gôr'jŭs), *a* [OF *gorgias* beautiful, glorious, vain, luxurious, cf OF *gorgiaus* ruff, neck handkerchief, and F. *gorge* throat, and *se pengorger* to assume airs. Cf. Gorge, *n.*] Imposing through splendid or various colors; showy; fine, magnificent.

Cloud-land, *gorgeous* land. *Coleridge*
Gorgeous as the sun at midsummer. *Shak*

— **Gor'geous-ly**, *adv.* — **Gor'geous-ness**, *n.*

‖ **Gor'ge-rin'** (gôr'zhe-rĭn'), *n* [F, fr. *gorge* neck] (*Arch.*) In some columns, that part of the capital between the termination of the shaft and the annulet of the echinus, or the space between two neck moldings, — called also *neck of the capital*, and *hypotrachelium* See *Illust.* of Column.

Gor'get (gôr'jĕt), *n.* [OF. *gorgete*, dim. of *gorge* throat. See Gorge, *n.*] **1.** A piece of armor, whether of chain mail or of plate, defending the throat and upper part of the breast, and forming a part of the double breastplate of the 14th century


Gorget, or Neckplate (3)

2. A piece of plate armor covering the same parts and worn over the buff coat in the 17th century, and without other steel armor.

Unfix the *gorget's* iron clasp *Sir W. Scott*

3. A small ornamental plate, usually crescent-shaped, and of gilded copper, formerly hung around the neck of officers in full uniform in some modern armies.

4. A ruff worn by women. [*Obs.*]

5. (*Surg*) (*a*) A cutting instrument used in lithotomy. (*b*) A grooved instrument used in performing various operations; — called also *blunt gorget*. *Dunglison*

6. (*Zoöl.*) A crescent-shaped, colored patch on the neck of a bird or mammal.

Gorget hummer (*Zool.*), a humming bird of the genus *Trochilus*. See RUBYTHROAT.

Gor'gon (gôr'gŏn), *n.* [L. *Gorgo, -onis*, Gr. Γοργώ, fr. γοργός terrible.] **1.** (*Gr. Myth.*) One of three fabled sisters, Stheno, Euryale, and Medusa, with snaky hair and of terrific aspect, the sight of whom turned the beholder to stone. The name is particularly given to Medusa.

2. Anything very ugly or horrid. *Milton.*

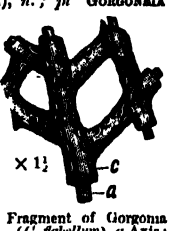
3. (*Zoöl.*) The bridled gnu. See GNU.

Gor'gon, *a.* Like a Gorgon; very ugly or terrific, as, a *Gorgon* face. *Dryden.*

‖ **Gor'go-na'ce-a** (gôr'gŏ-nā'shē-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL.] (*Zoöl.*) See GORGONIACEA.

Gor-go'ne-an (gôr-gō'nē-an), *a.* See GORGONIAN, 1.

‖ **Gor'go-ne'lon** (gôr'gŏ-nē'yŏn), *n.*; *pl* GORGONEIA (-yȧ). [NL., fr. Gr. Γοργόνειος, equiv. to Γοργείος belonging to a Gorgon.] (*Arch.*) A mask carved in imitation of a Gorgon's head. *Elmes.*



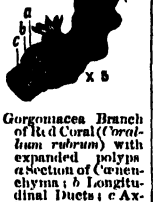
Fragment of Gorgonia (*G. flabellum*). *a* Axis; *c* Cœnenchyma.

‖ **Gor-go'ni-a** (gôr-gō'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [L., a coral which hardens in the air.] (*Zoöl.*) **1.** A genus of Gorgoniacea, formerly very extensive, but now restricted to such species as the West Indian sea fan (*Gorgonia flabellum*), sea plume (*G. setosa*), and other allied species having a flexible, horny axis.

2. Any slender branched gorgonian.

‖ **Gor-go'ni-a'ce-a** (-ā'shē-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See GORGONIA.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the principal divisions of Alcyonaria, including those forms which have a firm and usually branched axis, covered with a porous crust, or cœnenchyma, in which the polyp cells are situated.

☞ The axis is commonly horny, but it may be solid and stony (composed of calcium carbonate), as in the red coral of commerce, or it may be in alternating horny and stony joints, as in Isis. See ALCYONARIA, ANTHOZOA, CŒNENCHYMA.



Gorgoniacea Branch of Red Coral (*Coralium rubrum*) with expanded polyps. *a* Section of Cœnenchyma; *b* Longitudinal Ducts; *c* Axis, or Coral.

Gor-go'ni-an (gôr-gō'nĭ-an), *a.* [L *Gorgoneus*.] **1.** Pertaining to, or resembling, a Gorgon; terrifying into stone; terrific.

The rest his look
Bound with *Gorgonian* rigor not to move. *Milton*

2. (*Zool.*) Pertaining to the Gorgoniacea, as, *gorgonian* coral

Gor-go'ni-an, *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of the Gorgoniacea.

Gor'gon-ize (gôr'gŏn-īz), *v. t.* To have the effect of a Gorgon upon; to turn into stone, to petrify. [*R.*]

Gor'hen' (gôr'hĕn'), *n.* [*Gor-* as in *gorcock* + *hen*.] (*Zool.*) The female of the gorcock.

Go-ril'la (gŏ-rĭl'ȧ), *n* [An African word, found in a Greek translation of a treatise in Punic by Hanno, a Carthaginian.] (*Zool.*) A large, arboreal, anthropoid ape of West Africa. It is larger than a man, and is remarkable for its massive skeleton and powerful muscles, which give it enormous strength. In some respects its anatomy, more than that of any other ape, except the chimpanzee, resembles that of man.


Gorilla (*Troglodytes, or Anthropithecus, gorilla*).

Gor'ing (gôr'Ing), *n.*, or **Gor'ing cloth'** (k l ô t h'; 115). (*Naut.*) A piece of canvas cut obliquely to widen a sail at the foot.

Gorm (gôrm), *n.* Axle grease. See GOME. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Gorm, *v. t* To daub, as the hands or clothing, with gorm; to daub with anything sticky. [*Prov Eng.*]

Gor'ma (gôr'mȧ), *n.* (*Zool.*) The European cormorant.

Gor'mand (gôr'mand), *n.* [F. *gourmand*; cf. Prov. F. *gourmer* to sip, to lap, *gourmacher* to eat improperly, F. *gourme* mumps, glanders, Icel. *gormr* mud, mire, Prov. E *gorm* to smear, daub, all perh akin to E. *gore* blood, filth. Cf. GOURMAND.] A greedy or ravenous eater; a luxurious feeder, a gourmand.

Gor'mand, *a* Gluttonous, voracious. *Pope.*

Gor'mand-er (-ẽr), *n* See GORMAND, *n.* [*Obs.*]

Gor'mand-ism (-Iz'm), *n* Gluttony.

Gor'mand-ize (-Iz), *v. i & t.* [*imp & p. p.* GORMANDIZED (-Izd); *p. pr. & vb. n* GORMANDIZING (-ĭ'zĭng).] [F. *gourmandise* gluttony. See GORMAND.] To eat greedily; to swallow voraciously, to feed ravenously or like a glutton. *Shak.*

Gor'mand-i'zer (-ĭ'zẽr), *n.* A greedy, voracious eater; a gormand; a glutton.

Go-roon' shell' (gŏ-rōōn' shĕl') (*Zool.*) A large, handsome, marine, univalve shell (*Triton femorale*).

Gorse (gôrs), *n.* [OE. & AS. *gorst*, perh. akin to E *grow, grass*.] (*Bot.*) Furze. See FURZE.

The common, overgrown with fern, and rough
With prickly *gorse* *Cowper*

Gorse bird (*Zoöl.*), the European linnet; — called also *gorse hatcher* [*Prov. Eng.*] — **Gorse chat** (*Zool.*), the whinchat. — **Gorse duck** (*Zool.*), the cornerake; — called also *grass drake, land drake*, and *corn drake*.

Gor'y (gôr'ĭ), *a.* [From GORE.] **1.** Covered with gore or clotted blood.

Thou canst not say I did it: never shake
Thy *gory* locks at me. *Shak.*

2. Bloody; murderous. "*Gory* emulation." *Shak.*

Gos'hawk' (gŏs'hȧk'), *n.* [AS. *gōshafuc*, lit., goose-hawk, or Icel. *gāshaukr*. See GOOSE, and HAWK the bird.] (*Zool.*) Any large hawk of the genus *Astur*, of which many species and varieties are known. The European (*Astur palumbarius*) and the American (*A. atricapillus*) are the best known species. They are noted for their powerful flight, activity, and courage. The Australian goshawk (*A. Novæ-Hollandiæ*) is pure white.



American Goshawk. Adult plumage.

Gos'herd (gŏs'hẽrd), *n.* [OE. *gosherde*. See GOOSE, and HERD a herdsman.] One who takes care of geese.

Gos'let (gŏs'lĕt), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of several species of pygmy geese, of the genus *Nettepus*. They are about the size of a teal, and inhabit Africa, India, and Australia.

Gos'ling (gŏz'lĭng), *n.* [AS. *gōs* goose + *-ling*] **1.** A young or unfledged goose.

2. A catkin on nut trees and pines *Bailey.*

Gos'pel (gŏs'pĕl), *n.* [OE. *gospel, godspel*, AS *godspell*; *god* God + *spell* story, tale. See GOD, and SPELL, *v.*] **1.** Glad tidings; especially, the good news concerning Christ, the Kingdom of God, and salvation.

And Jesus went about all Galilee, teaching in their synagogues, and preaching the *gospel* of the kingdom *Matt* iv 23

The steadfast belief of the promises of the *gospel* *Bentley*

☞ It is probable that *gospel* is from OE. *godspel*, God story, the narrative concerning God; but it was early confused with *good spell*, good story, good tidings, and was so used by the translators of the Authorized version of Scripture. This use has been retained in most cases in the Revised Version.

Thus the literal sense [of *gospel*] is the "narrative of God," *i. e.*, the life of Christ *Skeat*

2. One of the four narratives of the life and death of Jesus Christ, written by Matthew, Mark, Luke, and John.

3. A selection from one of the gospels, for use in a religious service; as, the *gospel* for the day.

4. Any system of religious doctrine; sometimes, any system of political doctrine or of social philosophy; as, this political *gospel* *Burke.*

5. Anything propounded or accepted as infallibly true; as, they took his words for *gospel*. [*Colloq.*]

If any one thinks this expression hyperbolical, I shall only ask him to read *Udipus*, instead of taking the traditional witticisms about Leo for *gospel* *Saintsbury*

Gos'pel, *a.* Accordant with, or relating to, the gospel; evangelical, as, *gospel* righteousness. *Bp Warburton*

Gos'pel, *v. t.* To instruct in the gospel. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Gos'pel-er (-ẽr), *n.* [AS *godspellere*.] [Written also *gospeller*.] **1.** One of the four evangelists. *Rom. of R.*

Mark the *gospeler* was the ghostly son of Peter in baptism *Rycke*

2. A follower of Wyclif, the first English religious reformer, hence, a Puritan. [*Obs.*] *Latimer.*

The persecution was carried on against the *gospelers* with much fierceness by those of the Roman persuasion *Strype*

3. A priest or deacon who reads the gospel at the altar during the communion service.

The Archbishop of York was the celebrant, the epistoler being the dean, and the *gospeler* the Bishop of Sydney. *Pall Mall Gazette*

Gos'pel-ize (-Iz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GOSPELIZED (-Izd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* GOSPELIZING (-ĭ'zĭng).] [Written also *gospellize*.] **1** To form according to the gospel; as, a command *gospelized* to us. *Milton.*

2. To instruct in the gospel; to evangelize; as, to *gospelize* the savages. *Boyle.*

Goss (gŏs, 115), *n.* [See GORSE.] Gorse. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Gos'sa-mer (gŏs'sȧ-mẽr), *n.* [OE *gossomer, gossummer, gosesomer*, perh. for *goose summer*, from its downy appearance, or perh. for *God's summer*, cf G. *marienGarn* gossamer, properly Mary's yarn, in allusion to the Virgin Mary. Perhaps the E. word alluded to a legend that the gossamer was the remnant of the Virgin Mary's winding sheet, which dropped from her when she was taken up to heaven. For the use of *summer* in the sense of film or threads, cf. G. *Mädchensommer, Altweibersommer, fliegender Sommer*, all meaning, gossamer.]

1. A fine, filmy substance, like cobwebs, floating in the air, in calm, clear weather, especially in autumn. It is seen in stubble fields and on furze or low bushes, and is formed by small spiders

2. Any very thin gauzelike fabric; also, a thin waterproof stuff.

3 An outer garment, made of waterproof gossamer.

Gossamer spider (*Zool.*), any small or young spider which spins webs by which to sail in the air. See BALLOONING SPIDER

Gos'sa-mer-y (-ĭ), *a.* Like gossamer; filmsy.

The greatest master of *gossamery* affectation *De Quincey*

Gos'san (gŏs'sȧn), *n.* (*Geol*) Decomposed rock, usually reddish or ferruginous (owing to oxidized pyrites), forming the upper part of a metallic vein.

Gos'san-if'er-ous (-ĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Gossan* + *-ferous*.] Containing or producing gossan

Gos'sat (gŏs'sȧt), *n.* (*Zool.*) A small British marine fish (*Motella tricirrata*), — called also *whistler* and *three-bearded rockling*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Gos'sib (-sĭb), *n.* A gossip. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer. Spenser.*

Gos'sip (gŏs'sĭp), *n.* [OE. *gossib, godsib*, a relation or sponsor in baptism, a relation by a religious obligation, AS. *godsibb*, fr. *god* God + *sib* alliance, relation; akin to G. *sippe*, Goth. *sibja*, and also to Skr. *sabhā* assembly.] **1.** A sponsor; a godfather or a godmother.

Should a great lady that was invited to be a *gossip*, in her place send her kitchen maid, 't would be ill taken. *Selden.*

2. A friend or comrade; a companion; a familiar and customary acquaintance. [*Obs.*]

My noble *gossips*, ye have been too prodigal. *Shak.*

3. One who runs from house to house, tattling and telling news; an idle tattler.

The common chat of *gossips* when they meet. *Dryden.*

4. The tattle of a gossip; groundless rumor.

Bubbles o'er like a city with *gossip*, scandal, and spite. *Tennyson.*

Gos'sip, *v. t.* To stand sponsor to. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Gos'sip, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GOSSIPED (-sĭpt); *p pr. & vb. n.* GOSSIPING.] **1.** To make merry. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. To prate; to chat; to talk much. *Shak.*

3. To run about and tattle; to tell idle tales.

Gos'sip-er (-ẽr), *n.* One given to gossip. *Beaconsfield.*

Gos'sip-red (-rĕd), *n.* [Cf. KINDRED.] The relationship between a person and his sponsors. [*Obs.*]

Gos'sip-ry (-rĭ), *n.* **1.** Spiritual relationship or affinity; gossipred; special intimacy. *Bale.*

2. Idle talk; gossip. *Mrs. Browning.*

Gos'sip-y (-ĭ), *a.* Full of, or given to, gossip.

Gos-soon' (gŏs-sōōn'), *n.* [Scot. *garson* an attendant, fr. F. *garçon*, OF. *gars*.] A boy, a servant. [*Ireland*]

‖ **Gos-syp'i-um** (gŏs-sĭp'I-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. L *gossypion, gossipion*.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants which yield the cotton of the arts. The species are much confused. *G. herbaceum* is the name given to the common cotton plant, while the long-stapled sea-island cotton is produced by *G. Barbadense*, a shrubby variety. There are several other kinds besides these.

Got (gŏt), *imp. & p. p.* of GET. See GET.

Gote (gōt), *n.* [Cf. LG. *gote, gaute*, canal, G. *gosse*; akin to *giessen* to pour, shed, AS *geótan*, and E. *fuse* to melt.] A channel for water. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Grose.*

Go'ter (gō'tẽr), *n.* A gutter. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Goth (gŏth), *n.* [L. *Gothi*, pl.; cf. Gr. Γόθοι.] **1.** (*Ethnol.*) One of an ancient Teutonic race, who dwelt between the Elbe and the Vistula in the early part of the Christian era, and who overran and took an important part in subverting the Roman empire.

☞ Under the reign of Valens, they took possession of Dacia (the modern Transylvania and the adjoining regions), and came to be known as *Ostrogoths* and *Visigoths*, or *East* and *West* Goths; the former inhabiting countries on the Black Sea up to the Danube, and the latter on this river generally. Some of them took possession of the province of Mœsia, and hence were called *Mœsogoths*. Others, who made their way to Scandinavia, at a time unknown to history, are sometimes styled *Suiogoths*.

2. One who is rude or uncivilized; a barbarian, a rude, ignorant person *Chesterfield.*

Go'tham-ist (gō'thȧm-Ist *or* gŏth'ȧm-), *n.* A wiseacre; a person deficient in wisdom; — so called from Gotham, in Nottinghamshire, England, noted for some pleasant blunders. *Bp Morton*

Go'tham-ite (-It), *n* **1.** A Gothamist.

2. An inhabitant of New York city. [*Jocular*] *Irving*

Goth'ic (gŏth'Ik), *a.* [L. *Gothicus*: cf. F *gothique*] **1** Pertaining to the Goths; as, *Gothic* customs; also, rude; barbarous.

2 (*Arch.*) Of or pertaining to a style of architecture with pointed arches, steep roofs, windows large in proportion to the wall spaces, and, generally, great height in proportion to the other dimensions — prevalent in Western Europe from about 1200 to 1475 A. D. See *Illust.* of ABACUS, and CAPITAL

Goth'ic, *n.* **1.** The language of the Goths; especially, the language of that part of the Visigoths who settled in Mœsia in the 4th century See GOTH.

☞ Bishop Ulfilas or Walfila translated most of the Bible into Gothic about the middle of the 4th century. The portion of this translation which is preserved is the oldest known literary document in any Teutonic language.

2. A kind of square-cut type, with no hair lines.

☞ This is Nonpareil GOTHIC.

3. (*Arch.*) The style described in GOTHIC, *a.*, 2.

Goth'i-cism (-I-sĭz'm), *n.* **1.** A Gothic idiom.

2 Conformity to the Gothic style of architecture.

3. Rudeness of manners, barbarousness.

Goth'i-cize (-I-siz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GOTHICIZED (-sĭzd), *p pr. & vb. n.* GOTHICIZING (-sĭ'zĭng)] To make Gothic; to bring back to barbarism.

Gō'thite, *or* **Goe'thite** (gē'tīt), *n.* [After the poet *Gothe*.] (*Min.*) A hydrous oxide of iron, occurring in prismatic crystals, also massive, with a fibrous, reniform, or stalactitic structure. The color varies from yellowish to blackish brown

Got'ten (gŏt't'n), *p p* of GET.

‖ **Gouache** (gwäsh), *n.* [F., It. *guazzo*.] A method of painting with opaque colors, which have been ground in water and mingled with a preparation of gum; also, a picture thus painted.

Gond (gond), *n* [Cf. OF. *gaide*, F. *guède*, fr. OHG *weit*; or cf. F. *gaude* weld. Cf. WOAD.] Woad. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Gou'dron'** (gōō'drōn'), *n.* [F., tar.] (*Mil.*) A small fascine or fagot, steeped in wax, pitch, and glue, used in various ways, as for igniting buildings or works, or to light ditches and ramparts. *Farrow.*

Gouge (gouj *or* gōōj, 277), *n.* [F. *gouge*, LL. *gubia guvia, gulbia, gulvia, gulvium*; cf. Bisc. *gubia* bow, *guboa* throat.] **1.** A chisel, with a hollow or semicylindrical blade, for scooping or cutting holes, channels, or grooves, in wood, stone, etc.; a similar instrument, with curved edge, for turning wood.

2. A bookbinder's tool for blind tooling or gilding, having a face which forms a curve.

8. An incising tool which cuts forms or blanks for gloves, envelopes, etc., from leather, paper, etc. *Knight.*

4. (*Mining*) Soft material lying between the wall of a vein and the solid vein. *Raymond.*

5. The act of scooping out with a gouge, or as with a gouge; a groove or cavity scooped out, as with a gouge.

6. Imposition; cheat; fraud; also, an impostor; a cheat; a trickish person. [*Slang, U. S.*]

Gouge bit, a boring bit, shaped like a gouge.

Gouge (gouj *or* gōōj; 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GOUGED (goujd *or* gōōjd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GOUGING (gou'jĭng *or* gōō'-).] **1.** To scoop out with a gouge.

2. To scoop out, as an eye, with the thumb nail; to force out the eye of (a person) with the thumb. [*U. S.*]

☞ A barbarity mentioned by some travelers as formerly practiced in the brutal frays of desperadoes in some parts of the United States.

3. To cheat in a bargain; to chouse. [*Slang, U. S.*]

Gou'ger (gou'jẽr), *n.* (*Zool.*) See PLUM GOUGER.

Gouge'shell' (gouj'shĕl'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A sharp-edged, tubular, marine shell, of the genus *Vermetus;* also, the pinna. See VERMETUS.

Gou'jere (gōō'jēr), *n.* [F. *gouge* prostitute, a camp trull. Cf. GOOD-YEAR.] The venereal disease. [*Obs.*]

Gou'land (gōō'land), *n.* See GOLDING.

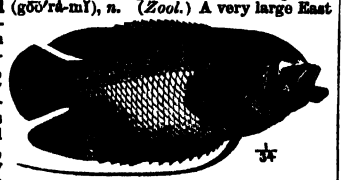
Gou-lard's' ex'tract' (gōō-lärdz' ĕks'trăkt'). [Named after the introducer, Thomas *Goulard*, a French surgeon.] (*Med.*) An aqueous solution of the subacetate of lead, used as a lotion in cases of inflammation. Goulard's cerate is a cerate containing this extract.

Gour (gour), *n.* [See GIAOUR.] **1.** A fire worshiper; a Gheber or Gueber. *Tylor.*

2. (*Zool.*) See KOULAN.

‖ **Gou'ra** (gōō'rä), *n.* (*Zool.*) One of several species of large, crested ground pigeons of the genus *Goura*, inhabiting New Guinea and adjacent islands. The Queen Victoria pigeon (*Goura Victoriæ*) and the crowned pigeon (*G. coronata*) are among the best known species.

Gou'ra-mi (gōō'rä-mĭ), *n.* (*Zool.*) A very large East Indian fresh-water fish (*Osphromenus goramı*), extensively reared in artificial ponds in tropical countries, and highly valued as a food fish.



Gourami.

Many unsuccessful efforts have been made to introduce it into Southern Europe. [Written also *goramy*.]

Gourd (gōrd *or* gōōrd; 277), *n.* [F. *gourde*, OF *cougourde, gouhourde*, fr. L. *cucurbita* gourd (cf. NPr. *cougourdo*); perh. akin to *corbis* basket, E. *corb.* Cf. CUCURBITE.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A fleshy, three-celled, many-seeded fruit, as the melon, pumpkin, cucumber, etc., of the order *Cucurbitaceæ*; and especially the bottle gourd (*Lagenaria vulgaris*) which occurs in a great variety of forms, and, when the interior part is removed, serves for bottles, dippers, cups, and other dishes.



Gourds of several kinds, much reduced.

2. A dipper or other vessel made from the shell of a gourd; hence, a drinking vessel; a bottle *Chaucer.*

Bitter gourd, colocynth.

Gourd, *n.* A false die. See GORD

Gourd, } *n.* [Sp. *gordo* large] A silver dollar, —
Gourde, } so called in Cuba, Hayti, etc. *Simmonds.*

Gourd'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* [From GOURDY.] (*Far.*) The state of being gourdy.

Gourd' tree' (trē') (*Bot*) A tree (the *Crescentia Cujete*, or calabash tree) of the West Indies and Central America.

Gourd'worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The fluke of sheep. See FLUKE.

Gourd'y (-ĭ), *a.* [Either fr. GOURD, or fr. F. *gourd* benumbed] (*Far*) Swelled in the legs.

Gour'mand (gōōr'mănd; F. gōōr'mäN'), *n.* [F.] A greedy or ravenous eater; a glutton. See GORMAND.

That great *gourmand*, fat Apicius. *B. Jonson.*

‖ **Gour'met'** (gōōr'mā'), *n.* [F.] A connoisseur in eating and drinking, an epicure.

Gour'net (gûr'nĕt), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A fish. See GURNET.

Gout (gout), *n.* [F. *goutte* a drop, the gout, the disease being considered as a defluxion, fr. L. *gutta* drop.] **1.** A drop; a clot or coagulation.

On thy blade and dudgeon *gouts* of blood *Shak.*

2. (*Med.*) A constitutional disease, occurring by paroxysms. It consists in an inflammation of the fibrous and ligamentous parts of the joints, and almost always attacks first the great toe, next the smaller joints, after which it may attack the greater articulations. It is attended with various sympathetic phenomena, particularly in the digestive organs. It may also attack internal organs, as the stomach, the intestines, etc. *Dunglison.*

3. A disease of cornstalks. See *Corn fly*, under CORN.

Gout stone. See CHALKSTONE, *n.*, 2.

‖ **Goût** (gōō), *n.* [F., fr. L. *gustus* taste. See GUSTO.] Taste; relish.

Gout'i-ly (gout'ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a gouty manner.

Gout'i-ness, *n.* The state of being gouty; gout.

Gout'weed' (-wēd'), } *n.* [So called from having
Gout'wort' (-wûrt'), } been formerly used in assuaging the pain of the gout.] (*Bot.*) A coarse umbelliferous plant of Europe (*Ægopodium Podagraria*); — called also *bishop's weed, ashweed*, and *herb gerard.*

Gout'y (-ĭ), *a.* **1.** Diseased with, or subject to, the gout; as, a *gouty* person, a *gouty* joint.

2. Pertaining to the gout. "*Gouty* matter." *Blackmore.*

3. Swollen, as if from gout. *Derham.*

4. Boggy; as, *gouty* land. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Gouty bronchitis, bronchitis arising as a secondary disease during the progress of gout. — **Gouty concretions,** calculi (urate of sodium) formed in the joints, kidneys, etc., of sufferers from gout. — **Gouty kidney,** an affection occurring during the progress of gout, the kidney shriveling and containing concretions of urate of sodium.

Gove (gōv), *n.* [Also *goaf, goos, goff.*] A mow, a rick for hay. [*Obs.*] *Tusser.*

Gov'ern (gŭv'ẽrn), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GOVERNED (-ẽrnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GOVERNING.] [OF. *governer*, F. *gouverner*, fr. L. *gubernare* to steer, pilot, govern, Gr. κυβερνᾶν. Cf. GUBERNATORIAL.] **1.** To direct and control, as the actions or conduct of men, either by established laws or by arbitrary will; to regulate by authority. "Fit to *govern* and rule multitudes." *Shak.*

2. To regulate, to influence; to direct, to restrain; to manage; as, to *govern* the life, to *govern* a horse.

Govern well thy appetite. *Milton*

3. (*Gram.*) To require to be in a particular case; as, a transitive verb *governs* a noun in the objective case; or to require (a particular case); as, a transitive verb *governs* the objective case.

Gov'ern, *v. i.* To exercise authority; to administer the laws; to have the control. *Dryden*

Gov'ern-a-bil'i-ty (-ä-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* Governableness.

Gov'ern-a-ble (gŭv'ẽrn-ä-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *gouvernable.*] Capable of being governed, or subjected to authority; controllable, manageable; obedient *Locke.*

Gov'ern-a-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being governable; manageableness.

Gov'ern-al (-al), **Gov'ern-ail** (-ăl), *n* [Cf. F. *gouvernail* helm, rudder, L. *gubernaculum*] Management; mastery. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer. Spenser.*

Gov'ern-ance (-ans), *n.* [F. *gouvernance.*] Exercise of authority; control, government, arrangement. *Chaucer. J. H. Newman.*

Gov'ern-ante' (-ănt'), *n* [F. *gouvernante.* See GOVERN] A governess. *Sir W. Scott.*

Gov'ern-ess (-ĕs), *n.* [Cf OF. *governeresse.* See GOVERNOR.] A female governor; a woman invested with authority to control and direct, especially, one intrusted with the care and instruction of children, — usually in their homes.

Gov'ern-ing, *a.* **1.** Holding the superiority; prevalent, controlling, as, a *governing* wind, a *governing* party in a state *Jay.*

2 (*Gram.*) Requiring a particular case.

Gov'ern-ment (-ment), *n.* [F. *gouvernement.* See GOVERN] **1** The act of governing, the exercise of authority, the administration of laws; control; direction; regulation, as, civil, church, or family *government*

2. The mode of governing; the system of polity in a state, the established form of law.

That free *government* which we have so dearly purchased, a free commonwealth *Milton*

3. The right or power of governing, authority.

I here resign my *government* to thee *Shak*

4 The person or persons authorized to administer the laws, the ruling power, the administration.

When we, in England, speak of the *government*, we generally understand the ministers of the crown for the time being *Mozley & W*

5. The body politic governed by one authority, a state, as, the *governments* of Europe

6. Management of the limbs or body. *Shak*

7. (*Gram*) The influence of a word in regard to construction, requiring that another word should be in a particular case

Gov'ern-men'tal (-mĕn'tal), *a* [Cf F *gouvernemental*] Pertaining to government, made by government, as, *governmental* duties

Gov'ern-or (gŭv'ẽrn-ẽr), *n.* [OE *governor, governour*, OF *governeor*, F. *gouverneur*, fr L *gubernator* steersman, ruler, governor. See GOVERN] **1** One who governs; especially, one who is invested with the supreme executive authority in a State; a chief ruler or magistrate, as, the *governor* of Pennsylvania. "The *governor* of the town." *Shak.*

2. One who has the care or guardianship of a young man, a tutor; a guardian.

3. (*Naut.*) A pilot, a steersman [*R.*]

4. (*Mach.*) A contrivance applied to steam engines, water wheels, and other machinery, to maintain nearly uniform speed when the resistances and motive force are variable.



Governor (4)

☞ The illustration shows a form of *governor* commonly used for steam engines, in which a heavy sleeve (*a*) sliding on a rapidly revolving spindle (*b*), driven by the engine, is raised or lowered, when the speed varies, by the changing centrifugal force of two balls (*c c*) to which it is connected by links (*d d*), the balls being attached to arms (*e e*) which are jointed to the top of the spindle. The sleeve is connected with the throttle valve or cut-off through a lever (*f*), and its motion produces a greater supply of steam when the engine runs too slowly and a less supply when too fast.

Governor cut-off (*Steam Engine*), a variable cut-off gear in which the governor acts in such a way as to cause the steam to be cut off from entering the cylinder at points of the stroke dependent upon the engine's speed. — **Hydraulic governor** (*Mach.*), a governor which is operated by the action of a liquid in flowing; a cataract.

Gov'ern-or gen'er-al (gŭv'ẽrn-ẽr jĕn'ẽr-al). A governor who has lieutenant or deputy governors under him; as, the *governor general* of Canada, of India.

Gov'ern-or-ship, *n.* The office of a governor.

Gow'an (gou'an), *n.* [Scot., fr. Gael. *gugan* bud, flower, daisy.] **1.** The daisy, or mountain daisy. [*Scot.*]

And pu'd the *gowans* fine. *Burns.*

2. (*Min.*) Decomposed granite.

Gow'an-y (-ĭ), *a.* Having, abounding in, or decked with, daisies. [*Scot.*]

Sweeter than *gowany* glens or new-mown hay. *Ramsay*

Gowd (goud), *n.* [Cf. GOLD.] Gold; wealth. [*Scot.*]

The man's the *gowd* for a' that. *Burns.*

Gowd'en (-'n), *a.* Golden. [*Scot.*]

Gow'die (gou'dĭ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See DRAGONET. [*Scot.*]

Gowd'nook' (goud'nōōk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The saury pike, — called also *gofnick.*

Gowk (gouk), *v. t.* [See GAWK.] To make a booby of (one); to stupefy. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Gowk, *n.* [See GAWK.] (*Zool*) **1.** The European cuckoo; — called also *gawky.*

2. A simpleton, a gawk or gawky.

Gowl (goul), *v. i* [OE. *goulen, goulen.* Cf. YAWL, *v. i*] To howl. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

Gown (goun), *n.* [OE *goune*, prob. from W. *gwn* gown, loose robe, akin to Ir. *gunn*, Gael. *gùn*; cf. OF. *gone*, prob. of the same origin.] **1.** A loose, flowing upper garment; especially, (*a*) The ordinary outer dress of a woman; as, a calico or silk *gown.* (*b*) The official robe of certain professional men and scholars, as university students and officers, barristers, judges, etc; hence, the dress of peace; the dress of civil officers, in distinction from military.

He Mars deposed, and arms to *gowns* made yield *Dryden.*

(*c*) A loose wrapper worn by gentlemen within doors; a dressing gown.

2 Any sort of dress or garb.

He comes . . . in the *gown* of humility. *Shak.*

Gowned (gound), *p. a.* Dressed in a gown; clad.

Gowned in pure white, that fitted to the shape. *Tennyson.*

Gowns'man (gounz'man), **Gown'man** (goun'-), *n.; pl.* -MEN (-men) One whose professional habit is a gown, as a divine or lawyer, and particularly a member of an English university; hence, a civilian, in distinction from a soldier.

Goz'zard (gŏz'zẽrd), *n.* See GOSHERD [*Prov. Eng.*]

Graaf'i-an (grä'ĭ-an), *a.* (*Anat*) Pertaining to, or discovered by, Regnier de *Graaf*, a Dutch physician.

Graafian follicles *or* **vesicles,** small cavities in which the ova are developed in the ovaries of mammals, and by the bursting of which they are discharged.

Graal (grāl), *n.* See GRAIL, a dish.

Grab (grăb), *n.* [Ar. & Hind *ghurāb* crow, raven, a kind of Arab ship] (*Naut.*) A vessel used on the Malabar coast, having two or three masts.

Grab (grăb), *v. t. & i.* [*imp & p. p* GRABBED (grăbd); *p pr. & vb n* GRABBING] [Akin to Sw *grabba* to grasp. Cf. GRABBLE, GRAPPLE, GRASP] To gripe suddenly; to seize, to snatch; to clutch.

Grab, *n.* **1.** A sudden grasp or seizure.

2 An instrument for clutching objects for the purpose of raising them; — specially applied to devices for withdrawing drills, etc., from artesian and other wells that are drilled, bored, or driven.

Grab bag, at fairs, a bag or box holding small articles which are to be drawn, without being seen, on payment of a small sum. [*Colloq.*] — **Grab game,** a theft committed by grabbing or snatching a purse or other piece of property [*Colloq.*]

Grab'ber (-bẽr), *n.* One who seizes or grabs.

Grab'ble (-b'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* GRABBLED (-b'ld); *p pr. & vb. n.* GRABBLING (-blĭng)] [Freq. of *grab*, cf. D. *grabbelen.*] **1** To grope; to feel with the hands.

He puts his hands into his pockets, and keeps a *grabbling* and fumbling *Selden.*

2 To lie prostrate on the belly; to sprawl on the ground; to grovel. *Ainsworth.*

Grace (grās), *n* [F. *grâce*, L. *gratia*, from *gratus* beloved, dear, agreeable, perh. akin to Gr. χαίρειν to rejoice, χάρις favor, grace, Skr *hary* to desire, and E. *yearn.* Cf. GRATEFUL, GRATIS] **1.** The exercise of love, kindness, mercy, favor; disposition to benefit or serve another; favor bestowed or privilege conferred.

To bow and sue for *grace*
With suppliant knee *Milton*

2. (*Theol*) The divine favor toward man; the mercy of God, as distinguished from His justice, also, any benefits His mercy imparts; divine love or pardon, a state of acceptance with God; enjoyment of the divine favor.

And if by *grace*, then is it no more of works *Rom* xi. 6.
My *grace* is sufficient for thee 2 *Cor* xii 9.

Where sin abounded, *grace* did much more abound *Rom.* v. 20.

By whom also we have access by faith into this *grace* wherein we stand. *Rom.* v. 2.

3. (*Law*) (*a*) The prerogative of mercy exercised by the executive, as pardon (*b*) The same prerogative when exercised in the form of equitable relief through chancery.

4. Fortune, luck, — used commonly with *hard* or *sorry* when it means misfortune [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

5. Inherent excellence, any endowment or characteristic fitted to win favor or confer pleasure or benefit.

He is complete in feature and in mind,
With all good *grace* to grace a gentleman *Shak.*

I have formerly given the general character of Mr Addison's

style and manner as natural and unaffected, easy and polite, and full of those *graces* which a flowery imagination diffuses over writing. *Blair.*

6. Beauty, physical, intellectual, or moral; loveliness; commonly, easy elegance of manners; perfection of form.

Grace in women gains the affections sooner, and secures them longer, than anything else. *Hazlitt.*

I shall answer and thank you again
For the gift and the *grace* of the gift. *Longfellow.*

7. *pl.* (*Myth.*) Graceful and beautiful females, sister goddesses, represented by ancient writers as the attendants sometimes of Apollo, but oftener of Venus. They were commonly mentioned as three in number; namely, Aglaia, Euphrosyne, and Thalia, and were regarded as the inspirers of the qualities which give attractiveness to wisdom, love, and social intercourse.

The *Graces* love to weave the rose. *Moore.*
The Loves delighted, and the *Graces* played. *Prior*

8. The title of a duke, a duchess, or an archbishop, and formerly of the king of England.

How fares your *Grace*? *Shak.*

9. (Commonly *pl.*) Thanks. [*Obs.*]

Yielding *graces* and thankings to their lord Melibeus. *Chaucer.*

10. A petition for grace; a blessing asked, or thanks rendered, before or after a meal.

11. *pl.* (*Mus.*) Ornamental notes or short passages, either introduced by the performer, or indicated by the composer, in which case the notation signs are called *grace notes, appoggiaturas, turns*, etc.

12. (*Eng. Universities*) An act, vote, or decree of the government of the institution; a degree or privilege conferred by such vote or decree. *Walton.*

13. *pl.* A play designed to promote or display grace of motion. It consists in throwing a small hoop from one player to another by means of two sticks in the hands of each. Called also *grace hoop* or *hoops*.

Act of grace. See under ACT. — **Day of grace** (*Theol.*), the time of probation, when the offer of divine forgiveness is made and may be accepted.

That *day of grace* fleets fast away. *I Watts*

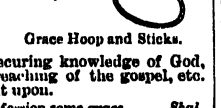
— **Days of grace** (*Com.*), the days immediately following the day when a bill or note becomes due, which days are allowed to the debtor or payer to make payment in. In Great Britain and the United States, the *days of grace* are *three*, but in some countries more, the usages of merchants being different. — **Good graces**, favor; friendship. — **Grace cup.** (*a*) A cup or vessel in which a health is drunk after grace. (*b*) A health drunk after grace has been said.

The *grace cup* follows to his sovereign's health. *King.*

— **Grace drink**, a drink taken on rising from the table, a grace cup.

To [Queen Margaret, of Scotland] . . we owe the custom of the *grace drink*, she having established it as a rule at her table, that whosoever staid till grace was said was rewarded with a bumper. *Encyc. Brit.*

— **Grace hoop**, a hoop used in playing graces. See GRACE, *n.*, 13. — **Grace note** (*Mus.*), an appoggiatura. See APPOGGIATURA, and def. 11 above. — **Grace stroke**, a finishing stroke or touch, a coup de grace.



Grace Hoop and Sticks.

— **Means of grace**, means of securing knowledge of God, or favor with God, as the preaching of the gospel, etc. — **To do grace**, to reflect credit upon.

Content *to do* the profession some *grace* *Shak.*

— **To say grace**, to render thanks before or after a meal. — **With a good grace**, in a fit and proper manner; gracefully, graciously. — **With a bad grace**, in a forced, reluctant, or perfunctory manner, ungraciously.

What might have been done *with a good grace* would at least be done *with a bad grace*. *Macaulay*

Syn. — Elegance; comeliness; charm; favor; kindness, mercy. — GRACE, MERCY. These words, though often interchanged, have each a distinctive and peculiar meaning. *Grace*, in the strict sense of the term, is spontaneous favor to the guilty or undeserving, *mercy* is kindness or compassion to the suffering or condemned. It was the *grace* of God that opened a way for the exercise of *mercy* toward men. See ELEGANCE.

Grace (grās), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GRACED (grāst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GRACING (grā'sĭng).] **1.** To adorn; to decorate; to embellish and dignify.

Great Jove and Phœbus *graced* his noble line *Pope.*
We are *graced* with wreaths of victory. *Shak.*

2. To dignify or raise by an act of favor; to honor.

He might, at his pleasure, *grace* or disgrace whom he would in court. *Knolles.*

3. To supply with heavenly grace. *Bp. Hall.*

4. (*Mus.*) To add grace notes, cadenzas, etc., to.

Graced (grāst), *a.* Endowed with grace, beautiful; full of graces; honorable. *Shak.*

Grace'ful (grās'fŭl), *a.* Displaying grace or beauty in form or action; elegant; easy, agreeable in appearance; as, a *graceful* walk, deportment, speaker, air, act, speech.

High o'er the rest in arms the *graceful* Turnus rode. *Dryden.*

— **Grace'ful-ly**, *adv.* — **Grace'ful-ness**, *n.*

Grace'less, *a.* **1.** Wanting in grace or excellence; departed from, or deprived of, divine grace; hence, depraved; corrupt. "In a *graceless* age." *Milton.*
2. Unfortunate. Cf. GRACE, *n.*, 4. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
— **Grace'less-ly**, *adv.* — **Grace'less-ness**, *n.*

Grac'ile (grăs'ĭl), } *a.* [L. *gracilis, gracilentus.*]
Grac'i-lent (-ĭ-lent), } Slender; thin. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Gra-cil'i-ty (grȧ-sĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *gracilitas*: cf. F. *gracilité.*] State of being gracilent; slenderness. *Milman.* "Youthful *gracility*." *W. D. Howells.*

Gra'cious (grā'shŭs), *a.* [F. *gracieux*, L. *gratiosus* See GRACE.] **1.** Abounding in grace or mercy; manifesting love, or bestowing mercy; characterized by grace; beneficent; merciful; disposed to show kindness or favor, condescending; as, his most *gracious* majesty.

A God ready to pardon, *gracious* and merciful. *Neh* ix 17
So hallowed and so *gracious* is the time. *Shak.*

2. Abounding in beauty, loveliness, or amiability; graceful; excellent.

Since the birth of Cain, the first male child, . . .
There was not such a *gracious* creature born. *Shak.*

3. Produced by divine grace; influenced or controlled by the divine influence; as, *gracious* affections.

Syn. — Favorable; kind; benevolent; friendly; beneficent; benignant; merciful.

Gra'cious-ly (grā'shŭs-lȳ), *adv.* **1.** In a gracious manner; courteously; benignantly. *Dryden.*
2. Fortunately; luckily. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gra'cious-ness, *n.* Quality of being gracious.

Grac'kle (grăk''l), *n.* [Cf. L. *graculus* jackdaw.] (*Zool.*) (*a*) One of several American blackbirds, of the family *Icteridæ*; as, the rusty *grackle* (*Scolecophagus Carolinus*); the boat-tailed *grackle* (see BOAT-TAIL); the purple *grackle* (*Quiscalus quiscula*, or *Q. versicolor*). See *Crow blackbird*, under CROW. (*b*) An Asiatic bird of the genus *Gracula*. See MYNA.

Gra'date (grā'dāt), *v. t.* [See GRADE.] **1.** To grade or arrange (parts in a whole, colors in painting, etc.), so that they shall harmonize.
2. (*Chem.*) To bring to a certain strength or grade of concentration; as, to *gradate* a saline solution.

Gra-da'tion (grā-dā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *gradatio*: cf. F. *gradation.* See GRADE.] **1.** The act of progressing by regular steps or orderly arrangement; the state of being graded or arranged in ranks; as, the *gradation* of castes.
2. The act or process of bringing to a certain grade.
3. Any degree or relative position in an order or series.

The several *gradations* of the intelligent universe *I Taylor.*

4. (*Fine Arts*) A gradual passing from one tint to another or from a darker to a lighter shade, as in painting or drawing.
5. (*Mus.*) A diatonic ascending or descending succession of chords.

Gra-da'tion, *v. t.* To form with gradations. [*R.*]

Gra-da'tion-al (-ăl), *a.* By regular steps or gradations; of or pertaining to gradation.

Grad'a-to-ry (grăd'ȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* [See GRADE.] **1.** Proceeding step by step, or by gradations; gradual.

Could we have seen [Macbeth's] crimes darkening on their progress . . . could this *gradatory* apostasy have been shown us. *A Seward.*

2. (*Zoöl.*) Suitable for walking; — said of the limbs of an animal when adapted for walking on land.

Grad'a-to-ry, *n.* [Cf. LL. *gradatarium.*] (*Arch.*) A series of steps from a cloister into a church.

Grade (grād), *n.* [F. *grade*, L *gradus* step, pace, grade, from *gradi* to step, go. Cf. CONGRESS, DEGREE, GRADUS.] **1** A step or degree in any series, rank, quality, order, relative position or standing; as, *grades* of military rank; crimes of every *grade*; *grades* of flour.

They also appointed and removed, at their own pleasure, teachers of every *grade*. *Buckle*

2. In a railroad or highway: (*a*) The rate of ascent or descent; gradient; deviation from a level surface to an inclined plane; — usually stated as so many feet per mile, or as one foot rise or fall in so many of horizontal distance; as, a heavy *grade*, a *grade* of twenty feet per mile, or of 1 in 264. (*b*) A graded ascending, descending, or level portion of a road, a gradient.
3. (*Stock Breeding*) The result of crossing a native stock with some better breed. If the crossbreed have more than three fourths of the better blood, it is called *high grade*.

At grade, on the same level; — said of the crossing of a railroad with another railroad or a highway, when they are on the same level at the point of crossing. — **Down grade**, a descent, as on a graded railroad. — **Up grade**, an ascent, as on a graded railroad. — **Equating for grades.** See under EQUATE. — **Grade crossing**, a crossing at grade.

Grade, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* GRADED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* GRADING.] **1.** To arrange in order, steps, or degrees, according to size, quality, rank, etc.
2. To reduce to a level, or to an evenly progressive ascent, as the line of a canal or road.
3. (*Stock Breeding*) To cross with some better breed; to improve the blood of.

Grade'ly, *a.* [Cf. AS. *grad* grade, step, order, fr. L. *gradus.* See GRADE.] Decent; orderly. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.* — *adv.* Decently; in order. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Grad'er (grād'ẽr), *n.* One who grades, or that by means of which grading is done or facilitated.

Gra'di-ent (grā'dĭ-ent), *a.* [L. *gradiens*, p. pr. of *gradi* to step, to go. See GRADE.] **1.** Moving by steps; walking; as, *gradient* automata. *Wilkins.*
2. Rising or descending by regular degrees of inclination; as, the *gradient* line of a railroad.
3. Adapted for walking, as the feet of certain birds.

Gra'di-ent, *n.* **1.** The rate of regular or graded ascent or descent in a road; grade.
2. A part of a road which slopes upward or downward; a portion of a way not level; a grade.
3. The rate of increase or decrease of a variable magnitude, or the curve which represents it; as, a thermometric *gradient*.

Gradient post, a post or stake indicating by its height or by marks on it the grade of a railroad, highway, or embankment, etc., at that spot

‖ **Gra'din** (grā'dĭn; F. grȧ'dăN'), } *n.* [F. *gradin*, dim.
Gra-dine' (grȧ-dēn'), } of *grade*. See GRADE.] (*Arch.*) Any member like a step, as the raised back of an altar or the like, a seat raised over another. "The *gradines* of the amphitheater." *Layard.*

Gra-dine', *n.* [F. *gradine.*] A toothed chisel used by sculptors.

Grad'ing (grād'ĭng), *n.* The act or method of arranging in or by grade, or of bringing, as the surface of land or a road, to the desired level or grade.

‖ **Gra-di'no** (grȧ-dē'nō), *n.*; *pl.* GRADINOS (-nōs). [It.] (*Arch.*) A step or raised shelf, as above a sideboard or altar. Cf. SUPERALTAR, and GRADIN.

Grad'u-al (grăd'ū-ăl; 135), *a.* [Cf. F. *graduel.* See GRADE, and cf. GRADUAL, *n.*] Proceeding by steps or degrees; advancing, step by step, as in ascent or descent or from one state to another; regularly progressive; slow; as, a *gradual* increase of knowledge; *gradual* decline.

Creatures animate with *gradual* life
Of growth, sense, reason, all summed up in man. *Milt*

Grad'u-al, *n.* [LL. *graduale* a gradual (in sense 1, fr. L. *gradus* step; cf. F. *graduel.* See GRADE, and GRAIL a gradual.] **1.** (*R. C. Ch.*) (*a*) An antiphon or responsory after the epistle, in the Mass, which was sung on the steps, or while the deacon ascended the step. (*b*) A service book containing the musical portions of the Mass.
2. A series of steps. [*Obs.*] *Dryde*

Grad'u-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state of being gradual; gradualness. [*R.*] *Sir T. Brown*

Grad'u-al-ly (-ăl-lȳ), *adv.* **1.** In a gradual manner.
2. In degree. [*Obs.*]

Human reason doth not only *gradually*, but specifically, differ from the fantastic reason of brutes. *Gre*

Grad'u-al-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being gradual; regular progression or gradation; slowness.

The *gradualness* of this movement. *M. Arno*

The *gradualness* of growth is a characteristic which strikes the simplest observer. *H. Drummon*

Grad'u-ate (grăd'ū-ĕt; 135), *v. t.* [*imp. & p.* GRADUATED (-ĕ'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GRADUATING (-ĕ'tĭng).] [Cf. F. *graduer.* See GRADUATE, *n.*, GRADE
1. To mark with degrees; to divide into regular steps, grades, or intervals, as the scale of a thermometer, scheme of punishment or rewards, etc.
2. To admit or elevate to a certain grade or degree esp., in a college or university, to admit, at the close of the course, to an honorable standing defined by a diploma; as, he was *graduated* at Yale College.
3. To prepare gradually; to arrange, temper, or modify by degrees or to a certain degree; to determine the degrees of; as, to *graduate* the heat of an oven.

Dyers advance and *graduate* their colors with salts. *Brown*

4. (*Chem.*) To bring to a certain degree of concentrancy, by evaporation, as a fluid.

Graduating engine, a dividing engine. See *Dividing engine*, under DIVIDING.

Grad'u-ate, *v. i.* **1** To pass by degrees; to change gradually, to shade off; as, sandstone which *graduates* into gneiss, carnelian sometimes *graduates* into quartz
2. (*Zoöl.*) To taper, as the tail of certain birds.
3. To take a degree in a college or university; to become a graduate; to receive a diploma.

He *graduated* at Oxford. *Lathe*

He was brought to their bar and asked where he had *graduated*. *Macaula*

Grad'u-ate (grăd'ū-ĕt), *n.* [LL. *graduatus*, p. p. *graduare* to admit to a degree, fr. L *gradus* grade. See GRADE, *n.*] **1.** One who has received an academical professional degree; one who has completed the prescribed course of study in any school or institution of learning.
2. A graduated cup, tube, or flask; a measuring glass used by apothecaries and chemists. See under GRADUATE

Grad'u-ate, *a.* [See GRADUATE, *n.* & *v.*] Arranged by successive steps or degrees; graduated.

Beginning with the genus, passing through all the *graduated* and subordinate stages. *Tatha*

Grad'u-a'ted (-ĕ'tĕd), *a.* **1.** Marked with, or divided into, degrees; divided into grades.
2. (*Zoöl.*) Tapered; — said of a bird's tail when the outer feathers are shortest, and the others successively longer.

Graduated tube, bottle, cup, *or* glass, a vessel, usually a glass, having horizontal marks upon its sides, with figures to indicate the amount of the contents at the several levels. — **Graduated spring** (*Railroads*), a combination of metallic and rubber springs.

Grad'u-ate-ship, *n.* State of being a graduate. *Milto*

Grad'u-a'tion (-ĕ'shŭn), *n.* [LL *graduatio* promotion to a degree: cf. F. *graduation* division into degrees.]
1. The act of graduating, or the state of being graduated; as, *graduation* of a scale; *graduation* at a college
graduation in color; *graduation* by evaporation; the *graduation* of a bird's tail, etc.
2. The marks on an instrument or vessel to indicate degrees or quantity; a scale.
3. The exposure of a liquid in large surfaces to the air, so as to hasten its evaporation.

Grad'u-a'tor (-ĕ'tẽr), *n.* **1.** One who determines or indicates graduation, as, a *graduator* of instruments.
2. An instrument for dividing any line, right or curve, into small, regular intervals.
3. An apparatus for diffusing a solution, as brine or vinegar, over a large surface, for exposure to the air.

‖ **Grad'us** (grā'dŭs), *n.* [From L. *gradus ad Parnassum* a step to Parnassus.] A dictionary of prosody, designed as an aid in writing Greek or Latin poetry.

He set to work . . . without *gradus* or other help *T. Hughe*

‖ **Graf** (grăf), *n.* [G. Cf. -GRAVE.] A German title of nobility, equivalent to *earl* in English, or *count* in French. See EARL.

Graff (grăf), *n.* [OE. *grafe, greife, greive.* Cf. MARGRAVE.] A steward; an overseer.

[A prince] is nothing but a servant, overseer, or *graff*, and minister the head, which is a title belonging only to Christ. *John Knox*

Graff (grăf), *n.* [See GRAVE, *n.*] **1.** A ditch. [*Obs.*]
2. A grave. [*Scot.*] "Cauld in his *graff*." *Burns*

Graff, *n.* & *v.* See GRAFT.

Graff'age (-ĭj), *n.* [Cf. GRAVE, *n.*] The scarp of a ditch or moat. "To clean the *graffages*." *Mits Milford*

Graf'fer (grăf'fẽr), *n.* [See GREFFIER.] (*Law*) A notary or scrivener. *Bouvier*

‖ **Graf-fi'ti** (grăf-fē'tĭ), *n. pl.* [It., pl. of *graffito*

scratched.] Inscriptions, figure drawings, etc., found on the walls of ancient sepulchers or ruins, as in the Catacombs, or at Pompeii.

Graft (grăft), *n.* [OE. *graff*, F. *greffe*, originally the same word as OF. *grafe* pencil, L. *graphium*, Gr. γραφίον, γραφεῖον, fr. γράφειν to write; prob. akin to E. *carve*. So named from the resemblance of a scion or shoot to a pointed pencil. Cf. GRAPHIC, GRAMMAR.] (*a*) A small shoot or scion of a tree inserted in another tree, the stock of which is to support and nourish it. The two unite and become one tree, but the graft determines the kind of fruit. (*b*) A branch or portion of a tree growing from such a shoot. (*c*) (*Surg.*) A portion of living tissue used in the operation of autoplasty.

Graft, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GRAFTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* GRAFTING.] [F. *greffer*. See GRAFT, *n.*] 1. To insert (a graft) in a branch or stem of another tree; to propagate by insertion in another stock; also, to insert a graft upon. [Formerly written *graff*.]

2. (*Surg.*) To implant a portion of (living flesh or skin) in a lesion so as to form an organic union.

3. To join (one thing) to another as if by grafting, so as to bring about a close union.

And *graft* my love immortal on thy fame! *Pope.*

4. (*Naut.*) To cover, as a ring bolt, block strap, splicing, etc., with a weaving of small cord or rope-yarns.

Graft, *v. i.* To insert scions from one tree, or kind of tree, etc., into another; to practice grafting.

Graft'er (-ẽr), *n.* 1. One who inserts scions on other stocks, or propagates fruit by ingrafting.

2. An instrument by which grafting is facilitated.

3. The original tree from which a scion has been taken for grafting upon another tree. *Shak.*

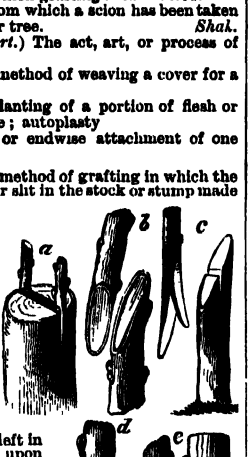
Graft'ing, *n.* 1. (*Hort.*) The act, art, or process of inserting grafts.

2. (*Naut.*) The act or method of weaving a cover for a ring, rope end, etc.

3. (*Surg.*) The transplanting of a portion of flesh or skin to a denuded surface; autoplasty

4. (*Carp.*) A scarfing or endwise attachment of one timber to another.

Cleft grafting (*Hort.*), a method of grafting in which the scion is placed in a cleft or slit in the stock or stump made by sawing off a branch, usually in such a manner that its bark evenly joins that of the stock. — **Crown,** *or* **Rind, grafting,** a method of grafting in which the alburnum and inner bark are separated, and between them is inserted the lower end of the scion cut slantwise. — **Saddle grafting,** a mode of grafting in which a deep cleft is made in the end of the scion by two sloping cuts, and the end of the stock is made wedge-shaped to fit the cleft in the scion, which is placed upon it saddlewise. — **Side grafting,** a mode of grafting in which the scion, cut quite across very obliquely, so as to give it the form of a slender wedge, is thrust down inside of the bark of the stock or stem into which it is inserted, the cut side of the scion being next the wood of the stock. — **Skin grafting.** (*Surg.*) See AUTOPLASTY. — **Splice grafting** (*Hort.*), a method of grafting by cutting the ends of the scion and stock completely across and obliquely, in such a manner that the sections are of the same shape, then lapping the ends so that the one cut surface exactly fits the other, and securing them by tying or otherwise. — **Whip grafting,** *or* **Tongue grafting,** the same as *splice grafting*, except that a cleft or slit is made in the end of both scion and stock, in the direction of the grain and in the middle of the sloping surface, forming a kind of tongue, so that, when put together, the tongue of each is inserted in the slit of the other. — **Grafting scissors,** a surgeon's scissors, used in rhinoplastic operations, etc — **Grafting tool.** (*a*) Any tool used in grafting. (*b*) A very strong curved spade, used in digging canals. — **Grafting wax,** a composition of rosin, beeswax, tallow, etc., used in binding up the wounds of newly grafted trees.



a Cleft Grafting; *b* Splice Grafting, *c* Whip or Tongue Grafting; *d* Saddle grafting; *e* Side Grafting.

Gra'ham bread' (grā'ăm brĕd') [From Sylvester *Graham*, a lecturer on dietetics.] Bread made of unbolted wheat flour. [*U. S.*] *Bartlett.*

Gra'ham-ite (-it), *n.* [See GRAHAM BREAD.] One who follows the dietetic system of Graham. [*U. S.*]

Grail (grāl), *n.* [OF. *greel*, LL. *gradale*. See GRADUAL, *n.*] A book of offices in the Roman Catholic Church, a gradual. [*Obs.*] *T. Warton.*

Such as antiphonals, missals, *grails*, processionals, etc *Strype.*

Grail, *n.* [OF. *graal*, *greal*, *greel*, F. *graal*, *gréal*, LL. *gradalis*, *gradale*, prob. derived fr. L. *crater* bowl, mixing vessel, Gr. κρατήρ. See CRATER.] A broad, open dish; a chalice; — only used of the *Holy Grail*.

☞ The *Holy Grail*, according to some legends of the Middle Ages, was the cup used by our Savior in dispensing the wine at the last supper; and according to others, the platter on which the paschal lamb was served at the last Passover observed by our Lord. This cup, according to the legend, if approached by any but a perfectly pure and holy person, would be borne away and vanish from the sight. The *quest* of the Holy Grail was to be undertaken only by a knight who was perfectly chaste in thought, word, and act.

Grail, *n.* [F. *grêle* hail, from *grès* grit, OHG. *griez*, *gries*, G. *gries*, gravel, grit. See GRIT.] Small particles of earth; gravel. [*Obs.*]

Lying down upon the sandy *grail.* *Spenser.*

Grail (grāl), *n.* [Cf. OF. *graille* sicadder, F. *grêle*.] One of the small feathers of a hawk.

Graille (grāl), *n.* [Cf. F. *grêle* a sort of file.] A half-round single-cut file or float, having one curved face and one straight face, — used by comb makers. *Knight.*

Grain, *v.* & *n.* See GROAN. [*Obs.*]

Grain (grān), *n.* [F. *grain*, L. *granum*, grain, seed, small kernel, small particle. See CORN, and cf. GARNER, *n.*, GARNET, GRAM the chick-pea, GRANULE, KERNEL.] 1. A single small hard seed; a kernel, especially of those plants, like wheat, whose seeds are used for food.

2. The fruit of certain grasses which furnish the chief food of man, as corn, wheat, rye, oats, etc., or the plants themselves; — used collectively.

Storehouses crammed with *grain.* *Shak.*

3. Any small, hard particle, as of sand, sugar, salt, etc.; hence, any minute portion or particle; as, a *grain* of gunpowder, of pollen, of starch, of sense, of wit, etc.

I with a *grain* of manhood well resolved. *Milton.*

4. The unit of the English system of weights; — so called because considered equal to the average of grains taken from the middle of the ears of wheat. 7,000 grains constitute the pound avoirdupois, and 5,760 grains the pound troy. A grain is equal to .0648 gram. See GRAM.

5. A reddish dye made from the coccus insect, or kermes; hence, a red color of any tint or hue, as crimson, scarlet, etc., sometimes used by the poets as equivalent to *Tyrian purple*.

All in a robe of darkest *grain.* *Milton*

Doing as the dyers do, who, having first dipped their silks in colors of less value, then give them the last tincture of crimson in *grain.* *Quoted by Coleridge, preface to Aids to Reflection*

6. The composite particles of any substance, that arrangement of the particles of any body which determines its comparative roughness or hardness, texture; as, marble, sugar, sandstone, etc., of fine *grain*.

Hard box, and linden of a softer *grain* *Dryden*

7. The direction, arrangement, or appearance of the fibers in wood, or of the strata in stone, slate, etc.

Knots, by the conflux of meeting sap,
Infect the sound pine and divert his *grain*
Tortive and errant from his course of growth. *Shak.*

8. The fiber which forms the substance of wood or of any fibrous material.

9. The *hair* side of a piece of leather, or the marking on that side. *Knight*

10. *pl.* The remains of grain, etc., after brewing or distillation; hence, any residuum Also called *draff*.

11. (*Bot.*) A rounded prominence on the back of a sepal, as in the common dock. See GRAINED, *a.*, 4

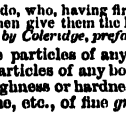
12. Temper; natural disposition; inclination. [*Obs.*]

Brothers . . . not united in *grain.* *Hayward*

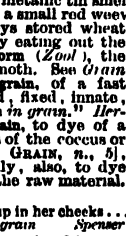
13. A sort of spice, the grain of paradise. [*Obs.*]

He cheweth *grain* and licorice,
To smellen sweet *Chaucer.*

Against the grain, against or across the direction of the fibers, hence, against one's wishes or tastes, unwillingly, unpleasantly, reluctantly, with difficulty. *Swift. Saintsbury.* — **A grain of allowance,** a slight indulgence or latitude, a small allowance. — **Grain binder,** an attachment to a harvester for binding the grain into sheaves — **Grain colors,** dyes made from the cocci or kermes insect. — **Grain leather** (*a*) Dressed horse hides. (*b*) Goat, seal, and other skins blacked on the grain side for women's shoes, etc. — **Grain moth** (*Zool.*), one of several small moths, of the family *Tineidæ* (as *Tinea granella* and *Butalis cerealella*), whose larvæ devour grain in storehouses. — **Grain side** (*Leather*), the side of a skin or hide from which the hair has been removed, — opposed to *flesh side*. — **Grains of paradise,** the seeds of a species of amomum. — **Grain tin,** crystalline tin ore, metallic tin smelted with charcoal. — **Grain weevil** (*Zool.*), a small red weevil (*Stophilus granarius*), which destroys stored wheat and other grain, by eating out the interior. — **Grain worm** (*Zool.*), the larva of the grain moth. See *Grain moth*, above. — **In grain,** of a fast color, deeply seated, fixed, innate, genuine. "Anguish *in grain*." *Herbert.* — **To dye in grain,** to dye of a fast color by means of the coccus or kermes grain [see GRAIN, *n.*, 5], hence, to dye firmly, also, to dye in the wool, or in the raw material. See under DYE.



a Grain Moth (*Tinea granella*) Nat size *b* Larva (Grain Worm).



Grain Weevil. *a* Nat. size; *b* Enlarged

The red roses flush up in her cheeks . . .
Like crimson *dyed in grain* *Spenser*

— **To go against the grain of** (a person), to be repugnant to; to vex, irritate, mortify, or trouble.

Grain, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GRAINED (grānd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GRAINING.] 1. To paint in imitation of the grain of wood, marble, etc.

2. To form (powder, sugar, etc) into grains.

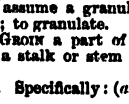
3. To take the hair off (skins); to soften and raise the grain of (leather, etc.).

Grain, *v. i.* [F. *grainer*, *grener*. See GRAIN, *n.*] 1. To yield fruit. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

2. To form grains, or to assume a granular form, as the result of crystallization; to granulate.

Grain (grān), *n.* [See GROIN a part of the body.] 1. A branch of a tree; a stalk or stem of a plant. [*Obs.*] *G. Douglas.*

2. A tine, prong, or fork. Specifically: (*a*) One of the branches of a valley or of a river. (*b*) *pl* An iron fish spear or harpoon, having four or more barbed points.


Five-pronged Grains (2 *b*).

3. A blade of a sword, knife, etc.

4. (*Founding*) A thin piece of metal, used in a mold to steady a core.

Grained (grānd), *a.* 1. Having a grain; divided into small particles or grains; showing the grain; hence, rough.


Grained Sepals (*Bot.*).

2. Dyed in grain; ingrained.

Persons lightly dipped, not *grained*, in generous honesty, are but pale in goodness. *Sir T. Browne.*

3. Painted or stained in imitation of the grain of wood, marble, etc.

4. (*Bot.*) Having tubercles or grainlike processes, as the petals or sepals of some flowers.

Grain'er (grān'ẽr), *n.* 1. An infusion of pigeon's dung used by tanners to neutralize the effects of lime and give flexibility to skins; — called also *grains* and *bate*.

2. A knife for taking the hair off skins.

3. One who paints in imitation of the grain of wood, marble, etc.; also, the brush or tool used in graining.

Grain'field' (-fēld'), *n.* A field where grain is grown.

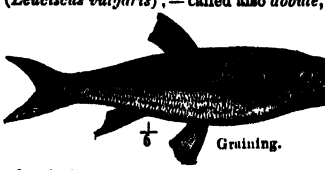
Grain'ing, *n.* 1. Indentation; roughening; milling, as on edges of coins. *Locke.*

2 A process in dressing leather, by which the skin is softened and the grain raised.

3. Painting or staining, in imitation of the grain of wood, stone, etc.

4. (*Soap Making*) The process of separating soap from spent lye, as with salt.

Grain'ing, *n.* (*Zool.*) A small European fresh-water fish (*Leuciscus vulgaris*), — called also *dobule*, and *dace*.


Graining.

Grains (grānz), *n. pl.* 1. See 5th GRAIN, *n.*, 2 (*b*).

2. Pigeon's dung used in tanning. See GRAINER, *n.*, 1.

Grain'y (grān'ȳ), *a.* Resembling grains, granular.

Graip (grāp), *n.* [Perh. akin to *grope*, *gripe*.] A dungfork. [*Scot.*] *Burns.*

Graith (grāth), *v. t.* [*Obs.*] See GREITH. *Chaucer.*

Graith, *n.* Furniture, apparatus or accouterments for work, traveling, war, etc [*Scot.*] *Jamieson.*

Gra'kle (grāk''l), *n.* (*Zool*) See GRACKLE.

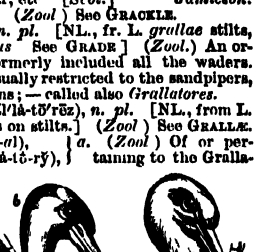
‖ **Grallæ** (grăl'lē), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *grallæ* stilts, for *gradulæ*, fr *gradus* See GRADE.] (*Zool.*) An order of birds which formerly included all the waders. By later writers it is usually restricted to the sandpipers, plovers, and allied forms; — called also *Grallatores*.

‖ **Grallatores** (grăl'là-tō'rēz), *n. pl.* [NL., from L. *grallator* one who runs on stilts.] (*Zool*) See GRALLÆ.

Grallatorial (-rȳ-al), **Grallatory** (grăl'là-tō-rȳ), *a.* (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to the Grallatores, or waders.

Grallic (-lĭk), *a.* (*Zool*) Pertaining to the Grallæ.

Gralline (-lĭn), *a.* (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to the Grallæ.



Grallatory Birds.
b b Head and Foot of Crane.
c c Head and Foot of Stork.

-gram (-grăm). [Gr. γράμμα a thing drawn or written, a letter, fr γράφειν to draw, write. See GRAPHIC.] A suffix indicating *something drawn* or *written*, *a drawing*, *writing*, as, monogram, telegram, chronogram

Gram (grăm), *a.* [AS. *gram*; akin to E. *grim*. √35] Angry. [*Obs.*] *Havelok, the Dane.*

Gram, *n.* [Pg. *grão* grain. See GRAIN] (*Bot*) The East Indian name of the chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*) and its seeds; also, other similar seeds there used for food.

Gram, Gramme (grăm), *n.* [F. *gramme*, from Gr. γράμμα that which is written, a letter, a small weight, fr. γράφειν to write. See GRAPHIC] The unit of weight in the metric system. It was intended to be exactly, and is very nearly, equivalent to the weight in a vacuum of one cubic centimeter of pure water at its maximum density. It is equal to 15 432 grains. See GRAIN, *n.*, 4.

Gram degree, *or* **Gramme degree** (*Physics*), a unit of heat, being the amount of heat necessary to raise the temperature of one gram of pure water one degree centigrade — **Gram equivalent** (*Electrolysis*), that quantity of the metal which will replace one gram of hydrogen.

Gra'ma grass' (grā'mà grăs'). [Sp. *grama* a sort of grass.] (*Bot*) The name of several kinds of pasture grasses found in the Western United States, esp. the *Boutelqua oligostachya*.

Gram'a-rye (grăm'à-rȳ), *n.* [OE. *gramer*, *gramerі*, *gramori*, grammar, magic, OF. *gramaire*, F *grammaire*. See GRAMMAR.] Necromancy; magic. *Sir W. Scott.*

I hope that in Mr Scott's next poem his hero or heroine will be less addicted to *gramarye* and more to grammar *Byron*

Gra-mash'es (grà-măsh'ĕz), *n. pl* [See GAMASHES.] Gaiters reaching to the knee; leggings.

Strong *gramashes*, or leggings of thick gray cloth *Sir W Scott.*

Grame (grām), *n.* [See GRAM, *a.*] 1. Anger, wrath; scorn. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. Sorrow, grief, misery. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gra-mer'cy (grà-mẽr'sȳ), *interj.* [F. *grand-merci*. See GRAND, and MERCY] A word formerly used to express thankfulness, with surprise; many thanks.

Gramercy, Mammon, said the gentle knight. *Spenser*

Gram'i-na'ceous (grăm'ĭ-nā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *gramen, graminis*, grass.] Pertaining to, or resembling, the grasses; gramineous; as, *graminaceous* plants.

Gra-min'e-al (grȧ-mĭn'ē-ȧl), *a.* Gramineous.

Gra-min'e-ous (grȧ-mĭn'ē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *gramineus*, fr. *gramen, graminis*, grass.] (*Bot.*) Like, or pertaining to, grass. See GRASS, *n.*, 2.

Gram'i-ni-fo'li-ous (grăm'ĭ-nĭ-fō'lĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *gramen, graminis*, grass + *folium* leaf.] (*Bot.*) Bearing leaves resembling those of grass.

Gram'i-niv'o-rous (-nĭv'ō-rŭs), *a.* [L. *gramen, graminis*, grass + *vorare* to eat greedily.] Feeding or subsisting on grass, and the like food; — said of horses, cattle, and other animals.

Gram'ma-logue (grăm'mȧ-lŏg), *n.* [Gr. γράμμα letter + λόγος word. Cf. LOGOGRAM.] (*Phonography*) Literally, a *letter word;* a word represented by a logogram; as, *it*, represented by |, that is, *t*. *Pitman.*

Gram'mar (-mẽr), *n.* [OE. *gramere*, OF. *gramaire*, F. *grammaire*, prob. fr. L. *grammatica*, Gr. γραμματική, fem. of γραμματικός skilled in grammar, fr. γράμμα letter. See GRAMME, GRAPHIC, and cf. GRAMMATICAL, GRAMARYE.] **1.** The science which treats of the principles of language; the study of forms of speech, and their relations to one another; the art concerned with the right use and application of the rules of a language, in speaking or writing.

☞ The whole fabric of *grammar* rests upon the classifying of words according to their function in the sentence. *Bain.*

2. The art of speaking or writing with correctness or according to established usage, speech considered with regard to the rules of a grammar.

The original bad *grammar* and bad spelling. *Macaulay*

3. A treatise on the principles of language; a book containing the principles and rules for correctness in speaking or writing.

4. A treatise on the elements or principles of any science, as, a *grammar* of geography.

Comparative grammar, the science which determines the relations of kindred languages by examining and comparing their grammatical forms. — **Grammar school.** (*a*) A school, usually endowed, in which Latin and Greek grammar are taught, as also other studies preparatory to colleges or universities; as, the famous Rugby *Grammar School*. This use of the word is more common in England than in the United States.

When any town shall increase to the number of a hundred families or householders, they shall set up a *grammar school*, the master thereof being able to instruct youth so far as they may be fitted for the University *Mass. Records* (1647).

(*b*) In the American system of graded common schools, an intermediate grade between the primary school and the high school, in which the principles of English grammar are taught.

Gram'mar, *v. i.* To discourse according to the rules of grammar, to use grammar. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Gram-ma'ri-an (grăm-mā'rĭ-ăn), *n.* [Cf. F. *grammairien.*] **1.** One versed in grammar, or the construction of languages, a philologist.

☞ "The term was used by the classic ancients as a term of honorable distinction for all who were considered learned in any art or faculty whatever." *Brande & C.*

2. One who writes on, or teaches, grammar.

Gram-ma'ri-an-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The principles, practices, or peculiarities of grammarians. [*R.*]

Gram'mar-less (grăm'mẽr-lĕs), *a.* Without grammar.

Gram'mates (-māts), *n. pl.* [From Gr. γράμματα letters, written rules.] Rudiments; first principles, as of grammar. [*Obs.*] *Ford.*

Gram-mat'ic (grăm-măt'ĭk), *a.* Grammatical.

Gram-mat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [L. *grammaticus, grammaticalis*, Gr. γραμματικός skilled in grammar, knowing one's letters, from γράμμα letter. cf. F. *grammatical.* See GRAMMAR.] **1.** Of or pertaining to grammar; of the nature of grammar, as, a *grammatical* rule.

2. According to the rules of grammar, grammatically correct, as, the sentence is not *grammatical;* the construction is not *grammatical*

— **Gram-mat'ic-al-ly,** *adv.* — **Gram-mat'ic-al-ness,** *n.*

Gram-mat'i-cas'ter (-ĭ-kăs'tẽr), *n.* [LL.] A petty grammarian, a grammatical pedant or pretender.

My noble Neophite, my little *grammaticaster*. *B. Jonson*

Gram-mat'i-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* A principle of grammar; a grammatical rule. [*Obs.*] *Dalgarno.*

Gram-mat'i-cism (-măt'ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* A point or principle of grammar *Abp Leighton.*

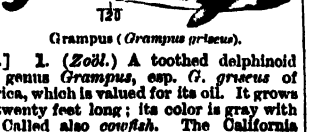
Gram-mat'i-cize (-sīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GRAMMATICIZED (-sīzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* GRAMMATICIZING (-sĭ-zĭng).] To render grammatical. *Fuller*

Gram'ma-tist (grăm'mȧ-tĭst), *n.* [L. *grammatista* schoolmaster, Gr. γραμματιστής, from γραμματίζειν to teach the letters, to be a scribe of F. *grammatiste.* See GRAMMATICAL.] A petty grammarian. [*R.*] *Tooke.*

Gramme (grăm), *n.* Same as GRAM the weight.

Gramme' ma-chine' (mȧ-shēn') (*Elec.*) A kind of dynamo-electric machine, — so named from its French inventor, M. *Gramme.* *Knight.*

Gram'pus (grăm'pŭs), *n.; pl.* GRAMPUSES (-ŭz). [Probably corrupted from It. *gran pesce* great fish, or Sp. *gran pez*, or Pg. *gran peixe*, all fr. L. *grandis piscis.* See GRAND, and FISH the animal.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A toothed delphinoid cetacean, of the genus *Grampus*, esp. *G. griseus* of Europe and America, which is valued for its oil. It grows to be fifteen to twenty feet long; its color is gray with white streaks. Called also *cowfish.* The California grampus is *G. Stearnsii.*



Grampus (*Grampus griseus*).

2. A kind of tongs used in a bloomery. [*U. S.*]

Gra-nade' (grȧ-nād'), **Gra-na'do** (-nā'dō), } *n.* See GRENADE.

‖ **Gran'a-dil'la** (grăn'ȧ-dĭl'lȧ), *n.* [Sp., dim. of *granada* pomegranate. See GRENADE, GARNET.] (*Bot.*) The fruit of certain species of passion flower (esp. *Passiflora quadrangularis*) found in Brazil and the West Indies. It is as large as a child's head, and is a good dessert fruit. The fruit of *Passiflora edulis* is used for flavoring ices.

Gran'a-ry (grăn'ȧ-rĭ), *n.; pl.* GRANARIES (-rĭz). [L. *granarium*, fr. *granum* grain. See GARNER.] A storehouse or repository for grain, esp. after it is thrashed or husked; a cornhouse; also (*Fig.*), a region fertile in grain.

The exhaustless *granary* of a world. *Thomson.*

Gran'ate (-āt), *n.* See GARNET.

Gra-na'tin (grȧ-nā'tĭn), *n.* [L. *granatum* the pomegranate.] (*Chem.*) Mannite; — so called because found in the pomegranate.

Gran'a-tite (grăn'ȧ-tīt), *n.* See STAUROLITE.

Grand (grănd), *a.* [*Compar.* GRANDER (-ẽr); *superl.* GRANDEST.] [OE. *grant, graunt*, OF. *grant*, F. *grand*, fr. L. *grandis;* perh. akin to *gravis* heavy, E. *grave*, a. Cf. GRANDEE.] **1.** Of large size or extent; great; extensive; hence, relatively great, greatest, chief; principal; as, a *grand* mountain; a *grand* army; a *grand* mistake.

"Our *grand* foe, Satan." *Milton.*

Making so bold . . . to unseal
Their *grand* commission. *Shak.*

2. Great in size, and fine or imposing in appearance or impression; illustrious, dignified, or noble (said of persons); majestic, splendid, magnificent, or sublime (said of things); as, a *grand* monarch; a *grand* lord; a *grand* general; a *grand* view; a *grand* conception.

They are the highest models of expression, the unapproached masters of the *grand* style. *M. Arnold.*

3. Having higher rank or more dignity, size, or importance than other persons or things of the same name; as, a *grand* lodge; a *grand* vizier; a *grand* piano, etc.

4. Standing in the second or some more remote degree of parentage or descent; — generally used in composition, as, *grand*father, *grand*son, *grand*child, etc.

What cause
Mov'd our *grand* parents, in that happy state,
Favor'd of Heaven so highly, to fall off
From their Creator *Milton*

Grand action, a pianoforte action, used in grand pianos, in which special devices are employed to obtain perfect action of the hammer in striking and leaving the string. — **Grand Army of the Republic,** an organized voluntary association of men who served in the Union army or navy during the civil war in the United States. The order has chapters, called *Posts*, throughout the country. — **Grand cross.** (*a*) The highest rank of knighthood in the Order of the Bath. (*b*) A knight grand cross. — **Grand cordon,** the cordon or broad ribbon, identified with the highest grade in certain honorary orders, hence, a person who holds that grade. — **Grand days** (*Eng. Law*), certain days in the terms which are observed as holidays in the inns of court and chancery (Candlemas, Ascension, St. John Baptist's, and All Saints' Days), called also *Dies non juridici.* — **Grand duchess.** (*a*) The wife or widow of a grand duke. (*b*) A lady having the sovereignty of a duchy in her own right. (*c*) In Russia, a daughter of the Czar. - **Grand duke.** (*a*) A sovereign duke, inferior in rank to a king; as, the *Grand Duke* of Tuscany. (*b*) In Russia, a son of the Czar. (*c*) (*Zool.*) The European great horned owl or eagle owl (*Bubo maximus*). — **Grand-guard,** *or* **Grandegarde,** a piece of plate armor used in tournaments as an extra protection for the left shoulder and breast. - **Grand juror,** a member of a grand jury. — **Grand jury** (*Law*), a jury of not less than twelve men, and not more than twenty-three, whose duty it is, in private session, to examine into accusations against persons charged with crime, and if they see just cause, then to find bills of indictment against them, to be presented to the court, - called also *grand inquest.* — **Grand juryman,** a grand juror. — **Grand larceny** (*Law*) See under LARCENY. - **Grand lodge,** the chief lodge, or governing body, among Freemasons and other secret orders. — **Grand master** (*a*) The head of one of the military orders of knighthood, as the Templars, Hospitallers, etc. (*b*) The head of the order of Freemasons or of Good Templars, etc. — **Grand pauncb,** a glutton or gourmand [*Obs.*] *Holland.* — **Grand pensionary** See under PENSIONARY. — **Grand piano** (*Mus.*), a large piano, usually harp-shaped, in which the wires or strings are generally triplicated, increasing the power, and all the mechanism is introduced in the most effective manner, regardless of the size of the instrument. — **Grand relief** (*Sculp.*), alto relievo. — **Grand Seignior.** See under SEIGNIOR. — **Grand stand,** the principal stand, or erection for spectators, at a race course, etc. — **Grand vicar** (*Eccl.*), a principal vicar, an ecclesiastical delegate in France. — **Grand vizier** See under VIZIER.

Syn. — Magnificent, sublime, majestic; dignified; elevated; stately, august, pompous, lofty; exalted; noble. — GRAND, MAGNIFICENT, SUBLIME. *Grand*, in reference to objects of taste, is applied to that which expands the mind by a sense of vastness and majesty; *magnificent* is applied to anything which is imposing from its splendor; *sublime* describes that which is awful and elevating. A cataract is *grand;* a rich and varied landscape is *magnificent;* an overhanging precipice is *sublime.* "*Grandeur* admits of degrees and modifications; but *magnificence* is that which has already reached the highest degree of superiority naturally belonging to the object in question." *Crabb.*

Gran'dam (grăn'dăm), *n.* [F. *grande*, fem. of *grand* + *dame.* See GRAND, and DAME.] An old woman, specifically, a grandmother. *Shak.*

Grand'aunt' (grănd'ănt'), *n.* [Cf. F. *grand'tante.*] The aunt of one's father or mother.

Grand'child' (-chīld'), *n.* A son's or daughter's child; a child in the second degree of descent.

Grand'daugh'ter (-dą'tẽr), *n.* The daughter of one's son or daughter.

Gran-dee' (grăn-dē'), *n.* [Sp. *grande.* See GRAND.] A man of elevated rank or station, a nobleman. In Spain, a nobleman of the first rank, who may be covered in the king's presence.

Gran-dee'ship, *n.* The rank or estate of a grandee; lordship. *H. Swinburne.*

Gran'deur (grăn'dŭr; 135), *n.* [F., fr. *grand.* See GRAND.] The state or quality of being grand; vastness; greatness; splendor; magnificence; stateliness; sublimity; dignity; elevation of thought or expression; nobility of action.

Nor doth this *grandeur* and majestic show
Of luxury . . . allure mine eye. *Milton*

Syn. — Sublimity; majesty; stateliness; augustness; loftiness. See SUBLIMITY.

Gran-dev'i-ty (grăn-dĕv'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [L. *grandaevitas*] Great age; long life. [*Obs.*] *Glanv.*

Gran-de'vous (-dē'vŭs), *a.* [L. *grandaevus; grandis* grand + *aevum* lifetime, age.] Of great age; aged; long lived. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Grand'-du'cal (grănd'dū'kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to a grand duke. *H. James.*

Grand'fa'ther (grănd'fä'thẽr), *n.* A father's mother's father; an ancestor in the next degree above the father or mother in lineal ascent.

Grandfather longlegs. (*Zoöl.*) See DADDY LONGLEGS.

Grand'fa'ther-ly, *a.* Like a grandfather in age or manner; kind; benignant; indulgent.

He was a *grandfatherly* sort of personage. *Hawthorne*

Gran-dif'ic (grăn-dĭf'ĭk), *a.* [L. *grandificus; grandis* grand + *facere* to make.] Making great. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Gran-dil'o-quence (-dĭl'ō-kwens), *n.* The use of lofty words or phrases; bombast; — usually in a bad sense.

The sin of *grandiloquence* or tall talking *Thackeray*

Gran-dil'o-quent (-kwent), *a.* [L. *grandis* grand *loqui* to speak.] Speaking in a lofty style; pompous; bombastic.

Gran-dil'o-quous (-kwŭs), *a.* [L. *grandiloquus; grandis* grand + *loqui* to speak.] Grandiloquent.

Gran'di-nous (grăn'dĭ-nŭs), *a.* [L. *grandinosus*, fr. *grando, grandinis*, hail.] Consisting of hail; abounding in hail. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Gran'di-ose' (grăn'dĭ-ōs'), *a.* [F. *grandioso.* See GRAND.] **1.** Impressive or elevating in effect; imposing, splendid; striking; — in a good sense.

The tone of the parts was to be perpetually kept down, in order not to impair the *grandiose* effect of the whole. *M. Arnold*

The *grandiose* red tulips which grow wild. *C. Kingsley*

2. Characterized by affectation of grandeur or splendor; flaunting; turgid, bombastic; — in a bad sense, as, a *grandiose* style.

Gran'di-os'i-ty (-ŏs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *grandiosité*, It. *grandiosità.*] The state or quality of being grandiose.

Gran'di-ty (grăn'dĭ-tĭ), *n.* [L. *granditas*: cf. OF. *grandité.* See GRAND.] Grandness. [*Obs.*] *Cameden.*

Gran'dly, *adv* In a grand manner.

Grand'ma' (grănd'mä'), **Grand'mam-ma'** (-mȧ-mä' *or* -mä'mȧ), **Grand' mer'cy** (-mẽr'sĭ) } *n.* A grandmother. See GRAMERCY. [*Obs.*]

Grand'moth'er (grănd'mŭth'ẽr), *n.* The mother of one's father or mother.

Grand'moth'er-ly, *a.* Like a grandmother in age or manner; kind; indulgent.

Grand'neph'ew (-nĕf'ū), *n.* The grandson of one's brother or sister.

Grand'ness, *n.* Grandeur. *Wollaston.*

Grand'niece' (-nēs'), *n.* The granddaughter of one's brother or sister.

Grand'pa' (grănd'pä'), **Grand'pa-pa'** (-pȧ-pä' *or* -pä'pȧ), } *n.* A grandfather.

Grand'sire' (-sīr'), *n.* [OF. *grantsire.* See GRANDSIRE and SIRE.] Specifically, a grandfather; more generally any ancestor.

Grand'son' (-sŭn'), *n.* A son's or daughter's son.

Grand'un'cle (-ŭng'k'l), *n.* [Cf. F. *grand-oncle.*] A father's or mother's uncle.

Grange (grānj), *v. & n.* See GROAN. [*Obs.*]

Grange (grānj), *n.* [F. *grange* barn, LL. *granea*, from L. *granum* grain. See GRAIN a kernel.] **1.** A building for storing grain; a granary. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

2. A farmhouse, with the barns and other buildings for farming purposes.

And eke an officer out for to ride,
To see her *granges* and her barnes wide. *Chaucer*

Nor burnt the *grange*, nor bussed the milking maid. *Tennyson*

3 A farmhouse of a monastery, where the rents and tithes, paid in grain, were deposited. [*Obs.*]

4. A farm; generally, a farm with a house at a distance from neighbors.

5. An association of farmers, designed to further their interests, and particularly to bring producers and consumers, farmers and manufacturers, into direct commercial relations, without intervention of middlemen or traders. The first *grange* was organized in 1867. [*U. S.*]

Gran'ger (grān'jẽr), *n.* **1.** A farm steward. [*Obs.*]

2 A member of a grange. [*U. S.*]

Gran'ger-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* [So called from the Rev. James *Granger*, whose "Biographical History of England" (1769) was a favorite book for illustration in this manner.] The practice of illustrating a particular book by engravings collected from other books.

Gran'ger-ite (-ĭt), *n.* One who collects illustrations from various books for the decoration of one book.

Gran'ger-ize (-īz), *v. t. & i.* To collect (illustrations from books) for decoration of other books. *G. A. Sala.*

Gra-nif'er-ous (grȧ-nĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *granifer; granum* grain + *ferre* to bear: cf. F. *granifère.*] Bearing grain, or seeds like grain. *Humble.*

Gran'i-form (grăn'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *granum* grain + *-form:* cf. F. *graniforme.*] Formed like grains of corn.

‖ **Gra-nil'la** (grȧ-nĭl'lȧ), *n.* [Sp., small seed.] Small grains or dust of cochineal or the coccus insect.

Gran'ite (grăn'ĭt), *n.* [It. *granito* granite, adj., grainy, p. p. of *granire* to make grainy, fr. L. *granum* grain: cf. F. *granit.* See GRAIN.] (*Geol.*) A crystalline, unstratified rock, consisting of quarts, feldspar, and mica, and usually of a whitish, grayish, or flesh-red color. It differs from gneiss in not having the mica in planes, and therefore in being destitute of a schistose structure.

☞ Granite is in part an igneous rock, in part also metamorphic, like most gneiss.

Graticuloid granite, granite in which the mica has traces of a regular arrangement. — **Graphic granite**, granite consisting of quarts and feldspar without mica, and having the quarts crystals so arranged in the feldspar as to appear, in a transverse section, like oriental characters. — **Porphyritic granite**, granite containing feldspar in distinct crystals. — **Hornblende granite**, *or* **hyenitic granite**, granite containing hornblende as well as mica, or, according to some authorities, hornblende replacing the mica. — **Granite ware.** (*a*) A kind of stoneware. (*b*) A kind of ironware, coated with an enamel resembling granite.



Graphic Granite (Pegmatite).

Gra-nit'ic (grȧ-nĭt'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *granitique.*] **1** Like granite in composition, color, etc.; having the nature of granite; as, *granitic* texture.

2. Consisting of granite; as, *granitic* mountains.

Gra-nit'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Granitic.

Gra-nit'i-fi-ca'tion (-ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [*Granite* + L. *-ficare* (in comp.) to make. See **-FY.**] The act or the process of forming into granite. *Humble.*

Gra-nit'i-form (grȧ-nĭt'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Granite* + *-form.*] (*Geol.*) Resembling granite in structure or shape.

Gran'i-toid (grăn'ĭ-toid), *a.* [*Granite* + *-oid:* cf. F. *granitoïde.*] Resembling granite in granular appearance; as, *granitoid* gneiss; a *granitoid* pavement.

Gra-niv'o-rous (grȧ-nĭv'ō-rŭs), *a.* [L. *granum* grain + *vorare* to devour. cf. F. *granivore.*] Eating grain, feeding or subsisting on seeds; as, *granivorous* birds. *Gay.*

Gran'nam (grăn'năm), *n.* A grandam. [*Colloq.*]

Gran'ny (grăn'nĭ), *n.* A grandmother; a grandam; familiarly, an old woman.

Granny's bend, *or* **Granny's knot** (*Naut.*), a kind of insecure knot or hitch, a reef knot crossed the wrong way.

Gran'o-lith'ic (grăn'ō-lĭth'ĭk), *n.* [L. *granum* a grain (or E. *granite*) + *-lith* + *-ic.*] A kind of hard artificial stone, used for pavements.

Grant (grănt), *t. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* **GRANTED**, *p. pr. & vb. n.* **GRANTING**.] [OE. *graunten, granten,* OF. *graanter, craanter, creanter,* to promise, yield, LL. *creantare* to promise, assure, for (assumed LL.) *credentare* to make believe, fr L. *credens,* p. pr. of *credere* to believe. See **CREED, CREDIT.**] **1.** To give over; to make conveyance of; to give the possession or title of; to convey, — usually in answer to petition.

Grant me the place of this threshing floor 1 *Chron* **xxi** 22.

2. To bestow or confer, with or without compensation, particularly in answer to prayer or request, to give.

Wherefore did God *grant* me my request *Milton*

3. To admit as true what is not yet satisfactorily proved; to yield belief to; to allow, to yield, to concede

Grant that the Fates have firmed by their decree *Dryden*

Syn. — To give; confer, bestow; convey; transfer; admit, allow; concede. See **GIVE**

Grant, *v. i.* To assent; to consent [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Grant, *n.* [OE. *grant, graunt,* OF *graant, creant,* promise, assurance. See **GRANT,** *v t.*] **1.** The act of granting; a bestowing or conferring, concession; allowance; permission.

2. The yielding or admission of something in dispute.

3. The thing or property granted, a gift, a boon.

4. (*Law*) A transfer of property by deed or writing, especially, an appropriation or conveyance made by the government; as, a *grant* of land or of money, also, the deed or writing by which the transfer is made

☞ Formerly, in English law, the term was specifically applied to transfers of incorporeal hereditaments, expectant estates, and letters patent from government, and such is its present application in some of the United States. But now, in England, the usual mode of transferring realty is by *grant*, and so, in some of the United States, the term *grant* is applied to conveyances of every kind of real property. *Bouvier. Burrill.*

Grant'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being granted.

Gran-tee' (grăn-tē'), *n.* (*Law*) The person to whom a grant or conveyance is made.

His grace will not survive the poor *grantee* he despises *Burke*

Grant'er (grănt'ẽr), *n.* One who grants.

Grant'or (grănt'ôr *or* grȧn-tôr'), *n.* (*Law*) The person by whom a grant or conveyance is made.

Gran'u-lar (grăn'ū-lẽr), *a.* [Cf. F *granulaire.* See **GRANULE**] Consisting of, or resembling, grains, as, a *granular* substance.

Granular limestone, crystalline limestone, or marble, having a granular structure

Gran'u-lar-ly (-lẽr-lĭ), *adv* In a granular form.

Gran'u-la-ry (-lā-rĭ), *a.* Granular.

Gran'u-late (-lāt), *v t.* [*imp. & p. p.* **GRANULATED** (-lā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* **GRANULATING** (-lā'tĭng).] [See **GRANULE**] **1.** To form into grains or small masses; as, to *granulate* powder, sugar, or metal.

2. To raise in granules or small asperities; to make rough on the surface.

Gran'u-late, *v. i.* To collect or be formed into grains, as, cane juice *granulates* into sugar.

Gran'u-late (-lāt), **Gran'u-la'ted** (-lā'tĕd), } *a.* **1.** Consisting of, or resembling, grains; crystallized in grains; granular; as, *granulated* sugar.

2. Having numerous small elevations, as shagreen.

Granulated steel, a variety of steel made by a particular process beginning with the granulation of pig iron

Gran'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *granulation*] **1.** The act or process of forming or crystallizing into grains; as, the *granulation* of powder and sugar.

2. The state of being granulated.

3. (*Med.*) (*a*) One of the small, red, grainlike prominences which form on a raw surface (that of wounds or ulcers), and are the efficient agents in the process of healing. (*b*) The act or process of the formation of such prominences.

Gran'ule (grăn'ūl), *n.* [L. *granulum,* dim. of *granum* grain. cf. F. *granule.* See **GRAIN** a kernel.] A little grain; a small particle; a pellet.

Gran'u-lif'er-ous (-ū-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Granule* + *-ferous.*] Full of granulations.

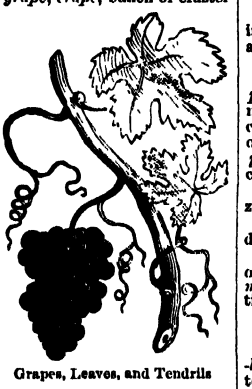
Gra-nu'li-form (grȧ-nū'lĭ-fôrm *or* grăn'ū-), *a.* [*Granule* + *-form.*] (*Min.*) Having a granular structure; granular; as, *granuliform* limestone.

Gran'u-lite (grăn'ū-lĭt), *n.* [From **GRANULE.**] (*Geol.*) A whitish, granular rock, consisting of feldspar and quartz intimately mixed, — sometimes called *whitestone,* and *leptynite.*

Gran'u-lose' (-lōs'), *n.* [From **GRANULE**] (*Physiol. Chem.*) The main constituent of the starch grain or granule, in distinction from the framework of cellulose. Unlike cellulose, it is colored blue by iodine, and is converted into dextrin and sugar by boiling acids and amylolytic ferments.

Gran'u-lous (-lŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *granuleux.*] Full of grains; abounding with granular substances, granular.

Grape (grāp), *n.* [OF. *grape, crape,* bunch or cluster of grapes, F. *grappe,* akin to F. *grappin* grapnel, hook; fr. OHG. *chrapfo* hook, G. *krapfen,* akin to E. *cramp.* The sense seems to have come from the idea of clutching. Cf. **AGRAFFE, CRAMP, GRAPNEL, GRAPPLE.**] **1.** (*Bot.*) A well-known edible berry growing in pendent clusters or bunches on the grapevine The berries are smooth-skinned, have a juicy pulp, and are cultivated in great quantities for table use and for making wine and raisins.



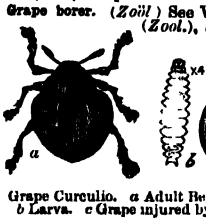
Grapes, Leaves, and Tendrils

2. (*Bot.*) The plant which bears this fruit; the grapevine.

3. (*Man.*) A mangy tumor on the leg of a horse.

4. (*Mil.*) Grapeshot.

Grape borer. (*Zoöl.*) See **VINE BORER.** — **Grape curculio** (*Zool.*), a minute black weevil (*Craponius inæqualis*) which in the larval state eats the interior of grapes - **Grape flower**, *or* **Grape hyacinth** (*Bot.*), a liliaceous plant (*Muscari racemosum*) with small blue globular flowers in a dense raceme — **Grape fungus** (*Bot.*), a fungus (*Oidium Tuckeri*) on grapevines, vine mildew - **Grape hopper** (*Zool.*), a small yellow and red hemipterous insect, often very injurious to the leaves of the grapevine — **Grape moth** (*Zool.*), a small moth (*Eudemis botrana*), which in the larval state eats the interior of grapes, and often binds them together with silk **Grape of a cannon**, the cascabel or knob at the breech. — **Grape sugar** See **GLUCOSE.** — **Grape worm** (*Zool.*), the larva of the grape moth — **Sour grapes**, things which persons affect to despise because they can not possess them; — in allusion to *Æsop's* fable of the fox and the grapes.



Grape Curculio. *a* Adult Beetle. ×4 *b* Larva. *c* Grape injured by Larva.



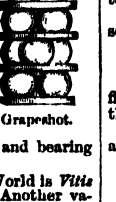
Grape Hopper (*Erythroneura vitis*). ×6

Grape'fruit'. The shaddock.

Grape'less, *a.* Wanting grapes or the flavor of grapes.

Grap'er-y (grāp'ẽr-ĭ), *n* A building or inclosure used for the cultivation of grapes

Grape'shot' (grāp'shŏt'), *n.* (*Mil.*) A cluster, usually nine in number, of small iron balls, put together by means of cast-iron circular plates at top and bottom, with two rings, and a central connecting rod, in order to be used as a charge for a cannon. Formerly grapeshot were inclosed in canvas bags.



Grapeshot.

Grape'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* A seed of the grape.

Grape'vine' (-vīn'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A vine or climbing shrub, of the genus *Vitis,* having small green flowers and lobed leaves, and bearing the fruit called *grapes.*

☞ The common grapevine of the Old World is *Vitis vinifera,* and is a native of Central Asia. Another variety is that yielding small seedless grapes commonly called *Zante currants.* The northern *Fox grape* of the United States is the *V. Labrusca,* from which, by cultivation, has come the *Isabella* variety The southern *Fox grape,* or *Muscadine,* is the *V. vulpina.* The *Frost grape* is *V. cordifolia,* which has very fragrant flowers, and ripens after the early frosts.

-graph (-grăf). [From Gr. γράφειν to write. See **GRAPHIC.**] A suffix signifying *something written, a writing;* also, *a writer;* as, autograph, cryptograph, telegraph, phonograph, chronograph.

Graph'ic (grăf'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *graphicus,* Gr. γραφικός,
Graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } fr. γράφειν to write: cf. F. *graphique.* See **GRAFT.**] **1.** Of or pertaining to the arts of painting and drawing.

2. Of or pertaining to the art of writing.

3. Written or engraved; formed of letters or lines.

The finger of God hath left an inscription upon all his works, not *graphical,* or composed of letters. *Sir T. Browne.*

4. Well delineated; clearly and vividly described.

5. Having the faculty of, or characterized by, clear and impressive description, vivid; as, a *graphic* writer.

Graphic algebra, a branch of algebra in which the properties of equations are treated by the use of curves and straight lines. — **Graphic arts**, a name given to those fine arts which pertain to the representation on a flat surface of natural objects, as distinguished from music, etc, and also from sculpture. — **Graphic formula.** (*Chem.*) See under **FORMULA.** — **Graphic granite** See under **GRANITE.** — **Graphic method**, the method of scientific analysis or investigation, in which the relations or laws involved in tabular numbers are represented to the eye by means of curves or other figures, as the daily changes of weather by means of curves, the abscissas of which represent the hours of the day, and the ordinates the corresponding degrees of temperature — **Graphical statics** (*Math.*), a branch of statics, in which the magnitude, direction, and position of forces are represented by straight lines. — **Graphic tellurium.** See **SYLVANITE**

Graph'ic-al-ly (grăf'ĭ-kal-lĭ), *adv.* In a graphic manner, vividly.

Graph'ic-ness, } *n.* The quality or state of being
Graph'ic-al-ness, } graphic.

Graph'ics (-ĭks), *n.* The art or the science of drawing; esp. of drawing according to mathematical rules, as in perspective, projection, and the like.

Graph'i-scope (-ĭ-skōp), *n.* See **GRAPHOSCOPE.**

Graph'ite (-ĭt), *n.* [Gr. γράφειν to write: cf. F. *graphite.* See **GRAPHIC**] (*Min.*) Native carbon in hexagonal crystals, also foliated or granular massive, of black color and metallic luster, and so soft as to leave a trace on paper. It is used for pencils (improperly called *lead pencils*), for crucibles, and as a lubricator, etc. Often called *plumbago* or *black lead.*

Graphite battery (*Elec.*), a voltaic battery consisting of zinc and carbon in sulphuric acid, or other exciting liquid

Gra-phit'ic (grȧ-fĭt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, containing, derived from, or resembling, graphite.

Graphitic acid (*Chem.*), an organic acid, so called because obtained by the oxidation of graphite; — usually called *mellitic acid* — **Graphitic carbon**, in iron or steel, that portion of the carbon which is present as graphite. *Raymond*

Graph'i-toid (grăf'ĭ-toid), } *a.* Resembling graphite
Graph'i-toid'al (-toid'al), } or plumbago.

Graph'o-lite (grăf'ō-lĭt), *n.* [Gr γράφειν to write + *-lite:* cf. F. *graphotithe*] Any species of slate suitable to be written on.

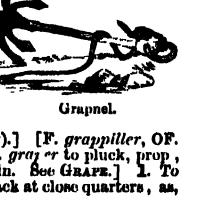
Gra-phol'o-gy (grȧ-fŏl'ō-jĭ), *n* [Gr. γράφειν to write + *-logy:* cf. F. *graphologie*] The art of judging of a person's character, disposition, and aptitude from his handwriting.

Graph'o-scope (grăf'ō-skōp), *n.* [Gr γράφειν to write + *-scope.*] An optical instrument for magnifying engravings, photographs, etc., usually having one large lens and two smaller ones.

Graph'o-type (-ō-tip), *n.* [Gr. γράφειν to write + *-type.*] (*Engraving*) A process for producing a design upon a surface in relief so that it can be printed from. Prepared chalk or oxide of zinc is pressed upon a smooth plate by a hydraulic press, and the design is drawn upon this in a peculiar ink which hardens the surface wherever it is applied. The surface is then carefully rubbed or brushed, leaving the lines in relief.

-gra-phy (-grȧ-fĭ) [Gr *-γραφία,* fr. γράφειν to write. See **GRAPHIC**] A suffix denoting the *art of writing* or *describing,* also, the *writing* or *description itself;* a *treatise,* as, *calligraphy, biography, geography.*

Gray'nel (grā'nĕl), *n* [OE. *grapenel,* dim. fr. F. *grappin* the grapple of a ship, of German origin. See **GRAPE.**] (*Naut.*) A small anchor, with four or five flukes or claws, used to hold boats or small vessels; hence, any instrument designed to grapple or hold; a grappling iron; a grab; — written also *grapline,* and *craynel.*



Grapnel.

Grap'ple (-p'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* **GRAPPLED** (-p'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* **GRAPPLING** (-plĭng).] [F. *grappiller,* OF. *grappil* the grapple of a ship, fr. *graper* to pluck, prop, to seize, clutch, of German origin. See **GRAPE.**] **1.** To seize; to lay fast hold of; to attack at close quarters, as, to *grapple* an antagonist.

2. To fasten, as with a grapple, to fix; to join indissolubly.

The gallies were *grappled* to the Centurion. *Hakluyt.*
Grapple them to thy soul with hoops of steel *Shak*

Grap'ple, *v. i.* To use a grapple; to contend in close fight; to attach one's self as if by a grapple, as in wrestling, to close, to seize one another.

To grapple with, to enter into contest with, resolutely and courageously.

And in my standard bear the arms of York,
To grapple with the house of Lancaster *Shak.*

Grap'ple, *n* [See **GRAPPLE,** *v t*, and cf. **CRAPPLE**] **1.** A seizing or seizure, close hug in contest, the wrestler's hold. *Milton*

2. (*a*) An instrument, usually with hinged claws, for seizing and holding fast to an object; a grab. (*b*) (*Naut.*) A grappling iron

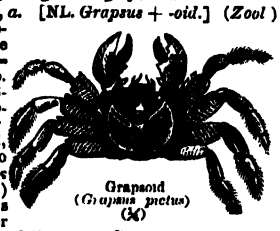
The iron hooks and *grapples* keen. *Spenser*

Grapple plant (*Bot.*), a South African herb (*Harpagophytum leptocarpum*), having the woody fruits armed with long hooked or barbed thorns by which they adhere to cattle, causing intense annoyance. — **Grapple shot** (*Life-saving Service*), a projectile to which are attached hinged claws to catch in a ship's rigging or to hold in the ground, — called also *anchor shot.*

Grap'ple-ment (-ment), *n* A grappling, close fight or embrace. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Grap'pling (grăp'plĭng), *n.* **1.** A laying fast hold of; also, that by which anything is seized and held; a grapnel.
2. A grapple; a struggle.
A match for pards in fight, in *grappling* for the bear. *Dryden.*
Grappling iron, a hooked iron used for grappling and holding fast a vessel or other object. — Grappling tongs, broad-mouthed tongs for gathering oysters.

Grap'soid (-soid), *a.* [NL. *Grapsus* + *-oid.*] (*Zool*) Pertaining to the genus *Grapsus* or the family *Grapsidæ*. — *n.* A grapsoid crab.


Grapsoid (*Grapsus pictus*) (¾)

Grap'to-lite (-tō-līt), *n.* [NL. *Graptolithus*, from Gr γραπτός engraved, written (γράφειν to write) + λίθος stone.] (*Paleon.*) One of numerous species of slender and delicate fossils, of the genus *Graptolites* and allied genera, found in the Silurian rocks. They belong to an extinct group (*Graptolithina*) supposed to be hydroids.

Grap'to-lit'ic (-lĭt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to graptolites; containing graptolites; as, a *graptolitic* slate.


Graptolites. *a Graptolites Clintonensis.* (¾) *b Diplograptus pristis*, enlarged.

Grap'y (grāp'ȳ), *a.* Composed of, or resembling, grapes.
The *grapy* clusters. *Addison*

Grasp (grăsp), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GRASPED (grăspt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GRASPING.] [OE. *graspen*; prob. akin to LG. *grapsen*, or to E. *grope*. Cf. GRAB, GROPE.] **1.** To seize and hold by clasping or embracing with the fingers or arms; to catch, to take possession of.
Thy hand is made to *grasp* a palmer's staff. *Shak*
2. To lay hold of with the mind; to become thoroughly acquainted or conversant with; to comprehend.

Grasp, *v. i.* To effect a grasp; to make the motion of grasping; to clutch; to struggle; to strive.
As one that *grasped*
And tugged for life and was by strength subdued *Shak*
To grasp at, to catch at, to try to seize, as, Alexander *grasped at* universal empire.

Grasp, *n.* **1** A gripe or seizure of the hand, a seizure by embrace, or infolding in the arms. "The *grasps* of love." *Shak.*
2. Reach of the arms, hence, the power of seizing and holding; as, it was beyond his *grasp*
3. Forcible possession, hold.
The whole space that 's in the tyrant's *grasp*. *Shak*
4. Wide-reaching power of intellect to comprehend subjects and hold them under survey.
The foremost minds of the next . era were not, in power of *grasp*, equal to their predecessors. *Taylor*
5. The handle of a sword or of an oar.

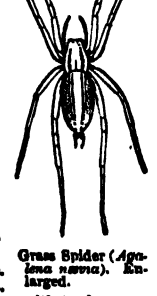
Grasp'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being grasped.

Grasp'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who grasps or seizes, one who catches or holds.

Grasp'ing, *a.* **1.** Seizing; embracing; catching.
2. Avaricious; greedy of gain; covetous; close, miserly; as, he is a *grasping* man. — **Grasp'ing-ly,** *adv.* — **Grasp'ing-ness,** *n.*

Grasp'less, *a.* Without a grasp; relaxed.
From my *grasp*less hand
Drop friendship's precious pearls. *Coleridge*

Grass (grȧs), *n.* [OE. *gras, gres, gers*, AS. *græs, gærs*; akin to OFries. *gres, gers*, OS., D., G., Icel., & Goth. *gras*, Dan. *græs*, Sw. *gras*, and prob. to E. *green, grow*. Cf. GRAZE] **1.** Popularly · Herbage; the plants which constitute the food of cattle and other beasts, pasture.
2. (*Bot*) An endogenous plant having simple leaves, a stem generally jointed and tubular, the husks or glumes in pairs, and the seed single.
☞ This definition includes wheat, rye, oats, barley, etc., and excludes clover and some other plants which are commonly called by the name of *grass*. The grasses form a numerous family of plants.
3. The season of fresh grass, spring. [*Colloq.*]
Two years old next *grass*. *Latham.*
4. Metaphorically used for what is transitory.
Surely the people is *grass*. *Is.* xl 7.
☞ The following list includes most of the grasses of the United States of special interest, except cereals. Many of these terms will be found with definitions in the Vocabulary. See *Illustrations* in Appendix.
Barnyard grass, for hay. South. *Panicum Crus-galli.*
Bent, pasture and hay. *Agrostis*, several species.
Bermuda grass, pasture. South. *Cynodon Dactylon.*
Black bent. Same as *Switch grass* (below).
Blue bent, *or* **Blue stem,** hay. North and West. *Andropogon provincialis.*
Blue grass, pasture. *Poa compressa.*
Blue joint, hay. Northwest. *Agropyrum glaucum.*
Buffalo grass, grazing. Rocky Mts., etc. (*a*) *Buchloë dactyloides.* (*b*) Same as *Gramma grass* (below).
Bunch grass, grazing. Far West. *Eriocoma, Festuca, Stipa*, etc.
Chess, *or* **Cheat, a weed,** *Bromus secalinus*, etc.
Couch grass. Same as *Quick grass* (below).
Crab grass. (*a*) Hay, in South. A weed, in North *Panicum sanguinale.* (*b*) Pasture and hay. South. *Eleusine Indica.*
Darnel. (*a*) **Bearded, a noxious weed.** *Lolium temulentum.* (*b*) Common. Same as *Rye grass* (below)
Drop seed, fair for forage and hay. *Muhlenbergia*, several species.
English grass. Same as *Redtop* (below).
Fowl meadow grass. (*a*) Pasture and hay. *Poa serotina.* (*b*) Hay, on moist land. *Glyceria nervata.*
Gama grass, cut fodder. South. *Tripsacum dactyloides.*
Gramma grass, grazing. West and Pacific slope. *Boutelloua oligostachya*, etc.
Great bunch grass, pasture and hay. Far West. *Festuca scabrella.*
Guinea grass, hay. South. *Panicum jumentorum.*
Herd's grass, in New England *Timothy*; in Pennsylvania and South *Redtop.*
Indian grass. Same as *Wood grass* (below).
Italian rye grass, forage and hay. *Lolium Italicum.*
Johnson grass, grazing and hay. South and Southwest. *Sorghum Halepense.*
Kentucky blue grass, pasture. *Poa pratensis.*
Lyme grass, coarse hay. South. *Elymus*, several species.
Manna grass, pasture and hay. *Glyceria*, several species.
Meadow fescue, pasture and hay. *Festuca elatior.*
Meadow foxtail, pasture, hay, lawn. North. *Alopecurus pratensis.*
Meadow grass, pasture, hay, lawn. *Poa*, several species.
Mesquite, *or* **Mesquit, grass.** Same as *Gramma grass* (above).
Nimble Will, a kind of drop seed. *Muhlenbergia diffusa.*
Orchard grass, pasture and hay. *Dactylis glomerata.*
Porcupine grass, troublesome to sheep. Northwest. *Stipa spartea.*
Quaking grass, ornamental. *Briza media* and *maxima.*
Quitch, *or* **Quick, grass,** etc., a weed. *Agropyrum repens.*
Rat grass. Same as *Rye grass* (below).
Redtop, pasture and hay. *Agrostis vulgaris.*
Red-topped buffalo grass, forage. Northwest. *Poa tenuifolia.*
Reed canary grass, of slight value. *Phalaris arundinacea.*
Reed meadow grass, hay. North. *Glyceria aquatica.*
Ribbon grass, a striped leaved form of *Reed canary grass.*
Rye grass, pasture, hay. *Lolium perenne, var.*
Seneca grass, fragrant basket work, etc. North. *Hierochloa borealis.*
Sesame grass. Same as *Gama grass* (above).
Sheep's fescue, sheep pasture, native in Northern Europe and Asia. *Festuca ovina.*
Small reed grass, meadow pasture and hay. North. *Deyeuxia Canadensis.*
Spear grass. Same as *Meadow grass* (above).
Squirrel-tail grass, troublesome to animals. Seacoast and Northwest. *Hordeum jubatum*
Switch grass, hay, cut young. *Panicum virgatum.*
Timothy, cut young, the best of hay. North. *Phleum pratense.*
Velvet grass, hay on poor soil South. *Holcus lanatus.*
Vernal grass, pasture, hay, lawn. *Anthoxanthum odoratum.*
Wire grass, valuable in pastures. *Poa compressa.*
Wood grass, Indian grass, hay. *Chrysopogon nutans.*
☞ Many plants are popularly called grasses which are not true grasses botanically considered, such as black *grass*, goose *grass*, star *grass*, etc.
Black grass, a kind of small rush (*Juncus Gerardi*), growing in salt marshes, used for making salt hay. — **Grass of the Andes,** an oat grass, the *Arrhenatherum avenaceum* of Europe. — **Grass of Parnassus,** a plant of the genus *Parnassia*, growing in wet ground. The European species is *P. palustris*; in the United States there are several species. — **Grass bass** (*Zool.*), the calico bass. — **Grass bird,** the dunlin. — **Grass cloth,** a cloth woven from the tough fibers of the grass-cloth plant. — **Grass-cloth plant,** a perennial herb of the Nettle family (*Boehmeria nivea* or *Urtica nivea*), which grows in Sumatra, China, and Assam, whose inner bark has fine and strong fibers suited for textile purposes. — **Grass finch.** (*Zoöl*) (*a*) A common American sparrow (*Poœcetes gramineus*); — called also *vesper sparrow* and *bay-winged bunting*. (*b*) Any Australian finch, of the genus *Poëphila*, of which several species are known. — **Grass lamb,** a lamb suckled by a dam running on pasture land and giving rich milk. — **Grass land,** land kept in grass and not tilled. — **Grass moth** (*Zoöl.*), one of many small moths of the genus *Crambus*, found in grass. — **Grass oil,** a fragrant essential volatile oil, obtained in India from grasses of the genus *Andropogon*, etc.; — used in perfumery under the name of *citronella, ginger grass oil, lemon grass oil, essence of verbena*, etc. — **Grass owl** (*Zoöl.*), a South African owl (*Strix Capensis*). — **Grass parrakeet** (*Zoöl.*), any of several species of Australian parrots, of the genus *Euphemia*; — also applied to the zebra parrakeet. — **Grass plover** (*Zoöl.*), the upland or field plover. — **Grass poly** (*Bot.*), a species of willowwort (*Lythrum Hyssopifolia*). *Johnson.* — **Grass quit** (*Zoöl.*), one of several tropical American finches of the genus *Euetheia*. The males have most of the head and chest black, and often marked with yellow. — **Grass snake.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The common English, or ringed, snake (*Tropidonotus natrix*). (*b*) The common green snake of the Northern United States. See *Green snake*, under GREEN. — **Grass snipe** (*Zoöl.*), the pectoral sandpiper (*Tringa maculata*); — called also *jacksnipe* in America. — **Grass spider** (*Zoöl.*), a common spider (*Agalena nævia*), which spins flat webs on grass, conspicuous when covered with dew. — **Grass sponge** (*Zoöl*), an inferior kind of commercial sponge from Florida and the Bahamas. — **Grass tala.** (*Arch.*) See *Earth table*, under EARTH. — **Grass vetch** (*Bot.*), a vetch (*Lathyrus Nissolia*), with narrow grasslike leaves. — **Grass widow.** [*Cf. Prov. E.* an unmarried mother, G. *strohwitwe* a mock widow, Sw. *gräsenka* a grass widow.] (*a*) An unmarried woman who is a mother. [*Obs.*] (*b*) A woman separated from her husband by abandonment or prolonged absence; a woman living apart from her husband. [*Slang*] — **Grass wrack** (*Bot.*), eelgrass. — **To bring to grass** (*Mining*), to raise, as ore, to the surface of the ground. — **To put to grass,** To put out to grass, to put out to graze for a season, as cattle.


Grass Spider (*Agalena nævia*). Enlarged.

Grass (grȧs), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GRASSED (grȧst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GRASSING.] **1.** To cover with grass or with turf.
2. To expose, as flax, on the grass for bleaching, etc.
3. To bring to the grass or ground; to land; as, *grass* a fish. [*Colloq.*]

Grass (grȧs), *v. i.* To produce grass. [*R.*]

Grass-sa'tion (grȧs-sā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *grassatio*, fr. *grassari* to go about.] A wandering about with evil intentions; a rioting. [*Obs. & R.*]

Grass'-green' (grȧs'grēn'), *a.* **1.** Green with grass
2. Of the color of grass; clear and vivid green.

Grass'-grown' (-grōn'), *a.* Overgrown with grass, as, a *grass-grown* road.

Grass'hop'per (-hŏp'pẽr), *n.* **1.** (*Zool.*) Any jumping, orthopterous insect, of the families *Acrididæ* and *Locustidæ*. The species and genera are very numerous. The former family includes the Western grasshopper or locust (*Caloptenus spretus*), noted for the great extent of its ravages in the region beyond the Mississippi. In the Eastern United States the red-legged (*Caloptenus femur rubrum* and *C. atlantis*) are closely related species, but their ravages are less important. They are closely related to the migratory locusts of the Old World. See LOCUST.


American Grasshoppers *a Caloptenus spretus* of the West. *b C. femur-rubrum* Nat size

☞ The meadow or green grasshoppers belong to the *Locustidæ*. They have long antennæ, large ovipositors, and stridulating organs at the base of the wings in the male. The European great green grasshopper (*Locusta viridissima*) belongs to this family. The common American green species mostly belong to *Xiphidium, Orchelimum*, and *Conocephalus.*


European Grasshopper (*Locusta viridissima*).

2. In ordinary square or upright pianos of London make, the escapement lever or jack, so made that it can be taken out and replaced with the key; — called also the *hopper*. *Grove*
Grasshopper engine, a steam engine having a working beam with its fulcrum at one end, the steam cylinder at the other end, and the connecting rod at an intermediate point. — **Grasshopper lobster** (*Zoöl.*), a young lobster. [*Local, U. S.*] — **Grasshopper warbler** (*Zoöl.*), cricket bird

Grass'i-ness (grȧs'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* [From GRASSY.] The state of abounding with grass; a grassy state.

Grass'less, *a.* Destitute of grass.

Grass'plot' (-plŏt'), *n.* A plot or space covered with grass; a lawn. "Here on this *grassplot*." *Shak*

Grass' tree' (trē'). (*Bot.*) (*a*) An Australian plant of the genus *Xanthorrhœa*, having a thick trunk crowned with a dense tuft of pendulous, grasslike leaves, from the center of which arises a long stem, bearing at its summit a dense flower spike looking somewhat like a large cat-tail. These plants are often called "black boys" from the large trunks denuded and blackened by fire. They yield two kinds of fragrant resin, called *Botany-bay gum*, and *Gum Acaroides*. (*b*) A similar Australian plant (*Kingia australis*).

Grass'y (-ȳ), *a.* **1.** Covered with grass; abounding with grass; as, a *grassy* lawn. *Spenser*
2. Resembling grass; green.

Grate (grāt), *a.* [L. *gratus* agreeable, grateful: cf. It. & Sp. *grato*. See GRACE, and cf. AGREE.] Serving to gratify; agreeable. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Herbert*

Grate, *n.* [LL. *grata*, fr. L. *crates* hurdle; or It. *grata* of the same origin. See CRATE, HURDLE.] **1.** A structure or frame containing parallel or crossed bars, with interstices; a kind of latticework, such as is used in the windows of prisons and cloisters. "A secret *grate* of iron bars." *Shak*
2. A frame or bed, or kind of basket, of iron bars, for holding fuel while burning.
Grate surface (*Steam Boiler*), the area of the surface of the grate upon which the fuel lies in the furnace.

Grate, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GRATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* GRATING.] To furnish with grates; to protect with a grating or crossbars; as, to *grate* a window.

Grate, *v. t.* [OF. *grater* to scrape, scratch, F. *gratter*, LL. *gratare, cratare*; of German origin; cf. OHG. *chrazzôn*, G. *kratzen*, D. *krassen*, Sw. *kratta*, and perh. E. *scratch*.] **1.** To rub roughly or harshly, as one body against another, causing a harsh sound; as, to *grate* the teeth; to produce (a harsh sound) by rubbing.
On their hinges *grate*
Harsh thunder. *Milton*
2. To reduce to small particles by rubbing with any thing rough or indented; as, to *grate* a nutmeg.
3. To fret; to irritate; to offend.
News, my good lord, from Rome . . . *grates* me. *Shak*

Grate, *v. i.* **1.** To make a harsh sound by friction.
I had rather hear a brazen canstick turned,
Or a dry wheel *grate* on the axletree. *Shak*
2. To produce the effect of rubbing with a hard rough material; to cause wearing, tearing, or bruising. Hence To produce exasperation, soreness, or grief; to offend by oppression or importunity.
This *grated* harder upon the hearts of men. *South*

Grat'ed (grāt'ĕd), *a.* [From 2d GRATE.] Furnished with a grate or grating; as, *grated* windows.

Grate'ful (-fụl), *a.* [*Grate*, a. + *full*; cf. F. *gré* thanks, good will, fr. L. *gratum*, neut. of *gratus* agreeable, grateful. See GRATE, *a.*] **1.** Having a due sense of benefits received; kindly disposed toward one from whom a favor has been received; willing to acknowledge and repay, or give thanks for, benefits; as, a *grateful* heart.

A *grateful* mind
By owing, owes not, but still pays. *Milton.*

2. Affording pleasure; pleasing to the senses; gratifying; delicious; as, a *grateful* present; food *grateful* to the palate; *grateful* sleep.

Now golden fruits on loaded branches shine,
And *grateful* clusters swell. *Pope*

Syn. — Thankful; pleasing; acceptable; gratifying; agreeable; welcome; delightful; delicious.

— **Grate'ful-ly**, *adv.* — **Grate'ful-ness**, *n.*

Grat'er (-ẽr), *n.* [From GRATE, *v.*] One who, or that which, grates; especially, an instrument or utensil with a rough, indented surface, for rubbing off small particles of any substance; as, a *grater* for nutmegs.

Gra-tic'u-la'tion (grȧ-tĭk'ū-lā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *graticulation*, *graticulation*, fr. *graticuler*, *cratículer*, to square, fr. *graticule*, *cratícule*, graticula, L. *craticula*, dim. of *crates* wickerwork. See 2d GRATE.] The division of a design or draught into squares, in order the more easily to reproduce it in larger or smaller dimensions.

Grat'i-cule (grăt'ĭ-kūl), *n.* [F. See GRATICULATION.] A design or draught which has been divided into squares, in order to reproduce it in other dimensions.

Grat'i-fi-ca'tion (-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *gratificatio*: cf. F. *gratification*.] **1.** The act of gratifying, or pleasing, either the mind, the taste, or the appetite; as, the *gratification* of the palate, of the appetites, of the senses, of the desires, of the heart.

2. That which affords pleasure; satisfaction; enjoyment; fruition; delight.

3. A reward; a recompense; a gratuity. *Bp. Morton.*

Grat'i-fied (grăt'ĭ-fīd), *a.* Pleased; indulged according to desire.

Syn. — Glad; pleased. See GLAD.

Grat'i-fi'er (-fī'ẽr), *n.* One who gratifies or pleases.

Grat'i-fy (-fī), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GRATIFIED (-fīd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GRATIFYING (-fī'ĭng).] [F. *gratifier*, L. *gratificari*; *gratus* pleasing + *-ficare* (in comp.) to make. See -FY.] **1.** To please, to give pleasure to; to satisfy; to soothe; to indulge; as, to *gratify* the taste, the appetite, the senses, the desires, the mind, etc.

For who would die to *gratify* a foe? *Dryden.*

2. To requite; to recompense. [*Obs.*]

It remains . .
To *gratify* his noble service. *Shak*

Syn. — To indulge; humor, please; delight, requite; recompense. — To GRATIFY, INDULGE, HUMOR *Gratify* is the generic term, and has reference simply to the pleasure communicated. To *indulge* a person implies that we concede something to his wishes or his weaknesses which he could not claim, and which had better, perhaps, be spared. To *humor* is to adapt ourselves to the varying moods, and, perhaps, caprices, of others. We *gratify* a child by showing him the sights of a large city; we *indulge* him in some extra expense on such an occasion; we *humor* him when he is tired and exacting.

Grat'ing (grāt'ĭng), *n.* [See 2d GRATE.] **1.** A partition, covering, or frame of parallel or cross bars, a latticework resembling a window grate; as, the *grating* of a prison or convent

2. (*Optics*) A system of close equidistant and parallel lines or bars, especially lines ruled on a polished surface, used for producing spectra by diffraction; — called also *diffraction grating*.

3. *pl.* (*Naut.*) The strong wooden lattice used to cover a hatch, admitting light and air, also, a movable lattice used for the flooring of boats.

Grat'ing, *a.* [See GRATE to rub harshly.] That grates, making a harsh sound, harsh. — **Grat'ing-ly**, *adv.*

Grat'ing, *n.* A harsh sound caused by attrition.

Gra-ti'o-lin (grȧ-tī'ō-lĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) One of the essential principles of the hedge hyssop (*Gratiola officinalis*).

Gra'tis (grā'tĭs), *adv.* [L., contr. fr. *gratiis* out of favor or kindness, without recompense, for nothing, fr. *gratia* favor. See GRACE.] For nothing; without fee or recompense, freely; gratuitously.

Grat'i-tude (grăt'ĭ-tūd), *n.* [F. *gratitude*, LL. *gratitudo*, from *gratus* agreeable, grateful. See GRATE, *a.*] The state of being grateful; warm and friendly feeling toward a benefactor; kindness awakened by a favor received, thankfulness.

The debt immense of endless *gratitude*. *Milton.*

Gra-tu'i-tous (grȧ-tū'ĭ-tŭs), *a.* [L. *gratuitus*, from *gratus* pleasing. See GRATE, *a.*, GRATIS.] **1.** Given without an equivalent or recompense; conferred without valuable consideration; granted without pay, or without claim or merit; not required by justice.

We mistake the *gratuitous* blessings of Heaven for the fruits of our own industry. *L'Estrange.*

2. Not called for by the circumstances; without reason, cause, or proof; adopted or asserted without any good ground; as, a *gratuitous* assumption.

Acts of *gratuitous* self-humiliation. *De Quincey.*

— **Gra-tu'i-tous-ly**, *adv.* — **Gra-tu'i-tous-ness**, *n.*

Gra-tu'i-ty (-tĭ), *n.*; *pl.* GRATUITIES (-tĭz). [F. *gratuité*, or LL. *gratuitas*.] **1.** Something given freely or without recompense; a free *gift*; a present. *Swift.*

2. Something voluntarily given in return for a favor or service, as a recompense or acknowledgment.

Grat'u-late (grăt'ū-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GRATULATED (-lā'tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GRATULATING (-lā'tĭng).] [L. *gratulatus*, p. p. of *gratulari* to congratulate, fr. *gratus* pleasing, agreeable. See GRATE, *a.*] To salute with declarations of joy; to congratulate. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Grat'u-late (-lāt), *a.* Worthy of gratulation. [*Obs.*]

There 's more behind that is more *gratulate*. *Shak.*

Grat'u-la'tion (grăt'ū-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *gratulatio*.] The act of gratulating or felicitating; congratulation.

I shall turn my wishes into *gratulations*. *South.*

Grat'u-la-to-ry (grăt'ū-lȧ-tō-rў, 277), *a.* [L. *gratulatorius*.] Expressing gratulation or joy; congratulatory.

The usual groundwork of such *gratulatory* odes *Bp. Horsley*

Graunt (grȧnt), *v.* & *n.* [*Obs.*] See GRANT. *Chaucer.*

‖ **Grau'wack-e** (grou'vak-ē), *n.* [G.] Graywacke.

‖ **Gra-va'men** (grȧ-vā'mĕn), *n.*; *pl.* L. GRAVAMINA (grȧ-văm'ĭ-nȧ), E. GRAVAMENS (-mĕnz). [L., fr. *gravare* to load, burden, fr. *gravis* heavy, weighty. See GRAVE, *a.*] (*Law*) The grievance complained of; the substantial cause of the action, also, in general, the ground or essence of a complaint. *Bouvier.*

-grave (-grāv). A final syllable signifying a *ruler*, as in land*grave*, mar*grave*. See MARGRAVE.

Grave, *a.* [*Compar.* GRAVER (grāv'ẽr); *superl* GRAVEST.] [F., fr. L. *gravis* heavy; cf. It. & Sp. *grave* heavy, grave. See GRIEF.] **1.** Of great weight; heavy; ponderous. [*Obs.*]

His shield *grave* and great. *Chapman.*

2. Of importance; momentous; weighty, influential, sedate, serious; — said of character, relations, etc.; as, *grave* deportment, character, influence, etc.

Most potent, *grave*, and reverend seigniors. *Shak.*

A *grave* and prudent law, full of moral equity. *Milton.*

3. Not light or gay; solemn; sober; plain, as, a *grave* color; a *grave* face.

4. (*Mus.*) (*a*) Not acute or sharp; low; deep, — said of sound, as, a *grave* note or key.

The thicker the cord or string, the more *grave* is the note or tone *Moore* (*Encyc of Music*)

(*b*) Slow and solemn in movement.

Grave accent. (*Pron.*) See the Note under ACCENT, *n.*, 2.

Syn. — Solemn; sober, serious, sage; staid, demure, thoughtful, sedate; weighty, momentous; important — GRAVE, SOBER, SERIOUS, SOLEMN. *Sober* supposes the absence of all exhilaration of spirits, and is opposed to *gay* or *flighty*; as, *sober* thought. *Serious* implies considerateness or reflection, and is opposed to *jocose* or *sportive*, as, *serious* and important concerns. *Grave* denotes a state of mind, appearance, etc., which results from the pressure of weighty interests, and is opposed to *hilarity* of feeling or *vivacity* of manner; as, a *grave* remark; *grave* attire. *Solemn* is applied to a case in which *gravity* is carried to its highest point; as, a *solemn* admonition, a *solemn* promise.

Grave, *v. t.* [*imp.* GRAVED (grāvd); *p. p.* GRAVEN (grā'vn) or GRAVED; *p. pr.* & *vb n.* GRAVING] [AS. *grafan* to dig, grave, engrave; akin to OFries. *greva*, D. *graven*, G. *graben*, OHG & Goth. *graban*, Dan. *grave*, Sw. *grafva*, Icel *grafa*, but prob. not to Gr. γράφειν to write, E. *graphic*. Cf. GRAVE, *n.*, GROVE, *n.*]

1. To dig. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

He hath *graven* and digged up a pit
Ps vii 16 (*Book of Common Prayer*)

2. To carve or cut, as letters or figures, on some hard substance; to engrave.

Thou shalt take two onyx stones, and *grave* on them the names of the children of Israel *Ex* xxviii 9

3. To carve out or give shape to, by cutting with a chisel; to sculpture; as, to *grave* an image.

With gold men may the hearte *grave*. *Chaucer.*

4. To impress deeply (on the mind); to fix indelibly.

O! may they *graven* in thy heart remain. *Prior.*

5. To entomb; to bury. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Lie full low, *graved* in the hollow ground *Shak.*

Grave, *v. i.* To write or delineate on hard substances, by means of incised lines, to practice engraving.

Grave, *n.* [AS. *græf*, fr *grafan* to dig; akin to D. & OS. *graf*, G *grab*, Icel. *gröf*, Russ. *grob'* grave, coffin See GRAVE to carve] An excavation in the earth as a place of burial; also, any place of interment; a tomb, a sepulcher. Hence, Death; destruction.

He had lain in the *grave* four days *John* xi 17

Grave wax, adipocere.

Grave'clothes' (grāv'klōthz' *or* -klōz'), *n. pl.* The clothes or dress in which the dead are interred.

Grave'dig'ger (-dĭg'gẽr), *n.* **1** A digger of graves. **2.** (*Zoöl.*) See *Burying beetle*, under BURY, *v. t.*

Grav'el (grăv'ĕl), *n.* [OF *gravele*, akin to F. *grève* a sandy shore, strand, of Celtic origin; cf. Armor. *grouan* gravel, W. *gro* coarse gravel, pebbles, and Skr. *grāvan* stone.] **1.** Small stones, or fragments of stone; very small pebbles, often intermixed with particles of sand.

2. (*Med.*) A deposit of small calculous concretions in the kidneys and the urinary or gall bladder, also, the disease of which they are a symptom.

Gravel powder, a coarse gunpowder, pebble powder.

Grav'el, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GRAVELED (-ĕld) or GRAVELLED; *p. pr.* & *vb n.* GRAVELING or GRAVELLING.] **1.** To cover with gravel; as, to *gravel* a walk.

2. To run (as a ship) upon the gravel or beach; to run aground; to cause to stick fast in gravel or sand.

When we were fallen into a place between two seas, they *graveled* the ship. *Acts* xxvii. 41 (*Rhemish version*)

William the Conqueror . . chanced at his arrival to be *graveled*, and one of his feet stuck so fast in the sand that he fell to the ground. *Camden*

3. To check or stop; to embarrass; to perplex. [*Colloq.*]

When you were *graveled* for lack of matter. *Shak*

The physician was so *graveled* and amazed withal, that he had not a word more to say. *Sir T. North*

4. To hurt or lame (a horse) by gravel lodged between the shoe and foot.

Grave'less (grāv'lĕs), *a.* Without a grave; unburied.

Grav'el-ing (grăv'ĕl-ĭng), *or* **Grav'el-ling**, *n.* **1.** The act of covering with gravel.

2. A layer or coating of gravel (on a path, etc.).

Grav'el-ing, *or* **Grav'el-ling**, *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A salmon one or two years old, before it has gone to sea.

Grav'el-li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* State of being gravelly.

Grav'el-ly (-lў), *a.* Abounding with gravel; consisting of gravel; as, a *gravelly* soil.

Grav'el-stone' (-stōn'), *n.* A pebble, or small fragment of stone; a calculus.

Grave'ly (grāv'lў), *adv.* In a grave manner.

Grav'en (grāv'n), *p. p.* of GRAVE, *v. t.* Carved.

Graven image, an idol; an object of worship carved from wood, stone, etc. "Thou shalt not make unto thee any *graven image*." *Ex.* xx. 4.

Grave'ness, *n.* The quality of being grave.

His sables and his weeds,
Importing heal'th and *graveness* *Shak.*

Gra'ven-stein' (grä'vĕn-stīn'), *n.* [So called because it came from *Gravenstein*, a place in Schleswig. *Downing*] A kind of fall apple, marked with streaks of deep red and orange, and of excellent flavor and quality.

Gra-ve'o-lence (grȧ-vē'ō-lens), *n.* [L. *graveolentia*: cf. F. *gravéolence*. See GRAVEOLENT.] A strong and offensive smell; rancidity. [*R.*] *Bailey.*

Gra-ve'o-lent (-lent), *a.* [L. *graveolens*; *gravis* heavy + *olere* to smell.] Having a rank smell. [*R.*] *Boyle.*

Grav'er (grāv'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who graves; an engraver or a sculptor; one whose occupation is to cut letters or figures in stone or other hard material.

2. An engraving or cutting tool; a burin.

Grav'er-y (grāv'ẽr-ў), *n* The act, process, or art, of graving or carving; engraving.

Either of picture or *graver*y and embossing. *Holland.*

Graves (grāvz), *n pl.* The sediment of melted tallow Same as GREAVES.

Graves'' dis-ease' (grāvz' dĭz-ēz'). [So called after Dr *Graves*, of Dublin] Same as BASEDOW'S DISEASE.

Grave'stone' (grāv'stōn'), *n.* A stone laid over, or erected near, a grave, usually with an inscription, to preserve the memory of the dead; a tombstone.

Grave'yard' (-yärd'), *n.* A yard or inclosure for the interment of the dead; a cemetery.

Grav'ic (grăv'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or causing, gravitation; as, *gravic* forces; *gravic* attraction. [*R.*]

Grav'id (-ĭd), *a.* [L. *gravidus*, fr. *gravis* heavy, loaded. See GRAVE, *a.*] Being with child; heavy with young; pregnant; fruitful; as, a *gravid* uterus; *gravid* piety. "His *gravid* associate." *Sir T. Herbert.*

Grav'i-da'ted (-ĭ-dā'tĕd), *a.* [L. *gravidatus*, p. p. of *gravidare* to load, impregnate. See GRAVID] Made pregnant; big [*Obs.*] *Barrow.*

Grav'i-da'tion (-dā'shŭn), *n.* Gravidity. [*Obs.*]

Gra-vid'i-ty (grȧ-vĭd'ĭ-tў), *n.* [L *gravidĭtas.*] The state of being gravidated, pregnancy [*R.*]

Grav'i-grade (grăv'ĭ-grād), *a.* [L. *gravis* heavy + *gradus* step.] (*Zoöl.*) Slow-paced. — *n.* One of the pachyderms.

Gra-vim'e-ter (grȧ-vĭm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [L. *gravis* heavy + *-meter*: cf. F. *gravimètre*.] (*Physics*) An instrument for ascertaining the specific gravity of bodies

Grav'i-met'ric (grăv'ĭ-mĕt'rĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Of or pertaining to measurement by weight; measured by weight. — **Grav'i-met'ric-al-ly** (-rĭ-kal-lў), *adv.*

Gravimetric analysis (*Chem.*), analysis in which the amounts of the constituents are determined by weight; — in distinction from *volumetric analysis*.

Grav'ing (grāv'ĭng), *n.* [From GRAVE to clean] The act of cleaning a ship's bottom.

Graving dock. (*Naut.*) See under DOCK.

Grav'ing, *n.* [From GRAVE to dig] **1.** The act or art of carving figures in hard substances, esp. by incision or in intaglio.

2. That which is graved or carved. [*R.*]

Skillful to . . . grave any manner of *graving*. 2 *Chron.* ii. 14.

3. Impression, as upon the mind or heart.

New *gravings* upon their souls *Eikon Basilike.*

Grav'i-tate (grăv'ĭ-tāt), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GRAVITATED (-tā'tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GRAVITATING (-tā'tĭng).] [Cf. F. *graviter*. See GRAVITY] To obey the law of gravitation; to exert a force or pressure, or tend to move, under the influence of gravitation, to tend in any direction or toward any object.

Why does this apple fall to the ground? Because all bodies *gravitate* toward each other. *Sir W Hamilton*

Politicians who naturally *gravitate* towards the stronger party *Macaulay.*

Grav'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *gravitation*. See GRAVITY.] **1.** The act of gravitating.

2. (*Physics*) That species of attraction or force by which all bodies or particles of matter in the universe tend toward each other; — called also *attraction of gravitation*, *universal gravitation*, and *universal gravity*. See ATTRACTION, and WEIGHT.

Law of gravitation, that law in accordance with which gravitation acts, namely, that every two bodies or portions of matter in the universe attract each other with a force proportional directly to the quantity of matter they contain, and inversely to the squares of their distances.

Grav'i-ta'tion-al (-al), *a* (*Physics*) Of or pertaining to the force of gravity, as, *gravitational* units.

Grav'i-ta-tive (grăv'ĭ-tā-tĭv), *a.* Causing to gravitate; tending to a center *Coleridge.*

Grav'i-ty (-tў), *n.*; *pl* GRAVITIES (-tĭz). [L. *gravitas*, fr. *gravis* heavy: cf. F. *gravité*. See GRAVE, *a.*, GRIEF.] **1.** The state of having weight; heaviness, as, the *gravity* of lead.

2. Sobriety of character or demeanor. "Men of *gravity* and learning." *Shak.*

3. Importance, significance, dignity, etc.; hence, seriousness; enormity; as, the *gravity* of an offense.

They derive an importance from . . . the *gravity* of the place where they were uttered. *Burke.*

4. (*Physics*) The tendency of a mass of matter toward a center of attraction; esp., the tendency of a body toward the center of the earth; terrestrial gravitation.

5. (*Mus.*) Lowness of tone; — opposed to *acuteness.*

Center of gravity. See under CENTER. — **Gravity battery.** See BATTERY, *n.*, 4. — **Specific gravity,** the ratio of the weight of a body to the weight of an equal volume of some other body taken as the standard or unit. This standard is usually water for solids and liquids, and air for gases. Thus, 19, the *specific gravity* of gold, expresses the fact that, bulk for bulk, gold is nineteen times heavier than water.

Gra'vy (grā'vy), *n*; *pl.* GRAVIES (-vīz). [OE. *greavie;* prob. fr. *greaves, graves,* the sediment of melted tallow. See GREAVES.] **1.** The juice or other liquid matter that drips from flesh in cooking, made into a dressing for the food when served up.

2. Liquid dressing for meat, fish, vegetables, etc.

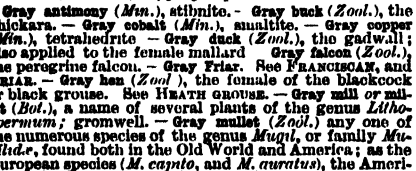
Gray (grā), *a* [*Compar.* GRAYER (-ėr), *superl.* GRAYEST] [OE. *gray, grey,* AS. *grǣg, grēg;* akin to D. *graauw,* OHG. *grāo,* G. *grau,* Dan. *graa,* Sw. *grå,* Icel. *grār.*] [Written also *grey.*] **1.** White mixed with black, as the color of pepper and salt, or of ashes, or of hair whitened by age; sometimes, a dark mixed color; as, the soft *gray* eye of a dove.

These *gray* and dun colors may be also produced by mixing whites and blacks *Sir I. Newton*

2. Gray-haired; gray-headed; of a gray color; hoary.

3. Old; mature; as, *gray* experience. *Ames.*

Gray antimony (*Min.*), stibnite. - **Gray buck** (*Zoöl.*), the chickara. — **Gray cobalt** (*Min.*), smaltite. — **Gray copper** (*Min.*), tetrahedrite — **Gray duck** (*Zoöl.*), the gadwall; also applied to the female mallard **Gray falcon** (*Zoöl.*), the peregrine falcon. — **Gray Friar.** See FRANCISCAN, and FRIAR. — **Gray hen** (*Zoöl*), the female of the blackcock or black grouse. See HEATH GROUSE. — **Gray mill** *or* **millet** (*Bot.*), a name of several plants of the genus *Lithospermum;* gromwell. — **Gray mullet** (*Zoöl.*) any one of the numerous species of the genus *Mugil,* or family *Mugilidæ,* found both in the Old World and America; as the European species (*M. capito,* and *M. auratus*), the American striped mullet (*M. albula*), and the white or silver mullet (*M. Brasiliensis*). See MULLET. — **Gray owl** (*Zoöl*), the European tawny or brown owl (*Syrnium aluco*). The great gray owl (*Ulula cinerea*) inhabits arctic America. — **Gray parrot** (*Zoöl.*), a parrot (*Psittacus erithacus*), very commonly domesticated, and noted for its aptness in learning to talk. — **Gray pike.** (*Zoöl.*) See SAUGER. — **Gray snapper** (*Zoöl.*), a Florida fish; the sea lawyer. See SNAPPER. — **Gray snipe** (*Zoöl.*), the dowitcher in winter plumage. — **Gray whale** (*Zoöl.*), a rather large and swift California whale (*Rhachianectes glaucus*), formerly taken in large numbers in the bays; — called also *grayback, devilfish,* and *hardhead.*



Gray Whale or Grayback

Gray, *n.* **1.** A gray color; any mixture of white and black; also, a neutral or whitish tint

2. An animal or thing of gray color, as a horse, a badger, or a kind of salmon.

Woe worth the chase, woe worth the day,
That costs thy life, my gallant *gray!* *Sir W. Scott*

Gray'back' (-bǎk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The California gray whale. (*b*) The redbreasted sandpiper or knot. (*c*) The dowitcher. (*d*) The body louse.

Gray'beard' (-bērd'), *n.* An old man. *Shak.*

Gray'fly' (-flī'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The trumpet fly. *Milton.*

Gray'hound' (-hound'), *n.* (*Zool.*) See GREYHOUND.

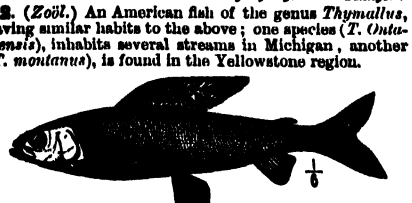
Gray'ish, *a.* Somewhat gray.

Gray'lag' (-lǎg'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The common wild gray goose (*Anser anser*) of Europe, believed to be the wild form of the domestic goose. See *Illust.* of GOOSE.

Gray'ling (-lĭng), *n.* [From GRAY, *a.*] **1.** (*Zool.*) A European fish (*Thymallus vulgaris*), allied to the trout, but having a very broad dorsal fin, — called also *umber* It inhabits cold mountain streams, and is valued as a game fish.

And here and there a lusty trout,
And here and there a *grayling.* *Tennyson*

2. (*Zoöl.*) An American fish of the genus *Thymallus,* having similar habits to the above; one species (*T. Ontariensis*), inhabits several streams in Michigan, another (*T. montanus*), is found in the Yellowstone region.



American Grayling (*Thymallus Ontariensis*)

Gray'ness, *n.* The quality of being gray.

Gray'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* (*Geol.*) A grayish or greenish compact rock, composed of feldspar and augite, and allied to basalt.

Gray'wacke' (-wǎk'), *n.* [G. *grauwacke; grau* gray + *wacke* wacke. See GRAY, and WACKE, and cf. GRAUWACKE.] (*Geol.*) A conglomerate or grit rock, consisting of rounded pebbles and sand firmly united together.

☞ This term, derived from the *grauwacke* of German miners, was formerly applied in geology to different grits and slates of the Silurian series; but it is now seldom used.

Graze (grāz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GRAZED (grāzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GRAZING.] [OE. *grasen,* AS. *grasian,* fr. *græs* grass. See GRASS.] **1.** To feed or supply (cattle, sheep, etc.) with grass; to furnish pasture for.

A field or two to *graze* his cows. *Swift.*

2. To feed on; to eat (growing herbage); to eat grass from (a pasture); to browse.

The lambs with wolves shall *graze* the verdant mead. *Pope.*

3. To tend (cattle, etc.) while grazing.

When Jacob *grazed* his uncle Laban's sheep. *Shak.*

4. To rub or touch lightly the surface of (a thing) in passing; as, the bullet *grazed* the wall.

Graze, *v. i* **1.** To eat grass; to feed on growing herbage; as, cattle *graze* on the meadows.

2. To yield grass for grazing.

The ground continueth the wet, whereby it will never *graze* to purpose. *Lucon.*

3. To touch something lightly in passing.

Graze, *n.* **1.** The act of grazing; the cropping of grass. [*Colloq.*]

Turning him out for a *graze* on the common. *T. Hughes.*

2. A light touch; a slight scratch.

Graz'er (-ėr), *n.* One that grazes; a creature which feeds on growing grass or herbage.

The cackling goose,
Close *grazer,* finds wherewith to ease her want *J. Philips*

Gra'zier (grā'zhėr), *n.* One who pastures cattle, and rears them for market.

The inhabitants be rather . . . *grazers* than plowmen. *Stow*

Graz'ing (grāz'ĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of one who, or that which, grazes.

2. A pasture; growing grass.

‖ **Gra'zi-o'so** (grā'tsĕ-ō'sō), *adv.* [It., *adj.* See GRACIOUS.] (*Mus.*) Gracefully; smoothly; elegantly.

Gre (grē), *n.* See GREE, a step. [*Obs.*]

Gre, *n.* See GREE, good will. [*Obs.*]

Grease (grēs), *n.* [OE. *gresc, grece,* F. *graisse;* akin to *gras* fat, greasy, fr. LL. *grassus* thick, fat, gross, L. *crassus.* Cf. CRASS.] **1.** Animal fat, as tallow or lard, especially when in a soft state; oily or unctuous matter of any kind.

2. (*Far.*) An inflammation of a horse's heels, suspending the ordinary greasy secretion of the part, and producing dryness and scurfiness, followed by cracks, ulceration, and fungous excrescences.

Grease bush. (*Bot.*) Same as *Grease wood* (below). — **Grease moth** (*Zool.*), a pyralid moth (*Aglossa pinguinalis*) whose larva eats greasy cloth, etc. — **Grease wood** (*Bot.*), a scraggy, stunted, and somewhat prickly shrub (*Sarcobatus vermiculatus*) of the Spinach family, very abundant in alkaline valleys from the upper Missouri to California. The name is also applied to other plants of the same family, as several species of *Atriplex* and *Obione.*

Grease (grēs *or* grēz; 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GREASED (grēzd *or* grēst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GREASING.] **1** To smear, anoint, or daub, with grease or fat, to lubricate; as, to *grease* the wheels of a wagon.

2. To bribe; to corrupt with presents.

The *greased* advocate that grinds the poor. *Dryden*

3. To cheat or cozen; to overreach. [*Obs.*] *Beau & Fl*

4. (*Far.*) To affect (a horse) with grease, the disease.

To grease in the hand, to corrupt by bribes. *Usher.*

Greas'er (-ėr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, greases; specifically, a person employed to lubricate the working parts of machinery, engines, carriages, etc.

2. A nickname sometimes applied in contempt to a Mexican of the lowest type. [*Low, U. S.*]

Greas'i-ly (-ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* **1.** In a greasy manner.

2. In a gross or indelicate manner. [*Obs.*]

You talk *greasily;* your lips grow foul. *Shak.*

Greas'i-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being greasy; oiliness; unctuousness; grossness.

Greas'y (grēz'y *or* grēs'y), *a.* [*Compar.* GREASIER (-ĭ-ėr); *superl.* GREASIEST.] **1.** Composed of, or characterized by, grease; oily; unctuous; as, a *greasy* dish.

2. Smeared or defiled with grease.

With *greasy* aprons, rules, and hammers. *Shak.*

3. Like grease or oil; smooth; seemingly unctuous to the touch, as is mineral soapstone.

4. Fat of body; bulky. [*R.*] *Shak.*

5. Gross; indelicate; indecent. [*Obs.*] *Marston.*

6. (*Far.*) Affected with the disease called *grease;* as, the heels of a horse. See GREASE, *n.*, 2.

Great (grāt), *a.* [*Compar.* GREATER (-ėr); *superl.* GREATEST.] [OE. *gret, great,* AS. *grēat;* akin to OS. & LG. *grōt,* D. *groot,* OHG. *grōz,* G. *gross.* Cf. GROAT the coin.] **1.** Large in space; of much size; big; immense, enormous; expanded; — opposed to *small* and *little;* as, a *great* house, ship, farm, plain, distance, length.

2. Large in number; numerous; as, a *great* company, multitude, series, etc.

3. Long continued; lengthened in duration; prolonged in time; as, a *great* while; a *great* interval.

4. Superior; admirable; commanding, — applied to thoughts, actions, and feelings.

5. Endowed with extraordinary powers; uncommonly gifted; able to accomplish vast results; strong; powerful; mighty; noble; as, a *great* hero, scholar, genius, philosopher, etc.

6. Holding a chief position; elevated; lofty; eminent; distinguished; foremost; principal; as, *great* men; the *great* seal; the *great* marshal, etc.

He doth object I am too *great* of birth. *Shak.*

7. Entitled to earnest consideration; weighty; important; as, a *great* argument, truth, or principle.

8. Pregnant, big (with young).

The ewes *great* with young *Ps.* LXXVIII 71.

9. More than ordinary in degree; very considerable in degree; as, to use *great* caution; to be in *great* pain.

We have all
Great cause to give *great* thanks. *Shak*

10. (*Genealogy*) Older, younger, or more remote, by a single generation; — often used before *grand* to indicate one degree more remote in the direct line of descent; as, *great*-grandfather (a grandfather's or a grandmother's father), *great*-grandson, etc.

Great bear (*Astron.*), the constellation Ursa Major. — **Great cattle** (*Law*), all manner of cattle, except sheep and yearlings. *Wharton.* — **Great charter** (*Eng. Hist.*), Magna Charta. — **Great circle** of a sphere, a circle the plane of which passes through the center of the sphere. — **Great circle sailing,** the process or art of conducting a ship on a great circle of the globe, or on the shortest arc between two places. — **Great go,** the final examination for a degree at the University of Oxford, England; — called also *greats. T. Hughes.* — **Great gun.** (*Naut.*) See under GUN. — **The Great Lakes,** the large fresh-water lakes (Lakes Superior, Michigan, Huron, Erie, and Ontario) which lie on the northern borders of the United States. — **Great master.** Same as *Grand master,* under GRAND. — **Great organ** (*Mus.*), the largest and loudest of the three parts of a grand organ (the others being the *choir organ* and the *swell,* and sometimes the *pedal organ* or foot keys). It is played upon by a separate keyboard, which has the middle position. — **The great powers** (of Europe), in modern diplomacy, Great Britain, France, Germany, Austria, Russia, and Italy. — **Great primar.** See under MYRIAD. — **Great scale** (*Mus.*), the complete scale; — employed to designate the entire series of musical sounds from lowest to highest. — **Great sea,** the Mediterranean sea. In Chaucer both the Black and the Mediterranean seas are so called. — **Great seal.** (*a*) The principal seal of a kingdom or state. (*b*) In Great Britian, the lord chancellor (who is custodian of this seal), also, his office. — **Great tithes.** See under TITHES. — **The great,** the eminent, distinguished, or powerful. — **The Great Spirit,** among the North American Indians, their chief or principal deity. — **To be great** (with one), to be intimate or familiar (with him). *Bacon.*

Great (grāt), *n.* The whole; the gross; as, a contract to build a ship by the *great*

Great'-bel'lied (-bĕl'lĭd), *a.* Having a great belly; big-bellied; pregnant; teeming. *Shak.*

Great'coat' (-kōt'), *n.* An overcoat.

Great'en (-n), *v. t.* To make great; to aggrandize; to cause to increase in size; to expand. [*R.*]

A minister's [business] is to *greaten* and exalt [his king] *Ken.*

Great'en, *v. i.* To become large; to dilate. [*R.*]

My blue eyes *greatening* in the looking-glass. *Mrs. Browning.*

Great'-grand'child' (-grănd'chīld'), *n.* The child of one's grandson or granddaughter.

Great'-grand'daugh'ter (-grănd'dą'tėr), *n.* [See GREAT, 10.] A daughter of one's grandson or granddaughter.

Great'-grand'fa'ther (-grănd'fā'thėr), *n.* [See GREAT, 10.] The father of one's grandfather or grandmother.

Great'-grand'moth'er (-grănd'mŭth'ėr), *n.* The mother of one's grandfather or grandmother.

Great'-grand'son' (-grănd'sŭn'), *n.* [See GREAT, 10.] A son of one's grandson or granddaughter.

Great'-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* **1.** High-spirited; fearless. [*Obs.*] *Clarendon.*

2. Generous; magnanimous; noble.

Great'-heart'ed-ness, *n.* The quality of being great-hearted; high-mindedness; magnanimity.

Great'ly, *adv.* **1.** In a great degree; much.

I will *greatly* multiply thy sorrow. *Gen.* iii. 16.

2. Nobly; illustriously; magnanimously.

By a high fate thou *greatly* didst expire. *Dryden.*

Great'ness, *n.* [AS. *greatnes.*] **1.** The state, condition, or quality of being great; as, *greatness* of size; *greatness* of mind, power, etc.

2. Pride; haughtiness. [*Obs.*]

It is not of pride or *greatness* that he cometh not aboard your ships. *Bacon.*

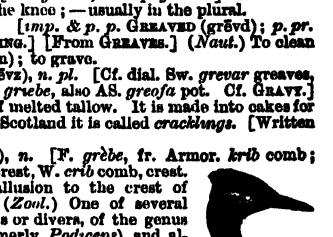
Greave (grēv), *n.* A grove. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Greave, *n.* [OF *grèves,* cf. Sp *grevas.*] Armor for the leg below the knee; — usually in the plural.

Greave, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GREAVED (grēvd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GREAVING.] [From GREAVES.] (*Naut.*) To clean (a ship's bottom); to grave.

Greaves (grēvz), *n. pl.* [Cf. dial. Sw. *grevar* greaves, LG. *greven,* G. *grieben,* also AS. *greofa* pot. Cf. GRAVY.] The sediment of melted tallow. It is made into cakes for dogs' food. In Scotland it is called *cracklings.* [Written also *graves.*]

Grebe (grēb), *n.* [F. *grèbe,* fr. Armor. *krib* comb; akin to *kriben* crest, W. *crib* comb, crest. So called in allusion to the crest of one species.] (*Zool.*) One of several swimming birds or divers, of the genus *Colymbus* (formerly *Podiceps*), and allied genera, found in the northern parts of America, Europe, and Asia. They have strong, sharp bills, and lobate toes.



Red-necked Grebe (*Colymbus Holboellii*).

Gre'cian (grē'shan), *a.* [Cf. GREEK.] Of or pertaining to Greece; Greek.

Grecian bend, among women, an affected carriage of the body, the upper part being inclined forward. [*Colloq.*] — **Grecian fire.** See *Greek fire,* under GREEK.

Gre'cian, *n.* **1.** A native or naturalized inhabitant of Greece; a Greek.

2. A Jew who spoke Greek; a Hellenist. *Acts* vi. 1.

☞ The Greek word rendered *Grecian* in the Authorized Version of the New Testament is translated *Grecian Jew* in the Revised Version.

3. One well versed in the Greek language, literature, or history. *De Quincey.*

Gre'cism (grē'sĭz'm), *n.* [Cf F. *grécisme.*] An idiom of the Greek language; a Hellenism. *Addison.*

Gre'cize (grē'sīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GRECIZED (-sīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GRECIZING.] [Cf. F. *gréciser.*] **1.** To render Grecian; also, to cause (a word or phrase in another language) to take a Greek form; as, the name is *Grecized.* *T. Warton.*

2. To translate into Greek.

Gre'cize, Gre'cian-ize (-shan-īz), *v. i.* To conform to the Greek custom, especially in speech.

Gre'co-Ro'man (grē'kō-rō'man), *a.* Having characteristics that are partly Greek and partly Roman; as, *Greco-Roman* architecture.

‖ **Grecque** (grĕk), *n.* [F.] An ornament supposed to be of Greek origin, esp. a fret or meander.

Gree (grē), *n.* [F. *gré.* See GRATEFUL, and cf. AGREE.] **1.** Good will; favor; pleasure; satisfaction; — used esp. in such phrases as: to take in *gree;* to accept in *gree;* that is, to take favorably. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Accept in *gree,* my lord, the words I spoke. *Fairfax.*

2. Rank; degree; position. [*Obs.* or *Scot.*] *Chaucer.*

He is a shepherd great in *gree.* *Spenser.*

3. The prise; the honor of the day; as, to bear the *gree,* i. e., to carry off the prize. [*Obs.* or *Scot.*] *Chaucer.*

Gree, *v. i.* [From AGREE.] To agree. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Gree, *n.*; *pl.* GREES (grēz); *obs. plurals* GREECE (grēs), GRICE (grīs *or* grēs), GRISE, GRIZE (grīz *or* grēz), etc. [OF. *gré,* F. *grade.* See GRADE.] A step.

Greece (grēs), *n. pl.* See GREE a step. [*Obs.*]

Greed (grēd), *n.* [Akin to Goth. *grēdus* hunger, Icel. *grāðr.* √34. See GREEDY.] An eager desire or longing; greediness; as, a *greed* of gain.

Greed'i-ly (-ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a greedy manner.

Greed'i-ness, *n.* [AS. *grēdignes.*] The quality of being greedy; vehement and selfish desire.

Fox in stealth, wolf in *greediness.* *Shak.*

Syn. — Ravenousness; voracity; eagerness; avidity.

Greed'y (-ĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* GREEDIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* GREEDIEST.] [OE. *gredi,* AS. *grēdig, grēdig;* akin to D. *gretig,* OS. *grādag,* OHG. *grātag,* Dan. *graadig,* OSw. *gradig, grādig,* Icel. *grāðugr,* Goth. *grēdags* greedy, *grēdōn* to be hungry; cf. Skr. *grdh* to be greedy. Cf. GREND.] **1.** Having a keen appetite for food or drink, ravenous; voracious; very hungry; — followed by *of,* as, a lion that is *greedy* of his prey.

2. Having a keen desire for anything; vehemently desirous; eager to obtain; avaricious; as, *greedy* of gain.

Greed'y-gut' (-gŭt'), *n.* A glutton. [*Low*] *Todd.*

Gre'gree' } (grē'grē'), *n.* An African talisman or
Gri'gri' } charm.

A greegree man, an African magician or fetich priest.

Greek (grēk), *a.* [AS. *grēc,* L *Graecus,* Gr Γραικός cf. F. *grec.* Cf. GRECIAN.] Of or pertaining to Greece or the Greeks; Grecian.

Greek calends. See under CALENDS. — **Greek Church** (*Eccl. Hist.*), the Eastern Church, that part of Christendom which separated from the Roman or Western Church in the ninth century. It comprises the great bulk of the Christian population of Russia (of which this is the established church), Greece, Moldavia, and Wallachia. The Greek Church is governed by patriarchs, and is called also the *Byzantine Church.* — **Greek cross** See *Illust.* (10) of CROSS. — **Greek Empire.** See BYZANTINE EMPIRE. — **Greek fire,** a combustible composition which burns under water, the constituents of which are supposed to be asphalt, with niter and sulphur. *Ure.* — **Greek rose,** the flower campion.

Greek, *n.* **1.** A native, or one of the people, of Greece; a Grecian; also, the language of Greece.

2. A swindler, a knave; a cheat. [*Slang*]

Without a confederate the . . . game of baccarat does not . . . offer many chances for the *Greek* *Sat Rev*

3. Something unintelligible; as, it was all *Greek* to me. [*Colloq.*]

Greek'ess (-ĕs), *n.* A female Greek. [*R.*]

Greek'ish, *a.* [Cf. AS *Grēcisc.*] Peculiar to Greece.

Greek'ling (-lĭng), *n.* A little Greek, or one of small esteem or pretensions. *B. Jonson.*

Green (grēn), *a.* [*Compar.* GREENER (-ẽr), *superl.* GREENEST.] [OE. *grene,* AS *grēne;* akin to D *groen,* OS. *grōni,* OHG. *gruoni,* G. *grun,* Dan. & Sw. *grøn,* Icel. *grœnn;* fr. the root of E. *grow* See GROW.] **1.** Having the color of grass when fresh and growing, resembling that color of the solar spectrum which is between the yellow and the blue, verdant; emerald.

2. Having a sickly color; wan.

To look so *green* and pale *Shak*

3. Full of life and vigor; fresh and vigorous; new, recent; as, a *green* manhood, a *green* wound.

As valid against such an old and beneficent government as against . . . the *greenest* usurpation *Burke*

4. Not ripe, immature; not fully grown or ripened; as, *green* fruit, corn, vegetables, etc.

5. Not roasted, half raw. [*R.*]

We say the meat is *green* when half roasted. *I. Watts.*

6. Immature in age or experience, young; raw, not trained, awkward; as, *green* in years or judgment.

I might be angry with the officious zeal which supposes that its *green* conceptions can instruct my gray hairs *Sir W. Scott*

7. Not seasoned; not dry; containing its natural juices; as, *green* wood, timber, etc. *Shak.*

Green brier (*Bot.*), a thorny climbing shrub (*Smilax rotundifolia*), having a yellowish green stem and thick leaves, with small clusters of flowers, common in the United States; — called also *cat brier.* — **Green cod** (*Zoöl.*), the pollock. — **Green crab** (*Zoöl.*), an edible, shore crab (*Carcinus menas*) of Europe and America; — in New England locally named *joe-rocker.* — **Green crop,** a crop used for food while in a growing or unripe state, as distinguished from a grain crop, hay crop, root crop, etc. — **Green diallage.** (*Min.*) (*a*) Diallage, a variety of pyroxene. (*b*) Smaragdite. — **Green dragon** (*Bot.*), a North American herbaceous plant (*Arisæma Dracontium*), resembling the Indian turnip; — called also *dragon root.* — **Green earth** (*Min.*), a variety of glauconite, found in cavities in amygdaloid and other eruptive rocks, and used as a pigment by artists; — called also *mountain green.* — **Green ebony.** (*a*) A South American tree (*Jacaranda ovalifolia*), having a greenish wood, used for rulers, turned and inlaid work, and in dyeing. (*b*) The West Indian green ebony. See EBONY. — **Green fire** (*Pyrotech.*), a composition which burns with a green flame. It consists of sulphur and potassium chlorate, with some salt of barium (usually the nitrate), to which the color of the flame is due. — **Green fly** (*Zoöl.*), any green species of plant lice or aphids, esp. those that infest greenhouse plants. — **Green gage.** (*Bot.*) See GREENGAGE, in the Vocabulary. — **Green gland** (*Zoöl.*), one of a pair of large green glands in Crustacea, supposed to serve as kidneys. They have their outlets at the bases of the larger antennæ. — **Green hand,** a novice. [*Colloq.*] — **Green heart** (*Bot.*), the wood of a lauraceous tree found in the West Indies and in South America, used for shipbuilding or turnery. The green heart of Jamaica and Guiana is the *Nectandra Rodiæi,* that of Martinique is the *Colubrina ferruginosa.* — **Green iron ore** (*Min.*), dufrenite. — **Green laver** (*Bot.*), an edible seaweed (*Ulva latissima*); — called also *green sloke.* — **Green lead ore** (*Min.*), pyromorphite. — **Green linnet** (*Zoöl.*), the greenfinch. — **Green looper** (*Zoöl.*), the cankerworm. — **Green marble** (*Min.*), serpentine. — **Green mineral,** a carbonate of copper, used as a pigment. See GREENGILL. — **Green monkey** (*Zoöl.*), a West African long-tailed monkey (*Cercopithecus callitrichus*), very commonly tamed, and trained to perform tricks. It was introduced into the West Indies early in the last century, and has become very abundant there. — **Green salt of Magnus** (*Old Chem.*), a dark green crystalline salt, consisting of ammonia united with certain chlorides of platinum. — **Green sand** (*Founding*), molding sand used for a mold while slightly damp, and not dried before the cast is made. — **Green sea** (*Naut.*), a wave that breaks in a solid mass on a vessel's deck. — **Green sickness** (*Med.*), chlorosis. — **Green snake** (*Zoöl.*), one of two harmless American snakes (*Cyclophis vernalis,* and *C. æstivus*). They are bright green in color. — **Green turtle** (*Zoöl.*), an edible marine turtle See TURTLE. — **Green vitriol.** (*a*) (*Chem.*) Sulphate of iron, a light green crystalline substance, very extensively used in the preparation of inks, dyes, mordants, etc. (*b*) (*Min.*) Same as *copperas, melanterite,* and *sulphate of iron.* — **Green ware,** articles of pottery molded and shaped, but not yet baked — **Green woodpecker** (*Zoöl.*), a common European woodpecker (*Picus viridis*), — called also *yaffle*

Green (grēn), *n.* **1.** The color of growing plants, the color of the solar spectrum intermediate between the yellow and the blue.

2. A grassy plain or plat, a piece of ground covered with verdant herbage, as, the village *green.*

O'er the smooth enameled *green* *Milton*

3. Fresh leaves or branches of trees or other plants; wreaths, — usually in the plural.

In that soft season when descending showers
Call forth the *greens,* and wake the rising flowers. *Pope.*

4. *pl.* Leaves and stems of young plants, as spinach, beets, etc., which in their green state are boiled for food.

5. Any substance or pigment of a green color.

Alkali green (*Chem.*), an alkali salt of a sulphonic acid derivative of a complex aniline dye, resembling emerald green; — called also *Helvetia green.* — **Berlin green.** (*Chem.*) See under BERLIN. — **Brilliant green** (*Chem.*), a complex aniline dye, resembling *emerald green* in composition. — **Brunswick green,** an oxychloride of copper. — **Chrome green.** See under CHROME. — **Emerald green.** (*Chem.*) (*a*) A complex basic derivative of aniline, produced as a metallic, green, crystalline substance, and used for dyeing silk, wool, and mordanted vegetable fiber a brilliant green; — called also *aldehyde green, acid green, malachite green, Victoria green, solid green,* etc. It is usually found as a double chloride, with zinc chloride, or as an oxalate. (*b*) See *Paris green* (below). — **Guignet's green** (*Chem.*), a green pigment employed by the French artist, Adrian Guignet, and consisting essentially of a basic hydrate of chromium. — **Methyl green** (*Chem.*), an artificial rosaniline dye stuff, obtained as a green substance having a brilliant yellow luster, — called also *light-green.* — **Mineral green.** See under MINERAL. — **Mountain green** See *Green earth,* under GREEN, *a.* — **Paris green** (*Chem.*), a poisonous green powder, consisting of a mixture of several double salts of the acetate and arsenite of copper It has found very extensive use as a pigment for wall paper, artificial flowers, etc., but particularly as an exterminator of insects, as the potato bug, — called also *Schweinfurth green, imperial green, Vienna green, emerald green,* and *mitis green* — **Scheele's green** (*Chem.*), a green pigment, consisting essentially of a hydrous arsenite of copper, — called also *Swedish green.* It may enter into various pigments called *parrot green, nickel green, Brunswick green, neresd green,* or *emerald green.*

Green, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* GREENED (grēnd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* GREENING.] To make green

Great spring before
Greened all the year. *Thomson*

Green, *v. i.* To become or grow green *Tennyson.*

By *greening* slope and singing flood *Whittier.*

Green'back' (grēn'băk'), *n.* One of the legal tender notes of the United States; — first issued in 1862, and having the devices on the back printed with green ink, to prevent alterations and counterfeits.

Green'back'er (-ẽr), *n.* One of those who supported *greenback* or paper money, and opposed the resumption of specie payments. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Green'bone' (-bōn'), *n.* [So named because the bones are *green* when boiled.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) Any garfish (*Belone* or *Tylosurus*). (*b*) The European eelpout.

Green'-broom' (-brōōm'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Genista* (*G. tinctoria*); dyer's weed; — called also *greenweed.*

Green'cloth' (-klŏth'; 115), *n.* A board or court of justice formerly held in the counting house of the British sovereign's household, composed of the lord steward and his officers, and having cognizance of matters of justice in the household, with power to correct offenders and keep the peace within the verge of the palace, which extends two hundred yards beyond the gates.

Green'er-y (-ẽr-ĭ), *n.* Green plants; verdure. [*R.*]

A pretty little one-storied abode, so rural, so smothered in *greenery* *J Ingelow*

Green'-eyed' (-īd'), *a.* **1.** Having green eyes.

2. Seeing everything through a medium which discolors or distorts. "*Green-eyed* jealousy." *Shak.*

Green'finch' (grēn'fĭnch'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) **1.** A European finch (*Ligurinus chloris*); — called also *green bird, green linnet, green grosbeak, green ouf, greeny,* and *pea sweep.*



European Greenfinch (*Ligurinus chloris*).

2. The Texas sparrow (*Embernagra rufivirgata*), in which the general color is olive green, with four rufous stripes on the head.

Green'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool.*) See BLUEFISH, and POLLOCK

Green'gage' (-gāj'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A kind of plum of medium size, roundish shape, greenish flesh, and delicious flavor. It is called in France *Reine Claude,* after the queen of Francis I. See GAGE

Green'gill' (-gĭl'), *n.* (*Zool.*) An oyster which has the gills tinged with a green pigment, said to be due to an abnormal condition of the blood.

Green'gro'cer (-grō'sẽr), *n.* A retailer of vegetables or fruits in their fresh or green state.

Green'head' (-hĕd'), *n* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The mallard. (*b*) The striped bass. See BASS.

Green'head (-hĕd), } *n.* A state of greenness; ver-
Green'hood (-hōōd), } dancy. *Chaucer.*

Green'horn' (-hôrn'), *n.* A raw, inexperienced person; one easily imposed upon. *W. Irving.*

Green'house' (-hous'), *n* A house in which tender plants are cultivated and sheltered from the weather.

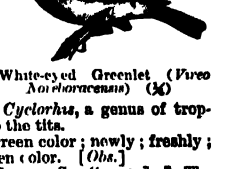
Green'ing, *n.* A greenish apple, of several varieties, among which the Rhode Island greening is the best known for its fine-grained acid flesh and its excellent keeping quality.

Green'ish, *a.* Somewhat green; having a tinge of green; as, a *greenish* yellow. — **Green'ish-ness,** *n.*

Green'land-er (-lănd-ẽr), *n* A native of Greenland.

Green'-leek' (-lēk'), *n.* (*Zool.*) An Australian parrakeet (*Polytelis Barrabandi*), — called also the *scarlet-breasted parrot.*

Green'let (-lĕt), *n.* **1** (*Zool*) One of numerous species of small American singing birds, of the genus *Vireo,* as the solitary, or blue-headed (*Vireo solitarius*), the brotherly-love (*V. Philadelphicus*), the warbling greenlet (*V. gilvus*); the yellow-throated greenlet (*V. flavifrons*), and others. See VIREO.



White-eyed Greenlet (*Vireo Noveboracensis*) (½)

2. (*Zoöl.*) Any species of *Cyclorhis,* a genus of tropical American birds allied to the tits.

Green'ly, *adv.* With a green color; newly; freshly; immaturely — *a.* Of a green color. [*Obs.*]

Green'ness, *n.* [AS. *grēnnes.* See GREEN.] **1.** The quality of being green; viridity; verdancy; as, the *greenness* of grass, or of a meadow.

2. Freshness; vigor; newness.

3. Immaturity; unripeness, as, the *greenness* of fruit, inexperience; as, the *greenness* of youth

Green'ock-ite (grēn'ŏk-īt), *n.* [Named after Lord *Greenock*] (*Min*) Native cadmium sulphide, a mineral occurring in yellow hexagonal crystals, also as an earthy incrustation.

Green'room' (grēn'rōōm'), *n.* The retiring room of actors and actresses in a theater.

Green'sand' (-sănd'), *n.* (*Geol*) A variety of sandstone, usually imperfectly consolidated, consisting largely of glauconite, a silicate of iron and potash of a green color, mixed with sand and a trace of phosphate of lime.

☞ *Greensand* is often called *marl,* because it is a useful fertilizer. The greensand beds of the American Cretaceous belong mostly to the Upper Cretaceous.

Green'shank' (-shăngk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A European sandpiper or snipe (*Totanus canescens*); — called also *greater plover.*

Green'-stall' (-stal'), *n.* A stall at which greens and fresh vegetables are exposed for sale.

Green'stone' (grēn'stōn'), *n.* [So called from a tinge of green in the color.] (*Geol.*) A name formerly applied rather loosely to certain dark-colored igneous rocks, including diorite, diabase, etc.

Green'sward' (-swȧrd'), *n.* Turf green with grass.

Greenth (grēnth), *n.* [Cf. GROWTH.] The state or quality of being green; verdure. [*R.*]

The *greenth* of summer *G Eliot*

Green'weed' (grēn'wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See GREENBROOM.

Green'wood' (-wōōd'), *n.* A forest as it appears in spring and summer.

Green'wood', *a.* Pertaining to a greenwood, as, a *greenwood* shade. *Dryden.*

Greet (grēt), *a.* Great. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Greet, *v. i.* [OE. *greten,* AS. *grētan, grētan,* akin to Icel *grāta,* Sw. *gråta,* Dan. *græde,* Goth *grētan,* cf. Skr. *hrād* to sound, roar. √50.] To weep, to cry; to lament. [*Obs.* or *Scot.*] [Written also *greit*] *Spenser.*

Greet, *n.* Mourning. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Greet, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* GREETED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* GREETING.] [OE. *greten,* AS *grētan* to address, approach; akin to OS. *grōtian,* LG *groten,* D. *groeten,* OHG. *gruozzen,* G. *grüssen.* √50.] **1.** To address with salutations or expressions of kind wishes, to salute; to hail; to welcome; to accost with friendship; to pay respects or compliments to, either personally or through the intervention of another, or by writing or token.

My lord, the mayor of London comes to *greet* you. *Shak.*

2. To come upon, or meet, as with something that makes the heart glad

In vain the spring my senses *greets.* *Addison.*

3. To accost; to address. *Pope.*

Greet (grēt), *v. i.* To meet and give salutations.

There *greet* in silence, as the dead are wont,
And sleep in peace. *Shak.*

Greet, *n.* Greeting. [*Obs.*] *F. Beaumont.*
Greet'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who greets or salutes another.
Greet'er, *n.* One who weeps or mourns. [*Obs.*]
Greet'ing, *n.* Expression of kindness or joy; salutation at meeting; a compliment from one absent.

Write to him . . . gentle adieus and *greetings*. *Shak.*

Syn. — Salutation; salute; compliment.

Greeve (grēv), *n.* See GRIEVE, an overseer.
Greese (grēz), *n.* A step. See GREE, a step. [*Obs.*]

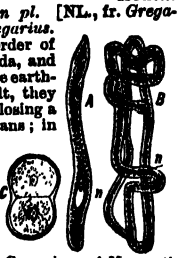
The top of the ladder, or first *greeze*, is this. *Latimer.*

Gref'fi-er (grĕf'fĭ-ẽr), *n.* [F., from LL. *grafarius, graphiarius*, fr. L. *graphium* a writing style; cf. F. *greffe* a record office. See GRAFT, and cf. GRAPPER.] A registrar or recorder; a notary. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*
Gre'gal (grē'gal), *a.* [L. *gregalis*, fr. *grex, gregis*, herd.] Pertaining to, or like, a flock.

For this *gregal* conformity there is an excuse *W. S Mayo.*

Gre-ga'ri-an (grē-gā'rĭ-an), *a.* Gregarious; belonging to the herd or common sort; common. [*Obs.*] "The *gregarian* soldiers." *Howell.*

‖ **Greg'a-ri'na** (grĕg'ȧ-rī'nȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. *Gregarina* the typical genus, fr. L. *gregarius*. See GREGARIOUS.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of Protozoa, allied to the Rhizopoda, and parasitic in other animals, as in the earthworm, lobster, etc. When adult, they have a small, wormlike body inclosing a nucleus, but without external organs; in one of the young stages, they are amœbiform; — called also *Gregarinida*, and *Gregarinaria*.



Gregarinæ. *A Monocystis magna*, adult; *B Gregarina gigantea*. *n* Nucleus. *C Gregarina nipponensis*, encysted state, undergoing fission.

Greg'a-rine (grĕg'ȧ-rĭn *or* -rīn), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Gregarinæ. — *n.* One of the Gregarinæ.
‖ **Greg'a-rin'i-da** (grĕg'ȧ-rĭn'ĭ-dȧ), *n. pl.* [NL.] (*Zoöl.*) See GREGARINÆ.
Gre-ga'ri-ous (grē-gā'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *gregarius*, fr. *grex, gregis*, herd; cf. Gr. ἀγείρειν to assemble, Skr. *jar* to approach. Cf. CONGREGATE, EGREGIOUS.] Habitually living or moving in flocks or herds, tending to flock or herd together; not habitually solitary or living alone. *Burke*

No birds of prey are *gregarious*. *Ray.*

— **Gre-ga'ri-ous-ly**, *adv.* — **Gre-ga'ri-ous-ness**, *n.*

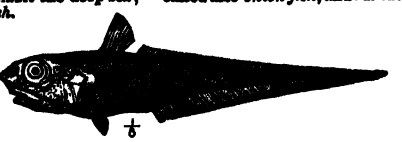
Grege (grēj), **Greg'ge** (grĕg'ge), *v. t.* [OF. *gregier* to burden.] To make heavy, to increase. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*
Greg'goe (grĕg'gō), **Gre'go** (grē'gō), *n.* [Prob. fr. It. *Greco* Greek, or Sp. *Griego*, or Pg. *Grego*.] A short jacket or cloak, made of very thick, coarse cloth, with a hood attached, worn by the Greeks and others in the Levant. [Written also *griego*.]
Gre-go'ri-an (grē-gō'rĭ-an), *a.* [NL. *Gregorianus*, fr. *Gregorius* Gregory, Gr Γρηγόριος. cf. F. *grégorien*.] Pertaining to, or originated by, some person named Gregory, especially one of the popes of that name.

Gregorian calendar, the calendar as reformed by Pope Gregory XIII. in 1582, including the method of adjusting the leap years so as to harmonize the civil year with the solar, and also the regulation of the time of Easter and the movable feasts by means of epochs. See *Gregorian year* (below). — **Gregorian chant** (*Mus.*), plain song, or *canto fermo*, a kind of unisonous music, according to the eight celebrated church modes, as arranged and prescribed by Pope Gregory I. (called "the Great") in the 6th century. — **Gregorian modes**, the musical scales ordained by Pope Gregory the Great, and named after the ancient Greek scales, as Dorian, Lydian, etc. — **Gregorian telescope** (*Opt.*), a form of reflecting telescope, named from Prof. James *Gregory*, of Edinburgh, who perfected it in 1663. A small concave mirror in the axis of this telescope, having its focus coincident with that of the large reflector, transmits the light received from the latter back through a hole in its center to the eyepiece placed behind it. — **Gregorian year**, the year as now reckoned according to the *Gregorian* calendar. Thus, every year, of the current reckoning, which is divisible by 4, except those divisible by 100 and not by 400, has 366 days; all other years have 365 days. See BISSEXTILE, and Note under STYLE, *n.*, 7.

Grell'lade (grĭl'lād), *n.* (*Metal.*) Iron ore in coarse powder, prepared for reduction by the Catalan process.
Gret'sen (grĕt'sĕn), *n.* (*Min.*) A crystalline rock consisting of quartz and mica, common in the tin regions of Cornwall and Saxony.
Greit (grēt), *v. t.* See GREET, to weep.
Greith (grēth), *v. t.* [Icel. *greiða* cf. AS. *gerēdan* to arrange; pref. *ge-* + *rēde* ready. Cf. READY.] To make ready; — often used reflexively. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
Greith, *n.* [Icel. *greiði*. See GREITH, *v.*] Goods; furniture. [*Obs.*] See GRAITH.
Gre'mi-al (grē'mĭ-al), *a.* [L. *gremium* lap, bosom.] Of or pertaining to the lap or bosom. [*R.*]
Gre'mi-al, *n.* **1.** A bosom friend. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*
2. (*Eccl.*) A cloth, often adorned with gold or silver lace, placed on the bishop's lap while he sits in celebrating mass, or in ordaining priests.
Gre-nade' (grē-nād'), *n.* [F. *grenade* a pomegranate, a grenade, or Sp. *granada*; orig., filled with seeds. So called from the resemblance of its shape to a pomegranate. See GARNET, GRAIN a kernel, and cf. POMEGRANATE.] (*Mil.*) A hollow ball or shell of iron filled with powder or other explosive, ignited by means of a fuse, and thrown from the hand among enemies.

Hand grenade. (*a*) A small grenade of iron or glass, usually about two and a half inches in diameter, to be thrown from the hand into the head of a sap, trenches, covered way, or upon besiegers mounting a breach. (*b*) A portable fire extinguisher consisting of a glass bottle containing water and gas. It is thrown into the flames. Called also *fire grenade*. — **Rampart grenades**, grenades of various sizes, which, when used, are rolled over the parapet in a trough.

Gren'a-dier' (grĕn'ȧ-dēr'), *n.* [F. *grenadier*. See GRENADE.] **1.** (*Mil.*) Originally, a soldier who carried and threw grenades; afterward, one of a company attached to each regiment or battalion, taking post on the right of the line, and wearing a peculiar uniform. In modern times, a member of a special regiment or corps; as, a *grenadier* of the guard of Napoleon I.; one of the regiment of *Grenadier* Guards of the British army, etc.
2. (*Zoöl.*) Any marine fish of the genus *Macrurus*, in which the body and tail taper to a point; they mostly inhabit the deep sea; — called also *onion fish*, and *rat-tail fish*.



Grenadier (*Macrurus*, or *Coryphænoides, rupestris*).

3. (*Zoöl.*) A bright-colored South African grosbeak (*Pyromelana oryx*), having the back red and the lower parts black.
Gren'a-dil'lo (grĕn'ȧ-dĭl'lō), *n.* [Sp. *granadillo*.] A handsome tropical American wood, much used for making flutes and other wind instruments, — called also *Grenada cocos*, or *cocus*, and *red ebony*.
Gren'a-dine' (grĕn'ȧ-dēn'), *n.* [F.] **1.** A thin gauzelike fabric of silk or wool, for women's wear.
2. A trade name for a dyestuff, consisting essentially of impure fuchsine.
Gre-na'do (grē-nā'dō), *n.* Same as GRENADE.
Grene (grēn), *a.* Green. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
Gres (grēs), *n.* Grass. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
Gres-so'ri-al (grĕs-sō'rĭ-al), **Gres-so'ri-ous** (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *gressus*, p. p. of *gradi* to step, go.] (*Zoöl.*) Adapted for walking; saltatorial, as the feet of certain birds and insects. See *Illust.* under AVES.
Gret (grĕt), **Grete** (grēt), *a.* Great. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
Gret'te (grĕt'te), *obs. imp.* of GREET, to salute.
Greve (grēv), *n.* A grove. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
Grew (grū), *imp.* of GROW.
Grew'some (-sŭm), **Grue'some**, *a.* [From a word akin to Dan. *gru* horror, terror + *-some*, cf. D. *gruwzaam*, G. *grausam*. Cf GRISLY.] Ugly; frightful.

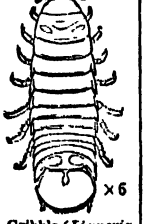
Grewsome sights of war. *C Kingsley.*

Grey (grā), *a.* See GRAY (the correct orthography).
Grey'hound' (-hound'), *n.* [OE. *grashund, greihound, greuhund, grihund*, Icel *greyhundr*; *grey* greyhound + *hundr* dog; cf. AS. *grīghund*. The origin of the first syllable is unknown.] A slender, graceful breed of dogs, remarkable for keen sight and swiftness. It is one of the oldest varieties known, and is figured on the Egyptian monuments. [Written also *grayhound*.]



English Greyhound.

Grey'lag' (-lăg'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See GRAYLAG.
Grib'ble (grĭb'b'l), *n.* [Cf. Prov E. *grib* to bite.] (*Zoöl.*) A small marine isopod crustacean (*Limnoria lignorum* or *L. terebrans*), which burrows into and rapidly destroys submerged timber, such as the piles of wharves, both in Europe and America.



Gribble (*Limnoria lignorum*) ×6

Grice (grīs), *n.* [OE. *gris, grise*; of Scand. origin; cf. Icel. *griss*, Sw. *gris*, Dan. *grīs*, also Gr. χοῖρος, Skr. *ghṛshṭi* boar. Cf. GRISE, GRISKIN.] A little pig [Written also *grise*.] [*Scot.*]
Grice (grīs *or* grēs), *n.* See GREE, a step. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*
Grid (grĭd), *n.* A grating of thin parallel bars, similar to a gridiron.
Grid'dle (grĭd'd'l), *n.* [OE. *gredil, gredel, gridel*, of Celtic origin; cf. W. *greidell*, Ir. *greideal, greidell*, griddle, gridiron, *greadaim* I burn, scorch. Cf. GRIDIRON.] **1.** An iron plate or pan used for cooking cakes.
2. A sieve with a wire bottom, used by miners.
Grid'dle-cake' (-kāk'), *n.* A cake baked or fried on a griddle, esp. a thin batter cake, as of buckwheat or common flour.
Gride (grīd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* GRIDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* GRIDING] [For *gird*, properly, to strike with a rod. See YARD a measure, and cf. GIRD to strike, sneer.] To cut with a grating sound; to cut; to penetrate or pierce harshly; as, the *griding* sword. *Milton.*

That through his thigh the mortal steel did *gride*. *Spenser.*

Gride, *n.* A harsh scraping or cutting; a grating.

The *gride* of hatchets fiercely thrown
On wigwam log, and tree, and stone. *Whittier*

Grid'e-lin (grĭd'ē-lĭn), *n.* [F. *gris de lin* gray of flax, flax gray.] A color mixed of white and red, or a gray violet. [Written also *gredaline, griselin*.] *Dryden.*
Grid'i'ron (-ĭ'ŭrn), *n.* [OE. *gredire, gredirne*, from the same source as E. *griddle*, but the ending was confused with E. *iron*. See GRIDDLE.] **1.** A grated iron utensil for broiling flesh and fish over coals.
2. (*Naut.*) An openwork frame on which vessels are placed for examination, cleaning, and repairs.
Gridiron pendulum. See under PENDULUM. — **Gridiron valve** (*Steam Engine*), a slide valve with several parallel perforations corresponding to openings in the seat on which the valve moves.
Grief (grēf), *n.* [OE. *grief, gref*, OF. *grief, gref*, F. *grief*, L. *gravis* heavy, akin to Gr. βαρύς, Skr. *guru*, Goth. *kaúrus*. Cf. BAROMETER, GRAVE, *a.*, GRIEVE, GOOROO.] **1.** Pain of mind on account of something in the past; mental suffering arising from any cause, as misfortune, loss of friends, misconduct of one's self or others, etc.; sorrow; sadness.

The mother was so afflicted at the loss of a fine boy, . . . that she died for *grief* of it. *Addison.*

2. Cause of sorrow or pain; that which afflicts or distresses; trial; grievance.

Be factious for redress of all these *griefs*. *Shak.*

3. Physical pain, or a cause of it; malady. [*R.*]

This *grief* [cancerous ulcers] hastened the end of that famous mathematician, Mr. Harriot. *Wood.*

To come to grief, to meet with calamity, accident, defeat, ruin, etc., causing grief; to turn out badly. [*Colloq.*]

Syn. — Affliction; sorrow; distress; sadness; trial; grievance. GRIEF, SORROW, SADNESS. *Sorrow* is the generic term; *grief* is sorrow for some definite cause — one which *commenced*, at least, in the past; *sadness* is applied to a permanent mood of the mind. *Sorrow* is transient in many cases; but the *grief* of a mother for the loss of a favorite child too often turns into habitual *sadness*. "*Grief* is sometimes considered as synonymous with *sorrow*; and in this case we speak of the transports of *grief*. At other times it expresses more silent, deep, and painful affections, such as are inspired by domestic calamities, particularly by the loss of friends and relatives, or by the distress, either of body or mind, experienced by those whom we love and value." *Cogan.* See AFFLICTION.

Grief'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Full of grief or sorrow. *Sackville.*
Grief'less, *a.* Without grief. *Hulcet.*
Grie'go (grē'gō), *n.* See GREGOOR.
Griev'a-ble (grēv'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Lamentable. [*Obs.*]
Griev'ance (grēv'ans), *n.* [OF. *grevance*. See GRIEVE, *v. t.*] **1.** A cause of uneasiness and complaint; a wrong done and suffered; that which gives ground for remonstrance or resistance, as arising from injustice, tyranny, etc., injury.
2. Grieving; grief; affliction.

The . . *grievance* of a mind unreasonably yoked. *Milton.*

Syn. — Burden; oppression; hardship; trouble.

Griev'an-cer (-an-sẽr), *n.* One who occasions a grievance; one who gives ground for complaint. [*Obs.*]

Petition . . . against the bishops as grand *grievancers*. *Fuller.*

Grieve (grēv), **Greeve**, *n.* [AS. *gerēfa*. Cf. REEVE an officer.] A manager of a farm, or overseer of any work; a reeve; a manorial bailiff. [*Scot.*]

Their children were horsewhipped by the *grieve*. *Sir W. Scott.*

Grieve (grēv), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* GRIEVED (grēvd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GRIEVING] [OE. *greven*, OF. *grever*, fr. L. *gravare* to burden, oppress, fr. *gravis* heavy. See GRIEF.] **1.** To occasion grief to; to wound the sensibilities of; to make sorrowful; to cause to suffer; to afflict; to hurt; to try.

Grieve not the Holy Spirit of God. *Eph.* iv. 30.

The maidens *grieved* themselves at my concern. *Cowper.*

2. To sorrow over; as, to *grieve* one's fate. [*R.*]
Grieve, *v. i.* To feel grief; to be in pain of mind on account of an evil; to sorrow; to mourn; — often followed by *at*, *for*, or *over*.

Do not you *grieve* at this. *Shak.*

Griev'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, grieves.
Griev'ing, *a.* Sad; sorrowful; causing grief. — *n.* The act of causing grief; the state of being grieved. — **Griev'ing-ly**, *adv.* *Shak.*
Griev'ous (-ŭs), *a.* [OF. *grevous, grevos*, LL. *gravosus*. See GRIEF.] **1.** Causing grief or sorrow; painful; afflictive; hard to bear, offensive; harmful.

The famine was *grievous* in the land *Gen.* xii. 10.
The thing was very *grievous* in Abraham's sight. *Gen.* xxi 11.

2. Characterized by great atrocity; heinous; aggravated; flagitious; as, a *grievous* sin. *Gen.* xviii. 20.
3. Full of, or expressing, grief, showing great sorrow or affliction; as, a *grievous* cry.
— **Griev'ous-ly**, *adv.* — **Griev'ous-ness**, *n.*
Grift (grĭf), *n.* [Cf. GRIPE.] **1.** Grasp; reach. [*Obs.*]

A vein of gold ore within one spade's *grift*. *Holland.*

2. [Cf. F. *griffe*, G. *griff*, prop., a grasping.] (*Weaving*) An arrangement of parallel bars for lifting the hooked wires which raise the warp threads in a loom for weaving figured goods. *Knight.*
Grifle (grĭf), *n.* [F.] The offspring of a mulatto woman and a negro; also, a mulatto. [*Local, U. S.*]
Grif'fin (grĭf'fĭn), *n.* An Anglo-Indian name for a person just arrived from Europe. *H. Kingsley.*
Grif'fin (-fĭn), **Grif'fon** (-fŏn), *n.* [OE. *griffin, griffon, griffoun*, F. *griffon*, fr. L. *gryphus*, equiv. to *grypps*, Gr. γρυψ; — so called because of the hooked beak, and akin to γρυπός curved, hook-nosed.]



Griffin (*Myth.*).

1. (*Myth.*) A fabulous monster, half lion and half eagle. It is often represented in Grecian and Roman works of art.
2. (*Her.*) A representation of this creature as an heraldic charge.
3. (*Zoöl.*) A species of large vulture (*Gyps fulvus*) found in the mountainous parts of Southern Europe, North Africa, and Asia Minor; — called also



Griffin (*Gyps fulvus*).

gripe, and *grype*. It is supposed to be the "*eagle*" of the Bible. The *bearded griffin* is the *lammergeir*. [Written also *gryphon*.]

4. An English early apple.

Grig (grĭg), *n.* [Cf. Sw. *kråk* little creature, reptile; or D. *krik* cricket, E. *cricket*.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A cricket or grasshopper. [*Prov. Eng.*] (*b*) Any small eel. (*c*) The broad-nosed eel. See GLUT. [*Prov. Eng.*]

2. Heath. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Aubrey.*

As merry as a grig [etymology uncertain], a saying supposed by some to be a corruption of "As merry as a Greek;" by others, to be an allusion to the cricket.

Gril (grĭl), *a.* [OE. *gril* harsh; akin to G. *grell* offending the ear or eye, shrill, dazzling, MHG. *grel* angry; cf. AS. *grillan* to provoke.] Harsh; hard; severe; stern; rough. [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

Grill, *n.* [F. *gril*. See GRILL, *v. t.*] **1.** A gridiron.

[They] make *grills* of [wood] to broil their meat. *Cotton.*

2. That which is broiled on a gridiron, as meat, fish, etc.

Grill, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GRILLED (grĭld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GRILLING.] [F. *griller*, fr. *gril* gridiron, OF. *greïl*, L. *craticulum* for *craticula* fine hurdlework, a small gridiron, dim. of *crates* hurdle. See GRATE, *n.*]

1. To broil on a grill or gridiron.

Boiling of men in caldrons, *grilling* them on gridirons. *Marvell.*

2. To torment, as if by broiling. *Dickens.*

Gril-lade' (grĭl-lād'), *n.* [F. See GRILL, *v. t.*] The act of grilling; also, that which is grilled.

Gril'lage (grĭl'lĭj), *n.* [F.] (*Hydraulic Engin.*) A framework of sleepers and crossbeams forming a foundation in marshy or treacherous soil.

‖ **Grille** (grĕl'); E. grĭl), *n.* [F. See GRILL, *v. t.*] A lattice or grating.

The *grille* which formed part of the gate *L Oliphant.*

Gril'ly (grĭl'lĭ), *v. t.* [See GRILL, *v. t.*] To broil; to grill; hence, to harass. [*Obs.*] *Hudibras.*

Grilse (grĭls), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Zoöl.*) A young salmon after its first return from the sea.

Grim (grĭm), *a.* [*Compar.* GRIMMER (-mẽr); *superl.* GRIMMEST (-mĕst).] [AS. *grim*; akin to G. *grimm*, equiv. to G. & D. *grimmig*, Dan. *grim*, *grum*, Sw *grym*, Icel. *grimmr*, G. *gram* grief, as adj., hostile; cf Gr. χρόμασος a crushing sound, χρεμετίζειν to neigh.] Of forbidding or fear-inspiring aspect; fierce; stern; surly, cruel, frightful; horrible.

Whose *grim* aspect sets every joint a-shaking. *Shak*
The ridges of *grim* war. *Milton*

Syn. — Fierce; ferocious, furious, horrid; horrible, frightful; ghastly; grisly, hideous, stern, sullen, sour.

Gri-mace' (grĭ-mās'), *n.* [F., prob. of Teutonic origin; cf. AS. *grîma* mask, specter, Icel. *grîma* mask, hood, perh. akin to E. *grin*.] A distortion of the countenance, whether habitual, from affectation, or momentary and occasional, to express some feeling, as contempt, disapprobation, complacency, etc.; a smirk, a made-up face.

Moving his face into such a hideous *grimace*, that every feature of it appeared under a different distortion *Addison*

☞ "Half the French words used affectedly by Molantha, in Dryden's '*Marriage-a-la-Mode*,' as innovations in our language, are now in common use: *chagrin*, *double-entendre*, *éclaircissement*, *embarras*, *équivoque*, *fotble*, *grimace*, *naïveté*, *ridicule* All these words, which she learns by heart to use occasionally, are now in common use" *I. Disraeli.*

Gri-mace', *v. i.* To make grimaces; to distort one's face; to make faces. *H Martineau.*

Gri-maced' (-māst'), *a.* Distorted; crabbed.

Gri-mal'kin (grĭ-măl'kĭn), *n.* [For *graymalkin*; *gray* + *malkin*] An old cat, esp. a she-cat. *J. Philips.*

Grime (grīm), *n.* [Cf. Dan. *grim*, *grum*, lampblack, soot, grime, Icel. *grîma* mask, sort of hood, OD. *grîmsel*, *grimsel*, soot, smut, and E. *grimace*] Foul matter; dirt, rubbed in; sullying blackness, deeply ingrained.

Grime, *v. t.* To sully or soil deeply, to dirt. *Shak*

Grim'i-ly (grĭm'ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a grimy manner.

Grim'i-ness, *n.* The state of being grimy.

Grim'ly (grĭm'lĭ), *a.* Grim, hideous; stern. [*R.*]

In glided Margaret's *grimly* ghost,
And stood at William's feet *D Mallet.*

Grim'ly, *adv.* In a grim manner, fiercely. *Shak.*

Grimme (grĭm), *n.* [Cf. F *grimme*] (*Zoöl.*) A West African antelope (*Cephalophus rufilolus*) of a deep bay color, with a broad dorsal stripe of black; — called also *conquetoon.*

Grim'ness (grĭm'nĕs), *n.* [AS. *grimnes.*] Fierceness of look, sternness, crabbedness, forbiddingness.

Grim'sir (-sẽr), *n.* A stern man. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Grim'y (grĭm'ĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* GRIMIER (-I-ẽr); *superl.* GRIMIEST.] Full of grime, begrimed, dirty; foul.

Grin (grĭn), *n.* [AS. *grin.*] A snare; a gin. [*Obs.*]

Like a bird that hasteth to his *grin* *Remedy of Love.*

Grin, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GRINNED (grĭnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GRINNING.] [OE. *grinnen*, *grennen*, AS. *grennian*, Sw. *grina*; akin to D *grijnen*, G. *greinen*, OHG. *grînan*, Dan. *grine*. √35 Cf. GROAN.] **1.** To show the teeth, as a dog; to snarl.

2. To set the teeth together and open the lips, or to open the mouth and withdraw the lips from the teeth, so as to show them, as in laughter, scorn, or pain.

The pangs of death do make him *grin.* *Shak.*

Grin, *v. t.* To express by grinning.

Grinned horrible a ghastly smile. *Milton*

Grin, *n.* The act of closing the teeth and showing them, or of withdrawing the lips and showing the teeth, a hard, forced, or sneering smile. *I. Watts.*

He showed twenty teeth at a *grin.* *Addison.*

Grind (grīnd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GROUND (ground); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GRINDING.] [AS. *grîndan*; perh. akin to L. *frendere* to gnash, grind. Cf. GRIST.] **1.** To reduce to powder by friction, as in a mill, or with the teeth; to crush into small fragments; to produce as by the action of millstones.

Take the millstones, and *grind* meal. *Is.* xlvii. 2.

2. To wear down, polish, or sharpen, by friction; to make smooth, sharp, or pointed; to whet, as a knife or drill; to rub against one another, as teeth, etc.

3. To oppress by severe exactions; to harass.

To *grind* the subject or defraud the prince. *Dryden*

4. To study hard for examination. [*College Slang*]

Grind (grīnd), *v. i.* **1.** To perform the operation of grinding something; to turn the millstones.

Send thee
Into the common prison, there to *grind.* *Milton.*

2. To become ground or pulverized by friction, as, this corn *grinds* well.

3. To become polished or sharpened by friction; as, glass *grinds* smooth; steel *grinds* to a sharp edge.

4. To move with much difficulty or friction, to grate.

5. To perform hard and distasteful service, to drudge; to study hard, as for an examination. *Farrar.*

Grind, *n.* **1.** The act of reducing to powder, or of sharpening, by friction.

2. Any severe continuous work or occupation, esp., hard and uninteresting study. [*Colloq.*] *T. Hughes.*

3. A hard student; a dig. [*College Slang*]

Grind'ed, *obs. p. p.* of GRIND. Ground. *Sir W. Scott.*

‖ **Grin-de'li-a** (grĭn-dē'lĭ-ȧ), *n* [NL. Named after D. H. *Grindel*, a Russian.] (*Med.*) The dried stems and leaves of tarweed (*Grindelia*), used as a remedy in asthma and bronchitis.

Grind'er (grīnd'ẽr), *n.* **1** One who, or that which, grinds.

2. One of the double teeth, used to grind or masticate the food; a molar.

3. (*Zoöl.*) The restless flycatcher (*Seisura inquieta*) of Australia; — called also *restless thrush* and *volatile thrush*. It makes a noise like a scissors grinder, to which the name alludes.

Grinder's asthma, phthisis, *or* **rot** (*Med.*), a lung disease produced by the mechanical irritation of the particles of steel and stone given off in the operation of grinding

Grind'er-y (-ĭ), *n.* Leather workers' materials. [*Eng.*]

Grindery warehouse, a shop where leather workers' materials and tools are kept on sale. [*Eng.*]

Grind'ing, *a. & n.* from GRIND.

Grinding frame, an English name for a cotton spinning machine — **Grinding mill.** (*a*) A mill for grinding grain. (*b*) A lapidary's lathe.

Grind'ing-ly, *adv.* In a grinding manner. [*Colloq.*]

Grin'dle (grĭn'd'l), *n* (*Zoöl.*) The bowfin, — called also *Johnny Grindle.* [*Local, U. S.*]

Grin'dle stone' (stōn'). A grindstone. [*Obs.*]

Grind'let (grĭnd'lĕt), *n* A small drain.

Grind'stone' (grīnd'stōn'), *n* A flat, circular stone, revolving on an axle, for grinding or sharpening tools, or shaping or smoothing objects.

To hold, put, *or* **bring one's nose to the grindstone,** to oppress one, to keep one in a condition of servitude

They might be ashamed, for lack of courage, to suffer the Lacedæmonians to *hold their noses to the grindstone.* *Sir T North*

Grin'ner (grĭn'nẽr), *n.* One who grins *Addison.*

Grin'ning-ly, *adv.* In a grinning manner.

Grint (grĭnt), *3d pers. sing. pres.* of GRIND, contr. from *grindeth.* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Grin'te (grĭn'tẽ), *obs. imp* of GRIN, *v. i.*, 1

[He] *grinte* with his teeth, so was he wroth. *Chaucer*

Grint'ing (grĭnt'ĭng), *n.* Grinding. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Grip (grĭp), *n.* [L. *gryps*, *gryphus* See GRIFFIN, GRYPE.] (*Zoöl.*) The griffin [*Obs.*]

Grip, *n.* [Cf. AS. *grep* furrow, ditch, D. *greb.*] A small ditch or furrow. *Ray.*

Grip, *v. t.* To trench; to drain.

Grip, *n.* [AS. *gripe.* Cf. GRIP, *v. t.*, GRIPE, *v. t.*] **1.** An energetic or tenacious grasp, a holding fast; strength in grasping.

2. A peculiar mode of clasping the hand, by which members of a secret association recognize or greet one another; as, a masonic *grip.*

3. That by which anything is grasped, a handle or gripe; as, the *grip* of a sword.

4. A device for grasping or holding fast to something.

Grip, *v. t.* [From GRIP a grasp, or F *gripper* to seize; of German origin See GRIPE, *v. t.*] To give a grip to; to grasp, to gripe

Gripe (grīp), *n.* [See GRYPE] (*Zoöl.*) A vulture; the griffin. [*Obs.*]

Like a white hind under the *gripe's* sharp claws *Shak.*

Gripe's egg, an alchemist's vessel [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Gripe, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GRIPED (grīpt); *p. pr. & vb. n* GRIPING.] [AS *grîpan*; akin to D. *grijpen*, G. *greifen*, OHG. *grîfan*, Icel. *grîpa*, Sw *gripa*, Dan. *gribe*, Goth. *greipan*; cf. Lith. *graibyti*, Russ. *grabite* to plunder, Skr. *grah*, *grabh*, to seize. Cf. GRIP, *v. t.*, GROPE.]

1. To catch with the hand; to clasp closely with the fingers; to clutch.

2. To seize and hold fast; to embrace closely.

Wouldst thou *gripe* both gain and pleasure? *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*).

3. To pinch; to distress. Specifically, to cause pinching and spasmodic pain to the bowels of, as by the effects of certain purgative or indigestible substances.

How imly sorrow *gripes* his soul. *Shak*

Gripe, *v. i* **1.** To clutch, hold, or pinch a thing, esp. money, with a gripe or as with a gripe.

2. To suffer griping pains. *Locke.*

3. (*Naut.*) To tend to come up into the wind, as a ship which, when sailing closehauled, requires constant labor at the helm. *R. H. Dana, Jr.*

Gripe, *n.* **1.** Grasp; seizure; fast hold; clutch.

A barren scepter in my *gripe.* *Shak*

2. That on which the grasp is put; a handle; a grip; as, the *gripe* of a sword.

3. (*Mech.*) A device for grasping or holding anything, a brake to stop a wheel.

4. Oppression; cruel exaction; affliction; pinching distress; as, the *gripe* of poverty.

5. Pinching and spasmodic pain in the intestines; — chiefly used in the plural.

6. (*Naut.*) (*a*) The piece of timber which terminates the keel at the fore end; the forefoot. (*b*) The compass or sharpness of a ship's stern under the water, having a tendency to make her keep a good wind. (*c*) *pl.* An assemblage of ropes, dead-eyes, and hooks, fastened to ringbolts in the dock, to secure the boats when hoisted; also, broad bands passed around a boat to secure it at the davits and prevent swinging.

Gripe penny, a miser; a niggard. *D. L. Mackenzie.*

Gripe'ful (grīp'fụl), *a.* Disposed to gripe; extortionate.

Grip'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who gripes; an oppressor; an extortioner. *Burton.*

Grip'ing-ly (grīp'ĭng-lĭ), *adv.* In a griping or oppressive manner. *Bacon.*

‖ **Grippe** (grĕp; E. grĭp), *n* [F.] (*Med.*) The influenza or epidemic catarrh. *Dunglison.*

Grip'per (grĭp'pẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, grips or seizes.

2. *pl.* In printing presses, the fingers or nippers.

Grip'ple (-p'l), *n.* A grasp; a gripe. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Grip'ple, *a.* [Dim. fr. *gripe.*] Griping; greedy; covetous; tenacious. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Men of as prying eyes as . . . of *gripple* hands. *Fuller.*

Grip'ple-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being gripple. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall.*

Grip'sack' (-săk'), *n.* A traveler's handbag. [*Colloq.*]

‖ **Gris** (grĕ), *a* [OF. & F., fr. LL. *griseus*, of German origin, cf. MHG. *grîs*, G. *greis*, hoary. Cf. GRIZZLE.] Gray. [*R.*] *Chaucer.*

Gris (grĕs), *n* [OF, fr *gris* gray. Cf G. *grauwerk* (lit. gray work) the gray skin of the Siberian squirrel. See GRIS, *a.*] A costly kind of fur [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gris (grĭs), *n. sing. & pl.* [See GRICE a pig] A little pig. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman.*

‖ **Gri'saille'** (grē'zä'y'), *n.* [F, from *gris* gray.] **1.** (*Fine Arts*) Decorative painting in gray monochrome; — used in English especially for painted glass.

2 A kind of French fancy dress goods. *Knight.*

Gris'am'ber (grĭs'ăm'bẽr), *n.* [See AMBERGRIS.] Ambergris. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Grise (grīs), *n.* See GRICE, a pig. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Grise (grīs *or* grēs), *n.* [Prop pl of *grece* a step.] A step (in a flight of stairs); a degree [*Obs.*]

Every *grise* of fortune
Is smoothed by that below. *Shak.*

Gris'e-ous (grĭs'ē-ŭs), *a.* [LL *griseus.* See GRIS.] Of a light color, or white, mottled with black or brown, grizzled or grizzly. *Maunder.*

‖ **Gri-sette'** (grē-zĕt' *or* grĭ-zĕt'), *n* [F., fr. *grisette* a gray woolen cloth, fr. *gris* gray. Grisettes were so called because they wore gray gowns made of this stuff. See GRIS.] A French girl or young married woman of the lower class, more frequently, a young working woman who is fond of gallantry. *Sterne.*

Gris'kin (grĭs'kĭn), *n* [*Grise* a pig + *-kin*] The spine of a hog [*Obs.*]

Gri'sled (grĭz'ld), *a.* [*Obs.*] See GRIZZLED.

Gris'li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being grisly; horrid. *Sir P Sidney.*

Gris'ly (grĭz'lĭ), *a.* [OE. *grisly*, *grislich*, AS. *grislic*, *gryslic*, fr. *grîsan* to shudder, cf. OD *grijselick* horrible, OHG. *grîsenlîch*, and also AS. *grîesan* to frighten, and E. *gruesome*] Frightful; horrible, dreadful; harsh; as, *grisly* locks; a *grisly* specter. "*Grisly* to behold" *Chaucer.*

A man of *grisly* and stern gravity *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*).

Grisly bear. (*Zoöl.*) See under GRIZZLY.

Gri'son (grĭ'sŭn), *n.* [F., fr *grison* gray, gray-haired, *gris* gray. See GRIS.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A South American animal of the family *Mustelidæ* (*Galictis vittata*). It is about two feet long, exclusive of the tail. Its under parts are black. Also called *South American glutton.* (*b*) A South American monkey (*Lagothrix infumatus*), said to be gluttonous.

Gri'sons (grē'zŏnz; F. grē'zôn'), *n. pl.* [F.] (*Geog.*) (*a*) Inhabitants of the eastern Swiss Alps. (*b*) *sing.* The largest and most eastern of the Swiss cantons.

Grist (grĭst), *n.* [AS. *grist*, fr. *grindan.* See GRIND.] **1.** Ground corn; that which is ground at one time, as much grain as is carried to the mill at one time, or the meal it produces.

Get *grist* to the mill to have plenty in store *Tusser*

2. Supply; provision. *Swift.*

3. In rope making, a given size of rope, *common grist* being a rope three inches in circumference, with twenty yarns in each of the three strands. *Knight*

All is grist that comes to his mill, all that he has anything to do with is a source of profit. [*Colloq.*] — **To bring grist to the mill,** to bring profitable business into one's hands, to be a source of profit. [*Colloq.*] *Ayliffe*

Gris'tle (grĭs'l), *n.* [OE *gristel*, *grystl*, AS *gristl*, akin to OFries. *gristel*, *grestel* Perh. a dim of *grist*, but cf. OHG. *krustila*, *krostela.* Cf. GRIST.] (*Anat.*) Cartilage. See CARTILAGE *Bacon.*

Gris'tly (grĭs'lĭ), *a.* (*Anat.*) Consisting of, or containing, gristle, like gristle, cartilaginous

Grist'mill' (grĭst'mĭl'), *n.* A mill for grinding grain; especially, a mill for grinding grists, or portions of grain brought by different customers, a custom mill.

Grit (grĭt), *n.* [OE. *greet*, *great*, sand, gravel, AS. *greót* grit, sand, dust, akin to OS. *griot*, OFries. *gret* gravel, OHG. *gruoz*, G *gries*, Icel. *grjôt*, and to E. *groats*, *grout.* See GROATS, GROUT, and cf. GRAIL gravel.] **1.** Sand or gravel, rough, hard particles.

2. The coarse part of meal.

3. *pl.* Grain, esp. oats or wheat, hulled and coarsely ground; in *high milling*, fragments of cracked wheat smaller than groats.

4. (*Geol.*) A hard, coarse-grained siliceous sandstone; as, millstone *grit*;— called also *gritrock* and *gritstone*. The name is also applied to a finer sharp-grained sandstone; as, grindstone *grit*.

5. Structure, as adapted to grind or sharpen; as, a hone of good *grit*.

6. Firmness of mind; invincible spirit; unyielding courage; fortitude. *C. Reade. E. P. Whipple.*

Grit (grĭt), *v. i.* To give forth a grating sound, as sand under the feet; to grate; to grind.

The sanded floor that *grits* beneath the tread. *Goldsmith.*

Grit, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Gritted; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Gritting.] To grind; to rub harshly together; to grate; as, to *grit* the teeth. [*Colloq.*]

Grith (grĭth), *n.* [AS. *grið* peace; akin to Icel. *griðr.*] Peace; security; agreement. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

Grit'rock' (grĭt'rŏk'), **Grit'stone'** (-stōn'), } *n.* (*Geol.*) See Grit, *n.*, 4.

Grit'ti-ness (-tĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being gritty.

Grit'ty (-tĭ), *a.* **1.** Containing sand or grit; consisting of grit; caused by grit; full of hard particles.

2. Spirited; resolute; unyielding. [*Colloq., U. S.*]



Grivet.

Griv'et (grĭv'ĕt), *n.* [*Cf. F. grivet.*] (*Zoöl.*) A monkey of the upper Nile and Abyssinia (*Cercopithecus griseo-viridis*), having the upper parts dull green, the lower parts white, the hands, ears, and face black. It was known to the ancient Egyptians. Called also *tota.*

Grize (grīz *or* grēz), *n.* Same as 2d Grist. [*Obs.*]

Gris'e-lin (grĭz'ē-lĭn), *n.* See Gridelin.

Gris'aile (-z'l), *n.* [*F. gris:* cf. *grisaille* hair partly gray, fr. *gris* gray. See Gris, and cf. Grisaille.] Gray, a gray color; a mixture of white and black. *Shak.*

Gris'ard (-z'ld), *a.* Gray; grayish; sprinkled or mixed with gray, of a mixed white and black.

Grizzled hair flowing in elf locks *Sir W. Scott.*

Gris'ly (-zlĭ), *a.* Somewhat gray; grizzled.

Old squirrels that turn *grizzly* *Bacon*



Grizzly Bear.

Grizzly bear (*Zoöl.*), a large and ferocious bear (*Ursus horribilis*) of Western North America and the Rocky Mountains. It is remarkable for the great length of its claws.

Griz'zly, *n.*; *pl.* Grizzlies (-zlĭz). **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A grizzly bear. See under Grizzly, *a.*

2. *pl.* In hydraulic mining, gratings used to catch and throw out large stones from the sluices. [*Local, U. S.*] *Raymond.*

Groan (grōn), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Groaned (grōnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Groaning.] [OE. *gronen, granen, granien,* AS. *grānan,* fr. the root of *grennian* to grin. √35. See 2d Grin, and cf. Grunt.] **1.** To give forth a low, moaning sound in breathing, to utter a groan, as in pain, in sorrow, or in derision; to moan.

For we . . . do *groan,* being burdened. *2 Cor.* v. 4.

He heard the *groaning* of the oak *Sir W. Scott.*

2. To strive after earnestly, as with groans.

Nothing but holy, pure, and clear,
Or that which *groaneth* to be so. *Herbert.*

Groan, *v. t.* To affect by groans.

Groan, *n.* A low, moaning sound, usually, a deep, mournful sound uttered in pain or great distress; sometimes, an expression of strong disapprobation; as, the remark was received with *groans*

Such *groans* of roaring wind and rain *Shak*

The wretched animal heaved forth such *groans* *Shak.*

Groan'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Agonizing; sad. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Groat (grōt *or* grŏt), *n.* [LG. *grōte,* orig. great, that is, a *great* piece of coin, larger than other coins in former use. See Great.] **1.** An old English silver coin, equal to four pence.

2. Any small sum of money.

Groats (grōts *or* grŏts), *n pl* [OE. *grot,* AS. *grūtan;* akin to Icel. *grautr* porridge, and to E. *grit, grout.* See Grout.] Dried grain, as oats or wheat, hulled and broken or crushed; in *high milling,* cracked fragments of wheat larger than grits.

Embden groats, crushed oats.

Gro'cer (grō'sẽr), *n.* [Formerly written *grosser,* orig. one who sells by the *gross,* or deals by wholesale, fr. F. *grossier,* marchand *grossier,* fr. *gros* large, great See Gross.] A trader who deals in tea, sugar, spices, coffee, fruits, and various other commodities.

Grocer's itch (*Med.*), a disease of the skin, caused by handling sugar and treacle.

Gro'cer-y (-ĭ), *n.*; *pl.* Groceries (-ĭz). [F. *grosserie* wholesale. See Grocer.] **1.** The commodities sold by grocers, as tea, coffee, spices, etc.; — in the United States almost always in the plural form, in this sense.

A deal box . . . to carry *groceries* in. *Goldsmith*

The shops at which the best families of the neighborhood bought *grocery* and millinery. *Macaulay*

2. A retail grocer's shop or store. [*U. S.*]

Grog (grŏg), *n.* [So named from "Old *Grog,*" a nickname given to Admiral Vernon, in allusion to his wearing a *grogram* cloak in foul weather. He is said to have been the first to dilute the rum of the sailors (about 1745).] A mixture of spirit and water not sweetened; hence, any intoxicating liquor.

Grog blossom, a redness on the nose or face of persons who drink ardent spirits to excess. [*Colloq.*]

Grog'ger-y (grŏg'gẽr-ĭ), *n.*; *pl.* Groggeries (-ĭz). A grogshop. [*Slang, U. S.*]

Grog'gi-ness (-gĭ-nĕs), *n.* **1.** State of being groggy.

2. (*Man.*) Tenderness or stiffness in the foot of a horse, which causes him to move in a hobbling manner.

Grog'gy (-gĭ), *a.* **1.** Overcome with grog; tipsy; unsteady on the legs. [*Colloq.*]

2. Weakened in a fight so as to stagger; — said of pugilists. [*Cant or Slang*]

3. (*Man.*) Moving in a hobbling manner, owing to tender feet; — said of a horse. *Youatt.*

Grog'ram (-ram), } *n.* [OF. *gros-grain,* lit., gross-
Grog'ran (-ran), } grain, of a coarse texture. See Gross, and Grain a kernel, and cf. Grog.] A coarse stuff made of silk and mohair, or of coarse silk.

Grog'shop' (-shŏp'), *n.* A shop or room where strong liquors are sold and drunk, a dramshop.

Groin (groin), *n.* [*F. grom,* fr. *grogner* to grunt, L. *grunnire.*] The snout of a swine. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Groin, *v. i.* [F. *grogner* to grunt, grumble.] To grunt; to growl; to snarl, to murmur. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Bears that *groined* continually. *Spenser.*

Groin, *n.* [Icel. *grein* distinction, division, branch; akin to Sw. *gren* branch, space between the legs, Icel. *greina* to distinguish, divide, Sw. *grena* to branch, straddle. Cf. Grain a branch.] **1.** (*Anat.*) The line between the lower part of the abdomen and the thigh, or the region of this line; the inguen.

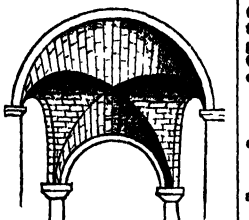
2. (*Arch.*) The projecting solid angle formed by the meeting of two vaults, growing more obtuse as it approaches the summit.

3. (*Math.*) The surface formed by two such vaults.

4. A frame of woodwork across a beach to accumulate and retain shingle. [*Eng.*] *Weale.*

Groin, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Groined (groind); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Groining.] (*Arch.*) To fashion into groins; to build with groins.

The hand that rounded Peter's dome,
And *groined* the aisles of Christian Rome,
Wrought in a sad sincerity. *Emerson.*



Groined Arch

Groined (groind), *a.* (*Arch.*) Built with groins; as, a *groined* ceiling; a *groined* vault.

Grom'et (grŏm'ĕt), *n.* Same as Grommet.

Grom'ill (-ĭl), *n.* (*Bot.*) See Gromwell.

Grom'met (grŏm'mĕt), *n.* [F. *gourmette* curb, curb chain, fr. *gourmer* to curb, thump, beat, cf. Armor. *gromm* a curb, *gromma* to curb.] **1.** A ring formed by twisting on itself a single strand of an unlaid rope; also, a metallic eyelet in or for a sail or a mailbag. Sometimes written *grummet.*

2. (*Mil.*) A ring of rope used as a wad to hold a cannon ball in place.

Grom'well (-wĕl), *n.* [Called also *gromel, grommel, graymill,* and *gray millet,* all prob. fr. F. *grémil,* cf. W. *cromandi.*] (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Lithospermum* (*L. arvense*), anciently used, because of its stony pericarp, in the cure of gravel. The *German gromwell* is the *Stellera.* [Written also *gromill.*]

Grond (grŏnd), *obs imp.* of Grind. *Chaucer.*

Gron'te (grŏn'tē), *obs. imp.* of Groan. *Chaucer.*

Groom (grōom), *n* [Cf. Scot. *grome, groyme, grume, gome, guym,* man, lover, OD. *grom* boy, youth; perh. the *r* is an insertion as in E. *bridegroom,* and the word is the same as AS. *guma* man. See Bridegroom.] **1.** A boy or young man; a waiter; a servant, especially, a man or boy who has charge of horses, or the stable. *Spenser.*

2. One of several officers of the English royal household, chiefly in the lord chamberlain's department; as, the *groom* of the chamber; the *groom* of the stole.

3. A man recently married, or about to be married; a bridegroom. *Dryden.*

Groom porter, formerly an officer in the English royal household, who attended to the furnishing of the king's lodgings and had certain privileges.

Groom, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Groomed (grōomd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Grooming.] To tend or care for, or to curry or clean, as a horse.

Groom'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, grooms horses; especially, a brush rotated by a flexible or jointed revolving shaft, for cleaning horses.

Grooms'man (grōomz'măn), *n.*; *pl.* Groomsmen (-mĕn). A male attendant of a bridegroom at his wedding; — the correlative of *bridesmaid.*

Groop'er (grōop'ẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See Grouper.

Groove (grōov), *n.* [D. *groef, groeve;* akin to E. *grove.* See Grove.] **1.** A furrow, channel, or long hollow, such as may be formed by cutting, molding, grinding, the wearing force of flowing water, or constant travel; a depressed way; a worn path; a rut.

2. Hence: The habitual course of life, work, or affairs; a fixed routine.

The gregarious trifling of life in the social *groove.* *J. Morley.*

3. [See Grove.] (*Mining*) A shaft or excavation. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Groove, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Grooved (grōovd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Grooving.] To cut a groove or channel in; to form into channels or grooves; to furrow.

Groov'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1** One who or that which grooves. **2** A miner. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Holloway.*

Groov'ing (grōov'ĭng), *n.* The act of forming a groov or grooves; a groove, or collection of grooves.

Grope (grōp), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Groped (grōpt) *p. pr. & vb. n.* Groping.] [OE. *gropen, gropien, grapien,* AS. *grāpian* to touch, grope, fr. *grīpan* to grip See Gripe.] **1.** To feel with or use the hands; to handle [*Obs.*]

2. To search or attempt to find something in the dark or, as a blind person, by feeling; to move about hesitatingly, as in darkness or obscurity; to feel one's way, as with the hands, when one can not see.

We *grope* for the wall like the blind. *Is.* lix. 10

To *grope* a little longer among the miseries and sensualities of a worldly life. *Buckminster*

Grope, *v. t.* **1.** To search out by feeling in the dark as, we *groped* our way at midnight.

2. To examine; to test; to sound. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Felix *gropeth* him, thinking to have a bribe.
Genevan Test. (*Acts* xxiv.)

Grop'er (grōp'ẽr), *n.* One who gropes; one who feels his way in the dark, or searches by feeling.

Grop'ing-ly, *adv.* In a groping manner.

Gros (grō), *n.* [F. See Gross.] A heavy silk with a dull finish; as, *gros* de Naples, *gros* de Tours.

Gros'beak' (grōs'bēk'), *n.* [*Gross + beak:* cf. F. *gros-bec.*] (*Zoöl.*) One of various species of finches having a large, stout beak. The common European grosbeak or hawfinch is *Coccothraustes vulgaris.*



Rose-breasted Grosbeak (*Habia Ludoviciana*).

☞ Among the best known American species are the rose-breasted (*Habia Ludovicíana*); the blue (*Guiraca cerrulea*), the pine (*Pinicola enucleator*); and the evening grosbeak. See Hawfinch, and *Cardinal grosbeak, Evening grosbeak,* under Cardinal and Evening. [Written also *grossbeak.*]

Grosch'en (grōsh'ĕn), *n.* [G.] A small silver coin and money of account of Germany, worth about two cents. It is not included in the new monetary system of the empire.

Gros'grain' (grō'grān'), *a.* [F. Cf. Grogram.] Of a coarse texture, — applied to silk with a heavy thread running crosswise.

Gross (grōs), *a.* [*Compar.* Grosser (-ẽr); *superl.* Grossest.] [F. *gros,* L. *grossus,* perh. fr L. *crassus* thick, dense, fat, E. *crass;* cf. Skr. *grathita* tied together, wound up, hardened. Cf. Engross, Grocer, Grogram.] **1.** Great; large; bulky; fat; of huge size; excessively large. "A *gross* fat man." *Shak.*

A *gross* body of horse under the Duke. *Milton.*

2. Coarse; rough; not fine or delicate.

3. Not easily aroused or excited; not sensitive in perception or feeling; dull; witless.

Tell her of things that no *gross* ear can hear. *Milton.*

4. Expressing, or originating in, animal or sensual appetites; hence, coarse, vulgar, low, obscene, or impure.

The terms which are delicate in one age become *gross* in the next *Macaulay.*

5. Thick, dense, not attenuated; as, a *gross* medium.

6 Great; palpable; serious; flagrant; shameful; as, a *gross* mistake, *gross* injustice; *gross* negligence.

7 Whole; entire; total; without deduction; as, the *gross* sum, or *gross* amount, the *gross* weight; — opposed to *net.*

Gross adventure (*Law*), the loan of money upon bottomry, ℓ c, on a mortgage of a ship. — **Gross average** (*Law*), that kind of average which falls upon the gross or entire amount of ship, cargo, and freight; — commonly called *general average. Bouvier. Burrill.* — **Gross receipts,** the total of the receipts, before they are diminished by any deduction, as for expenses; — distinguished from *net profits. Abbott.* — **Gross weight,** the total weight of merchandise or goods, without deduction for tare, tret, or waste, — distinguished from *neat,* or *net, weight.*

Gross, *n.* [F. *gros* (in sense 1), *grosse* (in sense 2). See Gross, *a.*] **1.** The main body; the chief part, bulk, or mass. "The *gross* of the enemy." *Addison.*

For the *gross* of the people, they are considered as a mere herd of cattle *Burke.*

2. *sing. & pl.* The number of twelve dozen; twelve times twelve, as, a *gross* of bottles; ten *gross* of pens.

Advowson in gross (*Law*), an advowson belonging to a person, and not to a manor. — **A great gross,** twelve gross, one hundred and forty-four dozen. — **By the gross,** by the quantity; at wholesale. — **Common in gross.** (*Law*) See under Common, *n.* — **In the gross, In gross,** in the bulk, or the undivided whole; all parts taken together.

Gross'beak' (grōs'bēk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See Grosbeak.

Gross'-head'ed (-hĕd'ĕd), *a.* Thick-skulled; stupid.

Gross'i-fi-ca'tion (-ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [*Gross + L. -ficare* (in comp.) to make. See -fy.] **1.** The act of making gross or thick, or the state of becoming so.

2. (*Bot.*) The swelling of the ovary of plants after fertilization. *Henslow.*

Gross'ly, *adv.* In a gross manner; greatly; coarsely; without delicacy; shamefully; disgracefully.

Gross'ness, *n.* The state or quality of being gross; thickness; corpulence; coarseness; shamefulness.

Abhor the swinish *grossness* that delights to wound the ear of delicacy. *Dr. T. Dwight.*

Gros'su-lar (grŏs'sū-lẽr), *a.* [NL. *grossularius,* from *Grossularia* a subgenus of *Ribes,* including the gooseberry, fr. F. *groseille.* See Gooseberry.] Pertaining to, or resembling, a gooseberry; as, *grossular* garnet.

Gros'su-lar, *n.* [See Grossular, *a.*] (*Min.*) A translucent garnet of a pale green color like that of the gooseberry; — called also *grossularite.*

‖ **Gros'su-la'ri-a** (-lā'rĭ-ă), *n.* [NL. See Grossular.] (*Min.*) Same as Grossular.

Gros'su-lin (grŏs'sū-lĭn), *n.* [See Grossular.] (*Chem.*) A vegetable jelly, resembling pectin, found in gooseberries (*Ribes Grossularia*) and other fruits.

Grot (grŏt), *n.* [F. *grotte*, It. *grotta*. See GROTTO.] A grotto. [*Poetic*] *Milton.*

Grot, Grote (grōt), *n.* A groat. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gro-tesque' (grō-tĕsk'), *a.* [F., fr. It. *grottesco*, fr. *grotta* grotto. See GROTTO.] Like the figures found in ancient grottoes; grottolike; wildly or strangely formed; whimsical; extravagant; of irregular forms and proportions; fantastic; ludicrous; antic. "*Grotesque* design." *Dryden.* "*Grotesque* incidents." *Macaulay.*

Gro-tesque', *n.* **1.** A whimsical figure, or scene, such as is found in old crypts and grottoes. *Dryden.*

2. Artificial grottowork.

Gro-tesque'ly, *adv.* In a grotesque manner.

Gro-tesque'ness, *n.* Quality of being grotesque.

Grot'to (grŏt'tō), *n.*; *pl.* GROTTOS (-tōz). [Formerly *grotta*, fr. It. *grotta*, LL. *grupta*, fr. L. *crypta* a concealed subterranean passage, vault, cavern, Gr. κρυπτή, fr. κρυπτός concealed, fr. κρύπτειν to conceal. Cf. GROT, CRYPT.] A natural covered opening in the earth; a cave; also, an artificial recess, cave, or cavernlike apartment.

Grot'to-work' (-wûrk'), *n.* Artificial and ornamental rockwork in imitation of a grotto. *Cowper.*

Ground (ground), *n.* [OE. *ground*, *grund*, AS. *grund*; akin to D. *grond*, OS., G., Sw., & Dan. *grund*, Icel. *grunnr* bottom, Goth. *grundus* (in composition); perh. orig. meaning, dust, gravel, and if so perh. akin to E. *grind*.] **1.** The surface of the earth; the outer crust of the globe, or some indefinite portion of it.

There was not a man to till the *ground* *Gen* ii 5
The fire ran along upon the *ground* *Ex* ix 23

Hence: A floor or pavement supposed to rest upon the earth.

2. Any definite portion of the earth's surface; region, territory, country. Hence: A territory appropriated to, or resorted to for, a particular purpose, the field or place of action; as, a hunting or fishing *ground*; a play *ground*.

From old Euphrates, to the brook that parts
Egypt from Syrian *ground* *Milton*

3. Land; estate; possession; field; esp (*pl*), the gardens, lawns, fields, etc., belonging to a homestead; as, the *grounds* of the estate are well kept.

Thy next design is on thy neighbor's *grounds* *Dryden*

4. The basis on which anything rests, foundation. Hence: The foundation of knowledge, belief, or conviction; a premise, reason, or datum; ultimate or first principle; cause of existence or occurrence, originating force or agency; as, the *ground* of my hope.

5. (*Paint. & Decorative Art*) (*a*) That surface upon which the figures of a composition are set, and which relieves them by its plainness, being either of one tint or of tints but slightly contrasted with one another; as, crimson flowers on a white *ground*. See BACKGROUND, FOREGROUND, and MIDDLE-GROUND. (*b*) In sculpture, a flat surface upon which figures are raised in relief. (*c*) In point lace, the net of small meshes upon which the embroidered pattern is applied, as, Brussels *ground* See *Brussels lace*, under BRUSSELS.

6. (*Etching*) A gummy composition spread over the surface of a metal to be etched, to prevent the acid from eating except where an opening is made by the needle

7. (*Arch.*) One of the pieces of wood, flush with the plastering, to which moldings, etc, are attached, — usually in the plural.

☞ *Grounds* are usually put up first and the plastering floated flush with them.

8 (*Mus.*) (*a*) A composition in which the bass, consisting of a few bars of independent notes, is continually repeated to a varying melody. (*b*) The tune on which descants are raised; the plain song. *Moore* (*Encyc*)

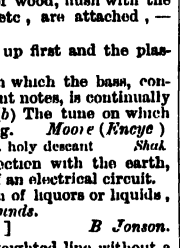
On that *ground* I'll build a holy descant *Shak.*

9. (*Elec.*) A conducting connection with the earth, whereby the earth is made part of an electrical circuit.

10. *pl.* Sediment at the bottom of liquors or liquids, dregs; lees; feces; as, coffee *grounds*.

11. The pit of a theater. [*Obs.*] *B Jonson.*

Ground angling, angling with a weighted line without a float. — **Ground annual** (*Scots Law*), an estate created in land by a vassal who, instead of selling his land outright, reserves an annual ground rent, which becomes a perpetual charge upon the land. — **Ground ash.** (*Bot.*) See GOUTWEED. — **Ground bailiff** (*Mining*), a superintendent of mines. *Simmonds.* — **Ground bait**, bits of bread, boiled barley, or worms, etc, thrown into the water to collect the fish. *Walton.* — **Ground bass** *or* **base** (*Mus*), fundamental base, a fundamental base continually repeated to a varied melody. — **Ground beetle** (*Zool.*), one of numerous species of carnivorous beetles of the family *Carabidæ*, living mostly in burrows or under stones, etc. — **Ground chamber**, a room on the ground floor. — **Ground cherry.** (*Bot*) (*a*) A genus (*Physalis*) of herbaceous plants, having an inflated calyx for a seed pod, esp., the strawberry tomato (*P. Alkekengi*). See ALKEKENGI. (*b*) A European shrub (*Prunus Chamæcerasus*), with small, very acid fruit. — **Ground cuckoo.** (*Zool*) See CHAPARRAL COCK. — **Ground cypress.** (*Bot.*) See LAVENDER COTTON. — **Ground dove** (*Zool.*), one of several small American pigeons of the genus *Columbigallina*, esp. *C. passerina* of the Southern United States, Mexico, etc. They live chiefly on the ground. — **Ground fish** (*Zoöl.*), any fish which constantly lives on the bottom of the sea, as the sole, turbot, halibut. — **Ground floor**, the floor of a house most nearly on a level with the ground, — called also in America, but not in England, the *first floor*. — **Ground form** (*Gram.*), the stem or basis of a word, to which the other parts are added in declension or conjugation. It is sometimes, but not always, the same as the root. — **Ground furze** (*Bot.*), a low, slightly thorny, leguminous shrub (*Ononis arvensis*) of Europe and Central Asia; — called also *rest-harrow*. — **Ground game**, hares, rabbits, etc., as distinguished from winged game. — **Ground hele** (*Bot.*), a perennial herb (*Veronica officinalis*) with small blue flowers, common in Europe and America, formerly thought to have curative properties. — **Ground of the heavens** (*Astron*), the surface of any part of the celestial sphere upon which the stars may be regarded as projected. — **Ground hemlock** (*Bot.*), the yew (*Taxus baccata*, var. *Canadensis*) of eastern North America, distinguished from that of Europe by its low, straggling stems. — **Ground hog** (*Zool.*) (*a*) The woodchuck or American marmot (*Arctomys monax*). See WOODCHUCK. (*b*) The aardvark. — **Ground hold** (*Naut.*), ground tackle. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.* — **Ground ice**, ice formed at the bottom of a body of water before it forms on the surface. — **Ground ivy.** (*Bot.*) A trailing plant, alehoof. See GILL. — **Ground joist**, a joist for a basement or ground floor, a sleeper. — **Ground lark** (*Zool.*), the European pipit. See PIPIT. — **Ground laurel** (*Bot.*) See *Trailing arbutus*, under ARBUTUS. — **Ground line** (*Descriptive Geom.*), the line of intersection of the horizontal and vertical planes of projection. — **Ground liverwort** (*Bot.*), a flowerless plant with a broad flat forking thallus and the fruit raised on peduncled and radiated receptacles (*Marchantia polymorpha*). — **Ground mail**, in Scotland, the fee paid for interment in a churchyard. — **Ground mass** (*Geol.*), the fine-grained or glassy base of a rock, in which distinct crystals of its constituents are embedded. — **Ground parrakeet** (*Zool.*), one of several Australian parrakeets, of the genera *Callipsittacus* and *Geopsittacus*, which live mainly upon the ground. — **Ground pearl** (*Zool*), an insect of the family *Coccidæ* (*Margarodes formicarum*), found in ants' nests in the Bahamas, and having a shelly covering They are strung like beads, and made into necklaces by the natives. — **Ground pig** (*Zool.*), a large, burrowing, African rodent (*Aulacodus Swinderianus*) about two feet long, allied to the porcupines, but with harsh, bristly hair, and no spines; — called also *ground rat*. — **Ground pigeon** (*Zool.*), one of numerous species of pigeons which live largely upon the ground, as the tooth-billed pigeon (*Didunculus strigirostris*), of the Samoan Islands, and the crowned pigeon, or goura. See GOURA, and *Ground dove* (above). — **Ground pine** (*Bot*) (*a*) A blue-flowered herb of the genus *Ajuga* (*A. Chamæpitys*), formerly included in the genus *Teucrium* or germander, and named from its resinous smell *Sir J. Hill.* (*b*) A long, creeping, evergreen plant of the genus *Lycopodium* (*L. clavatum*), — called also *club moss* (*c*) A tree-shaped evergreen plant, about eight inches in height, of the same genus (*L. dendroideum*) found in moist, dark woods in the northern part of the United States. *Gray* — **Ground plan** (*Arch.*), a plan of the ground floor of any building, or of any floor, as distinguished from an elevation or perpendicular section. — **Ground plane**, the horizontal plane of projection in perspective drawing. — **Ground plate.** (*a*) (*Arch.*) One of the chief pieces of framing of a building; a timber laid horizontally on or near the ground to support the uprights, a ground sill or groundsel. (*b*) (*Railroads*) A bed plate for sleepers or ties; a mudsill (*c*) (*Teleg.*) A metallic plate buried in the earth to conduct the electric current thereto. Connection to the pipes of a gas or water main is usual in cities. *Knight.* — **Ground plot**, the ground upon which any structure is erected, hence, any basis or foundation; also, a ground plan — **Ground plum** (*Bot*), a leguminous plant (*Astragalus caryocarpus*) occurring from the Saskatchewan to Texas, and having a succulent plum-shaped pod. — **Ground rat** (*Zool.*) See *Ground pig* (above). — **Ground rent**, rent paid for the privilege of building on another man's land. — **Ground robin.** (*Zool*) See CHEWINK. — **Ground room**, a room on the ground floor, a lower room. *Tatler.* — **Ground sea**, the West Indian name for a swell of the ocean, which occurs in calm weather and without obvious cause, breaking on the shore in heavy, roaring billows, — called also *rollers*, and in Jamaica, the *North sea* — **Ground sill.** See GROUND PLATE (*a*) (above) — **Ground snake** (*Zool*), a small, burrowing, American snake (*Celuta amœna*). It is salmon colored, and has a blunt tail. — **Ground squirrel.** (*Zool*) (*a*) One of numerous species of burrowing rodents, of the genera *Tamias* and *Spermophilus*, having cheek pouches The former genus includes the Eastern striped squirrel or chipmunk and some allied Western species, the latter includes the prairie squirrel or striped gopher, the gray gopher, and many allied Western species See CHIPMUNK, and GOPHER (*b*) Any species of the African genus *Xerus*, allied to *Tamias*. — **Ground story** Same as *Ground floor* (above). — **Ground substance** (*Anat*), the intercellular substance, or matrix, of tissues — **Ground swell** (*a*) (*Bot*) The plant groundsel. [*Obs*] *Holland.* (*b*) A broad, deep swell or undulation of the ocean, caused by a long continued gale, and felt even at a remote distance after the gale has ceased — **Ground table.** (*Arch*) See *Earth table*, under EARTH. — **Ground tackle** (*Naut*), the tackle necessary to secure a vessel at anchor. *Totten* — **Ground thrush** (*Zool*), one of numerous species of bright-colored Oriental birds of the family *Pittidæ* See PITTA. — **Ground tier.** (*a*) The lowest tier of water casks in a vessel's hold *Totten.* (*b*) The lowest line of articles of any kind stowed in a vessel's hold. (*c*) The lowest range of boxes in a theater. — **Ground timbers** (*Shipbuilding*), the timbers which lie on the keel and are bolted to the keelson; floor timbers. *Knight.* — **Ground tit.** (*Zool.*) See *Ground wren* (below). — **Ground wheel**, that wheel of a harvester, mowing machine, etc., which, rolling on the ground, drives the mechanism. — **Ground wren** (*Zool*), a small California bird (*Chamæa fasciata*) allied to the wrens and titmice. It inhabits the arid plains. Called also *ground tit*, and *wren tit* **To bite the ground, To break ground** See under BITE, BREAK. — **To come to the ground, To fall to the ground**, to come to nothing; to fail, to miscarry. — **To gain ground.** (*a*) To advance, to proceed forward in conflict, as, an army in battle *gains ground*. (*b*) To obtain an advantage; to have some success; as, the army *gains ground* on the enemy. (*c*) To gain credit; to become more prosperous or influential. — **To get, *or* To gather, ground**, to gain ground. [*R.*] "Evening mist . . *gathers ground* fast." *Milton.*



Ground Beetle (*Harpalus caliginosus*) Nat size



Ground Dove (*Columbigallina passerina*).

There is no way for duty to prevail, and *get ground* of them, but by bidding higher. *South*

— **To give ground**, to recede; to yield advantage.

These nine . . . began *to give* me *ground*. *Shak.*

— **To lose ground**, to retire, to retreat; to withdraw from the position taken; hence, to lose advantage; to lose credit or reputation; to decline. — **To stand one's ground**, to stand firm; to resist attack or encroachment. *Atterbury.* — **To take the ground**, to touch bottom or become stranded; — said of a ship.

Ground (ground), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GROUNDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* GROUNDING.] **1.** To lay, set, or run, on the ground.

2. To found; to fix or set, as on a foundation, reason, or principle; to furnish a ground for; to fix firmly.

Being rooted and *grounded* in love. *Eph* iii. 17.

So far from warranting any inference to the existence of a God, would, on the contrary, *ground* even an argument to his negation. *Sir W Hamilton.*

3. To instruct in elements or first principles.

4. (*Elec.*) To connect with the ground so as to make the earth a part of an electrical circuit.

5. (*Fine Arts*) To cover with a ground, as a copper plate for etching (see GROUND, *n.*, 6); or as paper or other materials with a uniform tint as a preparation for ornament.

Ground, *v. i.* To run aground, to strike the bottom and remain fixed; as, the ship *grounded* on the bar.

Ground, *imp. & p. p* of GRIND.

Ground cock, a cock, the plug of which is ground into its seat, as distinguished from a compression cock. *Knight.* — **Ground glass**, glass the transparency of which has been destroyed by having its surface roughened by grinding. — **Ground joint**, a close joint made by grinding together two pieces, as of metal with emery and oil, or of glass with fine sand and water.

Ground'age (-ĕj), *n* A local tax paid by a ship for the ground or space it occupies while in port. *Bouvier.*

Ground'ed-ly, *adv.* In a grounded or firmly established manner *Glanvill.*

Ground'en (-'n), *obs. p. p.* of GRIND. *Chaucer.*

Ground'ing, *n.* The act, method, or process of laying a groundwork or foundation; hence, elementary instruction; the act or process of applying a ground, as of color, to wall paper, cotton cloth, etc.; a basis.

Ground'less, *a* [AS *grundleás* bottomless.] Without ground or foundation; wanting cause or reason for support; not authorized, false; as, *groundless* fear; a *groundless* report or assertion. — **Ground'less-ly**, *adv.* — **Ground'less-ness**, *n.*

Ground'ling, *n* [*Ground* + *-ling*.] **1.** (*Zoöl*) A fish that keeps at the bottom of the water, as the loach.

2 A spectator in the pit of a theater, which formerly was on the ground, and without floor or benches.

No comic buffoon to make the *groundlings* laugh. *Coleridge*

Ground'ly, *adv* Solidly; deeply; thoroughly. [*Obs.*]

Those whom princes do once *groundly* hate,
Let them provide to die as sure as fate. *Marston.*

Ground'nut' (-nŭt'), *n.* (*Bot*) (*a*) The fruit of the *Arachis hypogæa* (native country uncertain); the peanut, the earthnut. (*b*) A leguminous, twining plant (*Apios tuberosa*), producing clusters of dark purple flowers and having a root tuberous and pleasant to the taste. (*c*) The dwarf ginseng (*Aralia trifolia*) [*U. S.*] *Gray.* (*d*) A European plant of the genus *Bunium* (*B. flexuosum*), having an edible root of a globular shape and sweet, aromatic taste, — called also *earthnut*, *earth chestnut*, *hawknut*, and *pignut*.

Ground'sel (-sĕl), *n.* [OE. *grundswilie*, AS *grundeswylge*, *grundeswelge*, earlier *gundswilge*, *gund* matter, pus + *swelgan* to swallow. So named as being good for a running from the eye See SWALLOW, *v.*] (*Bot.*) An annual composite plant (*Senecio vulgaris*), one of the most common and widely distributed weeds on the globe.

Ground'sel (-sĕl), **Ground'sill'** (-sĭl'), } *n.* [*Ground* + *sill*.] See *Ground plate*, under GROUND.

Ground'work' (-wûrk'), *n.* That which forms the foundation or support of anything, the basis; the essential or fundamental part, first principle. *Dryden.*

Group (grōōp), *n.* [F. *groupe*, It *gruppo*, *groppo*, cluster, bunch, packet, group; of G origin: cf. G. *kropf* craw, crop, tumor, bunch. See CROP, *n.*] **1.** A cluster, crowd, or throng; an assemblage, either of persons or things, collected without any regular form or arrangement, as, a *group* of men or of trees; a *group* of isles.

2. An assemblage of objects in a certain order or relation, or having some resemblance or common characteristic, as, *groups* of strata.

3. (*Biol.*) A variously limited assemblage of animals or plants, having some resemblance, or common characteristics in form or structure. The term has different uses, and may be made to include certain species of a genus, or a whole genus, or certain genera, or even several orders.

4. (*Mus*) A number of eighth, sixteenth, etc., notes joined at the stems; — sometimes rather indefinitely applied to any ornament made up of a few short notes.

Group, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GROUPED (grōōpt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* GROUPING] [Cf. F. *grouper*. See GROUP, *n.*] To form a group of; to arrange or combine in a group or in groups, often with reference to mutual relation and the best effect; to form an assemblage of.

The difficulty lies in drawing and disposing, or, as the painters term it, in *grouping* such a multitude of different objects *Prior*

Grouped columns (*Arch.*), three or more columns placed upon the same pedestal.



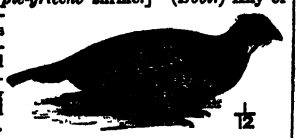
Red Grouper (*Epinephelus morio*).

Group'er (-ẽr), *n.* [Corrupted fr. Pg. *garupa* cropper. Cf GARRUPA.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) One of several species

of valuable food fishes of the genus *Epinephelus*, of the family *Serranidæ*, as the red grouper, or brown snapper (*E. morio*), and the black grouper, or warsaw (*E. nigritus*), both from Florida and the Gulf of Mexico. (*b*) The triple-tail (*Lobotes*). (*c*) In California, the name is often applied to the rockfishes. [Written also *groper*, *gruper*, and *grooper*.]

Group'ing (grōōp'ĭng), *n.* (*Fine Arts*) The disposal or relative arrangement of figures or objects, as in drawing, painting, and sculpture, or in ornamental designing.

Grouse (grous), *n. sing.* & *pl.* [Prob. after the analogy of *mouse*, *mice*, fr. the earlier *grice*, OF. *griesche* moor hen: cf. F. *pie-grièche* shrike.] (*Zoöl.*) Any of the numerous species of gallinaceous birds of the family *Tetraonidæ*, and subfamily *Tetraoninæ*, inhabiting Europe, Asia, and North America. They have plump bodies, strong, well-feathered legs, and usually mottled plumage. The group includes the ptarmigans (*Lagopus*), having feathered feet.



Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pediœcetes phasianellus*). 1/12

☞ Among the European species are the red grouse (*Lagopus Scoticus*) and the hazel grouse (*Bonasa betulina*). See CAPERCAILZIE, PTARMIGAN, and *Heath grouse*. Among the most important American species are the ruffed grouse, or New England partridge (*Bonasa umbellus*); the sharp-tailed grouse (*Pediœcetes phasianellus*) of the West; the dusky, blue, or pine grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) of the Rocky Mountains; the Canada grouse, or spruce partridge (*D. Canadensis*). See also *Prairie hen*, and *Sage cock*. The Old World sand grouse (*Pterocles*, etc.) belong to a very different family. See PTEROCLETES, and *Sand grouse*.

Grouse, *v. i.* To seek or shoot grouse.

Grou'ser (grou'zẽr), *n.* (*Dredging*, *Pile Driving*, etc) A pointed timber attached to a boat and sliding vertically, to thrust into the ground as a means of anchorage.

Grout (grout), *n.* [AS. *grūt*; akin to *grytt*, G. *grütze*, *griess*, Icel. *grautr*, Lith. *grudas* corn, kernel, and E. *groats*.] 1. Coarse meal; ground malt, *pl* groats.

2. Formerly, a kind of beer or ale. [*Eng.*]

3. *pl.* Lees; dregs; grounds. [*Eng.*] "*Grouts* of tea." *Dickens.*

4. A thin, coarse mortar, used for pouring into the joints of masonry and brickwork, also, a finer material, used in finishing the best ceilings. *Gwilt.*

Grout, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GROUTED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GROUTING.] To fill up or finish with grout, as the joints between stones.

Grout'head' (-hĕd'), *n.* [*Obs.*] See GROWTHEAD.

Grout'ing, *n.* The process of filling in or finishing with grout, also, the grout thus filled in. *Gwilt.*

Grout'nol (grōt'nŏl), *n.* [See GROAT, and NOLL, *n.*] [*Obs.*] Same as GROWTHEAD *Beau.* & *Fl.*

Grout'y (grout'ȳ), *a.* Cross; sulky; sullen. [*Colloq.*]

Grove (grōv), *n.* [AS. *grāf*, fr. *grafan* to dig. The original sense seems to have been *a lane cut through trees*. See GRAVE, *v.*, and cf. GROOVE.] A smaller group of trees than a forest, and without underwood, planted, or growing naturally as if arranged by art; a wood of small extent.

☞ The Hebrew word *Asherah*, rendered *grove* in the Authorized Version of the Bible, is left untranslated in the Revised Version. Almost all modern interpreters agree that by *Asherah* an idol or image of some kind is intended.

Grov'el (grŏv''l), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GROVELED (-'ld) or GROVELLED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GROVELING or GROVELLING.] [From OE. *grovelinge*, *grufelinge*, adv., on the face, prone, which was misunderstood as a p. pr.; cf. OE. *gruf*, *graff*, in the same sense; cf Scand. origin, cf. Icel. *grūfa*, in *á grūfu* on the face, prone, *grūfa* to grovel.] 1. To creep on the earth, or with the face to the ground; to lie prone, or move uneasily with the body prostrate on the earth; to lie flat on one's belly, expressive of abjectness; to crawl.

To creep and *grovel* on the ground *Dryden.*

2. To tend toward, or delight in, what is sensual or base; to be low, abject, or mean.

Grov'el-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who grovels; an abject wretch. [Written also *groveller*.]

Grov'el-ing, *a.* Lying prone; low; debased. [Written also *grovelling*.] "A *groveling* creature." *Cowper.*

Grov'y (grŏv'ȳ), *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, a grove; situated in, or frequenting, groves. *Dampier.*

Grow (grō), *v. i.* [*imp.* GREW (grŭ); *p. p.* GROWN (grōn); *p pr.* & *vb. n.* GROWING.] [AS. *grōwan*; akin to D. *groeijen*, Icel. *grōa*, Dan. *gro*e, Sw. *gro*. Cf. GREEN, GRASS.] 1. To increase in size by a natural and organic process, to increase in bulk by the gradual assimilation of new matter into the living organism; — said of animals and vegetables and their organs.

2. To increase in any way; to become larger and stronger; to be augmented; to advance; to extend, to wax; to accrue.

Winter began to *grow* fast on. *Knolles.*

Even just the sum that I do owe to you
Is *growing* to me by Antipholus *Shak.*

3. To spring up and come to maturity in a natural way; to be produced by vegetation; to thrive; to flourish; as, rice *grows* in warm countries.

Where law faileth, error *groweth*. *Gower*

4. To pass from one state to another; to result as an effect from a cause; to become; as, to *grow* pale.

For his mind
Had *grown* Suspicion's sanctuary. *Byron.*

5. To become attached or fixed; to adhere.

Our knees shall kneel till to the ground they *grow*. *Shak.*

Growing cell, *or* **Growing slide**, a device for preserving alive a minute object in water continually renewed, in a manner to permit its growth to be watched under the microscope. — **Grown over**, covered with a growth. — **To grow out of**, to issue from, as plants from the soil, or as a branch from the main stem; to result from.

These wars have *grown out of* commercial considerations. *A. Hamilton.*

— **To grow up**, to arrive at full stature or maturity; as, *grown up* children. — **To grow up, To grow together**, to close and adhere; to become united by growth, as flesh or the bark of a tree severed. *Howells.*

Syn. — To become, increase; enlarge; augment; improve; expand; extend.

Grow (grō), *v. t.* To cause to grow; to cultivate; to produce; as, to *grow* a crop; to *grow* wheat, hops, or tobacco. *Macaulay.*

Syn. — To raise; to cultivate. See RAISE, *v. t.*, 3.

Grow'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of growth.

Grow'an (grŏ'ăn), *n.* [Cf. Arm. *grouan* gravel, Corn. *grow* gravel, sand.] (*Mining*) A decomposed granite, forming a mass of gravel, as in tin lodes in Cornwall.

Grow'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who grows or produces; as, a *grower* of corn; also, that which grows or increases; as, a vine may be a rank or a slow *grower*.

Growl (groul), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GROWLED (grould); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GROWLING.] [D. *grollen* to grunt, murmur, be angry; akin to G. *grollen* to be angry.] To utter a deep guttural sound, as an angry dog, to give forth an angry, grumbling sound. *Gay*

Growl, *v. t.* To express by growling. *Thomson.*

Growl, *n.* The deep, threatening sound made by a surly dog; a grumbling sound.

Growl'er (-ẽr), *n.* 1. One who growls.

2 (*Zoöl.*) The large-mouthed black bass. [*Local*]

3. A four-wheeled cab. [*Slang*, *Eng.*]

Growl'ing-ly, *adv.* In a growling manner.

Grown (grōn), *p. p.* of GROW.

Growse (grous), *v. t.* [Cf. *gruesome*, *grewsome*, and G. *grausen* to make shudder, shiver.] To shiver; to have chills. [*Obs* or *Prov. Eng.*] *Ray.*

Growth (grōth), *n.* [Icel. *gröðr*, *gröði*. See GROW.] 1. The process of growing; the gradual increase of an animal or a vegetable body; the development from a seed, germ, or root, to full size or maturity; increase in size, number, frequency, strength, etc.; augmentation; advancement; production, prevalence or influence; as, the *growth* of trade; the *growth* of power; the *growth* of intemperance.

Idle weeds are fast in *growth*. *Shak*

2. That which has grown or is growing; anything produced; product; consequence; effect; result.

Nature multiplies her fertile *growth* *Milton.*

Growt'head' (grōt'hĕd'), *n.* [Lit., *greathead*.] A lasy person, a blockhead. [*Obs.*] *Tusser.*

Growth'ful (grōth'fŭl), *a.* Having capacity of growth. [*R.*] *J. Hamilton.*

Groyne (groin), *n.* [*Obs.*] See GROIN.

Gro'zing i'ron (grō'zĭng ī'ûrn). 1 A tool with a hardened steel point, formerly used instead of a diamond for cutting glass.

2. (*Plumbing*) A tool for smoothing the solder joints of lead pipe. *Knight*

Grub (grŭb), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GRUBBED (grŭbd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GRUBBING (-bĭng).] [OE *grubben*, cf. E. *grab*, *grope*.] 1. To dig in or under the ground, generally for an object that is difficult to reach or extricate; to be occupied in digging.

2. To drudge, to do menial work. *Richardson.*

Grub, *v. t.* 1. To dig, to dig up by the roots, to root out by digging; — followed by *up*, as, to *grub* up trees, rushes, or sedge.

They do not attempt to *grub* up the root of sin. *Hare*

2. To supply with food. [*Slang*] *Dickens.*

Grub, *n.* 1. (*Zool.*) The larva of an insect, especially of a beetle; — called also *grubworm*. See *Illust.* of *Goldsmith beetle*, under GOLDSMITH.

Yet your butterfly was a *grub* *Shak.*

2. A short, thick man; a dwarf. [*Obs.*] *Carew.*

3. Victuals; food [*Slang*] *Halliwell.*

Grub ax *or* **axe**, a kind of mattock used in grubbing up roots, etc. — **Grub breaker**. Same as *Grub hook* (below). — **Grub hoe**, a heavy hoe for grubbing. — **Grub hook**, a plow-like implement for uprooting stumps, breaking roots, etc. — **Grub saw**, a handsaw used for sawing marble. — **Grub Street**, a street in London (now called *Milton Street*), described by Dr. Johnson as "much inhabited by writers of small histories, dictionaries, and temporary poems, whence any mean production is called *grubstreet*." As an adjective, suitable to, or resembling the productions of, Grub Street.

I'd sooner ballads write, and *grubstreet* lays. *Gay.*

Grub'ber (-bẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, grubs; especially, a machine or tool of the nature of a grub ax, grub hook, etc.

Grub'ble (grŭb'b'l), *v. t.* & *i.* [Freq. of *grub*, but cf. *grabble*.] To feel or grope in the dark. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Grub'by, *a.* [From GRUB.] Dirty, unclean [*Colloq.*]

The *grubby* game of marbles. *Lond Sat. Rev.*

Grub'by, *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any species of *Cottus*; a sculpin. [*Local, U. S.*]

Grub'worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See GRUB, *n*, 1.

And gnats and *grubworms* crowded on his view. *C Smart.*

Grucche (grŭch), *v. i.* [See GRUDGE.] To murmur; to grumble. [*Obs*]

What alleth you, thus for to *grucche* and groan. *Chaucer*

Grudge (grŭj), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GRUDGED (grŭjd); *p pr.* & *vb. n.* GRUDGING.] [OE. *grutchen*, *gruchen*, *grochen*, to murmur, grumble, OF. *grochier*, *grouchier*, *grocier*, *groucier*; cf. Icel. *krytja* to murmur, *krutr* a murmur, or E. *grunt*.] 1. To look upon with desire to possess or to appropriate; to envy (one) the possession of; to begrudge; to covet; to give with reluctance; to desire to get back again; — followed by the direct object only, or by both the direct and indirect objects.

'T is not in thee
To *grudge* my pleasures, to cut off my train. *Shak.*

I have often heard the Presbyterians say, they did not *grudge* us our employments. *Swift.*

They have *grudged* us contribution. *Shak.*

2. To hold or harbor with malicious disposition or purpose; to cherish enviously. [*Obs.*]

Perish they
That *grudge* one thought against your majesty! *Shak.*

Grudge (grŭj), *v. i.* 1. To be covetous or envious; to show discontent; to murmur; to complain; to repine; to be unwilling or reluctant.

Grudge not one against another. *James* v. 9.

He eats his meat without *grudging*. *Shak.*

2. To feel compunction or grief. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Fisher.*

Grudge, *n.* 1. Sullen malice or malevolence; cherished malice, enmity, or dislike; ill will; an old cause of hatred or quarrel.

Esau had conceived a mortal *grudge* and enmity against his brother Jacob. *South.*

The feeling may not be envy; it may not be imbittered by a *grudge*. *I. Taylor.*

2. Slight symptom of disease. [*Obs.*]

Our shaken monarchy, that now lies . . . struggling against the *grudges* of more dreaded calamities. *Milton.*

Syn. — Pique; aversion; dislike; ill will; hatred; spite. See PIQUE.

Grudge'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Full of grudge; envious. "*Grudgeful* discontent." *Spenser.*

Grud'geons (grŭj'ŭnz), **Gur'geons** (gûr'jŭnz), *n. pl.* [Prob. from F. *gruger* to craunch; cf. D. *gruizen* to cruah, grind, and E. *grout*.] Coarse meal. [*Obs.*]

Grudg'er (grŭj'ẽr), *n.* One who grudges.

Grudg'ing-ly, *adv.* In a grudging manner.

Grudg'ing-ness, *n.* The state or quality of grudging, or of being full of grudge or unwillingness.

Gru'el (grȳ'ĕl), *n.* [OF. *gruel*, F. *gruau*; of German origin; cf. OHG. *gruzzi* groats, G. *grütze*, AS. *grūt*. See GROUT.] A light, liquid food, made by boiling meal of maize, oatmeal, or flour in water or milk; thin porridge.

Gru'el-ly, *a.* Like gruel; of the consistence of gruel.

Grue'some (grȳ'sŭm), *a.* Same as GREWSOME. [*Scot.*]

Gruf (grŭf), *adv.* [Cf. GROVEL.] Forwards; with one's face to the ground. [*Obs.*]

They fellen *gruf*, and cryëd piteously. *Chaucer.*

Gruff (grŭf), *a.* [*Compar* GRUFFER (-ẽr); *superl.* GRUFFEST.] [D. *grof*; akin to G. *grob*, OHG. *gerob*, *grob*, Dan. *grov*, Sw. *grof*, perh. akin to AS. *reōfan* to break, E. *reave*, *rupture*, *g-* standing for the AS. prefix *ge-*, Goth. *ga-*] Of a rough or stern manner, voice, or countenance; sour, surly; severe; harsh. *Addison.*

Gruff, disagreeable, sarcastic remarks *Thackeray.*

— **Gruff'ly**, *adv* — **Gruff'ness**, *n.*

Gru'gru palm' (grōō'grōō pām'). (*Bot.*) A West Indian name for several kinds of palm. See *Macaw tree*, under MACAW. [Written also *grigri palm*.]

Gru'gru worm' (wûrm'). (*Zool.*) The larva or grub of a large South American beetle (*Calandra palmarum*), which lives in the pith of palm trees and sugar cane. It is eaten by the natives, and esteemed a delicacy.

Grum (grŭm), *a.* [Cf. Dan. *grum* furious, Sw. *grym*, AS. *gram*, and E. *grim*, and *grumble*. √35.] 1. Morose; severe of countenance, sour; surly; glum; grim. "Nick looked sour and *grum*." *Arbuthnot.*

2. Low; deep in the throat; guttural; rumbling; as, a *grum* voice.

Grum'ble (grŭm'b'l), *v. i.* [*imp* & *p. p.* GRUMBLED (-b'ld); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GRUMBLING (-blĭng).] [Cf. LG. *grummeln*, *grumen*, D. *grommelen*, *grommen*, and F. *grommeler*, of German origin; cf. W. *grum* murmur, grumble, surly. √35. Cf. GRUM, GRIM.] 1. To murmur or mutter with discontent; to make ill-natured complaints in a low voice and a surly manner.

L'Avare, not using half his store,
Still *grumbles* that he has no more. *Prior.*

2. To growl; to snarl in deep tones; as, a lion *grumbling* over his prey.

3. To rumble; to make a low, harsh, and heavy sound; to mutter; as, the distant thunder *grumbles*.

Grum'ble, *v. t.* To express or utter with grumbling.

Grum'ble, *n.* 1. The noise of one that grumbles.

2. A grumbling, discontented disposition.

A bad case of *grumble*. *Mrs H. H. Jackson.*

Grum'bler (-blẽr), *n.* One who grumbles.

Grum'bling-ly, *adv.* In a grumbling manner.

Grume (grūm), *n.* [OF. *grume*, cf. F. *grumeau* a little heap, clot of blood, dim. fr. L. *grumus*.] A thick, viscid fluid; a clot, as of blood. *Quincy.*

Grum'ly (grŭm'lȳ), *adv.* In a grum manner.

Gru-mose' (grū-mōs' *or* grū'mōs'), *a.* (*Bot.*) Clustered in grains at intervals; grumous.

Gru'mous (grū'mŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *grumeleux*. See GRUME.] 1. Resembling or containing grume; thick; concreted; clotted; as, *grumous* blood.

2. (*Bot.*) See GRUMOSE.

Gru'mous-ness, *n.* The state of being grumous.

Grump'i-ly (grŭmp'ĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a surly manner; sullenly. [*Colloq.*]

Grump'y (-ȳ), *a.* [Cf. GRUMBLE, and GRUM.] Surly; dissatisfied; grouty. [*Colloq.*] *Forby.*

Grun'del (grŭn'dĕl), *n.* [See GROUNDLING.] (*Zoöl.*) A groundling (fish). [*Prov. Eng.*]

Grund'sel (grŭnd'sĕl), *n.* Groundsel. [*Obs.*]

Grun'sel (grŭn'sĕl), *n.* Groundsel. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Grunt (grŭnt), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GRUNTED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GRUNTING.] [OE. *grunien*, *gronten*; akin to AS. *grunian*, G. *grunzen*, Dan. *grynte*, Sw. *grymta*; all prob. of imitative origin; or perh. akin to E. *groan*.]

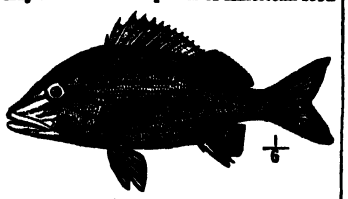
To make a deep, short noise, as a hog; to utter a short groan or a deep guttural sound.

Who would fardels bear,
To *grunt* and sweat under a weary life. *Shak.*

Grunting ox (*Zool.*), the yak.

Grunt (grŭnt), *n.* **1.** A deep, guttural sound, as of a hog.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Any one of several species of American food fishes, of the genus *Hæmulon*, allied to the snappers, as, the black grunt (*H. Plumieri*), and the red-mouth grunt (*H. aurolineatus*), of the Southern United States; — also applied to allied species of the genera *Pomadasys*, *Orthopristis*, and *Pristopoma*. Called also *pigfish*, *squirrel fish*, and *grunter*; — so called from the noise it makes when taken.



Striped Grunt (*Hæmulon sciurus*).

Grunt'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, grunts; specifically, a hog. "Bristled *grunters*." *Tennyson.*

2. (*Zoöl.*) One of several American marine fishes. See SEA ROBIN, and GRUNT, *n.*, 2.

3. (*Brass Founding*) A hook used in lifting a crucible.

Grunt'ing-ly, *adv.* In a grunting manner

Grun'tle (grŭn'tl), *v. i.* [Freq. of *grunt.*] To grunt; to grunt repeatedly. [*Obs.*]

Grunt'ling (grŭnt'lĭng), *n.* A young hog.

Grutch (grŭch), *v.* See GRUDGE. [*Obs.*] *Hudibras.*

‖ **Gru'yère' cheese'** (grȳ'yẽr' chēz'). A kind of cheese made at *Gruyère*, Switzerland. It is a firm cheese, containing numerous cells, and is known in the United States as *Schweitzerkäse*.

Gry (grī), *n.* [Gr. γοῦ syllable, bit.] **1.** A measure equal to one tenth of a line. [*Obs.*] *Locke.*

2. Anything very small, or of little value. [*R.*]

Gryde (grīd), *v. t.* To gride. See GRIDE. *Spenser.*

Gryf'on (grĭf'ŏn), *n.* [*Obs.*] See GRIFFIN. *Spenser.*

‖ **Gryl'lus** (grĭl'lŭs), *n.* [L., locust.] (*Zool.*) A genus of insects including the common crickets.



Gryllus, female.

Grype (grīp), *v. t.* To gripe. [*Obs.*] See GAIPE. *Spenser.*

Grype, *n.* [Gr. γρυψ, γρυπός, griffin. See GRIFFIN.] (*Zoöl.*) A vulture, the griffin. [Written also *gripe.*] [*Obs.*]

‖ **Gry-phæ'a** (grĭ-fē'ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. L *gryphus*, or *gryps*, gen. *gryphis*, a griffin.] (*Zool.*) A genus of cretaceous fossil shells allied to the oyster.



Gryphæa (*G. incurva*) (½)

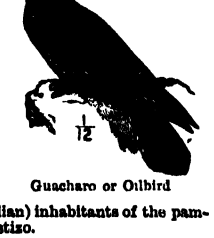
Gryph'ite (grĭf'īt), *n.* [Cf. F. *gryphite.*] (*Paleon.*) A shell of the genus Gryphæa.

Gryph'on (grĭf'ŏn), *n.* (*Zool.*) The griffin vulture.

‖ **Gry'sbok** (grīs'bŏk), *n.* [D. *grijs* gray + *bok* buck.] (*Zoöl.*) A small South African antelope (*Neotragus melanotis*). It is speckled with gray and chestnut, above; the under parts are reddish fawn.

‖ **Gua-cha'ro** (gwȧ-chä'rō), *n.* [Cf. Sp. *guácharo* sickly, dropsical, *guacharaca* a sort of bird.] (*Zool.*) A nocturnal bird of South America and Trinidad (*Steatornis Caripensis*, or *S. steatornis*); — called also *oilbird.*

☞ It resembles the goatsuckers and nighthawks, but feeds on fruits, and nests in caverns. A pure oil, used in place of butter, is extracted from the young by the natives.



Guacharo or Oilbird

Gua'cho (gwä'chō), *n.*; *pl.* GUACHOS (-chōs). [Spanish American.] **1.** One of the mixed-blood (Spanish-Indian) inhabitants of the pampas of South America; a mestizo.

2. An Indian who serves as a messenger

Gua'co (-kō), *n.* [Sp.] (*Bot.*) (*a*) A plant (*Aristolochia anguicida*) of Carthagena, used as an antidote to serpent bites. *Lindley.* (*b*) The *Mikania Guaco*, of Brazil, used for the same purpose.

Gua'iac (gwī'yăk), *a.* [See GUAIACUM.] Pertaining to, or resembling, guaiacum. — *n.* Guaiacum.

Gua'ia-cum (gwī'yȧ-kŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Sp. *guayaco*, from native name in Hayti.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A genus of small, crooked trees, growing in tropical America.

2. The heart wood or the resin of the *Guaiacum officinale* or lignum-vitæ, a large tree of the West Indies and Central America. It is much used in medicine. [Written also *guaiac.*]

Guan (gwän), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any one of many species of large gallinaceous birds of Central and South America, belonging to *Penelope*, *Pipile*, *Ortalis*, and allied genera. Several of the species are often domesticated.



Guan (*Penelope crustata*)

Gua'na (gwä'nä), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See IGUANA.

Gua-na'co (gwä-nä'kō), *n.*; *pl.* GUANACOS (-kōs). [Sp. *guanaco*, Peruv *huanacu* Cf. HUANACO.] (*Zool.*) A South American mammal (*Auchenia huanaco*), allied to the llama, but of larger size and more graceful form, inhabiting the southern Andes and Patagonia. It is supposed by some to be the llama in a wild state. [Written also *huanaco.*]

Gua'ni-dine (gwä'nĭ-dĭn *or* -dēn), *n.* (*Physiol. Chem.*) A strongly alkaline base, CN_3H_5, formed by the oxidation of guanin, and also obtained combined with methyl in the decomposition of creatin. Boiled with dilute sulphuric acid, it yields urea and ammonia.

Gua-nif'er-ous (gwä-nĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Guano* + *-ferous.*] Yielding guano. *Ure.*

Gua'nin (gwä'nĭn), *n.* (*Physiol. Chem.*) A crystalline substance ($C_5H_4N_4O$) contained in guano. It is also a constituent of the liver, pancreas, and other glands in mammals.

Gua'no (gwä'nō), *n.*; *pl.* GUANOS (-nōz). [Sp. *guano*, fr. Peruv. *huanu* dung.] A substance found in great abundance on some coasts or islands frequented by sea fowls, and composed chiefly of their excrement. It is rich in phosphates and ammonia, and is used as a powerful fertilizer.

‖ **Gua'ra** (-rȧ), *n.* [Bras. *guará.*] (*Zool.*) (*a*) The scarlet ibis. See IBIS. (*b*) A large-maned wild dog of South America (*Canis jubatus*); — named from its cry.

‖ **Gua'ra-na'** (gä'rȧ-nä'), *n.* [Pg.] (*Med.*) A preparation from the seeds of *Paullinia sorbilis*, a woody climber of Brazil, used in making an astringent drink, and also in the cure of headache.

Gua'ra-nine' (gä'rȧ-nēn'), *n.* (*Chem.*) An alkaloid extracted from guarana. Same as CAFFEINE.

Guar'an-tee' (găr'ăn-tē'), *n.*; *pl.* GUARANTEES (-tēz') [For *guaranty*, prob. influenced by words like *assignee*, *lessee*, etc. See GUARANTY, and cf. WARRANTEE.] **1** In law and common usage: A promise to answer for the payment of some debt, or the performance of some duty, in case of the failure of another person, who is, in the first instance, liable to such payment or performance, an engagement which secures or insures another against a contingency; a warranty; a security. Same as GUARANTY.

His interest seemed to be a *guarantee* for his zeal *Macaulay*

2. One who binds himself to see an undertaking of another performed, a guarantor. *South.*

☞ *Guarantor* is the correct form in this sense.

3. (*Law*) The person to whom a guaranty is made; — the correlative of *guarantor.*

Syn. — GUARANTEE, WARRANTY. A *guarantee* is an engagement that a certain act will be done or not done in future. A *warranty* is an engagement as to the qualities or title of a thing at the time of the engagement

Guar'an-tee', *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* GUARANTEED (-tēd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GUARANTEEING] [From GUARANTEE, *n.*] In law and common usage. To undertake or engage for the payment of (a debt) or the performance of (a duty) by another person; to undertake to secure (a possession, right, claim, etc.) to another against a specified contingency, or at all events; to give a guarantee concerning; to engage, assure, or secure as a thing that may be depended on; to warrant; as, to *guarantee* the execution of a treaty.

The United States shall *guarantee* to every State in this Union a republican form of government. *Constitution of the U. S.*

Guar'an-tor' (găr'ăn-tôr'), *n.* [See GUARANTY, and cf. WARRANTOR.] (*Law*) (*a*) One who makes or gives a guaranty, a warrantor; a surety. (*b*) One who engages to secure another in any right or possession

Guar'an-ty (găr'ăn-tĭ), *n.*; *pl* GUARANTIES (-tĭz). [OF. *guarantie*, *garantie*, F. *garantie*, OF. *guarantir*, *garantir*, to warrant, to guaranty, F *garantir*, fr. OF. *guarant*, *garant*, a warranter, F *garant*, of German origin, and from the same word as *warranty* See WARRANT, and cf. WARRANTY, GUARANTEE] In law and common usage. An undertaking to answer for the payment of some debt, or the performance of some contract or duty, of another, in case of the failure of such other to pay or perform, a guarantee, a warranty, a security.

Guar'an-ty, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* GUARANTIED (-tĭd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GUARANTYING.] [From GUARANTY, *n.*] In law and common usage: To undertake or engage that another person shall perform (what he has stipulated), to undertake to be answerable for (the debt or default of another); to engage to answer for the performance of (some promise or duty by another) in case of a failure by the latter to perform, to undertake to secure (something) to another, as in the case of a contingency. See GUARANTEE, *v. t*

☞ *Guaranty* agrees in form with *warranty*. Both *guaranty* and *guarantee* are well authorized by legal writers in the United States The prevailing spelling, at least for the verb, is *guarantee.*

Guard (gärd, 232), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GUARDED, *p. pr & vb. n.* GUARDING] [OF. *guarder*, *garder*, *warder*, F. *garder*, fr OHG. *wartên* to be on the watch, await, G. *warten*. See WARD, *v. & n.*, and cf GUARD, *n.*] **1.** To protect from danger; to secure against surprise, attack, or injury; to keep in safety; to defend, to shelter; to shield from surprise or attack; to protect by attendance, to accompany for protection; to care for.

For Heaven still *guards* the right. *Shak.*

2. To keep watch over, in order to prevent escape or restrain from acts of violence, or the like.

3. To protect the edge of, esp. with an ornamental border; hence, to face or ornament with lists, laces, etc

The body of your discourse is sometime *guarded* with fragments, and the guards are but slightly basted on neither. *Shak.*

4. To fasten by binding; to gird. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Syn. — To defend; protect; shield; keep; watch.

Guard (gärd; 232), *v. i.* To watch by way of caution or defense; to be cautious; to be in a state or position of defense or safety; as, careful persons *guard* against mistakes.

Guard, *n.* [OF. *guarde*, F. *garde*; of German origin; cf. OHG. *wart*, *warto*, one who watches, *warta* a watching, Goth. *wardja* watchman. See GUARD, *v. t.*]

1. One who, or that which, guards from injury, danger, exposure, or attack; defense; protection.

His greatness was no *guard* to bar heaven's shaft. *Shak.*

2. A man, or body of men, stationed to protect or control a person or position; a watch; a sentinel.

The *guard* which kept the door of the king's house.
1 *Kings* xiv 27.

3. One who has charge of a mail coach or a railway train; a conductor. [*Eng.*]

4. Any fixture or attachment designed to protect or secure against injury, soiling, or defacement, theft or loss; as: (*a*) That part of a sword hilt which protects the hand. (*b*) Ornamental lace or hem protecting the edge of a garment. (*c*) A chain or cord for fastening a watch to one's person or dress. (*d*) A fence or rail to prevent falling from the deck of a vessel. (*e*) An extension of the deck of a vessel beyond the hull; esp., in side-wheel steam vessels, the framework of strong timbers, which curves out on each side beyond the paddle wheel, and protects it and the shaft against collision. (*f*) A plate of metal, beneath the stock, or the lock frame, of a gun or pistol, having a loop, called a bow, to protect the trigger. (*g*) (*Bookbinding*) An interleaved strip at the back, as in a scrap book, to guard against its breaking when filled.

5. A posture of defense in fencing, and in bayonet and saber exercise.

6. An expression or admission intended to secure against objections or censure.

They have expressed themselves with as few *guards* and restrictions as I. *Atterbury*

7. Watch; heed; care; attention, as, to keep *guard.*

8. (*Zool.*) The fibrous sheath which covers the phragmacone of the Belemnites.

☞ *Guard* is often used adjectively or in combination, as, *guard* boat or *guard*boat, *guard*room or *guard* room, *guard* duty.

Advanced guard, Coast guard, etc. See under ADVANCED, COAST, etc. — **Grand guard** (*Mil.*), one of the posts of the second line belonging to a system of advance posts of an army. *Mahan.* — **Guard boat.** (*a*) A boat appointed to row the rounds among ships of war in a harbor, to see that their officers keep a good lookout. (*b*) A boat used by harbor authorities to enforce the observance of quarantine regulations. — **Guard cells** (*Bot.*), the bordering cells of stomates, they are crescent-shaped and contain chlorophyll — **Guard chamber**, a guardroom. — **Guard detail** (*Mil.*), men from a company, regiment, etc., detailed for guard duty. — **Guard duty** (*Mil.*), the duty of watching patrolling, etc, performed by a sentinel or sentinels. — **Guard lock** (*Engin*), a tide lock at the mouth of a dock or basin. — **Guard of honor** (*Mil.*), a guard appointed to receive or to accompany eminent persons. — **Guard rail** (*Railroads*), a rail placed on the inside of a main rail, on bridges, at switches, etc., as a safeguard against derailment. — **Guard ship**, a war vessel appointed to superintend the marine affairs in a harbor, and also, in the English service, to receive seamen till they can be distributed among their respective ships — **Life guard** (*Mil.*), a body of select troops attending the person of a prince or high officer. — **Off one's guard**, in a careless state; inattentive; unsuspicious of danger. - **On guard**, serving in the capacity of a guard, doing duty as a guard or sentinel, watching — **On one's guard**, in a watchful state, alert, vigilant. — **To mount guard** (*Mil.*), to go on duty as a guard or sentinel. - **To run the guard**, to pass the watch or sentinel without leave.

Syn. — Defense, shield, protection; safeguard; convoy; escort, care; attention; watch; heed.

Guard'a-ble (gärd'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F *gardable.* See GUARD, *v. t.*] Capable of being guarded or protected.

Guard'age (-ĕj, 48), *n.* [Cf. OF. *wardage.* See GUARD, *v. t.*] Wardship. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Guard'ant (-ant), *a.* [OF. *guardant*, p. pr. of *guarder.* See GUARD, *v. t.*] **1.** Acting as guardian. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2 (*Her.*) Same as GARDANT.

Guard'ant, *n.* A guardian. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Guard'ed, *a.* Cautious; wary; circumspect; as, he was *guarded* in his expressions; framed or uttered with caution; as, his expressions were *guarded.* — **Guard'ed-ly**, *adv.* — **Guard'ed-ness**, *n.*

Guard'en-age (-ĕn-ĕj), *n.* Guardianship [*Obs. & R.*]
"His tuition and *guardenage*." *Holland.*

Guard'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who guards.

Guard'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The garfish.

Guard'ful (-fụl), *a.* Cautious, wary; watchful. [*Obs.* or *Poetic*] — **Guard'ful-ly**, *adv.*

Guard'house' (-hous'), *n.* (*Mil*) A building which is occupied by the guard, and in which soldiers are confined for misconduct; hence, a lock-up

Guard'i-an (gärd'ĭ-ȧn *or* -yan; 106), *n.* [OF. *guardain*, *gardien*, F. *gardien*, LL. *guardianus* See GUARD, *v. t.*, and cf. WARDEN.] **1.** One who guards, preserves, or secures; one to whom any person or thing is committed for protection, security, or preservation from injury; a warden.

2. (*Law*) One who has, or is entitled to, the custody of the person or property of an infant, a minor without living parents, or a person incapable of managing his own affairs.

Of the several species of *guardians*, the first are *guardians* by nature — viz., the father and (in some cases) the mother of the child *Blackstone.*

Guardian ad litem (*ăd' lī'tĕm*) (*Law*), a guardian appointed by a court of justice to conduct a particular suit. — **Guardians of the poor**, the members of a board appointed or elected to care for the relief of the poor within a township, or district

Guard'i-an (gärd'ĭ-an *or* -yan ; 106), *a.* Performing, or appropriate to, the office of a protector ; as, a *guardian* care.

Feast of Guardian Angels (*R. C. Ch.*), a church festival instituted by Pope Paul V., and celebrated on October 2d. — **Guardian angel.** (*a*) The particular spiritual being believed in some branches of the Christian church to have guardianship and protection of each human being from birth. (*b*) Hence, a protector or defender in general. *O. W. Holmes.* — **Guardian spirit,** in the belief of many pagan nations, a spirit, often of a deceased relative or friend, that presides over the interests of a household, a city, or a region.

Guard'i-an-age (-ĭj), *n.* Guardianship. [*Obs.*]

Guard'i-ance (-ĭ-ans), *n.* Guardianship. [*Obs.*]

Guard'i-an-ess (-ĭ-an-ĕs), *n.* A female guardian.

I have placed a trusty, watchful *guardianess*. *Beau. & Fl.*

Guard'i-an-less, *a.* Without a guardian. *Marston.*

Guard'i-an-ship, *n.* The office, duty, or care, of a guardian ; protection ; care ; watch.

Guard'less (gärd'lĕs), *a.* Without a guard or defense ; unguarded. *Chapman.*

Guard'room' (-rōōm'), *n.* (*Mil.*) The room occupied by the guard during its term of duty ; also, a room where prisoners are confined.

Guards (gärdz), *n. pl.* A body of picked troops ; as, "The Household *Guards*."

Guard'ship, *n.* Care ; protection. [*Obs.*] *Swift.*

Guards'man (gärdz'man), *n. ; pl.* GUARDSMEN (-men). 1. One who guards ; a guard.

2. A member, either officer or private, of any military body called Guards.

Guar'ish (gär'ĭsh), *v. t.* [OF *guarir, garir*, F. *guérir.*] To heal. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Gua'ta-ma'la grass' (gwä'tä-mä'lä grăs'). (*Bot.*) See TRIOSINTE.

Gua'va (gwä'vä), *n.* [Sp. *guayaba* the guava fruit, *guayabo* the guava tree ; prob. fr. the native West Indian name.] A tropical tree, or its fruit, of the genus *Psidium*. Two varieties are well known, the *P. pyriferum*, or *white guava*, and *P. pomiferum*, or *red guava*. The fruit or berry is shaped like a pomegranate, but is much smaller. It is somewhat astringent, but makes a delicious jelly.

Gu'ber-nance (gū'bẽr-nans), *n.* Government. [*Obs.*]

Gu'ber-nate (-nāt), *v. t.* [L *gubernatus*, p. p. of *gubernare*. See GOVERN.] To govern [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

Gu'ber-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L *gubernatio.*] The act of governing ; government. [*Obs.*] *I. Watts.*

Gu'ber-na-tive (gū'bẽr-nā-tĭv), *a.* Governing. [*Obs.*]

Gu'ber-na-to'ri-al (gū'bẽr-nā-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* [L. *gubernator* governor. See GUBERNATE.] Pertaining to a governor, or to government.

Gud'geon (gŭj'ŭn), *n.* [OE. *gojon*, F. *goujon*, from L. *gobio*, or *gobius*, Gr. κωβιός. Cf. 1st GOBY.]



Gudgeon (*Gobio fluviatilis*). (⅓)

1. (*Zoöl.*) A small European fresh-water fish (*Gobio fluviatilis*), allied to the carp. It is easily caught and often used for food and for bait. In America the killifishes or minnows are often called *gudgeons*.

2. What may be got without skill or merit.

Fish not, with this melancholy bait,
For this fool *gudgeon*, this opinion. *Shak.*

3. A person easily duped or cheated. *Swift.*

4. (*Mach.*) The pin of iron fastened in the end of a wooden shaft or axle, and forming the journal on which it turns ; formerly, any journal, or pivot, or bearing, as the pintle and eye of a hinge, but esp. the end journal of a horizontal shaft.



Gudgeon.
a Wooden Shaft, with Socket in end, *b* Gudgeon.

5. (*Naut.*) A metal eye or socket attached to the sternpost to receive the pintle of the rudder.

Ball gudgeon. See under BALL.

Gud'geon, *v. t.* To deprive fraudulently ; to cheat ; to dupe ; to impose upon. [*R.*]

To be *gudgeoned* of the opportunities which had been given you. *Sir W. Scott.*

Gus (gŭ), *n.* A sharper ; a rogue. [*Obs.*] *J. Webster.*

Gus'ber } (gŭs'bẽr *or* gŭz'bẽr), *n.* Same as GHEBER.
Gus'bre }

Guel'der-rose' (gĕl'dẽr-rōz'), *n.* [Supposed to be brought from *Guelderland ;* hence, D. *Geldersche roos*, G. *Gelderische rose*, F. *rose de Gueldre*, It *rosa di Gueldra*, Sp. *rosa de Gueldres.*] (*Bot.*) A cultivated variety of a species of *Viburnum* (*V. Opulus*), bearing large bunches of white flowers ; — called also *snowball tree.*

Guelph } (gwĕlf), *n.* [It. *Guelfo*, from *Welf*, the name
Guelf } of a German family.] (*Hist.*) One of a faction in Germany and Italy, in the 12th and 13th centuries, which supported the House of Guelph and the pope, and opposed the Ghibellines, or faction of the German emperors.

Guelph'ic } (-ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to the family
Guelf'ic } or the faction of the Guelphs.

‖ **Gue-non'** (ge-nōn'), *n.* [F.] (*Zool.*) One of several long-tailed Oriental monkeys, of the genus *Cercocebus*, as the green monkey and grivet.

‖ **Gue'parde'** (gā'pärd'), *n.* [Cf. F. *guépard.*] (*Zoöl.*) The cheetah.

Guer'don (gẽr'dŭn), *n.* [OF. *guerdon, guerredon*, LL. *widerdonum* (influenced by L. *donum* gift, cf. DONATION), fr. OHG. *widarlōn ; widar* again, against (G. *wider*, *wieder*) + *lōn* reward, G. *lohn*, akin to AS. *leán*, Goth. *laun.* See WITHERS.] A reward ; requital ; recompense ; — used in both a good and a bad sense. *Macaulay.*

So young as to regard men's frown or smile
As loss or *guerdon* of a glorious lot. *Byron.*

He shall, by thy revenging hand, at once receive the just *guerdon* of all his former villainies. *Knolles.*

Guer'don (gẽr'dŭn), *v. t.* [OF. *guerdonner, guerredonner.* See GUERDON, *n.*] To give guerdon to ; to reward ; to be a recompense for. [*R.*]

Him we gave a costly bribe
To *guerdon* silence. *Tennyson.*

Guer'don-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* [Cf. OF. *guerredonable.*] Worthy of reward. *Sir G. Buck.*

Guer'don-less, *a.* Without reward or guerdon.

Gue-re'za (gā-rā'zä), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A beautiful Abyssinian monkey (*Colobus guereza*), having the body black, with a fringe of long, silky, white hair along the sides, and a tuft of the same at the end of the tail. The frontal band, cheeks, and chin are white.

Gue-ril'la (gĕ-rĭl'lä), *n.* See GUERRILLA.

Guer'ite (gẽr'ĭt ; F. gä'rēt'), *n.* [F. *guérite*] (*Fort.*) A projecting turret for a sentry, as at the salient angles of works, or the acute angles of bastions.

Guern'sey lil'y (gẽrn'zĭ lĭl'ĭ). (*Bot.*) A South African plant (*Nerine Sarniensis*) with handsome lilylike flowers, naturalized on the island of *Guernsey.*

Guer-ril'la (gẽr-rĭl'lä), *n.* [Sp., lit., a little war, skirmish, dim. of *guerra* war, fr. OHG. *werra* discord, strife. See WAR.] 1. An irregular mode of carrying on war, by the constant attacks of independent bands, adopted in the north of Spain during the Peninsular war.

2. One who carries on, or assists in carrying on, irregular warfare ; especially, a member of an independent band engaged in predatory excursions in war time.

☞ The term *guerrilla* is the diminutive of the Spanish word *guerra*, war, and means *petty war*, that is, war carried on by detached parties ; generally in the mountains. . . . A guerrilla party means, an irregular band of armed men, carrying on an irregular war, not being able, according to their character as a guerrilla party, to carry on what the law terms a *regular war*. *F. Lieber.*

Guer-ril'la, *a.* Pertaining to, or engaged in, warfare carried on irregularly and by independent bands ; as, a *guerrilla* party, *guerrilla* warfare.

Guess (gĕs), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* GUESSED (gĕst) ; *p. pr. & vb. n.* GUESSING.] [OE. *gessen*, akin to Dan. *gisse*, Sw *gissa*, Icel. *giska*, D. *gissen :* cf. Dan. *giette* to guess, Icel. *geta* to get, to guess. Probably originally, to try to get, and akin to E. *get.* See GET.] 1. To form an opinion concerning, without knowledge or means of knowledge ; to judge of at random, to conjecture.

First, if thou canst, the harder reason *guess* *Pope*

2. To judge or form an opinion of, from reasons that seem preponderating, but are not decisive.

We may then *guess* how far it was from his design *Milton*

Of ambushed men, whom, by their arms and dress,
To be Taxallan enemies I *guess* *Dryden*

3. To solve by a correct conjecture ; to conjecture rightly ; as, he who *guesses* the riddle shall have the ring ; he has *guessed* my designs.

4. To hit upon or reproduce by memory. [*Obs.*]

Tell me their words, as near as thou canst *guess* them *Shak*

5. To think, to suppose, to believe ; to imagine ; — followed by an objective clause.

Not all together ; better far, I *guess*,
That we do make our entrance several ways. *Shak.*

But in known images of life I *guess*
The labor greater. *Pope.*

Syn. — To conjecture ; suppose ; surmise ; suspect ; divine ; think ; imagine, fancy. — To GUESS, THINK, RECKON. *Guess* denotes, to attempt to hit upon at random, as, to *guess* at a thing when blindfolded, to conjecture or form an opinion on hidden or very slight grounds ; as, to *guess* a riddle ; to *guess* out the meaning of an obscure passage. The use of the word *guess* for *think* or *believe*, although abundantly sanctioned by good English authors, is now regarded as antiquated and objectionable by discriminating writers. It may properly be branded as a colloquialism and vulgarism when used respecting a purpose or a thing about which there is no uncertainty ; as, *I guess* I'll go to bed.

Guess, *v. i.* To make a guess or random judgment ; to conjecture ; — with *at*, *about*, etc.

This is the place, as well as I may *guess*. *Milton*

Guess, *n.* An opinion as to anything, formed without sufficient or decisive evidence or grounds ; an attempt to hit upon the truth by a random judgment ; a conjecture, a surmise.

A poet must confess
His art 's like physic — but a happy *guess*. *Dryden*

Guess'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being guessed.

Guess'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who guesses ; one who forms or gives an opinion without means of knowing.

Guess'ing-ly, *adv.* By way of conjecture. *Shak*

Guess'ive (-ĭv), *a.* Conjectural. [*Obs.*] *Feltham.*

Guess' rope' (rōp'). (*Naut.*) A guess warp.

Guess' warp' (wärp'). (*Naut.*) A rope or hawser by which a vessel is towed or warped along, — so called because it is necessary to guess at the length to be carried in the boat making the attachment to a distant object.

Guess'work' (-wûrk'), *n.* Work performed, or results obtained, by guess ; conjecture.

Guest (gĕst), *n.* [OE. *gest*, AS. *gæst, gest ;* akin to OS., D., & G. *gast*, Icel. *gestr*, Sw. *gäst*, Dan. *gjæst*, Goth. *gasts*, Russ. *goste*, and to L. *hostis* enemy, stranger ; the meaning *stranger* is the older one, but the root is unknown. Cf. HOST an army, HOSTILE.] 1. A visitor ; a person received and entertained in one's house or at one's table ; a visitor entertained without pay.

To cheer his *guests*, whom he had stayed that night. *Spenser.*

True friendship's laws are by this rule express'd,
Welcome the coming, speed the parting *guest*. *Pope.*

2. A lodger or boarder at a hotel, lodging house, or boarding house.

Guest (gĕst), *v. t.* To receive or entertain hospitably. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Guest, *v. i.* To be, or act the part of, a guest. [*Obs.*]

And tell me, best of princes, who he was
That *guested* here so late. *Chapman.*

Guest' rope' (rōp'). (*Naut.*) The line by which a boat makes fast to the swinging boom. *Ham. Nav. Encyc.*

Guest'wise' (-wīz'), *adv.* In the manner of a guest.

Gue'vi (gwā'vē), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of several very small species and varieties of African antelopes, of the genus *Cephalophus*, as the Cape *guevi* or kleemboc (*C. pygmæa*) ; — called also *pygmy antelope.*

Guf-faw' (gŭf-fa'), *n.* A loud burst of laughter ; a horse laugh. "A hearty low *guffaw*." *Carlyle.*

Guf'fer (gŭf'fẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The eelpout ; guffer eel.

Gug'gle (gŭg'g'l), *v. i.* See GURGLE.

Guhr (gûr), *n.* [G.] A loose, earthy deposit from water, found in the cavities or clefts of rocks, mostly white, but sometimes red or yellow, from a mixture of clay or ocher. *P. Cleaveland.*

Gui'ac (gwī'ăk), *n.* Same as GUAIAC.

Gui'a-col (gwī'ä-kōl), *n.* [*Guiac* + *-ol.*] (*Chem.*) A colorless liquid, $C_6H_4.OCH_3.OH$, resembling the phenols, found as a constituent of wood-tar creosote, and produced by the dry distillation of guaiac resin.

Gui'a-cum (gwī'ä-kŭm), *n.* Same as GUAIACUM.

Guib (gwĭb), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A West African antelope (*Tragelaphus scriptus*), curiously marked with white stripes and spots on a reddish fawn ground, and hence called *harnessed antelope*, — called also *guiba.*



Guib, or Harnessed Antelope.

‖ **Gui'coo-war** (gī'kōō-wär), *n.* [Mahratta *gāekwār*, prop., a cowherd.] The title of the sovereign of Guzerat, in Western India ; — generally called the *Guicowar of Baroda*, which is the capital of the country.

Guid'a-ble (gīd'ä-b'l), *a.* Capable of being guided ; willing to be guided or counseled. *Sprat.*

Guid'age (-ĭj ; 48), *n.* [See GUIDE.] 1. The reward given to a guide for services. [*R.*] *Ainsworth*

2. Guidance ; lead ; direction. [*R.*] *Southey.*

Guid'ance (-ans), *n.* [See GUIDE.] The act or result of guiding ; the superintendence or assistance of a guide ; direction ; government ; a leading.

His studies were without *guidance* and without plan. *Macaulay.*

‖ **Guide** (gīd ; 232), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GUIDED ; *p. pr. & vb. n.* GUIDING.] [OE. *guiden, gyden*, F. *guider*, It. *guidare ;* prob. of Teutonic origin, cf. Goth. *witan* to watch over, give heed to, Icel. *vitr* signal, AS. *witan* to know. The word prob. meant, to indicate, point to, and hence, to show the way. Cf. WIT, GUY a rope, GYRE.]

1. To lead or direct in a way ; to conduct in a course or path, to pilot ; as, to *guide* a traveler.

I wish . . you 'ld *guide* me to your sovereign's court. *Shak.*

2. To regulate and manage ; to direct ; to order ; to superintend the training or education of ; to instruct and influence intellectually or morally ; to train.

He will *guide* his affairs with discretion. *Ps.* cxii. 5.

The meek will he *guide* in judgment. *Ps* xxv. 9.

Guide, *n.* [OE. *gide*, F. *guide*, It. *guida.* See GUIDE, *v. t.*] 1. A person who leads or directs another in his way or course, as in a strange land ; one who exhibits points of interest to strangers ; a conductor ; also, that which guides ; a guidebook.

2. One who, or that which, directs another in his conduct or course of life ; a director, a regulator.

He will be our *guide*, even unto death *Ps.* xlviii. 14.

3. Any contrivance, especially one having a directing edge, surface, or channel, for giving direction to the motion of anything, as water, an instrument, or part of a machine, or for directing the hand or eye, as of an operator ; as : (*a*) (*Water Wheels*) A blade or channel for directing the flow of water to the wheel buckets. (*b*) (*Surgery*) A grooved director for a probe or knife. (*c*) (*Printing*) A strip or device to direct the compositor's eye to the line of copy he is setting.

4. (*Mil.*) A noncommissioned officer or soldier placed on the directing flank of each subdivision of a column of troops, or at the end of a line, to mark the pivots, formations, marches, and alignments in tactics. *Farrow.*

Guide bar (*Mach.*), the part of a steam engine on which the crosshead slides, and by which the motion of the piston rod is kept parallel to the cylinder, being a substitute for the parallel motion, — called also *guide*, and *slide bar.* — **Guide block** (*Steam Engine*), a block attached to the crosshead to work in contact with the guide bar. — **Guide meridian.** (*Surveying*) See under MERIDIAN. — **Guide pile** (*Engin.*), a pile driven to mark a place, as a point to work to. — **Guide pulley** (*Mach.*), a pulley for directing or changing the line of motion of a belt, an idler. *Knight.* — **Guide rail** (*Railroads*), an additional rail, between the others, gripped by horizontal driving wheels on the locomotive, as a means of propulsion on steep gradients.

Guide'board' (-bōrd'), *n.* A board, as upon a guidepost, having upon it directions or information as to the road. *Lowell.*

Guide'book' (-bōōk'), *n.* A book of directions and information for travelers, tourists, etc.

Guide'less, *a.* Without a guide. *Dryden.*

Guide'post' (-pōst'), *n.* A post at the fork of a road, with a guideboard on it, to direct travelers.

Guid'er (gīd'ẽr), *n.* A guide ; a director. *Shak.*

Guid'er-ess (-ĕs), *n.* A female guide. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Guid'guid' (gwĭd'gwĭd'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A South American ant bird of the genus *Hylactes ;* — called also *barking bird.*

Gui'don (gī'dŭn), *n.* [F. *guidon*, It. *guidone.* See

Guma, *v. t.*] **1.** A small flag or streamer, as that carried by cavalry, which is broad at one end and nearly pointed at the other, or that used to direct the movements of a body of infantry, or to make signals at sea; also, the flag of a guild or fraternity. In the United States service, each company of cavalry has a *guidon.*

The pendants and *guidons* were carried by the officers of the army. *Evelyn.*

2. One who carries a flag. *Johnson.*

3. One of a community established at Rome, by Charlemagne, to guide pilgrims to the Holy Land.

Guige (gĭj *or* gē), *n.* [*Obs.*] See Gigue.

Guild (gĭld), *n.* [OE. *gilde,* AS. *gild, gield, geld,* tribute, a society or company where payment was made for its charge and support, fr. AS. *gildan, geldan,* to pay. See Yield, *v. t.*] **1.** An association of men belonging to the same class, or engaged in kindred pursuits, formed for mutual aid and protection; a business fraternity or corporation; as, the Stationers' *Guild;* the Ironmongers' *Guild.* They were originally licensed by the government, and endowed with special privileges and authority.

2. A guildhall. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

3. A religious association or society, organized for charitable purposes or for assistance in parish work.

Guild'a-ble (gĭld'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Liable to a tax. [*Obs.*]

Guil'der (gĭl'dẽr), *n.* [D. *gulden,* orig., golden. Cf. Golden.] A Dutch silver coin worth about forty cents; — called also *florin* and *gulden.*

Guild'hall' (gĭld'hąl'), *n.* The hall where a guild or corporation usually assembles; a townhall.

Guile (gīl; 232), *n.* [OE. *guile, gile,* OF. *guile,* of German origin, and the same word as E *wile.* See Wile.] Craft; deceitful cunning; artifice; duplicity; wile; deceit; treachery.

Behold an Israelite indeed, in whom is no *guile.* *John* i. 47.

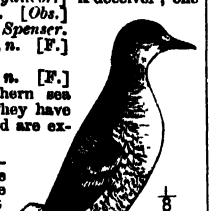
To wage by force or *guile* eternal war. *Milton*

Guile, *v. t.* [OF. *guiler.* See Guile, *n.*] To disguise or conceal, to deceive or delude. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Guile'ful (-fụl), *a.* Full of guile, characterized by cunning, deceit, or treachery; guilty. — **Guile'ful-ly,** *adv.* — **Guile'ful-ness,** *n.*

Guile'less, *a.* Free from guile; artless. — **Guile'less-ly,** *adv.* — **Guile'less-ness,** *n.*

Guil'er (gĭl'ẽr), *n.* [*Cf.* OF. *guileor.*] A deceiver; one who deludes, or uses guile. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*



Black Guillemot (*Cepphus grylle*), in winter plumage

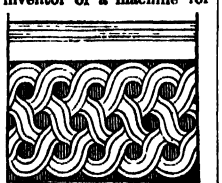
‖ **Guil'le-met'** (gĭl'lē-mĕt'), *n.* [F.] A quotation mark. [*R.*]

Guil'le-mot' (gĭl'lē-mŏt'), *n.* [F.] (*Zoöl.*) One of several northern sea birds, allied to the auks. They have short legs, placed far back, and are expert divers and swimmers.

☞ The common guillemots, or murres, belong to the genus *Uria* (as *U. troile*); the black or foolish guillemot (*Cepphus grylle,* formerly *Uria grylle*), is called also *sea pigeon* and *eligny.* See Murre.

Guil'le-vat' (-vȧt'), *n.* [F. *guillotre* (fr. *guiller* to work, ferment) + E. *vat.*] A vat for fermenting liquors.

‖ **Guil'loche'** (gē'yŏsh' *or* gĭl-lŏsh'), *n.* [F. *guillochis;* — said to be fr. *Guillot,* the inventor of a machine for carving it.] (*Arch.*) An ornament in the form of two or more bands or strings twisted over each other in a continued series, leaving circular openings which are filled with round ornaments.



Guilloche.

Guil-loched' (gĭl-lŏsht'), *a.* Waved or engine-turned. *Mollett.*

Guil'lo-tine' (gĭl'lŏ-tēn'), *n.* [F., from *Guillotin,* a French physician, who proposed, in the Constituent Assembly of 1789, to abolish decapitation with the ax or sword. The instrument was invented by Dr. Antoine Louis, and was called at first *Louison* or *Louisette.* Similar machines, however, were known earlier.] **1.** A machine for beheading a person by one stroke of a heavy ax or blade, which slides in vertical guides, is raised by a cord, and let fall upon the neck of the victim.



Guillotine

2. Any machine or instrument for cutting or shearing, resembling in its action a guillotine.

Guil'lo-tine' (gĭl'lŏ-tēn'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Guillotined (-tēnd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Guillotining.] [*Cf.* F. *guillotiner.*] To behead with the guillotine.

Guilt (gĭlt), *n.* [OE. *gilt, gult,* AS. *gylt,* crime; probably originally signifying, the fine or mulct paid for an offense, and afterward the offense itself, and akin to AS. *gieldan* to pay, E. *yield.* See Yield, *v. t.*] **1.** The criminality and consequent exposure to punishment resulting from willful disobedience of law, or from morally wrong action; the state of one who has broken a moral or political law; crime; criminality; offense against right.

Satan had not to answer, but stood struck
With *guilt* of his own sin. *Milton*

2. Exposure to any legal penalty or forfeiture.

A ship incurs *guilt* by the violation of a blockade. *Kent.*

Guilt'i-ly (gĭlt'ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a guilty manner.

Guilt'i-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being guilty.

Guilt'less, *a.* **1.** Free from guilt; innocent.

The Lord will not hold him *guiltless* that taketh his name in vain. *Ex.* xx. 7.

2. Without experience or trial; unacquainted (with).

Such gardening tools, as art, yet rude,
Guiltless of fire, had formed. *Milton.*

— **Guilt'less-ly,** *adv.* — **Guilt'less-ness,** *n.*

Guilt'-sick' (-sĭk'), *a.* Made sick by consciousness of guilt. "A *guilt-sick* conscience." *Beau. & Fl.*

Guilt'y (gĭlt'ĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* Guiltier (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* Guiltiest.] [AS. *gyltig* liable. See Guilt.] **1.** Having incurred guilt, criminal; morally delinquent, wicked, chargeable with, or responsible for, something censurable, justly exposed to penalty; — used with *of,* and usually followed by the crime, sometimes by the punishment.

They answered and said, He is *guilty* of death. *Matt.* xxvi. 66

Nor he, nor you, were *guilty* of the strife. *Dryden.*

2. Evincing or indicating guilt, involving guilt; as, a *guilty* look; a *guilty* act; a *guilty* feeling.

3. Conscious; cognizant. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

4. Condemned to payment. [*Obs. & R.*] *Dryden.*

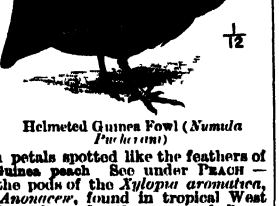
Guilt'y-like' (-lĭk'), *adv.* Guiltily. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Guin'ea (gĭn'ē), *n* **1.** A district on the west coast of Africa (formerly noted for its export of gold and slaves) after which the *Guinea fowl, Guinea grass, Guinea peach,* etc., are named.

2 A gold coin of England current for twenty-one shillings sterling, or about five dollars, but not coined since the issue of sovereigns in 1817.

The *guinea,* so called from the Guinea gold out of which it was first struck, was proclaimed in 1663, and to go for twenty shillings, but it never went for less than twenty-one shillings *Pinkerton.*

Guinea corn. (*Bot.*) See Durra. — **Guinea Current** (*Geog.*), a current in the Atlantic Ocean, setting southwardly into the Bay of Benin on the coast of Guinea. — **Guinea dropper,** one who cheats by dropping counterfeit guineas. [*Obs.*] *Gay.* — **Guinea fowl, Guinea hen** (*Zoöl.*), an African gallinaceous bird, of the genus *Numida,* allied to the pheasants. The common domesticated species (*N. meleagris*), has a colored fleshy horn on each side of the head, and is of a dark gray color, variegated with small white spots. The crested Guinea fowl (*N. cristata*) is a finer species. — **Guinea grains** (*Bot.*), grains of Paradise, or amomum. See Amomum. — **Guinea grass** (*Bot.*), a tall strong forage grass (*Panicum jumentorum*), introduced from Africa into the West Indies and Southern United States. — **Guinea-hen flower** (*Bot.*), a liliaceous flower (*Fritillaria Meleagris*) with petals spotted like the feathers of the Guinea hen. — **Guinea peach** See under Peach. — **Guinea pepper** (*Bot.*), the pods of the *Xylopia aromatica,* a tree of the order *Anonaceæ,* found in tropical West Africa. They are also sold under the name of *Piper Æthiopicum.* — **Guinea pig** [Prob. a mistake for *Guiana pig.*] (*a*) (*Zoöl.*) A small Brazilian rodent (*Cavia cobaya*), about seven inches in length, and usually of a white color, with spots of orange and black (*b*) A contemptuous sobriquet. *Smollett.* — **Guinea plum** (*Bot.*), the fruit of *Parinarium excelsum,* a large West African tree of the order *Chrysobalaneæ,* having a scarcely edible fruit somewhat resembling a plum, which is also called *gray plum* and *rough-skin plum.* — **Guinea worm** (*Zoöl.*), a long and slender African nematoid worm (*Filaria Medinensis*) of a white color It lives in the cellular tissue of man, beneath the skin, and produces painful sores.



Helmeted Guinea Fowl (*Numida Pucherani*)

Gui-pure' (gē-pūr'), *n.* [F.] A term used for lace of different kinds, most properly for a lace of large pattern and heavy material which has no ground or mesh, but has the pattern held together by connecting threads called *bars* or *brides.*

Guir'land (gẽr'land), *n* [*Obs.*] See Garland.

Guise (gīz), *n* [OE *guise, gise,* way, manner, F *guise,* fr. OHG. *wisa,* G *weise.* See Wise, *n.*] **1** Customary way of speaking or acting; custom, fashion; manner; behavior; mien, mode, practice, — often used formerly in such phrases as: at his own *guise;* that is, in his own fashion, to suit himself. *Chaucer.*

The swain replied, "It never was our *guise*
To slight the poor, or aught humane despise" *Pope.*

2. External appearance in manner or dress, appropriate indication or xpression; garb; shape.

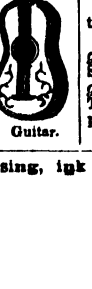
As then the *guise* was for each gentle swain. *Spenser.*

A specter, in a *fat* more terrific *guise* than any which ever yet have overpowered the imagination *Burke*

3. Cover, cloak, as, under the *guise* of patriotism.

Guis'er (gīz'ẽr), *n.* [From Guise.] A person in disguise, a masker; a mummer. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*]

Gui-tar' (gĭ-tär'), *n.* [F. *guitare;* cf. Pr, Sp., & Pg *guitarra,* It. *chitarra;* all fr. Gr. κιθάρα; cf. L. *cithara.* Cf. Cittern, Gittern.] A stringed instrument of music resembling the lute or the violin, but larger, and having six strings, three of silk covered with silver wire, and three of catgut, — played upon with the fingers.



Guitar.

Guit'guit' (gwĭt'gwĭt'), *n.* [So called from its note.] (*Zool*) One of several species of small tropical American birds of the family *Cœrebidæ,* allied to the creepers; — called also *quit.* See Quit.

‖ **Gu'la** (gū'lȧ), *n.*; *pl.* L. Gulæ (-lē), E. Gulas (-lȧz). [L., the throat, gullet.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The upper front of the neck, next to the chin; the upper throat (*b*) A plate which in most insects supports the submentum.

2. (*Arch.*) A capping molding. Same as Cymatium.

Gu'lar (gū'lẽr), *a.* [*Cf.* F. *gulaire.*] (*Zoöl.*) Pertaining to the gula or throat; as, *gular* plates. See *Illust.* of Bird, and Bowfin.

Gu'laund (-lạnd), *n* [Icel. *gul-önd.*] An arctic sea bird.

Gulch (gŭlch), *n.* **1.** Act of gulching or gulping. [*Obs.*]

2 A glutton. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

3. A ravine, or part of the deep bed of a torrent when dry; a gully.

Gulch, *v. t.* [OE. *gulchen;* cf. dial. Sw. *gölka* to gulch, D. *gulzig* greedy, or E. *gulp*] To swallow greedily; to gulp down. [*Obs*]

Guld (gŭld), *n.* A flower. See Gold. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

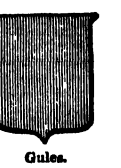
Gul'den (gụl'dĕn), *n* See Guilder.

Gule (gūl), *v. t.* To give the color of gules to.

Gule (gūl), *n.* The throat; the gullet. [*Obs.*]

Throats so wide and *gules* so gluttonous. *Gauden.*

Gules (gūlz), *n.* [OE. *goules,* F. *gueules,* the same word as *gueule* throat, OF *gole, goule,* L. *gula.* So named from the red color of the throat. See Gullet, and cf. Gula.] (*Her.*) The tincture red, indicated in seals and engraved figures of escutcheons by parallel vertical lines. Hence, used poetically for a red color or that which is red.



Gules.

His sev'n-fold targe a field of *gules* did stain
In which two swords he bore; his word,
"Divide and reign" *P. Fletcher.*

Follow thy drum;
With man's blood paint the ground; *gules, gules* *Shak.*

Let's march to rest and set in *gules,* like suns *Beau. & Fl.*

Gulf (gŭlf), *n.* [F *golfe,* It. *golfo,* fr. Gr. κόλπος bosom, bay, gulf, Lāt κάλαθος] **1.** A hollow place in the earth; an abyss; a deep chasm or basin.

He then surveyed
Hell and the *gulf* between. *Milton*

Between us and you there is a great *gulf* fixed. *Luke* xvi. 26.

2 That which swallows; the gullet. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

3 That which swallows irretrievably; a whirlpool; a sucking eddy. *Shak.*

A *gulf* of ruin, swallowing gold *Tennyson.*

4. (*Geog.*) A portion of an ocean or sea extending into the land; a partially land-locked sea; as, the *Gulf* of Mexico.

5. (*Mining*) A large deposit of ore in a lode.

Gulf Stream (*Geog.*), a great ocean current, flowing from the Gulf of Mexico northward parallel to the Atlantic coast of the United States, and turning eastward off Nantucket, its average rate being about two miles an hour. It plays an important part in ameliorating the climate of Great Britain and Norway. The similar Japan current, or *Auro-Sivo,* which gives a warm moist climate to the lower Alaskan coast, is sometimes called the *Gulf Stream* of the Pacific. — **Gulf weed** (*Bot.*), a branching seaweed (*Sargassum bacciferum,* or sea grape), having numerous berrylike air vessels, — found in the Gulf Stream, in the Sargasso Sea, and elsewhere.



Gulf Weed.

Gulf'y (-ĭ), *a.* Full of whirlpools or gulfs. *Chapman*

Gul'gul (gŭl'gŭl), *n.* [Hind *galgal*] A cement made in India from sea shells, pulverized and mixed with oil, and spread over a ship's bottom, to prevent the boring of worms.

Gu'list (gū'lĭst), *n.* [L. *gula*] A glutton. [*Obs.*]

Gull (gŭl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Gulled (gŭld); *p. pr. & vb. n* Gulling] [Prob fr. *gull* the bird; but cf. OSw. *gylla* to deceive, D. *kullen,* and E. *cullibility*] To deceive, to cheat, to mislead, to trick; to defraud.

The vulgar, *gulled* into rebellion, armed. *Dryden.*

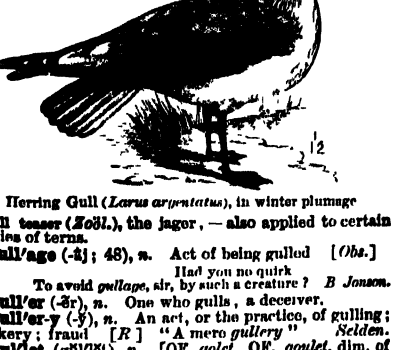
I'm not *gulling* him for the emperor's service. *Coleridge.*

Gull, *n.* **1.** A cheating or cheat; trick; fraud. *Shak.*

2 One easily cheated, a dupe. *Shak.*

Gull, *n* [Of Celtic origin; cf Corn. *gullan,* W. *gwylan*] (*Zoöl.*) One of many species of long-winged sea birds of the genus *Larus* and allied genera.

☞ Among the best known American species are the herring gull (*Larus argentatus*), the great black-backed gull (*L. marinus*), the laughing gull (*L atricilla*), and Bonaparte's gull (*L. Philadelphia*). The common European gull is *Larus canus.*



Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*), in winter plumage

Gull teaser (*Zoöl.*), the jager, — also applied to certain species of terns.

Gull'age (-ĕj; 48), *n.* Act of being gulled [*Obs.*]

Had you no quirk
To avoid *gullage,* sir, by such a creature? *B Jonson.*

Gull'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who gulls, a deceiver.

Gull'er-y (-ẽr-ĭ), *n.* An act, or the practice, of gulling; trickery; fraud [*R.*] "A mere *gullery*" *Selden.*

Gul'let (gŭl'lĕt), *n* [OE. *golet,* OF. *goulet,* dim. of *gole, goule,* throat, F *gueule,* L. *gula;* perh akin to Skr. *gala,* G *kehle,* cf F *goulet* the neck of a bottle, *goulotte* channel, gutter Cf Gules, Gully] **1** (*Anat*) The tube by which food and drink are carried from the pharynx to the stomach, the œsophagus.

2. Something shaped like the food passage, or per-

forming similar functions; as: (*a*) A channel for water. (*b*) (*Engin.*) A preparatory cut or channel in excavations, of sufficient width for the passage of earth wagons. (*c*) A concave cut made in the teeth of some saw blades.

Gul'let-ing (gŭl'lĕt-ĭng), *n.* (*Engin.*) A system of excavating by means of gullets or channels.

Gul'li-ble (gŭl'lĭ-b'l), *a.* Easily gulled; that may be duped. — **Gul'li-bil'i-ty** (gŭl'lĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* *Burke.*

Gull'ish (gŭl'lĭsh), *a.* Foolish; stupid. [*Obs.*] — **Gull'ish-ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*]

Gul'ly (gŭl'lĭ), *n.*; *pl.* GULLIES (-lĭz). [Etymol. uncertain.] A large knife. [*Scot.*] *Sir W. Scott.*

Gul'ly, *n.*; *pl.* GULLIES (-lĭz). [Formerly *gullet.*] 1. A channel or hollow worn in the earth by a current of water; a short deep portion of a torrent's bed when dry.

2. A grooved iron rail or tram plate. [*Eng.*]

Gully gut, a glutton. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.* — **Gully hole**, the opening through which gutters discharge surface water.

Gul'ly, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GULLIED (-lĭd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GULLYING.] To wear into a gully or into gullies.

Gul'ly, *v. i.* To flow noisily. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Gu-los'i-ty (gū-lŏs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [L. *gulositas*, fr. *gulosus* gluttonous. See GULLET.] Excessive appetite; greediness; voracity. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Gulp (gŭlp), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GULPED (gŭlpt); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GULPING.] [D. *gulpen*, cf. OD. *golpe* gulf.] To swallow eagerly, or in large draughts; to swallow up; to take down at one swallow.

He does not swallow, but he *gulps* it down *Cowper*

The old man . . . glibly *gulped* down the whole narrative *Fielding.*

‖ **To gulp up**, to throw up from the stomach; to disgorge.

Gulp, *n.* 1. The act of taking a large mouthful; a swallow, or as much as is swallowed at once.

2. A disgorging. [*Colloq.*]

Gulph (gŭlf), *n.* [*Obs.*] See GULF.

Gult (gŭlt), *n.* Guilt. See GUILT. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gult'y (-ĭ), *a.* Guilty. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gul'y (gŭl'ĭ), *a.* Of or pertaining to gules; red. "Those fatal *guly* dragons." *Milton.*

Gum (gŭm), *n.* [OE. *gome*, AS. *gōma* palate; akin to G. *gaumen*, OHG. *goumo*, *guomo*, Icel. *gómr*, Sw. *gom*; cf. Gr. χαίνειν to gape.] The dense tissues which invest the teeth, and cover the adjacent parts of the jaws.

Gum rash (*Med.*), strophulus in a teething child; red gum. — **Gum stick**, a smooth hard substance for children to bite upon while teething.

Gum, *v. t.* To deepen and enlarge the spaces between the teeth of (a worn saw). See GUMMER

Gum, *n.* [OE. *gomme*, *gumme*, F. *gomme*, L. *gummi* and *commis*, fr. Gr. κόμμι, prob. from an Egyptian form *kami*; cf. It. *gomma.*] 1. A vegetable secretion of many trees or plants that hardens when it exudes, but is soluble in water; as, *gum* arabic, *gum* tragacanth; the *gum* of the cherry tree. Also, with less propriety, exudations that are not soluble in water; as, *gum* copal and *gum* sandarac, which are really resins.

2. (*Bot.*) See *Gum tree*, below.

3. A hive made of a section of a hollow gum tree; hence, any roughly made hive; also, a vessel or bin made of a hollow log. [*Southern U. S.*]

4. A rubber overshoe. [*Local, U. S.*]

Black gum, **Blue gum**, **British gum**, etc. See under BLACK, BLUE, etc. — **Gum Acaroides**, the resinous gum of the Australian grass tree (*Xanthorrhœa*). — **Gum animal** (*Zoöl.*), the galago of West Africa; — so called because it feeds on gums. See GALAGO. — **Gum animi** *or* **animé**. See ANIMI. — **Gum arabic**, a gum yielded mostly by several species of Acacia (chiefly *A. vera* and *A. Arabica*) growing in Africa and Southern Asia; — called also *gum acacia*. East Indian gum arabic comes from a tree of the Orange family which bears the elephant apple. — **Gum butea**, a gum yielded by the Indian plants *Butea frondosa* and *B. superba*, and used locally in tanning and in precipitating indigo. — **Gum cistus**, a plant of the genus *Cistus* (*Cistus ladaniferus*), a species of rock rose. — **Gum dragon**. See TRAGACANTH. — **Gum elastic**, **Elastic gum**. See CAOUTCHOUC. — **Gum elemi**. See ELEMI. — **Gum juniper**. See SANDARAC. — **Gum kino**. See under KINO. — **Gum lac**. See LAC. — **Gum Ladanum**, a fragrant gum yielded by several Oriental species of Cistus or rock rose. — **Gum passages**, sap receptacles extending through the parenchyma of certain plants (*Amygdalaceæ*, *Cactaceæ*, etc.), and affording passage for gum. — **Gum pot**, a varnish maker's utensil for melting gum and mixing other ingredients. — **Gum resin**, the milky juice of a plant solidified by exposure to air; one of certain inspissated saps, mixtures of, or having properties of, gum and resin; a resin containing more or less mucilaginous and gummy matter. — **Gum sandarac**. See SANDARAC. — **Gum Senegal**, a gum similar to gum arabic, yielded by trees (*Acacia Verek* and *A. Adansonii*) growing in the Senegal country, West Africa. — **Gum tragacanth**. See TRAGACANTH. — **Gum tree**, the name given to several trees in America and Australia: (*a*) The black gum (*Nyssa multiflora*), one of the largest trees of the Southern States, bearing a small blue fruit, the favorite food of the opossum. Most of the large trees become hollow. (*b*) A tree of the genus *Eucalyptus*. See EUCALYPTUS. (*c*) The sweet gum tree of the United States (*Liquidambar styraciflua*), a large and beautiful tree with pointedly lobed leaves and woody burlike fruit. It exudes an aromatic terebunthine juice. — **Gum water**, a solution of gum, esp. of gum arabic, in water. — **Gum wood**, the wood of any gum tree, esp. the wood of the *Eucalyptus piperita*, of New South Wales.

Gum, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GUMMED (gŭmd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GUMMING.] To smear with gum; to close with gum; to unite or stiffen by gum or a gumlike substance; to make sticky with a gumlike substance.

He frets like a *gummed* velvet. *Shak.*

Gum, *v. i.* To exude or form gum; to become gummy.

Gum'bo (gŭm'bō), *n.* [Written also *gombo.*] 1. A soup thickened with the mucilaginous pods of the okra; okra soup. [*Southern U. S.*]

2. The okra plant or its pods. [*Southern U. S.*]

Gum'boil (gŭm'boil), *n.* (*Med.*) A small suppurating inflamed spot on the gum.

‖ **Gum'ma** (gŭm'mȧ), *n.*; *pl.* GUMMATA (-tȧ). [NL. So called from its gummy contents. See GUM.] (*Med.*) A kind of soft tumor, usually of syphilitic origin.

Gum-ma'tous (gŭm-mă'tŭs), *a.* (*Med.*) Belonging to, or resembling, gumma.

Gum'mer (gŭm'mẽr), *n.* [From 2d GUM.] A punch-cutting tool, or machine for deepening and enlarging the spaces between the teeth of a worn saw.

Gum-mif'er-ous (gŭm-mĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *gummi* gum + *-ferous.*] Producing gum; gum-bearing.

Gum'mi-ness (gŭm'mĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state or quality of being gummy; viscousness.

Gum'mite (-mit), *n.* [So called because it occurs in rounded or flattened pieces which look like gum.] (*Min.*) A yellow amorphous mineral, essentially a hydrated oxide of uranium derived from the alteration of uraninite.

Gum-mos'i-ty (gŭm-mŏs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* Gumminess; a viscous or adhesive quality or nature. [*R.*] *Floyer.*

Gum'mous (gŭm'mŭs), *a.* [L. *gummosus*; cf. F. *gommeux.*] 1. Gumlike, or composed of gum; gummy.

2. (*Med.*) Of or pertaining to a gumma.

Gum'my (-mĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* GUMMIER (-mĭ-ẽr); *superl.* GUMMIEST.] Consisting of gum; viscous; adhesive; producing or containing gum; covered with gum or a substance resembling gum.

Kindles the *gummy* bark of fir or pine. *Milton.*

Then rubs his *gummy* eyes. *Dryden.*

Gummy tumor (*Med.*), a gumma.

Gump (gŭmp), *n.* [Cf. Sw. & Dan. *gump* buttocks, rump, Icel. *gumpr.*] A dolt; a dunce. [*Low*] *Holloway.*

Gump'tion (-shŭn), *n.* [OE. *gom*, *gome*, attention; akin to AS. *geōmian*, *gȳman*, to regard, observe, *gȳme* care, OS. *gōmean* to heed, Goth. *gaumjan* to see, notice.] 1. Capacity; shrewdness; common sense. [*Colloq.*]

One does not have *gumption* till one has been properly cheated. *Lord Lytton.*

2. (*Paint.*) (*a*) The art of preparing colors. *Sir W. Scott.* (*b*) Megilp. *Fairholt.*

Gun (gŭn), *n.* [OE. *gonne*, *gunne*; of uncertain origin; cf. Ir., Gael., & LL. *gunna*, W. *gwn*; possibly (like *cannon*) fr. L. *canna* reed, tube; or abbreviated fr. OF. *mangonnel*, E. *mangonel*, a machine for hurling stones.] 1. A weapon which throws or propels a missile to a distance; any firearm or instrument for throwing projectiles by the explosion of gunpowder, consisting of a tube or barrel closed at one end, in which the projectile is placed, with an explosive charge behind, which is ignited by various means. Muskets, rifles, carbines, and fowling pieces are smaller guns, for hand use, and are called *small arms*. Larger guns are called *cannon*, *ordnance*, *fieldpieces*, *carronades*, *howitzers*, etc. See these terms in the Vocabulary

As swift as a pellet out of a *gunne*
When fire is in the powder runne *Chaucer.*

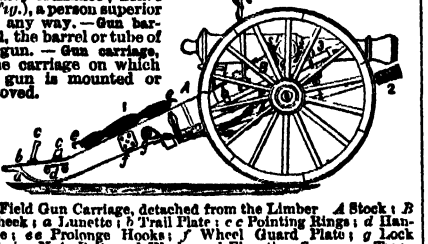
The word *gun* was in use in England for an engine to cast a thing from a man long before there was any gunpowder found out *Selden.*

2. (*Mil.*) A piece of heavy ordnance; in a restricted sense, a cannon.

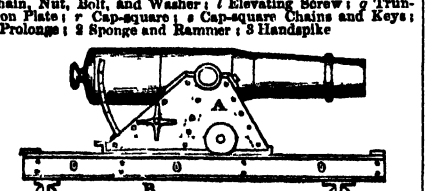
3. *pl.* (*Naut.*) Violent blasts of wind.

☞ Guns are classified, according to their construction or manner of loading, as *rifled* or *smoothbore*, *breech-loading* or *muzzle-loading*, *cast* or *built-up* guns; or according to their use, as *field*, *mountain*, *prairie*, *seacoast*, and *siege* guns.

Armstrong gun, a wrought iron breech-loading cannon named after its English inventor, Sir William *Armstrong.* — **Great gun**, a piece of heavy ordnance; hence (*Fig.*), a person superior in any way. — **Gun barrel**, the barrel or tube of a gun. — **Gun carriage**, the carriage on which a gun is mounted or moved.



Field Gun Carriage, detached from the Limber *A* Stock; *B* Cheek; *a* Lunette; *b* Trail Plate; *c c* Pointing Rings; *d* Handle; *e e* Prolonge Hooks; *f* Wheel Guard Plate; *g* Lock Chain, Nut, Bolt, and Washer; *i* Elevating Screw; *g* Trunnion Plate; *r* Cap-square; *s* Cap-square Chains and Keys; 1 Prolonge; 2 Sponge and Rammer; 3 Handspike



Carriage, for Casemate or Barbette Gun.
A Carriage proper; *B* Chassis.

— **Gun cotton** (*Chem.*), a general name for a series of explosive nitric ethers of cellulose, obtained by steeping cotton in nitric and sulphuric acids. Although there are formed substances containing nitric acid radicals, yet the results exactly resemble ordinary cotton in appearance. It burns without ash, with explosion if confined, but quietly and harmlessly if free and open, and in small quantity. Specifically, the lower nitrates of cellulose which are insoluble in ether and alcohol in distinction from the highest (*pyroxylin*) which is soluble. See PYROXYLIN, and cf. XYLOIDIN. The gun cottons are used for blasting and somewhat in gunnery; for making celluloid when compounded with camphor; and the soluble variety (*pyroxylin*) for making collodion. See CELLULOID, and COLLODION. Gun cotton is frequently but improperly called *nitrocellulose*. It is not a *nitro* compound, but an *ethereal salt* of nitric acid. — **Gun deck**. See under DECK. — **Gun fire**, the time at which the morning or the evening gun is fired. — **Gun metal**, a bronze, ordinarily composed of nine parts of copper and one of tin, used for cannon, etc. The name is also given to certain strong mixtures of cast iron. — **Gun port** (*Naut.*), an opening in a ship through which a cannon's muzzle is run out for firing. — **Gun tackle** (*Naut.*), the blocks and pulleys affixed to the side of a ship, by which a gun carriage is run to and from the gun port. — **Gun tackle purchase** (*Naut.*), a tackle composed of two single blocks and a fall. *Totten.* — **Krupp gun**, a wrought steel breech-loading cannon, named after its German inventor, Herr *Krupp.* — **Machine gun**, a breech-loading gun or a group of such guns, mounted on a carriage or other holder, and having a reservoir containing cartridges which are loaded into the gun or guns and fired in rapid succession, sometimes in volleys, by machinery operated by turning a crank. Several hundred shots can be fired in a minute with accurate aim. The *Gatling gun*, *Gardner gun*, *Hotchkiss gun*, and *Nordenfelt gun*, named for their inventors, and the French *mitrailleuse*, are *machine guns.* — **To blow great guns** (*Naut.*), to blow a gale. See GUN, *n.*, 3.

Gun (gŭn), *v. i.* To practice fowling or hunting small game; — chiefly in participial form; as, to go *gunning.*

‖ **Gu'na** (gōō'nȧ), *n.* [Skr. *guṇa* quality.] In Sanskrit grammar, a lengthening of the simple vowels *a*, *i*, *u*, by prefixing an *a* element. The term is sometimes used to denote the same vowel change in other languages.

Gu'nar-chy (gū'när-kĭ), *n.* See GYNARCHY.

Gun'boat' (gŭn'bōt'), *n.* (*Nav.*) A vessel of light draught, carrying one or more guns.

Gun' cot'ton (kŏt't'n). See under GUN.

Gun'de-let (gŭn'dē-lĕt), *n.* [*Obs.*] See GONDOLA.

Marston.

Gun'flint' (gŭn'flĭnt'), *n.* A sharpened flint for the lock of a gun, to ignite the charge. It was in common use before the introduction of percussion caps.

‖ **Gun'jah** (gŭn'jȧ), *n.* (*Bot.*) See GANJA.

Gun'lock' (gŭn'lŏk'), *n.* The lock of a gun, for producing the discharge. See LOCK

Gun'nage (-nāj; 48), *n.* The number of guns carried by a ship of war.

Gun'nel (-nĕl), *n.* [See GUNWALE.] 1. A gunwale.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A small, eel-shaped, marine fish of the genus *Murænoides*; esp., *M. gunnellus* of Europe and America; — called also *gunnel fish*, *butterfish*, *rock eel.*

Gun'ner (-nẽr), *n.* 1. One who works a gun, whether on land or sea; a cannoneer.

2. A warrant officer in the navy having charge of the ordnance on a vessel.

3. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The great northern diver or loon. See LOON. (*b*) The sea bream. [*Prov. Eng.* or *Irish*]

Gunner's daughter, the gun to which men or boys were lashed for punishment. [*Sailor's slang*] *W. C. Russell.*

Gun'ner-y (-ĭ), *n.* That branch of military science which comprehends the theory of projectiles, and the manner of constructing and using ordnance.

Gun'nie (gŭn'nĭ), *n.* (*Mining*) Space left by the removal of ore.

Gun'ning (gŭn'nĭng), *n.* The act or practice of hunting or shooting game with a gun.

The art of *gunning* was but little practiced *Goldsmith.*

Gun'ny (gŭn'nĭ), *n.*, **Gun'ny cloth'** (klôth'; 115). [Hind. *gōṇ*, *gōṇī*, a sack, sacking.] A strong, coarse kind of sacking, made from the fibers (called *jute*) of two plants of the genus *Corchorus* (*C. olitorius* and *C. capsularis*), of India. The fiber is also used in the manufacture of cordage.

Gunny bag, a sack made of gunny, used for coarse commodities.

Gu-noc'ra-cy (gū-nŏk'rȧ-sĭ), *n.* See GYNOCRACY.

Gun'pow'der (gŭn'pou'dẽr), *n.* (*Chem.*) A black, granular, explosive substance, consisting of an intimate mechanical mixture of niter, charcoal, and sulphur. It is used in gunnery and blasting.

☞ Gunpowder consists of from 70 to 80 per cent of niter, with 10 to 15 per cent of each of the other ingredients. Its explosive energy is due to the fact that it contains the necessary amount of oxygen for its own combustion, and liberates gases (chiefly nitrogen and carbon dioxide), which occupy a thousand or fifteen hundred times more space than the powder which generated them.

Gunpowder plie driver, a pile driver, the hammer of which is thrown up by the explosion of gunpowder. — **Gunpowder plot** (*Eng. Hist.*), a plot to destroy the King, Lords, and Commons, in revenge for the penal laws against Catholics. As Guy Fawkes, the agent of the conspirators, was about to fire the mine, which was placed under the House of Lords, he was seized, Nov. 5, 1605. Hence, Nov. 5 is known in England as *Guy Fawkes Day.* — **Gunpowder tea**, a species of fine green tea, each leaf of which is rolled into a small ball or pellet.

Gun'reach' (-rēch'), *n* The reach or distance to which a gun will shoot; gunshot.

Gun'room' (-rōōm'), *n.* (*Naut.*) An apartment on the after end of the lower gun deck of a ship of war, usually occupied as a messroom by the commissioned officers, except the captain; — called *wardroom* in the United States navy.

Gun'shot' (-shŏt'), *n.* 1. Act of firing a gun; a shot.

2. The distance to which shot can be thrown from a gun, so as to be effective; the reach or range of a gun.

Those who are come over to the royal party are supposed to be out of *gunshot* *Dryden.*

Gun'shot', *a.* Made by the shot of a gun; as, a *gunshot* wound.

Gun'smith' (-smĭth'), *n.* One whose occupation is to make or repair small firearms; an armorer.

Gun'smith'er-y (-ẽr-ĭ), } *n.* The art or business of a
Gun'smith'ing, } gunsmith.

Gun'ster (-stẽr), *n.* A gunner. [*R.*] *Tatler.*

Gun'stick' (-stĭk'), *n.* A stick to ram down the charge of a musket, etc.; a rammer or ramrod. [*R.*]

Gun'stock' (-stŏk'), *n.* The stock or wood to which the barrel of a hand gun is fastened.

Gun'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* A cannon ball; — so called because originally made of stone. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Gun'ter rig' (gŭn'tẽr rĭg'). (*Naut.*) A topmast arranged with mastal bands so that it will readily slide up and down the lower mast.

Gun'ter's chain' (-tẽrz chān'). (*Surveying*) The chain ordinarily used in measuring land. See CHAIN, *n.*, 4, and GUNTER'S SCALE.

Gun'ter's line' (līn'). A logarithmic line on Gunter's scale, used for performing the multiplication and division of numbers mechanically by the dividers; — called also *line of lines*, and *line of numbers*.

Gun'ter's quad'rant (kwŏd'rant). A thin quadrant, made of brass, wood, etc., showing a stereographic projection on the plane of the equator. By it are found the hour of the day, the sun's azimuth, the altitude of objects in degrees, etc. See GUNTER'S SCALE.

Gun'ter's scale' (skāl'). A scale invented by the Rev. Edmund *Gunter* (1581-1626), a professor of astronomy at Gresham College, London, who invented also *Gunter's chain*, and *Gunter's quadrant*.

☞ Gunter's scale is a wooden rule, two feet long, on one side of which are marked scales of equal parts, of chords, sines, tangents, rhombs, etc., and on the other side, scales of logarithms of these various parts, by means of which many problems in surveying and navigation may be solved, mechanically, by the aid of dividers alone.

Gun'wale (gŭn'wĕl; *commonly* gŭn'nĕl), *n.* [*Gun* + *wale*. So named because the upper guns were pointed from it.] (*Naut.*) The upper edge of a vessel's or boat's side; the uppermost wale of a ship (not including the bulwarks); or that piece of timber which reaches on either side from the quarter-deck to the forecastle, being the uppermost bend, which finishes the upper works of the hull. [Written also *gunnel*.]

Gurge (gûrj), *n.* [L. *gurges*.] A whirlpool. [*Obs.*]

> The plain, wherein a black bituminous *gurge*
> Boils out from under ground. *Milton.*

Gurge, *v. t.* [See GORGE.] To swallow up. [*Obs.*]

Gur'geons (gûr'jŭns), *n. pl.* [*Obs.*] See GRUDGEONS.

Gur'gle (-g'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GURGLED (-g'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GURGLING (-glĭng).] [Cf. It. *gorgogliare* to gargle, bubble up, fr. L. *gurgulio* gullet. Cf. GARGLE, GORGE.] To run or flow in a broken, irregular, noisy current, as water from a bottle, or a small stream among pebbles or stones.

> Pure *gurgling* rills the lonely desert trace,
> And waste their music on the savage race. *Young*

Gur'gle, *n.* The act of gurgling; a broken, bubbling noise. "Tinkling *gurgles*." *W. Thompson.*

Gur'glet (-glĕt), *n.* [See GOGLET.] A porous earthen jar for cooling water by evaporation

Gur'gling-ly (-glĭng-lȳ), *adv.* In a gurgling manner.

Gur'goyle (-goil), *n.* See GARGOYLE.

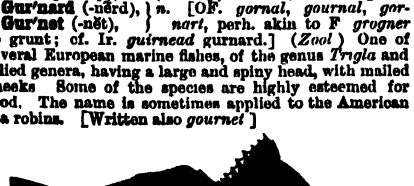
Gur'jun (-jŭn), *n.* A thin balsam or wood oil derived from the *Dipterocarpus lævis*, an East Indian tree. It is used in medicine, and as a substitute for linseed oil in the coarser kinds of paint.

Gurl (gûrl), *n.* A young person of either sex. [*Obs.*] See GIRL. *Chaucer.*

Gur'let (gûr'lĕt), *n.* (*Masonry*) A pickax with one sharp point and one cutting edge. *Knight.*

Gur'my (-mȳ), *n.* (*Mining*) A level; a working.

Gur'nard (-nẽrd), } *n.* [OF. *gornal, gournal, gor-*
Gur'net (-nĕt), } *nart*, perh. akin to F *grogner* to grunt; cf. Ir. *guirnead* gurnard.] (*Zool.*) One of several European marine fishes, of the genus *Trigla* and allied genera, having a large and spiny head, with mailed cheeks Some of the species are highly esteemed for food. The name is sometimes applied to the American sea robins. [Written also *gournet*.]



Gurnard (*Trigla hirundo*).

Flying gurnard. See under FLYING.

Gur'ni-ad (gûr'nĭ-ăd), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See GWINIAD.

Gur'ry (gŭr'rȳ), *n.* An alvine evacuation, also, refuse matter. [*Obs.* or *Local*] *Holland.*

Gur'ry, *n.* [Hind. *garhi*.] A small fort. [*India*]

Gurt (gûrt), *n.* (*Mining*) A gutter or channel for water, hewn out of the bottom of a working drift. *Page.*

Gurts (gûrts), *n. pl* [Cf. GROUT.] Groats. [*Obs.*]

Gush (gŭsh), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GUSHED (gŭsht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GUSHING.] [OE. *guschen*, cf. Icel *gusa* and *gjósa*, also D. *gudsen*, perh akin to AS. *geótan* to pour, G. *giessen*, Goth. *gutan*, E. *gut*. Cf. FOUND to cast.]

1. To issue with violence and rapidity, as a fluid; to rush forth as a fluid from confinement; to flow copiously.

> He smote the rock that the waters *gushed* out. *Ps* lxxviii. 20.
>
> A sea of blood *gushed* from the gaping wound *Spenser*

2. To make a sentimental or untimely exhibition of affection; to display enthusiasm in a silly, demonstrative manner. [*Colloq.*]

Gush, *v. t.* To emit in a copious manner. [*R.*]

> The gaping wound *gushed* out a crimson flood. *Dryden.*

Gush, *n.* 1. A sudden and violent issue of a fluid from an inclosed place; an emission of a liquid in a large quantity, and with force; the fluid thus emitted; a rapid outpouring of anything; as, a *gush* of song from a bird.

> The *gush* of springs,
> And fall of lofty fountains. *Byron.*

2. A sentimental exhibition of affection or enthusiasm, etc.; effusive display of sentiment. [*Colloq.*]

Gush'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who gushes. [*Colloq.*]

Gush'ing, *a.* 1. Rushing forth with violence, as a fluid; flowing copiously; as, *gushing* waters. "*Gushing* blood." *Milton.*

2. Emitting copiously, as tears or words; weakly and unreservedly demonstrative in matters of affection; sentimental. [*Colloq.*]

Gush'ing-ly (gŭsh'ĭng-lȳ), *adv.* 1. In a gushing manner; copiously. *Byron.*

2. Weakly; sentimentally; effusively. [*Colloq.*]

Gus'set (gŭs'ĕt), *n.* [F. *gousset* armpit, fob, gusset, dim. of *gousse* pod, husk, cf. It. *guscio* shell, or W. *cwysed* gore, gusset.] 1. A small piece of cloth inserted in a garment, for the purpose of strengthening some part or giving it a tapering enlargement.

> Seam and *gusset* and band. *Hood.*

2. Anything resembling a gusset in a garment; as: (*a*) (*Armor*) A small piece of chain mail at the openings of the joints beneath the arms. (*b*) (*Mach.*) A kind of bracket, or angular piece of iron, fastened in the angles of a structure to give strength or stiffness; esp., the part joining the barrel and the fire box of a locomotive boiler.

3. (*Her.*) An abatement or mark of dishonor in a coat of arms, resembling a gusset.

Gust (gŭst), *n.* [Icel. *gustr* a cool breeze. Cf. GUSH.] 1. A sudden squall; a violent blast of wind; a sudden and brief rushing or driving of the wind.

> Snow, and hail, stormy *gust* and flaw. *Milton.*

2. A sudden, violent burst of passion. *Bacon.*

Gust, *n.* [L. *gustus*; cf. It & Sp. *gusto*. √46.] 1. The sense or pleasure of tasting; relish; gusto.

> An ox will relish the tender flesh of kids with as much *gust* and appetite. *Jer Taylor.*

2. Gratification of any kind, particularly that which is exquisitely relished; enjoyment

> Destroy all creatures for thy sport or *gust*. *Pope.*

3. Intellectual taste, fancy.

> A choice of it may be made according to the *gust* and manner of the ancients. *Dryden.*

Gust, *v. t.* [Cf. L *gustare*, It. *gustare*, Sp. *gustar*. See GUST a relish.] To taste, to have a relish for. [*Obs.*]

Gust'a-ble (-à-b'l), *a.* [See GUST, *v.*] [*Obs.*] 1. Capable of being tasted; tastable.

> This position informs us of a vulgar error, terming the gall bitter; whereas there is nothing *gustable* sweeter *Harvey*

2. Pleasant to the taste; toothsome; savory.

> A *gustable* thing, seen or smelt, excites the appetite, and affects the glands and parts of the mouth *Derham*

Gust'a-ble, *n.* Anything that can be tasted. [*Obs.*]

Gus'tard (gŭs'tẽrd), *n.* (*Zool.*) The great bustard

Gus-ta'tion (gŭs-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *gustatio*: cf. F. *gustation*.] The act of tasting. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Gust'a-to-ry (gŭst'à-tō-rȳ), *a.* Pertaining to, or subservient to, the sense of taste; as, the *gustatory* nerve which supplies the front of the tongue.

Gust'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Tasteful; well-tasted [*Obs.*] *Sir K. Digby.* — **Gust'ful-ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*] *Barrow.*

Gust'ful, *a.* Gusty. [*R.*]

> A *gustful* April morn. *Tennyson*

Gust'less, *a.* Tasteless; insipid [*R.*]

Gus'to (gŭs'tō), *n.* [It. or Sp., fr L *gustus*; akin to E. *choose*. Cf. 2d GUST, GOÛT.] Nice or keen appreciation or enjoyment; relish, taste; fancy. *Dryden.*

‖ **Gus-to'so** (gōōs-tō'sō), *a. & adv.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Tasteful; in a tasteful, agreeable manner.

Gust'y (gŭst'ȳ), *a.* Subject to, or characterized by, gusts or squalls; windy; stormy; tempestuous.

> Upon a raw and *gusty* day. *Shak.*

Gut (gŭt), *n.* [OE. *gut, got*, AS. *gut*, prob orig., a channel, and akin to *geótan* to pour See FOUND to cast]

1. A narrow passage of water, as, the *Gut* of Canso

2. An intestine, a bowel, the whole alimentary canal; the enteron; (*pl*) bowels; entrails.

3. One of the prepared entrails of an animal, esp. of a sheep, used for various purposes See CATGUT.

4. The sac of silk taken from a silkworm (when ready to spin its cocoon), for the purpose of drawing it out into a thread. This, when dry, is exceedingly strong, and is used as the snood of a fish line.

Blind gut. See CÆCUM, *n.* (*b*).

Gut, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GUTTED (-tĕd); *p. pr & vb. n.* GUTTING.] 1. To take out the bowels from, to eviscerate.

2. To plunder of contents; to destroy or remove the interior or contents of, as, a mob *gutted* the house.

> Tom Brown, of facetious memory, having *gutted* a proper name of its vowels, used it as freely as he pleased. *Addison.*

‖ **Gut'ta** (gŭt'à), *n.*; *pl.* **GUTTÆ (-tē).** [L.] 1. A drop.

2. (*Arch.*) One of a series of ornaments, in the form of a frustum of a cone, attached to the lower part of the triglyphs, and also to the lower faces of the mutules, in the Doric order; — called also *campana*, and *drop*.



Guttæ attached to Mutules. (*Arch.*)

Gutta serena [L., lit. serene or clear drop] (*Med.*), amaurosis. — **Gutta band** (*Arch.*), the listel or band from which the guttæ hang.

Gut'ta, *n.* [See GUTTA-PERCHA.] (*Chem.*) The principal constituent of gutta-percha, extracted as a white, amorphous substance.

Gut'ta-per'cha (gŭt'tà-pẽr'chà), *n.* [Malay *getah* gum + *perja* the tree from which it is procured.] A concrete juice produced by various trees found in the Malayan archipelago, especially by the *Isonandra*, or *Dichopsis, Gutta*. It becomes soft and impressible at the temperature of boiling water, and, on cooling, retains its new shape. It dissolves in oils and ethers, but not in water. In many of its properties it resembles caoutchouc, and it is extensively used for many economical purposes. The *Mimusops globosa* of Guiana also yields this material.



Leaves and flower of a Gutta-percha plant (*Isonandra Gutta*).

Gut'tate (gŭt'tāt), *a.* [L. *guttatus*. Cf. GUTTY.] Spotted, as if discolored by drops.

Gut'ta-ted (gŭt'tà-tĕd), *a.* [See GUTTATE.] Besprinkled with drops, or dropike spots. *Bailey.*

Gut'ta-trap' (gŭt'tà-trăp'), *n.* The inspissated juice of a tree of the genus *Artocarpus* (*A. incisa*, or breadfruit tree), sometimes used in making birdlime, on account of its glutinous quality.

Gut'ter (-tẽr), *n.* [OE. *goiere*, OF *goutiere*, F *goutière*, fr. OF. *gote, goute*, drop, F. *goutte*, fr. L *gutta*.] 1. A channel at the eaves of a roof for conveying away the rain; an eaves channel; an eaves trough.

2. A small channel at the roadside or elsewhere, to lead off surface water.

> *Gutters* running with ale. *Macaulay.*

3. Any narrow channel or groove; as, a *gutter* formed by erosion in the vent of a gun from repeated firing.

Gutter member (*Arch.*), an architectural member made by treating the outside face of the gutter in a decorative fashion, or by crowning it with ornaments, regularly spaced, like a diminutive battlement. — **Gutter plane**, a carpenter's plane with a rounded bottom for planing out gutters. — **Gutter snipe**, a neglected boy running at large, a street Arab [*Slang*] — **Gutter stick** (*Printing*), one of the pieces of furniture which separate pages in a form.

Gut'ter, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* GUTTERED (-tẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GUTTERING.] 1. To cut or form into small longitudinal hollows; to channel *Shak.*

2 To supply with a gutter or gutters. [*R.*] *Dryden.*

Gut'ter, *v. i.* To become channeled, as a candle when the flame flares in the wind.

‖ **Gut'ti-fer** (-tĭ-fẽr), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *gutta* drop + *ferre* to bear] (*Bot.*) A plant that exudes gum or resin.

Gut-tif'er-ous (gŭt-tĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* (*Bot*) (*a*) Yielding gum or resinous substances. (*b*) Pertaining to a natural order of trees and shrubs (*Guttiferæ*) noted for their abounding in a resinous sap.

Gut'ti-form (gŭt'tĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L *gutta* a drop + *-form*] Drop-shaped, as a spot of color.

Gut'tle (-t'l), *v. t. & i.* [From GUT, *n*] To put into the gut; to swallow greedily, to gorge; to gormandize. [*Obs.*] *L'Estrange Dryden.*

Gut'tler (-tlẽr), *n.* A greedy eater; a glutton. [*Obs*]

Gut'tu-lous (-tū-lŭs), *a* [L *guttula* a little drop, dim. of *gutta* drop.] In droplike form. [*Obs.*]

> In its [hail's] *guttulous* descent from the air *Sir T Browne*

Gut'tur-al (-tŭr-al), *a* [L *guttur* throat. cf F. *guttural*] Of or pertaining to the throat; formed in the throat; relating to, or characteristic of, a sound formed in the throat.

> Children are occasionally born with *guttural* swellings *W Guthrie.*
>
> In such a sweet, *guttural* accent *Landor.*

Gut'tur-al, *n.* A sound formed in the throat; esp., a sound formed by the aid of the back of the tongue, much retracted, and the soft palate; also, a letter representing such a sound.

Gut'tur-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The quality of being guttural, as, the *gutturalism* of *h* [in the 16th cent.] *Earle.*

Gut'tur-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being guttural [*R.*] "The old *gutturality* of *k*." *Earle.*

Gut'tur-al-ize (gŭt'tŭr-al-ĭz), *v. t.* To speak gutturally, to give a guttural sound to

Gut'tur-al-ly, *adv.* In a guttural manner.

Gut'tur-al-ness, *n.* The quality of being guttural.

Gut'tur-ine (-ĭn), *a.* [L. *guttur* throat.] Pertaining to the throat. [*Obs.*] "*Gutturine* tumor." *Ray.*

Gut'tur-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* [L. *guttur* throat.] To make in the throat; to gutturalize. [*R.*]

> For which the Germans *gutturize* a sound *Coleridge.*

Gut'tur-o- (gŭt'tŭr-ō-). A combining form denoting *relation to the throat; as, gutturo-nasal*, having both a guttural and a nasal character; *gutturo-palatal*.

Gut'ty (-tȳ), *a.* [L. *gutta* drop: cf. F. *goutté*. Cf. GUTTATED.] (*Her.*) Charged or sprinkled with drops.

Gut'wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant, *Globularia Alypum*, a violent purgative, found in Africa.

Guy (gī), *n.* [Sp. *guía* guide, a guy or small rope used on board of ships to keep weighty things in their places; of Teutonic origin, and the same word as F *guide* See GUIDE, and cf. GYE.] A rope, chain, or rod attached to anything to steady it; as: a rope to steady or guide an object which is being hoisted or lowered, a rope which holds in place the end of a boom, spar, or yard in a ship; a chain or wire rope connecting a suspension bridge with the land on either side to prevent lateral swaying; a rod or rope attached to the top of a structure, as of a derrick, and extending obliquely to the ground, where it is fastened.

Guy, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GUYED (gīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GUYING.] To steady or guide with a guy

Guy, *n.* 1 A grotesque effigy, like that of *Guy* Fawkes, dressed up in England on the fifth of November, the day of the Gunpowder Plot

> The lady . . . who dresses like a *guy*. *W. S Gilbert.*

2. A person of queer looks or dress. *Dickens.*

Guy, *v. t* To fool; to baffle; to make (a person) an object of ridicule. [*Local & Colloq. U. S.*]

Guyle (gīl), *v. t.* To guile. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Guze (gūz), *n.* [Cf. Gules.] (*Her.*) A roundlet of tincture *sanguine*, which is blasoned without mention of the tincture.

Guz'zle (gŭz'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Guzzled (-z'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Guzzling (-zl'ing).] [OF. *gosillier*, prob. orig., to pass through the throat; akin to *F. gosier* throat; cf. It. *gozzo* a bird's crop.] To swallow liquor greedily; to drink much or frequently.

Those that came to *guzzle* in his wine cellar. *Milton.*

Well-seasoned bowls the gossip's spirits raise,
Who, while she *guzzles*, chats the doctor's praise *Roscommon.*

To fat the *guzzling* hogs with floods of whey. *Gay.*

Guz'zle, *v. i.* To swallow much or often; to swallow with immoderate gust; to drink greedily or continually; as, one who *guzzles* beer. *Dryden.*

Guz'zle, *n.* An insatiable thing or person.

That sink of filth, that *guzzle* most impure *Marston.*

Guz'zler (-zlẽr), *n.* An immoderate drinker.

Gwin'I-ad (gwĭn'ĭ-ăd), *n.* [W. *gwynnad* a whiting, the name of various fishes, fr. *gwyn* white.] (*Zool.*) A fish (*Coregonus ferus*) of North Wales and Northern Europe, allied to the lake whitefish; — called also *powan*, and *schelly*. [Written also *gwyniad*, *guiniad*, *gurniad*.]

Gy'all (gī'ăl), *n.* (*Zool*) See Gayal.

Gyb (jĭb), **Gybe** (jīb), *n.* (*Naut.*) See Jib. [*Obs.*]

Gybe (jīb), *n.* & *v.* See Gibe.

Gybe, *v. t.* & *i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Gybed (jībd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Gybing.] [See Jibe.] (*Naut.*) To shift from one side of a vessel to the other; — said of the boom of a fore-and-aft sail when the vessel is steered off the wind until the sail fills on the opposite side. [Also *jibe.*]

Gye (gī *or* gē), *v. t.* [OF *guier;* of German origin. See Guide, and cf. Guy.] To guide; to govern. [*Obs.*]

Discreet enough his country for to *gye*. *Chaucer.*

Gyle (gīl), *n.* [F. *guiller* to ferment. Cf. Guillevat.] Fermented wort used for making vinegar.

Gyle tun (*Brewing*), a large vat in which wort ferments.

Gym'nal (jĭm'năl), *a* & *n.* Same as Gimmal.

Gym-na'si-arch (jĭm-nā'zĭ-ärk), *n.* [L. *gymnasiarchus*, Gr. γυμνασίαρχος; γυμνάσιον + ἄρχειν to govern cf. F. *gymnasiarque.*] (*Gr Antiq*) An Athenian officer who superintended the gymnasia, and provided the oil and other necessaries at his own expense.

Gym-na'si-um (-zĭ-ŭm *or* -shĭ-ŭm; 277), *n.*; *pl.* E. Gymnasiums (-ŭmz), L. Gymnasia (-ă). [L., fr. Gr. γυμνάσιον, fr. γυμνάζειν to exercise (naked), fr. γυμνός naked.] **1.** A place or building where athletic exercises are performed; a school for gymnastics.

2. A school for the higher branches of literature and science; a preparatory school for the university; — used esp. of German schools of this kind.

More like ordinary schools of *gymnasia* than universities. *Hallam.*

Gym'nast (jĭm'năst), *n.* [Gr. γυμναστής a trainer of athletes cf. F. *gymnaste.* See Gymnasium.] One who teaches or practices gymnastic exercises; the manager of a gymnasium; an athlete.

Gym-nas'tic (jĭm-năs'tĭk), } *a.* [L. *gymnasticus*, Gr.
Gym-nas'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } γυμναστικός: cf. F. *gymnastique.* See Gymnasium.] Pertaining to athletic exercises intended for health, defense, or diversion; — said of games or exercises, as running, leaping, wrestling, throwing the discus, the javelin, etc.; also, pertaining to disciplinary exercises for the intellect; athletic, as, *gymnastic* exercises, contests, etc.

Gym-nas'tic, *n.* A gymnast. [*Obs.*]

Gym-nas'tic-al-ly, *adv.* In a gymnastic manner.

Gym-nas'tics (-tĭks), *n.* Athletic or disciplinary exercises; the art of performing gymnastic exercises; also, disciplinary exercises for the intellect or character.

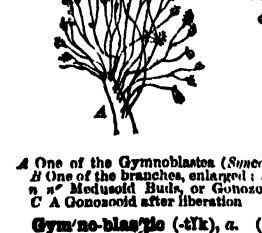
Gym'nic (jĭm'nĭk), } *a.* [L *gymnicus*, Gr. γυμνικός:
Gym'nic-al (-nĭ-kal), } cf. F *gymnique.* See Gymnasium.] Athletic, gymnastic. [*Obs.*]

Have they not swordplayers, and every sort
Of *gymnic* artists, wrestlers, riders, runners? *Milton.*

Gym'nic, *n* Athletic exercise. [*Obs.*] *Burton*

Gym'nite (-nīt), *n.* [Gr. γυμνός naked. So called as coming from the Bare Hills, Maryland.] (*Min.*) A hydrous silicate of magnesia.

‖ **Gym'no-blas'te-a** (jĭm'nō-blăs'tē-ă), *n pl.* [NL. fr. Gr. γυμνός naked + βλαστάνειν to sprout.] (*Zoöl.*) The Athecata; — so called because the medusoid buds are not inclosed in a capsule.



A One of the Gymnoblastea (*Syncoryne mirabilis*) Nat. size. *B* One of the branches, enlarged: *h* Hydrocaulus, *m* Mouth; *n n'* Medusoid Buds, or Gonozooids, partially developed; *C* A Gonozooid after liberation

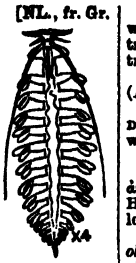
Gym'no-blas'tic (-tĭk), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Gymnoblastea.

Gym'no-car'pous (-kär'pŭs), *a.* [Gr. γυμνός naked + καρπός fruit.] (*Bot.*) Naked-fruited, the fruit either smooth or not adherent to the perianth. *Gray.*

‖ **Gym-noch'ro-a** (jĭm-nŏk'rō-ă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr γυμνός naked + χρόα akin, body.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of Hydroidea including the hydra. See Hydra.

‖ **Gym-noc'la-dus** (jĭm-nŏk'lă-dŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr γυμνός naked + κλάδος a branch.] (*Bot.*) A genus of leguminous plants; the Kentucky coffee tree. The leaves are cathartic, and the seeds a substitute for coffee.

‖ **Gym'no-co'pa** (jĭm'nō-kō'pă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. γυμνός naked + κώπη an oar.] (*Zoöl.*) A group of transparent, free-swimming Annelida, having setæ only in the cephalic appendages.



One of the Gymnocopa (*Tomopteris*).

Gym'no-cyte (jĭm'nō-sīt), *n.* [Gr. γυμνός naked + κύτος a hollow vessel.] (*Biol.*) A cytode without a proper cell wall, but with a nucleus. *Haeckel.*

Gym'no-cy'tode (jĭm'nō-sī'tōd), *n.* [Gr. γυμνός naked + E. *cytode.*] (*Biol.*) A cytode without either a cell wall or a nucleus. *Haeckel.*

Gym'no-dont (jĭm'nō-dŏnt), *n.* [Gr. γυμνός naked + ὀδούς, ὀδοντος, tooth.] (*Zoöl.*) One of a group of plectognath fishes (*Gymnodontes*), having the teeth and jaws consolidated into one or two bony plates, on each jaw, as the diodonts and tetradonts. See Bur fish, Globefish, Diodon.

Gym'no-gen (-jĕn), *n.* [Gr. γυμνός naked + *-gen.*] (*Bot.*) One of a class of plants, so called by Lindley, because the ovules are fertilized by direct contact of the pollen. Same as Gymnosperm.

‖ **Gym'no-glos'sa** (-glŏs'ă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. γυμνός naked + γλῶσσα tongue.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of gastropods in which the odontophore is without teeth.

‖ **Gym'no-la'ma** (-lā'mă), } *n. pl.*
‖ **Gym'no-la'ma-ta** (-mă-tă), } [NL., fr. Gr. γυμνός naked + λαιμός the throat.] (*Zoöl*) An order of Bryozoa, having no epistome.

‖ **Gym'no-no'ti** (-nō'tī), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. γυμνός naked + νῶτος the back.] (*Zoöl.*) The order of fishes which includes the Gymnotus or electrical eel. The dorsal fin is wanting.

Gym'no-pæd'ic (-pĕd'ĭk *or* -pē'dĭk), *a.* [Gr. γυμνός naked + παις, παιδός, a child.] (*Zoöl.*) Having young that are naked when hatched, psilopædic; — said of certain birds.

‖ **Gym'no-phi'o-na** (-fī'ō-nă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. γυμνός naked + ὄφιώνεος serpentlike.] (*Zool.*) An order of Amphibia, having a long, annulated, snakelike body. See Ophiomorpha.

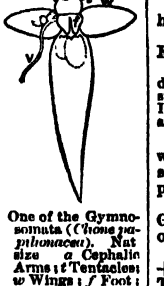
‖ **Gym'noph-thal'ma-ta** (-nŏf-thăl'mă-tă), *n pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. γυμνός naked + ὀφθαλμος the eye.] (*Zool.*) A group of scalephs, including the naked-eyed medusæ; the hydromedusæ. Most of them are known to be the free-swimming progeny (gonophores) of hydroids.

Gym'no-plast (jĭm'nō-plăst), *n.* [Gr. γυμνός naked + πλάσσειν to shape, mold.] (*Biol.*) A cell or mass of protoplasm devoid of an envelope, as a white blood corpuscle

Gym'no-rhi'nal (-rī'nal), *a.* [Gr. γυμνός naked + ῥίς, ῥινός, the nose.] (*Zool*) Having unfeathered nostrils, as certain birds.

‖ **Gym'no-so'ma-ta** (-sō'mă-tă *or* -sōm'ă-tă), *n pl.* [NL., fr. Gr γυμνός naked + σῶμα, σώματος, the body] (*Zool.*) One of the orders of Pteropoda. They have no shell.

Gym-nos'o-phist (jĭm-nŏs'ō-fĭst), *n.* [Gr. γυμνοσοφιστής; γυμνός naked + σοφιστής philosopher. cf. F. *gymnosophiste.*] One of a sect of philosophers, said to have been found in India by Alexander the Great, who went almost naked, denied themselves the use of flesh, renounced bodily pleasures, and employed themselves in the contemplation of nature.



One of the Gymnosomata (*Clione papilionacea*). Nat size *a* Cephalic Arms; *t* Tentacles; *w* Wings; *f* Foot; *v* Verge or Cirrus.

Gym-nos'o-phy (-fĭ), *n.* The doctrines of the Gymnosophists. *Good.*

Gym'no-sperm (jĭm'nō-spẽrm), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant that bears naked seeds (s. e., seeds not inclosed in an ovary), as the common pine and hemlock. Cf. Angiosperm.

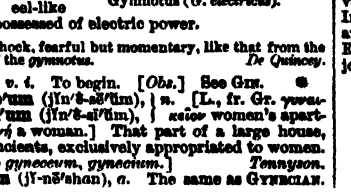
Gym'no-sper'mous (-spẽr'mŭs), *a.* [Gr. γυμνόσπερμος; γυμνός naked + σπερμα seed: cf. F *gymnosperme.*] (*Bot.*) (*a*) Having naked seeds, or seeds not inclosed in a capsule or other vessel. (*b*) Belonging to the class of plants consisting of gymnosperms.



Gymnospermous Carpophyll of *Cycas revoluta*

‖ **Gym-not'e-ka** (jĭm-nŏt'ē-kă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. γυμνός naked + τόκος a bringing forth.] (*Zoöl*) The Athecata.

‖ **Gym-no'tus** (jĭm-nō'tŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. γυμνός naked + νῶτος the back: cf. F. *gymnote.*] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of South American fresh-water fishes, including the *Gymnotus electricus*, or electric eel. It has a greenish, eel-like body, and is possessed of electric power.



Gymnotus (*G. electricus*).

One fearful shock, fearful but momentary, like that from the electric blow of the *gymnotus*. *De Quincey.*

Gym (gĭn), *v. t.* To begin. [*Obs.*] See Gin.

‖ **Gyn'æ-ce'um** (jĭn'ē-sē'ŭm), } *n.* [L., fr. Gr. γυναικεῖον
‖ **Gyn'æ-ci'um** (jĭn'ē-sī'ŭm), } women's apartments, fr. γυνή a woman.] That part of a large house, among the ancients, exclusively appropriated to women. [Written also *gynœcum*, *gynæcium*.] *Tennyson.*

Gy-nan'dri-an (jĭ-năn'drĭ-an), *a.* [Gr. γυνανδρος of doubtful sex; γυνή a woman + ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, man: cf. F. *gynandre.*] (*Bot.*) Having stamens inserted in the pistil; belonging to the class *Gynandria.*



Stamens and Pistil of a Gynandrous Flower.

Gy-nan'dro-morph (-drō-môrf), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) An animal affected with gynandromorphism.

Gy-nan'dro-mor'phism (-môr'fĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. γυνή a woman, female + ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a man, male + μορφή form.] (*Zoöl.*) An abnormal condition of certain animals, in which one side has the external characters of the male, and the other those of the female.

Gy-nan'dro-mor'phous (-fŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Affected with gynandromorphism.

Gy-nan'ther-ous (-thẽr-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. γυνή a woman + E. *anther.*] (*Bot.*) Pertaining to an abnormal condition of the flower, in which the stamens are converted into pistils. *R. Brown.*

Gyn'ar-chy (jĭn'är-kĭ), *n.* [Gr. γυνή a woman + *-archy*] Government by a woman. *Chesterfield.*

‖ **Gyn'e-ce'um** (jĭn'ē-sē'ŭm), *n.* See Gynæceum.

Gy-ne'cian (jĭ-nē'shan), *a.* [Gr. γυναικεῖος.] Of or relating to women.

Gyn'e-coc'ra-cy (jĭn'ē-kŏk'rā-sĭ), *n.* [Gr. γυναικοκρατία; γυνή, γυναικός, a woman + κρατεῖν to rule: cf. F. *gynécocratie.* Cf Gynocracy.] Government by a woman; female power; gynecocracy. *Bailey.*

Gyn'e-co-log'ic-al (jĭn'ē-kō-lŏj'ĭ-kal *or* gī'nē-), *a.* Of or pertaining to gynecology.

Gyn'e-col'o-gy (jĭn'ē-kŏl'ō-jĭ *or* gī'nē-), *n.* [Gr. γυνή, γυναικός, a woman + *-logy.*] (*Med*) The science which treats of the structure and diseases of women.

Gyn'e-co'ra-cy (jĭn'ē-kŏk'rā-sĭ), *n* See Gynecocracy.

Gyn'e-ol'a-try (-ŏl'ă-trĭ), *n.* [Gr. γυνή a woman + λατρεία worship.] The adoration or worship of woman.

The sentimental *gyneolatry* of chivalry, which was at best but skin-deep *Lowell.*

‖ **Gyn'e-pho'bi-a** (-fō'bĭ-ă), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. γυνή a woman + φόβος fear] Hatred of women, repugnance to the society of women. *Holmes.*

Gyn'ne (gĭn'nē), *v. t.* To begin. See Gin. [*Obs.*]

Gyn'o-base (jĭn'ō-bās), *n.* [Gr. γυνή a woman, female + E. *base*] (*Bot.*) A dilated base or receptacle, supporting a multilocular ovary.

Gyn'o-ba'sic (-bā'sĭk), *a.* (*Bot.*) Pertaining to, or having, a gynobase.

Gy-noc'ra-cy (jĭ-nŏk'rā-sĭ), *n.* [See Gynecocracy.] Female government; gynecocracy.

The aforesaid state has repeatedly changed from absolute despotism to republicanism, not forgetting the intermediate stages of oligarchy, limited monarchy, and even *gynocracy*, for I myself remember Alsatia governed for nearly nine months by an old fishwoman *Sir W Scott.*

Gy'no-di-œ'cious (jĭ'nō-dĭ-ē'shŭs), *a.* [Gr. γυνή a woman + E. *dœcious.*] (*Bot.*) Dicœcious, but having some hermaphrodite or perfect flowers on an individual plant which bears mostly pistillate flowers.

‖ **Gy-noe'ci-um** (jĭ-nē'sĭ-ŭm *or* -shĭ-ŭm *or* -shĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. γυνή a woman + οἶκος house.] (*Bot.*) The pistils of a flower, taken collectively. See *Illust.* of Carpophore.

Gyn'o-phore (jĭn'ō-fōr), *n.* [Gr. γυνή woman, female + φέρειν to bear, produce: cf. F. *gynophore.*] **1.** (*Bot.*) The pedicel raising the pistil or ovary above the stamens, as in the passion flower. *Lindley.*

2. (*Zoöl.*) One of the branches bearing the female gonophores, in certain Siphonophora.

Gyp (jĭp), *n.* [Said to be a sportive application of Gr. γύψ a vulture.] A college servant, — so called in Cambridge, England, at Oxford called a *scout.* [*Cant*]

Gypse (jĭps), *n.* [F.] See Gypsum. [*Obs.*] *Pococke.*

Gyp'se-ous (jĭp'sē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *gypseus* See Gypsum.] Resembling or containing gypsum; partaking of the qualities of gypsum.

Gyp'sey (-sĭ), *n.* A gypsy. See Gypsy.

Gyp-sif'er-ous (jĭp-sĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Gypsum* + *-ferous*: cf. F. *gypsifère.*] Containing gypsum.

Gyp'sine (jĭp'sĭn), *a.* Gypseous. [*R.*] *Chambers.*

Gyp-sog'ra-phy (jĭp-sŏg'rā-fĭ), *n.* [*Gypsum* + *-graphy.*] The act or art of engraving on gypsum.

Gyp'so-plast (jĭp'sō-plăst), *n.* [*Gypsum* + Gr. πλάσσειν to mold.] A cast taken in plaster of Paris, or in white lime.

Gyp'sum (jĭp'sŭm), *n.* [L. *gypsum*, Gr. γύψος; cf. Ar. *jibs* plaster, mortar, Per. *jabsin* lime.] (*Min.*) A mineral consisting of the hydrous sulphate of lime (calcium). When calcined, it forms plaster of Paris. *Selenite* is a transparent, crystalline variety; *alabaster*, a fine, white, massive variety.

Gyp'sy (jĭp'sĭ), *n.*; *pl.* Gypsies (-sĭz). [OE. *Gypcyan*, F. *égyptien* Egyptian, gypsy, L. *Aegyptius.* See Egyptian.] [Also spelled *gipsy* and *gypsey.*] **1.** One of a vagabond race, whose tribes, coming originally from India, entered Europe in the 14th or 15th century, and are now scattered over Turkey, Russia, Hungary, Spain, England, etc., living by theft, fortune telling, horse-jockeying, tinkering, etc. Cf. Bohemian, Romany.

Like a right *gypsy*, hath, at fast and loose,
Beguiled me to the very heart of loss. *Shak.*

2. The language used by the gypsies.

3. A dark-complexioned person. *Shak.*

4. A cunning or crafty person. [*Colloq.*] *Prior.*

Gyp'sy, *a.* Pertaining to, or suitable for, gypsies.

Gypsy hat, a woman's or child's broad-brimmed hat,

usually of straw or felt. — **Gypsy winch**, a small winch, which may be operated by a crank, or by a ratchet and pawl through a lever working up and down.

Gyp'sy (jĭp'sĭ), *v. i.* To play the gypsy; to picnic in the woods. *Mostly*, **Gyp'sy-ing**, *vb. n.*

Gyp'sy-ism (jĭp'sĭ-ĭz'm), *n.* **1.** The arts and practices or habits of gypsies; deception; cheating; flattery. **2.** The state of a gypsy.

Gyp'sy-wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A labiate plant (the *Lycopus Europæus*). Gypsies are said to stain their skin with its juice.

‖ **Gyr'a-can'thus** (jĭr'ȧ-kăn'thŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. γῦρός round + ἄκανθα spine.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of fossil fishes, found in Devonian and carboniferous strata; — so named from their round, sculptured spines.

Gy'ral (jī'ral), *a.* [See GYRE.] **1.** Moving in a circular path or way; whirling; gyratory. **2.** (*Anat.*) Pertaining to a gyrus, or convolution.

Gy'rant (-rant), *a.* Gyrating. [*R.*]

Gy'rate (-rāt), *a.* [L. *gyratus* made in a circular form, p. p. of *gyrare*.] Winding or coiled round; curved into a circle; taking a circular course.

Gy'rate (-rāt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* GYRATED (-rā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* GYRATING.] [L. *gyratus*, p. p. of *gyrare* to gyrate. See GYRE, *n.*] To revolve round a central point; to move spirally about an axis, as a tornado; to revolve.

Gy-ra'tion (jī-rā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The act of turning or whirling, as around a fixed center; a circular or spiral motion; motion about an axis; rotation; revolution.

> The *gyrations* of an ascending balloon *De Quincey.*
>
> If a burning coal be nimbly moved round in a circle, with *gyrations* continually repeated, the whole circle will appear like fire *Sir I. Newton*

2. (*Zoöl.*) One of the whorls of a spiral univalve shell.

Center of gyration. (*Mech.*) See under CENTER. — **Radius of gyration**, the distance between the axis of a rotating body and its center of gyration *Rankine.*

Gy'ra-to-ry (jī'rȧ-tō-rĭ), *a.* Moving in a circle, or spirally; revolving; whirling around.

Gyre (jīr), *n.* [L. *gyrus*, Gr. γῦρος, cf. γυρός round] A circular motion, or a circle described by a moving body; a turn or revolution; a circuit.

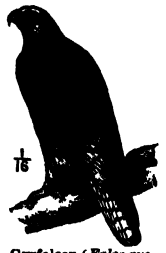
> Quick and more quick he spins in giddy *gyres.* *Dryden*
>
> Still expanding and ascending *gyres* *Mrs Browning*

Gyre, *v. t. & i.* [Cf. OF *gyrer*, *girer*. See GYRATE.] To turn round; to gyrate. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall* *Drayton.*

Gyre'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Abounding in gyres. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Gyr'en-ceph'a-la** (jĭr'ĕn-sĕf'ȧ-lȧ), *n. pl* [NL. fr. Gr. γυρός round + ἐγκέφαλος the brain.] (*Zool.*) The higher orders of Mammalia, in which the cerebrum is convoluted. — **Gyr'en-ceph'a-lous** (-lus), *a*

Gyr'fal'con (jĕr'fa/k'n), *n.* [OE. *gerfaucon*, OF. *gerfaucon*, LL. *gyrofalco*, perh. fr. L. *gyrus* circle + *falco* falcon, and named from its circling flight; or cf. E. *gier-eagle*. See GYRE, *n.*, FALCON.] (*Zool.*) One of several species and varieties of large Arctic falcons, esp. *Falco rusticolus* and the white species *F. Islandicus*, both of which are circumpolar. The black and the gray are varieties of the former. See *Illust.* of ACCIPITRES. [Written also *gerfalcon*, *gierfalcon*, and *jerfalcon*.]



Gyrfalcon (*Falco rusticolus*).

‖ **Gyr'i** (jī'rī), *n. pl.* See GYRUS.

Gyr'land (gĕr'land), *v. t.* [See GARLAND.] To garland. [*Obs.*]

> Their hair loose and flowing, *gyrlanded* with sea grass. *B. Jonson.*

‖ **Gyr'o-dus** (jī'rō-dŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr γυρός round + ὀδούς tooth.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of extinct oolitic fishes, having rounded teeth in several rows adapted for crushing.

Gy-rog'o-nite (jī-rŏg'ō-nīt), *n.* [Gr γῦρος circle, ring + γόνος fruit.] (*Paleon.*) The petrified fruit of the *Chara hispida*, a species of stonewort. See STONEWORT. *Lyell*

Gy-roid'al (jī-roid'al), *a.* [Gr. γῦρος circle + *-oid* + *-al.*] **1.** Spiral in arrangement or action

2. (*Crystallog.*) Having the planes arranged spirally, so that they incline all to the right (or left) of a vertical line; — said of certain hemihedral forms.

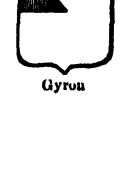
3. (*Opt.*) Turning the plane of polarisation circularly or spirally to the right or left.

‖ **Gy-rol'e-pis** (jī-rŏl'ē-pĭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr γυρός round + λεπίς scale.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of ganoid fishes, found in strata of the new red sandstone, and the lias bone beds. *Agassiz*

‖ **Gy-ro'ma** (jī-rō'mȧ), *n.* [NL., fr Gr γυροῦν to round, bend, fr. γυρός round] A turning round [*R.*]

Gyr'o-man'cy (jĭr'ō-măn'sĭ) *or* jī'rō-), *n* [Gr. γῦρος ring, circle + *-mancy*: cf. F *gyromancie*] A kind of divination performed by drawing a ring or circle, and walking in or around it. *Brande & C.*

Gyr'on (jī'rŏn), *n.* [F. *giron*; of German origin. See GORE a piece of cloth.] (*Her.*) A subordinary of triangular form having one of its angles at the fess point and the opposite side at the edge of the escutcheon. When there is only one gyron on the shield it is bounded by two lines drawn from the fess point, one horizontally to the dexter side, and one to the dexter chief corner.



Gyron

Gy'ron-ny (jī'rŏn-nĭ), *a.* [*F. gironné.*] (*Her.*) Covered with gyrons, or divided so as to form several gyrons; — said of an escutcheon.

Gy'ro-pi'geon (jī'rō-pĭj'ŭn), *n.* [L. *gyrare* to revolve + E. *pigeon.*] A flying object simulating a pigeon in flight, when projected from a spring trap. It is used as a flying target in shooting matches. *Knight.*

Gy'ro-scope (jī'rō-skōp), *n.* [Gr. γῦρος ring, circle + *-scope.*] **1.** A rotating wheel, mounted in a ring or rings, for illustrating the dynamics of rotating bodies, the composition of rotations, etc. It was devised by Professor W. R. Johnson, in 1832, by whom it was called the *rotascope.*

2. A form of the above apparatus, invented by M. Foucault, mounted so delicately as to render visible the rotation of the earth, through the tendency of the rotating wheel to preserve a constant plane of rotation, independently of the earth's motion.

Gy'ro-scop'ic (-skŏp'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to the gyroscope; resembling the motion of the gyroscope.

Gy-rose' (jī-rōs' *or* jī'rōs), *a.* [See GYRE.] (*Bot.*) Turned round like a crook, or bent to and fro *Loudon.*

Gy'ro-stat (jī'rō-stăt), *n.* [Gr. γῦρος ring, circle + ἱστάναι to cause to stand.] (*Physics*) A modification of the gyroscope, consisting essentially of a fly wheel fixed inside a rigid case to which is attached a thin flange of metal for supporting the instrument. It is used in studying the dynamics of rotating bodies.

Gy'ro-stat'ic (-stăt'ĭk), *a.* (*Physics*) Of or pertaining to the gyrostat or to gyrostatics

Gy'ro-stat'ics (-ĭks), *n.* (*Physics*) The doctrine or theory of the gyrostat, or of the phenomena of rotating bodies.

‖ **Gy'rus** (jī'rŭs), *n.*; *pl.* GYRI (-rī). [L See GYRE, *n.*] A convoluted ridge between grooves, a convolution, as, the *gyri* of the brain; the *gyri* of brain coral. See BRAIN.

Gyse (gīz), *n.* Guise. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Gyte (gīt), *a.* Delirious; senselessly extravagant; as, the man is clean *gyte.* [*Scot.*] *Sir W. Scott.*

Gyve (jīv), *n* [Of Celtic origin, cf. W *gefyn*, Ir. *geibhionn*, Gael *geamheal.*] A shackle, especially, one to confine the legs, a fetter. [Written also *give.*]

> Like a poor prisoner in his twisted *gyves.* *Shak*
>
> With *gyves* upon his wrist. *Hood.*

Gyve, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* GYVED (jīvd), *p. pr & vb. n.* GYVING.] To fetter; to shackle; to chain *Spenser.*

> I will *gyve* thee in thine own courtship *Shak.*

H.

H (āch), the eighth letter of the English alphabet, is classed among the consonants, and is formed with the mouth organs in the same position as that of the succeeding vowel. It is used with certain consonants to form digraphs representing sounds which are not found in the alphabet, as *sh*, *th*, *th*, as in *shall*, *thing*, *thine* (for *sh* see § 274), also, to modify the sounds of some other letters, as when placed after *c* and *p*, with the former of which it represents a compound sound like that of *tsh*, as in *charm* (written also *tch* as in *catch*), with the latter, the sound of *f*, as in *phase*, *phantom*. In some words, mostly derived or introduced from foreign languages, *h* following *c* and *g* indicates that those consonants have the hard sound before *e*, *i*, and *y*, as in *chemistry*, *chiromancy*, *chyle*, *Ghent*, *Ghibelline*, etc.; in some others, *ch* has the sound of *sh*, as in *chicane*. See *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 153, 179, 181-3, 237-8.

The name (aitch) is from the French *ache*; its form is from the Latin, and this from the Greek H, which was used as the sign of the spiritus asper (rough breathing) before it came to represent the long vowel, Gr. η. The Greek H is from Phœnician, the ultimate origin probably being Egyptian. Etymologically H is most closely related to *c*; as in E. *horn*, L. *cornu*, Gr *κέρας*, E. *hele*, *v. t.*, conceal; E. *hide*, L. *cutis*, Gr. *κύτος*, E. *hundred*, L. *centum*, Gr. *ἑ-κατ-ον*, Skr. *çata*.

H piece (*Mining*), the part of a plunger pump which contains the valve.

H (hā). (*Mus.*) The seventh degree in the diatonic scale, being used by the Germans for B natural. See B.

Ha (hä), *interj.* [AS.] An exclamation denoting surprise, joy, or grief. Both as uttered and as written, it expresses a great variety of emotions, determined by the tone or the context. When repeated, *ha, ha*, it is an expression of laughter, satisfaction, or triumph, sometimes of derisive laughter; or sometimes it is equivalent to "Well, it is so."

Ha-has, and inarticulate hootings of satirical rebuke. *Carlyle.*

Haaf (hăf), *n.* [Of Scand. origin; cf. Icel. & Sw. *haf* the sea, Dan. *hav*, perh. akin to E. *haven*.] The deep-sea fishing for cod, ling, and tusk, off the Shetland Isles.

Haak (hāk), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A sea fish. See HAKA. *Ash.*

Haar (här), *n.* [See HOAR.] A fog; esp., a fog or mist with a chill wind. [*Scot.*] *T. Chalmers.*

‖ **Ha'be-as cor'pus** (hā'bē-ăs kôr'pŭs). [L., you may have the body.] (*Law*) A writ having for its object to bring a party before a court or judge; especially, one to inquire into the cause of a person's imprisonment or detention by another, with the view to protect the right to personal liberty; also, one to bring a prisoner into court to testify in a pending trial *Bouvier.*

‖ **Ha-ben'dum** (hā-bĕn'dŭm), *n* [L., that must be had.] (*Law*) That part of a deed which follows the part called the *premises*, and determines the extent of the interest or estate granted; — so called because it begins with the word *Habendum*. *Kent*

Hab'er-dash (hăb'ẽr-dăsh), *v. i.* [See HABERDASHER.] To deal in small wares. [*R.*]

> To *haberdash* in earth's base ware *Quarles*

Hab'er-dash'er (-dăsh'ẽr), *n* [Prob. fr Icel. *hapurtask* trumpery, trifles, perh through French. It is possibly akin to E. *haversack*, and to Icel *taska* trunk, chest, pocket, G. *tasche* pocket, and the orig. sense was perh., peddler's wares.] **1.** A dealer in small wares, as tapes, pins, needles, and thread, also, a hatter. [*Obs.*]

> The *haberdasher* heapeth wealth by hats *Gascoigne*

2. A dealer in drapery goods of various descriptions, as laces, silks, trimmings, etc.

Hab'er-dash'er-y (-ĭ), *n.* The goods and wares sold by a haberdasher, also (*fig.*), trifles *Burke*

Hab'er-dine' (hăb'ẽr-dēn' *or* hăb'ẽr-dīn), *n* [D *abberdaen*, *labberdaen*; or a French form, cf. OF *haubordeau*, from the name of a Basque district, cf F *Labourd*, adj *Labourdin*. The *l* was misunderstood as the French article.] A cod salted and dried. *Ainsworth*

Ha-ber'ge-on (hă-bẽr'jē-ŏn *or* hăb'ẽr-jŭn), *n.* [F. *haubergeon* a small hauberk, dim. of OF. *haubere*, F. *haubert*. See HAUBERK.] Properly, a short hauberk; but often used loosely for the hauberk. *Chaucer.*

Hab'i-la-to-ry (hăb'ĭ-lȧ-tō-rĭ), *a.* Of or pertaining to clothing; wearing clothes. *Ld. Lytton.*

Hab'ile (hăb'ĭl), *a* [F. *habile*, L. *habilis*. See ABLE, HABIT.] Fit; qualified, also, apt. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Ha-bil'i-ment (hȧ-bĭl'ĭ-ment), *n.* [F. *habillement*, fr. *habiller* to dress, clothe, orig., to make fit, make ready, fr. *habile* apt, skillful, L. *habilis*. See HABILE.] **1.** A garment; an article of clothing. *Camden.*

2. *pl.* Dress, in general. *Shak.*

Ha-bil'i-ment-ed, *a.* Clothed. *Taylor* (1630).

Ha-bil'i-tate (-tāt), *a* [LL. *habilitatus*, p. p. of *habilitare* to enable.] Qualified or entitled. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Ha-bil'i-tate (-tāt), *v. t.* To fit out; to equip; to qualify; to entitle. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Ha-bil'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *habilitatio*: cf. F. *habilitation*.] Equipment; qualification. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Ha-bil'i-ty (hȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [See ABILITY.] Ability; aptitude. [*Obs.*] *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*).

Hab'it (hăb'ĭt), *n.* [OE. *habit*, *abit*, F. *habit*, fr. L. *habitus* state, appearance, dress, fr. *habere* to have, be in a condition; prob akin to E. *have*. See HAVE, and cf. ABLE, BINNACLE, DEBT, DUE, EXHIBIT, MALADY.] **1.** The usual condition or state of a person or thing, either natural or acquired, regarded as something had, possessed, and firmly retained; as, a religious *habit*, his *habit* is morose, elms have a spreading *habit*; esp., physical temperament or constitution; as, a full *habit* of body.

2. (*Biol.*) The general appearance and manner of life of a living organism

3 Fixed or established custom; ordinary course of conduct, practice; usage, hence, prominently, the involuntary tendency or aptitude to perform certain actions which is acquired by their frequent repetition, as, *habit* is second nature; also, peculiar ways of acting; characteristic forms of behavior.

> A man of very shy, retired *habits.* *W. Irving.*

4. Outward appearance; attire; dress; hence, a garment; esp., a closely fitting garment or dress worn by ladies; as, a riding *habit*.

> Costly thy *habit* as thy purse can buy. *Shak.*
>
> There are, among the statues, several of Venus, in different *habits* *Addison*

Syn. — Practice; mode; manner, way, custom; fashion. — HABIT, CUSTOM. *Habit* is a disposition or tendency leading us to do easily, naturally, and with growing certainty, what we do often, *custom* is external, being habitual use or the frequent repetition of the same act. The two operate reciprocally on each other. The *custom* of giving produces a *habit* of liberality, *habits* of devotion promote the *custom* of going to church. *Custom* also supposes an act of the will, selecting given modes of procedure; *habit* is a law of our being, a kind of "second nature" which grows up within us

> How use doth breed a *habit* in a man! *Shak.*
>
> He who reigns upheld by old repute,
> Consent, or *custom* *Milton.*

Hab'it (hăb'ĭt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* HABITED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* HABITING.] [OE. *habiten* to dwell, F. *habiter*, fr L. *habitare* to have frequently, to dwell, intens fr. *habere* to have. See HABIT, *n.*] **1** To inhabit. [*Obs.*]

> In thilke places as they [birds] *habiten* *Rom. of R.*

2. To dress; to clothe; to array.

> They *habited* themselves like those rural deities *Dryden.*

3. To accustom; to habituate. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

Hab'it-a-bil'i-ty (-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* Habitableness.

Hab'it-a-ble (hăb'ĭt-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [F. *habitable*, L. *habitabilis*] Capable of being inhabited; that may be inhabited or dwelt in; as, the *habitable* world. — **Hab'it-a-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Hab'it-a-bly**, *adv.*

Hab'it-a-cle (hăb'ĭt-ă-k'l), *n.* [F. *habitacle* dwelling place, binnacle, L. *habitaculum* dwelling place. See Binnacle, Habit, *v.*] A dwelling place. *Chaucer. Southey.*

Ha'bi'tan' (ä'bē'tăN'), *n.* Same as Habitant, 2.

General Arnold met an emissary . . sent . . to ascertain the feelings of the *habitans* or French yeomanry. *W Irving*

Hab'it-ance (hăb'ĭt-ans), *n.* [OF. *habitance*, LL. *habitantia.*] Dwelling; abode; residence. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Hab'it-an-cy (*-an-sy*), *n.* Same as Inhabitancy.

Hab'it-ant (*-ant*), *n.* [F. *habitant.* See Habit, *v. t.*] 1. An inhabitant, a dweller. *Milton. Pope.*

2. [F. *pron.* ä'bē'tăN'.] An inhabitant or resident; — a name applied to and denoting farmers of French descent or origin in Canada, especially in the Province of Quebec, — usually in the plural.

The *habitants* or cultivators of the soil. *Parkman.*

Hab'i-tat (hăb'ĭ-tăt), *n.* [L., it dwells, fr. *habitare.* See Habit, *v. t.*] 1. (*Biol.*) The natural abode, locality or region of an animal or plant.

2. Place where anything is commonly found.

This word has its *habitat* in Oxfordshire. *Earle*

Hab'i-ta'tion (*-tā'shŭn*), *n.* [F. *habitation*, L. *habitatio.*] 1. The act of inhabiting; state of inhabiting or dwelling, or of being inhabited; occupancy. *Denham.*

2. Place of abode, settled dwelling, residence, house.

The Lord . . . blesseth the *habitation* of the just. *Prov* iii. 33.

Hab'i-ta'tor (hăb'ĭ-tā'tŏr), *n.* [L.] A dweller; an inhabitant. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Hab'it-ed (*-ĭt-ĕd*), *p. p. & a.* 1. Clothed; arrayed; dressed; as, he was *habited* like a shepherd.

2. Fixed by habit; accustomed. [*Obs.*]

So *habited* he was in sobriety. *Fuller.*

3. Inhabited [*Archaic*]

Another world, which is *habited* by the ghosts of men and women. *Addison*

Ha-bit'u-al (hă-bĭt'ū-*al*; 135), *a.* [Cf. F. *habituel*, LL. *habitualis* See Habit, *n.*] 1. Formed or acquired by habit or use.

An *habitual* knowledge of certain rules and maxims *South.*

2. According to habit, established by habit, customary, constant, as, the *habitual* practice of sin.

It is the distinguishing mark of *habitual* piety to be grateful for the most common and ordinary blessings *Buckminster*

Syn. — Customary; accustomed, usual; common, wonted; ordinary, regular, familiar.

— Ha-bit'u-al-ly, *adv.* — **Ha-bit'u-al-ness**, *n.*

Ha-bit'u-ate (*-āt*), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Habituated (*-ā'tĕd*), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Habituating (*-ā'tĭng*).] [L. *habituatus*, p. p. of *habituare* to bring into a condition or habit of body: cf. F. *habituer.* See Habit] 1. To make accustomed; to accustom; to familiarize.

Our English dogs, who were *habituated* to a colder clime *Sir K Digby.*

Men are first corrupted . . . and next they *habituate* themselves to their vicious practices *Tillotson*

2. To settle as an inhabitant. [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Temple.*

Ha-bit'u-ate (*-ăt*), *a.* Firmly established by custom; formed by habit; habitual [*R.*] *Hammond.*

Ha-bit'u-a'tion (*-ā'shŭn*), *n* [Cf F. *habituation*] The act of habituating, or accustoming; the state of being habituated.

Hab'i-tude (hăb'ĭ-tūd), *n.* [F, fr. L *habitudo* condition. See Habit] 1. Habitual attitude, usual or accustomed state with reference to something else; established or usual relations. *South*

The same ideas having immutably the same *habitudes* one to another *Locke*

The verdict of the judges was biased by nothing else than their *habitudes* of thinking. *Landor.*

2. Habitual association, intercourse, or familiarity.

To write well, one must have frequent *habitudes* with the best company *Dryden*

3. Habit of body or of action. *Shak*

It is impossible to gain an exact *habitude* without an infinite number of acts and perpetual practice *Dryden*

‖ **Ha'bi'tu'é'** (ä'bē'tu'ā'), *n.* [F., p. p. of *habituer.* See Habituate.] One who habitually frequents a place, as, an *habitué* of a theater.

Hab'i-ture (hăb'ĭ-tūr, 135), *n.* Habitude. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Hab'i-tus** (*-tŭs*), *n.* [L.] (*Zool.*) Habitude, mode of life; general appearance.

Ha'ble (hā'b'l), *a* See Habile. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Hab'nab (hăb'năb), *adv.* [Hobnob] By chance. [*Obs.*]

Hach'ure (hăch'ūr), *n.* [F, fr. *hacher* to hack. See Hatching] (*Fine Arts*) A short line used in drawing and engraving, especially in shading and denoting different surfaces, as in map drawing. See Hatching

‖ **Ha'ci-en'da** (ä'thē-ĕn'dä *or* hă'sĭ-ĕn'dä), *n.* [Sp., fr. OSp. *facienda* employment, estate, fr. L. *facienda*, pl. of *faciendum* what is to be done, fr. *facere* to do. See Fact.] A large estate where work of any kind is done, as agriculture, manufacturing, mining, or raising of animals; a cultivated farm, with a good house, in distinction from a farming establishment with rude huts for herdsmen, etc.; — a word used in Spanish-American regions.

Hack (hăk), *n.* [See Hatch a half door.] 1. A frame or grating of various kinds; as, a frame for drying bricks, fish, or cheese; a rack for feeding cattle; a grating in a mill race, etc.

2. Unburned brick or tile, stacked up for drying.

Hack, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hacked (hăkt), *p pr. & vb. n.* Hacking.] [OE. *hakken*, AS. *haccian*, akin to D. *hakken*, G. *hacken*, Dan. *hakke*, Sw. *hacka*, and perh. to E. *hew.* Cf. Haw to cut, Haggle.] 1 To cut irregularly, without skill or definite purpose; to notch; to mangle by repeated strokes of a cutting instrument; as, to *hack* a post.

My sword *hacked* like a handsaw. *Shak.*

2. Fig.: To mangle in speaking. *Shak.*

Hack, *v. i.* To cough faintly and frequently, or in a short, broken manner, as, a *hacking* cough.

Hack, *n.* 1. A notch; a cut. *Shak.*

2. An implement for cutting a notch; a large pick used in breaking stone.

3. A hacking; a catch in speaking; a short, broken cough. *Dr. H. More.*

4. (*Football*) A kick on the shins. *T. Hughes.*

Hack saw, a handsaw having a narrow blade stretched in an iron frame, for cutting metal.

Hack (hăk), *n.* [Shortened fr. *hackney.* See Hackney.] 1. A horse, hackneyed or let out for common hire; also, a horse used in all kinds of work, or a saddle horse, as distinguished from hunting and carriage horses.

2. A coach or carriage let for hire; particularly, a coach with two seats inside facing each other; a hackney coach.

On horse, on foot, in *hacks* and gilded chariots. *Pope.*

3. A bookmaker who hires himself out for any sort of literary work; an overworked man; a drudge.

Here lies poor Ned Purdon, from misery freed,
Who long was a bookseller's *hack.* *Goldsmith.*

4. A procuress.

Hack, *a.* Hackneyed; hired, mercenary. *Wakefield.*

Hack writer, a hack; one who writes for hire. "A vulgar *hack writer.*" *Macaulay.*

Hack, *v. t.* 1. To use as a hack; to let out for hire.

2. To use frequently and indiscriminately, so as to render trite and commonplace.

The word "remarkable" has been so *hacked* of late. *J H Newman.*

Hack, *v. i.* 1. To be exposed or offered to common use for hire; to turn prostitute. *Hammer.*

2. To live the life of a drudge or hack. *Goldsmith.*

Hack'a-more (*-ă-mōr*), *n.* [Cf. Sp. *jaquima* headstall of a halter.] A halter consisting of a long leather or rope strap and headstall, — used for leading or tieing a pack animal. [*Western U. S.*]

Hack'ber'ry (hăk'bĕr'rў), *n.* (*Bot.*) A genus of trees (*Celtis*) related to the elm, but bearing drupes with scanty, but often edible, pulp. *C. occidentalis* is common in the Eastern United States. *Gray.*

Hack'bolt' (*-bōlt'*), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The greater shearwater or hagdon. See Hagdon.

Hack'buss (*-bŭs*), *n.* Same as Hagbut.

Hack'ee (*-ē*), *n.* (*Zool.*) The chipmunk; also, the chickaree or red squirrel. [*U. S.*]

Hack'er (*-ĕr*), *n.* One who, or that which, hacks. Specifically: A cutting instrument for making notches; esp., one used for notching pine trees in collecting turpentine; a hack.

Hack'er-y (*-ў*), *n.* [Hind. *chhakṛā.*] A cart with wooden wheels, drawn by bullocks. [*Bengal*] *Maloom.*

Hac'kle (hăk'k'l), *n.* [See Heckle, and cf. Hatchel.] 1. A comb for dressing flax, raw silk, etc.; a hatchel.

2. Any flimsy substance unspun, as raw silk.

3. One of the peculiar, long, narrow feathers on the neck of fowls, most noticeable on the cock, — often used in making artificial flies; hence, any feather so used.

4 An artificial fly for angling, made of feathers.

Hac'kle, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hackled (*-k'ld*); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hackling (*-klĭng*).] 1. To separate, as the coarse part of flax or hemp from the fine, by drawing it through the teeth of a hackle or hatchel.

2. To tear asunder; to break in pieces.

The other divisions of the kingdom being *hackled* and torn to pieces *Burke.*

Hac'kly (hăk'lў), *a.* [From Hackle.] 1. Rough or broken, as if hacked.

2. (*Min.*) Having fine, short, and sharp points on the surface; as, the *hackly* fracture of metallic iron.

Hack'man (*-măn*), *n.; pl.* Hackmen (*-mĕn*). The driver of a hack or carriage for public hire.

Hack'ma-tack' (*-mă-tăk'*), *n.* [Of American Indian origin.] (*Bot.*) The American larch (*Larix Americana*), a coniferous tree with slender deciduous leaves; also, its heavy, close-grained timber. Called also *tamarack.*

Hack'ney (*-nў*), *n.; pl.* Hackneys (*-nĭz*). [OE. *hakeney, hakenay;* cf. F. *haquenée* a pacing horse, an ambling nag, OF. also *haguenée*, Sp. *hacanea*, OSp. *facanea*, D. *hakkenei*, also OF. *haque* horse, Sp. *haca*, OSp. *faca;* perh. akin to E. *hack* to cut, and *nag*, and orig. meaning, a jolting horse. Cf. Hack a horse, Nag.] 1. A horse for riding or driving; a nag; a pony. *Chaucer.*

2. A horse or pony kept for hire.

3. A carriage kept for hire; a hack; a hackney coach.

4. A hired drudge; a hireling, a prostitute.

Hack'ney, *a.* Let out for hire; devoted to common use; hence, much used; trite; mean; as, *hackney* coaches; *hackney* authors. "*Hackney* tongue." *Roscommon.*

Hack'ney, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Hackneyed (*-nĭd*); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hackneying.] 1. To devote to common or frequent use, as a horse or carriage; to wear out in common service; to make trite or commonplace; as, a *hackneyed* metaphor or quotation.

Had I so lavish of my presence been,
So common-*hackneyed* in the eyes of men. *Shak.*

2. To carry in a hackney coach. *Cowper.*

Hack'ney-man (*-măn*), *n.; pl.* Hackneymen (*-mĕn*). A man who lets horses and carriages for hire.

Hack'ster (*-stĕr*), *n.* [From Hack to cut.] A bully; a bravo, a ruffian; an assassin. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Hac'que-ton (hăk'kĕ-tŏn), *n.* Same as Acton. [*Obs.*]

Had (hăd), *imp. & p. p.* of Have. [OE. *had, hafde, hefde*, AS. *hæfde.*] See Have.

Had as lief, Had rather, Had better, Had as soon, etc., with a nominative and followed by the infinitive without *to*, are well established idiomatic forms. The original construction was that of the dative with forms of *be*, followed by the infinitive. See *Had better*, under Better.

And *lever me* is be pore and trewe *C. Mundi (Trans.).*
[And more agreeable to me it is to be poor and true]
Him had been lever to be syke *Fabyan.*
[To him it had been preferable to be sick.]
For *him was lever* have at his bed's head
Twenty bookes, clad in black or red, . . .
Than robes rich, or fithel, or gay sawtrie. *Chaucer.*

Gradually the nominative was substituted for the dative, and *had* for the forms of *be.* During the process of transition, the nominative with *was* or *were*, and the dative with *had*, are found.

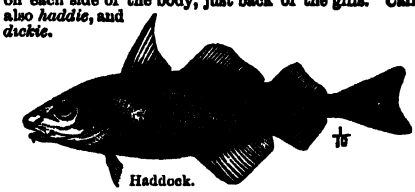
Poor lady, *she were better* love a dream. *Shak.*
You were best hang yourself. *Beau. & Fl.*
Me rather had my heart might feel your love
Than my unpleased eye see your courtesy. *Shak.*
I hadde lever than my scherte,
That ye hadde rad his legende, as have I. *Chaucer.*
I had as lief not be as live to be
In awe of such a thing as I myself. *Shak.*
I had rather be a dog and bay the moon,
Than such a Roman. *Shak.*

I had rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my God, than to dwell in the tents of wickedness. *Ps* lxxxiv. 10.

Had'der (hăd'dĕr), *n.* Heather; heath. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Had'die (*-dĭ*), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The haddock. [*Scot.*]

Had'dock (*-dŭk*), *n.* [OE. *hadok, haddok*, of unknown origin; cf. Ir. *codog*, Gael. *adag*, F. *hadot.*] (*Zoöl.*) A marine food fish (*Melanogrammus æglefinus*), allied to the cod, inhabiting the northern coasts of Europe and America. It has a dark lateral line and a black spot on each side of the body, just back of the gills. Called also *haddie*, and *dickie.*



Haddock. ⅟₁₅

Norway haddock, a marine edible fish (*Sebastes marinus*) of Northern Europe and America. See Rose fish.

Hade (hād), *n.* [Cf. AS. *heald* inclined, bowed down, G. *halde* declivity.] 1. The descent of a hill. [*Obs.*]

2. (*Mining*) The inclination or deviation from the vertical of any mineral vein.

Hade, *v. i.* (*Mining*) To deviate from the vertical; — said of a vein, fault, or lode.

Ha'des (hā'dēz), *n.* [Gr. ᾅδης, Ἀιδης; ἀ priv. + ἰδεῖν to see. Cf. Un-, Wit.] The nether world (according to classical mythology, the abode of the shades, ruled over by Hades or Pluto); the invisible world; the grave.

And death and *Hades* gave up the dead which were in them. *Rev* xx. 13 (*Rev. Ver.*).

Neither was he left in *Hades*, nor did his flesh see corruption. *Acts* ii. 31 (*Rev Ver.*).

And in *Hades* he lifted up his eyes, being in torments. *Luke* xvi. 23 (*Rev. Ver.*).

‖ **Hadj** (hăj), *n.* [Ar. *ḥajj*, fr. *ḥajja* to set out, walk, go on a pilgrimage.] The pilgrimage to Mecca, performed by Mohammedans.

Hadj'i (*-ĭ*), *n.* [Ar. *ḥājjī.* See Hadj.] 1. A Mohammedan pilgrim to Mecca; — used among Orientals as a respectful salutation or a title of honor. *G. W. Curtis.*

2. A Greek or Armenian who has visited the holy sepulcher at Jerusalem. *Heyse.*

‖ **Had'ro-sau'rus** (hăd'rō-sa'rŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἁδρός thick + σαῦρος lizard.] (*Paleon*) An American herbivorous dinosaur of great size, allied to the iguanodon. It is found in the Cretaceous formation.

Hæc-ce'i-ty (hĕk-sē'ĭ-tў), *n.* [L. *hæcce* this] (*Logic*) Literally, *this-ness.* A scholastic term to express individuality or singleness; as, *this* book.

Hæm'a- (hĕm'ă- *or* hē'mă-), **Hæm'a-to-** (hĕm'ă-tō- *or* hē'mă-tō-), **Hæm'o-** (hĕm'ō- *or* hē'mō-). [Gr. αἷμα, αἵματος, blood.] Combining forms indicating *relation or resemblance to blood, association with blood;* as, *hæmapod, hæmatogenesis, hæmoscope.*

☞ Words from Gr αἷμα are written *hema-, hemato-, hemo-*, as well as *hæma-, hæmato-, hæmo-.*

Hæm'a-chrome (hĕm'ă-krōm *or* hē'mă-), *n.* [*Hæma-* + Gr. χρῶμα color.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) Hematin.

Hæm'a-cy'a-nin (*-sī'ă-nĭn*), *n.* [*Hæma-* + Gr. κύανος a dark blue substance.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A substance found in the blood of the octopus, which gives to it its blue color.

☞ When deprived of oxygen it is colorless, but becomes quickly blue in contact with oxygen, and is then generally called *oxyhæmacyanin.* A similar blue coloring matter has been detected in small quantity in the blood of other animals and in the bile.

Hæm'a-cy-tom'e-ter (*-sĭ-tŏm'ē-tĕr*), *n.* [*Hæma-* + Gr. κύτος a hollow vessel + *-meter.*] (*Physiol.*) An apparatus for determining the number of corpuscles in a given quantity of blood.

Hæ'mad (hē'măd), *adv.* [*Hæma-* + L. *ad* toward.] (*Anat.*) Toward the hæmal side, on the hæmal side of; — opposed to *neurad.*

Hæm'a-drom'e-ter (hĕm'ă-drŏm'ē-tĕr *or* hē'mă-), **Hæm'a-dro-mom'e-ter** (*-drō-mŏm'ē-tĕr*), } *n.* Same as Hemadrometer.

Hæm'a-drom'e-try (*-drŏm'ē-trў*), **Hæm'a-dro-mom'e-try** (*-drō-mŏm'ē-trў*), } *n.* Same as Hemadrometry.

Hæm'a-drom'o-graph (*-drŏm'ō-grăf*), *n.* [*Hæma-* + Gr. δρόμος course + *-graph.*] (*Physiol.*) An instrument for registering the velocity of the blood.

Hæ'ma-dy-nam'e-ter (hē'mă-dĭ-năm'ē-tĕr *or* hĕm'ă-dĭ-), **Hæ'ma-dy'na-mom'e-ter** (hē'mă-dĭ'nă-mŏm'ē-tĕr *or* hĕm'ă-dĭn'ă-), *n.* Same as Hemadynamometer.

Hæ'ma-dy-nam'ics (hē'mă-dĭ-năm'ĭks *or* hĕm'ă-dĭ-), *n.* Same as Hemadynamics.

Hæ'mal (hē'mal), *a.* [Gr. αἷμα blood.] Pertaining to the blood or blood vessels; also, ventral. See Hemal.

Hæm'a-phæ'in (hĕm'ă-fē'ĭn *or* hē'mă-), *n.* [*Hæma-* + Gr. φαιός dusky.] (*Physiol.*) A brownish substance sometimes found in the blood, in cases of jaundice.

Hæm'a-pod (hĕm'ă-pŏd *or* hē'mă-pŏd), *n.* [*Hæma-* + *-pod.*] (*Zoöl.*) An hæmapodous animal. *G. Rolleston.*

Hæ-map'o-dous (hē-măp'ō-dŭs), *a.* (*Anat.*) Having the limbs on, or directed toward, the ventral or hæmal side, as in vertebrates; — opposed to *neuropodous*.

Hæm'a-poi-et'ic (hĕm'ā-poi-ĕt'ĭk *or* hē'mā-), *a.* [*Hæma-* + Gr. ποιητικός productive.] (*Physiol.*) Blood-forming; as, the *hæmapoietic* function of the spleen.

‖ **Hæm'a-popā'y-sis** (-pŏp'ĭ-sĭs), *n.* [NL.] Same as HEMAPOPHYSIS. — **Hæm'a-po-phys'i-al** (-pō-fĭz'ĭ-al), *a.*

Hæm'a-stat'ics, *n.* Same as HEMASTATICS.

Hæm'a-ta-chom'e-ter (-tā-kŏm'ē-tĕr), *n.* [*Hæma-* + Gr. ταχύς swift + *-meter.*] (*Physiol.*) A form of apparatus (somewhat different from the *hemadrometer*) for measuring the velocity of the blood.

Hæm'a-ta-chom'e-try (-trĭ), *n.* (*Physiol.*) The measurement of the velocity of the blood.

Hæm'a-tem'e-sis, *n.* Same as HEMATEMESIS.

He-mat'ic (hē-măt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. αἱματικός.] Of or pertaining to the blood; sanguine; brownish red.

Hematic acid (*Physiol. Chem.*), a hypothetical acid, supposed to be formed from hemoglobin during its oxidation in the lungs, and to have the power of freeing carbonic acid from the sodium carbonate of the serum. *Thudichum.*

Hæm'a-tin, *n.* Same as HEMATIN.

Hæm'a-ti-nom'e-ter, *n.* Same as HEMATINOMETER.

Hæm'a-tin'o-met'ric, *a.* Same as HEMATINOMETRIC.

Hæm'a-tite, *n.* Same as HEMATITE.

Hæm'a-tit'ic (hĕm'ā-tĭt'ĭk), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of a blood-red color; crimson; (*Bot.*) brownish red.

Hæm'a-to- (hĕm'ā-tō- *or* hē'-), *prefix.* See HÆMA-.

Hæm'a-to-blast' (-blăst'), *n.* [*Hæmato-* + *-blast.*] (*Anat.*) One of the very minute, disk-shaped bodies found in blood with the ordinary red corpuscles and white corpuscles; a third kind of blood corpuscle, supposed by some to be an early stage in the development of the red corpuscles; — called also *blood plaque*, and *blood plate.*

‖ **Hæm'a-too'ry-a** (-tōō'rĭ-ā), *n. pl.* (*Zoöl.*) The cold-blooded vertebrates. Same as HEMATOCRYA.

Hæm'a-too'ry-al (-al), *a.* Cold-blooded.

Hæm'a-to-crys'tal-lin, *n.* Same as HEMATOCRYSTALLIN.

He'ma-to-dy'na-mom'e-ter (hē'mā-tō-dī'nā-mŏm'ē-tĕr *or* hĕm'ā-tō-dĭn'ā-), *n.* Same as HEMADYNAMOMETER.

Hæm'a-to-gen'e-sis (hĕm'ā-tō-jĕn'ē-sĭs *or* hē'mā-tō-), *n.* [*Hæmato-* + *genesis.*] (*Physiol.*) (*a*) The origin and development of blood. (*b*) The transformation of venous into arterial blood by respiration; hematosis.

Hæm'a-to-gen'ic (-jĕn'ĭk), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Relating to hematogenesis.

Hæm'a-tog'e-nous (-tŏj'ē-nŭs), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Originating in the blood.

Hæm'a-to-glob'u-lin, *n.* Same as HEMATOGLOBULIN

Hæm'a-toid, *a.* Same as HEMATOID

Hæm'a-toid'in, *n.* Same as HEMATOIDIN.

Hæ-mat'o-in (hē-măt'ō-ĭn), *n.* [*Hæmato-* + *-in*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A substance formed from the hematin of blood, by removal of the iron through the action of concentrated sulphuric acid. Two like bodies, called respectively *hæmatoporphyrin* and *hæmatolin*, are formed in a similar manner.

Hæ-mat'o-lin (-ĭn), *n.* See HÆMATOIN.

Hæm'a-tol'o-gy (hĕm'ā-tŏl'ō-jy *or* hē'mā-), *n.* The science which treats of the blood. Same as HEMATOLOGY.

Hæm'a-tom'e-ter (-tŏm'ē-tĕr), *n.* [*Hæmato-* + *-meter.*] (*Physiol.*) (*a*) Same as HEMADYNAMOMETER. (*b*) An instrument for determining the number of blood corpuscles in a given quantity of blood.

‖ **Hæm'a-to-phil-i'na** (-tō-fĭl-ī'nā), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr αἷμα, αἵματος, blood + φιλεῖν to love] (*Zoöl.*) A division of Cheiroptera, including the bloodsucking bats. See VAMPIRE.

Hæm'a-to-plast' (-plăst'), *n.* [*Hæmato-* + Gr πλάσσειν to mold] (*Anat.*) Same as HÆMATOBLAST.

Hæm'a-to-plas'tic (-plăs'tĭk), *a.* [*Hæmato-* + *-plastic.*] (*Physiol.*) Blood formative, — applied to a substance in early fetal life, which breaks up gradually into blood corpuscles before the formation of blood vessels.

Hæm'a-to-por'phy-rin (-pōr'fĭ-rĭn), *n.* [*Hæmato-* + Gr. πορφύρα purple.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) See HÆMATOIN

Hæm'a-to-sac' (-săk'), *n.* [*Hæmato-* + *sac.*] (*Anat.*) A vascular sac connected, beneath the brain, in many fishes, with the infundibulum.

Hæm'a-to-scope' (-skōp'), *n.* A hæmoscope.

Hæm'a-to'sin (hĕm'ā-tō'sĭn *or* hē-măt'ō-sĭn), *n.* (*Physiol. Chem.*) Hematin. [*R.*]

‖ **Hæm'a-to'sis,** *n.* Same as HEMATOSIS

‖ **Hæm'a-to-ther'ma** (hĕm'ā-tō-thĕr'mā *or* hē'mā-), *n. pl.* (*Zoöl.*) Same as HEMATOTHERMA.

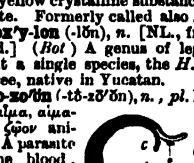
Hæm'a-to-ther'mal (-mal), *a.* Warm-blooded; homiothermal.

Hæm'a-to-tho'rax, *n.* Same as HEMOTHORAX.

Hæm'a-tox'y-lin (-tŏks'ĭ-lĭn), *n.* [See HÆMATOXYLON] (*Chem.*) The coloring principle of logwood It is obtained as a yellow crystalline substance, $C_{16}H_{14}O_6$, with a sweetish taste. Formerly called also *hematin.*

‖ **Hæm'a-tox'y-lon** (-lŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr αἷμα blood + ξύλον wood.] (*Bot.*) A genus of leguminous plants containing but a single species, the *H. Campechianum* or logwood tree, native in Yucatan.

‖ **Hæm'a-to-zo'ön** (-tō-zō'ŏn), *n., pl.* HÆMATOZOA (-ȧ) [NL., fr. Gr. αἷμα, αἵματος, blood + ζῷον animal.] (*Zoöl.*) A parasite inhabiting the blood, esp.: (*a*) Certain species of nematodes of the genus *Filaria*, sometimes found in the blood of man, the horse, the dog, etc. (*b*) The trematode, *Bilharzia hæmatobia*, which infests the inhabitants of Egypt and other parts of Africa, often causing death.



One of the Hæmatozoa (*Bilharzia hæmatobia*) *a* The Male: *s* Sucker; *v d* Gynæcophore, in which the Female (*b*) is partially inclosed; *c* Head of Female. Enlarged

Hæ'mic (hē'mĭk *or* hĕm'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to the blood; hemal.

Hæ'min (hē'mĭn), *n.* Same as HEMIN.

Hæm'o- (hĕm'ō- *or* hē'mō-), *prefix.* See HÆMA-.

Hæm'o-chrome (-krōm), *n.* Same as HÆMACHROME.

Hæm'o-chro'mo-gen (-krō'mō-jĕn), *n.* [*Hæmochrome* + *-gen.*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A body obtained from hemoglobin, by the action of reducing agents in the absence of oxygen.

Hæm'o-chro-mom'e-ter (-krō-mŏm'ē-tĕr), *n.* [*Hæmochrome* + *-meter.*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) An apparatus for measuring the amount of hemoglobin in a fluid, by comparing it with a solution of known strength and of normal color.

Hæm'o-cy'a-nin (-sī'ā-nĭn), *n.* Same as HÆMACYANIN.

‖ **Hæm'o-cy-tol'y-sis** (-sī-tŏl'ĭ-sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. αἷμα blood + κύτος hollow vessel + λύειν to loosen, dissolve.] (*Physiol.*) See HÆMOCYTOTRYPSIS.

Hæm'o-cy-tom'e-ter, *n.* See HÆMACYTOMETER.

‖ **Hæm'o-cy'to-tryp'sis** (-sī'to-trĭp'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. αἷμα blood + κύτος hollow vessel + τρίβειν to rub, grind.] (*Physiol.*) A breaking up of the blood corpuscles, as by pressure, in distinction from solution of the corpuscles, or *hæmocytolysis.*

Hæm'o-drom'o-graph, *n.* Same as HÆMADROMOGRAPH.

Hæm'o-dro-mom'e-ter (-drō-mŏm'ē-tĕr), *n.* Same as HEMADROMETER.

He'mo-dy-nam'e-ter (hē'mō-dī-năm'ē-tĕr *or* hĕm'ō-dĭ-), *n.* Same as HEMADYNAMOMETER.

He'mo-dy-nam'ics, *n* Same as HEMADYNAMICS.

Hæm'o-glo'bin, *n.* Same as HEMOGLOBIN.

Hæm'o-glo'bin-om'e-ter (-ŏm'ē-tĕr), *n.* [*Hæmoglobin* + *-meter.*] Same as HÆMOCHROMOMETER.

Hæm'o-lu'te-in (-lū'tē-ĭn), *n* [*Hæmo-* + corpus *luteum.*] (*Physiol.*) See HEMATOIDIN

Hæm'o-ma-nom'e-ter (-mā-nŏm'ē-tĕr), *n.* [*Hæmo-* + *manometer.*] Same as HEMADYNAMOMETER.

He-mom'e-ter (hē-mŏm'ē-tĕr), *n* [*Hæmo-* + *-meter.*] (*Physiol.*) Same as HEMADYNAMOMETER.

He'mo-ny (hē'mō-nȳ), *n.* [L. *Hæmonia* a name of Thessaly, the land of magic.] A plant described by Milton as "of sovereign use against all enchantments."

Hæm'o-plas'tic, *a.* Same as HÆMATOPLASTIC.

Hæm'or-rhoid'al, *a.* Same as HEMORRHOIDAL

Hæm'o-scope (hĕm'ō-skōp *or* hē'mō-), *n.* [*Hæmo-* + *-scope.*] (*Physiol.*) An instrument devised by Hermann, for regulating and measuring the thickness of a layer of blood for spectroscopic examination.

Hæm'o-stat'ic (-stăt'ĭk), *a.* Same as HEMOSTATIC.

Hæm'o-ta-chom'e-ter (-tā-kŏm'ē-tĕr), *n.* Same as HÆMATACHOMETER.

Hæm'o-ta-chom'e-try (-trĭ), *n.* Same as HÆMATACHOMETRY

Haf (hăf), *imp.* of HEAVE. Hove. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Haf'fle (hăf'f'l), *v. i.* [Cf. G. *haften* to cling, stick to, Prov. G., to stop, stammer.] To stammer; to speak unintelligibly, to prevaricate [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell*

Haft (hăft), *n.* [AS. *hæft*, akin to D. & G. *heft*, Icel. *hepti*, and to E. *heave*, or *have.* Cf. HEFT] **1.** A handle, that part of an instrument or vessel taken into the hand, and by which it is held and used; — said chiefly of a knife, sword, or dagger, the hilt.

The brandish'd dagger
I'll bury to the *haft* in her fair breast. *Dryden*

2. A dwelling. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson.*

Haft, *v. t.* To set in, or furnish with, a haft, as, to *haft* a dagger.

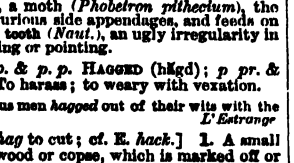
Haft'er (-ẽr), *n.* [Cf. G. *haften* to cling or stick to, and E. *haffle.*] A caviler, a wrangler. [*Obs.*] *Baret*

Hag (hăg), *n.* [OE. *hagge, hegge*, witch, hag, AS *hægtesse*; akin to OHG. *hagazussa*, G. *hexe*, D. *heks*, Dan *hex*, Sw. *haxa.* The first part of the word is prob the same as E. *haw, hedge*, and the orig. meaning was perh., wood woman, wild woman. √12.] **1.** A witch, sorceress, or enchantress; also, a wizard. [*Obs.*] "[Silenus] that old *hag*" *Golding*

2. An ugly old woman. *Dryden*

3. A fury; a she-monster. *Crashaw*

4 (*Zoöl.*) An eel-like marine marsipobranch (*Myxine glutinosa*), allied to the lamprey. It has a suctorial mouth, with labial appendages, and a single pair of gill openings It is the type of the order Hyperotreta. Called also *hagfish, borer, slime eel, sucker*, and *sleepmarken.*



Hag, or Hagfish (4). ⅓

5. (*Zoöl.*) The hagdon or shearwater.

6. An appearance of light and fire on a horse's mane or a man's hair. *Blount.*

Hag moth (*Zoöl.*), a moth (*Phobetron pithecium*), the larva of which has curious side appendages, and feeds on fruit trees. — **Hag's tooth** (*Naut.*), an ugly irregularity in the pattern of matting or pointing.

Hag, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* HAGGED (hăgd); *p pr.* & *vb n.* HAGGING.] To harass; to weary with vexation.

How are superstitious men *hagged* out of their wits with the fancy of omens. *L'Estrange*

Hag, *n.* [Scot. *hag* to cut; cf. E. *hack.*] **1.** A small wood, or part of a wood or copse, which is marked off or inclosed for felling, or which has been felled.

This said, he led me over boults and *hags*,
Through thorns and bushes scant my legs I drew. *Fairfax*

2. A quagmire; mossy ground where peat or turf has been cut. *Dugdale.*

Hag'ber'ry (hăg'bĕr'rȳ), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Prunus* (*P. Padus*); the bird cherry. [*Scot.*]

Hag'born' (-bôrn'), *a.* Born of a hag or witch. *Shak.*

Hag'but (-bŭt), *n.* [OF. *haquebute*, prob. a corruption of D *haakbus*; *haak* hook + *bus* gun barrel. See HOOK, and 2d BOX, and cf. ARQUEBUS.] A harquebus, of which the but was bent down or hooked for convenience in taking aim. [Written also *haguebut* and *hackbuse.*]

Hag'but-ter (hăg'bŭt-tẽr), *n.* A soldier armed with a hagbut or arquebus. [Written also *hackbutter.*] *Froude.*

Hag'don (hăg'dŭn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of several species of sea birds of the genus *Puffinus*; esp., *P. major*, the greater shearwater, and *P. Stricklandi*, the black hagdon or sooty shearwater; — called also *hagdown, haglin*, and *hag.* See SHEARWATER.



Hagdon (*Puffinus major*).

Hag'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See HAG, 4.

Hag-ga'da (hăg-gä'dä), *n.*; *pl.* HAGGADOTH (-dŏth). [Rabbinic *haggādhā*, fr. Heb. *higgīdh* to relate.] A story, anecdote, or legend in the Talmud, to explain or illustrate the text of the Old Testament. [Written also *hagada.*]

Hag'gard (hăg'gẽrd), *a.* [F. *hagard*; of German origin, and prop. meaning, of the hedge or woods, wild, untamed. See HEDGE, 1st HAW, and -ARD] **1** Wild or intractable; disposed to break away from duty; untamed; as, a *haggard* or refractory hawk. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. [For *hagged*, fr. *hag* a witch, influenced by *haggard* wild.] Having the expression of one wasted by want or suffering; hollow-eyed; having the features distorted or wasted by pain; wild and wasted, or anxious in appearance; as, *haggard* features, eyes.

Staring his eyes, and *haggard* was his look *Dryden.*

Hag'gard, *n.* [See HAGGARD, *a.*] **1.** (*Falconry*) A young or untrained hawk or falcon

2. A fierce, intractable creature.

I have loved this proud disdainful *haggard. Shak*

3. [See HAGGARD, *a.*, 2.] A hag. [*Obs.*] *Garth.*

Hag'gard, *n.* [See 1st HAW, HEDGE, and YARD an inclosed space.] A stackyard. [*Prov Eng.*] *Swift.*

Hag'gard-ly, *adv.* In a haggard manner. *Dryden.*

Hag'ged (-gĕd), *a.* Like a hag; lean; ugly [*R.*]

Hag'gis (-gĭs), *n.* [Scot. *hag* to hack, chop, E. *hack.* Formed, perhaps, in imitation of the F. *hachis* (E *hash*), fr. *hacher*] A Scotch pudding made of the heart, liver, lights, etc., of a sheep or lamb, minced with suet, onions, oatmeal, etc., highly seasoned, and boiled in the stomach of the same animal; minced head and pluck. [Written also *haggas, haggess*, and *hagnes*]

Hag'gish (-gĭsh), *a.* Like a hag, ugly, wrinkled.

But on us both did *haggish* age steal on. *Shak.*

Hag'gish-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a hag.

Hag'gle (hăg'g'l), *v. t.* [*imp* & *p. p* HAGGLED (-g'ld), *p pr & vb n.* HAGGLING (-glĭng).] [Freq of Scot. *hag*, E. *hack.* See HACK to cut.] To cut roughly or hack, or to cut into small pieces; to notch or cut in an unskillful manner; to make rough or mangle by cutting; as, a boy *haggles* a stick of wood.

Suffolk first died, and York, all *haggled* o'er,
Comes to him, where in gore he lay insteeped. *Shak.*

Hag'gle, *v. i.* To be difficult in bargaining; to stick at small matters; to chaffer, to higgle.

Royalty and science never *haggled* about the value of blood. *Walpole.*

Hag'gle, *n.* The act or process of haggling. *Carlyle.*

Hag'gler (hăg'glẽr), *n.* **1.** One who haggles or is difficult in bargaining.

2 One who forestalls a market; a middleman between producer and dealer in London vegetable markets.

Ha'gi-ar'chy (hā'jĭ-är'kȳ), *n* [Gr. ἅγιος sacred, holy + *-archy*] A sacred government, government by holy orders of men. *Southey.*

Ha'gi-oc'ra-cy (-ŏk'rā-sȳ), *n.* [Gr. ἅγιος holy, and κρατεῖν to govern.] Government by a priesthood; hierarchy.

‖ **Ha'gi-og'ra-pha** (-ŏg'rā-fȧ), *n. pl* [L., fr Gr. ἁγιόγραφα (sc. βιβλία), fr. ἁγιόγραφος written by inspiration, ἅγιος sacred, holy + γράφειν to write] **1.** The last of the three Jewish divisions of the Old Testament, or that portion not contained in the Law and the Prophets. It comprises Psalms, Proverbs, Job, Canticles, Ruth, Lamentations, Ecclesiastes, Esther, Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah, and Chronicles.

2. (*R C Ch.*) The lives of the saints. *Brande & C.*

Ha'gi-og'ra-phal (-fal), *a.* Pertaining to the hagiographa, or to sacred writings.

Ha'gi-og'ra-pher (-fẽr), *n.* One of the writers of the hagiographa; a writer of lives of the saints. *Shipley.*

Ha'gi-og'ra-phy (-fȳ; 277), *n.* Same as HAGIOGRAPHA.

Ha'gi-ol'a-try (-ŏl'ā-trȳ), *n.* [Gr ἅγιος sacred + λατρεία worship.] The invocation or worship of saints

Ha'gi-ol'o-gist (-ŏ-jĭst), *n.* One who treats of the sacred writings; a writer of the lives of the saints, a hagiographer. *Tylor.*

Hagiologists have related it without scruple *Southey*

Ha'gi-ol'o-gy (-jȳ), *n* [Gr ἅγιος sacred + *-logy*] The history or description of the sacred writings or of sacred persons, a narrative of the lives of the saints; a catalogue of saints *J. H. Newman.*

Ha'gi-o-scope' (hā'jĭ-ō-skōp'), *n* [Gr. ἅγιος sacred + *-scope.*] An opening made in the interior walls of a cruciform church to afford a view of the altar to those in the transepts; — called, in architecture, a *squint. Hook.*

Hag'-rid'den (hăg'rĭd'd'n), *a.* Ridden by a hag or witch, hence, afflicted with nightmare. *Beattie. Cheyne.*

Hag'seed' (hăg'sēd'), *n.* The offspring of a hag. *Shak.*

Hag'ship, *n.* The state or title of a hag. *Middleton.*

Hag'-ta'per (-tā'pẽr), *n.* [*Cf.* 1st HAG, and HIG-TAPER] (*Bot.*) The great woolly mullein (*Verbascum Thapsus*).

Hagus'but (hăg'bŭt), *n.* See HAGBUT.

Hah (hä), *interj.* Same as HA.

Ha-ha' (hä-hä'), *n.* [See HAW-HAW.] A sunk fence; a fence, wall, or ditch, not visible till one is close upon it. [Written also *haw-haw.*]

Hal'ding-er-ite (hăl'dĭng-ẽr-īt), *n.* (*Min.*) A mineral consisting chiefly of the arseniate of lime; — so named in honor of W. *Haidinger*, of Vienna.

Hal'duck (hăl'dŭk), *n.* [G. *haduck, heiduck*, fr. Hung. *hajdu.*] Formerly, a mercenary foot soldier in Hungary, now, a halberdier of a Hungarian noble, or an attendant in German or Hungarian courts. [Written also *hayduck, haiduk, heiduc, heyduck*, and *heyduk.*]

‖ **Haik** (hīk; Ar. hä-ēk'), *n.* [Ar. *hâik*, fr. *hâka* to weave.] A large piece of woolen or cotton cloth worn by Arabs as an outer garment. [Written also *hyke.*] *Heyse.*

‖ **Hai'kal** (hī'kal), *n.* The central chapel of the three forming the sanctuary of a Coptic church. It contains the high altar, and is usually closed by an embroidered curtain.

Hail (hāl), *n.* [OE. *hail, hagel*, AS. *hægel, hagol*; akin to D., G., Dan., & Sw. *hagel*, Icel. *hagl*; cf. Gr. σάλαγξ pebble.] Frozen rain, or particles of ice precipitated from the clouds, where they are formed by the congelation of vapor. The separate particles are called *hailstones.*

Thunder mixed with *hail*,
Hail mixed with fire, must rend the Egyptian sky *Milton*

Hail, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* HAILED (hāld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* HAILING] [OE. *hailen*, AS. *hagalian.*] To ... particles of ice, or frozen ... *Shak.*

Hail, *v. t.* See HALE (the preferable spelling).

Hail, *v. t.* [OE. *hailen, heilen*, Icel. *heill* hale, sound, used in greeting. See HALE sound.] **1.** To call loudly to, or after; to accost; to salute, to address.

2. To name; to designate, to call.

And such a son as all men *hailed* me happy. *Milton.*

Hail, *v. i.* **1.** To declare, by hailing, the port from which a vessel sails or where she is registered; hence, to sail; to come; — used with *from*; as, the steamer *hails* from New York.

2. To report as one's home or the place from whence one comes; to come; — with *from.* [*Colloq.*]

C. G. Halpine.

Hail, *interj.* [See HAIL, *v. t.*] An exclamation of respectful or reverent salutation, or, occasionally, of familiar greeting. "*Hail*, brave friend." *Shak.*

All hail See in the Vocabulary. — **Hail Mary**, a form of prayer made use of in the Roman Catholic Church in invocation of the Virgin See AVE MARIA.

Hail, *n.* A wish of health, a salutation; a loud call. "Their puissant *hail*" *M. Arnold.*

The angel *hail* bestowed *Milton.*

Hail'-fel'low (-fĕl'lō), *n.* An intimate companion.

Hail-fellow well met *Lyly*

Hailse (hālz), *v. t.* [OE. *hailsen*, Icel. *heilsa.* Cf. HAIL to call to.] To greet; to salute. [*Obs.*] *P. Plowman.*

Hail'shot' (hāl'shŏt'), *n. pl.* Small shot which scatter like hailstones. [*Obs.*] *Hayward.*

Hail'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* A single particle of ice falling from a cloud, a frozen raindrop, a pellet of hail.

Hail'storm' (-stôrm'), *n.* A storm accompanied with hail; a shower of hail.

Hail'y (-ȳ), *a* Of hail. "*Haily* showers." *Pope.*

Hain (hān), *v. t.* [Cf. Sw. *hägn* hedge, inclosure, Dan. *hegn* hedge, fence. See HEDGE.] To inclose for mowing; to set aside for grass. "A ground . . . *hained* in." *Holland.*

Hain't (hānt). A contraction of *have not* or *has not*; as, I *hain't*, he *hain't*, we *hain't.* [*Colloq. or illiterate speech.*] [Written also *han't.*]

Hair (hâr), *n.* [OE *her, heer, hær*, AS. *hǣr*; akin to OFries. *hêr*, D. & G. *haar*, OHG. & Icel. *hâr*, Dan. *haar*, Sw. *hår*; cf. Lith *kasa.*] **1.** The collection or mass of filaments growing from the skin of an animal, and forming a covering for a part of the head or for any part or the whole of the body.

2. One of the above-mentioned filaments, consisting, in vertebrate animals, of a long, tubular part which is free and flexible, and a bulbous root imbedded in the skin.

Then read he me how Sampson lost his *hairs* *Chaucer.*
And draweth new delights with hoary *hairs.* *Spenser.*

3. Hair (human or animal) used for various purposes; as, *hair* for stuffing cushions.

4. (*Zoöl.*) A slender outgrowth from the chitinous cuticle of insects, spiders, crustaceans, and other invertebrates. Such hairs are totally unlike those of vertebrates in structure, composition, and mode of growth

5. (*Bot.*) An outgrowth of the epidermis, consisting of one or of several cells, whether pointed, hooked, knobbed, or stellated. Internal hairs occur in the flower stalk of the yellow frog lily (*Nuphar*).

6. A spring device used in a hair-trigger firearm.

7. A haircloth. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

8. Any very small distance, or degree; a hairbreadth.

☞ *Hair* is often used adjectively or in combination, as, *hair*brush or *hair* brush, *hair* dye, *hair* oil, *hair*pin, *hair* powder, a brush, a dye, etc., for the hair

Against the hair, in a rough and disagreeable manner; against the grain. [*Obs.*] "You go *against the hair* of your professions." *Shak.* — **Hair bracket** (*Ship Carp.*), a molding which comes in at the back of, or runs aft from, the figurehead. — **Hair cells** (*Anat.*), cells with hairlike processes in the sensory epithelium of certain parts of the internal ear. — **Hair compass**, **Hair divider**, a compass or divider capable of delicate adjustment by means of a screw. — **Hair glove**, a glove of horsehair for rubbing the skin. - **Hair lace**, a netted fillet for tying up the hair of the head. *Swift.* — **Hair line**, a line made of hair; a very slender line. — **Hair moth** (*Zoöl.*), any moth which destroys goods made of hair, esp. *Tinea biselliella.* — **Hair pencil**, a brush or pencil made of fine hair, for painting; — generally called by the name of the hair used; as, a camel's *hair pencil*, a sable's *hair pencil*, etc. — **Hair plate**, an iron plate forming the back of the hearth of a bloomery fire. — **Hair powder**, a white perfumed powder, as of flour or starch, formerly much used for sprinkling on the hair of the head, or on wigs. — **Hair seal** (*Zoöl.*), any one of several species of eared seals which do not produce fur; a sea lion. — **Hair seating**, haircloth for seats of chairs, etc. — **Hair shirt**, a shirt, or a band for the loins, made of horsehair, and worn as a penance. — **Hair sieve**, a strainer with a haircloth bottom. — **Hair snake.** See GORDIUS. — **Hair space** (*Printing*), the thinnest metal space used in lines of type. — **Hair stroke**, a delicate stroke in writing. — **Hair trigger**, a trigger so constructed as to discharge a firearm by a very slight pressure, as by the touch of a hair. *Farrow.* — **Not worth a hair**, of no value. — **To a hair**, with the nicest distinction. — **To split hairs**, to make distinctions of useless nicety.

Hair'bell' (hâr'bĕl'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See HAREBELL.

Hair'bird' (-bẽrd'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The chipping sparrow.

Hair'brained' (-brānd'), *a.* See HAREBRAINED.

Hair'breadth' (-brĕdth'), *n.*, **Hair's' breadth'** (hârz'). The diameter or breadth of a hair; a very small distance; sometimes, definitely, the forty-eighth part of an inch.

Every one could sling stones at an *hairbreadth* and not miss. *Judg* xx. 16.

Hair'breadth', *a.* Having the breadth of a hair; very narrow; as, a *hairbreadth* escape.

Hair'-brown' (-broun'), *a.* Of a clear tint of brown, resembling brown human hair. It is composed of equal proportions of red and ... a brush for cleaning and ... hair.

Hair'cloth' (-klŏth'), *n.* Stuff or cloth made wholly or in part of hair.

Hair'dress'er (-drĕs'ẽr), *n.* One who dresses or cuts hair; a barber.

Haired (hârd), *a.* **1** Having hair. "A beast *haired* like a bear." *Purchas.*

2. In composition: Having (such) hair; as, red-*haired.*

Hair'en (hâr'en), *a.* [AS. *hǣren*] Hairy. [*Obs.*]

His *hairen* shirt and his ascetic diet *J Taylor*

Hair' grass' (grăs') (*Bot.*) A grass with very slender leaves or branches; as the *Agrostis scabra*, and several species of *Aira* or *Deschampsia.*

Hair'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of abounding, or being covered, with hair. *Johnson.*

Hair'less, *a.* Destitute of hair. *Shak.*

Hair'pin' (-pĭn'), *n.* A pin, usually forked, or of bent wire, for fastening the hair in place, — used by women.

Hair'-salt' (-sôlt'), *n.* [A translation of G. *haarsalz*] (*Min.*) A variety of native Epsom salt occurring in silky fibers.

Hair'split'ter (-splĭt'tẽr), *n* One who makes excessively nice or needless distinctions in reasoning, one who quibbles. "The cavilling *hairsplitter*." *De Quincey*

Hair'split'ting (-tĭng), *a.* Making excessively nice or trivial distinctions in reasoning; subtle. — *n.* The act or practice of making trivial distinctions.

The ancient *hairsplitting* technicalities of special pleading. *Charles Sumner*

Hair'spring' (-sprĭng'), *n.* (*Horology*) The slender recoil spring which regulates the motion of the balance in a timepiece.

Hair'streak' (-strēk'), *n.* A butterfly of the genus *Thecla*; as, the green *hairstreak* (*T. rubi*)

Hair'tail' (-tāl'), *n.* (*Zool*) Any species of marine fishes of the genus *Trichiurus*; esp., *T. lepturus* of Europe and America. They are long and like a band, with a slender, pointed tail. Called also *bladefish.*

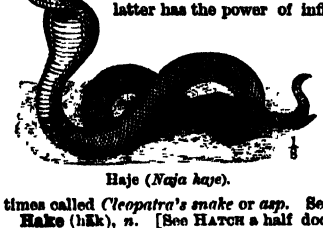
Hair' worm' (wûrm'). (*Zool.*) A nematoid worm of the genus *Gordius*, resembling a hair. See GORDIUS.

Hair'y (-ȳ), *a.* Bearing or covered with hair, made of or resembling hair; rough with hair; hirsute.

His mantle *hairy*, and his bonnet sedge. *Milton.*

Hai'ti-an (hā'tĭ-an), *a. & n.* See HAYTIAN

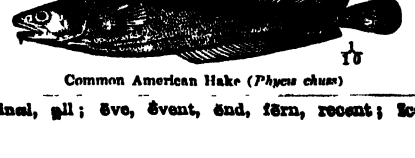
Ha'je (hä'jĕ), *n.* [Ar. *hayya* snake.] (*Zool*) The Egyptian asp or cobra (*Naja haje*). It is related to the cobra of India, and like the latter has the power of inflating its neck into a hood. Its bite is very venomous. It is supposed to be the snake by means of whose bite Cleopatra committed suicide, and hence is sometimes called *Cleopatra's snake* or *asp.* See ASP



Haje (*Naja haje*).

Hake (hāk), *n.* [See HATCH a half door.] A drying shed, as for unburned tile

Hake, *n.* [Also *haak.*] [Akin to Norweg. *hakefisk*, lit, hook fish, Prov E *hake* hook, G. *hecht* pike. See HOOK.] (*Zoöl.*) One of several species of marine gadoid fishes, of the genera *Phycis, Merluccius*, and allies. The common European hake is *M. vulgaris*; the American silver hake or whiting is *M. bilinearis.* Two American species (*Phycis chuss* and *P. tenius*) are important food fishes, and are also valued for their oil and sounds. Called also *squirrel hake*, and *codling.*



Common American Hake (*Phycis chuss*)

Hake (hāk), *v. i.* To loiter; to sneak. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Hake's'-dame' (hāks'dām'), *n.* See FORKBEARD.

Hak'e-ton (hăk'ē-tŏn), *n.* Same as ACTON. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Ha-kim'** (hä-kēm'), *n.* [Ar. *hakîm.*] A wise man; a physician, esp. a Mohammedan. [*India*]

‖ **Ha'kim** (hä'kēm), *n.* [Ar. *hâkim.*] A Mohammedan title for a ruler; a judge. [*India*]

Ha-la'cha (hä-lä'kä), *n.*; *pl.* HALACHOTH (-kŏth). [Heb. *halâchâh.*] The general term for the Hebrew oral or traditional law; one of two branches of exposition in the Midrash. See MIDRASH.

Ha-la'tion (hā-lā'shŭn), *n.* (*Photog.*) An appearance as of a halo of light, surrounding the edges of dark objects in a photographic picture.

Hal'berd (hăl'bẽrd; 277), *n.* [F. *hallebarde*; of German origin; cf. MHG. *helmbarte*, G. *hellebarte*; prob. orig., an ax to split a helmet, fr. G. *barte* a broad ax (orig. from the same source as E. *beard*; cf. Icel. *barða* a kind of ax, *skegg* beard, *skeggja* a kind of halberd) + *helm* helmet; but cf. also MHG. *helm, halm*, handle, and E. *helve.* See BEARD, HELMET.] (*Mil.*) An ancient long-handled weapon, of which the head had a point and several long, sharp edges, curved or straight, and sometimes additional points The heads were sometimes of very elaborate form.



Hal'berd-ier' (-ẽr'), *n.* [F. *hallebardier.*] One who is armed with a halberd. *Strype.*

Hal'berd-shaped' (-shāpt'), *a.* Halberd (time of Charles II.)

Hal'cy-on (hăl'sĭ-ŏn), *n.* [L. *halcyon, alcyon*, Gr. ἀλκυών, ἀλκυών: cf. F. *halcyon.*] (*Zoöl.*) A kingfisher. By modern ornithologists restricted to a genus including a limited number of species having omnivorous habits, as the sacred kingfisher (*Halcyon sancta*) of Australia.

Amidst our arms as quiet you shall be
As *halcyons* brooding on a winter sea *Dryden.*

Hal'cy-on, *a.* **1.** Pertaining to, or resembling, the halcyon, which was anciently said to lay her eggs in nests on or near the sea during the calm weather about the winter solstice.

2. Hence: Calm; quiet; peaceful; undisturbed; happy. "Deep, *halcyon* repose." *De Quincey.*

Hal'cy-o'ni-an (hăl'sĭ-ō'nĭ-an), *a.* Halcyon; calm.

Hal'cy-o-noid (hăl'sĭ-ō-noid), *a. & n.* [*Halcyon* + *-oid.*] (*Zoöl.*) See ALCYONOID.

Hale (hāl), *a.* [Written also *hail.*] [OE. *heil*, Icel. *heill*, akin to E. *whole.* See WHOLE.] Sound; entire; healthy; robust; not impaired; as, a *hale* body.

Last year we thought him strong and *hale* *Swift.*

Hale, *n.* Welfare. [*Obs.*]

All heedless of his dearest *hale* *Spenser*

Hale (hāl *or* hal; 277), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* HALED (hāld *or* hald); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HALING] [OE. *halen, halten*; cf. AS. *holtan* to acquire, get. See HAUL.] To pull; to drag; to haul. See HAUL. *Chaucer.*

Easier both to freight, and to *hale* ashore. *Milton*

As some dark priest *hales* the reluctant victim *Shelley*

‖ **Ha-le'ni-a** (hā-lē'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL.] (*Bot.*) A genus of American shrubs containing several species, called *snowdrop trees*, or silver-bell trees. They have showy, white flowers, drooping on slender pedicels.

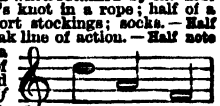
Half (hăf), *a.* [AS. *healf, half*, half; as a noun, half, side, part; akin to OS., OFries., & D *half*, G. *halb*, Sw. *half*, Dan. *halv*, Icel *hálfr*, Goth. *halbs.* Cf. HALVE, BEHALF.] **1.** Consisting of a moiety, or half; as, a *half* bushel, a *half* hour; a *half* dollar; a *half* view.

☞ The adjective and noun are often united to form a compound.

2. Consisting of some indefinite portion resembling a half; approximately a half, whether more or less, partial; imperfect; as, a *half* dream; *half* knowledge.

Assumed from thence a *half* consent. *Tennyson.*

Half ape (*Zoöl.*), a lemur. — **Half back.** (*Football*) See under 2d BACK. — **Half beat**, the first notch, for the scar point to enter, in the tumbler of a gunlock; the half-cock notch. — **Half binding**, a style of bookbinding in which only the back and corners are in leather. — **Half border**, one who boards in part; specifically, a scholar at a boarding school who takes dinner only. — **Half-breadth plan** (*Shipbuilding*), a horizontal plan of one half a vessel, divided lengthwise, showing the lines. — **Half cadence** (*Mus.*), a cadence on the dominant. — **Half cap**, a slight salute with the cap. [*Obs.*] *Shak.* — **At half cock**, the position of the cock of a gun when retained by the first notch. — **Half hitch**, a sailor's knot in a rope; half of a clove hitch. — **Half hose**, short stockings; socks. — **Half measure**, an imperfect or weak line of action. — **Half note** (*Mus.*), a minim, one half of a semibreve. — **Half pay**, half of the wages or salary; reduced pay; as, an officer on *half pay.* — **Half price**, half the ordinary price; or a price much reduced. — **Half round.** (*a*) (*Arch.*) A molding of semicircular section. (*b*) (*Mech.*) Having one side flat and the other rounded; — said of a file. — **Half shift** (*Mus.*), a position of the hand, between the open position and the first shift, in playing on the violin and kindred instruments. See SHIFT. — **Half step** (*Mus.*), a semitone; the smallest difference of pitch or interval, used in music. — **Half tide**, the time or state of the tide equally distant from ebb and flood. — **Half time**, half the ordinary time for work or attendance; as, the *half-time* system. — **Half tint** (*Fine Arts*), a middle or intermediate tint, as in drawing or painting. See DEMITINT. — **Half truth**, a statement only partially true, or which gives only a part of the truth. *Mrs. Browning.* — **Half year**, the space of six months; one term of a school when there are two terms in a year.



Half notes.

Half, *adv.* In an equal part or degree; in some part

approximating a half; partially; imperfectly; as, *half-educated, half* done, *half*-hearted, *half* persuaded, *half* conscious. "*Half* loth and *half* consenting." *Dryden.*

[Prov. children spoke *half* in the speech of Ashdod. *Neh.* xiii. 24.

Half (hăf), *n.*; *pl.* **Halves** (hăvz). [AS. *healf.* See Behalf.] **1.** Part; side; behalf. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

The four *halves* of the house. *Chaucer.*

2. One of two equal parts into which anything may be divided, or considered as divided; — sometimes followed by *of*; as, a *half* of an apple.

Not *half* his riches known, and yet despised. *Milton.*

A friendship so complete
Portioned in *halves* between us. *Tennyson.*

Better half. See under Better. — **In half,** in two; an expression sometimes used improperly instead of *in* or *into halves*; as, to cut *in half.* [Colloq.] *Dickens.* — **In,** *or* **On, one's half,** in one's behalf; on one's part. [*Obs.*] — **To cry halves,** to claim an equal share with another. — **To go halves,** to share equally between two.

Half, *v. t.* To halve. [*Obs.*] See Halve. *Sir H. Wotton.*

Half'-and-half', *n.* A mixture of two malt liquors, esp. porter and ale, in about equal parts. *Dickens.*

Half'beak' (hăf'bēk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any slender, marine fish of the genus *Hemirhamphus*, having the upper jaw much shorter than the lower; — called also *balahoo.*



American Halfbeak (*Hemiramphus unifasciatus*)

Half' blood' (blŭd'). **1.** The relation between persons born of the same father or of the same mother, but not of both; as, a brother or sister of the *half blood.* See Blood, *n.*, 2 and 4.

2. A person so related to another.

3. A person whose father and mother are of different races; a half-breed.

☞ In the 2d and 3d senses usually with a hyphen.

Half'-blood'ed, *a.* **1.** Proceeding from a male and female of different breeds or races; having only one parent of good stock; as, a *half-blooded* sheep.

2. Degenerate; mean. *Shak.*

Half'-boot' (-bo͝ot'), *n.* A boot with a short top covering only the ankle. See Cocker, and *Congress boot,* under Congress.

Half'-bound' (-bound'), *a.* Having only the back and corners in leather, as a book.

Half'-bred' (-brĕd'), *a.* **1.** Half-blooded. [*Obs.*]

2. Imperfectly acquainted with the rules of good-breeding; not well trained. *Atterbury.*

Half'-breed' (-brēd'), *a.* Half-blooded

Half'-breed', *n.* A person who is half-blooded, the offspring of parents of different races, especially of the American Indian and the white race.

Half'-broth'er (-brŭth'ẽr), *n.* A brother by one parent, but not by both.

Half'-caste' (-kăst'), *n.* One born of a European parent on the one side, and of a Hindoo or Mohammedan on the other. Also adjective, as, *half-caste* parents.

Half'-clammed' (-klămd'), *a.* Half-filled. [*Obs.*]

Lions' *half-clammed* entrails roar for food *Mc'ston*

Half'cock' (-kŏk'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Halfcocked (-kŏkt'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Halfcocking] To set the cock of (a firearm) at the first notch.

To go off halfcocked (*a*) To be discharged prematurely, or with the trigger at half cock; — said of a firearm. (*b*) To do or say something without due thought or care. [*Colloq.* or *Low*]

Half'-cracked' (-krăkt'), *a.* Half-demented; half-witted. [*Colloq.*]

Half'-deck' (-dĕk'), *n.* **1** (*Zool*) A shell of the genus *Crepidula*; a boat shell. See Boat shell.

2. See *Half deck,* under Deck.

Half'-decked' (-dĕkt'), *a.* Partially decked.

The *half-decked* craft . . used by the latter Vikings. *Elton*

Half'en (-'n), *a.* [From Half.] Wanting half its due qualities. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Half'en-deal' (-'n-dēl'), *adv.* [OE. *halfendele.* See Half, and Deal.] Half, by the half part [*Obs*] *Chaucer.* — *n.* A half part. [*Obs*] *R. of Brunne*

Half'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who possesses or gives half only; one who shares. [*Obs.*] *Bp Montagu.*

2. A male fallow deer gelded. *Pegge* (1814).

Half'-faced' (-fāst'), *a* Showing only part of the face; wretched looking; meager *Shak.*

Half'-fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl*) A salmon in its fifth year of growth. [*Prov. Eng*]

Half'-hatched' (-hăcht'), *a.* Imperfectly hatched; as, *half-hatched* eggs. *Gay.*

Half'-heard' (-hẽrd'), *a.* Imperfectly or partly heard, not heard to the end.

And leave *half-heard* the melancholy tale. *Pope*

Half'-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Wanting in heart or spirit; ungenerous; unkind. *B Jonson.*

2. Lacking zeal or courage; lukewarm. *H. James.*

Half'-hour'ly (-our'lȳ), *a.* Done or happening at intervals of half an hour.

Half'-learned' (hăf'lẽrnd'), *a.* Imperfectly learned.

Half'-length' (-lĕngth'), *a.* Of half the whole or ordinary length, as a picture.

Half'-mast' (-măst'), *n.* A point some distance below the top of a mast or staff, as, a flag at *half-mast* (a token of mourning, etc.).

Half'-moon' (-mo͞on'), *n.* **1.** The moon at the quarters, when half its disk appears illuminated.

2. The shape of a half-moon; a crescent.

See how in warlike muster they appear,
In rhombs, and wedges, and *half-moons,* and wings. *Milton.*

3. (*Fort.*) An outwork composed of two faces, forming a salient angle whose gorge resembles a half-moon; — now called a *ravelin.*

4. (*Zoöl.*) A marine, sparoid, food fish of California (*Cratæosoma Californiense*). The body is ovate, blackish above, blue or gray below. Called also *medialuna.*

Half'ness (hăf'nĕs), *n.* The quality of being half; incompleteness. [*R.*]

As soon as there is any departure from simplicity, and attempt at *halfness,* or good for me that is not good for him, my neighbor feels the wrong. *Emerson.*

Half'pace' (-pās'), *n.* (*Arch.*) A platform of a staircase where the stair turns back in exactly the reverse direction of the lower flight. See Quarterpace.

☞ This term and *quarterpace* are rare or unknown in the United States, *platform* or *landing* being used instead.

Half'-pen-ny (hā'pĕn-nȳ *or* hăf'- ; 277), *n.*; *pl.* Half-pence (-pens) or Half-pennies (-pĕn-nĭz). An English coin of the value of half a penny; also, the value of half a penny.

Half'-pike' (hăf'pīk'), *n.* (*Mil.*) A short pike, sometimes carried by officers of infantry, sometimes used in boarding ships, a spontoon. *Tatler.*

Half'-port' (-pōrt'), *n.* (*Naut.*) One half of a shutter made in two parts for closing a porthole.

Half'-ray' (-rā'), *n.* (*Geom.*) A straight line considered as drawn from a center to an indefinite distance in one direction, the complete ray being the whole line drawn to an indefinite distance in both directions.

Half'-read' (-rĕd'), *a.* Informed by insufficient reading; superficial, shallow. *Dryden.*

Half' seas' o'ver (sēz' ō'vẽr). Half drunk. [*Slang: used only predicatively*] *Spectator.*

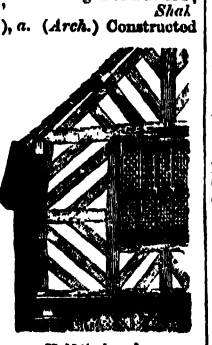
Half'-sight'ed (-sīt'ĕd), *a.* Seeing imperfectly, having weak discernment. *Bacon.*

Half'-sis'ter (-sĭs'tẽr), *n.* A sister by one parent only.

Half'-strained' (-strānd'), *a* Half-bred; imperfect. [*R.*] "A *half-strained* villain" *Dryden.*

Half'-sword' (-sōrd'), *n.* Half the length of a sword, close fight. "At *half-sword.*" *Shak.*

Half'-tim'bered (-tĭm'bẽrd), *a.* (*Arch.*) Constructed of a timber frame, having the spaces filled in with masonry; — said of buildings.



Half-timbered.

Half'-tongue' (-tŭng'), *n.* (*O. Law*) A jury, for the trial of a foreigner, composed equally of citizens and aliens.

Half'way' (hăf'wā'), *adv.* In the middle; at half the distance, imperfectly; partially; as, he *halfway* yielded.

Temples proud to meet their gods *halfway* *Young.*

Half'way', *a.* Equally distant from the extremes; situated at an intermediate point; midway.

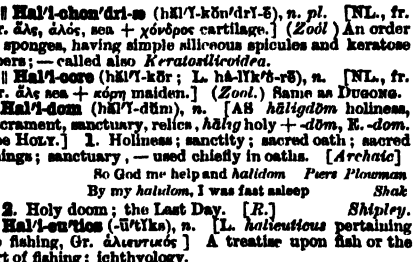
Halfway covenant, a practice among the Congregational churches of New England, between 1657 and 1662, of permitting baptized persons of moral life and orthodox faith to enjoy all the privileges of church membership, save the partaking of the Lord's Supper. They were also allowed to present their children for baptism. — **Halfway house,** an inn or place of call midway on a journey.

Half'-wit' (-wĭt'), *n.* A foolish person; a dolt; a blockhead, a dunce. *Dryden.*

Half'-wit'ted (-tĕd), *a.* Weak in intellect; silly.

Half'-year'ly (-yēr'lȳ), *a.* Two in a year; semiannual. — *adv* Twice in a year; semiannually.

Hal'i-but (hŏl'ĭ-bŭt; 277), *n.* [OE. *halt* holy + *but, butte,* flounder; akin to D. *bot,* G. *butte*; cf. D. *heilbot,* G. *heilbutt.* So named as being eaten on holidays. See Holy, Holiday.] (*Zoöl.*) A large, northern, marine flatfish (*Hippoglossus vulgaris*), of the family *Pleuronectidæ.* It often grows very large, weighing more than three hundred pounds. It is an important food fish. [Written also *holibut.*]



Halibut (*Hippoglossus vulgaris*)

‖ **Hal'i-chon'dri-a** (hăl'ĭ-kŏn'drĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἅλς, ἁλός, sea + χόνδρος cartilage.] (*Zoöl*) An order of sponges, having simple siliceous spicules and keratose fibers; — called also *Keratosilicoidea.*

‖ **Hal'i-core** (hăl'ĭ-kōr; L. hä-lĭk'ō-rē), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἅλς sea + κόρη maiden.] (*Zoöl.*) Same as Dugong.

Hal'i-dom (hăl'ĭ-dŭm), *n.* [AS *hāligdōm* holiness, sacrament, sanctuary, relics, *hālig* holy + *-dōm,* E. *-dom.* See Holy.] **1.** Holiness; sanctity; sacred oath; sacred things; sanctuary, — used chiefly in oaths. [*Archaic*]

So God me help and *halidom* *Piers Plowman*
By my *halidom,* I was fast asleep *Shak*

2. Holy doom; the Last Day. [*R.*] *Shipley.*

Hal'i-eu'tics (-ū'tĭks), *n.* [L. *halieuticus* pertaining to fishing, Gr. ἁλιευτικός] A treatise upon fish or the art of fishing; ichthyology.

Hal'i-mas (-mȧs), *n.* [See Hallowmas.] The feast of All Saints; Hallowmas. [*Obs.*]

Ha-li-og'ra-pher (hā'lĭ-ŏg'rȧ-fẽr *or* hăl'ĭ-), *n.* One who writes about or describes the sea.

Ha-li-og'ra-phy (-fȳ), *n.* [Gr. ἅλς the sea + *-graphy*] Description of the sea; the science that treats of the sea.

‖ **Ha'li-o'tis** (hā'lĭ-ō'tĭs *or* hăl'ĭ-), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἅλς sea + οὖς, ὠτός, ear.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of marine shells; the ear-shells. See Abalone.

Ha'li-o-toid' (hā'lĭ-ō-toid' *or* hăl'ĭ-), *a.* [*Haliotis* + *-oid.*] (*Zoöl.*) Like or pertaining to the genus *Haliotis*; ear-shaped.

‖ **Hal'i-sau'ri-a** (hăl'ĭ-sa'rĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἅλς, ἁλός, sea + σαῦρος.] (*Paleon.*) The Enaliosauria.

Ha'lite (hā'līt *or* hăl'īt), *n.* [Gr. ἅλς salt.] (*Min.*) Native salt; sodium chloride.

Ha-lit'u-ous (hȧ-lĭt'ū-ŭs; 135), *a.* [L. *halitus* breath, vapor, fr. *halare* to breathe: cf. F. *halitueux.*] Produced by, or like, breath; vaporous. *Boyle.*

Halk (hȧk), *n.* A nook; a corner. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Hall (hȧl), *n.* [OE. *halle, hal,* AS. *heal, healle*; akin to D. *hal,* OS. & OHG. *halla,* G. *halle,* Icel *höll,* and prob. from a root meaning, to hide, conceal, cover. See Hell, Helmet.] **1.** A building or room of considerable size and stateliness, used for public purposes; as, Westminster *Hall,* in London.

2. (*a*) The chief room in a castle or manor house, and in early times the only public room, serving as the place of gathering for the lord's family with the retainers and servants, also for cooking and eating. It was often contrasted with the *bower,* which was the private or sleeping apartment.

Full sooty was her bower and eke her *hall* *Chaucer.*

Hence, as the entrance from outside was directly into the hall: (*b*) A vestibule, entrance room, etc., in the more elaborated buildings of later times Hence, (*c*) Any corridor or passage in a building.

3. A name given to many manor houses, because the magistrate's court was held in the hall of his mansion, a chief mansion house. *Cowell.*

4. A college in an English university (at Oxford, an unendowed college).

5. The apartment in which English university students dine in common; hence, the dinner itself, as, *hall* is at six o'clock.

6. Cleared passageway in a crowd, — formerly an exclamation [*Obs.*] "A *hall!* a *hall!*" *B Jonson.*

Syn. — Entry, court; passage. See Vestibule.

Hall'age (-āj; 48), *n.* (*O. Eng. Law*) A fee or toll paid for goods sold in a hall

Hal'le-lu'iah } (hăl'ĭ-lū'yȧ), *n & interj* [Heb See
Hal'le-lu'jah } Alleluia.] Praise ye Jehovah; praise ye the Lord; — an exclamation used chiefly in songs of praise or thanksgiving to God, and as an expression of gratitude or adoration. *Rev.* xix. 1 (*Rev. Ver.*).

So sung they, and the empyrean rung
With *Hallelujahs* *Milton.*

In those days, as St Jerome tells us, "any one as he walked in the fields, might hear the plowman at his *hallelujahs.*" *Sharp*

Hal'le-lu-jat'ic (-lū-yăt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or containing, hallelujahs. [*R.*]

Hal'liard (hăl'yȧrd), *n* See Halyard.

Hal'li-dome (hăl'ĭ-dōm), *n* Same as Halidom.

Hal'li-er (hăl'ĭ-ẽr *or* hăl'yẽr), *n.* [From Hale to pull] A kind of net for catching birds.

Hall'-mark' (hȧl'märk'), *n* The official stamp of the Goldsmiths' Company and other assay offices, in the United Kingdom, on gold and silver articles, attesting their purity. Also used figuratively, — as, a word or phrase lacks the *hall-mark* of the best writers.

Hal-loa' (hăl-lō'). See Halloo.

Hal-loo' (hăl-lo͞o'), *n.* [Perh. fr *ah* + *lo*; cf. AS. *ealā,* G. *halloh,* F. *haler* to set (a dog) on Cf. Hollo, *interj*] A loud exclamation; a call to invite attention or to incite a person or an animal; a shout.

List! List! I hear
Some far off *halloo* break the silent air. *Milton.*

Hal-loo', *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* Hallooed (-lo͞od'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hallooing] To cry out, to exclaim with a loud voice; to call to a person, as by the word *halloo.*

Country folks *hallowed* and hooted after me *Sir P Sidney.*

Hal-loo', *v. t.* **1.** To encourage with shouts.

Old John *hallooes* his hounds again *Prior.*

2. To chase with shouts or outcries.

If I fly . . . *Hallow* me like a hare. *Shak.*

3 To call or shout to; to hail. *Shak.*

Hal-loo', *interj.* [OE. *halow.* See Halloo, *n.*] An exclamation to call attention or to encourage one.

Hal'low (hăl'ō), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hallowed (-ōd), *p. pr. & vb. n* Hallowing] [OE. *halowen, halwien, halgien,* AS. *hālgian,* fr. *hālig* holy. See Holy.] To make holy; to set apart for holy or religious use; to consecrate; to treat or keep as sacred, to reverence. "*Hallowed* be thy name." *Matt.* vi. 9.

Hallow the Sabbath day, to do no work therein *Jer.* xvii 24

His secret altar touched with *hallowed* fire. *Milton*

In a larger sense . . we can not *hallow* this ground (Gettysburg] *A Lincoln*

Hal'low-een' (hăl'ō-ēn'), *n.* The evening preceding Allhallows or All Saints' Day. [*Scot*] *Burns.*

Hal'low-mas (hăl'ō-mȧs), *n.* [See Mass the eucharist.] The feast of All Saints, or Allhallows.

To speak pulling, like a beggar at *Hallowmas.* *Shak*

Hal-loy'site (hăl-loi'sīt), *n.* [Named after Omalius d'*Halloy.*] (*Min*) A claylike mineral, occurring in soft, smooth, amorphous masses, of a whitish color

Hal'lu-cal (hăl'lū-kal), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the hallux.

Hal-lu'ci-nate (hăl-lū'sĭ-nāt), *v. t* [L. *hallucinatus, alucinatus,* p. p. of *hallucinari, alucinari,* to wander in mind, talk idly, dream.] To wander; to go astray; to err; to mistake, to blunder; — used of mental processes. [*R.*] *Byrom*

Hal-lu'ci-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *hallucinatio*: cf. F. *hallucination.*] **1.** The act of hallucinating; a wandering of the mind, error; mistake; a blunder

This must have been the *hallucination* of the transcriber. *Addison.*

2. (*Med.*) The perception of objects which have no reality, or of sensations which have no corresponding external cause, arising from disorder of the nervous system, as in delirium tremens; delusion.

Hallucinations are always evidence of cerebral derangement and are common phenomena of insanity. *W. A. Hammond.*

Hal-lu'ci-na'tor (hă-lū'sĭ-nā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One whose judgment and acts are affected by hallucinations; one who errs on account of his hallucinations. *N. Brit. Rev.*

Hal-lu'ci-na-to-ry (-nȧ-tŏ-rў), *a.* Partaking of, or tending to produce, hallucination.

‖ **Hal'lux** (hăl'lŭks), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *hallex, allex.*] (*Anat.*) The first, or preaxial, digit of the hind limb, corresponding to the pollux in the fore limb; the great toe; the hind toe of birds.

Halm (hąm), *n.* (*Bot.*) Same as HAULM.

‖ **Hal'ma** (hăl'mȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἅλμα, fr. ἅλλεσθαι to leap.] (*Greek Antiq.*) The long jump, with weights in the hands, — the most important of the exercises of the Pentathlon.

Ha'lo (hā'lō), *n.*; *pl.* HALOS (-lōz). [L. *halos*, acc. *halo*, Gr. ἅλως a thrashing floor, also (from its round shape) the disk of the sun or moon, and later a halo round it; cf. Gr. ἑλίσσειν to enfold, ἑλίειν to roll round, L. *volvere*, and E. *voluble*.] **1.** A luminous circle, usually prismatically colored, round the sun or moon, and supposed to be caused by the refraction of light through crystals of ice in the atmosphere. Connected with halos there are often white bands, crosses, or arches, resulting from the same atmospheric conditions.

2. A circle of light; especially, the bright ring represented in painting as surrounding the heads of saints and other holy persons; a glory; a nimbus.

3. An ideal glory investing, or affecting one's perception of, an object.

4. A colored circle around a nipple; an areola.

Ha'lo, *v. t.* & *i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* HALOED (-lōd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* HALOING.] To form, or surround with, a halo; to encircle with, or as with, a halo.

The fire
That *haloed* round his saintly brow. *Southey.*

Ha'loed (hā'lōd), *a.* Surrounded with a halo, invested with an ideal glory; glorified.

Some *haloed* face bending over me *C Brontë.*

Hal'o-gen (hăl'ŏ-jĕn), *n.* [Gr. ἅλς, ἁλός, salt + *-gen*: cf. F. *halogène.*] (*Chem.*) An electro-negative element or radical, which, by combination with a metal, forms a haloid salt; especially, chlorine, bromine, and iodine, sometimes, also, fluorine and cyanogen. See *Chlorine family*, under CHLORINE.

Ha-log'e-nous (hȧ-lŏj'ĕ-nŭs), *a.* Of the nature of a halogen.

Ha'loid (hā'loid *or* hăl'oid), *a.* [Gr. ἅλς, ἁλός, salt + *-oid*: cf. F. *haloïde.*] (*Chem.*) Resembling salt, — said of certain binary compounds consisting of a metal united to a negative element or radical, and now chiefly applied to the chlorides, bromides, iodides, and sometimes also to the fluorides and cyanides. — *n.* A haloid substance.

Hal'o-man'cy (hăl'ŏ-măn'sў), *n.* See ALOMANCY.

Ha-lom'e-ter (hȧ-lŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. ἅλς, ἁλός, salt + *-meter.*] An instrument for measuring the forms and angles of salts and crystals; a goniometer.

‖ **Ha-lo'nes** (hȧ-lō'nēz), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἅλων, ἅλωνος, a halo.] (*Biol.*) Alternating transparent and opaque white rings which are seen outside the blastoderm, on the surface of the developing egg of the hen and other birds.

Hal'o-phyte (hăl'ŏ-fīt), *n.* [Gr. ἅλς, ἁλός, salt + φυτόν a plant.] (*Bot.*) A plant found growing in salt marshes, or in the sea.

Ha'lo-scope (hā'lŏ-skōp), *n.* [*Halo* + *-scope.*] An instrument for exhibition or illustration of the phenomena of halos, parhelia, and the like.

Hal-o-tri'chite (hăl-ŏ-trī'kīt), *n.* [Gr. ἅλς sea + θρίξ, τριχός, hair.] (*Min.*) An iron alum occurring in silky fibrous aggregates of a yellowish white color

Ha-lox'y-line (hȧ-lŏks'ĭ-lĭn), *n.* [Gr. ἅλς, ἁλός, salt + ξύλον wood.] An explosive mixture, consisting of sawdust, charcoal, niter, and ferrocyanide of potassium, used as a substitute for gunpowder.

Halp (hălp), *imp.* of HELP. Helped. [*Obs.*]

Hal'pace (hăl'pās), *n.* (*Arch.*) See HAUT PAS.

Hals (hąls), *n.* [AS. *heals*; akin to D., G., & Goth. *hals.* See COLLAR.] The neck or throat. [*Obs.*]

Do me hangen by the *hals.* *Chaucer.*

Halse (hąls), *v. t.* [AS. *healsian.*] **1.** To embrace about the neck; to salute; to greet. [*Obs.*]

Each other kissed glad
And lovely *halst.* *Spenser.*

2. To adjure, to beseech; to entreat. [*Obs.*]

O dere child, I *halse* thee,
In virtue of the Holy Trinity. *Chaucer.*

Halse, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* HALSED (hąlst); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* HALSING.] [Cf. HAWSER.] To haul; to hoist. [*Obs.*] *Grafton.*

Hal'sen-ing (hăl'sĕn-ĭng), *a.* Sounding harshly in the throat; inharmonious; rough. [*Obs.*] *Carew.*

Hals'er (hąs'ẽr), *n.* See HAWSER. *Pope.*

Halt (hąlt), *3d pers. sing. pres.* of HOLD, contraction for *holdeth.* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Halt (hąlt), *n.* [Formerly *alt*, It. *alto*, G. *halt*, fr. *halten* to hold. See HOLD.] A stop in marching or walking, or in any action; arrest of progress.

Without any *halt* they marched *Clarendon.*

[Lovers] soon in passion's war contest,
Yet in their march soon make a *halt* *Davenant.*

Halt, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* HALTED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* HALTING.] **1.** To hold one's self from proceeding, to hold up; to cease progress; to stop for a longer or shorter period; to come to a stop; to stand still.

2. To stand in doubt whether to proceed, or what to do; to hesitate; to be uncertain.

How long *halt* ye between two opinions? 1 *Kings* xviii. 21.

Halt (hąlt), *v. t.* (*Mil.*) To cause to cease marching; to stop; as, the general *halted* his troops for refreshment.

Halt, *a.* [AS. *healt*; akin to OS., Dan., & Sw. *halt*, Icel. *haltr, halltr*, Goth. *halts*, OHG. *halz.*] Halting or stopping in walking; lame.

Bring in hither the poor, and the maimed, and the *halt*, and the blind. *Luke* xiv. 21.

Halt, *n.* The act of limping; lameness.

Halt, *v. i.* [OE. *halten*, AS. *healtian.* See HALT, *a.*] **1.** To walk lamely, to limp.

2. To have an irregular rhythm; to be defective.

The blank verse shall *halt* for it. *Shak.*

Halt'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who halts or limps; a cripple.

Hal'ter (hąl'tẽr), *n.* [OE. *halter, helter, helfter*, AS. *hælftre*; akin to G. *halfter*, D. *halfter, halster*, and also to E. *helve.* See HELVE.] A strong strap or cord. Especially: (*a*) A rope or strap, with or without a headstall, for leading or tieing a horse. (*b*) A rope for hanging malefactors; a noose. *Shak.*

No man e'er felt the *halter* draw
With good opinion of the law *Trumbull.*

Hal'ter, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* HALTERED (-tẽrd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* HALTERING.] To tie by the neck with a rope, strap, or halter; to put a halter on; to subject to a hangman's halter. "A *haltered* neck." *Shak.*

‖ **Hal-te'res** (hăl-tē'rēz), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἁλτῆρες weights used in jumping, fr. ἅλλεσθαι to leap.] (*Zoöl.*) Balancers; the rudimentary hind wings of Diptera.

Hal'ter-sack' (hąl'tẽr-săk'), *n.* A term of reproach, implying that one is fit to be hanged. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Halt'ing-ly (hąlt'ĭng-lў), *adv.* In a halting or limping manner.

Hal'vans (hăl'vans), *n. pl.* (*Mining*) Impure ore; dirty ore. *Raymond.*

Hal've (hăl've), *n.* A half. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Halve (hăv), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* HALVED (hăvd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* HALVING.] [From HALF.] **1.** To divide into two equal parts, as, to *halve* an apple; to be or form half of.

So far apart their lives are thrown
From the twin soul that *halves* their own *M Arnold.*

2. (*Arch.*) To join, as two pieces of timber, by cutting away each for half its thickness at the joining place, and fitting together.

Halved (havd), *a.* Appearing as if one side, or one half, were cut away; dimidiate.

Halves (hăvz), *n.*, *pl.* of HALF.

By halves, by one half at once; halfway; fragmentarily, partially, incompletely.

I can not believe by *halves*; either I have faith, or I have it not *J. H Newman.*

To go halves. See under GO.

Hal'we (hăl'we), *n.* [OE., fr. AS. *hālga.* See HOLY.] A saint. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hal'yard (hăl'yĕrd), *n.* [*Hale*, v. t. + *yard.*] (*Naut.*) A rope or tackle for hoisting or lowering yards, sails, flags, etc. [Written also *halliard, haulyard.*]

‖ **Hal'y-si'tes** (hăl'ĭ-sī'tēz), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἅλυσις a chain.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of Silurian fossil corals, the chain corals. See *Chain coral*, under CHAIN

Ham (hăm), *n* Home. [*North of Eng.*] *Chaucer.*

Ham (hăm), *n.* [AS *ham*; akin to D *ham*, dial. G. *hamme*, OHG. *hamma.* Perh named from the bend at the ham, and akin to E. *chamber.* Cf. GAMMON ham.]

1. (*Anat.*) The region back of the knee joint; the popliteal space; the hock.

2. The thigh of any animal; especially, the thigh of a hog cured by salting and smoking.

A plentiful lack of wit, together with most weak *hams* *Shak.*

Ham'a-dry'ad (hăm'ȧ-drī'ăd), *n.*; *pl.* E. HAMADRYADS (-ădz), L. HAMADRYADES (-drī'ȧ-dēz) [L. *Hamadryas, -adis*, Gr. Ἁμαδρυάς, ἅμα together + δρῦς oak, tree: cf. F. *hamadryade.* See SAME, and TREE.]

1. (*Class. Myth.*) A tree nymph whose life ended with that of the particular tree, usually an oak, which had been her abode.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A large venomous East Indian snake (*Ophiophagus bungarus*), allied to the cobras

‖ **Ham-ma'dry-as** (hă-mă'drĭ-ăs), *n.* [L., a hamadryad. See HAMADRYAD.] (*Zoöl.*) The sacred baboon of Egypt (*Cynocephalus Hamadryas*)

Ham'a-me'lis (hăm'ȧ-mē'lĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἁμαμηλίς a kind of medlar or service tree; ἅμα at the same time + μῆλον an apple, any tree fruit.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants which includes the witch-hazel (*Hamamelis Virginica*), a preparation of which is used medicinally.

Ha'mate (hā'māt), *a.* [L *hamatus*, fr. *hamus* hook.] Hooked; bent at the end into a hook, hamous.

Ha'ma-ted (hā'mā-tĕd), *a.* Hooked, or set with hooks; hamate. *Swift.*

‖ **Ha-ma'tum** (hȧ-mā'tŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *hamatus* hooked.] (*Anat.*) See UNCIFORM.

Ham'ble (hăm'b'l), *v. t.* [OE. *hamelen* to mutilate, AS. *hamelian*; akin to OHG. *hamalōn* to mutilate, *hamal* mutilated, *ham* mutilated, Icel. *hamla* to mutilate. Cf. HAMPER to fetter.] To hamstring. [*Obs.*]

Ham'burg (-bûrg), *n.* A commercial city of Germany, near the mouth of the Elbe.

Black Hamburg grape. See under BLACK. — **Hamburg edging,** a kind of embroidered work done by machinery on cambric or muslin; — used for trimming. — **Hamburg lake,** a purplish crimson pigment resembling cochineal.

Hame (hām), *n.* Home. [*Scot. & O. Eng.*]

Hame, *n.* [Scot. *haims, hammys, hems*, OE. *ham*; cf. D. *haam.*] One of the two curved pieces of wood or metal, in the harness of a draught horse, to which the traces are fastened. They are fitted upon the collar, or have pads fitting the horse's neck attached to them.

Ham'el (hăm'ĕl), *v. t.* [*Obs.*] Same as HAMBLE.

Hame'suck'en (hām'sŭk'n), } *n.* [AS. *hāmsōcn.* See
Hame'sucken (-sŭk'n), } HOME, and SOKE.]
(*Scots Law*) The felonious seeking and invasion of a person in his dwelling house. *Bouvier.*

Ha'mi-form (hā'mĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *hamus* hook + *-form.*] Hook-shaped.

Ham'il-ton po'ri-od (hăm'ĭl-tŭn pō'rĭ-ŭd). (*Geol.*) A subdivision of the Devonian system of America; — so named from *Hamilton*, Madison Co., New York. It includes the Marcellus, Hamilton, and Genesee epochs or groups. See the Chart of GEOLOGY.

‖ **Ham'i-nu'ra** (hăm'ĭ-nū'rȧ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A large edible river fish (*Erythrinus macrodon*) of Guiana.

Ha'mite (hā'mīt), *n.* [L. *hamus* hook.] (*Paleon.*) A fossil cephalopod of the genus *Hamites*, related to the ammonites, but having the last whorl bent into a hook-like form.

Ham'ite (hăm'īt), *n.* A descendant of Ham, Noah's second son. See Gen. x. 6–20.

Ham-it'ic (hăm-ĭt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to Ham or his descendants.

Hamitic languages, the group of languages spoken mainly in the Sahara, Egypt, Galla, and Somāli Land, and supposed to be allied to the Semitic. *Keith Johnston.*

Ham'let (hăm'lĕt), *n.* [OE. *hamelet*, OF. *hamelet*, dim. of *hamel*, F. *hameau*, LL. *hamellum*, a dim. of German origin; cf. G. *heim* home. √220 See HOME.] A small village; a little cluster of houses in the country.

The country wasted, and the *hamlets* burned. *Dryden.*

Syn. — Village; neighborhood. See VILLAGE.

Ham'let-ed, *p. a.* Confined to a hamlet. *Feltham.*

Ham'mer (-mẽr), *n.* [OE. *hamer*, AS. *hamor, hamer*; akin to D. *hamer*, G. & Dan. *hammer*, Sw. *hammare*, Icel. *hamarr*, hammer, crag, and perh. to Gr. ἄκμων anvil, Skr. *açman* stone.] **1.** An instrument for driving nails, beating metals, and the like, consisting of a head, usually of steel or iron, fixed crosswise to a handle.

With busy *hammers* closing rivets up. *Shak.*

2. Something which in form or action resembles the common hammer; as: (*a*) That part of a clock which strikes upon the bell to indicate the hour. (*b*) The padded mallet of a piano, which strikes the wires, to produce the tones. (*c*) (*Anat.*) The malleus. See under EAR. (*d*) (*Gun.*) That part of a gunlock which strikes the percussion cap, or firing pin, the cock; formerly, however, a piece of steel covering the pan of a flintlock musket and struck by the flint of the cock to ignite the priming. (*e*) Also, a person or thing that smites or shatters; as, St Augustine was the *hammer* of heresies.

He met the stern legionaries [of Rome] who had been the "massive iron *hammers*" of the whole earth *J. H. Newman.*

Atmospheric hammer, a dead-stroke hammer in which the spring is formed by confined air. — **Drop hammer, Face hammer,** etc See under DROP, FACE, etc. — **Hammer fish.** See HAMMERHEAD. — **Hammer hardening,** the process of hardening metal by hammering it when cold. — **Hammer shell** (*Zoöl.*), any species of *Malleus*, a genus of marine bivalve shells, allied to the pearl oysters, having the wings narrow and elongated, so as to give them a hammer-shaped outline; — called also *hammer oyster.* — **To bring to the hammer,** to put up at auction.

Ham'mer, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* HAMMERED (-mẽrd); *p pr.* & *vb. n.* HAMMERING.] **1.** To beat with a hammer; to beat with heavy blows; as, to *hammer* iron.

2. To form or forge with a hammer; to shape by beating. "*Hammered* money." *Dryden.*

3. To form in the mind; to shape by hard intellectual labor; — usually with *out.*

Who was *hammering* out a penny dialogue. *Jeffrey.*

Ham'mer, *v. i.* **1** To be busy forming anything; to labor hard as if shaping something with a hammer.

Whereon this month I have been *hammering.* *Shak.*

2. To strike repeated blows, literally or figuratively.

Blood and revenge are *hammering* in my head. *Shak.*

Ham'mer-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being formed or shaped by a hammer. *Sherwood.*

Ham'mer-beam' (-bēm'), *n.* (*Gothic Arch.*) A member of one description of roof truss, called *hammer-beam truss*, which is so framed as not to have a tiebeam at the top of the wall. Each principal has two hammer-beams, which occupy the situation, and to some extent serve the purpose, of a tiebeam.



A Hammer-beam; *B* Brace; *C* Pendant Post.

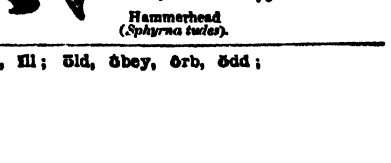
Ham'mer-cloth' (-klŏth'; 115), *n.* [Prob. fr. D. *hemel* heaven, canopy, tester (akin to G. *himmel*, and perh. also to E. *heaven*) + E. *cloth*; or perh. a corruption of *hamper cloth.*] The cloth which covers a coach box.

Ham'mer-dressed' (-drĕst'), *a.* Having the surface roughly shaped or faced with the stonecutter's hammer; — said of building stone.

Ham'mer-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who works with a hammer.

Ham'mer-hard'en (-hărd'n), *v. t.* To harden, as a metal, by hammering it in the cold state.

Ham'mer-head' (-hĕd'), *n.* **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A shark of the genus *Sphyrna* or *Zygæna*, having the eyes set on projections from the sides of the head, which gives it a hammer shape. The *Sphyrna zygæna* is found in the North Atlantic. Called also *hammer fish*, and *balance fish.*


Hammerhead (*Sphyrna tudes*).

2. (*Zoöl.*) A fresh-water fish; the stone-roller.
3. (*Zoöl.*) An African fruit bat (*Hypsignathus monstrosus*); — so called from its large blunt nozzle.

Ham'mer-kop (hăm'mĕr-kŏp), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A bird of the Heron family; the umber.

Ham'mer-less, *a.* (*Firearms*) Without a visible hammer; — said of a gun having a cock or striker concealed from sight, and out of the way of an accidental touch.

Ham'mer-man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* HAMMERMEN (-mĕn). A hammerer; a forgeman.

‖ **Ham'mo-chry'sos** (hăm'mō-krī'sŏs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ἀμμόχρυσος; ἄμμος, ἄμμος, sand + χρυσός gold.] A stone with spangles of gold color in it.

Ham'mock (hăm'mŭk), *n.* [A word of Indian origin: cf. Sp. *hamaca*. Columbus, in the Narrative of his first voyage, says: "A great many Indians in canoes came to the ship to-day for the purpose of bartering their cotton, and *hamacas*, or nets, in which they sleep."] **1.** A swinging couch or bed, usually made of netting or canvas about six feet long and three feet wide, suspended by clews or cords at the ends.


Hammock.

2. A piece of land thickly wooded, and usually covered with bushes and vines. Used also adjectively; as, *hammock* land. [*Southern U. S.*] *Bartlett.*

Hammock nettings (*Naut.*), formerly, nets for stowing hammocks; now, more often, wooden boxes or a trough on the rail, used for that purpose.

Ha-mose' (hā-mōs'), **Ha'mous** (hā'mŭs), *a.* [L. *hamus* hook.] (*Bot.*) Having the end hooked or curved.

Ham'per (hăm'pẽr), *n.* [Contr. fr. *hanaper*.] A large basket, usually with a cover, used for the packing and carrying of articles; as, a *hamper* of wine, a clothes *hamper*; an oyster *hamper*, which contains two bushels.

Ham'per, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* HAMPERED (-pẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* HAMPERING.] To put in a hamper.

Ham'per, *v. t.* [OE. *hamperen*, *hampren*, prob. of the same origin as E. *hamble*.] To put a hamper or fetter on; to shackle; to manare; to inveigle, to entangle; hence, to impede in motion or progress, to embarrass; to encumber. "*Hampered* nerves." *Blackmore.*

A lion *hampered* in a net. *L'Estrange.*
They *hamper* and entangle our souls. *Tillotson.*

Ham'per, *n.* [See HAMPER to shackle.] **1.** A shackle; a fetter, anything which impedes. *W. Browne.*

2. (*Naut*) Articles ordinarily indispensable, but in the way at certain times. *Ham. Nav. Encyc.*

Top hamper (*Naut.*), unnecessary spars and rigging kept aloft.

Ham'shack'le (hăm'shăk'l), *v. t.* [*Ham* + *shackle*.] To fasten (an animal) by a rope binding the head to one of the fore legs; as, to *hamshackle* a horse or cow; hence, to bind or restrain; to curb

Ham'ster (-stẽr), *n.* [G. *hamster*.] (*Zool.*) A small European rodent (*Cricetus frumentarius*). It is remarkable for having a pouch on each side of the jaw, under the skin, and for its migrations.


Hamster (*Cricetus frumentarius*).

Ham'string' (hăm'strĭng'), *n.* (*Anat*) One of the great tendons situated in each side of the ham, or space back of the knee, and connected with the muscles of the back of the thigh.

Ham'string', *v. t* [*imp & p. p* HAMSTRUNG; *p. pr. & vb. n.* HAMSTRINGING See STRING.] To lame or disable by cutting the tendons of the ham or knee; to hough, hence, to cripple; to incapacitate; to disable.

So have they *hamstrung* the valor of the subject by seeking to effeminate us all at home. *Milton*

Ham'u-lar (hăm'ū-lẽr), *a.* Hooked; hooklike, hamate; as, the *hamular* process of the sphenoid bone.

Ham'u-late (-lāt), *a.* Furnished with a small hook; hook-shaped. *Gray.*

Ham'ule (-ūl), *n.* [L. *hamulus*.] A little hook.

Ham'u-lose' (-ū-lōs'), *a.* [L. *hamulus*, dim. of *hamus* a hook.] Bearing a small hook at the end. *Gray.*

‖ **Ham'u-lus** (-lŭs), *n.*; *pl.* HAMULI (-lī). [L., a little hook.] **1.** (*Anat.*) A hook, or hooklike process.

2. (*Zool*) A hooked barbicel of a feather.

Han (hăn), *contr wf. & plural pres.* of HAVEN. To have; have. [*Obs.*]

Him thanken all, and thus they *han* an end *Chaucer.*

Han'ap (-ăp), *n.* [F. *hanap*. See HANAPER.] A rich goblet, esp. one used on state occasions. [*Obs.*]

Han'a-per (-ă-pẽr), *n.* [LL. *hanaperium* a large vase, fr. *hanapus* vase, bowl, cup (whence F. *hanap*); of German origin; cf. OHG. *knapf*, G. *napf*, akin to AS *hnæp* cup, bowl. Cf. HAMPER, NAPPY, *n.*] A kind of basket, usually of wickerwork, and adapted for the packing and carrying of articles; a hamper.

Hanaper office, an office of the English court of chancery in which writs relating to the business of the public, and the returns to them, were anciently kept in a hanaper or hamper. *Blackstone.*

Hance (hăns), *v. t.* [See ENHANCE.] To raise, to elevate. [*Obs.*] *Lydgate.*

Hance (hăns), **Hanch** (hănch), *n.* [See HANSE.] **1.** (*Arch.*) See HANSE.

2. (*Naut.*) A sudden fall or break, as the fall of the life rail down to the gangway.

Hand (hănd), *n.* [AS. *hand*, *hond*; akin to D., G., & Sw. *hand*, OHG *hant*, Dan *haand*, Icel. *hond*, Goth. *handus*, and perh. to Goth. *hinpan* to seize (in comp.). Cf. HUNT.] **1.** That part of the fore limb below the forearm or wrist in man and monkeys, and the corresponding part in many other animals; manus; paw. See MANUS.

2. That which resembles, or to some extent performs the office of, a human hand; as: (*a*) A limb of certain animals, as the foot of a hawk, or any one of the four extremities of a monkey. (*b*) An index or pointer on a dial; as, the hour or minute *hand* of a clock.

3. A measure equal to a hand's breadth, — four inches; a palm. Chiefly used in measuring the height of horses.

4. Side; part, direction, either right or left.

On this *hand* and that *hand*, were hangings. *Ex.* XXXVIII 15
The Protestants were then on the winning *hand* *Milton*

5. Power of performance; means of execution; ability; skill; dexterity.

He had a great mind to try his *hand* at a Spectator. *Addison.*

6. Actual performance; deed; act; workmanship; agency, hence, manner of performance.

To change the *hand* in carrying on the war. *Clarendon.*
Gideon said unto God, If thou wilt save Israel by my *hand*. *Judges* vi. 36.

7. An agent, a servant, or laborer; a workman, trained or competent for special service or duty, a performer more or less skillful; as, a deck *hand*; a farm *hand*; an old *hand* at speaking.

A dictionary containing a natural history requires too many *hands*, as well as too much time, ever to be hoped for. *Locke*
I was always reckoned a lively *hand* at a simile. *Hazlitt*

8. Handwriting, style of penmanship; as, a good, bad, or running *hand*. Hence, a signature.

I say she never did invent this letter;
This is a man's invention and his *hand*. *Shak.*
Some writs require a judge's *hand* *Burrill*

9. Personal possession; ownership, hence, control, direction; management, — usually in the plural. "Receiving in *hand* one year's tribute." *Knolles*

Albinus . . found means to keep in his *hands* the government of Britain *Milton*

10. Agency in transmission from one person to another; as, to buy at first *hand*, that is, from the producer, or when new; at second *hand*, that is, when no longer in the producer's hand, or when not new

11. Rate; price. [*Obs.*] "Business is bought at a dear *hand*, where there is small dispatch." *Bacon.*

12. That which is, or may be, held in a hand at once, as: (*a*) (*Card Playing*) The quota of cards received from the dealer. (*b*) (*Tobacco Manuf.*) A bundle of tobacco leaves tied together

13. (*Firearms*) The small part of a gunstock near the lock, which is grasped by the hand in taking aim.

☞ *Hand* is used figuratively for a large variety of acts or things, in the doing, or making, or use of which the hand is in some way employed or concerned, also, as a symbol to denote various qualities or conditions, as: (*a*) Activity, operation, work, — in distinction from the *head*, which implies thought, and the *heart*, which implies affection. "His *hand* will be against every man." *Gen.* xvi. 12. (*b*) Power, might, supremacy; — often in the Scriptures "With a mighty *hand* . . . will I rule over you." *Ezek.* xx. 33 (*c*) Fraternal feeling, as, to give, or take, the *hand*; to give the right *hand*. (*d*) Contract; — commonly of marriage; as, to ask the *hand*, to pledge the *hand*.

☞ *Hand* is often used adjectively or in compounds (with or without the hyphen), signifying *performed by the hand*, as, *hand* blow or *hand*-blow, *hand* gripe or *hand*-gripe, *used by*, or *designed for*, *the hand* as, *hand* ball or *hand*ball, *hand* bow, *hand* fetter, *hand* grenade or *hand*-grenade, *hand*gun or *hand* gun, *hand*loom or *hand* loom, *hand*mill or *hand* mill, *hand* organ or *hand*-organ, *hand*saw or *hand* saw, *hand*-weapon: *measured* or *regulated by the hand*; as, *hand*breadth or *hand's* breadth, *hand* gallop or *hand*-gallop. Most of the words in the following paragraph are written either as two words or in combination.

Hand bag, a satchel; a small bag for carrying books, papers, parcels, etc. — **Hand basket**, a small or portable basket. — **Hand bell**, a small bell rung by the hand, a table bell. *Bacon.* — **Hand bill**, a small pruning hook. See 4th BILL. — **Hand car**. See under CAR. — **Hand director** (*Mus.*), an instrument to aid in forming a good position of the hands and arms when playing on the piano; a hand guide. - **Hand drop**. See WRIST DROP. — **Hand gallop** See under GALLOP. — **Hand gear** (*Mach.*), apparatus by means of which a machine, or parts of a machine, usually operated by other power, may be operated by hand. — **Hand glass**. (*a*) A glass or small glazed frame, for the protection of plants. (*b*) A small mirror with a handle. — **Hand guide**. Same as *Hand director* (above). — **Hand language**, the art of conversing by the hands, esp as practiced by the deaf and dumb; dactylology. — **Hand lathe**. See under LATHE — **Hand money**, money paid in hand to bind a contract; earnest money. - **Hand organ** (*Mus*), a barrel organ, operated by a crank turned by hand. — **Hand plant**. (*Bot.*) Same as *Hand tree* (below). — **Hand rail**, a rail, as in staircases, to hold by. *Gwilt* — **Hand sail**, a sail managed by the hand. *Sir W. Temple.* — **Hand screen**, a small screen to be held in the hand. - **Hand screw**, a small jack for raising heavy timbers or weights; (*Carp.*) a screw clamp. — **Hand staff** (*pl. Hand staves*), a javelin. *Ezek* xxxix. 9. — **Hand stamp**, a small stamp for dating, addressing, or canceling papers, envelopes, etc — **Hand tree** (*Bot*), a lofty tree found in Mexico (*Chiranthodendron platanoides*), having red flowers whose stamens unite in the form of a hand. — **Hand vise**, a small vise held in the hand in doing small work. *Mozon.* — **Hand work**, *or* **Handwork**, work done with the hands, as distinguished from work done by a machine; handiwork.

All hands, everybody; all parties. — **At all hands**, **On all hands**, on all sides; from every direction; generally. — **At any hand**, **At no hand**, in any (or no) way or direction; on any account; on no account. "And therefore *at no hand* consisting with the safety and interests of humility." *Jer. Taylor.* — **At first hand**, **At second hand**. See def. 10 (above). — **At hand**. (*a*) Near in time or place; either present and within reach, or not far distant "Your husband is *at hand*; I hear his trumpet." *Shak* (*b*) Under the hand or bridle. [*Obs.*] "Horses hot *at hand*" *Shak.* — **At the hand of**, by the act of, as a gift from. "Shall we receive good *at the hand of* God, and shall we not receive evil?" *Job* ii. 10. — **Bridle hand**. See under BRIDLE. — **By hand**, with the hands, in distinction from instrumentality of tools, engines, or animals; as, to weed a garden *by hand*; to lift, draw, or carry *by hand*. — **Clean hands**, freedom from guilt, esp. from the guilt of dishonesty in money matters, or of bribe taking. "He that hath *clean hands* shall be stronger and stronger." *Job* xvii 9. — **From hand to hand**, from one person to another. — **Hand in hand**. (*a*) In union; conjointly; unitedly. *Swift.* (*b*) Just; fair; equitable.

As fair and as good, a kind of *hand in hand* comparison. *Shak.*

— **Hand over hand**, **Hand over fist**, by passing the hands alternately one before or above another; as, to climb *hand over hand*, also, rapidly; as, to come up with a chase *hand over hand*. - **Hand over head**, negligently; rashly; without seeing what one does. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.* — **Hand running**, consecutively; as, he won ten times *hand running*. — **Hands off!** keep off! forbear! no interference or meddling! — **Hand to hand**, in close union; in close fight; as, a *hand to hand* contest. *Dryden* — **Heavy hand**, severity or oppression. — **In hand** (*a*) Paid down "A considerable reward *in hand*, and . . . a far greater reward hereafter." *Tillotson.* (*b*) In preparation, taking place. *Chaucer.* "Revels . . . *in hand*" *Shak.* (*c*) Under consideration, or in the course of transaction; as, he has the business *in hand* — **In one's hand** *or* **hands**. (*a*) In one's possession or keeping. (*b*) At one's risk, or peril; as, I took my life *in my hand*. — **Laying on of hands**, a form used in consecrating to office, in the rite of confirmation, and in blessing persons. — **Light hand**, gentleness, moderation. — **Note of hand**, a promissory note. — **Off hand**, **Out of hand**, forthwith; without delay, hesitation, or difficulty, promptly. "She causeth them to be hanged up *out of hand*." *Spenser.* — **Off one's hands**, out of one's possession or care. — **On hand**, in present possession, as, he has a supply of goods *on hand* - **On one's hands**, in one's possession, care, or management — **Putting the hand under the thigh**, an ancient Jewish ceremony used in swearing - **Right hand**, the place of honor, power, and strength — **Slack hand**, idleness; carelessness; inefficiency; sloth — **Strict hand**, severe discipline; rigorous government. — **To bear a hand** (*Naut*), to give help quickly; to hasten. — **To bear in hand**, to keep in expectation with false pretenses. [*Obs.*] *Shak* — **To be hand and glove**, *or* **in glove**, **with**. See under GLOVE. — **To be on the mending hand**, to be convalescent or improving. - **To bring up by hand**, to feed (an infant) without suckling it. — **To change hand** See CHANGE. - **To change hands**, to change sides, or change owners *Hudibras.* — **To clap the hands**, to express joy or applause, as by striking the palms of the hands together. — **To come to hand**, to be received; to be taken into possession, as, the letter *came to hand* yesterday. — **To get hand**, to gain influence. [*Obs.*]

Appetites have . . *got* such a *hand* over them. *Baxter.*

— **To get one's hand in**, to make a beginning in a certain work; to become accustomed to a particular business. — **To have a hand in**, to be concerned in; to have a part or concern in doing; to have an agency or be employed in. — **To have in hand**. (*a*) To have in one's power or control. *Chaucer.* (*b*) To be engaged upon or occupied with - **To have one's hands full**, to have in hand all that one can do, or more than can be done conveniently; to be pressed with labor or engagements; to be surrounded with difficulties. — **To have**, *or* **get**, **the (higher) upper hand**, to have, or get, the better of another person or thing — **To his hand**, **To my hand**, etc., in readiness, already prepared "The work is made *to his hands*" *Locke* — **To hold hand**, to compete successfully or on even conditions [*Obs.*] *Shak* **To lay hands on**, to seize, to assault — **To lend a hand**, to give assistance. — **To lift**, *or* **put forth**, **the hand against**, to attack, to oppose, to kill — **To live from hand to mouth**, to obtain food and other necessaries as want compels, without previous provision — **To make one's hand**, to gain advantage or profit. — **To put the hand unto**, to steal *Ex.* xxii. 8. - **To put the last**, *or* **finishing**, **hand to**, to make the last corrections in; to complete, to perfect. — **To set the hand to**, to engage in, to undertake.

That the Lord thy God may bless thee in all that thou *settest thine hand to* *Deut* xxiii 20

— **To stand one in hand**, to concern or affect one. — **To strike hands**, to make a contract, or to become surety for another's debt or good behavior. — **To take in hand**. (*a*) To attempt or undertake. (*b*) To seize and deal with, as, he *took* him *in hand*. — **To wash the hands of**, to disclaim or renounce interest in, or responsibility for, a person or action, as, *to wash one's hands of* a business. *Matt* xxvii 24 — **Under the hand of**, authenticated by the handwriting or signature of; as, the deed is executed *under the hand* and seal *of* the owner.

Hand (hănd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HANDED; *p. pr & vb. n.* HANDING.] **1.** To give, pass, or transmit with the hand, as, he *handed* them the letter.

2. To lead, guide, or assist with the hand, to conduct; as, to *hand* a lady into a carriage.

3 To manage, as, I *hand* my oar. [*Obs.*] *Prior.*
4. To seize; to lay hands on. [*Obs*] *Shak.*
5. To pledge by the hand; to handfast. [*R.*]
6 (*Naut.*) To furl, — said of a sail. *Totten.*

To hand down, to transmit in succession, as from father to son, or from predecessor to successor, as, fables are *handed down* from age to age, to forward to the proper officer (the decision of a higher court); as, the Clerk of the Court of Appeals *handed down* its decision **To hand over**, to yield control of; to surrender; to deliver up

Hand, *v. i.* To cooperate. [*Obs.*] *Massinger*

Hand'bar'row (-băr'rō), *n.* A frame or barrow, without a wheel, carried by hand.

Hand'bill' (-bĭl'), *n.* **1.** A loose, printed sheet, to be distributed by hand.

2. A pruning hook. [Usually written *hand bill*]

Hand'book' (-bŏŏk'), *n.* [*Hand* + *book* of AS *handbōc*, or G. *handbuch*.] A book of reference, to be carried in the hand; a manual, a guidebook

Hand'breadth' (-brĕdth'), *n* A space equal to the breadth of the hand; a palm. *Ex.* xxxvii. 12.

Hand'cart', *n.* A cart drawn or pushed by hand.

Hand'cloth' (-klŏth' ; 115), *n* A handkerchief.

Hand'craft' (-krăft'), *n.* Same as HANDICRAFT.

Hand'crafts'man (-măn), *n* ; *pl.* -MEN (-mĕn). A handicraftsman.

Hand'cuff' (-kŭf'), *n.* [AS. *handcops*; *hand* hand + *cosp*, *cops*, fetter. The second part was confused with E. *cuffs*] A fastening, consisting of an iron ring around

the wrist, usually connected by a chain with one on the other wrist; a manacle; — usually in the plural.

Hand'cuff' (hănd'kŭf'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HANDCUFFED (-kŭft'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HANDCUFFING.] To apply handcuffs to; to manacle. *Hay* (1754).

Hand'ed, *a.* **1.** With hands joined; hand in hand.

Into their inmost bower,
Handed they went. *Milton.*

2. Having a peculiar or characteristic hand.

As poisonous tongued as *handed*. *Shak.*

☞ *Handed* is used in composition in the sense of *having* (such or so many) *hands*; as, bloody-*handed*; free-*handed*; heavy-*handed*; left-*handed*; single-*handed*.

Hand'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who hands over or transmits; a conveyer in succession. *Dryden.*

Hand'fast' (-făst'), *n.* **1.** Hold; grasp; custody; power of confining or keeping. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. Contract; specifically, espousal. [*Obs.*]

Hand'fast', *a.* Fast by contract; betrothed by joining hands. [*Obs.*] *Bale.*

Hand'fast', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HANDFASTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* HANDFASTING.] To pledge; to bind; to betroth by joining hands, in order to cohabitation, before the celebration of marriage. [*Obs.*]

Hand'fast', *a.* [G. *handfest*; *hand* hand + *fest* strong. See FAST.] Strong; steadfast. [*R.*] *Carlyle.*

Hand'fast'ly, *adv.* In a handfast or publicly pledged manner. [*Obs.*] *Holinshed.*

Hand'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The frogfish.

Hand'ful (-fŭl), *n.*; *pl.* HANDFULS (-fŭlz). [AS. *handfull*.] **1.** As much as the hand will grasp or contain. *Addison.*

2. A hand's breadth; four inches. [*Obs.*]

Knap the tongs together about a *handful* from the bottom *Bacon.*

3. A small quantity or number.

This *handful* of men were tied to very hard duty *Fuller*

To have one's handful, to have one's hands full; to have all one can do. [*Obs.*]

They *had their handful* to defend themselves from firing *Sir W. Raleigh*

Hand'-hole' (-hōl'), *n.* (*Steam Boilers*) A small hole in a boiler for the insertion of the hand in cleaning, etc.

Hand-hole plate, the cover of a hand-hole.

Hand'i-cap (hăn'dĭ-kăp), *n.* [From *hand in cap*; — perh. in reference to an old mode of settling a bargain by taking pieces of money from a cap.] **1.** An allowance of a certain amount of time or distance in starting, granted in a race to the competitor possessing inferior advantages; or an additional weight or other hindrance imposed upon the one possessing superior advantages, in order to equalize, as much as possible, the chances of success; as, the *handicap* was five seconds, or ten pounds, and the like.

2. A race, for horses or men, or any contest of agility, strength, or skill, in which there is an allowance of time, distance, weight, or other advantage, to equalize the chances of the competitors.

3. An old game at cards. [*Obs.*] *Pepys.*

Hand'i-cap, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HANDICAPPED (-kăpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HANDICAPPING.] To encumber with a handicap in any contest; hence, in general, to place at disadvantage; as, the candidate was heavily *handicapped*.

Hand'i-cap'per (-kăp'pẽr), *n.* One who determines the conditions of a handicap.

Hand'i-craft (hănd'ĭ-krăft), *n.* [For *handcraft*, influenced by *handiwork*, AS. *handcræft*.] **1** A trade requiring skill of hand; manual occupation; handcraft. *Addison.*

2. A man who earns his living by handicraft; a handicraftsman. [*R.*] *Dryden.*

Hand'i-crafts'man (-krăfts'măn), *n.*; *pl.* -MEN (-mĕn). A man skilled or employed in handicraft. *Bacon.*

Hand'i-ly (-ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* [See HANDY.] In a handy manner; skillfully; conveniently.

Hand'i-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being handy.

Hand'i-ron (-ī'ŭrn), *n.* See ANDIRON. [*Obs.*]

Hand'i-work' (-ĭ-wûrk'), *n.* [OE. *handiwerc*, AS. *handgeweorc*; *hand* hand + *geweorc* work; prefix *ge-* + *weorc*. See WORK.] Work done by the hands; hence, any work done personally.

The firmament showeth his *handiwork*. *Ps.* xix 1

Hand'ker-cher (hăŋ'kẽr-chẽr), *n.* A handkerchief. [*Obs.* or *Colloq.*] *Chapman* (1654). *Shak.*

Hand'ker-chief (hăŋ'kẽr-chĭf; '277), *n.* [*Hand* + *kerchief*.] **1** A piece of cloth, usually square and often fine and elegant, carried for wiping the face or hands.

2. A piece of cloth shaped like a handkerchief to be worn about the neck; a neckerchief; a neckcloth.

Han'dle (hăn'd'l), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* HANDLED (-d'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HANDLING (-dlĭng).] [OE. *handlen*, AS. *handlian*, akin to D. *handelen* to trade, G. *handeln*. See HAND.] **1.** To touch; to feel with the hand; to use or hold with the hand.

Handle me, and see; for a spirit hath not flesh. *Luke* xxiv. 39.

About his altar, *handling* holy things. *Milton*

2. To manage in using, as a spade or a musket; to wield; often, to manage skillfully.

That fellow *handles* his bow like a crowkeeper *Shak.*

3. To accustom to the hand; to work upon, or take care of, with the hands.

The hardness of the winters forces the breeders to house and *handle* their colts six months every year. *Sir W Temple*

4. To receive and transfer; to have pass through one's hands; hence, to buy and sell; as, a merchant *handles* a variety of goods, or a large stock.

5. To deal with; to make a business of.

They that *handle* the law knew me not *Jer.* ii 8.

6. To treat; to use, well or ill.

How wert thou *handled* being prisoner? *Shak*

7. To manage; to control; to practice skill upon.

You shall see how I will *handle* her. *Shak*

8. To use or manage in writing or speaking; to treat, as a theme, an argument, or an objection.

We will *handle* what persons are apt to envy others. *Bacon.*

To handle without gloves. See under GLOVE. [*Colloq.*]

Han'dle (hăn'd'l), *v. i.* To use the hands.

They have hands, but they *handle* not. *Ps.* cxv. 7.

Han'dle, *n.* [AS. *handle*. See HAND.] **1.** That part of vessels, instruments, etc., which is held in the hand when used or moved, as the haft of a sword, the knob of a door, the bail of a kettle, etc.

2. That of which use is made; the instrument for effecting a purpose; a tool. *South.*

To give a handle, to furnish an occasion or means.

Han'dle-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being handled.

Hand'less (hănd'lĕs), *a.* Without a hand. *Shak.*

Han'dling (hăn'dlĭng), *n.* [AS. *handlung*.] **1.** A touching, controlling, managing, using, etc., with the hand or hands, or as with the hands. See HANDLE, *v. t.*

The heavens and your fair *handling*
Have made you master of the field this day. *Spenser.*

2. (*Drawing, Painting*, etc.) The mode of using the pencil or brush, etc.; style of touch. *Fairholt.*

Hand'made' (hănd'mād'), *a.* Manufactured by hand; as, *handmade* shoes.

Hand'maid' (-mād'), } *n.* A maid that waits at hand;
Hand'maid'en (-'n), } a female servant or attendant.

Hand'saw' (-sa), *n.* A saw used with one hand.

Hand'sel (hănd'sĕl), *n.* [Written also *hansel*.] [OE. *handsal*, *hansal*, *hansel*, AS. *handselen* a giving into hands, or more prob. fr. Icel. *handsal*; *hand* hand + *sal* sale, bargain; akin to AS. *sellan* to give, deliver. See SELL, SALE.] **1.** A sale, gift, or delivery into the hand of another, especially, a sale, gift, delivery, or using which is the first of a series, and regarded as an omen for the rest; a first installment, an earnest; as the first money received for the sale of goods in the morning, the first money taken at a shop newly opened, the first present sent to a young woman on her wedding day, etc.

Their first good *handsel* of breath in this world. *Fuller*

Our present tears here, not our present laughter,
Are but the *handsels* of our joys hereafter *Herrick*

2. Price; payment. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Handsel Monday, the first Monday of the new year, when *handsels* or presents are given to servants, children, etc.

Hand'sel, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HANDSELED *or* HANDSELLED (hănd'sĕld); *p. pr. & vb n.* HANDSELING *or* HANDSELLING.] [Written also *hansel*.] [OE. *handselen*, *hanselen*; cf. Icel. *handsala*, *handselja*. See HANDSEL, *n.*] **1.** To give a handsel to.

2. To use or do for the first time, esp. so as to make fortunate or unfortunate; to try experimentally.

No contrivance of our body, but some good man in Scripture hath *handseled* it with prayer. *Fuller.*

Hand'some (hăn'sŭm; 277), *a.* [*Compar.* HANDSOMER (-ẽr); *superl.* HANDSOMEST.] [*Hand* + *-some*. It at first meant, dexterous; cf. D. *handsaam* dexterous, ready, limber, manageable, and E. *handy*.] **1.** Dexterous; skillful; handy; ready; convenient; — applied to things as well as persons. [*Obs.*]

That they [engines of war] be both easy to be carried and *handsome* to be moved and turned about *Robynson* (*Utopia*)

For a thief it is so *handsome* as it may seem it was first invented for him. *Spenser*

2. Agreeable to the eye or to correct taste; having a pleasing appearance or expression; attractive; having symmetry and dignity; comely; — expressing more than *pretty*, and less than *beautiful*; as, a *handsome* man or woman; a *handsome* garment, house, tree, horse.

3 Suitable or fit in action; marked with propriety and ease; graceful; becoming; appropriate; as, a *handsome* style, etc.

Easiness and *handsome* address in writing *Felton*

4. Evincing a becoming generosity or nobleness of character; liberal; generous.

Handsome is as *handsome* does. *Old Proverb.*

5. Ample; moderately large.

He . accumulated a *handsome* sum of money *V Knox.*

To do the handsome thing, to act liberally. [*Colloq.*]

Syn. — HANDSOME, PRETTY. *Pretty* applies to things comparatively small, which please by their delicacy and grace; as, a *pretty* girl, a *pretty* flower, a *pretty* cottage. *Handsome* rises higher, and is applied to objects on a larger scale. We admire what is *handsome*, we are pleased with what is *pretty*. The word is connected with *hand*, and has thus acquired the idea of training, cultivation, symmetry, and proportion, which enters so largely into our conception of *handsome*. Thus Drayton makes mention of *handsome* players, meaning those who are well trained; and hence we speak of a man's having a *handsome* address, which is the result of culture; of a *handsome* horse or dog, which implies well proportioned limbs; of a *handsome* face, to which, among other qualities, the idea of proportion and a graceful contour are essential; of a *handsome* tree, and a *handsome* house or villa. So, from this idea of proportion or suitableness, we have, with a different application, the expressions, a *handsome* fortune, a *handsome* offer.

Hand'some, *v. t.* To render handsome. [*Obs.*] *Donne.*

Hand'some-ly, *adv.* **1.** In a handsome manner.

2. (*Naut.*) Carefully; in shipshape style.

Hand'some-ness, *n.* The quality of being handsome.

Handsomeness is the mere animal excellence, beauty the mere imaginative. *Hare.*

Hand'spike' (hănd'spīk'), *n.* A bar or lever, generally of wood, used in a windlass or capstan, for heaving anchor, and, in modified forms, for various purposes.

Hand'spring' (-sprĭng'), *n.* A somersault made with the assistance of the hands placed upon the ground.

Hand'-tight' (-tīt'), *a.* (*Naut.*) As tight as can be made by the hand. *Totten.*

Hand'wheel' (-hwēl'), *n.* (*Mach.*) Any wheel worked by hand; esp., one the rim of which serves as the handle by which a valve, car brake, or other part is adjusted.

Hand'-winged' (hănd'wĭngd'), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having wings that are like hands in the structure and arrangement of their bones; — said of bats. See CHEIROPTERA.

Hand'writ'ing (-rīt'ĭng), *n.* **1.** The cast or form of writing peculiar to each hand or person; chirography.

2. That which is written by hand; manuscript.

The handwriting on the wall, a doom pronounced; an omen of disaster. *Dan.* v. 5.

Hand'y (hăn'dĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* HANDIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* HANDIEST.] [OE. *hendi*, AS. *hendig* (in comp.), fr. *hand* hand; akin to D. *handig*, Goth. *handugs* clever, wise.] **1.** Performed by the hand. [*Obs.*]

To draw up and come to *handy* strokes. *Milton.*

2. Skillful in using the hand; dexterous; ready; adroit. "Each is *handy* in his way." *Dryden.*

3. Ready to the hand; near; also, suited to the use of the hand; convenient; valuable for reference or use; as, my tools are *handy*; a *handy* volume.

4. (*Naut.*) Easily managed; obedient to the helm; — said of a vessel.

Hand'y-dan'dy (-dăn'dĭ), *n.* A child's play, one child guessing in which closed hand the other holds some small object, winning the object if right and forfeiting an equivalent if wrong; hence, forfeit. *Piers Plowman.*

Hand'y-fight' (-fīt'), *n.* A fight with the hands; boxing. "Pollux loves *handyfights*." *B. Jonson.*

Hand'y-gripe' (-grīp'), *n.* Seizure by, or grasp of, the hand; also, close quarters in fighting. *Hudibras.*

Hand'y-stroke' (-strōk'), *n.* A blow with the hand.

Hand'y-work' (-wûrk'), *n.* See HANDIWORK.

Hang (hăng), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HANGED (hăngd) *or* HUNG (hŭng); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HANGING. The use of *hanged* is preferable to that of *hung*, when reference is had to death or execution by suspension, and it is also more common.] [OE. *hangen*, *hongien*, v t & i., AS. *hangian*, v. i., fr. *hōn*, v. t. (imp. *heng*, p. p *hongen*), akin to OS. *hangōn*, v. i., D. *hangen*, v. t. & i., G. *hangen*, v. i., *hängen*, v. t., Icel. *hanga*, v. i., Goth. *hāhan*, v t (imp. *hathah*), *hāhan*, v. i. (imp. *hahaida*), and perh. to L. *cunctari* to delay. √37.] **1.** To suspend; to fasten to some elevated point without support from below; — often used with *up* or *out*; as, to *hang* a coat on a hook, to *hang* up a sign; to *hang* out a banner.

2. To fasten in a manner which will allow of free motion upon the point or points of suspension; — said of a pendulum, a swing, a door, gate, etc.

3 To fit properly, as at a proper angle (a part of an implement that is swung in using), as a scythe to its snath, or an ax to its helve. [*U. S.*]

4. To put to death by suspending by the neck; — a form of capital punishment; as, to *hang* a murderer.

5. To cover, decorate, or furnish by hanging pictures, trophies, drapery, and the like, or by covering with paper hangings; — said of a wall, a room, etc.

Hung be the heavens with black. *Shak.*

And *hung* thy holy roofs with savage spoils. *Dryden*

6. To paste, as paper hangings, on the walls of a room.

7. To hold or bear in a suspended or inclined manner or position instead of erect; to droop; as, he *hung* his head in shame.

Cowslips wan that *hang* the pensive head. *Milton*

To hang down, to let fall below the proper position; to bend down, to decline; as, to *hang down* the head, or, elliptically, to *hang* the head. — **To hang fire** (*Mil.*), to be slow in communicating fire through the vent to the chargo; as, the gun *hangs fire*; hence, to hesitate, to hold back as if in suspense.

Hang, *v. i.* **1.** To be suspended or fastened to some elevated point without support from below; to dangle, to float; to rest; to remain; to stay.

2. To be fastened in such a manner as to allow of free motion on the point or points of suspension.

3. To die or be put to death by suspension from the neck. [*R.*] "Sir Balaam *hangs*." *Pope.*

4. To hold for support; to depend; to cling; — usually with *on* or *upon*; as, this question *hangs* on a single point. "Two infants *hanging* on her neck." *Peacham.*

5. To be, or be like, a suspended weight.

Life *hangs* upon me, and becomes a burden. *Addison.*

6. To hover; to impend; to appear threateningly; — usually with *over*; as, evils *hang* over the country.

7. To lean or incline; to incline downward.

To decide which way *hung* the victory. *Milton.*

His neck obliquely o'er his shoulder *hung*. *Pope.*

8. To slope down; as, *hanging* grounds. [*Obs.*]

9. To be undetermined or uncertain; to be in suspense; to linger; to be delayed.

A noble stroke he lifted high,
Which *hung* not, but so swift with tempest fell
On the proud crest of Satan. *Milton.*

To hang around, to loiter idly about. — **To hang back**, to hesitate; to falter; to be reluctant. "If any one among you *hangs back*." *Jowett* (*Thucyd.*). — **To hang by the eyelids.** (*a*) To hang by a very slight hold or tenure. (*b*) To be in an unfinished condition; to be left incomplete. — **To hang in doubt**, to be in suspense. — **To hang on** (with the emphasis on the preposition), to keep hold, to hold fast; to stick; to be persistent, as a disease. — **To hang on the lips, words**, etc., to be charmed by eloquence. — **To hang out.** (*a*) To be hung out so as to be displayed; to project. (*b*) To be unyielding; as, the juryman *hangs out* against an agreement. [*Colloq.*] — **To hang over.** (*a*) To project at the top. (*b*) To impend over. — **To hang to**, to cling. — **To hang together.** (*a*) To remain united; to stand by one another. "We are all of a piece; we *hang together*." *Dryden.* (*b*) To be self-consistent; as, the story does not *hang together*. [*Colloq.*] — **To hang upon.** (*a*) To regard with passionate affection. (*b*) (*Mil.*) To hover around; as, *to hang upon* the flanks of a retreating enemy.

Hang, *n.* **1.** The manner in which one part or thing hangs upon, or is connected with, another; as, the *hang* of a scythe.

2. Connection; arrangement; plan; as, the *hang* of a discourse. [*Colloq.*]

- **3.** A sharp or steep declivity or slope. [*Colloq.*]

To get the hang of, to learn the method or arrangement of; hence, to become accustomed to. [*Colloq.*]

Hang'bird' (hăng'bûrd'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The Baltimore oriole (*Icterus galbula*); — so called because its nest is suspended from the limb of a tree. See Baltimore oriole.

Hang'-by' (-bī'), *n.*; *pl.* Hang-bys (-bīz'). A dependent; a hanger-on; — so called in contempt. *B. Jonson.*

Hang'dog' (-dôg'), *n.* A base, degraded person; a sneak; a gallows bird.

Hang'dog', *a.* Low; sneaking; ashamed.

The poor colonel went out of the room with a *hangdog* look. *Thackeray.*

Hang'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who hangs, or causes to be hanged; a hangman.

2. That by which a thing is suspended. Especially: (*a*) A strap hung to the girdle, by which a dagger or sword is suspended. (*b*) (*Mach.*) A part that suspends a journal box in which shafting runs. See *Illust.* of Counter-shaft. (*c*) A bridle iron.

3. That which hangs or is suspended, as a sword worn at the side; especially, in the 18th century, a short, curved sword.

4. A steep, wooded declivity. [*Eng.*] *Gilbert White.*

Hang'er-on' (-ŏn'), *n.*; *pl.* Hangers-on (-ẽrz-ŏn'). One who hangs on, or sticks to, a person, place, or service; a dependent; one who adheres to others' society longer than he is wanted. *Goldsmith.*

Hang'ing, *a.* **1.** Requiring, deserving, or foreboding death by the halter. "What a *hanging* face!" *Dryden.*

2. Suspended from above; pendent; as, *hanging* shelves.

3. Adapted for sustaining a hanging object; as, the *hanging* post of a gate, the post which holds the hinges.

Hanging compass, a compass suspended so that the card may be read from beneath. — **Hanging garden,** a garden sustained at an artificial elevation by any means, as by the terraces at Babylon. — **Hanging indentation.** See under Indentation. — **Hanging rail** (*Arch.*), that rail of a door or casement to which hinges are attached. — **Hanging side** (*Mining*), the overhanging side of an inclined or leading vein. — **Hanging sleeves.** (*a*) Strips of the same stuff as the gown, hanging down the back from the shoulders. (*b*) Loose, flowing sleeves. — **Hanging stile.** (*Arch.*) (*a*) That stile of a door to which hinges are secured. (*b*) That upright of a window frame to which casements are hinged, or in which the pulleys for sash windows are fastened. — **Hanging wall** (*Mining*), the upper wall of an inclined vein, or that which hangs over the miner's head when working in the vein.

Hang'ing, *n.* **1.** The act of suspending anything; the state of being suspended.

2. Death by suspension, execution by a halter.

3. That which is hung as lining or drapery for the walls of a room, as tapestry, paper, etc, or to cover or drape a door or window; — used chiefly in the plural.

Now purple *hangings* clothe the palace walls. *Dryden*

Hang'man (hăng'man), *n.*, *pl.* Hangmen (-men). One who hangs another, esp., one who makes a business of hanging, a public executioner, — sometimes used as a term of reproach, without reference to office. *Shak.*

Hang'man-ship, *n.* The office or character of a hangman. *Landor.*

Hang'nail' (-nāl'), *n.* [A corruption of *agnail.*] A small piece or sliver of skin which hangs loose, near the root of a finger nail. *Holloway.*

Hang'nest' (-nĕst'), *n.* **1.** A nest that hangs like a bag or pocket.

2. A bird which builds such a nest; a hangbird.

Hank (hăngk), *n.* [Cf. Dan. *hank* handle, Sw. *hank* a band or tie, Icel *hanki* hasp, clasp, *honk*, *hangr*, hank, coil, skein, G *henkel*, *henk*, handle; all prob. akin to E. *hang*. See Hang.] **1.** A parcel consisting of two or more skeins of yarn or thread tied together.

2. A rope or withe for fastening a gate. [*Prov. Eng.*]

3. Hold; influence.

When the devil hath got such a *hank* over him *Bp Sanderson.*

4. (*Naut.*) A ring or eye of rope, wood, or iron, attached to the edge of a sail and running on a stay

Hank, *v. t.* **1.** [OE. *hanken.*] To fasten with a rope, as a gate. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright*

2. To form into hanks.

Han'ker (hăng'kẽr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hankered (-kẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hankering.] [Prob. fr. *hang*, cf. D. *hunkeren*, *hengelen.*] **1.** To long (for) with a keen appetite and uneasiness; to have a vehement desire, — usually with *for* or *after*; as, to *hanker* after fruit, to *hanker* after the diversions of the town *Addison.*

He was *hankering* to join his friend *J. A. Symonds*

2. To linger in expectation or with desire. *Thackeray.*

Han'ker-ing-ly, *adv.* In a hankering manner.

Han'key-pan'key (hăng'kȳ-păn'kȳ), *n.* [Cf. Hocus-pocus.] Professional cant; the chatter of conjurers to divert attention from their tricks; hence, jugglery. [*Colloq.*]

Han'o-ve'ri-an (hăn'ō-vē'rĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Hanover or its people, or to the House of Hanover in England.

Han'o-ve'ri-an, *n.* A native or naturalized inhabitant of Hanover, one of the House of Hanover.

Han'sa (hăn'sȧ), *n.* See 2d Hanse.

Han'sard (-sẽrd), *n.* An official report of proceedings in the British Parliament; — so called from the name of the publishers.

Han'sard, *n.* A merchant of one of the Hanse towns. See the Note under 2d Hanse.

Hanse (hăns), *n.* [Cf. F. *anse* handle, *anse de panier* surbased arch, flat arch, vault, and E. *haunch* hip.] (*Arch.*) That part of an elliptical or many-centered arch which has the shorter radius and immediately adjoins the impost.

Hanse, *n.* [G. *hanse*, or F. *hanse* (from German), OHG. & Goth. *hansa*; akin to AS. *hôs* band, troop.] An association, a league or confederacy.

Hanse towns (*Hist.*), certain commercial cities in Germany which associated themselves for the protection and enlarging of their commerce. The confederacy, called also *Hansa* and *Hanseatic league*, held its first diet in 1260, and was maintained for nearly four hundred years. At one time the league comprised eighty-five cities. Its remnants, Lübeck, Hamburg, and Bremen, are *free cities*, and are still frequently called *Hanse towns.*

Han'se-at'ic (hăn'sē-ăt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to the Hanse towns, or to their confederacy.

Hanseatic league. See under 2d Hanse.

Han'sel (hăn'sĕl), *n. & v.* See Handsel.

Han'sel-ines (hăn'sel-ĭnz), *n.* A sort of breeches. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Han'som (hăn'sŭm), *n.*, **Han'som cab'** (kăb'). [From the name of the inventor.] A light, low, two-wheeled covered carriage with the driver's seat elevated behind, the reins being passed over the top.

He hailed a cruising *hansom*. . . . "'T is the gondola of London," said Lothair *Beaconsfield*

Han't (hănt; *in England*, hānt). A contraction of *have not*, or *has not*, used in illiterate speech. In the United States the commoner spelling is *hain't.*

Han'u man (hăn'ū-măn), *n.* See Hoonoomaun.

Hap (hăp), *v. t.* [OE. *happen.*] To clothe; to wrap.

The surgeon *happed* her up carefully. *Dr. J. Brown.*

Hap, *n.* [Cf. Hap to clothe.] A cloak or plaid. [*O. Eng. & Scot.*]

Hap, *n.* [Icel. *happ* unexpected good luck. √39.] That which happens or comes suddenly or unexpectedly; also, the manner of occurrence or taking place; chance; fortune; accident; casual event, fate; luck; lot. *Chaucer.*

Whether art it was or heedless *hap* *Spenser*
Cursed be good *haps*, and cursed be they that build
Their hopes on *haps*. *Sir P. Sidney.*
Loving goes by *haps*
Some Cupid kills with arrows, some with traps. *Shak*

Hap, *v. i.* [OE. *happen.* See Hap chance, and cf. Happen.] To happen, to befall, to chance. *Chaucer*

Sends word of all that *haps* in Tyre. *Shak*

Ha'pen-ny (hā'pĕn-nȳ), *n.* A half-penny.

Hap'haz'ard (hăp'hăz'ẽrd *or* hăp'hăz'-), *n.* [*Hap* + *hazard.*] Extra hazard; chance; accident; random

We take our principles at *haphazard*, upon trust *Locke*

Hap'less (hăp'lĕs), *a.* Without hap or luck; luckless; unfortunate; unlucky; unhappy; as, *hapless* youth, *hapless* maid. *Dryden*

Hap'less-ly, *adv.* In a hapless, unlucky manner.

‖ **Ha-plo'mi** (hā-plō'mī), *n. pl.* [NL., fr Gr ἁπλόος simple + ὦμος shoulder.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of freshwater fishes, including the true pikes, cyprinodonts, and blindfishes.

Hap'lo-stem'o-nous (hăp'lō-stĕm'ō-nŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἁπλόος simple + στημων a thread.] (*Bot.*) Having but one series of stamens, and that equal in number to the proper number of petals, isostemonous.

Hap'ly (hăp'lȳ), *adv.* By hap, chance, luck, or accident, perhaps, it may be.

Lest *haply* ye be found even to fight against God *Acts* v 39

Happed (hăpt), *p. a.* [From 1st Hap.] Wrapped; covered; cloaked. [*Scot.*]

All *happed* with flowers in the green wood were *Hogg*

Hap'pen (hăp'p'n), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Happened (-p'nd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Happening.] [OE. *happenen*, *hapnen.* See Hap to happen.] **1.** To come by chance, to come without previous expectation; to fall out.

There shall no evil *happen* to the just *Prov.* xii 21

2 To take place, to occur.

All these things which had *happened* *Luke* xxiv 14

To happen on, to meet with, to fall or light upon. "I have *happened on* some other accounts." *Graunt.* — **To happen in,** to make a casual call. [*Colloq.*]

Hap'pi-ly (hăp'pĭ-lȳ), *adv.* [From Happy.] **1** By chance, peradventure; haply. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman.*

2. By good fortune, fortunately, luckily.

Preferred by conquest, *happily* o'erthrown *Waller*

3. In a happy manner or state, in happy circumstances; as, he lived *happily* with his wife

4. With address or dexterity, gracefully; felicitously; in a manner to insure success, with success.

Formed by thy converse, *happily* to steer
From grave to *gay*, from lively to severe. *Pope*

Syn. — Fortunately; luckily, successfully; prosperously; contentedly, dexterously, felicitously.

Hap'pi-ness, *n.* [From Happy.] **1.** Good luck; good fortune; prosperity.

All *happiness* bechance to thee in Milan! *Shak.*

2. An agreeable feeling or condition of the soul arising from good fortune or propitious happening of any kind; the possession of those circumstances or that state of being which is attended with enjoyment; the state of being happy; contentment, joyful satisfaction; felicity; blessedness.

3. Fortuitous elegance; unstudied grace; — used especially of language.

Some beauties yet no precepts can declare,
For there's a *happiness*, as well as care *Pope*

Syn. — Happiness, Felicity, Blessedness, Bliss. *Happiness* is generic, and is applied to almost every kind of enjoyment except that of the animal appetites; *felicity* is a more formal word, and is used more sparingly in the same general sense, but with elevated associations; *blessedness* is applied to the most refined enjoyment arising from the purest social, benevolent, and religious affections; *bliss* denotes still more exalted delight, and is applied more appropriately to the joy anticipated in heaven.

O *happiness!* our being's end and aim! *Pope.*
Others in virtue place *felicity*,
But virtue joined with riches and long life;
In corporal pleasures he, and careless ease *Milton*
His overthrow heaped *happiness* upon him;
For then, and not till then, he felt himself,
And found the *blessedness* of being little *Shak*

Hap'py (hăp'pȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* Happier (-pĭ-ẽr); *superl.* Happiest.] [From Hap chance.] **1.** Favored by hap, luck, or fortune; lucky; fortunate; successful; prosperous; satisfying desire; as, a *happy* expedient; a *happy* effort; a *happy* venture; a *happy* omen.

Chymists have been more *happy* in finding experiments than the causes of them. *Boyle.*

2. Experiencing the effect of favorable fortune; having the feeling arising from the consciousness of well-being or of enjoyment; enjoying good of any kind, as peace, tranquillity, comfort, contented; joyous; as, *happy* hours, *happy* thoughts.

Happy is that people, whose God is the Lord. *Ps.* cxliv. 15.

The learned is *happy* Nature to explore,
The fool is *happy* that he knows no more. *Pope.*

3. Dexterous; ready, apt; felicitous.

One gentleman is *happy* at a reply, another excels in a rejoinder *Swift.*

Happy family, a collection of animals of different and hostile propensities living peaceably together in one cage. Used ironically of conventional alliances of persons who are in fact mutually repugnant. — **Happy-go-lucky,** trusting to hap or luck; improvident, easy-going. "*Happy-go-lucky* carelessness." *W. Black.*

‖ **Ha-pu'ka** (hä-pōō'kȧ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A large and valuable food fish (*Polyprion prognathus*) of New Zealand. It sometimes weighs one hundred pounds or more.

Haque'but (hăk'bŭt), *n.* See Hagbut

Ha'ra-ki'ri (hä'rä-kē'rĭ), *n.* [Jap., stomach cutting.] Suicide, by slashing the abdomen, formerly practiced in Japan, and commanded by the government in the cases of disgraced officials; disembowelment; — also written, but incorrectly, *hari-kari.* *W. E. Griffis.*

Ha-rangue' (hȧ-răng'), *n* [F *harangue* cf. Sp. *arenga*, It. *aringa*; lit., a speech before a multitude or on the hustings, It. *aringo* arena, hustings, pulpit; all fr. OHG. *hring* ring, anything round, ring of people, G. *ring.* See Ring.] A speech addressed to a large public assembly; a popular oration, a loud address to a multitude, in a bad sense, a noisy or pompous speech; declamation; ranting.

Gray-headed men and grave, with warriors mixed,
Assemble, and *harangues* are heard *Milton.*

Syn. — Harangue, Speech, Oration. *Speech* is generic, an *oration* is an elaborate and rhetorical speech, an *harangue* is a vehement appeal to the passions, or a noisy, disputatious address. A general makes an *harangue* to his troops on the eve of a battle; a demagogue *harangues* the populace on the subject of their wrongs.

Ha-rangue', *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Harangued (hȧ-răngd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Haranguing.] [Cf. F. *haranguer*, It. *aringare.*] To make an harangue, to declaim.

Ha-rangue', *v. t.* To address by an harangue.

Ha-rangue'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Full of harangue.

Ha-rang'uer (hȧ-răng'gẽr), *n.* One who harangues, or is fond of haranguing, a declaimer.

With them join'd all th' *haranguers* of the throng,
That thought to get preferment by the tongue *Dryden*

Har'ass (hăr'ȧs), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Harassed (-ȧst); *p. pr. & vb n.* Harassing.] [F. *harasser*, cf OF. *harace* a basket made of cords, *harace*, *harasse*, a very heavy and large shield, or *haree* to set (a dog) on.] To fatigue; to tire with repeated and exhausting efforts; esp., to weary by importunity, teasing, or fretting; to cause to endure excessive burdens or anxieties; — sometimes followed by *out.*

[Troops] *harassed* with a long and wearisome march. *Bacon*

Nature oppressed and *harass'd* out with care *Addison*

Vext with lawyers and *harass'd* with debt *Tennyson*

Syn. — To weary; jade; tire, perplex, distress; tease; worry, disquiet, chafe, gall; annoy, irritate, plague; vex; molest, trouble, disturb; torment.

Har'ass, *n* **1.** Devastation, waste. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

2. Worry, harassment. [*R.*] *Byron.*

Har'ass-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who harasses.

Har'ass-ment (-ment), *n.* The act of harassing, or state of being harassed; worry, annoyance; anxiety.

Little *harassments* which I am led to suspect do occasionally molest the most fortunate. *Ld. Lytton.*

Har'ber-ous (hăr'bẽr-ŭs), *a.* Harborous. [*Obs.*]

A bishop must be faultless, the husband of one wife, honestly appareled, *harberous.* *Tyndale* (1 *Tim* iii 2).

Har'bin-ger (-bĭn-jẽr), *n.* [OE. *herbergeour*, OF *herbergeor* one who provides lodging, fr. *herberger* to provide lodging, F. *héberger*, OF. *herberge* lodging, inn, F. *auberge*; of German origin. See Harbor.] **1.** One who provides lodgings; especially, the officer of the English royal household who formerly preceded the court when traveling, to provide and prepare lodgings. *Fuller.*

2. A forerunner; a precursor, a messenger.

I knew by these *harbingers* who were coming *Landor.*

Har'bin-ger, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Harbingered (-jẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Harbingering.] To usher in, to be a harbinger of. "Thus did the star of religious freedom *harbinger* the day." *Bancroft.*

Har'bor (-bẽr), *n.* [Written also *harbour.*] [OE *herbor*, *herberwe*, *herberge*, Icel. *herbergi* (cf. OHG *heriberga*), orig., a shelter for soldiers, *here* army + *bjarga* to save, help, defend, akin to AS *here* army, G. *heer*, OHG. *heri*, Goth. *harjis*, and AS *beorgan* to save, shelter, defend, G. *bergen.* See Harry, 2d Bury, and cf Harbinger.] **1.** A station for rest and entertainment; a place of security and comfort, a refuge, a shelter.

[A grove] fair *harbour* that them seems *Spenser.*

For *harbor* at a thousand doors they knocked *Dryden.*

2. Specif.: A lodging place, an inn. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

3. (*Astrol.*) The mansion of a heavenly body. [*Obs.*]

4 A portion of a sea, a lake, or other large body of water, either landlocked or artificially protected so as to be a place of safety for vessels in stormy weather, a port or haven.

3. (*Glass Works*) A mixing box for materials.

Harbor dues (*Naut.*), fees paid for the use of a harbor. — **Harbor seal** (*Zoöl.*), the common seal. — **Harbor watch**, a watch set when a vessel is in port; an anchor watch.

Har'bor (här'bẽr), *v. t.* [Written also *harbour.*] [*imp. & p. p.* HARBORED (-bẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HARBORING.] [OE. *herberen, herberwen, herbergen;* cf. Icel. *herbergja.* See HARBOR, *n.*] To afford lodging to; to entertain as a guest; to shelter; to receive; to give a refuge to; to indulge or cherish (a thought or feeling, esp. an ill thought).

Any place that *harbors* men. *Shak.*

The bare suspicion made it treason to *harbor* the person suspected. *Bp Burnet.*

Let not your gentle breast *harbor* one thought of outrage. *Rowe.*

Har'bor, *v. i.* To lodge, or abide for a time; to take shelter, as in a harbor.

For this night let 's *harbor* here in York. *Shak.*

Har'bor-age (-ĭj), *n.* Shelter; entertainment. [*R.*]

Where can I get me *harborage* for the night? *Tennyson.*

Har'bor-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, harbors.

Geneva was . . . a *harborer* of exiles for religion. *Strype.*

Har'bor-less, *a.* Without a harbor; shelterless.

Har'bor mas'ter (más'tẽr). An officer charged with the duty of executing the regulations respecting the use of a harbor.

Har'bor-ough (-ŭ), **Har'brough** (-brŭ), *n.* [See HARBOR.] A shelter. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Har'bor-ous (-bẽr-ŭs), *a.* Hospitable [*Obs.*]

Hard (härd), *a.* [*Compar.* HARDER (-ẽr); *superl.* HARDEST.] [OE. *hard, heard,* AS. *heard;* akin to OS. & D. *hard,* G. *hart,* OHG. *herti, harti,* Icel. *harðr,* Dan. *haard,* Sw. *hård,* Goth. *hardus,* Gr. *κραρύς* strong, *κάρος, κράτος,* strength, and also to E. *-ard,* as in *coward, drunkard, -erat, -cracy* in aut*ocrat,* democ*racy;* cf. Skr. *kratu* strength, *kṛ* to do, make. Cf. HARDY.] **1.** Not easily penetrated, cut, or separated into parts; not yielding to pressure; firm; solid; compact; — applied to material bodies, and opposed to *soft;* as, *hard* wood; *hard* flesh; a *hard* apple.

2. Difficult, mentally or judicially; not easily apprehended, decided, or resolved; as, a *hard* problem.

The *hard* causes they brought unto Moses. *Ex* xviii 26.

In which are some things *hard* to be understood. 2 *Peter* iii 16.

3. Difficult to accomplish; full of obstacles; laborious; fatiguing; arduous; as, a *hard* task; a disease *hard* to cure.

4. Difficult to resist or control, powerful.

The stag was too *hard* for the horse. *L'Estrange*

A power which will be always too *hard* for them. *Addison.*

5. Difficult to bear or endure; not easy to put up with or consent to; hence, severe, rigorous; oppressive; distressing; unjust; grasping, as, a *hard* lot; *hard* times; *hard* fare; a *hard* winter; *hard* conditions or terms.

I never could drive a *hard* bargain. *Burke*

6. Difficult to please or influence; stern; unyielding; obdurate; unsympathetic; unfeeling, cruel; as, a *hard* master; a *hard* heart; *hard* words; a *hard* character.

7. Not easy or agreeable to the taste; harsh; stiff; rigid; ungraceful; repelling; as, a *hard* style.

Figures *harder* than even the marble itself *Dryden.*

8. Rough; acid; sour, as liquors; as, *hard* cider.

9. (*Pron.*) Abrupt or explosive in utterance; not aspirated, sibilated, or pronounced with a gradual change of the organs from one position to another; — said of certain consonants, as *c* in *came,* and *g* in *go,* as distinguished from the same letters in *center, general,* etc.

10. Wanting softness or smoothness of utterance; harsh; as, a *hard* tone.

11. (*Painting*) (*a*) Rigid in the drawing or distribution of the figures, formal, lacking grace of composition. (*b*) Having disagreeable and abrupt contrasts in the coloring or light and shade.

Hard cancer, Hard case, etc. See under CANCER, CASE, etc. — **Hard clam,** *or* **Hard-shelled clam** (*Zoöl.*), the quahog. — **Hard coal,** anthracite, as distinguished from bituminous or *soft* coal. — **Hard and fast.** (*Naut.*) See under FAST. — **Hard finish** (*Arch.*), a smooth finishing coat of hard fine plaster applied to the surface of rough plastering. — **Hard lines,** hardship, difficult conditions. — **Hard money,** coin or specie, as distinguished from paper money. — **Hard oyster** (*Zoöl.*), the northern native oyster. [*Local, U. S.*] - **Hard pan,** the hard stratum of earth lying beneath the soil; hence, figuratively, the firm, substantial, fundamental part or quality of anything; as, the *hard pan* of character, of a matter in dispute, etc. See PAN. — **Hard rubber.** See under RUBBER. — **Hard solder.** See under SOLDER. — **Hard water,** water which contains lime or some mineral substance rendering it unfit for washing. See HARDNESS, 3. — **Hard wood,** wood of a solid or hard texture, as walnut, oak, ash, box, and the like, in distinction from pine, poplar, hemlock, etc. — **In hard conditions,** in excellent condition for racing, having firm muscles; — said of race horses.

Syn. — Solid, arduous; powerful; trying; unyielding; stubborn; stern; flinty; unfeeling, harsh, difficult; severe; obdurate, rigid. See SOLID, and ARDUOUS.

Hard, *adv.* [OE. *harde,* AS *hearde.*] **1.** With pressure; with urgency; hence, diligently; earnestly.

And prayed so *hard* for mercy from the prince. *Dryden.*

My father
Is *hard* at study; pray now, rest yourself *Shak.*

2. With difficulty; as, the vehicle moves *hard.*

3. Uneasily; vexatiously; slowly. *Shak.*

4. So as to raise difficulties. "The question is *hard* set." *Sir T. Browne.*

5. With tension or strain of the powers; violently; with force; tempestuously; vehemently; vigorously; energetically; as, to press, to blow, to rain *hard;* hence, rapidly; nimbly; as, to run *hard.*

6. Close or near.

Whose house joined *hard* to the synagogue. *Acts* xviii 7.

Hard by, near by; close at hand; not far off. "*Hard by* a cottage chimney smokes." *Milton.* — **Hard pushed,** *Hard run,* greatly pressed; as, he was *hard pushed* or *hard run* for time, money, etc. [*Colloq.*] — **Hard up,** closely pressed by want or necessity; without money or resources; as, *hard up* for amusements. [*Slang*]

☞ *Hard* in nautical language is often joined to words of command to the helmsman, denoting that the order should be carried out with the utmost energy, or that the helm should be put, in the direction indicated, to the extreme limit; as, *Hard aport! Hard astarboard! Hard alee! Hard aweather! Hard up!*

Hard is also often used in composition with a participle; as, *hard*-baked; *hard*-earned, *hard*-featured, *hard*-working; *hard*-won.

Hard (härd), *v. t.* To harden; to make hard. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hard, *n.* A ford or passage across a river or swamp.

Hard'bake' (-bāk'), *n.* A sweetmeat of boiled brown sugar or molasses made with almonds, and flavored with orange or lemon juice, etc. *Thackeray.*

Hard'beam' (-bēm'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A tree of the genus *Carpinus,* of compact, horny texture; hornbeam.

Hard'en (härd'n), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HARDENED (-'nd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HARDENING (-'n-ĭng).] [OE. *hardnen, hardenen.*] **1.** To make hard or harder; to make firm or compact; to indurate; as, to *harden* clay or iron.

2. To accustom by labor or suffering to endure with constancy; to strengthen; to stiffen; to inure; also, to confirm in wickedness or shame; to make unimpressionable. "*Harden* not your heart." *Ps.* xcv. 8.

I would *harden* myself in sorrow. *Job* vi. 10.

Hard'en, *v. i.* **1.** To become hard or harder; to acquire solidity, or more compactness; as, mortar *hardens* by drying.

The deliberate judgment of those who knew him [A Lincoln] has *hardened* into tradition *The Century*

2. To become confirmed or strengthened, in either a good or a bad sense.

They, *hardened* more by what might most reclaim. *Milton*

Hard'ened (-'nd), *a.* Made hard, or harder, or compact; made unfeeling or callous; made obstinate or obdurate; confirmed in error or vice.

Syn. — Impenetrable; hard, obdurate; callous; unfeeling; unsusceptible; insensible See OBDURATE.

Hard'en-er (-'n-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, hardens, specif., one who tempers tools.

Hard'en-ing, *n.* **1.** Making hard or harder.

2. That which hardens, as a material used for converting the surface of iron mto steel.

Har'der (här'dẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A South African mullet, salted for food.

Har-de'ri-an (här-dē'rĭ-an), *a.* (*Anat.*) A term applied to a lachrymal gland on the inner side of the orbit of many animals which have a third eyelid, or nictitating membrane. See *Nictitating membrane,* under NICTITATE.

Hard'-fa'vored (härd'fā'vẽrd), *a.* Hard-featured; ill-looking; as, Vulcan was *hard-favored.* *Dryden.*

Hard'-fa'vored-ness, *n.* Coarseness of features.

Hard'-fea'tured (-fē'tĭrd; 135), *a.* Having coarse, unattractive or stern features. *Smollett.*

Hard'fern' (-fẽrn'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A species of fern (*Lomaria borealis*), growing in Europe and Northwestern America.

Hard'-fist'ed (-fĭst'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Having hard or strong hands; as, a *hard-fisted* laborer.

2 Close-fisted, covetous; niggardly. *Bp. Hall.*

Hard'-fought' (-fạt'), *a.* Vigorously contested; as, a *hard-fought* battle.

Hard' grass' (grăs'). (*Bot.*) A name given to several different grasses, especially to the *Rottbollia incurvata,* and to the species of *Ægilops,* from one of which it is contended that wheat has been derived.

Hard'hack' (-hăk'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A very astringent shrub (*Spiræa tomentosa*), common in pastures. The *Potentilla fruticosa* is also called by this name.

Hard'-hand'ed (-hănd'ĕd), *a.* Having hard hands, as a manual laborer.

Hard-handed men that work in Athens here. *Shak.*

Hard'head' (-hĕd'), *n.* **1.** Clash or collision of heads in contest *Dryden.*

2. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The menhaden. See MENHADEN. [*Local, U. S.*] (*b*) Block's gurnard (*Trigla gurnardus*) of Europe. (*c*) A California salmon; the steelhead. (*d*) The gray whale. See *Gray whale,* under GRAY. (*e*) A coarse American commercial sponge (*Spongia dura*).

Hard'-head'ed, *a.* Having sound judgment; sagacious; shrewd. — **Hard'-head'ed-ness,** *n.*

Hard'-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* Unsympathetic; inexorable; cruel; pitiless. — **Hard'-heart'ed-ness,** *n.*

Har'di-head (här'dĭ-hĕd), *n.* Hardihood. [*Obs.*]

Har'di-hood (-hŏŏd), *n.* [*Hardy* + *-hood.*] Boldness, united with firmness and constancy of mind; bravery; intrepidity; also, audaciousness; impudence.

A bound of graceful *hardihood* *Wordsworth.*

It is the society of numbers which gives *hardihood* to iniquity. *Buckminster.*

Syn. — Intrepidity; courage, pluck; resolution; stoutness; audacity, effrontery, impudence.

Har'di-ly, *adv.* **1.** Same as HARDLY. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. Boldly; stoutly; resolutely. *Wyclif.*

Har'di-ment (-ment), *n.* [OF. *hardement.* See HARDY.] Hardihood; boldness; courage; energetic action. [*Obs.*]

Changing *hardiment* with great Glendower. *Shak.*

Har'di-ness (-dĭ-nĕs), *n.* **1.** Capability of endurance.

2. Hardihood; boldness; firmness; assurance. *Spenser.*

Plenty and peace breeds cowards; hardness ever
Of *hardiness* is mother. *Shak.*

They who were not yet grown to the *hardiness* of avowing the contempt of the king. *Clarendon.*

3. Hardship; fatigue. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Hard'ish (härd'ĭsh), *a.* Somewhat hard.

Hard'-la'bored (härd'lā'bẽrd), *a.* Wrought with severe labor; elaborate; studied. *Swift.*

Hard'ly (härd'lĭ), *adv.* [AS. *heardlice.* See HARD.] **1.** In a hard or difficult manner; with difficulty.

Recovering *hardly* what he lost before. *Dryden.*

2. Unwillingly; grudgingly.

The House of Peers gave so *hardly* their consent. *Milton.*

3. Scarcely; barely; not quite; not wholly.

Hardly shall you find any one so bad, but he desires the credit of being thought good. *South.*

4. Severely; harshly; roughly.

He has in many things been *hardly* used. *Swift.*

5. Confidently; hardily. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

6. Certainly; surely; indeed. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hard'-mouthed' (-mouthd'), *a.* Not sensible to the bit; not easily governed; as, a *hard-mouthed* horse.

Hard'ness, *n.* [AS. *heardness.*] **1.** The quality or state of being hard, literally or figuratively.

The habit of authority also had given his manners some peremptory *hardness.* *Sir W. Scott.*

2. (*Min.*) The cohesion of the particles on the surface of a body, determined by its capacity to scratch another, or be itself scratched; — measured among minerals on a scale of which diamond and talc form the extremes.

3. (*Chem.*) The peculiar quality exhibited by water which has mineral salts dissolved in it. Such water forms an insoluble compound with soap, and is hence unfit for washing purposes.

☞ This quality is caused by the presence of calcium carbonate, causing *temporary hardness* which can be removed by boiling, or by calcium sulphate, causing *permanent hardness* which can not be so removed, but may be improved by the addition of sodium carbonate.

Har'dock (här'dŏk), *n.* [*Obs.*] See HORDOCK.

Hard'pan' (härd'păn'), *n.* The hard substratum. Same as *Hard pan,* under HARD, *a.*

Hards (härdz), *n. pl.* [OE. *herdes,* AS *heordan;* akin to G. *hede.*] The refuse or coarse part of flax; tow.

Hard'-shell' (härd'shĕl'), *a.* Unyielding; insensible to argument; uncompromising; strict. [*Colloq., U. S.*]

Hard'ship (härd'shĭp), *n.* That which is hard to bear, as toil, privation, injury, injustice, etc. *Swift.*

Hard'spun', *a.* Firmly twisted in spinning.

Hard'-tack' (-tăk'), *n.* A name given by soldiers and sailors to a kind of hard biscuit or sea bread.

Hard'tail' (-tāl'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See JUREL.

Hard'-vis'aged (-vĭz'ĭjd; 48), *a.* Of a harsh or stern countenance; hard-featured. *Burke.*

Hard'ware' (-wâr'), *n.* Ware made of metal, as cutlery, kitchen utensils, and the like, ironmongery.

Hard'ware'man (-măn), *n.; pl.* HARDWAREMEN (-mĕn). One who makes, or deals in, hardware.

Har'dy (här'dĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* HARDIER (-dĭ-ẽr); *superl.* HARDIEST.] [F. *hardi,* p. p fr. OF. *hardir* to make bold; of German origin, cf. OHG. *hertan* to harden, G. *härten.* See HARD, *a.*] **1.** Bold; brave; stout; daring; resolute; intrepid.

Hap helpeth *hardy* man alway. *Chaucer.*

2. Confident; full of assurance; in a bad sense, morally hardened; shameless.

3. Strong; firm; compact.

[A] blast may shake in pieces his *hardy* fabric. *South*

4. Inured to fatigue or hardships; strong; capable of endurance; as, a *hardy* veteran; a *hardy* mariner.

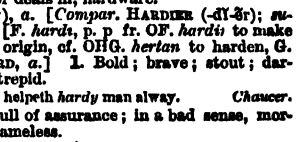
5. Able to withstand the cold of winter.

☞ Plants which are *hardy* in Virginia may perish in New England. *Half-hardy* plants are those which are able to withstand mild winters or moderate frosts.

Har'dy, *n.* A blacksmith's fuller or chisel, having a square shank for insertion into a square hole in an anvil, called the *hardy hole.*

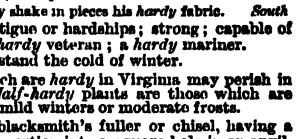
Hare (hâr), *v. t* [Cf. HARRY, HARASS.] To excite; to tease, harass, or worry; to harry. [*Obs.*] *Locke.*

Hare, *n.* [AS. *hara;* akin to D. *haas,* G. *hase,* OHG. *haso,* Dan. & Sw. *hare,* Icel. *hēri,* Skr. *çaça.* √226.]



European Hare (*Lepus timidus*).

1. (*Zoöl.*) A rodent of the genus *Lepus,* having long hind legs, a short tail, and a divided upper lip. It is a timid animal, moves swiftly by leaps, and is remarkable for its fecundity.



American Mountain Hare (*Lepus Americanus,* variety *Bairdii*).

☞ The species of hares are numerous. The common European hare is *Lepus timidus.* The northern or varying hare of America (*L. Americanus*), and the prairie hare (*L. campestris*), turn white in winter. In America, the various species of hares are commonly called *rabbits.*

2. (*Astron.*) A small constellation situated south of and under the foot of Orion; Lepus.

Hare and hounds, a game played by men and boys, two, called *hares,* having a few minutes' start, and scattering bits of paper to indicate their course, being chased by the others, called the *hounds,* through a wide circuit. — **Hare kangaroo** (*Zoöl.*), a small Australian kangaroo (*Lagorchestes Leporoides*), resembling the hare in size and color. — **Hare's lettuce** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Sonchus,* or sow thistle; — so called because hares are said to eat it when fainting with heat. *Dr. Prior.* — **Jumping hare.** (*Zoöl.*) See under JUMPING. — **Little chief hare,** or **Crying hare.** (*Zoöl.*) See CHIEF HARE. — **Sea hare.** (*Zoöl.*) See APLYSIA.

Hare'bell' (hâr'bĕl'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A small, slender,

branching plant (*Campanula rotundifolia*), having blue bell-shaped flowers; also, *Scilla autumn*, which has similar flowers; — called also *bluebell*. [Written also *hairbell*.]

E'en the light *harebell* raised its head. *Sir W. Scott.*



Harebell (*Campanula rotundifolia*).

Hare'brained' (hâr'brānd'), *a.* Wild; giddy; volatile; heedless. "A mad *hare-brained* fellow." *North* (*Plutarch*). [Written also *hairbrained*.]

Hare'foot' (-fo͝ot'), *n.* 1. (*Zoöl.*) A long, narrow foot, carried (that is, produced or extending) forward; — said of dogs.

2. (*Bot.*) A tree (*Ochroma Lagopus*) of the West Indies, having the stamens united somewhat in the form of a hare's foot.

Harefoot clover (*Bot.*), a species of clover (*Trifolium arvense*) with soft and silky heads.

Hare'-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* Timorous; timid; easily frightened. *Ainsworth.*

Hare'hound' (-hound'), *n.* See Harrier. *A. Chalmers.*

Har'eld (hăr'ĕld), *n.* (*Zool.*) The long-tailed duck. See Old Squaw.

Hare'lip' (hâr'lĭp'), *n.* A lip, commonly the upper one, having a fissure or perpendicular division like that of a hare. — **Hare'lipped'** (-lĭpt'), *a.*

Ha'rem (hā'rĕm; 277), *n.* [Ar. *haram*, orig., anything forbidden or sacred, fr. *harama* to forbid, prohibit.] [Written also *haram* and *hareem*.] 1. The apartments or portion of the house allotted to females in Mohammedan families.

2. The family of wives and concubines belonging to one man, in Mohammedan countries; a seraglio.

Ha-ren'gi-form (hȧ-rĕn'jĭ-fôrm), *a.* [F. *hareng* herring (LL. *harengus*) + *-form*.] Herring-shaped.

Hare's'-ear (hârz'ēr'), *n.* (*Bot.*) An umbelliferous plant (*Bupleurum rotundifolium*); — so named from the shape of its leaves. *Dr Prior.*

Hare's'-foot' fern' (-fo͝ot' fûrn'). (*Bot*) A species of fern (*Davallia Canariensis*) with a soft, gray, hairy rootstock; — whence the name.

Hare's'-tail' (-tāl'), *n.* (*Bot*) A kind of grass (*Eriophorum vaginatum*). See *Cotton grass*, under Cotton.

Hare's-tail grass (*Bot*), a species of grass (*Lagurus ovatus*) whose head resembles a hare's tail.

Har'fang (hăr'făng), *n.* [See Hare, *n.*, and Fang.] (*Zoöl.*) The snowy owl.

Ha'ri-a'li grass' (hä'rĭ-ä'lĭ grȧs'). (*Bot*) The East Indian name of the *Cynodon Dactylon*; dog's-grass.

Har'i-cot (hăr'ĭ-kō; F. ȧ'rē'kō'), *n.* [F.] 1. A ragout or stew of meat with beans and other vegetables.

2. The ripe seeds, or the unripe pod, of the common string bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*), used as a vegetable. Other species of the same genus furnish different kinds of haricots.

Har'i-er (hăr'ĭ-ẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See Harrier.

Ha'ri-ka'ri (hä'rĭ-kä'rĭ), *n.* See Hara-kiri.

Har'i-o-la'tion (hăr'ĭ-ō-lā'shŭn), *n.* [See Ariolation.] Prognostication; soothsaying. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

Har'ish (hâr'ĭsh), *a.* Like a hare. [*R.*] *Huloet.*

Hark (härk), *v. i.* [OE. *herken*. See Hearken.] To listen, to hearken. [Now rare, except in the imperative form used as an interjection, *Hark!* listen.] *Hudibras.*

Hark away! Hark back! Hark forward! (*Sporting*), cries used to incite and guide hounds in hunting. **To hark back**, to go back for a fresh start, as when one has wandered from his direct course, or made a digression.

He must have overshot the mark, and must *hark back*. *Haggard.*

He *harked back* to the subject *W. E. Norris.*

Hark'en (-'n), *v. i. & t.* To hearken. *Tennyson.*

Harl (härl), *n.* [Cf. OHG. *harluf* noose, rope; E. *hards* refuse of flax.] 1. A filamentous substance; especially, the filaments of flax or hemp.

2. A barb, or barbs, of a fine large feather, as of a peacock or ostrich, — used in dressing artificial flies. [Written also *herl*.]

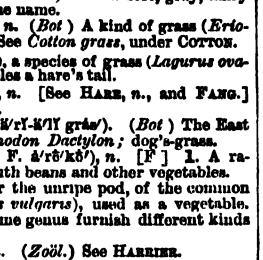
Harle (härl), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The red-breasted merganser.

Har'lech group' (hăr'lĕk grōōp'). [So called from *Harlech* in Wales.] (*Geol.*) A minor subdivision at the base of the Cambrian system in Wales.

Har'le-quin (hăr'lē-kĭn *or* -kwĭn), *n.* [F. *arlequin*, formerly written also *harlequin* (cf. It. *arlecchino*), prob. fr. OF. *hierlekin*, *hellequin*, goblin, elf, which is prob. of German or Dutch origin; cf. D. *hel* hell. Cf. Hell, Kin.] A buffoon, dressed in party-colored clothes, who plays tricks, often without speaking, to divert the bystanders or an audience; a merry-andrew; originally, a droll rogue of Italian comedy. *Percy Smith.*

As dumb *harlequin* is exhibited in our theaters. *Johnson.*

Harlequin bat (*Zoöl.*), an Indian bat (*Scotophilus ornatus*), curiously variegated with white spots. — **Harlequin beetle** (*Zoöl.*), a very large South American beetle (*Acrocinus longimanus*) having very long legs and antennæ. The elytra are curiously marked with red, black, and gray. — **Harlequin cabbage bug.** (*Zoöl.*) See Calicoback. — **Harlequin caterpillar** (*Zoöl*), the larva of an American bombycid moth (*Euchates egle*) which is covered with black, white, yellow, and orange tufts of hair. — **Harlequin duck** (*Zoöl.*), a North American duck (*Histrionicus histrionicus*). The male is dark sab, curiously streaked with white. — **Harlequin moth.** (*Zoöl.*) See Magpie moth. — **Harlequin opal.** See Opal. — **Harlequin snake** (*Zoöl.*), a small, poisonous snake (*Elaps fulvius*), ringed with red and black, found in the Southern United States.



Harlequin Duck, male.

Har'le-quin (hăr'lē-kĭn *or* -kwĭn), *v. t.* To play the droll; to make sport by playing ludicrous tricks.

Har'le-quin, *v. i.* To remove or conjure away, as by a harlequin's trick.

And kitten, if the humor hit,
Has *harlequined* away the fit. *M. Green.*

Har'le-quin-ade' (-ād'), *n.* [F. *arlequinade.*] A play or part of a play in which the harlequin is conspicuous; the part of a harlequin. *Macaulay.*

Har'lock (hăr'lŏk), *n.* Probably a corruption either of *charlock* or *hardock*. *Drayton.*

Har'lot (-lŭt), *n.* [OE. *harlot*, *herlot*, a vagabond, OF. *harlot*, *herlot*, *arlot*; cf. Pr. *arlot*, Sp. *arlote*, It. *arlotto*; of uncertain origin.] 1. A churl, a common man; a person, male or female, of low birth. [*Obs.*]

He was a gentle *harlot* and a kind. *Chaucer.*

2. A person given to low conduct; a rogue; a cheat; a rascal. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

3. A woman who prostitutes her body for hire; a prostitute; a common woman; a strumpet.

Har'lot, *a.* Wanton, lewd; low; base. *Shak.*

Har'lot, *v. i.* To play the harlot; to practice lewdness. *Milton.*

Har'lot-ize (-īz), *v. i.* To harlot. [*Obs.*] *Warner.*

Har'lot-ry (-rȳ), *n.* 1. Ribaldry; buffoonery, a ribald story. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman. Chaucer.*

2. The trade or practice of prostitution, habitual or customary lewdness. *Dryden.*

3. Anything meretricious; as, *harlotry* in art.

4. A harlot; a strumpet, a baggage. [*Obs.*]

He sups to-night with a *harlotry* *Shak.*

Harm (härm), *n.* [OE. *harm*, *hearm*, AS. *hearm*; akin to OS. *harm*, G. *harm* grief, Icel. *harmr*, Dan. *harme*, Sw. *harm*; cf. OSlav. & Russ. *sram'* shame, Skr. *grama* toil, fatigue.] 1. Injury; hurt; damage, detriment; misfortune.

2. That which causes injury, damage, or loss.

We, ignorant of ourselves,
Beg often our own *harms* *Shak.*

Syn. — Mischief; evil, loss, injury. See Mischief.

Harm, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Harmed (härmd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Harming.] [OE. *harmen*, AS. *hearmian*. See Harm, *n.*] To hurt; to injure; to damage; to wrong.

Though yet he never *harmed* me. *Shak.*

No ground of enmity between us known
Why he should mean me ill or seek to *harm*. *Milton*

Har'ma-line (hăr'mȧ-lĭn *or* -lēn), *n.* [Cf. F. *harmaline.* See Harmel.] (*Chem.*) An alkaloid found in the plant *Peganum harmala*. It forms bitter, yellow salts.

Har-mat'tan (hăr-măt'tăn), *n.* [F. *harmattan*, prob. of Arabic origin.] A dry, hot wind, prevailing on the Atlantic coast of Africa, in December, January, and February, blowing from the interior or Sahara. It is usually accompanied by a haze which obscures the sun.

Har'mel (hăr'mĕl), *n.* [Ar *harmal.*] (*Bot*) A kind of rue (*Ruta sylvestris*) growing in India. At Lahore the seeds are used medicinally and for fumigation

Harm'ful (härm'fŭl), *a.* Full of harm; injurious; hurtful; mischievous. "Most *harmful* hazards." *Strype.* — **Harm'ful-ly,** *adv.* — **Harm'ful-ness,** *n.*

Har'mine (hăr'mĭn *or* -mēn), *n.* [See Harmaline.] (*Chem.*) An alkaloid accompanying harmaline (in the *Peganum harmala*), and obtained from it by oxidation. It is a white crystalline substance.

Harm'less (härm'lĕs), *a.* 1. Free from harm; unhurt; as, to give bond to save another *harmless*.

2. Free from power or disposition to harm; innocent; inoffensive. "The *harmless* deer." *Drayton.*

Syn. — Innocent; innoxious, innocuous, inoffensive; unoffending, unhurt; uninjured, unharmed.

— **Harm'less-ly,** *adv.* — **Harm'less-ness,** *n.*

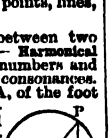
Har-mon'ic (här-mŏn'ĭk), **Har-mon'ic-al** (-kal), } *a.* [L. *harmonicus*, Gr. ἁρμονικός: cf. F. *harmonique.* See Harmony.] 1 Concordant, musical; consonant; as, *harmonic* sounds.

Harmonic twang! of leather, horn, and brass. *Pope.*

2. (*Mus.*) Relating to harmony, — as *melodic* relates to melody; harmonious; esp., relating to the accessory sounds or overtones which accompany the predominant and apparent single tone of any string or sonorous body.

3. (*Math*) Having relations or properties bearing some resemblance to those of musical consonances; — said of certain numbers, ratios, proportions, points, lines, motions, and the like.

Harmonic interval (*Mus.*), the distance between two notes of a chord, or two consonant notes. — **Harmonical mean** (*Arith. & Alg.*), certain relations of numbers and quantities, which bear an analogy to musical consonances. — **Harmonic motion,** the motion of the point A, of the foot of the perpendicular PA, when P moves uniformly in the circumference of a circle, and PA is drawn perpendicularly upon a fixed diameter of the circle. This is *simple harmonic motion.* The combinations, in any way, of two or more simple harmonic motions, make other kinds of harmonic motion. The motion of the pendulum bob of a clock is approximately *simple harmonic motion.* — **Harmonic proportion.** See under Proportion. — **Harmonic series** *or* **progression.** See under Progression. — **Spherical harmonic analysis,** a mathematical method, sometimes referred to as that of *Laplace's Coefficients*, which has for its object the expression of an arbitrary, periodic function of two independent variables, in the proper form for a large class of physical problems, involving arbitrary data, over a spherical surface, and the deduction of solutions for every point of space. The functions employed in this method are called *spherical harmonic functions. Thomson & Tait.* — **Harmonic suture** (*Anat.*), an articulation by simple apposition of



Harmonic Motion.

comparatively smooth surfaces or edges, as between the two superior maxillary bones in man; — called also *harmonia*, and *harmony.* — **Harmonic triad** (*Mus.*), the chord of a note with its third and fifth; the common chord.

Har-mon'ic (hăr-mŏn'ĭk), *n.* (*Mus.*) A musical note produced by a number of vibrations which is a multiple of the number producing some other; an overtone. See Harmonics.

Har-mon'i-con (-ĭ-kŏn), *n.* [Fem. fr. L. *harmonicus* harmonic. See Harmonic, *n.*] 1. A musical instrument, consisting of a series of hemispherical glasses which, by touching the edges with the dampened finger, give forth the tones.

2. A toy instrument of strips of glass or metal hung on two tapes, and struck with hammers.

Har-mon'ic-al-ly (-ĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* 1. In an harmonical manner; harmoniously.

2. In respect to harmony, as distinguished from *melody*; as, a passage *harmonically* correct.

3. (*Math.*) In harmonical progression.

Har-mon'i-con (-ĭ-kŏn), *n.* A small, flat, wind instrument of music, in which the notes are produced by the vibration of free metallic reeds

Har-mon'ics (-ĭks), *n.* 1. The doctrine or science of musical sounds.

2. *pl.* (*Mus.*) Secondary and less distinct tones which accompany any principal, and apparently simple, tone, as the octave, the twelfth, the fifteenth, and the seventeenth. The name is also applied to the artificial tones produced by a string or column of air, when the impulse given to it suffices only to make a part of the string or column vibrate; overtones.

Har-mo'ni-ous (här-mō'nĭ-ŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *harmonieux.* See Harmony.] 1. Adapted to each other; having parts proportioned to each other; symmetrical.

God hath made the intellectual world *harmonious* and beautiful without us *Locke.*

2. Acting together to a common end; agreeing in action or feeling, living in peace and friendship; as, an *harmonious* family

3 Vocally or musically concordant; agreeably consonant, symphonious

— **Har-mo'ni-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **Har-mo'ni-ous-ness,** *n.*

Har-mon'i-phon (har-mŏn'ĭ-fŏn), *n.* [Gr. ἁρμονία harmony + φωνή sound.] (*Mus*) An obsolete wind instrument with a keyboard, in which the sound, which resembled the oboe, was produced by the vibration of thin metallic plates, acted upon by blowing through a tube.

Har'mo-nist (hăr'mō-nĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *harmoniste.*] 1. One who shows the agreement or harmony of corresponding passages of different authors, as of the four evangelists.

2 (*Mus*) One who understands the principles of harmony or is skillful in applying them in composition; a musical composer.

Har'mo-nist, } *n.* (*Eccl. Hist*) One of a religious
Har'mo-nite (-nīt), } sect, founded in Wurtemburg in the last century, composed of followers of George Rapp, a weaver. They had all their property in common. In 1803, a portion of this sect settled in Pennsylvania and called the village thus established, Harmony.

Har-mo'ni-um (här-mō'nĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL. See Harmony.] A musical instrument, resembling a small organ and especially designed for church music, in which the tones are produced by forcing air by means of a bellows so as to cause the vibration of free metallic reeds. It is now made with one or two keyboards, and has pedals and stops.

Har'mo-ni-za'tion (hăr'mō-nĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of harmonizing.

Har'mo-nize (hăr'mō-nīz), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Harmonized (-nīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Harmonizing (-nī'zĭng)] [Cf. F. *harmoniser.*] 1. To agree in action, adaptation, or effect on the mind; to agree in sense or purport; as, the parts of a mechanism *harmonize.*

2. To be in peace and friendship, as individuals, families, or public organizations.

3. To agree in vocal or musical effect; to form a concord; as, the tones *harmonize* perfectly.

Har'mo-nize, *v. t.* 1. To adjust in fit proportions; to cause to agree; to show the agreement of; to reconcile the apparent contradiction of.

2. (*Mus.*) To accompany with harmony; to provide with parts, as an air, or melody.

Har'mo-ni'zer (-nī'zẽr), *n.* One who harmonizes.

Har'mo-nom'e-ter (-nŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. ἁρμονία harmony + *-meter*: cf. F. *harmonomètre.*] An instrument for measuring the harmonic relations of sounds. It is often a monochord furnished with movable bridges.

Har'mo-ny (hăr'mō-nȳ), *n.*; *pl.* Harmonies (-nĭz). [F. *harmonie*, L. *harmonia*, Gr. ἁρμονία joint, proportion, concord, fr. ἁρμός a fitting or joining. See Article.]

1. The just adaptation of parts to each other, in any system or combination of things, or in things intended to form a connected whole; such an agreement between the different parts of a design or composition as to produce unity of effect; as, the *harmony* of the universe.

2. Concord or agreement in facts, opinions, manners, interests, etc.; good correspondence, peace and friendship; as, good citizens live in *harmony*

3. A literary work which brings together or arranges systematically parallel passages of historians respecting the same events, and shows their agreement or consistency; as, a *harmony* of the Gospels.

4. (*Mus.*) (*a*) A succession of chords according to the rules of progression and modulation (*b*) The science which treats of their construction and progression.

Ten thousand harps, that tuned
Angelic *harmonies* *Milton.*

5. (*Anat*) See *Harmonic suture*, under Harmonic.

Close harmony, Dispersed harmony, etc See under Close, Dispersed, etc — **Harmony of the spheres.** See *Music of the spheres*, under Music

Syn. — Harmony, Melody. *Harmony* results from

the concord of two or more strains or sounds which differ in pitch and quality. *Melody* denotes the pleasing alternation and variety of musical and measured sounds, as they succeed each other in a single verse or strain.

Har'most (här'mōst), *n.* [Gr. ἁρμοστής, fr. ἁρμόζειν to join, arrange, command: cf. F. *harmoste.* See HARMONY.] (*Gr. Antiq.*) A city governor or prefect appointed by the Spartans in the cities subjugated by them.

Har'mo-tome (-mō-tōm), *n.* [Gr. ἁρμός a joint + τέμνειν to cut: cf. F. *harmotome.*] (*Min.*) A hydrous silicate of alumina and baryta, occurring usually in white cruciform crystals; cross-stone.

☞ A related mineral, called *lime harmotome*, and *Phillipsite*, contains lime in place of baryta. *Dana.*

Har'ness (-nĕs), *n.* [OE. *harneis, harnes*, OF. *harneis*, F. *harnais, harnois*; of Celtic origin; cf. Armor. *harnes* old iron, armor, W. *haiarn* iron, Armor. *houarn*, Ir. *iarann*, Gael. *iarunn.* Cf. IRON.] **1.** Originally, the complete dress, especially in a military sense, of a man or a horse; hence, in general, armor.

At least we 'll die with *harness* on our back. *Shak.*

2. The equipment of a draught or carriage horse, for drawing a wagon, coach, chaise, etc.; gear; tackling.

3. The part of a loom comprising the heddles, with their means of support and motion, by which the threads of the warp are alternately raised and depressed for the passage of the shuttle.

To die in harness, to die with armor on; hence, colloquially, to die while actively engaged in work or duty.

Har'ness, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HARNESSED (-nĕst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HARNESSING.] [OE. *harneisen*; cf. F. *harnacher*, OF. *harneschier.*] **1.** To dress in armor; to equip with armor for war, as a horseman; to array.

Harnessed in rugged steel. *Rowe.*

A gay dagger,
Harnessed well and sharp as point of spear *Chaucer*

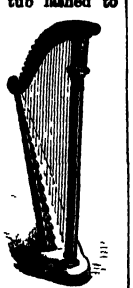
2. Fig.: To equip or furnish for defense. *Dr. H. More.*

3. To make ready for draught; to equip with harness, as a horse. Also used figuratively.

Harnessed to some regular profession *J. C. Shairp.*

Harnessed antelope. (*Zoöl.*) See GUIB. — **Harnessed moth** (*Zoöl.*), an American bombycid moth (*Arctia phalerata* of Harris), having, on the fore wings, stripes and bands of buff on a black ground.

Har'ness cask' (kăsk'). (*Naut.*) A tub lashed to a vessel's deck and containing salted provisions for daily use; — called also *harness tub.* *W. C. Russell.*



Harp (1)

Har'ness-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who harnesses.

Harns (härnz), *n. pl.* [Akin to Icel. *hjarni*, Dan. *hierne.*] The brains. [*Scot.*]

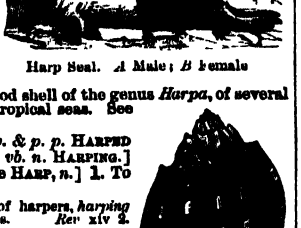
Harp (härp), *n.* [OE. *harpe*, AS. *hearpe*; akin to D. *harp*, G. *harfe*, OHG. *harpha*, Dan. *harpe*, Icel. & Sw. *harpa.*] **1.** A musical instrument consisting of a triangular frame furnished with strings and sometimes with pedals, held upright, and played with the fingers.

2. (*Astron.*) A constellation; *Lyra*, or the Lyre.

3. A grain sieve. [*Scot.*]

Æolian harp. See under ÆOLIAN.

Harp seal (*Zoöl.*), an arctic seal (*Phoca Grœnlandica*). The adult males have a light-colored body, with a harp-shaped mark of black on each side, and the face and throat black. Called also *saddler*, and *saddleback.* The immature ones are called *bluesides.* — **Harp shell** (*Zoöl.*), a beautiful marine gastropod shell of the genus *Harpa*, of several species, found in tropical seas. See HARPA.



Harp Seal. *A* Male; *B* Female



Harp Shell (*Harpa articularis*)

Harp, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HARPED (härpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HARPING.] [AS. *hearpian.* See HARP, *n.*] **1.** To play on the harp.

I heard the voice of harpers, *harping* with their harps. *Rev.* xiv 2.

2. To dwell on or recur to a subject tediously or monotonously in speaking or in writing; to refer to something repeatedly or continually; — usually with *on* or *upon.* "*Harpings* upon old themes." *W. Irving.*

Harping on what I am,
Not what he knew I was *Shak.*

To harp on one string, to dwell upon one subject with disagreeable or wearisome persistence. [*Colloq.*]

Harp, *v. t.* To play on, as a harp; to play (a tune) on the harp; to develop or give expression to by skill and art; to sound forth as from a harp; to hit upon.

Thou 'st *harped* my fear aright. *Shak.*

‖ **Har'pa** (här'pȧ), *n.* [L., harp.] (*Zool.*) A genus of marine univalve shells; the harp shells; — so called from the form of the shells, and their ornamental ribs.

Har'pa-go (-gō), *n.* [L. *harpago*, Gr. ἁρπάγη hook, rake.] A grappling iron. [*Obs.*]

Harp'er (härp'ẽr), *n.* [AS. *hearpere.*] **1.** A player on the harp; a minstrel.

The murmuring pines and the hemlocks . . .
Stand like *harpers* hoar, with beards that rest on their bosoms
Longfellow

2. A brass coin bearing the emblem of a harp, — formerly current in Ireland. *B. Jonson.*

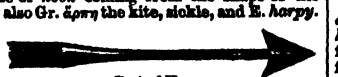
Harp'ing (härp'ĭng), *a.* Pertaining to the harp; as, *harping* symphonies. *Milton.*

Harp'ing i'ron (ī'ûrn). [F. *harper* to grasp strongly. See HARPOON.] A harpoon. *Evelyn.*

Harp'ings (-ĭngz), *n. pl.* (*Naut.*) The fore parts of the wales, which encompass the bow of a vessel, and are fastened to the stem. [Written also *harpins.*] *Totten.*

Harp'ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *harpiste.*] A player on the harp; a harper. *W. Browne.*

Har-poon' (här-pōōn'), *n.* [F. *harpon*, LL. *harpo*, perh. of Ger. origin, fr. the *harp*; cf. F. *harper* to take and grasp strongly, *harpe* a dog's claw, *harpin* boat-hook (the sense of *hook* coming from the shape of the harp); but cf. also Gr. ἅρπη the kite, sickle, and E. *harpy.* Cf. HARP.] A spear or javelin used to strike and kill large fish, as whales; a harping iron. It consists of a long shank, with a broad, flat, triangular head, sharpened at both edges, and is thrown by hand, or discharged from a gun.



Part of Harpoon.

Harpoon fork, a kind of hayfork, consisting of a bar with hinged barbs at one end and a loop for a rope at the other end, used for lifting hay from the load by horse power. — **Harpoon gun**, a gun used in the whale fishery for shooting the harpoon into a whale.

Har-poon', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HARPOONED (-pōōnd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HARPOONING.] To strike, catch, or kill with a harpoon.

Har'poon-eer' (här'pōōn-ēr'), *n.* An harpooner. *Crabb.*

Har-poon'er (här-pōōn'ẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *harponneur.*] One who throws the harpoon.

Harp'ress (härp'rĕs), *n.* A female harper. [*R.*]

Sir W. Scott.

Harp'si-chon (härp'sĭ-kŏn), *n.* A harpsichord. [*Obs.*]

Harp'si-chord (-kôrd), *n.* [OF. *harpechorde*, in which the *harpe* is of German origin. See HARP, and CHORD.] (*Mus.*) A harp-shaped instrument of music set horizontally on legs, like the grand piano, with strings of wire, played by the fingers, by means of keys provided with quills, instead of hammers, for striking the strings. It is now superseded by the piano.

Harpy (härp'ĭ), *n.*; *pl.* HARPIES (-ĭz). [F. *harpie*, L. *harpyia*, Gr. ἅρπυια, from the root of ἁρπάζειν to snatch, to seize. Cf. RAPACIOUS.] **1.** (*Gr. Myth.*) A fabulous winged monster, ravenous and filthy, having the face of a woman and the body of a vulture, with long claws, and the face pale with hunger. Some writers mention two, others three.

Both table and provisions vanished quite,
With sound of *harpies'* wings and talons heard *Milton*

2. One who is rapacious or ravenous; an extortioner.

The *harpies* about all pocket the pool. *Goldsmith.*

3. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The European moor buzzard or marsh harrier (*Circus æruginosus*). (*b*) A large and powerful, double-crested, short-winged American eagle (*Thrasaëtus harpyia*). It ranges from Texas to Brazil.



Harpy (*Thrasaëtus harpyia*).

Harpy bat. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) An East Indian fruit bat of the genus *Harpyia* (esp. *H. cephalotes*), having prominent, tubular nostrils. (*b*) A small, insectivorous Indian bat (*Harpiocephalus harpya*). — **Harpy fly** (*Zool.*), the house fly.

Har'que-bus } (här'-
Har'que-buse } kwē-bŭs), *n.* [See ARQUEBUS.] A firearm with match holder, trigger, and tumbler, made in the second half of the 15th century. The barrel was about forty inches long. A form of the harquebus was subsequently called *arquebus with matchlock.*

Har'rage (här'rāj; 48), *v. t.* [See HARRY.] To harass; to plunder from. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Har're (här're), *n.* [OE., fr. AS. *heorr, hiorr.*] A hinge. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

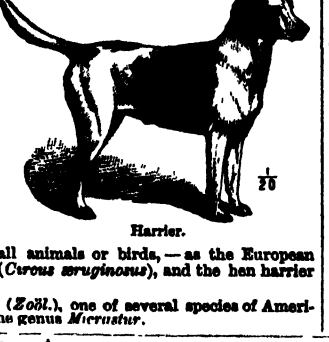
Har'ri-dan (här'rĭ-dan), *n.* [F. *haridelle* a worn-out horse, jade.] A worn-out strumpet; a vixenish woman; a hag.

Such a weak, watery, wicked old *harridan*, substituted for the pretty creature I had been used to see. *De Quincey*

Har'ri-er (-ẽr), *n.* [From HARE, *n.*] (*Zoöl.*) One of a small breed of hounds, used for hunting hares. [Written also *harier.*]

Har'ri-er, *n.* [From HARRY.] **1.** One who harries.

2. (*Zoöl.*) One of several species of hawks or buzzards of the genus *Circus* which fly low and *harry* small animals or birds, — as the European marsh harrier (*Circus æruginosus*), and the hen harrier (*C. cyaneus*).



Harrier.

Harrier hawk (*Zoöl.*), one of several species of American hawks of the genus *Micrastur.*

Har'row (hăr'rō), *n.* [OE. *harowe, harwe*, AS. *hearw* cf. D. *hark* rake, G. *harke*, Icel. *herfi* harrow, Dan. *harv* Sw. *harf.* √16.] **1.** An implement of agriculture, u ally formed of pieces of timber or metal crossing e other, and set with iron or wooden teeth. It is dra over plowed land to level it and break the clods, to the soil and make it fine, or to cover seed when sown.

2. (*Mil.*) An obstacle formed by turning an ordin harrow upside down, the frame being buried.

Bush harrow, a kind of light harrow made of bushes, harrowing grass lands and covering seeds, or to finish work of a toothed harrow. — **Drill harrow.** See under DRILL. — **Under the harrow**, subjected to actual torti with a toothed instrument, or to great affliction or pression.

Har'row, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HARROWED (-rōd); *p. & vb. n.* HARROWING.] [OE. *harowen, harwen*; cf. D *harve.* See HARROW, *n.*] **1.** To draw a harrow over, for the purpose of breaking clods and leveling the s face, or for covering seed; as, to *harrow* land.

Will he *harrow* the valleys after thee? *Job* xxxix.

2. To break or tear, as with a harrow; to wound; lacerate; to torment or distress; to vex.

My aged muscles *harrowed* up with whips. *Row*
I could a tale unfold, whose lightest word
Would *harrow* up thy soul. *Sha*

Har'row, *interj.* [OF. *harau, haro*; fr. OHG. *har hera, herot*, or fr. OE. *herod* hither, akin to E. *here* Help! Halloo! An exclamation of distress; a call f succor; — the ancient Norman hue and cry. "*Harro* and well away!" *Spense*

Harrow! alas! here lies my fellow slain. *Chauce*

Har'row, *v. t.* [See HARRY.] To pillage; to harry to oppress. [*Obs.*] *Spense*

Meaning thereby to *harrow* his people. *Baco*

Har'row-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who harrows.

Har'row-er, *n.* One who harries. [*Obs.*]

Har'ry (-rĭ), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HARRIED (-rĭd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HARRYING.] [OE. *harwen, herien, herzien* AS. *hergian* to act as an army, to ravage, plunder, f *here* army; akin to G. *heer*, Icel. *herr*, Goth. *harji* and Lith. *karas* war. Cf. HARBOR, HERALD, HERIOT.

1. To strip; to pillage; to lay waste; as, the North men came several times and *harried* the land.

To *harry* this beautiful region *W. Irving*
A red squirrel had *harried* the nest of a wood thrush
J. Burroughs

2. To agitate; to worry; to harrow; to harass. *Shak.*

Syn. — To ravage; plunder, pillage; lay waste; vex; tease; worry; annoy, harass.

Har'ry, *v. t.* To make a predatory incursion; to plunder or lay waste. [*Obs.*] *Beau & Fl.*

Harsh (härsh), *a.* [*Compar.* HARSHER (-ẽr); *superl.* HARSHEST.] [OE *harsk*; akin to G. *harsch*, Dan. *harsk* rancid, Sw. *härsk*; from the same source as E. *hard.* See HARD, *a.*] **1.** Rough; disagreeable; grating; esp.: (*a*) To the touch. "*Harsh* sand." *Boyle.* (*b*) To the taste. "Berries *harsh* and crude." *Milton.* (*c*) To the ear. "*Harsh* din." *Milton.*

2. Unpleasant and repulsive to the sensibilities; austere; crabbed, morose; abusive; severe; rough.

Clarence is so *harsh*, so blunt. *Shak.*

Though *harsh* the precept, yet the preacher charmed. *Dryden.*

3. (*Painting, Drawing*, etc.) Having violent contrasts of color, or of light and shade; lacking in harmony.

Harsh'ly, *adv.* In a harsh manner; gratingly; roughly; rudely.

'T will sound *harshly* in her ears *Shak.*

Harsh'ness, *n.* The quality or state of being harsh.

O, she is
Ten times more gentle than her father's crabbed,
And he 's composed of *harshness*
'T is not enough no *harshness* gives offense,
The sound must seem an echo to the sense *Pope.*

Syn. — Acrimony; roughness; sternness, asperity; tartness. See ACRIMONY.

Hars'let (härs'lĕt), *n.* See HASLET.

Hart (härt), *n.* [OE. *hart, hert, heort*, AS. *heort, heorot*; akin to D. *hert*, OHG. *hirus, hirz*, G. *hirsch*, Icel. *hjortr*, Dan. & Sw. *hjort*, L. *cervus*, and prob. to Gr. κεράς horned, κέρας horn. √230. See HORN.] (*Zool.*) A stag; the male of the red deer. See the Note under BUCK.

Goodliest of all the forest, *hart* and hind. *Milton.*



Antlers of a Hart.
1, at birth; 2, at one year; 3, at two years; 4, at three years; 5, at four years; 6, at five years.

Hart'beest'(-bēst'), *n.* [D. *hertebeest.* See HART, and BEAST.] (*Zoöl.*) A large South African antelope (*Alcelaphus caama*), formerly much more abundant than it is now. The face and legs are marked with black, the rump with white. [Written also *hartebeest*, and *hartebest.*]

Hart'en (-'n), *v. t.* To hearten; to encourage; to incite. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Hart'ford (härt'fẽrd), *n.* The Hartford grape, a variety of grape first raised at *Hartford*, Connecticut, from the Northern fox grape. Its large dark-colored berries ripen earlier than those of most other kinds.

Hart's'-clo'ver (härts'-klō'vẽr). (*Bot.*) Melilot or sweet clover. See MELILOT.

Hart's'-ear' (-ēr'), *n.* (*Bot.*) An Asiatic species of *Cacalia* (*C. Kleinia*), used medicinally in India

Harts'horn' (-hôrn'), *n.* **1.** The horn or antler of the hart, or male red deer.

2. Spirits of hartshorn (see below); **volatile salts.**

Hartshorn plantain (*Bot.*), an annual species of plantain (*Plantago Coronopus*); — called also *buck's-horn.* *Booth.* — **Hartshorn shavings**, originally taken from the horns of harts, are now obtained chiefly by planing down the bones of calves. They afford a kind of jelly. *Hebert.* — **Salt of hartshorn** (*Chem.*), an impure solid carbonate of ammonia, obtained by the destructive distillation of

hartshorn, or any kind of bone; volatile salts. *Brande & C.* — **Spirits of hartshorn** (*Chem.*), a solution of ammonia in water; — so called because formerly obtained from hartshorn shavings by destructive distillation. Similar ammoniacal solutions from other sources have received the same name.

Hart's-tongue (härts'tŭng'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) A common British fern (*Scolopendrium vulgare*), rare in America. (*b*) A West Indian fern, the *Polypodium Phyllitidis* of Linnæus. It is also found in Florida.

Hart'wort' (härt'wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A coarse umbelliferous plant of Europe (*Tordylium maximum*).

☞ The name is often vaguely given to other plants of the same order, as species of *Seseli* and *Bupleurum*.

Ha-rum-scar'um (hā'rŭm-skâr'ŭm), *a.* [Cf. *hare*, v. t., and *scare*, v. t.] Wild; giddy; flighty; rash; thoughtless. [*Colloq.*]

They had a quarrel with Sir Thomas Newcome's own son, a *harum-scarum* lad. *Thackeray.*

Ha-rus'pi-ca'tion (hâ-rŭs'pĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* See HARUSPICY. *Tylor.*

Ha-rus'pice (hâ-rŭs'pĭs), *n.* [F., fr. L. *haruspex.*] A diviner of ancient Rome. Same as ARUSPICE.

Ha-rus'pi-cy (-pĭ-sy), *n.* The art or practices of haruspices. See ARUSPICY.

Har'vest (här'vĕst), *n.* [OE. *harvest*, *hervest*, AS. *hærfest* autumn; akin to LG. *harfst*, D. *herfst*, OHG. *herbist*, G. *herbst*, and prob. to L. *carpere* to pluck, Gr. καρπός fruit. Cf. CARPET.] **1.** The gathering of a crop of any kind, the ingathering of the crops; also, the season of gathering grain and fruits, late summer or early autumn.

Seedtime and *harvest* . . . shall not cease. *Gen.* viii. 22.

At *harvest*, when corn is ripe. *Tyndale*

2. That which is reaped or ready to be reaped or gathered; a crop, as of grain (wheat, maize, etc.), or fruit.

Put ye in the sickle, for the *harvest* is ripe. *Joel* iii. 13

To glean the broken ears after the man
That the main *harvest* reaps *Shak.*

3. The product or result of any exertion or labor, gain; reward.

The pope's principal *harvest* was in the jubilee. *Fuller*

The *harvest* of a quiet eye *Wordsworth*

Harvest fish (*Zoöl.*), a marine fish of the Southern United States (*Stromateus alepidotus*); — called *butterfish* in Virginia. Also applied to the dollar fish. — **Harvest fly** (*Zoöl.*), an hemipterous insect of the genus *Cicada*, often called *locust*. See CICADA. — **Harvest lord**, the head reaper at a harvest. [*Obs.*] *Tusser.* — **Harvest mite** (*Zoöl.*), a minute European mite (*Leptus autumnalis*), of a bright crimson color, which is troublesome by penetrating the skin of man and domestic animals, — called also *harvest louse*, and *harvest bug*. — **Harvest moon**, the moon near the full at the time of harvest in England, or about the autumnal equinox, when, by reason of the small angle that is made by the moon's orbit with the horizon, it rises nearly at the same hour for several days. — **Harvest mouse** (*Zoöl.*), a very small European field mouse (*Mus minutus*). It builds a globular nest on the stems of wheat and other plants. — **Harvest queen**, an image representing Ceres, formerly carried about on the last day of harvest. *Milton.* — **Harvest spider.** (*Zoöl.*) See DADDY LONGLEGS.



Young Harvest Mite, much enlarged.

Har'vest, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HARVESTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* HARVESTING.] To reap or gather, as any crop.

Har'vest-er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who harvests; a machine for cutting and gathering grain; a reaper.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A harvesting ant

Har'vest-home' (-hōm'), *n* **1.** The gathering and bringing home of the harvest; the time of harvest.

Showed like a stubble land at *harvest-home* *Shak*

2. The song sung by reapers at the feast made at the close of the harvest; the feast itself. *Dryden.*

3. A service of thanksgiving, at harvest time, in the Church of England and in the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

4. The opportunity of gathering treasure. *Shak.*

Har'vest-ing, *a. & n*, from HARVEST, *v. t.*

Harvesting ant (*Zoöl.*), any species of ant which gathers and stores up seeds for food. Many species are known.

☞ The species found in Southern Europe and Palestine are *Aphenogaster structor* and *A. barbara*, that of Texas, called *agricultural ant*, is *Pogonomyrmex barbatus* or *Myrmica molefaciens*; that of Florida is *P. crudelis*. See *Agricultural ant*, under AGRICULTURAL.

Har'vest-less, *a.* Without harvest; lacking in crops, barren. "*Harvestless* autumns." *Tennyson.*

Har'vest-man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* HARVESTMEN (-mĕn).

1. A man engaged in harvesting. *Shak.*

2. (*Zoöl.*) See DADDY LONGLEGS, 1.

Har'vest-ry (-rў), *n.* The act of harvesting; also, that which is harvested. *Swinburne.*

Har'y (hâr'ў), *v. t.* [Cf. OF. *harier* to harass, or E. *harry*, v. t.] To draw; to drag; to carry off by violence. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Has (hăz), *3d pers. sing. pres.* of HAVE.

Has'ard (-ẽrd), *n.* Hazard. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hase (hāz), *v. t.* [*Obs.*] See HAZE, *v. t.*

Hash (hăsh), *n.* [Formerly *hachey*, *hachee*, F. *hachis*, fr. *hacher* to hash; of German origin; cf. G. *hippe* sickle, OHG. *hippa*, for *happia*. Cf. HATCHET.] **1.** That which is hashed or chopped up; meat and vegetables, especially such as have been already cooked, chopped into small pieces and mixed.

2. A new mixture of old matter; a second preparation or exhibition.

I can not bear elections, and still less the *hash* of them over again in a first session. *Walpole*

Hash, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HASHED (hăsht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HASHING.] [From HASH, *n.*; cf. F. *hacher* to hash.] To chop into small pieces; to mince and mix; as, to *hash* meat. *Hudibras.*

Hash'eesh } (hăsh'ēsh), *n.* [Ar. *hashîsh.*] A slightly
Hash'ish } acrid gum resin produced by the common hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), of the variety *Indica*, when cultivated in a warm climate; also, the tops of the plant, from which the resinous product is obtained. It is narcotic, and has long been used in the East for its intoxicating effect. See BHANG, and GANJA.

Hask (hăsk), *n.* [See HASSOCK.] A basket made of rushes or flags, as for carrying fish. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Has'let (hăz'lĕt), *n.* [F. *hâtelettes* broil, for *hastelettes*, fr. F. *haste* spit; cf. L. *hasta* spear, and also OHG. *harst* gridiron.] The edible viscera, as the heart, liver, etc., of a beast, esp. of a hog. [Written also *harslet.*]

Hasp (hăsp), *n.* [OE. *hasp*, *hesp*, AS. *hæpse*; akin to G. *haspe*, *haspe*, Sw. & Dan. *haspe*, Icel. *hespa.*]

1. A clasp, especially a metal strap permanently fast at one end to a staple or pin, while the other passes over a staple, and is fastened by a padlock or a pin; also, a metallic hook for fastening a door.

2. A spindle to wind yarn, thread, or silk on.

3. An instrument for cutting the surface of grass land; a scarifier.

Hasp, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* HASPED (hăspt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HASPING.] [AS *hæpsian.*] To shut or fasten with a hasp.

Has'sock (hăs'ŭk), *n.* [Scot. *hassock*, *hassick*, a besom, anything bushy, a large, round turf used as a seat, OE. *hassok* sedgy ground, W. *hesgog* sedgy, *hesg* sedge, rushes; cf. Ir. *seasg*, and E. *sedge*] **1.** A rank tuft of bog grass, a tussock. *Forby*

2. A small stuffed cushion or footstool, for kneeling on in church, or for home use.

And knees and *hassocks* are well nigh divorced *Cowper*

Hast (hăst), *2d pers. sing. pres.* of HAVE, contr. of *havest.* [*Archaic*]

Has'ta-ted (-tā-tĕd), } *a.* [L. *hastatus*, fr. *hasta* spear.
Has'tate (hăs'tāt), } Cf. GAD, *n*] Shaped like the head of a halberd, triangular, with the basal angles or lobes spreading; as, a *hastate* leaf.



Hastate Leaf.

Haste (hāst), *n.* [OE. *hast*; akin to D. *haast*, G., Dan., Sw., & OFries. *hast*, cf. OF. *haste*, F. *hâte* (of German origin), all perh. fr. the root of E. *hate* in an earlier sense of, to pursue. See HATE.] **1.** Celerity of motion, speed; swiftness; dispatch; expedition, — applied only to voluntary beings, as men and other animals.

The king's business required *haste* 1 *Sam* xxi. 8.

2 The state of being urged or pressed by business; hurry; urgency, sudden excitement of feeling or passion, precipitance, vehemence.

I said in my *haste*, All men are liars *Ps* cxvi 11.

To make haste, to hasten.

Syn. — Speed; quickness; nimbleness; swiftness; expedition; dispatch, hurry, precipitance, vehemence, precipitation. — HASTE, HURRY, SPEED, DISPATCH. *Haste* denotes quickness of action and a strong desire for getting on; *hurry* includes a confusion and want of collected thought not implied in *haste*, *speed* denotes the actual progress which is made; *dispatch*, the promptitude and rapidity with which things are done. A man may properly be in *haste*, but never in a *hurry*. *Speed* usually secures *dispatch*.

Haste, *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* HASTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* HASTING.] [OE. *hasten*, akin to G. *hasten*, D. *haasten*, Dan. *haste*, Sw. *hasta*, OF. *haster*, F. *hâter*. See HASTE, *n.*] To hasten, to hurry [*Archaic*]

I 'll *haste* the writer *Shak.*

They were troubled and *hasted* away *Ps* xlviii 5

Has'ten (hās''n), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* HASTENED (-'nd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* HASTENING (-'n-ĭng)] To press, to drive or urge forward, to push on, to precipitate; to accelerate the movement of, to expedite, to hurry.

I would *hasten* my escape from the windy storm. *Ps* lv 8

Has'ten, *v. i.* To move with celerity; to be rapid in motion, to act speedily or quickly; to go quickly.

I *hastened* to the spot whence the noise came *De Foe*

Has'ten-er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who hastens

2. That which hastens, especially, a stand or reflector used for confining the heat of the fire to meat while roasting before it.

Has'tif (hăs'tĭf), *a.* [OF. See HASTIVE.] Hasty. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer* — **Has'tif-ly,** *adv.* [*Obs.*]

Has'tile (hăs'tĭl *or* -tīl), *a.* [L. *hasta* a spear.] (*Bot.*) Same as HASTATE *Gray.*

Has'ti-ly (hās'tĭ-lў), *adv.* [From HASTY.] **1** In haste; with speed or quickness, speedily; nimbly

2. Without due reflection, precipitately; rashly.

We *hastily* engaged in the war. *Swift*

3. Passionately, impatiently. *Shak.*

Has'ti-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being hasty, haste; precipitation, rashness, quickness of temper.

Has'tings (-tĭngz), *n. pl* [From HASTE, *v.*] Early fruit or vegetables; especially, early peas. *Mortimer.*

Has'tings sands (săndz'). (*Geol.*) The lower group of the Wealden formation; — so called from its development around *Hastings*, in Sussex, England.

Has'tive (-tĭv), *a.* [OF. *hastif.* See HASTE, *n.*, and cf. HASTIF] Forward; early; — said of fruits. [*Obs.*]

Has'ty (hās'tў), *a* [*Compar.* HASTIER (-tў-ẽr), *superl.* HASTIEST.] [Akin to D. *haastig*, G., Sw., & Dan. *hastig.* See HASTE, *n*] **1.** Involving haste; done, made, etc, in haste; as, a *hasty* retreat; a *hasty* sketch.

2. Demanding haste or immediate action. [*R.*] *Chaucer.* "*Hasty* employment." *Shak.*

3. Moving or acting with haste or in a hurry; hurrying; hence, acting without deliberation; precipitate; rash; easily excited; eager.

Seest thou a man that is *hasty* in his words? There is more hope of a fool than of him. *Prov.* xxix. 20.

The *hasty* multitude
Admiring entered. *Milton.*

Be not *hasty* to go out of his sight *Eccl.* viii. 3

4. Made or reached without deliberation or due caution; as, a *hasty* conjecture, inference, conclusion, etc.; a *hasty* resolution.

5. Proceeding from, or indicating, a quick temper.

Take no unkindness of his *hasty* words. *Shak.*

6. Forward; early; first ripe. [*Obs.*] "As the *hasty* fruit before the summer." *Is.* xxviii. 4.

Has'ty pud'ding (hās'tў pud'dĭng). **1.** A thick batter or pudding made of Indian meal stirred into boiling water; mush. [*U. S.*]

2. A batter or pudding made of flour or oatmeal, stirred into boiling water or milk. [*Eng.*]

Hat (hăt), *a.* Hot. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hat, *sing. pres.* of HOTE to be called. Cf. HATTE. [*Obs.*] "That one *hat* abstinence." *Piers Plowman.*

Hat (hăt), *n.* [AS. *hæt*, *hætt*; akin to Dan. *hat*, Sw. *hatt*, Icel. *hattr* a hat, *hottr* hood, D. *hoed* hat, G. *hut*, OHG. *huot*, and prob. to L. *cassis* helmet. √13. Cf. HOOD.] A covering for the head; esp., one with a crown and brim, made of various materials, and worn by men or women for protecting the head from the sun or weather, or for ornament.

Hat block, a block on which hats are formed or dressed. — **To pass around the hat**, to take up a collection of voluntary contributions, which are often received in a hat. [*Colloq.*] *Lowell.*

Hat'a-ble (hăt'a-b'l), *a.* [From HATE.] Capable of being, or deserving to be, hated; odious; detestable.

Hat'band' (hăt'bănd'), *n.* A band round the crown of a hat; sometimes, a band of black cloth, crape, etc., worn as a badge of mourning

Hat'box' (-bŏks'), *n.* A box for a hat.

Hatch (hăch), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HATCHED (hăcht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HATCHING] [F. *hacher* to chop, hack. See HASH.] **1.** To cross with lines in a peculiar manner in drawing and engraving. See HATCHING.

Shall win this sword, silvered and *hatched*. *Chapman.*

Those *hatchings* strokes of the pencil. *Dryden.*

2. To cross; to spot; to stain; to steep. [*Obs.*]

His weapon *hatched* in blood. *Beau. & Fl.*

Hatch, *v. t* [OE *hacchen*, *hetchen*; akin to G *hecken*, Dan. *hekke*; cf MHG. *hagen* bull, perh. akin to E. *hatch* a half door, and orig. meaning, to produce under a hatch. √12] **1** To produce, as young, from an egg or eggs by incubation, or by artificial heat; to produce young from (eggs); as, the young when *hatched*. *Paley.*

As the partridge sitteth on eggs, and *hatcheth* them not *Jer.* xvii. 11.

For the hens do not sit upon the eggs; but by keeping them in a certain equal heat they [the husbandmen] bring life into them and *hatch* them. *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*).

2. To contrive or plot; to form by meditation, and bring into being; to originate and produce; to concoct; as, to *hatch* mischief; to *hatch* heresy. *Hooker.*

Fancies *hatched*
In silken-folded idleness. *Tennyson.*

Hatch, *v. i.* To produce young; — said of eggs; to come forth from the egg; — said of the young of birds, fishes, insects, etc.

Hatch, *n.* **1.** The act of hatching.

2. Development; disclosure; discovery. *Shak.*

3. The chickens produced at once or by one incubation; a brood.

Hatch, *n.* [OE. *hacche*, AS *hæc*, cf. *haca* the bar of a door, D. *hek* gate, Sw. *häck* coop, rack, Dan. *hekke* manger, rack. Prob. akin to E. *hook*, and first used of something made of pieces fastened together. Cf. HECK, HACK a frame.] **1.** A door with an opening over it; a half door, sometimes set with spikes on the upper edge.

In at the window, or else o'er the *hatch*. *Shak.*

2. A frame or weir in a river, for catching fish.

3. A flood gate; a sluice gate. *Ainsworth.*

4. A bedstead. [*Scot.*] *Sir W. Scott.*

5. An opening in the deck of a vessel or floor of a warehouse which serves as a passageway or hoistway; a hatchway; also, a cover or door, or one of the covers, used in closing such an opening.

6. (*Mining*) An opening into, or in search of, a mine.

Booby hatch, Buttery hatch, Companion hatch, etc. See under BOOBY, BUTTERY, etc. — **To batten down the hatches** (*Naut.*), to lay tarpaulins over them, and secure them with battens. — **To be under hatches**, to be confined below in a vessel; to be under arrest, or in slavery, distress, etc.

Hatch, *v t.* To close with a hatch or hatches.

'T were not amiss to keep our door *hatched*. *Shak.*

Hatch'-boat' (hăch'bōt'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A vessel whose deck consists almost wholly of movable hatches, — used mostly in the fisheries

Hatch'el (-ĕl; 277), *n.* [OE. *hechele*, *hekele*; akin to D. *hekel*, G. *hechel*, Dan. *hegle*, Sw. *hackla*, and prob. to E. *hook*. See HOOK, and cf. HACKLE, HECKLE.] An instrument with long iron teeth set in a board, for cleansing flax or hemp from the tow, hards, or coarse part, a kind of large comb; — called also *hackle* and *heckle*.

Hatch'el, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* HATCHELED or HATCHELLED (-ĕld); *p. pr & vb. n.* HATCHELING or HATCHELLING.] [OE. *hechelen*, *hekelen*; akin to D. *hekelen*, G. *hecheln*, Dan. *hegle*, Sw. *hackla*. See HATCHEL, *n*] **1.** To draw through the teeth of a hatchel, as flax or hemp, so as to separate the coarse and refuse parts from the fine, fibrous parts.

2. To tease; to worry, to torment. [*Colloq.*]

Hatch'el-er (-ẽr), *n* One who uses a hatchel.

Hatch'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who hatches, or that which hatches; a hatching apparatus; an incubator.

2. One who contrives or originates; a plotter.

A great *hatcher* and breeder of business. *Swift.*

Hatch'er-y (-ў), *n.* A house for hatching fish, etc.

Hatch'et (-ĕt), *n.* [*F. hachette*, dim. of *hache* ax. See 1st HATCH, HASH] **1** A small ax with a short handle, to be used with one hand.

2. Specifically, a tomahawk.

Buried was the bloody *hatchet*. *Longfellow.*

Hatchet face, a thin, sharp face, like the edge of a hatchet; hence: Hatchet-faced, sharp-visaged. *Dryden.* — **To bury the hatchet**, to make peace or become reconciled. — **To take up the hatchet**, to make or declare war. The last two phrases are derived from the practice of the American Indians.

Hatch'et-tine (hăch'ĕt-tĭn), **Hatch'et-tite** (-tĭt), } *n.* [Named after the discoverer, Charles *Hatchett.*] (*Min.*) Mineral tallow; a waxy or spermaceti-like substance, commonly of a greenish yellow color.

Hatch'ing, *n.* [See 1st Hatch.] A mode of execution in engraving, drawing, and miniature painting, in which shading is produced by lines crossing each other at angles more or less acute; — called also *crosshatching.*

Hatch'ment (-ment), *n.* [Corrupt. fr. *achievement.*] 1. (*Her.*) A sort of panel, upon which the arms of a deceased person are temporarily displayed, — usually on the walls of his dwelling. It is lozenge-shaped or square, but is hung cornerwise. It is used in England as a means of giving public notification of the death of the deceased, his or her rank, whether married, widower, widow, etc. Called also *achievement.*



A Hatchment (*Her.*).

His obscure funeral;
No trophy, sword, or *hatchment* o'er his bones. *Shak*

2. A sword or other mark of the profession of arms; in general, a mark of dignity.

Let there be deducted, out of our main potation,
Five marks in *hatchments* to adorn this thigh *Beau & Fl.*

Hatch'ure (-ûr; 135), *n.* Same as Hachure.

Hatch'way' (-wā'), *n.* A square or oblong opening in a deck or floor, affording passage from one deck or story to another; the entrance to a cellar.

Hate (hāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Hated, *p. pr & vb. n.* Hating.] [OE. *haten, hatien*, AS. *hatian;* akin to OS *hatan, hatōn* to be hostile to, D *haten* to hate, OHG. *hazzēn, hazzōn*, G. *hassen*, Icel. & Sw. *hata*, Dan. *hade*, Goth. *hatan, hatjan.* √36. Cf. Hate, *n.*, Heinous.]

1. To have a great aversion to, with a strong desire that evil should befall the person toward whom the feeling is directed; to dislike intensely, to detest; as, to *hate* one's enemies; to *hate* hypocrisy

Whosoever *hateth* his brother is a murderer. 1 *John* iii. 15.

2. To be very unwilling; — followed by an infinitive, or a substantive clause with *that;* as, to *hate* to get into debt; to *hate* that anything should be wasted.

I *hate* that he should linger here. *Tennyson.*

3. (*Script.*) To love less, relatively. *Luke* xiv. 26.

Syn. — To Hate, Abhor, Detest, Abominate, Loathe. *Hate* is the generic word, and implies that one is inflamed with extreme dislike. We *abhor* what is deeply repugnant to our sensibilities or feelings. We *detest* what contradicts so utterly our principles and moral sentiments that we feel bound to lift up our voice against it. What we *abominate* does equal violence to our moral and religious sentiments. What we *loathe* is offensive to our own nature, and excites unmingled disgust. Our Savior is said to have *hated* the deeds of the Nicolaitanes, his language shows that he *loathed* the lukewarmness of the Laodiceans; he *detested* the hypocrisy of the scribes and Pharisees; he *abhorred* the suggestions of the tempter in the wilderness.

Hate, *n.* [OE. *hate, hete*, AS. *hete*, akin to D. *haat*, G. *hass*, Icel. *hatr*, Sw. *hat*, Dan. *had*, Goth. *hatis.* Cf. Hate, *v.*] Strong aversion coupled with desire that evil should befall the person toward whom the feeling is directed; as exercised toward things, intense dislike; hatred; detestation; — opposed to *love.*

For in a wink the false love turns to *hate.* *Tennyson*

Hate'ful (-ful), *a.* 1. Manifesting hate or hatred; malignant; malevolent. [*Archaic* or *R.*]

And worse than death, to view with *hateful* eyes
His rival's conquest *Dryden*

2. Exciting or deserving great dislike, aversion, or disgust; odious.

Unhappy, wretched, *hateful* day! *Shak*

Syn. — Odious; detestable; abominable, execrable, loathsome; abhorrent; repugnant; malevolent. — **Hate'ful-ly**, *adv.* — **Hate'ful-ness**, *n.*

Hat'el (hăt'ĕl), *a.* Hateful; detestable. [*Obs.*]

Hat'er (hāt'ẽr), *n.* One who hates.

An enemy to God, and a *hater* of all good. *Sir T Browne.*

Hath (hăth), 3*d pers. sing. pres.* of Have, contracted from *haveth.* Has. [*Archaic*]

Hat'less (hăt'lĕs), *a.* Having no hat.

Hat'rack' (hăt'răk'), *n.* A hatstand; hattree.

Hat'red (hā'trĕd), *n.* [OE. *hatred, hatreden.* See Hate, and cf. Kindred.] Strong aversion, intense dislike; hate; an affection of the mind awakened by something regarded as evil.

Syn. — Odium; ill will; enmity; hate; animosity; malevolence; rancor; malignity, detestation; loathing, abhorrence; repugnance; antipathy. See Odium.

Hat'stand' (hăt'stănd'), *n.* A stand of wood or iron, with hooks or pegs upon which to hang hats, etc

Hat'te (hăt'tẽ), *pres. & imp. sing. & pl.* of Hote, to be called. See Hote. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

A full perilous place, purgatory it *hatte* *Piers Plowman*

Hat'ted (hăt'tĕd), *a.* Covered with a hat.

Hat'ter (-tẽr), *v. t.* [Prov. E., to entangle, cf. LG *verhaddern, verheddern, verhiddern.*] To tire or worry; — with *out.* [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Hat'ter, *n.* One who makes or sells hats.

‖ **Hat-te'ri-a** (hăt-tē'rĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL.] (*Zoöl.*) An Australian lizard, which, in anatomical character, differs widely from all other existing lizards. It is the only living representative of the order Rhynchocephala, of which many Mesozoic fossil species are known; — called also *Sphenodon*, and *Tuatera.* See Rhynchocephala.



Hatteria (*Hatteria punctata*).

Hat'ting (hăt'tĭng), *n.* The business of making hats; also, stuff for hats.

‖ **Hat'ti-sher'if** (hăt'tĭ-shĕr'ĭf *or* hăt'tē-shē-rēf'), *n.* [Turk., fr. Ar. *khatt* a writing + *sherif* noble.] An irrevocable Turkish decree countersigned by the sultan.

Hat'tree' (hăt'trē'), *n.* A hatstand.

Hau-ber'ge-on (hȯ-bĕr'jē-ŏn), *n.* See Habergeon.

Hau'berk (hȧ'bẽrk), *n.* [OF. *haubere, halberc*, F. *haubert*, OHG. *halsberc, hals* neck + *bergan* to protect, G. *bergen;* akin to AS. *healsbeorg*, Icel. *hálsbjörg.* See Collar, and Bury, *v. t.*] A coat of mail, especially, the long coat of mail of the European Middle Ages, as contrasted with the habergeon, which is shorter and sometimes sleeveless. By old writers it is often used synonymously with *habergeon.* See Habergeon. [Written variously *hauberg, haubergue, hawberk*, etc.] *Chaucer.*

Helm, nor *hauberk's* twisted mail. *Gray*



Knight with Hauberk

Hau'er-ite (hȧ'ẽr-ĭt), *n.* [Named after Von *Hauer*, of Vienna.] (*Min.*) Native sulphide of manganese, a reddish brown or brownish black mineral.

Haugh (hȧ), *n.* [See Haw a hedge.] A low-lying meadow by the side of a river. [*Prov. Eng & Scot.*]

On a *haugh* or level plain, near to a royal borough. *Sir W. Scott*

Haught (hȧt), *a.* [See Haughty.] High, elevated, hence, haughty; proud. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Haugh'ti-ly (hȧ'tĭ-lĭ), *adv.* [From Haughty.] In a haughty manner; arrogantly.

Haugh'ti-ness, *n.* [For *hauteinness.* See Haughty.] The quality of being haughty; disdain; arrogance.

Syn. — Arrogance; disdain; contemptuousness, superciliousness, loftiness. — Haughtiness, Arrogance, Disdain. *Haughtiness* denotes the expression of conscious and proud superiority; *arrogance* is a disposition to claim for one's self more than is justly due, and enforce it to the utmost; *disdain* is the exact reverse of condescension toward inferiors, since it expresses and desires others to feel how far below ourselves we consider them. A person is *haughty* in disposition and demeanor; *arrogant* in his claims of homage and deference; *disdainful* even in accepting the deference which his *haughtiness* leads him *arrogantly* to exact.

Haugh'ty (-tĭ), *a.* [*Compar* Haughtier (-tĭ-ẽr); *superl* Haughtiest.] [OE. *hautein*, F. *hautain*, fr. *haut* high, OF. also *halt*, fr. L. *altus.* See Altitude.]

1. High; lofty; bold. [*Obs.* or *Archaic*]

To measure the most *haughty* mountain's height *Spenser.*
Equal unto this *haughty* enterprise *Spenser.*

2. Disdainfully or contemptuously proud; arrogant; overbearing.

A woman of a *haughty* and imperious nature. *Clarendon.*

3. Indicating haughtiness; as, a *haughty* carriage.

Satan, with vast and *haughty* strides advanced,
Came towering. *Milton*

Haul (hȧl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hauled (hȧld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hauling.] [OE. *halen, halien*, F. *haler*, of German or Scand. origin; akin to AS *gehalian* to acquire, get, D. *halen* to fetch, pull, draw, OHG. *holōn, halōn*, G. *holen*, Dan. *hale* to haul, Sw. *hala*, and to L. *calare* to call, summon, Gr. *καλεῖν* to call. Cf. Hall, *v. t.*, Claim, Class, Council, Ecclesiastic.] 1. To pull or draw with force; to drag.

Some dance, some *haul* the rope *Denham.*
Thither they bent, and *hauled* their ships to land. *Pope.*
Romp-loving miss
Is *hauled* about in gallantry robust. *Thomson*

2. To transport by drawing, as with horses or oxen; as, to *haul* logs to a sawmill.

When I was seven or eight years of age, I began *hauling* all the wood used in the house and shops *U. S. Grant*

To haul over the coals. See under Coal. — **To haul the wind** (*Naut.*), to turn the head of the ship nearer to the point from which the wind blows.

Haul, *v. i.* 1. (*Naut.*) To change the direction of a ship by hauling the wind. See under Haul, *v. t.*

I . . . *hauled* up for it, and found it to be an island. *Cook.*

2. To pull apart, as oxen sometimes do when yoked.

To haul around (*Naut.*), to shift to any point of the compass; — said of the wind. — **To haul off** (*Naut.*), to sail closer to the wind, in order to get farther away from anything; hence, to withdraw; to draw back.

Haul, *n.* 1. A pulling with force; a violent pull.

2. A single draught of a net; as, to catch a hundred fish at a *haul.*

3. That which is caught, taken, or gained at once, as by hauling a net.

4. Transportation by hauling; the distance through which anything is hauled, as freight in a railroad car; as, a long *haul* or a short *haul.*

5. (*Rope Making*) A bundle of about four hundred threads, to be tarred.

Haul'age (-ĕj), *n.* Act of hauling; as, the *haulage* of cars by an engine; charge for hauling.

Haul'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who hauls.

Haulm (hȧm), *n.* [OE. *halm*, AS. *healm*; akin to D., G., Dan., & Sw. *halm*, Icel. *hálmr*, L. *calamus* reed, cane, stalk, Gr. *κάλαμος.* Cf. Excel, Culminate, Culm, Shawm, Calamus.] The denuded stems or stalks of such crops as buckwheat and the cereal grains, beans, etc.; straw.

Haulm, *n.* A part of a harness; a hame.

Hauls (hȧls), *n.* [*Obs.*] See Hals.

Haulse (hȧls), *v.* [*Obs.*] See Halse.

Hault (hȧlt), *a.* [OF. *hault*, F. *haut.* See Haughty.] Lofty; haughty. [*Obs.*]

Through support of countenance proud and *hault.* *Spenser.*

Haum (hȧm), *n.* See Haulm, stalk. *Smart.*

Haunce (hȧns), *v. t.* To enhance. [*Obs.*] *Lydgate.*

Haunch (hȧnch; 277), *n.* [F. *hanche*, of German origin; cf. OD. *hancke, hencke*, and also OHG. *anaha;* prob. not akin to E. *ankle.*] 1. The hip; the projecting region of the lateral parts of the pelvis and the hip joint; the hind part.

2. Of meats: The leg and loin taken together; as, a *haunch* of venison.

Haunch bone. See *Innominate bone*, under Innominate. — **Haunches of an arch** (*Arch.*), the parts on each side of the crown of an arch. (See Crown, *n.*, 11.) Each *haunch* may be considered as from one half to two thirds of the half arch.



A A Haunches of an Arch.

Haunched (hȧncht), *a.* Having haunches.

Haunt (hȧnt; 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Haunted; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Haunting.] [F. *hanter;* of uncertain origin, perh. from an assumed LL. *ambitare* to go about, fr. L. *ambire* (see Ambition); or cf. Icel. *heimta* to demand, regain, akin to *heim* home (see Home). √36.] 1. To frequent; to resort to frequently; to visit pertinaciously or intrusively; to intrude upon.

You wrong me, sir, thus still to *haunt* my house. *Shak.*
Those cares that *haunt* the court and town. *Swift.*

2. To inhabit or frequent as a specter; to visit as a ghost or apparition.

Foul spirits *haunt* my resting place. *Fairfax.*

3. To practice; to devote one's self to. [*Obs.*]

That other merchandise that men *haunt* with fraud . . . is cursed *Chaucer.*
Leave honest pleasure, and *haunt* no good pastime. *Ascham.*

4. To accustom; to habituate. [*Obs.*]

Haunt thyself to pity. *Wyclif.*

Haunt, *v. i.* To persist in staying or visiting.

I've charged thee not to *haunt* about my doors. *Shak*

Haunt, *n.* 1. A place to which one frequently resorts; as, drinking saloons are the *haunts* of tipplers; a den is the *haunt* of wild beasts.

☞ In Old English the place occupied by any one as a dwelling or in his business was called a *haunt.*

Often used figuratively.

The household nook,
The *haunt* of all affections pure. *Keble.*
The feeble soul, a *haunt* of fears. *Tennyson.*

2. The habit of resorting to a place. [*Obs.*]

The *haunt* you have got about the courts. *Arbuthnot.*

3. Practice; skill. [*Obs.*]

Of clothmaking she hadde such an *haunt.* *Chaucer.*

Haunt'ed, *a.* Inhabited by, or subject to the visits of, apparitions; frequented by a ghost.

All houses wherein men have lived and died
Are *haunted* houses. *Longfellow*

Haunt'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, haunts.

Hau'ri-ent (hȧ'rĭ-ent), *a.* [L. *hauriens*, p. pr. of *haurire* to breathe.] (*Her.*) In pale, with the head in chief; — said of the figure of a fish, as if rising for air.

Hau'sen (hȧ'zĕn), *n.* [G.] (*Zoöl.*) A large sturgeon (*Acipenser huso*) from the region of the Black Sea. It is sometimes twelve feet long.

Hausse (hȧs), *n.* [F.] (*Gun*) A kind of graduated breech sight for a small arm, or a cannon.

‖ **Haus'tel-la'ta** (hȧs'tĕl-lā'tȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. *haustellum*, fr. L. *haurire, haustum*, to draw water, to swallow. See Exhaust.] (*Zoöl.*) An artificial division of insects, including all those with a sucking proboscis.

Haus'tel-late (hȧs'tĕl-lāt *or* hȧs-tĕl'lāt), *a.* [See Haustellata.] (*Zoöl.*) Provided with a haustellum, or sucking proboscis. — *n.* One of the Haustellata.

‖ **Haus-tel'lum** (hȧs-tĕl'lŭm), *n.; pl.* Haustella (-lȧ). [NL.] (*Zoöl.*) The sucking proboscis of various insects. See Lepidoptera, and Diptera.

‖ **Haus-to'ri-um** (-tō'rĭ-ŭm), *n.; pl.* Haustoria (-ȧ). [LL., a well, fr. L. *haurire, haustum*, to drink.] (*Bot.*) One of the suckerlike rootlets of such plants as the dodder and ivy. *R. Brown.*

Haut (hȧt), *a.* [F. See Haughty.] Haughty. [*Obs.*]

"Nations proud and *haut.*" *Milton.*

Haut'boy (hō'boi), *n.* [F. *hautbois*, lit., high wood; *haut* high + *bois* wood. So called on account of its high tone. See Haughty, Bush; and cf. Oboe.] 1. (*Mus.*) A wind instrument, sounded through a reed, and similar in shape to the clarinet, but with a thinner tone. Now more commonly called *oboe.* See *Illust.* of Oboe.

2. (*Bot.*) A sort of strawberry (*Fragaria elatior*).

Haut'boy-ist (-ĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *hautboïste.*] A player on the hautboy.

Hau'tein (hō'tăn), *a.* [See Haughty.] 1. Haughty; proud. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. High; — said of the voice or flight of birds. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Hau'teur'** (hō'tẽr'), *n.* [F., fr. *haut* high. See Haughty.] Haughty manner or spirit; haughtiness; pride; arrogance.

‖ **Haut'goût'** (hō'gōō'), *n.* [F.] High relish or flavor; high seasoning.

‖ **Haut'pas'** (hō'pä'), *n.* [F. *haut* high + *pas* step.]

A raised part of the floor of a large room; a platform for a raised table or throne. See Dais.

Haüy-nite (hwē-nīt), *n.* [From the French mineralogist *Haüy.*] (*Min.*) A blue isometric mineral, characteristic of some volcanic rocks. It is a silicate of alumina, lime, and soda, with sulphate of lime.

Ha-van'a (hȧ-văn'ȧ), *a.* Of or pertaining to Havana, the capital of the island of Cuba; as, an *Havana* cigar; — formerly sometimes written *Havannah.* — *n.* An Havana cigar.

Young Frank Clavering stole his father's *Havannahs*, and . . . smoked them in the stable. *Thackeray.*

Hav'an-ese' (hăv'ăn-ēs' *or* -ēz'), *a.* Of or pertaining to Havana, in Cuba. — *n. sing. & pl.* A native or inhabitant, or the people, of Havana.

Have (hăv), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Had (hăd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Having. Indic. present, I *have*, thou *hast*, he *has*; we, ye, they *have.*] [OE. *haven*, *habben*, AS. *habben* (imperf. *hæfde*, p. p. *gehæfd*); akin to OS. *hebbian*, D. *hebben*, OFries. *hebba*, OHG. *habēn*, G. *haben*, Icel. *hafa*, Sw. *hafva*, Dan. *have*, Goth *haban*, and prob. to L. *habere*, whence F. *avoir.* Cf. Able, Avoirdupois, Binnacle, Habit.] **1.** To hold in possession or control; to own; as, he *has* a farm.

2. To possess, as something which appertains to, is connected with, or affects, one.

The earth *hath* bubbles, as the water *has.* *Shak.*
He *had* a fever late. *Keats.*

3. To accept possession of; to take or accept.

Break thy mind to me in broken English; wilt thou *have* me? *Shak.*

4. To get possession of; to obtain; to get. *Shak.*

5. To cause or procure to be; to effect; to exact; to desire; to require.

I *had* the church accurately described to me *Sir W. Scott*
Wouldst thou *have* me turn traitor also? *Ld Lytton*

6. To bear, as young; as, she has just *had* a child.

7. To hold, regard, or esteem

Of them shall I be *had* in honor. 2 *Sam.* vi. 22

8. To cause or force to go, to take. "The stars *have* us to bed" *Herbert.* "*Have* out all men from me." 2 *Sam.* xiii. 9.

9. To take or hold (one's self); to proceed promptly; — used reflexively, often with ellipsis of the pronoun; as, to *have* after one; to *have* at one or at a thing, i. e., to aim at one or at a thing; to attack; to *have* with a companion. *Shak.*

10. To be under necessity or obligation; to be compelled; — followed by an infinitive.

Science *has*, and will long *have*, to be a divider and a separatist. *M Arnold.*

The laws of philology *have* to be established by external comparison and induction. *Earle*

11. To understand.

You *have* me, have you not? *Shak.*

12. To put in an awkward position; to have the advantage of; as, that is where he *had* him. [*Slang*]

☞ *Have*, as an auxiliary verb, is used with the past participle to form preterit tenses; as, I *have* loved; I shall *have* eaten. Originally it was used only with the participle of transitive verbs, and denoted the possession of the object in the state indicated by the participle; as, *I have conquered him*, I have or hold him in a conquered state; but it has long since lost this independent significance, and is used with the participles both of transitive and intransitive verbs as a device for expressing past time. *Had* is used, especially in poetry, for *would have* or *should have*

Myself for such a face *had* boldly died. *Tennyson*

To have a care, to take care; to be on one's guard — **To have** (a man) **out**, to engage (one) in a duel. — **To have done** (with). See under Do, *v. t.* — **To have it out**, to speak freely; to bring an affair to a conclusion. — **To have on**, to wear. — **To have to do with.** See under Do, *v. t.*

Syn. — To possess; to own. See Possess.

Have'less, *a.* Having little or nothing. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

Hav'e-lock (hăv'ē-lŏk), *n.* [From *Havelock*, an English general distinguished in India in the rebellion of 1857.] A light cloth covering for the head and neck, used by soldiers as a protection from sunstroke.

Ha'ven (hā'vn), *n* [AS. *hæfene*; akin to D. & LG. *haven*, G. *hafen*, MHG. *habe*, Dan. *havn*, Icel. *höfn*, Sw. *hamn*; akin to E. *have*, and hence orig., a holder, or to *heave* (see Heave); or akin to AS *hæf* sea, Icel. & Sw. *haf*, Dan. *hav*, which is perh. akin to E. *heave.*] **1.** A bay, recess, or inlet of the sea, or the mouth of a river, which affords anchorage and shelter for shipping; a harbor; a port.

What shipping and what lading 's in our *haven.* *Shak*
Their *haven* under the hill *Tennyson*

2. A place of safety; a shelter; an asylum. *Shak.*

The *haven*, or the rock of love. *Waller*

Ha'ven, *v. t.* To shelter, as in a haven. *Keats*

Ha'ven-age (-āj), *n.* Harbor dues; port dues.

Ha'vened (hā'vnd), *p. a.* Sheltered in a haven.

Blissful *havened* both from joy and pain. *Keats*

Ha'ven-er (hē'v'n-ēr), *n.* A harbor master. [*Obs.*]

Hav'er (hăv'ēr), *n.* A possessor; a holder. *Shak.*

Hav'er, *n.* [D. *haver*; akin to G. *haber.*] The oat; oats. [*Prov. Eng. & Scot.*]

Haver bread, oaten bread. — **Haver cake**, oaten cake. *Piers Plowman.* — **Haver grass**, the wild oat. — **Haver meal**, oatmeal.

Ha'ver (hā'vēr), *v. i.* [Etymol. uncertain.] To maunder; to talk foolishly; to chatter. [*Scot.*] *Sir W. Scott.*

Hav'er-sack (hăv'ēr-săk), *n.* [F. *havresac*, G. *habersack*, sack for oats. See 2d Haver, and Sack a bag.]

1. A bag for oats or oatmeal. [*Prov. Eng.*]

2. A bag or case, usually of stout cloth, in which a soldier carries his rations when on a march; — distinguished from *knapsack.*

3. A gunner's case or bag used to carry cartridges from the ammunition chest to the piece in loading.

Ha-ver'sian (hȧ-vēr'shăn), *a.* Pertaining to, or discovered by, Clopton *Havers*, an English physician of the seventeenth century.

Haversian canals (*Anat.*), the small canals through which the blood vessels ramify in bone.

‖ **Hav'il-dar'** (hăv'il-dăr'), *n.* In the British Indian armies, a noncommissioned officer of native soldiers, corresponding to a sergeant.

Havildar major, a native sergeant major in the East Indian army.

Hav'ing (hăv'ĭng), *n.* Possession; goods; estate.

I 'll lend you something; my *having* is not much. *Shak*

Hav'ior (hăv'yēr), *n.* [OE. *havour*, a corruption of OF. *aveir*, *avoir*, a having, of same origin as E. *aver* a work horse. The *h* is due to confusion with E. *have.*] Behavior; demeanor. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Hav'oc (hăv'ŏk), *n.* [W. *hafog* devastation, havoc; or, if this be itself fr. E. *havoc*, cf. OF. *havot*, or AS. *hafoc* hawk, which is a cruel or rapacious bird, or F. *hai, vouz!* a cry to hounds.] Wide and general destruction; devastation; waste.

As for Saul, he made *havoc* of the church *Acts* viii. 3.
Ye gods, what *havoc* does ambition make
Among your works! *Addison.*

Hav'oc, *v. t.* To devastate; to destroy; to lay waste.

To waste and *havoc* yonder world. *Milton.*

Hav'oc, *interj.* [See Havoc, *n.*] A cry in war as the signal for indiscriminate slaughter. *Toone.*

Do not cry *havoc*, where you should but hunt
With modest warrant *Shak.*
Cry 'havoc,' and let slip the dogs of war! *Shak.*

Haw (hȧ), *n.* [OE. *hawe*, AS. *haga*; akin to D. *haag* hedge, G. *hag*, *hecke*, Icel. *hagi* pasture, Sw. *hage*, Dan. *have* garden. √12. Cf. Haggard, Ha-ha, Haugh, Hedge.]

1. A hedge; an inclosed garden or yard.

And eke there was a polecat in his *haw.* *Chaucer.*

2. The fruit of the hawthorn. *Bacon.*

Haw, *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Anat.*) The third eyelid, or nictitating membrane. See *Nictitating membrane*, under Nictitate.

Haw, *n.* [Cf. *ha* an interjection of wonder, surprise, or hesitation.] An intermission or hesitation of speech, with a sound somewhat like *haw!* also, the sound so made. "Hums or *haws*." *Congreve.*

Haw, *v. i.* To stop, in speaking, with a sound like *haw*; to speak with interruption and hesitation.

Cut it short; don't prose — don't hum and *haw.* *Chesterfield*

Haw, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hawed (hȧd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hawing.] [Written also *hoi.*] [Perhaps connected with *here*, *hither*; cf., however, F. *huhau*, *hurhau*, *hue*, *interj.* used in turning a horse to the right, G. *holt*, *hi*, *interj.* used in calling to a horse.] To turn to the near side, or toward the driver; — said of cattle or a team; a word used by teamsters in guiding their teams, and most frequently in the imperative. See Gee.

To haw and gee, *or* **To haw and gee about**, to go from one thing to another without good reason, to have no settled purpose, to be irresolute or unstable. [*Colloq.*]

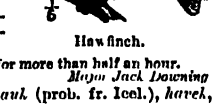
Haw, *v. t.* To cause to turn, as a team, to the near side, or toward the driver; as, to *haw* a team of oxen.

To haw and gee, *or* **To haw and gee about**, to lead this way and that at will; to lead by the nose, to master or control. [*Collog.*]

Ha-wai'ian (hȧ-wī'yan), *a.* Belonging to Hawaii or the Sandwich Islands, or to the people of Hawaii — *n.* A native of Hawaii.

Hawe'bake' (hą'bāk'), *n.* Probably, the baked berry of the hawthorn tree, that is, coarse fare. See 1st Haw, 2. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Haw'finch' (hą'finch'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The common European grosbeak (*Coccothraustes vulgaris*); — called also *cherry finch*, and *coble.*



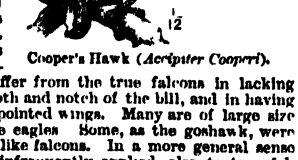
Hawfinch.

Haw-haw' (hą-hą'), *n.* [Duplication of *haw* a hedge.] See Ha-ha.

Haw-haw', *v. i.* [Of imitative origin.] To laugh boisterously. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

We *haw-haw'd*, I tell you, for more than half an hour. *Major Jack Downing*

Hawk (hąk), *n.* [OE. *hauk* (prob. fr. Icel.), *havek*, AS. *hafoc*, *heafoc*; akin to D *havik*, OHG. *habuh*, G. *habicht*, Icel. *haukr*, Sw. *hok*, Dan. *hog*, prob from the root of E *heave.*] (*Zool.*) One of numerous species and genera of rapacious birds of the family *Falconidæ.* They differ from the true falcons in lacking the prominent tooth and notch of the bill, and in having shorter and less pointed wings. Many are of large size and grade into the eagles. Some, as the goshawk, were formerly trained like falcons. In a more general sense the word is not infrequently applied, also, to true falcons, as the sparrow *hawk*, pigeon *hawk*, duck *hawk*, and prairie *hawk.*



Cooper's Hawk (*Accipiter Cooperi*).

☞ Among the common American species are the red-tailed hawk (*Buteo borealis*); the red-shouldered (*B. lineatus*), the broad-winged (*B. Pennsylvanicus*), the rough-legged (*Archibuteo lagopus*); the sharp-shinned *Accipiter fuscus*). See Fishhawk, Goshawk, *Marsh hawk*, under Marsh, *Night hawk*, under Night.

Bee hawk (*Zoöl.*), the honey buzzard. — **Eagle hawk.** See under Eagle — **Hawk eagle** (*Zoöl.*), an Asiatic bird of the genus *Spizaëtus*, or *Lamnaëtus*, intermediate between the hawks and eagles. There are several species. — **Hawk fly** (*Zoöl.*), a voracious fly of the family *Asilidæ.* See *Hornet fly*, under Hornet. — **Hawk moth.** (*Zoöl.*) See Hawk moth, in the Vocabulary. — **Hawk owl.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A northern owl (*Surnia ulula*) of Europe and America. It flies by day, and in some respects resembles the hawks. (*b*) An owl of India (*Ninox scutellatus*). — **Hawk's bill** (*Horology*), the pawl for the rack, in the striking mechanism of a clock.



Hawk Owl (*Surnia ulula*).

Hawk, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hawked (hąkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hawking.] **1.** To catch, or attempt to catch, birds by means of hawks trained for the purpose, and let loose on the prey; to practice falconry.

A falconer Henry is, when Emma *hawks.* *Prior*

2. To make an attack while on the wing; to soar and strike like a hawk; — generally with *at*; as, to *hawk* at flies. *Dryden.*

A falcon, towering in her pride of place,
Was by a mousing owl *hawked* at and killed *Shak*

Hawk, *v. t.* [W. *hochi.*] To clear the throat with an audible sound by forcing an expiratory current of air through the narrow passage between the depressed soft palate and the root of the tongue, thus aiding in the removal of foreign substances.

Hawk, *v. t.* To raise by hawking, as phlegm.

Hawk, *n.* [W. *hoch.*] An effort to force up phlegm from the throat, accompanied with noise.

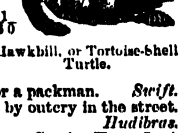
Hawk, *v. t.* [Akin to D. *hauker* a hawker, G. *hökern*, *hocken*, to higgle, to retail, *hoke*, *hoker*, a huggler, huckster. See Huckster.] To offer for sale by outcry in the street; to carry (merchandise) about from place to place for sale; to peddle; as, to *hawk* goods or pamphlets.

His works were *hawked* in every street. *Swift.*

Hawk, *n.* (*Masonry*) A small board, with a handle on the under side, to hold mortar.

Hawk boy, an attendant on a plasterer to supply him with mortar.

Hawk'bill' (-bĭl'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A sea turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*), which yields the best quality of tortoise shell; — called also *caret.*



Hawkbill, or Tortoise-shell Turtle.

Hawk'bit' (-bĭt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The fall dandelion (*Leontodon autumnale*).

Hawked (hąkt), *a.* Curved like a hawk's bill; crooked

Hawk'er (hąk'ēr), *n.* One who sells wares by crying them in the street; hence, a peddler or a packman. *Swift.*

Hawk'er, *v. i.* To sell goods by outcry in the street. [*Obs.*] *Hudibras.*

Hawk'er, *n.* [Cf. AS. *hafecere.* See 1st Hawk.] A falconer.

Hawk'ey (-ĭ), *n.* See Hockey. *Holloway.*

Hawk'-eyed' (-īd'), *a.* Having a keen eye; sharp-sighted; discerning.

Hawk' moth' (mŏth'; 115) (*Zoöl.*) Any moth of the family *Sphingidæ*, of which there are numerous genera and species. They are large, handsome moths, which fly mostly at twilight and hover about flowers like a humming bird, sucking the honey by means of a long, slender proboscis. The larvæ are large, hairless caterpillars ornamented with green and other bright colors, and often with a caudal spine. See Sphinx, also *Tobacco worm*, and *Tomato worm.*



Tobacco Hawk Moth (*Macrosila Carolina*), and its Larva, the Tobacco Worm.

☞ The larvæ of several species of hawk moths feed on grapevines. The elm-tree hawk moth is *Ceratomia Amyntor.*

Hawk'weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) A plant of the genus *Hieracium*; — so called from the ancient belief that birds of prey used its juice to strengthen their vision. (*b*) A plant of the genus *Senecio* (*S. hieracifolius*). *Loudon.*

Hawm (hąm), *n.* See Haulm, straw.

Hawm, *v. i.* [Etymol. uncertain.] To lounge; to loiter. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Tennyson.*

Hawse (hąz *or* hąs; 277), *n.* [Orig. a *hawse hole*, or hole in the bow of the ship; cf. Icel *hals*, *hâls*, neck, part of the bows of a ship, AS *heals* neck. See Collar, and cf. Halse to embrace.] **1.** A hawse hole. *Harris*

2. (*Naut.*) (*a*) The situation of the cables when a vessel is moored with two anchors, one on the starboard, the other on the port bow. (*b*) The distance ahead to which the cables usually extend, as, the ship has a clear or open *hawse*, or a foul *hawse*; to anchor in our *hawse*, or athwart *hawse.* (*c*) That part of a vessel's bow in which are the hawse holes for the cables.

Athwart hawse. See under Athwart — **Foul hawse**, a hawse in which the cables cross each other, or are twisted together. — **Hawse block**, a block used to stop up a hawse hole at sea, — called also *hau se plug* - **Hawse hole**, a hole in the bow of a ship, through which a cable passes — **Hawse piece**, one of the foremost timbers of a ship, through which the hawse hole is cut — **Hawse plug.** Same as *Hawse block* (above). — **To come in at the hawse holes**, to enter the naval service at the lowest grade. [*Cant*] — **To freshen the hawse**, to veer out a little more cable and bring the chafe and strain on another part

Hawse'r (hȧz'ẽr *or* hȧs'ẽr), *n.* [From F. *hausser* to lift, raise (cf. OF. *hausserée* towpath, towing, F. *haussière* hawser), LL. *altiare*, fr. L. *altus* high. See HAUGHTY.] A large rope; specif., a right-handed rope made of three strands each containing many yarns.

☞ Three hawsers twisted together make a cable; but in nautical usage the distinction between cable and hawser is often one of size rather than of manufacture.

Hawser iron, a calking iron.

Hawse'r-laid' (-lȧd'), *a.* Made in the manner of a hawser. Cf. CABLE-LAID, and see *Illust.* of CORDAGE.

Haw'thorn' (hȧ'thôrn'), *n.* [AS. *hagaborn, hægborn.* See HAW a hedge, and THORN.] (*Bot.*) A thorny shrub or tree (the *Crataegus oxyacantha*), having deeply lobed, shining leaves, small, roselike, fragrant flowers, and a fruit called *haw*. It is much used in Europe for hedges, and for standards in gardens. The American hawthorn is *Crataegus cordata*, which has the leaves but little lobed.

Gives not the *hawthorn* bush a sweeter shade
To shepherds? *Shak.*

Hay (hā), *n.* [AS. *hege*: cf. F. *haie*, of German origin. See HAW a hedge, HEDGE.] 1. A hedge. [*Obs.*]

2. A net set around the haunt of an animal, especially of a rabbit. *Rowe.*

To dance the hay, to dance in a ring. *Shak.*

Hay, *v. i.* To lay snares for rabbits. *Huloet.*

Hay, *n.* [OE. *hei*, AS. *hēg*; akin to D. *hooi*, OHG. *hewi, houwi*, G. *heu*, Dan. & Sw. *ho*, Icel. *hey, ha*, Goth. *hawi* grass, fr. the root of E *hew*. See HEW to cut.] Grass cut and cured for fodder.

Make *hay* while the sun shines. *Camden*

Hay may be dried too much as well as too little. *C. L. Flint*

Hay cap, a canvas covering for a haycock. — Hay fever (*Med.*), nasal catarrh accompanied with fever, and sometimes with paroxysms of dyspnœa, to which some persons are subject in the spring and summer seasons. It has been attributed to the effluvium from hay, and to the pollen of certain plants. It is also called *hay asthma, hay cold, rose cold*, and *rose fever*. — Hay knife, a sharp instrument used in cutting hay out of a stack or mow. — Hay press, a press for baling loose hay. — Hay tea, the juice of hay extracted by boiling, used as food for cattle, etc. — Hay tedder, a machine for spreading and turning newmown hay. See TEDDER.

Hay, *v. i.* To cut and cure grass for hay.

Hay'bird' (hā'bẽrd'), *n.* (*Zool.*) (*a*) The European spotted flycatcher. (*b*) The European blackcap.

Hay'bote' (hā'bōt'), *n.* [See HAY hedge, and BOTE, and cf. HEDGEBOTE.] (*Eng. Law*) An allowance of wood to a tenant for repairing his hedges or fences; hedgebote See BOTE. *Blackstone.*

Hay'cock' (hā'kŏk'), *n.* A conical pile or heap of hay in the field.

The tanned *haycock* in the mead *Milton*

Hay'-cut'ter (hā'kŭt'tẽr), *n.* A machine in which hay is chopped short, as fodder for cattle.

Hay'field' (hā'fēld'), *n.* A field where grass for hay has been cut, a meadow. *Cowper.*

Hay'fork' (hā'fôrk'), *n.* A fork for pitching and tedding hay.

Horse hayfork, a contrivance for unloading hay from the cart and depositing it in the loft, or on a mow, by horse power.

Hay'loft' (hā'lôft'; 115), *n.* A loft or scaffold for hay.

Hay'mak'er (hā'māk'ẽr), *n.* 1. One who cuts and cures hay.

2. A machine for curing hay in rainy weather.

Hay'mak'ing, *n.* The operation or work of cutting grass and curing it for hay.

Hay'mow' (hā'mou'), *n.* 1. A mow or mass of hay laid up in a barn for preservation.

2. The place in a barn where hay is deposited.

Hay'rack' (hā'rāk'), *n.* A frame mounted on the running gear of a wagon, and used in hauling hay, straw, sheaves, etc.; — called also *hay rigging.*

Hay'rake' (hā'rāk'), *n.* A rake for collecting hay; especially, a large rake drawn by a horse or horses.

Hay'rick' (-rĭk'), *n.* A heap or pile of hay, usually covered with thatch for preservation in the open air.

Hay'stack' (hā'stăk'), *n.* A stack or conical pile of hay in the open air. *Shak.*

Hay'stalk' (hā'stȧk'), *n.* A stalk of hay.

Hay'thorn' (hā'thôrn'), *n.* Hawthorn. *R. Scot.*

Hay'ti-an (hā'tĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Hayti. — *n.* A native of Hayti. [Written also *Haitian.*]

Hay'ward (hā'wẽrd), *n.* [*Hay* a hedge + *ward.*] An officer who is appointed to guard hedges, and to keep cattle from breaking or cropping them, and whose further duty it is to impound animals found running at large.

Haz'ard (hăz'ẽrd), *n.* [F. *hasard*, Sp. *azar* an unforeseen disaster or accident, an unfortunate card or throw at dice, prob. fr. Ar. *zahr, sār*, a die, which, with the article *al* the, would give *azzahr, azzār.*] 1. A game of chance played with dice. *Chaucer.*

☞ The uncertain result of throwing a die, hence, a fortuitous event; chance; accident; casuality.

I will stand the *hazard* of the die *Shak.*

3. Risk; danger; peril; as, he encountered the enemy at the *hazard* of his reputation and life.

Men are led on from one stage of life to another in a condition of the utmost *hazard.* *Rogers*

4. (*Billiards*) Holing a ball, whether the object ball (winning *hazard*) or the player's ball (losing *hazard*).

5. Anything that is hazarded or risked, as the stakes in gaming. "Your latter *hazard.*" *Shak.*

Hazard table, a table on which hazard is played, or any game of chance for stakes. — To run the hazard, to take the chance or risk.

Syn. — Danger; risk; chance. See DANGER.

Haz'ard, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HAZARDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* HAZARDING.] [Cf. F. *hasarder.* See HAZARD, *n.*]

1. To expose to the operation of chance; to put in danger of loss or injury; to venture; to risk.

Men *hazard* nothing by a course of evangelical obedience. *John Clarke.*

He *hazards* his neck to the halter. *Fuller.*

2. To venture to incur, or bring on.

I *hazarded* the loss of whom I loved. *Shak.*
They *hazard* to cut their feet. *Landor.*

Syn. — To venture; risk; jeopard; peril; endanger.

Haz'ard (hăz'ẽrd), *v. i.* To try the chance; to encounter risk or danger. *Shak.*

Haz'ard-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* 1. Liable to hazard or chance; uncertain; risky. *Sir T. Browne.*

2. Such as can be hazarded or risked.

Haz'ard-er (-ẽr), *n.* 1. A player at the game of hazard; a gamester. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. One who hazards or ventures.

Haz'ard-ize (-īz), *n.* A hazardous attempt or situation; hazard. [*Obs.*]

Herself had run into that *hazardize.* *Spenser.*

Haz'ard-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *hasardeux.*] Exposed to hazard, dangerous; risky.

The enterprise so *hazardous* and high! *Milton.*

Syn. — Perilous; dangerous; bold, daring; adventurous; venturesome, precarious; uncertain.

— **Haz'ard-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **Haz'ard-ous-ness,** *n.*

Haz'ard-ry (-rỹ), *n.* 1. Playing at hazard; gaming; gambling. [*R.*] *Chaucer.*

2. Rashness; temerity. [*R.*] *Spenser.*

Haze (hāz), *n.* [Cf. Icel. *hass* gray; akin to AS. *hasu, heasu*, gray; or Armor. *aézen, ézen*, warm vapor, exhalation, zephyr.] Light vapor or smoke in the air which more or less impedes vision, with little or no dampness; a lack of transparency in the air; hence, figuratively, obscurity; dimness.

O'er the sky
The silvery *haze* of summer drawn. *Tennyson.*
Above the world's uncertain *haze.* *Keble*

Haze, *v. i.* To be hazy, or thick with haze. *Ray.*

Haze, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HAZED (hāzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HAZING.] [Also *hase.*] [Cf. Sw. *hasa* to hamstring, fr. *has* hough, OD. *hæsen* ham.] 1. To harass by exacting unnecessary, disagreeable, or difficult work.

2. To harass or annoy by playing abusive or shameful tricks upon; to humiliate by practical jokes; — used esp. of college students; as, the sophomores *hazed* a freshman.

Ha'zel (hā'z'l), *n.* [OE. *hasel*, AS. *hæsel*; akin to D. *hazelaar*, G. *hasel*, OHG. *hasal, hasala*, Icel. *hasl*, Dan. & Sw. *hassel*, L. *corylus*, for *cosylus.*] 1. (*Bot.*) A shrub or small tree of the genus *Corylus*, as the *C. avellana*, bearing a nut containing a kernel of a mild, farinaceous taste; the filbert. The American species are *C. Americana*, which produces the common hazelnut, and *C. rostrata.* See FILBERT. *Gray.*

2. A miner's name for freestone. *Raymond.*

Hazel earth, soil suitable for the hazel; a fertile loam. — Hazel grouse (*Zool.*), a European grouse (*Bonasa betulina*), allied to the American ruffed grouse. — Hazel hoe, a kind of grub hoe. — Witch hazel. See WITCH-HAZEL, and HAMAMELIS.

Ha'zel, *a.* 1. Consisting of hazels, or of the wood of the hazel; pertaining to, or derived from, the hazel; as, a *hazel* wand.

I sit me down beside the *hazel* grove. *Keble.*

2 Of a light brown color, like the hazelnut. "Thou hast *hazel* eyes." *Shak.*

Haze'less (hāz'lĕs), *a.* Destitute of haze. *Tyndall.*

Ha'zel-ly (hā'z'l-lỹ), *a.* Of the color of the hazelnut; of a light brown. *Mortimer.*

Ha'zel-nut' (hā'z'l-nŭt'), *n.* [AS. *hæselhnutu.*] The nut of the hazel *Shak.*

Ha'zel-wort' (-wŭrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The asarabacca.

Ha'zi-ly (hā'zĭ-lỹ), *adv.* In a hazy manner; mistily; obscurely; confusedly.

Ha'zi-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being hazy.

Ha'zle (hā'z'l), *v. t.* To make dry; to dry. [*Obs.*]

Ha'zy (hā'zỹ), *a.* [From HAZE, *n.*] 1 Thick with haze; somewhat obscured with haze; not clear or transparent. "A tender, *hazy* brightness." *Wordsworth.*

2. Obscure; confused; not clear; as, a *hazy* argument; a *hazy* intellect. *Mrs. Gore.*

He (hē), *pron.* [*nom.* HE; *poss.* HIS (hĭz), *obj.* HIM (hĭm); *pl. nom.* THEY (thē); *poss.* THEIR or THEIRS (thãrz *or* thārz); *obj.* THEM (thĕm).] [AS. *hē*, masc., *hēo*, fem., *hit*, neut.; pl. *hī*, or *hie, hig*; akin to OFries. *hi*, D. *hij*, OS. *he, hi*, G. *heute* to-day, Goth. *himma*, dat. masc., this, *hina*, accus. masc., and *hita*, accus. neut., and prob to L. *hic* this. √183. Cf. IT.] 1. The man or male being (or object personified to which the masculine gender is assigned), previously designated; a pronoun of the masculine gender, usually referring to a specified subject already indicated.

Thy desire shall be to thy husband, and *he* shall rule over thee *Gen.* iii. 16.

Thou shalt fear the Lord thy God; *him* shalt thou serve. *Deut.* x. 20

2. Any one; the man or person; — used indefinitely, and usually followed by a relative pronoun.

He that walketh with wise men shall be wise *Prov.* xiii. 20.

3. Man; a male; any male person; — in this sense used substantively. *Chaucer.*

I stand to answer thee,
Or any *he*, the proudest of thy sort. *Shak*

☞ When a collective noun or a class is referred to, *he* is of common gender. In early English, *he* referred to a feminine or neuter noun, or to one in the plural, as well as to a noun in the masculine singular. In composition, *he* denotes a male animal; as, a *he*-goat.

-head (-hĕd), *suffix.* A variant of -HOOD.

Head (hĕd), *n.* [OE. *hed, heved, heaved*, AS. *hēhfod*; akin to D. *hoofd*, OHG. *houbit*, G. *haupt*, Icel. *höfuð*, Sw. *hufvud*, Dan. *hoved*, Goth. *haubiþ.* The word does not correspond regularly to L. *caput* head (cf. E. CHIEF, CADET, CAPITAL), and its origin is unknown.] 1. The anterior or superior part of an animal, containing the brain, or chief ganglia of the nervous system, the mouth, and in the higher animals, the chief sensory organs; pail; cephalon.

2. The uppermost, foremost, or most important part of an inanimate object; such a part as may be considered to resemble the head of an animal; often, also, the larger, thicker, or heavier part or extremity, in distinction from the smaller or thinner part, or from the point or edge; as, the *head* of a cane, a nail, a spear, an ax, a mast, a sail, a ship; that which covers and closes the top or the end of a hollow vessel; as, the *head* of a cask or a steam boiler.

3. The place where the head should go; as, the *head* of a bed, of a grave, etc.; the *head* of a carriage, that is, the hood which covers the head.

4. The most prominent or important member of any organized body; the chief; the leader; as, the *head* of a college, a school, a church, a state, and the like. "Their princes and *heads.*" *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*).

The *heads* of the chief sects of philosophy. *Tillotson.*
Your *head* I him appoint. *Milton.*

5. The place of honor, or of command; the most important or foremost position; the front; as, the *head* of the table; the *head* of a column of soldiers.

An army of fourscore thousand troops, with the duke of Marlborough at the *head* of them. *Addison.*

6. Each one among many; an individual; — often used in a plural sense; as, a thousand *head* of cattle.

If there be six millions of people, there are about four acres for every *head.* *Graunt*

7. The seat of the intellect; the brain; the understanding; the mental faculties; as, a good *head*, that is, a good mind; it never entered his *head*, it did not occur to him; of his own *head*, of his own thought or will.

Men who had lost both *head* and heart. *Macaulay.*

8. The source, fountain, spring, or beginning, as of a stream or river; as, the *head* of the Nile; hence, the altitude of the source, or the height of the surface, as of water, above a given place, as above an orifice at which it issues, and the pressure resulting from the height or from motion; sometimes also, the quantity in reserve; as, a mill or reservoir has a good *head* of water, or ten feet *head*; also, that part of a gulf or bay most remote from the outlet or the sea.

9. A headland; a promontory; as, Gay *Head.* *Shak.*

10. A separate part, or topic, of a discourse; a theme to be expanded; a subdivision; as, the *heads* of a sermon.

11. Culminating point or crisis; hence, strength; force; height.

Ere foul sin, gathering *head*, shall break into corruption. *Shak.*

The indisposition which has long hung upon me, is at last grown to such a *head*, that it must quickly make an end of me or of itself. *Addison.*

12. Power; armed force.

My lord, my lord, the French have gathered *head.* *Shak.*

13. A headdress; a covering of the head; as, a laced *head*; a *head* of hair. *Swift.*

14. An ear of wheat, barley, or of one of the other small cereals.

15. (*Bot.*) (*a*) A dense cluster of flowers, as in clover, daisies, thistles; a capitulum. (*b*) A dense, compact mass of leaves, as in a cabbage or a lettuce plant.

16. The antlers of a deer.

17. A rounded mass of foam which rises on a pot of beer or other effervescing liquor. *Mortimer.*

18. *pl.* Tiles laid at the eaves of a house. *Knight.*

☞ *Head* is often used adjectively or in self-explaining combinations; as, *head* gear or *head*gear, *head* rest. Cf. HEAD, *a.*

A buck of the first head, a male fallow deer in its fifth year, when it attains its complete set of antlers. *Shak.* — By the head. (*Naut.*) See under BY. — Elevator head, Feed head, etc. See under ELEVATOR, FEED, etc. — From head to foot, through the whole length of a man; completely, throughout. "Arm me, audacity, from *head to foot*" *Shak.* — Head and ears, with the whole person; deeply; completely; as, he was *head and ears* in debt or in trouble. [*Colloq.*] — Head fast. (*Naut.*) See 5th FAST. — Head kidney (*Anat.*), the most anterior of the three pairs of embryonic renal organs developed in most vertebrates; the pronephros. — Head money, a capitation tax; a poll tax. *Milton.* — Head pence, a poll tax. [*Obs.*] — Head sea, a sea that meets the head of a vessel or rolls against her course. — Head and shoulders. (*a*) By force; violently; as, to drag one, *head and shoulders.* "They bring in every figure of speech, *head and shoulders.*" *Felton.* (*b*) By the height of the head and shoulders; hence, by a great degree or space; by far; much; as, he is *head and shoulders* above them. — Head or tail, this side or that side; this thing or that; — a phrase used in throwing a coin to decide a choice, question, or stake, *head* being the side of the coin bearing the effigy or principal figure (or, in case there is no head or face on either side, that side which has the date on it), and *tail* the other side. — Neither head nor tail, neither beginning nor end; neither this thing nor that; nothing distinct or definite; — a phrase used in speaking of what is indefinite or confused; as, they made *neither head nor tail* of the matter. [*Colloq.*] — Head wind, a wind that blows in a direction oppoaite the vessel's course. — Out of one's own head, according to one's own idea; without the advice or cooperation of another. — Over the head of, beyond the comprehension of. *M. Arnold.* — To be out of one's head, to be temporarily insane. — To come or draw to a head. See under COME, DRAW. — To give (one) the head, *or* To give head, to let go, or to give up, control; to free from restraint; to give license. "He *gave* his able horse *the head.*" *Shak.* "He has so long *given* his unruly passions their *head.*" *South.* — To his head, before his face. "An uncivil answer from a son to a father, from an obliged person to a benefactor, is a greater indecency than if an enemy should storm his house or revile him *to his head.*" *Jer. Taylor.* — To lay heads together, to consult; to conspire. — To lose one's head, to lose presence of mind. — To make head, *or* To make head against, to resist with success; to advance. — To show one's head, to appear. *Shak.* — To turn head, to turn the face or front. "The ravishers *turn head*, the fight renews." *Dryden.*

Head (hĕd), *a.* Principal; chief; leading; first; as, the *head* master of a school; the *head* man of a tribe; a *head* chorister; a *head* cook.

Head (hĕd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Headed; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Heading.] 1. To be at the head of; to put one's self at the head of; to lead; to direct; to act as leader to; as, to *head* an army, an expedition, or a riot. *Dryden.*

2. To form a head to; to fit or furnish with a head; as, to *head* a nail. *Spenser.*

3. To behead; to decapitate. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

4. To cut off the top of; to lop off; as, to *head* trees.

5. To go in front of; to get in the front of, so as to hinder or stop; to oppose; hence, to check or restrain; as, to *head* a drove of cattle; to *head* a person; the wind *heads* a ship.

6. To set on the head; as, to *head* a cask.

To head off, to intercept; to get before; as, an officer *heads off* a thief who is escaping. — To head up, to close, as a cask or barrel, by fitting a head to.

Head, *v. i.* 1. To originate; to spring; to have its source, as a river.

A broad river, that *heads* in the great Blue Ridge. *Adair*

2. To go or point in a certain direction; to tend, as, how does the ship *head?*

3. To form a head; as, this kind of cabbage *heads* early.

Head'ache' (hĕd'āk'), *n.* Pain in the head; cephalalgia. "*Headaches* and shivering fits." *Macaulay.*

Head'ach'y, *a.* Afflicted with headache. [*Colloq.*]

Head'band' (-bănd'), *n.* 1. A fillet, a band for the head. "The *headbands* and the tablets." *Is.* iii. 20.

2. The band at each end of the back of a book.

Head'board' (-bōrd'), *n.* A board or boarding which marks or forms the head of anything; as, the *headboard* of a bed; the *headboard* of a grave.

Head'bor-ough } (hĕd'bŭr-ō), *n.* 1. The chief of a
Head'bor-row } frankpledge, tithing, or decennary, consisting of ten families; — called also *borsholder, borroughhead, boroughholder,* and sometimes *tithingman.* See Borsholder. [*Eng.*] *Blackstone.*

2. (*Modern Law*) A petty constable. [*Eng.*]

Head'-cheese' (-chēz'), *n.* A dish made of portions of the head, or head and feet, of swine, cut up fine, seasoned, and pressed into a cheeselike mass.

Head'dress' (-drĕs'), *n.* 1. A covering or ornament for the head; a headtire.

Among birds the males very often appear in a most beautiful *headdress,* whether it be a crest, a comb, a tuft of feathers, or a natural little plume. *Addison*

2. A manner of dressing the hair or of adorning it, whether with or without a veil, ribbons, combs, etc.

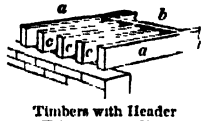
Head'ed, *a.* 1. Furnished with a head (commonly as denoting intellectual faculties); — used in composition, as, clear-*headed,* long-*headed,* thick-*headed;* a many-*headed* monster.

2. Formed into a head; as, a *headed* cabbage.

Head'er (-ĕr), *n.* 1. One who, or that which, heads nails, rivets, etc., esp. a machine for heading.

2. One who heads a movement, a party, or a mob, head; chief, leader. [*R.*]

3. (*Arch.*) (*a*) A brick or stone laid with its shorter face or head in the surface of the wall. (*b*) In framing, the piece of timber fitted between two trimmers, and supported by them, and carrying the ends of the tailpieces.



Timbers with Header
a a Trimmers; *b* Header; *c c c* Tailpieces or Tail Beams

4. A reaper for wheat, that cuts off the heads only.

5. A fall or plunge headforemost, as while riding a bicycle, or in bathing; as, to take a *header.* [*Colloq.*]

Head'first' (hĕd'fĕrst'), } *adv.* With the head
Head'fore'most' (-fōr'mōst'), } foremost.

Head'fish' (hĕd'fish'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The sunfish (*Mola*).

Head' gear', *or* **Head'gear'** (-gēr'), *n.* 1. Headdress. 2. Apparatus above ground at the mouth of a mine or deep well.

Head'-hunt'er (-hŭnt'ĕr), *n.* A member of any tribe or race of savages who have the custom of decapitating human beings and preserving their heads as trophies. The Dyaks of Borneo are the most noted head-hunters. — **Head'-hunt'ing,** *n.*

Head'i-ly (-ĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a heady or rash manner; hastily; rashly; obstinately.

Head'i-ness, *n.* The quality of being heady.

Head'ing, *n.* 1. The act or state of one who, or that which, heads; formation of a head.

2. That which stands at the head; title, as, the *heading* of a paper.

3. Material for the heads of casks, barrels, etc.

4. (*Mining*) A gallery, drift, or adit in a mine; also, the end of a drift or gallery; the vein above a drift.

5. (*Sewing*) The extension of a line of ruffling above the line of stitch.

6. (*Masonry*) That end of a stone or brick which is presented outward. *Knight.*

Heading course (*Arch.*), a course consisting only of headers. See Header, *n* 3 (*a*). — Heading joint. (*a*) (*Carp.*) A joint, as of two or more boards, etc., at right angles to the grain of the wood. (*b*) (*Masonry*) A joint between two voussoirs in the same course.

Head'land (hĕd'lănd), *n.* 1. A cape; a promontory; a point of land projecting into the sea or other expanse of water. "Sow the *headland* with wheat." *Shak.*

2. A ridge or strip of unplowed land at the ends of furrows, or near a fence. *Tusser.*

Head'less, *a.* [AS. *hēafodlēas.*] 1. Having no head; beheaded; as, a *headless* body, neck, or carcass.

2. Destitute of a chief or leader. *Sir W. Raleigh.*

3. Destitute of understanding or prudence, foolish; rash; obstinate. [*Obs.*]

Witless headiness in judging or *headless* hardiness in condemning. *Spenser.*

Head'light' (hĕd'līt'), *n.* (*Engin.*) A light, with a powerful reflector, placed at the head of a locomotive, or in front of it, to throw light on the track at night, or in going through a dark tunnel.


Headlight.

Head'line' (-līn'), *n.* 1. (*Print.*) The line at the head or top of a page.

2. (*Naut.*) See Headrope.

Head'long' (-lông', 115), *adv.* [OE. *hedling, hevedlynge;* prob. confused with E. *long,* a. & adv.]

1. With the head foremost; as, to fall *headlong.* *Acts* i. 18.

2. Rashly; precipitately; without deliberation.

3. Hastily; without delay or respite.

Head'long, *a.* 1. Rash; precipitate; as, *headlong* folly.

2. Steep; precipitous. [*Poetic*]

Like a tower upon a *headlong* rock. *Byron*

Head'-lugged' (-lŭgd'), *a.* Lugged or dragged by the head. [*R.*] "The *head-lugged* bear." *Shak.*

Head'man' (hĕd'măn'), *n., pl.* Headmen (-mĕn'). [AS. *hēafodman.*] A head or leading man, especially of a village community.

Head'mold' shot' } (-mōld' shŏt'). (*Med.*) An old
Head'mould' shot' } name for the condition of the skull, in which the bones ride, or are *shot,* over each other at the sutures. *Dunglison.*

Head'most' (-mōst'), *a.* Most advanced; most forward; as, the *headmost* ship in a fleet.

Head'note' (-nōt'), *n.* A note at the head of a page or chapter; in law reports, an abstract of a case, showing the principles involved and the opinion of the court.

Head'pan' (-păn'), *n.* [AS. *hēafodpanne.*] The brainpan. [*Obs.*]

Head'piece' (-pēs'), *n.* 1. Head.

In his *headpiece* he felt a sore pain. *Spenser.*

2. A cap of defense, especially, an open one, as distinguished from the closed helmet of the Middle Ages.


Headpiece (2).

3. Understanding; mental faculty.

Eumenes had the best *headpiece* of all Alexander's captains. *Prideaux.*

4. An engraved ornament at the head of a chapter, or of a page.

Head'quar'ters (-kwär'tẽrz), *n. pl.* [but sometimes used as a *n. sing.*] The quarters or place of residence of any chief officer, as the general in command of an army, or the head of a police force, the place from which orders or instructions are issued; hence, the center of authority or order.

The brain, which is the *headquarters,* or office, of intelligence. *Collier.*

Head'race' (-rās'), *n.* See Race, a water course

Head'room' (-rōōm'), *n.* (*Arch.*) See Headway, 2.

Head'rope' (-rōp'), *n.* (*Naut.*) That part of a boltrope which is sewed to the upper edge or head of a sail.

Head'sail' (-sāl'), *n.* (*Naut.*) Any sail set forward of the foremast. *Totten*

Head'shake' (-shāk'), *n.* A significant shake of the head, commonly as a signal of denial. *Shak.*

Head'ship, *n.* Authority or dignity; chief pla

Heads'man (hĕdz'man), *n.; pl.* Headsmen (-men) An executioner who cuts off heads. *Dryden.*

Head'spring' (hĕd'sprĭng'), *n.* Fountain; source.

The *headspring* of our belief *Stapleton*

Head'stall' (-stạl'), *n* That part of a bridle or halter which encompasses the head. *Shak.*

Head'stock' (-stŏk'), *n* (*Mach.*) A part (usually separate from the bed or frame) for supporting some of the principal working parts of a machine, as (*a*) The part of a lathe that holds the revolving spindle and its attachments; — also called *poppet head,* the opposite corresponding part being called a *tailstock.* (*b*) The part of a planing machine that supports the cutter, etc.

Head'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* 1. The principal stone in a foundation; the chief or corner stone. *Ps* cxviii. 22.

2. The stone at the head of a grave.

Head'strong' (-strông'; 115), *a.* 1 Not easily restrained, ungovernable; obstinate; stubborn.

Now let the *headstrong* boy my will control. *Dryden*

2. Directed by ungovernable will, or proceeding from obstinacy; as, a *headstrong* course *Dryden*

Syn. — Violent; obstinate, ungovernable; untractable; stubborn; unruly, venturesome, heady.

Head'strong'ness, *n.* Obstinacy. [*R.*] *Gayton.*

Head'tire' (-tīr'), *n.* 1. A headdress. "A *headtire* of fine linen." 1 *Esdras* iii. 6.

2. The manner of dressing the head, as at a particular time and place.

Head'way' (-wā'), *n.* 1. The progress made by a ship in motion; hence, progress or success of any kind.

2. (*Arch.*) Clear space under an arch, girder, and the like, sufficient to allow of easy passing underneath.

Head'work' (-wŭrk'), *n.* Mental labor.

Head'y (hĕd'ȳ), *a.* [From Head.] 1. Willful; rash; precipitate; hurried on by will or passion, ungovernable.

All the talent required is to be hot, to be *heady,* — to be violent on one side or the other. *Sir W. Temple*

2. Apt to affect the head; intoxicating; strong.

The liquor is too *heady* *Dryden*

3. Violent; impetuous. "A *heady* currance." *Shak.*

Heal (hēl), *v. t.* [See Hele.] To cover, as a roof, with tiles, slate, lead, or the like. [*Obs.*]

Heal, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Healed (hēld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Healing.] [OE. *helen, hælen,* AS. *hælan,* fr. *hāl* hale, sound, whole, akin to OS. *hēlian,* D. *heelen,* G. *heilen,* Goth. *hailjan.* See Whole.] 1. To make hale, sound, or whole; to cure of a disease, wound, or other derangement; to restore to soundness or health.

Speak the word only, and my servant shall be *healed.* *Matt.* viii. 8.

2. To remove or subdue; to cause to pass away; to cure; — said of a disease or a wound.

I will *heal* their backsliding. *Hos.* xiv. 4.

3. To restore to original purity or integrity.

Thus saith the Lord, I have *healed* these waters. 2 *Kings* ii. 21.

4. To reconcile, as a breach or difference; to make whole; to free from guilt; as, to *heal* dissensions.

Heal (hēl), *v. i.* To grow sound; to return to a sound state; as, the limb *heals,* or the wound *heals;* — sometimes with *up* or *over;* as, it will *heal* up, or over.

Those wounds *heal* ill that men do give themselves. *Shak.*

Heal, *n.* [AS. *hēlu, hēl.* See Heal, *v. t.*] Health. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Heal'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being healed.

Heal'all' (-ôl'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A common herb of the Mint family (*Brunella vulgaris*), destitute of active properties, but anciently thought a panacea.

Heald (hēld), *n.* [Cf. Heddle.] A heddle. *Ure.*

Heal'er (hēl'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, heals.

Heal'ful (-fụl), *a.* Tending or serving to heal; healing. [*Obs.*] *Ecclus.* xv. 3.

Heal'ing, *a.* Tending to cure; soothing; mollifying as, the *healing* art; a *healing* salve; *healing* words.

Here *healing* dews and balms abound. *Keble.*

Heal'ing-ly, *adv.* So as to heal or cure.

Health (hĕlth), *n.* [OE. *helthe,* AS. *hælþ,* fr. *hāl* hale, sound, whole. See Whole.] 1 The state of being hale, sound, or whole, in body, mind, or soul; especially, the state of being free from physical disease or pain.

There is no *health* in us *Book of Common Prayer.*

Though *health* may be enjoyed without gratitude, it can not be sported with without loss, or regained by courage. *Buckminster.*

2. A wish of health and happiness, as in pledging a person in a toast. "Come, love and *health* to all." *Shak.*

Bill of health. See under Bill. — Health lift, a machine for exercise, so arranged that a person lifts an increasing weight, or moves a spring of increasing tension, in such a manner that most of the muscles of the body are brought into gradual action; — also called *lifting machine.* — Health officer, one charged with the enforcement of the sanitary laws of a port or other place. — To drink a health. See under Drink.

Health'ful (-fụl), *a.* 1 Full of health; free from illness or disease; well, whole, sound; healthy; as, a *healthful* body or mind; a *healthful* plant.

2. Serving to promote health of body or mind; wholesome; salubrious, salutary; as, a *healthful* air, diet.

The *healthful* Spirit of thy grace *Book of Common Prayer.*

3. Indicating, characterized by, or resulting from, health or soundness; as, a *healthful* condition.

A mind . . . *healthful* and so well-proportioned. *Macaulay.*

4. Well-disposed; favorable. [*R.*]

Gave *healthful* welcome to their shipwrecked guests. *Shak.*

Health'ful-ly, *adv.* In health; wholesomely

Health'ful-ness, *n.* The state of being healthful.

Health'i-ly (-ĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a healthy manner.

Health'i-ness, *n.* The state of being healthy or healthful; freedom from disease.

Health'less, *a.* 1 Without health, whether of body or mind; infirm. "A *healthless* old age" *Jer Taylor.*

2. Not conducive to health, unwholesome [*R.*]

Health'less-ness, *n.* The state of being healthless.

Health'some (-sŭm), *a.* Wholesome, salubrious. [*R.*] "*Healthsome* air." *Shak.*

Health'ward (-wẽrd), *a & adv.* In the direction of health; as, a *healthward* tendency.

Health'y (-ȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* Healthier (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* Healthiest.] 1. Being in a state of health; enjoying health; hale; sound; free from disease; as, a *healthy* child; a *healthy* plant.

His mind was now in a firm and *healthy* state. *Macaulay.*

2 Evincing health; as, a *healthy* pulse; a *healthy* complexion.

3. Conducive to health; wholesome, salubrious; salutary; as, a *healthy* exercise, a *healthy* climate.

Syn. — Vigorous; sound, hale, salubrious, healthful; wholesome; salutary.

Heam (hēm), *n.* [Cf AS. cild*hamma* womb, OD. *hamme* afterbirth, LG. *hamen*] The afterbirth or secundines of a beast.

Heap (hēp), *n.* [OE. *heep, heap,* heap, multitude, AS. *hēap;* akin to OS. *hôp,* D. *hoop,* OHG. *houf, hûfo,* G. *haufe, haufen,* Sw. *hop,* Dan. *hob,* Icel. *hópr* troep, flock, Russ. *kupa* heap, crowd, Lith. *caupas.* Cf Hoff, in *Forlorn hope.*] 1. A crowd; a throng; a multitude or great number of persons. [*Now Low or Humorous*]

The wisdom of a *heap* of learned men. *Chaucer.*
A *heap* of vassals and slaves. *Bacon.*
He had *heaps* of friends *W Black.*

2. A great number or large quantity of things not placed in a pile. [*Now Low or Humorous*]

A vast *heap,* both of places of scripture and quotations *Bp Burnet.*

I have noticed a *heap* of things in my life *R. L Stevenson.*

3. A pile or mass; a collection of things laid in a body, or thrown together so as to form an elevation; as, a *heap* of earth or stones.

Huge *heaps* of slain around the body rise *Dryden.*

Heap, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Heaped (hēpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Heaping.] [AS. *hēapian.*] 1. To collect in great quantity; to amass, to lay up; to accumulate; — usually with *up,* as, to *heap* up treasures

Though he *heap* up silver as the dust. *Job* xxvii. 16.

2 To throw or lay in a heap; to make a heap of; to

pile; as, to *heap* stones; — often with *up;* as, to *heap* up earth; or with *on;* as, to *heap* on wood or coal.

3. To form or round into a heap, as in measuring; to fill (a measure) more than even full.

Heap'er (hēp'ẽr), *n.* One who heaps, piles, or amasses.

Heap'y (-y), *a.* Lying in heaps. *Gay.*

Hear (hēr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HEARD (hẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HEARING.] [OE. *heren*, AS. *hīeran, hȳran, hōran;* akin to OS. *hōrian*, OFries. *hera, hora*, D. *hooren*, OHG. *hōren*, G. *horen*, Icel. *heyra*, Sw. *hora*, Dan. *høre*, Goth. *hausjan*, and perh. to Gr. ἀκούειν, E. *acoustic*. Cf. HARK, HEARKEN.] **1.** To perceive by the ear; to apprehend or take cognizance of by the ear; as, to *hear* sounds; to *hear* a voice; to *hear* one call.

Lay thine ear close to the ground, and list if thou canst *hear* the tread of travelers. *Shak.*

He had been *heard* to utter an ominous groan. *Macaulay.*

2. To give audience or attention to; to listen to; to heed; to accept the doctrines or advice of; to obey; to examine; to try in a judicial court; as, to *hear* a recitation; to *hear* a class; the case will be *heard* to-morrow.

3. To attend, or be present at, as a hearer or worshiper; as, to *hear* a concert; to *hear* Mass.

4. To give attention to as a teacher or judge.

Thy matters are good and right, but there is no man deputed of the king to *hear* thee. *2 Sam.* xv. 3.

I beseech your honor to *hear* me one single word *Shak.*

5. To accede to the demand or wishes of; to listen to and answer favorably; to favor.

I love the Lord, because he hath *heard* my voice. *Ps* cxvi 1

They think that they shall be *heard* for their much speaking *Matt* vi. 7.

Hear him. See Remark, under HEAR, *v. i.* — **To hear a bird sing,** to receive private communication. [*Colloq.*] *Shak.* — **To hear say,** to hear one say, to learn by common report; to receive by rumor. [*Colloq.*]

Hear, *v. i.* **1.** To have the sense or faculty of perceiving sound. "The *hearing* ear." *Prov.* xx. 12.

2. To use the power of perceiving sound; to perceive or apprehend by the ear; to attend, to listen.

So spake our mother Eve, and Adam *heard*,
Well pleased, but answered not. *Milton*

3. To be informed by oral communication; to be told, to receive information by report or by letter.

I have *heard*, sir, of such a man *Shak.*

I must *hear* from thee every day in the hour. *Shak.*

To hear ill, to be blamed. [*Obs.*]

Not only within his own camp, but also now at Rome, he *heard ill* for his temporizing and slow proceedings. *Holland.*

— **To hear well,** to be praised. [*Obs.*]

☞ *Hear*, or *Hear him*, is often used in the imperative, especially in the course of a speech in English assemblies, to call attention to the words of the speaker.

Hear him, . . . a cry indicative, according to the tone, of admiration, acquiescence, indignation, or derision. *Macaulay*

Heard (hẽrd), *imp. & p. p.* of HEAR.

Hear'er (hēr'ẽr), *n.* One who hears, an auditor.

Hear'ing, *n.* **1.** The act or power of perceiving sound, perception of sound, the faculty or sense by which sound is perceived; as, my *hearing* is good.

I have heard of thee by the *hearing* of the ear *Job* xlii 5

☞ Hearing is a special sensation, produced by stimulation of the auditory nerve; the stimulus (waves of sound) acting not directly on the nerve, but through the medium of the endolymph on the delicate epithelium cells, constituting the peripheral terminations of the nerve. See EAR.

2. Attention to what is delivered; opportunity to be heard; audience; as, I could not obtain a *hearing*.

3. A listening to facts and evidence, for the sake of adjudication; a session of a court for considering proofs and determining issues.

His last offenses to us
Shall have judicious *hearing* *Shak.*

Another *hearing* before some other court. *Dryden*

☞ *Hearing*, as applied to equity cases, means the same thing that the word *trial* does at law. *Abbott.*

4. Extent within which sound may be heard; sound; earshot. "She's not within *hearing*." *Shak.*

They laid him by the pleasant shore,
And in the *hearing* of the wave *Tennyson.*

Hear'ken (hārk"n), *v. i* [*imp & p p.* HEARKENED (-nd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* HEARKENING] [OE. *hercnen, herenien*, AS. *hercnian, heorcnian*, fr. *hīeran, hȳran*, to hear; akin to OD. *harcken, horcken*, LG. *harken, horken*, G. *horchen*. See HEAR, and cf. HARK.] **1.** To listen; to lend the ear; to attend to what is uttered; to give heed; to hear, in order to obey or comply.

The Furies *hearken*, and their snakes uncurl. *Dryden*

Hearken, O Israel, unto the statutes and unto the judgments, which I teach you *Deut* iv 1

2. To inquire; to seek information. [*Obs.*] "*Hearken* after their offense." *Shak.*

Syn. — To attend, listen; hear; heed. See ATTEND, *v. i*

Hark'en, *v. i.* **1.** To hear by listening. [*Archaic*]

[She] *hearkened* now and then
Some little whispering and soft groaning sound. *Spenser*

2. To give heed to; to hear attentively. [*Archaic*]

The King of Naples . . . *hearkens* my brother's suit. *Shak.*

To hearken out, to search out. [*Obs.*]

If you find none, you must *hearken out* a vein and buy. *B. Jonson*

Hark'en-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who hearkens; a listener.

Hear'sal (hēr'sal), *n.* Rehearsal. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Hear'say' (hēr'sā'), *n.* Report; rumor; fame, common talk; something heard from another.

Much of the obloquy that has so long rested on the memory of our great national poet originated in frivolous *hearsays* of his life and conversation. *Prof. Wilson.*

Hearsay evidence (*Law*), that species of testimony which consists in a narration by one person of matters told him by another. It is, with a few exceptions, inadmissible as testimony. *Abbott.*

Hearse (hẽrs), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] A hind in the second year of its age. [*Eng.*] *Wright.*

Hearse (hẽrs), *n.* [See HERSE.] **1.** A framework of wood or metal placed over the coffin or tomb of a deceased person, and covered with a pall; also, a temporary canopy bearing wax lights and set up in a church, under which the coffin was placed during the funeral ceremonies. [*Obs.*] *Oxf. Gloss.*

2. A grave, coffin, tomb, or sepulchral monument. [*Archaic*] "Underneath this marble *hearse*." *B. Jonson.*

Beside the *hearse* a fruitful palm tree grows. *Fairfax.*

Who lies beneath this sculptured *hearse*. *Longfellow.*

3. A bier or handbarrow for conveying the dead to the grave. [*Obs.*]

Set down, set down your honorable load,
If honor may be shrouded in a *hearse*. *Shak.*

4. A carriage specially adapted or used for conveying the dead to the grave.

Hearse, *v. t.* To inclose in a hearse; to entomb. [*Obs.*] "Would she were *hearsed* at my foot." *Shak.*

Hearse'cloth' (-klŏth'; 115), *n.* A cloth for covering a coffin when on a bier; a pall. *Bp. Sanderson.*

Hearse'like' (-līk'), *a.* Suitable to a funeral.

If you listen to David's harp, you shall hear as many *hearse-like* airs as carols. *Bacon.*

Heart (hārt), *n.* [OE. *harte, herte, heorte*, AS. *heorte;* akin to OS *herta*, OFries. *hirte*, D. *hart*, OHG. *herza*, G. *herz*, Icel. *hjarta*, Sw. *hjerta*, Dan. *hjerte*, Goth. *hairtō*, Lith. *szirdis*, Russ. *serdise*, Ir. *cridhe*, L. *cor*, Gr. καρδία, κῆρ. √227. Cf. ACCORD, DISCORD, CORDIAL, 4th CORE, COURAGE.] **1.** (*Anat.*) A hollow, muscular organ, which, by contracting rhythmically, keeps up the circulation of the blood.

Why does my blood thus muster to my *heart*? *Shak.*

☞ In adult mammals and birds, the heart is four-chambered, the right auricle and ventricle being completely separated from the left auricle and ventricle; and the blood flows from the systemic veins to the right auricle, thence to the right ventricle, from which it is forced to the lungs, then returned to the left auricle, thence passes to the left ventricle, from which it is driven into the systemic arteries. See *Illust.* under AORTA. In fishes there are but one auricle and one ventricle, the blood being pumped from the ventricle through the gills to the system, and thence returned to the auricle. In most amphibians and reptiles, the separation of the auricles is partial or complete, and in reptiles the ventricles also are separated more or less completely.

The so-called *lymph hearts*, found in many amphibians, reptiles, and birds, are contractile sacs, which pump the lymph into the veins.

2. The seat of the affections or sensibilities, collectively or separately, as love, hate, joy, grief, courage, and the like; rarely, the seat of the understanding or will; — usually in a good sense, when no epithet is expressed; the better or lovelier part of our nature; the spring of all our actions and purposes; the seat of moral life and character; the moral affections and character itself; the individual disposition and character; as, a good, tender, loving, bad, hard, or selfish *heart*.

Hearts are dust, *hearts'* loves remain. *Emerson*

3. The part nearest the middle or center; the part most hidden and within; the inmost or most essential part of any body or system; the source of life and motion in any organization; the chief or vital portion; the center of activity, or of energetic or efficient action; as, the *heart* of a country, of a tree, etc.

Exploits done in the *heart* of France. *Shak.*

Peace subsisting at the *heart*
Of endless agitation *Wordsworth*

4. Courage; courageous purpose; spirit.

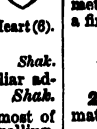
Eve, recovering *heart*, replied *Milton*

The expelled nations take *heart*, and when they fly from one country invade another. *Sir W. Temple.*

5. Vigorous and efficient activity; power of fertile production; condition of the soil, whether good or bad.

That the spent earth may gather *heart* again *Dryden.*

6. That which resembles a heart in shape, especially, a roundish or oval figure or object having an obtuse point at one end, and at the other a corresponding indentation, — used as a symbol or representative of the heart.


Heart (6).

7. One of a series of playing cards, distinguished by the figure or figures of a heart; as, *hearts* are trumps.

8. Vital part; secret meaning; real intention.

And then show you the *heart* of my message. *Shak.*

9. A term of affectionate or kindly and familiar address. "I speak to thee, my *heart*." *Shak.*

☞ *Heart* is used in many compounds, the most of which need no special explanation; as, *heart*-appalling, *heart*-breaking, *heart*-cheering, *heart*-chilled, *heart*-expanding, *heart*-free, *heart*-hardened, *heart*-heavy, *heart*-purifying, *heart*-searching, *heart*-sickening, *heart*-sinking, *heart*-sore, *heart*-stirring, *heart*-touching, *heart*-wearing, *heart*-whole, *heart*-wounding, *heart*-wringing, etc.

After one's own heart, conforming with one's inmost approval and desire; as, a friend *after my own heart*.

The Lord hath sought him a man *after his own heart*. *1 Sam.* xiii. 14

— **At heart,** in the inmost character or disposition; at bottom; really; as, he is *at heart* a good man. — **By heart,** in the closest or most thorough manner; as, to know or learn *by heart*. "Composing songs, for fools to get *by heart*" (that is, to commit to memory, or to learn thoroughly). *Pope.* — **For my heart,** for my life; if my life were at stake. [*Obs.*] "I could not get him *for my heart* to do it." *Shak.* — **Heart bond** (*Masonry*), a bond in which no header stone stretches across the wall, but two headers meet in the middle, and their joint is covered by another stone laid header fashion. *Knight.* — **Heart and hand,** with enthusiastic cooperation. — **Heart hardness,** hardness of heart; callousness of feeling; moral insensibility. *Shak.* — **Heart heaviness,** depression of spirits. *Shak.* — **Heart point** (*Her.*), the fess point. See ESCUTCHEON. — **Heart rising,** a rising of the heart, as in opposition. — **Heart shell** (*Zoöl.*), any marine, bivalve shell of the genus *Cardium* and allied genera, having a heart-shaped shell; esp., the European *Isocardia cor*; — called also *heart cockle*. — **Heart sickness,** extreme depression of spirits. — **Heart and soul,** with the utmost earnestness. — **Heart urchin** (*Zoöl.*), any heart-shaped, spatangoid sea urchin. See SPATANGOID. — **Heart wheel,** a form of cam, shaped like a heart. See CAM. — **In good heart,** in good courage; in good hope. — **Out of heart,** discouraged. — **Poor heart,** an exclamation of pity. — **To break the heart of.** (*a*) To bring to despair or hopeless grief; to cause to be utterly cast down by sorrow. (*b*) To bring almost to completion; to finish very nearly; — said of anything undertaken; as, he has *broken the heart* of the task. — **To find in the heart,** to be willing or disposed. "I could *find in my heart* to ask your pardon." *Sir P. Sidney.* — **To have at heart,** to desire (anything) earnestly. — **To have in the heart,** to purpose; to design or intend to do. — **To have the heart in the mouth,** to be much frightened. — **To lose heart,** to become discouraged. — **To lose one's heart,** to fall in love. — **To set the heart at rest,** to put one's self at ease. — **To set the heart upon,** to fix the desires on; to long for earnestly; to be very fond of. — **To take heart of grace,** to take courage. — **To take to heart,** to grieve over. — **To wear one's heart upon one's sleeve,** to expose one's feelings or intentions; to be frank or impulsive. — **With all one's heart, With one's whole heart,** very earnestly; fully; completely; devotedly.


Heart Shell (*Isocardia cor*).

Heart (hārt), *v. t.* To give heart to; to hearten; to encourage; to inspirit. [*Obs.*]

My cause is *hearted*; thine hath no less reason. *Shak.*

Heart, *v. t.* To form a compact center or heart; as, a *hearting* cabbage.

Heart'ache' (-āk'), *n.* [Cf. AS. *heortsece.*] Sorrow; anguish of mind; mental pang. *Shak.*

Heart'break' (-brāk'), *n.* Crushing sorrow or grief; a yielding to such grief. *Shak.*

Heart'break'ing, *a.* Causing overpowering sorrow.

Heart'bro'ken (-brō'k'n), *a.* Overcome by crushing sorrow; deeply grieved.

Heart'burn' (-bûrn'), *n.* (*Med.*) An uneasy, burning sensation in the stomach, often attended with an inclination to vomit. It is sometimes idiopathic, but is often a symptom of other complaints.

Heart'burned' (-bûrnd'), *a.* Having heartburn. *Shak.*

Heart'burn'ing (-bûrn'ĭng), *a.* Causing discontent.

Heart'burn'ing, *n.* **1.** (*Med.*) Same as HEARTBURN. **2.** Discontent; secret enmity. *Swift.*

The transaction did not fail to leave *heartburnings*. *Paley.*

Heart'dear' (-dēr'), *a.* Sincerely beloved. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Heart'deep' (-dēp'), *a.* Rooted in the heart. *Herbert.*

Heart'-eat'ing (-ēt'ĭng), *a.* Preying on the heart.

Heart'ed, *a.* **1.** Having a heart; having (such) a heart (regarded as the seat of the affections, disposition, or character).

2 Shaped like a heart; cordate. [*R.*] *Landor.*

3. Seated or laid up in the heart.

I hate the Moor: my cause is *hearted* *Shak.*

☞ This word is chiefly used in composition; as, hard-*hearted*, faint-*hearted*, kind-*hearted*, lion-*hearted*, stout-*hearted*, etc. Hence the nouns hard-*heartedness*, faint-*heartedness*, etc.

Heart'ed-ness, *n.* Earnestness; sincerity; heartiness. [*R.*] *Clarendon.*

☞ See also the Note under HEARTED. The analysis of the compounds gives *hard-hearted* + *-ness*, rather than *hard* + *heartedness*, etc.

Heart'en (hārt'n), *v. t.* [From HEART.] **1.** To encourage; to animate, to incite or stimulate the courage of; to embolden.

Hearten those that fight in your defense. *Shak.*

2. To restore fertility or strength to, as to land.

Heart'en-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, hearteens, animates, or stirs up. *W. Browne.*

Heart'felt' (-fĕlt'), *a.* Hearty; sincere.

Heart'grief' (-grēf'), *n* Heartache; sorrow. *Milton.*

Hearth (hārth), *n.* [OE. *harthe, herth, herthe*, AS. *heorð;* akin to D. *haard, heerd*, Sw. *härd*, G. *herd;* cf. Goth. *haúri* a coal, Icel. *hyrr* embers, and L. *cremare* to burn.] **1** The pavement or floor of brick, stone, or metal in a chimney, on which a fire is made; the floor of a fireplace; also, a corresponding part of a stove.

There was a fire on the *hearth* burning before him. *Jer.* xxxvi. 22.

Where fires thou find'st unraked and *hearths* unswept,
There pinch the maids as blue as bilberry. *Shak.*

2. The house itself, as the abode of comfort to its inmates and of hospitality to strangers; fireside.

Household talk and phrases of the *hearth*. *Tennyson.*

3. (*Metal. & Manuf.*) The floor of a furnace, on which the material to be heated lies, or the lowest part of a melting furnace, into which the melted material settles.

Hearth ends (*Metal.*), fragments of lead ore ejected from the furnace by the blast. — **Hearth money, Hearth penny** [AS. *heorðpening*], a tax formerly laid in England on hearths, each hearth (in all houses paying the church and poor rates) being taxed at two shillings; — called also *chimney money*, etc.

He had been importuned by the common people to relieve them from the . . . burden of the *hearth money*. *Macaulay.*

Hearth'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* Stone forming the hearth; hence, the fireside; home.

Chords of memory, stretching from every battlefield and patriot grave to every living heart and *hearthstone*. *A. Lincoln.*

Heart'i-ly (hārt'ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* [From HEARTY.] **1.** From the heart; with all the heart; with sincerity.

I *heartily* forgive them. *Shak.*

2. With zeal; actively; vigorously; willingly; cordially; as, he *heartily* assisted the prince.

To eat heartily, to eat freely and with relish. *Addison.*

Syn. — Sincerely; cordially; sealously; vigorously; actively; warmly; eagerly; ardently; earnestly.

Heart'i-ness (härt'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being hearty; as, the *heartiness* of a greeting.

Heart'less, *a.* 1. Without a heart.

You have left me *heartless;* mine is in your bosom. *J. Webster.*

2. Destitute of courage; spiritless; despondent.

Heartless they fought, and quitted soon their ground. *Dryden*

Heartless and melancholy. *W. Irving*

3. Destitute of feeling or affection; unsympathetic; cruel. "The *heartless* parasites." *Byron.*

— **Heart'less-ly**, *adv.* — **Heart'less-ness**, *n.*

Heart'let (-lĕt), *n.* A little heart.

Heart'lings (-lĭngz), *interj.* An exclamation used in addressing a familiar acquaintance. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Heart'pea' (-pē'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Same as HEARTSEED.

Heart'quake' (-kwāk'), *n.* Trembling of the heart; trepidation; fear.

In many an hour of danger and *heartquake* *Hawthorne.*

Heart'rend'ing (-rĕnd'ĭng), *a.* Causing intense grief; overpowering with anguish; very distressing.

Heart'-rob'bing (-rŏb'bĭng), *a.* 1. Depriving of thought; ecstatic. "*Heart-robbing* gladness" *Spenser.*

2. Stealing the heart or affections; winning.

Heart's'-ease' (härts'ēz'), *n.* 1. Ease of heart; peace or tranquillity of mind or feeling. *Shak.*

2. (*Bot.*) A species of violet (*Viola tricolor*); — called also *pansy.*

Heart'seed' (härt'sēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A climbing plant of the genus *Cardiospermum*, having round seeds which are marked with a spot like a heart. *Loudon.*

Heartshaped Leaf.

Heart'shaped' (-shāpt'), *a.* Having the shape of a heart; cordate.

Heart'sick' (-sĭk'), *a.* [AS. *heortseóc.*] Sick at heart; extremely depressed in spirits; very despondent.

Heart'some (-sŭm), *a.* Merry; cheerful; lively. [*Scot.*]

Heart'-spoon' (-spōn'), *n.* A part of the breastbone. [*Obs.*]

He feeleth through the *herte-spon* the pricke. *Chaucer*

Heart'strick'en (-strĭk'n), *a.* Shocked; dismayed.

Heart'strike' (-strīk'), *v. t.* To affect at heart; to shock. [*R.*] "They seek to *heartstrike* us." *B. Jonson.*

Heart'string' (-strĭng'), *n.* A nerve or tendon, supposed to brace and sustain the heart *Shak.*

Sobbing, as if a *heartstring* broke *Moore.*

Heart'struck' (-strŭk'), *a.* 1. Driven to the heart; infixed in the mind. "His *heartstruck* injuries" *Shak.*

2. Shocked with pain, fear, or remorse; dismayed; heartstricken. *Milton.*

Heart'swell'ing (-swĕl'ĭng), *a* Rankling in, or swelling, the heart. "*Heartswelling* hate" *Spenser.*

Heart'-whole' (-hōl'), *a.* [See WHOLE.] 1 Having the heart or affections free; not in love. *Shak.*

2. With unbroken courage; undismayed.

3. Of a single and sincere heart

If he keeps *heart-whole* towards his Master *Bunyan*

Heart'wood' (-wŏŏd'), *n.* The hard, central part of the trunk of a tree, consisting of the old and matured wood, and usually differing in color from the outer layers. It is technically known as *duramen*, and distinguished from the softer *sapwood* or *alburnum.*

Heart'-wound'ed (härt'wōōnd'ĕd *or* -wound'ĕd), *a.* Wounded to the heart with love or grief. *Pope.*

Heart'y (härt'ĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* HEARTIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* HEARTIEST.] 1. Pertaining to, or proceeding from, the heart; warm; cordial; bold; zealous; sincere; willing; also, energetic; active; eager; as, a *hearty* welcome; *hearty* in supporting the government.

Full of *hearty* tears
For our good father's loss *Marston*

2. Exhibiting strength; sound, healthy; firm, not weak; as, a *hearty* man; *hearty* timber.

3. Promoting strength; nourishing; rich; abundant, as, *hearty* food; a *hearty* meal.

Syn. — Sincere; real; unfeigned; undissembled; cordial; earnest; warm; zealous; ardent; eager; active; vigorous. — HEARTY, CORDIAL, SINCERE. *Hearty* implies honesty and simplicity of feelings and manners; *cordial* refers to the warmth and liveliness with which the feelings are expressed; *sincere* implies that this expression corresponds to the real sentiments of the heart. A man should be *hearty* in his attachment to his friends, *cordial* in his reception of them to his house, and *sincere* in his offers to assist them.

Heart'y, *n.*; *pl.* HEARTIES (-ĭz). Comrade, boon companion; good fellow; — a term of familiar address and fellowship among sailors. *Dickens.*

Heart'y-hale' (-hāl'), *a.* Good for the heart [*Obs.*]

Heat (hēt), *n.* [OE *hete, hæte*, AS. *hētu, hēto*, fr. *hāt* hot; akin to OHG. *heizi* heat, Dan. *hede*, Sw. *hetta.* See HOT.] 1. A force in nature which is recognized in various effects, but especially in the phenomena of fusion and evaporation, and which, as manifested in fire, the sun's rays, mechanical action, chemical combination, etc., becomes directly known to us through the sense of feeling. In its nature heat is a mode of motion, being in general a form of molecular disturbance or vibration It was formerly supposed to be a subtile, imponderable fluid, to which was given the name *caloric.*

☞ As affecting the human body, heat produces different sensations, which are called by different names, as heat or sensible heat, warmth, cold, etc., according to its degree or amount relatively to the normal temperature of the body.

2. The sensation caused by the force or influence of heat when excessive, or above that which is normal to the human body; the bodily feeling experienced on exposure to fire, the sun's rays, etc., the reverse of *cold*

3. High temperature, as distinguished from low temperature, or cold; as, the *heat* of summer and the cold of winter; *heat* of the skin or body in fever, etc.

Else how had the world . . .
Avoided pinching cold and scorching *heat?* *Milton*

4. Indication of high temperature; appearance, condition, or color of a body, as indicating its temperature; redness; high color; flush; degree of temperature to which something is heated, as indicated by appearance, condition, or otherwise.

It has raised . . . *heats* in their faces. *Addison.*

The *heats* smiths take of their iron are a blood-red *heat*, a white-flame *heat*, and a sparkling or welding *heat.* *Moxon*

5. A single complete operation of heating, as at a forge or in a furnace; as, to make a horseshoe in a certain number of *heats.*

6. A violent action uninterrupted; a single effort; a single course in a race that consists of two or more courses; as, he won two *heats* out of three.

Many causes . . . for refreshment betwixt the *heats.* *Dryden*

[He] struck off at one *heat* the matchless tale of "Tam o' Shanter." *J. C. Shairp*

7. Utmost violence; rage; vehemence; as, the *heat* of battle or party. "The *heat* of their division." *Shak.*

8. Agitation of mind, inflammation or excitement, exasperation. "The *heat* and hurry of his rage." *South.*

9. Animation, as in discourse; ardor, fervency.

With all the strength and *heat* of eloquence. *Addison*

10. Sexual excitement in animals.

11. Fermentation.

Animal heat, Blood heat, Capacity for heat, etc. See under ANIMAL, BLOOD, etc. — **Atomic heat** (*Chem.*), the product obtained by multiplying the atomic weight of any element by its specific heat. The atomic heat of all solid elements is nearly a constant, the mean value being 6.4. — **Dynamical theory of heat**, that theory of heat which assumes it to be, not a peculiar kind of matter, but a peculiar motion of the ultimate particles of matter. — **Heat engine**, any apparatus by which a heated substance, as a heated fluid, is made to perform work by giving motion to mechanism, as a hot-air engine, or a steam engine. — **Heat producers.** (*Physiol.*) See under FOOD. — **Heat rays**, a term formerly applied to the rays near the red end of the spectrum, whether within or beyond the visible spectrum. — **Heat weight** (*Mech.*), the product of any quantity of heat by the mechanical equivalent of heat divided by the absolute temperature; — called also *thermodynamic function*, and *entropy.* — **Mechanical equivalent of heat** See under EQUIVALENT. — **Specific heat of a substance** (at any temperature), the number of units of heat required to raise the temperature of a unit mass of the substance at that temperature one degree. — **Unit of heat**, the quantity of heat required to raise, by one degree, the temperature of a unit mass of water, initially at a certain standard temperature. The temperature usually employed is that of 0° Centigrade, or 32° Fahrenheit.

Heat (hēt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HEATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* HEATING.] [OE *heten*, AS *hētan*, fr *hāt* hot See HOT.] 1 To make hot, to communicate heat to, or cause to grow warm; as, to *heat* an oven or furnace, an iron, or the like.

Heat me these irons hot. *Shak*

2. To excite or make hot by action or emotion; to make feverish.

Pray, walk softly; do not *heat* your blood *Shak*

3. To excite ardor in; to rouse to action; to excite to excess; to inflame, as the passions.

A noble emulation *heats* your breast. *Dryden*

Heat, *v. i.* 1. To grow warm or hot by the action of fire or friction, etc, or the communication of heat, as, the iron or the water *heats* slowly.

2. To grow warm or hot by fermentation, or the development of heat by chemical action; as, green hay *heats* in a mow, and manure in the dunghill.

Heat (hēt), *imp. & p. p.* of HEAT Heated, as, the iron though *heat* red-hot. [*Obs* or *Archaic*] *Shak*

Heat'er (hēt'ẽr), *n.* 1 One who, or that which, heats

2. Any contrivance or implement, as a furnace, stove, or other heated body or vessel, etc., used to impart heat to something, or to contain something to be heated.

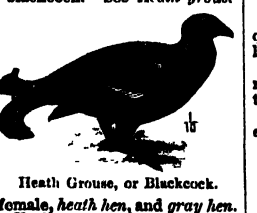
Feed heater. See under FEED.

Heath (hēth), *n.* [OE. *heth* waste land, the plant heath, AS. *hēð;* akin to D & G *heide*, Icel *heiðr* waste land, Dan *hede*, Sw. *hed*, Goth *haiþi* field, L *bucetum* a cow pasture; cf. W. *coed* a wood, Skr. *kshētra* field. √20.] 1. (*Bot.*) (*a*) A low shrub (*Erica*, or *Calluna, vulgaris*), with minute evergreen leaves, and handsome clusters of pink flowers It is used in Great Britain for brooms, thatch, beds for the poor, and for heating ovens. It is also called *heather*, and *ling.* (*b*) Also, any species of the genus *Erica*, of which several are European, and many more are South African, some of great beauty. See *Illust.* of HEATHER.

2. A place overgrown with heath, any cheerless tract of country overgrown with shrubs or coarse herbage

Their stately growth, though bare,
Stands on the blasted *heath.* *Milton*

Heath cock (*Zool.*), the blackcock. See *Heath grouse* (below). — **Heath grass** (*Bot.*), a kind of perennial grass, of the genus *Triodia* (*T. decumbens*), growing on dry heaths. — **Heath grouse**, *or* **Heath game** (*Zool.*), a European grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*), which inhabits heaths; — called also *black game, black grouse, heath poult, heath fowl, moor fowl.* The male is called *heath cock*, and *blackcock;* the female, *heath hen*, and *gray hen.* — **Heath hen.** (*Zool.*) See *Heath grouse* (above). — **Heath pea** (*Bot.*), a species of bitter vetch (*Lathyrus macrorhizus*), the tubers of which are eaten, and in Scotland are used to flavor whisky. — **Heath throstle** (*Zool.*), a European thrush which frequents heaths; the ring ouzel.



Heath Grouse, or Blackcock.

Heath'clad' (-klăd'), *a.* Clad or crowned with heath

Heath'en (hē'th'n; 277), *n.*; *pl.* HEATHENS (-th'nz) or *collectively* HEATHEN. [OE. *hethen*, AS. *hǣðen*, prop. an adj. fr. *hēð* heath, and orig., therefore, one who lives in the country or on the heaths and in the woods (cf. *pagan*, fr. *pagus* village); akin to OS. *hēðin*, adj., D. *heiden* a heathen, G. *heide*, OHG. *heidan*, Icel. *heiðinn*, adj., Sw. *heden*, Goth. *haiþnō*, n. fem. See HEATH, and cf. HOIDEN.] 1. An individual of the pagan or unbelieving nations, or those which worship idols and do not acknowledge the true God; a pagan; an idolater.

2. An irreligious person.

If it is no more than a moral discourse, he may preach it and they may hear it, and yet both continue unconverted *heathens.* *V. Knox.*

The heathen, as the term is used in the Scriptures, all people except the Jews, now used of all people except Christians, Jews, and Mohammedans.

Ask of me, and I shall give thee the *heathen* for thine inheritance. *Ps. ii. 8.*

Syn. — Pagan; gentile. See PAGAN.

Hea'then (hē'th'n), *a.* 1 Gentile; pagan; as, a *heathen* author. "The *heathen* philosopher." "All in gold, like *heathen* gods." *Shak.*

2. Barbarous; unenlightened; heathenish.

3. Irreligious; scoffing.

Hea'then-dom (-dŭm), *n.* [AS. *hǣðendōm.*] 1 That part of the world where heathenism prevails, the heathen nations, considered collectively.

2. Heathenism. *C. Kingsley.*

Hea'then-esse (-ĕs), *n.* [AS *hǣðennes*, i e., heathenness.] Heathendom. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer. Sir W. Scott.*

Hea'then-ish, *a.* [AS. *hǣðenisc.*] 1. Of or pertaining to the heathen; resembling or characteristic of heathens. "Worse than *heathenish* crimes" *Milton.*

2. Rude; uncivilized; savage; cruel. *South.*

3. Irreligious; as, a *heathenish* way of living.

Hea'then-ish-ly, *adv.* In a heathenish manner.

Hea'then-ish-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being heathenish. "The . . . *heathenishness* and profaneness of most playbooks." *Prynne.*

Hea'then-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* 1. The religious system or rites of a heathen nation, idolatry; paganism.

2 The manners or morals usually prevalent in a heathen country; ignorance; rudeness, barbarism.

Hea'then-ize (-ĭz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* HEATHENIZED (-ĭzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HEATHENIZING (-ĭ'zĭng).] To render heathen or heathenish. *Firmin.*

Hea'then-ness, *n.* [Cf. HEATHENESSE.] State of being heathen or like the heathen.

Hea'then-ry (-rў), *n.* 1. The state, quality, or character of the heathen.

Your *heathenry* and your laziness *C Kingsley.*

2. Heathendom, heathen nations.

Heath'er (hĕth'ẽr, 277. This is the only pronunciation in Scotland), *n.* [See HEATH.] Heath. [*Scot.*]

Gorse and grass
And *heather*, where his footsteps pass,
The brighter seem *Longfellow*

Heather bell (*Bot.*), one of the pretty subglobose flowers of two European kinds of heather (*Erica Tetralix*, and *E cinerea*).



Heather (*Calluna vulgaris*). Reduced

Heath'er-y (-ў), *a.* Heathy, abounding in heather; of the nature of heath

Heath'y (hēth'ў), *a.* Full of heath; abounding with heath; as, *heathy* land, *heathy* hills. *Sir W. Scott.*

Heat'ing (hēt'ĭng), *a* That heats or imparts heat; promoting warmth or heat, exciting action; stimulating, as, *heating* medicines or applications.

Heating surface (*Steam Boilers*), the aggregate surface exposed to fire or to the heated products of combustion, esp of all the plates or sheets that are exposed to water on their opposite surfaces, — called also *fire surface.*

Heat'ing-ly, *adv.* In a heating manner; so as to make or become hot or heated.

Heat'less, *a.* Destitute of heat; cold. *Beau. & Fl.*

Heave (hēv), *v. t.* [*imp.* HEAVED (hēvd), or HOVE (hōv), *p. p* HEAVED, HOVE, formerly HOVEN (hō'v'n); *p pr. & vb. n.* HEAVING.] [OE. *heven, hebben*, AS. *hebban;* akin to OS. *hebbian*, D. *heffen*, OHG. *heffan, heran*, G. *heben*, Icel. *hefja*, Sw. *hafva*, Dan. *have*, Goth. *hafjan*, L. *capere* to take, seize; cf Gr. κάπη handle. Cf. ACCEPT, BEHOOF, CAPACIOUS, FORCEPS, HAFT, RECEIPT.] 1. To cause to move upward or onward by a lifting effort; to lift; to raise; to hoist, — often with *up;* as, the wave *heaved* the boat on land.

One *heaved* ahigh, to be hurled down below. *Shak.*

☞ *Heave*, as now used, implies that the thing raised is heavy or hard to move, but formerly it was used in a less restricted sense.

Here a little child I stand,
Heaving up my either hand. *Herrick.*

2. To throw; to cast; — obsolete, provincial, or colloquial, except in certain nautical phrases; as, to *heave* the lead; to *heave* the log.

3. To force from, or into, any position; to cause to move; also, to throw off; — mostly used in certain nautical phrases; as, to *heave* the ship ahead.

4. To raise or force from the breast; to utter with effort; as, to *heave* a sigh.

The wretched animal *heaved* forth such groans. *Shak.*

5. To cause to swell or rise, as the breast or bosom.

The glittering, finny swarms
That *heave* our friths, and crowd upon our shores *Thomson.*

To heave a cable short (*Naut.*), to haul in cable till the ship is almost perpendicularly above the anchor. — **To heave a ship ahead** (*Naut.*), to warp her ahead when not under sail, as by means of cables. — **To heave a ship down** (*Naut.*), to throw or lay her down on one side; to careen her. — **To heave a ship to** (*Naut.*), to bring the ship's head to the wind, and stop her motion. — **To heave about** (*Naut.*), to put about suddenly. — **To heave in** (*Naut.*), to shorten (cable). — **To heave in stays** (*Naut.*), to put a vessel on the other tack — **To heave out a sail** (*Naut.*), to unfurl it. — **To heave taut** (*Naut.*), to turn a

capstan, etc., till the rope becomes strained. See TAUT, and TIGHT. — To heave the lead (*Naut.*), to take soundings with lead and line. — To heave the log. (*Naut.*) See LOG. — To heave up anchor (*Naut.*), to raise it from the bottom of the sea or elsewhere.

Heave (hēv), *v. i.* **1.** To be thrown up or raised; to rise upward, as a tower or mound.

And the huge columns *heave* into the sky. *Pope.*
Where *heaves* the turf in many a moldering heap. *Gray.*
The *heaving* sods of Bunker Hill. *E. Everett.*

2. To rise and fall with alternate motions, as the lungs in heavy breathing, as waves in a heavy sea, as ships on the billows, as the earth when broken up by frost, etc.; to swell; to dilate; to expand; to distend; hence, to labor; to struggle.

Frequent for breath his panting bosom *heaves.* *Prior.*
The *heaving* plain of ocean. *Byron.*

3. To make an effort to raise, throw, or move anything, to strain to do something difficult.

The Church of England had struggled and *heaved* at a reformation ever since Wyclif's days. *Atterbury.*

4. To make an effort to vomit; to retch; to vomit.

To heave at. (*a*) To make an effort at. (*b*) To attack, to oppose. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.* — To heave in sight (as a ship at sea), to come in sight; to appear. — To heave up, to vomit. [*Low*]

Heave, *n.* **1.** An effort to raise something, as a weight, or one's self, or to move something heavy.

After many strains and *heaves*
He got up to his saddle eaves. *Hudibras*

2. An upward motion, a rising; a swell or distention, as of the breast in difficult breathing, of the waves, of the earth in an earthquake, and the like.

There 's matter in these sighs, these profound *heaves*,
You must translate *Shak.*
None could guess whether the next *heave* of the earthquake would settle . . . or swallow them. *Dryden*

3. (*Geol.*) A horizontal dislocation in a metallic lode, taking place at an intersection with another lode.

Heav'en (hĕv'n), *n.* [OE. *heven, hefen, heofen,* AS. *heofon;* akin to OS. *hevan,* LG. *heben, heven,* Icel. *himinn;* of uncertain origin, cf. D. *hemel,* G. *himmel,* Icel. *himinn,* Goth. *himins;* perh. akin to, or influenced by, the root of E. *heave,* or from a root signifying *to cover,* cf. Goth. *gahamōn* to put on, clothe one's self, G. *hemd* shirt, and perh. E. *chemise.*] **1.** The expanse of space surrounding the earth; esp., that which seems to be over the earth like a great arch or dome; the firmament; the sky; the place where the sun, moon, and stars appear; — often used in the plural in this sense.

I never saw the *heavens* so dim by day. *Shak.*
When my eyes shall be turned to behold for the last time the sun in *heaven.* *D. Webster*

2. The dwelling place of the Deity; the abode of bliss; the place or state of the blessed after death.

Unto the God of love, high *heaven's* King *Spenser*
It is a knell
That summons thee to *heaven* or to hell *Shak.*
New thoughts of God, new hopes of *Heaven.* *Keble*

☞ In this general sense *heaven* and its corresponding words in other languages have as various definite interpretations as there are phases of religious belief.

3. The sovereign of heaven; God; also, the assembly of the blessed, collectively; — used variously in this sense, as in No. 2

Her prayers, whom *Heaven* delights to hear *Shak.*
The will
And high permission of all-ruling *Heaven.* *Milton.*

4. Any place of supreme happiness or great comfort; perfect felicity; bliss; a sublime or exalted condition, as, a *heaven* of delight. "A *heaven* of beauty." *Shak.* "The brightest *heaven* of invention." *Shak.*

O bed! bed! bed! delicious bed!
That *heaven* upon earth to the weary head! *Hood*

☞ *Heaven* is very often used, esp. with participles, in forming compound words, most of which need no special explanation; as, *heaven*-appeasing, *heaven*-aspiring, *heaven*-banished, *heaven*-begot, *heaven*-born, *heaven*-bred, *heaven*-conducted, *heaven*-descended, *heaven*-directed, *heaven*-exalted, *heaven*-given, *heaven*-guided, *heaven*-inflicted, *heaven*-inspired, *heaven*-instructed, *heaven*-kissing, *heaven*-loved, *heaven*-moving, *heaven*-protected, *heaven*-taught, *heaven*-warring, and the like.

Heav'en, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HEAVENED (-'nd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HEAVENING.] To place in happiness or bliss, as if in heaven; to beatify. [*R.*]

We are happy as the bird whose nest
Is *heavened* in the hush of purple hills *C. Massey*

Heav'en-ize (hĕv''n-īz), *v. t.* To render like heaven or fit for heaven. [*R.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Heav'en-li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* [From HEAVENLY.] The state or quality of being heavenly. *Sir J. Davies.*

Heav'en-ly, *a.* [AS. *heofonlic.*] **1.** Pertaining to, resembling, or inhabiting heaven; celestial; not earthly, as, *heavenly* regions; *heavenly* music.

As is the *heavenly,* such are they also that are *heavenly* 1 *Cor.* xv. 48

2. Appropriate to heaven in character or happiness; perfect; pure; supremely blessed; as, a *heavenly* race; the *heavenly* throng.

The love of heaven makes one *heavenly* *Sir P. Sidney.*

Heav'en-ly, *adv.* **1.** In a manner resembling that of heaven. "She was *heavenly* true." *Shak.*
2. By the influence or agency of heaven.

Our *heavenly* guided soul shall climb *Milton.*

Heav'en-ly-mind'ed (-mīnd'ĕd), *a.* Having the thoughts and affections placed on, or suitable for, heaven and heavenly objects; devout; godly; pious. *Milner.* — **Heav'en-ly-mind'ed-ness,** *n.*

Heav'en-ward (-wĕrd), *a. & adv.* Toward heaven.

Heave' of'fer-ing (hēv' ŏf'fẽr-ĭng). (*Jewish Antiq.*) An offering or oblation heaved up or elevated before the altar, as the shoulder of the peace offering. See WAVE OFFERING. *Ex.* xxix. 27.

Heav'er (hēv'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, heaves or lifts; a laborer employed on docks in handling freight; as, a coal *heaver.*
2. (*Naut.*) A bar used as a lever. *Totten.*

Heaves (hēvz), *n.* A disease of horses, characterized by difficult breathing, with heaving of the flank, wheezing, flatulency, and a peculiar cough; broken wind.

Heav'i-ly (hĕv'ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* [From 2d HEAVY.] **1.** In a heavy manner; with great weight; as, to bear *heavily* on a thing; to be *heavily* loaded.

Heavily interested in those schemes of emigration. *The Century.*

2. As if burdened with a great weight; slowly and laboriously; with difficulty; hence, in a slow, difficult, or suffering manner; sorrowfully.

And took off their chariot wheels, that they drave them *heavily* *Ex* xiv 25

Why looks your grace so *heavily* to-day? *Shak.*

Heav'i-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being heavy in its various senses; weight; sadness, sluggishness; oppression; thickness.

Heav'ing (hēv'ĭng), *n.* A lifting or rising; a swell; a panting or deep sighing. *Addison. Shak.*

Heavi-some (hĕv'ĭ-sŭm), *a.* Heavy; dull. [*Prov.*]

Heav'y (hĕv'ĭ), *a.* Having the heaves.

Heav'y (hĕv'ĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* HEAVIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* HEAVIEST.] [OE. *hevi,* AS. *hefig,* fr. *hebban* to lift, heave, akin to OHG. *hebig, hevig,* Icel. *hafigr, höfugr.* See HEAVE.] **1.** Heaved or lifted with labor; not light, weighty; ponderous; as, a *heavy* stone; hence, sometimes, large in extent, quantity, or effects; as, a *heavy* fall of rain or snow; a *heavy* failure; *heavy* business transactions, etc; often implying strength; as, a *heavy* barrier; also, difficult to move; as, a *heavy* draught.

2. Not easy to bear; burdensome; oppressive; hard to endure or accomplish; hence, grievous, afflictive; as, *heavy* yokes, expenses, undertakings, trials, news, etc.

The hand of the Lord was *heavy* upon them of Ashdod
1 *Sam* v 6.

The king himself hath a *heavy* reckoning to make. *Shak.*
Sent hither to impart the *heavy* news. *Wordsworth.*
Trust him not in matter of *heavy* consequence. *Shak.*

3. Laden with that which is weighty; encumbered; burdened; bowed down, either with an actual burden, or with care, grief, pain, disappointment.

The *heavy* [sorrowing] nobles all in council were *Chapman.*
A light wife doth make a *heavy* husband *Shak.*

4. Slow; sluggish; inactive; or lifeless, dull, inanimate, stupid; as, a *heavy* gait, looks, manners, style, and the like; a *heavy* writer or book.

Whilst the *heavy* plowman snores. *Shak.*
Of a *heavy,* dull, degenerate mind. *Dryden.*
Neither [is] his ear *heavy,* that it can not hear *Is* lix. 1.

5. Strong; violent; forcible; as, a *heavy* sea, storm, cannonade, and the like.

6. Loud; deep; — said of sound; as, *heavy* thunder.

But, hark! that *heavy* sound breaks in once more *Byron.*

7. Dark with clouds, or ready to rain; gloomy; — said of the sky.

8. Impeding motion; cloggy; clayey; — said of earth; as, a *heavy* road, soil, and the like.

9. Not raised or made light; as, *heavy* bread.

10. Not agreeable to, or suitable for, the stomach; not easily digested; — said of food.

11. Having much body or strength; — said of wines, or other liquors.

12. With child; pregnant. [*R.*]

Heavy artillery. (*Mil.*) (*a*) Guns of great weight or large caliber, esp. siege, garrison, and seacoast guns. (*b*) Troops which serve heavy guns. — **Heavy cavalry.** See under CAVALRY. — **Heavy fire** (*Mil.*), a continuous or destructive cannonading, or discharge of small arms. — **Heavy metal** (*Mil.*), large guns carrying balls of a large size, also, large balls for such guns. — **Heavy metals.** (*Chem.*) See under METAL. — **Heavy weight,** in wrestling, boxing, etc., a term applied to the heaviest of the classes into which contestants are divided. Cf. *Feather weight* (*c*), under FEATHER.

☞ *Heavy* is used in composition to form many words which need no special explanation; as, *heavy*-built, *heavy*-browed, *heavy*-gaited, etc

Heav'y, *adv.* Heavily; — sometimes used in composition; as, *heavy*-laden.

Heav'y, *v. t.* To make heavy. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

Heav'y-armed' (-ärmd'), *a.* (*Mil.*) Wearing heavy or complete armor; carrying heavy arms.

Heav'y-hand'ed (-hănd'ĕd), *a.* Clumsy; awkward.

Heav'y-head'ed (-hĕd'ĕd), *a.* Dull; stupid. "Gross *heavy-headed* fellows." *Beau. & Fl.*

Heav'y-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* Despondent; sad.

Heav'y spar' (spär'). (*Min.*) Native barium sulphate or barite, — so called because of its high specific gravity as compared with other non-metallic minerals.

Heb'do-mad (hĕb'dŏ-măd), *n.* [L. *hebdomas, -adis,* Gr. ἑβδομάς the number seven, seven days, fr. ἕβδομος seventh, ἑπτά seven. See SEVEN.] A week; a period of seven days. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Heb-dom'a-dal (hĕb-dŏm'ä-dal), } *a.* [L. *hebdomadalis,* LL. *hebdomadarius:* cf. F. *hebdomadaire.*] Consisting of seven days, or occurring at intervals of seven days; weekly.
Heb-dom'a-da-ry (-dā-rў), }

Heb-dom'a-dal-ly (-dal-lў), *adv.* In periods of seven days; weekly. *Lowell.*

Heb-dom'a-da-ry (-dā-rў), *n.* [LL. *hebdomadarius:* cf. F. *hebdomadier.*] (*R. C. Ch.*) A member of a chapter or convent, whose week it is to officiate in the choir, and perform other services, which, on extraordinary occasions, are performed by the superiors.

Heb'do-mat'ic-al (hĕb'dŏ-măt'ĭ-kal), *a.* [L. *hebdomatious,* Gr. ἑβδομαδικός.] Weekly; hebdomadal. [*Obs.*]

He'be (hē'bē), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ἥβη youth, Ἥβη Hebe.] **1.** (*Class. Myth.*) The goddess of youth, daughter of Jupiter and Juno. She was believed to have the power of restoring youth and beauty to those who had lost them.
2. (*Zoöl.*) An African ape; the hamadryas.

Heb'en (hĕb'ĕn), *n.* Ebony. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Heb'e-non (-ē-nŏn), *n.* See HENBANE. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Heb'e-tate (hĕb'ē-tāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HEBETATED (-tĕ'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HEBETATING.] [L. *hebetatus,* p. p. of *hebetare* to dull. See HEBETE.] To render obtuse; to dull; to blunt; to stupefy; as, to *hebetate* the intellectual faculties. *Southey.*

Heb'e-tate (-tāt), *a.* **1.** Obtuse; dull.
2. (*Bot.*) Having a dull or blunt and soft point. *Gray.*

Heb'e-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *hebetatio:* cf. F. *hébétation.*] **1.** The act of making blunt, dull, or stupid.
2. The state of being blunted or dulled.

He-bete' (hē-bēt' *or* hĕb'ēt), *a.* [L. *hebes, hebetis,* dull, stupid, fr. *hebere* to be dull.] Dull; stupid. [*Obs.*]

Heb'e-tude (hĕb'ē-tūd), *n.* [L. *hebetudo.*] Dullness; stupidity. *Harvey.*

He-bra'ic (hē-brā'ĭk), *a.* [L. *Hebraicus,* Gr. Ἑβραϊκός: cf. F. *hébraïque.* See HEBREW.] Of or pertaining to the Hebrews, or to the language of the Hebrews.

He-bra'ic-al-ly (-ĭ-kal-lў), *adv.* After the manner of the Hebrews or of the Hebrew language.

He'bra-ism (hē'brā-ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *hébraïsme.*] **1.** A Hebrew idiom or custom; a peculiar expression or manner of speaking in the Hebrew language. *Addison.*
2. The type of character of the Hebrews.

The governing idea of *Hebraism* is strictness of conscience. *M Arnold.*

He'bra-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *hébraïste*] One versed in the Hebrew language and learning.

He'bra-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, the Hebrew language or idiom.

He'bra-is'tic-al-ly (-tĭ-kal-lў), *adv.* In a Hebraistic sense or form.

Which is *Hebraistically* used in the New Testament. *Kitto.*

He'bra-ize (hē'brā-īz), *v. t.* [Gr. ἑβραΐζειν to speak Hebrew: cf. F. *hébraïser.*] To convert into the Hebrew idiom; to make Hebrew or Hebraistic. *J. P. Smith.*

He'bra-ize, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* HEBRAIZED (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HEBRAIZING.] To speak Hebrew, or to conform to the Hebrew idiom, or to Hebrew customs.

He'brew (hē'brŭ), *n.* [F. *Hébreu,* L. *Hebraeus,* Gr. Ἑβραῖος, fr. Heb. *'ibhrī.*] **1.** An appellative of Abraham or of any one of his descendants, esp. in the line of Jacob; an Israelite, a Jew.

There came one that had escaped and told Abram the *Hebrew.* *Gen* xiv. 13.

2 The language of the Hebrews, — one of the Semitic family of languages.

He'brew, *a.* Of or pertaining to the Hebrews; as, the *Hebrew* language or rites.

He'brew-ess, *n.* An Israelitish woman.

He-bri'dian (hē-brĭsh'an), *n.* A Hebraist. [*R.*]

He-brid'e-an (hē-brĭd'ē-an), } *a.* Of or pertaining to
He-brid'i-an (hē-brĭd'ĭ-an), } the islands called Hebrides, west of Scotland. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of the Hebrides.

Hec'a-tomb (hĕk'ä-tōm *or* -tŏm; 277), *n.* [L. *hecatombe,* Gr. ἑκατόμβη, ἑκατόν hundred + βοῦς ox: cf. F. *hécatombe.*] (*Antiq.*) A sacrifice of a hundred oxen or cattle at the same time; hence, the sacrifice or slaughter of any large number of victims.

Slaughtered *hecatombs* around them bleed. *Addison.*
More than a human *hecatomb* *Byron.*

Hec'a-tom'pe-don (-tŏm'pē-dŏn), *n.* [Gr. ἑκατόμπεδος hundred feet, το ἑκατόμπεδον the Parthenon; ἑκατόν hundred + πούς foot.] (*Arch.*) A name given to the old Parthenon at Athens, because measuring 100 Greek feet, probably in the width across the stylobate.

Hec'de-cane (hĕk'dē-kān), *n.* [Gr. ἕξ six + δέκα ten.] (*Chem.*) A white, semisolid, spermaceti-like hydrocarbon, $C_{16}H_{34}$, of the paraffin series, found dissolved as an important ingredient of kerosene, and so called because each molecule has sixteen atoms of carbon; — called also *hexadecane.*

Heck (hĕk), *n.* [See HATCH a half door.] [Written also *hack.*] **1.** The bolt or latch of a door. [*Prov. Eng.*]
2 A rack for cattle to feed at. [*Prov. Eng.*]
3. A door, especially one partly of latticework; — called also *heck door.* [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*
4. A latticework contrivance for catching fish.
5. (*Weaving*) An apparatus for separating the threads of warps into sets, as they are wound upon the reel, from the bobbins, in a warping machine.
6. A bend or winding of a stream. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Half heck, the lower half of a door. — **Heck board,** the loose board at the bottom or back of a cart. — **Heck box** *or* frame, that which carries the heck in warping.

Heck'i-mal (hĕk'ĭ-mal), *n.* (*Zool.*) The European blue titmouse (*Parus cæruleus*). [Written also *hechtmel, hackeymal, hackmall, hagmall,* and *hickmal.*]

Hec'kle (hĕk'k'l), *n. & v. t.* Same as HACKLE.

Hec'tare' (hĕk'tār' ; F. ĕk'tär'), *n.* [F., fr. Gr. ἑκατόν hundred + F. *are* an are.] A measure of area, or superficies, containing a hundred ares, or 10,000 square meters, and equivalent to 2.471 acres.

Hec'tic (hĕk'tĭk), *a.* [F. *hectique,* Gr. ἑκτικός habitual, consumptive, fr. ἕξις habit, a habit of body or mind, fr. ἔχειν to have; akin to Skr. *sah* to overpower, endure; cf. AS. *sige, sigor,* victory, G. *sieg,* Goth. *sigis.* Cf. SCHEME.] **1.** Habitual; constitutional; pertaining especially to slow waste of animal tissue, as in consumption; as, a *hectic* type in disease; a *hectic* flush.
2 In a hectic condition; having hectic fever; consumptive; as, a *hectic* patient.

Hectic fever (*Med.*), a fever of irritation and debility, occurring usually at an advanced stage of exhausting disease, as in pulmonary consumption.

Hec'tic, *n.* **1.** (*Med.*) Hectic fever.
2. A hectic flush.

It is no living hue, but a strange *hectic.* *Byron.*

Hec'tic-al-ly (-tĭ-kal-lў), *adv.* In a hectic manner.

Hec'to-cot'y-lized (hĕk'tō-kŏt'ĭ-līzd), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Changed into a hectocotylus; having a hectocotylus.

Hec'to-cot'y-lus (-lŭs), *n.*; *pl.* HECTOCOTYLI (-lī). [NL., fr. Gr. *ἑκατόν* a hundred + *κοτύλη* a hollow vessel.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the arms of the male of most kinds of cephalopods, which is specially modified in various ways to effect the fertilization of the eggs. In a special sense, the greatly modified arm of Argonauta and allied genera, which, after receiving the spermatophores, becomes detached from the male, and attaches itself to the female for reproductive purposes.



Hectocotylus of the male Argonauta. *H* Hectocotylized Arm just before it becomes detached: *s* Siphon; *b* Gill opening.

Hec'to-gram (hĕk'tō-grăm), *n.* [F. *hectogramme*, fr. Gr. *ἑκατόν* hundred + F. *gramme* a gram.] A measure of weight, containing a hundred grams, or about 3.527 ounces avoirdupois.

Hec'to-gramme (hĕk'tō-grăm'; F. ĕk'tō'grȧm'), *n.* [F.] The same as HECTOGRAM.

Hec'to-graph (hĕk'tō-grăf), *n.* [Gr. *ἑκατόν* hundred + *-graph.*] A contrivance for multiple copying, by means of a surface of gelatin softened with glycerin. [Written also *hektograph*.]

Hec'to-li'ter } (hĕk'tō-lē'tẽr *or* hĕk-tŏl'ĭ-tẽr), *n.* [F.
Hec'to-li'tre } *hectolitre*, fr. Gr. *ἑκατόν* hundred + F. *litre* a liter.] A measure of capacity for liquids, containing a hundred liters; equal to a tenth of a cubic meter, nearly 26⅜ gallons of wine measure, or 22.0097 imperial gallons. As a dry measure, it contains ten deciliters, or about 2⅞ Winchester bushels.

Hec'to-me'ter } (hĕk'tō-mē'tẽr *or* hĕk-tŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.*
Hec'to-me'tre } [F. *hectomètre*, fr. Gr. *ἑκατόν* hundred + F. *mètre* a meter.] A measure of length, equal to a hundred meters. It is equivalent to 328.09 feet.

Hec'tor (hĕk'tẽr), *n.* [From the Trojan warrior *Hector*, the son of Priam.] A bully, a blustering, turbulent, insolent fellow; one who vexes or provokes.

Hec'tor, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HECTORED (-tẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HECTORING.] To treat with insolence, to threaten; to bully, hence, to torment by words; to tease; to taunt; to worry or irritate by bullying. *Dryden.*

Hec'tor, *v. i.* To play the bully; to be blusterer; to be turbulent or insolent. *Swift.*

Hec'tor-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The disposition or the practice of a hector; a bullying. [*R.*]

Hec'tor-ly, *a.* Resembling a hector; blustering; insolent; taunting. "*Hectorly*, ruffianlike swaggering or huffing." *Barrow.*

Hec'to-stere (hĕk'tō-stēr *or* -stẽr), *n* [F. *hectostère*, Gr. *ἑκατόν* hundred + F *stère*] A measure of solidity, containing one hundred cubic meters, and equivalent to 3531.66 English or 3531.05 United States cubic feet

Hed'dle (hĕd'd'l), *n.*; *pl.* HEDDLES (-d'lz). [Cf. HERALD.] (*Weaving*) One of the sets of parallel doubled threads which, with their mounting, compose the harness employed to guide the warp threads to the lathe or batten in a loom.

Hed'dle, *v. t.* To draw (the warp thread) through the heddle-eyes, in weaving.

Hed'dle-eye' (-Ī'), *n.* (*Weaving*) The eye or loop formed in each heddle to receive a warp thread.

Hed'dling (-dlĭng), *vb. n* The act of drawing the warp threads through the heddle-eyes of a weaver's harness, the harness itself. *Knight.*

Hed'er-a'ceous (hĕd'ẽr-ā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *hederaceus*, fr. *hedera* ivy.] Of, pertaining to, or resembling, ivy.

Hed'er-al (hĕd'ẽr-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to ivy.

He-der'ic (hē-dĕr'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or derived from, the ivy (*Hedera*), as, *hederic* acid, an acid of the acetylene series.

Hed'er-if'er-ous (hĕd'ẽr-ĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *hedera* ivy + *-ferous.*] Producing ivy; ivy-bearing.

Hed'er-ose' (hĕd'ẽr-ōs'), *a.* [L. *hederosus*, fr *hedera* ivy.] Pertaining to, or of the nature of, ivy, full of ivy.

Hedge (hĕj), *n.* [OE. *hegge*, AS *hecg*; akin to *haga* an inclosure, E. *haw*, AS. *hege* hedge, E *haybote*, D. *hegge*, OHG. *hegga*, G. *hecke.* √12. See HAW a hedge.] A thicket of bushes, usually thorn bushes, especially, such a thicket planted as a fence between any two portions of land; and also any sort of shrubbery, as evergreens, planted in a line or as a fence; particularly, such a thicket planted round a field to fence it, or in rows to separate the parts of a garden.

> The roughest berry on the rudest *hedge.* *Shak.*
> Through the verdant maze
> Of sweetbrier *hedges* I pursue my walk. *Thomson*

☞ *Hedge*, when used adjectively or in composition, often means *rustic*, *outlandish*, *illiterate*, *poor*, or *mean*; as, *hedge* priest, *hedge*born, etc.

Hedge bells, Hedge bindweed (*Bot.*), a climbing plant related to the morning-glory (*Convolvulus sepium*). — **Hedge bill,** a long-handled billhook. — **Hedge garlic** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Alliaria*. See *Garlic mustard*, under GARLIC. — **Hedge hyssop** (*Bot.*), a bitter herb of the genus *Gratiola*, the leaves of which are emetic and purgative. — **Hedge marriage,** a secret or clandestine marriage, especially one performed by a hedge priest. [*Eng.*] — **Hedge mustard** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Sisymbrium*, belonging to the Mustard family. — **Hedge nettle** (*Bot.*), an herb, or under shrub, of the genus *Stachys*, belonging to the Mint family. It has a nettlelike appearance, though quite harmless. — **Hedge note.** (*a*) The note of a hedge bird. (*b*) Low, contemptible writing. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.* — **Hedge priest,** a poor, illiterate priest. *Shak.* — **Hedge school,** an open-air school in the shelter of a hedge, in Ireland; a school for rustics. — **Hedge sparrow** (*Zoöl.*), a European warbler (*Accentor modularis*) which frequents hedges. Its color is reddish brown, and ash; the wing coverts are tipped with white. Called also *chanter*, *hedge warbler*, *dunnock*, and *doney*. — **Hedge writer,** an insignificant writer, or a writer of low, scurrilous stuff. [*Obs.*] *Swift.* — **To breast up a hedge.** See under BREAST. — **To hang in the hedge,** to be at a standstill. "While the business of money *hangs in the hedge.*" *Pepys.*



Hedge Sparrow.

Hedge (hĕj), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HEDGED (hĕjd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HEDGING.] 1. To inclose or separate with a hedge; to fence with a thickly set line or thicket of shrubs or small trees; as, to *hedge* a field or garden.

2. To obstruct, as a road, with a barrier; to hinder from progress or success; — sometimes with *up* and *out*.

> I will *hedge* up thy way with thorns. *Hos.* ii. 6.
> Lollius Urbius . . drew another wall . . to *hedge* out incursions from the north. *Milton*

3. To surround for defense; to guard; to protect; to hem (in). "England, *hedged* in with the main." *Shak.*

4. To surround so as to prevent escape.

> That is a law to *hedge* in the cuckoo. *Locke*

To hedge a bet, to bet upon both sides; that is, after having bet on one side, to bet also on the other, thus guarding against loss.

Hedge, *v. i.* 1. To shelter one's self from danger, risk, duty, responsibility, etc., as if by hiding in or behind a hedge; to skulk; to shuffle, to shirk obligations.

> I myself sometimes, leaving the fear of God on the left hand and hiding mine honor in my necessity, am fain to shuffle, to *hedge* and to lurch. *Shak.*

2. (*Betting*) To reduce the risk of a wager by making a bet against the side or chance one has bet on.

3. To use reservations and qualifications in one's speech so as to avoid committing one's self to anything definite.

> The Heroic Stanzas read much more like an elaborate attempt to *hedge* between the parties than . . to gain favor from the Roundheads. *Saintsbury*

Hedge'born' (-bôrn'), *a.* Born under a hedge, of low birth. *Shak*

Hedge'bote' (-bōt'), *n.* (*Eng Law*) Same as HAYBOTE

Hedge'hog' (-hŏg'), *n.* 1. (*Zoöl.*) A small European insectivore (*Erinaceus Europæus*), and other allied species of Asia and Africa, having the hair on the upper part of its body mixed with prickles or spines. It is able to roll itself into a ball so as to present the spines outwardly in every direction. It is nocturnal in its habits, feeding chiefly upon insects



European Hedgehog.

2. (*Zoöl.*) The Canadian porcupine. [*U. S.*]

3. (*Bot.*) A species of *Medicago* (*M. intertexta*), the pods of which are armed with short spines, — popularly so called. *Loudon*

4. A form of dredging machine. *Knight*

Hedgehog caterpillar (*Zoöl.*), the hairy larvæ of several species of bombycid moths, as of the Isabella moth It curls up like a hedgehog when disturbed See WOOLLY BEAR, and ISABELLA MOTH. — **Hedgehog fish** (*Zoöl.*), any spinose plectognath fish, esp. of the genus *Diodon*, the porcupine fish — **Hedgehog grass** (*Bot.*), a grass with spiny involucres, growing on sandy shores, burgrass (*Cenchrus tribuloides*). — **Hedgehog rat** (*Zoöl.*), one of several West Indian rodents, allied to the porcupines, but with ratlike tails, and few quills, or only stiff bristles The hedgehog rats belong to *Capromys*, *Plagiodon*, and allied genera. — **Hedgehog shell** (*Zoöl.*), any spinose, marine, univalve shell of the genus *Murex*. — **Hedgehog thistle** (*Bot.*), a plant of the Cactus family, globular in form, and covered with spines (*Echinocactus*). — **Sea hedgehog** See DIODON

Hedge'less, *a.* Having no hedge

Hedge'pig' (-pĭg'), *n.* A young hedgehog. *Shak*

Hedg'er (hĕj'ẽr), *n.* One who makes or mends hedges; also, one who hedges, as in betting.

Hedge'row' (hĕj'rō'), *n.* A row of shrubs, or trees, planted for inclosure or separation of fields.

> By *hedgerow* elms and hillocks green. *Milton*

Hedg'ing bill' (bĭl'). A hedge bill See under HEDGE.

He-don'ic (hē-dŏn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἡδονικός*, fr. *ἡδονή* pleasure, *ἡδύς* sweet, pleasant.] 1. Pertaining to pleasure.

2. Of or relating to Hedonism or the Hedonic sect.

Hedonic sect, a sect that placed the highest good in the gratification of the senses, — called also *Cyrenaic sect*, (which see), and *School of Aristippus*.

He-don'ics (-ĭks), *n.* (*Philos.*) That branch of moral philosophy which treats of the relation of duty to pleasure; the science of practical, positive enjoyment or pleasure *J. Grote*

Hed'on-ism (hĕd'ŏn-ĭz'm *or* hē'dŏn-), *n.* 1. The doctrine of the Hedonic sect.

2. The ethical theory which finds the explanation and authority of duty in its tendency to give pleasure.

Hed'on-ist, *n.* One who believes in Hedonism.

Hed'o-nis'tic (hĕd'ō-nĭs'tĭk), *a.* Same as HEDONIC, 2.

Heed (hēd), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* HEEDED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* HEEDING.] [OE. *heden*, AS. *hēdan*; akin to OS. *hôdian*, D. *hoeden*, Fries. *hoda*, OHG. *huoten*, G. *hüten*, Dan. *hytte.* √13. Cf. HOOD.] To mind; to regard with care; to take notice of; to attend to; to observe.

> With pleasure Argus the musician *heeds* *Dryden*

Syn. — To notice; regard; mind. See ATTEND, *v. t.*

Heed, *v. i.* To mind; to consider.

Heed, *n.* 1. Attention; notice; observation; regard; — often with *give* or *take*.

> With wanton *heed* and giddy cunning. *Milton.*
> Amasa took no *heed* to the sword that was in Joab's hand. 2 *Sam.* xx. 10.
> Birds give more *heed* and mark words more than beasts. *Bacon.*

2. Careful consideration; obedient regard.

> Therefore we ought to give the more earnest *heed* to the things which we have heard. *Heb.* ii. 1.

3. A look or expression of heeding. [*R.*]

> He did it with a serious mind; a *heed*
> Was in his countenance. *Shak.*

Heed'ful (hēd'fŭl), *a.* Full of heed; regarding with care; cautious; circumspect; attentive; vigilant. *Shak.* — **Heed'ful-ly,** *adv.* — **Heed'ful-ness,** *n.*

Heed'less, *a.* Without heed or care; inattentive; careless; thoughtless; unobservant.

> O, negligent and *heedless* discipline! *Shak.*
> The *heedless* lover does not know
> Whose eyes they are that wound him so. *Waller.*

— **Heed'less-ly,** *adv.* — **Heed'less-ness,** *n*

Heed'y (-ĭ), *a.* Heedful. [*Obs.*] "*Heedy* shepherds." *Spenser.* — **Heed'i-ly** (-ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* [*Obs.*] — **Heed'i-ness,** *n.* [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Heel (hēl), *v. t.* [OE. *helden* to lean, incline, AS. *heldan*, *hyldan*; akin to Icel. *halla*, Dan. *helde*, Sw. *hälla* to tilt, pour, and perh. to E. *hill.*] (*Naut.*) To lean or tip to one side, as a ship; as, the ship *heels* aport, the boat *heeled* over when the squall struck it.

Heeling error (*Naut.*), a deviation of the compass caused by the heeling of an iron vessel to one side or the other.

Heel, *n.* [OE. *hele*, *heele*, AS *hēla*, perh. for *hōhtla*, fr. AS. *hōh* heel (cf. HOUGH), but cf. D *hiel*, OFries. *helle*, *hēla*, Icel. *hæll*, Dan. *hæl*, Sw. *hal*, and L. *calx.* √12. Cf. INCULCATE.] 1. The hinder part of the foot; sometimes, the whole foot, — in man or quadrupeds.

> He [the stag] calls to mind his strength and then his speed,
> His winged *heels* and then his armed head. *Denham.*

2. The hinder part of any covering for the foot, as of a shoe, sock, etc.; specif., a solid part projecting downward from the hinder part of the sole of a boot or shoe.

3. The latter or remaining part of anything; the closing or concluding part. "The *heel* of a hunt." *A. Trollope.* "The *heel* of the white loaf." *Sir W. Scott.*

4 Anything regarded as like a human heel in shape; a protuberance; a knob.

5. The part of a thing corresponding in position to the human heel; the lower part, or part on which a thing rests, especially: (*a*) (*Naut.*) The after end of a ship's keel. (*b*) (*Naut.*) The lower end of a mast, a boom, the bowsprit, the sternpost, etc. (*c*) (*Mil.*) In a small arm, the corner of the but which is upwards in the firing position. (*d*) (*Mil.*) The uppermost part of the blade of a sword, next to the hilt. (*e*) The part of any tool next the tang or handle; as, the *heel* of a scythe.

6. (*Man.*) Management by the heel, especially the spurred heel; as, the horse understands the *heel* well.

7. (*Arch.*) (*a*) The lower end of a timber in a frame, as a post or rafter. In the United States, specif., the obtuse angle of the lower end of a rafter set sloping. (*b*) A cyma reversa; — so called by workmen. *Gwilt.*

Heel chain (*Naut.*), a chain passing from the bowsprit cap around the heel of the jib boom. — **Heel plate,** the butt plate of a gun — **Heel of a rafter** (*Arch.*) See HEEL, *n.*, 7. — **Heel ring,** a ring for fastening a scythe blade to the snath. — **Neck and heels,** the whole body. (*Colloq.*) — **To be at the heels of,** to pursue closely; to follow hard; as, hungry want *is at* my *heels* *Otway.* — **To be down at the heel,** to be slovenly or in a poor plight — **To be out at the heels,** to have on stockings that are worn out, hence, to be shabby, or in a poor plight. *Shak.* — **To cool the heels.** See under COOL — **To go heels over head,** to turn over so as to bring the heels uppermost; hence, to move in an inconsiderate, or rash, manner. — **To have the heels of,** to outrun. — **To lay by the heels,** to fetter, to shackle; to imprison. *Shak. Addison* — **To show the heels,** to flee; to run from. — **To take to the heels,** to flee; to betake to flight — **To throw up another's heels,** to trip him. *Bunyan.* — **To tread upon one's heels,** to follow closely. *Shak.*

Heel, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* HEELED (hēld), *p. pr. & vb. n* HEELING.] 1. To perform by the use of the heels, as in dancing, running, and the like. [*R.*]

> I cannot sing,
> Nor *heel* the high lavolt. *Shak.*

2. To add a heel to; as, to *heel* a shoe.

3 To arm with a gaff, as a cock for fighting.

Heel'ball' (hēl'bal'), *n.* A composition of wax and lampblack, used by shoemakers for polishing, and by antiquaries in copying inscriptions.

Heel'er (-ẽr), *n.* 1. A cock that strikes well with his heels or spurs.

2. A dependent and subservient hanger-on of a political patron. [*Political Cant, U. S.*]

> The army of hungry *heelers* who do their bidding. *The Century.*

Heel'less, *a.* Without a heel.

Heel'piece' (-pēs'), *n.* 1. A piece of armor to protect the heels. *Chesterfield.*

2 A piece of leather fixed on the heel of a shoe.

3. The end. "The *heelpiece* of his book." *Lloyd.*

Heel'post' (-pōst'), *n.* 1. (*Naut.*) The post supporting the outer end of a propeller shaft.

2. (*Carp.*) The post to which a gate or door is hinged.

3. (*Engineering*) The quoin post of a lock gate.

Heel'spur' (-spŭr'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A slender bony or cartilaginous process developed from the heel bone of bats. It helps to support the wing membranes. See *Illust.* of CHEIROPTER.

Heel'tap' (-tăp'), *n.* 1. One of the segments of leather in the heel of a shoe.

2. A small portion of liquor left in a glass after drinking. "Bumpers around and no *heeltaps*" *Sheridan.*

Heel'tap', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HEELTAPPED (-tăpt'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HEELTAPPING] To add a piece of leather to the heel of (a shoe, boot, etc.).

Heel'tool' (-tōōl'), *n.* A tool used by turners in metal, having a bend forming a heel near the cutting end.

Heep (hēp), *n.* The hip of the dog-rose. [*Obs.*]

Heer (hēr), *n* [Etymol. uncertain.] A yarn measure of six hundred yards or ⅒ of a spindle. See SPINDLE.

Heer, *n.* [See HAIR.] Hair. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Heft (hĕft), *n.* Same as HAFT, *n.* [*Obs.*] *Waller.*

Heft, *n.* [From HEAVE: cf. AS. *hefe* weight. Cf. HAFT.] **1.** The act or effort of heaving; violent strain or exertion. [*Obs.*]

He cracks his gorge, his sides,
With violent *hefts.* *Shak.*

2. Weight; ponderousness. [*Colloq.*]

A man of his age and *heft.* *T. Hughes.*

3. The greater part or bulk of anything; as, the *heft* of the crop was spoiled. [*Colloq. U. S.*] *J. Pickering.*

Heft, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HEFTED (HEFT, *obs.*); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HEFTING.] **1.** To heave up; to raise aloft.

Inflamed with wrath, his raging blade he *heft.* *Spenser.*

2. To prove or try the weight of by raising. [*Colloq.*]

Heft'y, *a.* Moderately heavy. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

He-ge'li-an (hē-gē'lĭ-*an or* hā-gā'-; 106), *a.* Pertaining to Hegelianism —*n.* A follower of Hegel.

He-ge'li-an-ism (-ĭz'm), } *n.* The system of logic
He'gel-ism (hē'gĕl- *or* hĕ'-), } and philosophy set forth by *Hegel*, a German writer (1770–1831).

Heg'e-mon'ic (hĕj'ē-mŏn'ĭk *or* hē'jē-), } *a.* [Gr. ἡγε-
Heg'e-mon'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } μονικός. See HEGEMONY.] Leading; controlling; ruling; predominant. "Princelike and *hegemonical.*" *Fotherby.*

He-gem'o-ny (hē-jĕm'ō-nĭ *or* hē'jē-mō-nĭ), *n.* [Gr. ἡγεμονία, fr. ἡγεμών guide, leader, fr. ἡγεῖσθαι to go before.] Leadership; preponderant influence or authority; — usually applied to the relation of a government or state to its neighbors or confederates. *Lieber.*

Heg'ge (hĕg'*ge or* hĕj), *n.* A hedge. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

He-gi'ra (hē-jī'rȧ *or* hĕj'ĭ-rȧ; 277), *n.* [Written also *hejira.*] [Ar. *hijrah* flight.] The flight of Mohammed from Mecca, September 13, A. D. 622 (subsequently established as the first year of the Moslem era); hence, any flight or exodus regarded as like that of Mohammed.

☞ The starting point of the Era was made to begin, not from the date of the flight, but from the first day of the Arabic year, which corresponds to July 16, A. D. 622.

Heif'er (hĕf'ẽr), *n.* [OE. *hayfare*, AS. *heáhfore, heáfore;* the second part of this word seems akin to AS. *fearr* bull, ox; akin to OHG. *farro*, G. *farre*, D. *vaars*, heifer, G. *färse*, and perh. to Gr. πόρις, πόρτις, calf, heifer.] (*Zoöl.*) A young cow.

Heigh'-ho (hī'hō), *interj.* An exclamation of surprise, joy, dejection, uneasiness, weariness, etc. *Shak.*

Height (hīt), *n.* [Written also *hight.*] [OE. *heighte, heght, heighthe*, AS. *heáhðu, hēhðu*, fr. *heah* high; akin to D. *hoogte*, Sw. *höjd*, Dan. *höide*, Icel. *hæð*, Goth. *hauhiþa.* See HIGH.] **1.** The condition of being high; elevated position.

Behold the *height* of the stars, how high they are! *Job* xxii. 12.

2. The distance to which anything rises above its foot, above that on which it stands, above the earth, or above the level of the sea; altitude; the measure upward from a surface, as the floor or the ground, of an animal, especially of a man; stature. *Bacon.*

[Goliath's] *height* was six cubits and a span. 1 *Sam.* xvii 4.

3. Degree of latitude either north or south. [*Obs.*]

Guinea lieth to the north sea, in the same *height* as Peru to the south. *Abp Abbot.*

4. That which is elevated; an eminence; a hill or mountain; as, Alpine *heights.* *Dryden.*

5. Elevation in excellence of any kind, as in power, learning, arts; also, an advanced degree of social rank; preëminence or distinction in society; prominence.

Measure your mind's *height* by the shade it casts *R. Browning*

He affects, past all men, *height*,
All would in his power hold, all make his subjects *Chapman.*

6. Progress toward eminence; grade; degree.

Social duties are carried to greater *heights*, and enforced with stronger motives by the principles of our religion. *Addison.*

7. Utmost degree in extent, extreme limit of energy or condition; as, the *height* of a fever, of passion, of madness, of folly; the *height* of a tempest.

My grief was at the *height* before thou camest *Shak.*

On height, aloud. [*Obs.*]

[He] spake these same words, all *on hight.* *Chaucer*

Height'en (hīt'n), *v. t.* [Written also *highten.*] [*imp. & p. p.* HEIGHTENED (-nd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* HEIGHTENING.] **1.** To make high, to raise higher; to elevate.

2. To carry forward; to advance; to increase; to augment; to aggravate; to intensify; to render more conspicuous; — used of things, good or bad; as, to *heighten* virtue or crime; to *heighten* beauty; to *heighten* a flavor or a tint. "To *heighten* our confusion." *Addison.*

An aspect of mystery which was easily *heightened* to the miraculous *Hawthorne*

Height'en-er (hīt'n-ẽr), *n.* [Written also *hightener.*] One who, or that which, heightens

Hei'nous (hē'nŭs), *a.* [OF. *hainos* hateful, F. *haineux*, fr. OF. *haïne* hate, F. *haine*, fr. *haïr* to hate; of German origin. See HATE.] Hateful; hatefully bad; flagrant; odious; atrocious; giving great offense; — applied to deeds or to character.

It were most *heinous* and accursed sacrilege. *Hooker*

How *heinous* had the fact been, how deserving
Contempt! *Milton*

Syn. — Monstrous; flagrant; flagitious; atrocious.

— **Hei'nous-ly**, *adv.* — **Hei'nous-ness**, *n.*

Heir (ãr), *n.* [OE. *heir, eir, havr*, OF. *heir, eir*, F. *hoir*, L. *heres;* of uncertain origin. Cf. HEREDITARY, HERITAGE.] **1.** One who inherits, or is entitled to succeed to the possession of, any property after the death of its owner; one on whom the law bestows the title or property of another at the death of the latter.

I am my father's *heir* and only son. *Shak.*

2. One who receives any endowment from an ancestor or relation; as, the *heir* of one's reputation or virtues.

And I his *heir* in misery alone. *Pope.*

Heir apparent. (*Law*) See under APPARENT. — **Heir at law**, one who, after his ancestor's death, has a right to inherit all his intestate estate. *Wharton (Law Dict.).* — **Heir presumptive**, one who, if the ancestor should die immediately, would be his heir, but whose right to the inheritance may be defeated by the birth of a nearer relative, or by some other contingency.

Heir (ãr), *v. t.* To inherit; to succeed to. [*R.*]

One only daughter *heired* the royal state. *Dryden.*

Heir'dom (ãr'dŭm), *n.* The state of an heir; succession by inheritance. *Burke.*

Heir'ess, *n.* A female heir.

Heir'less, *a.* Destitute of an heir. *Shak.*

Heir'loom' (ãr'lōōm'), *n.* [*Heir* + *loom*, in its earlier sense of *implement, tool.* See LOOM the frame.] Any furniture, movable, or personal chattel, which by law or special custom descends to the heir along with the inheritance; any piece of personal property that has been in a family for several generations.

Woe to him whose daring hand profanes
The honored *heirlooms* of his ancestors. *Mour.*

Heir'ship (ãr'shĭp), *n.* The state, character, or privileges of an heir; right of inheriting.

Heirship movables, certain kinds of movables which the heir is entitled to take, besides the heritable estate. [*Scot.*]

He-ji'ra (hē-jī'rȧ *or* hĕj'ĭ-rȧ), *n.* See HEGIRA.

Hek'taro', **Hek'to-gram**, **Hek'to-li'ter**, *and* **Hek'to-me'ter**, *n.* Same as HECTARE, HECTOGRAM, HECTOLITER, and HECTOMETER.

Hek'to-graph (hĕk'tō-grȧf), *n.* See HECTOGRAPH.

‖ **Hel'a-mys** (hĕl'ȧ-mĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἑλλός fawn + μῦς mouse.] (*Zool.*) See *Jumping hare*, under HARE.

Hel'co-plas'ty (hĕl'kō-plăs'tĭ), *n.* [Gr. ἕλκος a wound + *-plasty.*] (*Med.*) The act or process of repairing lesions made by ulcers, especially by a plastic operation.

Held (hĕld), *imp. & p. p.* of HOLD.

Hele (hēl), *n.* [See HEAL, *n.*] Health; welfare. [*Obs.*] "In joy and perfyt *hele.*" *Chaucer.*

Hele, *v. t.* [AS. *helan*, akin to D. *helen*, OHG. *helan*, G. *hehlen*, L. *celare.* √17. See HELL, and cf. CONCEAL.] To hide; to cover; to roof. [*Obs.*]

Hide and *hele* things *Chaucer.*

Hel'e-na (hĕl'ē-nȧ), *n.* [L.: cf. Sp. *helena.*] See *St. Elmo's fire*, under SAINT.

Hel'e-nin (-nĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A neutral organic substance found in the root of the elecampane (*Inula helenium*), and extracted as a white crystalline or oily material, with a slightly bitter taste.

He-li'ac (hē'lĭ-ăk), *a.* Heliacal.

He-li'a-cal (hē-lī'ȧ-kal), *a.* [Gr. ἡλιακός belongin ? to the sun, fr. ἥλιος the sun: cf. F. *héliaque.*] (*Astron.*) Emerging from the light of the sun, or passing into it; rising or setting at the same, or nearly the same, time as the sun. *Sir T. Browne.*

☞ The *heliacal* rising of a star is when, after being in conjunction with the sun, and invisible, it emerges from the light so as to be visible in the morning before sunrising. On the contrary, the *heliacal* setting of a star is when the sun approaches conjunction so near as to render the star invisible.

He-li'a-cal-ly, *adv.* In a heliacal manner. *De Quincey.*

He'li-an'thin (hē'lĭ-ăn'thĭn), *n.* [Prob. fr. L. *helianthes*, or NL. *helianthus*, sunflower, in allusion to its color.] (*Chem.*) An artificial, orange dyestuff, analogous to tropaolin, and like it used as an indicator in alkalimetry; — called also *methyl orange.*

He'li-an'thoid (-thoid), *a.* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the Helianthoidea.

‖ **He'li-an-thoi'de-a** (-ăn-thoi'dē-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *helianthes* sunflower + *-oid.*] (*Zool.*) An order of Anthozoa; the Actinaria.

Hel'i-cal (hĕl'ĭ-kal), *a.* [From HELIX.] Of or pertaining to, or in the form of, a helix; spiral; as, a *helical* staircase; a *helical* spring. — **Hel'i-cal-ly**, *adv.*

‖ **Hel'i-chry'sum** (-krĭ'sŭm), *n.* [L., the marigold, fr. Gr. ἑλίχρυσος a kind of plant.] (*Bot.*) A genus of composite plants, with shining, commonly white or yellow, or sometimes reddish, radiated involucres, which are often called "everlasting flowers."

He-lic'i-form (hē-lĭs'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Helix* + *-form.*] Having the form of a helix; spiral.

Hel'i-cin (hĕl'ĭ-sĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A glucoside obtained as a white crystalline substance by partial oxidation of salicin, from a willow (*Salix Helix* of Linnæus).

Hel'i-cine (-sĭn), *a.* (*Anat.*) Curled; spiral; helicoid; — applied esp. to certain arteries of the penis.

Hel'i-co-graph (-kō-grȧf'), *n.* [*Helix* + *-graph.*] An instrument for drawing spiral lines on a plane.

Hel'i-coid (hĕl'ĭ-koid), *a.* [Gr. ἑλικοειδής; ἕλιξ, -ικος, spiral + εἶδος shape: cf. F. *hélicoïde.* See HELIX.] **1.** Spiral; curved, like the spire of a univalve shell.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Shaped like a snail shell; pertaining to the *Helicidæ*, or Snail family.

Helicoid parabola (*Math.*), the parabolic spiral.

Hel'i-coid, *n.* (*Geom.*) A warped surface which may be generated by a straight line moving in such a manner that every point of the line shall have a uniform motion in the direction of another fixed straight line, and at the same time a uniform angular motion about it.

Hel'i-coid'al (-koid'al), *a.* Same as HELICOID. — **Hel'i-coid'al-ly**, *adv.*

Hel'i-con (hĕl'ĭ-kŏn), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. Ἑλικών.] A mountain in Bœotia, in Greece, supposed by the Greeks to be the residence of Apollo and the Muses.

From *Helicon*'s harmonious springs
A thousand rills their mazy progress take. *Gray.*

‖ **Hel'i-co'ni-a** (-kō'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL. See HELICON.] (*Zoöl.*) One of numerous species of *Heliconius*, a genus of tropical American butterflies. The wings are usually black, marked with green, crimson, and white.

Hel'i-co'ni-an (-an), *a.* [L. *Heliconius.*] **1.** Of or pertaining to Helicon. "*Heliconian* honey." *Tennyson.*

2. (*Zoöl.*) Like or pertaining to the butterflies of the genus *Heliconius.*

‖ **Hel'i-co-tre'ma** (hĕl'ĭ-kō-trē'mȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἕλιξ, -ικος, a helix + τρῆμα a hole.] (*Anat.*) The opening by which the two scalæ communicate at the top of the cochlea of the ear.

He'li-o- (hē'lĭ-ō-). A combining form from Gr. ἥλιος *the sun.*

He'li-o-cen'tric (hē'lĭ-ō-sĕn'trĭk), } *a.* [*Helio-* + *cen-*
He'li-o-cen'tric-al (-trĭ-kal), } *tric, centrical:* cf. F. *héliocentrique.*] (*Astron.*) Pertaining to the sun's center, or appearing to be seen from it; having, or relating to, the sun as a center; — opposed to *geocentrical.*

Heliocentric parallax. See under PARALLAX. — Heliocentric place, latitude, longitude, etc. (of a heavenly body), the direction, latitude, longitude, etc., of the body as viewed from the sun.

He'li-o-chrome (hē'lĭ-ō-krōm), *n.* [*Helio-* + Gr. χρῶμα color.] A photograph in colors. *R. Hunt.*

He'li-o-chro'mic (-krō'mĭk *or* -krōm'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or produced by, heliochromy.

He'li-o-chro'my (hē'lĭ-ō-krō'mĭ *or* hē'lĭ-ŏk'rō-mĭ), *n.* The art of producing photographs in color.

He'li-o-graph (hē'lĭ-ō-grȧf), *n.* [*Helio-* + *-graph.*] **1.** A picture taken by heliography; a photograph.

2. An instrument for taking photographs of the sun.

3. An apparatus for telegraphing by means of the sun's rays. See HELIOTROPE, 3.

He'li-o-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to heliography or a heliograph; made by heliography.

Heliographic chart. See under CHART.

He'li-og'ra-phy (hē'lĭ-ŏg'rȧ-fĭ), *n.* [*Helio-* + *-graphy.*] Photography. *R. Hunt.*

He'li-o-grav'ure (-ō-grȧv'ûr), *n.* [F. *héliogravure.*] The art or process of photographic engraving.

He'li-ol'a-ter (-ŏl'ȧ-tẽr), *n.* [*Helio-* + Gr. λάτρις servant, worshiper.] A worshiper of the sun.

He'li-ol'a-try (-trĭ), *n.* [*Helio-* + Gr. λατρεία service, worship.] Sun worship. See SABIANISM.

He'li-o-lite (hē'lĭ-ō-līt), *n.* [*Helio-* + *-lite.*] (*Paleon.*) A fossil coral of the genus *Heliolites*, having twelve-rayed cells. It is found in the Silurian rocks.

He'li-om'e-ter (-ŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [*Helio-* + *-meter:* cf. F. *héliomètre.*] (*Astron.*) An instrument devised originally for measuring the diameter of the sun; now employed for delicate measurements of the distance and relative direction of two stars too far apart to be easily measured in the field of view of an ordinary telescope.

He'li-o-met'ric (-ō-mĕt'rĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to
He'li-o-met'ric-al (-rĭ-kal), } the heliometer, or to heliometry.

He'li-om'e-try (-ŏm'ē-trĭ), *n.* The art or practice of measuring the diameters of heavenly bodies, their relative distances, etc. See HELIOMETER.

‖ **He'li-op'o-ra** (-ŏp'ō-rȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἥλιος the sun + πόρος a passage, pore.] (*Zoöl.*) An East Indian stony coral now known to belong to the Alcyonaria; — called also *blue coral.*

He'li-o-scope (hē'lĭ-ō-skōp), *n.* [*Helio-* + *-scope:* cf. F. *héliioscope.*] (*Astron.*) A telescope or instrument for viewing the sun without injury to the eyes, as through colored glasses, or with mirrors which reflect but a small portion of light. — **He'li-o-scop'ic** (-skŏp'ĭk), *a.*

He'li-o-stat (hē'lĭ-ō-stăt), *n.* [*Helio-* + Gr. στατός placed, standing, fr. ἱστάναι to place, stand: cf. F. *héliostat.*] An instrument consisting of a mirror moved by clockwork, by which a sunbeam is made apparently stationary, by being steadily directed to one spot during the whole of its diurnal period; also, a geodetic heliotrope.

He'li-o-trope (hē'lĭ-ō-trōp), *n.* [F. *héliotrope*, L. *heliotropium*, Gr. ἡλιοτρόπιον; ἥλιος the sun + τρέπειν to turn, τρόπος turn. See HELIACAL, TROPE.] **1.** (*Anc. Astron.*) An instrument or machine for showing when the sun arrived at the tropics and equinoctial line.

2. (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Heliotropium;* — called also *turnsole* and *girasole. H. Peruvianum* is the commonly cultivated species with fragrant flowers.

3. (*Geodesy & Signal Service*) An instrument for making signals to an observer at a distance, by means of the sun's rays thrown from a mirror.

4. (*Min.*) See BLOODSTONE (*a*).

Heliotrope purple, a grayish purple color.

He'li-o-tro'per (-trō'pẽr), *n.* The person at a geodetic station who has charge of the heliotrope.

He'li-o-trop'ic (-trō'pĭk), *a.* (*Bot.*) Manifesting heliotropism; turning toward the sun.

He'li-ot'ro-pism (-ŏt'rō-pĭz'm), *n.* [*Helio-* + Gr. τρέπειν to turn.] (*Bot.*) The phenomenon of turning toward the light, seen in many leaves and flowers.

He'li-o-type (hē'lĭ-ō-tip), *n.* [*Helio-* + *-type.*] A picture obtained by the process of heliotypy.

He'li-o-typ'ic (-tĭp'ĭk), *a.* Relating to, or obtained by, heliotypy.

He'li-o-ty'py (hē'lĭ-ō-tī'pĭ), *n.* A method of transferring pictures from photographic negatives to hardened gelatin plates from which impressions are produced on paper as by lithography.

‖ **He'li-o-zo'a** (-zō'ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἥλιος the sun + ζῷον an animal.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of fresh-water rhizopods having a more or less globular form, with slender radiating pseudopodia; the sun animalcule.



One of the Heliozoa (*Actinophrys sol*). *D* Pseudopodia; *a b* Processes of discharging waste matter; *c* Contractile Vacuole. Greatly enlarged.

He'li-sphe'ric (hē'lĭ-ŷ-sfĕr'ĭk), } *a.* [*Helix* + *spheric, spherical.*]
He'li-sphe'ric-al (-ĭ-kal), } Spiral.

Helispherical line (*Math.*), the rhomb line in navigation. [*R.*]

He'li-um (hē'lĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἥλιος the sun.] (*Chem., Spectrol.*) A hypothetical element supposed to be present in the atmosphere of the sun.

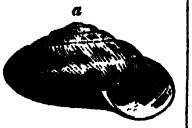
He'lix (hē'lĭks; 277), *n.*; *pl.* L. **Helices** (hĕl'ĭ-sēz), E. **Helixes** (hē'lĭks-ĕz). [L. *helix*, Gr. ἕλιξ, -ικος, fr. ἑλίσσειν to turn round; cf. L. *volvere*, and E. *volute*, *voluble*.] **1.** (*Geom.*) A nonplane curve whose tangents are all equally inclined to a given plane. The common helix is the curve formed by the thread of the ordinary screw. It is distinguished from the *spiral*, all the convolutions of which are in the same plane.

2. (*Arch.*) A cauliculo or little volute under the abacus of the Corinthian capital.

3. (*Anat.*) The incurved margin or rim of the external ear. See *Illust.* of Ear.

4. (*Zoöl.*) A genus of land snails, including a large number of species.

☞ The genus originally included nearly all land shells, but is now greatly restricted. See Snail, Pulmonifera.



Three American species of Helix
a Helix alternata, *b H. monodon*, *c H. tridentata* Nat. size.

Hell (hĕl), *n.* [AS. *hell*; akin to D. *hel*, OHG. *hella*, G. *holle*, Icel. *hel*, Sw. *helfvete*, Dan. *helvede*, Goth. *halja*, and to AS. *helan* to conceal. √17. Cf. Hele, *v. t.*, Conceal, Cell, Helmet, Hole, Occult.]

1. The place of the dead, or of souls after death; the grave; — called in Hebrew *sheol*, and by the Greeks *hades*.

He descended into *hell*. *Book of Common Prayer*
Thou wilt not leave my soul in *hell*. *Ps.* xvi 10.

2. The place or state of punishment for the wicked after death, the abode of evil spirits. Hence, any mental torment; anguish. "Within him *hell*" *Milton*
It is a knell
That summons thee to heaven or to *hell*. *Shak.*

3. A place where outcast persons or things are gathered, as: (*a*) A dungeon or prison, also, in certain running games, a place to which those who are caught are carried for detention (*b*) A gambling house. "A convenient little gambling *hell* for those who had grown reckless." *W. Black.* (*c*) A place into which a tailor throws his shreds, or a printer his broken type. *Hudibras*

Gates of hell. (*Script*) See Gate, *n.*, 4.

Hell, *v. t.* To overwhelm [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Hel'la-nod'ic (hĕl'lă-nŏd'ĭk), *n.* [Gr. Ἑλλανοδίκης, Ἕλλην, -ηνος, a Greek + δίκη right, judgment] (*Gr. Antiq.*) A judge or umpire in games or combats.

Hell'bend'er (hĕl'bĕnd'ẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A large North American aquatic salamander (*Protonopsis horrida* or *Menopoma Alleghaniensis*). It is very voracious and very tenacious of life. Also called *alligator*, and *water dog*.


Hellbender (*Protonopsis horrida*).

Hell'born' (-bôrn'), *a.* Born in or of hell. *Shak.*

Hell'bred' (-brĕd'), *a.* Produced in hell. *Spenser.*

Hell'brewed' (-brōōd'), *a.* Prepared in hell. *Milton.*

Hell'broth' (-brŏth'; 115), *n.* A composition for infernal purposes; a magical preparation. *Shak.*

Hell'-cat' (-kăt'), *n.* A witch; a hag. *Middleton*

Hell'-div'er (-dīv'ẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The dabchick.

Hell'doomed' (-dōōmd'), *a.* Doomed to hell *Milton.*

Hel'le-bore (hĕl'lĕ-bōr), *n.* [L. *helleborus*, *elleborus*, Gr. ἑλλέβορος, ἀλλέβορος; cf. F. *hellébore*, *ellébore*.]

1. (*Bot.*) A genus of perennial herbs (*Helleborus*) of the Crowfoot family, mostly having powerfully cathartic and even poisonous qualities. *H. niger* is the European black hellebore, or Christmas rose, blossoming in winter or earliest spring. *H. officinalis* was the officinal hellebore of the ancients.

2. (*Bot.*) Any plant of several species of the poisonous liliaceous genus *Veratrum*, especially *V. album* and *V. viride*, both called *white hellebore*.

Hel'le-bo're-in (-bō'rē-ĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A poisonous glucoside accompanying helleborin in several species of hellebore, and extracted as a white crystalline substance with a bittersweet taste. It has a strong action on the heart, resembling digitalin.

Hel-leb'o-rin (hĕl-lĕb'ō-rĭn *or* hĕl'lĕ-bō-rĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A poisonous glucoside found in several species of hellebore, and extracted as a white crystalline substance with a sharp tingling taste. It possesses the essential virtues of the plant; — called also *elleborin*.

Hel'le-bo-rism (hĕl'lĕ-bō-rĭz'm), *n.* The practice or theory of using hellebore as a medicine.

Hel'lene (hĕl'lēn), *n.* [Gr. Ἕλλην] A native of either ancient or modern Greece; a Greek. *Brewer.*

Hel-le'ni-an (hĕl-lē'nĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Hellenes, or Greeks.

Hel-len'ic (hĕl-lĕn'ĭk *or* -lē'nĭk; 277), *a.* [Gr. Ἑλληνικός, fr. Ἕλληνες the Greeks.] Of or pertaining to the Hellenes, or inhabitants of Greece; Greek; Grecian. "The *Hellenic* forces." *Jowett* (*Thucyd.*).

Hel-len'ic, *n.* The dialect, formed with slight variations from the Attic, which prevailed among Greek writers after the time of Alexander.

Hel'len-ism (hĕl'lĕn-ĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. Ἑλληνισμός: cf. F. *Hellénisme*.] **1.** A phrase or form of speech in accordance with the genius and construction or idioms of the Greek language; a Grecism. *Addison.*

2. The type of character of the ancient Greeks, who aimed at culture, grace, and amenity, as the chief elements in human well-being and perfection.

Hel'len-ist (hĕl'lĕn-ĭst), *n.* [Gr. Ἑλληνιστής: cf. F. *Hellénists*.] **1.** One who affiliates with Greeks, or imitates Greek manners; esp., a person of Jewish extraction who used the Greek language as his mother tongue, as did the Jews of Asia Minor, Greece, Syria, and Egypt; distinguished from the Hebraists, or native Jews (*Acts* vi. 1).

2. One skilled in the Greek language and literature; as, the critical *Hellenist*.

Hel'le-nis'tic (hĕl'lĕ-nĭs'tĭk), **Hel'le-nis'tic-al** (-tĭ-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *Helléniste*.] Pertaining to the Hellenists.

Hellenistic language, dialect, *or* idiom, the Greek spoken or used by the Jews who lived in countries where the Greek language prevailed, the Jewish-Greek dialect or idiom of the Septuagint.

Hel'le-nis'tic-al-ly, *adv.* According to the Hellenistic manner or dialect. *J. Gregory.*

Hel'len-ize (hĕl'lĕn-īz), *v. i.* [Gr. Ἑλληνίζειν] To use the Greek language; to play the Greek; to Grecize.

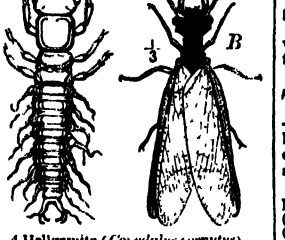
Hel'len-ize (hĕl'lĕn-īz), *v. t.* [Gr. Ἑλληνίζειν.] To give a Greek form or character to; to Grecize, as, to *Hellenize* a word.

Hel-len'o-type (hĕl-lĕn'ō-tīp), *n.* See Ivorytype.

Hel'les-pont (hĕl'lĕs-pŏnt), *n.* [L. *Hellespontus*, Gr. Ἑλλήσποντος; Ἕλλη the mythological Helle, daughter of Athamas + πόντος sea] A narrow strait between Europe and Asia, now called the *Dardanelles*. It connects the Ægean Sea and the Sea of Marmora.

Hel'les-pon'tine (-pŏn'tĭn), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Hellespont. *Mulford.*

Hell'ga-mite (-gă-mīt), **Hell'gra-mite** (-grā-mīt), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The aquatic larva of a large American winged insect (*Corydalus cornutus*), much used as a fish bait by anglers; the dobson. It belongs to the Neuroptera.



A Helligamite (*Corydalus cornutus*), *B* Adult Fly (male) Reduced.

Hell'hag' (hĕl'-hăg'), *n.* A hag of or fit for hell. *Bp. Richardson.*

Hell'-haunt'ed (hĕl'hônt'ĕd), *a.* Haunted by devils; hellish. *Dryden.*

Hell'hound' (-hound'), *n.* [AS. *helle-hund*.] A dog of hell; an agent of hell.

A *hellhound*, that doth hunt us all to death. *Shak.*

Hel'i-er (hĕl'ĭ-ẽr), *n.* [See Hele, *v. t.*] One who heles or covers; hence, a tiler, slater, or thatcher. [*Obs.*] [Written also *heler*] *Usher.*

Hell'ish (hĕl'ĭsh), *a.* Of or pertaining to hell; like hell, infernal; malignant, wicked, detestable; diabolical. "*Hellish* hate." *Milton.* — **Hell'ish-ly**, *adv.* — **Hell'ish-ness**, *n.*

Hell'kite' (-kīt'), *n.* A kite of infernal breed. *Shak.*

Hel-lo' (hĕl-lō'), *interj.* & *n* See Halloo.

Hell'ward (hĕl'wẽrd), *adv.* Toward hell *Pope*

Hell'y, *a* [AS. *hellic*] Hellish *Anderson* (1615).

Helm (hĕlm), *n.* See Haulm, straw.

Helm (hĕlm), *n* [OE. *helme*, AS. *helma* rudder; akin to D. & G. *helm*, Icel. *hjālm*, and perh. to E. *helve*]

1. (*Naut.*) The apparatus by which a ship is steered, comprising rudder, tiller, wheel, etc.; — commonly used of the tiller or wheel alone.

2 The place or office of direction or administration "The *helm* of the Commonwealth." *Melmoth.*

3. One at the place of direction or control, a steersman; hence, a guide; a director.

The *helms* o' the State, who care for you like fathers *Shak.*

4. [Cf. Helve.] A helve. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*]

Helm amidships, when the tiller, rudder, and keel are in the same plane. — **Helm aport**, when the tiller is borne over to the port side of the ship. — **Helm astarboard**, when the tiller is borne to the starboard side. — **Helm alee**, **Helm aweather**, when the tiller is borne over to the lee or to the weather side. — **Helm hard alee** *or* **hard aport**, **hard astarboard**, etc., when the tiller is borne over to the extreme limit. — **Helm port**, the round hole in a vessel's counter through which the rudderstock passes. — **Helm down**, helm alee. — **Helm up**, helm aweather. — **To ease the helm**, to let the tiller come more amidships, so as to lessen the strain on the rudder. — **To feel the helm**, to obey it. — **To right the helm**, to put it amidships. — **To shift the helm**, to bear the tiller over to the corresponding position on the opposite side of the vessel. *Ham. Nav. Encyc.*

Helm, *v. t.* [*imp* & *p. p.* Helmed (hĕlmd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Helming.] To steer; to guide; to direct. [*R.*]

The business he hath *helmed*. *Shak.*

A wild wave . . . overbears the bark,
And him that *helms* it. *Tennyson.*

Helm, *n.* [AS. See Helmet.] **1.** A helmet. [*Poetic*]

2. A heavy cloud lying on the brow of a mountain. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Helm, *v. t.* To cover or furnish with a helm or helmet. [Perh. used only as a *past part.* or *part. adj.*]

She that *helmed* was in starke stoure. *Chaucer*

Helm'age (-ĭj), *n.* Guidance; direction. [*R.*]

Helm'ed (hĕlm'ĕd), *a.* Covered with a helmet.

The *helmed* cherubim
Are seen in glittering ranks. *Milton*

Hel'met (hĕl'mĕt), *n.* [OF. *helmet*, a dim. of *helme*, F. *heaume*; of Teutonic origin; cf. G. *helm*, akin to AS. & OS. *helm*, D. *helm*, *helmet*, Icel. *hjālmr*, Sw. *hjelm*, Dan. *hielm*, Goth. *hilms*; and prob. from the root of AS. *helan* to hide, to hele; cf. also Lith. *szalmas*, Russ. *shlem*, Skr. *çarman* protection. √17. Cf. Heal, Heal, Helm a helmet.] **1.** (*Armor*) A defensive covering for the head. See Casque, Headpiece, Morion, Sallet, and *Illust.* of Beaver.


Barred Helmet (1).

2. (*Her.*) The representation of a helmet over shields or coats of arms, denoting gradations of rank by modifications of form.

3. A helmet-shaped hat, made of cork, felt, metal, or other suitable material, worn as part of the uniform of soldiers, firemen, etc., also worn in hot countries as a protection from the heat of the sun.

4. That which resembles a helmet in form, position, etc.; as: (*a*) (*Chem.*) The upper part of a retort. *Boyle.* (*b*) (*Bot.*) The hood-formed upper sepal or petal of some flowers, as of the monkshood or the snapdragon. (*c*) (*Zoöl.*) A naked shield or protuberance on the top or fore part of the head of a bird.

Helmet beetle (*Zoöl.*), a leaf-eating beetle of the family *Chrysomelidæ*, having a short, broad, and flattened body. Many species are known.

Helmet shell (*Zoöl.*), one of many species of tropical marine univalve shells belonging to *Cassis* and allied genera. Many of them are large and handsome, several are used for cutting as cameos, and hence are called *cameo shells*. See King conch.

Helmet shrike (*Zoöl.*), an African wood shrike of the genus *Prionodon*, having a large crest.


Helmet Shell (*Cassis cameo*)


Helmet beetle (*Chelymorpha argus*). ½

Hel'met-ed (hĕl'mĕt-ĕd), *a.* Wearing a helmet; furnished with or having a helmet or helmet-shaped part, galeate.

Hel'met-shaped' (-shāpt'), *a.* Shaped like a helmet; galeate. See *Illust.* of Galeate.

Hel'minth (hĕl'mĭnth), *n.* [Gr. ἕλμινς, -ινθος, a worm.] (*Zoöl.*) An intestinal worm, or wormlike intestinal parasite, one of the Helminthes.

Hel-min'tha-gogue (hĕl-mĭn'thă-gŏg), *n.* [Gr. ἕλμινς a worm + ἀγειν to drive.] (*Med.*) A vermifuge.

‖ **Hel-min'thes** (-thēz), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἕλμινς, -ινθος, a worm.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the grand divisions or branches of the animal kingdom. It is a large group including a vast number of species, most of which are parasitic. Called also *Enthelminthes*, *Enthelmintha*.

☞ The following classes are included, with others of less importance: Cestoidea (tapeworms), Trematodea (flukes, etc.), Turbellaria (planarians), Acanthocephala (thornheads), Nematoidea (roundworms, trichina, gordius), Nemertina (nemerteans). See Platyhelminthes, and Nematelminthes.

‖ **Hel'min-thi'a-sis** (hĕl'mĭn-thī'ă-sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἑλμινθιᾶν to suffer from worms, fr. ἕλμινς, -ινθος, a worm] (*Med.*) A disease in which worms are present in some part of the body.

Hel-min'thic (hĕl-mĭn'thĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *helminthique*.] Of or relating to worms, or Helminthes; expelling worms. — *n.* A vermifuge; an anthelmintic.

Hel-min'thite (-thīt), *n.* [Gr. ἕλμινς, -ινθος, a worm.] (*Geol.*) One of the sinuous tracks on the surfaces of many stones, and popularly considered as worm trails.

Hel-min'thoid (-thoid), *a.* [Gr. ἕλμινς, -ινθος, a worm + -*oid*.] Wormlike, vermiform.

Hel-min'tho-log'ic (-thō-lŏj'ĭk), | *a.* [Cf. F. *helminthologique*.] Of
Hel-min'tho-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), | or pertaining to helminthology.

Hel'min-thol'o-gist (hĕl'mĭn-thŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *helminthologiste*.] One versed in helminthology.

Hel'min-thol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. ἕλμινς, -ινθος, a worm + -*logy*: cf. F. *helminthologie*.] The natural history, or study, of worms, esp. parasitic worms.

Helm'less (hĕlm'lĕs), *a.* **1.** Destitute of a helmet.
2 Without a helm or rudder. *Carlyle.*

Helms'man (hĕlmz'măn), *n.*; *pl.* Helmsmen (-mĕn) The man at the helm; a steersman.

Helm'wind' (hĕlm'wĭnd'), *n.* A wind attending or pressed by the cloud called *helm*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

He'lot (hē'lŏt *or* hĕl'ŏt; 277), *n.* [L. *Helotes*, *Hilotæ*, pl., fr. Gr. Εἵλως and Εἱλώτης a bondman or serf of the Spartans; so named from Ἕλος, a town of Laconia, whose inhabitants were enslaved; or perh. akin to ἁλεῖν to take, conquer, used as 2d aor. of *αἱρεῖν*] A slave in ancient Sparta; a Spartan serf; hence, a slave or serf.

Those unfortunates, the *Helots* of mankind, more or less numerous in every community. *I. Taylor.*

He'lot-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The condition of the Helots or slaves in Sparta; slavery.

He'lot-ry (-rĭ), *n.* The Helots, collectively; slaves; bondsmen. "The *Helotry* of Mammon." *Macaulay.*

Help (hĕlp), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Helped (hĕlpt) (*Obs. imp.* Holp (hōlp), *p. p.* Holpen (hōl'p'n)), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Helping.] [AS. *helpan*; akin to OS *helpan*, D *helpen*, G. *helfen*, OHG. *helfan*, Icel. *hjālpa*, Sw. *hjelpa*, Dan. *hielpe*, Goth. *hilpan*; cf. Lith. *szelpti*, and Skr. *kalp* to be fitting.] **1.** To furnish with strength or means for the successful performance of any action or the attainment of any object; to aid; to assist; as, to *help* a man in his work; to *help* one to remember; — the following infinitive is commonly used without *to*; as, "*Help* me scale yon balcony." *Longfellow.*

2. To furnish with the means of deliverance from trouble; as, to *help* one in distress; to *help* one out of prison. "God *help*, poor souls, how idly do they talk!" *Shak.*

3 To furnish with relief, as in pain or disease; to be of avail against; — sometimes with *of* before a word designating the pain or disease, and sometimes having such a word for the direct object. "To *help* him of his blindness." *Shak.*

The true calamus *helps* coughs. *Gerarde.*

4. To change for the better; to remedy.

Cease to lament for what thou canst not help. *Shak.*

5. To prevent; to hinder; as, the evil approaches, and who can *help* it? *Swift.*

6. To forbear; to avoid.

I can not *help* remarking the resemblance betwixt him and our author. *Pope.*

7. To wait upon, as the guests at table, by carving and passing food.

To help forward, to assist in advancing. — **To help off,** to help to go or pass away, as time; to assist in removing. *Locke.* — **To help on,** to forward; to promote by aid. — **To help out,** to aid, as in delivering from a difficulty, or to aid in completing a design or task.

The god of learning and of light
Would want a god himself *to help* him *out*. *Swift.*

— **To help over,** to enable to surmount; as, *to help* one *over* an obstacle. — **To help to,** to supply with; to furnish with; as, *to help* one *to* soup. — **To help up,** to help (one) to get up; to assist in rising, as after a fall, and the like. "A man is well *holp up* that trusts to you." *Shak.*

Syn. — To aid; assist; succor; relieve; serve; support; sustain; befriend. — To HELP, AID, ASSIST. These words all agree in the idea of affording relief or support to a person under difficulties. *Help* turns attention especially to the source of relief. If I fall into a pit, I call for *help*; and he who *helps* me out does it by an act of his own. *Aid* turns attention to the other side, and supposes cooperation on the part of him who is relieved; as, he *aided* me in getting out of the pit; I got out by the *aid* of a ladder which he brought me. *Assist* has a primary reference to relief afforded by a person who "stands by" in order to relieve. It denotes both *help* and *aid*. Thus, we say of a person who is weak, I *assisted* him upstairs, or, he mounted the stairs by my *assistance*. When *help* is used as a noun, it points less distinctively and exclusively to the source of relief, or, in other words, agrees more closely with *aid*. Thus we say, I got out of a pit by the *help* of my friend.

Help (hĕlp), *v. i.* To lend aid or assistance; to contribute strength or means; to avail or be of use; to assist.

A generous present *helps* to persuade, as well as an agreeable person. *Garth.*

To help out, to lend aid; to bring a supply.

Help, *n.* [AS. *help*; akin to D. *hulp*, G. *hülfe*, *hilfe*, Icel. *hjālp*, Sw. *hjelp*, Dan. *hielp*. See HELP, *v. t.*]

1. Strength or means furnished toward promoting an object, or deliverance from difficulty or distress; aid; assistance; also, the person or thing furnishing the aid; as, he gave me a *help* of fifty dollars.

Give us *help* from trouble, for vain is the *help* of man. *Ps.* lx. 11.
God is . . . a very present *help* in trouble. *Ps.* xlvi. 1.
Virtue is a friend and a *help* to nature *South.*

2. Remedy; relief, as, there is no *help* for it.

3. A helper; one hired to help another; also, the whole force of hired helpers in any business.

4. Specifically, a domestic servant, man or woman. [*Local, U. S.*]

Help'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, helps, aids, assists, or relieves; as, a lay *helper* in a parish.

Thou art the *helper* of the fatherless *Ps* x 14.
Compassion . . oftentimes a *helper* of evils *Dr. H. More.*

Help'ful (-fụl), *a.* Furnishing help; giving aid; assistant; useful; salutary.

Heavens make our presence and our practices
Pleasant and *helpful* to him! *Shak.*

— **Help'ful-ly,** *adv.* — **Help'ful-ness,** *n.* *Milton.*

Help'less, *a.* **1.** Destitute of help or strength; unable to help or defend one's self; needing help; feeble; weak; as, a *helpless* infant.

How shall I then your *helpless* fame defend? *Pope.*

2. Beyond help, irremediable.

Some *helpless* disagreement or dislike, either of mind or body. *Milton*

3. Bringing no help; unaiding. [*Obs.*]

Yet since the gods have been
Helpless forescers of my plagues. *Chapman.*

4. Unsupplied; destitute; — with *of*. [*R.*]

Helpless of all that human wants require. *Dryden.*

— **Help'less-ly,** *adv.* — **Help'less-ness,** *n.*

Help'mate' (-māt'), *n.* [A corruption of the "*help meet* for him" of *Genesis* ii. 18 *Fitzedward Hall.*] A helper; a companion; specifically, a wife.

In Minorca the ass and the hog are common *helpmates*, and are yoked together in order to turn up the land *Pennant.*
A waiting woman was generally considered as the most suitable *helpmate* for a parson. *Macaulay.*

Help'meet' (-mēt'), *n.* [See HELPMATE.] A wife; a helpmate.

The Lord God created Adam, . . . and afterwards, on his finding the want of a *helpmeet*, caused him to sleep, and took one of his ribs and thence made woman. *J. H. Newman.*

Hel'ter-skel'ter (hĕl'tẽr-skĕl'tẽr), *adv.* [An onomatopœtic word. Cf. G. *holter-polter*, D. *holder de bolder.*] In hurry and confusion; without definite purpose; irregularly. [*Colloq.*]

Helter-skelter have I rode to thee. *Shak.*
A wistaria vine running *helter-skelter* across the roof. *J. C. Harris*

Helve (hĕlv), *n.* [OE. *helve*, *helfe*, AS. *hielf*, *helf*, *hylf*, cf. OHG. *halb*; and also E. *halter*, *helm* of a rudder.] **1.** The handle of an ax, hatchet, or adze.

2. (*Iron Working*) (*a*) The lever at the end of which is the hammer head, in a forge hammer. (*b*) A forge hammer which is lifted by a cam acting on the helve between the fulcrum and the head.

Helve, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HELVED (hĕlvd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HELVING.] To furnish with a helve, as an ax.

Hel-ve'tian (hĕl-vē'shan), *a.* Same as HELVETIC. — *n.* A Swiss; a Switzer

Hel-vet'ic (hĕl-vĕt'ĭk), *a.* [L. *Helveticus*, fr. *Helvetii* the Helvetii.] Of or pertaining to the Helvetii, the ancient inhabitants of the Alps, now Switzerland, or to the modern states and inhabitants of the Alpine regions; as, the *Helvetic* confederacy; *Helvetic* states.

Hel'vine (hĕl'vĭn), } *n.* [L. *helvus* of a light bay
Hel'vite (hĕl'vīt), } color.] (*Min.*) A mineral of a yellowish color, consisting chiefly of silica, glucina, manganese, and iron, with a little sulphur.

Hem (hĕm), *pron.* [OE., fr. AS. *him*, *heom*, dative pl. of *hē* he. See HE, THEY.] Them. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hem, *interj.* An onomatopœtic word used as an expression of hesitation, doubt, etc. It is often a sort of voluntary half cough, loud or subdued, and would perhaps be better expressed by *hm.*

Cough or cry *hem*, if anybody come. *Shak.*

Hem, *n.* An utterance or sound of the voice, *hem* or *hm*, often indicative of hesitation or doubt, sometimes used to call attention. "His morning *hems*." *Spectator.*

Hem, *v. i.* [V15. See HEM, *interj.*] To make the sound expressed by the word *hem*; hence, to hesitate in speaking. "*Hem*, and stroke thy beard." *Shak.*

Hem, *n.* [AS. *hem*, *hemm*, border, margin; cf. Fries. *hamel*, Prov. G. *hammel* hem of mire or dirt.] **1.** The edge or border of a garment or cloth, doubled over and sewed, to strengthen it and prevent raveling.

2. Border; edge; margin. "*Hem* of the sea." *Shak.*

3. A border made on sheet-metal ware by doubling over the edge of the sheet, to stiffen it and remove the sharp edge.

Hem, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HEMMED (hĕmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HEMMING.] **1.** To form a hem or border to; to fold and sew down the edge of. *Wordsworth.*

2. To border; to edge.

All the skirt about
Was *hemmed* with golden fringe. *Spenser*

To hem about, around, *or* **in,** to inclose and confine; to surround; to environ. "With valiant squadrons round *about to hem*" *Pirrfar.* "*Hemmed in* to be a spoil to tyranny." *Daniel.* — **To hem out,** to shut out. "You can not *hem* me *out* of London." *J. Webster.*

Hem'a- (hĕm'ā- *or* hē'mā-). Same as HÆMA-.

Hem'a-chate (-kāt), *n.* [L. *haemachates*, Gr. αἷμα blood + ἀχάτης agate.] (*Min.*) A species of agate, sprinkled with spots of red jasper.

Hem'a-chrome (-krōm), *n.* Same as HÆMACHROME.

Hem'a-cite (-sīt), *n.* [Gr. αἷμα blood.] A composition made from blood, mixed with mineral or vegetable substances, used for making buttons, door knobs, etc.

Hem'a-drom'e-ter (-drŏm'ē-tẽr), } *n.* [*Hema-*
Hem'a-dro-mom'e-ter (-drō-mŏm'ē-tẽr), } + Gr. δρόμος course + *-meter*.] (*Physiol.*) An instrument for measuring the velocity with which the blood moves in the arteries.

Hem'a-drom'e-try (-drŏm'ē-trỹ), } *n.* (*Physiol.*)
Hem'a-dro-mom'e-try (-drō-mŏm'ē-trỹ), } *tol.*) The act of measuring the velocity with which the blood circulates in the arteries; hæmotachometry.

He'ma-dy-nam'ic (hē'mā-dī-năm'ĭk *or* hĕm'ā-dĭ-), *a.* Relating to hemadynamics.

He'ma-dy-nam'ics (-ĭks), *n.* [*Hema-* + *dynamics*.] (*Physiol.*) The principles of dynamics in their application to the blood; that part of science which treats of the motion of the blood.

He'ma-dy'na-mom'e-ter (hē'mā-dī'nā-mŏm'ē-tẽr *or* hĕm'ā-dĭn'ā-), *n.* [*Hema-* + *dynamometer*.] (*Physiol.*) An instrument by which the pressure of the blood in the arteries, or veins, is measured by the height to which it will raise a column of mercury; — called also a *hæmomanometer*.

He'mal (hē'mal), *a.* [Gr. αἷμα blood.] Relating to the blood or blood vessels; pertaining to, situated in the region of, or on the side with, the heart and great blood vessels; — opposed to *neural*.

☞ As applied to vertebrates, *hemal* is the same as *ventral*, the heart and great blood vessels being on the ventral, and the central nervous system on the dorsal, side of the vertebral column.

Hemal arch (*Anat.*), the ventral arch in a segment of the spinal skeleton, formed by vertebral processes or ribs.

Hem'a-phæ'in (hĕm'ā-fē'ĭn *or* hē'mā-), *n.* Same as HÆMAPHÆIN.

‖ **Hem'a-poph'y-sis** (-pŏf'ĭ-sĭs), *n.*; *pl.* HEMAPOPHYSES (-sēz). [NL. See HÆMA-, and APOPHYSIS.] (*Anat.*) The second element in each half of a hemal arch, corresponding to the sternal part of a rib. *Owen.* —

Hem'a-po-phys'i-al (-pō-fĭz'ĭ-al), *a.*

Hem'a-stat'ic (-stăt'ĭk), } *a. & n.* Same as HEMO-
Hem'a-stat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } STATIC.

Hem'a-stat'ics (-ĭks), *n.* (*Physiol.*) Laws relating to the equilibrium of the blood in the blood vessels.

Hem'a-ta-chom'e-ter (-tā-kŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* Same as HÆMATACHOMETER.

Hem'a-te'in (hĕm'ā-tē'ĭn), *n.* [Gr. αἷμα, αἵματος, blood.] (*Chem.*) A reddish brown or violet crystalline substance, $C_{16}H_{12}O_6$, got from hematoxylin by partial oxidation, and regarded as analogous to the phthaleins.

‖ **Hem'a-tem'e-sis** (hĕm'ā-tĕm'ē-sĭs *or* hē'mā-), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. αἷμα, αἵματος, blood + ἔμεσις a vomiting, fr. ἐμεῖν to vomit.] (*Med.*) A vomiting of blood.

Hem'a-therm (-thẽrm), *n.* [Gr. αἷμα blood + θερμός warm.] (*Zool.*) A warm-blooded animal. [*R.*]

Hem'a-ther'mal (-thẽr'mal), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Warm-blooded; hematothermal. [*R.*]

He-mat'ic (hē-măt'ĭk), *a.* Same as HÆMATIC.

He-mat'ic, *n.* (*Med.*) A medicine designed to improve the condition of the blood.

Hem'a-tin (hĕm'ā-tĭn *or* hē'mā-), *n.* [Gr. αἷμα, αἵματος, blood.] **1.** Hematoxylin.

2. (*Physiol. Chem.*) A bluish black, amorphous substance containing iron and obtained from blood. It exists in the red blood corpuscles united with globulin, and in the form of hemoglobin or oxyhemoglobin gives to the blood its red color.

Hem'a-ti-nom'e-ter (-tĭ-nŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [*Hematin* + *-meter*.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A form of hemoglobinometer.

Hem'a-tin'o-met'ric (-tĭn'ō-mĕt'rĭk), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Relating to the measurement of the amount of hematin or hemoglobin contained in blood, or other fluids.

He-mat'i-num (hē-măt'ĭ-năm), *n.* [Gr. αἷμα, αἵματος, blood.] A red flux consisting of silica, borax, and soda, fused with oxide of copper and iron, and used in enamels, mosaics, etc.

Hem'a-tite (hĕm'ā-tīt *or* hē'mā-), *n.* [L. *haematites*, Gr. αἱματίτης bloodlike, fr. αἷμα, αἵματος, blood.] (*Min.*) An important ore of iron, the sesquioxide, so called because of the red color of the powder. It occurs in splendent rhombohedral crystals, and in massive and earthy forms; — the last called red ocher. Called also *specular iron*, *oligist iron*, *rhombohedral iron ore*, and *bloodstone*. See *Brown hematite*, under BROWN.

Hem'a-tit'ic (-tĭt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to hematite, or resembling it.

Hem'a-to- (hĕm'ā-tō- *or* hē'mā-tō-). See HÆMA-.

He-mat'o-cele (hē-măt'ō-sēl *or* hĕm'ā-tō-sēl'), *n.* [*Hemato-* + Gr. κήλη tumor: cf. F. *hématocèle*.] (*Med.*) A tumor filled with blood.

‖ **Hem'a-toc'ry-a** (hĕm'ā-tŏk'rĭ-ā *or* hē'mā-), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. αἷμα, αἵματος, blood + κρύος cold.] (*Zoöl.*) The cold-blooded vertebrates, that is, all but the mammals and birds; — the antithesis to *Hematotherma*.

Hem'a-to-cryst'al-lin (-tō-krĭs'tal-lĭn), *n.* [*Hemato-* + *crystalline*.] (*Physiol.*) See HEMOGLOBIN.

Hem'a-to-glob'u-lin (-glŏb'ū-lĭn), *n.* See HEMOGLOBIN.

Hem'a-toid (hĕm'ā-toid *or* hē'mā-), *a.* [*Hemato-* + *-oid*.] (*Physiol.*) Resembling blood.

Hem'a-toid'in (-toid'ĭn), *n.* (*Physiol. Chem.*) A crystalline or amorphous pigment, free from iron, formed from hematin in old blood stains, and in old hemorrhages in the body. It resembles bilirubin. When present in the corpora lutea it is called *hæmolutein*.

Hem'a-tol'o-gy (-tŏl'ō-jỹ), *n.* [*Hemato-* + *-logy*.] The science which treats of the blood.

‖ **Hem'a-to'ma** (-tō'mā), *n.* [NL. See HEMA-, and -OMA.] (*Med.*) A circumscribed swelling produced by an effusion of blood beneath the skin.

‖ **Hem'a-to-phil'i-a** (-tō-fĭl'ĭ-ā), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. αἷμα, αἵματος, blood + φιλεῖν to love.] (*Med.*) A condition characterized by a tendency to profuse and uncontrollable hemorrhage from the slightest wounds.

Hem'a-to'sin (hĕm'ā-tō'sĭn *or* hē-măt'ō-sĭn), *n.* (*Physiol. Chem.*) The hematin of blood. [*R.*]

‖ **Hem'a-to'sis** (hĕm'ā-tō'sĭs *or* hē'mā-), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. αἱμάτωσις.] (*Physiol.*) (*a*) Sanguification; the conversion of chyle into blood. (*b*) The arterialisation of the blood in the lungs; the formation of blood in general; hæmatogenesis.

‖ **Hem'a-to-ther'ma** (-tō-thẽr'mā), *n. pl.* [NL., from Gr. αἷμα, αἵματος, blood + θερμός warm.] (*Zoöl.*) The warm-blooded vertebrates, comprising the mammals and birds; — the antithesis to *hematocrya*.

Hem'a-to-ther'mal (-mal), *a.* Warm-blooded.

Hem'a-tox'y-lin (-tŏks'ĭ-lĭn), *n.* Hæmatoxylin.

‖ **Hem'a-tu'ri-a** (-tū'rĭ-ā), *n.* [NL. See HEMA-, and URINE.] (*Med.*) Passage of urine mingled with blood.

Hem'au-tog'ra-phy (hĕm'ạ-tŏg'rā-fỹ), *n.* (*Physiol.*) The obtaining of a curve similar to a pulse curve or sphygmogram by allowing the blood from a divided artery to strike against a piece of paper.

‖ **Hem-el'y-tron** (hĕm-ĕl'ĭ-trŏn *or* hĕm'ē-lĭ'-), } *n.*; *pl.*
‖ **Hem-el'y-trum** (-trŭm; cf. ELYTRON, 277), } HEMELYTRA (-trā). [NL. See HEMI-, and ELYTRON.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the partially thickened anterior wings of certain insects, as of many Hemiptera, the earwigs, etc.

‖ **Hem'e-ra-lo'pi-a** (hĕm'ē-rā-lō'pĭ-ā *or* hē'mē-), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἡμεραλαώψ, the opposite of νυκτάλωψ; ἡμέρα day + -ἀλαώψ of νυκτάλωψ. See NYCTALOPIA.] (*Med.*) A disease of the eyes, in consequence of which a person can see clearly or without pain only by daylight or a strong artificial light; day sight.

☞ Some writers (as Quain) use the word in the opposite sense, *i. e.*, day blindness. See NYCTALOPIA.

Hem'er-o'bi-an (hĕm'ẽr-ō'bĭ-an *or* hē'mẽr-), *n.* [Gr. ἡμέρα day + βίος life.] (*Zoöl.*) A neuropterous insect of the genus *Hemerobius*, and allied genera.

He-mer'o-bid (hē-mẽr'ō-bĭd), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or relating to the hemerobians.

‖ **Hem'e-ro-cal'lis** (hĕm'ē-rō-kăl'ĭs *or* hē'mē-), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἡμεροκαλλές; ἡμέρα day + κάλλος beauty.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants, some species of which are cultivated for their beautiful flowers; day lily.

Hem'i- (hĕm'ĭ-). [Gr. ἡμι-. See SEMI-.] A prefix signifying *half*.

Hem'i-al-bu'min (hĕm'ĭ-ăl-bū'mĭn), *n.* [*Hemi-* + *albumin*.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) Same as HEMIALBUMOSE.

Hem'i-al'bu-mose' (-ăl'bū-mōs'), *n.* [*Hemi-* + *albumose*.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) An albuminous substance formed in gastric digestion, and by the action of boiling dilute acids on albumin. It is readily convertible into hemipeptone. Called also *hemialbumin*.

‖ **Hem'i-an'æs-the'si-a** (-ăn'ĕs-thē'zĭ-ā *or* -zhĭ-ā), *n.* [*Hemi-* + *anæsthesia*.] (*Med.*) Anæsthesia upon one side of the body.

‖ **Hem'i-bran'chi** (-brăn'kī), *n. pl.* [NL. See HEMI-, and BRANCHIA.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of fishes having an incomplete or reduced branchial apparatus. It includes the sticklebacks, the flutemouths, and Fistularia.

‖ **Hem'i-car'di-a** (-kär'dĭ-ā), *n.* [NL. See HEMI-, and CARDIA.] (*Anat.*) A lateral half of the heart, either the right or left. *B. G. Wilder.*

Hem'i-carp (hĕm'ĭ-kärp), *n.* [*Hemi-* + Gr. καρπός fruit.] (*Bot.*) One portion of a fruit that spontaneously divides into halves.

‖ **Hem'i-cer'e-brum** (-sĕr'ē-brŭm), *n.* [*Hemi-* + *cerebrum*.] (*Anat.*) A lateral half of the cerebrum. *Wilder.*

Hem'i-col'lin (-kŏl'ĭn), *n.* [*Hemi-* + *collin*.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) See SEMICOLLIN.

‖ **Hem'i-cra'ni-a** (-krā'nĭ-ā), *n.* [L.: cf. F. *hémicrânie*. See CRANIUM, and MIGRAIN.] (*Med.*) A pain that affects only one side of the head.

Hem'i-cra'ny (hĕm'ĭ-krā'nỹ), *n.* (*Med.*) Hemicrania.

Hem'i-cy'cle (-sī'k'l), *n.* [L. *hemicyclus*, Gr. ἡμίκυκλον; ἡμι- + κύκλος.] **1.** A half circle; a semicircle.

2. A semicircular place, as a semicircular arena, or room, or part of a room.

The collections will be displayed in the *hemicycle* of the central pavilion. *London Academy.*

Hem'i-dac'tyl (hĕm'ĭ-dăk'tĭl), *n.* [See HEMI-, and DACTYL.] (*Zoöl.*) Any species of Old World geckoes of the genus *Hemidactylus*. The hemidactyls have dilated toes, with two rows of plates beneath.

Hem'i-dem'i-sem'i-qua'ver (hĕm'ĭ-dĕm'ĭ-sĕm'ĭ-kwā'vẽr), *n.* [*Hemi-* + *demi-semiquaver*.] (*Mus.*) A short note, equal to one fourth of a semiquaver, or the sixty-fourth part of a whole note.

Hem'i-di'tone (-dī'tōn), *n.* [*Hemi-* + *ditone*.] (*Gr. Mus.*) The lesser third. *Busby.*

‖ **Hem'i-en-ceph'a-lon** (-ĕn-sĕf'ā-lŏn), *n.* [*Hemi-* + *encephalon*.] (*Anat.*) A lateral half of the encephalon

He-mig'a-mous (hĕ-mĭg'ā-mŭs), *a.* [*Hemi-* + Gr. γάμος marriage.] (*Bot.*) Having one of the two florets in the same spikelet neuter, and the other unisexual, whether male or female; — said of grasses.

Hem'i-glyph (hĕm'ĭ-glĭf), *n.* [*Hemi-* + Gr. γλυφή a carving.] (*Arch.*) The half channel or groove in the edge of the triglyph in the Doric order.

Hem'i-he'dral (-hē'drăl), *a.* [*Hemi-* + Gr. ἕδρα seat, base, fr. ἕζεσθαι to sit.] (*Crystallog.*) Having half of the similar parts of a crystal, instead of all; consisting of half the planes which full symmetry would require, as when a cube has planes only on *half* of its eight solid angles, or one plane out of a pair on each of its edges; as in the case of a tetrahedron, which is *hemihedral* to an octahedron, it being contained under four of the planes of an octahedron. — **Hem'i-he'dral-ly**, *adv.*

Hem'i-he'drism (-hē'drĭz'm), *n.* (*Crystallog.*) The property of crystallizing hemihedrally.

Hem'i-he'dron (-drŏn), *n.* (*Crystallog.*) A solid hemihedrally derived. The tetrahedron is a *hemihedron*.

Hem'i-hol'o-he'dral (-hŏl'ō-hē'dral), *a.* [*Hemi-* + *holohedral*.] (*Crystallog.*) Presenting hemihedral forms, in which half the sectants have the full number of planes.

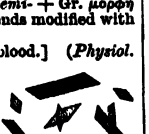
Hem'i-mel-lit'ic (-mĕl-lĭt'ĭk), *a.* [*Hemi-* + *mellitic*.] (*Chem.*) Having *half* as many (*three*) carboxyl radicals as *mellitic* acid; — said of an organic acid.

‖ **Hem'i-me-tab'o-la** (-mē-tăb'ō-lȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See HEMI-, and METABOLA.] (*Zoöl.*) Those insects which have an incomplete metamorphosis

Hem'i-met'a-bol'ic (-mĕt'ȧ-bŏl'ĭk), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having an incomplete metamorphosis, the larvæ differing from the adults chiefly in lacking wings, as in the grasshoppers and cockroaches

Hem'i-mor'phic (-mŏr'fĭk), *a.* [*Hemi-* + Gr. μορφή form.] (*Crystallog.*) Having the two ends modified with unlike planes, — said of a crystal.

He'min (hē'mĭn), *n.* [Gr αἷμα blood.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A substance, in the form of reddish brown, microscopic, prismatic crystals, formed from dried blood by the action of strong acetic acid and common salt; — called also *Teichmann's crystals*. Chemically, it is a hydrochloride of hematin.



Hemin Crystals, much enlarged

☞ The obtaining of these small crystals, from old blood clots or suspected blood stains, constitutes one of the best evidences of the presence of blood.

‖ **He-mi'na** (hē-mī'nȧ), *n.; pl.* HEMINÆ (-nē). [L., fr Gr. ἡμίνα.] 1. (*Rom. Antiq.*) A measure of half a sextary. *Arbuthnot.*

2. (*Med.*) A measure equal to about ten fluid ounces.

‖ **He-mi'o-nus** (hē-mī'ō-nŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἡμιόνος a half ass, a mule.] (*Zoöl.*) A wild ass found in Thibet, the kiang. *Darwin.*

‖ **Hem'i-o'pi-a** (hĕm'ĭ-ō'pĭ-ȧ), ‖ **Hem'i-op'si-a** (-ŏp'sĭ-ȧ), } *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἡμι- half + Gr. ὄψις sight.] (*Med.*) A defect of vision in consequence of which a person sees but half of an object looked at.

Hem'i-or'tho-type (-ôr'thō-tīp), *a.* [*Hemi-* + Gr. ὀρθός straight + *-type*.] Same as MONOCLINIC.

Hem'i-pep'tone (-pĕp'tōn), *n.* [*Hemi-* + *peptone*.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A product of the gastric and pancreatic digestion of albuminous matter.

☞ Unlike antipeptone it is convertible into leucin and tyrosin, by the continued action of pancreatic juice. See PEPTONE. It is also formed from hemialbumose and albumin by the action of boiling dilute sulphuric acid.

‖ **Hem'i-ple'gi-a** (-plē'jĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἡμιπληγία; ἡμι- half + πλαγή a stroke; cf. F. *hémiplagie*.] (*Med.*) A palsy that affects one side only of the body. — **Hem'i-pleg'ic** (-plĕj'ĭk *or* -plē'jĭk), *a.*

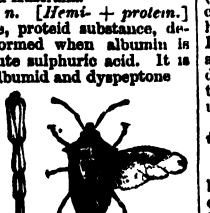
Hem'i-ple'gy (hĕm'ĭ-plē'jĭ), *n.* (*Med.*) Hemiplegia.

Hem'i-pode (hĕm'ĭ-pōd), *n.* [*Hemi-* + Gr. ποδς, ποδός, foot.] (*Zoöl.*) Any bird of the genus *Turnix*. Various species inhabit Asia, Africa, and Australia.

Hem'i-pro'te-in (-prō'tē-ĭn), *n.* [*Hemi-* + *protein*.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) An insoluble, proteid substance, described by Schützenberger, formed when albumin is heated for some time with dilute sulphuric acid. It is apparently identical with antialbumid and dyspeptone

He-mip'ter (hē-mĭp'tẽr), *n.* [*Cf. F. hémiptères*, pl.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the Hemiptera.

‖ **He-mip'te-ra** (-tē-rȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἡμι- half + πτερόν wing, fr. πτέσθαι to fly.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of hexapod insects having a jointed proboscis, including four sharp stylets (mandibles and maxillæ), for piercing. In many of the species (Heteroptera) the front wings are partially coriaceous, and different from the others.



One of the Hemiptera (*Arma spinosa*). *b* Insect with right wing expanded, nat. size; *a* Proboscis, much enlarged.

☞ They are divided into the *Heteroptera*, including the squash bug, soldier bug, bedbug, etc.; the *Homoptera*, including the cicadas, cuckoo spits, plant lice, scale insects, etc.; the *Thysanoptera*, including the thrips, and, according to most recent writers, the *Pediculina* or true lice.

He-mip'ter-al (hē-mĭp'tẽr-al), } *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or per-
He-mip'ter-ous (-tẽr-ŭs), } taining to the Hemiptera.

He-mip'ter-an (-tẽr-an), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of the Hemiptera; an hemipter.

Hem'i-sect' (hĕm'ĭ-sĕkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HEMISECTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* HEMISECTING.] [*Hemi-* + L. *secare* to cut.] (*Anat.*) To divide along the mesial plane

Hem'i-sec'tion (-sĕk'shŭn), *n.* (*Anat.*) A division along the mesial plane; also, one of the parts so divided.

Hem'i-sphere (hĕm'ĭ-sfēr), *n.* [L. *hemisphærium*, Gr. ἡμισφαίριον; ἡμι- half + σφαῖρα sphere: cf. F. *hémisphère*. See HEMI-, and SPHERE.] 1. A half sphere; one half of a sphere or globe, when divided by a plane passing through its center.

2. Half of the terrestrial globe, or a projection of the same in a map or picture.

3. The people who inhabit a hemisphere.

He died . . . mourned by a *hemisphere* *J. P. Peters.*

Cerebral hemispheres. (*Anat.*) See BRAIN. — **Magdeburg hemispheres** (*Physics*), two hemispherical cups forming, when placed together, a cavity from which the air can be withdrawn by an air pump; — used to illustrate the pressure of the air. So called because invented by Otto von Guericke at *Magdeburg*.

Hem'i-spher'ic (-sfĕr'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *hémisphé-*
Hem'i-spher'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *rique*.] Containing, or pertaining to, a hemisphere; as, a *hemispheric* figure or form; a *hemispherical* body.

Hem'i-sphe'roid (-sfē'roid), *n.* [*Hemi-* + *spheroid*.] A half of a spheroid.

Hem'i-sphe-roid'al (-sfē-roid'al), *a.* Resembling, or approximating to, a hemisphere in form.

Hem'i-spher'ule (-sfĕr'ūl), *n.* A half spherule.

Hem'i-stich (hĕm'ĭ-stĭk; 277), *n* [L. *hemistichium*, Gr. ἡμιστίχιον; ἡμι- half + στίχος row, line, verse: cf. F. *hémistiche*.] Half a poetic verse or line, or a verse or line not completed.

He-mis'ti-chal (hē-mĭs'tĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to, or written in, hemistichs; also, by, or according to, hemistichs; as, a *hemistichal* division of a verse.

Hem'i-sys'to-le (hĕm'ĭ-sĭs'tō-lē), *n.* (*Physiol.*) Contraction of only one ventricle of the heart.

☞ *Hemisystole* is noticed in rare cases of insufficiency of the mitral valve, in which both ventricles at times contract simultaneously, as in a normal heart, this condition alternating with contraction of the right ventricle alone, hence, *intermittent hemisystole*.

Hem'i-tone (hĕm'ĭ-tōn), *n.* [L. *hemitonium*, Gr. ἡμιτόνιον. See SEMITONE.] Same as SEMITONE

He-mit'ro-pal (hē-mĭt'rō-pal), } *a.* [See HEMITROPE.]
He-mit'ro-pous (-mĭt'rō-pŭs), } 1. Turned half round; half inverted.

2. (*Bot.*) Having the raphe terminating about half way between the chalaza and the orifice, amphitropous, — said of an ovule. *Gray.*

Hem'i-trope (hĕm'ĭ-trōp), *a.* [*Hemi-* + Gr. τρέπειν to turn: cf. F. *hémitrope*.] Half turned round; half inverted; (*Crystallog.*) having a twinned structure.

Hem'i-trope, *n.* That which is hemitropal in construction, (*Crystallog.*) a twin crystal; a crystal having a hemitropal structure.

He-mit'ro-py (hē-mĭt'rō-pĭ), *n.* (*Crystallog*) Twin composition in crystals.

Hem'lock (hĕm'lŏk), *n.* [OE. *hemelue*, *humloc*, AS *hemlic*, *hymlic*.] 1. (*Bot.*) The name of several poisonous umbelliferous herbs having finely cut leaves and small white flowers, as the *Cicuta maculata*, *bulbifera*, and *virosa*, and the *Conium maculatum*. See CONIUM.

☞ The potion of *hemlock* administered to Socrates is by some thought to have been a decoction of *Cicuta virosa*, or *water hemlock*, by others, of *Conium maculatum*.

2. (*Bot.*) An evergreen tree common in North America (*Abies*, or *Tsuga*, *Canadensis*); hemlock spruce.

The murmuring pines and the *hemlocks*. *Longfellow*

3. The wood or timber of the hemlock tree.

Ground hemlock, *or* **Dwarf hemlock**. See under GROUND.

Hem'mel (hĕm'mĕl), *n.* [Scot. *hemmel*, *hummel*, Prov. E. *hemble* hovel, stable, shed, perh. allied to D *hemel* heaven, canopy, G. *himmel*, cf E. *heaven*. √14.] A shed or hovel for cattle. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright*

Hem'mer (-mẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, hems with a needle. Specifically (*a*) An attachment to a sewing machine, for turning under the edge of a piece of fabric, preparatory to stitching it down. (*b*) A tool for turning over the edge of sheet metal to make a hem.

Hem'o- (hĕm'ō- *or* hē'mō-). Same as HÆMA-, HÆMO-.

Hem'o-glo'bin (-glō'bĭn), *n* [*Hemo-* + *globe*.] (*Physiol.*) The normal coloring matter of the red blood corpuscles of vertebrate animals. It is composed of hematin and globulin, and is also called *hæmatoglobulin* In arterial blood, it is always combined with oxygen, and is then called *oxyhemoglobin*. It crystallizes under different forms from different animals, and when crystallized, is called *hæmatocrystallin*. See *Blood crystal*, under BLOOD.

Hem'o-glo'bin-om'e-ter (-glō'bĭn-ŏm'ē-tẽr), *n* (*Physiol. Chem.*) Same as HÆMOCHROMOMETER.

‖ **Hem'o-phil'i-a** (-fĭl'ĭ-ȧ), *n.* See HEMATOPHILIA.

He-mop'ty-sis (hē-mŏp'tĭ-sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. αἷμα blood + πτύειν to spit. cf. F. *hémoptysie*.] (*Med*) The expectoration of blood, due usually to hemorrhage from the mucous membrane of the lungs.

Hem'or-rhage (hĕm'ŏr-rĕj, 48), *n.* [L. *haemorrhagia*, Gr. αἱμορραγία, αἷμα blood + ῥηγνύναι to break, burst: cf. F. *hémorragie*, *hémorrhagie*.] (*Med.*) Any discharge of blood from the blood vessels.

☞ The blood circulates in a system of closed tubes, the rupture of which gives rise to hemorrhage.

Hem'or-rhag'ic (-rĕj'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. αἱμορραγικός: cf. F. *hémorrhagique*.] Pertaining or tending to a flux of blood; consisting in, or accompanied by, hemorrhage.

Hem'or-rhoid'al (hĕm'ŏr-roid'al), *a.* [Cf. F. *hémorroïdal*, *hémorrhoïdal*.] 1. Of or pertaining to, or of the nature of, hemorrhoids.

2. (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the rectum; rectal; as, the *hemorrhoidal* arteries, veins, and nerves.

Hem'or-rhoids (hĕm'ŏr-roids), *n. pl.* [L. *haemorrhoidæ*, pl., Gr. αἱμορροΐς, sing., αἱμορροΐδες (sc. φλέβες), pl., veins liable to discharge blood, hemorrhoids, fr. αἱμόρροος flowing with blood; αἷμα blood + ῥεῖν to flow: cf. F. *hémorroïdes*, *hémorrhoïdes*. See RHEUM.] (*Med.*) Livid and painful swellings formed by the dilation of the blood vessels around the margin of, or within, the anus, from which blood or mucus is occasionally discharged; piles; emerods. [The sing. *hemorrhoid* is rarely used.]

Hem'o-stat'ic (hĕm'ō-stăt'ĭk *or* hē'mō-), *a.* [*Hemo-* + Gr. στατικός causing to stand, fr. ἱστάναι to stand.] 1. (*Med.*) Of or relating to stagnation of the blood.

2. Serving to arrest hemorrhage; styptic.

Hem'o-stat'ic, *n.* A medicine or application to arrest hemorrhage.

Hem'o-tho'rax (-thō'rĭks), *n.* [NL. See HEMO-, and THORAX.] (*Med.*) An effusion of blood into the cavity of the pleura.

Hemp (hĕmp), *n.* [OE. *hemp*, AS. *henep*, *hænep*; akin to D. *hennep*, OHG. *hanaf*, G. *hanf*, Icel. *hampr*, Dan. *hamp*, Sw. *hampa*, L. *cannabis*, *cannabum*, Gr. κάνναβις, κάνναβος; cf. Russ. *konoplia*, Skr. *çaṇa*; all prob. borrowed from some other language at an early time. Cf. CANNABINE, CANVAS.] 1. (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Cannabis* (*C. sativa*), the fibrous skin or bark of which is used for making cloth and cordage. The name is also applied to various other plants yielding fiber.



Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*). Reduced.

2. The fiber of the skin or rind of the plant, prepared for spinning. The name has also been extended to various fibers resembling the true hemp.

African hemp, **Bowstring hemp**. See under AFRICAN, and BOWSTRING. — **Bastard hemp**, the Asiatic herb *Datisca cannabina*. — **Canada hemp**, a species of dogbane (*Apocynum cannabinum*), the fiber of which was used by the Indians. — **Hemp agrimony**, a coarse, composite herb of Europe (*Eupatorium cannabinum*), much like the American boneset. — **Hemp nettle**, a plant of the genus *Galeopsis* (*G. Tetrahit*), belonging to the Mint family. — **Indian hemp**. See under INDIAN, *a.* — **Manilla hemp**, the fiber of *Musa textilis*. — **Sisal hemp**, the fiber of *Agave sisalana*, of Mexico and Yucatan. — **Sunn hemp**, a fiber obtained from a leguminous plant (*Crotolaria juncea*). — **Water hemp**, an annual American weed (*Acnida cannabina*), related to the amaranth.

Hemp'en (-'n), *a.* 1. Made of hemp; as, a *hempen* cord.

2. Like hemp. "Beat into a *hempen* state." *Cook.*

Hemp'y (-ĭ), *a.* Like hemp. [*R.*] *Howell.*

Hem-self' (hĕm-sĕlf'), **Hem-selve'** (-sĕlv'), **Hem-selv'en** (-sĕl'vẽn), *pron. pl.* [See HEM, *pron.*] Themselves; — used reflexively. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hem'stitch (hĕm'stĭch), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HEMSTITCHED (-stĭcht); *p. pr. & vb n.* HEMSTITCHING.] [*Hem* + *stitch*.] To ornament at the head of a broad hem by drawing out a few parallel threads, and fastening the cross threads in successive small clusters; as, to *hemstitch* a handkerchief.

Hem'stitched (hĕm'stĭcht), *a.* Having a broad hem separated from the body of the article by a line of open work; as, a *hemstitched* hem, a handkerchief.

He'muse (hē'mūz), *n.* (*Zool.*) The roebuck in its third year. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Hen (hĕn), *n.* [AS *henn*, *hen*, *hæn*; akin to D. *hen*, OHG. *henna*, G. *henne*, Icel. *hæna*, Dan *hone*, Sw. *hona*; the fem. corresponding to AS *hana* cock, D. *haan*, OHG. *hano*, G. *hahn*, Icel. *hani*, Dan. & Sw. *hane*. Prob. akin to L. *canere* to sing, and orig. meaning, a singer. Cf CHANTICLEER.] (*Zoöl.*) The female of the domestic fowl; also, the female of grouse, pheasants, or any kind of birds; as, the heath *hen*; the gray *hen*.

☞ Used adjectively or in combination to indicate the female; as, *hen* canary, *hen* eagle, *hen* turkey, peahen.

Hen clam. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A clam of the genus *Mactra*, and allied genera; the sea clam or surf clam. See SURF CLAM. (*b*) A California clam of the genus *Pachydesma*. — **Hen driver.** See *Hen harrier* (below). — **Hen harrier** (*Zoöl.*), a hawk (*Circus cyaneus*), found in Europe and North America; — called also *dove hawk*, *henharm*, *henharrow*, *hen driver*, and usually, in America, *marsh hawk*. See MARSH HAWK. — **Hen hawk** (*Zoöl.*), one of several species of large hawks which capture hens; esp., the American red-tailed hawk (*Buteo borealis*), the red-shouldered hawk (*B. lineatus*), and the goshawk.

Hen'bane' (-bān'), *n.* [*Hen* + *bane*.] (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Hyoscyamus* (*H. niger*). All parts of the plant are poisonous, and the leaves are used for the same purposes as belladonna. It is poisonous to domestic fowls; whence the name. Called also *sinking night-shade*, from the fetid odor of the plant. See HYOSCYAMUS.

Hen'bit' (-bĭt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A weed of the genus *Lamium* (*L. amplexicaule*) with deeply crenate leaves.

Hence (hĕns), *adv.* [OE. *hennes*, *hens* (the *s* is prop. a genitive ending; cf. -WARDS), also *hen*, *henne*, *hennen*, *heomnen*, *heomene*, AS *heonan*, *heonon*, *heona*, *hine*; akin to OHG. *hinnān*, G *hinnen*, OHG. *hina*, G. *hin*; all from the root of E *he*. See HE.] 1. From this place; away. "Or that we *hence* wend." *Chaucer.*

Arise, let us go *hence*. *John* xiv. 31.

I will send thee far *hence* unto the Gentiles. *Acts* xxii. 21.

2. From this time, in the future; as, a week *hence*. "Half an hour *hence*." *Shak.*

3. From this reason; as an inference or deduction.

Hence, perhaps, it is, that Solomon calls the fear of the Lord the beginning of wisdom. *Tillotson.*

4. From this source or origin.

All other faces borrowed *hence*
Their light and grace. *Suckling.*

Whence come wars and fightings among you? Come they not *hence*, even of your lusts? *James* iv. 1.

☞ *Hence* is used, elliptically and imperatively, for *go hence; depart hence; away; be gone.* "*Hence* with your little ones." *Shak.* — *From hence*, though a pleonasm, is fully authorized by the usage of good writers.

An ancient author prophesied *from hence*. *Dryden.*
Expelled *from hence* into a world
Of woe and sorrow. *Milton.*

Hence (hĕns), *v. t.* To send away. [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney.*

Hence'forth' (hĕns'fôrth' *or* hĕns'fôrth'), *adv.* From this time forward; henceforward.

I never from thy side *henceforth* to stray. *Milton.*

Hence'for'ward (hĕns'fôr'wĕrd), *adv.* From this time forward; henceforth.

Hench'boy' (hĕnch'boi'), *n.* A page; a servant. [*Obs.*]

Hench'man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* -MEN (-mĕn). [OE. *henchcman, henxman*; prob. fr. OE. & AS. *hengest* horse + E. *man*, and meaning, a groom. AS. *hengest* is akin to D. & G. *hengst* stallion, OHG. *hengist* horse, gelding.] An attendant; a servant; a follower. Now chiefly used as a political cant term.

Hen'coop' (hĕn'kōōp'), *n.* A coop or cage for hens.

Hende (hĕnd), *a.* [OE., near, handy, kind, fr. AS. *gehende* near, fr. *hand* hand. See HANDY.] 1. Skillful; dexterous; clever. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. Friendly; civil; gentle; kind. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hen-dec'a-gon (hĕn-dĕk'ȧ-gŏn), *n.* [Gr. ἑνδεκα eleven + γωνία angle: cf. F. *hendécagone.*] (*Geom.*) A plane figure of eleven sides and eleven angles. [Written also *endecagon.*]

Hen'de-cane (hĕn'dē-kān), *n.* [Gr. ἑνδεκα eleven.] (*Chem.*) A hydrocarbon, $C_{11}H_{24}$, of the paraffin series; — so called because it has eleven atoms of carbon in each molecule. Called also *endecane, undecane.*

Hen-dec'a-syl-lab'ic (hĕn-dĕk'ȧ-sĭl-lăb'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to a line of eleven syllables.

Hen-dec'a-syl'la-ble (hĕn-dĕk'ȧ-sĭl'lȧ-b'l), *n.* [L. *hendecasyllabus*, Gr. ἑνδεκασύλλαβος eleven-syllabled; ἑνδεκα eleven + συλλαβή syllable: cf. F. *hendécasyllabe*] A metrical line of eleven syllables. *J. Warton.*

Hen-dec'a-to'ic (-tō'ĭk), *a.* [See HENDECANE.] (*Chem.*) Undecylic; pertaining to, or derived from, hendecane; as, *hendecatoic* acid.

Hen-di'a-dys (hĕn-dī'ȧ-dĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἓν διὰ δυοῖν one by two.] (*Gram.*) A figure in which the idea is expressed by two nouns connected by *and*, instead of by a noun and a limiting adjective; as, we drink from *cups and gold*, for *golden cups.*

Hen'dy (hĕn'dĭ), *a.* [*Obs.*] See HENDE.

Hen'en (hĕn'en), *adv.* Hence. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hen'fish' (hĕn'fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A marine fish; the sea bream. (*b*) A young bib. See BIB, *n.*, 2.

Heng (hĕng), *obs. imp.* of HANG. Hung. *Chaucer.*

Hen'-heart'ed (hĕn'härt'ĕd), *a.* Cowardly; timid; chicken-hearted. *Udall.*

Hen'house' (-hous'), *n.*; *pl.* HENHOUSES (-hou'zĕz). A house or shelter for fowls.

Hen'hus'sy (-hŭs'zĭ), *n.* A cotqueau; a man who intermeddles with women's concerns.

He-ni'quen (hē-nē'kĕn), *n.* See JENIQUEN.

Hen'na (hĕn'nȧ), *n.* [Ar. *hinnā* alcanna (*Lawsonia inermis* or *alba*). Cf. ALCANNA, ALKANET, ORCHANET.]

1. (*Bot.*) A thorny tree or shrub of the genus *Lawsonia* (*L. alba*). The fragrant white blossoms are used by the Buddhists in their religious ceremonies. The powdered leaves furnish a coloring matter used in the East from ancient times to stain the nails and fingers, the manes of horses, etc., of a red or an orange color.

2. (*Com.*) The leaves of the henna plant, or a preparation or dyestuff made from them.

Hen'ner-y (-nĕr-ĭ), *n.* An inclosed place for keeping hens. [*U. S.*]

Hen'nes (hĕn'nĕs), *adv.* Hence. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hen'no-tan'nic (hĕn'nō-tăn'nĭk), *a.* [*Henna* + *tannic.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, a brown resinous substance resembling tannin, and extracted from the henna plant; as, *hennotannic* acid.

He-nog'e-ny (hē-nŏj'ē-nĭ), } *n.* [Gr. εἷς, masc.,
Hen'o-gen'e-sis (hĕn'ō-jĕn'ē-sĭs), } ἓν, neut., one + root of γίγνεσθαι to be born.] (*Biol.*) Same as ONTOGENY.

Hen'o-the-ism (hĕn'ō-thē-ĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. εἷς, ἑνός, one + E. *theism.*] That form of primitive religion in which each of several divinities is regarded as independent, and is prayed to and worshiped without reference to the rest. [*R.*] *Max Müller.*

He-not'ic (hē-nŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἑνωτικός, fr. ἑνοῦν to unite, fr. εἷς, ἑνός, one.] Harmonizing; irenic. "*Henotic* teaching." *Gladstone.*

Hen'peck' (hĕn'pĕk'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HENPECKED (-pĕkt'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HENPECKING.] To subject to petty or annoying attempts to rule; to harass by exercise of authority; — said of a wife who thus treats her husband. Commonly used in the past participle (often adjectively).

A stepdame . . . rules my *henpecked* sire. *Dryden.*
Have they not *henpecked* you all? *Byron*

Hen'roost' (hĕn'rōōst'), *n.* A place where hens roost.

Hen's'-foot' (hĕnz'fōōt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) An umbelliferous plant (*Caucalis daucoides*).

Hent (hĕnt), *v. t.* [*imp.* HENTE; *p. p.* HENT.] [OE *hente, henten*, fr. AS. *hentan, gehentan*, to pursue, take, seize; cf. Icel. *henda*, Goth. *hinpan* (in compos.), and E. *hunt.*] To seize; to lay hold on; to catch; to get. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman. Spenser.*

This cursed Jew him *hente* and held him fast. *Chaucer.*
But all that he might of his frendes *hente*
On bookes and on learning he it spente. *Chaucer.*

Hen'ware' (hĕn'wâr'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A coarse, blackish seaweed. See BADDERLOCKS.

Hen'ze'man (hĕnks'măn), *n.* Henchman. [*Obs.*]

Hep (hĕp), *n.* See HIP, the fruit of the dog-rose.

‖ **He'par** (hē'pär), *n.* [*L. hepar, hepatis*, the liver, Gr. ἧπαρ.] 1. (*Old Chem.*) Liver of sulphur; a substance of a liver-brown color, sometimes used in medicine. It is formed by fusing sulphur with carbonates of the alkalies (esp. potassium), and consists essentially of alkaline sulphides. Called also *hepar sulphuris* (sŭl'fū-rĭs).

2. Any substance resembling hepar proper, in appearance; specifically, in homeopathy, calcium sulphide, called also *hepar sulphuris calcareum* (kăl-kā'rē-ŭm).

Hepar antimonii (ăn'tĭ-mō'nĭ-ī) (*Old Chem.*), a substance, of a liver-brown color, obtained by fusing together antimony sulphide with alkaline sulphides, and consisting of sulphantimonites of the alkalies; — called also *liver of antimony.*

He-pat'ic (hē-păt'ĭk), *a.* [*L. hepaticus*, Gr. ἡπατικός, fr. ἧπαρ the liver; akin to *L. jecur*, Skr. *yakṛt*: cf. F. *hépatique.*] 1. Of or pertaining to the liver; as, *hepatic* artery, *hepatic* diseases.

2. Resembling the liver in color or in form; as, *hepatic* cinnabar.

3. (*Bot.*) Pertaining to, or resembling, the plants called *Hepaticæ*, or scale mosses and liverworts.

Hepatic duct (*Anat.*), any biliary duct; esp., the duct, or one of the ducts, which carries the bile from the liver to the cystic and common bile ducts. See *Illust.*, under DIGESTIVE. — **Hepatic gas** (*Old Chem.*), sulphureted hydrogen gas. — **Hepatic mercurial ore**, *or* **Hepatic cinnabar.** See under CINNABAR.

‖ **He-pat'i-ca** (-ĭ-kȧ), *n.*; *pl.* HEPATICÆ (-sē). [NL. See HEPATIC. So called in allusion to the shape of the lobed leaves or fronds.]



Hepatica (2). *a* Leafy-stemmed Scale Moss (*Jungermannia asplenioides*). Natural size. *b* Unripe fruit; *p* Perianth.

1. (*Bot.*) A genus of pretty spring flowers closely related to Anemone; squirrel cup.

2. (*Bot.*) A moss of a natural order (*Hepaticæ*), distinguished from true mosses by (commonly) having a four-cleft capsule, and by other technical characters; a scale moss or a liverwort.

He-pat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Hepatic. [*R.*]

Hep'a-tite (hĕp'ȧ-tīt; 277), *n.* [*L. hepatites* an unknown precious stone, Gr. ἡπατίτης, fr. ἧπαρ, ἥπατος, the liver: cf. F. *hépatite.*] (*Min.*) A variety of barite emitting a fetid odor when rubbed or heated.

‖ **Hep'a-ti'tis** (-tī'tĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἧπαρ, ἥπατος, liver + *-itis.*] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the liver.

Hep'a-ti-za'tion (-tĭ-zē'shŭn), *n.* 1. (*Chem.*) Impregnating with sulphureted hydrogen gas. [*Obs.*]

2. [Cf. F. *hépatisation.*] (*Med.*) Conversion into a substance resembling the liver; a state of the lungs when gorged with effused matter, so that they are no longer pervious to the air. *Dunglison.*

Hep'a-tize (hĕp'ȧ-tīz; 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HEPATIZED (-tīzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* HEPATIZING (-tī'zĭng).] [Gr. ἡπατίζειν to be like the liver, to be liver-colored, fr. ἧπαρ, ἥπατος, the liver: cf. E. *hepatite*, and (for sense 2) F. *hépatiser.*] 1. To impregnate with sulphureted hydrogen gas, formerly called *hepatic* gas.

On the right . . . were two wells of *hepatized* water. *Barrow.*

2. To gorge with effused matter, as the lungs.

He-pat'o-cele (hē-păt'ō-sēl), *n.* [Gr. ἧπαρ, ἥπατος, the liver + κήλη tumor.] (*Med.*) Hernia of the liver.

Hep'a-to-cys'tic (hĕp'ȧ-tō-sĭs'tĭk), *a.* [*Hepatic* + *cystic.*] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the liver and gall bladder; as, the *hepatocystic* ducts.

Hep'a-to-gas'tric (-găs'trĭk), *a.* [*Hepatic* + *gastric.*] (*Anat.*) See GASTROHEPATIC.

Hep'a-to-gen'ic (-jĕn'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. ἧπαρ, ἥπατος,
Hep'a-tog'e-nous (-tŏj'ē-nŭs), } the liver + root of γίγνεσθαι to be born.] (*Med.*) Arising from the liver; due to a condition of the liver; as, *hepatogenic* jaundice.

Hep'a-tol'o-gy (-tŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. ἧπαρ, ἥπατος, the liver + *-logy.*] The science which treats of the liver; a treatise on the liver.

Hep'a-to-pan'cre-as (-tō-păn'krē-ăs), *n.* [Gr. ἧπαρ, ἥπατος, the liver + E. *pancreas.*] (*Zoöl.*) A digestive gland in Crustacea, Mollusca, etc., usually called the liver, but different from the liver of vertebrates.

Hep'a-to-re'nal (-rē'nal), *a.* [*Hepatic* + *renal.*] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the liver and kidneys; as, the *hepatorenal* ligament.

Hep'a-tos'co-py (-tŏs'kō-pĭ), *n.* [Gr. ἡπατοσκοπία; fr. ἧπαρ, ἥπατος, the liver + σκοπεῖν to view: cf. F. *hépatoscopie.*] Divination by inspecting the liver of animals.

Hep'pen (hĕp'p'n), *a.* [Cf. AS. *gehæp* fit, Icel. *heppinn* lucky, E. *happy.*] Neat; fit; comfortable. [*Obs.*]

Hep'per (-pĕr), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Zoöl.*) A young salmon; a parr.

Hep'ta- (hĕp'tȧ-). [See SEVEN.] A combining form from Gr ἑπτά, seven.

Hep'ta-chord (-kôrd), *n.* [Gr. ἑπτάχορδος seven-stringed; ἑπτά seven + χορδή chord: cf. F. *heptacorde.* See SEVEN, and CHORD.] 1. (*Anc. Mus.*) (*a*) A system of seven sounds. (*b*) A lyre with seven chords.

2. (*Anc. Poet.*) A composition sung to the sound of seven chords or tones. *Moore* (*Encyc. of Music*).

Hep'tad (hĕp'tăd), *n.* [L. *heptas* the number seven, Gr. ἑπτάς, -άδος, fr. ἑπτά seven.] (*Chem.*) An atom which has a valence of seven, and which can be theoretically combined with, substituted for, or replaced by, *seven* monad atoms or radicals; as, iodine is a *heptad* in iodic acid. Also used as an adjective.

Hep'ta-dē (-tȧ-dē), *n.* [Cf. F. *heptade.* See HEPTAD.] The sum or number of seven.

Hep'ta-glot (-tȧ-glŏt), *n.* [Gr. ἑπτάγλωττος; ἑπτά seven + γλῶττα, γλῶσσα, tongue, language.] A book in seven languages.

Hep'ta-gon (hĕp'tȧ-gŏn), *n.* [Gr. ἑπτάγωνος seven-cornered; ἑπτά seven + γωνία angle: cf. F. *heptagone.*] (*Geom.*) A plane figure consisting of seven sides and having seven angles.

Hep-tag'o-nal (hĕp-tăg'ō-nal), *a.* [Cf. F. *heptagonal.*] Having seven angles or sides.

Heptagonal numbers (*Arith.*), the numbers of the series 1, 7, 18, 34, 55, etc., being figurate numbers formed by adding successively the terms of the arithmetical series 1, 6, 11, 16, 21, etc.

‖ **Hep'ta-gyn'i-a** (hĕp'tȧ-jĭn'ĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. ἑπτά seven + γυνή woman, female: cf. F. *heptagynie.*] (*Bot.*) A Linnæan order of plants having seven pistils.

Hep'ta-gyn'i-an (-an), } *a.* [Cf. F. *heptagyne.*] (*Bot.*)
Hep-tag'y-nous (hĕp-tăj'ĭ-nŭs), } Having seven pistils.

Hep'ta-he'dron (hĕp'tȧ-hē'drŏn), *n.* [*Hepta-* + ἕδρα seat, base, fr. ἕζεσθαι to sit: cf. F. *heptaèdre.*] (*Geom.*) A solid figure with seven sides.

Hep-tam'er-ous (-tăm'ĕr-ŭs), *a.* [*Hepta-* + Gr. μέρος part.] (*Bot.*) Consisting of seven parts, or having parts in sets of sevens.

‖ **Hep-tan'dri-a** (-tăn'drĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἑπτά seven + ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, man, male: cf. F. *heptandrie.*] (*Bot.*) A Linnæan class of plants having seven stamens.

Hep-tan'dri-an (-an), } *a.* [Cf. F. *heptandre.*] (*Bot.*)
Hep-tan'drous (-drŭs), } Having seven stamens.

Hep'tane (hĕp'tān), *n.* [Gr. ἑπτά seven.] (*Chem.*) Any one of several isomeric hydrocarbons, C_7H_{16}, of the paraffin series (nine are possible, four are known); — called because the molecule has *seven* carbon atoms. Specifically, a colorless liquid, found as a constituent of petroleum, in the tar oil of cannel coal, etc.

Hep-tan'gu-lar (hĕp-tăn'gū-lẽr), *a.* [*Hepta-* + *angular*: cf. F. *heptangulaire.* Cf. SEPTANGULAR.] Having seven angles.

Hep-taph'yl-lous (hĕp-tăf'ĭl-lŭs *or* hĕp'tȧ-fĭl'lŭs), *a.* [*Hepta-* + Gr. φύλλον leaf: cf. F. *heptaphylle.*] (*Bot.*) Having seven leaves.

Hep'tarch (hĕp'tärk), *n.* Same as HEPTARCHIST.

Hep-tar'chic (hĕp-tär'kĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *heptarchique.*] Of or pertaining to a heptarchy; constituting or consisting of a heptarchy. *T. Warton*

Hep'tarch-ist (hĕp'tärk-ĭst), *n.* A ruler of one division of a heptarchy. [Written also *heptarch.*]

Hep'tarch-y (-ĭ), *n.* [*Hepta-* + *-archy*: cf. F. *heptarchie.*] A government by seven persons; also, a country under seven rulers.

☞ The word is most commonly applied to England when it was divided into seven kingdoms; as, the Saxon *heptarchy*, which consisted of Kent, the South Saxons (Sussex), West Saxons (Wessex), East Saxons (Essex), the East Angles, Mercia, and Northumberland.

Hep'ta-sper'mous (hĕp'tȧ-spẽr'mŭs), *a.* [*Hepta-* + Gr. σπέρμα a seed.] (*Bot.*) Having seven seeds.

Hep'ta-stich (hĕp'tȧ-stĭk), *n.* [*Hepta-* + Gr. στίχος line, verse.] (*Pros.*) A composition consisting of seven lines or verses.

Hep'ta-teuch (hĕp'tȧ-tūk), *n.* [L. *heptateuchos*, Gr. ἑπτά seven + τεῦχος tool, book; τεύχειν to prepare, make, work: cf. F. *heptateuque.*] The first seven books of the Old Testament.

Hep-tav'a-lent (hĕp-tăv'ȧ-lent), *a.* [*Hepta-* + L. *valens*, p. pr. See VALENCE.] (*Chem.*) Having seven units of attractive force or affinity; — said of *heptad* elements or radicals.

Hep'tene (hĕp'tēn), *n.* [Gr. ἑπτά seven.] (*Chem.*) Same as HEPTYLENE.

Hep'tine (-tĭn *or* -tēn), *n.* [*Heptane* + *-ine.*] (*Chem.*) Any one of a series of unsaturated metameric hydrocarbons, C_7H_{12}, of the acetylene series.

Hep-toʹic (hĕp-tōʹĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, heptane; as, *heptoic* acid.

Hep'tone (hĕp'tōn), *n.* [Gr. ἑπτά seven.] (*Chem.*) A liquid hydrocarbon, C_7H_{14}, of the valylene series.

Hep' tree' (trē'). [See HEP.] The wild dog-rose.

Hep'tyl (-tĭl), *n.* [*Hepta-* + *-yl.*] (*Chem.*) A compound radical, C_7H_{15}, regarded as the essential radical of heptane and a related series of compounds.

Hep'tyl-ene (-ēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A colorless liquid hydrocarbon, C_7H_{14}, of the ethylene series; also, any one of its isomers. Called also *heptene.*

Hep-tyl'ic (hĕp-tĭl'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, heptyl or heptane; as, *heptylic* alcohol. Cf. ŒNANTHYLIC.

Her (hẽr), *pron. & a.* [OE. *hire, here, hir, hure*, gen. and dat. sing., AS. *hire*, gen. and dat. sing. of *hēo* she, from the same root as E. *he.* See HE.] The form of the objective and the possessive case of the personal pronoun *she*; as, I saw *her* with *her* purse out.

☞ The possessive *her* takes the form *hers* when the noun with which it agrees is not given, but implied. "And what his fortune wanted, *hers* could mend." *Dryden.*

Her, Here (hẽr), *pron. pl.* [OE. *here, hire*, AS. *heora, hyra*, gen. pl. of *hē* he. See HE.] Of them; their. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman.*

On *here* bare knees adown they fall. *Chaucer.*

He-rac'le-on-ite (hē-răk'lē-ŏn-īt), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) A follower of Heracleon of Alexandria, a Judaizing Gnostic, in the early history of the Christian church.

He-rak'line (-lĭn), *n.* [Gr. Ἡρακλέης Hercules.] A picrate compound, used as an explosive in blasting.

Her'ald (hĕr'ăld), *n.* [OE. *herald, heraud*, OF. *herault, heraut, herauli*, F. *héraut*, LL. *heraldus, haraldus*, fr. (assumed) OHG. *heriwalto, hariwaldo*, a (civil) officer who serves the army; *hari, heri*, army + *waltan* to manage, govern, G. *walten*; akin to E. *wield.* See HARRY, WIELD.] 1. (*Antiq.*) An officer whose business was to denounce or proclaim war, to challenge to battle, to proclaim peace, and to bear messages from the commander of an army. He was invested with a sacred and inviolable character.

2. In the Middle Ages, the officer charged with the above duties, and also with the care of genealogies, of the rights and privileges of noble families, and especially of armorial bearings. In modern times, some vestiges of this office remain, especially in England. See *Heralds' College* (below), and KING-AT-ARMS.

3. A proclaimer; one who, or that which, publishes or announces; as, the *herald* of another's fame. *Shak.*

4. A forerunner; a precursor; a harbinger.

It was the lark, the *herald* of the morn. *Shak.*

5. Any messenger. "My *herald* is returned." *Shak.*

Heralds' College, in England, an ancient corporation, dependent upon the crown, instituted or perhaps recognized by Richard III. in 1483, consisting of the three Kings-at-Arms and the Chester, Lancaster, Richmond, Somerset, Windsor and York Heralds, together with the Earl Marshal. This retains from the Middle Ages the charge of the armorial bearings of persons privileged to bear them, as well as of genealogies and kindred subjects; — called also *College of Arms*.

Her'ald (hĕr'ald), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HERALDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* HERALDING.] [Cf. OF. *herauder, heraulder*] To introduce, or give tidings of, as by a herald; to proclaim; to announce; to foretell; to usher in. *Shak.*

He-ral'dic (hē-răl'dĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *héraldique.*] Of or pertaining to heralds or heraldry; as, *heraldic* blazonry; *heraldic* language. *T. Warton.*

He-ral'dic-al-ly (-dĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* In an heraldic manner; according to the rules of heraldry.

Her'ald-ry (hĕr'ald-rȳ), *n.* The art or office of a herald; the art, practice, or science of recording genealogies, blazoning arms or ensigns armorial; also, of marshaling cavalcades, processions, and public ceremonies.

Her'ald-ship, *n.* The office of a herald. *Selden.*

Her'a-path-ite (hĕr'ă-păth-ĭt), *n.* [Named after Dr. *Herapath*, the discoverer.] (*Chem.*) The sulphate of iodine, a substance crystallizing in thin plates remarkable for their effects in polarizing light.

Herb (hẽrb), *n.* A herald. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Herb (ĕrb *or* hẽrb; 277), *n.* [OE. *herbe, erbe*, OF. *erbe*, F. *herbe*, L. *herba;* perh. akin to Gr. *φορβή* pasture, *φέρβειν* to feed.] **1.** A plant whose stem does not become woody and permanent, but dies, at least down to the ground, after flowering.

Annual herbs live but one season; biennial herbs die the second season, and then die; perennial herbs produce new stems year after year.

2. Grass; herbage.

And flocks
Grazing the tender *herb.* *Milton*

Herb bennet. (*Bot.*) See BENNET. — **Herb Christopher** (*Bot.*), an herb (*Actæa spicata*), whose root is used in nervous diseases; the baneberry. The name is occasionally given to other plants, as the royal fern, the wood betony, etc. — **Herb Gerard** (*Bot.*), the goutweed; — so called in honor of St *Gerard*, who used to be invoked against the gout. *Dr. Prior.* — **Herb grace**, *or* **Herb of grace.** (*Bot.*) RUE. — **Herb Margaret** (*Bot.*), the daisy. See MARGUERITE. — **Herb Paris** (*Bot.*), an Old World plant related to the trillium (*Paris quadrifolia*), commonly reputed poisonous. — **Herb Robert** (*Bot.*), a species of *Geranium* (*G. Robertianum*).

Herb'ac-eous (hẽr-bā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *herbaceus* grassy. See HERB.] Of or pertaining to herbs; having the nature, texture, or characteristics, of an herb; as, *herbaceous* plants; an *herbaceous* stem.

Herb'age (ĕrb'ĕj *or* hẽrb'ĕj, 48), *n.* [F. See HERB.] **1.** Herbs, collectively; green food for beasts; grass; pasture. "Thin *herbage* in the plains." *Dryden.*

2. (*Law*) The liberty or right of pasture in the forest or in the grounds of another man. *Blount.*

Herb'aged (-ĕjd), *a.* Covered with grass. *Thomson.*

Herb'al (-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to herbs. *Quarles.*

Herb'al (hẽrb'al), *n.* **1.** A book containing the names and descriptions of plants. *Bacon.*

2. A collection of specimens of plants, dried and preserved; a hortus siccus; an herbarium. *Steele.*

Herb'al-ism (-Ĭz'm), *n.* The knowledge of herbs.

Herb'al-ist, *n.* One skilled in the knowledge of plants; a collector of, or dealer in, herbs, especially medicinal herbs.

Herb'ar (hẽrb'ẽr), *n.* An herb. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Her-ba'ri-an (hẽr-bā'rĭ-an), *n.* A herbalist.

Herb'a-rist (hẽrb'ă-rĭst), *n.* A herbalist [*Obs.*]

Her-ba'ri-um (hẽr-bā'rĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* E. HERBARIUMS (-ŭmz), L. HERBARIA (-ă). [LL., fr. L. *herba.* See HERB, and cf. ARBOR, HERBARY.] **1.** A collection of dried specimens of plants, systematically arranged. *Gray*

2. A book or case for preserving dried plants.

Herb'a-rize (hẽrb'ă-rīz), *v. t.* See HERBORIZE.

Herb'a-ry (-rȳ), *n.* [See HERBARIUM.] A garden of herbs; a cottage garden. *T. Warton.*

Herb'er (-ẽr), *n.* [OF. *herber*, LL. *herbarium.* See HERBARIUM.] A garden; a pleasure garden. [*Obs.*] "Into an *herber* green." *Chaucer.*

Her'berg-age (hẽr'bẽrg-ĕj), *n.* [See HARBORAGE.] Harborage; lodging; shelter, harbor. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Her'ber-geour (hẽr'bẽr-jo͝or), *n.* [See HARBINGER.] A harbinger. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Her'bergh (hẽr'bẽrg), **Her'ber-we** (-bẽr-*we*), *n.* [See HARBOR.] A harbor. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Her-bes'cent (hẽr-bĕs'sent), *a.* [L. *herbescens*, p pr. of *herbescere.*] Growing into herbs

Herb'id (hẽrb'ĭd), *a.* [L. *herbidus.*] Covered with herbs. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Her-bif'er-ous (hẽr-bĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Herb* + *-ferous:* cf. F. *herbifère.*] Bearing herbs or vegetation.

Herb'ist (hẽrb'ĭst), *n.* A herbalist.

‖ **Her-biv'o-ra** (hẽr-bĭv'ō-rā), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *herba* herb + *vorare* to devour.] (*Zool.*) An extensive division of Mammalia. It formerly included the Proboscidea, Hyracoidea, Perissodactyla, and Artiodactyla, but by later writers it is generally restricted to the two latter groups (Ungulata). They feed almost exclusively upon vegetation.

Her'bi-vore (hẽr'bĭ-vōr), *n.* [Cf. F. *herbivore.*] (*Zoöl.*) One of the Herbivora. *P. H. Gosse.*

Her-biv'o-rous (hẽr-bĭv'ō-rŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Eating plants; of or pertaining to the Herbivora.

Herb'less (ĕrb'lĕs *or* hẽrb'-), *a.* Destitute of herbs or of vegetation. *J. Warton.*

Herb'let (-lĕt), *n.* A small herb. *Shak.*

Her'bo-rist (hẽr'bō-rĭst), *n.* [F. *herboriste.*] A herbalist. *Ray.*

Her'bo-ri-za'tion (-rĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *herborisation.*] **1.** The act of herborizing.

2. The figure of plants in minerals or fossils.

Her'bo-rize (hẽr'bō-rīz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* HERBORIZED (-rīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HERBORIZING (-rī'zĭng).] [F. *herboriser*, for *herbariser*, fr. L. *herbarium.* See HERBARIUM.] To search for plants, or new species of plants, with a view to classifying them.

He *herborized* as he traveled. *W. Tooke.*

Her'bo-rize, *v. t.* To form the figures of plants in; — said in reference to minerals. See ARBORIZED.

Herborized stones contain fine mosses. *Fourcroy* (*Trans.*)

Her'bor-ough (hẽr'bẽr-ŭ), *n.* [See HARBOROUGH, and HARBOR.] A harbor. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Her-bose' (hẽr-bōs'), **Herb'ous** (hẽrb'ŭs), *a.* [L. *herbosus:* cf. F. *herbeux.*] Abounding with herbs. "Fields poetically called *herbose.*" *Byrom.*

Herb'-wom'an (ĕrb'wo͝om'*an or* hẽrb'-), *n.*; *pl.* HERB-WOMEN (-wĭm'ĕn). A woman that sells herbs.

Herb'y (ĕrb'ȳ *or* hẽrb'ȳ), *a.* Having the nature of, pertaining to, or covered with, herbs or herbage. "*Herby* valleys." *Chapman.*

Her-cog'a-mous (hẽr-kŏg'ă-mŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἕρκος a fence + γαμος marriage.] (*Bot.*) Not capable of self-fertilization; — said of hermaphrodite flowers in which some structural obstacle forbids autogamy.

Her-cu'le-an (hẽr-kū'lē-an), *a* [L. *herculeus*, fr. *Hercules* Hercules: cf. F. *herculéen.* See HERCULES.] **1.** Requiring the strength of Hercules; hence, very great, difficult, or dangerous; as, an *Herculean* task.

2. Having extraordinary strength or size; as, *Herculean* limbs. "*Herculean* Samson." *Milton.*

Her'cu-les (hẽr'kŭ-lēz), *n.* **1.** (*Gr. Myth.*) A hero, fabled to have been the son of Jupiter and Alcmena, and celebrated for great strength, esp. for the accomplishment of his twelve great tasks or "labors"

2. (*Astron.*) A constellation in the northern hemisphere, near Lyra.

Hercules' beetle (*Zoöl.*), any species of *Dynastes*, an American genus of very large lamellicorn beetles, esp. *D. hercules* of South America, which grows to a length of six inches. — **Hercules' club.** (*Bot.*) (*a*) An ornamental tree of the West Indies (*Zanthoxylum Clava-Herculis*), of the same genus with the prickly ash. (*b*) A variety of the common gourd (*Lagenaria vulgaris*). Its fruit sometimes exceeds five feet in length. (*c*) The Angelica tree. See under ANGELICA. — **Hercules powder**, an explosive containing nitroglycerin, — used for blasting

Her-cyn'i-an (hẽr-sĭn'ĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Hercynia silva, Hercynius saltus*, the Hercynian forest; cf. Gr Ἑρκύνιος δρυμός.] Of or pertaining to an extensive forest in Germany, of which there are still portions in Swabia and the Hartz mountains.

Herd (hẽrd), *a.* Haired. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Herd (hẽrd), *n.* [OE. *herd, heord*, AS. *heord;* akin to OHG. *herta*, G. *herde*, Icel. *hjorð*, Sw. *hjord*, Dan *hiord*, Goth. *hairda;* cf. Skr. *gardha* troop, host.] **1.** A number of beasts assembled together; as a *herd* of horses, oxen, cattle, camels, elephants, deer, or swine; a particular stock or family of cattle.

The lowing *herd* wind slowly o'er the lea *Gray*

Herd is distinguished from *flock*, as being chiefly applied to the larger animals. A number of cattle, when driven to market, is called a *drove.*

2. A crowd of low people, a rabble.

But far more numerous was the *herd* of such
Who think too little and who talk too much. *Dryden*

You can never interest the common *herd* in the abstract question *Coleridge*

Herd's grass (*Bot.*), one of several species of grass, highly esteemed for hay. See under GRASS.

Herd, *n.* [OE. *hirde, herde, heorde*, AS. *hirde, hyrde, heorde;* akin to G. *hirt, hirte*, OHG *hirti*, Icel. *hirðir*, Sw. *herde*, Dan. *hyrde*, Goth. *hairdeis.* See 2d HERD.] One who herds or assembles domestic animals; a herdsman; — much used in composition; as, a shep*herd*, a goat*herd*, and the like. *Chaucer.*

Herd, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* HERDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* HERDING.] [See 2d HERD.] **1.** To unite or associate in a herd; to feed or run together, or in company; as, sheep *herd* on many hills.

2. To associate; *to* ally one's self with, or place one's self among, a group or company.

I'll *herd* among his friends, and seem
One of the number. *Addison.*

3. To act as a herdsman or a shepherd. [*Scot.*]

Herd, *v. t.* To form or put into a herd.

Herd'book' (-bo͝ok'), *n.* A book containing the list and pedigrees of one or more herds of choice breeds of cattle; — also called *herd record*, or *herd register.*

Herd'er (-ẽr), *n.* A herdsman. [*R.*]

Herd'er-ite (hẽr'dẽr-ĭt), *n.* [Named after Baron von *Herder*, who discovered it.] (*Min.*) A rare fluophosphate of glucina, in small white crystals.

Herd'ess (hẽrd'ĕs), *n.* A shepherdess; a female herder. *Sir P. Sidney. Chaucer.*

Herd'groom' (hẽrd'gro͝om'), *n.* A herdsman. [*Obs.*]

Herd'ic (hẽr'dĭk), *n.* [Named from Peter *Herdic*, the inventor.] A kind of low-hung cab.

Herd'man (hẽrd'man), *n.*; *pl.* -MEN (-men). The **Herds'man** (hẽrdz'-), owner or keeper of a herd or of herds; one employed in tending a herd of cattle.

Herds'wom'an (-wo͝om'an), *n.*; *pl.* -WOMEN (-wĭm'ĕn). A woman who tends a herd. *Sir W. Scott.*

Here (hēr), *n.* Hair. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Here (hēr), *pron.* **1.** See HER, their. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. Her; hers. See HER. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Here (hēr), *adv.* [OE. *her*, AS. *hēr;* akin to OS. *hēr*, D. *hier*, OHG. *hiar*, G. *hier*, Icel. & Goth. *hēr*, Dan. *her*, Sw. *har;* Ir. root of E. *he.* See HE.] **1.** In this place; in the place where the speaker is; — opposed to *there.*

He is not *here*, for he is risen. *Matt.* xxviii. 6.

2. In the present life or state.

Happy *here*, and more happy hereafter. *Bacon.*

3. To or into this place; hither. [*Colloq.*] See THITHER.

Here comes Virgil. *B. Jonson.*
Thou led'st me *here.* *Byron.*

4. At this point of time, or of an argument; now.

The prisoner *here* made violent efforts to rise. *Warren.*

☞ *Here*, in the last sense, is sometimes used before a verb without a subject; as, *Here goes*, for Now (something or somebody) goes; — especially occurring thus in drinking healths. "*Here's* [a health] to thee, Dick." *Cowley.*

Here and there, in one place and another; in a dispersed manner; irregularly. "Footsteps *here and there*." *Longfellow.* — **It is neither here nor there**, it is neither in this place nor in that, neither in one place nor in another; hence, it is to no purpose, irrelevant, nonsense. *Shak.*

Here'a-bout' (-ă-bout'), **Here'a-bouts'** (-bouts'), *adv.* **1.** About this place; in this vicinity.

2. Concerning this. [*Obs.*]

Here-aft'er (hēr-ăft'ẽr), *adv.* [AS. *hēræfter.*] In time to come; in some future time or state.

Hereafter he from war shall come. *Dryden.*

Here-aft'er, *n.* A future existence or state.

'Tis Heaven itself that points out an *hereafter*. *Addison.*

Here-aft'er-ward (-wẽrd), *adv.* Hereafter. [*Obs.*]

Thou shalt *hereafterward* . . . come. *Chaucer.*

Here-at' (-ăt'), *adv.* At, or by reason of, this; as, he was offended *hereat.* *Hooker.*

Here-by' (-bī'), *adv.* **1.** By means of this.

And *hereby* we do know that we know him. 1 *John* ii 3.

2. Close by; very near. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

He-red'i-ta-bil'i-ty (hē-rĕd'ĭ-tă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* State of being hereditable. *Brydges.*

He-red'i-ta-ble (hē-rĕd'ĭ-tă-b'l), *a.* [LL. *hereditabilis*, fr. *hereditare* to inherit, fr. L. *hereditas* heirship, inheritance, *heres* heir: cf OF. *hereditable.* See HEIR, and cf HERITABLE.] **1.** Capable of being inherited. See INHERITABLE. *Locke.*

2. Qualified to inherit; capable of inheriting.

He-red'i-ta-bly, *adv.* By inheritance. *W. Tooke.*

Her'e-dit'a-ment (hĕr'ĕ-dĭt'ă-ment), *n.* [LL. *hereditamentum.* See HEREDITABLE.] (*Law*) Any species of property that may be inherited; lands, tenements, anything corporeal or incorporeal, real, personal, or mixed, that may descend to an heir. *Blackstone.*

☞ A *corporeal hereditament* is visible and tangible; an *incorporeal hereditament* is not in itself visible or tangible, being an hereditary right, interest, or obligation, as duty to pay rent, or a right of way.

He-red'i-ta-ri-ly (hē-rĕd'ĭ-tă-rĭ-lȳ), *adv.* By inheritance, in an hereditary manner. *Pope.*

He-red'i-ta-ry (-rȳ), *a.* [L. *hereditarius*, fr *hereditas* heirship, inheritance, fr. *heres* heir: cf. F. *héréditaire.* See HEIR.] **1.** Descended, or capable of descending, from an ancestor to an heir at law; received or passing by inheritance, or that must pass by inheritance, as, an *hereditary* estate or crown.

2. Transmitted, or capable of being transmitted, as a constitutional quality or condition from a parent to a child; as, *hereditary* pride, bravery, disease.

Syn. — Ancestral; patrimonial; inheritable.

He-red'i-ty (-tȳ), *n.* [L. *hereditas* heirship.] (*Biol.*) Hereditary transmission of the physical and psychical qualities of parents to their offspring; the biological law by which living beings tend to repeat their characteristics in their descendants. See PANGENESIS.

Her'e-ford (hĕr'ĕ-fŭrd), *n.* One of a breed of cattle originating in Herefordshire, England. The Herefords are good working animals, and their beef-producing quality is excellent.

Here'hence' (hēr'hĕns'), *adv.* From hence. [*Obs.*]

Here-in' (hēr-ĭn'), *adv.* [AS. *hērinne.*] In this.

Herein is my Father glorified, that ye bear much fruit. *John* xv. 8.

Here'in-aft'er (hēr'ĭn-ăft'ẽr), *adv.* In the following part of this (writing, document, speech, and the like).

Here'in-be-fore' (-bē-fōr'), *adv.* In the preceding part of this (writing, document, book, etc.).

Here'in-to' (hēr'ĭn-to͞o'; 277), *adv* Into this. *Hooker.*

Her'e-mit (hĕr'ĕ-mĭt), **Her'e-mite** (-mīt), *n.* [See HERMIT.] A hermit. *By Hall.*

Her'e-mit'ic-al (-mĭt'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to a hermit; solitary; secluded from society. *Pope.*

Her'en (hēr'ĕn), *a.* Made of hair. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Here-of' (hēr-ŏv' *or* -ŏv'), *adv.* Of this; concerning this; from this; hence.

Hereof comes it that Prince Harry is valiant *Shak.*

Here-on' (-ŏn'), *adv.* On or upon this; hereupon.

Here-out' (-out'), *adv.* Out of this. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Her'e-si-arch (hĕr'ĕ-sĭ-ärk *or* hē-rē'sĭ- ; 277), *n.* [L. *haeresiarcha*, Gr. αἱρεσιάρχης; αἵρεσις heresy + ἀρχός leader, ἄρχειν to lead: cf. F. *hérésiarque.*] A leader in heresy; the chief of a sect of heretics. *Bp. Stillingfleet.*

Her'e-si-arch'y (-ȳ), *n.* A chief or great heresy. [*R.*]

The book itself [the Alcoran] consists of *heresiarchies* against our blessed Savior *Sir T. Herbert.*

Her'e-si-og'ra-pher (hĕr'ĕ-sĭ-ŏg'rā-fẽr), *n.* [See HERESIOGRAPHY.] One who writes on heresies.

Her'e-si-og'ra-phy (-fȳ), *n.* [Gr. αἵρεσις heresy + *-graphy.* Cf. F. *hérésiographie.*] A treatise on heresy.

Her'e-sy (hĕr'ĕ-sȳ), *n.*, *pl* HERESIES (-sĭz). [OE. *heresie, eresie*, OF *herese, iresie*, F. *hérésie*, L. *haeresis*, Gr. αἵρεσις a taking, a taking for one's self, a choosing, a choice, a sect, a heresy, fr. αἱρεῖν to take, choose.]

1. An opinion held in opposition to the established or

commonly received doctrine, and tending to promote a division or party, as in politics, literature, philosophy, etc.; — usually, but not necessarily, said in reproach.

New opinions
Divers and dangerous, which are *heresies*,
And, not reformed, may prove pernicious. *Shak.*

After the study of philosophy began in Greece, and the philosophers, disagreeing amongst themselves, had started many questions . . . because every man took what opinion he pleased, each several opinion was called a *heresy*; which signified no more than a private opinion, without reference to truth or falsehood. *Hobbes.*

2. (*Theol.*) Religious opinion opposed to the authorised doctrinal standards of any particular church, especially when tending to promote schism or separation; lack of orthodox or sound belief; rejection of, or erroneous belief in regard to, some fundamental religious doctrine or truth; heterodoxy.

Doubts 'mongst divines, and difference of texts,
From whence arise diversity of sects,
And hateful *heresies* by God abhor'd. *Spenser.*

Deluded people! that do not consider that the greatest *heresy* in the world is a wicked life. *Tillotson.*

3. (*Law*) An offense against Christianity, consisting in a denial of some essential doctrine, which denial is publicly avowed, and obstinately maintained.

A second offense is that of *heresy*, which consists not in a total denial of Christianity, but of some of its essential doctrines, publicly and obstinately avowed. *Blackstone.*

☞ "When I call dueling, and similar aberrations of honor, a moral *heresy*, I refer to the force of the Greek *aiperis*, as signifying a principle or opinion taken up by the will for the will's sake, as a proof or pledge to itself of its own power of self-determination, independent of all other motives." *Coleridge.*

Her'e-tic (hĕr'ē-tĭk), *n.* [L. *haereticus*, Gr. *aipetikós* able to choose, heretical, fr. *aipeîn* to take, choose: cf. F. *hérétique*. See HERESY.] **1.** One who holds to a heresy; one who believes some doctrine contrary to the established faith or prevailing religion.

A man that is an *heretic*, after the first and second admonition, reject. *Titus* iii. 10.

2. (*R. C. Ch.*) One who, having made a profession of Christian belief, deliberately and pertinaciously refuses to believe one or more of the articles of faith "determined by the authority of the universal church." *Addis & Arnold.*

Syn. — HERETIC, SCHISMATIC, SECTARIAN. A *heretic* is one whose errors are doctrinal, and usually of a malignant character, tending to subvert the true faith. A *schismatic* is one who creates a *schism*, or division in the church, on points of faith, discipline, practice, etc., usually for the sake of personal aggrandizement. A *sectarian* is one who originates or is an ardent adherent and advocate of a *sect*, or distinct organization, which separates from the main body of believers.

He-ret'i-cal (hĕ-rĕt'ĭ-kal), *a.* Containing heresy; of the nature of, or characterized by, heresy.

He-ret'i-cal-ly, *adv.* In an heretical manner.

He-ret'i-cate (-kāt), *v. t.* [LL. *haereticatus*, p. p. of *haereticare*.] To decide to be heresy or a heretic; to denounce as a heretic or heretical. *Bp. Hall.*

And let no one be minded, on the score of my neoterism, to *hereticate* me. *Fitzed. Hall.*

He-ret'i-ti-ca'tion (-ĭ-tĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* The act of hereticating or pronouncing heretical. *London Times.*

Here-to' (hēr-tōō'), *adv.* To this; hereunto. *Hooker.*

Her'e-toch (hĕr'ē-tŏk), } *n.* [AS. *heretoga, heretoha;*
Her'e-tog (hĕr'ē-tŏg), } *here* army + *teón* to draw, lead; akin to OS. *heritogo*, OHG. *herisogo*, G. *herzog* duke.] (*AS. Antiq.*) The leader or commander of an army; also, a marshal. *Blackstone.*

Here'to-fore' (hēr'tōō-fōr'), *adv.* Up to this time; hitherto; before; in time past. *Shak.*

Here'un-to' (-ŭn-tōō'), *adv.* Unto this; up to this time; hereto.

Here'up-on' (-ŭp-ŏn'), *adv.* On this; hereon.

Here-with' (hēr-wĭth' *or* -wĭth'), *adv.* With this.

Her'ie (hĕr'ĭ), *v. t.* [See HERY.] To praise; to worship. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Her'i-ot (hĕr'ĭ-ŏt), *n.* [AS *hereġeatu* military equipment, heriot; *here* army + *geatwe*, pl., arms, equipments.] (*Eng. Law*) Formerly, a payment or tribute of arms or military accouterments, or the best beast, or chattel, due to the lord on the death of a tenant; in modern use, a customary tribute of goods or chattels to the lord of the fee, paid on the decease of a tenant. *Blackstone. Bouvier.*

Heriot custom, a heriot depending on usage. — **Heriot service** (*Law*), a heriot due by reservation in a grant or lease of lands. *Spelman. Blackstone.*

Her'i-ot-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Subject to the payment of a heriot. *Burn.*

Her'is-son (hĕr'ĭs-sŏn), *n.* [F. *hérisson*, prop., hedgehog.] (*Fort.*) A beam or bar armed with iron spikes, and turning on a pivot; — used to block up a passage.

Her'it-a-bil'i-ty (hĕr'ĭt-ă-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* The state of being heritable.

Her'it-a-ble (hĕr'ĭt-ă-b'l), *a.* [OF. *héritable*. See HERITAGE, HEREDITABLE.] **1.** Capable of being inherited or of passing by inheritance; inheritable.

2. Capable of inheriting or receiving by inheritance.

This son shall be legitimate and *heritable*. *Sir M. Hale.*

Heritable rights (*Scots Law*), rights of the heir; rights to land or whatever may be intimately connected with land; realty. *Jacob* (*Law Dict.*).

Her'it-age (hĕr'ĭt-ĭj), *n.* [OE. *heritage, eritage*, OF *heritage, eritage*, F. *héritage*, fr. *héritier* to inherit, LL. *hereditare*. See HEREDITABLE.] **1.** That which is inherited, or passes from heir to heir; inheritance.

Part of my *heritage*,
Which my dead father did bequeath to me. *Shak.*

2. (*Script.*) A possession; the Israelites, as God's chosen people; also, a flock under pastoral charge.
Joel iii. 2. 1 *Peter* v. 3.

Her'it-ance (hĕr'ĭt-ans), *n.* [OF. *heritance.*] Heritage; inheritance. [*R.*]

Robbing their children of the *heritance*
Their fathers handed down. *Southey.*

Her'it-or (hĕr'ĭt-ẽr), *n.* [Cf. LL. *heritator*, fr. L. *heres* an heir.] A proprietor or landholder in a parish. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson.*

Herl (hẽrl), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Same as HARL, 2.

Her'ling, Hir'ling (hẽr'lĭng), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Zoöl.*) The young of the sea trout. [*Prov. Eng.*]

‖ **Her'ma** (hẽr'mă), *n.*; *pl.* HERMÆ (-mē). [L.] See HERMES, 2.

Her-maph'ro-de'i-ty (hẽr-măf'rō-dē'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* Hermaphrodism. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Her-maph'ro-dism (hẽr-măf'rō-dĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *hermaphrodisme.*] (*Biol.*) See HERMAPHRODITISM.

Her-maph'ro-dite (-dīt), *n.* [L. *hermaphroditus*, Gr. *ermaphróditos*, so called from the mythical story that *Hermaphroditus*, son of Hermes and Aphrodite, when bathing, became joined in one body with Salmacis, the nymph of a fountain in Caria: cf. F. *hermaphrodite.*] (*Biol.*) An individual which has the attributes of both male and female, or which unites in itself the two sexes; an animal or plant having the parts of generation of both sexes, as when a flower contains both the stamens and pistil within the same calyx, or on the same receptacle. In some cases reproduction may take place without the union of the distinct individuals. In the animal kingdom true hermaphrodites are found only among the invertebrates. See *Illust.* in Appendix, under *Helminths.*

Her-maph'ro-dite, *a.* Including, or being of, both sexes; as, an *hermaphrodite* animal or flower.

Hermaphrodite brig. (*Naut.*) See under BRIG. *Totten.*

Her-maph'ro-dit'ic (-dĭt'ĭk), } *a.* (*Biol.*) Partaking
Her-maph'ro-dit'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } of the characteristics of both sexes; characterized by hermaphroditism. — **Her-maph'ro-dit'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

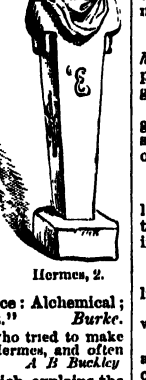
Her-maph'ro-dit-ism (hẽr-măf'rō-dĭt-ĭz'm *or* -dĭ'tĭz'm), *n.* (*Biol.*) The union of the two sexes in the same individual, or the combination of some of their characteristics or organs in one individual.

Her'me-neu'tic (hẽr'mē-nū'tĭk), } *a.* [Gr. *ermeneutikós*, fr. *ermeneúein* to interpret: cf. F. *herméneutique.*] Unfolding the signification; of or pertaining to interpretation; exegetical; explanatory; as, *hermeneutic* theology, or the art of expounding the Scriptures; a *hermeneutic* phrase.
Her'me-neu'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), }

Her'me-neu'tic-al-ly, *adv.* According to the principles of interpretation; as, a verse of Scripture was examined *hermeneutically.*

Her'me-neu'tics (-tĭks), *n.* [Gr. *ermeneutikḗ* (sc. *téchnē*).] The science of interpretation and explanation; exegesis; esp., that branch of theology which defines the laws whereby the meaning of the Scriptures is to be ascertained. *Schaff-Herzog Encyc.*

Her'mes (hẽr'mēz), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. Ἑρμῆς.] **1.** (*Myth.*) See MERCURY.


Hermes, 2.

☞ *Hermes Trismegistus* [Gr. Ἑρμῆς τρισμέγιστος, lit., Hermes thrice greatest] was a late name of Hermes, especially as identified with the Egyptian god Thoth. He was the fabled inventor of astrology and alchemy.

2. (*Archæology*) Originally, a boundary stone dedicated to Hermes as the god of boundaries, and therefore bearing in some cases a head, or head and shoulders, placed upon a quadrangular pillar whose height is that of the body belonging to the head, sometimes having feet or other parts of the body sculptured upon it. These figures, though often representing Hermes, were used for other divinities, and even, in later times, for portraits of human beings. Called also *herma.* See *Terminal statue*, under TERMINAL.

Her-met'ic (hẽr-mĕt'ĭk), } *a.* [F. *hermétique.* See Note under HERMES, 1.] **1.** Of, pertaining to, or taught by, Hermes Trismegistus; as, *hermetic* philosophy. Hence: Alchemical; chemic. "Delusions of the *hermetic* art." *Burke.*
Her-met'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), }

The alchemists, as the people were called who tried to make gold, considered themselves followers of Hermes, and often called themselves *Hermetic* philosophers. *A B Buckley*

2. Of or pertaining to the system which explains the causes of diseases and the operations of medicine on the principles of the hermetic philosophy, and which made much use, as a remedy, of an alkali and an acid; as, *hermetic* medicine.

3. Made perfectly close or air-tight by fusion, so that no gas or spirit can enter or escape; as, an *hermetic* seal. See Note under HERMETICALLY.

Hermetic art, alchemy. — **Hermetic books.** (*a*) Books of the Egyptians, which treat of astrology. (*b*) Books which treat of universal principles, of the nature and orders of celestial beings, of medicine, and other topics.

Her-met'ic-al-ly, *adv.* **1.** In an hermetical manner; chemically. *Boyle.*

2. By fusion, so as to form an air-tight closure.

☞ A vessel or tube is *hermetically* sealed when it is closed completely against the passage of air or other fluid by fusing the extremity; — sometimes less properly applied to any air-tight closure.

Her'mit (hẽr'mĭt), *n.* [OE. *ermite, eremite, heremit, heremite*, F. *hermite, ermite*, L. *eremita*, Gr. *erēmítēs*, fr. *érēmos* lonely, solitary. Cf. EREMITE.] **1.** A person who retires from society and lives in solitude; a recluse; an anchoret; especially, one who so lives from religious motives.

He had been Duke of Savoy, and after a very glorious reign, took on him the habit of a *hermit*, and retired into this solitary spot. *Addison.*

2. A beadsman; one bound to pray for another. [*Obs.*]
"We rest your *hermits*." *Shak.*

Hermit crab (*Zoöl.*), a marine decapod crustacean of the family *Paguridæ.* The species are numerous, and belong to many genera. Called also *soldier crab.* The hermit crabs usually occupy the dead shells of various univalve mollusks. See *Illust.* of COMMENSAL. — **Hermit thrush** (*Zoöl.*), an American thrush (*Turdus Pallasii*), with retiring habits, but having a sweet song. — **Hermit warbler** (*Zoöl.*), a California wood warbler (*Dendroica occidentalis*), having the head yellow, the throat black, and the back gray, with black streaks.


Hermit Crab (*Eupagurus Bernhardus*) in the shell of *Lunatia heros.* (⅔)

Her'mit-age (hẽr'mĭt-ĭj; 48), *n.* [OE. *hermitage, ermitage*, F. *hermitage, ermitage.* See HERMIT.] **1.** The habitation of a hermit; a secluded residence.

Some forlorn and naked *hermitage*,
Remote from all the pleasures of the world. *Shak.*

2. [F. *Vin de l'Hermitage.*] A celebrated French wine, both white and red, of the Department of Drôme.

Her'mit-a-ry (-ă-rĭ), *n.* [Cf. LL. *hermitorium, eremitorium.*] A cell annexed to an abbey, for the use of a hermit. *Howell.*

Her'mit-ess, *n.* A female hermit. *Coleridge.*

Her-mit'i-cal (hẽr-mĭt'ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to, or suited for, a hermit. *Coventry.*

Her'mo-dac'tyl (hẽr'mō-dăk't'l), *n.* [NL. *hermodactylus*, lit., Hermes' finger; fr. Gr. Ἑρμῆς Hermes + δάκτυλος finger.] (*Med.*) A heart-shaped bulbous root, about the size of a finger, brought from Turkey, formerly used as a cathartic.

Her'mo-ge'ni-an (-jē'nĭ-an), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) A disciple of *Hermogenes*, an heretical teacher who lived in Africa near the close of the second century. He held matter to be the fountain of all evil, and that souls and spirits are formed of corrupt matter.

Hern (hẽrn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A heron; esp., the common European heron. "A stately *hern.*" *Trench.*

Her-na'ni (hẽr-nā'nī), *n.* A thin silk or woolen goods, for women's dresses, woven in various styles and colors.

Herne (hẽrn), *n.* [AS. *hyrne.*] A corner. [*Obs.*]
Lurking in *hernes* and in lanes blind. *Chaucer.*

Her'ni-a (hẽr'nĭ-ă), *n.*; *pl.* E. HERNIAS (-ăz), L. HERNIÆ (-ē). [L.] (*Med.*) A protruion, consisting of an organ or part which has escaped from its natural cavity, and projects through some natural or accidental opening in the walls of the latter; as, *hernia* of the brain, of the lung, or of the bowels. Hernia of the abdominal viscera is most common. Called also *rupture.*

Strangulated hernia, a hernia so tightly compressed in some part of the channel through which it has been protruded as to arrest its circulation, and produce swelling of the protruded part. It may occur in recent or chronic hernia, but is more common in the latter.

Her'ni-al (*-al*), *a.* Of, or connected with, hernia.

Her'mi-ot'o-my (-ŏt'ō-mĭ), *n.* [*Hernia* + Gr. *témnein* to cut.] (*Med.*) A cutting for the cure or relief of hernia; celotomy.

Hern'shaw (hẽrn'shạ), *n.* Heronshaw. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

He'ro (hē'rō), *n.*; *pl.* HEROES (-rōz). [F. *héros*, L. *heros*, Gr. ἥρως.] **1.** (*Myth.*) An illustrious man, supposed to be exalted, after death, to a place among the gods; a demigod, as Hercules.

2. A man of distinguished valor or enterprise in danger, or fortitude in suffering; a prominent or central personage in any remarkable action or event; hence, a great or illustrious person.

Each man is a *hero* and an oracle to somebody. *Emerson*

3. The principal personage in a poem, story, and the like, or the person who has the principal share in the transactions related; as Achilles in the Iliad, Ulysses in the Odyssey, and Æneas in the Æneid.

The shining quality of an epic *hero*. *Dryden*

Hero worship, extravagant admiration for great men likened to the ancient worship of heroes.

Hero worship exists, has existed, and will forever exist, universally among mankind. *Carlyle*

He-ro'di-an (hē-rō'dĭ-an), *n.* (*Jewish Hist.*) One a party among the Jews, composed of partisans of Herod of Galilee. They joined with the Pharisees against Christ

‖ **He-ro'di-o'nes** (hē-rō'dĭ-ō'nēz), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἡρωδιός a heron.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of wading birds including the herons, storks, and allied forms. Called also *Herodii.* — **He-ro'di-o'nine** (-ō'nĭn), *a.*

He'ro-ess (hē'rō-ĕs), *n.* A heroine. [*Obs.*] *Dryden*

He-ro'ic (hē-rō'ĭk), *a.* [F. *héroïque*, L. *heroicus*, Gr. ἡρωϊκός.] **1.** Of or pertaining to, or like, a hero; of the nature of heroes; distinguished by the existence of heroes; as, the *heroic* age; an *heroic* people; *heroic* valor.

2. Worthy of a hero; bold; daring; brave; illustrious; as, *heroic* action; *heroic* enterprises.

3. (*Sculpture & Painting*) Larger than life size, but smaller than colossal; — said of the representation of a human figure.

Heroic Age, the age when the heroes, or those called the children of the gods, are supposed to have lived. — **Heroic poetry**, that which celebrates the deeds of a hero; epic poetry. — **Heroic treatment** *or* **remedies** (*Med.*), treatment or remedies of a severe character, suited to a desperate case. — **Heroic verse** (*Pros.*), the verse of heroic or epic poetry, being in English, German, and Italian the iambic of ten syllables; in French the iambic of twelve syllables; and in classic poetry the hexameter.

Syn. — Brave; intrepid; courageous; daring; valiant; bold; gallant; fearless; enterprising; noble; magnanimous; illustrious.

He-ro'ic-al-ly, *adv.* — **He-ro'ic-al-ness**, *n.*

He-ro'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Heroic. [*R.*] *Spectator.* —

He-ro'ic-ness (hē-rō'ĭk-nĕs), *n.* Heroism. [*R.*] *W. Montagu.*

He'ro-i-com'ic (hĕ'rō-ĭ-kŏm'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *héroï-*
He'ro-i-com'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *comique.* See HEROIC, and COMIC.] Combining the heroic and the ludicrous; denoting high burlesque; as, a *heroicomic* poem.

Her'o-ine (hĕr'ō-ĭn), *n.* [F. *héroïne*, L. *heroïna*, Gr. ἡρωίνη, fem. of ἥρως. See HERO.] **1.** A woman of an heroic spirit.

The *heroine* assumed the woman's place. *Dryden.*

2. The principal female person who figures in a remarkable action, or as the subject of a poem or story.

Her'o-ism (-ĭz'm; 277), *n.* [F. *héroïsme.*] The qualities characteristic of a hero, as courage, bravery, fortitude, unselfishness, etc.; the display of such qualities.

Heroism is the self-devotion of genius manifesting itself in action. *Hare.*

Syn. — HEROISM, COURAGE, FORTITUDE, BRAVERY, INTREPIDITY, GALLANTRY. *Courage* is generic, including fearlessness or defiance of danger; *fortitude* is passive courage, the habit of *bearing up* nobly under dangers, and sufferings; *bravery* is courage displayed in daring acts; *valor* is courage in battle or other contests with living opponents; *intrepidity* is *firm* courage which shrinks not amid the most appalling dangers; *gallantry* is *adventurous* courage, dashing into the thickest of the fight. *Heroism* may call into exercise all these manifestations of courage. It is a contempt of danger, not from ignorance or inconsiderate levity, but from a noble motive, to some great cause, and a just confidence of being able to meet danger in the spirit of such a cause. Cf.

Her'on (hĕr'ŭn), *n.* [OE. *heiroun, heroun, heron*, AS. *hāiron*, F. *héron*, OHG. *heigir; hegri*, Dan. *hæger*, and Sw. *häger* jay, OHG. *hehatūra*, woodpecker, Gr. κορώνη, D. *reiger* heron, *reiger* heron, AS. *hāgra*. Cf. AIGRET, HERNSHAW.] (*Zool.*) Any bird of the genus *Ardea* and allied genera, of the family *Ardeidæ*. The herons have a long, pointed bill, and long wings and toes, with the middle claw toothed. The common European heron (*Ardea cinerea*) is remarkable for its directly ascending flight, and was formerly hunted with the larger falcons.



European Heron (*Ardea cinerea*) ($\frac{1}{10}$)

There are several common American species; as, the great blue heron (*Ardea herodias*), the little blue (*A. cærulea*); the green (*A. virescens*), the snowy (*A. candidissima*); the night heron or qua-bird (*Nycticorax nycticorax*). The plumed herons are called *egrets*.

Her's bill (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Erodium*; — so named from the fancied resemblance of the fruit to the head and beak of the heron

Her'-er (-ẽr), *n.* A hawk used in hunting the heron. "*Heroner* and falcon." *Chaucer.*

Her'on-ry (-rȳ), *n.* A place where herons breed.

Her'on-sew (-sū), *n.* A heronshaw. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Her'on-shaw (-shâ), *n.* [OF. *heroncel*, dim. of *héron*. HERNSHAW.] (*Zoöl.*) A heron. [Written variously *hernsew, harnsey*, etc.]

Her-o-ol'o-gist (hĕr'ō-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* [Gr. ἥρως + λόγος discourse.] One who treats of heroes. [*R.*] *T. Warton.*

Her'o-ship (hĕr'ō-shĭp), *n.* The character or personality of a hero. "Three years of *heroship*." *Cowper.*

Her-pes (hẽr'pēz), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ἕρπης, fr. ἕρπειν to creep.] (*Med.*) An eruption of the skin, taking various forms according to its form, or the part affected; especially, an eruption of vesicles in small distinct clusters, accompanied with itching or tingling, including shingles, zoster, and the like; — so called from its tendency to creep or spread from one part of the skin to another

Her-pet'ic (hẽr-pĕt'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *herpétique.*] Pertaining to, or resembling, the herpes, partaking of the nature of herpes, as, *herpetic* eruptions.

Her'pe-tism (hẽr'pē-tĭz'm), *n* [See HERPES.] (*Med.*) *Herpetous diathesis*, under DARTROUS.

Her-pet'o-log'ic (hẽr-pĕt'ō-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to
Her-pet'o-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } herpetology.

Her-pe-tol'o-gist (hẽr'pē-tŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One versed in herpetology, or the natural history of reptiles.

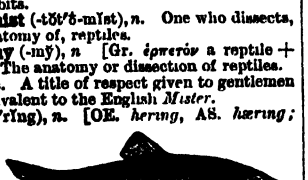
Her-pe-tol'o-gy (-jȳ), *n.* [Written also, but less properly, *erpetology.*] [Gr. ἑρπετόν a creeping thing, a reptile (fr. ἕρπειν to creep) + *-logy*: cf. F. *herpétologie.*] The natural history of reptiles, that branch of zoology which relates to reptiles, including their structure, classification, and habits.

Her-pe-tot'o-mist (-tŏt'ō-mĭst), *n.* One who dissects, or studies the anatomy of, reptiles.

Her-pe-tot'o-my (-mȳ), *n* [Gr. ἑρπετόν a reptile + τομή to cut.] The anatomy or dissection of reptiles.

Herr (hẽr), *n.* A title of respect given to gentlemen in Germany, equivalent to the English *Mister.*

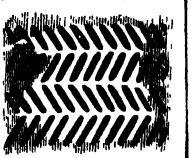
Her'ring (hẽr'rĭng), *n.* [OE. *hering*, AS. *hæring*; akin to D. *haring*, G. *hering*, OHG. *hāring*, *hāring*, *hāring*, prob. to AS. *here* army, and so called because they commonly move in large numbers. Cf. HARRY.] (*Zoöl.*) One of various species of fishes of the genus *Clupea*, and allied genera, esp. the common round or English herring (*C. harengus*) of the North Atlantic. Herrings move in vast schools, coming in spring to the shores of Europe and America, where they are salted and smoked in great quantities.



Common Herring (*Clupea harengus*) (¼)

Herring gull (*Zoöl.*), a large gull which feeds in part upon herrings; esp., *Larus argentatus* in America, and *L. cachinnans* in England. See GULL. — **Herring hog** (*Zoöl.*), the common porpoise. — **King of the herrings.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The chimæra (*C. monstrosa*), which follows the schools of herring. See CHIMÆRA. (*b*) The opah.

Her'ring-bone' (hẽr'rĭng-bōn'), *a.* Pertaining to, or like, the spine of a herring; especially, characterized by an arrangement of work in rows of parallel lines, which in the alternate rows slope in different directions.



Herringbone Masonry.

Herringbone stitch, a kind of cross-stitch in needlework, chiefly used in flannel. *Simmonds.*

Herrn'hut-er (hẽrn'hŭt-ẽr; G. hĕrn'hōōt-ẽr), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of the Moravians; — so called from the settlement of *Herrnhut* (the Lord's watch) made, about 1722, by the Moravians at the invitation of Nicholas Lewis, count of Zinzendorf, upon his estate in the circle of Bautzen.

Hers (hẽrz), *pron.* See the Note under HER, *pron.*

Her'sal (hẽr'sal), *n.* Rehearsal. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Her'schel (hẽr'shĕl), *n.* (*Astron.*) See URANUS.

Her-schel'i-an (hẽr-shĕl'ĭ-an), *a.* Of or relating to Sir William Herschel; as, the *Herschelian* telescope.

Herse (hẽrs), *n.* [F. *herse* harrow, portcullis, OF *herce*, LL. *hercia*, L. *hirpex*, gen. *hirpicis*, and *irpex*, gen. *irpicis*, harrow. The LL. *hercia* signifies also a kind of candlestick in the form of a harrow, having branches filled with lights, and placed at the head of graves or cenotaphs; whence *herse* came to be used for the grave, coffin, or chest containing the dead. Cf. HEARSE.] **1.** (*Fort.*) A kind of gate or portcullis, having iron bars, like a harrow, studded with iron spikes. It is hung above gateways so that it may be quickly lowered, to impede the advance of an enemy. *Ferrow.*

2. See HEARSE, a carriage for the dead.

3 A funeral ceremonial. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Herse, *v. t.* Same as HEARSE, *v. t* *Chapman.*

Her-self' (hẽr-sĕlf'), *pron* **1.** An emphasized form of the third person feminine pronoun; — used as a subject with *she*; as, she *herself* will bear the blame; also used alone in the predicate, either in the nominative or objective case; as, it is *herself*; she blames *herself.*

2. Her own proper, true, or real character; hence, her right, or sane, mind; as, the woman was deranged, but she is now *herself* again, she has come to *herself.*

By herself, alone; apart; unaccompanied.

Her'sil-lon (hẽr'sĭl-lŏn), *n.* [F., fr. *herse* a harrow. See HERSE, *n.*] (*Fort.*) A beam with projecting spikes, used to make a breach impassable

Hert (hẽrt), *n.* A hart. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Her'te (hẽr'te), *n.* A heart [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Her'te-ly, *a & adv.* Hearty, heartily. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Her'y (hẽr'ȳ), *v. t* [AS. *herian*] To worship; to glorify, to praise. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer. Spenser.*

Hes'i-tan-cy (hĕz'ĭ-tan-sȳ), *n.* [L. *hæsitantia* a stammering.] **1.** The act of hesitating, or pausing to consider; slowness in deciding; vacillation, also, the manner of one who hesitates.

2. A stammering, a faltering in speech.

Hes'i-tant (-tant), *a.* [L. *hæsitans*, p. pr. of *hæsitare*: cf. F. *hésitant.* See HESITATE.] **1** Not prompt in deciding or acting; hesitating.

2. Unready in speech *Barter.*

Hes'i-tant-ly, *adv.* With hesitancy or doubt

Hes'i-tate (-tāt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* HESITATED (-tā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb n.* HESITATING.] [L. *hæsitatus*, p. p. of *hæsitare*, intens. fr. *hærere* to hesitate, stick fast; to hang or hold fast. Cf. ADHAST, GAZE, ADHERE.]

1. To stop or pause respecting decision or action; to be in suspense or uncertainty as to a determination; as, he *hesitated* whether to accept the offer or not; men often *hesitate* in forming a judgment. *Pope.*

2 To stammer, to falter in speaking.

Syn. — To doubt; waver, scruple, deliberate; demur; falter; stammer.

Hes'i-tate, *v. t.* To utter with hesitation or to intimate by a reluctant manner [*Poetic & F.*]

Just hint a fault, and *hesitate* dislike *Pope*

Hes'i-ta'ting-ly, *adv.* With hesitation or doubt.

Hes'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n* [L. *hæsitatio* cf. F. *hésitation.*] **1.** The act of hesitating, suspension of opinion or action, doubt, vacillation.

2 A faltering in speech, stammering. *Swift*

Hes'i-ta-tive (hĕz'ĭ-tā-tĭv), *a.* Showing, or characterized by, hesitation

[He said] in his mild, *hesitative* way *R. D. Blackmore.*

Hes'i-ta-to-ry (-tā-rȳ), *a* Hesitating. *R. North.*

Hesp (hĕsp), *n.* [Cf. Icel *hespa* a hasp, a wisp or skein. See HASP.] A measure of two hanks of linen thread. [*Scot.*] [Written also *hasp.*] *Knight.*

Hes'per (hĕs'pẽr), *n.* [See HESPERIAN.] The evening star, Hesperus.

Hes-per'e-tin (hĕs-pẽr'ē-tĭn), *n* (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline substance having a sweetish taste, obtained by the decomposition of hesperidin, and regarded as a complex derivative of caffeic acid.

Hes-pe'ri-an (hĕs-pē'rĭ-an), *a.* [L. *hesperius*, fr. *hesperus* the evening star, Gr. ἕσπερος evening, ἑσπερος ἀστήρ the evening star. Cf. VESPER.] Western, being in the west; occidental. [*Poetic*] *Milton.*

Hes-pe'ri-an, *n.* A native or an inhabitant of a western country. [*Poetic*] *J. Barlow.*

Hes-pe'ri-an, *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to a family of butterflies called *Hesperidæ*, or skippers. — *n.* Any one of the numerous species of *Hesperidæ*: a skipper.

Hes'per-id (hĕs'pẽr-ĭd), *a. & n.* (*Zoöl.*) Same as 3d HESPERIAN.

Hes-per'i-dene (hĕs-pẽr'ĭ-dēn), *n.* [See HESPERIDIUM.] (*Chem.*) An isomeric variety of terpene from orange oil.

Hes-per'i-des (-dēz), *n. pl.* [L., fr. Gr. Ἑσπερίδες.] **1.** (*Class. Myth.*) The daughters of Hesperus, or Night (brother of Atlas), and fabled possessors of a garden producing golden apples, in Africa, at the western extremity of the known world. To slay the guarding dragon and get some of these apples was one of the labors of Hercules. Called also *Atlantides.*

2. The garden producing the golden apples.

Is not love a Hercules,
Still climbing trees in the *Hesperides*? *Shak.*

Hes-per'i-din (hĕs-pẽr'ĭ-dĭn), *n.* [See HESPERIDIUM.] (*Chem.*) A glucoside found in ripe and unripe fruit (as the orange), and extracted as a white crystalline substance.

Hes'pe-rid'i-um (hĕs'pē-rĭd'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL. So called in allusion to the golden apples of the Hesperides. See HESPERIDES.] (*Bot.*) A large berry with a thick rind, as a lemon or an orange.

Hes'pe-ror'nis (-rôr'nĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἕσπερος western + ὄρνις, -ῐθος, a bird.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of large, extinct, wingless birds from the Cretaceous deposits of Kansas, belonging to the Odontornithes. They had teeth, and were essentially carnivorous swimming ostriches. Several species are known. See *Illust.* in Append.

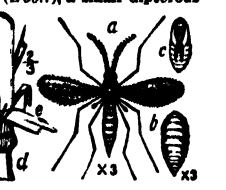
Hes'pe-rus (-rŭs), *n.* [L. See HESPER.] **1.** Venus, when she is the evening star; Hesper.

2. Evening. [*Poetic*]

The Sun was sunk, and after him the Star
Of *Hesperus* *Milton.*

Hes'sian (hĕsh'an), *a.* Of or relating to Hesse, in Germany, or to the Hessians.

Hessian boots, *or* **Hessians,** boots of a kind worn in England, in the early part of the nineteenth century, tasseled in front. *Thackeray.* — **Hessian cloth,** *or* **Hessians,** a coarse hempen cloth for sacking. — **Hessian crucible.** See under CRUCIBLE. - **Hessian fly** (*Zoöl.*), a small dipterous fly or midge (*Cecidomyia destructor*). Its larvæ live between the base of the lower leaves and the stalk of wheat, and are very destructive to young wheat, — so called from the erroneous idea that it was brought into America by the Hessian troops, during the Revolution.



Hessian Fly *a* Adult Fly; *b* Larva; *c* Pupa; *d* Stalk of Wheat, showing three Larvæ (*e*) in place.

☞ This use is a relic of the patriot hatred of the Hessian mercenaries who served with the British troops in the Revolutionary War

Hes'sian, *n.* **1.** A native or inhabitant of Hesse.

2 A mercenary or venal person. [*U. S.*]

3 *pl* See *Hessian boots* and *cloth*, under HESSIAN, *a.*

Hess'ite (hĕs'ĭt), *n* [After H. *Hess.*] (*Min*) A lead-gray sectile mineral. It is a telluride of silver

Hest (hĕst), *n* [AS *hæs*, fr. *hātan* to call, bid. See HIGHT, and cf BEHEST.] Command; precept, injunction. [*Archaic*] See BEHEST "At thy *hest.*" *Shak.*

Let him that yields obey the victor's *hest.* *Fairfax.*
Yet I thy *hest* will all perform, at full *Tennyson.*

Hes'tern (hĕs'tẽrn), } *a.* [L *hesternus*; akin to
Hes-ter'nal (hĕs-tẽr'nal), } *heri* yesterday.] Pertaining to yesterday [*Obs.*] See YESTERN, *a.* *Ld. Lytton*

Hes'y-chast (hĕs'ĭ-kăst), *n* [Gr. ἡσυχαστής hermit, fr ἡσυχάζειν to be still or quiet, fr. ἥσυχος still, calm.] One of a mystical sect of the Greek Church in the fourteenth century; a quietist. *Brande & C.*

He-tair'ism (hē-târ'ĭz'm), } *n.* [Gr. ἑταίρα a com-
Het'a-rism (hĕt'ā-rĭz'm), } panion, a concubine, fem. of ἑταῖρος a comrade.] A supposed primitive state of society, in which all the women of a tribe were held in common. *H. Spencer.* — **Het'a-ris'tic** (hĕt'ā-rĭs'tĭk), *a.*

Hetch'el (hĕch'ĕl), *v. t.* Same as HATCHEL.

Hete (hēt), *v. t. & t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HETE, later HET.] *Variant of* HOTE. [*Obs*]

But one avow to groate God I *hete.* *Chaucer*

Het'er-a-canth (hĕt'ẽr-ā-kănth), *a.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. ἄκανθα a spine] (*Zoöl.*) Having the spines of the dorsal fin unsymmetrical, or thickened alternately on the right and left sides

Het'er-arch'y (hĕt'ẽr-ärk'ȳ), *n.* [*Hetero-* + *-archy*] The government of an alien [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall*

Het'e-raux-e'sis (hĕt'ē-răks-ē'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr ἕτερος the other + αὔξησις growth.] (*Bot.*) Unequal growth of a cell, or of a part of a plant.

Het'er-o- (hĕt'ẽr-ō-), [Gr ἕτερος other.] A combining form signifying *other, other than usual, different*; as, *heteroclite, heterodox, heterogamous.*

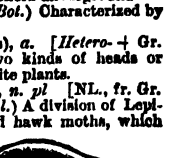
Het'er-o-car'pism (-kär'pĭz'm), *n.* [*Hetero-* + Gr καρπός fruit.] (*Bot.*) The power of producing two kinds of reproductive bodies, as in *Amphicarpæa*, in which, besides the usual pods, there are others underground

Het'er-o-car'pous (-pŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Characterized by heterocarpism.

Het'er-o-ceph'a-lous (-sĕf'ā-lŭs), *a.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. κεφαλή head.] (*Bot.*) Bearing two kinds of heads or capitula; — said of certain composite plants.

Het'e-roc'e-ra (hĕt'ē-rŏs'ē-rā), *n. pl* [NL., fr. Gr. ἕτερος other + κέρας horn.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of Lepidoptera, including the moths, and hawk moths, which have the antennæ variable in form.

Het'er-o-cer'cal (hĕt'ẽr-ō-sẽr'kal), *a.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. κέρκος tail.] (*Anat.*) Having the vertebral column evidently continued into the upper lobe of the tail, which is usually longer than the lower one, as in sharks.



Heterocercal Tail.

Het'er-o-cer'cy (hĕt'ĕr-ō-sĕr'sy), *n.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. *κέρκος* a tail.] (*Anat.*) Unequal development of the tail lobes of fishes; the possession of a heterocercal tail.

Het'er-o-chro'mous (-krō'mŭs; 277), *a.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. *χρῶμα* color.] (*Bot.*) Having the central florets of a flower head of a different color from those of the circumference.

Het'er-och'ro-nism (hĕt'ĕr-ŏk'rō-nĭzm), **Het'er-och'ro-ny** (hĕt'ĕr-ŏk'rō-nȳ), } *n.* [Gr. ἑτεροχρονος of different times; ἕτερος other + χρόνος time.] (*Biol.*) In evolution, a deviation from the typical sequence in the formation of organs or parts.

Het'er-o-clite (hĕt'ĕr-ō-klīt), *a.* [L. *heteroclitus*, Gr. ἑτερόκλιτος; ἕτερος other + κλίνειν to lean, incline, inflect. cf. F. *hétéroclite.*] Deviating from ordinary forms or rules; irregular; anomalous; abnormal.

Het'er-o-clite, *n.* **1.** (*Gram.*) A word which is irregular or anomalous either in declension or conjugation, or which deviates from ordinary forms of inflection in words of a like kind; especially, a noun which is irregular in declension.

2. Any thing or person deviating from the common rule, or from common forms. *Howell.*

Het'er-o-clit'ic (-klĭt'ĭk), **Het'er-o-clit'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), } *a.* [See HETEROCLITE.] Deviating from ordinary forms or rules; irregular; anomalous; abnormal.

Het'er-oc'li-tous (-ŏk'lĭ-tŭs), *a.* Heteroclitic. [*Obs.*]

Het'er-o-cyst (hĕt'ĕr-ō-sĭst), *n.* [*Hetero-* + *cyst.*] (*Bot.*) A cell larger than the others, and of different appearance, occurring in certain algæ related to nostoc.

Het'er-o-dac'tyl (hĕt'ĕr-ō-dăk'tĭl), *a.* (*Zool.*) Heterodactylous. — *n.* One of the Heterodactylæ.

‖ **Het'e-ro-dac'ty-læ** (-ē-rō-dăk'tĭ-lē), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἕτερος other + δάκτυλος a finger.] (*Zool.*) A group of birds including the trogons.

Het'er-o-dac'tyl-ous (hĕt'ĕr-ō-dăk'tĭl-ŭs), *a.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. δάκτυλος a toe.] (*Zoöl.*) Having the first and second toes turned backward, as in the trogons.

Het'er-o-dont (hĕt'ĕr-ō-dŏnt), *a.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. ὀδούς, ὀδόντος a tooth.] (*Anat.*) Having the teeth differentiated into incisors, canines, and molars, as in man, — opposed to *homodont.*

Het'er-o-dont, *n.* (*Zool.*) Any animal with heterodont dentition.

Het'er-o-dox (hĕt'ĕr-ō-dŏks), *a.* [Gr. ἑτερόδοξος; ἕτερος other + δόξα opinion; cf. F. *hétérodoxe.*] **1.** Contrary to, or differing from, some acknowledged standard, as the Bible, the creed of a church, the decree of a council, and the like, not orthodox; heretical, — said of opinions, doctrines, books, etc., esp. upon theological subjects.

> Raw and indigested, *heterodox*, preaching *Strype*

2. Holding heterodox opinions, or doctrines not orthodox; heretical; — said of persons. *Macaulay.*

— **Het'er-o-dox'ly**, *adv.* — **Het'er-o-dox'ness**, *n.*

Het'er-o-dox, *n.* An opinion opposed to some accepted standard. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Het'er-o-dox'al (-dŏks'al), *a.* Not orthodox. *Howell.*

Het'er-o-dox'y (-ȳ), *n.* [Gr. ἑτεροδοξία: cf. F. *hétérodoxie.*] An opinion or doctrine, or a system of doctrines, contrary to some established standard of faith, as the Scriptures, the creed or standards of a church, etc.; heresy. *Bp. Bull.*

Het'er-od'ro-mous (-ŏd'rō-mŭs), *a.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. δρομεῖν to run.] **1.** (*Bot.*) Having spirals of changing direction. *Gray.*

2. (*Mech.*) Moving in opposite directions; — said of a lever, pulley, etc., in which the resistance and the actuating force are on opposite sides of the fulcrum or axis.

Het'er-og'a-mous (hĕt'ĕr-ŏg'ă-mŭs), *a.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. γάμος marriage: cf. F. *hétérogame.*] (*Bot. & Biol.*) (*a*) The condition of having two or more kinds of flowers which differ in regard to stamens and pistils, as in the aster. (*b*) Characterized by heterogamy.

Het'er-og'a-my (-mȳ), *n.* [See HETEROGAMOUS.] **1.** (*Bot.*) The process of fertilization in plants by an indirect or circuitous method; — opposed to *orthogamy.*

2. (*Biol.*) That form of alternate generation in which two kinds of sexual generation, or a sexual and a parthenogenetic generation, alternate; — in distinction from *metagenesis*, where sexual and asexual generations alternate. *Claus & Sedgwick.*

Het'er-o-gan'gli-ate (-ō-găn'glĭ-āt), *a.* [*Hetero-* + *ganglion.*] (*Physiol.*) Having the ganglia of the nervous system unsymmetrically arranged, — said of certain invertebrate animals.

Het'er-o-gene (hĕt'ĕr-ō-jēn), *a.* Heterogeneous. [*Obs.*]

Het'er-o-ge'ne-al (-jē'nē-al), *a.* Heterogeneous.

Het'er-o-ge-ne'i-ty (-jē-nē'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *hétérogénéité.*] The state of being heterogeneous, contrariety.

> The difference, indeed the *heterogeneity*, of the two may be felt. *Coleridge*

Het'er-o-ge'ne-ous (-jē'nē-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἑτερογενής; ἕτερος + γένος race, kind, akin to E. *kin*: cf. F. *hétérogène.*] Differing in kind; having unlike qualities; possessed of different characteristics; dissimilar; — opposed to *homogeneous*, and said of two or more connected objects, or of a conglomerate mass, considered in respect to the parts of which it is made up. — **Het'er-o-ge'ne-ous-ly**, *adv.* — **Het'er-o-ge'ne-ous-ness**, *n.*

Heterogeneous nouns (*Gram.*), nouns having different genders in the singular and plural numbers; as, *hic locus*, of the masculine gender in the singular, and *hi loci* and *hæc loca*, both masculine and neuter in the plural, *hoc cælum*, neuter in the singular; *hi cæli*, masculine in the plural. — **Heterogeneous quantities** (*Math.*), such quantities as are incapable of being compared together in respect to magnitude, as surfaces and solids. — **Heterogeneous surds** (*Math.*), surds having different radical signs.

Het'er-o-gen'e-sis (-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n.* [*Hetero-* + *genesis.*] **1.** (*Biol.*) Spontaneous generation, so called.

2. (*Biol.*) That method of reproduction in which the successive generations differ from each other, the parent organism producing offspring different in habit and structure from itself, the original form, however, reappearing after one or more generations; — opposed to *homogenesis*, or *gamogenesis.*

Het'er-o-ge-net'ic (hĕt'ĕr-ō-jē-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Relating to heterogenesis; as, *heterogenetic* transformations.

Het'er-og'e-nist (-ŏj'ē-nĭst), *n.* (*Biol.*) One who believes in the theory of spontaneous generation, or heterogenesis. *Bastian.*

Het'er-og'e-nous (-nŭs), *a.* (*Biol.*) Of or pertaining to heterogenesis, heterogenetic.

Het'er-og'e-ny (-nȳ), *n.* (*Biol.*) Heterogenesis.

Het'er-og'o-nous (-ŏg'ō-nŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Characterized by heterogony. — **Het'er-og'o-nous-ly**, *adv.*

Het'er-og'o-ny (-nȳ), *n.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. γόνος offspring.] (*Bot.*) The condition of having two or more kinds of flowers, different as to the length of their stamens and pistils.

Het'er-o-graph'ic (-ō-grăf'ĭk), *a.* [See HETEROGRAPHY.] Employing the same letters to represent different sounds in different words or syllables; — said of methods of spelling; as, the ordinary English orthography is *heterographic.*

Het'er-og'ra-phy (-ŏg'rā-fȳ), *n.* [*Hetero-* + *-graphy.*] That method of spelling in which the same letters represent different sounds in different words, as in the ordinary English orthography; e. g., *g* in *get* and in *ginger.*

Het'er-og'y-nous (-ŏj'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. γυνή a woman, female.] (*Zoöl.*) Having females very unlike the males in form and structure; — as certain insects, the males of which are winged, and the females wingless.

Het'er-ol'o-gous (-ŏl'ō-gŭs), *a.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. λόγος proportion.] Characterized by heterology; consisting of different elements, or of like elements in different proportions; different; — opposed to *homologous*; as, *heterologous* organs.

Heterologous stimulus. (*Physiol.*) See under STIMULUS. — **Heterologous tumor** (*Med.*), a tumor differing in structure from the normal tissues of the body.

Het'er-ol'o-gy (-jȳ), *n.* [*Hetero-* + *-logy.*] **1.** (*Biol.*) The absence of correspondence, or relation, in type of structure; lack of analogy between parts, owing to their being composed of different elements, or of like elements in different proportions; variation in structure from the normal form, — opposed to *homology.*

2. (*Chem.*) The connection or relation of bodies which have partial identity of composition, but different characteristics and properties, the relation existing between derivatives of the same substance, or of the analogous members of different series, as, ethane, ethyl alcohol, acetic aldehyde, and acetic acid are in *heterology* with each other, though each is at the same time a member of a distinct homologous series. Cf. HOMOLOGY.

‖ **Het'e-rom'e-ra** (hĕt'ē-rŏm'ē-rā), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἕτερος other + μέρος part.] (*Zool.*) A division of Coleoptera, having heteromerous tarsi.

Het'er-om'er-ous (hĕt'ĕr-ŏm'ĕr-ŭs), *a.* [See HETEROMERA.] **1.** (*Chem. & Crystallog.*) Unrelated in chemical composition, though similar or identical in certain other respects; as, borax and augite are homœomorphous, but *heteromerous.*

2. (*Bot.*) With the parts not corresponding in number.

3. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) Having the femoral artery developed as the principal artery of the leg, — said of certain birds, as the cotingas and pipras. (*b*) Having five tarsal joints in the anterior and middle legs, but only four in the posterior pair, as the blister beetles and oil beetles.

Het'er-o-mor'phic (-ō-môr'fĭk), *a.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. μορφή form.] (*Biol.*) Deviating from the normal, perfect, or mature form; having different forms at different stages of existence, or in different individuals of the same species; — applied especially to insects in which there is a wide difference of form between the larva and the adult, and to plants having more than one form of flower.

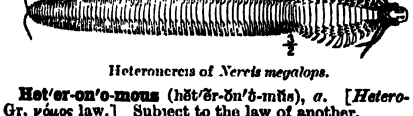
Het'er-o-mor'phism (-fĭz'm), **Het'er-o-mor'phy** (-fȳ), } *n.* (*Biol.*) The state or quality of being heteromorphic.

Het'er-o-mor'phous (-fŭs), *a.* (*Biol.*) Heteromorphic.

‖ **Het'e-ro-my-a'ri-a** (hĕt'ē-rō-mī-ā'rĭ-ā), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἕτερος other + μῦς a muscle.] (*Zool.*) A division of bivalve shells, including the marine mussels, in which the two adductor muscles are very unequal. See DREISSENA, and *Illust.* under BYSSUS.

‖ **Het'e-ro-ne-re'is** (hĕt'ē-rō-nē-rē'ĭs), *n.* [NL. See HETERO-, and NEREIS.] (*Zool.*) A free-swimming, dimorphic, sexual form of certain species of Nereis.

☞ In this state the head and its appendages are changed in form, the eyes become very large; more or less of the parapodia are highly modified by the development of finlike lobes, and branchial lamellæ, and their setæ become longer and bladelike.



Heteronereis of *Nereis megalops.*

Het'er-on'o-mous (hĕt'ĕr-ŏn'ō-mŭs), *a.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. νόμος law.] Subject to the law of another. *Krauth-Fleming.*

Het'er-on'o-my (-mȳ), *n.* **1.** Subordination or subjection to the law of another; political subjection of a community or state; — opposed to *autonomy.*

2. (*Metaph.*) A term applied by Kant to those laws which are imposed on us from without, or the violence done to us by our passions, wants, or desires. *Krauth-Fleming.*

Het'er-o-nym (hĕt'ĕr-ō-nĭm), *n.* That which is heteronymous; a thing having a different name or designation from some other thing; — opposed to *homonym.*

Het'er-on'y-mous (-ŏn'ĭ-mŭs), *a.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. ὄνυμα, for ὄνομα a name.] Having different names or designations; standing in opposite relations. *J. Le Conte.* — **Het'er-on'y-mous-ly**, *adv.*

Het'er-o-ou'si-an (hĕt'ĕr-ō-ou'sĭ-an), *a.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. οὐσία being, essence.] Having different essential qualities; of a different nature.

Het'er-o-ou'si-an (hĕt'ĕr-ō-ou'sĭ-an), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of those Arians who held that the Son was of a different substance from the Father.

Het'er-o-ou'si-on (-ŏn), *a.* See HETEROOUSIAN.

Het'er-o-path'ic (-ō-păth'ĭk), *a.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. πάθος suffering, fr. πάσχειν, παθεῖν, to suffer.] Of or pertaining to the method of heteropathy; allopathic.

Het'er-op'a-thy (-ŏp'ă-thȳ), *n.* [See HETEROPATHIC.] (*Med.*) That mode of treating diseases, by which a morbid condition is removed by inducing an opposite morbid condition to supplant it; allopathy.

Het'er-o-pel'mous (hĕt'ĕr-ō-pĕl'mŭs), *a.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. πέλμα the sole of the foot.] (*Anat.*) Having each of the two flexor tendons of the toes bifid, the branches of one going to the first and second toes; those of the other, to the third and fourth toes. See *Illust.* in Append.

‖ **Het'e-roph'a-gi** (hĕt'ē-rŏf'ā-jī), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἕτερος other + φαγεῖν to eat.] (*Zoöl.*) Altrices.

Het'er-oph'e-mist (hĕt'ĕr-ŏf'ē-mĭst), *n.* One liable to the fault of heterophemy.

Het'er-oph'e-my (-mȳ), *n.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. φήμη voice, speech, fr. φάναι to speak.] The unconscious saying, in speech or in writing, of that which one does not intend to say; — frequently the very reverse of the thought which is present to consciousness. *R. G. White.*

Het'er-oph'o-ny (-ō-nȳ), *n.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. φωνή voice.] (*Med.*) An abnormal state of the voice. *Mayne.*

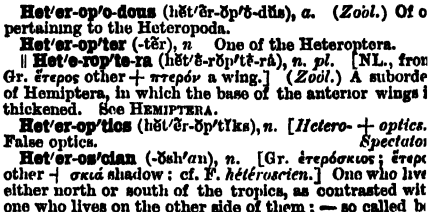
Het'er-oph'yl-lous (hĕt'ĕr-ŏf'ĭl-lŭs *or* hĕt'ĕr-ō-fĭl'lŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἕτερος other + φύλλον leaf: cf. F. *hétérophylle.*] (*Bot.*) Having leaves of more than one shape on the same plant.

Het'er-o-plasm (hĕt'ĕr-ō-plăz'm), *n.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. πλάσμα anything formed or molded.] An abnormal formation foreign to the economy, and composed of elements different from those that are found in it in its normal condition. *Dunglison.*

Het'er-o-plas'tic (-plăs'tĭk), *a.* [*Hetero-* + *-plastic.*] (*Biol.*) Producing a different type of organism; developing into a different form of tissue, as cartilage which develops into bone. *Haeckel*

Het'er-o-pod (hĕt'ĕr-ō-pŏd), *n.* [Cf. F. *hétéropode.*] (*Zool.*) One of the Heteropoda. — *a.* Heteropodous.

‖ **Het'e-rop'o-da** (hĕt'ē-rŏp'ō-dă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἕτερος other + *-poda.*] (*Zoöl.*) An order of pelagic Gastropoda, having the foot developed into a median fin. Some of the species are naked; others, as *Carinaria* and *Atlanta*, have thin glassy shells.



Heteropoda.

A *Carinaria*. *p* Proboscis; *t* Tentacles; *e* Eyes; *x* Esophagus; *g* Gills; *c* Shell; *l* Liver; *f* Foot, *s* Sucker of Foot. B Shell of *Atlanta Peronii*, enlarged

Het'er-op'o-dous (hĕt'ĕr-ŏp'ō-dŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Heteropoda.

Het'er-op'ter (-tĕr), *n.* One of the Heteroptera.

‖ **Het'e-rop'te-ra** (hĕt'ē-rŏp'tē-rā), *n. pl.* [NL., from Gr. ἕτερος other + πτερόν a wing.] (*Zoöl.*) A suborder of Hemiptera, in which the base of the anterior wings is thickened. See HEMIPTERA.

Het'er-op'tics (hĕt'ĕr-ŏp'tĭks), *n.* [*Hetero-* + *optics.*] False optics. *Spectator*

Het'er-os'cian (-ŏsh'an), *n.* [Gr. ἑτερόσκιος; ἕτερος other + σκιά shadow: cf. F. *hétéroscien.*] One who lives either north or south of the tropics, as contrasted with one who lives on the other side of them; — so called because at noon the shadows always fall in opposite directions (the one northward, the other southward).

‖ **Het'e-ro'sis** (hĕt'ē-rō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἑτέρωσις alteration, fr. ἕτερος other, different.] (*Rhet.*) A figure of speech by which one form of a noun, verb, or pronoun and the like, is used for another, as in the sentence "What is life to such as *me?*" *Ayton*

‖ **Het'e-ro-so'ma-ti** (-rō-sō'mā-tī), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἕτερος other + σῶμα, σώματος, body.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of fishes, comprising the flounders, halibut, sole, etc., having the body and head asymmetrical, with both eyes on one side. Called also *Heterosomata*, *Heterosomi.*

Het'er-o-spor'ic (hĕt'ĕr-ō-spŏr'ĭk), **Het'er-o-spor'ous** (-ō-spŏr'ŭs), } *a.* [*Hetero-* + *spore.*] (*Bot.*) Producing two kinds of spores unlike each other.

Het'er-o-styled (hĕt'ĕr-ō-stīld), *a.* (*Bot.*) Having styles of two or more distinct forms or lengths. *Darwin*

Het'er-o-sty'lism (-stī'lĭz'm), *n.* (*Bot.*) The condition of being heterostyled.

Het'er-o-tac'tous (-tăk'tŭs), *a.* (*Biol.*) Relating to, or characterized by, heterotaxy.

Het'er-o-tax'y (hĕt'ĕr-ō-tăks'ȳ), *n.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. τάξις an arrangement, fr. τάσσειν to arrange.] (*Biol.*) Variation in arrangement from that existing in a normal form; heterogenous arrangement or structure, as, in bees, any, the deviation in position of the organs of a plant from the ordinary or typical arrangement.

Het'er-ot'o-pism (hĕt'ĕr-ŏt'ō-pĭz'm), **Het'er-ot'o-py** (-ŏt'ō-pȳ), } *n.* [*Hetero-* + Gr. τόπος place: cf. F. *hétérotopie.*] **1.** (*Med.*) A deviation from the natural position; — a term applied in the case of organs or growths which are abnormal in situation.

2. (*Biol.*) A deviation from the natural position of parts, supposed to be effected in thousands of years, by the gradual displacement of germ cells.

Het'e-rot'ri-cha (hĕt'ē-rŏt'rĭ-kà), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἕτερος* other + *θρίξ*, gen. *τριχός*, a hair.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of ciliated Infusoria, having fine cilia all over the body, and a circle of larger ones around the anterior end.



Heterotricha. (*Stentor polymorphus*). Group of five individuals in various positions.

Het'er-ot'ro-pal (hĕt'ēr-ŏt'rō-pal), **Het'er-ot'ro-pous** (-pŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἑτεροτροπος* turning another way; *ἕτερος* other + *τρέπειν* to turn: cf. F. *hétérotrope*.] (*Bot.*) Having the embryo or ovule oblique or transverse to the funiculus; amphitropous. *Gray.*

Het'hing (hĕ'thĭng), *n.* Contempt; scorn. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Het'man (hĕt'măn), *n.*; *pl.* **Hetmans** (-mănz). [Pol. *hetman*. Cf. **Ataman**.] A Cossack headman or general. The title of *chief hetman* is now held by the heir to the throne of Russia.

Heugh (hūh), *n.* [Cf. **Hoe**.] **1.** A crag; a cliff; a glen with overhanging sides. [*Scot. & Prov. Eng.*]

2. A shaft in a coal pit; a hollow in a quarry. [*Scot.*]

Heuk (hūk), *n.* Variant of **Hook**. [*Obs.*]

Heu'land-ite (hū'land-īt), *n.* [After *Heuland*, an English mineralogist.] (*Min.*) A mineral of the Zeolite family, often occurring in amygdaloid, in foliated masses, and also in monoclinic crystals with pearly luster on the cleavage face. It is a hydrous silicate of alumina and lime.

Hev'ed (hĕv'ĕd), *n.* The head. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hew (hū), *v. t.* [*imp.* **Hewed** (hūd); *p. p.* **Hewed** or **Hewn** (hūn); *p. pr. & vb. n.* **Hewing**.] [AS. *hēawan*; akin to D. *houwen*, OHG. *houwan*, G. *hauen*, Icel. *hoggva*, Sw. *hugga*, Dan. *hugge*, Lith. *kova* battle, Russ. *kovate* to hammer, forge. Cf. **Hay** cut grass, **Hoe**.] **1.** To cut with an ax; to fell with a sharp instrument, — often with *down*, or *off*.

> And many strokes, though with a little ax,
> *Hew* down and fell the hardest timbered oak *Shak.*

2. To form or shape with a sharp instrument; to cut, hence, to form laboriously; — often with *out*; as, to *hew* out a sepulcher.

> Look unto the rock whence ye are *hewn* *Is.* li 1
> Rather polishing old works than *hewing* out new. *Pope*

3. To cut in pieces; to chop; to hack

> *Hew* them to pieces; hack their bones asunder *Shak*

Hew, *n.* Destruction by cutting down. [*Obs.*]

> Of whom he makes such havoc and such *hew* *Spenser*

Hew, *n.* **1.** Hue; color. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. Shape; form. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Hewe (hū), *n.* [Cf. **Hind** a peasant.] A domestic servant; a retainer. [*Obs.*] "False homely *hewe*." *Chaucer.*

Hewed (hūd), *a.* Hued; colored. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hew'er (hū'ẽr), *n.* One who hews.

Hew'hole' (hū'hōl'), *n.* [Cf. **Hickwall**.] (*Zoöl.*) The European green woodpecker. See **Yaffle**.

Hewn (hūn), *a.* **1.** Felled, cut, or shaped as with an ax; roughly squared; as, a house built of *hewn* logs.

2. Roughly dressed as with a hammer; as, *hewn* stone.

Hex- (hĕks-), **Hex'a-** (hĕks'ă-). [Gr. *ἕξ* six. See **Six**.] A prefix or combining form, used to denote *six*, *sixth*, etc.; as, *hexatomic*, *hexabasic*.

Hex'a-ba'sic (-ă-bā'sĭk), *a.* [*Hexa-* + *basic*.] (*Chem.*) Having six hydrogen atoms or six radicals capable of being replaced or saturated by bases, — said of acids; as, mellitic acid is *hexabasic*.

Hex'a-cap'su-lar (-kăp'sŭ-lẽr), *a.* [*Hexa-* + *capsular*.] (*Bot.*) Having six capsules or seed vessels.

Hex'a-chord (hĕks'ă-kôrd), *n.* [*Hexa-* + Gr. *χορδή* string, chord: cf. F. *hexacorde*.] (*Mus.*) A series of six notes, with a semitone between the third and fourth, the other intervals being whole tones.

Hex'ac'id (hĕks'ăs'ĭd), *a.* [*Hex-* + *acid*.] (*Chem.*) Having six atoms or radicals capable of being replaced by acids; hexatomic; hexavalent; — said of bases, as, mannite is a *hexacid* base

Hex-ac'ti-nel'lid (hĕks-ăk'tĭ-nĕl'lĭd), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having six-rayed spicules; belonging to the *Hexactinellinæ*.

Hex-ac'ti-nel'line (-lĭn), *a.* [From NL. *Hexactinellinæ*, fr. Gr. *ἕξ* six + a dim. of *ἀκτίς*, *ἀκτῖνος*, a ray.] (*Zoöl.*) Belonging to the *Hexactinellinæ*, a group of sponges, having six-rayed siliceous spicules.

Hex'ac-tin'i-a (hĕks'ăk-tĭn'ĭ-à), *n. pl.* [NL. See **Hex-**, and **Actinia**.] (*Zoöl.*) The Anthozoa.

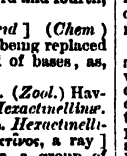
Hex'ad (hĕks'ăd), *n.* [L. *hexas*, *hexadis*, the number six, Gr. *ἑξάς*, *ἑξάδος*, fr. *ἕξ* six.] (*Chem.*) An atom whose valence is six, and which can be theoretically combined with, substituted for, or replaced by, *six* monad atoms or radicals; as, sulphur is a *hexad* in sulphuric acid. Also used as an adjective.

Hex'a-dac'tyl-ous (hĕks'ă-dăk'tĭl-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἑξαδάκτυλος*; *ἕξ* six + *δάκτυλος* finger: cf. F. *hexadactyle*.] (*Zoöl.*) Having six fingers or toes.

Hex'ade (hĕks'ād), *n.* [See **Hexad**.] A series of six numbers.

Hex'a-de'cane (hĕks'ă-dē'kān), *n.* (*Chem.*) See **Hexdecane**.

Hex'a-gon (hĕks'ă-gŏn), *n.* [L. *hexagonum*, Gr. *ἑξάγωνος* six-cornered; *ἕξ* six (akin to E. *six*) + *γωνία* angle.] (*Geom.*) A plane figure of six sides and six angles.


Regular Hexagon.

Regular hexagon, a hexagon in which the angles are all equal, and the sides are also all equal.

Hex-ag'o-nal (hĕks-ăg'ō-nal), *a.* [Cf. F. *hexagonal*.] Having six sides and six angles; six-sided.

Hexagonal system. (*Crystal.*) See under **Crystallization**.

Hex-ag'o-nal-ly, *adv.* In an hexagonal manner.

Hex-ag'o-ny (-nȳ), *n.* A hexagon. [*Obs.*] *Bramhall.*

Hex'a-gyn'i-a (hĕks'ă-jĭn'ĭ-à), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἕξ* six + *γυνή* a woman, female: cf. F. *hexagynie*.] (*Bot.*) A Linnæan order of plants having six pistils.

Hex'a-gyn'i-an (hĕks'ă-jĭn'ĭ-an), } *a.* [Cf. F. *hexa-*
Hex-ag'y-nous (hĕks-ăj'ĭ-nŭs), } *gyne*.] (*Bot.*) Having six pistils.

Hex'a-he'dral (hĕks'ă-hē'dral), *a.* In the form of a hexahedron; having six sides or faces.

Hex'a-he'dron (-drŏn), *n.*; *pl.* E. **Hexahedrons** (-drŏnz), L. **Hexahedra** (-drà). [*Hexa-* + Gr. *ἕδρα* seat, base, fr. *ἕζεσθαι* to sit: cf. F. *hexaèdre*.] (*Geom.*) A solid body of six sides or faces.

Regular hexahedron, a hexagon having six equal squares for its sides, a cube.

Hex'a-hem'er-on (-hĕm'ẽr-ŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἕξ* six + *ἡμέρα* day; cf. L. *hexaëmeron*, Gr. *ἑξαήμερος*.] **1.** A term of six days. *Good.*

2. The history of the six days' work of creation, as contained in the first chapter of Genesis.

Hex-am'er-ous (hĕks-ăm'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Hexa-* + Gr. *μέρος* part.] (*Bot.*) In six parts; in sixes.

Hex-am'e-ter (-ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. *ἑξάμετρος* of six meters; (sc. *στίχος*) hexameter verse; *ἕξ* six + *μέτρον* measure. cf. F. *hexamètre*. See **Six**, and **Meter**.] (*Gr. & Lat. Pros.*) A verse of six feet, the first four of which may be either dactyls or spondees, the fifth must regularly be a dactyl, and the sixth always a spondee. In this species of verse are composed the Iliad of Homer and the Æneid of Virgil.

☞ In English hexameters accent takes the place of quantity, and iambics are generally substituted for spondees. The following lines are hexameters.

> Strongly it | bears us a- | long on | swelling and | limitless | billows,
> Nothing be- | fore and | nothing be- | hind but the | sky and the | ocean. *Coleridge*

Hex-am'e-ter, *a.* Having six metrical feet, especially dactyls and spondees *Holland.*

Hex'a-met'ric (hĕks'ă-mĕt'rĭk), } *a.* Consisting of six
Hex'a-met'ric-al (-rĭ-kal), } metrical feet.

Hex-am'e-trist (hĕks-ăm'ĕ-trĭst), *n.* One who writes in hexameters. "The Christian *hexametrists*." *Milman*

Hex-an'dri-a (hĕks-ăn'drĭ-à), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἕξ* six + *ἀνήρ*, *ἀνδρος*, a man, male. cf. F. *hexandrie*.] (*Bot.*) A Linnæan class of plants having six stamens.

Hex-an'dri-an (-an), } *a.* [Cf. F. *hexandre*.] (*Bot.*)
Hex-an'drous (-drŭs), } Having six stamens.

Hex'ane (hĕks'ān), *n.* [Gr. *ἕξ* six.] (*Chem.*) Any one of five hydrocarbons, C_6H_{14}, of the paraffin series. They are colorless, volatile liquids, and are so called because the molecule has *six* carbon atoms.

Hex-an'gu-lar (hĕks-ăn'gū-lẽr), *a.* [*Hexa-* + *angular*. Cf. **Sexangular**.] Having six angles or corners.

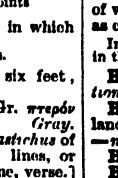
Hex'a-pet'al-ous (hĕks'ă-pĕt'al-ŭs), *a.* [*Hexa-* + *petal*: cf. F. *hexapétale*.] (*Bot.*) Having six petals.

Hex-aph'yl-lous (hĕks-ăf'ĭl-ŭs *or* hĕks'ă-fĭl'ŭs), *a.* [*Hexa-* + Gr. *φύλλον* a leaf. cf. F. *hexaphylle*.] (*Bot.*) Having six leaves or leaflets

‖ **Hex'a-pla** (hĕks'ă-plà), *n.* Etym. *pl.*, but syntactically *sing.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἑξαπλᾶ*, fr. *ἑξαπλοος*, contr. *ἑξαπλοῦς*, sixfold.] A collection of the Holy Scriptures in six languages or six versions in parallel columns, particularly, the edition of the Old Testament published by Origen, in the 3d century

Hex'a-plar (-plẽr), *a.* [See **Hexapla**.] Sixfold; containing the same matter in six versions arranged for comparison, in six columns.

Hex'a-pod (-pŏd), *a.* [Gr. *ἑξαπους*, *ἑξαπόδος*, six-footed, *ἕξ* six + *πούς*, *ποδός*, foot. cf. F. *hexapode*.] Having six feet. — *n.* (*Zoöl.*) An animal having six feet, one of the Hexapoda.



Leg of one of the Hexapoda.
A Coxa; *B* Trochanter; *C* Femur; *D* Tibia; *E* Tibial Spur; *F* Tarsus with five joints

‖ **Hex-ap'o-da** (hĕks-ăp'ō-dà), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἕξ* six + *-poda*.] (*Zoöl.*) The true, or six-legged, insects, insects other than myriapods and arachnids.

☞ The Hexapoda have the head, thorax, and abdomen differentiated, and are mostly winged. They have three pairs of mouth organs, viz., mandibles, maxillæ, and the second maxillæ or labial palpi, three pairs of thoracic legs; and abdominal legs, which are present only in some of the lowest forms, and in the larval state of some of the higher ones. Many (the Metabola) undergo a complete metamorphosis, having larvæ (known as maggots, grubs, caterpillars) very unlike the adult, and pass through a quiescent pupa state in which no food is taken; others (the Hemimetabola) have larvæ much like the adult, except in lacking wings, and an active pupa, in which rudimentary wings appear. See **Insecta**.

The Hexapoda are divided into several orders.

Hex-ap'o-dous (-dŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having six feet, belonging to the Hexapoda.

Hex-ap'ter-ous (-tẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Hexa-* + Gr. *πτερόν* wing.] (*Bot.*) Having six winglike processes. *Gray.*

Hex'a-stich (hĕks'ă-stĭk), } *n.* [L. *hexastichus* of
‖ **Hex-as'ti-chon** (-ăs'tĭ-kŏn), } six rows, lines, or verses, Gr. *ἑξάστιχος*; *ἕξ* six + *στίχος* row, line, verse.] A poem consisting of six verses or lines.

Hex'a-style (hĕks'ă-stīl), *a* [Gr. *ἑξάστυλος* with six columns; *ἕξ* six + *στῦλος* column: cf. F. *hexastyle*.] (*Arch.*) Having six columns in front; — said of a portico or temple. Many of the most important Greek temples are *hexastyle*. — *n* A hexastyle portico or temple.

Hex'a-tom'ic (hĕks'ă-tŏm'ĭk), *a.* [*Hex-* + *atomic*.] (*Chem.*) (*a*) Having six atoms in the molecule [*R.*] (*b*) Having six replaceable radicals, acid or basic, or both; as, mannite is a *hexatomic* alcohol.

Hex-av'a-lent (-ăv'ā-lent), *a* [*Hexa-* + L. *valens*, *-entis*, p. pr. See **Valence**.] (*Chem.*) Having a valence of six, — said of hexads

Hex'de-cyl (hĕks'dĕ-sĭl), *n.* [*Hex-* + *decyl*.] (*Chem.*) The essential radical, $C_{16}H_{33}$, of hexdecane.

Hex'de-cyl'ic (hĕks'dĕ-sĭl'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, hexdecyl or heodecane; as, *hexdecylic* alcohol.

Hex-di'ic-sane (hĕks-dĭ'ĭk-sān), *n.* [*Hex-* + *eikosane*.] (*Chem.*) A hydrocarbon, $C_{26}H_{54}$, resembling paraffine; — so called because each molecule has *twenty-six* atoms of carbon. [Written also *hexacosane*.]

Hex'ene (hĕks'ēn), *n.* [Gr. *ἕξ* six.] (*Chem.*) Same as **Hexylene**.

Hex'i-col'o-gy (-ĭ-kŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἕξις* state or habit + *-logy*.] The science which treats of the complex relations of living creatures to other organisms, and to their surrounding conditions generally. *St. George Mivart.*

Hex'ine (hĕks'ĭn *or* -ēn), *n.* [Gr. *ἕξ* six.] (*Chem.*) A hydrocarbon, C_6H_{10}, of the acetylene series, obtained artificially as a colorless, volatile, pungent liquid; — called also *hexylene*.

Hex-oc'ta-he'dron (hĕks-ŏk'tă-hē'drŏn), *n.* [*Hex-* + *octahedron*.] (*Geom.*) A solid having forty-eight equal triangular faces.


Hexoctahedron.

Hex-o'ic (hĕks-ō'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, hexane, as, *hexoic* acid.

Hex'one (hĕks'ōn), *n.* [*Hex-* + *-one*.] (*Chem.*) A liquid hydrocarbon, C_6H_{12}, of the valylene series, obtained from the distillation products of certain fats and gums.

Hex'yl (-ĭl), *n.* [*Hex-* + *-yl*.] (*Chem.*) A compound radical, C_6H_{13}, regarded as the essential residue of *hexane*, and a related series of compounds.

Hex'yl-ene (-ēn), *n.* [*Hex-* + *-yl* + ethylene] (*Chem.*) A colorless, liquid hydrocarbon, C_6H_{12}, of the ethylene series, produced artificially, and found as a natural product of distillation of certain coals; also, any one of several isomers of hexylene proper. Called also *hexene*.

Hex-yl'ic (hĕks-ĭl'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, hexyl or hexane; as, *hexylic* alcohol.

Hey (hā), *a.* [See **High**.] High. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hey (hā), *interj.* [OE. *hei*; cf. D. & G. *hei*.] **1.** An exclamation of joy, surprise, or encouragement. *Shak.*

2. A cry to set dogs on. *Shak.*

Hey'day' (hā'dā'), *interj.* [Cf. G. *heida*, or *hei da*, D. *hei daar*. Cf. **Hey**, and **There**.] An expression of frolic and exultation, and sometimes of wonder. *B. Jonson.*

Hey'day' (hā'dā'), *n.* [Prob. for *high day*. See **High**, and **Day**.] The time of triumph and exultation; hence, joy, high spirits, frolicsomeness; wildness.

> The *heyday* in the blood is tame. *Shak*
> In the *heyday* of their victories. *J. H Newman*

Hey'de-guy (hā'dē-gī), *n.* [Perh. fr. *heyday* + *guise*.] A kind of country-dance or round. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Heyh, Heygh (hā), *a.* High. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Heyne (hān), *n.* [AS. *hēan* low, mean.] A wretch; a rascal. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hey'then (hā'then), *adv.* [Icel. *hēðan*.] Hence. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hi-a'tion (hī-ā'shŭn), *n* [See **Hiatus**.] Act of gaping. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Hi-a'tus (-tŭs), *n.*, *pl.* L. **Hiatus**, E. **Hiatuses** (-ĕz). [L., fr. *hiare*, *hiatum*, to gape, akin to E. *yawn*. See **Yawn**.] **1.** An opening; an aperture; a gap; a chasm; esp., a defect in a manuscript, where some part is lost or effaced; a space where something is wanting; a break.

2. (*Gram.*) The concurrence of two vowels in two successive words or syllables. *Pope.*

Hi-ber'na-cle (hī-bẽr'nă-k'l), *n* [L. *hibernaculum* a winter residence, pl. *hibernacula* winter quarters: cf. F. *hibernacle*. See **Hibernate**.] That which serves for protection or shelter in winter; winter quarters; as, the *hibernacle* of an animal or a plant. *Martyn.*

‖ **Hi'ber-nac'u-lum** (hī'bẽr-năk'ū-lŭm), *n.* [See **Hibernacle**.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A winter bud, in which the rudimentary foliage or flower, as of most trees and shrubs in the temperate zone, is protected by closely overlapping scales.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A little case in which certain insects pass the winter.

3. Winter home or abiding place. *J. Burroughs.*

Hi-ber'nal (hī-bẽr'nal), *a.* [L. *hibernalis*, from the root of *hiems* winter; akin to Gr. *χών* snow, Skr. *hima* cold, winter, snow: cf. F. *hibernal*.] Belonging or relating to winter, wintry; wintrish *Sir T. Browne.*

Hi'ber-nate (hī'bẽr-nāt; 277), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* **Hibernated** (-nā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* **Hibernating** (-nā'tĭng).] [L. *hibernare*, *hibernatum*, fr. *hibernus* wintry. See **Hibernal**.] To winter; to pass the season of winter in close quarters, in a torpid or lethargic state, as certain mammals, reptiles, and insects.

> Inclination would lead me to *hibernate* during half the year, in this uncomfortable climate of Great Britain. *Southey*

Hi'ber-na'tion (hī'bẽr-nā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *hibernation*.] The act or state of hibernating. *Evelyn.*

Hi-ber'ni-an (hī-bẽr'nĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Hibernia* Ireland.] Of or pertaining to Hibernia, now Ireland; Irish. — *n.* A native or an inhabitant of Ireland.

Hi-ber'ni-cism (-sĭz'nĭ), } *n.* An idiom or mode of
Hi-ber'ni-an-ism (-Yz'ĭn), } speech peculiar to the Irish. *Todd.*

Hi-ber'no-Celt'ic (-nō-sĕl'tĭk), *n.* The native language of the Irish; that branch of the Celtic languages spoken by the natives of Ireland Also *adj.*

Hi-bis'cus (hī-bĭs'kŭs), *n* [L., marsh mallow; cf. Gr. *ἰβίσκος*.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants (herbs, shrubs, or trees), some species of which have large, showy flowers. Some species are cultivated in India for their fiber, which is used as a substitute for hemp. See **Althea**, **Hollyhock**, and **Mahoe**.

Hic'ci-us doc'ti-us (hĭk'shĭ-ŭs dŏk'shĭ-ŭs). [Corrupted fr. L. *hic est doctus* this is a learned man.] A juggler. [*Cant*] *Huddibras.*

Hic'cough (hĭk'kŭp; 277), *n.* [OE. *kickup*, *hicket*, *hickock*; prob. of imitative origin; cf. D. & Dan. *hik*,

Sw. *hicka*, Armor. *hak*, *hik*, W. *ig*, F. *hoquet*.] (*Physiol.*) A modified respiratory movement; a spasmodic inspiration, consisting of a sudden contraction of the diaphragm, accompanied with closure of the glottis, so that further entrance of air is prevented, while the impulse of the column of air entering and striking upon the closed glottis produces a sound, or hiccough. [Written also *hickup* or *hiccup*.]

Hic'cough (hĭk'kŭp; 277), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hiccoughed (-kŭpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hiccoughing.] To have a hiccough or hiccoughs.

Hick'o-ry (hĭk'ŏ-rȳ), *n.* [North American Indian *pawcohiccora* (Capt. J. Smith) a kind of milk or oily liquor pressed from pounded hickory nuts. "*Pohickory*" is named in a list of Virginia trees, in 1653, and this was finally shortened to "hickory." *J. H. Trumbull.*] (*Bot.*) An American tree of the genus *Carya*, of which there are several species. The shagbark is the *C. alba*, and has a very rough bark; it affords the hickory nut of the markets. The pignut, or brown hickory, is the *C. glabra*. The swamp hickory is *C. amara*, having a nut whose shell is very thin and the kernel bitter.

Hickory shad. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The mattowacca, or fall herring. (*b*) The gizzard shad.

Hicks'ite (hĭks'īt), *n.* A member or follower of the "liberal" party, headed by Elias *Hicks*, which, because of a change of views respecting the divinity of Christ and the Atonement, seceded from the conservative portion of the Society of Friends in the United States, in 1827.

Hick'up (hĭk'ŭp), *n. & v. t.* See Hiccough.

Hick'wall' (-wal'), } *n.* [OE., also *hyghwhele*, *hig-*
Hick'way' (-wā'), } *hawe*.] The lesser spotted woodpecker (*Dendrocopus minor*) of Europe. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Hid (hĭd), *imp. & p. p.* of Hide. See Hidden.

Hid'age (hīd'ĕj), *n.* [From *hide* a quantity of land.] (*O. Eng. Law*) A tax formerly paid to the kings of England for every hide of land. [Written also *hydage*.]

Hi-dal'go (hĭ-dăl'gō; Sp. ē-dhäl'gō), *n.* [Sp., contr. fr. *hijo de algo*, *i. e.*, son of something; *hijo* son (fr. LL. *filius*) + *algo* something, fr. L. *aliquod*. Cf. Fidalgo.] A title, denoting a Spanish nobleman of the lower class.

Hid'den (hĭd'd'n), *p. p. & a.* from Hide. Concealed; put out of view; secret; not known; mysterious.

Hidden fifths *or* **octaves** (*Mus.*), consecutive fifths or octaves, not sounded, but suggested or implied in the parallel motion of two parts towards a fifth or an octave.



Syn. — Hidden, Secret, Covert. *Hidden* may denote either known to no one; as, a *hidden* disease; or intentionally concealed; as, a *hidden* purpose of revenge. *Secret* denotes that the thing is known only to the party or parties concerned; as, a *secret* conspiracy. *Covert* literally denotes what is not *open* or avowed; as, a *covert* plan; but is often applied to what we mean shall be understood, without openly expressing it; as, a *covert* allusion. *Secret* is opposed to *known*, and *hidden* to *revealed*.

Bring to light the *hidden* things of darkness. 1 *Cor.* iv. 5

My heart, which by a *secret* harmony
Still moves with thine, joined in connection sweet *Milton.*

By what best way,
Whether of open war, or *covert* guile,
We now debate. *Milton.*

Hid'den-ite (hĭd'dĕn-īt), *n.* [After W. E. *Hidden.*] (*Min.*) An emerald-green variety of spodumene found in North Carolina; lithia emerald,—used as a gem.

Hid'den-ly (hĭd'd'n-lȳ), *adv* In a hidden manner.

Hide (hīd), *v. t.* [*imp.* Hid (hĭd); *p. p.* Hidden (hĭd'd'n), Hid, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hiding (hīd'ĭng).] [OE. *hiden*, *huden*, AS. *hȳdan*; akin to Gr. *κεύθειν*, and prob. to E. *house*, *hut*, and perh to E. *hide* of an animal, and to *hoard*. Cf Hoard.] **1.** To conceal, or withdraw from sight, to put out of view, to secrete.

A city that is set on an hill can not be *hid*. *Matt.* v. 15.

If circumstances lead me, I will find
Where truth is *hid* *Shak*

2. To withhold from knowledge, to keep secret, to refrain from avowing or confessing.

Heaven from all creatures *hides* the book of fate *Pope*

3. To remove from danger; to shelter.

In the time of trouble he shall *hide* me in his pavilion
Ps. xxvii 5

To hide one's self, to put one's self in a condition to be safe; to secure protection. "A prudent man foreseeth the evil, and *hideth himself*." *Prov.* xxii 3. — **To hide the face**, to withdraw favor. "Thou didst *hide thy face*, and I was troubled." *Ps* xxx 7. **To hide the face from.** (*a*) To overlook, to pardon. "*Hide thy face from* my sins." *Ps.* li. 9. (*b*) To withdraw favor from; to be displeased with.

Syn. — To conceal; secrete; disguise; dissemble, screen; cloak; mask; veil. See Conceal.

Hide, *v. i.* To lie concealed; to keep one's self out of view; to be withdrawn from sight or observation.

Bred to disguise, in public 'tis you *hide*. *Pope.*

Hide and seek, a play of children, in which some hide themselves, and others seek them. *Swift.*

Hide, *n.* [AS. *hīd*, earlier *hīged*; prob. orig., land enough to support a family; cf. AS. *hīwan*, *hīgan*, members of a household, and E. *hind* a peasant.] (*O. Eng. Law*) (*a*) An abode or dwelling. (*b*) A measure of land, common in Domesday Book and old English charters, the quantity of which is not well ascertained, but has been differently estimated at 80, 100, and 120 acres. [Written also *hyde*.]

Hide, *n.* [OE *hide*, *hude*, AS. *hȳd*; akin to D. *huid*, OHG. *hūt*, G. *haut*, Icel. *hūð*, Dan. & Sw. *hud*, L. *cutis*, Gr. *κύτος*; and cf. Gr. *σκῦτος* skin, hide, L. *scutum* shield, and E. *sky*. √13.] **1.** The skin of an animal, either raw or dressed; — generally applied to the undressed skins of the larger domestic animals, as oxen, horses, etc.

2. The human skin; — so called in contempt.

O tiger's heart, wrapped in a woman's *hide*! *Shak.*

Hide (hīd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hided; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hiding.] To flog; to whip. [*Prov. Eng. & Low, U. S.*]

Hide'bound' (hīd'bound'), *a.* **1.** Having the skin adhering so closely to the ribs and back as not to be easily loosened or raised; — said of an animal.

2. (*Hort.*) Having the bark so close and constricting that it impedes the growth; — said of trees. *Bacon.*

3. Untractable; bigoted; obstinately and blindly or stupidly conservative. *Milton. Carlyle.*

4. Niggardly; penurious. [*Obs.*] *Quarles.*

Hid'e-ous (hĭd'ē-ŭs; 277), *a.* [OE. *hidous*, OF. *hidous*, *hidos*, *hidus*, *hisdos*, *hisdous*, F. *hideux*: cf. OF. *hide*, *hisde*, fright; of uncertain origin; cf. OHG. *egidī* horror, or L. *hispidosus*, for *hispidus* rough, bristly, E. *hispid*.] **1.** Frightful, shocking, or offensive to the eyes; dreadful to behold; as, a *hideous* monster; *hideous* looks. "A piteous and *hideous* spectacle." *Macaulay.*

2. Distressing or offensive to the ear; exciting terror or dismay; as, a *hideous* noise. "*Hideous* cries." *Shak.*

3. Hateful; shocking. "Sure, you have some *hideous* matter to deliver." *Shak.*

Syn. — Frightful; ghastly; grim; grisly; horrid; dreadful; terrible.

— **Hid'e-ous-ly**, *adv.* — **Hid'e-ous-ness**, *n.*

Hid'er (hīd'ẽr), *n.* One who hides or conceals.

Hid'ing, *n.* The act of hiding or concealing, or of withholding from view or knowledge; concealment.

There was the *hiding* of his power. *Hab* iii. 4

Hid'ing, *n.* A flogging. [*Colloq.*] *Charles Reade.*

Hie (hī), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* Hied (hīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hying.] [OE. *hien*, *hihen*, *highen*, AS. *hīgian* to hasten, strive; cf. L. *ciere* to put in motion, call upon, rouse, Gr. *κίειν* to go, E. *cite*.] To hasten; to go in haste; — also often with the reciprocal pronoun. [*Rare, except in poetry*] "My husband *hies* him home." *Shak.*

The youth, returning to his mistress, *hies*. *Dryden.*

Hie, *n.* Haste; diligence. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hi'ems (hī'ĕms), *n.* [L.] Winter. *Shak.*

‖ **Hi'e-ra-pi'cra** (hī'ē-rā-pī'krā), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἱερός* sacred + *πικρός* bitter.] (*Med.*) A warming cathartic medicine, made of aloes and canella bark. *Dunglison.*

Hi'er-arch (hī'ẽr-ärk), *n.* [LL. *hierarcha*, Gr. *ἱεράρχης*; *ἱερός* sacred (akin to Skr. *ishiras* vigorous, fresh, blooming) + *ἀρχός* leader, ruler, fr. *ἄρχειν* to lead, rule: cf. F. *hiérarque*.] One who has high and controlling authority in sacred things; the chief of a sacred order; as, princely *hierarchs*. *Milton.*

Hi'er-arch'al (-ärk'al), } *a.* Pertaining to a hierarch.
Hi'er-arch'ic (-ärk'ĭk), } "The great *hierarchal* standard." *Milton.*

Hi'er-arch'ic-al (-ärk'ĭ-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *hiérarchique*.] Pertaining to a hierarchy. — **Hi'er-arch'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Hi'er-arch'ism (hī'ẽr-ärk'ĭz'm), *n.* The principles or authority of a hierarchy.

The more dominant *hierarchism* of the West. *Milman*

Hi'er-arch'y (-ȳ), *n.*; *pl.* Hierarchies (-ĭz). [Gr. *ἱεραρχία*: cf. F. *hiérarchie*.] **1.** Dominion or authority in sacred things.

2. A body of officials disposed organically in ranks and orders each subordinate to the one above it; a body of ecclesiastical rulers.

3. A form of government administered in the church by patriarchs, metropolitans, archbishops, bishops, and, in an inferior degree, by priests. *Shipley.*

4. A rank or order of holy beings.

Standards and gonfalons . . . for distinction serve
Of *hierarchies*, of orders, and degrees *Milton*

Hi'er-at'ic (hī'ẽr-ăt'ĭk), *a.* [L. *hieraticus*, Gr *ἱερατικός*; akin to *ἱερός* sacred: cf. F. *hiératique*.] Consecrated to sacred uses; sacerdotal; pertaining to priests.

Hieratic character, a mode of ancient Egyptian writing; a modified form of hieroglyphics, tending toward a cursive hand and formerly supposed to be the sacerdotal character, as the *demotic* was supposed to be that of the people.

It was a false notion of the Greeks that of the three kinds of writing used by the Egyptians, two — for that reason called hieroglyphic and *hieratic* — were employed only for sacred, while the third, the demotic, was employed for secular, purposes. No such distinction is discoverable on the more ancient Egyptian monuments; but we retain the old names founded on misapprehension. *W. H. Ward* (*Johnson's Cyc.*).

Hi'er-oc'ra-cy (hī'ẽr-ŏk'rā-sȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἱερός* sacred + *κρατεῖν* to be strong, rule.] Government by ecclesiastics; a hierarchy. *Jefferson.*

Hi'er-o-glyph (hī'ẽr-ō-glĭf), } *n.* [Cf. F. *hiéroglyphe*.
Hi'er-o-glyph'ic (-glĭf'ĭk), } See Hieroglyphic, *a.*]

1. A sacred character; a character in picture writing, as of the ancient Egyptians, Mexicans, etc. Specifically, in the plural, the picture writing of the ancient Egyptian priests. It is made up of three, or, as some say, four classes of characters: first, the *hieroglyphic* proper, or figurative, in which the representation of the object conveys the idea of the object itself; second, the *ideographic*, consisting of symbols representing ideas, not sounds, as an ostrich feather is a symbol of truth; third, the *phonetic*, consisting of symbols employed as syllables of a word, or as letters of the alphabet, having a certain sound, as a hawk represented the vowel *a*.



Hieroglyphics (from an Egyptian obelisk).

2. Any character or figure which has, or is supposed to have, a hidden or mysterious significance; hence, any unintelligible or illegible character or mark. [*Colloq.*]

Hi'er-o-glyph'ic (-glĭf'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *hieroglyphicus*,
Hi'er-o-glyph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Gr *ἱερογλυφικός*; *ἱερός* sacred + *γλύφειν* to carve: cf. F. *hiéroglyphique*.

1. Emblematic; expressive of some meaning by characters, pictures, or figures; as, *hieroglyphic* writing, a *hieroglyphic* obelisk.

Pages no better than blanks to common minds, to his *hieroglyphical* of wisest secrets. *Prof. Wilson*

2. Resembling hieroglyphics; not decipherable. "A *hieroglyphical* scrawl." *Sir W. Scott*

Hi'er-o-glyph'ic-al-ly (hī'ẽr-ō-glĭf'ĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* In hieroglyphics.

Hi'er-og'ly-phist (hī'ẽr-ŏg'lĭ-fĭst *or* hī'ẽr-ō-glĭf'ĭst; 277), *n.* One versed in hieroglyphics. *Gliddon*

Hi'er-o-gram (hī'ẽr-ō-grăm), *n.* [Gr. *ἱερός* sacred + *-gram*.] A form of sacred or hieratic writing.

Hi'er-o-gram-mat'ic (-măt'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *hiérogrammatique*.] Written in, or pertaining to, hierograms expressive of sacred writing. *Bp. Warburton*

Hi'er-o-gram'ma-tist (-grăm'mā-tĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *hiérogrammatiste*.] A writer of hierograms; also, one skilled in hieroglyphics. *Greenhill*

Hi'er-o-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *hierographicus*
Hi'er-o-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Gr. *ἱερογραφικός*: cf. F. *hiérographique*.] Of or pertaining to sacred writing

Hi'er-og'ra-phy (-ŏg'rā-fȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἱερογραφία*; *ἱερός* sacred + *γράφειν* to write: cf. F. *hiérographie*. Sacred writing. [*R.*] *Bailey*

Hi'er-ol'a-try (hī'ẽr-ŏl'ā-trȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἱερός* sacred + *λατρεία* worship, *λατρεύειν* to worship.] The worship of saints or sacred things. [*R.*] *Coleridge*

Hi'er-o-log'ic (-ō-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *hiérologique*.
Hi'er-o-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Pertaining to hierology.

Hi'er-ol'o-gist (-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One versed in, or who studies, hierology.

Hi'er-ol'o-gy (-jȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἱερολογία*; *ἱερός* sacred + *λόγος* discourse: cf. F. *hiérologie*.] A treatise on sacred things; especially, the science which treats of the ancient writings and inscriptions of the Egyptians, or a treatise on that science.

Hi'er-o-man'cy (hī'ẽr-ō-măn'sȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἱερός* sacred + *μαντεία* divination: cf. F. *hiéromantie*.] Divination by observing the objects offered in sacrifice.

Hi'er-o-mar'tyr (-mär'tẽr), *n.* [Gr. *ἱερός* sacred + E. *martyr*.] A priest who becomes a martyr.

‖ **Hi'e-rom-ne'mon** (hī'ē-rŏm-nē'mŏn), *n.* [NL., from Gr. *ἱερομνήμων*; *ἱερός* sacred + *μνήμων* mindful, fr. *μνᾶσθαι* to think on, remember.] (*Gr. Antiq.*) **1.** The sacred secretary or recorder sent by each state belonging to the Amphictyonic Council, along with the deputy or minister. *Liddell & Scott*

2 A magistrate who had charge of religious matters as at Byzantium. *Liddell & Scott*

‖ **Hi'er-on** (hī'ẽr-ŏn), *n.* [Gr. *ἱερόν*.] A consecrated place; esp., a temple.

Hi'er-on'y-mite (hī'ẽr-ŏn'ĭ-mīt), *n.* [From St. *Hieronymus*, or Jerome.] (*Eccl.*) See Jeronymite.

Hi-er'o-phant (hī-ĕr'ō-fănt *or* hī'ẽr-; 277), *n.* [L. *hierophanta*, *hierophantes*, Gr. *ἱεροφάντης*; *ἱερός* sacred + *φαίνειν* to show, make known: cf. F. *hiérophante*. The presiding priest who initiated candidates at the Eleusinian mysteries; hence, one who teaches the mysteries and duties of religion. *Abp. Potter*

Hi'er-o-phan'tic (hī'ẽr-ō-făn'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. *ἱεροφαντικός*.] Of or relating to hierophants or their teachings.

Hi'er-os'co-py (hī'ẽr-ŏs'kō-pȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἱεροσκοπία* divination; *ἱερός* sacred + *σκοπεῖν* to view.] Divination by inspection of entrails of victims offered in sacrifice.

‖ **Hi'er-o-the'ca** (hī'ẽr-ō-thē'kā), *n.*; *pl.* -cæ (-sē). [NL., fr. Gr. *ἱεροθήκη*; *ἱερός* sacred + *θήκη* chest.] A receptacle for sacred objects.

Hi'er-our'gy (hī'ẽr-our'jȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἱερουργία*; *ἱερός* sacred + *ἔργον* work.] A sacred or holy work or worship. [*Obs.*] *Waterland*

Hi'fa-lu'tin (hī'fā-lū'tĭn), *n.* See Highfaluting.

Hig'gle (hĭg'g'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Higgled (-g'ld) *p. pr. & vb. n.* Higgling (-glĭng).] [Cf. Haggle, or Huckster.] **1.** To hawk or peddle provisions.

2. To chaffer; to stickle for small advantages in buying and selling; to haggle.

A person accustomed to *higgle* about taps. *Jeffrey*

To truck and *higgle* for a private good. *Emerson*

Hig'gle-dy-pig'gle-dy (hĭg'g'l-dȳ-pĭg'g'l-dȳ), *adv* In confusion; topsy-turvy. [*Colloq.*] *Johnson*

Hig'gler (hĭg'glẽr), *n.* One who higgles.

High (hī), *v. i.* [See Hie.] To hie. [*Obs.*]

Men must *high* them apace, and make haste. *Holland*

High (hī), *a.* [*Compar.* Higher (-ẽr); *superl.* Highest.] [OE. *high*, *hegh*, *hey*, *heh*, AS. *hēah*, *hēh*; akin to OS. *hōh*, OFries. *hag*, *hach*, D. *hoog*, OHG. *hōh*, G. *hoch*, Icel. *hār*, Sw. *hog*, Dan. *høi*, Goth. *hauhs*, and to Icel *haugr* mound, G. *hügel* hill, Lith. *kaukaras*.] **1.** Elevated above any starting point of measurement, as a line, or surface; having altitude; lifted up; raised or extended in the direction of the zenith; lofty; tall; as, a *high* mountain, tower, tree; the sun is *high*.

2. Regarded as raised up or elevated; distinguished, remarkable; conspicuous; superior; — used indefinitely or relatively, and often in figurative senses, which are understood from the connection; as: —

(*a*) Elevated in character or quality, whether moral or intellectual; preëminent; honorable; as, *high* aims, or motives. "The *highest* faculty of the soul." *Baxter.*

(*b*) Exalted in social standing or general estimation, or in rank, reputation, office, and the like; dignified; as, she was welcomed in the *highest* circles.

He was a wight of *high* renown. *Shak.*

(*c*) Of noble birth; illustrious; as, of *high* family.

(*d*) Of great strength, force, importance, and the like; strong; mighty; powerful; violent; sometimes, triumphant; victorious; majestic, etc.; as, a *high* wind; *high* passions. "With rather a *high* manner." *Thackeray.*

Strong is thy hand, and *high* is thy right hand. *Ps.* lxxxix. 13.

Can heavenly minds such *high* resentment show? *Dryden.*

(e) Very abstract; difficult to comprehend or surmount; grand; noble.

Both meet to hear and answer such *high* things. *Shak.*

Plain living and *high* thinking are no more. *Wordsworth.*

(f) Costly; dear in price; extravagant; as, to hold goods at a *high* price.

If they must be good at so *high* a rate, they know they may be safe at a cheaper. *South.*

(g) Arrogant; lofty; boastful; proud; ostentatious; — used in a bad sense.

An *high* look and a proud heart . . is sin. *Prov.* xxi 4.

His forces, after all the *high* discourses, amounted really but to eighteen hundred foot. *Clarendon.*

3. Possessing a characteristic quality in a supreme or superior degree; as, *high* (*i. e.*, intense) heat; *high* (*i. e.*, full or quite) noon; *high* (*i. e.*, rich or spicy) seasoning; *high* (*i. e.*, complete) pleasure; *high* (*i. e.*, deep or vivid) color; *high* (*i. e.*, extensive, thorough) scholarship, etc.

High time it is this war now ended were. *Spenser.*

High sauces and spices are fetched from the Indies. *Baker.*

4. (*Cookery*) Strong-scented; slightly tainted; as, epicures do not cook game before it is *high*.

5. (*Phonetics.*) Acute or sharp; — opposed to *grave* or *low*; as, *high* note.

6. (*Phonetics.*) Made with a high position of some part of the tongue in relation to the palate, as ē (ēve), ōō (fōōd). See *Rules to Pronunciation*, §§ 10, 11.

High admiral, the chief admiral. — **High altar**, the principal altar in a church. — **High and dry**, out of water; beyond reach of the current or tide; — said of a vessel, as, aground or beached. — **High and mighty**, arrogant; overbearing. [*Colloq.*] — **High art**, art which deals with lofty and ennobled subjects and is characterized by an elevated style, excluding all meretricious display. — **High bailiff**, the sheriff. — **High Church**, *and* **Low Church**, two ecclesiastical parties in the Church of England and the Protestant Episcopal Church. The high-churchmen emphasize the doctrine of the apostolic succession, and hold, in general, to a sacramental presence in the Eucharist, to baptismal regeneration, and to the sole validity of Episcopal ordination. They attach much importance to ceremonies and symbols in worship. Low-churchmen lay less stress on these points, and, in many instances, reject altogether the peculiar tenets of the high-church school. See CHURCH. — **High constable** (*Law*), a chief of constables. See CONSTABLE, *n.*, 2. — **High commission court**, an ecclesiastical jurisdiction in England erected and granted to the regal power by Queen Elizabeth in consideration of the abuse of its powers it was abolished 1641. — **High day** (*Script.*), a holy or feast day. — **High Dutch**. See GERMAN. — **High jinks**, an old Scottish pastime; merriment; revelry; wild sport [*Colloq.*] "All the high jinks of the county, when the lad comes of age" *F.* — **High latitude** (*Geog.*), one designated by the figures; consequently, a latitude remote from the equator. — **High life**, life among the aristocracy or the fashionable world. — **High liver**, one who indulges in a rich diet. — **High living**, a feeding upon rich, pampering food. — **High mass** (*R. C. Ch.*) See under MASS. — **High milling**, a process of making flour from grain by several successive breakings and intermediate sorting, instead of by a single grinding. — **High noon**, the time when the sun is in the meridian. — **High place** (*Script.*), an eminence or mound on which sacrifices were offered. — **High priest**. See in the Vocabulary. — **High relief** (*Fine Arts*) See ALTO-RILIEVO. — **High school**. See under SCHOOL. — **High seas** (*Law*), the open sea; the part of the ocean not in the territorial waters of any particular sovereignty, usually distant three miles or more from the coast line. *Wharton.* — **High steam**, steam having a high pressure. — **High steward**, a chief steward. — **High tea**, tea with meats and extra dishes. — **High tide**, the greatest flow of the tide, high water. — **High time**. (*a*) Quite time, full time for the occasion. (*b*) A time of great excitement or enjoyment; a carousal. [*Slang*] — **High treason**, treason against the sovereign or the state, the highest civil offense. See TREASON.

☞ It is now sufficient to speak of high treason as treason simply, seeing that petty treason, as a distinct offense, has been abolished. *Mozley & W.*

High water, the utmost flow or greatest elevation of the tide; also, the time of such elevation. — **High-water line**. (*a*) That line of the seashore to which the waters ordinarily reach at high water (*b*) A mark showing the highest level reached by water in a river or other body of water, as in time of freshet. — **High-water shrub** (*Iva frutescens*), a composite shrub growing in salt marshes along the Atlantic coast of the United States. — **High wine**, distilled spirits containing a high percentage of alcohol; — usually in the plural. — **To be on a high horse**, to be on one's dignity; to bear one's self loftily [*Colloq.*] — **With a high hand**. (*a*) With power; in force, triumphantly. "The children of Israel went out *with a high hand*." *Ex.* xiv. 8. (*b*) In an overbearing manner, arbitrarily. "They governed the city *with a high hand*." *Jowett* (*Thucyd.*).

Syn. — Tall, lofty; elevated, noble; exalted; supercilious; proud, violent; full, dear See TALL.

High (hī), *adv.* In a high manner; in a high place; to a great altitude; to a great degree; largely; in a superior manner; eminently; powerfully. "And reasoned *high*." *Milton.* "I can not reach so *high*." *Shak.*

☞ *High* is extensively used in the formation of compound words, most of which are of very obvious signification; as, *high*-aimed, *high*-arched, *high*-aspiring, *high*-bearing, *high*-boasting, *high*-browed, *high*-crested, *high*-crowned, *high*-designing, *high*-engendered, *high*-feeding, *high*-flaming, *high*-flavored, *high*-gazing, *high*-headed, *high*-heeled, *high*-priced, *high*-reared, *high*-resolved, *high*-rigged, *high*-roofed, *high*-seated, *high*-shouldered, *high*-soaring, *high*-towering, *high*-voiced, and the like.

High and low, everywhere; in all supposable places; as, I hunted *high and low*. [*Colloq.*]

High, *n.* 1. An elevated place; a superior region; a height; the sky; heaven.

2. People of rank or high station; as, *high* and low.

3. (*Card Playing*) The highest card dealt or drawn.

High, low, jack, and the game, a game at cards — also called *all fours*, *old sledge*, and *seven up*. — **In high and low**, utterly; completely; in every respect. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.* — **On high**, aloft; above.

The dayspring from on *high* hath visited us. *Luke* i. 78. — **The Most High**, the Supreme Being; God.

High (hī), *v. t.* To rise; as, the sun *higheth*. [*Obs.*]

High'bind'er (hī'bīnd'ẽr), *n.* A ruffian; one who hounds, or spies upon, another, — app. esp. to the members of certain alleged societies among the Chinese. [*U. S.*]

High'-blown' (hī'blōn'), *a.* Inflated, as with conceit.

High'born' (hī'bôrn'), *a.* Of noble birth. *Shak.*

High'-bred' (hī'brĕd'), *a.* Bred in high life; of pure blood. *Byron.*

High'-built' (hī'bĭlt'), *a.* Of lofty structure; tall. "*High-built* organs." *Tennyson.*

The *high-built* elephant his castle rears. *Creech.*

High'-church' (hī'chûrch'), *a.* Of or pertaining to, or favoring, the party called the High Church, or their doctrines or policy. See *High Church*, under HIGH, *a.*

High'-church'ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The principles of the high-church party.

High'-church'man (-mạn), *n.*; *pl.* **-MEN** (-mẽn). One who holds high-church principles.

High'-church'man-ship, *n.* The state of being a high-churchman. *J. H. Newman.*

High'-col'ored (hī'kŭl'ẽrd), *a.* 1. Having a strong, deep, or glaring color; flushed. *Shak.*

2. Vivid; strong or forcible in representation; hence, exaggerated; as, a *high-colored* description

High'-em-bowed' (hī'ĕm-bōd'), *a.* Having lofty arches. "The *high-embowed* roof." *Milton.*

High'er-ing (hī'ẽr-ing), *a.* Rising higher; ascending.

In ever *highering* eagle circles *Tennyson.*

High'fa-lu'ting (hī'fā-lū'tĭng), *n.* [Perh. a corruption of *highflighting.*] High-flown, bombastic language. [Written also *hifalutin.*] [*Jocular, U. S.*] *Lowell.*

High'-fed' (hī'fĕd'), *a.* Pampered, fed luxuriously

High'-fin'ished (hī'fĭn'ĭsht), *a.* Finished with great care; polished.

High'fli'er (hī'flī'ẽr), *n.* One who is extravagant in pretensions, opinions, or manners. *Swift*

High'-flown' (hī'flōn'), *a.* 1. Elevated, proud "*High-flown* hopes." *Denham.*

2. Turgid; extravagant; bombastic, inflated; as, *high-flown* language. *M. Arnold*

High'-flushed' (hī'flŭsht'), *a.* Elated. *Young.*

High'fly'ing (hī'flī'ĭng), *a.* Extravagant in opinions or ambition. "*Highflying*, arbitrary kings." *Dryden.*

High'-go' (hī'gō'), *n.* A spree; a revel. [*Low*]

High'-hand'ed (hī'hănd'ĕd), *a* Overbearing; oppressive; arbitrary, violent, as, a *high-handed* act.

High'-heart'ed (hī'hart'ĕd), *a.* Full of courage or nobleness; high-souled. — **High'-heart'ed-ness**, *n*

High'-hoe' (hī'hō'), *n* (*Zool.*) The European green woodpecker or yaffle. [Written also *high-hoo.*]

High'-hold'er (hī'hōld'ẽr), *n.* (*Zool.*) The flicker; — called also *high-hole* [*Local, U. S.*]

High'land (hī'lạnd), *n.* Elevated or mountainous land; (often in the *pl.*) an elevated region or country, as, the *Highlands* of Scotland.

Highland fling, a dance peculiar to the Scottish Highlanders, a sort of hornpipe.

High'land-er (-ẽr), *n.* An inhabitant of highlands, especially of the *Highlands* of Scotland

High'land-ry (-rỹ), *n.* Highlanders, collectively.

High'-low' (hī'lō'), *n.* A laced boot, ankle high

High'ly, *adv.* In a high manner, or to a high degree; very much; as, *highly* esteemed.

High'men (hī'mẽn), *n. pl.* Loaded dice so contrived as to turn up high numbers. [*Obs.*] *Sir J. Harrington*

High'-met'tled (hī'mĕt't'ld), *a.* Having abundance of mettle; ardent; full of fire; as, a *high-mettled* steed

High'-mind'ed (hī'mīnd'ĕd), *a.* 1. Proud, arrogant. [*Obs.*]

Be not *high-minded*, but fear *Rom* xi. 20

2. Having, or characterized by, honorable pride, or pertaining to elevated principles and feelings; magnanimous, — opposed to *mean*.

High-minded, manly recognition of those truths *A. Norton*

High'-mind'ed-ness, *n.* The quality of being high-minded; nobleness; magnanimity.

High'most' (hī'mōst'), *a.* Highest [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

High'ness, *n.* [AS *hēahnes.*] 1 The state of being high; elevation; loftiness.

2. A title of honor given to kings, princes, or other persons of rank; as, His Royal *Highness* *Shak.*

High'-palmed' (hī'pamd'), *a.* (*Zool.*) Having high antlers, bearing full-grown antlers aloft.

High'-pres'sure (hī'prĕsh'ụr; 135), *a.* 1. Having or involving a pressure greatly exceeding that of the atmosphere; — said of steam, air, water, etc., and of steam, air, or hydraulic engines, water wheels, etc.

2. Fig. Urgent; intense; as, a *high-pressure* business or social life.

High-pressure engine, an engine in which steam at high pressure is used It may be either a condensing or a non-condensing engine Formerly the term was used only of the latter. See STEAM ENGINE.

High' priest' (hī' prēst'). (*Eccl.*) A chief priest, esp, the head of the Jewish priesthood.

High'-priest'hood (-hŏŏd), *n.* The office, dignity, or position of a high priest.

High'-priest'ship, *n.* High-priesthood.

High'-prin'ci-pled (hī'prĭn'sĭ-p'ld), *a.* Possessed of noble or honorable principles.

High'-proof' (hī'prōōf'), *a.* 1. Highly rectified; very strongly alcoholic; as, *high-proof* spirits

2. So as to stand any test. "We are *high proof* melancholy." *Shak*

High'-raised' (hī'rāzd'), *a.* 1. Elevated; raised aloft; upreared.

2 Elated with great ideas or hopes. *Milton.*

High'-reach'ing (hī'rēch'ĭng), *a.* Reaching high or upward; hence, ambitious; aspiring. *Shak.*

High'-red' (hī'rĕd'), *a.* Of a strong red color.

High'road' (hī'rōd'), *n.* A highway; a much traveled or main road.

High'-sea'soned (-sē'z'nd), *a.* Enriched with spice and condiments; hence, exciting; piquant.

High'-sight'ed (hī'sīt'ĕd), *a.* Looking upward; supercilious. *Shak.*

High'-souled' (hī'sōld'), *a.* Having a high or noble spirit; honorable. *E. Everett.*

High'-sound'ing (hī'sound'ĭng), *a.* Pompous; noisy; ostentatious; as, *high-sounding* words or titles.

High'-spir'it-ed (hī'spĭr'ĭt-ĕd), *a.* Full of spirit or natural fire; haughty; courageous; impetuous; not brooking restraint or opposition.

High'-step'per (hī'stĕp'pẽr), *n.* A horse that moves with a high step or proud gait; hence, a person having a proud bearing. [*Colloq.*]

High'-stom'ached (hī'stŭm'akt), *a.* Having a lofty spirit; haughty. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

High'-strung' (hī'strŭng'), *a.* Strung to a high pitch; spirited; sensitive; as, a *high-strung* horse.

High'-swell'ing (-swĕl'ĭng), *a.* Inflated; boastful.

Hight (hīt), *n.* A variant of HEIGHT.

Hight (hīt), *v. t & i.* [*imp.* HIGHT, HOT (hōt), *p. p.* HIGHT, HOTE (hōt), HOTEN (hō't'n). See HOTE.] [OE. *heten, highten, haten, hoten;* also *hight, hatte, hette*, is called, was called, AS. *hātan* to call, name, be called, to command, promise; also *hātte* is called, was called; akin to G. *heissen* to call, be called, bid, Goth *haitan* to call, in the passive, to be called.] 1. To be called or named. [*Archaic & Poetic*]

☞ In the form *hight*, it is used in a passive sense as a present, meaning *is called* or *named*, also as a preterite, *was called* or *named*. This form has also been used as a past participle. See HOTE

The great poet of Italy,
That *hight* Dante. *Chaucer*

Bright was her hue, and Geraldine she *hight* *Surrey.*

Entered then into the church the Reverend Teacher
Father he *hight*, and he was, in the parish. *Longfellow.*

Childe Harold was he *hight*. *Byron*

2. To command; to direct; to impel. [*Obs.*]

But the sad steel seized not where it was *hight*
Upon the child, but somewhat short did fall. *Spenser.*

3. To commit; to intrust. [*Obs.*]

Yet charge of them was to a porter *hight*. *Spenser.*

4. To promise. [*Obs.*]

He had hold his day, as he had *hight*. *Chaucer.*

Hight'en-er (hīt'n-ẽr), *n.* That which heightens.

Highth (hith or hitth), *n.* *Variant of* HEIGHT. [*Obs.*]

High'-toned' (hī'tōnd'), *a.* 1. High in tone or sound.

2. Elevated, high-principled, honorable.

In whose *high toned* impartial mind
Degrees of mortal rank and state
Seem objects of indifferent weight *Sir W. Scott*

High'-top' (hī'tŏp'), *n* A ship's masthead. *Shak.*

High'ty-tigh'ty (hī'tỹ-tī'tỹ), *a* Hoity-toity.

High'way' (hī'wā'), *n.* A road or way open to the use of the public; a main road or thoroughfare.

Syn. — Way; road; path; course.

High'way'man (-mạn), *n.*; *pl.* HIGHWAYMEN (-mẽn). One who robs on the public road; a highway robber.

High'-wrought' (hī'rạt'), *a.* 1. Wrought with fine art or skill; elaborate. [*Obs.*] *Pope.*

2. Worked up, or swollen, to a high degree; as, a *high-wrought* passion. "A *high-wrought* flood" *Shak.*

Hi'gre (hī'gẽr), *n.* See EAGRE [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

Hig'-ta'per (hĭg'tā'pẽr), *n.* [Cf. HAG-TAPER.] (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Verbascum* (*V. Thapsus*); the common mullein. [Also *high-taper* and *hag-taper.*]

Hi'la (hī'l*ạ*), *n.* See HILUM.

Hi'lal (hī'l*ạl*), *a.* Of or pertaining to a hilum.

Hi'lar (hī'lẽr), *a.* (*Bot.*) Belonging to the hilum.

Hi-la'ri-ous (hĭ-lā'rĭ-ŭs *or* hĭ-), *a.* [L. *hilaris, hilarus*, Gr. ἱλαρός; cf. ἵλαος gracious, kindly.] Mirthful; noisy; merry.

Hi-lar'i-ty (hĭ-lăr'ĭ-tỹ *or* hĭ-; 277), *n.* [L *hilaritas*: cf F *hilarité* See HILARIOUS.] Boisterous mirth; merriment; jollity. *Goldsmith.*

☞ *Hilarity* differs from *joy:* the latter, excited by good news or prosperity, is an affection of the mind; the former, produced by social pleasure, drinking, etc., which rouse the animal spirits, is more demonstrative.

Syn. — Glee; cheerfulness; mirth; merriment; gayety; joyousness; exhilaration; joviality, jollity.

Hil'a-ry term' (hĭl'ạ-rỹ tẽrm') Formerly, one of the four terms of the courts of common law in England, beginning on the eleventh of January and ending on the thirty-first of the same month, in each year, — so called from the festival of St. Hilary, January 13th.

☞ The Hilary term is superseded by the Hilary sittings, which commence on the eleventh of January and end on the Wednesday before Easter. *Mozley & W.*

Hil'ding (hĭl'dĭng), *n.* [Prob. a corruption of *hindling*, dim. of *hind*, adj. Cf. Prov. E *hilderling, hinderling.* See HINDERLING.] A base, menial wretch — *a.* Base; spiritless. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Hile (hīl), *v. t.* To hide. See HELE. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hile (hīl), *n.* (*Bot.*) Same as HILUM

Hill (hĭl), *n.* [OE. *hil, hul*, AS *hyll*, akin to OD *hille, hil*, L. *collis*, and prob. to E *haul, holm*, and *column*. Cf. 2d HOLM.] 1. A natural elevation of land, or a mass of earth rising above the common level of the surrounding land, an eminence less than a mountain.

Every mountain and *hill* shall be made low *Is* xl 4

2. The earth raised about the roots of a plant or cluster of plants. [*U. S.*] See HILL, *v. t*

3. A single cluster or group of plants growing close together, and having the earth heaped up about them; as, a *hill* of corn or potatoes. [*U. S.*]

Hill ant (*Zool.*), a common ant (*Formica rufa*), of Europe and America, which makes mounds or ant-hills over its nests. — **Hill myna** (*Zool.*), one of several species of birds of India, of the genus *Gracula*, and allied to the

starlings. They are easily taught to speak many words. [Written also *hill mynah.*] See MYNA. — **Hill partridge** (*Zoöl.*), a partridge of the genus *Aborophila*, of which numerous species inhabit Southern Asia and the East Indies. — **Hill tit** (*Zoöl.*), one of numerous species of small Asiatic singing birds of the family *Leiotrichidæ*. Many are beautifully colored.

Hill (hĭl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HILLED (hĭld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HILLING.] To surround with earth; to heap or draw earth around or upon; as, to *hill* corn.

Showing them how to plant and *hill* it. *Palgrey.*

Hill'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being hilly.

Hill'ing, *n.* The act or process of heaping or drawing earth around plants.

Hill'ock (hĭl'ŭk), *n.* A small hill. *Shak.*

Hill'side' (-sīd'), *n.* The side or declivity of a hill.

Hill'top' (-tŏp'), *n.* The top of a hill.

Hill'y (-ĭ), *a.* **1.** Abounding with hills; uneven in surface; as, a *hilly* country. "*Hilly* steep." *Dryden.*

2. Lofty; as, *hilly* empire. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Hilt (hĭlt), *n.* [AS. *hilt, hilte;* akin to OHG. *helza*, Prov. G. *hilze*, Icel. *hjalt.*] A handle; especially, the handle of a sword, dagger, or the like.

Hilt'ed, *a.* Having a hilt; — used in composition; as, *basket-hilted*, *cross-hilted.*

Hi'lum (hī'lŭm), *n.* [L., a little thing, trifle.] **1** (*Bot*) The eye of a bean or other seed; the mark or scar at the point of attachment of an ovule or seed to its base or support; — called also *hile.*

2. (*Anat.*) The part of a gland, or similar organ, where the blood vessels and nerves enter; the lilus, as, the *hilum* of the kidney.

‖ **Hi'lus** (hī'lŭs), *n.* [NL.] (*Anat*) Same as HILUM, 2.

Him (hĭm), *pron.* Them. See HEM. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Him, *pron.* [AS. *him*, dat. of *hē.* √183. See HE.] The objective case of *he.* See HE.

Him that is weak in the faith receive. *Rom* xiv 1

Friends who have given *him* the most sympathy *Thackeray*

☞ In old English *his* and *him* were respectively the genitive and dative forms of *it* as well as of *he.* This use is now obsolete. Poetically, *him* is sometimes used with the reflexive sense of *himself.*

I never saw but Humphrey, duke of Gloster,
Did bear *him* like a noble gentleman *Shak.*

Hi-ma'la-yan (hĭ-mä'lȧ-yan *or* hĭm'ȧ-lā'yan), *a.* [Skr. *himālaya*, prop., the abode of snow.] Of or pertaining to the Himalayas, the great mountain cham in Hindostan.

Himp'ne (hĭmp'nē), *n.* A hymn. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Him-self' (hĭm-sĕlf'), *pron.* **1** An emphasized form of the third person masculine pronoun; — used as a subject usually with *he;* as, he *himself* will bear the blame; used alone in the predicate, either in the nominative or objective case; as, it is *himself* who saved *himself*

But he *himself* returned from the quarries. *Judges* iii 19
David hid *himself* in the field 1 *Sam* xx 24
The Lord *himself* shall give you a sign *Is* vii 14
Who gave *himself* for us, that he might . . . purify unto himself a peculiar people. *Titus* ii 14.
With shame remembers, while *himself* was one
Of the same herd, *himself* the same had done *Denham*

☞ *Himself* was formerly used instead of *itself.* See Note under HIM

It comprehendeth in *himself* all good *Chaucer*

2. One's true or real character, one's natural temper and disposition; the state of being in one's right or sane mind (after unconsciousness, passion, delirium, or abasement); as, the man has come to *himself.*

By himself, alone; unaccompanied, apart, sequestered; as, he sits or studies *by himself.* **To leave one to himself**, to withdraw from him; to let him take his own course.

Him-self' (-sĕlf'), **Him-selve'** (-sĕlv'), **Him-selv'en** (-sĕl'vĕn), *pron. pl.* Themselves. See HEMSELF. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Him-selve' (-sĕlv'), *pron.* See 1st HIMSELF. [*Obs.*]

Him-yar'ic (hĭm-yăr'ĭk), **Him'ya-rit'ic** (hĭm'yȧ-rĭt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to Himyar, an ancient king of Yemen, in Arabia, or to his successors or people; as, the *Himyaritic* characters, language, etc.; applied esp. to certain ancient inscriptions showing the primitive type of the oldest form of the Arabic, still spoken in Southern Arabia. *Brande & C.*

Hin (hĭn), *n.* [Heb. *hin.*] A Hebrew measure of liquids, containing three quarts, one pint, one gill, English measure. *W. H. Ward.*

Hind (hīnd), *n.* [AS. *hind;* akin to D. *hinde*, OHG. *hinta*, G. *hinde*, *hindin*, Icel., Sw., & Dan. *hind*, and perh. to Goth. *hinþan* to seize (in comp.), E. *hunt*, or cf. Gr. *κεμάς* a young deer.] **1.** (*Zool.*) The female of the red deer, of which the male is the stag.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A spotted food fish of the genus *Epinephelus*, as *E. apua* of Bermuda, and *E. Drummond-hayi* of Florida; — called also *conev*, *John Parr*, *spotted hind.*

Hind, *n.* [OE. *hine*, AS. *hīne*, *hīna*, orig. gen. pl. of *hīwan* domestics; akin to Icel. *hjū* man and wife, domestics, family, Goth. *heiwafrauja* master of the house, G. *heirath* marriage; cf. L. *civis* citizen, E. *city* or E. *home.* Cf. HIDE a measure of land.] **1.** A domestic; a servant. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. A peasant; a rustic; a farm servant. [*Eng.*]

The *hind*, that homeward driving the slow steer
Tells how man's daily work goes forward here *French*

Hind, *a.* [*Compar.* HINDER (-ẽr); *superl.* HINDMOST (-mōst'), or HINDERMOST (-ẽr-mōst').] [OE. *hind*, adv., back, AS. *hindan* behind. See HINDER, *a.*] In the rear; — opposed to *front;* of or pertaining to the part or end which follows or is behind, in opposition to the part which leads or is before; as, the *hind* legs or *hind* feet of a quadruped; the *hind* man in a procession

Hind'ber-ry (hīnd'bĕr-rȳ), *n.* [AS. *hindberie;* akin to OHG. *hintberi*, G. *himbeere.* So called because hinds or stags are fond of them. See 1st HIND, and BERRY.] The raspberry. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Hind'brain' (-brān'), *n.* [*Hind*, adj. + *brain.*] (*Anat.*) The posterior of the three principal divisions of the brain, including the epencephalon and metencephalon. Sometimes restricted to the *epencephalon* only.

Hind'er (hīnd'ẽr), *a.* [OE. *hinderes*, AS. *hinder*, adv., behind; akin to OHG. *hintar*, prep., behind, G. *hinter*, Goth. *hindar;* orig. a comparative, and akin to AS. *hine* hence. See HENCE, HE, and cf. HIND, *a.*, HINDMOST.] Of or belonging to that part or end which is in the rear, or which follows; as, the *hinder* part of a wagon; the *hinder* parts of a horse.

He was in the *hinder* part of the ship. *Mark* iv. 38.

Hin'der (hĭn'dẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HINDERED (-dẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HINDERING.] [OE. *hindren*, *hinderen*, AS. *hindrian*, fr. *hinder* behind; akin to D. *hinderen*, G. *hindern*, OHG *hintarōn*, Icel. & Sw. *hindra*, Dan. *hindre.* See HINDER, *a.*] **1.** To keep back or behind; to prevent from starting or moving forward; to check; to retard; to obstruct; to interrupt; to bring to a full stop; — often followed by *from;* as, an accident *hindered* the coach, drought *hinders* the growth of plants; to *hinder* me from going.

Them that were entering in ye *hindered.* *Luke* xi. 52.
From your affairs
I *hinder* you too long. *Shak.*

2. To prevent or embarrass; to debar; to shut out.

What *hinders* younger brothers, being fathers of families, from having the same right? *Locke.*

Syn. — To check; retard; impede; delay; block; clog; prevent; stop; interrupt; counteract; thwart; oppose, obstruct; debar; embarrass.

Hin'der, *v. i.* To interpose obstacles or impediments; to be a hindrance.

This objection *hinders* not but that the heroic action of some commander . . . may be written. *Dryden.*

Hin'der-ance (-ans), *n.* Same as HINDRANCE.

Hin'der-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, hinders.

Hind'er-est (hīnd'ẽr-ĕst), *a.* Hindermost; — *superl.* of HIND, *a.* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hind'er-ling (-lĭng), *n.* [AS *hinderling* one who comes behind his ancestors, fr. AS. *hinder* behind. See HINDER, *a.*, and cf. HILDING.] A worthless, base, degenerate person or animal. [*Obs.*] *Callander.*

Hind'er-most' (-mōst'), *a.* [The superlative of *hind.*

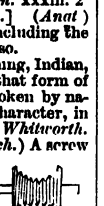
Hind'most' } See HIND, *a.*] [Cf. AS. *hindema* (akin to Goth. *hindumists*), a superlative from the same source as the comparative *hinder.* See HINDER, *a.*, and cf. AFTERMOST.] Furthest in or toward the rear; last.

"Rachel and Joseph *hindermost.*" *Gen.* xxxiii. 2

Hind'gut' (-gŭt'), *n.* [*Hind*, a. + *gut.*] (*Anat*) The posterior part of the alimentary canal, including the rectum, and sometimes the large intestine also.

Hin'di (hĭn'dē), *n.* [Prop. a Per. adj. meaning, Indian, Hindoo.] The name given by Europeans to that form of the Hindustani language which is chiefly spoken by native Hindoos. It employs the Devanagari character, in which Sanskrit is written. *Whitworth.*

Hind'ley's screw' (hĭnd'lĭz skrŭ'). (*Mech.*) A screw cut on a solid whose sides are arcs of the periphery of a wheel into the teeth of which the screw is intended to work. It is named from the person who first used the form.



Hindley's Screw

Hin'doo } (hĭn'dōō; 277), *n.; pl.* HIN-
Hin'du } DOOS (-dōōz) *or* HINDUS. [Per. *Hindū*, fr. *Hind*, *Hindūstān*, India. Cf INDIAN.] A native inhabitant of Hindostan. As an ethnical term it is confined to the Dravidian and Aryan races; as a religious name it is restricted to followers of the Veda.

Hin'doo-ism } (-ĭz'm), *n.* The religious doctrines and
Hin'du-ism } rites of the Hindoos; Brahmanism.

Hin'doo-sta'nee } (-stȧ'nē), *a.* [Hind. *Hindūstānī* an
Hin'du-sta'ni } Indian, fr. Hind. and Per. *Hindūstān* India.] Of or pertaining to the Hindoos or their language. — *n.* The language of Hindostan, the name given by Europeans to the most generally spoken of the modern Aryan languages of India. It is Hindi with the addition of Persian and Arabic words.

Hin'drance (hĭn'drans), *n.* [See HINDER, *v. t.*] **1.** The act of hindering, or the state of being hindered.

2. That which hinders; an impediment.

What various *hindrances* we meet. *Cowper*
Something between a *hindrance* and a help *Wordsworth*

Syn. — Impediment; obstruction; obstacle; difficulty; interruption; check; delay; restraint.

Hin'du (hĭn'dōō), *n.* Same as HINDOO.

Hine (hīn), *n.* [See HIND a servant.] A servant; a farm laborer; a peasant; a hind. [*Obs.*]

Bailiff, herd, nor other *hine.* *Chaucer.*

Hinge (hĭnj), *n.* [OE. *henge*, *heeng;* akin to D. *heng*, LG. *henge*, Prov. E. *hingle* a small hinge; connected with *hang*, v., and Icel. *hengja* to hang. See HANG.] **1.** The hook with its eye, or the joint, on which a door, gate, lid, etc., turns or swings; a flexible piece, as a strip of leather, which serves as a joint to turn on.

The gate self-opened wide,
On golden *hinges* turning. *Milton.*

2. That on which anything turns or depends; a governing principle; a cardinal point or rule; as, this argument was the *hinge* on which the question turned.

3 One of the four cardinal points, east, west, north, or south. [*R.*]

When the moon is in the *hinge* at East. *Creech.*
Nor slept the winds . . . but rushed abroad
From the four *hinges* of the world *Milton.*

Hinge joint (*a*) (*Anat.*) See GINGLYMUS (*b*) (*Mech.*) Any joint resembling a hinge, by which two pieces are connected so as to permit relative turning in one plane. — **To be off the hinges**, to be in a state of disorder or irregularity; to have lost proper adjustment. *Tillotson.*

Hinge, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HINGED (hĭnjd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HINGING (hĭn'jĭng).] **1.** To attach by, or furnish with, hinges.

2. To bend [*Obs.*] "*Hinge* thy knee." *Shak.*

Hinge (hĭnj), *v. i.* To stand, depend, hang, or turn, as on a hinge; to depend chiefly for a result or decision or for force and validity; — usually with *on* or *upon;* as, the argument *hinges* on this point. *I. Taylor.*

Hinged (hĭnjd), *a.* Furnished with hinges.

Hinge'less (hĭnj'lĕs), *a.* Without a hinge or joint.

Hink (hĭnk), *n.* A reaping hook. *Knight.*

Hin'ni-ate (hĭn'nĭ-āt), *v. i.* [L. *hinnire.*] To neigh; **Hin'ny** (hĭn'nȳ), } to whinny. [*Obs.*]

Hin'ny, *n.; pl.* HINNIES (-nĭz). [L. *hinnus*, cf. Gr. *ἴννος.*] A hybrid between a stallion and an ass.

Hin'ny, *n.* A term of endearment; darling; — corrupted from *honey.* [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.*

Hint (hĭnt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HINTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* HINTING.] [OE. *henten*, *hinten*, to seize, to catch, AS. *hentan* to pursue, take, seize; or Icel. *ymta* to mutter, *ymtr* a muttering, Dan. *ymte* to whisper. √36. Cf. HENT.] To bring to mind by a slight mention or remote allusion; to suggest in an indirect manner; as, to *hint* a suspicion.

Just *hint* a fault and hesitate dislike *Pope.*

Syn. — To suggest; intimate; insinuate; imply.

Hint, *v. i.* To make an indirect reference, suggestion, or allusion; to allude vaguely to something.

We whisper, and *hint*, and chuckle. *Tennyson.*

To hint at, to allude to lightly, indirectly, or cautiously.

Syn. — To allude; refer; glance; touch.

Hint, *n.* A remote allusion; slight mention; intimation; insinuation; a suggestion or reminder, without a full declaration or explanation; also, an occasion or motive.

Our *hint* of woe
Is common. *Shak.*
The *hint* malevolent, the look oblique. *Hannah More.*

Syn. — Suggestion; allusion. See SUGGESTION.

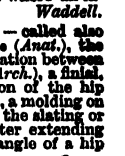
Hint'ing-ly (-Yng-lȳ), *adv.* In a hinting manner.

Hip (hĭp), *n.* [OE. *hipe*, *huppe*, AS. *hype;* akin to D. *heup*, OHG. *huf*, G. *hüfte*, Dan. *hofte*, Sw. *höft*, Goth. *hups;* cf. Icel. *huppr*, and also Gr. *κύβος* the hollow above the hips of cattle, and Lith. *kumpis* ham.] **1.** The projecting region of the lateral parts of one side of the pelvis and the hip joint; the haunch; the huckle.

2. (*Arch.*) The external angle formed by the meeting of two sloping sides or skirts of a roof, which have their wall plates running in different directions.

3. (*Engin.*) In a bridge truss, the place where an inclined end post meets the top chord. *Waddell.*

Hip bone (*Anat.*), the innominate bone; — called also *haunch bone* and *huckle bone.* — **Hip girdle** (*Anat.*), the pelvic girdle. — **Hip joint** (*Anat.*), the articulation between the thigh bone and hip bone. — **Hip knob** (*Arch.*), a finial, ball, or other ornament at the intersection of the hip rafters and the ridge. — **Hip molding** (*Arch.*), a molding on the hip of a roof, covering the hip joint of the slating or other roofing. — **Hip rafter** (*Arch.*), the rafter extending from the wall plate to the ridge in the angle of a hip roof. — **Hip roof, Hipped roof** (*Arch.*), a roof having sloping ends and sloping sides. See HIP, *n.*, 2, and HIP, *v. t.*, 3. — **Hip tile**, a tile made to cover the hip of a roof. — **To catch upon the hip**, *or* **To have on the hip**, to have or get the advantage of; — a figure probably derived from wrestling. *Shak.* — **To smite hip and thigh**, to overthrow completely; to defeat utterly. *Judg.* xv. 8.



Hip Roof.

Hip, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HIPPED (hĭpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HIPPING.] **1.** To dislocate or sprain the hip of; to fracture or injure the hip bone of (a quadruped) in such a manner as to produce a permanent depression of that side.

2. To throw (one's adversary) over one's hip in wrestling (technically called *cross buttock*).

3. To make with a hip or hips, as a roof.

Hipped roof. See *Hip roof*, under HIP.

Hip (hĭp), *n.* [OE *hepe*, AS *heōpe;* cf. OHG. *hiufo* a bramble bush.] (*Bot*) The fruit of a rosebush, especially of the English dog-rose (*Rosa canina*). [Written also *hop*, *hep.*]

Hip tree (*Bot.*), the dog-rose.

Hip, *interj.* Used to excite attention or as a signal; as, *hip, hip,* hurra!

Hip, *or* **Hipps** (hĭps), *n.* See HYP, *n.* [*Colloq.*]

Hip'halt' (hĭp'hălt'), *a.* Lame in the hip. [*R.*] *Gower.*

Hip'pa (-pȧ), } *n.* (*Zool.*) A genus of marine dec-
Hip'pe (-pē), } apod crustaceans, which burrow rapidly in the sand by pushing themselves backward; — called also *bait bug.* See *Illust.* under ANOMURA.

‖ **Hip-pa'ri-on** (hĭp-pā'rĭ-ŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἱππάριον* a pony, dim. of *ἵππος* a horse.] (*Paleon.*) An extinct genus of Tertiary mammals allied to the horse, but three-toed, having on each foot a small lateral hoof on each side of the main central one. It is believed to be one of the ancestral genera of the Horse family.

Hipped (hĭpt), } *a.* [From 5th HIP.] Somewhat
Hip'pish (hĭp'pĭsh), } hypochondriac; melancholy. See HYPPISH. [*Colloq.*]

When we are *hipped* or in high spirits. *R. L. Stevenson.*

‖ **Hip'po-bos'ca** (hĭp'pō-bŏs'kȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἵππος* horse + *βόσκειν* to feed.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of dipterous insects including the horsefly or horse tick. — **Hip'po-bos'can** (-kan), *a.*

Hip'po-camp (hĭp'pō-kămp), *n.* See HIPPOCAMPUS.

Hip'po-cam'pal (-kăm'pal), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the hippocampus.

Hip'po-cam'pus (-pŭs), *n.* [L., the sea horse, Gr. *ἱππόκαμπος* a hippocampus (in senses 1 and 2); *ἵππος* horse + *κάμπτειν* to bend.] **1.** (*Class. Myth.*) A fabulous monster, with the head and fore quarters of a horse joined to the tail of a dolphin or other fish (*Hippocampus brevirostris*), — seen in Pompeian paintings, attached to the chariot of Neptune *Fairholt.*

2. (*Zoöl.*) A genus of lophobranch fishes of several

...ises in which the head and neck have some resemblance to those of a horse; — called ...*sea horse.*



Hippocampus (2) or Sea Horse (*H. heptagonus*).

☞ They swim slowly, in an erect ...tion, and often cling to seaweeds by ...e of the incurved prehensile tail. ...male has a ventral pouch, in which ...rries the eggs till hatched.

... (*Anat.*) A name applied to either ...wo ridges of white matter in each ...al ventricle of the brain. The larger ...alled *hippocampus major* or simply *...pocampus.* The smaller, *hippocampus minor*, is called also *ergot* and *calcar.*

Hip'po-cen'taur (hĭp'pō-sĕn'târ), *n.* [*Hippocentaurus*, Gr. ἱππόκενταυρος; ...e horse + κένταυρος centaur.] (*Myth.*) Same as CENTAUR.

...'po-cras (hĭp'pō-krăs), *n.* [F. *hippocras*, *hypo...*, ML. vinum *hippocraticum*, lit., wine of Hippocrates.] A cordial made of spiced wine, etc.

...-poc'ra-tes (hĭp-pŏk'rȧ-tēz), *n.* A famous Greek ...ician and medical writer, born in Cos, about 460 B. C.

...pocrates' sleeve, a conical strainer, made by stitching ...ether two adjacent sides of a square piece of cloth, ...flannel or linen.

...'po-crat'ic (hĭp'pō-krăt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining ...Hippocrates, or to his teachings.

...pocratic face [L. *facies Hippocratica*], the change ...duced in the countenance by death, or long sickness, ...ssive evacuations, excessive hunger, and the like. ...e nose is pinched, the eyes are sunk, the temples hol..., the ears cold and retracted, the skin of the forehead ...ame and dry, the complexion livid, the lips pendent, re...xed, and cold: — so called, as having been described by ...ippocrates. *Dunglison.* — **Hippocratic oath**, an oath ...id to have been dictated by Hippocrates to his disci...es. Such an oath is still administered to candidates ...r graduation in medicine.

Hip-poc'ra-tism (hĭp-pŏk'rȧ-tĭz'm), *n.* The medical ...hilosophy or system of Hippocrates.

Hip'po-crene (hĭp'pō-krēn; L hĭp'pō-krē'nē), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ἱπποκρήνη; ἵππος horse + κρήνη a fountain.] A fountain on Mount Helicon in Bœotia, fabled to have burst forth when the ground was struck by the hoof of Pegasus. Also, its waters, which were supposed to impart poetic inspiration. *Keats.*

Nor maddening draughts of *Hippocrene* *Longfellow*

Hip'po-crep'i-an (hĭp'pō-krĕp'ĭ-ȧn), *n.* [See HIPPOCREPIFORM.] (*Zool.*) One of an order of fresh-water Bryozoa, in which the tentacles are on a lophophore, shaped like a horseshoe. See PHYLACTOLÆMA.

Hip'po-crep'i-form (-fôrm), *a* [Gr. ἵππος horse + κρηπίς shoe + *-form.*] (*Bot.*) Shaped like a horseshoe.

Hip'po-dame (hĭp'pō-dām), *n.* [Cf. F. *hippopotame*.] A fabulous sea monster. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Hip'po-drome (-drōm), *n* [L *hippodromos*, Gr ἱππόδρομος; ἵππος horse + δρόμος course, fr δραμεῖν to run; cf. F. *hippodrome*.] **1.** (*Gr. Antiq.*) A place set apart for equestrian and chariot races

2 An arena for equestrian performances, a circus

Hip'po-griff (-grĭf), *n.* [F. *hippogriffe*, cf It *ippogrifo*. See HIPPOPOTAMUS, GRIFFON.] (*Myth.*) A fabulous winged animal, half horse and half griffin. *Milton.*

Hip'po-lith (-lĭth), *n.* [Gr. ἵππος horse + *-lith*.] A concretion, or kind of bezoar, from the intestines of the horse.

Hip'po-pa-thol'o-gy (-pȧ-thŏl'ŏ-jy), *n.* [Gr. ἵππος horse + E. *pathology*: cf. F. *hippopathologie*.] The science of veterinary medicine, the pathology of the horse.

Hip-poph'a-gi (hĭp-pŏf'ȧ-jī), *n. pl.* [NL. See HIPPOPHAGOUS.] Eaters of horseflesh.

Hip-poph'a-gism (-jĭz'm), *n.* Hippophagy *Lowell*

Hip-poph'a-gist (-jĭst), *n.* One who eats horseflesh

Hip-poph'a-gous (-gŭs), *a.* [Gr. ἵππος horse + φαγεῖν to eat: cf. F. *hippophage*.] Feeding on horseflesh, — said of certain nomadic tribes, as the Tartars

Hip-poph'a-gy (-jy), *n.* [Cf. F. *hippophagie*.] The act or practice of feeding on horseflesh.

Hip'po-phile (hĭp'pō-fil), *n* [Gr. ἵππος horse + φιλεῖν to love.] One who loves horses. *Holmes.*

Hip'po-pot'a-mus (hĭp'pō-pŏt'ȧ-mŭs), *n.*; *pl.* E HIPPOPOTAMUSES (-ŭz), L. HIPPOPOTAMI (-mī). [L., from Gr. ἱπποπόταμος; ἵππος horse + ποτάμος river. Cf. EQUINE.] (*Zool.*) A large, amphibious, herbivorous mammal (*Hippopotamus amphibius*), common in the rivers of Africa. It is allied to the hogs, and has a very thick, naked skin, a thick and square head, a very large muzzle, small eyes and ears, thick and heavy body, and short legs. It is supposed to be the behemoth of the Bible. Called also *zeekoe*, and *river horse.* A smaller species (*H. Liberiensis*) inhabits Western Africa.



Hippopotamus.

Hip-pot'o-my (hĭp-pŏt'ŏ-mў), *n.* [Gr. ἵππος horse + τέμνειν to cut: cf. F. *hippotomie*.] Anatomy of the horse.

Hip-pu'ric (hĭp-pū'rĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἵππος horse + οὖρον urine: cf. F. *hippurique*.] (*Physiol Chem.*) Obtained from the urine of horses, as, *hippuric* acid.

Hippuric acid, a white crystalline substance, containing nitrogen, present in the urine of herbivorous animals, and in small quantity in human urine. By the action of acids, it is decomposed into benzoic acid and glycocoll.

Hip'pu-rite (hĭp'pū-rīt), *n.* [Gr. ἵππουρος docked with a horse's tail; ἵππος horse + οὐρά tail: cf. F. *hippurite*.] (*Paleon.*) A fossil bivalve mollusk of the genus *Hippurites*, of many species, having a conical, cup-shaped under valve, with a flattish upper valve or lid. Hippurites are found only in the Cretaceous rocks.



Hippurites. *A* Side view of *H. Toucasianus* with the upper valve in place. *B* Top view of the lower valve of *H. dilatatus* with the upper valve removed

Hip'-rocked' (hĭp'rŏkt'), *a.* Having a hip roof.

Hip'shot' (-shŏt'), *a* [*Hip* + *shot.*] Having the hip dislocated; hence, having one hip lower than the other. *L'Estrange.*

Hip' tree' (trē'). (*Bot.*) The dog-rose.

Hir (hĕr), *pron.* [*Obs.*] See HERE, *pron.* *Chaucer.*

Hir'cic (hĕr'sĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *hircique*. See HIRCIN.] (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or derived from, mutton suet; — applied by Chevreul to an oily acid which was obtained from mutton suet, and to which he attributed the peculiar taste and smell of that substance. The substance has also been called *hircin.* *Watts.*

Hir'cin (-sĭn), *n.* [L *hircus*, he-goat, buck: cf. F. *hircine*.] (*Chem.*) Hircic acid. See HIRCIC. [*R.*]

Hir'cine (hĕr'sĭn), **Hir'ci-nous** (-sĭ-nŭs), *a.* [L. *hircinus*, fr. *hircus* he-goat: cf. F. *hircin*.] **1.** Goatlike; of or pertaining to a goat or the goats.

2. Of a strong goatish smell

Hire (hēr), *pron.* [*Obs.*] See HERE, *pron.* *Chaucer.*

Hire (hīr), *n.* [OE. *hire*, *hure*, AS. *hȳr*, akin to D. *huur*, G. *heuer*, Dan. *hyre*, Sw. *hyra*.] **1.** The price, reward, or compensation paid, or contracted to be paid, for the temporary use of a thing or a place, for personal service, or for labor, wages, rent; pay.

The laborer is worthy of his *hire* *Luke* x 7

2. (*Law*) A bailment by which the use of a thing, or the services and labor of a person, are contracted for at a certain price or reward. *Story.*

Syn. — Wages; salary; stipend; allowance, pay.

Hire, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* HIRED (hīrd); *p pr & vb n* HIRING.] [OE. *huren*, *huren*, AS *hȳrian*, akin to D *huren*, G. *heuern*, Dan. *hyre*, Sw. *hyra*. See HIRE, *n.*]

1 To procure (any chattel or estate) from another person, for temporary use, for a compensation or equivalent, to purchase the use or enjoyment of for a limited time, as, to *hire* a farm for a year, to *hire* money

2 To engage or purchase the service, labor, or interest of (any one) for a specific purpose, by payment of wages; as, to *hire* a servant, an agent, or an advocate.

3. To grant the temporary use of, for compensation; to engage to give the service of, for a price; to let, to lease, — now usually with *out*, and often reflexively, as, he has *hired* out his horse, or his time

They . . have *hired* out themselves for bread 1 *Sam* ii 5

Hire'less, *a.* Without hire. *Davenant*

Hire'ling (-lĭng), *n.* [AS. *hȳreling*. See HIRE, *n*, and -LING.] One who is hired, or who serves for wages; esp., one whose motive and interest in serving another are wholly gainful; a mercenary. "Lewd *hirelings.*" *Milton.*

Hire'ling, *a* Serving for hire or wages, venal, mercenary. "*Hireling* mourners" *Dryden*

Hir'er (hīr'ẽr), *n.* One who hires

Hires (hērz), **Hirs**, *pron.* Hers, theirs. See HERE, *pron.* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hir-sute' (hĕr-sūt'), *a* [L *hirsutus*, prob akin to *horridus* horrid. Cf HORRID.] **1** Rough with hair, set with bristles; shaggy

2. Rough and coarse, boorish [*R.*]

Cynical and *hirsute* in his behavior *Life of A Wood*

3. (*Bot.*) Pubescent with coarse or stiff hairs. *Gray*

4 (*Zool.*) Covered with hairlike feathers, as the feet of certain birds.

Hir-sute'ness, *n* Hairiness *Burton*

Hir-tel'lous (hĕr-tĕl'lŭs), *a* [Dim, fr L *hirtus* hairy] (*Bot. & Zool.*) Pubescent with minute and somewhat rigid hairs

Hi-ru'dine (hī-rụ'dĭn), *a* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the leeches.



a Acetabulum *B* Head. × 4

‖ **Hir'u-din'e-a** (hĭr'ụ-dĭn'ē-ȧ), *n. pl* [NL., fr L. *hirudo*, *hirudinis*, a leech] (*Zool.*) An order of Annelida, including the leeches, — called also *Hirudinei*

‖ **Hi-ru'do** (hī-rụ'dō), *n* [L., a leech] (*Zool.*) A genus of leeches, including the common medicinal leech See LEECH

Hi-run'dine (hī-rŭn'dĭn), *a* (*Zoöl.*) Like or pertaining to the swallows.

‖ **Hi-run'do** (-dō), *n* [L, swallow] (*Zool.*) A genus of birds including the swallows and martins

His (hĭz), *pron* [AS *his* of him, his, gen. masc & neut of *hē*, neut *hit* See HE.] **1.** Belonging or pertaining to *him*; — used as a pronominal adjective or adjective pronoun, as, tell John *his* papers are ready; formerly used also for *its*, but this use is now obsolete. Hirudinea (*Ichthyobdellacapsa*) × 2

No comfortable star did lend *his* light *Shak.*

Who can impress the forest, bid the tree
Unfix *his* earth-bound root? *Shak.*

☞ Also formerly used in connection with a noun simply as a sign of the possessive. "The king *his* son." *Shak.* "By young Telemachus *his* blooming years." *Pope.* Thus *his* is probably a corruption of the old possessive ending *-s* or *-es*, which, being written as a separate word, was at length confounded with the pronoun *his*

2. The possessive of *he*; as, the book is *his.* "The sea is *his*, and he made it" *Ps* xcv. 5.

His'ing-er-ite (hĭs'ĭng-ẽr-īt), *n.* [Named after W *Hisinger*, a Swedish mineralogist.] (*Min.*) A soft, black, iron ore, nearly earthy, a hydrous silicate of iron.

His-pan'ic (hĭs-păn'ĭk), *a.* [L. *Hispanicus*.] Of or pertaining to Spain or its language; as, *Hispanic* words.

His-pan'i-cism (-ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* A Spanish idiom or mode of speech. *Keightley.*

His-pan'i-cize (-sīz), *v. t.* To give a Spanish form or character to; as, to *Hispanicize* Latin words.

His'pid (hĭs'pĭd), *a.* [L. *hispidus*: cf. F. *hispide*.] **1.** Rough with bristles or minute spines.

2. (*Bot. & Zool.*) Beset with stiff hairs or bristles.

His-pid'u-lous (hĭs-pĭd'ụ-lŭs), *a.* [Dim. of *hispid*.] (*Bot. & Zool.*) Minutely hispid.

Hiss (hĭs), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* HISSED (hĭst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HISSING.] [AS. *hyscan*; prob. of imitative origin; cf. LG. *hussen*, OD. *hisschen*.] **1.** To make with the mouth a prolonged sound like that of the letter *s*, by driving the breath between the tongue and the teeth; to make with the mouth a sound like that made by a goose or a snake when angered; esp., to make such a sound as an expression of hatred, passion, or disapproval.

The merchants among the people shall *hiss* at thee *Ezek.* xxvii. 36.

2 To make a similar noise by any means; to pass with a sibilant sound; as, the arrow *hissed* as it flew.

Shod with steel,
We *hissed* along the polished ice. *Wordsworth.*

Hiss, *v. t.* **1.** To condemn or express contempt for by hissing.

If the tag-rag people did not clap him and *hiss* him, according as he pleased and displeased them. *Shak.*

Malcolm. What is the newest grief?
Ros. That of an hour's age doth *hiss* the speaker. *Shak.*

2. To utter with a hissing sound.

The long-necked geese of the world that are ever *hissing* disparaging *Tennyson.*

Hiss, *n.* **1.** A prolonged sound like that of the letter *s*, made by forcing out the breath between the tongue and teeth, esp as a token of disapprobation or contempt.

"*Hiss*" implies audible friction of breath consonants. *H. Sweet.*

A dismal, universal *hiss*, the sound
Of public scorn. *Milton*

2 Any sound resembling that above described; as, (*a*) The noise made by a serpent.

But *hiss* for *hiss* returned with forked tongue *Milton.*

(*b*) The note of a goose when irritated. (*c*) The noise made by steam escaping through a narrow orifice, or by water falling on a hot stove.

Hiss'ing, *n.* **1.** The act of emitting a hiss or hisses.

2. The occasion of contempt; the object of scorn and derision. [*Archaic*]

I will make this city desolate, and a *hissing* *Jer.* xix 8.

Hiss'ing-ly, *adv.* With a hissing sound.

Hist (hĭst), *interj* [Cf. Dan. *hys* √83. Cf. HUSH, WHIST.] Hush; be silent; — a signal for silence *Milton.*

His'ti-ol'o-gy (hĭs'tĭ-ŏl'ŏ-jy), *n.* [Gr. ἱστίον tissue + *-logy.*] Same as HISTOLOGY.

His'to-gen'e-sis (hĭs'tō-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n.* [Gr. ἱστός tissue + E. *genesis.*] (*Biol.*) (*a*) The formation and development of organic tissues; histogeny; — the opposite of *histolysis* (*b*) Germ history of cells, and of the tissues composed of cells. *Haeckel.*

His-to-ge-net'ic (-jĕ-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* [See HISTOGENY.] (*Biol.*) Tissue-producing; connected with the formation and development of the organic tissues

His-tog'e-ny (hĭs-tŏj'ē-nў), *n* [Gr ἱστός tissue + root of γίγνεσθαι to be born] (*Biol.*) Same as HISTOGENESIS *Dunglison.*

His-tog'ra-pher (hĭs-tŏg'rȧ-fẽr), *n* One who describes organic tissues; an histologist.

His'to-graph'ic-al (hĭs'tō-grăf'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to histography.

His-tog'ra-phy (hĭs-tŏg'rȧ-fў), *n* [Gr. ἱστός tissue + *-graphy.*] A description of, or treatise on, organic tissues.

His'to-hæm'a-tin (hĭs'tō-hĕm'ȧ-tĭn or -hē'mȧ-tĭn), *n.* [Gr ἱστός tissue + E *hematin.*] (*Physiol.*) One of a class of respiratory pigments, widely distributed in the animal kingdom, capable of ready oxidation and reduction

His'toid (hĭs'toid), *a.* [Gr. ἱστός tissue + *-oid.*] Resembling the normal tissues; as, *histoid* tumors

His-to-log'ic (hĭs'tō-lŏj'ĭk), **His-to-log'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a* (*Biol*) Pertaining to histology, or to the microscopic structure of the tissues of living organisms — **His'to-log'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

His-tol'o-gist (hĭs-tŏl'ŏ-jĭst), *n* One versed in histology.

His-tol'o-gy (-jў), *n.* [Gr. ἱστός tissue + *-logy*] That branch of biological science, which treats of the minute (microscopic) structure of animal and vegetable tissues; — called also *histiology.*

‖ **His-tol'y-sis** (hĭs-tŏl'ĭ-sĭs), *n* [NL., fr Gr ἱστός tissue + λύειν to loosen, dissolve.] (*Biol.*) The decay and dissolution of the organic tissues and of the blood.

His'to-lyt'ic (hĭs'tō-lĭt'ĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Of or pertaining to histolysis, or the degeneration of tissues.

His-tom'o-my (-tŏm'ō-mў), *n.* [Gr. ἱστός tissue + νέμειν to distribute, regulate] The science which treats of the laws relating to organic tissues, their formation, development, functions, etc.

His-toph'y-ly (hĭs-tŏf'ĭ-lў), *n.* [Gr. ἱστός tissue + Gr. φυλή clan] (*Biol.*) The tribal history of cells, a division of morphophyly. *Haeckel.*

His-to'ri-al (hĭs-tō'rĭ-al), *a* [L. *historialis*: cf. F. *historial.*] Historical [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

His-to'ri-an (-an), *n* [F *historien.*] **1.** A writer of history; a chronicler, an annalist

Even the *historian* takes great liberties with facts *Sir J Reynolds.*

2 One versed or well informed in history.

Great captains should be good *historians.* *South.*

His-tor'ic (hĭs-tŏr'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *historicus*, Gr. *ἱστο-*
His-tor'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *ρικός*: cf. F. *historique*. See HISTORY.] Of or pertaining to history, or the record of past events; as, an *historical* poem; the *historic* page; *historic* fidelity; *historical* evidence.

There warriors frowning in *historic* brass. *Pope.*

Historical painting, that branch of painting which represents the events of history. — **Historical sense**, that meaning of a passage which is deduced from the circumstances of time, place, etc., under which it was written. — **The historic sense**, the capacity to conceive and represent the unity and significance of a past era or age.

His-tor'ic-al-ly (hĭs-tŏr'ĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* In the manner of, or in accordance with, history.

His-tor'i-cise (-ĭ-sīz), *v. t.* To record or narrate in the manner of a history; to chronicle. [*R.*]

His'to-ried (hĭs'tō-rĭd), *a.* Related in history.

His-to'ri-er (hĭs-tō'rĭ-ẽr), *n.* An historian. [*Obs.*]

‖ **His'to-ri-ette'** (hĭs'tō-rĭ-ĕt'), *n.* [F., dim. of *histoire* a history.] Historical narration on a small scale, a brief recital; a story. *Emerson.*

His-to'ri-fy (hĭs-tŏr'ĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*History* + *-fy.*] To record in or as history. [*R.*] *Lamb.*

Thy conquest meet to be *historified*. *Sir P. Sidney.*

His-to'ri-og'ra-pher (hĭs-tō'rĭ-ŏg'rȧ-fẽr), *n.* [L. *historiographus*, Gr. *ἱστοριογράφος*; *ἱστορία* history + *γράφειν* to write: cf. F. *historiographe*.] An historian; a writer of history; especially, one appointed or designated to write a history; also, a title bestowed by some governments upon historians of distinction.

His-to'ri-og'ra-pher-ship, *n.* The office of an historiographer. *Saintsbury.*

His-to'ri-og'ra-phy (-fȳ), *n.* The art or employment of an historiographer.

His-to'ri-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἱστορία* history + *-λογ-*.] A discourse on history [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

His-to'ri-om'o-mer (-ŏm'ō-mẽr), *n.* [Gr *ἱστορία* history + *νέμειν* to distribute.] One versed in the phenomena of history and the laws controlling them.

And *historionomers* will have measured accurately the sidereal years of races. *Lowell*

His'to-rize (hĭs'tō-rīz), *v. t.* To relate as history; to chronicle; to historicize. [*R.*] *Evelyn.*

His'to-ry (hĭs'tō-rȳ), *n.*; *pl.* HISTORIES (-rĭz). [L. *historia*, Gr. *ἱστορία* history, information, inquiry, fr. *ἵστωρ*, *ἴστωρ*, knowing, learned, from the root of *εἰδέναι* to know; akin to E. *wit*. See WIT, and cf. STORY.]

1. A learning or knowing by inquiry; the knowledge of facts and events, so obtained; hence, a formal statement of such information; a narrative; a description; a written record; as, the *history* of a patient's case; the *history* of a legislative bill.

2. A systematic, written account of events, particularly of those affecting a nation, institution, science, or art, and usually connected with a philosophical explanation of their causes; a true story, as distinguished from a *romance*; — distinguished also from *annals*, which relate simply the facts and events of each year, in strict chronological order; from *biography*, which is the record of an individual's life, and from *memoir*, which is history composed from personal experience, observation, and memory.

Histories are as perfect as the historian is wise, and is gifted with an eye and a soul. *Carlyle*

For aught that I could ever read,
Could ever hear by tale or *history*. *Shak.*
What *histories* of toil could I declare! *Pope.*

History piece, a representation in painting, drawing, etc., of any real event, including the actors and the action. — **Natural history**, a description and classification of objects in nature, as minerals, plants, animals, etc., and the phenomena which they exhibit to the senses.

Syn. — Chronicle; annals; relation, narration. — HISTORY, CHRONICLE, ANNALS. *History* is a methodical record of important events which concern a community of men, usually so arranged as to show the connection of causes and effects, to give an analysis of motive and action, etc. A *chronicle* is a record of such events, conforming to the order of time as its distinctive feature. *Annals* are a chronicle divided up into separate years. By poetic license *annals* is sometimes used for *history*.

Justly Cæsar scorns the poet's lays;
It is to *history* he trusts for praise *Pope.*
No more yet of this,
For 'tis a *chronicle* of day by day,
Not a relation for a breakfast. *Shak.*

Many glorious examples in the *annals* of our religion. *Rogers*

His'to-ry, *v. t.* To narrate or record. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

His-tot'o-my (hĭs-tŏt'ō-mȳ), *n.* [Gr. *ἱστός* tissue + *τέμνειν* to cut.] The dissection of organic tissues.

His'to-zyme (hĭs'tō-zĭm *or* -zēm), *n.* [Gr. *ἱστός* tissue + *ζύμη* leaven.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A soluble ferment occurring in the animal body, to the presence of which many normal decompositions and synthetical processes are supposed to be due.

His'tri-on (hĭs'trĭ-ŏn), *n.* [L *histrio*: cf. F. *histrion*. A player. [*R.*] *Pope.*

His'tri-on'ic (-ŏn'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *histrionicus* · cf F
His'tri-on'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *histrionique*. See HISTRION.] Of or relating to the stage or a stageplayer; befitting a theater; theatrical; — sometimes in a bad sense. — **His'tri-on'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Tainted with false and *histrionic* feeling *De Quincy*

His'tri-on'ic-ism (-ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* The histrionic art, stageplaying. *W. Black.*

His'tri-o-nism (hĭs'trĭ-ō-nĭz'm), *n.* Theatrical representation; acting; affectation. *Sir T Browne.*

His'tri-o-nize (-nīz), *v. t.* To act; to represent on the stage, or theatrically. *Urquhart.*

Hit (hĭt), *pron.* It. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hit, 3d *pers sing. pres.* of HIDE, contracted from *hideth*. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hit (hĭt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* HIT; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* HITTING.] [OE. *hitten*, *hutten*, of Scand. origin; cf. Dan. *hitte* to hit, find, Sw. & Icel. *hitta*.] **1.** To reach with a stroke or blow; to strike or touch, usually with force; especially, to reach or touch (an object aimed at).

I think you have *hit* the mark. *Shak.*

2. To reach or attain exactly; to meet according to the occasion; to perform successfully; to attain to; to accord with; to be conformable to; to suit.

Birds learning tunes, and their endeavors to *hit* the notes right. *Locke.*
There you *hit* him; . . . that argument never fails with him. *Dryden.*
Whose saintly visage is too bright
To *hit* the sense of human sight. *Milton.*
He scarcely *hit* my humor. *Tennyson.*

3. To guess; to light upon or discover. "Thou hast *hit* it." *Shak.*

4. (*Backgammon*) To take up, or replace by a piece belonging to the opposing player; — said of a single unprotected piece on a point.

To hit off, to describe with quick characteristic strokes; as, *to hit off* a speaker. *Sir W. Temple.* — **To hit out**, to perform by good luck. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Hit (hĭt), *v. i.* **1.** To meet or come in contact; to strike; to clash, — followed by *against* or *on*.

If bodies be extension alone, how can they move and *hit* one against another? *Locke*
Corpuscles, meeting with or *hitting* on those bodies, become conjoined with them. *Woodward.*

2. To meet or reach what was aimed at or desired, to succeed, — often with implied chance, or luck.

And oft it *hits*
Where hope is coldest and despair most fits. *Shak.*
And millions miss for one that *hits*. *Swift*

To hit on *or* **upon**, to light upon; to come to by chance. "None of them *hit upon* the art." *Addison.*

Hit, *n.* **1.** A striking against; the collision of one body against another; the stroke that touches anything.

So he the famed Cilician fencer praised,
And, at each *hit*, with wonder seems amazed *Dryden.*

2. A stroke of success in an enterprise, as by a fortunate chance; as, he made a *hit*.

What late he called a blessing, now was wit,
And God's good providence, a lucky *hit* *Pope.*

3. A peculiarly apt expression or turn of thought; a phrase which hits the mark; as, a happy *hit*.

4. A game won at backgammon after the adversary has removed some of his men. It counts less than a *gammon*.

5. (*Baseball*) A striking of the ball; as, a safe *hit*; a foul *hit*, — sometimes used specifically for a *base hit*.

Base hit, Safe hit, Sacrifice hit. (*Baseball*) See under BASE, SAFE, etc.

Hitch (hĭch), *v. i.* [Cf. Scot. *hitch* a motion by a jerk, and *hatch*, *hotch*, to move by jerks, also Prov. G. *hitzen*, G. *hinken*, to limp, hobble; or E *hiccough*; or possibly akin to E. *hook*.] **1.** To become entangled or caught, to be linked or yoked; to unite; to cling.

Atoms . . . which at length *hitched* together. *South.*

2. To move interruptedly or with halts, jerks, or steps; — said of something obstructed or impeded.

Slides into verse, and *hitches* in a rhyme *Pope.*
To ease themselves . . by *hitching* into another place. *Fuller.*

3. To hit the legs together in going, as horses, to interfere. [*Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Hitch, *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* HITCHED (hĭcht), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* HITCHING.] **1.** To hook; to catch or fasten as by a hook or a knot; to make fast, unite, or yoke; as, to *hitch* a horse, or a halter.

2. To move with hitches; as, he *hitched* his chair nearer

To hitch up (*a*) To fasten up. (*b*) To pull or raise with a jerk; as, a sailor *hitches up* his trousers (*c*) To attach, as a horse, to a vehicle; as, *hitch up* the gray mare. [*Collog.*]

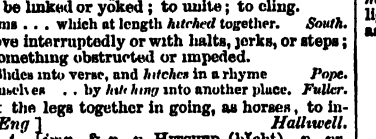
Hitch, *n.* **1.** A catch, anything that holds, as a hook, an impediment, an obstacle, an entanglement.

2. The act of catching, as on a hook, etc.

3 A stop or sudden halt, a stoppage; an impediment, a temporary obstruction; an obstacle; as, a *hitch* in one's progress or utterance; a *hitch* in the performance.

4. A sudden movement or pull; a pull up; as, the sailor gave his trousers a *hitch*.

5. (*Naut.*) A knot or noose in a rope which can be readily undone; — intended for a temporary fastening; as, a half *hitch*; a clove *hitch*; a timber *hitch*, etc.



Hitches.
a Clove Hitch. b Half Hitch. c Timber Hitch.

6. (*Geol.*) A small dislocation of a bed or vein.

Hitch'el (-ĕl), *n.* & *v. t.* See HATCHEL.

Hithe (hĭth), *n.* [AS. *hȳð*. Cf. HIDE to conceal.] A port or small haven; — used in composition; as, *Lambhithe*, now *Lambeth*. *Pennant.*

Hith'er (hĭth'ẽr), *adv.* [OE. *hider*, AS. *hider*; akin to Icel. *hēðra*, Dan. *hid*, Sw. *hit*, Goth. *hidrē*; cf. L. *citra* on this side, or E. *here*, *he*. √183. Cf. HE.]

1. To this place; — used with verbs signifying motion, and implying motion toward the speaker; correlate of *hence* and *thither*; as, to come or bring *hither*.

2. To this point, source, conclusion, design, etc.; — in a sense not physical.

Hither we refer whatsoever belongeth unto the highest perfection of man *Hooker.*

Hither and thither, to and fro; backward and forward; in various directions. "Victory is like a traveler, and goeth *hither and thither*." *Knolles.*

Hith'er, *a.* **1.** Being on the side next or toward the person speaking; nearer; — correlate of *thither* and *farther*; as, on the *hither* side of a hill. *Milton.*

2. Applied to time: On the hither side of, younger than; of fewer years than.

And on the *hither* side, or so she looked,
Of twenty summers *Tennyson.*

To the present generation, that is to say, the people a few years on the *hither* and thither side of thirty, the name of Charles Darwin stands alongside of those of Isaac Newton and Michael Faraday. *Huxley.*

Hith'er-most' (hĭth'ẽr-mōst'), *a.* Nearest on this side. *Sir M. Hale.*

Hith'er-to' (-tōō'), *adv.* **1.** To this place; to a prescribed limit.

Hitherto shalt thou come, but no further. *Job* xxxviii. 11.

2. Up to this time; as yet; until now.

The Lord hath blessed me *hitherto*. *Josh.* xvii. 14.

Hith'er-ward (-wẽrd), *adv.* [AS. *hiderweard*.] Toward this place; hither.

Marching *hitherward* in proud array. *Shak.*

Hit'ter (hĭt'tẽr), *n.* One who hits or strikes; as, a hard *hitter*.

Hive (hīv), *n.* [OE. *hive*, *huve*, AS. *hȳfe*.] **1.** A box, basket, or other structure, for the reception and habitation of a swarm of honeybees. *Dryden.*

2. The bees of one hive; a swarm of bees. *Shak.*

3. A place swarming with busy occupants; a crowd.

The *hive* of Roman liars. *Tennyson.*

Hive bee (*Zoöl.*), the honeybee.

Hive, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* HIVED (hīvd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* HIVING.] **1.** To collect into a hive; to place in, or cause to enter, a hive; as, to *hive* a swarm of bees.

2. To store up in a hive, as honey; hence, to gather and accumulate for future need; to lay up in store.

Hiving wisdom with each studious year. *Byron.*

Hive, *v. i.* To take shelter or lodgings together; to reside in a collective body. *Pope.*

Hive'less, *a.* Destitute of a hive. *Gascoigne.*

Hiv'er (hiv'ẽr), *n.* One who collects bees into a hive.

Hives (hīvz), *n.* [Scot.; perh. akin to E. *heave*.] (*Med.*) (*a*) The croup. (*b*) An eruptive disease (*Varicella globularis*), allied to the chicken pox.

Hizz (hĭz), *v. i.* To hiss. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ho (hōō), *pron.* Who. [*Obs.*] In some Chaucer MSS.

Ho } (hō), *n.* [See HO, *interj.*, 2.] A stop; a halt;
Hoa } a moderation of pace.

There is no *ho* with them. *Decker.*

Ho } (hō), *interj.* [Cf. F. & G. *ho*.] **1.** Halloo!
Hoa } attend! — a call to excite attention, or to give notice of approach. "What noise there, *ho!*" *Shak.*
"*Ho!* who 's within?" *Shak.*

2. [Perhaps corrupted fr. *hold*; but cf. F. *hau* stop! and E. *whoa*.] Stop! stand still! hold! — a word now used by teamsters, but formerly to order the cessation of anything. [Written also *whoa*, and, formerly, *hoo*.]

The duke . . . pulled out his sword and cried "*Hoo!*" *Chaucer*
An herald on a scaffold made an *hoo* *Chaucer.*

Hoar (hōr), *a.* [OE. *hor*, *har*, AS. *hār*; akin to Icel. *hārr*, and to OHG. *hēr* illustrious, magnificent; cf. Icel. *heiðr* brightness of the sky, Goth. *hais* torch, Skr. *kētus* light, torch. Cf. HOARY.] **1.** White, or grayish white; as, *hoar* frost; *hoar* cliffs. "*Hoar* waters." *Spenser.*

2. Gray or white with age; hoary.

Whose beard with age is *hoar*. *Coleridge.*
Old trees with trunks all *hoar*. *Byron.*

3. Musty; moldy; stale. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Hoar, *n.* Hoariness; antiquity. [*R.*]

Covered with the awful *hoar* of innumerable ages *Burke.*

Hoar, *v. i.* [AS. *hārian* to grow gray.] To become moldy or musty. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Hoard (hōrd), *n* See HOARDING, 2. *Smart.*

Hoard, *n.* [OE *hord*, AS. *hord*; akin to OS. *hord*, G *hort*, Icel. *hodd*, Goth. *huzd*; prob. from the root of E. *hide* to conceal, and of L. *custos* guard, E. *custody*. See HIDE to conceal.] A store, stock, or quantity of anything accumulated or laid up; a hidden supply; a treasure; as, a *hoard* of provisions; a *hoard* of money.

Hoard, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* HOARDED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* HOARDING.] [AS. *hordian*.] To collect and lay up; to amass and deposit in secret; to store secretly, or for the sake of keeping and accumulating; as, to *hoard* grain.

Hoard, *v. t.* To lay up a store or hoard, as of money.

To *hoard* for those whom he did breed. *Spenser.*

Hoard'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who hoards.

Hoard'ing (hōrd'ĭng), *n.* [From OF. *hourd*, *hourt*, barrier, palisade, of German or Dutch origin; cf. D. *horde* hurdle, fence, G. *horde*, *hürde*; akin to E. *hurdle*. √16. See HURDLE.] **1.** (*Arch.*) A screen of boards inclosing a house and materials while builders are at work. [*Eng.*]

Posted on every dead wall and *hoarding*. *London Graphic.*

2. A fence, barrier, or cover, inclosing, surrounding, or concealing something.

The whole arrangement was surrounded by a *hoarding*, the space within which was divided into compartments by sheets of tin. *Tyndall.*

Hoared (hōrd), *a.* Moldy; musty. [*Obs.*] *Cranmer.*

Hoar'frost' (hōr'frôst'; 115), *n.* The white particles formed by the congelation of dew; white frost. [Written also *horefrost*. See HOAR, *a.*]

He scattereth the *hoarfrost* like ashes. *Ps.* cxlvii. 16.

Hoar'hound' (-hound'), *n.* Same as HORSEHOUND.

Hoar'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* [From HOARY.] The state of being hoary. *Dryden.*

Hoarse (hōrs), *a.* [*Compar.* HOARSER (-ẽr), *superl.* HOARSEST.] [OE. *hors*, also *hos*, *has*, AS. *hās*; akin to D. *heesch*, G. *heiser*, Icel. *hāss*, Dan. *hæs*, Sw. *hes*. Cf. Prov E. *heazy*.] **1.** Having a harsh, rough, grating voice or sound, as when affected with a cold; making a rough, harsh cry or sound; as, the *hoarse* raven.

The *hoarse* resounding shore. *Dryden.*

2. Harsh; grating; discordant; — said of any sound.

Hoarse'ly, *adv.* With a harsh, grating sound or voice.

Hoarse'en (hōrs'n), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* HOARSENED (-nd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* HOARSENING.] To make hoarse.

I shall be obliged to *hoarsen* my voice. *Richardson.*

Hoarse'ness (hōrs'nĕs), *n.* Harshness or roughness of voice or sound, due to mucus collected on the vocal cords, or to swelling or looseness of the cords.

Hoar'stone' (hōr'stōn'), *n.* A stone designating the bounds of an estate; a landmark. *Halliwell.*

Hoar'y (-ȳ), *a.* [From Hoar, *a.*] **1.** White or whitish. "The *hoary* willows." *Addison.*

2. White or gray with age; hoar; as, *hoary* hairs.

Reverence the *hoary* head. *Dr. T. Dwight.*

3. Hence, remote in time past; as, *hoary* antiquity.

4. Moldy; mossy; musty. [*Obs.*] *Knolles.*

5. (*Zoöl.*) Of a pale silvery gray.

6. (*Bot.*) Covered with short, dense, grayish white hairs; canescent.

Hoary bat (*Zoöl.*), an American bat (*Atalapha cinerea*), having the hair yellowish, or brown, tipped with white.

Ho'at-zin (hō'ăt-zĭn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Same as Hoazin.

Hoax (hōks), *n.* [Prob. contr. fr. *hocus*, in *hocus-pocus.*] A deception for mockery or mischief; a deceptive trick or story; a practical joke. *Macaulay.*

Hoax, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Hoaxed (hōkst); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Hoaxing.] To deceive by a story or a trick, for sport or mischief; to impose upon sportively. *Lamb.*

Hoax'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who hoaxes.

Ho'a-zin (hō'ȧ-zĭn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A remarkable South American bird (*Opisthocomus cristatus*); the crested touraco. By some zoologists it is made the type of a distinct order (*Opisthocomi*).

Hob (hŏb), *n.* [Prob. akin to *hump.* Cf. Hub.]

1. The hub of a wheel. See Hub. *Washington.*

2. The flat projection or iron shelf at the side of a fire grate, where things are put to be kept warm. *Smart.*

3. (*Mech.*) A threaded and fluted hardened steel cutter, resembling a tap, used in a lathe for forming the teeth of screw chasers, worm wheels, etc.

Hob, *n.* [Orig. an abbrev. of *Robin, Robert; Robin Goodfellow* a celebrated fairy, or domestic spirit. Cf. Hobgoblin, and see Robin.]

1. A fairy, a sprite; an elf. [*Obs.*]

From elves, *hobs*, and fairies,
Defend us, good Heaven! *Beau & Fl.*

2. A countryman; a rustic; a clown. [*Obs.*] *Nares.*

Hob'a-nob' (hŏb'ȧ-nŏb'), } *v. t.* Same as Hob-
Hob'and-nob' (hŏb'ănd-nŏb'), } nob. *Tennyson.*

Hob'bism (-bĭz'm), *n.* The philosophical system of Thomas *Hobbes*, an English materialist (1588-1679); esp., his political theory that the most perfect form of civil government is an absolute monarchy with despotic control over everything relating to law, morals, and religion.

Hob'bist (-bĭst), *n.* One who accepts the doctrines of Thomas Hobbes.

Hob'ble (-b'l), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Hobbled (-b'ld); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Hobbling (-blĭng).] [OE. *hobelen, hoblen*, freq. of *hoppen* to hop, akin to D. *hobbelen*, Prov. G. *hoppeln.* See Hop to jump, and cf. Hopple.] **1** To walk lame, bearing chiefly on one leg, to walk with a hitch or hop, or with crutches.

The friar was *hobbling* the same way too *Dryden.*

2. To move roughly or irregularly, — said of style in writing. *Prior.*

The *hobbling* versification, the mean diction *Jeffrey.*

Hob'ble, *v. t.* **1.** To fetter by tying the legs, to hopple; to clog. "They *hobbled* their horses." *Dickens.*

2. To perplex; to embarrass.

Hob'ble, *n.* **1.** An unequal gait; a limp, a halt; as, he has a *hobble* in his gait. *Swift*

2. Same as Hopple.

3. Difficulty; perplexity; embarrassment. *Waterton*

Hob'ble-bush' (-bush'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A low bush (*Viburnum lantanoides*) having long, straggling branches and handsome flowers. It is found in the Northern United States. Called also *shinhopple*

Hob'ble-de-hoy' (-dē-hoi'), } *n.* [Written also *hobbledehoy, hobbedehoy, hobdehoy.*] [Cf. Prov. E *hobbledygee* with a limping movement; also F. *hobereau*, a country squire, E. *hobby*, and OF. *hoi* to-day; perh. the orig. sense was, an upstart of to-day.] A youth between boy and man; an awkward, gawky young fellow. [*Colloq.*]

Hob'ble-te-hoy' (-tē-hoi'), }

All the men, boys, and *hobbledehoys* attached to the farm *Dickens*

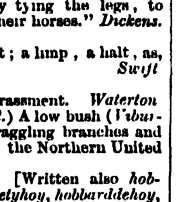
Hob'bler (hŏb'blẽr), *n.* One who hobbles

Hob'bler, *n.* [OE. also *hobeler*, OF *hobelier*, LL. *hobellarius.* See Hobby a horse.] (*Eng. Hist.*) One who by his tenure was to maintain a horse for military service; a kind of light horseman in the Middle Ages who was mounted on a hobby. *Hallam. Sir J. Davies.*

Hob'bling-ly (-blĭng-lȳ), *adv.* With a limping step.

Hob'bly (-blȳ), *a.* Rough, uneven, causing one to hobble, as, a *hobbly* road.

Hob'by (-bȳ), *n.*, *pl.* Hobbies (-bĭz) [OE. *hobi*; cf OF. *hobe, hobé*, F *hobereau* a hobby, a species of falcon, OF. *hober* to move, stir. Cf Hobby a horse.] (*Zool.*) A small, strong-winged European falcon (*Falco subbuteo*), formerly trained for hawking.



Hobby.

Hob'by (hŏb'bȳ), } *n.*
Hob'by-horse' (-hōrs'), } [OE. *hobin* a nag, OF. *hobin* hobby; cf. *hober* to stir, move, prob. of German or Scand. origin; cf. Dan. *hoppe* a mare, dial. Sw. *hoppa*; perh. akin to E. *hop* to jump.]

1. A strong, active horse, of a middle size, said to have been originally from Ireland; an ambling nag. *Johnson.*

2. A stick, often with the head or figure of a horse, on which boys make believe to ride. [Usually under the form *hobbyhorse.*]

3. A subject or plan upon which one is constantly setting off; a favorite and ever-recurring theme of discourse, thought, or effort; that which occupies one's attention unduly, or to the weariness of others; a ruling passion. [Usually under the form *hobby.*]

Not one of them has any *hobby*horse, to use the phrase of Sterne. *Macaulay.*

Hob'by-horse'lo-al (hŏb'bȳ-hōrs'l-kal), *a.* Pertaining to, or having, a hobby or whim; eccentric; whimsical. [*Colloq.*] *Sterne.*

Hob'gob'lin (hŏb'gŏb'lĭn), *n.* [See 2d Hob, and Goblin.] A frightful goblin, an imp, a bugaboo; also, a name formerly given to the household spirit, Robin Goodfellow. *Macaulay.*

Hob'i-ler (-l-lẽr), *n.* [See 2d Hobbler.] A light horseman. See 2d Hobbler. [*Obs.*] *Brande & C.*

Ho'bit (hō'bĭt), *n.* [See Howitzer.] (*Mil.*) A small mortar on a gun carriage, in use before the howitzer.

Hob'nail' (hŏb'nāl'), *n.* [1st *hob* + *nail.*] **1.** A short, sharp-pointed, large-headed nail, — used in shoeing horses and for studding the soles of heavy shoes.

2. A clownish person; a rustic. *Milton.*

Hobnail liver (*Med.*), a disease in which the liver is shrunken, hard, and covered with projections like hobnails, one of the forms of cirrhosis of the liver.

Hob'nail', *v. t.* To tread down roughly, as with hobnailed shoes.

Your rights and charters *hobnailed* into slush. *Tennyson*

Hob'nailed' (-nāld'), *a.* Set with hobnails, as a shoe.

Hob'nob' (hŏb'nŏb'), *adv.* [AS. *habban* to have + *nabban* to have not; *ne* not + *habban* to have. See Have, and cf. Habnab.] **1.** Have or have not; — a familiar invitation to reciprocal drinking. *Shak.*

2. At random; hit or miss. [*Obs.*] *Holinshed.*

Hob'nob', *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Hobnobbed (-nŏbd'); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Hobnobbing.] **1.** To drink familiarly (with another). [Written also *hob-a-nob.*]

2. To associate familiarly, to be on intimate terms.

Hob'nob', *n.* Familiar, social intercourse. *W. Black*

Hob'or-nob' (-ôr-nŏb'), *adv.* See Hobnob.

Ho'boy (hō'boi), *n.* A hautboy or oboe. [*Obs.*]

Hob'son's choice' (hŏb'sŭnz chois'). A choice without an alternative; the thing offered or nothing.

☞ It is said to have had its origin in the name of one *Hobson*, at Cambridge, England, who let horses, and required every customer to take in his turn the horse which stood next the stable door.

Hoc'co (hŏk'kō), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The crested curassow, — called also *royal pheasant* See Curassow.

Hoche'pot (hŏch'pŏt), *n.* Hotchpot. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hock (hŏk), *n.* [So called from *Hochheim*, in Germany.] A Rhenish wine, of a light yellow color, either sparkling or still The name is also given indiscriminately to all Rhenish wines.

Hock, Hough (hŏk), *n.* [AS. *hōh* the heel; prob. akin to Icel *hāsinn* hock sinew, Dan. *hase*, G. *hechse, hachse*, LG *hacke*, D. *hak*, also to L *coxa* hip (cf. Cuisses), Skr. *kaksha* armpit. √12. Cf Heel.] **1.** (*a*) The joint in the hind limb of quadrupeds between the leg and shank, or tibia and tarsus, and corresponding to the ankle in man (*b*) A piece cut by butchers, esp. in pork, from either the front or hind leg, just above the foot.

2. The popliteal space; the ham.

Hock, *v. t.* To disable by cutting the tendons of the hock, to hamstring, to hough.

Hock'a-more (hŏk'ȧ-mōr), *n* [See 1st Hock] A Rhenish wine. [*Obs.*] See Hock. *Hudibras*

Hock'day' (-dā'), *n.* [Cf AS. *hōcor* mockery, scorn] A holiday commemorating the expulsion of the Danes, formerly observed on the second Tuesday after Easter; — called also *hocktide.* [*Eng.*] [Written also *hokeday.*]

Hock'ey (-ȳ), *n.* [From Hook, *n.*] **1.** A game in which two parties of players, armed with sticks curved or hooked at the end, attempt to drive any small object (as a ball or a bit of wood) toward opposite goals.

2 The stick used by the players [Written also *hookey* and *hawkey.*]

Hock'herb' (-ẽrb' *or* -hẽrb'), *n* (*Bot.*) The mallow.

Hoc'kle (hŏk'k'l), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Hockled (-k'ld); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Hockling (-klĭng).] [From 2d Hock.] **1.** To hamstring; to hock, to hough *Hanmer.*

2 To mow, as stubble. *Mason.*

Ho'cus (hō'kŭs), *v. t.* [See Hocus-pocus.] **1** To deceive or cheat. *Halliwell.*

2. To adulterate; to drug; as, liquor is said to be *hocused* for the purpose of stupefying the drinker. *Dickens.*

3 To stupefy with drugged liquor. *Thackeray.*

Ho'cus, *n.* **1.** One who cheats or deceives. *South.*

2 Drugged liquor.

Ho'cus-po'cus (-pō'kŭs), *n* [Prob invented by jugglers in imitation of Latin. Cf Hoax Hocus.] **1** A term used by jugglers in pretended incantations.

2. A juggler or trickster *Sir T. Herbert.*

3. A juggler's trick; a cheat; nonsense *Hudibras.*

Ho'cus-po'cus, *v. t.* To cheat [*Colloq.*] *L'Estrange.*

Hod (hŏd), *n.* [Prov E. for *hold*, i. e., that which holds. See Hold.] **1.** A kind of wooden tray with a handle, borne on the shoulder, for carrying mortar, brick, etc.

2. A utensil for holding coal, a coal scuttle.

Hod'den-gray' (hŏd'd'n-grā'), *a.* [Perh. akin to E. *houden* rustic, clownish.] Applied to coarse cloth made of undyed wool, formerly worn by Scotch peasants. [*Scot.*]

Hod'dy (-dȳ), *n.* [Prob. for *hooded.*] (*Zool.*) See *Dun crow*, under Dun, *a*

Hod'dy-dod'dy (-dŏd'dȳ), *n* [Prov E. also *hoddy-peke, hoddypoule, hoddymandoddy*] An awkward or foolish person. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Hodge'podge' (hŏj'pŏj'), *n.* A mixed mass, a medley. See Hotchpot. *Johnson.*

Hodg'kin's dis-ease' (hŏj'kĭnz dĭz-ēz') (*Med.*) A morbid condition characterized by progressive anæmia and enlargement of the lymphatic glands; — first described by Dr. *Hodgkin*, an English physician.

Ho'di-ern (hō'dĭ-ẽrn), } *a.* [L. *hodiernus*, fr. *hodie* to-
Ho'di-er'nal (-ẽr'nal), } day.] Of this day; belonging to the present day. [*R.*] *Boyle. Quart. Rev.*

Hod'man (hŏd'măn), *n.*; *pl.* Hodmen (-men). A man who carries a hod; a mason's tender.

Hod'man-dod (-dŏd), *n.* [*Obs.*] See Dodman. *Bacon.*

Hod'o-graph (hŏd'ō-grăf), *n.* [Gr. ὁδός path + *-graph.*] (*Math.*) A curve described by the moving extremity of a line the other end of which is fixed, this line being constantly parallel to the direction of motion of, and having its length constantly proportional to the velocity of, a point moving in any path; — used in investigations respecting central forces.

Ho-dom'e-ter (hō-dŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* See Odometer.

Hoe (hō), *n.* [OF. *hoe*, F. *houe*; of German origin; cf. OHG. *houwa, howa*, G. *haue*, fr. OHG. *houwan* to hew. See Hew to cut.] **1.** A tool chiefly for digging up weeds, and for loosening and arranging the earth about plants in fields and gardens. It is made of a flat blade of iron or steel having an eye or tang by which it is attached to a wooden handle at an acute angle.

2. (*Zool.*) The horned or piked dogfish See Dogfish.

Dutch hoe, one having the blade set for use in the manner of a spade. — **Horse hoe,** a kind of cultivator.

Hoe, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Hoed (hōd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Hoeing.] [Cf. F. *houer.*] To cut, dig, scrape, turn, arrange, or clean, with a hoe; as, to *hoe* the earth in a garden; also, to clear from weeds, or to loosen or arrange the earth about, with a hoe; as, to *hoe* corn.

To hoe one's row, to do one's share of a job. [*Colloq.*]

Hoe, *v. i.* To use a hoe; to labor with a hoe.

Hoe'cake' (hō'kāk'), *n.* A cake of Indian meal, water, and salt, baked before the fire or in the ashes; — so called because often cooked on a hoe. [*Southern U. S.*]

Hoe'moth'er (hō'mŭth'ẽr), *n.* [A local Orkney name; cf. Icel. *hâr.*] (*Zool.*) The basking or liver shark; — called also *homer.* See *Laver shark*, under Laver.

Ho'ful (hō'fŭl), *a.* [AS. *hogful, hohful*, fr. *hogu* care, anxiety.] Careful; wary. [*Obs.*] *Stapleton.*

Hog (hŏg), *n.* [Prob. akin to E. *hack* to cut, and meaning orig., a castrated boar; cf also W. *hwch* swine, sow, Armor. *houc'h, hoc'h.* Cf. Haggis, Hogget, and Hoggerel.] **1.** (*Zool.*) A quadruped of the genus *Sus*, and allied genera of *Suidæ*; esp., the domesticated varieties of *S scrofa*, kept for their fat and meat, called, respectively, *lard* and *pork*; swine; porker; specifically, a castrated boar; a barrow.

☞ The domestic hogs of Siam, China, and parts of Southern Europe, are thought to have been derived from *Sus Indicus.*

2. A mean, filthy, or gluttonous fellow. [*Low.*]

3. A young sheep that has not been shorn. [*Eng.*]

4. (*Naut.*) A rough, flat scrubbing broom for scrubbing a ship's bottom under water. *Totten.*

5. (*Paper Manuf.*) A device for mixing and stirring the pulp of which paper is made.

Bush hog, Ground hog, etc. See under Bush, Ground, etc. — **Hog caterpillar** (*Zool.*), the larva of the green grapevine sphinx; — so called because the head and first three segments are much smaller than those behind them, so as to make a resemblance to a hog's snout. See Hawk moth. — **Hog cholera,** an epidemic contagious fever of swine, attended by liquid, fetid diarrhea, and by the appearance on the skin and mucous membrane of spots and patches of a scarlet, purple, or black color. It is fatal in from one to six days, or ends in a slow, uncertain recovery. *Law (Farmer's Veter. Adviser).* — **Hog deer** (*Zool.*), the axis deer. — **Hog gum** (*Bot.*), a West Indian tree (*Symphonia globulifera*), yielding an aromatic gum. — **Hog of wool,** the trade name for the fleece or wool of sheep of the second year — **Hog peanut** (*Bot.*), a kind of earth pea. — **Hog plum** (*Bot.*), a tropical tree, of the genus *Spondias* (*S lutea*), with fruit somewhat resembling plums, but chiefly eaten by hogs. It is found in the West Indies. — **Hog's bean** (*Bot.*), the plant henbane. — **Hog's bread.** (*Bot.*) See Sow bread. — **Hog's fennel.** (*Bot.*) See under Fennel. **Mexican hog** (*Zool.*), the peccary. — **Water hog.** (*Zool.*) See Capybara.

Hog, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Hogged (hŏgd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Hogging.] **1** To cut short like bristles; as, to *hog* the mane of a horse. *Smart.*

2. (*Naut.*) To scrub with a hog, or scrubbing broom.

Hog, *v. i.* (*Naut.*) To become bent upward in the middle, like a hog's back; — said of a ship broken or strained so as to have this form.

Hog'back' (hŏg'bāk'), *n.* **1.** (*Arch.*) An upward curve or very obtuse angle in the upper surface of any member, as of a timber laid horizontally; — the opposite of *cambet.*

2 (*Naut.*) See Hogframe.

3. (*Geol.*) A ridge formed by tilted strata; hence, any ridge with a sharp summit, and steeply sloping sides.

Hog'chain' (-chān'), *n.* A chain or a tie rod, in a boat or barge, to prevent the vessel from hogging.

Hog'chok'er (-chŏk'ẽr), *n.* (*Zool.*) An American sole (*Achirus lineatus*, or *A. achirus*), related to the European sole, but of no market value.

Hog'cote' (-kōt'), *n.* A shed for swine; a sty.

Hog'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool.*) (*a*) A large West Indian and Florida food fish (*Lachnolæmus maximus*) (*b*) The pigfish or sailor's choice. (*c*) An American fresh-water fish; the log perch. (*d*) A large, red, spiny-headed, European marine fish (*Scorpæna scrofa*)

Hog'frame' (-frām'), *n.* (*Steam Vessels*) A trussed frame extending fore and aft, usually above deck, and intended to increase the longitudinal strength and stiffness. Used chiefly in American river and lake steamers. Called also *hogging frame*, and *hogback.*

Hogged (hŏgd), *a.* (*Naut.*) Broken or strained so as to have an upward curve between the ends. See Hog, *v. i.*

Hog'ger (hŏg'gẽr), *n.* A stocking without a foot, worn by coal miners at work.

Hog'ger-el (-ĕl), *n* [From the same source as *hog*; prob. orig., a sheep clipped the first year. See Hog.] A sheep of the second year. [Written also *hogrel.*] *Ash.*

Hog'ger-pipe' (-pīp'), *n.* (*Mining*) The upper terminal pipe of a mining pump. *Raymond.*

Hog'ger-pump' (hŏg'gĕr-pŭmp'), *n.* (*Mining*) The top pump in the pit. *Raymond.*

Hog'ger-y (*-y*), *n.* Hoggish character or manners; selfishness; greed; beastliness.

Crime and shame
And all their *hoggery*. *Mrs. Browning.*

Hog'get (hŏg'gĕt), *n.* [See Hog, and Hoggerel.]
1. A young boar of the second year.
2. A sheep or colt after it has passed its first year.

Hog'ging (-gĭng), *n.* (*Naut.*) Drooping at the ends; arching; — in distinction from *sagging*.

Hogging frame. See Hogframe.

Hog'gish (-gĭsh), *a.* Swinish; gluttonous; filthy; selfish. — **Hog'gish-ly**, *adv.* — **Hog'gish-ness**, *n.*

Is not a *hoggish* life the height of some men's wishes? *Shaftesbury.*

Hogh (hō), *n.* [Icel. *haugr* hill, mound; akin to E. *high*. See High.] A hill; a cliff. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Hog'herd (hŏg'hĕrd), *n.* A swineherd. *W. Browne.*

Hog'ma-nay' (hŏg'má-nā'), *n.* The old name, in Scotland, for the last day of the year, on which children go about singing, and receive a dole of bread or cakes; also, the entertainment given on that day to a visitor, or the gift given to an applicant. [*Scot.*]

Hog'nose' snake' (hŏg'nōz' snāk'). (*Zoöl.*) A harmless North American snake of the genus *Heterodon*, esp. *H. platyrhynos*; — called also *puffing adder*, *blowing adder*, and *sand viper*.

Hog'nut' (-nŭt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) The pignut. See Hickory. (*b*) In England, the *Bunium flexuosum*, a tuberous plant.

Ho'go (hō'gō), *n.* [Corrupted from F. *haut goût*.] High flavor; strong scent. [*Obs.*] *Halliwell.*

Hog'pen' (hŏg'pĕn'), *n.* A pen or sty for hogs.

Hog'reeve' (-rēv'), *n.* [See Reeve.] A civil officer charged with the duty of impounding hogs running at large. [*New Eng.*] *Bartlett.*

Hog'ring'er (-rĭng'ĕr), *n.* One who puts rings into the snouts of hogs.

Hog's'-back' (hŏgz'băk'), *n.* (*Geol.*) A hogback.

Hog'score' (hŏg'skōr'), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Curling*) A distance line drawn across the rink or course between the middle line and the tee. [*Scot.*]

Hogs'head (hŏgz'hĕd *or* -ĕd), *n.* [D. *okshoofd*; akin to Sw. *oxhufvud*, Dan. *oxehoved*, G. *oxhoft*; apparently meaning orig., ox head, but it is not known why this name was given. Cf. Ox, Head.] 1. An English measure of capacity, containing 63 wine gallons, or about 52½ imperial gallons; a half pipe.

☞ The London hogshead of beer was 54 beer gallons, the London hogshead of ale was 48 ale gallons. Elsewhere in England the ale and beer hogsheads held 51 gallons. These measures are no longer in use, except for cider.

2. A large cask or barrel, of indefinite contents; esp. one containing from 100 to 140 gallons. [*U. S.*]

Hog'skin' (hŏg'skĭn'), *n.* Leather tanned from a hog's skin. Also used adjectively.

Hog'sty' (-stī'), *n.*; *pl.* Hogsties (-stīz'). A pen, house, or inclosure, for hogs.

Hog'wash' (-wŏsh'), *n.* Swill. *Arbuthnot.*

Hog'weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) A common weed (*Ambrosia artemisiæfolia*). See Ambrosia, 3. (*b*) In England, the *Heracleum Sphondylium*.

Hoi (hoi), *v. t.* See Haw

Hoi'den (hoi'd'n), *n* [OE *hoyden* a lout, rustic, OD. *heyden* a heathen, gypsy, vagabond, D *heiden*, fr. OD. *heyde* heath, D. *heide*. See Heathen, Heath] [Written also *hoyden*.] 1. A rude, clownish youth. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

2. A rude, bold girl; a romp. *H. Kingsley.*

Hoi'den, *a.* Rustic; rude; bold. *Young.*

Hoi'den, *v. i.* To romp rudely or indecently. *Swift.*

Hoi'den-hood (-hŏod), *n.* State of being a hoiden.

Hoi'den-ish, *a.* Like, or appropriate to, a hoiden.

Hoise (hoiz), *v. t.* [See Hoist.] To hoist. [*Obs.*]

They . . . *hoised* up the mainsail to the wind. *Acts* xxvii 40.

Hoist (hoist), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Hoisted; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Hoisting.] [OE. *hoise*, *hyse*, OD. *hyssen*, D. *hijschen*; akin to LG. *hissen*, Dan. *hisse*, Sw. *hissa*.] To raise; to lift, to elevate; esp., to raise or lift to a desired elevation, by means of tackle, as a sail, a flag, a heavy package or weight.

They land my goods, and *hoist* my flying sails. *Pope.*
Hoisting him into his father's throne *South.*

Hoisting engine, a steam engine for operating a hoist.

Hoist, *n.* 1. That by which anything is hoisted; the apparatus for lifting goods.

2. The act of hoisting; a lift. [*Colloq.*]

3. (*Naut.*) (*a*) The perpendicular height of a flag, as opposed to the *fly*, or horizontal length when flying from a staff. (*b*) The height of a fore-and-aft sail next the mast or stay. *Totten.*

Hoist bridge, a drawbridge that is lifted instead of being swung or drawn aside.

Hoist, *p. p.* Hoisted. [*Obs.*]

'T is the sport to have the enginer
Hoist with his own petar. *Shak.*

Hoist'a-way' (-ā-wā'), *n.* A mechanical lift. See Elevator.

Hoist'way' (-wā'), *n.* An opening for the hoist, or elevator, in the floor of a wareroom.

Hoit (hoit), *v. i.* [Cf. W. *hoetian* to dally, dandle.] To leap; to caper; to romp noisily. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Hoi'ty-toi'ty (hoi'tȳ-toi'tȳ), *a.* [From Hort] Thoughtless; giddy; flighty; also, haughty; patronizing; as, to be in *hoity-toity* spirits, or to assume *hoity-toity* airs; used also as an exclamation, denoting surprise or disapprobation, with some degree of contempt.

Hoity-toity! What have I to do with dreams? *Congreve.*

Hoke'day' (hōk'dā'), *n.* Same as Hockday.

Ho'ker (hō'kĕr), *n.* [AS. *hōcor*.] Scorn; derision; abusive talk. [*Obs.*] — **Ho'ker-ly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hol (hōl), *a.* [See Whole.] Whole. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hol'as-pid'e-an (hŏl'ăs-pĭd'ē-ăn), *a.* [*Holo-* + Gr. ἀσπίς, -ίδος, shield.] (*Zoöl.*) Having a single series of large scutes on the posterior side of the tarsus; — said of certain birds.

Hol'cad (hŏl'kăd), *n.* [Gr. ὁλκάς, -άδος, a ship which is towed, a ship of burden, fr. ἕλκειν to draw. Cf. Hulk.] A large ship of burden in ancient Greece. *Mitford.*

Hold (hōld), *n.* [D. *hol* hole, hollow. See Hole.] (*Naut.*) The whole interior portion of a vessel below the lower deck, in which the cargo is stowed.

Hold, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Held (hĕld); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Holding. Holden (hōld'n), *p. p.*, is obs. in elegant writing, though still used in legal language.] [OE. *holden*, *halden*, *healden*, AS. *healdan*; akin to OS. *haldan*, D. *houden*, OHG. *haltan*, G. *halten*, Icel. *halda*, Dan. *holde*, Sw. *hålla*, Goth. *haldan* to feed, tend (the cattle); of unknown origin. Cf. Avast, Halt, Hod.]

1. To cause to remain in a given situation, position, or relation, within certain limits, or the like; to prevent from falling or escaping; to sustain; to restrain; to keep in the grasp; to retain.

The loops *held* one curtain to another *Ex* xxxvi. 12.
Thy right hand shall *hold* me. *Ps.* cxxxix. 10.
They all *hold* swords, being expert in war. *Cant.* iii. 8.
In vain he seeks, that having can not *hold*. *Spenser.*
France, thou mayst *hold* a serpent by the tongue, . . .
A fasting tiger safer by the tooth,
Than keep in peace that hand which thou dost *hold*. *Shak.*

2. To retain in one's keeping; to maintain possession of, or authority over; not to give up or relinquish; to keep; to defend.

We mean to *hold* what anciently we claim
Of deity or empire *Milton*

3. To have, to possess, to be in possession of; to occupy; to derive title to, as, to *hold* office.

This noble merchant *held* a noble house. *Chaucer.*
Of him to *hold* his seigniory for a yearly tribute. *Knolles*
And now the strand, and now the plain, they *held*. *Dryden*

4. To impose restraint upon; to limit in motion or action; to bind legally or morally; to confine; to restrain.

We can not *hold* mortality's strong hand. *Shak.*
Death! what do'st? O, *hold* thy blow. *Crashaw.*
He had not sufficient judgment and self-command to *hold* his tongue. *Macaulay.*

5. To maintain in being or action; to carry on; to prosecute, as a course of conduct or an argument; to continue; to sustain.

Hold not thy peace, and be not still. *Ps.* lxxxiii. 1.
Seedtime and harvest, heat and hoary frost,
Shall *hold* their course. *Milton.*

6. To prosecute, have, take, or join in, as something which is the result of united action; as, to *hold* a meeting, a festival, a session, etc.; hence, to direct and bring about officially; to conduct or preside at; as, the general *held* a council of war, a judge *holds* a court; a clergyman *holds* a service.

I would *hold* more talk with thee. *Shak.*

7. To receive and retain; to contain as a vessel; as, this pail *holds* milk; hence, to be able to receive and retain, to have capacity or containing power for.

Broken cisterns that can *hold* no water *Jer* ii. 13.
One sees more devils than vast hell can *hold*. *Shak.*

8. To accept, as an opinion; to be the adherent of, openly or privately; to persist in, as a purpose, to maintain; to sustain.

Stand fast and *hold* the traditions which ye have been taught. 2 *Thes* ii 15
But still he *held* his purpose to depart *Dryden.*

9. To consider, to regard; to esteem; to account; to think, to judge.

I *hold* him but a fool. *Shak*
I shall never *hold* that man my friend. *Shak*
The Lord will not *hold* him guiltless that taketh his name in vain *Ex* xx 7.

10. To bear, carry, or manage; as, he *holds* himself erect; he *holds* his head high.

Let him *hold* his fingers thus *Shak.*

To hold a wager, to lay or hazard a wager. *Swift.* — **To hold forth,** to offer; to exhibit, to propose, to put forward. "The propositions which books *hold forth* and pretend to teach." *Locke.* — **To hold in,** to restrain; to curb. — **To hold in hand,** to toy with; to keep in expectation; to have in one's power. [*Obs.*]

O, fie! to receive favors, return falsehoods,
And *hold* a lady *in hand*. *Beau. & Fl.*

— **To hold in play,** to keep under control; to dally with. *Macaulay.* — **To hold off,** to keep at a distance — **To hold on,** to hold in being, continuance or position; as, *to hold* a rider *on*. — **To hold one's day,** to keep one's appointment. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.* — **To hold one's own.** (*a*) To keep good one's present condition absolutely or relatively; not to fall off, or to lose ground; as, a ship *holds her own* when she does not lose ground in a race or chase; a man *holds his own* when he does not lose strength or weight. — **To hold one's peace,** to keep silence. — **To hold out.** (*a*) To extend; to offer. "Fortune *holds out* these to you as rewards." *B. Jonson.* (*b*) To continue to do or to suffer; to endure. "He can not long *hold out* these pangs." *Shak.* — **To hold up.** (*a*) To raise; to lift; as, *hold up* your head. (*b*) To support; to sustain. "He *holds* himself *up* in virtue." *Sir P. Sidney.* (*c*) To exhibit; to display; as, he was *held up* as an example. (*d*) To rein in, to check; to halt; as, *hold up* your horses. — **To hold water.** (*a*) Literally, to retain water without leaking; hence (*Fig.*), to be whole, sound, consistent, without gaps or holes; — commonly used in a negative sense; as, his statements will not *hold water*. [*Colloq.*] (*b*) (*Naut.*) To hold the oars steady in the water, thus checking the headway of a boat.

Hold, *v. i.* In general, to keep one's self in a given position or condition, to remain fixed. Hence:

1. Not to move; to halt; to stop; — mostly in the imperative.

And damned be him that first cries, "*Hold*, enough!" *Shak.*

2. Not to give way; not to part or become separated; to remain unbroken or undubued.

Our force by land hath nobly *held*. *Shak.*

3. Not to fail or be found wanting; to continue; to last; to endure a test or trial; to abide; to persist.

While our obedience *holds*. *Milton.*

The rule *holds* in land as well as all other commodities. *Locke.*

4. Not to fall away, desert, or prove recreant; to remain attached; to cleave; — often with *with*, *to*, or *for*.

He will *hold* to the one and despise the other. *Matt.* vi. 24.

5. To restrain one's self; to refrain.

His dauntless heart would fain have *held*
From weeping, but his eyes rebelled. *Dryden.*

6. To derive right or title; — generally with *of*.

My crown is absolute, and *holds* of none. *Dryden.*
His imagination *holds* immediately from nature. *Hazlitt.*

Hold on! **Hold up!** wait; stop; forbear. [*Colloq.*] — **To hold forth,** to speak in public; to harangue; to preach. *L'Estrange.* — **To hold in,** to restrain one's self; as, he wanted to laugh and could hardly *hold in*. — **To hold off,** to keep at a distance. — **To hold on,** to keep fast hold; to continue; to go on. "The trade *held on* for many years." *Swift.* — **To hold out,** to last; to endure; to continue; to maintain one's self; not to yield or give way. — **To hold over,** to remain in office, possession, etc., beyond a certain date. — **To hold to** *or* **with,** to take sides with, as a person or opinion. — **To hold together,** to be joined; not to separate; to remain in union. *Dryden. Locke.* — **To hold up.** (*a*) To support one's self; to remain unbent or unbroken; as, to *hold up* under misfortunes. (*b*) To cease raining; to cease; to stop; as, it *holds up*. *Hudibras.* (*c*) To keep up; not to fall behind; not to lose ground. *Collier.*

Hold (hōld), *n.* 1. The act of holding, as in or with the hands or arms; the manner of holding, whether firm or loose; seizure; grasp; clasp; gripe; possession; — often used with the verbs *take* and *lay*.

Ne have I not twelve pence within mine *hold* *Chaucer.*
Thou should'st lay *hold* upon him. *B. Jonson.*
My soul took *hold* on thee. *Addison.*
Take fast *hold* of instruction. *Prov.* iv. 13.

2. The authority or ground to take or keep; claim.

The law hath yet another *hold* on you. *Shak.*

3. Binding power and influence.

Fear . . . by which God and his laws take the surest *hold* of us. *Tillotson.*

4. Something that may be grasped; means of support.

If a man be upon an high place without rails or good *hold*, he is ready to fall. *Bacon.*

5. A place of confinement; a prison; confinement; custody; guard.

They . . . put them in *hold* unto the next day. *Acts* iv. 3.
King Richard, he is in the mighty *hold*
Of Bolingbroke. *Shak.*

6. A place of security; a fortified place; a fort; a castle; — often called a *stronghold*. *Chaucer.*

New comers in an ancient *hold*. *Tennyson.*

7. (*Mus.*) A character [thus 𝄐] placed over or under a note or rest, and indicating that it is to be prolonged; — called also *pause*, and *corona*.

Hold'back' (hōld'băk'), *n.* 1. Check; hindrance; restraint; obstacle.

The only *holdback* is the affection . . . that we bear to our wealth *Hammond.*

2. The projection or loop on the thill of a vehicle, to which a strap of the harness is attached, to hold back a carriage when going down hill, or in backing; also, the strap or part of the harness so used.

Hold'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who is employed in the hold of a vessel.

Hold'er, *n.* 1. One who, or that which, holds.

2. One who holds land, etc., under another; a tenant.

3. (*Com.*) The payee of a bill of exchange or a promissory note, or the one who owns or holds it.

☞ *Holder* is much used as the second part of a compound; as, share*holder*, office*holder*, stock*holder*, etc.

Hold'er-forth' (-fōrth'), *n.* One who speaks in public; an haranguer; a preacher. *Addison.*

Hold'fast' (-făst'), *n.* 1. Something used to secure and hold in place something else, as a long, flat-headed nail, a catch, a hook, a clinch, a clamp, etc.; hence, a support. "His *holdfast* was gone." *Bp. Montagu.*

2. (*Bot.*) A conical or branching body, by which a seaweed is attached to its support, and differing from a root in that it is not specially absorbent of moisture.

Hold'ing, *n.* 1. The act or state of sustaining, grasping, or retaining.

2. A tenure; a farm or other estate held of another.

3. That which holds, binds, or influences. *Burke.*

4. The burden or chorus of a song. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Holding note (*Mus.*), a note sustained in one part, while the other parts move.

Hole (hōl), *a.* Whole. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hole, *n.* [OE. *hol*, *hole*, AS. *hol* hole, cavern, from *hol*, a., hollow; akin to D. *hol*, OHG. *hol*, G. *hohl*, Dan. *hul* hollow, *hul* hole, Sw. *hål*, Icel. *hola*; prob. from the root of AS. *helan* to conceal. See Hell, Hell, and cf. Hold of a ship.] 1. A hollow place or cavity; an excavation; a pit; an opening in or through a solid body, a fabric, etc.; a perforation; a rent; a fissure.

The *holes* where eyes should be. *Shak.*
The blind walls
Were full of chinks and *holes*. *Tennyson.*

The priest took a chest, and bored a *hole* in the lid. 2 *Kings* xii. 9.

2. An excavation in the ground, made by an animal to live in, or a natural cavity inhabited by an animal; hence, a low, narrow, or dark lodging or place; a mean habitation. *Dryden.*

The foxes have *holes*, . . . but the Son of man hath not where to lay his head. *Luke* ix. 58.

Syn. — Hollow; concavity; aperture; rent; fissure; crevice; orifice; interstice; perforation; excavation; pit; cave; den; cell.

Hole and corner, clandestine, underhand. [*Colloq.*] "The

…ed trickery of *hole and corner* buttery." *Dickens.*—…ard (*Fancy Weaving*), a board having holes through …cords pass which lift certain warp threads; — called …mpass board.

…le (hōl), *v. t.* [AS. *holian.* See HOLE, *n.*] 1. To cut, …bore a hole or holes in; as, to *hole* a post for the …on of rails or bars. *Chapman.*

…To drive into a hole, as an animal, or a billiard ball.

…le, *v. i.* To go or get into a hole. *B. Jonson.*

…eth'nic (hōl-ēth'nĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to a …mos or parent race.

The *holethnic* history of the Arians. *London Academy.*

…eth'nos (-nŏs), *n.* [*Holo-* + Gr. *ἔθνος* race.] A …stock or race of people, not yet divided into sepa…ranches or tribes.

…i-but (hōl'ĭ-bŭt), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See HALIBUT.

…i-dam (-dăm), *n.* [*Obs.*] See HALIDOM.

…i-day (hōl'ĭ-dā), *n.* [*Holy* + *day.*] 1. A conse…day; a religious anniversary; a day set apart in …of some person, or in commemoration of some …See HOLIDAY.

A day of exemption from labor; a day of amusement …gayety; a festival day.

And young and old come forth to play
On a sunshine *holiday* *Milton.*

(*Law*) A day fixed by law for suspension of busi…; a legal holiday.

In the United States *legal holidays*, so called, are …mined by law, commonly by the statutes of the sev…States. The holidays most generally observed are: …2d day of February (Washington's birthday), the …day of May (Memorial day), the 4th day of July …pendence day), the 25th day of December (Christ…day). In most of the States the 1st day of January …holiday. When any of these days falls on Sunday, …ally the Monday following is observed as the holiday. …many of the States a day in the spring (as Good Fri…, or the first Thursday in April), and a day in the fall …the last Thursday in November) are now regularly ap…nted by Executive proclamation to be observed, the …mer as a day of fasting and prayer, the latter as a day …thanksgiving and praise, and are kept as holidays. In …gland, the days of the greater church feasts (desig…ted in the calendar by a red letter, and commonly …lled *red-letter days*) are observed as general holidays. …*ank holidays* are those on which, by act of Parliament, …nks may suspend business Although Sunday is a holi…y in the sense of a day when business is legally sus…nded, it is not usually included in the general term, …e phrase "Sundays and holidays" being more common.

The **holidays**, any fixed or usual period for relaxation or …stivity; especially, Christmas and New Year's day …th the intervening time.

Hol'i-day, *a.* 1. Of or pertaining to a festival; cheer…al; joyous; gay. *Shak.*

2. Occurring rarely; adapted for a special occasion.

Courage is but a *holiday* kind of virtue, to be seldom exer…cised *Dryden*

Ho'li-ly (hō'lĭ-lĭ), *adv.* [From HOLY.] 1. Piously; with sanctity; in a holy manner.

2. Sacredly; inviolably. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Ho'li-ness, *n.* [AS. *hālignes.*] 1. The state or quality of being holy, perfect moral integrity or purity, freedom from sin; sanctity, innocence

Who is like thee, glorious in *holiness*? *Ex.* xv. 11.

2. The state of being hallowed, or consecrated to God or to his worship, sacredness.

Israel was *holiness* unto the Lord *Jer.* ii. 3.

His holiness, a title of the pope, — formerly given also to Greek bishops and Greek emperors.

Syn. — Piety, devotion, godliness, sanctity, sacredness; righteousness.

Hol'ing (hōl'ĭng), *n.* [See HOLE a hollow.] (*Mining*) Undercutting in a bed of coal, in order to bring down the upper mass. *Raymond*

Hol'la (hŏl'ä; 277), *interj.* [*F. holà, ho* ho + *là* there, fr. L. *illac* that way, there Cf. HOLLO.] Hollo.

Hol'la, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HOLLAED (-ädd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* HOLLAING.] See HOLLO, *v. t.*

Hol'land (hŏl'land), *n.* A kind of linen first manufactured in Holland, a linen fabric used for window shades, children's garments, etc, as, brown or unbleached *hollands.*

Hol'land-er (-ẽr), *n.* 1. A native or one of the people of Holland; a Dutchman.

2. A very hard, semi-glazed, green or dark brown brick, which will not absorb water, — called also, *Dutch clinker.* *Wagner.*

Hol'land-ish, *a.* Relating to Holland; Dutch.

Hol'lands (-landz), *n.* 1. Gin made in Holland.

2. *pl.* See HOLLAND.

Hol-lo' (hŏl-lō', 277), *interj. & n.* [See HALLOO, and cf. HOLLA.] Ho there; stop, attend, hence, a loud cry or a call to attract attention, a halloo.

And every day, for food or play,
Came to the mariner's *hollo* *Coleridge*

Hol'lo (hŏl'lō *or* hŏl-lō', 277), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* HOLLOED (-lōd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HOLLOING.] [See HOLLO, *interj.*, and cf. HALLOO.] To call out or exclaim, to halloo.

Hol-loa' (hŏl-lō' *or* hŏl'lō), *interj., n., & v. i.* Same as HOLLO.

Hol'low (hŏl'lō), *a* [OE. *holow, holgh*, AS. *holh* a hollow, hole. Cf. HOLE.] 1. Having an empty space or cavity, natural or artificial, within a solid substance; not solid; excavated in the interior; as, a *hollow* tree; a *hollow* sphere.

Hollow with boards shalt thou make it. *Ex.* xxvii. 8.

2. Depressed; concave; gaunt, sunken.

With *hollow* eye and wrinkled brow. *Shak*

3. Reverberated from a cavity, or resembling such a sound; deep; muffled; as, a *hollow* roar. *Dryden.*

4. Not sincere or faithful; false; deceitful; not sound, as, a *hollow* heart, a *hollow* friend. *Milton.*

Hollow newel (*Arch.*), an opening in the center of a winding staircase in place of a newel post, the stairs being supported by the wall; an open newel, also, the stringpiece or rail winding around the well of such a staircase. — **Hollow quoin** (*Engin.*), a pier of stone or brick made behind the lock gates of a canal, and containing a hollow or recess to receive the ends of the gates. — **Hollow reed.** (*Bot.*) See MOSCHATEL. — **Hollow square.** See SQUARE. — **Hollow ware**, hollow vessels, — a trade name for cast-iron kitchen utensils, earthenware, etc.

Syn. — Concave; sunken; low; vacant; empty; void; false; faithless, deceitful; treacherous.

Hol'low (hŏl'lō), *n.* 1. A cavity, natural or artificial; an unfilled space within anything; a hole, a cavern; an excavation; as, the *hollow* of the hand or of a tree.

2. A low spot surrounded by elevations; a depressed part of a surface; a concavity; a channel.

Forests grew
Upon the barren *hollows.* *Prior.*

I hate the dreadful hollow behind the little wood. *Tennyson.*

Hol'low, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HOLLOWED (-lōd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HOLLOWING.] To make hollow, as by digging, cutting, or engraving; to excavate. "Trees rudely *hollowed.*" *Dryden.*

Hol'low, *adv.* Wholly; completely; utterly; — chiefly after the verb *to beat*, and often with *all*; as, this story beats the other all *hollow.* See ALL, *adv.* [*Colloq.*]

The more civilized so-called Caucasian races have beaten the Turks *hollow* in the struggle for existence. *Darwin.*

Hol-low' (hŏl-lō'), *interj.* [See HOLLO.] Hollo.

Hol'low (hŏl'lō; 277), *v. i.* To shout; to hollo.

Whisperings and *hollowings* are alike to a deaf ear. *Fuller.*

Hol'low, *v. t.* To urge or call by shouting.

He has *hollowed* the hounds *Sir W. Scott.*

Hol'low-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* Insincere; deceitful; not sound and true, having a cavity or decayed spot within.

Syn. — Faithless; dishonest, false; treacherous.

Hol'low-horned' (-hôrnd'), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having permanent horns with a bony core, as cattle.

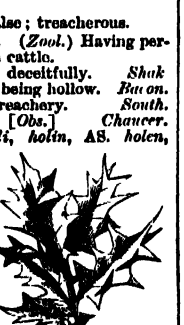
Hol'low-ly, *adv.* Insincerely; deceitfully. *Shak*

Hol'low-ness, *n.* 1. State of being hollow. *Bacon.*

2. Insincerity; unsoundness; treachery. *South.*

Hol'ly (hŏl'lĭ), *adv.* Wholly. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hol'ly (hŏl'lĭ), *n.* [OE *holi, holin*, AS. *holen, holegn*, akin to D. & G. *hulst*, OHG. *hulis, hulis*, W. *celyn*, Armor *kélen*, Gael. *cuilionn*, Ir *cuileann.* Cf. 1st HOLM, HULVER.] 1. (*Bot.*) A tree or shrub of the genus *Ilex.* The European species (*Ilex Aquifolium*) is best known, having glossy green leaves, with a spiny, waved edge, and bearing berries that turn red or yellow about Michaelmas.



Holly (*Ilex Aquifolium*) Reduced

☞ The *holly* is much used to adorn churches and houses, at Christmas time, and hence is associated with scenes of good will and rejoicing. It is an evergreen tree, and has a fine-grained, heavy, white wood. Its bark is used as a febrifuge, and the berries are violently purgative and emetic. The American holly is the *Ilex opaca*, and is found along the coast of the United States, from Maine southward *Gray.*

2. (*Bot.*) The holm oak. See 1st HOLM.

Holly-leaved oak (*Bot.*), the black scrub oak. See SCRUB OAK. — **Holly rose** (*Bot.*), a West Indian shrub, with showy, yellow flowers (*Turnera ulmifolia*) — **Sea holly** (*Bot.*), a species of Eryngium See ERYNGIUM.

Hol'ly-hock (-hŏk), *n.* [OE *holthoc; holt* holy + *hoc* mallow, AS. *hoc*; cf. W *hocys* mallows, *hocys bendigaid* hollyhock, lit., blessed mallow. Prob so named because brought from the Holy Land See HOLY] (*Bot.*) A species of Althæa (*A. rosea*), bearing flowers of various colors, — called also *rose mallow*

Holm (hōm, 277), *n.* [OE, prob. from AS *holen* holly; as the holly is also called *holm.* See HOLLY] (*Bot.*) A common evergreen oak, of Europe (*Quercus Ilex*), — called also *ilex*, and *holly.*

Holm (hōm), *n.* [AS. *holm*, usually meaning, sea, water, akin to Icel. *hólmr, holmr*, an island, Dan *holm*, Sw. *holme*, G. *holm*, and prob. to E *hill* Cf HILL] 1. An islet in a river *J. Brand.*

2 Low, flat land. *Wordsworth*

The soft wind blowing over meadowy *holms* *Tennyson.*

Holm thrush (*Zoöl.*), the missel thrush

‖ **Hol'mi-a** (hŏl'mĭ-ä), *n* [NL.] (*Chem.*) An oxide of holmium

‖ **Hol'mi-um** (-ŭm), *n.* [NL., of uncertain origin.] (*Chem.*) A rare element said to be contained in gadolinite. — **Hol'mic** (-mĭk), *a*

‖ **Hol'mos** (hŏl'mŏs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. ὅλμος.] (*Greek & Etrus. Antiq.*) A name given to a vase having a rounded body; esp.: (*a*) A closed vessel of nearly spherical form on a high stem or pedestal. *Fairholt.* (*b*) A drinking cup having a foot and stem.

Hol'o- (hŏl'ō-). A combining form fr. Gr. ὅλος, whole.

Hol'o-blast (-blăst), *n.* [*Holo-* + *-blast*] (*Biol.*) An ovum composed entirely of germinal matter. See MEROBLAST.

Hol'o-blas'tic (-blăs'tĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Undergoing complete segmentation; composed entirely of germinal matter, the whole of the yolk undergoing fission; — opposed to *meroblastic.*

Hol'o-caust (hŏl'ō-kąst), *n* [L. *holocaustum*, Gr. ὁλόκαυστον, neut. of ὁλόκαυστος, ὁλόκαιτος, burnt whole, ὅλος whole + *καυστός* burnt, fr. *καίειν* to burn (cf. CAUSTIC): cf. F. *holocauste.*] 1. A burnt sacrifice; an offering, the whole of which was consumed by fire, among the Jews and some pagan nations. *Milton*

2. Sacrifice or loss of many lives, as by the burning of a theater or a ship. [An extended use not authorized by careful writers.]

‖ **Hol'o-ceph'a-li** (hŏl'ō-sĕf'ä-lī), *n. pl.* [NL., from Gr. ὅλος whole + *κεφαλή* head.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of elasmobranch fishes, including, among living species, only the chimæras; — called also *Holocephala.* See CHIMÆRA; also, *Illustration* in Appendix.

Hol'o-cryp'tic (-krĭp'tĭk), *a.* [*Holo-* + Gr. *κρύπτειν* to conceal.] Wholly or completely concealing; incapable of being deciphered

Holocryptic cipher, a cipher so constructed as to afford no clew to its meaning to one ignorant of the key.

Hol'o-crys'tal-line (-krĭs'tal-lĭn *or* -lĭn), *a.* [*Holo-* + *crystalline.*] (*Min.*) Completely crystalline; — said of a rock like granite, all the constituents of which are crystalline.

Hol'o-graph (hŏl'ō-grăf), *n.* [L. *holographus* entirely autograph, Gr. ὁλόγραφος; ὅλος whole + *γράφειν* to write: cf. F. *holographe, olographe.*] A document, as a letter, deed, or will, wholly in the handwriting of the person from whom it proceeds and whose act it purports to be.

Hol'o-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), *a.* Of the nature of a holograph; pertaining to holographs.

Hol'o-he'dral (-hē'dral), *a.* [*Holo-* + Gr. ἕδρα seat, base, fr. ἕζεσθαι to sit.] (*Crystallog.*) Having all the planes required by complete symmetry, — in opposition to *hemihedral.*

Hol'o-hem'i-he'dral (-hĕm'ĭ-hē'dral), *a.* [*Holo-* + *hemihedral.*] (*Crystallog.*) Presenting hemihedral forms, in which all the sectants have half the whole number of planes. *Dana.*

‖ **Hol'o-me-tab'o-la** (-mē-tăb'ō-lä), *n. pl.* [NL. See HOLO-, and METABOLA.] (*Zoöl.*) Those insects which have a complete metamorphosis, metabola.

Hol'o-met'a-bol'ic (-mĕt'ä-bŏl'ĭk), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having a complete metamorphosis; — said of certain insects, as the butterflies and bees.

Ho-lom'e-ter (hō-lŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [*Holo-* + *-meter*: cf. F. *holomètre.*] An instrument for making all kinds of angular measurements.

Hol'o-phan'er-ous (hŏl'ō-făn'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [*Holo-* + Gr. *φανερός* visible, fr. *φαίνειν* to appear.] (*Zoöl.*) Same as HOLOMETABOLIC.

Hol'o-pho'tal (hŏl'ō-fō'tal), *a.* [*Holo-* + Gr. *φῶς, φωτός*, light.] (*Opt.*) Causing no loss of light; — applied to reflectors which throw back the rays of light without perceptible loss.

Hol'o-phote (hŏl'ō-fōt), *n.* A lamp with lenses or reflectors to collect the rays of light and throw them in a given direction, — used in lighthouses.

Hol'o-phras'tic (-frăs'tĭk), *a.* [*Holo-* + Gr. *φράζειν* to speak: cf. F. *holophrastique.*] Expressing a phrase or sentence in a single word, — as is the case in the aboriginal languages of America.

Hol'o-phyt'ic (-fĭt'ĭk), *a.* [*Holo-* + Gr. *φυτόν* a plant] Wholly or distinctively vegetable.

Holophytic nutrition (*Biol.*), that form of nutrition, characteristic of vegetable organisms, in which carbonic acid, ammonia, and nitrates are absorbed as food, in distinction from the animal mode of nutrition, by the ingestion of albuminous matter.

Hol'o-rhi'nal (-rī'nal), *a* [*Holo-* + Gr. *ῥίς, ῥινός*, nose.] (*Anat.*) Having the nasal bones contiguous.

Hol'o-sid'er-ite (-sĭd'ẽr-it), *n.* [*Holo-* + *siderite.*] (*Min.*) Meteoric iron, a meteorite consisting of metallic iron without stony matter

Ho-los'te-an (hō-lŏs'tē-an), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Pertaining to the Holostei.

‖ **Ho-los'te-i** (-ī), *n. pl* [NL., fr. Gr. ὅλος whole + *ὀστέον* a bone.] (*Zoöl.*) An extensive division of ganoids, including the gar pike, bowfin, etc.; the bony ganoids. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

Hol'o-ster'ic (hŏl'ō-stĕr'ĭk), *a.* [*Holo-* + Gr. *στερεός* solid.] Wholly solid; — said of a barometer constructed of solid materials to show the variations of atmospheric pressure without the use of liquids, as the aneroid.

‖ **Hol'o-stom'a-ta** (hŏl'ō-stŏm'ä-tä), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὅλος whole + *στόμα*, -*ατος*, mouth.] (*Zoöl.*) An artificial division of gastropods, including those that have an entire aperture.



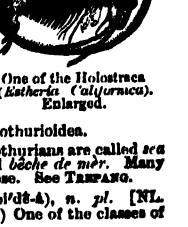
Holostomata A *Haliotis tuberculata*; B *Littorina rudis*, C *Natica clausa.*

Ho-los'to-mate (hō-lŏs'tō-māt), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Same as HOLOSTOMATOUS.

Hol'o-stom'a-tous (hŏl'ō-stŏm'ä-tŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Having an entire aperture; — said of many univalve shells

Hol'o-stome (hŏl'ō-stōm), *n.* [*Holo-* + Gr. *στόμα* mouth] (*Zoöl.*) One of the Holostomata

‖ **Ho-los'tra-ca** (hō-lŏs'trä-kä), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὅλος whole + *ὄστρακον* shell of a testacean.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of phyllopod Crustacea, including those that are entirely covered by a bivalve shell.



One of the Holostraca (*Estheria Californica*). Enlarged.

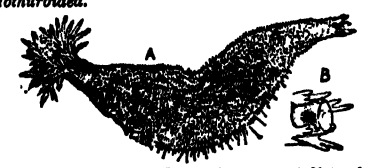
Hol'o-thure (hŏl'ō-thūr), *n.* [L. *holothuria*, pl., a sort of water polyp, Gr. ὁλοθούριον.] (*Zoöl.*) A holothurian.

Hol'o-thu'ri-an (-thū'rĭ-an), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Belonging to the Holothuroidea. — *n.* One of the Holothuroidea.

☞ Some of the species of holothurians are called *sea cucumbers, sea slugs, trepang*, and *bêche de mèr.* Many are used as food, esp by the Chinese. See TREPANG.

‖ **Hol'o-thu'ri-oi'de-a** (-thū'rĭ-oi'dē-ä), *n. pl.* [NL. See HOLOTHURE, and -OID.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the classes of

echinoderms. They have a more or less elongated body, often flattened beneath, and a circle of tentacles, which are usually much branched, surrounding the mouth; the skin is more or less flexible, and usually contains calcareous plates of various characteristic forms, sometimes becoming large and scalelike. Most of the species have five bands (ambulacra) of sucker-bearing feet along the sides; in others these are lacking. In one group (Pneumonophora) two branching internal gills are developed; in another (Apneumona) these are wanting. Called also *Holothurida*, *Holothuridea*, and *Holothuroidea*.



One of the Holothurioides (*Thyone briarreus*) *A* Natural position in expansion (¾); *B* Posterior end, showing opening of Cloaca. Enlarged.

‖ Ho-lo-tri-cha (hŏ-lō-trĭ'kȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὅλος whole + θρίξ, τριχός, a hair.] (*Zoöl.*) A group of ciliated Infusoria, having cilia all over the body.



One of the Holotrichа (*Pleuronema instabilis*). *m* Mouth; *n* Nucleus or Endoplast; *c* Contractile Vacuole; *p* Food Vacuole

Hol'our (hŏl'ẽr), *n.* [OF. *holier.*] A whoremonger. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Holp (hōlp), } *imp. & p. p.* **Hol'pen** (hōl'p'n), } of Help. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Hol'som (hōl'sŭm), *a.* Wholesome. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hol'ster (hōl'stẽr), *n.* [D. *holster*; akin to AS. *heolstor* den, cave, fr. *helan* to conceal, and to Icel. *hulstr* case, Goth. *hulistr* covering, veil, *huljan* to cover. √17. See Helm to cover, Hell, and cf. Housing, Hous.] A leather case for a pistol, carried by a horseman at the bow of his saddle.

Hol'stered (-stẽrd), *a* Bearing holsters. *Byron.*

Holt (hōlt), *3d pers. sing. pres. of* Hold, contr. from *holdeth.* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Holt, *n.* [AS. *holt*; akin to LG. *holt*, D. *hout*, G. *holz*, Icel. *holt*; cf Gael. & Ir. *coill* wood, Gr. κλάδος branch, shoot.] 1. A piece of woodland; especially, a woody hill. "Every *holt* and heath." *Chaucer.*

She sent her voice through all the *holts*
Before her, and the park *Tennyson*

2. A deep hole in a river where there is protection for fish; also, a cover, a hole, or hiding place. "The fox has gone to *holt*." *C. Kingsley*

Hol'we (hŏl'we), *a.* Hollow. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ho'ly (hō'lĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* Holier (-lĭ-ẽr); *superl.* Holiest.] [OE. *holi*, *hali*, AS. *hālig*, fr. *hāl* health, salvation, happiness, fr. *hāl* whole, well; akin to OS. *hēlag*, D. & G. *heilig*, OHG. *heilac*, Dan. *hellig*, Sw. *helig*, Icel. *heilagr*. See Whole, and cf. Halibut, Haliдom, Hallow, Hollyhock.] 1. Set apart to the service or worship of God; hallowed; sacred; reserved from profane or common use; as, *holy* vessels; a *holy* priesthood. "*Holy* rites and solemn feasts." *Milton.*

2. Spiritually whole or sound; of unimpaired innocence and virtue; free from sinful affections; pure in heart; godly; pious; irreproachable; guiltless; acceptable to God.

Now through her round of *holy* thought
The Church our annual steps has brought. *Keble*

Holy Alliance (*Hist.*), a league ostensibly for conserving religion, justice, and peace in Europe, but really for repressing popular tendencies toward constitutional government, entered into by Alexander I. of Russia, Francis I. of Austria, and Frederic William III. of Prussia, at Paris, on the 26th of September, 1815, and subsequently joined by all the sovereigns of Europe, except the pope and the king of England. — **Holy bark.** See Cascara sagrada. — **Holy Communion.** See Eucharist. — **Holy family** (*Art*), a picture in which the infant Christ, his parents, and others of his family are represented. — **Holy Father**, a title of the pope. — **Holy Ghost** (*Theol.*), the third person of the Trinity; the Comforter; the Paraclete. — **Holy Grail.** See Grail. — **Holy grass** (*Bot.*), a sweet-scented grass (*Hierochloa borealis* and *H. alpina*). In the north of Europe it was formerly strewed before church doors on saints' days; whence the name. It is common in the northern and western parts of the United States. Called also *vanilla*, or *Seneca grass*. — **Holy Innocents' day**, Childermas day. — **Holy Land**, Palestine, the birthplace of Christianity. — **Holy office**, the Inquisition. — **Holy of holies** (*Script.*), the innermost apartment of the Jewish tabernacle or temple, where the ark was kept, and where no person entered, except the high priest once a year. — **Holy One.** (*a*) The Supreme Being; — so called by way of emphasis. "The *Holy One* of Israel." *Is* xliii. 14 (*b*) One separated to the service of God. — **Holy orders.** See Order. — **Holy rood**, the cross or crucifix, particularly one placed, in churches, over the entrance to the chancel. — **Holy rope**, a plant, the hemp agrimony. — **Holy Saturday** (*Eccl.*), the Saturday immediately preceding the festival of Easter; the vigil of Easter. — **Holy Spirit**, same as *Holy Ghost* (above). — **Holy Spirit plant.** See Dove plant. — **Holy thistle** (*Bot.*), the blessed thistle. See under Thistle. — **Holy Thursday.** (*Eccl.*) (*a*) (*Episcopal Ch.*) Ascension day. (*b*) (*R. C. Ch.*) The Thursday in Holy Week; Maundy Thursday. — **Holy war**, a crusade; an expedition carried on by Christians against the Saracens in the Holy Land, in the eleventh, twelfth, and thirteenth centuries, for the possession of the holy places. — **Holy water** (*Gr. & R. C. Churches*), water which has been blessed by the priest for sacred purposes. — **Holy-water stoup**, the stone stoup or font placed near the entrance of a church, as a receptacle for holy water. — **Holy Week** (*Eccl.*), the week before Easter, in which the passion of our Savior is commemorated. — **Holy writ**, the sacred Scriptures. "Word of *holy writ*." *Wordsworth.*

Ho'ly cross' (hō'lĭ krŏs'; 115). The cross as the symbol of Christ's crucifixion.

Congregation of the Holy Cross (*R. C. Ch.*), a community of lay brothers and priests, in France and the United States, engaged chiefly in teaching and manual labor. Originally called *Brethren of St. Joseph*. The *Sisters of the Holy Cross* engage in similar work. *Addis & Arnold.*

— Holy-cross day, the fourteenth of September, observed as a church festival, in memory of the exaltation of our Savior's cross.

Ho'ly-day' (-dā'), *n.* 1. A religious festival.
2. A secular festival; a holiday.

☞ *Holiday* is the preferable and prevailing spelling in the second sense. The spelling *holy day* or *holyday* is often used in the first sense.

Ho'ly-stone' (-stōn'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A stone used by seamen for scrubbing the decks of ships. *Totten.*

Ho'ly-stone', *v. t.* (*Naut.*) To scrub with a holystone, as the deck of a vessel.

Hom'a-canth (hŏm'ȧ-kănth), *a.* [*Homo-* + Gr. ἄκανθα a spine.] (*Zoöl.*) Having the dorsal fin spines symmetrical, and in the same line, — said of certain fishes.

Hom'age (hŏm'ĭj; 48), *n.* [OF. *homage, homenage*, F. *hommage*, LL. *hominaticum, homenaticum*, from L. *homo* a man, LL. also, a client, servant, vassal; akin to L. *humus* earth, Gr. χαμαί on the ground, and E. *groom* in bride*groom*. Cf. Bridegroom, Human.] 1. (*Feud. Law*) A symbolical acknowledgment made by a feudal tenant to, and in the presence of, his lord, on receiving investiture of fee, or coming to it by succession, that he was his *man*, or vassal; profession of fealty to a sovereign.

2. Respect or reverential regard; deference; especially, respect paid by external action; obeisance.

All things in heaven and earth do her [Law] *homage*. *Hooker.*
I sought no *homage* from the race that write. *Pope.*

3. Reverence directed to the Supreme Being; reverential worship; devout affection. *Chaucer.*

Syn. — Fealty; submission; reverence; honor; respect. — Homage, Fealty. *Homage* was originally the act of a feudal tenant by which he declared himself, on his knees, to be the *hommage* or boudman of the lord, hence the term is used to denote reverential submission or respect. *Fealty* was originally the *fidelity* of such a tenant to his lord, and hence the term denotes a faithful and solemn adherence to the obligations we owe to superior power or authority. We pay our *homage* to men of preeminent usefulness and virtue, and profess our *fealty* to the principles by which they have been guided.

Go, go, with *homage* yon proud victors meet!
Go, lie like dogs beneath your masters' feet! *Dryden.*
Man, disobeying,
Disloyal, breaks his *fealty*, and sins
Against the high supremacy of heaven. *Milton*

Hom'age, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Homaged (-ĭjd; 48), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Homaging.] [Cf. OF. *hommager.*] 1. To pay reverence to by external action. [*R.*]
2. To cause to pay homage. [*Obs.*] *Cowley*

Hom'age-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. OF. *hommageable.*] Subject to homage. *Howell.*

Hom'a-ger (-ȧ-jẽr), *n.* [From Homage cf. F. *hommager.*] One who does homage, or holds land of another by homage; a vassal. *Bacon.*

Hom'a-lo-graph'ic (hŏm'ȧ-lō-grăf'ĭk), *a.* Same as Homolographic.

Hom'a-loid (hŏm'ȧ-loid), } *a.* [Gr. ὁμαλός even + **Hom'a-loid'al** (-loid'ȧl), } *-oid.*] (*Geom.*) Flat; even; — a term applied to surfaces and to spaces, whether real or imagined, in which the definitions, axioms, and postulates of Euclid respecting parallel straight lines are assumed to hold true.

‖ Hom'a-rus (hŏm'ȧ-rŭs), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. ὁμαρής well adjusted.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of decapod Crustacea, including the common lobsters. — **Hom'a-roid** (-roid), *a.*

Ho-mat'ro-pine (hō-măt'rō-pĭn), *n.* [*Homo-* + *atropine.*] (*Med.*) An alkaloid, prepared from atropine, and from other sources. It is chemically related to atropine, and is used for the same purpose.

Hom'ax-o'ni-al (hŏm'ăks-ō'nĭ-ȧl), *a.* [*Homo-* + Gr. ἄξων an axle, axis.] (*Biol.*) Relating to that kind of homology or symmetry, in the mathematical conception of organic form, in which all axes are equal. See under Promorphology.

Home (hōm), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See Homelyn

Home (110), *n.* [OE. *hom*, *ham*, AS *hām*; akin to OS. *hēm*, D & G. *heim*, Sw. *hem*, Dan. *hiem*, Icel. *heimr* abode, world, *heima* home, Goth. *haims* village, Lith. *kēmas*, and perh. to Gr. κώμη village, or to E. *hind* a peasant; cf. Skr *kshēma* abode, place of rest, security, *kshi* to dwell. √20, 220.] 1. One's own dwelling place; the house in which one lives; esp., the house in which one lives with his family; the habitual abode of one's family; also, one's birthplace.

The disciples went away again to their own *home*. *John* xx 10
Home is the sacred refuge of our life. *Dryden*
Home! home! sweet, sweet *home!*
There 's no place like *home*. *Payne.*

2. One's native land; the place or country in which one dwells; the place where one's ancestors dwell or dwelt. "Our old *home* [England]." *Hawthorne.*

3 The abiding place of the affections, especially of the domestic affections.

He entered in his house — his *home* no more,
For without hearts there is no *home*. *Byron.*

4. The locality where a thing is usually found, or was first found, or where it is naturally abundant; habitat; seat; as, the *home* of the pine.

Her eyes are *homes* of silent prayer. *Tennyson.*
Flandria, by plenty made the *home* of war. *Prior.*

5. A place of refuge and rest; an asylum; as, a *home* for outcasts; a *home* for the blind; hence, esp., the grave; the final rest; also, the native and eternal dwelling place of the soul.

Man goeth to his long *home*, and the mourners go about the streets. *Eccl.* xii. 5.

6. (*Baseball*) The home base; as, he started for *home*.

At home. (*a*) At one's own house, or lodgings. (*b*) In one's own town or country; as, peace abroad and *at home*. (*c*) Prepared to receive callers. — **Home department**, the department of executive administration, by which the internal affairs of a country are managed. [*Eng.*] — **To be at home** on any subject, to be conversant or familiar with it. — **To feel at home**, to be at one's ease. — **To make one's self at home**, to conduct one's self with as much freedom as if at home.

Syn. — Tenement; house; dwelling; abode; domicile.

Home (hōm; 110), *a.* 1. Of or pertaining to one's dwelling or country; domestic; not foreign; as, *home* manufactures; *home* comforts.

2. Close; personal; pointed; as, a *home* thrust.

Home base (*Baseball*), the base at which the batsman stands and which is the last goal in making a run. — **Home farm, grounds**, etc., the farm, grounds, etc., adjacent to the residence of the owner. — **Home lot**, an inclosed plot on which the owner's home stands. [*U. S.*] — **Home rule**, rule or government of an appendent or dependent country, as to all local and internal legislation, by means of a governing power vested in the people within the country itself, in contradistinction to a government established by the dominant country; as, *home rule* in Ireland. Also used adjectively; as, *home-rule* members of Parliament. — **Home ruler**, one who favors or advocates home rule. — **Home run** (*Baseball*), a complete circuit of the bases made before the batted ball is returned to the home base. — **Home stretch** (*Sporting*), that part of a race course between the last curve and the winning post. — **Home thrust**, a well directed or effective thrust; one that wounds in a vital part; hence, in controversy, a personal attack.

Home, *adv.* 1. To one's home or country; as in the phrases, go *home*, come *home*, carry *home*.

2. Close; closely.

How *home* the charge reaches us, has been made out *South.*
They come *home* to men's business and bosoms. *Bacon.*

3. To the place where it belongs; to the end of a course; to the full length; as, to drive a nail *home*; to ram a cartridge *home*.

Wear thy good rapier bare and put it *home*. *Shak.*

☞ *Home* is often used in the formation of compound words, many of which need no special definition; as, *home*-brewed, *home*-built, *home*-grown, etc.

To bring home. See under Bring. — **To come home.** (*a*) To touch or affect personally. See under Come. (*b*) (*Naut.*) To drag toward the vessel, instead of holding firm, as the cable is shortened; — said of an anchor. — **To haul home the sheets of a sail** (*Naut.*), to haul the clews close to the sheave hole. *Totten.*

Home'born' (hōm'bōrn'), *a.* 1. Native; indigenous; not foreign. *Donne Pope.*

2. Of or pertaining to the home or family.

Fireside enjoyments, *homeborn* happiness. *Cowper.*

Home'-bound' (-bound'), *a.* Kept at home

Home'-bred' (-brĕd'), *a.* 1. Bred at home; domestic; not foreign. "*Home-bred* mischief." *Milton.*

Benignity and *home-bred* sense. *Wordsworth.*

2. Not polished; rude; uncultivated.

Only to me two *home-bred* youths belong. *Dryden.*

Home'-com'ing (-kŭm'ĭng), *n.* Return home.

Kepeth this child, al be it foul or fayr,
And eek my wyf, unto myn *hoom-comynge*. *Chaucer*

Home'-driv'en (-drĭv'n), *a.* Driven to the end, as a nail, driven close.

Home'-dwell'ing (-dwĕl'ĭng), *a.* Keeping at home.

Home'-felt' (-fĕlt'), *a.* Felt in one's own breast; inward; private. "*Home-felt* quiet." *Pope.*

Home'field' (-fēld'), *n.* A field adjacent to its owner's home. *Hawthorne.*

Home'-keep'ing (-kēp'ĭng), *a.* Staying at home; not gadding.

Home-keeping youth have ever homely wits. *Shak.*

Home'-keep'ing, *n.* A staying at home.

Home'less, *a.* [AS. *hāmleas.*] Destitute of a home. — **Home'less-ness**, *n.*

Home'like' (-lik'), *a.* Like a home; comfortable; cheerful; cozy; friendly.

Home'li-ly (-lĭ-lĭ), *adv.* Plainly; inelegantly. [*R.*]

Home'li-ness, *n.* [From Homely.] 1. Domesticity; care of home. [*Obs.*] "Wifely *homeliness*." *Chaucer.*

2. Familiarity; intimacy. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

3. Plainness; want of elegance or beauty.

4. Coarseness; simplicity; want of refinement; as, the *homeliness* of manners, or language. *Addison.*

Home'ling (-lĭng), *n.* A person or thing belonging to a home or to a particular country; a native; as, a word which is a *homeling*. *Trench.*

Home'ly, *a.* [*Compar.* Homelier (-lĭ-ẽr); *superl.* Homeliest.] [From Home, *n.*] 1. Belonging to, or having the characteristics of, home; domestic; familiar; intimate. [*Archaic*]

With all these men I was right *homely*, and communed with them long and oft *Foxe.*
Their *homely* joys, and destiny obscure. *Gray.*

2. Plain; unpretending; rude in appearance; unpolished; as, a *homely* garment; a *homely* house; *homely* fare; *homely* manners.

Now Strephon daily entertains
His Chloe in the *homeliest* strains. *Pope.*

3. Of plain or coarse features; uncomely; — contrary to *handsome*.

None so *homely* but loves a looking-glass. *South.*

Home'ly, *adv.* Plainly; rudely; coarsely; as, *homely* dressed. [*R.*] *Spenser.*

Home'lyn (-lĭn), *n.* [Scot. *hommelin.*] (*Zoöl.*) The European sand ray (*Rata maculata*); — called also *homie*, *mirror ray*, and *rough ray*.

Home'made' (-mād'), *a.* Made at home; of domestic manufacture; made either in a private family or in one's own country. *Locke.*

Ho'me-o-path (hō'mē-ō-păth), *n.* [Cf. F. *homéopathe.*] A practitioner of homeopathy. [Written also *homœopath.*]

Ho'me-o-path'ic (hō'mē-ō-păth'ĭk), *a.* [*Cf. F. homéopathique.*] Of or pertaining to homeopathy; according to the principles of homeopathy. [Also *homeopathic.*]

Ho'me-o-path'ic-al-ly (-ĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* According to the practice of homeopathy. [Also *homœopathically.*]

Ho'me-op'a-thist (hō'mē-ŏp'ā-thĭst), *n.* A believer in, or practitioner of, homeopathy. [Written also *homœopathist.*]

Ho-me-op'a-thy (-thȳ), *n.* [Gr. ὁμοιοπάθεια likeness of condition or feeling; ὅμοιος like (fr. ὁμός same; cf. SAME) + πάθειν to suffer: cf. F. *homéopathie.* See PASSION.] (*Med.*) The art of curing, founded on resemblances; the theory and its practice that disease is cured (*tuto, cito, et jucunde*) by remedies which produce on a healthy person effects similar to the symptoms of the complaint under which the patient suffers, the remedies being usually administered in minute doses. This system was founded by Dr. Samuel Hahnemann, and is opposed to *allopathy*, or *heteropathy.* [Written also *homœopathy.*]

Hom'er (hōm'ẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A carrier pigeon remarkable for its ability to return home from a distance.

Ho'mer (hō'mẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See HORMOTHER.

Ho'mer, *n.* [Heb. *khōmer.*] A Hebrew measure containing, as a liquid measure, ten baths, equivalent to fifty-five gallons, two quarts, one pint; and, as a dry measure, ten ephahs, equivalent to six bushels, two pecks, four quarts. [Written also *chomer, gomer.*] *W. H. Ward.*

Ho-mer'ic (hō-mĕr'ĭk), *a.* [L. *Homericus*, Gr. Ὁμηρικός.] Of or pertaining to Homer, the most famous of Greek poets; resembling the poetry of Homer.

Homeric verse, hexameter verse; — so called because used by Homer in his epics.

Home'sick' (hōm'sĭk'), *a.* Pining for home; in a nostalgic condition. — **Home'sick'ness**, *n.*

Home'-speak'ing (-spēk'ĭng), *n.* Direct, forcible, and effective speaking. *Milton.*

Home'spun (-spŭn), *a.* **1.** Spun or wrought at home; of domestic manufacture; coarse; plain. "*Homespun* country garbs." *W. Irving.*

2. Plain in manner or style; not elegant; rude; coarse "Our *homespun* English proverb." *Dryden.* "Our *homespun* authors." *Addison.*

Home'spun, *n.* **1.** Cloth made at home; as, he was dressed in *homespun.*

2. An unpolished, rustic person. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Home'stall' (-stąl'), *n.* [AS. *hāmsteall*] Place of a home, homestead. *Cowper.*

Home'stead (-stĕd), *n.* [AS. *hāmstede*] **1.** The home place; a home and the inclosure or ground immediately connected with it. *Dryden.*

2. The home or seat of a family; place of origin.

We can trace them back to a *homestead* on the Rivers Volga and Ural *W. Tooke*

3 (*Law*) The home and appurtenant land and buildings owned by the head of a family, and occupied by him and his family.

Homestead law. (*a*) A law conferring special privileges or exemptions upon owners of homesteads, esp., a law exempting a homestead from attachment or sale under execution for general debts. Such laws, with limitations as to the extent or value of the property, exist in most of the States. Called also *homestead exemption law.* (*b*) Also, a designation of an Act of Congress authorising and regulating the sale of public lands, in parcels of 160 acres each, to actual settlers. [*U. S.*]

Home'stead-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who has entered upon a portion of the public land with the purpose of acquiring ownership of it under provisions of the homestead law, so called; one who has acquired a homestead in this manner. [*Local, U. S.*]

Home'ward (-wẽrd), *a.* Being in the direction of home; as, the *homeward* way.

Home'ward (-wẽrd), } *adv.* [AS. *hāmweard*] To-
Home'wards (-wẽrdz), } ward home, in the direction of one's house, town, or country.

Homeward bound, bound for home, going homeward; as, the *homeward bound* fleet.

Hom'i-cid'dal (hŏm'ĭ-sī'dal), *a.* [L. *homicidalis*] Pertaining to homicide; tending to homicide, murderous.

Hom'i-cide (hŏm'ĭ-sīd), *n.* [F., fr. L. *homicidium*, fr. *homicida* a man slayer, *homo* man + *caedere* to cut, kill. See HOMAGE, and cf. CONCISE, SHED, *v. t.*] **1.** The killing of one human being by another.

☞ *Homicide* is of three kinds: *justifiable*, as when the killing is performed in the exercise of a right or performance of a duty; *excusable*, as when done, although not as a duty or right, yet without culpable or criminal intent; and *felonious*, or involving what the law terms malice, the latter may be either manslaughter or murder. *Bouvier.*

2. One who kills another, a manslayer. *Chaucer. Shak.*

Hom'i-form (-fôrm), *a.* [L. *homo* man + *-form.*] In human form. [*Obs.*] *Cudworth.*

Hom'i-lete (hŏm'ĭ-lēt), *n* A homilist

Hom'i-let'ic (-lĕt'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr ὁμιλητικός: cf. F.
Hom'i-let'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *homilétique.* See HOMILY.] **1.** Of or pertaining to familiar intercourse; social; affable; conversable; companionable. [*R.*]

His virtues active, chiefly, and *homiletical*, not those lazy, sullen ones of the cloister *Atterbury*

2. Of or pertaining to homiletics; hortatory.

Hom'i-let'ics (-ĭks), *n* [Cf. F. *homilétique*] The art of preaching; that branch of theology which treats of homilies or sermons, and the best method of preparing and delivering them.

Hom'i-list (hŏm'ĭ-lĭst), *n.* One who prepares homilies; one who preaches to a congregation.

Hom'i-lite (-līt), *n.* [From Gr. ὁμιλεῖν to be in company with.] (*Min.*) A borosilicate of iron and lime, near datolite in form and composition.

Hom'i-ly (hŏm'ĭ-lȳ), *n.*; *pl.* HOMILIES (-lĭz). [LL. *homilia*, Gr. ὁμιλία communion, assembly, converse, sermon, fr. ὅμιλος an assembly, fr. ὁμός same; cf. ὁμοῦ together, and ἴλη a crowd, cf. εἰλεῖν to press: cf. F. *homélie.* See SAME.] **1.** A discourse or sermon read or pronounced to an audience; a serious discourse. *Shak.*

2. A serious or tedious exhortation in private on some moral point, or on the conduct of life.

As I have heard my father
Deal out in his long *homilies.* *Byron.*

Book of Homilies. A collection of authorised, printed sermons, to be read by ministers in churches, esp. one issued in the time of Edward VI., and a second, issued in the reign of Elizabeth; — both books being certified to contain a "godly and wholesome doctrine."

Hom'ing (hōm'ĭng), *a.* Home-returning; — used specifically of carrier pigeons.

Hom'i-ny (hŏm'ĭ-nȳ), *n.* [From North American Indian *auhúminea* parched corn.] Maize hulled and broken, and prepared for food by being boiled in water. [*U. S.*] [Written also *homony.*]

Hom'ish (hōm'ĭsh), *a.* Like a home or a home circle.

Quiet, cheerful, *homish* hospital life. *E. E. Hale.*

Hom'mock (hŭm'mŭk), *n.* A small eminence of a conical form, of land or of ice; a knoll, a hillock. See HUMMOCK. *Bartram.*

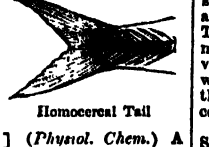
Hom'mock-y (-ȳ), *a.* Filled with hommocks; piled in the form of hommocks; — said of ice.

Ho'mo- (hō'mō- *or* hŏm'ō-). A combining form from Gr. ὁμός, *one and the same, common, joint.*

Ho'mo-cat'e-gor'ic (hō'mō-kăt'ē-gŏr'ĭk), *a.* [*Homo-* + *categoric.*] (*Biol.*) Belonging to the same category of individuality; — a morphological term applied to organisms so related.

Ho'mo-cen'tric (-sĕn'trĭk), *a* [Gr. ὁμόκεντρος, ὁμός the same + κέντρον center: cf. F. *homocentrique.*] Having the same center.

Ho'mo-cer'cal (-sẽr'kal), *a.* [*Homo-* + Gr. κέρκος tail.] (*Zoöl.*) Having the tail nearly or quite symmetrical, the vertebral column terminating near its base; — opposed to *heterocercal.*



Homocercal Tail

Ho'mo-cer'cy (hō'mō-sẽr'sȳ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The possession of a homocercal tail.

Ho'mo-cer'e-brin (-sẽr'ē-brĭn), *n.* [*Homo-* + *cerebrin*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A body similar to, or identical with, cerebrin.

Ho'mo-chro'mous (hō'mō-krō'mŭs, 277), *a.* [*Homo-* + Gr. χρῶμα color.] (*Bot.*) Having all the florets in the same flower head of the same color.

Ho'mo-dem'ic (-dĕm'ĭk), *a.* [*Homo-* + 1st *deme*, 2.] (*Biol.*) A morphological term signifying development, in the case of multicellular organisms, from the same unit deme or unit of the inferior orders of individuality.

Ho'mo-der'mic (-dẽr'mĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Relating to homoderm, originating from the same germ layer.

Ho'mo-der'my (hō'mō-dẽr'mȳ), *n.* [*Homo-* + *-derm.*] (*Biol.*) Homology of the germinal layers.

Hom'o-dont (hŏm'ō-dŏnt), *a.* [*Homo-* + Gr. ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth.] (*Anat.*) Having all the teeth similar in form, as in the porpoises; — opposed to *heterodont.*

Ho-mod'ro-mal (hō-mŏd'rō-mal), } *a* [*Homo-* + Gr.
Ho-mod'ro-mous (-mŭs), } δρόμος a course, running] **1.** (*Bot.*) Running in the same direction; — said of stems twining round a support, or of the spiral succession of leaves on stems and their branches.

2. (*Mech.*) Moving in the same direction; — said of a lever or pulley in which the resistance and the actuating force are both on the same side of the fulcrum or axis

Ho'mo-dy-nam'ic (hō'mō-dī-năm'ĭk), *a.* Homodynamous. *Quain*

Ho'mo-dy'na-mous (hō'mō-dī'nā-mŭs), *a.* (*Biol.*) Pertaining to, or involving, homodynamy, as, successive or *homodynamous* parts in plants and animals.

Ho'mo-dy'na-my (-mȳ), *n.* [Gr ὁμοδύναμος of like power; ὁμός the same + δύναμις power] (*Biol.*) The homology of metameres. See METAMERE. *Gegenbaur.*

‖ **Ho'mœ-o-me'ri-a** (hō'mē-ō-mē'rĭ ą), *n* [L., from Gr. ὁμοιομέρεια, ὅμοιος like + μέρος part] The state or quality of being homogeneous in elements or first principles, likeness or identity of parts.

Ho'mœ-o-mer'ic (-mĕr'ĭk), } *a.* Pertaining to, or
Ho'mœ-o-mer'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } characterized by, sameness of parts; receiving or advocating the doctrine of homogeneity of elements or first principles.

Ho'mœ-om'er-ous (-ŏm'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* (*Anat.*) Having the main artery of the leg parallel with the sciatic nerve; — said of certain birds.

Ho'mœ-om'e-try (-ŏm'ē-trȳ), *n* [Gr. ὅμοιος like + *-metry*] Same as HOMŒOMERIA. [*Obs.*] *Cudworth.*

Ho'mœ-o-mor'phism (hō'mē-ō-mōr'fĭz'm), *n.* [See HOMŒOMORPHOUS] A near similarity of crystalline forms between unlike chemical compounds. See ISOMORPHISM.

Ho'mœ-o-mor'phous (-fŭs), *a.* [Gr. ὁμοιομορφος of like form, ὅμοιος like + μορφή form.] Manifesting homœomorphism.

Ho'mœ-o-path'ic, *a*, **Ho-mœ-op'a-thist**, *n.*, **Ho'mœ-op'a-thy**, *n* Same as HOMEOPATHIC, HOMEOPATHIST, HOMEOPATHY.

Ho'mœ-o-ther'mal (-ō-thẽr'mal), *a.* See HOMOIOTHERMAL.

Ho'mœ-o-zo'ic (-zō'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ὅμοιος like + ζωή life.] (*Zool*) Pertaining to, or including, similar forms or kinds of life; as, *homœozoic* belts on the earth's surface. *E. Forbes.*

Ho-mog'a-mous (hō-mŏg'ą-mŭs), *a.* [Gr. ὁμογαμος married together; ὁμός the same + γάμος marriage.] (*Bot.*) Having all the flowers alike; — said of such composite plants as Eupatorium, and the thistles.

Ho-mog'a-my (-mȳ), *n.* (*Bot.*) The condition of being homogamous.

Ho'mo-gan'gli-ate (hō'mō-găn'glĭ-ĕt), *a.* [*Homo-* + *gangliate.*] (*Zoöl.*) Having the ganglia of the nervous system symmetrically arranged, as in certain invertebrates; — opposed to *heteroganglíate.*

Ho'mo-gene (hō'mō-jēn), *a.* [*Cf. F. homogène.*] Homogeneous. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Ho'mo-ge'ne-al (-jē'nē-al), *a.* Homogeneous.

Ho'mo-ge'ne-al-ness, *n.* Homogeneousness.

Ho'mo-ge-ne'i-ty (-jē-nē'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [*Cf. F. homogénéité.*] Same as HOMOGENEOUSNESS.

Ho'mo-ge'ne-ous (-jē'nē-ŭs; 277), *a.* [Gr. ὁμογενής; ὁμός the same + γένος race, kind: cf. F. *homogène.* See SAME, and KIN.] **1.** Of the same kind or nature; consisting of similar parts, or of elements of the like nature; — opposed to *heterogeneous;* as, *homogeneous* particles, elements, or principles; *homogeneous* bodies.

2. (*Alg.*) Possessing the same number of factors of a given kind; as, a *homogeneous* polynomial.

Ho'mo-ge'ne-ous-ness, *n.* Sameness of kind or nature; uniformity of structure or material.

Ho'mo-gen'e-sis (-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n.* [*Homo-* + *genesis.*] (*Biol.*) That method of reproduction in which the successive generations are alike, the offspring, either animal or plant, running through the same cycle of existence as the parent; gamogenesis; — opposed to *heterogenesis.*

Ho'mo-ge-net'ic (-jē-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Homogenous; — applied to that class of homologies which arise from similarity of structure, and which are taken as evidences of common ancestry.

Ho-mog'e-nous (hō-mŏj'ē-nŭs), *a.* (*Biol.*) Having a resemblance in structure, due to descent from a common progenitor with subsequent modification; homogenetic; — applied both to animals and plants. See HOMOPLASTIC.

Ho-mog'e-ny (-nȳ), *n.* [Gr. ὁμογένεια; ὁμός the same + γένος race, kind.] **1.** Joint nature. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

2. (*Biol.*) The correspondence of common descent; — a term used to supersede *homology* by Lankester, who also uses *homoplasy* to denote any superinduced correspondence of position and structure in parts embryonically distinct (other writers using the term *homoplasmy*). Thus, there is *homogeny* between the fore limb of a mammal and the wing of a bird; but the right and left ventricles of the heart in both are only in *homoplasy* with each other, these having arisen independently since the divergence of both groups from a univentricular ancestor.

Ho-mog'o-nous (hō-mŏg'ō-nŭs), *a.* [Gr. ὁμόγονος. See HOMOGENEOUS.] (*Bot.*) Having all the flowers of a plant alike in respect to the stamens and pistils.

Ho-mog'o-ny (-nȳ), *n.* (*Bot.*) The condition of having homogonous flowers.

Hom'o-graph (hŏm'ō-grăf'), *n.* [Gr. ὁμόγραφος with the same letters; ὁμός the same + γράφειν to write.] (*Philol.*) One of two or more words identical in orthography, but having different derivations and meanings; as, *fair*, n., a market, and *fair*, a., beautiful.

Ho'mo-graph'ic (hŏ'mŏ-grăf'ĭk), *a.* **1.** Employing a single and separate character to represent each sound; — said of certain methods of spelling words.

2 (*Geom.*) Possessing the property of homography.

Ho-mog'ra-phy (hō-nŏg'rą-fȳ), *n.* **1.** That method of spelling in which every sound is represented by a single character, which indicates that sound and no other.

2. (*Geom.*) A relation between two figures, such that to any point of the one corresponds one and but one point in the other, and vice versa. Thus, a tangent line rolling on a circle cuts two fixed tangents of the circle in two sets of points that are homographic.

‖ **Ho-moi'op-to'ton** (hō-moi'ŏp-tō'tŏn), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. ὁμοιόπτωτος in a like case; ὅμοιος like + πτωτός falling.] (*Rhet*) A figure in which the several parts of a sentence end with the same case, or inflection generally.

Ho-moi'o-ther'mal (-ō-thẽr'mal), *a.* [Gr. ὅμοιος like + E. *thermal.*] (*Physiol*) Maintaining a uniform temperature, hematothermal, homothermic, — applied to warm-blooded animals, because they maintain a nearly uniform temperature in spite of the great variations in the surrounding air, in distinction from the cold-blooded (*poikilothermal*) animals, whose body temperature follows the variations in temperature of the surrounding medium.

Ho'moi-ou'si-an (hō'moi-ou'sĭ-an), *n.* [Gr. ὁμοιούσιος, ὁμοιουσιος, of like substance, ὁμοιος + οὐσία the substance, being, essence.] (*Eccl. Hist*) One of the semi-Arians of the 4th century, who held that the Son was of like, but not the same, essence or substance with the Father; — opposed to *homoousian.*

Ho'moi-ou'si-an, *a.* Of or pertaining to the Homoiousians, or their belief.

Ho-moi'o-gate (hō-moi'ō-gāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* HOMOLOGATED (-gā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HOMOLOGATING.] [LL. *homologatus*, p. p. of *homologare* to homologate, Gr. ὁμολογεῖν to assent, agree. See HOMOLOGOUS] (*Civ. Law*) To approve; to allow; to confirm; as, the court *homologates* a proceeding. *Wheaton.*

Ho-moi'o-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n.* [*Cf F. homologation.*] (*Civ. & Scots Law*) Confirmation or ratification (as of something otherwise null and void), by a court or a grantor.

Ho'mo-log'ic-al (hō'mō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to homology; having a structural affinity proceeding from, or based upon, that kind of relation termed *homology.* — **Ho'mo-log'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Ho-moi'o-gin'ic (hō-moi'ō-jĭn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or characterized by, homology, as *homologinic* qualities, or differences.

Ho-moi'o-gize (hō-moi'ō-jīz), *v. t* (*Biol.*) To determine the homologies or structural relations of.

‖ **Ho-moi'o-gon** (-gŏn), *n* [NL.] See HOMOLOGUE

‖ **Hom'o-lo-gou'me-na** (hŏm'ō-lō-gou'mē-nā), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὁμολογούμενα things conceded, p. p. of ὁμολογεῖν to agree, admit, concede. See HOMOLOGOUS.] Those books of the New Testament which were acknowledged as canonical by the early church, — distinguished from *antilegomena.*

Ho-moi'o-gous (hō-moi'ō-gŭs), *a.* [Gr. ὁμόλογος assenting, agreeing; ὁμός the same + λόγος speech,

discourse, proportion, λέγειν to say, speak.] Having the same relative position, proportion, value, or structure. Especially: (*a*) (*Geom.*) Corresponding in relative position and proportion.

In similar polygons, the corresponding sides, angles, diagonals, etc., are *homologous*. *Davies & Peck. (Math. Dict.)*

(*b*) (*Alg.*) Having the same relative proportion or value, as the two antecedents or the two consequents of a proportion. (*c*) (*Chem.*) Characterized by homology; belonging to the same type or series; corresponding in composition and properties. See Homology, 3. (*d*) (*Biol.*) Being of the same typical structure; having like relations to a fundamental type of structure; as, those bones in the hand of man and the fore foot of a horse are *homologous* that correspond in their structural relations, that is, in their relations to the type structure of the fore limb in vertebrates.

Homologous stimulus. (*Physiol.*) See under Stimulus.

Hom/o-lo-graph'ic (hŏm'ō-lō-grăf'ĭk), *a.* [*Homo-* + Gr. ὅλος whole + *-graph* + *-ic*; but cf. F. *homalographique*, Gr. ὁμαλός even, level.] Preserving the mutual relations of parts, especially as to size and form; maintaining relative proportion.

Homolographic projection, a method of constructing geographical charts or maps, so that the surfaces, as delineated on a plane, have the same relative sizes as the real surfaces; that is, so that the relative actual areas of the different countries are accurately represented by the corresponding portions of the map.

Hom'o-logue (hŏm'ō-lŏg), *n.* [Cf. F. *homologue*. See Homologous.] That which is homologous to something else; as, the corresponding sides, etc., of similar polygons are the *homologues* of each other; the members or terms of an homologous series in chemistry are the *homologues* of each other, one of the bones in the hand of man is the *homologue* of that in the paddle of a whale.

Ho-mol'o-gy (hō-mŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. ὁμολογία agreement. See Homologous.] 1. The quality of being homologous; correspondence; relation, as, the *homology* of similar polygons.

2. (*Biol.*) Correspondence or relation in type of structure, in contradistinction to similarity of function; as, the relation in structure between the leg and arm of a man; or that between the arm of a man, the fore leg of a horse, the wing of a bird, and the fin of a fish, all these organs being modifications of one type of structure.

☞ *Homology* indicates genetic relationship, and according to Haeckel special homology should be defined in terms of identity of embryonic origin. See Homotypy, and Homogeny.

3. (*Chem.*) The correspondence or resemblance of substances belonging to the same type or series; a similarity of composition varying by a small, regular difference, and usually attended by a regular variation in physical properties; as, there is an *homology* between methane, CH_4, ethane, C_2H_6, propane, C_3H_8, etc., all members of the paraffin series. In an extended sense, the term is applied to the relation between chemical elements of the same group; as, chlorine, bromine, and iodine are said to be in *homology* with each other. Cf. Heterology.

General homology (*Biol.*), the higher relation which a series of parts, or a single part, bears to the fundamental or general type on which the group is constituted. *Owen.* — **Serial homology** (*Biol.*), representative or repetitive relation in the segments of the same organism, — as in the lobster, where the parts follow each other in a straight line or series. *Owen.* See Homotypy. — **Special homology** (*Biol.*), the correspondence of a part or organ with those of a different animal, as determined by relative position and connection. *Owen.*

Ho-mom'al-lous (hō-mŏm'ăl-lŭs), *a.* [*Homo-* + Gr. μαλλός a lock of wool] (*Bot*) Uniformly bending or curving to one side; — said of leaves which grow on several sides of a stem.

Ho'mo-mor'phic (hō'mō-môr'fĭk), } *a.* [Gr. ὁμός the
Ho'mo-mor'phous (-môr'fŭs), } same + μορφή shape.] Characterized by homomorphism.

Ho'mo-mor'phism (hō'mō-môr'fĭz'm), *n.* [See Homomorphous.] 1. (*Biol.*) Same as Homomorphy.

2. (*Bot.*) The possession, in one species of plants, of only one kind of flowers; — opposed to *heteromorphism*, *dimorphism*, and *trimorphism*.

3. (*Zoöl.*) The possession of but one kind of larvæ or young, as in most insects

Ho'mo-mor'phy (hō'mō-môr'fĭ), *n.* [*Homo-* + Gr. μορφή form.] (*Biol*) Similarity of form; resemblance in external characters, while widely different in fundamental structure, resemblance in geometric ground form. See Homophyly, Promorphology.

Ho-mon'o-mous (hō-mŏn'ō-mŭs), *a.* (*Biol.*) Of or pertaining to homonomy.

Ho-mon'o-my (-mĭ), *n.* [*Homo-* + Gr. νόμος law.] (*Biol.*) The homology of parts arranged on transverse axes. *Haeckel.*

Hom'o-nym (hŏm'ō-nĭm), *n.* [Cf. F. *homonyme*. See Homonymous.] A word having the same sound as another, but differing from it in meaning; as the noun *bear* and the verb *bear*. [Written also *homonyme*.]

Ho-mon'y-mous (hō-mŏn'ĭ-mŭs), *a.* [L. *homonymus*, Gr. ὁμώνυμος; ὁμός the same + ὄνυμα, for ὄνομα name; akin to E. *name*.] 1. Having the same name or designation; standing in the same relation; — opposed to *heteronymous*.

2. Having the same name or designation, but different meaning or relations; hence, equivocal; ambiguous.

Ho-mon'y-mous-ly, *adv.* 1. In an homonymous manner; so as to have the same name or relation.

2. Equivocally; ambiguously.

Ho-mon'y-my (-mĭ), *n.* [Gr. ὁμωνυμία: cf. F. *homonymie*.] 1. Sameness of name or designation; identity in relations. *Holland.*

Homonymy may be as well in place as in persons. *Fuller.*

2. Sameness of name or designation of things or persons which are different; ambiguity.

Ho'mo-or'gan (hō'mō-ôr'gan). [*Homo-* + *organ*.] Same as Homoplast.

Ho'mo-ou'si-an (hō'mō-ou'sĭ-an; 277), *n.* [Gr. ὁμοούσιος; ὁμός the same + οὐσία being, essence, substance.] (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of those, in the 4th century, who accepted the Nicene creed, and maintained that the Son had the same essence or substance with the Father; — opposed to *homoiousian*.

Ho'mo-ou'si-an, *a.* Of or pertaining to the Homoousians, or to the doctrines they held.

Hom'o-phone (hŏm'ō-fōn), *n* [Cf. F. *homophone*. See Homophonous.] 1. A letter or character which expresses a like sound with another. *Ghildon.*

2. A word having the same sound as another, but differing from it in meaning and usually in spelling; as, *all* and *awl*; *bare* and *bear*; *rite*, *write*, *right*, and *wright*.

Ho'mo-phon'ic (hō'mō-fŏn'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. ὁμόφωνος;
Ho-moph'o-nous (hō-mŏf'ō-nŭs), } ὁμός the same + φωνή sound, tone · cf. F. *homophone*.] 1. (*Mus.*) (*a*) Originally, sounding alike; of the same pitch; unisonous; monodic. (*b*) Now used for plain harmony, note against note, as opposed to *polyphonic* harmony, in which the several parts move independently, each with its own melody.

2. Expressing the same sound by a different combination of letters; as, *bay* and *bey*.

Ho-moph'o-ny (-nĭ), *n.* [Gr. ὁμοφωνία: cf. F. *homophonie*.] 1. Sameness of sound.

2. (*Mus.*) (*a*) Sameness of sound; unison. (*b*) Plain harmony, as opposed to *polyphony*. See Homophonous.

Ho'mo-phyl'ic (hō'mō-fĭl'ĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Relating to homophyly.

Ho-moph'y-ly (hō-mŏf'ĭ-lĭ), *n.* [*Homo-* + Gr. φυλή a clan.] (*Biol.*) That form of homology due to common ancestry (phylogenetic homology), in opposition to *homomorphy*, to which genealogic basis is wanting. *Haeckel.*

Ho'mo-plas'my (hō'mō-plăz'mĭ), *n.* [*Homo-* + Gr. πλάσμα anything formed, fr. πλάσσειν to form, mold.] (*Biol.*) Resemblance between different plants or animals, in external shape, in general habit, or in particular organs, which is not due to descent from a common ancestor, but to similar surrounding circumstances.

Hom'o-plast (hŏm'ō-plăst), *n.* (*Biol.*) One of the plastids composing the *tidorgan* of Haeckel; — also called *homoörgan*.

Ho'mo-plas'tic (hō'mō-plăs'tĭk), *a.* [*Homo-* + *-plastic*.] Of or relating to homoplasmy; as, *homoplastic* organs; *homoplastic* forms.

Ho'mo-plas'ty (hō'mō-plăs'tĭ), *n.* [*Homo-* + *-plasty*.] (*Biol.*) The formation of homologous tissues.

Ho-mop'la-sy (hō-mŏp'lă-sĭ), *n.* [*Homo-* + Gr. πλάσσειν to form, mold.] (*Biol.*) See Homogeny.

Ho'mo-pol'ic (hō'mō-pŏl'ĭk), *a.* [*Homo-* + *pole*.] (*Biol.*) In promorphology, pertaining to or exhibiting that kind of organic form, in which the stereometric ground form is a pyramid, with *similar poles*. See Promorphology.

Ho-mop'ter (hō-mŏp'tĕr), *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the Homoptera.

‖ **Ho-mop'te-ra** (-tē-rà), *n. pl* [NL., fr. Gr. ὁμός the same, like + πτερόν wing] (*Zoöl.*) A suborder of Hemiptera, in which both pairs of wings are similar in texture, and do not overlap when folded, as in the cicada. See Hemiptera.

Ho-mop'ter-an (-tĕr-an), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) An homopter.

Ho-mop'ter-ous (-tĕr-ŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Homoptera.

Ho'mo-styled (hō'mō-stīld), *a.* [*Homo-* + *style*.] (*Bot.*) Having only one form of pistils; — said of the flowers of some plants. *Darwin.*

Ho'mo-sys-tem'ic (-sĭs-tĕm'ĭk), *a.* [*Homo-* + *systemic*.] (*Biol.*) Developing, in the case of multicellular organisms, from the same embryonic systems into which the secondary unit (gastrula or plant embryo) differentiates.

‖ **Ho'mo-tax'i-a** (hō'mō-tăks'ĭ-à), *n.* [NL.] Same as Homotaxis.

Ho'mo-tax'i-al (hō'mō-tăks'ĭ-al), } *a.* (*Biol.*) Relat-
Ho'mo-tax'ic (hō'mō-tăks'ĭk), } ing to homotaxis.

‖ **Ho'mo-tax'is** (hō'mō-tăks'ĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὁμός the same + τάξις arrangement.] (*Biol.*) Similarity in arrangement; the same arrangement of parts; — the opposite of *heterotaxy*.

Ho'mo-tax'y (hō'mō-tăks'ĭ), *n.* Same as Homotaxis.

Ho'mo-ther'mic (hō'mō-thĕr'mĭk), } *a.* [*Homo-* +
Ho'mo-ther'mous (-thĕr'mŭs), } Gr. θερμα heat.] (*Physiol.*) Warm-blooded, homoiothermal; hæmatothermal.

Ho-mot'o-nous (hō-mŏt'ō-nŭs), *a.* [L. *homotonus*, Gr. ὁμότονος; ὁμός the same + τόνος tone.] Of the same tenor or tone; equable; without variation.

Ho-mot'ro-pal (hō-mŏt'rō-pal), } *a.* [Gr. ὁμότροπος;
Ho-mot'ro-pous (-pŭs), } ὁμός the same + τρόπος turn, fr. τρέπειν to turn: cf. F. *homotrope*.] 1. Turned in the same direction with something else.

2. (*Bot.*) Having the radicle of the seed directed towards the hilum.

Ho'mo-ty'pal (hō'mō-tī'pal), *a.* (*Biol.*) Of the same type of structure; pertaining to a homotype; as, *homotypal* parts.

Hom'o-type (hŏm'ō-tīp), *n.* [*Homo-* + *-type*.] (*Biol.*) That which has the same fundamental type of structure with something else; thus, the right arm is the *homotype* of the right leg; one arm is the *homotype* of the other, etc. *Owen.*

Ho'mo-typ'ic (hō'mō-tĭp'ĭk), } *a.* (*Biol.*) Same as
Ho'mo-typ'ic-al (-tĭp'ĭ-kal), } Homotypal

Ho'mo-ty'py (hō'mō-tī'pĭ), *n.* [See Homotype.] (*Biol.*) A term suggested by Haeckel to be used instead of *serial homology*. See Homotypy.

‖ **Ho-mun'cu-lus** (hō-mŭn'kŭ-lŭs), *n.*; *pl.* Homuncules (-lī). [L., dim. of *homo* man.] A little man; a dwarf; a manikin. *Sterne.*

Hond (hŏnd), *n.* Hand. [*Obs.*] *Chau*

Hone (hōn), *v. t.* [Etymology uncertain. √37.] pine; to lament; to long. *L*

Hone, *n.* [Cf. Icel. *hún* a knob.] A kind of swe in the cheek.

Hone, *n.* [AS. *hān*; akin to Icel. *hein*, OSw. *hen* Skr. *çāṇa*, also *çō*, *çi*, to sharpen, and E. *cone*. 228.] A stone of a fine grit, or a slab, as of m covered with an abrading substance or powder, used sharpening cutting instruments, and especially for set razors; an oilstone. *Tu*

Hone slate. See Polishing slate. — **Hone stone**, on several kinds of stone used for hones. See Novaculi

Hone, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Honed (hōnd); *p. pr. vb. n.* Honing.] To sharpen on, or with, a hone; to on a hone in order to sharpen; as, to *hone* a razor.

Hon'est (ŏn'ĕst), *a.* [OE. *honest*, *onest*, OF. *hon oneste*, F. *honnête*, L. *honestus*, fr. *honos*, *honor*, ho See Honor.] 1. Decent; honorable; suitable; bec ing. *Chau*

Behold what *honest* clothes you send forth to bleaching! *Sh*

2. Characterized by integrity or fairness and straig forwardness in conduct, thought, speech, etc.; uprig just; equitable; trustworthy; truthful; sincere; from fraud, guile, or duplicity; not false; — said persons and acts, and of things to which a moral qua is imputed; as, an *honest* judge or merchant; an *hon* statement; an *honest* bargain; an *honest* business; *honest* book; an *honest* confession.

An *honest* man's the noblest work of God. *Pc*

An *honest* physician leaves his patient when he can cont ute no farther to his health *Sir W. Tem*

Look ye out among you seven men of *honest* report. *Acts* vi

Provide things *honest* in the sight of all men. *Rom.* xii.

3. Open; frank; as, an *honest* countenance.

4. Chaste; faithful; virtuous.

Wives may be merry, and yet *honest* too. *Sh*

Syn. — Upright; ingenuous; honorable; trusty; fait ful; equitable; fair; just; rightful; sincere; fran candid; genuine.

Hon'est, *v. t.* [L. *honestare* to clothe or adorn wi honor. cf. OF. *honester*. See Honest, *a.*] To adorn; grace; to honor; to make becoming, appropriate, honorable. [*Obs.*] *Abp. Sandy*

Hon'es-ta'tion (ŏn'ĕs-tā'shŭn), *n.* The act of ho esting; grace; adornment. [*Obs.*] *W. Montag*

Ho-nes'te-tee (hō-nĕs'tē-tē), *n.* Honesty; honorabl ness. [*Obs.*] *Chauce*

Hon'est-ly (ŏn'ĕst-lĭ), *adv.* 1. Honorably; becor ingly; decently. [*Obs.*] *Chauce*

2. In an honest manner; as, a contract *honest* made; to live *honestly*; to speak *honestly*. *Sha*

To come honestly by. (*a*) To get honestly. (*b*) A ci cumlocution for *to inherit*: as, *to come honestly by* feature, a mental trait, a peculiarity.

Hon'es-ty (ŏn'ĕs-tĭ), *n.* [OE *honeste*, *oneste*, hono OF. *honesté*, *onesté* (cf. F. *honnêteté*), L. *honestas*. Se Honest, *a.*] 1. Honor; honorableness; dignity; pr priety; suitableness; decency. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

She derives her *honesty* and achieves her goodness. *Shal*

2. The quality or state of being honest; probity fairness and straightforwardness of conduct, speech etc.; integrity; sincerity; truthfulness; freedom fro fraud or guile.

That we may lead a quiet and peaceable life in all godlines and *honesty* 1 *Tim.* ii. 2

3. Chastity; modesty. *Chaucer*

To lay . . siege to the *honesty* of this Ford's wife. *Shak*

4. (*Bot.*) Satin flower; the name of two cruciferou herbs having large flat pods, the round shining partitions of which are more beautiful than the blossom; — called also *lunary* and *moonwort*. *Lunaria biennis* is common

Syn. — Integrity; probity; uprightness; trustiness; faithfulness; honor; justice; equity; fairness; candor; plain-dealing; veracity; sincerity.

Hone'wort' (hōn'wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) An umbelliferous plant of the genus *Sison* (*S. Amomum*); — so called because used to cure a swelling called a *hone*.

Hon'ey (hŭn'ĭ), *n.* [OE. *honi*, *huni*, AS. *hunig*; akin to OS. *honeg*, D. & G. *honig*, OHG. *honag*, *honang*, Icel *hunang*, Sw. *honing*, Dan. *honning*; cf. Gr. κάνυς dust, Skr. *kaṇa* grain.] 1. A sweet, viscid fluid, esp. that collected by bees from the flowers of plants, and deposited in the cells of the honeycomb.

2. That which is sweet or pleasant, like honey.

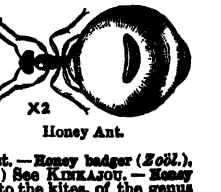
The *honey* of his language. *Shak.*

3. Sweet one; — a term of endearment. *Chaucer.*

Honey, you shall be well desired in Cyprus. *Shak.*

☞ *Honey* is often used adjectively or as the first part of a compound; as, *honey*dew or *honey* dew; *honey* guide or *honey*guide; *honey* locust or *honey*-locust.

Honey ant (*Zool.*), a small ant (*Myrmecocystus melliger*), found in the Southwestern United States, and in Mexico, living in subterranean formicaries. There are larger and smaller ordinary workers, and others, which serve as receptacles or cells for the storage of honey, their abdomens becoming distended to the size of a currant. These, in times of scarcity, regurgitate the honey and feed the rest. — **Honey badger** (*Zoöl.*), the ratel. — **Honey bear.** (*Zool.*) See Kinkajou. — **Honey buzzard** (*Zoöl.*), a bird related to the kites, of the genus *Pernis*. The European species is *P. apivorus*; the Indian or crested honey buzzard is *P. ptilorhyncha*. They feed upon honey and the larvæ of bees. Called also *bee hawk*, *bee kite*. — **Honey creeper** (*Zoöl.*), one of numerous species of small, bright colored, passerine birds of the family *Certhiidæ*, abundant in Central and South America. — **Honey eater** (*Zoöl.*), one of numerous species of small passerine birds of the family *Meliphagidæ*, abundant in Australia and Oceanica; — called also *honeysucker*.



Honey Ant.

flower (*Bot.*), an evergreen shrub of the genus ..., a native of the Cape of Good Hope. The ... yield much hon...

... guide (*Zo...* of several spe... small birds of ... *Indicatoridæ*. ... Africa and ... Indies. They ... habit of ... nions to the ... wild bees. ... *honeybird*, ...*cator*. — **Honey** ... the gathering ... from hives, or ... which is gathered. *Dryden.* — **Honey kite.** ... *Honey buzzard* (above). — **Honey locust** (*Bot.*), ... American tree (*Gleditschia triacanthos*), armed ... and having long pods with a sweet pulp ... the seeds. — **Honey month.** Same as **Honeymoon**. — **Honey weasel** (*Zoöl.*), the ratel.

Great Honey Guide (*Indicator major*).

-hon'y (hŭn'ĭ), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* **Honeyed** (-ĭd); *vb. n.* **Honeying**.] To be gentle, agreeable, or to talk fondly; to use endearments; also, to ... obsequiously courteous or complimentary; ... "*Honeying* and making love." *Shak.*

Rough to common men,
But *honeying* at the whisper of a lord. *Tennyson.*

..., *v. t.* To make agreeable; to cover or sweeten ... with, honey.

... thou not *honey* me with fluent speech? *Marston.*

...-bag' (hŭn'ĭ-băg'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The receptacle ... in a honeybee. *Shak. Grew.*

...-bee' (-bē'), *n.* (*Zool.*) Any bee of the genus ... which ... commu... and col... ..., esp. ... mon do... ...d hive ... *melli*... Italian ... *ligus*... ...ed the ...bee (*A.* ...). The ... are by many entomologists ...ed only varieties of the common ... Each swarm of bees consists ... number of workers (barren females), with, ..., one queen or fertile female, but in the swarm... ...on several young queens, and a number of males ..., are produced.

Honeybee *A* Male or Drone; *B* Queen, *C* Worker.

...-bird' (-bûrd'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The honey guide

...-comb' (-kōm'), *n.* [AS *hunigcamb* See Hon... 1st Comb.] **1.** A mass of hexagonal waxen cells, ...d by bees, and used ...m to hold their hon... ...d their eggs.

Any substance, as a ... of iron, a piece of ...-eaten wood, or of ... etc., perforated with ...ike a honeycomb.

Honeycomb.

...comb moth (*Zoöl.*), ...ax moth. — **Honey...** ...omach. (*Anat.*) See ...ULUM.

...'ey-combed' (-kōmd'), *a.* Formed or perfo... like a honeycomb.

"Each bastion was *honeycombed* with casements *Motley.*

...-dew' (-dū'), *n.* **1.** A sweet, saccharine sub... found on the leaves of trees and other plants in ... drops, like dew. Two substances have been called ...is name; one exuded from the plants, and the ... secreted by certain insects, esp the aphids.

2. A kind of tobacco moistened with molasses.

...'eyed (hŭn'ĭd), *a.* **1.** Covered with honey.

2. Sweet; as, *honeyed* words. *Milton.*

...'ey-less (hŭn'ĭ-lĕs), *a.* Destitute of honey *Shak.*

...-moon' (-mōōn'), *n.* The first month after marriage. *Addison.*

...-mouthed' (-mouthd'), *a* Soft or sweet in speech; persuasive. *Shak.*

...-stone' (-stōn'), *n.* See Mellite.

...-sucker (-sŭk'ẽr), *n.* (*Zool*) See *Honey eater*, under Honey.

...-suckle (-sŭk'k'l), *n.* [*Cf* AS. *hunisûge* privet. See Honey, and Suck.] (*Bot.*) One of several species of flowering plants, much admired for their beauty, and some for their fragrance.

☞ The honeysuckles are properly species of the genus *Lonicera*; as, *L. Caprifolium*, and *L. Japonica*, the commonly cultivated fragrant kinds; *L. Periclymenum*, the fragrant woodbine of England; *L. grata*, the American woodbine, and *L. sempervirens*, the red-flowered trumpet honeysuckle. The European fly honeysuckle is *L. Xylosteum*; the American, *L. ciliata*. The American Pinxter flower (*Azalea nudiflora*) is often called *honeysuckle*, or *false honeysuckle*. The name *Australian honeysuckle* is applied to one or more trees of the genus *Banksia*. See *French honeysuckle*, under French.

Honeysuckle (*Lonicera Caprifolium*)

...'ey-suckled (-k'ld), *a.* Covered with honeysuckles.

...'ey-sweet' (-swēt'), *a.* Sweet as honey. *Chaucer.*

...'ey-tongued' (hŭn'ĭ-tŭngd'), *a.* Sweet speaking; persuasive; seductive. *Shak.*

...'ey-ware' (-wâr'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See Badderlocks.

...'ey-wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A European plant of the genus *Cerinthe*, whose flowers are very attractive to bees. *Loudon.*

Hong (hŏng), *n.* [Chinese *hang*, Canton dialect *hong*, a mercantile house, factory] A mercantile establishment or factory for foreign trade in China, as formerly at Canton; a succession of offices connected by a common passage and used for business or storage.

Hong merchant, one of the few Chinese merchants who, previous to the treaty of 1842, formed a guild which had the exclusive privilege of trading with foreigners.

Hong (hŏng), *v. t. & i.* To hang. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hon'ied (hŭn'ĭd), *a.* See Honeyed.

Hon'i-ton lace' (hŏn'ĭ-tŭn lās'). A kind of pillow lace, remarkable for the beauty of its figures; — so called because chiefly made in *Honiton*, England.

Honk (hŏnk), *n.* [Of imitative origin.] (*Zoöl.*) The cry of a wild goose. — **Honk'ing**, *n.*

Hon'or (ŏn'ẽr), *n.* [OE. *honor*, *honour*, *honur*, *onour*, *onur*, OF. *honor*, *onor*, *honur*, *onur*, *honour*, *onour*, F. *honneur*, fr. L. *honor*, *honos*] [Written also *honour*]

1. Esteem due or paid to worth; high estimation, respect; consideration; reverence; veneration; manifestation of respect or reverence.

A prophet is not without *honor*, save in his own country *Matt* xiii 57

2. That which rightfully attracts esteem, respect, or consideration; self-respect; dignity; courage; fidelity; especially, excellence of character; high moral worth; virtue, nobleness; specif., in men, integrity, uprightness, trustworthiness, in women, purity; chastity.

If she have forgot
Honor and virtue *Shak.*
Godlike erect, with native *honor* clad *Milton*

3 A nice sense of what is right, just, and true, with course of life correspondent thereto, strict conformity to the duty imposed by conscience, position, or privilege.

Say, what is *honor*? 'Tis the finest sense
Of justice which the human mind can frame,
Intent each lurking frailty to disclaim,
And guard the way of life from all offense
Suffered or done *Wordsworth.*
I could not love thee, dear, so much,
Loved I not *honor* more *Lovelace.*

4 That to which esteem or consideration is paid, distinguished position, high rank. "Restored me to my *honors*" *Shak.*

I have given thee both riches, and *honor*. 1 *Kings* iii 13
Thou art clothed with *honor* and majesty. *Ps.* civ. 1

5 Fame, reputation, credit.

Some in their actions do woo, and affect *honor* and reputation *Bacon*

If by *honor* is meant anything distinct from conscience, 'tis no more than a regard to the censure and esteem of the world *Rogers.*

6. A token of esteem paid to worth, a mark of respect, a ceremonial sign of consideration, as, he wore an *honor* on his breast; military *honors*, civil *honors*. "Their funeral *honors*" *Dryden*

7. A cause of respect and fame, a glory, an excellency; an ornament, as, he is an *honor* to his nation.

8. A title applied to the holders of certain honorable civil offices, or to persons of rank; as, His *Honor* the Mayor. See Note under Honorable.

9. (*Feud. Law*) A seigniory or lordship held of the king on which other lordships and manors depend. *Cowell*

10. *pl* Academic or university prizes or distinctions, as, *honors* in classics.

11 *pl* (*Whist*) The ace, king, queen, and jack of trumps. The ten and nine are sometimes called *Dutch honors*. *R. A Proctor*

Affair of honor, a dispute to be decided by a duel, or the duel itself — **Court of honor**, a court or tribunal to investigate and decide questions relating to points of honor, as a court of chivalry, or a military court to investigate acts or omissions which are unofficerlike or ungentlemanly in their nature. — **Debt of honor**, a debt contracted by a verbal promise, or by betting or gambling, considered more binding than if recoverable by law — **Honor bright!** An assurance of truth or fidelity. [*Colloq.*] — **Honor court** (*Feudal Law*), one held in an honor or seigniory. — **Honor point.** (*Her.*) See Escutcheon **Honors of war** (*Mil.*), distinctions granted to a vanquished enemy, as of marching out from a camp or town armed, and with colors flying — **Law, or Code, of honor**, certain rules by which social intercourse is regulated among persons of fashion, and which are founded on a regard to reputation. *Paley.* — **Maid of honor**, a lady of rank, whose duty it is to attend the queen when she appears in public. — **On one's honor**, on the pledge of one's honor; as, the members of the House of Lords, in Great Britain, are not under oath, but give their statements or verdicts *on their honor*. — **Point of honor**, a scruple or nice distinction in matters affecting one's honor, as, he raised a *point of honor*. — **To do the honors**, to bestow honor, as on a guest, to act as host or hostess at an entertainment. "To *do the honors* and to give the word" *Pope* — **To do one honor**, to confer distinction upon one — **To have the honor**, to have the privilege or distinction. — **Word of honor**, an engagement confirmed by a pledge of honor.

Hon'or, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Honored (-ẽrd); *p pr. & vb. n.* Honoring.] [OE. *honouren*, *onouren*, OF. *honorer*, *himourer*, F. *honorer*, fr. L. *honorare*, fr. *honor*, n.] **1.** To regard or treat with honor, esteem, or respect; to revere; to treat with deference and submission; when used of the Supreme Being, to reverence; to adore; to worship.

Honor thy father and thy mother. *Ex.* xx. 12.
That all men should *honor* the Son, even as they *honor* the Father. *John* v. 23
It is a custom
More *honor'd* in the breach than the observance *Shak*

2. To dignify, to raise to distinction or notice; to bestow honor upon; to elevate in rank or station; to ennoble, to exalt; to glorify, hence, to do something to honor; to treat in a complimentary manner or with civility.

Thus shall it be done to the man whom the king delighteth to *honor*. *Esther* vi. 9.

The name of Cassius *honors* this corruption. *Shak.*

3. (*Com.*) To accept and pay when due; as, to *honor* a bill of exchange.

Hon'or-a-ble (ŏn'ẽr-ă-b'l), *a.* [F. *honorable*, L. *honorabilis*.] **1.** Worthy of honor; fit to be esteemed or regarded; estimable; illustrious.

Thy name and *honorable* family. *Shak.*

2. High-minded; actuated by principles of honor, or a scrupulous regard to probity, rectitude, or reputation.

3. Proceeding from an upright and laudable cause, or directed to a just and proper end; not base; irreproachable; fair, as, an *honorable* motive.

Is this proceeding just and *honorable*? *Shak.*

4. Conferring honor, or procured by noble deeds.

Honorable wounds from battle brought. *Dryden.*

5 Worthy of respect; regarded with esteem; to be commended; consistent with honor or rectitude.

Marriage is *honorable* in all. *Heb.* xiii 4

6. Performed or accompanied with marks of honor, or with testimonies of esteem; as, an *honorable* burial.

7. Of reputable association or use; respectable.

Let her descend: my chambers are *honorable* *Shak*

8 An epithet of respect or distinction; as, the *honorable* Senate, the *honorable* gentleman.

☞ *Honorable* is a title of quality, conferred by English usage upon the younger children of earls and all the children of viscounts and barons. The maids of honor, lords of session, and the supreme judges of England and Ireland are entitled to the prefix. In American usage, it is a title of courtesy merely, bestowed upon those who hold, or have held, any of the higher public offices, esp. governors, judges, members of Congress or of the Senate, mayors.

Right honorable See under Right.

Hon'or-a-ble-ness, *n.* **1.** The state of being honorable, eminence, distinction.

2. Conformity to the principles of honor, probity, or moral rectitude; fairness; uprightness; reputableness.

Hon'or-a-bly (-blĭ), *adv.* **1.** In an honorable manner; in a manner showing, or consistent with, honor.

The reverend abbot . . *honorably* received him *Shak.*
Why did I not more *honorably* starve? *Dryden.*

2. Decently, becomingly. [*Obs.*] "Do this message *honorably*." *Shak.*

Syn. — Magnanimously, generously, nobly; worthily; justly; equitably, fairly, reputably.

‖ Hon'o-ra'ri-um (ŏn'ŏ-rā'rĭ-ŭm), *n.* [L. *honorarium* (sc. *donum*), fr. *honorarius*. See Honorary, *a*.] **1** A fee offered to professional men for their services; as, an *honorarium* of one thousand dollars. *S Longfellow.*

Hon'or-a-ry (ŏn'ẽr-ă-rĭ),

2. (*Law*) An honorary payment, usually in recognition of services for which it is not usual or not lawful to assign a fixed business price. *Heumann.*

Hon'or-a-ry, *a.* [L. *honorarius*, fr. *honor* honor: cf F. *honoraire*.] **1.** Done as a sign or evidence of honor; as, *honorary* services. *Macaulay.*

2. Conferring honor, or intended merely to confer honor without emolument, as, an *honorary* degree. "*Honorary* arches." *Addison.*

3. Holding a title or place without rendering service or receiving reward, as, an *honorary* member of a society.

Hon'or-er (-ẽr), *n* One who honors.

Hon'or-if'ic (-ĭf'ĭk), *a* [See Honor, -fy, and -ic.] Conferring honor, tending to honor. *London Spectator.*

Hon'or-less (ŏn'ẽr-lĕs), *a.* Destitute of honor; not honored. *Bp. Warburton.*

Hont (hŏnt), *n & v.* See Hunt. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hoo (hōō *or* hō), *interj.* **1.** See Ho. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. Hurrah! — an exclamation of triumphant joy. *Shak.*

-hood (-hŏŏd). [OE. *hod*, *had*, *hed*, *hede*, etc., person, rank, order, condition, AS *hād*, akin to OS. *hēd*, OHG. *heit*, G *-heit*, D *-heid*, Goth. *haidus* manner; cf. Skr. *kētu* brightness, *cit* to appear, be noticeable, notice. √217. Cf. -head.] A termination denoting *state*, *condition*, *quality*, *character*, *totality*, as in *manhood*, *childhood*, *knighthood*, *brotherhood*. Sometimes it is written, chiefly in obsolete words, in the form *-head*.

Hood (hŏŏd), *n.* [OE. *hood*, *hod*, AS. *hōd*; akin to D. *hoed* hat, G *hut*, OHG. *huot*, also to E *hat*, and prob. to E. *heed*. √13.] **1** State; condition. [*Obs.*]

How couldst thou ween, through that disguised *hood*
To hide thy state from being understood? *Spenser.*

2. A covering or garment for the head or the head and shoulders, often attached to the body garment; especially: (*a*) A soft covering for the head, worn by women, which leaves only the face exposed. (*b*) A part of a monk's outer garment, with which he covers his head; a cowl. "All *hoods* make not monks." *Shak.* (*c*) A like appendage to a cloak or loose overcoat, that may be drawn up over the head at pleasure. (*d*) An ornamental fold at the back of an academic gown or ecclesiastical vestment; as, a master's *hood*. (*e*) A covering for a horse's head. (*f*) (*Falconry*) A covering for a hawk's head and eyes. See *Illust.* of Falcon

3. Anything resembling a hood in form or use; as: (*a*) The top or head of a carriage. (*b*) A chimney top, often contrived to secure a constant draught by turning with the wind. (*c*) A projecting cover above a hearth, forming the upper part of the fireplace, and confining the smoke to the flue (*d*) The top of a pump. (*e*) (*Ord.*) A covering for a mortar (*f*) (*Bot.*) The hood-shaped upper petal of some flowers, as of monkshood; — called also *helmet* *Gray* (*g*) (*Naut*) A covering or porch for a companion hatch.

4 (*Shipbuilding*) The endmost plank of a strake which reaches the stem or stern.

Hood (hŏŏd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hooded; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hooding.] **1.** To cover with a hood; to furnish with a hood or hood-shaped appendage.

The friar *hooded*, and the monarch crowned. *Pope.*

2. To cover; to hide; to blind.

While grace is saying, I 'll *hood* mine eyes
Thus with my hat, and sigh and say, "Amen." *Shak.*

Hooding end (*Shipbuilding*), the end of a hood where it enters the rabbet in the stem post or stern post.

Hood'cap', *n.* See *Hooded seal*, under Hooded.

Hood'ed, *a.* **1.** Covered with a hood.

2. Furnished with a hood or something like a hood.

3. Hood-shaped; esp. (*Bot.*), rolled up like a cornet of paper; cucullate, as the spathe of the Indian turnip.

4. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) Having the head conspicuously different in color from the rest of the plumage; — said of birds. (*b*) Having a hoodlike crest or prominence on the head or neck; as, the *hooded* seal; a *hooded* snake.

Hooded crow, a European crow (*Corvus cornix*); — called also *hoody*, *dun crow*, and *royston crow*. — **Hooded gull**, the European black-headed pewit or gull. — **Hooded merganser**. See Merganser. — **Hooded seal**, a large North Atlantic seal (*Cystophora cristata*). The male has a large, inflatable, hoodlike sac upon the head. Called also *hood-cap*. — **Hooded shelldrake**, the hooded merganser. See Merganser. — **Hooded snake**. See Cobra de capello, Asp, Haje, etc. — **Hooded warbler**, a small American warbler (*Sylvania mitrata*).

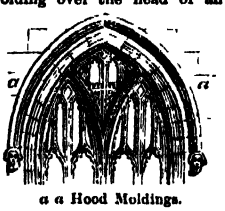
Hood'less, *a.* Having no hood.

Hood'lum (hŏŏd'lŭm), *n.* A young rowdy; a rough, lawless fellow. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Hood'man (hŏŏd'man), *n.* The person blindfolded in the game called hoodman-blind. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Hood'man-blind' (hŏŏd'man-blind'), *n.* An old term for blindman's buff. *Shak.*

Hood' mold'ing } (mōld'ing). (*Arch.*) A projecting
Hood' mould'ing } molding over the head of an arch, forming the outermost member of the archivolt; — called also *hood mold*.



a a Hood Moldings.

Hood'wink (-wĭnk), *v. t.* [*Hood* + *wink*.] **1** To blind by covering the eyes.

We will blind and *hoodwink* him *Shak.*

2. To cover; to hide. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

3. To deceive by false appearance; to impose upon. "*Hoodwinked* with kindness" *Sir P. Sidney.*

Hood'y (-y), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The hooded crow, also, in Scotland, the hooded gull.

Hoof (hŏŏf), *n.*; *pl.* Hoofs (hŏŏfs), very rarely Hooves (hŏŏvz). [OE. *hof*, AS. *hōf*; akin to D. *hoef*, G. *huf*, OHG. *huof*, Icel. *hōfr*, Sw. *hof*, Dan. *hov*; cf. Russ. *kopuito*, Skr. *çapha*. √225.] **1.** The horny substance or case that covers or terminates the feet of certain animals, as horses, oxen, etc.

On burnished *hooves* his war horse trode. *Tennyson.*

2. A hoofed animal; a beast.

Our cattle also shall go with us; there shall not a *hoof* be left behind. *Ex.* x 26

We will not willingly leave an *hoof* of the British honor behind, which may be brought on *Fuller.*

3. (*Geom.*) See Ungula.

Hoof, *v. i.* **1.** To walk as cattle. [*R.*] *William Scott.*

2. To be on a tramp; to foot. [*Slang, U. S.*]

To hoof it, to foot it.

Hoof'bound' (-bound'), *a.* (*Far.*) Having a dry and contracted hoof, which occasions pain and lameness.

Hoofed (hŏŏft), *a.* Furnished with hoofs. *Grew*

Hoof'less (hŏŏf'lĕs), *a.* Destitute of hoofs.

Hook (hŏŏk; 277), *n.* [OE. *hok*, AS. *hōc*; cf. D. *haak*, G. *hake*, *haken*, OHG. *hāko*, *hāgo*, *hāggo*, Icel. *haki*, Sw. *hake*, Dan. *hage*. Cf. Arquebuse, Haggut, Hake, Hatch a half door, Heckle.] **1.** A piece of metal, or other hard material, formed or bent into a curve or at an angle, for catching, holding, or sustaining anything; as, a *hook* for catching fish; a *hook* for fastening a gate; a boat *hook*, etc.

2. That part of a hinge which is fixed to a post, and on which a door or gate hangs and turns.

3. An implement for cutting grass or grain; a sickle; an instrument for cutting or lopping, a billhook.

Like slashing Bentley with his desperate *hook*. *Pope*

4. (*Steam Engin.*) See Eccentric, and V-hook.

5. A snare; a trap. [*R.*] *Shak.*

6. A field sown two years in succession [*Prov. Eng.*]

7. *pl.* The projecting points of the thigh bones of cattle, — called also *hook bones*.

By hook or by crook, one way or other; by any means, direct or indirect. *Milton.* "In hope her to attain *by hook or crook*." *Spenser.* — **Off the hooks**, unhinged; disturbed; disordered. [*Colloq.*] "In the evening, by water, to the Duke of Albemarle, whom I found mightily *off the hooks* that the ships are not gone out of the river" *Pepys.* — **On one's own hook**, on one's own account or responsibility; by one's self. [*Colloq. U. S.*] *Bartlett.* — **To go off the hooks**, to die. [*Colloq.*] *Thackeray.* — **Bid hook**, a small boat hook. — **Chain hook**. See under Chain. — **Deck hook**, a horizontal knee or frame, in the bow of a ship, on which the forward part of the deck rests. — **Hook and eye**, one of the small wire hooks and loops for fastening together the opposite edges of a garment, etc. — **Hook bill** (*Zoöl.*), the strongly curved beak of a bird. — **Hook ladder**, a ladder with hooks at the end by which it can be suspended, as from the top of a wall. — **Hook motion** (*Steam Engin.*), a valve gear which is reversed by V hooks. — **Hook squid** (*Zoöl.*), any squid which has the arms furnished with hooks, instead of suckers, as in the genera *Enoploteuthis* and *Onychoteuthis*. — **Hook wrench**, a wrench or spanner, having a hook at the end, instead of a jaw, for turning a bolthead, nut, or coupling.

Hook, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hooked (hŏŏkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hooking.] **1.** To catch or fasten with a hook or hooks; to seize, capture, or hold, as with a hook, esp. with a disguised or baited hook; hence, to secure by allurement or artifice; to entrap; to catch; as, to *hook* a dress; to *hook* a trout.

Hook him, my poor dear, . . . at any sacrifice. *W. Collins.*

2. To seize or pierce with the points of the horns, as cattle in attacking enemies; to gore.

3. To steal. [*Collog. Eng. & U. S.*]

To hook on, to fasten or attach by, or as by, a hook.

Hook (hŏŏk; 277), *v. i.* To bend; to curve as a hook.

Hook'ah (hŏŏk'ä), *n.* [Per. or Ar. *huqqa* a round box or casket, a bottle through which the fumes pass when smoking tobacco.] A pipe with a long, flexible stem, so arranged that the smoke is cooled by being made to pass through water.

Hook'-billed' (hŏŏk'bĭld'), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having a strongly curved bill.

Hooked (hŏŏkt *or* hŏŏk'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Having the form of a hook; curvated; as, the *hooked* bill of a bird.

2. Provided with a hook or hooks. "The *hooked* chariot." *Milton.*

Hook'ed-ness (hŏŏk'ĕd-nĕs), *n.* The state of being bent like a hook; incurvation.

Hook'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, hooks.

2. (*Naut.*) (*a*) A Dutch vessel with two masts. (*b*) A fishing boat with one mast, used on the coast of Ireland. (*c*) A sailor's contemptuous term for any antiquated craft.

Hooke's' gear'ing (hŏŏks' gẽr'ĭng). [So called from the inventor.] (*Mach.*) Spur gearing having teeth slanting across the face of the wheel, sometimes slanting in opposite directions from the middle.

Hooke's joint (joint). [So called from the inventor.] (*Mach.*) A universal joint. See under Universal.

Hook'ey (hŏŏk'y), *n.* See Hockey.

Hook'let (-lĕt), *n.* A little hook.

Hook'-nosed' (-nōzd'), *a.* Having a hooked or aquiline nose. *Shak.*

Hook'y (-y), *a.* Full of hooks; pertaining to hooks.

Hool (hōl), *a.* Whole. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hoo'lock (hōō'lŏk), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A small black gibbon (*Hylobates hoolock*), found in the mountains of Assam.

Hoom (hōm), *n.* Home. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hoo'moo-maun (hōō'mōō-män), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) An Indian monkey. See Entellus. [Written also *hoonuman*.]

Hoop (hōōp *or* hōp; 277), *n.* [OE. *hope*; akin to D. *hoep*, *hoepel*.] **1.** A pliant strip of wood or metal bent in a circular form, and united at the ends, for holding together the staves of casks, tubs, etc.

2. A ring; a circular band; anything resembling a hoop, as the cylinder (cheese hoop) in which the curd is pressed in making cheese.

3. A circle, or combination of circles, of thin whalebone, metal, or other elastic material, used for expanding the skirts of ladies' dresses; crinoline; — used chiefly in the plural.

Though stiff with *hoops*, and armed with ribs of whale. *Pope*

4. A quart pot; — so called because originally bound with hoops, like a barrel. Also, a portion of the contents measured by the distance between the hoops. [*Obs.*]

5. An old measure of capacity, variously estimated at from one to four pecks. [*Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Bulge hoop, **Chine hoop**, **Quarter hoop**, the hoop nearest the middle of a cask, that nearest the end, and the intermediate hoop between these two, respectively. — **Flat hoop**, a wooden hoop dressed flat on both sides. — **Half-round hoop**, a wooden hoop left rounding and undressed on the outside. — **Hoop iron**, iron in thin narrow strips, used for making hoops. — **Hoop lock**, the fastening for uniting the ends of wooden hoops by notching and interlocking them. — **Hoop skirt**, a framework of hoops for expanding the skirts of a woman's dress; — called also *hoop petticoat*. — **Hoop snake** (*Zoöl.*), a harmless snake of the Southern United States (*Abaster erythrogrammus*); — so called from the mistaken notion that it curves itself into a hoop, taking its tail into its mouth, and rolls along with great velocity. — **Hoop tree** (*Bot.*), a small West Indian tree (*Melia sempervirens*), of the Mahogany family.

Hoop, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hooped (hōōpt *or* hōpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hooping.] **1.** To bind or fasten with hoops; as, to *hoop* a barrel or puncheon.

2. To clasp; to encircle; to surround. *Shak.*

Hoop (hōōp), *v. i.* [OE. *houpen*; cf. F. *houper* to hoop, to shout; — a hunting term, prob. fr. *houp*, an interj. used in calling. Cf. Whoop.] **1.** To utter a loud cry, or a sound imitative of the word, by way of call or pursuit; to shout. [Usually written *whoop*.]

2. To whoop, as in whooping cough. See Whoop.

Hooping cough. (*Med.*) See Whooping cough.

Hoop, *v. i.* [Written also *whoop*.] **1.** To drive or follow with a shout. "To be *hooped* out of Rome." *Shak.*

2. To call by a shout or peculiar cry.

Hoop, *n.* **1.** A shout; a whoop, as in whooping cough.

2. (*Zoöl.*) The hoopoe. See Hoopoe.

Hoop'er (hōōp'ẽr *or* hōōp'ẽr), *n.* [See 1st Hoop.] One who hoops casks or tubs; a cooper.

Hoop'er (hōōp'ẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) [So called from its note.] The European whistling, or wild, swan (*Olor cygnus*); — called also *hooper swan*, *whooping swan*, and *elk*.


Hoopoe (*Upupa epops*).

Hoop'oe (hōōp'-ō), **Hoop'oo** (-ōō), *n.* [So called from its cry; cf. L. *upupa*, Gr. ἔποψ, D. *hop*, F. *huppe*; cf. also G. wiedenhopf, OHG. wituhopfo, lit., wood hopper.] (*Zoöl.*) A European bird of the genus *Upupa* (*U. epops*), having a beautiful crest, which it can or depress at pleasure. Called also *hoop*, *whoop*, name is also applied to several other species of the genus and allied genera.

Hoo'sier (hōō'zhẽr), *n.* A nickname given to an inhabitant of the State of Indiana. [*U. S.*]

Hoot (hōōt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hooted; *p. pr. vb. n.* Hooting.] [OE. *hoten*, *houten*, *huten*; cf. Ol *huta*, Sw. *huta ut* to take one up sharply, fr. Sw. *I* interj., begone! cf. also W. *hwt* off! off with it! awa hoot!] **1.** To cry out or shout in contempt.

Matrons and girls shall *hoot* at thee no more. *Dry*

2. To make the peculiar cry of an owl.

The clamorous owl that nightly *hoots*. *Sh*

Hoot, *v. t.* To assail with contemptuous cries shouts; to follow with derisive shouts.

Partridge and his clan may *hoot* me for a cheat. *Sw*

Hoot, *n.* **1.** A derisive cry or shout. *Glanv*

2. The cry of an owl.

Hoot owl (*Zoöl.*), the barred owl (*Syrnium nebulosum* See Barred owl.

Hoove (hōōv), *n.* [Allied to *heave*, *hove*.] A disea in cattle consisting in inflation of the stomach by g ordinarily caused by eating too much green food; ty pany; bloating.

Hoov'en (hōō'v'n), } *a.* Affected with hoove; **Ho'ven** (hō'v'n), } *hooven*, or *hoven*, cattle.

Hop (hŏp), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hopped (hŏpt); *p. p & vb. n.* Hopping (-pĭng).] [OE. *hoppen* to hop, lea dance, AS. *hoppian*; akin to Icel. & Sw. *hoppa*, Da *hoppe*, D. *huppelen*, G. *hüpfen*.] **1.** To move by su cessive leaps, as toads do; to spring or jump on one foot to skip, as birds do.

[Birds] *hopping* from spray to spray. *Dryde*

2. To walk lame; to limp; to halt. *Dryden*

3. To dance. *Smollet*

Hop, *n.* **1.** A leap on one leg, as of a boy; a leap, a of a toad; a jump; a spring.

2. A dance; esp., an informal dance or ball. [*Colloq.*

Hop, skip (*or* step), and jump, a game or athletic spor in which the participants cover as much ground as poss ble by a hop, stride, and jump in succession. *Addison*

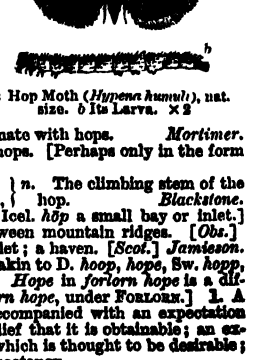
Hop, *n.* [OE. *hoppe*; akin to D. *hop*, *hoppe*, OHG *hopfo*, G. *hopfen*; cf. Ll. *hupa*, W. *hopes*, Armor. *houpes*, and Icel. *humall*, Sw. & Dan. *humle*.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A climbing plant (*Humulus Lupulus*), having a long, twining, annual stalk. It is cultivated for its fruit (hops).


Hop (*Humulus Lupulus*).

2. The catkin or strobilaceous fruit of the hop, much used in brewing to give a bitter taste.

3. The fruit of the dog-rose. See Hip.

Hop back (*Brewing*) See under 1st Back. — **Hop clover** (*Bot.*), a species of yellow clover having heads like hops in miniature (*Trifolium agrarium*, and *T. procumbens*). — **Hop flea** (*Zoöl.*), a small flea beetle (*Halticа concinna*), very injurious to hops. — **Hop fly** (*Zoöl.*), an aphid (*Phorodon humuli*), very injurious to hop vines. — **Hop froth fly** (*Zoöl.*), an hemipterous insect (*Aphrophora interrupta*), allied to the cuckoo spits. It often does great damage to hop vines. — **Hop hornbeam** (*Bot.*), an American tree of the genus *Ostrya* (*O. Virginica*); the American ironwood; also, a European species (*O. vulgaris*). — **Hop moth** (*Zoöl.*), a moth (*Hypena humuli*), which in the larval state is very injurious to hop vines. — **Hop picker**, one who picks hops. — **Hop pole**, a pole used to support hop vines. — **Hop tree** (*Bot.*), a small American tree (*Ptelea trifoliata*), having broad, flattened fruit in large clusters, sometimes used as a substitute for hops. — **Hop vine** (*Bot.*), the climbing vine or stalk of the hop.



a Hop Moth (*Hypena humuli*), nat. size. *b* Its Larva. × 2

Hop, *v. t.* To impregnate with hops. *Mortimer.*

Hop, *v. i.* To gather hops. [Perhaps only in the form Hopping, *vb. n.*]

Hop'bine' (hŏp'bīn'), } *n.* The climbing stem of the
Hop'bind' (hŏp'bīnd'), } hop. *Blackstone.*

Hope (hōp), *n.* [Cf. Icel. *hōp* a small bay or inlet.] **1.** A sloping plain between mountain ridges. [*Obs.*]

2. A small bay; an inlet; a haven. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson.*

Hope, *n.* [AS. *hopa*; akin to D. *hoop*, *hope*, Sw. *hopp*, Dan. *haab*, MHG. *hoffe*. *Hope* in *forlorn hope* is a different word. See *Forlorn hope*, under Forlorn.] **1.** A desire of some good, accompanied with an expectation of obtaining it, or a belief that it is obtainable; an expectation of something which is thought to be desirable; confidence; pleasing expectancy.

The hypocrite's *hope* shall perish. *Job* viii. 13.

He wished, but not with *hope*. *Milton.*

New thoughts of God, new *hopes* of Heaven. *Keble.*

2. One who, or that which, gives hope, furnishes ground of expectation, or promises desired good.

The Lord will be the *hope* of his people. *Joel* iii. 16.

A young gentleman of great *hopes*, whose love of learning was highly commendable. *Macaulay.*

3. That which is hoped for; an object of hope.

Lavinia is thine elder brother's *hope*. *Shak.*

Hope, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hoped (hōpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hoping.] [AS. *hopian*; akin to D. *hopen*, Sw. *hoppas*

Dan. *haabe*, G. *hoffen*. See 2d Hope.] **1.** To entertain or indulge hope; to cherish a desire of good, or of something welcome, with expectation of obtaining it or belief that it is obtainable; to expect; — usually followed by *for*. "*Hope* for good success." *Jer. Taylor.*

But I will *hope* continually. *Ps.* lxxi. 14.

2. To place confidence; to trust with confident expectation of good; — usually followed by *in*. "I *hope* in thy word." *Ps.* cxix. 81.

Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why art thou disquieted within me? *Hope* thou in God. *Ps.* xlii. 11.

Hope (hōp), *v. t.* **1.** To desire with expectation or with belief in the possibility or prospect of obtaining; to look forward to as a thing desirable, with the expectation of obtaining it; to cherish hopes of.

We *hope* no other from your majesty. *Shak.*

[Charity] *hopeth* all things. 1 *Cor.* xiii. 7.

2. To expect; to fear. [*Obs.*] "I *hope* he will be dead." *Chaucer.*

☞ *Hope* is often used colloquially regarding uncertainties, with no reference to the future. "I *hope* she takes me to be flesh and blood." *Mrs. Centlivre.*

Hope'ful (hōp'fụl), *a.* **1.** Full of hope, or agreeable expectation; inclined to hope; expectant.

Men of their own natural inclination *hopeful* and strongly conceited. *Hooker.*

2. Having qualities which excite hope; affording promise of good or of success; as, a *hopeful* youth; a *hopeful* prospect. "*Hopeful* scholars." *Addison.*

— **Hope'ful-ly**, *adv.* — **Hope'ful-ness**, *n.*

Hope'ite (-īt), *n.* [Named after Professor *Hope*, of Edinburgh.] (*Min.*) A hydrous phosphate of zinc in transparent prismatic crystals.

Hope'less, *a.* **1.** Destitute of hope; having no expectation of good; despairing.

I am a woman, friendless, *hopeless* *Shak.*

2. Giving no ground of hope; promising nothing desirable; desperate; as, a *hopeless* cause.

The *hopeless* word of "never to return"
Breathe I against thee, upon pain of life. *Shak.*

3. Unhoped for; despaired of. [*Obs.*] *Marston.*

— **Hope'less-ly**, *adv.* — **Hope'less-ness**, *n.*

Hop'er (hōp'ẽr), *n.* One who hopes. *Swift.*

Hop'ing-ly, *adv.* In a hopeful manner. *Hammond.*

Hop'lite (hŏp'līt), *n.* [Gr. ὁπλίτης, fr. ὅπλον tool, weapon: cf. F. *hoplite*.] (*Gr. Antiq.*) A heavy-armed infantry soldier. *Milford.*

Hop'-o'-my-thumb' (hŏp'ō-mī-thŭm'); **Hop'-thumb'**, *n.* A very diminutive person. [*Colloq.*] *Halliwell.*

Hopped (hŏpt), *p. a.* Impregnated with hops.

Hop'per (hŏp'pẽr), *n.* [See 1st Hop.] **1.** One who, or that which, hops.

2. A chute, box, or receptacle, usually funnel-shaped with an opening at the lower part, for delivering or feeding any material, as to a machine; as, the wooden box with its trough through which grain passes into a mill by jolting or shaking, or a funnel through which fuel passes into a furnace, or coal, etc., into a car.

3. (*Mus.*) See Grasshopper, 2.

4. *pl.* A game. See Hopscotch. *Johnson.*

5. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) See Grasshopper, and *Frog hopper*, *Grape hopper*, *Leaf hopper*, *Tree hopper*, under Frog, Grape, Leaf, and Tree. (*b*) The larva of a cheese fly.

6. (*Naut.*) A vessel for carrying waste, garbage, etc., out to sea, so constructed as to discharge its load by a mechanical contrivance; — called also *dumping scow*.

Bell and hopper (*Metal.*), the apparatus at the top of a blast furnace, through which the charge is introduced, while the gases are retained. — **Hopper boy**, a rake in a mill, moving in a circle to spread meal for drying, and to draw it over an opening in the floor, through which it falls. — **Hopper closet**, a water-closet, without a movable pan, in which the receptacle is a funnel standing on a draintrap. — **Hopper cock**, a faucet or valve for flushing the hopper of a water-closet.

Hop'per-ings (-ĭngz), *n.* (*Gold Washing*) Gravel retained in the hopper of a cradle.

Hop'per-tere' (hŏp'pẽr-tār'), *a.* An unexplained epithet used by Chaucer in reference to ships. By some it is defined as "dancing (on the waves)"; by others as "opposing," "warlike." *T. R. Lounsbury.*

Hop'pet (hŏp'pĕt), *n.* **1.** A hand basket; also, a dish used by miners for measuring ore. [*Prov. Eng.*]

2. An infant in arms. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Hop'ping (-pĭng), *n.* The act of one who, or that which, hops; a jumping, frisking, or dancing.

Hopping Dick (*Zoöl.*), a thrush of Jamaica (*Merula leucogenys*), resembling the English blackbird in its familiar manners, agreeable song, and dark plumage.

Hop'ping, *n.* [See 3d Hop.] A gathering of hops.

Hop'ple (hŏp'p'l), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Hoppled (-p'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hoppling (-plĭng).] [From Hop; cf. Hobble.] **1.** To impede by a hopple; to tie the feet of (a horse or a cow) loosely together; to hamper; to hobble; as, to *hopple* an unruly or straying horse.

2. Fig.: To entangle; to hamper. *Dr. H. More.*

Hop'ple, *n.* A fetter for horses, or cattle, when turned out to graze; — chiefly used in the plural.

Hop'ple-bush' (-bụsh'), *n.* Same as Hobblebush.

Hop'po (hŏp'pō), *n.* (*a*) A collector of customs, as at Canton; an overseer of commerce. (*b*) A tribunal or commission having charge of the revenue derived from trade and navigation. [*China*]

Hoppo men, Chinese customhouse officers.

Hop'scotch' (-skŏch'), *n.* A child's game, in which a player, hopping on one foot, drives a stone from one compartment to another of a figure traced or scotched on the ground; — called also *hoppers*.

Hop'-thumb' (-thŭm), *n.* See Hop-o'-my-thumb.

Hop'yard' (-yärd'), *n.* A field where hops are raised.

Ho'ral (hō'ral), *a.* [L. *horalis*, fr. *hora* hour. See Hour.] Of or relating to an hour, or to hours. *Prior.*

Ho'ral-ly (hō'ral-ly), *adv.* Hourly. [*Obs.*]

Ho'ra-ry (hō'rā-ry), *a.* [LL. *horarius*, fr. L. *hora* hour: cf. F. *horaire*. See Hour.] **1.** Of or pertaining to an hour; noting the hours. *Spectator.*

2. Occurring once an hour; continuing an hour; hourly; ephemeral.

Horary, or soon decaying, fruits of summer. *Sir T. Browne.*

Horary circles. See Circles.

Ho-ra'tian (hō-rā'shan), *a.* Of or pertaining to Horace, the Latin poet, or resembling his style.

Horde (hōrd), *n.* [F. *horde* (cf. G. *horde*), fr. Turk. *ordū*, *ordī*, camp; of Tartar origin.] A wandering troop or gang; especially, a clan or tribe of a nomadic people migrating from place to place for the sake of pasturage, plunder, etc.; a predatory multitude. *Thomson.*

Hor-de'ic (hôr-dē'ĭk), *a.* [L. *hordeum* barley.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, barley; as, *hordeic* acid, an acid identical or isomeric with *lauric* acid.

Hor'de-in (hôr'dē-ĭn), *n.* [L. *hordeum* barley.] (*Chem.*) A peculiar starchy matter contained in barley. It is a complex mixture. [*R.*]

‖ **Hor-de'o-lum** (hôr-dē'ō-lŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *hordeolus*, dim. of *hordeum* barley.] (*Med.*) A small tumor upon the eyelid, resembling a grain of barley; a sty.

Hor'dock' (hôr'dŏk'), *n.* An unidentified plant mentioned by Shakespeare, perhaps equivalent to *burdock*.

Hore (hōr), *a.* Hoar. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hore'hound' (hōr'hound'), *n.* [OE. *horehune*, AS. *hārhune*; *hār* hoar, gray + *hune* horehound; cf. L. *cunila* a species of origanum, Gr. κονίλη, Skr. *knūy* to smell.] (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Marrubium* (*M. vulgare*), which has a bitter taste, and is a weak tonic, used as a household remedy for colds, coughing, etc. [Written also *hoarhound*.]

Fetid horehound, or **Black horehound**, a disagreeable plant resembling horehound (*Ballota nigra*). — **Water horehound**, a species of the genus *Lycopus*, resembling mint, but not aromatic.

Ho-ri'zon (hō-rī'zŭn, *formerly* hŏr'ĭ-zŭn), *n.* [F., fr. L. *horizon*, fr. Gr. ὁρίζων (sc. κύκλος) the bounding line, horizon, fr. ὁρίζειν to bound, fr. ὅρος boundary, limit.]

1. The circle which bounds that part of the earth's surface visible to a spectator from a given point; the apparent junction of the earth and sky

And when the morning sun shall raise his car
Above the border of this *horizon*. *Shak.*

All the *horizon* round
Invested with bright rays *Milton.*

2. (*Astron.*) (*a*) A plane passing through the eye of the spectator and at right angles to the vertical at a given place; a plane tangent to the earth's surface at that place; — called distinctively the *sensible horizon*. (*b*) A plane parallel to the sensible horizon of a place, and passing through the earth's center; — called also the *rational* or *celestial horizon*. (*c*) (*Naut.*) The unbroken line separating sky and water, as seen by an eye at a given elevation, no land being visible

3. (*Geol.*) The epoch or time during which a deposit was made.

The strata all over the earth, which were formed at the same time, are said to belong to the same geological *horizon*. *Le Conte*

4. (*Painting*) The chief horizontal line in a picture of any sort, which determines in the picture the height of the eye of the spectator; in an extended landscape, the representation of the natural horizon corresponds with this line.

Apparent horizon. See under Apparent. — **Artificial horizon**, a level mirror, as the surface of mercury in a shallow vessel, or a plane reflector adjusted to the true level artificially; — used chiefly with the sextant for observing the double altitude of a celestial body. — **Celestial horizon.** (*Astron.*) See def. 2, above. — **Dip of the horizon** (*Astron.*), the vertical angle contained between the sensible horizon and a line to the visible horizon, the latter always being below the former. — **Rational horizon**, and **Sensible horizon** (*Astron.*) See def. 2, above. — **Visible horizon.** See definitions 1 and 2, above.

Hor'i-zon'tal (hŏr'ĭ-zŏn'tal), *a.* [Cf. F. *horizontal*.]

1. Pertaining to, or near, the horizon. "*Horizontal* misty air." *Milton.*

2. Parallel to the horizon; on a level; as, a *horizontal* line or surface.

3. Measured or contained in a plane of the horizon; as, *horizontal* distance.

Horizontal drill, a drilling machine having a horizontal drill spindle. — **Horizontal engine**, one the piston of which works horizontally. — **Horizontal fire** (*Mil.*), the fire of ordnance and small arms at point-blank range or at low angles of elevation. — **Horizontal force** (*Physics*), the horizontal component of the earth's magnetic force. — **Horizontal line** (*Descriptive Geometry & Drawing*), a constructive line, either drawn or imagined, which passes through the point of sight, and is the chief line in the projection upon which all verticals are fixed, and upon which all vanishing points are found. — **Horizontal parallax.** See under Parallax. — **Horizontal plane** (*Descriptive Geometry*), a plane parallel to the horizon, upon which it is assumed that objects are projected. See Projection. It is upon the horizontal plane that the ground plan of the building is supposed to be drawn. — **Horizontal projection**, a projection made on a plane parallel to the horizon. — **Horizontal range** (*Gunnery*), the distance in a horizontal plane to which a gun will throw a projectile. — **Horizontal water wheel**, a water wheel in which the axis is vertical, the buckets or floats revolving in a horizontal plane, as in most turbines.

Hor'i-zon'tal-i-ty (-zŏn-tăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *horizontalité*.] The state or quality of being horizontal. *Kirwan.*

Hor'i-zon'tal-ly, *adv.* In a horizontal direction or position; on a level; as, moving *horizontally*.

‖ **Hor'mo-go-ni'um** (hôr'mō-gō-nī'ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὅρμος a chain + γονία generation.] (*Bot.*) A chain of small cells in certain algæ, by which the plant is propagated.

Horn (hôrn), *n.* [AS. *horn*; akin to D. *horen*, *hoorn*, G., Icel., Sw., & Dan. *horn*, Goth. *haúrn*, W., Gael., & Ir. *corn*, L. *cornu*, Gr. κέρας, and perh. also to E. *cheer*, *cranium*, *cerebral*; cf. Skr. *çiras* head. Cf. Carat, Corn on the foot, Cornea, Cornel, Cornet, Cornucopia, Hart.] **1.** A hard, projecting, and usually pointed organ, growing upon the heads of certain animals, esp. of the ruminants, as cattle, goats, and the like. The hollow horns of the Ox family consist externally of true horn, and are never shed.

2. The antler of a deer, which is of bone throughout, and annually shed and renewed.

3. (*Zoöl.*) Any natural projection or excrescence from an animal, resembling or thought to resemble a horn in substance or form; esp.: (*a*) A projection from the beak of a bird, as in the hornbill. (*b*) A tuft of feathers on the head of a bird, as in the horned owl. (*c*) A hornlike projection from the head or thorax of an insect, or the head of a reptile, or fish. (*d*) A sharp spine in front of the fins of a fish, as in the horned pout.

4. (*Bot.*) An incurved, tapering and pointed appendage found in the flowers of the milkweed (*Asclepias*).

5. Something made of a horn, or in resemblance of a horn; as: (*a*) A wind instrument of music; originally, one made of a horn (of an ox or a ram); now applied to various elaborately wrought instruments of brass or other metal, resembling a horn in shape. "Wind his *horn* under the castle wall." *Spenser.* See *French horn*, under French. (*b*) A drinking cup, or beaker, as having been originally made of the horns of cattle. "*Horns* of mead and ale." *Mason.* (*c*) The cornucopia, or horn of plenty. See Cornucopia. "Fruits and flowers from Amalthæa's *horn*." *Milton.* (*d*) A vessel made of a horn; esp., one designed for containing powder; anciently, a small vessel for carrying liquids. "Samuel took the *horn* of oil and anointed him [David]." 1 *Sam.* xvi. 13. (*e*) The pointed beak of an anvil. (*f*) The high pommel of a saddle; also, either of the projections on a lady's saddle for supporting the leg. (*g*) (*Arch.*) The Ionic volute. (*h*) (*Naut.*) The outer end of a crosstree; also, one of the projections forming the jaws of a gaff, boom, etc. (*i*) (*Carp.*) A curved projection on the fore part of a plane. (*j*) One of the projections at the four corners of the Jewish altar of burnt offering. "Joab . . . caught hold on the *horns* of the altar." 1 *Kings* ii. 28.

6. One of the curved ends of a crescent, esp., an extremity or cusp of the moon when crescent-shaped.

The moon
Wears a wan circle round her blunted *horns*. *Thomson.*

7. (*Mil.*) The curving extremity of the wing of an army or of a squadron drawn up in a crescentlike form.

Sharpening in mooned *horns*
Their phalanx. *Milton.*

8. The tough, fibrous material of which true horns are composed, being, in the Ox family, chiefly albuminous, with some phosphate of lime; also, any similar substance, as that which forms the hoof crust of horses, sheep, and cattle; as, a spoon of *horn*.

9. (*Script.*) A symbol of strength, power, glory, exaltation, or pride.

The Lord is . . . the *horn* of my salvation. *Ps.* xviii. 2.

10. An emblem of a cuckold; — used chiefly in the plural. "Thicker than a cuckold's *horn*." *Shak.*

Horn block, the frame or pedestal in which a railway car axle box slides up and down; — also called *horn plate*. — **Horn of a dilemma.** See under Dilemma. — **Horn distemper**, a disease of cattle, affecting the internal substance of the horn. — **Horn drum**, a wheel with long curved scoops, for raising water. — **Horn lead** (*Chem.*), chloride of lead. — **Horn maker**, a maker of cuckolds. [*Obs.*] *Shak.* — **Horn mercury**, (*Min.*) Same as *Horn quicksilver* (below). — **Horn poppy** (*Bot.*), a plant allied to the poppy (*Glaucium luteum*), found on the sandy shores of Great Britain and in Virginia; — called also *horned poppy*. *Gray.* — **Horn pox** (*Med.*), abortive smallpox with an eruption like that of chicken pox. — **Horn quicksilver** (*Min.*), native calomel, or bichloride of mercury. — **Horn shell** (*Zoöl.*), any long, sharp, spiral, gastropod shell, of the genus *Cerithium*, and allied genera. — **Horn silver** (*Min.*), cerargyrite. — **Horn slate**, a gray, siliceous stone. — **To haul in one's horns**, to withdraw some arrogant pretension. [*Colloq.*] — **To raise**, *or* **lift, the horn** (*Script.*), to exalt one's self; to act arrogantly. "'Gainst them that raised thee dost thou *lift* thy *horn*?" *Milton.* — **To take a horn**, to take a drink of intoxicating liquor. [*Low*]

Horn (hôrn), *v. t.* **1.** To furnish with horns; to give the shape of a horn to.

2 To cause to wear horns; to cuckold. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Horn'beak' (hôrn'bēk'), *n.* A fish. See Hornfish.

Horn'beam' (-bēm'), *n.* [See Beam.] (*Bot.*) A tree of the genus *Carpinus* (*C. Americana*), having a smooth gray bark and a ridged trunk, the wood being white and very hard. It is common along the banks of streams in the United States, and is also called *ironwood*. The English hornbeam is *C. Betulus*. The American is called also *blue beech* and *water beech*.

Hop hornbeam. (*Bot.*) See under Hop.

Horn'bill' (-bĭl'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any bird of the family *Bucerotidæ*, of which about sixty species are known, belonging to numerous genera. They inhabit the tropical parts of Asia, Africa, and the East Indies, and are remarkable for having a more or less hornlike protuberance, which is usually large and hollow and is situated on the upper side of the beak. The size of the hornbill varies from that of a pigeon to that of a raven, or even larger. They feed chiefly upon fruit, but some species eat dead animals.



Indian Hornbill (*Buceros cavatus*).

Horn'blende' (hôrn'blĕnd'), *n.* [G., fr. *horn* horn + *blende* blende.] (*Min.*) The common black, or dark green or brown, variety of amphibole. (See AMPHIBOLE.) It belongs to the aluminous division of the species, and is also characterized by its containing considerable iron. Also used as a general term to include the whole species.

Hornblende schist (*Geol.*), a hornblende rock of schistose structure.

Horn-blend'ic (-blĕnd'ĭk), *a.* Composed largely of hornblende; resembling or relating to hornblende.

Horn'blow'er (hôrn'blō'ẽr), *n.* [AS. *hornblāwere.*] One who, or that which, blows a horn.

Horn'book' (hôrn'bo͝ok'), *n.* **1.** The first book for children, or that from which in former times they learned their letters and rudiments; — so called because a sheet of horn covered the small, thin board of oak, or the slip of paper, on which the alphabet, digits, and often the Lord's Prayer, were written or printed; a primer. "He teaches boys the *hornbook*." *Shak.*

2. A book containing the rudiments of any science or branch of knowledge; a manual; a handbook.

Horn'bug' (-bŭg'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A large nocturnal beetle of the genus *Lucanus* (as *L. capreolus*, and *L. dama*), having long, curved upper jaws, resembling a sickle. The grubs are found in the trunks of old trees.

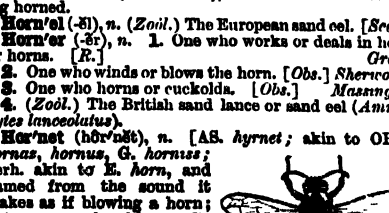
Horned (hôrnd), *a.* Furnished with a horn or horns; furnished with a hornlike process or appendage; as, *horned* cattle; having some part shaped like a horn.

The *horned* moon with one bright star
Within the nether tip. *Coleridge*

Horned bee (*Zoöl.*), a British wild bee (*Osmia bicornis*), having two little horns on the head. — **Horned dace** (*Zoöl.*), an American cyprinoid fish (*Semotilus corporalis*) common in brooks and ponds; the common chub. See *Illust.* of CHUB. — **Horned frog** (*Zoöl.*), a very large Brazilian frog (*Ceratophrys cornuta*), having a pair of triangular horns arising from the eyelids. — **Horned grebe** (*Zoöl.*), a species of grebe (*Colymbus auritus*), of Arctic Europe and America, having two dense tufts of feathers on the head. — **Horned horse** (*Zoöl.*), the gnu. — **Horned lark** (*Zoöl.*), the shore lark. — **Horned lizard** (*Zoöl.*), the horned toad. — **Horned owl** (*Zoöl.*), a large North American owl (*Bubo Virginianus*), having a pair of elongated tufts of feathers on the head. Several distinct varieties are known; as, the Arctic, Western, dusky, and striped *horned owls*, differing in color, and inhabiting different regions; — called also *great horned owl*, *horn owl*, *eagle owl*, and *cat owl*. Sometimes also applied to the *long-eared owl*. See *Eared owl*, under EARED. — **Horned poppy.** (*Bot.*) See *Horn poppy*, under HORN. — **Horned pout** (*Zoöl.*), an American fresh-water alluroid fish; the bullpout. — **Horned rattler** (*Zoöl.*), a species of rattlesnake (*Crotalus cerastes*), inhabiting the dry, sandy plains, from California to Mexico. It has a pair of triangular horns between the eyes, — called also *sidewinder*. — **Horned ray** (*Zoöl.*), the sea devil. — **Horned screamer** (*Zoöl.*), the kamichi. — **Horned snake** (*Zoöl.*), the cerastes. — **Horned toad** (*Zoöl.*), any lizard of the genus *Phrynosoma*, of which nine or ten species are known. These lizards have several hornlike spines on the head, and a broad, flat body, covered with spiny scales. They inhabit the dry, sandy plains from California to Mexico and Texas. Called also *horned lizard*. — **Horned viper.** (*Zoöl.*) See CERASTES.



Horned Owl (*Bubo Virginianus*).



Horned Toad (*Phrynosoma cornuta*). (⅔)

Horn'ed-ness (hôrn'ĕd-nĕs), *n.* The condition of being horned.

Horn'el (-ĕl), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The European sand eel. [*Scot.*]

Horn'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who works or deals in horn or horns. [*R.*] *Grew.*

2. One who winds or blows the horn. [*Obs.*] *Sherwood.*

3. One who horns or cuckolds. [*Obs.*] *Massinger.*

4. (*Zoöl.*) The British sand lance or sand eel (*Ammodytes lanceolatus*).

Hor'net (hôr'nĕt), *n.* [AS. *hyrnet;* akin to OHG. *hornaz, hornus*, G. *hornuss;* perh. akin to E. *horn*, and named from the sound it makes as if blowing a horn; but more prob. akin to D. *horzel*, Lith. *szirszone*, L. *crabro.*] (*Zoöl.*) A large, strong wasp. The European species (*Vespa crabro*) is of a dark brown and yellow color. It is very pugnacious, and its sting is very severe. Its nest is constructed of a paperlike material, and the layers of comb are hung together by columns. The American white-faced hornet (*V. maculata*) is larger and has similar habits.



White-faced Hornet (*Vespa maculata*).

Hornet fly (*Zoöl.*), any dipterous insect of the genus *Asilus*, and allied genera, of which there are numerous species. They are large and fierce flies which capture bees and other insects, often larger than themselves, and suck their blood. Called also *hawk fly*, *robber fly*. — To stir up a hornet's nest, to provoke the attack of a swarm of spiteful enemies or spirited critics. [*Colloq.*]



Hornet Fly (*Asilus astuans*). Nat. size.

Horn'fish' (hôrn'fĭsh'), *n.* [AS. *hornfisc.*] (*Zoöl.*) The garfish or sea needle.

Horn'foot' (-fo͝ot'), *a.* Having hoofs; hoofed.

Horn'i-fy (-ĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*Horn* + *-fy.*] To horn; to cuckold. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Horn'ing, *n.* Appearance of the moon when increasing, or in the form of a crescent. *J. Gregory.*

Letters of horning (*Scots Law*), the process or authority by which a person, directed by the decree of a court of justice to pay or perform anything, is ordered to comply therewith. *Mosley & W.*

Horn'ish, *a.* Somewhat like horn; hard.

‖ **Hor-ni'to** (ôr-nē'tō), *n.* [A dim. fr. Sp. *horno* oven, L. *furnus.* See FURNACE.] (*Geol.*) A low, oven-shaped mound, common in volcanic regions, and emitting smoke and vapors from its sides and summit. *Humboldt.*

Horn'less (hôrn'lĕs), *a.* Having no horn.

Horn'-mad' (-măd'), *a.* Quite mad; — raving crazy.

Did I tell you about Mr. Garrick, that the town are *horn-mad* after? *Gray*

Hor'no-tine (hôr'nō-tĭn), *n.* [L. *hornotinus* of this year.] (*Zoöl.*) A yearling, a bird of the year.

Horn'owl' (hôrn'oul'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See HORNED OWL.

Horn'pike' (-pīk'), *n.* The garfish. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Horn'pipe' (-pīp'), *n.* (*Mus.*) (*a*) An instrument of music formerly popular in Wales, consisting of a wooden pipe, with holes at intervals. It was so called because the bell at the open end was sometimes made of horn. (*b*) A lively tune played on a hornpipe, for dancing; a tune adapted for such playing.

Many a *hornpipe* he tuned to his Phyllis. *Sir W. Raleigh.*

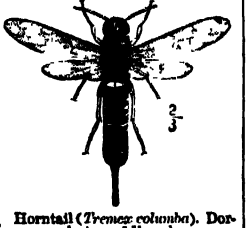
(*c*) A dance performed, usually by one person, to such a tune, and popular among sailors.

Horn'pout' (-pout'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See *Horned pout*, under HORNED.

Horn'snake' (-snāk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A harmless snake (*Farancia abacura*), found in the Southern United States. The color is bluish black above, red below.

Horn'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* (*Min.*) A siliceous stone, a variety of quartz, closely resembling flint, but more brittle; — called also *chert.*

Horn'tail' (-tāl'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any one of a family (*Urocerida*) of large hymenopterous insects, allied to the sawflies. The larvæ bore in the wood of trees. So called from the long, stout ovipositors of the females.



Horntail (*Tremex columba*). Dorsal view of Female.

Horn'work' (-wûrk'), *n.* (*Fort.*) An outwork composed of two demibastions joined by a curtain. It is connected with the works in rear by long wings.

Horn'wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) An aquatic plant (*Ceratophyllum*), with finely divided leaves.

Horn'wrack' (-răk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A bryozoan of the genus *Flustra.*

Horn'y (-ĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* HORNIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* HORNIEST.] **1.** Having horns or hornlike projections. *Gay.*

2. Composed or made of horn, or of a substance resembling horn; of the nature of horn. "The *horny* . . coat of the eye." *Ray.*

3. Hard; callous. "His *horny* fist." *Dryden.*

Horn'y-hand'ed (-hănd'ĕd), *a.* Having the hands horny and callous from labor.

Horn'y-head' (-hĕd'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any North American river chub of the genus *Hybopsis*, esp. *H. biguttatus.*

Ho-rog'ra-phy (hō-rŏg'rȧ-fĭ), *n.* [Gr. ὥρα hour + *-graphy:* cf. F. *horographie.*] **1.** An account of the hours. *Chaucer.*

2. The art of constructing instruments for marking the hours, as clocks, watches, and dials.

Hor'o-loge (hŏr'ō-lōj; 277), *n.* [OE. *horologe, orloge*, timepiece, OF. *horloge, orloge, orilloge*, F. *horloge*, L. *horologium*, fr. Gr. ὡρολόγιον; ὥρα hour + λέγειν to say, tell. See HOUR, and LOGIC.] **1.** A servant who called out the hours. [*Obs.*]

2. An instrument indicating the time of day; a timepiece of any kind; a watch, clock, or dial. *Shak.*

Ho-rol'o-ger (hō-rŏl'ō-jẽr), *n.* A maker or vender of clocks and watches, one skilled in horology.

Hor'o-log'ic-al (hŏr'ō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* [L. *horologicus*, Gr. ὡρολογικός.] Relating to a horologe, or to horology.

Hor'o-lo'gi-og'ra-pher (-lō'jĭ-ŏg'rȧ-fẽr), *n.* [See HOROLOGIOGRAPHY.] A maker of clocks, watches, or dials.

Hor'o-lo'gi-o-graph'ic (-ō-grăf'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to horologiography *Chambers.*

Hor'o-lo'gi-og'ra-phy (-ŏg'rȧ-fĭ), *n.* [Gr. ὡρολόγιον horologe + *-graphy.*] **1.** An account of instruments that show the hour.

2. The art of constructing clocks or dials; horography.

Ho-rol'o-gist (hō-rŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One versed in horology.

Ho-rol'o-gy (hō-rŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [See HOROLOGE.] The science of measuring time, or the principles and art of contructing instruments for measuring and indicating portions of time, as clocks, watches, dials, etc.

Ho-rom'e-ter (hō-rŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. ὥρα hour + *-meter.*] An instrument for measuring time.

Hor'o-met'ric-al (hŏr'ō-mĕt'rĭ-kal), *a.* Belonging to horometry.

Ho-rom'e-try (hō-rŏm'ĕ-trĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *horométrie.* See HOROMETER.] The art, practice, or method of measuring time by hours and subordinate divisions. "The *horometry* of antiquity." *Sir T. Browne.*

Ho-rop'ter (hō-rŏp'tẽr), *n.* [Gr. ὅρος boundary + ὁπτήρ one who looks.] (*Opt.*) The line or surface in which are situated all the points which are seen single while the point of sight, or the adjustment of the eyes, remains unchanged.

The sum of all the points which are seen single, while the point of sight remains unchanged, is called the *horopter.* *J. Le Conte.*

Hor'op-ter'ic (hŏr'ŏp-tĕr'ĭk), *a.* (*Opt.*) Of or pertaining to the horopter.

Hor'o-scope (hŏr'ō-skōp), *n.* [F. *horoscope*, L. *horoscopus*, fr. Gr. ὡροσκόπος, adj., observing hours or times, esp., observing the hour of birth, n., a horoscope; ὥρα hour + σκοπεῖν to view, observe. See HOUR, and -SCOPE.]

1. (*Astrol.*) (*a*) The representation made of the aspect of the heavens at the moment of a person's birth, by which the astrologer professed to foretell the events of the person's life, especially, the sign of the zodiac rising above the horizon at such a moment. (*b*) The diagram or scheme of twelve houses or signs of the zodiac, into which the whole circuit of the heavens was divided for the purposes of such prediction of fortune. *Whewell.*

2. The planisphere invented by Jean Paduanus.

3. A table showing the length of the days and nights at all places. *Heyse.*

Hor'o-sco'per (hŏr'ō-skō'pẽr), } *n.* One versed in
Ho-ros'co-pist (hō-rŏs'kō-pĭst), } horoscopy; an astrologer.

Ho-ros'co-py (-pĭ), *n.* **1** The art or practice of casting horoscopes, or observing the disposition of the stars, with a view to predicting events.

2. Aspect of the stars at the time of a person's birth.

Hor-ren'dous (hŏr-rĕn'dŭs), *a.* [L. *horrendus.*] Fearful; frightful. [*Obs.*] *I. Watts.*

Hor'rent (hŏr'rent), *a.* [L. *horrens*, p. pr. of *horrere* to bristle. See HORROR.] Standing erect, as bristles; covered with bristling points; bristled; bristling.

Rough and *horrent* with figures in strong relief. *De Quincey.*
With bright emblazonry and *horrent* arms. *Milton.*

Hor'ri-ble (hŏr'rĭ-b'l), *a.* [OE. *horrible, orrible*, OF. *horrible, orrible*, F. *horrible*, fr. L. *horribilis*, fr. *horrere.* See HORROR.] Exciting, or tending to excite, horror or fear; dreadful; terrible; shocking; hideous; as, a *horrible* sight; a *horrible* story; a *horrible* murder.

A dungeon *horrible* on all sides round. *Milton.*

Syn. — Dreadful; frightful; fearful; terrible; awful; terrific; shocking; hideous; horrid.

Hor'ri-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being horrible; dreadfulness; hideousness.

The *horribleness* of the mischief. *Sir P. Sidney.*

Hor'ri-bly, *adv.* In a manner to excite horror; dreadfully; terribly.

Hor'rid (hŏr'rĭd), *a.* [L. *horridus.* See HORROR, and cf. ORDURE.] **1.** Rough; rugged; bristling. [*Archaic*]

Horrid with fern, and intricate with thorn. *Dryden.*

2. Fitted to excite horror; dreadful; hideous; shocking; hence, very offensive.

Not in the legions
Of *horrid* hell *Shak.*
The *horrid* things they say. *Pope*

Syn. — Frightful; hideous; alarming; shocking; dreadful; awful; terrific; horrible; abominable.

Hor'rid-ly, *adv.* In a horrid manner. *Shak.*

Hor'rid-ness, *n.* The quality of being horrid.

Hor-rif'ic (hŏr-rĭf'ĭk), *a.* [L. *horrificus; horrere* to be horrible + *-ficare* (in comp.) to make: cf. F. *horrifique.* See HORROR, -FY.] Causing horror; frightful.

Let . . . nothing ghastly or *horrific* be supposed. *I. Taylor.*

Hor'ri-fi-ca'tion (hŏr'rĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* That which causes horror. [*R.*] *Miss Edgeworth.*

Hor'ri-fy (hŏr'rĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HORRIFIED (-fīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HORRIFYING (-fī'ĭng).] [L. *horrificare.* See HORRIFIC.] To cause to feel horror; to strike or impress with horror; as, the sight *horrified* the beholders. *E. Irving.*

Hor-rip'i-la'tion (hŏr-rĭp'ĭ-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *horripilatio*, fr. *horripilare* to bristle; *horrere* to bristle + *pilus* the hair: cf. F. *horripilation.*] (*Med.*) A real or fancied bristling of the hair of the head or body, resulting from disease, terror, chilliness, etc.

Hor-ris'o-nant (-rĭs'ō-nant), *a.* Horrisonous. [*Obs.*]

Hor-ris'o-nous (-nŭs), *a.* [L. *horrisonus; horrere* to be horrible + *sonus* a sound.] Sounding dreadfully; uttering a terrible sound. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Hor'ror (hŏr'rẽr), *n.* [Formerly written *horrour.*] [L. *horror*, fr. *horrere* to bristle, to shiver, to tremble with cold or dread, to be dreadful or terrible; cf. Skr. *hṛsh* to bristle.] **1.** A bristling up; a rising into roughness; tumultuous movement. [*Archaic*]

Such fresh *horror* as you see driven through the wrinkled waves. *Chapman.*

2. A shaking, shivering, or shuddering, as in the cold fit which precedes a fever; in old medical writings, a chill of less severity than a *rigor*, and more marked than an *algor.*

3. A painful emotion of fear, dread, and abhorrence; a shuddering with terror and detestation; the feeling inspired by something frightful and shocking.

How could this, in the sight of heaven, without *horrors* of conscience be uttered? *Milton.*

4. That which excites horror or dread, or is horrible; gloom; dreariness.

Breathes a browner *horror* on the woods. *Pope.*

The horrors, delirium tremens. [*Colloq.*]

Hor'ror-strick'en (hŏr'ẽr-strĭk'n), *a.* Struck with horror; horrified.

Blank and *horror-stricken* faces. *C. Kingsley.*

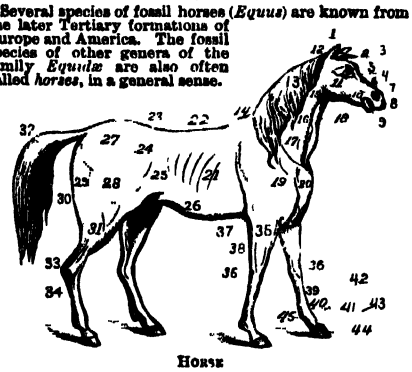
Hor'ror-struck' (-strŭk'), *a.* Horror-stricken; horrified. *M. Arnold.*

Horse de com'bat' (hôrs' de kŏm'bȧ'). [F.] Out of the combat; disabled from fighting.

Horse (hôrs), *n.* [AS. *hors;* akin to OS. *hros*, D. & OHG. *ros*, G. *ross*, Icel. *hross;* and perh. to L. *currere* to run, E. *course, current.* Cf. WALRUS.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A hoofed quadruped of the genus *Equus*; especially, the domestic horse (*E. caballus*), which was domesticated in Egypt and Asia at a very early period. It has six broad molars, on each side of each jaw, with six incisors, and two canine teeth, both above and below. The mares usually have the canine teeth rudimentary or wanting. The horse differs from the true asses, in having a long, flowing mane, and the tail bushy to the base. Unlike the asses it has callosities, or chestnuts, on all its legs. The horse excels in strength, speed, docility, courage, and nobleness of character, and is used for drawing, carrying, bearing a rider, and like purposes.

☞ Many varieties, differing in form, size, color, gait, speed, etc., are known, but all are believed to have been derived from the same original species. It is supposed to have been a native of the plains of Central Asia, but the wild species from which it was derived is not certainly known. The feral horses of America are domestic horses that have run wild, and it is probably true that most of those of Asia have a similar origin. Some of the true wild Asiatic horses do, however, approach the domestic horse in several characteristics.

Several species of fossil horses (*Equus*) are known from the later Tertiary formations of Europe and America. The fossil species of other genera of the family *Equidæ* are also often called *horses*, in a general sense.



HORSE

1 Ear; 2 Forelock; 3 Forehead; 4 Eye; 5 Eye Pit; 6 Nose; 7 Nostril; 8 Point of Nose; 9 Lip, 10 Nether Jaw; 11 Cheek; 12 Poll, 13 Mane, 14 Withers; 15 Parotid Glands; 16 Throat; 17 Neck; 18 Jugular Vein; 19 Shoulder; 20 Breast; 21 Ribs; 22 Back; 23 Loin; 24 Hip; 25 Flank; 26 Belly; 27 Haunch; 28 Thigh; 29 Buttock; 30 Stifle; 31 Leg; 32 Tail; 33 Hock or Hough; 34 Canon or Shank Bone; 35 Arm; 36 Knee. 37 Passage for the Girths. 38 Elbow; 39 Shank; 40 Bullet; 41 Pastern; 42 Coronet; 43 Foot; 44 Hoof; 45 Fetlock

2. The male of the genus horse, in distinction from the female or mare; usually, a castrated male

3 Mounted soldiery; cavalry, — used without the plural termination; as, a regiment of *horse;* — distinguished from *foot.*

The armies were appointed, consisting of twenty five thousand *horse* and foot. *Bacon.*

4. A frame with legs, used to support something, as, a clothes*horse*, a saw*horse*, etc.

5. A frame of timber, shaped like a horse, on which soldiers were made to ride for punishment.

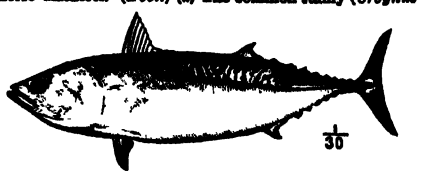
6. Anything, actual or figurative, on which one rides as on a horse; a hobby.

7. (*Mining*) A mass of earthy matter, or rock of the same character as the wall rock, occurring in the course of a vein, as of coal or ore; hence, to *take horse* — said of a vein — is to divide into branches for a distance.

8. (*Naut.*) (*a*) See FOOTROPE, *a.* (*b*) A breastband for a leadsman. (*c*) An iron bar for a sheet traveler to slide upon. (*d*) A jackstay. *W. C. Russell. Totten.*

☞ *Horse* is much used adjectively and in composition to signify *of*, or *having to do with*, *a horse* or *horses*, *like a horse*, etc; as, *horse* collar, *horse* dealer or *horse*-dealer, *horse* hoe, *horse* jockey, and hence, often in the sense of *strong, loud, coarse*, etc., as, *horse*laugh, *horse* nettle or *horse*-nettle, *horse*play, *horse* ant, etc.

Black horse, Blood horse, etc. See under BLACK, etc. — **Horse aloes,** caballine aloes. — **Horse ant** (*Zoöl.*), a large ant (*Formica rufa*), — called also *horse emmet.* — **Horse artillery,** that portion of the artillery in which the cannoneers are mounted, and which usually serves with the cavalry; flying artillery. — **Horse balm** (*Bot.*), a strong-scented labiate plant (*Collinsonia Canadensis*), having large leaves and yellowish flowers. — **Horse bean** (*Bot.*), a variety of the English or Windsor bean (*Faba vulgaris*), grown for feeding horses. — **Horse boat,** a boat for conveying horses and cattle, or a boat propelled by horses. — **Horse bot.** (*Zoöl.*) See BOTFLY, and BOTS. — **Horse box,** a railroad car for transporting valuable horses, as hunters. [*Eng.*] — **Horse breaker** *or* **trainer,** one employed in subduing or training horses for use. — **Horse car.** (*a*) A railroad car drawn by horses. See under CAR. (*b*) A car fitted for transporting horses. — **Horse cassia** (*Bot.*), a leguminous plant (*Cassia Javanica*), bearing long pods, which contain a black, cathartic pulp, much used in the East Indies as a horse medicine. — **Horse cloth,** a cloth to cover a horse. — **Horse conch** (*Zoöl.*), a large, spiral, marine shell of the genus Triton. See TRITON. — **Horse courser.** (*a*) One that runs horses, or keeps horses for racing. *Johnson* (*b*) A dealer in horses. [*Obs.*] *Wiseman.* — **Horse crab** (*Zoöl.*), the Limulus; — called also *horsefoot, horseshoe crab,* and *king crab.* — **Horse crevallé** (*Zoöl.*), the cavally. — **Horse emmet** (*Zoöl.*), the horse ant. — **Horse finch** (*Zoöl.*), the chaffinch. [*Prov. Eng.*] — **Horse gentian** (*Bot.*), fever root. — **Horse iron** (*Naut.*), a large calking iron. — **Horse latitudes,** a space in the North Atlantic famous for calms and baffling winds, being between the westerly winds of higher latitudes and the trade winds. *Ham. Nav. Encyc.* — **Horse mackerel.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The common tunny (*Orcynus thynnus*), found on the Atlantic coast of Europe and America, and in the Mediterranean. (*b*) The bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*) (*c*) The scad. (*d*) The name is locally applied to various other fishes, as the California hake, the black candlefish, the jurel, the bluefish, etc. — **Horse marine** (*Naut.*), an awkward, lubberly person; one of a mythical body of marine cavalry. [*Slang*] — **Horse mussel** (*Zoöl.*), a large, marine mussel (*Modiola modiolus*), found on the northern shores of Europe and America. — **Horse nettle** (*Bot.*), a coarse, prickly, American herb, the *Solanum Carolinense.* — **Horse parsley** (*Bot.*) See ALEXANDERS. — **Horse purslain** (*Bot.*), a coarse fleshy weed of tropical America (*Trianthema monogynum*). — **Horse race,** a race by horses, a match of horses in running or trotting. — **Horse racing,** the practice of racing with horses. — **Horse railroad,** a railroad on which the cars are drawn by horses; — in England, and sometimes in the United States, called a *tramway.* — **Horse run** (*Civil Engin.*), a device for drawing loaded wheelbarrows up an inclined plane by horse power. — **Horse sense,** strong common sense. [*Colloq. U. S.*] — **Horse soldier,** a cavalryman. — **Horse sponge** (*Zoöl.*), a large, coarse, commercial sponge (*Spongia equina*). — **Horse stinger** (*Zoöl.*), a large dragon fly. [*Prov. Eng.*] — **Horse sugar** (*Bot.*), a shrub of the southern part of the United States (*Symplocos tinctoria*), whose leaves are sweet, and good for fodder. — **Horse tick** (*Zoöl.*), a winged, dipterous insect (*Hippobosca equina*), which troubles horses by biting them, and sucking their blood, — called also *horsefly, horse louse,* and *forest fly.* — **Horse vetch** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Hippocrepis* (*H. comosa*), cultivated for the beauty of its flowers; — called also *horseshoe vetch,* from the peculiar shape of its pods. — **Iron horse,** a locomotive [*Colloq.*] — **Salt horse,** the sailor's name for salt beef. — **To look a gift horse in the mouth,** to examine the mouth of a horse which has been received as a gift, in order to ascertain his age, — hence, to accept favors in a critical and thankless spirit. *Lowell.* — **To take horse.** (*a*) To set out on horseback *Macaulay.* (*b*) To be covered, as a mare. (*c*) See definition 7 (above).



Horse Mackerel (*Orcynus thynnus*)

Horse (hôrs), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HORSED (hôrst), *p. pr. & vb. n.* HORSING.] [AS. *horsian.*] **1.** To provide with a horse, or with horses, to mount on, or as on, a horse. "Being better *horsed*, outrode me." *Shak.*

2. To sit astride of, to bestride. *Shak.*

3. To cover, as a mare; — said of the male.

4. To take or carry on the back; as, the keeper, *horsing* a deer. *S. Butler.*

5. To place on the back of another, or on a wooden horse, etc., to be flogged, to subject to such punishment.

Horse, *v. i.* To get on horseback. [*Obs.*] *Shelton*

Horse'back' (hôrs'bȧk'), *n.* **1.** The back of a horse

2. An extended ridge of sand, gravel, and bowlders, in a half-stratified condition. *Agassiz*

On horseback, on the back of a horse; mounted or riding on a horse or horses, in the saddle.

The long journey was to be performed *on horseback. Prescott.*

Horse'-chest'nut (-chĕs'nŭt), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) The large nutlike seed of a species of *Æsculus* (*Æ. Hippocastanum*), formerly ground, and fed to horses, whence the name. (*b*) The tree itself, which was brought from Constantinople in the beginning of the sixteenth century, and is now common in the temperate zones of both hemispheres. The native American species are called *buckeyes.*

Horse'-drench' (-drĕnch'), *n.* **1.** A dose of physic for a horse. *Shak.*

2. The appliance by which the dose is administered

Horse'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The moonfish (*Selene setipinnis*). (*b*) The sauger.

Horse'flesh' (-flĕsh'), *n.* **1** The flesh of horses.

The Chinese eat *horseflesh* at this day *Bacon*

2. Horses, generally, the qualities of a horse, as, he is a judge of *horseflesh* [*Colloq.*]

Horseradish ore (*Min.*), a miner's name for bornite, in allusion to its peculiar reddish color on fresh fracture.

Horse'fly' (-flī'), *n.; pl.* HORSEFLIES (-flīz'). **1.** (*Zoöl.*) Any dipterous fly of the family *Tabanidæ*, that stings horses, and sucks their blood.

☞ Of these flies there are numerous species, both in Europe and America. They have a large proboscis with four sharp lancets for piercing the skin. Called also *breeze fly* See *Illust.* under DIPTERA, and BREEZE FLY.

2. (*Zoöl.*) The horse tick or forest fly (*Hippobosca*).

Horse'foot' (hôrs'fo͝ot'), *n.; pl.* HORSEFEET (-fēt'). **1.** (*Bot.*) The coltsfoot.

2 (*Zoöl.*) The Limulus or horseshoe crab.

Horse' Guards' (gärdz'). (*Mil.*) A body of cavalry so called; esp., a British regiment, called the Royal Horse Guards, which furnishes guards of state for the sovereign.

The Horse Guards, a name given to the former headquarters of the commander in chief of the British army, at Whitehall in London.

Horse'hair' (-hâr'), *n.* A hair of a horse, especially one from the mane or tail; the hairs of the mane or tail taken collectively; a fabric or tuft made of such hairs.

Horsehair worm (*Zoöl.*), the hair worm or gordius.

Horse'head' (hôrs'hĕd'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The silver moonfish (*Selene vomer*).

Horse'hide' (-hīd'), *n.* **1.** The hide of a horse.

2. Leather made of the hide of a horse.

Horse'-jock'ey (-jŏk'ĭ), *n.* **1.** A professional rider and trainer of race horses.

2. A trainer and dealer in horses.

Horse'knop' (hôrs'nŏp'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Knapweed.

Horse'laugh' (-lăf'), *n.* A loud, boisterous laugh; a guffaw. *Pope.*

Horse'-leech' (-lēch'), *n.* **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A large blood-sucking leech (*Hæmopis vorax*), of Europe and Northern Africa. It attacks the lips and mouths of horses.

2. A farrier; a veterinary surgeon.

Horse'-leech'er-y (-ẽr-ĭ), *n.* The business of a farrier; especially, the art of curing the diseases of horses.

Horse'-lit'ter (-lĭt'tẽr), *n.* A carriage hung on poles, and borne by and between two horses. *Milton.*

Horse'man (-mȧn), *n.; pl.* HORSEMEN (-mĕn). **1.** A rider on horseback; one skilled in the management of horses, a mounted man.

2. (*Mil.*) A mounted soldier; a cavalryman.

3. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A land crab of the genus *Ocypoda*, living on the coast of Brazil and the West Indies, noted for running very swiftly. (*b*) A West Indian fish of the genus *Eques*, as the light horseman (*E. lanceolatus*).

Horse'man-ship, *n.* The act or art of riding, and of training and managing horses; manege.

Horse'mint' (-mĭnt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) A coarse American plant of the Mint family (*Monarda punctata*). (*b*) In England, the wild mint (*Mentha sylvestris*).

Horse'nail' (-nāl'), *n.* A thin, pointed nail, with a heavy flaring head, for securing a horseshoe to the hoof; a horseshoe nail.

Horse'play' (-plā'), *n.* Rude, boisterous play.

Too much given to *horse-play* in his raillery. *Dryden.*

Horse'pond' (-pŏnd'), *n.* A pond for watering horses.

Horse' pow'er (pou'ẽr). **1** The power which a horse exerts.

2 (*Mech.*) A unit of power, used in stating the power required to drive machinery, and in estimating the capabilities of animals or steam engines and other prime movers for doing work. It is the power required for the performance of work at the rate of 33,000 English units of work per minute, hence it is the power that must be exerted in lifting 33,000 pounds at the rate of one foot per minute, or 550 pounds at the rate of one foot per second, or 55 pounds at the rate of ten feet per second, etc.

☞ The power of a draught horse, of average strength, working eight hours per day, is about four fifths of a standard *horse power.*

Brake horse power, the net effective power of a prime mover, as a steam engine, water wheel, etc., in horse powers, as shown by a friction brake. See *Friction brake,* under FRICTION. — **Indicated horse power,** the power exerted in the cylinder of an engine, stated in horse powers, estimated from the diameter and speed of the piston, and the mean effective pressure upon it as shown by an indicator. See INDICATOR. — **Nominal horse power** (*Steam Engine*), a term still sometimes used in England to express certain proportions of cylinder, but having no value as a standard of measurement.

3 A machine worked by a horse, for driving other machinery; a horse motor.

Horse'-rad'ish (-răd'ĭsh), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Nasturtium* (*N. Armoracia*), allied to scurvy grass, having a root of a pungent taste, much used, when grated, as a condiment and in medicine. *Gray.*

Horse-radish tree. (*Bot.*) See MORINGA.

Horse'rake' (-rāk'), *n.* A rake drawn by a horse.

Horse'shoe' (-shōō'), *n* **1.** A shoe for horses, consisting of a narrow plate of iron in form somewhat like the letter U, nailed to a horse's hoof.

2. Anything shaped like a horseshoe.

3. (*Zoöl.*) The Limulus or horseshoe crab.

Horseshoe head (*Mol.*), an old name for the condition of the skull in children, in which the sutures are too open, the coronal suture presenting the form of a horseshoe. *Dunglison.* — **Horseshoe magnet,** an artificial magnet in the form of a horseshoe. — **Horseshoe nail.** See HORSENAIL. — **Horseshoe nose** (*Zoöl.*), a bat of the genus *Rhinolophus*, having a nasal fold of skin shaped like a horseshoe.

Horse'sho'er (-shōō'ẽr), *n.* One who shoes horses.

Horse'shoe'ing (-shōō'ĭng), *n.* The art or employment of shoeing horses.

Horse'tail' (-tāl'), *n.* **1.** (*Bot.*) A leafless plant, with hollow and rushlike stems. It is of the genus *Equisetum*, and is allied to the ferns. See *Illust.* of EQUISETUM.

2 A Turkish standard, denoting rank.

☞ Commanders are distinguished by the number of *horsetails* carried before them. Thus, the sultan has seven, the grand vizier five, and the pashas three, two, or one.

Shrubby horsetail. (*Bot.*) See JOINT-FIR.

Horse'weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A composite plant (*Erigeron Canadense*), which is a common weed.

Horse'whip' (-hwĭp'), *n.* A whip for horses

Horse'whip', *v. t.* To flog or chastise with a horsewhip.

Horse'wom'an (-wo͝om'ȧn), *n., pl* HORSEWOMEN (-wĭm'ĕn). A woman who rides on horseback.

Horse'wood' (-wo͝od'), *n* (*Bot.*) A West Indian tree (*Calluandra latifolia*) with showy, crimson blossoms.

Horse'worm' (-wûrm'), *n* The larva of a botfly

Hors'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n* **1.** The condition or quality of being a horse, that which pertains to a horse. *Tennyson.*

2. Fondness for, or interest in, horses.

Hors'ish (-ĭsh), *a.* Horselike. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hors'y (-ĭ), *a.* Pertaining to, or suggestive of, a horse, or of horse racing, as, *horsy* manners; garments of fantastically *horsy* fashions. [*Colloq.*]

Hor-ta'tion (hôr-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *hortatio*, fr. *hortari* to incite, exhort, fr *hors* to urge.] The act of exhorting, inciting, or giving advice; exhortation. [*R.*]

Hor'ta-tive (hôr'tȧ-tĭv), *a.* [L. *hortativus*] Giving exhortation, advisory, exhortative. *Bullokar.*

Hor'ta-tive (hôr'tȧ-tĭv), *n.* An exhortation. [*Obs.*]

Hor'ta-to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a.* [L. *hortatorius.*] Giving exhortation or advice; encouraging; exhortatory; inciting; as, a *hortatory* speech. *Holland.*

Hor-ten'sial (hôr-tĕn'shal), *a.* [L. *hortensius, hortensis,* fr. *hortus* garden; akin to E. *yard* an inclosure.] Fit for a garden. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn.*

Hor'ti-cul'tor (hôr'tĭ-kŭl'tẽr), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *hortus* garden + *cultor* a cultivator, *colere* to cultivate.] One who cultivates a garden.

Hor'ti-cul'tur-al (hôr'tĭ-kŭl'tŭr-al; 135), *a.* [Cf. F. *horticultural.*] Of or pertaining to horticulture, or the culture of gardens or orchards.

Hor'ti-cul'ture (hôr'tĭ-kŭl'tŭr; 135), *n.* [L. *hortus* garden + *cultura* culture: cf. F. *horticulture.* See YARD an inclosure, and CULTURE.] The cultivation of a garden or orchard; the art of cultivating gardens or orchards.

Hor'ti-cul'tur-ist (hôr'tĭ-kŭl'tŭr-ĭst; 135), *n.* One who practices horticulture.

Hor'tu-lan (hôr'tū-lan), *a.* [L. *hortulanus; hortus* garden.] Belonging to a garden. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn.*

‖ **Hor'tus sic'cus** (hôr'tŭs sĭk'kŭs). [L., a dry garden.] A collection of specimens of plants, dried and preserved, and arranged systematically; an herbarium.

Hort'yard/ (hôrt'yȧrd'), *n.* An orchard. [*Obs.*]

Ho-san'na (hō-zăn'nȧ), *n.; pl.* HOSANNAS (-nȧz). [Gr. ὡσαννά, fr. Heb. *hôshî'âh nnâ* save now, save, we pray, *hôshîa'* to save (Hiphil, a causative form, of *yâsha'*) + *nâ*, a particle.] A Hebrew exclamation of praise to the Lord, or an invocation of blessings. "*Hosanna* to the Highest." *Milton.*

Hosanna to the Son of David. *Matt.* xxi. 9.

Hose (hōz), *n.; pl.* HOSE, formerly HOSEN (hō'z'n). [AS. *hose;* akin to D. *hoos,* G. *hose* breeches, OHG. *hosa,* Icel. *hosa* stocking, gaiter, Dan. *hose* stocking; cf. Russ. *koshulia* a fur jacket.] 1. Close-fitting trousers or breeches, as formerly worn, reaching to the knee.

These men were bound in their coats, their *hosen,* and their hats, and their other garments *Dan.* iii. 21.

His youthful *hose,* well saved, a world too wide
For his shrunk shank. *Shak.*

2. Covering for the feet and lower part of the legs; a stocking or stockings.

3. A flexible pipe, made of leather, India rubber, or other material, and used for conveying fluids, especially water, from a faucet, hydrant, or fire engine.

Hose carriage, cart, *or* **truck,** a wheeled vehicle fitted for conveying hose for extinguishing fires. — **Hose company,** a company of men appointed to bring and manage hose in the extinguishing of fires. [*U. S.*] — **Hose coupling,** a coupling with interlocking parts for uniting hose, end to end. — **Hose wrench,** a spanner for turning hose couplings, to unite or disconnect them.

Ho'sen (hō'z'n), *n. pl.* See HOSE. [*Archaic*]

Ho'sier (hō'zhẽr), *n.* One who deals in hose or stockings, or in goods knit or woven like hose.

Ho'sier-y (-ȳ), *n.* 1. The business of a hosier.

2. Stockings, in general; goods knit or woven like hose.

Hos'pice (hŏs'pēs), *n.* [F., fr. L. *hospitium* hospitality, a place where strangers are entertained, fr. *hospes* stranger, guest. See HOST a landlord.] A convent or monastery which is also a place of refuge or entertainment for travelers on some difficult road or pass, as in the Alps; as, the *Hospice* of the Great St. Bernard.

Hos'pi-ta-ble (hŏs'pĭ-tȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. OF. *hospitable,* LL. *hospitare* to receive as a guest. See HOST a landlord.] 1. Receiving and entertaining strangers or guests with kindness and without reward; kind to strangers and guests; characterized by hospitality. *Shak.*

2. Proceeding from or indicating kindness and generosity to guests and strangers; as, *hospitable* rites.

To where yon taper cheers the vale
With *hospitable* ray. *Goldsmith.*

Hos'pi-ta-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being hospitable; hospitality. *Barrow.*

Hos'pi-ta-bly, *adv.* In a hospitable manner.

Hos'pi-tage (-tĭj), *n.* [LL. *hospitagium,* for L. *hospitium.* See HOSPICE.] Hospitality. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Hos'pi-tal (hŏs'pĭt-al), *n.* [OF. *hospital, ospital,* F. *hôpital,* LL. *hospitale* (or perh. E. *hospital* is directly from the Late Latin), from L. *hospitalis* relating to a guest, *hospitalia* apartments for guests, fr. *hospes* guest. See HOST a landlord, and cf. HOSTEL, HOTEL, SPITAL.] 1. A place for shelter or entertainment; an inn. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2. A building in which the sick, injured, or infirm are received and treated; a public or private institution founded for the reception and cure, or for the refuge, of persons diseased in body or mind, or disabled, infirm, or dependent, and in which they are treated either at their own expense, or more often by charity in whole or in part; a tent, building, or other place where the sick or wounded of an army are cared for.

Hospital ship, a vessel fitted up for a floating hospital. — **Hospital Sunday,** a Sunday set apart for simultaneous contributions in churches to hospitals; as, the London *Hospital Sunday.*

Hos'pi-tal, *a.* [L. *hospitalis:* cf. OF. *hospital.*] Hospitable. [*Obs.*] *Howell.*

Hos'pi-tal-er (-ẽr), *n.* [Written also *hospitaller.*] [F. *hospitalier.* See HOSPITAL, and cf. HOSTLER.]

1. One residing in a hospital, for the purpose of receiving the poor, the sick, and strangers.

2. One of an order of knights who built a hospital at Jerusalem for pilgrims, A. D. 1042. They were called *Knights of St. John of Jerusalem,* and after the removal of the order to Malta, *Knights of Malta.*

Hos'pi-tal-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* (*Med.*) A vitiated condition of the body, due to long confinement in a hospital, or the morbid condition of the atmosphere of a hospital.

Hos'pi-tal'i-ty (hŏs'pĭ-tăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.; pl.* HOSPITALITIES (-tĭz). [L. *hospitalitas:* cf. F. *hospitalité.*] The act or practice of one who is hospitable; reception and entertainment of strangers or guests without reward, or with kind and generous liberality.

Given to *hospitality.* *Rom.* xii. 13.

And little recks to find the way to heaven
By doing deeds of *hospitality.* *Shak.*

Hos'pi-tal-ize (hŏs'pĭt-al-īz), *v. t.* (*Med.*) To render (a building) unfit for habitation, by long continued use as a hospital.

Hos'pi-tate (hŏs'pĭ-tāt), *v. i.* [L. *hospitatus,* p. p. of *hospitari* to be a guest, fr. *hospes* guest.] To receive hospitality; to be a guest. [*Obs.*] *Grew.*

Hos'pi-tate, *v. t.* To receive with hospitality; to lodge as a guest. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

‖ **Hos-pi'ti-um** (hŏs-pĭsh'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [L. See HOSPICE.] 1. An inn; a lodging; a hospice. [*Obs.*]

2. (*Law*) An inn of court.

‖ **Hos'po-dar'** (hŏs'pō-dăr'), *n.* [A Slav. word; cf. Russ. *gospodare* lord, master.] A title borne by the princes or governors of Moldavia and Wallachia before those countries were united as Roumania.

Host (hōst), *n.* [LL. *hostia,* L. *hostia* sacrifice, victim, from *hostire* to strike.] (*R. C. Ch.*) The consecrated wafer, believed to be the body of Christ, which in the Mass is offered as a sacrifice; also, the bread before consecration.

☞ In the Latin Vulgate the word was applied to the Savior as being an offering for the sins of men.

Host, *n.* [OE. *host, ost,* OF. *host, ost,* fr. L. *hostis* enemy, LL., army. See GUEST, and cf. HOST a landlord.] 1. An army; a number of men gathered for war.

A *host* so great as covered all the field. *Dryden.*

2. Any great number or multitude; a throng.

And suddenly there was with the angel a multitude of the heavenly *host* praising God. *Luke* ii. 13.

All at once I saw a crowd,
A *host,* of golden daffodils. *Wordsworth.*

Host, *n.* [OE. *host, ost,* OF. *hoste, oste,* F. *hôte,* from L. *hospes* a stranger who is treated as a guest, he who treats another as his guest, a host; prob. fr. *hostis* stranger, enemy (akin to E. *guest* a visitor) + *potis* able; akin to Skr. *pati* master, lord. See HOST an army, POSSIBLE, and cf. HOSPITABLE, HOTEL.] One who receives or entertains another, whether gratuitously or for compensation; one from whom another receives food, lodging, or entertainment; an entertainer; a landlord. *Chaucer.* "Fair *host* and Earl." *Tennyson.*

Time is like a fashionable *host,*
That slightly shakes his parting guest by the hand. *Shak.*

Host, *v. i.* To give entertainment to. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Host, *v. i.* To lodge at an inn; to take up entertainment. [*Obs.*] "Where you shall *host.*" *Shak.*

Hos'tage (hŏs'tĭj; 277), *n.* [OE. *hostage,* OF. *hostage, ostage,* F. *ôtage,* LL. *hostaticus, ostaticum,* for *hospitaticum,* fr. L. *hospes* guest, host. The first meaning is, the state of a guest, hospitality; hence, the state of a hostage (treated as a guest); and both these meanings occur in Old French. See HOST a landlord.] A person given as a pledge or security for the performance of the conditions of a treaty or stipulations of any kind, on the performance of which the person is to be released.

Your *hostages* I have, so have you mine;
And we shall talk before we fight. *Shak.*

He that hath a wife and children hath given *hostages* to fortune *Bacon.*

Hos'tel (-tĕl; 277), *n.* [OE. *hostel, ostel,* OF. *hostel, ostel,* LL. *hospitale, hospitalis,* fr. L. *hospitalis* See HOSPITAL, and cf. HOTEL.] 1. An inn. [*Archaic*] *Poe.*

So pass I *hostel,* hall, and grange. *Tennyson.*

2. A small, unendowed college in Oxford or Cambridge. [*Obs.*] *Holinshed.*

Hos'tel-er (-ẽr), *n.* [See HOSTEL, and cf. HOSTLER.]

1. The keeper of a hostel or inn.

2. A student in a hostel, or small unendowed college in Oxford or Cambridge. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Hos'tel-ry (hŏs'tĕl-rȳ; 277), *n.* [OE. *hostelrie, hostelrye, ostelrie,* OF. *hostelerie,* fr. *hostel.* See HOSTEL.] An inn; a lodging house. [*Archaic*] *Chaucer.* "Homely brought up in a rude *hostelry.*" *B. Jonson.*

Come with me to the *hostelry.* *Longfellow.*

Host'ess (hōst'ĕs), *n.* [OF. *hostesse, ostesse.* See HOST a landlord.] 1. A female host; a woman who hospitably entertains guests at her house. *Shak.*

2. A woman who entertains guests for compensation; a female innkeeper. *Shak.*

Host'ess-ship, *n.* The character, personality, or office of a hostess. *Shak.*

Hos'tie (hŏs'tĭ), *n.* [F. See 1st HOST.] The consecrated wafer; the host. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Burnet.*

Hos'tile (hŏs'tĭl; 277), *a.* [L. *hostilis,* from *hostis* enemy: cf. F. *hostile.* See HOST an army.] Belonging or appropriate to an enemy; showing the disposition of an enemy; showing ill will and malevolence, or a desire to thwart and injure; occupied by an enemy or enemies; inimical; unfriendly; as, a *hostile* force; *hostile* intentions; a *hostile* country; *hostile* to a sudden change.

Syn. — Warlike; inimical; unfriendly; antagonistic; opposed; adverse; opposite; contrary; repugnant.

Hos'tile, *n.* An enemy; esp., an American Indian in arms against the whites; — commonly in the plural. [*Colloq.*] *P. H. Sheridan.*

Hos'tile-ly, *adv.* In a hostile manner.

Hos-til'i-ty (hŏs-tĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.; pl.* HOSTILITIES (-tĭz). [L. *hostilitas:* cf. F. *hostilité.*] 1. State of being hostile; public or private enmity; unfriendliness; animosity.

Hostility being thus suspended with France. *Hayward.*

2. An act of an open enemy; a hostile deed; especially in the plural, acts of warfare; attacks of an enemy.

We have showed ourselves generous adversaries . . . and have carried on even our *hostilities* with humanity. *Atterbury.*

He who proceeds to wanton *hostility,* often provokes an enemy where he might have a friend *Crabb.*

Syn. — Animosity; enmity; opposition; violence; aggression; contention; warfare.

Hos'til-ize (hŏs'tĭl-īz), *v. t.* To make hostile; to cause to become an enemy. [*Obs.*] *A. Seward.*

Host'ing (hŏst'ĭng), *n.* [From HOST an army.] [*Obs.*]

1. An encounter; a battle. "Fierce *hosting.*" *Milton.*

2. A muster or review. *Spenser.*

Host'ler (hŏs'lẽr *or* hŏz'lẽr; 277), *n.* [OE. *hostler, osteler,* innkeeper, OF. *hostelier,* F. *hôtelier.* See HOTEL, and cf. HOSPITALER, HOSTELER.] 1. An innkeeper. [*Obs.*] See HOSTELER.

2. The person who has the care of horses at an inn or stable; hence, any one who takes care of horses; a groom; — so called because the innkeeper formerly attended to this duty in person.

3. (*Railroad*) The person who takes charge of a locomotive when it is left by the engineer after a trip.

Host'less (hŏst'lĕs), *a.* Inhospitable. [*Obs.*] "A *hostless* house." *Spenser.*

Host'ry (hŏst'rȳ), *n.* [OE. *hosterie, osterie,* OF. *hosterie.* See HOST a landlord.] 1. A hostelry; an inn or lodging house. [*Obs.*] *Marlowe.*

2. A stable for horses. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Hot (hŏt), *imp. & p. p.* of HOTE. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Hot (hŏt), *a.* [*Compar.* HOTTER (-tẽr); *superl.* HOTTEST (-tĕst).] [OE. *hot, hat,* AS. *hât;* akin to OS. *hêt,* D. *heet,* OHG. *heiz,* G. *heiss,* Icel. *heitr,* Sw. *het,* Dan. *heed, hed;* cf. Goth. *heitô* fever, *hais* torch. Cf. HEAT.]

1. Having much sensible heat; exciting the feeling of warmth in a great degree; very warm; — opposed to *cold,* and exceeding *warm* in degree; as, a *hot* stove; *hot* water or air. "A *hot* venison pasty." *Shak.*

2. Characterized by heat, ardor, or animation; easily excited; fiery; vehement; passionate; violent; eager.

Achilles is impatient, *hot,* and revengeful. *Dryden.*

There was mounting in *hot* haste. *Byron.*

3. Lustful; lewd; lecherous. *Shak.*

4. Acrid; biting; pungent; as, *hot* as mustard.

Hot bed (*Iron Manuf.*), an iron platform in a rolling mill, on which hot bars, rails, etc., are laid to cool. — **Hot wall** (*Gardening*), a wall provided with flues for the conducting of heat, to hasten the growth of fruit trees or the ripening of fruit. — **Hot well** (*Condensing Engines*), a receptacle for the hot water drawn from the condenser by the air pump. This water is returned to the boiler, being drawn from the hot well by the feed pump. — **In hot water** (*Fig.*), in trouble; in difficulties. [*Colloq.*]

Syn. — Burning; fiery; fervid; glowing; eager; animated; brisk; vehement; precipitate; violent; furious; ardent; fervent; impetuous; irascible; passionate; hasty; excitable.

Hot'bed' (-bĕd'), *n.* 1. (*Gardening*) A bed of earth heated by fermenting manure or other substances, and covered with glass, intended for raising early plants, or for nourishing exotics.

2. A place which favors rapid growth or development; as, a *hotbed* of sedition.

Hot' blast' (blăst'). See under BLAST.

Hot'-blood'ed (-blŭd'ĕd), *a.* Having hot blood; excitable; high-spirited; irritable; ardent; passionate.

Hot'-brained' (-brānd'), *a.* Ardent in temper; violent; rash; impetuous; as, *hot-brained* youth. *Dryden.*

Hotch'pot' (hŏch'pŏt'), } *n.* [F. *hochepot,* fr. *hocher*
Hotch'potch' (-pŏch'), } to shake + *pot* pot; both of Dutch or German origin; cf. OD. *hutspot* hotchpotch, D. *hotsen, hutsen,* to shake. See HUSTLE, and POT, and cf. HODGEPODGE.] 1. A mingled mass; a confused mixture; a stew of various ingredients; a hodgepodge.

A mixture or *hotchpotch* of many tastes. *Bacon.*

2. (*Law*) A blending of property for equality of division, as when lands given in frank-marriage to one daughter were, after the death of the ancestor, blended with the lands descending to her and to her sisters from the same ancestor, and then divided in equal portions among all the daughters. In modern usage, a mixing together, or throwing into a common mass or stock, of the estate left by a person deceased and the amounts advanced to any particular child or children, for the purpose of a more equal division, or of equalizing the shares of all the children; the property advanced being accounted for at its value when given. *Bouvier. Tomlins.*

☞ This term has been applied in cases of salvage. *Story.* It corresponds in a measure with *collation* in the civil and Scotch law. See COLLATION. *Bouvier. Tomlins.*

Hot'coc'kles (hŏt'kŏk'k'lz), *n.* [*Hot* + *cockle, cockle* being perh. corrupt. fr. *knuckle.* Cf. F. *main chaude* (lit., hot hand) hotcockles.] A childish play, in which one covers his eyes, and guesses who strikes him or his hand placed behind him.

Hote (hŏt), *v. t. & i.* [*pres. & imp.* HATTE (hăt'te), HOT (hŏt), etc.; *p. p.* HOTE, HOTEN (hŏ't'n), HOT, etc. See HIGHT, HETE.] [See HIGHT.] 1. To command; to enjoin. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman.*

2. To promise. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

3. To be called; to be named. [*Obs.*]

There as I was wont to *hote* Arcite,
Now highte I Philostrate, not worth a mite. *Chaucer.*

Ho-tel' (hō-tĕl'), *n.* [F. *hôtel,* OF. *hostel.* See HOSTEL.] 1. A house for entertaining strangers or travelers; an inn or public house, of the better class.

2. In France, the mansion or town residence of a person of rank or wealth.

‖ **Hô'tel'-de-ville'** (ō'tĕl'-de-vēl'), *n.* [F.] A city hall or townhouse.

‖ **Hô'tel'-Dieu'** (ō'tĕl'-dyē'), *n.* [F.] A hospital.

Hot'en (hŏ't'n), *p. p.* of HOTE.

Hot'foot' (hŏt'fo͝ot'), *adv.* In haste; foothot. [*Colloq.*]

Hot'-head' (-hĕd'), *n.* A violent, passionate person; a hasty or impetuous person; as, the rant of a *hot-head.*

Hot'-head'ed, *a.* Fiery; violent; rash; hasty; impetuous; vehement. *Macaulay.*

Hot'house' (-hous'), *n.* 1. A house kept warm to shelter tender plants and shrubs from the cold air; a place in which the plants of warmer climates may be reared, and fruits ripened.

2. A bagnio, or bathing house. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

A brothel; a bagnio. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

(*Pottery*) A heated room for drying green ware.

Hot'-liv'ered (hŏt'lĭv'ĕrd), *a.* Of an excitable or irritable temperament; irascible. *Milton.*

Hot'ly, *adv.* [From Hot, *a.*] 1. In a hot or fiery manner; ardently; vehemently; violently; hastily; as, to be *hotly* pursued.

2. In a lustful manner; lustfully. *Dryden.*

Hot'-mouthed' (-mouthd'), *a.* Headstrong.

That *hot-mouthed* beast that bears against the curb. *Dryden.*

Hot'ness, *n.* 1. The quality or state of being hot.

2. Heat or excitement of mind or manner; violence; vehemence; impetuosity; ardor; fury. *M. Arnold.*

Hot'press' (-prĕs'), *v. t.* To apply heat to, in connection with mechanical pressure, for the purpose of giving a smooth and glossy surface, or to express oil, etc.; as, to *hotpress* paper, linen, etc.

Hot'pressed' (-prĕst'), *a.* Pressed while heat is applied. See Hotpress, *v. t.*

Hot'-short' (-shôrt'), *a.* (*Metal.*) More or less brittle when heated; as, *hot-short* iron.

Hot'-spir'it-ed (-spĭr'ĭt-ĕd), *a.* Having a fiery spirit; hot-headed.

Hot'spur' (-spûr'), *n.* [*Hot* + *spur.*] A rash, hot-headed man. *Holinshed.*

Hot'spur', Hot'spurred' (-spûrd'), *a.* Violent; impetuous; headstrong. *Spenser. Peacham.*

Hot'ten-tot (hŏt't'n-tŏt), *n.* [D. *Hottentot*; — so called from *hot* and *tot*, two syllables of frequent occurrence in their language. *Wedgwood.*] 1. (*Ethnol.*) One of a degraded and savage race of South Africa, with yellowish brown complexion, high cheek bones, and woolly hair growing in tufts.

2. The language of the Hottentots, which is remarkable for its clicking sounds.

Hottentot cherry (*Bot.*), a South African plant of the genus *Cassine* (*C. maurocenia*), having handsome foliage, with generally inconspicuous white or green flowers. *Loudon.* — **Hottentot's bread.** (*Bot.*) See *Elephant's foot* (*a*), under Elephant.

Hot'ten-tot-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* A term employed to describe one of the varieties of stammering. *Tylor*

How'dah (hou'dà), *n.* See Howdah.

Hough (hŏk), *n.* Same as Hock, a joint.

Hough, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Houghed (hŏkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Houghing.] Same as Hock, to hamstring.

Hough, *n.* [Cf. D. *hak.* Cf. Hack.] An adz, a hoe. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Stillingfleet.*

Hough, *v. t.* To cut with a hoe. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Hou'let (hou'lĕt), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) An owl. See Howlet.

Hoult (hōlt), *n.* A piece of woodland, a small wood. [*Obs.*] See Holt.

Hound (hound), *n.* [OE. *hound, hund*, dog, AS. *hund*, akin to OS. & OFries. *hund*, D. *hond*, G. *hund*, OHG. *hunt*, Icel. *hundr*, Dan. & Sw. *hund*, Goth. *hunds*, and prob. to Lith. *eszl*, Ir. & Gael. *cu*, L. *canis*, Gr. κύων, κυνός, Skr. *çvan.* √229. Cf. Canine, Cynic, Kennel.] 1. (*Zoöl.*) A variety of the domestic dog, usually having large, drooping ears, esp one which hunts game by scent, as the foxhound, bloodhound, deerhound, but also used for various breeds of fleet hunting dogs, as the greyhound, boarhound, etc.

Hounds and greyhounds, mongrels, spaniels, curs *Shak.*

2. A despicable person. "Boy! false *hound!*" *Shak.*

3. (*Zoöl.*) A houndfish.

4. *pl.* (*Naut.*) Projections at the masthead, serving as a support for the trestletrees and top to rest on.

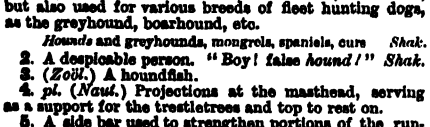
5. A side bar used to strengthen portions of the running gear of a vehicle.

To follow the hounds, to hunt with hounds.

Hound, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hounded; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hounding.] 1. To set on the chase; to incite to pursuit; as, to *hound* a dog at a hare; to *hound* on pursuers. *Abp. Bramhall.*

2. To hunt or chase with hounds, or as with hounds. *L'Estrange.*

Hound'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any small shark of the genus *Galeus* or *Mustelus*, of which there are several species, as the smooth houndfish (*G. canis*) of Europe and America; — called also *houndshark*, and *dogfish.*



Smooth Houndfish (*Galeus canis*).

☞ The European nursehound, or small-spotted dogfish, is *Scyllium canicula;* the rough houndfish, or large-spotted dogfish, is *S. catulus.* The name has also sometimes been applied to the bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*), and to the silver gar.

Hound'ing, *n.* 1. The act of one who hounds.

2. (*Naut.*) The part of a mast below the trestles and above the deck.

Hound's'-tongue' (hounds'tŭng'), *n.* [AS. *hundes tunge.*] (*Bot.*) A biennial weed (*Cynoglossum officinale*), with soft tongue-shaped leaves, and an offensive odor. It bears nutlets covered with barbed or hooked prickles. Called also *dog's-tongue.*

Houp (hōōp), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See Hoopoe. [*Obs.*]

Hour (our), *n.* [OE. *hour, our, hore, ure*, OF. *hore, ore, ure*, F. *heure*, L. *hora*, fr. Gr. ὥρα, orig., a definite space of time, fixed by natural laws; hence, a season, the time of the day, an hour. See Year, and cf. Horoscope, Horoscope.] 1. The twenty-fourth part of a day; sixty minutes.

2. The time of the day, as expressed in hours and minutes, and indicated by a timepiece; as, what is the *hour?* At what *hour* shall we meet?

3. Fixed or appointed time; conjuncture; a particular time or occasion; as, the *hour* of greatest peril; the man for the *hour.*

Woman, . . . mine *hour* is not yet come. *John* ii. 4.

This is your *hour*, and the power of darkness. *Luke* xxii. 53.

4. *pl.* (*R. C. Ch.*) Certain prayers to be repeated at stated times of the day, as matins and vespers.

5. A measure of distance traveled.

Vilvoorden, three *hours* from Brussels. *J. P. Peters.*

After hours, after the time appointed for one's regular labor. — **Canonical hours.** See under Canonical. — **Hour angle** (*Astron.*), the angle between the hour circle passing through a given body, and the meridian of a place. — **Hour circle.** (*Astron.*) (*a*) Any circle of the sphere passing through the two poles of the equator; esp., one of the circles drawn on an artificial globe through the poles, and dividing the equator into spaces of 15°, or one hour, each. (*b*) A circle upon an equatorial telescope lying parallel to the plane of the earth's equator, and graduated in hours and subdivisions of hours of right ascension. (*c*) A small brass circle attached to the north pole of an artificial globe, and divided into twenty-four parts or hours. It is used to mark differences of time in working problems on the globe. — **Hour hand**, the hand or index which shows the hour on a timepiece. — **Hour line.** (*a*) (*Astron.*) A line indicating the hour. (*b*) (*Dialing*) A line on which the shadow falls at a given hour; the intersection of an hour circle with the face of the dial. — **Hour plate**, the plate of a timepiece on which the hours are marked; the dial. *Locke.* — **Sidereal hour**, the twenty-fourth part of a sidereal day. — **Solar hour**, the twenty-fourth part of a solar day. — **The small hours**, the early hours of the morning, as one o'clock, two o'clock, etc. — **To keep good hours**, to be regular in going to bed early.

Hour'glass' (our'glăs'), *n.* An instrument for measuring time, especially the interval of an hour. It consists of a glass vessel having two compartments, from the uppermost of which a quantity of sand, water, or mercury occupies an hour in running through a small aperture into the lower.



Hourglass

☞ A similar instrument measuring any other interval of time takes its name from the interval measured; as, a *half-hour glass*, a *half-minute glass.* A *three-minute glass* is sometimes called an *egg-glass*, from being used to time the boiling of eggs.

Hou'ri (hou'rĭ), *n.*, *pl* Houris (-rĭz). [Per *hūrī, hūrā, hūr;* akin to Ar. *hūr*, pl. of *ahwar* beautiful-eyed, black-eyed.] A nymph of paradise; — so called by the Mohammedans.

Hour'ly (our'lĭ), *a.* Happening or done every hour; occurring hour by hour; frequent; often repeated; renewed hour by hour; continual.

In *hourly* expectation of a martyrdom. *Sharp.*

Hour'ly, *adv.* Every hour; frequently; continually.

Great was their strife, which *hourly* was renewed *Dryden.*

Hours (ourz), *n. pl.* [A translation of L. *Horae* (Gr. Ὧραι). See Hour.] (*Myth.*) Goddesses of the seasons, or of the hours of the day.

Lo! where the rosy-bosomed *Hours*,
Fair Venus' train, appear *Gray*

Hous'age (hous'ĕj), *n* [From House] A fee for keeping goods in a house. [*R.*] *Chambers*

House (hous), *n.*; *pl.* Houses (hous'ĕz). [OE. *hous, hus*, AS. *hūs;* akin to OS. & OFries. *hūs*, D. *huis*, OHG. *hūs*, G. *haus*, Icel. *hūs*, Sw. *hus*, Dan. *huus*, Goth. *gudhūs*, house of God, temple; and prob. to E. *hide* to conceal. See Hide, and cf. Hoard, Husband, Hussy, Hustings.] 1. A structure intended or used as a habitation or shelter for animals of any kind; but especially, a building or edifice for the habitation of man; a dwelling place; a mansion.

Houses are built to live in; not to look on *Bacon.*

Bees with smoke and doves with noisome stench
Are from their hives and *houses* driven away *Shak*

2. Household affairs; domestic concerns; particularly in the phrase *to keep house* See below.

3. Those who dwell in the same house, a household.

One that feared God with all his *house.* *Acts* x. 2

4. A family of ancestors, descendants, and kindred; a race of persons from the same stock; a tribe; especially, a noble family or an illustrious race; as, the *house* of Austria, the *house* of Hanover; the *house* of Israel.

The last remaining pillar of their *house*,
The one transmitter of their ancient name *Tennyson*

5. One of the estates of a kingdom or other government assembled in parliament or legislature; a body of men united in a legislative capacity; as, the *House* of Lords, the *House* of Commons; the *House* of Representatives; also, a quorum of such a body. See Congress, and Parliament.

6. (*Com.*) A firm, or commercial establishment.

7. A public house; an inn; a hotel.

8 (*Astrol.*) A twelfth part of the heavens, as divided by six circles intersecting at the north and south points of the horizon, used by astrologers in noting the positions of the heavenly bodies, and casting horoscopes or nativities. The houses were regarded as fixed in respect to the horizon, and numbered from the one at the eastern horizon, called the *ascendant, first house*, or *house of life*, downward, or in the direction of the earth's revolution, the stars and planets passing through them in the reverse order every twenty-four hours.

9. A square on a chessboard, regarded as the proper place of a piece.

10. An audience; an assembly of hearers, as at a lecture, a theater, etc.; as, a thin or a full *house.*

11. The body, as the habitation of the soul.

This mortal *house* I 'll ruin,
Do Cæsar what he can. *Shak.*

12. [With an adj., as *narrow, dark*, etc.] The grave. "The narrow *house*." *Bryant.*

☞ *House* is much used adjectively and as the first element of compounds. The sense is usually obvious; as, *house* cricket, *housemaid, house* painter, *housework.*

House ant (*Zoöl.*), a very small, yellowish brown ant (*Myrmica molesta*), which often infests houses, and sometimes becomes a great pest. — **House of Bishops** (*Prot. Epis. Ch.*), one of the two bodies composing a general convention, the other being the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. — **House boat**, a covered boat used as a dwelling. — **House of call**, a place, usually a public house, where journeymen connected with a particular trade assemble when out of work, ready for the *call* of employers. [*Eng.*] *Simmonds.* — **House car** (*Railroad*), a freight car with inclosing sides and a roof; a box car. — **House of correction.** See Correction. — **House cricket** (*Zoöl.*), a European cricket (*Gryllus domesticus*), which frequently lives in houses, between the bricks of chimneys and fireplaces. It is noted for the loud chirping or stridulation of the males. — **House dog**, a dog kept in or about a dwelling house. — **House finch** (*Zoöl.*), the burion. — **House flag**, a flag denoting the commercial house to which a merchant vessel belongs. — **House fly** (*Zoöl.*), a common fly (esp. *Musca domestica*), which infests houses both in Europe and America. Its larva is a maggot which lives in decaying substances or excrement, about sink drains, etc. — **House of God**, a temple or church. — **House of ill fame.** See *Ill fame*, under Ill, *a.* — **House martin** (*Zoöl.*), a common European swallow (*Hirundo urbica*). It has feathered feet, and builds its nest of mud against the walls of buildings. Called also *house swallow*, and *window martin.* — **House mouse** (*Zoöl.*), the common mouse (*Mus musculus*). — **House physician**, the resident medical adviser of a hospital or other public institution. — **House snake** (*Zoöl.*), the milk snake. — **House sparrow** (*Zoöl.*), the common European sparrow (*Passer domesticus*). It has recently been introduced into America, where it has become very abundant, esp. in cities. Called also *thatch sparrow.* — **House spider** (*Zoöl.*), any spider which habitually lives in houses. Among the most common species are *Theridium tepidariorum* and *Tegenaria domestica.* — **House surgeon**, the resident surgeon of a hospital. — **House wren** (*Zoöl.*), the common wren of the Eastern United States (*Troglodytes ædon*). It is common about houses and in gardens, and is noted for its vivacity, and loud musical notes See Wren. — **Religious house**, a monastery or convent — **The White House**, the official residence of the President of the United States; — hence, colloquially, the office of President. — **To bring down the house.** See under Bring. — **To keep house**, to maintain an independent domestic establishment. — **To keep open house**, to entertain friends at all times.



European House Cricket.

House Fly (*Musca domestica*). *a* Proboscis, much enlarged; *b* Maxillary Palpi; *c* Mandibles; *d* Labium. *B* Larva or Maggot; *sp* Spiracle.



House Spider (*Theridium tepidariorum*). Somewhat enlarged.

Syn. — Dwelling; residence, abode. See Tenement.

House (houz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Housed (houzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Housing.] [AS. *hūsian.*] 1. To take or put into a house; to shelter under a roof; to cover from the inclemencies of the weather; to protect by covering; as, to *house* one's family in a comfortable home; to *house* farming utensils; to *house* cattle.

At length have *housed* me in a humble shed. *Young.*

House your choicest carnations, or rather set them under a penthouse *Evelyn.*

2 To drive to a shelter. *Shak.*

3 To admit to residence; to harbor.

Palladius wished him to *house* all the Helots. *Sir P. Sidney.*

4. To deposit and cover, as in the grave. *Sandys.*

5 (*Naut.*) To stow in a safe place; to take down and make safe; as, to *house* the upper spars.

House, *v. i.* 1. To take shelter or lodgings; to abide; to dwell; to lodge.

You shall not *house* with me. *Shak.*

2. (*Astrol.*) To have a position in one of the houses. See House, *n.*, 8. "Where Saturn *houses*." *Dryden.*

House'bote' (hous'bōt'), *n.* [*House* + *bote.*] (*Law*) Wood allowed to a tenant for repairing the house and for fuel. This latter is often called *firebote.* See Bote.

House'break'er (-brāk'ẽr), *n.* One who is guilty of the crime of housebreaking.

House'break'ing, *n.* The act of breaking open and entering, with a felonious purpose, the dwelling house of another, whether done by day or night. See Burglary, and *To break a house*, under Break.

House'build'er (-bĭld'ẽr), *n.* One whose business is to build houses; a housewright.

House'carl' (-kärl'), *n.* [OE. *huscarle.* See House, and Carl.] (*Eng. Archæol.*) A household servant; also, one of the bodyguard of King Canute.

House'hold' (-hōld'), *n.* 1. Those who dwell under the same roof and compose a family.

And calls, without affecting airs,
His *household* twice a day to prayers. *Swift.*

2. A line of ancestry; a race or house. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

House'hold', *a.* Belonging to the house and family; domestic; as, *household* furniture; *household* affairs.

Household bread, bread made in the house for common use; hence, bread that is not of the finest quality. [*Obs.*] — **Household gods** (*Rom. Antiq.*), the gods presiding over the house and family, the *Lares* and *Penates;* hence, all objects endeared by association with home. — **Household troops**, troops appointed to attend and guard the sovereign or his residence.

House'hold'er (-ẽr), *n.* The master or head of a family; one who occupies a house with his family.

Towns in which almost every *householder* was an English Protestant. *Macaulay.*

Compound householder. See under Compound, *a.*

House'keep'er (hous'kēp'ẽr), *n.* 1. One who occupies a house with his family; a householder; the master or mistress of a family. *Locke.*

2. One who does, or oversees, the work of keeping house; as, his wife is a good *housekeeper;* often, a woman hired to superintend the servants of a household and manage the ordinary domestic affairs.

3. One who exercises hospitality, or has a plentiful and hospitable household. [*Obs.*] *Sir H. Wotton.*

4. One who keeps or stays much at home. [*R.*]

You are manifest *housekeepers.* *Shak.*

5. A house dog. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

House'keep'ing, *n.* 1. The state of occupying a dwelling house as a householder.

2. Care of domestic concerns; management of a house and home affairs.

3. Hospitality; a liberal and hospitable table, a supply of provisions. [*Obs.*]

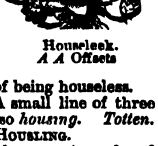
Tell me, softly and hastily, what's in the pantry? Small *housekeeping* enough, said Phœbe. *Sir W Scott.*

House'keep'ing, *a.* Domestic, used in a family; as, *housekeeping* commodities.

Hou'sel (hou'zẽl), *n.* [OE. *housel, husel,* AS. *hūsel;* akin to Icel. *hūsl,* Goth. *hunsl* a sacrifice.] The eucharist. [*Archaic*] *Hom. of R. Tennyson.*

Hou'sel, *v. t.* [AS *hūslian.*] To administer the eucharist to [*Archaic*] *Chaucer.*

House'leek' (hous'lēk'), *n.* [*House* + *leek.*] (*Bot.*) A succulent plant of the genus *Sempervivum* (*S. tectorum*), originally a native of subalpine Europe, but now found very generally on old walls and roofs. It is very tenacious of life under drought and heat; — called also *ayegreen.*



Houseleek. *A A* Offsets

House'less, *a.* Destitute of the shelter of a house; shelterless; homeless; as, a *houseless* wanderer.

House'less-ness, *n.* The state of being houseless.

House'line' (-līn'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A small line of three strands used for seizing; — called also *housing.* *Totten.*

House'ling (-lĭng), *a.* Same as Housling.

House'maid' (-mād'), *n.* A female servant employed to do housework, esp. to take care of the rooms.

Housemaid's knee (*Med.*), a swelling over the knee, due to an enlargement of the bursa in the front of the kneepan; — so called because frequently occurring in servant girls who work upon their knees.

House'mate' (-māt'), *n.* One who dwells in the same house with another. *R. Browning.*

House'room' (-rōōm'), *n.* Room or place in a house; as, to give any one *houseroom.*

House'warm'ing (-wȧrm'ĭng), *n.* A feast or merry-making made by or for a family or business firm on taking possession of a new house or premises. *Johnson.*

House'wife' (hous'wif'; 277), *n.* [*House* + *wife.* Cf. Hussy.] 1. The wife of a householder; the mistress of a family; the female head of a household. *Shak.*

He a good husband, a good *housewyfe* she. *Dryden.*

2. (Usually pronounced hŭz'zĭf.) [See Hussy, in this sense.] A little case or bag for materials used in sewing, and for other articles of female work; — called also *hussy.* [Written also *huswife.*] *P. Skelton.*

3. A hussy. [*R.*] [Usually written *huswife.*] *Shak.*

Sailor's housewife, a ditty-bag.

House'wife' (hous'wif'), **House'wive'** (-wīv'), } *v. t.* To manage with skill and economy, as a housewife or other female manager, to economize.

Conferred those moneys on the nuns, which since they have well *housewived.* *Fuller*

House'wife'ly (hous'wif'lў), *a.* Pertaining or appropriate to a housewife; domestic; economical; prudent.

A good sort of woman, ladylike and *housewifely.* *Sir W Scott.*

House'wif'er-y (hous'wif'ẽr-ў; 277), *n.* The business of the mistress of a family; female management of domestic concerns.

House'work' (-wŭrk'), *n* The work belonging to housekeeping; especially, kitchen work, sweeping, scrubbing, bed making, and the like.

House'wright' (-rīt'), *n.* A builder of houses.

Hous'ing (houz'ĭng), *n.* [From Hous.] In some of its senses this word has been confused with the following word.] 1. The act of putting or receiving under shelter, the state of dwelling in a habitation.

2. That which shelters or covers; houses, taken collectively. *Fabyan.*

3. (*Arch.*) (*a*) The space taken out of one solid, to admit the insertion of part of another, as the end of one timber in the side of another. (*b*) A niche for a statue.

4. (*Mach.*) A frame or support for holding something in place, as journal boxes, etc.

5. (*Naut.*) (*a*) That portion of a mast or bowsprit which is beneath the deck or within the vessel. (*b*) A covering or protection, as an awning over the deck of a ship when laid up. (*c*) A houseline. See Houseline.

Hous'ing, *n.* [From Hous.] 1. A cover or cloth for a horse's saddle, as an ornamental or military appendage; a saddlecloth; a horse cloth; in plural, trappings.

2. An appendage to the hames or collar of a harness.

Hous'ling (hous'lĭng), *a.* [See Housel.] Sacramental; as, *housling* fire. [*R.*] *Spenser*

Hous (hous), *n.* [F. *housse,* LL. *hulcia,* fr. OHG *hulst;* akin to E *holster.* See Holster, and cf. 2d Housing.] A saddlecloth; a housing. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

‖ **Hou'tou** (hou'tou), *n.* [From its note.] (*Zoöl.*) A beautiful South American motmot. *Waterton.*

Houve (houv), *n.* [AS. *hūfe.*] A head covering of various kinds; a hood; a coif; a cap. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hou-yhnhnm' (hōō-ĭn'm' *or* hōō'ĭn'm), *n.* One of the race of horses described by Swift in his imaginary travels of Lemuel Gulliver. The Houyhnhnms were endowed with reason and noble qualities; subject to them were the Yahoos, a race of brutes having the form and all the worst vices of men.

Hove (hōv), *imp. & p. p.* of Heave.

Hove short, Hove to, etc. See *To heave a cable short, To heave a ship to,* etc., under Heave.

Hove, *v. i. & t.* To rise; to swell; to heave; to cause to swell. [*Obs.* or *Scot.*] *Holland. Burns.*

Hove, *v. i.* [OE. *hoven.* See Hover.] To hover around; to loiter; to lurk. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

Hov'el (hŏv'ẽl), *n.* [OE. *hovel, hovil,* prob. a dim. fr. AS. *hof* house; akin to D. & G. *hof* court, yard, Icel. *hof* temple; cf. Prov. E. *hove* to take shelter, *heuf* shelter, home.] 1. An open shed for sheltering cattle, or protecting produce, etc., from the weather. *Brande & C.*

2. A poor cottage, a small, mean house; a hut.

3. (*Porcelain Manuf.*) A large conical brick structure around which the firing kilns are grouped. *Knight.*

Hov'el, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hovelled (-ẽld) or Hovelled; *p. pr. & vb n.* Hovelling or Hovelling.] To put in a hovel; to shelter.

To *hovel* thee with swine, and rogues forlorn *Shak.*

The poor are *hoveled* and hustled together. *Tennyson.*

Hov'el-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who assists in saving life and property from a wreck; a coast boatman. [Written also *hoveller.*] [*Prov. Eng.*] *G. P. R. James.*

Hov'el-ing, *n.* A method of securing a good draught in chimneys by covering the top, leaving openings in the sides, or by carrying up two of the sides higher than the other two. [Written also *hovelling.*]

Ho'ven (hō'v'n), *obs.* or *archaic p. p.* of Heave.

Ho'ven (hō'v'n), *a.* Affected with the disease called *hoove;* as, *hoven* cattle.

Hov'er (hŭv'ẽr), *n.* [Etymol. doubtful.] A cover; a shelter; a protection. [*Archaic*] *Carew. C. Kingsley.*

Hov'er, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hovered (-ẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hovering.] [OE *hoveren,* and *hoven,* prob. orig., to abide, linger, and fr. AS. *hof* house; cf. OFries. *hovia* to receive into one's house. See Hovel.] 1. To hang fluttering in the air, or on the wing; to remain in flight or floating about or over a place or object; to be suspended in the air above something.

Great flights of birds are *hovering* about the bridge, and settling on it *Addison*

A *hovering* mist came swimming o'er his sight *Dryden*

2 To hang about; to move to and fro near a place, threateningly, watchfully, or irresolutely.

Agricola having sent his navy to *hover* on the coast. *Milton*

Hovering o'er the paper with her quill *Sh'd*

Hov'er-er (-ẽr), *n.* A device in an incubator for protecting the young chickens and keeping them warm.

Hov'er-hawk' (-hȧk'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The kestrel.

Hov'er-ing-ly, *adv.* In a hovering manner.

How (hou), *adv.* [OE. *how, hou, hu, hwu,* AS. *hū,* from the same root as *hwā, hwæt,* who, what, pron. interrog., akin to OS. *hwō* how, D. *hoe,* cf. G. *wie* how, Goth. *hwē* wherewith, *hwaiwa* how. √182. See Who, and cf. Why.] 1. In what manner or way; by what means or process.

How can a man be born when he is old? *John* iii 4

2. To what degree or extent, number or amount; in what proportion; by what measure or quantity.

O, *how* love I thy law! it is my meditation all the day. *Ps.* cxix. 97

By *how* much they would diminish the present extent of the sea, so much they would impair the fertility, and fountains, and rivers of the earth. *Bentley.*

3. For what reason; from what cause.

How now, my love! why is your cheek so pale? *Shak.*

4. In what state, condition, or plight.

How, and with what reproach, shall I return? *Dryden.*

5. By what name, designation, or title.

How art thou called? *Shak.*

6. At what price; how dear. [*Obs.*]

How a score of ewes now? *Shak.*

☞ *How* is used in each sense, interrogatively, interjectionally, and relatively, it is also often employed to emphasize an interrogation or exclamation. "*How* are the mighty fallen!" 2 *Sam.* i. 27. Sometimes, also, it is used as a noun; — as, the *how,* the when, the wherefore. *Shelley.*

Let me beg you — don't say "*How?*" for "What?" *Holmes.*

‖ **How-adj'i** (hou-ăj'ў), *n.* [Ar.] 1. A traveler.

2. A merchant; — so called in the East because merchants were formerly the chief travelers.

How-be'it (hou-bē'ĭt), *conj.* [*How* + *be* + *it.*] Be it as it may; nevertheless; notwithstanding; although; albeit; yet; but; however.

The Moor — *howbeit* that I endure him not — Is of a constant, loving, noble nature. *Shak.*

How'dah (hou'dȧ), *n.* [Ar. *hawdaj.*] A seat or pavilion, generally covered, fastened on the back of an elephant, for the rider or riders. [Written also *houdah.*]

How'dy (hou'dў), *n.* [Scot., also *houdy*-wife. Of uncertain origin; cf. OSw. *jordgumma;* or perh. fr. E. *how d' ye.*] A midwife. [*Prov. Eng.*]

How'el (hou'ẽl), *n.* A tool used by coopers for smoothing and chamfering their work, especially the inside of casks.

How'el, *v. t.* To smooth; to plane; as, to *howel* a cask.

How'ell, *n.* The upper stage of a porcelain furnace.

How-ev'er (hou-ĕv'ẽr), *adv.* [Sometimes contracted into *howe'er.*] 1. In whatever manner, way, or degree.

However yet they me despise and spite. *Spenser.*

Howe'er the business goes, you have made fault. *Shak.*

2. At all events; at least; in any case.

Our chief end is to be freed from all, if it may be, *however* from the greatest evils. *Tillotson.*

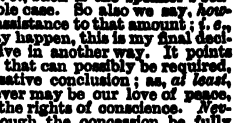
How-ev'er, *conj.* Nevertheless; notwithstanding; yet; still; though; as, I shall not oppose your design; I can not, *however,* approve of it.

In your excuse your love does little say: You might *howe'er* have took a better way. *Dryden.*

Syn. — However, At least, Nevertheless, Yet. These words, as here compared, have an adversative sense in reference to something referred to in the context. *However* is the most general, and leads to a final conclusion or decision. Thus we say, the truth, *however,* has not yet fully come out; *i. e.,* such is the speaker's conclusion in view of the whole case. So also we say, *however,* you may rely on my assistance to that amount; *i. e.,* at all events, whatever may happen, this is my final decision. *At least* is adversative in another way. It points out the utmost concession that can possibly be required, and still marks the adversative conclusion; as, *at least,* this must be done; whatever may be our love of peace, we must *at least* maintain the rights of conscience. *Nevertheless* denotes that though the concession be fully made, it has no bearing on the question; as, *nevertheless,* we must go forward. *Yet* signifies that however extreme the supposition or fact conceded may be, the consequence which might naturally be expected does not and will not follow; as, though I should die with thee, *yet* will I not deny thee; though he slay me, *yet* will I trust in him. Cf. But.

How'itz (hou'ĭts), *n.* A howitzer. [*Obs.*]

How'itz-er (hou'ĭts-ẽr), *n.* [G. *haubitze,* formerly *haufnitz,* Bohem. *haufnice,* orig., a sling.] (*Mil.*) (*a*) A gun so short that the projectile, which was hollow, could be put in its place by hand; a kind of mortar. [*Obs.*] (*b*) A short, light, large-bore cannon, usually having a chamber of smaller diameter than the rest of the bore, and intended to throw large projectiles with comparatively small charges.



Howitzer. Diagram showing the piece with Vent upright, and also so turned as to show Trunnions (*c c*).

How'ker (hou'kẽr), *n.* (*Naut.*) Same as Hooker.

Howl (houl), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Howled (hould); *p. pr. & vb n.* Howling.] [OE. *houlen, hulen;* akin to D. *huilen,* G. *heulen,* MHG. *hiulen, hiuweln,* OHG. *hiuwilōn* to exult, *hūwo* owl, Dan. *hyle* to howl.] 1 To utter a loud, protracted, mournful sound or cry, as dogs and wolves often do.

And dogs in corners set them down to *howl.* *Drayton.*

Methought a legion of foul fiends Environ'd me about, and *howled* in my ears. *Shak.*

2. To utter a sound expressive of distress; to cry aloud and mournfully; to lament; to wail.

Howl ye, for the day of the Lord is at hand. *Is.* xiii. 6.

3. To make a noise resembling the cry of a wild beast.

Wild *howled* the wind. *Sir W. Scott.*

Howling monkey. (*Zoöl.*) See Howler, 2. — Howling wilderness, a wild, desolate place inhabited only by wild beasts. *Deut.* xxxii. 10.

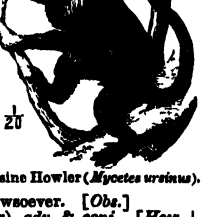
Howl, *v. t.* To utter with outcry. "Go . . . *howl* it out in deserts." *Philips.*

Howl, *n* 1 The protracted, mournful cry of a dog or a wolf, or other like sound.

2. A prolonged cry of distress or anguish, a wail.

Howl'er (-ẽr), *n.* 1. One who howls.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Any South American monkey of the genus *Mycetes* Many species are known. They are arboreal in their habits, and are noted for the loud, discordant howling in which they indulge at night.



Ursine Howler (*Mycetes ursinus*).

Howl'et (-ĕt), *n.* [Equiv. to *owlet,* influenced by *howl:* cf. F. *hulotte,* OHG. *hūwela, hiuwela.*] (*Zool.*) An owl; an owlet. [Written also *houlet.*] *R. Browning.*

Howp (houp), *v. t.* To cry out; to whoop. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

How'so (hou'sō), *adv.* Howsoever. [*Obs.*]

How'so-ev'er (hou'sō-ĕv'ẽr), *adv. & conj.* [*How* + *so* + *ever.*] 1. In what manner soever; to whatever degree or extent; however.

I am glad he 's come, *howsoever* he comes. *Shak.*

2. Although; though; however. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Howve (houv), *n.* A hood. See Houve. [*Obs.*]

Hox (hŏks), *v. t.* [See Hock. √12.] To hock; to hamstring. See Hock. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Hoy (hoi), *n.* [D. *heu,* or Flem. *hui.*] (*Naut.*) A small coasting vessel, usually sloop-rigged, used in conveying passengers and goods from place to place, or as a tender to larger vessels in port.

The *hoy* went to London every week *Cowper.*

Hoy, *interj.* [D. *hui.* Cf. Ahoy.] Ho! Halloo! Stop!

Hoy'den (hoi'd'n), *n.* Same as Hoiden.

Hoy'man (-măn), *n.; pl.* Hoymen (-mĕn). One who navigates a hoy.

A common *hoyman* to carry goods by water for hire. *Hobart.*

‖ **Hua-na'co** (hwȧ-nȧ'kō), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See Guanaco.

Hub (hŭb), *n.* [See 1st Hob.] 1. The central part, usually cylindrical, of a wheel; the nave. See *Illust.* of Axle box.

2. The hilt of a weapon. *Halliwell.*

3. A rough protuberance or projecting obstruction; as, a *hub* in the road. [*U. S.*] See Hubby.

4. A goal or mark at which quoits, etc., are cast.

5. (*Diesinking*) A hardened, engraved steel punch for impressing a device upon a die, used in coining, etc.

6. A screw hob. See Hob, 3.

7. A block for scotching a wheel.

Hub plank (*Highway Bridges*), a horizontal guard plank along a truss at the height of a wagon-wheel hub. — Up to the hub, as far as possible in embarrassment or difficulty, or in business, like a wheel sunk in mire; deeply involved. [*Colloq.*]

Hub'ble-bub'ble (hŭb'b'l-bŭb'b'l), *n.* A tobacco

...e, so arranged that the smoke passes through water, ...king a bubbling noise, whence its ...me. In India, the bulb containing the ...ter is often a cocoanut shell.



Hubble-bubble.

Hub'bub (hŭb'bŭb), *n.* [Cf. WHOOBUB, HOOBUB, HOOB, *v. t.*] A loud noise of ...ny confused voices; a tumult; uproar. *Milton.*

...e *hubbub* of unmeaning words. *Macaulay.*

Hub'by (-bȳ), *a.* Full of hubs or protuberances; as, a road that has been ...een while muddy is *hubby*. [*U. S.*]

Hüb'ner-ite (hub'nẽr-īt), *n.* [After *Hübner*, who analyzed it.] (*Min.*) A ...neral of brownish black color, occurring in columnar ...foliated masses. It is native manganese tungstate.

Huch (hōōk), } *n.* [G.] (*Zoöl.*) A large salmon
Hu'chen (hōō'kĕn), } (*Salmo*, or *Salvelinus, ...cho*) inhabiting the Danube; — called also *huso*, and ...*ll trout*

Huck (hŭk), *v. t.* [See HAWK to offer for sale, HUCKSTER.] To higgle in trading. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Huck'a-back (hŭk'ȧ-băk), *n.* [Perh. orig., peddler's ...ack; *cf.* LG. *hukkebak* pickback. Cf. HUCKSTER.] A ...kind of linen cloth with raised figures, used for towelings.

Huc'kle (hŭk'k'l), *n.* [Perh. dim. of Prov. E. *huck* a hook, and so named from its round shape. See HOOK.]

1. The hip; the haunch.
2. A bunch or part projecting like the hip.

Huckle bone. (*a*) The hip bone; the innominate bone. (*b*) A small bone of the ankle, astragalus. [*R.*] *Udall.*

Huc'kle-backed' (-băkt'), *a.* Round-shouldered.

Huc'kle-ber'ry (-bĕr'rȳ), *n.* [Cf. WHORTLEBERRY] (*Bot.*) (*a*) The edible black or dark blue fruit of several species of the American genus *Gaylussacia*, shrubs nearly related to the blueberries (*Vaccinium*), and formerly confused with them. The commonest huckleberry comes from *G. resinosa*. (*b*) The shrub that bears the berries. Called also *whortleberry*.

Squaw huckleberry. See DEERBERRY

Huck'ster (hŭk'stẽr), *n.* [OE. *hukstere, hukster*, OD. *heukster*, D. *heuker*; akin to D. *huiken* to stoop, bend, OD. *huycken, huken*, G. *hocken*, to squat, Icel *hūka*; — the peddler being named from his stooping under the load on his back. Cf. HAWK to offer for sale.]

1. A retailer of small articles, of provisions, and the like; a peddler; a hawker. *Swift*
2. A mean, trickish fellow. *Bp. Hall*

Huck'ster, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* HUCKSTERED (-stẽrd), *p. pr & vb. n.* HUCKSTERING.] To deal in small articles, or in petty bargains. *Swift*

Huck'ster-age (-ĕj), *n.* The business of a huckster, small dealings; peddling.

Ignoble *huckstcrage* of piddling tithes *Milton*

Huck'ster-er (-ẽr), *n.* A huckster. *Gladstone*

Those *hucksterers* or money-jobbers *Swift*

Huck'stress (hŭk'strĕs), *n.* A female huckster.

Hud (hŭd), *n.* [Cf. HOOD a covering.] A husk or hull, as of a nut. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.*

Hud'dle (-d'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HUDDLED (-d'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* HUDDLING (-dl'ĭng).] [Cf. OE. *hoderen, hodren*, to cover, keep warm; perh. akin to OE. *huden, hiden*, to hide, E. *hide*, and orig. meaning, to get together for protection in a safe place. Cf. HIDE to conceal.] To press together promiscuously, from confusion, apprehension, or the like; to crowd together confusedly, to press or hurry in disorder; to crowd.

The cattle *huddled* on the lea *Tennyson.*

Huddling together on the public square . like a herd of panic-struck deer. *Prescott*

Hud'dle, *v. i.* 1. To crowd (things) together; to mingle confusedly; to assemble without order or system.

Our adversary, *huddling* several suppositions together, . makes a medley and confusion *Locke*

2. To do, make, or put, in haste or roughly; hence, to do imperfectly; — usually with a following prepositon or adverb; as, to *huddle on;* to *huddle up*, to *huddle together* "*Huddle* up a peace." *J. H. Newman.*

Let him forecast his work with timely care,
Which else is *huddled* when the skies are fair *Dryden*

Now, in all haste, they *huddle* on
Their hoods, their cloaks, and get them gone *Swift*

Hud'dle, *n.* A crowd; a number of persons or things crowded together in a confused manner; tumult, confusion. "A *huddle* of ideas." *Addison.*

Hud'dler (-dlẽr), *n.* One who huddles things together.

Hudge (hŭj), *n.* (*Mining*) An iron bucket for hoisting coal or ore. *Raymond.*

Hu'di-bras'tic (hū'dĭ-brăs'tĭk), *a.* Similar to, or in the style of, the poem "*Hudibras*," by Samuel Butler; in the style of doggerel verse. *Macaulay.*

Hud-so'ni-an (hŭd-sō'nĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Hudson's Bay or to the Hudson River; as, the *Hudsonian* curlew.

Hue (hū), *n* [OE. *hew, heow*, color, shape, form, AS. *hiw, heow*; akin to Sw. *hy* skin, complexion, Goth *hiwi* form, appearance.] 1. Color or shade of color; tint; dye. "Flowers of all *hue*." *Milton.*

Hues of the rich unfolding morn. *Keble*

2. (*Painting*) A predominant shade in a composition of primary colors; a primary color modified by combination with others.

Hue, *n.* [OE. *hue, huer*, to hoot, shout, prob. fr. OF. *hu* an exclamation.] A shouting or vociferation.

Hue and cry (*Law*), a loud outcry with which felons were anciently pursued, and which all who heard it were obliged to take up, joining in the pursuit till the malefactor was taken; in later usage, a written proclamation issued on the escape of a felon from prison, requiring all persons to aid in retaking him. *Burrill*

Hued (hūd), *a.* Having color; — usually in composition; as, bright-*hued*; many-*hued*. *Chaucer.*

Hue'less (hū'lĕs), *a.* [AS. *hiwleás.* See HUE color.] Destitute of color. *Hudibras.*

Hu'er (hū'ẽr), *n.* One who cries out or gives an alarm; specifically, a balker, a conder. See BALKER.

Huff (hŭf), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HUFFED (hŭft); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HUFFING.] [Cf. OE. *hoove* to puff up, blow; prob. of imitative origin.] 1. To swell; to enlarge; to puff up; as, *huffed* up with air. *Grew.*

2. To treat with insolence and arrogance; to chide or rebuke with insolence; to hector; to bully.

You must not presume to *huff* us. *Echard*

3. (*Draughts*) To remove from the board (the piece which could have captured an opposing piece). See HUFF, *v. t.*, 3.

Huff, *v. t.* 1. To enlarge; to swell up; as, bread *huffs*.

2. To bluster or swell with anger, pride, or arrogance; to storm; to take offense.

This senseless arrogant conceit of theirs made them *huff* at the doctrine of repentance. *South*

3. (*Draughts*) To remove from the board a man which could have captured a piece but has not done so; — so called because it was the habit to blow upon the piece.

Huff, *n.* 1 A swell of sudden anger or arrogance; a fit of disappointment and petulance or anger; a rage. "Left the place in a *huff*" *W. Irving.*

2. A boaster; one swelled with a false opinion of his own value or importance.

Lewd, shallow-brained *huffs* make atheism and contempt of religion the sole badge . of wit. *South.*

To take huff, to take offense. *Couper.*

Huff'cap' (-kăp'), *n.* A blusterer; a bully. [*Obs.*] — *a.* Blustering; swaggering. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall*

Huff'er (-ẽr), *n.* A bully, a blusterer. *Hudibras*

Huff'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being huffish, petulance; bad temper. *Ld Lytton*

Huff'ing-ly, *adv* Blusteringly; arrogantly. [*R.*]

And *huffingly* doth this bonny Scot ride *Old Ballad*

Huff'ish, *a.* Disposed to be blustering or arrogant; petulant. — **Huff'ish-ly,** *adv.* — **Huff'ish-ness,** *n.*

Huff'y (-ȳ), *a* 1. Puffed up; as, *huffy* bread.

2 Characterized by arrogance or petulance, easily offended.

Hug (hŭg), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* HUGGED (hŭgd); *p. pr. & vb n* HUGGING.] [Prob. of Scand origin, cf Dan. *sidde paa huk* to squat, Sw *huka sig* to squat, Icel *hūka*. Cf HUCKSTER.] 1 To cower, to crouch; to curl up. [*Obs.*] *Palsgrave.*

2 To crowd together, to cuddle [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Hug, *v. t.* 1 To press closely within the arms, to clasp to the bosom, to embrace. "And *hugged* me in his arms." *Shak.*

2. To hold fast; to cling to; to cherish.

We *hug* deformities if they bear our names *Glanvill.*

3. (*Naut.*) To keep close to, as, to *hug* the land, to *hug* the wind.

To hug one's self, to congratulate one's self, to chuckle.

Hug, *n.* A close embrace or clasping with the arms, as in affection or in wrestling. *Fuller*

Huge (hūj), *a.* [*Compar.* HUGER (hū'jẽr), *superl.* HUGEST (-jĕst).] [OE *huge, hoge*, OF. *ahuge, ahoge*] Very large, enormous; immense, excessive; — used esp. of material bulk, but often of qualities, extent, etc.; as, a *huge* mountain; a *huge* ox; a *huge* space; a *huge* difference. "The *huge* confusion" *Chapman.* "A *huge* folly." *Jer. Taylor.* — **Huge'ly,** *adv.* — **Huge'ness,** *n*

Doth it not flow as *hugely* as the sea *Shak*

Syn. — Enormous; gigantic; colossal; immense, prodigious, vast

Hug'ger (hŭg'gẽr), *n.* One who hugs or embraces.

Hug'ger, *v. t. & i.* To conceal; to lurk in ambush [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall*

Hug'ger-mug'ger (-mŭg'gẽr), *n.* [Scot. *huggermuggrie*, Prov. E. *hugger* to lie in ambush, *mug* mist, *muggard* sullen] Privacy, secrecy Commonly in the phrase in *hugger-mugger*, with haste and secrecy. [*Archaic*]

Many things have been done in *hugger-mugger*. *Fuller*

Hug'ger-mug'ger, *a.* 1 Secret, clandestine; sly.

2. Confused, disorderly; slovenly, mean; as, *hugger-mugger* doings.

Hug'gle (-g'l), *v. t* [Freq. of *hug*] To hug. [*Obs.*]

Hu'gue-not (hū'gĕ-nŏt), *n.* [F., properly a dim. of *Hugues*. The name is probably derived from the Christian name (*Huguenot*) of some person conspicuous as a reformer.] (*Eccl Hist.*) A French Protestant of the period of the religious wars in France in the 16th century

Hu'gue-not-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* [Cf F. *huguenotisme.*] The religior of the Huguenots in France.

Hu'gy (hū'jȳ), *a* Vast [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Hu'la bird' (hōō'yȧ bẽrd'). [Native name; — so called from its cry.] (*Zoöl.*) A New Zealand starling (*Heterolocha acutirostris*), remarkable for the great difference in the form and length of the bill in the two sexes, that of the male being sharp and straight, that of the female much longer and strongly curved.

Hui'sher (hwĭ'shẽr), *n.* [*Obs.*] See USHER. *B. Jonson.*

Hui'sher, *v. t.* To usher. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Huke (hūk), *n.* [OF. *huque*, LL. *huca*; cf D. *huik.*] An outer garment worn in Europe in the Middle Ages. [Written also *heuk* and *hyke.*] [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Hu'lan (hū'lăn). *n* See UHLAN

Hulch (hŭlch), *n.* [Cf. HUNCH.] A hunch. [*Obs.*]

Hulch'y (-ȳ), *a.* Swollen; gibbous. [*Obs.*]

Hulk (hŭlk), *n.* [OK. *hulke* a heavy ship, AS. *hulc* a light, swift ship, akin to D. *hulk* a ship of burden, G. *holk*, OHG *holcho*; perh. fr. LL. *holcas*, Gr. ὁλκάς, prop., a ship which is towed, fr. ἕλκειν to draw, drag, tow. Cf. WOLF, HOLCAD.] 1. The body of a ship or decked vessel of any kind; esp., the body of an old vessel laid by as unfit for service. "Some well-timbered *hulk*." *Spenser.*

2. A heavy ship of clumsy build. *Skeat.*

3. Anything bulky or unwieldy. *Shak.*

Shear hulk, an old ship fitted with an apparatus to fix or take out the masts of a ship. — **The hulks,** old or dismasted ships, formerly used as prisons. [*Eng.*] *Dickens.*

Hulk (hŭlk), *v. t.* [Cf. MLG. *holken* to hollow out, Sw. *hålka.*] To take out the entrails of; to disembowel; as, to *hulk* a hare. [*R.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Hulk'ing, } *a.* Bulky; unwieldy. [*R.*] "A huge
Hulk'y (-ȳ), } *hulking* fellow." *H. Brooke.*

Hull (hŭl), *n.* [OE. *hul, hol*, shell, husk, AS. *hulu*; akin to G. *hülle* covering, husk, case, *hüllen* to cover, Goth. *huljan* to cover, AS *helan* to hele, conceal. √17. See HELE, *v. t.*, HELL.] 1. The outer covering of anything, particularly of a nut or of grain; the outer skin of a kernel; the husk.

2. [In this sense perh. influenced by D. *hol* hold of a ship, E. *hold.*] (*Naut*) The frame or body of a vessel, exclusive of her masts, yards, sails, and rigging.

Deep in their *hulls* our deadly bullets light *Dryden.*

Hull down, said of a ship so distant that her hull is concealed by the convexity of the sea.

Hull, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HULLED (hŭld); *p pr. & vb. n.* HULLING.] 1. To strip off or separate the hull or hulls of, to free from integument; as, to *hull* corn.

2 To pierce the hull of, as a ship, with a cannon ball.

Hull, *v. i.* To toss or drive on the water, like the hull of a ship without sails. [*Obs.*] *Shak. Milton.*

Hul'la-ba-loo' (hŭl'lȧ-bȧ-lōō'), *n.* [Perh. a corruption of *hurly-burly.*] A confused noise; uproar; tumult. [*Colloq.*] *Thackeray.*

Hulled (hŭld), *a.* Deprived of the hulls.

Hulled corn, kernels of maize prepared for food by removing the hulls.

Hull'er (hŭl'ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, hulls; especially, an agricultural machine for removing the hulls from grain, a hulling machine

Hul-lo' (hŭl-lō'), *interj* See HOLLO.

Hull'y (hŭl'ȳ), *a.* Having or containing hulls.

Hu'lo-ist (hū'lō-ĭst), *n.* See HYLOIST.

Hu'lo-the-ism (-thē-ĭz'm), *n.* See HYLOTHEISM.

Hul'ver (hŭl'vẽr), *n.* [OE. *hulfere*, prob. akin to E. *holly*] Holly, an evergreen shrub or tree.

Hum (hŭm), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* HUMMED (hŭmd); *p. pr & vb n* HUMMING (-mĭng)] [Of imitative origin; cf. G *hummen*, D. *hommelen.* √15.] 1. To make a low, prolonged sound, like that of a bee in flight; to drone, to murmur, to buzz; as, a top *hums*. *P. Fletcher.*

Still *humming* on, their drowsy course they keep. *Pope.*

2. To make a nasal sound, like that of the letter *m* prolonged, without opening the mouth, or articulating; to mumble in monotonous undertone; to drone.

The cloudy messenger turns me his back,
And *hums* *Shak.*

3. [Cf. HUM, *interj*] To make an inarticulate sound, like *h'm*, through the nose in the process of speaking, from embarrassment or affectation, to hem.

4. To express satisfaction by a humming noise.

Here the spectators *hummed* *Trial of the Regicides*

☞ Formerly the habit of audiences was to express gratification by humming and displeasure by hissing.

5. To have the sensation of a humming noise; as, my head *hums*, — a pathological condition.

Hum, *v. t.* 1. To sing with shut mouth; to murmur without articulation, to mumble, as, to *hum* a tune.

2 To express satisfaction with by humming.

3 To flatter by approving; to cajole; to impose on; to humbug [*Colloq. & Lou*]

Hum, *n.* 1 A low monotonous noise, as of bees in flight, of a swiftly revolving top, of a whirling wheel, or the like; a drone, a buzz.

The shard borne beetle with his drowsy *hums*. *Shak.*

2 Any inarticulate and buzzing sound; as. (*a*) The confused noise of a crowd or of machinery, etc., heard at a distance, as, the *hum* of industry

But 'midst the crowd, the *hum*, the shock of men *Byron*

(*b*) A buzz or murmur, as of approbation. *Macaulay.*

3. An imposition or hoax.

4 [Cf HEM, *interj.*] An inarticulate nasal sound or murmur, like *h'm*, uttered by a speaker in pauses from embarrassment, affectation, etc.

These shrugs, these *hums* and ha's *Shak*

5. [Perh. so called because strongly intoxicating] A kind of strong drink formerly used. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Venous hum. See under VENOUS.

Hum, *interj.* [Cf. HEM, *interj.*] Ahem; hem; an inarticulate sound uttered in a pause of speech implying doubt and deliberation. *Pope.*

Hu'man (hū'man), *a.* [L *humanus;* akin to *homo* man: cf. F. *humain.* See HOMAGE, and cf. HUMANE, OMBRE.] Belonging to man or mankind; having the qualities or attributes of a man; of or pertaining to man or to the race of man; as, a *human* voice, *human* shape, *human* nature; *human* sacrifices.

To err is *human;* to forgive, divine. *Pope.*

Hu'man, *n.* A human being. [*Collog.*]

Sprung of *humans* that inhabit earth *Chapman*

We *humans* often find ourselves in strange positions *Prof. Wilson.*

Hu'man-ate (-āt), *a.* [LL. *humanatus.*] Indued with humanity. [*Obs.*] *Cranmer.*

Hu-mane' (hū-mān'), *a* [L *humanus*: cf. F. *humain.* See HUMAN] 1 Pertaining to man; human. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

2. Having the feelings and inclinations creditable to man; having a disposition to treat other human beings or animals with kindness, kind, benevolent.

Of an exceeding courteous and *humane* inclination *Spo'swood.*

3. Humanizing, exalting; tending to refine.

Syn. — Kind, sympathizing, benevolent; mild; compassionate; gentle, tender, merciful.

— **Hu-mane'ly,** *adv.* — **Hu-mane'ness,** *n.*

Hu-man'ics (hū-măn'ĭks), *n.* The study of human nature. [*R.*] *T. W. Collins.*

Hu-man'i-fy (-ĭ-fī), *v. t.* To make human; to invest with a human personality; to incarnate. [*R.*]

The *humanifying* of the divine Word *H. B. Wilson.*

Hu'man-ism (hū'măn-ĭz'm), *n.* **1.** Human nature or disposition; humanity.

[She] looked almost like a being who had rejected with indifference the attitude of sex for the loftier quality of abstract *humanism.* *T. Hardy.*

2. The study of the humanities; polite learning.

Hu'man-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *humaniste.*] **1.** One of the scholars who in the field of literature proper represented the movement of the Renaissance, and early in the 16th century adopted the name *Humanist* as their distinctive title. *Schaff-Herzog.*

2. One who pursues the study of the humanities, or polite literature.

3. One versed in knowledge of human nature.

Hu'man-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to humanity; as, *humanistic* devotion. *Caird.*

2. Pertaining to polite literature. *M. Arnold.*

Hu-man'i-ta'ri-an (hū-măn'ĭ-tā'rĭ-*an*), *a.* **1.** (*Theol. & Ch. Hist.*) Pertaining to humanitarians, or to humanitarianism; as, a *humanitarian* view of Christ's nature.

2. (*Philos.*) Content with right affections and actions towards man; ethical, as distinguished from religious; believing in the perfectibility of man's nature without supernatural aid.

3. Benevolent; philanthropic. [*Recent*]

Hu-man'i-ta'ri-an, *n.* [From HUMANITY.] **1** (*Theol & Ch. Hist.*) One who denies the divinity of Christ, and believes him to have been merely human

2. (*Philos.*) One who limits the sphere of duties to human relations and affections, to the exclusion or disparagement of the religious or spiritual.

3. One who is actively concerned in promoting the welfare of his kind; a philanthropist. [*Recent*]

Hu-man'i-ta'ri-an-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* **1.** (*Theol. & Ch. Hist.*) The distinctive tenet of the humanitarians in denying the divinity of Christ; also, the whole system of doctrine based upon this view of Christ.

2. (*Philos.*) The doctrine that man's obligations are limited to, and dependent alone upon, man and the human relations.

Hu'ma-ni'tian (hū'mā-nĭsh'*an*), *n.* A humanist. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Hu-man'i-ty (hū-măn'ĭ-tȳ), *n.; pl* HUMANITIES (-tĭz). [L. *humanitas:* cf. F. *humanité.* See HUMAN.] **1** The quality of being human; the peculiar nature of man, by which he is distinguished from other beings.

2. Mankind collectively; the human race.

But hearing oftentimes
The still, sad music of *humanity.* *Wordsworth*
It is a debt we owe to *humanity.* *S. S. Smith.*

3. The quality of being humane; the kind feelings, dispositions, and sympathies of man; especially, a disposition to relieve persons or animals in distress, and to treat all creatures with kindness and tenderness. "The common offices of *humanity* and friendship" *Locke.*

4. Mental cultivation, liberal education, instruction in classical and polite literature.

Polished with *humanity* and the study of witty sciences *Holland.*

5. *pl.* (With definite article) The branches of polite or elegant learning, as language, rhetoric, poetry, and the ancient classics; belles-lettres.

☞ The cultivation of the languages, literature, history, and archæology of Greece and Rome, were very commonly called *literæ humaniores,* or, in English, the *humanities,* . . . by way of opposition to the *literæ divinæ,* or divinity *G. P. Marsh.*

Hu'man-i-za'tion (hū'măn-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of humanizing. *M. Arnold.*

Hu'man-ize (hū'măn-ĭz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HUMANIZED (-ĭzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HUMANIZING (-ĭ'zĭng).] [Cf. F. *humaniser.*] **1.** To render human or humane; to soften; to make gentle by overcoming cruel dispositions and rude habits, to refine or civilize.

Was it the business of magic to *humanize* our natures with compassion? *Addison*

2. To give a human character or expression to. "*Humanized* divinities." *Caird.*

3. (*Med.*) To convert into something human or belonging to man; as, to *humanize* vaccine lymph.

Hu'man-ize, *v. i.* To become or be made more humane; to become civilized; to be ameliorated.

By the original law of nations, war and extirpation were the punishment of injury. *Humanizing* by degrees, it admitted slavery instead of death, a further step was the exchange of prisoners instead of slavery *Franklin*

Hu'man-i'zer (-ĭ'zẽr), *n.* One who renders humane.

Hu'man-kind' (-kind'), *n* Mankind. *Pope.*

Hu'man-ly, *adv.* **1.** In a human manner; after the manner of men; according to the knowledge or wisdom of men; as, the present prospects, *humanly* speaking, promise a happy issue. *Sir W. Raleigh.*

2. Kindly; humanely. [*Obs.*] *Pope.*

Hu'man-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being human.

Hu'mate (hū'māt), *n.* [L. *humus* the earth, ground.] (*Chem.*) A salt of humic acid.

Hu-ma'tion (hū-mā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *humatio,* fr. *humare* to cover with earth, to inter, fr. *humus* the earth, ground. See HOMAGE.] Interment; inhumation. [*R.*]

Hum'bird' (hŭm'bẽrd'), *n.* Humming bird.

Hum'ble (hŭm'b'l; 277), *a.* [*Compar* HUMBLER (-blẽr); *superl.* HUMBLEST (-blĕst).] [F., fr. L. *humilis* on the ground, low, fr. *humus* the earth, ground. See HOMAGE, and cf. CHAMELEON, HUMILIATE.] **1.** Near the ground; not high or lofty; not pretentious or magnificent; unpretending; unassuming; as, a *humble* cottage.

Thy *humble* nest built on the ground *Cowley*

2. Thinking lowly of one's self; claiming little for one's self; not proud, arrogant, or assuming; thinking one's self ill-deserving or unworthy, when judged by the demands of God; lowly; weak; modest.

God resisteth the proud, but giveth grace unto the *humble.* *Jas.* iv. 6.

She should be *humble* who would please. *Prior.*

Without a *humble* imitation of the divine Author of our . . . religion we can never hope to be a happy nation. *Washington.*

Humble plant (*Bot.*), a species of sensitive plant, of the genus *Mimosa* (*M. sensitiva*). — **To eat humble pie,** to endure mortification; to submit or apologize abjectly; to yield passively to insult or humiliation; — a phrase derived from a pie made of the entrails or *humbles* of a deer, which was formerly served to servants and retainers at a hunting feast. See HUMBLES. *Halliwell. Thackeray.*

Hum'ble (hŭm'b'l), *a.* Hornless. See HUMMEL. [*Scot.*]

Hum'ble (hŭm'b'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HUMBLED (-b'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HUMBLING (-blĭng).] **1.** To bring low; to reduce the power, independence, or exaltation of; to lower; to abase; to humiliate.

Here, take this purse, thou whom the heaven's plagues
Have *humbled* to all strokes. *Shak.*

The genius which *humbled* six marshals of France. *Macaulay.*

2. To make humble or lowly in mind; to abase the pride or arrogance of; to reduce the self-sufficiency of; to make meek and submissive, — often used reflexively.

Humble yourselves therefore under the mighty hand of God, that he may exalt you 1 *Pet.* v. 6

Syn. — To abase; lower, depress; humiliate; mortify; disgrace; degrade.

Hum'ble-bee' (-bē'), *n* [OE. *humbilbee, hombulbe;* cf. D. *hommel,* G. *hummel,* OHG. *humbal,* Dan. *humle,* Sw. *humla;* perh. akin to *hum.* √15. Cf. BUMBLEBEE.] (*Zool.*) The bumblebee. *Shak.*

Hum'ble-head' (-hĕd'), *n.* [*Humble* + *-head.*] Humble condition or estate; humility. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hum'ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being humble; humility; meekness.

Hum'bler (-blẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, humbles some one

Hum'bles (-b'lz), *n. pl.* [See NOMBLES.] Entrails of a deer. [Written also *umbles.*] *Johnson.*

Hum'blesse (-blĕs), *n.* [OF.] Humbleness; abasement, low obeisance. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer. Spenser.*

Hum'bly, *adv.* With humility, lowly *Pope.*

Hum'bug' (hŭm'bŭg'), *n.* [Prob. fr. *hum* to impose on, deceive + *bug* a frightful object.] **1** An imposition under fair pretenses; something contrived in order to deceive and mislead; a trick by cajolery; a hoax.

2. A spirit of deception; cajolery; trickishness.

3. One who deceives or misleads; a deceitful or trickish fellow; an impostor. *Sir J. Stephen.*

Hum'bug', *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* HUMBUGGED (-bŭgd'), *p pr. & vb. n.* HUMBUGGING (-gĭng)] To deceive; to impose on; to cajole; to hoax

Hum'bug'ger (-gẽr), *n.* One who humbugs.

Hum'bug'ger-y (-ȳ), *n.* The practice of imposition.

Hum'drum' (-drŭm'), *a.* Monotonous; dull, commonplace. "A *humdrum* crone." *Bryant.*

Hum'drum', *n.* **1.** A dull fellow; a bore. *B. Jonson.*

2. Monotonous and tedious routine.

Dissatisfied with *humdrum.* *The Nation.*

3. A low cart with three wheels, drawn by one horse.

Hu-mect' (hū-mĕkt'), } *v. t.* [L. *humectare, humectatum,* fr. *humectus*
Hu-mec'tate (-mĕk'tāt), } moist, fr. *humere* to be moist: cf. F. *humecter.*] To moisten; to wet. [*Obs.*] *Howell*

Hu-mec'tant (-tant), *a.* [L. *humectans,* p. pr.] Diluent. — *n.* A diluent drink or medicine [*Obs.*]

Hu'mec-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *humectatio:* cf. F. *humectation.*] A moistening. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Hu-mec'tive (-tĭv), *a.* Tending to moisten. [*Obs.*]

Hu'mer-al (hū'mẽr-*al*), *a.* [L. *humerus* the shoulder. cf. F *huméral.*] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the humerus, or upper part of the arm; brachial.

Humeral veil (*R. C. Ch.*), a long, narrow veil or scarf of the same material as the vestments, worn round the shoulders by the officiating priest or his attendant at Mass, and used to protect the sacred vessels from contact with the hands.

‖ **Hu'me-rus** (hū'mē-rŭs), *n.; pl* HUMERI (-rī). [L.] (*Anat.*) (*a*) The bone of the brachium, or upper part of the arm or fore limb. (*b*) The part of the limb containing the humerus; the brachium.

Hu'mic (hū'mĭk), *a.* [L. *humus* the earth, ground: cf. F. *humique.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, vegetable mold; as, *humic* acid. See HUMIN.

Hu'mi-cu-ba'tion (hū'mĭ-kū-bā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *humus* the ground + *cubare* to lie down.] The act or practice of lying on the ground. [*Obs.*] *Abp. Bramhall.*

Hu'mid (hū'mĭd), *a.* [L. *humidus, umidus,* fr. *humere, umere,* to be moist; akin to *uvidus* moist, Gr. ὑγρός, Skr. *uksh* to wet, sprinkle, and Icel. *vökr* moist, and perh. to E. *ox:* cf. F. *humide.*] Containing sensible moisture; damp; moist; as, a *humid* air or atmosphere; somewhat wet or watery; as, *humid* earth; consisting of water or vapor.

Evening cloud, or *humid* bow. *Milton.*

Hu-mid'i-ty (hū-mĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *humidité.*] Moisture; dampness; a moderate degree of wetness, which is perceptible to the eye or touch; — used especially of the atmosphere, or of anything which has absorbed moisture from the atmosphere, as clothing.

☞ In hygrometrical reports (as of the United States Signal Service) complete saturation of the air is designated by *Humidity* 100, and relative wetness or dryness by smaller numbers.

Hu'mid-ness (hū'mĭd-nĕs), *n.* Humidity.

Hu'mi-fuse (hū'mĭ-fūs), *a.* [L. *humus* ground + *fusus,* p. p. of *fundere* to spread.] (*Bot.*) Spread over the surface of the ground; procumbent. *Gray.*

Hu-mil'i-ant (hū-mĭl'ĭ-ant), *a.* [L. *humilians,* p. pr. of *humiliare.*] Humiliating; humbling. "*Humiliant* thoughts." [*R.*] *Mrs. Browning.*

Hu-mil'i-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HUMILIATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HUMILIATING.] [L. *humiliatus,* p. p. of *humiliare.* See HUMBLE.] To reduce to a lower position in one's own eyes, or in the eyes of others; to humble; to mortify.

We stand *humiliated* rather than encouraged. *M. Arnold.*

Hu-mil'i-a'tion (hū-mĭl'ĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *humiliatio:* cf. F. *humiliation.*] **1.** The act of humiliating or humbling; abasement of pride; mortification. *Bp. Hopkins.*

2. The state of being humiliated, humbled, or reduced to lowliness or submission.

The former was a *humiliation* of Deity; the latter, a *humiliation* of manhood. *Hooker.*

Hu-mil'i-ty (hū-mĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.; pl.* HUMILITIES (-tĭz). [OE. *humilite,* OF. *humilité, humelité,* F. *humilité,* fr. L. *humilitas.* See HUMBLE.] **1.** The state or quality of being humble; freedom from pride and arrogance; lowliness of mind; a modest estimate of one's own worth; a sense of one's own unworthiness through imperfection and sinfulness; self-abasement; humbleness.

Serving the Lord with all *humility* of mind. *Acts* xx. 19.

2. An act of submission or courtesy.

With these *humilities* they satisfied the young king. *Sir J. Davies.*

Syn. — Lowliness; humbleness; meekness; modesty; diffidence. — HUMILITY, MODESTY, DIFFIDENCE. *Diffidence* is a distrust of our powers, combined with a fear lest our failure should be censured, since a dread of failure unconnected with a dread of censure is not usually called *diffidence.* It may be carried too far, and is not always, like modesty and humility, a virtue. *Modesty,* without supposing self-distrust, implies an unwillingness to put ourselves forward, and an absence of all over-confidence in our own powers. *Humility* consists in rating our claims low, in being willing to waive our rights, and take a lower place than might be our due. It does not require of us to underrate ourselves.

Hu'min (hū'mĭn), *n.* [L. *humus* the earth, ground.] (*Chem.*) A bitter, brownish yellow, amorphous substance, extracted from vegetable mold, and also produced by the action of acids on certain sugars and carbohydrates; — called also *humic acid, ulmin, geïn, ulmic* or *geic acid,* etc.

‖ **Hu-mi'ri** (hōō-mē'rē), *n.* [From native name.] (*Bot.*) A fragrant balsam obtained from Brazilian trees of the genus *Humirium.*

Hum'ite (hūm'ĭt), *n.* [Named after Sir A. *Hume.*] (*Min.*) A mineral of a transparent vitreous brown color, found in the ejected masses of Vesuvius. It is a silicate of iron and magnesia, containing fluorine.

Hum'mel (hŭm'mĕl), *v. t.* [Cf. HAMBLE.] To separate from the awns; — said of barley. [*Scot.*]

Hum'mel, *a.* Having no awns or no horns; as, *hummel* corn; a *hummel* cow. [*Scot*]

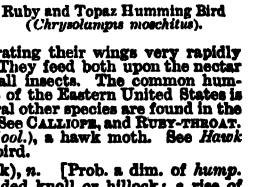
Hum'mel-er (-ẽr), *n.* [Written also *hummeller.*] One who, or a machine which, hummels.

Hum'mer (-mẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, hums; one who applauds by humming. *Ainsworth.*

2. (*Zool.*) A humming bird.

Hum'ming (-mĭng), *a.* Emitting a murmuring sound; droning, murmuring; buzzing.

Humming ale, lively or strong ale. *Dryden.* — **Humming bird** (*Zool.*), any bird of the family *Trochilidæ,* of which over one hundred genera are known, including about four hundred species. They are found only in America and are most abundant in the tropics. They are mostly of very small size, and are noted for their very brilliant colors and peculiar habit of hovering about flowers while vibrating their wings very rapidly with a humming noise. They feed both upon the nectar of flowers and upon small insects. The common humming bird or ruby-throat of the Eastern United States is *Trochilus colubris.* Several other species are found in the Western United States. See CALLIOPE, and RUBY-THROAT. — **Humming-bird moth** (*Zool.*), a hawk moth. See *Hawk moth,* under HAWK, the bird.



Ruby and Topaz Humming Bird (*Chrysolampis moschitus*).

Hum'mock (hŭm'mŭk), *n.* [Prob. a dim. of *hump.* See HUMP.] **1.** A rounded knoll or hillock; a rise of ground of no great extent, above a level surface.

2. A ridge or pile of ice on an ice field.

3. Timbered land. See HAMMOCK. [*Southern U. S.*]

Hum'mock-ing, *n.* The process of forming hummocks in the collision of Arctic ice. *Kane.*

Hum'mock-y (-ȳ), *a.* Abounding in hummocks.

Hum'mum (-mŭm), *n.* [Per. or Ar. *hammām.*] A sweating bath or place for sweating. *Sir T. Herbert.*

Hu'mor (hū'mẽr *or* ū'-; 277), *n.* [OE. *humour,* OF. *humor, umor,* F. *humeur,* L. *humor, umor,* moisture, fluid, fr. *humere, umere,* to be moist. See HUMID.] [Written also *humour.*] **1.** Moisture; especially, the moisture or fluid of animal bodies, as the chyle, lymph, etc.; as, the *humors* of the eye, etc.

☞ The ancient physicians believed that there were four humors (the blood, phlegm, yellow bile or choler, and black bile or melancholy), on the relative proportion of which the temperament and health depended.

2. (*Med.*) A vitiated or morbid animal fluid, such as often causes an eruption on the skin. "A body full of *humors.*" *Sir W. Temple.*

3. State of mind, whether habitual or temporary (as formerly supposed to depend on the character or combination of the fluids of the body); disposition; temper; mood; as, good *humor;* ill *humor.*

Examine how your *humor* is inclined,
And which the ruling passion of your mind. *Roscommon.*
A prince of a pleasant *humor.* *Bacon.*
I like not the *humor* of lying. *Shak.*

4. *pl.* Changing and uncertain states of mind; caprices; freaks; vagaries; whims.

Is my friend all perfection, all virtue and discretion? Has he not *humors* to be endured? *South.*

5. That quality of the imagination which gives to ideas an incongruous or fantastic turn, and tends to excite laughter or mirth by ludicrous images or representations; a playful fancy; facetiousness.

For thy sake I admit
That a Scot may have *humor*, I'd almost said wit. *Goldsmith.*

A great deal of excellent *humor* was expended on the perplexities of mine host. *W. Irving.*

Aqueous humor, **Crystalline humor** or **lens**, **Vitreous humor**. (*Anat.*) See EYE. — **Out of humor**, dissatisfied; displeased, in an unpleasant frame of mind.

Syn. — Wit; satire; pleasantry; temper; disposition; mood; frame; whim; fancy; caprice. See WIT.

Hu'mor (hū'mẽr *or* ū'-; 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HUMORED (hū'mẽrd *or* ū'-); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HUMORING.] 1. To comply with the humor of; to adjust matters so as to suit the peculiarities, caprices, or exigencies of; to adapt one's self to; to indulge by skillful adaptation; as, to *humor* the mind.

It is my part to invent, and the musician's to *humor* that invention. *Dryden.*

2. To help on by indulgence or compliant treatment; to soothe; to gratify; to please.

You *humor* me when I am sick. *Pope.*

Syn. — To gratify; to indulge. See GRATIFY.

Hu'mor-al (-*al*), *a* [Cf. F. *humoral.*] Pertaining to, or proceeding from, the humors, as, a *humoral* fever.

Humoral pathology (*Med.*), that pathology, or doctrine of the nature of diseases, which attributes all morbid phenomena to the disordered condition of the fluids or humors of the body.

Hu'mor-al-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* 1 (*Med.*) The state or quality of being humoral

2. (*Med*) The doctrine that diseases proceed from the humors, humorism. [*Obs.*]

Hu'mor-al-ist, *n.* One who favors the humoral pathology or believes in humoralism.

Hu'mor-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* 1. (*Med.*) The theory founded on the influence which the humors were supposed to have in the production of disease, Galenism. *Dunglison.*

2. The manner or disposition of a humorist; humorousness. *Coleridge.*

Hu'mor-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *humoriste*] 1. (*Med.*) One who attributes diseases to the state of the humors.

2. One who has some peculiarity or eccentricity of character, which he indulges in odd or whimsical ways.

He [Roger de Coverley] . . . was a great *humorist* in all parts of his life. *Addison*

3. One who displays humor in speaking or writing; one who has a facetious fancy or genius, a wag; a droll.

The reputation of wits and *humorists* *Addison.*

Hu'mor-is'tic (-Is'tIk), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or resembling, a humorist.

Hu'mor-ize (-Iz), *v. t.* To humor. *Marston.*

Hu'mor-less, *a.* Destitute of humor.

Hu'mor-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [Cf. L. *humorosus, umorosus*, moist. See HUMOR] 1. Moist, humid, watery. [*Obs*]

All founts wells, all deeps *humorous* *Chapman*

2. Subject to be governed by humor or caprice; irregular; capricious; whimsical *Hawthorne.*

Rough as a storm and *humorous* as the wind. *Dryden.*

3. Full of humor; jocular, exciting laughter; playful; as, a *humorous* story or author; a *humorous* aspect.

Syn. — Jocose; facetious; witty; pleasant; merry.

Hu'mor-ous-ly, *adv.* 1. Capriciously; whimsically.

We resolve rashly, illlily, or *humorously* *Calamy*

2. Facetiously; wittily. *Goldsmith.*

Hu'mor-ous-ness, *n.* 1 Moodiness; capriciousness.

2 Facetiousness; jocularity

Hu'mor-some (-sŭm), *a.* 1 Moody, whimsical, capricious. *Hawthorne.*

The commons do not abet *humorsome*, factious arms *Burke*

2. Jocose; witty; humorous. *Swift.*

Hu'mor-some-ly, *adv.* Petulantly; humorously.

Hu'mor-some-ness, *n.* Quality of being humorsome.

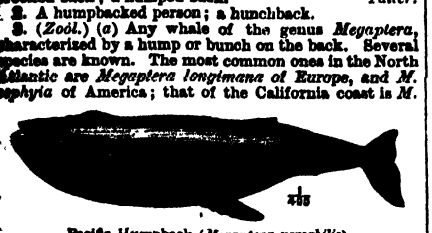
Hump (hŭmp), *n.* [Cf. D. *homp* a lump, LG. *hump* heap, hill, stump; possibly akin to E. *heap.* Cf. HUNCH] 1. A protuberance, especially, the protuberance formed by a crooked back.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A fleshy protuberance on the back of an animal, as a camel or whale.

Hump'back' (-băk'), *n.* [Cf. HUNCHBACK] 1. A crooked back; a humped back. *Tatler.*

2. A humpbacked person; a hunchback.

3. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) Any whale of the genus *Megaptera*, characterized by a hump or bunch on the back. Several species are known. The most common ones in the North Atlantic are *Megaptera longimana* of Europe, and *M. osphyia* of America; that of the California coast is *M.*



Pacific Humpback (*Megaptera versabilis*).

versabilis. (*b*) A small salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*), of the northwest coast of America.

Hump'backed' (-băkt'), *a.* Having a humped back.

Humped (hŭmpt), *a.* Having a hump, as the back.

Humph (hŭmf), *interj.* [Of imitative origin.] An exclamation denoting surprise, or contempt, doubt, etc

Hump'less (hŭmp'lĕs), *a.* Without a hump. *Darwin.*

Hump'-shoul'dered (-shōl'dẽrd), *a.* Having high, hunched shoulders. *Hawthorne.*

Hump'y (hŭmp'y), *a.* Full of humps or bunches; covered with protuberances; humped.

Hum'strum' (hŭm'strŭm'), *n.* An instrument out of tune or rudely constructed; music badly played.

Hu'mu-lin (hū'mū-lĭn), *n.* [NL. *Humulus*, the genus including the hop.] An extract of hops.

‖ **Hu'mus** (hū'mŭs), *n.* [L., the earth, ground, soil.] That portion of the soil formed by the decomposition of animal or vegetable matter. It is a valuable constituent of soils. *Graham.*

Hun (hŭn), *n.* [L. *Hunni*, also *Chunni*, and *Chuni*; cf. AS. *Hūnas, Hūne*, OHG. *Hūni*, G. *Hunnen.*] One of a warlike nomadic people of Northern Asia who, in the 5th century, under Attila, invaded and conquered a great part of Europe.

Hunch (hŭnch), *n.* [Perh. akin to *huckle*; cf. *hump, hulch, bunch, hunk.*] 1. A hump; a protuberance.

2. A lump; a thick piece; as, a *hunch* of bread.

3. A push or thrust, as with the elbow.

Hunch, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HUNCHED (hŭncht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HUNCHING.] 1. To push or jostle with the elbow; to push or thrust suddenly.

2. To thrust out in a hump or protuberance; to crook, as the back. *Dryden.*

Hunch'back' (-băk'), *n.* [Cf. HUMPBACK.] A back with a hunch or hump; also, a hunchbacked person.

Hunch'backed' (-băkt'), *a.* Having a humped back.

Hun'dred (hŭn'drĕd), *n.* [OE. *hundred*, AS. *hundred* a territorial division; *hund* hundred + a word akin to Goth. *ga-rapjan* to count, L. *ratio* reckoning, account; akin to OS. *hunderod, hund*, D. *honderd*, G. *hundert*, OHG. also *hunt*, Icel. *hundrað*, Dan. *hundrede*, Sw. *hundra, hundrade*, Goth. *hund*, Lith. *szimtas*, Russ. *sto*, W. *cant*, Ir. *cead*, L. *centum*, Gr. ἑκατόν, Skr *çata.* √309. Cf. CENT, CENTURY, HECATOMB, QUINTAL, and REASON.] 1. The product of ten multiplied by ten, or the number of ten times ten; a collection or sum, consisting of ten times ten units or objects, five score. Also, a symbol representing one hundred units, as 100 or C.

With many *hundreds* treading on his heels. *Shak*

☞ The word *hundred*, as well as *thousand, million*, etc., often takes a plural form. We may say *hundreds*, or many *hundreds*, meaning individual objects or units, but with an ordinal numeral adjective in constructions like five *hundreds*, or eight *hundreds*, it is usually intended to consider each hundred as a separate aggregate, as, ten *hundreds* are one thousand.

2. A division of a county in England, supposed to have originally contained a *hundred* families, or freemen.

Hundred court, a court held for all the inhabitants of a hundred. [*Eng.*] *Blackstone.*

Hun'dred, *a.* Ten times ten; five score, as, a *hundred* dollars.

Hun'dred-er (-ẽr), *n.* 1. An inhabitant or freeholder of a hundred.

2. (*Law*) A person competent to serve on a jury, in an action for land in the hundred to which he belongs.

3. One who has the jurisdiction of a hundred, and sometimes, a bailiff of a hundred. *Blount. Cowell.*

Hun'dred-fold' (-fōld'), *n.* A hundred times as much or as many.

He shall receive an *hundredfold* now in this time *Mark* x 30

Hun'dredth (hŭn'drĕdth), *a.* 1. Coming last of a hundred successive individuals or units.

2. Forming one of a hundred equal parts into which anything is divided; the tenth of a tenth

Hun'dredth, *n.* One of a hundred equal parts into which one whole is, or may be, divided; the quotient of a unit divided by a hundred.

Hun'dred-weight' (-drĕd-wĀt'), *n.* A denomination of weight, containing 100, 112, or 120 pounds avoirdupois, according to differing laws or customs. By the legal standard in England it is 112 pounds. In most of the United States, both in practice and by law, it is 100 pounds avoirdupois, the corresponding ton of 2,000 pounds, sometimes called the *short* ton, being the legal ton.

Hung (hŭng), *imp. & p. p.* of HANG

Hung beef, the fleshy part of beef slightly salted and hung up to dry, dried beef.

Hun-ga'ri-an (hŭn-gā'rĭ-an), *a* Of or pertaining to Hungary or to the people of Hungary. — *n* A native or one of the people of Hungary.

Hungarian grass. See *Italian millet*, under MILLET.

Hun'ga-ry (hŭn'gă-rў), *n* A country in Central Europe, now a part of the Austro-Hungarian Empire.

Hungary water, a distilled "water," made from dilute alcohol aromatized with rosemary flowers, etc.

Hun'ger (hŭng'gẽr), *n.* [AS *hunger*; akin to OFries. *hunger*, D. *honger*, OS. & OHG. *hungar*, G. *hunger*, Icel. *hungr*, Sw. & Dan. *hunger*, Goth. *hûhrus* hunger, *huggrjan* to hunger.] 1. An uneasy sensation occasioned normally by the want of food, a craving or desire for food.

☞ The sensation of hunger is usually referred to the stomach, but is probably dependent on excitation of the sensory nerves, both of the stomach and intestines, and perhaps also on indirect impressions from other organs, more or less exhausted from lack of nutriment.

2. Any strong or eager desire.

O sacred *hunger* of ambitious minds! *Spenser.*

For *hunger* of my gold I die. *Dryden.*

Hun'ger, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HUNGERED (-gẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HUNGERING.] [OE. *hungren*, AS. *hyngrian*. See HUNGER, *n.*] 1. To feel the craving or uneasiness occasioned by want of food; to be oppressed by hunger.

2. To have an eager desire; to long.

Blessed are they which do *hunger* and thirst after righteousness *Matt.* v. 6

Hun'ger, *v. t.* To make hungry; to famish.

Hun'ger-bit' (-bĭt'), **Hun'ger-bit'ten** (-t'n), *a.* Pinched or weakened by hunger. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Hun'gered (-gẽrd), *a.* Hungry; pinched for food. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Hun'ger-er (hŭng'gẽr-ẽr), *n.* One who hungers; one who longs. *Lamb.*

Hun'ger-ly, *a.* Wanting food; starved. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Hun'ger-ly, *adv.* With keen appetite. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Hun'ger-starve' (-stärv'), *v. t.* To starve with hunger; to famish. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Hun'gred (-gẽrd), *a.* Hungered; hungry. [*Archaic*]

Hun'gri-ly (-grĭ-lў), *adv.* [From HUNGRY.] In a hungry manner; voraciously. *Dryden.*

Hun'gry (-grў), *a.* [*Compar.* HUNGRIER (-grĭ-ẽr); *superl.* HUNGRIEST.] [AS. *hungrig.* See HUNGER.] 1. Feeling hunger; having a keen appetite; feeling uneasiness or distress from want of food; hence, having an eager desire.

2. Showing hunger or a craving desire; voracious.

The cruel, *hungry* foam *C. Kingsley.*

Cassius has a lean and *hungry* look *Shak.*

3. Not rich or fertile; poor; barren, starved; as, a *hungry* soil. "The *hungry* beach." *Shak.*

Hunk (hŭnk), *n.* [Cf. HUNCH.] A large lump or piece; a hunch, as, a *hunk* of bread. [*Colloq.*]

Hun'ker (hŭn'kẽr), *n.* Originally, a nickname for a member of the conservative section of the Democratic party in New York; hence, one opposed to progress in general; a fogy. [*Political Cant, U. S.*]

Hun'ker-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* Excessive conservatism; hostility to progress. [*Political Cant, U. S.*]

Hunks (hŭnks), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] A covetous, sordid man; a miser; a niggard.

Pray make your bargain with all the prudence and selfishness of an old *hunks* *Gray.*

Hunt (hŭnt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* HUNTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* HUNTING] [AS *huntian* to hunt; cf. *henlan* to follow, pursue, Goth. *hinþan* (in comp.) to seize. √36. Cf. HENT] 1 To search for or follow after, as game or wild animals; to chase, to pursue for the purpose of catching or killing; to follow with dogs or guns for sport or exercise; as, to *hunt* a deer.

Like a dog, he *hunts* in dreams *Tennyson.*

2. To search diligently after; to seek; to pursue; to follow; — often with *out* or *up*; as, to *hunt* up the facts; to *hunt* out evidence.

Evil shall *hunt* the violent man to overthrow him. *Ps.* cxl 11.

3. To drive; to chase; — with *down, from, away*, etc.; as, to *hunt* down a criminal; he was *hunted* from the parish.

4. To use or manage in the chase, as hounds.

He *hunts* a pack of dogs. *Addison*

5. To use or traverse in pursuit of game; as, he *hunts* the woods, or the county.

Hunt, *v. t.* 1. To follow the chase; to go out in pursuit of game, to course with hounds.

Esau went to the field to *hunt* for venison. *Gen* xxvii 5

2. To seek, to pursue, to search, — with *for* or *after*.

He after honor *hunts*, I after love *Shak*

To hunt counter, to trace the scent backward in hunting, as a hound; to go back on one's steps [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Hunt, *n.* 1. The act or practice of chasing wild animals; chase, pursuit; search.

The *hunt* is up; the morn is bright and gray. *Shak.*

2. The game secured in the hunt. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

3. A pack of hounds. [*Obs*] *Dryden.*

4. An association of huntsmen.

5. A district of country hunted over.

Every landowner within the *hunt*. *London Field*

Hunt'-coun'ter (-koun'tẽr), *n.* A worthless dog that runs back on the scent; a blunderer [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Hunt's (hŭnt's), *n.* [AS. *hunta.*] A hunter. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hunt'er (-ẽr), *n.* 1. One who hunts wild animals either for sport or for food; a huntsman.

2 A dog that scents game, or is trained to the chase; a hunting dog. *Shak.*

3 A horse used in the chase; especially, a thoroughbred, bred and trained for hunting.

4 One who hunts or seeks after anything, as if for game; as, a fortune *hunter*; a place *hunter.*

No keener *hunter* after glory breathes *Tennyson.*

5. (*Zoöl.*) A kind of spider. See *Hunting spider*, under HUNTING.

6 A hunting watch, or one of which the crystal is protected by a metallic cover.

Hunter's moon, the lunation after the harvest moon. — **Hunter's screw** (*Mech.*), a differential screw, so named from the inventor. See under DIFFERENTIAL.

Hun-te'ri-an (hŭn-tē'rĭ-an), *a.* Discovered or described by John *Hunter*, an English surgeon; as, the *Hunterian* chancre. See CHANCRE.

Hunt'ing (hŭnt'Ing), *n.* The pursuit of game or of wild animals. *A. Smith.*

Happy hunting grounds, the regions to which, according to the belief of the North American Indians, the souls of warriors and hunters pass after death, to be happy in hunting and feasting. *Tylor* — **Hunting box** Same as *Hunting lodge* (below). — **Hunting cat** (*Zoöl*), the cheetah. — **Hunting cog** (*Mach.*), a tooth in the larger of two geared wheels which makes its number of teeth prime to the number in the smaller wheel, thus preventing the frequent meeting of the same pairs of teeth. — **Hunting dog** (*Zoöl.*), the hyena dog. **Hunting ground**, a region or district abounding in game, esp (*pl.*), the regions roamed over by the North American Indians in search of game. — **Hunting horn**, a bugle, a horn used in the chase. See HORN, and BUGLE — **Hunting leopard** (*Zoöl.*), the cheetah. — **Hunting lodge**, a temporary residence for the purpose of hunting — **Hunting seat**, a hunting lodge. *Gray.* — **Hunting shirt**, a coarse shirt for hunting, often of leather — **Hunting spider** (*Zoöl*), a spider which hunts its prey, instead of catching it in a web; a wolf spider. — **Hunting watch** See HUNTER, 6.

Hunt'ress (-rĕs), *n.* A woman who hunts or follows the chase; as, the *huntress* Diana. *Shak.*

Hunts'man (hŭnts'man), *n.*; *pl.* HUNTSMEN (-men).

1 One who hunts, or who practices hunting.

2. The person whose office it is to manage the chase or look after the hounds. *L'Estrange.*

Huntsman's cup (*Bot.*), the sidesaddle flower, or common American pitcher plant (*Sarracenia purpurea*).

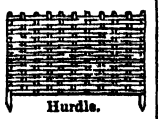
Hunts'man-ship (hŭnts'mən-shĭp), *n.* The art or practice of hunting, or the qualifications of a hunter. *Donne.*

Hunt's'-up' (-ŭp'), *n.* A tune played on the horn very early in the morning, to call out the hunters; hence, any arousing sound or call. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Time plays the *hunt's-up* to thy sleepy head. *Drayton.*

Hur'den (hûr'd'n), *n.* [From HURDS.] A coarse kind of linen; — called also *harden.* [*Prov. Eng.*]

Hur'dle (-d'l), *n.* [OE. *hurdel, hirdel,* AS. *hyrdel;* akin to D. *horde,* OHG. *hurt,* G. *hürde* a hurdle, fold, pen, Icel. *hurð* door, Goth. *haurds,* L. *cratis* wickerwork, hurdle, Gr. *κυρτία,* Skr. *kṛt* to spin, *cṛt* to bind, connect. √16. Cf. CRATE, GRATE, *n.*] 1. A movable frame of wattled twigs, osiers, or withes and stakes, or sometimes of iron, used for inclosing land, for folding sheep and cattle, for gates, etc.; also, in fortification, used as revetments, and for other purposes.



Hurdle.

2. In England, a sled or crate on which criminals were formerly drawn to the place of execution. *Bacon.*

3. An artificial barrier, variously constructed, over which men or horses leap in a race.

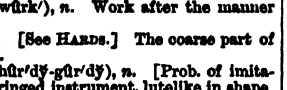
Hurdle race, a race in which artificial barriers in the form of hurdles, fences, etc., must be leaped.

Hur'dle, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HURDLED (-d'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HURDLING (-dl'ĭng).] To hedge, cover, make, or inclose with hurdles. *Milton.*

Hur'dle-work' (-wûrk'), *n.* Work after the manner of a hurdle.

Hurds (hûrdz), *n.* [See HARDS.] The coarse part of flax or hemp; hards.

Hur'dy-gur'dy (hûr'dĭ-gûr'dĭ), *n.* [Prob. of imitative origin.] 1. A stringed instrument, lutelike in shape, in which the sound is produced by the friction of a wheel turned by a crank at the end, instead of by a bow, two of the strings being tuned as drones, while two or more, tuned in unison, are modulated by keys.



Hurdy-gurdy.

2 In California, a water wheel with radial buckets, driven by the impact of a jet.

Hur-ka'ru (hûr-kä'rōō), *n.* [Hind. *harkāra.*] In India, a running footman; a messenger. [Written also *hurkaroo.*]

Hurl (hûrl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HURLED (hûrld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HURLING.] [OE. *hurlen, hourlen;* prob contracted fr OE. *hurtlen* to hurtle, or possibly akin to E. *whirl.* √16. See HURTLE.] 1. To send whirling or whizzing through the air, to throw with violence, to drive with great force; as, to *hurl* a stone or lance.

And *hurl'd* them headlong to their fleet and main. *Pope*

2. To emit or utter with vehemence or impetuosity; as, to *hurl* charges or invective. *Spenser.*

3. [Cf. WHIRL.] To twist or turn. "*Hurled* or crooked feet." [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Hurl, *v. i.* 1. To hurl one's self; to go quickly. [*R.*]

2. To perform the act of hurling something; to throw something (at another).

God shall *hurl* at him and not spare. *Job* xxvii. 22 (*Rev Ver.*).

3. To play the game of hurling. See HURLING

Hurl, *n.* 1. The act of hurling or throwing with violence; a cast; a fling. *Congreve.*

2. Tumult; riot; hurly-burly. [*Obs.*] *Knolles*

3 (*Hat Manuf.*) A table on which fiber is stirred and mixed by beating with a bowstring.

Hurl'bat' (-băt'), *n.* See WHIRLBAT. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Hurl'bone' (-bōn'), *n.* 1. See WHIRLBONE.

2. (*Far.*) A bone near the middle of the buttock of a horse. *Crabb.*

Hurl'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who hurls, or plays at hurling.

Hurl'ing, *n.* 1. The act of throwing with force.

2 A kind of game at ball, formerly played.

Hurling taketh its denomination from throwing of the ball. *Carew.*

Hurl'wind' (-wĭnd'), *n.* A whirlwind. [*Obs.*] *Sandys.*

Hur'ly (hûr'lĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *hurler* to howl.] Noise; confusion; uproar.

That, with the *hurly,* death itself awakes. *Shak.*

Hur'ly-bur'ly (-bûr'lĭ), *n.* [Reduplicated fr. OE. *hurly* confusion: cf. F. *hurler* to howl, yell, L. *ululare;* or cf. E. *hurry.*] Tumult, bustle; confusion. *Shak.*

All places were filled with tumult and *hurly-burly.* *Knolles.*

Hu-ro'ni-an (hū-rō'nĭ-ən), *a.* [Named from Lake *Huron.*] (*Geol.*) Of or pertaining to certain non-fossiliferous rocks on the borders of Lake Huron, which are supposed to correspond in time to the latter part of the Archæan age.

Hu'ron-Ir'o-quois' (hū'rŏn-ĭr'ô-kwoi'), *n.* (*Ethnol.*) A linguistic group of warlike North American Indians, belonging to the same stock as the Algonquins, and including several tribes, among which were the Five Nations. They formerly occupied the region about Lakes Erie and Ontario, and the larger part of New York.

Hu'rons (hū'rŏnz), *n. pl.; sing.* HURON. (*Ethnol.*) A powerful and warlike tribe of North American Indians of the Algonquin stock. They formerly occupied the country between Lakes Huron, Erie, and Ontario, but were nearly exterminated by the Five Nations about 1650.

Hurr (hûr), *v. t.* [See HURRY.] To make a rolling or burring sound. [*Obs.*]

R is the dog's letter, and *hurreth* in the sound. *B. Jonson.*

Hur-rah' } (hŭr-rä'), *interj.* [Cf. G., Dan., & Sw.
Hur-ra' } *hurra.* Cf. HUZZA.] A word used as a shout of joy, triumph, applause, encouragement, or welcome.

Hurrah! hurrah! for Ivry and Henry of Navarre. *Macaulay.*

Hur-rah', *n.* A cheer; a shout of joy, etc.

Hurrah's nest, state of utmost confusion. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

A perfect *hurrah's nest* in our kitchen. *Mrs. Stowe.*

Hur-rah' (hŭr-rä'), *v. i.* To utter hurrahs; to huzza.

Hur-rah', *v. t.* To salute, or applaud, with hurrahs.

Hur'ri-cane (hŭr'rĭ-kān), *n.* [Sp. *huracan;* orig. a Carib word signifying, a high wind.] A violent storm, characterized by extreme fury and sudden changes of the wind, and generally accompanied by rain, thunder, and lightning; — especially prevalent in the East and West Indies. Also used figuratively.

Like the smoke in a *hurricane* whirl'd *Tennyson.*

Each guilty thought to me is
A dreadful *hurricane.* *Massinger.*

Hurricane bird (*Zool.*), the frigate bird. — **Hurricane deck.** (*Naut.*) See under DECK.

Hur'ri-ca'no (-kā'nō), *n.; pl.* HURRICANOES (-nōz). A waterspout; a hurricane. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.* "You cataracts and *hurricanoes,* spout." *Shak.*

Hur'ried (hŭr'rĭd), *a.* 1. Urged on; hastened; going or working at speed; as, a *hurried* writer; a *hurried* life.

2. Done in a hurry; hence, imperfect; careless; as, a *hurried* job. "A *hurried* meeting." *Milton.*

— **Hur'ried-ly,** *adv.* — **Hur'ried-ness,** *n*

Hur'ri-er (-rĭ-ẽr), *n.* One who hurries or urges.

Hur'ries (-rĭz), *n.* A staith or framework from which coal is discharged from cars into vessels.

Hur'ry (-rĭ), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HURRIED (-rĭd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HURRYING.] [OE. *horen;* cf. OSw. *hurra* to whirl round, dial. Sw. *hurr* great haste, Dan. *hurre* to buzz, Icel. *hurr* hurly-burly, MHG. *hurren* to hurry, and E. *hurr, whir* to hurry; all prob. of imitative origin.]

1. To hasten; to impel to greater speed, to urge on.

Impetuous lust *hurries* him on *South.*

They *hurried* us aboard a bark. *Shak.*

2. To impel to precipitate or thoughtless action; to urge to confused or irregular activity.

And wild amazement *hurries* up and down
The little number of your doubtful friends. *Shak.*

3. To cause to be done quickly.

Syn. — To hasten; precipitate; expedite; quicken; accelerate; urge.

Hur'ry, *v. i.* To move or act with haste; to proceed with celerity or precipitation; as, let us *hurry.*

To hurry up, to make haste. [*Colloq.*]

Hur'ry, *n.* The act of hurrying in motion or business; pressure; urgency, bustle, confusion.

Ambition raises a tumult in the soul, it inflames the mind, and puts it into a violent *hurry* of thought *Addison*

Syn. — Haste; speed; dispatch. See HASTE.

Hur'ry-ing-ly, *adv.* In a hurrying manner.

Hur'ry-skur'ry (-skŭr'rĭ), *adv.* [An imitative word; cf. Sw. *skorra* to rattle, snarl, E. *scurry.*] Confusedly, in a bustle. [*Obs.*] *Gray.*

Hurst (hûrst), *n.* [OE. *hurst,* AS. *hyrst;* akin to OHG. *hurst, horst,* wood, thicket, G. *horst* the nest of a bird of prey, an eyrie, thicket.] A wood or grove; — a word used in the composition of many names, as in Hazle*hurst.*

Hurst, *n.* (*Mach.*) (*a*) A band on a trip-hammer helve, bearing the trunnions. (*b*) A husk. See HUSK, 2.

Hurt (hûrt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* HURT, *p. pr. & vb. n.* HURTING.] [OE. *hurten, hirten, horten, herten;* prob. fr. OF. *hurter, heurter,* to knock, thrust, strike, F. *heurter;* cf. W. *hyrddu* to push, drive, assault, *hurdd* a stroke, blow, push; also, a ram, the orig. sense of the verb thus perhaps being, to butt as a ram; cf. D. *horten* to push, strike, MHG. *hurten,* both prob. fr. Old French.] 1. To cause physical pain to; to do bodily harm to; to wound or bruise painfully.

The *hurt* lion groans within his den. *Dryden*

2. To impair the value, usefulness, beauty, or pleasure of; to damage; to injure; to harm.

Virtue may be assailed, but never *hurt.* *Milton.*

3. To wound the feelings of; to cause mental pain to; to offend in honor or self-respect; to annoy; to grieve. "I am angry and *hurt.*" *Thackeray.*

Hurt, *n.* 1. A bodily injury causing pain; a wound, bruise, or the like.

The pains of sickness and *hurts* . . . all men feel. *Locke.*

2. An injury causing pain of mind or conscience; a slight; a stain, as of sin.

But the jingling of the guinea helps the *hurt* that Honor feels. *Tennyson.*

3. Injury; damage; detriment; harm; mischief.

Thou dost me yet but little *hurt.* *Shak.*

Syn. — Wound; bruise; injury; harm; damage; loss; detriment; mischief; bane; disadvantage.

Hurt'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who hurts or does harm.

I shall not be a *hurter,* if no helper. *Beau. & Fl*

Hurt'er, *n.* [F. *heurtoir,* lit., a striker. See HURT, *v. t.*] A butting piece; a strengthening piece, esp.: (*Mil.*) A piece of wood at the lower end of a platform, designed to prevent the wheels of gun carriages from injuring the parapet.

Hurt'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Tending to impair or damage; injurious; mischievous; occasioning loss or injury; as, *hurtful* words or conduct.

Syn. — Pernicious; harmful; baneful; prejudicial; detrimental; disadvantageous; mischievous; injurious; noxious; unwholesome; destructive.

— **Hurt'ful-ly,** *adv.* — **Hurt'ful-ness,** *n.*

Hurt'le (hûr't'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* HURTLED (-t'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HURTLING (-tl'ĭng).] [OE. *hurtlen,* freq. of *hurten.* See HURT, *v. t.*, and cf. HURL.] 1. To meet with violence or shock; to clash; to jostle.

Together *hurtled* both their steeds. *Fairfax.*

2. To move rapidly; to wheel or rush suddenly or wi violence; to whirl round rapidly; to skirmish.

Now *hurtling* round, advantage for to take. *Spens*
Down the *hurtling* cataract of the ages. *R. L. Stevens*

3. To make a threatening sound, like the clash arms; to make a sound as of confused clashing or co cussion; to resound.

The noise of battle *hurtled* in the air. *Sha*
The earthquake sound
Hurtling 'neath the solid ground. *Mrs. Brownin*

Hur'tle (hûr't'l), *v. t.* 1. To move with violence impetuosity; to whirl; to brandish. [*Obs.*]

His harmful club he gan to *hurtle* high. *Spens*

2. To push; to jostle; to hurl.

And he him *hurtleth* with his horse adown. *Chauc*

Hur'tle-ber'ry (-bĕr'rĭ), *n.* [Cf. HUCKLEBERRY WHORTLEBERRY.] See WHORTLEBERRY.

Hurt'less (hûrt'lĕs), *a.* Doing no injury; harmless also, unhurt; without injury or harm.

Gentle dame so *hurtless* and so true. *Spens*

— **Hurt'less-ly,** *adv.* — **Hurt'less-ness,** *n.*

Hus'band (hŭz'bənd), *n.* [OE. *housbonde, husbond* a husband, the master of the house or family, AS. *hūs bonda* master of the house; *hūs* house + *bunda, bonda* householder, husband; prob. fr. Icel. *húsbóndi* hou master, husband; *hūs* house + *búandi* dwelling, inhabi ing, p. pr. of *búa* to dwell; akin to AS. *būan,* Goth *bauan.* See HOUSE, BE, and cf. BOND a slave, BOOR.

1. The male head of a household; one who orders th economy of a family. [*Obs.*]

2. A cultivator; a tiller; a husbandman. [*Obs.*] *Shal*

The painful *husband,* plowing up his ground. *Hakewil*

He is the neatest *husband* for curious ordering his domesti and field accommodations. *Evelyn*

3. One who manages or directs with prudence an economy; a frugal person; an economist. [*R.*]

God knows how little time is left me, and may I be a goo *husband,* to improve the short remnant left me. *Fulle*

4 A married man; a man who has a wife; — the co relative of *wife.*

The *husband* and wife are one person in law. *Blackston*

5. The male of a pair of animals. [*R.*] *Dryden*

A ship's husband (*Naut.*), an agent representing th owners of a ship, who manages its expenses and receipts.

Hus'band, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HUSBANDED; *p. pr & vb. n.* HUSBANDING.] 1. To direct and manage wit frugality; to use or employ to good purpose and th best advantage; to spend, apply, or use, with economy.

For my means, I'll *husband* them so well,
They shall go far. *Shak*

2 To cultivate, as land; to till. [*R.*]

Land so trim and rarely *husbanded.* *Evelyn*

3 To furnish with a husband. [*R.*] *Shak*

Hus'band-a-ble (-ə-b'l), *a.* Capable of being hus banded, or managed with economy. *Sherwood.*

Hus'band-age (-ĭj), *n.* (*Naut.*) The commission o compensation allowed to a ship's husband.

Hus'band-less, *a.* Destitute of a husband. *Shak*

Hus'band-ly, *a.* Frugal; thrifty. [*R.*] *Tusser.*

Hus'band-man (-man), *n.; pl.* HUSBANDMEN (-men). 1. The master of a family. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. A farmer; a cultivator or tiller of the ground.

Hus'band-ry (-rĭ), *n.* 1. Care of domestic affairs; economy; domestic management; thrift.

There 's *husbandry* in heaven;
Their candles are all out. *Shak.*

2. The business of a husbandman, comprehending the various branches of agriculture; farming.

Husbandry supplieth all things necessary for food. *Spenser.*

Hush (hŭsh), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HUSHED (hŭsht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HUSHING.] [OE. *huschen, hussen,* prob. of imitative origin; cf. LG. *hussen* to lull to sleep, G. *husch* quick, make haste, be silent.] 1. To still; to silence; to calm; to make quiet; to repress the noise or clamor of.

My tongue shall *hush* again this storm of war. *Shak.*

2. To appease; to allay; to calm; to soothe.

Wilt thou, then,
Hush my cares? *Otway.*
And *hush'd* my deepest grief of all. *Tennyson.*

To hush up, to procure silence concerning; to suppress; to keep secret. "This matter is *hushed up.*" *Pope.*

Hush, *v. i.* To become or to keep still or quiet; to become silent; — esp. used in the imperative, as an exclamation; be still; be silent or quiet; make no noise.

Hush, idle words, and thoughts of ill. *Keble.*

But at these strangers' presence every one did *hush.* *Spenser.*

Hush, *n* Stillness; silence; quiet. [*R.*] "It is the *hush* of night." *Byron.*

Hush money, money paid to secure silence, or to prevent the disclosure of facts. *Swift.*

Hush, *a.* Silent; quiet. "*Hush* as death." *Shak.*

Hush'er (-ẽr), *n.* An usher. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Hush'ing, *n.* (*Mining*) The process of washing ore, or of uncovering mineral veins, by a heavy discharge of water from a reservoir; flushing; — also called *booming.*

Husk (hŭsk), *n.* [Prob. for *hulsk,* and from the same root as *hull* a husk. See HULL a husk.] 1. The external covering or envelope of certain fruits or seeds; glume; hull; rind; in the United States, especially applied to the covering of the ears of maize.

2. The supporting frame of a run of millstones.

Husks of the prodigal son (*Bot.*), the pods of the carob tree. See CAROB.

Husk, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HUSKED (hŭskt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HUSKING.] To strip off the external covering or envelope of; as, to *husk* Indian corn.

Husked (hŭskt), *a.* 1. Covered with a husk.

2. Stripped of husks; deprived of husks.

Hus'ki-ly (hŭs'kĭ-lĭ), *adv.* [From HUSKY.] In a husky manner; dryly.

Hus'ki-ness, *n.* 1. The state of being husky.

…oughness of sound; harshness; hoarseness; as, …ss of voice. *G. Eliot.*

…'ing (hŭsk'ĭng), *n.* 1. The act or process of …g off husks, as from Indian corn.

…meeting of neighbors or friends to assist in husk…ng; — called also *husking bee.* [*U. S.*] "A red …e *husking.*" *Longfellow.*

…'y (-ĭ), *a.* [From Husk, *n.*] Abounding with …consisting of husks; resembling husks. *Dryden.*

…y (hŭs'kĭ), *a.* [Prob. for *husty*; cf. OE. *host* …AS. *hwōsta*; akin to D. *hoest*, G. *husten*, …*mosto*, Icel. *hōsti*. See Wheeze.] Rough in …arsh; hoarse; raucous; as, a *husky* voice.

… (hŭ'sō), *n.* [NL.; cf. G. *hausen*, and E. *sturgeon* (*Zoöl.*)] (*a*) A large European sturgeon (*Acipenser …*), inhabiting the region of the Black and Caspian …it sometimes attains a length of more than twelve …d a weight of two thousand pounds. Called also …. (*b*) The huchen, a large salmon.

…sar' (hŭz-zär'), *n.* [Hung. *huszár*, from *husz*, because under King Matthias I., in the fifteenth …y, every twenty houses were to furnish one horse …; cf. G. *husar*, F. *houssard*, *hussard*, from the … source.] (*Mil.*) Originally, one of the national …y of Hungary and Croatia; now, one of the light …y of European armies.

…'ite (hŭs'ĭt), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) A follower of …*Huss*, the Bohemian reformer, who was adjudged a …ic and burnt alive in 1415.

…'sy (hŭz'zĭ), *n.* [Contr. fr. *huswife.*] 1. A housekeeper housekeeper. [*Obs.*]

… A worthless woman or girl; a forward wench; a … — used as a term of contempt or reproach. *Grew.*

… A pert girl; a frolicsome or sportive young woman · …d jocosely. *Goldsmith.*

…sy, *n.* [From Icel. *hūsi* a case, prob. fr. *hūs* …. The word has been confused with the preceding …. See House, and cf. Housewife a bag, Huswife a …] A case or bag. See Housewife, 2.

…'tings (hŭs'tĭngz), *n pl.* [OE. *husting* an assembly, council, AS. *hūsting*, of Scand. origin; cf. … *hūsþing*; *hūs* home + *þing* thing, assembly, meeting; akin to Dan. & Sw. *ting*, E. *thing* See House, Thing] 1. A court formerly held in several cities …ngland; specif., a court held in London, before the … mayor, recorder, and sheriffs, to determine certain …ses of suits for the recovery of lands within the city. …the progress of law reform this court has become un…portant. *Mozley & W.*

… Any one of the temporary courts held for the elec… of members of the British Parliament.

… The platform on which candidates for Parliament …merly stood in addressing the electors. [*Eng.*]

When the rotten *hustings* shake
In another month to his brazen lies *Tennyson.*

…'tle (hŭs'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hustled (-ld); …. *pr. & vb. n.* Hustling (-lĭng).] [D. *hutselen* to …ake, fr. *hutsen* to shake. Cf. Hotchpotch.] To …ake together in confusion; to push, jostle, or crowd …udely; to handle roughly; as, to *hustle* a person out of … room. *Macaulay.*

…tle, *v. t.* To push or crowd; to force one's way, …o move hastily and with confusion; to hurry.

Leaving the king, who had *hustled* along the floor with his dress woefully ill arrayed. *Sir W. Scott*

…wife (hŭs'zĭf *or* hŭz'wĭf), *n.* [OE. *huswif*; *hus* house + *wif* wife. Cf Hussy a housewife, Housewife] [Written also *housewife.*] 1. A female housekeeper; a woman who manages domestic affairs, a thrifty woman. "The bounteous *huswife* Nature." *Shak.*

The *huswife* is she that to labor doth fall *Tusser*

2. A worthless woman; a hussy. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

3. [See Hussy a bag.] A case for sewing materials. See Housewife. *Cowper*

…wife, *v. t.* To manage with frugality; — said of a woman. *Dryden.*

…wife-ly, *a.* Like a huswife, capable, economical; prudent. — *adv.* In a huswifely manner.

…wife-ry (-rĭ), *n.* The business of a housewife, female domestic economy and skill. *Tusser*

Hut (hŭt), *n.* [OE. *hotte*; akin to D. *hut*, G. *hütte*, OHG. *hutta*, Dan. *hytte*, Sw. *hydda*; and F *hutte*, of G. origin; all akin to E. *hide* to conceal. See Hide to conceal.] A small house, hovel, or cabin; a mean lodge or dwelling; a slightly built or temporary structure.

Death comes on with equal *footsteps*
To the hall and *hut.* *Bp. Coxe*

Hut, *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hutted (-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hutting.] To place in huts, to live in huts, as, to *hut* troops in winter quarters.

The troops *hutted* among the heights of Morristown. *W. Irving.*

Hutch (hŭch), *n.* [OE. *hucche*, *huche*, *hoche*, F. *huche*, LL. *hutica*] 1. A chest, box, coffer, bin, coop, or the like, in which things may be stored, or animals kept; as, a grain *hutch*; a rabbit *hutch.*

2. A measure of two Winchester bushels.

3. (*Milling*) The case of a flour bolt.

4. (*Mining*) (*a*) A car on low wheels, in which coal is drawn in the mine and hoisted out of the pit. (*b*) A jig for washing ore.

Bolting hutch, Beaby hutch, etc. See under Bolting, etc.

Hutch, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hutched (hŭcht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hutching.] 1. To hoard or lay up, as in a chest. [*R.*] "She *hutched* the . . . ore." *Milton.*

2. (*Mining*) To wash (ore) in a box or jig.

Hutch'in-so'ni-an (hŭch'ĭn-sō'nĭ-an), *n.* A follower of John *Hutchinson* of Yorkshire, England, who believed that the Hebrew Scriptures contained a complete system of natural science and of theology.

Hut-to'ni-an (hŭt-tō'nĭ-an), *a.* Relating to what is now called the *Plutonic* theory of the earth, first advanced by Dr. James *Hutton.* » *Lyell.*

Huz'zer (hŭz'zẽr), *n. & v. t.* See Hoosier.

Huy-ghe'ni-an (hī-gĕ'nĭ-an), *a.* Pertaining to, or invented by, Christian *Huyghens*, a Dutch astronomer of the seventeenth century; as, the *Huyghenian* telescope.

Huyghenian eyepiece. See under Eyepiece.

Huss (hŭz), *v. i.* [An onomatopœia. √43. Cf. Buss.] To buzz; to murmur. [*Obs.*]

Huzzing and burring in the preacher's ear. *Latimer.*

Huz-za' (hŭz-zä'), *intery.* [Cf. G. *hussa*, *husa*, interj., hurrah, huzza. √43. Cf. Hurrah] A word used as a shout of joy, exultation, approbation, or encouragement.

Huz'za, *n.* A shout of *huzza*, a cheer; a hurrah.

They made a great *huzza* or shout. *Evelyn.*

Huz-za', *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Huzzaed (-zäd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Huzzaing.] To shout huzza; to cheer.

Huz-za', *v. t.* To receive or attend with huzzas.

He was *huzzaed* into the court *Addison.*

Hy (hī), *a.* High [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hy'a-cine (hī'ä-sĭn), *n.* A hyacinth. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Hy'a-cinth (hī'ä-sĭnth), *n.* [L. *hyacinthus* a kind of flower, prob. the iris, gladiolus, or larkspur, also a kind of gem, perh. the sapphire, as a proper name, *Hyacinthus*, a beautiful Laconian youth, beloved by Apollo, fr. Gr. *Ὑάκινθος*, *Ὑακίνθος*: cf. F. *hyacinthe*. Cf. Jacinth. The hyacinth was fabled to have sprung from the blood of *Hyacinthus*, who was accidentally slain by Apollo.]


Hyacinth

1. (*Bot.*) (*a*) A bulbous plant of the genus *Hyacinthus*, bearing beautiful spikes of fragrant flowers. *H. orientalis* is a common variety. (*b*) A plant of the genus *Camassia* (*C. Fraseri*), called also *Eastern camass*; wild hyacinth. (*c*) The name is also given to *Scilla Peruviana*, a Mediterranean plant, one variety of which produces white, and another blue, flowers; — called also, from a mistake as to its origin, *hyacinth of Peru.*

2. (*Min.*) A red variety of zircon, sometimes used as a gem. See Zircon.

Hyacinth bean (*Bot.*), a climbing leguminous plant (*Dolichos Lablab*), related to the true bean It has dark purple flowers and fruit.

Hy'a-cin'thi-an (-sĭn'thĭ-an), *a.* Hyacinthine. [*R.*]

Hy'a-cin'thine (-sĭn'thĭn), *a* [L. *hyacinthinus*, Gr. *ὑακινθινος*.] Belonging to the hyacinth, resembling the hyacinth, in color like the hyacinth *Milton.*

His curling locks like *hyacinthine* flowers. *Cowper.*

The *hyacinthine* boy, for whom
Morn well might break and April bloom *Emerson*

Hy'a-des (hī'ä-dēz), *n. pl.* [L. *Hyades*, Gr. *Ὑάδες*.]

Hy'ads (hī'ädz), (*Astron.*) A cluster of five stars in the face of the constellation Taurus, supposed by the ancients to indicate the coming of rainy weather when they rose with the sun.

Thro' scudding drifts the rainy *Hyades*
Vext the dim sea. *Tennyson.*

Hy-æ'na (hī-ē'nä), *n.* (*Zool*) Same as Hyena.

‖ **Hy-a'le-a** (hī-ā'lē-ä), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ὑάλεος* glassy, fr *ὕαλος* glass] (*Zool.*) A pteropod of the genus *Cavolinia* See Pteropoda, and *Illustration* in Appendix

Hy'a-les'cence (hī'ä-lĕs'sens), *n.* [See Hyaline.] The process of becoming, or the state of being, transparent like glass.

Hy'a-line (hī'ä-lĭn), *a.* [L. *hyalinus*, Gr *ὑάλινος*, fr. *ὕαλος* glass · cf. F. *hyalin*] Glassy, resembling glass, consisting of glass, transparent, like crystal. "*Hyaline* spaces." *Carpenter*

Hy'a-line, *n.* 1. A poetic term for the sea or the atmosphere. "The clear *hyaline*, the glassy sea." *Milton.*

Our blood runs amazed 'neath the calm *hyaline.* *Mrs. Browning.*

2. (*Biol.*) The pellucid substance, present in cells in process of development, from which, according to some embryologists, the cell nucleus originates.

3. (*Physiol. Chem*) The main constituent of the walls of hydatid cysts; a nitrogenous body, which, by decomposition, yields a dextrogyrate sugar, susceptible of alcoholic fermentation. *Gamgee*

Hy'a-lite (-lĭt), *n* [Gr. *ὕαλος* glass cf. F. *hyalite*] (*Min*) A pellucid variety of opal in globules looking like colorless gum or resin, — called also *Muller's glass*

Hy-al'o-graph (hī-ăl'ō-grăf), *n.* [Gr *ὕαλος* glass + *-graph.*] An instrument for tracing designs on glass.

Hy'a-log'ra-phy (hī'ä-lŏg'rä-fĭ), *n* Art of writing or engraving on glass.

Hy'a-loid (hī'ä-loid), *a.* [Gr. *ὑαλοειδής* glassy, transparent; *ὕαλος* glass + *εἶδος* appearance cf F *hyaloïde*] (*Anat.*) Resembling glass, vitriform, transparent; hyaline; as, the *hyaloid* membrane, a very delicate membrane inclosing the vitreous humor of the eye.

‖ **Hy'a-lo-ne'ma** (hī'ä-lō-nē'mä), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ὕαλος* glass + *νῆμα* a thread.] (*Zoöl*) A genus of hexactinelline sponges, having a long stem composed of very long, slender, transparent, siliceous fibers twisted together like the strands of a cord. The stem of the Japanese species (*H. Sieboldii*), called *glass-rope*, has long been in use as an ornament. See Glass-rope.

Hy-al'o-phane (hī-ăl'ō-fān), *n.* [Gr. *ὕαλος* glass + *φαίνεσθαι* to appear.] (*Min*) A species of the feldspar group containing barium. See Feldspar.

‖ **Hy'a-lo-spon'gi-a** (hī'ä-lō-spŏn'jĭ-ä), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ὕαλος* glass + *σπόγγος* a sponge.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of vitreous sponges, having glassy, six-rayed, siliceous spicules; — called also *Hexactinellinæ.*

Hy-al'o-type (hī-ăl'ō-tīp), *n.* [Gr *ὕαλος* glass + *-type.*] A photographic picture copied from the negative on glass; a photographic transparency. *R. Hunt.*

Hy-ber'na-cle (hī-bẽr'nä-k'l), **Hy'ber-nate** (hī'bẽr-nāt), **Hy'ber-na'tion** (-nā'shŭn). See Hibernacle, Hibernate, Hibernation.

Hy-blæ'an (hī-blē'an), *a.* [L. *Hyblaeus.*] Of or pertaining to Mount Hybla, in Greece, famous for its bees.

Hyb'o-dont (hĭb'ō-dŏnt), *a.* [Gr. *ὕβος* hump + *ὀδούς, ὀδόντος*, a tooth.] (*Paleon.*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, an extinct genus of sharks (*Hybodus*), especially in the form of the teeth, which consist of a principal median cone with smaller lateral ones.


Hybodont Teeth (*Hybodus apicalis*). Reduced.

‖ **Hyb'o-dus** (-dŭs), *n.* [NL. See Hybodont] (*Paleon.*) An extinct genus of sharks having conical, compressed teeth.

Hy'brid (hī'brĭd *or* hĭb'rĭd; 277), *n.* [L. *hybrida*, *hibrida*, prob. allied to Gr. *ὕβρις* wantonness (as if unbridled, lawless, unnatural), perh. akin to Gr. *ὑπέρ* over, E. *over*: cf. F. *hybride.*] (*Biol.*) The offspring of the union of two distinct species; an animal or plant produced from the mixture of two species. See Monœcia.

Hy'brid, *a.* Produced from the mixture of two species; as, plants of *hybrid* nature.

Hy'brid-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The state or quality of being hybrid.

Hy'brid-ist, *n.* One who hybridizes.

Hy-brid'i-ty (hī-brĭd'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* Hybridism.

Hy'brid-i'za-ble (hī'brĭd-ī'zä-b'l *or* hĭb'rĭd-), *a.* Capable of forming a hybrid, or of being subjected to a hybridizing process; capable of producing a hybrid by union with another species or stock.

Hybridizable genera are rarer than is generally supposed, even in gardens where they are so often operated upon, under circumstances most favorable to the production of hybrids *J. D. Hooker.*

Hy'brid-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of hybridizing, or the state of being hybridized.

Hy'brid-ize (-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Hybridized (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Hybridizing (-ī'zĭng).] To render hybrid; to produce by mixture of stocks.

Hy'brid-i'zer (-ī'zẽr), *n.* One who hybridizes.

Hy'brid-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Same as Hybrid.

Hyd'age (hīd'ĕj), *n* (*Law*) A land tax. See Hidage.

Hy'dan-to'in (hī-dăn'tō-ĭn), *n.* [*Hydrogen* + *allantoin.*] (*Chem.*) A derivative of urea, $C_3H_4N_2O_2$, obtained from allantoin, as a white, crystalline substance, with a sweetish taste; — called also *glycolyl urea.*

Hy'da-tid (hī'dä-tĭd *or* hĭd'ä-; 277), *n.* [Gr. *ὑδατίς, -ίδος*, a watery vesicle under the upper eyelid, fr. *ὕδωρ, ὕδατος*, water. cf. F. *hydatide.*] (*Zoöl.*) A membranous sac or bladder filled with a pellucid fluid, found in various parts of the bodies of animals, but unconnected with the tissues. It is usually formed by parasitic worms, esp. by larval tapeworms, as Echinococcus and Cœnurus. See these words in the Vocabulary.

Hydatid of Morgagni (*Anat*), one of the small pedunculated bodies found between the testicle and the head of the epididymis, and supposed to be a remnant of the Müllerian duct.

Hy-dat'i-form (hī-dăt'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Hydatid* + *-form.*] Resembling a hydatid.

Hy'da-toid (hī'dä-toid *or* hĭd'ä-), *a.* [Gr *ὕδωρ, ὕδατος*, water + *-oid.*] (*Anat.*) Resembling water, watery, aqueous; aquiform; hyaloid.

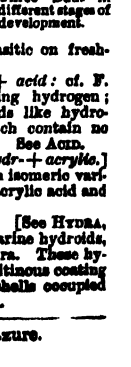
Hy'dr- (hī'dr-) See Hydro-.

Hy'dra (hī'drä), *n*; *pl.* E. Hydras (-drăz), L. Hydræ (-drē). [L *hydra*, Gr. *ὕδρα*, akin to *ὕδωρ* water. See Otter the animal, Water] 1 (*Class. Myth.*) A serpent or monster in the lake or marsh of Lerna, in the Peloponnesus, represented as having many heads, one of which, when cut off, was immediately succeeded by two others, unless the wound was cauterized. It was slain by Hercules. Hence, a terrible monster.

Gorgons, and *Hydras*, and Chimeras dire. *Milton.*

2. Hence A multifarious evil, or an evil having many sources, not to be overcome by a single effort.

3 (*Zool*) Any small fresh-water hydroid of the genus *Hydra*, usually found attached to sticks, stones, etc., by a basal sucker.



X14

Hydra (3) (*H fusca*). *m* Mouth; *t* Tentacles; *a b c* Three Buds in different stages of development.

☞ The body is a simple tube, having a mouth at one extremity, surrounded by a circle of tentacles with which it captures its prey. Young hydras bud out from the sides of the older ones, but soon become detached and are then like their parent. Hydras are remarkable for their power of repairing injuries; for if the body be divided in pieces, each piece will grow into a complete hydra, to which fact the name alludes. The zoölds or hydranths of marine hydroids are sometimes called *hydras.*

4. (*Astron.*) A southern constellation of great length lying southerly from Cancer, Leo, and Virgo

Hy-drach'nid (hī-drăk'nĭd), *n.* [*Hydr-* + *arachnid.*] (*Zoöl*) An aquatic mite of the genus *Hydrachna.* The hydrachnids, while young, are parasitic on fresh-water mussels.

Hy-drac'id (hī-drăs'ĭd), *n.* [*Hydr-* + *acid*: cf. F. *hydracide.*] (*Chem*) An acid containing hydrogen; — sometimes applied to distinguish acids like hydrochloric, hydrofluoric, and the like, which contain no oxygen, from the oxygen acids or oxacids. See Acid.

Hy'dra-cryl'ic (hī'drä-krĭl'ĭk), *a.* [*Hydr-* + *acrylic.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an isomeric variety of lactic acid that breaks down into acrylic acid and water.

Hy'drac-tin'i-an (hī'drăk-tĭn'ĭ-an), *n.* [See Hydra, and Actinia.] (*Zool.*) Any species of marine hydroids, of the genus *Hydractinia* and allied genera. These hydroids form, by their rootstalks, a firm, chitinous coating on shells and stones, and esp. on spiral shells occupied by hermit crabs. See *Illust.* of Athecata.

‖ **Hy-dræ'mi-a** (hī-drē'mĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., *fr.* Gr. ὕδωρ water + αἷμα blood.] (*Med.*) An abnormally watery state of the blood; anæmia.

Hy'dra-gogue (hī'drȧ-gŏg), *a.* [L. *hydragogus* conveying off water, Gr. ὑδραγωγός; ὕδωρ water + ἄγειν to lead: cf. F. *hydragogue.*] (*Med.*) Causing a discharge of water; expelling serum effused into any part of the body, as in dropsy. — *n.* A hydragogue medicine, usually a cathartic or diuretic.

Hy-dram'ide (hī-drăm'īd *or* -ĭd), *n.* [*Hydr-* + *amide.*] (*Chem.*) One of a group of crystalline bodies produced by the action of ammonia on certain aldehydes.

Hy-dram'ine (-ĭn *or* -ēn), *n.* [*Hydroxyl* + *amine.*] (*Chem.*) One of a series of artificial, organic bases, usually produced as thick viscous liquids by the action of ammonia on ethylene oxide. They have the properties both of alcohol and amines.

Hy-dran'ge-a (hī-drān'jē-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὕδωρ water + ἀγγεῖον vessel, capsule: cf. F. *hydrangée.*] (*Bot.*) A genus of shrubby plants bearing opposite leaves and large heads of showy flowers, white, or of various colors. *H. hortensis*, the common garden species, is a native of China or Japan.

Hy'drant (hī'drant), *n.* [Gr. ὑδραίνειν to irrigate, fr. ὕδωρ water. See HYDRA.] A discharge pipe with a valve and spout at which water may be drawn from the mains of waterworks; a water plug.

Hy'dranth (hī'drănth), *n.* [*Hydra* + Gr. ἄνθος a flower.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the nutritive zooids of a hydroid colony. Also applied to the proboscis or manubrium of a hydroid medusa. See *Illust.* of HYDROIDEA.

Hy-drar'go-chlo'ride (hī-drär'gō-klō'rīd *or* -rĭd), *n.* [*Hydrargyrum* + *chloride.*] (*Chem.*) A compound of the bichloride of mercury with another chloride. [*Obs.*]

Hy-drar'gy-rate (-jĭ-rāt), *a.* Of or pertaining to mercury; containing, or impregnated with, mercury. [*R.*]

Hy-drar'gy-rism (-rĭz'm), *n.* (*Med.*) A diseased condition produced by poisoning with hydrargyrum, or mercury; mercurialism.

Hy-drar'gy-rum (-rŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *hydrargyrus*, Gr. ὑδράργυρος; ὕδωρ water + ἄργυρος silver] (*Chem.*) Quicksilver; mercury.

‖ **Hy'drar-thro'sis** (hī'drär-thrō'sĭs), *n.* [NL See HYDRO-, 1, and ARTHROSIS.] (*Med.*) An effusion of watery liquid into the cavity of a joint.

Hy-dras'tine (hī-drăs'tĭn *or* -tēn), *n* (*Chem*) An alkaloid, found in the rootstock of the golden seal (*Hydrastis Canadensis*), and extracted as a bitter, white, crystalline substance. It is used as a tonic and febrifuge.

Hy'dra-taint'ed (hī'drȧ-tānt'ĕd), *a* Dipped in the gall of the fabulous hydra; poisonous; deadly. *Cowper.*

Hy'drate (hī'drāt), *n.* [Gr. ὕδωρ water: cf. F. *hydrate.*] (*Chem.*) (*a*) A compound formed by the union of water with some other substance, generally forming a neutral body, as certain crystallized salts. (*b*) A substance which does not contain water as such, but has its constituents (hydrogen, oxygen, hydroxyl) so arranged that water may be eliminated; hence, a derivative of, or compound with, hydroxyl; hydroxide, as, ethyl *hydrate*, or common alcohol; calcium *hydrate*, or slaked lime.

Hy'drate (hī'drāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HYDRATED (-drā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HYDRATING (-drā-tĭng)] To form into a hydrate; to combine with water.

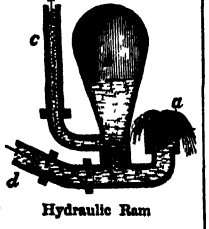
Hy'dra-ted (hī'drā-tĕd), *a.* Formed into a hydrate; combined with water.

Hy-dra'tion (hī-drā'shŭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) The act of becoming, or state of being, a hydrate.

Water of hydration (*Chem.*), water chemically combined with some substance to form a hydrate, — distinguished from *water of crystallization.*

Hy-drau'lic (hī-drȧ'lĭk), *a.* [F. *hydraulique*, L. *hydraulicus*, fr. Gr. ὑδραυλικός, *fr.* ὑδραυλις, ὑδραυλος, a water organ; ὕδωρ water + αὐλός flute, pipe. See HYDRA.] Of or pertaining to hydraulics, or to fluids in motion; conveying, or acting by, water; as, an *hydraulic* clock, crane, or dock.

Hydraulic accumulator, an accumulator for hydraulic machinery of any kind. See ACCUMULATOR, 2. — **Hydraulic brake**, a cataract. See CATARACT, 2. — **Hydraulic cement**, a cement or mortar made of hydraulic lime, which will harden under water. — **Hydraulic elevator**, a lift operated by the weight or pressure of water. — **Hydraulic jack.** See under JACK. — **Hydraulic lime**, quicklime obtained from hydraulic limestone, and used for cementing under water, etc. — **Hydraulic limestone** (*Min.*), a limestone which contains some clay, and which yields a quicklime that will set, or form a firm, strong mass, under water. — **Hydraulic main** (*Gas Works*), a horizontal pipe containing water at the bottom into which the ends of the pipes from the retorts dip, for passing the gas through water in order to remove ammonia. — **Hydraulic mining**, a system of mining in which the force of a jet of water is used to wash down a bank of gold-bearing gravel or earth. [*Pacific Coast*] — **Hydraulic press**, a hydrostatic press. See under HYDROSTATIC. — **Hydraulic propeller**, a device for propelling ships by means of a stream of water ejected under water rearward from the ship. — **Hydraulic ram**, a machine for raising water by means of the energy of the moving water of which a portion is to be raised. When the rush of water through the main pipe *d* shuts the valve at *a*, the momentum of the current thus suddenly checked forces part of it into the air chamber *b*, and up the pipe *c*, its return being prevented by a valve at the entrance to the air chamber, while the dropping of the valve *a* by its own weight allows another rush through the main pipe, and so on alternately. — **Hydraulic valve** (*a*) (*Mach.*) A valve for regulating the distribution of water in the cylinders of hydraulic elevators, cranes, etc. (*b*) (*Gas Works*) An inverted cup with a partition dipping into water, for opening or closing communication between two gas mains, the open ends of which protrude above the water.



Hydraulic Ram

Hy-drau'lic-al (hī-drȧ'lĭ-kal), *a.* Hydraulic.

Hy-drau'li-con (-lĭ-kŏn), *n.* [NL. See HYDRAULIC.] (*Mus.*) An ancient musical instrument played by the action of water; a water organ. [Written also *hydraulis.*]

Hy-drau'lics (-lĭks), *n.* [Cf. F. *hydraulique.*] That branch of science, or of engineering, which treats of fluids in motion, especially of water, its action in rivers and canals, the works and machinery for conducting or raising it, its use as a prime mover, and the like.

☞ As a science, hydraulics includes hydrodynamics, or the principles of mechanics applicable to the motion of water; as a branch of engineering, it consists in the practical application of the mechanics of fluids to the control and management of water with reference to the wants of man, including canals, waterworks, hydraulic machines, pumps, water wheels, etc. Some writers treat hydraulics and hydrostatics as subdivisions of hydrodynamics.

Hy'dra-zine (hī'drȧ-zĭn *or* -zēn), *n.* [*Hydr-* + *azo-* + *-ine.*] (*Chem.*) Any one of a series of nitrogenous bases, resembling the amines and produced by the reduction of certain nitroso and diazo compounds; as, methyl *hydrazine*, phenyl *hydrazine*, etc. They are derivatives of hydrazine proper, $H_2N.NH_2$, which is a doubled amido group, recently (1887) isolated as a stable, colorless gas, with a peculiar, irritating odor. As a base it forms distinct salts. Called also *diamide*, *amidogen*, (or more properly *diamidogen*), etc.

Hy'dren-ceph'a-loid (hī'drĕn-sĕf'ȧ-loid), *a.* [*Hydrencephalus* + *-oid.*] (*Med.*) Same as HYDROCEPHALOID.

‖ **Hy'dri-a** (hī'drĭ-ȧ), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ὑδρία.] (*Gr. Antiq.*) A water jar; esp., one with a large rounded body, a small neck, and three handles. Some of the most beautiful Greek vases are of this form.

Hy'dri-ad (hī'drĭ-ăd), *n.* [Gr. ὑδριάς, -άδος, of the water, fr. ὕδωρ water.] (*Myth*) A water nymph.

Hy'dric (hī'drĭk), *a.* [From HYDROGEN.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or containing, hydrogen; as, *hydric* oxide.

Hydric dioxide. (*Chem.*) See *Hydrogen dioxide*, under HYDROGEN. — **Hydric oxide** (*Chem.*), water. — **Hydric sulphate** (*Chem.*), hydrogen sulphate or sulphuric acid.

Hy'dride (hī'drīd *or* -drĭd), *n.* [*Hydr-* + *-ide*] (*Chem.*) A compound of the binary type, in which hydrogen is united with some other element.

Hy'dri-form (hī'drĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Hydra* + *-form*] (*Zoöl.*) Having the form or structure of a hydra.

‖ **Hy-dri'na** (hī-drī'nȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See HYDRA] (*Zool.*) The group of hydroids to which the fresh-water hydras belong.

Hy-dri'o-date (hī-drī'ō-dāt), *n.* [Cf. F. *hydriodate.*] (*Chem.*) Same as HYDRIODIDE.

Hy'dri-od'ic (hī'drĭ-ŏd'ĭk), *a.* [*Hydr-* + *iodic*: cf. F. *hydriodique.*] (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or derived from, hydrogen and iodine; — said of an acid produced by the combination of these elements.

Hydriodic acid (*Chem.*), a pungent, colorless gas, HI, usually prepared as a solution in water It is a strong reducing agent. Called also *hydrogen iodide.*

Hy-dri'o-dide (hī-drī'ō-dīd *or* -dĭd), *n.* (*Chem.*) A compound of hydriodic acid with a base, — distinguished from an *iodide*, in which only the iodine combines with the base.

Hy'dro- (hī'drō-), **Hy'dr-.** **1.** A combining form from Gr. ὕδωρ, *water* (see HYDRA).

2. (*Chem.*) A combining form of *hydrogen*, indicating *hydrogen as an ingredient*, as *hydro*chloric; or a *reduction product obtained by hydrogen*, as *hydro*quinone.

Hy'dro-ba-rom'e-ter (-bā-rŏm'ē-tĕr), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *barometer.*] An instrument for determining the depth of the sea water by its pressure.

Hy'dro-bil'i-ru'bin (-bĭl'ĭ-rȱ'bĭn), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *bilirubin.*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A body formed from bilirubin, identical with urobilin.

‖ **Hy'dro-bran'chi-a'ta** (-brăn'kĭ-ā'tȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὕδωρ water + βράγχια gills.] (*Zoöl.*) An extensive artificial division of gastropod molluaks, including those that breathe by gills, as contrasted with the Pulmonifera. — **Hy'dro-bran'chi-ate** (-brăn'kĭ-āt), *a.*

Hy'dro-bro'mate (-brō'māt), *n.* (*Chem.*) Same as HYDROBROMIDE.

Hy'dro-bro'mic (-mĭk), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *bromic.*] (*Chem.*) Composed of hydrogen and bromine; as, *hydrobromic* acid.

Hydrobromic acid (*Chem.*), a colorless, pungent, corrosive gas, HBr, usually collected as a solution in water. It resembles hydrochloric acid, but is weaker and less stable. Called also *hydrogen bromide.*

Hy'dro-bro'mide (-brō'mīd *or* -mĭd), *n.* (*Chem.*) A compound of hydrobromic acid with a base; — distinguished from a *bromide*, in which only the bromine unites with the base.

Hy'dro-car'bon (-kär'bŏn), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *carbon*] (*Chem.*) A compound containing only hydrogen and carbon, as methane, benzene, etc.; also, by extension, any of their derivatives.

Hydrocarbon burner, furnace, stove, a burner, furnace, or stove with which liquid fuel, as petroleum, is used.

Hy'dro-car'bo-na'ceous (-kär'bō-nā'shŭs), *a.* Of the nature of, or containing, hydrocarbons.

Hy'dro-car'bon-ate (-kär'bŏn-āt), *n.* (*a*) (*Old Chem.*) A hydrocarbon. [*Obs.*] (*b*) (*Chem.*) A hydrous carbonate, as malachite.

Hy'dro-car'bo-sty'ril (-kär'bō-stī'rĭl), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *carbostyril.*] (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline, nitrogenous hydrocarbon, C_9H_9NO, obtained from certain derivatives of cinnamic acid and closely related to quinoline and carbostyril.

Hy'dro-car'bu-ret (-kär'bū-rĕt), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *carburet.*] (*Chem.*) Carbureted hydrogen; also, a hydrocarbon. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Hy'dro-cau'lus** (-kȧ'lŭs), *n.*; *pl.* HYDROCAULI (-lī). [NL., fr. Gr. ὕδωρ water + καυλός a stalk.] (*Zoöl.*) The hollow stem of a hydroid, either simple or branched. See *Illusts.* of GYMNOBLASTEA and HYDROIDEA.

Hy'dro-cele (hī'drō-sēl), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ὑδροκήλη; ὕδωρ water + κήλη tumor.] (*Med.*) A collection of serous fluid in the areolar texture of the scrotum or in the coverings, especially in the serous sac, investing the testicle or the spermatic cord; dropsy of the testicle.

Hy'dro-ce-phal'ic (-sē-făl'ĭk), *a.* Relating to, or connected with, hydrocephalus, or dropsy of the brain.

Hy'dro-ceph'a-loid (-sĕf'ȧ-loid), *a.* [*Hydrocephalus* + *-oid.*] (*Med.*) Resembling hydrocephalus.

Hydrocephaloid affection (*Med.*), the group of symptoms which follow exhausting diarrhœa in young children, resembling those of acute hydrocephalus, or tubercular meningitis.

Hy'dro-ceph'a-lous (-sĕf'ȧ-lŭs), *a.* Having hydrocephalus. "*Hydrocephalous* offspring." *G. Eliot.*

Hy'dro-ceph'a-lus (-lŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑδροκέφαλον hydrocephalus; ὕδωρ water + κεφαλή head.] (*Med.*) An accumulation of liquid within the cavity of the cranium, especially within the ventricles of the brain; dropsy of the brain. It is due usually to tubercular meningitis. When it occurs in infancy, it often enlarges the head enormously.

Hy'dro-chlo'rate (-klō'rāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) Same as HYDROCHLORIDE.

Hy'dro-chlo'ric (-rĭk), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *chloric*: cf. F. *hydrochlorique.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or compounded of, chlorine and hydrogen gas; as, *hydrochloric* acid; chlorhydric.

Hydrochloric acid (*Chem.*), hydrogen chloride; a colorless, corrosive gas, HCl, of pungent, suffocating odor. It is made in great quantities in the soda process, by the action of sulphuric acid on common salt. It has a great affinity for water, and the commercial article is a strong solution of the gas in water. It is a typical acid, and is an indispensable agent in commercial and general chemical work. Called also *muriatic*, and *chlorhydric, acid.*

Hy'dro-chlo'ride (-rīd *or* -rĭd), *n.* (*Chem.*) A compound of hydrochloric acid with a base; — distinguished from a *chloride*, where only chlorine unites with the base.

‖ **Hy'dro-co-ral'li-a** (-kŏ-răl'lĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See HYDRA, and CORAL.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of Hydroides, including those genera that secrete a stony coral, as *Millepora* and *Stylaster.* Two forms of zooids in life project from small pores in the coral and resemble those of other hydroids. See MILLEPORA.

Hy'dro-cy'a-nate (-sī'ȧ-nāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) See HYDROCYANIDE

Hy'dro-cy-an'ic (-sī-ăn'ĭk), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *cyanic*: cf. F. *hydrocyanique.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from the combination of, hydrogen and cyanogen.

Hydrocyanic acid (*Chem*), a colorless, mobile, volatile liquid, HCN, having a characteristic peach-blossom odor. It is one of the most deadly poisons It is made by the action of sulphuric acid on yellow prussiate of potassium (potassium ferrocyanide), and chemically resembles hydrochloric and hydrobromic acids. Called also *prussic acid, hydrogen cyanide*, etc.

Hy'dro-cy'a-nide (-sī'ȧ-nīd *or* -nĭd), *n.* (*Chem.*) A compound of hydrocyanic acid with a base; — distinguished from a *cyanide*, in which only the cyanogen so combines.

Hy'dro-dy-nam'ic (-dī-năm'ĭk *or* -dĭ-năm'ĭk), **Hy'dro-dy-nam'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *dynamic, -ical*: cf. F. *hydrodynamique.*] Pertaining to, or derived from, the dynamical action of water or a liquid; of or pertaining to water power.

Hydrodynamic friction, friction produced by the viscosity of a liquid in motion.

Hy'dro-dy-nam'ics (-ĭks), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *dynamics*: cf. F. *hydrodynamique.*] That branch of the science of mechanics which relates to fluids, or, as usually limited, which treats of the laws of motion and action of nonelastic fluids, whether as investigated mathematically, or by observation and experiment; the principles of dynamics, as applied to water and other fluids.

☞ The word is sometimes used as a general term, including both hydrostatics and hydraulics, together with pneumatics and acoustics. See HYDRAULICS.

Hy'dro-dy'na-mom'e-ter (-dī'nā-mŏm'ē-tĕr *or* -dĭn'ȧ-mŏm'ē-tĕr), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *dynamometer.*] An instrument to measure the velocity of a liquid current by the force of its impact.

Hy'dro-e-lec'tric (-ē-lĕk'trĭk), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *electric.*] Pertaining to, employed in, or produced by, the evolution of electricity by means of a battery in which water or steam is used.

Hydro-electric machine (*Physics*), an apparatus invented by Sir William Armstrong of England for generating electricity by the escape of high-pressure steam from a series of jets connected with a strong boiler, in which the steam is produced.

Hy'dro-ex-tract'or (-ĕks-trăkt'ŏr), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *extractor.*] An apparatus for drying anything, as yarn, cloth, sugar, etc., by centrifugal force; a centrifugal.

Hy'dro-fer'ri-cy-an'ic (-fĕr'rĭ-sī-ăn'ĭk), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *ferricyanic.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, containing, or obtained from, hydrogen, ferric iron, and cyanogen; as, *hydroferricyanic* acid. See FERRICYANIC.

Hy'dro-fer'ro-cy-an'ic (-fĕr'rō-sī-ăn'ĭk), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *ferrocyanic.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, containing, or obtained from, hydrogen, ferrous iron, and cyanogen; as, *hydroferrocyanic* acid. See FERROCYANIC.

Hy'dro-flu'ate (-flū'āt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A supposed compound of hydrofluoric acid and a base; a fluoride. [*Archaic*]

Hy'dro-flu-or'ic (-flū-ŏr'ĭk), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *fluoric.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or containing, hydrogen and fluorine; fluohydric; as, *hydrofluoric* acid.

Hydrofluoric acid (*Chem.*), a colorless, mobile, volatile liquid, HF, very corrosive in its action, and having a strong, pungent, suffocating odor. It is produced by the action of sulphuric acid on fluorite, and is usually collected as a solution in water. It attacks all silicates, as

glass or porcelain, is the agent employed in etching glass, and is preserved only in vessels of platinum, lead, caoutchouc, or gutta-percha.

Hy'dro-flu'o-sil'i-cate (hī'drō-flū'ō-sĭl'ĭ-kāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of hydrofluosilicic acid; a silicofluoride. See SILICOFLUORIDE.

Hy'dro-flu'o-sil-lic'ic (-sĭ-lĭk'ĭk), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *fluorine* + *silicic.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or denoting, a compound consisting of a double fluoride of hydrogen and silicon; silicofluoric. See FLUOSILICIC.

Hy'dro-gal-van'ic (-găl-văn'ĭk), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *galvanic.*] Pertaining to, produced by, or consisting of, electricity evolved by the action or use of fluids; as, *hydrogalvanic* currents. [*R.*]

Hy'dro-gen (hī'drō-jĕn), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *-gen*: cf. F. *hydrogène.* So called because water is generated by its combustion. See HYDRA.] (*Chem.*) A gaseous element, colorless, tasteless, and odorless, the lightest known substance, being fourteen and a half times lighter than air (hence its use in filling balloons), and over eleven thousand times lighter than water. It is very abundant, being an ingredient of water and of many other substances, especially those of animal or vegetable origin. It may be produced in many ways, but is chiefly obtained by the action of acids (as sulphuric) on metals, as zinc, iron, etc. It is very inflammable, and is an ingredient of coal gas and water gas. It is the standard of chemical equivalents or combining weights, and also of valence, being the typical monad. Symbol H. Atomic weight 1.

☞ Although a gas, hydrogen is chemically similar to the metals in its nature, having the properties of a weak base. It is, in all acids, the base which is replaced by metals and basic radicals to form salts. Like all other gases, it is condensed by great cold and pressure to a liquid which freezes and solidifies by its own evaporation. It is absorbed in large quantities by certain metals (esp palladium), forming alloy-like compounds; hence, in view of its quasi-metallic nature, it is sometimes called *hydrogenium.* It is the typical reducing agent, as opposed to oxidizers, as oxygen, chlorine, etc.

Bicarbureted hydrogen, an old name for ethylene. — **Carbureted hydrogen gas.** See under CARBURETED. — **Hydrogen dioxide**, a thick, colorless liquid, H_2O_2, resembling water, but having a bitter, sour taste, produced by the action of acids on barium peroxide. It decomposes into water and oxygen, and is manufactured in large quantities for an oxidizing and bleaching agent. Called also *oxygenated water.* — **Hydrogen oxide**, a chemical name for water, H_2O. — **Hydrogen sulphide**, a colorless inflammable gas, H_2S, having the characteristic odor of bad eggs, and found in many mineral springs. It is produced by the action of acids on metallic sulphides, and is an important chemical reagent. Called also *sulphureted hydrogen.*

Hy'dro-gen-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HYDROGENATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* HYDROGENATING (-ā'tĭng).] (*Chem.*) To hydrogenize. [*R.*]

Hy'dro-gen-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) The act of combining with hydrogen, or the state of being so combined.

Hy'dro-gen-ide (hī'drō-jĕn-īd *or* -ĭd), *n.* (*Chem.*) A binary compound containing hydrogen, a hydride. [*R.*] See HYDRIDE.

Hy'dro-ge'ni-um (-jē'nĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL. See HYDROGEN.] (*Chem.*) Hydrogen; — so called in view of its supposed metallic nature. *Graham.*

Hy'dro-gen-ize (hī'drō-jĕn-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HYDROGENIZED (-īzd); *p. pr & vb. n.* HYDROGENIZING (-ī'zĭng).] (*Chem.*) To combine with hydrogen; to treat with, or subject to the action of, hydrogen, to reduce; — contrasted with *oxidize.*

Hy-drog'e-nous (hī-drŏj'ē-nŭs), *a.* Of or pertaining to hydrogen, containing hydrogen

Hy-drog'no-sy (hī-drŏg'nō-sĭ), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + Gr. γνῶσις knowledge.] A treatise upon, or a history and description of, the waters of the earth

Hy'drog-ode (hī'drŏg-ōd), *n.* [*Hydrogen* + Gr. ὁδός way, path.] (*Elec.*) The negative pole or cathode. [*R.*]

Hy-drog'ra-pher (hī-drŏg'rā-fẽr), *n* One skilled in hydrography; one who surveys, or draws maps or charts of, the sea, lakes, or other waters, with the adjacent shores; one who describes the sea or other waters. *Boyle.*

Hy'dro-graph'ic (hī'drō-grăf'ĭk), **Hy'dro-graph'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or relating to hydrography.

Hy-drog'ra-phy (hī-drŏg'rā-fĭ), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *-graphy*: cf. F. *hydrographie.*] 1. The art of measuring and describing the sea, lakes, rivers, and other waters, with their phenomena.

2. That branch of surveying which embraces the determination of the contour of the bottom of a harbor or other sheet of water, the depth of soundings, the position of channels and shoals, with the construction of charts exhibiting these particulars.

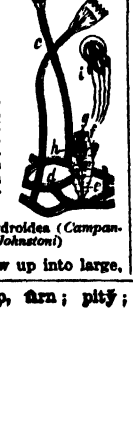
Hy-drog'u-ret (hī-drŏg'ū-rĕt), *n.* [From HYDROGEN.] (*Chem.*) A hydride. [*Obs.*]

Hy'droid (hī'droid), *a.* [*Hydra* + *-oid.*] (*Zoöl.*) Related to, or resembling, the hydra; of or pertaining to the Hydroidea. — *n.* One of the Hydroidea.

‖ **Hy-droi'de-a** (hī-droi'dē-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See HYDRA, and -OID.] (*Zoöl.*) An extensive order of Hydrozoa or Acalephæ. [Written also *Hydroida.*]

☞ This order includes the hydras and the free-swimming hydromedusæ, together with a great variety of marine attached hydroids, many of which grow up into large, elegantly branched forms, consisting of a vast number of zooids (hydranths, gonophores, etc.), united by hollow stems. All the zooids of a colony are produced from one primary zooid, by successive buddings. The Siphonophora have also been included in this order by some writers. See GYMNOBLASTEA, HYDROMEDUSA, GONOSOME, GONOTHECA.

Description of Illustration



One of the Hydroidea (*Campanularia Johnstoni*)

a Hydranth inclosed in a Hydrotheca; *c* Hydrocaulus, *d* Hydrorhiza, *e* Blastostyle; *f* Gonotheca or Gonangium, *g* Its aperture; *h* Gonophore attached to Blastostyle; *i* Free-swimming Gonophore after its escape from the Gonotheca.

Hy'dro-ki-net'ic (hī'drō-kĭ-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *kinetic.*] Of or pertaining to the motions of fluids, or the forces which produce or affect such motions; — opposed to *hydrostatic.* *Sir W. Thomson.*

Hy'dro-log'ic-al (-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to hydrology.

Hy-drol'o-gist (hī-drŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One skilled in hydrology.

Hy-drol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *-logy*: cf. F. *hydrologie.*] The science of water, its properties, phenomena, and distribution over the earth's surface.

Hy'dro-lyt'ic (hī'drō-lĭt'ĭk), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + Gr. λύειν to loose.] (*Chem.*) Tending to remove or separate water; eliminating water.

Hydrolytic agents, such as sulphuric acid or caustic alkali *Encyc Brit*

Hydrolytic ferment (*Physiol. Chem.*), a ferment, enzyme, or chemical ferment, which acts only in the presence of water, and which causes the substance acted upon to take up a molecule of water. Thus, diastase of malt, ptyalin of saliva, and boiling dilute sulphuric acid all convert starch by hydration into dextrin and sugar. Nearly all of the digestive ferments are hydrolytic in their action.

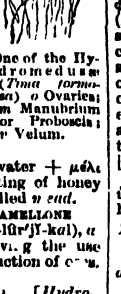
Hy'dro-mag'ne-site (hī'drō-măg'nē-sīt), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *magnesite.*] (*Min.*) A hydrous carbonate of magnesia occurring in white, earthy, amorphous masses.

Hy'dro-man'cy (hī'drō-măn'sĭ), *n* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *-mancy* cf. F. *hydromancie.*] Divination by means of water, — practiced by the ancients.

Hy'dro-man'tic (-măn'tĭk), *a* [Cf. F. *hydromantique.*] Of or pertaining to divination by water.

Hy'dro-me-chan'ics (-mē-kăn'ĭks), *n* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *mechanics.*] That branch of physics which treats of the mechanics of liquids, or of their laws of equilibrium and of motion

‖ **Hy'dro-me-du'sa** (-mē-dū'sȧ), *n.*; *pl.* HYDROMEDUSÆ (-sē). [NL. See HYDRA, and MEDUSA.] (*Zool.*) Any medusa or jellyfish which is produced by budding from a hydroid. They are called also *Craspedota*, and *naked-eyed medusæ.*



One of the Hydromedusæ (*Tima formosa*) *o* Ovaries; *m* Manubrium or Proboscis; *v* Velum.

☞ Such medusæ are the reproductive zooids or gonophores, either male or female, of the hydroid from which they arise, whether they become free or remain attached to the hydroid colony. They in turn produce the eggs from which the hydroids are developed. The name is also applied to other similar medusæ which are not known to bud from a hydroid colony, and even to some which are known to develop directly from the eggs, but which in structure agree essentially with those produced from hydroids. See HYDROIDEA, and GYMNOBLASTEA

Hy'dro-mel (hī'drō-mĕl), *n* [L. *hydromel*, *hydromeli*, Gr. ὑδρόμελι, ὕδωρ water + μέλι honey. cf. F. *hydromel*] A liquor consisting of honey diluted in water, and after fermentation called *mead.*

Hy'dro-mel-lon'ic (-lŏn'ĭk), *a.* See CYAMELLONE

Hy'dro-met'al-lur'gic-al (hī'drō-mĕt'ȧl-lûr'jĭ-kal), *a* Of or relating to hydrometallurgy, involving the use of liquid reagents in the treatment or reduction of ores. — **Hy'dro-met'al-lur'gic-al-ly**, *adv*

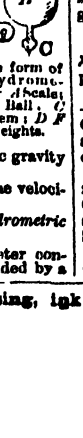
Hy'dro-met'al-lur'gy (-mĕt'ȧl-lûr'jĭ), *n* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *metallurgy*] The art or process of assaying or reducing ores by means of liquid reagents.

Hy'dro-me'te-or (-mē'tē-ẽr), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *meteor.*] A meteor or atmospheric phenomenon dependent upon the vapor of water, — in the *pl*, a general term for the whole aqueous phenomena of the atmosphere, as rain, snow, hail, etc. *Nichol*

Hy'dro-me'te-or'o-log'ic-al (-mē'tē-ōr'ō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a* Of or pertaining to hydrometeorology, or to rain, clouds, storms, etc.

Hy'dro-me'te-or-ol'o-gy (-mē'tē-ẽr-ŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *meteorology.*] That branch of meteorology which relates to, or treats of, water in the atmosphere, or its phenomena, as rain, clouds, snow, hail, storms, etc.

Hy-drom'e-ter (hī-drŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *-meter*. cf. F. *hydromètre.*] 1. (*Physics*) An instrument for determining the specific gravities of liquids, and thence the strength of spirituous liquors, saline solutions, etc.



One form of Hydrometer. *A* Scale; *B* Ball; *C* Stem; *D F* Weights.

☞ It is usually made of glass with a graduated stem, and indicates the specific gravity of a liquid by the depth to which it sinks in it, the zero of the scale marking the depth to which it sinks in pure water. Extra weights are sometimes used to adapt the scale to liquids of different densities.

2 An instrument, variously constructed, used for measuring the velocity or discharge of water, as in rivers, from reservoirs, etc., and called by various specific names according to its construction or use, as *tachometer, rheometer, hydrometric pendulum*, etc.; a current gauge.

Hy'dro-met'ric (hī'drō-mĕt'rĭk), **Hy'dro-met'ric-al** (-rĭ-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *hydrométrique.*] 1. Of or pertaining to an hydrometer, or to the determination of the specific gravity of fluids.

2. Of or pertaining to the measurement of the velocity, discharge, etc., of running water.

3. Made by means of an hydrometer; as, *hydrometric* observations.

Hydrometric pendulum, a species of hydrometer consisting of a hollow ball of ivory or metal suspended by a thread from the center of a graduated quadrant, and held in a stream to measure the velocity of the water by the inclination given to the thread; a kind of current gauge.

Hy'dro-met'ro-graph (hī'drō-mĕt'rō-grăf), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + Gr. μέτρον measure + *-graph.*] An instrument for determining and recording the quantity of water discharged from a pipe, orifice, etc., in a given time.

Hy-drom'e-try (hī-drŏm'ē-trĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *hydrométrie.*] 1. The art of determining the specific gravity of liquids, and thence the strength of spirituous liquors, saline solutions, etc.

2. The art or operation of measuring the velocity or discharge of running water, as in rivers, etc.

Hy'dro-mi'ca (hī'drō-mī'kȧ), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *mica.*] (*Min.*) A variety of potash mica containing water. It is less elastic than ordinary muscovite.

Hydromica schist (*Min.*), a mica schist characterized by the presence of hydromica. It often has a silky luster and almost soapy feel.

‖ **Hy'dro-ne-phro'sis** (hī'drō-nē-frō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., Gr. ὕδωρ water + νεφρος a kidney.] (*Med.*) An accumulation of urine in the pelvis of the kidney, occasioned by obstruction in the urinary passages.

Hy'dro-path (hī'drō-păth), *n.* [Cf. F. *hydropathe.*] An hydropathist.

Hy'dro-path'ic (-păth'ĭk), **Hy'dro-path'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to hydropathy.

Hy-drop'a-thist (hī-drŏp'ȧ-thĭst), *n.* One who practices hydropathy, a water-cure doctor.

Hy-drop'a-thy (-thĭ), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + Gr. πάσχειν, παθεῖν, to suffer.] The water cure; a mode of treating diseases by the copious and frequent use of pure water, both internally and externally.

‖ **Hy'dro-per'i-to-ne'um** (hī'drō-pĕr'ĭ-tō-nē'ŭm), *n.* [NL. See HYDRO-, and PERITONEUM.] (*Med.*) Same as ASCITES

Hy'dro-phane (hī'drō-fān), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + Gr. φαίνειν to show, appear: cf. F. *hydrophane*] (*Min.*) A semitranslucent variety of opal that becomes translucent or transparent on immersion in water.

Hy-droph'a-nous (hī-drŏf'ȧ-nŭs), *a.* (*Min.*) Made transparent by immersion in water.

Hy'dro-phid (hī'drō-fĭd), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + Gr. ὄφις a small serpent.] (*Zoöl.*) Any sea snake of the genus *Hydrophis* and allied genera. These snakes are venomous, live upon fishes, and have a flattened tail for swimming

Hy'dro-phlo'rone (-flō'rōn), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *phlorone*] (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline benzene derivative, $C_6H_{10}O_3$, obtained by the reduction of phlorone.

Hy'dro-pho'bi-a (hī'drō-fō'bĭ-ȧ), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ὑδροφοβία, ὕδωρ water + φόβος fear. cf. F. *hydrophobie*] (*Med.*) (*a*) An abnormal dread of water, said to be a symptom of canine madness; hence. (*b*) The disease caused by a bite from, or inoculation with the saliva of, a rabid creature, of which the chief symptoms are, a sense of dryness and constriction in the throat, causing difficulty in deglutition, and a marked heightening of reflex excitability, producing convulsions whenever the patient attempts to swallow, or is disturbed in any way, as by the sight or sound of water; rabies; canine madness. [Written also *hydrophoby*] *Dunglison.*

Hy'dro-phob'ic (-fŏb'ĭk), *a* [L. *hydrophobicus*, Gr. ὑδροφοβικός cf. F. *hydrophobique.*] Of or pertaining to hydrophobia, producing or caused by rabies; as, *hydrophobic* symptoms; the *hydrophobic* poison.

Hy'dro-pho'by (hī'drō-fō'bĭ), *n.* See HYDROPHOBIA.

‖ **Hy-droph'o-ra** (hī-drŏf'ō-rȧ), *n pl* [NL., fr E. *hydra* + Gr φορεῖν to bear] (*Zoöl.*) The Hydroidea.

Hy'dro-phore (hī'drō-fōr), *n* [Gr. ὕδωρ water + φορεῖν to bear] An instrument used for the purpose of obtaining specimens of water from any desired depth, as in a river, a lake, or the ocean

‖ **Hy'dro-phyl'li-um** (-fĭl'ĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* L. HYDROPHYLLIA (-ȧ), E. HYDROPHYLLIUMS (-ŭmz). [NL., fr. Gr. ὕδωρ water + φύλλον a leaf.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the flat, leaflike, protective zooids, covering other zooids of certain Siphonophora.

Hy'dro-phyte (-fīt), *n.* [Gr. ὕδωρ + φυτόν plant: cf. F. *hydrophyte.*] (*Bot.*) An aquatic plant; an alga.

Hy'droph'y-tol'o-gy (hī-drŏf'ĭ-tŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [*Hydrophyte* + *-logy.*] The branch of botany which treats of water plants.

Hy-drop'ic (hī-drŏp'ĭk), **Hy-drop'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [L. *hydropicus*, Gr. ὑδρωπικός. cf. F. *hydropique* See DROPSY.] Dropsical, or resembling dropsy.

Every lust is a kind of *hydropic* distemper, and the more we drink the more we shall thirst *Tillotson.*

Hy-drop'ic-al-ly, *adv* In an hydropical manner.

‖ **Hy'dro-pi'per** (hī'drō-pī'pẽr), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. ὕδωρ water + L. *piper* a pepper] (*Bot.*) A species (*Polygonum Hydropiper*) of knotweed with acrid foliage; water pepper; smartweed.

Hy'dro-pneu-mat'ic (hī'drō-nū-măt'ĭk), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *pneumatic*: cf. F *hydropneumatique*] Pertaining to, or depending upon, both liquid and gaseous substances; as, *hydropneumatic* apparatus for collecting gases over water or other liquids.

Hy'drop'sy (hī'drŏp'sĭ), *n.* Same as DROPSY.

Hy'dro-pult (hī'drō-pŭlt), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + Gr. πάλλειν to hurl.] A machine for throwing water by hand power, as a garden engine, a fire extinguisher, etc.

Hy'dro-qui'none (hī'drō-kwĭ'nōn), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *quinone.*] (*Chem.*) A white crystalline substance, $C_6H_4(OH)_2$, obtained by the reduction of quinone. It is a diacid phenol, resembling, and metameric with, pyrocatechin and resorcin Called also *dihydrozy benzene.*

‖ **Hy'dro-rhi'za** (hī'drō-rī'zȧ), *n.*; *pl.* L. HYDRORHIZÆ (-zē), E. HYDRORHIZAS (-zȧz). [NL., fr. E. *hydra* + Gr. ῥίζα a root.] (*Zoöl.*) The rootstock or decumbent stem by which a hydroid is attached to other objects. See *Illust.* under HYDROIDEA.

Hy'dro-salt' (hī'drō-sălt'), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *salt.*] (*Chem.*) (*a*) A salt supposed to be formed by a hydracid

and a base. (*b*) An acid salt. [*R.*] (*c*) A hydrous salt; a salt combined with water of hydration or crystallization.

Hy'dro-scope (hī'drō-skōp), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *-scope.*] 1. An instrument designed to mark the presence of water, especially in air. *Weale.*

2. A kind of water clock, used anciently for measuring time, the water trickling from an orifice at the end of a graduated tube.

Hy'dro-some (-sōm), ‖ **Hy'dro-so'ma** (-sō'mȧ), *n.* [NL. *hydrosoma.* See HYDRA, and -SOME body.] (*Zoöl.*) All the zooids of a hydroid colony collectively, including the nutritive and reproductive zooids, and often other kinds.

Hy'dro-sor'bic (-sôr'bĭk), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *sorbic.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid obtained from sorbic acid when this takes up hydrogen; as, *hydrosorbic acid.*

Hy'dro-stat (hī'drō-stăt), *n.* A contrivance or apparatus to prevent the explosion of steam boilers.

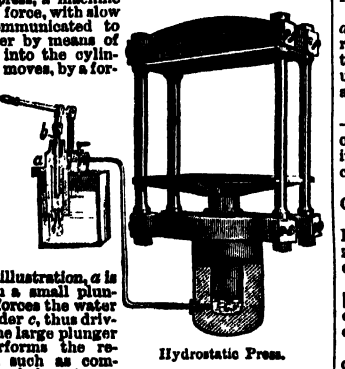
Hy'dro-stat'ic (-stăt'ĭk), } *a.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + Gr.
Hy'dro-stat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } στατικός causing to stand: cf. F. *hydrostatique.* See STATIC.] Of or relating to hydrostatics; pertaining to, or in accordance with, the principles of the equilibrium of fluids.

The first discovery made in *hydrostatics* since the time of Archimedes is due to Stevinus. *Hallam.*

Hydrostatic balance, a balance for weighing substances in water, for the purpose of ascertaining their specific gravities. — **Hydrostatic bed**, a water bed. — **Hydrostatic bellows**, an apparatus consisting of a water-tight bellowslike case with a long, upright tube, into which water may be poured to illustrate the hydrostatic paradox. — **Hydrostatic paradox**, the proposition in hydrostatics that any quantity of water, however small, may be made to counterbalance any weight, however great; or the law of the equality of pressure of fluids in all directions. — **Hydrostatic press**, a machine in which great force, with slow motion, is communicated to a large plunger by means of water forced into the cylinder in which it moves, by a forcing pump of small diameter, to which the power is applied, the principle involved being the same as in the hydrostatic bellows. Also called *hydraulic press*, and *Bramah press.* In the illustration, *a* is a pump with a small plunger *b*, which forces the water into the cylinder *c*, thus driving upward the large plunger *d*, which performs the required work, such as compressing cotton bales, etc.



Hydrostatic Balance.



Hydrostatic Press.

Hy'dro-stat'ic-al-ly, *adv.* According to hydrostatics, or to hydrostatic principles. *Bentley.*

Hy'dro-sta-ti'cian (-stă-tĭsh'ăn), *n.* One who is versed or skilled in hydrostatics. [*R.*]

Hy'dro-stat'ics (-stăt'ĭks), *n.* [Cf. F. *hydrostatique.*] (*Physics*) That branch of science which relates to the pressure and equilibrium of noncaustic fluids, as water, mercury, etc.; the principles of statics applied to water and other liquids.

Hy'dro-sul'phate (-sŭl'fāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) Same as HYDROSULPHURET.

Hy'dro-sul'phide (-fīd *or* -fĭd), *n.* (*Chem.*) One of a series of compounds, derived from hydrogen sulphide by the replacement of half its hydrogen by a base or basic radical; as, potassium *hydrosulphide*, KSH. The hydrosulphides are analogous to the hydrates and include the mercaptans.

Hy'dro-sul'phite (-fīt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A saline compound of hydrosulphurous acid and a base. [*R.*]

Hy'dro-sul'phu-ret (-fū-rĕt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A hydrosulphide. [*Archaic*]

Hy'dro-sul'phu-ret'ed (-rĕt'ĕd), *a.* (*Chem.*) Combined with hydrogen sulphide.

Hy'dro-sul-phu'ric (-sŭl-fū'rĭk), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *sulphuric.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, hydrogen and sulphur; as, *hydrosulphuric* acid, a designation applied to the solution of hydrogen sulphide in water.

Hy'dro-sul'phur-ous (-sŭl'fŭr-ŭs), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid obtained by the reduction of sulphurous acid. See *Hyposulphurous acid*, under HYPOSULPHUROUS.

Hy'dro-tel'lu-rate (-tĕl'lū-rāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt formed by the union of hydrotelluric acid and a base.

Hy'dro-tel-lu'ric (-tĕl-lū'rĭk), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *telluric.*] (*Chem.*) Formed by hydrogen and tellurium; as, *hydrotelluric* acid, or hydrogen telluride.

‖ **Hy'dro-the'ca** (-thē'kȧ), *n.*; *pl.* L. HYDROTHECÆ (-sē), E. HYDROTHECAS (-kȧs). [NL., fr. E *hydra* + Gr. θήκη a box.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the calicles which, in some Hydroidea (Thecaphora), protect the hydranths. See *Illust.* of HYDROIDEA, and CAMPANULARIAN.

Hy'dro-ther'a-py (-thĕr'ȧ-pĭ), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *therapy.*] (*Med.*) See HYDROPATHY.

Hy'dro-ther'mal (-thĕr'mal), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *thermal.*] Of or pertaining to hot water; — used esp. with reference to the action of heated waters in dissolving, redepositing, and otherwise producing mineral changes within the crust of the globe.

Hy'dro-tho'rax (hī'drō-thō'răks), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + *thorax.*] (*Med.*) An accumulation of serous fluid in the cavity of the chest.

Hy-drot'ic (hī-drŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ὕδωρ water: cf. Gr. ὑδρόης moisture, F. *hydrotique.*] Causing a discharge of water or phlegm. — *n.* (*Med.*) A hydrotic medicine.

Hy-drot'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Hydrotic.

Hy'dro-trope (hī'drō-trōp), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 1 + Gr. τρέπειν to turn, direct.] A device for raising water by the direct action of steam; a pulsometer.

Hy'dro-trop'ic (-trŏp'ĭk), *a.* [See HYDROTROPISM.] (*Bot.*) Turning or bending towards moisture, as roots.

Hy-drot'ro-pism (hī-drŏt'rō-pĭz'm), *n.* (*Bot.*) A tendency towards moisture.

Hy'drous (hī'drŭs), *a.* [Gr. ὕδωρ water.] 1. Containing water; watery.

2. (*Chem.*) Containing water of hydration or crystallization.

Hy'dro-xan'thate (hī'drō-zăn'thāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A persulphocyanate. [*Obs.*]

Hy'dro-xan'thic (-thĭk), *a.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *xanthic.*] (*Chem.*) Persulphocyanic. [*Obs.*]

Hy-drox'ide (hī-drŏks'īd *or* -ĭd), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *oxide.*] (*Chem.*) A hydrate; a substance containing hydrogen and oxygen, made by combining water with an oxide, and yielding water by elimination. The hydroxides are regarded as compounds of hydroxyl, united usually with a basic element or radical; as, calcium *hydroxide*; ethyl *hydroxide.*

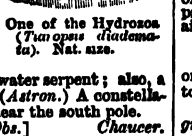
Hy-drox'y- (hī-drŏks'ĭ-). (*Chem.*) A combining form, also used adjectively, indicating *hydroxyl* as an ingredient.

Hydroxy acid (*Chem.*), an organic acid, having (besides the hydroxyl group of the carboxyl radical) an alcoholic hydroxyl group, and thus having the qualities of an alcohol in addition to its acid properties; as, lactic and tartaric acids are *hydroxy* acids.

Hy-drox'yl (-ĭl), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 2 + *oxygen* + *-yl.*] (*Chem.*) A compound radical, or unsaturated group, HO, consisting of one atom of hydrogen and one of oxygen. It is a characteristic part of the hydrates, the alcohols, the oxygen acids, etc.

Hy-drox'yl-am'ine (-ăm'ĭn *or* -ēn), *n.* [*Hydroxyl* + *amine.*] (*Chem.*) A nitrogenous, organic base, NH_2OH, resembling ammonia, and produced by a modified reduction of nitric acid. It is usually obtained as a volatile, unstable solution in water. It acts as a strong reducing agent.

‖ **Hy'dro-zo'a** (hī'drō-zō'ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. E. *hydra* + Gr. ζῷον an animal.] (*Zoöl.*) The Acalephæ; one of the classes of cœlenterates, including the Hydroidea, Discophora, and Siphonophora.



One of the Hydrozoa (*Tiaropsis diademata*). Nat. size.

Hy'dro-zo'al (-al), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Hydrozoa.

‖ **Hy'dro-zo'ön** (-ŏn), *n.*; *pl.* L. HYDROZOA (-ȧ), E. HYDROZOÖNS (-ŏnz). [NL.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the Hydrozoa.

Hy'dru-ret (hī'drŭ-rĕt), *n.* [*Hydro-*, 2.] (*Chem.*) A binary compound of hydrogen; a hydride. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Hy'drus** (hī'drŭs), *n.* [L., a water serpent; also, a certain constellation, Gr. ὕδρος.] (*Astron.*) A constellation of the southern hemisphere, near the south pole.

Hye (hī), *n.* & *v.* See HIE. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hy-e'mal (hī-ē'mal; 277), *a.* [L. *hyemalis*, or better *hiemalis*, fr. *hyems*, *hiems*, winter: cf. F. *hyémal.*] Belonging to winter; done in winter. *Sir T. Browne.*

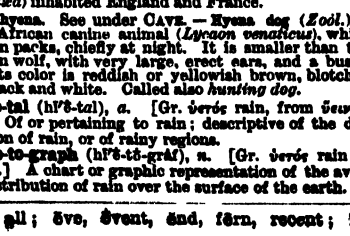
Hy'e-mate (hī'ē-māt), *v. i.* [L. *hiemare*, *hiematum.* See HYEMAL.] To pass the winter. [*Obs. & R.*]

Hy'e-ma'tion (-mā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *hiematio.*] 1. The passing of a winter in a particular place; a wintering.

2. The act of affording shelter in winter. [*Obs.*]

Hy'en (hī'ĕn), *n.* [F. *hyène.*] A hyena. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Hy-e'na (hī-ē'nȧ), *n.*; *pl.* HYENAS (-nȧz). [L. *hyæna*, Gr. ὕαινα, orig., a sow, but usually, a Libyan wild beast, prob., the hyena, fr. ὗς hog: cf. F. *hyène.* See Sow female hog.] (*Zoöl.*) Any carnivorous mammal of the family *Hyænidæ*, of which three living species are known. They are large and strong, but cowardly. They feed chiefly on carrion, and are nocturnal in their habits. [Written also *hyæna.*]



Striped Hyena (*Hyæna striata*).

☞ The striped hyena (*Hyæna striata*) inhabits Southern Asia and a large part of Africa. The brown hyena (*H. brunnea*), and the spotted hyena (*Crocuta maculata*), are found in Southern Africa. The extinct cave hyena (*H. spelæa*) inhabited England and France.

Cave hyena. See under CAVE. — **Hyena dog** (*Zoöl.*), a South African canine animal (*Lycaon venaticus*), which hunts in packs, chiefly at night. It is smaller than the common wolf, with very large, erect ears, and a bushy tail. Its color is reddish or yellowish brown, blotched with black and white. Called also *hunting dog.*

Hy'e-tal (hī'ē-tal), *a.* [Gr. ὑετός rain, from ὕειν to rain.] Of or pertaining to rain; descriptive of the distribution of rain, or of rainy regions.

Hy'e-to-graph (hī'ē-tō-grăf), *n.* [Gr. ὑετός rain + *-graph.*] A chart or graphic representation of the average distribution of rain over the surface of the earth.

Hy'e-to-graph'ic (hī'ē-tō-grăf'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to hystography.

Hy'e-tog'ra-phy (-tŏg'rȧ-fĭ), *n.* The branch of physical science which treats of the geographical distribution of rain.

Hy-ge'ia (hī-jē'yȧ), *n.* [L. *Hygea*, *Hygia*, fr. Gr. ὑγιεία, ὑγεία, health, Ὑγίεια, Hygeia, fr. ὑγιὴς sound, healthy.] (*Classic Myth.*) The goddess of health, daughter of Esculapius.

Hy-ge'ian (-yan), *a.* Relating to Hygeia, the goddess of health; of or pertaining to health, or its preservation.

Hy'gi-ast (hī'jĭ-ăst), *n.* One skilled in hygiene; a hygienist.

Hy'gie-ist (hī'jĭ-ĭst), *n.* A hygienist.

Hy'gi-ene (hī'jĭ-ēn *or* hī'jēn; 277), *n.* [F. *hygiène.* See HYGEIA.] That department of sanitary science which treats of the preservation of health, esp. of households and communities; a system of principles or rules designed for the promotion of health.

Hy'gi-en'ic (hī'jĭ-ĕn'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *hygiénique.*] Of or pertaining to health or hygiene; sanitary.

Hy'gi-en'ics, *n.* The science of health; hygiene.

Hy'gi-en-ism (hī'jĭ-ĕn-ĭz'm), *n.* Hygiene.

Hy'gi-en-ist, *n.* One versed in hygiene.

Hy'gi-ol'o-gy (hī'jĭ-ŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. ὑγίεια health + *-logy.*] A treatise on, or the science of, the preservation of health. [*R.*]

Hy'grine (hī'grĭn *or* -grēn), *n.* [From Gr. ὑγρός moist.] (*Chem.*) An alkaloid associated with cocaine in coca leaves (*Erythroxylon coca*), and extracted as a thick, yellow oil, having a pungent taste and odor.

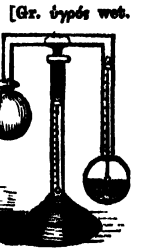
Hy'gro-dek (hī'grō-dĕk), *n.* [Gr. ὑγρός wet, moist, and δείκνυναι to show.] (*Physics*) A form of hygrometer having wet and dry bulb thermometers, with an adjustable index showing directly the percentage of moisture in the air, etc.

Hy'gro-graph (hī'grō-grăf), *n.* [Gr. ὑγρός wet + *-graph.*] (*Physics*) An instrument for recording automatically the variations of the humidity of the atmosphere.

Hy-grol'o-gy (hī-grŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. ὑγρός wet + *-logy*: cf. F. *hygrologue.*] (*Med.*) The science which treats of the fluids of the body.

Hy-grom'e-ter (hī-grŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. ὑγρός wet, moist + *-meter*: cf. F. *hygromètre.*] (*Physics*) An instrument for measuring the degree of moisture of the atmosphere.

Daniell's hygrometer, a form of hygrometer consisting of a bent glass tube terminating in two bulbs, the one covered with muslin, the other of black glass, and containing ether and a thermometer. Ether being poured on the muslin, the black ball, cooled by the evaporation of the ether within, is soon covered with dew, at which moment the reading of the inclosed thermometer, compared with that of another in the air, gives the dew-point.



Daniell's Hygrometer.

Hy'gro-met'ric (hī'grō-mĕt'rĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *hygro-*
Hy'gro-met'ric-al (-rĭ-kal), } *métrique.*] 1. Of or pertaining to hygrometry; made with, or according to, the hygrometer; as, *hygrometric* observations.

2. Readily absorbing and retaining moisture; as, *hygrometric* substances, like potash.

Hy-grom'e-try (hī-grŏm'ē-trĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *hygrométrie.*] (*Physics*) That branch of physics which relates to the determination of the humidity of bodies, particularly of the atmosphere, with the theory and use of the instruments constructed for this purpose.

Hy-groph'a-nous (hī-grŏf'ȧ-nŭs), *a.* [Gr. ὑγρός wet + φαίνειν to show.] Having such a structure as to be diaphanous when moist, and opaque when dry.

Hy'groph-thal'mic (hī'grŏf-thăl'mĭk), *a.* [Gr. ὑγρός wet + E. *ophthalmic.*] (*Anat.*) Serving to moisten the eye; — sometimes applied to the lachrymal ducts.

Hy'gro-plasm (hī'grō-plăz'm), *n.* [Gr. ὑγρός wet + πλάσμα form, mold.] (*Biol.*) The fluid portion of the cell protoplasm, in opposition to *stereoplasm*, the solid or insoluble portion. The latter is supposed to be partly nutritive and partly composed of idioplasm.

Hy'gro-scope (hī'grō-skōp), *n.* [Gr. ὑγρός wet + *-scope*: cf. F. *hygroscope.*] (*Physics*) An instrument which shows whether there is more or less moisture in the atmosphere, without indicating its amount.

Hy'gro-scop'ic (-skŏp'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *hygroscopique.*] 1. Of or pertaining to, or indicated by, the hygroscope; not readily manifest to the senses, but capable of detection by the hygroscope; as, glass is often covered with a lm of *hygroscopic* moisture.

2. Having the property of readily imbibing moisture from the atmosphere, or of becoming coated with a thin film of moisture, as glass, etc.

Hy'gro-sco-pic'i-ty (-skō-pĭs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* (*Bot.*) The property possessed by vegetable tissues of absorbing or discharging moisture according to circumstances.

Hy'gro-stat'ics (-stăt'ĭks), *n.* [Gr. ὑγρός wet + στατική. See STATICS.] The science or art of comparing or measuring degrees of moisture. *Evelyn.*

Hyke (hīk), *n.* See HAIK, and HUKE.

Hy'la-o-saur' (hī'lȧ-ō-sȧr'), } *n.* [NL. *hylæosaurus*,
‖ **Hy'læ-o-sau'rus** (-sȧ'rŭs), } fr. Gr. ὑλαῖος belonging to a forest (fr. ὕλη wood) + σαῦρος a lizard.] (*Paleon.*) A large Wealden dinosaur from the Tilgate Forest, England. It was about twenty feet long, protected by bony plates in the skin, and armed with spines.

Hy-lar'chi-cal (hī-lär'kĭ-kal), *a.* [Gr. ὕλη wood, matter + ἀρχικός: cf. F. *hylarchique.* See ARCHICAL.] Presiding over matter. [*Obs.*] *Hallywell.*

Hy'le-o-saur' (hī'lē-ō-sȧr'), *n.* Same as HYLÆOSAUR.

Hyl'ic (hĭl'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to matter; material; corporeal; as, *hylic* influences.

Hy'li-cist (hī'lĭ-sĭst), *n.* [Gr. ὑλικός, adj., material,

ὕλη wood, matter.] A philosopher who treats chiefly of matter; one who adopts or teaches hylism.

Hy'lism (hī'lĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. ὕλη wood, matter.] (*Metaph.*) A theory which regards matter as the original principle of evil.

Hy'lo-bate (hī'lō-bāt), *n.* [Gr. ὑλοβάτης one that walks or inhabits the woods; ὕλη a wood + βαίνειν to go.] (*Zoöl.*) Any species of the genus *Hylobates*; a gibbon, or long-armed ape. See GIBBON.

‖ **Hy-lo'ĭ-an** (hī-lō'ĭ-ăn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑλώδης woody, wooded, muddy; ὕλη a wood + εἶδος form.] (*Zoöl.*) The piping frog (*Hyla Pickeringii*), a small American tree frog, which in early spring, while breeding in swamps and ditches, sings with high, shrill, but musical, notes.

Hy'lo-ism (hī'lō-ĭz'm), *n.* Same as HYLOTHEISM.

Hy'lo-ist, *n.* [Gr. ὕλη wood, matter.] Same as HYLOTHEIST.

Hy-lop'a-thism (hī-lŏp'ă-thĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. ὕλη matter + πάσχειν, παθεῖν, to suffer.] The doctrine that matter is sentient. *Krauth-Fleming.*

Hy-lop'a-thist (-thĭst), *n.* One who believes in hylopathism.

Hy-loph'a-gous (hī-lŏf'ă-gŭs), *a.* [Gr. ὕλη wood + φαγεῖν to eat.] (*Zoöl.*) Eating green shoots, as certain insects do.

Hy'lo-the-ism (hī'lō-thē-ĭz'm; 277), *n.* [Gr. ὕλη wood, matter + θεός God.] The doctrine or belief that matter is God, or that there is no God except matter and the universe; pantheism. See MATERIALISM.

Hy'lo-the-ist, *n.* One who believes in hylotheism.

Hy'lo-zo'ic (-zō'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to hylozoism.

Hy'lo-zo'ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. ὕλη wood, matter + ζωή life, fr. ζῆν to live: cf. F. *hylozoïsme.*] The doctrine that matter possesses a species of life and sensation, or that matter and life are inseparable. [*R.*] *Cudworth.*

Hy'lo-zo'ist, *n.* A believer in hylozoism. *A. Tucker.*

Hy-mar' (hī-mär'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The wild ass of Persia.

Hy'men (hī'mĕn), *n.* [Gr. ὑμήν skin, membrane.] (*Anat.*) A fold of mucous membrane often found at the orifice of the vagina; the virginal membrane.

Hy'men, *n.* [L., fr. Gr. Ὑμήν.] 1. (*Class. Myth.*) A fabulous deity; according to some, the son of Apollo and Urania, according to others, of Bacchus and Venus. He was the god of marriage, and presided over nuptial solemnities.

Till *Hymen* brought his love-delighted hour,
There dwelt no joy in Eden's rosy bower. *Campbell.*

2. Marriage; union as if by marriage.
Hymen of element and race. *Emerson*

Hy'me-ne'al (hī'mē-nē'ăl), } *a.* [L. *hymeneus*, a.,
Hy'me-ne'an (-nē'ăn), } also *Hymenæus*, n., Hymen, Gr. ὑμέναιος the wedding song, also Ὑμέναιος Hymen: cf. F. *hyménéal, hyménéen.*] Of or pertaining to marriage; as, *hymeneal* rites. *Pope.*

Hy'me-ne'al, } *n.* A marriage song. *Milton.*
Hy'me-ne'an, }

‖ **Hy-me'nĭ-um** (hī-mē'nĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* L. HYMENIA (-ă), E. HYMENIUMS (-ŭmz). [NL., fr. Gr. ὑμήν a membrane.] (*Bot.*) The spore-bearing surface of certain fungi, as that on the gills of a mushroom.

Hy'me-no-cy-ny (hī'mē-nō-sī'nĭ), *n.* [Gr. ὑμήν a membrane + root of γίγνεσθαι to be born.] The production of artificial membranes by contact of two fluids, as albumin and fat, by which the globules of the latter are surrounded by a thin film of the former.

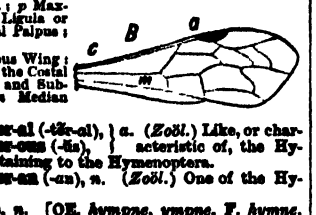
‖ **Hy'me-no-my-ce'tes** (-nō-mī-sē'tēz), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑμήν a membrane + μύκης, -ητος, a mushroom.] (*Bot.*) One of the great divisions of fungi, containing those species in which the hymenium is completely exposed. *M. J. Berkeley.*

Hy-men'o-phore (hī-mĕn'ō-fōr), *n.* [Gr. ὑμήν a membrane + φέρειν to bear.] (*Bot.*) That part of a fungus which is covered with the hymenium.

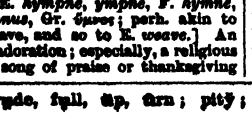
Hy'me-nop'ter (hī'mē-nŏp'tĕr), *n.* [Cf. F. *hyménoptère.*] (*Zoöl.*) One of the Hymenoptera.

‖ **Hy'me-nop'te-ra** (-tē-rà), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑμενόπτερος membrane-winged; ὑμήν skin, membrane + πτερόν wing.] (*Zoöl.*) An extensive order of insects, including the bees, ants, ichneumons, sawflies, etc.

☞ They have four membranous wings, with few reticulations, and usually with a thickened, dark spot on the front edge of the anterior wings. In most of the species, the tongue, or lingua, is converted into an organ for sucking honey, or other liquid food, and the mandibles are adapted for biting or cutting. In one large division (*Aculeata*), including the bees, wasps, and ants, the females and workers usually have a sting, which is only a modified ovipositor.



HYMENOPTERA.
Head and Mouth Parts of a Wild Bee, much enlarged: *a* Antennæ; *o* Ocelli; *c* Compound Eye; *e* Labrum; *m* Mandibles; *p* Maxillæ; *p'* Maxillary Palpus; *l* Ligula or Tongue; *l'* Labial Palpus; *l''* Paraglossæ.



B Hymenopterous Wing; *a* Opaque spot on the Costal Margin; *c* Costal and Subcostal Veins; *m* Median Veins.

Hy'me-nop'ter-al (-tĕr-al), } *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Like, or char-
Hy'me-nop'ter-ous (-ŭs), } acteristic of, the Hymenoptera; pertaining to the Hymenoptera.

Hy'me-nop'ter-an (-ăn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of the Hymenoptera.

Hymn (hĭm), *n.* [OE. *hympne, ympne*, F. *hymne*, OF. also *ymne*, L. *hymnus*, Gr. ὕμνος; perh. akin to ὑφή web, ὑφαίνειν to weave, and so to E. *weave.*] An ode or song of praise or adoration; especially, a religious ode; a sacred lyric; a song of praise or thanksgiving intended to be used in religious service; as, the Homeric *hymns*; Watts's *hymns.*

Admonishing one another in psalms and *hymns*. *Col.* iii. 16.
Where angels first should practice *hymns*, and string
Their tuneful harps. *Dryden.*

Hymn book, a book containing a collection of hymns, as for use in churches; a hymnal.

Hymn (hĭm), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HYMNED (hĭmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HYMNING (hĭm'nĭng *or* hĭm'nĭng).] [Cf. L. *hymnare*, Gr. ὑμνεῖν.] To praise in song; to worship or extol by singing hymns, to sing.

To *hymn* the birthright of the Lord. *Keble.*
Their praise is *hymned* by loftier harps than mine. *Byron.*

Hymn, *v. i.* To sing in praise or adoration. *Milton.*

Hym'nal (hĭm'nal), *n.* A collection of hymns; a hymn book.

Hym'nic (-nĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *hymnique.*] Relating to hymns, or sacred lyrics. *Donne.*

Hymn'ing (hĭm'nĭng *or* hĭm'nĭng), *a.* Praising with hymns; singing. "The *hymning* choir." *G. West.*

Hymn'ing, *n.* The singing of hymns. *Milton.*

Hym'nist (hĭm'nĭst), *n.* A writer of hymns.

Hym'no-dy (-nō-dy), *n.* [Gr. ὑμνῳδία; ὕμνος a hymn + ᾠδή a song, a singing.] Hymns, considered collectively; hymnology.

Hym-nog'ra-pher (hĭm-nŏg'rà-fĕr), *n.* 1. One who writes on the subject of hymns.
2. A writer or composer of hymns.

Hym-nog'ra-phy (-fy), *n.* [Gr. ὕμνος hymn + -graphy] The art or act of composing hymns.

Hym-nol'o-gist (hĭm-nŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* A composer or compiler of hymns; one versed in hymnology. *Busby*

Hym-nol'o-gy (-jy), *n.* [Gr. ὕμνος hymn + -logy: cf. F. *hymnologie.*] 1. The hymns or sacred lyrics composed by authors of a particular country or period; as, the *hymnology* of Germany; the *hymnology* of the eighteenth century; also, the collective body of hymns used by any particular church or religious body; as, the Anglican *hymnology.*
2. A knowledge of hymns; a treatise on hymns.

Hymp'ne (hĭmp'ne), *n.* A hymn. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hynd'reste (hĭnd'rĕst), *a.* See HINDEREST [*Obs.*]

Hyne (hīn), *n.* A servant. See HIRE. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Hy'o- (hī'ō-). [See HYOID.] A prefix used in anatomy, and generally denoting *connection with the hyoid bone* or *arch*; as, *hyoglossal, hyomandibular, hyomental*, etc.

‖ **Hy'o-ga-noi'de-i** (hī'ō-gā-noi'dē-ī), *n. pl.* [NL. See HYO-, and GANOIDEI.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of ganoid fishes, including the gar pikes and bowfins. — **Hy'o-ga'noid** (-gā'noid *or* -găn'oid), *a.*

Hy'o-glos'sal (-glŏs'ăl), *a.* [*Hyo-* + Gr. γλῶσσα tongue.] (*Anat.*) (*a*) Pertaining to or connecting the tongue and hyoidean arch; as, the *hyoglossal* membrane. (*b*) Of or pertaining to the hyoglossus muscle.

‖ **Hy'o-glos'sus** (-sŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. *hyo-* hyo- + Gr. γλῶσσα tongue.] (*Anat.*) A flat muscle on either side of the tongue, connecting it with the hyoid bone.

Hy'oid (hī'oid), *a.* [Gr. ὑοειδής, fr. the letter Υ + εἶδος form: cf. F. *hyoïde.*] 1. Having the form of an arch, or of the Greek letter upsilon [Υ]
2. (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the bony or cartilaginous arch which supports the tongue. Sometimes applied to the tongue itself.

Hyoid arch (*Anat.*), the arch of cartilaginous or bony segments, which connects the base of the tongue with either side of the skull. — **Hyoid bone** (*Anat.*), the bone in the base of the tongue, the middle part of the hyoid arch.

Hy'oid, *n.* The hyoid bone.

Hy-oid'e-al (hī-oid'ē-al), } *a.* Same as HYOID, *a.*
Hy-oid'e-an (hī-oid'ē-an), }

Hy'o-man-dib'u-lar (hī'ō-măn-dĭb'ū-lĕr), *a.* [*Hyo-* + *mandibular*] (*Anat.*) Pertaining both to the hyoidean arch and the mandible or lower jaw; as, the *hyomandibular* bone or cartilage, a segment of the hyoid arch which connects the lower jaw with the skull in fishes. — *n.* The hyomandibular bone or cartilage.

Hy'o-men'tal (-mĕn'tal), *a.* [*Hyo-* + *mental* of the chin] (*Anat.*) Between the hyoid bone and the lower jaw, or pertaining to them; suprahyoid, submaxillary, as, the *hyomental* region of the front of the neck.

Hy'o-plas'tron (-plăs'trŏn), *n.* [*Hyo-* + *plastron.*] (*Zoöl.*) The second lateral plate in the plastron of turtles, — called also *hyosternum.*

Hy-os'cine (hī-ŏs'ĭn *or* -sēn), *n.* [See HYOSCYAMUS.] (*Chem.*) An alkaloid found with hyoscyamine (with which it is also isomeric) in henbane, and extracted as a white, amorphous, semisolid substance.

Hy'os-cy'a-mine (hī'ŏs-sī'ă-mĭn *or* -mēn), *n.* [See HYOSCYAMUS.] (*Chem.*) An alkaloid found in henbane (*Hyoscyamus niger*), and regarded as its active principle. It is also found with other alkaloids in the thorn apple and deadly nightshade. It is extracted as a white crystalline substance, with a sharp, offensive taste. *Hyoscyamine* is isomeric with atropine, is very poisonous, and is used as a medicine for neuralgia, like belladonna. Called also *hyoscyamia, duboisine*, etc

‖ **Hy'os-cy'a-mus** (-mŭs), *n.* [L., fr Gr. ὑοσκύαμος; ὗς a sow, hog + κυαμος a bean.] 1. (*Bot.*) A genus of poisonous plants of the Nightshade family; henbane.
2. (*Med.*) The leaves of the black henbane (*Hyoscyamus niger*), used in neuralgic and pectoral troubles

Hy'o-ster'nal (-stĕr'nal), *a.* [*Hyo-* + *sternal.*] (*Anat.*) (*a*) Between the hyoid bone and the sternum, or pertaining to them; infrahyoid; as, the *hyosternal* region of the neck. (*b*) Pertaining to the hyosternum of turtles.

‖ **Hy'o-ster'num** (-nŭm), *n.* [*Hyo-* + *sternum.*] (*Anat.*) See HYOPLASTRON.

Hy'o-styl'ic (-stĭl'ĭk), *a.* [*Hyo-* + Gr. στῦλος a pillar.] (*Anat.*) Having the mandible suspended by the hyomandibular, or upper part of the hyoid arch, as in fishes, instead of directly articulated with the skull as in mammals; — said of the skull.

Hyp (hĭp), *n.* An abbreviation of *hypochondria*; — usually in the plural. [*Colloq.*]

Heaven send them hast not got the *hyps*. *Swift.*

Hyp, *v. t.* To make melancholy. [*Colloq.*] *W. Irving.*

Hy-pæ'thral, **Hy-pe'thral** (hī-pē'thral), *a.* [L. *hypæthrus* in the open air, uncovered, Gr. ὑπαίθριος; ὑπό under + αἰθήρ ether, the clear sky] (*Arch.*) Exposed to the air; wanting a roof; — applied to a building or part of a building. *Gwilt.*

Hy-pal'la-ge (hī-păl'là-jē; 277), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ὑπαλλαγή, prop., interchange, exchange, fr. ὑπαλλάσσειν to interchange; ὑπό under + ἀλλάσσειν to change.] (*Grum.*) A figure consisting of a transference of attributes from their proper subjects to others. Thus Virgil says, "*dare classibus austros*," to give the winds to the fleets, instead of *dare classes austris*, to give the fleets to the winds.

The *hypallage*, of which Virgil is fonder than any other writer, is much the gravest fault in language *Landor.*

‖ **Hy-pan'thi-um** (hī-păn'thĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* L. HYPANTHIA (-ă), E. HYPANTHIUMS (-ŭmz). [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπο beneath + ἄνθος flower.] (*Bot.*) A fruit consisting in large part of a receptacle, enlarged below the calyx, as in the *Calycanthus*, the rose hip, and the pear.

‖ **Hy'pa-poph'y-sis** (hī'pà-pŏf'ĭ-sĭs), *n.*; *pl.* HYPAPOPHYSES (-sēz). [NL. See HYPO-, and APOPHYSIS.] (*Anat.*) A process, or other element, of a vertebra developed from the ventral side of the centrum, as hæmal spines, and chevron bones. — **Hy'pa-po-phys'i-al** (-pō-fĭs'ĭ-al), *a.*

Hy'par-te'ri-al (hī'pär-tē'rĭ-al), *a.* [*Hypo-* + *arterial*] (*Anat.*) Situated below an artery; applied esp. to the branches of the bronchi given off below the point where the pulmonary artery crosses the bronchus.

Hy-pas'pist (hī-păs'pĭst), *n.* [Gr. ὑπασπιστής.] (*Gr. Antiq.*) A shield-bearer or armor-bearer. *Milford.*

Hy-pax'i-al (hī-păks'ĭ-al), *a.* [*Hypo-* + *axial.*] (*Anat.*) Beneath the axis of the skeleton; subvertebral; hyposkeletal.

Hy'per- (hī'pĕr-). [Gr. ὑπέρ over, above; akin to L. *super*, E *over.* See OVER, and cf. SUPER-.] 1. A prefix signifying *over, above*; as, *hyper*physical, *hyper*thyrion; also, *above measure, abnormally great, excessive*; as *hyper*æmia, *hyper*bola, *hyper*critical, *hyper*secretion.
2. (*Chem.*) A prefix equivalent to *super-* or *per-*; as *hyper*oxide, or *per*oxide. [*Obs.*] See PER-.

‖ **Hy'per-æ-mi'a** (-ē-mĭ'ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπέρ over + αἷμα blood.] (*Med.*) A superabundance or congestion of blood in an organ or part of the body.

Active hyperæmia, congestion due to increased flow of blood to a part. — Passive hyperæmia, congestion due to obstruction in the return of blood from a part.

— **Hy'per-em'ic** (-ĕm'ĭk), *a.*

‖ **Hy'per-es-the'si-a** (-ĕs-thē'zĭ-ȧ), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπέρ over + αἴσθησις sense, perception.] (*Med. & Physiol.*) A state of exalted or morbidly increased sensibility of the body, or of a part of it. — **Hy'per-es-thet'ic** (-ĕs-thĕt'ĭk), *a*

‖ **Hy'per-a-poph'y-sis** (-ă-pŏf'ĭ-sĭs), *n.*; *pl.* HYPERAPOPHYSES (-sēz). [NL. See HYPER-, and APOPHYSIS.] (*Anat.*) A lateral and backward-projecting process on the dorsal side of a vertebra. — **Hy'per-ap'o-phys'i-al** (-ăp'ō-fĭz'ĭ-al), *a.*

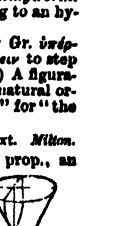
Hy'per-as'pist (-ăs'pĭst), *n.* [Gr. ὑπερασπιστής, fr. ὑπερασπίζειν to cover with a shield, ὑπέρ over + ἀσπίς shield.] One who holds a shield over another; hence, a defender. [*Obs.*] *Chillingworth.*

Hy'per-bat'ic (-băt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to an hyperbaton; transposed; inverted.

‖ **Hy-per'ba-ton** (hī-pĕr'bà-tŏn), *n.* [L., fr Gr. ὑπέρβατον, fr. ὑπερβατος transposed, fr ὑπερβαίνειν to step over; ὑπέρ over + βαίνειν to step.] (*Gram.*) A figurative construction, changing or inverting the natural order of words or clauses, as, "echoed the hills" for "the hills echoed."

With a violent *hyperbaton* to transpose the text. *Milton.*

Hy-per'bo-la (-bō-là), *n.* [Gr. ὑπερβολή, prop., an overshooting, excess, *i. e.*, of the angle which the cutting plane makes with the base. See HYPERBOLE] (*Geom.*) A curve formed by a section of a cone, when the cutting plane makes a greater angle with the base than the side of the cone makes. It is a plane curve such that the difference of the distances from any point of it to two fixed points, called *foci*, is equal to a given distance. See Focus. If the cutting plane be produced so as to cut the opposite cone, another curve will be formed, which is also an hyperbola. Both curves are regarded as branches of the same hyperbola. See *Illusts.* of *Conic sections*, and Focus.



Opposite cones with Hyperbolas, *a a.*

Hy-per'bo-le (-bō-lē), *n.* [L., fr Gr ὑπερβολή, prop., an overshooting, excess, fr. Gr. ὑπερβάλλειν to throw over or beyond; ὑπέρ over + βάλλειν to throw. See HYPER-, PARABLE, and cf. HYPERBOLA.] (*Rhet.*) A figure of speech in which the expression is an evident exaggeration of the meaning intended to be conveyed, or by which things are represented as much greater or less, better or worse, than they really are; a statement exaggerated fancifully, through excitement, or for effect.

Our common forms of compliment are almost all of them extravagant *hyperboles* *Blair.*

Somebody has said of the boldest figure in rhetoric, the *hyperbole*, that it lies without deceiving *Marcilay.*

Hy'per-bol'ic (hī'pĕr-bŏl'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *hyperbolicus*, Gr. ὑπερβολικός: cf.
Hy'per-bol'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } F. *hyperbolique.*] 1. (*Math.*) Belonging to the hyperbola; having the nature of the hyperbola.
2 (*Rhet.*) Relating to, containing, or of the nature of, hyperbole; exaggerating or diminishing beyond the fact; exceeding the truth; as, an *hyperbolical* expression. "This *hyperbolical* epitaph" *Fuller.*

Hyperbolic functions (*Math.*), certain functions which

have relations to the hyperbola corresponding to those which sines, cosines, tangents, etc., have to the circle; and hence, called *hyperbolic sines, hyperbolic cosines*, etc. — **Hyperbolic logarithms.** See LOGARITHM. — **Hyperbolic spiral** (*Math.*), a spiral curve, the law of which is, that the distance from the pole to the generating point varies inversely as the angle swept over by the radius vector.

Hy'per-bol'ic-al-ly (hī'pĕr-bŏl'ĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* **1.** (*Math.*) In the form of an hyperbola.

2. (*Rhet.*) With exaggeration; in a manner to express more or less than the truth. *Sir W. Raleigh.*

Hy'per-bol'i-form (-ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Hyperbola* + *-form.*] Having the form, or nearly the form, of an hyperbola.

Hy-per'bo-lism (hī-pĕr'bō-lĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *hyperbolisme.*] The use of hyperbole. *Jefferson.*

Hy-per'bo-list (-lĭst), *n.* One who uses hyperboles.

Hy-per'bo-lize (-līz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HYPERBOLIZED (-līzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HYPERBOLIZING (-lī'zĭng).] [Cf. F. *hyperboliser.*] To speak or write with exaggeration. *Bp. Montagu.*

Hy-per'bo-line, *v. t.* To state or represent hyperbolically. *Fotherby.*

Hy-per'bo-loid (-loid), *n.* [*Hyperbola* + *-oid:* cf. F. *hyperboloïde.*] (*Geom.*) A surface of the second order, which is cut by certain planes in hyperbolas; also, the solid, bounded in part by such a surface.

Hyperboloid of revolution, an hyperboloid described by an hyperbola revolving about one of its axes. The surface has two separate sheets when the axis of revolution is the transverse axis, but only one when the axis of revolution is the conjugate axis of the hyperbola.

Hy-per'bo-loid, *a.* (*Geom.*) Having some property that belongs to an hyperboloid or hyperbola.

Hy'per-bo're-an (hī'pĕr-bō'rē-an), *a.* [L. *hyperboreus,* Gr. ὑπερβόρεος; ὑπέρ over, beyond + βορέας. See BOREAS.] **1.** (*Greek Myth.*) Of or pertaining to the region beyond the North wind, or to its inhabitants.

2. Northern; belonging to, or inhabiting, a region very far north; most northern; hence, very cold; frigid; as, a *hyperborean* coast or atmosphere.

The *hyperborean* or frozen sea. *C. Butler* (1638).

Hy'per-bo're-an, *n.* **1.** (*Greek Myth.*) One of the people who lived beyond the North wind, in a land of perpetual sunshine.

2. An inhabitant of the most northern regions.

Hy'per-car'bu-ret'ed (-kär'bŭ-rĕt'ĕd), *a.* (*Chem.*) Having an excessive proportion of carbonic acid, — said of bicarbonates or acid carbonates. [Written also *hypercarburetted.*]

Hy'per-cat'a-lec'tic (-kăt'ă-lĕk'tĭk), *a.* [L. *hypercatalectus, hypercatalectus,* Gr. ὑπερκατάληκτος cf. F. *hypercatalectique.* See HYPER-, and CATALECTIC.] (*Pros.*) Having a syllable or two beyond the regular measure, as, a *hypercatalectic* verse.

Hy'per-chlo'ric (-klō'rĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) See PERCHLORIC.

Hy'per-chro'ma-tism (-krō'mă-tĭz'm), *n.* The condition of having an unusual intensity of color.

Hy'per-crit'ic (-krĭt'ĭk), *n.* [Pref. *hyper-* + *critic:* cf. F. *hypercritique.*] One who is critical beyond measure or reason; a carping critic; a captious censor. "*Hypercritics* in English poetry." *Dryden.*

Hy'per-crit'ic, *a.* Hypercritical.

Hy'per-crit'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* **1.** Over critical; unreasonably or unjustly critical; carping; captious. "*Hypercritical* readers." *Swift.*

2. Excessively nice or exact. *Evelyn.*

Hy'per-crit'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a hypercritical manner.

Hy'per-crit'i-cise (-ĭ-sīz), *v. t.* To criticise with unjust severity; to criticise captiously.

Hy'per-crit'i-cism (-sĭz'm), *n.* Excessive criticism, or unjust severity or rigor of criticism; sollism.

Hy'per-di-crot'ic (-dī-krŏt'ĭk), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Excessively dicrotic; as, a *hyperdicrotic* pulse

Hy'per-dī'cro-tism (-dī'krō-tĭz'm), *n.* (*Physiol.*) A hyperdicrotic condition.

Hy'per-dī'cro-tous (-tŭs), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Hyperdicrotic.

‖ **Hy'per-du-lī'a** (-dū-lī'ă), *n.* [Pref. *hyper-* + *dulia:* cf. F. *hyperdulie.*] (*R. C. Ch.*) Veneration or worship given to the Virgin Mary as the most exalted of mere creatures; higher veneration than dulia. *Addis & Arnold.*

Hy'per-dū'ly (hī'pĕr-dū'lȳ), *n.* Hyperdulia. [*Obs.*]

Hy'per-es-the'si-a (-ĕs-thē'zĭ-ă), *n.* Same as HYPERÆSTHESIA.

‖ **Hy-per'ĭ-cum** (hī-pĕr'ĭ-kŭm), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ὑπέρικον, ὑπέρεικον; ὑπό under, among + ἐρείκη, ἐρίκη, heath, heather.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants, generally with dotted leaves and yellow flowers, — called also *St. John's-wort.*

‖ **Hy'per-i-no'sis** (hī'pĕr-ĭ-nō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπέρ over + ἴς, ἰνός, strength, fiber.] (*Med.*) A condition of the blood, characterized by an abnormally large amount of fibrin, as in many inflammatory diseases.

Hy-pe'ri-on (hī-pē'rĭ-ŏn; L. hĭp'ē-rī'ŏn), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. Ὑπερίων.] (*Class. Myth.*) The god of the sun, in the later mythology identified with Apollo, and distinguished for his beauty.

So excellent a king; that was, to this,
Hyperion to a satyr. *Shak.*

‖ **Hy'per-ki-ne'sis** (hī'pĕr-kĭ-nē'sĭs), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπέρ over + κίνησις motion.] (*Med.*) Abnormally increased muscular movement; spasm.

Hy'per-ki-net'ic (-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to hyperkinesis.

Hy'per-met'a-mor'phic (-mĕt'ă-môr'fĭk), *n.* [*Hyper-* + *metamorphosis.*] (*Zoöl.*) A kind of metamorphosis, in certain insects, in which the larva itself undergoes remarkable changes of form and structure during its growth.

Hy-per'me-ter (hī-pĕr'mē-tĕr), *n.* [Gr. ὑπέρμετρος beyond all measure; ὑπέρ over, beyond + μέτρον measure: cf. F. *hypermètre.*] **1.** (*Pros.*) A verse which has a redundant syllable or foot; a hypercatalectic verse.

2. Hence, anything exceeding the ordinary standard.

When a man rises beyond six foot, he is an *hypermeter.* *Addison.*

Hy'per-met'ric-al (hī'pĕr-mĕt'rĭ-kal), *a.* Having a redundant syllable; exceeding the common measure.

Hypermetrical verse (*Gr. & Lat. Pros.*), a verse which contains a syllable more than the ordinary measure.

‖ **Hy'per-me-tro'pi-a** (-mē-trō'pĭ-ă), ‖ **Hy'per-met'ro-py** (-mĕt'rō-pȳ), } *n.* [NL. *hypermetropia,* fr. Gr. ὑπέρμετρος excessive + ὤψ, ὠπός, the eye. See HYPERMETER.] A condition of the eye in which, through shortness of the eyeball or fault of the refractive media, the rays of light come to a focus behind the retina; far-sightedness; — called also *hyperopia.* Cf. EMMETROPIA.

☞ In *hypermetropia,* vision for distant objects, although not better absolutely, is better than that for near objects, and hence, the individual is said to be farsighted. It is corrected by the use of convex glasses.

— Hy'per-me-trop'ic (-mē-trŏp'ĭk), *a.*

‖ **Hy'per-myr'ĭ-o-ra'ma** (-mĭr'ĭ-ō-rā'mă or -rä'mä), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπέρ beyond + μυρίος countless + ὅραμα view.] A show or exhibition having a great number of scenes or views.

‖ **Hy'per-o-ar'ti-a** (-ō-kr'shĭ-ă), *n. pl.* [NL.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of marsipobranchs including the lampreys. The suckerlike mouth contains numerous teeth; the nasal opening is in the middle of the head above, but it does not connect with the mouth. See CYCLOSTOMA, and LAMPREY.

‖ **Hy'per-o'pi-a** (hī'pĕr-ō'pĭ-ă), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπέρ over + ὤψ, ὠπός, the eye.] Hypermetropia. — **Hy'per-op'ic** (-ŏp'ĭk), *a.*

Hy'per-or-gan'ic (-ôr-găn'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *hyper-* + *organic.*] Higher than, or beyond the sphere of, the organic. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

Hy'per-or'tho-dox'y (-ôr'thō-dŏks'ȳ), *n.* Orthodoxy pushed to excess.

‖ **Hy'per-o-tre'ta** (hī'pĕr-ō-trē'tă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπερῴη the palate + τρητός perforated.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of marsipobranchs, including the Myxine or hagfish and the genus *Bdellostoma.* They have barbels around the mouth, one tooth on the palate, and a communication between the nasal aperture and the throat. See HAGFISH. [Written also *Hyperotreti.*]

Hy'per-ox'ide (hī'pĕr-ŏks'ĭd *or* -ĭd), *n.* (*Chem.*) A compound having a relatively large percentage of oxygen; a peroxide. [*Obs.*]

Hy'per-ox'y-gen-a'ted (-ĭ-jĕn-ā'tĕd), } *a.* (*Chem.*)
Hy'per-ox'y-gen-ized (-ĭ-jĕn-īzd), } Combined with a relatively large amount of oxygen; — said of higher oxides. [*Obs.*]

Hy'per-ox'y-mu'rĭ-ate (-ŏks'ĭ-mū'rĭ-āt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A perchlorate. [*Obs.*]

Hy'per-ox'y-mu'rĭ-at'ic (-mū'rĭ-ăt'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Perchloric; as, *hyperoxymuriatic* acid. [*Obs.*]

Hy'per-phys'ic-al (-fĭz'ĭ-kal), *a.* Above or transcending physical laws; supernatural.

Those who do not fly to some *hyperphysical* hypothesis. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

‖ **Hy'per-pla'si-a** (-plā'zhĭ-ă), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπέρ over + πλάσις conformation, fr. πλάσσειν to mold.] (*Med. & Biol.*) An increase in, or excessive growth of, the normal elements of any part.

☞ *Hyperplasia* relates to the formation of new elements, *hypertrophy* being an increase in bulk of pre-existing normal elements. *Dunglison.*

Hy'per-plas'tic (-plăs'tĭk), *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to hyperplasia.

2. (*Biol.*) Tending to excess of formative action.

‖ **Hy'perp-noe'a** (hī'pĕrp-nē'ă), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπέρ over + πνοή, πνοιή, breath.] (*Physiol.*) Abnormal breathing, due to slightly deficient arterialization of the blood; — in distinction from *eupnœa.* See EUPNŒA, and DYSPNŒA.

‖ **Hy'per-py-rex'i-a** (hī'pĕr-pī-rĕks'ĭ-ă), *n.* [NL. See HYPER-, and PYREXIA.] (*Med.*) A condition of excessive fever, an elevation of temperature in a disease, in excess of the limit usually observed in that disease.

Hy'per-se-cre'tion (-sē-krē'shŭn), *n.* (*Med.*) Morbid or excessive secretion, as in catarrh.

Hy'per-sen'si-bil'ĭ-ty (-sĕn'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* See HYPERÆSTHESIA.

Hy'per-space (-spās), *n.* [Pref. *hyper-* + *space.*] (*Geom.*) An imagined space having more than three dimensions.

Hy'per-sthene (hī'pĕr-sthēn), *n.* [Gr. ὑπέρ over + σθένος strength: cf. F. *hypersthène.*] (*Min.*) An orthorhombic mineral of the pyroxene group, of a grayish or greenish black color, often with a peculiar bronzelike luster (schiller) on the cleavage surface.

Hy'per-sthen'ic (-sthĕn'ĭk), *a.* (*Min.*) Composed of, or containing, hypersthene.

Hy'per-thet'ic-al (-thĕt'ĭ-kal), *a.* [Gr. ὑπερθετικός; ὑπέρ over + τιθέναι to place.] Exaggerated, excessive; hyperbolical. [*Obs.*]

Hyperthetical or superlative . . . expressions. *Chapman.*

‖ **Hy'per-thyr'ĭ-on** (-thĭr'ĭ-ŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπερθύριον; ὑπέρ over + θύρα door.] (*Arch.*) That part of the architrave which is over a door or window.

Hy'per-troph'ic (-trŏf'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *hypertrophique.*] (*Med. & Biol.*) Of or pertaining to hypertrophy, affected with, or tending to, hypertrophy.
Hy-per'tro-phied (hī-pĕr'trō-fĭd), *a.* (*Med. & Biol.*) Excessively developed; characterized by hypertrophy.

Hy-per'tro-phy (hī-pĕr'trō-fȳ), *n.* [Gr. ὑπέρ over, beyond + τροφή nourishment, fr. τρέφειν to nourish: cf. F. *hypertrophie.*] (*Med. & Biol.*) A condition of overgrowth or excessive development of an organ or part; — the opposite of *atrophy.*

‖ **Hy'phæ** (hī'fē), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑφή a web.] (*Bot.*) The long, branching filaments of which the mycelium (and the greater part of the plant) of a fungus is formed. They are also found enveloping the gonidia of lichens, making up a large part of their structure.

Hy'phen (hī'fĕn), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ὑφέν, fr. ὑφ' ἓν one under one, into one, together, fr. ὑπό under + ἕν, neut. of εἷς one. See HYPO-.] (*Print.*) A mark or short dash thus [-], placed at the end of a line which terminates with a syllable of a word, the remainder of which is carried to the next line; or between the parts of many a compound word; as in *five-leaved, clear-headed.* It is also sometimes used to separate the syllables of words.

Hy'phen, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HYPHENED (-fĕnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HYPHENING.] To connect with, or separate by, a hyphen, as two words or the parts of a word.

Hy'phen-a'ted (hī'fĕn-ā'tĕd), *a.* United by hyphens hyphened; as, a *hyphenated* word or hyphened word.

‖ **Hy'pho-my-ce'tes** (hī'fō-mĭ-sē'tēz), *n. pl.* [NL. fr. Gr. ὑφή a web + μύκης, -ητος, a mushroom.] (*Bot.*) One of the great divisions of fungi, containing those species which have naked spores borne on free or only fasciculate threads. *M. J. Berkeley*

Hy-pid'i-o-mor'phic (hī-pĭd'ĭ-ō-môr'fĭk), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + *idiomorphic.*] (*Crystallog.*) Partially idiomorphic; — said of a rock a portion only of whose constituents have a distinct crystalline form. — **Hy-pid'i-o-mor'phic-al-ly** (-fĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.*

‖ **Hyp'i-no'sis** (hĭp'ĭ-nō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπό under + ἴς, ἰνός strength, fiber.] (*Med.*) A diminution in the normal amount of fibrin present in the blood.

Hyp'na-gog'ic (hĭp'nă-gŏj'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ὕπνος sleep + ἀγωγή a carrying away.] Leading to sleep; — applied to the illusions of one who is half asleep.

Hyp'no-bate (hĭp'nō-bāt), *n.* [F., fr. Gr. ὕπνος sleep + βαίνειν to go.] A somnambulist. [*R.*]

Hyp'no-cyst (-sĭst), *n.* [Gr. ὕπνος sleep + E. *cyst.*] (*Biol.*) A cyst in which some unicellular organisms temporarily inclose themselves, from which they emerge unchanged, after a period of drought or deficiency of food. In some instances, a process of spore formation seems to occur within such cysts.

Hyp'no-gen'ic (-jĕn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ὕπνος sleep + root of γίγνεσθαι to be born.] (*Physiol.*) Relating to the production of hypnotic sleep; as, the so-called *hypnogenic* pressure points, pressure upon which is said to cause an attack of hypnotic sleep. *De Watteville.*

Hyp-nol'o-gist (hĭp-nŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One who is versed in hypnology.

Hyp-nol'o-gy (-jȳ), *n.* [Gr. ὕπνος sleep + *-logy.*] A treatise on sleep; the doctrine of sleep.

‖ **Hyp-no'sis** (hĭp-nō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὕπνος sleep.] (*Med.*) Supervention of sleep.

Hyp-not'ic (hĭp-nŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ὑπνωτικός inclined to sleep, putting to sleep, fr. ὑπνοῦν to lull to sleep, fr. ὕπνος sleep; akin to L. *somnus,* and E. *somnolent:* cf. F. *hypnotique.*] **1.** Having the quality of producing sleep, tending to produce sleep, soporific.

2. Of or pertaining to hypnotism; in a state of hypnotism; liable to hypnotism; as, an *hypnotic* condition.

Hyp-not'ic, *n.* **1.** Any agent that produces, or tends to produce, sleep; an opiate; a soporific; a narcotic.

2. A person who exhibits the phenomena of, or is subject to, hypnotism.

Hyp'no-tism (hĭp'nō-tĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. ὕπνος sleep: cf. F. *hypnotisme.*] A form of sleep or somnambulism brought on by artificial means, in which there is an unusual suspension of some powers, and an unusual activity of others. It is induced by an action upon the nerves, through the medium of the senses, as in persons of very feeble organization, by gazing steadily at a very bright object held up before the eyes, or by pressure upon certain points on the surface of the body.

Hyp'no-ti-za'tion (-tĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of producing hypnotism.

Hyp'no-tize (-tīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* HYPNOTIZED (-tīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* HYPNOTIZING (-tī'zĭng).] To induce hypnotism in; to place in a state of hypnotism.

Hyp'no-ti'zer (-tī'zĕr), *n.* One who hypnotizes.

‖ **Hyp'num** (hĭp'nŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὕπνον moss.] (*Bot.*) The largest genus of true mosses; feather moss.

Hy'po- (hī'pō- *or* hĭ'pŏ-). [Gr. ὑπό under, beneath; akin to L. *sub.* See SUB-.] **1.** A prefix signifying a *less quantity,* or a *low state* or *degree,* of that denoted by the word with which it is joined, or position *under* or *beneath.*

2. (*Chem.*) A prefix denoting that the element to the name of which it is prefixed enters with a *low valence,* or in a *low state of oxidation,* usually the *lowest,* into the compounds indicated; as, *hyposulphurous* acid.

Hy'po (hī'pō), *n.* Hypochondria. [*Colloq.*]

Hy'po, *n.* [Abbrev. from *hyposulphite.*] (*Photog.*) Sodium hyposulphite, or thiosulphate, a solution of which is used as a bath to wash out the unchanged silver salts in a picture. [*Colloq.*]

Hy'po-a'rĭ-an (-ā'rĭ-an), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to a hypoarion. *Owen.*

‖ **Hy'po-a'rĭ-on** (-ŏn), *n.; pl.* HYPOARIA (-ă). [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπό beneath + ᾠάριον a little egg.] (*Anat.*) An oval lobe beneath each of the optic lobes in many fishes; one of the inferior lobes. *Owen.*

Hy'po-blast (-blăst), *n.* [Pref. *hypo-* + *-blast.*] (*Biol.*) The inner or lower layer of the blastoderm; — called also *endoderm, entoderm,* and sometimes *hypoderm.* See *Illusts.* of BLASTODERM, DELAMINATION, and ECTODERM.

Hy'po-blas'tic (-blăs'tĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Relating to, or connected with, the hypoblast; as, the *hypoblastic* sac.

Hy-pob'o-le (hī-pŏb'ō-lē), *n.* [Gr. ὑποβολή a throwing under, a suggesting; ὑπό under + βάλλειν to throw.] (*Rhet.*) A figure in which several things are mentioned that seem to make against the argument, or in favor of the opposite side, each of them being refuted in order.

Hy'po-bran'chi-al (hī'pō-brăŋ'kĭ-al), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + *branchial.*] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the segment between the basibranchial and the ceratobranchial in a branchial arch. — *n.* A hypobranchial bone or cartilage.

Hy'po-carp (hī'pō-kärp), } *n.* [NL. *hypo-*
‖ **Hy'po-car'pi-um** (hī'pō-kär'pĭ-ŭm), } *carpium,* fr.

Gr. ὑπό beneath + καρπός fruit.] (*Bot.*) A fleshy enlargement of the receptacle, or of the stem, below the proper fruit, as in the cashew. See *Illust.* of CASHEW.

Hy'po-car'po-ge'an (hī'pō-kär'pō-jē'ăn), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + Gr. καρπός fruit + γῆ earth.] (*Bot.*) Producing fruit below the ground.

Hyp'o-caust (hĭp'ō-kȧst), *n.* [L. *hypocaustum*, Gr. ὑπόκαυστον; ὑπό under + καίειν to burn: cf. F. *hypocauste*.] (*Anc. Arch.*) A furnace, esp. one connected with a series of small chambers and flues of tiles or other masonry through which the heat of a fire was distributed to rooms above. This contrivance, first used in baths, was afterwards adopted in private houses.

Hy'po-chlo'rite (hī'pō-klō'rīt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of hypochlorous acid; as, calcium *hypochlorite*.

Hy'po-chlo'rous (-rŭs), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + *chlorous*.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, chlorine having a valence lower than in chlorous compounds.

Hypochlorous acid (*Chem.*), an acid derived from chlorine, not known in a pure state, but forming various salts, called hypochlorites.

Hyp'o-chon'dres (hĭp'ō-kŏn'dērz), *n. pl.* [F. *hypocondres*, formerly spelt *hypochondres*.] The hypochondriac regions. See HYPOCHONDRIUM.

Hyp'o-chon'dri-a (-drĭ-ȧ; 277), *n.* [NL.] (*Med.*) Hypochondriasis; melancholy; the blues.

Hyp'o-chon'dri-ac (-ăk), *a.* [Gr. ὑποχονδριακός affected in the hypochondrium: cf. F. *hypocondriaque*, formerly spelt *hypochondriaque*.] **1.** Of or pertaining to hypochondria, or the hypochondriac regions.

2. Affected, characterized, or produced, by hypochondriasis.

Hypochondriac region (*Anat.*), a region on either side of the abdomen beneath the cartilages of the false ribs, beside the epigastric, and above the lumbar, region.

Hyp'o-chon'dri-ac, *n.* A person affected with hypochondriasis.

He had become an incurable *hypochondriac*. *Macaulay*

Hyp'o-chon-dri'a-cal (-kŏn-drī'ȧ-kal), *a.* Same as HYPOCHONDRIAC, 2. — **Hyp'o-chon-dri'a-cal-ly,** *adv.*

Hyp'o-chon-dri'a-cism (-sĭz'm), *n.* (*Med.*) Hypochondriasis. [*R.*]

‖ **Hyp'o-chon-dri'a-sis** (-sĭs), *n.* [NL. So named because supposed to have its seat in the hypochondriac regions. See HYPOCHONDRIAC, HYPOCHONDRIUM, and cf. HYP, 1st HYPO.] (*Med.*) A mental disorder in which melancholy and gloomy views torment the affected person, particularly concerning his own health.

Hyp'o-chon'dri-asm (hĭp'ō-kŏn'drĭ-ăz'm), *n* (*Med.*) Hypochondriasis. [*R.*]

‖ **Hyp'o-chon'dri-um** (-drĭ-ŭm), *n.; pl.* L. HYPOCHONDRIA (-ȧ), E. HYPOCHONDRIUMS (-ŭmz). [L., fr. Gr. ὑποχόνδριον, from ὑποχόνδριος under the cartilage of the breastbone; ὑπό under + χόνδρος cartilage.] (*Anat.*) Either of the hypochondriac regions.

Hyp'o-chon'dry (-drĭ), *n.* Hypochondriasis.

Hyp'o-cist (hĭp'ō-sĭst), *n.* [Gr. ὑποκιστίς a plant growing on the roots of the *Cistus*.] An astringent inspissated juice obtained from the fruit of a plant (*Cytinus hypocistis*) growing from the roots of the *Cistus*, a small European shrub.

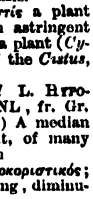
‖ **Hyp'o-cle'i'di-um** (-klī'dĭ-ŭm), *n.; pl* L. HYPOCLEIDIA (-ȧ), E HYPOCLEIDIUMS (-ŭmz). [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπό under + κλειδίον a little key.] (*Anat.*) A median process on the furculum, or merrythought, of many birds, where it is connected with the sternum

Hyp'o-co-ris'tic (-kŏ-rĭs'tĭk), *a* [Gr. ὑποκοριστικός; ὑπό under + κορίζεσθαι to caress.] Endearing, diminutive; as, the *hypocoristic* form of a name.

The *hypocoristic* or pet form of William. *Dr. Murray*

Hyp'o-cra-ter'i-form (-krȧ-tĕr'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [Pref *hypo-* + κρατήρ cup + *-form*.] (*Bot.*) Hypocraterimorphous; salver-shaped. *Wood.*

Hyp'o-cra-ter'i-mor'phous (-môr'fŭs), *a* [Pref *hypo-* + Gr. κρατήρ bowl + μορφή form] (*Bot.*) Salver-shaped; having a slender tube, expanding suddenly above into a bowl-shaped or spreading border, as in the blossom of the phlox and the lilac.



Hypocraterimorphous Corolla.

Hy-poc'ri-sy (hĭ-pŏk'rĭ-sĭ), *n.*, *pl.* HYPOCRISIES (-sĭz). [OE. *hypocrisie*, *ypocrisie*, OF. *hypocrisie*, *ypocrisie*, F. *hypocrisie*, L. *hypocrisis*, fr. Gr. ὑπόκρισις the playing a part on the stage, simulation, outward show, fr. ὑποκρίνεσθαι to answer on the stage, to play a part, ὑπό under + κρίνειν to decide; in the middle voice, to dispute, contend. See HYPO-, and CRITIC.] The act or practice of a hypocrite; a feigning to be what one is not, or to feel what one does not feel; a dissimulation, or a concealment; of one's real character, disposition, or motives, especially, the assuming of a false appearance of virtue or religion; a simulation of goodness.

Hypocrisy is the necessary burden of villainy. *Rambler*

Hypocrisy is the homage vice pays to virtue
La Rochefoucauld (*Trans.*)

Hyp'o-crite (hĭp'ō-krĭt), *n.* [F., fr. L. *hypocrita*, Gr. ὑποκριτής one who plays a part on the stage, a dissembler, feigner. See HYPOCRISY.] One who plays a part, especially, one who, for the purpose of winning approbation or favor, puts on a fair outside seeming; one who feigns to be other and better than he is; a false pretender to virtue or piety; one who simulates virtue or piety.

The *hypocrite's* hope shall perish. *Job* viii 13.

I dare swear he is no *hypocrite*, but prays from his heart. *Shak*

Fair *hypocrite*, you seek to cheat in vain. *Dryden*

Syn. — Deceiver, pretender; cheat. See DISSEMBLER.

Hyp'o-crite-ly, *adv.* Hypocritically. [*R.*] *Sylvester*

Hyp'o-crit'ic (-krĭt'ĭk), *a.* See HYPOCRITICAL. *Swift.*

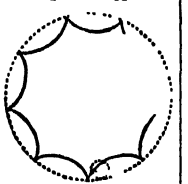
Hyp'o-crit'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [Gr. ὑποκριτικός: cf. OF. *hypocritique*.] Of or pertaining to a hypocrite, or to hypocrisy; as, a *hypocritical* person; a *hypocritical* look; a *hypocritical* action.

Hypocritical professions of friendship and of pacific intentions were not spared. *Macaulay.*

— **Hyp'o-crit'ic-al-ly** (hĭp'ō-krĭt'ĭ-kal-lĭ), *adv.*

Hyp'o-cryp'tal-line (-krĭp'tal-lĭn *or* -līn), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + *crystalline*.] (*Crystallog.*) Partially crystalline; — said of rock which consists of crystals imbedded in a glassy ground mass.

Hyp'o-cy'cloid (hī'pō-sī'kloid), *n.* [Pref. *hypo-* + *cycloid*: cf. F. *hypocycloïde*.] (*Geom.*) A curve traced by a point in the circumference of a circle which rolls on the concave side of a fixed circle. Cf. EPICYCLOID, and TROCHOID.



Hypocycloid.

‖ **Hyp'o-dac'ty-lum** (hĭp'ō-dăk'tĭ-lŭm), *n.; pl.* -TYLA (-lȧ). [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπό beneath + δάκτυλος a finger, toe.] (*Zoöl.*) The under side of the toes.

Hyp'o-derm (hĭp'ō-dĕrm), *n.* [Pref. *hypo-* + *-derm*.] (*Biol.*) Same as HYPOBLAST.

‖ **Hyp'o-der'ma** (-dĕr'mȧ), *n.* [NL. See HYPO-, and DERMA.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A layer of tissue beneath the epidermis in plants, and performing the physiological function of strengthening the epidermal tissue. In phanerogamous plants it is developed as *collenchyma*.

2. (*Zoöl.*) An inner cellular layer which lies beneath the chitinous cuticle of arthropods, annelids, and some other invertebrates.

Hyp'o-der-mat'ic (-ō-dĕr-măt'ĭk), *a.* Hypodermic. — **Hyp'o-der-mat'ic-al-ly** (-ĭ-kal-lĭ), *adv*

Hyp'o-der'mic (-dĕr'mĭk; 277), *a.* [See HYPODERMA.] Of or pertaining to the parts under the skin.

Hypodermic medication, the application of remedies under the epidermis, usually by means of a small syringe, called the hypodermic syringe.

— **Hyp'o-der'mic-al-ly** (-mĭ-kal-lĭ), *adv*

‖ **Hyp'o-der'mis** (-mĭs), *n.* [NL. See HYPO-, and DERMA.] **1.** (*Biol.*) Same as HYPOBLAST.

2. (*Zool.*) Same as HYPODERMA, 2

Hyp'o-di-crot'ic (-dī-krŏt'ĭk), } *a.* (*Physiol.*) Ex-
Hyp'o-di'cro-tous (-dī'krō-tŭs), } hibiting retarded dicrotism; as, a *hypodicrotic* pulse curve.

Hyp'o-ge'ic (hĭp'ō-jē'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + Gr. γαῖα, γῆ, earth.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or obtained from, the peanut, or earthnut (*Arachis hypogæa*)

Hypogeic acid (*Chem.*), an acid in the oil of the earthnut, in which it exists as a glyceride, and from which it is extracted as a white, crystalline substance.

Hyp'o-gas'tric (-găs'trĭk, 277), *a* [Cf. F. *hypogastrique*. See HYPOGASTRIUM.] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the hypogastrium or the hypogastric region.

Hypogastric region, (*a*) The lower part of the abdomen (*b*) An arbitrary division of the abdomen below the umbilical and between the two iliac regions

‖ **Hyp'o-gas'tri-um** (-trĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπογάστριον, ὑπό under + γαστήρ belly.] (*Anat.*) The lower part of the abdomen.

Hyp'o-ge'an (-jē'ăn), *a.* [Pref *hypo-* + Gr γῆ the earth.] (*Bot.*) Hypogeous. [Written also *hypogæan*.]

Hyp'o-gene (hĭp'ō-jēn), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + the root of Gr. γίγνεσθαι to be born. cf F. *hypogène*.] (*Geol.*) Formed or crystallized at depths beneath the earth's surface; — said of granite, gneiss, and other rocks, whose crystallization is believed to have taken place benea th a great thickness of overlying rocks. Opposed to *epigene*.

Hyp'o-ge'ous (-jē'ŭs), *a.* [See HYPOGEAN.] (*Bot.*) Growing under ground, remaining under ground, ripening its fruit under ground. [Written also *hypogæous*.]

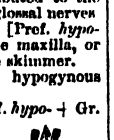
‖ **Hyp'o-ge'um** (-ŭm), *n.; pl.* HYPOGEA (-ȧ) [L., fr Gr. ὑπόγαιος, ὑπόγειος, subterranean, ὑπό under + γαῖα, γῆ, the earth.] (*Anc Arch.*) The subterraneous portion of a building, as in amphitheaters, for the service of the games; also, subterranean galleries, as the catacombs.

Hyp'o-glos'sal (-glŏs'sal), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + Gr. γλῶσσα the tongue.] (*Anat.*) Under the tongue; — applied esp., in the higher vertebrates, to the twelfth or last pair of cranial nerves, which are distributed to the base of the tongue. — *n.* One of the hypoglossal nerves

Hy-pog'na-thous (hī-pŏg'nȧ-thŭs), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + Gr. γνάθος the jaw.] (*Zool.*) Having the maxilla, or lower jaw, longer than the upper, as in the skimmer.

Hyp'o-gyn (hĭp'ō-jĭn), *n.* (*Bot.*) An hypogynous plant.

Hy-pog'y-nous (hī-pŏj'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + Gr. γυνή woman, female: cf. F. *hypogyne*] (*Bot.*) Inserted below the pistil or pistils; — said of sepals, petals, and stamens; having the sepals, petals, and stamens inserted below the pistil; — said of a flower or a plant. *Gray.*



Hypogynous Stamens.

Hy'po-hy'al (hī'pō-hī'al), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + Greek letter Y.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to one or more small elements in the hyoidean arch of fishes, between the ceratohyal and urohyal. — *n.* One of the hypohyal bones or cartilages.

Hy'po-nas'tic (-năs'tĭk), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + Gr. ναστός pressed close.] (*Bot.*) Exhibiting a downward convexity caused by unequal growth. Cf EPINASTIC.

Hy'po-nas'ty (hī'pō-năs'tĭ), *n.* (*Bot.*) Downward convexity, or convexity of the inferior surface.

Hy'po-ni'trite (hī'pō-nī'trīt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of hyponitrous acid.

Hy'po-ni'trous (-trŭs), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + *nitrous*.] (*Chem.*) Containing or derived from nitrogen having a lower valence than in nitrous compounds.

Hyponitrous acid (*Chem.*), an unstable nitrogen acid, HON, whose salts are produced by reduction of the nitrates, although the acid itself is not isolated in the free state except as a solution in water; — called also *nitrosylic acid*.

‖ **Hy'po-phar'ynx** (hī'pō-făr'ĭngks), *n.* [NL. See HYPO-, and PHARYNX.] (*Zoöl.*) An appendage or fold on the lower side of the pharynx, in certain insects.

Hy'po-phos'phate (hī'pō-fŏs'fāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of hypophosphoric acid.

Hy'po-phos'phite (-fīt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of hypophosphorous acid.

Hypophosphoric acid (*Chem.*), an acid, $H_4P_2O_6$, produced by the slow oxidation of moist phosphorus, and isolated only as a solution in water. It is regarded as a condensation product of one molecule of phosphoric acid with one of phosphorous acid, by partial dehydration.

Hy'po-phos'phor-ous (-fŏs'fŏr-ŭs), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + *phosphorous*.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or containing, phosphorus in a lower state of oxidation than in phosphoric compounds; as, *hypophosphorous* acid.

Hypophosphorous acid (*Chem.*), an acid, H_3PO_2, whose salts are produced by the action of barium hydrate on phosphorus. It may be obtained from its water solution, by evaporation and freezing, as a white crystalline substance. It is a powerful reducing agent.

Hy-poph'yl-lous (hī-pŏf'ĭl-lŭs *or* hĭp'ō-fĭl'lŭs), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + Gr. φύλλον leaf.] (*Bot.*) Being or growing on the under side of a leaf, as the fruit dots of ferns.

Hy'po-phys'i-al (hī'pō-fĭs'ĭ-al), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the hypophysis; pituitary.

‖ **Hy-poph'y-sis** (hī-pŏf'ĭ-sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπό under + φυσις nature, origin.] **1.** (*Anat.*) See *Pituitary body*, under PITUITARY.

2. (*Med.*) Cataract.

Hy'po-plas'tron (hī'pō-plăs'trŏn), *n.; pl* HYPOPLASTRA (-trȧ) [Pref *hypo-* + *plastron*.] (*Anat.*) The third lateral plate in the plastron of turtles, — called also *hyposternum*.

‖ **Hy-pop'ti-lum** (hī-pŏp'tĭ-lŭm), *n.; pl.* L. HYPOPTILA (-lȧ), E. HYPOPTILUMS (-lŭmz). [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπό beneath + πτίλον down.] (*Zool.*) An accessory plume arising from the posterior side of the stem of the contour feathers of many birds; — called also *aftershaft*. See *Illust.* of FEATHER

‖ **Hy'po-ra'di-us** (hī'pō-rā'dĭ-ŭs), *n.; pl.* HYPORADII (-ī). [Pref. *hypo-* + *radius*.] (*Zool.*) One of the barbs of the hypoptilum, or aftershaft of a feather. See FEATHER

‖ **Hy'po-rha'chis** (-rā'kĭs), *n.; pl.* HYPORHACHIDES (-răk'ĭ-dēz). [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπό beneath + ῥάχις spine.] (*Zool.*) The stem of an aftershaft or hypoptilum. [Written also *hyporachis*.]

Hy'po-skel'e-tal (-skĕl'ē-tal), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + *skeletal*.] (*Anat.*) Beneath the endoskeleton; hypaxial; as, the *hyposkeletal* muscles; — opposed to *episkeletal*.

‖ **Hy'po-spa'di-as** (hī'pō-spā'dĭ-ăs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ὑπό beneath + σπᾶν to draw, tear.] (*Med.*) A deformity of the penis, in which the urethra opens upon its under surface.

Hy-pos'ta-sis (hī-pŏs'tȧ-sĭs; 277), *n.; pl.* HYPOSTASES (-sēz). [L., fr. Gr. ὑπόστασις subsistence, substance, fr. ὑφίστασθαι to stand under, ὑπό under + ἵστασθαι to stand, middle voice of ἱστάναι to cause to stand. See HYPO-, and STAND.] **1.** That which forms the basis of anything; underlying principle, a concept or mental entity conceived or treated as an existing being or thing.

2. (*Theol.*) Substance; subsistence; essence; person; personality; — used by the early theologians to denote any one of the three subdivisions of the Godhead, the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

☞ The Council of Alexandria (A. D. 362) defined *hypostasis* as synonymous with *person*. *Schaff-Herzog.*

3 Principle; an element; — used by the alchemists in speaking of salt, sulphur, and mercury, which they considered as the three principles of all material bodies.

4 (*Med.*) That which is deposited at the bottom of a fluid, sediment.

Hy-pos'ta-size (-sīz), *v. t.* To make into a distinct substance, to conceive or treat as an existing being, to hypostatize [*R.*]

The pressed Newtonians . refused to *hypostasize* the law of gravitation into an ether *Coleridge*

Hy'po-stat'ic (hī'pō-stăt'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. ὑποστατικός:
Hy'po-stat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } cf F. *hypostatique*.]

1. Relating to hypostasis, or substance, hence, constitutive, or elementary.

The grand doctrine of the chymists, touching their three *hypostatical* principles. *Boyle.*

2. Personal, or distinctly personal; relating to the divine hypostases, or subsistences. *Bp Pearson.*

3. (*Med.*) Depending upon, or due to, deposition or settling; as, *hypostatic* congestion, congestion due to settling of blood by gravitation.

Hypostatic union (*Theol.*), the union of the divine with the human nature of Christ. *Tillotson.*

Hy'po-stat'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a hypostatic manner.

Hy-pos'ta-tize (hī-pŏs'tȧ-tīz), *v. t.* **1** To make into, or regard as, a separate and distinct substance.

Looked upon both species and genera as *hypostatized* universals *Pop. Sci Monthly.*

2. To attribute actual or personal existence to *Sir W. Hamilton.*

‖ **Hy'po-ster'num** (hī'pō-stĕr'nŭm), *n*, *pl.* L. HYPOSTERNA (-nȧ), E HYPOSTERNUMS (-nŭmz) [Pref. *hypo-* + *sternum*.] (*Anat.*) See HYPOPLASTRON

Hy'po-stome (hī'pō-stōm), } *n.* [NL. *hypostoma*,
‖ **Hy-pos'to-ma** (hī-pŏs'tō-mȧ), } fr Gr. ὑπό beneath + στόμα a mouth] (*Zool.*) The lower lip of trilobites, crustaceans, etc

Hy-pos'tro-phe (hī-pŏs'trō-fē), *n.* [NL., fr Gr ὑποστροφή, fr ὑποστρέφειν to turn round or back; ὑπό under + στρέφειν to turn.] (*Med.*) (*a*) The act of a patient turning himself. (*b*) A relapse, or return of a disease.

Hy'po-style (hī'pō-stīl), *a.* [Gr. *ὑπόστυλος* resting on pillars; *ὑπό* under + *στῦλος* a pillar.] (*Arch.*) Resting upon columns; constructed by means of columns; — especially applied to the great hall at Karnak.

Hy'po-sul'phate (hī'pō-sŭl'fāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of hyposulphuric acid.

Hy'po-sul'phite (-fīt), *n.* (*Chem.*) (*a*) A salt of what was formerly called hyposulphurous acid; a thiosulphate. [*Obs.*] (*b*) A salt of hyposulphurous acid proper.

Hy'po-sul-phu'ric (-sŭl-fū'rĭk), *a.* [*Pref. hypo-* + *sulphuric.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or containing, sulphur in a lower state of oxidation than in the sulphuric compounds; as, *hyposulphuric* acid.

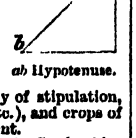
Hyposulphuric acid, an acid, $H_2S_2O_6$, obtained by the action of manganese dioxide on sulphur dioxide, and known only in a watery solution and in its salts; — called also *dithionic acid.* See DITHIONIC.

Hy'po-sul'phur-ous (-sŭl'fŭr-ŭs), *a.* [*Pref. hypo-* + *sulphurous.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or containing, sulphur, all, or a part, in a low state of oxidation.

Hyposulphurous acid. (*a*) Thiosulphuric acid. [*Obs.*] (*b*) An acid, H_2SO_2, obtained by the reduction of sulphurous acid. It is not obtained in the free state, but in an orange-yellow water solution, which is a strong reducing and bleaching agent. Called also *hydrosulphurous acid.*

‖ **Hy'po-tar'sus** (-tär'sŭs), *n.*; *pl.* HYPOTARSI (-sī). [NL. See HYPO-, and TARSUS.] (*Anat.*) A process on the posterior side of the tarsometatarsus of many birds; the calcaneal process. — **Hy'po-tar'sal** (*-sal*), *a.*

Hy-pot'e-nuse (hī-pŏt'ē-nūs; 277), **Hy-poth'e-nuse** (-pŏth'-), *n.* [*L. hypotenusa,* Gr. *ὑποτείνουσα,* prop., subtending (sc. *γραμμή*), fr. *ὑποτείνειν* to stretch under, subtend; *ὑπό* under + *τείνειν* to stretch. See TONE. SUBTEND.] (*Geom.*) The side opposite to the right angle in a right-angled triangle; as, the *hypotenuse* of a right-angled triangle.



Hy-poth'e-sis (hī-pŏth'ē-sĭs), *n.*; *pl.* HYPOTHESES (-sēz). [NL., fr. Gr. *ὑπόθεσις* foundation, supposition, fr. *ὑποτιθέναι* to place under, *ὑπό* under + *τιθέναι* to put. See HYPO-, THESIS.] **1.** A supposition; a proposition or principle which is supposed or taken for granted, in order to draw a conclusion or inference for proof of the point in question; something not proved, but assumed for the purpose of argument, or to account for a fact or an occurrence; as, the *hypothesis* that head winds detain an overdue steamer.

An *hypothesis* being a mere supposition, there are no other limits to *hypotheses* than those of the human imagination *J. S. Mill*

2. (*Natural Science*) A tentative theory or supposition provisionally adopted to explain certain facts, and to guide in the investigation of others; hence, frequently called a *working hypothesis.*

Syn. — Supposition; assumption. See THEORY.

Nebular hypothesis. See under NEBULAR.

Hy'po-thet'ic (hī'pō-thĕt'ĭk; 277), ‖ *a.* [*L. hypothetic-us*; cf. F. *hypothétique.*] Characterized by, or of the nature of, an hypothesis; conditional; assumed without proof, for the purpose of reasoning and deducing Causes *hypothetic* one mouth. See CYCLOSTOMA, and

‖ **Hy'per-o'pi-a** (hī'pĕr-ō'pĭ-ä, over + *ὤψ, ὠπός* eye] Vision or phenomenon.

op'ic (-ŏp'ĭk) ...ical at least, if not real, for the various phe... the existence of which our experience informs us. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

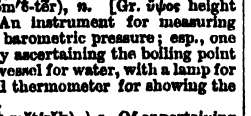
Hypothetical baptism (*Ch. of Eng.*), baptism administered to persons in respect to whom it is doubtful whether they have or have not been baptized before. *Hook.*

— **Hy'po-thet'ic-al-ly,** *adv.* *South.*

Hy-poth'e-tist (hī-pŏth'ē-tĭst), *n.* One who proposes or supports an hypothesis. [*R.*]

‖ **Hy'po-tra-che'li-um** (hī'pō-trā-kē'lĭ-ŭm), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. *ὑποτραχήλιον*; *ὑπό* under + *τράχηλος* neck.] (*Arch.*) Same as GORGERIN.

‖ **Hy-pot'ri-cha** (hī-pŏt'rĭ-kä), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ὑπό* beneath + *θρίξ, τριχός,* a hair.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of ciliated Infusoria in which the cilia cover only the under side of the body.



One of the Hypotricha (*Stylonychia mytilus*). Side view, much enlarged.

Hy'po-tro'choid (hī'pō-trō'koid), *n.* [Pref. *hypo-* + *trochoid.*] (*Geom.*) A curve, traced by a point in the radius, or radius produced, of a circle which rolls upon the concave side of a fixed circle. See HYPOCYCLOID, EPICYCLOID, and TROCHOID.

‖ **Hy'po-ty-po'sis** (-tī-pō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ὑποτύπωσις*, fr *ὑποτυποῦν* to sketch out, *ὑπό* under + *τυποῦν* to impress.] (*Rhet.*) A vivid, picturesque description of scenes or events.

Hy'po-xan'thin (hī'pō-zăn'thĭn), *n.* [Pref. *hypo-* + *xanthin.*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A crystalline, nitrogenous substance, closely related to xanthin and uric acid, widely distributed through the animal body, but especially in muscle tissue; — called also *sarcin, sarkin.*

Hy'po-zo'ic (hī'pō-zō'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + Gr. *ζῷον* an animal.] (*Geol.*) Anterior in age to the lowest rocks which contain organic remains. *Lyell.*

Hyp'piah (hĭp'pĭah), *a.* [From HYP.] Affected with hypochondria; hypped. [Written also *hippiah.*]

Hyp'po-griff (-pō-grĭf), *n.* See HIPPOGRIFF.

Hyp'sil-loid (hĭp'sĭl-loid), *a.* [From Y, the Greek letter called "upsilon" + *-oid.*] (*Anat.*) Resembling the Greek letter Y in form, hyoid.

Hyp-som'e-ter (hĭp-sŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. *ὕψος* height + *-meter.*] (*Physics*) An instrument for measuring heights by observation of barometric pressure; esp., one for determining heights by ascertaining the boiling point of water. It consists of a vessel for water, with a lamp for heating it, and an inclosed thermometer for showing the temperature of ebullition.

Hyp'so-met'ric (hĭp'sō-mĕt'rĭk), ‖ *a.* Of or pertaining

Hyp'so-met'ric-al (-rĭ-kal), ‖ to hypsometry.

Hyp-som'e-try (hĭp-sŏm'ē-trĭ), *n.* That branch of the science of geodesy which has to do with the measurement of heights, either absolutely with reference to the sea level, or relatively.

Hy-pu'ral (hī-pū'ral), *a.* [Pref. *hypo-* + Gr. *οὐρά* tail.] (*Anat.*) Under the tail, — applied to the bones which support the caudal fin rays in most fishes.

Hy'ra-coid (hī'rā-koid), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Hyracoidea. — *n.* One of the Hyracoidea.

‖ **Hyr'a-coi'de-a** (hĭr'ā-koi'dē-ä), *n. pl.* [NL. See HYRAX, and -OID.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of small hoofed mammals, comprising the single living genus *Hyrax.*

‖ **Hy'rax** (hī'rĭks), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ὕραξ* shrew mouse.] (*Zoöl.*) Any animal of the genus *Hyrax*, of which about four species are known. They constitute the order Hyracoidea. The best known species are the daman (*H. Syriacus*) of Palestine, and the klipdas (*H. capensis*) of South Africa. Other species are *H. arboreus* and *H. Sylvestris*, the former from Southern, and the latter from Western, Africa. See DAMAN.

Hyr-ca'ni-an (hẽr-kā'nĭ-an), ‖ *a.* Of or relating to

Hyr'can (hẽr'kăn), ‖ Hyrcania, an ancient country or province of Asia, southeast of the Caspian (which was also called the Hyrcanian) Sea. "The *Hyrcan* tiger." "*Hyrcanian* deserts." *Shak.*

Hyrne (hẽrn), *n.* [G. *hirse*, OHG. *hirsi.*] (*Bot.*) Millet.

Hyrst (hẽrst), *n.* A wood. See HURST.

Hy'son (hī'sŭn), *n.* [Chin. *hi-tshun*, lit., first crop, or blooming spring.] A fragrant kind of green tea.

Hyson skin, the light and inferior leaves separated from the hyson by a winnowing machine. *M'Culloch.*

Hys'sop (hĭs'sŭp; 277), *n.* [OE. *hysope, ysope*, OF. *ysope*, F. *hysope, hyssope*, L. *hyssopum, hyssopum, hyssopus*, Gr. *ὕσσωπος, ὕσσωπον*, an aromatic plant, fr. Heb. *ēzōv.*] (*Bot.*) A plant (*Hyssopus officinalis*). The leaves have an aromatic smell, and a warm, pungent taste.

☞ The hyssop of Scripture is supposed to be a species of caper (*Capparis spinosa*), but probably the name was used for several different plants.

Hys'ter-an'thous (hĭs'tẽr-ăn'thŭs), *a.* [Gr. ... after + ... under + *ἐτ, ἐτός* stra... in the ... lower.] (*Bot.*) Having the leaves expand after the flowers have opened. *Henslow.*

‖ **Hys'te-ra'sis** (hĭs'tē-rā'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ὑστερεῖν* to be behind, to lag.] (*Physics*) A lagging or retardation of the effect, when the forces acting upon a body are changed, as if from viscosity or internal friction; a temporary resistance to change from a condition previously induced, observed in magnetism, thermoelectricity, etc., on reversal of polarity.

Hys-te'ri-a (hĭs-tē'rĭ-ä), *n.* [NL.; cf. F. *hystérie.* See HYSTERIC.] (*Med.*) A nervous affection, occurring almost exclusively in women, in which the emotional and reflex excitability is exaggerated, and the will power correspondingly diminished, so that the patient loses control over the emotions, becomes the victim of imaginary sensations, and often falls into paroxysms or fits.

☞ The chief symptoms are convulsive, tossing movements of the limbs and head, uncontrollable crying and laughing, and a choking sensation as if a ball were lodged in the throat. The affection presents the most varied symptoms, often simulating those of the gravest diseases, but generally curable by mental treatment alone.

Hys-ter'ic (-tẽr'ĭk), ‖ *a.* [L. *hystericus*, Gr. *ὑστερικός*, fr. *ὑστέρα* the womb; perh. akin to *ὕστερος* latter, later, and to E. *utter, out.*] Of or pertaining to hysteria; affected, or troubled, with hysterics; convulsive; fitful.

With no *hysteric* weakness or feverish excitement, they preserved their peace and patience *Bancroft.*

Hys-ter'ics (-ĭks), *n. pl.* (*Med.*) Hysteria.

Hys'ter-o-ep'i-lep'sy (hĭs'tẽr-ō-ĕp'ĭ-lĕp'sĭ), *n.* [*Hysteria* + *epilepsy.*] (*Med*) A disease resembling hysteria in its nature, and characterized by the occurrence of epileptiform convulsions, which can often be controlled or excited by pressure on the ovaries, and upon other definite points in the body. — **Hys'ter-o-ep'i-lep'tic** (-ĕp'ĭ-lĕp'tĭk), *a.*

Hys'ter-o-gen'ic (-jĕn'ĭk), *a.* [*Hysteria* + root of Gr. *γίγνεσθαι* to be born.] (*Physiol.*) Producing hysteria; as, the *hysterogenic* pressure points on the surface of the body, pressure upon which is said both to produce and arrest an attack of hysteria. *De Watteville*

Hys'ter-ol'o-gy (hĭs'tẽr-ŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. *ὑστερολογία*; *ὕστερος* the latter + *λόγος* discourse; cf. F. *hystérologie.*] (*Rhet.*) A figure by which the ordinary course of thought is inverted in expression, and the last put first; — called also *hysteron proteron.*

‖ **Hys'te-ron prot'e-ron** (hĭs'tẽ-rŏn prŏt'ē-rŏn [NL., fr. Gr. *ὕστερος* the latter, following + *πρότερος* before others, sooner.] (*Rhet.*) (*a*) A figure in which the natural order of the sense is reversed; hysterology; *valet atque vivit*, "he is well and lives." (*b*) An inversion of logical order, in which the conclusion is put before the premises, or the thing proved before the evidence

Hys-ter'o-phyte (hĭs-tẽr'ō-fīt), *n.* [Gr. *ὕστερος* following + *φυτόν* plant.] (*Bot.*) A plant, like the fungus, which lives on dead or living organic matter. — **Hys'ter-oph'y-tal** (hĭs'tẽr-ŏf'ĭ-tal *or* hĭs'tẽr-ō-fī'tal), *a.*

Hys'ter-ot'o-my (hĭs'tẽr-ŏt'ō-mĭ), *n.* [Gr. *ὑστέρα* womb + *τέμνειν* to cut: cf. F. *hystérotomie.*] (*Med.*) The Cæsarean section. See under CÆSAREAN.

Hys'tri-cine (hĭs'trĭ-sĭn), *a.* [See HYSTRIX.] (*Zoöl.*) Like or pertaining to the porcupines.

Hys'tri-co-mor'phous (-kō-môr'fŭs), *a.* [*Hystrix* Gr. *μορφή* form.] (*Zoöl.*) Like, or allied to, the porcupines; — said of a group (*Hystricomorpha*) of rodents

Hys'trix (hĭs'trĭks), *n.* [Gr. *ὕστριξ* porcupine (*Zoöl.*) A genus of rodents, including the porcupine

Hythe (hĭth), *n.* A small haven. See HITHE. [

I.

I (ī). **1.** I, the ninth letter of the English alphabet, takes its form from the Phœnician, through the Latin and the Greek. The Phœnician letter was probably of Egyptian origin. Its original value was nearly the same as that of the Italian I, or long *e* as in *mete*. Etymologically I is most closely related to *e, y, j, g;* as in *dint, dent*; *beverage*, L. *bĭbere*; E. *kin*, AS. *cynn*; E. *thin*, AS. *þynne*; E. *dominion, donjon, dungeon.*

In English I has two principal vowel sounds: the long sound, as in *pine, ice;* and the short sound, as in *pin.* It has also three other sounds: (*a*) That of *e* in *term*, as in *thirst.* (*b*) That of *e* in *mete* (in words of foreign origin), as in *machine, pique, regime.* (*c*) That of consonant *y* (in many words in which it precedes another vowel), as in *bunion, million, filial, Christian*, etc. It enters into several digraphs, as in *fail, field, seize, feign, friend;* and with *o* often forms a proper diphthong, as in *oil, join, coin.*

See *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 98–106.

The dot which we place over the small or lower case *i* dates only from the 14th century. The sounds of I and J were originally represented by the same character, and even after the introduction of the form J into English dictionaries, words containing these letters were, till a comparatively recent time, classed together.

2. In our old authors, *I* was often used for *ay* (or *aye*), yes, which is pronounced nearly like it.

3. As a numeral, I stands for 1, II for 2, etc

I- (ī-), *prefix.* See Y-.

I (ī), *pron.* [*poss.* My (mī) or Mine (mīn), *object.* Me (mē). *pl. nom* We (wē), *poss.* Our (our) or Ours (ours); *object.* Us (ŭs)] [OE. *i, ich, ic*, AS. *ic;* akin to OS. & D. *ik*, OHG. *ih*, G. *ich*, Icel. *ek*, Dan. *jeg*, Sw *jag*, Goth. *ik*, OSlav. *az'*, Russ. *ia*, W *i*, L. *ego*, Gr. *ἐγώ, ἐγών*, Skr. *aham.* √179. Cf. Egoism] The nominative case of the pronoun of the first person, the word with which a speaker or writer denotes himself.

I-am'a-tol'o-gy (ī-ăm'ȧ-tŏl'ō-jy), *n.* [Gr. *ἰαμα, ἰάματος*, medicine + *-logy*] (*Med.*) Materia Medica; that branch of therapeutics which treats of remedies.

I'amb (ī'ămb *or* ī-ăm'), *n.* [Cf. F *iambe.* See Iambus.] An iambus or iambic. [*R.*]

I-am'bic (ī-ăm'bĭk), *a.* [L. *iambicus*, Gr. *ἰαμβικός* cf. F. *iambique.*] **1.** (*Pros.*) Consisting of a short syllable followed by a long one, or of an unaccented syllable followed by an accented, as, an *iambic* foot.

2. Pertaining to, or composed of, iambics; as, an *iambic* verse; *iambic* meter. See Iambus.

I-am'bic, *n.* **1.** (*Pros.*) (*a*) An iambic foot; an iambus. (*b*) A verse composed of iambic feet

☞ The following couplet consists of iambic verses.

Thy gen- | ius calls | thee not | to pur- | chase fame
In keen | iam- | bics, but | mild an- | agram *Dryden*

2. A satirical poem (such poems having been anciently written in iambic verse), a satire; a lampoon.

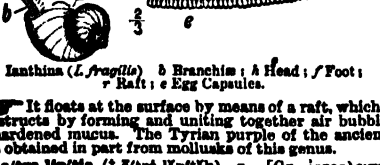
I-am'bic-al (-bĭ-kal), *a.* Iambic. [*Obs.* or *R.*]

I-am'bic-al-ly, *adv.* In iambic meter, after the manner of iambics.

I-am'bize (-bīz), *v. t.* [Gr. *ἰαμβίζειν.*] To satirize in iambics, to lampoon. [*R.*]

I-am'bus (-bŭs), *n.; pl.* L. Iambi (-bī), E. Iambuses (-bŭs-ĕz). [L. *iambus*, Gr. *ἰαμβος*; prob. akin to *ἰάπτειν* to throw, assail (the iambus being first used in satiric poetry), and to L. *jacere* to throw. Cf. Jet a shooting forth.] (*Pros.*) A foot consisting of a short syllable followed by a long one, as in *ămāre*, or of an unaccented syllable followed by an accented one, as *invent;* an iambic. See the Couplet under Iambic, *n.*

‖ **I-an'thi-na** (ī-ăn'thĭ-nȧ), *n.; pl.* L. Ianthinæ (-nē), E. Ianthinas (-nȧz). [NL., fr. L. *ianthinus* violet-blue, Gr. *ἰάνθινος, ἰον* violet + *ἄνθος* flower] (*Zoöl.*) Any gastropod of the genus *Ianthina*, of which various species are found living in mid ocean, — called also *purple shell*, and *violet snail.* [Written also *janthina.*]



Ianthina (*I. fragilis*) b Branchiæ; h Head; *f* Foot; r Raft; e Egg Capsules.

☞ It floats at the surface by means of a raft, which it constructs by forming and uniting together air bubbles of hardened mucus. The Tyrian purple of the ancients was obtained in part from mollusks of this genus.

I-a'tra-lip'tic (ī-ā'trȧ-lĭp'tĭk), *a.* [Gr *ἰατραλειπτικός*; *ἰατρός* physician + *ἀλειπτικός* belonging to the *ἀλείπτης* or anointer, fr. *ἀλείφειν* to anoint cf F *iatraleptique.*] Treating diseases by anointing and friction; as, the *iatraleptic* method. [Written also *iatroleptic.*]

I-at'ric (ī-ăt'rĭk), **I-at'ric-al** (-rĭ-kal), *a.* [Gr. *ἰατρικός* healing, fr. *ἰατρός* physician, fr. *ἰᾶσθαι* to heal] Of or relating to medicine, or to medical men.

I-a'tro-chem'ic-al (ī-ā'trō-kĕm'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to iatrochemistry, or to the iatrochemists.

I-a'tro-chem'ist (-kĕm'ĭst), *n.* [Gr. *ἰατρός* physician + E. *chemist*] A physician who explained or treated diseases upon chemical principles; one who practiced iatrochemistry.

I-a'tro-chem'is-try (ī-ā'trō-kĕm'ĭs-trỹ), *n.* Chemistry applied to, or used in, medicine; — used especially with reference to the doctrines of a school of physicians in Flanders, in the 17th century, who held that health depends upon the proper chemical relations of the fluids of the body, and who endeavored to explain the conditions of health or disease by chemical principles.

I-a'tro-math'e-mat'ic-al (-măth'ē-măt'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to the iatromathematicians or their doctrine.

I-a'tro-math'e-ma-ti'cian (-mȧ-tĭsh'an), *n.* [Gr. *ἰατρός* physician + E. *mathematician.*] (*Hist. Med.*) One of a school of physicians in Italy, about the middle of the 17th century, who tried to apply the laws of mechanics and mathematics to the human body, and hence were eager students of anatomy; — opposed to the *iatrochemists.*

I-be'ri-an (ī-bē'rĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Iberia, or Spain. — *n.* One of the original people of Spain; also, the language of the Iberians.

I'bex (ī'bĕks), *n; pl* E. Ibexes (-ĕz), L. Ibices (ĭb'ĭ-sēz). [L., a kind of goat, the chamois] (*Zool*) One of several species of wild goats having very large, recurved horns, transversely ridged in front; — called also *steinbok.*

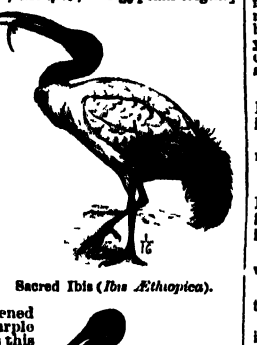


Alpine Ibex (*Capra ibex*)

☞ The Alpine ibex (*Capra ibex*) is the best known. The Spanish, or Pyrenean, ibex (*C. Hispanica*) has smoother and more spreading horns.

‖ **I-bi'dem** (ī-bī'dĕm), *adv.* [L.] In the same place, — abbreviated *ibid.* or *ib*

I'bis (ī'bĭs), *n* [L *ibis*, Gr. *ἶβις*; of Egyptian origin.] (*Zoöl.*) Any bird of the genus *Ibis* and several allied genera, of the family *Ibididæ*, inhabiting both the Old World and the New Numerous species are known. They are large, wading birds, having a long, curved beak, and feed largely on reptiles



Sacred Ibis (*Ibis Æthiopica*).

☞ The sacred ibis of the ancient Egyptians (*Ibis Æthiopica*) has the head and neck black, and without feathers. The plumage of the body and wings is white, except the tertiaries, which are lengthened and form a dark purple plume. In ancient times this bird was extensively domesticated in Egypt, but it is now seldom seen so far north. The glossy ibis (*Plegadis autumnalis*), which is widely distributed both in the Old World and the New, has the head and neck feathered, except between the eyes and bill, the scarlet ibis (*Guara rubra*) and the white ibis (*G. alba*) inhabit the West Indies and South America, and are rarely found in the Southern United States. The wood ibis (*Tantalus loculator*) of America belongs to the Stork family (*Ciconiidæ*). See Wood Ibis.



Scarlet Ibis (*Guara rubra*)

-ble (-b'l). See -able.

-ic (-ĭk). [L. *-icus*, Gr. *-ικός*. cf F. *-ique.*] **1.** A suffix signifying, in general, *relating to*, or *characteristic of;* as, historic, hygienic, telegraphic, etc.

2. (*Chem*) A suffix, denoting that the element indicated enters into certain compounds with its *highest valence*, or with a valence relatively higher than in compounds where the name of the element ends in *-ous;* as, ferric, sulphuric. It is also used in the general sense of *pertaining to;* as, hydric, sodic, calcic.

I-ca'ri-an (ī-kā'rĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Icarius*, Gr. *Ἰκάριος*, fr *Ἴκαρος*, the mythic son of Dædalus, who, when flying from Crete on wings cemented with wax, mounted so high that the sun melted the wax, and he fell into the sea.] Soaring too high for safety, like Icarus; adventurous in flight.

Ice (īs), *n.* [OE. *is, iis*, AS. *īs*, akin to D. *ijs*, G. *eis*, OHG. *īs*, Icel. *ĩss*, Sw. *is*, Dan *is*, and perh. to E. *iron*] **1.** Water or other fluid frozen or reduced to the solid state by cold; frozen water. It is a white or transparent colorless substance, crystalline, brittle, and viscoidal. Its specific gravity (0.92, that of water at 4° C. being 1 0) being less than that of water, ice floats.

☞ Water freezes at 32° F. or 0° Cent., and ice melts at the same temperature. Ice owes its cooling properties to the large amount of heat required to melt it.

2. Concreted sugar. *Johnson*

3. Water, cream, custard, etc., sweetened, flavored, and artificially frozen.

4. Any substance having the appearance of ice; as, camphor *ice.*

Anchor ice, ice which sometimes forms about stones and other objects at the bottom of running or other water, and is thus attached or *anchored* to the ground. — **Bay ice,** ice formed in bays, fiords, etc., often in extensive fields which drift out to sea. — **Ground ice,** anchor ice. — **Ice age** (*Geol.*), the glacial epoch or period. See under Glacial. — **Ice anchor** (*Naut.*), a grapnel for mooring a vessel to a field of ice. *Kane.* — **Ice blink** [Dan. *isblink*], a streak of whiteness on the horizon, caused by the reflection of light from ice not yet in sight. — **Ice boat.** (*a*) A boat fitted with skates or runners, and propelled on ice by sails; an ice yacht. (*b*) A strong steamboat for breaking a channel through ice. — **Ice box** *or* **chest,** a box for holding ice; a box in which things are kept cool by means of ice; a refrigerator. — **Ice brook,** a brook or stream as cold as ice. [*Poetic*] *Shak.* — **Ice cream** [for *iced cream*], cream, milk, or custard, sweetened, flavored, and frozen. — **Ice field,** an extensive sheet of ice. — **Ice float, Ice floe,** a sheet of floating ice similar to an ice field, but smaller. — **Ice foot,** shore ice in Arctic regions; an ice belt. *Kane.* — **Ice house,** a close-covered pit or building for storing ice. — **Ice machine** (*Physics*), a machine for making ice artificially, as by the production of a low temperature through the sudden expansion of a gas or vapor, or the rapid evaporation of a volatile liquid — **Ice master.** See *Ice pilot* (below) — **Ice pack,** an irregular mass of broken and drifting ice — **Ice paper,** a transparent film of gelatin for copying or reproducing; *papier glacé.* — **Ice petrel** (*Zoöl.*), a shearwater (*Puffinus gelidus*) of the Antarctic seas, abundant among floating ice. — **Ice pick,** a sharp instrument for breaking ice into small pieces. - **Ice pilot,** a pilot who has charge of a vessel where the course is obstructed by ice, as in polar seas; — called also *ice master.* — **Ice pitcher,** a pitcher adapted for ice water. — **Ice plow,** a large tool for grooving and cutting ice. — **Ice sludge,** bay ice broken small by the wind or waves; sludge. — **Ice spar** (*Min.*), a variety of feldspar, the crystals of which are very clear like ice; rhyacolite. — **Ice table,** a flat and horizontal mass of ice. - **Ice tongs,** large iron nippers for handling ice. — **Ice water.** (*a*) Water cooled by ice (*b*) Water formed by the melting of ice. — **Ice yacht.** See *Ice boat* (above). — **To break the ice.** See under Break. — **Water ice,** a confection consisting of water sweetened, flavored, and frozen.

Ice (īs), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* Iced (īst), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Icing (ī'sing).] **1.** To cover with ice; to convert into ice, or into something resembling ice.

2 To cover with icing, or frosting made of sugar and milk or white of egg, to frost, as cakes, tarts, etc.

3 To chill or cool, as with ice, to freeze.

Ice'berg' (īs'bĕrg'), *n.* [Prob of Scand. origin; cf. Dan *isbierg*, Sw. *isberg*, properly, a mountain of ice. See Ice, and Berg.] A large mass of ice, generally floating in the ocean.

☞ Icebergs are large detached portions of glaciers, which in cold regions often project into the sea.

Ice'bird' (īs'bĕrd'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) An Arctic sea bird, as the Arctic fulmar.

Ice'bound' (īs'bound'), *a.* Totally surrounded with ice, so as to be incapable of advancing, as, an *icebound* vessel, also, surrounded by or fringed with ice so as to hinder easy access, as, an *icebound* coast.

Ice'-built' (īs'bĭlt'), *a.* **1.** Composed of ice.

2. Loaded with ice "*Ice-built* mountains." *Gray.*

Iced (īst), *a.* **1** Covered with ice; chilled with ice; as, *iced* water.

2. Covered with something resembling ice, as sugar icing, frosted; as, *iced* cake.

Iced cream. Same as *Ice cream*, under Ice.

Ice'fall' (-fôl'), *n.* A frozen waterfall, or mass of ice resembling a frozen waterfall. *Coleridge.*

Ice'land-er (īs'lănd-ẽr), *n.* A native, or one of the Scandinavian people, of Iceland.

Ice-lan'dic (īs-lăn'dĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to Iceland; relating to, or resembling, the Icelanders.

Ice-lan'dic (īs-lăn'dĭk), *n.* The language of the Icelanders. It is one of the Scandinavian group, and is more nearly allied to the Old Norse than any other language now spoken.

Ice'land moss' (īs'land mŏs'; 115). (*Bot.*) A kind of lichen (*Cetraria Islandica*) found from the Arctic regions to the North Temperate zone. It furnishes a nutritious jelly and other forms of food, and is used in pulmonary complaints as a demulcent.



Iceland Moss

Ice'land spar' (spär'). (*Min.*) A transparent variety of calcite, the best of which is obtained in Iceland. It is used for the prisms of the polariscope, because of its strong double refraction Cf. Calcite.

Ice'man (īs'măn), *n, pl* Icemen (-mĕn) **1** A man who is skilled in traveling upon ice, as among glaciers

2. One who deals in ice; one who retails or delivers ice.

Ice' plant' (īs' plănt') (*Bot*) A plant (*Mesembryanthemum crystallinum*), sprinkled with pellucid, watery vesicles, which glisten like ice. It is native along

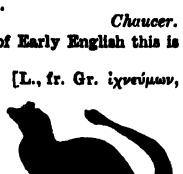
the Mediterranean, in the Canaries, and in South Africa. Its juice is said to be demulcent and diuretic; its ashes are used in Spain in making glass.

Ice'quake' (is'kwĕk'), *n.* The crash or concussion attending the breaking up of masses of ice, — often due to contraction from extreme cold.

Ich (Ik), *pron.* 1. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

☞ In the Southern dialect of Early English this is the regular form. Cf. Ik.

Ich-neu'mon (Ik-nū'mŏn), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. ἰχνεύμων, lit., the tracker; so called because it hunts out the eggs of the crocodile, fr. ἰχνεύειν to track or hunt after, fr. ἴχνος track, footstep.] 1. (*Zoöl.*) Any carnivorous mammal of the genus *Herpestes*, and family *Viverridæ*. Numerous species are found in Asia and Africa. The Egyptian species (*H. ichneumon*), which ranges to Spain and Palestine, is noted for destroying the eggs and young of the crocodile as well as various snakes and lizards, and hence was considered sacred by the ancient Egyptians. The common species of India (*H. griseus*), known as the mongoose, has similar habits and is often domesticated. It is noted for killing the cobra



Egyptian Ichneumon (*Herpestes ichneumon*).

2. (*Zoöl.*) Any hymenopterous insect of the family *Ichneumonidæ*, of which several thousand species are known, belonging to numerous genera

☞ The female deposits her eggs upon, or in, the bodies of other insects, such as caterpillars, plant lice, etc. The larva lives upon the internal tissues of the insect in which it is parasitic, and finally kills it. Hence, many of the species are beneficial to agriculture by destroying noxious insects.



Ichneumon Fly (*Ophion purpuratus*). (½)

Ichneumon fly. See Ichneumon, 2.

Ich'neu-mon'i-dan (Ik'nŭ-mŏn'ĭ-dan), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the *Ichneumonidæ*, or ichneumon flies. — *n.* One of the *Ichneumonidæ*.

‖ **Ich'neu-mon'i-des** (-dēz), *n. pl.* [NL. See Ichneumon.] (*Zool*) The ichneumon flies

Ich'nite (Ik'nīt), *n.* [Gr. ἴχνος track, footstep] A fossil footprint; as, the *ichnites* in the Triasic sandstone. *Page.*

Ich'no-graph'ic (Ik'nō-grăf'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *ichnographique*] Of
Ich'no-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } or pertaining to ichnography, describing a ground plot.

Ich-nog'ra-phy (Ik-nŏg'rā-fy), *n* [Gr. ἰχνογραφία, ἴχνος track, footstep + γράφειν to describe. cf. F. *ichnographie*.] (*Drawing*) A horizontal section of a building or other object, showing its true dimensions according to a geometric scale; a ground plan, a map, also, the art of making such plans.

Ich'no-lite (Ik'nō-līt), *n.* [Gr. ἴχνος track, footstep + *-lite*.] A fossil footprint; an ichnite

Ich'no-li-thol'o-gy (-lĭ-thŏl'ō-jy), *n.* [Gr. ἴχνος footstep + *-lith* + *-logy*] Same as Ichnology. *Hitchcock.*

Ich'no-log'ic-al (-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to ichnology.

Ich-nol'o-gy (Ik-nŏl'ō-jy), *n.* [Gr ἴχνος a footstep + *-logy*] (*Geol.*) The branch of science which treats of fossil footprints.

Ich-nos'co-py (Ik-nŏs'kō-py), *n.* [Gr. ἴχνος footstep + *-scopy*] The search for the traces of anything. [*R.*]

I'chor (Ī'kŏr), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἰχώρ cf F. *ichor*.] 1. (*Class. Myth.*) An ethereal fluid that supplied the place of blood in the veins of the gods.

2. A thin, acrid, watery discharge from an ulcer, wound, etc

‖ **I'chor-hæ'mi-a** (Ī'kŏr-hē'mĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. ἰχώρ ichor + αἷμα blood] (*Med*) Infection of the blood with ichorous or putrid substances.

I'chor-ous (Ī'kŏr-ŭs), *a.* [Cf F. *ichoreux*] Of or like ichor; thin; watery, serous, sanious

Ich'thi-din (Ik'thĭ-dĭn), *n.* (*Physiol. Chem*) A substance from the egg yolk of osseous fishes.

Ich'thin (Ik'thĭn), *n.* [Gr ἰχθυς fish.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A nitrogenous substance resembling vitellin, present in the egg yolk of cartilaginous fishes.

Ich'thu-lin (Ik'thŭ-lĭn), *n.* (*Physiol. Chem.*) A substance from the yolk of salmon's eggs

Ich'thus (Ik'thŭs), *n.* [Gr. ἰχθυς] In early Christian and ecclesiastical art, an emblematic fish, or the Greek word for *fish*, which combined the initials of the Greek words Ἰησοῦς, Χριστος, Θεοῦ Υἱός, Σωτήρ, Jesus, Christ, Son of God, Savior.

Ich'thy-ic (Ik'thĭ'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἰχθύς, -ύος, a fish.] (*Zoöl.*) Like, or pertaining to, fishes

Ich'thy-o-col (-ō-kŏl), } *n.* [L *ichthyocolla*, Gr.
Ich'thy-o-col'la (-kŏl'lȧ), } ἰχθυοκολλα, ἰχθυς, -υος, a fish + κόλλα glue: cf. F. *ichthyocolle*] Fish glue; isinglass; a glue prepared from the sounds of certain fishes

Ich'thy-o-cop'ro-lite (-kŏp'rō-līt), *n.* [Gr. ἰχθυς, -υος, a fish + E. *coprolite*.] (*Geol.*) Fossil dung of fishes.

Ich'thy-o-dor'u-lite (-dŏr'ŭ-līt), *n.* [Gr ἰχθυς, -υος, a fish + δόρυ a spear + *-lite*.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the spiny plates found on the back and tail of certain skates.

Ich'thy-og'ra-phy (-ŏg'rā-fy), *n.* [Gr. ἰχθυς, -υος + *-graphy* cf. F. *ichthyographie*.] A treatise on fishes

Ich'thy-oid (Ik'thĭ-oid), } *a.* [Gr. ἰχθυοειδής, ἰχθυς,
Ich'thy-oid'al (-oid'al), } -υος, a fish + εἶδος form] (*Zoöl.*) Somewhat like a fish; having some of the characteristics of fishes; — said of some amphibians.

Ich'thy-ol'a-try (-ŏl'ā-trў), *n.* [Gr. ἰχθύς, -υος, a fish + λατρεύειν to worship.] Worship of fishes, or of fish-shaped idols. *Layard.*

Ich'thy-o-lite (Ik'thĭ-ō-līt), *n.* [Gr. ἰχθύς, -ύος, a fish + *-lite*.] (*Paleon.*) A fossil fish, or fragment of a fish.

Ich'thy-o-log'ic (-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *ichthyologique*.] Of or pertaining to ichthyology.
Ich'thy-o-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), }

Ich'thy-ol'o-gist (-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *ichthyologiste*.] One versed in, or who studies, ichthyology.

Ich'thy-ol'o-gy (-jy), *n.* [Gr ἰχθύς, -ύος, a fish + *-logy*. cf. F. *ichthyologie*.] The natural history of fishes; that branch of zoölogy which relates to fishes, including their structure, classification, and habits.

Ich'thy-o-man'cy (Ik'thĭ-ō-măn'sў), *n.* [Gr. ἰχθύς, -ύος, a fish + *-mancy*: cf. F. *ichthyomancie*.] Divination by the heads or the entrails of fishes.

‖ **Ich'thy-o-mor'pha** (-mōr'fȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἰχθυόμορφος fish-shaped; ἰχθυς, -ύος, a fish + μορφή form.] (*Zoöl.*) The Urodela.

Ich'thy-o-mor'phic (-fĭk), } *a.* [See Ichthyomorphous.]
Ich'thy-o-mor'phous (-fŭs), } Fish-shaped; as, the *ichthyomorphic* idols of ancient Assyria.

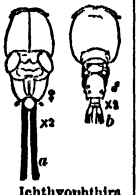
Ich'thy-oph'a-gist (Ik'thĭ-ŏf'ā-jĭst), *n* [See Ichthyophagous.] One who eats, or subsists on, fish.

Ich'thy-oph'a-gous (-gŭs), *a.* [L. *ichthyophagus*, Gr. ἰχθυοφάγος; ἰχθύς, -ύος, a fish + φαγεῖν to eat.] Eating, or subsisting on, fish.

Ich'thy-oph'a-gy (Ik'thĭ-ŏf'ā-jy), *n.* [Gr. ἰχθυοφαγία cf. F. *ichthyophagie*.] The practice of eating, or living upon, fish.

Ich'thy-oph-thal'mite (-ŏf-thăl'mīt), *n.* [Gr. ἰχθύς, -ύος, a fish + ὀφθαλμος eye.] See Apophyllite [*R.*]

‖ **Ich'thy-oph-thi'ra** (-thĭ'rȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἰχθύς, -ύος, a fish + φθείρ a louse.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of copepod crustaceans, including numerous species parasitic on fishes.



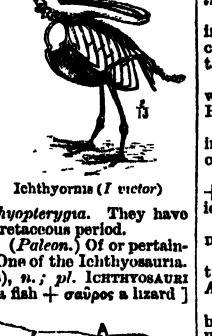
Ichthyophthira a *Pandarus*; b *Nogagus Latreillii* From a shark

‖ **Ich'thy-op'si-da** (-ŏp'sĭ-dȧ), *n. pl* [NL., fr. Gr. ἰχθυς, -ύος, a fish + ὄψις appearance] (*Zoöl.*) A grand division of the Vertebrata, including the Amphibia and Fishes.

‖ **Ich'thy-op'te-ryg'i-a** (-ŏp'tē-rĭj'ĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See Ichthyopterygium] (*Paleon.*) See Ichthyosauria.

‖ **Ich'thy-op'te-ryg'i-um** (-ŭm), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. ἰχθυς, -ύος, a fish + πτερύγιον a fin.] (*Anat*) The typical limb, or lateral fin, of fishes.

‖ **Ich'thy-or'nis** (-ōr'nĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἰχθύς, -ύος, a fish + ὄρνις bird.] (*Paleon*) An extinct genus of toothed birds found in the American Cretaceous formation. It is remarkable for having biconcave vertebræ, and sharp, conical teeth set in sockets. Its wings were well developed. It is the type of the order Odontotormæ.



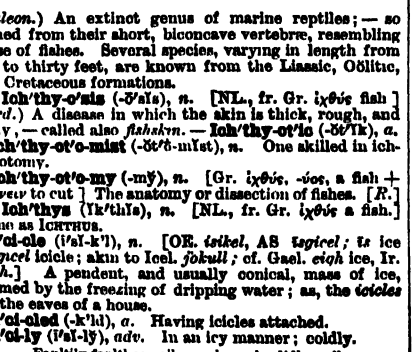
Ichthyornis (*I victor*)

Ich'thy-o-saur (Ik'thĭ-ō-sȧr), *n.* [Cf. F. *ichthyosaure*] (*Paleon*) One of the Ichthyosauria.

‖ **Ich'thy-o-sau'ri-a** (-sȧ'rĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See Ichthyosaurus.] (*Paleon.*) An extinct order of marine reptiles, including Ichthyosaurus and allied forms; — called also *Ichthyopterygia*. They have not been found later than the Cretaceous period.

Ich'thy-o-sau'ri-an (-an), *a.* (*Paleon.*) Of or pertaining to the Ichthyosauria. — *n* One of the Ichthyosauria.

‖ **Ich'thy-o-sau'rus** (-sȧ'rŭs), *n.*; *pl.* Ichthyosauri (-rī). [NL., fr. Gr. ἰχθύς, -ύος, a fish + σαῦρος a lizard]



Remains of an Ichthyosaurus (*I. communis*) *A* Dorsal side, as imbedded in rock; *B* Two of the Teeth; *C* Shoulder Girdle; *D* Section of two Vertebræ

(*Paleon.*) An extinct genus of marine reptiles; — so named from their short, biconcave vertebræ, resembling those of fishes. Several species, varying in length from ten to thirty feet, are known from the Liasaic, Oölitic, and Cretaceous formations.

‖ **Ich'thy-o'sis** (-ō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἰχθύς fish] (*Med.*) A disease in which the skin is thick, rough, and scaly, — called also *fishskin*. — **Ich'thy-ot'ic** (-ŏt'ĭk), *a.*

Ich'thy-ot'o-mist (-ŏt'ō-mĭst), *n.* One skilled in ichthyotomy.

Ich'thy-ot'o-my (-mў), *n.* [Gr. ἰχθύς, -ύος, a fish + τεμνειν to cut] The anatomy or dissection of fishes. [*R.*]

‖ **Ich'thys** (Ik'thĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἰχθύς a fish.] Same as Ichthus.

I'ci-cle (Ī'sĭ-k'l), *n.* [OE. *isikel*, AS *tegicel*; *is* ice + *gicel* icicle; akin to Icel. *jökull*; cf. Gael. *eigh* ice, Ir. *aigh*.] A pendent, and usually conical, mass of ice, formed by the freezing of dripping water; as, the *icicles* on the eaves of a house.

I'ci-cled (-k'ld), *a.* Having icicles attached.

I'ci-ly (Ī'sĭ-lў), *adv.* In an icy manner; coldly.

Faultliv faultless, *icily* regular, splendidly null,
Dead perfection, no more *Tennyson.*

I'ci-ness (Ī'sĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state or quality of being icy or very cold; frigidity.

I'cing (Ī'sĭng), *n.* A coating or covering resembling ice, as of sugar and milk or white of egg; frosting.

Ic'kle (Ik'k'l), *n.* [OE. *ikel*. See Icicle.] An icicle. [*Prov. Eng.*]

I'con (Ī'kŏn), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. εἰκών.] An image or representation; a portrait or pretended portrait. Netherlanders whose names and *icons* are published. *Hakewill.*

I-con'ic-al (ĭ-kŏn'ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, images, pictures, or representations of any kind.

I'con-ism (Ī'kŏn-Iz'm), *n.* [L. *iconismus*, Gr. εἰκονισμός, fr. εἰκονίζειν to mold, delineate, fr. εἰκών an image: cf. F. *iconisme*.] The formation of a figure, representation, or semblance; a delineation or description. Some kind of apish imitations, counterfeit *iconisms*. *Cudworth.*

I'con-ize (-Iz), *v. t.* [Gr. εἰκονίζειν.] To form an image or likeness of. [*R.*] *Cudworth.*

I-con'o-clasm (ĭ-kŏn'ō-klăz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *iconoclasme*. See Iconoclast.] The doctrine or practice of the iconoclasts; image breaking.

I-con'o-clast (-klăst), *n.* [Gr. εἰκών image + κλᾶν to break. cf. F. *iconoclaste*.] 1. A breaker or destroyer of images or idols; a determined enemy of idol worship.

2. One who exposes or destroys impositions or shams; one who attacks cherished beliefs; a radical.

I-con'o-clas'tic (-klăs'tĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to the iconoclasts, or to image breaking. *Milman.*

I-con'o-dule (ĭ-kŏn'ō-dūl), } *n.* [Gr. εἰκών an image
I-con'o-du'list (-dū'lĭst), } + δοῦλος a slave.] (*Eccl. Hist*) One who serves images; — opposed to an *iconoclast*. *Schaff-Herzog Encyc.*

I'co-nog'ra-pher (Ī'kō-nŏg'rā-fẽr), *n.* A maker of images. *Fairholt.*

I-con'o-graph'ic (ĭ-kŏn'ō-grăf'ĭk), *a.* 1. Of or pertaining to iconography.

2. Representing by means of pictures or diagrams; as, an *iconographic* encyclopædia.

I'co-nog'ra-phy (Ī'kō-nŏg'rā-fy), *n.* [Gr. εἰκονογραφία a sketch or description; εἰκών an image + γράφειν to describe: cf. F. *iconographie*.] 1. The art of representation by pictures or images; the description or study of portraiture or representation, as of persons, as, the *iconography* of the ancients.

2. The study of representative art in general.

Christian iconography, the study of the representations in art of the Deity, the persons of the Trinity, angels, saints, virtues, vices, etc.

I'co-nol'a-ter (-nŏl'ā-tẽr), *n.* [Gr εἰκών an image + λατρεύειν to worship: cf F. *iconolâtre*.] One who worships images.

I'co-nol'a-try (-trў), *n.* [See Iconolater.] The worship of images as symbols; — distinguished from *idolatry*, the worship of images themselves.

I'co-nol'o-gy (-ŏ-jў), *n.* [Gr. εἰκονολογία; εἰκών an image + λόγος discourse: cf. F *iconologie*.] The discussion or description of portraiture or of representative images. Cf. Iconography

I'co-nom'a-chy (-nŏm'a-kў), *n.* [Gr. εἰκονομαχία a war against images; εἰκών an image + μάχη fight.] Hostility to images as objects of worship. [*R.*]

I'co-nom'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [Gr. εἰκονομάχος; εἰκών image + μάχη fight.] Opposed to pictures or images as objects of worship. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

I'co-noph'i-list (-nŏf'ĭ-lĭst), *n.* [Gr. εἰκών an image + φιλεῖν to love.] A student, or lover of the study, of iconography.

I'co-sa-he'dral (Ī'kō-sā-hē'dral), *a.* [See Icosahedron] (*Geom.*) Having twenty equal sides or faces.

I'co-sa-he'dron (-drŏn), *n* [Gr. εἰκοσαέδρον; εἴκοσι twenty + ἕδρα seat, base, fr. ἕζεσθαι to sit.] (*Geom.*) A solid bounded by twenty sides or faces.

Regular icosahedron, one of the five regular polyhedrons, bounded by twenty equilateral triangles. Five triangles meet to form each solid angle of the polyhedron.

‖ **I'co-san'dri-a** (-săn'drĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. εἴκοσι twenty + ἀνηρ, ἀνδρός, man, male. cf. F. *icosandrie*.] (*Bot*) A Linnæan class of plants, having twenty or more stamens inserted in the calyx.

I'co-san'dri-an (-drĭ-an), } *a.* (*Bot.*) Pertaining to
I'co-san'drous (-drŭs), } the class Icosandria; having twenty or more stamens inserted in the calyx.

I'co-si-tet'ra-he'dron (Ī'kŏ-sĭ-tĕt'rā-hē'drŏn), *n.* [Gr. εἴκοσι twenty + τέτρα-, combining form of τέσσαρες four + ἕδρα seat, base.] (*Crystallog*) A twenty-four-sided solid; a tetragonal trisoctahedron or trapezohedron.

-ics (-Iks). A suffix used in forming the names of certain sciences, systems, etc., as *acoustics*, *mathematics*, *dynamics*, *statistics*, *politics*, *athletics*.

☞ The names of sciences ending in *ics*, as *mathematics*, *mechanics*, *metaphysics*, *optics*, etc., are, with respect to their form, nouns in the plural number. The plural form was probably introduced to mark the complex nature of such sciences; and it may have been in imitation of the use of the Greek plurals τὰ φυσικά, τὰ μετὰ τὰ φυσικά, τὰ ἀναλυτικά, τὰ ἠθικά, etc., to designate parts of Aristotle's writings. Previously to the present century, nouns ending in *ics* were construed with a verb or a pronoun in the plural; but it is now generally considered preferable to treat them as singular. In German we have *die Mathematik*, *die Mechanik*, etc., and in French *la métaphysique*, *la optique*, etc., corresponding to our *mathematics*, *mechanics*, *metaphysics*, *optics*, etc.

Mathematics have for their object the consideration of whatever is capable of being numbered or measured. *John Davidson.*

The citations subjoined will serve as examples of the best present usage.

Ethics is the science of the laws which govern our actions as moral agents *Sir W. Hamilton.*

All parts of knowledge have their origin in *metaphysics*, and finally, perhaps, revolve into it. *De Quincey.*

Mechanics, like pure *mathematics*, may be geometrical, or may be analytical; that is, it may treat space either by a direct consideration of its properties, or by a symbolical representation. *Whewell.*

Ic-ter'ic (Ik-tĕr'Ik), *n.* A remedy for the jaundice.

Ic-ter'ic (Ik-tĕr'Ik), | *a.* [L. *ictericus*, Gr. *ἰκτερικός*,
Ic-ter'ic-al (-I-kal), | fr. *ἴκτερος* jaundice: cf. F. *ictérique.*] **1.** Pertaining to, or affected with, jaundice. **2.** Good against the jaundice. *Johnson.*

Ic'ter-i'tious (Ik'tĕr-Ish'tĭs), | *a.* Yellow; of the color
Ic-ter'i-tous (Ik-tĕr'I-tĭs), | of the skin when it is affected by the jaundice.

Ic'ter-oid (Ik'tĕr-oid), *a.* [Gr. *ἴκτερος* jaundice + *-oid.*] Of a tint resembling that produced by jaundice; yellow; as, an *icteroid* tint or complexion.

‖ **Ic'te-rus** (Ik'tĕ-rŭs), *n.* [NL. See ICTERIC, *a.*] (*Med.*) The jaundice.

Ic'tic (Ik'tIk), *a.* [L. *ictus* blow.] Pertaining to, or caused by, a blow; sudden; abrupt. [*R.*] *H. Bushnell.*

‖ **Ic'tus** (Ik'tŭs), *n.* [L., fr. *icere*, *ictum*, to strike.] **1.** (*Pros.*) The stress of voice laid upon the accented syllable of a word. Cf. ARSIS. **2.** (*Med.*) A stroke or blow, as in a sunstroke, the sting of an insect, pulsation of an artery, etc.

Icy (Ī'sy), *a.* [*Compar.* ICIER (Ī'sĭ-ẽr); *superl.* ICIEST.] [AS. *isig.* See ICE.] **1.** Pertaining to, resembling, or abounding in, ice; cold; frosty. "*Icy* chains." *Shak.* "*Icy* region." *Boyle.* "*Icy* seas." *Pope.* **2.** Characterized by coldness, as of manner, influence, etc.; chilling; frigid; cold.

Icy was the deportment with which Philip received these demonstrations of affection *Motley*

Icy-pearl'ed (-pĕrl'ĕd), *a.* Spangled with ice.

Mounting up in *icy-pearled* car. *Milton*

I'd (Id). A contraction from *I would* or *I had.*

Id (Id), *n.* (*Zool.*) A small fresh-water cyprinoid fish (*Leuciscus idus* or *Idus idus*) of Europe. A domesticated variety, colored like the goldfish, is called *orfe* in Germany

I-da'li-an (ĭ-dā'lĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to *Idalium*, a mountain city in Cyprus, or to Venus, to whom it was sacred. "*Idalian* Aphrodité." *Tennyson*

Ide (Id), *n.* (*Zool.*) Same as ID.

-ide (-Id *or* -Id; 104). (*Chem.*) A suffix used to denote: (*a*) The *nonmetallic*, or *negative*, element or radical in a binary compound; as, ox*ide*, sulph*ide*, chlor*ide*. (*b*) A compound which is an *anhydride*, as, glycol*ide*, phthal*ide*. (*c*) Any one of a series of derivatives, as, indogen*ide*, glucos*ide*, etc.

I-de'a (ĭ-dē'ȧ), *n.; pl.* IDEAS (-ȧz). [L *idea*, Gr. *ἰδέα*, fr. *ἰδεῖν* to see; akin to E *wit* cf. F *idée* See WIT.] **1.** The transcript, image, or picture of a visible object, that is formed by the mind, also, a similar image of any object whatever, whether sensible or spiritual

Her sweet *idea* wandered through his thoughts. *Fanfax*

Being the right *idea* of your father
Both in your form and nobleness of mind *Shak*

This representation or likeness of the object being transmitted from thence [the senses] to the imagination, and lodged there for the view and observation of the pure intellect, is aptly and properly called its *idea* *P Browne*

2. A general notion, or a conception formed by generalization.

Alice had not the slightest *idea* what latitude was *L Carroll*

3. Hence. Any object apprehended, conceived, or thought of, by the mind; a notion, conception, or thought; the real object that is conceived or thought of.

Whatsoever the mind perceives in itself, or as the immediate object of perception, thought, or understanding, that I call *idea* *Locke*

4. A belief, opinion, or doctrine; a characteristic or controlling principle; as, an essential *idea*, the *idea* of development.

That fellow seems to me to possess but one *idea*, and that is a wrong one. *Johnson*

What is now "*idea*" for us? How infinite the fall of this word, since the time where Milton sang of the Creator contemplating his newly-created world,—

"how it showed
Answering his great *idea*,"—

to its present use, when this person "has an *idea* that the train has started," and the other "had no *idea* that the dinner would be so bad!" *Trench*

5. A plan or purpose of action; intention; design.

I shortly afterwards set off for that capital, with an *idea* of undertaking while there the translation of the work. *W Irving*

6. A rational conception; the complete conception of an object when thought of in all its essential elements or constituents; the necessary metaphysical or constituent attributes and relations, when conceived in the abstract

7. A fictitious object or picture created by the imagination; the same when proposed as a pattern to be copied, or a standard to be reached, one of the archetypes or patterns of created things, conceived by the Platonists to have existed objectively from eternity in the mind of the Deity.

Thence to behold this new-created world,
The addition of his empire, how it showed
In prospect from his throne, how good, how fair,
Answering his great *idea*. *Milton*

☞ "In England, Locke may be said to have been the first who naturalized the term in its Cartesian universality. When, in common language, employed by Milton and Dryden, after Descartes, as before him by Sidney, Spenser, Shakespeare, Hooker, etc., the meaning is Platonic." *Sir W. Hamilton.*

Abstract idea, Association of ideas, etc. See under ABSTRACT, ASSOCIATION, etc.

Syn. — Notion; conception; thought; sentiment, fancy; image; perception; impression; opinion; belief, observation; judgment; consideration; view, design, intention; purpose; plan; model; pattern. There is scarcely any other word which is subjected to such abusive treatment as is the word *idea*, in the very general and indiscriminate way in which it is employed, as it is used variously to signify almost any act, state, or content of thought.

I-de'al (ĭ-dē'ȧl), *a.* [L. *idealis*: cf. F. *idéal.*] **1.** Existing in idea or thought; conceptional; intellectual; mental; as, *ideal* knowledge.

2. Reaching an imaginary standard of excellence; fit for a model; faultless; as, *ideal* beauty. *Byron.*

There will always be a wide interval between practical and *ideal* excellence. *Rambler.*

3. Existing in fancy or imagination only; visionary; unreal. "Planning *ideal* commonwealths." *Southey.*

4. Teaching the doctrine of idealism; as, the *ideal* theory or philosophy

5. (*Math.*) Imaginary.

Syn. — Intellectual; mental; visionary; fanciful; imaginary; unreal; impracticable; utopian.

I-de'al (ĭ-dē'ȧl), *n.* A mental conception regarded as a standard of perfection; a model of excellence, beauty, etc.

The *ideal* is to be attained by selecting and assembling in one whole the beauties and perfections which are usually seen in different individuals, excluding everything defective or unseemly, so as to form a type or model of the species Thus, the Apollo Belvedere is the *ideal* of the beauty and proportion of the human frame *Fleming*

BEAU IDEAL. See BEAU IDEAL.

I-de'a-less (ĭ-dē'ȧ-lĕs), *a.* Destitute of an idea.

I-de'al-ism (-al-Iz'm), *n.* [Cf F. *idéalisme.*] **1.** The quality or state of being ideal

2. Conceptions of the ideal; imagery.

3. (*Philos.*) The system or theory that denies the existence of material bodies, and teaches that we have no rational grounds to believe in the reality of anything but ideas and their relations.

I-de'al-ist, *n.* [Cf. F *idéaliste.*] **1** One who idealizes; one who forms picturesque fancies, one given to romantic expectations.

2. One who holds the doctrine of idealism.

I-de'al-is'tic (-Is'tIk), *a.* Of or pertaining to idealists or their theories.

I'de-al'i-ty (Ī'dē-ăl'I-tȳ), *n.; pl.* IDEALITIES (-tIz). **1.** The quality or state of being ideal.

2. The capacity to form ideals of beauty or perfection.

3. (*Phren.*) The conceptive faculty.

I-de'al-i-za'tion (ĭ-dē'ȧl-I-zĕ'shŭn), *n* **1.** The act or process of idealizing.

2 (*Fine Arts*) The representation of natural objects, scenes, etc., in such a way as to show their most important characteristics; the study of the ideal.

I-de'al-ize (ĭ-dē'ȧl-iz), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* IDEALIZED (-izd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IDEALIZING (-Iz'ing).] **1** To make ideal; to give an ideal form or value to, to attribute ideal characteristics and excellences to; as, to *idealize* real life.

2 (*Fine Arts*) To treat in an ideal manner. See IDEALIZATION, 2.

I-de'al-ize, *v. t.* [Cf. F. *idéaliser.*] To form ideals.

I-de'al-i zer (-Iz'ẽr), *n.* An idealist

I-de'al-ly, *adv* In an ideal manner; by means of ideas, mentally.

I-de'a-log'ic (ĭ-dē'ȧ-lŏj'Ik), *a.* Of or pertaining to an idealogue, or to idealization

I-de'a-logue (ĭ-dē'ȧ-lŏg), *n.* [*Idea* + *-logue*, as in the*ologue*: cf. F. *idéologue*] One given to fanciful ideas or theories, a theorist, a speculator. [*R.*] *Mrs Browning*

I-de'at (ĭ-dē'ăt), | *n.* [LL. *ideatum.* See IDEA]
I-de'ate (-āt), | (*Metaph*) The actual existence supposed to correspond with an idea, the correlate in real existence to the idea as a thought existence.

I-de'ate (-āt), *v t* **1** To form in idea, to fancy. [*R*]

The *ideated* man as he stood in the intellect of God *Sir T Browne*

2 To apprehend in thought so as to fix and hold in the mind, to memorize. [*R.*]

I-de-a'tion (Ī'dē-ā'shŭn), *n.* The faculty or capacity of the mind for forming ideas; the exercise of this capacity; the act of the mind by which objects of sense are apprehended and retained as objects of thought.

The whole mass of residua which have been accumulated all enter now into the process of *ideation* *J D Morell*

I-de-a'tion-al (-al), *a.* Pertaining to, or characterized by, ideation.

Certain sensational or *ideational* stimuli *Blackw Mag*

I'dem (Ī'dĕm), *pron* or *adj.* [L] The same, the same as above; — often abbreviated *id*

I-den'tic (ĭ-dĕn'tIk), *a.* Identical. [*Obs.*] *Hudibras*

I-den'tic-al (-tI-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *identique.* See IDENTITY.] **1.** The same, the selfsame; the very same; not different; as, the *identical* person or thing.

I can not remember a thing that happened a year ago, without a conviction . . that *I*, the same *identical* person who now remember that event, did then exist. *Reid.*

2. Uttering sameness or the same truth, expressing in the predicate what is given, or obviously implied, in the subject; tautological.

When you say body is solid, I say that you make an *identical* proposition, because it is impossible to have the idea of body without that of solidity *Fleming.*

Identical equation (*Alg.*), an equation which is true for all values of the algebraic symbols which enter into it.

I-den'tic-al-ly, *adv.* In an identical manner, with respect to identity. "*Identically* the same." *Bp. Warburton* "*Identically* different." *Ross.*

I-den'tic-al-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being identical; sameness

I-den'ti-fi'a-ble (-tI-fī'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being identified

I-den'ti-fi-ca'tion (ĭ-dĕn'tI-fI-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *identification.*] The act of identifying, or proving to be the same; also, the state of being identified.

I-den'ti-fy (ĭ-dĕn'tI-fī), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* IDENTIFIED (-fīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IDENTIFYING (-fī'Ing).] [Cf. F. *identifier.* See IDENTITY, and -FY.] **1.** To make to be the same; to unite or combine in such a manner as to make one; to treat as being one or having the same purpose or effect; to consider as the same in any relation.

Every precaution is taken to *identify* the interests of the people and of the rulers. *D. Ramsay.*

Let us *identify*, let us incorporate ourselves with the people *Burke.*

2. To establish the identity of; to prove to be the same with something described, claimed, or asserted; as, to *identify* stolen property.

I-den'ti-fy (ĭ-dĕn'tI-fī), *v. i.* To become the same; to coalesce in interest, purpose, use, effect, etc. [*Obs.* or *R.*]

An enlightened self-interest, which, when well understood, they tell us will *identify* with an interest more enlarged and public. *Burke.*

I-den'tism (-tIz'm), *n.* [See IDENTITY.] (*Metaph.*) The doctrine taught by Schelling, that matter and mind, and subject and object, are identical in the Absolute; — called also the *system* or *doctrine of identity.*

I-den'ti-ty (-tI-tȳ), *n.; pl.* IDENTITIES (-tIz). [F. *identité*, LL. *identitas*, fr. L *idem* the same, from the root of *is* he, that; cf. Skr. *idam* this. Cf ITEM.] **1.** The state or quality of being identical, or the same; sameness.

Identity is a relation between our cognitions of a thing, not between things themselves. *Sir W. Hamilton*

2. The condition of being the same with something described or asserted, or of possessing a character claimed; as, to establish the *identity* of stolen goods.

3. (*Math.*) An identical equation.

I'de-o- (Ī'dē-ō-). A combining form from the Gr. *ἰδέα*, an *idea.*

I'de-o-gen'ic-al (Ī'dē-ō-jĕn'I-kal), *a* Of or relating to ideogeny.

I'de-og'e-ny (-ŏj'ē-nȳ), *n.* [*Ideo-* + *-geny*, from the same root as Gr. *γένεσις*, birth: cf F *idéogénie.*] The science which treats of the origin of ideas.

I-de'o-gram (ĭ-dē'ō-grăm), *n.* [*Ideo-* + *-gram*; cf. F *idéogramme.*] **1.** An original, pictorial element of writing, a kind of hieroglyph expressing no sound, but only an idea

Ideograms may be defined to be pictures intended to represent either things or thoughts *I Taylor* (*The Alphabet*).

You might even have a history without language written or spoken, by means of *ideograms* and gesture *J. Peile.*

2 A symbol used for convenience, or for abbreviation; as, 1, 2, 3, +, —, ×, $, §, etc.

3. A phonetic symbol; a letter.

I-de'o-graph (-grăf), *n.* Same as IDEOGRAM.

I-de-o-graph'ic (Ī'dē-ō-grăf'Ik, 277), | *a.* [Cf. F. *idéo-*
I-de-o-graph'ic-al (-I-kal), | *graphique.*] Of or pertaining to an ideogram; representing ideas by symbols, independently of sounds; as, 9 represents not the word "nine," but the *idea* of the number itself. — **I'de-o-graph'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

I'de-o-graph'ics (-Iks), *n.* The system of writing in ideographic characters; also, anything so written.

I'de-og'ra-phy (-ŏg'rȧ-fȳ), *n.* The representation of ideas independently of sounds, or in an ideographic manner, as sometimes is done in shorthand writing, etc.

I'de-o-log'ic-al (-ō-lŏj'I-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *idéologique.*] Of or pertaining to ideology.

I'de-ol'o-gist (-ŏl'ō-jIst), *n.* One who treats of ideas, one who theorizes or idealizes; one versed in the science of ideas, or who advocates the doctrines of ideology.

I'de-ol'o-gy (-jȳ), *n* [*Ideo-* + *-logy*: cf. F. *idéologie.*] **1.** The science of ideas. *Stewart*

2. (*Metaph*) A theory of the origin of ideas which derives them exclusively from sensation.

☞ By a double blunder in philosophy and Greek, *idéologie* . . . has in France become the name peculiarly distinctive of that philosophy of mind which exclusively derives our knowledge from sensation. *Sir W. Hamilton*

I'de-o-mo'tion (Ī'dē-ō-mō'shŭn), *n.* (*Physiol.*) An ideo-motor movement

I'de-o-mo'tor (-mō'tẽr), *a* [*Ideo-* + *motor*] (*Physiol*) Applied to those actions, or muscular movements, which are automatic expressions of dominant ideas, rather than the result of distinct volitional efforts, as the act of expressing the thoughts in speech, or in writing, while the mind is occupied in the composition of the sentence. *Carpenter.*

Ides (īdz), *n. pl.* [L. *idus*: cf. F. *ides*] (*Anc. Rom. Calendar*) The fifteenth day of March, May, July, and October, and the thirteenth day of the other months.

The *ides* of March remember. *Shak*

☞ Eight days in each month often pass by this name, but only one strictly receives it, the others being called respectively the day before the *ides*, and so on, backward, to the eighth from the *ides.*

Id'i-o- (Id'I-ō-). A combining form from the Greek *ἴδιος*, meaning *private, personal, peculiar, distinct*

Id'i-o-blast (Id'I-ō-blăst), *n.* [*Idio-* + *-blast.*] (*Bot.*) An individual cell, differing greatly from its neighbors in regard to size, structure, or contents.

‖ **Id'i-o-cra'sis** (-krā'sĭs), *n.* [NL] Idiocrasy.

Id'i-oc'ra-sy (Id'I-ŏk'rȧ-sȳ), *n.; pl.* IDIOCRASIES (-sIz). [*Idio-* + Gr. *κρᾶσις* a mixture, fr. *κεραννύναι* to mix: cf. F. *idiocrasie.*] Peculiarity of constitution, that temperament, or state of constitution, which is peculiar to a person, idiosyncrasy.

Id'i-o-crat'ic (-ō-krăt'Ik), | *a.* Peculiar in constitu-
Id'i-o-crat'ic-al (-I-kal), | tion or temperament; idiosyncratic.

Id'i-o-cy (Id'I-ō-sȳ), *n.* [From *idiot*, cf. Gr *ἰδιωτεία* uncouthness, want of education, fr. *ἰδιώτης.* See IDIOT, and cf. IDIOTCY] The condition or quality of being an idiot; absence, or marked deficiency, of sense and intelligence.

I will undertake to convict a man of *idiocy*, if he can not see the proof that three angles of a triangle are equal to two right angles *F W Robertson*

Id'i-o-cy-cloph'a-nous (Id'I-ō-sI-klŏf'ȧ-nŭs), *a.* [*Idio-* + Gr. *κύκλος* circle + *φαίνεσθαι* to appear.] (*Crystallog.*) Same as IDIOPHANOUS

Id'i-o-e-lec'tric (-ē-lĕk'trIk), *a.* [*Idio-* + *electric*: cf. F. *idioélectrique*] (*Physics*) Electric by virtue of its own peculiar properties, capable of becoming electrified by friction; — opposed to *anelectric.* — *n.* An idioelectric substance.

Id'i-o-graph (Id'I-ō-grăf), *n* [Gr. *ἰδιόγραφος* autographic; *ἴδιος* one's own + *γράφειν* to write.] A mark or signature peculiar to an individual; a trade-mark.

Id'i-o-graph'ic (Id'ĭ-ō-grăf'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining
Id'i-o-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } to an idiograph.

Id'i-ol'a-try (Id'ĭ-ŏl'ă-trĭ), *n.* [*Idio-* + Gr. λατρεία to worship.] Self-worship; excessive self-esteem.

Id'i-om (Id'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [F. *idiome*, L. *idioma*, fr. Gr. ἰδίωμα, fr. ἰδιοῦν to make a person's own, to make proper or peculiar, fr. ἴδιος one's own, proper, peculiar; prob. akin to the reflexive pronoun οὗ, οἱ, ἑ, and to ἑός, ὅς, one's own, L. *suus*, and to E. *so*.] 1. The syntactical or structural form peculiar to any language; the genius or cast of a language.

Idiom may be employed loosely and figuratively as a synonym of language or dialect, but in its proper sense it signifies the totality of the general rules of construction which characterize the syntax of a particular language and distinguish it from other tongues. *G P Marsh*

By *idiom* is meant the use of words which is peculiar to a particular language. *J. H. Newman.*

He followed their language [the Latin], but did not comply with the *idiom* of ours. *Dryden.*

2. An expression conforming or appropriate to the peculiar structural form of a language; in extended use, an expression sanctioned by usage, having a sense peculiar to itself and not agreeing with the logical sense of its structural form, also, the phrase forms peculiar to a particular author.

Some that with care true eloquence shall teach,
And to just *idioms* fix our doubtful speech *Prior*

Sometimes we identify the words with the object — though by courtesy of *idiom* rather than in strict propriety of language *Coleridge*

Every good writer has much *idiom*. *Landor*

It is not by means of rules that such *idioms* as the following are made current: "I can *make nothing* of it" "He *treats* his subject *home*." *Dryden* "It is that within us that *makes for* righteousness." *M Arnold* *Gostwick* (*Eng. Gram.*).

3. Dialect; a variant form of a language.

Syn. — Dialect — Idiom, Dialect. The *idioms* of a language belong to its very structure, its *dialects* are varieties of expression ingrafted upon it in different localities or by different professions. Each county of England has some peculiarities of *dialect*, and so have most of the professions, while the great *idioms* of the language are everywhere the same. See Language.

Id'i-o-mat'ic (Id'ĭ-ō-măt'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. ἰδιωματικός]
Id'i-o-mat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Of or pertaining to, or conforming to, the mode of expression peculiar to a language, as, an *idiomatic* meaning; an *idiomatic* phrase. — **Id'i-o-mat'ic-al-ly**, *adv*

Id'i-o-mor'phic (-môr'fĭk), *a.* Idiomorphous.

Id'i-o-mor'phous (-môr'fŭs), *a.* [Gr ἰδιόμορφος of peculiar form; ἴδιος peculiar + μορφή form.] 1. Having a form of its own.

2. (*Crystallog.*) Appearing in distinct crystals; — said of the mineral constituents of a rock.

Id'i-o-mus'cu-lar (-mŭs'kŭ-lẽr), *a.* [*Idio-* + *muscular.*] (*Physiol.*) Applied to a semipermanent contraction of a muscle, produced by a mechanical irritant.

Id'i-o-pa-thet'ic (-pă-thĕt'ĭk), *a.* Idiopathic. [*R.*]

Id'i-o-path'ic (-păth'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *idiopathique.*]
Id'i-o-path'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } (*Med.*) Pertaining to idiopathy; characterizing a disease arising primarily, and not in consequence of some other disease or injury, — opposed to *symptomatic*, *sympathetic*, and *traumatic*. — **Id'i-o-path'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Id'i-op'a-thy (Id'ĭ-ŏp'ă-thy), *n.*; *pl.* Idiopathies (-thĭz). [Gr. ἰδιοπάθεια; ἴδιος proper, peculiar + πάθεῖν, πάσχειν, to suffer; cf. F. *idiopathie*.] 1. A peculiar, or individual, characteristic or affection.

All men are so full of their own fancies and *idiopathies*, that they scarce have the civility to interchange any words with a stranger. *Dr. H. More.*

2. (*Med.*) A morbid state or condition not preceded or occasioned by any other disease; a primary disease.

Id'i-oph'a-nous (-ŏf'ă-nŭs), *a.* [*Idio-* + φαίνεσθαι to appear.] (*Crystallog.*) Exhibiting interference figures without the aid of a polariscope, as certain crystals.

Id'i-o-plasm (Id'ĭ-ō-plăz'm), *n.* (*Biol.*) Same as Idioplasma.

‖ **Id'i-o-plas'ma** (-plăz'mă), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἴδιος proper, peculiar + πλάσμα a form, mold.] (*Biol.*) That portion of the cell protoplasm which is the seat of all active changes, and which carries on the function of hereditary transmission; — distinguished from the other mass (-plăz') [cf. ἰδιοσυγκρασία; ἴδιος proper, peculiar + σύγκρασις a mixing together, fr. συγκεραννύναι to mix together; συν with + κεραννύναι to mix, cf. F. *idiosyncrasie*. See Idiom, and Crasis.] A peculiarity of physical or mental constitution or temperament; a characteristic belonging to, and distinguishing, an individual; characteristic susceptibility, idiocrasy; eccentricity.

The individual mind . . takes its tone from the *idiosyncrasies* of the body. *I. Taylor*

Id'i-o-syn-crat'ic (-sĭn-krăt'ĭk), } *a.* Of peculiar tem-
Id'i-o-syn-crat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } per or disposition; belonging to one's peculiar and individual character.

Id'i-ot (Id'ĭ-ŭt), *n.* [F. *idiot*, L. *idiota* an uneducated, ignorant, ill-informed person, Gr. ἰδιώτης, also and orig., a private person, not holding public office, fr. ἴδιος proper, peculiar. See Idiom.] 1. A man in private station, as distinguished from one holding a public office. [*Obs.*]

St. Austin affirmed that the plain places of Scripture are sufficient to all laics, and all *idiots* or private persons. *Jer Taylor.*

2. An unlearned, ignorant, or simple person, as distinguished from the educated; an ignoramus. [*Obs.*]

Christ was received of *idiots*, of the vulgar people, and of the simpler sort, while he was rejected, despised, and persecuted even to death by the high priests, lawyers, scribes, doctors, and rabbis. *C. Bloomf.*

3. A human being destitute of the ordinary intellectual powers, whether congenital, developmental, or accidental; commonly, a person without understanding from birth; a natural fool; a natural; an innocent.

Life . . . is a tale
Told by an *idiot*, full of sound and fury,
Signifying nothing. *Shak.*

4. A fool; a simpleton; — a term of reproach.

Weenest thou make an *idiot* of our dame? *Chaucer.*

Id'i-ot-cy (Id'ĭ-ŭt-sy), *n.* [Cf. Idiocy.] Idiocy. [*R.*]

Id'i-ot-ed (-ŭt-ĕd), *a.* Rendered idiotic; befooled. [*R.*] *Tennyson.*

Id'i-o-ther'mic (Id'ĭ-ō-thĕr'mĭk), *a.* [*Idio-* + *thermic*.] Self-heating; warmed, as the body of an animal, by processes going on within itself.

Id'i-ot'ic (-ŏt'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *idioticus* ignorant, Gr.
Id'i-ot'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } ἰδιωτικός; cf. F. *idiotique*. See Idiot.] 1. Common; simple. [*Obs.*] *Blackwall.*

2. Pertaining to, or like, an idiot; characterised by idiocy; foolish; fatuous; as, an *idiotic* person, speech, laugh, or action.

Id'i-ot'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In an idiotic manner.

Id'i-ot'i-con (-ŏt'ĭ-kŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἰδιωτικός belonging to a private man, private. See Idiot.] A dictionary of a particular dialect, or of the words and phrases peculiar to one part of a country; a glossary.

Id'i-ot-ish (Id'ĭ-ŭt-ĭsh), *a.* Like an idiot; foolish.

Id'i-ot-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* [F. *idiotisme*, L. *idiotismus* the way or fashion of a private person, the common or vulgar manner of speaking, Gr. ἰδιωτισμός, fr. ἰδιωτίζειν to put into or use common language, fr. ἰδιώτης. See Idiot.] 1. An idiom; a form, mode of expression, or signification, peculiar to a language.

Scholars sometimes give terminations and *idiotisms*, suitable to their native language, unto words newly invented. *M. Hale.*

2. Lack of knowledge or mental capacity; idiocy; foolishness.

Worse than mere ignorance or *idiotism*. *Shaftesbury*

The running that adventure is the greatest *idiotism*. *Hammond.*

Id'i-ot-ize (-ĭz), *v. i.* To become stupid. [*R.*]

Id'i-ot-ry (-rỹ), *n.* Idiocy. [*R.*] *Bp. Warburton.*

I'dle (ī'd'l), *a.* [*Compar.* Idler (ī'dlẽr); *superl.* Idlest (ī'dlĕst).] [OE. *idel*, AS. *idel* vain, empty, useless; akin to OS. *îdal*, D. *ijdel*, OHG. *îtal* vain, empty, mere, G. *eitel*, Dan. & Sw. *idel* mere, pure, and prob. to Gr. ἰθαρός clear, pure, αἴθειν to burn. Cf. Ether.]

1. Of no account; useless; vain; trifling; unprofitable; thoughtless; silly; barren. "Deserts *idle*." *Shak.*

Every *idle* word that men shall speak, they shall give account thereof in the day of judgment *Matt.* xii. 36.

Down their *idle* weapons dropped. *M'ton.*
This *idle story* became important. *Macaulay.*

2. Not called into active service; not turned to appropriate use; unemployed; as, *idle* hours.

The *idle* spear and shield were high uphung. *Milton*

3. Not employed; unoccupied with business; inactive; doing nothing; as, *idle* workmen.

Why stand ye here all the day *idle*? *Matt.* xx 6.

4. Given to rest and ease; averse to labor or employment, lazy; slothful; as, an *idle* fellow.

5. Light-headed; foolish. [*Obs.*] *Ford.*

Idle pulley (*Mach.*), a pulley that rests upon a belt to tighten it; a pulley that only guides a belt and is not used to transmit power. — **Idle wheel** (*Mach.*), a gear wheel placed between two others, to transfer motion from one to the other without changing the direction of revolution. — **In idle**, in vain. [*Obs.*] "God saith, thou shalt not take the name of thy Lord God *in idle*." *Chaucer.*



C Idle Wheel.

Syn. — Unoccupied; unemployed; vacant; inactive; indolent; sluggish; slothful; useless; ineffectual; futile, frivolous; vain; trifling; unprofitable; unimportant. — Idle, Indolent, Lazy. A propensity to inaction is expressed by each of these words, they differ in the cause and degree of this characteristic. *Indolent* denotes an habitual love of ease, a settled dislike of movement or effort; *idle* is opposed to *busy*, and denotes a dislike of

I'dle, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Idled (ī'd'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Idling (ī'dlĭng).] To lose or spend time in inaction, or without being employed in business.

I'dle, *v. t.* To spend in idleness; to waste; to consume; — often followed by *away*; as, to *idle* away an hour or a day. *Shak.*

I'dle-head'ed (ī'd'l-hĕd'ĕd), *a.* 1. Foolish; stupid. [*Obs.*] "The superstitious *idle-headed* eld." *Shak.*

2. Delirious; infatuated. [*Obs.*] *L'Estrange.*

I'dle-ness, *n.* [AS. *îdelnes.*] The condition or quality of being idle (in the various senses of that word); uselessness; fruitlessness; triviality, inactivity; laziness.

Syn. — Inaction; indolence; sluggishness; sloth.

I'dle-pat'ed (-pāt'ĕd), *a.* Idle-headed; stupid.

I'dler (ī'dlẽr), *n.* 1. One who idles; one who spends his time in inaction; a lazy person; a sluggard.

2. (*Naut.*) One who has constant day duties on board ship, and keeps no regular watch. *Totten.*

3. (*Mach.*) An idle wheel or pulley. See under Idle.

I'dless } (ī'dlĕs), *n.* Idleness. [*Archaic*] "In
I'dlesse } *yidlesse.*" *Spenser.*

And an *idlesse* all the day
Beside a wandering stream. *Mrs Browning*

I'dly (ī'dlỹ), *adv.* In an idle manner; ineffectually; vainly, lazily; carelessly; (*Obs.*) foolishly.

Id'o-crase (Id'ō-krās; 277), *n.* [Gr. εἶδος form + κρᾶσις mixture, fr. κεραννύναι to mix; cf. F. *idocrase.*] (*Min.*) Same as Vesuvianite.

I'dol (ī'dŏl), *n.* [OE. *idole*, F. *idole*, L. *idolum*, fr. Gr. εἴδωλον, fr. εἶδος that which is seen, the form, shape, figure, fr. ἰδεῖν to see. See Wit, and cf. Eidolon.]

1. An image or representation of anything. [*Obs.*]

Do her adore with sacred reverence,
As th' *idol* of her maker's great magnificence. *Spenser.*

2. An image of a divinity; a representation or symbol of a deity or any other being or thing, made or used as an object of worship; a similitude of a false god.

That they should not worship devils, and *idols* of gold. *Rev.* ix. 20.

3. That on which the affections are strongly (often excessively) set; an object of passionate devotion; a person or thing greatly loved or adored.

The soldier's god and people's *idol*. *Denham.*

4. A false notion or conception; a fallacy. *Bacon.*

The *idols* of preconceived opinion. *Coleridge.*

I'do-las'tre (ī'dō-lăs'tẽr), *n.* [OF., for *idolatre.*] An idolater. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

I-dol'a-ter (ī-dŏl'ă-tẽr), *n.* [F. *idolâtre*; cf. L. *idolatres*, Gr. εἰδωλολάτρης. See Idolatry.] 1. A worshiper of idols; one who pays divine honors to images, statues, or representations of anything made by hands; one who worships as a deity that which is not God; a pagan.

2. An adorer; a great admirer.

Jonson was an *idolater* of the ancients. *Bp. Hurd.*

I-dol'a-tress (-trĕs), *n.* A female worshiper of idols.

I'do-lat'ric-al (ī'dō-lăt'rĭ-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *idolâtrique.*] Idolatrous. [*Obs.*]

I-dol'a-trise (ī-dŏl'ă-trĭz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Idolatrised (-trĭzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Idolatrising (-trĭ'zĭng).] To worship idols; to pay idolatrous worship.

I-dol'a-trise, *v. t.* To make an idol of; to idolize.

I-dol'a-trous (-trŭs), *a.* 1. Of or pertaining to idolatry; partaking of the nature of idolatry; given to idolatry or the worship of false gods; as, *idolatrous* sacrifices.

[Josiah] put down the *idolatrous* priests. 2 *Kings* xxiii. 5.

2. Consisting in, or partaking of, an excessive attachment or reverence; as, an *idolatrous* veneration for antiquity.

I-dol'a-trous-ly, *adv.* In an idolatrous manner.

I-dol'a-try (-trỹ), *n.*; *pl.* Idolatries (-trĭz). [F. *idolâtrie*, LL. *idolatria*, L. *idololatria*, fr. Gr. εἰδωλολατρεία; εἴδωλον idol + λατρεία service.] 1. The worship of idols, images, or anything which is not God; the worship of false gods.

His eye surveyed the dark *idolatries*
Of alienated Judah *Milton.*

2. Excessive attachment or veneration for anything; respect or love which borders on adoration. *Shak.*

I'dol-ish (ī'dŏl-ĭsh), *a.* Idolatrous. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

I'dol-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The worship of idols. [*Obs.*]

I'dol-ist, *n.* A worshiper of idols. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

I'dol-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Idolized (-ĭzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Idolizing (-ĭ'zĭng).] 1. To make an idol of; to pay idolatrous worship to, as, to *idolize* the sacred bull in Egypt.

2. To love to excess; to love or reverence to adoration; as, to *idolize* gold, children, a hero.

I'dol-ize, *v. i.* To practice idolatry. [*R.*]

To *idolize* after the manner of Egypt. *Fairbairn.*

I'dol-i-zer (-ĭ'zẽr), *n.* One who idolizes or loves to the point of reverence, an idolater.

I-dol'o-clast (ī-dŏl'ō-klăst), *n.* [Gr εἴδωλον idol + κλᾶν to break.] A breaker of idols; an iconoclast.

I-dol'o-graph'ic-al (-grăf'ĭ-kal), *a.* [*Idol* + *-graph.*] Descriptive of idols. [*R.*] *Southey.*

I'dol-ous (ī'dŏl-ŭs), *a* Idolatrous. [*Obs.*] *Bale.*

I-do'ne-ous (ī-dō'nē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *idoneus*] Appropriate; suitable; proper; fit; adequate. [*R.*]

An ecclesiastical benefice . . . ought to be conferred on an *idoneous* person *Ayliffe.*

Id-or'gan (Id-ôr'gan), *n.* [Gr. εἶδος form + E. *organ.*] (*Biol.*) A morphological unit, consisting of two or more plastids, which does not possess the positive character of the person or stock, in distinction from the physiological organ or *biorgan*. See Morphon.

Id'ri-a-line (Id'rĭ-ă-lĭn), } *n.* [Cf. F. *idrialine.*]
Id'ri-a-lite (Id'rĭ-ă-lĭt), } (*Min.*) A bituminous substance obtained from [illegible] cf. F. *idrialite*. It occurs mixed with cinnabar, here it occurs mixed with cinnabar, in the mercury mines of *Idria*, &c.

Id'u-me'an (Id'ū-mē'an), *a.* Of or pertaining to ancient *Idumea*, or Edom, in Western Asia. — *n.* An inhabitant of Idumea; an Edomite.

I'dyl (ī'dĭl), *n.* [L. *idyllium*, Gr. εἰδύλλιον, fr. εἶδος form; literally, a little form or image: cf. F. *idylle*. See Idol.] A short poem; properly, a short pastoral poem; as, the *idyls* of Theocritus; also, any poem, especially a narrative or descriptive poem, written in an elevated and highly finished style; also, by extension, any artless and easily flowing description, either in poetry or prose, of simple, rustic life, of pastoral scenes, and the like. [Written also *idyll.*]

Wordsworth's solemn-thoughted *idyl*. *Mrs. Browning.*

His [Goldsmith's] lovely *idyl* of the Vicar's home. *F. Harrison.*

I-dyl'lic (ī-dĭl'ĭk), *a.* Of or belonging to idyls.

I. e. Abbreviation of Latin *id est*, that is.

If (ĭf), *conj.* [OE. *if*, *gif*, AS. *gif*; akin to OFries. *ief*, *gef*, *ef*, OS. *ef*, *of*, D. *of*, or, whether, if, G. *ob* whether, if, OHG. *oba*, *ibu*, Icel. *ef*, Goth. *iba*, *ibai*, an interrogative particle; properly a case form of a noun meaning, doubt (cf. OHG. *iba* doubt, condition, Icel. *if*, *ef*, *ifi*, *efi*), and therefore orig. meaning, on condition that.] 1. In case that; granting, allowing, or supposing that; — introducing a condition or supposition.

Tisiphone, that oft hast heard my prayer,
Assist, *if* Œdipus deserve thy care. *Pope.*

If thou be the Son of God, command that these stones be made bread. *Matt.* iv. 3.

2. Whether; — in dependent questions.

Uncertain *if* by augury or chance.
She doubts *if* two and two make four. *Dryden.*
As *if*, But *if*. See under As, But. *Prior.*

I' faith' (ĭ fāth'). In faith; indeed; truly. *Shak.*

I-fere' (ī-fēr'), *adv.* [Corrupted fr. *in fere.*] Together. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ig'a-sur'ic (Ig'ă-sūr'rĭk), *a.* [See IGASURINE.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or obtained from, nux vomica or St. Ignatius's bean; as, *igasuric* acid.

Ig'a-sur'ine (Ig'ă-sūr'rĭn *or* -rēn), *n.* [Malay *igasura* the nux vomica.] (*Chem.*) An alkaloid found in nux vomica, and extracted as a white crystalline substance.

Ig'loo (Ig'lōō), *n.* 1. An Eskimo snow house.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A cavity, or excavation, made in the snow by a seal, over its breathing hole in the ice.

Ig-na'tius bean' (Ig-nā'shĭus bēn'). (*Bot.*) See *Saint Ignatius's bean*, under SAINT.

Ig'ne-ous (Ig'nē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *igneus*, fr. *ignis* fire; allied to Skr. *agni*, Lith. *ugnis*, OSlav. *ogne.*] 1. Pertaining to, or having the nature of, fire; containing fire; resembling fire; as, an *igneous* appearance.

2. (*Geol.*) Resulting from, or produced by, the action of fire; as, lavas and basalt are *igneous* rocks.

Ig-nes'cent (Ig-nĕs'sent), *a.* [L. *ignescens*, p. pr. of *ignescere* to become inflamed, fr. *ignis* fire: cf. F. *ignescent.*] Emitting sparks of fire when struck with steel; scintillating; as, *ignescent* stones.

Ig-nic'o-list (Ig-nĭk'ō-lĭst), *n.* [L. *ignis* fire + *colere* to worship.] A worshiper of fire. [*R.*]

Ig-nif'er-ous (Ig-nĭf'ēr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *ignifer*; *ignis* fire + *ferre* to bear.] Producing fire. [*R.*] *Blount.*

Ig-nif'lu-ous (-flū-ŭs), *a.* [L. *ignifluus*; *ignis* fire + *fluere* to flow.] Flowing with fire. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

Ig'ni-fy (Ig'nĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IGNIFIED (-fīd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* IGNIFYING (-fī'ĭng).] [L. *ignis* fire + *-fy.*] To form into fire. [*R.*] *Stukeley.*

Ig-nig'e-nous (Ig-nĭj'ē-nŭs), *a.* [L. *ignigenus*; *ignis* fire + *genere*, *gignere*, to beget, produce.] Produced by the action of fire, as lava. [*R.*]

Ig-nip'o-tence (-nĭp'ō-tens), *n.* Power over fire. [*R.*]

Ig-nip'o-tent (-tent), *a.* [L. *ignipotens*; *ignis* fire + *potens* powerful.] Presiding over fire; also, fiery.

Vulcan is called the power *ignipotent.* *Pope.*

‖ **Ig'nis fat'u-us** (Ig'nĭs făt'ū-ŭs); *pl.* IGNES FATUI (Ig'nēz făt'ū-ī). [L. *ignis* fire + *fatuus* foolish So called in allusion to its tendency to mislead travelers.] 1. A phosphorescent light that appears, in the night, over marshy grounds, supposed to be occasioned by the decomposition of animal or vegetable substances, or by some inflammable gas; — popularly called also *Will-with-the-wisp*, or *Will-o'-the-wisp*, and *Jack-with-a-lantern*, or *Jack-o'-lantern.*

2. Fig. A misleading influence; a decoy.

Seared and guided by the *ignis fatuus* of popular superstition. *Jer Taylor.*

Ig-nite' (Ig-nīt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IGNITED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* IGNITING.] [L. *ignitus*, p. p of *ignire* to ignite, fr. *ignis* fire. See IGNEOUS.] 1 To kindle or set on fire; as, to *ignite* paper or wood.

2. (*Chem.*) To subject to the action of intense heat, to heat strongly, — often said of incombustible or infusible substances, as, to *ignite* iron or platinum.

Ig-nite', *v. i.* To take fire, to begin to burn.

Ig-nit'i-ble (-ī-b'l), *a.* Capable of being ignited.

Ig-nit'ion (Ig-nĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *ignition.*] 1. The act of igniting, kindling, or setting on fire.

2. The state of being ignited or kindled. *Sir T. Browne.*

Ig-nit'or (Ig-nīt'ēr), *n.* One who, or that which, produces ignition; especially, a contrivance for igniting the powder in a torpedo or the like. [Written also *igniter*]

Ig-niv'o-mous (Ig-nĭv'ō-mŭs), *a.* [L. *ignivomus*; *ignis* fire + *vomere* to vomit.] Vomiting fire. [*R.*]

Ig'no-bil'i-ty (Ig'nō-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *ignobilitas*: cf. F. *ignobilité.*] Ignobleness. [*Obs.*] *Bale.*

Ig-no'ble (Ig-nō'b'l), *a.* [L. *ignobilis*; pref. *in-* not + *nobilis* noble: cf. F. *ignoble.* See IN- not, and NOBLE, *a.*] 1. Of low birth or family, not noble; not illustrious, plebeian; common, humble.

I was not *ignoble* of descent *Shak.*
Her royal stock graft with *ignoble* plants *Shak.*

2. Not honorable, elevated, or generous, base.

'T is but a base, *ignoble* mind,
That mounts no higher than a bird can soar *Shak.*
Far from the madding crowd's *ignoble* strife *Gray.*

3. (*Zoöl.*) Not a true or noble falcon, — said of certain hawks, as the goshawk.

Syn. — Degenerate; degraded; mean, base, dishonorable; reproachful; disgraceful, shameful, scandalous; infamous.

Ig-no'ble, *v. t.* To make ignoble. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Ig-no'ble-ness, *n.* State or quality of being ignoble.

Ig-no'bly, *adv* In an ignoble manner; basely.

Ig'no-min'i-ous (Ig'nō-mĭn'ĭ-ŭs; 277), *a.* [L. *ignominiosus* cf F *ignominieux*] 1. Marked with ignominy, incurring public disgrace, dishonorable, shameful

Then first with fear surprised and sense of pain,
Fled *ignominious.* *Milton.*

2. Deserving ignominy; despicable.

One single, obscure, *ignominious* projector. *Swift.*

3. Humiliating; degrading; as, an *ignominious* judgment or sentence. *Macaulay.*

Ig'no-min'i-ous-ly, *adv.* In an ignominious manner; disgracefully; shamefully; inglorioualy.

Ig'no-min-y (Ig'nō-mĭn-ȳ), *n.*; *pl.* IGNOMINIES (-ĭz) [L. *ignominia* ignominy (i. e., a deprivation of one's good name); *in-* not + *nomen* name: cf. F. *ignominie.* See IN- not, and NAME.] 1. Public disgrace or dishonor; reproach; infamy.

Their generals have been received with honor after their defeat; yours with *ignominy* after conquest. *Addison.*
Vice begins in mistake, and ends in *ignominy.* *Rambler.*
Ignominy is the infliction of such evil as is made dishonorable, or the deprivation of such good as is made honorable by the Commonwealth. *Hobbes.*

2. An act deserving disgrace; an infamous act.

Syn. — Opprobrium; reproach; dishonor.

Ig'no-my (Ig'nō-mȳ), *n.* Ignominy. [*R. & Obs.*]

I blush to think upon this *ignomy.* *Shak.*

Ig'no-ra'mus (Ig'nō-rā'mŭs), *n.* [L., we are ignorant. See IGNORE.] 1. (*Law*) We are ignorant; we ignore; — being the word formerly written on a bill of indictment by a grand jury when there was not sufficient evidence to warrant them in finding it a true bill. The phrase now used is, "No bill," "No true bill," or "Not found," though in some jurisdictions "Ignored" is still used.

Wharton (Law Dict.). *Burn.*

2. (*pl.* IGNORAMUSES (-ĕz).) A stupid, ignorant person; a vain pretender to knowledge; a dunce.

An *ignoramus* in place and power. *South*

Ig'no-rance (Ig'nō-rans), *n.* [F., fr. L. *ignorantia.*] 1. The condition of being ignorant; the want of knowledge in general, or in relation to a particular subject; the state of being uneducated or uninformed.

Ignorance is the curse of God,
Knowledge the wing wherewith we fly to heaven. *Shak.*

2. (*Theol.*) A willful neglect or refusal to acquire knowledge which one may acquire and it is his duty to have. *Book of Common Prayer.*

Invincible ignorance (*Theol.*), ignorance beyond the individual's control and for which, therefore, he is not responsible before God.

Ig'no-rant (-rant), *a.* [F., fr. L. *ignorans, -antis*, p. pr. of *ignorare* to be ignorant. See IGNORE.] 1. Destitute of knowledge; uninstructed or uninformed; untaught; unenlightened.

He that doth not know those things which are of use for him to know, is but an *ignorant* man, whatever he may know besides. *Tillotson.*

2. Unacquainted with; unconscious or unaware; — used with *of.*

Ignorant of guilt, I fear not shame. *Dryden.*

3. Unknown, undiscovered. [*Obs.*]

Ignorant concealment. *Shak.*
Alas, what *ignorant* sin have I committed? *Shak.*

4. Resulting from ignorance, foolish; silly.

His slipping,
Poor *ignorant* baubles! — on our terrible seas,
Like eggshells moved *Shak.*

Syn. — Uninstructed; untaught, unenlightened, uninformed; unlearned, unlettered, illiterate. — IGNORANT, ILLITERATE. *Ignorant* denotes want of knowledge, either as to a single subject or information in general; *illiterate* refers to an ignorance of letters, or of knowledge acquired by reading and study In the Middle Ages, a great proportion of the higher classes were *illiterate*, and yet were far from being *ignorant*, especially in regard to war and other active pursuits.

In such business
Action is eloquence, and the eyes of the *ignorant*
More learned than the ears. *Shak.*

In the first ages of Christianity, not only the learned and the wise, but the *ignorant* and *illiterate*, embraced torments and death *Tillotson.*

Ig'no-rant, *n.* A person untaught or uninformed; one unlettered or unskilled; an ignoramus.

Did I for this take pains to teach
Our zealous *ignorants* to preach? *Denham.*

Ig'no-rant-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The spirit of those who extol the advantage of ignorance; obscurantism.

Ig'no-rant-ist, *n.* One opposed to the diffusion of knowledge; an obscurantist.

Ig'no-rant-ly, *adv.* In an ignorant manner, without knowledge; inadvertently.

Whom therefore ye *ignorantly* worship, him declare I unto you. *Acts* xvii

Ig-nore' (Ig-nōr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IGNORED (-nōrd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IGNORING.] [L. *ignorare*; pref. *in-* not + the root of *gnarus* knowing, *noscere* to become acquainted with. See KNOW, and cf. NARRATE.] 1. To be ignorant of or not acquainted with. [*Archaic*]

Philosophy would solidly be established, if men would more carefully distinguish those things that they know from those that they *ignore.* *Boyle*

2. (*Law*) To throw out or reject as false or ungrounded, — said of a bill rejected by a grand jury for want of evidence. See IGNORAMUS.

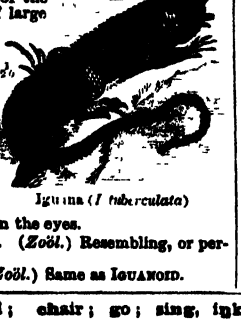
3. Hence: To refuse to take notice of, to shut the eyes to; not to recognize; to disregard willfully and causelessly; as, to *ignore* certain facts; to *ignore* the presence of an objectionable person.

Ignoring Italy under our feet,
And seeing things before, behind *Mrs. Browning*

Ig-nos'ci-ble (Ig-nŏs'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [L *ignoscibilis*, fr. *ignoscere* to pardon, lit., not to wish to know, pref. *in-* not + *gnoscere*, *noscere*, to learn to know See IN not, and KNOW] Pardonable. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Ig-note' (Ig-nōt'), *a.* [L. *ignotus*; pref. *in-* not + *gnotus*, *notus*, known, p. p. of *gnoscere*, *noscere*, to learn to know.] Unknown. [*Obs.*] *Sir E. Sandys.* — *n.* One who is unknown. *Bp. Hacket.*

I-gua'na (I-gwä'nä; 277), *n.* [Sp. *iguana*, from the native name in Hayti. Cf. GUANA.] (*Zoöl.*) Any species of the genus *Iguana*, a genus of large American lizards of the family *Iguanidæ* They are arboreal in their habits, usually green in color, and feed chiefly upon fruits.



Iguana (*I. tuberculata*)

☞ The common iguana (*I. tuberculata*) of the West Indies and South America is sometimes five feet long. Its flesh is highly prized as food. The horned iguana (*I. cornuta*) has a conical horn between the eyes.

I-gua'ni-an (-nĭ-an), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Resembling, or pertaining to, the iguana.

I-gua'noid (-noid), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Same as IGUANOID.

I-gua'no-don (Ī-gwä'nō-dŏn), *n.* [*Iguana* + Gr. ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of gigantic herbivorous dinosaurs having a birdlike pelvis and large hind legs with three-toed feet capable of supporting the entire body. Its teeth resemble those of the iguana, whence its name. Several species are known, mostly from the Wealden of England and Europe. See *Illustration* in Appendix.



Tooth of Iguanodon.

I-gua'no-dont (-dŏnt), *a.* (*Paleon.*) Like or pertaining to the genus Iguanodon.

I-gua'noid (-noid), *a.* [*Iguana* + *-oid.*] (*Zool*) Pertaining to the *Iguanidæ.* — *n.* One of the *Iguanidæ.*

Ih-lang'-ih-lang' (ē-lăng'-ē-lăng'), *n.* [Malayan, flower of flowers.] A rich, powerful perfume, obtained from the volatile oil of the flowers of *Cananga odorata*, an East Indian tree. [Also written *ylang-ylang.*]

‖ **Ih-ram'** (ē-răm'), *n.* The peculiar dress worn by pilgrims to Mecca.

Ik (Ik), *pron.* [See I.] I. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman.*

☞ The Northern dialectic form of *I*, in Early English, corresponding to *ich* of the Southern.

Il- (Il-). A form of the prefixes *in-*, not, and *in-*, in, among. See IN-.

Ile (īl), *n* [AS *egl.*] Ear of corn. [*Obs.*] *Ainsworth.*

Ile, *n.* [See AISLE.] An aisle. [*Obs*] *H. Swinburne.*

Ile, *n.* [See ISLE.] An isle. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Il'e-ac (Il'ē-ăk), *a.* [See ILEUM.] 1. (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the ileum. [Written also *iliac.*]

2. See ILIAC, 1. [*R.*]

Ileac passion. (*Med.*) See ILEUS.

Il'e-o-cæ'cal (Il'ē-ō-sē'kal), *a.* [*Ileum* + *cæcal.*] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the ileum and cæcum.

Il'e-o-col'ic (-kŏl'ĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the ileum and colon; as, the *ileocolic*, or ileocecal, valve, a valve where the ileum opens into the large intestine.

‖ **Il'e-um** (Il'ē-ŭm), *n.* [L. *ile, ileum, ilium*, pl. *ilia*, groin, flank.] 1. (*Anat.*) The last, and usually the longest, division of the small intestine, the part between the jejunum and large intestine. [Written also *ileon*, and *ilium.*]

2. (*Anat.*) See ILIUM [*R.*]

☞ Most modern writers restrict *ileum* to the division of the intestine and *ilium* to the pelvic bone.

‖ **Il'e-us** (-ŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr εἰλεός, ἰλεός, fr. εἰλεῖν to roll up.] (*Med.*) A morbid condition due to intestinal obstruction. It is characterized by complete constipation, with griping pains in the abdomen, which is greatly distended, and in the later stages by vomiting of fecal matter. Called also *ileac*, or *iliac, passion.*

‖ **I'lex** (Ī'lĕks), *n.* [L., holm oak] (*Bot.*) (*a*) The holm oak (*Quercus Ilex*) (*b*) A genus of evergreen trees and shrubs, including the common holly.

Il'i-ac (Il'ĭ-ăk), *a* [L. *Iliacus*, Gr Ἰλιακός. See ILIAD] Pertaining to ancient Ilium, or Troy *Gladstone.*

Il'i-ac, *a.* [Cf. F *iliaque* See ILIUM, and cf. JADE a stone] 1. (*Anat*) Pertaining to, or in the region of, the ilium, or dorsal bone of the pelvis; as, the *iliac* artery. [Written also *ileac*]

2. See ILEAC, 1. [*R.*]

Iliac crest, the upper margin of the ilium. — **Iliac passion** See ILEUS — **Iliac region**, a region of the abdomen, on either side of the hypogastric regions, and below the lumbar regions.

Il-li'a-cal (Ĭ-lī'ă-kal), *a.* Iliac. [*R.*]

Il'i-ad (Il'ĭ-ad), *n* [L. *Ilias, -adis*, Gr. Ἰλιάς, -άδος (sc. ποίησις), fr Ἴλιος, Ἴλιον, Ilium, the city of Ilus, a son of Tros, founder of Ilium, which is a poetical name for Troy.] A celebrated Greek epic poem, in twenty-four books, on the destruction of Ilium, the ancient Troy. The Iliad is ascribed to Homer.

Il'i-al (-al), *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the ilium; iliac.

I-liche' (Ī-lĭch'), *adv.* [OE., fr. AS. *gelic.* Cf. ALIKE.] Alike. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

I-lic'ic (Ī-lĭs'ĭk), *a.* [L. *ilex, ilicis*, holm oak.] Pertaining to, or derived from, the holly (*Ilex*), and allied plants; as, *ilicic* acid.

Il'i-cin (Il'ĭ-sĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) The bitter principle of the holly.

Il'i-o- (Il'ĭ-ō-). [From ILIUM.] A combining form used in anatomy to denote *connection with*, or *relation to, the ilium*; as, *ilio*-femoral, *ilio*-lumbar, *ilio*-psoas, etc.

Il'i-o-fem'o-ral (-fĕm'ō-ral), *a.* (*Anat*) Pertaining to the ilium and femur; as, *iliofemoral* ligamenta.

Il'i-o-lum'bar (-lŭm'bēr), *a* (*Anat*) Pertaining to the iliac and lumbar regions; as, the *iliolumbar* artery.

Il'i-o-pso'as (-sō'as), *n.* (*Anat*) The great flexor muscle of the hip joint, divisible into two parts, the iliac and great psoas, — often regarded as distinct muscles.

‖ **Il'i-um** (Il'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [See ILEUM.] (*Anat*) The dorsal one of the three principal bones comprising either lateral half of the pelvis; the dorsal or upper part of the hip bone. See *Innominate bone*, under INNOMINATE. [Written also *ilion*, and *ileum.*]

Il'ix-an'thin (Il'ĭks-ăn'thĭn), *n.* [*Ilex* the genus including the holly + Gr. ξανθός yellow] (*Chem.*) A yellow dye obtained from the leaves of the holly.

Ilk (Ilk), *a.* [Scot. *ilk*, OE. *ilke* the same, AS. *ilca.* Cf. EACH.] Same; each; every. [*Archaic*] *Spenser.*

Of that ilk, denoting that a person's surname and the title of his estate are the same, as, *Grant of that ilk*, i. e., *Grant of Grant.* *Jamieson.*

Ilke (Ilk'e), *a.* [See ILK] Same [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Il-kon', **Il-koon'** (Il-kōn'), *pron.* [See ILK, and ONE.] Each one; every one. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Ill (Il), *a.* [The regular comparative and superlative are wanting, their places being supplied by *worse* (wûrs) and *worst* (wûrst), from another root.] [OE. *ill, ille*, Icel. *illr*, akin to Sw *illa*, adv., Dan. *ilde*, adv.] 1. Contrary to good, in a physical sense; contrary or opposed

to advantage, to happiness, etc.; bad; evil; unfortunate; disagreeable; unfavorable.

Neither is it ill air only that maketh an *ill* seat, but *ill* ways, *ill* markets, and *ill* neighbors. *Bacon.*

There 's some *ill* planet reigns. *Shak.*

2. Contrary to good, in a moral sense; evil; wicked; wrong; iniquitous; naughty; bad; improper.

Of his own body he was ill, and gave
The clergy *ill* example. *Shak.*

3. Sick; indisposed, unwell; diseased; disordered, as, *ill* of a fever.

I am in health, I breathe, and see thee *ill*. *Shak.*

4. Not accordant with rule, fitness, or propriety; incorrect; rude, unpolished; inelegant.

That 's an *ill* phrase. *Shak.*

Ill at ease, uneasy; uncomfortable; anxious. "I am very *ill at ease*" *Shak.* — **Ill blood**, enmity; resentment. — **Ill breeding**, want of good breeding, rudeness. — **Ill fame**, ill or bad repute; as, a house of *ill fame*, a house where lewd persons meet for illicit intercourse. — **Ill humor**, a disagreeable mood; bad temper. — **Ill nature**, bad disposition or temperament, sullenness; esp., a disposition to cause unhappiness to others. — **Ill temper**, anger; moroseness; crossness. — **Ill turn**. (*a*) An unkind act. (*b*) A slight attack of illness. [*Colloq. U. S.*] — **Ill will**, unkindness; enmity; malevolence.

Syn. — Bad; evil; wrong; wicked; sick, unwell.

Ill (Il), *n.* **1.** Whatever annoys or impairs happiness, or prevents success; evil of any kind; misfortune, calamity; disease; pain; as, the *ills* of humanity.

Who can all sense of others' *ills* escape
Is but a brute at best in human shape *Tate*

That makes us rather bear those *ills* we have
Than fly to others that we know not of. *Shak.*

2. Whatever is contrary to good, in a moral sense; wickedness, depravity; iniquity; wrong; evil.

Strong virtue, like strong nature, struggles still,
Exerts itself, and then throws off the *ill*. *Dryden.*

Ill, *adv.* In an ill manner; badly; weakly.

How *ill* this taper burns! *Shak.*

Ill fares the land, to hastening ills a prey,
Where wealth accumulates and men decay. *Goldsmith.*

☞ *Ill*, like *above*, *well*, and *so*, is used before many participial adjectives, in its usual adverbial sense. When the two words are used as an epithet preceding the noun qualified they are commonly hyphened; in other cases they are written separately; as, an *ill*-educated man; he was *ill* educated; an *ill*-formed plan, the plan, however *ill* formed, was acceptable. So, also, the following: *ill*-affected or *ill* affected, *ill*-arranged or *ill* arranged, *ill*-assorted or *ill* assorted, *ill*-boding or *ill* boding, *ill*-bred or *ill* bred, *ill*-conditioned, *ill*-conducted, *ill*-considered, *ill*-devised, *ill*-disposed, *ill*-doing, *ill*-faring, *ill*-fated, *ill*-favored, *ill*-featured, *ill*-formed, *ill*-gotten, *ill*-imagined, *ill*-judged, *ill*-looking, *ill*-mannered, *ill*-matched, *ill*-meaning, *ill*-minded, *ill*-natured, *ill*-omened, *ill*-proportioned, *ill*-provided, *ill*-requited, *ill*-sorted, *ill*-starred, *ill*-tempered, *ill*-timed, *ill*-trained, *ill*-used, and the like.

I 'll (Il). Contraction for *I will* or *I shall*.

I 'll by a sign give notice to our friends. *Shak*

Il-lab'ile (Il-lăb'Il), *a.* Incapable of falling or erring; infallible. [*Obs.*] — **Il'la-bil'i-ty** (Il'lă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [*Obs.*]

Il-lac'er-a-ble (Il-lăs'ẽr-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *illacerabilis*: cf. F. *illacérable*. See In- not, and Lacerable.] Not lacerable; incapable of being torn or rent [*Obs.*]

Il-lac'ry-ma-ble (Il-lăk'rĭ-mȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *illacrimabilis*; pref. *il-* not + *lacrimabilis* worthy of tears.] Incapable of weeping. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Il-laps'a-ble (Il-lăps'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *il-* not + *lapsable*.] Incapable of slipping, or of error. [*R.*]

Morally immutable and *illapsable*. *Glanvill.*

Il-lapse' (Il-lăps'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Illapsed (-lăpst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Illapsing.] [L. *illapsus*, p. p. of *illabi*; pref. *il-* in + *labi* to fall, slide.] To fall or glide; to pass; — usually followed by *into*. *Cheyne.*

Il-lapse', *n.* [L. *illapsus*. See Illapse, *v. i.*] A gliding in; an immission or entrance of one thing into another; also, a sudden descent or attack. *Akenside.*

They sit silent . . . waiting for an *illapse* of the spirit *Jeffrey*

Il-la'que-a-ble (Il-lā'kwē-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being insnared or entrapped. [*R.*] *Cudworth.*

Il-la'que-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Illaqueated (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Illaqueating.] [L. *illaqueatus*, p. p. of *illaqueare*; pref. *il-* in + *laqueare* to insnare, fr. *laqueus*, noose, snare.] To insnare, to entrap, to entangle; to catch. [*R.*]

Let not the surpassing eloquence of Taylor dazzle you, nor his scholastic retiary versatility of logic *illaqueate* your good sense. *Coleridge.*

Il-la'que-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The act of catching or insnaring. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

2. A snare; a trap. *Johnson.*

Il-la'tion (Il-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *illatio*, fr. *illatus*, used as p. p. of *inferre* to carry or bring in, but from a different root: cf. F. *illation*. See 1st In-, and Tolerate, and cf. Infer.] The act or process of inferring from premises or reasons; perception of the connection between ideas; that which is inferred; inference; deduction; conclusion.

Fraudulent deductions or inconsequent *illations* from a false conception of things. *Sir T. Browne*

Il'la-tive (Il'lā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *illativus*: cf. F. *illatif*.] Relating to, dependent on, or denoting, illation; inferential; conclusive; as, an *illative* consequence or proposition; an *illative* word, as *then*, *therefore*, etc.

Illative conversion (*Logic*), a converse or reverse statement of a proposition which in that form must be true because the original proposition is true. — **Illative sense** (*Metaph.*), the faculty of the mind by which it apprehends the conditions and determines upon the correctness of inferences.

Il'la-tive, *n.* An illative particle, as *for*, *because*.

Il'la-tive-ly, *adv.* By inference; as an illative; in an illative manner.

Il-laud'a-ble (Il-lăd'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *illaudabilis*. See In- not, and Laudable.] Not laudable; not praiseworthy; worthy of censure or disapprobation. *Milton.* — **Il-laud'a-bly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*] *Broome.*

Ill'-bod'ing (Il'bōd'ĭng), *a.* Boding evil; inauspicious; ill-omened. "*Ill-boding* stars." *Shak.*

Ill'-bred' (Il'brĕd'), *a* Badly educated or brought up; impolite; uncivil; rude. See Note under Ill, *adv.*

Il-loc'e-bra'tion (Il-lŏs'ē-brā'shŭn), *n.* [See Illecebrous.] Allurement [*R.*] *T. Brown.*

Il-loc'e-brous (Il-lŏs'ē-brŭs), *a.* [L. *illecebrosus*, fr. *illecebra* allurement, fr. *illicere* to allure.] Alluring, attractive, enticing. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Elyot.*

Il-le'gal (Il-lē'gal), *a.* [Pref. *il-* not + *legal*: cf. F. *illégal*.] Not authorized by, or authorized by, law; specif., contrary to, or in violation of, human law; unlawful; illicit; hence, immoral; as, an *illegal* act; *illegal* trade; *illegal* love. *Bp. Burnet.*

Il'le-gal'i-ty (Il'lē-găl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* Illegalities (-tĭz). [Cf. F. *illégalité*.] The quality or condition of being illegal; unlawfulness; as, the *illegality* of trespass or of false imprisonment; also, an illegal act.

Il-le'gal-ize (Il-lē'gal-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Illegalized (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Illegalizing (-ĭ'zĭng).] To make or declare illegal or unlawful.

Il-le'gal-ly, *adv.* In an illegal manner; unlawfully.

Il-le'gal-ness, *n.* Illegality; unlawfulness.

Il-leg'i-bil'i-ty (Il-lĕj'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being illegible.

Il-leg'i-ble (Il-lĕj'ĭ-b'l), *a* Incapable of being read; not legible; as, *illegible* handwriting, an *illegible* inscription. — **Il-leg'i-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Il-leg'i-bly**, *adv.*

Il'le-git'i-ma-cy (Il'lē-jĭt'ĭ-mȧ-sȳ), *n.* The state of being illegitimate. *Blackstone.*

Il'le-git'i-mate (-māt), *a.* **1.** Not according to law; not regular or authorized; unlawful; improper.

2. Unlawfully begotten; born out of wedlock; bastard; as, an *illegitimate* child.

3. Not legitimately deduced or inferred; illogical; as, an *illegitimate* inference.

4. Not authorized by good usage; not genuine; spurious; as, an *illegitimate* word.

Illegitimate fertilization, *or* **Illegitimate union** (*Bot.*), the fertilization of pistils by stamens not of their own length, in heterogonously dimorphic and trimorphic flowers. *Darwin.*

Il'le-git'i-mate (-māt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Illegitimated (-mā'tĕd), *p pr. & vb. n.* Illegitimating.] To render illegitimate, to declare or prove to be born out of wedlock, to bastardize; to illegitimatize.

The marriage should only be dissolved for the future, without *illegitimating* the issue. *Bp Burnet*

Il'le-git'i-mate-ly (-māt-lȳ), *adv.* In an illegitimate manner; unlawfully.

Il'le-git'i-ma'tion (-mā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The act of illegitimating, bastardizing.

2. The state of being illegitimate; illegitimacy. [*Obs.*]

Gardiner had performed his promise to the queen of getting her *illegitimation* taken off *Bp Burnet*

Il'le-git'i-ma-tize (-jĭt'ĭ-mȧ-tīz), *v. t.* To render illegitimate; to bastardize.

Il-le'sive (Il-lē'sĭv), *a.* [Pref. *il-* not + L. *laedere*, *laesum*, to injure.] Not injurious, harmless. [*R.*]

Il-lev'i-a-ble (Il-lĕv'ĭ-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Not leviable, incapable of being imposed, or collected. [*R.*] *Sir M. Hale.*

Ill'-fa'vored (Il'fā'vẽrd), *a.* Wanting beauty or attractiveness, deformed; ugly; ill-looking.

Ill favored and lean-fleshed *Gen.* xli. 3.

— **Ill'-fa'vored-ly**, *adv.* — **Ill'-fa'vored-ness**, *n.*

Il-lib'er-al (Il-lĭb'ẽr-al), *a.* [L. *illiberalis*, pref. *il-* not + *liberalis* liberal: cf. F. *illibéral*.] **1.** Not liberal; not free or generous; close; niggardly, mean, sordid. "A thrifty and *illiberal* hand." *Mason.*

2. Indicating a lack of breeding, culture, and the like; ignoble; rude; narrow-minded, disingenuous.

3. Not well authorized or elegant; as, *illiberal* words in Latin. [*R.*] *Chesterfield.*

Il-lib'er-al-ism (-al-Iz'm), *n.* Illiberality. [*R.*]

Il-lib'er-al'i-ty (-al'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *illiberalitas*: cf. F. *illibéralité*.] The state or quality of being illiberal, narrowness of mind; meanness; niggardliness. *Bacon.*

Il-lib'er-al-ize (-al-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Illiberalized (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Illiberalizing (-ĭ'zĭng)] To make illiberal.

Il-lib'er-al-ly, *adv.* In an illiberal manner, ungenerously; uncharitably; parsimoniously.

Il-lib'er-al-ness, *n.* The state of being illiberal, illiberality.

Il-lic'it (Il-lĭs'ĭt), *a.* [L. *illicitus*; pref. *il-* not + *licitus*, p. p. of *licere* to be allowed or permitted: cf F. *illicite*. See In- not, and License.] Not permitted or allowed; prohibited; unlawful, as, *illicit* trade, *illicit* intercourse; *illicit* pleasure.

One *illicit* . . . transaction always leads to another. *Burke.*

— **Il-lic'it-ly**, *adv.* — **Il-lic'it-ness**, *n.*

Il-lic'it-ous (-tus), *a.* Illicit. [*R.*] *Cotgrave.*

‖ **Il-li'ci-um** (Il-lĭsh'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [So called, in allusion to its aroma, from L. *illicium* an allurement.] (*Bot.*) A genus of Asiatic and American magnoliaceous trees, having star-shaped fruit; star anise. The fruit of *Illicium anisatum* is used as a spice in India, and its oil is largely used in Europe for flavoring cordials, being almost identical with true oil of anise.

Il-light'en (Il-līt'n), *v. t.* To enlighten. [*Obs.*]

Il-lim'it-a-ble (Il-lĭm'ĭt-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *il-* not + *limitable*: cf. F. *illimitable*.] Incapable of being limited or bounded; immeasurable; limitless; boundless; as, *illimitable* space.

The wild, the irregular, the *illimitable*, and the luxuriant, have their appropriate force of beauty. *De Quincey.*

Syn. — Boundless; limitless; unlimited; unbounded; immeasurable; infinite; immense; vast.

— **Il-lim'it-a-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Il-lim'it-a-bly**, *adv.*

Il-lim'i-ta'tion (Il-lĭm'ĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *il-* not + *limitation*: cf. F. *illimitation*.] State of being illimitable; want of, or freedom from, limitation. *Bp. Hall.*

Il-lim'it-ed (Il-lĭm'ĭt-ĕd), *a.* Not limited; interminable. *Bp. Hall.* — **Il-lim'it-ed-ness**, *n.*

The absoluteness and *illimitedness* of his commission was generally much spoken of *Clarendon.*

Il'li-ni'tion (Il'lĭ-nĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *illinire*, *illinere*, to besmear; pref. *il-* in, on + *linire*, *linere*, to smear.] **1.** A smearing or rubbing in or on; also, that which is smeared or rubbed on, as an ointment or liniment.

2. A thin crust of some extraneous substance formed on minerals. [*R.*]

A thin crust or *illinition* of black manganese. *Kirwan.*

Il'li-nois' (-noi'), *n. sing. & pl.* (*Ethnol.*) A tribe of North American Indians, which formerly occupied the region between the Wabash and Mississippi rivers.

Il'li-qua'tion (-kwĭ'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *il-* in + L. *liquare* to melt.] The melting or dissolving of one thing into another.

Ill'ish (Il'ĭsh), *a.* Somewhat ill. [*Obs.*] *Howell.*

Il-li'sion (Il-lĭzh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *illisio*, fr. *illidere*, *illisum*, to strike against; pref. *il-* in + *laedere* to strike.] The act of dashing or striking against. *Sir T. Browne.*

Il-lit'er-a-cy (Il-lĭt'ẽr-ȧ-sȳ), *n.*; *pl* Illiteracies (-sĭz). [From Illiterate.] **1.** The state of being illiterate, or uneducated, want of learning, or knowledge, ignorance; specifically, inability to read and write; as, the *illiteracy* shown by the last census.

2. An instance of ignorance; a literary blunder.

The many blunders and *illiteracies* of the first publishers of his [Shakespeare's] works. *Pope.*

Il-lit'er-al (-al), *a.* Not literal. [*R.*] *B. Dawson.*

Il-lit'er-ate (Il-lĭt'ẽr-āt), *a.* [L. *illiteratus*: pref. *il-* not + *literatus* learned. See In- not, and Literal.] Ignorant of letters or books; unlettered; uninstructed; uneducated; as, an *illiterate* man, or people.

Syn. — Ignorant; untaught; unlearned; unlettered; unscholarly. See Ignorant.

— **Il-lit'er-ate-ly**, *adv.* — **Il-lit'er-ate-ness**, *n.*

Il-lit'er-a-ture (-ȧ-tūr; 135), *n.* Want of learning; illiteracy. [*R.*] *Ayliffe. Southey.*

Ill'-judged' (Il'jŭjd'), *a.* Not well judged; unwise.

Ill'-lived' (Il'lĭvd'), *a.* Leading a wicked life. [*Obs.*]

Ill'-look'ing (Il'lo͝ok'ĭng), *a.* Having a bad look; threatening; ugly. See Note under Ill, *adv.*

Ill'-man'nered (Il'măn'nẽrd), *a.* Impolite; rude.

Ill'-mind'ed (Il'mīnd'ĕd), *a.* Ill-disposed. *Byron.*

Ill'-na'tured (Il'nā'tūrd; 135), *a.* **1.** Of habitual bad temper; peevish; fractious, cross; crabbed; surly; as, an *ill-natured* person.

2 Dictated by, or indicating, ill nature, spiteful. "The *ill-natured* task refuse." *Addison.*

3 Intractable, not yielding to culture. [*R.*] "*Ill-natured* land." *J. Philips.*

— **Ill'-na'tured-ly**, *adv.* — **Ill'-na'tured-ness**, *n.*

Ill'ness (Il'nĕs), *n.* [From Ill.] **1.** The condition of being ill, evil, or bad; badness, unfavorableness. [*Obs.*] "The *illness* of the weather." *Locke.*

2. Disease; indisposition; malady; disorder of health, sickness; as, a short or a severe *illness*.

3. Wrong moral conduct; wickedness. *Shak.*

Syn. — Malady; disease; indisposition, ailment. — Illness, Sickness. Within the present century, there has been a tendency in England to use *illness* in the sense of a continuous disease, disorder of health, or sickness, and to confine *sickness* more especially to a sense of nausea, or "sickness of the stomach."

Ill'-nur'tured (-nûr'tûrd), *a.* Ill-bred. *Shak.*

Il'lo-cal'i-ty (Il'lō-kăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Want of locality or place. [*R.*] *Cudworth.*

Il-log'i-cal (Il-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Ignorant or negligent of the rules of logic or correct reasoning; as, an *illogical* disputant; contrary to the rules of logic or sound reasoning; as, an *illogical* inference. — **Il-log'i-cal-ly** (-ĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* — **Il-log'i-cal-ness**, *n.*

Ill'-o'mened (Il'ō'mĕnd), *a.* Having unlucky omens; inauspicious. See Note under Ill, *adv.*

Ill'-starred' (Il'stärd'), *a.* Fated to be unfortunate, unlucky, as, an *ill-starred* man or day.

Ill'-tem'pered (Il'tĕm'pẽrd), *a.* **1.** Of bad temper; morose; crabbed; sour; peevish; fretful; quarrelsome.

2. Unhealthy; ill-conditioned. [*Obs.*]

So *ill-tempered* I am grown, that I am afraid I shall catch cold, while all the world is afraid to melt away. *Pepys.*

Ill'-timed' (Il'tīmd'), *a.* Done, attempted, or said, at an unsuitable or unpropitious time.

Ill'treat' (Il'trēt'), *v. t.* To treat cruelly or improperly; to ill use; to maltreat.

Il-lude' (Il-lūd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Illuded; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Illuding.] [L. *illudere*, *illusum*; pref. *il-* in + *ludere* to play: cf. OF. *illuder*. See Ludicrous.] To play upon by artifice; to deceive; to mock, to excite and disappoint the hopes of.

Il-lume' (Il-lūm'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Illumed (-lūmd'); *p. pr. & vb n.* Illuming.] [Cf. F. *illuminer*. See Illuminate.] To throw or spread light upon; to make light or bright; to illuminate; to illumine. *Shak.*

The mountain's brow,
Illumed with fluid gold. *Thomson.*

Il-lu'mi-na-ble (Il-lū'mĭ-nȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being illuminated.

Il-lu'mi-nant (-nant), *n.* [L. *illuminans*, *-antis*, p. pr. of *illuminare*.] That which illuminates or affords light; as, gas and petroleum are *illuminants*. *Boyle.*

Il-lu'mi-na-ry (-nȧ-rȳ), *a.* Illuminative.

Il-lu'mi-nate (Il-lū'mĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Illuminated (-nā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Illuminating (-nā'tĭng).] [L. *illuminatus*, p. p. of *illuminare*; pref. *il-* in + *luminare* to enlighten, fr. *lumen* light. See Luminous, and cf. Illume, Illumine, Enlighten, Limn.]

1. To make light; to throw light on; to supply with light, literally or figuratively; to brighten.

2. To light up; to decorate with artificial lights, as a building or city, in token of rejoicing or respect.
3. To adorn, as a book or page with borders, initial letters, or miniature pictures in colors and gold, as was done in manuscripts of the Middle Ages.
4. To make plain or clear; to dispel the obscurity of by knowledge or reason; to explain; to elucidate; as, to *illuminate* a text, a problem, or a duty.

Il-lu'mi-nate (Il-lū'mĭ-nāt), *v. t.* To light up in token of rejoicing.

Il-lu'mi-nate (-nāt), *a.* [L. *illuminatus*, p. p.] Enlightened. *Bp. Hall.*

Il-lu'mi-nate, *n.* One who is enlightened; esp., a pretender to extraordinary light and knowledge.

‖ **Il-lu'mi-na'ti** (-nā'tī), *n. pl.* [L. *illuminatus*. See Illuminate, *v. t.*, and cf. Illuminee.] Literally, those who are enlightened; — variously applied as follows. —

1. (*Eccl.*) Persons in the early church who had received baptism; in which ceremony a lighted taper was given them, as a symbol of the spiritual illumination they had received by that sacrament.

2. (*Eccl. Hist.*) Members of a sect which sprung up in Spain about the year 1575. Their principal doctrine was, , of prayer, they had attained to so perfect — — — — to have no need of ordinances, sacraments, good works, etc.; — called also *Alumbrados*, *Perfectibilists*, etc.

3. (*Mod. Hist.*) Members of certain associations in Modern Europe, who combined to promote social reforms, by which they expected to raise men and society to perfection, esp. of one originated in 1776 by Adam Weishaupt, professor of canon law at Ingolstadt, which spread rapidly for a time, but ceased after a few years.

4. Also applied to: (*a*) An obscure sect of French Familists; (*b*) The Hesychasts, Mystics, and Quietists; (*c*) The Rosicrucians.

5. Any persons who profess special spiritual or intellectual enlightenment.

Il-lu'mi-na'ting (-nā'tĭng), *a.* Giving or producing light; used for illumination.

Illuminating gas. See Gas, *n.*, 2 (*a*).

Il-lu'mi-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *illuminatio*: cf. F. *illumination*.] 1. The act of illuminating, or supplying with light; the state of being illuminated.
2. Festive decoration of houses or buildings with lights.
3. Adornment of books and manuscripts with colored illustrations. See Illuminate, *v. t.*, 3.
4. That which is illuminated, as a house, also, an ornamented book or manuscript.
5. That which illuminates or gives light; brightness, splendor; especially, intellectual light or knowledge.

The *illumination* which a bright genius giveth to his work *Felton.*

6. (*Theol.*) The special communication of knowledge to the mind by God; inspiration.

Hymns and psalms . . are framed by meditation beforehand, or by prophetical *illumination* are inspired. *Hooker.*

Il-lu'mi-na-tism (-nā-tĭz'm), *n.* Illuminism. [*R.*]

Il-lu'mi-na-tive (-nā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *illuminatif*.] Tending to illuminate or illustrate, throwing light; illustrative. "*Illuminative* reading." *Carlyle.*

Il-lu'mi-na'tor (-nā'tẽr), *n.* [L., an enlightener, LL. also, an illuminator of books.] 1. One whose occupation is to adorn books, especially manuscripts, with miniatures, borders, etc. See Illuminate, *v. t.*, 3.
2. A condenser or reflector of light in optical apparatus; also, an illuminant.

Il-lu'mine (Il-lū'mĭn), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *illuminer*. See Illuminate.] To illuminate; to light up, to adorn

Il-lu'mi-nee' (Il-lū'mĭ-nē'), *n.* [F. *illuminé*. Cf. Illuminati.] One of the Illuminati.

Il-lu'mi-ner (Il-lū'mĭ-nẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, illuminates.

Il-lu'mi-nism (-nĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *illuminisme*.] The principles of the Illuminati.

Il-lu'mi-nis'tic (-nĭs'tĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to illuminism, or the Illuminati.

Il-lu'mi-nize (-nīz), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Illuminized (-nīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Illuminizing (-nī'zĭng).] To initiate into the doctrines or principles of the Illuminati

Il-lu'mi-nous (-nŭs), *a* Bright; clear [*R.*] *H. Taylor.*

Il-lure' (Il-lūr'), *v. t.* [Pref. *il-* in + *lure*.] To deceive; to entice, to lure. [*Obs.*]

The devil inaureth the souls of many men, by *illuring* them with the muck and dung of this world. *Fuller*

Ill'-used' (Il'ūzd'), *a.* Misapplied; treated badly.

Il-lu'sion (Il-lū'zhŭn), *n.* [F. *illusion*, L. *illusio*, fr. *illudere*, *illusum*, to illude. See Illude.] 1. An unreal image presented to the bodily or mental vision, a deceptive appearance; a false show; mockery, hallucination.

To cheat the eye with blear *illusions* *Milton.*

2. Hence: Anything agreeably fascinating and charming; enchantment; witchery; glamour.

Ye soft *illusions*, dear deceits, arise! *Pope*

3. (*Physiol.*) A sensation originated by some external object, but so modified as in any way to lead to an erroneous perception, as when the rolling of a wagon is mistaken for thunder.

☞ Some modern writers distinguish between an *illusion* and a *hallucination*, regarding the former as originating with some external object, and the latter as having no objective occasion whatever.

4. A plain, delicate lace, usually of silk, used for veils, scarfs, dresses, etc.

Syn. — Delusion; mockery; deception; chimera; fallacy. See Delusion. — Illusion, Delusion. *Illusion* refers particularly to errors of the sense; *delusion* to false hopes or deceptions of the mind. An optical deception is an *illusion*; a false opinion is a *delusion*. *E. Edwards.*

Il-lu'sion-a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* Liable to illusion.

Il-lu'sion-ist, *n.* One given to illusion; a visionary dreamer.

Il-lu'sive (Il-lū'sĭv), *a.* [See Illude.] Deceiving by false show; deceitful; deceptive; false; illusory; unreal.

Truth from *illusive* falsehood to command. *Thomson.*

Il-lu'sive-ly, *adv.* In an illusive manner; falsely.

Il-lu'sive-ness, *n.* The quality of being illusive; deceptiveness; false show. *Ash.*

Il-lu'so-ry (-sō-rў), *a.* [Cf. F. *illusoire*.] Deceiving, or tending to deceive, fallacious, illusive; as, *illusory* promises or hopes.

Il-lus'tra-ble (Il-lŭs'trā-b'l), *a.* Capable of illustration. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Il-lus'trate (Il-lŭs'trāt; 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Illustrated (-trā-tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Illustrating (-trā-tĭng).] [L. *illustratus*, p. p. of *illustrare* to illustrate, fr. *illustris* bright. See Illustrious.] 1. To make clear, bright, or luminous.

Here, when the moon *illustrates* all the sky *Chapman.*

2. To set in a clear light, to exhibit distinctly or conspicuously. *Shak.*

To prove him, and *illustrate* his high worth *Milton.*

3. To make clear, intelligible, or apprehensible, to elucidate, explain, or exemplify, as by means of figures, comparisons, and examples.

4. To adorn with pictures, as a book or a subject; to elucidate with pictures, as a history or a romance

5. To give renown or honor to; to make illustrious; to glorify. [*Obs.*]

Matter to me of glory, whom their hate *Illustrates* *Milton.*

Il-lus'trate (-trāt), *a.* [L. *illustratus*, p. p.] Illustrated; distinguished; illustrious. [*Obs.*]

This most gallant, *illustrate*, and learned gentleman. *Shak.*

Il'lus-tra'tion (Il'lŭs-trā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *illustratio*: cf. F. *illustration*.] 1. The act of illustrating, the act of making clear and distinct, elucidation; also, the state of being illustrated, or of being made clear and distinct.
2. That which illustrates, a comparison or example intended to make clear or apprehensible, or to remove obscurity.
3. A picture designed to decorate a volume or elucidate a literary work
Il-lus'tra-tive (Il-lŭs'trā-tĭv), *a* 1. Tending or designed to illustrate, exemplify, or elucidate.
2 Making illustrious. [*Obs.*]

Il-lus'tra-tive-ly, *adv.* By way of illustration or elucidation. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Il-lus'tra-tor (-trā-tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who illustrates.

Il-lus'tra-to-ry (-trā-tō-rў), *a.* Serving to illustrate.

Il-lus'tri-ous (Il-lŭs'trĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *illustris*, prob. for *illustris*; fr. *il-* in + the root of *lucidus* bright: cf. F. *illustre*. See Lucid.] 1. Possessing luster or brightness; brilliant; luminous; splendid.

Quench the light; thine eyes are guides *illustrious* *Beau & Fl.*

2. Characterized by greatness, nobleness, etc., eminent; conspicuous; distinguished.

Illustrious earls, renowned everywhere. *Drayton*

3. Conferring luster or honor, renowned; as, *illustrious* deeds or titles.

Syn. — Distinguished; famous; remarkable, brilliant, conspicuous, noted, celebrated signal, renowned, eminent, exalted, noble; glorious. See Distinguished, Famous.

Il-lus'tri-ous-ly, *adv.* In an illustrious manner, conspicuously; eminently; famously. *Milton*

Il-lus'tri-ous-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being eminent; greatness, grandeur, glory, fame.

Il-lus'trous (-trŭs), *a* [Pref. *il-* not + *lustrous*.] Without luster. [*Obs. & R.*]

Il'lu-ta'tion (Il'lū-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *il-* in + L. *lutum* mud: cf. F. *illutation*.] The act or operation of smearing the body with mud, especially with the sediment from mineral springs, a mud bath

Il'lux-u'ri-ous (Il'lŭgz-ū'rĭ-ŭs *or* Il'lŭks-), *a.* Not luxurious. [*R.*] *Orrery*

Ill'-will' (Il'wĭl') See under Ill, *a.*

Ill'-wish'er (Il'wĭsh'ẽr), *n.* One who wishes ill to another; an enemy.

Il'ly (Il'lў), *adv.* [A word not fully approved, but sometimes used for the adverb *ill*]

Il'men-ite (Il'mĕn-īt), *n* [So called from *Ilmen*, a branch of the Ural Mountains] (*Min.*) Titanic iron. See Menaccanite.

Il-me'ni-um (Il-mē'nĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL See Ilmenite.] (*Chem*) A supposed element claimed to have been discovered by R Hermann.

Il'va-ite (Il'vā-it) *n.* [From L *Ilva*, the island now called Elba.] (*Min*) A silicate of iron and lime occurring in black prismatic crystals and columnar masses.

I'm (im). A contraction of *I am*.

Im- (Im-). A form of the prefixes *in-* not, and *in-* in. See In-. *Im-* also occurs in composition with some words not of Latin origin, as, *im*bank, *im*bitter.

Im'age (Im'ĕj; 48), *n.* [F., fr. L. *imago*, *imaginis*, from the root of *imitari* to imitate. See Imitate, and cf. Imagine.] 1. An imitation, representation, or similitude of any person, thing, or act, sculptured, drawn, painted, or otherwise made perceptible to the sight; a visible presentation; a copy; a likeness; an effigy; a picture; a semblance.

Even like a stony *image*, cold and numb. *Shak.*
Whose is this *image* and superscription? *Matt* xxii 20
This play is the *image* of a murder done in Vienna. *Shak.*
And God created man in his own *image* *Gen* i 27.

2. Hence: The likeness of anything to which worship is paid, an idol. *Chaucer*

Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven *image*, . . thou shalt not bow down thyself to them. *Ex.* xx. 4, 5

3 Show; appearance; cast.

The face of things a frightful *image* bears *Dryden*

4. A representation of anything to the mind, a picture drawn by the fancy; a conception; an idea.

Can we conceive
Image of aught delightful, soft, or great? *Prior.*

5. (*Rhet.*) A picture, example, or illustration, often taken from sensible objects, and used to illustrate a subject; usually, an extended metaphor. *Brande & C.*

6. (*Opt.*) The figure or picture of any object formed at the focus of a lens or mirror, by rays of light from the several points of the object symmetrically refracted or reflected to corresponding points in such focus; this may be received on a screen, a photographic plate, or the retina of the eye, and viewed directly by the eye, or with an eyeglass, as in the telescope and microscope; the likeness of an object formed by reflection; as, to see one's *image* in a mirror.

Electrical image. See under Electrical. — **Image breaker**, one who destroys images; an iconoclast. — **Image graver**, **Image maker**, a sculptor. — **Image worship**, the worship of images as symbols; iconolatry distinguished from idolatry; the worship of images themselves. — **Image of Purkinje** (*Physics*), the image of the retinal blood vessels projected in, not merely on, that membrane. — **Virtual image** (*Optics*), a point or system of points, on one side of a mirror or lens, which, if it existed, would emit the system of rays which actually exists on the other side of the mirror or lens. *Clerk Maxwell.*

Im'age (Im'ĕj; 48), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Imaged (Im'ĕjd; 48); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Imaging (-ĕ-jĭng).] 1. To represent or form an image of; as, the still lake *imaged* the shore; the mirror *imaged* her figure. "Shrines of *imaged* saints." *J. Warton.*
2. To represent to the mental vision; to form a likeness of by the fancy or recollection; to imagine.

Condemn'd whole years in absence to deplore,
And *image* charms he must behold no more. *Pope*

Im'age-a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* That may be imaged. [*R.*]

Im'age-less, *a.* Having no image. *Shelley.*

Im'a-ger (Im'ĕ-jẽr; 48), *n.* One who images or forms likenesses; a sculptor. [*Obs.*]

Praxitcles was ennobled for a rare *imager* *Holland.*

Im'age-ry (Im'ĕj-rў; 277), *n.* [OE. *imagerie*, F. *imagerie*.] 1. The work of one who makes images or visible representations of objects; imitation work; images in general, or in mass. "Painted *imagery*." *Shak.*

In those oratories might you see
Rich carvings, portraitures, and *imagery* *Dryden.*

2. *Fig.* Unreal show; imitation; appearance.

What can thy *imagery* of sorrow mean? *Prior.*

3. The work of the imagination or fancy, false ideas; imaginary phantasms.

The *imagery* of a melancholic fancy. *Atterbury.*

4. Rhetorical decoration in writing or speaking; vivid descriptions presenting or suggesting images of sensible objects; figures in discourse

I wish there may be in this poem any instance of good *imagery*. *Dryden*

Im-ag'i-na-bil'i-ty (Im-ăj'ĭ-nā-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n* Capacity for imagination. [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

Im-ag'i-na-ble (-b'l), *a* [L. *imaginabilis*: cf. F. *imaginable*.] Capable of being imagined; conceivable.

Men sunk into the greatest darkness *imaginable* *Tillotson*

— **Im-ag'i-na-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Im-ag'i-na-bly**, *adv.*

Im-ag'i-nal (-nal), *a* [L. *imaginalis*.] 1. Characterized by imagination; imaginative; also, given to the use of rhetorical figures or images.
2. (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to an imago.

Imaginal disks (*Zool.*), masses of hypodermic cells, carried by the larvæ of some insects after leaving the egg, from which masses the wings and legs of the adult are subsequently formed.

Im-ag'i-nant (-nant), *a.* [L. *imaginans*, p. pr of *imaginari*. cf. F. *imaginant*.] Imagining; conceiving. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.* — *n.* An imaginer. [*Obs.*] *Glanvill.*

Im-ag'i-na-ri-ly (-nă-rĭ-lў), *adv.* In an imaginary manner, in imagination. *B. Jonson.*

Im-ag'i-na-ri-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being imaginary, unreality.

Im-ag'i-na-ry (-nă-rў), *a.* [L. *imaginarius*: cf. F. *imaginaire*.] Existing only in imagination or fancy; not real; fancied; visionary, ideal.

Wilt thou add to all the griefs I suffer
Imaginary ills and fancied tortures? *Addison*

Imaginary calculus. See under Calculus. — Imaginary expression *or* quantity (*Alg.*), an algebraic expression which involves the impossible operation of taking the square root of a negative quantity; as, $\sqrt{-9}$, $a + b\sqrt{-1}$. — Imaginary points, lines, surfaces, etc (*Geom.*), points, lines, surfaces, etc., imagined to exist, although by reason of certain changes of a figure they have in fact ceased to have a real existence.

Syn. — Ideal, fanciful, chimerical; visionary; fancied; unreal, illusive.

Im-ag'i-na-ry, *n.* (*Alg*) An imaginary expression or quantity.

Im-ag'i-nate (-nāt), *a.* Imaginative. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Im-ag'i-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [OE. *imaginacioun*, F. *imagination*, fr. L. *imaginatio*. See Imagine.] 1. The image-making power of the mind, the power to create or reproduce ideally an object of sense previously perceived; the power to call up mental images.

Our simple apprehension of corporeal objects, if present, is sense; if absent, is *imagination*. *Glanvill*

Imagination is of three kinds joined with belief of that which is to come; joined with memory of that which is past; and of things present, or as if they were present *Bacon*

2. The representative power, the power to reconstruct or recombine the materials furnished by direct apprehension, the complex faculty usually termed the *plastic* or *creative* power, the fancy.

The *imagination* of common language — the productive *imagination* of philosophers — is nothing but the representative process plus the process to which I would give the name of the "comparative" *Sir W Hamilton*

The power of the mind to decompose its conceptions, and to recombine the elements of them at its pleasure, is called its faculty of *imagination* *I. Taylor.*

The business of conception is to present us with an exact transcript of what we have felt or perceived. But we have

moreover a power of modifying our conceptions, by combining the parts of different ones together, so as to form new wholes of our own creation. I shall employ the word *imagination* to express this power. *Stewart.*

3. The power to recombine the materials furnished by experience or memory, for the accomplishment of an elevated purpose; the power of conceiving and expressing the ideal.

> The lunatic, the lover, and the poet
> Are of *imagination* all compact. . .
> The poet's eye, in a fine frenzy rolling,
> Doth glance from heaven to earth, from earth to heaven,
> And as *imagination* bodies forth
> The forms of things unknown, the poet's pen
> Turns them to shapes, and gives to airy nothing
> A local habitation and a name. *Shak.*

4. A mental image formed by the action of the imagination as a faculty; a conception; a notion. *Shak.*

Syn. — Conception; idea; conceit; fancy; device; origination; invention; scheme; design; purpose, contrivance. — IMAGINATION, FANCY. These words have, to a great extent, been interchanged by our best writers, and considered as strictly synonymous. A distinction, however, is now made between them which more fully exhibits their nature. Properly speaking, they are different exercises of the same general power — the plastic or creative faculty. *Imagination* consists in taking parts of our conceptions and combining them into new forms and images more select, more striking, more delightful, more terrible, etc., than those of ordinary nature. It is the higher exercise of the two. It creates by laws more closely connected with the reason; it has *strong emotion* as its actuating and formative cause; it aims at results of a definite and weighty character. Milton's fiery lake, the debates of his Pandemonium, the exquisite scenes of his Paradise, are all products of the imagination. *Fancy* moves on a lighter wing; it is governed by laws of association which are more remote, and sometimes arbitrary or capricious. Hence the term *fanciful*, which exhibits fancy in its wilder flights. It has for its actuating spirit feelings of a lively, gay, and versatile character; it seeks to please by unexpected combinations of thought, startling contrasts, flashes of brilliant imagery, etc. Pope's Rape of the Lock is an exhibition of fancy which has scarcely its equal in the literature of any country. — "This, for instance, Wordsworth did in respect of the words 'imagination' and 'fancy.' Before he wrote, it was, I suppose, obscurely felt by most that in 'imagination' there was more of the earnest, in 'fancy' of the play of the spirit; that the first was a loftier faculty and gift than the second, yet for all this the words were continually, and not without loss, confounded. He first, in the preface to his Lyrical Ballads, rendered it henceforth impossible that any one, who had read and mastered what he has written on the two words, should remain unconscious any longer of the important difference between them." *Trench.*

The same power, which we should call *fancy* if employed on a production of a light nature, would be dignified with the title of *imagination* if shown on a grander scale. *C. J. Smith*

Im-ag'i-na'tion-al (Im-ăj'ĭ-nā'shŭn-al), *a.* Pertaining to, involving, or caused by, the imagination

Im-ag'i-na'tion-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* Idealism. *J. Grote.*

Im-ag'i-na-tive (Im-ăj'ĭ-nă-tĭv), *a.* [F. *imaginatif.*]

1. Proceeding from, and characterized by, the imagination, generally in the highest sense of the word.

> In all the higher departments of *imaginative* art, nature still constitutes an important element. *Muse*

2. Given to imagining; full of images, fancies, etc.; having a quick imagination; conceptive; creative.

> Milton had a highly *imaginative*, Cowley a very fanciful mind *Coleridge*

3. Unreasonably suspicious; jealous. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

— **Im-ag'i-na-tive-ly**, *adv.* — **Im-ag'i-na-tive-ness**, *n.*

Im-ag'ine (Im-ăj'ĭn), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMAGINED (-Ind); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMAGINING.] [F. *imaginer*, L. *imaginari*, p. p. *imaginatus*, fr. *imago* image. See IMAGE.] **1.** To form in the mind a notion or idea of; to form a mental image of; to conceive; to produce by the imagination.

> In the night, *imagining* some fear,
> How easy is a bush supposed a bear! *Shak*

2. To contrive in purpose; to scheme; to devise; to compass; to purpose. See COMPASS, *v. t.*, 5.

> How long will ye *imagine* mischief against a man? *Ps* lxii 3.

3. To represent to one's self; to think; believe. *Shak.*

Syn. — To fancy; conceive; apprehend; think; believe; suppose; opine; deem; plan; scheme; devise.

Im-ag'ine, *v. i.* **1.** To form images or conceptions; to conceive; to devise.

2. To think; to suppose.

> My sister is not so defenseless left
> As you *imagine*. *Milton.*

Im-ag'in-er (-ĭn-ẽr), *n.* One who forms ideas or conceptions; one who contrives. *Bacon.*

Im-ag'in-ous (-ĭn), *a.* Imaginative. [*R.*] *Chapman.*

‖ **I-ma'go** (I-mā'gō), *n.*; *pl.* IMAGOES (-gōz). [L. See IMAGE.] **1.** An image.

2. (*Zoöl.*) The final adult, and usually winged, state of an insect. See *Illusts.* of ANT-LION, and ARMY WORM.

‖ **I-mam'** (I-mäm'), ‖ **I-man'** (I-män'), ‖ **I-maum'** (I-mąm'), *n.* [Ar. *imâm.*] **1.** Among the Mohammedans, a minister or priest who performs the regular service of the mosque.

2. A Mohammedan prince who, as a successor of Mohammed, unites in his person supreme spiritual and temporal power.

I-ma'ret (I-mă'rĕt), *n.* [Turk., fr. Ar. *'imâra.*] A lodging house for Mohammedan pilgrims. *Moore.*

Im-balm' (Im-bäm'), *v. t.* See EMBALM.

Im-ban' (-băn'), *v. t.* To put under a ban. [*R.*] *Barlow.*

Im-band' (Im-bănd'), *v. t.* To form into a band or bands. "*Imbanded* nations." *J. Barlow.*

Im-bank' (Im-băngk'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMBANKED (-băngkt'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMBANKING.] [Pref. *im-* in + *bank.* Cf. EMBANK.] To inclose or defend with a bank or banks. See EMBANK.

Im-bank'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of surrounding with a bank; a bank or mound raised for defense, a roadway, etc.; an embankment. See EMBANKMENT.

Im-ban'nered (Im-băn'nẽrd), *a.* Having banners.

Im-bar' (Im-bär'), *v. t.* To bar in; to secure. [*Obs.*]

> To *imbar* their crooked titles. *Shak.*

Im-bar'go (Im-bär'gō), *n.* See EMBARGO.

Im-bark' (Im-bärk'), *v. t. & i.* See EMBARK.

Im-barn' (Im-bärn'), *v. t.* To store in a barn. [*Obs.*]

Im-base' (Im-bās'), *v. t.* See EMBASE.

Im-base', *v. t.* To diminish in value. [*Obs.*] *Hales.*

Im-bas'tard-ize (Im-băs'tẽrd-īz), *v. t.* To bastardize; to debase. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Im-bathe' (Im-bāth'), *v. t.* [Pref. *im-* in + *bathe.* Cf. EMBATHE.] To bathe; to wash freely; to immerse.

> And gave her to his daughters to *imbathe*
> In nectared lavers strewed with asphodel. *Milton.*

Im-bay' (Im-bā'), *v. t.* See EMBAY.

Im'be-cile (Im'bē-sĭl *or* -sēl; 277), *a.* [L. *imbecillis*, and *imbecillus*; of unknown origin: cf. F. *imbécile.*] Destitute of strength, whether of body or mind; feeble; impotent; esp., mentally weak; feeble-minded; as, hospitals for the *imbecile* and insane.

Syn. — Weak; feeble; feeble-minded; idiotic.

Im'be-cile, *n.* One destitute of strength; esp., one of feeble mind.

Im'be-cile, *v. t.* To weaken; to make imbecile; as, to *imbecile* men's courage. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Im'be-cil'i-tate (Im'bē-sĭl'ĭ-tāt), *v. t.* To weaken, as to the body or the mind; to enfeeble. [*R.*] *A. Wilson.*

Im'be-cil'i-ty (-tỹ), *n.*; *pl.* IMBECILITIES (-tĭz). [L. *imbecillitas*: cf. F. *imbécillité.*] The quality of being imbecile; weakness; feebleness, esp. of mind.

> Cruelty . . . argues not only a depravedness of nature, but also a meanness of courage and *imbecility* of mind. *Sir W. Temple.*

☞ This term is used specifically to denote natural weakness of the mental faculties, affecting one's power to act reasonably or intelligently.

Syn. — Debility; infirmity, weakness; feebleness; impotence. See DEBILITY.

Im-bed' (Im-bĕd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* IMBEDDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMBEDDING.] [Pref. *im-* in + *bed.* Cf. EMBED.] To sink or lay, as in a bed; to deposit in a partly inclosing mass, as of clay or mortar; to cover, as with earth, sand, etc.

Im-bel'lic (Im-bĕl'lĭk), *a.* [L. *imbellis*; pref. *im-* = *in-* not + *bellum* war; cf. *bellicus* warlike.] Not warlike or martial. [*Obs.*] *R. Junius.*

Im-bench'ing (Im-bĕnch'ĭng), *n.* [Pref. *im-* in + *bench.*] A raised work like a bench. [*Obs.*] *Parkhurst.*

Im'ber-goose' (Im'bẽr-gōōs'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The loon. See EMBER-GOOSE.

Im-bez'zle (Im-bĕz'z'l), *v. t.* [*Obs.*] See EMBEZZLE.

Im-bibe' (Im-bīb'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* IMBIBED (-bībd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMBIBING.] [L. *imbibere*; pref. *im-* in + *bibere* to drink: cf. F. *imbiber.* Cf. BIB, IMBUE, POTABLE.] **1.** To drink in; to absorb; to suck or take in; to receive as by drinking; as, a person *imbibes* drink, or a sponge *imbibes* moisture.

2. To receive or absorb into the mind and retain; as, to *imbibe* principles; to *imbibe* errors.

3. To saturate; to imbue. [*Obs.*] "Earth, *imbibed* with . . . acid." *Sir I. Newton*

Im-bib'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, imbibes.

Im'bi-bi'tion (Im'bĭ-bĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *imbibition.*] The act or process of imbibing, or absorbing; as, the post-mortem *imbibition* of poisons. *Bacon.*

Im-bit'ter (Im-bĭt'tẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMBITTERED (-tẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMBITTERING.] [Pref. *im-* in + *bitter.* Cf. EMBITTER.] [Written also *embitter.*] To make bitter; hence, to make distressing or more distressing; to make sad, morose, sour, or malignant.

> Is there anything that more *imbitters* the enjoyments of this life than shame? *South*
>
> *Imbittered* against each other by former contests. *Bancroft.*

Im-bit'ter-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, imbitters.

Im-bit'ter-ment (-ment), *n.* The act of imbittering; bitter feeling; embitterment.

Im-blaze' (Im-blāz'), *v. t.* See EMBLAZE.

Im-bla'zon (Im-blā'z'n), *v. t.* See EMBLAZON.

Im-bod'y (Im-bŏd'ỹ), *v. t.* [See EMBODY.] To become corporeal; to assume the qualities of a material body. See EMBODY.

> The soul grows clotted by contagion,
> *Imbodies*, and imbrutes. *Milton.*

Im-boil' (Im-boil'), *v. t. & i.* [*Obs.*] See EMBOIL.

Im-bold'en (Im-bōld'n), *v. t.* See EMBOLDEN.

Im-bon'i-ty (Im-bŏn'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* [Pref. *im-* not + L. *bonitas* goodness.] Want of goodness. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Im-bor'der (Im-bōr'dẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMBORDERED (-dẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMBORDERING.] [Pref. *im-* in + *border.* Cf. EMBORDER.] To furnish or inclose with a border; to form a border of. *Milton.*

Im-bosk' (Im-bŏsk'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMBOSKED (-bŏskt'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMBOSKING.] [Cf. It. *imboscare* to imboak, *imboscarsi* to retire into a wood; pref. *im-* in + *bosco* a wood. See BOSCAGE, and cf. AMBUSH.] To conceal, as in bushes; to hide. [*Obs.*] *Shelton.*

Im-bosk', *v. i.* To be concealed. [*R.*] *Milton.*

Im-bos'om (Im-bōōz'ŭm), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMBOSOMED (-ŭmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMBOSOMING.] [Pref. *im-* in + *bosom.* Cf. EMBOSOM.] **1.** To hold in the bosom; to cherish in the heart or affections; to embosom.

2. To inclose or place in the midst of; to surround or shelter; as, a house *imbosomed* in a grove. "Villages *imbosomed* soft in trees." *Thomson.*

> The Father infinite,
> By whom in bliss *imbosomed* sat the Son. *Milton.*

Im-boss' (Im-bŏs'; 115), *v. t.* See EMBOSS.

Im-bos'ture (Im-bŏs'tūr; 135), *n.* [See EMBOSS.] Embossed or raised work. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Im-bound' (Im-bound'), *v. t.* To inclose in limits; to shut in. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Im-bow' (Im-bō'), *v. t.* [Pref. *im-* in + *bow.* Cf. EMBOW.] To make like a bow; to curve; to arch; to vault; to embow. "*Imbowed* windows." *Bacon.*

Im-bow'el (Im-bou'ĕl), *v. t.* See EMBOWEL.

Im-bow'er (-ẽr), *v. t. & i.* See EMBOWER.

Im-bow'ment (Im-bō'ment), *n.* Act of imbowing; an arch; a vault. *Bacon.*

Im-box' (Im-bŏks'), *v. t.* To inclose in a box.

Im-bra'sure-y (Im-brā'zẽr-ỹ), *n.* Embracery. [*Obs.*]

Im-braid' (Im-brād'), *v. t.* [*Obs.*] See EMBRAID.

Im-bran'gle (Im-brăng'g'l), *v. t.* To entangle as in a cobweb; to mix confusedly. [*R.*] *Hudibras.*

Physiology *imbrangled* with an inapplicable logic *Coleridge.*

Im-breed' (Im-brēd'), *v. t.* [Cf. INBREED.] To generate within; to inbreed. [*Obs.*] *Hakewill.*

Im'bri-cate (Im'brĭ-kāt),) *a.* [L. *imbricatus*, p. p. of
Im'bri-ca'ted (-kā'tĕd),) *imbricare* to cover with tiles, to form like a gutter tile, fr. *imbrex, -icis*, a hollow tile, gutter tile, fr. *imber* rain.] **1.** Bent and hollowed like a roof or gutter tile.



Imbricate Scales (3).

2. Lying over each other in regular order, so as to "break joints," like tiles or shingles on a roof, the scales on the leaf buds of plants and the cups of some acorns, or the scales of fishes; overlapping each other at the margins, as leaves in æstivation.

3. In decorative art: Having scales lapping one over the other, or a representation of such scales; as, an *imbricated* surface; an *imbricated* pattern.

Im'bri-cate (-kāt), *v. t.* To lay in order, one lapping over another, so as to form an imbricated surface.

Im'bri-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *imbrication.*] An overlapping of the edges, like that of tiles or shingles; hence, intricacy of structure; also, a pattern or decoration representing such a structure.

Im'bri-ca-tive (Im'brĭ-kă-tĭv), *a.* (*Bot.*) Imbricate.

Im'bro-ca'do (Im'brō-kā'dō), *n.*; *pl.* IMBROCADOS (-dōz). [See BROCADE.] Cloth of silver or of gold. [*R.*]

‖ **Im'bro-ca'ta** (Im'brō-ka'tä), *pl.* **Im'bro-ca'te**, *n.* [It. *imbroccata.*] A hit or thrust. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Im-brog'lio (Im-brōl'yō), *n.*, *pl.* IMBROGLIOS (-yōz). [Written also *embroglio.*] [It. See 1st BROIL, and cf. EMBROIL.] **1.** An intricate, complicated plot, as of a drama or work of fiction.

2. A complicated and embarrassing state of things; a serious misunderstanding.

> Wrestling to free itself from the baleful *imbroglio*. *Carlyle.*

Im-brown' (Im-broun'), *v. t.* [Pref. *im-* in + *brown.* Cf. EMBROWN.] To make brown; to obscure; to darken; to tan; as, features *imbrowned* by exposure.

> The mountain mass by scorching skies *imbrowned*. *Byron.*

Im-brue' (Im-brų'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* IMBRUED (-brųd'), *p. pr. & vb n* IMBRUING.] [Cf. OF. *embruer*, also *embriwer*, *embrewer*, *embevrer*, to give to drink, soak (see pref. EN-, 1, 1st IN-, and BEVERAGE), but also OE. *enbrewen*, *enbrowen*, to stain, soil (cf. BREWIS).] To wet or moisten; to soak; to drench, especially in blood.

> While Darwen stream, with blood of Scots *imbrued* *Milton.*

Im-brue'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of imbruing or state of being imbrued.

Im-brute' (Im-brųt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMBRUTED; *p. pr. & vb n.* IMBRUTING.] [Pref. *im-* in + *brute*: cf. F. *abrutir.* Cf. EMBRUTE.] To degrade to the state of a brute; to make brutal.

> And mixed with bestial slime,
> This essence to incarnate and *imbrute*. *Milton.*

Im-brute', *v. i.* To sink to the state of a brute.

> The soul grows clotted by contagion,
> Imbodies, and *imbrutes*, till she quite lose
> The divine property of her first being. *Milton.*

Im-brute'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of imbruting, or the state of being imbruted. [*R.*] *Brydges.*

Im-bue' (Im-bū'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMBUED (-būd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMBUING.] [L. *imbuere*; pref. *im-* in + perh. a disused simple word akin to L. *bibere* to drink. Cf. IMBIBE.] **1.** To tinge deeply; to dye; to cause to absorb; as, clothes thoroughly *imbued* with black.

2. To tincture deeply; to cause to become impressed or penetrated; as, to *imbue* the minds of youth with good principles.

> Thy words with grace divine
> *Imbued*, bring to their sweetness no satiety. *Milton.*

Im-bue'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of imbuing; the state of being imbued; hence, a deep tincture.

Im-burse' (Im-bŭrs'), *v. t.* [Pref. *im-* in + *burse*: cf. F. *embourser* to put into one's purse. See BURSE, and PURSE.] To supply or stock with money. [*Obs.*]

Im-burse'ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** The act of imbursing, or the state of being imbursed. [*Obs.*]

2. Money laid up in stock. [*Obs.*]

Im-bu'tion (Im-bū'shŭn), *n.* An imbuing. [*Obs.*]

I-mes'a-tin (I-mĕs'ă-tĭn), *n.* [*Imide* + *isatin.*] (*Chem.*) A dark yellow, crystalline substance, obtained by the action of ammonia on isatin.

Im'ide (Im'īd *or* -id), *n.* (*Chem.*) A compound with, or derivative of, the imido group; specif., a compound of one or more acid radicals with the imido group, or with a monamine; hence, also, a derivative of ammonia, in which two atoms of hydrogen have been replaced by divalent basic or acid radicals; — frequently used as a combining form; as, succinimide, etc., are *imido acids.*

Im'i-do (Im'ĭ-dō), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, containing, or combined with, the radical NH, which is called the *imido group.*

Imido acid, an organic acid, consisting of one or more acid radicals so united with the imido group that it contains replaceable acid hydrogen, and plays the part of an acid; as, uric acid, succinimide, etc., are *imido acids.*

Im'i-ta-bil'i-ty (Im'ĭ-tă-bĭl'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* [See IMITABLE.] The quality of being imitable. *Norris.*

Im'i-ta-ble (Im'ĭ-tȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *imitabilis*: cf. F. *imitable*. See IMITATE.] 1. Capable of being imitated or copied.

The characters of men placed in lower stations of life are more useful, as being *imitable* by greater numbers. *Atterbury.*

2. Worthy of imitation; as, *imitable* character or qualities. *Sir W. Raleigh.*

Im'i-ta-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being imitable; worthiness of imitation.

Im'i-tan-cy (-tan-sy), *n.* [From L. *imitans*, p. pr. of *imitare*.] Tendency to imitation. [*R.*] *Carlyle.*

Im'i-tate (-tĕt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* IMITATED (-tĕ'tĕd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* IMITATING (-tĕ'tĭng).] [L. *imitatus*, p. p. of *imitari* to imitate; of unknown origin. Cf. IMAGE.] 1. To follow as a pattern, model, or example; to copy, or strive to copy, in acts, manners, etc.

Despise wealth and *imitate* a god. *Cowley.*

2. To produce a semblance or likeness of, in form, character, color, qualities, conduct, manners, and the like; to counterfeit; to copy.

A place picked out by choice of best alive
That Nature's work by art can *imitate*. *Spenser.*
This hand appeared a shining sword to wield,
And that sustained an *imitated* shield. *Dryden*

3. (*Biol.*) To resemble (another species of animal, or a plant, or inanimate object) in form, color, ornamentation, or instinctive habits, so as to derive an advantage thereby; as, when a harmless snake *imitates* a venomous one in color and manners, or when an odorless insect *imitates*, in colors, one having secretions offensive to birds.

Im'i-ta'tion (Im'ĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *imitatio*: cf. F. *imitation*.] 1. The act of imitating.

Poesy is an art of *imitation*, . . . that is to say, a representing, counterfeiting, or figuring forth. *Sir P. Sidney.*

2. That which is made or produced as a copy; that which is made to resemble something else, whether for laudable or for fraudulent purposes; likeness; resemblance.

Both these arts are not only true *imitations* of nature, but of the best nature. *Dryden*

3. (*Mus.*) One of the principal means of securing unity and consistency in polyphonic composition, the repetition of essentially the same melodic theme, phrase, or motive, on different degrees of pitch, by one or more of the other parts or voices. Cf. CANON

4. (*Biol.*) The act or condition of imitating another species of animal, or a plant, or inanimate object. See IMITATE, *v. t.*, 3.

☞ *Imitation* is often used adjectively to characterize things which have a deceptive appearance, simulating the qualities of a superior article, — opposed to *real* or *genuine*; as, *imitation* lace; *imitation* bronze, *imitation* modesty, etc.

Im'i-ta'tion-al (-al), *a.* Pertaining to, or employed in, imitation; as, *imitational* propensities.

Im'i-ta-tive (Im'ĭ-tā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *imitativus*. cf. F. *imitatif*.] 1. Inclined to imitate, copy, or follow, imitating; exhibiting some of the qualities or characteristics of a pattern or model; dependent on example, not original; as, man is an *imitative* being; painting is an *imitative* art.

2. Formed after a model, pattern, or original.

This temple, less in form, with equal grace,
Was *imitative* of the first in Thrace. *Dryden.*

3. (*Nat. Hist.*) Designed to imitate another species of animal, or a plant, or inanimate object, for some useful purpose, such as protection from enemies; having resemblance to something else, as, *imitative* colors, *imitative* habits; dendritic and mammillary forms of minerals are *imitative*.

— **Im'i-ta-tive-ly,** *adv.* — **Im'i-ta-tive-ness,** *n*

Im'i-ta-tive, *n.* (*Gram.*) A verb expressive of imitation or resemblance. [*R.*]

Im'i-ta'tor (-tĕ'tŏr), *n.* [L.] One who imitates.

Im'i-ta-ter-ship, *n.* The state or office of an imitator. "Servile *imitatorship*." *Marston.*

Im'i-ta'tress (-trĕs), *n.* A woman who is an imitator.

Im'i-ta'trix (-trĭks), *n.* [L.] An imitatress.

Im-mac'u-late (Im-măk'ū-lĕt), *a.* [L. *immaculatus*, pref. *im-* not + *maculatus*, p. p. of *maculare* to spot, stain, fr. *macula* spot. See MAIL armor.] Without stain or blemish; spotless; undefiled; clean; pure.

Were but my soul as pure
From other guilt as that, Heaven did not hold
One more *immaculate* *Denham.*
Thou sheer, *immaculate* and silver fountain. *Shak.*

Immaculate conception (*R. C. Ch.*), the doctrine that the Virgin Mary was conceived without original sin.

— **Im-mac'u-late-ly,** *adv.* — **Im-mac'u-late-ness,** *n.*

Im-mailed' (Im-mĭld'), *a.* Wearing mail or armor; clad in armor. *W. Browne.*

Im-mal'le-a-ble (Im-măl'lē-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Not malleable.

Im-man'a-cle (Im-măn'ȧ-k'l), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* IMMANACLED (-k'ld); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* IMMANACLING (-klĭng).] To manacle; to fetter; hence, to confine; to restrain from free action.

Although this corporal rind
Thou hast *immanacled*. *Milton.*

Im'ma-na'tion (Im'mȧ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *im-* in + L. *manare* to flow; cf. *manatio* a flowing.] A flowing or entering in; — opposed to *emanation*. [*R.*] *Good.*

Im-mane' (Im-mān'), *a.* [L. *immanis*.] Very great; huge; vast; also, monstrous in character; inhuman; atrocious; fierce. [*Obs.*] "So *immane* a man." *Chapman.* — **Im-mane'ly,** *adv.* [*Obs.*]

Im'ma-nence (Im'mȧ-nens), } *n.*
Im'ma-nen-cy (-nen-sy), } The condition or quality of being IMMANENT; inherence; an indwelling.

[Clement] is mainly concerned in enforcing the *immanence* of God. Christ is everywhere presented by him as Deity indwelling in the world. *A. V. G. Allen*

Im'ma-nent (Im'mȧ-nent), *a.* [L. *immanens*, p. pr. of *immanere* to remain in or near; pref. *im-* in + *manere* to remain: cf. F. *immanent*.] Remaining within; inherent; indwelling; abiding; intrinsic; internal or subjective; hence, limited in activity, agency, or effect, to the subject or associated acts; — opposed to *emanant*, *transitory*, *transitive*, or *objective*.

A cognition is an *immanent* act of mind. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

An *immanent* power in the life of the world. *Hare.*

Im-man'i-fest (Im-măn'ĭ-fĕst), *a.* Not manifest. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Im-man'i-ty (-ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *immanitas*.] The state or quality of being immane; barbarity. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Im-man'tle (-t'l), *v. t.* See ENMANTLE. [*R.*]

Im-man'u-el (Im-măn'ū-ĕl), *n.* [Heb. *'immānūēl*, fr. *'im* with + *ānū* us + *ēl* God.] God with us; — an appellation of the Christ. *Is.* vii. 14. *Matt.* i. 23.

Im'mar-ces'ci-ble (Im'mȧr-sĕs'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *immarcescibilis*; pref. *im-* not + *marcescere* to fade: cf. F. *immarcescible*.] Unfading; lasting. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Im'mar-ces'ci-bly, *adv.* Unfadingly. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Im-mar'gin-ate (Im-mär'jĭn-ĕt), *a.* (*Bot.*) Not having a distinctive margin or border. *Gray.*

Im-mar'tial (-shal), *a.* Not martial; unwarlike. [*Obs.*]

Im-mask' (Im-măsk'), *v. t.* To cover, as with a mask; to disguise or conceal. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Im-match'a-ble (Im-măch'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Matchless; peerless. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Im'ma-te'ri-al (Im'mȧ-tē'rĭ-al), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *material*: cf. F. *immatériel*.] 1. Not consisting of matter; incorporeal; spiritual; disembodied.

Angels are spirits *immaterial* and intellectual. *Hooker*

2. Of no substantial consequence; without weight or significance; unimportant, as, it is wholly *immaterial* whether he does so or not.

Syn. — Unimportant; inconsequential; insignificant; inconsiderable; trifling.

Im'ma-te'ri-al-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *immatérialisme*.] 1. The doctrine that immaterial substances or spiritual beings exist, or are possible.

2. (*Philos.*) The doctrine that external bodies may be reduced to mind and ideas in a mind; any doctrine opposed to materialism or phenomenalism, esp. a system that maintains the immateriality of the soul; idealism, esp., Bishop Berkeley's theory of idealism.

Im'ma-te'ri-al-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *immatérialiste*.] (*Philos.*) One who believes in, or professes, immaterialism

Im'ma-te'ri-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*, *pl.* IMMATERIALITIES (-ĭ-tĭz). [Cf. F. *immatérialité*.] The state or quality of being immaterial or incorporeal; as, the *immateriality* of the soul.

Im'ma-te'ri-al-ize (-tē'rĭ-al-Iz), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *immatérialiser*.] To render immaterial or incorporeal.

Immaterialized spirits. *Glanvill.*

Im'ma-te'ri-al-ly, *adv.* 1. In an immaterial manner; without matter or corporeal substance.

2. In an unimportant manner or degree.

Im'ma-te'ri-al-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being immaterial; immateriality.

Im'ma-te'ri-ate (-ĕt), *a.* Immaterial. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Im'ma-ture' (-tūr'), *a.* [L. *immaturus*; pref. *im-* not + *maturus* mature, ripe. See MATURE.] 1 Not mature; unripe; not arrived at perfection or full development; crude; unfinished; as, *immature* fruit, *immature* character; *immature* plans. "An ill-measured and *immature* counsel" *Bacon*

2. Premature; untimely; too early; as, an *immature* death. [*R.*] *Jer. Taylor*

Im'ma-tured' (-tūrd'), *a* Immature.

Im'ma-ture'ly (-tūr'lȳ), *adv.* In an immature manner. *Warburton.*

Im'ma-ture'ness, *n.* The state or quality of being immature; immaturity. *Boyle.*

Im'ma-tu'ri-ty (-tū'rĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *immaturitas*: cf. F. *immaturité*.] The state or quality of being immature or not fully developed, unripeness, incompleteness.

When the world has outgrown its intellectual *immaturity* *Catrl*

Im'me-a-bil'i-ty (Im'mē-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Pref. *im-* not + L. *meabilis* passable, fr. *meare* to pass.] Want of power to pass, or to permit passage; impassableness.

Immeability of the juices. *Arbuthnot*

Im-meas'ur-a-bil'i-ty (Im-mĕzh'ūr-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being immeasurable; immensurability.

Im-meas'ur-a-ble (Im-mĕzh'ūr-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *measurable*: cf. F. *immesurable*. Cf. IMMENSURABLE, UNMEASURABLE.] Incapable of being measured, indefinitely extensive, illimitable; immensurable, vast.

Of depth *immeasurable*. *Milton*

Im-meas'ur-a-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being immeasurable.

Eternity and *immeasurableness* belong to thought alone. *F. W. Robertson.*

Im-meas'ur-a-bly, *adv.* In an immeasurable manner or degree. "*Immeasurably* distant." *Wordsworth.*

Im-meas'ured (-ūrd), *a.* Immeasurable. [*R.*] *Spenser.*

Im'me-chan'ic-al (Im'mē-kăn'ĭ-kal), *a.* Not mechanical. [*Obs.*] *Cheyne.* — **Im'me-chan'ic-al-ly,** *adv.* [*Obs.*]

Im-me'di-a-cy (Im-mē'dĭ-ȧ-sy), *n.* The relation of freedom from the intervention of a medium; immediateness. *Shak.*

Im-me'di-ate (Im-mē'dĭ-ĕt), *a.* [F. *immédiat*. See In- not, and MEDIATE.] 1. Not separated in respect to place by anything intervening; proximate; close; as, *immediate* contact.

You are the most *immediate* to our throne. *Shak.*

2. Not deferred by an interval of time; present; instant. "Assemble we *immediate* council." *Shak.*

Death . . . not yet inflicted, as he feared,
By some *immediate* stroke. *Milton*

3. Acting with nothing interposed or between, or without the intervention of another object as a cause, means, or agency; acting, perceived, or produced, directly; as, an *immediate* cause.

The *immediate* knowledge of the past is therefore impossible. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

Immediate amputation (*Surg.*), an amputation performed within the first few hours after an injury, and before the effects of the shock have passed away.

Syn. — Proximate; close; direct; next.

Im-me'di-ate-ly (Im-mē'dĭ-ĕt-lȳ), *adv.* 1. In an immediate manner, without intervention of any other person or thing; proximately; directly; — opposed to *mediately*; as, *immediately* contiguous.

God's acceptance of it either *immediately* by himself, or mediately by the hands of the bishop. *South.*

2. Without interval of time; without delay; promptly; instantly; at once.

And Jesus . . . touched him, saying, I will; be thou clean. And *immediately* his leprosy was cleansed. *Matt.* viii. 3.

3. As soon as. Cf. DIRECTLY, 8, Note.

Syn. — Directly; instantly; quickly; forthwith; straightway; presently. See DIRECTLY.

Im-me'di-ate-ness, *n.* The quality or relation of being immediate in manner, place, or time, exemption from second or intervening causes. *Bp Hall.*

Im-me'di-a-tism (-ȧ-tĭz'm), *n.* Immediateness.

Im-med'i-ca-ble (Im-mĕd'ĭ-kȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *immedicabilis*. See In- not, and MEDICABLE.] Not to be healed; incurable. "Wounds *immedicable*." *Milton.*

Im'me-lo'di-ous (Im'mē-lō'dĭ-ŭs), *a.* Not melodious.

Im-mem'o-ra-ble (Im-mĕm'ō-rȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *immemorabilis*; pref. *im-* not + *memorabilis* memorable: cf. F. *immémorable*. See MEMORABLE.] Not memorable; not worth remembering. *Johnson.*

Im'me-mo'ri-al (Im'mē-mō'rĭ-al), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *memorial*. cf. F. *immémorial*.] Extending beyond the reach of memory, record, or tradition; indefinitely ancient; as, existing from time *immemorial*. "*Immemorial* elms." *Tennyson.* "*Immemorial* usage or custom." *Sir M. Hale.*

Time immemorial (*Eng. Law*), a time antedating (legal) history, and beyond "legal memory" so called; formerly an indefinite time, but in 1276 this time was fixed by statute as the beginning of the reign of Richard I. (1189). Proof of unbroken possession or use of any right since that date made it unnecessary to establish the original grant. In 1832 the plan of dating legal memory from a fixed time was abandoned and the principle substituted that rights which had been enjoyed for full twenty years (or as against the crown thirty years) should not be liable to impeachment merely by proving that they had not been enjoyed before.

Im'me-mo'ri-al-ly, *adv.* Beyond memory. *Bentley.*

Im-mense' (Im-mĕns'), *a.* [L. *immensus*, pref. *im-* not + *mensus*, p. p of *metiri* to measure: cf. F. *immense*. See MEASURE.] Immeasurable; unlimited. In commonest use: Very great; vast; huge. "*Immense* the power." *Pope.* "*Immense* and boundless ocean." *Daniel.*

O Goodness infinite! Goodness *immense!* *Milton.*

Syn. — Infinite; immeasurable; illimitable; unbounded, unlimited; interminable; vast; prodigious, enormous, monstrous See ENORMOUS.

Im-mense'ly, *adv.* In an immense manner or degree.

Im-mense'ness, *n.* The state of being immense.

Im-men'si-ble (-mĕn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [*Immense* + *-ible*.] Immeasurable. [*Obs.*] *Davies.*

Im-men'si-ty (-sĭ-tȳ), *n.*, *pl.* IMMENSITIES (-tĭz) [L. *immensitas*: cf. F. *immensité*.] The state or quality of being immense; unlimited or immeasurable extension; infinity; vastness in extent or bulk; greatness.

Lost in the wilds of vast *immensity* *Blackmore*
The *immensity* of the material system *I. Taylor*

Im-men'sive (-sĭv), *a.* Huge. [*Obs.*] *Herrick.*

Im-men'su-ra-bil'i-ty (Im-mĕn'shu-rȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being immensurable.

Im-men'su-ra-ble (Im-mĕn'shu-rȧ-b'l), *a* [Pref. *im-* not + L. *mensurabilis* measurable. cf. F. *immensurable*. Cf. IMMEASURABLE.] Immeasurable.

What an *immensurable* space is the firmament. *Derham.*

Im-men'su-rate (-rĕt), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *mensurate*.] Unmeasured; unlimited. [*R.*] *W. Montagu.*

Im-merge' (Im-mẽrj'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* IMMERGED (-mẽrjd'); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* IMMERGING (-mẽr'jĭng).] [L. *immergere*; pref. *im-* in + *mergere* to dip, plunge: cf. F. *immerger*. See MERGE, and cf. IMMERSE.] To plunge into, under, or within anything, especially a fluid; to dip; to immerse. See IMMERSE.

We took . . lukewarm water, and in it *immerged* a quantity of the leaves of senna. *Boyle*

Their souls are *immerged* in matter. *Jer Taylor.*

Im-merge', *v. i.* To disappear by entering into any medium, as a star into the light of the sun. [*R.*]

Im-mer'it (Im-mĕr'ĭt), *n.* Want of worth, demerit [*R.*] *Suckling.*

Im-mer'it-ed, *a.* Unmerited [*Obs.*] *Charles I.*

Im-mer'it-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *immeritus*; pref. *im-* not + *meritus*, p. p. of *mererе*, *merere*, to deserve.] Undeserving. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Im-mers'a-ble (Im-mẽrs'ȧ-b'l), *a* See IMMERSIBLE.

Im-merse' (Im-mẽrs'), *a.* [L. *immersus*, p p. of *immergere*. See IMMERGE.] Immersed, buried, hid; sunk. [*Obs.*] "Things *immerse* in matter." *Bacon.*

Im-merse', *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* IMMERSED (-mẽrst'); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* IMMERSING] 1. To plunge into anything that surrounds or covers, especially into a fluid; to dip; to sink; to bury, to immerge.

Deep *immersed* beneath its whirling wave. *J. Warton.*
More than a mile *immersed* within the wood. *Dryden.*

2. To baptize by immersion

3. To engage deeply; to engross the attention of, to involve; to overwhelm.

The queen *immersed* in such a trance. *Tennyson.*

It is impossible to have a lively hope in another life, and yet be deeply *immersed* in the enjoyments of this. *Atterbury.*

Im-mersed' (Im-mĕrst'), *p. p. & a.* **1.** Deeply plunged into anything, especially a fluid.
2. Deeply occupied; engrossed; entangled.
3. (*Bot.*) Growing wholly under water. *Gray.*

Im-mers'i-ble, *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + L. *mersus*, p. p. of *mergere* to plunge.] Not capable of being immersed.

Im-mer'sion (Im-mĕr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *immersio*: cf. F. *immersion*.] **1.** The act of immersing, or the state of being immersed; a sinking within a fluid; a dipping; as, the *immersion* of Achilles in the Styx.
2. Submersion in water for the purpose of Christian baptism, as practiced by the Baptists.
3. The state of being overwhelmed or deeply absorbed; deep engagedness.

Too deep an *immersion* in the affairs of life. *Atterbury*

4 (*Astron.*) The disappearance of a celestial body, by passing either behind another, as in the occultation of a star, or into its shadow, as in the eclipse of a satellite, —opposed to *emersion*.

Immersion lens, a microscopic objective of short focal distance designed to work with a drop of liquid, as oil, between the front lens and the slide, so that this lens is practically *immersed*.

Im-mer'sion-ist, *n.* (*Eccl.*) One who holds the doctrine that immersion is essential to Christian baptism.

Im-mesh' (Im-mĕsh'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMMESHED (-mĕsht'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMMESHING.] [Pref. *im-* in + *mesh*. Cf. INMESH.] To catch or entangle in, or as in, the meshes of a net, or in a web; to insnare.

Im'me-thod'ic-al (Im'mĕ-thŏd'ĭ-kal), *a.* Not methodical; without method or systematic arrangement; without order or regularity; confused. *Addison.*

Syn. — Irregular; confused; disorderly; unsystematic; desultory.

Im'me-thod'ic-al-ly, *adv.* Without method; confusedly; unsystematically.

Im'me-thod'ic-al-ness, *n.* Want of method.

Im-meth'od-ize (Im-mĕth'ŭd-iz), *v. t.* To render immethodical; to destroy the method of; to confuse. [*R.*]

Im-met'ric-al (Im-mĕt'rĭ-kal), *a.* Not metrical or rhythmical [*R.*] *Chapman.*

Im-mew' (Im-mū'), *v. t.* See EMMEW.

Im'mi-grant (Im'mĭ-grant), *n.* [L *immigrans*, p. pr. of *immigrare* to go into cf. F. *immigrant*. See IMMIGRATE.] One who immigrates, one who comes to a country for the purpose of permanent residence; — the correlative of *emigrant*.

Syn. — See EMIGRANT.

Im'mi-grate (-grĕt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMMIGRATED (-grĕ'tĕd), *p pr. & vb. n.* IMMIGRATING (-grĕ'tĭng)] [L. *immigrare*, *immigratum*, to immigrate, pref. *im-* in + *migrare* to migrate. See MIGRATE.] To come into a country of which one is not a native, for the purpose of permanent residence See EMIGRATE

Im'mi-gra'tion (-grĕ'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *immigration*.] The act of immigrating; the passing or coming into a country for the purpose of permanent residence.

The *immigrations* of the Arabians into Europe. *T Warton*

Im'mi-nence (Im'mĭ-nens), *n.* [Cf. F. *imminence*, L. *imminentia*. See IMMINENT.] **1.** The condition or quality of being imminent; a threatening, as of something about to happen.

The *imminence* of any danger or distress. *Fuller.*

2. That which is imminent; impending evil or danger. "But dare all *imminence*." *Shak.*

Im'mi-nent (Im'mĭ-nent), *a.* [L. *imminens*, p. pr. of *imminere* to project; pref. *im-* in + *minere* (in comp.) to jut, project. See EMINENT.] **1.** Threatening to occur immediately; near at hand, impending; — said especially of misfortune or peril. "In danger *imminent*." *Spenser.*
2. Full of danger; threatening; menacing; perilous.

Hairbreadth scapes i' the *imminent* deadly breach *Shak.*

3. (With *upon*) Bent upon; attentive to. [*R.*]

Their eyes ever *imminent* upon worldly matters *Milton.*

Syn. — Impending; threatening; near; at hand. — IMMINENT, IMPENDING, THREATENING. *Imminent* is the strongest: it denotes that something is ready to fall or happen on the instant; as, in *imminent* danger of one's life. *Impending* denotes that something hangs suspended over us, and may so remain indefinitely; as, the *impending* evils of war. *Threatening* supposes some danger in prospect, but more remote; as, *threatening* indications for the future.

Three times to-day
You have defended me from *imminent* death *Shak.*
No story I unfold of public woes,
Nor bear advices of *impending* foes. *Pope.*
Fierce faces *threatening* war. *Milton.*

Im'mi-nent-ly, *adv.* In an imminent manner.

Im-min'gle (Im-mĭn'g'l), *v. t.* To mingle; to mix; to unite; to blend. [*R.*] *Thomson.*

Im'mi-nu'tion (Im'mĭ-nū'shŭn), *n.* [L. *imminutio*, fr. *imminuere*, *imminutum*, to lessen; pref. *im-* in + *minuere*.] A lessening; diminution; decrease. [*R.*] *Ray.*

Im-mis'ci-bil'i-ty (Im-mĭs'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *immiscibilité*.] Incapability of being mixed, or mingled.

Im-mis'ci-ble (Im-mĭs'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *miscible*: cf. F. *immiscible*.] Not capable of being mixed or mingled.

A chaos of *immiscible* and conflicting particles. *Cudworth.*

Im-mis'sion (Im-mĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *immissio*: cf. F. *immission*. See IMMIT.] The act of immitting, or of sending or thrusting in; injection; — the correlative of *emission*.

Im-mit' (Im-mĭt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMMITTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMMITTING.] [L. *immittere*, *immissum*; pref. *im-* in + *mittere* to send.] To send in; to inject; to infuse; — the correlative of *emit*. [*R.*] *Boyle.*

Im-mit'i-ga-ble (-ĭ-gā-b'l), *a.* [L. *immitigabilis*; fr. pref. *im-* not + *mitigare* to mitigate.] Not capable of being mitigated, softened, or appeased. *Coleridge.*

Im-mit'i-ga-bly (Im-mĭt'ĭ-gā-blȳ), *adv.* In an immitigable manner.

Im-mix' (Im-mĭks'), *v. t.* [Pref. *in-* in + mix.] To mix; to mingle. [*R.*]

Amongst her tears *immixing* prayers meek. *Spenser*

Im-mix'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Not mixable. *Bp. Wilkins.*

Im-mixed' (-mĭkst'), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *mixed*, p. p. of *mix*.] Unmixed. [*Obs.*]

How pure and *immixed* the design is. *Boyle.*

Im-mix'ture (Im-mĭks'tŭr; 135), *n.* Freedom from mixture, purity. [*R.*] *W. Montagu.*

Im-mo'bile (Im-mō'bĭl), *a.* [L. *immobilis*: cf. F. *immobile*. See IMMOBILITY.] Incapable of being moved; immovable; fixed; stable. *Prof. Shedd.*

Im-mo-bil'i-ty (Im'mō-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *immobilitas*, fr. *immobilis* immovable, pref. *im-* not + *mobilis* movable: cf. F. *immobilité*. See MOBILE.] The condition or quality of being immobile; fixedness in place or state.

Im-mob'i-lize (Im-mōb'ĭ-liz), *v. t.* [Pref. *im-* in + *mobilize*; cf. F. *immobiliser*.] To make immovable; in surgery, to make immovable (a naturally mobile part, as a joint) by the use of splints, or stiffened bandages.

Im-mo'ble (Im-mō'b'l), *a.* [*Obs.*] See IMMOBILE.

Im-mod'er-a-cy (Im-mŏd'ĕr-ă-sȳ), *n.* [From IMMODERATE.] Immoderateness. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Im-mod'er-an-cy (-an-sȳ), *n.* [L. *immoderantia*.] Immoderateness, excess. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Im-mod'er-ate (-ĭt), *a.* [L. *immoderatus*; pref. *im-* not + *moderatus* moderate. See MODERATE.] Not moderate; exceeding just or usual and suitable bounds; excessive; extravagant; unreasonable; as, *immoderate* demands; *immoderate* grief, *immoderate* laughter.

So every scope by the *immoderate* use
Turns to restraint *Shak.*

Syn. — Excessive; exorbitant; unreasonable; extravagant; intemperate; inordinate.

Im-mod'er-ate-ly, *adv.* In an immoderate manner; excessively.

Im-mod'er-ate-ness, *n.* The quality of being immoderate; excess; extravagance *Puller.*

Im-mod'er-a'tion (-ĕ'shŭn), *n.* [L. *immoderatio*: cf. F. *immodération*.] Want of moderation. *Hallywell.*

Im-mod'est (Im-mŏd'ĕst), *a.* [F. *immodeste*, L. *immodestus* immoderate; pref. *im-* not + *modestus* modest. See MODEST.] **1.** Not limited to due bounds; immoderate.
2. Not modest; wanting in the reserve or restraint which decorum and decency require, indecent; indelicate; obscene; lewd; as, *immodest* persons, behavior, words, pictures, etc.

Immodest deeds you hinder to be wrought,
But we proscribe the least *immodest* thought. *Dryden.*

Syn. — Indecorous, indelicate; shameless, shameful, impudent; indecent, impure, unchaste, lewd, obscene

Im-mod'est-ly, *adv.* In an immodest manner.

Im-mod'es-ty (-ĕs-tȳ), *n.* [L. *immodestia*: cf. F. *immodestie*.] Want of modesty, delicacy, or decent reserve; indecency. "A piece of *immodesty*." *Pope*

Im'mo-late (Im'mŏ-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMMOLATED (-lā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMMOLATING.] [L. *immolatus*, p. p. of *immolare* to sacrifice, orig., to sprinkle a victim with sacrificial meal; pref. *im-* in + *mola* grits or grains of spelt coarsely ground and mixed with salt, also, mill. See MOLAR, MEAL ground grain.] To sacrifice; to offer in sacrifice; to kill, as a sacrificial victim.

Worshipers, who not only *immolate* to them [the deities] the lives of men, but . . the virtue and honor of women *Boyle*

Im'mo-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *immolatio*: cf. F. *immolation*.] **1.** The act of immolating, or the state of being immolated, or sacrificed. *Sir T. Browne.*
2. That which is immolated; a sacrifice.

Im'mo-la'tor (Im'mŏ-lā'tŏr), *n.* [L.] One who offers in sacrifice; specifically, one of a sect of Russian fanatics who practice self-mutilation and sacrifice.

Im-mold' } (Im-mōld'), *v. t.* To mold into shape, or
Im-mould' } form. [*Obs.*] *G. Fletcher.*

Im-mo'ment (Im-mō'ment), *a.* [See IMMOMENTOUS.] Trifling. [*R.*] "*Immoment* toys." *Shak.*

Im'mo-men'tous (Im'mŏ-mĕn'tŭs), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *momentous*.] Not momentous; unimportant, insignificant. [*R.*] *A. Seward.*

Im-mor'al (Im-mŏr'al), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *moral*: cf. F. *immoral*.] Not moral; inconsistent with rectitude, purity, or good morals; contrary to conscience or the divine law; wicked; unjust; dishonest; vicious; licentious; as, an *immoral* man; an *immoral* deed.

Syn. — Wicked; sinful; criminal; vicious; unjust; dishonest; depraved; impure; unchaste; profligate; dissolute; abandoned; licentious, lewd; obscene.

Im'mo-ral'i-ty (Im'mŏ-răl'ĭ-tȳ), *n*; *pl* IMMORALITIES (-tĭz). [Cf. F. *immoralité*.] **1.** The state or quality of being immoral; vice.

The root of all *immorality*. *Sir W. Temple.*

2. An immoral act or practice.

Luxury and sloth and then a great drove of heresies and *immoralities* broke loose among them. *Milton.*

Im-mor'al-ly (Im-mŏr'al-lȳ), *adv.* In an immoral manner; wickedly.

Im'mo-rig'er-ous (Im'mŏ-rĭj'ĕr-ŭs), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *morigerous*.] Rude; uncivil; disobedient. [*Obs.*] — **Im'mo-rig'er-ous-ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Im-mor'tal (Im-mŏr'tal), *a.* [L. *immortalis*; pref. *im-* not + *mortalis* mortal: cf. F. *immortel*. See MORTAL, and cf. IMMORTELLE.] **1.** Not mortal; exempt from liability to die; undying; imperishable; lasting forever; having unlimited, or eternal, existence.

Unto the King eternal, *immortal*, invisible. 1 *Tim.* i. 17.
For my soul, what can it do to that,
Being a thing *immortal* as itself? *Shak.*

2. Connected with, or pertaining to, immortality.

I have *immortal* longings in me. *Shak.*

3. Destined to live in all ages of this world; abiding; exempt from oblivion; imperishable; as, *immortal* fame.

One of the few, the *immortal* names,
That were not born to die. *Halleck.*

4. Great; excessive; grievous. [*Obs.*] *Hayward.*

Immortal flowers, immortelles; everlastings.

Syn. — Eternal; everlasting; never-ending; ceaseless; perpetual, continual; enduring; endless; imperishable; incorruptible; deathless; undying.

Im-mor'tal (Im-mŏr'tal), *n.* One who will never cease to be; one exempt from death, decay, or annihilation. *Bunyan.*

Im-mor'tal-ist, *n.* One who holds the doctrine of the immortality of the soul. [*R.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Im'mor-tal'i-ty (Im'mŏr-tăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* IMMORTALITIES (-tĭz). [L. *immortalitas*: cf. F. *immortalité*.] **1.** The quality or state of being immortal; exemption from death and annihilation; unending existence; as, the *immortality* of the soul.

This mortal must put on *immortality*. 1 *Cor.* xv. 53.

2. Exemption from oblivion; perpetuity; as, the *immortality* of fame.

Im-mor'tal-i-za'tion (Im-mŏr'tal-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of immortalizing, or state of being immortalized.

Im-mor'tal-ize (Im-mŏr'tal-iz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMMORTALIZED (-izd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMMORTALIZING (-ĭ'zĭng).] [Cf. F. *immortaliser*.] To render immortal; to cause to live or exist forever. *S. Clarke.*
2. To exempt from oblivion; to perpetuate in fame.

Alexander had no Homer to *immortalize* his guilty name. *T. Dawes.*

Im-mor'tal-ize, *v. i.* To become immortal. [*R.*]

Im-mor'tal-ly, *adv.* In an immortal manner.

Im'mor-telle' (Im'mŏr-tĕl'), *n*; *pl.* IMMORTELLES (-tĕlz'). [F. See IMMORTAL.] (*Bot.*) A plant with a conspicuous, dry, unwithering involucre, as the species of *Antennaria*, *Helichrysum*, *Gomphrena*, etc. See EVERLASTING.

Im-mor'ti-fi-ca'tion (Im-mŏr'tĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* Failure to mortify the passions. [*R.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Im-mov'a-bil'i-ty (Im-mōv'ă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or state of being immovable; fixedness, steadfastness; as, *immovability* of a heavy body, *immovability* of purpose.

Im-mov'a-ble (Im-mōov'ă-b'l), *a.* **1.** Incapable of being moved; firmly fixed; fast; — used of material things; as, an *immovable* foundation.

Immovable, infixed, and frozen round. *Milton.*

2. Steadfast; fixed; unalterable; unchangeable; — used of the mind or will; as, an *immovable* purpose, or a man who remains *immovable*.
3. Not capable of being affected or moved in feeling or by sympathy; unimpressible; impassive. *Dryden.*
4 (*Law*) Not liable to be removed; permanent in place or tenure, fixed, as, an *immovable* estate. See IMMOVABLE, *n.* *Blackstone.*

Immovable apparatus (*Med.*), an appliance, like the plaster of Paris bandage, which keeps fractured parts firmly in place. — **Immovable feasts** (*Eccl.*), feasts which occur on a certain day of the year and do not depend on the date of Easter; as, Christmas, the Epiphany, etc.

Im-mov'a-ble, *n.* **1.** That which can not be moved.
2. *pl.* (*Civil Law*) Lands and things adherent thereto by nature, as trees; by the hand of man, as buildings and their accessories; by their destination, as seeds, plants, manure, etc.; or by the objects to which they are applied, as servitudes. *Ayliffe. Bouvier.*

Im-mov'a-ble-ness, *n.* Quality of being immovable.

Im-mov'a-bly, *adv.* In an immovable manner.

Im-mund' (-mŭnd'), *a.* [L. *immundus*; pref. *im-* not + *mundus* clean.] Unclean. [*R.*] *Burton.*

Im'mun-dic'i-ty (Im'mŭn-dĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *immondicité*, L. *immunditia*, *immundities*.] Uncleanness; filthiness [*R.*] *W. Montagu.*

Im-mu'ni-ty (Im-mū'nĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* IMMUNITIES (-tĭz). [L. *immunitas*, fr. *immunis* free from a public service; pref. *im-* not + *munis* complaisant, obliging, cf. *munus* service, duty cf. F. *immunité*. See COMMON, and cf. MEAN, *a.*] **1.** Freedom or exemption from any charge, duty, obligation, office, tax, imposition, penalty, or service; a particular privilege; as, the *immunities* of the free cities of Germany; the *immunities* of the clergy.

Granting great *immunities* to the Commons *Sir P. Sidney.*

2. Freedom, exemption; as, *immunity* from error.

A long *immunity* from grief or pain. *Cowper.*

Im-mure' (Im-mūr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMMURED (-mūrd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMMURING.] [Pref. *im-* in + *mure*: cf. F. *emmurer*.] **1.** To wall around; to surround with walls. [*Obs.*] *Sandys.*
2. To inclose within walls, or as within walls; hence, to shut up; to imprison; to incarcerate.

Those tender babes
Whom envy hath *immured* within your walls. *Shak.*
This huge convex of fire,
Outrageous to devour, *immures* us round. *Milton.*

Im-mure', *n.* A wall; an inclosure. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Im-mure'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of immuring, or the state of being immured; imprisonment.

Im-mu'sic-al (Im-mū'zĭ-kal), *a.* Inharmonious; unmusical; discordant. *Bacon.*

Im-mu'ta-bil'i-ty (Im-mū'tă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *immutabilitas*: cf. F. *immutabilité*.] The state or quality of being immutable; immutableness. *Heb.* vi. 17.

Im-mu'ta-ble (Im-mū'tă-b'l), *a.* [L. *immutabilis*; pref. *im-* not + *mutabilis* mutable. See MUTABLE.] Not mutable; not capable or susceptible of change; unchangeable; invariable; unalterable.

That by two *immutable* things, in which it was impossible for God to lie, we might have a strong consolation. *Heb.* vi. 18.

Immutable, immortal, infinite,
Eternal King. *Milton.*

— **Im-mu'ta-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Im-mu'ta-bly**, *adv.*

Im-mu'tate (Im-mū'tāt), *a.* [L. *immutatus*, p. p. of *immutare*.] Unchanged. [*Obs.*]

Im'mu-ta'tion (Im'mū-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *immutatio*, from *immutare*, *immutatum*, to change. See IMMUTE.] Change; alteration; mutation. [*R.*] *Dr. H. More.*

Im-mute' (Im-mūt'), *v. t.* [L. *immutare*, *immutatum*; pref. *im-* in + *mutare* to change. cf. OF. *immuter*.] To change or alter. [*Obs.*] *J. Salkeld.*

Imp (Imp), *n.* [OE. *imp* a graft, AS. *impa*; akin to Dan. *ympe*, Sw. *ymp*, prob. fr. LL. *impotus*, Gr. *ἐμφυτος* engrafted, innate, fr. *ἐμφύειν* to implant; *ἐν* in + *φύειν* to produce; akin to E. *be*. See 1st IN-, BE.] **1.** A shoot; a scion; a bud; a slip; a graft. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. An offspring; progeny; child; scion. [*Obs.*]

The tender *imp* was weaned. *Fairfax.*

3. A young or inferior devil; a little, malignant spirit, a puny demon, a contemptible evil worker.

To mingle in the clamorous fray
Of squabbling *imps*. *Beattie.*

4. Something added to, or united with, another, to lengthen it out or repair it, — as, an addition to a beehive; a feather inserted in a broken wing of a bird; a length of twisted hair in a fishing line. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*]

Imp, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPED (Imt; 215); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPING.] [AS. *impian* to imp, ingraft, plant; akin to Dan. *ympe*, Sw. *ympa*, OHG *impfōn*, *impfōn*, G. *impfen*. See IMP, *n.*] **1.** To graft; to insert as a scion. [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

2. (*Falconry*) To graft with new feathers, as a wing; to splice a broken feather. Hence, Fig.: To repair; to extend; to increase; to strengthen, to equip. [*Archaic*]

Imp out our drooping country's broken wing *Shak.*

Who lazily *imp* their wings with other men's plumes. *Fuller.*

Here no frail Muse shall *imp* her crippled wing. *Holmes.*

Help, ye tart satirists, to *imp* my rage
With all the scorpions that should whip this age *Cleveland*

Im-pa'ca-ble (Im-pā'kȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. pref. *im-* not + *pacare* to quiet. See PACATE.] Not to be appeased or quieted. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.* — **Im-pa'ca-bly**, *adv.*

Im-pack'ment (Im-păk'ment), *n.* [Pref. *im-* in + *pack*.] The state of being closely surrounded, crowded, or pressed, as by ice. [*R.*] *Kane.*

Im-pact' (Im-păkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPACTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPACTING.] [L. *impactus*, p. p. of *impingere* to push, strike against. See IMPINGE.] To drive close; to press firmly together to wedge into a place. *Woodward.*

Im'pact (Im'păkt), *n.* **1.** Contact or impression by touch, collision; forcible contact; force communicated.

The quarrel, by that *impact* driven. *Southey*

2. (*Mech.*) The single instantaneous stroke of a body in motion against another either in motion or at rest.

Im-pact'ed (Im-păkt'ĕd), *a.* Driven together or close

Impacted fracture (*Surg.*), a fracture in which the fragments are driven into each other so as to be immovable.

Im-pac'tion (Im-păk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *impactio* a striking cf. F. *impaction*.] **1.** (*Surg.*) The driving of one fragment of bone into another so that the fragments are not movable upon each other, as, *impaction* of the skull or of the hip.

2. An immovable packing; (*Med.*), a lodgment of something in a strait or passage of the body, as, *impaction* of the fetal head in the strait of the pelvis, *impaction* of food or feces in the intestines of man or beast.

Im-paint' (Im-pānt'), *v. t.* To paint, to adorn with colors. [*R.*] "To *impaint* his cause." *Shak.*

Im-pair' (Im-pār'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPAIRED (-pārd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPAIRING.] [Written also *empair*.] [OE. *empeiren*, *enpeiren*, OF. *empeirier*, *empirier*, F. *empirer*, LL. *impejorare*, L. pref. *im-* in + *pejorare* to make worse, fr. *pejor* worse. Cf. APPAIR.] To make worse, to diminish in quantity, value, excellence, or strength; to deteriorate, as, to *impair* health, character, the mind, value

Time sensibly all things *impairs* *Roscommon*

In years he seemed, but not *impaired* by years *Pope*

Syn. — To diminish; decrease; injure; weaken, enfeeble; debilitate, reduce, debase, deteriorate

Im-pair', *v. i.* To grow worse; to deteriorate. *Milton.*

Im'pair (Im'pār), *a.* [F. *impair* uneven, L. *impar*, *im-* not + *par* equal.] Not fit or appropriate. [*Obs.*]

Im-pair' (Im-pār'), *n.* Diminution; injury. [*Obs.*]

Im-pair'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, impairs.

Im-pair'ment (-ment), *n.* [OE. *empeirement*, OF. *empirement*.] The state of being impaired; injury. "The *impairment* of my health." *Dryden*

Im-pal'a-ta-ble (Im-păl'ȧ-tȧ-b'l), *a.* Unpalatable [*R.*]

Im-pale' (Im-pāl'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* IMPALED (-pāld'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPALING.] [See 2d EMPALE] **1.** To pierce with a pale, to put to death by fixing on a sharp stake. See EMPALE

Then with what life remains, *impaled*, and left
To writhe at leisure round the bloody stake *Addison*

2. To inclose, as with pales or stakes; to surround.

Impale him with your weapons round about *Shak.*
Impenetrable, *impaled* with circling fire *Milton*

3. (*Her.*) To join, as two coats of arms on one shield, palewise; hence, to join in honorable mention.

Ordered the admission of St. Patrick to the same to be matched and *impaled* with the blessed Virgin in the honor thereof. *Fuller.*

Im-pale'ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** The act of impaling, or the state of being impaled. *Byron*

2. An inclosing by stakes or pales, or the space so inclosed. *H. Brooke.*

3. That which hedges in; inclosure. [*R.*] *Milton.*

4. (*Her.*) The division of a shield palewise, or by a vertical line, esp. for the purpose of putting side by side the arms of husband and wife. See IMPALE, 3.



Impalement (4)

Im-pal'la (Im-păl'lȧ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The pallah deer of South Africa.

Im-pal'lid (Im-păl'lĭd), *v. t.* To make pallid; to blanch. [*Obs.*] *Feltham.*

Im-palm' (Im-pām'), *v. t.* To grasp with or hold in the hand. [*R.*] *J. Barlow.*

Im-pal'pa-bil'i-ty (Im-păl'pȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf. F. *impalpabilité*.] The quality of being impalpable. *Jortin.*

Im-pal'pa-ble (Im-păl'pȧ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *palpable*: cf. F. *impalpable*.] **1.** Not palpable; that cannot be felt; extremely fine, so that no grit can be perceived by touch. "*Impalpable* powder." *Boyle.*

2. Not material; intangible; incorporeal. "*Impalpable*, void, and bodiless." *Holland.*

3. Not apprehensible, or readily apprehensible, by the mind; unreal; as, *impalpable* distinctions

Im-pal'pa-bly, *adv.* In an impalpable manner.

Im-pal'sy (Im-pal'zў), *v. t.* To palsy, to paralyze; to deaden. [*R.*]

Im-pa'nate (Im-pā'nāt), *a.* [LL. *impanatus*, p. p. of *impanare* to impanate, L. pref. *im-* in + *panis* bread.] Embodied in bread, esp. in the bread of the eucharist. [*Obs.*] *Cranmer.*

Im-pa'nate (-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPANATED (-nā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPANATING.] To embody in bread, esp. in the bread of the eucharist. [*Obs.*]

Im-pa-na'tion (Im'pȧ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *impanation*. See IMPANATE, *a.*] (*Eccl.*) Embodiment in bread; the supposed real presence and union of Christ's material body and blood with the substance of the elements of the eucharist without a change in their nature; — distinguished from *transubstantiation*, which supposes a miraculous change of the substance of the elements. It is akin to *consubstantiation*.

Im-pa'na-tor (Im-pā'nā-tẽr), *n.* [LL.] (*Eccl.*) One who holds the doctrine of impanation.

Im-pan'el (Im-păn'ĕl), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* IMPANELED (-ĕld) or IMPANELLED; *p. pr & vb. n.* IMPANELING or IMPANELLING] [Pref *im-* in + *panel* Cf EMPANEL.] [Written also *empanel*.] To enter in a list, or on a piece of parchment, called a *panel*; to form or enroll, as a list of jurors in a court of justice. *Blackstone*

Im-pan'el-ment (-ment), *n.* The act or process of impaneling, or the state of being impaneled.

Im-par'a-dise (Im-păr'ȧ-dīs), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* IMPARADISED (-dist); *p. pr. & vb n.* IMPARADISING (-dī'zĭng)] [Pref. *im-* + *paradise*: cf F *emparadiser*] To put in a state like paradise, to make supremely happy. "*Imparadised* in one another's arms." *Milton.*

Im-par'al-leled (-ăl-lĕld), *a.* Unparalleled [*Obs.*]

Im-par'don-a-ble (Im-pär'dn-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *impardonnable*] Unpardonable [*Obs.*] *South*

Im-par'i-dig'i-tate (Im-păr'ĭ-dĭj'ĭ-tāt), *a.* [L. *impar* unequal + *digitus* finger] (*Anat.*) Having an odd number of fingers or toes, either one, three, or five, as in the horse, tapir, rhinoceros, etc.



Imparipinnate Leaf

Im-par'i-pin'nate (-pĭn'nāt), *a.* [L. *impar* unequal + E. *pinnate*.] (*Bot*) Pinnate with a single terminal leaflet.

Im-par'i-syl-lab'ic (-sĭl-lăb'ĭk), *a.* [L. *impar* unequal + E. *syllabic*: cf. F. *imparisyllabique*] (*Gram*) Not consisting of an equal number of syllables; as, an *imparisyllabic* noun, one which has not the same number of syllables in all the cases; as, *lapis, lapidis; mens, mentis.*

Im-par'i-ty (Im-păr'ĭ-tў), *n* [Pref *im-* + *parity*: cf. F *imparité*] **1.** Inequality, disparity, disproportion; difference of degree, rank, excellence, number, etc. *Milton.*

2 Lack of comparison, correspondence, or suitableness, incongruity.

In this region of merely intellectual notions we are at once encountered by the *imparity* of the object and the faculty employed upon it. *I. Taylor*

3. Indivisibility into equal parts, oddness. [*R.*]

Im-park' (Im-pārk'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* IMPARKED (-pārkt'), *p pr & vb. n* IMPARKING.] [Cf. EMPARK] To inclose for a park; to sever from a common; hence, to inclose or shut up.

They . . . *impark* them [the sheep] within hurdles. *Holland.*

Im-parl' (Im-pārl'), *v. i.* [OF. *emparler*; pref. *em-* (L. *in*) + *parler* to speak. See IN, prep., and PARLEY] **1.** To hold discourse; to parley. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. North.*

2. (*Law*) To have time before pleading; to have delay for mutual adjustment. *Blackstone.*

Im-par'lance (Im-pär'lans), *n* [Cf. EMPARLANCE, PARLANCE.] [Written also *imparliance*.] **1.** Mutual discourse, conference. [*Obs.*]

2. (*Law*) (*a*) Time given to a party to talk or converse with his opponent, originally with the object of effecting, if possible, an amicable adjustment of the suit. The actual object, however, has long been merely to obtain further time to plead, or answer to the allegations of the opposite party. (*b*) Hence, the delay or continuance of a suit.

☞ *Imparlance* and *continuance by imparlance* have been abolished in England. *Wharton* (*Law Dict*)

Im-par'son-ee' (Im-pär'sn-ē'), *a.* [OF. *empersoné*. See 1st IN-, and PARSON] (*Eng. Eccl. Law*) Presented, instituted, and inducted into a rectory, and in full possession. — *n.* A clergyman so inducted.

Im-part' (Im-pärt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPARTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPARTING] [OF. *impartir*, *empartir*, L. *impartire*, *impertire*; pref. *im-* in + *partire* to part, divide, fr. *pars*, *partis*, part, share. See PART, *n.*] **1.** To bestow a share or portion of; to give, grant, or communicate; to allow another to partake in; as, to *impart* food to the poor; the sun *imparts* warmth.

Well may he then to you his cares *impart*. *Dryden*

2 To obtain a share of; to partake of. [*R.*] *Munday.*

3. To communicate the knowledge of; to make known; to show by words or tokens; to tell; to disclose.

Gentle lady,
When I did first *impart* my love to you. *Shak.*

Syn. — To share; yield; confer; convey; grant; give; reveal; disclose; discover; divulge. See COMMUNICATE.

Im-part' (Im-pärt'), *v. t.* **1.** To give a part or share.

He that hath two coats, let him *impart* to him that hath none. *Luke* iii. 11.

2. To hold a conference or consultation. *Blackstone.*

Im-part'ance (-ans), *n.* Impartation.

Im'par-ta'tion (Im'pär-tā'shŭn), *n.* The act of imparting, or the thing imparted.

The necessity of this *impartation*. *I. Taylor.*

Im-part'er (Im-pärt'ẽr), *n.* One who imparts.

Im-par'tial (Im-pär'shal), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *partial*: cf. F. *impartial*.] Not partial; not favoring one more than another; treating all alike; unprejudiced; unbiased; disinterested; equitable; fair; just. *Shak.*

Jove is *impartial*, and to both the same. *Dryden.*

A comprehensive and *impartial* view. *Macaulay.*

Im-par'tial-ist, *n.* One who is impartial. [*R.*] *Boyle.*

Im-par'ti-al'i-ty (Im-pär'shĭ-ăl'ĭ-tў *or* Im'pär-shăl'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf. F. *impartialité*.] The quality of being impartial, freedom from bias or favoritism; disinterestedness; equitableness, fairness; as, *impartiality* of judgment, of treatment, etc.

Impartiality strips the mind of prejudice and passion. *South.*

Im-par'tial-ly (-shal-lў), *adv.* In an impartial manner.

Im-par'tial-ness, *n.* Impartiality. *Sir W. Temple.*

Im-part'i-bil'i-ty (Im-pärt'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality of being impartible; communicability. *Blackstone.*

Im-part'i-bil'i-ty, *n.* [Cf. F. *impartibilité*.] The quality of being incapable of division into parts; indivisibility. *Holland.*

Im-part'i-ble (Im-pärt'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [From IMPART.] Capable of being imparted or communicated.

Im-part'i-ble, *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *partible*: cf. F. *impartible*.] Not partible; not subject to partition; indivisible; as, an *impartible* estate. *Blackstone.*

Im-part'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of imparting, or that which is imparted, communicated, or disclosed. [*R.*]

It beckons you to go away with it,
As if it some *impartment* did desire
To you alone *Shak.*

Im-pass'a-ble (Im-pȧs'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. UNPASSABLE.] Incapable of being passed, not admitting a passage; as, an *impassable* road, mountain, or gulf. *Milton.* — **Im-pass'a-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Im-pass'a-bly**, *adv.*

Im-pas'si-bil'i-ty (Im-pȧs'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* [L. *impassibilitas*: cf. F. *impassibilité*.] The quality or condition of being impassible, insusceptibility of injury from external things

Im-pas'si-ble (Im-pȧs'ȧ-b'l), *a* [L. *impassibilis*; pref. *im-* not + *passibilis* passable: cf. F. *impassible*. See PASSIBLE.] Incapable of suffering; inaccessible to harm or pain; not to be touched or moved to passion or sympathy, unfeeling, or not showing feeling; without sensation. "*Impassible* to the critic." *Sir W. Scott.*

Secure of death, I should contemn thy dart
Though naked, and *impassible* depart *Dryden.*

Im-pas'si-ble-ness, *n.* Impassibility

Im-pas'sion (Im-pȧsh'ŭn), *v. t.* [Pref. *im-* in + *passion*. Cf. EMPASSION, IMPASSIONATE, *v.*] To move or affect strongly with passion. [*Archaic*] *Chapman.*

Im-pas'sion-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Excitable; susceptible of strong emotion.

Im-pas'sion-ate (-āt), *a* Strongly affected. *Smart.*

Im-pas'sion-ate (-āt), *v. t.* To affect powerfully; to arouse the passions of *Dr. H. More.*

Im-pas'sion-ate (-āt), *a* [Pref. *im-* not + *passionate*.] Without passion or feeling *Burton.*

Im-pas'sioned (Im-pȧsh'ŭnd), *p. p. & a.* Actuated or characterized by passion or zeal, showing warmth of feeling; ardent; animated, excited; as, an *impassioned* orator or discourse.

Im-pas'sive (Im-pȧs'ĭv), *a.* Not susceptible of pain or suffering, apathetic; impassible; unmoved.

Impassive as the marble in the quarry. *De Quincey.*
On the *impassive* ice the lightnings play. *Pope.*

— **Im-pas'sive-ly**, *adv.* — **Im-pas'sive-ness**, *n.*

Im'pas-siv'i-ty (Im'pȧs-sĭv'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality of being insusceptible of feeling, pain, or suffering; impassiveness.

Im'pas-ta'tion (-pȧs-tā'shŭn), *n.* [F See IMPASTE.] The act of making into paste; that which is formed into a paste or mixture; specifically, a combination of different substances by means of cements.

Im-paste' (Im-pāst'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* IMPASTED; *p. pr & vb. n.* IMPASTING.] [Pref *im-* in + *paste*: cf. It. *impastare*, OF. *empaster*, F *empâter* See 1st IN-, and PASTE] **1.** To knead, to make into paste; to concrete. "Blood . . . baked and *impasted*" *Shak.*

2. (*Paint.*) To lay colors on canvas by uniting them skillfully together. [*R.*] Cf IMPASTO.

Im-past'ing, *n.* (*Paint*) The laying on of colors to produce impasto.

Im-pas'to (Im-pȧs'tō), *n.* [It. See IMPASTE] (*Paint.*) The thickness of the layer or body of pigment applied by the painter to his canvas with especial reference to the juxtaposition of different colors and tints in forming a harmonious whole. *Fairholt.*

Im-pas'ture (Im-pȧs'tūr; 135), *v t.* To place in a pasture; to foster. [*R.*] *T. Adams.*

Im-pat'i-ble (Im-păt'ĭ-b'l), *a* [L. *impatibilis*; pref. *im-* not + *patibilis* supportable See PATIBLE.] **1** Not capable of being borne; intolerable. [*Obs.*] *Smart.*

2. Incapable of suffering; impassible.

A spirit, and so *impatible* of material fire. *Fuller*

Im-pa'tience (Im-pā'shens), *n.* [OE. *impacience*, F. *impatience*, fr. L. *impatientia*.] The quality of being impatient, want of endurance of pain, suffering, opposition, or delay, eagerness for change, or for something

expected; restlessness; chafing of spirit; fretfulness; passion; as, the *impatience* of a child or of an invalid.

I then, . . .
Out of my *grief* and my *impatience*,
Answered negligently. *Shak.*

With huge *impatience* he inly swelt
More for great sorrow that he could not pass,
Than for the burning torment which he felt. *Spenser.*

Im-pa'tien-cy (Im-pā'shen-sy), *n.* Impatience. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Im-pa'ti-ens** (-shi-ĕnz), *n.* [L., impatient.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants, several species of which have very beautiful flowers; — so called because the elastic capsules burst when touched, and scatter the seeds with considerable force. Called also *touch-me-not*, *jewel-weed*, and *snapweed*. *I. Balsamina* (sometimes called *lady's slipper*) is the common garden balsam.

Im-pa'tient (-shent), *a.* [OE. *impacient*, F. *impatient*, fr. L. *impatiens*; pref. *im-* not + *patiens* patient. See PATIENT.] **1.** Not patient; not bearing with composure; intolerant; uneasy; fretful; restless, because of pain, delay, or opposition; eager for change, or for something expected; hasty; passionate; — often followed by *at*, *for*, *of*, and *under*.

A violent, sudden, and *impatient* necessity. *Jer. Taylor.*

Fame, *impatient* of extremes, decays
Not more by envy than excess of praise. *Pope.*

The *impatient* man will not give himself time to be informed of the matter that lies before him. *Addison.*

Dryden was poor and *impatient* of poverty. *Macaulay.*

2. Not to be borne; unendurable. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

3. Prompted by, or exhibiting, impatience; as, *impatient* speeches or replies. *Shak.*

Syn. — Restless; uneasy; changeable; hot; eager; fretful; intolerant; passionate.

Im-pa'tient, *n.* One who is impatient. [*R.*]

Im-pa'tient-ly, *adv.* In an impatient manner.

Im-pat'ron-i-za'tion (Im-pāt'rŭn-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* Absolute seigniory or possession; the act of investing with such possession. [*R.*] *Colgrave.*

Im-pat'ron-ize (Im-pāt'rŭn-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPATRONIZED (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPATRONIZING (-īz'ing).] [Cf. F. *impatroniser*. See 1st IN-, and PATRON.] To make lord or master; as, to *impatronize* one's self of a seigniory. [*R.*] *Bacon.*

Im-pave' (Im-pāv'), *v. t.* To pave. [*Poetic*]

Inpaved with rude fidelity
Of art mosaic. *Wordsworth*

Im-pav'id (Im-pāv'ĭd), *a.* [L. *impavidus*. See IN-not, and PAVID.] Fearless. — **Im-pav'id-ly**, *adv.*

Im-pawn' (Im-pan'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* IMPAWNED (-pand'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPAWNING.] [Pref. *im-* + *pawn*: cf. EMPAWN.] To put in pawn; to pledge. *Shak.*

Im-peach' (Im-pēch'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPEACHED (-pēcht'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPEACHING.] [OF. *empeechier* to prevent, hinder, bar, F. *empêcher*, L. *impedicare* to entangle; pref. *im-* in + *pedica* fetter, fr. *pes*, *pedis*, foot. See FOOT, and cf. AFFEACH, DISPATCH, IMPEDE.]

1. To hinder; to impede, to prevent. [*Obs.*]

These ungracious practices of his sons did *impeach* his journey to the Holy Land *Sir J. Davies.*

A defluxion on my throat *impeached* my utterance. *Howell*

2. To charge with a crime or misdemeanor; to accuse; especially to charge (a public officer), before a competent tribunal, with misbehavior in office; to cite before a tribunal for judgment of official misconduct; to arraign; as, to *impeach* a judge. See IMPEACHMENT.

3. Hence, to charge with impropriety; to dishonor; to bring discredit on; to call in question; as, to *impeach* one's motives or conduct.

And doth *impeach* the freedom of the state *Shak.*

4. (*Law*) To challenge or discredit the credibility of, as of a witness, or the validity of, as of commercial paper.

☞ When used in law with reference to a witness, the term signifies, to discredit, to show or prove unreliable or unworthy of belief; when used in reference to the *credit* of a witness, the term denotes, to impair, to lessen, to disparage, to destroy. The credit of a witness may be *impeached* by showing that he has made statements out of court contradictory to what he swears at the trial, or by showing that his reputation for veracity is bad, etc.

Syn. — To accuse; arraign; censure; criminate; indict; impair; disparage; discredit. See ACCUSE.

Im-peach', *n.* Hindrance; impeachment. [*Obs.*]

Im-peach'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* That may be impeached, liable to impeachment; chargeable with a crime.

Owners of lands in fee simple are not *impeachable* for waste. *Z. Swift.*

Im-peach'or (-ẽr), *n.* One who impeaches.

Im-peach'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *empêchement*.] The act of impeaching, or the state of being impeached; as: (*a*) Hindrance; impediment; obstruction. [*Obs.*]

Willing to march on to Calais,
Without *impeachment*. *Shak.*

(*b*) A calling to account; arraignment; especially, of a public officer for maladministration.

The consequence of Coriolanus' *impeachment* had like to have been fatal to their state. *Swift.*

(*c*) A calling in question as to purity of motives, rectitude of conduct, credibility, etc.; accusation; reproach; as, an *impeachment* of motives. *Shak.*

☞ In England, it is the privilege or right of the House of Commons to impeach, and the right of the House of Lords to try and determine impeachments. In the United States, it is the right of the House of Representatives to impeach, and of the Senate to try and determine impeachments.

Articles of impeachment. See under ARTICLE. — **Impeachment of waste** (*Law*), restraint from, or accountability for, injury; also, a suit for damages for injury. *Abbott.*

Im-pearl' (Im-pẽrl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPEARLED (-pẽrld'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPEARLING.] [Pref. *im-* in + pearl: cf. F. *emperler*.] **1.** To form into pearls, or into that which resembles pearls. [*Poetic*]

Dewdrops which the sun
Impearls on every leaf and every flower. *Milton.*

2. To decorate as with pearls or with anything resembling pearls. [*Poetic*]

With morning dews *impearled*. *Mrs. Browning.*

The dews of the morning *impearl* every thorn. *R. Digby.*

Im-pec'ca-bil'i-ty (Im-pĕk'kă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *impeccabilité*.] The quality of being impeccable; exemption from sin, error, or offense.

Infallibility and *impeccability* are two of his attributes. *Pope.*

Im-pec'ca-ble (Im-pĕk'kă-b'l), *a.* [L. *impeccabilis*; pref. *im-* not + *peccare* to err, to sin: cf. F. *impeccable*.] Not liable to sin; exempt from the possibility of doing wrong. — *n.* One who is impeccable; esp., one of a sect of Gnostic heretics who asserted their sinlessness.

God is infallible, *impeccable*, and absolutely perfect. *P. Skelton.*

Im-pec'can-cy (-kan-sy), *n.* Sinlessness. *Bp. Hall.*

Im-pec'cant (-kant), *a.* Sinless; impeccable. *Byrom.*

Im-pe-cu'ni-os'i-ty (Im'pē-kū'nĭ-ŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state of being impecunious. *Thackeray. Sir W. Scott.*

Im-pe-cu'ni-ous (-kū'nĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *im-* not + *pecunia* money: cf. F. *impécunieux*.] Not having money, habitually without money; poor.

An *impecunious* creature. *B. Jonson.*

Im-pede' (Im-pēd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPEDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPEDING.] [L. *impedire*, lit., to entangle the feet; pref. *im-* in + *pes*, *pedis*, foot. See FOOT, and cf. IMPEACH.] To hinder; to stop in progress; to obstruct; as, to *impede* the advance of troops.

Whatever hinders or *impedes*
The action of the nobler will *Longfellow.*

Im-ped'i-ble (Im-pĕd'ĭ-b'l *or* Im-pēd'-), *a.* Capable of being impeded or hindered. [*R.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Im-ped'i-ment (Im-pĕd'ĭ-ment), *n.* [L. *impedimentum*: cf. F. *impédiment*.] That which impedes or hinders progress, motion, activity, or effect.

Thus far into the bowels of the land
Have we marched on without *impediment*. *Shak.*

Impediment in speech, a defect which prevents distinct utterance.

Syn. — Hindrance; obstruction; obstacle; difficulty; incumbrance. — IMPEDIMENT, OBSTACLE, DIFFICULTY, HINDRANCE. An *impediment* literally strikes against our feet, checking our progress, and we remove it. An *obstacle* rises before us in our path, and we surmount or remove it. A *difficulty* sets before us something hard to be done, and we encounter it and overcome it. A *hindrance* holds us back for a time, but we break away from it.

The eloquence of Demosthenes was to Philip of Macedon, a *difficulty* to be met with his best resources, an *obstacle* to his own ambition, and an *impediment* in his political career *C. J. Smith.*

Im-ped'i-ment, *v. t.* To impede. [*R.*] *Bp. Reynolds.*

Im-ped'i-men'tal (-mĕn'tal), *a.* Of the nature of an impediment; hindering, obstructing; impeditive.

Things so *impedimental* to success. *G. H Lewes.*

Im-pe-dite (Im'pē-dit), *a.* [L. *impeditus*, p. p. See IMPEDE.] Hindered; obstructed. [*R.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Im'pe-dite, *v. t.* To impede. [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

Im'pe-di'tion (Im'pē-dĭsh'tin), *n* [L. *impeditio*.] A hindering; a hindrance. [*Obs.*] *Baxter.*

Im-ped'i-tive (Im-pĕd'ĭ-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *impéditif*.] Causing hindrance; impeding. "Cumbersome, and *impeditive* of motion." *Bp. Hall.*

Im-pel' (Im-pĕl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPELLED (-pĕld'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPELLING.] [L. *impellere*; pref. *im-* in + *pellere*, *pulsum*, to drive. See PULSE a beat, and cf. IMPULSE.] To drive or urge forward or on; to press on; to incite to action or motion in any way.

The surge *impelled* me on a craggy coast *Pope*

Syn. — To instigate; incite, induce; influence; force, drive, urge; actuate; move.

Im-pel'lent (-lent), *a.* [L. *impellens*, p. pr. of *impellere*.] Having the quality of impelling.

Im-pel'lent, *n.* An impelling power or force. *Glanvill.*

Im-pel'ler (-lẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, impels.

Im-pen' (Im-pĕn'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPENNED (-pĕnd') and IMPENT (-pĕnt'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPENNING.] To shut up or inclose, as in a pen. *Feltham.*

Im-pend' (Im-pĕnd'), *v. t.* [L. *impendĕre*; pref. *im-* in + *pendĕre* to weigh out, pay.] To pay. [*Obs.*] *Fabyan*

Im-pend', *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPENDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPENDING.] [L. *impendĕre*; pref. *im-* in + *pendĕre* to hang. See PENDANT.] To hang over; to be suspended above; to threaten from near at hand, to menace; to be imminent. See IMMINENT.

Destruction sure o'er all your heads *impends*. *Pope*

Im-pend'ence (-ens), } *n.* The state of impending,
Im-pend'en-cy (-en-sy), } also, that which impends. "*Impendence* of volcanic cloud." *Ruskin.*

Im-pend'ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *impendens*, p. pr. of *impendĕre*.] Impending; threatening.

Impendent horrors, threatening hideous fall. *Milton.*

Im-pend'ing, *a.* Hanging over; overhanging; suspended so as to menace; imminent; threatening.

An *impending* brow. *Hawthorne.*

And nodding Ilion waits th' *impending* fall. *Pope.*

Syn. — Imminent; threatening. See IMMINENT.

Im-pen'e-tra-bil'i-ty (Im-pĕn'ĕ-trā-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *impénétrabilité*.] **1.** Quality of being impenetrable.

2. (*Physics*) That property in virtue of which two portions of matter can not at the same time occupy the same portion of space.

3. Insusceptibility of intellectual or emotional impression; obtuseness; stupidity; coldness.

Im-pen'e-tra-ble (Im-pĕn'ĕ-trā-b'l), *a.* [L. *impenetrabilis*; pref. *im-* not + *penetrabilis* penetrable: cf. F. *impénétrable*.] **1.** Incapable of being penetrated or pierced; not admitting the passage of other bodies; not to be entered; impervious; as, an *impenetrable* shield.

Highest woods *impenetrable*
To star or sunlight. *Milton.*

2. (*Physics*) Having the property of preventing any other substance from occupying the same space at the same time.

3. Inaccessible, as to knowledge, reason, sympathy etc.; unimpressible; not to be moved by arguments or motives; as, an *impenetrable* mind, or heart.

They will be credulous in all affairs of life, but impenetrable by a sermon of the gospel. *Jer. Taylor*

Im-pen'e-tra-ble-ness (Im-pĕn'ĕ-trā-b'l-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being impenetrable; impenetrability.

Im-pen'e-tra-bly, *adv.* In an impenetrable manner or state; imperviously. "*Impenetrably* armed." *Milton.* "*Impenetrably* dull." *Pope.*

Im-pen'i-tence (-ĭ-tens), *n.* [L. *impaenitentia*: cf. F. *impénitence*.] The condition of being impenitent; failure or refusal to repent; hardness of heart.

He will advance from one degree of wickedness and impenitence to another. *Rogers*

Im-pen'i-ten-cy (-ten-sy), *n.* Impenitence. *Milton*

Im-pen'i-tent (-tent), *a.* [L. *impaenitens*; pref. *im-* not + *paenitens* penitent: cf. F. *impénitent*. See PENITENT.] Not penitent; not repenting of sin; not contrite; of a hard heart. "They . . . died *impenitent*." *Milton.* "A careless and *impenitent* heart." *Bp. Hall*

Im-pen'i-tent, *n.* One who is not penitent. [*R.*]

Im-pen'i-tent-ly, *adv.* Without repentance.

Im-pen'nate (-nāt), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Characterized by short wings covered with feathers resembling scales, as the penguins. — *n.* One of the Impennes.

‖ **Im-pen'nes** (-nēz), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. pref. *im-* not + *penna* feather.] (*Zool.*) An order of birds, including only the penguins, in which the wings are without quills, and not suited for flight.

Im-pen'nous (Im-pĕn'nŭs), *a.* [L. pref. *im-* not + *penna* wing.] (*Zoöl.*) Having no wings, as some insects.

Im-peo'ple (Im-pē'p'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPEOPLED (-p'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPEOPLING (-pl'ing).] [See EMPEOPLE.] To people; to give a population to. [*Obs.*]

Thou hast helped to *impeople* hell. *Beaumont.*

Im'pe-rant (Im'pē-rant), *a.* [L. *imperans*, p. pr. of *imperare* to command.] Commanding. [*R.*] *Baxter.*

Im'pe-rate (-rāt), *a.* [L. *imperatus*, p. p. of *imperare* to command.] Done by express direction; not involuntary; commanded. [*Obs.*]

Those *imperate* acts, wherein we see the empire of the soul. *Sir M Hale.*

Im-per'a-ti'val (Im-pĕr'ă-tī'val), *a.* (*Gram.*) Of or pertaining to the imperative mood.

Im-per'a-tive (Im-pĕr'ă-tĭv), *a.* [L. *imperativus*, fr. *imperare* to command; pref. *im-* in + *parare* to make ready, prepare: cf. F. *impératif*. See PARADE, and cf. EMPIRE.] **1.** Expressive of command; containing positive command; authoritatively or absolutely directive; commanding; authoritative; as, *imperative* orders.

The suits of kings are *imperative* *Bp Hall.*

2. Not to be avoided or evaded; obligatory; binding; compulsory; as, an *imperative* duty or order.

3. (*Gram.*) Expressive of command, entreaty, advice, or exhortation; as, the *imperative* mood.

Im-per'a-tive, *n.* (*Gram.*) The imperative mood; also, a verb in the imperative mood

Im-per'a-tive-ly, *adv.* In an imperative manner.

‖ **Im'pe-ra'tor** (Im'pē-rā'tŏr), *n.* [L. See EMPEROR.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) A commander; a leader; an emperor; — originally an appellation of honor by which Roman soldiers saluted their general after an important victory. Subsequently the title was conferred as a recognition of great military achievements by the senate, whence it carried with it some special privileges. After the downfall of the Republic it was assumed by Augustus and his successors, and came to have the meaning now attached to the word *emperor*.

Im-per'a-to'ri-al (Im-pĕr'ă-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* [L. *imperatorius*.] **1.** Commanding; imperative; authoritative.

2. Of or pertaining to the title or office of imperator. "*Imperatorial* laurels." *C. Merivale.*

Im-per'a-to'ri-an (-an), *a.* Imperial. [*R.*] *Gauden.*

Im-per'a-to-ry (Im-pĕr'ă-tō-rȳ), *a* Imperative. [*R.*]

Im'per-ceiv'a-ble (Im'pẽr-sēv'ă-b'l), *a.* Imperceptible. [*R.*] *South* — **Im'per-ceiv'a-ble-ness**, *n. Sharp.*

Im'per-ceived' (-sēvd'), *a.* Not perceived. [*Obs.*]

Im'per-cep'ti-bil'i-ty (-sĕp'tĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being imperceptible.

Im'per-cep'ti-ble (-sĕp'tĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *perceptible*: cf. F. *imperceptible*.] Not perceptible; not to be apprehended or cognized by the senses; not discernible by the mind; not easily apprehended.

Almost *imperceptible* to the touch. *Dryden.*

Its operation is slow, and in some cases almost *imperceptible*. *Burke.*

— **Im'per-cep'ti-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Im'per-cep'ti-bly**, *adv.*

Their . . . subtilty and *imperceptibleness*. *Sir M. Hale.*

Im'per-cep'tion (-shŭn), *n.* Want of perception.

Im'per-cep'tive (-tĭv), *a.* Unable to perceive.

The *imperceptive* part of the soul. *Dr. H. More.*

Im'per-cip'i-ent (-sĭp'ĭ-ent), *a.* Not perceiving, or not able to perceive. *A. Baxter.*

Im-per'di-bil'i-ty (Im-pẽr'dĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being imperdible. [*Obs.*] *Derham.*

Im-per'di-ble (Im-pẽr'dĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + L. *perdere* to destroy.] Not destructible. [*Obs.*] — **Im-per'di-bly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*]

Im-per'fect (-fĕkt), *a.* [L. *imperfectus*; pref. *im-* not + *perfectus* perfect: cf. F. *imparfait*, whence OE. *imparfit*. See PERFECT.] **1.** Not perfect; not complete in all its parts; wanting a part; defective; deficient.

Something he left *imperfect* in the state. *Shak.*

Why, then, your other senses grow *imperfect*. *Shak.*

2. Wanting in some elementary organ that is essential to successful or normal activity.

He . . . stammered like a child, or an amazed, *imperfect* person. *Jer. Taylor.*

3. Not fulfilling its design; not realising an ideal; not

conformed to a standard or rule; not satisfying the taste or conscience; esthetically or morally defective.

Nothing *imperfect* or deficient left
Of all that he created. *Milton.*

Then say not man's *imperfect*, Heaven in fault;
Say rather, man's as perfect as he ought. *Pope.*

Imperfect arch, an arch of less than a semicircle; a skew arch. — **Imperfect cadence** (*Mus.*), one not ending with the tonic, but with the dominant or some other chord; one not giving complete rest; a half close. — **Imperfect consonance** (*Mus.*), chords like the third and sixth, whose ratios are less simple than those of the fifth and fourth. — **Imperfect flower** (*Bot.*), a flower wanting either stamens or pistils. *Gray.* — **Imperfect interval** (*Mus.*), one a semitone less than perfect; as, an *imperfect* fifth. — **Imperfect number** (*Math.*), a number either greater or less than the sum of its several divisors; in the former case, it is called also a *defective number*; in the latter, an *abundant number*. — **Imperfect obligations** (*Law*), obligations as of charity or gratitude, which cannot be enforced by law. — **Imperfect power** (*Math.*), a number which can not be produced by taking any whole number or vulgar fraction, as a factor, the number of times indicated by the power; thus, 9 is a perfect square, but an *imperfect* cube. — **Imperfect tense** (*Gram.*), a tense expressing past time and incomplete action.

Im-per'fect (ĭm-pĕr'fĕkt), *n.* (*Gram.*) The imperfect tense; or the form of a verb denoting the imperfect tense.

Im-per'fect, *v. t.* To make imperfect. [*Obs.*]

Im'per-fec'ti-bil'i-ty (ĭm'pĕr-fĕk'tĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being imperfectible. [*R.*]

Im'per-fec'ti-ble (-fĕk'tĭ-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being made perfect. [*R.*]

Im'per-fec'tion (-shŭn), *n.* [L. *imperfectio*: cf. F. *imperfection*. See IMPERFECT, *a.*] The quality or condition of being imperfect; want of perfection, incompleteness; deficiency; fault or blemish.

Sent to my account
With all my *imperfections* on my head. *Shak*

Syn. — Defect; deficiency; incompleteness; fault, failing; weakness; frailty; foible, blemish; vice.

Im-per'fect-ly (ĭm-pĕr'fĕkt-lȳ), *adv.* In an imperfect manner or degree; not fully, incompletely.

Im-per'fect-ness, *n.* The state of being imperfect.

Im-per'fo-ra-ble (-fō-rā-b'l), *a.* [See IMPERFORATE.] Incapable of being perforated, or bored through.

‖**Im-per'fo-ra'ta** (ĭm-pĕr'fō-rā'tȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See IMPERFORATE.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of Foraminifera, including those in which the shell is not porous.

Im-per'fo-rate (ĭm-pĕr'fō-rāt), } *a.* [L. pref. *im-* not
Im-per'fo-ra'ted (-rā'tĕd), } + *perforatus*, p. p. of *perforare* to perforate. See PERFORATE.] Not perforated; having no opening or aperture *Sir J. Banks.*

Im-per'fo-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F *imperforation.*] The state of being without perforation.

Im-pe'ri-al (ĭm-pē'rĭ-ȧl), *a.* [OE. *emperial*, OF. *emperial*, F. *impérial*, fr. L. *imperialis*, fr. *imperium* command, sovereignty, empire. See EMPIRE.] **1.** Of or pertaining to an empire, or to an emperor, as, an *imperial* government; *imperial* authority or edict.

The last
That wore the *imperial* diadem of Rome *Shak.*

2. Belonging to, or suitable to, supreme authority, or one who wields it, royal; sovereign; supreme "The *imperial* democracy of Athens." *Mitford.*

Who, as Ulysses says, opinion crowns
With an *imperial* voice *Shak.*

To tame the proud, the fetter'd slave to free,
These are *imperial* arts, and worthy thee *Dryden*

He sounds *his imperial* clarion along the whole line of battle. *E. Everett.*

3. Of superior or unusual size or excellence; as, *imperial* paper; *imperial* tea, etc.

Imperial bushel, gallon, etc See BUSHEL, GALLON, etc. — **Imperial chamber**, the sovereign court of the old German empire. — **Imperial city**, under the first German empire, a city having no head but the emperor. — **Imperial diet**, an assembly of all the states of the German empire. — **Imperial drill.** (*Manuf.*) See under 8th DRILL. — **Imperial eagle.** (*Zoöl.*) See EAGLE. · **Imperial green.** See *Paris green*, under GREEN. — **Imperial guard**, the royal guard instituted by Napoleon I. — **Imperial weights and measures**, the standards legalised by the British Parliament.

Im-pe'ri-al, *n.* [F. *impériale* · cf. Sp. *imperial.*]
1. The tuft of hair on a man's lower lip and chin; — so called from the style of beard of Napoleon III.
2. An outside seat on a diligence. *T Hughes.*
3. A luggage case on the top of a coach. *Simmonds.*
4. Anything of unusual size or excellence, as a large decanter, a kind of large photograph, a large sheet of drawing, printing, or writing paper, etc.
5. A gold coin of Russia worth ten rubles, or about eight dollars. *McElrath.*
6. A kind of fine cloth brought into England from Greece, or other Eastern countries, in the Middle Ages.

Im-pe'ri-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The power or character of an emperor; imperial authority, the spirit of empire.

Roman *imperialism* had divided the world. *C. H. Pearson.*

Im-pe'ri-al-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *impérialiste.*] One who serves an emperor; one who favors imperialism.

Im-pe'ri-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* IMPERIALITIES (-tĭz).
1. Imperial power.
2. An imperial right or privilege. See ROYALTY.

The late empress having, by ukases of grace, relinquished her *imperialities* on the private mines, viz., the tenths of the copper, iron, silver, and gold. *W. Tooke.*

Im-pe'ri-al-ize (ĭm-pē'rĭ-ȧl-ĭz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPERIALIZED (-ĭzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPERIALIZING (-ĭz'ĭng).] To invest with imperial authority, character, or style; to bring to the form of an empire. *Fuller.*

Im-pe'ri-al-ly, *adv.* In an imperial manner.

Im-pe'ri-al-ty (-tȳ), *n.* Imperial power. [*R.*] *Sheldon.*

Im-per'il (ĭm-pĕr'ĭl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPERILED (-ĭld) or IMPERILLED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPERILING or IMPERILLING.] To bring into peril; to endanger.

Im-per'il-ment (-ment), *n.* The act of imperiling, or the state of being imperiled.

Im-pe'ri-ous (ĭm-pē'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *imperiosus*: cf. F. *impérieux*. See IMPERIAL.] **1.** Commanding; ascendant; imperial; lordly; majestic. [*Obs.*] "A vast and *imperious* mind." *Tillotson.*

Therefore, great lords, be, as your titles witness,
Imperious. *Shak.*

2. Haughty; arrogant; overbearing; as, an *imperious* tyrant; an *imperious* manner.

This *imperious* man will work us all
From princes into pages. *Shak.*

His bold, contemptuous, and *imperious* spirit soon made him conspicuous. *Macaulay.*

3. Imperative; urgent; compelling.

Imperious need, which can not be withstood. *Dryden.*

Syn. — Dictatorial, haughty; domineering; overbearing; lordly; tyrannical, despotic; arrogant; imperative; authoritative; commanding; pressing. — IMPERIOUS, LORDLY, DOMINEERING. One who is *imperious* exercises his authority in a manner highly offensive for its spirit and tone; one who is *lordly* assumes a lofty air in order to display his importance, one who is *domineering* gives orders in a way to make others feel their inferiority.

Im-pe'ri-ous-ly, *adv.* In an imperious manner.

Im-pe'ri-ous-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being imperious; arrogance; haughtiness.

Imperiousness and severity is but an ill way of treating men who have reason of their own to guide them *Locke*

Im-per'ish-a-bil'i-ty (ĭm-pĕr'ĭsh-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being imperishable; indestructibility. "The *imperishability* of the universe." *Milman.*

Im-per'ish-a-ble (ĭm-pĕr'ĭsh-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *perishable*: cf. F. *impérissable.*] Not perishable; not subject to decay; indestructible; enduring permanently; as, an *imperishable* monument; *imperishable* renown. — **Im-per'ish-a-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Im-per'ish-a-bly**, *adv.*

Im-per'i-wigged (-ĭ-wĭgd), *a.* Wearing a periwig.

Im-per'ma-nence (ĭm-pĕr'mȧ-nens), } *n.* Want of
Im-per'ma-nen-cy (-nen-sȳ), } permanence.

Im-per'ma-nent (-nent), *a.* Not permanent.

Im-per'me-a-bil'i-ty (ĭm-pĕr'mē-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Pref. *im-* not + *permeability*: cf. F. *imperméabilité.*] The quality of being impermeable.

Im-per'me-a-ble (ĭm-pĕr'mē-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *permeable*: cf. F. *imperméable*, L. *impermeabilis.*] Not permeable; not permitting passage, as of a fluid, through its substance; impervious; impenetrable; as, India rubber is *impermeable* to water and to air. — **Im-per'me-a-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Im-per'me-a-bly**, *adv.*

Im-per-mis'si-ble (ĭm'pĕr-mĭs'sĭ-b'l), *a.* Not permissible.

Im-per-scru'ta-ble (-skrȣ'tȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *imperscrutabilis.*] Not capable of being searched out; inscrutable. [*Obs.*] — **Im-per-scru'ta-ble-ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*]

Im'per-sev'er-ant (ĭm'pĕr-sĕv'ẽr-ant), *a.* Not persevering; fickle; thoughtless. [*Obs.*]

Im-per'son-al (ĭm-pĕr'sŭn-ȧl), *a.* [L. *impersonalis*; pref. *im-* not + *personalis* personal: cf. F. *impersonnel.* See PERSONAL.] Not personal, not representing a person, not having personality.

An almighty but *impersonal* power, called Fate. *Sir J. Stephen*

Impersonal verb (*Gram.*), a verb used with an indeterminate subject, commonly, in English, with the impersonal pronoun *it*, as, *it rains, it snows; methinks* (it seems to me). Many verbs which are not strictly impersonal are often used impersonally, as, *it goes* well with him.

Im-per'son-al, *n.* That which wants personality; specifically (*Gram.*), an impersonal verb.

Im-per'son-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being impersonal; want or absence of personality.

Im-per'son-al-ly (ĭm-pĕr'sŭn-ȧl-lȳ), *adv.* In an impersonal manner.

Im-per'son-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPERSONATED (-ā'tĕd), *p pr. & vb. n.* IMPERSONATING.] **1.** To invest with personality, to endow with the form of a living being.
2. To ascribe the qualities of a person to; to personify.
3. To assume, or to represent, the person or character of, to personate, as, he *impersonated* Macbeth.

Benedict *impersonated* his age. *Milman*

Im-per'son-a'tor (ĭm-pĕr'sŭn-ā'tẽr), *n.* One who impersonates, an actor; a mimic.

Im-per'spi-cu'i-ty (ĭm-pĕr'spĭ-kū'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Want of perspicuity or clearness, vagueness; ambiguity.

Im'per-spic'u-ous (ĭm'pẽr-spĭk'ū-ŭs), *a.* Not perspicuous; not clear; obscure; vague; ambiguous.

Im'per-suad'a-ble (-swād'ā-b'l), *a.* [Cf. IMPERSUASIBLE.] Not to be persuaded, obstinate; unyielding, impersuasible — **Im'per-suad'a-ble-ness**, *n.*

Im'per-sua'si-ble (-swā'zĭ-b'l *or* -sĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *persuasible*: cf. OF. *impersuasible.*] Not persuasible; not to be moved by persuasion; inflexible, impersuadable. *Dr. H. More.* — **Im'per-sua'si-bil'i-ty** (-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*

Im-per'ti-nence (ĭm-pẽr'tĭ-nens), *n.* [Cf. F. *impertinence.* See IMPERTINENT.] **1.** The condition or quality of being impertinent, absence of pertinence, or of adaptedness; irrelevance; unfitness.
2. Conduct or language unbecoming the person, the society, or the circumstances; rudeness; incivility.

We should avoid the vexation and *impertinence* of pedants who affect to talk in a language not to be understood *Swift.*

3. That which is impertinent; a thing out of place, or of no value.

There are many subtile *impertinences* learned in schools. *Watts*

Im-per'ti-nen-cy (-nen-sȳ), *n.* Impertinence. [*R.*]

O, matter and *impertinency* mixed!
Reason in madness! *Shak*

Im-per'ti-nent (ĭm-pẽr'tĭ-nent), *a.* [F., fr. L. *impertinens, -entis*; pref. *im-* not + *pertinens.* See PERTINENT.] **1.** Not pertinent; not pertaining to the matter in hand; having no bearing on the subject; not to the point; irrelevant; inapplicable.

Things that are *impertinent* to us. *Tillotson.*

How *impertinent* that grief was which served no end! *Jer. Taylor.*

2. Contrary to, or offending against, the rules of propriety or good breeding; guilty of, or prone to, rude, unbecoming, or uncivil words or actions; as, an *impertinent* coxcomb; an *impertinent* remark.
3. Trifling; inattentive; frivolous.

Syn. — Rude; officious; intrusive; saucy; unmannerly; meddlesome; disrespectful; impudent; insolent. — IMPERTINENT, OFFICIOUS, RUDE. A person is *officious* who obtrudes his *offices* or assistance where they are not needed; he is *impertinent* when he intermeddles in things with which he has no concern. The former shows a want of tact, the latter a want of breeding, or, more commonly, a spirit of sheer impudence. A person is *rude* when he violates the proprieties of social life either from ignorance or wantonness. "An *impertinent* man will ask questions for the mere gratification of curiosity; a *rude* man will burst into the room of another, or push against his person, in violation of all decorum; one who is *officious* is quite as unfortunate as he is troublesome; when he strives to serve, he has the misfortune to annoy." *Crabb.* See IMPUDENCE, and INSOLENT

Im-per'ti-nent, *n.* An impertinent person. [*R.*]

Im-per'ti-nent-ly, *adv.* In an impertinent manner. "Not to betray myself *impertinently*." *B Jonson.*

Im'per-tran'si-bil'i-ty (ĭm'pẽr-trăn'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or state of being impertransible. [*R.*]

Im'per-tran'si-ble (-trăn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. pref. *im-* not + *pertransire* to go through. See PER-, and TRANSIENT.] Incapable of being passed through. [*R.*]

Im'per-turb'a-bil'i-ty (-tŭrb'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being imperturbable.

Im'per-turb'a-ble (ĭm'pẽr-tŭrb'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *imperturbabilis*; pref. *im-* not + *perturbare* to disturb: cf. F. *imperturbable.* See PERTURB.] Incapable of being disturbed or disconcerted, as, *imperturbable* gravity.

Im'per-turb'a-bly, *adv.* In an imperturbable manner; calmly *C. Brontë.*

Im-per'tur-ba'tion (ĭm-pẽr'tŭr-bā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *imperturbatio.*] Freedom from agitation of mind; calmness; quietude. *W. Montagu.*

Im'per-turbed' (ĭm'pẽr-tŭrbd'), *a.* Not perturbed.

Im-per'vi-a-bil'i-ty (ĭm-pẽr'vĭ-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being impervious.

Im-per'vi-a-ble (ĭm-pẽr'vĭ-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Not pervious; impervious. [*R.*] — **Im-per'vi-a-ble-ness**, *n.* [*R.*]

Im-per'vi-ous (-pẽr'vĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *impervius*; pref. *im-* not + *per* through + *via* way. See VOYAGE.] Not pervious; not admitting of entrance or passage through; as, a substance *impervious* to water or air.

This gulf impassable, *impervious*. *Milton*

The minds of these zealots were absolutely *impervious* *Macaulay*

Syn. — Impassable; pathless; impenetrable; imperviable; impermeable.

— **Im-per'vi-ous-ly**, *adv.* — **Im-per'vi-ous-ness**, *n.*

Im'per-y (ĭm'pẽr-ȳ), *n.* Empery. [*Archaic*] *Joye.*

Im-pest' (ĭm-pĕst'), *v. t.* To afflict with pestilence, to infect, as with plague. [*Obs.*]

Im-pes'ter (ĭm-pĕs'tẽr), *v. t.* See PESTER. [*Obs.*]

Im'pe-tig'i-nous (ĭm'pĕ-tĭj'ĭ-nŭs), *a* [L *impetiginosus*. cf. F. *impetigineux.*] Of the nature of, or pertaining to, impetigo.

‖**Im'pe-ti'go** (-tī'gō), *n.* [L, fr. *impetere* to attack.] (*Med.*) A cutaneous, pustular eruption, not attended with fever; usually, a kind of eczema with pustulation.

Im'pe-tra-ble (ĭm'pĕ-trā-b'l), *a.* [L. *impetrabilis*: cf. F. *impétrable.* See IMPETRATE.] Capable of being obtained or moved by petition. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

Im'pe-trate (-trāt), *a.* [L *impetratus*, p. p. of *impetrare* to obtain; pref. *im-* in + *patrare* to bring to pass.] Obtained by entreaty. [*Obs.*] *Ld. Herbert.*

Im'pe-trate (-trāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* IMPETRATED (-trā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPETRATING (-trā'tĭng).] To obtain by request or entreaty. [*Obs.*] *Usher.*

Im'pe-tra'tion (-trā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *impetratio*. cf. F. *impétration.*] **1** The act of impetrating, or obtaining by petition or entreaty. [*Obs.*]

In way of *impetration* procuring the removal or alleviation of our crosses. *Barrow.*

2. (*Old Eng Law*) The obtaining of a benefice from Rome by solicitation, which benefice belonged to the disposal of the king or other lay patron of the realm.

Im'pe-tra-tive (ĭm'pĕ-trā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *impetrativus* obtained by entreaty.] Of the nature of impetration; getting, or tending to get, by entreaty. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Im'pe-tra-to-ry (-trā-tō-rȳ), *a.* Containing or expressing entreaty. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Im-pet'u-os'i-ty (ĭm-pĕt'ū-ŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *impétuosité*] **1.** The condition or quality of being impetuous; fury; violence.
2. Vehemence, or furiousness of temper. *Shak.*

Im-pet'u-ous (ĭm-pĕt'ū-ŭs; 135), *a.* [F. *impétueux*, L. *impetuosus.* See IMPETUS.] **1.** Rushing with force and violence; moving with impetus, furious, forcible; violent; as, an *impetuous* wind; an *impetuous* torrent.

Went pouring forward with *impetuous* speed *Byron.*

2. Vehement in feeling; *hasty*; passionate, violent; as, a man of *impetuous* temper.

The people, on their holidays,
Impetuous, insolent, unquenchable. *Milton.*

Syn. — Forcible; rapid; hasty; precipitate; furious; boisterous, violent, raging, fierce, passionate.

— **Im-pet'u-ous-ly**, *adv* — **Im-pet'u-ous-ness**, *n.*

Im'pe-tus (ĭm'pĕ-tŭs), *n.* [L., fr. *impetere* to rush upon, attack; pref. *im-* in + *petere* to fall upon, seek. See PETITION.] **1.** A property possessed by a moving

body in virtue of its weight and its motion; the force with which any body is driven or impelled; momentum.

☞ *Momentum* is the technical term, *impetus* its popular equivalent, yet differing from it as applied commonly to bodies moving or moved suddenly or violently, and indicating the origin and intensity of the motion, rather than its quantity or effectiveness.

2. *Fig.*: Impulse; incentive; vigor; force. *Buckle.*

3. (*Gun.*) The altitude through which a heavy body must fall to acquire a velocity equal to that with which a ball is discharged from a piece.

Im'pey-an pheas'ant (Im'pĭ-an fĕz'ant). [From Lady *Impey*, who attempted to naturalize the bird in England.] (*Zoöl.*) An Indian crested pheasant of the genus *Lophophorus*. Several species are known. Called also *monaul*, *monal*.



Impeyan Pheasant (*Lophophorus Impeyanus*).

☞ They are remarkable for the bright color and brilliant metallic hues of their plumage. The best known species (*L. Impeyanus*) has the neck of a brilliant metallic red, changing to golden yellow in certain lights.

Im'phee (Im'fē), *n.* (*Bot.*) The African sugar cane (*Holcus saccharatus*),—resembling the sorghum, or Chinese sugar cane.

Im-pic'tured (Im-pĭk'tŭrd; 135), *a.* Pictured; impressed. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Im-pierce' (Im-pērs'), *v. t.* [Pref. *im-* in + *pierce*. Cf. EMPIERCE.] To pierce; to penetrate. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

Im-pierce'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* Not capable of being pierced; impenetrable. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Im-pi'e-ty (Im-pī'ē-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* IMPIETIES (-tĭz). [L. *impietas*, fr. *impius* impious. cf. F. *impiété* See IMPIOUS, PIETY.] 1. The quality of being impious; want of piety, irreverence toward the Supreme Being, ungodliness; wickedness.

2. An impious act; an act of wickedness.

Those *impieties* for the which they are now visited *Shak.*

Syn.—Ungodliness; irreligion, unrighteousness, sinfulness, profaneness; wickedness; godlessness

Im-pig'no-rate (Im-pĭg'nō-rāt), *v. t.* [LL. *impignoratus*, p. p. of *impignorare* to pawn See PIGNORATION.] To pledge or pawn. [*Obs.*] *Laud.*

Im-pig'no-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *impignoratio*. cf. F. *impignoration*.] The act of pawning or pledging, the state of being pawned. [*Obs.*] *Ratley.*

Imp'ing (Imp'ĭng), *n.* [See IMP to graft.] 1. The act or process of grafting or mending. [*Archaic*]

2. (*Falconry*) The process of repairing broken feathers or a deficient wing.

Im-pinge' (Im-pĭnj'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPINGED (-pĭnjd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPINGING (-pĭn'jĭng).] [L. *impingere*; pref. *im-* in + *pangere* to fix, strike, prob. akin to *pariscl* to agree, contract. See PACT, and cf. IMPACT.] To fall or dash against, to touch upon, to strike; to hit; to clash with,—with *on* or *upon*.

The cause of reflection is not the *impinging* of light on the solid or impervious parts of bodies *Sir I. Newton.*

But, in the present order of things, not to be answered without *impinging* on God's justice. *Bp. Warburton.*

Im-pinge'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of impinging.

Im-pin'gent (Im-pĭn'jent), *a.* [L. *impingens*, p pr.] Striking against or upon.

Im-pin'guate (Im-pĭn'gwāt), *v. t.* [L. *impinguatus*, p. p. of *impinguare* to fatten, pref. *im-* in + *pinguis* fat.] To fatten; to make fat. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Im'pin-gua'tion (Im'pĭn-gwā'shŭn), *n.* The act of making fat, or the state of being fat or fattened. [*Obs.*]

Im'pi-ous (Im'pĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *impius*; pref. *im-* not + *pius* pious. See PIOUS.] Not pious; wanting piety; irreligious; irreverent; ungodly, profane; wanting in reverence for the Supreme Being, as, an *impious* deed, *impious* language.

When vice prevails, and *impious* men bear sway,
The post of honor is a private station. *Addison.*

Syn.—IMPIOUS, IRRELIGIOUS, PROFANE. *Irreligious* is negative, *impious* and *profane* are positive. An indifferent man may be *irreligious*; a *profane* man is irreverent in speech and conduct; an *impious* man is wickedly and boldly defiant in the strongest sense. *Profane* also has the milder sense of *secular*. *C. J. Smith.*

—**Im'pi-ous-ly**, *adv.*—**Im'pi-ous-ness**, *n.*

Im'pire (Im'pīr), *n.* See UMPIRE. [*Obs.*] *Huloet.*

Imp'ish (Imp'ĭsh), *a.* Having the qualities, or showing the characteristics, of an imp.

Imp'ish-ly, *adv.* In the manner of an imp.

Im-pit'e-ous (Im-pĭt'ē-ŭs), *a.* Pitiless; cruel. [*Obs.*]

Im-pla'ca-bil'i-ty (Im-plā'kā-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *implacabilitas*: cf. F. *implacabilité*.] The quality or state of being implacable.

Im-pla'ca-ble (Im-plā'kā-b'l), *a.* [L. *implacabilis*; pref. *im-* not + *placabilis*: cf. F. *implacable* See PLACABLE.] 1. Not placable; not to be appeased, incapable of being pacified; inexorable; as, an *implacable* prince.

I see thou art *implacable*. *Milton*

An object of *implacable* enmity *Macaulay*

2. Incapable of being relieved or assuaged, inextinguishable. [*R.*]

O! how I burn with *implacable* fire. *Spenser*

Which wrought them pain
Implacable, and many a dolorous groan. *Milton*

Syn.—Unappeasable; inexorable; irreconcilable; unrelenting; relentless; unyielding.

Im-pla'ca-ble-ness (Im-plā'kā-b'l-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being implacable; implacability.

Im-pla'ca-bly, *adv.* In an implacable manner.

Im'pla-cen'tal (Im'plā-sĕn'tal), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Without a placenta, as marsupials and monotremes.—*n.* A mammal having no placenta.

‖ **Im'pla-cen'ta'li-a** (-sĕn-tā'lĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See IN- not, and PLACENTAL.] (*Zoöl.*) A primary division of the Mammalia, including the monotremes and marsupials, in which no placenta is formed.

Im-plant' (Im-plănt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPLANTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPLANTING.] [Pref. *im-* in + *plant*: cf. F. *implanter*.] To plant, or infix, for the purpose of growth; to fix deeply; to instill; to inculcate; to introduce; as, to *implant* the seeds of virtue, or the principles of knowledge, in the minds of youth.

Minds well *implanted* with solid . . . breeding. *Milton.*

Im'plan-ta'tion (Im'plăn-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *implantation*.] The act or process of implanting.

Im-plate' (Im-plāt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPLATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPLATING.] To cover with plates; to sheathe; as, to *implate* a ship with iron.

Im-plau'si-bil'i-ty (Im-plâ'zĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Want of plausibility; the quality of being implausible.

Im-plau'si-ble (Im-plâ'zĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *plausible*: cf. F. *implausible*.] Not plausible; not wearing the appearance of truth or credibility, and not likely to be believed. "*Implausible* harangues." *Swift.*—**Im-plau'si-ble-ness**, *n.*—**Im-plau'si-bly**, *adv.*

Im-pleach' (Im-plēch'), *v. t.* To pleach; to interweave. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Im-plead' (Im-plēd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPLEADED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPLEADING.] [Cf. EMPLEAD.] (*Law*) To institute and prosecute a suit against, in court; to sue or prosecute at law; hence, to accuse; to impeach.

Im-plead', *v. i.* To sue at law.

Im-plead'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* Not admitting excuse, evasion, or plea; rigorous. [*R.*] *T. Adams.*

Im-plead'er (-ẽr), *n.* (*Law*) One who prosecutes or sues another.

Im-pleas'ing (Im-plēz'ĭng), *a.* Unpleasing; displeasing. [*Obs.*] *Overbury.*

Im-pledge' (Im-plĕj'), *v. t.* To pledge. *Sir W. Scott.*

Im'ple-ment (Im'plē-ment), *n.* [LL. *implementum* accomplishment, fr. L. *implere*, *impletum*, to fill up, finish, complete, pref. *im-* in + *plere* to fill. The word was perh. confused with OF. *emplevier*, *emploier*, to employ, F. *employer*, whence E. *employ*. See PLENTY.] That which fulfills or supplies a want or use; esp., an instrument, tool, or utensil, as supplying a requisite to an end; as, the *implements* of trade, of husbandry, or of war.

Genius must have talent as its complement and *implement*. *Coleridge.*

Im'ple-ment, *v. t.* 1. To accomplish; to fulfill. [*R.*]

Revenge executed and *implemented* by the hand of Vanbeest Brown. *Sir W. Scott.*

2. To provide with an implement or implements; to cause to be fulfilled, satisfied, or carried out, by means of an implement or instruments.

The chief mechanical requisites of the barometer are *implemented* in such an instrument as the following. *Nichol*

3. (*Scots Law*) To fulfill or perform, as a contract or an engagement.

Im'ple-men'tal (-mĕn'tal), *a.* Pertaining to, or characterized by, implements or their use, mechanical.

Im-ple'tion (Im-plē'shŭn), *n.* [L. *impletio* See IMPLEMENT.] 1. The act of filling, or the state of being full. *Sir T. Browne.*

2. That which fills up, filling. *Coleridge.*

Im'plex (Im'plĕks), *a.* [L. *implexus*, p. p. of *implectere* to infold, pref *im-* in + *plectere* to plait: cf. F. *implexe*.] Intricate; entangled, complicated; complex.

The fable of every poem is . . simple or *implex*. It is called simple when there is no change of fortune in it; *implex*, when the fortune of the chief actor changes from bad to good, or from good to bad *Addison*

Im-plex'ion (Im-plĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *implexio*.] Act of involving, or state of being involved, involution.

Im-pli'a-ble (Im-plī'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Not pliable; inflexible; unyielding.

Im'pli-cate (Im'plĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPLICATED (-kā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPLICATING.] [L. *implicatus*, p. p. of *implicare* to involve; pref. *im-* in + *plicare* to fold. See EMPLOY, PLY, and cf. IMPLY, IMPLICIT.] 1. To infold; to fold together; to interweave.

The meeting boughs and *implicated* leaves. *Shelley.*

2. To bring into connection with; to involve; to connect;—applied to persons, in an unfavorable sense; as, the evidence *implicates* many in this conspiracy; to be *implicated* in a crime, a discreditable transaction, a fault, etc

Im'pli-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *implicatio*: cf. F. *implication*.] 1. The act of implicating, or the state of being implicated.

Three principal causes of firmness are, the greatness, the quiet contact, and the *implication* of component parts. *Boyle.*

2. An implying, or that which is implied, but not expressed; an inference, or something which may fairly be understood, though not expressed in words.

Whatever things, therefore, it was asserted that the king might do, it was a necessary *implication* that there were other things which he could not do *Hallam.*

Im'pli-ca-tive (-kā-tĭv), *a.* Tending to implicate.

Im'pli-ca-tive-ly, *adv.* By implication. *Sir G. Buck.*

Im-plic'it (Im-plĭs'ĭt), *a.* [L. *implicitus*, p. p. of *implicare* to entwine, entangle, attach closely: cf. F. *implicite*. See IMPLICATE.] 1. Infolded; entangled; complicated; involved. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

In his woolly fleece
I cling *implicit*. *Pope.*

2. Tacitly comprised; fairly to be understood, though not expressed in words; implied; as, an *implicit* contract or agreement. *South.*

3. Resting on another; trusting in the word or authority of another, without doubt or reserve; unquestioning; complete; as, *implicit* confidence; *implicit* obedience.

Back again to *implicit* faith I fall. *Donne.*

Implicit function. (*Math.*) See under FUNCTION.

Im-plic'it-ly (Im-plĭs'ĭt-lȳ), *adv.* 1. In an implicit manner; without reserve; with unreserved confidence.

Not to dispute the methods of his providence, but humbly and *implicitly* to acquiesce in and adore them. *Atterbury.*

2. By implication; impliedly; as, to deny the providence of God is *implicitly* to deny his existence. *Bentley.*

Im-plic'it-ness, *n.* State or quality of being implicit.

Im-plic'i-ty (-ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Implicitness. [*Obs.*] *Cotgrave.*

Im-plied' (-plīd'), *a.* Virtually involved or included; involved in substance; inferential; tacitly conceded;—the correlative of *express*, or *expressed*. See IMPLY.

Im-pli'ed-ly (Im-plī'ĕd-lȳ), *adv.* By implication or inference. *Bp. Montagu.*

Im-plod'ed (Im-plōd'ĕd), *a.* (*Phon.*) Formed by implosion. *Ellis.*

Im-plod'ent (-ent), *n.* (*Phon.*) An implosive sound. *Ellis.*

Im'plo-ra'tion (Im'plō-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *imploratio*: cf. OF. *imploration*. See IMPLORE.] The act of imploring; earnest supplication. *Bp. Hall.*

Im'plo-ra'tor (-tẽr), *n.* One who implores. [*Obs.*]

Mere *implorators* of unholy suits. *Shak.*

Im-plor'a-to-ry (Im-plōr'ā-tō-rȳ), *a.* Supplicatory; entreating. [*R.*] *Carlyle.*

Im-plore' (Im-plōr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPLORED (-plōrd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPLORING] [L. *implorare*; pref. *im-* in + *plorare* to cry aloud. See DEPLORE.] To call upon, or for, in supplication; to beseech; to pray to, or for, earnestly; to petition with urgency; to entreat; to beg;—followed directly by the word expressing the thing sought, or the person from whom it is sought.

Imploring all the gods that reign above. *Pope.*
I kneel, and then *implore* her blessing. *Shak.*

Syn.—To beseech; supplicate; crave; entreat; beg; solicit; petition; pray; request; adjure. See BESEECH.

Im-plore', *v. i.* To entreat; to beg; to pray.

Im-plore', *n.* Imploration. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Im-plor'er (-plōr'ẽr), *n.* One who implores.

Im-plor'ing, *a.* That implores; beseeching; entreating.—**Im-plor'ing-ly**, *adv.*

Im-plo'sion (Im-plō'zhŭn), *n.* [Formed by substitution of pref. *im-* in for pref. *ex-* in *explosion*.] 1. A bursting inwards, as of a vessel from which the air has been exhausted;—contrasted with *explosion*.

2. (*Phon.*) A sudden compression of the air in the mouth, simultaneous with and affecting the sound made by the closure of the organs in uttering *p*, *t*, or *k*, at the end of a syllable (see *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 159, 189), also, a similar compression made by an upward thrust of the larynx without any accompanying explosive action, as in the peculiar sound of *b*, *d*, and *g*, heard in Southern Germany. *H. Sweet.*

Im-plo'sive (-sĭv), *a.* (*Phon.*) Formed by implosion.—*n.* An implosive sound; an implodent.—**Im-plo'sive-ly**, *adv.* *H. Sweet.*

Im-plumed' (Im-plūmd'), *a.* Not plumed; without plumes or feathers; featherless. [*R.*] *Drayton.*

Im-plunge' (Im-plŭnj'), *v. t.* To plunge. *Fuller.*

‖ **Im-plu'vi-um** (Im-plū'vĭ-ŭm), *n.* [L., fr *impluere* to rain into; pref. *im-* in + *pluere* to rain.] (*Arch.*) In Roman dwellings, a cistern or tank, set in the atrium or peristyle to receive the water from the roofs, by means of the *compluvium*; generally made ornamental with flowers and works of art around its brim.

Im-ply' (Im-plī'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPLIED (-plīd'); *p pr. & vb. n.* IMPLYING.] [From the same source as *employ*. See EMPLOY, PLY, and cf. IMPLICATE, APPLY.] 1. To infold or involve, to wrap up. [*Obs.*] "His head in curls *implied*." *Chapman.*

2. To involve in substance or essence, or by fair inference, or by construction of law, when not expressed in words; to contain by implication; to include virtually; as, war *implies* fighting.

Where a malicious act is proved, a malicious intention is *implied* *Bp. Sherlock.*

When a man employs a laborer to work for him, . . the act of hiring *implies* an obligation and a promise that he shall pay him a reasonable reward for his services. *Blackstone.*

3. To refer, ascribe, or attribute. [*Obs.*]

Whence might this distaste arise?
If [from] neither your perverse and peevish will,
To which I most *imply* it. *J. Webster.*

Syn.—To involve, include; comprise; import; mean; denote, signify; betoken See INVOLVE.

Im-poi'son (Im-poi'z'n), *v. t* [Cf. EMPOISON.] To poison; to imbitter; to impair.

Im-poi'son-er (-ẽr), *n.* A poisoner. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Im-poi'son-ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. EMPOISONMENT.] The act of poisoning or impoisoning. [*Obs.*] *Pope.*

Im-po'lar-i-ty (-pō'lăr-ĭ-tȳ), } *adv.* Not according to,
Im-po'lar-ly (-pō'lăr-lȳ), } or in, the direction of the poles. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Im-pol'i-cy (-pŏl'ĭ-sȳ), *n.* The quality of being impolitic; inexpedience; unsuitableness to the end proposed; bad policy; as, the *impolicy* of fraud. *Bp. Horsley.*

Im'po-lite' (Im'pō-līt'), *a.* [L. *impolitus* unpolished; pref. *im-* not + *politus*, p. p. of *polire* to polish, refine. See POLITE.] Not polite; not of polished manners; wanting in good manners; discourteous; uncivil; rude.—**Im'po-lite'ly**, *adv.*—**Im'po-lite'ness**, *n.*

Im-pol'i-tic (Im-pŏl'ĭ-tĭk), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *politic*: cf. F. *impolitique*.] Not politic; contrary to, or wanting in, policy; unwise; imprudent; indiscreet; inexpedient; as, an *impolitic* ruler, law, or measure.

The most unjust and *impolitic* of all things, unequal taxation. *Burke.*

Syn.—Indiscreet; inexpedient; undiplomatic.

Im-po-lit'i-cal (Im'pŏ-lĭt'ĭ-kal), *a.* Impolitic. [*Obs.*] — **Im-po-lit'i-cal-ly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Im-pol'i-tic-ly (Im-pŏl'ĭ-tĭk-lў), *adv.* In an impolitic manner.

Im-pol'i-tic-ness, *n.* The quality of being impolitic.

Im-pon'der-a-bil'i-ty (Im-pŏn'dĕr-ă-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf. F. *impondérabilité.*] The quality or state of being imponderable; imponderableness.

Im-pon'der-a-ble (-pŏn'dĕr-ă-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *ponderable:* cf. F. *impondérable.*] Not ponderable; without sensible or appreciable weight; incapable of being weighed.

Im-pon'der-a-ble, *n.* (*Physics*) An imponderable substance or body; specifically, in the plural, a name formerly applied to heat, light, electricity, and magnetism, regarded as subtile fluids destitute of weight; but in modern science little used.

Im-pon'der-a-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being imponderable.

Im-pon'der-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Imponderable. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.* — **Im-pon'der-ous-ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*]

Im-pone' (Im-pōn'), *v. t.* [L. *imponere, impositum*, to place upon; pref. *im-* in + *ponere* to place. See Position.] To stake; to wager; to pledge. [*Obs.*]

Against the which he has *imponed*, as I take it, six French rapiers and poniards. *Shak.*

‖ **Im-poo'fo** (-pōō'fō), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The eland. [Written also *impoofoo.*]

‖ **Im-poon'** (Im-pōōn'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The duykerbok.

Im-poor' (Im-pōōr'), *v. t.* To impoverish. [*Obs.*]

Im'po-ros'i-ty (Im'pŏ-rŏs'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Pref. *im-* not + *porosity:* cf. F. *imporosité.*] The state or quality of being imporous; want of porosity; compactness. "The . . . *imporosity* betwixt the tangible parts." *Bacon.*

Im-por'ous (Im-pōr'ŭs), *a.* Destitute of pores; very close or compact in texture; solid. *Sir T. Browne.*

Im-port' (Im-pōrt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Imported; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Importing.] [L. *importare* to bring in, to occasion, to cause; pref. *im-* in + *portare* to bear. Sense 3 comes through F *importer*, from the Latin. See Port demeanor.] **1.** To bring in from abroad; to introduce from without; especially, to bring (wares or merchandise) into a place or country from a foreign country, in the transactions of commerce, — opposed to *export.* We *import* teas from China, coffee from Brazil, etc.

2. To carry or include, as meaning or intention; to imply; to signify.

Every petition . . . doth . always *import* a multitude of speakers together. *Hooker*

3. To be of importance or consequence to; to have a bearing on; to concern.

I have a motion much *imports* your good. *Shak.*
If I endure it, what *imports* it you? *Dryden.*

Syn. — To denote; mean; signify, imply; indicate, betoken; interest, concern.

Im-port', *v. i.* To signify, to purport; to be of moment. "For that . . . *importeth* to the work" *Bacon.*

Im'port (Im'pōrt), *n.* **1.** Merchandise imported, or brought into a country from without its boundaries; — generally in the plural, opposed to *exports.*

I take the *imports* from, and not the exports to, these conquests, as the measure of these advantages which we derived from them. *Burk*

2. That which a word, phrase, or document contains as its signification or intention; purport, meaning; signification; hence, the application or interpretation of a word, action, event, and the like.

3. Importance; weight; consequence.

Most serious design, and of great *import* *Shak.*

Im-port'a-ble (Im-pōrt'ă-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *importable.* See Import.] Capable of being imported.

Im-port'a-ble, *a.* [L. *importabilis*, pref *im-* not + *portabilis* bearable: cf. OF. *importable.* See Portable.] Not to be endured, insupportable; intolerable. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.* — **Im-port'a-ble-ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*]

Im-por'tance (Im-pōr'tans; 277), *n.* [F. *importance.* See Important.] **1.** The quality or state of being important; consequence; weight; moment, significance.

Thy own *importance* know,
Nor bound thy narrow views to things below. *Pope*

2. Subject; matter. [*Obs.*]

Upon *importance* of so slight and trivial a nature *Shak.*

3. Import; meaning, significance. [*Obs.*]

The wisest beholder could not say if the *importance* were joy or sorrow. *Shak.*

4. Importunity; solicitation. [*Obs.*]

At our *importance* hither is he come. *Shak.*

Im-por'tan-cy (-tan-sў), *n.* Importance, significance, consequence; that which is important. [*Obs.*] *Shak.* "Careful to conceal *importancies.*" *Fuller.*

Im-por'tant (Im-pōr'tant), *a.* [F. *important.* See Impor *v. t.*] **1.** Full of, or burdened by, import; charged with great interests; restless; anxious. [*Obs.*]

Thou hast strength as much
As serves to execute a mind very *important* *Chapman*

2. Carrying or possessing weight or consequence, of valuable content or bearing, significant; weighty.

Things small as nothing . . .
He makes *important* *Shak.*

3. Bearing on; forcible; driving. [*Obs.*]

He fiercely at him flew,
And with *important* outrage him assailed. *Spenser.*

4. Importunate; pressing; urgent. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Syn. — Weighty; momentous; significant; essential; necessary; considerable; influential, serious

Im-por'tant-ly, *adv.* In an important manner

Im'por-ta'tion (Im'pŏr-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *importation.* See Import, *v. t.*] **1.** The act of carrying, conveying, or delivering. [*R.*]

2. The act or practice of importing, or of bringing into a country or state; — opposed to *exportation.*

3. That which is imported; commodities or wares introduced into a country from abroad.

Im-port'er (Im-pōrt'ĕr), *n.* One who imports; the merchant who brings goods into a country or state; — opposed to *exporter.*

Im-port'ing, *a.* Full of meaning. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Im-port'less, *a.* Void of meaning. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Im-por'tu-na-ble (Im-pōr'tū-nă-b'l), *a.* Heavy; insupportable. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. More.*

Im-por'tu-na-cy (-sў), *n.* [From Importunate.] The quality of being importunate; importunateness.

Im-por'tu-nate (Im-pōr'tū-nāt), *a.* [See Importune.] **1.** Troublesomely urgent; unreasonably solicitous; overpressing in request or demand; urgent; teasing; as, an *importunate* petitioner, curiosity. *Whewell.*

2. Hard to be borne; unendurable. [*R.*] *Donne.*

— **Im-por'tu-nate-ly**, *adv.* — **Im-por'tu-nate-ness**, *n.*

Im-por'tu-na'tor (-nā'tĕr), *n.* One who importunes; an importuner. [*Obs.*] *Sir R. Sandys.*

Im'por-tune' (Im'pŏr-tūn'), *a.* [F. *importun*, L. *importunus;* pref. *im-* not + a derivative from the root of *portus* harbor, *importunus* therefore orig. meaning, hard of access. See Port harbor, and cf. Importunate.]

1. Inopportune; unseasonable. [*Obs.*]

2. Troublesome; vexatious; persistent, urgent; hence, vexatious on account of untimely urgency or pertinacious solicitation. [*Obs.*]

And their *importune* fates all satisfied. *Spenser.*

Of all other affections it [envy] is the most *importune* and continual. *Bacon.*

Im'por-tune', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Importuned (-tūnd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Importuning.] [From Importune, *a.*: cf. F. *importuner.*] **1.** To request or solicit, with urgency, to press with frequent, unreasonable, or troublesome application or pertinacity; hence, to tease; to irritate; to worry.

Their ministers and residents here have perpetually *importuned* the court with unreasonable demands. *Swift*

2. To import; to signify. [*Obs.*] "It *importunes* death." *Spenser.*

Im'por-tune', *v. i.* To require; to demand. [*Obs.*]

We shall write to you,
As time and our concernings shall *importune.* *Shak*

Im'por-tune'ly, *adv.* In an importune manner. [*Obs.*]

Im'por-tun'er (-tūn'ĕr), *n.* One who importunes.

Im'por-tu'ni-ty (-tū'nĭ-tў), *n.; pl* Importunities (-tĭz). [L. *importunitas* unsuitableness, rudeness: cf. F. *importunité.*] The quality of being importunate; pressing or pertinacious solicitation; urgent request; incessant or frequent application; troublesome pertinacity.

O'ercome with *importunity* and tears *Milton.*

Im-por'tu-ous (Im-pōr'tū-ŭs; 135), *a.* [L. *importuosus;* pref. *im-* not + *portuosus* abounding in harbors, fr. *portus* harbor.] Without a port or harbor. [*R.*]

Im-pos'a-ble (Im-pōz'ă-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *imposable.*] Capable of being imposed or laid on. *Hammond.*

Im-pos'a-ble-ness, *n.* Quality of being imposable.

Im-pose' (Im-pōz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Imposed (-pōzd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Imposing.] [F. *imposer;* pref *im-* in + *poser* to place. See Pose, *v. t.*] **1.** To lay on; to set or place, to put, to deposit

Cakes of salt and barley [she] did *impose*
Within a wicker basket *Chapman.*

2. To lay as a charge, burden, tax, duty, obligation, command, penalty, etc.; to enjoin, to levy, to inflict, as, to *impose* a toll or tribute.

What fates *impose*, that men must needs abide. *Shak*
Death is the penalty *imposed.* *Milton*
Thou on the deep *imposest* nobler laws. *Waller*

3. (*Eccl.*) To lay on, as the hands, in the religious rites of confirmation and ordination.

4. (*Print.*) To arrange in proper order on a table of stone or metal and lock up in a chase for printing; — said of columns or pages of type, forms, etc.

Im-pose', *v. i* To practice tricks or deception.

To impose on *or* upon, to pass or put a trick on; to delude. "He *imposes on* himself, and mistakes words for things" *Locke.*

Im-pose', *n.* A command; injunction. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Im-pose'ment (-ment), *n* Imposition. [*Obs.*]

Im-pos'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who imposes.

The *imposers* of these oaths might repent *Walton*

Im-pos'ing, *a.* **1.** Laying as a duty, enjoining.

2. Adapted to impress forcibly, impressive, commanding; as, an *imposing* air, an *imposing* spectacle. "Large and *imposing* edifices" *Sir Hobart.*

3. Deceiving; deluding; misleading.

Im-pos'ing, *n.* (*Print.*) The act of imposing the columns of a page, or the pages of a sheet. See Impose, *v. t.*, 4.

Imposing stone (*Print.*), the stone on which the pages or columns of types are imposed or made into forms, — called also *imposing table.*

Im-pos'ing-ly, *adv.* In an imposing manner.

Im-pos'ing-ness, *n.* The quality of being imposing.

Im'po-si'tion (Im'pŏ-zĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [F., fr. L. *impositio* the application of a name to a thing. See Impose.]

1. The act of imposing, laying on, affixing, enjoining, inflicting, obtruding, and the like. "From *imposition* of strict laws." *Milton.*

Made more solemn by the *imposition* of hands. *Hammond*

2. That which is imposed, levied, or enjoined; charge; burden; injunction; tax.

3. (*Eng. Univ.*) An extra exercise enjoined on students as a punishment. *T. Warton.*

4. An excessive, arbitrary, or unlawful exaction; hence, a trick or deception put or laid on others; cheating; fraud, delusion; imposture.

Reputation is an idle and most false *imposition* *Shak*

5. (*Eccl.*) The act of laying on the hands as a religious ceremony, in ordination, confirmation, etc.

6. (*Print.*) The act or process of imposing pages or columns of type. See Impose, *v. t.*, 4.

Syn. — Deceit; fraud; imposture. See Deception

Im-pos'si-bil'i-ty (Im-pŏs'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.; pl.* Impossibilities (-tĭz). [L. *impossibilitas:* cf. F. *impossibilité.*] **1.** The quality of being impossible; impracticability.

They confound difficulty with *impossibility.* *South.*

2. An impossible thing; that which can not be thought, done, or endured.

Impossibilities! O, no, there 's none. *Cowley.*

3. Inability; helplessness. [*R.*] *Latimer.*

Logical impossibility, a condition or statement involving contradiction or absurdity; as, that a thing can be and not be at the same time. See *Principle of Contradiction*, under Contradiction.

Im-pos'si-ble (Im-pŏs'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [F., fr. L. *impossibilis;* pref. *im-* not + *possibilis* possible. See Possible.] Not possible; incapable of being done, of existing, etc.; unattainable in the nature of things, or by means at command; insuperably difficult under the circumstances; absurd or impracticable; not feasible.

With men this is *impossible;* but with God all things are possible. *Matt. xix. 26.*

Without faith it is *impossible* to please him. *Heb. xi. 6.*

Impossible quantity (*Math.*), an imaginary quantity. See Imaginary.

Syn. — See Impracticable.

Im-pos'si-ble, *n.* An impossibility. [*Obs.*]

"Madam," quoth he, "this were an *impossible*" *Chaucer.*

Im-pos'si-bly, *adv.* Not possibly. *Sir T. North.*

Im'post (Im'pōst), *n.* [OF. *impost*, F. *impôt*, LL. *impostus*, fr. L. *impositus*, p. p. of *imponere* to impose. See Impone.] **1.** That which is imposed or levied; a tax, tribute, or duty; especially, a duty or tax laid by government on goods imported into a country.

Even the ship money . . . Johnson could not pronounce to have been an unconstitutional *impost.* *Macaulay.*

2. (*Arch.*) The top member of a pillar, pier, wall, etc., upon which the weight of an arch rests.

☞ The impost is called *continuous*, if the moldings of the arch or architrave run down the jamb or pier without a break.

Syn. — Tribute; excise; custom; duty; tax.

Im-post'hu-mate (Im-pŏst'hū-mĕt), *v. i.* [See Imposthume.] To apostemate; to form an imposthume or abscess. *Arbuthnot.*

Im-post'hu-mate, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Imposthumated (-mā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Imposthumating (-mā'tĭng).] To affect with an imposthume or abscess.

Im-post'hu-mate (-mĕt), *a.* Imposthumated.

Im-post'hu-ma'tion (-mā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The act of forming an abscess; state of being inflamed; suppuration.

2. An abscess; an imposthume. *Coxe.*

Im-post'hume (-hūm), *n.* [A corruption of *aposteme.* See Apostem.] A collection of pus or purulent matter in any part of an animal body, an abscess.

Im-post'hume, *v. i. & t.* Same as Imposthumate.

Im-pos'tor (Im-pŏs'tĕr), *n.* [L. *impostor* a deceiver, fr. *imponere* to impose upon, deceive. See Impone.] One who imposes upon others; a person who assumes a character or title not his own, for the purpose of deception; a pretender. "The fraudulent *impostor* foul." *Milton.*

Syn. — Deceiver; cheat; rogue. See Deceiver.

Im-pos'tor-ship, *n.* The condition, character, or practice of an impostor. *Milton.*

Im-pos'tress (-trĕs), } *n.* [LL. *impostrix.* See Im-
Im-pos'trix (-trĭks), } poster.] A woman who imposes upon or deceives others. [*R.*] *Fuller.*

Im-pos'trous (-trŭs), *a.* Characterized by imposture; deceitful. "*Impostrous* pretense of knowledge." *Grote.*

Im-pos'tur-age (Im-pŏs'tūr-ĕj; 135), *n.* Imposture; cheating. [*R.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Im-pos'ture (-tūr), *n.* [L. *impostura:* cf. F. *imposture* See Impone.] The act or conduct of an impostor; deception practiced under a false or assumed character; fraud or imposition; cheating.

Form new legends,
And fill the world with follies and *impostures* *Johnson.*

Syn. — Cheat, fraud, trick; imposition; delusion.

Im-pos'tured (-tūrd), *a.* Done by imposture. [*Obs.*]

Im-pos'tur-ous (-tūr-ŭs), *a.* Impostrous; deceitful.

Strictness false and *imposturous.* *Beau. & Fl.*

Im-pos'tur-y (-ў), *n.* Imposture. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Im'po-tence (Im'pŏ-tens), } *n.* [L. *impotentia* inabil-
Im'po-ten-cy (-ten-sў), } ity, poverty, want of moderation. See Impotent.] **1.** The quality or condition of being impotent; want of strength or power, animal, intellectual, or moral; weakness; feebleness; inability; imbecility.

Some were poor by *impotency* of nature; as young fatherless children, old decrepit persons, idiots, and cripples *Hayward.*

O, *impotence* of mind in body strong! *Milton.*

2. Want of self-restraint or self-control. [*R.*] *Milton.*

3. (*Law & Med.*) Want of procreative power; inability to copulate, or to beget children, also, sometimes, sterility; barrenness.

Im'po-tent (Im'pŏ-tent), *a.* [F *impotent*, L. *impotens, -entis;* pref. *im-* not + *potens* potent, powerful. See Potent.] **1.** Not potent, wanting power, strength, or vigor, whether physical, intellectual, or moral; deficient in capacity; destitute of force; weak, feeble, infirm.

There sat a certain man at Lystra, *impotent* in his feet *Acts* xiv. 8.

O most lame and *impotent* conclusion! *Shak.*
Not slow to hear,
Nor *impotent* to save *Addison.*

2. Wanting the power of self-restraint; uncontrolled; ungovernable, violent.

Impotent of tongue, her silence broke *Dryden.*

3. (*Med.*) Wanting the power of procreation; unable to copulate; also, sometimes, sterile; barren.

Im'po-tent, *n.* One who is impotent. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Im'po-tent-ly, *adv.* In an impotent manner.

Im-pound' (Im-pound'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* Impounded; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Impounding.] To shut up or

place in an inclosure called a *pound;* hence, to hold in the custody of a court; as, to *impound* stray cattle; to *impound* a document for safe keeping.

But taken and *impounded* as a stray,
The king of Scots. *Shak.*

Im-pound'age (Im-pound'ĭj), *n.* 1. The act of impounding, or the state of being impounded.
2. The fee or fine for impounding.

Im-pound'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who impounds.

Im-pov'er-ish (Im-pŏv'ẽr-ĭsh), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPOVERISHED (-ĭsht), *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPOVERISHING.] [OF. *empovrir;* pref. *em-* (L. *in*) + *povre* poor, F. *pauvre;* cf. OF. *apovrir*, F. *appauvrir*, where the prefix is *a-*, L. *ad.* Cf. EMPOVERISH, and see POOR, and -ISH.]
1. To make poor; to reduce to poverty or indigence; as, misfortune and disease *impoverish* families.
2. To exhaust the strength, richness, or fertility of; to make sterile; as, to *impoverish* land.

Im-pov'er-ish-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, impoverishes.

Im-pov'er-ish-ly, *adv.* So as to impoverish.

Im-pov'er-ish-ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. OF. *empoverissement*, and F. *appauvrissement.*] The act of impoverishing, or the state of being impoverished; reduction to poverty. *Sir W. Scott.*

Im-pow'er (Im-pou'ẽr), *v. t.* See EMPOWER.

Imp'-pole' (Imp'pōl'), *n.* (*Building*) A pole for supporting a scaffold.

Im-prac'ti-ca-bil'i-ty (Im-prăk'tĭ-ka-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.; pl.* IMPRACTICABILITIES (-tĭz). 1. The state or quality of being impracticable; infeasibility. *Goldsmith.*
2. An impracticable thing.
3. Intractableness; stubbornness.

Im-prac'ti-ca-ble (Im-prăk'tĭ-ka-b'l), *a.* 1. Not practicable; incapable of being performed, or accomplished by the means employed, or at command; impossible; as, an *impracticable* undertaking.
2. Not to be overcome, persuaded, or controlled by any reasonable method; unmanageable; intractable, not capable of being easily dealt with; — used in a general sense, as applied to a person or thing that is difficult to control or get along with.

This tough, *impracticable* heart
Is governed by a dainty-fingered girl *Rowe.*

Patriotic but loyal men went away disgusted afresh with the *impracticable* arrogance of a sovereign *Palfrey.*
3. Incapable of being used or availed of; as, an *impracticable* road; an *impracticable* method.

Syn. — Impossible; infeasible. — IMPRACTICABLE, IMPOSSIBLE. A thing is *impracticable* when it can not be accomplished by any human means at present possessed; a thing is *impossible* when the laws of nature forbid it. The navigation of a river may now be *impracticable*, but not *impossible*, because the existing obstructions may yet be removed. "The barons exercised the most despotic authority over their vassals, and every scheme of public utility was rendered *impracticable* by their continued petty wars with each other" *Mickle.* "With men this is *impossible*, but with God all things are possible." *Matt.* xix. 26.

Im-prac'ti-ca-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being impracticable; impracticability.

Im-prac'ti-ca-bly, *adv.* In an impracticable manner.

Morality not *impracticably* rigid. *Johnson*

Im-prac'ti-cal (-kal), *a.* Not practical.

Im'pre-cate (Im'prē-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPRECATED (-kā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPRECATING (-kā'tĭng).] [L. *imprecatus*, p. p. of *imprecari* to imprecate; pref. *im-* in, on + *precari* to pray. See PRAY.] 1. To call down by prayer, as something hurtful or calamitous.

Imprecate the vengeance of Heaven on the guilty empire. *Mickle.*

2. To invoke evil upon; to curse; to swear at.

In vain we blast the ministers of Fate,
And the forlorn physicians *imprecate.* *Rochester*

Im'pre-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *imprecatio:* cf. F. *imprécation.*] The act of imprecating, or invoking evil upon any one; a prayer that a curse or calamity may fall on any one; a curse.

Men cowered like slaves before such horrid *imprecations* *Motley*

Syn. — Malediction; curse; execration; anathema. See MALEDICTION.

Im'pre-ca-to-ry (Im'prē-ka-tō-rȳ; 277), *a.* Of the nature of, or containing, imprecation, invoking evil; as, the *imprecatory* psalms.

Im'pre-ci'sion (-sĭzh'ŭn), *n.* Want of precision. [*R.*]

Im-pregn' (Im-prēn'), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *imprégner.* See IMPREGNATE.] To impregnate; to make fruitful. [*Obs.*]

His pernicious words, *impregned*
With reason *Milton.*
Semele doth Bacchus bear
Impregned of Jove. *Dr. H. More.*

Im-preg'na-bil'i-ty (Im-prĕg'nā-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or state of being impregnable; invincibility.

Im-preg'na-ble (Im-prĕg'nā-b'l), *a.* [F. *imprenable;* pref. *im-* not + *prenable* pregnable, fr. *prendre* to take, L. *prehendere.* See COMPREHEND, GET to obtain.] Not to be stormed, or taken by assault; incapable of being subdued; able to resist attack; unconquerable; as, an *impregnable* fortress; *impregnable* virtue.

The man's affection remains wholly unconcerned and *impregnable.* *South.*

— **Im-preg'na-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Im-preg'na-bly**, *adv.*

Im-preg'na-ble (Im-prĕg'nā-b'l), *a.* [See IMPREGNATE.] (*Biol.*) Capable of being impregnated, as the egg of an animal, or the ovule of a plant.

Im-preg'nant (-nant), *n.* [See IMPREGNATE.] That which impregnates. [*R.*] *Glanvill.*

Im-preg'nant, *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *pregnant.*] Not pregnant; unfertilized or infertile. [*R.*]

Im-preg'nate (Im-prĕg'nāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPREGNATED (-nā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPREGNATING (-nā-tĭng).] [LL. *impraegnatus*, p. p. of *impraegnare* to impregnate, fr. L. pref. *im-* in + *praegnans* pregnant. See PREGNANT.] 1. To make pregnant; to cause to conceive; to render prolific; to get with child or young.
2. (*Biol.*) To come into contact with (an ovum or egg) so as to cause impregnation; to fertilize; to fecundate.
3. To infuse an active principle into; to render fruitful or fertile in any way; to fertilize; to imbue.
4. To infuse particles of another substance into; to communicate the quality of another to; to cause to be filled, imbued, mixed, or furnished (with something); as, to *impregnate* India rubber with sulphur; clothing *impregnated* with contagion; rock *impregnated* with ore.

Im-preg'nate (Im-prĕg'nāt), *v. i.* To become pregnant. *Addison.*

Im-preg'nate (-nāt), *a.* [LL. *impraegnatus*, p. p.] Impregnated; made prolific.

The scorching ray
Here pierceth not, *impregnate* with disease. *Byron.*

Im'preg-na'tion (Im'prĕg-nā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *imprégnation*, LL. *impraegnatio.*] 1. The act of impregnating or the state of being impregnated; fecundation.
2. (*Biol.*) The fusion of a female germ cell (ovum) with a male germ cell (in animals, a spermatozoon) to form a single new cell endowed with the power of developing into a new individual; fertilization; fecundation.

☞ In the broadest biological sense, impregnation, or sexual generation, consists simply in the coalescence of two similar masses of protoplasmic matter, either derived from different parts of the same organism or from two distinct organisms. From the single mass, which results from the fusion, or coalescence, of these two masses, a new organism develops.

3. That with which anything is impregnated. *Derham.*
4. Intimate mixture; infusion; saturation.
5. (*Mining*) An ore deposit, with indefinite boundaries, consisting of rock impregnated with ore *Raymond.*

Im'pre-ju'di-cate (Im'prē-jū'dĭ-kāt), *a.* Not prejudged; unprejudiced; impartial. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Im-pre'na-ble (Im-prē'nā-b'l), *a.* Impregnable. [*Obs.*]

Im-prep'a-ra'tion (Im-prĕp'ā-rā'shŭn), *n.* Want of preparation. [*Obs.*] *Hooker.*

‖ **Im-pre'sa** (ĭm-prē'sä), *n.* [It. See EMPRISE, and cf. IMPRESS, *n.*, 4.] (*Her.*) A device on a shield or seal, or used as a bookplate or the like. [Written also *impresse* and *impress.*]

My *impresa* to your lordship; a swain
Flying to a laurel for shelter. *J. Webster.*

‖ **Im'pre-sa'ri-o** (ĭm'prĕ-sä'rĭ-ō), *n.; pl.* IMPRESARIOS (-ōz). [It., from *impresa* enterprise.] The projector, manager, or conductor, of an opera or concert company.

Im'pre-scrip'ti-bil'i-ty (Im'prē-skrĭp'tĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *imprescriptibilité.*] The quality of being imprescriptible.

Im'pre-scrip'ti-ble (-skrĭp'tĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *prescriptible:* cf. F. *imprescriptible.*] 1. Not capable of being lost or impaired by neglect, by disuse, or by the claims of another founded on prescription.

The rights of navigation, fishing, and others that may be exercised on the sea, belonging to the right of mere ability, are *imprescriptible.* *Vattel (Trans.)*

2. Not derived from, or dependent on, external authority; self-evidencing; obvious.

The *imprescriptible* laws of the pure reason. *Coleridge*

Im'pre-scrip'ti-bly, *adv.* In an imprescriptible manner, obviously.

Im-prese' (Im-prēs'), *n.* A device. See IMPRESA.

An *impresa*, as the Italians call it, is a device in picture with his motto or word, borne by noble or learned personages. *Camden.*

Im-press' (Im-prĕs'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPRESSED (-prĕst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPRESSING.] [L. *impressus*, p. p. of *imprimere* to impress, pref. *im-* in, on + *premere* to press. See PRESS to squeeze, and cf. IMPRINT.] 1. To press, stamp, or print something in or upon; to mark by pressure, or as by pressure, to imprint (that which bears the impression).

His heart, like an agate, with your print *impressed.* *Shak.*

2. To produce by pressure, as a mark, stamp, image, etc.; to imprint (a mark or figure upon something).
3. Fig. To fix deeply in the mind; to present forcibly to the attention, etc.; to imprint; to inculcate.

Impress the motives of persuasion upon our own hearts till we feel the force of them. *I. Watts.*

4. [See IMPREST, IMPRESS, *n.*, 5.] To take by force for public service; as, to *impress* sailors or money.

The second five thousand pounds *impressed* for the service of the sick and wounded prisoners. *Evelyn.*

Im-press', *v. t.* To be impressed; to rest. [*Obs.*]

Such fiendly thoughts in his heart *impress.* *Chaucer*

Im'press (Im'prĕs), *n.; pl.* IMPRESSES (-ĕz). 1. The act of impressing or marking.
2. A mark made by pressure; an indentation; imprint; the image or figure of anything, formed by pressure or as if by pressure; result produced by pressure or influence.

The *impresses* of the insides of these shells. *Woodward.*
This weak *impress* of love is as a figure
Trenched in ice. *Shak.*

3. Characteristic; mark of distinction; stamp. *South.*
4. A device. See IMPRESA. *Cussans.*

To describe . . . emblazoned shields,
Impresses quaint. *Milton.*

5. [See IMPREST, PRESS to force into service.] The act of impressing, or taking by force for the public service; compulsion to serve; also, that which is impressed.

Why such *impress* of shipwrights? *Shak.*

Impress gang, a party of men, with an officer, employed to impress seamen for ships of war; a press gang. — **Impress money**, a sum of money paid, immediately upon their entering service, to men who have been impressed.

Im-press'i-bil'i-ty (Im-prĕs'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being impressible; susceptibility.

Im-press'i-ble (-prĕs'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *impressible.*] Capable of being impressed; susceptible; sensitive. — **Im-press'i-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Im-press'i-bly**, *adv.*

Im-pres'sion (Im-prĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [F. *impression*, L. *impressio.*] 1. The act of impressing, or the state of being impressed; the communication of a stamp, mold, style, or character, by external force or by influence.
2. That which is impressed; stamp; mark; indentation; sensible result of an influence exerted from without.

The stamp and clear *impression* of good sense. *Cowper.*

To shelter us from *impressions* of weather, we must spin, we must weave, we must build. *Barrow.*

3. That which impresses, or exercises an effect, action, or agency; appearance; phenomenon. [*Obs.*]

Portentous blaze of comets and *impressions* in the air. *Milton.*
A fiery *impression* falling from out of Heaven. *Holland.*

4. Influence or effect on the senses or the intellect; hence, interest, concern. *Reid.*

His words *impression* left. *Milton.*
Such terrible *impression* made the dream. *Shak.*
I have a father's dear *impression.*
And wish, before I fall into my grave,
That I might see her married. *Ford.*

5. An indistinct notion, remembrance, or belief.
6. Impressiveness; emphasis of delivery.

Which must be read with an *impression.* *Milton.*

7. (*Print.*) The pressure of the type on the paper, or the result of such pressure, as regards its appearance; as, a heavy *impression;* a clear, or a poor, *impression;* also, a single copy as the result of printing, or the whole edition printed at a given time.

Ten *impressions* which his books have had. *Dryden.*

8. In painting, the first coat of color, as the priming in house painting and the like. [*R.*]
9. (*Engraving*) A print on paper from a wood block, metal plate, or the like.

Proof impression, one of the early impressions taken from an engraving, before the plate or block is worn.

Im-pres'sion-a-bil'i-ty (-ä-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being impressionable.

Im-pres'sion-a-ble (Im-prĕsh'ŭn-ä-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *impressionnable.*] Liable or subject to impression; capable of being molded; susceptible; impressible.

He was too *impressionable;* he had too much of the temperament of genius. *Motley.*

A pretty face and an *impressionable* disposition. *T. Hook.*

Im-pres'sion-a-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being impressionable.

Im-pres'sion-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* [F. *impressionnisme.*] (*Fine Arts*) The theory or method of suggesting an effect or impression without elaboration of the details; — a designation of a recent fashion in painting and etching.

Im-pres'sion-ist, *n.* [F. *impressionniste.*] (*Fine Arts*) One who adheres to the theory or method of impressionism, so called.

Im-pres'sion-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or characterized by, impressionism.

Im-pres'sion-less, *a.* Having the quality of not being impressed or affected; not susceptible.

Im-press'ive (Im-prĕs'ĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *impressif.*] 1. Making, or tending to make, an impression; having power to impress; adapted to excite attention and feeling, to touch the sensibilities, or affect the conscience; as, an *impressive* discourse; an *impressive* scene.
2. Capable of being impressed. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

— **Im-press'ive-ly**, *adv.* — **Im-press'ive-ness**, *n.*

Im-press'ment (Im-prĕs'ment), *n.* The act of seizing for public use, or of impressing into public service; compulsion to serve; as, the *impressment* of provisions or of sailors.

The great scandal of our naval service — *impressment* — died a protracted death *J. H. Burton.*

Im-press'or (Im-prĕs'ẽr), *n.* [LL., a printer.] One who, or that which, impresses. *Boyle.*

Im-pres'sure (Im-prĕsh'ŭr; 135), *n.* [Cf. OF. *impressure*, LL. *impressura.*] Dent; impression. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Im-prest' (Im-prĕst'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPRESTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPRESTING.] [Pref. *im-* + *prest:* cf. It. *imprestare.* See PREST, *n.*] To advance on loan. *Burke.*

Im'prest (Im'prĕst), *n.* [Cf. It. *impresto*, *imprestito*, LL. *impraestitum.* See IMPREST, *v. t.*, and IMPRESS compulsion to serve.] A kind of earnest money; loan; — specifically, money advanced for some public service, as in enlistment. *Burke.*

The clearing of their *imprests* for what little of their debts they have received. *Pepys.*

Im-prev'a-lence (Im-prĕv'ä-lens), } *n.* Want of prevalence. **Im-prev'a-len-cy** (-lĕn-sȳ), } *Obs.*]

Im'pre-vent'a-bil'i-ty (Im'prē-vĕnt'ä-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being impreventable. [*R.*]

Im'pre-vent'a-ble (Im'prē-vĕnt'ä-b'l), *a.* Not preventable; inevitable.

‖ **Im'pri-ma'tur** (Im'prĭ-mā'tŭr), *n.* [L., let it be printed.] (*Law*) A license to print or publish a book, paper, etc.; also, in countries subjected to the censorship of the press, approval of that which is published.

Im-prim'er-y (Im-prĭm'ẽr-ȳ), *n.* [F. *imprimerie*, fr. *imprimer* to imprint.] [*Obs.*] (*a*) A print; impression. (*b*) A printing establishment. (*c*) The art of printing.

Im-prim'ing (Im-prĭm'ĭng), *n.* A beginning. [*Obs.*] "Their springings and *imprimings.*" *Sir H. Wotton.*

‖ **Im-pri'mis** (Im-prī'mĭs), *adv.* [L., for *in primis* among the first, chiefly; *in* in + *primus* first.] In the first place; first in order.

Im-print' (Im-prĭnt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPRINTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPRINTING.] [OE. *emprenten*, F. *empreint*, p. p. of *empreindre* to imprint, fr. L. *imprimere* to impress, imprint. See 1st IN-, PRINT, and cf. IMPRESS.] 1. To impress; to mark by pressure; to indent; to stamp.

And sees his num'rous herds *imprint* her sands. *Prior.*

2. To stamp or mark, as letters on paper, by means of

type, plates, stamps, or the like; to print or mark (figures, letters, etc., upon something).

Nature imprints upon whate'er we see,
That has a heart and life in it, "Be free." *Cowper.*

2. To fix indelibly or permanently, as in the mind or memory; to impress.

Ideas of those two different things distinctly *imprinted* on his mind. *Locke.*

Im'print (ĭm'prĭnt), *n.* [Cf. F. *empreinte* impress, stamp. See IMPRINT, *v. t.*] Whatever is impressed or imprinted; the impress or mark left by something; specifically, the name of the printer or publisher (usually) with the time and place of issue, in the titlepage of a book, or on any printed sheet. "The *imprint* of their hands." *Buckle.*

Im-pris'on (ĭm-prĭz'n), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPRISONED (-'nd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPRISONING.] [OE. *emprisonen*, OF. *emprisonner*, F. *emprisonner*; pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + F. & OF. *prison*. See PRISON.] **1.** To put in prison or jail; to arrest and detain in custody; to confine.

He *imprisoned* was in chains remediless. *Spenser.*

2. To limit, restrain, or confine in any way.

Try to *imprison* the resistless wind. *Dryden.*

Syn. — To incarcerate; confine; immure.

Im-pris'on-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who imprisons.

Im-pris'on-ment (-ment), *n.* [OE. *enprisonment*; F. *emprisonnement*.] The act of imprisoning, or the state of being imprisoned; confinement; restraint.

His sinews waxen weak and raw
Through long *imprisonment* and hard constraint. *Spenser.*

Every confinement of the person is an *imprisonment*, whether it be in a common prison, or in a private house, or even by forcibly detaining one in the public streets. *Blackstone*

False imprisonment. (*Law*) See under FALSE.

Syn. — Incarceration; custody; confinement; durance; restraint.

Im-prob'a-bil'i-ty (ĭm-prŏb'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* IMPROBABILITIES (-tĭz). [Cf. F. *improbabilité*.] The quality or state of being improbable; unlikelihood; also, that which is improbable; an improbable event or result.

Im-prob'a-ble (ĭm-prŏb'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *improbabilis*; pref. *im-* not + *probabilis* probable: cf. F. *improbable*. See PROBABLE.] Not probable; unlikely to be true, not to be expected under the circumstances or in the usual course of events; as, an *improbable* story or event.

He . . . sent to Eltutherius, then bishop of Rome, an *improbable* letter, as some of the contents discover *Milton.*

— **Im-prob'a-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Im-prob'a-bly**, *adv.*

Im'pro-bate (ĭm'prō-bāt), *v. t.* [L. *improbatus*, p. p. of *improbare* to disapprove; pref. *im-* not + *probare* to approve.] To disapprove of; to disallow. [*Obs.*]

Im'pro-ba'tion (-bĕ'shŭn), *n.* [L. *improbatio*.] **1.** The act of disapproving; disapprobation.

2. (*Scots Law*) The act by which falsehood and forgery are proved; an action brought for the purpose of having some instrument declared false or forged. *Bell.*

Im'pro-ba-tive (ĭm'prō-bā-tĭv), **Im'pro-ba'to-ry** (-bā'tō-rȳ), *a.* Implying, or tending to, improbation.

Im-prob'i-ty (ĭm-prŏb'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *improbitas*; pref. *im-* not + *probitas* probity: cf. F. *improbité*.] Lack of probity; want of integrity or rectitude; dishonesty.

Persons . . . cast out for notorious *improbity* *Hooker.*

Im'pro-fi'cience (-fĭsh'ens), **Im'pro-fi'cien-cy** (-en-sȳ), *n.* Want of proficiency. [*R.*] *Bacon.*

Im-prof'it-a-ble (ĭm-prŏf'ĭt-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *profitable*: cf. F. *improfitable*.] Unprofitable. [*Obs.*]

Im'pro-gress'ive (ĭm'prō-grĕs'ĭv), *a.* Not progressive. *De Quincey.* — **Im'pro-gress'ive-ly**, *adv.*

Im-pro-lif'ic (-lĭf'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *prolific*: cf. F. *improlifique*.] Not prolific. [*Obs.*] *E. Waterhouse*

Im'pro-lif'ic-ate (-lĭf'ĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [Pref. *im-* in + *prolificate*.] To impregnate. [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne.*

Im-prompt' (ĭm-prŏmt'), *a.* Not ready. [*R.*] *Sterne.*

Im-promp'tu (ĭm-prŏmp'tū), *adv.* or *a.* [F. *impromptu*, fr. L. *in promptu* in readiness, at hand; *in* in + *promptus* visibility, readiness, from *promptus* visible, ready. See PROMPT.] Offhand, without previous study, extemporaneous, extempore, as, an *impromptu* verse

Im-promp'tu, *n.* **1.** Something made or done offhand, at the moment, or without previous study; an extemporaneous composition, address, or remark.

2. (*Mus.*) A piece composed or played at first thought; a composition in the style of an extempore piece.

Im-pro'per (ĭm-prŏp'ẽr), *a.* [F. *impropre*, L. *improprius*; pref. *im-* not + *proprius* proper. See PROPER.] **1.** Not proper; not suitable; not fitted to the circumstances, design, or end; unfit; not becoming, incongruous; inappropriate; indecent; as, an *improper* medicine; *improper* thought, behavior, language, dress.

Follow'd his enemy king, and did him service,
Improper for a slave. *Shak.*
And to their proper operation still,
Ascribe all Good, to their *improper*, Ill *Pope.*

2. Not peculiar or appropriate to individuals; general; common. [*Obs.*]

Not to be adorned with any art but such *improper* ones as nature is said to bestow, as singing and poetry. *J. Fletcher.*

3. Not according to facts; inaccurate; erroneous.

Improper diphthong. See under DIPHTHONG. — **Improper fraction.** See under FRACTION.

Im-prop'er, *v. t.* To appropriate; to limit. [*Obs.*]

He would in like manner *improper* and inclose the sunbeams to comfort the rich and not the poor. *Jewel.*

Im-prop'er-a'tion (-ẽ'shŭn), *n.* [L. *improperare*, *improperatum*, to taunt.] The act of upbraiding or taunting; a reproach; a taunt. [*Obs.*]

Improperations and terms of scurrility. *Sir T. Browne.*

Im'pro-pe'ri-a (ĭm'prō-pē'rĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [L., reproaches.] (*Mus.*) A series of antiphons and responses, expressing the sorrowful remonstrance of our Lord with his people; — sung on the morning of Good Friday in place of the usual daily Mass of the Roman ritual. *Grove.*

Im-prop'er-ly (ĭm-prŏp'ẽr-lȳ), *adv.* In an improper manner; not properly; unsuitably; unbecomingly.

Im-prop'er-ty (-tȳ), *n.* Impropriety. [*Obs.*]

Im'pro-pi'tious (-prō-pĭsh'ŭs), *a.* Unpropitious; unfavorable. [*Obs.*] "Dreams were *impropitious*." *Sir H. Wotton.*

Im'pro-por'tion-a-ble (ĭm'prō-pōr'shŭn-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Not proportionable. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Im'pro-por'tion-ate (-ĭt), *a.* Not proportionate. [*Obs.*]

Im-pro'pri-ate (ĭm-prō'prĭ-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPROPRIATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPROPRIATING (-ā'tĭng).] [Pref. *im-* in + L. *propriatus*, p. p. of *propriare* to appropriate. See APPROPRIATE.] **1.** To appropriate to one's self; to assume. [*Obs.*]

To *impropriate* the thanks to himself. *Bacon.*

2. (*Eng. Eccl. Law*) To place the profits of (ecclesiastical property) in the hands of a layman for care and disbursement.

Im-pro'pri-ate, *v. i.* To become an impropriator. [*R.*]

Im-pro'pri-ate (-ĭt), *a.* (*Eng. Eccl. Law*) Put into the hands of a layman; impropriated.

Im-pro'pri-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The act of impropriating; as, the *impropriation* of property or tithes; also, that which is impropriated.

2. (*Eng. Eccl. Law*) (*a*) The act of putting an ecclesiastical benefice in the hands of a layman, or lay corporation. (*b*) A benefice in the hands of a layman, or of a lay corporation.

Im-pro'pri-a'tor (ĭm-prō'prĭ-ā'tẽr), *n.* One who impropriates; specifically, a layman in possession of church property.

Im-pro'pri-a'trix (ĭm-prō'prĭ-ā'trĭks), *n.*; *pl.* E. TRIXES, L. -TRICES (-ā-trī'sēz) A female impropriator.

Im'pro-pri'e-ty (ĭm'prō-prī'ĕ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* IMPROPRIETIES (-tĭz). [L. *improprietas* cf. F *impropriété* See IMPROPER.] **1.** The quality of being improper; unfitness or unsuitableness to character, time, place, or circumstances; as, *impropriety* of behavior or manners.

2. That which is improper; an unsuitable or improper act, or an inaccurate use of language.

But every language has likewise its *improprieties* and absurdities *Johnson*

Many gross *improprieties*, however authorized by practice, ought to be discarded *Swift*

Im'pros-per'i-ty (ĭm'prŏs-pĕr'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *improspérité*.] Want of prosperity [*Obs.*]

Im-pros'per-ous (ĭm-prŏs'pẽr-ŭs), *a.* [Pref *im-* not + *prosperous*: cf. F. *improspère*, L *improsper*.] Not prosperous. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.* — **Im-pros'per-ous-ly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*] — **Im-pros'per-ous-ness**, *n* [*Obs.*]

Im-prov'a-bil'i-ty (ĭm-prōōv'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being improvable; improvableness.

Im-prov'a-ble (ĭm-prōōv'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [From IMPROVE.] **1.** Capable of being improved; susceptible of improvement; admitting of being made better, capable of cultivation, or of being advanced in good qualities.

Man is accommodated with moral principles, *improvable* by the exercise of his faculties. *Sir M Hale*

I have a fine spread of *unprovable* lands *Addison*

2. Capable of being used to advantage; profitable; serviceable; advantageous.

The essays of weaker heads afford *improvable* hints to better *Sir T Browne*

— **Im-prov'a-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Im-prov'a-bly**, *adv.*

Im-prove' (ĭm-prōōv'), *v. t* [Pref *im-* not + *prove*: cf. L. *improbare*, F. *improuver*.] **1.** To disprove or make void, to refute. [*Obs.*]

Neither can any of them make so strong a reason which another can not *improve*. *Tyndale*

2. To disapprove; to find fault with; to reprove; to censure; as, to *improve* negligence. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

When he rehearsed his preachings and his doings unto the high apostles, they could *improve* nothing *Tyndale.*

Im-prove', *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPROVED (-prōōvd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPROVING.] [Pref *im-* in + *prove*, in *approve*. See APPROVE, PROVE.] **1** To make better, to increase the value or good qualities of; to ameliorate by care or cultivation; as, to *improve* land. *Donne*

I love not to *improve* the honor of the living by impairing that of the dead. *Denham*

2. To use or employ to good purpose; to make productive; to turn to profitable account, to utilize; as, to *improve* one's time, to *improve* his means. *Shak.*

We shall especially honor God by *improving* diligently the talents which God hath committed to us *Barrow*

A hint that I do not remember to have seen opened and *improved* *Addison*

The court seldom fails to *improve* the opportunity. *Blackstone.*

How doth the little busy bee
Improve each shining hour *I Watts*

Those moments were diligently *improved*. *Gibbon.*

True policy, as well as good faith, in my opinion, binds us to *improve* the occasion. *Washington*

3. To advance or increase by use; to augment or add to; — said with reference to what is bad. [*R.*]

We all have, I fear, not a little *improved* the wretched inheritance of our ancestors *Bp Porteus*

Syn. — To better; meliorate; ameliorate; advance, heighten; mend; correct, rectify; amend, reform.

Im-prove', *v. i* **1.** To grow better, to advance or make progress in what is desirable; to make or show improvement; as, to *improve* in health.

We take care to *improve* in our frugality and diligence. *Atterbury.*

2. To advance or progress in bad qualities; to grow worse. "Domitian *improved* in cruelty." *Milner.*

3. To increase; to be enhanced; to rise in value; as, the price of cotton *improves*.

To improve on *or* **upon**, to make useful additions or amendments to, or changes in; to bring nearer to perfection; as, *to improve on* the mode of tillage.

Im-prove'ment (-prōōv'ment), *n.* **1.** The act of improving; advancement or growth; promotion in desirable qualities; progress toward what is better; melioration; as, the *improvement* of the mind, of land, roads, etc.

I look upon your city as the best place of *improvement*. *South.*

Exercise is the chief source of *improvement* in all our faculties. *Blair.*

2. The act of making profitable use or application of anything, or the state of being profitably employed; a turning to good account; practical application, as of a doctrine, principle, or theory, stated in a discourse. "A good *improvement* of his reason." *S. Clarke.*

I shall make some *improvement* of this doctrine. *Tillotson.*

3. The state of being improved; betterment; advance; also, that which is improved; as, the new edition is an *improvement* on the old.

The parts of Sinon, Camilla, and some few others, are *improvements* on the Greek poet. *Addison.*

4. Increase; growth; progress; advance.

There is a design of publishing the history of architecture, with its several *improvements* and decays. *Addison.*

Those vices which more particularly receive *improvement* by prosperity. *South.*

5. *pl.* Valuable additions or betterments, as buildings, clearings, drains, fences, etc., on premises.

6. (*Patent Laws*) A useful addition to, or modification of, a machine, manufacture, or composition. *Kent.*

Im-prov'er (ĭm-prōōv'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, improves.

Im'pro-vid'ed (ĭm'prō-vīd'ĕd), *a.* Unforeseen; unexpected; not provided against; unprepared. [*Obs.*]

All *improvided* for dread of death. *F Hall.*

Im-prov'i-dence (ĭm-prŏv'ĭ-dens), *n.* [L. *improvidentia*; OF. *improvidence* Cf. IMPRUDENCE.] The quality of being improvident; want of foresight or thrift.

The *improvidence* of my neighbor must not make me inhuman *L'Estrange.*

Im-prov'i-dent (-dent), *a.* [Pref. *im-* not + *provident*. cf. L. *improvidus*. See PROVIDENT, and cf. IMPRUDENT.] Not provident; wanting foresight or forethought, not foreseeing or providing for the future; negligent; thoughtless; as, an *improvident* man.

Improvident soldiers! had your watch been good,
This sudden mischief never could have fallen. *Shak.*

Syn. — Inconsiderate; negligent; careless; heedless; shiftless; prodigal; wasteful.

Im-prov'i-dent'ial-ly (-dĕn'shal-lȳ), *adv.* Improvidently. [*R.*]

Im-prov'i-dent-ly (ĭm-prŏv'ĭ-dent-lȳ), *adv.* In an improvident manner. "*Improvidently* rash." *Drayton.*

Im-prov'ing (ĭm-prōōv'ĭng), *a.* Tending to improve; beneficial; growing better. — **Im-prov'ing-ly**, *adv.*

Improving lease (*Scots Law*), an extended lease to induce the tenant to make improvements on the premises.

Im-prov'i-sate (ĭm-prŏv'ĭ-sāt), *a.* [See IMPROVISE.] Unpremeditated; impromptu, extempore. [*R.*]

Im-prov'i-sate (-sāt), *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPROVISATED (-sā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPROVISATING (-sā'tĭng).] To improvise, to extemporize.

Im-prov'i-sa'tion (-sā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *improvisation*.] **1** The act or art of composing and rendering music, poetry, and the like, extemporaneously; as, *improvisation* on the organ.

2. That which is improvised; an impromptu.

Im'pro-vis'a-tize (ĭm'prō-vīz'ȧ-tīz), *v. t. & i.* Same as IMPROVISATE.

Im-prov'i-sa'tor (ĭm-prŏv'ĭ-sā'tẽr), *n.* An improviser, or improvisatore.

‖ **Im'pro-vi'sa-to're** (ĭm'prō-vī'zȧ-tō'rā), *n.* See IMPROVISATORE.

Im-prov'i-sa-to'ri-al (ĭm-prŏv'ĭ-sȧ-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to improvisation or extemporaneous composition.

‖ **Im'pro-vi'sa-tri'ce** (ĭm'prō-vī'zȧ-trē'chā), *n.* See IMPROVVISATRICE.

Im'pro-vise' (ĭm'prō-vīz'; 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPROVISED (-vīzd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IMPROVISING.] [F. *improviser*, It. *improvvisare*, fr. *improvviso* unprovided, sudden, extempore, L. *improvisus*; pref. *im-* not + *provisus* foreseen, provided. See PROVISO.] **1.** To compose, recite, or sing extemporaneously, especially in verse, to extemporize; also, to play upon an instrument, or to act, extemporaneouly.

2. To bring about, arrange, or make, on a sudden, or without previous preparation

Charles attempted to *improvise* a peace *Motley.*

3. To invent, or provide, offhand, or on the spur of the moment; as, he *improvised* a hammer out of a stone.

Im'pro-vise', *v. i.* To produce or render extemporaneous compositions, especially in verse or in music, without previous preparation, hence, to do anything offhand.

Im'pro-vis'er (-vīz'ẽr), *n.* One who improvises.

Im'pro-vi'sion (-vĭzh'ŭn), *n* [Pref *im-* not + *provision*.] Improvidence. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Im'pro-vi'so (-vī'zō), *a.* [L. *improvisus* unforeseen: cf. It. *improviso*.] Not prepared or meditated beforehand; extemporaneous. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

‖ **Im'prov-vi'sa-to're** (ĭm'prŏv-vē'zȧ-tō'rā), *n.*; *pl.* IMPROVVISATORI (-rē). [It. See IMPROVISE.] One who composes and sings or recites rhymes and short poems extemporaneously. [Written also *improvisatore*.]

‖ **Im'prov-vi'sa-tri'ce** (ĭm'prŏv-vē'zȧ-trē'chā), *n*, *pl* IMPROVVISATRICI (-chī). [It. See IMPROVISE.] A female improvvisatore. [Written also *improvisatrice*.]

Im-pru'dence (ĭm-prōō'dens), *n.* [L. *imprudentia*; cf. F *imprudence*. Cf. IMPROVIDENCE.] The quality or state of being imprudent; want of caution, circumspection, or a due regard to consequences; indiscretion; inconsideration, rashness; also, an imprudent act; as, he was guilty of an *imprudence*.

His serenity was interrupted, perhaps, by his own *imprudence* *Mickle.*

Im-pru'dent (-dent), *a.* [L. *imprudens*; pref. *im-* not

+ *prudens* prudent: cf. F. *imprudent*. See PRUDENT, and *cf.* IMPROVIDENT.] Not prudent; wanting in prudence or discretion; indiscreet; injudicious; not attentive to consequences; improper. — **Im-pru'dent-ly**, *adv.*

Her majesty took a great dislike at the *imprudent* behavior of many of the ministers and readers *Strype.*

Syn. — Indiscreet, injudicious; incautious, ill-advised, unwise, heedless, careless, rash; negligent.

Im-pu'ber-al (Im-pū'bĕr-*al*), *a.* Not having arrived at puberty; immature.

In *impuberal* animals the cerebellum is, in proportion to the brain proper, greatly less than in adults *Sir W Hamilton*

Im-pu'ber-ty (-tȳ), *n.* The condition of not having reached puberty, or the age of ability to reproduce one's species, want of age at which the marriage contract can be legally entered into. *Paley.*

Im'pu-dence (Im'pū-dens), *n* [L. *impudentia*. cf. F. *impudence*. See IMPUDENT.] The quality of being impudent, assurance, accompanied with a disregard of the presence or opinions of others, shamelessness, forwardness; want of modesty.

Clear truths that either their own evidence forces us to admit, or common experience makes it *impudence* to deny *Locke*

Where pride and *impudence* (in fashion knit)
Usurp the chair of wit *B Jonson*

Syn. — Shamelessness, audacity; insolence; effrontery; sauciness, impertinence, pertness, rudeness — IMPUDENCE, EFFRONTERY, SAUCINESS. *Impudence* refers more especially to the feelings as manifested in action. *Effrontery* applies to some gross and public exhibition of shamelessness. *Saucine ss* refers to a sudden pert outbreak of impudence, especially from an inferior. *Impudence* is an unbushing kind of impertinence, and may be manifested in words, tones, gestures, looks, etc. *Effrontery* rises still higher, and shows a total or shameless disregard of duty or decorum under the circumstances of the case. *Sauciness* discovers itself toward particular individuals, in certain relations, as in the case of servants who are saucy to their masters, or children who are saucy to their teachers. See IMPERTINENT, and INSOLENT.

Im'pu-den-cy (-den-sȳ), *n* Impudence [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Audacious without *impudency*. *Shak*

Im'pu-dent (-dent), *a.* [L. *impudens, -entis*, pref. *im-* not + *pudens* ashamed, modest, p pr of *pudere* to feel shame: cf. F. *impudent*.] Bold, with contempt or disregard of others; unblushingly forward, impertinent, wanting modesty, shameless, saucy.

More than *impudent* sauciness *Shak*

When we behold an angel, not to fear
Is to be *impudent* *Dryden*

Syn. — Shameless; audacious, brazen; bold-faced, pert, immodest; rude, saucy, impertinent, insolent.

Im'pu-dent-ly, *adv.* In an impudent manner; with unbecoming assurance; shamelessly.

At once assail
With open mouths, and *impudently* rail *Sandys*

Im'pu-dic'i-ty (-dĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *impudicus* immodest, pret. *im-* not + *pudicus* shamefaced, modest cf. F. *impudicité*, L *impudicitia*.] Immodesty. *Sheldon*

Im-pugn' (Im-pūn'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* IMPUGNED (-pūnd'); *p. pr & vb n* IMPUGNING] [OE. *impugnen*, F. *impugner*, fr. L. *impugnare*, pref *im-* not + *pugnare* to fight. See PUGNACIOUS.] To attack by words or arguments; to contradict, to assail; to call in question, to make insinuations against; to gainsay; to oppose.

The truth hereof I will not rashly *impugn*, or overboldly affirm *Peacham*

Im-pugn'a-ble (Im-pūn'ȧ-b'l *or* Im-pūg'nȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being impugned, that may be gainsaid.

Im'pug-na'tion (Im'pŭg-nā'shŭn), *n* [L *impugnatio* cf OF. *impugnation*.] Act of impugning, opposition; attack. [*Obs.*]

A perpetual *impugnation* and self-conflict *Bp Hall*

Im-pugn'er (Im-pūn'ẽr), *n* One who impugns.

Im-pugn'ment (-ment), *n* The act of impugning, or the state of being impugned *Ed Rev*

Im pu'is-sance (Im-pū'ĭs-sans), *n* [Cf. F *impuissance*.] Lack of power, inability *Bacon.*

Their own *impuissance* and weakness *Holland*

Im-pu'is-sant (-sant), *a* [F., fr pref *im-* not + *puissant* See PUISSANT.] Weak, impotent, feeble

Im'pulse (Im'pŭls), *n.* [L *impulsus*, fr. *impellere* See IMPEL.] **1** The act of impelling, or driving onward with sudden force, impulsion, especially, force so communicated as to produce motion suddenly, or immediately.

All spontaneous animal motion is performed by mechanical *impulse* of matter *S Clarke*

2. The effect of an impelling force, motion produced by a sudden or momentary force.

3. (*Mech.*) The action of a force during a very small interval of time, the effect of such action, as, the *impulse* of a sudden blow upon a hard elastic body

4. A mental force which simply and directly urges to action; hasty inclination; sudden motive, momentary or transient influence of appetite or passion, propension, incitement; as, a man of good *impulses;* passion often gives a violent *impulse* to the will

These were my natural *impulses* for the undertaking *Dryden*

Syn. — Force; incentive, influence, motive; feeling, incitement, instigation.

Im-pulse' (Im-pŭls'), *v. t.* [See IMPEL.] To impel, to incite. [*Obs.*] *Pope*

Im-pul'sion (Im-pŭl'shŭn), *n.* [L *impulsio* cf. F *impulsion* See IMPEL.] **1.** The act of impelling or driving onward, or the state of being impelled; the sudden or momentary agency of a body in motion on another body, also, the impelling force, or impulse. "The *impulsion* of the air." *Bacon.*

2. Influence acting unexpectedly or temporarily on the mind; sudden motive or influence; impulse "The *impulsion* of conscience" *Clarendon* "Divine *impulsion* prompting." *Milton.*

Im-pul'sive (Im-pŭl'sĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *impulsif.*]

1. Having the power of driving or impelling; giving an impulse, moving; impellent.

Poor men! poor papers! We and they
Do some *impulsive* force obey. *Prior.*

2. Actuated by impulse or by transient feelings.

My heart, *impulsive* and wayward *Longfellow.*

3. (*Mech.*) Acting momentarily, or by impulse; not continuous; — said of forces.

Im-pul'sive, (Im-pŭl'sĭv), *n.* That which impels or gives an impulse; an impelling agent. *Sir H. Wotton.*

Im-pul'sive-ly, *adv.* In an impulsive manner.

Im-pul'sive-ness, *n.* The quality of being impulsive

Im-pul'sor (-sẽr), *n.* [L.] One who, or that which, impels; an inciter [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Im-punc'tate (Im-pŭnk'tāt), *a* Not punctate or dotted.

Im-punc'tu-al (Im-pŭnk'tū-*al*), *a* [Pref. *im-* not + *punctual*: cf. F *imponctuel*] Not punctual. [*R.*]

Im-punc'tu-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Neglect of, or failure in, punctuality. [*R.*] *A. Hamilton*

Im-pune' (-pūn'), *a.* [L *impunis*] Unpunished. [*R.*]

Im-pu'ni-bly (Im-pū'nĭ-blȳ), *adv.* Without punishment, with impunity [*Obs.*] *J. Ellis.*

Im-pu'ni-ty (Im-pū'nĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L *impunitas*, fr. *impunis* without punishment, pref *im-* not + *poena* punishment. cf. F. *impunité*. See PAIN.] Exemption or freedom from punishment, harm, or loss.

Heaven, though slow to wrath,
Is never with *impunity* defied *Cowper*

The *impunity* and also the recompense *Holland*

Im'pu-ra'tion (Im'pū-rā'shŭn), *n.* Defilement; obscuration. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Im-pure' (Im-pūr'), *a* [L *impurus*, pref. *im-* not + *purus* pure cf F *impur*. See PURE.] **1.** Not pure, not clean; dirty, foul, filthy, containing something which is unclean or unwholesome, mixed or impregnated with extraneous substances; adulterated; as, *impure* water or air; *impure* drugs, food, etc.

2. Defiled by sin or guilt, unholy; unhallowed; — said of persons or things

3. Unchaste, lewd, unclean; obscene, as, *impure* language or ideas. "*Impure* desires" *Cowper*

4. (*Script.*) Not purified according to the ceremonial law of Moses, unclean

5. (*Language*) Not accurate; not idiomatic; as, *impure* Latin; an *impure* style

Im-pure', *v. t* To defile, to pollute. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall*

Im-pure'ly, *adv.* In an impure manner.

Im-pure'ness, *n.* The quality or condition of being impure; impurity. *Milton.*

Im-pu'ri-ty (Im-pū'rĭ-tȳ), *n.; pl* IMPURITIES (-tĭz) [L. *impuritas*: cf F. *impureté*] **1** The condition or quality of being impure in any sense, defilement; foulness, adulteration.

Profaneness, *impurity*, or scandal, is not wit. *Buckminster.*

2. That which is, or which renders anything, impure, foul matter, action, language, etc.; a foreign ingredient. Foul *impurities* reigned among the monkish clergy. *Atterbury*

3. (*Script.*) Want of ceremonial purity, defilement

Im-pur'ple (Im-pŭr'p'l), *v t* [*imp & p p* IMPURPLED (-p'ld), *p. pr. & vb n* IMPURPLING (-plĭng)] [Pref *im-* in + *purple* Cf EMPURPLE] To color or tinge with purple, to make red or reddish, to purple; as, a field *impurpled* with blood.

Impurpled with celestial roses, smiled *Milton*

The silken fleece *impurpled* for the loom *Pope*

Im-put'a-bil'i-ty (Im-pūt'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being imputable; imputableness.

Im-put'a-ble (Im-pūt'ȧ-b'l), *a* [Cf F *imputable*] **1.** That may be imputed, capable of being imputed, chargeable, ascribable, attributable, referable.

A prince whose political vices, at least, were *imputable* to mental incapacity *Prescott*

2 Accusable, culpable. [*R.*]

The fault lies at his door, and she is in no wise *imputable* *Addie*

Im-put'a-ble-ness, *n.* Quality of being imputable.

Im-put'a-bly, *adv.* By imputation

Im'pu-ta'tion (Im'pū-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *imputatio* an account, a charge cf F. *imputation*] **1** The act of imputing or charging, attribution, ascription, also, anything imputed or charged

Shylock Antonio is a good man
Bassanio Have you heard any *imputation* to the contrary?
Shak

If I had a suit to Master Shallow, I would humor his men with the *imputation* of being near their master *Shak*

2. Charge or attribution of evil, censure, reproach; insinuation

Let us be careful to guard ourselves against these groundless *imputations* of our enemies *Addison*

3. (*Theol.*) A setting of something to the account of; the attribution of personal guilt or personal righteousness on account of the sin or the righteousness of another, as, the *imputation* of the sin of Adam, or the righteousness of Christ.

4. Opinion; intimation; hint.

Im-put'a-tive (Im-pūt'ȧ-tĭv), *a.* [L. *imputativus*: *cf.* F *imputatif*] Transferred by imputation, that may be imputed. — **Im-put'a-tive-ly**, *adv.*

Actual righteousness as well as *imputative* *Bp Warburton*

Im-pute' (Im-pūt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IMPUTED; *p. pr & vb. n* IMPUTING] [F. *imputer*, L. *imputare* to bring into the reckoning, charge, impute; pref. *im-* in + *putare* to reckon, think. See PUTATIVE.] **1.** To charge, to ascribe; to attribute; to set to the account of, to charge to one as the author, responsible originator, or possessor, — generally in a bad sense.

Nor you, ye proud, *impute* to these the fault,
If memory o'er their tomb no trophies raise. *Gray.*

One vice of a darker shade was *imputed* to him — envy *Macaulay*

2. (*Theol.*) To adjudge as one's own (the sin or righteousness) of another; as, the righteousness of Christ is *imputed* to us.

It was *imputed* to him for righteousness. *Rom.* iv. 22.

Thy merit
Imputed shall absolve them who renounce
Their own, both righteous and unrighteous deeds. *Milton.*

3. To take account of; to consider, to regard. [*R.*]

If we *impute* this last humiliation as the cause of his death. *Gibbon*

Syn. — To ascribe; attribute; charge; reckon; consider; imply; insinuate; refer. See ASCRIBE.

Im-put'er (Im-pūt'ẽr), *n.* One who imputes.

Im'pu-tres'ci-ble (Im'pū-trĕs'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *im-* + *putrescible*: cf. F. *imputrescible*.] Not putrescible.

Im'righ (Im'rĭh; *gh* guttural), *n.* [Scot.; cf. Gael. *eun-bhrigh* chicken soup.] A peculiar strong soup or broth, made in Scotland. [Written also *imrich*.]

Im- (Im-). [See IN, *prep.* Cf. EM-, EN-.] A prefix from Eng. prep. *in*, also from Lat. prep. *in*, meaning *in, into, on, among;* as, *im*bred, *im*born, *im*road, *im*cline, *in*ject, *in*trude. In words from the Latin, *im-* regularly becomes *il-* before *l*, *ir-* before *r*, and *im-* before a labial; as, *il*lusion, *ir*ruption, *im*bue, *im*migrate, *im*part. *In-* is sometimes used with a simple intensive force.

Im- (Im-). [L. *in-;* akin to E *un-*. See UN-.] An inseparable prefix, or particle, meaning *not, non-, un-;* as, *in*active, *in*capable, *in*apt. *In-* regularly becomes *il-* before *l*, *ir-* before *r*, and *im-* before a labial.

-in. A suffix. See the Note under -INE.

In, *prep.* [AS. *in*, akin to D. & G. *in*, Icel. *í*, Sw. & Dan. *i*, OIr & L *in*, Gr *ἐν* √197. Cf 1st IN-, INN.] The specific signification of *in* is situation or place with respect to surrounding, environment, encompassment, etc. It is used with verbs signifying being, resting, or moving within limits, or within circumstances or conditions of any kind conceived of as limiting, confining, or investing, either wholly or in part. In its different applications, it approaches some of the meanings of, and sometimes is interchangeable with, *within, into, on, at, of*, and *among* It is used ·—

1 With reference to space or place; as, he lives *in* Boston, he traveled *in* Italy, castles *in* the air.

The babe lying *in* a manger *Luke* ii 16

Thy sun sets weeping *in* the lowly west *Shak.*

Situated *in* the forty-first degree of latitude. *Gibbon*

Matter for censure *in* every page. *Macaulay*

2 With reference to circumstances or conditions; as, he is *in* difficulties, she stood *in* a blaze of light. "Fettered *in* amorous chains" *Shak.*

Wrapt *in* sweet sounds, as *in* bright veils *Shelley.*

3. With reference to a whole which includes or comprises the part spoken of; as, the first *in* his family, the first regiment *in* the army.

Nine *in* ten of those who enter the ministry. *Swift.*

4. With reference to physical surroundings, personal states, etc, abstractly denoted, as, I am *in* doubt; the room is *in* darkness, to live *in* fear.

When shall we three meet again,
In thunder, lightning, or *in* rain? *Shak.*

5. With reference to character, reach, scope, or influence considered as establishing a limitation, as, to be *in* one's favor. "*In* sight of God's high throne." *Milton.*

Sounds inharmonious *in* themselves, and harsh. *Cowper*

6. With reference to movement or tendency toward a certain limit or environment; — sometimes equivalent to *into*, as, to put seed *in* the ground, to fall *in* love; to end *in* death, to put our trust *in* God

He would not plunge his brother *in* despair *Addison*

She had no jewels to deposit *in* their caskets *Fielding*

7. With reference to a limit of time, as, *in* an hour; it happened *in* the last century, *in* all my life

In as much as, *or* **Inasmuch as**, in the degree that; in like manner as; in consideration that, because that; since. See Synonym of BECAUSE, and cf. *For as much as*, under FOR, *prep.* — **In that**, because, for the reason that. "Some things they do *in that* they are men . . ; some things *in that* they are men misled and blinded with error" *Hooker* — **In the name of**, in behalf of, on the part of, by authority, as, it was done *in the name of* the people, — often used in invocation, swearing, praying, and the like. — **To be in for it.** (*a*) To be in favor of a thing; to be committed to a course. (*b*) To be unable to escape from a danger, penalty, etc. [*Colloq.*] — **To be** (*or* **keep**) **in with.** (*a*) To be close or near, as, to *keep* a ship *in with* the land (*b*) To be on terms of friendship, familiarity, or intimacy with, to secure and retain the favor of. [*Colloq.*]

Syn. — Into; within, to; on; at. See AT.

In, *adv.* **1.** Not out; within; inside *In*, the preposition, becomes an adverb by omission of its object, leaving it as the representative of an adverbial phrase, the context indicating what the omitted object is, as, he takes *in* the situation (*i. e.*, he comprehends it *in* his mind); the Republicans were *in* (*i. e.*, *in* office); *in* at one ear and out at the other (*i. e*, *in* or *into* the head); his side was *in* (*i. e.*, *in* the turn at the bat); he came *in* (*i. e.*, *into* the house).

Their vacation . . . falls *in* so pat with ours *Lamb.*

☞ The sails of a vessel are said, in nautical language, to be *in* when they are furled, or when stowed.

In certain cases *in* has an adjectival sense; as, the *in* tram (*i. e.*, the incoming tram), compare *up* grade, *down* grade, *undertow*, *afterthought*, etc.

2. (*Law*) With privilege or possession; — used to denote a holding, possession, or seisin; as, *in* by descent; *in* by purchase, *in* of the seisin of her husband. *Burrill.*

In and in breeding See under BREEDING — **In and out** (*Naut.*), through and through; — said of a through bolt in a ship's side. *Knight.* — **To be in**, to be at home; as, Mrs. A. *is in.* — **To come in.** See under COME.

In, *n.* [Usually in the plural.] **1.** One who is in office; — the opposite of *out.*

2. A reentrant angle; a nook or corner.

Ins and outs, nooks and corners; twists and turns.

All the *ins and outs* of this neighborhood *D Jerrold.*

In (In), *v. t.* To inclose; to take in; to harvest. [*Obs.*]
He that ears my land spares my team and gives me leave to in the crop. *Shak.*

In'a-bil'i-ty (In'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + *ability*: cf. F. *inhabileté*. See ABLE, and cf. UNABLE.] The quality or state of being unable; lack of ability; want of sufficient power, strength, resources, or capacity.
It is not from an *inability* to discover what they ought to do, that men err in practice. *Blair.*
Syn. — Impotence, incapacity, incompetence, weakness; powerlessness, incapability. See DISABILITY.

In-a'ble (In-ā'b'l), *v. t.* See ENABLE.

In-a'ble-ment (-b'l-ment), *n.* See ENABLEMENT [*Obs.*]

In-ab'sti-nence (In-ăb'stĭ-nens), *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + *abstinence*: cf F *inabstinence*.] Want of abstinence, indulgence. [*Obs.*] "The *inabstinence* of Eve." *Milton.*

In'ab-stract'ed (In'ăb-străkt'ĕd), *a.* Not abstracted.

In'a-bu'sive-ly (In'ȧ-bū'sĭv-lȳ), *adv* Without abuse.

In'ac-cess'i-bil'i-ty (In'ăk-sĕs'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf. F. *inaccessibilité*.] The quality or state of being inaccessible; inaccessibleness. "The *inaccessibility* of the precipice." *Bp. Butler*

In'ac-cess'i-ble (-ăsĕs'ĭ-b'l) *a.* [L. *inaccessibilis*: cf. F. *inaccessible*. See IN- not, and ACCESSIBLE.] Not accessible, not to be reached, obtained, or approached, as, an *inaccessible* rock, fortress, document, prince, etc
— **In'ac-cess'i-ble-ness**, *n.* — **In'ac-cess'i-bly**, *adv.*

In'ac-cord'ant (-kôrd'ant), *a.* Not accordant, discordant

In-ac'cu-ra-cy (In-ăk'kū-rȧ-sȳ), *n.* *pl* INACCURACIES (-sĭz). **1.** The quality of being inaccurate, want of accuracy or exactness
2. That which is inaccurate or incorrect, mistake, fault, defect, error, as, an *inaccuracy* in speech, copying, calculation, etc
The expression is plainly *inaccurate* *Bp Hurd*

In-ac'cu-rate (-rāt), *a* Not accurate, not according to truth; inexact, incorrect, erroneous, as, an *inaccurate* man, narration, copy, judgment, calculation, etc
Syn. — Inexact, incorrect, erroneous, faulty, imperfect, incomplete, defective

In-ac'cu rate-ly, *adv* In an inaccurate manner, incorrectly, inexactly

In'ac-quaint'ance (In'ăk-kwānt'ans), *n* Want of acquaintance *Good*

In-ac'qui-es'cent (In-ăk'kwĭ-ĕs'ent), *a* Not acquiescent or acquiescing

In-ac'tion (In-ăk'shŭn), *n* [Pref. *in-* not + *action* cf. F. *inaction*.] Want of action or activity, forbearance from labor, idleness, rest, inertness. *Berkeley*

In-ac'tive (-tĭv), *a* [Pref. *in-* not + *active* cf F *inactif*.] **1.** Not active, having no power to move, that does not or can not produce results, inert, as, matter is, of itself, *inactive*.
2 Not disposed to action or effort, not diligent or industrious, not busy, idle, as, an *inactive* officer
3. (*Chem. & Opt.*) Not active, inert, esp, not exhibiting any action or activity on polarized light, optically neutral, — said of isomeric forms of certain substances, in distinction from other forms which are optically active, as, racemic acid is an *inactive* tartaric acid
Syn. — Inert; dull; sluggish, idle, indolent, slothful, lazy See INERT.

In-ac'tive-ly, *adv.* In an inactive manner *Locke*

In'ac-tiv'i-ty (In'ăk-tĭv'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf F. *inactivité*.] **1.** The state or quality of being inactive, inertness, as, the *inactivity* of matter.
2 Idleness, habitual indisposition to action or exertion, want of energy, sluggishness
The gloomy *inactivity* of despair *Cook*

In-ac'tose (In-ăk'tōs), *n.* (*Chem.*) A variety of sugar, found in certain plants It is optically *inactive*

In-ac'tu-ate (In-ăk'tū-āt), *v. t.* To put in action [*Obs.*]

In-ac'tu-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* Operation [*Obs.*]

In-ad'ap-ta'tion (In ăd'ăp-tā'shŭn), *n* Want of adaptation, unsuitableness

In-ad'e-qua-cy (In-ăd'ĕ-kwȧ-sȳ), *n* [From INADEQUATE] The quality or state of being inadequate or insufficient, defectiveness, insufficiency, inadequateness
The *inadequacy* and consequent inefficacy of the alleged causes *Dr T Dwight*

In-ad'e-quate (-kwāt), *a* [Pref *in-* not + *adequate* cf. F. *inadequat*.] Not adequate, unequal to the purpose; insufficient, deficient, as, *inadequate* resources, power, conceptions, representations, etc. *Dryden*
— **In-ad'e-quate ly**, *adv* — **In-ad'e-quate-ness**, *n*

In-ad'e-qua'tion (-kwā'shŭn), *n* Want of exact correspondence [*Obs.*] *Puller.*

In'ad-her'ent (In'ăd-hēr'ent), *a.* **1** Not adhering.
2. (*Bot.*) Free, not connected with the other organs.

In'ad-he'sion (-hē'zhŭn), *n* Want of adhesion.

In. ad-mis'si-bil'i-ty (-mĭs'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf. F *inadmissibilité*.] The state or quality of being inadmissible, or not proper to be received.

In'ad-mis'si-ble (-mĭs'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref *in-* not + *admissible* cf F *inadmissible*.] Not admissible; not proper to be admitted, allowed, or received, as, *inadmissible* testimony, an *inadmissible* proposition, or explanation. — **In'ad-mis'si-bly**, *adv.*

In'ad-vert'ence (-vĕrt'ens), *pl* -CES (-sĕz), } *n* [Cf F.
In'ad-vert'en-cy (-en-sȳ), *pl* -CIES (-sĭz), } *inadvertance*.] **1.** The quality of being inadvertent, lack of heedfulness or attentiveness, inattention, negligence, as, many mistakes proceed from *inadvertence*
Inadvertency, or want of attendance to the sense and intention of our prayers *Jer Taylor*
2. An effect of inattention; a result of carelessness; an oversight, mistake, or fault from negligence.
The productions of a great genius, with many lapses and *inadvertencies*, are infinitely preferable to works of an inferior kind of author which are scrupulously exact *Addison*
Syn. — Inattention, heedlessness; carelessness, negligence; thoughtlessness See INATTENTION.

In'ad-vert'ent (In'ăd-vĕrt'ent), *a.* [Cf. F. *inadvertant*. See 2d IN-, and ADVERT.] Not turning the mind to a matter; heedless; careless; negligent; inattentive.
An *inadvertent* step may crush the snail
That crawls at evening in the public path. *Cowper*
— **In'ad-vert'ent-ly**, *adv*

In-af'fa-bil'i-ty (In-ăf'fȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *inaffabilité*] Want of affability or sociability; reticence.

In-af'fa-ble (In-ăf'fȧ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *affable*] Not affable, reserved in social intercourse.

In-af'fec-ta'tion (In-ăf'fĕk-tā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref *in-* not + *affectation* cf F. *inaffectation*.] Freedom from affectation, naturalness [*R.*]

In'af-fect'ed (In'ăf-fĕkt'ĕd), *a* Unaffected. [*Obs.*]
— **In'af-fect'ed-ly**, *adv* [*Obs.*]

In-aid'a-ble (In-ād'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being assisted, helpless. [*R.*] *Shak.*

In-al'ien-a-bil'i-ty (In-āl'yen-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or state of being inalienable.

In-al'ien-a-ble (In-āl'yen-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *alienable* cf F *inalienable*] Incapable of being alienated, surrendered, or transferred to another, not alienable, as, an *inalienable* birthright.
His *inalienable* character was that of an emissary of peace *Milman*

In-al'ien-a-ble-ness, *n* The quality or state of being inalienable, inalienability.

In-al'ien-a-bly, *adv.* In a manner that forbids alienation, as, rights *inalienably* vested

In-al'i-men'tal (In-ăl'ĭ-mĕn'tal), *a* Affording no aliment or nourishment [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

In-al'ter-a-bil'i-ty (In-ăl'tĕr-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf F. *inaltérabilité*.] The quality of being unalterable or unchangeable; permanence

In-al'ter-a-ble (In-ăl'tĕr-ȧ-b'l), *a* [Pref *in-* not + *alterable*: cf. F. *inaltérable*.] Not alterable, incapable of being altered or changed, unalterable — **In-al'ter-a-ble-ness**, *n.* — **In-al'ter-a-bly**, *adv*

In-a'mi-a-ble (In-ā'mĭ-ȧ-b'l), *a* Unamiable [*Obs.*]
— **In-a'mi-a-ble-ness**, *n* [*Obs.*]

In'a-mis'si-ble (In'ȧ-mĭs'sĭ-b'l), *a* [L *inamissibilis*. cf F *inamissible*.] Incapable of being lost [*R.*] *Hammond* — **In'a-mis'si-ble-ness**, *n* [*R.*]

In'a-mo-ra'ta (ĭn-a'mō-rȧ'tȧ), *n* [It *innamorata*, fem., *innamorato*, masc., p p of *innamorare* to inspire with love See ENAMOR.] A woman in love, a mistress. "The fair *inamorata*" *Sherburne*

In-am'o-rate (In-ăm'ō-rāt), *a* Enamored *Chapman* — **In-am'o-rate-ly**, *adv* [*R.*]

‖ **In-a'mo-ra'to** (ĭn-a'mō-rȧ'tō), *n.* *pl.* INAMORATOS (-tōz) [See INAMORATA.] A male lover

In'a-mov'a-ble (In'ȧ-mōōv'ȧ-b'l), *a* Not amovable or removable. [*R.*] *Palgrave*

In'-and-in' (In'ănd-ĭn'), *n* An old game played with four dice. *In* signified a doublet, or two dice alike, *in-and-in*, either two doublets, or the four dice alike

In and in, *a & adv* Applied to breeding from a male and female of the same parentage See under BREEDING

In-ane' (In-ān'), *a.* [L. *manis*] Without contents, empty, void of sense or intelligence, purposeless, pointless, characterless, useless. "Vague and *inane* instincts" *I. Taylor.* — **In ane'ly**, *adv*

In-ane', *n.* That which is void or empty [*R.*]
The undistinguishable *inane* of infinite space *Locke*

In-an'gu-lar (In-ăn'gū-lẽr), *a* Not angul [*Obs.*]

In'a-nil'o-quent (In'ȧ-nĭl'ō-kwent), } *a* [L *inanis*
In'a-nil'o-quous (In'ȧ-nĭl'ō-kwŭs), } empty + *loqui* to speak] Given to talking inanely, loquacious, garrulous [*R.*]

In-an'i-mate (In-ăn'ĭ-māt), *v. t* [Pref *in-* in (or intensively) + *animate*] To animate [*Obs.*] *Donne*

In-an'i-mate (-mȧt), *a.* [L *inanimatus*, pref *in-* not + *animatus* animate] Not animate destitute of life or spirit, lifeless, dead, inactive, dull, as, stones and earth are *inanimate* substances.
Grieving, if aught *inanimate* e'er grieves *Byron*
Syn. — Lifeless, dead, inert, inactive, dull, soulless, spiritless See LIFELESS

In-an'i-mat'ed (-mā'tĕd), *a* Destitute of life, lacking animation, unanimated *Pope*

In-an'i-mate-ness (-mȧt-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being inanimate
The deadness and *inanimateness* of the subject *W Montagu*

In-an'i-ma'tion (In-ăn'ĭ-mā'shŭn), *n* [See 2d INANIMATE] Want of animation, lifelessness, dullness

In-an'i-ma'tion, *n.* [See 1st INANIMATE] Infusion of life or vigor animation, inspiration [*Obs.*]
The *inanimation* of Christ living and breathing within us *Bp Hall*

In'a-ni'ti-ate (In'ȧ-nĭsh'ĭ-āt), *v. t* To produce inanition in, to exhaust for want of nourishment [*R.*]

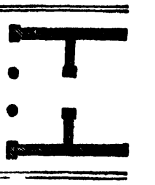
In'a-ni'ti-a'tion (-nĭsh'ĭ-ā'shŭn), *n* Inanition [*R.*]

In'a-ni'tion (In'ȧ-nĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [F *inanition*, L *manitio* emptiness, fr *inanire* to empty, fr *inanis* empty Cf INANE] The condition of being inane, emptiness, want of fullness, as in the vessels of the body, hence, specifically, exhaustion from want of food, either from partial or complete starvation, or from a disorder of the digestive apparatus, producing the same result
Feeble from *inanition*, inert from weariness *Landor*
Repletion and *inanition* may both do harm in two contrary extremes *Burton*

In-an'i-ty (In-ăn'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl* INANITIES (-tĭz). [L *inanitas*, fr *inanis* empty. cf. F *inanité*. See INANE] **1.** Inanition; void space, vacuity, emptiness.
2 Want of seriousness; aimlessness, frivolity
3 An inane, useless thing or pursuit; a vanity; a silly object, — chiefly in *pl*; as, the *inanities* of the world

In-an'ther-ate (In-ăn'thĕr-āt), *a.* (*Bot.*) Not bearing anthers, — said of sterile stamens

‖ **In an'tis** (In ăn'tĭs). [L.] (*Arch.*) Between antæ; — said of a portico in classical style, where columns are set between two antæ, forming the angles of the building. See ANTA.


Diagram of Porch In Antis.

In-ap'a-thy (In-ăp'ȧ-thȳ), *n.* Sensibility, feeling, — opposed to *apathy*. [*R.*]

In'ap-peal'a-ble (In'ăp-pēl'ȧ-b'l), *a* Not admitting of appeal, not appealable *Coleridge*

In'ap-peas'a-ble (-pēz'ȧ-b'l), *a* Incapable of being appeased or satisfied, unappeasable

In'ap-pel'la-bil'i-ty (In'ăp-pĕl'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being inappellable; finality.
The *inappellability* of the councils *Coleridge.*

In'ap-pel'la-ble (-pĕl'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Inappealable; final.

In-ap'pe-tence (In-ăp'pē tens), } *n.* [Pref. *in-* not +
In-ap'pe-ten-cy (-ten-sȳ), } *appetence*: cf. F. *inappétence*] Want of appetency, want of desire.

In'ap-pli-ca-bil'i-ty (In'ăp-plĭ-kȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf. F *inapplicabilité*] The quality of being inapplicable, unfitness, inapplicableness.

In'ap-pli-ca-ble (In-ăp'plĭ-kȧ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *applicable*: cf. F *inapplicable*] Not applicable; incapable of being applied, not adapted, not suitable; as, the argument is *inapplicable* to the case. *J S. Mill*
Syn. — Unsuitable, unsuited, unadapted; inappropriate, inapposite, irrelevant
— **In-ap'pli-ca-ble-ness**, *n* — **In-ap'pli-ca-bly**, *adv.*

In'ap-pli-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref *in-* not + *application* cf F *inapplication*] Want of application, attention, or diligence, negligence, indolence.

In-ap'po-site (In-ăp'pō-zĭt), *a* Not apposite; not fit or suitable, not pertinent — **In-ap'po-site-ly**, *adv.*

In'ap-pre'ci-a-ble (In'ăp-prē'shĭ-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *appreciable* cf F. *inappreciable*] Not appreciable, too small to be perceived, incapable of being duly valued or estimated. *Hallam.*

In'ap-pre'ci a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* Want of appreciation

In-ap'pre hen'si-ble (In ăp'prē-hĕn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [L *inapprehensibilis* cf F. *inappréhensible*.] Not apprehensible, unintelligible, inconceivable. *Milton*

In-ap'pre-hen'sion (-shŭn), *n.* Want of apprehension.

In-ap'pre-hen'sive (-sĭv), *a.* Not apprehensive; regardless, unconcerned. *Jer Taylor.*

In'ap-proach'a-ble (In'ăp-prōch'ȧ-b'l), *a* Not approachable, unapproachable, inaccessible, unequaled.
— **In'ap proach'a-bly**, *adv*

In'ap-pro'pri ate (-prō'prĭ-āt), *a* Not pertaining (*to*), not appropriate, unbecoming, unsuitable, not specially fitted, — followed by *to* or *for* — **In'ap-pro'pri-ate-ly**, *adv* — **In'ap-pro'pri-ate-ness**, *n.*

In-apt' (In-ăpt'), *a* [Pref *in-* not + *apt* cf F *inapte* Cf INEPT] Unapt; not apt, unsuitable, inept
— **In-apt'ly**, *adv* — **In-apt'ness**, *n*

In-apt'i-tude (In-ăpt'ĭ-tūd), *n* [*In-* not + *aptitude* cf. F *inaptitude* Cf INEPTITUDE] Want of aptitude

In-a'quate (In-ā'kwāt), *a* [L *inaquatus*, p p of *inaquare* to make into water, pref *in-* in + *aqua* water] Embodied in, or changed into, water [*Obs.*] *Cranmer*

In'a-qua'tion (In'ȧ-kwā'shŭn), *n.* The state of being inaquate [*Obs.*] *Bp Gardiner.*

In-ar'a-ble (In-ăr'ȧ-b'l), *a* Not arable [*R.*]

In-arch' (In-ärch'), *v t* [*imp & p. p* INARCHED (-ärcht'), *p pr & vb n* INARCHING] To graft by uniting, as a scion, to a stock, without separating either from its root before the union is complete, — also called to *graft by approach* *P Miller*


Inarching

In-arch'ing, *n* A method of ingrafting. See INARCH

In'ar tic'u-late (In'är-tĭk'ū-lāt), *a.* [L *inarticulatus*, pref *in-* not + *articulatus* articulate] **1** Not uttered with articulation or intelligible distinctness, as speech or words.
Music which is *inarticulate* poesy *Dryden*
2 (*Zool.*) (*a*) Not jointed or articulated, having no distinct body segments, as, an *inarticulate* worm (*b*) Without a hinge, — said of an order (*Inarticulata* or *Ecardines*) of brachiopods.
3 Incapable of articulating [*R.*]
The poor earl, who is *inarticulate* with palsy *Walpole*

In'ar tic'u-la-ted (-lā'tĕd), *a* Not articulated, not jointed or connected by a joint

In'ar-tic'u-late-ly (-lāt-lȳ), *adv* In an inarticulate manner. *Hammond*

In'ar-tic'u-late-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being inarticulate.

In'ar-tic'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *articulation*.] Inarticulateness. *Chesterfield*

In-ar'ti-fi'cial (In-är'tĭ-fĭsh'ȧl), *a.* [Pref *in-* not + *artificial* cf F. *inartificiel*] Not artificial, not made or elaborated by art, natural, simple, artless, as, an *inartificial* argument, an *inartificial* character. — **In-ar'ti-fi'cial-ly**, *adv* — **In-ar'ti-fi'cial-ness**, *n.*

In'as-much' (In'ăz-mŭch'), *adv* [*In* + *as* + *much*] In like degree; in like manner, seeing that, considering that, since, — followed by *as* See *In as much as*, under IN, *prep.*
Inasmuch as ye did it not to one of the least of these ye did it not to me *Matt* xxv 45

Syn. — Because, since, for, as See BECAUSE

In'at-ten'tion (In'ăt-tĕn'shŭn), *n* [Pref *in-* not + *attention* cf F *inattention*] Want of attention, or failure to pay attention, disregard, heedlessness; neglect.
Novel lays attract our ravished ears;
But old the mind with *inattention* hears *Pope*
Syn. — Inadvertence, heedlessness, negligence; carelessness, disregard, remissness, thoughtlessness, neglect INATTENTION, INADVERTENCE We miss seeing a

thing through *inadvertence* when we *do not happen to look at* it; through *inattention* when we *give no heed to* it, though directly before us. The latter is therefore the worse. *Inadvertence* may be an involuntary accident; *inattention* is culpable neglect. A versatile mind is often *inadvertent;* a careless or stupid one is *inattentive.*

In'at-ten'tive (In'ă-tĕn'tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *inattentif.*] Not attentive; not fixing the mind on an object; heedless; careless; negligent; regardless; as, an *inattentive* spectator or hearer; an *inattentive* habit. *I. Watts.*

Syn. — Careless; heedless; regardless; thoughtless; negligent; remiss; inadvertent.

— **In'at-ten'tive-ly**, *adv.* — **In'at-ten'tive-ness**, *n.*

In-au'di-bil'i-ty (In-ô'dĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being inaudible; inaudibleness.

In-au'di-ble (In-ô'dĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *inaudibilis;* pref. *in-* not + *audire* to hear: cf. F. *inaudible.* See IN- not, and AUDIBLE.] Not audible; incapable of being heard; silent. — **In-au'di-ble-ness**, *n.* — **In-au'di-bly**, *adv.*

In-au'gur (In-ô'gŭr), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *inaugurer.* See INAUGURATE.] To inaugurate. [*Obs.*] *Latimer.*

In-au'gu-ral (-gū-*ral*), *a.* [Cf. F. *inaugural.*] Pertaining to, or performed or pronounced at, an inauguration; as, an *inaugural* address; the *inaugural* exercises.

In-au'gu-ral, *n.* An inaugural address. [*U. S.*]

In-au'gu-rate (-rāt), *a.* [L. *inauguratus*, p. p. of *inaugurare* to take omens from the flight of birds (before entering upon any important undertaking); hence, to consecrate, inaugurate, or install, with such divination; pref. *in-* in + *augurare, augurari*, to augur. See AUGUR.] Invested with office; inaugurated. *Drayton.*

In-au'gu-rate (-rāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INAUGURATED (-rā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INAUGURATING (-rā'tĭng).]

1. To introduce or induct into an office with suitable ceremonies or solemnities, to invest with power or authority in a formal manner; to install; as, to *inaugurate* a president; to *inaugurate* a king. *Milton.*

2. To cause to begin, esp. with formality or solemn ceremony; hence, to set in motion, action, or progress; to initiate, — used especially of something of dignity or worth or public concern; as, to *inaugurate* a new era of things, new methods, etc.

> As if kings did choose remarkable days to *inaugurate* their favors. *Sir H Wotton.*

3. To celebrate the completion of, or the first public use of; to dedicate, as a statue. [*Colloq.*]

4. To begin with good omens. [*Obs.*] *Sir H. Wotton.*

In-au'gu-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *inauguratio* a beginning: cf. F. *inauguration.*] 1. The act of inaugurating, or inducting into office with solemnity; investiture by appropriate ceremonies.

> At his regal *inauguration*, his old father resigned the kingdom to him. *Sir T. Browne.*

2. The formal beginning or initiation of any movement, course of action, etc.; as, the *inauguration* of a new system, a new condition, etc.

In-au'gu-ra'tor (-tĕr), *n.* One who inaugurates.

In-au'gu-ra-to-ry (-rā-tō-rȳ), *a.* Suitable for, or pertaining to, inauguration. *Johnson.*

In-au'rate (In-ô'rāt), *a.* [L. *inauratus*, p. p. of *inaurare* to gild; pref. *in-* in + *aurum* gold.] Covered with gold; gilded.

In-au'rate (-rāt), *v. t.* To cover with gold; to gild.

In'au-ra'tion (In'ô-rā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *inauration.*] The act or process of gilding or covering with gold.

In-aus'pi-cate (In-ŏs'pĭ-kāt), *a.* [L. *inauspicatus;* pref. *in-* not + *auspicatus*, p. p. of *auspicari.* See AUSPICATE.] Inauspicious. [*Obs.*] *Sir G. Buck.*

In'aus-pi'cious (In'ŏs-pĭsh'ŭs), *a.* Not auspicious; ill-omened, unfortunate; unlucky; unfavorable. "*Inauspicious* stars." *Shak.* "*Inauspicious* love." *Dryden.*

— **In'aus-pi'cious-ly**, *adv.* — **In'aus-pi'cious-ness**, *n*

In'au-thor'i-ta-tive (In'ô-thŏr'ĭ-tā-tĭv), *a.* Without authority; not authoritative.

In-barge' (In-bärj'), *v. t. & i.* To embark; to go or put into a barge. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

In'beam'ing (In'bēm'ĭng), *n.* Shining in. *South.*

In'be'ing (In'bē'ĭng), *n.* Inherence, inherent existence. *I. Watts.*

In-bind' (In-bīnd'), *v. t.* To inclose. [*Obs.*] *Fairfax.*

In'blown' (In'blōn'), *a.* Blown in or into. [*Obs.*]

In'board' (In'bōrd'), *a. & adv.* 1 (*Naut.*) Inside the line of a vessel's bulwarks or hull, the opposite of *outboard;* as, an *inboard* cargo; haul the boom *inboard.*

2. (*Mech.*) From without inward; toward the inside; as, the *inboard* stroke of a steam engine piston, the inward or return stroke.

In'born' (In'bōrn'), *a.* Born in or with, implanted by nature; innate; as, *inborn* passions. *Cowper.*

Syn. — Innate; inherent; natural.

In'break' (In'brāk'), } *n.* A breaking in; inroad; in-
In'break'ing, } vasion.

In-breathe' (In-brēth'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INBREATHED (-brēthd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INBREATHING.] To infuse by breathing; to inspire. *Coleridge.*

In'bred' (In'brĕd'), *a.* Bred within; innate; as, *inbred* worth. "*Inbred* sentiments" *Burke*

In-breed' (In-brēd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INBRED (-brĕd') *p. pr. & vb. n.* INBREEDING.] [Cf. INBRED.]

1. To produce or generate within. *Bp. Reynolds.*

> To *inbreed* and cherish . . . the seeds of virtue *Milton.*

2. To breed in and in. See under BREED, *v. t.*

In'burn'ing (In'bŭrn'ĭng), *a.* Burning within.

> Her *inburning* wrath she gan abate *Spenser.*

In'burnt' (In'bŭrnt'), *a.* Burnt in; ineffaceable.

> Her *inburnt*, shamefaced thoughts. *P. Fletcher.*

In'burst' (In'bŭrst'), *n.* A bursting in or into.

Inch (Ĭnch), *n.* A Japanese measure of length equal to about two and one twelfth yards. [Written also *ink.*]

In'ca (In'kä), *n.* (*a*) An emperor or monarch of Peru before, or at the time of, the Spanish conquest; any member of this royal dynasty, reputed to have been descendants of the sun. (*b*) *pl.* The people governed by the Incas, now represented by the Quichua tribe.

Inca dove (*Zoöl.*), a small dove (*Scardafella inca*), native of Arizona, Lower California, and Mexico.

In-cage' (In-kāj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INCAGED (-kājd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INCAGING (-kāj'ĭng).] [Cf. ENCAGE.] To confine in, or as in, a cage; to coop up. [Written also *encage.*] "*Incaged* birds." *Shak.*

In-cage'ment (-ment), *n.* Confinement in, or as in, a cage. [*Obs.*] *Shelton.*

In-cal'cu-la-bil'i-ty (In-kăl'kū-lā-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or state of being incalculable.

In-cal'cu-la-ble (In-kăl'kū-lā-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *calculable:* cf. F. *incalculable.*] Not capable of being calculated; beyond calculation; very great. — **In-cal'cu-la-ble-ness**, *n.* — **In-cal'cu-la-bly**, *adv.*

In'ca-les'cence (In'kä-lĕs'sens), *n.* The state of being incalescent, or of growing warm. *Sir T. Browne.*

In'ca-les'cen-cy (-sen-sȳ), *n.* Incalescence. *Ray.*

In'ca-les'cent (-sent), *a.* [L. *incalescens, -entis*, p. pr. of *incalescere* to grow hot. See 1st IN-, and CALESCENCE.] Growing warm; increasing in heat.

In-cam'er-a'tion (In-kăm'ĕr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *in-* in + L. *camera* chamber, LL., also, jurisdiction: cf. F. *incamération*, It. *incamerazione.*] (*R. C. Ch.*) The act or process of uniting lands, rights, or revenues, to the ecclesiastical chamber, *i. e.*, to the pope's domain.

In'can (In'kan), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Incas.

In'can-des'cence (In'kăn-dĕs'sens), *n.* [Cf. F. *incandescence.*] A white heat, or the glowing or luminous whiteness of a body caused by intense heat.

In'can-des'cent (-sent), *a.* [L. *incandescens, -entis*, p. pr. of *incandescere* to become warm or hot; pref. *in-* in + *candescere* to become of a glittering whiteness, to become red hot, incho. fr. *candere* to be of a glittering whiteness: cf. F. *incandescent.* See CANDLE] White, glowing, or luminous, with intense heat; as, *incandescent* carbon or platinum; hence, clear; shining; brilliant.

> Holy Scripture become resplendent; or, as one might say, *incandescent* throughout *J Taylor.*

Incandescent lamp *or* **light** (*Elec.*), a kind of lamp in which the light is produced by a thin filament of conducting material, usually carbon, contained in a vacuum, and heated to incandescence by an electric current, as in the Edison lamp; — called also *incandescence lamp*, and *glowlamp.*

In'ca-nes'cent (In'kä-nĕs'sent), *a.* [L. *incanescens*, p. pr. of *incanescere* to become gray.] Becoming hoary or gray; canescent.

In-ca'nous (In-kā'nŭs), *a.* [L. *incanus;* pref. *in-* in + *canus* hoary.] (*Bot.*) Hoary with white pubescence.

In'can-ta'tion (In'kăn-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *incantatio*, fr. *incantare* to chant a magic formula over one: cf. F. *incantation.* See ENCHANT.] 1. The act or process of using formulas sung or spoken, with occult ceremonies, for the purpose of raising spirits, producing enchantment, or effecting other magical results; enchantment. "Mysterious ceremony and *incantation.*" *Burke.*

2. A formula of words used as above.

In-cant'a-to-ry (In-kănt'ä-tō-rȳ), *a.* Dealing by enchantment; magical. *Sir T. Browne.*

In-cant'ing, *a.* Enchanting. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Herbert.*

In-can'ton (In-kăn'tŭn), *v. t.* To unite to, or form into, a canton or separate community. *Addison.*

In-ca'pa-bil'i-ty (In-kā'pä-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* 1. The quality of being incapable; incapacity. *Suckling.*

2. (*Law*) Want of legal qualifications, or of legal power; as, *incapability* of holding an office.

In-ca'pa-ble (In-kā'pä-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *capable:* cf. F. *incapable*, L. *incapabilis* incomprehensible.] 1. Wanting in ability or qualification for the purpose or end in view; not large enough to contain or hold; deficient in physical strength, mental or moral power, etc.; not capable; as, *incapable* of holding a certain quantity of liquid; *incapable* of endurance, of comprehension, of perseverance, of reform, etc.

2. Not capable of being brought to do or perform, because morally strong or well disposed; — used with reference to some evil, as, *incapable* of wrong, dishonesty, or falsehood.

3. Not in a state to receive; not receptive; not susceptible; not able to admit, as, *incapable* of pain, or pleasure; *incapable* of stain or injury.

4. (*Law*) Unqualified or disqualified, in a legal sense; as, a man under thirty-five years of age is *incapable* of holding the office of president of the United States; a person convicted on impeachment is thereby made *incapable* of holding an office of profit or honor under the government.

5. (*Mil.*) As a term of disgrace, sometimes annexed to a sentence when an officer has been cashiered and rendered *incapable* of serving his country.

☞ *Incapable* is often used elliptically.

> Is not your father grown *incapable* of reasonable affairs? *Shak.*

Syn. — Incompetent; unfit; unable; insufficient; inadequate; deficient, disqualified. See INCOMPETENT.

In-ca'pa-ble, *n.* One who is morally or mentally weak or inefficient; an imbecile; a simpleton.

In-ca'pa-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being incapable; incapability.

In-ca'pa-bly, *adv.* In an incapable manner.

In'ca-pa'cious (In'kä-pā'shŭs), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *capacious:* cf. L. *incapax* incapable.] Not capacious; narrow; small; weak or foolish; as, an *incapacious* soul. *Bp. Burnet.* — **In'ca-pa'cious-ness**, *n.*

In'ca-pac'i-tate (In'kä-păs'ĭ-tāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INCAPACITATED (-tā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INCAPACITATING (-tā'tĭng).] [Pref. *in-* not + *capacitate.*] 1. To deprive of capacity or natural power; to disable; to render incapable or unfit; to disqualify; as, his age *incapacitated* him for war.

2. (*Law*) To deprive of legal or constitutional requisites, or of ability or competency for the performance of certain civil acts; to disqualify.

> It absolutely *incapacitated* them from holding rank, office, function, or property. *Milman.*

In'ca-pac'i-ta'tion (In'kä-păs'ĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* The act of incapacitating or state of being incapacitated; incapacity; disqualification. *Burke.*

In'ca-pac'i-ty (In'kä-păs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.; pl.* INCAPACITIES (-tĭz). [Cf. F. *incapacité.*] 1. Want of capacity; lack of physical or intellectual power; inability.

2. (*Law*) Want of legal ability or competency to do, give, transmit, or receive something; inability; disqualification; as, the *incapacity* of minors to make binding contracts, etc.

Syn. — Inability; incapability; incompetency; unfitness; disqualification; disability.

In-cap'su-late (In-kăp'sŭ-lāt), *v. t.* (*Physiol.*) To inclose completely, as in a membrane.

In-cap'su-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* (*Physiol.*) The process of becoming, or the state or condition of being, incapsulated; as, *incapsulation* of the ovum in the uterus.

In-car'cer-ate (In-kär'sĕr-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INCARCERATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INCARCERATING (-ā'tĭng).] [Pref. *in-* in + L. *carceratus*, p. p. of *carcerare* to imprison, fr. *carcer* prison.] 1. To imprison; to confine in a jail or prison.

2. To confine; to shut up or inclose; to hem in.

Incarcerated hernia (*Med.*), hernia in which the constriction can not be easily reduced.

In-car'cer-ate (-āt), *a.* Imprisoned. *Dr. H. More.*

In-car'cer-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F. *incarcération.*] 1. The act of confining, or the state of being confined; imprisonment. *Glanvill.*

2. (*Med.*) (*a*) Formerly, strangulation, as in hernia. (*b*) A constriction of the hernial sac, rendering it irreducible, but not great enough to cause strangulation.

In-car'cer-a'tor (-ā'tĕr), *n.* One who incarcerates.

In-carn' (In-kärn'), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *incarner.* See INCARNATE.] To cover or invest with flesh. [*R.*] *Wiseman.*

In-carn', *v. t.* To develop flesh. [*R.*] *Wiseman.*

In-car'na-dine (In-kär'nä-dĭn), *a.* [F. *incarnadin*, It. *incarnatino;* L. pref. *in-* in + *caro, carnis*, flesh. Cf. CARNATION, INCARNATE.] Flesh-colored; of a carnation or pale red color. [*Obs.*] *Lovelace.*

In-car'na-dine, *v. t.* To dye red or crimson.

> Will all great Neptune's ocean wash this blood
> Clean from my hand? No, this my hand will rather
> The multitudinous seas *incarnadine*,
> Making the green one red. *Shak.*

In-car'nate (In-kär'nāt), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *carnate.*] Not in the flesh; spiritual [*Obs.*]

> I fear nothing . . . that devil carnate or *incarnate* can fairly do. *Richardson.*

In-car'nate, *a.* [L. *incarnatus*, p. p. of *incarnare* to incarnate, pref. *in-* in + *caro, carnis*, flesh. See CARNAL] 1. Invested with flesh; embodied in a human nature and form; united with, or having, a human body.

> Here shalt thou sit *incarnate*. *Milton.*

> He represents the emperor and his wife as two devils *incarnate*, sent into the world for the destruction of mankind. *Jortin.*

2. Flesh-colored; rosy; red. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

In-car'nate (-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INCARNATED (-nā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INCARNATING (-nā'tĭng).] To clothe with flesh; to embody in flesh; to invest, as spirits, ideals, etc., with a human form or nature.

> This essence to *incarnate* and imbrute,
> That to the height of deity aspired. *Milton.*

In-car'nate, *v. i.* To form flesh; to granulate, as a wound. [*R.*]

> My uncle Toby's wound was nearly well — 't was just beginning to *incarnate* *Sterne.*

In'car-na'tion (In'kär-nā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *incarnation*, LL. *incarnatio.*] 1. The act of clothing with flesh, or the state of being so clothed; the act of taking, or being manifested in, a human body and nature.

2. (*Theol.*) The union of the second person of the Godhead with manhood in Christ.

3. An incarnate form; a personification; a manifestation; a reduction to apparent form; a striking exemplification in person or act.

> She is a new *incarnation* of some of the illustrious dead. *Jeffrey.*
>
> The very *incarnation* of selfishness. *F. W Robertson.*

4. A rosy or red color; flesh color; carnation. [*Obs.*]

5. (*Med.*) The process of healing wounds and filling the part with new flesh; granulation.

In-car'na-tive (In-kär'nā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *incarnatif.*] Causing new flesh to grow; healing; regenerative. — *n.* An incarnative medicine.

In-car'ni-fi-ca'tion (-nĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [See INCARNATION, and -FY.] The act of assuming, or state of being clothed with, flesh; incarnation.

In-case' (In-kās'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INCASED (-kāst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INCASING.] [F. *encasser;* pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + *caisse* case. See CASE a box, and cf. ENCASE, ENCHASE.] To inclose in a case; to inclose; to cover or surround with something solid.

> Rich plates of gold the folding doors *incase*. *Pope.*

In-case'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. CASEMENT.] 1. The act or process of inclosing with a case, or the state of being incased.

2. That which forms a case, covering, or inclosure.

In-cask' (In-kāsk'), *v. t.* To cover with a casque or as with a casque. *Sherwood.*

In-cas'tel-la'ted (In-kăs'tĕl-lā'tĕd), *a.* Confined or inclosed in a castle.

In-cas'telled (-tĕld), *a.* (*Fur.*) Hoofbound. *Crabb.*

In-cat'e-na'tion (In-kăt'ē-nā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *incatenatio;* L. pref. *in-* in + *catena* chain. See ENCHAIN.] The act of linking together; enchaining. [*R.*] *Goldsmith.*

In-cau'tion (In-kô'shŭn), *n.* Want of caution. *Pope.*

In-cau'tious (-shŭs), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *cautious:* cf. L. *incautus.*] Not cautious; not circumspect; not

attending to the circumstances on which safety and interest depend; heedless; careless; as, an *incautious* step; an *incautious* remark.

You . . . *incautious* tread
On fire with faithless embers overspread. *Francis.*

His rhetorical expressions may easily captivate any *incautious* reader. *Knill.*

Syn. — Unwary; indiscreet; inconsiderate; imprudent; impolitic; careless; heedless; thoughtless.

— **In-cau'tious-ly**, *adv.* — **In-cau'tious-ness**, *n.*

In'ca-va'ted (In'kȧ-vā'tĕd), *a.* [L. *incavatus*, p. p. of *incavare* to make hollow; pref. *in-* in + *cavare* to hollow out, fr. *cavus* hollow.] Made hollow; bent round or in.

In'ca-va'tion (In'kȧ-vā'shŭn), *n.* Act of making hollow; also, a hollow, an excavation; a depression.

In-caved' (In-kāvd'), *a.* [Pref. *in-* in + *cave*. Cf. ENCAVE, INCAVATED.] Inclosed in a cave.

In-cav'erned (In-kăv'ẽrnd), *a.* Inclosed or shut up as in a cavern *Drayton.*

In-ced'ing-ly (In-sēd'ĭng-lȳ), *adv.* [L. *incedere* to walk majestically.] Majestically. [*R.*] *C. Brontë.*

In'ce-leb'ri-ty (In'sē-lĕb'rĭ-tȳ), *n.* Want of celebrity or distinction; obscurity. [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

In-cend' (In-sĕnd'), *v. t.* [L. *incendere, incensum*, to kindle, burn. See INCENSE to inflame.] To inflame; to excite. [*Obs.*] *Marston.*

In-cen'di-a-rism (In-sĕn'dĭ-ȧ-rĭz'm), *n.* [From INCENDIARY.] The act or practice of maliciously setting fires, arson.

In-cen'di-a-ry (-ȧ-rȳ; 277), *n.*; *pl.* INCENDIARIES (-rĭz). [L. *incendiarius*. cf. F. *incendiaire*. See INCENSE to inflame.] **1.** Any person who maliciously sets fire to a building or other valuable property.

2. A person who excites or inflames factions, and promotes quarrels or sedition; an agitator, an exciter.

Several cities . . . drove them out as *incendiaries* *Bentley.*

In-cen'di-a-ry, *a.* [L. *incendiarius*, fr. *incendium* a fire, conflagration. cf. F. *incendiaire*. See INCENSE to inflame.] **1.** Of or pertaining to incendiarism, or the malicious burning of valuable property, as, *incendiary* material; an *incendiary* crime

2. Tending to excite or inflame factions, sedition, or quarrel; inflammatory, seditious. *Paley.*

Incendiary shell, a bombshell. See CARCASS, 4

In-cen'di-ous (-dĭus), *a.* [L. *incendiosus* burning, hot] Promoting faction or contention, seditious, inflammatory [*Obs.*] *Bacon.* — **In-cen'di-ous-ly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*]

In-cen'sant (-sant), *a.* [See INCENSE to angel.] (*Her.*) A modern term applied to animals (as a boar) when borne as raging, or with furious aspect.

In'cen-sa'tion (In'sĕn-sā'shŭn), *n.* (*R. C. Ch.*) The offering of incense [*R.*] *Encyc. Brit.*

In-cense' (In-sĕns'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INCENSED (-sĕnst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INCENSING.] [LL. *incensare*: cf. F. *encenser*. See INCENSE, *n.*] **1.** To offer incense to. See ENCENSE. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. To perfume with, or as with, incense. "*Incensed* with wanton sweets" *Marston.*

In'cense (In'sĕns), *n.* [OE *encens*, F. *encens*, L. *incensum*, fr. *incensus*, p. p. of *incendere* to burn. See INCENSE to inflame.] **1.** The perfume or odors exhaled from spices and gums when burned in celebrating religious rites or as an offering to some deity.

A thick cloud of *incense* went up. *Ezek.* viii. 11.

2. The materials used for the purpose of producing a perfume when burned, as fragrant gums, spices, frankincense, etc.

Nadab and Abihu, the sons of Aaron, took either of them his censer, and put fire therein, and put *incense* thereon. *Lev.* x 1

3 Also used figuratively.

Or heap the shrine of luxury and pride,
With *incense* kindled at the Muse's flame *Gray.*

Incense tree, the name of several balsamic trees of the genus *Bursera* (or *Icica*) mostly tropical American The gum resin is used for incense. In Jamaica the *Chrysobalanus Icaco*, a tree related to the plums, is called *incense tree*. — **Incense wood**, the fragrant wood of the tropical American tree *Bursera heptaphylla*.

In'cense-breath'ing (-brēth'ĭng), *a.* Breathing or exhaling incense. "*Incense-breathing* morn" *Gray.*

In-censed' (In-sĕnst'), *a.* **1.** Angered, enraged

2. (*Her.*) Represented as enraged, as any wild creature depicted with fire issuing from mouth and eyes.

In-cense'ment (In-sĕns'ment), *n.* Fury; rage, heat, exasperation; as, implacable *incensement*. *Shak.*

In-cen'ser (-sĕn'sẽr), *n.* One who instigates or incites.

In-cen'sion (In-sĕn'shŭn), *n.* [L. *incensio*. See INCENSE to inflame.] The act of kindling, or the state of being kindled or on fire. *Bacon.*

In-cen'sive (-sĭv), *a.* Tending to excite or provoke; inflammatory *Barrow.*

In-cen'sor (-sẽr), *n.* [L.] A kindler of anger or enmity; an inciter.

In-cen'so-ry (-sō-rȳ; 277), *n.*; *pl.* INCENSORIES (-rĭz) [LL. *incensorium*: cf. F. *encensoir*. See 2d INCENSE, and cf. CENSER.] The vessel in which incense is burned and offered; a censer; a thurible. [*R.*] *Evelyn*

In-cen'sur-a-ble (-shur-ȧ-b'l; 135), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *censurable*: cf F. *incensurable*.] Not censurable. *Dr. T. Dwight.* — **In-cen'sur-a-bly**, *adv.*

In-cen'ter (-tẽr), *n* (*Geom.*) The center of the circle inscribed in a triangle.

In-cen'tive (In-sĕn'tĭv), *a.* [L. *incentivus*, from *incinere* to strike up or set the tune; pref. *in-* + *canere* to sing. See ENCHANT, CHANT.] **1** Inciting; encouraging or moving; rousing to action; stimulative.

Competency is the most *incentive* to industry. *Dr. H. More.*

2. Serving to kindle or set on fire. [*R.*]

Part *incentive* reed
Provide, pernicious with one touch of fire. *Milton.*

In-cen'tive, *n.* [L. *incentivum*.] That which moves or influences the mind, or operates on the passions; that which incites, or has a tendency to incite, to determination or action; that which prompts to good or ill; motive; spur; as, the love of money, and the desire of promotion, are two powerful *incentives* to action.

The greatest obstacles, the greatest terrors that come in their way, are so far from making them quit the work they had begun, that they rather prove *incentives* to them to go on in it. *South*

Syn. — Motive; spur; stimulus; incitement; encouragement; inducement; influence.

In-cen'tive-ly, *adv.* Incitingly; encouragingly.

In-cep'tion (-sĕp'shŭn), *n.* [L. *inceptio*, fr. *incipere* to begin, pref *in-* in + *capere* to take. See CAPABLE.] **1.** Beginning, commencement, initiation. *Bacon.*

Marked with vivacity of *inception*, apathy of progress, and prematureness of decay. *Rawle.*

2. Reception, a taking in. [*R.*] *Poe.*

In-cep'tive (-tĭv), *a.* Beginning; expressing or indicating beginning, as, an *inceptive* proposition; an *inceptive* verb, which expresses the beginning of action, — called also *inchoative*. — **In-cep'tive-ly**, *adv.*

In-cep'tive, *n.* An inceptive word, phrase, or clause.

In-cep'tor (-tẽr), *n.* [L.] **1.** A beginner; one in the rudiments. *Johnson.*

2. One who is on the point of taking the degree of master of arts at an English university. *Walton.*

In'cer-a'tion (In'sẽr-ā'shŭn), *n* [L *incerare* to smear with wax; pref. *in-* in + *cerare* to wax, fr *cera* wax cf F. *incération*.] The act of smearing or covering with wax *B Jonson.*

In-cer'a-tive (In-sẽr'ȧ-tĭv), *a* Cleaving or sticking like wax. *Colgrave*

In-cer'tain (In-sẽr'tĭn), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *certain* cf. F. *incertain*, L. *incertus*. See CERTAIN] Uncertain, doubtful, unsteady. [*Obs.*] — **In-cer'tain-ly**, *adv.*

Very questionable and of *incertain* truth *Sir T Browne.*

In-cer'tain-ty (-tȳ), *n.* Uncertainty [*Obs.*] *Shak*

In-cer'ti-tude (-tĭ-tūd), *n.* [Cf F. *incertitude*, LL. *incertitudo*, fr L. *incertus*. See INCERTAIN.] Uncertainty, doubtfulness; doubt.

The *incertitude* and instability of this life *Holland*
He falls . . from mere *incertitude* or irresolution. *I Taylor.*

‖ **In-cer'tum** (-tŭm), *a.* [L.] Doubtful, not of definite form

Opus incertum (*Anc. Arch.*), a kind of masonry employed in building walls, in which the stones were not squared nor laid in courses, rubblework.

In-ces'sa-ble (In-sĕs'sȧ-b'l), *a.* [L *incessabilis*, pref *in-* not + *cessare* to cease.] Unceasing, continual [*Obs.*] *Shelton* — **In-ces'sa-bly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*]

In-ces'san-cy (-san-sȳ), *n.* [From INCESSANT.] The quality of being incessant, uninterrupted continuance, unceasingness. *Dr. T. Dwight*

In-ces'sant (-sant), *a.* [L *incessans, -antis*, pref *in-* not + *cessare* to cease. cf F. *incessant* See CEASE] Continuing or following without interruption, unceasing, uninterrupted, uninterrupted, continual, as, *incessant* rains; *incessant* clamors, *incessant* pain, etc.

Against the castle gate,
Which with *incessant* force and endless hate,
They batter'd day and night and entrance did await *Spenser*

Syn. — Unceasing, uninterrupted; uninterrupted, unremitting, ceaseless, continual, constant, perpetual

In-ces'sant-ly, *adv.* Unceasingly, continually *Shak*

In-ces'sion (In-sĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [L *incedere, incessum*, to walk] Motion on foot, progress in walking [*Obs.*]

The *incession* or local motion of animals *Sir T Browne*

In'cest (In'sĕst), *n.* [F *inceste*, L *incestum* unchastity, incest, fr *incestus* unchaste, pref *in* not + *castus* chaste. See CHASTE] The crime of cohabitation or sexual commerce between persons related within the degrees wherein marriage is prohibited by law *Shak.*

Spiritual incest (*Eccl. Law*) (*a*) The crime of cohabitation committed between persons who have a spiritual alliance by means of baptism or confirmation (*b*) The act of a vicar, or other beneficiary, who holds two benefices, the one depending on the collation of the other

In-ces'tu-ous (In-sĕs'tū-ŭs; 135), *a* [L *incestuosus*. cf F *incestueux*] Guilty of incest, involving, or pertaining to, the crime of incest, as, an *incestuous* person or connection *Shak.*

E'er you reach to this *incestuous* love,
You must divine and human rights remove *Dryden*

— **In-ces'tu-ous-ly**, *adv* — **In-ces'tu-ous-ness**, *n.*

Inch (Inch), *n.* [Gael *innis*] An island, — often used in the names of small islands off the coast of Scotland, as in *Inch*colm, *Inch*keith, etc [*Scot.*]

Inch, *n.* [OE *inche, unche*, AS. *ynce*, L *uncia* the twelfth part, inch, ounce. See OUNCE a weight.] **1** A measure of length, the twelfth part of a foot, commonly subdivided into halves, quarters, eighths, sixteenths, etc, as among mechanics It was also formerly divided into twelve parts, called *lines*, and originally into three parts, called *barleycorns*, its length being supposed to have been determined from three grains of barley placed end to end lengthwise It is also sometimes called a *prime* (′), composed of twelve seconds (″), as in the duodecimal system of arithmetic.

12 seconds (″) make 1 *inch* or prime. 12 *inches* or primes (′) make 1 foot *B Greenleaf*

☞ The meter, the accepted scientific standard of length, equals 39 37 inches; the inch is equal to 2.54 centimeters See METRIC SYSTEM, and METER.

2. A small distance or degree, whether of time or space; hence, a critical moment.

Beldame, I think we watched you at an *inch*. *Shak.*

By inches, by slow degrees, gradually. — **Inch of candle.** See under CANDLE. — **Inches of pressure**, usually, the pressure indicated by so many inches of a mercury column, as on a steam gauge. — **Inch of water.** See under WATER. — **Miners' inch** (*Hydraulic Mining*), a unit for the measurement of water. See *Inch of water*, under WATER.

Inch (Inch), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INCHED (Incht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INCHING.] **1.** To drive by inches, or small degrees. [*R.*]

He gets too far into the soldier's grace
And *inches* out my master. *Dryden.*

2 To deal out by inches; to give sparingly. [*R.*]

Inch, *v. i.* To advance or retire by inches or small degrees; to move slowly.

With slow paces measures back the field,
And *inches* to the walls. *Dryden.*

Inch, *a.* Measuring an inch in any dimension, whether length, breadth, or thickness; — used in composition; as, a two-*inch* cable; a four-*inch* plank.

Inch stuff, boards, etc, sawed one inch thick.

In-cham'ber (In-chām'bẽr), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* INCHAMBERED (-bẽrd); *p. pr. & vb n* INCHAMBERING.] [Pref. *in-* in + *chamber*: cf. OF. *enchambrer*.] To lodge in a chamber. [*R.*] *Shenwood.*

In-change'a-bil'i-ty (In-chānj'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* Unchangeableness [*Obs.*] *Kenrick.*

In-chant' (In-chant'), *v. t.* See ENCHANT

In-char'i-ta-ble (In-chăr'ĭ-tȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *incharitable*.] Uncharitable, unfeeling. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

In-char'i-ty (-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *incharité*.] Want of charity. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn.*

In-chase' (In-chās'), *v. t.* See ENCHASE.

In-chas'ti-ty (In-chăs'tĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + *chastity*: cf. F *inchasteté*.] Unchastity. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Inched (Incht), *a* Having or measuring (so many) inches; as, a four-*inched* bridge. *Shak.*

In-chest' (In-chĕst'), *v. t.* To put into a chest.

Inch'i-pin (Inch'ĭ-pĭn), *n.* See INCHPIN

Inch'meal' (-mēl'), *n.* [See MEAL a part, and cf. PIECEMEAL.] A piece an inch long.

By inchmeal, by small degrees; by inches *Shak.*

Inch'meal', *adv.* Little by little, gradually.

In'cho-ate (In'kō-āt), *a.* [L *inchoatus*, better *incohatus*, p. p. of *incohare* to begin.] Recently, or just, begun; beginning; incipient, partially but not fully in existence or operation, existing in its elements; incomplete. — **In'cho-ate-ly**, *adv.*

Neither a substance perfect, nor a substance *inchoate* *Raleigh*

In'cho-ate (-āt), *v. t* To begin. [*Obs.*] *Dr H More.*

In'cho-a'tion (In'kō-ā'shŭn), *n* [L *inchoatio, incohatio*.] Act of beginning, commencement, inception.

The setting on foot some of those arts, in those parts, would be looked on as the first *inchoation* of them *Sir M. Hale*

It is now in actual progress, from the rudest *inchoation* to the most elaborate finishing *J Taylor*

In-cho'a-tive (In-kō'ȧ-tĭv, 277), *a.* [L *inchoativus, incohativus* cf F. *inchoatif*.] Expressing or pertaining to a beginning; inceptive, as, an *inchoative* verb. "Some *inchoative* or imperfect rays." *W. Montagu.* — *n.* An inchontive verb See INCEPTIVE.

Inch'pin (Inch'pĭn), *n.* [Written also *inchipin, inche-pinne, inne-pinne*] [Cf. Gael *inne, innidh*, bowel, entrail] The sweetbread of a deer. *Colgrave.*

Inch'worm' (-wŭrm'), *n* (*Zool*) The larva of any geometrid moth. See GEOMETRID

In-cic'u-ra-ble (In-sĭk'ū-rȧ-b'l), *a* [L. *incicur* not tame, pref. *in-* not + *cicur* tame] Untamable. [*R.*]

In-cide' (In-sīd'), *v. t.* [L *incidere*, pref. *in-* in + *caedere* to cut See CONCISE, and cf INCISE] To cut; to separate and remove, to resolve or break up, as by medicines. [*Obs.*] *Arbuthnot.*

In'ci-dence (In'sĭ-dens), *n* [Cf. F *incidence*.] **1** A falling on or upon, an incident, an event. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall.*

2 (*Physics*) The direction in which a body, or a ray of light or heat, falls on any surface.

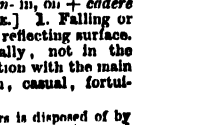


ABB Angle of Incidence; *CBB* Angle of Reflection.

In equal *incidences* there is a considerable inequality of refractions. *Sir I Newton*

Angle of incidence, the angle which a ray of light, or the line of incidence of a body, falling on any surface, makes with a perpendicular to that surface, also formerly, the complement of this angle — **Line of incidence**, the line in the direction of which a surface is struck by a body, ray of light, and the like.

In'ci-den-cy (-den-sȳ), *n* Incidence. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

In'ci-dent (-dent), *a* [L. *incidens, -entis*, p. pr. of *incidere* to fall into or upon, pref *in-* in, on + *cadere* to fall · cf. F *incident*. See CADENCE.] **1.** Falling or striking upon, as a ray of light upon a reflecting surface.

2. Coming or happening accidentally, not in the usual course of things; not in connection with the main design; not according to expectation, casual, fortuitous.

As the ordinary course of common affairs is disposed of by general laws, so likewise men's rarer *incident* necessities and utilities should be with special equity considered *Hooker.*

3 Liable to happen, apt to occur, befalling, hence, naturally happening or appertaining

All chances *incident* to man's frail life *Milton*
The studies *incident* to his profession *Milward.*

4 (*Law*) Dependent upon, or appertaining to, another thing, called the *principal*.

Incident proposition (*Logic*), a proposition subordinate to another, and introduced by *who, which, whose, whom*, etc, as, Julius, *whose surname was Cæsar*, overcame Pompey *J Watts.*

In'ci-dent, *n.* [Cf F *incident*] **1.** That which falls out or takes place, an event, casualty; occurrence.

2. That which happens aside from the main design; an accidental or subordinate action or event.

No person, no *incident*, in a play but must be of use to carry on the main design. *Dryden.*

3. (*Law*) Something appertaining to, passing with, or depending on, another, called the *principal*. *Tomlins.*

Syn. — Circumstance; event; fact; adventure; contingency; chance; accident; casualty. See EVENT.

In'ci-den'tal (In'sĭ-dĕn'tal), *a.* Happening, as an occasional event, without regularity; coming without design; casual; accidental; hence, not of prime concern; subordinate; collateral; as, an *incidental* conversation; an *incidental* occurrence; *incidental* expenses.

By some, religious duties . . . appear to be regarded . . as an *incidental* business. *Rogers*

Syn. — Accidental; casual; fortuitous; contingent, chance; accessory; collateral. See ACCIDENTAL.

— In-ci-den'tal-ly, *adv.* **— In'ci-den'tal-ness,** *n.*

I treat either purposely or *incidentally* of colors. *Boyle.*

In'ci-den'tal, *n.* An incident; that which is incidental; esp., in the plural, an aggregate of subordinate or incidental items not particularized; as, the expense of tuition and *incidentals*. *Pope.*

In'ci-dent-ly (In'sĭ-dent-lỹ), *adv.* Incidentally. [*Obs.*]

In-cin'er-a-ble (In-sĭn'ẽr-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being incinerated or reduced to ashes. *Sir T. Browne.*

In-cin'er-ate (In-sĭn'ẽr-ĕt), *a.* [LL. *incineratus*, p. p. of *incinerare* to incinerate; L. pref. *in-* in + *cinis*, *cineris*, ashes.] Reduced to ashes by burning; thoroughly consumed. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

In-cin'er-ate (-ĕt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INCINERATED (-ĕ'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INCINERATING (-ĕ'tĭng).] To burn to ashes; to consume; to burn. *Bacon.*

It is the fire only that *incinerates* bodies. *Boyle.*

In-cin'er-a'tion (-ĕ'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *incineratio*: cf. F. *incinération*.] The act of incinerating, or the state of being incinerated; cremation.

The phœnix kind,
Of whose *incineration*,
There riseth a new creation. *Skelton*

In-cip'i-ence (-sĭp'ĭ-ens), } *n.* [LL. *incipientia*.] Be-
In-cip'i-en-cy (-en-sỹ), } ginning; commencement; incipient state.

In-cip'i-ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *incipiens*, p. pr. of *incipere* to begin. See INCEPTION.] Beginning to be, or to show itself; commencing; initial; as, the *incipient* stage of a fever; *incipient* light of day. **— In-cip'i-ent-ly,** *adv.*

In-cir'cle (In-sẽr'k'l), *v. t.* See ENCIRCLE.

In-cir'clet (-klĕt), *n.* [Cf. ENCIRCLET.] A small circle. [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney*

In-cir'cum-scrip'ti-ble (-kŭm-skrĭp'tĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *circumscriptible*: cf. LL. *incircumscriptibilis*.] Incapable of being circumscribed or limited. *Cranmer.*

In-cir'cum-scrip'tion (-shŭn), *n.* Condition or quality of being incircumscriptible or limitless. *Jer. Taylor.*

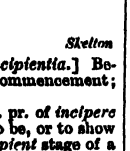
In-cir'cum-spect (In-sẽr'kŭm-spĕkt), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *circumspect*.] Not circumspect; heedless; careless; reckless; impolitic. *Tyndale.*

In-cir'cum-spec'tion (-spĕk'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *incircumspection*.] Want of circumspection. *Sir T. Browne.*

In-cise' (In-sīz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INCISED (-sīzd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INCISING.] [L. *incisus*, p. p. of *incidere* to incise: cf. F. *inciser*. See INCIDE.] **1.** To cut in or into with a sharp instrument; to carve; to engrave.

I on thy grave this epitaph *incise*. *T. Carew.*

2. To cut, gash, or wound with a sharp instrument, to cut off.


Incised Leaf (*Bot.*).

In-cised' (In-sīzd'), *a.* **1.** Cut in; carved; engraved.

2. (*Bot.*) Having deep and sharp notches, as a leaf or a petal.

In-cise'ly (In-sīz'lỹ), *adv.* In an incised manner.

In-ci'sion (In-sĭzh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *incisio*: cf. F. *incision*. See INCISE.] **1.** The act of incising, or cutting into a substance. *Milton.*

2. That which is produced by incising; the separation of the parts of any substance made by a cutting or pointed instrument; a cut; a gash.

3. Separation or solution of viscid matter by medicines. [*Obs.*]

In-ci'sive (In-sī'sĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *incisif*.] **1.** Having the quality of incising, cutting, or penetrating, as with a sharp instrument; cutting; hence, sharp; acute; sarcastic; biting. "An *incisive*, high voice." *G. Eliot.*

And her *incisive* smile accrediting
That treason of false witness in my blush. *Mrs. Browning.*

2. (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the incisors; incisor; as, the *incisive* bones, the premaxillaries

In-ci'sor (In-sī'sẽr; 277), *n.* [NL.] (*Anat.*) One of the teeth in front of the canines in either jaw; an incisive tooth. See TOOTH.

In-ci'sor, *a.* Adapted for cutting; of or pertaining to the incisors; incisive; as, the *incisor* nerve; an *incisor* foramen; an *incisor* tooth.

In-ci'so-ry (In-sī'sō-rỹ), *a.* Having the quality of cutting; incisor; incisive.

In-cis'ure (In-sĭzh'ŭr; 277), *n.* [L. *incisura*: cf. F. *incisure*.] A cut; an incision; a gash. *Derham.*

In-cit'ant (In-sī'tant), *a.* [L. *incitans*, *-antis*, p. pr. of *incitare*. See INCITE.] Inciting; stimulating.

In-cit'ant, *n.* That which incites; an inciting agent or cause; a stimulant. *E. Darwin.*

In'ci-ta'tion (In'sĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *incitatio*: cf. F. *incitation*.] **1.** The act of inciting or moving to action.

2. That which incites to action; that which rouses or prompts; incitement; motive; incentive.

The noblest *incitation* to honest attempts. *Tatler.*

In-cit'a-tive (In-sī'tȧ-tĭv), *n.* A provocative, an incitant; a stimulant. [*R.*] *Jervas.*

In-cite' (In-sīt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INCITED (-sī'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INCITING.] [L. *incitare*; pref. *in-* in + *citare* to rouse, stir up: cf. F. *inciter*. See CITE.] To move to action; to stir up; to rouse; to spur or urge on.

Antiochus, when he *incited* Prusias to join in war, set before him the greatness of the Romans. *Bacon.*

No blown ambition doth our arms *incite*. *Shak.*

Syn. — Excite; stimulate; instigate; spur; goad; arouse; move; urge; rouse; provoke; encourage, prompt; animate. See EXCITE.

In-cite'ment (In-sīt'ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *incitement*.] **1.** The act of inciting.

2. That which incites the mind, or moves to action; motive; incentive; impulse. *Burke.*

From the long records of a distant age,
Derive *incitements* to renew thy rage. *Pope.*

Syn. — Motive; incentive; spur; stimulus; impulse; encouragement.

In-cit'er (In-sīt'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, incites.

In-cit'ing-ly, *adv.* So as to incite or stimulate.

In-ci'to-mo'tor (In-sĭ'tō-mō'tẽr), *a.* [L. *incitus* incited + E. *motor*.] (*Physiol.*) Inciting to motion; — applied to that action which, in the case of muscular motion, commences in the nerve centers, and excites the muscles to contraction. Opposed to *excito-motor*.

In-ci'to-mo'to-ry (-mō'tō-rỹ), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Incitomotor.

In-civ'il (In-sĭv'ĭl), *a.* [L. *incivilis*; pref. *in-* not + *civilis* civil: cf. F. *incivil*.] Uncivil; rude. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

In'ci-vil'i-ty (In'sĭ-vĭl'ĭ-tỹ), *n.*; *pl.* INCIVILITIES (-tĭz). [L. *incivilitas*: cf. F. *incivilité*.] **1.** The quality or state of being uncivil; want of courtesy; rudeness of manner; impoliteness. *Shak. Tillotson.*

2. Any act of rudeness or ill breeding.

Uncomely jests, loud talking and jeering, which, in civil account, are called indecencies and *incivilities*. *Jer. Taylor.*

3. Want of civilization; a state of rudeness or barbarism. [*R.*] *Sir W. Raleigh.*

Syn. — Impoliteness; uncourteousness; unmannerliness; disrespect; rudeness; discourtesy.

In-civ'il-i-za'tion (In-sĭv'ĭl-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + *civilisation*.] The state of being uncivilized; want of civilization; barbarism.

In-civ'il-ly (In-sĭv'ĭl-lỹ), *adv.* Uncivilly. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

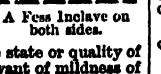
In-civ'ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + *civism*: cf F. *incivisme*.] Want of civism; want of patriotism or love to one's country; unfriendliness to one's state or government. [*R.*] *Macaulay*

In'cla-ma'tion (In'klȧ-mā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *inclamatio* See 1st IN-, and CLAIM.] Exclamation. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

In-clasp' (In-klăsp'), *v. t.* [Pref. *in-* in + *clasp*. Cf. ENCLASP.] To clasp within; to hold fast to; to embrace or encircle. [Written also *enclasp*.]

The flattering ivy who did ever see
Inclasp the huge trunk of an aged tree. *F. Beaumont.*

In-clav'ate (In-klā'vāt), *a.* [See INCLAVATED.] (*Her.*) Resembling a series of dovetails; — said of a line of division, such as the border of an ordinary.


A Fess Inclave on both sides.

In'cle (In'k'l), *n.* Same as INKLE.

In-clem'en-cy (In-klĕm'ĕn-sỹ), *n.*; *pl.* INCLEMENCIES (-sĭz). [L. *inclementia*: cf. F. *inclémence*.] **1.** The state or quality of being inclement; want of clemency; want of mildness of temper; unmercifulness; severity.

The *inclemency* of the late pope. *Bp. Hall.*

2. Physical severity or harshness (commonly in respect to the elements or weather); roughness; storminess; rigor; severe cold, wind, rain, or snow.

The *inclemencies* of morning air. *Pope.*
The rude *inclemency* of wintry skies. *Cowper.*

Syn. — Harshness; severity; cruelty; rigor; roughness; storminess; boisterousness.

In-clem'ent (In-klĕm'ent), *a.* [L. *inclemens*; pref. *in-* not + *clemens* mild: cf. F. *inclément*. See CLEMENT.] **1.** Not clement; destitute of a mild and kind temper; void of tenderness; unmerciful; severe; harsh.

2. Physically severe or harsh (generally restricted to the elements or weather); rough; boisterous; stormy; rigorously cold, etc.; as, *inclement* weather. *Cowper.*

To guard the wretched from the *inclement* sky. *Pope.*

Teach us further by what means to shun
The *inclement* seasons, rain, ice, hail, and snow! *Milton.*

In-clem'ent-ly, *adv.* In an inclement manner.

In-clin'a-ble (In-klīn'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *inclinabilis*. See INCLINE.] **1.** Leaning; tending.

Likely and *inclinable* to fall. *Bentley.*

2. Having a propensity of will or feeling; leaning in disposition; disposed; propense; as, a mind *inclinable* to truth.

Whatsoever other sins he may be *inclinable* to. *South.*
The very constitution of a multitude is not so *inclinable* to save as to destroy *Fuller.*

In-clin'a-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being inclinable; inclination.

In'cli-na'tion (In'klĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *inclinatio*: cf. F. *inclination*.] **1.** The act of inclining, or state of being inclined; a leaning; as, an *inclination* of the head.

2. A direction or tendency from the true vertical or horizontal direction; as, the *inclination* of a column, or of a road bed.

3. A tendency towards another body or point.

4. (*Geom.*) The angle made by two lines or planes; as, the *inclination* of the plane of the earth's equator to the plane of the ecliptic is about 23° 28′; the *inclination* of two rays of light.

5. A leaning or tendency of the mind, feelings, pre
ences, or will; propensity; a disposition more favora
to one thing than to another; favor; desire; love.

A mere *inclination* to a thing is not properly a willing of t
thing. *Sou*

How dost thou find the *inclination* of the people? *Sh*

6. A person or thing loved or admired. *Sir W. Temp*

7. (*Pharm.*) Decantation, or tipping for pouring.

Inclination compass, an inclinometer. — Inclination of orbit (*Astron.*), the angle which the orbit makes with t
ecliptic. — Inclination of the needle. See *Dip of the nee*
under DIP.

Syn. — Bent; tendency; proneness; bias; proclivit
propensity; prepossession; predilection; attachme
desire; affection; love. See BENT, and cf. DISPOSITIO

In-clin'a-to-ry (In-klīn'ȧ-tō-rỹ; 277), *a.* Having t
quality of leaning or inclining; as, the *inclinatory* need
— In-clin'a-to-ri-ly (-rĭ-lỹ), *adv.* *Sir T. Browne.*

In-cline' (In-klīn'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INCLIN
(-klīnd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INCLINING.] [OE. *inclinen*, *
clinen*, OF. *encliner*, *incliner*, F. *incliner*, L. *incli*
pref. *in-* in + *clinare* to bend, incline; akin to E. *lea*
See LEAN to incline.] **1.** To deviate from a line, dir
tion, or course, toward an object; to lean; to tend; t
converging lines *incline* toward each other; a road
clines to the north or south.

2. Fig.: To lean or tend, in an intellectual or mo
sense; to favor an opinion, a course of conduct, or a pe
son; to have a propensity or inclination; to be dispose

Their hearts *inclined* to follow Abimelech. *Judges* ix.
Power finds its balance, giddy motions cease
In both the scales, and each *inclines* to peace. *Parne*

3. To bow; to incline the head. *Chauce*

Syn. — To lean; slope; slant; tend; bend.

In-cline', *v. t.* **1.** To cause to deviate from a line, p
sition, or direction; to give a leaning, bend, or slope t
as, *incline* the column or post to the east; *incline* yo
head to the right.

Incline thine ear, O Lord, and hear. *Is.* xxxvii. 1

2. To impart a tendency or propensity to, as to t
will or affections; to turn; to dispose; to influence.

Incline my heart unto thy testimonies. *Ps.* cxix. 3
Incline our hearts to keep this law. *Book of Com. Praye*

3. To bend; to cause to stoop or bow; as, to *inclin*
the head or the body in acts of reverence or civility.

With due respect my body I *inclined*. *Dryde*

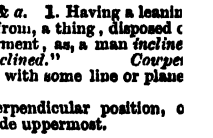
In-cline', *n.* An inclined plane; an ascent or descent
a grade or gradient; a slope.

In-clined' (In-klīnd'), *p. p. & a.* **1.** Having a leanin
or tendency towards, or away from, a thing, disposed
moved by wish, desire, or judgment, as, a man *incline*
to virtue. "Each penalvely *inclined*." *Cowpe*

2. (*Math.*) Making an angle with some line or plane
— said of a line or plane.

3. (*Bot.*) Bent out of a perpendicular position, o
into a curve with the convex side uppermost.

Inclined plane. (*Mech.*) (*a*) A plane that makes an oblique angle with the plane of the horizon; a sloping plane. When used to produce pressure, or as a means of moving bodies, it is one of the mechanical powers, so called. (*b*) (*Railroad & Canal*) An inclined portion of track, on which trains or boats are raise
or lowered from one level to another.


AD Inclined Plane. *DB* Height. *AB* Base.

In-clin'er (In-klīn'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, in
clines; specifically, an inclined dial.

In-clin'ing, *a.* (*Bot.*) Same as INCLINED, 3.

In-clin'ing, *n.* **1.** Inclination; disposition.

On the first *inclining* towards sleep. *Burke*

2. Party or side chosen; a following.

Both you of my *inclining*, and the rest. *Shak*

In'cli-nom'e-ter (In'klĭ-nŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [*Incline* + *-meter*.] (*Magnetism*) An apparatus to determine the inclination of the earth's magnetic force to the plane o
the horizon; — called also *inclination compass*, and *dip circle*.

In-clip' (In-klĭp'), *v. t.* To clasp; to inclose.

Whate'er the ocean pales, or sky *inclips*. *Shak.*

In-cloist'er (In-kloist'ẽr), *v. t.* [Pref. *in-* in + *cloister*: cf. F. *encloîtrer*. Cf. ENCLOISTER.] To confine as in a cloister; to cloister. *Lovelace.*

In-close' (In-klōz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INCLOSED (-klōzd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INCLOSING.] [See ENCLOSE, and cf. INCLUDE.] [Written also *enclose*.] **1.** To surround; to shut in; to confine on all sides; to include; to shut up; to encompass; as, to *inclose* a fort or an army with troops; to *inclose* a town with walls.

How many evils have *inclosed* me round! *Milton.*

2. To put within a case, envelope, or the like; to fold (a thing) within another or into the same parcel; as, to *inclose* a letter or a bank note.

The *inclosed* copies of the treaty. *Sir W. Temple.*

3. To separate from common grounds by a fence; as, to *inclose* lands. *Blackstone.*

4. To put into harness; to harness. [*Obs.*]

They went to coach and their horse *inclose*. *Chapman.*

In-clos'er (-klōz'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, incloses; one who fences off land from common grounds.

In-clo'sure (In-klō'zhŭr; 135), *n.* [See INCLOSE, ENCLOSURE.] [Written also *enclosure*.] **1.** The act of inclosing; the state of being inclosed, shut up, or encompassed; the separation of land from common ground by a fence.

2. That which is inclosed or placed within something; a thing contained; a space inclosed or fenced up.

Within the *inclosure* there was a great store of houses. *Hakluyt.*

3. That which incloses; a barrier or fence.

Breaking our *inclosures* every morn. *W. Browne.*

In-cloud' (In-kloud'), *v. t.* To envelop as in clouds; to darken; to obscure. *Milton.*

In-clude' (ĭn-klūd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INCLUDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INCLUDING.] [L. *includere, inclusum;* pref. *in-* in + *claudere* to shut. See CLOSE, and cf. ENCLOSE.] **1.** To confine within; to hold; to contain; to shut up; to inclose; as, the shell of a nut *includes* the kernel; a pearl is *included* in a shell.

2. To comprehend or comprise, as a genus the species, the whole a part, an argument or reason the inference; to contain; to embrace; as, this volume of Shakespeare *includes* his sonnets; he was *included* in the invitation to the family; to and *including* page twenty-five.

The whole *included* race, his purposed prey. *Milton.*
The loss of such a lord *includes* all harm. *Shak.*

3. To conclude; to end; to terminate. [*Obs.*]

Come, let us go; we will *include* all jars
With triumphs, mirth, and rare solemnity. *Shak.*

Syn. — To contain; inclose; comprise; comprehend; embrace; involve.

In-clud'ed (ĭn-klūd'ĕd), *a.* Inclosed; confined.

Included stamens (*Bot.*), such as are shorter than the floral envelopes, or are concealed within them.

In-clud'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being included.

‖ **In-clu'sa** (ĭn-klū'sȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *inclusus,* p. p. of *includere* to shut in.] (*Zoöl.*) A tribe of bivalve mollusks, characterized by the closed state of the mantle which envelops the body. The ship borer (*Teredo navalis*) is an example.

In-clu'sion (ĭn-klū'zhŭn), *n.* [L. *inclusio:* cf. F. *inclusion.* See INCLUDE.] **1.** The act of including, or the state of being included; limitation; restriction; as, the lines of *inclusion* of his policy. *Sir W. Temple.*

2. (*Min.*) A foreign substance, either liquid or solid, usually of minute size, inclosed in the mass of a mineral.

In-clu'sive (ĭn-klū'sĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *inclusif.*] **1.** Inclosing; encircling; surrounding.

The *inclusive* verge
Of golden metal that must round my brow. *Shak.*

2. Comprehending the stated limit or extremes; as, from Monday to Saturday *inclusive,* that is, taking in both Monday and Saturday; — opposed to *exclusive.*

In-clu'sive-ly, *adv.* In an inclusive manner.

In-coach' (ĭn-kōch'), *v. t.* To put into a coach.

In'co-act' (ĭn'kō-ăkt'), } *a.* [L. *incoactus;* pref. *in-*
In'co-act'ed (-ăkt'ĕd), } not + *coactus* forced. See COACT.] Not compelled; unconstrained. [*Obs.*] *Coles.*

In'co-ag'u-la-ble (-ăg'ū-lȧ-b'l), *a.* Not coagulable.

In'co-a-les'cence (ĭn'kō-ȧ-lĕs'ens), *n.* The state of not coalescing.

In-coct'ed (ĭn-kŏkt'ĕd), *a.* [Cf. CONCOCT.] Raw; indigestible. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

In'co-er'ci-ble (ĭn'kō-ẽr'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *coercible:* cf. F. *incoercible.*] **1.** Not to be coerced; incapable of being compelled or forced.

2. (*Physics*) Not capable of being reduced to the form of a liquid by pressure; — said of any gas above its *critical* point; — also particularly of oxygen, hydrogen, nitrogen, and carbon monoxide, formerly regarded as incapable of liquefaction at any temperature or pressure.

3. (*Physics*) That can not be confined in, or excluded from, vessels, like ordinary fluids, gases, etc.; — said of the imponderable fluids, heat, light, electricity, etc.

In'co-ex-ist'ence (ĭn'kō-ĕgz-ĭst'ens), *n.* The state of not coexisting. [*Obs.*] *Locke.*

In-cog' (ĭn-kŏg'), *adv.* Incognito. [*Colloq.*]

Depend upon it — he 'll remain *incog* *Addison.*

In-cog'i-ta-ble (ĭn-kŏj'ĭ-tȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *incogitabilis;* pref. *in-* not + *cogitabilis* cogitable.] Not cogitable; inconceivable. *Sir T. More.*

In-cog'i-tance (-tans), } *n.* [L. *incogitantia.*] Want
In-cog'i-tan-cy (-tan-sĭ), } of thought, or of the power of thinking; thoughtlessness; unreasonableness.

"'T is folly and *incogitancy* to argue anything, one way or the other, from the designs of a sort of beings with whom we so little communicate. *Glanvill.*

In-cog'i-tant (-tant), *a.* [L *incogitans;* pref. *in-* not + *cogitans,* p. pr. of *cogitare* to think. See COGITATE.] Thoughtless; inconsiderate. [*R.*] *Milton.*

Men are careless and *incogitant.* *J. Goodman.*

In-cog'i-tant-ly, *adv.* In an incogitant manner.

In-cog'i-ta-tive (-tā-tĭv), *a.* Not cogitative; not thinking; wanting the power of thought; as, a vegetable is an *incogitative* being. *Locke.*

In-cog'i-ta-tiv'i-ty (-tā-tĭv'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being incogitative; want of thought or of the power of thinking. *Wollaston.*

In-cog'ni-ta (ĭn-kŏg'nĭ-tȧ), *n.* [See INCOGNITO.] **1.** A woman who is unknown or in disguise.

2. The state of being in disguise; — said of a woman.

In-cog'ni-tant (-tant), *a.* Ignorant. [*Obs.*]

In-cog'ni-to (-tō), *a.* or *adv.* [It. *incognito,* masc., *incognita,* fem., L. *incognitus* unknown; pref. *in-* not + *cognitus* known, p. p. of *cognoscere:* cf. F. *incognito,* fr. It. See COGNITION.] Without being known; in disguise; in an assumed character, or under an assumed title; — said esp. of great personages who sometimes adopt a disguise or an assumed character in order to avoid notice.

'T was long ago
Since gods come down *incognito.* *Prior*
The prince royal of Persia came thither *incognito.* *Tatler.*

In-cog'ni-to, *n.; pl.* INCOGNITOS (-tōz). [See INCOGNITO, *a.*] **1.** One unknown or in disguise, or under an assumed character or name.

2. The assumption of disguise or of a feigned character; the state of being in disguise or not recognized

His *incognito* was endangered *Sir W. Scott*

In-cog'ni-za-ble (ĭn-kŏg'nĭ-zȧ-b'l *or* ĭn-kŏn'-), *a.* Not cognizable; incapable of being recognized, known, or distinguished. *H. Spencer.*

The Lettish race, not a primitive stock of the Slavi, but a distinct branch, now become *incognizable* *Tooke*

In-cog'ni-zance (-zans), *n.* Failure to cognize, apprehend, or notice.

This *incognisance* may be explained. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

In-cog'ni-zant (ĭn-kŏg'nĭ-zant *or* ĭn-kŏn'-), *a.* Not cognisant; failing to apprehend or notice.

Of the several operations themselves, as acts of volition, we are wholly *incognizant.* *Sir W. Hamilton.*

In'cog-nos'ci-ble (ĭn'kŏg-nŏs'sĭ-b'l), *a.* Incognizable.

— In'cog-nos'ci-bil'i-ty (-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*

In'co-her'ence (ĭn'kō-hēr'ens), } *n.* [Cf. F. *incohé-*
In'co-her'en-cy (-en-sȳ), } *rence.*] **1.** The quality or state of being incoherent; want of coherence; want of cohesion or adherence. *Boyle.*

2. Want of connection; incongruity; inconsistency; want of agreement or dependence of one part on another; as, the *incoherence* of arguments, facts, etc.

Incoherences in matter, and suppositions without proofs, put handsomely together, are apt to pass for strong reason. *Locke.*

3. That which is incoherent.

Crude *incoherences* . . . and nauseous tautologies. *South.*

In'co-her'ent (-ent), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *coherent:* cf. F. *incohérent.*] **1.** Not coherent; wanting cohesion; loose; unconnected; physically disconnected, not fixed to each other; — said of material substances. *Woodward.*

2. Wanting coherence or agreement; incongruous; inconsistent; having no dependence of one part on another; logically disconnected. "The same rambling, *incoherent* manner." *Bp. Warburton.*

In'co-her'en-tif'ic (-hēr'en-tĭf'ĭk), *a.* [E. *incoherent* + L. *facere* to make.] Causing incoherence. [*R.*]

In'co-her'ent-ly (-hēr'ent-lȳ), *adv.* In an incoherent manner; without due connection of parts.

In'co-her'ent-ness, *n.* Incoherence.

In'co-in'ci-dence (-ĭn'sĭ-dens), *n.* The quality of being incoincident; want of coincidence. [*R.*]

In'co-in'ci-dent (-dent), *a.* Not coincident, not agreeing in time, place, or principle.

In'co-lu'mi-ty (-lū'mĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *incolumitas,* fr. *incolumis* uninjured, safe; pref. *in-* not + *columis* unhurt, safe.] Safety; security. [*Obs.*] *Howell.*

In-com'ber (ĭn-kŭm'bẽr), *v. t.* See ENCUMBER.

In'com-bine' (ĭn'kŏm-bīn'), *v. i.* To be incapable of combining; to disagree; to differ. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

In'com-bus'ti-bil'i-ty (-bŭs'tĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *incombustibilité.*] The quality of being incombustible.

In'com-bus'ti-ble (-bŭs'tĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *combustible:* cf. F. *incombustible.*] Not combustible; not capable of being burned, decomposed, or consumed by fire; uninflammable; as, asbestus is an *incombustible* substance; carbon dioxide is an *incombustible* gas.

Incombustible cloth, a tissue of amianthus or asbestus; also, a fabric imbued with an incombustible substance.

— In'com-bus'ti-ble-ness, *n.* **— In'com-bus'ti-bly,** *adv.*

In'come (ĭn'kŭm), *n.* **1.** A coming in; entrance; admittance; ingress; infusion. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

More abundant *incomes* of light and strength from God. *Bp Rust.*
At mine *income* I louted low. *Drant.*

2. That which is caused to enter; inspiration; influence; hence, courage or zeal imparted. [*R.*]

I would then make in and steep
My *income* in their blood. *Chapman.*

3. That gain which proceeds from labor, business, property, or capital of any kind, as the produce of a farm, the rent of houses, the proceeds of professional business, the profits of commerce or of occupation, or the interest of money or stock in funds, etc., revenue; receipts; salary; especially, the annual receipts of a private person, or a corporation, from property; as, a large *income.*

No fields afford
So large an *income* to the village lord. *Dryden*

4. (*Physiol.*) That which is taken into the body as food; the ingesta, — sometimes restricted to the nutritive, or digestible, portion of the food. See FOOD. Opposed to *output.*

Income bond, a bond issued on the income of the corporation or company issuing it, and the interest of which is to be paid from the earnings of the company before any dividends are made to stockholders; — issued chiefly or exclusively by railroad companies. **— Income tax,** a tax upon a person's incomes, emoluments, profits, etc., or upon the excess beyond a certain amount.

Syn. — Gain, profit; proceeds, salary; revenue; receipts, interest, emolument; produce.

In'com'er (ĭn'kŭm'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who comes in.

Outgoers and *incomers.* *Lew Wallace.*

2. One who succeeds another, as a tenant of land, houses, etc. [*Eng.*]

In'com'ing, *a.* **1.** Coming in; accruing.

A full *incoming* profit on the product of his labor. *Burke.*

2. Coming in, succeeding, or following, as occupant or possessor; as, an *incoming* tenant.

In'com'ing, *n.* **1.** The act of coming in; arrival.

The *incomings* and outgoings of the trains. *Dickens.*

2. Income; gain. [*R.*]

Many *incomings* are subject to great fluctuations. *Tooke.*

In-com'i-ty (ĭn-kŏm'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Want of comity; incivility; rudeness. [*R.*]

‖ **In com-men'dam** (ĭn kŏm-mĕn'dăm). [See COMMENDAM.] (*Law*) See COMMENDAM, and *Partnership in Commendam,* under PARTNERSHIP.

In'com-men'su-ra-bil'i-ty (ĭn'kŏm-mĕn'shu-rȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *incommensurabilité.*] The quality or state of being incommensurable. *Reid.*

In'com-men'su-ra-ble (-mĕn'shu-rȧ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *commensurable:* cf. F. *incommensurable.*] Not commensurable; having no common measure or standard of comparison; as, quantities are *incommensurable* when no third quantity can be found that is an aliquot part of both; the side and diagonal of a square are *incommensurable* with each other; the diameter and circumference of a circle are *incommensurable.*

They are quantities *incommensurable.* *Burke.*

— In'com-men'su-ra-ble-ness, *n.* **— In'com-men'su-ra-bly,** *adv.*

In'com-men'su-ra-ble (ĭn'kŏm-mĕn'shu-rȧ-b'l), *n.* One of two or more quantities which have no common measure.

In'com-men'su-rate (-rāt), *a.* **1.** Not commensurate; not admitting of a common measure; incommensurable.

2. Not of equal or sufficient measure or extent; not adequate; as, our means are *incommensurate* to our wants.

Syn. — Inadequate; insufficient; disproportionate.

— In'com-men'su-rate-ly, *adv.* **— In'com-men'su-rate-ness,** *n.*

In'com-mis'ci-ble (-mĭs'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *incommiscibilis;* pref. *in-* not + *commiscibilis* that can be mingled.] Not commiscible; not mixable.

In'com-mix'ture (ĭn'kŏm-mĭks'tūr; 135), *n.* A state of being unmixed; separateness. *Sir T. Browne.*

In-com'mo-date (ĭn-kŏm'mō-dāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INCOMMODATED (-dā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INCOMMODATING (-dā'tĭng).] [L. *incommodatus,* p. p. of *incommodare.* See INCOMMODE.] To incommode. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

In-com'mo-da'tion (-dā'shŭn), *n.* The state of being incommoded; inconvenience. [*Obs.*]

In'com-mode' (ĭn'kŏm-mōd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INCOMMODED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INCOMMODING.] [F. *incommoder,* L. *incommodare,* fr. *incommodus* inconvenient; pref. *in-* not + *commodus* convenient. See COMMODIOUS.] To give inconvenience or trouble to; to disturb or molest; to discommode; to worry; to put out; as, we are *incommoded* by want of room.

Syn. — To annoy; disturb; trouble; molest; disaccommodate; inconvenience, disquiet, vex, plague.

In'com-mode' *n.* An inconvenience. [*R.*] *Strype.*

In'com-mode'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of incommoding or state of being incommoded. [*Obs.*] *Cheyne.*

In'com-mo'di-ous (-mō'dĭ-ŭs), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *commodious:* cf. LL. *incommodiosus,* L. *incommodus,* F. *incommode.*] Tending to incommode; not commodious; not affording ease or advantage; unsuitable; giving trouble; inconvenient; annoying; as, an *incommodious* seat; an *incommodious* arrangement. **— In'com-mo'di-ous-ly,** *adv.* **— In'com-mo'di-ous-ness,** *n.*

In'com-mod'i-ty (-mŏd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.; pl.* INCOMMODITIES (-tĭz). [L. *incommoditas.* cf. F. *incommodité.* See INCOMMODIOUS.] Inconvenience; trouble; annoyance; disadvantage, encumbrance. [*Archaic*]

A great *incommodity* to the body. *Jer. Taylor.*
Buried him under a bulk of *incommodities* *Hawthorne.*

In'com-mu'ni-ca-bil'i-ty (-mū'nĭ-kȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *incommunicabilité.*] The quality or state of being incommunicable, or incapable of being imparted.

In'com-mu'ni-ca-ble (-mū'nĭ-kȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *incommunicabilis:* cf. F *incommunicable.* See IN- not, and COMMUNICABLE.] Not communicable; incapable of being communicated, shared, told, or imparted, to others.

Health and understanding are *incommunicable.* *Southey.*
Those *incommunicable* relations of the divine love. *South.*

— In'com-mu'ni-ca-ble-ness, *n.* **— In'com-mu'ni-ca-bly,** *adv.*

In'com-mu'ni-ca'ted (-kā'tĕd), *a.* Not communicated or imparted. [*Obs.*] *Dr. H. More.*

In'com-mu'ni-ca'ting, *a.* Having no communion or intercourse with each other. [*Obs.*] *Sir M. Hale.*

In'com-mu'ni-ca-tive (-kā-tĭv), *a.* Not communicative; not free or apt to impart to others in conversation; reserved; silent; as, the messenger was *incommunicative;* hence, not disposed to hold fellowship or intercourse with others; exclusive.

The Chinese . . . an *incommunicative* nation. *C. Buchanan.*

— In'com-mu'ni-ca-tive-ly, *adv.* **— In'com-mu'ni-ca-tive-ness,** *n.* *Lamb.*

His usual *incommunicativeness* *G. Eliot*

In'com-mu'ta-bil'i-ty (-mū'tȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *incommutabilitas:* cf. F. *incommutabilité.*] The quality or state of being incommutable.

In'com-mut'a-ble (-mū'tȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *incommutabilis:* cf. F. *incommutable.* See IN- not, and COMMUTABLE.] Not commutable; not capable of being exchanged with, or substituted for, another. *Cudworth.* **— In'com-mut'a-ble-ness,** *n.* **— In'com-mut'a-bly,** *adv.*

In'com-pact' (-pākt'), } *a.* Not compact; not having
In'com-pact'ed, } the parts firmly united; not solid; incoherent; loose; discrete. *Boyle.*

In-com'pa-ra-ble (ĭn-kŏm'pȧ-rȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *incomparabilis:* cf. F. *incomparable.* See IN- not, and COMPARABLE.] Not comparable; admitting of no comparison with others; unapproachably eminent; without a peer or equal; matchless; peerless; transcendent.

A merchant of *incomparable* wealth. *Shak*
A new hypothesis . . . which hath the *incomparable* Sir Isaac Newton for a patron. *Bp Warburton*

— In-com'pa-ra-ble-ness, *n.* **— In-com'pa-ra-bly,** *adv.*

Delights *incomparably* beyond all those corporeal things. *Bp. Wilkins.*

In'com-pared' (ĭn'kŏm-pārd'), *a.* Peerless; incomparable. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

In-com'pass (ĭn-kŭm'pas), *v. t.* See ENCOMPASS.

In'com-pas'sion (ĭn'kŏm-păsh'ŭn), *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + *compassion:* cf. F. *incompassion.*] Want of compassion or pity. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Sanderson.*

In'com-pas'sion-ate (-āt), *a.* Not compassionate; void of pity or of tenderness; remorseless. **— In'com-pas'sion-ate-ly,** *adv.* **— In'com-pas'sion-ate-ness,** *n.*

In'com-pat'i-bil'i-ty (ĭn'kŏm-păt'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.; pl.* -TIES (-tĭz). [Cf. F. *incompatibilité.*] The quality or state of being incompatible; irreconcilableness.

In'com-pat'i-ble (ĭn'kŏm-păt'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *compatible:* cf. F. *incompatible.*] [It was formerly sometimes written *incompetible.*] **1.** Not compatible; so differing as to be incapable of harmonious combination or coexistence; inconsistent in thought or being; irreconcilably disagreeing; as, persons of *incompatible* tempers; *incompatible* colors, desires, ambition.

A strength and obduracy of character *incompatible* with his meek and innocent nature. *Southey.*

2. (*Chem.*) Incapable of being together without mutual reaction or decomposition, as certain medicines.

Incompatible terms (*Logic*), terms which can not be combined in thought.

Syn. — Inconsistent; incongruous; dissimilar; irreconcilable; unsuitable; disagreeing; inharmonious; discordant; repugnant; contradictory. See INCONSISTENT.

In'com-pat'i-ble (In'kŏm-păt'ĭ-b'l), *n.* (*Med. & Chem.*) An incompatible substance; esp., in *pl.*, things which can not be placed or used together because of a change of chemical composition or of opposing medicinal qualities; as, the *incompatibles* of iron.

In'com-pat'i-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being incompatible; incompatibility.

In'com-pat'i-bly, *adv.* In an incompatible manner; inconsistently; incongruously.

In-com'pe-tence (In-kŏm'pē-tens), **In-com'pe-ten-cy** (-ten-sĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *incompétence*]

1. The quality or state of being incompetent; want of physical, intellectual, or moral ability; insufficiency; inadequacy; as, the *incompetency* of a child for hard labor, or of an idiot for intellectual efforts. "Some inherent *incompetency*." *Gladstone.*

2. (*Law*) Want of competency or legal fitness; incapacity; disqualification, as of a person to be heard as a witness, or to act as a juror, or of a judge to try a cause.

Syn. — Inability; insufficiency; inadequacy; disqualification; incapability; unfitness.

In-com'pe-tent (In-kŏm'pē-tent), *a.* [L. *incompetens*, of F. *incompétent*. See IN- not, and COMPETENT.]

1. Not competent; wanting in adequate strength, power, capacity, means, qualifications, or the like; incapable; unable; inadequate; unfit.

Incompetent to perform the duties of the place. *Macaulay*

2. (*Law*) Wanting the legal or constitutional qualifications; inadmissible, as, a person professedly wanting in religious belief is an *incompetent* witness in a court of law or equity; *incompetent* evidence.

Richard III had a resolution, out of hatred to his brethren, to disable their issues, upon false and *incompetent* pretexts, the one of attainder, the other of illegitimation. *Bacon.*

3. Not lying within one's competency, capacity, or authorized power; not permissible.

Syn. — Incapable; unable; inadequate, insufficient, inefficient, disqualified, unfit; improper. — INCOMPETENT, INCAPABLE. *Incompetent* is a relative term, denoting a want of the requisite qualifications for performing a given act, service, etc.; *incapable* is absolute in its meaning, denoting want of power, either natural or moral. We speak of a man as *incompetent* to a certain task, of an *incompetent* judge, etc. We say of an idiot that he is *incapable* of learning to read; and of a man distinguished for his honor, that he is *incapable* of a mean action

In-com'pe-tent-ly, *adv.* In an incompetent manner; inadequately; unsuitably.

In'com-pet'i-bil'i-ty (In'kŏm-pĕt'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* See INCOMPATIBILITY.

In'com-pet'i-ble (-pĕt'ĭ-b'l), *a.* See INCOMPATIBLE.

In'com-plete' (In'kŏm-plēt'), *a.* [L. *incompletus*: cf. F. *incomplet*. See IN- not, and COMPLETE.] **1.** Not complete; not filled up, not finished; not having all its parts, or not having them all adjusted; imperfect; defective.

A most imperfect and *incomplete* divine. *Milton.*

2. (*Bot.*) Wanting any of the usual floral organs; — said of a flower.

Incomplete equation (*Alg.*), an equation some of whose terms are wanting, or one in which the coefficient of some one or more of the powers of the unknown quantity is equal to 0.

In'com-plete'ly, *adv.* In an incomplete manner.

In'com-plete'ness, *n.* The state of being incomplete; imperfectness; defectiveness. *Boyle.*

In'com-ple'tion (-plē'shŭn), *n.* Want of completion; incompleteness. *Smart.*

In'com-plex' (In'kŏm-plĕks'), *a* [Pref. *in-* not + *complex*: cf. F. *incomplexe*.] Not complex; uncompounded; simple *Barrow.*

In'com-pli'a-ble (In'kŏm-plī'ă-b'l), *a.* Not compliable; not conformable.

In'com-pli'ance (-ans), *n.* **1.** The quality or state of being incompliant; unyielding temper; obstinacy.

Self-conceit produces peevishness and *incompliance* of humor in things lawful and indifferent *Tillotson.*

2. Refusal or failure to comply. *Strype.*

In'com-pli'ant (-ant), *a.* Not compliant; unyielding to request, solicitation, or command; stubborn. — **In'com-pli'ant-ly**, *adv.*

In'com-posed' (In'kŏm-pōzd'), *a.* Disordered; disturbed. [*Obs.*] *Milton.* — **In'com-pos'ed-ly** (-pōz'ĕd-lĭ), *adv.* [*Obs.*] — **In'com-pos'ed-ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*]

In'com-pos'ite (-pŏz'ĭt), *a.* [L. *incompositus*. See COMPOSITE.] Not composite; uncompounded; simple.

Incomposite numbers. See *Prime numbers*, under PRIME.

In'com-pos'si-ble (-pŏs'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *compossible*: cf. F. *incompossible*.] Not capable of joint existence; incompatible; inconsistent. [*Obs.*]

Ambition and faith . . . are . . . *incompossible*. *Jer. Taylor.*

— **In'com-pos'si-bil'i-ty** (-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [*Obs.*]

In-com'pre-hense' (In-kŏm'prē-hĕns'), *a.* [L. *incomprehensus*.] Incomprehensible. [*Obs.*] "*Incomprehense* in virtue." *Marston.*

In-com'pre-hen'si-bil'i-ty (-hĕn'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *incompréhensibilité*.] The quality of being incomprehensible, or beyond the reach of human intellect; incomprehensibleness; inconceivability; inexplicability.

The constant, universal sense of all antiquity unanimously confessing an *incomprehensibility* in many of the articles of the Christian faith. *South*

In-com'pre-hen'si-ble (-hĕn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *incomprehensibilis*: cf. F. *incompréhensible*. See IN- not, and COMPREHENSIBLE.] **1.** Not capable of being contained within limits.

An infinite and *incomprehensible* substance. *Hooker*

2. Not capable of being comprehended or understood; beyond the reach of the human intellect; inconceivable.

And all her numbered stars that seem to roll
Spaces *incomprehensible*. *Milton.*

— **In-com'pre-hen'si-ble-ness**, *n.* — **In-com'pre-hen'si-bly**, *adv.*

In-com'pre-hen'sion (In-kŏm'prē-hĕn'shŭn), *n.* Want of comprehension or understanding. "These mazes and *incomprehensions*." *Bacon.*

In-com'pre-hen'sive (-sĭv), *a.* Not comprehensive; not capable of including or of understanding; not extensive; limited. — **In-com'pre-hen'sive-ly**, *a. Sir W. Hamilton.* — **In-com'pre-hen'sive-ness**, *n. T. Warton.*

In'com-press'i-bil'i-ty (In'kŏm-prĕs'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *incompressibilité*.] The quality of being incompressible, or incapable of reduction in volume by pressure; — formerly supposed to be a property of liquids.

The *incompressibility* of water is not absolute. *Rees.*

In'com-press'i-ble (-prĕs'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *compressible*: cf. F. *incompressible*.] Not compressible; incapable of being reduced by force or pressure into a smaller compass or volume; resisting compression; as, many liquids and solids appear to be almost *incompressible*. — **In'com-press'i-ble-ness**, *n.*

In'com-put'a-ble (-pūt'ă-b'l), *a.* Not computable.

In'com-ceal'a-ble (-sēl'ă-b'l), *a* Not concealable. "*Inconcealable* imperfections." *Sir T. Browne.*

In'con-ceiv'a-bil'i-ty (-sēv'ă-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* The quality of being inconceivable; inconceivableness.

The *inconceivability* of the Infinite. *Mansel.*

In'con-ceiv'a-ble (-sēv'ă-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *conceivable*: cf. F. *inconcevable*.] Not conceivable; incapable of being conceived by the mind; not explicable by the human intellect, or by any known principles or agencies, incomprehensible; as, it is *inconceivable* to us how the will acts in producing muscular motion.

It is *inconceivable* to me that a spiritual substance should represent an extended figure *Locke.*

— **In'con-ceiv'a-ble-ness**, *n.* — **In'con-ceiv'a-bly**, *adv.*

The *inconceivableness* of a quality existing without any subject to possess it *A. Tucker.*

In'con-cep'ti-ble (In'kŏn-sĕp'tĭ-b'l), *a.* Inconceivable. [*Obs.*] *Sir M. Hale.*

In'con-cern'ing (-sĕrn'ĭng), *a.* Unimportant; trifling. [*Obs.*] "Trifling and *inconcerning* matters." *Fuller.*

In'con-cinne' (-sĭn'), *a.* [See INCONCINNOUS.] Dissimilar; incongruous; unsuitable. [*Obs.*] *Cudworth.*

In'con-cin'ni-ty (-sĭn'nĭ-tĭ), *n.* [L. *inconcinnitas*.] Want of concinnity or congruousness; unsuitableness.

There is an *inconcinnity* in admitting these words. *Trench.*

In'con-cin'nous (-nŭs), *a.* [L. *inconcinnus*. See IN- not, and CONCINNITY.] Not concinnous; unsuitable; discordant. [*Obs.*] *Cudworth.*

In'con-clud'ent (-klūd'ĕnt), *a.* Not inferring a conclusion or consequence; not conclusive. [*Obs.*]

In'con-clud'ing, *a.* Inferring no consequence. [*Obs.*]

In'con-clu'sive (-klū'sĭv), *a.* Not conclusive; leading to no conclusion; not closing or settling a point in debate, or a doubtful question, as, evidence is *inconclusive* when it does not exhibit the truth of a disputed case in such a manner as to satisfy the mind, and put an end to debate or doubt.

Arguments . . . *inconclusive* and impertinent. *South.*

— **In'con-clu'sive-ly**, *adv.* — **In'con-clu'sive-ness**, *n.*

In'con-coct' (-kŏkt'), *a.* [L. pref. *in-* not + *concoctus*, p. p. of *concoquere*. See CONCOCT.] Inconcocted. [*Obs.*]

In'con-coct'ed, *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *concocted*.] Imperfectly digested, matured, or ripened. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

In'con-coc'tion (-kŏk'shŭn), *n.* The state of being indigested, unripeness; immaturity. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

In-con'crete (In-kŏn'krēt), *a.* [L. *inconcretus* incorporeal.] Not concrete. [*R.*] *L. Andrews.*

In'con-cur'ring (In'kŏn-kŭr'rĭng), *a.* Not concurring; disagreeing. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

In'con-cus'si-ble (-kŭs'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + L. *concussibilis* that can be shaken. See CONCUSSION.] Not concussible; that cannot be shaken.

In'con-den'sa-bil'i-ty (-kŏn-dĕn'să-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), **In'con-den'si-bil'i-ty** (-sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* The quality or state of being incondensable.

In'con-den'sa-ble (-dĕn'să-b'l), **In'con-den'si-ble** (-sĭ-b'l), *a.* Not condensable; incapable of being made more dense or compact, or reduced to liquid form.

In'con-dite (In'kŏn-dĭt *or* In-kŏn'dĭt; 277), *a.* [L. *inconditus*; pref. *in-* not + *conditus*, p. p. of *condere* to put or join together. See CONDITION.] Badly put together; inartificial, rude; unpolished; irregular. [*Obs.*] "Carol *incondite* rhymes." *J. Philips.*

In'con-di'tion-al (In'kŏn-dĭsh'ŭn-al), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *conditional*: cf. F. *inconditionnel*.] Unconditional. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

In'con-di'tion-ate (-ăt), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *conditionate*: cf. F. *inconditionné*.] Not conditioned; not limited; absolute. [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

In'con-form' (In'kŏn-fôrm'), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *conform*.] Unconformable. [*Obs.*] *Gauden.*

In'con-form'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Unconformable. [*Obs.*]

In'con-form'i-ty (-ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *inconformité*.] Want of conformity; nonconformity. [*Obs.*]

In'con-fused' (-fūzd'), *a.* Not confused; distinct. [*Obs.*]

In'con-fu'sion (-fū'zhŭn), *n.* Freedom from confusion; distinctness. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

In'con-fut'a-ble (-fūt'ă-b'l), *a.* Not confutable. — **In'con-fut'a-bly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

In'con-geal'a-ble (-jē'lă-b'l), *a.* [L. *incongelabilis*. See CONGEAL.] Not congealable; incapable of being congealed or frozen. — **In'con-geal'a-ble-ness**, *n.*

In'con-gen'ial (-jēn'yal), *a.* Not congenial; uncongenial. [*R.*] — **In'con-ge'ni-al'i-ty** (-jē'nĭ-ăl'ĭ-tĭ). [*R.*]

In-con'gru-ence (In-kŏn'grŭ-ens), *n.* [L. *incongruentia*.] Want of congruence; incongruity. *Boyle.*

In-con'gru-ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *incongruens*. See IN- not, and CONGRUENT.] Incongruous. *Sir T. Elyot.*

In'con-gru'i-ty (In'kŏn-grŭ'ĭ-tĭ *or* In'kŏng-), *n.*; *pl.* INCONGRUITIES (-tĭz). [Pref. *in-* not + *congruity*: cf. F. *incongruité*.] **1.** The quality or state of being incongruous; want of congruity; unsuitableness; inconsistency; impropriety.

The fathers make use of this acknowledgment of the incongruity of images to the Deity, from thence to prove the *incongruity* of the worship of them. *Bp. Stillingfleet.*

2. Disagreement of parts; want of symmetry or of harmony. [*Obs.*]

3. That which is incongruous; want of congruity.

In-con'gru-ous (In-kŏn'grŭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *incongruus*. See IN- not, and CONGRUOUS.] Not congruous; reciprocally disagreeing; not capable of harmonizing or readily assimilating; inharmonious; inappropriate; unsuitable; not fitting; inconsistent; improper; as, an *incongruous* remark; *incongruous* behavior, action, dress, etc. "*Incongruous* mixtures of opinions." *I. Taylor.* "Made up of *incongruous* parts." *Macaulay.*

Incongruous denotes that kind of absence of harmony or suitableness of which the taste and experience of men takes cognizance. *C. J. Smith.*

Incongruous numbers (*Arith.*), two numbers, which, with respect to a third, are such that their difference can not be divided by it without a remainder, the two numbers being said to be *incongruous* with respect to the third; as, twenty and twenty-five are *incongruous* with respect to four.

Syn. — Inconsistent; unsuitable; inharmonious; disagreeing; absurd; inappropriate; unfit; improper. See INCONSISTENT.

— **In-con'gru-ous-ly**, *adv.* — **In-con'gru-ous-ness**, *n.*

In'con-nect'ed (In'kŏn-nĕkt'ĕd), *a.* Not connected; disconnected. [*R.*] *Bp. Warburton.*

In'con-nec'tion (-nĕk'shŭn), *n.* Disconnection.

In'con-nex'ed-ly (-nĕks'ĕd-lĭ), *adv.* [Pref. *in-* not + *connexed* (p. p. of *connex*) + *-ly*.] Not connectedly; without connection. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

In-con'scion-a-ble (In-kŏn'shŭn-ă-b'l), *a.* Unconscionable. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

In-con'scious (-shŭs), *a.* Unconscious. [*Obs.*]

In'con-sec'u-tive-ness (In'kŏn-sĕk'ū-tĭv-nĕs), *n.* The state or quality of not being consecutive. *J. H. Newman.*

In-con'se-quence (In-kŏn'sē-kwens), *n.* [L. *inconsequentia*: cf. F. *inconséquence*.] The quality or state of being inconsequent; want of just or logical inference or argument; inconclusiveness. *Bp. Stillingfleet.*

Strange, that you should not see the *inconsequence* of your own reasoning! *Bp. Hurd.*

In-con'se-quent (In-kŏn'sē-kwĕnt), *a.* [L. *inconsequens*: cf. F. *inconséquent*. See IN- not, and CONSEQUENT.] Not following from the premises; not regularly inferred; invalid; not characterized by logical method; illogical; arbitrary; inconsistent; of no consequence.

Loose and *inconsequent* conjectures. *Sir T. Browne.*

In-con'se-quen'tial (-kwĕn'shal), *a.* Not regularly following from the premises; hence, irrelevant; unimportant; of no consequence. *Chesterfield.* — **In-con'se-quen'tial-ly** (-kwĕn'shal-lĭ), *adv.*

In-con'se-quen'ti-al'i-ty (-kwĕn'shĭ-ăl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* The state of being inconsequential.

In-con'se-quent-ness (-kwĕnt-nĕs), *n.* Inconsequence.

In'con-sid'er-a-ble (In'kŏn-sĭd'ĕr-ă-b'l), *a.* Not considerable; unworthy of consideration or notice; unimportant; small; trivial; as, an *inconsiderable* distance; an *inconsiderable* quantity, degree, value, or sum. "The baser scum and *inconsiderable* dregs of Rome." *Stepney.* — **In'con-sid'er-a-ble-ness**, *n.* — **In'con-sid'er-a-bly**, *adv.*

In'con-sid'er-a-cy (-ĕr-ă-sĭ), *n.* Inconsiderateness; thoughtlessness. [*Obs.*] *Chesterfield.*

In'con-sid'er-ate (In'kŏn-sĭd'ĕr-ăt), *a.* [L. *inconsideratus*. See IN- not, and CONSIDERATE.] **1.** Not considerate; not attentive to safety or to propriety; not regarding the rights or feelings of others; hasty; careless; thoughtless; heedless; as, the young are generally *inconsiderate*; *inconsiderate* conduct.

It is a very unhappy token of our corruption, that there should be any so *inconsiderate* among us as to sacrifice morality to politics. *Addison.*

2. Inconsiderable. [*Obs.*] *E. Terry.*

Syn. — Thoughtless; inattentive; inadvertent; heedless; negligent; improvident; careless; imprudent; indiscreet; incautious, injudicious; rash; hasty.

In'con-sid'er-ate-ly, *adv.* In an inconsiderate manner.

In'con-sid'er-ate-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being inconsiderate. *Tillotson.*

In'con-sid'er-a'tion (-ĕr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *inconsideratio*: cf. F. *inconsidération*.] Want of due consideration; inattention to consequences; inconsiderateness.

Blindness of mind, *inconsideration*, precipitation. *Jer. Taylor.*

Not gross, willful, deliberate, crimes; but rather the effects of *inconsideration*. *Sharp.*

In'con-sist'ence (-sĭs'tens), *n.* Inconsistency.

In'con-sist'en-cy (In'kŏn-sĭs'ten-sĭ), *n.*; *pl.* INCONSISTENCIES (-sĭz). [Cf. F. *inconsistance*.] **1.** The quality or state of being inconsistent; discordance in respect to sentiment or action; such contrariety between two things that both can not exist or be true together; disagreement; incompatibility.

There is a perfect *inconsistency* between that which is of debt and that which is of free gift. *South.*

2. Absurdity in argument or narration; incoherence or irreconcilability in the parts of a statement, argument, or narration; that which is inconsistent.

If a man would register all his opinions upon love, politics, religion, and learning, what a bundle of *inconsistencies* and contradictions would appear at last! *Swift.*

3. Want of stability or uniformity; unsteadiness; changeableness; variableness.

Mutability of temper, and *inconsistency* with ourselves, is the greatest weakness of human nature. *Addison.*

In'con-sist'ent (In'kŏn-sĭs'tent), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *consistent*: cf. F. *inconsistant*.] **1.** Not consistent;

showing inconsistency; irreconcilable; discordant; at variance, esp. as regards character, sentiment, or action; incompatible; incongruous; contradictory.

Compositions of this nature . . . show that wisdom and virtue are far from being *inconsistent* with politeness and good humor. *Addison.*

2. Not exhibiting uniformity of sentiment, steadiness to principle, etc.; unequal; fickle; changeable.

Ah, how unjust to nature, and himself,
Is thoughtless, thankless, *inconsistent* man. *Young.*

Syn. — Incompatible; incongruous; irreconcilable; discordant; repugnant; contradictory. — INCONSISTENT, INCONGRUOUS, INCOMPATIBLE. Things are *incongruous* when they are not suited to each other, so that their union is unbecoming; *inconsistent* when they are opposed to each other, so as to render it improper or wrong; *incompatible* when they *can not* coexist, and it is therefore impossible to unite them. Habitual levity of mind is *incongruous* with the profession of a clergyman; it is *inconsistent* with his ordination vows; it is *incompatible* with his permanent usefulness. *Incongruity* attaches to the modes and qualities of things, *incompatibility* attaches to their essential attributes; *inconsistency* attaches to the actions, sentiments, etc., of men

In'con-sist'ent-ly (ĭn'kŏn-sĭs'tent-lȳ), *adv.* In an inconsistent manner.

In'con-sist'ent-ness, *n.* Inconsistency. [*R.*]

In'con-sist'ing (-sĭst'ĭng), *a.* Inconsistent. [*Obs.*]

In'con-sol'a-ble (-sōl'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *inconsolabilis* cf. F. *inconsolable*. See IN- not, and CONSOLE.] Not consolable, incapable of being consoled, grieved beyond susceptibility of comfort; disconsolate *Dryden.*

With *inconsolable* distress she griev'd,
And from her cheek the rose of beauty fled. *Falconer*

— **In'con-sol'a-ble-ness,** *n.* — **In'con-sol'a-bly,** *adv.*

In-con'so-nance (ĭn-kŏn'sō-nans), } *n.* Want of con-
In-con'so-nan-cy (-nan-sȳ), } sonance or harmony of sound, action, or thought, disagreement.

In-con'so-nant (-nant), *a.* [L. *inconsonans*. See IN- not, and CONSONANT.] Not consonant or agreeing, inconsistent, discordant. — **In-con'so-nant-ly,** *adv.*

In'con-spic'u-ous (ĭn'kŏn-spĭk'ū-ŭs), *a.* [L. *inconspicuus*. See IN- not, and CONSPICUOUS.] Not conspicuous or noticeable, hardly discernible. — **In'con-spic'u-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **In'con-spic'u-ous-ness,** *n.* *Boyle*

In-con'stance (ĭn-kŏn'stans), *n.* [F. See INCONSTANCY.] Inconstancy. *Chaucer.*

In-con'stan-cy (ĭn-kŏn'stan-sȳ), *n.* [L. *inconstantia*.] The quality or state of being inconstant, want of constancy; mutability; fickleness; variableness.

For unto knight there was no greater shame,
Than lightness and *inconstancie* in love *Spenser*

In-con'stant (ĭn-kŏn'stant), *a.* [L. *inconstans*: cf. F. *inconstant*. See IN- not, and CONSTANT] Not constant, not stable or uniform; subject to change of character, appearance, opinion, inclination, or purpose, etc.; not firm, unsteady; fickle; changeable; variable, — said of persons or things; as, *inconstant* in love or friendship. "The *inconstant* moon." *Shak.*

While we, inquiring phantoms of a day,
Inconstant as the shadows we survey! *Boyse*

Syn. — Mutable; fickle; volatile, unsteady, unstable; changeable; variable, wavering; fluctuating.

In-con'stant-ly, *adv.* In an inconstant manner.

In'con-sum'a-ble (ĭn'kŏn-sūm'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Not consumable; incapable of being consumed, wasted, or spent. *Paley.* — **In'con-sum'a-bly,** *adv.*

In'con-sum'mate (-sŭm'mȧt), *a* [L. *inconsummatus*. See IN- not, and CONSUMMATE.] Not consummated; not finished; incomplete. *Sir M. Hale.* — **In'con-sum'mate-ness,** *n*

In'con-sump'ti-ble (-sŭmp'tĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *inconsumptibilis*.] Inconsumable. [*Obs.*] *Sir K. Digby.*

In'con-tam'i-nate (-tăm'ĭ-nȧt), *a.* [L. *incontaminatus*. See IN- not, and CONTAMINATE.] Not contaminated; pure. *Moore.* — **In'con-tam'i-nate-ness,** *n.*

In-con'ten-ta'tion (ĭn-kŏn'tĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* [See IN- not, and CONTENT] Discontent. [*Obs.*] *Goodwin.*

In'con-test'a-bil'i-ty (ĭn'kŏn-tĕst'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The quality or state of being incontestable.

In'con-test'a-ble (-tĕst'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *contestable*: cf. F. *incontestable*] Not contestable; not to be disputed, that cannot be called in question or controverted; incontrovertible; indisputable; as, *incontestable* evidence, truth, or facts. *Locke.*

Syn. — Incontrovertible; indisputable; irrefragable, undeniable; unquestionable; indubitable, certain.

— **In'con-test'a-ble-ness,** *n* — **In'con-test'a-bly,** *adv.*

In'con-test'ed, *a* Not contested. *Addison.*

In'con-tig'u-ous (-tĭg'ū-ŭs), *a.* [L. *incontiguus* that can not be touched. See IN- not, and CONTIGUOUS] Not contiguous; not adjoining or in contact, separate. *Boyle.* — **In'con-tig'u-ous-ly,** *adv.*

In-con'ti-nence (ĭn-kŏn'tĭ-nens), } *n.* [L. *incontinentia*: cf. F.
In-con'ti-nen-cy (ĭn-kŏn'tĭ-nen-sȳ), } *incontinence*.] **1.** Incapacity to hold; hence, incapacity to hold back or restrain; the quality or state of being incontinent; want of continence, failure to restrain the passions or appetites; indulgence of lust; lewdness.

That Satan tempt you not for your *incontinency*. 1 *Cor* vii 5
From the rash hand of bold *incontinence* *Milton*

2. (*Med.*) The inability of any of the animal organs to restrain the natural evacuations, so that the discharges are involuntary; as, *incontinence* of urine.

In-con'ti-nent (ĭn-kŏn'tĭ-nent), *a.* [L *incontinens*: cf. F. *incontinent*. See IN- not, and CONTINENT] **1.** Not continent; uncontrolled; not restraining the passions or appetites, particularly the sexual appetite; indulging unlawful lust; unchaste; lewd.

2. (*Med.*) Unable to restrain natural evacuations.

In-con'ti-nent, *n.* One who is unchaste. *B. Jonson.*

In-con'ti-nent, *adv.* [Cf. F. *incontinent*] Incontinently; instantly; immediately. [*Obs.*]

He says he will return *incontinent* *Shak.*

In-con'ti-nent-ly, *adv.* **1.** In an incontinent manner; without restraint, or without due restraint; — used esp. of the passions or appetites.

2. Immediately; at once; forthwith. [*Archaic*]

Immediately he sent word to Athens that he would *incontinently* come hither with a host of men. *Golding.*

In'con-tract'ed (ĭn'kŏn-trăk'tĕd), *a.* Uncontracted. [*Obs.*] *Blackwall.*

In'con-trol'la-ble (-trōl'lȧ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *controllable*: cf. F. *incontrôlable*.] Not controllable; uncontrollable. — **In'con-trol'la-bly,** *adv* *South.*

In-con'tro-ver'ti-bil'i-ty (ĭn-kŏn'trō-vĕr'tĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or condition of being incontrovertible.

In-con'tro-ver'ti-ble (-vĕr'tĭ-b'l), *a.* Not controvertible; too clear or certain to admit of dispute; indisputable. *Sir T. Browne.* — **In-con'tro-ver'ti-ble-ness,** *n.* — **In-con'tro-ver'ti-bly,** *adv.*

In'con-ven'ience (ĭn'kŏn-vēn'yens) *n.* [L. *inconvenientia* inconsistency: cf. OF. *inconvenience*.] **1.** The quality or condition of being inconvenient, want of convenience; unfitness; unsuitableness, inexpediency; awkwardness; as, the *inconvenience* of the arrangement.

They plead against the *inconvenience*, not the unlawfulness, . . of ceremonies in burial. *Hooker*

2. That which gives trouble, embarrassment, or uneasiness, disadvantage; anything that disturbs quiet, impedes prosperity, or increases the difficulty of action or success; as, one *inconvenience* of life is poverty.

A place upon the top of Mount Athos above all clouds of rain, or other *inconvenience* *Sir W. Raleigh*
Man is liable to a great many *inconveniences*. *Tillotson.*

Syn. — Incommodiousness; awkwardness; disadvantage, disquiet; uneasiness, disturbance; annoyance.

In'con-ven'ience, *v. t.* To put to inconvenience, to incommode; as, to *inconvenience* a neighbor.

In'con-ven'ien-cy (-yen-sȳ), *n.* Inconvenience.

In'con-ven'ient (-yent), *a.* [L. *inconveniens* unbefitting: cf. F. *inconvénient*. See IN- not, and CONVENIENT.] **1.** Not becoming or suitable; unfit; inexpedient

2. Not convenient; giving trouble, uneasiness, or an noyance; hindering progress or success; uncomfortable, disadvantageous; incommodious; inopportune; as, an *inconvenient* house, garment, arrangement, or time.

Syn. — Unsuitable, uncomfortable; disaccommodating; awkward, unseasonable; inopportune, incommodious; disadvantageous; troublesome; cumbersome; embarrassing; objectionable.

In'con-ven'ient-ly, *adv* In an inconvenient manner; incommodiously; unsuitably; unseasonably.

In'con-vers'a-ble (-vĕrs'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Incommunicative; unsocial; reserved. [*Obs*]

In-con'ver-sant (ĭn-kŏn'vĕr-sant), *a.* Not conversant; not acquainted, not versed; unfamiliar.

In'con-vert'ed (ĭn'kŏn-vĕrt'ĕd), *a.* Not turned or changed about [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

In'con-vert'i-bil'i-ty (ĭn'kŏn-vĕrt'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [L. *inconvertibilitas*.] The quality or state of being inconvertible; not capable of being exchanged for, or converted into, something else; as, the *inconvertibility* of an irredeemable currency, or of lead, into gold.

In'con-vert'i-ble (-vĕrt'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *inconvertibilis*: cf. F. *inconvertible*. See IN- not, and CONVERTIBLE] Not convertible; not capable of being transmuted, changed into, or exchanged for, something else; as, one metal is *inconvertible* into another; bank notes are sometimes *inconvertible* into specie. *Walsh.*

In-con-vert'i-ble-ness, *n.* Inconvertibility.

In'con-vert'i-bly, *adv.* In an inconvertible manner.

In'con-vin'ci-ble (-vĭn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *inconvincibilis*. See IN- not, and CONVINCE.] Not convincible; incapable of being convinced.

None are so *inconvincible* as your half-witted people.
Gen. of the Tongue.

In'con-vin'ci-bly, *adv.* In a manner not admitting of being convinced

In-co'ny (ĭn-kō'nȳ *or* ĭn-kŏn'ȳ), *a.* [Cf. CONNY, CANNY] Unlearned, artless, pretty, delicate [*Obs*]

Most sweet jests! most *incony* vulgar wit! *Shak.*

In'co-ör'di-nate (ĭn'kō-ôr'dĭ-nȧt), *a.* Not coordinate.

In'co-ör'di-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* Want of coordination; lack of harmonious adjustment or action.

Incoördination of muscular movement (*Physiol.*), irregularity in movements resulting from inharmonious action of the muscles in consequence of loss of voluntary control over them.

In-cor'o-nate (ĭn-kŏr'ō-nȧt), *a.* [Pref *in-* in + *coronate*.] Crowned. [*R.*] *Longfellow*

In-cor'po-ral (ĭn-kôr'pō-ral), *a.* [L. *incorporalis*. See IN- not, and CORPORAL, and cf INCORPOREAL.] Immaterial, incorporeal, spiritual [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Raleigh*

In-cor'po-ral'i-ty (-răl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [L *incorporalitas*: cf. F. *incorporalité*.] Incorporeality. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

In-cor'po-ral-ly (-ral-lȳ), *adv* Incorporeally. [*Obs.*]

In-cor'po-rate (ĭn-kôr'pō-rȧt), *a* [L *incorporatus* See IN- not, and CORPORATE] **1.** Not consisting of matter, not having a material body, incorporeal; spiritual.

Moses forbore to speak of angels, and things invisible, and *incorporate* *Sir W Raleigh.*

2. Not incorporated, not existing as a corporation; as, an *incorporate* banking association.

In-cor'po-rate, *a.* [L. *incorporatus*, p p. of *incorporare* to incorporate, pref. *in-* in + *corporare* to make into a body. See CORPORATE] Corporate; incorporated; made one body, or united in one body; associated; mixed together; combined; embodied.

As if our hands, our sides, voices, and minds
Had been *incorporate*. *Shak*
A fifteenth part of silver *incorporate* with gold. *Bacon.*

In-cor'po-rate (-rāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INCORPORATED (-rā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INCORPORATING (-rā'tĭng)] **1.** To form into a body; to combine, as different ingredients, into one consistent mass.

By your leaves, you shall not stay alone,
Till holy church *incorporate* two in one. *Shak*

2. To unite with a material body; to give a material form to; to embody.

The idolaters, who worshiped their images as gods, supposed some spirit to be *incorporated* therein. *Bp. Stillingfleet.*

3. To unite with, or introduce into, a mass already formed; as, to *incorporate* copper with silver; — used with *with* and *into*.

4. To unite intimately; to blend; to assimilate; to combine into a structure or organization, whether material or mental; as, to *incorporate* provinces into the realm; to *incorporate* another's ideas into one's work.

The Romans did not subdue a country to put the inhabitants to fire and sword, but to *incorporate* them into their own community. *Addison.*

5. To form into a legal body, or body politic; to constitute into a corporation recognized by law, with special functions, rights, duties and liabilities; as, to *incorporate* a bank, a railroad company, a city or town, etc.

In-cor'po-rate (ĭn-kôr'pō-rāt), *v. i.* To unite in one body; to unite with another body so as to make a part of it; to be mixed or blended; — usually followed by *with*.

Painters' colors and ashes do better *incorporate* with oil. *Bacon.*

He never suffers wrong so long to grow,
And to *incorporate* with right so far
As it might come to seem the same in show. *Daniel.*

In-cor'po-ra'ted (ĭn-kôr'pō-rā'tĕd), *a.* United in one body; formed into a corporation; made a legal entity.

In-cor'po-ra'tion (ĭn-kôr'pō-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *incorporatio*: cf. F. *incorporation*.] **1.** The act of incorporating, or the state of being incorporated.

2. The union of different ingredients in one mass; mixture; combination; synthesis.

3. The union of something with a body already existing; association; intimate union; assimilation; as, the *incorporation* of conquered countries into the Roman republic.

4. (*Law*) (*a*) The act of creating a corporation. (*b*) A body incorporated, a corporation.

In-cor'po-ra-tive (-rā-tĭv), *a.* Incorporating or tending to incorporate; as, the *incorporative* languages (as of the Basques, North American Indians, etc.) which run a whole phrase into one word.

History demonstrates that *incorporative* unions are solid and permanent; but that a federal union is weak *W. Irelsham.*

In-cor'po-ra'tor (-rā'tĕr), *n.* One of a number of persons who gets a company incorporated, one of the original members of a corporation.

In'cor-po're-al (ĭn'kôr-pō'rē-al), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *corporeal*. cf. L. *incorporeus*. Cf. INCORPORAL.] **1.** Not corporeal, not having a material body or form; not consisting of matter, immaterial.

Thus *incorporeal* spirits to smaller forms
Reduced their shapes immense *Milton.*

Sense and perception must necessarily proceed from some *incorporeal* substance within us *Bentley.*

2. (*Law*) Existing only in contemplation of law; not capable of actual visible seizin or possession; not being an object of sense, intangible; — opposed to *corporeal*.

Incorporeal hereditament. See under HEREDITAMENT.

Syn. — Immaterial; unsubstantial; bodiless; spiritual.

In'cor-po're-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* Existence without a body or material form; immateriality. *Cudworth.*

In'cor-po're-al-ist, *n.* One who believes in incorporealism. *Cudworth.*

In'cor-po're-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being incorporeal or bodiless; immateriality; incorporealism. *G. Eliot.*

In'cor-po're-al-ly (-pō'rē-al-lȳ), *adv.* In an incorporeal manner. *Bacon.*

In-cor'po-re'i-ty (ĭn-kôr'pō-rē'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + *corporeity*: cf. F *incorporéité*.] The quality of being incorporeal; immateriality. *Berkeley.*

In-corpse' (-kôrps'), *v. t* To incorporate. [*R.*] *Shak.*

In'cor-rect' (ĭn'kŏr-rĕkt'), *a.* [L *incorrectus*: cf. F. *incorrect*. See IN- not, and CORRECT] **1.** Not correct; not according to a copy or model, or to established rules; inaccurate; faulty.

The piece, you think, is *incorrect*. *Pope*

2. Not in accordance with the truth, inaccurate; not exact; as, an *incorrect* statement or calculation.

3. Not accordant with duty or morality; not duly regulated or subordinated; unbecoming; improper; as, *incorrect* conduct.

It shows a will most *incorrect* to heaven. *Shak.*

The wit of the last age was yet more *incorrect* than their language *Dryden*

Syn. — Inaccurate, erroneous; wrong, faulty.

In'cor-rec'tion (-rĕk'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + *correction*: cf. F. *incorrection*] Want of correction, restraint, or discipline. [*Obs.*] *Arnway.*

In'cor-rect'ly (-rĕkt'lȳ), *adv.* Not correctly, inaccurately; not exactly; as, a writing *incorrectly* copied, testimony *incorrectly* stated.

In'cor-rect'ness, *n.* The quality of being incorrect; want of conformity to truth or to a standard, inaccuracy; inexactness; as, *incorrectness* may consist in defect or in redundance.

In-cor're-spond'ence (ĭn-kŏr'rē-spŏnd'ens), } *n.* Want
In-cor're-spond'en-cy (-spŏnd'en-sȳ), } of correspondence; disagreement, disproportion [*R.*]

In-cor're-spond'ing, *a.* Not corresponding, disagreeing. [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

In-cor'ri-gi-bil'i-ty (-rĭ-jĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *incorrigibilité*] The state or quality of being incorrigible.

The ingratitude, the *incorrigibility*, the strange perverseness . . of mankind *Barrow.*

In-cor'ri-gi-ble (-rĭ-jĭ-b'l), *a.* [L *incorrigibilis*: cf. F. *incorrigible* See IN- not, and CORRIGIBLE] Not corrigible, incapable of being corrected or amended; bad beyond correction, irreclainable; as, *incorrigible* error. "*Incorrigible* fools." *Dryden.*

In-cor'ri-gi-ble (-jĭ-b'l), *n.* One who is incorrigible;

especially, a hardened criminal; as, the perpetual imprisonment of *incorrigibles*.

In-cor'ri-gi-ble-ness (In-kŏr'rĭ-jĭ-b'l-nĕs), *n.* Incorrigibility. *Dr. H. More.*

In-cor'ri-gi-bly, *adv.* In an incorrigible manner.

In'cor-rod'i-ble (In'kŏr-rō'dĭ-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being corroded, consumed, or eaten away.

In'cor-rupt' (-rŭpt'), *a.* [L. *incorruptus*. See In- not, and Corrupt.] **1.** Not affected with corruption or decay; unimpaired; not marred or spoiled.

2. Not defiled or depraved; pure; sound; untainted; above the influence of bribes; upright; honest. *Milton.*

Your Christian principles . . . which will preserve you *incorrupt* as individuals. *Bp. Hurd.*

In'cor-rupt'ed (-rŭp'tĕd), *a.* Uncorrupted. [*Obs.*]

Breathed into their *incorrupted* breasts. *Sir J. Davies*

In'cor-rupt'i-bil'i-ty (-rŭp'tĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *incorruptibilitas*: cf. F. *incorruptibilité*.] The quality of being incorruptible; incapability of corruption. *Holland.*

In'cor-rupt'i-ble (In'kŏr-rŭp'tĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *incorruptibilis*: cf. F. *incorruptible*. See In- not, and Corrupt.] **1.** Not corruptible; incapable of corruption, decay, or dissolution; as, gold is *incorruptible*.

Our bodies shall be changed into *incorruptible* and immortal substances. *Wake.*

2. Incapable of being bribed or morally corrupted; inflexibly just and upright.

In'cor-rupt'i-ble, *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of a religious sect which arose in Alexandria, in the reign of the Emperor Justinian, and which believed that the body of Christ was incorruptible, and that he suffered hunger, thirst, pain, only in appearance.

In'cor-rupt'i-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being incorruptible. *Boyle.*

In'cor-rupt'i-bly, *adv.* In an incorruptible manner.

In'cor-rup'tion (-rŭp'shŭn), *n.* [L. *incorruptio*: cf. F. *incorruption*. See In- not, and Corruption.] The condition or quality of being incorrupt or incorruptible; absence of, or exemption from, corruption.

It is sown in corruption; it is raised in *incorruption*. 1 *Cor* xv. 42

The same preservation, or, rather, *incorruption*, we have observed in the flesh of turkeys, capons, etc. *Sir T. Browne.*

In'cor-rupt'ive (-rŭp'tĭv), *a.* [L. *incorruptivus*.] Incorruptible; not liable to decay. *Akenside.*

In'cor-rupt'ly (-rŭpt'lȳ), *adv.* Without corruption.

To demean themselves *incorruptly*. *Milton*

In'cor-rupt'ness, *n.* **1.** Freedom or exemption from decay or corruption.

2. Probity; integrity; honesty. *Woodward.*

In-cras'sate (In-krăs'sāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Incrassated (-sā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Incrassating.] [L. *incrassatus*, p. p. of *incrassare*; pref. *in-* in + *crassus* thick.] To make thick or thicker; to thicken; especially, in pharmacy, to thicken (a liquid) by the mixture of another substance, or by evaporating the thinner parts.

Acids dissolve or attenuate; alkalies precipitate or *incrassate*. *Sir I. Newton.*

Liquors which time hath *incrassated* into jellies. *Sir T. Browne.*

In-cras'sate, *v. i.* To become thick or thicker.

In-cras'sate (-sāt), } *a.* [L. *incrassatus*, p. p.]
In-cras'sa-ted (-sā-tĕd), } **1.** Made thick or thicker; thickened; inspissated.

2. (*Bot.*) Thickened; becoming thicker. *Martyn.*

3. (*Zoöl.*) Swelled out on some particular part, as the antennæ of certain insects.

In'cras-sa'tion (In'krăs-sā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *incrassation*.] **1.** The act or process of thickening or making thick; the process of becoming thick or thicker.

2. The state of being incrassated or made thick; inspissation. *Sir T. Browne.*

In-cras'sa-tive (In-krăs'sā-tĭv), *a.* Having the quality of thickening; tending to thicken. *Harvey.*

In-cras'sa-tive, *n.* A substance which has the power to thicken; formerly, a medicine supposed to thicken the humors. *Harvey.*

In-crease'a-ble (In-krēs'ā-b'l), *a.* Capable of being increased. *Sherwood.* — **In-crease'a-ble-ness**, *n.*

An indefinite *increasableness* of some of our ideas *Bp. Law.*

In-crease' (In-krēs'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Increased (-krēst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Increasing.] [OE. *increscen, encresen, encrecen*, OF. *encreistre*, fr. L. *increscere*; pref. *in-* in + *crescere* to grow. See Crescent, and Decrease.] **1.** To become greater or more in size, quantity, number, degree, value, intensity, power, authority, reputation, wealth; to grow; to augment; to advance; — opposed to *decrease*.

The waters *increased* and bare up the ark. *Gen* vii 17.
He must *increase*, but I must decrease. *John* iii 30.
The heavens forbid
But that our loves and comforts should *increase*,
Even as our days do grow! *Shak.*

2. To multiply by the production of young; to be fertile, fruitful, or prolific.

Fishes are more numerous or *increasing* than beasts or birds, as appears by their numerous spawn. *Sir M. Hale.*

3. (*Astron.*) To become more nearly full; to show more of the surface; to wax; as, the moon *increases*.

Increasing function (*Math.*), a function whose value increases when that of the variable increases, and decreases when the latter is diminished.

Syn. — To enlarge; extend; multiply; expand; develop; heighten; amplify; raise; enhance; spread; aggravate; magnify; augment; advance. — To Increase, Enlarge, Extend. *Enlarge* implies to make larger or broader in size. *Extend* marks the progress of enlargement so as to have wider boundaries. *Increase* denotes enlargement by growth and internal vitality, as in the case of plants. A kingdom is *enlarged* by the addition of new territories; the mind is *enlarged* by knowledge. A kingdom is *extended* when its boundaries are carried to a greater distance from the center. A man's riches, honors, knowledge, etc., are *increased* by accessions which are made from time to time.

In-crease' (In-krēs'), *v. t.* To augment or make greater in bulk, quantity, extent, value, or amount, etc.; to add to; to extend; to lengthen; to enhance; to aggravate; as, to *increase* one's possessions, influence.

I will *increase* the famine. *Ezek.* v. 16.
Make denials
Increase your services. *Shak.*

In'crease (In'krēs *or* In-krēs'; 277), *n.* [OE. *encres, encrease*. See Increase, *v. i.*] **1.** Addition or enlargement in size, extent, quantity, number, intensity, value, substance, etc.; augmentation; growth.

As if *increase* of appetite had grown
By what it fed on. *Shak.*

For things of tender kind for pleasure made
Shoot up with swift *increase*, and sudden are decay'd. *Dryden.*

2. That which is added to the original stock by augmentation or growth; produce; profit; interest.

Take thou no usury of him, or *increase*. *Lev.* xxv. 36.
Let them not live to taste this land's *increase*. *Shak.*

3. Progeny; issue; offspring.

All the *increase* of thy house shall die in the flower of their age 1 *Sam.* ii. 33.

4. Generation. [*Obs.*] "Organs of *increase*." *Shak.*

5. (*Astron.*) The period of increasing light, or luminous phase; the waxing; — said of the moon.

Seeds, hair, nails, hedges, and herbs will grow soonest if set or cut in the *increase* of the moon. *Bacon.*

Increase twist, the twist of a rifle groove in which the angle of twist increases from the breech to the muzzle.

Syn. — Enlargement; extension; growth; development; increment; addition; accession; production.

In-crease'ful (In-krēs'fŭl), *a.* Full of increase; abundant in produce. "*Increaseful* crops." [*R.*] *Shak.*

In-crease'ment (-ment), *n.* Increase. [*R.*] *Bacon.*

In-creas'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, increases.

In-creas'ing-ly, *adv.* More and more.

In'cre-ate' (In'krē-āt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Increated (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Increating.] [Pref. *in-* in + *create*.] To create within. [*R.*]

In'cre-ate (In'krē-āt), } *a.* [L. *increatus*. See In-
In'cre-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), } not, and Create.] Uncreated; self-existent. [*R.*]

Bright effluence of bright essence *increate*. *Milton.*

In-cred'i-bil'i-ty (In-krĕd'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *incredibilitas*: cf. F. *incrédibilité*.] **1.** The quality or state of being incredible; incredibleness. *Dryden.*

2. That which is incredible. *Johnson.*

In-cred'i-ble (In-krĕd'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *incredibilis*: cf. OF. *incredible*. See In- not, and Credible.] Not credible; surpassing belief; too extraordinary and improbable to admit of belief; unlikely; marvelous; fabulous.

Why should it be thought a thing *incredible* with you, that God should raise the dead? *Acts* xxvi. 8.

In-cred'i-ble-ness, *n.* Incredibility.

In-cred'i-bly, *adv.* In an incredible manner.

In-cred'it-ed (-ĭt-ĕd), *a.* Uncredited. [*Obs.*]

In'cre-du'li-ty (In'krē-dū'lĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *incredulitas*: cf. F. *incrédulité*.] The state or quality of being incredulous; a withholding or refusal of belief; skepticism; unbelief; disbelief.

Of every species of *incredulity*, religious unbelief is the most irrational. *Buckminster*

In-cred'u-lous (In-krĕd'ū-lŭs; 135), *a.* [L. *incredulus*. See In- not, and Credulous.] **1.** Not credulous, indisposed to admit or accept that which is related as true; skeptical; unbelieving. *Bacon.*

A fantastical *incredulous* fool. *Bp. Wilkins.*

2. Indicating, or caused by, disbelief or incredulity. "An *incredulous* smile." *Longfellow.*

3. Incredible, not easy to be believed. [*R.*] *Shak.*

In-cred'u-lous-ly, *adv.* In an incredulous manner; with incredulity.

In-cred'u-lous-ness, *n.* Incredulity.

In-crem'a-ble (In-krĕm'ā-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + L. *cremabilis* combustible, fr. *cremare* to burn.] Incapable of being burnt; incombustible. *Sir T. Browne.*

In'cre-mate (In'krē-māt), *v. t.* [Pref. *in-* in + *cremate*.] To consume or reduce to ashes by burning, as a dead body; to cremate.

In'cre-ma'tion (In'krē-mā'shŭn), *n.* Burning; esp., the act of burning a dead body; cremation.

In'cre-ment (In'krē-ment), *n.* [L. *incrementum*: cf. F. *accrément*. See Increase.] **1.** The act or process of increasing; growth in bulk, quantity, number, value, or amount; augmentation; enlargement.

The seminary that furnisheth matter for the formation and *increment* of animal and vegetable bodies *Woodward.*

A nation, to be great, ought to be compressed in its *increment* by nations more civilized than itself. *Coleridge.*

2. Matter added; increase; produce; production; — opposed to *decrement*. "Large *increment*." *J. Philips.*

3. (*Math.*) The increase of a variable quantity or fraction from its present value to its next ascending value; the finite quantity, generally variable, by which a variable quantity is increased.

4. (*Rhet.*) An amplification without strict climax, as in the following passage:

Finally, brethren, whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are honest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are pure, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report, . . . think on these things. *Phil.* iv. 8

Infinitesimal increment (*Math.*), an infinitesimally small variation considered in Differential Calculus. See Calculus. — **Method of increments** (*Math.*), a calculus founded on the properties of the successive values of variable quantities and their differences or increments. It differs from the *method of fluxions* in treating these differences as finite, instead of infinitely small, and is equivalent to the calculus of *finite differences*.

In'cre-men'tal (-mĕn'tal), *a.* (*Biol.*) Pertaining to, or resulting from, the process of growth; as, the *incremental* lines in the dentine of teeth.

In'cre-pate (In'krē-pāt), *v. t.* [L. *increpatus*, p. p. of *increpare* to upbraid; pref. *in-* in, against + *crepare* to talk noisily.] To chide; to rebuke; to reprove. [*Obs.*]

In'cre-pa'tion (In'krē-pā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *increpatio*.] A chiding; rebuke; reproof. [*Obs.*] *Hammond.*

In-cres'cent (In-krĕs'sent), *a.* [L. *increscens, -entis*, p. pr. of *increscere*. See Increase.]

1. Increasing; growing; augmenting; swelling; enlarging.

Between the *increscent* and decrescent moon. *Tennyson.*


Increscent (2).

2. (*Her.*) Increasing; on the increase; — said of the moon represented as the new moon, with the points turned toward the dexter side.

In-crest' (In-krĕst'), *v. t.* To adorn with a crest. [*R.*] *Drummond.*

In-crim'i-nate (In-krĭm'ĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Incriminated (-nā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Incriminating.] [LL. *incriminatus*, p. p. of *incriminare*; *in-* in + *criminare, criminari*, to accuse one of a crime. See Criminate.] To accuse; to charge with a crime or fault; to criminate.

In-crim'i-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* The act of incriminating; crimination.

In-crim'i-na-to-ry (-nā-tŭ-rȳ), *a.* Of or pertaining to crimination; tending to incriminate; criminatory.

In'cru-en'tal (In'krŭ-ĕn'tal), *a.* [L. *incruentus*. See In- not, and Cruentous.] Unbloody; not attended with blood; as, an *incruental* sacrifice. [*Obs.*] *Brevint.*

In-crust' (In-krŭst'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Incrusted; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Incrusting.] [L. *incrustare*; pref. *in-* in + *crustare* to cover with a crust: cf. F. *incruster*. See Crust.] [Written also *encrust*.] **1.** To cover or line with a crust, or hard coat; to form a crust on the surface of; as, iron *incrusted* with rust; a vessel *incrusted* with salt; a sweetmeat *incrusted* with sugar.

And by the frost refin'd the whiter snow,
Incrusted hard. *Thomson.*

2. (*Fine Arts*) To inlay into, as a piece of carving or other ornamental object.

In-crus'tate (In-krŭs'tāt), *a.* [L. *incrustatus*, p. p. See Incrust.] Incrusted. *Bacon.*

In-crus'tate (-tāt), *v. t.* To incrust. [*R.*] *Cheyne.*

In'crus-ta'tion (In'krŭs-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *incrustatio*: cf. F. *incrustation*. See Incrust.] **1.** The act of incrusting, or the state of being incrusted.

2. A crust or hard coating of anything upon or within a body, as a deposit of lime, sediment, etc., from water on the inner surface of a steam boiler.

3. (*Arch.*) A covering or inlaying of marble, mosaic, etc., attached to the masonry by cramp irons or cement.

4. (*Fine Arts*) Anything inlaid or imbedded.

In-crust'ment (In-krŭst'ment), *n.* Incrustation. [*R.*]

In-crys'tal-li'za-ble (In-krĭs'tal-lī'zā-b'l), *a.* Not crystallizable; incapable of being formed into crystals.

In'cu-bate (In'kū-bāt), *v. i. & t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Incubated (-bā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Incubating (-bā'tĭng).] [L. *incubatus*, p. p. of *incubare* to lie on; pref. *in-* in, on + *cubare* to lie down. Cf. Cubit, Incumbent.] To sit, as on eggs for hatching; to brood; to brood upon, or keep warm, as eggs, for the purpose of hatching.

In'cu-ba'tion (-bā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *incubatio*: cf. F. *incubation*.] **1.** A sitting on eggs for the purpose of hatching young; a brooding on, or keeping warm, (eggs) to develop the life within, by any process. *Ray.*

2. (*Med.*) The development of a disease from its causes, or its period of incubation. (See below.)

3. A sleeping in a consecrated place for the purpose of dreaming oracular dreams. *Tylor.*

Period of incubation, or **Stage of incubation** (*Med.*), the period which elapses between exposure to the causes of a disease and the attack resulting from it; the time of development of the supposed germs or spores.

In'cu-ba-tive (In'kū-bā-tĭv), *a.* Of or pertaining to incubation, or to the period of incubation.

In'cu-ba'tor (In'kū-bā'tẽr), *n.* That which incubates; especially, an apparatus by means of which eggs are hatched by artificial heat.

In-cu'ba-to-ry (In-kū'bā-tŭ-rȳ), *a.* Serving for incubation.

In-cube' (In-kūb'), *v. t.* To fix firmly, as in a cube; to secure or place firmly. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

In-cu'bi-ture (In-kū'bĭ-tūr; 135), *n.* [Cf. L. *incubitus*.] Incubation. [*Obs.*] *J. Ellis.*

In'cu-bous (In'kū-bŭs), *a.* [From L. *incubare* to lie on.] (*Bot.*) Having the leaves so placed that the upper part of each one covers the base of the leaf next above it, as in hepatic mosses of the genus *Frullania*. See Succubous.

In'cu-bus (In'kū-bŭs), *n.*; *pl.* E. Incubuses (-ĕz), L. Incubi (-bī). [L., the nightmare. Cf. Incubate.] **1.** A demon; a fiend; a lascivious spirit, supposed to have sexual intercourse with women by night. *Tylor.*

The devils who appeared in the female form were generally called succubi; those who appeared like men *incubi*, though this distinction was not always preserved. *Lecky.*

2. (*Med.*) The nightmare. See Nightmare.

Such as are troubled with *incubus*, or witch-ridden, as we call it. *Burton.*

3. Any oppressive encumbrance or burden; anything that prevents the free use of the faculties.

Debt and usury is the *incubus* which weighs most heavily on the agricultural resources of Turkey. *J. L. Farley.*

In-cul'cate (In-kŭl'kāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Inculcated (-kā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Inculcating (-kā-tĭng).] [L. *inculcatus*, p. p. of *inculcare* to tread on; pref. *in-* in, on + *calcare* to tread, fr *calx* the heel; perh. akin to E. *heel*. Cf. 2d Calk, Heel.] To teach and impress by frequent repetitions or admonitions; to urge on the mind; as, Christ *inculcates* on his followers humility.

The most obvious and necessary duties of life they have not yet had authority enough to enforce and *inculcate* upon men's minds. *E. Clarke.*

Syn. — To instill; infuse; implant; engraft; impress.

In'cul-ca'tion (In'kŭl-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *inculcatio*:

F. *inculcation.*] A teaching and impressing by frequent repetitions. *Bp. Hall.*

In-cul'ca-tor (In-kŭl'kā-tŏr), *n.* [L.] One who inculcates. *Boyle.*

In-culk' (In-kŭlk'), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *inculquer.* See In-culcate.] To inculcate. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. More.*

In-culp' (In-kŭlp'), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *inculper.* See In-culpate.] To inculpate. [*Obs.*] *Shelton.*

In-cul'pa-ble (In-kŭl'pā-b'l), *a.* [L. *inculpabilis:* cf. F. *inculpable.*] Faultless; blameless; innocent. *South.*

An innocent and *inculpable* piece of ignorance. *Killingbeck.*

In-cul'pa-ble-ness, *n.* Blamelessness; faultlessness.

In-cul'pa-bly, *adv.* Blamelessly. *South.*

In-cul'pate (In-kŭl'pāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Inculpated (-pā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Inculpating (-pā-tĭng).] [L. *inculpatus,* p. p. of *inculpare* to blame; pref. *in-* + *culpa* fault. See Culpable.] [A word of recent introduction.] To blame; to impute guilt to; to accuse; to involve or implicate in guilt.

That risk could only exculpate her and not *inculpate* them — the probabilities protected them so perfectly. *H. James.*

In'cul-pa'tion (In'kŭl-pā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *inculpation.*] Blame; censure; crimination. *Jefferson.*

In-cul'pa-to-ry (In-kŭl'pā-tō-rў), *a.* Imputing blame, criminatory; compromising; implicating.

In-cult' (In-kŭlt'), *a.* [L. *incultus;* pref. *in-* not + *cultus,* p. p. of *colere* to cultivate: cf. F. *inculte.*] Untilled; uncultivated; crude; rude; uncivilized.

Germany then, says Tacitus, was *incult* and horrid, now full of magnificent cities. *Burton.*

His style is diffuse and *incult.* *M. W. Shelley.*

In-cul'ti-va'ted (In-kŭl'tI-vā'tĕd), *a.* Uncultivated. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Herbert.*

In-cul'ti-va'tion (-vā'shŭn), *n.* Want of cultivation. [*Obs.*] *Berington.*

In-cul'ture (In-kŭl'tŭr; 135), *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + *culture:* cf. F. *inculture.*] Want or neglect of cultivation or culture. [*Obs.*] *Feltham.*

In-cum'ben-cy (In-kŭm'ben-sў), *n.; pl.* Incumbencies (-sĭz). [From Incumbent.] **1.** The state of being incumbent; a lying or resting on something.

2. That which is physically incumbent; that which lies as a burden; a weight. *Evelyn.*

3. That which is morally incumbent, or is imposed, as a rule, a duty, obligation, or responsibility. "The *incumbencies* of a family." *Donne.*

4. The state of holding a benefice, the full possession and exercise of any office.

These fines are only to be paid to the bishop during his *incumbency.* *Swift*

In-cum'bent (-bent), *a.* [L. *incumbens, -entis,* p. pr. of *incumbere* to lie down upon, press upon; pref. *in-* in, on + *cumbere* (in comp.); akin to *cubare* to lie down. See Incubate.] **1.** Lying; resting; reclining; recumbent; superimposed; superincumbent.

Two *incumbent* figures, gracefully leaning upon it. *Sir H. Wotton.*

To move the *incumbent* load they try *Addison.*

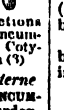
2. Lying, resting, or imposed, as a duty or obligation; obligatory, — always with *on* or *upon*

All men, truly zealous, will perform those good works that are *incumbent* on all Christians *Spratt*

3. (*Bot.*) Leaning or resting; — said of authers when lying on the inner side of the filament, or of cotyledons when the radicle lies against the back of one of them. *Gray.*



4. (*Zool.*) Bent downwards so that the ends touch, or rest on, something else, as, the *incumbent* toe of a bird.



In-cum'bent, *n.* A person who is in present possession of a benefice or of any office

The *incumbent* lieth at the mercy of his patron *Swift*

In-cum'bent-ly, *adv.* In an incumbent manner; so as to be incumbent. *Sections*

In-cum'ber (-bĕr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Incumbered (-bĕrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Incumbering.] See Encumber

of Incumbent Cotyledon (3)

In'cum-bi'tion (-bĭsh'tĭn), *n.* Incubation [*R.*] *Sterne*

In-cum'brance (In-kŭm'brans), *n* [See Encumbrance.] [Written also *encumbrance.*] **1.** A burdensome and troublesome load, anything that impedes motion or action, or renders it difficult or laborious; clog, impediment; hindrance; check. *Cowper*

2. (*Law*) A burden or charge upon property; a claim or lien upon an estate, which may diminish its value.

In-cum'bran-cer (-bran-sĕr), *n.* (*Law*) One who holds an incumbrance, or some legal claim, lien, or charge on an estate. *Kent*

In-cum'brous (-brŭs), *a.* [Cf. OF. *encombros.*] Cumbersome; troublesome. [Written also *encombrous.*] [*Ot.*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **In'cu-nab'u-lum** (In'kū-năb'ū-lŭm), *n.; pl.* Incunabula (-lă). [L. *incunabula* cradle, birthplace, origin. See 1st In-, and Cunabula.] A work of art or of human industry, of an early epoch; especially, a book printed before A. D. 1500.

In-cur' (In-kŭr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Incurred (-kŭrd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Incurring (-kŭr'rĭng).] [L. *incurrere* to run into or toward; pref. *in-* in + *currere* to run. See Current.] **1.** To meet or fall in with, as something inconvenient, harmful, or onerous; to put one's self in the way of; to expose one's self to; to become liable or subject to; to bring down upon one's self; to encounter; to contract; as, to *incur* debt, danger, displeasure, penalty, responsibility, etc.

I know not what I shall *incur* to pass it,
Having no warrant. *Shak.*

2. To render liable or subject to; to occasion. [*Obs.*]

Lest you *incur* me much more damage in my fame than you have done me pleasure in preserving my life *Chapman.*

In-cur', *v. i.* To pass; to enter. [*Obs.*]

Light is discerned by itself because by itself it *incurs* into the eye. *South.*

In-cur'a-bil'i-ty (In-kūr'ā-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf. F. *incurabilité* incurability, LL. *incurabilitas* negligence.] The state of being incurable; irremediableness. *Harvey.*

In-cur'a-ble (In-kūr'ā-b'l), *a.* [F. *incurable,* L. *incurabilis.* See In- not, and Curable.] **1.** Not capable of being cured; beyond the power of skill or medicine to remedy; as, an *incurable* disease.

A scirrhus is not absolutely *incurable.* *Arbuthnot.*

2. Not admitting or capable of remedy or correction; irremediable; remediless; as, *incurable* evils.

Rancorous and *incurable* hostility. *Burke.*

They were laboring under a profound, and, as it might have seemed, an almost *incurable* ignorance. *Sir J. Stephen.*

Syn. — Irremediable; remediless; irrecoverable; irretrievable, irreparable, hopeless.

In-cur'a-ble, *n.* A person diseased beyond cure.

In-cur'a-ble-ness, *n.* The state of being incurable; incurability. *Boyle.*

In-cur'a-bly, *adv.* In a manner or degree that renders cure impracticable or impossible, irremediably. "*Incurably* diseased." *Bp. Hall.* "*Incurably* wicked." *Blair.*

In-cu'ri-os'i-ty (In-kū'rĭ-ŏs'ĭ-tў), *n.* [L. *incuriositas:* cf. F. *incuriosité.*] Want of curiosity or interest; inattentiveness; indifference. *Sir H. Wotton.*

In-cu'ri-ous (In-kū'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *incuriosus:* cf. F. *incurieux.* See In- not, and Curious.] Not curious or inquisitive; without care for or interest in; inattentive, careless; negligent; heedless.

Carelessnesses and *incurious* deportments toward their children *Jer. Taylor*

In-cu'ri-ous-ly, *adv.* In an incurious manner.

In-cu'ri-ous-ness, *n.* Unconcernedness; incuriosity.

Sordid *incuriousness* and slovenly neglect. *Bp. Hall*

In-cur'rence (In-kŭr'rens), *n.* [See Incur.] The act of incurring, bringing on, or subjecting one's self to (something troublesome or burdensome); as, the *incurrence* of guilt, debt, responsibility, etc.

In-cur'rent (-rent), *a.* [L. *incurrens,* p. pr. of *incurrere, incursum,* to run in; *in-* in + *currere* to run. (*Zool.*) Characterized by a current which flows inward; as, the *incurrent* orifice of lamellibranch Molluscs.

In-cur'sion (In-kŭr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *incursio:* cf. F. *incursion.* See Incur.] **1.** A running into; hence, an entering into a territory with hostile intention; a temporary invasion; a predatory or harassing inroad; a raid.

The Scythian, whose *incursions* wild
Have wasted Sogdiana. *Milton*

The *incursions* of the Goths disordered the affairs of the Roman Empire *Arbuthnot.*

2. Attack, occurrence. [*Obs.*]

Sins of daily *incursion* *South*

Syn. — Invasion; inroad; raid, forav; sally, attack, onset; irruption. See Invasion.

In-cur'sive (-sĭv), *a* Making an incursion; invasive; aggressive; hostile.

In-cur'tain (-tĭn), *v. t.* To curtain. [*Obs.*]

In-cur'vate (-vāt), *a* [L. *incurvatus,* p. p. of *incurvare* to crook; pref. *in-* in + *curvus* bent. See Curve, and cf. Incurve.] Curved, bent, crooked. *Derham*

In-cur'vate (-vāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* Incurvated (-vā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Incurvating.] To turn from a straight line or course; to bend; to crook. *Cheyne*

In'cur-va'tion (In'kŭr-vā'shŭn), *n* [L *incurvatio* cf. F. *incurvation.*] **1.** The act of bending, or curving

2. The state of being bent or curved, curvature

An *incurvation* of the rays *Ir'ham*

3. The act of bowing, or bending the body, in respect or reverence. "The *incurvations* of the knee." *Bp Hall*

In-curve' (In-kŭrv'), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Incurved (-kŭrvd'), *p pr. & vb. n* Incurving.] [See Incurvate.] To bend, to curve, to make crooked.

In-curved' (In-kŭrvd'), *a.* [Pref. *in-* in + *curved.*] (*Bot.*) Bending gradually toward the axis or center, as branches or petals.

In-cur'vi-ty (In-kŭr'vĭ-tў), *n.* [From L. *incurvus* bent. See Incurvate.] A state of being bent or curved, incurvation, a bending inwards. *Sir T. Browne.*

‖ **In'cus** (In'kŭs), *n.* [L, anvil.] **1.** An anvil.

2 (*Anat.*) One of the small bones in the tympanum of the ear, the anvil bone. See Ear

3. (*Zool.*) The central portion of the armature of the pharynx in the Rotifera

In-cuse' (In-kūz'), *a* [See Incuse, *v. t.*] (*Numismatics*) Cut or stamped in, or hollowed out by engraving. "Irregular *incuse* square." *Dr. W. Smith.*

In-cuse' (In-kūz'), } *v. t.* [L. *incusus,* p. p. of *incu-*
In-cuss' (In-kŭs'), } *tere* to strike See 1st In-, and Concuss.] To form, or mold, by striking or stamping, as a coin or medal

In-cute' (In-kūt'), *v. t.* [See Incude.] To strike or stamp in. [*Obs.*] *Becon.*

In-cyst' (In-sĭst'), *v. t.* See Encyst.

In-cyst'ed, *a.* See Encysted.

Ind (Ind), *n.* India. [*Poetical*] *Shak. Milton.*

In'da-gate (In'dā-gāt), *v. t.* [L. *indagatus,* p. p. of *indagare* to seek.] To seek or search out. [*Obs.*]

In'da-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *indagatio:* cf. F. *indagation.*] Search; inquiry; investigation. [*Obs.*]

In'da-ga-tive (In'dā-gā-tĭv), *a.* Searching; exploring; investigating. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

In'da-ga'tor (In'dā-gā'tŏr), *n* [L.] A searcher; an explorer; an investigator. [*Obs.*]

Searched into by such skillful *indagators* of nature. *Boyle.*

In-dam'age (In-dăm'ĭj; 48), *v. t.* See Endamage. [*R.*]

In-dam'aged (-ĭjd), *a.* Not damaged. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

In-dart' (In-dart'), *v t* To pierce, as with a dart.

In'da-zol (In'dā-zōl), *n.* [Indol + azote.] (*Chem.*) A nitrogenous compound, $C_7H_6N_2$, analogous to indol, and produced from a diaso derivative of cinnamic acid.

Inde (Ind or In'dē), *a.* Azure-colored; of a bright blue color. [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

In-deer' (In-dēr'), *v. t.* See Endear.

In-debt' (In-dĕt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Indebted; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Indebting.] [Obs. *endetten,* F. *endetter;* pref. *en-* (L. *in*) + F. *dette* debt. See Debt.] To bring into debt; to place under obligation; — chiefly used in the participle *indebted.*

Thy fortune hath *indebted* thee to none. *Daniel.*

In-debt'ed, *a.* **1.** Brought into debt; being under obligation; held to payment or requital; beholden.

By owing, owes not, but still pays, at once
Indebted and discharged. *Milton.*

2. Placed under obligation for something received, for which restitution or gratitude is due; as, we are *indebted* to our parents for their care of us in infancy; *indebted* to friends for help and encouragement. *Cowper.*

In-debt'ed-ness, *n.* **1.** The state of being indebted.

2. The sum owed; debts, collectively.

In-debt'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *endettement.*] Indebtedness. [*R.*] *Bp. Hall.*

In-de'cence (In-dē'sens), *n.* See Indecency. [*Obs.*] "An *indecence* of barbarity." *Bp. Burnet.*

In-de'cen-cy (-sen-sў), *n.; pl.* Indecencies (-sĭz). [L. *indecentia* unseemliness. cf. F. *indécence.*] **1.** The quality or state of being indecent, want of decency, modesty, or good manners; obscenity.

2. That which is indecent; an indecent word or act; an offense against delicacy.

They who, by speech or writing, present to the ear or the eye of modesty any of the *indecencies* I allude to, are pests of society. *Beattie.*

Syn. — Indelicacy; indecorum; immodesty; impurity; obscenity. See Indecorum.

In-de'cent (In-dē'sent), *a.* [L. *indecens* unseemly, unbecoming: cf. F. *indécent* See In- not, and Decent.] Not decent, unfit to be seen or heard; offensive to modesty and delicacy, as, *indecent* language. *Cowper.*

Syn. — Unbecoming, indecorous; indelicate; unseemly, immodest, gross, shameful; impure; improper; obscene, filthy.

In-de'cent-ly, *adv.* In an indecent manner.

In'de-cid'u-ate (In'dē-sĭd'ū-āt), *a.* **1.** Indeciduous.

2. (*Anat.*) Having no deciduæ; nondeciduate.

In'de-cid'u-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Not deciduous or falling, as the leaves of trees in autumn; lasting; evergreen; persistent; permanent; perennial.

The *indeciduous* and unshaven locks of Apollo. *Sir T. Browne.*

In-dec'i-ma-ble (In-dĕs'ĭ-mā-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + LL. *decimare* to tithe: cf. F. *indécimable.* See Decimate.] Not decimable, or liable to be decimated; not liable to the payment of tithes. *Cowell.*

In'de-ci'pher-a-ble (In'dē-sī'fĕr-ā-b'l), *a.* Not decipherable; incapable of being deciphered, explained, or solved. — **In'de-ci'pher-a-bly,** *adv.*

In'de-ci'sion (In'dē-sĭzh'ŭn), *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + *decision:* cf. F. *indécision.*] Want of decision; want of settled purpose, or of firmness; indetermination; wavering of mind; irresolution; vacillation; hesitation.

The term *indecision* . . . implies an idea very nicely *different* from irresolution; yet it has a tendency to produce it. *Shenstone.*

Indecision . . . is the natural accomplice of violence. *Burke.*

In'de-ci'sive (-sĭ'sĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *indécisif.*] **1.** Not decisive; not bringing to a final or ultimate issue; as, an *indecisive* battle, argument, answer.

The campaign had everywhere been *indecisive.* *Macaulay.*

2. Undetermined, prone to indecision; irresolute; unsettled, wavering; vacillating; hesitating; as, an *indecisive* state of mind, an *indecisive* character.

In'de-ci'sive-ly, *adv.* Without decision.

In'de-ci'sive-ness, *n.* The state of being indecisive; unsettled state.

In'de-clin'a-ble (-klīn'ā-b'l), *a.* [L. *indeclinabilis:* cf F. *indéclinable.* See In- not, and Decline.] (*Gram.*) Not declinable; not varied by inflective terminations; as, *nihil* (nothing), in Latin, is an *indeclinable* noun. — *n* An indeclinable word.

In'de-clin'a-bly, *adv.* **1.** Without variation.

2 (*Gram.*) Without variation of termination.

In-de'com-pos'a-ble (In-dē'kŏm-pōz'ā-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *decomposable:* cf. F. *indécomposable.*] Not decomposable, incapable or difficult of decomposition; not resolvable into its constituents or elements.

In-de'com-pos'a-ble-ness, *n.* Incapableness of decomposition; stability; permanence, durability.

In'de-co'rous (In'dē-kō'rŭs *or* In-dēk'ō-rŭs; 277), *a.* [L. *indecorus.* See In- not, and Decorous.] Not decorous; violating good manners; contrary to good breeding or etiquette; unbecoming; improper; out of place; as, *indecorous* conduct.

It was useless and *indecorous* to attempt anything more by mere struggle. *Burke.*

Syn. — Unbecoming; unseemly; unbefitting; rude; coarse; impolite; uncivil; ill-bred.

In'de-co'rous-ly, *adv.* In an indecorous manner.

In'de-co'rous-ness, *n.* The quality of being indecorous; want of decorum.

In'de-co'rum (In'dē-kō'rŭm), *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + *decorum:* cf. L. *indecorus* unbecoming.] **1.** Want of decorum; impropriety of behavior, that in behavior or manners which violates the established rules of civility, custom, or etiquette; indecorousness.

2. An indecorous or unbecoming action. *Young.*

Syn. — *Indecorum* is sometimes synonymous with *indecency;* but *indecency,* more frequently than *indecorum,* is applied to words or actions which refer to what nature and propriety require to be concealed or suppressed. *Indecency* is the stronger word, *indecorum* refers to any transgression of etiquette or civility, especially in public.

In-deed' (In-dēd'), *adv.* [Prep. *in* + *deed*] In reality; in truth, in fact; verily; truly; — used in a variety of senses. Esp.: (*a*) Denoting emphasis; as, *indeed,* it is so. (*b*) Denoting concession or admission; as, *indeed,* you are right. (*c*) Denoting surprise; as, *indeed,* is it you? Its meaning is not intrinsic or fixed, but

depends largely on the form of expression which it accompanies.

The carnal mind is enmity against God; for it is not subject to the law of God, neither *indeed* can be. *Rom. viii. 7.*

I were a beast *indeed* to do you wrong. *Dryden.*

There is, *indeed*, no great pleasure in visiting these magazines of war. *Addison.*

In'de-fat'i-ga-bil'i-ty (ĭn'dē-făt'ĭ-gă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state of being indefatigable.

In'de-fat'i-ga-ble (ĭn'dē-făt'ĭ-gă-b'l), *a.* [L. *indefatigabilis*: cf. OF. *indefatigable*. See IN- not, and DEFATIGABLE, and cf. INFATIGABLE.] Incapable of being fatigued; not readily exhausted; unremitting in labor or effort; untiring; unwearying; not yielding to fatigue; as, *indefatigable* exertions, perseverance, application. "A constant, *indefatigable* attendance." *South.*

Upborne with *indefatigable* wings. *Milton.*

Syn. — Unwearied; untiring; persevering; persistent.

In'de-fat'i-ga-ble-ness, *n.* Indefatigable quality; unweariedness; persistency. *Parnell.*

In'de-fat'i-ga-bly, *adv.* Without weariness; without yielding to fatigue; persistently. *Dryden.*

In'de-fat'i-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n.* Indefatigableness; unweariedness. [*Obs.*] *J. Gregory.*

In'de-fea'si-bil'i-ty (-fē'zĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being indefeasible.

In'de-fea'si-ble (-fē'zĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *defeasible*: cf. OF. *indefaisable*.] Not to be defeated; not defeasible; incapable of being annulled or made void; as, an *indefeasible* estate or title.

That the king had a divine and an *indefeasible* right to the regal power. *Macaulay.*

In'de-fea'si-bly, *adv.* In an indefeasible manner.

In'de-fect'i-bil'i-ty (-fĕkt'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *indéfectibilité*.] The quality of being indefectible. *Barrow.*

In'de-fect'i-ble (-fĕkt'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *defectible*: cf. F. *indéfectible*.] Not defectible; unfailing; not liable to defect, failure, or decay.

An *indefectible* treasure in the heavens. *Barrow.*

A state of *indefectible* virtue and happiness. *S Clarke.*

In'de-fect'ive (-fĕk'tĭv), *a.* Not defective; perfect; complete. "Absolute, *indefective* obedience." *South.*

In'de-fen'si-ble (-fĕn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* Indefensible. [*Obs.*]

In'de-fen'si-bil'i-ty (-fĕn'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or state of not being defensible. *Walsh.*

In'de-fen'si-ble (-fĕn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *defensible*: cf. OF. *indefensable*, *indefensable*.] Not defensible; not capable of being defended, maintained, vindicated, or justified; unjustifiable; untenable; as, an *indefensible* fortress, position, cause, etc.

Men find that something can be said in favor of what, on the very proposal, they thought utterly *indefensible*. *Burke.*

In'de-fen'si-bly, *adv.* In an indefensible manner.

In'de-fen'sive (-sĭv), *a.* Defenseless. [*Obs.*]

The sword awes the *indefensive* villager *Sir T. Herbert.*

In'de-fi'cien-cy (-fĭsh'ĕn-sȳ), *n.* The state or quality of not being deficient. [*Obs.*] *Strype.*

In'de-fi'cient (-dē-fĭsh'ĕnt), *a.* [L. *indeficiens* See IN- not, and DEFICIENT.] Not deficient; full. [*Obs.*]

Brighter than the sun, and *indeficient* as the light of heaven. *Jer. Taylor.*

In'de-fin'a-ble (-fīn'ă-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being defined or described; inexplicable. *Bp. Reynolds.*

In'de-fin'a-bly, *adv.* In an indefinable manner.

In-def'i-nite (ĭn-dĕf'ĭ-nĭt), *a.* [L. *indefinitus*. See IN- not, and DEFINITE.] **1.** Not definite; not limited, defined, or specified; not explicit; not determined or fixed upon; not precise; uncertain; vague; confused; obscure; as, an *indefinite* time, plan, etc.

It were to be wished that . . . men would leave off that *indefinite* way of vouching, "the chymists say this," or "the chymists affirm that." *Boyle.*

The time of this last is left *indefinite*. *Dryden.*

2. Having no determined or certain limits; large and unmeasured, though not infinite; unlimited; as, *indefinite* space; the *indefinite* extension of a straight line.

Though it is not infinite, it may be *indefinite*; though it is not boundless in itself, it may be so to human comprehension. *Spectator.*

3. Boundless; infinite. [*R.*]

Indefinite and omnipresent God,
Inhabiting eternity *W Thompson* (1745).

4. (*Bot.*) Too numerous or variable to make a particular enumeration important; — said of the parts of a flower, and the like. Also, indeterminate.

Indefinite article (*Gram.*), the word *a* or *an*, used with nouns to denote any one of a common or general class. — **Indefinite inflorescence.** (*Bot.*) See *Indeterminate inflorescence*, under INDETERMINATE. — **Indefinite proposition** (*Logic*), a statement whose subject is a common term, with nothing to indicate distribution or nondistribution; as, *Man is mortal*. — **Indefinite term** (*Logic*), a negative term; as, *the not-good*.

Syn. — Inexplicit; vague; uncertain; unsettled; indeterminate; loose; equivocal, inexact; approximate.

In-def'i-nite-ly, *adv.* In an indefinite manner or degree; without any settled limitation, vaguely; not with certainty or exactness; as, to use a word *indefinitely*.

If the world be *indefinitely* extended, that is, so far as no human intellect can fancy any bounds of it. *Ray.*

In-def'i-nite-ness, *n.* The quality of being indefinite.

In'de-fin'i-tude (ĭn'dē-fĭn'ĭ-tūd), *n.* Indefiniteness; vagueness; also, number or quantity not limited by our understanding, though yet finite. [*Obs.*] *Sir M. Hale.*

In'de-his'cence (-hĭs'ĕns), *n.* [Cf. F. *indéhiscence*.] (*Bot.*) The property or state of being indehiscent.

In'de-his'cent (-ĕnt), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *dehiscent*: cf. F. *indéhiscent*.] (*Bot.*) Remaining closed at maturity, or not opening along regular lines, as the acorn, or a cocoanut.

In'de-lec'ta-ble (-lĕk'tă-b'l), *a.* Not delectable; unpleasant; disagreeable. [*R.*] *Richardson.*

In'de-lib'er-ate (-lĭb'ēr-ĭt), *a.* [L. *indeliberatus*. See IN- not, and DELIBERATE.] Done without deliberation; unpremeditated. [*Obs.*] — **In'de-lib'er-ate-ly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*]

In'de-lib'er-a'tion (ĭn'dē-lĭb'ēr-ā'shŭn), *a.* Indeliberate. [*Obs.*]

In-del'i-bil'i-ty (ĭn-dĕl'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *indélébilité*.] The quality of being indelible. *Bp. Horsley.*

In-del'i-ble (ĭn-dĕl'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *indelebilis*; pref. *in-* not + *delebilis* capable of being destroyed: cf. F. *indélébile*. See IN- not, and DELIBLE.] [Formerly written also *indeleible*, which accords with the etymology of the word.] **1.** That can not be removed, washed away, blotted out, or effaced; incapable of being canceled, lost, or forgotten; as, *indelible* characters; an *indelible* stain; an *indelible* impression on the memory.

2. That can not be annulled; indestructible. [*R.*]

They are endued with *indelible* power from above. *Sprat.*

Indelible colors, fast colors which do not fade or tarnish by exposure. — **Indelible ink**, an ink not obliterated by washing; esp., a solution of silver nitrate.

Syn. — Fixed; fast; permanent; ineffaceable.

— **In-del'i-ble-ness**, *n.* — **In-del'i-bly**, *adv.*

Indelibly stamped and impressed. *J. Ellis.*

In-del'i-ca-cy (ĭn-dĕl'ĭ-kă-sȳ), *n.*; *pl.* INDELICACIES (-sĭz). [From INDELICATE.] The quality of being indelicate; want of delicacy, or of a nice sense of, or regard for, purity, propriety, or refinement in manners, language, etc.; rudeness; coarseness; also, that which is offensive to refined taste or purity of mind.

The *indelicacy* of English comedy. *Blair.*

Your papers would be chargeable with worse than *indelicacy*; they would be immoral. *Addison.*

In-del'i-cate (-kĭt), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *delicate*: cf. F. *indélicat*.] Not delicate; wanting delicacy; offensive to good manners, or to purity of mind; coarse; rude; as, an *indelicate* word or suggestion; *indelicate* behavior. *Macaulay.* — **In-del'i-cate-ly**, *adv.*

Syn. — Indecorous; unbecoming; unseemly; rude; coarse; broad; impolite; gross; indecent; offensive; improper; unchaste; impure; unrefined.

In-dem'ni-fi-ca'tion (ĭn-dĕm'nĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The act or process of indemnifying, preserving, or securing against loss, damage, or penalty; reimbursement of loss, damage, or penalty; the state of being indemnified.

Indemnification is capable of some estimate; dignity has no standard. *Burke.*

2. That which indemnifies.

No reward with the name of an *indemnification*. *De Quincey.*

In-dem'ni-fy (ĭn-dĕm'nĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INDEMNIFIED (-fīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INDEMNIFYING (-fī'ĭng).] [L. *indemnis* unhurt (*in-* not + *damnum* hurt, damage) + *-fy*. Cf. DAMN, DAMNIFY.] **1.** To save harmless; to secure against loss or damage; to insure.

The states must at last engage to the merchants here that they will *indemnify* them from all that shall fall out. *Sir W. Temple.*

2. To make restitution or compensation for, as for that which is lost; to make whole; to reimburse; to compensate. *Beattie.*

In-dem'ni-ty (-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* INDEMNITIES (-tĭz). [L. *indemnitas*, fr. *indemnis* uninjured: cf. F. *indemnité*. See INDEMNIFY.] **1.** Security; insurance; exemption from loss or damage, past or to come; immunity from penalty, or the punishment of past offenses; amnesty.

Having first obtained a promise of *indemnity* for the riot they had committed. *Sir W. Scott.*

2. Indemnification, compensation, or remuneration for loss, damage, or injury sustained.

They were told to expect, upon the fall of Walpole, a large and lucrative *indemnity* for their pretended wrongs. *Lt. Mahon.*

☞ Insurance is a contract of *indemnity*. *Arnould.* The owner of private property taken for public use is entitled to compensation or *indemnity*. *Kent.*

Act of indemnity (*Law*), an act or law passed in order to relieve persons, especially in an official station, from some penalty to which they are liable in consequence of acting illegally, or, in case of ministers, in consequence of exceeding the limits of their strict constitutional powers. These acts also sometimes provide compensation for losses or damage, either incurred in the service of the government, or resulting from some public measure.

In'de-mon'stra-bil'i-ty (ĭn'dē-mŏn'strā-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being indemonstrable.

In'de-mon'stra-ble (-mŏn'strā-b'l), *a.* [L. *indemonstrabilis*. See IN- not, and DEMONSTRABLE.] Incapable of being demonstrated. — **In'de-mon'stra-ble-ness**, *n.*

In-den'i-za'tion (ĭn-dĕn'ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of naturalizing; endenization. [*R.*] *Evelyn.*

In-den'ize (ĭn-dĕn'ĭz), *v. t.* To naturalize. [*R.*]

In-den'i-zen (-ĭ-z'n), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INDENIZENED (-z'nd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INDENIZENING.] To invest with the privileges of a denizen; to naturalize. [*R.*]

Words *indenizened*, and commonly used as English. *B. Jonson.*

In-dent' (ĭn-dĕnt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INDENTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INDENTING.] [OE. *endenten* to notch, fit in, OF. *enденter*, LL. *indentare*, fr. L. *in* + *dens*, *dentis*, tooth. See TOOTH, and cf. INDENTURE.] **1.** To notch; to jag; to cut into points like a row of teeth; as, to *indent* the edge of paper.

2. To dent; to stamp or to press in; to impress; as, to *indent* a smooth surface with a hammer; to *indent* wax with a stamp.

3. [Cf. INDENTURE.] To bind out by indenture or contract; to indenture; to apprentice; as, to *indent* a young man to a shoemaker; to *indent* a servant.

4. (*Print.*) To begin (a line or lines) at a greater or less distance from the margin; as, to *indent* the first line of a paragraph one em; to *indent* the second paragraph two ems more than the first. See INDENTATION, and INDENTION.

5. (*Mil.*) To make an order upon; to draw upon, as for military stores. [*India*] *Wilhelm.*

In-dent', *v. i.* **1.** To be cut, notched, or dented.

2. To crook or turn; to wind in and out; to zigzag.

3. To contract; to bargain or covenant. *Shak.*

To *indent* and drive bargains with the Almighty. *South.*

In-dent' (ĭn-dĕnt'), *n.* **1.** A cut or notch i
gin of anything, or a recess like a notch.
2. A stamp; an impression. [*Obs.*]
3. A certificate, or indented certificate, iss
government of the United States at the cl
Revolution, for the principal or interest of t
debt. *D. Ramsay.*

4. (*Mil.*) A requisition or order for supplie
the commissariat of an army. [*India*]

In'den-ta'tion (ĭn'dĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The denting or state of being indented.
2. A notch or recess, in the margin or borde
thing; as, the *indentations* of a leaf, of the coa
3. A recess or sharp depression in any surfac
4. (*Print.*) (*a*) The act of beginning a line o
lines at a little distance within the flush line o
umn or page, as in the common way of beginnin
line of a paragraph. (*b*) The measure of the
as, an *indentation* of one em, or of two ems.

Ranging, or Reverse, indentation, indentation
lines of a paragraph except the first, which is a f

In-dent'ed (ĭn-dĕnt'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Cut in the
points or inequalities, like teeth; jagged;
stamped in; dented on the surface.
2. Having an uneven, irregular border; sinu
dulating. *Milton.*
3. (*Her.*) Notched like the part of a saw cons
the teeth; serrated; as, an *indented* border or
4. Bound out by an indenture; apprenticed
tured; as, an *indented* servant.
5. (*Zoöl.*) Notched along the margin with a
color, as the feathers of some birds.

Indented line (*Fort.*), a line with alternate l
short faces, with salient and receding angles, es
giving a flanking fire along the front of the next.

In-dent'ed-ly, *adv.* With indentations.

In-dent'ing (ĭn-dĕnt'ĭng), *n.* Indentation;
pression like that made by a tooth.

In-den'tion (ĭn-dĕn'shŭn), *n.* (*Print.*) Same DENTATION, 4.

In-dent'ment (ĭn-dĕnt'ment), *n.* Indenture.

In-den'ture (ĭn-dĕn'tūr; 135), *n.* [OE. *end* OF. *enденture*, LL. *indentura* a deed in duplicat indented edges. See the Note below. See In

1. The act of indenting, or state of being indent

2. (*Law*) A mutual agreement in writing betwe or more parties, whereof each party has usually terpart or duplicate; sometimes in the *pl.*, a shor for *indentures of apprenticeship*, the contract by a youth is bound apprentice to a master.

The law is the best expositor of the gospel: they are pair of *indentures*. they answer in every part. *C.*

☞ Indentures were originally duplicates, la gether and indented by a notched cut or line, o written on the same piece of parchment and separat a notched line so that the two papers or parchment responded to each other. But indenting has grac become a mere form, and is often neglected, whil writings or counterparts retain the name of *indentu*

In-den'ture, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INDENTURED (-t *p. pr. & vb. n.* INDENTURING.] **1.** To indent; to hollows, notches, or wrinkles in; to furrow.

Though age may creep on, and *indenture* the brow.

2. To bind by indentures or written contract; *indenture* an apprentice.

In-den'ture, *v. i.* To run or wind in and out; cut or notched; to indent. *Heyw*

In'de-pend'ence (ĭn'dē-pĕnd'ens), *n.* [Cf. F. *pendance*.] **1.** The state or quality of being independ freedom from dependence; exemption from reliance or control by, others; self-subsistence or maintena direction of one's own affairs without interference.

Let fortune do her worst, . . . as long as she never mak lose our honesty and our *independence* *J*

2. Sufficient means for a comfortable livelihood.

Declaration of Independence (*Amer. Hist.*), the decl tion of the Congress of the Thirteen United State America, on the 4th of July, 1776, by which they form declared that these colonies were free and indepen States, not subject to the government of Great Brita

In'de-pend'en-cy (-en-sȳ), *n.* **1.** Independence.

"Give me," I cried (enough for me),
"My bread, and *independency!*" *P*

2. (*Eccl.*) Doctrine and polity of the Independents

In'de-pend'ent (-ent), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *depende* cf. F. *indépendant*.] **1.** Not dependent; free; not s ject to control by others; not relying on others; subordinate; as, few men are wholly *independent*.

A dry, but *independent* crust. *Cowp*

2. Affording a comfortable livelihood; as, an *in pendent* property.

3. Not subject to bias or influence; not obsequiou self-directing; as, a man of an *independent* mind.

4. Expressing or indicating the feeling of indepe ence; free; easy; bold; unconstrained; as, an *in pendent* air or manner.

5. Separate from; exclusive; irrespective.

That obligation in general, under which we conceive ourselv bound to obey a law, *independent* of those resources which t law provides for its own enforcement. *R. P. War*

6. (*Eccl.*) Belonging or pertaining to, or holding the doctrines or methods of, the Independents.

7. (*Math.*) Not dependent upon another quantity respect to value or rate of variation; — said of quantiti or functions.

8. (*U. S. Politics*) Not bound by party; exercising free choice in voting with either or any party.

Independent company (*Mil.*), one not incorporated in an regiment. — **Independent seconds watch**, a stop watch hav ing a second hand driven by a separate set of wheels springs, etc., for timing to a fraction of a second. — **Inde pendent variable.** (*Math.*) See *Dependent variable*, unde DEPENDENT.

Syn. — Free; uncontrolled; separate; uncoerced; self reliant; bold; unconstrained; unrestricted.

In'de-pend'ent (In'dĕ-pĕnd'ent), *n.* **1.** (*Eccl.*) One who believes that an organized Christian church is complete in itself, competent to self-government, and independent of all ecclesiastical authority.

☞ In England the name is often applied (commonly in the pl.) to the Congregationalists.

2. (*Politics*) One who does not acknowledge an obligation to support a party's candidate under all circumstances; one who exercises liberty in voting.

In'de-pend'ent-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* Independency; the church system of Independents. *Bp. Gauden.*

In'de-pend'ent-ly, *adv.* In an independent manner; without control.

In'de-pen'a-ble (In'dĕ-pēn'ă-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being deposed. [*R.*]

Princes *indeposable* by the pope. *Bp. Stillingfleet.*

In-dep'ra-vate (In-dĕp'rȧ-vāt), *a.* [L. *indepravatus.*] Undepraved. [*R.*] *Davies* (*Holy Roode*).

In-dep'ra-va-ble (In-dĕp'rȧ-vȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *indepravabilis.* See In- not, and Deprecate.] Incapable or unreserving of being deprecated. *Cockeram.*

In-dep're-hen'si-ble (-hĕn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *indeprehensibilis.* See In- not, and Reprehensible.] Incapable of being found out. *Bp. Morton.*

In'de-priv'a-ble (In'dĕ-prīv'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being deprived, or of being taken away.

In'de-scrib'a-ble (-skrīb'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being described. — **In'de-scrib'a-bly**, *adv.*

In'de-scrip'tive (-skrĭp'tĭv), *a.* Not descriptive.

In'de-sert' (-zûrt'), *n.* Ill desert. [*R.*] *Addison.*

In-des'i-nent (In-dĕs'ĭ-nent), *a.* [L. *indesinens.* See In- not, and Desinent.] Not ceasing; perpetual. [*Obs.*] *Baxter.* — **In-des'i-nent-ly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*] *Ray.*

In'de-sir'a-ble (In'dĕ-zīr'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Undesirable.

In'de-struc'ti-bil'i-ty (-strŭk'tĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *indestructibilité.*] The quality of being indestructible.

In'de-struc'ti-ble (-strŭk'tĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *destructible*: cf. F. *indestructible*] Not destructible; incapable of decomposition or of being destroyed. — **In'de-struc'ti-ble-ness**, *n.* — **In'de-struc'ti-bly**, *adv.*

In'de-ter'mi-na-ble (-tẽr'mĭ-nȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *indeterminabilis*: cf. F *indéterminable.* See In- not, and Determine.] Not determinable; impossible to be determined; not to be definitely known, ascertained, defined, or limited. — **In'de-ter'mi-na-bly**, *adv.*

In'de-ter'mi-na-ble, *n.* An indeterminable thing or quantity. *Sir T. Browne.*

In'de-ter'mi-nate (-nāt), *a.* [L. *indeterminatus.*] Not determinate; not certain or fixed; indefinite; not precise; as, an *indeterminate* number of years. *Paley*

Indeterminate analysis (*Math.*), that branch of analysis which has for its object the solution of indeterminate problems. — **Indeterminate coefficients** (*Math.*), coefficients arbitrarily assumed for convenience of calculation, or to facilitate some artifice of analysis. Their values are subsequently determined. — **Indeterminate equation** (*Math.*), an equation in which the unknown quantities admit of an infinite number of values, or sets of values. A group of equations is *indeterminate* when it contains more unknown quantities than there are equations. — **Indeterminate inflorescence** (*Bot.*), a mode of inflorescence in which the flowers all arise from axillary buds, the terminal bud going on to grow and sometimes continuing the stem indefinitely, — called also *acropetal*, *botryose*, *centripetal*, and *indefinite inflorescence.* *Gray.* — **Indeterminate problem** (*Math.*), a problem which admits of an infinite number of solutions, or one in which there are fewer imposed conditions than there are unknown or required results. — **Indeterminate quantity** (*Math.*), a quantity which has no fixed value, but which may be varied in accordance with any proposed condition. — **Indeterminate series** (*Math.*), a series whose terms proceed by the powers of an indeterminate quantity, sometimes also with indeterminate exponents, or indeterminate coefficients.

-In'de-ter'mi-nate-ly, *adv* **-In'de-ter'mi-nate-ness**, *n.*

In'de-ter'mi-na'tion (-tẽr'mĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + *determination*: cf. F. *indétermination.*] **1.** Want of determination; an unsettled or wavering state, as of the mind. *Jer. Taylor.*

2. Want of fixed or stated direction. *Abp. Bramhall.*

In'de-ter'mined (-tẽr'mĭnd), *a.* Undetermined.

In'de-vir'gin-ate (-vẽr'jĭn-āt), *a.* [See In- not, Devirginate.] Not devirginate. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

In-de-vote' (-vōt'), } *a.* [L. *indevotus*: cf. F. *in-*
In'de-vot'ed (-vōt'ĕd), } *dévot.* Cf. Indevout.] Not devoted. [*Obs.*] *Bentley. Clarendon.*

In'de-vo'tion (-vō'shŭn), *n.* [L. *indevotio*: cf. F. *indévotion.*] Want of devotion; impiety, irreligion. "An age of *indevotion*." *Jer. Taylor*

In-de-vout' (-vout'), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *devout.* Cf. Indevotion.] Not devout. — **In-de-vout'ly**, *adv.*

In-de-w' (In-dū'), *v. t.* To indue. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

In'dex (In'dĕks), *n.*; *pl.* E. **Indexes** (-ĕz), L. **Indices** (In'dĭ-sēz). [L.: cf. F. *index.* See Indicate, Diction.]

1. That which points out; that which shows, indicates, manifests, or discloses.

Tastes are the *indexes* of the different qualities of plants. *Arbuthnot*

2. That which guides, points out, informs, or directs; a pointer or a hand that directs to anything, as the hand of a watch, a movable finger on a gauge, scale, or other graduated instrument. In printing, a sign [☞] used to direct particular attention to a note or paragraph; — called also *fist.*

3. A table for facilitating reference to topics, names, and the like, in a book; — usually alphabetical in arrangement, and printed at the end of the volume.

4. A prologue indicating what follows. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

5. (*Anat.*) The second digit, that next to the pollex, in the manus, or hand; the forefinger; index finger.

6. (*Math.*) The figure or letter which shows the power or root of a quantity; the exponent. [In this sense the plural is always *indices.*]

Index error, the error in the reading of a mathematical instrument arising from the zero of the index not being in complete adjustment with that of the limb, or with its theoretically perfect position in the instrument; a correction to be applied to the instrumental readings equal to the error of the zero adjustment. — **Index expurgatorius.** [L.] See *Index prohibitorius* (below). — **Index finger.** See Index, 5. — **Index glass**, the mirror on the index of a quadrant, sextant, etc. — **Index hand**, the pointer or hand of a clock, watch, or other registering machine; a hand that points to something. — **Index of a logarithm** (*Math.*), the integral part of the logarithm, and always one less than the number of integral figures in the given number. It is also called the *characteristic.* — **Index of refraction**, *or* **Refractive index** (*Opt.*), the number which expresses the ratio of the sine of the angle of incidence to the sine of the angle of refraction. Thus the *index of refraction* for sulphur is 2, because, when light passes out of air into sulphur, the sine of the angle of incidence is double the sine of the angle of refraction. — **Index plate**, a graduated circular plate, or one with circular rows of holes differently spaced; used in machines for graduating circles, cutting gear teeth, etc. — **Index prohibitorius** [L.], *or* **Prohibitory index** (*R. C. Ch.*), a catalogue of books which are forbidden by the church to be read; the *index expurgatorius* [L.], or *expurgatory index*, is a catalogue of books from which passages marked as against faith or morals must be removed before Catholics can read them. These catalogues are published with additions, from time to time, by the Congregation of the Index, composed of cardinals, theologians, etc., under the sanction of the pope. *Hook.* — **Index rerum** [L.], a tabulated and alphabetized notebook, for systematic preservation of items, quotations, etc.

In'dex (In'dĕks), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Indexed (In'dĕkst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Indexing.] To provide with an index or table of references; to put into an index; as, to *index* a book, or its contents.

In'dex-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who makes an index.

In-dex'i-al (In-dĕks'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or like, an index; having the form of an index.

In-dex'i-al-ly, *adv.* In the manner of an index.

In'dex-ter'i-ty (In'dĕks-tĕr'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + *dexterity*: cf. F. *indextérité.*] Want of dexterity or readiness, especially in the use of the hands; clumsiness, awkwardness. *Harvey*

In'di-a (In'dĭ-ȧ *or* Ind'yȧ), *n.* [See Indi. n.] A country in Southern Asia; the two peninsulas of Hither and Farther India; in a restricted sense, Hither India, or Hindostan.

India ink, a nearly black pigment brought chiefly from China, used for water colors It is in rolls, or in square cakes, and consists of lampblack or ivory black and animal glue. Called also *China ink.* The true India ink is sepia See Sepia. — **India matting**, floor matting made in China, India, etc., from grass and reeds; — also called *Canton*, or *China*, *matting.* — **India paper**, a variety of Chinese paper, of smooth but not glossy surface, used for printing from engravings, woodcuts, etc. — **India proof** (*Engraving*), a proof impression from an engraved plate, taken on India paper — **India rubber.** See Caoutchouc — India-rubber tree (*Bot.*), any tree yielding caoutchouc, but especially the East Indian *Ficus elastica*, often cultivated for its large, shining, elliptical leaves.

In-di'a-dem (In-dĭ'ȧ-dĕm), *v. t.* To place or set in a diadem, as a gem or gems.

In'di-a-man (In'dĭ-ȧ-man *or* Ind'yȧ-), *n.*; *pl.* India-men (-men). A large vessel in the India trade. *Macaulay.*

In'di-an (In'dĭ-an *or* Ind'yan; 277), *a.* [From *India*, and this fr. *Indus*, the name of a river in Asia, L. *Indus*, Gr. Ἰνδός, OPers. *Hindu*, name of the land on the Indus, Skr. *sindhu* river, the Indus. Cf. Hindoo.] **1** Of or pertaining to India proper; also to the East Indies, or, sometimes, to the West Indies.

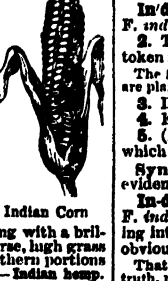
2. Of or pertaining to the aborigines, or Indians, of America; as, *Indian* wars, the *Indian* tomahawk.

3. Made of maize or Indian corn, as, *Indian* corn, *Indian* meal, *Indian* bread, and the like. [*U. S.*]

Indian bay (*Bot.*), a lauraceous tree (*Persea Indica*) — **Indian bean** (*Bot.*), a name of the catalpa — **Indian berry** (*Bot.*) Same as Cocculus indicus. — **Indian bread** (*Bot.*) Same as Cassava — **Indian club**, a wooden club, which is swung by the hand for gymnastic exercise. — **Indian cordage**, cordage made of the fibers of cocoanut husk — **Indian corn** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Zea* (*Z. Maya*); the maize, a native of America. See Corn, and Maize. — **Indian cress** (*Bot.*), nasturtium. See Nasturtium, 2. — **Indian cucumber** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Medeola* (*M. Virginica*), common in woods in the United States. The white rootstock has a taste like cucumbers — **Indian currant** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Symphoricarpus* (*S. vulgaris*), bearing small red berries. — **Indian dye**, the puccoon. — **Indian fig.** (*Bot.*) (*a*) The banyan. See Banyan. (*b*) The prickly pear. — **Indian file**, single file; arrangement of persons in a row following one after another, the usual way among Indians of traversing woods, especially when on the war path. — **Indian fire**, a pyrotechnic composition of sulphur, niter, and realgar, burning with a brilliant white light. — **Indian grass** (*Bot.*), a coarse, high grass (*Chrysopogon nutans*), common in the southern portions of the United States, wood grass. *Gray.* — **Indian hemp.** (*Bot.*) (*a*) A plant of the genus *Apocynum* (*A. cannabinum*), having a milky juice, and a tough, fibrous bark, whence the name. The root is used in medicine and is both emetic and cathartic in properties. (*b*) The variety of common hemp (*Cannabis Indica*), from which hasheesh is obtained. — **Indian mallow** (*Bot.*), the velvet leaf (*Abutilon Avicennæ*). See Abutilon — **Indian meal**, ground corn or maize. [*U. S.*] — **Indian millet** (*Bot.*), a tall annual grass (*Sorghum vulgare*), having many varieties, among which are broom corn, Guinea corn, durra, and the Chinese sugar cane. It is called also *Guinea corn.* See Durra. — **Indian ox** (*Zoöl.*), the zebu. — **Indian paint.** See Bloodroot. — **Indian paper.** See *India paper*, under India — **Indian physic** (*Bot.*), a plant of two species of the genus *Gillenia* (*G. trifoliata*, and *G. stipulacea*), common in the United States, the roots of which are used in medicine as a mild emetic; — called also *American ipecac*, and *boueman's root.* *Gray.* — **Indian pink.** (*Bot.*) (*a*) The Cypress vine (*Ipomœa Quamoclit*); — so called in the West Indies. (*b*) See *China pink*, under China. — **Indian pipe** (*Bot.*), a low, fleshy herb (*Monotropa uniflora*), growing in clusters in dark woods, and having scalelike leaves, and a solitary nodding flower. The whole plant is waxy white, but turns black in drying. — **Indian plantain** (*Bot.*), a name given to several species of the genus *Cacalia*, tall herbs with composite white flowers, common through the United States in rich woods. *Gray.* — **Indian poke** (*Bot.*), a plant usually known as the *white hellebore* (*Veratrum viride*). — **Indian pudding**, a pudding of which the chief ingredients are Indian meal, milk, and molasses. — **Indian purple** (*a*) A dull purple color. (*b*) The pigment of the same name, intensely blue and black. — **Indian red.** (*a*) A purplish red earth or pigment composed of a silicate of iron and alumina, with magnesia. It comes from the Persian Gulf. Called also *Persian red.* (*b*) See Almagra. — **Indian rice** (*Bot.*), a reedlike water grass. See Rice. — **Indian shot** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus Canna (*C Indica*). The hard black seeds are as large as swan shot. See Canna. — **Indian summer**, in the United States, a period of warm and pleasant weather occurring late in autumn. See under Summer. — **Indian tobacco** (*Bot.*), a species of *Lobelia.* See Lobelia. — **Indian turnip** (*Bot.*), an American plant of the genus *Arisæma* *A. triphyllum* has a wrinkled farinaceous root resembling a small turnip, but with a very acrid juice See Jack in the Pulpit, and Wakerobin. — **Indian wheat**, maize or Indian corn. — **Indian yellow.** (*a*) An intense rich yellow color, deeper than gamboge but less pure than cadmium. (*b*) See Euxanthin.



Indian Pipe.



Indian Corn

In'di-an (In'dĭ-an *or* Ind'yan; 277), *n.* **1.** A native or inhabitant of India.

2. One of the aboriginal inhabitants of America; — so called originally from the supposed identity of America with India.

In'di-an-ize' (-īz'), *n.* (*Naut.*) An Indiaman.

In'di-a rub'ber (-ȧ rŭb'bẽr). See Caoutchouc.

In'dic-al (In'dĭ-kal), *a.* [From L. *index*, *indicis*, an index.] Indexical. [*R.*] *Fuller.*

In'di-can (-kan), *n.* [See Indigo.] **1.** (*Chem.*) A glucoside obtained from woad (indigo plant) and other plants, as a yellow or light brown sirup. It has a nauseous bitter taste, and decomposes on drying. By the action of acids, ferments, etc., it breaks down into sugar and indigo. It is the source of natural indigo.

2. (*Physiol. Chem.*) An indigo-forming substance, found in urine, and other animal fluids, and convertible into red and blue indigo (*urrhodin* and *uroglaucin*). Chemically, it is indoxyl sulphate of potash, $C_8H_6NSO_4K$, and is derived from the indol formed in the alimentary canal. Called also *urozanthin.*

In'di-cant (-kant), *a.* [L. *indicans*, p. pr. of *indicare.* See Indicate.] Serving to point out, as a remedy, indicating

In'di-cant, *n.* That which indicates or points out; as, an *indicant* of the remedy for a disease.

In'di-cate (In'dĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Indicated (-kā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Indicating (-kā'tĭng).] [L. *indicatus*, p. p. of *indicare* to indicate; pref. *in-* in + *dicare* to proclaim; akin to *dicere* to say. See Diction, and cf. Indict, Indite.] **1.** To point out; to discover; to direct to a knowledge of; to show; to make known.

That turns and turns to *indicate*
From what point blows the weather. *Cowper.*

2. (*Med.*) To show or manifest by symptoms; to point to as the proper remedies; as, great prostration of strength *indicates* the use of stimulants.

3. (*Mach.*) To investigate the condition or power of, as of a steam engine, by means of an indicator.

Syn. — To show; mark; signify; denote, discover; evidence; evince, manifest; declare, specify; explain; exhibit, present, reveal, disclose, display.

In'di-ca'ted (-kā'tĕd), *a.* Shown, denoted; registered; measured.

Indicated power. See *Indicated horse power*, under Horse power.

In'di-ca'tion (In'dĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *indicatio*: cf. F. *indication*] **1.** Act of pointing out or indicating.

2. That which serves to indicate or point out; mark; token; sign; symptom; evidence.

The frequent stops they make in the most convenient places are plain *indications* of their weariness. *Addison.*

3. Discovery made; information. *Bentley.*

4. Explanation; display. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

5. (*Med.*) Any symptom or occurrence in a disease, which serves to direct to suitable remedies.

Syn. — Proof; demonstration; sign, token; mark; evidence; signal.

In-dic'a-tive (In-dĭk'ȧ-tĭv), *a.* [L. *indicativus*: cf. F. *indicatif.*] **1** Pointing out; bringing to notice; giving intimation or knowledge of something not visible or obvious.

That truth is productive of utility, and utility *indicative* of truth, may be thus proved. *Bp Warburton*

2. (*Fine Arts*) Suggestive; representing the whole by a part, as a fleet by a ship, a forest by a tree, etc.

Indicative mood (*Gram.*), that mood or form of the verb which indicates, that is, which simply affirms or denies or inquires; as, he *writes*; he *is not writing*; *has* the mail *arrived?*

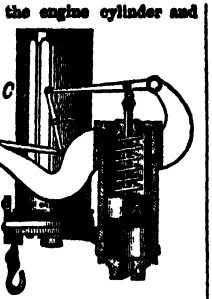
In-dic'a-tive, *n.* (*Gram.*) The indicative mood.

In-dic'a-tive-ly, *adv.* In an indicative manner; in a way to show or signify.

In'di-ca'tor (In'dĭ-kā'tẽr), *n.* [L.: cf. F. *indicateur.*] **1.** One who, or that which, shows or points out; as, a fare *indicator* in a street car.

2. (*Mach.*) A pressure gauge; a water gauge, as for a steam boiler; an apparatus or instrument for showing the working of a machine or moving part; as: (*a*) (*Steam Engine*) An instrument which draws a diagram showing the varying pressure in the cylinder of an engine or pump at every point of the stroke. It consists of a small

cylinder communicating with the engine cylinder and fitted with a piston which the varying pressure drives upward more or less against the resistance of a spring. A lever imparts motion to a pencil which traces the diagram on a card wrapped around a vertical drum which is turned back and forth by a string connected with the piston rod of the engine. See *Indicator card* (below). (*b*) A telltale connected with a hoisting machine, to show, at the surface, the position of the cage in the shaft of a mine, etc.



Indicator, partly in section. *A* Small Piston; *B* Pencil; *C* Drum.

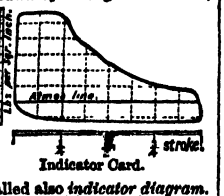
3. (*Mech.*) The part of an instrument by which an effect is indicated, as an index or pointer.

4. (*Zoöl.*) Any bird of the genus *Indicator* and allied genera. See *Honey guide*, under Honey.

5. (*Chem.*) That which indicates the condition of acidity, alkalinity, or the deficiency, excess, or sufficiency of a standard reagent, by causing an appearance, disappearance, or change of color, as in titration or volumetric analysis.

☞ The common indicators are litmus, tropeolin, phenol phthalein, potassio permanganate, etc.

Indicator card, the figure drawn by an engine indicator, by means of which the working of the engine can be investigated and its power calculated. The illustration shows one form of indicator card, from a steam engine, together with scales by which the pressure of the steam above or below that of the atmosphere, corresponding to any position of the engine piston in its stroke, can be measured. — **Indicator telegraph**, a telegraph in which the signals are the deflections of a magnetic needle, as in the trans-Atlantic system.



Indicator Card.

Called also *indicator diagram*.

In'di-ca-to-ry (ĭn'dĭ-kȧ-tō-rў; 277), *a.* Serving to show or make known; showing; indicative; signifying; implying.

In'di-ca'trix (ĭn'dĭ-kā'trĭks), *n.* [NL.] (*Geom. of Three Dimensions*) A certain conic section supposed to be drawn in the tangent plane to any surface, and used to determine the accidents of curvature of the surface at the point of contact. The curve is similar to the intersection of the surface with a plane parallel to the tangent plane and indefinitely near it. It is an ellipse when the curvature is synclastic, and an hyperbola when the curvature is anticlastic.

‖ **In'di-ca'vit** (-vĭt), *n.* [L., he has indicated.] (*Eng. Law*) A writ of prohibition against proceeding in the spiritual court in certain cases, when the suit belongs to the common-law courts. *Wharton* (*Law Dict.*).

In'dice (ĭn'dĭs), *n.* [F. *indice* indication, index. See Index.] Index; indication. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

In'di-ces (ĭn'dĭ-sēz), *n. pl.* See Index.

‖ **In-di'ci-a** (ĭn-dĭsh'ĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [L., pl. of *indicium*, fr. *index* an index.] (*Law*) Discriminating marks; signs; tokens; indications; appearances. *Burrill.*

In-dic'o-ble (ĭn-dĭk'ō-b'l), *a.* [F.] Unspeakable. [*Obs.*]

In-dic'o-lite (ĭn-dĭk'ō-lĭt *or* ĭn'dĭ-kō-lĭt), *n.* [L. *indicum* indigo + *-lite*: cf. F. *indicolithe*.] (*Min.*) A variety of tourmaline of an indigo-blue color.

In-dict' (-dīt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Indicted (-dīt'ĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Indicting.] [OE. *enditen*. See Indite.]

1. To write; to compose; to dictate; to indite. [*Obs.*]

2. To appoint publicly or by authority; to proclaim or announce. [*Obs.*]

I am told we shall have no Lent *indicted* this year. *Evelyn.*

3. (*Law*) To charge with a crime, in due form of law, by the finding or presentment of a grand jury; to find an indictment against; as, to *indict* a man for arson. It is the peculiar province of a grand jury to *indict*, as it is of a house of representatives to *impeach*.

In-dict'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being, or liable to be, indicted; subject to indictment; as, an *indictable* offender or offense.

In'dict-ee' (ĭn'dĭt-tē'), *n.* (*Law*) A person indicted.

In-dict'er (ĭn-dīt'ẽr), *n.* One who indicts.

In-dic'tion (ĭn-dĭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *indictio*: cf. F. *indiction*. See Indict, Indite.] **1** Declaration; proclamation; public notice or appointment. [*Obs.*] "*Indiction* of a war." *Bacon.*

Secular princes did use to indict, or permit the *indiction* of, synods of bishops. *Jer. Taylor.*

2. A cycle of fifteen years.

☞ This mode of reckoning time is said to have been introduced by Constantine the Great, in connection with the payment of tribute. It was adopted at various times by the Greek emperors of Constantinople, the popes, and the parliaments of France. Through the influence of the popes, it was extensively used in the ecclesiastical chronology of the Middle Ages. The number of indictions was reckoned at first from 312 A. D., but since the twelfth century it has been reckoned from the birth of Christ. The papal indiction is the only one ever used at the present day. To find the indiction and year of the indiction by the first method, subtract 312 from the given year A. D., and divide by 15; by the second method, add 3 to the given year A. D., and then divide by 15. In either case, the quotient is the number of the current indiction, and the remainder the year of the indiction. See *Cycle of indiction*, under Cycle.

In-dic'tive (ĭn-dĭk'tĭv), *a.* [L. *indictivus*. See Indict.] Proclaimed; declared; public. *Kennet.*

In-dict'ment (ĭn-dīt'ment), *n.* [Cf. Indictment.] **1.** The act of indicting, or the state of being indicted.

2. (*Law*) The formal statement of an offense, as framed by the prosecuting authority of the State, and found by the grand jury.

☞ To the validity of an indictment a finding by the grand jury is essential, while an information rests only on presentation by the prosecuting authority.

3. An accusation in general; a formal accusation.

Bill of indictment. See under Bill.

In-dict'or (-ẽr), *n.* (*Law*) One who indicts. *Bacon.*

In'dies (ĭn'dĭz), *n. pl.* A name designating the East Indies, also the West Indies.

Our king has all the *Indies* in his arms. *Shak.*

In-dif'fer-ence (ĭn-dĭf'fẽr-ens), *n.* [L. *indifferentia* similarity, want of difference: cf. F. *indifference*.]

1. The quality or state of being indifferent, or not making a difference; want of sufficient importance to constitute a difference; absence of weight; insignificance.

2. Passableness; mediocrity.

3. Impartiality; freedom from prejudice, prepossession, or bias.

He is . . . far from such *indifference* and equity as ought and must be in the judges which he saith I assign. *Sir T. More.*

4. Absence of anxiety or interest in respect to what is presented to the mind; unconcernedness; as, entire *indifference* to all that occurs.

Indifference can not but be criminal, when it is conversant about objects which are so far from being of an indifferent nature, that they are of the highest importance. *Addison.*

Syn. — Carelessness; negligence; unconcern; apathy; insensibility; coldness; lukewarmness.

In-dif'fer-en-cy (-en-sў), *n.* Absence of interest in, or influence from, anything; unconcernedness; equilibrium; indifferentism; indifference. *Gladstone.*

To give ourselves to a detestable *indifferency* or neutrality in this cause. *Fuller.*

Moral liberty . . . does not, after all, consist in a power of *indifferency*, or in a power of choosing without regard to motives. *Hazlitt*

In-dif'fer-ent (ĭn-dĭf'fẽr-ent), *a.* [F *indifférent*, L. *indifferens*. See In- not, and Different.] **1** Not making a difference; having no influence or preponderating weight; involving no preference, concern, or attention; of no account; without significance or importance.

Dangers are to me *indifferent*. *Shak.*

Everything in the world is *indifferent* but sin. *Jer. Taylor.*

His slightest and most *indifferent* acts . . . were odious in the clergyman's sight. *Hawthorne.*

2. Neither particularly good, nor very bad; of a middle state or quality; passable; mediocre.

The staterooms are in *indifferent* order. *Sir W. Scott.*

3. Not inclined to one side, party, or choice more than to another; neutral; impartial.

Indifferent in his choice to sleep or die. *Addison.*

4. Feeling no interest, anxiety, or care, respecting anything; unconcerned; inattentive, apathetic; heedless; as, to be *indifferent* to the welfare of one's family.

It was a law of Solon, that any person who, in the civil commotions of the republic, remained neuter, or an *indifferent* spectator of the contending parties, should be condemned to perpetual banishment. *Addison*

5. (*Law*) Free from bias or prejudice; impartial; unbiased; disinterested.

In choice of committees for ripening business for the counsel, it is better to choose *indifferent* persons than to make an indifferency by putting in those that are strong on both sides *Bacon*

Indifferent tissue (*Anat.*), the primitive, embryonic, undifferentiated tissue, before conversion into connective, muscular, nervous, or other definite tissue.

In-dif'fer-ent, *adv.* To a moderate degree; passably, tolerably. [*Obs.*] "News *indifferent* good." *Shak.*

In-dif'fer-ent-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *indifférentisme*.]

1. State of indifference; want of interest or earnestness; especially, a systematic apathy regarding what is true or false in religion or philosophy; agnosticism.

The *indifferentism* which equalizes all religions and gives equal rights to truth and error. *Cardinal Manning.*

2. (*Metaph.*) Same as Identism.

3. (*R. C. Ch.*) A heresy consisting in an unconcern for any particular creed, provided the morals be right and good. *Gregory XVI.*

In-dif'fer-ent-ist, *n.* One governed by indifferentism.

In-dif'fer-ent-ly, *adv.* In an indifferent manner; without distinction or preference; impartially; without concern, wish, affection, or aversion; tolerably; passably.

That they may truly and *indifferently* minister justice, to the punishment of wickedness and vice, and to the maintenance of thy true religion, and virtus. *Book of Com. Prayer* [*Eng. Ed.*].

Set honor in one eye and death i' the other,
And I will look on both *indifferently*. *Shak.*

I hope it may *indifferently* entertain your lordship at an unbending hour. *Rowe.*

In'di-ful'vin (ĭn'dĭ-fūl'vĭn), *n.* [*Indican* + L. *fulvus* reddish yellow] (*Chem.*) A reddish resinous substance, obtained from indican.

In'di-fus'cin (-fŭs'ĭn), *n.* [*Indican* + L. *fuscus* dusky.] (*Chem.*) A brown amorphous powder, obtained from indican.

In'di-gen (ĭn'dĭ-jĕn), *n.* Same as Indigene. *Darwin.*

In'di-gence (ĭn'dĭ-jens), *n.* [L. *indigentia*: cf. F. *indigence*. See Indigent.] The condition of being indigent; want of estate, or means of comfortable subsistence; penury; poverty; as, helpless *indigence*. *Cowper.*

Syn. — Poverty; penury; destitution; want; need; privation; lack. See Poverty.

In'di-gen-cy (ĭn'dĭ-jen-sў), *n.* Indigence.

New *indigencies* founded upon new desires. *South.*

In'di-gene (-jēn), *n.* [L. *indigena*: cf. F. *indigène*. See Indigenous.] One born in a country; an aboriginal animal or plant; an autochthon. *Evelyn. Tylor.*

In-dig'e-nous (ĭn-dĭj'ĕ-nŭs), *a.* [L. *indigenus*, *digena*, fr. OL. *indu* (fr. *in* in) + the root of L. *gignere* to beget, bear. See In, and Genius.] **1.** Native; produced, growing, or living, naturally in a country or climate; not exotic; not imported.

Negroes were all transported from Africa and are not *indigenous* or proper natives of America. *Sir T. Brown*

In America, cotton, being *indigenous*, is cheap. *Lyon Playfair*

2. Native; inherent; innate.

Joy and hope are emotions *indigenous* to the human mind. *I. Taylor*

In'di-gent (ĭn'dĭ-jent), *a.* [F. *indigent*, L. *indigens* p. p. of *indigere* to stand in need of, fr OL *indu* (fr. *in*) + L. *egere* to be needy, to need.] **1.** Wanting; void; free; destitute; — used with *of*. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

2. Destitute of property or means of comfortable subsistence; needy; poor; in want; necessitous.

Indigent faint souls past corporal toil. *Shak*

Charity consists in relieving the *indigent*. *Addison*

In'di-gent-ly, *adv.* In an indigent manner.

In'di-gest' (-jĕst'), *a.* [L. *indigestus* unarranged. See Indigested.] Crude; unformed; unorganized; undigested. [*Obs.*] "A chaos rude and *indigest*." *W. Browne*

"Monsters and things *indigest*." *Shak.*

In'di-gest', *n.* Something indigested. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

In'di-gest'ed, *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *digested*.] **1.** Not digested; undigested. "*Indigested* food." *Dryden*

2. Not resolved; not regularly disposed and arranged; not methodical; crude; as, an *indigested* array of facts

In hot reformations . . . the whole is generally crude, harsh and *indigested*. *Burke*

This, like an *indigested* meteor, appeared and disappeared almost at the same time. *South*

3. (*Med.*) (*a*) Not in a state suitable for healing; — said of wounds. (*b*) Not ripened or suppurated; — said of an abscess or its contents.

4. Not softened by heat, hot water, or steam.

In'di-gest'ed-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being undigested; crudeness. *Bp. Burnet*

In-di-gest'i-bil'i-ty (ĭn'dĭ-jĕst'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The state or quality of being indigestible; indigestibleness.

In'di-gest'i-ble (-jĕst'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *indigestibilis*: cf. F. *indigestible*. See In- not, and Digest.] **1.** Not digestible; not readily soluble in the digestive juices; not easily convertible into products fitted for absorption.

2. Not digestible in the mind; distressful; intolerable; as, an *indigestible* simile. *T. Warton.*

— In'di-gest'i-ble-ness, *n.* **— In'di-gest'i-bly,** *adv.*

In'di-ges'tion (ĭn'dĭ-jĕs'chŭn; 106), *n.* [L. *indigestio*: cf. F. *indigestion*. See In- not, and Digest.] Lack of proper digestive action; a failure of the normal changes which food should undergo in the alimentary canal; dyspepsia; incomplete or difficult digestion.

In-dig'i-tate (ĭn-dĭj'ĭ-tāt), *v. t.* [Pref. *in-* in + L. *digitus* finger.] To communicate ideas by the fingers; to show or compute by the fingers. [*Obs.*]

In-dig'i-tate, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Indigitated (-tā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Indigitating (-tā'tĭng).] To point out with the finger; to indicate. [*Obs.*]

The depressing this finger, . . . in the right hand *indigitated* six hundred. *Sir T. Browne.*

In-dig'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* The act of pointing out as with the finger; indication. [*Obs.*] *Dr. H. More.*

In'di-glu'cin (ĭn'dĭ-glū'sĭn), *n.* [*Indican* + *glucin*.] (*Chem.*) The variety of sugar (glucose) obtained from the glucoside indican. It is unfermentable, but reduces Fehling's solution.

In-dign' (ĭn-dīn'), *a.* [L. *indignus*; pref. *in-* not + *dignus* worthy: cf. F. *indigne*. See Dignity.] Unworthy; undeserving; disgraceful; degrading. *Chaucer.*

Counts it scorn to draw
Comfort *indign* from any meaner thing. *Trench*

In-dig'nance (ĭn-dĭg'nans), *n.* Indignation. [*Obs.*]

In-dig'nan-cy (-nan-sў), *n.* } *Spenser.*

In-dig'nant (-nant), *a.* [L. *indignans, -antis*, p. pr. of *indignari* to be indignant, disdain. See Indign.] Affected with indignation; wrathful; passionate; irate; feeling wrath, as when a person is exasperated by unworthy or unjust treatment, by a mean action, or by a degrading accusation.

He strides *indignant*, and with haughty cries
To single fight the fairy prince defies. *Tickell.*

In-dig'nant-ly, *adv.* In an indignant manner.

In'dig-na'tion (ĭn'dĭg-nā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *indignation*, L. *indignatio*. See Indign.] **1.** The feeling excited by that which is unworthy, base, or disgraceful; anger mingled with contempt, disgust, or abhorrence. *Shak.*

Indignation expresses a strong and elevated disapprobation of mind, which is also inspired by something flagitious in the conduct of another. *Cogan.*

When Haman saw Mordecai in the king's gate, that he stood not up, nor moved for him, he was full of *indignation* against Mordecai. *Esther* v. 9.

2. The effect of anger; punishment. *Shak.*

Hide thyself . . . until the *indignation* be overpast. *Is.* xxvi. 20.

Syn. — Anger; ire; wrath; fury; rage. See Anger.

In-dig'ni-fy (ĭn-dĭg'nĭ-fī), *v. t.* [L. *indignus* unworthy + *-fy*.] To treat disdainfully or with indignity; to contemn. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

In-dig'ni-ty (-tў), *n.*; *pl.* Indignities (-tĭz). [L. *indignitas*: cf. F. *indignité*. See Indign.] Any action toward another which manifests contempt for him; an offense against personal dignity; unmerited contemptuous treatment; contumely; incivility or injury, accompanied with insult.

How might a prince of my great hopes forget
So great *indignities* you laid upon me? *Shak.*

A person of so great place and worth constrained to endure so foul *indignities*. *Hooker.*

In-dign'ly (ĭn-dīn'lў), *adv.* Unworthily. [*Obs.*]

In'di-go (ĭn'dĭ-gō), *n.*; *pl.* Indigos (-gōz). [F. *indigo*, Sp. *indigo*, *indico*, L. *indicum* indigo, fr. *Indicus* Indian. See Indian.] **1.** A kind of deep blue, one of the seven prismatic colors.

2. (*Chem.*) A blue dyestuff obtained from several ...s belonging to very different genera and orders; as, ...nd, *Isatis tinctoria*, *Indigofera tinctoria*, *I. Anil*, ...m *tinctorium*, etc. It is a dark blue earthy sub..., tasteless and odorless, with a copper-violet luster ...rubbed. Indigo does not exist in the plants as such, ...obtained by decomposition of the glucoside indican.

Commercial indigo contains the essential coloring ...ple *indigo blue* or *indigotine*, with several other ...as, *indigo red*, *indigo brown*, etc., and various im... Indigo is insoluble in ordinary reagents, with ...ception of strong sulphuric acid.

...ese indigo (*Bot.*), *Isatis indigotica*, a kind of woad. **... indigo** (*Bot.*), the American herb *Baptisia tinctoria*, ...yields a poor quality of indigo, as do several other ... of the same genus. **...-go** (ĭn'dĭ-gō), *a.* Having the color of, pertain... or derived from, indigo. **... berry** (*Bot.*), the fruit of the West Indian shrub ...*a aculeata*, used as a blue dye. — **Indigo bird** (*Zool.*), ... North American finch (*Cyanospiza cyanea*). The ... indigo blue in color. Called also *indigo bun...* **... blue.** (*a*) The essential coloring material ...mercial indigo, from which it is obtained as a dark ...arthy powder, with a reddish luster, $C_{16}H_{10}N_2O_2$, ...may be crystallized by sublimation. Indigo blue is ...ade from artificial amido cinnamic acid, and from ...al isatine, and these methods are of great com... importance. Called also *indigotin*. (*b*) A dark, ...ne color like the indigo of commerce. — **Indigo brown** ..., a brown resinous substance found in crude indi... **...digo copper** (*Min.*), covellite. — **Indigo green**, a green ...ed from indigo. — **Indigo plant** (*Bot.*), a leguminous ...of several species (genus *Indigofera*), from which ...o is prepared. The different varieties are natives of ... Africa, and America. Several species are culti..., of which the most important are the *I tinctoria*, ...mmon indigo plant, the *I Anil*, a larger species, and ... *disperma*. — **Indigo purple**, a purple obtained from ...o. — **Indigo red**, a dyestuff, isomeric with indigo blue, ...ed from crude indigo as a dark brown amorphous ...der. — **Indigo snake** (*Zool.*), the gopher snake. — **Indigo ...**, a white crystalline powder obtained by reduction ... indigo blue, and by oxidation easily changed back ...; called also *indigogen*. — **Indigo yellow**, a substance ...ined from indigo.

...n'di-go'fe-ra (ĭn'dĭ-gō'fē-rā), *n.* [NL., from E. *in...* + L. *ferre* to bear.] (*Bot.*) A genus of leguminous ...ts having many species, mostly in tropical countries, ...ral of them yielding indigo, esp. *Indigofera tinctoria*, ... *Anil*.

...n'di-go-gen (ĭn'dĭ-gō-jĕn), *n.* [*Indigo* + *-gen*.] ... (*Chem.*) See *Indigo white*, under INDIGO. ... (*Physiol. Chem.*) Same as INDICAN, 2.

...n'di-gom'e-ter (ĭn'dĭ-gŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [*Indigo* + *-me...*] An instrument for ascertaining the strength of an ...go solution, as in volumetric analysis. *Ure*

...n'di-gom'e-try (-trĭ), *n.* The art or method of de...mining the coloring power of indigo.

...n'di-got'ic (-gŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *indigotique*.] (*Chem.*) ...ertaining to, or derived from, indigo; as, *indigotic* acid, ...hich is also called *anile* or *nitrosalicylic acid*.

...n'di-go-tin (ĭn'dĭ-gō tĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) See *Indigo blue*, under INDIGO.

...n'dig-ru'bin (ĭn'dĭg-rụ'bĭn), *n.* [*Indigo* + L. *ruber* red.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) Same as UROBILIN.

...n'di-hu'min (ĭn'dĭ-hū'mĭn), *n.* [*Indican* + *humin*.] (*Chem.*) A brown amorphous substance resembling humin, and obtained from indican.

...n-dil'a-to-ry (ĭn-dĭl'ā-tō-rў), *a.* Not dilatory. [*Obs.*]

...n-dil'i-gence (-ĭ-jens), *n.* [L. *indigentia*, cf. F. *indigence*.] Want of diligence. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

...n-dil'i-gent (-jent), *a.* [L. *indigens*, cf. F. *indigent*. See DILIGENT.] Not diligent; idle; slothful. [*Obs.*] *Feltham.* — **...n-dil'i-gent-ly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*]

...n'di-min'ish-a-ble (ĭn'dĭ-mĭn'ĭsh-ā-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being diminished. [*R.*] *Milton*

...n'din (ĭn'dĭn), *n.* [From INDIGO.] (*Chem.*) A dark red crystalline substance, isomeric with and resembling indigo blue, and obtained from isatide and dioxindol.

...n'di-rect' (ĭn'dĭ-rĕkt'), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *direct*, cf. F. *indirect*.] **1** Not direct; not straight or rectilinear; deviating from a direct line or course; circuitous, as, an *indirect* road.

2 Not tending to an aim, purpose, or result by the plainest course, or by obvious means, but obliquely or inconsequentially, by remote means, as, an *indirect* accusation, attack, answer, or proposal.

By what by paths and *indirect*, crooked ways
I met this crown *Shak.*

3. Not straightforward or upright; unfair; dishonest, tending to mislead or deceive.

Indirect dealing will be discovered one time or other. *Tillotson*

4. Not resulting directly from an act or cause, but more or less remotely connected with or growing out of it; as, *indirect* results, damages, or claims.

5. (*Logic & Math.*) Not reaching the end aimed at by the most plain and direct method, as, an *indirect* proof, demonstration, etc.

Indirect claims, claims for remote or consequential damage. Such claims were presented to and thrown out by the commissioners who arbitrated the damage inflicted on the United States by the Confederate States cruisers built and supplied by Great Britain. — **Indirect demonstration**, a mode of demonstration in which proof is given by showing that any other supposition involves an absurdity (*reductio ad absurdum*), or an impossibility, thus, one quantity may be proved equal to another by showing that it can be neither greater nor less. — **Indirect discourse** (*Gram.*) See *Direct discourse*, under DIRECT. **Indirect evidence**, evidence or testimony which is circumstantial or inferential, but without witness, opposed to *direct evidence*. — **Indirect tax**, a tax, such as customs, excises, etc., exacted directly from the merchant, but paid indirectly by the consumer in the higher price demanded for the articles of merchandise.

...n'di-rect'ed, *a.* Not directed; aimless. [*Obs.*]

...n'di-rec'tion (-rĕk'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *indirection*.] Oblique course or means; dishonest practices; indirectness. "By *indirections* find directions out." *Shak.*

...n'di-rect'ly (ĭn'dĭ-rĕkt'lў), *adv.* In an indirect manner, not in a straight line or course; not in express terms; obliquely; not by direct means; hence, unfairly; wrongly.

To tax it *indirectly* by taxing their expense *A. Smith*
Your crown and kingdom *indirectly* held. *Shak.*

...n'di-rect'ness, *n.* **1.** The quality or state of being indirect, obliquity, deviousness; crookedness.

2 Deviation from an upright or straightforward course; unfairness, dishonesty. *W. Montagu.*

...n'di-re'tin (-rē'tĭn), *n.* [*Indican* + Gr. ῥητίνη resin.] (*Chem.*) A dark brown resinous substance obtained from indican.

...n'di-ru'bin (-rụ'bĭn), *n.* [*Indigo* + L. *ruber* red.] (*Chem.*) A substance isomeric with, and resembling, indigo blue, and accompanying it as a side product, in its artificial production.

...n'dis-cern'i-ble (ĭn'dĭs-sẽrn'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *discernible*; cf. F. *indiscernable*.] Not to be discerned; imperceptible; not discoverable or visible.

Secret and *indiscernible* ways. *Jer. Taylor*

— **...n'dis-cern'i-ble-ness**, *n.* — **...n'dis-cern'i-bly**, *adv.*

...n'dis-cerp'i-bil'i-ty (ĭn'dĭs-sẽrp'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), **...n'dis-cerp'ti-bil'i-ty** (-tĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The state or quality of being indiscerptible. [*Obs.*] *Dr H. More.*

...n'dis-cerp'i-ble (-sẽrp'ĭ-b'l), **...n'dis-cerp'ti-ble** (-tĭ-b'l), *a.* Not discerptible, inseparable. [*Obs.*] *Bp Butler.* — **...n'dis-cerp'i-ble-ness**, *n.*, **...n'dis-cerp'ti-ble-ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*] — **...n'dis-cerp'ti-bly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*]

...n'dis'ci-plin-a-ble (ĭn-dĭs'sĭ-plĭn-ā-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *disciplinable*: cf. F. *indisciplinable*.] Not disciplinable, undisciplinable. [*R.*]

...n-dis'ci-pline (-plĭn), *n.* [L. *indisciplina*: cf. F. *indiscipline*. See IN- not, and DISCIPLINE.] Want of discipline or instruction. [*R.*]

...n'dis-cov'er-a-ble (ĭn'dĭs-kŭv'ẽr-ā-b'l), *a.* Not discoverable, undiscoverable. *J. Conybeare*

...n'dis-cov'er-y (-ў), *n.* Want of discovery. [*Obs.*]

...n'dis-creet' (-krēt'), *a.* [OE. *indiscreet*, F. *indiscret*, fr. L. *indiscretus* unseparated, indiscreet. See IN- not, and DISCREET, and cf. INDISCRETE.] Not discreet, wanting in discretion.

So drunken, and so *indiscreet* an officer *Shak.*

Syn. — Imprudent; injudicious, inconsiderate, rash, hasty, incautious, heedless, undiscerning, foolish.

— **...n'dis-creet'ly**, *adv.* — **...n'dis-creet'ness**, *n.*

...n'dis-crete' (-krēt'), *a.* [L. *indiscretus* unseparated. See INDISCREET.] **1** Indiscreet. [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

2. Not discrete or separated, compact, homogeneous.

An *indiscrete* mass of confused matter *Pownall*

...n'dis-cre'tion (-krĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + *discretion*: cf. F. *indiscretion*.] **1** The quality or state of being indiscreet, want of discretion, imprudence.

2. An indiscreet act, indiscreet behavior.

Past *indiscretion* is a venial crime *Cowper*

...n'dis-crim'i-nate (-krĭm'ĭ-nāt), *a.* Not discriminate, wanting discrimination, undistinguishing, not making any distinction, confused, promiscuous. "Blind or *indiscriminate* forgiveness." *J. Taylor*

The *indiscriminate* defense of right and wrong *Junius*

— **...n'dis-crim'i-nate-ly**, *adv.* *Coleridge*

...n'dis-crim'i-na'ting (-nā'tĭng), *a.* Not discriminating. — **...n'dis-crim'i-na'ting-ly**, *adv.*

...n'dis-crim'i-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* Want of discrimination or distinction, impartiality. *Jeffrey*

...n'dis-crim'i-na-tive (-krĭm'ĭ-nā-tĭv), *a.* Making no distinction, not discriminating.

...n'dis-cussed' (-kŭst'), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *discussed*: cf. L. *indiscussus*.] Not discussed. [*Obs.*] *Donne*

...n'dis-pen'sa-bil'i-ty (-pĕn'sa-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf. F. *indispensabilité*.] Indispensableness.

...n'dis-pen'sa-ble (-pĕn'sā-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *dispensable*: cf. F. *indispensable*.] **1** Not dispensable, impossible to be omitted, remitted, or spared, absolutely necessary or requisite.

2 (*Eccl.*) Not admitting dispensation, not subject to release or exemption. [*R.*]

The law was moral and *indispensable* *Bp Burnet*

3 Unavoidable, inevitable. [*Obs.*] *Fuller*

...n'dis-pen'sa-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being indispensable, or absolutely necessary. *S. Clarke*

...n'dis-pen'sa-bly, *adv.* In an indispensable manner. "*Indispensably* necessary." *Bp Warburton*

...n'dis-persed' (-pẽrst'), *a.* Not dispersed. [*R.*]

...n'dis-pose' (ĭn'dĭs-pōz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INDISPOSED (-pōzd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INDISPOSING.] [OF. *indispos* indisposed, feeble, or F. *indispose* indisposed. See IN- not, and DISPOSE.] **1** To render unfit or unsuited, to disqualify.

2 To disorder slightly as regards health, to make somewhat ill. *Shak.*

It made him rather *indisposed* than sick *Walton*

3 To disincline, to render averse or unfavorable, as, a love of pleasure *indisposes* the mind to severe study, the pride and selfishness of men *indispose* them to religious duties.

The king was sufficiently *indisposed* towards the persons, or the principles, of Calvin's disciples *Clarendon*

...n'dis-pos'ed-ness (-pōz'ĕd-nĕs), *n.* The condition or quality of being indisposed. [*R.*] *Bp Hall*

...n'dis-po-si'tion (ĭn-dĭs'pō-zĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *indisposition*.] **1** The state of being indisposed; disinclination, as, the *indisposition* of two substances to combine.

A general *indisposition* towards believing *Atterbury*

2 A slight disorder or illness.

Rather as an *indisposition* in health than as any set sickness *Hawsard*

...n'dis'pu-ta-bil'i-ty (-pū-tā-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf. F. *indisputabilité*.] Indisputableness.

...n'dis'pu-ta-ble (ĭn-dĭs'pū-tā-b'l; 277), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *disputable*: cf. F. *indisputable*.] Not disputable; incontrovertible; too evident to admit of dispute.

Syn. — Incontestable; unquestionable; incontrovertible, undeniable; irrefragable, indubitable; certain; positive, undoubted, sure; infallible.

— **...n'dis'pu-ta-ble-ness**, *n.* — **...n'dis'pu-ta-bly**, *adv.*

...n'dis'put'ed (ĭn'dĭs-pūt'ĕd), *a.* Undisputed.

...n'dis'si-pa-ble (ĭn-dĭs'sĭ-pā-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being dissipated.

...n'dis'so-lu-bil'i-ty (-sō-lū-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf. F. *indissolubilité*.] The quality or state of being indissoluble.

...n'dis'so-lu-ble (ĭn-dĭs'sŏl-lū-b'l), *a.* [L. *indissolubilis*. cf. F. *indissoluble*. See IN- not, and DISSOLUBLE, and cf. INDISSOLVABLE.] **1** Not dissoluble; not capable of being dissolved, melted, or liquefied, insoluble, as, few substances are *indissoluble* by heat, but many are *indissoluble* in water. *Boyle.*

2 Incapable of being rightfully broken or dissolved; perpetually binding or obligatory, firm, stable, as, an *indissoluble* league or covenant

To the which my duties
Are with a most *indissoluble* tie
Forever knit *Shak.*

...n'dis'so-lu-ble-ness, *n.* Indissolubility. *Sir M. Hale.*

...n'dis'so-lu-bly, *adv.* In an indissoluble manner.

On they move, *indissolubly* firm *Milton.*

...n'dis-solv'a-ble (ĭn'dĭz-zŏlv'ā-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *dissolvable*. Cf. INDISSOLUBLE.] Not dissolvable, incapable of being dissolved or separated, incapable of separation; perpetually firm and binding, indissoluble, as, an *indissolvable* bond of union. *Bp Warburton.*

...n'dis-solv'a-ble ness, *n.* Indissolubleness.

...n'dis'tan-cy (ĭn-dĭs'tan-sў), *n.* Want of distance or separation, nearness. [*Obs.*] *Bp Pearson.*

...n'dis-tinct' (ĭn'dĭs-tĭngkt'), *a.* [L. *indistinctus*. cf. F. *indistinct*. See IN- not, and DISTINCT.] **1** Not distinct or distinguishable, not separate in such a manner as to be perceptible by itself, as, the *indistinct* parts of a substance. "*Indistinct* as water is in water." *Shak.*

2 Obscure to the mind or senses, not clear; not definite, confused, imperfect, faint, as, *indistinct* vision; an *indistinct* sound, an *indistinct* idea or recollection.

When we come to parts too small for our senses, our ideas of these little bodies become obscure and *indistinct* *I. Watts*
Their views, indeed, are *indistinct* and dim *Cowper.*

Syn. — Undefined, indistinguishable, obscure, indefinite, vague; ambiguous, uncertain, confused.

...n'dis-tinc'ti-ble (-tĭngk'tĭ-b'l), *a.* Indistinguishable. [*Obs.*] *T. Warton.*

...n'dis-tinc'tion (-tĭngk'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *indistinction*.] Want of distinction or distinguishableness; confusion, uncertainty, indiscrimination.

The *indistinction* of many of the same name . . hath made some doubt *Sir T. Browne.*

An *indistinction* of all persons, or equality of all orders, is far from being agreeable to the will of God *Sprat*

...n'dis-tinc'tive (-tĭv), *a.* Having nothing distinctive; common. — **...n'dis-tinc'tive-ness**, *n.*

...n'dis-tinct'ly (-tĭngkt'lў), *adv.* In an indistinct manner, not clearly, confusedly, dimly, as, certain ideas are *indistinctly* comprehended

In its sides it was bounded distinctly, but on its ends confusedly and *indistinctly* *Sir I. Newton*

...n'dis-tinct'ness, *n.* The quality or condition of being indistinct, want of definiteness, dimness, confusion, as, the *indistinctness* of a picture, or of comprehension, *indistinctness* of vision.

...n'dis-tin'guish-a-ble (-tĭng'gwĭsh-ā-b'l), *a.* Not distinguishable, not capable of being perceived, known, or discriminated as separate and distinct; hence, not capable of being perceived or known, as, in the distance the flagship was *indistinguishable*; the two copies were *indistinguishable* in form or color; the difference between them was *indistinguishable*

...n'dis-tin'guish-a-bly, *adv.* In an indistinguishable manner. *Sir W. Scott*

...n'dis-tin'guished (-gwĭsht), *a.* Indistinct. [*R.*] "That *indistinguished* mass." *Sir T. Browne.*

...n'dis-tin'guish-ing (-gwĭsh-ĭng), *a.* Making no difference, indiscriminative, impartial, as, *indistinguishing* liberalities. [*Obs.*] *Jol nson.*

...n'dis-turb'ance (-tŭrb'ans), *n.* Freedom from disturbance, calmness, repose, apathy, indifference

...n-ditch' (ĭn-dĭch'), *v. t.* To bury in, or cast into, a ditch. *Bp. Hall.*

...n-dite' (ĭn-dīt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INDITED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INDITING.] [OE. *enditen* to indite, indict, OF. *enditer* to indicate, show, dictate, write, inform, and *enditer* to accuse, both fr. LL. *indictare* to show, to accuse, fr. L. *indicere* to proclaim, announce; pref. *in-* in + *dicere* to say. The word was influenced also by L. *indicare* to indicate, and by *dictare* to dictate. See DICTION, and cf. INDICT, INDICATE, DICTATE.] **1** To compose; to write; to be author of, to dictate, to prompt.

My heart is *inditing* a good matter. *Ps. xlv. 1.*
Could a common grief have *indited* such expressions? *South.*
Hear how learned Greece her useful rules *indites* *Pope.*

2. To invite or ask. [*Obs.*]

She will *indite* him to some supper *Shak.*

3 To indict; to accuse; to censure. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

...n-dite', *v. i.* To compose, to write, as a poem

Wounded I sing, tormented I *indite* *Herbert.*

...n-dite'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. INDICTMENT.] The act of inditing. *Craig.*

...n-dit'er (-dīt'ẽr), *n.* One who indites. *Smart.*

...n'di-um (ĭn'dĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL. See INDIGO.] (*Chem.*) A rare metallic element, discovered in certain ores of zinc, by means of its characteristic spectrum of two indigo blue lines, hence, its name. In appearance it resembles zinc, being white or lead gray, soft, malleable,

and easily fusible, but in its chemical relation it resembles aluminium or gallium. Symbol In. Atomic weight, 113.4.

In'di-vert'i-ble (-vĭrt'ĭ-b'l), *a.* Not to be diverted or turned aside. [*R.*] *Lamb.*

In'di-vid'a-ble (-vĭd'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Indivisible. [*R.*] *Shak.*

In'di-vid'ed, *a.* Undivided. [*R.*] *Bp. Patrick.*

In'di-vid'u-al (-vĭd'ū-*al*; 135), *a.* [L. *individuus* indivisible; pref. *in-* not + *dividuus* divisible, fr. *dividere* to divide: cf. F. *individuel.* See DIVIDE.] **1.** Not divided, or not to be divided; existing as one entity, or distinct being or object; single; one, as, an *individual* man, animal, or city.

Mind has a being of its own, distinct from that of all other things, and is a pure, unmingled, *individual* substance *A. Tucker*

United as one *individual* soul. *Milton.*

2. Of or pertaining to one only; peculiar to, or characteristic of, a single person or thing; distinctive; as, *individual* traits of character, *individual* exertions; *individual* peculiarities.

In'di-vid'u-al, *n.* **1.** A single person, animal, or thing of any kind; a thing or being incapable of separation or division, without losing its identity, especially, a human being; a person. *Cowper.*

An object which is in the strict and primary sense one, and can not be logically divided, is called an *individual* *Whately.*

That *individuals* die, his will ordains *Dryden.*

2. (*Zool.*) (*a*) An independent, or partially independent, zooid of a compound animal. (*b*) The product of a single egg, whether it remains a single animal or becomes compound by budding or fission

In'di-vid'u-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *individualisme.*] **1** The quality of being individual, individuality, personality.

2. An excessive or exclusive regard to one's personal interest; self-interest, selfishness.

The selfishness of the small proprietor has been described by the best writers as *individualism* *Ed Rev*

In'di-vid'u-al-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to the individual or individualism. *London Athenæum*

In'di-vid'u-al'i-ty (-ĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*, *pl* INDIVIDUALITIES (-tĭz). [Cf. F *individualité.*] **1.** The quality or state of being individual or constituting an individual, separate or distinct existence, oneness; unity. *Arbuthnot.*

They possess separate *individualities.* *H Spencer*

2 The character or property appropriate or peculiar to an individual, that quality which distinguishes one person or thing from another, the sum of characteristic traits; distinctive character, as, he is a person of marked *individuality*

In'di-vid'u-al-i-za'tion (-*al*-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F. *individualisation.*] The act of individualizing, the state of being individualized, individuation

In'di-vid'u-al-ize (-vĭd'ū-*al*-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INDIVIDUALIZED (-īzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INDIVIDUALIZING (-ī'zĭng).] [Cf. F. *individualiser.*] To mark as an individual or to distinguish from others by peculiar properties; to invest with individuality

The peculiarities which *individualize* and distinguish the humor of Addison *S Drake.*

In'di-vid'u-al-ĭ'zer (-ĭ'zĕr), *n* One who individualizes.

In'di-vid'u-al-ly, *adv.* **1** In an individual manner or relation, as individuals, separately, each by itself. "*Individually* or collectively" *Burke.*

How should that subsist solitarily by itself which hath no substance, but *individually* the very same whereby others subsist with it? *Hooker*

2 In an inseparable manner, inseparably, incommunicably, indivisibly, as, *individually* the same

[Omniscience], an attribute *individually* proper to the God head *Hakewill*

In'di-vid'u-ate (-āt), *a.* [See INDIVIDUAL.] Undivided [*Obs.*]

In'di-vid'u-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INDIVIDUATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INDIVIDUATING.] To distinguish from others of the species, to endow with individuality, to divide into individuals, to discriminate.

The soul, as the prime *individuating* principle, and the said reserved portion of matter as an essential and radical part of the individuation, shall make up and restore the same individual person *South*

Life is *individuated* into infinite numbers, that have their distinct sense and pleasure *Dr H More*

In'di-vid'u-a'tion (-vĭd'ū-ā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *individuation.*] The act of individuating or state of being individuated; individualization *H Spencer*

In'di-vid'u-a'tor (-vĭd'ū-ā'tŏr), *n* One who, or that which, individuates. *Sir K Digby*

In'di-vi-du'i-ty (-vĭ-dū'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [L. *individuitas*] Separate existence, individuality, oneness. *Fuller.*

In'di-vin'i-ty (-vĭn'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Pref. *in-* not + *divinity.* cf. F. *indivinité.*] Want or absence of divine power or of divinity. [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne*

In'di-vis'i-bil'i-ty (-vĭz'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf F *indivisibilité.*] The state or property of being indivisible or inseparable, inseparability. *Locke*

In'di-vis'i-ble (-vĭz'ĭ-b'l), *a* [L. *indivisibilis* cf F. *indivisible.* See IN- not, and DIVISIBLE.] **1** Not divisible, incapable of being divided, separated, or broken, not separable into parts. "One *indivisible* point of time." *Dryden*

2. (*Math*) Not capable of exact division, as one quantity by another; incommensurable

In'di-vis'i-ble, *n.* **1.** That which is indivisible

By atom, nobody will imagine we intend to express a perfect *indivisible*, but only the least sort of natural bodies. *Ingby*

2. (*Geom*) An infinitely small quantity which is assumed to admit of no further division

Method of indivisibles, a kind of calculus, formerly in use, in which lines were considered as made up of an infinite number of points; surfaces, as made up of an infinite number of lines, and volumes, as made up of an infinite number of surfaces.

In'di-vis'i-ble-ness (ĭn'dĭ-vĭz'ĭ-b'l-nĕs), *n.* The state of being indivisible; indivisibility. *W. Montagu.*

In'di-vis'i-bly, *adv.* In an indivisible manner.

In'di-vi'sion (ĭn'dĭ-vĭzh'ŭn), *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + *division:* cf. F. *indivision*, LL *indivisio.*] A state of being not divided; oneness. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

In'do- (ĭn'dō-). [From L. *Indus* East Indian.] A prefix signifying *Indian* (*i. e.*, East Indian); of or pertaining to India.

In'do-an'i-line (-ăn'ĭ-lĭn *or* -lēn), *n.* [*Indigo* + *aniline.*] (*Chem.*) Any one of a series of artificial blue dyes, in appearance resembling indigo, for which they are often used as substitutes.

In'do-Brit'on (-brĭt'ŭn), *n.* [*Indo-* + *Briton.*] A person born in India, of mixed Indian and British blood; a half-caste. *Malcom.*

In'do-Chi-nese' (-chī-nēz' *or* -nēs'), *a.* [*Indo-* + *Chinese*] Of or pertaining to Indo-China (*i. e.*, Farther India, or India beyond the Ganges).

In'doc'i-bil'i-ty (ĭn-dŏs'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state of being indocible; indocibleness; indocility.

In-doc'i-ble (ĭn-dŏs'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *indocibilis.* See IN- not, and DOCIBLE.] Incapable of being taught, or not easily instructed, dull in intellect; intractable; unteachable, indocile *Bp. Hall.* — **In-doc'i-ble-ness,** *n*

In-doc'ile (ĭn-dŏs'ĭl *or* -dō'sĭl), *a.* [L. *indocilis* cf F. *indocile.* See IN- not, and DOCILE.] Not teachable, indisposed to be taught, trained, or disciplined; not easily instructed or governed; dull, intractable.

In'do-cil'i-ty (ĭn'dō-sĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *indocilitas*: cf. F. *indocilité.*] The quality or state of being indocile; dullness of intellect, unteachableness, intractableness.

The stiffness and *indocility* of the Pharisees *W Montagu*

In-doc'tri-nate (ĭn-dŏk'trĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INDOCTRINATED (-nā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INDOCTRINATING.] [Pref. *in-* in + L. *doctrina* doctrine: cf. F *endoctriner.*] To instruct in the rudiments or principles of learning, or of a branch of learning; to imbue with learning, to instruct in, or imbue with, principles or doctrines, to teach; — often followed by *in.*

A master that took much delight in *indoctrinating* his young, unexperienced favorite *Clarendon*

In-doc'tri-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n* The act of indoctrinating, or the condition of being indoctrinated; instruction in the rudiments and principles of any science or system of belief; information *Sir T. Browne.*

In'do-Eng'lish (ĭn'dō-ĭng'glĭsh), *a.* [*Indo-* + *English*] Of or relating to the English who are born or reside in India, Anglo-Indian

In'do-Eu'ro-pe'an (-ū'rō-pē'ăn), *a.* Aryan; — applied to the languages of India and Europe which are derived from the prehistoric Aryan language; also, pertaining to the people or nations who speak these languages; as, the *Indo-European* or Aryan family

The common origin of the *Indo-European* nations *Tylor*

In'do-gen (ĭn'dō-jĕn), *n.* [*Indigo* + *-gen*] (*Chem*) A complex, nitrogenous radical, C_8H_7NO, regarded as the essential nucleus of indigo.

In'do-gen-ide (ĭn'dō-jĕn-īd *or* ĭn-dŏj'ĕ-nĭd), *n* (*Chem*) Any one of the derivatives of indogen, which contain that group as a nucleus

In'do-Ger-man'ic (ĭn'dō-jĕr-măn'ĭk), *a* [*Indo-* + *Germanic*] **1** Same as ARYAN, and INDO-EUROPEAN

2. Pertaining to or denoting the Teutonic family of languages as related to the Sanskrit, or derived from the ancient Aryan language.

In'do-in (ĭn'dō-ĭn), *n.* (*Chem*) A substance resembling indigo blue, obtained artificially from certain isatogen compounds.

In'dol (ĭn'dŏl), *n.* [*Indigo* + *-ol* of *phenol*] (*Physiol Chem*) A white, crystalline substance, C_8H_7N, obtained from blue indigo, and almost all indigo derivatives, by a process of reduction It is also formed from albuminous matter, together with skatol, by putrefaction, and by fusion with caustic potash, and is present in human excrement, as well as in the intestinal canal of some herbivora.

In'do-lence (ĭn'dō-lens), *n.* [L. *indolentia* freedom from pain. cf. F *indolence*] **1.** Freedom from that which pains, or harasses, as toil, care, grief, etc. [*Obs.*] I have ease, if it may not rather be called *indolence* *Bp Hough*

2. The quality or condition of being indolent; inaction, or want of exertion of body or mind, proceeding from love of ease or aversion to toil, habitual idleness, indisposition to labor, lazmess, sloth, inactivity.

Life spent in *indolence*, and therefore sad *Cowper*

As there is a great truth wrapped up in "diligence," what a lie, on the other hand, lurks at the root of our present use of the word "*indolence*"! Thus is from "in" and "doleo," not to grieve: and *indolence* is thus a state in which we have no grief or pain so that the word, as we now employ it, seems to affirm that indulgence in sloth and ease is that which would constitute for us the absence of all pain *Trench*

In'do-len-cy (-len-sȳ), *n* Indolence [*Obs.*] *Holland*

In'do-lent (-lent), *a* [Pref. *in-* not + L. *dolens, -entis*, p pr. of *dolere* to feel pain cf. F *indolent* See DOLOROUS.] **1** Free from toil, pain, or trouble. [*Obs.*]

2 Indulging in ease; avoiding labor and exertion; habitually idle; lazy, inactive; as, an *indolent* man

To waste long nights in *indolent* repose *Pope*

3. (*Med*) Causing little or no pain or annoyance; as, an *indolent* tumor.

Syn. - Idle, lazy, slothful, sluggish; listless; inactive, inert See IDLE.

In'do-lent-ly, *adv.* In an indolent manner.

Calm and serene you *indolently* sit *Addison*

‖ **In'do-les** (ĭn'dō-lēz), *n.* [L Cf ADOLESCENCE.] Natural disposition; natural quality or abilities.

In'do-lin (-ĭn), *n.* [See INDOL.] (*Chem*) A dark resinous substance, polymeric with indol, and obtained by the reduction of indigo white.

In-dom'a-ble (ĭn-dŏm'ȧ-b'l), *a* [L *indomabilis*, pref *in-* not + *domabilis* tamable.] Indomitable [*Obs.*]

In-dom'i-ta-ble (-ĭ-tȧ-b'l), *a.* [L *indomitabilis*, pref. *in-* not + *domitare*, intens. fr. *domare* to See TAME.] Not to be subdued; untamable; invincible, as, an *indomitable* will, courage, animal.

In-dom'ite (ĭn-dŏm'ĭt), *a.* [L. *indomitus.*] tamed; untamed; savage; wild. [*Obs.*] *J. S*

In-domp'ta-ble (ĭn-dŏmp'tȧ-b'l), *a.* [F. *indomp* L. *indomitabilis.*] Indomitable. [*Obs.*]

In'door' (ĭn'dōr'), *a.* Done or being within d within a house or institution; domestic; as, *indoor*

In'doors' (ĭn'dōrz' *or* ĭn'dōrz'), *adv.* Withi house; — usually separated, *in doors.*

In'do-phe'nol (ĭn'dō-fē'nŏl), *n.* [*Indigo* + *ph* (*Chem.*) Any one of a series of artificial blue dyes resembling indigo in appearance, and obtained b action of phenol on certain nitrogenous derivativ quinone. Simple indophenol proper has not yet isolated.

In-dors'a-ble (ĭn-dōrs'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of bein dorsed; transferable; convertible.

In'dor-sa'tion (-sā'shŭn), *n.* Indorsement. [*Ob*

In-dorse' (ĭn-dōrs'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INDO (-dōrst'); *p. pr. & vb n.* INDORSING.] [LL. *indors* See ENDORSE.] [Written also *endorse.*] **1.** To c the back of; to load or burden. [*Obs.*]

Elephants *indorsed* with towers. *Mi*

2. To write upon the back or outside of a paper or ter, as a direction, heading, memorandum, or address

3. (*Law & Com.*) To write one's name, alone or w other words, upon the back of (a paper), for the p pose of transferring it, or to secure the payment o note, draft, or the like; to guarantee the payment, fulfillment, performance, or validity of, or to certify so thing upon the back of (a check, draft, writ, warrant arrest, etc.).

4. To give one's name or support to; to sanction; aid by approval, to approve; as, to *indorse* an opinio

To indorse in blank, to write one's name on the back a note or bill, leaving a blank to be filled by the holder.

In'dorsed' (ĭn-dōrst'), *a.* (*Her.*) See ADDORSED.

In'dor-see' (-dōr-sē'), *n.* The person to whom a no or bill is indorsed, or assigned by indorsement.

In-dorse'ment (ĭn-dōrs'ment), *n.* [From INDORSE cf. ENDORSEMENT.] [Written also *endorsement.*] **1.** T act of writing on the back of a note, bill, or other wri ten instrument.

2. That which is written on the back of a note, bill or other paper, as a name, an order for, or a receipt o payment, or the return of an officer, etc.; a writing usually upon the back, but sometimes on the face, of negotiable instrument, by which the property therein i assigned and transferred *Story. Byles Burrill*

3. Sanction, support, or approval, as, the *indorsemen* of a rumor, an opinion, a course, conduct.

Blank indorsement. See under BLANK

In-dors'er (-ẽr), } *n.* The person who indorses. [Writ-
In-dors'or (-ŏr), } ten also *endorser.*]

In-dow' (ĭn-dou'), *v. t.* See ENDOW.

In-dow'ment (-ment), *n.* See ENDOWMENT

In-dox'yl (ĭn-dŏks'ĭl), *n.* [*Indigo* + hydr*oxyl*] (*Chem.*) A nitrogenous substance, C_8H_7NO, isomeric with oxindol, obtained as an oily liquid.

In'dox-yl'ic (ĭn'dŏks-ĭl'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Of or pertaining to, or producing, indoxyl; as, *indoxylic* acid.

In'draught' (ĭn'drăft'), *n.* **1** An opening from the sea into the land; an inlet [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Raleigh.*

2 A draught of air or flow of water setting inward.

In'drawn' (ĭn'drăn'), *a* Drawn in.

In-drench' (ĭn-drĕnch'), *v. t.* To overwhelm with water, to drench, to drown. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

In'dris (ĭn'drĭs), } *n* (*Zool*)
In'dri (ĭn'drĭ), } Any lemurine animal of the genus *Indris.*

☞ Several species are known, all of them natives of Madagascar, as the diadem indris (*I. diadema*), which has a white ruff around the forehead; the woolly indris (*I. laniger*); and the short-tailed or black indris (*I. brevicaudatus*), which is black, varied with gray.



Diadem Indris (*I. diadema*)

In-du'bi-ous (ĭn-dū'bĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L *indubius.* See IN- not, and DUBIOUS.] **1.** Not dubious or doubtful; certain.

2 Not doubting, unsuspecting "*Indubious* confidence." *Harvey*

In-du'bi-ta-ble (-tȧ-b'l), *a.* [L *indubitabilis*: cf F *indubitable.* See IN- not, and DUBITABLE.] Not dubitable or doubtful; too evident to admit of doubt, unquestionable, evident; apparently certain; as, an *indubitable* conclusion. — *n.* That which is indubitable.

Syn. - Unquestionable, evident, incontrovertible; incontestable, undeniable, irrefragable.

In-du'bi-ta-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being indubitable.

In-du'bi-ta-bly, *adv.* Undoubtedly; unquestionably; in a manner to remove all doubt.

Oracles *indubitably* clear and infallibly certain *Barrow.*

In-du'bi-tate (-tāt), *a.* [L. *indubitatus*; pref *in-* not + *dubitatus*, p. p. of *dubitare* to doubt.] Not questioned or doubtful; evident; certain. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

In-du'bi-tate (-tāt), *v. t.* [L. *indubitatus*, p. p. of *indubitare*; pref. *in-* in + *dubitare* to doubt.] To bring into doubt, to cause to be doubted. [*Obs.*]

To conceal, or *indubitate*, his exigency. *Sir T. Browne.*

In-duce' (ĭn-dūs'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INDUCED (-dūst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INDUCING (-dū'sĭng).] [L. *inducere*, *inductum*, pref. *in-* in + *ducere* to lead. See DUKE, and cf. INDUCT.] **1.** To lead in; to introduce. [*Obs.*]

The poet may be seen *inducing* his personages in the first Iliad *Pope.*

To draw on; to overspread. [*A Latinism*] *Cowper.*
to lead on; to influence; to prevail on, to incite; by persuasion or influence. *Shak.*
not obliged by your offer to do it, . . . though he may ed, persuaded, prevailed upon, tempted *Paley.*
t the covetous desire of growing rich *induces* you to ruin putation. *Dryden.*
to bring on; to effect; to cause; as, a fever *in*- by fatigue or exposure.
Sour things *induce* a contraction in the nerves. *Bacon.*
(*Physics*) To produce, or cause, by proximity with- tact or transmission, as a particular electric or ic condition in a body, by the approach of another an opposite electric or magnetic state.
(*Logic*) To generalize or conclude as an inference ll the particulars; — the opposite of *deduce.*
— To move; instigate; urge; impel; incite; press; ce; actuate.

-duce'ment (In-dūs'ment), *n.* [From INDUCE.] The act of inducing, or the state of being induced. That which induces; a motive or consideration that ne to action or induces one to act; as, reward is *ucement* to toil. "Mark the *inducement.*" *Shak.*
(*Law*) Matter stated by way of explanatory preamble introduction to the main allegations of a pleading; ing to.
n. — Motive; reason; influence See MOTIVE.

-du'cer (In-dū'sẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, in- or incites.

-du'ci-ble (-sĭ-b'l), *a.* 1. Capable of being induced, d, or made to take place.
Obtainable by induction, derivable; inferable.

-duct' (In-dŭkt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INDUCTED, *p. & vb. n.* INDUCTING.] [L *inductus*, p. p. of *indu-*. See INDUCE.] 1. To bring in, to introduce, to er in.
he independent orator *inducting* himself without further mony into the pulpit *Sir W. Scott*
2. To introduce, as to a benefice or office, to put in ual possession of the temporal rights of an ecclesias- al living, or of any other office, with the customary rms and ceremonies.
The prior, when *inducted* into that dignity, took an oath not alienate any of their lands *Bp. Burnet*

In-duc'te-ous (In-dŭk'tē-ŭs), *a.* (*Elec.*) Rendered ectro-polar by induction, or brought into the opposite ectrical state by the influence of inductive bodies

In-duc'tile (-tĭl), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *ductile* cf. F *nductile.*] Not ductile, incapable of being drawn into reads, as a metal; inelastic, tough.

In'duc-til'i-ty (In'dŭk-tĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality or tate of being inductile

In-duc'tion (In-dŭk'shŭn), *n.* [L *inductio* cf. F *nduction.* See INDUCT.] 1. The act or process of inducting or bringing in, introduction, entrance, beginning, commencement.
I know not you, nor am I well pleased to make this time, as the affair now stands, the *induction* of your acquaintance *Beau & Fl*
These promises are fair, the parties sure,
And our *induction* full of prosperous hope *Shak.*
2. An introduction or introductory scene, as to a play, a preface, a prologue. [*Obs.*]
This is but an *induction.* I will draw
The curtains of the tragedy hereafter *Massinger*
3. (*Philos.*) The act or process of reasoning from a part to a whole, from particulars to generals, or from the individual to the universal, also, the result or inference so reached
Induction is an inference drawn from all the particulars *Sir W. Hamilton*
Induction is the process by which we conclude that what is true of certain individuals of a class, is true of the whole class, or that what is true at certain times will be true in similar circumstances at all times *J. S. Mill*
4. The introduction of a clergyman into a benefice, or of an official into an office, with appropriate acts or ceremonies, the giving actual possession of an ecclesiastical living or its temporalities.
5. (*Math.*) A process of demonstration in which a general truth is gathered from an examination of particular cases, one of which is known to be true, the examination being so conducted that each case is made to depend on the preceding one, — called also *successive induction*
6. (*Physics*) The property by which one body, having electrical or magnetic polarity, causes or induces it in another body without direct contact, an inversess of electrical or magnetic force or condition from one body on another without actual contact
Electro-dynamic induction, the action by which a variable or interrupted current of electricity excites another current in a neighboring conductor forming a closed circuit — **Electro-magnetic induction**, the influence by which an electric current produces magnetic polarity in certain bodies near or around which it passes. — **Electro-static induction**, the action by which a body possessing a charge of statical electricity develops a charge of statical electricity of the opposite character in a neighboring body — **Induction coil**, an apparatus producing induced currents of great intensity. It consists of a coil or helix of stout insulated copper wire, surrounded by another coil of very fine insulated wire, in which a momentary current is induced, when a current (as from a voltaic battery), passing through the inner coil, is made, broken, or varied. The inner coil has within it a core of soft iron, and is connected at its terminals with a condenser — called also *inductorium*, and *Ruhmkorff's coil* — **Induction pipe, port,** *or* **valve**, a pipe, passageway, or valve, for leading or admitting a fluid to a receiver, as steam to an engine cylinder, or water to a pump. — **Magnetic induction**, the action by which magnetic polarity is developed in a body susceptible to magnetic effects when brought under the influence of a magnet. — **Magneto-electric induction**, the influence by which a magnet excites electric currents in closed circuits.
Logical induction (*Philos.*), an act or method of reasoning from all the parts separately to the whole which they constitute, or into which they may be united collectively; the operation of discovering and proving general propositions, the scientific method. — **Philosophical induction**, the inference, or the act of inferring, that what has been observed or established in respect to a part, individual, or species, may, on the ground of analogy, be affirmed or received of the whole to which it belongs. This last is the *inductive method* of Bacon. It ascends from the parts to the whole, and forms, from the general analogy of nature, or special presumptions in the case, conclusions which have greater or less degrees of force, and which may be strengthened or weakened by subsequent experience and experiment. It relates to actual existences, as in physical science or the concerns of life. *Logical induction* is founded on the necessary laws of thought; *philosophical induction*, on the interpretation of the indications or analogy of nature.
Syn. — Deduction. — INDUCTION, DEDUCTION. In *induction* we observe a sufficient number of individual facts, and, on the ground of analogy, extend what is true of them to others of the same class, thus arriving at *general* principles or laws. This is the kind of reasoning in physical science. In *deduction* we begin with a *general* truth, which is already proven or provisionally assumed, and seek to connect it with some particular case by means of a middle term, or class of objects, known to be equally connected with both. Thus, we bring down the general into the particular, affirming of the latter the distinctive qualities of the former. This is the syllogistic method. By *induction* Franklin established the identity of lightning and electricity, by *deduction* he inferred that dwellings might be protected by lightning rods.

In-duc'tion-al (In-dŭk'shŭn-al), *a.* Pertaining to, or proceeding by, induction; inductive

In-duct'ive (In-dŭk'tĭv), *a.* [LL *inductivus* cf. F. *inductif* See INDUCE.] 1 Leading or drawing, persuasive; tempting, — usually followed by *to*
A brutish vice,
Inductive mainly to the sin of Eve *Milton*
2. Tending to induce or cause [*R.*]
They may be . . . *inductive* of credibility *Sir M. Hale*
3 Leading to inferences, proceeding by, derived from, or using, induction, as, *inductive* reasoning
4 (*Physics*) (*a*) Operating by induction, as, an *inductive* electrical machine. (*b*) Facilitating induction, susceptible of being acted upon by induction, as, certain substances have a great *inductive* capacity.
Inductive embarrassment (*Physics*), the retardation in signaling on an electric wire, produced by lateral induction — **Inductive philosophy** *or* **method** See *Philosophical induction*, under INDUCTION — **Inductive sciences**, those sciences which admit of, and employ, the inductive method, as astronomy, botany, chemistry, etc

In-duct'ive-ly, *adv.* By induction or inference

In'duc-tom'e-ter (In'dŭk-tŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [*Induction* + *-meter.*] (*Elec.*) An instrument for measuring or ascertaining the degree or rate of electrical induction

In-duct'or (In-dŭk'tẽr), *n.* [L, one who stirs up or rouses See INDUCE.] 1. The person who inducts another into an office or benefice
2 (*Elec.*) That portion of an electrical apparatus, in which is the inducting charge or current

In'duc-to'ri-um (In'dŭk-tō'rĭ-ŭm), *n., pl.* E. INDUCTORIUMS (-ŭmz), L. INDUCTORIA (-ä). [NL., fr. E. *induction.*] (*Elec.*) An induction coil

In-duc'tric (In-dŭk'trĭk), } *a.* (*Elec.*) Acting by, or
In-duc'tric-al (-trĭ-kal), } in a state of, induction, relating to electrical induction.

In-du' (In-dū'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INDUED (-dūd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INDUING.] [Written also *endue*] [L. *induere* to put on, clothe, fr. OL. *indu* (fr. *in-* in) + a root seen also in L. *exuere* to put off, divest, *exuviae* the skin of an animal, slough, *induviae* clothes. Cf. ENDUE to invest.] 1 To put on, as clothes; to draw on
The baron had *indued* a pair of jack boots *Sir W. Scott*
2 To clothe, to invest, hence, to endow, to furnish, to supply with moral or mental qualities
Indued with robes of various hue she flies. *Dryden*
Indued with intellectual sense and souls *Shak.*

In-du'ment (-ment), *n.* [From INDUE, cf. INDUMENT, ENDUEMENT.] The act of induing, or state of being indued, investment, endowment *W. Montagu*

In-dulge' (In-dŭlj'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INDULGED (-dŭljd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INDULGING (-dŭl'jĭng).] [L. *indulgere* to be kind or tender to one, cf. OIr. *dilgud*, equiv. to L. *remissio*, OIr. *dligth*, equiv. to L. *lex*, Goth. *dulgs* debt.] 1 To be complacent toward, to give way to, not to oppose or restrain, (*a*) when said of a habit, desire, etc.: to give free course to, to give one's self up to, as, to *indulge* sloth, pride, selfishness, or inclinations, (*b*) when said of a person: to yield to the desires of, to gratify by compliance, to humor; to withhold restraint from, as, to *indulge* children in their caprices or willfulness, *to indulge* one's self with a rest or in pleasure.
Hope in another life implies that we *indulge* ourselves in the gratifications of this very sparingly *Hornbury*
2. To grant as by favor, to bestow in concession, or in compliance with a wish or request
Persuading us that something must be *indulged* to public manners. *Jer. Taylor*
Yet, yet a moment, one dim ray of light
Indulge, dread Chaos and eternal Night! *Pope*
☞ It is remarked by Johnson, that if the matter of indulgence is a single thing, it has *with* before it, it it is a habit, it has *in*, as, he indulged himself *with* a glass of wine or a new book, he indulges himself *in* idleness or intemperance See GRATIFY.

In-dulge', *v. i.* To indulge one's self, to gratify one's tastes or desires, esp., to give one's self up (to), to practice a forbidden or questionable act without restraint, — followed by *in*, but formerly, also, by *to*. "Willing to *indulge* in easy vices." *Johnson.*

In-dulge'ment (-ment), *n.* Indulgence. [*R.*] *Wood*

In-dul'gence (In-dŭl'jens), *n.* [L. *indulgentia* cf. F. *indulgence.*] 1. The act of indulging or humoring, the quality of being indulgent; forbearance of restraint or control.
If I were a judge, that word *indulgence* should never issue from my lips. *Yooke.*
They err, that through *indulgence* to others, or fondness to any sin in themselves, substitute for repentance anything less. *Hammond.*
2. An indulgent act; favor granted; gratification.
If all these gracious *indulgences* are without any effect on us, we must perish in our own folly *Rogers.*
3. (*R. C. Ch.*) Remission of the temporal punishment due to sins, after the guilt of sin has been remitted by sincere repentance; absolution from the censures and public penances of the church. It is a payment of the debt of justice to God by the application of the merits of Christ and his saints to the contrite soul through the church. It is therefore believed to diminish or destroy for sins the punishment of purgatory.

In-dul'gence (In-dŭl'jens), *v. t.* To grant an indulgence to.

In-dul'gen-cy (-jen-sў), *n.* Indulgence. *Dryden.*

In-dul'gent (-jent), *a.* [L. *indulgens, entis*, p. pr. of *indulgere*: cf. F. *indulgent.* See INDULGE.] Prone to indulge, yielding to the wishes, humor, or appetites of those under one's care, compliant; not opposing or restraining, tolerant; mild; favorable; not severe, as, an *indulgent* parent. *Shak.*
The *indulgent* censure of posterity *Waller.*
The feeble old, *indulgent* of their ease *Dryden.*

In'dul-gen'tial (In'dŭl-jĕn'shal), *a.* Relating to the indulgences of the Roman Catholic Church. *Brevint.*

In-dul'gent-ly (In-dŭl'jent-lў), *adv.* In an indulgent manner; mildly; favorably. *Dryden.*

In-dul'ger (-jẽr), *n.* One who indulges. *W. Montagu.*

In-dul'gi-ate (-jĭ-āt), *v. t.* To indulge [*R.*] *Sandys.*

In'du-line (In'dū-lĭn *or* -lēn), *n.* [Perh. fr. *indigo.*] (*Chem.*) (*a*) Any one of a large series of aniline dyes, colored blue or violet, and represented by aniline violet. (*b*) A dark green amorphous dyestuff, produced by the oxidation of aniline in the presence of copper or vanadium salts, — called also *aniline black*

In-dult' (In-dŭlt'), } *n.* [L. *indultum* indulgence, fa-
In-dul'to (-dŭl'tō), } vor, fr. *indultus*, p. p. of *indulgere* cf. It. *indulto*, F. *indult* See INDULGE.] 1 A privilege or exemption, an indulgence, a dispensation granted by the pope.
2 (*Spain*) A duty levied on all importations

In'du-ment (In'dū-ment), *n.* [L. *indumentum* a covering See INDUE, and cf. INDUEMENT.] (*Zool.*) Plumage, feathers

In-du'pli-cate (In-dū'plĭ-kāt), *a.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) Having the edges bent abruptly toward the axis; — said of the parts of the calyx or corolla in æstivation (*b*) Having the edges rolled inward and then arranged about the axis without overlapping, — said of leaves in vernation.

In-du'pli-ca-tive (-plĭ kā-tĭv), *a.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) Having indupliate sepals or petals in æstivation (*b*) Having indupliate leaves in vernation.

In-dur'ance (In-dūr'ans), *n.* [*Obs.*] See ENDURANCE.

In'du-rate (In'dū-rāt), *a.* [L. *induratus*, p. p. of *indurare* to harden See ENDURE.] 1. Hardened, not soft, indurated *Tyndale.*
2 Without sensibility; unfeeling; obdurate

In'du-rate (rāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INDURATED (-rā'-ĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INDURATING (-rā'tĭng).] 1 To make hard, as, extreme heat *indurates* clay, some fossils are *indurated* by exposure to the air
2 To make unfeeling, to deprive of sensibility, to render obdurate.

In'du-rate, *v. i.* To grow hard; to harden, or become hard, as, clay *indurates* by drying, and by heat

In'du-ra'ted (-rā'tĕd), *a.* Hardened, as, *indurated* clay, an *indurated* heart *Goldsmith.*

In'du-ra'tion (In'dū-rā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *induration*, LL. *duratio* hardness of heart.] 1. The act of hardening, or the process of growing hard
2 State of being indurated, or of having become hard.
3 Hardness of character, manner, sensibility, etc.; obduracy, stiffness, want of pliancy or feeling.
A certain *induration* of character had arisen from long habits of business *Coleridge*

In-du'sial (In-dū'shal *or* -shĭ-al), *a.* [See INDUSIUM.] Of, pertaining to, or containing, the petrified cases of the larvæ of certain insects.
Indusial limestone (*Geol.*), a fresh-water limestone, largely composed of the agglomerated cases of caddice worms, or larvæ of caddice flies (*Phryganea*) It is found in Miocene strata of Auvergne, France, and some other localities

In-du'si-ate (-shĭ-āt *or* -zhĭ-āt), } *a.* (*Bot.*)
In-du'si-a'ted (-shĭ-ā'tĕd *or* -zhĭ-ā'tĕd), } Furnished with an indusium.

† **In-du'si-um** (-shĭ-ŭm *or* -zhĭ-ŭm), *n., pl.* INDUSIA (-ä) [L., an under garment, fr. *induere* to put on: cf. F. *indusie* the covering of the seed spots of ferns.] (*Bot.*) (*a*) A collection of hairs united so as to form a sort of cup, and inclosing the stigma of a flower. (*b*) The immediate covering of the fruit dots or sori in many ferns, usually a very thin scale attached by the middle or side to a veinlet. (*c*) A peculiar covering found in certain fungi



Part of Frond, showing Indusium, covering Sporangia

In-dus'tri-al (In-dŭs'trĭ-al) *a.* [Cf. F. *industriel*, LL. *industrialis* See INDUSTRY.] Consisting in industry, pertaining to industry, or the arts and products of industry, concerning those employed in labor, especially in manual labor, and their wages, duties, and rights.
The great ideas of *industrial* development and economic social amelioration [illegible] *Lond*

Industrial exhibition, a public exhibition of the various industrial products of a country, or of various countries. — **Industrial school**, a school for teaching one or more branches of industry, also, a school for educating neglected children, and training them to habits of industry.

In-dus'tri-al-ism (In-dŭs'trĭ-*al*-Is'm), *n.* **1.** Devotion to industrial pursuits; labor; industry. *J. S. Mill.*

2. The principles or policy applicable to industrial pursuits or organized labor.

Industrialism must not be confounded with industriousness. *H Spencer.*

In-dus'tri-al-ly, *adv.* With reference to industry

In-dus'tri-ous (-tĭs), *a.* [L. *industrius, industriosus:* cf. F. *industrieux.* See INDUSTRY.] **1.** Given to industry; characterized by diligence; constantly, regularly, or habitually occupied; busy; assiduous, not slothful or idle, — commonly implying devotion to lawful and useful labor.

Frugal and *industrious* men are commonly friendly to the established government *Sir W. Temple.*

2. Steadily and perseveringly active in a particular pursuit or aim; as, he was negligent in business, but *industrious* in pleasure; an *industrious* mischief maker.

Industrious to seek out the truth of all things *Spenser*

— In-dus'tri-ous-ly, *adv.* **— In-dus'tri-ous-ness**, *n.*

In'dus-try (In'dŭs-trў), *n.*, *pl* INDUSTRIES (-trĭz). [L. *industria*, cf. *industrius* diligent, of uncertain origin. cf F *industrie*.] **1.** Habitual diligence in any employment or pursuit, either bodily or mental, steady attention to business, assiduity; — opposed to *sloth* and *idleness;* as, *industry* pays debts, while idleness or despair will increase them.

We are more industrious than our forefathers, because in the present times the funds destined for the maintenance of *industry* are much greater in proportion to those which are likely to be employed in the maintenance of idleness, than they were two or three centuries ago *A. Smith*

2. Any department or branch of art, occupation, or business; especially, one which employs much labor and capital and is a distinct branch of trade; as, the sugar *industry*, the iron *industry*, the cotton *industry*.

3. (*Polit Econ.*) Human exertion of any kind employed for the creation of value, and regarded by some as a species of capital or wealth; labor

Syn. - Diligence; assiduity, perseverance; activity, laboriousness, attention See DILIGENCE.

In-du'tive (In-dū'tĭv), *a* [L *indutus*, p. p. of *induere* to put on See INDUE.] (*Bot*) Covered, — applied to seeds which have the usual integumentary covering

‖ **In-du'vi-æ** (-vĭ-ē), *n. pl.* [L, clothes, fr. *induere* to put on See INDUE.] (*Bot.*) Persistent portions of a calyx or corolla, also, leaves which do not disarticulate from the stem, and hence remain for a long time

In-du'vi-ate (-āt), *a* (*Bot*) Covered with induviæ, as the upper part of the trunk of a palm tree.

In'dwell' (In'dwĕl'), *v t & i* [*imp. & p p.* INDWELT (-dwĕlt'), *p pr. & vb n* INDWELLING] To dwell in, to abide within, to remain in possession

The Holy Ghost became a dove, not as a symbol, but as a constantly *indwelt* form *Milman*

In'dwell'er (-ẽr), *n.* An inhabitant. *Spenser.*

In'dwell'ing, *n.* Residence within, as in the heart.

The personal *indwelling* of the Spirit in believers *South*

-ine (-In, -ēn, *or* -in; 104) **1.** (*Chem*) A suffix, indicating that those substances of whose names it is a part are *basic*, and *alkaloidal* in their nature.

☞ All organic bases, and basic substances (especially nitrogenous substances), are systematically written with the termination *-ine*, as, quinine, morphine, guanidine, etc. All indifferent and neutral substances, as proteids, glycerides, glucosides, etc, should commonly be spelled with *-in*, as, gelatin, amygdalin, etc This rule has no application to those numerous commercial or popular names with the termination *-ine*, as, gasoline, vaseline, etc.

2 (*Organ Chem*) A suffix, used to indicate *hydrocarbons of the second degree of unsaturation*, i e, members of the acetylene series, as, *hexine, heptine*, etc

In-earth' (In-ẽrth'), *v t* To inter [*R*] *Southey*

In-e'bri-ant (In-ē'brĭ-ant), *a* [L *inebrians*, p pr of *inebriare* See INEBRIATE] Intoxicating

In-e'bri-ant, *n* Anything that intoxicates, as opium, alcohol, etc, an intoxicant *Smart*

In-e'bri-ate (In-ē'brĭ-āt), *v t.* [*imp. & p p.* INEBRIATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr & vb. n* INEBRIATING (-ā'tĭng)] [L *inebriatus*, p p. of *inebriare* to inebriate, pref *in-* in + *ebriare* to make drunk, fr *ebrius* drunk. See EBRIETY]

1 To make drunk, to intoxicate

The cups
That cheer but not *inebriate* *Cowper*

2 FIG To disorder the senses of, to exhilarate or elate as if by spirituous drink, to deprive of sense and judgment, also, to stupefy.

The *inebriating* effect of popular applause. *Macaulay.*

In-e'bri-ate, *v i.* To become drunk. [*Obs*] *Bacon.*

In-e'bri-ate (-āt), *a* [L *inebriatus*, p. p.] Intoxicated, drunk; habitually given to drink, stupefied.

Thus spake Peter, as a man *inebriate* and made drunken with the sweetness of this vision, not knowing what he said *Udall*

In-e'bri-ate, *n.* One who is drunk or intoxicated, esp., an habitual drunkard, as, an asylum for *inebriates*

Some *inebriates* have their paroxysms of inebriety *E Darwin*

In-e'bri-a'tion (-ē'shŭn), *n.* [L *inebriatio*] The condition of being inebriated, intoxication, figuratively, deprivation of sense and judgment by anything that exhilarates, as success *Sir T Browne.*

Preserve him from the *inebriation* of prosperity *Macaulay*

Syn. - See DRUNKENNESS.

In'e-bri'e-ty (In'ē-brī'ē-tў), *n.* [See INEBRIATE, EBRIETY] Drunkenness; inebriation. *E Darwin.*

In-e'bri-ous (In-ē'brĭ-ŭs), *a.* Intoxicated, or partially so; intoxicating. [*R*] *T. Brown*

In-ed'it-ed (In-ĕd'ĭt-ĕd), *a.* Not edited, unpublished, as, an *inedited* manuscript. *T Warton*

‖ **I'née'** (ē'nā'), *n.* [F] An arrow poison, made from an apocynaceous plant (*Strophanthus hispidus*) of the Gaboon country, — called also *onaye.*

In-ef'fa-bil'i-ty (In-ĕf'fă-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* [L. *ineffabilitas:* cf. F. *ineffabilité.*] The quality or state of being ineffable; ineffableness; unspeakableness.

In-ef'fa-ble (In-ĕf'fă-b'l), *a.* [L. *ineffabilis*. cf. F. *ineffable.* See IN- not, and EFFABLE, FAME.] Incapable of being expressed in words; unspeakable; unutterable; indescribable; as, the *ineffable* joys of heaven.

Contentment with our lot . . will diffuse *ineffable* contentment over the soul *Beattie*

In-ef'fa-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being ineffable or unutterable, unspeakableness. *Scott.*

In-ef'fa-bly, *adv.* In a manner not to be expressed in words; unspeakably *Milton*

In'ef-face'a-ble (In'ĕf-fās'ă-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *effaceable:* cf. F. *ineffaçable.*] Incapable of being effaced, indelible, meradicable.

In'ef-face'a-bly, *adv.* So as not to be effaceable.

In'ef-fect'i-ble (-fĕk'tĭ-b'l), *a.* Ineffectual, impracticable. [*R*] *Bp Hall.*

In'ef-fect'ive (-tĭv), *a* [Pref. *in-* not + *effective* · cf. F. *ineffectif.*] Not effective, ineffectual, futile, inefficient; useless; as, an *ineffective* appeal.

The word of God, without the spirit, [is] a dead and *ineffective* letter. *Jer. Taylor.*

In'ef-fect'ive-ly, *adv.* In an ineffective manner; without effect, inefficiently, ineffectually

In'ef-fect'ive-ness, *n.* Quality of being ineffective.

In'ef-fec'tu-al (-fĕk'tū-*al* ; 135), *a* Not producing the proper effect; without effect, inefficient, weak, useless; futile; unavailing; as, an *ineffectual* attempt, an *ineffectual* expedient. *Pope*

The peony root has been much commended, . . . and yet has been by many found *ineffectual.* *Boyle*

Syn. — Inefficient, useless; inefficacious, vain, fruitless, unavailing, futile. See USELESS, INEFFICACIOUS

In'ef-fec'tu-al'i-ty (-ĕl'ĭ-tў), *n.* Ineffectualness. [*R*]

In'ef-fec'tu-al-ly, *adv.* Without effect; in vain

Hereford had been besieged for about two months *ineffectually* by the Scots *Lndlow*

In'ef-fec'tu-al-ness, *n.* Want of effect, or of power to produce it, inefficacy.

The *ineffectualness* of some men's devotion. *Wake*

In-ef'fer-ves'cence (In-ĕf'fẽr-vĕs'sens), *n.* Want of effervescence. *Kirwan*

In-ef'fer-ves'cent (-sent), *a.* Not effervescing, or not susceptible of effervescence, quiescent

In-ef'fer-ves'ci-bil'i-ty (-sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality of being effervescible.

In-ef'fer-ves'ci-ble (-sĭ-b'l), *a.* Not capable or susceptible of effervescence.

In-ef'fi-ca'cious (-fĭ-kā'shŭs), *a* [Pref *in-* not + *efficacious:* cf. F. *inefficace*, L. *inefficax*] Not efficacious, not having power to produce the effect desired, inadequate, incompetent, inefficient; impotent *Boyle*

The authority of Parliament must become *inefficacious* to restrain the growth of disorders. *Burke*

☞ *Ineffectual*, says Johnson, rather denotes an actual failure, and *inefficacious* an habitual impotence to any effect. But the distinction is not always observed, nor can it be, for we can not always know whether means are *inefficacious* till experiment has proved them *ineffectual. Inefficacious* is therefore sometimes synonymous with *ineffectual.*

In-ef'fi-ca'cious-ly, *adv.* Without efficacy or effect.

In-ef'fi-ca'cious-ness, *n.* Want of effect, or of power to produce the effect, inefficacy.

In-ef'fi-ca-cy (In-ĕf'fĭ-kă-sў), *n.* [L. *inefficacia.* See IN- not, and EFFICACY] Want of power to produce the desired or proper effect, inefficiency, ineffectualness, futility, uselessness, fruitlessness, as, the *inefficacy* of medicines or means

The seeming *inefficacy* of censures *Bp Hall*

The *inefficacy* was soon proved, like that of many similar medicines *James Gregory*

In'ef-fi'cien-cy (In'ĕf-fĭsh'en-sў), *n* The quality of being inefficient, want of power or energy sufficient for the desired effect, inefficacy, incapacity, as, he was discharged from his position for *inefficiency*

In'ef-fi'cient (-fĭsh'ent), *a.* **1** Not efficient, not producing the effect intended or desired, inefficacious; as, *inefficient* means or measures.

2 Incapable of, or indisposed to, effective action; habitually slack or remiss, effecting little or nothing, as, *inefficient* workmen; an *inefficient* administrator

In-ef-fi'cient-ly, *adv* In an inefficient manner.

In'e-lab'o-rate (In'ē-lăb'ō-rāt), *a* [L. *inelaboratus* See IN- not, and ELABORATE] Not elaborate, not wrought with care, unpolished, crude, unfinished

In'e-las'tic (-lăs'tĭk), *a* Not elastic

In'e-las-tic'i-ty (-lăs-tĭs'ĭ-tў), *n* Want of elasticity.

In-el'e-gance (In-ĕl'ē-*gans*), } *n*, *pl.* INELEGANCES
In-el'e-gan-cy (-*gan*-sў), } (-*gan*-sĕz), INELEGANCIES (-*gan*-sĭz) [L *inelegantia* cf F. *inélégance*]

1. The quality of being inelegant, want of elegance or grace, want of refinement, beauty, or polish in language, composition, or manners

The notorious *inelegance* of her figure *T Hook*

2. Anything inelegant, as, *inelegancies* of style in literary composition.

In-el'e-gant (-*gant*), *a* [L *inelegans* · cf F *inélégant.* See IN- not, and ELEGANT] Not elegant; deficient in beauty, polish, refinement, grace, or ornament, wanting in anything which correct taste requires.

What order so contrived as not to mix
Tastes, not well joined, *inelegant* *Milton*

It renders style often obscure, always embarrassed and *inelegant* *Blair*

In-el'e-gant-ly, *adv* In an inelegant manner.

In-el'i-gi-bil'i-ty (In-ĕl'ĭ-jĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf. F. *inéligibilité*] The state or quality of being ineligible

In-el'i-gi-ble (-ĭ-jĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref *in-* not + *eligible* cf. F. *inéligible.*] Not eligible; not qualified to be chosen for an office; not worthy to be chosen or preferred; n expedient or desirable. *Burk*

In-el'i-gi-bly (In-ĕl'ĭ-jĭ-blў), *adv.* In an ineligible manner.

In-el'o-quent (-ĕ-kwent), *a.* [L. *ineloquens:* cf. F *inéloquent.* See IN- not, and ELOQUENT.] Not eloquent not fluent, graceful, or pathetic; not persuasive; as, *in eloquent* language.

Nor are thy lips ungraceful, sire of men,
Nor tongue *ineloquent* *Milton*

In-el'o-quent-ly, *adv.* Without eloquence.

In'e-luc'ta-ble (In'ē-lŭk'tă-b'l), *a.* [L. *ineluctabilis;* pref. *in-* not + *eluctabilis* to be surmounted, fr. *eluctari* to struggle out of, to surmount. cf. F. *inéluctable.* See ELUCTATE.] Not to be overcome by struggling; irresistible; inevitable. *Bp. Pearson.*

The *ineluctable* conditions of matter *Hamerton.*

In'e-lud'i-ble (-lūd'ĭ-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being eluded or evaded; unavoidable.

Most pressing reasons and *ineludible* demonstrations *Glanvill*

In-em'bry-o-nate (-ĕm'brĭ-ō-nāt), *a.* (*Biol.*) Not embryonate.

In'e-nar'ra-ble (-ē-năr'ră-b'l), *a.* [L. *inenarrabilis;* pref. *in-* not + *enarrabilis* that may be related, fr. *enarrare* to relate. cf. F. *inénarrable.* See ENARRATION.] Incapable of being narrated; indescribable, ineffable. [*Obs*] "*Inenarrable* goodness" *Bp. Fisher.*

In-ept' (In-ĕpt'), *a* [L *ineptus;* prefix *in-* not + *aptus* apt, fit cf. F *inepte.* Cf. INAPT.] **1** Not apt or fit, unfit, unsuitable; improper, unbecoming.

The Aristotelian philosophy is *inept* for new discoveries *Glanvill.*

2 Silly; useless; nonsensical; absurd; foolish.

To view attention as a special act of intelligence, and to distinguish it from consciousness, is utterly *inept* *Sir W Hamilton*

In-ept'i-tude (-ĭ-tūd), *n.* [L *ineptitudo*] **1.** The quality of being inept; unfitness; inaptitude, unsuitableness

That *ineptitude* for society, which is frequently the fault of us scholars *Tatler.*

2 Absurdity; nonsense; foolishness.

In-ept'ly, *adv.* Unfitly, unsuitably; awkwardly.

None of them are made foolishly or *ineptly* *Dr H More.*

In-ept'ness, *n* Unfitness, ineptitude

The feebleness and miserable *ineptness* of infancy *Dr H More.*

In-e'qua-ble (-ē'kwā-b'l), *a* Unequable [*R*] *Bailey.*

In-e'qual (-kwal), *a.* [L. *inæqualis* See IN- not, and EQUAL.] Unequal, uneven, various. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

In'e-qual'i-ty (In'ē-kwŏl'ĭ-tў), *n.*; *pl.* INEQUALITIES (-tĭz) [L. *inæqualitas.*] **1** The quality of being unequal; difference, or want of equality, in any respect, lack of uniformity; disproportion, unevenness, disparity, diversity, as, an *inequality* in size, stature, numbers, power, distances, motions, rank, property, etc.

There is so great an *inequality* in the length of our legs and arms as makes it impossible for us to walk on all four *Ray*

Notwithstanding which *inequality* of number, it was resolved in a council of war to fight the Dutch fleet *Ludlow*

Sympathy is rarely strong where there is a great *inequality* of condition *Macaulay*

2 Unevenness; want of levelness; the alternate rising and falling of a surface; as, the *inequalities* of the surface of the earth, or of a marble slab, etc.

The country is cut into so many hills and *inequalities* as renders it defensible *Addison*

3 Variableness; changeableness; inconstancy, lack of smoothness or equability; deviation; unsteadiness, as of the weather, feelings, etc.

Inequality of air is ever an enemy to health. *Bacon*

4. Disproportion to any office or purpose; inadequacy; incompetency, as, the *inequality* of terrestrial things to the wants of a rational soul. *South.*

5. (*Alg*) An expression consisting of two unequal quantities, with the sign of inequality ($>$ or $<$) between them; as, the *inequality* $2<3$, or $4>1$.

6. (*Astron.*) An irregularity, or a deviation, in the motion of a planet or satellite from its uniform mean motion; the amount of such deviation

In'e-qua'tion (-kwā'shŭn), *n.* (*Math.*) An inequality.

In'e-qui-dis'tant (In-ē'kwĭ-dĭs'tant), *a.* Not equally distant, not equidistant

In-e'qui-lat'er-al (-lăt'ẽr-*al*), *a.* **1** Having unequal sides; unsymmetrical, unequal-sided.

2. (*Zool*) Having the two ends unequal, as in the clam, quahaug, and most lamellibranch shells.

In-e'qui-lo'bate (-lō'bāt), *a* [Pref. *in-* not + *equi-* + *lobate*] (*Biol*) Unequally lobed, cut into lobes of different shapes or sizes

In-eq'ui-ta-ble (In-ĕk'wĭ-tă-b'l), *a.* Not equitable; not just. *Burke*

In-eq'ui-tate (-tāt), *v t* [L *inequitatus*, p. p. of *inequitare* to ride over. See 1st IN-, and EQUITANT] To ride over or through [*Obs*] *Dr. H More.*

In-eq'ui-ty (-tў), *n.* Want of equity, injustice, wrong. "Some form of *inequity.*" *H. Spencer.*

In-e'qui-valve (In-ē'kwĭ-vălv), } *a.* (*Zool*) Having
In-e'qui-val'vu-lar (-văl'vŭ-lẽr), } unequal valves, as the shell of an oyster

In'e-rad'i-ca-ble (In'ē-răd'ĭ-kă-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being eradicated or rooted out.

The bad seed thus sown was *ineradicable.* *Ld Lytton.*

In'e-rad'i-ca-bly, *adv.* So as not to be eradicable.

In'er-get'ic (-ẽr-jĕt'ĭk), } *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + ener-
In'er-get'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *getic, -ical.*] Having no energy; sluggish. [*R.*] *Boyle.*

In'er-get'ic-al-ly, *adv.* Without energy. [*R.*]

In-erm' (In-ẽrm'), } *a.* (*Bot.*) Same as INERMIS.
In-er'mous (-ẽr'mŭs), }

‖ **In-er'mis** (-mĭs), *a.* [L. *inermis, inermus;* pref. *in-* not + *arma* arms cf. F. *inerme.*] (*Bot.*) Unarmed; destitute of prickles or thorns, as a leaf. *Gray.*

In-er'ra-bil'i-ty (In-ẽr'ră-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* Freedom or exemption from error; infallibility. *Eikon Basilike.*

In-er'ra-ble (In-ẽr'ră-b'l), *a* [L *inerrabilis.* See

In- not, and **Err.**] Incapable of erring; infallible; unerring. "*Inerrable* and requisite conditions" *Sir T. Browne.* "Not an *inerrable* text." *Gladstone.*

In-er'ra-ble-ness (In-ĕr'ra-b'l-nĕs), *n.* Exemption from error, inerrability; infallibility. *Hammond.*

In-er'ra-bly, *adv.* With security from error, infallibly; unerringly.

In-er'ran-cy (-ran-sy), *n.* Exemption from error. [*R.*]
The absolute *inerrancy* of the Bible *The Century*

In'er-rat'ic (In'ĕr-răt'ĭk), *a.* Not erratic or wandering, fixed, settled; established.

In-err'ing-ly (In-ĕr'ĭng-ly *or* In-ĕr'-), *adv.* Without error, mistake, or deviation, unerringly. *Glanvill.*

In-ert' (In-ĕrt'), *a.* [L. *iners, inertis,* unskilled, idle; pref. *in-* not + *ars* art cf. F. *inerte* See **Art**] **1.** Destitute of the power of moving itself, or of active resistance to motion impressed; as, matter is *inert.*

2. Indisposed to move or act, very slow to act, sluggish; dull; inactive; indolent; lifeless.
The *inert* and desponding party of the court *Macaulay*
It presently becomes extravagant, then imbecile, and at length utterly *inert* *I. Taylor.*

3. Not having or manifesting active properties, not affecting other substances when brought in contact with them, powerless for an expected or desired effect.

Syn. — Inactive, dull; passive, indolent, sluggish; slothful, lazy, dead, lifeless, irresolute, stupid, senseless, insensible — **Inert, Inactive, Sluggish** A man may be *inactive* from mere want of stimulus to effort; but one who is *inert* has something in his constitution or his habits which operates like a weight holding him back from exertion. *Sluggish* is still stronger, implying some defect of temperament which directly impedes action. *Inert* and *inactive* are negative, *sluggish* is positive.
Even the favored idea
Can boast but little virtue, and, *inert*
Through plenty, lose in morals what they gain
In manners — victims of luxurious ease *Cowper*
Doomed to lose four months in *inactive* obscurity *Johnson*
Sluggish Idleness, the nurse of sin,
Upon a slothful ass he chose to ride *Spenser*

In-er'ti-a (In-ĕr'shĭ-ȧ), *n.* [L., idleness, fr. *iners* idle See **Inert**] **1** (*Physics*) That property of matter by which it tends when at rest to remain so, and when in motion to continue in motion, and in the same straight line or direction, unless acted on by some external force; — sometimes called *vis inertiæ*

2 Inertness, indisposition to motion, exertion, or action, want of energy, sluggishness
Men have immense irresolution and *inertia* *Carlyle*

3 (*Med.*) Want of activity, sluggishness, — said especially of the uterus, when, in labor, its contractions have nearly or wholly ceased

Center of inertia. (*Mech.*) See under **Center.**

In-er'tion (-shŭn), *n* Want of activity or exertion, inertness, quietude [*R.*]
These vicissitudes of exertion and *inertion* of the arterial system constitute the paroxysms of remittent fever *F. Dunglison*

In-ert'i-tude (In-ĕrt'ĭ-tūd), *n* [See **Inert**] Inertness, inertia [*R.*] *Good*

In-ert'ly, *adv* Without activity, sluggishly *Pope.*

In-ert'ness, *n* **1** Want of activity or exertion, habitual indisposition to action or motion, sluggishness, apathy, insensibility *Glanvill*
Laziness and *inertness* of mind *Burke*

2 Absence of the power of self-motion, inertia

In-er'u-dite (-ĕr'ū-dit), *a* [L *eruditus* See **In-** not, and **Erudite**] Not erudite, unlearned, ignorant

In'es-cap'a-ble (In'ĕs-kāp'ȧ-b'l), *a* Not escapable

In-es'cate (-kāt), *v. t* [L *inescatus,* p. p. of *inescare, in-* in + *esca* bait] To allure, to lay a bait for. [*Obs.*]
To *inescate* and beguile young women! *Burton*

In'es-ca'tion (In ĕs-kā'shŭn), *n* [L. *inescatio*] The act of baiting, allurement [*Obs.*] *Hallywell.*

In'es-cutch'eon (-kŭch'ŭn), *n* (*Her.*) A small escutcheon borne within a shield

Shield with Inescutcheon

In' es'se (In' ĕs'sē) [L.] In being, actually existing, — distinguished from *in posse,* or *in potentia,* which denote that a thing is not, but may be.

In'es-sen'tial (In'ĕs-sĕn'shal), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *essential* cf. F. *inessentiel*] **1.** Having no essence or being *H. Brooke.*
The womb of *inessential* Naught *Shelley*

2 Not essential, unessential

In-es'ti-ma-ble (In-ĕs'tĭ-mȧ-b'l), *a* [L *inæstimabilis* cf. F *inestimable* See **In-** not, and **Estimate.**] Incapable of being estimated or computed, especially, too valuable or excellent to be measured or fully appreciated, above all price, as, *inestimable* rights or privileges
But above all, for thine *inestimable* love *Bk. of Com. Prayer*
Science is too *inestimable* for expression by a money standard *Leon Playfair*

Syn. — Incalculable, invaluable; priceless.

In-es'ti-ma-bly, *adv* In a manner, or to a degree, above estimation, as, things *inestimably* excellent

In'e-va'si-ble (In'ē-vā'sĭ-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being evaded; inevitable, unavoidable

In-ev'i-dence (In-ĕv'ĭ-dens), *n* [Cf. F. *inévidence*] Want of evidence; obscurity [*Obs.*] *Barrow*

In-ev'i-dent (-dent), *a.* [Cf. F. *inévident*] Not evident; not clear or obvious, obscure.

In-ev'i-ta-bil'i-ty (In-ĕv'ĭ-tȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf. F. *inévitabilité*] Impossibility to be avoided or shunned, inevitableness *Shelford*

In-ev'i-ta-ble (In-ĕv'ĭ-tȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *inevitabilis* cf. F. *inévitable.* See **In-** not, and **Evitable**] **1** Not evitable, incapable of being shunned, unavoidable, certain. "The *inevitable* hour" *Gray*
It was *inevitable* it was necessary it was planted in the nature of things *Burke*

2. Irresistible. "*Inevitable* charms." *Dryden*

In-ev'i-ta-ble-ness (In-ĕv'ĭ-tȧ-b'l-nĕs), *n.* The state of being unavoidable, certainty to happen. *Prideaux.*

In-ev'i-ta-bly, *adv.* Without possibility of escape or evasion; unavoidably, certainly.
Inevitably thou shalt die *Milton.*
How *inevitably* does immoderate laughter end in a sigh! *South.*

In'ex-act' (In'ĕgz-ăkt'), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *exact.* cf. F. *inexact.*] Not exact, not precisely correct or true, inaccurate.

In'ex-act'i-tude (-ĭ-tūd), *n* Inexactness, uncertainty, as, geographical *inexactitude*

In'ex-act'ly, *adv* In a manner not exact or precise, inaccurately *R. A. Proctor.*

In'ex-act'ness, *n* Incorrectness, want of exactness.

In'ex-cit'a-bil'i-ty (In ĕk-sīt'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being inexcitable, insusceptibility to excitement.

In'ex-cit'a-ble (-sit'ȧ-b'l), *a* [L *inexcitabilis* from which one cannot be aroused. See **In-** not, and **Excite.**] Not susceptible of excitement, dull, lifeless, torpid

In'ex-cus'a-ble (-ĕks-kūz'ȧ-b'l), *a* [L. *inexcusabilis:* cf. F. *inexcusable* See **Excuse**] Not excusable, not admitting excuse or justification, as, *inexcusable* folly.
Therefore thou art *inexcusable,* O man, whosoever thou art that judgest, for wherein thou judgest another, thou condemnest thyself; for thou that judgest doest the same things *Rom.* ii 1

In'ex-cus'a-ble-ness, *n* The quality of being inexcusable, enormity beyond forgiveness *South.*

In'ex-cus'a-bly, *adv* With a degree of guilt or folly beyond excuse or justification
Inexcusably obstinate and perverse *Jortin*

In-ex'e-cra-ble (-krȧ-b'l), *a* That can not be execrated enough [*R.*]

In-ex'e-cu'ta-ble (In-ĕks'ē-kū'tȧ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *executable* cf F *inexecutable*] Incapable of being executed or performed, impracticable, infeasible

In-ex'e-cu'tion (-kū'shŭn), *n* [Pref. *in-* not + *execution* cf F *inexécution*] Neglect of execution, nonperformance, as, the *inexecution* of a treaty *Spence*

In'ex-er'tion (In'ĕgz-ĕr'shŭn), *n* Want of exertion, want of effort, defect of action; indolence, laziness.

In'ex-hal'a-ble (In'ĕks-hāl'ȧ-b'l *or* In'ĕgz-āl'-), *a* Incapable of being exhaled [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

In'ex-haust'ed (In'ĕgz-ĕst'ĕd), *a* [Pref. *in-* not + *exhausted* cf. L *inexhaustus*] Not exhausted, not emptied, not spent, not having lost all strength or resources, unexhausted. *Dryden*

In'ex-haust'ed-ly, *adv* Without exhaustion

In'ex-haust'i-bil'i-ty (-ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The state or quality of being inexhaustible, abundance

In ex-haust'i ble (-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being exhausted, emptied, or used up, unfailing, not to be wasted or spent, as, *inexhaustible* stores of provisions an *inexhaustible* stock of elegant words *Dryden*
An *inexhaustible* store of anecdotes *Macaulay*

— In'ex-haust'i ble-ness, *n* **— In'ex-haust'i bly** *adv*

In'ex-haust'ive (-ĭv), *a* Inexhaustible *Thomson*

In'ex-ist' (-ĭst'), *v. i* [Pref. *in-* in + *exist*] To exist within, to dwell within [*Obs.*]
Substances *inexisting* within the divine mind *A. Tucker*

In'ex-ist'ant (-ant), *a* [Cf. F. *inexistant* See 1st **Inexistent**] Inexistent, not existing [*Obs.*] *Cudworth*

In'ex-ist'ence (-ens), *n.* [Pref. *in-* in + *existence*] [*Obs.*] (*a*) Inherence, subsistence *Bp. Bull* (*b*) That which exists within, a constituent. *A. Tucker*

In'ex-ist'ence, *n* [Pref. *in-* not + *existence* cf F *inexistence*] Want of being or existence

In'ex-ist'ent (-ent), *a* [Pref. *in-* not + *existent* cf F. *inexistant*] Not having being, not existing

In'ex-ist'ent, *a* [Pref. *in-* in + *existent*] Inherent, innate, indwelling *Boyle*

In-ex'o-ra-bil'i-ty (In-ĕks'ō-rȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [*Inexorabilitas* cf F *inexorabilité*] The quality of being inexorable, or unyielding to entreaty *Paley*

In-ex'o-ra-ble (In-ĕks'ō-rȧ-b'l), *a* [L. *inexorabilis* cf F *inexorable* See **In-** not, and **Exorable, Adore**] Not to be persuaded or moved by entreaty or prayer, firm, determined, unyielding, unchangeable, inflexible, relentless, as, an *inexorable* prince or tyrant, an *inexorable* judge "*Inexorable* equality of laws" *Gibbon.*
"Death's *inexorable* doom" *Dryden*
You are more inhuman, more *inexorable,*
O, ten times more than tigers of Hyrcania *Shak.*

In-ex'o-ra-ble-ness, *n* The quality or state of being inexorable *Chillingworth*

In ex'o-ra-bly, *adv* In an inexorable manner, inflexibly "*Inexorably* firm" *Thomson*

In'ex-pan'si-ble (In'ĕks-păn'sĭ-b'l), *a* Incapable of expansion, enlargement, or extension *Tyndall*

In'ex-pect'a-ble (-pĕkt'ȧ-b'l), *a* Not to be expected or anticipated [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall*

In'ex-pect'ant (-ant), *a* Not expectant *C. Brontë*

In-ex'pec-ta'tion (In-ĕks'pĕk tā'shŭn), *n* Absence of expectation *Feltham*

In'ex-pect'ed (In ĕks-pĕkt'ĕd), *a* [Pref. *in-* not + *expected* cf L *inexpectatus*] Unexpected [*Obs.*]

In'ex-pect'ed-ly, *adv* Unexpectedly [*Obs.*]

In'ex-pect'ed-ness, *n* Unexpectedness [*Obs.*]

In'ex-pe'di-ence (-pē'dĭ-ens), } *n* The quality or state
In'ex-pe'di-en-cy (-en-sy), } of being inexpedient, want of fitness, unsuitableness to the end or object, impropriety, as, the *inexpedience* of some measures
It is not the rigor but the *inexpediency* of laws and acts of authority which makes them tyrannical *Paley*

In'ex-pe'di-ent (-ent), *a.* Not expedient; not tending to promote a purpose, not tending to the end desired, inadvisable, unfit, improper; unsuitable to time and place, as, what is expedient at one time may be *inexpedient* at another
If it was not unlawful, yet it was highly *inexpedient* to use those ceremonies *Bp. Taylor*

Syn. — Unwise, impolitic, imprudent, indiscreet, unprofitable, inadvisable, disadvantageous

In'ex-pe'di-ent-ly (In'ĕks-pē'dĭ-ent-lȳ), *adv.* Not expediently; unfitly

In'ex-pen'sive (-pĕn'sĭv), *a* Not expensive; cheap.

In'ex-pe'ri-ence (-pē'rĭ-ens), *n* [L. *inexperientia:* cf. F. *inexpérience.* See **In-** not, and **Experience.**] Absence or want of experience; lack of personal and experimental knowledge, as, the *inexperience* of youth.
Failings which are incident to youth and *inexperience* *Dryden.*
Prejudice and self-sufficiency naturally proceed from *inexperience* of the world, and ignorance of mankind *Addison.*

In'ex-pe'ri-enced (-enst), *a* Not having experience; unskilled. "*Inexperienced* youth." *Cowper.*

In'ex-pert' (-pĕrt'), *a* [L *inexpertus* inexperienced: cf. F *inexpert* See **In-** not, and **Expert**] **1** Destitute of experience or of much experience [*Obs.*] *Milton.*
2 Not expert, not skilled, destitute of knowledge or dexterity derived from practice *Akenside.*

In'ex-pert'ness, *n.* Want of expertness or skill

In-ex'pi-a-ble (In-ĕks'pĭ-ȧ-b'l), *a* [L *inexpiabilis:* cf. F *inexpiable* See **In-** not, and **Expiable**] **1** Admitting of no expiation, atonement, or satisfaction, as, an *inexpiable* crime or offense *Pearson.*
2 Incapable of being mollified or appeased, relentless, implacable [*Archaic*] "*Inexpiable* hate" *Milton.*
They are at *inexpiable* war with all establishments *Burke*

In-ex'pi-a-ble-ness, *n* Quality of being inexpiable.

In-ex'pi-a-bly, *adv* In an inexpiable manner or degree; to a degree that admits of no atonement.

In ex'pi-ate (-ĭt), *a* [L *inexpiatus* See **In-** not, and **Expiate.**] Not appeased or placated [*Obs.*]
To rest *inexpiate* were much too rude a part *Chapman*

In'ex-plain'a ble (In'ĕks-plān'ȧ-b'l), *a* [Pref. *in-* not + *explainable* cf L *inexplanabilis*] Incapable of being explained, inexplicable

In-ex'ple-a-bly (In ĕks'plē ȧ-blȳ), *adv* [Cf L *inexplebilis,* pref *in* not + *explere* to fill up. See **Expletion**] Insatiably [*Obs.*] *Sandys.*

In-ex'pli-ca-bil'i-ty (In-ĕks'plĭ-kȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf. F *inexplicabilité*] The quality or state of being inexplicable *H. Spencer.*

In ex'pli-ca ble (In-ĕks'plĭ-kȧ-b'l), *a* [L *inexplicabilis* cf. F *inexplicable* See **In-** not, and **Explicable**] Not explicable, not explainable, incapable of being explained, interpreted, or accounted for, as, an *inexplicable* mystery "An *inexplicable* scratching" *Cowper.*
Their reason is disturbed, their views become vast and perplexed, to others *inexplicable,* to themselves uncertain *Burke*

In-ex'pli-ca-ble ness, *n* A state of being inexplicable, inexplicability

In ex'pli-ca-bly, *adv* In an inexplicable manner.

In ex-plic'it (In'ĕks-plĭs'ĭt), *a* [L *inexplicitus* cf. F *inexplicite* See **In-** not, and **Explicit**] Not explicit, not clearly stated, indefinite, vague.

In'ex-plor'a-ble (-plōr'ȧ-b'l), *a* Incapable of being explored, searched out, or discovered *Sir G. Buck.*

In'ex plo'sive (-plō'sĭv), *a* Not explosive

In'ex-po'sure (-pō'zhŭr, 135), *n* A state of not being exposed

In'ex-press'i-ble (-prĕs'ĭ-b'l), *a* Not capable of expression or utterance in language, ineffable, unspeakable, indescribable, unutterable, as, *inexpressible* grief or pleasure. "*Inexpressible* grandeur." *Blair*
In orbs
Of circuit *inexpressible* they stood *Milton*

In'ex-press'i bles (-ĭ-b'lz), *n. pl* Breeches, trousers. [*Colloq.* or *Slang.*] *Ld. Lytton*

in'ex-press'i-bly, *adv* In an inexpressible manner or degree, unspeakably, unutterably *Spectator*

In'ex-press'ive (-ĭv), *a* **1** Inexpressible [*R.*]
2 Without expression or meaning, not expressive; dull, uninteresting, as, an *inexpressive* countenance

In'ex-press'ive-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being inexpressive

In ex pug'na-ble (-pŭg'na-b'l *or* -pūn'ȧ-b'l), *a* [L *inexpugnabilis* cf F *inexpugnable* See **In** not, and **Expugnable**] Incapable of being subdued by force, impregnable, unconquerable *Burke*
A fortress *inexpugnable* by the arts of war *Milman*

In'ex pug'na bly, *adv* So as to be inexpugnable, in an inexpugnable manner. *Dr. H. More*

In'ex su'per-a-ble (-sū'pĕr-ȧ-b'l), *a* [L. *inexsuperabilis,* pref *in-* not + *exsuperabilis* that may be surmounted See **In-** not, **Ex-,** and **Superable**] Not capable of being passed over, insuperable, insurmountable.

In'ex-tend'ed (-tĕnd'ĕd), *a* Not extended.

In'ex-ten'si ble (-tĕn'sĭ-b'l), *a* Not capable of being extended, not elastic, as, *inextensible* fibers

In'ex-ten'sion (-shŭn), *n.* Want of extension, unextended state.

In'ex-ter'mi-na-ble (-tĕr'mĭ-nȧ-b'l), *a* [L. *interminabilis* See **In** not, and **Exterminate**] Incapable of extermination *Rush*

In'ex-tinct' (-tĭnkt'), *a* [L. *inextinctus, inexstinctus* See **Extinct**] Not quenched, not extinct

In'ex tin'gui ble (-tĭn'gwĭ-b'l), *a* [L. *inextinguibilis* cf. F *inextinguible* See **Inextinct**] Inextinguishable [*Obs.*] *Sir T. More*

In'ex-tin'guish-a-ble (-tĭn'gwĭsh ȧ b'l), *a* Not capable of being extinguished, not extinguishable, unquenchable, as, *inextinguishable* flame, light, thirst, desire, feuds. "*Inextinguishable* rage" *Milton.*

In'ex-tin'guish-a-bly, *adv* So as not to be extinguished, in an inextinguishable manner

In'ex-tir'pa-ble (-tĕr'pȧ-b'l), *a* [L. *inexstirpabilis* cf F *inextirpable* See **In-** not, and **Extirpate**] Not capable of being extirpated or rooted out, ineradicable

In-ex'tri-ca ble (In ĕks'trĭ-kȧ b'l), *a* [L *inextricabilis* cf F *inextricable* See **In-** not, and **Extricate**] **1** Incapable of being extricated, untied, or disentangled, hopelessly intricate, confused, or obscure, as, an *inextricable* knot or difficulty *inextricable* confusion
Lost in the wild, *inextricable* maze *Blackmore*
2 Inevitable [*R.*] "Fate *inextricable*" *Milton.*

In-ex'tri-ca-ble-ness (In-ĕks'trĭ-kȧ-b'l-nĕs), *n.* The state of being inextricable.

In-ex'tri-ca-bly, *adv.* In an inextricable manner.

In-eye' (-ī'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INEYED (-īd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INEYEING.] [Pref. *in-* in + *eye.*] To ingraft, as a tree or plant, by the insertion of a bud or eye; to inoculate.

The arts of grafting and *ineying.* *J Philips.*

In-fab'ri-ca'ted (In-făb'rĭ-kā'tĕd), *a.* Not fabricated; unwrought; not artificial, natural. [*Obs.*]

In-fal'li-bil-ist (In-făl'lĭ-bĭl-ĭst), *n.* One who accepts or maintains the dogma of papal infallibility.

In-fal'li-bil'i-ty (In-făl'lĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *infaillibilité.*] The quality or state of being infallible, or exempt from error; inerrability.

Infallibility is the highest perfection of the knowing faculty. *Tillotson.*

Papal infallibility (*R. C. Ch.*), the dogma that the pope can not, when acting in his official character of supreme pontiff, err in defining a doctrine of Christian faith or rule of morals, to be held by the church. This was decreed by the Ecumenical Council at the Vatican, July 18, 1870.

In-fal'li-ble (In-făl'lĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *fallible:* cf. F. *infaillible.*] **1.** Not fallible; not capable of erring; entirely exempt from liability to mistake; unerring; inerrable. *Dryden.*

2. Not liable to fail, deceive, or disappoint; indubitable; sure; certain; as, *infallible* evidence, *infallible* success; an *infallible* remedy.

To whom also he showed himself alive, after his passion, by many *infallible* proofs *Acts i.*

3. (*R. C. Ch.*) Incapable of error in defining doctrines touching faith or morals. See *Papal infallibility*, under INFALLIBILITY.

In-fal'li-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being infallible; infallibility. *Bp Hall.*

In-fal'li-bly, *adv.* In an infallible manner, certainly; unfailingly; unerringly. *Blair.*

In-fame' (In-fām'), *v. t.* [L *infamare*, fr *infamis* infamous: cf. F. *infamer*, It *infamare.* See INFAMOUS.] To defame; to make infamous [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Livia is *infamed* for the poisoning of her husband *Bacon*

In'fa-mize (In'fȧ-mīz), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INFAMIZED (-mīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INFAMIZING (-mī'zĭng).] To make infamous; to defame. [*R.*] *Coleridge*

In'fa-mous (In'fȧ-mŭs), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *famous* cf. L. *infamis.* See INFAMY.] **1.** Of very bad report, having a reputation of the worst kind; held in abhorrence; guilty of something that exposes to infamy, base, notoriously vile; detestable; as, an *infamous* traitor; an *infamous* perjurer.

False errant knight, *infamous*, and forsworn *Spenser*

2. Causing or producing infamy; deserving detestation; scandalous to the last degree; as, an *infamous* act, *infamous* vices; *infamous* corruption. *Macaulay*

3. (*Law*) Branded with infamy by conviction of a crime; as, at common law, an *infamous* person can not be a witness.

4. Having a bad name as being the place where an odious crime was committed, or as being associated with something detestable; hence, unlucky; perilous; dangerous. "*Infamous* woods." *P. Fletcher.*

Infamous hills, and sandy perilous wilds. *Milton*

The piny shade
More *infamous* by cursed Lycaon made. *Dryden*

Syn. – Detestable, odious, scandalous; disgraceful, base, vile, shameful, ignominious.

In'fa-mous-ly, *adv.* In an infamous manner or degree; scandalously, disgracefully; shamefully.

The sealed fountain of royal bounty which had been *infamously* monopolized and huckstered *Burke*

In'fa-mous-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being infamous; infamy.

In'fa-my (In'fȧ-mȳ), *n.*; *pl* INFAMIES (-mīz). [L *infamia*, fr. *infamis* infamous, pref. *in-* not + *fama* fame. cf F. *infamie.* See FAME.] **1** Total loss of reputation, public disgrace; dishonor, ignominy; indignity.

The afflicted queen would not yield, and said she would not . . . submit to such *infamy* *Bp Burnet*

2. A quality which exposes to disgrace; extreme baseness or vileness, as, the *infamy* of an action.

3. (*Law*) That loss of character, or public disgrace, which a convict incurs, and by which he is at common law rendered incompetent as a witness.

In'fan-cy (In'fan-sȳ), *n.* [L. *infantia*: cf. F *enfance.* See INFANT.] **1.** The state or period of being an infant; the first part of life; early childhood.

The babe yet lies in smiling *infancy.* *Milton*
Their love in early *infancy* began. *Dryden*

2 The first age of anything, the beginning or early period of existence; as, the *infancy* of an art.

The *infancy* and the grandeur of Rome *Arbuthnot*

3 (*Law*) The state or condition of one under age, or under the age of twenty-one years, nonage, minority.

In-fan'dous (In-făn'dŭs), *a* [L. *infandus*, pref *in-* not + *fari* to speak.] Too odious to be expressed or mentioned. [*Obs.*] *Howell.*

In-fang'thef (In-făng'thĕf), *n.* [AS. *in-fangen-þeóf*; *in* in, into + *fangen* taken (p. p. of *fón* to take) + *þeóf* thief.] (*O. Eng. Law*) The privilege granted to lords of certain manors to judge thieves taken within the seigniory of such lords. *Cowell.*

In'fant (In'fant), *n.* [L. *infans*; pref. *in-* not + *fari* to speak. cf. F. *enfant*, whence OE. *enfaunt.* See FAME, and cf. INFANTE, INFANTA.] **1.** A child in the first period of life, beginning at his birth; a young babe; sometimes, a child several years of age.

And tender cries of *infants* pierce the ear *C Pitt*

2. (*Law*) A person who is not of full age, or who has not attained the age of legal capacity; a person under the age of twenty-one years, a minor.

☞ An infant under seven years of age is not penally responsible; between seven and fourteen years of age, he may be convicted of a malicious offense if malice be proved. He becomes of age on the day preceding his twenty-first birthday, previous to which time an infant has no capacity to contract.

3. Same as INFANTE. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

In'fant (In'fant), *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to infancy, or the first period of life; tender; not mature; as, *infant* strength.

2. Intended for young children; as, an *infant* school.

In'fant, *v. t.* [Cf. F. *enfanter.*] To bear or bring forth, as a child, hence, to produce, in general. [*Obs.*]

This worthy motto, "No bishop, no king," is . . . *infanted* out of the same fears. *Milton.*

‖ **In-fan'ta** (In-făn'tȧ; Sp. ēn-făn'tä), *n.* [Sp. & Pg., fem. of *infante.* See INFANTE.] A title borne by every one of the daughters of the kings of Spain and Portugal, except the eldest.

‖ **In-fan'te** (-tā), *n.* [Sp. & Pg. See INFANT.] A title given to every one of the sons of the kings of Spain and Portugal, except the eldest or heir apparent.

In'fant-hood (In'fant-hŏŏd), *n.* Infancy. [*R.*]

In-fan'ti-ci'dal (In-făn'tĭ-sī'dal), *a.* Of or pertaining to infanticide; engaged in, or guilty of, child murder.

In-fan'ti-cide (-sīd), *n.* [L. *infanticidium* child murder, *infans, -antis*, child + *caedere* to kill: cf. F *infanticide* See INFANT, and HOMICIDE.] The murder of an infant born alive, the murder or killing of a newly born or young child; child murder.

In-fan'ti-cide, *n.* [L. *infanticida*: cf. F. *infanticide*] One who commits the crime of infanticide, one who kills an infant.

In'fan-tile (In'fan-tīl *or* -tĭl; 277), *a.* [L *infantilis*: cf F. *infantile.* See INFANT.] Of or pertaining to infancy, or to an infant; similar to, or characteristic of, an infant; childish; as, *infantile* behavior.

In'fan-tine (-tin *or* -tīn, 277), *a.* [Cf. F. *enfantin*] Infantile; childish.

A degree of credulity next to *infantine* *Burke*

In'fant-like' (In'fant-lik'), *a.* Like an infant *Shak*

In'fant-ly, *a.* Like an infant. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

In'fan-try (In'fan-trȳ), *n.* [F. *infanterie*, It *infanteria*, fr. *infante* infant, child, boy, servant, foot soldier, fr. L. *infans, -antis*, child; foot soldiers being formerly the servants and followers of knights. See INFANT.] **1.** A body of children. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

2 (*Mil.*) A body of soldiers serving on foot, foot soldiers, in distinction from *cavalry.*

In-farce' (In-färs'), *v. t* [L *infarcire*; pref *in-* in + *farcire, fartum* and *farctum*, to stuff, cram.] To stuff, to swell. [*Obs.*]

The body is *infarced* with . . . watery humors *Sir T Elyot*

In-farc'tion (In-färk'shŭn), *n.* [See INFARCE.] The act of stuffing or filling, an overloading and obstruction of any organ or vessel of the body; constipation.

In'fare' (In'fār'), *n.* [AS. *infær* entrance.] A housewarming; especially, a reception, party, or entertainment given by a newly married couple, or by the husband upon receiving the wife to his house. [Written also *infaw.*] [*Scot., & Local, U. S.*] *Bean & Fl.*

In-fash'ion-a-ble (In-făsh'ŭn-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Unfashionable. [*Obs.*]

In-fat'i-ga-ble (In-făt'ĭ-gȧ-b'l), *a.* [L *infatigabilis* cf. F. *infatigable*] Indefatigable. [*Obs.*] *Daniel*

In-fat'u-ate (-ū-āt; 135), *a* [L *infatuatus*, p. p. of *infatuare* to infatuate, pref. *in-* in + *fatuus* foolish See FATUOUS.] Infatuated. *Bp Hall*

In-fat'u-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INFATUATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INFATUATING.] **1** To make foolish; to affect with folly, to weaken the intellectual powers of, or to deprive of sound judgment.

The judgment of God will be very visible in *infatuating* a people . . . ripe and prepared for destruction *Clarendon.*

2. To inspire with a foolish and extravagant passion; as, to be *infatuated* with gaming.

The people are . . . *infatuated* with the notion *Addison*

In-fat'u-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), *a.* Overcome by some foolish passion or desire; affected by infatuation

In-fat'u-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *infatuatio*: cf F. *infatuation*] The act of infatuating; the state of being infatuated; folly, that which infatuates

The *infatuations* of the sensual and frivolous part of mankind are amazing, but the *infatuations* of the learned and sophistical are incomparably more so. *I Taylor*

Such is the *infatuation* of self-love *Blair*

In-faust' (In-fast'), *a* [L. *infaustus*; pref *in-* not + *faustus* fortunate, lucky.] Not favorable; unlucky, unpropitious; sinister. [*R.*] *Ld Lytton*

In-faust'ing (In-fast'ĭng), *n* The act of making unlucky; mistortune; bad luck [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

In-fea'si-bil'i-ty (In-fē'zĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state of being infeasible; impracticability.

In-fea'si-ble (In-fē'zĭ-b'l), *a.* Not capable of being done or accomplished; impracticable. *Glanvill.*

In-fea'si-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being infeasible; infeasibility. *W Montagu*

In-fect' (In-fĕkt'), *a.* [L. *infectus*: cf F *infect.* See INFECT, *v. t.*] Infected. Cf. ENFECT [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

In-fect', *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INFECTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* INFECTING.] [L. *infectus*, p. p of *inficere* to put or dip into, to stain, infect, pref. *in-* in + *facere* to make: cf F. *infecter* See FACT.] **1.** To taint with morbid matter or any pestilential or noxious substance or effluvium by which disease is produced; as, to *infect* a lancet; to *infect* clothing; to *infect* an apartment

2. To affect with infectious disease; to communicate infection to, as, *infected* with the plague

Them that were left alive being *infected* with this disease. *Sir T North.*

3 To communicate to or affect with, as qualities or emotions, esp bad qualities, to corrupt; to contaminate, to taint by the communication of anything noxious or pernicious. *Cowper.*

Infected Sion's daughters with like heat *Milton*

4. (*Law*) To contaminate with illegality or to expose to penalty.

Syn. – To poison; vitiate; pollute; defile.

In-fect'er (In-fĕkt'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which infects.

In-fect'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being infected.

In-fec'tion (In-fĕk'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *infection*, L *infectio* a dyeing.] **1.** The act or process of infecting

There was a strict order against coming to those pits, and the was only to prevent *infection.* *De Fo*

2. That which infects, or causes the communicate disease; any effluvium, miasm, or pestilential matter b which an infectious disease is caused.

And that which was still worse, they that did thus break o spread the *infection* further by their wandering about with t distemper upon them *De Fo*

3. The state of being infected, contamination by mo bific particles; the result of infecting influence; a pr vailing disease; epidemic.

The danger was really very great, the *infection* being so ve violent in London *De Fo*

4. That which taints or corrupts morally; as, the *i fection* of vicious principles.

It was her chance to light
Amidst the gross *infections* of those times *Dani*

5. (*Law*) Contamination by illegality, as in cases contraband goods, implication.

6. Sympathetic communication of like qualities or em tions; influence.

Through all her train the soft *infection* ran. *Pop*
Mankind are gay or serious by *infection* *Rambl*

Syn. — INFECTION, CONTAGION.—*Infection* is often use in a definite and limited sense of the transmission of affe tions without direct contact of individuals or immedia application or introduction of the morbific agent, in co tradistinction to *contagion*, which then implies transmi sion by direct contact *Quain.* See CONTAGIOUS.

In-fec'tious (-shŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *infectieux.*] **1.** Ha ing qualities that may infect; communicable or cause by infection; pestilential; epidemic; as, an *infectio* fever, *infectious* clothing, *infectious* air, *infectious* vice

Where the *infectious* pestilence did reign *Sha*

2. Corrupting, or tending to corrupt or contaminate vitiating, demoralizing.

It [the court] is necessary for the polishing of manners, but it is *infectious* even to the best morals to live always in it *Dryde*

3. (*Law*) Contaminating with illegality, exposing seizure and forfeiture.

Contraband articles are said to be of an *infectious* nature *Ken*

4. Capable of being easily diffused or spread; sympa thetic, readily communicated; as, *infectious* mirth.

The laughter was so genuine as to be *infectious.* *W. Blac*

Syn. — See CONTAGIOUS.

In-fec'tious-ly, *adv.* In an infectious manner. *Sha*

In-fec'tious-ness, *n* The quality of being infectiou

In-fect'ive (In-fĕk'tĭv), *a.* [L. *infectivus* pertainin to dyeing.] Infectious. *Beau. & F*

True love . . . hath an *infective* power *Sir P. Sidne*

In-fec'und (In-fĕk'ŭnd), *a.* [L *infecundus*: cf. *infécond* See IN- not, and FECUND.] Unfruitful; n producing young, barren, infertile. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn*

In'fe-cun'di-ty (In'fē-kŭn'dĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *infecunditas*: cf. F. *infecondité.*] Want of fecundity or fruitfu ness; barrenness; sterility, unproductiveness.

In'fe-cun'dous (-dŭs), *a.* [See INFECUND.] Unfertil barren; unprofitable, unproductive [*Obs.*] *Glanvil*

In-fee'ble (In-fē'b'l), *v. t.* See ENFEEBLE.

In'fe-lic'i-tous (In'fē-lĭs'ĭ-tŭs), *a.* Not felicitou unhappy; unfortunate; not fortunate or appropriate application; not well said, expressed, or done; as, *infelicitous* condition, an *infelicitous* remark; an *inf licitous* description, *infelicitous* words.

In'fe-lic'i-ty (-tȳ), *n.*, *pl.* INFELICITIES (-tĭz). [L. *felicitas*: cf. F. *infelicité.* See IN- not, and FELICITY 1. The state or quality of being infelicitous; unhapp ness; misery; wretchedness; misfortune; want of suc ableness or appropriateness. *I. Watt*

Whatever is the ignorance and *infelicity* of the present sta we were made wise and happy. *Glanvi*

2. That (as an act, word, expression, etc.) which infelicitous; as, *infelicities* of speech

In'fe-lo'ni-ous (-lō'nĭ-ŭs), *a.* Not felonious, mali nant, or criminal. *G. Eli*

In'felt' (In'fĕlt'), *a.* [Pref. *in-* in + *felt.*] Felt i wardly, heartfelt. [*R.*]

The baron stood afar off, or knelt in submissive, acknow edged, *infelt* inferiority *Milma*

In'fec-da'tion (In'fū-dā'shŭn), *n.* (*Law*) See INFE DATION.

In-feoff' (-fĕf'), *v. t.* (*Law*) See ENFEOFF.

In-feoff'ment (-ment), *n* (*Law*) See ENFEOFFMENT

In-fer' (In-fẽr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INFERRED (-fẽrd' *p. pr. & vb. n.* INFERRING.] [L. *inferre* to bring in bring forward, occasion, infer; pref *in-* in + *ferre* carry, bring. cf. F. *inferer.* See 1st BEAR.] **1.** To bri on; to induce; to occasion. [*Obs.*] *Harve*

2. To offer, as violence. [*Obs.*] *Spense*

3. To bring forward, or employ as an argument; to a duce, to allege; to offer. [*Obs.*]

Full well hath Clifford played the orator,
Inferring arguments of mighty force *Sha*

4. To derive by deduction or by induction; to conclu or surmise from facts or premises; to accept or deriv as a consequence, conclusion, or probability; to impl as, I *inferred* his determination from his silence.

To *infer* is nothing but by virtue of one proposition laid dow as true, to draw in another as true. *Loc*

Such opportunities always *infer* obligations. *Atterbu*

5. To show, to manifest; to prove. [*Obs.*]

The first part is not the proof of the second, but rather conf riwise, the second *inferreth* well the first. *Sir T. Mo*

Thus doth *infer* the zeal I had to see him. *Sha*

In-fer'a-ble (In-fĕr'ȧ-b'l *or* In-fĕr'-, 277), *a.* Capable of being interred or deduced from premises. [Written also *inferrible.*] *H. Spencer.*

A sufficient argument . . . is *inferable* from these premises *Burke*

In'fer-ence (In'fẽr-ens), *n.* [From INFER.] **1.** The act or process of inferring by deduction or induction.

Though it may chance to be right in the conclusion, it is yet unjust and mistaken in the method of *inference* *Glanvill.*

2. That which is inferred; a truth or proposition drawn from another which is admitted or supposed to be true; a conclusion; a deduction. *Milton.*

These *inferences*, or conclusions, are the effects of reasoning, and the three propositions, taken all together, are called syllogism, or argument *I Watts*

Syn. – Conclusion; deduction; consequence — INFERENCE, CONCLUSION. An *inference* is literally that which is *brought in*, and hence, a deduction or induction from premises, — something which follows as certainly or probably true. A *conclusion* is stronger than an *inference*; it *puts us up* to the result, and terminates inquiry We infer what is particular or probable; we *conclude* what is certain. In a chain of reasoning we have many *inferences*, which lead to the ultimate *conclusion* "An *inference* is a proposition which is perceived to be true, because of its connection with some known fact" "When anything is simply affirmed to be true, it is called a *proposition*, after it has been found to be true by several reasons or arguments, it is called a *conclusion.*" *I. Taylor*

In'fer-en'tial (-ĕn'shal), *a.* Deduced or deducible by inference "*Inferential* proofs" *J. S Mill.*

In'fer-en'tial-ly, *adv.* By way of inference.

In-fe'ri-æ (In-fē'rI-ē), *n. pl* [L, fr *inferus* underneath.] (*Rom. Antiq*) Sacrifices offered to the souls of deceased heroes or friends.

In-fe'ri-or (-ēr), *a* [L., compar of *inferus* that is beneath, underneath, the lower, akin to E *under*: cf F. *inférieur.* See UNDER.] **1** Lower in place, rank, excellence, etc.; less important or valuable, subordinate, underneath; beneath.

A thousand *inferior* and particular propositions *I Watts*

The body, or, as some love to call it, our *inferior* nature *Burke*

Whether they are equal or *inferior* to my other poems, an author is the most improper judge *Dryden*

2. Poor or mediocre, as, an *inferior* quality of goods.

3. (*Astron*) (*a*) Nearer the sun than the earth is, as, the *inferior* or interior planets, an *inferior* conjunction of Mercury or Venus. (*b*) Below the horizon, as, the *inferior* part of a meridian

4. (*Bot*) (*a*) Situated below some other organ, — said of a calyx when free from the ovary, and therefore below it, or of an ovary with an adherent and therefore inferior calyx (*b*) On the side of a flower which is next the bract, anterior

5. (*Mil*) Junior or subordinate in rank, as, an *inferior* officer

Inferior court (*Law*), a court subject to the jurisdiction of another court known as the *superior*, or *higher*, *court* — **Inferior letter, Inferior figure** (*Print*), a small letter or figure standing at the bottom of the line (opposed to *superior letter* or *figure*), as in A_1, B_m, 2 and *n* are *inferior* characters. — **Inferior tide**, the tide corresponding to the moon's transit of the meridian, when below the horizon

In-fe'ri-or, *n* A person lower in station, rank, intellect, etc., than another.

A great person gets more by obliging his *inferior* than by disdaining him *South*

In-fe'ri-or'i-ty (-ŏr'I-tȳ), *n.* [Cf F *infériorité*] The state of being inferior, a lower state or condition, as, *inferiority* of rank, of talents, of age, of worth

A deep sense of our own great *inferiority* *Boyle*

In-fe'ri-or-ly (In-fē'rI-ēr-lȳ), *adv* In an inferior manner, or on the inferior part.

In-fer'nal (In-fĕr'nal), *a.* [F *infernal*, L *infernalis*, fr *infernus* that which has beneath, the lower See INFERIOR] **1** Of or pertaining to or suitable for the lower regions, inhabited, according to the ancients, by the dead, pertaining to Pluto's realm of the dead, the Tartarus of the ancients.

The Elysian fields, the *infernal* monarchy *Garth*

2 Of or pertaining to, resembling, or inhabiting, hell, suitable for hell, or to the character of the inhabitants of hell, hellish, diabolical, as, *infernal* spirits, or conduct The instruments or abettors in such *infernal* doings *Addison*

Infernal machine, a machine or apparatus maliciously designed to explode, and destroy life or property **Infernal stone** (*lapis infernalis*), lunar caustic, formerly so called. The name was also applied to caustic potash

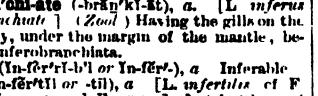
Syn. — Tartarean, Stygian, hellish, devilish, diabolical, satanic, fiendish, malicious

In-fer'nal, *n.* An inhabitant of the infernal regions, also, the place itself [*Obs.*] *Drayton*

In-fer nal-ly, *adv* In an infernal manner, diabolically. "*Infernally* false" *Bp Hacket*

In'fe-ro-bran'chi-an (In'fẽ-rō-brăn'kI-an), *n.* (*Zool*) One of the Inferobranchiata.

‖ **In'fe-ro-bran'chi-a'ta** (-brăn'kI-ā'tȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See INFEROBRANCHIATE.] (*Zool*) A suborder of marine gastropod molluska, in which the gills are between the foot and the mantle.



One of the Inferobranchiata (*Pleurophyllidia lineata*)

In'fe-ro-bran'chi-ate (-brăn'kI-ȧt), *a.* [L *inferus* lower + E *branchiate*] (*Zool*) Having the gills on the sides of the body, under the margin of the mantle, belonging to the Inferobranchiata.

In-fer'ri-ble (In-fĕr'rI-b'l *or* In-fĕr'-), *a* Inferable

In-fer'tile (In-fẽr'tIl *or* -til), *a* [L. *infertilis* cf F *infertile.* See IN- not, and FERTILE.] Not fertile, not productive; barren; sterile, as, an *infertile* soil

In-fer'tile-ly, *adv.* In an infertile manner.

In'fer-til'i-ty (In'fẽr-tIl'I-tȳ), *n.* [L *infertilitas* · cf F. *infertilité*] The state or quality of being infertile; unproductiveness, barrenness.

The *infertility* or noxiousness of the soil *Sir M Hale*

In-fest' (In-fĕst'), *a.* [L *infestus.* See INFEST, *v. t.*] Mischievous, hurtful; harassing [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

In-fest', *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INFESTED, *p. pr. & vb n* INFESTING] [L *infestare*, fr. *infestus* disturbed, hostile, troublesome, *in* in, against + the root of *defendere* · cf. F. *infester.* See DEFEND.] To trouble greatly by numbers or by frequency of presence; to disturb, to annoy; to frequent and molest or harass, as, fleas *infest* dogs and cats, a sea *infested* with pirates.

To poison vermin that *infest* his plants *Cowper.*

These, and the genius, are envy, avarice, superstition, love, with the like cares and passions that *infest* human life *Addison*

And the cares that *infest* the day,
Shall fold their tents, like the Arabs,
And as silently steal away *Longfellow*

In'fes-ta'tion (In'fĕs-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *infestatio* cf F. *infestation*] The act of infesting or state of being infested, molestation, vexation, annoyance. *Bacon*

Free from the *infestation* of enemies *Irvine*

In-fest'er (-fĕst'ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, infests.

In-fest'ive (-Iv), *a* [L *infestivus.* See IN- not, and FESTIVE] Having no mirth, not festive or merry, dull, cheerless; gloomy, forlorn [*R.*]

In'fes-tiv'i-ty (In'fĕs-tIv'I-tȳ), *n* Want of festivity, cheerfulness, or mirth, dullness, cheerlessness [*R.*]

In-fes'tu-ous (In-fĕs'tū-ŭs, 135), *a.* [L *infestus* See INFEST, *a.*] Mischievous, harmful, dangerous. [*Obs.*] "*Infestuous* as serpents" *Bacon*

In'feu-da'tion (In'fū-dā'shŭn), *n.* [LL *infeudatio*, fr *infeudare* to enfeoff cf. F *infeodation* See FEUD a fief.] **1.** (*Law*) The act of putting one in possession of an estate in fee *Sir M Hale*

2 The granting of tithes to laymen. *Blackstone*

In-fib'u-la'tion (In-fIb'ū-lā'shŭn), *n* [L *infibulare*, *infibulatum*, to clasp, buckle, or button together, pref *in-* in + *fibula* clasp, buckle cf. F *infibulation*] **1** The act of clasping, or fastening, as with a buckle or padlock

2 The act of attaching a ring, clasp, or frame, to the genital organs in such a manner as to prevent copulation

In'fi-del (In'fI-dĕl), *a.* [L *infidelis*, prof. *in-* not + *fidelis* faithful, fr *fides* faith cf F. *infidèle* See FIDELITY] Not holding the faith, — applied esp to one who does not believe in the inspiration of the Scriptures, and the supernatural origin of Christianity

• The *infidel* writer is a great enemy to society *I Knox*

In'fi-del, *n* One who does not believe in the prevailing religious faith, especially, one who does not believe in the divine origin and authority of Christianity, a Mohammedan, a heathen, a freethinker.

☞ *Infidel* is used by English writers to translate the equivalent word used by Mohammedans in speaking of Christians and other disbelievers in Mohammedanism

Syn. INFIDEL, UNBELIEVER, FREETHINKER, DEIST, ATHEIST, SKEPTIC, AGNOSTIC An *infidel*, in common usage, is one who denies Christianity and the truth of the Scriptures Some have endeavored to widen the sense of *infidel* so as to embrace atheism and every form of unbelief; but this use does not generally prevail A *freethinker* is now only another name for an *infidel* An *unbeliever* is not necessarily a disbeliever or infidel, because he may still be inquiring after evidence to satisfy his mind, the word, however, is more commonly used in the extreme sense A *deist* believes in one God and a divine providence, but rejects revelation An *atheist* denies the being of God. A *skeptic* is one whose faith in the *credibility of evidence* is weakened or destroyed, so that religion, to the same extent, has no practical hold on his mind An *agnostic* remains in a state of suspended judgment, neither affirming nor denying the existence of a personal Deity.

In'fi del'i-ty (In'fI-dĕl'I-tȳ), *n* ; *pl* INFIDELITIES (-tIz) [L *infidelitas* cf F *infidélité*] **1** Want of faith or belief in some religious system, especially, a want of faith in, or disbelief of, the inspiration of the Scriptures, or the divine origin of Christianity.

There is, indeed no doubt but that vanity is one of the principal causes of *infidelity.* *I Knox*

2 Unfaithfulness to the marriage vow or contract, violation of the marriage covenant by adultery

3 Breach of trust, unfaithfulness to a charge, or to moral obligation, treachery, deceit, as, the *infidelity* of a servant. "The *infidelity* of friends." *Sir W Temple*

In-field' (In-fēld'), *v. t* To inclose, as a field. [*R.*]

In'field' (In'fēld'), *n* **1** Arable and manured land kept continually under crop, — distinguished from *outfield.* [*Scotland*] *Jamieson*

2 (*Base-ball*) The diamond, - opposed to *outfield.* See DIAMOND, *n*, 5

In-file' (In-fīl'), *v. t* To arrange in a file or rank, to place in order [*Obs.*] *Holland*

In-film' (In-fĭlm'), *v. t* To cover with a film, to coat thinly; as, to *infilm* one metal with another in the process of gilding, to *infilm* the glass of a mirror [*R.*]

In-fil'ter (In-fĭl'tẽr), *v. t & i* [*imp & p. p.* INFILTERED (-tẽrd), *p. pr. & vb n* INFILTERING] [Cf. INFILTRATE] To filter or sift in

In-fil'trate (-trāt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* INFILTRATED (-trā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb n* INFILTRATING (-trā-tĭng)] [Pref. *in-* + *filtrate* · cf F *s'infiltrer* Cf INFILTER] To enter by penetrating the pores or interstices of a substance, to filter into or through something.

The water *infiltrates* through the porous rock *Addison*

In-fil'trate, *v. t* To penetrate gradually, - sometimes used reflexively *J S Mill*

In'fil-tra'tion (In'fĭl-trā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf I *infiltration.*] **1** The act or process of infiltrating, as of water into a porous substance, or of a fluid into the cells of an organ or part of the body

2 The substance which has entered the pores or cavities of a body *Addison*

Calcareous *infiltrations* filling the cavities *Kirwan*

Fatty infiltration (*Med.*) See under FATTY. — **Infiltration gallery**, a filter gallery.

In-fil'tra-tive (In-fĭl'trā-tĭv), *a.* Of or pertaining to infiltration. *Kane.*

In'fi-nite (In'fI-nIt), *a.* [L *infinitus*: cf. F. *infini.* See IN- not, and FINITE.] **1.** Unlimited or boundless, in time or space, as, *infinite* duration or distance.

Whatever is finite, as finite, will admit of no comparative relation with infinity; for whatever is less than *infinite* is still infinitely distant from infinity; and lower than *infinite* distance the lowest or least can not sink *H Brooke.*

2. Without limit in power, capacity, knowledge, or excellence, boundless, immeasurably or inconceivably great, perfect; as, the *infinite* wisdom and goodness of God, — opposed to *finite.*

Great is our Lord, and of great power; his understanding is *infinite* *Ps* cxlvii 5.

O God, how *infinite* thou art! *I Watts*

3 Indefinitely large or extensive, great; vast, immense; gigantic, prodigious *Shak.*

Infinite riches in a little room *Marlowe.*

Which *infinite* calamity shall cause
To human life *Milton.*

4. (*Math*) Greater than any assignable quantity of the same kind, — said of certain quantities.

5 (*Mus.*) Capable of endless repetition; — said of certain forms of the canon, called also *perpetual fugues*, so constructed that their ends lead to their beginnings, and the performance may be incessantly repeated *Moore (Encyc. of Music)*

Syn. - Boundless, immeasurable, illimitable, interminable, limitless, unlimited, endless, eternal

In'fi-nite, *n.* **1** That which is infinite, boundless space or duration, infinity, boundlessness

Not till the weight is heaved from off the air, and the thunders roll down the horizon, will the serene light of God flow upon us, and the blue *infinite* embrace us again *J Martineau*

2 (*Math*) An infinite quantity or magnitude.

3. An infinity, an incalculable or very great number

Glittering chains embroidered richly o'er
With *infinite* of pearls and finest gold *Fanshawe.*

4. The Infinite Being, God, the Almighty

In'fi-nite ly, *adv* **1** Without bounds or limits; beyond or below assignable limits, as, an *infinitely* large or *infinitely* small quantity.

2 Very, exceedingly, vastly, highly, extremely. "*Infinitely* pleased" *Dryden.*

In'fi-nite-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being infinite, infinity, greatness, immensity *Jer Taylor.*

In'fin-i tes'i-mal (In'fIn-I-tĕs'I-mal), *a* [Cf F *infinitésimal*, fr *infinitesimo* infinitely small, fr L. *infinitus* See INFINITE, *a*] Infinitely or indefinitely small, less than any assignable quantity or value, very small.

Infinitesimal calculus, the differential and the integral calculus, which developed according to the method used by Leibnitz, who regarded the increments given to variables as infinitesimal

In'fin-i-tes'i-mal, *n.* (*Math*) An infinitely small quantity, that which is less than any assignable quantity.

In'fin-i-tes'i-mal-ly, *adv* By infinitesimals, in infinitely small quantities, in an infinitesimal degree

In-fin i-ti'val (In-fIn I-tī'val), *a* Pertaining to the infinitive mood "*Infinitival* stems" *Ettrid. Hall.*

In-fin'i tive (In-fĭn'I-tĭv), *a* [L *infinitivus* cf F. *infinitif* See INFINITE] Unlimited, not bounded or restricted, undefined

Infinitive mood (*Gram*), that form of the verb which merely names the action, and performs the office of a verbal noun Some grammarians make two forms in English: (*a*) The simple form, as *speak, go, hear*, before which *to* is commonly placed, as, *to speak, to go, to hear.* (*b*) The form of the imperfect participle, called the infinitive in *ing*, as, *going* is as easy as *standing*

With the auxiliary verbs *may, can, must, might, could, would*, and *should*, the simple infinitive is expressed without *to*, as, you *may speak*, they *must hear*, etc The infinitive usually omits *to* with the verbs *let, dare, do, bid, make, see, hear, need*, etc, as, let me *go*, you dare not *tell*, make him *work*, hear him *talk*, etc.

☞ In Anglo-Saxon, the simple infinitive was not preceded by *to* (the sign of the modern simple infinitive), but it had a dative form (sometimes called the gerundial infinitive) which was preceded by *to*, and was chiefly employed in expressing purpose. See GERUND, 2

The gerundial ending (*anne*) not only took the same form as the simple infinitive (*an*), but it was confounded with the present participle in *-ende*, or *inde* (later *-inge*).

In-fin'i-tive, *n* (*Gram*) An infinitive form of the verb, a verb in the infinitive mood, the infinitive mood.

In-fin'i-tive-ly, *adv.* (*Gram*) In the manner of an infinitive mood

‖ **In'fi-ni'to** (In'fĭ-nī'tō), *a* [It] (*Mus*) Infinite, perpetual, as a canon whose end leads back to the beginning See INFINITE, *a*, 5

In-fin'i-tude (In-fĭn'I-tūd), *n* **1** The quality or state of being infinite, or without limits, infiniteness

2 Infinite extent; unlimited space, immensity, infinity. "I am who fill *infinitude*" *Milton.*

As pleasing to the fancy, as speculations of eternity or *infinitude* are to the understanding *Addison*

3. Boundless number; countless multitude "An *infinitude* of distinctions" *Addison*

In-fin'i-tu'ple (-tū'p'l), *a.* [Cf. QUADRUPLE] Multiplied an infinite number of times [*R.*] *Wollaston.*

In-fin'i-ty (In-fĭn'I-tȳ), *n*, *pl* INFINITIES (-tIz) [L. *infinitas*, pref *in-* not + *finis* boundary, limit, end · cf. F *infinité* See FINITE] **1** Unlimited extent of time, space, or quantity, eternity, boundlessness, immensity *Sir T. More.*

There can not be more *infinities* than one; for one of them would limit the other *Sir W Raleigh*

2 Unlimited capacity, energy excellence, or knowledge, as, the *infinity* of God and his perfections *Hooker.*

3 Endless or indefinite number, great multitude; as, an *infinity* of beauties *Broome.*

4. (*Math.*) A quantity greater than any assignable quantity of the same kind.

☞ Mathematically considered, infinity is always a limit of a variable quantity, resulting from a particular supposition made upon the varying element which enters it. *Davies & Peck (Math. Dict.).*

5. (*Geom.*) That part of a line, or of a plane, or of space, which is infinitely distant. In modern geometry, parallel lines or planes are sometimes treated as lines or planes meeting at infinity.

Circle at infinity, an imaginary circle at infinity, through which, in geometry of three dimensions, every sphere is imagined to pass. — **Circular points at infinity.** See under CIRCULAR.

In-firm' (In-fẽrm'), *a.* [L. *infirmus*: cf. F. *infirme.* See IN- not, and FIRM, *a.*] **1.** Not firm or sound; weak, feeble; as, an *infirm* body; an *infirm* constitution.

A poor, *infirm*, weak, and despised old man *Shak.*

2. Weak of mind or will, irresolute; vacillating. "An *infirm* judgment." *Burke.*

Infirm of purpose! *Shak.*

3. Not solid or stable; insecure; precarious.

He who fixes on false principles treads on *infirm* ground. *South*

Syn. — Debilitated; sickly, feeble; decrepit; weak, enfeebled; irresolute; vacillating, imbecile.

In-firm', *v. t.* [L. *infirmare*: cf. F *infirmer.*] To weaken; to enfeeble. [*Obs.*] *Sir W Raleigh*

In'fir-ma'ri-an (In'fẽr-mā'rĭ-an), *n* A person dwelling in, or having charge of, an infirmary, esp in a monastic institution.

In-firm'a-ry (In-fẽrm'ā-rȳ), *n ; pl* INFIRMARIES (-rĭz) [Cf. OE. *fermerie*, OF. *enfermerie*, F. *infirmerie*, LL *infirmaria.* See INFIRM.] A hospital, or place where the infirm or sick are lodged and nursed gratuitously, or where out-patients are treated.

In-firm'a-tive (-ā-tĭv), *a* [Cf. F *infirmatif.*] Weakening, annulling, or tending to make void [*Obs.*]

In-firm'a-to-ry (-ā-tō-rȳ), *n.* An infirmary. [*Obs.*]

In-firm'i-ty (-ĭ-tȳ), *n. ; pl.* INFIRMITIES (-tĭz) [L *infirmitas* cf F. *infirmité.* See INFIRM, *a*] **1.** The state of being infirm, feebleness, an imperfection or weakness, esp., an unsound, unhealthy, or debilitated state, a disease, a malady, as, *infirmity* of body or mind.

'Tis the *infirmity* of his age. *Shak*

2. A personal frailty or failing; foible; eccentricity, a weakness or defect.

Will you be cured of your *infirmity*? *Shak.*
A friend should bear his friend's *infirmities* *Shak.*
The house has also its *infirmities* *Evelyn*

Syn. — Debility; imbecility; weakness, feebleness, failing, foible, defect, disease; malady. See DEBILITY

In-firm'ly, *adv.* In an infirm manner.

In-firm'ness, *n.* Infirmity, feebleness. *Boyle.*

In-fix' (In-fĭks'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* INFIXED (-fĭkst'), *p pr. & vb. n* INFIXING.] [L *infixus*, p. p of *infigere* to infix; pref *in-* in + *figere* to fix cf. F *infixer.* See FIX.] **1.** To set, to fasten or fix by piercing or thrusting in; as, to *infix* a sting, spear, or dart. *Shak.*

The fatal dart a ready passage found,
And deep within her heart *infixed* the wound *Dryden*

2. To implant or fix, to instill, to inculcate, as principles, thoughts, or instructions, as, to *infix* good principles in the mind, or ideas in the memory.

In'fix (In'fĭks), *n.* Something infixed. [*R.*] *Welsford*

In-flame' (In-flām'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* INFLAMED (-flāmd'), *p pr. & vb n* INFLAMING.] [OF. *enflumen*, OF. *enflamer*, F. *enflammer*, L. *inflammare, inflammatum*; pref. *in-* in + *flammare* to flame, fr. *flamma* flame. See FLAME.] **1.** To set on fire, to kindle, to cause to burn, flame, or glow

We should have made retreat
By light of the *inflamed* fleet *Chapman*

2. Fig · To kindle or intensify, as passion or appetite; to excite to an excessive or unnatural action or heat; as, to *inflame* desire

Though more, it seems,
Inflamed with lust than rage. *Milton*
But, O, *inflame* and fire our hearts *Dryden*

3. To provoke to anger or rage, to exasperate, to irritate, to incense, to enrage

It will *inflame* you, it will make you mad *Shak*

4. (*Med.*) To put in a state of inflammation to produce morbid heat, congestion, or swelling, of, as, to *inflame* the eyes by overwork.

5. To exaggerate, to enlarge upon [*Obs.*]

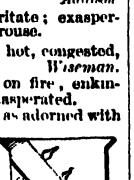
A friend exaggerates a man's virtues, an enemy *inflames* his crimes *Addison*

Syn. — To provoke, fire, kindle, irritate; exasperate; incense, enrage, anger, excite, arouse.

In-flame', *v. i* To grow morbidly hot, congested, or painful; to become angry or incensed *Wiseman.*

In-flamed' (In-flāmd'), *p. a.* **1** Set on fire, enkindled, heated; congested, provoked, exasperated.

2. (*Her*) Represented as burning, or as adorned with tongues of flame



A Bend Inflamed.

In-flam'er (In-flām'ẽr), *n.* The person or thing that inflames. *Addison*

In-flam'ma-bil'i-ty (In-flăm'mă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *inflammabilité.*] Susceptibility of taking fire readily; the state or quality of being inflammable.

In-flam'ma-ble (In-flăm'mă-b'l), *a* [Cf. F. *inflammable.*] **1.** Capable of being easily set on fire, easily enkindled; combustible; as, *inflammable* oils or spirits.

2. Excitable; irritable; irascible; easily provoked, as, an *inflammable* temper.

Inflammable air, the old chemical name for hydrogen

In-flam'ma-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being inflammable, inflammability *Boyle.*

In-flam'ma-bly (In-flăm'mă-blȳ), *adv.* In an inflammable manner.

In'flam-ma'tion (In'flăm-mā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *inflammatio*: cf. F. *inflammation.* See INFLAME.] **1.** The act of inflaming, kindling, or setting on fire; also, the state of being inflamed. "The *inflammation* of fat." *Wilkins.*

2. (*Med.*) A morbid condition of any part of the body, consisting in congestion of the blood vessels, with obstruction of the blood current, and growth of morbid tissue. It is manifested outwardly by redness and swelling, attended with heat and pain.

3. Violent excitement, heat; passion; animosity; turbulence, as, an *inflammation* of the mind, of the body politic, or of parties. *Hooker.*

In-flam'ma-tive (In-flăm'mă-tĭv), *a.* Inflammatory.

In-flam'ma-to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a.* [Cf F *inflammatoire.*] **1** Tending to inflame, kindle, or irritate.

2. Tending to excite anger, animosity, tumult, or sedition; seditious; as, *inflammatory* libels, writings, speeches, or publications. *Burke.*

3. (*Med*) Accompanied with, or tending to cause, preternatural heat and excitement of arterial action; as, an *inflammatory* disease.

Inflammatory crust. (*Med*) Same as *Buffy coat*, under BUFFY. — **Inflammatory fever,** a variety of fever due to inflammation.

In-flat'a-ble (In-flāt'ā-b'l), *a.* That may be inflated.

In-flate' (In-flāt'), *p. a.* [L. *inflatus*, p. p. of *inflare* to inflate; pref. *in-* in + *flare* to blow. See BLOW to puff wind.] Blown in; inflated. *Chaucer.*

In-flate', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INFLATED, *p pr. & vb. n.* INFLATING.] **1.** To swell or distend with air or gas; to dilate, to expand; to enlarge; as, to *inflate* a bladder, to *inflate* the lungs.

When passion's tumults in the bosom rise,
Inflate the features, and enrage the eyes. *J Scott of Amwell*

2. Fig. · To swell; to puff up; to elate, as, to *inflate* one with pride or vanity.

Inflate themselves with some insane delight *Tennyson*

3. To cause to become unduly expanded or increased; as, to *inflate* the currency.

In-flate', *v. i.* To expand, to fill, to distend.

In-flat'ed (-flāt'ĕd), *a.* **1** Filled, as with air or gas; blown up; distended, as, a balloon *inflated* with gas.

2. Turgid, swelling, puffed up, bombastic; pompous; as, an *inflated* style.

Inflated and astrut with self-conceit *Cowper.*

3 (*Bot.*) Hollow and distended, as a perianth, corolla, nectary, or pericarp. *Martyn*

4 Distended or enlarged fictitiously; as, *inflated* prices, etc

In-flat'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, inflates; as, the *inflaters* of the stock exchange.

In-flat'ing-ly, *adv.* In a manner tending to inflate.

In-fla'tion (In-flā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *inflatio*: cf. F. *inflation.*] **1** The act or process of inflating, or the state of being inflated, as with air or gas, distention, expansion; enlargement. *Boyle.*

2 The state of being puffed up, as with pride; conceit, vanity. *B Jonson.*

3 Undue expansion or increase, from overissue; — said of currency. [*U. S.*]

In-fla'tion-ist, *n.* One who favors an increased or very large issue of paper money. [*U. S.*]

‖ **In-fla'tus** (-tŭs), *n.* [L See INFLATE, *v. t.*] A blowing or breathing into, inflation; inspiration.

The divine breath that blows the nostrils out
To ineffable *inflatus* *Mrs Browning*

In-flect' (In-flĕkt'), *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* INFLECTED; *p pr. & vb n* INFLECTING.] [L. *inflectere, inflexum*; pref. *in-* in + *flectere* to bend. See FLEXIBLE, and cf. INFLEX.] **1.** To turn from a direct line or course; to bend; to incline; to deflect, to curve; to bow.

Are they [the rays of the sun] not reflected, refracted, and *inflected* by one and the same principle? *Sir I Newton*

2 (*Gram.*) To vary, as a noun or a verb in its terminations, to decline, as a noun or adjective, or to conjugate, as a verb

3 To modulate, as the voice

In-flect'ed, *a* **1** Bent, turned; deflected.

2. (*Gram*) Having inflections; capable of, or subject to, inflection, inflective.

Inflected cycloid (*Geom*), a prolate cycloid See CYCLOID.

In-flec'tion (In-flĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *inflexio* cf. F. *inflexion.* See INFLECT.] [Written also *inflexion.*] **1.** The act of inflecting, or the state of being inflected.

2 A bend; a fold, a curve, a turn; a twist.

3. A slide, modulation, or accent of the voice; as, the rising and the falling *inflection*

4 (*Gram*) The variation or change which words undergo to mark case, gender, number, comparison, tense, person, mood, voice, etc.

5 (*Mus.*) (*a*) Any change or modification in the pitch or tone of the voice. (*b*) A departure from the monotone, or reciting note, in chanting

6. (*Opt*) Same as DIFFRACTION.

Point of inflection (*Geom*), the point on opposite sides of which a curve bends in contrary ways.

In-flec'tion-al (-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to inflection; having, or characterized by, inflection *Max Muller.*

In-flect'ive (In-flĕk'tĭv), *a.* **1.** Capable of, or pertaining to, inflection; deflecting; as, the *inflective* quality of the air. *Derham.*

2. (*Gram*) Inflectional; characterized by variation, or change in form, to mark case, tense, etc.; subject to inflection.

Inflective language (*Philol.*), a language like the Greek or Latin, consisting largely of stems with variable terminations or suffixes which were once independent words. English is both agglutinative, as, *manlike, headache*, and inflective, as, *he, his, him.* Cf. AGGLUTINATIVE

In-flesh' (In-flĕsh'), *v. t.* To incarnate. [*Obs.*]

In-flex' (In-flĕks'), *v. t.* [Cf. FLEX, INFLECT.] bend; to cause to become curved; to make crooked deflect. *J. Phil*

In-flexed' (In-flĕkst'), *a.* **1.** Turned; bent. *Feltha*

2. (*Bot.*) Bent or turned abruptly inwards, or tow the axis, as the petals of a flower.

In-flex'i-bil'i-ty (In-flĕks'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *flexibilité.*] The quality or state of being inflexible. not capable of being bent or changed; unyielding ness; inflexibleness; rigidity; firmness of will or p pose; unbending pertinacity; steadfastness; resolu ness; unchangeableness; obstinacy.

The *inflexibility* of mechanism. *A Bax*
That grave *inflexibility* of soul. *Church*
The purity and *inflexibility* of their faith *T Warı*

In-flex'i-ble (In-flĕks'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *inflexibilis*: cf. *inflexible* See IN- not, and FLEXIBLE.] **1.** Not capa of being bent; stiff; rigid; firm; unyielding.

2. Firm in will or purpose; not to be turned, change or altered; resolute; determined; unyielding, inexo ble; stubborn. "*Inflexible* as steel." *Mill*

A man of upright and *inflexible* temper . . . can overcome private fear. *Addis*

3. Incapable of change; unalterable; immutable.

The nature of things is *inflexible* *I. Wa*

Syn. — Unbending; unyielding; rigid; inexorabl pertinacious; obstinate; stubborn, unrelenting.

In-flex'i-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of bei inflexible; inflexibility; rigidity; firmness.

In-flex'i-bly, *adv.* In an inflexible manner.

In-flex'ion (In-flĕk'shŭn), *n* Inflection.

In-flex'ive (In-flĕks'ĭv), *a.* **1.** Inflective. "*Inflecti* endings" *W. E. Jel*

2. Inflexible. [*R.*] "Foes *inflexive.*" *Chapma*

In-flex'ure (In-flĕks'shur, 135), *n.* An inflection; bend or fold. [*R.*] *Sir T. Brown*

In-flict' (In-flĭkt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* INFLICTED *p. pr. & vb. n.* INFLICTING.] [L. *inflictus*, p p of *infigere* to strike on, to inflict, pref. *in-* in, on + *figere* strike. Cf. FLAIL.] To give, cause, or produce by striking, or as if by striking; to apply forcibly; to lay or in pose; to send; to cause to bear, feel, or suffer; as, t *inflict* blows, to *inflict* a wound with a dagger; to *in flict* severe pain by ingratitude; to *inflict* punishment o an offender; to *inflict* the penalty of death on a crimina

What heart could wish, what hand *inflict*, this dire disgrace! *Dryden*

The persecution and the pain
That man *inflicts* on all inferior kinds. *Cowper*

In-flict'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who inflicts.

God is the sole and immediate *inflicter* of such strokes. *South*

In-flic'tion (In-flĭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *inflictio*: cf. F *infliction.*] **1.** The act of inflicting or imposing; as, th *infliction* of torment, or of punishment.

2. That which is inflicted or imposed, as punishment disgrace, calamity, etc.

His severest *inflictions* are in themselves acts of justice and righteousness *Rogers*

In-flict'ive (In-flĭk'tĭv), *a.* [Cf F. *inflictif.*] Causing infliction, acting as an infliction. *Whitehead*

In'flo-res'cence (In'flō-rĕs'ens), *n* [L. *inflorescens* p pr. of *inflorescere* to begin to blossom, pref. *in-* in + *florescere* to begin to blossom cf. F *inflorescence.* See FLORESCENT.] **1.** A flowering, the putting forth and unfolding of blossoms.

2 (*Bot*) (*a*) The mode of flowering, or the general arrangement and disposition of the flowers with refer ence to the axis, and to each other. (*b*) An axis on which all the buds are flower buds.

Inflorescence affords an excellent characteristic mark in distinguishing the species of plants *Milne*

Centrifugal inflorescence, determinate inflorescence. — **Centripetal inflorescence,** indeterminate inflorescence. See under DETERMINATE, and INDETERMINATE.

In-flow' (In-flō'), *v i.* To flow in. *Wiseman.*

In'flu-ence (In'flū-ens), *n.* [F *influence*, fr L *influens, -entis*, p. pr. See INFLUENT, and cf INFLUENZA.] **1** A flowing in or upon; influx [*Obs*]

God hath his *influence* into the very essence of all things *Hooker*

2 Hence, in general, the bringing about of an effect, physical or moral, by a gradual process, controlling power quietly exerted, agency, force, or tendency of any kind which affects, modifies, or sways, as, the *influence* which the sun exerts on animal and vegetable life; the *influence* of education on the mind; the *influence*, according to astrologers, of the stars over affairs.

Astrologers call the evil *influences* of the stars, evil aspects *Bacon*

Canst thou bind the sweet *influences* of Pleiades, or loose the bands of Orion? *Job* xxxviii 31

She said: "Ah, dearest lord! what evil star
On you hath frown'd, and pour'd his *influence* bad?" *Spenser.*

3. Power or authority arising from elevated station, excellence of character or intellect, wealth, etc.; reputation; acknowledged ascendency, as, he is a man of *influence* in the community.

Such *influence* hath your excellency *Sir P. Sidney*

4 (*Elec*) Induction.

Syn. Control, persuasion; ascendency, sway, power, authority; supremacy, mastery, management, restraint; character, reputation, prestige.

In'flu-ence, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* INFLUENCED (-enst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INFLUENCING (-en-sĭng).] To control or move by power, physical or moral; to affect by gentle action; to exert an influence upon; to modify, bias, or sway; to move; to persuade; to induce.

These experiments succeed after the same manner in vacuo as in the open air, and therefore are not *influenced* by the weight or pressure of the atmosphere. *Sir I. Newton.*

This standing revelation . . . is sufficient to *influence* their faith and practice, if they attend. *Atterbury.*

The principle which *influenced* their obedience has lost its efficacy *Rogers.*

In'flu-en-cer (In'flŭ-en-sẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, influences.

In'flu-en-cive (-sĭv), *a.* Tending to influence; influential.

In'flu-ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *influens, -entis*, p. pr. of *influere, influxum*, to flow in, pref. *in-* in + *fluere* to flow. See FLUID.] **1.** Flowing in. "With *influent* tide." *Cowper.* "*Influent* odors." *Mrs Browning.*

2. Exerting influence, influential [*Obs.*]

I find no office by name assigned unto Dr Cox, who was virtually *influent* upon all, and most active. *Fuller*

In'flu-en'tial (In'flŭ-ĕn'shal), *a.* [See INFLUENCE.] Exerting or possessing influence or power, potent, efficacious, effective, strong, having authority or ascendency, as, an *influential* man, station, argument, etc.

A very *influential* Gascon prefix *Earle*

In'flu-en'tial-ly, *adv.* In an influential manner.

In'flu-en'za (-zȧ), *n.* [It. *influenza* influence, an epidemic formerly attributed by astrologers to the influence of the heavenly bodies, influenza. See INFLUENCE.] (*Med.*) An epidemic affection characterized by acute nasal catarrh, or by inflammation of the throat or the bronchi, and usually accompanied by fever.

In'flux' (In'flŭks'), *n.* [L. *influxus*, fr *influere, influxum*, to flow in cf. F *influx* See INFLUENT.] **1.** The act of flowing in, as, an *influx* of light

2. A coming in, infusion, intromission, introduction, importation in abundance, also, that which flows or comes in, as, a great *influx* of goods into a country, or an *influx* of gold and silver.

The *influx* of food into the Celtic region, however, was far from keeping pace with the *influx* of consumers *Macaulay*

The general *influx* of Greek into modern languages *Earle*

3. Influence, power [*Obs.*] *Sir M. Hale*

In-flux'ion (In-flŭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *influxio*. cf. F. *influxion*.] A flowing in, infusion. [*R.*] *Bacon.*

In-flux'ious (In-flŭk'shŭs), *a.* Influential [*Obs.*]

In-flux'ive (-flŭks'ĭv), *a.* Having a tendency to flow in; having influence, influential [*R.*] *Holdsworth.*

In-flux'ive-ly, *adv.* By influxion [*R.*]

In-fold' (In-fōld'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INFOLDED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* INFOLDING.] [Pref. *in-* in + *fold*.] [Written also *enfold*.] **1.** To wrap up or cover with folds, to envelop, to inwrap, to inclose, to involve.

Gilded tombs do worms *infold* *Shak.*

Infold his limbs in bands *Blackmore*

2. To clasp with the arms, to embrace.

Noble Ranger, let me *infold* thee,
And hold thee to my heart *Shak.*

In-fold'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of infolding, the state of being infolded

In-fo'li-ate (In-fō'lĭ-āt), *v. t.* [Pref. *in-* in + L. *folium* leaf.] To cover or overspread with, or as with, leaves [*R.*] *Howell.*

In-form' (In-fōrm'), *a.* [L. *informis*, pref. *in-* not + *forma* form, shape cf. F. *informe*.] Without regular form, shapeless, ugly, deformed [*Obs.*] *Cotton*

In-form', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INFORMED (-fōrmd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INFORMING.] [OE. *enformen*, OF. *enformer*, F. *informer*, L. *informare*, pref. *in-* in + *forma* form, shape, fr *forma* form See FORM.]

1 To give form or shape to, to give vital or organizing power to, to give life to, to imbue and actuate with vitality, to animate, to mold, to figure, to fashion "The *informing* Word" *Coleridge*

Let others better mold the running mass
Of metals, and *inform* the breathing brass *Dryden*

Breath *informs* this fleeting frame *Prior*

Breathes in our soul, *informs* our mortal part *Pope.*

2 To communicate knowledge to, to make known to, to acquaint, to advise, to instruct, to tell, to notify, to enlighten, — usually followed by *of*

For he would learn their business secretly,
And then *inform* his master hastily *Spenser*

I am *informed* thoroughly of the cause *Shak.*

3 To communicate a knowledge of facts to, by way of accusation, to warn against anybody

Tertullus *informed* the governor against Paul *Acts* xxiv 1

Syn. To acquaint, apprise, tell, teach, instruct, enlighten, animate, fashion

In-form', *v. i.* **1** To take form, to become visible or manifest, to appear [*Obs.*]

It is the bloody business which *informs*
Thus to mine eyes *Shak.*

2 To give intelligence or information, to tell *Shak.*

He might either teach in the same manner, or *inform* how he had been taught *Monthly Rev.*

To inform against, to communicate facts by way of accusation against, to denounce as, two persons came to the magistrate, and *informed against* A

In-form'al (-al), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *formal*.] **1** Not in the regular, usual, or established form, not according to official, conventional, prescribed, or customary forms or rules, irregular, hence, without ceremony, as, an *informal* writing, proceeding, or visit

2 Deranged in mind, out of one's senses. [*Obs.*]

These poor *informal* women *Shak.*

In'for-mal'i-ty (In'fōr măl'ĭ-tў), *n., pl.* INFORMALITIES (-tĭz) **1** The state of being informal, want of regular, prescribed, or customary form, as, the *informality* of legal proceedings

2 An informal, unconventional, or unofficial act or proceeding, something which is not in proper or prescribed form or does not conform to the established rule

In-form'al-ly (In-fōrm'al-lў), *adv.* In an informal manner

In-form'ant (In-fōrm'ant), *n.* [L. *informans, -antis*, p. pr. of *informare* See INFORM, *v. t.*] **1** One who, or that which, informs, animates, or vivifies [*Obs.*] *Glanvill*

2. One who imparts information or instruction

3. One who offers an accusation, an informer. See INFORMER. [*Obs.* or *R.*]

It was the last evidence of the kind; the *informant* was hanged. *Burke*

In'for-ma'tion (In'fōr-mā'shŭn), *n.* [F., fr L. *informatio* representation, conception. See INFORM, *v. t.*]

1 The act of informing, or communicating knowledge or intelligence

The active *informations* of the intellect *South*

2. News, advice, or knowledge, communicated by others or obtained by personal study and investigation, intelligence, knowledge derived from reading, observation, or instruction

Larger opportunities of *information* *Rogers*

He should get some *information* in the subject he intends to handle *Swift*

3. (*Law*) A proceeding in the nature of a prosecution for some offense against the government, instituted and prosecuted, really or nominally, by some authorized public officer on behalf of the government It differs from an indictment in criminal cases chiefly in not being based on the finding of a grand jury See INDICTMENT

In-form'a-tive (In-fōrm'ȧ-tĭv), *a.* Having power to inform, animate, or vivify. *Dr H. More.*

In-form'a-to-ry (-tō-rў), *a.* Full of, or conveying, information, instructive [*R.*] *London Spectator.*

In-formed' (In-fōrmd'), *a.* Unformed or ill-formed; deformed, shapeless. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Informed stars. See under UNFORMED

In-form'er (In-fōrm'ẽr), *n.* [From INFORM, *v.*] **1** One who informs, animates, or inspires. [*Obs.*] *Thomson*

Nature, *informer* of the poet's art *Pope*

2 One who informs, or imparts knowledge or news.

3 (*Law*) One who informs a magistrate of violations of law, one who informs against another for violation of some law or penal statute.

Common informer (*Law*), one who habitually gives information of the violation of penal statutes, with a view to a prosecution therefor. *Bouvier Wharton*

In-for'mi-da-ble (In-fōr'mĭ-dȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *informidabilis* See IN- not, and FORMIDABLE.] Not to be dreaded, not to be feared or dreaded. [*Obs.*] "Foe not *informidable*" *Milton.*

In-form'i-ty (In-fōrm'ĭ-tў), *n.* [L. *informitas* See INFORM, *a.*] Want of regular form, shapelessness [*Obs.*]

In-form'ous (-ŭs), *a.* [See INFORM, *a.*] Of irregular form, shapeless. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

In-for'tu-nate (-fōr'tū-nāt), *a.* [L. *infortunatus*] Unlucky, unfortunate. [*Obs.*] *Shak.* "A most *infortunate* chance" *Howell* **In-for'tu-nate-ly**, *adv.* [*Obs.*]

In-for'tune (-tūn, 135), *n.* [L. *infortunium* See IN- not, and FORTUNE.] Misfortune [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

In-for'tuned (-tūnd, 135), *a.* Unfortunate. [*Obs.*]

I, woeful wretch and *infortuned* wight *Chaucer*

In-found' (In-found'), *v. t.* [L. *infundere* to pour in See INFUSE.] To pour in, to infuse [*Obs.*] *Sir T. More*

In'fra (In'frȧ), *adv.* [L. Cf. INFERIOR.] Below, beneath, under, after, — often used as a prefix

In'fra-ax'il-la-ry (-ăks'ĭl-lȧ-rў), *a.* [*Infra* + *axillary*.] (*Bot.*) Situated below the axil, as a bud

In'fra-bran'chi-al (-brăn'kĭ-al), *a.* [*Infra* + *branchial*.] (*Zool.*) Below the gills, — applied to the ventral portion of the pallial chamber in the lamellibranchs

In'fra-cla-vic'u-lar (-klȧ-vĭk'ū-lẽr), *a.* [*Infra* + *clavicular*.] (*Anat.*) Below the clavicle, as, the *infraclavicular* fossa.

In-fract' (In-frăkt'), *a.* [L. *infractus*, pref. *in-* not + *fractus*, p. p. of *frangere* to break.] Not broken or fractured, unharmed, whole [*Obs.*] *Chapman*

In-fract', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INFRACTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* INFRACTING.] [L. *infractus*, p. p. of *infringere* See INFRINGE.] To break, to infringe [*R.*] *Thomson*

In-fract'i-ble (-I-b'l), *a.* Capable of being broken [*R.*]

In-frac'tion (In-frăk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *infractio* cf. F. *infraction*.] The act of infracting or breaking, breach, violation, nonobservance, infringement, as, an *infraction* of a treaty, compact, rule, or law *I. Watts*

In-fract'or (In-frăkt'ẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *infracteur*.] One who infracts or infringes, a violator, a breaker

In-fra-grant (In frā'grant), *a.* Not fragrant

In'fra-hy'oid (In'frȧ-hī'oid), *a.* [*Infra* + *hyoid*.] (*Anat.*) Same as HYPOSTERNAL (*a*)

In'fra-la'bi-al (-lā'bĭ-al), *a.* (*Zool.*) Below the lower lip, said of certain scales of reptiles and fishes

In'fra lap-sa'ri-an (-lăp-sā'rĭ-an), *n.* [*Infra* + *lapse* cf. F. *infralapsaire* See LAPSE.] (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of that class of Calvinists who consider the decree of election as contemplating the apostasy as past and the elect as being at the time of election in a fallen and guilty state, — opposed to *Supralapsarian* The former considered the election of grace as a remedy for an existing evil, the latter regarded the fall as a part of God's original purpose in regard to men

In'fra-lap-sa'ri-an, *a.* (*Theol.*) Of or pertaining to the Infralapsarians, or to their doctrine

In'fra-lap-sa'ri-an-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* (*Theol.*) The doctrine, belief, or principles of the Infralapsarians

In'fra-mar'gin-al (-mär'jĭn-al), *a.* [*Infra* + *marginal*.] Below the margin, submarginal, as, an *inframarginal* convolution of the brain

In'fra-max'il-la-ry (-măks'ĭl-lȧ-rў), *a.* [*Infra* + *maxillary*.] (*Anat.*) (*a*) Under the lower jaw, submaxillary, as, the *inframaxillary* nerve (*b*) Of or pertaining to the lower jaw

In'fra-me'di-an (-mē'dĭ-an), *a.* [*Infra* + *median*.] (*Zoological Geog.*) Of or pertaining to the interval or zone along the sea bottom, at the depth of between fifty and one hundred fathoms *E. Forbes.*

In'fra-mun'dane (-mŭn'dān), *a.* [*Infra* + *mundane*.] Lying or situated beneath the world

In fran'chise (In-frăn'chĭz *or* -chīz), *v. t.* See ENFRANCHISE

In-fran'gi-bil'i-ty (In-frăn'jĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality or state of being infrangible; infrangibleness.

In-fran'gi-ble (In-frăn'jĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *frangible* cf. F. *infrangible*.] **1.** Not capable of being broken or separated into parts; as, *infrangible* atoms.

[He] link'd their fetlocks with a golden band
Infrangible *Pope.*

2. Not to be infringed or violated.

In-fran'gi-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being infrangible, infrangibility.

In'fra-oc'u-lar (In'frȧ-ŏk'ū-lẽr), *a.* [*Infra* + *ocular*.] (*Zool.*) Situated below the eyes, as the antennæ of certain insects.

In'fra-or'bit-al (In'frȧ-ôr'bĭt-al), *a.* [*Infra* + *orbital*.] (*Anat.*) Below the orbit, as, the *infraorbital* foramen, the *infraorbital* nerve

In'fra-pose' (In'frȧ-pōz'), *v. t.* [*Infra* + *pose*.] To place under or beneath [*R.*]

In'fra-po-si'tion (-pō-zĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [*Infra* + *position*.] A situation or position beneath *Kane.*

In'fra-scap'u-lar (-skăp'ū-lẽr), *a.* [*Infra* + *scapular*.] (*Anat.*) Beneath the scapula, or shoulder blade, subscapular

In'fra-spi'nal (-spī'nal), *a.* [*Infra* + *spinal*.] (*Anat.*) (*a*) Below the vertebral column, subvertebral. (*b*) Below the spine, infraspinate, infraspinous.

In'fra-spi'nate (-nāt), } *a.* [*Infra* + *spinate, spinous*.]
In'fra-spi'nous (-nŭs), } *a.* (*Anat.*) Below the spine, infraspinal, esp., below the spine of the scapula, as, the *infraspinous* fossa, the *infraspinate* muscle

In'fra-sta-pe'di-al (-stȧ-pē'dĭ-al), *a.* [*Infra* + *stapedial*.] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to a part of the columella of the ear, which in many animals projects below the connection with the stapes. — *n.* The infrastapedial part of the columella

In'fra-ster'nal (-stẽr'nal), *a.* [*Infra* + *sternal*.] (*Anat.*) Below the sternum, as, the *infrasternal* depression, or pit of the stomach

In'fra-tem'po-ral (-tĕm'pō-ral), *a.* [*Infra* + *temporal*.] (*Anat.*) Below the temple, below the temporal bone

In'fra-ter'ri-to'ri-al (-tĕr'rĭ-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* [*Infra* + *territorial*.] Within the territory of a state *Story.*

In'fra-troch'le-ar (-trŏk'lē ăr), *a.* [*Infra* + *trochlear*.] (*Anat.*) Below a trochlea, or pulley, applied esp to one of the subdivisions of the trigeminal nerve

In-fre'quence (In-frē'kwens), } *n.* [L. *infrequentia*
In-fre'quen-cy (-kwen-sў), } scantiness. cf. F. *infrequence*.] **1** The state of rarely occurring, uncommonness, rareness, as, the *infrequence* of his visits.

2 The state of not being frequented, solitude, isolation, retirement, seclusion. [*R.*]

The solitude and *infrequency* of the place *Bp Hall*

In-fre'quent (-kwent), *a.* [L. *infrequens* cf. F. *infrequent* See IN- not, and FREQUENT.] Seldom happening or occurring, rare, uncommon, unusual

The act whereof is at this day *infrequent* or out of use among all sort of men *Sir T. Elyot*

In-fre'quent-ly (In-frē'kwent-lў), *adv.* Not frequently, rarely

In-frig'i-date (In-frĭj'ĭ-dāt), *v. t.* [L. *infrigidatus*, p. p. of *infrigidare* to chill See IN-, and FRIGID.] To chill; to make cold, to cool [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

In-frig'i-da'tion (-dā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *infrigidatio*] The act of chilling or causing to become cold, a chilling; coldness, congelation [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

In-fringe' (In-frĭnj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INFRINGED (-frĭnjd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INFRINGING (-frĭn'jĭng).] [L. *infringere*, pref. *in-* in + *frangere* to break See FRACTION, and cf. INFRACT.] **1** To break, to violate, to transgress; to neglect to fulfill or obey, as, to *infringe* a law or contract

If the first that did the edict *infringe*,
Had answered for his deed *Shak.*

The peace was *infringed* by Appius Claudius *Golding*

2 To hinder, to destroy, as, to *infringe* efficacy, to *infringe* delight or power [*Obs.*] *Hooker.*

In-fringe', *v. i.* **1** To break, violate, or transgress some contract, rule, or law, to injure, to offend

2 To encroach, to trespass, — followed by *on* or *upon*, as, to *infringe* upon the rights of another

In-fringe'ment (-ment), *n.* **1** The act of infringing; breach, violation, nonfulfillment, as, the *infringement* of a treaty, compact, law, or constitution

The punishing of this *infringement* is proper to that jurisdiction against which the contempt is *Clarendon*

2 An encroachment on a patent, copyright, or other special privilege, a trespass

In-frin'ger (In-frĭn'jẽr), *n.* One who infringes or violates; a violator *Stupe.*

In-fruc'tu-ose' (In-frŭk'tū ōs', 135), *a.* [L. *infructuosus* See IN- not, and FRUIT.] Not producing fruit, unfruitful, unprofitable [*R.*] *T. Adams.*

In-fru'gal (In-frū'gal), *a.* Not frugal, wasteful, as, an *infrugal* expense of time *J. Goodman.*

In-fru-gif'er-ous (In'frū jĭf'ẽr ŭs), *a.* Not bearing fruit, not fructiferous

In'fu-cate (In'fū-kāt), *v. t.* [L. *infucatus* painted, pref. *in-* in + *fucare* to paint, dye See FUCATE.] To stain, to paint, to daub

In'fu-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* The act of painting or staining, especially of painting the face

In'fu-la (In'fū-lȧ), *n., pl.* INFULÆ (-lē) [L.] A sort of fillet worn by dignitaries, priests, and others among the ancient Romans. It was generally white.

In'fu-mate (In'fū-māt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INFUMATED (-mā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INFUMATING.] [L. *infumatus*, p. p. of *infumare* to infumate, pref. *in-* in + *fumare* to smoke, fr *fumus* smoke.] To dry by exposing to smoke, to expose to smoke

In'fu-ma'ted (-mā'tĕd), *a.* (*Zool.*) Clouded, having a cloudy appearance

In'fu-ma'tion (-mā'shŭn), *n.* Act of drying in smoke.

In-fumed' (In-fūmd'), *a.* Dried in smoke, smoked

In'fun-dĭb'u-lar (In'fŭn-dĭb'ū-lẽr), } *a.* [See INFUN-
In'fun-dĭb'u-late (-dĭb'ū-lāt), } DIBULUM.] Having the form of a funnel; pertaining to an infundibulum.

Infundibulate Bryozoa (*Zool.*), a group of marine Bryozoa having a circular arrangement of the tentacles upon the disk.

In'fun-dĭb'u-li-form (-ū-lĭ-fôrm; 277), *a.* [L *infundibulum* funnel + *-form:* cf. F. *infundibuliforme.*] 1. Having the form of a funnel or cone, funnel-shaped. 2. (*Bot*) Same as FUNNELFORM.

‖ **In'fun-dĭb'u-lum** (In'fŭn-dĭb'ū-lŭm), *n.*, *pl.* L. INFUNDIBULA (-lȧ), E INFUNDIBULUMS (-lŭmz). [L., a funnel, from *infundere* to pour in or into. See INFUSE.] 1. (*Anat*) A funnel-shaped or dilated organ or part, as, the *infundibulum* of the brain, a hollow, conical process, connecting the floor of the third ventricle with the pituitary body, the *infundibula* of the lungs, the enlarged terminations of the bronchial tubes.

2. (*Zool.*) (*a*) A central cavity in the Ctenophora, into which the gastric sac leads. (*b*) The siphon of Cephalopoda. See CEPHALOPODA.

In-fu'ner-al (In-fū'nĕr-al), *v. t.* To inter with funeral rites, to bury. [*Obs.*] *G. Fletcher.*

In'fur-ca'tion (In'fûr-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Pref. *in-* in + L. *furca* fork.] A forked expansion or divergence; a bifurcation; a branching. *Craig.*

In-fu'ri-ate (In-fū'rĭ-āt), *a.* [It. *infuriato*, p. p of *infuriare.* See INFURIATE, *v. t.*] Enraged, raging, furiously angry; infuriated. *Milton.*

Inflamed beyond the most *infuriate* wrath *Thomson.*

In-fu'ri-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INFURIATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INFURIATING.] [It. *infuriato*, p. p. of *infuriare*; pref. *in-* (L. *in*) + *furia* fury, L *furia.* See FURY.] To render furious; to enrage; to exasperate.

Those curls of entangled snakes with which Erinys is said to have *infuriated* Athemas and Ino *Dr H More*

In-fu'ri-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), *a.* Enraged, furious.

In-fus'cate (In-fŭs'kāt), *v. t* [L *infuscatus*, p. p. of *infuscare*; pref. *in-* in + *fuscare* to make dark, fr *fuscus* dark.] To darken, to make black, to obscure.

In-fus'ca-ted (-kā-tĕd), *a.* (*Zool*) Darkened with a blackish tinge.

In'fus-ca'tion (-fŭs-kā'shŭn), *n.* The act of darkening, or state of being dark; darkness; obscurity. *Johnson*

In-fuse' (In-fūz'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INFUSED (-fūzd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INFUSING.] [L *infusus*, p. p of *infundere* to pour in or into; pref. *in-* in + *fundere* to pour cf F. *infuser.* See FOUND to cast.] 1. To pour in, as a liquid, to pour (into or upon), to shed

That strong Circean liquor cease to *infuse* *Denham*

2. To instill, as principles or qualities, to introduce.

That souls of animals *infuse* themselves
Into the trunks of men *Shak.*

Why should he desire to have qualities *infused* into his son which himself never possessed? *Swift*

3. To inspire, to inspirit or animate, to fill; — followed by *with.*

Infuse his breast with magnanimity *Shak.*
Infusing him with self and vain conceit *Shak.*

4. To steep in water or other fluid without boiling, for the purpose of extracting medicinal qualities, to soak.

One scruple of dried leaves is *infused* in ten ounces of warm water. *Care.*

5. To make an infusion with, as an ingredient; to tincture; to saturate. [*R.*] *Bacon.*

In-fuse', *n.* Infusion [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

In-fus'er (-fūz'ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, infuses.

In-fu'si-bil'i-ty (In-fū'zĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [From INFUSE.] Capability of being infused, poured in, or instilled

In-fu'si-bil'i-ty, *n.* [Pref *in-* not + *fusibility* cf. F. *infusibilité*] Incapability or difficulty of being fused, melted, or dissolved, as, the *infusibility* of carbon.

In-fu'si-ble (In-fū'zĭ-b'l), *a.* [From INFUSE, *v.*] Capable of being infused

Doctrines being *infusible* into all *Hammond*

In-fu'si-ble, *a* [Pref *in-* not + *fusible* cf. F. *infusible.*] Not fusible, incapable or difficult of fusion, or of being dissolved or melted. *Sir T. Browne.*

The best crucibles are made of Limoges earth, which seems absolutely *infusible* *Lavoisier* (*Trans*)

In-fu'si-ble-ness, *n* Infusibility

In-fu'sion (In-fū'zhŭn), *n* [L. *infusio* a pouring in: cf. F *infusion.* See INFUSE, *v t*] 1 The act of infusing, pouring in, or instilling, instillation, as, the *infusion* of good principles into the mind, the *infusion* of ardor or zeal.

Our language has received innumerable elegancies and improvements from that *infusion* of Hebraisms *Addison*

2 That which is infused, suggestion, inspiration

His folly and his wisdom are of his own growth, not the echo or *infusion* of other men *Swift.*

3 The act of plunging or dipping into a fluid; immersion [*Obs.*] "Baptism by *infusion*" *Jortin.*

4. (*Pharmacy*) (*a*) The act or process of steeping or soaking any substance in water in order to extract its virtues. (*b*) The liquid extract obtained by this process.

Sips meek *infusions* of a milder herb *Cowper*

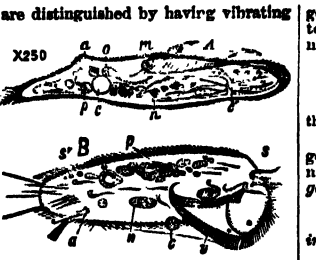
In-fu'sion-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The doctrine that the soul is preexistent to the body, and is infused into it at conception or birth; — opposed to *traducianism* and *creationism.*

In-fu'sive (-sĭv), *a.* Having the power of infusion, inspiring; influencing.

The *infusive* force of Spring on man *Thomson*

‖ **In'fu-so'ri-a** (In'fū-sō'rĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL.; — so called because found in *infusions* which are left exposed to the air for a time. See INFUSE.] (*Zool.*) One of the classes of Protozoa, including a large number of species, all of minute size.

☞ They are found in all seas, lakes, ponds, and streams, as well as in infusions of organic matter exposed to the air. They are distinguished by having vibrating lashes or cilia, with which they obtain their food and swim about. They are divided into the orders Flagellata, Ciliata, and Tentaculifera. See these words in the Vocabulary.



Infusoria.

A Paramecium caudatum m Mouth; a Anal Area; o Digestive Organ, *p* Food Vacuoles; n Nucleus; *c c'* Contractile Vacuoles
B Stylonychia mytilus r Oral Cilia; *s s'* Anterior and Posterior Spines; other letters as in *A*

Formerly the term *Infusoria* was applied to all microscopic organisms found in water, including many minute plants, belonging to the desmids and diatoms, as well as minute animals belonging to various classes, as the Rotifera, which are worms, and the Rhizopoda, which constitute a distinct class of Protozoa Fossil Infusoria are mostly the siliceous shells of diatoms, sometimes they are siliceous skeletons of Radiolaria, or the calcareous shells of Foraminifera.

In'fu-so'ri-al (In'fū-sō'rĭ-al), *a.* (*Zool*) Belonging to the Infusoria, composed of, or containing, Infusoria; as, *infusorial* earth.

Infusorial earth (*Geol.*), a deposit of fine, usually white, siliceous material, composed mainly of the shells of the microscopic plants called *diatoms* It is used in polishing powder, and in the manufacture of dynamite.



Infusorial Earth Very much enlarged

In'fu-so'ry (In-fū'sō-rȳ), *a.* (*Zool*) Infusorial

In-fu'so-ry (-rȳ), *n*; *pl.* INFUSORIES (-rĭz). (*Zool*) One of the Infusoria, — usually in the *pl*

-ing (-Ing). 1 [For OE *-and*, *-end*, *-ind*, AS. *-end*, akin to Goth. *-and-*, L *-and-*, *-ent-*, Gr *-ovт-*] A suffix used to form present participles, as, *singing*, *playing*

2 [OE *-ing*, AS. *-ing*, *-ung*] A suffix used to form nouns from verbs, and signifying the *act of*, the *result of the act*; as, *riding*, *dying*, *feeling* It has also a secondary collective force, as, *shipping*, *clothing.*

☞ The Old English ending of the present participle and verbal noun became confused, both becoming *-ing*

3. [AS *-ing*] A suffix formerly used to form diminutives, as, *lording*, *farthing*

Ing (Ing), *n.* [AS. *ing*] A pasture or meadow, generally one lying low, near a river [*Obs* or *Prov Eng*]

In'gan-na'tion (In'găn-nā'shŭn), *n* [LL. *ingannare* to deceive] Cheat, deception [*Obs*] *Sir T. Browne.*

In'gate' (In'gāt'), *n.* 1. Entrance; ingress. [*Obs*]

Which hath in charge the *ingate* of the year *Spenser*

2 (*Founding*) The aperture in a mold for pouring in the metal, the gate *Simmonds*

In'gath'er-ing (In'găth'ẽr-Ing), *n.* The act or business of gathering or collecting anything; especially, the gathering of the fruits of the earth, harvest

Thou shalt keep . . . the feast of *ingathering* *Ex* xxiii 16.

In-gel'a-ble (In-jĕl'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Not congealable.

In-gem'i-nate (In-jĕm'ĭ-nāt), *a.* [L *ingeminatus*, p p] Redoubled; repeated. *Jer Taylor.*

In-gem'i-nate (-nāt), *v t* [*imp & p p* INGEMINATED (-nā'tĕd); *p pr. & vb n.* INGEMINATING (-nā'tĭng)] [L. *ingeminatus*, p. p of *ingeminare* to double; pref *in-* in + *geminare.* See GEMINATE] To redouble or repeat, to reiterate. *Clarendon.*

. She yet *ingeminates*
The last of sounds, and what she hears relates *Sandys*

In-gem'i-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* Repetition; reduplication; reiteration. *De Quincey.*

That sacred *ingemination*, Amen, Amen *Featly*
Happiness with an echo or *ingemination* *Holdsworth*

‖ **In-ge'na** (In-gē'nȧ), *n* (*Zool*) The gorilla.

In-gen'der (In-jĕn'dẽr), *v t* See ENGENDER

In-gen'er-a-bil'i-ty (In-jĕn'ẽr-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Incapacity of being engendered or produced. *Cudworth.*

In-gen'er-a-ble (In-jĕn'ẽr-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Pref *in-* not + *generable* cf. F *ingénérable*] Incapable of being engendered or produced, original *Holland.*

In-gen'er-a-bly, *adv.* In an ingenerable manner.

In-gen'er-ate (-āt), *a* [L *ingeneratus*, p p of *ingenerare.* See ENGENDER] Generated within, inborn; innate; as, *ingenerate* powers of body *W. Wotton.*

Those virtues were rather feigned and affected . than true qualities *ingenerate* in his judgment *Bacon*

In-gen'er-ate (-āt), *v. t* [*imp. & p p* INGENERATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb n.* INGENERATING (-ā'tĭng).] To generate or produce within, to beget; to engender, to occasion; to cause. *Mede.*

Those noble habits are *ingenerated* in the soul *Sir M Hale.*

In-gen'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* Act of ingenerating.

In-ge'ni-ate (In-jē'nĭ-āt), *v. t. & i.* [See INGENIOUS] To invent, to contrive [*Obs*] *Daniel*

In'ge-nie (In'jē-nĭ), *n* [*Obs.*] See INGENY.

In-ge'ni-os'i-ty (In-jē'nĭ-ŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [LL. *ingeniositas*] Ingenuity, skill, cunning [*Obs.*] *Cudworth.*

In-gen'ious (In-jēn'yŭs, 277), *a.* [L *ingeniosus*, fr. *ingenium* innate or natural quality, natural capacity, genius cf. F *ingénieux.* See ENGINE] 1. Possessed of genius, or the faculty of invention; skillful or prompt to invent; having an aptitude to contrive, or to form new combinations; as, an *ingenious* author, mechanic.

A man . . . very wise and *ingenious* in feats of war *Hakluyt.*

Thou, king, send out
For torturers *ingenious.* *Shak.*

The more *ingenious* men are, the more apt are they to trouble themselves. *Sir W Temple.*

2. Proceeding from, pertaining to, or characterized by, genius or ingenuity; of curious design, structure, or mechanism; as, an *ingenious* model, or machine; an *ingenious* scheme, contrivance, etc.

Thus men go wrong with an *ingenious* skill *Cowper.*

3. Witty; shrewd; adroit, keen; sagacious; as, an *ingenious* reply.

4. Mental; intellectual. [*Obs.*]

A course of learning and *ingenious* studies. *Shak.*

In-gen'ious-ly (In-jēn'yŭs-lȳ), *adv.* In an ingenious manner; with ingenuity; skillfully; wittily; cleverly. "Too *ingeniously* politic." *Sir W. Temple.*

In-gen'ious-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being ingenious; ingenuity.

In-gen'ite } (In-jĕn'ĭt), *a.* [L. *ingenitus*, p p of *in-*
In-gen'it } *gignere* to instill by birth or nature; pref *in-* in + *gignere* to beget.] Innate, inborn; inbred; inherent; native; ingenerate. [*Obs*]

It is natural or *ingenite*, which comes by some defect of the organs and overmuch brain. *Burton.*

In'ge-nu'i-ty (In'jĕ-nū'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *ingenuitas* ingenuousness: cf. F. *ingénuité.* See INGENUOUS.] 1. The quality or power of ready invention, quickness or acuteness in forming new combinations; ingeniousness; skill in devising or combining.

All the means which human *ingenuity* has contrived *Blair*

2. Curiousness, or cleverness in design or contrivance; as, the *ingenuity* of a plan, or of mechanism.

He gives . . .
To artists *ingenuity* and skill. *Cowper.*

3. Openness of heart; ingenuousness. [*Obs.*]

The stings and remorses of natural *ingenuity*, a principle that men scarcely ever shake off, as long as they carry any thing of human nature about them *South.*

Syn. Inventiveness; ingeniousness, skill, cunning; cleverness, genius — INGENUITY, CLEVERNESS. *Ingenuity* is a form of genius, and *cleverness* of talent The former implies invention, the latter a peculiar dexterity and readiness of execution Sir James Mackintosh remarks that the English overdo in the use of the words *clever* and *cleverness*, applying them loosely to almost every form of intellectual ability

In-gen'u-ous (In-jĕn'ū-ŭs), *a* [L. *ingenuus* inborn, innate, freeborn, noble, frank, pref. *in-* in + the root of *gignere* to beget. See GENIUS, and cf INGENIOUS] 1. Of honorable extraction; freeborn; noble, as, *ingenuous* blood or birth.

2 Noble; generous; magnanimous; honorable; upright; high-minded; as, an *ingenuous* ardor or zeal.

If an *ingenuous* detestation of falsehood be but carefully and early instilled, that is the true and genuine method to obviate dishonesty *Locke.*

3. Free from reserve, disguise, equivocation, or dissimulation; open, frank, as, an *ingenuous* man, an *ingenuous* declaration, confession, etc.

Sensible in myself what a burden it is for me, who would be *ingenuous*, to be loaded with courtesies which he hath not the least hope to requite or deserve *Fuller*

4. Ingenious. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

☞ (Formerly) printers did not discriminate between . . . *ingenuous* and *ingenious*, and these words were used — or rather printed interchangeably almost to the beginning of the eighteenth century. *G. P. Marsh.*

Syn. — Open; frank, unreserved; artless; plain; sincere; candid, fair, noble, generous. — INGENUOUS, OPEN, FRANK One who is *open* speaks out at once what is uppermost in his mind, one who is *frank* does it from a natural boldness, or dislike of self-restraint; one who is *ingenuous* is actuated by a native simplicity and artlessness, which make him willing to confess faults, and make known his sentiments without reserve. See CANDID.

In-gen'u-ous-ly, *adv.* In an ingenuous manner, openly; fairly, candidly, artlessly.

Being required to explain himself, he *ingenuously* confessed *Ludlow.*

In-gen'u-ous-ness, *n* 1. The state or quality of being ingenuous; openness of heart, frankness.

2. Ingenuity. [*Obs*] *Fuller.*

In'ge-ny (In'jĕ-nȳ), *n.* [L. *ingenium.* See INGENIOUS] Natural gift or talent, ability, wit; ingenuity. [*Obs.*] [Written also *ingenie*] *Becon.*

In-ger'mi-nate (In-jẽr'mĭ-nāt), *v. t.* To cause to germinate.

In-gest' (In-jĕst'), *v. t.* [L. *ingestus*, p p. of *ingerere* to put in; pref. *in-* in + *gerere* to bear] To take into, or as into, the stomach or alimentary canal. *Sir T. Browne.*

‖ **In-ges'ta** (In-jĕs'tȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See INGEST.] (*Physiol.*) That which is introduced into the body by the stomach or alimentary canal; — opposed to *egesta.*

In-ges'tion (-chŭn), *n.* [L. *ingestio*: cf. F. *ingestion.*] (*Physiol.*) The act of taking or putting into the stomach; as, the *ingestion* of milk or other food.

‖ **In-ghal'la** (In-găl'lȧ), *n.* (*Zool.*) The reedbuck of South Africa [Written also *ingalı.*]

In-girt' (In-gẽrt'), *v. t.* [See ENGIRT.] To encircle; to gird; to engirt.

The wreath is ivy that *ingirts* our beams. *Drayton.*

In-girt', *a.* Surrounded, encircled. *Fenton.*

In'gle (In'g'l), *n.* [Gael. & Ir. *aingeal* fire; cf. L. *ignículus* spark, dim. of *ignis* fire. Cf. IGNITE.] Flame; blaze; a fire; a fireplace. [*Obs.* or *Scot.*] *Burns.*

Ingle nook, the chimney corner. — **Ingle side, Ingle cheek**, the fireside

In'gle, *n.* [Written also *engle*, *enghle*: cf. Gael. & Ir. *aingeal* an angel. Cf. ENGLE] A paramour; a favorite; a sweetheart; an engle. [*Obs.*] *Toone.*

In'gle (Ing'g'l), *v. t.* To cajole or coax; to wheedle. See ENGLE. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

In-glo'bate (In-glō'bāt), *a.* In the form of a globe or sphere; — applied to nebulous matter collected into a sphere by the force of gravitation.

In-globe' (In-glōb'), *v. t.* To infix, as in a globe; to fix or secure firmly. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

In-glo'ri-ous (In-glō'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *inglorius*, pref. *in-* not + *gloria* glory, fame: cf. F. *inglorieux*. See GLORY.] **1.** Not glorious; not bringing honor or glory, not accompanied with fame, honor, or celebrity; obscure; humble, as, an *inglorious* life of ease. *Shak.*

My next desire is, void of care and strife,
To lead a soft, secure, *inglorious* life *Dryden*
Some mute *inglorious* Milton here may rest. *Gray*

2. Shameful, disgraceful; ignominious, as, *inglorious* flight, defeat, etc

Inglorious shelter in an alien land *J. Philips*

In-glo'ri-ous-ly, *adv.* In an inglorious manner, dishonorably; with shame; ignominiously, obscurely

In-glo'ri-ous-ness, *n.* The state of being inglorious.

In-glut' (In-glŭt'), *v. t.* To glut [*R.*] *Ascham.*

In-glu'vi-al (In-glū'vĭ-al), *a.* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the ingluvies or crop of birds.

‖ **In-glu'vi-es** (In-glū'vĭ-ēz), *n.* [L.] (*Anat.*) The crop, or craw, of birds.

In-glu'vi-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Gluttonous. [*Obs.*] *Blount.*

In'-go'ing (-gō'ĭng), *n.* The act of going in, entrance.

In'-go'ing, *a.* Going in, entering, as upon an office or a possession, as, an *in-going* tenant.

In-gorge' (In-gôrj'), *v. t. & i.* See ENGORGE. *Milton*

In'got (In'gŏt), *n.* [Prob. from AS. *in* in + *geótan* to pour + cf. F. *lingot*, LL. *lingotus* a mass of gold or silver, extended in the manner of a tongue, and G. *einguss*, LG. & OE. *ingot* ingot, a mold for casting metals in. See FOUND to cast, and cf. LINGET, LINGOT, NUGGET.] **1.** That in which metal is cast, a mold [*Obs.*]

And from the fire he took up his matter
And in the *ingot* put it with merry cheer *Chaucer*

2 A bar or wedge of steel, gold, or other malleable metal, cast in a mold, a mass of unwrought cast metal

Wrought *ingots* from Besoara's mine *Sir W. Jones*

Ingot mold, a box or mold in which ingots are cast. **Ingot iron** See *Decarbonized steel*, under DECARBONIZE.

In-grace' (In-grās'), *v. t.* [Pref. *in-* in + *grace*.] To ingratiate. [*Obs.*] *G. Fletcher*

In-gra'cious (In-grā'shŭs), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *gracious*.] Ungracious, unkind [*Obs.*] *Holland*

In-graff' (In-grăf'), *v. t.* See INGRAFT. [*Obs.*]

In-graft' (In-grăft'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INGRAFTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* INGRAFTING.] [Written also *engraft*.] **1.** To insert, as a scion of one tree, shrub, or plant in another for propagation, as, to *ingraft* a peach scion on a plum tree, figuratively, to insert or introduce in such a way as to make a part of something.

This follow would *ingraft* a foreign name
Upon our stock *Dryden*

A custom *ingrafted* into the monarchy of Rome *Burke*

2 To subject to the process of grafting, to furnish with grafts or scions, to graft, as, to *ingraft* a tree

In-graft'er (-ẽr), *n.* A person who ingrafts

In-graft'ment (-ment), *n.* **1** The act of ingrafting **2** The thing ingrafted, a scion

In'grain' (In'grān', 277), *a.* [Pref. *in-* in + *grain* kermes. See ENGRAIN, GRAIN.] **1** Dyed with grain, or kermes [*Obs.*]

2 Dyed before manufacture, — said of the material of a textile fabric, hence, in general, thoroughly inwrought, forming an essential part of the substance

Ingrain carpet, a double or two-ply carpet — **Triple ingrain carpet**, a three ply carpet.

In'grain, *n* An ingrain fabric, as a carpet

In'grain'er (-ẽr), *n.* A person who ingrains

In'grain'ment (-ment), *n.* **1** The act of ingraining **2** The thing ingrafted, a scion

In'grain' (In'grān' *or* In-grān'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INGRAINED (grānd' *or* -grănd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INGRAINING.] [Written also *engrain*.] **1.** To dye with or in grain or kermes.

2. To dye in the grain, or before manufacture

3 To work into the natural texture or into the mental or moral constitution of, to stain, to saturate, to imbue, to infix deeply

Our fields *ingrained* with blood *Ismael*

Cruelty and jealousy seem to be *ingrained* in a man who has these vices at all *Helps*

In-grap'ple (In-grăp'p'l), *v. t. & i.* To seize, to clutch, to grapple. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

In'grate' (In'grāt', 277), *a.* [L. *ingratus*. See INGRATEFUL.] Ingrateful [*Obs.* or *Poetic*] *Bacon.*

In'grate', *n* An ungrateful person. *Milton.*

In'grate'ful (In-grāt'fŭl), *a.* [L. *ingratus* ingrateful (pref. *in-* not + *gratus* beloved, dear, grateful) + *-ful*: cf. F. *grat*. See GRATEFUL.] **1.** Ungrateful; thankless; unappreciative. *Milton.*

He proved extremely false and *ingrateful* to me *Atterbury*

2. Unpleasing to the sense, distasteful, offensive

He gives no *ingrateful* food *Milton*

— In-grate'ful-ly, *adv* **— In-grate'ful-ness**, *n*

In'grate'ly (In'grāt'lў), *adv.* Ungratefully [*Obs.*]

In-gra'ti-ate (In-grā'shĭ-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INGRATIATED (-āt'ĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INGRATIATING (-āt'ĭng).] [Pref. *in-* in + L. *gratia* favor. See GRACE.] **1.** To introduce or commend to the favor of another; to bring into favor; to insinuate, — used reflexively, and followed by *with* before the person whose favor is sought.

Lysimachus . . *ingratiated* himself both with Philip and his pupil. *Budgell*

2. To recommend; to render easy or agreeable, — followed by *to*. [*Obs.*] *Dr. J. Scott*

What difficulty would it [the love of Christ] not *ingratiate* to us? *Hammond*

In-gra'ti-ate, *v. i.* To gain favor [*R.*] *Sir W. Temple.*

In-grat'i-tude (In-grăt'ĭ-tūd), *n.* [F. *ingratitude*, L. *ingratitudo*. See INGRATE.] Want of gratitude, insensibility to, forgetfulness of, or ill return for, kindness or favors received, unthankfulness; ungratefulness.

Ingratitude, thou marble-hearted fiend *Shak.*

Ingratitude is abhorred both by God and man. *L'Estrange*

In-grave' (In-grāv'), *v. t.* To engrave. [*R.*] "Whose gleaming rind *ingrav'n*" *Tennyson.*

In-grave', *v. t.* [Pref. *in-* in + *grave*. Cf. ENGRAVE.] To bury. [*Obs.*] *Heywood.*

In-grav'i-date (In-grăv'ĭ-dāt), *v. t.* [L. *ingravidatus*, p. p. of *ingravidare* to impregnate. See 1st IN-, and GRAVIDATED.] To impregnate [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

In-grav'i-da'tion (-dā'shŭn), *n.* The state of being pregnant or impregnated [*Obs.*]

In-great' (In-grāt'), *v. t.* To make great, to enlarge, to magnify. [*Obs.*] *Fotherby*

In-gre'di-ence (In-grē'dĭ-ens), ‖ *n.* [See INGREDIENT.]

In-gre'di-en-cy (-dĭ-en-sў), } **1.** Entrance, ingress. [*Obs.*] *Sir M. Hale.*

2. The quality or state of being an ingredient or component part *Boyle.*

In-gre'di-ent (In-grē'dĭ-ent), *n.* [F. *ingrédient*, L. *ingrediens, -entis*, entering into, p. pr. of *ingredi*, p. p. *ingressus*, to go into, to enter, pref. *in-* in + *gradi* to walk, go. See GRADE.] That which enters into a compound, or is a component part of any combination or mixture; an element, a constituent

By way of analysis we may proceed from compounds to *ingredients* *Sir I. Newton*

Water is the chief *ingredient* in all the animal fluids and solids *Arbuthnot*

In-gre'di-ent, *a* Entering as, or forming, an ingredient or component part.

Acts where no sin is *ingredient* *Jer. Taylor*

In'gress (In'grĕs), *n* [L. *ingressus*, fr. *ingredi*. See INGREDIENT.] **1** The act of entering, entrance, as, the *ingress* of air into the lungs

2 Power or liberty of entrance or access, means of entering, as, all *ingress* was prohibited

3 (*Astron.*) The entrance of the moon into the shadow of the earth in eclipses, the sun's entrance into a sign, etc

In-gress' (In-grĕs'), *v. i.* To go in, to enter [*R.*]

In-gres'sion (In-grĕsh'ŭn), *n* [L. *ingressio* cf. F. *ingression*.] Act of entering, entrance. *Sir K. Digby*

In-grieve' (In-grēv'), *v. t.* To render more grievous, to aggravate [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney*

In-groove' (In-grōōv'), *v. t.* To groove in, to join in or with a groove *Tennyson*

In-gross' (In-grōs'), *v. t* See ENGROSS

In'grow'ing (In'grō'ĭng), *a* Growing or appearing to grow into some other substance

Ingrowing nail, one whose edges are becoming imbedded in the adjacent flesh

In'growth' (In'grōth'), *n.* A growth or development inward *J. Le Conte*

‖ **In'guen** (In'gwĕn), *n.* [L. *inguen, inguinis*.] (*Anat.*) The groin.

In-guilt'y (In-gĭlt'ў), *a* Not guilty [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall*

In'gui-nal (In'gwĭ-nal), *a* [L. *inguinalis*, fr. *inguen, inguinis*, the groin: cf. F. *inguinal*.] (*Anat. & Med.*) Of or pertaining to, or in the region of, the inguen or groin, as, an *inguinal* canal or ligament, *inguinal* hernia.

Inguinal ring. See *Abdominal ring*, under ABDOMINAL

In-gulf' (In-gŭlf'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INGULFED (-gŭlft'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INGULFING.] [Cf. ENGULF.] [Written also *engulf*.] To swallow up or overwhelm in, or as in, a gulf; to cast into a gulf. See ENGULF

A river large
Passed undermath *ingulfed* *Milton*

In-gulf'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of ingulfing, or the state of being ingulfed.

In-gur'gi-tate (In-gûr'jĭ-tāt), *v. t.* [L. *ingurgitatus*, p. p. of *ingurgitare* to pour in, pref. *in-* in + *gurges* whirlpool, gulf.] **1.** To swallow, devour, or drink greedily or in large quantity, to guzzle. *Cleveland*

2 To swallow up, as in a gulf *Fotherby*

In-gur'gi-tate, *v. i.* To guzzle; to swill *Burton*

In-gur'gi-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n* [L. *ingurgitatio* cf. F. *ingurgitation*.] The act of swallowing greedily or immoderately, that which is so swallowed *E. Darwin*

He drowned his stomach and senses with a large draught and *ingurgitation* of wine *Bacon*

In-gust'a-ble (In-gŭst'ă-b'l), *a.* [L. *ingustabilis*. See GUSTABLE.] Tasteless, insipid *Sir T. Browne*

In-hab'ile (In-hăb'ĭl), *a* [L. *inhabilis*: cf. F. *inhabile*. See IN- not, and HABILE, and cf. UNABLE.]

1 Not apt or fit, unfit, not convenient; inappropriate, unsuitable, as, *inhabile* matter. [*Obs.*]

2 Unskilled, unready, awkward, incompetent; unqualified, — said of persons [*Obs.*] See UNABLE

In'ha-bil'i-ty (In'hă-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n* [Cf. F. *inhabileté*, *inhabilité*. See INABILITY.] Unsuitableness, unaptness, unfitness, inability [*Obs.*] *Barrow*

In-hab'it (In-hăb'ĭt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* INHABITED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INHABITING.] [OE. *enhabiten*, OF. *enhabiter*, L. *inhabitare*; pref. *in-* in + *habitare* to dwell. See HABIT.] To live or dwell in, to occupy, as a place of settled residence, as, wild beasts *inhabit* the forest; men *inhabit* cities and houses.

The high and lofty One that *inhabiteth* eternity *Is.* lvii 15

O who would *inhabit*
This bleak world alone? *Moore*

In-hab'it, *v. i* To have residence in a place, to dwell; to live, to abide [*Archaic or Poetic*] *Shak.*

They say wild beasts *inhabit* here *Waller*

In-hab'it-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a* [L. *inhabitabilis*. See INHABIT.] Capable of being inhabited, habitable.

systems of *inhabitable* planets *Locke*

In-hab'it-a-ble, *a.* [L. *inhabitabilis* cf. F. *inhabitable*. See IN- not, and HABITABLE.] Not habitable, not suitable to be inhabited [*Obs.*]

The frozen ridges of the Alps
Or other ground *inhabitable* *Shak.*

In-hab'it-ance (In-hăb'ĭt-ans), } *n.* **1.** The act of in-
In-hab'it-an-cy (-an-sў), } habiting, or the state of being inhabited, the condition of an inhabitant; residence; occupancy.

Ruins yet resting in the wild moors testify a former *inhabitance*. *Carew.*

2 (*Law*) The state of having legal right to claim the privileges of a recognized inhabitant; especially, the right to support in case of poverty, acquired by residence in a town, habitancy.

In-hab'it-ant (-ant), *n.* [L. *inhabitans, -antis*, p. pr. of *inhabitare*.] **1.** One who dwells or resides permanently in a place, as distinguished from a transient lodger or visitor; as, an *inhabitant* of a house, a town, a city, county, or state. "Frail *inhabitants* of earth." *Cowper.*

In this place, they report that they saw *inhabitants* which were very fair and fat people *Abp. Abbot.*

2 (*Law*) One who has a legal settlement in a town, city, or parish; a permanent resident.

In-hab'i-tate (-ĭ-tāt), *v. t.* To inhabit. [*Obs.*]

In-hab'i-ta'tion (In-hăb'ĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *inhabitatio* a dwelling.] **1.** The act of inhabiting, or the state of being inhabited, indwelling.

The *inhabitation* of the Holy Ghost *Bp. Pearson.*

2 Abode; place of dwelling, residence [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

3 Population, inhabitants [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

The beginning of nations and of the world's *inhabitation* *Sir W. Raleigh.*

In-hab'it-a-tive-ness (In-hăb'ĭt-ā-tĭv-nĕs), *n.* (*Phrenol.*) A tendency or propensity to permanent residence in a place or abode, love of home and country.

In-hab'it-ed, *a* Uninhabited. [*Obs.*] *Brathwait.*

In-hab'it-er (-ẽr), *n.* An inhabitant. [*R.*] *Derham.*

In-hab'it-ive-ness (-ĭv-nĕs), *n.* (*Phrenol.*) See INHABITATIVENESS

What the phrenologists call *inhabitiveness* *Lowell.*

In-hab'it-ress (-rĕs), *n* A female inhabitant [*R.*]

In-hal'ant (In-hāl'ant), *a* [Cf. F. *inhalant*.] Inhaling, used for inhaling

In-hal'ant (In-hāl'ant), *n.* An apparatus also called an *inhaler* (which see), that which is to be inhaled.

In'ha-la'tion (In'hă-lā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F. *inhalation*.] The act of inhaling, also, that which is inhaled.

In-hale' (In-hāl'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* INHALED (-hālđ'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INHALING.] [L. *inhalare* to breathe upon, pref. *in-* in + *halare* to breathe cf. F. *inhaler*. Cf. EXHALE.] To breathe or draw into the lungs; to inspire, as, to *inhale* air, — opposed to *exhale*.

Martin was walking forth to *inhale* the fresh breeze of the evening *Arbuthnot.*

In-hal'ent (-hāl'ent), *a.* Used for inhaling, as, the *inhalent* end of a duct. *Dana.*

In-hal'er (-ẽr), *n* **1** One who inhales.

2 An apparatus for inhaling any vapor or volatile substance, as ether or chloroform, for medicinal purposes.

3. A contrivance to filter, as air, in order to protect the lungs from inhaling damp or cold air, noxious gases, dust, etc; also, the respiratory apparatus for divers.

In-hance' (In-hăns'), *v. t* See ENHANCE

In'har-mon'ic (In'här-mŏn'ĭk), } *a* Not harmonic;
In'har-mon'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } inharmonious; discordant, dissonant.

In'har-mo'ni-ous (-mō'nĭ-ŭs), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *harmonious*: cf. F. *inharmonieux*.] **1** Not harmonious, unmusical, discordant, dissonant.

Sounds *inharmonious* in themselves and harsh *Cowper.*

2 Conflicting; jarring, not in harmony.

In'har-mo'ni-ous-ly, *adv* Without harmony.

In'har-mo'ni-ous-ness, *n* The quality of being inharmonious, want of harmony, discord

The *inharmoniousness* of a verse *A. Tucker.*

In-har'mo-ny (In-här'mŏ-nў), *n* Want of harmony.

In'haul' (In'hâl'), **In'haul'er** (In'hâl'ẽr), *n.* (*Naut.*) A rope used to draw in the jib boom, or flying jib boom.

In-hearse' (In-hûrs'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INHEARSED (-hûrst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INHEARSING.] To put in, or as in, a hearse or coffin. *Shak.*

In-here' (In-hēr'), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* INHERED (-hērd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INHERING.] [L. *inhaerere*, pref. *in-* in + *haerere* to stick, hang. See HESITATE.] To be inherent; to stick (*in*); to be fixed or permanently incorporated with something, to cleave (*to*); to belong, as attributes or qualities.

They do but *inhere* in the subject that supports them *Digby*

In-her'ence (-hēr'ens), } *n* [Cf. F. *inherence*.] The
In-her'en-cy (-en-sў), } state of inhering, permanent existence in something, innateness, inseparable and essential connection. *Jer. Taylor.*

In-her'ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *inhaerens, -entis*, p. pr. of *inhaerere* cf. F. *inhérent*. See INHERE.] Permanently existing in something, inseparably attached or connected, naturally pertaining to, innate, inalienable, as, polarity is an *inherent* quality of the magnet, the *inherent* right of men to life, liberty, and protection "A most *inherent* baseness" *Shak.*

The sore disease which seems *inherent* in civilization *Southey*

Syn. — Innate; inborn, native, natural, inbred, inwrought; inseparable; essential, indispensable

In-her'ent-ly, *adv.* By inherence; inseparably.

Matter hath *inherently* and essentially such an internal energy *Bentley.*

In-her'it (In-hĕr'ĭt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INHERITED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INHERITING.] [OE. *enheriten* to inherit, to give a heritage to, OF. *enheriter* to appoint as an heir, L. *inhereditare*, pref. *in-* in + *hereditare* to inherit, fr. *heres* heir. See HEIR.] **1.** (*Law*) To take by descent from an ancestor, to take by inheritance, to take as heir on the death of an ancestor or other person to whose estate one succeeds, to receive as a right or title descendible by law from an ancestor at his decease; as, the heir *inherits* the land or real estate of his father;

the eldest son of a nobleman *inherits* his father's title; the eldest son of a king *inherits* the crown.

2. To receive or take by birth; to have by nature; to derive or acquire from ancestors, as mental or physical qualities; as, he *inherits* a strong constitution, a tendency to disease, etc.

Prince Harry is valiant; for the cold blood he did naturally *inherit* of his father he hath . . . manured with good store of fertile sherris. *Shak*

3. To come into possession of, to possess; to own, to enjoy as a possession.

But the meek shall *inherit* the earth *Ps.* xxxvii 11
To bury so much gold under a tree,
And never after to *inherit* it. *Shak*

4. To put in possession of. [*R.*] *Shak.*

In-her'it (In-hĕr'ĭt), *v. t.* To take or hold a possession, property, estate, or rights by inheritance.

Thou shalt not *inherit* in our father's house *Judg* xi 2

In-her'it-a-bil'i-ty (-ă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The quality of being inheritable or descendible to heirs. *Jefferson.*

In-her'it-a-ble (In-hĕr'ĭt-ă-b'l), *a* **1** Capable of being inherited; transmissible or descendible, as, an *inheritable* estate or title. *Blackstone.*

2. Capable of being transmitted from parent to child, as, *inheritable* qualities or infirmities.

3. [Cf OF. *enheritable, inheritable*] Capable of taking by inheritance, or of receiving by descent, capable of succeeding to, as an heir.

By attainder the blood of the person attainted is so corrupted as to be rendered no longer *inheritable* *Blackstone*
The eldest daughter of the king is also alone *inheritable* to the crown on failure of issue male *Blackstone*

Inheritable blood, blood or relationship by which a person becomes qualified to be an heir, or to transmit possessions by inheritance

In-her'it-a-bly, *adv* By inheritance *Sherwood*

In-her'it-ance (-ans), *n.* [Cf. OF. *enheritance*] **1.** The act or state of inheriting, as, the *inheritance* of an estate, the *inheritance* of mental or physical qualities

2. That which is or may be inherited, that which is derived by an heir from an ancestor or other person, a heritage, a possession which passes by descent.

When the man dies, let the *inheritance*
Descend unto the daughter. *Shak*

3. A permanent or valuable possession or blessing, esp one received by gift or without purchase, a benefaction.

To an *inheritance* incorruptible, and undefiled, and that fadeth not away *1 Pet* i 4

4. Possession, ownership, acquisition. "The *inheritance* of their loves." *Shak*

To you th' *inheritance* belongs by right
Of brother's praise; to you eke 'longs his love *Spenser*

5 (*Biol*) Transmission and reception by animal or plant generation.

6. (*Law*) A perpetual or continuing right which a man and his heirs have to an estate, an estate which a man has by descent as heir to another, or which he may transmit to another as his heir, an estate derived from an ancestor to an heir in course of law *Blackstone*

☞ The word *inheritance* (used simply) is mostly confined to the title to land and tenements by descent *Mozley & W*

Men are not proprietors of what they have, merely for themselves; their children have a title to part of it which comes to be wholly theirs when death has put an end to their parents' use of it; and this we call *inheritance* *Locke*

In-her'it-or (-ẽr), *n.* One who inherits, an heir.

Born *inheritors* of the dignity *Milton*

In-her'it-ress (-rĕs), *n* An heiress *Milman.*
In-her'it-rix (-rĭks), *n* Same as INHERITRESS *Shak*
In-herse' (In-hẽrs'), *v. t.* [*Obs*] See INHEARSE.
In-he'sion (In-hē'zhŭn), *n* [L. *inhaesio.* See INHERE] The state of existing, or being inherent, in something, inherence. *A. Barter*

Constant *inhesion* and habitual abode *South*

In'hi-a'tion (In'hĭ-ā'shŭn), *n* [L. *inhiatio*, fr *inhiare* to gape, pref *in-* in + *hiare* to gape] A gaping after; eager desire, craving. [*R.*] *Bp Hall*

In-hib'it (In-hĭb'ĭt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* INHIBITED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* INHIBITING] [L. *inhibitus*, p. p of *inhibere*; pref. *in-* in + *habere* to have, hold See HABIT]

1. To check, to hold back; to restrain, to hinder

Their motions also are excited or *inhibited* by the objects without them *Bentley*

2. To forbid, to prohibit, to interdict

All men were *inhibited*, by proclamation, at the dissolution, so much as to mention a Parliament *Clarendon*
Burial may not be *inhibited* or denied to any one *Ayliffe*

In'hi-bi'tion (In'hĭ-bĭsh'ŭn), *n* [L. *inhibitio* cf. F *inhibition*] **1** The act of inhibiting, or the state of being inhibited, restraint, prohibition; embargo.

2. (*Physiol*) A stopping or checking of an already present action, a restraining of the function of an organ, or an agent, as a digestive fluid or ferment, etc, as, the *inhibition* of the respiratory center by the pneumogastric nerve; the *inhibition* of reflexes, etc

3. (*Law*) A writ from a higher court forbidding an inferior judge from further proceedings in a cause before him; esp., a writ issuing from a higher ecclesiastical court to an inferior one, on appeal *Cowell*

In-hib'i-tor (In-hĭb'ĭ-tẽr), *n.* [NL] That which causes inhibitory action, esp, an inhibitory nerve

In-hib'i-to-ry (-tō-rȳ), *a* [LL. *inhibitorius* cf F *inhibitoire*] Of or pertaining to, or producing, inhibition, consisting in inhibition, tending or serving to inhibit; prohibitory; as, the *inhibitory* action of the pneumogastric on the respiratory center.

I would not have you consider these criticisms as *inhibitory* *Lamb*

Inhibitory nerves (*Physiol*), those nerves which modify, inhibit, or suppress a motor or secretory act already in progress.

In-hib'i-to-ry-mo'tor (-mō'tẽr), *a* (*Physiol*) A term applied to certain nerve centers which govern or restrain subsidiary centers, from which motor impressions issue *McKendrick.*

In-hive' (In-hīv'), *v. t.* To place in a hive; to hive.

In-hold' (In-hōld'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* INHELD (-hĕld'), *p. pr. & vb. n* INHOLDING.] To have inherent; to contain in itself, to possess [*Obs*] *Sir W. Raleigh.*

In-hold'er, *n* An inhabitant [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

In-hoop' (In-hōōp' *or* -hōop'), *v. t.* To inclose in a hoop, or as in a hoop. [*R.*] *Shak.*

In-hos'pi-ta-ble (In-hŏs'pĭ-tă-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *hospitable*; cf. L. *inhospitalis*] **1.** Not hospitable, not disposed to show hospitality to strangers or guests; as, an *inhospitable* person or people.

Have you no touch of pity, that the poor
Stand starved at your *inhospitable* door? *Cowper*

2. Affording no shelter or sustenance, barren, desert, bleak, cheerless, wild. "*Inhospitable* wastes." *Blair.*

—In-hos'pi-ta-ble-ness, *n* **—In-hos'pi-ta-bly,** *adv.*

In-hos'pi-tal'i-ty (-tăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [L. *inhospitalitas*: cf F *inhospitalité* See IN- not, and HOSPITALITY] The quality or state of being inhospitable, inhospitableness, lack of hospitality *Bp Hall.*

In-hu'man (In-hū'man), *a.* [L. *inhumanus* cf. F *inhumain.* See IN- not, and HUMAN] **1.** Destitute of the kindness and tenderness that belong to a human being, cruel, barbarous, savage, unfeeling; as, an *inhuman* person or people

2 Characterized by, or attended with, cruelty, as, an *inhuman* act or punishment

SYN. - Cruel, unfeeling, pitiless, merciless, savage, barbarous, brutal, ferocious, ruthless, fiendish

In'hu-man'i-ty (In'hū-măn'ĭ-tȳ), *n*, *pl* INHUMANITIES (-tĭz). [L *inhumanitas* cf. F. *inhumanité*] The quality or state of being inhuman; cruelty, barbarity

Man's *inhumanity* to man
Makes countless thousands mourn *Burns*

In-hu'man-ly (In-hū'man-lȳ), *adv* In an inhuman manner, cruelly, barbarously

In-hu'mate (In-hū'māt), *v. t* [L *inhumatus*, p. p. of *inhumare* to inhume, pref. *in-* in + *humare* to cover with earth. See HUMATION, and cf. INHUME] To inhume, to bury, to inter *Hedge*

In'hu-ma'tion (In'hū-mā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F. *inhumation*] **1** The act of inhuming or burying, interment.

2 (*Old Chem*) The act of burying vessels in warm earth in order to expose their contents to a steady moderate heat, the state of being thus exposed

3. (*Med*) Aromation

In-hume' (In-hūm'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* INHUMED (-hūmd'), *p pr & vb n* INHUMING.] [Cf F *inhumer* See INHUMATE] **1** To deposit, as a dead body, in the earth, to bury, to inter.

We pray they bear the mangled heaps of slain,
Inhume the natives in their native plain *Pope*

2. To bury or place in warm earth for chemical or medicinal purposes.

‖ **In'i-a** (In'ĭ-ă), *n.* (*Zool*) A South American freshwater dolphin (*Inia Boliviensis*) It is ten or twelve feet long, and has a hairy snout

In'i-al (In'ĭ-al), *a.* (*Anat*) Pertaining to the inion.

In'im-ag'i-na-ble (In'ĭm-ăj'ĭ-nă-b'l), *a.* Unimaginable, inconceivable [*R.*] *Bp Pearson*

In-im'i-cal (In-ĭm'ĭ-kal, 277), *a* [L *inimicalis*, fr *inimicus* unfriendly, hostile, pref *in-* not + *amicus* friendly See AMITY] **1** Having the disposition or temper of an enemy, unfriendly, unfavorable, — chiefly applied to *private*, as *hostile* is to *public*, enmity.

2 Opposed in tendency, influence, or effects, antagonistic, inconsistent, incompatible, adverse, repugnant

We are at war with a system, which, by its essence, is *inimical* to all other governments *Burke*

In-im'i-cal'i-ty (-kăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The state or quality of being inimical or hostile, hostility, unfriendliness. [*R.*]

In-im'i-cal-ly (-kal-lȳ), *adv* In an inimical manner

In-im'i-ci'tious (-ĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L *inimicitia* enmity See INIMICAL] Inimical, unfriendly. [*R.*] *Sterne*

In-im'i-cous (In-ĭm'ĭ-kŭs), *a.* [L *inimicus*] Inimical, hurtful [*Obs*] *Evelyn*

In-im'i-ta-bil'i-ty (-tă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or state of being inimitable, inimitableness *Norris.*

In-im'i-ta-ble (In-ĭm'ĭ-tă-b'l), *a* [L *inimitabilis* cf. F *inimitable*. See IN- not, and IMITABLE] Not capable of being imitated, copied, or counterfeited, beyond imitation, surpassingly excellent, matchless; unrivaled, exceptional; unique, as, an *inimitable* style, *inimitable* eloquence. "*Inimitable* force." *Dryden*

Performing such *inimitable* feats *Cowper*

—In-im'i-ta-ble-ness, *n* **—In-im'i-ta-bly,** *adv*

‖ **In'i-on** (In'ĭ-ŏn), *n* [NL, fr Gr ἰνίον the back of the head] (*Anat*) The external occipital protuberance of the skull

In-iq'ui-tous (In-ĭk'wĭ-tŭs), *a* [From INIQUITY] Characterized by iniquity, unjust; wicked, as, an *iniquitous* bargain, an *iniquitous* proceeding

Demagogues bribed to this *iniquitous* service *Burke*

SYN. — Wicked; wrong, unjust; unrighteous; nefarious, criminal — INIQUITOUS, WICKED, NEFARIOUS *Wicked* is the generic term. *Iniquitous* is stronger, denoting a violation of the rights of others, usually by fraud or circumvention. *Nefarious* is still stronger, implying a breach of the most sacred obligations, and points more directly to the intrinsic badness of the deed

In iq'ui-tous-ly, *adv.* In an iniquitous manner, unjustly, wickedly *Burke.*

In-iq'ui-ty (-tȳ), *n*, *pl.* INIQUITIES (-tĭz). [OE *iniquitee*, F. *iniquité*, L. *iniquitas*, inequality, unfairness, injustice. See INIQUOUS.] **1** Absence of, or deviation from, just dealing, want of rectitude or uprightness, gross injustice, unrighteousness, wickedness, as, the *iniquity* of bribery, the *iniquity* of an unjust judge.

Till the world from his perfection fell
Into all filth and foul *iniquity* *Spenser*

2. An iniquitous act or thing; a deed of injustice or unrighteousness; a sin; a crime *Milton.*

Your *iniquities* have separated between you and your God *Is* lix 2

3. A character or personification in the old English moralities, or moral dramas, having the name sometimes of one vice and sometimes of another. See VICE.

Acts old *Iniquity*, and in the fit
Of miming gets the opinion of a wit. *B Jonson.*

In-i'quous (In-ĭ'kwŭs), *a.* [L *iniquus*, pref *in-* not + *aequus.* See EQUAL.] Iniquitous. [*Obs*] *Sir T Browne.*

In-ir'ri-ta-ble (In-ĭr'ĭ-tă-b'l), *a* [Pref. *in-* not + *irritable*; cf. F *irritable*.] Not irritable, esp. (*Physiol.*), incapable of being stimulated to action, as a muscle. — **In-ir'ri-ta-bil'i-ty** (-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*

In-ir'ri-ta-tive (-tă-tĭv), *a.* Not accompanied with excitement, as, an *inirritative* fever. *E. Darwin.*

In-isle' (In-īl'), *v. t.* [Cf. ENISLED.] To form into an island, to surround. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

In-i'tial (In-ĭsh'al), *a.* [L. *initialis*, from *initium* a going in, entrance, beginning, fr. *inire* to go into, to enter, begin; pref. *in-* in + *ire* to go. cf F. *initial.* See ISSUE, and cf. COMMENCE.] **1.** Of or pertaining to the beginning, marking the commencement; incipient; commencing; as, the *initial* symptoms of a disease

2 Placed at the beginning, standing at the head, as of a list or series; as, the *initial* letters of a name.

In-i'tial, *n.* The first letter of a word or a name.

In-i'tial, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* INITIALED (-shăld); *p. pr. & vb n* INITIALING] To put an initial to, to mark with an initial or initials [*R.*]

In-i'tial-ly, *adv* In an initial or incipient manner or degree, at the beginning *Barrow.*

In-i'ti-ate (In-ĭsh'ĭ-āt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* INITIATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb n* INITIATING (-ā'tĭng)] [L. *initiatus*, p. p. of *initiare* to begin, fr *initium* beginning. See INITIAL] **1** To introduce by a first act, to make a beginning with, to set afoot; to originate; to commence; to begin or enter upon

How are changes of this sort to be *initiated*? *I Taylor.*

2. To acquaint with the beginnings, to instruct in the rudiments or principles; to introduce.

Providence would only *initiate* mankind into the useful knowledge of her treasures, leaving the rest to employ our industry. *Dr H More*

To *initiate* his pupil into any part of learning, an ordinary skill in the governor is enough *Locke.*

3. To introduce into a society or organization; to confer membership on, especially, to admit to a secret order with mysterious rites or ceremonies

The Athenians believed that he who was *initiated* and instructed in the mysteries would obtain celestial honor after death *Bp Warburton*

He was *initiated* into half a dozen clubs before he was one and twenty *Spectator.*

In-i'ti-ate, *v. i* To do the first act, to perform the first rite, to take the initiative [*R.*] *Pope.*

In-i'ti-ate (-āt), *a* [L *initiatus*, p p] **1** Unpracticed, untried, new. [*Obs*] "The *initiate* fear that wants hard use" *Shak.*

2 Begun, commenced, introduced to, or instructed in, the rudiments, newly admitted.

To rise in science as in bliss,
Initiate in the secrets of the skies *Young.*

Initiate tenant by courtesy (*Law*), said of a husband who becomes such in his wife's estate of inheritance by the birth of a child, but whose estate is not consummated till the death of the wife *Mozley & W.*

In-i'ti-ate, *n* One who is, or is to be, initiated.

In-i'ti-a'tion (In-ĭsh'ĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *initiatio*: cf. F *initiation*] **1** The act of initiating, or the process of being initiated or introduced, as, *initiation* into a society, into business, literature, etc "The *initiation* of courses of events." *Pope.*

2 The form or ceremony by which a person is introduced into any society, mode of entrance into an organized body; especially, the rite of admission into a secret society or order.

Silence is the first thing that is taught us at our *initiation* into sacred mysteries *Jeremie.*

In-i'ti-a-tive (In-ĭsh'ĭ-ā-tĭv), *a* [Cf. F. *initiatif.*] Serving to initiate, inceptive, initiatory; introductory; preliminary.

In-i'ti-a-tive, *n.* [Cf F. *initiative.*] **1.** An introductory step or movement, an act which originates or begins

The undeveloped *initiatives* of good things to come *I Taylor*

2 The right or power to introduce a new measure or course of action, as in legislation; as, the *initiative* in respect to revenue bills is in the House of Representatives.

In-i'ti-a'tor (-ā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who initiates.

In-i'ti-a-to-ry (-ă-tō-rȳ), *a* **1.** Suitable for an introduction or beginning, introductory; prefatory, as, an *initiatory* step. *Bp Hall.*

2 Tending or serving to initiate, introducing by instruction, or by the use and application of symbols or ceremonies; elementary; rudimentary.

Some *initiatory* treatises in the law. *Herbert*
Two *initiatory* rites of the same general import can not exist together *J M. Mason.*

In-i'ti-a-to-ry, *n.* An introductory act or rite. [*R.*]

In-i'tion (In-ĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [Cf. OF *intion* See INITIAL] Initiation; beginning [*Obs*] *Sir R Naunton.*

In-ject' (In-jĕkt'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* INJECTED, *p. pr & vb. n* INJECTING] [L. *injectus*, p. p. of *iucere*, *injecere*, to throw in, pref. *in-* in + *jacere* to throw; cf. F. *injecter.* See JET a shooting forth] **1** To throw in, to dart in; to force in, as, to *inject* cold water into a condenser; to *inject* a medicinal liquid into a cavity of the body, to *inject* morphine with a hypodermic syringe.

2 Fig. To throw in, to offer, to propose; to instill.

Cæsar also, then hatching tyranny, *injected* the same scrupulous demurs *Milton*

3. To cast or throw, — with *on.* [*R.*]

And mound *inject* on mound *Pope.*

4. (*Anat.*) To fill (a vessel, cavity, or tissue) with a fluid or other substance; as, to *inject* the blood vessels.

In-jec'tion (In-jĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *injectio*: cf. F. *injection*.] **1.** The act of injecting or throwing in, — applied particularly to the forcible throwing in of a liquid, medicated body, by means of a syringe, pump, etc.

2. That which is injected; especially, a liquid medicine thrown into a cavity of the body by a syringe or pump; a clyster; an enema.

3. (*Anat.*) (*a*) The act or process of filling vessels, cavities, or tissues with a fluid or other substance. (*b*) A preparation prepared by injection.

4. (*Steam Eng.*) (*a*) The act of throwing cold water from a condenser to produce a vacuum. (*b*) The cold water thrown into a condenser.

Injection cock, *or* **Injection valve** (*Steam Eng.*), the cock or valve through which cold water is admitted into a condenser. — **Injection condenser.** See under CONDENSER. — **Injection pipe**, the pipe through which cold water is thrown into the condenser of a steam engine.

In-ject'or (In-jĕkt'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, injects.

2 (*Mach.*) A contrivance for forcing feed water into a steam boiler by the direct action of the steam upon the water. The water is driven into the boiler by the impact of a jet of the steam which becomes condensed as soon as it strikes the stream of cold water it impels, — called *Giffard's injector*, from the inventor.

In-jel'ly (In-jĕl'ĭ), *v. t.* To place in jelly. [*R.*]

In-join' (In-join'), *v. t.* [*Obs.*] See ENJOIN.

In-joint' (In-joint'), *v. t.* [Pref. *in-* in + *joint*.] To set to unite. [*R.*] *Shak.*

In-joint', *v. t.* [Pref. *in-* not + *joint*.] To disjoint, to separate. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

In-ju-cun'di-ty (In'jū-kŭn'dĭ-tĭ), *n.* [L. *injucunditas*. See IN- not, and JOCUND.] Unpleasantness; disagreeableness. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

In-ju'di-ca-ble (In-jū'dĭ-kȧ-b'l), *a.* Not cognizable by a judge. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

In-ju-di'cial (In'jū-dĭsh'ȧl), *a.* Not according to the forms of law, not judicial. [*R.*]

In-ju-di'cious (-dĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *judicious*; cf. F. *injudicieux*.] **1.** Not judicious, wanting in sound judgment, undiscerning, indiscreet, unwise, rash, an *injudicious* adviser.

An *injudicious* biographer who undertook to be his editor and the protector of his memory. *A. Murphy.*

2. Not according to sound judgment or discretion, unwise, as, an *injudicious* measure.

Syn. — Indiscreet, inconsiderate, undiscerning, incautious, unwise, rash, hasty, imprudent.

In-ju-di'cious-ly, *adv.* In an injudicious manner.

In-ju-di'cious-ness, *n.* The quality of being injudicious, want of sound judgment, indiscretion. *Whitlock.*

In-junc'tion (In-jŭngk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *injunctio*, fr. *injungere*, *injunctum*, to join into, to enjoin. See ENJOIN.] **1.** The act of enjoining, the act of directing, commanding, or prohibiting.

2. That which is enjoined, an order, a mandate, a decree, a command, a precept, a direction.

For still they knew and ought to have still remembered,
The high *injunction*, not to taste that fruit. *Milton.*

Necessary as the *injunctions* of lawful authority. *South.*

3 (*Law*) A writ or process, granted by a court of equity, and, in some cases, under statutes, by a court of law, whereby a party is required to do or to refrain from doing certain acts, according to the exigency of the writ.

☞ It is more generally used as a preventive than as a restorative process, although by no means confined to the former. *Wharton. Bunnell. Story.*

In'jure (In'jŭr, 48), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INJURED (-jŭrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INJURING.] [L. *injurari*, fr. *injuria* injury, perh. through F. *injurier* to insult, in OF also, to injure, or perhaps fr. É. *injure*, or F. *injure* injury. See INJURY.] To do harm to, to impair the excellence and value of, to hurt, to damage, — used in a variety of senses, as (*a*) To hurt or wound, as the person, to impair soundness, as of health. (*b*) To damage or lessen the value of, as goods or estate. (*c*) To slander, tarnish, or impair, as reputation or character. (*d*) To impair or diminish, as happiness or virtue. (*e*) To give pain to, as the sensibilities or the feelings, to grieve, to annoy. (*f*) To impair, as the intellect or mind.

When have I *injured* thee? when done thee wrong? *Shak.*

Syn. — To damage, mar, spoil, harm, sully, wrong, maltreat, abuse, insult, affront, dishonor.

In'jur-er (-jūr-ẽr), *n.* One who injures or wrongs.

In-ju'ri-a (In-jū'rĭ-ȧ), *n., pl.* INJURIÆ (-ē). [L.] (*Law*) Injury, invasion of another's rights.

In-ju'ri-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *injuriosus*, *injurius*, cf. F. *injurieux*. See INJURY.] **1.** Not just, wrongful, iniquitous, culpable. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Till the *injurious* Roman did extort
This tribute from us, we were free. *Shak.*

2. Causing injury or harm, hurful, harmful, detrimental, mischievous, as, acts *injurious* to health, credit, reputation, property, etc.

Without being *injurious* to the memory of our English Pindar. *Dryden.*

Syn. — Harmful, hurtful, pernicious, mischievous, baneful, deleterious, noxious, ruinous, detrimental.

In-ju'ri-ous-ly, *adv.* In an injurious or hurtful manner, wrongfully, hurtfully, mischievously.

In-ju'ri-ous-ness, *n.* The quality of being injurious or hurtful, harmfulness; injury.

In'ju-ry (In'jū-rĭ), *n., pl.* INJURIES (-rĭz). [OE. *iniurie*, L. *injuria*, fr. *injurius* injurious, wrongful, unjust, pref. *in-* not + *jus*, *juris*, right, law, justice; cf. F. *injure*. See JUST, *a.*] Any damage or hurt done to a person or thing; detriment to, or violation of, the person, character, feelings, rights, property, or interests of an individual, that which injures, or occasions wrong, loss, damage, or detriment; harm; hurt, loss; mischief; wrong, evil; as, his health was impaired by a severe *injury*; slander is an *injury* to the character.

For he that doeth *injury* shall receive that that he did evil. *Wycliff* (Col. iii. 25)

Many times we do *injury* to a cause by dwelling on trifling arguments. *I. Watts.*

Rint ascends above their loftiest towers,
And *injury* and outrage. *Milton.*

☞ *Injury* in morals and jurisprudence is the intentional doing of wrong. *Fleming.*

Syn. — Harm, hurt, damage, loss, impairment, detriment, wrong, evil, injustice.

In-jus'tice (In-jŭs'tĭs), *n.* [F. *injustice*, L. *injustitia*. See IN- not, and JUSTICE, and cf. UNJUST.] **1.** Want of justice and equity, violation of the rights of another or others, iniquity, wrong, unfairness, imposition.

If this people [the Athenians] resembled Nero in their extravagance, much more did they resemble and even exceed him in cruelty and *injustice*. *Burke.*

2 An unjust act or deed, a sin, a crime, a wrong.

Cunning men can be guilty of a thousand *injustices* without being discovered, or at least without being punished. *Swift.*

Ink (Ingk), *n.* (*Mach.*) The step, or socket, in which the lower end of a millstone spindle runs.

Ink, *n.* [OE. *enke*, *inke*, OF. *engue*, F. *encre*, L. *encaustum* the purple red ink with which the Roman emperors signed their edicts, Gr. ἔγκαυστον, fr. ἐγκαυστος burnt in, encaustic, fr. ἐγκαίειν to burn in. See ENCAUSTIC, CAUSTIC.] **1.** A fluid, or a viscous material or preparation of various kinds (commonly black or colored), used in writing or printing.

Make there a puck with *ink*. *Chaucer.*

Deformed monsters, foul and black as *ink*. *Spenser.*

2 A pigment. See *India ink*, under INDIA.

☞ Ordinarily, *black* ink is made from nutgalls and a solution of some salt of iron, and consists essentially of a tannate or gallate of iron, sometimes indigo sulphate, or other coloring matter, is added. Other black inks contain potassium chromate, and extract of logwood, salts of vanadium, etc. *Blue* ink is usually a solution of Prussian blue. *Red* ink was formerly made from carmine (cochineal), Brazil wood, etc., but potassium eosin is now used. Also red, blue, violet, and yellow inks are largely made from aniline dyes. *Indelible* ink is usually a weak solution of silver nitrate, but carbon in the form of lampblack or India ink, salts of molybdenum, vanadium, etc., are also used. *Sympathetic* inks may be made of milk, salts of cobalt, etc. See *Sympathetic ink* (below).

Copying ink, a peculiar ink used for writings of which copies by impression are to be taken. **Ink bag** (*Zoöl.*), see INK SAC. **Ink berry.** (*Bot.*) (*a*) A shrub of the Holly family (*Ilex glabra*), found in sandy grounds along the coast from New England to Florida, and producing a small black berry. (*b*) The West Indian indigo berry. See INDIGO. **Ink plant** (*Bot.*), a New Zealand shrub (*Coriaria thymifolia*), the berries of which yield a juice which forms an ink. **Ink powder**, a powder from which ink is made by solution. **Ink sac** (*Zoöl.*), an organ found in most cephalopods, containing an inky fluid which can be ejected from a duct opening at the base of the siphon. The fluid serves to cloud the water, and enable these animals to escape from their enemies. See *Illust.* of DIBRANCHIATA. **Printer's ink**, or **Printing ink.** See under PRINTING. **Sympathetic ink**, a writing fluid of such a nature that what is written remains invisible till the action of a reagent on the characters makes it visible.

Ink, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INKED (Ingkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INKING.] To put ink upon, to supply with ink, to blacken, color, or daub with ink.

Ink'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, inks, especially, in printing, the pad or roller which inks the type.

Ink'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* A cuttlefish. See CUTTLEFISH.

Ink'horn' (-hôrn'), *n.* [*Ink* + *horn*; cf. F. *cornet à encre*, G. *dintenhorn*.] A small bottle of horn or other material formerly used for holding ink, an inkstand, a portable case for writing materials. "With a writer's *inkhorn* by his side." *Ezek.* ix. 2.

From his pocket the notary drew his papers and *inkhorn*. *Longfellow.*

Ink'horn', *a.* Learned; pedantic, affected. [*Obs.*]

Inkhorn terms." *Bale.*

Ink'horn'ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* Pedantry. *Sir T. Wilson.*

Ink'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* [From INKY.] The state or quality of being inky, blackness.

Ink'ing, *a.* Supplying or covering with ink.

Inking roller, a somewhat elastic roller, used to spread ink over forms of type, copperplates, etc. **Inking trough** or **table**, a trough or table from which the inking roller receives its ink.

In'kle (Ing'k'l), *n.* [Prob. the same word as *tingle*, the first *t* being mistaken for the definite article in French.] A kind of tape or braid. *Shak.*

In'kle, *v. t.* [OE. *melen* to hint, cf. Dan. *smile* to whisper.] To guess. [*Prov. Eng.*] "She *inkled* what it was." *R. D. Blackmore.*

In'kling (Ing'klĭng), *n.* A hint, an intimation.

The least *inkling* or glimpse of this island. *Bacon.*

They had some *inkling* of secret messages. *Clarendon.*

In'knee' (In'nē'), *n.* Same as KNOCK-KNEE.

In'kneed (In'nēd'), *a.* See KNOCK-KNEED.

In-knot' (In-nŏt'), *v. t.* To fasten or bind, as with a knot, to knot together. *Fuller.*

Ink'stand' (Ingk'stănd'), *n.* A small vessel for holding ink, to dip the pen into, also, a device for holding ink and writing materials.

Ink'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* A kind of stone containing native vitriol or sulphate of iron, used in making ink.

Ink'y (-ĭ), *a.* Consisting of, or resembling, ink, soiled with ink, black. "*Inky* blots." *Shak.* "Its *inky* blackness." *Poole.*

In-lace' (In-lās'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INLACED (-lāst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INLACING (-lā'sĭng).] [Pref. *in-* + *lace* of OE. *enlacen* to entangle, involve, OF. *enlacier*, F. *enlacer*. See LACE, and cf. ENLACE.] To work in, as lace, to embellish with work resembling lace, also, to lace or enlace. *P. Fletcher.*

In'la-ga'tion (In'lā-gā'shŭn), *n.* [LAW L. *inlagatio*, fr. *inlagare* to restore to law. See IN, and LAW.] (*Old Eng. Law.*) The restitution of an outlawed person to the protection of the law, inlawing. *Bouvier.*

In-laid' (In-lād'), *p. p.* of INLAY.

In'land (In'land), *a.* **1.** Within the land; more or less remote from the ocean or from open water; interior, as, an *inland* town. "This wide *inland* sea." *Spenser.*

From *inland* regions to the distant main. *Cowper.*

2 Limited to the land, or to inland routes; within the seashore boundary, not passing on, or over, the sea; as, *inland* transportation, commerce, navigation, etc.

3 Confined to a country or state; domestic; not foreign, as, an *inland* bill of exchange. See EXCHANGE.

In'land, *n.* The interior part of a country. *Shak.*

In'land, *adv.* Into, or towards, the interior; away from the coast. *Cook.*

The greatest waves of population have rolled *inland* from the east. *S. Turner.*

In'land-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who lives in the interior of a country, or at a distance from the sea. *Sir T. Browne.*

In'land-ish, *a.* Inland. [*Obs.*] *T. Reeve* (1657).

In-lap'i-date (In-lăp'ĭ-dāt), *v. t.* [Pref. *in* in + L. *lapis*, *lapidis*, stone.] To convert into a stony substance; to petrify. [*R.*] *Bacon.*

In-lard' (In-lärd'), *v. t.* See ENLARD.

In-law' (In-lȧ'), *v. t.* [*In* + *law*. Cf. INLAGATION.] (*Old Eng. Law.*) To clear of outlawry or attainder, to place under the protection of the law. *Burrill.*

In-lay' (In-lā'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INLAID (-lād'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INLAYING.] To lay within; hence, to insert, as pieces of pearl, ivory, choice woods, or the like, in a groundwork of some other material, to form an ornamental surface, to diversify or adorn with insertions.

Look, how the floor of heaven
Is thick *inlaid* with patines of bright gold. *Shak.*

But these things are borrowed by the monks to *inlay* their story. *Milton.*

In'lay' (In'lā', 277), *n.* Matter or pieces of wood, ivory, etc., inlaid, or prepared for inlaying, that which is inserted or inlaid for ornament or variety.

Crocus and hyacinth with rich *inlay*
Broidered the ground. *Milton.*

The sloping of the moonlit sward
Was damask work, and deep *inlay*
Of braided blooms. *Tennyson.*

In-lay'er (In-lā'ẽr), *n.* One who inlays, or whose occupation it is to inlay.

In-league' (In-lēg'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INLEAGUED (-lēgd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INLEAGUING (-lē'gĭng).] To ally, or form an alliance with, to unite, to combine.

With a willingness *inleague* our blood
With his, for purchase of full growth in friendship. *Ford.*

In-lea'guer (In-lē'gẽr), *v. t.* To beleaguer. *Holland.*

In'let (In'lĕt), *n.* **1** A passage by which an inclosed place may be entered, a place of ingress, entrance.

Doors and windows, *inlets* of men and of light. *Sir H. Wotton.*

2 A bay or recess, as in the shore of a sea, lake, or large river, a narrow strip of water running into the land or between islands.

3 That which is let in or inlaid, an inserted material.

☞ *Inlet* is also used adjectively, as in *inlet* pipe, *inlet* valve, etc.

In-light'en (In-līt'n), *v. t.* See ENLIGHTEN.

In list' (In-lĭst'), *v. t.* See ENLIST.

In-live' (In-liv'), *v. t.* To animate. [*R.*] *B. Jonson.*

In-lock' (In-lŏk'), *v. t.* To lock in, or inclose.

‖ **In lo'co** (lō'kō) [L.] In the place, in the proper or natural place.

In-lu'mine (In-lū'mĭn), *v. t.* [*Obs.*] See ILLUMINE.

In'ly (In'lĭ), *a.* [OE. *inlich*, AS. *inlic*. See IN.] Internal, interior, secret.

Dost thou but know the *inly* touch of love. *Shak.*

In'ly, *adv.* Internally, within, in the heart. "Whereat he *inly* raged." *Milton.*

In'ma-cy (In'mȧ-sĭ), *n.* [From INMATE.] The state of being an inmate. [*R.*] *Craig.*

In'mate' (In'māt'), *n.* [*In* + *mate* an associate.] One who lives in the same house or apartment with another, a fellow lodger, esp., one of the occupants of an asylum, hospital, or prison; by extension, one who occupies or lodges in any place or dwelling.

So spake the enemy of mankind, inclos'd
In serpent, *inmate* bad. *Milton.*

In'mate', *a.* Admitted as a dweller, resident, internal. [*R.*] "*Inmate* guests." *Milton.*

In'meats' (In'mēts'), *n. pl.* The edible viscera of animals, as the heart, liver, etc.

In-mesh' (In-mĕsh'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INMESHED (-mĕsht'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INMESHING.] To bring within meshes, as of a net, to enmesh.

In mew' (In-mū'), *v. t.* [Cf. EMMEW, IMPEW.] To inclose, as in a mew or cage. [*R.*] "*Inmew* the town below." *Beau. & Fl.*

In'most' (In'mōst'), *a.* [OE. *innemest*, AS. *innemest*, a double superlative form fr. *inne* within, fr. *in* in. The modern form is due to confusion with *most*. See IN, and cf. AFTERMOST, FOREMOST, INNERMOST.] Deepest within; farthest from the surface or external part, innermost.

And pierce the *inmost* center of the earth. *Shak.*

The silent, slow consuming fires,
Which on my *inmost* vitals prey. *Addison.*

Inn (In), *n.* [AS. *in*, *inn*, house, chamber, inn, from AS. *in* in; akin to Icel. *inni* house. See IN.] **1** A place of shelter, hence, dwelling, habitation, residence; abode. [*Obs.*]

Therefore with me ye may take up your *inn*
For this same night. *Spenser.*

2 A house for the lodging and entertainment of travelers or wayfarers, a tavern; a public house, a hotel.

☞ As distinguished from a private boarding house, an inn is a house for the entertainment of all travelers or

good conduct and means of payment, as guests for a brief period, not as lodgers or boarders by contract.

The miserable fare and miserable lodgment of a provincial inn. *W. Irving.*

3. The town residence of a nobleman or distinguished person; as, Leicester *Inn.* [*Eng.*]

4. One of the colleges (societies or buildings) in London, for students of the law and barristers, as, the *Inns* of Court; the *Inns* of Chancery; Serjeants' *Inns.*

Inns of chancery (*Eng.*), colleges in which young students formerly began their law studies, now occupied chiefly by attorneys, solicitors, etc. — **Inns of court** (*Eng.*), the four societies of "students and practicers of the law of England" which in London exercise the exclusive right of admitting persons to practice at the bar; also, the buildings in which the law students and barristers have their chambers. They are the Inner Temple, the Middle Temple, Lincoln's Inn, and Gray's Inn.

Inn (In), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* INNED (Ind), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INNING] To take lodging; to lodge. [*R.*] *Addison.*

Inn, *v. t.* 1. To house, to lodge. [*Obs*]

When he had brought them into his city
And *inned* them, everich at his degree *Chaucer.*

2. To get in; to in. See IN, *v. t*

In'nate (In'nāt *or* In-nāt', 277), *a.* [L. *innatus;* pref. *in-* in + *natus* born, p. p of *nasci* to be born See NATIVE.] 1. Inborn, native, natural; as, *innate* vigor; *innate* eloquence.

2. (*Metaph.*) Originating in, or derived from, the constitution of the intellect, as opposed to acquired from experience; as, *innate* ideas. See A PRIORI, INTUITIVE.

There is an *innate* light in every man, discovering to him the first lines of duty in the common notions of good and evil *South*

Men would not be guilty if they did not carry in their mind common notions of morality, *innate* and written in divine letters *Fleming (Origen)*

If I could only show, as I hope I shall how men, barely by the use of their natural faculties, may attain to all the knowledge they have, without the help of any *innate* impressions, and may arrive at certainty without any such original notions or principles *Locke*

3. (*Bot.*) Joined by the base to the very tip of a filament, as, an *innate* anther. *Gray.*

Innate ideas (*Metaph.*), ideas, as of God, immortality, right and wrong, supposed by some to be inherent in the mind, as a priori principles of knowledge.

In-nate' (In-nāt'), *v. t.* To cause to exist; to call into being. [*Obs.*] "The first *innating* cause" *Marston*

In'nate-ly (In'nāt-lỹ *or* In-nāt'lỹ), *adv.* Naturally.

In'nate-ness, *n.* The quality of being innate

In-na'tive (In-nā'tĭv), *a* Native. [*Obs.*] *Chapman*

In-nav'i-ga-ble (In-năv'ĭ-gȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *innavigabilis* cf. F. *innavigable.* See IN- not, and NAVIGABLE.] Incapable of being navigated, impassable by ships or vessels. *Dryden.* — **In-nav'i-ga-bly,** *adv.*

Inne (In), *adv & prep* In. [*Obs.*]

And eke in what array that they were inne *Chaucer*

In'ner (In'nẽr), *a.* [AS *innera,* a compar fr. *inne* within, fr. *in* in. See IN.] 1. Further in, interior, internal, not outward, as, an *inner* chamber.

2. Of or pertaining to the spirit or its phenomena

This attracts the soul,
Governs the *inner* man, the nobler part. *Milton*

3. Not obvious or easily discovered, obscure

Inner house (*Scot.*), the first and second divisions of the Court of Session at Edinburgh; also, the place of their sitting. — **Inner jib** (*Naut.*), a fore-and-aft sail set on a stay running from the fore-topmast head to the jib boom. — **Inner plate** (*Arch.*), the wall plate which lies nearest to the center of the roof, in a double-plated roof. — **Inner post** (*Naut.*), a piece brought on at the fore side of the main post, to support the transoms. **Inner square** (*Carp.*), the angle formed by the inner edges of a carpenter's square.

In'ner-ly, *adv.* More within [*Obs.*] *Baret.*

In'ner-most' (-mōst'), *a* [A corruption of *inmost* due to influence of *inner* See INMOST.] Farthest inward, most remote from the outward part, inmost, deepest within *Prov.* xviii 8.

In'ner-most'ly, *adv.* In the innermost place. [*R.*]

His ebon cross worn *innermostly Mrs Browning*

In-ner'vate (In-nẽr'vāt), *v t* [See INNERVE.] (*Anat.*) To supply with nerves, as, the heart is *innervated* by pneumogastric and sympathetic branches.

In'ner-va'tion (In'nẽr-vā'shŭn), *n* [*Cf. F innervation.*] 1 The act of innerving or stimulating

2. (*Physiol.*) Special activity excited in any part of the nervous system or in any organ of sense or motion, the nervous influence necessary for the maintenance of life, and the functions of the various organs

3 (*Anat.*) The distribution of nerves in an animal, or to any of its parts

In-nerve' (In-nẽrv'), *v t.* [*imp & p p* INNERVED (-nẽrvd'); *p pr & vb n.* INNERVING] [Pref *in-* in + *nerve.*] To give nervous energy or power to; to give increased energy, force, or courage to, to invigorate; to stimulate.

Inn'hold'er (In'hōld'ẽr), *n* One who keeps an inn.

In'ning (In'nĭng), *n* [AS *innung,* fr *in* in, prep. & adv.] 1. Ingathering; harvesting [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

2. The state or turn of being in, specifically, in cricket, baseball, etc., the turn or time of a player or of a side at the bat; — often in the *pl.* Hence: The turn or time of a person, or a party, in power, as, the Whigs went out, and the Democrats had their *innings*

3. *pl.* Lands recovered from the sea. *Ainsworth.*

In-ni'ten-cy (In-nī'ten-sỹ), *n.* [L. *inniti,* p p *innixus,* to lean upon; pref. *in-* in, on + *niti* to lean] A leaning; pressure; weight. [*R.*] *Sir T Browne*

In-nix'ion (-nĭk'shŭn), *n.* [See INNITENCY] Act of leaning upon something, incumbency. [*Obs.*] *Derham*

Inn'keep'er (In'kēp'ẽr), *n.* An innholder.

In'no-cence (In'nŏ-sens), *n.* [F. *innocence,* L. *innocentia.* See INNOCENT] 1. The state or quality of being innocent, freedom from that which is harmful or injurious; harmlessness.

2. The state or quality of being morally free from guilt or sin; purity of heart; blamelessness.

The silence often of pure *innocence*
Persuades when speaking fails *Shak.*
Banished from man's life his happiest life,
Simplicity and spotless *innocence!* *Milton.*

3. The state or quality of being not chargeable for, or guilty of, a particular crime or offense; as, the *innocence* of the prisoner was clearly shown.

4. Simplicity or plainness, bordering on weakness or silliness; artlessness; ingenuousness. *Chaucer. Shak.*

Syn. — Harmlessness; innocuousness, blamelessness; purity; sinlessness, guiltlessness.

In'no-cen-cy (In'nŏ-sen-sỹ), *n.* Innocence.

In'no-cent (In'nŏ-sent), *a.* [F. *innocent,* L. *innocens, -entis;* pref. *in-* not + *nocens,* p. pr. of *nocere* to harm, hurt. See NOXIOUS.] 1. Not harmful, free from that which can injure, innoxious, innocuous; harmless; as, an *innocent* medicine or remedy.

The spear
Sung *innocent,* and spent its force in air. *Pope*

2. Morally free from guilt, guiltless, not tainted with sin, pure, upright.

To offer up a weak, poor, *innocent* lamb. *Shak*
I have sinned in that *I* have betrayed the *innocent* blood *Matt* xxvii 4
The aidless, *innocent* lady, his wished prey. *Milton.*

3. Free from the guilt of a particular crime or offense; as, a man is *innocent* of the crime charged.

Innocent from the great transgression. *Ps.* xix 13.

4 Simple; artless, foolish. *Shak.*

5 Lawful; permitted, as, an *innocent* trade.

6. Not contraband; not subject to forfeiture, as, *innocent* goods carried to a belligerent nation

Innocent party (*Law*), a party who has not notice of a fact taunting a litigated transaction with illegality

Syn. — Harmless, innoxious, inoffensive; guiltless, spotless, immaculate, pure, unblamable, blameless, faultless, guileless, upright.

In'no-cent, *n.* 1. An innocent person; one free from, or unacquainted with, guilt or sin. *Shak.*

2. An unsophisticated person; hence, a child, a simpleton; an idiot. *B. Jonson.*

In Scotland a natural fool was called an *innocent* *Sir W Scott*

Innocents' day (*Eccl.*), Childermas day

In'no-cent-ly, *adv* In an innocent manner.

In'no-cu'i-ty (-kū'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* Innocuousness.

In-noc'u-ous (In-nŏk'ū-ŭs), *a* [L *innocuus; in-* not + *nocuus* hurtful, fr. *nocere* to hurt. See INNOCENT] Harmless, producing no ill effect, innocent.

A patient, *innocuous,* innocent man *Burton*

— **In-noc'u-ous-ly,** *adv* — **In-noc'u-ous-ness,** *n.*

Where the salt sea *innocuously* breaks *Wordsworth*

In'no-date (In'nō-dāt), *v. t* [*imp & p p* INNODATED (-dā'tĕd), *p pr. & vb. n* INNODATING (-dā'tĭng)] [L *innodatus,* p p. of *innodare,* pref. *in-* in + *nodus* knot] To bind up, as in a knot, to include. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

In-nom'i-na-ble (In-nŏm'ĭ-nȧ-b'l), *a* [L. *innominabilis,* pref. *in-* not + *nominare* to name cf F *innommable*] Not to be named. [*R.*] *Testament of Love.*

In-nom'i-nate (-nāt), *a.* [L *innominatus,* pref. *in-* not + *nominare* to name] 1 Having no name; unnamed, as, an *innominate* person or place. [*R.*] *Ray*

2. (*Anat.*) A term used in designating many parts otherwise unnamed, as, the *innominate* artery, a great branch of the arch of the aorta, the *innominate* vein, a great branch of the superior vena cava.

Innominate bone (*Anat.*), the great bone which makes a lateral half of the pelvis in mammals, hip bone, haunch bone, huckle bone. It is composed of three bones, ilium, ischium, and pubis, consolidated into one in the adult, though separate in the fetus, as also in many adult reptiles and amphibians. — **Innominate contracts** (*Law*), in the Roman law, contracts without a specific name

In'no-vate (In'nō-vāt), *v t* [*imp & p p* INNOVATED (-vā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n* INNOVATING (-vā'tĭng)] [L *innovatus,* p p. of *innovare* to renew, pref *in-* in + *novare* to make new, fr. *novus* new. See NEW] 1 To bring in as new, to introduce as a novelty, as, to *innovate* a word or an act [*Archaic*]

2 To change or alter by introducing something new, to remodel, to revolutionize. [*Archaic*] *Burton.*

From his attempts upon the civil power, he proceeds to *innovate* God's worship *South.*

In'no-vate, *v t.* To introduce novelties or changes, — sometimes with *in* or *on* *Bacon.*

Every man, therefore, is not fit to *innovate.* *Dryden*

In'no-va'tion (In'nō-vā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *innovatio:* cf. F. *innovation.*] 1 The act of innovating; introduction of something new, in customs, rites, etc. *Dryden*

2. A change effected by innovating, a change in customs; something new, and contrary to established customs, manners, or rites *Bacon.*

The love of things ancient doth argue staydedness, but levity and want of experience maketh apt unto *innovations.* *Hooker*

3 (*Bot.*) A newly formed shoot, or the annually produced addition to the stems of many mosses.

In'no-va'tion-ist, *n.* One who favors innovation.

In'no-va-tive (In'nō-vā-tĭv), *a.* Characterized by, or introducing, innovations. *Fitzed. Hall.*

In'no-va'tor (-vā'tẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *innovateur.*] One who innovates. *Shak.*

An *innovator* by virtue of rejecting innovations *De Quincey.*

In-nox'ious (In-nŏk'shŭs), *a.* [L. *innoxius* See INNOCENT, and NOXIOUS.] 1. Free from hurtful qualities or effect; harmless. "*Innoxious* flames." *Sir K. Digby.*

2. Free from crime, pure; innocent *Pope.*

— **In-nox'ious-ly,** *adv.* — **In-nox'ious-ness,** *n*

In-nu'bi-lous (In-nū'bĭ-lŭs), *a.* [L. *innubilus* See NUBILOUS.] Cloudless [*Obs.*] *Blount.*

In'nu-en'do (In'nū-ĕn'dō), *n* . *pl* INNUENDOES (-dōz). [L, by intimation, by hinting, gerund of *innuere, innutum,* to give a nod, to intimate; pref. *in-* in, to + *-nuere* (in comp.) to nod. See NUTATION.] 1. An oblique hint; a remote allusion or reference, usually derogatory to a person or thing not named; an insinuation.

Mercury . . . owns it a marriage by an *innuendo.* *Dryden*
Pursue your trade of scandal picking;
Your *innuendoes,* when you tell us,
That Stella loves to talk with fellows *Swift*

2. (*Law*) An averment employed in pleading, to point the application of matter otherwise unintelligible; interpretative parenthesis thrown into quoted matter explain an obscure word or words, — as, the plaintiff avers that the defendant said that he (*innuendo* the plaintiff) was a thief. *Wharton*

☞ The term is so applied from having been the introductory word of this averment or parenthetic explanation when pleadings were in Latin. The word "meaning" is used as its equivalent in modern forms.

Syn. — Insinuation; suggestion; hint; intimation; reference, allusion; implication; representation. — INUENDO, INSINUATION. An *innuendo* is an equivocal allusion so framed as to point distinctly at something which injurious to the character or reputation of the person referred to. An *insinuation* turns on no such double use language, but consists in artfully *winding* into the mind imputations of an injurious nature without making a direct charge.

In'nu-ent (In'nū-ent), *a.* [L. *innuens,* p. pr.] Conveying a hint; significant. [*Obs.*] *Burton*

In'nu-it, *n.* [Native name.] (*Ethnol.*) An Eskimo.

In-nu'mer-a-bil'i-ty (In-nū'mẽr-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* [*innumerabilitas.*] State of being innumerable. *Fotherby*

In-nu'mer-a-ble (In-nū'mẽr-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *innumerabilis:* cf. F. *innumérable* See IN- not, and NUMERABLE] Not capable of being counted, enumerated, or numbered for multitude; countless, numberless; unnumbered hence, indefinitely numerous, of great number.

Innumerable as the stars of night. *Milton*

— **In-nu'mer-a-ble-ness,** *n.* — **In-nu'mer-a-bly,** *adv.*

In-nu'mer-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *innumerosus, innumerus* See NUMEROUS.] Innumerable [*Archaic*] *Milton*

In'nu-tri'tion (In'nū-trĭsh'ŭn), *n.* Want of nutrition; failure of nourishment. *F Darwin*

In'nu-tri'tious (-trĭsh'ŭs), *a.* Not nutritious, not furnishing nourishment.

In-nu'tri-tive (In-nū'trĭ-tĭv), *a.* Innutritious.

Inn'yard' (In'yārd'), *n.* The yard adjoining an inn.

In'o-be'di-ence (In'ō-bē'dĭ-ens), *n.* [L. *inoboedientia* cf. OF. *inobedience.*] Disobedience. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif Chaucer*

In'o-be'di-ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *inoboedientis,* p pr. of *inoboedire:* cf OF *inobedient* See OBEDIENT] Not obedient, disobedient [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.* — **In'o-be'di-ently,** *adv* [*Obs.*]

In'ob-serv'a-ble (In'ŏb-zẽrv'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *inobservabilis* cf F *inobservable* See IN- not, and OBSERVABLE] Not observable

In'ob-serv'ance (-ans), *n.* [L *inobservantia: cf* F. *inobservance*] Want or neglect of observance. *Bacon.*

In'ob-serv'ant (-ant), *a.* [L *inobservans* See IN- not, and OBSERVANT] Not observant; regardless, heedless. *Bp Hurd.* — **In'ob-serv'ant-ly,** *adv.*

In-ob'ser-va'tion (In-ŏb'zẽr-vā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F *inobservation*] Neglect or want of observation. [*R.*]

In'ob-tru'sive (-trụ'sĭv), *a.* Not obtrusive, unobtrusive. — **In'ob-tru'sive-ly,** *adv.* — **In'ob-tru'sive-ness,** *n.*

In'o-car'pin (In'ō-kar'pĭn), *n.* [Gr. ἴς, *ivós,* muscle + καρπος fruit] (*Chem.*) A red, gummy, coloring matter, extracted from the colorless juice of the Otaheite chestnut (*Inocarpus edulis*).

In-oc'cu-pa'tion, *n* Want of occupation.

‖ **In'o-cer'a-mus** (In'ō-sẽr'ȧ-mŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἴς, *ivós,* a muscle + κέραμος an earthen vessel.] (*Paleon.*) An extinct genus of large, fossil, bivalve shells, allied to the mussels. The genus is characteristic of the Cretaceous period.

In-oc'u-la-bil'i-ty (In-ŏk'ū-lȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* The quality or state of being inoculable.

In-oc'u-la-ble (In-ŏk'ū-lȧ-b'l), *a* [See INOCULATE.] Capable of being inoculated, capable of communicating disease, or of being communicated, by inoculation.

In-oc'u-lar (-lẽr), *a.* (*Zool*) Inserted in the corner of the eye, — said of the antennæ of certain insects.

In-oc'u-late (-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INOCULATED (-lā'tĕd); *p pr. & vb. n* INOCULATING (-lā'tĭng)] [L. *inoculatus,* p p of *inoculare* to ingraft, pref. *in-* in, on + *oculare* to furnish with eyes, fr. *oculus* an eye, also, a bud. See OCULAR] 1. To bud; to insert, or graft, as the bud of a tree or plant in another tree or plant.

2. To insert a foreign bud into; as, to *inoculate* a tree.

3 (*Med.*) To communicate a disease to (a person) by inserting infectious matter in the skin or flesh, as, to *inoculate* a person with the virus of smallpox, rabies, etc. See VACCINATE.

4. Fig.: To introduce into the mind; — used especially of harmful ideas or principles; to imbue, as, to *inoculate* one with treason or infidelity.

In-oc'u-late, *v. i.* 1. To graft by inserting buds.

2. To communicate disease by inoculation.

In-oc'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L *inoculatio:* cf. F. *inoculation.*] 1. The act or art of inoculating trees or plants.

2. (*Med.*) The act or practice of communicating a disease to a person in health, by inserting contagious matter in his skin or flesh.

☞ The use was formerly limited to the intentional communication of the smallpox, but is now extended to include any similar introduction of modified virus, as, the *inoculation* of rabies by Pasteur.

3. Fig.: The communication of principles, especially false principles, to the mind.

In-oc'u-la'tor (In-ŏk'ū-lā'tẽr), *n.* [L.: cf. F. *inoculateur*] One who inoculates; one who propagates plants or diseases by inoculation.

In-o'di-ate (In-ō'dĭ-āt), *v. t.* [Pref. *in-* in + L. *odium* hatred.] To make odious or hateful. [*Obs.*] *South.*

In-o'dor-ate (-dôr-āt), *a.* Inodorous. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

In-o'dor-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L *inodorus.* See IN- not, and ODOROUS.] Emitting no odor, without smell, scentless; odorless. — **In-o'dor-ous-ness**, *n.*

In'of-fen'sive (In'ŏf-fĕn'sĭv), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *offensive*: cf. F. *inoffensif.*] 1. Giving no offense, or provocation; causing no uneasiness, annoyance, or disturbance; as, an *inoffensive* man, answer, appearance.

2. Harmless; doing no injury or mischief.

Thy *inoffensive* satires never bite *Dryden*

3. Not obstructing; presenting no interruption or hindrance. [*R.*] *Milton.*

So have I seen a river gently glide
In a smooth course, and *inoffensive* tide. *Addison.*

— **In'of-fen'sive-ly**, *adv* — **In'of-fen'sive-ness**, *n.*

In'of-fi'cial (-fĭsh'ăl), *a.* Not official, not having official sanction or authority, not according to the forms or ceremony of official business; as, *inofficial* intelligence.

Pinckney and Marshall would not make *inofficial* visits to discuss official business. *Pickering*

Syn. — Private; informal, unwarranted, unauthorized; irregular, unceremonious, unprofessional.

In'of-fi'cial-ly, *adv.* Without the usual forms, or not in the official character.

In'of-fi'cious (-fĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L *inofficiosus*: cf. F. *inofficieux* See IN- not, and OFFICIOUS.] 1. Indifferent to obligation or duty [*Obs.*]

Thou drown'st thyself in *inofficious* sleep *B Jonson.*

2. Not officious; not civil or attentive [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

3. (*Law*) Regardless of natural obligation, contrary to natural duty; unkind; — commonly said of a testament made without regard to natural obligation, or by which a child is unjustly deprived of inheritance. "The *inofficious* testament" *Blackstone.* "An *inofficious* disposition of his fortune" *Paley*

In'of-fi'cious-ly, *adv* Not officiously.

In'o-gen (In'ō-gĕn), *n.* [Gr. ἴς, ἰνός, a muscle + *-gen*] (*Physiol.*) A complex nitrogenous substance, which, by Hermann's hypothesis, is continually decomposed and reproduced in the muscles, during their life

In-op'er-a'tion (In-ŏp'ĕr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L *inoperari* to effect, pref. *in-* in + *operari* to operate.] Agency, influence, production of effects. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall*

In-op'er-a-tive (In-ŏp'ĕr-ā-tĭv), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *operative*] Not operative, not active, producing no effect, as, laws rendered *inoperative* by neglect, *inoperative* remedies or processes

In'o-per'cu-lar (In'ō-pĕr'kū-lŭr), } *a* (*Zool.*) Having
In'o-per'cu-late (-ā-pĕr'kū-lāt), } no operculum, — said of certain gastropod shells

In'o-pin'a-ble (In'ō-pĭn'ā-b'l), *a* [L *inopinabilis* See INOPINATE.] Not to be expected, inconceivable [*Obs.*] "*Inopinable*, incredible . . . savings." *Latimer.*

In-op'i-nate (In-ŏp'ĭ-nāt), *a* [L *inopinatus* See IN- not, and OPINE.] Not expected or looked for. [*Obs.*]

In-op'por-tune' (In-ŏp'pŏr-tūn'), *a* [L *inopportunus* cf. F *inopportun* See IN- not, and OPPORTUNE.] Not opportune, inconvenient, unseasonable, as, an *inopportune* occurrence, remark, etc

No visit could have been more *inopportune* *T Hook.*

In-op'por-tune'ly, *adv* Not opportunely, unseasonably, inconveniently

In-op'por-tu'ni-ty (-tū'nĭ-tȳ), *n* Want of opportunity, unseasonableness, inconvenience [R.]

In'op-press'ive (In'ŏp-prĕs'ĭv), *a.* Not oppressive or burdensome. *O Wolcott*

In-op'u-lent (In-ŏp'ū-lent), *a* [Pref. *in-* not + *opulent*: cf. F *inopulent*] Not opulent, not affluent or rich.

In-or'di-na-cy (In-ôr'dĭ-nā-sȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being inordinate, excessiveness; immoderateness, as, the *inordinacy* of love or desire *Jer Taylor*

In-or'di-nate (-nāt), *a.* [L *inordinatus* disordered. See IN- not, and ORDINATE.] Not limited to rules prescribed, or to usual bounds, irregular; excessive, immoderate, as, an *inordinate* love of the world. "*Inordinate* desires" *Milton* "*Inordinate* vanity." *Burke.* — **In-or'di-nate-ly**, *adv* — **In-or'di-nate-ness**, *n*

In-or'di-na'tion (In-ôr'dĭ-nā'shŭn), *n* [L *inordinatio*] Deviation from custom, rule, or right, irregularity, inordinacy. [*Obs.*] *South*

Every *inordination* of religion that is not in defect, is properly called superstition *Jer Taylor*

In'or-gan'ic (In'ôr-găn'ĭk), *a* [Pref. *in-* not + *organic*: cf. F. *inorganique*] Not organic, without the organs necessary for life; devoid of an organized structure, unorganized, lifeless, inanimate, as, all chemical compounds are *inorganic* substances.

☞ The term *inorganic* is used to denote any one of the large number of substances (as minerals, metals, etc.), which are not directly connected with vital processes, either in origin or nature, and which are broadly and relatively contrasted with *organic* substances. See ORGANIC

Inorganic chemistry See under CHEMISTRY.

In'or-gan'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Inorganic. *Locke.*

In'or-gan'ic-al-ly, *adv* In an inorganic manner.

In'or-gan'i-ty (-ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Quality of being inorganic. [*Obs.*] "The *inorganity* of the soul" *Sir T. Browne.*

In-or'gan-i-za'tion (In-ôr'gan-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The state of being without organization.

In-or'gan-ized (In-ôr'gan-īzd), *a.* Not having organic structure; destitute of organs, inorganic.

In-or'tho-gra-phy (In'ôr-thŏg'rā-fȳ), *n* Deviation from correct orthography, bad spelling [*Obs.*] *Feltham*

In-os'cu-late (In-ŏs'kū-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INOSCULATED (-lā'tĕd), *p. pr & vb n* INOSCULATING (-lā-ting).] [Pref. *in-* in + *osculate*] 1. To unite by apposition or contact, as two tubular vessels at their extremities; to anastomose.

2. To intercommunicate; to interjoin.

The several monthly divisions of the journal may *inosculate*, but not the several volumes *De Quincey*

In-os'cu-late (In-ŏs'kū-lāt), *v. t.* 1. To unite by apposition or contact, as two vessels in an animal body. *Berkeley.*

2. To unite intimately; to cause to become as one.

They were still together, grew
(For so they said themselves) *inosculated.* *Tennyson*

In-os'cu-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F *inosculation.*] The junction or connection of vessels, channels, or passages, so that their contents pass from one to the other; union by mouths or ducts, anastomosis, intercommunication, as, *inosculation* of veins, etc. *Ray*

In'o-sin'ic (In'ō-sĭn'ĭk), *a.* [From INOSITE.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, inosite; as, *inosinic* acid

In'o-site (In'ō-sīt), *n* [Gr ἴς, ἰνός, strength, muscle] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A white crystalline substance with a sweet taste, found in certain animal tissues and fluids, particularly in the muscles of the heart and lungs, also in some plants, as in unripe pease, beans, potato sprouts, etc. Called also *phaseomannite.*

☞ Chemically, it has the composition represented by the formula, $C_6H_{12}O_6 + H_2O$, and was formerly regarded as a carbohydrate, isomeric with dextrose, but is now known to be an aromatic compound (a hexacid phenol derivative of benzene).

In-ox'i-di'za-ble (In-ŏks'ĭ-dī'zā-b'l), *a* (*Chem.*) Incapable of being oxidized, as, gold and platinum are *inoxidizable* in the air.

In-ox'i-dize (-dīz), *v. i.* To prevent or hinder oxidation, rust, or decay, as, *inoxidizing* oils or varnishes

‖ **In' pos'se** (In' pŏs'sē) [L] In possibility, possible, although not yet in existence or come to pass, — contradistinguished from *in esse*

In'quar-ta'tion (In'kwar-tā'shŭn), *n.* Quartation

In'quest (In'kwĕst), *n* [Ob. *enqueste*, OF *enqueste*, F *enquête*, LL *inquesta*, for *inquisita*, fr L *inquisitus*, p p of *inquirere.* See INQUIRE] 1 Inquiry, quest, search. [*R.*] *Spenser.*

The laborious and vexatious *inquest* that the soul must make after science *South*

2. (*Law*) (*a*) Judicial inquiry, official examination, esp. before a jury, as, a coroner's *inquest* in case of a sudden death. (*b*) A body of men assembled under authority of law to inquire into any matter, civil or criminal, particularly any case of violent or sudden death, a jury, particularly a coroner's jury The *grand jury* is sometimes called the *grand inquest* See under GRAND (*c*) The finding of the jury upon such inquiry

Coroner's inquest, an inquest held by a coroner to determine the cause of any violent, sudden, or mysterious death. See CORONER **Inquest of office**, an inquiry made, by authority or direction of the proper officer, into matters affecting the rights and interests of the crown or of the state. *Craig Bouvier.*

In-qui'et (In-kwī'ĕt), *v t* [L *inquietare*: cf F *inquieter* See QUIET] To disquiet [*Obs.*] *Joye*

In-qui'e-ta'tion (-ĕ tā'shŭn), *n.* [L *inquietatio*: cf F *inquiétation.*] Disturbance [*Obs.*] *Sir T Elyot*

In-qui'et-ness, *n* Unquietness [*Obs.*] *Joye*

In-qui'e-tude (-ĕ-tūd), *n.* [L *inquietudo*: cf F *inquiétude*] Disturbed state; uneasiness either of body or mind, restlessness, disquietude *Sir H Wotton*

In'qui-line (In'kwĭ-līn), *n* [L *inquilinus* a tenant, lodger] (*Zool.*) A gallfly which deposits its eggs in galls formed by other insects.

In'qui-nate (In'kwĭ-nāt), *v t* [L *inquinatus*, p p of *inquinare* to defile.] To defile, to pollute, to contaminate; to befoul [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne*

In'qui-na'tion (In'kwĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L *inquinatio*] A defiling, pollution, stain [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

In-quir'a-ble (In-kwīr'ā-b'l), *a.* [Cf OF *enquerable*] Capable of being inquired into, subject or liable to inquisition or inquest. *Bacon*

In-quir'ance (*-ans*), *n.* Inquiry [*Obs.*] *Latimer*

In-quire' (In-kwīr'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* INQUIRED (-kwīrd'); *p pr & vb n* INQUIRING] [Ob *enquere*, *inquere*, OF *enquerre*, F *enquérir*, L *inquirere*, *inquisitum*, pref *in-* in + *quaerere* to seek See QUEST n seeking, and cf INQUIRY] [Written also *enquire*] 1 To ask a question, to seek for truth or information by putting queries.

We will call the damsel, and *inquire* *Gen* xxiv 57

Then David *inquired* of the Lord yet again And the Lord answered him 1 *Sam* xxiii 4

2 To seek to learn anything by recourse to the proper means of knowledge, to make examination.

And *inquire*
Gladly into the ways of God with man. *Milton*

☞ This word is followed by *of* before the person asked, as, to *inquire of* a neighbor. It is followed by *concerning*, *after*, or *about*, before the subject of inquiry; as, his friends *inquired about* or *concerning* his welfare. "Thou dost not *inquire* wisely *concerning* this" *Eccl.* vii 10 It is followed by *into* when search is made for particular knowledge or information, as, to *inquire into* the cause of a sudden death It is followed by *for* or *after* when a place or person is sought, or something is missing "*Inquire* in the house of Judas *for one* called Saul of Tarsus" *Acts* ix 11

In-quire', *v. t.* 1 To ask about, to seek to know by asking, to make examination or inquiry respecting.

Having thus at length *inquired* the truth concerning law and dispensation *Milton*

And all obey and few *inquire* his will *Byron*

2. To call or name [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Syn. — To ask, question. See QUESTION.

In-quir'ent (-kwīr'ent), *a* [L. *inquirens*, p. pr] Making inquiry, inquiring; questioning [*Obs.*] *Shenstone*

In-quir'er (-ĕr), *n* [Written also *enquirer*] One who inquires or examines, questioner, investigator *Locke.*

Expert *inquirers* after truth *Cowper*

In-quir'ing, *a* Given to inquiry, disposed to investigate causes, curious; as, an *inquiring* mind.

In-quir'ing-ly, *adv.* In an inquiring manner

In-quir'y (In-kwīr'ȳ), *n*; *pl* INQUIRIES (-ĭz) [See INQUIRE.] [Written also *enquiry.*] 1. The act of inquiring; a seeking for information by asking questions; interrogation; a question or questioning.

He could no path nor track of foot descry,
Nor by *inquiry* learn, nor guess by aim. *Spenser.*

The men which were sent from Cornelius had made *inquiry* for Simon's house, and stood before the gate. *Acts* x. 17.

2. Search for truth, information, or knowledge; examination into facts or principles; research; investigation; as, physical *inquiries.*

All that is wanting to the perfection of this art will undoubtedly be found, if able men will make *inquiry* into it. *Dryden.*

Court of inquiry. See under COURT. — **Writ of inquiry**, a writ issued in certain actions at law, where the defendant has suffered judgment to pass against him by default, in order to ascertain and assess the plaintiff's damages, where they can not readily be ascertained by mere calculation. *Burrill*

Syn. - Interrogation; interrogatory, question; query, scrutiny, investigation, research, examination.

In-quis'i-ble (In-kwĭz'ĭ-b'l), *a.* Admitting judicial inquiry. [*Obs.*] *Sir M Hale.*

In'qui-si'tion (In'kwĭ-zĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L *inquisitio*. cf. F. *inquisition.* See INQUIRE, and cf. INQUEST] 1 The act of inquiring, inquiry, search, examination, inspection, investigation.

As I could learn through earnest *inquisition.* *Latimer.*

Let not search and *inquisition* quail
To bring again these foolish runaways. *Shak.*

2 (*Law*) (*a*) Judicial inquiry, official examination; inquest (*b*) The finding of a jury, especially such a finding under a writ of inquiry. *Bouvier.*

The justices in eyre had it formerly in charge to make *inquisition* concerning them by a jury of the county *Blackstone.*

3 (*R C. Ch.*) A court or tribunal for the examination and punishment of heretics, fully established by Pope Gregory IX in 1235 Its operations were chiefly confined to Spain, Portugal, and their dependencies, and a part of Italy

In qui-si'tion, *v. t.* To make inquisition concerning; to inquire into. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

In'qui-si'tion-al (*-al*), *a.* [LL. *inquisitionalis*] Relating to inquiry or inquisition, inquisitorial; also, of or pertaining to, or characteristic of, the Inquisition.

All the *inquisitional* rigor . . . executed upon books. *Milton.*

In'qui-si'tion-a-ry (-ā-rȳ), *a.* [Cf. F. *inquisitionnaire*] [*R.*] Inquisitional

In-quis'i-tive (In-kwĭz'ĭ-tĭv), *a.* [OE. *inquisitif*, F. *inquisitif*] 1 Disposed to ask questions, especially in matters which do not concern the inquirer.

A wise man is not *inquisitive* about things impertinent. *Broome.*

2 Given to examination, investigation, or research; searching, curious.

A young, *inquisitive*, and sprightly genius *I. Watts.*

Syn. Inquiring, prying, curious, meddling, intrusive INQUISITIVE, CURIOUS, PRYING (*Curious* denotes a feeling, and *inquisitive* a habit We are *curious* when we desire to learn something new, we are *inquisitive* when we set ourselves to gain it by inquiry or research. *Prying* implies *inquisitiveness*, and is more commonly used in a bad sense, as indicating a desire to penetrate into the secrets of others.

[We] *curious* are to hear,
What happens new *Milton.*

This folio of four pages [a newspaper], happy work!
Which not even critics criticise; that holds
Inquisitive attention, while I read *Cowper.*

Nor need we with a *prying* eye survey
The distant skies, to find the Milky Way *Creech.*

In-quis'i-tive, *n.* A person who is inquisitive; one curious in research. *Sir W Temple.*

In-quis'i-tive-ly, *adv.* In an inquisitive manner.

The occasion that made him afterwards so *inquisitively* apply himself to the study of physic *Boyle.*

In-quis'i-tive-ness, *n* The quality or state of being inquisitive, the disposition to seek explanation and information, curiosity to learn what is unknown, esp., uncontrolled and impertinent curiosity.

Mr Boswell, whose *inquisitiveness* is seconded by great activity, scrambled in at a high window. *Johnson*

Curiosity in children nature has provided, to remove that ignorance they were born with, which, without this busy *inquisitiveness*, will make them dull *Locke.*

In-quis'i-tor (-tŏr), *n* [L. · cf. F. *inquisiteur* See INQUIRE] 1. An inquisitive person, one fond of asking questions. [*R.*] "*Inquisitors* are tatlers." *Feltham.*

2. (*Law*) One whose official duty it is to examine and inquire, as coroners, sheriffs, etc *Mozley & W.*

3. (*R C Ch.*) A member of the Court of Inquisition.

In-quis'i-to'ri-al (-tō'rĭ-al), *a* [Cf. F *inquisitorial*] 1. Pertaining to inquisition, making rigorous and unfriendly inquiry; searching, as, *inquisitorial* power. "Illiberal and *inquisitorial* abuse." *F Blackburne.*

He conferred on it a kind of *inquisitorial* and censorious power even over the laity, and directed it to inquire into all matters of conscience *Hume.*

2. Pertaining to the Court of Inquisition, or resembling its practices. "*Inquisitorial* rolls" *C Buchanan.*

In-quis'i-to'ri-al-ly, *adv* In an inquisitorial manner.

In-quis'i-to'ri-ous (-ŭs), *a* Making strict inquiry; inquisitorial. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

In-quis'i-tu'ri-ent (-tū'rĭ-ent), *a* Inquisitorial [*Obs.*] "Our *inquisiturient* bishops" *Milton.*

In-rac'i-nate (In-răs'ĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [Pref. *in-* in + *racine* root cf F *enracines*] To enroot or implant

In-rail' (In-rāl'), *v t* [*imp & p. p* INRAILED (-rāld'); *p pr. & vb. n* INRAILING] To rail in; to inclose or surround, as with rails *Hooker.*

In-reg'is-ter (In-rĕj'ĭs-tĕr), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* INREGISTERED (-tĕrd) *p pr & vb n* INREGISTERING] [Pref *in-* in + *register* cf. F *enregistrer.* Cf ENREGISTER] To register, to enter, as in a register. [*R.*] *Walsh.*

In'road' (In'rōd'), *n* The entrance of an enemy into

a country with purposes of hostility; a sudden or desultory incursion or invasion; raid; encroachment.

The loss of Shrewsbury exposed all North Wales to the daily *inroads* of the enemy. *Clarendon*

With perpetual *inroads* to alarm,
Though inaccessible, his fatal throne. *Milton.*

Syn. — Invasion; incursion; irruption. See INVASION.

In-road' (In-rōd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INROADED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INROADING.] To make an inroad into; to invade. [*Obs.*]

The Saracens . . conquered Spain, *inroaded* Aquitaine. *Fuller.*

In-roll' (In-rōl'), *v. t* See ENROLL.

In'run'ning (In'rŭn'nĭng), *n.* The act or the place of entrance, an inlet. *Tennyson.*

In'rush' (In'rŭsh'), *n.* A rush inwards; as, the *inrush* of the tide. *G. Eliot.*

In-rush' (In-rŭsh'), *v. i.* To rush in. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

‖ **In-sab'ba-ta'ti** (In-săb'bă-tā'tĭ), *n. pl.* [LL. *Insabbatati.* See 1st IN-, and SABOT.] The Waldenses; — so called from their peculiarly cut or marked *sabots*, or shoes

In-safe'ty (In-sāf'tȳ), *n.* Insecurity; danger. [*Obs.*]

In-sal'i-va'tion (In-săl'ĭ-vā'shŭn), *n.* (*Physiol.*) The mixing of the food with the saliva and other secretions of the mouth in eating.

In'sa-lu'bri-ous (In'să-lū'brĭ-ŭs), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *salubrious:* cf. L. *insalubris*, F. *insalubre*] Not salubrious or healthful, unwholesome, as, an *insalubrious* air or climate.

In'sa-lu'bri-ty (-brĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf F. *insalubrité*] Unhealthfulness; unwholesomeness, as, the *insalubrity* of air, water, or climate. *Boyle*

In-sal'u-ta-ry (In-săl'ū-tă-rȳ), *a* [L. *insalutaris* cf. F. *insalutaire.* See IN- not, and SALUTARY] **1.** Not salutary or wholesome, unfavorable to health.

2. Not tending to safety, productive of evil.

In-san'a-bil'i-ty (In-săn'ă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state of being insanable or incurable; insanableness.

In-san'a-ble (In-săn'ă-b'l), *a.* [L. *insanabilis* cf OF. *insanable* See IN- not, and SANABLE] Not capable of being healed, incurable, irremediable.

In-san'a-ble-ness, *n.* The state of being insanable; insanability, incurableness.

In-san'a-bly, *adv.* In an incurable manner

In-sane' (In-sān'), *a.* [L. *insanus* See IN- not, and SANE.] **1.** Exhibiting unsoundness or disorder of mind, not sane, mad, deranged in mind, delirious, distracted See INSANITY, 2

2. Used by, or appropriated to, insane persons, as, an *insane* hospital

3. Causing insanity or madness. [*R.*]

Or have we eaten on the *insane* root
That takes the reason prisoner? *Shak.*

4. Characterized by insanity or the utmost folly, chimerical, unpractical; as, an *insane* plan, attempt, etc.

I know not which was the *insane* measure *Southey*

In-sane'ly, *adv.* Without reason; madly, foolishly.

In-sane'ness, *n* Insanity, madness

In-sa'ni-ate (In-sā'nĭ-āt), *v. t.* To render unsound, to make mad. [*Obs.*] *Feltham*

In-sa'nie (-nĭ), *n* Insanity [*Obs.*] *Shak*

In-san'i-ta-ry (In-săn'ĭ-tă-rȳ), *a* Not sanitary, unhealthy, as, *insanitary* conditions of drainage

In-san'i-ta'tion (In-săn'ĭ-tā'shŭn), *n* Lack of sanitation, careless or dangerous hygienic conditions.

In-san'i-ty (In-săn'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [L *insanitas* unsoundness; cf. *insania* insanity, F *insanité*] **1** The state of being insane; unsoundness or derangement of mind; madness; lunacy.

All power of fancy over reason is a degree of *insanity* *Johnson*

Without grace
The heart's *insanity* admits no cure *Cowper*

2. (*Law*) Such a mental condition, as, either from the existence of delusions, or from incapacity to distinguish between right and wrong, with regard to any matter under action, does away with individual responsibility

Syn. — INSANITY, LUNACY, MADNESS, DERANGEMENT, ALIENATION, ABERRATION, MANIA, DELIRIUM, FRENZY, MONOMANIA, DEMENTIA *Insanity* is the generic term for all such diseases. *Lunacy* has now an equal extent of meaning, though once used to denote periodical insanity, *madness* has the same extent, though originally referring to the rage created by the disease. *derangement, aberration, alienation,* are popular terms for insanity. *delirium, mania,* and *frenzy* denote excited states of the disease, *dementia* denotes the loss of mental power by this means, *monomania* is insanity upon a single subject

In-sa'po-ry (In-sā'pŏ-rȳ), *a.* [Pref *in-* not + *sapor*] Tasteless, unsavory [*R.*] *Sir T Herbert*

In-sa'tia-bil'i-ty (In-sā'shă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ *or* In-sā'shĭ-ă-), *n* [L. *insatiabilitas* cf. F. *insatiabilité*] The state or quality of being insatiable, insatiableness

Eagerness for increase of possession deluges the soul, and we sink into the gulfs of *insatiability* *Rambler*

In-sa'tia-ble (In-sā'shă-b'l *or* -shĭ-ă-b'l), *a* [F *insatiable*, L. *insatiabilis.* See IN- not, and SATIABLE] Not satiable, incapable of being satisfied or appeased, very greedy, as, an *insatiable* appetite, thirst, or desire "*Insatiable* of glory" *Milton*

In-sa'tia-ble-ness, *n.* Greediness of appetite that can not be satisfied or appeased; insatiability

The eye of the covetous hath a more particular *insatiableness* *Bp Hall*

In-sa'tia-bly, *adv.* In an insatiable manner or degree; unappeasably. "*Insatiably* covetous" *South*

In-sa'ti-ate (In-sā'shĭ-āt), *a.* [L. *insatiatus.*] Insatiable, as, *insatiate* thirst.

The *insatiate* greediness of his desires *Shak*
And still *insatiate*, thirsting still for blood *Hook*

In-sa'ti-ate-ly, *adv.* Insatiably. *Sir T. Herbert.*

In-sa'ti-ate-ness, *n.* The state of being insatiate.

In'sa-ti'e-ty (In'să-tī'ĕ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *insatietas* · cf F. *insatiété.* See SATIETY] Insatiableness. *T Granger.*

In-sat'is-fac'tion (In-săt'ĭs-făk'shŭn), *n.* **1.** Insufficiency; emptiness. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

2. Dissatisfaction. [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne*

In-sat'u-ra-ble (In-săt'ū-rā-b'l; 135), *a.* [L. *insaturabilis:* cf. F. *insaturable.* See IN- not, and SATURABLE.] Not capable of being saturated or satisfied

In'science (In'shens, 277), *n.* [L. *inscientia:* cf. F. *inscience.*] Want of knowledge, ignorance. [*Obs.*]

In'scient (In'shent), *a.* [L *insciens, -entis*, ignorant. See IN- not, and SCIENT, SCIENCE] Having little or no knowledge, ignorant, stupid, silly [*R.*] *N. Bacon.*

In'scient, *a.* [Pref. *in-* in + L *sciens* knowing.] Having knowledge or insight, intelligent [*R.*]

Gaze on, with *inscient* vision, toward the sun *Mrs Browning*

In-sconce' (In-skŏns'), *v. t.* See ENSCONCE.

In-scrib'a-ble (In-skrīb'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being inscribed, — used specif (*Math.*) of solids or plane figures capable of being inscribed in other solids or figures.

In-scrib'a-ble-ness, *n.* Quality of being inscribable.

In-scribe' (In-skrīb'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INSCRIBED (-skrībd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INSCRIBING.] [L. *inscribere.* See 1st IN-, and SCRIBE.] **1.** To write or engrave, to mark down as something to be read; to imprint.

Inscribe a verse on this relenting stone *Pope*

2. To mark with letters, characters, or words.

O let thy once lov'd friend *inscribe* thy stone. *Pope*

3. To assign or address to, to commend to by a short address; to dedicate informally; as, to *inscribe* an ode to a friend. *Dryden*

4. To imprint deeply; to impress; to stamp, as, to *inscribe* a sentence on the memory.

5 (*Geom*) To draw within so as to meet yet not cut the boundaries.

☞ A *line* is inscribed in a circle, or in a sphere, when its two ends are in the circumference of the circle, or in the surface of the sphere. A *triangle* is inscribed in another triangle, when the three angles of the former are severally on the three sides of the latter A *circle* is inscribed in a polygon, when it touches each side of the polygon. A *sphere* is inscribed in a polyhedron, when the sphere touches each boundary plane of the polyhedron. The latter figure in each case is *circumscribed* about the former.

In-scrib'er (-skrīb'ẽr), *n.* One who inscribes *Pownall*

In-scrip'ti-ble (In-skrĭp'tĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being inscribed; inscribable.

In-scrip'tion (-shŭn), *n.* [L. *inscriptio*, fr *inscribere, inscriptum*, to inscribe. cf. F *inscription.* See INSCRIBE.] **1** The act or process of inscribing

2. That which is inscribed; something written or engraved, especially, a word or words written or engraved on a solid substance for preservation or public inspection; as, *inscriptions* on monuments, pillars, coins, medals, etc.

3 (*Anat*) A line of division or intersection, as, the tendinous *inscriptions*, or intersections, of a muscle

4. An address, consignment, or informal dedication, as of a book to a person, as a mark of respect or an invitation of patronage.

In-scrip'tive (-tĭv), *a.* Bearing inscription; of the character or nature of an inscription

In-scroll' (In-skrōl'), *v. t* [*imp & p p* INSCROLLED (-skrōld'), *p pr. & vb n* INSCROLLING] To write on a scroll, to record. [Written also *inscrol*] *Shak*

In-scru'ta-bil'i-ty (In-skrụ'tă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The quality or state of being inscrutable, inscrutableness

In-scru'ta-ble (In-skrụ'tă-b'l), *a.* [L *inscrutabilis:* cf. F. *inscrutable.* See IN- not, and SCRUTINY] Unsearchable, incapable of being searched into and understood by inquiry or study, impossible or difficult to be explained or accounted for satisfactorily, obscure, incomprehensible; as, an *inscrutable* design or event.

"T is not in man
To yield a reason for the will of Heaven
Which is *inscrutable* *Beau & Fl*

Waiving a question so *inscrutable* as this *De Quincey*

In-scru'ta-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being inscrutable; inscrutability

In-scru'ta-bly, *adv* In an inscrutable manner

In-sculp' (In-skŭlp'), *v t.* [L *insculpere* cf F *insculper* See 1st IN-, and SCULPTOR.] To engrave, to carve, to sculpture [*Obs & R*] *Shak.*

Which he *insculped* in two likely stones *Drayton*

In-sculp'tion (-shŭn), *n* Inscription [*Obs*]

In-sculp'ture (-tūr, 135), *n* An engraving, carving, or inscription [*Obs.*]

On his gravestone this *insculpture* *Shak*

In-sculp'tured (-tūrd), *p. a.* Engraved *Glover.*

In-seam' (In-sēm'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* INSEAMED (-sēmd'), *p pr & vb n.* INSEAMING.] To impress or mark with a seam or cicatrix. *Pope*

In-search' (In-sẽrch'), *v t.* To make search after, to investigate or examine, to ensearch [*Obs*]

In-sec'a-ble (In-sĕk'ă-b'l), *a.* [L *insecabilis*, pref. *in-* not + *secabilis* that may be cut of F *insécable*] Incapable of being divided by cutting; indivisible

In'sect (In'sĕkt), *n.* [F. *insecte*, L. *insectum*, fr. *insectus*, p p. of *inseare* to cut in See SECTION. The name was originally given to certain small animals, whose bodies appear *cut in*, or almost divided. Cf. ENTOMOLOGY.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) One of the Insecta; esp., one of the Hexapoda. See INSECTA.

☞ The hexapod insects pass through three stages during their growth, viz., the larva, pupa, and imago or adult, but in some of the orders the larva differs little from the imago, except in lacking wings, and the active pupa is very much like the larva, except in having rudiments of wings. In the higher orders, the larva is usually a grub, maggot, or caterpillar, totally unlike the adult, while the pupa is very different from both larva and imago and is inactive, taking no food.

2. (*Zool.*) Any air-breathing arthropod, as a spider or scorpion.

3. (*Zool.*) Any small crustacean. In a wider sense, the word is often loosely applied to various small invertebrates.

4. Fig. . Any small, trivial, or contemptible person or thing. *Thomson.*

Insect powder, a powder used for the extermination of insects, esp., the powdered flowers of certain species of *Pyrethrum*, a genus now merged in *Chrysanthemum.* Called also *Persian powder.*

In'sect (In'sĕkt), *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to an insect or insects.

2. Like an insect, small; mean; ephemeral.

And some with whom compared, your *insect* tribes
Are but the beings of a summer's day. *Thomson.*

‖ **In-sec'ta** (In-sĕk'tă), *n. pl.* [NL. See INSECT.] **1.** (*Zool*) One of the classes of Arthropoda, including those that have one pair of antennæ, three pairs of mouth organs, and breathe air by means of trachea, opening by spiracles along the sides of the body In this sense it includes the Hexapoda, or six-legged insects, and the Myriapoda, with numerous legs See INSECT, *n.*

2. (*Zool*) In a more restricted sense, the Hexapoda alone. See HEXAPODA.

3 (*Zool.*) In the most general sense, the Hexapoda, Myriapoda, and Arachnoidea, combined.

☞ The typical Insecta, or hexapod insects, are divided into several orders, viz., *Hymenoptera*, as the bees and ants, *Diptera*, as the common flies and gnats; *Aphaniptera*, or fleas, *Lepidoptera*, or moths and butterflies, *Neuroptera*, as the ant-lions and hellgamite, *Coleoptera*, or beetles; *Hemiptera*, as bugs, lice, aphids; *Orthoptera*, as grasshoppers and cockroaches, *Pseudoneuroptera*, as the dragon flies and termites, *Euplexoptera*, or earwigs; *Thysanura*, as the springtails, podura, and lepisma. See these words in the Vocabulary.

In'sec-ta'tion (In'sĕk-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *insectatio.* See INSECTATOR] The act of pursuing, pursuit; harassment, persecution [*Obs.*] *Sir T. More.*

In'sec-ta'tor (In'sĕk-tā'tẽr), *n* [L, fr *insectari* to pursue, freq. fr. *insequi* See ENSUE] A pursuer; a persecutor; a censorious critic [*Obs*] *Bailey.*

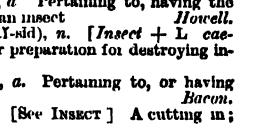
In'sect-ed (In'sĕkt-ĕd), *a* Pertaining to, having the nature of, or resembling, an insect *Howell.*

In-sec'ti-cide (In-sĕk'tĭ-sīd), *n.* [*Insect* + L *caedere* to kill] An agent or preparation for destroying insects; an insect powder.

In-sec'tile (In-sĕk'tĭl), *a.* Pertaining to, or having the nature of, insects *Bacon.*

In-sec'tion (-shŭn), *n* [See INSECT] A cutting in; incisure, incision

‖ **In'sec-tiv'o-ra** (In'sĕk-tĭv'ō-rā), *n pl* [NL, from L. *insectum* an insect + *vorare* to devour] (*Zool*) **1** An order of mammals which feed principally upon insects



Skull of one of the Insectivora (a star-nosed Mole) Nat size

☞ They are mostly of small size, and their molar teeth have sharp cusps. Most of the species burrow in the earth, and many of those of cold climates hibernate in winter The order includes the moles, shrews hedgehogs, tanrecs, and allied animals, also the colugo.

2 A division of the Cheiroptera, including the common or insect-eating bats

In-sec'ti-vore (In-sĕk'tĭ-vōr), *n*, *pl.* INSECTIVORA (-vōrz). [F.] (*Zool.*) One of the Insectivora



Insectivora, a Shrew (*Sorex Thomsoni*) (½)

In-sec-tiv'o-rous (In'sĕk-tĭv'ō-rŭs), *a.* [See INSECTIVORA.] Feeding or subsisting on insects, carnivorous. The term is applied (*a*) to plants which have some special adaptation for catching and digesting insects, as the sundew, Venus's flytrap, Sarracenia, etc; (*b*) to the Insectivora, and to many bats, birds, and reptiles.

In'sec-tol'o-ger (-tŏl'ŏ-jẽr), *n* An entomologist. [*Obs*]

In'sec-tol'o-gy (-jȳ), *n.* [*Insect* + *-logy* cf. F. *insectologie*] Entomology. [*Obs*]

In'se-cure' (In'sẽ-kūr'), *a.* **1** Not secure; not confident of safety or permanence; distrustful, suspicious; apprehensive of danger or loss.

With sorrow and *insecure* apprehensions *Jer Taylor*

2 Not effectually guarded, protected, or sustained, unsafe; unstable; exposed to danger or loss. *Bp Hurd*

The trade with Egypt was exceedingly *insecure* and precarious *Mickle.*

In'se-cure'ly, *adv.* In an insecure manner.

In'se-cure'ness, *n* Insecurity.

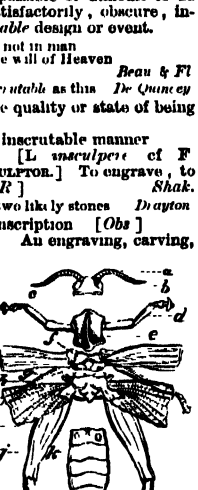
In'se-cu'ri-ty (-kū'rĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* INSECURITIES (-tĭz). [Pref. *in-* not + *security* · cf LL. *insecuritas*, F. *insécurité*] **1.** The condition or quality of being insecure; want of safety, danger, hazard, as, the *insecurity* of a debt.

2. The state of feeling insecure; uncertainty; want of confidence.

With what *insecurity* of truth we ascribe effects . . unto arbitrary calculations *Sir T. Browne.*

A time of *insecurity*, when interests of all sorts become objects of speculation *Burke*

In'se-cu'tion (-shŭn), *n* [L *insecutio*, fr. *insequi*,



An insect, one of the Orthoptera.

a Antennæ; *b* Eyes; *c* Head; *d* Anterior Legs, *e* Prothorax; *f* Mesothorax; *g* Metathorax, *h* Middle Legs; *i* Posterior Wings; *o* Anterior or First Wings; *j* Posterior Legs, *k* Abdomen; *l* Tibia, *m* Tarsus.

p. p. *insecutus*. See Ensue.] A following after; close pursuit. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

In-sem'i-nate (In-sĕm'ĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [L. *inseminatus*, p. p. of *inseminare* to sow. See Seminate.] To sow; to impregnate. [*Obs.*]

In-sem'i-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* A sowing. [*Obs.*]

In-sen'sate (-sĕn'sāt), *a.* [L. *insensatus*. See In- not, and Sensate.] Wanting sensibility, destitute of sense, [illegible]id; foolish.

The silence and the calm
Of mute, *insensate* things. *Wordsworth*

[illegible]ddling folly or *insensate* ambition of statesmen *Buckle.*

[illegible]sen'sate-ly, *adv.* — **In-sen'sate-ness**, *n*

[illegible]sense' (In-sĕns'), *v. t.* [Pref *in-* in + *sense*.] To [illegible]o understand; to instruct. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell*

[illegible]sen'si-bil'i-ty (In-sĕn'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *insensibilité*.] 1. The state or quality of being insensible, [illegible]f sensibility; torpor, unconsciousness, as, the *insensibility* produced by a fall, or by opiates.

[illegible]want of tenderness or susceptibility of emotion or [illegible]; dullness; stupidity.

[illegible]— Dullness, numbness, unfeelingness, stupidity; [illegible]apathy, impassiveness, indifference.

[illegible]n'si-ble (In-sĕn'sĭ-b'l), *a* [L. *insensibilis*: cf [illegible]*sible*. See In- not, and Sensible.] 1. Destitute [illegible]lower of feeling or perceiving, wanting bodily [illegible]y. *Milton.*

[illegible]susceptible of emotion or passion, void of feel- [illegible]thetic; unconcerned, indifferent, as, *insensible* [illegible]anger, fear, love, etc.; — often used with *of* or *to*

[illegible]an obligation without being a slave to the giver, or [illegible]to his kindness. *Sir H Wotton*

Lost in their loves, *insensible* of shame *Dryden*

[illegible]incapable of being perceived by the senses, imper- [illegible]. Hence Progressing by imperceptible degrees, [illegible]gradual, as, *insensible* motion

[illegible]small and almost *insensible* pricks were found upon Cleo- [illegible]arm. *Sir T Browne*

They fall away,
And languish with *insensible* decay *Dryden*

[illegible]Not sensible or reasonable, meaningless [*Obs.*]

[illegible]make the indictment be *insensible* or uncertain, it shall be [illegible]ed. *Sir M Hale*

[illegible]. — Imperceptible; imperceivable; dull, stupid, [illegible]; numb, senseless, unfeeling, apathetic, stoical, [illegible]sive; indifferent, unsusceptible, hard, callous.

[illegible]sen'si-ble-ness, *n.* Insensibility *Bp Hall*

[illegible]sen'si-bly, *adv.* In a manner not to be felt or [illegible]ceived, imperceptibly, gradually

The hills rise *insensibly* *Addison*

[illegible]sen'si-tive (-tĭv), *a.* Not sensitive, wanting sen- [illegible], or wanting acute sensibility *Talfourd* *Ruskin*

[illegible]sen'su-ous (In-sĕn'shu-ŭs), *a* [Pref *in-* not + *sensuous*.] Not sensuous, not pertaining to, affecting, [illegible]addressing, the senses

That intermediate door
Betwixt the different planes of sensuous form
And form *insensuous* *Mrs Browning*

[illegible]sen'ti-ent (-shĭ-ent *or* -shent), *a.* Not sentient, [illegible]ving perception, or the power of perception.

[illegible]. . . attributes of an *insentient*, inert substance *Reid*

[illegible]there can be nothing like to this sensation in the rose, [illegible]e it is *insentient* *Sir W Hamilton*

In-sep'a-ra-bil'i-ty (In-sĕp'â-rà-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [L. *inseparabilitas* cf F *inseparabilité*.] The quality or state of being inseparable, inseparableness. *Locke*

In-sep'a-ra-ble (In-sĕp'â-rà-b'l), *a* [L. *inseparabilis*: cf. F. *inséparable*. See In- not, and Separable.] 1 Not separable, incapable of being separated or disjoined

The history of every language is *inseparable* from that of the people by whom it is spoken *Marc*

Liberty and union, now and forever, one and *inseparable* *D Webster*

2. (*Gram*.) Invariably attached to some word, stem, or root; as, the *inseparable* particle *un-*

In-sep'a-ra-ble-ness, *n* The quality or state of being inseparable, inseparability *Bp Burnet*

In-sep'a-ra-bly, *adv* In an inseparable manner or condition, so as not to be separable *Bacon*

And cleaves through life *inseparably* close *Cowper*

In-sep'a-rate (-rāt), *a.* [L. *inseparatus*. See In- not, and Separate.] Not separate, together, united *Shak.*

In-sep'a-rate-ly, *adv.* Inseparably. [*Obs.*] *Cranmer*

In-sert' (In-sĕrt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Inserted, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Inserting.] [L. *insertus*, p. p of *inserere* to insert, pref *in-* in + *serere* to join, connect. See Series.] To set within something, to put or thrust in, to introduce; to cause to enter, or be included, or contained, as, to *insert* a scion in a stock, to *insert* a letter, word, or passage in a composition, to *insert* an advertisement in a newspaper.

These words were very weakly *inserted* where they will be so liable to misconstruction *Bp Stillingfleet*

In-sert'ed, *a.* (*Bot.*) Situated upon, attached to, or growing out of, some part, — said especially of the parts of the flower, as, the calyx, corolla, and stamens of many flowers are *inserted* upon the receptacle *Gray*

In-sert'ing, *n* 1 A setting in

2. Something inserted or set in, as lace, etc., in garments. [*R.*]

In-ser'tion (In-sĕr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *insertio* cf. F *insertion*. See Insert.] 1. The act of inserting; as, the *insertion* of scions in stocks; the *insertion* of words or passages in writings.

2. The condition or mode of being inserted or attached, as, the *insertion* of stamens in a calyx.

3. That which is set in or inserted, especially a narrow strip of embroidered lace, muslin, or cambric

4. (*Anat.*) The point or part by which a muscle or tendon is attached to the part to be moved; — in contradistinction to its *origin*

Epigynous insertion (*Bot.*), the insertion of stamens upon the ovary. — **Hypogynous insertion** (*Bot.*), insertion beneath the ovary.

In-serve' (In-sĕrv'), *v. t.* [L. *inservire*; *in-* in + *servire* to serve.] To be of use to an end; to serve. [*Obs.*]

In-serv'i-ent (-ĭ-ent), *a.* [L. *inserviens*, p. pr. of *inservire*.] Conducive; instrumental. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

In-ses'sion (In-sĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *insessio*, fr. *insidere*, *insessum*, to sit in. See Insidious.] 1. The act of sitting, as in a tub or bath. "Used by way of fomentation, *insession*, or bath" [*R.*] *Holland.*

2. That in which one sits, as a bathing tub. [*R.*]

Incessions be bathing tubs half full *Holland.*

‖ **In-ses'sores** (In-sĕs'ōrz), *n. pl.* Insessorii (In'sĕs-sō'rĭ-ī) [See Insessores.] (*Zool.*) One of the Insessores. The group includes most of the common singing birds.

‖ **In'ses-so'res** (In'sĕs-sō'rēz), *n pl* [NL., fr. L. *insessor*, lit., one who sits down, fr. *insidere*. See Insession.] (*Zool.*) An order of birds, formerly established to include the perching birds, but now generally regarded as an artificial group.

In'ses-so'ri-al (In'sĕs-sō'rĭ-al), *a.* (*Zool.*) 1 Pertaining to, or having the character of, perching birds.

2 Belonging or pertaining to the Insessores.

In-set' (In-sĕt'), *v. t* To infix [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

In'set (In'sĕt), *n.* 1. That which is inserted or set in, an insertion

2. (*Bookbinding*) One or more separate leaves inserted in a volume before binding, as (*a*) A portion of the printed sheet in certain sizes of books which is cut off before folding, and set into the middle of the folded sheet to complete the succession of paging; — also called *offcut*. (*b*) A page or pages of advertisements inserted

In-sev'er-a-ble (In-sĕv'ĕr-à-b'l), *a* Incapable of being severed; indivisible; inseparable *De Quincey*

In-shad'ed (In-shād'ĕd), *a.* Marked with different shades. *W. Browne*

In'shave' (In'shāv'), *n.* (*Mech.*) A plane for shaving or dressing the concave or inside faces of barrel staves.

In-sheathe' (In-shēth'), *v. t* To insert as in a sheath, to sheathe. *Hughes*

In-shell' (In-shĕl'), *v t* To hide in a shell [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

In-ship' (In-shĭp'), *v t* To embark [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

In'shore' (In'shōr'), *a.* Being near or moving towards the shore; as, *inshore* fisheries, *inshore* currents — *adv.* Towards the shore; as, the boat was headed *inshore*.

In-shrine' (In-shrin'), *v t* See Enshrine.

In'sic-ca'tion (In'sĭk-kā'shŭn), *n* The act or process of drying in

In'side' (In'sid'), *prep* or *adv* Within the sides of, in the interior, contained within, as, *inside* a house, book, bottle, etc

In'side', *a.* 1. Being within, included or inclosed in anything, contained, interior, internal; as, the *inside* passengers of a stagecoach, *inside* decoration

Kissing with *inside* lip *Shak.*

2. Adapted to the interior.

Inside calipers (*Mech.*), calipers for measuring the diameters of holes, etc — **Inside finish** (*Arch.*), a general term for the final work in any building necessary to its completion, but other than unusual decoration, thus, in joiner work, the doors and windows, inside shutters, door and window trimmings, paneled jambs, baseboards, and sometimes flooring and stairs, in plaster work, the finishing coat, the cornices, centerpieces, etc; in painting, all simple painting of woodwork and plastering. — **Inside track**, the inner part of a race course, hence, colloquially, advantage of place, facilities, etc., in competition

In'side', *n.* 1. The part within; interior or internal portion, content

Looked he o' the *inside* of the paper? *Shak.*

2 *pl* The inward parts; entrails, bowels, hence, that which is within, private thoughts and feelings.

Here 's none but friends; we may speak
Our *insides* freely *Massinger*

3 An inside passenger of a coach or carriage, as distinguished from one upon the outside [*Colloq. Eng.*]

So down thy hill, romantic Ashbourne, glides
The Derby dilly, carrying three *insides* *Anti-Jacobin*

Patent insides *or* **outsides**, a name given to newspaper sheets printed on one side with general and miscellaneous matter, and furnished wholesale to offices of small newspapers, where the blank pages are filled up with recent and local news.

In-sid'i-ate (In-sĭd'ĭ-āt), *v t* [L. *insidiatus*, p p of *insidiare* to lie in ambush, fr *insidiae* See Insidious] To lie in ambush for [*Obs.*] *Heywood*

In-sid'i-a'tor (-ā'tẽr), *n* [L.] One who lies in ambush. [*Obs.*] *Barrow.*

In-sid'i-ous (In-sĭd'ĭ-ŭs), *a* [L. *insidiosus*, fr. *insidiae* an ambush, fr. *insidere* to sit in, pref *in-* + *sedere* to sit cf F. *insidieux* See Sit.] 1 Lying in wait; watching an opportunity to manare or entrap, deceitful, sly; treacherous, — said of persons, as, the *insidious* foe. "The *insidious* witch" *Cowper.*

2 Intended to entrap, characterized by treachery and deceit, as, *insidious* arts

The *insidious* whisper of the bad angel *Hawthorne*

Insidious disease (*Med.*), a disease existing without marked symptoms, but ready to become active upon some slight occasion, a disease not appearing to be as bad as it really is

Syn. — Crafty, wily artful, sly, designing, guileful; circumventive, treacherous, deceitful, deceptive — **In-sid'i-ous-ly**, *adv.* — **In-sid'i-ous-ness**, *n.*

In'sight' (In'sit'), *n* 1. A sight or view of the interior of anything, a deep inspection or view, introspection, — frequently used with *into*.

He had an *insight* into almost all the secrets of state *Jortin*

2 Power of acute observation and deduction; penetration, discernment, perception.

Quickest *insight*
In all things that to greatest actions lead *Milton.*

In-sig'ni-a (In-sĭg'nĭ-à), *n. pl.* [L. *insigne*, pl *insignia*, fr. *insignis* distinguished by a mark; pref. *in-* in + *signum* a mark, sign. See Ensign, Sign.] 1. Distinguishing marks of authority, office, or honor; badges, tokens, decorations, as, the *insignia* of royalty or of an order

2 Typical and characteristic marks or signs, by which anything is known or distinguished; as, the *insignia* of a trade.

In'sig-nif'i-cance (In'sĭg-nĭf'ĭ-kans), *n.* 1. The condition or quality of being insignificant; want of significance, sense, or meaning, as, the *insignificance* of words or phrases.

2. Want of force or effect; unimportance; pettiness; inefficacy; as, the *insignificance* of human art.

3. Want of claim to consideration or notice; want of influence or standing; meanness.

Reduce him, from being the first person in the nation, to a state of *insignificance*. *Beattie.*

In'sig-nif'i-can-cy (-kan-sȳ), *n.* Insignificance.

In'sig-nif'i-cant (In'sĭg-nĭf'ĭ-kant), *a.* 1 Not significant; void of signification, sense, or import, meaningless; as, *insignificant* words.

2. Having no weight or effect, answering no purpose; unimportant; valueless; futile.

Laws must be *insignificant* without the sanction of rewards and punishments. *Bp. Wilkins*

3. Without weight of character or social standing; mean; contemptible, as, an *insignificant* person.

Syn. — Unimportant; immaterial; inconsiderable; small; inferior, trivial, trifling, mean; contemptible.

In'sig-nif'i-cant-ly, *adv.* Without significance, importance, or effect, to no purpose. "Anger *insignificantly* fierce." *Cowper.*

In'sig-nif'i-ca-tive (-kā-tĭv), *a* [L. *insignificativus*. See In- not, and Significative.] Not expressing meaning, not significant.

In-sign'ment (In-sīn'ment), *n* [See Insignia.] A token, mark, or explanation. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Elyot.*

In-sim'u-late (In-sĭm'ū-lāt), *v. t.* [L. *insimulatus*, p. p of *insimulare* to accuse] To accuse. [*Obs.*] *Donne.*

In'sin-cere' (In'sĭn-sēr'), *a* [L. *insincerus*. See In- not, and Sincere] 1. Not being in truth what one appears to be, not sincere, dissembling; hypocritical, disingenuous, deceitful, false; — said of persons; also of speech, thought, etc; as, *insincere* declarations.

2. Disappointing, imperfect, unsound [*Obs.*]

To render sleep's soft blessings *insincere* *Pope*

Syn. — Dissembling, hollow, hypocritical, deceptive; deceitful, false, disingenuous, untrustworthy

In'sin-cere'ly, *adv* Without sincerity

In'sin-cer'i-ty (-sĕr'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf F *insincérité*.] The quality of being insincere, want of sincerity, or of being in reality what one appears to be; dissimulation; hypocrisy; deceitfulness; hollowness, untrustworthiness; as, the *insincerity* of a professed friend, the *insincerity* of professions of regard

What men call policy and knowledge of the world, is commonly no other thing than dissimulation and *insincerity* *Blair*

In-sin'ew (In-sĭn'ū), *v t* [*imp & p p* Insinewed (-ūd), *p pr. & vb n* Insinewing] To strengthen, as with sinews; to invigorate [*Obs.*]

All members of our cause,
That are *insinewed* to this action *Shak.*

In-sin'u-ant (-ū-ant), *a* [L. *insinuans*, p. pr.: cf F *insinuant*.] Insinuating, insinuative [*Obs.*]

In-sin'u-ate (-āt), *v t* [*imp & p p* Insinuated (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb n* Insinuating] [L. *insinuatus*, p p of *insinuare* to insinuate, pref *in-* in + *sinus* the bosom. See Sinuous.] 1 To introduce gently or slowly, as by a winding or narrow passage, or a gentle, persistent movement

The water easily *insinuates* itself into, and placidly distends, the vessels of vegetables *Woodward*

2. To introduce artfully; to infuse gently, to instill.

All the art of rhetoric, besides order and clearness, are for nothing else but to *insinuate* wrong ideas, move the passions, and thereby mislead the judgment *Locke*

Horace laughs to shame all follies and *insinuates* virtue, rather by familiar examples than by the severity of precepts *Dryden*

3. To hint, to suggest by remote allusion, — often used derogatorily, as, did you mean to *insinuate* anything?

4. To push or work (one's self), as into favor, to introduce by slow, gentle, or artful means, to ingratiate, — used reflexively

He *insinuated* himself into the very good grace of the Duke of Buckingham *Clarendon*

Syn. — To instill, hint; suggest, intimate.

In-sin'u-ate, *v. i.* 1. To creep, wind, or flow in, to enter gently, slowly, or imperceptibly, as into crevices

2 To ingratiate one's self; to obtain access or favor by flattery or cunning

He would *insinuate* with thee but to make thee sigh *Shak.*
I hardly yet have learned
To *insinuate*, flatter, bow, and bend my limbs. *Shak.*

In-sin'u-a'ting (-ā'tĭng), *a* Winding, creeping, or flowing in, quietly or stealthily; suggesting, winning favor and confidence insensibly *Milton*

His address was courteous, and even *insinuating* *Prescott*

In-sin'u-a'ting-ly, *adv* By insinuation

In-sin'u-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* [L. *insinuatio* cf F. *insinuation*.] 1. The act or process of insinuating, a creeping, winding, or flowing in

By a soft *insinuation* mix'd
With earth's large mass *Cudworth*

2. The act of gaining favor, affection, or influence, by gentle or artful means; — formerly used in a good sense, as of friendly influence or interposition. *Sir H. Wotton.*

I hope through the *insinuation* of Lord Scarborough to keep them here till further orders *Lady Cowper*

3. The art or power of gaining good will by a prepossessing manner.

He had a natural *insinuation* and address which made him acceptable in the best company *Clarendon*

4 That which is insinuated, a hint; a suggestion or intimation by distant allusion, as, slander may be conveyed by *insinuations*

I scorn your coarse *insinuation* *Cowper*

Syn. — Hint, intimation, suggestion See Innuendo.

In-sin'u-a-tive (In-sĭn'ū-ā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *insinuatif.*] **1.** Stealing on or into the confidence or affections; having power to gain favor. "Crafty, *insinuative*, plausible men." *Bp. Reynolds.*

2. Using insinuations; giving hints; insinuating; as, an *insinuative* remark.

In-sin'u-a'tor (-ū'tẽr), *n.* [L., an introducer.] One who, or that which, insinuates. *De Foe.*

In-sin'u-a-to-ry (-ā-tō-rў), *a.* Insinuative.

In-sip'id (In-sĭp'ĭd), *a.* [L. *insipidus*; pref. *in-* not + *sapidus* savory, fr. *sapere* to taste: cf. F. *insipide.* See SAVOR.] **1.** Wanting in the qualities which affect the organs of taste; without taste or savor; vapid; tasteless; as, *insipid* drink or food. *Boyle.*

2. Wanting in spirit, life, or animation; uninteresting; weak; vapid; flat; dull; heavy; as, an *insipid* woman; an *insipid* composition.

Flat, *insipid*, and ridiculous stuff to him *South.*

But his wit is faint, and his salt, if I may dare to say so, almost *insipid.* *Dryden.*

Syn.—Tasteless; vapid; dull; spiritless; unanimated, lifeless; flat; stale; pointless; uninteresting.

In'si-pid'i-ty (In'sĭ-pĭd'ĭ-tў), } *n.* [Cf. F. *insipidité.*]
In-sip'id-ness (In-sĭp'ĭd-nĕs), } The quality or state of being insipid; vapidity. "Dryden's lines shine strongly through the *insipidity* of Tate's" *Pope.*

In-sip'id-ly, *adv.* In an insipid manner; without taste, life, or spirit; flatly. *Locke. Sharp.*

In-sip'i-ence (In-sĭp'ĭ-ens), *n.* [L. *insipientia*: cf. OF. *insipience.*] Want of intelligence, stupidity, folly. [*R.*] *Blount.*

In-sip'i-ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *insipiens*; pref. *in-* not + *sapiens* wise.] Wanting wisdom; stupid; foolish [*R.*] *Clarendon.*—*n.* An insipient person. [*R.*] *Fryth.*

In-sist' (In-sĭst'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* INSISTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INSISTING.] [F. *insister*, L. *insistere* to set foot upon, follow, persist; pref. *in-* in + *sistere* to stand, cause to stand. See STAND.] **1.** To stand or rest; to find support; — with *in*, *on*, or *upon*. [*R.*] *Ray.*

2. To take a stand and refuse to give way; to hold to something firmly or determinedly; to be persistent, urgent, or pressing; to persist in demanding; — followed by *on*, *upon*, or *that*; as, he *insisted* on these conditions, he *insisted* on going at once; he *insists* that he must have money.

Insisting on the old prerogative *Shak.*

Without further *insisting* on the different tempers of Juvenal and Horace *Dryden*

Syn.—INSIST, PERSIST — *Insist* implies some alleged right, as authority or claim *Persist* may be from obstinacy alone, and either with or against rights We *insist* as against others; we *persist* in what exclusively relates to ourselves; as, he *persisted* in that course, he *insisted* on his friend's adopting it *C. J. Smith.*

In-sist'ence (-ens), *n.* The quality of insisting, or being urgent or pressing, the act of dwelling upon as of special importance; persistence; urgency.

In-sist'ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *insistens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *insistere.*] **1.** Standing or resting on something; as, an *insistent* wall. *Sir H Wotton*

2. Insisting; persistent; persevering.

3. (*Zoöl.*) See INCUMBENT

In-sist'ent-ly, *adv.* In an insistent manner.

In-sis'ture (In-sĭs'tūr, 135), *n.* A dwelling or standing on something; fixedness, persistence [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

In-si'ti-en-cy (In-sĭsh'ĭ-en-sў), *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + L. *sitiens*, p. pr. of *sitire* to be thirsty, fr. *sitis* thirst.] Freedom from thirst. [*Obs.*]

The *insitiency* of a camel for traveling in deserts *Grew.*

In-si'tion (In-sĭsh'ŭn *or* In-sĭzh'ŭn, 277), *n* [L. *insitio*, fr. *inserere*, *insitum*, to sow or plant in, to ingraft; pref. *in-* in + *serere*, *satum*, to sow.] The insertion of a scion in a stock; ingraftment. *Ray.*

‖ **In' si'tu** (In' sī'tū). [L.] In its natural position or place, — said of a rock or fossil, when found in the situation in which it was originally formed or deposited.

In-snare' (In-snâr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INSNARED (-snârd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INSNARING.] [Written also *ensnare.*] **1.** To catch in a snare; to entrap, to take by artificial means. "*Insnare* a gudgeon" *Fenton.*

2. To take by wiles, stratagem, or deceit, to involve in difficulties or perplexities, to seduce by artifice; to inveigle, to allure, to entangle.

The *insnaring* charms
Of love's soft queen. *Glover.*

In-snar'er (-snâr'ẽr), *n.* One who insnares.

In-snarl' (In-snarl'), *v. t* To make into a snarl or knot, to entangle; to snarl [*Obs.*] *Colgrave.*

In'so-bri'e-ty (In'sō-brī'ĕ-tў), *n* [Pref. *in-* not + *sobriety*: cf. F. *insobriété*] Want of sobriety, moderation, or calmness; intemperance; drunkenness.

In-so'cia-bil'i-ty (In-sō'shâ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf. F. *insociabilité.*] The quality of being insociable, want of sociability, unsociability [*R.*] *Bp Warburton.*

In-so'cia-ble (In-sō'shâ-b'l), *a* [L. *insociabilis*. cf. F. *insociable.* See IN- not, and SOCIABLE] **1.** Incapable of being associated, joined, or connected. [*Obs*]

Lime and wood are *insociable* *Sir H Wotton*

2. Not sociable or companionable, disinclined to social intercourse or conversation; unsociable, taciturn.

This austere *insociable* life *Shak*

In-so'cia-bly, *adv.* Unsociably.

In-so'ci-ate (-shĭ-ĭt), *a.* Not associate; without a companion; single; solitary; recluse. [*Obs.*] "The *insociate* virgin life." *B Jonson*

In'so-late (In'sō-lĭt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* INSOLATED (-lĭ'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INSOLATING] [L. *insolatus*, p. p. of *insolare* to expose to the sun; pref. *in-* in + *sol* the sun.] To dry in, or to expose to, the sun's rays; to ripen or prepare by such exposure. *Johnson.*

In'so-la'tion (In'sō-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *insolatio*: cf F. *insolation.*] **1.** The act or process of exposing to the rays of the sun for the purpose of drying or maturing, as fruits, drugs, etc., or of rendering acid, as vinegar.

2. (*Med.*) (*a*) A sunstroke. (*b*) Exposure of a patient to the sun's rays; a sun bath.

In'sole' (In'sōl'), *n.* The inside sole of a boot or shoe; also, a loose, thin strip of leather, felt, etc., placed inside the shoe for warmth or ease.

In'so-lence (In'sō-lens), *n.* [F. *insolence*, L. *insolentia.* See INSOLENT.] **1.** The quality of being unusual or novel. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

2. The quality of being insolent; pride or haughtiness manifested in contemptuous and overbearing treatment of others; arrogant contempt; brutal impudence.

Flown with *insolence* and wine *Milton.*

3. Insolent conduct or treatment; insult.

Loaded with fetters and *insolences* from the soldiers. *Fuller*

In'so-lence, *v. t.* To insult. [*Obs.*] *Eikon Basilike.*

In'so-len-cy (-lĕn-sў), *n.* Insolence. [*R.*] *Evelyn.*

In'so-lent (-lent), *a.* [F. *insolent*, L. *insolens*, *-entis*, pref. *in-* not + *solens* accustomed, p. pr. of *solere* to be accustomed.] **1.** Deviating from that which is customary; novel; strange, unusual. [*Obs.*]

If one chance to derive any word from the Latin which is *insolent* to their ears . . . they forthwith make a jest at it. *Peltie*

If any should accuse me of being new or *insolent.* *Milton.*

2. Haughty and contemptuous or brutal in behavior or language; overbearing; domineering; grossly rude or disrespectful; saucy; as, an *insolent* master; an *insolent* servant. "A paltry, *insolent* fellow." *Shak.*

Insolent is he that despiseth in his judgment all other folks as in regard of his value, of his cunning, of his speaking, and of his bearing. *Chaucer.*

Can you not see? or will ye not observe. . . .
How *insolent* of late he is become,
How proud, how peremptory? *Shak*

3. Proceeding from or characterized by insolence, insulting; as, *insolent* words or behavior.

Their *insolent* triumph excited . . . indignation. *Macaulay.*

Syn.—Overbearing; insulting; abusive; offensive; saucy; impudent; audacious; pert; impertinent; rude; reproachful; opprobrious. — INSOLENT, INSULTING. *Insolent*, in its primitive sense, simply denoted *unusual*; and to act *insolently* was to act in violation of the established rules of social intercourse. He who did this was *insolent*; and thus the word became one of the most offensive in our language, indicating gross disregard for the feelings of others. *Insulting* denotes a personal attack, either in words or actions, indicative either of scorn or triumph. Compare IMPERTINENT, AFFRONT, IMPUDENCE.

In'so-lent-ly, *adv.* In an insolent manner.

In'so-lid'i-ty (In'sō-lĭd'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + *solidity*: cf. F. *insolidité.*] Want of solidity; weakness, as, the *insolidity* of an argument. [*R.*] *Dr. H. More.*

In-sol'u-bil'i-ty (In-sŏl'ū-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* [L. *insolubilitas*: cf. F. *insolubilité.*] **1.** The quality or state of being insoluble or not dissolvable, as in a fluid.

2 The quality of being inexplicable or insolvable.

In-sol'u-ble (In-sŏl'ū-b'l), *a.* [L. *insolubilis* indissoluble, that can not be loosed: cf. F. *insoluble.* See INnot, and SOLUBLE, and cf. INSOLVABLE] **1.** Not soluble, incapable or difficult of being dissolved, as by a liquid, as, chalk is *insoluble* in water.

2. Not to be solved or explained; insolvable; as, an *insoluble* doubt, question, or difficulty.

3. Strong. "An *insoluble* wall." [*Obs*] *Holland.*

In-sol'u-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being insoluble; insolubility. *Boyle.*

In-solv'a-ble (In-sŏlv'ă-b'l), *a.* **1.** Not solvable; insoluble; admitting no solution or explanation; as, an *insolvable* problem or difficulty. *I. Watts.*

2. Incapable of being paid or discharged, as debts.

3. Not capable of being loosed or disentangled, inextricable. "Bands *insolvable.*" *Pope.*

In-sol'ven-cy (In-sŏl'ven-sў), *n.; pl.* INSOLVENCIES (-sĭz). (*Law*) (*a*) The condition of being insolvent; the state or condition of a person who is insolvent; the condition of one who is unable to pay his debts as they fall due, or in the usual course of trade and business; as, a merchant's *insolvency.* (*b*) Insufficiency to discharge all debts of the owner; as, the *insolvency* of an estate.

Act of Insolvency. See *Insolvent law*, under INSOLVENT, *a.*

In-sol'vent (In-sŏl'vent), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *solvent*: cf. OF. *insolvent.*] (*Law*) (*a*) Not solvent; not having sufficient estate to pay one's debts; unable to pay one's debts as they fall due, in the ordinary course of trade and business; as, an *insolvent* debtor. (*b*) Not sufficient to pay all the debts of the owner; as, an *insolvent* estate. (*c*) Relating to persons unable to pay their debts.

Insolvent law, *or* **Act of insolvency**, a law affording relief,—subject to various modifications in different States, — to insolvent debtors, upon their delivering up their property for the benefit of their creditors. See *Bankrupt law*, under BANKRUPT, *a.*

In-sol'vent, *n.* (*Law*) One who is insolvent; an insolvent debtor; — in England, before 1861, especially applied to persons not traders. *Bouvier.*

In-som'ni-a (In-sŏm'nĭ-ă), *n.* [L, fr. *insomnis* sleepless, pref. *in-* not + *somnus* sleep] Want of sleep; inability to sleep; wakefulness; sleeplessness.

In-som'ni-ous (-ŭs), *a* [L *insomniosus*, fr *insomnia* insomnia.] Restless, sleepless *Blount*

In-som'no-lence (-nō-lens), *n.* Sleeplessness.

In'so-much' (In'sō-mŭch'), *adv.* So; to such a degree, in such wise; — followed by *that* or *as*, and formerly sometimes by both. Cf. INASMUCH

Insomuch as that field is called . . Aceldama *Acts* i. 19

Simonides was an excellent poet, *insomuch* that he made his fortune by it. *L'Estrange.*

In'so-no'rous (-nō'rŭs), *a.* Not clear or melodious.

In-sooth' (In-sōōth'), *adv.* In sooth; truly. [*Archaic*]

‖ **In'sou'ciance'** (ăn'sōō'syăns'), *n.* [F.] Carelessness; heedlessness; thoughtlessness; unconcern.

‖ **In'sou'ciant'** (-syăn'), *a.* [F.] Careless; heedless; indifferent; unconcerned. *J. S. Mill.*

In-soul' (In-sōl'), *v. t.* To set a soul in; reflexive to fix one's strongest affections on. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Tayl*

[He] could not but *insoul* himself in her. *Feltha*

In-span' (In-spăn'), *v. t. & i.* [D. *inspannen.*] yoke or harness, as oxen to a vehicle. [*South Africa*]

In-spect' (In-spĕkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INSPECTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INSPECTING.] [L. *inspectus*, p. p. of *spicere* to inspect; pref. *in-* in + *specere* to look at, view: cf F. *inspecter*, fr. L. *inspectare*, freq. fr. *inspicere.* See SPY.] **1.** To look upon; to view closely a critically, esp. in order to ascertain quality or conditi to detect errors, etc.; to examine; to scrutinize; to vestigate; as, to *inspect* conduct.

2. To view and examine officially, as troops, arr goods offered, work done for the public, etc.; to ov see; to superintend. *Sir W. Temp*

In-spect', *n.* [L. *inspectus.* See INSPECT, *v. t.*] spection. [*Obs.*] *Thoma*

In-spec'tion (In-spĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *inspectio*: cf. *inspection.*] **1.** The act or process of inspecting or lo ing at carefully; a strict or prying examination; close careful scrutiny; investigation. *Spens*

With narrow search, and with *inspection* deep,
Considered every creature. *Mil*

2. The act of overseeing; official examination or perintendence.

Trial by inspection (*O. Eng. Law*), a mode of trial which the case was settled by the individual observat and decision of the judge upon the testimony of his o senses, without the intervention of a jury. *Abb*

In-spect'ive (In-spĕk'tĭv), *a.* [L. *inspectivus.*] gaged in inspection, inspecting; involving inspection

In-spect'or (-tẽr), *n.* [L. cf. F. *inspecteur.*] One w inspects, views, or oversees; one to whom the supervis of any work is committed; one who makes an offi view or examination, as a military or civil officer; a perintendent, a supervisor, an overseer.

Inspector general (*Mil.*), a staff officer of an army, wh duties are those of inspection, and embrace everyth relative to organization, recruiting, discharge, admi tration, accountability for money and property, instr tion, police, and discipline.

In-spect'or-ate (-ĭt), *n.* Inspectorship. [*R.*]

In'spec-to'ri-al (In'spĕk-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* Of or perta ing to an inspector or to inspection. [*R.*]

In-spect'or-ship (In-spĕk'tẽr-shĭp), *n.* **1.** The of of an inspector.

2. The district embraced by an inspector's jurisdicti

In-spect'ress, *n.* A female inspector.

In-sperse' (In-spẽrs'), *v. t.* [L. *insperses*, p. p. *inspergere* to sprinkle upon; pref. *in-* in, on + *sparg* to sprinkle.] To sprinkle; to scatter. [*Obs.*] *Bai*

In-sper'sion (In-spẽr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *inspersio.*] act of sprinkling. [*Obs.*] *Chapm*

‖ **In-spex'i-mus** (In-spĕks'ĭ-mŭs), *n.* [L., we h inspected.] The first word of ancient charters in E land, confirming a grant made by a former king; her a royal grant.

In-sphere' (In-sfēr'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* INSPHE (-sfērd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INSPHERING.] [Cf. ENSPHE To place in, or as in, an orb or sphere. Cf. ENSPHER

Bright aerial spirits live *inspher'd*
In regions mild of calm and serene air. *Mi*

In-spir'a-ble (In-spīr'ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being spired or drawn into the lungs; inhalable; respira admitting inspiration. *Har*

In'spi-ra'tion (In'spĭ-rā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *inspirat* L. *inspiratio.* See INSPIRE.] **1.** The act of inspirin breathing in; breath; specif (*Physiol.*), the drawin air into the lungs, accomplished in mammals by eleva of the chest walls and flattening of the diaphragm the opposite of *expiration.*

2. The act or power of exercising an elevating or s ulating influence upon the intellect or emotions; the sult of such influence, the influence which quicken stimulates, as, the *inspiration* of occasion, of art, et

Your father was ever virtuous, and holy men at their d have good *inspirations* *S*

3. (*Theol.*) A supernatural divine influence on prophets, apostles, or sacred writers, by which they w qualified to communicate moral or religious truth authority; a supernatural influence which qualifies to receive and communicate divine truth; also, the t so communicated.

All Scripture is given by *inspiration* of God. *2 Tim.* i

The age which we now live in is not an age of *inspiration* impulses. *Sh*

Plenary inspiration (*Theol.*), that kind of inspira which excludes all defect in the utterance of the insp message. — **Verbal inspiration** (*Theol.*), that kind of spiration which extends to the very words and form expression of the divine message.

In'spi-ra'tion-al (-al), *a.* Pertaining to inspiratio

In'spi-ra'tion-ist, *n.* One who holds to inspiratio

In'spi-ra'tor (In'spĭ-rā'tẽr), *n.* (*Mach.*) A kin injector for forcing water by steam. See INJECTOR,

In-spir'a-to-ry (In-spīr'ă-tō-rў), *a.* Pertaining t aiding, inspiration; as, the *inspiratory* muscles.

In-spire' (In-spīr'), *v. t.* [OE. *enspiren*, OF. *enspi inspirer*, F. *inspirer*, fr. L. *inspirare*; pref. *in-* *spirare* to breathe. See SPIRIT.] **1.** To breathe i to fill with the breath; to animate.

When Zephirus eek, with his sweete breath,
Inspired hath in every holt and heath
The tender crops. *Cha*

Descend, ye Nine, descend and sing,
The breathing instruments *inspire.* *I*

2. To infuse by breathing, or as if by breathing.

He knew not his Maker, and him that *inspired* into hi active soul *Wisdom* x

3. To draw in by the operation of breathing; t hale; — opposed to *expire.*

Forced to *inspire* and expire the air with difficulty. *Ho*

4. To infuse into the mind; to communicate to the spirit; to convey, as by a divine or supernatural influence; to disclose preternaturally; to produce in, as by inspiration.

And generous stout courage did *inspire*. *Spenser*
But dawning day new comfort hath *inspired*. *Shak*

5. To infuse into; to affect, as with a superior or supernatural influence; to fill with what animates, enlivens, or exalts; to communicate inspiration to; as, to *inspire* a child with sentiments of virtue.

Erato, thy poet's mind *inspire*,
And fill his soul with thy celestial fire. *Dryden.*
Come, Holy Ghost, our souls *inspire* *Keble*

In-spire' (In-spīr'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* INSPIRED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* INSPIRING.] **1.** To draw in breath; to inhale air into the lungs; — opposed to *expire*.

2. To breathe; to blow gently. [*Obs.*]

And when the wind amongst them did *inspire*,
They waved like a penon wide dispread. *Spenser.*

In-spired' (In-spīrd'), *a.* **1.** Breathed in; inhaled.

2. Moved or animated by, or as by, a supernatural influence; affected by divine inspiration; as, the *inspired* prophets; the *inspired* writers.

3. Communicated or given as by supernatural or divine inspiration; having divine authority, hence, sacred, holy; — opposed to *uninspired*, *profane*, or *secular*; as, the *inspired* writings, that is, the Scriptures.

In-spir'er (In-spīr'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, inspires. "*Inspirer* of that holy flame." *Couper.*

In-spir'ing, *a.* Animating; cheering, moving, exhilarating; as, an *inspiring* song or scene.

In-spir'it (In-spĭr'ĭt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INSPIRITED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* INSPIRITING.] To infuse new life or spirit into; to animate; to encourage; to invigorate.

The courage of Agamemnon is *inspirited* by the love of emand ambition *Pope.*

—To enliven; invigorate, exhilarate, animate; encourage; inspire.

In-spis'sate (In-spĭs'sāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INSPISSATED (-sā-tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INSPISSATING (-sā-tĭng)] [L. *inspissatus*, p. p. of *inspissare* to thicken, pref. *in-* *spissare* to thicken, fr. *spissus* thick] To thicken ing to greater consistence, as fluids by evaporation.

In-spis'sate (-sāt), *a.* [L. *inspissatus*, p. p.] Thickened, inspissated. *Greenhill.*

In-spis-sa'tion (In'spĭs-sā'shŭn), *n.* The act or the ess of inspissating, or thickening a fluid substance, by evaporation; also, the state of being so thickened.

In-sta-bil'i-ty (In'stă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* INSTABILITIES). [L. *instabilitas*: cf. F. *instabilité*] **1.** The quality or condition of being unstable; want of stability, ness, or steadiness, liability to give way or to fail; inurity; precariousness; as, the *instability* of a building

2. Lack of determination or fixedness, inconstancy, lleness; mutability; changeableness, as, *instability* of acter, temper, custom, etc. *Addison*

—Inconstancy; fickleness, changeableness, wa; unsteadiness; unstableness.

In-sta'ble (In-stā'b'l), *a.* [L. *instabilis*: cf. F. *in-*. See IN- not, and STABLE, *a*, and of UNSTABLE] stable; not standing fast or firm; unstable, prone to e or recede from a purpose; mutable; inconstant

In-sta'ble-ness, *n.* Instability; unstableness

In-stall' (In-stal'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INSTALLED l'd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INSTALLING] [F. *installer*, *installare*, fr. pref. *in-* in + OHG *stal* a place, stall, *ll*, akin to E *stall*: cf. It. *installare* See STALL] ten also *instal*.] **1.** To set in a seat, to give a e to; to establish (one) in a place

installed her guest hospitably by the fireside *Sir W Scott*

2. To place in an office, rank, or order, to invest with charge by the usual ceremonies; to instate, to in; as, to *install* an ordained minister as pastor of a rch; to *install* a college president.

Unworthily
Thou wast *installed* in that high degree *Shak*

In-stal-la'tion (In'stăl-lā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *installation*, *installatio*: cf. It. *installazione*. See INSTALL.] **1.** The act of installing or giving possession of an e, rank, or order, with the usual rites or ceremonies; the *installation* of an ordained minister in a pariah.

the election, the bishop gives a mandate for his *installa- Ayliffe.*

2. (*Mech.*) The whole of a system of machines, appaus, and accessories, when set up and arranged for tical working, as in electric lighting, transmission of r, etc.

In-stall'ment (In-stal'ment), *n.* [Written also *instalment*.] **1** The act of installing, installation

ke oaths from all kings and magistrates at their first *install-*, to do impartial justice by law *Milton*

2. The seat in which one is placed. [*Obs.*]

The several chairs of order, look, you scour,
Each fair *installment*, coat, and several crest
With loyal blazon, evermore be blot *Shak*

3. A portion of a debt, or sum of money, which is di- ed into portions that are made payable at different s. Payment by *installment* is payment by parts at erent times, the amounts and times being often defily stipulated. *Bouvier*

In-stamp' (In-stămp'), *v. t.* See ENSTAMP

In'stance (In'stans), *n.* [F. *instance*, L. *instantia*, fr ns. See INSTANT.] **1.** The act or quality of being nt or pressing, urgency; solicitation; application, uest, or motion.

Undertook at her *instance* to restore them *Sir W Scott*

2. That which is instant or urgent, motive. [*Obs.*]

The *instances* that second marriage move
Are base respects of thrift, but none of love *Shak*

3. Occasion; order of occurrence

ese seem as if, in the time of Edward I., they were drawn nto the form of a law, in the first *instance*. *Sir M Hale*

4. That which offers itself or is offered as an illustrative case; something cited in proof or exemplification, a case occurring; an example.

Most remarkable *instances* of suffering. *Atterbury*

5. A token; a sign; a symptom or indication. *Shak.*

Causes of instance, those which proceed at the solicitation of some party. *Halifax.* — **Court of first instance**, the court by which a case is first tried. — **For instance**, by way of example or illustration. — **Instance Court** (*Law*), the Court of Admiralty acting within its ordinary jurisdiction, as distinguished from its action as a *prize court*

Syn. — Example, case. See EXAMPLE.

In'stance (In'stans), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INSTANCED (-stanst), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INSTANCING (-stan-sĭng)] To mention as a case or example; to refer to; to cite; as, to *instance* a fact. *H. Spencer.*

I shall not *instance* an abstruse author *Milton*

In'stance, *v. i.* To give an example. [*Obs.*]

Thus story doth not only *instance* in kingdoms, but in families too *Jer Taylor*

In'stan-cy (In'stan-sȳ), *n.* Instance; urgency [*Obs.*]

Those heavenly precepts which our Lord and Savior with so great *instancy* gave *Hooker*

In'stant (In'stant), *a.* [L. *instans*, *-antis*, p. pr. of *instare* to stand upon, to press upon, prof. *in-* in, on + *stare* to stand: cf. F. *instant* See STAND.] **1.** Pressing, urgent, importunate, earnest.

Rejoicing in hope; patient in tribulation; continuing *instant* in prayer *Rom* xii 12

I am beginning to be very *instant* for some sort of occupation *Carlyle*

2. Closely pressing or impending in respect to time, not deferred; immediate, without delay.

Impending death is thine, and *instant* doom *Prior*

3. Present, current.

The *instant* time is always the fittest time *Fuller*

☞ The word in this sense is now used only in dates, to indicate the current month, as, the tenth of July *instant*

In'stant, *adv.* Instantly [*Poetic*]

Instant he flew with hospitable haste *Pope*

In'stant, *n* [F. *instant*, fr L. *instans* standing by, being near, present. See INSTANT, *a*] **1** A point in duration, a moment; a portion of time too short to be estimated, also, any particular moment

There is scarce an *instant* between their flourishing and their not being *Hooker*

2. A day of the present or current month, as, the sixth *instant*, — an elliptical expression equivalent to the sixth of the month *instant*, i. e., the current month See INSTANT, *a*, 3

Syn. — Moment, flash, second

In-stan'ta-ne'i-ty (In-stăn'tâ-nē'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf F *instantanéité*.] Quality of being instantaneous *Shenstone*

In'stan-ta'ne-ous (In'stăn-tā'nē-ŭs), *a.* [Cf. F *instantané*] **1.** Done or occurring in an instant, or without any perceptible duration of time; as, the passage of electricity appears to be *instantaneous*.

His reason saw
With *instantaneous* view, the truth of things *Thomson*

2. At or during a given instant, as, *instantaneous* acceleration, velocity, etc.

Instantaneous center of rotation (*Kinematics*), in a plane or in a plane figure which has motions both of translation and of rotation in the plane, is the point which for the instant is at rest **Instantaneous axis of rotation** (*Kinematics*), in a body which has motions both of translation and rotation, is a line, which is supposed to be rigidly united with the body, and which for the instant is at rest The motion of the body is for the instant simply that of rotation about the instantaneous axis.

—In'stan-ta'ne-ous-ly, *adv.* **—In'stan-ta'ne-ous-ness**, *n*

‖ **In-stan'ter** (In-stăn'tẽr), *adv* [L., vehemently, earnestly. See INSTANT, *n* & *a*] Immediately; instantly, at once; as, he left *instanter*

In'stant-ly (In'stant-lȳ), *adv* **1** Without the least delay or interval, at once, immediately *Macaulay*

2. With urgency or importunity, earnestly, pressingly. "They besought him *instantly*" *Luke* vii 4

Syn. — Directly, immediately, at once. See DIRECTLY

In-star' (In-stär'), *v. t.* To stud as with stars [*R.*] "A golden throne *instarred* with gems." *J Barlow*

In-state' (In-stāt'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* INSTATED, *p pr. & vb. n.* INSTATING] To set, place, or establish, as in a rank, office, or condition; to install, to invest, as, to *instate* a person in greatness or in favor *Shak.*

In-stau'rate (In-stą'rāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* INSTAURATED (-rā-tĕd), *p pr. & vb. n* INSTAURATING (-rā-tĭng)] [L. *instauratus*, p p. of *instaurare* to renew. See 1st In-, and STORE] To renew or renovate [*R.*]

In'stau-ra'tion (In'stą-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L *instauratio* cf. F. *instauration*] Restoration after decay, lapse, or dilapidation, renewal, repair, renovation, renaissance.

Some great catastrophe or *instauration* *T Burnet*

In'stau-ra'tor (In'stą-rā'tẽr), *n.* [L. cf F *instaurateur*.] One who renews or restores to a former condition. [*R.*] *Dr H. More.*

In-staure' (In-stąr'), *v. t* [See INSTAURATE] To renew or renovate, to instaurate [*Obs.*] *Marston*

In-stead' (In-stĕd'), *adv.* [Pref. *in-* + *stead* place] **1.** In the place or room, — usually followed by *of*

Let thistles grow *instead* of wheat *Isa* xxx. 40
Absalom made Amasa captain of the host *instead* of Joab *2 Sam* xvii 25

2. Equivalent to; equal to, — usually with *of* [*R.*]

Thus very consideration to a wise man is *instead* of a thousand arguments, to satisfy him, that in those times no such thing was believed. *Tillotson*

In-steep' (In-stēp'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INSTEEPED (-stēpt'), *p. pr. & vb. n* INSTEEPING] To steep or soak, to drench. [*R.*] "In gore he lay *instreeped*" *Shak*

In'step (In'stĕp), *n* [Formerly also *instop*, *instup*]

1. The arched middle portion of the human foot next in front of the ankle joint.

2. That part of the hind leg of the horse and allied animals, between the hock, or ham, and the pastern joint.

In'sti-gate (In'stĭ-gāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INSTIGATED (-gā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INSTIGATING (-gā-tĭng)] [L. *instigatus*, p. p. of *instigare* to instigate; pref. *in-* in + a root akin to G. *stechen* to prick, E. *stick*. See STICK.] To goad or urge forward; to set on; to provoke; to incite, — used chiefly with reference to evil actions; as, to *instigate* one to a crime.

He hath only *instigated* his blackest agents to the very extent of their malignity. *Bp. Warburton.*

Syn. — To stimulate, urge, spur; provoke, tempt; incite; impel, encourage, animate.

In'sti-ga'ting-ly, *adv.* Incitingly; temptingly.

In'sti-ga'tion (In'stĭ-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *instigatio*: cf. F *instigation*] The act of instigating, or the state of being instigated; incitement, esp. to evil or wickedness

The baseness and villainy that . . . the *instigation* of the devil could bring the sons of men to. *South.*

In'sti-ga'tor (In'stĭ-gā'tẽr), *n.* [L: cf. F. *instigateur*] One who instigates or incites. *Burke*

In-still' (In-stĭl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INSTILLED (-stĭld'), *p pr. & vb n.* INSTILLING] [L. *instillare*, *instillatum*, pref. *in-* in + *stillare* to drop, fr. *stilla* a drop cf. F. *instiller*. See DISTIL] [Written also *instil*] To drop in, to pour in drop by drop, hence, to impart gradually, to infuse slowly; to cause to be imbibed.

The starlight dews
All silently their tears of love *instill*. *Byron*
How hast thou *instilled*
Thy malice into thousands *Milton*

Syn. — To infuse, impart, inspire, implant, inculcate, insinuate.

In'stil-la'tion (In'stĭl-lā'shŭn), *n* [L. *instillatio* · cf. F. *instillation*] The act of instilling, also, that which is instilled *Johnson.*

In'stil-la'tor (In'stĭl lā'tẽr), *n* An instiller. [*R.*]

In-stil'la-to-ry (In-stĭl'lā-tō-rȳ), *a.* Belonging to instillation [*R.*]

In-still'er (In-stĭl'ẽr), *n.* One who instills. *Skelton.*

In-still'ment (-ment), *n* The act of instilling; also, that which is instilled. [Written also *instillment*.]

In-stim'u-late (In-stĭm'ū-lāt), *v. t.* [Pref. *in-* not + *stimulate*.] Not to stimulate, to soothe; to quiet. [*Obs.*] *Cheyne.*

In-stim'u-late, *v. t* [L. *instimulatus*, p p. of *instimulare* to stimulate See 1st In-, and STIMULATE] To stimulate, to excite [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

In-stim u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* Stimulation

In-stinct' (In-stĭnkt'), *a* [L. *instinctus*, p. p. of *instinguere* to instigate, incite, cf *instigare* to instigate. Cf INSTIGATE, DISTINGUISH.] Urged or stimulated from within, naturally moved or impelled, imbued, animated, alive, quick, as, birds *instinct* with life.

The chariot of paternal deity
Itself *instinct* with spirit, but conveyed
By four cherubic shapes *Milton*

A noble performance, *instinct* with sound principle *Brougham*

In'stinct (In'stĭnkt), *n* [L. *instinctus* instigation, impulse, fr *instinguere* to instigate cf F. *instinct* See INSTINCT, *a*] **1** Natural inward impulse; unconscious, involuntary, or unreasoning prompting to any mode of action, whether bodily or mental, without a distinct apprehension of the end or object to be accomplished.

An *instinct* is a propensity prior to experience, and independent of instruction *Paley*

An *instinct* is a blind tendency to some mode of action, independent of any consideration, on the part of the agent, of the end to which the action leads *Whately*

An *instinct* is an agent which performs blindly and ignorantly a work of intelligence and knowledge *Sir W Hamilton*

By a divine *instinct*, men's minds mistrust
Ensuing dangers *Shak*

2 (*Zool.*) Specif., the natural, unreasoning impulse by which an animal is guided to the performance of any action, without thought of improvement in the method.

The resemblance between what originally was a habit, and an *instinct* becomes so close as not to be distinguished *Darwin*

3 A natural aptitude or knack, a predilection, as, an *instinct* for order, to be modest by *instinct*.

In-stinct' (In-stĭnkt'), *v t* To impress, as an animating power, or instinct [*Obs.*] *Bentley*

In-stinc'tion (In-stĭnk'shŭn), *n.* Instinct, incitement, inspiration [*Obs.*] *Sir T Elyot*

In-stinc'tive (In-stĭnk'tĭv), *a* [Cf. F. *instinctif*] Of or pertaining to instinct, derived from, or prompted by, instinct; of the nature of instinct; determined by natural impulse or propensity, acting or produced without reasoning, deliberation, instruction, or experience, spontaneous. "*Instinctive* motion." *Milton* "*Instinctive* dread" *Cowper.*

With taste *instinctive* give
Each grace appropriate *Mason*

Have we had *instinctive* intimations of the death of some absent friends? *Sir Hall*

☞ The terms *instinctive belief*, *instinctive judgment*, *instinctive cognition*, are expressions not ill adapted to characterize a belief, judgment, or cognition, which, as the result of no anterior consciousness, is, like the products of animal instinct, the intelligent effect of (as far as we are concerned) an unknown cause *Sir W Hamilton*

Syn. — Natural, voluntary, spontaneous, original, innate, inherent, automatic

In-stinc'tive-ly, *adv* In an instinctive manner, by force of instinct, by natural impulse

In'stinc-tiv'i-ty (-tĭv'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The quality of being instinctive, or prompted by instinct. [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

In-stip'u-late (In-stĭp'ū-lāt), *a* See ESTIPULATE.

In'sti-tute (In'stĭ-tūt), *p. a* [L. *institutus*, p p of *instituere* to place in, to institute, to instruct, pref. *in* in + *statuere* to cause to stand, to set See STATUTE] Established, organized, founded. [*Obs.*]

They have but few laws For to a people so instruct and *institute*, very few do suffice *Robinson* (*More's Utopia*

In'sti-tute (In'stĭ-tūt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INSTITUTED (-tū'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INSTITUTING.] **1.** To set up; to establish, to ordain, as, to *institute* laws, rules, etc.

2. To originate and establish; to found; to organize, as, to *institute* a court, or a society.

Whenever any form of government becomes destructive of these ends it is the right of the people to alter or to abolish it, and to *institute* a new government. *Jefferson (Decl of Indep.).*

3. To nominate; to appoint. [*Obs.*]

We *institute* your Grace
To be our regent in these parts of France. *Shak*

4. To begin, to commence; to set on foot; as, to *institute* an inquiry, to *institute* a suit.

And haply *institute*
A course of learning and ingenious studies *Shak*

5. To ground or establish in principles and rudiments; to educate; to instruct. [*Obs.*]

If children were early *instituted*, knowledge would insensibly insinuate itself. *D H More.*

6. (*Eccl. Law*) To invest with the spiritual charge of a benefice, or the care of souls. *Blackstone.*

Syn. — To originate; begin; commence; establish; found; erect; organize; appoint; ordain.

In'sti-tute, *n.* [*L. institutum: cf. F. institut.* See INSTITUTE, *v. t. & a.*] **1.** The act of instituting; institution. [*Obs.*] "Water sanctified by Christ's *institute*." *Milton.*

2. That which is instituted, established, or fixed, as a law, habit, or custom. *Glover.*

3. Hence An elementary and necessary principle; a precept, maxim, or rule, recognized as established and authoritative; usually in the plural, a collection of such principles and precepts, esp, a comprehensive summary of legal principles and decisions; as, the *Institutes* of Justinian, Coke's *Institutes* of the Laws of England. Cf. DIGEST, *n.*

They made a sort of *institute* and digest of anarchy *Burke.*
Thou art pale in mighty studies grown,
To make the Stoics' *institutes* thy own *Dryden*

4. An institution; a society established for the promotion of learning, philosophy, art, science, etc., a college; as, the *Institute* of France, the Massachusetts *Institute* of Technology; also, a building owned or occupied by such an institute; as, the Cooper *Institute.*

5. (*Scots Law*) The person to whom an estate is first given by destination or limitation. *Tomlins.*

Institutes of medicine, theoretical medicine, that department of medical science which attempts to account philosophically for the various phenomena of health as well as of disease; physiology applied to the practice of medicine. *Dunglison*

In'sti-tu'ter (-tū'tĕr), *n.* An institutor [*R.*]

In'sti-tu'tion (-tū'shŭn), *n.* [L. *institutio* cf. F. *institution.*] **1.** The act or process of instituting, as (*a*) Establishment; foundation, enactment, as, the *institution* of a school.

The *institution* of God's law is described as being established by solemn injunction *Hooker*

(*b*) Instruction, education. [*Obs.*] *Bentley.* (*c*) (*Eccl. Law*) The act or ceremony of investing a clergyman with the spiritual part of a benefice, by which the care of souls is committed to his charge. *Blackstone*

2. That which is instituted or established, as (*a*) Established order, method, or custom, enactment, ordinance; permanent form of law or polity.

The nature of our people,
Our city's *institutions* *Shak*

(*b*) An established or organized society or corporation, an establishment, especially of a public character, or affecting a community; a foundation, as, a literary *institution*, a charitable *institution;* also, a building or the buildings occupied or used by such organization, as, the Smithsonian *Institution.* (*c*) Anything forming a characteristic and persistent feature in social or national life or habits.

We ordered a lunch (the most delightful of English *institutions*, next to dinner) to be ready against our return *Hawthorne*

3. That which institutes or instructs, a textbook, a system of elements or rules, an institute. [*Obs.*]

There is another manuscript, of above three hundred years old, . being an *institution* of physic *Evelyn*

In'sti-tu'tion-al (-al), *a* **1** Pertaining to, or treating of, institutions, as, *institutional* legends

Institutional writers as Rousseau *J S Mill*

2. Instituted by authority.

3. Elementary, rudimental

In'sti-tu'tion-a-ry (-ā-rȳ), *a* **1** Relating to an institution, or to institutions

2. Containing the first principles or doctrines, elemental; rudimentary. *Sir T. Browne.*

In'sti-tu'tist (In'stĭ-tū'tĭst), *n* A writer or compiler of, or a commentator on, institutes. [*R.*] *Harvey.*

In'sti-tu'tive (-tĭv), *a.* **1.** Tending or intended to institute; having the power to establish. *Barrow.*

2. Established; depending on, or characterized by, institution or order. "*Institutive* decency." *Milton*

In'sti-tu'tive-ly, *adv.* In conformity with an institution. *Harrington.*

In'sti-tu'tor (-tū'tĕr), *n* [L.: cf. F. *instituteur.*] **1.** One who institutes, founds, ordains, or establishes.

2. One who educates; an instructor. [*Obs.*] *Walker.*

3. (*Episcopal Church*) A presbyter appointed by the bishop to institute a rector or assistant minister over a parish church.

In-stop' (In-stŏp'), *v. t.* To stop, to close, to make fast, as, to *instop* the seams. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

In-store' (In-stōr'), *v. t.* [See INSTAURATE, STORE.] To store up; to inclose, to contain. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

In-strat'i-fied (-străt'ĭ-fīd), *a.* Interstratified.

In-struct' (-strŭkt'), *a.* [L. *instructus*, p. p. of *instruere* to furnish, provide, construct, instruct; pref. *in-* in, on + *struere* to build. See STRUCTURE.] **1.** Arranged; furnished; provided. [*Obs.*] "He had neither ship *instruct* with oars, nor men." *Chapman.*

2. Instructed; taught; enlightened. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

In-struct' (In-strŭkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INSTRUCTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INSTRUCTING.] **1** To put in order; to form; to prepare. [*Obs.*]

They speak to the merits of a cause, after the proctor has prepared and *instructed* the same for a hearing *Aylife.*

2. To form by communication of knowledge; to inform the mind of; to impart knowledge or information to; to enlighten; to teach; to discipline.

Schoolmasters will I keep within my house,
Fit to *instruct* her youth. *Shak.*

3. To furnish with directions; to advise, to direct; to command; as, the judge *instructs* the jury.

She, being before *instructed* of her mother, said, Give me here John Baptist's head in a charger *Matt.* xiv 8.
Take her in; *instruct* her what she has to do. *Shak.*

Syn. — To teach; educate; inform; train, discipline; indoctrinate; direct; enjoin.

In-struct'or (In-strŭk'tŏr), *n* See INSTRUCTOR.

In-struct'i-ble (In-strŭk'tĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being instructed; teachable; docible. *Bacon.*

In-struc'tion (In-strŭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *instructio* · cf. F. *instruction.*] **1.** The act of instructing, teaching, or furnishing with knowledge; information.

2. That which instructs, or with which one is instructed; the intelligence or information imparted; as, (*a*) Precept; information; teachings. (*b*) Direction; order, command. "If my *instructions* may be your guide." *Shak.*

Syn. — Education; teaching, indoctrination; information, advice; counsel See EDUCATION.

In-struc'tion-al (-al), *a.* Pertaining to, or promoting, instruction; educational.

In-struct'ive (In-strŭk'tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *instructif.*] Conveying knowledge; serving to instruct or inform, as, experience furnishes very *instructive* lessons. *Addison*

In various talk the *instructive* hours they past *Pope.*

— **In-struct'ive-ly,** *adv.* — **In-struct'ive-ness,** *n.*

The pregnant *instructiveness* of the Scripture *Boyle*

In-struct'or (-tĕr), *n.* [L., a preparer: cf. F. *instructeur.*] [Written also *instructer.*] One who instructs; one who imparts knowledge to another, a teacher.

In-struct'ress (-trĕs), *n.* A woman who instructs, a preceptress, a governess. *Johnson.*

In'stru-ment (In'stru-ment), *n.* [F. *instrument*, L. *instrumentum.* See INSTRUCT.] **1** That by means of which any work is performed, or result is effected; a tool; a utensil, an implement; as, the *instruments* of a mechanic; astronomical *instruments.*

All the lofty *instruments* of war. *Shak*

2 A contrivance or implement, by which musical sounds are produced, as, a musical *instrument.*

Praise him with stringed *instruments* and organs *Ps* cl 4
But sighs when songs and *instruments* he hears. *Dryden*

3. (*Law*) A writing, as the means of giving formal expression to some act, a writing expressive of some act, contract, process, or proceeding, as a deed, contract, writ, etc. *Burrill*

4. One who, or that which, is made a means, or is caused to serve a purpose, a medium, means, or agent

Or useful serving man and *instrument*,
To any sovereign state. *Shak*
The bold are but the *instruments* of the wise *Dryden*

Syn. — Tool; implement; utensil; machine, apparatus, medium; channel; agent.

In'stru-ment (-mĕnt), *v. t.* To perform upon an instrument, to prepare for an instrument; as, a sonata *instrumented* for orchestra. [*Colloq.*]

In'stru-men'tal (-mĕn'tal), *a.* [Cf. F. *instrumental.*] **1.** Acting as an instrument, serving as a means; contributing to promote; conducive; helpful, serviceable; as, he was *instrumental* in concluding the business.

The head is not more native to the heart,
The hand more *instrumental* to the mouth *Shak*

2. (*Mus.*) Pertaining to, made by, or prepared for, an instrument, esp a musical instrument, as, *instrumental* music, distinguished from *vocal* music. "He defended the use of *instrumental* music in public worship." *Macaulay.*

Sweet voices mix'd with *instrumental* sounds *Dryden.*

3. (*Gram.*) Applied to a case expressing means or agency, as, the *instrumental* case. This is found in Sanskrit as a separate case, but in Greek it was merged into the dative, and in Latin into the ablative. In Old English it was a separate case, but has disappeared, leaving only a few anomalous forms

Instrumental errors, those errors in instrumental measurements, etc, which arise exclusively from want of mathematical accuracy in an instrument

In'stru-men'tal-ist, *n.* One who plays upon an instrument of music, as distinguished from a *vocalist.*

In'stru-men-tal'i-ty (-mĕn-tăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n ; pl* INSTRUMENTALITIES (-tĭz). The quality or condition of being instrumental; that which is instrumental; anything used as a means or an agency; means; medium; agency.

The *instrumentality* of faith in justification *Bp Burnet.*
The discovery of gunpowder developed the science of attack and defense in a new *instrumentality* *J H Newman*

In'stru-men'tal-ly (-mĕn'tal-lȳ), *adv.* **1** By means of an instrument or agency; as means to an end. *South.*

They will argue that the end being essentially beneficial, the means become *instrumentally* so *Burke*

2. With instruments of music, as, a song *instrumentally* accompanied. *Mason.*

In'stru-men'tal-ness, *n.* Usefulness or agency, as means to an end, instrumentality. [*R.*] *Hammond.*

In'stru-men'ta-ry (-tă-rȳ), *a.* Instrumental. [*R.*]

In'stru-men-ta'tion (-mĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The act of using or adapting as an instrument, a series or combination of instruments; means, agency.

Otherwise we have no sufficient *instrumentation* for our human use or handling of so great a fact *H. Bushnell.*

2. (*Mus.*) (*a*) The arrangement of a musical compo tion for performance by a number of different instr ments; orchestration; instrumental composition; co position for an orchestra or military band. (*b*) The a or manner of playing upon musical instruments; pe formance; as, his *instrumentation* is perfect.

In'stru-men'tist (In'stru-mĕn'tĭst), *n.* A perform on a musical instrument; an instrumentalist.

In-style' (In-stīl'), *v. t.* To style. [*Obs.*] *Crasha*

In-suav'i-ty (In-swăv'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *insuavitas*: cf. *insuavité.* See IN- not, and SUAVITY.] Want of suavit unpleasantness. [*Obs.*] *Burto*

In'sub-jec'tion (In'sŭb-jĕk'shŭn), *n.* Want of su jection or obedience; a state of disobedience, as to go ernment.

In'sub-mer'gi-ble (-mĕr'jĭ-b'l), *a.* Not capable being submerged, buoyant. [*R.*]

In'sub-mis'sion (-mĭsh'ŭn), *n.* Want of submissio disobedience; noncompliance.

In'sub-or'di-nate (-ôr'dĭ-nāt), *a.* Not submitting authority; disobedient; rebellious; mutinous.

In'sub-or'di-na'tion (-ôr'dĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *subordination.*] The quality of being insubordinate; di obedience to lawful authority.

In'sub-stan'tial (-stăn'shal), *a.* Unsubstantial; n real or strong. "*Insubstantial* pageant." [*R.*] *Sha*

In'sub-stan'ti-al'i-ty (-stăn'shĭ-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Unsu stantiality; unreality. [*R.*]

In'suc-ca'tion (In'sŭk-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *insucar insuccatum*, to soak in; pref *in-* + *succus, sucus*, sap The act of soaking or moistening; maceration; solutic in the juice of herbs. [*Obs.*] *Coz*

The medicating and *insuccation* of seeds. *Evely*

In'suc-cess' (-sĕs'), *n.* Want of success. [*R.*] *Feltham*

In-sue' (In-sū'), *v. i.* See ENSUE, *v. i.*

In'sue-tude (In'swē-tūd), *n.* [L *insuetudo*, from i *suetus* unaccustomed; pref. *in-* not + *suetus*, p. p. *suescere* to be accustomed.] The state or quality of b ing unaccustomed; absence of use or habit.

Absurdities are great or small in proportion to custom or *suetude* *Lando*

In-suf'fer-a-ble (In-sŭf'fĕr-ă-b'l), *a.* **1.** Incapable being suffered, borne, or endured; insupportable; u endurable; intolerable; as, *insufferable* heat, cold, pain; *insufferable* wrongs. *Locke*

2. Offensive beyond endurance; detestable.

A multitude of scribblers who daily pester the world wi their *insufferable* stuff *Dryde*

In-suf'fer-a-bly, *adv.* In a manner or to a degr beyond endurance; intolerably, as, a blaze *insufferabl* bright; a person *insufferably* proud.

In'suf-fi'cience (-fĭsh'ens), *n.* Insufficiency. *Sha*

In'suf-fi'cien-cy (-en-sȳ), *n.* [L. *insufficientia*: cf. I *insuffisance*, whence OE *insuffisance* See INSUFFICIENT **1** The quality or state of being insufficient; want sufficiency; deficiency; inadequateness, as, the *insuf ciency* of provisions, of an excuse, etc.

The *insufficiency* of the light of nature is, by the light of Scr ture, . . fully supplied *Hooke*

2. Want of power or skill; inability; incapacity, i competency, as, the *insufficiency* of a man for an office

In'suf-fi'cient (In'sŭf-fĭsh'ent), *a.* [L. *insufficien -entis* See IN- not, and SUFFICIENT] **1.** Not sufficient not enough; inadequate to any need, use, or purpose as, the provisions are *insufficient* in quantity, and defec ive in quality. "*Insufficient* for His praise." *Cowpe* **2** Wanting in strength, power, ability, capacity, skill, incompetent, incapable; unfit; as, a person *i sufficient* to discharge the duties of an office.

Syn. — Inadequate; scanty; incommensurate; un qual, unfit, incompetent, incapable; inefficient.

In'suf-fi'cient-ly, *adv.* In an insufficient manner degree; inadequately.

In'suf-fla'tion (-flā'shŭn), *n* [L. *insufflatio*: cf. I *insufflation.* See IN- in, and SUFFLATION] The act breathing on or into anything, especially (*a*) (*R. Ch.*) The breathing upon a person in the sacrament baptism to symbolize the inspiration of a new spiritu life. (*b*) (*Med.*) The act of blowing (a gas, powder, vapor) into any cavity of the body.

In-suit'a-ble (In-sūt'ă-b'l), *a* Unsuitable. [*Obs.*] -

In-suit'a-bil'i-ty (In-sūt'ă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [*Obs.*]

In'su-lar (In'sū-lĕr), *a* [L *insularis*, fr. *insula* island cf F. *insulaire.* See ISLE] **1** Of or pertaining to a island, of the nature, or possessing the characteristics of an island; as, an *insular* climate, fauna, etc.

2. Of or pertaining to the people of an island; na row; circumscribed, illiberal, contracted, as, *insula* habits, opinions, or prejudices.

The penury of *insular* conversation *Johnso*

In'su-lar, *n.* An islander. [*R.*] *Berkele*

In'su-lar'i-ty (-lăr'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F *insularité.* **1.** The state or quality of being an island or consistin of islands; insulation.

The *insularity* of Britain was first shown by Agricola, wh sent his fleet round it. *Pinkerto*

2. Narrowness or illiberality of opinion; prejudice exclusiveness, as, the *insularity* of the Chinese or of th aristocracy.

In'su-lar-ly (-lĕr-lȳ), *adv.* In an insular manner.

In'su-la-ry (-lă-rȳ), *a.* Insular. [*Obs.*] *Howell*

In'su-late (In'sū-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INSULATED (-lā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INSULATING (-lā'tĭng). [L. *insulatus* insulated, fr. *insula* island. See ISLE, an cf. ISOLATE.] **1.** To make an island of. [*Obs.*] *Penna*

2. To place in a detached situation, or in a state ha ing no communication with surrounding objects; to iso late, to separate.

3. (*Elec. & Thermotics*) To prevent the transfer electricity or heat to or from bodies by the interpositio of nonconductors.

Insulating stool (*Elec.*), a stool with legs of glass or som

other nonconductor of electricity, used for insulating a person or any object placed upon it.

In'su-la'ted (In'sŭ-lā'tĕd), *p. a.* **1.** Standing by itself; not being contiguous to other bodies; separated; unconnected; isolated; as, an *insulated* house or column.

The special and *insulated* situation of the Jews. *De Quincey.*

2. (*Elect. & Thermotics*) Separated from other bodies by means of nonconductors of heat or electricity.

3. (*Astron.*) Situated at so great a distance as to be beyond the effect of gravitation; — said of stars supposed to be so far apart that the effect of their mutual attraction is insensible *C. A. Young.*

Insulated wire, wire wound with silk, or covered with other nonconducting material, for electrical use.

In'su-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The act of insulating, or the state of being insulated, detachment from other objects; isolation.

2. (*Elec. & Thermotics*) The act of separating a body from others by nonconductors, so as to prevent the transfer of electricity or of heat; also, the state of a body so separated.

In'su-la'tor (In'sŭ-lā'tŭr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, insulates.

2. (*Elec. & Thermotics*) The substance or body that insulates; a nonconductor.

In'su-lite (-lit), *n.* (*Elec.*) An insulating material, usually some variety of compressed cellulose, made of sawdust, paper pulp, cotton waste, etc.

In'su-lous (-lŭs), *a.* [L. *insulosus*, fr. *insula* island.] Abounding in islands. [*R.*]

In-sulse' (In-sŭls'), *a.* [L. *insulsus*, pref. *in-* not + *salsus* salted, fr. *salire*, *salsum*, to salt.] Insipid; dull; stupid [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

In-sul'si-ty (In-sŭl'sĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *insulsitas*.] Insipidity, stupidity, dullness. [*Obs.*]

The *insulsity* of mortal tongues *Milton*

In'sult (In'sŭlt), *n.* [L. *insultus*, fr. *insilire* to leap upon. cf. F. *insulte*. See Insult, *v. t.*] **1** The act of leaping on, onset, attack. [*Obs.*] *Dryden*

2. Gross abuse offered to another, either by word or act, an act or speech of insolence or contempt, an affront, an indignity

The ruthless sneer that *insult* adds to grief *Savage*

Syn. — Affront, indignity, abuse, outrage, contumely. See Affront

In-sult' (In-sŭlt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Insulted, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Insulting.] [F. *insulter*, L. *insultare*, freq. fr. *insilire* to leap into or upon, pref. *in-* in, on + *salire* to leap. See Salient.] **1.** To leap or trample upon, to make a sudden onset upon. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. To treat with abuse, insolence, indignity, or contempt, by word or action, to abuse, as, to call a man a coward or a liar, or to sneer at him, is to *insult* him

In-sult', *v. i.* **1** To leap or jump

Give me thy knife, I will *insult* on him *Shak.*

Like the frogs in the apologue, *insulting* upon their wooden king *Jer. Taylor*

2. To behave with insolence, to exult (*Archaic.*)

The lion being dead, even hares *insult* *Daniel*

An unwillingness to *insult* over their helpless infants *Landor*

In-sult'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being insulted or affronted [*R.*] *Emerson*

In'sul-ta'tion (In'sŭl-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *insultatio*, fr. *insultare*: cf. OF. *insultation*.] **1** The act of insulting, abusive or insolent treatment; insult [*Obs.*] *Feltham*

2. Exultation [*Obs.*] *Is* xiv (*heading*)

In-sult'er (In-sŭlt'ĕr), *n.* One who insults *Shak.*

In-sult'ing, *a.* Containing, or characterized by, insult or abuse, tending to insult or affront, as, *insulting* language, treatment, etc. — **In-sult'ing-ly**, *adv.*

Syn. — Insolent; impertinent, saucy, rude, abusive, contemptuous. See Insolent

In-sult'ment (-ment), *n.* Insolent treatment, insult [*Obs.*] "My speech of *insultment* ended" *Shak.*

In-sume' (In-sūm'), *v. t.* [L. *insumere*, pref. *in-* in + *sumere* to take.] To take in, to absorb [*Obs.*]

In-su'per-a-bil'i-ty (In-sū'pĕr-ă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or state of being insuperable, insuperableness

In-su'per-a-ble (In-sū'pĕr-ă-b'l), *a.* [L. *insuperabilis*: cf. OF. *insuperable*. See In- not, and Superable.] Incapable of being passed over or surmounted, insurmountable, as, *insuperable* difficulties

And middle natures, how they long to join,
Yet never pass the *insuperable* line! *Pope*

The difficulty is enhanced, or is . . . *insuperable* *I. Taylor.*

Syn. — Impassable; insurmountable, unconquerable

— **In-su'per-a-ble-ness**, *n.* — **In-su'per-a-bly**, *adv.*

In'sup-port'a-ble (In'sŭp-pōrt'ă-b'l), *a.* [L. *insupportabilis*: cf. F. *insupportable*. See In- not, and Support.] Incapable of being supported or borne, unendurable, insufferable; intolerable; as, *insupportable* burdens, *insupportable* pain. — **In'sup-port'a-ble-ness**, *n.* — **In'sup-port'a-bly**, *adv.*

In'sup-pos'a-ble (-pōz'ă-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being supposed; not supposable; inconceivable.

In'sup-press'i-ble (-prĕs'ĭ-b'l), *a.* That can not be suppressed or concealed; irrepressible. *Young.* — **In'sup-press'i-bly**, *adv.*

In'sup-press'ive (-ĭv), *a.* Insuppressible. [*Obs.*]

The *insuppressive* mettle of our spirits." *Shak.*

In-sur'a-ble (In-shur'ă-b'l), *a.* [From Insure.] Capable of being insured against loss, damage, death, etc., proper to be insured.

The French law annuls the latter policies so far as they exceed the *insurable* interest which remained in the insured at the time of the subscription thereof *Walsh*

In-sur'ance (In-shur'ans), *n.* [From Insure.] **1.** The act of insuring, or assuring, against loss or damage by a contingent event; a contract whereby, for a stipulated consideration, called *premium*, one party undertakes to indemnify or guarantee another against loss by certain specified risks. Cf. Assurance, *n.*, 6.

☞ The person who undertakes to pay in case of loss is termed the *insurer*, the danger against which he undertakes, the *risk*; the person protected, the *insured*, the sum which he pays for the protection, the *premium*, and the contract itself, when reduced to form, the *policy*. *Johnson's Cyc.*

2 The premium paid for insuring property or life.

3. The sum for which life or property is insured.

4. A guaranty, security, or pledge, assurance [*Obs.*]

The most acceptable *insurance* of the divine protection *Mickle*

Accident insurance, insurance against pecuniary loss by reason of accident to the person. — **Endowment insurance** or **assurance**, a combination of life insurance and investment such that if the person upon whose life a risk is taken dies before a certain specified time the insurance becomes due at once, and if he survives, it becomes due at the time specified. — **Fire insurance**. See under Fire. — **Insurance broker**, a broker or agent who effects insurance. — **Insurance company**, a company or corporation whose business it is to insure against loss, damage, or death. — **Insurance policy**, a certificate of insurance, the document containing the contract made by an insurance company with a person whose property or life is insured. — **Life insurance**. See under Life

In-sur'an-cer (In-shur'an-sĕr), *n.* One who effects insurance; an insurer, an underwriter [*Obs.*] *Dryden*

Those bold *insurancers* of deathless fame *Blair*

In-sur'ant (-ant), *n.* The person insured. *Champness.*

In-sure' (In-shur'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Insured (-shurd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Insuring.] [OE. *ensuren*, prob. for *assuren*, by a change of prefix. See 1st In-, and Sure, and cf. Assure, Ensure.] [Written also *ensure*.] **1.** To make sure or secure, as, to *insure* safety to any one.

2 Specifically, to secure against a loss by a contingent event, on certain stipulated conditions, or at a given rate or premium, to give or to take an insurance on or for; as, a merchant *insures* his ship or its cargo, or both, against the dangers of the sea, goods and buildings are *insured* against fire or water, persons are *insured* against sickness, accident, or death, and sometimes hazardous debts are *insured*

In-sure', *v. i.* To underwrite, to make insurance, as, a company *insures* at three per cent.

In-sur'er (In-shur'ĕr), *n.* One who, or that which, insures, the person or company that contracts to indemnify losses for a premium, an underwriter.

In-sur'gence (In-sŭr'jens), } *n.* A state of insurrec-
In-sur'gen-cy (-jen-sȳ), } tion, an uprising, an insurrection

A moral *insurgence* in the minds of grave men against the Court of Rome *G. Eliot*

In-sur'gent (-jent), *a.* [L. *insurgens*, p. pr. of *insurgere* to rise up; pref. *in-* in + *surgere* to rise. See Surge.] Rising in opposition to civil or political authority, or against an established government, insubordinate, rebellious. "The *insurgent* provinces" *Motley*

In-sur'gent, *n.* [Cf. F. *insurgent*.] A person who rises in revolt against civil authority or an established government, one who openly and actively resists the execution of laws; a rebel

Syn. — See Rebel

In'sur-mount'a-bil'i-ty (In'sŭr-mount'ă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being insurmountable

In'sur-mount'a-ble (-mount'ă-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *surmountable*: cf. F. *insurmontable*.] Incapable of being passed over, surmounted, or overcome, insuperable, as, an *insurmountable* difficulty or obstacle. *Locke*

Hope thinks nothing difficult, despair tells us that difficulty is *insurmountable* *I. Watts*

Syn. — Insuperable, impassable, invincible

In'sur-mount'a-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being insurmountable, insurmountability

In'sur-mount'a-bly, *adv.* In a manner or to a degree not to be overcome

In'sur-rec'tion (In'sŭr-rĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *insurrectio*, fr. *insurgere*, *insurrectum*. cf. F. *insurrection*. See In surgent.] **1** A rising against civil or political authority, or the established government; open and active opposition to the execution of law in a city or state

It is found that this city of old time hath made *insurrection* against kings, and that rebellion and sedition have been made therein *Ezra* iv 19

2. A rising in mass to oppose an enemy. [*Obs.*]

Syn. — Insurrection, Sedition, Revolt, Rebellion, Mutiny. *Sedition* is the raising of commotion in a state, as by conspiracy, without aiming at open violence against the laws. *Insurrection* is a rising of individuals to prevent the execution of law by force of arms. *Revolt* is a casting off the authority of a government, with a view to put it down by force, or to substitute one ruler for another. *Rebellion* is an extended insurrection and revolt. *Mutiny* is an insurrection on a small scale, as a *mutiny* of a regiment, or of a ship's crew.

I say again,
In soothing them, we nourish 'gainst our senate
The cockle of rebellion, insolence, *sedition* *Shak.*

Insurrections of base people are commonly more furious in their beginnings *Bacon*

He was greatly strengthened, and the enemy as much enfeebled, by daily *revolts* *Sir W. Raleigh*

Though of their names in heavenly records now
Be no memorial, blotted out and razed
By their *rebellion* from the books of life *Milton*

In'sur-rec'tion-al (-al), *a.* [Cf. F. *insurrectionnel*.] Pertaining to insurrection; consisting in insurrection.

In'sur-rec'tion-a-ry (-ă-rȳ), *a.* Pertaining to, or characterized by, insurrection, rebellious; seditious.

Their murderous *insurrectionary* system *Burke*

In'sur-rec'tion-ist, *n.* One who favors, or takes part in, insurrection, an insurgent.

In'sus-cep'ti-bil'i-ty (-sŭs-sĕp'tĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Want of susceptibility, or of capacity to feel or perceive

In'sus-cep'ti-ble (-sĕp'tĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *susceptible*: cf. F. *insusceptible*.] Not susceptible; not capable of being moved, affected, or impressed; that can not feel, receive, or admit; as, a limb *insusceptible* of pain; a heart *insusceptible* of pity; a mind *insusceptible* to flattery. — **In'sus-cep'ti-bly**, *adv.*

In'sus-cep'tive (In'sŭs-sĕp'tĭv), *a.* Not susceptive or susceptible. [*R.*] *Rambler*

In-su'sur-ra'tion (In-sū'sŭr-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *insusurratio*, fr. *insusurrare* to whisper into.] The act of whispering into something [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

In-swathe' (In-swāth'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Inswathed (-swāthd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Inswathing.] To wrap up; to infold; to swathe.

Inswathed sometimes in wandering mist. *Tennyson.*

In-tact' (In-tăkt'), *a.* [L. *intactus*; pref. *in-* not + *tactus*, p. p. of *tangere* to touch: cf. F. *intact*. See In- not, and Tact, Tangent.] Untouched, especially by anything that harms, defiles, or the like; uninjured; undefiled, left complete or entire. *Buckle*

When all external differences have passed away, one element remains *intact*, unchanged, — the everlasting basis of our common nature, the human soul *F. W. Robertson*

In-tac'ti-ble (In-tăk'tĭ-b'l), **In-tac'ta-ble** (-tă-b'l), *a.* Not perceptible to the touch

In-tagli'a-ted (In-tăl'yă-tĕd), *a.* [It. *intagliato*, p. p. of *intagliare*. See Intaglio.] Engraved in intaglio, as, an *intagliated* stone *T. Warton.*

In-tagli'o (In-tăl'yō, It. ēn-tăl'yô), *n.*; *pl.* E. Intaglios (-yōz), It. Intagli (-l'yē). [It., fr. *intagliare* to engrave, carve; pref. *in-* in + *tagliare* to cut, carve. See Detail.] A cutting or engraving; a figure cut into something, as a gem, so as to make a design depressed below the surface of the material, hence, anything so carved or impressed, as a gem, matrix, etc., — opposed to *cameo*. Also used adjectively.

In-tail' (In-tāl'), *v. t.* See Entail, *v. t.*

In'take' (In'tāk'), *n.* **1** The place where water or air is taken into a pipe or conduit; — opposed to *outlet*

2. The beginning of a contraction or narrowing in a tube or cylinder.

3. The quantity taken in; as, the *intake* of air

In-tam'i-na'ted (-tăm'ĭ-nā'tĕd), *a.* [L. *intaminatus*. See Contaminate.] Uncontaminated. [*Obs.*] *Wood.*

In-tan'gi-bil'i-ty (In-tăn'jĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*, *pl.* Intangibilities (-tĭz) [Cf. F. *intangibilité*.] The quality or state of being intangible, intangibleness.

In-tan'gi-ble (In-tăn'jĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *tangible*: cf. F. *intangible*.] Not tangible, incapable of being touched, not perceptible to the touch, impalpable, imperceptible *Bp. Wilkins*

A corporation is an artificial, invisible, *intangible* being. *Marshall*

— **In-tan'gi-ble-ness**, *n.* — **In-tan'gi-bly**, *adv.*

In-tan'gle (In-tăng'g'l), *v. t.* See Entangle

In-tast'a-ble (In-tāst'ă-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being tasted; tasteless, unsavory. [*R.*] *Grew*

In'te-ger (In'tē-jĕr), *n.* [L. *integer* untouched, whole, entire. See Entire.] A complete entity; a whole number, in contradistinction to a fraction or a mixed number.

Complex integer (*Theory of Numbers*), an expression of the form $a + b\sqrt{-1}$, where a and b are real integers.

In'te-gra-bil'i-ty (In'tē-grā-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* (*Math.*) The quality of being integrable

In'te-gra-ble (In'tē-grā-b'l), *a.* (*Math.*) Capable of being integrated

In'te-gral (In'tē-gral), *a.* [Cf. F. *intégral*. See Integer.] **1** Lacking nothing of completeness, complete, perfect, uninjured, whole, entire

A local motion keepeth bodies *integral* *Bacon*

2 Essential to completeness, constituent, as a part, pertaining to, or serving to form, an integer, integrant.

Ceasing to do evil, and doing good, are the two great *integral* parts that complete this duty *South.*

3 (*Math.*) (*a*) Of, pertaining to, or being, a whole number or undivided quantity, not fractional (*b*) Pertaining to, or proceeding by, integration, as, the *integral* calculus

Integral calculus See under Calculus

In'te-gral, *n.* **1** A whole, an entire thing; a whole number, an individual.

2 (*Math.*) An expression which, being differentiated, will produce a given differential. See Differential, and Integration. Cf. Fluent

Elliptic integral, one of an important class of integrals, occurring in the higher mathematics, — so called because one of the integrals expresses the length of an arc of an *ellipse*.

In'te-gral'i-ty (In'tē-grăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *intégralité*.] Entireness. [*Obs.*] *Whitaker.*

In'te-gral-ly (In'tē-gral-lȳ), *adv.* In an integral manner, wholly, completely, also, by integration

In'te-grant (-grant), *a.* [L. *integrans*, -*antis*, p. pr. of *integrare* to make whole, renew. cf. F. *intégrant*. See Integrate.] Making part of a whole, necessary to constitute an entire thing, integral *Bayle*

All these are *integrant* parts of the republic *Burke*

Integrant parts, or **particles**, of bodies, those smaller particles into which a body may be reduced without loss of its original constitution, as by mechanical division

In'te-grate (In'tē-grāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Integrated (-grā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Integrating (-grā'tĭng).] [L. *integratus*, p. p. of *integrare* to make whole, renew. cf. F. *intégrer*. See Integer, Entire.] **1** To form into one whole; to make entire, to complete, to renew; to restore, to perfect "That conquest rounded and *integrated* the glorious empire" *De Quincey.*

Two distinct substances, the soul and body, go to compound and *integrate* the man *South.*

2 To indicate the whole of, to give the sum or total of, as, an *integrating* anemometer, one that indicates or registers the entire action of the wind in a given time

3 (*Math.*) To subject to the operation of integration, to find the integral of

In'te-gra'tion (ĭn'tĕ-grā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *integratio* a renewing, restoring: cf. F. *intégration.*] **1.** The act or process of making whole or entire.

2. (*Math.*) The operation of finding the primitive function which has a given function for its differential coefficient. See INTEGRAL.

☞ The symbol of integration is ∫ (standing for the Latin *summa* sum), and the integral ∫ is also regarded as the limiting value of the sum of great numbers of differentials, when the magnitude of the differentials decreases, and their number increases indefinitely. See LIMIT, *n.* When the summation is made between specified values of the variable, the result is a *definite integral*, and those values of the variable are the limits of the integral. When the summation is made successively for two or more variables, the result is a *multiple integral.*

3. In the theory of evolution The process by which the manifold is compacted into the relatively simple and permanent. It is supposed to alternate with differentiation as an agent in development.

In'te-gra'tor (ĭn'tĕ-grā'tĕr), *n.* (*Math. & Mech.*) That which integrates; esp., an instrument by means of which the area of a figure can be measured directly, or its moment of inertia, or statical moment, etc., be determined.

In-teg'ri-ty (ĭn-tĕg'rĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *integritas*: cf. F. *intégrité.* See INTEGER, and cf. ENTIRETY.] **1.** The state or quality of being entire or complete; wholeness; entireness; unbroken state; as, the *integrity* of an empire or territory. *Sir T. More.*

2. Moral soundness; honesty; freedom from corrupting influence or motive; — used especially with reference to the fulfillment of contracts, the discharge of agencies, trusts, and the like; uprightness; rectitude.

The moral grandeur of independent *integrity* is the sublimest thing in nature *Buckminster.*

Their sober zeal, *integrity*, and worth *Cowper.*

3. Unimpaired, unadulterated, or genuine state; entire correspondence with an original condition, purity.

Language continued long in its purity and *integrity* *Sir M. Hale.*

Syn. — Honesty, uprightness, rectitude. See PROBITY

In'te-gro-pal'li-al (ĭn'tĕ-grō-păl'ĭ-al), *a.* [L. *integer* whole + E. *pallial*] (*Zoöl.*) Having the pallial line entire, or without a sinus, as certain bivalve shells.

In-teg'u-ma'tion (ĭn-tĕg'ū-mā'shŭn), *n.* [See INTEGUMENT.] That part of physiology which treats of the integuments of animals and plants.

In-teg'u-ment (ĭn-tĕg'ū-ment), *n.* [L. *integumentum*, fr. *integere* to cover; pref. *in-* in, on + *tegere* to cover: cf. F. *intégument.* See 1st IN-, and TEGUMENT.] That which naturally invests or covers another thing, as the testa or the tegmen of a seed; specifically (*Anat.*), a covering which invests the body, as the skin, or a membrane that invests a particular part.

In-teg'u-men'ta-ry (-mĕn'tā-rȳ), *a.* Belonging to, or composed of, integuments.

In-teg'u-men-ta'tion (-mĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of covering with integuments, the state or manner of being thus covered.

In'tel-lect (ĭn'tĕl-lĕkt), *n.* [L. *intellectus*, fr. *intelligere, intellectum*, to understand. cf. F. *intellect.* See INTELLIGENT] (*Metaph.*) The part or faculty of the human soul by which it knows, as distinguished from the power to feel and to will; sometimes, the capacity for higher forms of knowledge, as distinguished from the power to perceive and imagine; the power to perceive objects in their relations, the power to judge and comprehend; the thinking faculty, the understanding.

In'tel-lect'ed (-lĕkt'ĕd), *a.* Endowed with intellect; having intellectual powers or capacities. [*R.*]

In body, and in bristles, they became
As swine, yet *intellected* as before *Cowper.*

In'tel-lec'tion (-lĕk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *intellectio* synecdoche: cf. F. *intellection.*] A mental act or process; especially: (*a*) The act of understanding; simple apprehension of ideas; intuition. *Bentley* (*b*) A creation of the mind itself. *Hickok.*

In'tel-lec'tive (-tĭv), *a.* [Cf F *intellectif*] **1.** Pertaining to, or produced by, the intellect or understanding; intellectual.

2. Having power to understand, know, or comprehend; intelligent; rational. *Glanvill.*

3. Capable of being perceived by the understanding only, not by the senses.

Intellective abstractions of logic and metaphysics. *Milton*

In'tel-lec'tive-ly, *adv.* In an intellective manner. [*R.*] "Not *intellectively* to write." *Warner.*

In'tel-lec'tu-al (-tū-al, 135), *a.* [L. *intellectualis*: cf. F. *intellectuel.*] **1.** Belonging to, or performed by, the intellect; mental; as, *intellectual* powers, activities, etc.

Logic is to teach us the right use of our reason or *intellectual* powers *I. Watts.*

2. Endowed with intellect, having the power of understanding; having capacity for the higher forms of knowledge or thought; characterized by intelligence or mental capacity; as, an *intellectual* person

Who would lose,
Though full of pain, this *intellectual* being,
Those thoughts that wander through eternity? *Milton*

3. Suitable for exercising the intellect; formed by, and existing for, the intellect alone, perceived by the intellect; as, *intellectual* employments

4. Relating to the understanding, treating of the mind; as, *intellectual* philosophy, sometimes called "mental" philosophy.

In'tel-lec'tu-al, *n.* The intellect or understanding, mental powers or faculties.

Her husband, for I view far round, not nigh,
Whose higher *intellectual* more I shun. *Milton*

I kept her *intellectuals* in a state of exercise. *De Quincey*

In'tel-lec'tu-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* **1.** Intellectual power; intellectuality.

2. The doctrine that knowledge is derived from pure reason.

In'tel-lec'tu-al-ist (ĭn'tĕl-lĕk'tū-al-ĭst), *n.* **1.** One who overrates the importance of the understanding. [*R.*] *Bacon.*

2. One who accepts the doctrine of intellectualism.

In'tel-lec'tu-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *intellectualitas*: cf. F. *intellectualité.*] Intellectual powers; possession of intellect; quality of being intellectual.

In'tel-lec'tu-al-ize (-al-īz), *v. t.* **1.** To treat in an intellectual manner; to discuss intellectually; to reduce to intellectual form; to express intellectually; to idealize.

Sentiment is *intellectualized* emotion. *Lowell.*

2. To endow with intellect; to bestow intellectual qualities upon; to cause to become intellectual.

In'tel-lec'tu-al-ly, *adv.* In an intellectual manner.

In-tel'li-gence (ĭn-tĕl'ĭ-jens), *n.* [F. *intelligence*, L. *intelligentia, intellegentia.* See INTELLIGENT.] **1.** The act or state of knowing, the exercise of the understanding.

2 The capacity to know or understand, readiness of comprehension, the intellect, as a gift or an endowment.

And dimmed with darkness their *intelligence.* *Spenser.*

3. Information communicated; news; notice; advice.

Intelligence is given where you are hid. *Shak.*

4 Acquaintance; intercourse; familiarity. [*Obs.*]

He lived rather in a fair *intelligence* than any friendship with the favorites. *Clarendon*

5. Knowledge imparted or acquired, whether by study, research, or experience; general information.

I write as he that none *intelligence*
Of meters hath, ne flowers of sentence. *Court of Love*

6 An intelligent being or spirit; — generally applied to pure spirits; as, a created *intelligence.* *Milton.*

The great *Intelligences* fair
That range above our mortal state,
In circle round the blessed gate,
Received and gave him welcome there *Tennyson*

Intelligence office, an office where information may be obtained, particularly respecting servants to be hired

Syn. — Understanding; intellect; instruction, advice; notice, notification, news, information; report.

In-tel'li-gen-cer (-jen-sĕr), *n.* One who, or that which, sends or conveys intelligence or news; a messenger.

All the intriguers in foreign politics, all the spies, and all the *intelligencers* . . . acted solely upon that principle. *Burke.*

In-tel'li-gen-cing (-sĭng), *a.* Informing; giving information; talebearing. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

That sad *intelligencing* tyrant. *Milton.*

In-tel'li-gen-cy (-sȳ), *n.* Intelligence. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn.*

In-tel'li-gent (ĭn-tĕl'ĭ-jent), *a.* [L. *intelligens, intelligentis, -entia*, p. pr. of *intelligere, intellegere*, to perceive, *inter* between + *legere* to gather, collect, choose cf. F. *intelligent.* See LEGEND] **1.** Endowed with the faculty of understanding or reason; as, man is an *intelligent* being.

2 Possessed of intelligence, education, or judgment; knowing; sensible; skilled; marked by intelligence; as, an *intelligent* young man, an *intelligent* architect; an *intelligent* answer.

3. Cognizant; aware; communicative. [*Obs.*]

Intelligent of seasons *Milton.*

Which are to France the spies and speculations
Intelligent of our state *Shak.*

Syn. — Sensible, understanding See SENSIBLE.

In-tel'li-gen'tial (-jĕn'shal), *a.* [Cf. F. *intelligentiel*] [*R.*] **1.** Of or pertaining to the intelligence; exercising or implying understanding; intellectual. "With act *intelligential.*" *Milton.*

2. Consisting of unembodied mind, incorporeal.

Food alike those pure
Intelligential substances require. *Milton*

In-tel'li-gen'tia-ry (-jĕn'shā-rȳ), *n.* One who gives information, an intelligencer [*Obs.*] *Holinshed.*

In-tel'li-gent-ly (ĭn-tĕl'ĭ-jent-lȳ), *adv.* In an intelligent manner; with intelligence

In-tel'li-gi-bil'i-ty (-jĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf. F. *intelligibilité.*] The quality or state of being intelligible, clearness; perspicuity; definiteness.

In-tel'li-gi-ble (ĭn-tĕl'ĭ-jĭ-b'l), *a.* [L *intellegibilis*: cf. F. *intelligible* See INTELLIGENT.] Capable of being understood or comprehended; as, an *intelligible* account or description; *intelligible* pronunciation, writing, etc

The *intelligible* forms of ancient poets *Coleridge*

Syn. — Comprehensible; perspicuous, plain; clear.

In-tel'li-gi-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being intelligible; intelligibility. *Locke.*

In-tel'li-gi-bly, *adv.* In an intelligible manner; so as to be understood; clearly, plainly, as, to write or speak *intelligibly.*

In-tem'er-ate (ĭn-tĕm'ĕr-ăt), } *a.* [L. *intemeratus*;
In-tem'er-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), } pref *in-* not + *temeratus* defiled.] Pure; undefiled. [*Obs.*]

In-tem'er-ate-ness (-ăt-nĕs), *n.* The state of being unpolluted; purity. [*Obs.*] *Donne.*

In-tem'per-a-ment (-pĕr-à-ment), *n* A bad state; as, the *intemperament* of an ulcerated part. [*R.*] *Harvey.*

In-tem'per-ance (ĭn-tĕm'pĕr-ans), *n.* [F. *intempérance*, L. *intemperantia.* See IN- not, and TEMPERANCE.] **1.** The act of becoming, or state of being, intemperate; excess in any kind of action or indulgence; any immoderate indulgence of the appetites or passions.

God is in every creature; be cruel toward none, neither abuse any by *intemperance.* *Jer. Taylor.*

Some, as thou sawest, by violent stroke shall die,
By fire, flood, famine, by *intemperance* more
In meats and drinks *Milton.*

2. Specifically: Habitual or excessive indulgence in alcoholic liquors.

In-tem'per-an-cy (-an-sȳ), *n.* Intemperance. [*Obs.*]

In-tem'per-ant (-ant), *a.* [L. *intemperans, -antis.* See IN- not, and TEMPERANT.] Intemperate. [*Obs.*]

Such as be *intemperant*, that is, followers of their naughty appetites and lusts. *Udall*

In-tem'per-ate (ĭn-tĕm'pĕr-ăt), *a.* [L. *intemperatus.* See IN- not, and TEMPERATE.] **1.** Indulging any appetite or passion to excess; immoderate in enjoyment or exertion.

2. Specifically, addicted to an excessive or habitual use of alcoholic liquors.

3. Excessive; ungovernable; inordinate; violent; immoderate; as, *intemperate* language, zeal, etc.; *intemperate* weather.

Most do taste through fond *intemperate* thirst. *Milton.*

Use not thy mouth to *intemperate* swearing. *Ecclus.* xxiii. 13.

In-tem'per-ate (-ăt), *v. t.* To disorder. [*Obs.*]

In-tem'per-ate-ly (-ăt-lȳ), *adv.* In an intemperate manner; immoderately, excessively; without restraint.

The people . . . who behaved very unwisely and *intemperately* on that occasion. *Burke.*

In-tem'per-ate-ness, *n.* **1.** The state of being intemperate; excessive indulgence of any appetite or passion; as, *intemperateness* in eating or drinking.

2. Severity of weather; inclemency. *Boyle.*

By unseasonable weather, by *intemperateness* of the air or meteors. *Sir M. Hale.*

In-tem'per-a-ture (-à-tūr; 135), *n.* [Cf. OF. *intemperature.*] Intemperateness. [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

In'tem-pes'tive (ĭn'tĕm-pĕs'tĭv), *a.* [L. *intempestivus*: cf. F. *intempestif.* See IN- not, and TEMPESTIVE.] Out of season; untimely. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Intempestive bashfulness gets nothing. *Hales.*

In'tem-pes'tive-ly, *adv.* Unseasonably. [*Obs.*]

In-tem'pes-tiv'i-ty (ĭn-tĕm'pĕs-tĭv'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *intempestivitas*: cf. F. *intempestivité.*] Unseasonableness; untimeliness. [*Obs.*] *Hales.*

In-ten'a-ble (ĭn-tĕn'à-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *tenable*: cf. F. *intenable.*] Incapable of being held; untenable; not defensible; as, an *intenable* opinion; an *intenable* fortress. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Warburton.*

In-tend' (ĭn-tĕnd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INTENDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTENDING.] [OE. *entenden* to be attentive, F. *entendre*, fr. L. *intendere, intentum*, and *intensum*, to intend, attend, stretch out, extend, pref. *in-* in + *tendere* to stretch, stretch out. See TEND.] **1.** To stretch; to extend; to distend. [*Obs.*]

By this the lungs are *intended* or remitted. *Sir M. Hale.*

2. To strain; to make tense. [*Obs.*]

When a bow is successively *intended* and remedied *Cudworth.*

3 To intensify; to strengthen [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Magnetism may be *intended* and remitted. *Sir I. Newton.*

4. To apply with energy.

Let him *intend* his mind, without respite, without rest, in one direction *Emerson.*

5. To bend or turn; to direct, as one's course or journey. [*Archaic*] *Shak.*

6 To fix the mind on; to attend to; to take care of; to superintend, to regard. [*Obs.*]

Having no children, she did, with singular care and tenderness, *intend* the education of Philip *Bacon*

My soul, not being able to *intend* two things at once, abated of its fervency in praying *Fuller*

7. To fix the mind upon (something to be accomplished); to be intent upon, to mean; to design; to plan; to purpose; — often followed by an infinitive with *to*, or a dependent clause with *that*; as, he *intends* to go; he *intends* that she shall remain.

They *intended* evil against thee. *Ps.* xxi. 11.

To-morrow he *intends*
To hunt the boar with certain of his friends. *Shak.*

8. To design mechanically or artistically; to fashion; to mold. [*Obs.*]

Modesty was made
When she was first *intended.* *Beau & Fl.*

9. To pretend; to counterfeit, to simulate. [*Obs.*]

Intend a kind of zeal both to the prince and Claudio. *Shak.*

Syn. — To purpose; mean; design; plan; conceive; contemplate.

In-tend'an-cy (-an-sȳ), *n*; *pl.* INTENDANCIES (-sĭz). [Cf. F. *intendance.* See INTENDANT.] **1.** The office or employment of an intendant.

2. A territorial district committed to the charge of an intendant.

In-tend'ant (-ant), *n.* [F. *intendant*, fr. L. *intendere* to direct (one's thoughts) to a thing See INTEND.] One who has the charge, direction, or management of some public business; a superintendent, as, an *intendant* of marine; an *intendant* of finance.

In-tend'ant, *a.* [See INTEND] Attentive. [*Obs.*]

In-tend'ed, *a.* **1.** Made tense; stretched out; extended; forcible; violent. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2. Purposed; designed, as, *intended* harm or help.

They drew a curse from an *intended* good. *Cowper.*

3. Betrothed; affianced; as, an *intended* husband.

In-tend'ed, *n.* One with whom marriage is designed; one who is betrothed; an affianced lover.

If it were not that I might appear to disparage his *intended*, . . . I would add that to me she seems to be throwing herself away. *Dickens.*

In-tend'ed-ly, *adv.* Intentionally. [*R.*] *Milton.*

In-tend'ent (-ent), *n.* See INTENDANT, *n.* [*Obs.*]

In-tend'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who intends. *Feltham.*

In-tend'i-ment (-ĭ-ment), *n.* [LL. *intendimentum.* See INTENDMENT.] Attention; consideration; knowledge; understanding. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

In-tend'ment (-ment), *n.* [OE. *entendement* understanding, insight, F. *entendement*, fr. LL. *intendimentum.* See INTEND.] **1.** Charge; oversight. [*Obs.*] *Ford.*

2. Intention; design; purpose.

The *intendment* of God and nature. *Jer. Taylor.*

3. (*Law*) The true meaning, understanding, or intention of a law, or of any legal instrument.

In-ten'er-ate (ĭn-tĕn'ĕr-ĕt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INTENERATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTENERATING]

[Pref. *in-* in + L. *tener* soft, tender. See TENDER, *a.*] To make tender or sensitive; to soften.

Fear *intenerates* the heart. *Bp. Hall.*

So have I seen the little purls of a stream . . . *intenerate* the stubborn pavement. *Jer. Taylor.*

In-ten'er-ate (In-tĕn'ĕr-āt), *a.* Made tender or soft; softened. [*Obs.*]

In-ten'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of intenerating, or the state of being intenerated; softening. [*R.*] *Bacon.*

In-ten'i-ble (In-tĕn'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + L. *tenere* to hold: cf. L. *intensibilis* not to be grasped. Cf. INTENABLE.] Incapable of holding or containing. [*Obs.*]

This captious and *intenible* sieve. *Shak.*

In-ten'nate (-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INTENNATED (-nā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTENNATING.] [See INTENSE.] To intensify. [*R.*] *Emerson.*

In'ten-na'tion (In'tĕn-nā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of intensifying; intensification; climax. [*R.*] *Carlyle.*

In-ten'na-tive (In-tĕn'nā-tĭv), *a.* Adding intensity; intensifying.

In-tense' (In-tĕns'), *a.* [L. *intensus* stretched, tight, p. p. of *intendere* to stretch. cf. F. *intense.* See INTEND, and cf. INTENT, *a.*] **1.** Strained, tightly drawn; kept on the stretch, strict; very close or earnest; as, *intense* study or application, *intense* thought.

2. Extreme in degree; excessive, immoderate; as: (*a*) Ardent, fervent; as, *intense* heat. (*b*) Keen, biting; as, *intense* cold. (*c*) Vehement, earnest, exceedingly strong, as, *intense* passion or hate. (*d*) Very severe; violent; as, *intense* pain or anguish. (*e*) Deep; strong; brilliant, as, *intense* color or light.

In this *intense* seclusion of the forest *Hawthorne.*

In-tense'ly, *adv.* **1.** Intently. [*Obs.*] *J Spencer*

2. To an extreme degree; as, weather *intensely* cold.

In-tense'ness, *n.* The state or quality of being intense; intensity; as, the *intenseness* of heat or cold, *intenseness* of study or thought

In-ten'si-fi-ca'tion (In-tĕn'sĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of intensifying, or of making more intense.

In-ten'si-fi'er (In-tĕn'sĭ-fī'ĕr), *n* One who or that which intensifies or strengthens; in photography, an agent used to intensify the lights or shadows of a picture.

In-ten'si-fy (-fī), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* INTENSIFIED (-fīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTENSIFYING (-fī'ing).] [*Intense* and *-fy.*] To render more intense, as, to *intensify* heat or cold; to *intensify* colors; to *intensify* a photographic negative; to *intensify* animosity. *Bacon.*

How piercing is the sting of pride
By want embittered and *intensified* *Longfellow*

In-ten'si-fy, *v. i.* To become intense, or more intense; to act with increasing power or energy

In-ten'sion (In-tĕn'shŭn), *n* [L. *intensio* cf F *intension.* See INTEND, and cf. INTENTION.] **1** A straining, stretching, or bending; the state of being strained, as the *intension* of a musical string.

2. Increase of power or energy of any quality or thing, intenseness, fervency. *Jer. Taylor.*

Sounds . . . likewise do rise and fall with the *intension* or remission of the wind *Bacon.*

3. (*Logic & Metaph.*) The collective attributes, qualities, or marks that make up a complex general notion; the comprehension, content, or connotation, — opposed to *extension, extent,* or *sphere.*

This law is, that the *intension* of our knowledge is in the inverse ratio of its extension *Sir W Hamilton*

In-ten'si-tive (-sĭ-tĭv), *a.* Increasing the force or intensity of, intensive, as, the *intensitive* words of a sentence *H Sweet*

In-ten'si-ty (In-tĕn'sĭ-tȳ), *n* [LL. *intensitas* cf F *intensité.* See INTENSE.] **1.** The state or quality of being intense; intenseness; extreme degree; as, *intensity* of heat, cold, mental application, passion, etc.

If you would deepen the *intensity* of light, you must be content to bring into deeper blackness and more distinct and definite outline the shade that accompanies it. *F W Robertson*

2. (*Physics*) The amount or degree of energy with which a force operates or a cause acts; effectiveness, as estimated by results produced.

3. (*Mech*) The magnitude of a distributed force, as pressure, stress, weight, etc., per unit of surface, or of volume, as the case may be, as, the measure of the *intensity* of a total stress of forty pounds which is distributed uniformly over a surface of four square inches area is ten pounds per square inch

4. (*Photog.*) The degree or depth of shade in a picture

In-ten'sive (-sĭv), *a* [Cf F *intensif* See INTENSE] **1.** Stretched, admitting of intension, or increase of degree; that can be intensified *Sir M Hale*

2. Characterized by poranstence, intent, unremitted, assiduous, intense. [*Obs.*] *Sir H Wotton*

3. (*Gram.*) Serving to give force or emphasis, as, an *intensive* verb or preposition

In-ten'sive, *n* That which intensifies or emphasizes, as an intensive verb or word.

In-ten'sive-ly, *adv.* In an intensive manner, by increase of degree. *Abp Bramhall*

In-ten'sive-ness, *n* The quality or state of being intensive; intensity *Sir M. Hale*

In-tent' (In-tĕnt'), *a* [L. *intentus,* p. p of *intendere* See INTEND, and cf INTENSE.] **1** Closely directed, strictly attentive, bent; — said of the mind, thoughts, etc.; as, a mind *intent* on self-improvement.

2. Having the mind closely directed to or bent on an object; sedulous, eager in pursuit of an object, — formerly with *to,* but now with *on;* as, *intent* on business or pleasure. "*Intent* on mischief" *Milton*

Be *intent* and solicitous to take up the meaning of the speaker. *I Watts*

In-tent', *n.* [OE. *entent, entente,* attention, purpose, OF. *entente,* F. *entente* understanding, meaning; a participial noun, fr. F. & OF. *entendre.* See INTEND.] The act of turning the mind toward an object; hence, a design; a purpose; intention; meaning; drift; aim.

Be thy *intents* wicked or charitable *Shak.*

The principal *intent* of Scripture is to deliver the laws of duties supernatural *Hooker.*

To all intents and purposes, in all applications or senses; practically; really, virtually, essentially. "He was miserable *to all intents and purposes.*" *L'Estrange.*

Syn. — Design; purpose; intention, meaning, purport, view; drift; object, end, aim, plan.

In'ten-ta'tion (In'tĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* Intention. [*Obs.*]

In-ten'tion (In-tĕn'shŭn), *n.* [F. *intention,* L. *intentio.* See INTEND, and cf. INTENSION.] **1** A stretching or bending of the mind toward an object; closeness of application; fixedness of attention; earnestness

Intention is when the mind, with great earnestness, and of choice, fixes its view on any idea. *Locke.*

2. A determination to act in a certain way or to do a certain thing, purpose, design; as, an *intention* to go to New York.

Hell is paved with good *intentions.* *Johnson.*

3. The object toward which the thoughts are directed; end; aim.

In [chronical distempers], the principal *intention* is to restore the tone of the solid parts *Arbuthnot.*

4. The state of being strained. See INTENSION. [*Obs.*]

5. (*Logic*) Any mental apprehension of an object.

First intention (*Logic*), a conception of a thing formed by the first or direct application of the mind to the individual object; an idea or image, as *man, stone.* — **Second intention** (*Logic*), a conception generalized from first intuition or apprehension already formed by the mind, an abstract notion, especially, a classified notion, as *species, genus, whiteness.* — **To heal by the first intention** (*Surg.*), to cicatrize, as a wound, without suppuration — **To heal by the second intention** (*Surg.*), to unite after suppuration.

Syn. — Design; purpose, object, aim, intent, drift, purport; meaning. See DESIGN

In-ten'tion-al (-al), *a* [Cf F. *intentionnel*] Done by intention or design, intended, designed, as, the act was *intentional,* not accidental

In-ten'tion-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or state of being intentional, purpose, design *Coleridge*

In-ten'tion-al-ly (-al-lȳ), *adv* In an intentional manner; with intention, by design; of purpose

In-ten'tioned (-shŭnd), *a* Having designs; — chiefly used in composition, as, well-*intentioned,* having good designs, ill-*intentioned,* having ill designs.

In-ten'tive (In-tĕn'tĭv), *a.* [OE *entendif,* OF *ententif,* fr L *intentivus* intensive. See INTENT, *n*, and cf INTENSIVE.] Attentive; intent. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

In-ten'tive-ly, *adv* Attentively, closely [*Obs*] "*Intentively* to observe" *Holland*

In-ten'tive-ness, *n* Closeness of attention or application of mind, attentiveness [*Obs.*] H *Montagu*

In-tent'ly (In-tĕnt'lȳ), *adv* In an intent manner, as, the eyes *intently* fixed

Syn. — Fixedly, steadfastly, earnestly, attentively, sedulously, diligently, eagerly.

In-tent'ness, *n.* The state or quality of being intent, close application; attention.

Extreme solicitude or *intentness* upon business. *South*

In'ter- (In'tĕr-) [L. *inter,* prep, among, between, a compar. form of *in* in, akin to *intra, intro,* within Skr *antar* between, in, and E *in* See IN, and cf. ENTRAILS, INTERIOR, ENTER-, EXTERIOR.] A prefix signifying *among, between, amid,* as, *intercept, intervarticular, intermit*

In-ter' (In-tĕr'), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* INTERRED (-tĕrd'), *p pr & vb n* INTERRING (-tĕr'ing).] [OE *enterren,* OF *enterer, enterrer,* F *enterrer,* LL *interrare* L. pref *in-* + *terra* the earth. See TERRACE.] To deposit and cover in the earth, to bury, to inhume, as, to *inter* a dead body *Shak*

In'ter-act' (In'tĕr ăkt'), *n* [Pref *inter-* + *act.* Cf ENTR'ACTE] A short act or piece between others, as in a play, an interlude, hence, intermediate employment or time *Chesterfield.*

In'ter-act', *v. i* To act upon each other; as, two agents mutually *interact* *Emerson* *Tyndall*

In'ter-ac'tion (-ăk'shŭn), *n.* **1.** Intermediate action

2 Mutual or reciprocal action or influence, as, the *interaction* of the heart and lungs on each other

In'ter-ad'di-tive (-ăd'dĭ-tĭv), *a* Added or placed between the parts of another thing, as a clause inserted parenthetically in a sentence

In'ter-a'gen-cy (-ā'jen-sȳ), *n* Intermediate agency.

In'ter-a'gent (-ā'jent), *n* An intermediate agent

In'ter-all (-ăl), *n* Central or inside [*Obs.*] *G Fletcher*

In'ter-al've-o-lar (-ăl'vĕ-ō lĕr *or* -ăl-vē'-), *a* (*Anat*) Between alveoli, as, the *interalveolar* septa between adjacent air cells in the lungs

In'ter-am'bu-la'cral (-ăm'bū-lā'kral), *a* (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to the interambulacra

In'ter-am'bu-la'crum (-krŭm), *n*, *pl* L INTERAMBULACRA (-krā), E INTERAMBULACRUMS (-krŭmz) (*Zool*) In echinoderms, one of the areas or zones intervening between two ambulacra. See *Illust.* of AMBULACRUM

In'ter-am'ni-an (-ăm'nĭ-an), *a.* [Pref *inter-* + L *amnis* river cf. L. *interamnus*] Situated between rivers. [*R.*] "An *interamnian* country." *J. Bryant*

In'ter-an'i-mate (-ăn'ĭ-māt), *v. t.* To animate or inspire mutually. [*Obs.*] *Donne*

In'ter-ar'bo-ra'tion (-ăr'bŏ-rā'shŭn), *n* The interweaving of branches of trees. [*R.*] *Sir T Browne.*

In'ter-ar-tic'u-lar (-ăr-tĭk'ū-lăr), *a* (*Anat.*) Situated between joints or articulations, as, *interarticular* cartilages and ligaments.

In'ter-a-tom'ic (-ā-tŏm'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem. & Physics*) Between atoms, situated, or acting, between the atoms of bodies; as, *interatomic* forces.

In'ter-au'lic (-ô'lĭk), *a.* Existing between royal courts. [*R.*] "*Interaulic* politics." *Motley.*

In'ter-au-ric'u-lar (In'tĕr-ô-rĭk'ū-lăr), *a.* (*Anat.*) Between the auricles; as, the *interauricular* partition of the heart.

In'ter-ax'al (-ăks'al), *a.* (*Arch.*) Situated in an interaxis. *Gwilt.*

In'ter-ax'il-la-ry (-ăks'ĭl-lā-rȳ), *a.* (*Bot.*) Situated within or between the axils of leaves.

In'ter-ax'is (-ăk'sĭs), *n.*; *pl.* INTERAXES (-sēz). (*Arch.*) The space between two axes. See AXIS, 6.

The doors, windows, niches, and the like, are then placed centrally in the *interaxes.* *Gwilt.*

In'ter-bas-ta'tion (-băs-tā'shŭn), *n* [Pref. *inter-* + *baste* to sew.] Patchwork. [*Obs.*] *Dr. J. Smith.*

In'ter-brach'i-al (-brăk'ĭ-al), *a.* (*Zool.*) Between the arms.

In'ter-brain' (In'tĕr-brān'), *n.* (*Anat.*) See THALAMENCEPHALON.

In'ter-bran'chi-al (-brăn'kĭ-al), *a.* (*Zool.*) Between the branchiæ.

In'ter-breed' (-brēd'), *v. t. & i* To breed by crossing different stocks of animals or plants.

In-ter'ca-lar (In-tĕr'kā-lĕr), *a.* Intercalary.

In-ter'ca-la-ry (-kā-lā-rȳ; 277), *a.* [L. *intercalaris, intercalarius:* cf. F. *intercalaire.* See INTERCALATE.] **1.** (*Chron.*) Inserted or introduced among others in the calendar; as, an *intercalary* month, day, etc.; — now applied particularly to the odd day (Feb. 29) inserted in the calendar of leap year. See BISSEXTILE, *n.*

2. Introduced or inserted among others; additional; supernumerary. "*Intercalary* spines." *Owen.*

This *intercalary* line . . . is made the last of a triplet. *Beattie.*

Intercalary day (*Med.*), one on which no paroxysm of an intermittent disease occurs. *Mayne.*

In-ter'ca-late (-lāt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* INTERCALATED (-lā'tĕd); *p. pr & vb n* INTERCALATING (-lā'tĭng).] [L. *intercalatus,* p. p. of *intercalare* to intercalate; *inter* between + *calare* to call, proclaim. See CALENDAR.]

1. (*Chron.*) To insert, as a day or other portion of time, in a calendar.

2 To insert among others, as a verse in a stanza; specif (*Geol.*), to introduce as a bed or stratum, between the layers of a regular series of rocks.

Beds of fresh-water shells . . . are *intercalated* and interstratified with the shale *Mantell.*

In-ter'ca-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L *intercalatio* cf. F. *intercalation*] **1** (*Chron.*) The insertion of a day, or other portion of time, in a calendar.

2. The insertion or introduction of anything among others, as the insertion of a phrase, line, or verse in a metrical composition, specif (*Geol.*), the intrusion of a bed or layer between other layers.

Intercalations of fresh water species in some localities *Mantell*

In'ter-ca-rot'id (In'tĕr-kā-rŏt'ĭd), *a.* (*Anat.*) Situated between the external and internal carotid arteries; as, an *intercarotid* ganglion.

In'ter-car'pal (-kar'pal), *a.* (*Anat.*) Between the carpal bones; as, *intercarpal* articulations, ligaments.

In'ter-car'ti-lag'i-nous (-kär'tĭ-lăj'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* (*Anat.*) Within cartilage, endochondral; as, *intercartilaginous* ossification.

In'ter-cav'ern-ous (-kăv'ĕrn-ŭs), *a* (*Anat*) Between the cavernous sinuses; as, the *intercavernous* sinuses connecting the cavernous sinuses at the base of the brain

In'ter-cede' (-sēd'), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* INTERCEDED; *p. pr. & vb n* INTERCEDING.] [L. *intercedere, intercessum, inter* between + *cedere* to pass: cf. F. *intercéder.* See CEDE.] **1** To pass between, to intervene. [*Obs.*]

He supposed that a vast period *interceded* between that origination and the age wherein he lived *Sir M Hale.*

2 To act between parties with a view to reconcile differences, to make intercession, to beg or plead in behalf of another, to mediate; — usually followed by *with* and *for,* as, I will *intercede with* him *for* you.

I to the lords will *intercede,* not doubting
Their favorable ear *Milton*

Syn. — To mediate, arbitrate. See INTERPOSE.

In'ter-cede', *v. t* To be, to come, or to pass, between, to separate [*Obs.*] *Sir I. Newton*

In'ter-ced'ence (-sēd'ens), *n* The act of interceding; intercession, intervention. [*R.*] *Bp Reynolds.*

In'ter-ced'ent (-ent), *a.* [L *intercedens,* p. pr. of *intercedere.*] Passing between, mediating, pleading. [*R.*] — **In'ter-ced'ent-ly,** *adv.*

In'ter-ced'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who intercedes; an intercessor; a mediator. *Johnson*

In'ter-cel'lu-lar (-sĕl'ū-lĕr), *a* Lying between cells or cellules, as, *intercellular* substance, space, or fluids, *intercellular* blood channels

In'ter-cen'tral (-sĕn'tral), *a.* Between centers

Intercentral nerves (*Physiol.*), those nerves which transmit impulses between nerve centers, as opposed to peripheral fibers, which convey impulses between peripheral parts and nerve centers.

‖ **In'ter-cen'trum** (-trŭm), *n*, *pl* INTERCENTRA (-trā) (*Anat*) The median of the three elements composing the centra of the vertebræ in some fossil batrachians

In'ter-cept' (-sĕpt'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* INTERCEPTED, *p. pr & vb n* INTERCEPTING] [L *intercepus,* p. p. of *intercipere* to intercept; *inter* between + *capere* to take, seize: cf. F. *intercepter* See CAPABLE] **1** To take or seize by the way, or before arrival at the destined place, to cause to stop on the passage, as, to *intercept* a letter; a telegram will *intercept* him at Paris

God will shortly *intercept* your breath *Joye*

2. To obstruct or interrupt the progress of, to stop; to hinder or oppose, as, to *intercept* the current of a river.

Who *intercepts* me in my expedition? *Shak*

We must meet first, and *intercept* his course *Dryden*

3 To interrupt communication with, or progress toward, to cut off, as the destination, to blockade

While storms vindictive *intercept* the shore *Pope.*

4. (*Math.*) To include between; as, that part of the line which is *intercepted* between the points A and B.

Syn. — To cut off; stop; catch; seize; obstruct.

In'ter-cept' (ĭn'tĕr-sĕpt'), *n.* (*Math.*) A part cut off or intercepted, as a portion of a line included between two points, or cut off by two straight lines or curves.

In'ter-cept'er (-sĕp'tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, intercepts. *Shak.*

In'ter-cep'tion (-sĕp'shŭn), *n.* [L. *interceptio* a taking away: cf. F. *interception.*] The act of intercepting; as, *interception* of a letter; *interception* of the enemy.

In'ter-cept'ive (-sĕp'tĭv), *a.* Intercepting or tending to intercept.

In'ter-ces'sion (-sĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *intercessio* an intervention, a becoming surety: cf. F. *intercession.* See INTERCEDE.] The act of interceding; mediation; interposition between parties at variance, with a view to reconciliation; prayer, petition, or entreaty in favor of, or (less often) against, another or others.

But the Spirit itself maketh *intercession* for us with groanings which can not be uttered. *Rom.* viii 26.

In'ter-ces'sion-al (-al), *a.* Pertaining to, of the nature of, or characterized by, intercession or entreaty.

In'ter-ces'sion-ate (-ĭt), *v. i.* To entreat. [*Obs.*]

In'ter-ces'sor (-sĕs'sẽr), *n.* [L., a surety: cf. F. *intercesseur.*] **1.** One who goes between, or intercedes; a mediator. (*a*) One who interposes between parties at variance, with a view to reconcile them. (*b*) One who pleads in behalf of another. *Milton.*

2. (*Eccl.*) A bishop, who, during a vacancy of the see, administers the bishopric till a successor is installed.

In'ter-ces-so'ri-al (-sĕs-sō'rĭ-al), *a.* Intercessory.

In'ter-ces'so-ry (-sĕs'sŏ-rĭ), *a.* [LL. *intercessorius.*] Pertaining to, of the nature of, or characterized by, intercession; interceding, as, *intercessory* prayer.

In'ter-chain' (-chān'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INTERCHAINED (-chānd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTERCHAINING.] To link together; to unite closely or firmly, as by a chain

Two bosoms *interchained* with an oath *Shak.*

In'ter-change' (-chānj'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INTERCHANGED (-chānjd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTERCHANGING (-chān'jĭng).] [OE. *entrechangen*, OF. *entrechangier.* See INTER-, and CHANGE.] **1.** To put each in the place of the other; to give and take mutually; to exchange, to reciprocate; as, to *interchange* places, they *interchanged* friendly offices and services.

I shall *interchange*
My waned state for Henry's regal crown *Shak.*

2. To cause to follow alternately, to intermingle, to vary, as, to *interchange* cares with pleasures.

In'ter-change', *v. i.* To make an interchange, to alternate *Sir P. Sidney*

In'ter-change' (ĭn'tĕr-chānj'), *n.* [Cf. OF. *entrechange.*] **1.** The act of mutually changing, the act of mutually giving and receiving, exchange, as, the *interchange* of civilities between two persons. "*Interchange* of kindnesses." *South.*

2. The mutual exchange of commodities between two persons or countries; barter, commerce. *Howell.*

3. Alternate succession, alternation, a mingling

The *interchanges* of light and darkness *Holder.*
Sweet *interchange*
Of hill and valley, rivers, woods, and plains *Milton*

In'ter-change'a-bil'i-ty (-ā-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* The state or quality of being interchangeable; interchangeableness

In'ter-change'a-ble (-chānj'ā-b'l), *a.* [Cf. OF. *entrechangeable.*] **1.** Admitting of exchange or mutual substitution "*Interchangeable* warrants" *Bacon*

2. Following each other in alternate succession, as, the four *interchangeable* seasons. *Holder.*

— **In'ter-change'a-ble-ness**, *n.* — **In'ter-change'a-bly**, *adv.*

In'ter-change'ment (-ment), *n* [Cf OF *entrechangement*] Mutual transfer; exchange. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

In'ter-chap'ter (-chăp'tẽr), *n.* An intervening or inserted chapter

In-ter'ci-dence (ĭn-tĕr'sĭ-dens *or* ĭn'tẽr-sĭ'dens), *n.* [See INTERCIDENT.] The act or state of coming or falling between; occurrence, incident [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

In-ter'ci-dent (-dent), *a* [L. *intercidens, -entis*, p. pr. of *intercidere* to fall between, *inter* between + *cadere* to fall.] Falling or coming between; happening accidentally. [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

In'ter-cip'i-ent (ĭn'tẽr-sĭp'ĭ-ent), *a* [L. *intercipiens, -entis*, p. pr. of *intercipere.* See INTERCEPT.] Intercepting, stopping. — *n.* One who, or that which, intercepts or stops anything on the passage. *Wiseman*

In'ter-ci'sion (-sĭzh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *intercisio* a cutting through, fr. *interciděre* to cut asunder.] A cutting off, through, or asunder, interruption. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

In'ter-cit'i-zen-ship (-sĭt'ĭ-z'n-shĭp), *n.* The mutual right to civic privileges, in the different States. *Bancroft.*

In'ter-clav'i-cle (-klăv'ĭ-k'l), *n.* (*Anat.*) See EPISTERNUM.

In'ter-cla-vic'u-lar (-klā-vĭk'ū-lẽr), *a.* (*Anat.*) (*a*) Between the clavicles; as, the *interclavicular* notch of the sternum. (*b*) Of or pertaining to the interclavicle.

In'ter-close' (-klōz'), *v. t.* [Pref. *inter-* + *close.* See INTERCLUDE.] To shut in; to inclose. [*Obs.*]

In'ter-cloud' (-kloud'), *v. t.* To cloud. [*R.*] *Daniel.*

In'ter-clude' (-klūd'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INTERCLUDED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTERCLUDING.] [L. *intercludere, interclusum; inter* between + *claudere* to shut. See CLOSE, and cf. INTERCLOSE.] To shut off or out from a place or course, by something intervening; to intercept; to cut off; to interrupt. *Mitford.*

So all passage of external air into the receiver may be *intercluded* *Boyle.*

In'ter-clu'sion (-klū'zhŭn), *n.* [L. *interclusio.* See INTERCLUDE.] Interception; a stopping, obstruction.

In'ter-col-le'gi-ate (-kŏl-lē'jĭ-ĭt), *a* Existing or carried on between colleges or universities; as, *intercollegiate* relations, rivalry, games, etc.

In'ter-col'line (ĭn'tĕr-kŏl'lĭn), *a.* (*Geol.*) Situated between hills, — applied especially to valleys lying between volcanic cones.

In'ter-co-lo'ni-al (-kŏ-lō'nĭ-al), *a.* Between or among colonies; pertaining to the intercourse or mutual relations of colonies; as, *intercolonial* trade. — **In'ter-co-lo'ni-al-ly**, *adv.*

In'ter-co-lum'nar (-kŏ-lŭm'nẽr), *a.* Between columns or pillars; as, the *intercolumnar* fibers of Poupart's ligament, an *intercolumnar* statue.

In'ter-co-lum'ni-a'tion (-nĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* (*Arch.*) The clear space between two columns, measured at the bottom of their shafts. *Gwilt.*

☞ It is customary to measure the intercolumniation in terms of the diameter of the shaft, taken also at the bottom. Different words, derived from the Greek, are in use to denote certain common proportions. They are: *Pycnostyle*, when the intercolumniation is of one and a half diameters, *Systyle*, of two diameters; *Eustyle*, of two and a quarter diameters, *Diastyle*, of three diameters; *Araeostyle*, of four or more, and so great that a wooden architrave has to be used instead of stone, *Arwostystyle*, when the intercolumniations are alternately systyle and araeostyle.

In'ter-com'bat (-kŏm'băt), *n.* Combat. [*Obs.*] *Daniel.*

In'ter-com'ing (-kŭm'ĭng), *n.* The act of coming between; intervention, interference. [*Obs.*]

In'ter-com'mon (-kŏm'mŭn), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* INTERCOMMONED (-mŭnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTERCOMMONING.] [*OF. entrecommuner.* See INTER-, and COMMON, and cf. INTERCOMMUNE.] **1.** To share with others, to participate, especially, to eat at the same table. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

2. (*O. Eng. Law*) To graze cattle promiscuously in the commons of each other, as the inhabitants of adjoining townships, manors, etc.

In'ter-com'mon-age (-āj), *n* (*O. Eng Law*) The right or privilege of intercommoning

In'ter-com-mune' (-kŏm-mūn'), *v. i.* [*imp & p p* INTERCOMMUNED (-mūnd'); *p pr & vb n* INTERCOMMUNING.] [*Cf* INTERCOMMON, INTERCOMMUNICATE, COMMUNE.] **1.** To intercommunicate. [*Obs.*]

2. To have mutual communication or intercourse by conversation. [*Scot.*]

In'ter-com-mu'ni-ca-ble (-kŏm-mū'nĭ-ka-b'l), *a.* Capable of being mutually communicated.

In'ter-com-mu'ni-cate (-kāt), *v. i* To communicate mutually; to hold mutual communication.

In'ter-com-mu'ni-cate, *v. t* To communicate mutually, to interchange. *Holland.*

In'ter-com-mu'ni-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n* Mutual communication. *Ow n.*

In'ter-com-mun'ion (-mŭn'yŭn), *n* Mutual communion, as, an *intercommunion* of deities. *Faber.*

In'ter-com-mu'ni-ty (-mū'nĭ-tĭ), *n.* Intercommunication, community of possessions, religion, etc.

In consequence of that *intercommunity* of paganism . . . one nation adopted the gods of another *Bp Warburton.*

In'ter-com-par'i-son (-păr'ĭ-sŭn), *n.* Mutual comparison of corresponding parts

In'ter-con'dy-lar (-kŏn'dĭ-lẽr), } *a* (*Anat*) Between
In'ter-con'dy-loid (-loid), } condyles, as, the *intercondylar* fossa or notch of the femur.

In'ter-con-nect' (-kŏn-nĕkt'), *v. t.* To join together

In'ter-con-nec'tion (-nĕk'shŭn), *n* Connection between; mutual connection

In'ter-con'ti-nen'tal (-kŏn'tĭ-nĕn'tal), *a.* Between or among continents; subsisting or carried on between continents; as, *intercontinental* relations or commerce.

In'ter-con-vert'i-ble (-kŏn-vẽrt'ĭ-b'l), *a.* Convertible the one into the other; as, coin and bank notes are *interconvertible.*

In'ter-cos'tal (-kŏs'tal), *a.* (*Anat & Physiol*) Between the ribs, pertaining to, or produced by, the parts between the ribs, as, *intercostal* respiration, in which the chest is alternately enlarged and contracted by the *intercostal* muscles.

In'ter-course (ĭn'tẽr-kōrs), *n* [Formerly *entercourse*, OF. *entrecours* commerce, exchange, F. *entrecours* a reciprocal right on neighboring lands, L. *intercursus* a running between, fr. *intercurrere* to run between. See INTER-, and COURSE.] A commingling; intimate connection or dealings between persons or nations, as in common affairs and civilities, in correspondence or trade; communication; commerce; especially, interchange of thought and feeling, association, communion.

This sweet *intercourse*
Of looks and smiles *Milton*

Sexual intercourse, sexual or carnal connection; coition.

Syn. — Communication; connection, commerce, communion; fellowship; familiarity, acquaintance.

In'ter-cross' (-krŏs', 115), *v t & i* [*imp & p. p.* INTERCROSSED (-krŏst'), *p pr. & vb. n.* INTERCROSSING.]

1. To cross each other, as lines.

2. (*Biol*) To fertilize by the impregnation of one species or variety by another; to impregnate by a different species or variety.

In'ter-cross' (ĭn'tẽr-krŏs'), *n.* The process or result of cross fertilization between different kinds of animals, or different varieties of plants.

We have reason to believe that occasional *intercrosses* take place with all animals and plants *Darwin.*

In'ter-cru'ral (-krŭ'ral), *a.* (*Anat*) Between crura, — applied especially to the interneural plates in the vertebral column of many cartilaginous fishes.

In'ter-cur' (-kûr'), *v. i* [L. *intercurrere.* See INTERCOURSE.] To intervene, to come or occur in the meantime. [*Obs.*] *Shelton.*

In'ter-cur'rence (-kŭr'rens), *n.* [See INTERCURRENT.] A passing or running between, occurrence. *Boyle.*

In'ter-cur'rent (-rent), *a* [L. *intercurrens*, p. pr. of *intercurrere*: cf. F. *intercurrent* See INTERCUR.] **1.** Running between or among; intervening. *Boyle. Bp. Fell.*

2. *Med* (*a*) Not belonging to any particular season. (*b*) Said of diseases occurring in the course of another disease. *Dunglison.*

In'ter-cur'rent (ĭn'tẽr-kŭr'rent), *n.* Something intervening. *Holland.*

In'ter-cu-ta'ne-ous (-kū-tā'nē-ŭs), *a.* Subcutaneous.

In'ter-dash' (-dăsh'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INTERDASHED (-dăsht'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTERDASHING.] To dash between or among; to intersperse. *Cowper.*

In'ter-deal' (ĭn'tẽr-dēl'), *n.* Mutual dealing; traffic; intercourse. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

In'ter-deal', *v. i.* To intrigue. [*Obs.*] *Daniel.*

In'ter-den'tal (-dĕn'tal), *a.* **1.** Situated between teeth; as, an *interdental* space, the space between two teeth in a gear wheel.

2. (*Phon.*) Formed between the upper and lower teeth; as, *interdental* consonants.

In'ter-den'til (-tĭl), *n.* (*Arch.*) The space between two dentils. *Gwilt.*

In'ter-de-pend'ence (-dē-pĕnd'ens), *n.* Mutual dependence. "The *interdependence* of virtue and knowledge." *M. Arnold.*

In'ter-de-pend'en-cy (-en-sĭ), *n.* Mutual dependence; as, *interdependency* of interests. *De Quincey.*

In'ter-de-pend'ent (-ent), *a.* Mutually dependent.

In'ter-dict' (ĭn'tẽr-dĭkt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INTERDICTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTERDICTING.] [OE. *entredicten* to forbid communion, L. *interdicere, interdictum.* See INTERDICT, *n.*] **1.** To forbid; to prohibit or debar; as, to *interdict* intercourse with foreign nations.

Charged not to touch the *interdicted* tree *Milton*

2. (*Eccl.*) To lay under an interdict; to cut off from the enjoyment of religious privileges, as a city, a church, an individual.

An archbishop may not only excommunicate and *interdict* his suffragans, but his vicar general may do the same. *Ayliffe*

In'ter-dict' (ĭn'tẽr-dĭkt'), *n.* [OE. *entredit, enterdit*, OF. *entredit*, F. *interdit*, fr. L. *interdictum*, fr. *interdicere* to interpose, prohibit, *inter* between + *dicere* to say See DICTION.] **1.** A prohibitory order or decree, a prohibition

These are not fruits forbidden: no *interdict*
Defends the touching of these viands pure. *Milton*

2. (*R. C. Ch.*) A prohibition of the pope, by which the clergy or laymen are restrained from performing, or from attending, divine service, or from administering the offices or enjoying the privileges of the church.

3. (*Scots Law*) An order of the court of session, having the like purpose and effect with a writ of injunction out of chancery in England and America.

In'ter-dic'tion (-dĭk'shŭn), *n* [L. *interdictio*: cf. F. *interdiction*] The act of interdicting; prohibition, prohibiting decree; curse; interdict.

The truest issue of thy throne
By his own *interdiction* stands accurst. *Shak.*

In'ter-dict'ive (-dĭk'tĭv), *a.* Having the power to prohibit; as, an *interdictive* sentence. *Milton.*

In'ter-dict'o-ry (-dĭk'tŏ-rĭ), *a* [L. *interdictorius.*] Belonging to an interdiction; prohibitory.

In'ter-dig'i-tal (-dĭj'ĭ-tal), *a.* (*Anat*) Between the fingers or toes; as, *interdigital* space.

In'ter-dig'i-tate (-tāt), *v. t.* To interweave. [*R.*]

In'ter-dig'i-tate, *v. i.* [Pref. *inter-* + L *digitus* finger] To interlock, as the fingers of two hands that are joined, to be interwoven; to commingle. *Owen.*

In'ter-dig'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* (*Anat.*) The state of interdigitating, interdigital space. *Owen.*

In'ter-dome' (ĭn'tẽr-dōm'), *n.* (*Arch.*) The open space between the inner and outer shells of a dome or cupola of masonry

In'ter-duce (-dūs), *n.* [Cf. F. *entre-deux*, literally, between two.] (*Carp*) An intertie.

In'ter-e-pim'er-al (-ē-pĭm'ẽr-al), *a.* (*Zool*) Between the epimeral plates of insects and crustaceans.

In'ter-e'qui-noc'tial (-ē'kwĭ-nŏk'shal), *a.* Coming between the equinoxes.

Summer and winter I have called *interequinoctial* intervals *F Balfour.*

In'ter-ess (ĭn'tẽr-ĕs), *v. t.* [See INTEREST, *v. t.*] To interest or affect. [*Obs.*] *Hooker.*

In'ter-esse (-ĕs), *n.* Interest. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

In'ter-est (ĭn'tẽr-ĕst), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* INTERESTED (-ĕst-ĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTERESTING.] [From *interess'd*, p. p of the older form *interess*, fr. F. *intéresser*, L. *interesse.* See INTEREST, *n.*] **1.** To engage the attention of; to awaken interest in; to excite emotion or passion in, in behalf of a person or thing; as, the subject did not *interest* him; to *interest* one in charitable work.

To love our native country . . . to be *interested* in its concerns is natural to all men *Dryden.*

A goddess who used to *interest* herself in marriages *Addison.*

2. To be concerned with or engaged in; to affect; to concern; to excite; — often used impersonally. [*Obs.*]

Or rather, gracious sir,
Create me to this glory, since my cause
Doth *interest* thus fair quarrel *Ford.*

3. To cause or permit to share. [*Obs.*]

The mystical communion of all faithful men is such as maketh every one to be *interested* in those precious blessings which any one of them receiveth at God's hands. *Hooker*

Syn. — To concern; excite; attract; entertain; engage, occupy; hold.

In'ter-est, *n.* [OF. *interest*, F. *intérêt*, fr. L. *interest* it interests, is of interest, fr. *interesse* to be between, to be different, to make a difference, to be of importance; *inter* between + *esse* to be; cf. LL. *interesse* usury. See ESSENCE.] **1.** Excitement of feeling, whether pleasant or painful, accompanying special attention to some object; concern.

☞ *Interest* expresses mental excitement of various kinds and degrees. It may be intellectual, or sympathetic and emotional, or merely personal; as, an *interest* in philosophical research; an *interest* in human suffering; the *interest* which an avaricious man takes in money getting.

So much *interest* have I in thy sorrow. *Shak.*

2. Participation in advantage, profit, and responsibility; share; portion; part; as, an *interest* in a brewery; he has parted with his *interest* in the stocks.

3. Advantage, personal or general; good, regarded as selfish benefit; profit; benefit.

Divisions hinder the common *interest* and public good *Sir W. Temple.*

When *interest* calls off all her sneaking train. *Pope*

4. Premium paid for the use of money, — usually reckoned as a percentage, as, *interest* at five per cent per annum on ten thousand dollars.

They have told their money, and let out
Their coin upon large *interest* *Shak.*

5. Any excess of advantage over and above an exact equivalent for what is given or rendered.

You shall have your deares with *interest* *Shak.*

6. The persons interested in any particular business or measure, taken collectively; as, the iron *interest;* the cotton *interest.*

Compound interest, interest not only on the original principal, but also on unpaid interest from the time it is due. — **Simple interest**, interest on the principal sum without interest on overdue interest.

In'ter-est-ed (ĭn'tẽr-ĕst-ĕd), *a* [See INTEREST, *v. t.*] **1.** Having the attention engaged, having emotion or passion excited; as, an *interested* listener.

2. Having an interest; concerned in a cause or in consequences; liable to be affected or prejudiced; as, an *interested* witness

In'ter-est-ed-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being interested selfishness. *Richardson.*

In'ter-est-ing, *a.* Engaging the attention, exciting, or adapted to excite, interest, curiosity, or emotion, as, an *interesting* story; *interesting* news. *Cowper.*

In'ter-est-ing-ly, *adv* In an interesting manner.

In'ter-est-ing-ness, *n.* The condition or quality of being interesting. *A Smith*

In'ter-fa'cial (-fā'shal), *a* (*Geom*) Included between two plane surfaces or faces, as, an *interfacial* angle

In'ter-fas-cic'u-lar (-făs-ĭk'ū-lẽr), *a.* (*Anat*) Between fascicles or bundles, as, the *interfascicular* spaces of connective tissue.

In'ter-fer'ant (-fẽr'ant), *n* (*Law*) One of the contestants in interference before the Patent Office. [*U S*]

In'ter-fere' (ĭn'tẽr-fēr'), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p* INTERFERED (-fērd'), *p. pr. & vb n.* INTERFERING] [OF *enterferir* to strike each other, *entre* between (L *inter*) + OF. *ferir* to strike, F. *férir*, fr. L. *ferire.* See FERULA]

1. To come in collision; to be in opposition; to clash, as, *interfering* claims, or commands.

2. To enter into, or take a part in, the concerns of others; to intermeddle, to interpose.

To *interfere* with party disputes *Swift*

There was no room for anyone to *interfere* with his own opinions. *Bp Warburton.*

3. To strike one foot against the opposite foot or ankle in using the legs, — sometimes said of a human being, but usually of a horse, as, the horse *interferes.*

4. (*Physics*) To act reciprocally, so as to augment, diminish, or otherwise affect one another, — said of waves, rays of light, heat, etc See INTERFERENCE, 2

5. (*Patent Law*) To cover the same ground, to claim the same invention.

Syn. — To interpose, intermeddle. See INTERPOSE

In'ter-fer'ence (-ens), *n.* [See INTERFERE] **1.** The act or state of interfering, as, the stoppage of a machine by the *interference* of some of its parts, a meddlesome *interference* in the business of others.

2. (*Physics*) The mutual influence, under certain conditions, of two streams of light, or series of pulsations of sound, or, generally, two waves or vibrations of any kind, producing certain characteristic phenomena, as colored fringes, dark bands, or darkness, in the case of light, silence or increased intensity in sounds, neutralization or superposition of waves generally

☞ The term is most commonly applied to light, and the *undulatory* theory of light affords the proper explanation of the phenomena which are considered to be produced by the superposition of waves, and are thus substantially identical in their origin with the phenomena of heat, sound, waves of water, and the like

3. (*Patent Law*) The act or state of interfering, or of claiming a right to the same invention

Interference figures (*Optics*), the figures observed when certain sections of crystallized bodies are viewed in converging polarized light, thus, a section of a uniaxial crystal, cut normal to the vertical axis, shows a series of concentric colored rings with a single black cross, — so called because produced by the *interference* of luminous waves. — **Interference fringe** (*Optics*) See FRINGE.

In'ter-fer'er (-fẽr'ẽr), *n* One who interferes

In'ter-fer'ing-ly, *adv* By or with interference

In'ter-flow' (-flō'), *v. i* To flow in [*R.*] *Holland*

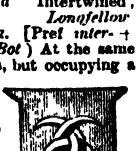
In-ter'flu-ent (ĭn-tẽr'flū-ent), } *a.* [L. *interfluens*, p.
In-ter'flu-ous (ĭn-tẽr'flū-ŭs), } pr, and *interfluus.* See INTER-, and FLUENT] Flowing between or among, intervening. *Boyle*

In'ter-fold'ed (ĭn'tẽr-fōld'ĕd), *p a* Intertwined, interlocked, clasped together. *Longfellow*

In'ter-fo-li-a'ceous (-fō'lĭ-ā'shŭs), *a.* [Pref *inter-* + *foliaceous*. cf F. *interfoliacé*] (*Bot*) At the same node with opposite or whorled leaves, but occupying a position between their places of attachment.

In'ter-fo'li-ate (-fō'lĭ-āt), *v t* [Pref. *inter-* + L. *folium* leaf] To interleave. [*Obs*] *Evelyn*

In'ter-fol-lic'u-lar (-fŏl-lĭk'ū-lẽr), *a.* (*Anat*) Between follicles, as, the *interfollicular* septa in a lymphatic gland.



Interfretted Cross.

In'ter-fret'ted (-frĕt'ĕd), *a* (*Her.*) Interlaced; linked together, — said of charges or bearings See FRETTED.

In'ter-ful'gent (ĭn'tẽr-fŭl'jent), *a.* [L. *interfulgens*, p. pr. See INTER-, and FULGENT.] Shining between.

In'ter-fuse' (-fūz'), *v. t.* [L. *interfusus*, p. p. of *interfundere* to pour between; *inter* between + *fundere* to pour. See FUSE to melt.] **1.** To pour or spread between or among, to diffuse, to scatter.

The ambient air, wide *interfused*,
Embracing round this florid earth *Milton*

2 To spread through, to permeate, to pervade. [*R.*]

Keats, in whom the moral seems to have so perfectly *interfused* the physical man, that you might almost say he could feel sorrow with his hands. *Lowell*

3. To mix up together, to associate *H Spencer.*

In'ter-fu'sion (-fū'zhŭn), *n.* [L *interfusio.*] The act of interfusing, or the state of being interfused. *Coleridge.*

In'ter-gan'gli-on'ic (-găng'glĭ-ŏn'ĭk), *a* (*Anat.*) Between and uniting the nervous ganglions, as, *interganglionic* cords.

In'ter-glob'u-lar (-glŏb'ū-lẽr), *a.* (*Anat.*) Between globules, — applied esp to certain small spaces, surrounded by minute globules, in dentine

In'ter-grave' (-grāv'), *v t* [*imp* INTERGRAVED (-grāvd'), *p p* INTERGRAVED or INTERGRAVEN (-grāv'n), *p. pr & vb. n* INTERGRAVING.] To grave or carve between; to engrave in the alternate sections.

The work itself of the bases, was *intergraven* *3 Kings* VII. 28 (*Douay version*)

In'ter-he'mal } (hē'mal), *a* (*Anat.*) Between the
In'ter-hæ'mal } hemal arches or hemal spines — *n* An interhemal spine or cartilage

In'ter-hy'al (-hī'al), *a.* [*Inter-* + the Greek letter Υ] (*Anat*) Of or pertaining to a segment sometimes present at the proximal end of the hyoidean arch. — *n.* An interhyal ligament or cartilage.

In'ter-im (ĭn'tẽr-ĭm), *n.* [L., fr. *inter* between + *im*, an old accusative of *is* he, this, that] **1** The meantime, time intervening, interval between events, etc.

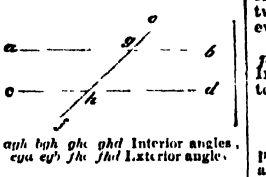
All the *interim* is
Like a phantasma, or a hideous dream *Shak.*

2. (*Hist.*) A name given to each of three compromises made by the emperor Charles V. of Germany for the sake of harmonizing the conflicting opinions of Protestants and Catholics

In-te'ri-or (ĭn-tē'rĭ-ẽr), *a.* [L, compar. fr. *inter* between: cf F. *intérieur.* See INTER-, and cf. INTIMATE.] **1** Being within any limits, inclosure, or substance, inside, internal, inner, — opposed to *exterior*, or *superficial*, as, the *interior* apartments of a house, the *interior* surface of a hollow ball

2 Remote from the limits, frontier, or shore; inland, as, the *interior* parts of a region or country

Interior angle (*Geom*), an angle formed between two sides, within any rectilinear figure, as a polygon, or between two parallel lines by these lines and another intersecting them, — called also *internal angle* — **Interior planets** (*Astron*), those planets within the orbit of the earth — **Interior screw**, a screw cut on an interior surface, as in a nut, a female screw.



agh bgh ghc ghd Interior angles, *ega egb fhc fhd* Exterior angles

Syn. — Internal, inside, inner, inland, inward.

In te'ri-or, *n* **1** That which is within, the internal or inner part of a thing, the inside

2 The inland part of a country, state, or kingdom.

Department of the Interior, that department of the government of the United States which has charge of pensions, patents, public lands and surveys, the Indians, education, etc, that department of the government of a country which is specially charged with the internal affairs of that country, the home department — **Secretary of the Interior**, the cabinet officer who, in the United States, is at the head of the Department of the Interior.

In-te'ri-or'i-ty (-ē'rĭ-ŏr'ĭ-tȳ), *n* State of being interior.

In-te'ri-or-ly (-ē'rĭ-ŏr-lȳ), *adv* Internally, inwardly.

In'ter-ja'cence (ĭn'tẽr-jā'sens), } *n.* [See INTERJA-
In'ter-ja'cen-cy (-jā'sen-sȳ), } CENT] The state of being between, a coming or lying between or among, intervention, also, that which lies between

England and Scotland is divided only by the *interjacency* of the Tweed *Sir M Hale*

In'ter-ja'cent (-sent), *a* [L *interjacens, -entis*, p pr of *interjacere* to lie between, *inter* between + *jacere* to lie] Lying or being between or among, intervening; as, *interjacent* isles *Sir W Raleigh*

In'ter-jac'u-late (jăk'ū-lāt), *v t* To ejaculate parenthetically [*R.*] *Thackeray.*

In'ter-jan'gle (jăn'g'l), *v i* To make a dissonant, discordant noise out with another, to talk or chatter noisily [*R.*] *Daniel.*

In'ter-ject' (-jĕkt'), *v t* [*imp & p p* INTERJECTED, *p pr & vb n* INTERJECTING] [L *interjectus*, p. p. of *interjicere* to interject, *inter* between + *jacere* to throw. See JET a shooting forth] To throw in between, to insert, to interpose *Sir H. Wotton*

In'ter-ject', *v i* To throw one's self between or among; to come between, to interpose *Sir G. Buck*

In'ter-jec'tion (-jĕk'shŭn), *n* [L *interjectio* cf F *interjection* See INTERJECT] **1** The act of interjecting or throwing between, also, that which is interjected.

The *interjection* of laughing *Bacon*

2. (*Gram*) A word or form of speech thrown in to express emotion or feeling, as *O! Alas! Ha ha! Begone!* etc Compare EXCLAMATION

An *interjectum* implies a meaning which it would require a whole grammatical sentence to expound, and it may be regarded as the rudiment of such a sentence But it is a confusion of thought to rank it among the parts of speech *Earle*

How now! *interjections?* Why, then, some be of laughing, as, ah, ha, he! *Shak*

In'ter-jec'tion-al (-al), *a.* **1.** Thrown in between other words or phrases; parenthetical; ejaculatory; as, an *interjectional* remark.

2. Pertaining to, or having the nature of, an interjection; consisting of natural and spontaneous exclamations.

Certain of the natural accompaniments of *interjectional* speech, such as gestures, grimaces, and gesticulations, are restrained by civilization *Earle.*

In'ter-jec'tion-al-ize (ĭn'tẽr-jĕk'shŭn-al-īz), *v. t.* To convert into, or to use as, an interjection. *Earle.*

In'ter-jec'tion-al-ly, *adv.* In an interjectional manner. *G. Eliot.*

In'ter-jec'tion-a-ry (-ā-rȳ), *a* Interjectional.

In'ter-join' (-join'), *v. t* [*imp & p p.* INTERJOINED (-joind'), *p. pr. & vb n* INTERJOINING] [Pref. *inter-* + *join.*] To join mutually; to unite [*R.*] *Shak.*

In'ter-joist' (ĭn'tẽr-joist'), *n.* (*Carp.*) **1.** The space or interval between two joists. *Gwilt.*

2. A middle joist or crossbeam. *De Colange.*

In'ter-junc'tion (-jŭnk'shŭn), *n.* [L *interjunctus*, p. p. of *interjungere* to join together. See INTER-, and JOIN, and cf. INTERJOIN] A mutual joining [*R.*]

In'ter-knit' (-nĭt'), *v. t* To knit together, to unite closely; to intertwine.

In'ter-know' (-nō'), *v. t* To know mutually [*Obs.*]

In'ter-know'l-edge (-nŏl'ĕj), *n* Mutual knowledge or acquaintance. [*Obs*] *Bacon*

In'ter-lace' (-lās'), *v t. & i* [*imp. & p p* INTERLACED (-lāst'); *p. pr. & vb n* INTERLACING (-lā'sĭng). [OE *entrelacen*, F. *entrelacer* See INTER-, and LACE.] To unite, as by lacing together; to insert or interpose one thing within another; to intertwine; to interweave.

Severed into stripes
That *interlaced* each other *Cowper.*

The epic way is everywhere *interlaced* with dialogue *Dryden.*

Interlacing arches (*Arch.*), arches, usually circular, so constructed that their archivolts intersect and seem to be interlaced.



Interlacing Arches.

In'ter-lace'ment (-lās'ment), *n* [Cf. F. *entrelacement*] The act of interlacing, or the state of being interlaced, also, that which is interlaced.

In'ter lam'el-lar (-lăm'ĕl-lẽr), **In'ter-lam'i-nar** (-ĭ-nẽr), *a.* (*Anat*) Between lamellæ or laminæ, as, *interlamellar* spaces.

In'ter-lam'i-na'ted (-lăm'ĭ-nā'tĕd), *a.* Placed between, or containing, laminæ or plates.

In'ter-lam'i-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n* The state of being interlaminated.

In'ter-lapse' (ĭn'tẽr-lăps'), *n.* [Pref. *inter-* + *lapse*: cf. L. *interlabi, interlapsus*, to fall, slide, or flow, between] The lapse or interval of time between two events. [*R.*] *Harvey.*

In'ter-lard' (-lärd'), *v t* [*imp. & p p* INTERLARDED; *p pr. & vb n* INTERLARDING] [F *entrelarder* See INTER-, and LARD] **1.** To place lard or bacon amongst; to mix, as fat meat with lean. [*Obs*]

Whose grain doth rise in flakes, with fatness *interlarded* *Drayton*

2 Hence: To insert between; to mix or mingle, especially, to introduce that which is foreign or irrelevant; as, to *interlard* a conversation with oaths or allusions.

The English laws . . . [were] mingled and *interlarded* with many particular laws of their own. *Sir M Hale*

They *interlard* their native drinks with choice
Of strongest brandy *J Philips*

In'ter-lay' (-lā'), *v t* [*imp & p p* INTERLAID (-lād'), *p pr & vb n.* INTERLAYING.] To lay or place among or between. *Daniel.*

In'ter leaf' (ĭn'tẽr-lēf'), *n*, *pl* INTERLEAVES (-lēvz'). [See INTERLEAVE] A leaf inserted between other leaves; a blank leaf inserted, as in a book

In'ter-leave' (-lēv'), *v. t* [*imp & p p.* INTERLEAVED (-lēvd'); *p pr & vb n* INTERLEAVING] [Pref *inter-* + *leaf*] To insert a leaf or leaves in, to bind with blank leaves inserted between the others, as, to *interleave* a book

In'ter-li'bel (-lī'bĕl), *v t.* To libel mutually.

In'ter-line' (-līn'), *v t* [*imp & p p* INTERLINED (-līnd'), *p pr. & vb. n* INTERLINING] [Pref *inter-* + *line* cf LL. *interlineare*, F *entreligner*, OF *entreligner*] **1** To write or insert between lines already written or printed, as for correction or addition, to write or print something between the lines of, as, to *interline* a page or a book *Swift*

2 To arrange in alternate lines, as, to *interline* Latin and English. *Locke.*

3 To mark or imprint with lines

A crooked wrinkle *interlines* my brow *Marlowe*

In'ter-lin'e-al (-lĭn'ē-al), } *a* [Cf LL *interlinearis*,
In'ter-lin'e-ar (-ẽr), } F *interlinéaire*] Contained between lines, written or inserted between lines already written or printed, containing interlineations, as, an *interlinear* manuscript, translation, etc. — **In'ter lin'e-ar-ly**, *adv.*

In'ter-lin'e-a-ry (-ā-rȳ), *a* Interlinear — *n* A book containing interlineations [*R.*]

In'ter-lin'e-a'tion (-lĭn'ē-ā'shŭn), *n* [Cf F *interlinéation*] **1** The act of interlining

2 That which is interlined, a passage, word, or line inserted between lines already written or printed

In'ter-lin'ing (-lĭn'ĭng), *n* Correction or alteration by writing between the lines, interlineation *Bp. Burnet.*

In'ter-link' (-lĭnk'), *v t* To link together, to join, as one chain to another *Dryden.*

In'ter-link' (ĭn'tẽr-lĭnk'), *n* An intermediate or connecting link

In'ter-lo'bar (-lō'bẽr), *a* (*Anat*) Between lobes, as, the *interlobar* notch of the liver, the *interlobar* ducts of a gland

In'ter-lob'u-lar (ĭn'tẽr-lŏb'ū-lẽr), *a* [Pref. *inter-* +

lobular: cf. F. *interlobulaire.*] (*Anat.*) Between lobules; as, the *interlobular* branches of the portal vein.

In'ter-lo-cu'tion (ĭn'tẽr-lō-kū'shŭn), *n.* A placing or coming between; interposition.

In'ter-look' (-lŏk'), *v. t.* To unite, embrace, communicate with, or flow into, one another; to be connected in one system; to lock into one another; to interlace firmly.

In'ter-lock', *v. t.* To unite by locking or linking together; to secure in place by mutual fastening.

My lady with her fingers *interlocked.* *Tennyson.*

In'ter-lo-cu'tion (-lō-kū'shŭn), *n.* [L. *interlocutio,* from *interloqui, interlocutus,* to speak between; *inter* between + *loqui* to speak: cf. F. *interlocution.* See Loquacious.] **1.** Interchange of speech, dialogue, conversation; conference.

2. (*Law*) An intermediate act or decree before final decision. *Ayliffe.*

3. Hence, intermediate argument or discussion.

In'ter-loc'u-tor (-lŏk'ū-tẽr, 277), *n.* [Cf. F. *interlocuteur.*] **1.** One who takes part in dialogue or conversation; a talker, interpreter, or questioner. *Jer. Taylor.*

2. (*Law*) An interlocutory judgment or sentence.

In'ter-loc'u-to-ry (-lŏk'ū-tō-rў), *a.* [Cf. LL. *interlocutorius,* F. *interlocutoire.*] **1.** Consisting of, or having the nature of, dialogue; conversational.

Interlocutory discourses in the Holy Scriptures. *Fiddes*

2. (*Law*) Intermediate; not final or definitive; made or done during the progress of an action.

☞ An order, sentence, decree, or judgment, given in an intermediate stage between the commencement and termination of a cause, is called *interlocutory.*

In'ter-loc'u-to-ry, *n.* [Cf. F. *interlocutoire.*] Interpolated discussion or dialogue.

In'ter-loc'u-trice (-trĭs), *n.* [F.] A female interlocutor.

In'ter-lope' (ĭn'tẽr-lōp'), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* Interloped (-lōpt'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Interloping.] [See Interloper.] To run between parties and intercept without right the advantage that one should gain from the other, to traffic without a proper license; to intrude, to forestall others; to intermeddle.

In'ter-lo'per (-lō'pẽr; 277), *n.* [Pref. *inter-* + D. *looper* a runner, fr. *loopen* to run, akin to E *leap.* See Leap, and cf. Elope.] One who interlopes, one who unlawfully intrudes upon a property, a station, or an office; one who interferes wrongfully or officiously.

The untrained man, . . the *interloper* as to the professions *I Taylor*

In'ter-lu'cate (-lū'kāt), *v. t.* [L. *interlucatus,* p. p. of *interlucare; inter* between + *lux, lucis,* light.] To let in light upon, as by cutting away branches. [*Obs.*]

In'ter-lu-ca'tion (-lū-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *interlucatio.*] Act of thinning a wood to let in light. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn.*

In'ter-lu'cent (-lū'sent), *a.* [L. *interlucens,* p. pr. See Inter-, and Lucent.] Shining between.

In'ter-lude (ĭn'tẽr-lūd), *n.* [OE. *enterlude,* LL. *interludium;* L. *inter* between + *ludus* play, fr. *ludere* to play: cf. F. *interlude.* See Ludicrous.] **1.** A short entertainment exhibited on the stage between the acts of a play, or between the play and the afterpiece, to relieve the tedium of waiting.

Dreams are but *interludes,* which fancy makes
When monarch reason sleeps *Dryden*

2. A form of English drama or play, usually short, merry, and farcical, which succeeded the Moralities or Moral Plays in the transition to the romantic or Elizabethan drama

3. (*Mus.*) A short piece of instrumental music played between the parts of a song or cantata, or the acts of a drama; especially, in church music, a short passage played by the organist between the stanzas of a hymn, or in German chorals after each line.

In'ter-lu'ded (-lūd'ĕd), *a.* Inserted in the manner of an interlude; having or containing interludes.

In'ter-lu'der (-dẽr), *n.* An actor who performs in an interlude. *B Jonson.*

In'ter-lu'en-cy (-lū'en-sў), *n.* [L. *interluens,* p. pr. of *interluere* to flow between; *inter* + *luere*] A flowing between; intervening water. [*Obs.*] *Sir M. Hale.*

In'ter-lu'nar (-lū'nẽr), } *a.* [Pref. *inter-* + *lunar*

In'ter-lu'na-ry (-nā-rў), } cf. L. *interlunis*] Belonging or pertaining to the time when the moon, at or near its conjunction with the sun, is invisible. *Milton.*

In'ter-man-dib'u-lar (-măn-dĭb'ū-lẽr), *a.* (*Anat.*) Between the mandibles; interramal, as, the *interMandibular* space

In'ter-mar'riage (-măr'rĭj), *n.* Connection by marriage; reciprocal marriage, giving and taking in marriage, as between two families, tribes, castes, or nations

In'ter-mar'ry (-măr'rў), *v. i.* To become connected by marriage between their members, to give and take mutually in marriage; — said of families, ranks, castes, etc.

About the middle of the fourth century from the building of Rome, it was declared lawful for nobles and plebeians to *intermarry.* *Swift*

‖ **In'ter-max-il'la** (ĭn'tẽr-măks-ĭl'lȧ), *n ; pl.* Intermaxillæ (-lē) (*Anat.*) See Premaxilla.

In'ter-max'il-la-ry (-măks'ĭl-lȧ-rў), *a.* (*Anat.*) (*a*) Between the maxillary bones. (*b*) Of or pertaining to the intermaxillæ. — *n.* An intermaxilla

In'ter-mean' (ĭn'tẽr-mēn'), *n* Something done in the meantime; interlude. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

In'ter-me-a'tion (-mē-ā'shŭn), *n* [L. *intermeare, intermeatum,* to go between; *inter* between + *meare* to go.] A flowing between. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

In'ter-med'dle (-mĕd'd'l), *v i.* [OE *entremedlen, entermellen,* to mix together, OF. *entremedler, entremeller, entremesler,* F. *entremêler.* See Inter-, and Meddle.] To meddle with the affairs of others, to meddle officiously; to interpose or interfere improperly; to mix or meddle with.

The practice of Spain hath been, by war and by conditions of treaty, to *intermeddle* with foreign states. *Bacon.*

Syn. — To interpose; interfere. See Interpose.

In'ter-med'dle (ĭn'tẽr-mĕd'd'l), *v. t.* To intermix; to mingle. [*Obs.*]

Many other adventures are *intermeddled.* *Spenser.*

In'ter-med'dler (-dlẽr), *n.* One who meddles with, or intrudes into, the affairs of others. *Swift.*

In'ter-med'dle-some (-d'l-sŭm), *a.* Inclined or disposed to intermeddle. — **In'ter-med'dle-some-ness,** *n.*

In'ter-med'dling (-dlĭng), *n.* The act of improperly interfering. *Burke.*

In'ter-mede (ĭn'tẽr-mēd; F. ăn'tẽr'mād'), *n.* [F. *intermède,* fr. L. *inter* between + *medius,* adj., middle, cf. It. *intermedio.* Cf. Intermezzo.] A short musical dramatic piece, of a light and pleasing, sometimes a burlesque, character; an interlude introduced between the acts of a play or an opera.

In'ter-me'di-a-cy (-mē'dĭ-ȧ-sў), *n.* [From Intermediate.] Interposition; intervention *Derham.*

‖ **In'ter-me'di-us** (-ŭs), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *intermedius* intermedial.] (*Zool.*) The middle pair of tail feathers, or middle rectrices.

In'ter-me'di-al (-al), *a.* [Pref. *inter-* + *medial* cf. L. *intermedius.*] Lying between, intervening; intermediate. "*Intermedial* colors." *Evelyn.*

In'ter-me'di-an (-an), *a.* Intermediate. [*Obs.*]

In'ter-me'di-a-ry (-ȧ-rў), *a* [Cf. F. *intermédiaire.*] Lying, coming, or done, between, intermediate; as, an *intermediary* project.

Intermediary amputation (*Surg.*), an amputation for injury, performed after inflammation has set in.

In'ter-me'di-a-ry, *n.; pl.* Intermediaries (-rĭz). One who, or that which, is intermediate; an interagent; a go-between.

In'ter-me'di-ate (ĭn'tẽr-mē'dĭ-ĭt), *a.* [Pref *inter-* + *mediate* · cf. F. *intermédiat.*] Lying or being in the middle place or degree, or between two extremes; coming or done between; intervening; interposed; interjacent; as, an *intermediate* space or time; *intermediate* colors.

Intermediate state (*Theol.*), the state or condition of the soul between the death and the resurrection of the body. — Intermediate terms (*Math.*), the terms of a progression or series between the first and the last (which are called the *extremes*), the means. — Intermediate tie. (*Arch.*) Same as Intertie.

In'ter-me'di-ate (-ĭt), *v. i.* To come between; to intervene; to interpose. *Milton.*

In'ter-me'di-ate-ly (-ĭt-lў), *adv.* In an intermediate manner; by way of intervention.

In'ter-me'di-a'tion (-ē'shŭn), *n.* The act of coming between, intervention; interposition. *Burke.*

In'ter-me'di-a'tor (-mē'dĭ-ā'tẽr), *n.* A mediator

In'ter-me'di-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *intermedius.*] Intermediate. [*R.*] *Cudworth.*

In'ter-me'di-um (-ŭm), *n. ; pl* E. Intermediums (-dĭ-ŭmz), L. Intermedia (-dĭ-ȧ) [NL., neut. of L *intermedius* intermediate.] **1.** Intermediate space [*R.*]

2 An intervening agent or instrument. *Cowper.*

3 (*Anat.*) The bone or cartilage between the radiale and ulnare in the carpus, and between the tibiale and fibulare in the tarsus. It corresponds to the lunar in the carpus, and to a part of the astragalus in the tarsus of man and most mammals.

In'ter-mell' (-mĕl'), *v i. & t.* [See Intermeddle.] To intermeddle, to intermix [*Obs.*] *Bp Fisher.*

In'ter-mem'bral (-mĕm'brał), *a.* (*Anat.*) Between members or limbs; as, *intermembral* homology, the correspondence of the limbs with each other.

In'ter-mem'bra-nous (-brȧ-nŭs), *a.* (*Anat.*) Within or beneath a membrane; as, *intermembranous* ossification.

In-ter'ment (ĭn-tẽr'ment), *n.* [OE *enterment,* F. *enterrement.* See Inter, *v. t.*] The act or ceremony of depositing a dead body in the earth; burial; sepulture; inhumation. *T. Warton.*

In'ter-men'tion (ĭn'tẽr-mĕn'shŭn), *v. t.* To mention among other things, or casually or incidentally. [*Obs.*]

In'ter-mes'en-ter'ic (-mĕs'ĕn-tĕr'ĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) Within the mesentery; as, the *intermesenteric,* or aortic, plexus.

In'ter-met'a-car'pal (-mĕt'ȧ-kär'pal), *a.* (*Anat.*) Between the metacarpal bones.

In'ter-met'a-tar'sal (-tär'sal), *a.* (*Anat.*) Between the metatarsal bones.

‖ **In'ter-mez'zo** (ĭn'tẽr-mĕd'zō or ĭn'tẽr-mĕd'zō), *n.* [It. See Intermede.] (*Mus.*) An interlude; an intermede. See Intermede.

In'ter-mi'cate (-mĭ'kāt), *v. i.* [L. *intermicare; inter* between + *micare* to glitter.] To flash or shine between or among. [*R.*] *Blount.*

In'ter-mi-ca'tion (-mĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* A shining between or among. [*R.*] *Smart.*

In'ter-mi-gra'tion (-mĭ-grā'shŭn), *n* Reciprocal migration; interchange of dwelling place by migration. [*R.*] *Sir M. Hale.*

In-ter'mi-na-ble (ĭn-tẽr'mĭ-nȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *interminabilis:* cf. F. *interminable.* See Terminate.] Without termination; admitting no limit, boundless; endless; wearisomely protracted; as, *interminable* space or duration; *interminable* sufferings.

That wild *interminable* waste of waves *Cranmer.*

Syn. — Boundless; endless; limitless; illimitable; immeasurable; infinite; unbounded; unlimited.

In-ter'mi-na-ble-ness, *n.* The state of being endless.

In-ter'mi-na-bly, *adv.* Without end or limit.

In-ter'mi-nate (-nāt), *a.* [L. *interminatus; in-* not + *terminatus,* p. p. of *terminare* to terminate.] Endless; as, *interminate* sleep. *Chapman.*

In-ter'mi-nate (-nāt), *v. i.* [L. *interminatus,* p. p. of *interminari; inter* between + *minari* to threaten.] To menace; to threaten. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

In-ter'mi-na'ted (-nā'tĕd), *a.* Interminable; interminate; endless; unending. [*Obs.*] *Akenside.*

In-ter'mi-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *interminatio.*] A menace or threat [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

In'ter-mine' (ĭn'tẽr-mĭn'), *v. t.* To intersect or penetrate with mines. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

In'ter-min'gle (ĭn'tẽr-mĭn'g'l), *v. t.* To mingle or mix together; to intermix. *Hooker.*

In'ter-min'gle, *v. i.* To be mixed or incorporated.

Party and faction will *intermingle.* *Swift.*

In'ter-mise' (ĭn'tẽr-mīz), *n.* [Cf. F. *entremise.* See Intermission.] Interference; interposition. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

In'ter-mis'sion (ĭn'tẽr-mĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *intermissio:* cf. F. *intermission.* See Intermit.] **1.** The act or the state of intermitting; the state of being neglected or disused; disuse; discontinuance. *B. Jonson*

2. Cessation for a time; an intervening period of time; an interval; a temporary pause; as, to labor without *intermission;* an *intermission* of ten minutes.

Rest or *intermission* none I find. *Milton.*

3. (*Med.*) The temporary cessation or subsidence of a fever; the space of time between the paroxysms of a disease. *Intermission* is an entire cessation, as distinguished from *remission,* or abatement of fever.

4. Intervention; interposition. [*Obs.*] *Heylin.*

Syn. — Cessation; interruption; interval; pause; stop; rest; suspension. See Cessation.

In'ter-mis'sive (-mĭs'sĭv), *a.* Having temporary cessations; not continual; intermittent. "*Intermissive* miseries." *Shak.* "*Intermissive* wars." *Howell.*

In'ter-mit' (-mĭt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Intermitted (-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Intermitting.] [L. *intermittere; inter* between + *mittere, missum,* to send: cf. OE. *entremeten* to busy (one's self) with, F. *s'entremettre.* See Missile.] To cause to cease for a time, or at intervals; to interrupt; to suspend.

Pray to the gods to *intermit* the plague. *Shak.*

In'ter-mit', *v. i.* To cease for a time or at intervals; to moderate; to be intermittent, as a fever. *Pope.*

In'ter-mit'tence (-tens), *n.* [Cf. F. *intermittence.*] Act or state of intermitting; intermission. *Tyndall.*

In'ter-mit'tent (-tent), *a.* [L. *intermittens, -entis,* p. pr. of *intermittere:* cf. F. *intermittent.*] Coming and going at intervals; alternating, recurrent; periodic; as, an *intermittent* fever. *Boyle.*

Intermittent fever (*Med.*), a disease with fever which recurs at certain intervals, — applied particularly to fever and ague. See Fever. — Intermittent gearing (*Mach.*), gearing which receives, or produces, intermittent motion. — Intermittent springs, springs which flow at intervals, not apparently dependent upon rain or drought. They probably owe their intermittent action to their being connected with natural reservoirs in hills or mountains by passages having the form of a siphon, the water beginning to flow when it has accumulated so as to fill the upper part of the siphon, and ceasing when, by running through it, it has fallen below the orifice of the upper part of the siphon in the reservoir.

In'ter-mit'tent, *n.* (*Med.*) An intermittent fever or disease. *Dunglison.*

In'ter-mit'tent-ly, *adv.* With intermissions; in an intermittent manner, intermittingly.

In'ter-mit'ting-ly (-tĭng-lў), *adv.* With intermissions, at intervals. *W. Montagu.*

In'ter-mix' (-mĭks'), *v. t.* To mix together; to intermingle.

In yonder spring of roses, *intermixed*
With myrtle, find what to redress till noon. *Milton*

In'ter-mix', *v. i.* To be mixed together, to be intermingled

In'ter-mix'ed-ly (-ĕd-lў), *adv.* In a mixed manner.

In'ter-mix'ture (-tūr; 135), *n.* **1** A mass formed by mixture; a mass of ingredients mixed. *Boyle.*

2. Admixture; an additional ingredient.

In this height of impiety there wanted not an *intermixture* of levity and folly. *Bacon.*

In'ter-mo-bil'i-ty (-mō-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n* Capacity of things to move among each other; as, the *intermobility* of fluid particles.

In'ter-mo-dil'lion (-mō-dĭl'yŭn), *n.* (*Arch.*) The space between two modillions.

In'ter-mon'tane (-mŏn'tān), *a* [Pref *inter-* + L. *montanus* belonging to a mountain, fr. *mons, montis,* mountain.] Between mountains; as, *intermontane* soil.

In'ter-mun'dane (-mŭn'dān), *a.* Being between worlds or orbs. [*R.*] "*Intermundane* spaces." *Locke.*

In'ter-mun'di-an (-dĭ-an), *a.* Intermundane. [*Obs.*]

In'ter-mu'ral (-mū'ral), *a.* Lying between walls; inclosed by walls.

In'ter-mure' (-mūr'), *v t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Intermured (-mūrd'); *p. pr. & vb. n* Intermuring] [Pref *inter-* + L. *murus* wall.] To wall in; to inclose. [*Obs.*] *Ford.*

In'ter-mus'cu-lar (-mŭs'kū-lẽr), *a.* (*Anat.*) Between muscles; as, *intermuscular* septa.

In'ter-mu-ta'tion (-mū-tā'shŭn), *n.* Interchange; mutual or reciprocal change.

In'ter-mu'tu-al (-mū'tū-al, 135), *a.* Mutual. [*Obs.*] *Daniel.* — **In'ter-mu'tu-al-ly,** *adv.* [*Obs.*]

In-tern' (ĭn-tẽrn'), *a.* [L. *internus:* cf. F. *interne.* See Internal.] Internal. [*Obs.*] *Howell.*

In-tern', *v. t.* [F. *interner.* See Intern, *a.*] To put for safe keeping in the interior of a place or country; to confine to one locality; as, to *intern* troops which have fled for refuge to a neutral country.

In-ter'nal (ĭn-tẽr'nal), *a.* [L. *internus;* akin to *interior.* See Interior.] **1.** Inward; interior; being within any limit or surface; inclosed, — opposed to *external;* as, the *internal* parts of a body, or of the earth.

2. Derived from, or dependent on, the thing itself; inherent; as, the *internal* evidence of the divine origin of the Scriptures.

3. Pertaining to its own affairs or interests; especially, (said of a country) domestic, as opposed to *foreign;* as, *internal* trade; *internal* troubles or war.

4. Pertaining to the inner being or the heart; spiritual.

With our Savior, *internal* purity is everything. *Paley.*

5. Intrinsic; inherent; real. [*R.*]

The *internal* rectitude of our actions in the sight of God. *Rogers.*

4. (*Anat.*) Lying toward the medial plane; medial.

Internal angle (*Geom.*), an interior angle. See under ANGLE. — **Internal gear** (*Mach.*), a gear in which the teeth project inward from the rim instead of outward.

In'ter-nal, *a.* — Inner; interior; inward; inland; inside.

In'ter-nal'i-ty (In'tĕr-năl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state of being internal or within; interiority.

In'ter'nal-ly (In-tĕr'nal-lȳ), *adv.* **1.** Inwardly; on the enveloping surface, or the boundary of a body; within the body; beneath the surface.

Science: Mentally; spiritually. *Jer. Taylor.*

In'ter-na'sal (In'tĕr-nā'zal), *a.* (*Anat.*) Between the nasal cavities; as, the *internasal* cartilage.

In'ter-na'tion-al (In'tĕr-năsh'ŭn-al), *a.* [Pref. *inter-* + *national*: cf. F. *international*.] **1.** Between or among nations; pertaining to the intercourse of nations; participated in by two or more nations, common to, or affecting, two or more nations.

Of or concerning the association called the International.

International code (*Naut.*), a common system of signals adopted by nearly all maritime nations, whereby communication may be had between vessels at sea. — **International copyright.** See under COPYRIGHT. — **International law**, the rules regulating the mutual intercourse of nations. International law is mainly the product of the ages from time to time of international intercourse, being drawn from diplomatic discussion, text-books, proof of usage, and from recitals in treaties. It is *public* when treating of the relations of sovereign states, and *private* when of the relations of persons of different nationalities. International law is now, by the common opinion, part of the common law of the land. Cf. *Code of laws*, under CONFLICT. *Wharton.*

In'ter-na'tion-al, *n.* [Cf. F. *internationale*.] **1.** The International, an abbreviated form of the title of the International Workingmen's Association, the name of a society, formed in London in 1864, which has for its object the promotion of the interests of the industrial class of all nations.

A member of the International Association.

In'ter-na'tion-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* **1.** The state or principles of international interests and intercourse.

The doctrines or organization of the International.

In'ter-na'tion-al-ist, *n.* **1.** One who is versed in the principles of international law.

A member of the International, one who believes in or advocates the doctrines of, the International

In'ter-na'tion-al-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* To make international; to cause to affect the mutual relations of two or more nations; as, to *internationalize* a principle of law, a philanthropic enterprise.

In'ter-na'tion-al-ly, *adv* In an international manner; from an international point of view.

In-terne' (In-tĕrn'), *n* [See INTERN, *a*] That which is within; the interior. [*Poetic*] *Mrs Browning.*

In'ter-ne'cia-ry (In'tĕr-nē'shĭ-ā-rȳ), } *a* Internecine
In'ter-nec'i-nal (-nĕs'ĭ-nal), } [*R.*]

In'ter-ne'cine (-nē'sĭn or -sīn), *a* [L. *internecinus*, fr. *internecare* to kill, to slaughter, fr. *inter* between + *necare* to kill; akin to Gr. νεκρος dead. NECROMANCY.] Involving, or accompanied by, mutual slaughter; mutually destructive

Internecine quarrels, horrible tumults, stain the streets with blood. *Motley.*

In'ter-ne'cion (-shŭn), *n.* [L. *internecio*.] Mutual slaughter or destruction, massacre. [*Obs.*] *Sir M. Hale.*

In'ter-ne'cive (-sĭv), *a.* [L. *internecivus*.] Internecine. [*R.*] *Sydney Smith*

In'ter-nec'tion (-nĕk'shŭn), *n* [L. *internectere* to tie together, *inter* between + *nectere* to fasten.] Intimate connection. [*Obs.*] *W. Montagu*

In'ter-neu'ral (-nū'ral), *a.* (*Anat.*) Between the neural arches or neural spines. — *n* An interneural wedge or cartilage.

In'ter'ni-ty (In-tĕr'nĭ-tȳ), *n* State of being within; interiority. [*R.*] *H. Brooke.*

In-tern'ment (In-tĕrn'ment), *n.* [F. *internement*. INTERN.] Confinement within narrow limits, — as of foreign troops, to the interior of a country.

In'ter-no'dal (In'tĕr-nō'dal), *a.* Of or pertaining to internodes, intervening between nodes or joints.

In'ter-node' (In'tĕr-nōd'), *n.* [L. *internodium*; *inter* between + *nodus* knot.] **1.** (*Bot.*) The space between two nodes or points of the stem from which the leaves properly arise. *H. Spencer*

(*Anat.*) A part between two joints; a segment, especially, one of the phalanges.

In'ter-no'di-al (-nō'dĭ-al), *a.* Internodal [*R.*]

In'ter-nun'cial (-nŭn'shal), *a.* [See INTERNUNCIO.] Of or pertaining to an internuncio.

(*Physiol.*) Communicating or transmitting impressions between different parts of the body, — said of the nervous system. *Carpenter.*

In'ter-nun'cious (-shŭs), *n.* A female messenger. [*R.*]

In'ter-nun'ci-o (-shĭ-ō *or* -shō), *n.*; *pl.* INTERNUNCIOS (-ōz). [L. *internuntius*, *inter* between + *nuntius*, *nuncius*, messenger: cf. It. *internunzio*. See NUNCIO.] **1.** A messenger between two parties. *Johnson.*

2. A representative, or chargé d'affaires, of the pope at a foreign court or seat of government, ranking next below a nuncio.

This title was formerly given also to the Austrian envoy at Constantinople.

In'ter-nun'ci-o-ship, *n.* The office or function of an internuncio. *Richardson*

In'ter-nun'ci-us (-shĭ-ŭs), *n* [L.] Internuncio.

In'ter-o'ce-an'ic (-ō'shē-ăn'ĭk), *a.* Between oceans; connecting oceans; as, *interoceanic* communication; an *interoceanic* canal.

In'ter-oc'u-lar (-ŏk'ū-lẽr), *a.* Between, or within, the eyes; as, the *interocular* distance; situated between the eyes, as the antennæ of some insects.

In'ter-o-per'cu-lar (In'tĕr-ō-pĕr'kū-lẽr), *a.* Of or pertaining to the interoperculum. — *n.* The interopercular bone.

‖ **In'ter-o-per'cu-lum** (-lŭm), *n.*; *pl.* -LA (-lă). (*Anat.*) The postero-inferior opercular bone, in fishes.

In'ter-or'bit-al (-ôr'bĭt-al), *a.* (*Anat.*) Between the orbits; as, the *interorbital* septum.

In'ter-os'cu-lant (-ŏs'kū-lant), *a.* **1.** Mutually touching or intersecting; as, *interosculant* circles.

2. (*Biol.*) Uniting two groups; — said of certain genera which connect family groups, or of species that connect genera. See OSCULANT.

In'ter-os'cu-late (-lāt), *v. i.* & *t.* **1.** To kiss together; to touch. See OSCULATE.

2. (*Biol.*) To have the character of, or to lie between, two distinct groups.

In'ter-os'se-al (-ŏs'sē-al), } *a.* [Pref *inter-* + *osseal*
In'ter-os'se-ous (-ŭs), } *ous*: cf. F. *interosseux*.] (*Anat.*) Situated between bones; as, an *interosseous* ligament.

In'ter-pale' (-pāl'), *v. t.* **1.** To place pales between or among; to separate by pales.

2. To interweave or interlace. [*R.*] *Brende.*

In'ter-pa-ri'e-tal (-pă-rĭ'ĕ-tal), *a* (*Anat.*) Between the parietal bones or cartilages; as, the *interparietal* suture. — *n.* The interparietal bone or cartilage.

In'ter-pause' (In'tĕr-pąz'), *n* An intermission. [*R.*]

In'ter-peal' (-pēl'), *v. t.* To interpel. [*Obs.*]

In'ter-pe-dun'cu-lar (-pē-dŭn'kū-lẽr), *a* (*Anat.*) Between peduncles, esp., between the peduncles, or crura, of the cerebrum.

In'ter-pel' (-pĕl'), *v. t.* [L. *interpellare*, *interpellatum*; *inter* between + *pellare* (in comp.), akin to *pellere* to drive. cf. F. *interpeller*. Cf. INTERPELLATE.] To interrupt, break in upon, or intercede with. [*Obs.*]

I am *interpelled* by many businesses *Howell*

In'ter-pel'lant (-pĕl'lant), *a.* [L. *interpellans*, p. pr. See INTERPEL.] Interpelling, interrupting. — *n.* One who, or that which, interpels

In'ter-pel'late (-lāt), *v. t* [See INTERPEL.] To question imperatively, as a minister, or other executive officer, in explanation of his conduct; — generally on the part of a legislative body.

In'ter-pel-la'tion (-pĕl-lā'shŭn), *n* [L. *interpellatio* cf. F. *interpellation*.] **1** The act of interpelling or interrupting; interruption. "Continual *interpellations*" *Bp Hall*

2. The act of interposing or interceding; intercession

Accepted by his *interpellation* and intercession *Jer. Taylor*

3. An act of interpellating, or of demanding of an officer an explanation of his action, imperative or peremptory questioning, a point raised in a debate

4 An official summons or citation. *Ayliffe*

In'ter-pen'e-trate (-pĕn'ĕ-trāt), *v. t* To penetrate between or within; to penetrate mutually

It *interpenetrates* my granite mass *Shelley*

In'ter-pen'e-trate, *v. i* To penetrate each the other, to penetrate between bodies or their parts.

Interpenetrating molding (*Arch.*), in late Gothic architecture, a decoration by means of moldings which seem to pass through solid uprights, transoms, or other members, often, two sets of architectural members penetrating one another, in appearance, as if both had been plastic when they were put together

In'ter-pen'e-tra'tion (-trā'shŭn), *n* The act of penetrating between or within other substances, mutual penetration. *Milman*

In'ter-pen'e-tra-tive (-pĕn'ĕ-trā-tĭv), *a* Penetrating among or between other substances, penetrating each the other, mutually penetrative

In'ter-pet'al-a-ry (-pĕt'al-ā-rȳ), *a* [Pref. *inter-* + *petal*.] (*Bot.*) Between the petals of a flower

In'ter-pet'i-o-lar (-pĕt'ĭ-ō-lẽr), *a* (*Bot.*) Being between petioles. Cf. INTRAPETIOLAR

In'ter-pha-lan'ge-al (-fa-lăn'jĕ-al), *a* (*Anat.*) Between phalanges, as, *interphalangeal* articulations.

In'ter-pi-las'ter (-pĭ-lăs'tẽr), *n* (*Arch.*) The interval or space between two pilasters *Elmes.*

In'ter-place' (-plās'), *v. t.* To place between or among, as, to *interplace* a name [*R.*] *Daniel*

In'ter-plan'et-a-ry (-plăn'ĕt-ā-rȳ), *a* Between planets, as, *interplanetary* spaces *Boyle*

In'ter-play' (In'tẽr-plā'), *n* Mutual action or influence, interaction, as, the *interplay* of affection.

In'ter-plead' (In'tẽr-plēd'), *v. i* (*Law*) To plead against each other, or go to trial between themselves, as the claimants in an interpleader See INTERPLEADER [Written also *enterplead*.]

In'ter-plead'er (-ẽr), *n* **1** One who interpleads.

2. (*Law*) A proceeding devised to enable a person, of whom the same debt, duty, or thing is claimed adversely by two or more parties, to compel them to litigate the right or title between themselves, and thereby to relieve himself from the suits which they might otherwise bring against him

In'ter-pledge' (-plĕj'), *v. t.* To pledge mutually. [*R.*]

In'ter-point' (-point'), *v. t.* To point, to mark with stops or pauses; to punctuate. [*R.*]

Her sighs should *interpoint* her words *Daniel*

In-ter'po-la-ble (In-tẽr'pō-lă-b'l), *a.* That may be interpolated, suitable to be interpolated.

A most *interpolable* clause of one sentence *De Morgan*

In-ter'po-late (-lāt), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* INTERPOLATED (-lā'tĕd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n* INTERPOLATING.] [L. *interpolatus*, p. p. of *interpolare* to form anew, to interpolate, fr. *interpolus*, *interpolis*, falsified, vamped up, polished up, *inter* between + *polire* to polish. See POLISH, *v. t.*]

1. To renew; to carry on with intermission. [*Obs.*]

Motion . . . partly continued and unintermitted, partly *interpolated* and interrupted *Sir M. Hale*

2. To alter or corrupt by the insertion of new or foreign matter; especially, to change, as a book or text, by the insertion of matter that is new, or foreign to the purpose of the author.

How strangely Ignatius is mangled and *interpolated*, you may see by the vast difference of all copies and editions. *Bp. Barlow.*

The Athenians were put in possession of Salamis by another law, which was cited by Solon, or, as some think, *interpolated* by him for that purpose. *Pope.*

3. (*Math.*) To fill up intermediate terms of, as of a series, according to the law of the series; to introduce, as a number or quantity, in a partial series, according to the law of that part of the series.

In-ter'po-la'ted (In-tẽr'pō-lā'tĕd), *a.* **1.** Inserted in, or added to, the original; introduced; foisted in; changed by the insertion of new or spurious matter.

2. (*Math.*) (*a*) Provided with the necessary interpolations, as, an *interpolated* table. (*b*) Introduced or determined by interpolation; as, *interpolated* quantities or numbers.

In-ter'po-la'tion (In-tẽr'pō-lā'shŭn), *n* [L. *interpolatio* an alteration made here and there cf. F. *interpolation*.] **1.** The act of introducing or inserting anything, especially that which is spurious or foreign.

2. That which is introduced or inserted, especially something foreign or spurious.

Bentley wrote a letter . . upon the scriptural glosses in our present copies of Hesychius, which he considered *interpolations* from a later hand. *De Quincey.*

3. (*Math.*) The method or operation of finding from a few given terms of a series, as of numbers or observations, other intermediate terms in conformity with the law of the series.

In-ter'po-la'tor (In-tẽr'pō-lā'tẽr), *n.* [L., a corrupter. of. F. *interpolateur*.] One who interpolates; esp, one who inserts foreign or spurious matter in genuine writings.

In'ter-pone' (-pōn'), *v. t.* [L *interponere*, *inter* between + *ponere* to place. See POSITION.] To interpose; to insert or place between. [*R.*] *Cudworth.*

In'ter-po'nent (-pō'nent), *n* One who, or that which, interposes, an interloper, an opponent. [*R.*] *Heywood.*

In'ter-pos'al (-pōz'al), *n* [From INTERPOSE.] The act of interposing, interposition, intervention.

In'ter-pose' (-pōz'), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* INTERPOSED (-pōzd'), *p. pr.* & *vb. n* INTERPOSING.] [F *interposer*. See INTER-, and POSE, *v. t.*] **1.** To place between; as, to *interpose* a screen between the eye and the light.

Mountains *interposed*
Make enemies of nations *Cowper*

2. To thrust in; to intrude, to put between, either for aid or for troubling.

What watchful cares do *interpose* themselves
Betwixt your eyes and night? *Shak.*

The common Father of mankind seasonably *interposed* his hand, and rescued miserable man *Woodward*

3 To introduce or inject between the parts of a conversation or argument *Milton.*

In'ter-pose', *v. i.* **1.** To be or come between.

Long hid by *interposing* hill or wood *Cowper*

2 To step in between parties at variance, to mediate; as, the prince *interposed* and made peace *Pope.*

3 To utter a sentiment by way of interruption. *Boyle.*

Syn. — To intervene, intercede, mediate; interfere; intermeddle. — To INTERVENE, INTERMEDDLE, INTERFERE. A man may often *interpose* with propriety in the concerns of others, he can never *intermeddle* without being impertinent or officious, nor can he *interfere* without being liable to the same charge, unless he has rights which are interfered with. "In our practical use, *interference* is something offensive. It is the pushing in of himself between two parties on the part of a third who was not asked, and is not thanked for his pains, and who, as the feeling of the word implies, had no business there; while *interposition* is employed to express the friendly, peacemaking mediation of one whom the act well became, and who, even if he was not specially invited thereunto, is still thanked for what he has done." *Trench.*

In'ter-pose (In'tẽr-pōz), *n* Interposition. [*Obs.*]

In'ter-pos'er (-pōz'ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, interposes or intervenes, an obstacle or interruption; a mediator or agent between parties *Shak.*

In'ter-pos'it (-pŏz'ĭt), *n* [From L *interpositus*, p. p. of *interponere*. See INTERPOSITION.] An intermediate depot or station between one commercial city or country and another. *Mitford.*

In'ter-po-si'tion (-pō-zĭsh'ŭn, 277), *n* [L. *interpositio* a putting between, insertion, fr. *interponere*, *interpositum*. cf. F. *interposition*. See INTERPOSE, POSITION.] **1.** The act of interposing, or the state of being interposed, a being, placing, or coming between, mediation.

2 The thing interposed

In'ter-po'sure (-pōz'hūr), *n* Interposition [*Obs.*]

In-ter'pret (In-tẽr'prĕt), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* INTERPRETED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n* INTERPRETING.] [F *interpréter*, L. *interpretari*, p. p. *interpretatus*, fr. *interpres* interpreter, agent, negotiator, *inter* between + (prob.) the root of *pretium* price. See PRICE.] **1.** To explain or tell the meaning of, to expound, to translate orally into intelligible or familiar language or terms, to decipher; to define; — applied esp. to language, but also to dreams, signs, conduct, mysteries, etc, as, to *interpret* the Hebrew language to an Englishman, to *interpret* an Indian speech

Emmanuel, which being *interpreted* is, God with us *Matt* i 23

And Pharaoh told them his dreams; but there was none that could *interpret* them unto Pharaoh *Gen* xli 8

2. To apprehend and represent by means of art; to show by illustrative representation, as, an actor *interprets* the character of Hamlet, a musician *interprets* a sonata; an artist *interprets* a landscape

Syn. — To translate, explain, solve, render, expound, elucidate, decipher, unfold, unravel

In-ter'pret, *v. i.* To act as an interpreter. *Shak.*

In-ter'pret-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* [L. *interpretabilis* cf. F. *interprétable*.] Admitting of interpretation; capable of being interpreted or explained.

In-ter'pre-ta-ment (-prē-tă-ment), *n.* [L. *interpretamentum*.] Interpretation [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

unbearable; as, *intolerable* pain; *intolerable* heat or cold; an *intolerable* burden.

His insolence is more *intolerable*
Than all the princes in the land beside *Shak.*

2. Enormous.

This *intolerable* deal of sack. *Shak.*

—**In-tol'er-a-ble-ness**, *n.* —**In-tol'er-a-bly**, *adv.*

In-tol'er-ance (In-tŏl'ẽr-ans), *n.* [L. *intoleranlia* impatience, unendurableness: cf. F. *intolérance.*] **1.** Want of capacity to endure; as, *intolerance* of light.

2. The quality of being intolerant; refusal to allow to others the enjoyment of their opinions, chosen modes of worship, and the like; want of patience and forbearance; illiberality; bigotry; as, *intolerance* shown toward a religious sect.

These few restrictions, I hope, are no great stretches of *intolerance*, no very violent exertions of despotism. *Burke.*

In-tol'er-an-cy (-an-sy), *n.* Intolerance. *Bailey.*

In-tol'er-ant (-ant), *a.* [L. *intolerans, -antis:* cf. F. *intolérant.* See IN- not, and TOLERANT.] **1.** Not enduring; not able to endure.

The powers of human bodies being limited and *intolerant* of *Arbuthnot.* excesses

2. Not tolerating difference of opinion or sentiment, especially in religious matters; refusing to allow others the enjoyment of their opinions, rights, or worship; unjustly impatient of the opinion of those who disagree with us; not tolerant; unforbearing; bigoted.

Religion, harsh, *intolerant*, austere,
Parent of manners like herself severe. *Cowper.*

In-tol'er-ant, *n.* An intolerant person; a bigot.

In-tol'er-ant-ly, *adv.* In an intolerant manner.

In-tol'er-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), *a.* Not tolerated.

In-tol'er-a'ting (-tĭng), *a.* Intolerant. [*R.*]

In-tol'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* Intolerance, want of toleration; refusal to tolerate a difference of opinion.

In-tomb' (In-tōōm'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INTOMBED (-tōōmd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTOMBING.] To place in a tomb; to bury; to entomb. See ENTOMB.

In-tomb'ment (-ment), *n.* See ENTOMBMENT

In'to-nate (In'tŏ-nāt), *v. i.* [L. *intonatus*, p. p. of *intonare* to thunder, resound.] To thunder. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

In'to-nate, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INTONATED (-nā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTONATING (-nā'tĭng).] [See INTONE.] **1.** (*Mus.*) To sound the tones of the musical scale, to practice the sol-fa.

2. To modulate the voice in a musical, sonorous, and measured manner, as in reading the liturgy, to intone

In'to-nate, *v. t* To utter in a musical or sonorous manner; to chant, as, to *intonate* the liturgy

In'to-na'tion (In'tŏ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [See 1st INTONATE.] A thundering; thunder [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

In'to-na'tion, *n.* [Cf. F. *intonation.* See INTONE.] (*Mus.*) (*a*) The act of sounding the tones of the musical scale. (*b*) Singing or playing in good tune or otherwise; as, her *intonation* was false. (*c*) Reciting in a musical prolonged tone, intonating, or singing of the opening phrase of a plain-chant, psalm, or canticle by a single voice, as of a priest. See INTONE, *v. t.*

In-tone' (In-tōn'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INTONED (-tōnd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTONING.] [LL. *intonare, intonatum*, pref. *in-* in + L. *tonus* tone. See TONE, and cf. ENTUNE, INTONATE.] To utter with a musical or prolonged note or tone; to chant; as, to *intone* the church service.

In-tone', *v. i.* To utter a prolonged tone or a deep, protracted sound; to speak or recite in a measured, sonorous manner; to intonate. *Pope.*

In-tor'sion (In-tôr'shŭn), *n.* [L *intortio* a curling, crisping: cf. F. *intorsion* See INTORT, and cf. INTORTION.] **1.** A winding, bending, or twisting

2. (*Bot.*) The bending or twining of any part of a plant toward one side or the other, or in any direction from the vertical.

In-tort' (In-tôrt'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INTORTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTORTING] [L. *intortus*, p. p. of *intorquere* to twist; pref. *in-* in + *torquere* to twist.] To twist in and out; to twine, to wreathe; to wind; to wring. *Pope.*

In-tor'tion (In-tôr'shŭn), *n* See INTORSION

In-tox'i-cant (In-tŏks'ĭ-kant), *n.* That which intoxicates; an intoxicating agent, as, alcohol, opium, and laughing gas are *intoxicants.*

In-tox'i-cate (-kāt), *a* [LL. *intoxicatus*, p. p. of *intoxicare* to drug or poison; pref. *in-* in + L *toxicum* a poison in which arrows were dipped, Gr τοξικόν, fr τοξικός pertaining to a bow. See TOXIC.] **1.** Intoxicated.

2. Overexcited, as with joy or grief

Alas, good mother, be not *intoxicate* for me,
I am well enough *Chapman*

In-tox'i-cate (In-tŏks'ĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INTOXICATED (-kā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTOXICATING (-kā'tĭng).] **1.** To poison; to drug. *South.*

2. To make drunk; to inebriate; to excite or to stupefy by strong drink or by a narcotic substance.

With new wine *intoxicated* both. *Milton*

3. To excite to a transport of enthusiasm, frenzy, or madness; to elate unduly or excessively.

Intoxicated with the sound of those very bells. *G Eliot*

They are not *intoxicated* by military success *Jowett (Thuc.)*

In-tox'i-ca'ted-ness (-kā'tĕd-nĕs), *n.* The state of being intoxicated; intoxication; drunkenness. [*R.*]

In-tox'i-ca'ting (-tĭng), *a.* Producing intoxication, fitted to intoxicate; as, *intoxicating* liquors.

In-tox'i-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* **1.** (*Med.*) A poisoning, as by a spirituous or a narcotic substance.

2. The state of being intoxicated or drunk; inebriation; ebriety; drunkenness; the act of intoxicating or making drunk.

2. A high excitement of mind; an elation which rises to enthusiasm, frenzy, or madness.

That secret *intoxication* of pleasure. *Spectator*

Syn.—Drunkenness; inebriation; inebriety; ebriety; infatuation; delirium. See DRUNKENNESS.

‖ **In'tra-** (In'trā-) [L. *intra*, prep., within, on the inside; akin to *inter.* See INTER-.] A prefix signifying *in, within, interior;* as, *intraocular*, within the eyeball; *intra*marginal.

In'tra-ax'il-la-ry (In'trā-ăks'ĭl-lē-rȳ), *a.* (*Bot.*) Situated below the point where a leaf joins the stem.

In'tra-cel'lu-lar (-sĕl'ū-lẽr), *a.* (*Biol.*) Within a cell; as, the *intracellular* movements seen in the pigment cells, the salivary cells, and in the protoplasm of some vegetable cells.

In'tra-col'ic (-kŏl'ĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) Within the colon; as, the *intracolic* valve.

In'tra-cra'ni-al (-krā'nĭ-al), *a.* Within the cranium or skull. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

In-tract'a-bil'i-ty (In-trăkt'ă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being intractable; intractableness. *Bp. Hurd.*

In-tract'a-ble (In-trăkt'ă-b'l), *a.* [L. *intractabilis:* cf. F. *intractable*, formerly also *intractate.* See IN- not, and TRACTABLE.] Not tractable; not easily governed, managed, or directed; indisposed to be taught, disciplined, or tamed; violent; stubborn; obstinate; refractory; as, an *intractable* temper; an *intractable* child.

Syn.—Stubborn, perverse; obstinate; refractory; cross, unmanageable; unruly, headstrong; violent; ungovernable, indocile; unteachable.

—**In-trac'ta-ble-ness,** *n.* —**In-trac'ta-bly,** *adv.*

In-tract'ile (-ĭl), *a.* Not tractile; incapable of being drawn out or extended *Bacon.*

In-tra'dos (In-trā'dŏs), *n.* [F., fr. L. *intra* within + F. *dos* the back, L. *dorsum.* Cf. EXTRADOS.] (*Arch.*) The interior curve of an arch; esp., the inner or lower curved face of the whole body of voussoirs taken together. See EXTRADOS.

In'tra-fo'li-a'ceous (In'trā-fō'lĭ-ā'shŭs), *a* (*Bot.*) Growing immediately above, or in front of, a leaf; as, *intrafoliaceous* stipules.

In'tra-fu'sion (-fū'zhŭn), *n.* [Pref. *intra-* + L. *fundere, fusum*, to pour.] The act of pouring into a vessel, specif. (*Med.*), the operation of introducing a substance into a blood vessel; as, *intrafusion* of blood.

In'tra-lob'u-lar (In'trā-lŏb'ū-lẽr), *a.* (*Anat.*) Within lobules, as, the *intralobular* branches of the hepatic veins.

In'tra-mar'gin-al (-mär'jĭn-al), *a.* Situated within the margin. *Loudon.*

In'tra-mer-cu'ri-al (-mẽr-kū'rĭ-al), *a* (*Astron.*) Between the planet Mercury and the sun, —as, the hypothetical Vulcan is *intramercurial*

In'tra-mo-le'cu-lar (-mŏ-lĕk'ū-lẽr), *a.* (*Chem. & Physics*) Between molecules; situated, or acting, between the molecules of bodies.

In'tra-mun'dane (-mŭn'dān), *a.* Being within the material world; —opposed to *extramundane*

In'tra-mu'ral (-mū'ral), *a.* **1.** Being within the walls, as of a city.

2. (*Anat. & Med.*) Being within the substance of the walls of an organ, as, *intramural* pregnancy.

In'tran-quil'li-ty (In'trăn-kwĭl'lĭ-tȳ), *n.* Unquietness, restlessness. *Sir W. Temple.*

In'trans-ca'lent (In'trăns-kā'lent), *a.* Impervious to heat; adiathermic.

In'trans-gress'i-ble (-grĕs'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [L *intransgressibilis* that can not be crossed. See IN- not, and TRANSGRESS.] Incapable of being transgressed, not to be passed over or crossed. *Holland.*

In-tran'sient (In-trăn'shent), *a* Not transient, remaining, permanent. *Killingbeck.*

In trans'i-gent (In-trăns'ĭ-jent), *a.* [F. *intransigeant* (cf. Sp *intransigente*); pref. *in-* not + L. *transigere* to come to an agreement; *trans* across + *agere* to lead, act.] Refusing compromise, uncompromising, irreconcilable. *Lond. Sat Rev.*

‖ **In-trans'i-gen-tes** (-jĕn-tēz, Sp. ēn-tran'sē-hān'tās), *n. pl.* [Sp.] (*Spanish Politics*) The extreme radicals; the party of the irreconcilables.

In-tran'si-tive (In-trăn'sĭ-tĭv), *a.* [L. *intransitivus:* cf. F. *intransitif.* See IN- not, and TRANSITIVE.] **1.** Not passing farther; kept; detained. [*R.*]

And then it is for the image's sake and so far is *intransitive;* but whatever is paid more to the image is transitive and passes further *Jer Taylor*

2. (*Gram.*) Not transitive; not passing over to an object; expressing an action or state that is limited to the agent or subject, or, in other words, an action which does not require an object to complete the sense; as, an *intransitive* verb, *e. g.*, the bird *flies*, the dog *runs*

☞ *Intransitive* verbs have no passive form. Some verbs which appear at first sight to be *intransitive* are in reality, or were originally, *transitive* verbs with a reflexive or other object omitted; as, he *keeps* (*i. e.*, himself) aloof from danger. *Intransitive* verbs may take a noun of kindred signification for a cognate object, as, he *died* the *death* of a hero, he *dreamed* a *dream* Some *intransitive* verbs, by the addition of a preposition, become *transitive*, and so admit of a passive voice; as, the man *laughed at* him, he *was laughed at* by the man.

In-tran'si-tive-ly, *adv.* (*Gram.*) Without an object following, in the manner of an intransitive verb.

‖ **In' tran'si-tu** (In' trăn'sĭ-tū). [L.] (*Law*) In transit; during passage; as, goods *in transitu.*

In'trans-mis'si-ble (In'trăns-mĭs'sĭ-b'l), *a.* Not capable of being transmitted.

In'trans-mu'ta-bil'i-ty (-mū'tă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being intransmutable.

In'trans-mut'a-ble (-mūt'ă-b'l), *a.* Not capable of being transmuted or changed into another substance.

In'trant (In'trant), *a.* [L. *intrans*, p. pr. of *intrare* to enter. See ENTER.] Entering; ponotrating.

In'trant, *n.* One who enters; especially, a person entering upon some office or station. *Hume.*

In'tra-nu'cle-ar (In'trā-nū'klē-ẽr), *a.* (*Biol.*) Within the nucleus of a cell; as, the *intranuclear* network of fibrils, seen in the first stages of karyokinesis.

In-trap' (In-trăp'), *v. t.* See ENTRAP. *Spenser.*

In'tra-pa-ri'e-tal (In'trā-pā-rī'ĕ-tal), *a.* Situated or occurring within an inclosure; shut off from public sight; private; secluded; retired.

I have no Turkish proclivities, and I do not think that, after all, impaling is preferable as a mode of capital punishment to *intraparietal* hanging. *Rolleston.*

In'tra-pet'i-o-lar (In'trā-pĕt'ĭ-ō-lẽr), *a.* (*Bot.*) Situated between the petiole and the stem; —said of the pair of stipules at the base of a petiole when united by those margins next the petiole, thus seeming to form a single stipule between the petiole and the stem or branch; — often confounded with *interpetiolar*, from which it differs essentially in meaning.

In'tra-ter'ri-to'ri-al (-tĕr'rĭ-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* Within the territory or a territory.

In'tra-tho-rac'ic (-thō-răs'ĭk), *a.* Within the thorax or chest.

In'tra-trop'ic-al (-trŏp'ĭ-kal), *a.* Within the tropics.

In'tra-u'ter-ine (-ū'tẽr-In *or* -ĭn), *a.* Within the uterus or womb; as, *intrauterine* hemorrhage.

In'tra-valv'u-lar (-văl'v'ū-lẽr), *a.* Between valves.

In'tra-ve'nous (-vē'nŭs), *a.* Within the veins.

In'tra-ven-tric'u-lar (-vĕn-trĭk'ū-lẽr), *a.* Within or between ventricles.

In-treas'ure (In-trĕzh'ūr; 135), *v. t.* To lay up, as in a treasury; to hoard. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

In-treat' (In-trēt'), *v. t.* See ENTREAT. *Spenser.*

In-treat'a-ble (-ā-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *treatable*] Not to be entreated; inexorable.

In-treat'ance (-ans), *n.* Entreaty. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

In-treat'ful (-ful), *a.* Full of entreaty. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

In-trench' (In-trĕnch'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INTRENCHED (-trĕncht'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTRENCHING.]

1. To cut in; to furrow; to make trenches in or upon.

It was this very sword *intrenched* it. *Shak.*
His face
Deep scars of thunder had *intrenched* *Milton*

2. To surround with a trench or with intrenchments, as in fortification; to fortify with a ditch and parapet, as, the army *intrenched* their camp, or *intrenched* itself. "In the suburbs close *intrenched.*" *Shak*

In-trench', *v. i.* To invade; to encroach; to infringe or trespass; to enter on, and take possession of, that which belongs to another; —usually followed by *on* or *upon;* as, the king was charged with *intrenching* on the rights of the nobles, and the nobles were accused of *intrenching* on the prerogatives of the crown.

We are not to *intrench* upon truth in any conversation, but least of all with children. *Locke*

In-trench'ant (-ant), *a* [Pref. *in-* not + *trenchant.*] Not to be gashed or marked with furrows. [*Obs.*]

As easy mayest thou the *intrenchant* air
With thy keen sword impress, as make me bleed. *Shak*

In-trench'ment (-ment), *n.* [From INTRENCH.] **1.** The act of intrenching or the state of being intrenched.

2. (*Mil.*) Any defensive work consisting of at least a trench or ditch and a parapet made from the earth thrown up in making such a ditch.

On our side, we have thrown up *intrenchments* on Winter and Prospect Hills *Washington*

3. Any defense or protection.

4. An encroachment or infringement.

The slightest *intrenchment* upon individual freedom. *Southey*

In-trep'id (In-trĕp'ĭd), *a.* [L. *intrepidus:* cf. F. *intrépide.* See IN- not, and TREPIDATION.] Not trembling or shaking with fear; fearless; bold; brave; undaunted; courageous; as, an *intrepid* soldier; *intrepid* spirit.

Syn.—Fearless; dauntless; resolute; brave; courageous; daring; valiant; heroic; doughty.

In'tre-pid'i-ty (In'trē-pĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *intrépidité.*] The quality or state of being intrepid; fearless bravery; courage; resoluteness; valor.

Sir Roger had acquitted himself of two or three sentences with a look of much business and great *intrepidity.* *Addison*

Syn.—Courage; heroism; bravery; fortitude; gallantry; valor. See COURAGE, HEROISM.

In-trep'id-ly (In-trĕp'ĭd-lȳ), *adv.* In an intrepid manner; courageously; resolutely.

In'tri-ca-ble (In'trĭ-kā-b'l), *a.* [See INTRICATE.] Entangling. [*Obs.*] *Shelton.*

In'tri-ca-cy (-sȳ), *n.*; *pl.* INTRICACIES (-sĭz). [From INTRICATE.] The state or quality of being intricate or entangled; perplexity; involution; complication; complexity; that which is intricate or involved; as, the *intricacy* of a knot; the *intricacy* of accounts; the *intricacy* of a cause in controversy; the *intricacy* of a plot.

Freed from *intricacies*, taught to live
The easiest way. *Milton.*

In'tri-cate (In'trĭ-kāt), *a.* [L. *intricatus*, p. p. of *intricare* to entangle, perplex. Cf. INTRIGUE, EXTRICATE] Entangled; involved; perplexed; complicated; difficult to understand, follow, arrange, or adjust; as, *intricate* machinery, labyrinths, accounts, plots, etc.

His style was fit to convey the most *intricate* business to the understanding with the utmost clearness *Addison*
The nature of man is *intricate.* *Burke*

Syn.—INTRICATE, COMPLEX, COMPLICATED. A thing is *complex* when it is made up of parts; it is *complicated* when those parts are so many, or so arranged, as to make it difficult to grasp them; it is *intricate* when it has numerous windings and confused involutions which it is hard to follow out. What is *complex* must be resolved into its parts; what is *complicated* must be drawn out and developed; what is *intricate* must be unraveled.

In'tri-cate (-kāt), *v. t.* To entangle; to involve; to make perplexing. [*Obs.*]

It makes men troublesome, and *intricates* all wise discourses. *Jer. Taylor.*

In'tri-cate-ly (-kāt-lȳ), *adv.* In an intricate manner.

In'tri-cate-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being intricate; intricacy.

In'tri-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* Entanglement. [*Obs.*]

‖ **In'tri'gante'** (In'trē'gänt'; E. In'trĭ-gănt'), *n.* [F.] A female intriguer.

In-trigue' (In-trēg'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* INTRIGUED (-trēgd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTRIGUING.] [*F. intriguer, OF. intriquer, entriquer*; cf. It. *intrigare*. See INTRICATE, EXTRICATE.] **1.** To form a plot or scheme; to contrive to accomplish a purpose by secret artifice.

2. To carry on a secret and illicit love or amour.

In-trigue', *v. t.* To fill with artifice and duplicity; to complicate; to embarrass. [*Obs.*]

How doth it [sin] perplex and *intrigue* the whole course of your lives! *Dr. J. Scott*

In-trigue', *n.* [Cf. F. *intrigue*. See INTRIGUE, *v. i.*] **1.** Intricacy; complication. [*Obs.*] *Sir M. Hale.*

2. A complicated plot or scheme intended to effect some purpose by secret artifice; conspiracy; stratagem.

Busy meddlers with *intrigues* of state. *Pomfret.*

3. The plot of a play or romance; a complicated scheme of designs, actions, and events. *Pope.*

4. A secret and illicit love affair between two persons of different sexes; an amour; a liaison.

The hero of a comedy is represented victorious in all his *intrigues*. *Swift.*

Syn. — Plot; scheme; conspiracy; machination.

In-trigu'er (In-trēg'ẽr), *n.* One who intrigues.

In-trigu'er-y (-ẽ), *n.* Arts or practice of intrigue.

In-trigu'ing-ly (-ing-lȳ), *adv.* By means of, or in the manner of, intrigue.

In-trinse' (-trĭns'), *a.* [See INTRINSIC, and INTENSE.] Tightly drawn; or (perhaps) intricate. [*Very rare*]

Like rats, oft bite the holy cords atwain,
Which are too *intrinse* to unloose. *Shak.*

In-trin'sic (In-trĭn'sĭk), *a.* [L. *intrinsecus* inward, on the inside; *intra* within + *secus* otherwise, beside; akin to E. *second*: cf F *intrinsèque* See INTER-, SECOND, and cf. EXTRINSIC.] **1.** Inward, internal, hence, true; genuine, real, essential, inherent, not merely apparent or accidental; — opposed to *extrinsic*; as, the *intrinsic* value of gold or silver, the *intrinsic* merit of an action; the *intrinsic* worth or goodness of a person.

He was better qualified than they to estimate justly the *intrinsic* value of Grecian philosophy and influence. *Taylor*

2. (*Anat.*) Included wholly within an organ or limb, as certain groups of muscles, — opposed to *extrinsic*.

Intrinsic energy of a body (*Physics*), the work it can do in virtue of its actual condition, without any supply of energy from without. — **Intrinsic equation of a curve** (*Geom.*), the equation which expresses the relation which the length of a curve, measured from a given point of it, to a movable point, has to the angle which the tangent to the curve at the movable point makes with a fixed line. — **Intrinsic value.** See the Note under VALUE, *n.*

Syn. — Inherent, innate; natural, real, genuine.

In-trin'sic, *n.* A genuine quality [*Obs.*] *Warburton*

In-trin'sic-al (-sĭ-kal), *a.* [Formerly written *intrinsecal*.] **1.** Intrinsic

2. Intimate, closely familiar [*Obs.*] *Sir H. Wotton.*

In-trin'si-cal'i-ty (-sĭ-kăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being intrinsic, essentialness; genuineness, reality

In-trin'sic-al-ly (In-trĭn'sĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* Internally, in its nature, essentially, really, truly.

A lie is a thing absolutely and *intrinsically* evil *South*

In-trin'sic-al-ness, *n.* The quality of being intrinsical, intrinsicality

In-trin'si-cate (-sĭ-kāt), *a.* Intricate [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

In'tro- (In'trō-) [L. *intro*, adv., inwardly, within. See INTER-.] A prefix signifying *within, into, in, inward*, as, *introduce, introreception, introthoracic*.

In-tro-ces'sion (In'trō-sĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *introcedere, introcessum*, to go in, *intro* within + *cedere* to go] (*Med.*) A depression, or inward sinking of parts.

In-tro-duce' (In'trō-dūs'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INTRODUCED (-dūst'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTRODUCING (-dūs'ing).] [L. *introducere, introductum, intro* within + *ducere* to lead. See INTRO-, and DUKE.] **1.** To lead or bring in, to conduct or usher in, as, to *introduce* a person into a drawing-room.

2. To put (something into a place), to insert, as, to *introduce* the finger, or a probe.

3. To lead to and make known by formal announcement or recommendation; hence, to cause to be acquainted, as, to *introduce* strangers, to *introduce* one person to another.

4. To bring into notice, practice, cultivation, or use, as, to *introduce* a new fashion, method, or plant.

5. To produce, to cause to exist; to induce. [*Obs.*]

Whosoever *introduces* habits in children, deserves the care and attention of their governors *Locke*

6. To open to notice, to begin, to present, as, he *introduced* the subject with a long preface.

Syn. — To bring in, usher in, insert; begin; preface.

In-tro-duce'ment (-ment), *n.* Introduction. [*Obs.*]

In-tro-du'cer (-dū'sẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, introduces

In-tro-duct' (-dŭkt'), *v. t.* To introduce. [*Obs.*]

In-tro-duc'tion (-dŭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *introductio* cf. F. *introduction*. See INTRODUCE.] **1.** The act of introducing, or bringing to notice

2. The act of formally making persons known to each other; a presentation or making known of one person to another by name, as, the *introduction* of one stranger to another.

3. That part of a book or discourse which introduces or leads the way to the main subject, or part, preliminary matter; preface; proem, exordium.

4. A formal and elaborate preliminary treatise, specifically, a treatise introductory to other treatises, or to a course of study, a guide, as, an *introduction* to English literature.

In-tro-duc'tive (-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *introductif*.] Serving to introduce; introductory. *South.* — **In-tro-duc'tive-ly,** *adv.*

In-tro-duc'tor (-tẽr), *n.* [L.] An introducer. [*Obs.*]

In-tro-duc'to-ri-ly (-tō-rĭ-lȳ), *adv.* By way of introduction.

In-tro-duc'to-ry (In'trō-dŭk'tō-rȳ), *a.* [L. *introductorius*: cf. F. *introductoire*.] Serving to introduce something else; leading to the main subject or business; preliminary; prefatory; as, *introductory* proceedings; an *introductory* discourse.

In-tro-duc'tress (-trĕs), *n.* A female introducer.

In-tro-flexed' (-flĕkst'), *a.* Flexed or bent inward.

In-tro-gres'sion (-grĕsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *introgressus*, p. p. of *introgredi* to go in; *intro-* within + *gradi* to step, go] The act of going in; entrance. *Blount.*

In-tro'it (In-trō'ĭt), *n.* [L. *introitus*, fr. *introire* to go into, to enter, *intro* within + *ire* to go: cf. F. *introit*.] **1.** A going in. *Caxton.*

2. (*R. C. Ch.*) (*a*) A psalm sung or chanted immediately before the collect, epistle, and gospel, and while the priest is entering within the rails of the altar. (*b*) A part of a psalm or other portion of Scripture read by the priest at Mass immediately after ascending to the altar.

3. (*Eng. Ch.*) An anthem or psalm sung before the Communion service.

4. Any composition of vocal music appropriate to the opening of church services.

In'tro-mis'sion (In'trō-mĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *intromission*. See INTROMIT.] **1.** The act of sending in or of putting in; insertion. *South.*

2. The act of letting go in, admission.

3. (*Scots Law*) An intermeddling with the affairs of another, either on legal grounds or without authority.

In'tro-mit' (-mĭt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INTROMITTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTROMITTING.] [L. *intromittere, intromissum*; *intro-* within + *mittere* to send.] **1.** To send in or put in; to insert or introduce. *Greenhill.*

2 To allow to pass in; to admit.

Glass in the window *intromits* light, without cold. *Holder*

In'tro-mit', *v. i* (*Scots Law*) To intermeddle with the effects or goods of another

In'tro-mit'tent (-tent), *a.* [L. *intromittens*, p. pr.] **1** Throwing, or allowing to pass, into or within.

2. (*Zool.*) Used in copulation, — said of the external reproductive organs of the males of many animals, and sometimes of those of the females.

In'tro-mit'ter (-tẽr), *n* One who intromits

In'tro-pres'sion (In'trō-prĕsh'ŭn), *n* Pressure acting within. [*R.*]

In'tro-re-cep'tion (-rē-sĕp'shŭn), *n* The act of admitting into or within *Hammond.*

In-trorse' (In-trôrs'), *a* [L. *introrsus* inward, contr from *introversus* See INTROVERT.] (*Bot.*) Turning or facing inward, or toward the axis of the part to which it belongs. *Gray.*

In'tro-spect' (In'trō-spĕkt'), *v. t.* [L. *introspectus*, p. p of *introspicere* to look into, *intro* within + *specere* to look See SPY.] To look into or within; to view the inside of. *Bailey*

In'tro-spec'tion (-spĕk'shŭn), *n.* [Cf F *introspection*.] A view of the inside or interior; a looking inward, specifically, the act or process of self-examination, or inspection of one's own thoughts and feelings, the cognition which the mind has of its own acts and states, self consciousness; reflection

I was forced to make an *introspection* into my own mind *Dryden*

In'tro-spec'tion-ist, *n.* (*Metaph.*) One given to the introspective method of examining the phenomena of the soul.

In'tro-spec'tive (-tĭv), *a* [Cf. F. *introspectif*] **1** Inspecting within, seeing inwardly; capable of, exercising, inspection, self-conscious

2. Involving the act or results of conscious knowledge of physical phenomena; — contrasted with *presentational* *J. S. Mill*

In'tro-sume' (-sūm'), *v t.* [Prof. *intro-* + L. *sumere* to take] To draw in, to swallow. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn*

In'tro-sus-cep'tion (-sŭs-sĕp'shŭn), *n.* **1** The act or process of receiving within

The person is corrupted by the *introsusception* of a nature which becomes evil thereby *Coleridge*

2 (*Med.*) Same as INTUSSUSCEPTION

In'tro-ven'ient (-vēn'yent), *a* [L. *introveniens*, p pr of *introvenire* to come in, *intro* within + *venire* to come] Coming in together; entering, commingling [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

In'tro-ver'sion (-vẽr'shŭn), *n* [See INTROVERT] The act of introverting, or the state of being introverted, the act of turning the mind inward *Berkeley.*

In'tro-vert' (-vẽrt'), *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* INTROVERTED, *p pr & vb n* INTROVERTING] [Pref *intro-* + L *vertere, versum*, to turn] **1.** To turn or bend inward "*Introverted toes.*" *Cowper.*

2. To look within; to introspect *Lew Wallace.*

In-trude' (In-trūd'), *v. i.* [L. *intrudere, intrusum*, pref *in-* in + *trudere* to thrust, akin to E *threat*. See THREAT.] To thrust one's self in, to come or go in without invitation, permission, or welcome, to encroach, to trespass, as, to *intrude* on families at unseasonable hours, to *intrude* on the lands of another.

Thy wit wants edge
And manners, to *intrude* where I am graced. *Shak.*

Some thoughts rise and *intrude* upon us, while we shun them, others fly from us, when we would hold them *I. Watts*

In-trude', *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* INTRUDED; *p. pr. & vb n* INTRUDING.] **1** To thrust or force (something) in or upon, especially, to force (one's self) in without leave or welcome, as, to *intrude* one's presence into a conference, to *intrude* one's opinions upon another.

2. To enter by force; to invade. [*Obs.*]

Why should the worm *intrude* the maiden bud? *Shak.*

3. (*Geol.*) To cause to enter or force a way, as into the crevices of rocks.

Syn. — To obtrude; encroach, infringe, intrench; trespass. See OBTRUDE.

In-trud'ed (trŭd'ĕd), *p. a.* (*Geol.*) Same as INTRUSIVE

In-trud'er (In-trŭd'ẽr), *n.* One who intrudes; one who thrusts himself in, or enters without right, or without leave or welcome; a trespasser.

They were all strangers and *intruders*. *Locke*

In-trud'ress (-rĕs), *n.* A female intruder.

In-trunk' (In-trŭnk'), *v. t.* To inclose as in a trunk; to incase. [*R.*] *Ford.*

In-tru'sion (In-trŭ'zhŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *intrusion*. See INTRUDE.] **1.** The act of intruding, or of forcing in; especially, the forcing (one's self) into a place without right or welcome; encroachment.

Why this *intrusion*?
Were not my orders that I should be private? *Addison.*

2. (*Geol.*) The penetrating of one rock, while in a plastic or melted state, into the cavities of another.

3. (*Law*) The entry of a stranger, after a particular estate of freehold is determined, before the person who holds in remainder or reversion has taken possession.

4. (*Scotch Ch.*) The settlement of a minister over a congregation without their consent.

In-tru'sion-al (-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to intrusion.

In-tru'sion-ist, *n* One who intrudes; especially, one who favors the appointment of a clergyman to a parish, by a patron, against the wishes of the parishioners

In-tru'sive (In-trŭ'sĭv), *a.* Apt to intrude, characterized by intrusion; entering without right or welcome.

Intrusive rocks (*Geol.*), rocks which have been forced, while in a plastic or melted state, into the cavities or between the cracks or layers of other rocks. The term is sometimes used as equivalent to *plutonic rocks*. It is then contrasted with *effusive* or *volcanic rocks*

— In-tru'sive-ly, *adv.* **— In-tru'sive-ness,** *n.*

In-trust' (In-trŭst'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INTRUSTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INTRUSTING.] To deliver (something) to another in trust; to deliver to (another) something in trust; to commit or surrender (something) to another with a certain confidence regarding his care, use, or disposal of it, as, to *intrust* a servant with one's money or goods, or to *intrust* money or goods to a servant.

Syn. To commit, consign, confide. See COMMIT.

In'tu-ba'tion (In'tū-bā'shŭn), *n* [Pref *in-* in + *tube*] (*Med.*) The introduction of a tube into an organ to keep it open, as into the larynx in croup.

In'tu-i'tion (In'tū ĭsh'ŭn), *n* [L. *intuitus*, p p of *intueri* to look on, *in-* in, on + *tueri* cf. F *intuition* See TUITION.] **1** A looking after, a regard to [*Obs.*]

What, no reflection on a reward! He might have had an *intuition* at it, as the encouragement, though not the cause, of his pains *Fuller.*

2 Direct apprehension or cognition; immediate knowledge, as in perception or consciousness; — distinguished from "mediate" knowledge, as in reasoning, as, the mind knows by *intuition* that black is not white, that a circle is not a square, that three are more than two, etc.; quick or ready insight or apprehension

Sagacity and a nameless something more, — let us call it *intuition*. *Hawthorne*

3. Any object or truth discerned by direct cognition, especially, a first or primary truth

In'tu-i'tion-al (-al), *a* Pertaining to, or derived from, intuition, characterized by intuition, perceived by intuition; intuitive.

In'tu-i'tion-al-ism (-Iz'm), *n* (*Metaph.*) The doctrine that the perception or recognition of primary truth is intuitive, or direct and immediate, — opposed to *sensationalism*, and *experientialism*

In'tu-i'tion-al-ist, *n* One who holds the doctrine of intuitionalism.

In'tu-i'tion-ism (-Iz'm), *n* Same as INTUITIONALISM.

In'tu-i'tion-ist, *n* Same as INTUITIONALIST. *Bain.*

In tu'i-tive (In tūĭ'ĭ-tĭv), *a* [Cf F *intuitif*] **1.** Seeing clearly; as, an *intuitive* view, *intuitive* vision.

2. Knowing, or perceiving, by intuition; capable of knowing without deduction or reasoning.

Whence the soul
Reason receives, and reason is her being,
Discursive, or *intuitive* *Milton*

3 Received, reached, obtained, or perceived, by intuition, as, *intuitive* judgment or knowledge; — opposed to *deductive* *Locke.*

In-tu'i-tive-ly, *adv* In an intuitive manner.

In-tu'i-tiv-ism (-Iz'm), *n* The doctrine that the ideas of right and wrong are intuitive *J. Grote*

In'tu-mesce' (In'tū-mĕs'), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* INTUMESCED (-mĕst'), *p. pr. & vb n* INTUMESCING (-mĕs'ing)] [L. *intumescere*, prof *in-* in + *tumescere* to swell up, incho fr. *tumere* to swell See TUMID] To enlarge or expand with heat, to swell, specifically, to swell up or bubble up under the action of heat, as before the blowpipe.

In a higher heat, it *intumesces*, and melts into a yellowish black mass *Kirwan*

In'tu-mes'cence (-mĕs'ens), *n* [Cf F *intumescence*] **1** The act or process of swelling or enlarging, also, the state of being swollen, expansion, tumidity, especially, the swelling up of bodies under the action of heat

The *intumescence* of nations *Johnson*

2 Anything swollen or enlarged, as a tumor

In'tu-mes'cent (-sent), *a* [L. *intumescens*, p pr.] Swelling up; expanding

In-tu'mu-la'ted (In-tū'mū-lā'tĕd), *a* [L *intumulatus*. See IN- not, and TUMULATE] Unburied. [*Obs.*]

In-tune' (In-tūn'), *v t* To intone. Cf ENTUNE.

In-tur'bid-ate (In-tûr'bĭd-āt), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* INTURBIDATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb n.* INTURBIDATING] [Pref. *in-* in + *turbid*] To render turbid, to darken, to confuse. [*R.*]

The confusion of ideas and conceptions under the same term painfully *inturbidates* his theology *Coleridge*

In'tur-ges'cence (In'tûr-jĕs'ens), *n.* [L *inturgescens*, p pr. of *inturgescere* to swell up See 1st IN-, and TURGESCENT] A swelling; the act of swelling, or state of being swelled [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

In'tuse (In'tūs), *n.* [L. *intundere* to bruise; pref. *in-* in + *tundere, tusum*, to beat, bruise.] A bruise; a contusion. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

In'tus-sus-cep'ted (In'tŭs-sŭs-sĕp'tĕd), *a.* [See INTUSSUSCEPTION.] Received into some other thing or part, as a sword into a sheath; invaginated.

In'tus-sus-cep'tion (-shŭn), *n.* [L. *intus* within + *susception*. Cf. INTROSUSCEPTION.] 1. The reception of one part within another.

2. (*Med.*) The abnormal reception or slipping of a part of a tube, by inversion and descent, within a contiguous part of it; specifically, the reception or slipping of the upper part of the small intestine into the lower; introsusception; invagination. *Dunglison.*

3. (*Bot.*) The interposition of new particles of formative material among those already existing, as in a cell wall, or in a starch grain.

4. (*Physiol.*) The act of taking foreign matter, as food, into a living body; the process of nutrition, by which dead matter is absorbed by the living organism, and ultimately converted into the organized substance of its various tissues and organs.

Dead bodies increase by apposition; living bodies by *intussusception*. *McKendrick*

In-twine' (In-twin'), *v. t.* [Cf. ENTWINE.] To twine or twist into, or together; to wreathe, as, a wreath of flowers *intwined*. [Written also *entwine*.]

In-twine', *v. i.* To be or to become intwined.

In-twine'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of intwining, or the state of being intwined.

In-twist' (In-twĭst'), *v. t.* [Cf. ENTWIST.] To twist into or together; to interweave. [Written also *entwist*.]

In'u-en'do (In'ū-ĕn'dō), *n.* See INNUENDO.

In'u-lin (In'ū-lĭn), *n.* [From NL. *Inula* Helenium, the elecampane. cf. F. *inuline*.] (*Chem.*) A substance of very wide occurrence. It is found dissolved in the sap of the roots and rhizomes of many composite and other plants, as *Inula, Helianthus, Campanula*, etc., and is extracted by solution as a tasteless, white, semicrystalline substance, resembling starch, with which it is isomeric. It is intermediate in nature between starch and sugar. Called also *dahlin, helenin, alantin*, etc.

In'u-loid (-loid), *n.* [*Inulin* + *-oid.*] (*Chem.*) A substance resembling inulin, found in the unripe bulbs of the dahlia.

In-um'brate (In-ŭm'brāt), *v. t.* [L. *inumbratus*, p. p. of *inumbrare* to shade.] To shade, to darken. [*Obs.*]

In-unc'ted (In-ŭngk'tĕd), *a.* [See INUNCTION.] Anointed. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

In-unc'tion (-shŭn), *n.* [L. *inunctio*, fr. *inungere, inunctum*, to anoint. See 1st IN-, and UNCTION.] The act of anointing, or the state of being anointed, unction; specifically (*Med.*), the rubbing of ointments into the pores of the skin, by which medicinal agents contained in them, such as mercury, iodide of potash, etc., are absorbed.

In-unc'tu-os'i-ty (-tū-ŏs'ĭ-tȳ; 135), *n.* The want of unctuosity, freedom from greasiness or oiliness, as, the *inunctuosity* of porcelain clay. *Kirwan.*

In-un'dant (In-ŭn'dant), *a.* [L. *inundans*, p. pr. of *inundare*.] Overflowing. [*R.*] *Shenstone.*

In-un'date (-dāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INUNDATED (-dā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INUNDATING.] [L. *inundatus*, p. p. of *inundare* to inundate; pref. *in-* in + *undare* to rise in waves, to overflow, fr. *unda* a wave. See UNDULATE.]

1. To cover with a flood, to overflow, to deluge, to flood; as, the river *inundated* the town.

2. To fill with an overflowing abundance or superfluity; as, the country was *inundated* with bills of credit.

Syn. — To overflow; deluge, flood, overwhelm, submerge; drown

In'un-da'tion (In'ŭn-dā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *inundatio*. cf. F. *inondation*.] 1. The act of inundating, or the state of being inundated, an overflow; a flood, a rising and spreading of water over low grounds.

With *inundation* wide the deluge reigns,
Drowns the deep valleys, and o'erspreads the plains *Wilkie.*

2. An overspreading of any kind, an overflowing or superfluous abundance, a flood; a great influx, as, an *inundation* of tourists.

To stop the *inundation* of her tears *Shak.*

In-un'der-stand'ing (In-ŭn'dĕr-stănd'ĭng), *a.* Void of understanding. [*Obs.*] *Bp Pearson.*

In'ur-bane' (In'ûr-bān'), *a.* [L. *inurbanus* See IN-not, and URBANE.] Uncivil, unpolished, rude *M. Arnold.* — **In'ur-bane'ly**, *adv.* — **In'ur-bane'ness**, *n.*

In'ur-ban'i-ty (-băn'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *inurbanité*.] Want of urbanity or courtesy; unpolished manners or deportment, inurbaneness, rudeness. *Bp Hall.*

In-ure' (In-ūr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INURED (-ūrd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INURING.] [From pref. *in-* in + *ure* use, work. See URE use, practice, OPERA, and cf. MANURE.] To apply in use; to train, to discipline; to use or accustom till use gives little or no pain or inconvenience, to harden; to habituate, to practice habitually. "To *inure* our prompt obedience" *Milton.*

He . . . did *inure* them to speak little *Sir T. North.*

Inured and exercised in learning *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*)

The poor, *inured* to drudgery and distress *Cowper*

In-ure', *v. i.* To pass into use, to take or have effect; to be applied; to serve to the use or benefit of; as, a gift of lands *inures* to the heirs. [Written also *enure*.]

In-ure'ment (-ment), *n.* Use; practice, discipline, habit; custom.

In-urn' (In-ûrn'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INURNED (-ûrnd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INURNING.] To put in an urn, as the ashes of the dead; hence, to bury; to intomb.

The sepulcher
Wherein we saw thee quietly *inurned*. *Shak.*

In-u'si-tate (-ū'zĭ-tāt), *a.* [L. *inusitatus* unusual See USE.] Unusual. [*R.*] *Bramhall.*

In-u'si-ta'tion (In-ū'zĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* Want of use; disuse. [*R.*] *Paley.*

In-ust' (In-ŭst'), *a.* [L. *inurere, inustum*, to burn in; pref. *in-* in + *urere* to burn.] Burnt in. [*Obs.*]

In-us'tion (In-ŭs'chŭn), *n.* The act of burning or branding. [*Obs.*] *T. Adams.*

In-u'tile (In-ū'tĭl), *a.* [L. *inutilis*: cf. F. *inutile*. See IN- not, UTILE.] Useless; unprofitable. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

In'u-til'i-ty (In'ū-tĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *inutilitas*: cf. F. *inutilité*.] Uselessness; the quality of being unprofitable, unprofitableness; as, the *inutility* of vain speculations and visionary projects.

In-ut'ter-a-ble (In-ŭt'tĕr-ă-b'l), *a.* Unutterable; inexpressible. *Milton.*

‖ **In' vac'u-o** (In' văk'ū-ō). [L.] (*Physics*) In a vacuum; in empty space; as, experiments *in vacuo*.

In-vade' (In-vād'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INVADED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* INVADING.] [L. *invadere, invasum*; pref. *in-* in + *vadere* to go, akin to E. *wade*. cf. OF. *invader*, F. *envahir*. See WADE.] 1. To go into or upon, to pass within the confines of, to enter; — used of forcible or rude ingress. [*Obs.*]

Which becomes a body, and doth then *invade*
The state of life, out of the grisly shade *Spenser.*

2. To enter with hostile intentions; to enter with a view to conquest or plunder; to make an irruption into, to attack; as, the Romans *invaded* Great Britain.

Such an enemy
Is risen to *invade* us *Milton*

3. To attack, to infringe, to encroach on, to violate; as, the king *invaded* the rights of the people.

4. To grow or spread over, to affect injuriously and progressively; as, gangrene *invades* healthy tissue.

Syn. — To attack; assail, encroach upon. See ATTACK.

In-vade', *v. i.* To make an invasion. *Brougham*

In-vad'er (-vād'ĕr), *n.* One who invades; an assailant; an encroacher; an intruder.

In-vag'i-nate (In-văj'ĭ-nāt), *v. t.* To insert as in a sheath; to produce intussusception in

In-vag'i-nate (-nāt), } *a* (*Biol.*) (*a*) Sheathed.
In-vag'i-na'ted (-nā'tĕd), } (*b*) Having one portion of a hollow organ drawn back within another portion.

In-vag'i-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. pref. *in-* + *vagina* sheath.] 1. (*Biol.*) The condition of an invaginated organ or part.

2. (*Biol.*) One of the methods by which the various germinal layers of the ovum are differentiated



☞ In *embolic invagination*, one half of the blastosphere is pushed in towards the other half, producing an embryonic form known as a *gastrula*. — In *epibolic invagination*, a phenomenon in the development of some invertebrate ova, the epiblast appears to grow over or around the hypoblast.

Invagination (embolic), much enlarged. *A* Blastosphere or Blastula of Amphioxus, *d* The segmentation Cavity, *B* Invagination of the Blastosphere, *C* Gastrula, Invagination completed; the outer layer of cells is the Epiblast, the inner layer the Hypoblast, *o* Blastopore, *p* Archenteron. [Cuts after those of B Hatschek.]

In'va-les'cence (In'vă-lĕs'sens), *n.* [L. *invalescens*, p. pr. of *invalescere* to become strong. See 1st IN-, and CONVALESCE.] Strength, health. [*Obs.*]

In-val'e-tu'di-na-ry (-văl'ē-tū'dĭ-nā-rȳ), *a.* Wanting health; valetudinary. [*R.*]

In-val'id (In-văl'ĭd), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *valid*: cf. F. *invalide*, L. *invalidus* infirm, feeble. Cf. INVALID infirm.]

1. Of no force, weight, or cogency; not valid, weak.

2. (*Law*) Having no force, effect, or efficacy; void; null; as, an *invalid* contract or agreement.

In'va-lid (In'vă-lĭd, 277), *n.* [F. *invalide*, n. & a., L. *invalidus*, a. See INVALID null.] A person who is weak and infirm, one who is disabled for active service; especially, one in chronic ill health.

In'va-lid (In'vă-lĭd), *a.* [See INVALID, *n.*] Not well; feeble, infirm, sickly, as, he had an *invalid* daughter

In'va-lid, *v. t.* 1. To make or render invalid or infirm. "*Invalided*, bent, and almost blind" *Dickens*

2. To classify or enroll as an invalid.

Peace coming, he was *invalided* on half pay *Carlyle*

In-val'i-date (In-văl'ĭ-dāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INVALIDATED (-dā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INVALIDATING.] [From INVALID null.] To render invalid; to weaken or lessen the force of, to destroy the authority of, to render of no force or effect, to overthrow, as, to *invalidate* an agreement or argument.

In-val'i-da'tion (-dā'shŭn), *n.* The act of invalidating, or the state of being invalidated

So many *invalidations* of their right *Burke.*

‖ **In'va-lide'** (ăn'vă'lēd'), *n.* [F.] See INVALID, *n.*

In'va-lid-ism (In'vă-lĭd-ĭz'm), *n.* The condition of an invalid; sickness; infirmity.

In'va-lid'i-ty (In'vă-lĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *invalidité*, LL. *invaliditas* want of health.] 1. Want of validity or cogency; want of legal force or efficacy; invalidness, as, the *invalidity* of an agreement or of a will

2. Want of health; infirmity. [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Temple.*

In-val'id-ness (In-văl'ĭd-nĕs), *n.* Invalidity; as, the *invalidness* of reasoning.

In-val'or-ous (-ŏr-ŭs), *a.* Not valorous; cowardly.

In-val'u-a-ble (-ū-ă-b'l), *a.* Valuable beyond estimation; inestimable, priceless; precious.

In-val'u-a-bly, *adv.* Inestimably. *Bp. Hall.*

In-val'ued (-ūd), *a.* Inestimable. [*R.*] *Drayton.*

In-va'ri-a-bil'i-ty (In-vā'rĭ-ă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *invariabilité*.] The quality of being invariable; invariableness; constancy; uniformity.

In-va'ri-a-ble (In-vā'rĭ-ă-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *variable*: cf. F. *invariable*.] Not given to variation or change; unalterable; unchangeable; always uniform

Physical laws which are *invariable*. *J. Taylor*

— **In-va'ri-a-ble-ness**, *n.* — **In-va'ri-a-bly**, *adv.*

In-va'ri-a-ble (In-vā'rĭ-ă-b'l), *n.* (*Math.*) An invariable quantity; a constant.

In-va'ri-ance (-ans), *n.* (*Math.*) The property of remaining invariable under prescribed or implied conditions. *J. J. Sylvester.*

In-va'ri-ant (-ant), *n.* (*Math.*) An invariable quantity; specifically, a function of the coefficients of one or more forms, which remains unaltered, when these undergo suitable linear transformations. *J. J. Sylvester.*

In-va'sion (In-vā'zhŭn), *n.* [L. *invasio*: cf. F. *invasion*. See INVADE.] 1. The act of invading; the act of encroaching upon the rights or possessions of another; encroachment; trespass.

2. A warlike or hostile entrance into the possessions or domains of another; the incursion of an army for conquest or plunder.

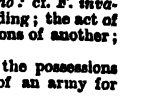
3. The incoming or first attack of anything hurtful or pernicious; as, the *invasion* of a disease.

Syn. — INVASION, INCURSION, IRRUPTION, INROAD. *Invasion* is the generic term, denoting a forcible entrance into a foreign country. *Incursion* signifies a hasty and sudden invasion. *Irruption* denotes a particularly violent invasion. *Inroad* is entry by some unusual way involving trespass and injury.

In-va'sive (-sĭv), *a.* [LL. *invasivus*: cf. F. *invasif*. See INVADE.] Tending to invade; characterized by invasion; aggressive "*Invasive* war." *Hoole.*

In-vect' (-vĕkt'), *v. i.* To inveigh. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

In-vec'ted (In-vĕk'tĕd), *a.* [L. *invectus* carried in. See INVEIGH.] (*Her.*) Having a border or outline composed of semicircles or arcs of circles with the convexity outward; — the opposite of *engrailed*.


Invected.

In-vec'tion (-shŭn), *n.* [L. *invectio* See INVEIGH.] An inveighing against; invective. [*Obs.*] *Fulke*

In-vec'tive (-tĭv), *a.* [L. *invectivus*: cf. F. *invectif*. See INVEIGH.] Characterized by invection; critical; denunciatory, satirical; abusive; railing.

In-vec'tive, *n.* [F. *invective*.] An expression which inveighs or rails against a person; a severe or violent censure or reproach, something uttered or written, intended to cast opprobrium, censure, or reproach on another; a harsh or reproachful accusation, — followed by *against*, having reference to the person or thing affected, as, an *invective* against tyranny.

The world will be able to judge of his [Junius'] motives for writing such famous *invectives* *Sir W. Draper*

Syn. — Abuse; censure; reproach; satire; sarcasm, railing; diatribe. See ABUSE.

In-vec'tive-ly, *adv.* In an invective manner. *Shak.*

In-veigh' (In-vā'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* INVEIGHED (-vād'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INVEIGHING.] [L. *invehere, invectum*, to carry or bring into or against, to attack with words, to inveigh, pref. *in-* in + *vehere* to carry. See VEHICLE, and cf. INVECTIVE.] To declaim or rail (against some person or thing); to utter censorious and bitter language; to attack with harsh criticism or reproach, either spoken or written, to use invectives, — with *against*, as, to *inveigh* against character, conduct, manners, customs, morals, a law, an abuse.

All men *inveighed* against him; all men, except court vassals, opposed him *Milton*

The artificial life against which we *inveighed*. *Hawthorne*

In-veigh'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who inveighs.

In-vei'gle (In-vē'g'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INVEIGLED (-g'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INVEIGLING (-gl'ĭng).] [Prob fr. F. *aveugler* to blind, to delude, OF. *aveugler, avugler, avegler*, fr. F. *aveugle* blind, OF. *aveugle, avugle*, properly, without eyes, fr. L. *ab* + *oculus* eye. The pref. *in-* seems to have been substituted for *a-* taken as the pref. F. *à*, L. *ad*. See OCULAR.] To lead astray as if blind, to persuade to something evil by deceptive arts or flattery, to entice, to insnare; to seduce; to wheedle.

Yet have they many baits and guileful spells
To *inveigle* and invite the unwary sense *Milton*

In-vei'gle-ment (-ment), *n.* The act of inveigling, or the state of being inveigled; that which inveigles; enticement; seduction. *South.*

In-vei'gler (-glĕr), *n.* One who inveigles.

In-veil' (-vāl'), *v. t.* To cover, as with a vail. *W. Browne*

In-vend'i-bil'i-ty (In-vĕnd'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being invendible; invendibleness, unsalableness.

In-vend'i-ble (In-vĕnd'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *invendibilis*. See IN- not, and VENDIBLE.] Not vendible or salable. *Jefferson* — **In-vend'i-ble-ness**, *n.*

In-ven'om (In-vĕn'ŭm), *v. t.* See ENVENOM.

In-vent' (In-vĕnt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INVENTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INVENTING.] [L. *inventus*, p. p. of *invenire* to come upon, to find, invent; pref. *in-* in + *venire* to come, akin to E. *come*: cf. F. *inventer*. See COME.]

1. To come or light upon; to meet, to find. [*Obs.*]

And vowed never to return again,
Till him alive or dead she did *invent* *Spenser*

2. To discover, as by study or inquiry; to find out; to devise; to contrive or produce for the first time; — applied commonly to the discovery of some serviceable mode, instrument, or machine.

Thus first Necessity *invented* stools *Cowper.*

3. To frame by the imagination; to fabricate mentally; to forge; — in a good or a bad sense; as, to *invent* the machinery of a poem; to *invent* a falsehood.

Whate'er his cruel malice could *invent*. *Milton*

He had *invented* some circumstances, and put the worst possible construction on others. *Sir W. Scott*

Syn. — To discover; contrive; devise; frame; design; fabricate; concoct; elaborate. See DISCOVER.

In-vent'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who invents.

In-vent'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Full of invention. *J. Gifford.*

In-vent'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being invented

In-vent'i-ble-ness, *n.* Quality of being inventible.

In-ven'tion (In-vĕn'shŭn), *n.* [L. *inventio*: cf. F. *invention*. See INVENT.] 1. The act of finding out or

venting; contrivance or construction of that which has not before existed; as, the *invention* of logarithms; the *invention* of the art of printing.

As the search of it [truth] is the duty, so the *invention* will be the happiness of man. *Tatham.*

2. That which is invented; an original contrivance or construction; a device; as, this fable was the *invention* of Æsop; that falsehood was her own *invention*.

We entered by the drawbridge, which has an *invention* to let it fall if not premonished. *Evelyn.*

3. Thought; idea. *Shak.*

4. A fabrication to deceive; a fiction; a forgery; a falsehood.

Filling their hearers
With strange *invention* *Shak.*

5. The faculty of inventing; imaginative faculty; skill or ingenuity in contriving anything new, as, a man of *invention*.

They lay no less than a want of *invention* to his charge; a capital crime, . . . for a poet is a maker. *Dryden.*

6. (*Fine Arts, Rhet.*, etc.) The exercise of the imagination in selecting and treating a theme, or more commonly in contriving the arrangement of a piece, or the method of presenting its parts.

Invention of the cross (*Eccl.*), a festival celebrated May 3, in honor of the finding of our Savior's cross by St. Helena.

In-ven'tious (In-vĕn'shŭs), *a.* Inventive. [*Obs.*]

In-vent'ive (In-vĕnt'ĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *inventif.*] Able and apt to invent; quick at contrivance, ready at expedients; as, an *inventive* head or genius. *Dryden* — **In-vent'ive-ly**, *adv.* — **In-vent'ive-ness**, *n.*

In-vent'or (-ẽr), *n.* [L., cf. F. *inventeur.*] One who invents or finds out something new; a contriver, especially, one who invents mechanical devices.

In'ven-to'ri-al (In'vĕn-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to an inventory — **In'ven-to'ri-al-ly**, *adv.* *Shak.*

In'ven-to-ry (In'vĕn-tō-rȳ), *n.*; *pl.* INVENTORIES (-rĭz). [L. *inventarium* cf. LL. *inventorium*, F. *inventaire*, OF. also *inventoire*. See INVENT.] An account, catalogue, or schedule, made by an executor or administrator, of all the goods and chattels, and sometimes of the real estate, of a deceased person; a list of the property of which a person or estate is found to be possessed, hence, an itemized list of goods or valuables, with their estimated worth; specifically, the annual account of stock taken in any business

There take an *inventory* of all I have *Shak*

Syn. — List; register; schedule, catalogue. See LIST

In'ven-to-ry, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INVENTORIED (-rĭd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INVENTORYING.] [Cf. F. *inventorier.*] To make an inventory of; to make a list, catalogue, or schedule of; to insert or register in an account of goods, as a merchant *inventories* his stock

I will give out divers schedules of my beauty, it shall be *inventoried*, and every particle and utensil labeled *Shak*

In-vent'ress (In-vĕnt'rĕs), *n.* [Cf. L. *inventrix*, F. *inventrice.*] A woman who invents. *Dryden*

In-ver'ac-i-ty (In'vẽ-răs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Want of veracity.

In-ver'i-si-mil'i-tude (In-vẽr'ĭ-sĭ-mĭl'ĭ-tūd), *n.* Want of similitude or likelihood; improbability.

In-verse' (In-vẽrs'), *a.* [L. *inversus*, p. p. of *invertere.* F. *inverse.* See INVERT.] **1** Opposite in order, relation, or effect, reversed, inverted, reciprocal, — opposed to *direct*.

2 (*Bot.*) Inverted; having a position or mode of attachment the reverse of that which is usual

3 (*Math.*) Opposite in nature and effect, — said with reference to any two operations, which, when both are performed in succession upon any quantity, reproduce that quantity, as, multiplication is the *inverse* operation of division. The symbol of an inverse operation is the symbol of the direct operation with $^{-1}$ as an index. Thus $\sin^{-1} x$ means the arc whose sine is x

Inverse figures (*Geom.*), two figures, such that each point of either figure is inverse to a corresponding point in the other figure — *Inverse points* (*Geom.*), two points taken in a line drawn from the center of a fixed circle or sphere, and so related that the product of their distances from the center of the circle or sphere is equal to the square of the radius. — *Inverse, or Reciprocal, ratio* (*Math.*), the ratio of the reciprocals of two quantities. — *Inverse, or Reciprocal, proportion*, an equality between a direct ratio and a reciprocal ratio; thus, $4 : 2 :: \frac{1}{4} : \frac{1}{2}$, or $4 : \frac{1}{4} :: 8 : 2$, *inversely*.

In'verse, *n.* That which is inverse.

Thus the course of human study is the *inverse* of the course of things in nature. *Tatham.*

In-verse'ly (In-vẽrs'lȳ), *adv.* In an inverse order or manner; by inversion, — opposed to *directly*.

Inversely proportional. See *Directly proportional*, under DIRECTLY, and INVERSION, 4.

In-ver'sion (In-vẽr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *inversio*: cf. F. *inversion.* See INVERT.] **1.** The act of inverting, or turning over or backward, or the state of being inverted.

2. A change by inverted order; a reversed position or arrangement of things, transposition.

It is just the *inversion* of an act of Parliament; your lordship first signed it, and then it was passed among the Lords and Commons. *Dryden*

3. (*Mil.*) A movement in tactics by which the order of companies in line is inverted, the right being on the left, the left on the right, and so on.

4. (*Math.*) A change in the order of the terms of a proportion, so that the second takes the place of the first, and the fourth of the third.

5. (*Geom.*) A peculiar method of transformation, in which a figure is replaced by its inverse figure. Propositions that are true for the original figure thus furnish new propositions that are true in the inverse figure. See *Inverse figures*, under INVERSE.

6. (*Gram.*) A change of the usual order of words or phrases; as, "of all vices, impurity is one of the most detestable," instead of, "impurity is one of the most detestable of all vices."

7. (*Rhet.*) A method of reasoning in which the orator shows that the arguments advanced by his adversary in opposition to him are really favorable to his cause.

8. (*Mus.*) (*a*) Said of *intervals*, when the lower tone is placed an octave higher, so that fifths become fourths, thirds sixths, etc. (*b*) Said of a *chord*, when one of its notes, other than its root, is made the bass. (*c*) Said of a *subject*, or phrase, when the intervals of which it consists are repeated in the contrary direction, rising instead of falling, or vice versa. (*d*) Said of *double counterpoint*, when an upper and a lower part change places.

9. (*Geol.*) The folding back of strata upon themselves, as by upheaval, in such a manner that the order of succession appears to be reversed.

10 (*Chem.*) The act or process by which cane sugar (*sucrose*), under the action of heat and acids or ferments (as *diastase*), is broken or split up into grape sugar (*dextrose*), and fruit sugar (*levulose*); also, less properly, the process by which starch is converted into grape sugar (*dextrose*)

☞ The terms *invert* and *inversion*, in this sense, owe their meaning to the fact that the plane of polarization of light, which is rotated to the right by cane sugar, is turned toward the left by levulose.

In-vert' (In-vẽrt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INVERTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INVERTING.] [L. *invertere, inversum*; pref. *in-* in + *vertere* to turn. See VERSE.] **1.** To turn over; to put upside down; to upset, to place in a contrary order or direction, to reverse, as, to *invert* a cup, the order of words, rules of justice, etc.

That doth *invert* the attest of eyes and ears,
As if these organs had deceptious functions. *Shak.*
Such reasoning falls like an *inverted* cone,
Wanting its proper base to stand upon *Cowper.*

2 (*Mus.*) To change the position of, — said of tones which form a chord, or parts which compose harmony

3. To divert, to convert to a wrong use [*Obs.*] *Knolles*

4. (*Chem.*) To convert, to reverse, to decompose by, or subject to, inversion. See INVERSION, *n.*, 10.

In-vert'ase, *n.* (*Chem.*) To undergo inversion, as sugar.

In'vert (In'vẽrt), *a.* (*Chem.*) Subjected to the process of inversion; inverted, converted, as, *invert* sugar.

Invert sugar (*Chem.*), a variety of sugar, consisting of a mixture of dextrose and levulose, found naturally in fruits, and produced artificially by the inversion of cane sugar (sucrose), also, less properly, the grape sugar or dextrose obtained from starch. See INVERSION, DEXTROSE, LEVULOSE, and SUGAR.

In'vert, *n.* (*Masonry*) An inverted arch.

In-ver'te-bral (In-vẽr'tē-bral), *a.* (*Zool.*) Same as INVERTEBRATE.

‖ **In-ver'te-bra'ta** (In-vẽr'tē-brā'tà), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *in-* not + *vertebratus* vertebrate.] (*Zool.*) A comprehensive division of the animal kingdom, including all except the Vertebrata.

In-ver'te-brate (In-vẽr'tē-brāt), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Destitute of a backbone; having no vertebræ; of or pertaining to the Invertebrata. — *n.* One of the Invertebrata.

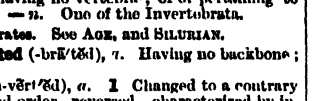
Age of invertebrates. See AGE, and SILURIAN.

In-ver'te-bra'ted (-brā'tĕd), *a.* Having no backbone; invertebrate

In-vert'ed (In-vẽrt'ĕd), *a.* **1** Changed to a contrary or counterchanged order, reversed, characterized by inversion

2 (*Geol.*) Situated apparently in reverse order, as strata when folded back upon themselves by upheaval

Inverted arch (*Arch.*), an arch placed with crown downward, — much used in foundations.



Inverted Arches.

In-vert'ed-ly, *adv.* In an inverted order. *Derham.*

In-vert'i-ble (-ĭ-b'l), *a.* [From INVERT.] **1.** Capable of being inverted or turned.

2. (*Chem.*) Capable of being changed or converted; as, *invertible* sugar.

In-vert'i-ble, *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + L. *vertere* to turn + *-ible.*] Incapable of being turned or changed.

An indurate and *invertible* conscience *Cranmer.*

In-vert'in (In-vẽrt'ĭn), *n.* (*Physiol. Chem.*) An unorganized ferment which causes cane sugar to take up a molecule of water and be converted into invert sugar.

In-vest' (In-vĕst'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INVESTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INVESTING.] [L. *investire, investitum*; pref. *in-* in + *vestire* to clothe, fr. *vestis* clothing: cf. F. *investir.* See VEST.] **1.** To put garments on, to clothe; to dress, to array, — opposed to *divest*. Usually followed by *with*, sometimes by *in*, as, to *invest* one with a robe.

2. To put on. [*Obs.*]

Can not find out this girdle to *invest.* *Spenser.*

3. To clothe, as with office or authority; to place in possession of rank, dignity, or estate, to endow; to adorn, to grace; to bedeck, as, to *invest* with honor or glory, to *invest* with an estate.

I do *invest* you jointly with my power. *Shak.*

4. To surround, accompany, or attend.

Awe such as must always *invest* the spectacle of the guilt *Hawthorne.*

5. To confer, to give. [*R.*]

It *investeth* a right of government. *Bacon*

6. (*Mil.*) To inclose; to surround or hem in with troops, so as to intercept succors of men and provisions and prevent escape, to lay siege to, as, to *invest* a town.

7. To lay out (money or capital) in business with the view of obtaining an income or profit; as, to *invest* money in bank stock.

In-vest' (In-vĕst'), *v. i.* To make an investment; as, to *invest* in stocks, — usually followed by *in*.

In-vest'ient (In-vĕst'yent), *a.* [L. *investiens*, p. pr. of *investire.*] Covering; clothing. [*R.*] *Woodward.*

In-ves'ti-ga-ble (In-vĕs'tĭ-gà-b'l), *a.* [L. *investigabilis.* See INVESTIGATE.] Capable or susceptible of being investigated; admitting research. *Hooker.*

In-ves'ti-ga-ble, *a.* [L. *investigabilis.* See IN- not, and VESTIGATE.] Unsearchable; inscrutable. [*Obs.*]

So unsearchable the judgment and so *investigable* the ways thereof *Bale.*

In-ves'ti-gate (In-vĕs'tĭ-gāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INVESTIGATED (-gā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* INVESTIGATING.] [L. *investigatus*, p. p. of *investigare* to investigate; pref. *in-* in + *vestigare* to track, trace. See VESTIGE.] To follow up step by step by patient inquiry or observation; to trace or track mentally; to search into; to inquire and examine into with care and accuracy; to find out by careful inquisition, as, to *investigate* the causes of natural phenomena.

In-ves'ti-gate, *v. i.* To pursue a course of investigation and study; to make investigation.

In-ves'ti-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *investigatio*: cf. F. *investigation.*] The act of investigating; the process of inquiring into or following up; research; study; inquiry, esp. patient or thorough inquiry or examination; as, the *investigations* of the philosopher and the mathematician; the *investigations* of the judge, the moralist.

In-ves'ti-ga-tive (In-vĕs'tĭ-gā-tĭv), *a.* Given to investigation, inquisitive, curious; searching.

In-ves'ti-ga'tor (-gā'tẽr), *n.* [L. cf. F. *investigateur.*] One who searches diligently into a subject.

In-vest'i-ture (In-vĕst'ĭ-tūr, 135), *n.* [LL. *investitura* cf. F. *investiture.*] **1.** The act or ceremony of investing, or the state of being invested, as with an office; a giving possession, also, the right of so investing.

He had refused to yield up to the pope the *investiture* of bishops *Sir W. Raleigh.*

2 (*Feudal Law*) Livery of seizin.

The grant of land or a feud was perfected by the ceremony of corporal *investiture*, or open delivery of possession *Blackstone.*

3 That with which anyone is invested or clothed; investment, clothing, covering

While we yet have on
Our gross *investiture* of mortal weeds. *Tyrwhit.*

In-vest'ive (-ĭv), *a* Investing. [*R.*] *Mar. for Mag.*

In-vest'ment (In-vĕst'ment), *n.* **1.** The act of investing, or the state of being invested.

2 That with which anyone is invested; a vestment.

Whose white *investments* figure innocence *Shak*

3 (*Mil.*) The act of surrounding, blocking up, or besieging by an armed force, or the state of being so surrounded.

The capitulation was signed by the commander of the fort within six days after its *investment* *Marshall.*

4 The laying out of money in the purchase of some species of property; the amount of money invested, or that in which money is invested.

Before the *investment* could be made, a change of the market might render it ineligible *A. Hamilton.*

An *investment* in ink, paper, and steel pens *Hawthorne*

In-vest'or (-ẽr), *n* One who invests.

In-ves'ture (In-vĕs'tūr, 135), *n* Investiture; investment [*Obs.*] *Bp Burnet.*

In-ves'ture, *v. t.* To clothe, to invest, to install. *Ib.*] "Monks . . . *invested* in their copes." *Fuller.*

In-vet'er-a-cy (In-vĕt'ẽr-à-sȳ), *n* [From INVETERATE.] **1** Firm establishment by long continuance, firmness or deep-rooted obstinacy of any quality or state acquired by time, as, the *inveteracy* of custom, habit, or disease; — usually in a bad sense; as, the *inveteracy* of prejudice or of error.

An *inveteracy* of evil habits that will prompt him to contract more *A. Tucker.*

2. Malignity, spitefulness; virulency.

The rancor of pamphlets, the *inveteracy* of epigrams, and the mortification of lampoons *Guardian.*

In-vet'er-ate (In-vĕt'ẽr-āt), *a.* [L. *inveteratus*, p. p. of *inveterare* to render old, pref. *in-* in + *vetus, veteris*, old. See VETERAN.] **1.** Old; long-established. [*Obs.*]

It is an *inveterate* and received opinion. *Bacon.*

2. Firmly established by long continuance; obstinate; deep-rooted, of long standing; as, an *inveterate* disease; an *inveterate* abuse.

Heal the *inveterate* canker of one wound. *Shak.*

3. Having habits fixed by long continuance; confirmed; habitual, as, an *inveterate* idler or smoker.

4 Malignant; virulent; spiteful *H. Brooke.*

In-vet'er-ate (-āt), *v. i.* To fix and settle by long continuance. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

In-vet'er-ate-ly (-āt-lȳ), *adv.* In an inveterate manner or degree. "*Inveterately* tough" *Hawthorne.*

In-vet'er-ate-ness, *n.* Inveteracy *Sir T Browne*

In-vet'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* [L *inveteratio*] The act of making inveterate [*R.*] *Bailey.*

In-vict' (In-vĭkt'), *a* [L *invictus.* See IN- not, and VICTOR.] Invincible [*Obs.*] *Joye.*

In-vid'i-ous (In-vĭd'ĭ-ŭs), *a* [L *invidiosus*, fr. *invidia* envy See ENVY, and cf. ENVIOUS.] **1.** Envious; malignant [*Obs.*] *Evelyn.*

2. Worthy of envy; desirable, enviable. [*Obs.*]

Such a person approacheth in a far more honorable and *invidious* state than any prosperous man *Barrow.*

3. Likely to incur or produce ill will, or to provoke envy; hateful; as, *invidious* distinctions.

Agamemnon found it an *invidious* affair to give the preference to any one of the Grecian heroes *Broome.*

— **In-vid'i-ous-ly**, *adv.* — **In-vid'i-ous-ness**, *n.*

In-vig'i-lance (In-vĭj'ĭ-lans), } *n.* [Pref. *in-* not + **In-vig'i-lan-cy** (-lan-sȳ), } *vigilance*: cf. OF. *invigilance.*] Want of vigilance; neglect of watching; carelessness.

In-vig'or (ĭn-vĭg'ẽr), *v. t.* To invigorate. [*Obs.*]

In-vig'or-ate (-ĕt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INVIGORATED (-ĕ'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INVIGORATING.] [Pref. *in-* in + *vigor.*] To give vigor to; to strengthen; to animate; to give life and energy to.

Christian graces and virtues they can not be, unless fed, *invigorated*, and animated by universal charity. *Atterbury.*

Syn. — To refresh; animate; exhilarate; stimulate.

In-vig'or-a'tion (-ĕ'shŭn), *n.* The act of invigorating, or the state of being invigorated.

In-vile' (ĭn-vīl'), *v. t.* To render vile. [*Obs.*] *Daniel*

In-vil'laged (ĭn-vĭl'ĭjd; 48), *p. a.* Turned into, or reduced to, a village. [*Obs.*] *W. Browne.*

In-vin'ci-bil'i-ty (ĭn-vĭn'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *invincibilité.*] The quality or state of being invincible; invincibleness.

In-vin'ci-ble (ĭn-vĭn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *invincibilis*: cf. F. *invincible.* See IN- not, and VINCIBLE.] Incapable of being conquered, overcome, or subdued; unconquerable; insuperable; as, an *invincible* army, or obstacle.

Lead forth to battle these my sons
Invincible. *Milton.*

— **In-vin'ci-ble-ness**, *n.* — **In-vin'ci-bly**, *adv.*

In-vi'o-la-bil'i-ty (ĭn-vī'ō-lȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [L. *inviolabilitas*: cf. F. *inviolabilité.*] The quality or state of being inviolable; inviolableness.

In-vi'o-la-ble (ĭn-vī'ō-lȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *inviolabilis*: cf. F. *inviolable.* See INVIOLATE, *a.*] 1. Not violable; not susceptible of hurt, wound, or harm (used with respect to either physical or moral damage); not susceptible of being profaned or corrupted; sacred; holy; as, *inviolable* honor or chastity, an *inviolable* shrine.

He tried a third, a tough, well-chosen spear,
The *inviolable* body stood sincere. *Dryden.*

2. Unviolated; uninjured; undefiled; uncorrupted.

For thou, be sure, shalt give account
To him who sent us, whose charge is to keep
This place *inviolable*, and these from harm. *Milton.*

3. Not capable of being broken or violated; as, an *inviolable* covenant, agreement, promise, or vow.

Their almighty Maker first ordained
And bound them with *inviolable* bands. *Spenser*
And keep our faiths firm and *inviolable*. *Shak.*

In-vi'o-la-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being inviolable; as, the *inviolableness* of divine justice.

In-vi'o-la-bly, *adv.* Without violation.

In-vi'o-la-cy (-sy), *n.* The state or quality of being inviolate; as, the *inviolacy* of an oath.

In-vi'o-late (ĭn-vī'ō-lĭt), } *a.* [L. *inviolatus.* See IN-
In-vi'o-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), } not, and VIOLATE.] 1. Not violated; uninjured; unhurt; unbroken.

His fortune of arms was still *inviolate*. *Bacon.*

2. Not corrupted, defiled, or profaned; chaste; pure. "*Inviolate* truth." *Denham.*

There chaste Alceste lives *inviolate* *Spenser*

In-vi'o-late-ly (-lĭt-lў), *adv.* In an inviolate manner.

In-vi'o-late-ness, *n.* The state of being inviolate.

In'vi-ous (ĭn'vĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *invius*; pref. *in-* not + *via* way.] Untrodden. [*R.*] *Hudibras.* — **In'vi-ous-ness**, *n.* [*R.*]

In-vi'rile (ĭn-vī'rĭl *or* ĭn-vĭr'ĭl), *a.* Deficient in manhood; unmanly; effeminate *Lowell*

In'vi-ril'i-ty (ĭn'vĭ-rĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* Absence of virility or manhood; effeminacy. *Prynne.*

In-vis'cate (ĭn-vĭs'kĕt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INVISCATED (-kĕ-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INVISCATING (-kĕ-tĭng).] [L. *inviscatus*, p. p. of *inviscare* to birdlime; pref. *in-* in + *viscum*, *viscus*, the mistletoe, birdlime.] To daub or catch with glue or birdlime; to entangle with glutinous matter. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

In-vis'cer-ate (-sẽr-ĕt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* INVISCERATED (-ĕ'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb n* INVISCERATING.] [L. *inviscerare*, p. p of *inviscerare* to put into the entrails. See VISCERA.] To breed; to nourish. [*R.*] *W. Montagu.*

In-vis'cer-ate (-ĕt), *a.* [L. *inviscerare*, p. p.] Deep-seated; internal. [*R.*] *W Montagu.*

In-vis'i-bil'i-ty (ĭn-vĭz'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.*; *pl.* INVISIBILITIES (-tĭz). [L. *invisibilitas*: cf. F. *invisibilité.*] The state or quality of being invisible; also, that which is invisible. "Atoms and *invisibilities*" *Landor.*

In-vis'i-ble (ĭn-vĭz'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [F. *invisible*, L. *invisibilis.* See IN- not, and VISIBLE.] Incapable of being seen; not perceptible by vision; not visible.

To us *invisible*, or dimly seen
In these thy lowest works. *Milton*

Invisible bird (*Zoöl.*), a small, shy singing bird (*Myadestes sibilans*), of St. Vincent Island. — **Invisible green**, a very dark shade of green, approaching to black, and liable to be mistaken for it.

In-vis'i-ble, *n.* 1. An invisible person or thing; specifically, God, the Supreme Being.

2. A Rosicrucian; — so called because avoiding declaration of his craft. [*Obs.*]

3. (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of those (as in the 16th century) who denied the visibility of the church. *Shipley.*

In-vis'i-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being invisible; invisibility.

In-vis'i-bly, *adv.* In an invisible manner. *Denham.*

In-vi'sion (ĭn-vĭsh'ŭn), *n.* Want of vision or of the power of seeing. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

In'vi-ta'tion (ĭn'vĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *invitatio*: cf. F. *invitation.* See INVITE.] 1. The act of inviting; solicitation; the requesting of a person's company; as, an *invitation* to a party, to a dinner, or to visit a friend.

2. A document written or printed, or spoken words, conveying the message by which one is invited.

3. Allurement; enticement. [*R.*]

She gives the leer of *invitation*. *Shak.*

In-vi'ta-to-ry (ĭn-vī'tȧ-tō-rў), *a.* [L. *invitatorius*: cf. F. *invitatoire.*] Using or containing invitations.

The "Venite" [Psalm xcv.], which is also called the *invitatory* psalm. *Hook*

In-vi'ta-to-ry (ĭn-vī'tȧ-tō-rў), *n.*; *pl.* INVITATORIES (-rĭz). [LL. *invitatorium*: cf. F. *invitatoire.*] That which invites; specifically, the invitatory psalm, or a part of it used in worship.

In-vite' (ĭn-vīt'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INVITED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* INVITING.] [L. *invitare*: cf. F. *inviter.* See VIE.] 1. To ask; to request; to bid; to summon; to ask to do some act, or go to some place; esp., to ask to an entertainment or visit; to request the company of; as, to *invite* to dinner, or a wedding, or an excursion.

So many guests *invite* as here are writ. *Shak.*
I *invite* his Grace of Castle Rackrent to reflect on this. *Carlyle.*

2. To allure; to draw to; to tempt to come; to induce by pleasure or hope; to attract.

To inveigle and *invite* the unwary sense. *Milton.*
Shady groves, that easy sleep *invite*. *Dryden.*
There no delusive hope *invites* despair. *Cowper.*

3. To give occasion for; as, to *invite* criticism.

Syn. — To solicit; bid; call; ask; summon; allure; attract, entice, request, persuade.

In-vite', *v. i.* To give invitation. *Milton.*

In-vite'ment (-ment), *n.* Invitation. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

In-vit'er (-vīt'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, invites.

In-vi'ti-ate (ĭn-vĭsh'ĭ-ĕt), *a.* Not vitiated. *Lowell.*

In-vit'ing (-vīt'ĭng), *a.* Alluring; tempting; as, an *inviting* amusement or prospect.

Nothing is so easy and *inviting* as the retort of abuse and sarcasm. *W. Irving.*

— **In-vit'ing-ly**, *adv.* — **In-vit'ing-ness**, *n.* *Jer. Taylor.*

In-vit'ri-fi'a-ble (ĭn-vĭt'rĭ-fī'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Not admitting of being vitrified, or converted into glass. *Kirwan.*

In'vo-cate (ĭn'vō-kĕt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INVOCATED (-kĕ'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INVOCATING (-kĕ'tĭng).] [L. *invocatus*, p. p. of *invocare.* See INVOKE.] To invoke; to call on, or for, in supplication; to implore.

If Dagon be thy god,
Go to his temple, *invocate* his aid. *Milton.*

In'vo-ca'tion (-kĕ'shŭn), *n.* [F. *invocation*, L. *invocatio.*] 1. The act or form of calling for the assistance or presence of some superior being; earnest and solemn entreaty; esp., prayer offered to a divine being.

Sweet *invocation* of a child; most pretty and pathetical! *Shak.*

The whole poem is a prayer to Fortune, and the *invocation* is divided between the two deities. *Addison*

2. (*Law*) A call or summons; especially, a judicial call, demand, or order; as, the *invocation* of papers or evidence into court.

In'vo-ca-to-ry (ĭn'vō-kȧ-tō-rў), *a.* Making or containing invocation; invoking.

In'voice' (ĭn'vois'), *n.* [F. *envois* things sent, goods forwarded, pl. of *envoi* a sending or things sent, fr. *envoyer* to send; cf. F. lettre *d'envoi* letter of advice of goods forwarded. See ENVOY.] 1. (*Com.*) A written account of the particulars of merchandise shipped or sent to a purchaser, consignee, factor, etc., with the value or prices and charges annexed. *Wharton*

2. The lot or set of goods as shipped or received; as, the merchant receives a large *invoice* of goods.

In'voice', *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* INVOICED (-voist'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INVOICING (-voi'sĭng).] To make a written list or account of, as goods to be sent to a consignee; to insert in a priced list; to write or enter in an invoice.

Goods, wares, and merchandise imported from Norway, and *invoiced* in the current dollar of Norway. *Madison.*

In-voke' (ĭn-vōk'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* INVOKED (-vōkt'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INVOKING.] [F. *invoquer*, L. *invocare*; pref. *in-* in, on + *vocare* to call, fr. *vox* voice. See VOICE, and cf. INVOCATE.] To call on for aid or protection; to invite earnestly or solemnly; to summon; to address in prayer; to solicit or demand by invocation; to implore; as, to *invoke* the Supreme Being, or to *invoke* His aid and blessing.

Go, my dread lord, to your great grandsire's tomb, . . .
Invoke his warlike spirit. *Shak.*

In-vol'u-cel (ĭn-vŏl'ū-sĕl *or* ĭn'vō-lū'sĕl; 277), *n.* [Dim. of *involucre*, or *involucrum*: cf. F. *involucelle.*] (*Bot.*) A partial, secondary, or small involucre. See *Illust.* of INVOLUCRE.

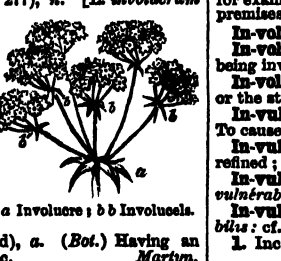
In'vo-lu'cel-late (ĭn'vō-lū'sĕl-lĭt *or* ĭn-vŏl'ū-sĕl'lĭt), *a.* (*Bot*) Furnished with involucels.

‖ **In'vo-lu-cel'lum** (ĭn'vō-lū-sĕl'lŭm), *n.*; *pl* INVOLUCELLA (-lȧ). [NL.] See INVOLUCEL.

In'vo-lu'cral (ĭn'vō-lū'krȧl), *a.* [Cf. F. *involucral.*] Pertaining to, possessing, or like, an involucrum.

In'vo-lu'crate (-lū'krĕt), } *a.* (*Bot.*) Having an in-
In'vo-lu'cra-ted (-krā-tĕd), } volucre; involucred.

In'vo-lu'cre (ĭn'vō-lū'kẽr; 277), *n.* [L. *involucrum* a covering, wrapper, fr. *involvere* to wrap up, envelop: cf. F. *involucre.* See INVOLVE.] (*Bot.*) (*a*) A whorl or set of bracts around a flower, umbel, or head. (*b*) A continuous marginal covering of sporangia, in certain ferns, as in the common brake, or the cup-shaped processes of the filmy ferns. (*c*) The peridium or volva of certain fungi. Called also *involucrum.*


a Involucre; *b b* Involucels.

In'vo-lu'cred (ĭn'vō-lū'kẽrd), *a.* (*Bot.*) Having an involucre, as umbels, heads, etc. *Martyn.*

In'vo-lu'cret (ĭn'vō-lū'krĕt), *n.* (*Bot.*) An involucel.

‖ **In'vo-lu'crum** (ĭn'vō-lū'krŭm), *n.*; *pl.* L. INVOLUCRA (-krȧ), E. INVOLUCRUMS (-krŭms). [L. See INVOLUCRE.] 1. (*Bot.*) See INVOLUCRE.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A sheath which surrounds the base of the lasso cells in the Siphonophora.

In-vol'un-ta-ri-ly (ĭn-vŏl'ŭn-tȧ-rĭ-lў), *adv.* [From INVOLUNTARY.] In an involuntary manner; not voluntarily; not intentionally or willingly.

In-vol'un-ta-ri-ness (ĭn-vŏl'ŭn-tȧ-rĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being involuntary; unwillingness; automatism.

In-vol'un-ta-ry (-rў), *a.* [L. *involuntarius.* See IN- not, and VOLUNTARY.] 1. Not having will or the power of choice.

2. Not under the influence or control of the will; not voluntary; as, the *involuntary* movements of the body; *involuntary* muscle fibers.

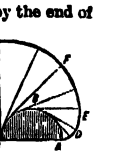
3. Not proceeding from choice; done unwillingly; reluctant; compulsory; as, *involuntary* submission.

In'vo-lute (ĭn'vō-lūt), } *a.* [L. *involutus*, p. p. of
In'vo-lu'ted (-lū'tĕd), } *involvere.* See INVOLVE.] 1. (*Bot.*) Rolled inward from the edges; — said of leaves in vernation, or of the petals of flowers in æstivation. *Gray.*


Section of an Involute Leaf.

2. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) Turned inward at the margin, as the exterior lip of the Cypræa. (*b*) Rolled inward spirally.

In'vo-lute, *n.* (*Geom.*) A curve traced by the end of a string wound upon another curve, or unwound from it; — called also *evolvent.* See EVOLUTE.


ADEFG Involute traced by the string *B* unwound from the Evolute *ABC*.

In'vo-lu'tion (ĭn'vō-lū'shŭn), *n.* [L. *involutio*: cf. F. *involution.* See INVOLVE.] 1. The act of involving or infolding.

2. The state of being entangled or involved; complication; entanglement.

All things are mixed, and causes blended, by mutual *involutions* *Glanvill.*

3. That in which anything is involved, folded, or wrapped; envelope. *Sir T. Browne.*

4. (*Gram.*) The insertion of one or more clauses between the subject and the verb, in a way that involves or complicates the construction.

5. (*Math.*) The act or process of raising a quantity to any power assigned; the multiplication of a quantity into itself a given number of times; — the reverse of *evolution.*

6. (*Geom.*) The relation which exists between three or more sets of points, *a.a'*, *b.b'*, *c.c'*, so related to a point O on the line, that the product $Oa.Oa' = Ob.Ob' = Oc.Oc'$ is constant. Sets of lines or surfaces possessing corresponding properties may be in *involution.*

7. (*Med.*) The return of an enlarged part or organ to its normal size, as of the *uterus* after pregnancy.

In-volve' (ĭn-vŏlv'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INVOLVED (-vŏlvd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INVOLVING.] [L. *involvere*, *involutum*, to roll about, wrap up; pref. *in-* in + *volvere* to roll: cf. OF. *involver.* See VOLUBLE, and cf. INVOLUTE.]

1. To roll or fold up; to wind round; to entwine.

Some of serpent kind . . . *involved*
Their snaky folds. *Milton*

2. To envelop completely; to surround; to cover; to hide; as, to *involve* in darkness or obscurity.

And leave a singèd bottom all *involved*
With stench and smoke. *Milton.*

3. To complicate or make intricate, as in grammatical structure. "*Involved* discourses." *Locke.*

4. To connect with something as a natural or logical consequence or effect; to include necessarily, to imply.

He knows
His end with mine *involved*. *Milton.*

The contrary necessarily *involves* a contradiction. *Tillotson*

5. To take in; to gather in; to mingle confusedly; to blend or merge. [*R.*]

The gathering number, as it moves along,
Involves a vast involuntary throng. *Pope*
Earth with hell
To mingle and *involve* *Milton.*

6. To envelop, infold, entangle, or embarrass; as, to *involve* a person in debt or misery.

7. To engage thoroughly; to occupy, employ, or absorb. "*Involved* in a deep study." *Sir W. Scott.*

8. (*Math.*) To raise to any assigned power; to multiply, as a quantity, into itself a given number of times; as, a quantity *involved* to the third or fourth power.

Syn. — To imply; include; implicate; complicate; entangle; embarrass; overwhelm. — To INVOLVE, IMPLY. *Imply* is opposed to *express*, or *set forth*; thus, an *implied* engagement is one fairly to be understood from the words used or the circumstances of the case, though not set forth in form. *Involve* goes beyond the mere interpretation of things into their necessary relations, and hence, if one thing *involves* another, it so contains it that the two must go together by an indissoluble connection. War, for example, *involves* wide-spread misery and death; the premises of a syllogism *involve* the conclusion.

In-volved' (ĭn-vŏlvd'), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Same as INVOLUTE

In-volv'ed-ness (ĭn-vŏlv'ĕd-nĕs), *n.* The state of being involved.

In-volve'ment (-vŏlv'ment), *n.* The act of involving, or the state of being involved. *Lew Wallace*

In-vul'gar (ĭn-vŭl'gẽr), *v. t.* [Pref. *in-* in + *vulgar.*] To cause to become or appear vulgar. [*Obs.*] *Daniel*

In-vul'gar, *a.* [Pref. *in-* not + *vulgar.*] Not vulgar, refined; elegant. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

In-vul'ner-a-bil'i-ty (-nẽr-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* [Cf. F. *invulnérabilité.*] Quality or state of being invulnerable.

In-vul'ner-a-ble (ĭn-vŭl'nẽr-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *invulnerabilis*: cf. F. *invulnérable.* See IN- not, and VULNERABLE.] 1. Incapable of being wounded, or of receiving injury

Neither vainly hope
To be *invulnerable* in those bright arms. *Milton*

2. Unanswerable; irrefutable; that can not be refuted or convinced; as, an *invulnerable* argument.

In-vul'ner-a-ble-ness, *n.* Invulnerability.

In-vul'ner-ate (-ĕt), *a.* [L. *invulneratus* unwounded. Invulnerable.

In-wall' (ĭn-wȧl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* INWALLED (-wȧld'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* INWALLING.] To inclose or fortify as with a wall. *Spenser*

In'wall' (In'wȧl'), *n.* An inner wall; specifically (*Metal.*), the inner wall, or lining, of a blast furnace.

In'ward (In'wĕrd), *a.* [AS. *inweard, inneweard, innanweard*, fr. *innan, inne*, within (fr. *in* in; see IN) + the suffix *-weard, E. -ward.*] 1. Being or placed within; inner; interior; — opposed to *outward.* *Milton.*
2. Seated in the mind, heart, spirit, or soul. "*Inward* beauty." *Shak.*
3. Intimate; domestic; private. [*Obs.*]
All my *inward* friends abhorred me. *Job* xix. 19.
He had had occasion, by one very *inward* with him, to know in part the discourse of his life. *Sir P. Sidney.*

In'ward, *n.* 1. That which is inward or within; especially, in the plural, the inner parts or organs of the body; the viscera. *Jer. Taylor.*
Then sacrificing, laid the *inwards* and their fat. *Milton.*
2. The mental faculties; — usually *pl.* [*Obs.*]
3. An intimate or familiar friend or acquaintance. [*Obs.*] "I was an *inward* of his." *Shak.*

In'ward (In'wĕrd), } *adv.* [AS. *inweard.*] The
In'wards (In'wĕrdz), } ending *-s* is prop. a genitive ending. See INWARD, *a.*, -WARDS.] 1 Toward the inside; toward the center or interior; as, to bend a thing *inward.*
2. Into, or toward, the mind or thoughts; inwardly, as, to turn the attention *inward*
So much the rather, thou Celestial Light,
Shine *inward* *Milton*

In'ward-ly (In'wĕrd-lȳ), *adv.* [AS. *inweardlice.*] 1. In the inner parts; internally.
Let Benedick, like covered fire,
Consume away in sighs, waste *inwardly* *Shak*
2. Toward the center, inward; as, to curve *inwardly.*
3. In the heart or mind; mentally, privately, secretly; as, he *inwardly* repines
4. Intimately, thoroughly [*Obs.*]
I shall desire to know him more *inwardly* *Beau & Fl*

In'ward-ness, *n.* 1. Internal or true state, essential nature, as, the *inwardness* of conduct.
Sense can not arrive to the *inwardness*
Of things *Dr H More*
2. Intimacy; familiarity [*Obs.*] *Shak.*
3. Heartiness; earnestness
What was wanted was more *inwardness*, more feeling *M Arnold*

In'wards (In'wĕrdz), *adv.* See INWARD.

In-weave' (In-wēv'), *v. t.* To weave in or together, to intermix or intertwine by weaving, to interlace.
Down they cast
Their crowns, *inwove* with amaranth and gold. *Milton*

In-wheel' (-hwēl'), *v. t.* To encircle. [*R.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

In'wit (In'wĭt), *n.* Inward sense, mind, understanding; conscience [*Obs.*] *Wyclif*

In-with' (In-wĭth'), *prep.* Within. [*Obs.*]
This purse hath she *inwith* her bosom hid *Chaucer*

In-work' (In-wûrk'), *v. t.* & *i.* [Pref. *in-* + *work.* Cf. INWROUGHT.] To work in or within

In'worn' (In'wôrn'), *p. a.* Worn, wrought, or stamped in. [*R.*] *Milton.*

In-wrap' (In-răp'), *v. t.* [Written also *enwrap.*] 1. To cover by wrapping; to involve, to infold, as, to *inwrap* in a cloak, in smoke, etc.
2. To involve, as in difficulty or perplexity; to perplex. [*R.*] *Bp. Hall.*

In-wreathe' (In-rēth'), *v. t.* To surround or encompass as with a wreath. [Written also *enwreathe.*]
Resplendent locks, *inwreathed* with beams. *Milton*

In-wrought' (In-rȧt'), *p. p.* or *a.* [Pref. *in-* + *wrought.* Cf. INWORK.] Wrought or worked in or among other things, worked into any fabric so as to form a part of its texture; wrought or adorned, as with figures.
His mantle hairy, and his bonnet sedge,
Inwrought with figures dim *Milton*

I'o (Ī'ō), *n., pl* Ios (Ī'ōz) [L; cf Gr *ἰώ*] An exclamation of joy or triumph, — often interjectional.

I'od- (Ī'ōd-). (*Chem.*) See IODO-

I'o-dal (Ī'ō-dal), *n.* [*Iod-* + *alcohol.*] (*Chem.*) An oily liquid, $CI_3.CHO$, analogous to chloral and bromal.

I'o-date (Ī'ō-dāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of iodic acid.

I'od-hy'drin (Ī'ōd-hī'drĭn), *n.* [*Iod-* + *chlorhydrin.*] (*Chem.*) One of a series of compounds containing iodine, and analogous to the chlorhydrins

I-od'ic (ī-ŏd'ĭk), *a.* [Cf F *iodique.* See IODINE.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or containing, iodine, specif., denoting those compounds in which it has a relatively high valence, as, *iodic* acid

Iodic acid, a monobasic acid, consisting of iodine with three parts of oxygen and one of hydrogen.

I'o-dide (Ī'ō-dīd *or* -did), *n.* (*Chem.*) A binary compound of iodine, or one which may be regarded as binary; ' , potassium *iodide.*

I'o-dine (Ī'ō-dĭn *or* -dēn; 104), *n.* [Gr *ἰοειδής* violet-like; *ἰον* a violet + *εἶδος* form cf. F. *iode, iodine* The name was given from the violet color of its vapor See VIOLET, IDYL.] (*Chem.*) A nonmetallic element, of the halogen group, occurring always in combination, as in the iodides. When isolated it is in the form of dark gray metallic scales, resembling plumbago, soft but brittle, and emitting a chlorinelike odor. Symbol I. Atomic weight 126 5. If heated, iodine volatilizes in beautiful violet vapors.

☞ Iodine was formerly obtained from the ashes of seaweed (*kelp* or *varec*), but is now also extracted from certain natural brines. In the free state, iodine, even in very minute quantities, colors starch blue. Iodine and its compounds are largely used in medicine (as in liniments, antisyphilitics, etc.), in photography, in the preparation of aniline dyes, and as an indicator in titration.

Iodine green, an artificial green dyestuff, consisting of an iodine derivative of rosaniline, — called also *night green.* — **Iodine scarlet,** a pigment of an intense scarlet color, consisting of mercuric iodide. — **Iodine yellow,** a brilliant yellow pigment, consisting of plumbic iodide.

I'o-dism (Ī'ō-dĭz'm), *n.* (*Med.*) A morbid state produced by the use of iodine and its compounds, and characterised by palpitation, depression, and general emaciation, with a pustular eruption upon the skin.

I'o-dize (Ī'ō-dīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IODIZED (-dīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IODIZING (-dīz'ĭng).] To treat or impregnate with iodine or its compounds; as, to *iodize* a plate for photography. *R. Hunt.*

I'o-di'zer (-dī'zẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, iodizes.

I'o-do- (Ī'ō-dō-), **I'od-** (Ī'ŏd-) (*Chem.*) A prefix, or combining form, indicating *iodine* as an ingredient, as, *iodoform.*

I-od'o-form (ī-ŏd'ō-fôrm), *n.* [*Iodo-* + *formyl.* See FORMYL, and cf. CHLOROFORM.] (*Chem.*) A yellow, crystalline, volatile substance, CI_3H, having an offensive odor and sweetish taste, and analogous to chloroform. It is used in medicine as a healing and antiseptic dressing for wounds and sores.

I'o-do-qui'nine (Ī'ō-dō-kwĭ'nĭn *or* -kwĪ-nīn'), *n.* [*Iodo-* + *quinine.*] (*Chem.*) An iodide of quinine obtained as a brown crystalline substance. It is the base of herapathite. See HERAPATHITE.

I'o-dous (Ī'ō-dŭs), *a* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or containing, iodine. See -OUS (chemical suffix).

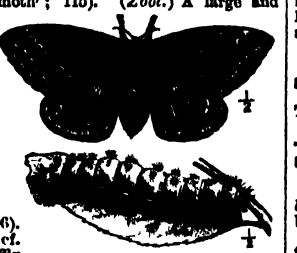
Iodous acid, a hypothetical acid, analogous to chlorous acid.

I-od'u-ret (ī-ŏd'ū-rĕt), *n.* (*Chem.*) Iodide. [*Obs.*]

I-od'y-rite (-Ī-rit), *n.* [From IODINE.] (*Min.*) Silver iodide, a mineral of a yellowish color.

I'o-lite (Ī'ō-lit), *n.* [Gr. *ἰον* a violet + *-lite.*] (*Min.*) A silicate of alumina, iron, and magnesia, having a bright blue color and vitreous luster; cordierite. It is remarkable for its dichroism, and is also called *dichroite.*

I'o moth' (Ī'ō mŏth'; 115). (*Zool.*) A large and handsome American moth (*Hyperchiria Io*), having a large, bright-colored spot on each hind wing, resembling the spots on the tail of a peacock. The larva is covered with prickly hairs, which sting like nettles.



Io Moth, Female and Larva.

-ion (-yŭn; 106). [L. *-io*, acc. *-ionem*: cf. F. *-ion.*] A noun suffix denoting *act, process, result of an act or a process, thing acted upon, state,* or *condition,* as, revolution, the act or process of revolving, construction, the act or process of constructing, a thing constructed; dominion, territory ruled over, subjection, state of being subject; dejection; abstraction.

I'on (Ī'ŏn), *n* [Gr *ἰόν*, neut. of *ἰών*, p. pr. of *ἴϝαν* to go.] (*Elec. Chem.*) One of the elements which appear at the respective poles when a body is subjected to electro-chemical decomposition. Cf. ANION, CATION.

I-o'ni-an (ī-ō'nĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Ionius.* See IONIC] Of or pertaining to Ionia or the Ionians, Ionic — *n.* A native or citizen of Ionia.

I-on'ic (ī-ŏn'ĭk), *a.* [L. *Ionicus*, Gr *Ἰωνικός*, fr *Ἰωνία* Ionia] 1 Of or pertaining to Ionia or the Ionians.
2. (*Arch.*) Pertaining to the Ionic order of architecture, one of the three orders invented by the Greeks, and one of the five recognized by the Italian writers of the sixteenth century. Its distinguishing feature is a capital with spiral volutes. See *Illust.* of CAPITAL.



Ionic Order

Ionic dialect (*Gr. Gram.*), a dialect of the Greek language, used in Ionia. The Homeric poems are written in what is designated *old Ionic*, as distinguished from *new Ionic*, or *Attic*, the dialect of all cultivated Greeks in the period of Athenian prosperity and glory. — **Ionic foot.** (*Pros.*) See IONIC, *n*, 1 — **Ionic,** or **Ionian, mode** (*Mus.*), an ancient mode, supposed to correspond with the modern major scale of C. **Ionic sect,** a sect of philosophers founded by Thales of Miletus, in Ionia. Their distinguishing tenet was, that water is the original principle of all things. — **Ionic type,** a kind of heavy-faced type (as that of the following line).

☞ **This is Nonpareil Ionic**

I-on'ic, *n.* 1 (*Pros.*) (*a*) A foot consisting of four syllables: either two long and two short, — that is, a spondee and a pyrrhic, in which case it is called the *greater Ionic*, or two short and two long, — that is, a pyrrhic and a spondee, in which case it is called the *smaller Ionic.* (*b*) A verse or meter composed or consisting of Ionic feet.
2. The Ionic dialect; as, the Homeric *Ionic*
3. (*Print.*) Ionic type.

‖ **I'o-nid'i-um** (Ī'ō-nĭd'ĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL. Cf. IODINE.] (*Bot.*) A genus of violaceous plants, chiefly found in tropical America, some species of which are used as substitutes for ipecacuanha.

I'o-qua shell' (Ī'ō-kwȧ shĕl') [From the native name] (*Zool.*) The shell of a large Dentallium (*D. pretiosum*), formerly used as shell money, and for ornaments, by the Indians of the west coast of North America.

I-o'ta (ī-ō'tȧ), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. *ἰῶτα.* See JOT] 1 The ninth letter of the Greek alphabet (ι) corresponding with the English i.
2. A very small quantity or degree; a jot; a particle
They never depart an *iota* from the authentic formulas of tyranny and usurpation. *Burke*

Iota subscript (*Gr. Gram.*), iota written beneath a preceding vowel, as ᾳ, ῃ, ῳ, — done when iota is silent.

I-o'ta-cism (ī-ō'tȧ-sĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. *ἰωτακισμός* a laying too much stress upon the iota (ι): cf. F. *iotacisme.* See IOTA.] The frequent use of the sound of iota (that of English *e* in *be*), as among the modern Greeks; also, confusion from sounding *ᾳ*, *ι*, *η*, *υ*, *ει*, etc., like *ι.* *Littré.*

I O U (Ī ō ū). [i. e., I owe you.] A paper having on it these letters, with a sum named, and duly signed; — in use in England as an acknowledgment of a debt, and taken as evidence thereof, but not amounting to a promissory note; a due bill. *Wharton. Story.*

I'o-was (Ī'ō-wȧz), *n. pl.; sing.* IOWA. (*Ethnol.*) A tribe of Indians which formerly occupied the region now included in the State of Iowa.

Ip'e-cac (Ĭp'ē-kăk), *n.* An abbreviation of IPECACUANHA, and in more frequent use.

Ip'e-cac'u-an'ha (Ĭp'ē-kăk'ū-ăn'ȧ), *n.* [Pg. *ipecacuanha* (cf. Sp. *ipecacuana*); fr. Braz. *ipe-kaa-guena*, prop., a creeping plant that causes vomiting.] (*Med. & Bot.*) The root of a Brazilian rubiaceous herb (*Cephaëlis Ipecacuanha*), largely employed as an emetic; also, the plant itself; also, a medicinal extract of the root. Many other plants are used as substitutes, among them are the black or Peruvian ipecac (*Psychotria emetica*), the white ipecac (*Ionidium Ipecacuanha*), the bastard or wild ipecac (*Asclepias Curassavica*), and the undulated ipecac (*Richardsonia scabra*).

Ip'o-cras (Ĭp'ō-krăs), *n* Hippocras. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

‖ **Ip'o-moe'a** (Ĭp'ō-mē'ȧ), *n.* [NL. "Named, according to Linnæus, from Gr *ἶψ, ἰπός*, a bindweed [which it is not], and *ὅμοιος* like." *Gray.*] (*Bot.*) A genus of twining plants with showy monopetalous flowers, including the morning-glory, the sweet potato, and the cypress vine.

Ip'o-mo'ic (-ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid obtained by the oxidation of convolvulin (obtained from jalap, the tubers of *Ipomœa purga*), and identical in most of its properties with sebacic acid.

Ir- (Ĭr-). A form of the prefix IN-. See IN-.

Ir'a-cund (Ĭr'ȧ-kŭnd), *a.* [L. *iracundus*, fr. *ira* anger.] Inscible, choleric. "*Iracund* people." *Carlyle.*

Ir'an' (ē'rȧn'), *n* [Mod. Persian *Irān.* Cf. ARYAN.] The native name of Persia.

I-ra'ni-an (ī-rā'nĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Iran. — *n.* A native of Iran; also, the Iranian or Persian language, a division of the Aryan family of languages.

I-ran'ic (ī-răn'ĭk), *a.* Iranian.

I-ras'ci-bil'i-ty (ī-răs'ī-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *irascibilité.*] The quality or state of being irascible; irritability of temper; irascibleness.

I-ras'ci-ble (ī-răs'ī-b'l), *a.* [L *irascibilis*, fr. *irasci* to be angry, *ira* anger. cf F *irascible* See IRE.] Prone to anger; easily provoked or inflamed to anger, choleric, irritable; as, an *irascible* man, an *irascible* temper or mood. — **I-ras'ci-ble-ness,** *n.* — **I-ras'ci-bly,** *adv.*

I-rate' (ī-rāt'), *a* [L. *iratus*, fr. *irasci* to be angry. See IRE.] Angry; incensed, enraged. [*Recent*]
The *irate* colonel stood speechless *Thackeray.*
Mr. Jaggers suddenly became most *irate* *Dickens*

Ire (īr), *n* [F., fr L. *ira.*] Anger, wrath. [*Poet.*]
Thus will persist, relentless in his *ire* *Dryden.*

Syn. — Anger, passion; rage, fury. See ANGER.

Ire'ful (īr'fụl), *a.* Full of ire, angry, wroth. "The *ireful* bastard Orleans." *Shak.* — **Ire'ful-ly,** *adv.*

Ire'ful-ness, *n.* Wrathfulness. *Wyclif*

Ir'e-narch (ĭr'ē-nārk), *n.* [L *irenarcha, irenarches*, Gr. *εἰρηνάρχης, εἰρήνη* peace + *ἄρχειν* to rule] (*Gr. Antiq.*) An officer in the Greek empire having functions corresponding to those of a justice of the peace [Written also *eirenarch*]

I-ren'ic (ī-rĕn'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. *εἰρηνικός*] Fitted or
I-ren'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } designed to promote peace; pacific; conciliatory; peaceful *Bp Hall.*

‖ **I-ren'i-con** (-ĭ kŏn), *n* [NL., from Gr. *εἰρηνικός* peaceful, fr *εἰρήνη* peace] A proposition or device for securing peace, especially in the church. *South*

I-ren'ics (-ĭks), *n* (*Eccl.*) That branch of Christian science which treats of the methods of securing unity among Christians or harmony and union among the churches; — called also *Irenical theology. Schaff-Herzog*

Ire'stone' (īr'stōn'), *n* (*Mining*) Any very hard rock

I'ri-an (ī'rĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to the iris "*Irian* nerves." *Dunglison*

I'ri-cism (ī'rĭ-sĭz'm), *n* Irishism. [*R.*] *Jeffrey*

Ir'i-da'ceous (Ĭr'ĭ-dā'shŭs), } *a* [From NL *Iris,*
Ir'id'e-ous (ĭ-rĭd'ē-ŭs), } *Iridis*, the Iris.] (*Bot.*) Pertaining to, or resembling, a large natural order of endogenous plants (*Iridaceæ*), which includes the genera *Iris, Ixia, Crocus, Gladiolus*, and many others.

I'ri-dal (ī'rĭ-dal), *a.* [L. *iris, iridis*, rainbow See IRIS] Of or pertaining to the iris or rainbow, prismatic, as, the *iridal* colors. *Whewell*

Ir'i-dec'to-my (Ĭr'ĭ-dĕk'tō-mȳ), *n* [Gr. *ἶρις, ἰριδος* iris + *ἐκτομή* cutting out; *ἐκ* out + *τεμνειν* to cut.] (*Surg.*) The act or process of cutting out a portion of the iris in order to form an artificial pupil

Ir'i-des'cence (-dĕs'ens), *n.* [See IRIDESCENT] Exhibition of colors like those of the rainbow; the quality or state of being iridescent; a prismatic play of color, as, the *iridescence* of mother-of-pearl.

Ir'i-des'cent (-ent; 277), *a.* [L. *iris, iridis*, the rainbow: cf. F. *iridescent*] Having colors like the rainbow; exhibiting a play of changeable colors, nacreous; prismatic; as, *iridescent* glass

I-rid'i-an (ī-rĭd'ĭ-an), *a* Of or pertaining to the iris or rainbow

I-rid'i-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), *a* Iridescent.

I-rid'ic (ī-rĭd'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to the iris of the eye.

I-rid'ic, *a.* (*Chem.*) Of or pertaining to iridium; — said specifically of those compounds in which iridium has a relatively high valence.

I-rid'i-o-scope (-ĭ-ō-skōp), *n.* [See IRIS, and -SCOPE.] A kind of ophthalmoscope.

I-rid'i-ous (-ĭ-ŭs), *a* (*Chem.*) Of or pertaining to

iridium; — applied specifically to compounds in which **iridium** has a low valence.

I-rid'i-um (ī-rĭd'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *iris, iridis*, the rainbow. So called from the iridescence of some of its solutions. See IRIS.] (*Chem.*) A rare metallic element, of the same group as platinum, which it much resembles, being silver-white, but harder, and brittle, and indifferent to most corrosive agents. With the exception of osmium, it is the heaviest substance known, its specific gravity being 22.4. Symbol Ir. Atomic weight 192.5.

☞ Iridium usually occurs as a native alloy with osmium (*iridosmine* or *osmiridium*), which may occur alone or with platinum. Iridium, as an alloy with platinum, is used in pushing the vents of heavy ordnance. It is also used for the points of gold pens, and in a finely powdered condition (*iridium black*), for painting porcelain black.

Ir'i-dize (Ir'ĭ-dīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IRIDIZED (-dīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IRIDIZING (-dī'zĭng).] **1.** To point or tip with iridium, as a gold pen.

2. To make iridescent; as, to *iridize* glass.

I-rid'o-line (ī-rĭd'ō-lĭn *or* -lēn), *n.* [*Iridescent* + L. *oleum* oil.] (*Chem.*) A nitrogenous base, $C_{10}H_9N$, extracted from coal-tar naphtha, as an oily liquid. It is a member of the quinoline series, and is probably identical with *lepidine*.

Ir'i-dos'mine (Ir'ĭ-dŏz'mĭn), } *n.* [*Iridium* + *osmium.*] (*Min.*) The
Ir'i-dos'mi-um (-mĭ'-ŭm), } native compound of iridium and osmium. It is found in flattened metallic grains of extreme hardness, and is often used for pointing gold pens.

Iris (Ī'rĭs), *n.*; *pl.* E. IRISES (-ĕz), L. IRIDES (Ir'ĭ-dēz). [L. *iris, iridis*, the goddess, Gr. ἶρις, ἰριδος, the rainbow, iris of the eye, the plant Iris. Cf. ORRIS.]

1. (*Class. Myth.*) The goddess of the rainbow, and swift-footed messenger of the gods. *Shak.*

2. The rainbow. *Sir T. Browne.*

3. An appearance resembling the rainbow; a prismatic play of colors. *Tennyson.*

4. (*Anat.*) The contractile membrane perforated by the pupil, and forming the colored portion of the eye. See EYE.

5. (*Bot.*) A genus of plants having showy flowers and bulbous or tuberous roots, of which the flower-de-luce (*fleur-de-lis*), orris, and other species of flag are examples. See *Illust.* of FLOWER-DE-LUCE.

6. (*Her.*) See FLEUR-DE-LIS, 2.

Ir'is-a'ted (ī'rĭs-ā'tĕd), *a.* [See IRIS.] Exhibiting the prismatic colors; irised; iridescent. *W. Phillips.*

Ir'i-scope (Ir'ĭ-skōp), *n* [*Iris* + *-scope.*] A philosophical toy for exhibiting the prismatic tints by means of thin films.

Irised (Ī'rĭst), *a.* [See IRIS.] Having colors like those of the rainbow; iridescent. *Holmes.*

Irish (Ī'rĭsh), *a.* [AS. *Īrisc*, fr. *Īras* the Irish. Cf. ERSE, ERSE.] Of or pertaining to Ireland or to its inhabitants; produced in Ireland.

Irish elk. (*Zool.*) See under ELK. — **Irish moss** (*a*) (*Bot.*) Carrageen. (*b*) A preparation of the same made into a blanc mange. — **Irish poplin.** See POPLIN. — **Irish potato**, the ordinary white potato, so called because it is a favorite article of food in Ireland. — **Irish reef**, *or* **Irishman's reef** (*Naut.*), the head of a sail tied up. — **Irish stew**, meat, potatoes, and onions, cut in small pieces and stewed.

Irish, *n. sing. & pl.* **1.** *pl* The natives or inhabitants of Ireland, esp. the Celtic natives or their descendants.

2. The language of the Irish; the Hiberno-Celtic.

3. An old game resembling backgammon

Irish-ism (-Iz'ĭm), *n.* A mode of speaking peculiar to the Irish; an Hibernicism.

Irish-man (-mən), *n.*; *pl.* IRISHMEN (-mĕn). A man born in Ireland or of the Irish race, an Hibernian

Irishman's hurricane (*Naut.*), a dead calm — **Irishman's reef.** (*Naut.*) See *Irish reef*, under IRISH, *a*

Irish-ry (-rȳ), *n.* The Celtic people of Ireland. "The whole *Irishry* of rebels" *Milton*

‖ **I-ri'tis** (ī-rī'tĭs), *n* [NL. See IRIS, and -ITIS.] (*Med.*) An inflammation of the iris of the eye.

Irk (ẽrk), *v. t.* [OE. *irken* to tire, become tired; cf. Sw. *yrka* to urge, enforce, press, or G. *ekel* disgust, MHG. *erklich* disgusting; perh. akin to L. *urgere* to urge, E. *urge.*] To weary; to give pain to; to annoy; — used only impersonally at present.

To see this sight, it *irks* my very soul *Shak*
It *irketh* him to be here. *M Arnold*

Irk'some (ẽrk'sŭm), *a.* **1.** Wearisome; tedious, disagreeable or troublesome by reason of long continuance or repetition; as, *irksome* hours; *irksome* tasks.

For not to *irksome* toil, but to delight,
He made us *Milton.*

2. Weary; vexed; uneasy. [*Obs.*]

Let us therefore learn not to be *irksome* when God layeth his cross upon us. *Latimer.*

Syn. — Wearisome; tedious; tiresome; vexatious, burdensome. — IRKSOME, WEARISOME, TEDIOUS. These epithets describe things which give pain or disgust. *Irksome* is applied to something which disgusts by its nature or quality; as, an *irksome* task. *Wearisome* denotes that which wearies or *wears* us out by severe labor, as, a *wearisome* employment. *Tedious* is applied to something which tires us out by the length of time occupied in its performance, as, a *tedious* speech.

Wearisome nights are appointed to me *Job* vii 3.
Pity only on fresh objects stays,
But with the *tedious* sight of woes decays. *Dryden.*

— **Irk'some-ly**, *adv.* — **Irk'some-ness**, *n.*

Iron (Ī'ŭrn), *n.* [OE. *iren*, AS. *Īren, Īsen, Īsern*; akin to D. *ijzer*, OS. *īsarn*, OHG *īsarn, īsan*, G *eisen*, Icel. *īsarn, járn*, Sw. & Dan. *jern*, and perh. to E. *ice*; cf. Ir *iarann*, W. *haiarn*, Armor. *houarn*.] **1.** (*Chem.*) The most common and most useful metallic element, being of almost universal occurrence, usually in the form of an oxide (as *hematite, magnetite*, etc.), or a hydrous oxide (as *limonite, turgite*, etc.). It is reduced on an enormous scale in three principal forms; viz., *cast iron, steel*, and *wrought iron*. Iron usually appears dark brown, from oxidation or impurity, but when pure, or on a fresh surface, is a gray or white metal. It is easily oxidized (rusted) by moisture, and is attacked by many corrosive agents. Symbol Fe (Latin *Ferrum*). Atomic weight 55.9. Specific gravity, pure iron, 7.86; cast iron, 7.1. In magnetic properties, it is superior to all other substances.

☞ The value of iron is largely due to the facility with which it can be worked. Thus, when heated it is malleable and ductile, and can be easily welded and forged at a high temperature. As *cast iron*, it is easily fusible; as *steel*, is very tough, and (when tempered) very hard and elastic. Chemically, iron is grouped with cobalt and nickel. *Steel* is a variety of iron containing more carbon than wrought iron, but less than cast iron. It is made either from wrought iron, by roasting in a packing of carbon (*cementation*) or from cast iron, by burning off the impurities in a Bessemer converter (then called *Bessemer steel*), or directly from the iron ore (as in the Siemens rotatory and regenerating furnace).

2. An instrument or utensil made of iron; — chiefly in composition; as, a flat*iron*, a smoothing *iron*, etc.

My young soldier, put up your *iron*. *Shak.*

3. *pl.* Fetters; chains; handcuffs; manacles.

Four of the sufferers were left to rot in *irons*. *Macaulay.*

4. Strength; power; firmness; inflexibility; as, to rule with a rod of *iron*.

Bar iron. See *Wrought iron* (below). — **Bog iron**, bog ore; limonite. See *Bog ore*, under BOG. — **Cast iron** (*Metal.*), an impure variety of iron, containing from three to six per cent of carbon, part of which is united with a part of the iron, as a carbide, and the rest is uncombined, as graphite. If there is little free carbon, the product is *white iron*; if much of the carbon has separated as graphite, it is called *gray iron*. See also CAST IRON, in the Vocabulary. — **Fire irons.** See under FIRE, *n.* — **Gray iron.** See *Cast iron* (above). — **In irons** (*Naut.*), said of a sailing vessel, when, in tacking, she comes up head to the wind and will not fill away on either tack. — **Magnetic iron.** See MAGNETITE. — **Malleable iron** (*Metal.*), iron sufficiently pure or soft to be capable of extension under the hammer, also, specif., a kind of iron produced by removing a portion of the carbon or other impurities from cast iron, rendering it less brittle, and to some extent malleable. — **Meteoric iron** (*Chem.*), iron forming a large, and often the chief, ingredient of meteorites. It invariably contains a small amount of nickel and cobalt. Cf. METEORITE. — **Pig iron**, the form in which cast iron is made at the blast furnace, being run into molds, called *pigs*. — **Reduced iron.** See under REDUCED. — **Specular iron.** See HEMATITE. — **Too many irons in the fire**, too many objects requiring the attention at once. — **White iron.** See *Cast iron* (above). — **Wrought iron** (*Metal.*), the purest form of iron commonly known in the arts, containing only about half of one per cent of carbon. It is made either directly from the ore, as in the Catalan forge or bloomery, or by purifying (*puddling*) cast iron in a reverberatory furnace or refinery. It is tough, malleable, and ductile. When formed into bars, it is called *bar iron*.

I'ron (Ī'ŭrn), *a.* [AS. *īren, īsen*. See IRON, *n.*] **1.** Of, or made of iron; consisting of iron; as, an *iron* bar, dust.

2. Resembling iron in color; as, *iron* blackness.

3. Like iron in hardness, strength, impenetrability, power of endurance, insensibility, etc.; as:

(*a*) Rude; hard; harsh; severe.

Iron years of wars and dangers. *Rowe.*
Jove crushed the nations with an *iron* rod. *Pope.*

(*b*) Firm; robust, enduring, as, an *iron* constitution.

(*c*) Inflexible, unrelenting, as, an *iron* will.

(*d*) Not to be broken; holding or binding fast; tenacious. "Him death's *iron* sleep oppressed" *Philips.*

☞ *Iron* is often used in composition, denoting *made of iron, relating to iron, of or with iron, producing iron*, etc.; *resembling* iron, literally or figuratively, in some of its properties or characteristics, as, *iron*-shod, *iron*-sheathed, *iron*-fisted, *iron*-framed, *iron*-handed, *iron*-hearted, *iron* foundry or *iron*-foundry.

Iron age (*a*) (*Myth.*) The age following the golden, silver, and bronze ages, and characterized by a general degeneration of talent and virtue, and of literary excellence. In Roman literature the *Iron Age* is commonly regarded as beginning after the taking of Rome by the Goths, A. D 410. (*b*) (*Archæol.*) That stage in the development of any people characterized by the use of iron implements in the place of the more cumbrous stone and bronze. — **Iron cement**, a cement for joints, composed of cast-iron borings or filings, sal ammoniac, etc. — **Iron clay** (*Min.*), a yellowish clay containing a large proportion of an ore of iron. — **Iron cross**, a Prussian order of military merit; also, the decoration of the order. — **Iron crown**, a golden crown set with jewels, belonging originally to the Lombard kings, and indicating the dominion of Italy. It was so called from containing a circle said to have been forged from one of the nails in the cross of Christ. — **Iron flint** (*Min.*), an opaque, flintlike, ferruginous variety of quartz. — **Iron founder**, a maker of iron castings. — **Iron foundry**, the place where iron castings are made. — **Iron furnace**, a furnace for reducing iron from the ore, or for melting iron for castings, etc., a forge; a reverberatory; a bloomery. — **Iron glance** (*Min.*), hematite. — **Iron hat**, a headpiece of iron or steel, shaped like a hat with a broad brim, and used as armor during the Middle Ages. — **Iron horse**, a locomotive engine. [*Colloq.*] — **Iron liquor**, a solution of an iron salt, used as a mordant by dyers. — **Iron man** (*Cotton Manuf.*), a name for the self-acting spinning mule. — **Iron mold** *or* **mould**, a yellow spot on cloth stained by rusty iron. — **Iron ore** (*Min.*), any native compound of iron from which the metal may be profitably extracted. The principal ores are magnetite, hematite, siderite, limonite, Gothite, turgite, and the bog and clay iron ores. — **Iron pyrites** (*Min.*), common pyrites, or pyrite. See PYRITES. — **Iron sand**, an iron ore in grains, usually the magnetic iron ore, formerly used to sand paper after writing. — **Iron scale**, the thin film which forms on the surface of wrought iron in the process of forging. It consists essentially of the magnetic oxide of iron, Fe_3O_4. — **Iron works**, a furnace where iron is smelted, or a forge, rolling mill, or foundry, where it is made into heavy work, such as shafting, rails, cannon, merchant bar, etc.

I'ron, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* IRONED (Ī'ŭrnd); *p. pr. & vb. n* IRONING.] **1.** To smooth with an instrument of iron; especially, to smooth, as cloth, with a heated flatiron; — sometimes used with *out*.

2. To shackle with irons; to fetter or handcuff. "*Ironed* like a malefactor." *Sir W. Scott.*

3. To furnish or arm with iron; as, to *iron* a wagon.

I'ron-bark' tree' (Ī'ŭrn-bärk' trē'). (*Bot.*) The Australian *Eucalyptus Siderozylon*, used largely by carpenters and shipbuilders; — called also *ironwood*.

I'ron-bound' (-bound'), *a.* **1.** Bound as with iron; rugged; as, an *ironbound* coast.

2. Rigid; unyielding; as, *ironbound* traditions.

I'ron-cased' (-kāst'), *a.* Cased or covered with iron, as a vessel; ironclad.

I'ron-clad' (-klăd'), *a.* **1.** Clad in iron; protected or covered with iron, as a vessel for naval warfare.

2. Rigorous; severe; exacting; as, an *ironclad* oath or pledge. [*Colloq.*]

I'ron-clad', *n.* A naval vessel having the parts above water covered and protected by iron or steel usually in large plates closely joined and made sufficiently thick and strong to resist heavy shot.

I'ron-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, irons.

I'ron-fist'ed (-fĭst'ĕd), *a.* Closefisted; stingy; mean.

I'ron-gray' (-grā'), *a.* Of a gray color, somewhat resembling that of iron freshly broken. — *n.* An iron-gray color; also, a horse of this color.

I'ron-heads' (-hĕdz'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A European composite herb (*Centaurea nigra*); — so called from the resemblance of its knobbed head to an iron ball fixed on a long handle. *Dr. Prior.*

I'ron-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* Hard-hearted; unfeeling; cruel; as, an *iron-hearted* master. *Cowper.*

I-ron'ic (ī-rŏn'ĭk), *a.* Ironical. *Sir T. Herbert.*

I-ron'ic-al (ī-rŏn'ĭ-kal), *a.* [LL. *ironicus*, Gr. εἰρωνικός dissembling. cf. F. *ironique*. See IRONY.] **1.** Pertaining to irony; containing, expressing, or characterized by, irony; as, an *ironical* remark.

2. Addicted to the use of irony; given to irony.

— **I-ron'ic-al-ly**, *adv.* — **I-ron'ic-al-ness**, *n.*

I'ron-ing (Ī'ŭrn-ĭng), *n.* **1.** The act or process of smoothing, as clothes, with hot flatirons.

2 The clothes ironed.

Ironing board, a flat board, upon which clothes are laid while being ironed.

I'ron-ish, *a.* Resembling iron, as in taste. *Wood.*

I'ron-ist (Ī'ŭrn-ĭst), *n.* One who uses irony.

I'ron-mas'ter (Ī'ŭrn-măs'tẽr), *n.* A manufacturer of iron, or large dealer therein. *Bp. Hurd.*

I'ron-mon'ger (-mŭn'gẽr), *n.* A dealer in iron or hardware.

I'ron-mon'ger-y (-ȳ), *n.* Hardware; a general name for all articles made of iron. *Gwilt.*

I'ron-sick' (-sĭk'), *a.* (*Naut.*) Having the ironwork loose or corroded; — said of a ship when her bolts and nails are so eaten with rust that she has become leaky.

I'ron-sid'ed (-sid'ĕd), *a.* Having iron sides, or very firm sides.

I'ron-sides' (-sīdz'), *n.* A cuirassier or cuirassiers, also, hardy veteran soldiers; — applied specifically to Cromwell's cavalry.

I'ron-smith' (-smĭth'), *n.* **1.** A worker in iron; one who makes and repairs utensils of iron; a blacksmith.

2. (*Zool.*) An East Indian barbet (*Megalæma faber*), inhabiting the Island of Hainan. The name alludes to its note, which resembles the sounds made by a smith.

I'ron-stone' (-stōn'), *n.* A hard, earthy ore of iron.

Clay ironstone. See under CLAY. — **Ironstone china**, a hard white pottery, first made in England during the 18th century.

I'ron-ware' (-wâr'), *n.* Articles made of iron, as household utensils, tools, and the like.

I'ron-weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A tall weed with purplish flowers (*Vernonia Noveboracensis*). The name is also applied to other plants of the same genus.

I'ron-wood' (-wŏod'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A tree with unusually hard, strong, or heavy wood.

☞ In the United States, the hornbeam and the hop hornbeam are so called; also the *Olneya Tesota*, a small tree of Arizona; in the West Indies, the *Erythroxylon areolatum*, and several other unrelated trees; in China, the *Metrosideros vera*; in India, the *Mesua ferrea*, and two species of *Inga*; in Australia, the *Eucalyptus Siderozylon*, and in many countries, species of *Siderozylon* and *Diospyros*, and many other trees.

I'ron-work' (-wûrk'), *n.* Anything made of iron; — a general name of such parts or pieces of a building, vessel, carriage, etc., as consist of iron.

I'ron works'. See under IRON, *a.*

I'ron-wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) An herb of the Mint family (*Sideritis*), supposed to heal sword cuts; also, a species of *Galeopsis*.

I'ron-y (Ī'ŭrn-ȳ), *a.* [From IRON.] **1.** Made or consisting of iron; partaking of iron; iron; as, *irony* chains; *irony* particles. [*R.*] *Woodward.*

2. Resembling iron in taste, hardness, or other physical property.

I'ron-y (Ī'rŭn-ȳ), *n.* [L. *ironia*, Gr. εἰρωνεία dissimulation, fr. εἴρων a dissembler in speech, fr. εἴρειν to speak; perh. akin to E. *word*: cf. F. *ironie*.] **1.** Dissimulation; ignorance feigned for the purpose of confounding or provoking an antagonist.

2. A sort of humor, ridicule, or light sarcasm, which adopts a mode of speech the meaning of which is contrary to the literal sense of the words.

Ir'o-quois' (Ir'ō-kwoi'), *n. sing. & pl.* [F.] (*Ethnol.*) A powerful and warlike confederacy of Indian tribes, formerly inhabiting Central New York and constituting most of the Five Nations. Also, any Indian of the Iroquois tribes.

I'rous (Ī'rŭs), *a.* [OF. *iros*, from *ire* ire. See IRE.] Irascible; passionate. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Irp } (ẽrp), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] A fantastic
Irpe } grimace or contortion of the body. [*Obs.*]

Smirks and *irps* and all affected humors. *B. Jonson.*

Irp (ĕrp), *a.* Making irps. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Ir-ra'di-ance (Ir-rā'dĭ-ans), **Ir-ra'di-an-cy** (-an-sȳ), *n.* [From IRRADIANT.] **1.** The act of irradiating; emission of rays of light.

2. That which irradiates or is irradiated; luster; splendor; irradiation; brilliancy. *Milton.*

Ir-ra'di-ant (-ant), *a.* [L. *irradians, -antis*, p. pr. See IRRADIATE.] Irradiating or illuminating; as, the *irradiant* moon. *Boyse.*

Ir-ra'di-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* IRRADIATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* IRRADIATING (-ā'tĭng).] [L. *irradiatus*, p. p. of *irradiare* to irradiate. See IN- *in*, and RADIATE.] **1.** To throw rays of light upon; to illuminate; to brighten; to adorn with luster.

Thy smile *irradiates* yon blue fields. *Sir W. Jones*

2. To enlighten intellectually; to illuminate; as, to *irradiate* the mind. *Bp Bull.*

3. To animate by heat or light. *Sir M. Hale.*

4. To radiate, shed, or diffuse.

A splendid façade, . . . *irradiating* hospitality *H James.*

Ir-ra'di-ate, *v. i.* To emit rays; to shine.

Ir-ra'di-ate (-āt), *a.* [L *irradiatus*, p. p.] Illuminated; irradiated. *Mason.*

Ir-ra'di-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *irradiation.*] **1.** Act of irradiating, or state of being irradiated.

2. Illumination; irradiance; brilliancy *Sir W. Scott.*

3. Fig. Mental light or illumination. *Sir M. Hale.*

4. (*Opt.*) The apparent enlargement of a bright object seen upon a dark ground, due to the fact that the portions of the retina around the image are stimulated by the intense light; as when a dark spot on a white ground appears smaller, or a white spot on a dark ground larger, than it really is, esp when a little out of focus.

Ir-rad'i-cate (Ir-răd'ĭ-kāt), *v. i.* To root deeply [*R.*]

Ir-ra'tion-al (Ir-răsh'ŭn-al), *a.* [L. *irrationalis*. cf. F. *irrationnel.* See IN- not, and RATIONAL.] **1.** Not rational; void of reason or understanding, as, brutes are *irrational* animals.

2. Not according to reason; absurd, foolish.

It seemed utterly *irrational* any longer to maintain it. *I. Taylor.*

3. (*Math.*) Not capable of being exactly expressed by an integral number, or by a vulgar fraction, surd, — said especially of roots. See SURD.

Syn. — Absurd; foolish, preposterous, unreasonable, senseless. See ABSURD.

Ir-ra'tion-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or state of being irrational. "Brutish *irrationality*" *South.*

Ir-ra'tion-al-ly (Ir-răsh'ŭn-al-lȳ), *adv.* In an irrational manner. *Boyle.*

Ir-ra'tion-al-ness, *n* Irrationality

Ir're-but'ta-ble (Ir'rē-bŭt'tà-b'l), *a* Incapable of being rebutted. *Coleridge.*

Ir're-cep'tive (-sĕp'tĭv), *a.* Not receiving, incapable of receiving.

Ir're-claim'a-ble (-klām'à-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being reclaimed. *Addison.* — **Ir're-claim'a-bly,** *adv*

Ir-rec'og-ni'tion (Ir-rĕk'ŏg-nĭsh'ŭn), *n* [Pref *in-* not + *recognition.*] A failure to recognize; absence of recognition. *Lamb*

Ir-rec'og-ni'za-ble (Ir-rĕk'ŏg-nī'zà-b'l, 277), *a* Not recognisable *Carlyle.*

Ir-rec'on-ci'la-bil'i-ty (Ir-rĕk'ŏn-sī'là-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The quality or state of being irreconcilable, irreconcilableness.

Ir-rec'on-ci'la-ble (Ir-rĕk'ŏn-sī'là-b'l; 277), *a* [Pref *ir-* not + *reconcilable*: cf F. *irréconciliable*] Not reconcilable; implacable, incompatible; inconsistent, disagreeing, as, *irreconcilable* enemies, statements. — **Ir-rec'on-ci'la-ble-ness,** *n* — **Ir-rec'on-ci'la-bly,** *adv.*

Ir-rec'on-cile' (-sīl'), *v t.* To prevent from being reconciled, to alienate or disaffect [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor*

Ir-rec'on-cile'ment (Ir-rĕk'ŏn-sīl'ment), *n* The state or quality of being unreconciled, disagreement.

Ir-rec'on-cil'i-a'tion (-sĭl'ĭ-ā'shŭn), *n* Want of reconciliation; disagreement

Ir're-cord'a-ble (Ir'rē-kōrd'à-b'l), *a.* [Pref *ir-* not + *record:* cf. L *irrecordabilis* not to be remembered] Not fit or possible to be recorded.

Ir're-cov'er-a-ble (-kŭv'ĕr-à-b'l), *a* Not capable of being recovered, regained, or remedied, irreparable, as, an *irrecoverable* loss, debt, or injury

That which is past is gone and *irrecoverable* *Bacon*

Syn. — Irreparable, irretrievable, irremediable, unalterable; incurable, hopeless.

— **Ir're-cov'er-a-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Ir're-cov'er-a-bly,** *adv*

Ir're-cu'per-a-ble (-kū'pĕr-à-b'l), *a.* [L. *irrecuperabilis*: cf. OF *irrecuperable.* See IN- not, and RECUPERATE.] Irrecoverable. — **Ir-re-cu'per-a-bly,** *adv.*

Ir're-cured' (-kūrd'), *a.* Incurable. [*Obs.*]

Ir're-cu'sa-ble (-kū'zà-b'l), *a.* [L. *irrecusabilis*; pref. *ir-* not + *recusabilis* that should be rejected, fr. *recusare* to reject: cf. F *irrécusable*] Not liable to exception or rejection. *Sir W. Hamilton*

Ir're-deem'a-bil'i-ty (-dēm'à-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being irredeemable, irredeemableness.

Ir're-deem'a-ble (Ir'rē-dēm'à-b'l), *a.* Not redeemable; that can not be redeemed; not payable in gold or silver, as a bond, — used especially of such government notes, issued as currency, as are not convertible into coin at the pleasure of the holder. — **Ir're-deem'a-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Ir're-deem'a-bly,** *adv.*

Ir're-du'ci-bil'i-ty (-dū'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being irreducible.

Ir're-du'ci-ble (-dū'sĭ-b'l), *a.* **1.** Incapable of being reduced, or brought into a different state; incapable of restoration to its proper or normal condition; as, an *irreducible* hernia.

2. (*Math.*) Incapable of being reduced to a simpler form of expression; as, an *irreducible* formula.

Irreducible case (*Alg.*), a particular case in the solution of a cubic equation, in which the formula commonly employed contains an imaginary quantity, and therefore fails in its application.

— **Ir're-du'ci-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Ir're-du'ci-bly,** *adv.*

Ir're-flec'tion (Ir'rē-flĕk'shŭn), *n.* Want of reflection.

Ir're-flect'ive (-tĭv), *a.* Not reflective. *De Quincey.*

Ir're-form'a-ble (-fôrm'à-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being reformed; incorrigible. *Joseph Cook*

Ir-ref'ra-ga-bil'i-ty (Ir-rĕf'rà-gà-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The quality or state of being irrefragable; incapability of being refuted.

Ir-ref'ra-ga-ble (Ir-rĕf'rà-gà-b'l), *a.* [F. *irréfragable*, L. *irrefragabilis*. See REFRAGABLE.] Not refragable, not to be gainsaid or denied, not to be refuted or overthrown, unanswerable, incontestable; undeniable; as, an *irrefragable* argument; *irrefragable* evidence. — **Ir-ref'ra-ga-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Ir-ref'ra-ga-bly,** *adv.*

Syn. — Incontrovertible, unanswerable; indisputable; unquestionable; incontestable, indubitable; undeniable, irrefutable.

Ir're-fran'gi-bil'i-ty (Ir'rē-frăn'jĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n* The quality or state of being irrefrangible; infrangibleness.

Ir're-fran'gi-ble (-frăn'jĭ-b'l), *a.* Not refrangible; that can not be refracted in passing from one medium to another. — **Ir're-fran'gi-ble-ness,** *n.*

Ir're-fut'a-ble (Ir'rĕ-fūt'à-b'l *or* Ir-rĕf'ū-tà-b'l, 277), *a.* [L. *irrefutabilis*: cf F. *irréfutable.* See REFUTE.] Incapable of being refuted or disproved, indisputable. — **Ir're-fut'a-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Ir're-fut'a-bly,** *adv.*

Ir're-gen'er-a-cy (Ir'rē-jĕn'ĕr-à-sȳ), *n.* Unregeneracy.

Ir're-gen'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* An unregenerate state. [*Obs.*]

Ir-reg'u-lar (Ir-rĕg'ū-lĕr), *a* [Pref. *ir-* not + *regular* cf. F. *irregulier*] Not regular, not conforming to a law, method, or usage recognized as the general rule, not according to common form; not conformable to nature, to the rules of moral rectitude, or to established principles; not normal; unnatural, immethodical; unsymmetrical; erratic; not straight, not uniform; as, an *irregular* line; an *irregular* figure; an *irregular* verse, an *irregular* physician, an *irregular* proceeding, *irregular* motion, *irregular* conduct, etc. Cf REGULAR.

Mazes intricate,
Eccentric, intervolved, yet regular
Then most when most *irregular* they seem *Milton*

Leading the men of Herefordshire to fight
Against the *irregular* and wild Glendower *Shak.*

A flowery meadow through which a clear stream murmured in many *irregular* meanders *Jones*

Syn. — Immethodical, unsystematic, abnormal, unnatural, anomalous, erratic, devious, crooked, eccentric, unsettled; uneven, variable, changeable, mutable, desultory, disorderly, wild, immoderate, intemperate, inordinate, vicious

Ir-reg'u-lar, *n.* One who is not regular, especially, a soldier not in regular service

Ir-reg'u-lar-ist, *n* One who is irregular. *Baxter.*

Ir-reg'u-lar'i-ty (-lăr'ĭ-tȳ), *n ; pl* IRREGULARITIES (-tĭz). [Cf F. *irregularité*] The state or quality of being irregular; that which is irregular.

Ir-reg'u-lar-ly (-lĕr-lȳ), *adv.* In an irregular manner

Ir-reg'u-late (-lāt), *v. t.* To make irregular, to disorder. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Ir-reg'u-lous (-lŭs), *a.* Lawless. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Ir're-ject'a-ble (Ir'rē-jĕkt'à-b'l), *a.* That can not be rejected, irresistible. *Joyce*

Ir're-laps'a-ble (-lăps'à-b'l), *a.* Not liable to relapse, secure. *Dr H. More*

Ir're-late (Ir'rē-lāt), *a* Irrelative, unconnected

Ir're-la'tion (Ir'rē-lā'shŭn), *n* The quality or stat of being irrelative, want of connection or relation

Ir-rel'a-tive (Ir-rĕl'à-tĭv), *a.* Not relative, without mutual relations, unconnected — **Ir rel'a-tive-ly,** *adv*

Irrelative chords (*Mus.*), those having no common tone — *Irrelative repetition* (*Biol*), the multiplication of parts that serve for a common purpose, but have no mutual dependence or connection. *Owen.*

Ir-rel'e-vance (-ĕ-vans), *n* Irrelevancy.

Ir rel'e-van-cy (-ĕ-van-sȳ), *n* The quality or state of being irrelevant, as, the *irrelevancy* of an argument

Ir-rel'e-vant (-vant), *a* Not relevant, not applicable or pertinent, not bearing upon or serving to support, foreign, extraneous, as, testimony or arguments *irrelevant* to a case — **Ir-rel'e-vant ly,** *adv*

Ir're-liev'a-ble (Ir'rē-lēv'à-b'l), *a.* Not admitting relief, incurable, hopeless.

Ir're-li'gion (-lĭj'ŭn), *n.* [L *irreligio* cf F *irréligion* See IN- not, and RELIGION] The state of being irreligious, want of religion; impiety.

Ir're-li'gion-ist, *n.* One who is irreligious.

Ir're-li'gious (-lĭj'ŭs), *a* [L. *irreligiosus*: cf. F. *irréligieux.*] **1.** Destitute of religion; not controlled by religious motives or principles, ungodly. Cf IMPIOUS.

Shame and reproach are generally the portion of the impious and *irreligious* *South*

2 Indicating a want of religion; profane; wicked, as, *irreligious* speech.

Ir're-li'gious ly, *adv.* In an irreligious manner.

Ir're-li'gious-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being irreligious; ungodliness

Ir-re'me-a-ble (Ir-rē'mē-à-b'l), *a.* [L. *irremeabilis*, pref. *ir-* not + *remeabilis* returning, fr *remeare* cf. F *irrémébable* See REMEANT] Admitting no return, as, an *irremeable* way. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Ir're-me'di-a-ble (Ir'rē-mē'dĭ-à-b'l), *a.* [L. *irremediabilis* cf F. *irrémédiable* See IN- not, and REMEDIABLE] Not to be remedied, corrected, or redressed; incurable, as, an *irremediable* disease or evil

Ir're-me'di-a-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being irremediable.

Ir're-me'di-a bly, *adv.* In a manner, or to a degree, that precludes remedy, cure, or correction.

Ir're-mis'si-ble (-mĭs'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [L *irremissibilis* cf. F *irrémissible* See IN- not, and REMISSIBLE] Not remissible; unpardonable; as, *irremissible* crimes. *Burke*

— **Ir're-mis'si-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Ir're-mis'si-bly,** *adv*

Ir're-mis'sion (-mĭsh'ŭn), *n* Refusal of pardon

Ir're-mis'sive (Ir'rē-mĭs'sĭv), *a.* Not remitting; unforgiving.

Ir're-mit'ta-ble (-mĭt'tà-b'l), *a.* Not capable of being remitted; irremissible. *Holinshed.*

Ir're-mov'a-bil'i-ty (-mōōv'à-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or state of being irremovable; immovableness.

Ir're-mov'a-ble (-mōōv'à-b'l), *a.* Not removable; immovable; inflexible. *Shak.* — **Ir're-mov'a-bly,** *adv.*

Ir're-mov'al (-al), *n.* Absence of removal.

Ir're-mu'ner-a-ble (-mū'nĕr-à-b'l), *a.* [L. *irremunerabilis*: cf. F *irrémunérable.* See REMUNERATE.] Not remunerable, not capable of remuneration.

Ir're-nowned' (-nound'), *a.* Not renowned. [*Obs.*]

Ir-rep'a-ra-bil'i-ty (Ir-rĕp'à-rà-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *irréparabilité.*] The quality or state of being irreparable; irreparableness. *Sterne.*

Ir-rep'a-ra-ble (Ir-rĕp'à-rà-b'l), *a* [L. *irreparabilis*: cf. F. *irréparable.* See IN- not, and REPARABLE.] Not reparable; not capable of being repaired, recovered, regained, or remedied; irretrievable; irremediable; as, an *irreparable* breach; an *irreparable* loss. *Shak.*

Ir-rep'a-ra-ble-ness, *n.* Quality of being irreparable.

Ir-rep'a-ra-bly, *adv.* In an irreparable manner.

Ir're-peal'a-bil'i-ty (Ir'rē-pēl'à-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or state of being irrepealable.

Ir're-peal'a-ble (-pēl'à-b'l), *a.* Not repealable; not capable of being repealed or revoked, as a law. — **Ir're-peal'a-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Ir're-peal'a-bly,** *adv.*

Ir're-pent'ance (-pĕnt'ans), *n.* Want of repentance, impenitence. *Bp. Montagu.*

Ir're-plev'i-a-ble (-plēv'ĭ-à-b'l), **Ir're-plev'i-sa-ble** (-sà-b'l), *a.* (*Law*) Not capable of being replevied.

Ir're-pre-hen'si-ble (Ir-rĕp'rē-hĕn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [L. *irreprehensibilis*: cf. F. *irréprehensible.* See REPREHENSIBLE] Not reprehensible; blameless, innocent. — **Ir-rep're-hen'si-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Ir-rep're-hen'si-bly,** *adv.*

Ir-rep're-sent'a-ble (-zĕnt'à-b'l), *a.* Not capable of being represented or portrayed.

Ir're-press'i-ble (Ir'rē-prĕs'ĭ-b'l), *a.* Not capable of being repressed, restrained, or controlled, as, *irrepressible* joy, an *irrepressible* conflict. *W. H. Seward.*

Ir're-press'i-bly, *adv.* In a manner or to a degree that can not be repressed.

Ir're-proach'a-ble (-prōch'à-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *ir-* not + *reproachable* cf. F. *irréprochable*] Not reproachable, above reproach, not deserving reproach; blameless.

He [Berkeley] erred, — and who is free from error? — but his intentions were *irreproachable.* *Beattie*

Ir're-proach'a-ble-ness, *n* The quality or state of being irreproachable, integrity, innocence.

Ir're-proach'a-bly, *adv.* In an irreproachable manner, blamelessly.

Ir're-prov'a-ble (-prōōv'à-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being justly reproved; irreproachable, blameless; upright. — **Ir're-prov'a-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Ir're-prov'a-bly,** *adv.*

Ir'rep-ti'tious (Ir'rĕp-tĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L. *irrepere, irreptum*, to creep in; prof. *ir-* in + *repere* to creep.] Surreptitious; spurious [*R.*] *Dr. Castell* (1673).

Ir-rep'u-ta-ble (-rĕp'ū-tà-b'l), *a* Disreputable. [*Obs.*]

Ir're-sil'i-ent (Ir'rē-zĭl'ĭ-ent *or* -yent), *a.* Not resilient, not recoiling or rebounding, inelastic.

Ir're-sist'ance (Ir'rē-zĭst'ans), *n.* Nonresistance, passive submission.

Ir're-sist'i-bil'i-ty (-zĭst'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *irrésistibilité.*] The quality or state of being irresistible, irresistibleness.

Ir're-sist'i-ble (-zĭst'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref *ir-* not + *resistible* cf. F *irrésistible*] That can not be successfully resisted or opposed; superior to opposition; resistless, overpowering, as, an *irresistible* attraction.

An *irresistible* law of our nature impels us to seek happiness *J. M. Mason.*

Ir're-sist'i-ble-ness, *n.* Quality of being irresistible.

Ir're-sist'i-bly, *adv.* In an irresistible manner.

Ir're sist'less, *a* Irresistible [*Obs.*] *Glanvill.*

Ir-res'o-lu-ble (Ir-rĕz'ŏ-lū-b'l), *a.* [L. *irresolubilis*: cf F *irresoluble* See RESOLUBLE, and cf. IRRESOLVABLE] **1** Incapable of being dissolved or resolved into parts, insoluble *Boyle.*

2 Incapable of being relieved or assisted. [*Obs.*]

The second is in the *irresoluble* condition of our souls after a known sin is committed *Bp Hall*

Ir res'o-lu-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being irresoluble, insolubility.

Ir-res'o-lute (-lūt), *a* [Pref. *ir-* not + *resolute:* cf. F *irrésolu*, L. *irresolutus* not loosened] Not resolute, not decided or determined; wavering, given to doubt or irresolution.

Weak and *irresolute* is man *Cowper*

Syn. Wavering; vacillating, undetermined, undecided, unsettled, fickle, changeable, inconstant.

— **Ir-res'o-lute-ly,** *adv.* — **Ir-res'o-lute-ness,** *n.*

Ir-res'o-lu'tion (-lū'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *irrésolution*] Want of resolution; want of decision in purpose; a fluctuation of mind, as in doubt, or between hope and fear; irresoluteness; indecision, vacillation.

Irresolution on the schemes of life which offer themselves to our choice, and inconstancy in pursuing them, are the greatest causes of all our unhappiness *Addison*

Ir're-solv'a-bil'i-ty (Ir'rē-zŏlv'à-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being irresolvable, irresolvableness.

Ir're-solv'a-ble (-zŏlv'à-b'l), *a* [Pref. *ir-* not + *resolvable* Cf IRRESOLUBLE] Incapable of being resolved, not separable into component parts.

Irresolvable nebula (*Astron*), nebulæ of a cloudlike appearance, which have not yet been resolved by the telescope into stars *Sir W Herschel.*

Ir're-solv'a-ble-ness, *n* The quality or state of being irresolvable, irresolvability

Ir're-solv'ed-ly, *adv* Without settled determination, in a hesitating manner, doubtfully. [*R.*]

Ir're-spec'tive (-spĕk'tĭv), *a* **1.** Without regard for

conditions, circumstances, or consequences; unbiased; independent; impartial; as, an *irrespective* judgment.

According to this doctrine, it must be resolved wholly into the absolute, *irrespective* will of God. *Rogers.*

2. Disrespectful. [*Obs.*] *Sir C. Cornwallis.*

Irrespective of, regardless of; without regard to; as, *irrespective of* differences.

Ir're-spec'tive-ly (Ir'rĕ-spĕk'tĭv-lĭ), *adv.* Without regard to conditions; not taking circumstances into consideration.

Prosperity, considered absolutely and *irrespectively*, is better and more desirable than adversity. *South.*

Ir-res'pi-ra-ble (Ir-rĕs'pĭ-rȧ-b'l *or* Ir'rĕ-spīr'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *irrespirabilis*: cf. F. *irrespirable*. See RESPIRABLE.] Unfit for respiration; not having the qualities necessary to support animal life; as, *irrespirable* air.

Ir're-spon'si-bil'i-ty (Ir'rĕ-spŏn'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *irresponsabilité*.] Want of, or freedom from, responsibility or accountability.

Ir're-spon'si-ble (-spŏn'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *ir-* not + *responsible*: cf. F. *irresponsable*.] 1. Not responsible; not liable or able to answer for consequences; innocent.

2. Not to be trusted; unreliable.

Ir're-spon'si-bly, *adv.* So as not to be responsible.

Ir're-spon'sive (-sĭv), *a.* Not responsive, not able, ready, or inclined to respond.

Ir're-sus'ci-ta-ble (-sŭs'sĭ-tȧ-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being resuscitated or revived. — **Ir're-sus'ci-ta-bly**, *adv.*

Ir're-ten'tion (-rĕ-tĕn'shŭn), *n.* Want of retaining power; forgetfulness. *De Quincey.*

Ir're-ten'tive (-tĭv), *a.* Not retentive; as, an *irretentive* memory.

Ir're-trace'a-ble (-trās'ā-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being retraced; not retraceable.

Ir're-tract'ile (-trăkt'ĭl), *a.* 1. Not retractile.

2. Not tractile or ductile. [*R.*] *Sir W. Hamilton.*

Ir're-triev'a-ble (-trēv'ā-b'l), *a.* Not retrievable; irrecoverable; irreparable; as, an *irretrievable* loss.

Syn. — Irremediable; incurable; irrecoverable.

Ir're-triev'a-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being irretrievable.

Ir're-triev'a-bly, *adv.* In an irretrievable manner.

Ir're-turn'a-ble (-tûrn'ā-b'l), *a.* Not to be returned.

Ir're-veal'a-ble (-vēl'ā-b'l), *a.* Incapable of being revealed. — **Ir're-veal'a-bly**, *adv.*

Ir-rev'er-ence (Ir-rĕv'ẽr-ens), *n.* [L. *irreverentia*: cf. F. *irrévérence*.] The state or quality of being irreverent; want of proper reverence; disregard of the authority and character of a superior.

Ir-rev'er-end (-end), *a.* Irreverent. [*Obs.*]

Immodest speech, or *irreverend* gesture. *Strype.*

Ir-rev'er-ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *irreverens, -entis*: cf. F. *irrévérent*. See IN- not, and REVERENT.] Not reverent; showing a want of reverence; expressive of a want of veneration; as, an *irreverent* babbler; an *irreverent* jest.

Ir-rev'er-ent-ly, *adv.* In an irreverent manner.

Ir're-vers'i-bil'i-ty (Ir'rĕ-vĕrs'ĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being irreversible; irreversibleness.

Ir're-vers'i-ble (-vĕrs'ĭ-b'l), *a.* 1. Incapable of being reversed or turned about or back; incapable of being made to run backward; as, an *irreversible* engine.

2. Incapable of being reversed, recalled, repealed, or annulled; as, an *irreversible* sentence or decree.

This rejection of the Jews, as it is not universal, so neither is it final and *irreversible*. *Jortin.*

Syn. — Irrevocable; irrepealable; unchangeable.

Ir're-vers'i-ble-ness (-vĕrs'ĭ-b'l-nĕs), *n.* The state or quality of being irreversible.

Ir're-vers'i-bly, *adv.* In an irreversible manner.

Ir-rev'o-ca-bil'i-ty (Ir-rĕv'ō-kȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *irrévocabilité*.] The state or quality of being irrevocable; irrevocableness.

Ir-rev'o-ca-ble (Ir-rĕv'ō-kȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *irrevocabilis*: cf. F. *irrévocable*. See IN- not, and REVOKE, and cf. IRREVOKABLE.] Incapable of being recalled or revoked; unchangeable; irreversible; unalterable; as, an *irrevocable* promise or decree; *irrevocable* fate.

Firm and *irrevocable* is my doom. *Shak.*

— **Ir-rev'o-ca-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Ir-rev'o-ca-bly**, *adv.*

Ir're-vok'a-ble (Ir'rĕ-vōk'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *ir-* not + *revoke*.] Irrevocable. [*R.*]

Ir-rev'o-lu-ble (Ir-rĕv'ō-lū-b'l), *a.* That has no finite period of revolution; not revolving. [*R.*]

The dateless and *irrevoluble* circle of eternity. *Milton.*

Ir'rhe-tor'ic-al (Ir'rĕ-tŏr'ĭ-kal), *a.* Not rhetorical.

Ir'ri-gate (Ir'rĭ-gāt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* IRRIGATED (-gā'tĕd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* IRRIGATING (-gā'tĭng).] [L. *irrigatus*, p. p. of *irrigare* to irrigate; *ir-* in + *rigare* to water; prob. akin to E. *rain*. See RAIN.] 1. To water; to wet; to moisten with running or dropping water; to bedew.

2. (*Agric.*) To water, as land, by causing a stream to flow upon, over, or through it, as in artificial channels.

Ir'ri-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *irrigatio*: cf. F. *irrigation*.] The act or process of irrigating, or the state of being irrigated; especially, the operation of causing water to flow over lands, for nourishing plants.

Ir-rig'u-ous (Ir-rĭg'ū-ŭs), *a.* [L. *irriguus*. See IRRIGATE.] 1. Watered; watery; moist; dewy. [*Obs.*]

The flowery lap
Of some *irriguous* valley spreads her store. *Milton.*

2. Gently penetrating or pervading. [*Obs.*] *J. Philips.*

Ir-ris'i-ble (Ir-rĭs'ĭ-b'l), *a.* [Pref. *ir-* not + *risible*. See IRRISION.] Not risible. [*R.*]

Ir-ri'sion (Ir-rĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *irrisio*, fr. *irridere, irrisum*, to laugh at; pref. *ir-* in + *ridere* to laugh: cf. F. *irrision*.] The act of laughing at another; derision.

This being spoken *sceptice*, or by way of *irrision*. *Chapman*

Ir'ri-ta-bil'i-ty (Ir'rĭ-tȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *irritabilitas*: cf. F. *irritabilité*.] 1. The state or quality of being irritable; quick excitability; petulance; fretfulness; as, *irritability* of temper.

2. (*Physiol.*) A natural susceptibility, characteristic of all living organisms, tissues, and cells, to the influence of certain stimuli, response being manifested in a variety of ways, — as that quality in plants by which they exhibit motion under suitable stimulation; esp., the property which living muscle possesses, of responding either to a direct stimulus of its substance, or to the stimulating influence of its nerve fibers, the response being indicated by a change of form, or contraction; contractility.

3. (*Med.*) A condition of morbid excitability of an organ or part of the body; undue susceptibility to the influence of stimuli. See IRRITATION, *n.*, 3.

Ir'ri-ta-ble (Ir'rĭ-tȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *irritabilis*: cf. F. *irritable*. See IRRITATE.] 1. Capable of being irritated.

2. Very susceptible of anger or passion; easily inflamed or exasperated; as, an *irritable* temper.

Vicious, old, and *irritable*. *Tennyson.*

3. (*Physiol.*) Endowed with irritability; susceptible of irritation; capable of being excited to action by the application of certain stimuli.

4. (*Med.*) Susceptible of irritation; unduly sensitive to irritants or stimuli. See IRRITATION, *n.*, 3.

Syn. — Excitable; irascible; touchy; fretful; peevish.

Ir'ri-ta-ble-ness, *n.* Irritability.

Ir'ri-ta-bly, *adv.* In an irritable manner.

Ir'ri-tan-cy (-tan-sȳ), *n.* [From 1st IRRITANT.] (*Scots Law*) The state or quality of being null and void; invalidity; forfeiture. *Burrill.*

Ir'ri-tan-cy, *n.* [From 2d IRRITANT.] The state or quality of being irritant or irritating.

Ir'ri-tant (-tant), *a.* [LL. *irritans, -antis*, p. pr. of *irritare* to make null, fr. L. *irritus* void; pref. *ir-* not + *ratus* established.] (*Scots Law*) Rendering null and void; conditionally invalidating.

The states elected Harry, Duke of Anjou, for their king, with this clause *irritant*; that, if he did violate any part of his oath, the people should owe him no allegiance. *Haywood.*

Ir'ri-tant, *a.* [L. *irritans, -antis*, p. pr. of *irritare*: cf. F. *irritant*. See IRRITATE to excite.] Irritating; producing irritation or inflammation.

Ir'ri-tant, *n.* [Cf. F. *irritant*.] 1. That which irritates or excites.

2. (*Physiol. & Med.*) Any agent by which irritation is produced; as, a chemical *irritant*; a mechanical or electrical *irritant*.

3. (*Toxicology*) A poison that produces inflammation.

Counter irritant. See under COUNTER. — Pure irritant (*Toxicology*), a poison that produces inflammation without any corrosive action upon the tissues.

Ir'ri-tate (-tāt), *v. t.* [See 1st IRRITANT.] To render null and void. [*R.*] *Abp. Bramhall.*

Ir'ri-tate, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* IRRITATED (-tā'tĕd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* IRRITATING (-tā'tĭng).] [L. *irritatus*, p. p. of *irritare*. Of doubtful origin.] 1. To increase the action or violence of; to heighten excitement in; to intensify; to stimulate.

Cold maketh the spirits vigorous and *irritateth* them. *Bacon.*

2. To excite anger or displeasure in; to provoke; to tease; to exasperate; to annoy; to vex; as, the insolence of a tyrant *irritates* his subjects.

Dismiss the man, nor *irritate* the god:
Prevent the rage of him who reigns above. *Pope.*

3. (*Physiol.*) To produce irritation in; to stimulate; to cause to contract. See IRRITATION, *n.*, 2.

4. (*Med.*) To make morbidly excitable, or oversensitive; to fret; as, the skin is *irritated* by friction; to *irritate* a wound by a coarse bandage.

Syn. — To fret; inflame; excite; provoke; tease; vex; exasperate; anger; incense; enrage. — To IRRITATE, PROVOKE, EXASPERATE. These words express different stages of excited or angry feeling. *Irritate* denotes an excitement of quick and slightly angry feeling which is only momentary; as, *irritated* by a hasty remark. To *provoke* implies the awakening of some open expression of decided anger; as, a *provoking* insult. *Exasperate* denotes a provoking of anger at something unendurable. Whatever comes across our feelings *irritates*; whatever excites anger *provokes*; whatever raises anger to a high point *exasperates*. "Susceptible and nervous people are most easily *irritated*; proud people are quickly *provoked*; hot and fiery people are soonest *exasperated*." *Crabb.*

Ir'ri-tate (-tāt), *a.* Excited; heightened. [*Obs.*]

Ir'ri-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *irritatio*: cf. F. *irritation*.] 1. The act of irritating, or exciting, or the state of being irritated; excitement; stimulation, usually of an undue and uncomfortable kind; especially, excitement of anger or passion; provocation; annoyance; anger.

The whole body of the arts and sciences composes one vast machinery for the *irritation* and development of the human intellect. *De Quincey.*

2. (*Physiol.*) The act of exciting, or the condition of being excited to action, by stimulation; — as the condition of an organ of sense, when its nerve is affected by some external body; esp., the act of exciting muscle fibers to contraction, by artificial stimulation; as, the *irritation* of a motor nerve by electricity; also, the condition of a muscle and nerve, under such stimulation.

3. (*Med.*) A condition of morbid excitability or oversensitiveness of an organ or part of the body; a state in which the application of ordinary stimuli produces pain or excessive or vitiated action.

Ir'ri-ta-tive (Ir'rĭ-tȧ-tĭv), *a.* 1. Serving to excite or irritate; irritating; as, an *irritative* agent.

2. Accompanied with, or produced by, increased action or irritation; as, an *irritative* fever. *E. Darwin.*

Ir'ri-ta-to-ry (-tȧ-tŭ-rȳ), *a.* Exciting; producing irritation; irritating. [*R.*] *Hales.*

Ir'ro-rate (Ir'rŏ-rāt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* IRRORATED (-rā'tĕd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* IRRORATING.] [L. *irroratus*, p. p. of *irrorare* to bedew; pref. *ir-* in + *ros, roris*, dew.] To sprinkle or moisten with dew; to bedew. [*Obs.*]

Ir'ro-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *irroration*.] The act of bedewing; the state of being moistened with dew. [*Obs.*] *Chambers.*

Ir'ro-ta'tion-al (Ir'rŏ-tā'shŭn-al), *a.* (*Physics*) Not rotatory; passing from one point to another by a movement other than rotation; — said of the movement of parts of a liquid or yielding mass. *Sir W. Thomson.*

Ir-ru'bric-al (Ir-rų'brĭ-kal), *a.* Contrary to the rubric; not rubrical.

Ir'ru-gate (Ir'rų-gāt), *v. t.* [L. *irrugatus*, p. p. of *irrugare* to wrinkle.] To wrinkle. [*Obs.*]

Ir-rupt'ed (Ir-rŭpt'ĕd), *a.* [L. *irruptus*, p. p. of *irrumpere* to break in; pref. *ir-* in + *rumpere* to break or burst. See RUPTURE.] Broken with violence.

Ir-rup'tion (Ir-rŭp'shŭn), *n.* [L. *irruptio*: cf. F. *irruption*. See IRRUPTED.] 1. A bursting in; a sudden, violent rushing into a place; as, *irruptions* of the sea.

Lest evil tidings, with too rude *irruption*
Hitting thy aged ear, should pierce too deep. *Milton.*

2. A sudden and violent inroad, or entrance of invaders; as, the *irruptions* of the Goths into Italy. *Addison.*

Syn. — Invasion; incursion; inroad. See INVASION.

Ir-rup'tive (Ir-rŭp'tĭv), *a.* Rushing in or upon.

Ir'ving-ite (ĕr'vĭng-īt), *n.* (*Eccl.*) The common designation of one of a sect founded by the Rev. Edward Irving (about 1830), who call themselves the Catholic Apostolic Church. They are highly ritualistic in worship, have an elaborate hierarchy of apostles, prophets, etc., and look for the speedy coming of Christ.

Is- (is-). See ISO-.

Is (Iz), *v. t.* [AS. *is*; akin to G. & Goth. *ist*, L. *est*, Gr. ἐστί, Skr. *asti*. √9. Cf. AM, ENTITY, ESSENCE, ABSENT.] The third person singular of the substantive verb *be*, in the indicative mood, present tense; as, he *is*; he *is* a man. See BE.

☞ In some varieties of the Northern dialect of Old English, *is* was used for all persons of the singular.

For thy *is* I come, and eke Alain. *Chaucer.*
Aye *is* thou merry. *Chaucer*

☞ The idiom of using the present for future events sure to happen is a relic of Old English in which the present and future had the same form; as, this year Christmas *is* on Friday.

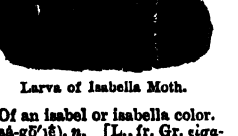
To-morrow *is* the new moon. *1 Sam.* XX *5.*

Is'a-bel (Iz'ȧ-bĕl), *n.*, **Is'a-bel col'or** (kŭl'ẽr). [F. *isabelle*.] See ISABELLA.

Is'a-bel'la (Iz'ȧ-bĕl'lȧ), *n.*, **Is'a-bel'la col'or** (kŭl'ẽr). [Said to be named from the Spanish princess *Isabella*, daughter of King Philip II., in allusion to the color assumed by her shift, which she wore without change from 1601 to 1604, in consequence of a vow made by her.] A brownish yellow color.

Is'a-bel'la grape' (grāp'). (*Bot.*) A favorite sweet American grape of a purple color. See *Fox grape*, under Fox.

Is'a-bel'la moth' (mŏth'; 115). (*Zoöl.*) A common American moth (*Pyrharctia isabella*), of an isabella color. The larva, called *woolly bear* and *hedgehog caterpillar*, is densely covered with hairs, which are black at each end of the body, and red in the middle part.



Larva of Isabella Moth.

Is'a-bel'line (-lĭn), *a.* Of an isabel or isabella color.

I'sa-goge (ī'sȧ-gō'jē), *n.* [L. *isagoge*, fr. Gr. εἰσαγωγή, fr. εἰσάγειν to introduce; εἰς into + ἄγειν to lead.] An introduction. [*Obs.*] *Harris.*

I'sa-gog'ic (-gŏj'ĭk), **I'sa-gog'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [L. *isagogicus*, Gr. εἰσαγωγικός.] Introductory; especially, introductory to the study of theology.

I'sa-gog'ics (-ĭks), *n.* (*Theol.*) That part of theological science directly preliminary to actual exegesis, or interpretation of the Scriptures.

I'sa-gon (ī'sȧ-gŏn), *n.* [Gr. ἴσος equal + γωνία angle: cf. F. *isagone*, a.] (*Math.*) A figure or polygon whose angles are equal.

Is-ap'os-tol'ic (Is-ăp'ŏs-tŏl'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἰσαπόστολος] Having equal or almost equal, authority with the apostles or their teachings.

I-sat'ic (ĭ-săt'ĭk), **I'sa-tin'ic** (ī'sȧ-tĭn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, isatin; as, *isatic* acid, which is also called *trioxindol*.

I'sa-tide (ī'sȧ-tīd *or* -tĭd), *n.* (*Chem.*) A white crystalline substance obtained by the partial reduction of isatin. [Written also *isatyde*.]

I'sa-tin (-tĭn), *n.* [See ISATIS.] (*Chem.*) An orange-red crystalline substance, $C_8H_5NO_2$, obtained by the oxidation of indigo blue. It is also produced from certain derivatives of benzoic acid, and is one important source of artificial indigo. [Written also, less properly, *isatine*.]

‖ **I'sa-tis** (ī'sȧ-tĭs; 277), *n.* [L., a kind of plant, Gr. ἰσάτις woad.] (*Bot.*) A genus of herbs, some species of which, especially the *Isatis tinctoria*, yield a blue dye similar to indigo; woad.

I-sat'o-gen (ĭ-săt'ō-jĕn), *n.* [*Isatin* + *-gen*.] (*Chem.*) A complex nitrogenous radical, $C_8H_4NO_2$, regarded as the essential residue of a series of compounds, related to isatin, which easily pass by reduction to indigo blue. — **I-sat'o-gen'ic** (-jĕn'ĭk), *a.*

I'sa-trop'ic (ī'sȧ-trŏp'ĭk), *a.* [*Is-* + *atropine*.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid obtained from atropine, and isomeric with cinnamic acid.

Is'chi-ac (Is'kĭ-ăk), *a.* (*Anat.*) See ISCHIAL.

Is'chi-ad'ic (-ăd'ĭk), *a.* [L. *ischiadicus*, Gr. ἰσχιαδικός, fr. ἰσχίον the hip joint, hip or loin. Cf. SCIATIC.] (*Anat.*) Ischial. [*R.*]

Ischiadic passion *or* **disease** (*Med.*), a rheumatic or neuralgic affection of some part about the hip joint; — called also *sciatica*.

Is'chi-al (Is'kĭ-al), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the ischium or hip; ischiac; ischiadic; ischiatic.

Ischial callosity (*Zoöl.*), one of the patches of thickened,

hairless, and often bright-colored skin, on the buttocks of many apes, as the drill.

Is'chi-at'ic (Is-kĭ-ăt'Ik), *a.* (*Anat.*) Same as Ischial.

Is'chi-o-cap'su-lar (-ō-kăp'sŭ-lẽr; 135), *a.* [*Ischium* + *capsular.*] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the ischium and the capsule of the hip joint; as, the *ischiocapsular* ligament.

Is'chi-o-ce'rite (Is'kĭ-ō-sē'rīt), *n.* [Gr. *ἰσχίον* the hip + *κέρας* a horn.] (*Zool.*) The third joint of the antennæ of the Crustacea.

Is'chi-on, } *n.* [L., Gr. *ἰσχίον*.] 1. (*Anat.*)
Is'chi-um, } The ventral and posterior of the three principal bones composing either half of the pelvis; seat bone; the huckle bone.

2. (*Zool.*) One of the pleuræ of insects.

Is'chi-op'o-dite (-ŏp'ō-dīt), *n.* [Gr *ἰσχίον* the hip joint + *πούς, ποδός*, foot.] (*Zool.*) The third joint of the typical appendages of Crustacea.

Is'chi-o-rec'tal (Is'kĭ-ō-rĕk'tal), *a.* [*Ischium* + *rectal.*] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the region between the rectum and ischial tuberosity.

Is'chu-ret'ic (Is'kū-rĕt'Ik), *a.* Having the quality of relieving ischury. — *n.* An ischuretic medicine.

Is'chu-ry (Is'kū-rȳ), *n.* [L. *ischuria*, Gr. *ἰσχουρία*, *ἰσχέιν* to hold, check + *οὖρον* urine: cf. F. *ischurie.*] (*Med.*) A retention or suppression of urine.

-ise (-iz). See -ize.

I'sen-trop'ic (Ī'sĕn-trŏp'Ik), *a.* [*Is-* + *entropy* + *-ic.*] (*Physics*) Having equal entropy.

Isentropic lines, lines which pass through points having equal entropy

I-seth'i-on'ic (ī-sĕth'ī-ŏn'Ik), *a.* [*Is-* + *ethionic.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, derived from, or designating, an acid, $HO.C_2H_4.SO_2H$, obtained as an oily or crystalline substance, by the action of sulphur trioxide on alcohol or ether. It is a derivative of sulphuric acid.

-ish (-Ish). [AS. *-isc*; akin to G. *-isch*, OHG. *-isc*, Goth. & Dan. *-isk*, Gr. *-ισκος*. Cf. -asque.] A suffix used to form adjectives from nouns and from adjectives. It denotes *relation*, *resemblance*, *similarity*, and sometimes has a *diminutive* force; as, *selfish*, *boyish*, *brutish*; *whitish*, somewhat white.

-ish. [OE. *-issen*, fr. F. *-iss-*, *-iss-* (found in the present participle, etc., of certain verbs, as *finir* to finish, *fleurir* to flourish), corresponding to L. *-escere*, an inchoative ending.] A verb ending, originally appearing in certain verbs of French origin, as, *abolish*, *cherish*, *finish*, *furnish*, *garnish*, *impoverish*

Ish'ma-el-ite (Ish'mă-ĕl-īt), *n.* 1. A descendant of Ishmael (the son of Abraham and Hagar), of whom it was said, "His hand will be against every man, and every man's hand against him." *Gen* xvi 12.

2. One at enmity with society, a wanderer, a vagabond, an outcast *Thackeray.*

3. See Ismaelian.

Ish'ma-el-i'tish (-ĭ'tĭsh), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or resembling, an Ishmaelite or the Ishmaelites

I'si-ac (Ī'sĭ-ăk), *a.* [L. *Isiacus*, Gr. Ἰσιακός, fr. Ἶσις.] Pertaining to the goddess Isis, as, *Isiac* mysteries

I'si-cle (Ī'sĭ-k'l), *n.* An icicle. [*Obs.*]

Is'i-do'ri-an (Is'ĭ-dō'rĭ-an), *a.* Pertaining, or ascribed, to Isidore; as, the *Isidorian* decretals, a spurious collection of decretals published in the ninth century.

Isin-glass (Ī'zĭn-glăs), *n.* [Prob. corrupted fr. D. *huisenblas* (akin to G. *hausenblase*), lit., bladder of the huso, or large sturgeon; *huizen* sturgeon + *blas* bladder. Cf. Bladder, Blast a gust of wind.] 1. A semitransparent, whitish, and very pure form of gelatin, chiefly prepared from the sounds or air bladders of various species of sturgeons (as the *Acipenser huso*) found in the rivers of Western Russia. It is used for making jellies, as a clarifier, etc. Cheaper forms of gelatin are not unfrequently so called. Called also *fish glue.*



Isis

2. (*Min.*) A popular name for mica, especially when in thin sheets.

I'sis (Ī'sĭs), *n.* [L., the goddess Isis, fr. Gr. Ἶσις.] 1. (*Myth.*) The principal goddess worshiped by the Egyptians. She was regarded as the mother of Horus, and the sister and wife of Osiris. The Egyptians adored her as the goddess of fecundity, and as the great benefactress of their country, who instructed their ancestors in the art of agriculture

2. (*Zoöl.*) Any coral of the genus Isis, or family *Isidæ*, composed of joints of white, stony coral, alternating with flexible, horny joints. See Gorgoniacea.

3. (*Astron.*) One of the asteroids

Is'lam (Is'lăm), *n.* [Ar. *islām* obedience to the will of God, submission, humbling one's self, resigning one's self to the divine disposal. Cf. Moslem.] 1. The religion of the Mohammedans, Mohammedanism, Islamism. Their formula of faith is: There is no God but Allah, and Mohammed is his prophet.

2. The whole body of Mohammedans, or the countries which they occupy

Is'lam-ism (-Is'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *islamisme*.] The faith, doctrines, or religious system of the Mohammedans; Mohammedanism; Islam.

Is'lam-ite (-It), *n.* A Mohammedan.

Is'lam-it'ic (-Ĭt'Ik), *a.* Of or pertaining to Islam; Mohammedan.

Is'lam-ize (-Iz), *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Islamized (-Izd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Islamizing (-Ī'zĭng).] To conform, or cause to conform, to the religion of Islam.

Is'land (Ī'land), *n.* [OE. *iland*, *yland*, AS. *igland*, *ēgland*, *īgland*; *īg*, *ēg*, island + *land*, *lond*, land. AS. *īg*, *ēg*, is akin to AS. *ea* water, river, OHG. *ouwa*, G. *au* meadow, Icel. *ey* island, Dan. & Sw. *ö*, Goth. *ahwa* a stream, water, L. *aqua* water. The *s* is due to confusion with *isle*. Cf. Ait, Eyot, Ewer, Aquatic.] 1. A tract of land surrounded by water, and smaller than a continent. Cf. Continent.

2. Anything regarded as resembling an island; as, an *island* of ice.

3. (*Zoöl.*) See Isle, *n.*, 2.

Islands of the blessed (*Myth.*), islands supposed to lie in the Western Ocean, where the favorites of the gods are conveyed at death, and dwell in everlasting joy.

Is'land (*Vland*), *v. t.* 1. To cause to become or to resemble an island; to make an island or islands of; to isle. *Shelley.*

2. To furnish with an island or with islands, as, to *island* the deep. *Southey*

Is'land-er (-ẽr), *n.* An inhabitant of an island.

Is'land-y (-ȳ), *a.* Of or pertaining to islands, full of islands. *Cotgrave.*

Isle (Il), *n.* [*Obs.*] See Aisle.

Isle (Il), *n.* [OF. *isle*, F. *île*, L. *insula*; cf. Lith. *sala.* Cf. Insulate.] 1. An island [*Poetic*]

Imperial rule of all the sea-girt *isles.* *Milton.*

2. (*Zoöl.*) A spot within another of a different color, as upon the wings of some insects.

Isle, *v. t.* To cause to become an island, or like an island; to surround or encompass, to island. [*Poetic*]

Isled in sudden seas of light *Tennyson*

Is'let (Ī'lĕt), *n.* [OF. *islette* (cf. F. *îlot*), dim. of *isle*] A little island

-ism (-Iz'm) [F. *-isme*, or L. *-ismus*, Gr. *-ισμός*] A suffix indicating an *act*, a *process*, the *result of an act or a process*, a *state*; also, a *characteristic* (as a theory, doctrine, idiom, etc.); as, *baptism*, *galvanism*, *organism*, *hypnotism*, *socialism*, *sensualism*, *Anglicism.*

Ism, *n.* [See -ism, above.] A doctrine or theory, especially, a wild or visionary theory. *E. Everett*

The world grew light headed, and forth came a spawn of *isms* which no man can number *S. G. Goodrich*

Is'ma-el'i-an (Is'mă-ēl'Ĭ-an), } *n.* (*Eccl.*) One of a
Is'ma-el-ite (Is'mă-ĕl-īt), } sect of Mohammedans who favored the pretensions of the family of Mohammed ben Ismael, of the house of Ali

Iso- (Ī'sō-), **Is-** (Is-) [Gr. *ἴσος* equal.] A prefix or combining form, indicating *identity*, or *equality*, *the same numerical value*, as in *isopod*, *isomorphous*, *isochromatic.* Specif. (*a*) (*Chem.*) Applied to certain compounds having the same composition but different properties; as in *isocyanic.* (*b*) (*Organic Chem.*) Applied to compounds of certain isomeric series in whose structure one carbon atom, at least, is connected with three other carbon atoms; — contrasted with *neo-* and *normal*; as in *isoparaffine*, *isopentane.*

Iso-bar (Ī'sō-bär), *n.* [*Iso-* + Gr. *βαρος* weight.] (*Phys. Geog.*) A line connecting or marking places upon the surface of the earth where the height of the barometer reduced to sea level is the same either at a given time, or for a certain period (mean height), as for a year, an isopiestic line. [Written also *isobare*]

Iso-bar'ic (Ī'sō-bär'Ik), *a.* (*Phys. Geog.*) Denoting equal pressure, as, an *isobaric* line, specifically, of or pertaining to isobars.

Iso-bar-ism (Ī'sō-bär-Iz'm *or* ī-sŏb'ă-rĭz'm), *n.* The quality or state of being equal in weight, especially in atmospheric pressure. Also, the theory, method, or application of isobaric science.

Iso-bar'o-met'ric (Ī'sō-băr'ō-mĕt'rĭk), *a.* [*Iso-* + *barometric.*] (*Phys. Geog.*) Indicating equal barometric pressure.

Iso-bath'y-therm (-băth'Ĭ-thẽrm), *n.* [*Iso-* + Gr. *βαθύς* deep + *θέρμη* heat.] (*Phys. Geog.*) A line connecting the points on the surface of the earth where a certain temperature is found at the same depth.

Iso-bath'y-ther'mic (-thĕr'mĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to an isobathytherm; possessing or indicating the same temperature at the same depth

Iso-ceph'a-lism (-sĕf'ă-lĭz'm), *n.* [From Gr. *ἰσοκέφαλος* like-headed. See Iso-, and Cephalon.] (*Arch.*) A peculiarity in the design of bas-relief by which the heads of human figures are kept at the same height from the ground, whether the personages are seated, standing, or mounted on horseback, — called also *isokephalism*

Iso-chasm (Ī'sō-kăz'm), *n.* [*Iso-* + *chasm.*] (*Phys. Geog.*) A line connecting places on the earth's surface at which there is the same mean frequency of auroræ.

Iso-chas'mic (-kăz'mĭk), *a.* Indicating equal acroral display, as, an *isochasmic* line.

Iso-cheim (Ī'sō-kīm), *n.* [*Iso-* + Gr. *χεῖμα, χειμών*, winter.] (*Phys. Geog.*) A line connecting places on the earth having the same mean winter temperature. Cf. Isotherm.

Iso-chei'mal } (-kī'mal), *a.* Pertaining to, having
Iso-chi'mal } the nature of, or marking, isocheims, as, an *isocheimal* line, an *isocheimal* chart

Iso-chei'me-nal } (-kī'mē-nal), *a.* The same as Iso-
Iso-chi'me-nal } cheimal.

Iso-chei'mic (-kī'mĭk), *a.* The same as Isocheimal.

Iso-chi'mene (-kī'mēn), *n.* The same as Isocheim.

Iso-chro-mat'ic (-krō-măt'Ĭk), *a.* [*Iso-* + *chromatic.*] (*Opt.*) Having the same color; connecting parts having the same color, as lines drawn through certain points in experiments on the chromatic effects of polarized light in crystals.

I-soch'ro-nal (ī-sŏk'rō-nal), *a.* [See Isochronous.] Uniform in time; of equal time; performed in equal times; recurring at regular intervals; as, *isochronal* vibrations or oscillations.

Iso-chron'ic (Ī'sō-krŏn'Ĭk), *a.* Isochronal

I-soch'ro-nism (ī-sŏk'rō-nĭz'm), *n.* The state or quality of being isochronous.

I-soch'ro-non (-nŏn), *n.* [NL. See Isochronous.] A clock that is designed to keep very accurate time.

I-soch'ro-nous (-nŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἰσόχρονος*, *ἴσος* equal + *χρόνος* time.] Same as Isochronal.

Iso-chro'ous (Ī'sō-krō'ŭs), *a.* [*Iso-* + Gr. *χρόα* color.] (*Bot.*) Having the same tint or color throughout; uniformly or evenly colored.

I'so-cli'nal (Ī'sō-klī'nal), } *a.* [*Iso-* + Gr. *κλίνειν* to
I'so-cline (-klīn'Ik), } incline.] Of or pertaining to, or indicating, equality of inclination or dip; having equal inclination or dip.

Isoclinal lines (*Magnetism*), lines on the earth's surface connecting places at which a dipping needle indicates the same inclination or dip.

I'so-cry'mal (-krī'mal), *a.* (*Phys. Geog.*) Pertaining to, having the nature of, or illustrating, an isocryme; as, an *isocrymal* line; an *isocrymal* chart.

I'so-cryme (Ī'sō-krim), *n.* [*Iso-* + Gr. *κρυμός* cold.] (*Phys. Geog.*) A line connecting points on the earth's surface having the same mean temperature in the coldest month of the year.

I'so-crym'ic (-krĭm'Ĭk), *a.* Isocrymal.

I'so-cy-an'ic (-sī-ăn'Ĭk), *a.* [*Iso-* + *cyanic*] (*Chem.*) Designating an acid isomeric with cyanic acid.

Isocyanic acid, an acid metameric with cyanic acid, and resembling it in its salts. It is obtained as a colorless, mobile, unstable liquid by heating cyanuric acid. Called technically *carbimide.*

I'so-cy'a-nu'ric (-sī'ă-nū'rĭk), *a.* [*Iso-* + *cyanuric*] (*Chem.*) Designating, or pertaining to, an acid isomeric with cyanuric acid, and called also *fulminuric acid.* See under Fulminuric.

I'so-di'a-bat'ic (-dī'ă-băt'Ĭk), *a.* [*Iso-* + Gr. *διαβαίνειν* to pass through.] (*Physics*) Pertaining to the reception or the giving out of equal quantities of heat by a substance. *Rankine*

Isodiabatic lines *or* **curves**, a pair of lines or curves exhibiting, on a diagram of energy, the law of variation of the pressure and density of a fluid, the one during the lowering, and the other during the raising, of its temperature, when the quantity of heat given out by the fluid during any given stage of the one process is equal to the quantity received during the corresponding stage of the other. Such lines are said to be *isodiabatic* with respect to each other. Compare Adiabatic.

I'so-di'a-met'ric (-mĕt'rĭk), *a.* [*Iso-* + *diametric.*] 1. (*Crystallog.*) Developed alike in the directions of the several lateral axes; — said of crystals of both the tetragonal and hexagonal systems.

2. (*Bot.*) Having the several diameters nearly equal; — said of the cells of ordinary parenchyma.

I'so-di-mor'phic (-dī-mōr'fĭk), *a.* [*Iso-* + *dimorphic.*] Isodimorphous.

I'so-di-mor'phism (-fĭz'm), *n.* Isomorphism between the two forms severally of two dimorphous substances.

I'so-di-mor'phous (-fŭs), *a.* [*Iso-* + *dimorphous.*] Having the quality of isodimorphism.

I'so-dul'cite (-dŭl'sīt), *n.* [*Iso-* + *dulcite*] (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline, sugarlike substance, obtained by the decomposition of certain glucosides, and intermediate in nature between the hexacid alcohols (*dulcite*, *mannite*, etc.) and the glucoses.

I'so-dy-nam'ic (-dī-năm'Ĭk), *a.* [*Iso-* + *dynamic.*] Of, pertaining to, having, or denoting, equality of force

Isodynamic foods (*Physiol.*), those foods that produce a similar amount of heat. — **Isodynamic lines** (*Magnetism*), lines on the earth's surface connecting places at which the magnetic intensity is the same.

I'so-dy'na-mous (-dī'nă-mŭs *or* -dĭn'ă-mŭs), *a.* [Gr. *ἰσοδύναμος*. See Isodynamic.] Of equal force or size.

I'so-ge'o-therm (-jē'ō-thẽrm), *n.* [*Iso-* + Gr. *γῆ* the earth + *θερμη* heat.] (*Phys. Geog.*) A line or curved surface passing beneath the earth's surface through points having the same mean temperature

I'so-ge'o-ther'mal (-thẽr'mal), } *a.* Pertaining to,
I'so-ge'o-ther'mic (-thẽr'mĭk), } having the nature of, or marking, isogeotherms; as, an *isogeothermal* line or surface, an *isogeothermal* chart. — *n.* An isogeotherm

I'so-gon'ic (-gŏn'Ĭk), *a.* [*Iso-* + Gr. *γωνία* angle.] Pertaining to, or noting, equal angles.

Isogonic lines (*Magnetism*), lines traced on the surface of the globe, or upon a chart, connecting places at which the deviation of the magnetic needle from the meridian or true north is the same.

I'so-gon'ic, *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Characterized by isogonism.

I-sog'o-nism (ī-sŏg'ō-nĭz'm), *n.* [*Iso-* + Gr. *γονή* offspring, generative parts.] (*Zoöl.*) The quality of having similar sexual zooids or gonophores and dissimilar hydranths; — said of certain hydroids.

I'so-graph'ic (Ī'sō-grăf'Ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to isography.

I-sog'ra-phy (ī-sŏg'rā-fȳ), *n.* [*Iso-* + *-graphy.*] Imitation of another's handwriting

I'so-hy'e-tose' (Ī'sō-hī'ē-tōs'), *a.* [*Iso-* + Gr. *ὑετός* rain.] (*Phys. Geog.*) Of or pertaining to lines connecting places on the earth's surface which have a mean annual rainfall. — *n.* An isohyetose line.

I'so-la-ble (Ī'sō-lā-b'l *or* Is'ō-), *a.* [See Isolate.] (*Chem.*) Capable of being isolated, or of being obtained in a pure state; as, gold is *isolable*

I'so-late (Ī'sō-lāt *or* Is'ō-, 277), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Isolated (-lā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Isolating (-lā'tĭng).] [It. *isolato*, p. p. of *isolare* to isolate, fr. *isola* island, L. *insula*. See 2d Isle, and cf. Insulate.] 1. To place in a detached situation, to place by itself or alone; to insulate; to separate from others

Short *isolated* sentences were the mode in which ancient wisdom delighted to convey its precepts *Bp. Warburton*

2. (*Elec.*) To insulate. See Insulate

3. (*Chem.*) To separate from all foreign substances; to make pure, to obtain in a free state.

I'so-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), *a.* Placed or standing alone; detached; separated from others.

Isolated point of a curve. (*Geom.*) See Acnode

I'so-la'ted-ly (-lā'tĕd-lȳ), *adv.* In an isolated manner

I'so-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *isolation.*] The act of isolating, or the state of being isolated; insulation; separation; loneliness *Milman.*

I'so-la'tor (ī'sō-lā'tŭr *or* Is'ō-), *n.* One who, or that which, isolates.

I-sol'o-gous (ī-sŏl'ō-gŭs), *a.* [*Iso-* + Gr. λόγος proportion.] (*Chem.*) Having similar proportions, similar relations, or similar differences of composition; — said specifically of groups or series which differ by a constant difference; as, ethane, ethylene, and acetylene, or their analogous compounds, form an *isologous* series.

I'so-mer (ī'sō-mẽr), *n.* [See ISOMERIC.] (*Chem.*) A body or compound which is isomeric with another body or compound; a member of an isomeric series.

I'so-mer'ic (-mẽr'ĭk), *a.* [*Iso-* + Gr. μέρος part: cf. F. *isomérique.*] (*Chem.*) Having the same percentage composition; — said of two or more different substances which contain the same ingredients in the same proportions by weight, often used with *with.* Specif.: (*a*) Polymeric; *i. e.*, having the same elements united in the same proportion by weight, but with different molecular weights; as, acetylene and benzine are *isomeric* (*polymeric*) with each other in this sense. See POLYMERIC. (*b*) Metameric; *i. e.*, having the same elements united in the same proportions by weight, and with the same molecular weight, but with a different structure or arrangement of the ultimate parts; as, ethyl alcohol and methyl ether are *isomeric* (*metameric*) with each other in this sense. See METAMERIC.

I-som'er-ide (ī-sŏm'ẽr-Id *or* -ĭd), *n.* (*Chem.*) An isomer. [*R.*]

I-som'er-ism (ī-sŏm'ẽr-Iz'm), *n.* (*Chem*) The state, quality, or relation, of two or more isomeric substances.

Physical isomerism (*Chem.*), the condition or relation of certain allied (*metameric*) substances, which, while chemically identical (in that they have the same composition, the same molecular weights, and the same ultimate constitution), are yet physically different, as in their action on polarized light, as dextro- and lævo-tartaric acids. In such compounds there is usually at least one unsymmetrical carbon atom. See UNSYMMETRICAL.

I'so-mer'o-mor'phism (ī'sō-mẽr'ō-môr'fĭz'm), *n.* [*Isomer* + Gr. μορφή form + *-ism.*] (*Crystallog.*) Isomorphism between substances that are isomeric.

I'so-met'ric (-mĕt'rĭk), } *a.* [*Iso-* + Gr. μέτρον meas-
I'so-met'ric-al (-rĭ-kal), } ure.] **1.** Pertaining to, or characterized by, equality of measure.

2. (*Crystallog.*) Noting, or conforming to, that system of crystallization in which the three axes are of equal length and at right angles to each other; monometric, regular; cubic. Cf. CRYSTALLIZATION.

Isometric lines (*Thermodynamics*), lines representing in a diagram the relations of pressure and temperature in a gas, when the volume remains constant. — Isometrical perspective. See under PERSPECTIVE. — Isometrical projection, a species of orthographic projection, in which but a single plane of projection is used. It is so named from the fact that the projections of three equal lines, parallel respectively to three rectangular axes, are equal to one another. This kind of projection is principally used in delineating buildings or machinery, in which the principal lines are parallel to three rectangular axes, and the principal planes are parallel to three rectangular planes passing through the three axes.

I'so-morph (ī'sō-môrf), *n.* [See ISOMORPHOUS.] A substance which is similar to another in crystalline form and composition.

I'so-mor'phic (-môr'fĭk), *a.* Isomorphous.

I'so-mor'phism (-fĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *isomorphisme*] (*Crystallog.*) A similarity of crystalline form between substances of similar composition, as between the sulphates of barium ($BaSO_4$) and strontium ($SrSO_4$). It is sometimes extended to include similarity of form between substances of unlike composition, which is more properly called *homœomorphism.*

I'so-mor'phous (-fŭs), *a.* [*Iso-* + *-morphous*] Having the quality of isomorphism.

‖ **I'so-nan'dra** (ī'sō-năn'drâ), *n.* [*Iso-* + Gr *ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός,* a man, male] (*Bot.*) A genus of sapotaceous trees of India. *Isonandra Gutta* is the principal source of gutta-percha.

I'so-ne-phel'ic (-nĕ-fĕl'ĭk), *a.* [*Iso-* + Gr *νεφέλη* a cloud.] (*Phys Geog*) Having, or indicating, an equal amount of cloudiness for a given period; as, *isonephelic* regions; an *isonephelic* line

I'so-nic'o-tine (-nĭk'ō-tĭn *or* -tēn), *n.* [*Iso-* + *nicotine.*] (*Chem.*) A crystalline, nitrogenous base, $C_{10}H_{14}N_2$, isomeric with nicotine.

I'so-nic'o-tin'ic (-tĭn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem*) (*a*) Pertaining to, or derived from, isonicotine. (*b*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid isomeric with nicotinic acid.

I'so-ni-tro'so- (-nī-trō'sō-). [*Iso-* + *nitroso-.*] (*Chem.*) A combining form (also used adjectively), signifying. Pertaining to, or designating, the characteristic, nitrogenous radical, NOH, called the *isonitroso* group.

I'so-nom'ic (ī'sō-nŏm'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἰσόνομος; ἴσος equal + νόμος law.] The same, or equal, in law or right; one in kind or origin, analogous; similar *Dana*

I-son'o-my (ī-sŏn'ō-mȳ), *n.* [Gr. ἰσονομία: cf. F. *isonomie.* See ISONOMIC] Equal law or right; equal distribution of rights and privileges; similarity.

I-sop'a-thy (ī-sŏp'ā-thȳ), *n.* [*Iso-* + Gr. πάθος suffering.] (*Med*) (*a*) The system which undertakes to cure a disease by means of the virus of the same disease. (*b*) The theory of curing a diseased organ by eating the analogous organ of a healthy animal. *Mayne.* (*c*) The doctrine that the power of therapeutics is equal to that of the causes of disease.

I'so-pep'sin (ī'sō-pĕp'sĭn), *n* [*Iso-* + *pepsin.*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) Pepsin modified by exposure to a temperature of from 40° to 60° C.

I'so-per'i-met'ric-al (ī'sō-pẽr'ĭ-mĕt'rĭ-kal), *a.* [Gr. ἰσοπερίμετρος; ἴσος equal + περίμετρον circumference. cf. F. *isopérimètre.* See PERIMETER.] (*Geom*) Having equal perimeters or circumferences, as, *isoperimetrical* figures or bodies.

I'so-per-im'e-try (-pẽr-Im'ē-trȳ), *n.* (*Geom.*) The science of figures having equal perimeters or boundaries.

I'so-pi-es'tic (ī'sō-pī-ĕs'tĭk), *a.* [*Iso-* + Gr. πιέζειν to press.] (*Thermodynamics*) Having equal pressure.

Isopiestic lines, lines showing, in a diagram, the relations of temperature and volume, when the elastic force is constant; — called also *isobars.*



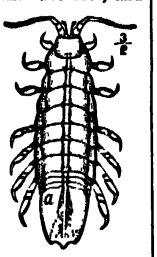
One of the Isopleura (*Trachydermon ruber*). *f* Foot; *b* Gills; *m* Mouth; *y* Pericnestra; *x* Anus.

‖ **I'so-pleu'ra** (-plū'rā), *n. pl.* [NL See Iso-, and PLEURA.] (*Zoöl.*) A subclass of Gastropoda, in which the body is symmetrical, the right and left sides being equal.

☞ The intestine terminates at the posterior end of the body, and the gills and circulatory and reproductive organs are paired. It includes the chitons (*Polyplacophora*), together with *Neomenia* and *Chætoderma*, which are wormlike forms without a shell.

I'so-pod (ī'sō-pŏd), *a.* (*Zool.*) Having the legs similar in structure; belonging to the Isopoda. — *n.* One of the Isopoda.

‖ **I-sop'o-da** (ī-sŏp'ō-dâ), *n. pl.* [NL. See Iso-, and -PODA] (*Zoöl.*) An order of sessile-eyed Crustacea, usually having seven pairs of legs, which are all similar in structure.



One of the Isopoda (*Idotea irrorata*) *a* Pygidium, consisting of the last four abdominal segments, consolidated

☞ The body is usually depressed, with the abdominal segments short, and often consolidated in part. The branchiæ are on the abdominal appendages. The group includes the terrestrial pill bugs and sow bugs, with numerous marine forms. See ARTHROSTRACA, GRIBBLE.

I'so-pod'i-form (ī'sō-pŏd'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Isopod* + *-form.*] (*Zool.*) Having the shape of an isopod; — said of the larvæ of certain insects.

I-sop'o-dous (ī-sŏp'ō-dŭs), *a.* Same as ISOPOD.

I'so-pog'o-nous (ī'sō-pŏg'ō-nŭs), *a* [*Iso-* + Gr. πώγων beard.] (*Zool*) Having the two webs equal in breadth; — said of feathers.

I'so-prene (ī'sō-prēn), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Chem.*) An oily, volatile hydrocarbon, obtained by the distillation of caoutchouc or gutta-percha.

I'so-pyc'nic (ī'sō-pĭk'nĭk), *a.* [*Iso-* + Gr. πυκνός dense.] (*Physics*) Having equal density, as different regions of a medium; passing through points at which the density is equal; as, an *isopycnic* line or surface.

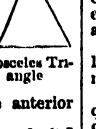
I'so-pyc'nic, *n.* (*Physics*) A line or surface passing through those points in a medium, at which the density is the same.

I-sor'cin (ī-sôr'sĭn), *n.* [*Iso-* + *orcin*] (*Chem.*) A crystalline hydrocarbon derivative, metanieric with orcin, but produced artificially; — called also *eresorcin.*

I'sor-rop'ic (ī'sôr-rŏp'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. ἰσόρροπος in equipoise; ἴσος equal + ῥοπή downward inclination or momentum.] Of equal value.

Isorropic line (in a diagram) (*Geom.*), the locus of all the points for which a specified function has a constant value. *Newcomb.*

I-sos'ce-les (ī-sŏs'ē-lēz), *a.* [L., fr. Gr. ἰσοσκελής; ἴσος equal + σκελος leg.] (*Geom.*) Having two legs or sides that are equal; — said of a triangle.


Isosceles Triangle

‖ **I'so-spon'dy-li** (ī'sō-spŏn'dĭ-lī), *n pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. ἴσος equal + σπόνδυλος, σφόνδυλος, a vertebra.] (*Zoöl*) An extensive order of fishes, including the salmons, herrings, and many allied forms.

I'so-spon'dy-lous (-lŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Isospondyli; having the anterior vertebræ separate and normal.

I'so-spor'ic (-spôr'ĭk), *a.* [*Iso-* + Gr. σπόρος fruit] (*Bot.*) Producing but one kind of spore, as the ferns and Equiseta. Cf. HETEROSPORIC.

I'so-stem'o-nous (ī'sō-stĕm'ō-nŭs), *a.* [*Iso-* + Gr. στήμων thread.] (*Bot.*) Having exactly as many stamens as petals.

I'so-stem'o-ny (-nȳ), *n.* (*Bot.*) The quality or state of being isostemonous.

I'so-sul'pho-cy'a-nate (-sŭl'fō-sī'ā-nāt), *n.* (*Chem*) A salt of isosulphocyanic acid.

I'so-sul'pho-cy-an'ic (-sŭl'fō-sī-ăn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid, HNCS, isomeric with sulphocyanic acid.

I-soth'er-al (ī-sŏth'ẽr-al), *a.* Having the nature of an isotherc; indicating the distribution of temperature by means of an isothere; as, an *isotheral* chart or line.

I'so-there (ī'sō-thẽr), *n.* [*Iso-* + Gr. θέρος summer, θέρειν to heat.] (*Phys. Geog.*) A line connecting points on the earth's surface having the same mean summer temperature.

I'so-therm (-thẽrm), *n.* [*Iso-* + Gr. θέρμη heat, fr. θερμός hot] (*Phys. Geog.*) A line connecting or marking points on the earth's surface having the same temperature. This may be the temperature for a given time of observation, or the mean temperature for a year or other period. Also, a similar line based on the distribution of temperature in the ocean.

I'so-ther'mal (ī'sō-thẽr'mal), *a.* [Cf. F. *isotherme.*] (*a*) Relating to equality of temperature. (*b*) (*Phys. Geog*) Having reference to the geographical distribution of temperature, as exhibited by means of isotherms; as, an *isothermal* line, an *isothermal* chart.

Isothermal line. (*a*) An isotherm. (*b*) A line drawn on a diagram of energy such that its ordinates represent the pressures of a substance corresponding to various volumes, while the absolute temperature is maintained at a constant value. — Isothermal zones, spaces on opposite sides of the equator having the same mean temperature, and bounded by corresponding isothermal lines.

I'so-ther'mo-bath (ī'sō-thẽr'mō-bȧth), *n.* [*Iso-* + Gr. θερμός hot + βάθος depth.] (*Phys. Geog.*) A line drawn through points of equal temperature in a vertical section of the ocean.

I'so-ther'mo-bath'ic (-bȧth'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to an isothermobath; possessing or indicating equal temperatures in a vertical section, as of the ocean.

I-soth'er-om'brose (ī-sŏth'ẽr-ŏm'brōz), *n.* [*Iso-* + Gr. θέρος summer + ὄμβρος rain.] (*Phys. Geog.*) A line connecting or marking points on the earth's surface, which have the same mean summer rainfall.

I'so-ton'ic (ī'sō-tŏn'ĭk), *a.* [*Iso-* + *tonic.*] Having, or indicating, equal tones, or tension.

Isotonic system (*Mus.*), a system consisting of intervals, in which each concord is alike tempered, and in which there are twelve equal semitones.

I'so-tri-mor'phic (-trī-môr'fĭk), *a.* Isotrimorphous

I'so-tri-mor'phism (-fĭz'm), *n.* [*Iso-* + Gr. τρίς thrice + μορφή form.] Isomorphism between the three forms, severally, of two trimorphous substances.

I'so-tri-mor'phous (-fŭs), *a.* Having the quality of isotrimorphism; isotrimorphic.

I'so-trop'ic (-trŏp'ĭk), *a.* [*Iso-* + Gr. τροπή a turning, fr. τρέπειν to turn.] (*Physics*) Having the same properties in all directions; specifically, equally elastic in all directions.

I-sot'ro-pism (ī-sŏt'rō-pĭz'm), *n.* Isotropy.

I-sot'ro-pous (-pŭs), *a.* Isotropic.

I-sot'ro-py (-pȳ), *n.* (*Physics*) Uniformity of physical properties in all directions in a body; absence of all kinds of polarity; specifically, equal elasticity in all directions.

I'so-u'ric (ī'sō-ū'rĭk), *a.* [*Iso-* + *uric.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, a complex nitrogenous acid, isomeric with uric acid.

Is'ra-el-ite (Iz'rā-ĕl-It), *n.* [L. *Israëlites,* Gr. Ἰσραηλίτης, fr. Ἰσραήλ, Ἰσράηλος, Israel, Heb. *Yisrāēl,* i. e., champion of God, *sārah* to fight + *ēl* God.] A descendant of Israel, or Jacob; a Hebrew; a Jew.

Is'ra-el-it'ic (Iz'rā-ĕl-It'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to
Is'ra-el-i'tish (Iz'rā-ĕl-ī'tĭsh), } Israel, or to the Israelites; Jewish; Hebrew.

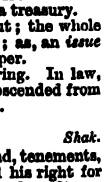
Is'su-a-ble (Ish'ū-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [From ISSUE.] **1.** Leading to, producing, or relating to, an issue, capable of being made an issue at law. *Burrill.*

2. Lawful or suitable to be issued; as, a writ *issuable* on those grounds.

Issuable plea (*Law*), a plea to the merits, on which the adverse party may take issue and proceed to trial.

Is'su-a-bly (Ish'ū-ȧ-blȳ), *adv.* In an issuable manner, by way of issue, as, to plead *issuably.*

Is'su-ance (-ans), *n.* The act of issuing, or giving out; as, the *issuance* of an order; the *issuance* of rations, and the like.


Lion Issuant

Is'su-ant (-ant), *a.* (*Her.*) Issuing or coming up; — a term used to express a charge or bearing rising or coming out of another.

Is'sue (Ish'ū), *n.* [OF. *issue, eissue,* F. *issue,* fr. OF. *issir, eissu,* to go out, L. *exire; ex* out of, from + *ire* to go, akin to Gr. ἰέναι, Skr. *i,* Goth. *iddja* went, used as perfect of *gaggan* to go. Cf AMBITION, COUNT a nobleman, COMMENCE, ERRANT, EXIT, EYRE, INITIAL, YEDE went.] **1.** The act of passing or flowing out; a moving out from any inclosed place; egress; as, the *issue* of water from a pipe, of blood from a wound, of air from a bellows, of people from a house.

2. The act of sending out, or causing to go forth; delivery; issuance; as, the *issue* of an order from a commanding officer; the *issue* of money from a treasury.

3. That which passes, flows, or is sent out; the whole quantity sent forth or emitted at one time; as, an *issue* of bank notes; the daily *issue* of a newspaper.

4. Progeny; a child or children; offspring. In law, sometimes, in a general sense, all persons descended from a common ancestor; all lineal descendants.

If the king
Should without *issue* die. *Shak.*

5. Produce of the earth, or profits of land, tenements, or other property; as, A conveyed to B all his right for a term of years, with all the *issues,* rents, and profits.

6. A discharge or flux, as of blood. *Matt.* ix. 20.

7. (*Med.*) An artificial ulcer, usually made in the fleshy part of the arm or leg, to produce the secretion and discharge of pus for the relief of some affected part.

8. The final outcome or result; upshot; conclusion; event; hence, contest; test; trial.

Come forth to view
The *issue* of the exploit. *Shak*

While it is hot, I 'll put it to the *issue* *Shak.*

9. A point in debate or controversy on which the parties take affirmative and negative positions; a presentation of alternatives between which to choose or decide.

10. (*Law*) In pleading, a single material point of law or fact depending in the suit, which, being affirmed on the one side and denied on the other, is presented for determination. See *General issue,* under GENERAL, and *Feigned issue,* under FEIGNED. *Blount. Cowell.*

At issue, in controversy; disputed; opposing or contesting; hence, at variance; disagreeing; inconsistent.

As much *at issue* with the summer day
As if you brought a candle out of doors. *Mrs. Browning.*

— Bank of issue, Collateral issue, etc. See under BANK, COLLATERAL, etc. — Issue pea, a pea, or a similar round body, used to maintain irritation in a wound, and promote the secretion and discharge of pus. — To join, or take, issue, to take opposing sides in a matter in controversy.

Is'sue, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* ISSUED (Ish'ūd); *p. pr. &*

sō. *n.* **Isuing.**] **1.** To pass or flow out; to run out, as from any inclosed place

From it *issued* forced drops of blood. *Shak.*

2. To go out; to rush out; to sally forth; as, troops *issued* from the town, and attacked the besiegers.

3. To proceed, as from a source; as, water *issues* from springs; light *issues* from the sun.

4. To proceed, as progeny; to be derived; to be descended; to spring.

Of thy sons that shall *issue* from thee 2 *Kings* xx. 18

5. To extend; to pass or open; as, the path *issues* into the highway.

6. To be produced as an effect or result; to grow or accrue; to arise; to proceed; as, rents and profits *issuing* from land, tenements, or a capital stock.

7. To close; to end; to terminate, to turn out; as, we know not how the cause will *issue*.

8. (*Law*) In pleading, to come to a point in fact or law, on which the parties join issue.

Is'sue (ish'ū), *v. t.* **1.** To send out; to put into circulation; as, to *issue* notes from a bank.

2. To deliver for use; as, to *issue* provisions.

3. To send out officially; to deliver by authority; as, to *issue* an order; to *issue* a writ.

Is'sue-less, *a.* Having no issue or progeny; childless. "The heavens . . have left me *issueless*." *Shak.*

Is'su-er (-ū-ẽr), *n.* One who issues, emits, or publishes.

-ist (-ĭst). [Gr. *-ιστής*; cf. F. *-iste.*] A noun suffix denoting an *agent*, or *doer*, *one who practices*, a *believer in*; as, theor*ist*, one who theorizes, social*ist*, one who holds to socialism; sensual*ist*, one given to sensuality

Is 't (ĭst). A contraction of *is it.* *Shak.*

Isth'mi-an (ĭs'mĭ-*an or* ĭst'-), *a.* [L. *Isthmius*, Gr 'Ισθμιος. See Isthmus.] Of or pertaining to an isthmus, especially to the Isthmus of Corinth, in Greece.

Isthmian games (*Gr. Antiq.*), one of the four great national festivals of Greece, celebrated on the Isthmus of Corinth in the spring of every alternate year. They consisted of all kinds of athletic sports, wrestling, boxing, racing on foot and in chariots, and also contests in music and poetry. The prize was a garland of pine leaves

Isth'mus (ĭs'mŭs *or* ĭst'-, 277), *n.*; *pl.* Isthmuses (-ĕz). [L. *isthmus*, Gr. *ισθμος* a neck, a neck of land between two seas, an isthmus, especially the Isthmus of Corinth; prob. from the root of *ἰέναι* to go; cf. Icel. *eiδ* isthmus. See Issue.] (*Geog.*) A neck or narrow slip of land by which two continents are connected, or by which a peninsula is united to the mainland: as, the *Isthmus of Panama*; the *Isthmus of Suez*, etc.

Isthmus of the fauces. (*Anat.*) See Fauces.

Is'tle (ĭs'tl), *n.* Same as Ixtle.

I-sū'ret (ī-sū'rĕt), *n.* [*Iso-* + *urea.*] (*Chem.*) An artificial nitrogenous base, isomeric with urea, and forming a white crystalline substance; — called also *isuretine.*

It (ĭt), *pron.* [OE. *it*, *hit*, AS *hit*, cf. D *het.* √181. See He.] The neuter pronoun of the third person, corresponding to the masculine pronoun *he* and the feminine *she*, and having the same plural (*they*, *their* or *theirs*, *them*).

☞ The possessive form *its* is modern, being rarely found in the writings of Shakespeare and Milton, and not at all in the King James's version of the Bible. During the transition from the regular *his* to the anomalous *its*, *it* was to some extent employed in the possessive without the case ending. See His, and He. In Dryden's time *its* had become quite established as the regular form.

The day present hath ever inough to do with *it* owne grief *Genevan Test*

Do, child, go to *it* grandam, child *Shak*

It knighthood shall do worse. It shall fright all *it* friends with borrowing letters. *B Jonson*

☞ In the course of time, the nature of the neuter sign *it* in *it*, the form being found in but a few words, became misunderstood. Instead of being looked upon as an affix, it passed for part of the original word Hence was formed from *it* the anomalous genitive *its*, superseding the Saxon *his*. *Latham*

The fruit tree yielding fruit after *his* (its) kind *Gen.* i 11

It is used, —

1. As a substitute for any noun of the neuter gender, as, here is the book, take *it* home.

2. As a demonstrative, especially at the beginning of a sentence, pointing to that which is about to be stated, named, or mentioned, or referring to that which is apparent or well known, as, I saw *it* was John.

It is I; be not afraid. *Matt* xiv 27

Peter heard that *it* was the Lord. *John* xxi 7

Often, in such cases, as a substitute for a sentence or clause; as, *it* is thought *he will come*; *it* is wrong *to do this.*

3. As an indefinite nominative for an impersonal verb; as, *it* snows, *it* rains.

4. As a substitute for such general terms as, the state of affairs, the condition of things, and the like, as, how is *it* with the sick man?

Think on me when *it* shall be well with thee. *Gen* xl 14

5. As an indefinite object after some intransitive verbs, or after a substantive used humorously as a verb, as, to foot *it* (i. e., to walk).

The Lacedemonians, at the Straits of Thermopylæ, when their arms failed them, fought *it* out with their nails and teeth *Dryden*

Whether the charmer sinner *it*, or saint *it*,
If folly grows romantic, I must paint it. *Pope*

Its self. See Itself.

I'ta-cism (ī'tȧ-sĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *itacisme.* See Etacism, and *cf.* Iotacism.] (*Greek Gram.*) Pronunciation of η (eta) as the modern Greeks pronounce it, that is, like *e* in the English word *be*. This was the pronunciation advocated by Reuchlin and his followers, in opposition to the etacism of Erasmus. See Etacism.

In all such questions between *e* and *a* the confusing element of *itacism* comes in. *Alford*

I'ta-cist (ī'tȧ-sĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *itaciste.*] One who is in favor of itacism.

It'a-col'u-mite (ĭt'ȧ-kŏl'ū-mīt), *n.* [From *Itacolumi*, a mountain of Brasil.] (*Min.*) A laminated, granular, siliceous rock, often occurring in regions where the diamond is found.

It'a-con'ic (ĭt'ȧ-kŏn'ĭk), *a.* [From *aconitic*, by transposition of the letters.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid, $C_5H_6O_4$, which is obtained as a white crystalline substance by decomposing aconitic and other organic acids.

It'a-la (ĭt'ȧ-lȧ), *n.* [Fem. of L. *Italus* Italian.] An early Latin version of the Scriptures (the Old Testament was translated from the Septuagint, and was also called the *Italic version*).

I-tal'ian (ī-tăl'yan), *a.* [Cf. F. *italien*, It. *italiano.* Cf. Italic.] Of or pertaining to Italy, or to its people or language.

Italian cloth, a light material of cotton and worsted; — called also *farmer's satin.* — **Italian iron,** a heater for fluting frills. — **Italian juice,** Calabrian liquorice.

I-tal'ian, *n.* **1.** A native or inhabitant of Italy.

2. The language used in Italy, or by the Italians.

I-tal'ian-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [Cf. It. *italianare.*] To render Italian, or conformable to Italian customs; to Italianize. [*R.*] *Ascham.*

I-tal'ian-ate (-āt), *a.* Italianized; Italianated. "An Irish, childish, and *Italianate*." *Marlowe.*

I-tal'ian-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* **1** A word, phrase, or idiom, peculiar to the Italians; an Italicism.

2. Attachment to, or sympathy for, Italy.

I-tal'ian-ize (-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Italianized (-īzd), *p pr. & vb n.* Italianizing (-ĭ'zĭng).] [Cf. F. *italianiser*, It. *italianizzare.*] **1.** To play the Italian; to speak Italian. *Cotgrave*

2 To render Italian in any respect; to Italianate "An Englishman *Italianized*" *Lowell.*

I-tal'ic (-ĭk), *a.* [L. *Italicus* cf. F. *italique.* Cf Italian.] **1.** Relating to Italy or to its people.

2 Applied especially to a kind of type in which the letters do not stand upright, but slope toward the right, — so called because dedicated to the States of Italy by the inventor, Aldus Manutius, about the year 1500.

Italic languages, the group or family of languages of ancient Italy — **Italic order** (*Arch.*), the composite order See Composite — **Italic school,** a term given to the Pythagorean and Eleatic philosophers, from the country where their doctrines were first promulgated. — **Italic version** See Itala.

I-tal'ic, *n.*; *pl.* Italics (-ĭks) (*Print*) An Italic letter, character, or type (see Italic, *a.*, 2), — often in the plural; as, the *Italics* are the author's. Italic letters are used to distinguish words for emphasis, importance, antithesis, etc. Also, collectively, Italic letters

I-tal'i-cism (ī-tăl'ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* **1.** A phrase or idiom peculiar to the Italian language, an Italianism.

2. The use of Italics.

I-tal'i-cize (-sīz), *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Italicized (-sīzd); *p pr. & vb. n.* Italicizing (-sī'zĭng).] To print in Italic characters, to underline written letters or words with a single line, as, to *Italicize* a word; he *Italicizes* too much.

I'ta palm' (ē'tȧ pălm'). (*Bot.*) A magnificent species of palm (*Mauritia flexuosa*), growing near the Orinoco. The natives eat its fruit and buds, drink its sap, and make thread and cord from its fiber

Itch (ĭch), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Itched (ĭcht'); *p pr. & vb. n.* Itching.] [OE. *icchen*, *yicchen*, AS *giccan*, akin to D. *jeuken*, *joken*, G *jucken*, OHG *jucchen*.]

1 To have an uneasy sensation in the skin, which inclines the person to scratch the part affected.

My mouth hath *itched* all this long day *Chaucer*

2 To have a constant desire or teasing uneasiness, to long for, as, *itching* ears. "An *itching* palm" *Shak.*

Itch, *n.* **1** (*Med.*) An eruption of small, isolated, acuminated vesicles, produced by the entrance of a parasitic mite (the *Sarcoptes scabei*), and attended with itching. It is transmissible by contact.

2 Any itching eruption

3. A sensation in the skin occasioned (or resembling that occasioned) by the itch eruption; — called also *scabies*, *psora*, etc

4. A constant irritating desire.

An *itch* of being thought a divine king *Dryden*

Baker's itch. See under Baker. — **Barber's itch.** sycosis — **Bricklayer's itch,** an eczema of the hands attended with much itching, occurring among bricklayers. — **Grocer's itch,** an itching eruption, being a variety of eczema, produced by the sugar mite (*Tyroglyphus saccheri*). — **Itch insect** (*Zool.*), a small, parasitic mite (*Sarcoptes scabei*) which burrows and breeds beneath the human skin, thus causing the disease known as the itch. See *Illust.* in Append. — **Itch mite** (*Zool.*) Same as *Itch insect*, above. Also, other similar mites affecting the lower animals, as the horse and ox — **Sugar baker's itch,** a variety of eczema, due to the action of sugar upon the skin. — **Washerwoman's itch,** eczema of the hands and arms, occurring among washerwomen

Itch'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n* The state of being itchy.

Itch'less, *a.* Free from itching.

Itch'y (-ĭ), *a.* Infected with the itch, or with an itching sensation. *Cowper.*

-ite (-īt) [From Gr. *-ιτης*, *-ιτες*.] **1** A suffix denoting *one of a party*, a *sympathizer with* or *adherent of*, and the like, and frequently used in ridicule, as, a Millerite; a Benthamite.

2. A suffix used in naming minerals; as, chlorite, from its characteristic green color, barite, from its heaviness, graphite, from its use in writing.

3. (*Chem.*) A suffix used to denote the salts formed from those acids whose names end in *-ous*; as, sulphite, from sulphurous acid; nitrite, from nitrous acid, etc.

I'tem (ī'tĕm), *adv.* [L. See Iterate.] Also; as an additional article.

I'tem (ī'tĕm), *n.* [From Item, *adv.*] **1.** An article; a separate particular in an account; as, the *items* in a bill.

2. A hint; an innuendo. [*Obs.*]

A secret *item* was given to some of the bishops . . . to absent themselves. *Fuller.*

3. A short article in a newspaper; a paragraph; as, an *item* concerning the weather.

I'tem, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Itemed (ī'tĕmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Iteming.] To make a note or memorandum of.

I have *itemed* it in my memory. *Addison.*

I'tem-ize (-īz), *v. t.* To state in items, or by particulars; as, to *itemize* the cost of a railroad. [*Local, U. S.*]

‖ **I'ter** (ī'tẽr), *n.* [L. See Ether.] (*Anat.*) A passage; esp., the passage between the third and fourth ventricles in the brain, the aqueduct of Sylvius.

It'er-a-ble (ĭt'ẽr-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *iterabilis.* See Iterate.] Capable of being iterated or repeated. [*Obs.*]

It'er-ance (-ans), *n.* Iteration. [*Obs.*]

It'er-ant (-ant), *a.* [L. *iterans*, p. pr. of *iterare.*] Repeating; iterating; as, an *iterant* echo. *Bacon.*

It'er-ate (-āt), *a.* [L. *iteratus*, p. p. of *iterare* to repeat, fr. *iterum* again, prop. a compar. from the stem of *is* he, that; cf. L. *ita* so, *item* likewise, also, Skr. *itara* other, *iti* thus. Cf. Identity, Item.] Uttered or done again; repeated. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Gardiner.*

It'er-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Iterated (-āt'ĕd); *p pr. & vb. n.* Iterating.] To utter or do a second time or many times; to repeat; as, to *iterate* advice.

Nor Eve to *iterate*
Her former trespass feared. *Milton.*

It'er-ate-ly (-āt-lȳ), *adv.* By way of iteration.

It'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *iteratio.*] Recital or performance a second time; repetition. *Bacon.*

What needs this *iteration*, woman? *Shak.*

It'er-a-tive (ĭt'ẽr-ā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *iterativus*: cf. F. *itératif.*] Repeating *Cotgrave.* — **It'er-a-tive-ly,** *adv.*

Ith'y-phal'lic (ĭth'ĭ făl'ĭk), *a.* [L. *ithyphallicus*, fr. *ithyphallus*, Gr. *ἰθυφαλλος*, *membrum virile erectum*, or a figure thereof carried in the festivals of Bacchus.] Lustful; lewd, salacious, indecent, obscene.

I-tin'er-a-cy (ī-tĭn'ẽr-ȧ-sȳ), *n* The act or practice of itinerating, itinerancy.

I-tin'er-an-cy (-an-sȳ), *n.* [See Itinerant.] **1.** A passing from place to place. *Dr. H. More.*

2 A discharge of official duty involving frequent change of residence, the custom or practice of discharging official duty in this way, also, a body of persons who thus discharge official duty.

I-tin'er-ant (-ant), *a* [LL. *itinerans*, *-antis*, p. pr. of *itinerare* to make a journey, fr. L. *iter*, *itineris*, a walk, way, journey. See Errant, Issue.] Passing or traveling about a country, going or preaching on a circuit; wandering; not settled, as, an *itinerant* preacher, an *itinerant* peddler.

The king's own courts were then *itinerant*, being kept in the king's palace, and removing with his household in those royal progresses which he continually made. *Blackstone*

I-tin'er-ant, *n.* One who travels from place to place, particularly a preacher, one who is unsettled.

Glad to turn *itinerant*,
To stroll and teach from town to town. *Hudibras*

I-tin'er-ant-ly, *adv.* In an itinerant manner.

I-tin'er-a-ry (-ẽr-ȳ), *a.* [L *itinerarius*: cf. F. *itinéraire.* See Itinerant.] Itinerant, traveling; passing from place to place, done on a journey.

It was rather an *itinerary* circuit of justice than a progress *Bacon*

I-tin'er-a-ry, *n*; *pl* Itineraries (-rĭz). [L. *itinerarium*: cf. F. *itinéraire* See Itinerary, *a.*] An account of travels, or a register of places and distances as a guide to travelers; as, the *Itinerary* of Antoninus.

I-tin'er-ate (-āt), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* Itinerated (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Itinerating (-ā'tĭng).] [LL. *itineratus*, p. p. of *itinerari*, *itinerare* See Itinerant.] To wander without a settled habitation; to travel from place to place or on a circuit, particularly for the purpose of preaching, lecturing, etc.

-i'tis (-ī'tĭs). [Gr. *-ιτις*, orig. fem. adjective suffix.] A suffix used in medical terms to denote an *inflammatory disease of*; as, arthr*itis*, bronch*itis*, phren*itis*.

Its (ĭts). Possessive form of the pronoun *it*. See It.

It-self' (ĭt-sĕlf'), *pron* The neuter reciprocal pronoun of It; as, the thing is good in *itself*, it stands by *itself*

Be rowing of foreigners, in *itself*, makes not the Kingdom rich or poor *Locke*

It'tri-a (ĭt'trĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL.] See Yttria.

It'tri-um (-ŭm), *n.* [NL.] See Yttrium.

It'zi-bu (ĭt'sĭ-bōō), *n.* [Jap. *ichibu*] (*Numis.*) A silver coin of Japan, worth about thirty-four cents. [Written also *itzebu*, *ichebu*, *itcheboo*, etc.]

I-u'li-dan (ī-ū'lĭ-dan), *n.* [See Iulus.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the *Iulida*, a family of myriapods, of which the genus *Iulus* is the type. See Iulus.

‖ **I-u'lus** (ī-ū'lŭs), *n.* [L., down, Gr. *ἰουλος* down, centipede.] (*Zool.*) A genus of chilognathous myriapods. The body is long and round, consisting of numerous smooth, equal segments, each of which bears two pairs of short legs. It includes the galleyworms. See Chilognatha.

I-van' I-van'o-vitch (ē-vän' ē-vän'ō-vĭch). An ideal personification of the typical Russian or of the Russian people; — used as "John Bull" is used for the typical Englishman.

I've (īv). Colloquial contraction of *I have.*

-ive (-ĭv). [L. *-ivus*.] An adjective suffix signifying *relating* or *belonging to*, *of the nature of*, *tending to*, as affirmat*ive*, act*ive*, conclus*ive*, correct*ive*, diminut*ive*.

I'vied (ī'vĭd), *a* [From Ivy.] Overgrown with ivy.

I'vo-ride (ī'vō-rĭd *or* -rīd), *n.* A composition resembling ivory in appearance and used as a substitute for it.

I'vo-ry (ī'vō-rȳ), *n.*; *pl.* Ivories (-rĭz). [OE. *ivori*,

F. *ivoire*, fr. L. *eboreus* made of ivory, fr. *ebur*, *eboris*, ivory, cf. Skr. *ibha* elephant. Cf. EBURNEAN.] **1.** The hard, white, opaque, fine-grained substance constituting the tusks of the elephant. It is a variety of dentine, characterized by the minuteness and close arrangement of the tubes, as also by their double flexure. It is used in manufacturing articles of ornament or utility.

☞ *Ivory* is the name commercially given not only to the substance constituting the tusks of the elephant, but also to that of the tusks of the hippopotamus and walrus, the hornlike tusk of the narwhal, etc.

2. The tusks themselves of the elephant, etc.

3. Any carving executed in ivory. *Mollett.*

4. *pl.* Teeth; as, to show one's *ivories*. [*Slang*]

Ivory black. See under BLACK, *n.* — **Ivory gull** (*Zool.*), a white Arctic gull (*Larus eburneus*). — **Ivory nut** (*Bot.*), the nut of a species of palm, the *Phytelephas macrocarpa*, often as large as a hen's egg. When young the seed contains a fluid, which gradually hardens into a whitish, closegrained, albuminous substance, resembling the finest ivory in texture and color, whence it is called *vegetable ivory*. It is wrought into various articles, as buttons, chessmen, etc. The palm is found in New Grenada. A smaller kind is the fruit of the *Phytelephas microcarpa*. The nuts are known in commerce as *Coi osso* nuts. — **Ivory palm** (*Bot.*), the palm tree which produces ivory nuts. — **Ivory shell** (*Zool.*), any species of *Eburna*, a genus of marine gastropod shells, having a smooth surface, usually white with red or brown spots. — **Vegetable ivory**, the meat of the ivory nut See *Ivory nut* (above).

I'vo-ry-bill' (ī'vŭ-rȳ-bĭl'), *n.* (*Zool*) A large, handsome, North American woodpecker (*Campephilus principalis*), having a large, sharp, ivory-colored beak. Its general color is glossy black, with white secondaries, and a white dorsal stripe. The male has a large, scarlet crest. It is now rare, and found only in the Gulf States.

I'vo-ry-type' (ī'vŭ-rȳ-tīp'), *n.* (*Photog.*) A picture produced by superposing a very light print, rendered translucent by varnish, and tinted upon the back, upon a stronger print, so as to give the effect of a photograph in natural colors; — called also *hellénotype*. *Knight.*

I'vy (ī'vȳ), *n.*; *pl.* IVIES (ī'vĭz). [AS. *ifig*; akin to OHG. *ebawi*, *ebah*, G. *epheu*] (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Hedera* (*H. helix*), common in Europe. Its leaves are evergreen, dark, smooth, shining, and mostly five-pointed; the flowers yellowish and small; the berries black or yellow. The stem clings to walls and trees by rootlike fibers.



Ivy.

Direct
The clasping *ivy* where to climb. *Milton.*
Ye myrtles brown, with *ivy* never sere
Milton.

American ivy. (*Bot.*) See VIRGINIA CREEPER. — **English ivy** (*Bot.*), a popular name in America for the ivy proper (*Hedera helix*). — **German ivy** (*Bot.*), a creeping plant, with smooth, succulent stems, and fleshy, light-green leaves; a species of *Senecio* (*S. scandens*). — **Ground ivy.** (*Bot.*) Gill (*Nepeta Glechoma*). — **Ivy bush.** (*Bot.*) See *Mountain laurel*, under MOUNTAIN. — **Ivy owl** (*Zool.*), the barn owl. — **Ivy tod** (*Bot.*), the ivy plant. *Tennyson.* — **Japanese ivy** (*Bot.*), a climbing plant (*Ampelopsis tricuspidata*), closely related to the Virginia creeper. — **Poison ivy** (*Bot.*), an American woody creeper (*Rhus Toxicodendron*), with trifoliate leaves, and greenish-white berries. It is exceedingly poisonous to the touch for most persons. — **To pipe in an ivy leaf**, to console one's self as best one can. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.* — **West Indian ivy**, a climbing plant of the genus *Marcgravia*.

I'vy-man'tled (-măn't'ld), *a.* Covered with ivy.

I-wis' (ī-wĭs'), *adv.* Indeed; truly. See YWIS. [Written also *iwys*, *iwisse*, etc.] [*Obs.*] *Ascham.*

Ix'i-a (Ĭks'ĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἰξός* birdlime. So called because of the viscid nature of some of the species.] (*Bot.*) A South African bulbous plant of the Iris family, remarkable for the brilliancy of its flowers.

‖ **Ix-o'des** (Ĭks-ō'dēz), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *ἰξώδης* like birdlime; *ἰξός* birdlime + *εἶδος* form.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of parasitic Acarina, which includes various species of ticks. See TICK, the insect.

Ix-o'ti-an (-dĭ-ăn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A tick of the genus *Ixodes*, or the family *Ixodidæ*.

Ix'tle } (Ĭks'tlē), *n.* (*Bot.*) A Mexican name for a
Ix'tli } variety of *Agave rigida*, which furnishes a strong coarse fiber; also, the fiber itself, which is called also *pita*, and *Tampico fiber*. [Written also *istle*.]

Ix'ard (Ĭz'ērd), *n.* (*Zobl.*) A variety of the chamois found in the Pyrenees.

-ize (-īz). [F. *-iser*, L. *-izare*, Gr. *-ίζειν*.] A verb suffix signifying *to make, to do, to practice;* as apologize, baptize, theorize, tyrannize.

☞ In the case of certain words the spelling with *-ize* (after analogy with F. *-iser*) is the usual form; as, catechize, criticize. With regard to most words, however, which have this suffix there is a diversity of usage, some authorities spelling *-ize*, others (as in this book) *-ise*.

Iz'e-di (Ĭz'ē-dī), *n.* One of an Oriental religious sect which worships Satan or the Devil.

The *Izedis* or Yezdis, the so-called Devil worshipers, still remain a numerous though oppressed people in Mesopotamia and adjacent countries. *Tylor.*

Iz'e-dism (-dĭz'm), *n.* The religion of the Izedis.

Iz'ard (Ĭz'ērd), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See IZARD.

Iz'zard (Ĭz'zērd), *n.* [Prob. a corruption of *s hard*.] The letter *z*, — formerly so called.

J.

J (jā) J is the tenth letter of the English alphabet. It is a later variant form of the Roman letter I, used to express a consonantal sound, that is, originally, the sound of English *y* in *yet* The forms J and I have, until a recent time, been classed together, and they have been used interchangeably.

In medical prescriptions *j* is still used in place of *i* at the end of a number, as a Roman numeral; as, vj, xij.

J is etymologically most closely related to *i*, *y*, *g*, as in *jot*, *iota*, *jest*, *gesture*; *join*, *jugular*, *yoke*. See I.

J is a compound vocal consonant, nearly equivalent in sound to *dsh* It is exactly the same as *g* in *gem*. See *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 179, 211, 239.

Jaal' goat' (jāl' gōt'). (*Zool.*) A species of wild goat (*Capra Nubiana*) found in the mountains of Abyssinia, Upper Egypt, and Arabia; — called also *beden*, and *jaela*.



Jaal Goat, or Beden

Jab (jăb), *v. t.* [Cf. JOB.] To thrust, to stab; to punch. See JOB, *v. t.* [*Scot.* & *Colloq. U. S.*]

Jab, *n.* A thrust or stab. [*Scot.* & *Colloq. U. S.*]

Jab'ber (jăb'ẽr), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p* JABBERED (-bẽrd), *p pr* & *vb. n* JABBERING.] [Cf GIBBER, GABBLE.] To talk rapidly, indistinctly, or unintelligibly; to utter gibberish or nonsense; to chatter. *Swift.*

Jab'ber, *v. t.* To utter rapidly or indistinctly; to gabble, as, to *jabber* French. *Addison.*

Jab'ber, *n.* Rapid or incoherent talk, with indistinct utterance; gibberish. *Swift.*

Jab'ber-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who jabbers.

Jab'ber-ing-ly, *adv.* In a jabbering manner.

Jab'ber-ment (-mĕnt), *n.* Jabber. [*R.*] *Milton.*

Jab'ber-nowl' (-noul'), *n.* Same as JOBBERNOWL.

Jab'i-ru (jăb'ĭ-rōō, Pg. zhȧ'bē-rōō'), *n.* [Braz. *jabirú*, *jaburú*.] (*Zoöl.*) One of several large wading birds of the genera *Mycteria* and *Xenorhynchus*, allied to the storks in form and habits.



African Jabiru.

☞ The American jabiru (*Mycteria Americana*) is white, with the head and neck black and nearly bare of feathers. The East Indian and Australian species (*Xenorhynchus Australis*) has the neck, head, and back covered with glossy, dark green feathers, changing on the head to purple. The African jabiru (*Mycteria*, or *Ephippiorhynchus*, *Senegalensis*) has the neck, head, wing coverts, and tail, black, and is called also *saddle-billed stork*.

Jab'o-ran'di (jăb'ō-răn'dĭ; Pg. zhȧ'bō-rän-dē'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The native name of a South American rutaceous shrub (*Pilocarpus pennatifolius*) The leaves are used in medicine as an active diaphoretic and sialogogue.

Jab'o-rine (jăb'ō-rĭn *or* -rēn), *n.* [From JABORANDI.] (*Chem.*) An alkaloid found in jaborandi leaves, from which it is extracted as a white amorphous substance. In its action it resembles atropine.

‖ **Jab'ot** (jăb'ō; F. zhȧ'bō'), *n.* [F.] **1.** Originally, a kind of ruffle worn by men on the bosom of the shirt.

2. An arrangement of lace or tulle, looped ornamentally, and worn by women on the front of the dress.

Jac'a-mar' (jăk'ȧ-mär'), *n.* [F. *jacamar*, Braz. *jacamarica*, *cf.* Sp. *jacamar*.] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of numerous species of tropical American birds of the genus *Galbula* and allied genera. They are allied to the kingfishers, but climb on tree trunks like nuthatches, and feed upon insects Their colors are often brilliant.



Jacamar.

Jac'a-na' (jăk'ȧ-nȧ'; Pg. zhȧ'kȧ-nȧ'), *n.* [Cf. Sp. *jacania*.] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of several wading birds belonging to the genus *Jacana* and several allied genera, all of which have spurs on the wings. They are able to run about over floating water weeds by means of their very long, spreading toes. Called also *surgeon bird*.



South American Jacana
(*J spinosa*)

☞ The most common South American species is *Jacana spinosa*. The East Indian or pheasant jacana (*Hydrophasianus chirurgus*) is remarkable for having four very long, curved, middle tail feathers.

Jac'a-ran'da (jăk'ȧ-răn'dȧ; Pg. zhȧ'kȧ-rän-dȧ'), *n.* [Braz.; cf. Sp. & Pg. *jacaranda*.] (*Bot.*) (*a*) The native Brazilian name for certain leguminous trees, which produce the beautiful woods called *king wood*, *tiger wood*, and *violet wood*. (*b*) A genus of bignoniaceous Brazilian trees with showy trumpet-shaped flowers.

Jac'a-re' (jăk'ȧ-rē', Pg. zhȧ'kȧ-rē'), *n.* [Pg. *jacaré*; of Brazilian origin.] (*Zoöl.*) A cayman. See YACARE.

Jac'chus (jăk'kŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *Jacchus* a mystic name of Bacchus, Gr. Ἴακχος.] (*Zool.*) The common marmoset (*Hapale vulgaris*). Formerly, the name was also applied to other species of the same genus.

Jac'co-net (-kō-nĕt'), *n* See JACONET.

Ja'cent (jā'sent), *a.* [L. *jacens*, p. pr. of *jacere* to lie: cf. F *jacent*.] Lying at length, as, the *jacent* posture. [*R.*] *Sir H. Wotton.*

Ja'cinth (jā'sĭnth), *n.* [F. *jacinthe*, L. *hyacinthus*. See HYACINTH.] See HYACINTH. *Tennyson.*

Jack (jăk), *n.* [Pg. *jaca*, Malayalam *tsjaka*.] (*Bot.*) A large tree, the *Artocarpus integrifolia*, common in the East Indies, closely allied to the breadfruit, from which it differs in having its leaves entire. The fruit is of great size, weighing from thirty to forty pounds, and through its soft fibrous matter are scattered the seeds, which are roasted and eaten. The wood is of a yellow color, fine grain, and rather heavy, and is much used in cabinetwork. It is also used for dyeing a brilliant yellow. [Written also *jak*.]

Jack (jăk), *n.* [F. *Jacques* James, L. *Jacobus*, Gr. Ἰάκωβος, Heb *Ya 'aqōb* Jacob; prop., seizing by the heel, hence, a supplanter. Cf. JACOBITE, JOCKEY.] **1.** A familiar nickname of, or substitute for, *John*.

You are John Rugby, and you are *Jack* Rugby. *Shak.*

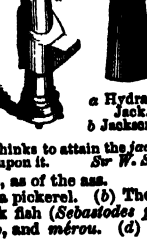
2. An impertinent or silly fellow; a simpleton; a boor; a clown; also, a servant, a rustic. "*Jack* fool." *Chaucer*

Since every *Jack* became a gentleman,
There 's many a gentle person made a *Jack*. *Shak*

3. A popular colloquial name for a sailor; — called also *Jack tar*, and *Jack afloat*.

4 A mechanical contrivance, an auxiliary machine, or a subordinate part of a machine, rendering convenient service, and often supplying the place of a boy or attendant who was commonly called *Jack*; as: (*a*) A device to pull off boots. (*b*) A sawhorse or sawbuck. (*c*) A machine or contrivance for turning a spit; a smoke *jack*, or kitchen *jack*. (*d*) (*Mining*) A wooden wedge for separating rocks rent by blasting. (*e*) (*Knitting Machine*) A lever for depressing the sinkers which push the loops down on the needles. (*f*) (*Warping Machine*) A grating to separate and guide the threads; a heck box. (*g*) (*Spinning*) A machine for twisting the sliver as it leaves the carding machine. (*h*) A compact, portable machine for planing metal. (*i*) A machine for slicking or pebbling leather. (*k*) A system of gearing driven by a horse power, for multiplying speed. (*l*) A hood or other device placed over a chimney or vent pipe, to prevent a back draught. (*m*) In the harpsichord, an intermediate piece communicating the action of the key to the quill; — called also *hopper*. (*n*) In hunting, the pan or frame holding the fuel of the torch used to attract game at night; also, the light itself. *C. Hallock.*

5. A portable machine variously constructed, for exerting great pressure, or lifting or moving a heavy body through a small distance. It consists of a lever, screw, rack and pinion, hydraulic press, or any simple combination of mechanical powers, working in a compact pedestal or support and operated by a lever, crank, capstan bar, etc. The name is often given to a jackscrew, which is a kind of jack.



a Hydraulic Jack.
b Jackscrew.

6. The small bowl used as a mark in the game of bowls. *Shak.*

Like an uninstructed bowler who thinks to attain the *jack* by delivering his bowl straight forward upon it. *Sir W. Scott.*

7. The male of certain animals, as of the ass.

8. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A young pike; a pickerel. (*b*) The jurel. (*c*) A large, California rock fish (*Sebastodes paucispinis*); — called also *boccaccio*, and *mérou*. (*d*) The wall-eyed pike.

9. A drinking measure holding half a pint; also, one holding a quarter of a pint. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

10. (*Naut.*) (*a*) A flag, containing only the union, without the fly, usually hoisted on a jack staff at the

bowsprit cap; — called also *union jack*. The American *jack* is a small blue flag, with a star for each State.


American Jack.


British Jack.

(*b*) A bar of iron athwart ships at a topgallant masthead, to support a royal mast, and give spread to the royal shrouds; — called also *jack crosstree*. *R. H. Dana, Jr.*

11. The knave of a suit of playing cards.

☞ *Jack* is used adjectively in various senses. It sometimes designates something *cut short* or *diminished in size;* as, a *jack* timber; a *jack* rafter, a *jack* arch, etc.

Jack arch, an arch of the thickness of one brick. — **Jack back** (*Brewing & Malt Vinegar Manuf.*), a cistern which receives the wort. See under 1st BACK. — **Jack block** (*Naut.*), a block fixed in the topgallant or royal rigging, used for raising and lowering light masts and spars. — **Jack boots**, boots reaching above the knee; — worn in the 17th century by soldiers, afterwards by fishermen, etc — **Jack crosstree** (*Naut.*) See 10, *b*, above. — **Jack curlew** (*Zool.*), the whimbrel — **Jack frame** (*Cotton Spinning*) See 4 (*g*), above. — **Jack Frost**, frost personified as a mischievous person — **Jack hare**, a male hare *Cowper* — **Jack lamp**, a lamp for still hunting and camp use. See def 4 (*n*), above. — **Jack plane**, a joiner's plane used for coarse work — **Jack post**, one of the posts which support the crank shaft of a deep-well-boring apparatus — **Jack pot** (*Poker Playing*), the name given to the stakes, contributions to which are made by each player successively, till such a hand is turned as shall take the "pot," which is the sum total of all the bets. — **Jack rabbit** (*Zool.*), any one of several species of large American hares, having very large ears and long legs. The California species (*Lepus Californicus*), and that of Texas and New Mexico (*L. callotis*), have the tail black above, and the ears black at the tip. They do not become white in winter The more northern prairie hare (*L. campestris*) has the upper side of the tail white, and in winter its fur becomes nearly white. — **Jack rafter** (*Arch.*), in England, one of the shorter rafters used in constructing a hip or valley roof, in the United States, any secondary roof timber, as the common rafters resting on purlins in a trussed roof, also, one of the pieces simulating extended rafters, used under the eaves in some styles of building — **Jack salmon** (*Zool.*), the wall-eyed pike, or glaseye — **Jack sauce**, an impudent fellow. [*Colloq. & Obs.*] — **Jack shaft** (*Mach.*), the first intermediate shaft, in a factory or mill, which receives power, through belts or gearing, from a prime mover, and transmits it, by the same means, to other intermediate shafts or to a line shaft — **Jack sinker** (*Knitting Mach.*), a thin iron plate operated by the jack to depress the loop of thread between two needles.—**Jack snipe** (*Zool.*) See in the Vocabulary. — **Jack staff** (*Naut.*), a staff fixed on the bowsprit cap, upon which the jack is hoisted. — **Jack timber** (*Arch.*), any timber, as a rafter, rib, or studding, which, being intercepted, is shorter than the others. — **Jack towel**, a towel hung on a roller for common use. — **Jack truss** (*Arch.*), in a hip roof, a minor truss used where the roof has not its full section. — **Jack tree.** (*Bot.*) See 1st JACK, *n* — **Jack yard** (*Naut.*), a short spar to extend a topsail beyond the gaff


Jack Boot

Blue jack, blue vitriol, sulphate of copper — **Hydraulic jack**, a jack used for lifting, pulling, or forcing, consisting of a compact portable hydrostatic press, with its pump and a reservoir containing a supply of liquid, as oil — **Jack-at-a-pinch.** (*a*) One called upon to take the place of another in an emergency (*b*) An itinerant parson who conducts an occasional service for a fee — **Jack-at-all-trades**, one who can turn his hand to any kind of work. — **Jack-by-the-hedge** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Erysimum* (*E. alliaria*, or *Alliaria officinalis*), which grows under hedges. It bears a white flower and has a taste not unlike garlic. Called also, in England, *sauce-alone*. *Eng. Cyc.* — **Jack-in-a-box** (*a*) (*Bot.*) A tropical tree (*Hernandia sonora*), which bears a drupe that rattles when dry in the inflated calyx. (*b*) A child's toy, consisting of a box, out of which, when the lid is raised, a figure springs. (*c*) (*Mech.*) An epicyclic train of bevel gears for transmitting rotary motion to two parts in such a manner that their relative rotation may be variable, applied to driving the wheels of tricycles, road locomotives, and to cotton machinery, etc, an equation box, a jack frame, — called also *compensating gearing*. (*d*) A large wooden screw turning in a nut attached to the crosspiece of a rude press. — **Jack-in-office**, an insolent fellow in authority *Wolcott* — **Jack-in-the-bush** (*Bot.*), a tropical shrub with red fruit (*Cordia rylindrostachya*). — **Jack-in-the-green**, a chimney sweep inclosed in a framework of boughs, carried in Mayday processions. — **Jack-in-the-pulpit** (*Bot.*), the American plant *Arisæma triphyllum*, or Indian turnip, in which the upright spadix is inclosed by an overhanging spathe. — **Jack-of-the-buttery** (*Bot.*), the stonecrop (*Sedum acre*). — **Jack-of-the-clock**, a figure, usually of a man, on old clocks, which struck the time on the bell. — **Jack-on-both-sides**, one who is or tries to be neutral — **Jack-out-of-office**, one who has been in office and is turned out. *Shak.* — **Jack the Giant Killer**, the hero of a well-known nursery story — **Jack-with-a-lantern**, **Jack-o'-lantern.** (*a*) An ignis fatuus, a will-o'-the-wisp. "[Newspaper speculations] supplying so many more *jack-o'-lanterns* to the future historian." *Lowell.* (*b*) A lantern made of a pumpkin so prepared as to show in illumination the features of a human face, etc. — **Yellow Jack** (*Naut.*), the yellow fever; also, the quarantine flag. See *Yellow flag*, under FLAG.


Jack-in-the-Pulpit.

Jack (jăk), *n.* [F. *jaque*, *jacque*, perh. from the proper name *Jacques*. Cf. JACQUERIE.] A coarse and cheap mediæval coat of defense, esp one made of leather.

Their horsemen are with *jacks* for most part clad
Sir J. Harrington

Jack (jăk), *n.* [Named from its resemblance to a *jack boot*.] A pitcher or can of waxed leather; — called also *black jack*. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Jack, *v. i.* To hunt game at night by means of a jack. See 2d JACK, *n.*, 4, *n.*

Jack, *v. t.* To move or lift, as a house, by means of a jack or jacks. See 2d JACK, *n.*, 5.

Jack'-a-dan'dy (jăk'ȧ-dăn'dȳ), *n.* A little dandy; a little, foppish, impertinent fellow

Jack'al' (jăk'ăl'), *n.* [Pers. *shaghāl* cf OF. *jackal*, F. *chacal*, cf. Skr. *çṛgāla*.]


Jackal (*Canis aureus*)

1. (*Zool.*) Any one of several species of carnivorous animals inhabiting Africa and Asia, related to the dog and wolf. They are cowardly, nocturnal, and gregarious. They feed largely on carrion, and are noted for their piercing and dismal howling.

☞ The common species of Southern Asia (*Canis aureus*) is yellowish gray, varied with brown on the shoulders, haunches, and legs The common African species (*C. anthus*) is darker in color.

2 One who does mean work for another's advantage, as jackals were once thought to kill game which lions appropriated. [*Colloq.*] *Ld. Lytton.*

Jack'-a-lent (jăk'ȧ-lĕnt), *n.* A small stuffed puppet to be pelted in Lent, hence, a simple fellow.

Jack'a-napes' (jăk'ȧ-nāps'), *n.* [For *Jack o'* (= *of*) *apes;* prop., a man who exhibits apes] [Written also *jackanape*.] **1.** A monkey; an ape *Shak.*

2. A coxcomb; an impertinent or conceited fellow.

A young upstart *jackanapes* *Arbuthnot*

Jack'ass' (-ăs'), *n.* [2d *jack* + *ass*] **1.** The male ass, a donkey.

2 A conceited dolt, a perverse blockhead.

Jackass bark (*Naut.*), a three-masted vessel, with only the foremast square-rigged, a barkentine — **Jackass deer** (*Zool.*), the koba. — **Jackass hare, Jackass rabbit** (*Zool.*) See *Jack rabbit*, under 2d JACK, *n.* — **Jackass penguin** (*Zool.*), any species of penguin of the genus *Spheniscus*, of which several are known. One species (*S. demersus*) inhabits the islands near the Cape of Good Hope, another (*S. Magellanicus*) is found at the Falkland Islands. They make a noise like the braying of an ass, hence the name.— **Laughing jackass.** (*Zoöl.*) See under LAUGHING

Jack'daw' (-dȧ'), *n.* [Prob 2d *jack* + *daw*, n] (*Zool.*) See DAW, *n.*

Jack-een' (jăk-ēn'), *n* A drunken, dissolute fellow [*Ireland*] *S. C. Hall*

Jack'et (jăk'ĕt), *n.* [F. *jaquette*, dim of *jaque*. See 3d JACK, *n.*] **1.** A short upper garment, extending downward to the hips; a short coat without skirts.

2. An outer covering for anything, esp. a covering of some nonconducting material such as wood or felt, used to prevent radiation of heat, as from a steam boiler, cylinder, pipe, etc.

3. (*Mil.*) In ordnance, a strengthening band surrounding and reenforcing the tube in which the charge is fired

4. A garment resembling a waistcoat lined with cork, to serve as a life preserver; — called also *cork jacket*

Blue jacket. (*Naut.*) See under BLUE. — **Steam jacket**, a space filled with steam between an inner and an outer cylinder, or between a casing and a receptacle, as a kettle — **To dust one's jacket**, to give one a beating [*Colloq.*]

Jack'et, *v. t* **1.** To put a jacket on; to furnish, as a boiler, with a jacket

2. To thrash, to beat [*Low*]

Jack'et-ed, *a.* Wearing, or furnished with, a jacket

Jack'et-ing, *n* The material of a jacket, as, nonconducting *jacketing*

Jack' Ketch' (kĕch'). [Perh fr *Jack*, the proper name + Prov. E. *ketch* a hangman, fr. *ketch*, for *catch* to seize; but see the citations below] A public executioner, or hangman. [*Eng.*]

The manor of Tyburn was formerly held by Richard *Jaquett*, who re felons for a long time were executed; from whence we have *Jack Ketch*. *Lysle's MS., British Museum*

[Monmouth] then accosted *John Ketch*, the executioner, a wretch who had butchered many brave and noble victims, and whose name has, during a century and a half, been vulgarly given to all who have succeeded him in his odious office *Macaulay*

Jack'knife' (-nīf'), *n.* A large, strong clasp knife for the pocket, a pocket knife

Jack'man (-măn), *n*, *pl* JACKMEN (-mĕn) **1** One wearing a jack, a horse soldier, a retainer. See 3d JACK, *n.*

Christie the laird's chief *jackman* *Sir W. Scott*

2. A cream cheese. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Elyot.*

Jack'-o'-lan'tern (-ō-lăn'tĕrn), *n.* See *Jack-with-a-lantern*, under 2d JACK

Jack'pud'ding (-pụd'dĭng), *n.* A merry-andrew; a buffoon. *Milton.*

Jack'saw' (-sa'), *n* (*Zool.*) The merganser.

Jack'screw' (-skrụ'), *n.* A jack in which a screw is used for lifting, or exerting pressure. See *Illust.* of 2d JACK, *n.*, 5.

Jack'slave' (-slāv'), *n.* A low servant; a mean fellow. *Shak.*

Jack'smith' (-smĭth'), *n.* A smith who makes jacks. See 2d JACK, 4, c. *Dryden.*

Jack'snipe' (-snīp'), *n.* (*Zool.*) (*a*) A small European snipe (*Limnocryptes gallinula*), — called also *judcock*, *jedcock*, *juddock*, *jed*, and *half snipe*. (*b*) A small American sandpiper (*Tringa maculata*); — called also *pectoral sandpiper*, and *grass snipe*.


European Jacksnipe (*Limnocryptes gallinula*)

Jack'stay' (jăk'stā'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A rail of wood or iron stretching along a yard of a vessel, to which the sails are fastened.

Jack'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* (*a*) One of the pebbles or pieces used in the game of jackstones. (*b*) *pl.* A game played with five small stones or pieces of metal. See 6th CHUCK.

Jack'straw' (-strạ'), *n* **1.** An effigy stuffed with straw; a scarecrow; hence, a man without property or influence. *Milton.*

2. One of a set of straws or of strips of ivory, bone, wood, etc., for playing a child's game, the jackstraws being thrown confusedly together on a table, to be gathered up singly by a hooked instrument, without touching or disturbing the rest of the pile See SPILLIKIN.

Jack'wood' (-wŭd'), *n.* Wood of the jack (*Artocarpus integrifolia*), used in cabinetwork.

Ja'cob (jā'kŭb), *n.* [Cf. F. *Jacob*. See 2d JACK.] A Hebrew patriarch (son of Isaac, and ancestor of the Jews), who in a vision saw a ladder reaching up to heaven (*Gen* xxviii. 12); — also called *Israel*.

And *Jacob* said . . . with my staff I passed over this Jordan, and now I am become two bands *Gen* xxxii 9, 10
Thy name shall be called no more *Jacob*, but Israel *Gen* xxxii. 28

Jacob's ladder. (*a*) (*Bot.*) A perennial herb of the genus *Polemonium* (*P. cæruleum*), having corymbs of drooping flowers, usually blue *Gray.* (*b*) (*Naut.*) A rope ladder, with wooden steps, for going aloft. *R. H. Dana, Jr.* (*c*) (*Naut.*) A succession of short cracks in a defective spar. — **Jacob's membrane** See RETINA. — **Jacob's staff.** (*a*) A name given to many forms of staff or weapon, especially in the Middle Ages, a pilgrim's staff. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.* (*b*) (*Surveying*) See under STAFF

Jac'o-bæ'an lil'y (jăk'ō-bē'ăn lĭl'ȳ). [See JACOBEAN.] (*Bot.*) A bulbous plant (*Amaryllis*, or *Sprekelia, formosissima*) from Mexico It bears a single, large, deep red, lilylike flower [Written also *Jacobean.*]

Ja-co'be-an (jȧ-kō'bē-ăn, 277), } *a.* [From L. *Jaco-*
Ja-co'bi-an (-bĭ-ăn), } *bus* James. See 2d JACK] Of or pertaining to a style of architecture and decoration prevailing in the time of James the First, of England. "A *Jacobean* table." *C. L. Eastlake*

Jac'o-bin (jăk'ō-bĭn), *n* [F. See 2d JACK, JACOBITE.] **1.** (*Eccl Hist.*) A Dominican friar, — so named because, before the French Revolution, that order had a convent in the Rue St. Jacques, Paris.

2 One of a society of violent agitators in France, during the revolution of 1789, who held secret meetings in the Jacobin convent in the Rue St. Jacques, Paris, and concerted measures to control the proceedings of the National Assembly. Hence: A plotter against an existing government; a turbulent demagogue.

3 (*Zool.*) A fancy pigeon, in which the feathers of the neck form a hood, — whence the name. The wings and tail are long, and the beak moderately short.

Jac'o-bin, *a.* Same as JACOBINIC.

Jac'o-bine (-bĭn), *n.* A Jacobin.

Jac'o-bin'ic (-bĭn'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to the
Jac'o-bin'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Jacobins of France; revolutionary, of the nature of, or characterized by, Jacobinism. *Burke* — **Jac'o-bin'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Jac'o-bin-ism' (jăk'ō-bĭn-ĭz'm'), *n.* [Cf. F. *Jacobinisme*] The principles of the Jacobins, violent and factious opposition to legitimate government.

Under this new stimulus, Burns's previous Jacobitism passed towards the opposite, but not very distant, extreme of *Jacobinism* *J. C. Shairp.*

Jac'o-bin-ize' (-īz'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* JACOBINIZED (-īzd'), *p. pr & vb n.* JACOBINIZING (-īz'ĭng)] [Cf F. *Jacobiniser.*] To taint with, or convert to, Jacobinism.

France was not then *jacobinized.* *Burke*

Jac'o-bite (-bīt), *n.* [L. *Jacobus* James: cf. F. *Jacobite*. See 2d JACK] **1.** (*Eng Hist.*) A partisan or adherent of James the Second, after his abdication, or of his descendants, an opposer of the revolution in 1688 in favor of William and Mary. *Macaulay.*

2 (*Eccl.*) One of the sect of Syrian Monophysites. The sect is named after *Jacob* Baradæus, its leader in the sixth century.

Jac'o-bite, *a* Of or pertaining to the Jacobites.

Jac'o-bit'ic (-bĭt'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to the
Jac'o-bit'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Jacobites, characterized by Jacobitism — **Jac'o-bit'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Jac'o-bit-ism' (jăk'ō-bĭt ĭz'm'), *n.* The principles of the Jacobites *Mason.*

Ja-co'bus (jȧ-kō'bŭs), *n.*; *pl.* JACOBUSES (-ĕz). [See JACOBITE] An English gold coin, of the value of twenty-five shillings sterling, struck in the reign of James I

Jac'o-net (jăk'ō-nĕt), *n.* [F *jaconas*] A thin cotton fabric, between cambric and muslin, used for dresses, neckcloths, etc. [Written also *jaconet*]

Jac-quard' (jăk-kärd'; F. zhȧ-kär'), *a* Pertaining to, or invented by, *Jacquard*, a French mechanician, who died in 1834.

Jacquard apparatus *or* **arrangement**, a device applied to looms for weaving figured goods, consisting of mechanism controlled by a chain of variously perforated cards, which cause the warp threads to be lifted in the proper succession for producing the required figure — **Jacquard card**, one of the perforated cards of a Jacquard apparatus. — **Jacquard loom**, a loom with Jacquard apparatus.

‖ **Jacque'mi-not** (jăk'mĭ-nō; F zhȧk'mē'nō'), *n.* A half-hardy, deep crimson rose of the remontant class; — so named after General *Jacqueminot*, of France

‖ **Jacque'rie'** (zhȧk'rē'), *n.* [F.] The name given to a revolt of French peasants against the nobles in 1358, the leader assuming the contemptuous title, *Jacques Bonhomme*, given by the nobles to the peasantry. Hence, any revolt of peasants.

Jac'tan-cy (jăk'tan-sȳ), *n.* [L. *jactantia*, fr. *jactans*, p. pr. of *jactare* to throw, boast, freq. fr. *jacere* to throw: cf. F. *jactance*] A boasting; a bragging. [*Obs.*]

Jac-ta'tion (jăk-tā'shŭn), *n.* [*L. jactatio*, fr. *jactare*: cf. F. *jactation*. See JACTANCY.] A throwing or tossing of the body; a shaking or agitation. *Sir W. Temple.*

Jac'u-ta'tion (jăk'ū-tā'shŭn), *n.* [*L. jactitare* to utter in public, freq. from *jactare*. See JACTANCY.] 1. (*Law*) Vain boasting or assertions repeated to the prejudice of another's right; false claim. *Mozley & W.* 2. (*Med.*) A frequent tossing or moving of the body; restlessness, as in delirium. *Dunglison.*

Jactitation of marriage (*Eng. Eccl. Law*), a giving out or boasting by a party that he or she is married to another, whereby a common reputation of their matrimony may ensue. *Blackstone.*

Jac'u-la-ble (jăk'ū-lȧ-b'l), *a.* Fit for throwing. [*Obs.*]

Jac'u-late (-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* JACULATED (-lā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* JACULATING.] [*L. jaculatus*, p. p. of *jaculari*. See EJACULATE.] To throw or cast, as a dart; to throw out; to emit.

Jac'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [*L. jaculatio.*] The act of tossing, throwing, or hurling, as spears.

Hurled to and fro with *jaculation* dire. *Milton.*

Jac'u-la'tor (jăk'ū-lā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] 1. One who throws or casts. [*R.*]

2. (*Zoöl.*) The archer fish (*Toxotes jaculator*).

Jac'u-la-to-ry (jăk'ū-lȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* [*L. jaculatorius*: cf. F. *jaculatoire.*] Darting or throwing out suddenly, also, suddenly thrown out, uttered in short sentences, ejaculatory; as, *jaculatory* prayers. *Smart.*

Jad'ding (jăd'dĭng), *n.* (*Mining*) See HOLING.

Jade (jād), *n.* [F., fr. Sp. *jade*, fr. piedra de *ijada* stone of the side, fr. *ijada* flank, side, pain in the side, the stone being so named because it was supposed to cure this pain. Sp. *ijada* is derived fr. L. *ilia* flanks. Cf. ILIAC.] (*Min.*) A stone, commonly of a pale to dark green color but sometimes whitish. It is very hard and compact, capable of a fine polish, and is used for ornamental purposes and for implements, esp. in Eastern countries and among many early peoples.

☞ The general term *jade* includes nephrite, a compact variety of tremolite with a specific gravity of 3, and also the mineral jadeite, a silicate of alumina and soda, with a specific gravity of 3.3. The latter is the more highly prized and includes the feitsui of the Chinese. The name has also been given to other tough green minerals capable of similar use.

Jade, *n.* [OE. *jade*, cf Prov E *yaud*, Scot. *yade*, *yad*, *yaud*, Icel. *jalda* a mare.] 1 A mean or tired horse; a worthless nag. *Chaucer.*

Tired as a *jade* in overloaden cart *Su P. Sidney*

2. A disreputable or vicious woman, a wench; a quean; also, sometimes, a worthless man. *Shak.*

She shines the first of battered *jades* *Swift.*

3. A young woman; — generally so called in irony or slight contempt.

A souple *jade* she was, and strang. *Burns*

Jade, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* JADED; *p. pr. & vb n.* JADING.] 1. To treat like a jade, to spurn. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. To make ridiculous and contemptible. [*Obs*]

I do not now fool myself, to let imagination *jade* me *Shak.*

3. To exhaust by overdriving or long-continued labor of any kind, to tire or wear out by severe or tedious tasks; to harass.

The mind, once *jaded* by an attempt above its power, . . . cheeks at any vigorous undertaking ever after *Locke.*

Syn. — To fatigue; tire; weary; harass. — To JADE, FATIGUE, TIRE, WEARY. *Fatigue* is the generic term; *tire* denotes fatigue which wastes the strength; *weary* implies that a person is worn out by exertion; *jade* refers to the weariness created by a long and steady repetition of the same act or effort. A little exertion will *tire* a child or a weak person; a severe or protracted task *wearies* equally the body and the mind; the most powerful horse becomes *jaded* on a long journey by a continual straining of the same muscles. *Wearied* with labor of body or mind; *tired* of work, *tired* out by importunities, *jaded* by incessant attention to business.

Jade, *v. i.* To become weary; to lose spirit

They . . fail, and *jade*, and tire in the prosecution *South*

Jade'ite (jād'īt), *n.* (*Min*) See JADE, the stone.

Jad'er-y (jād'ẽr-ȳ), *n.* The tricks of a jade

Jad'ish, *a.* 1. Vicious; ill-tempered; resembling a jade; — applied to a horse.

2. Unchaste; — applied to a woman. *L'Estrange.*

‖ **Jae'ger** (yā'gẽr), *n.* See JAGER.

Jag (jăg), *n.* [Prob. of Celtic origin; cf W. *gag* aperture, cleft, chink; akin to Ir. & Gael *gag*] [Written also *jagg*] 1. A notch; a cleft, a barb, a ragged or sharp protuberance, a denticulation.

Arethusa arose . .
From rock and from *jag.* *Shelley*
Garments thus beset with long *jags* *Holland*

2. A part broken off, a fragment. *Bp. Hacket.*

3. (*Bot.*) A cleft or division.

Jag bolt, a bolt with a nicked or barbed shank which resists retraction, as when leaded into stone.

Jag, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* JAGGED (jăgd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* JAGGING (-gĭng).] To cut into notches or teeth like those of a saw; to notch. [Written also *jagg.*]

Jagging iron, a wheel with a zigzag or jagged edge for cutting cakes or pastry into ornamental figures

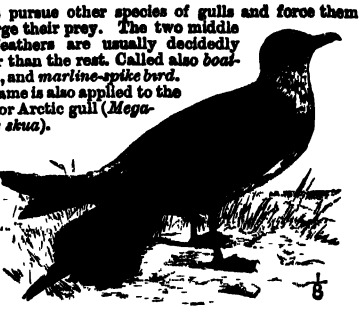
Jag, *n.* [Scot. *jag*, *jaug*, a leather bag or wallet, a pocket. Cf. JAG a notch.] A small load, as of hay or grain in the straw, or of ore. [*Prov. Eng. & Colloq. U. S.*] [Written also *jagg.*] *Forby.*

Jag, *v. t.* To carry, as a load, as, to *jag* hay, etc. [*Prov. Eng. & Colloq. U. S.*]

‖ **Jag'a-nath** (jŭg'ȧ-năt), ‖ **Jag'a-nat'ha** (-năt'hȧ), } *n.* See JUGGERNAUT.

Ja'ger (yā'gẽr), *n.* [G. *jäger* a hunter, a sportsman. Cf. YAGER.] [Written also *jaeger.*] 1. (*Mil.*) A sharpshooter. See YAGER.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Any species of gull of the genus *Stercorarius*. Three species occur on the Atlantic coast. The jagers pursue other species of gulls and force them to disgorge their prey. The two middle tail feathers are usually decidedly longer than the rest. Called also *boatswain*, and *marline-spike bird*. The name is also applied to the skua, or Arctic gull (*Megalestris skua*).



Parasitic Jager (*Stercorarius parasiticus*).

Jagg (jăg), *v. t. & n.* See JAG.

Jag'ged (jăg'gĕd), *a.* Having jags; having rough, sharp notches, protuberances, or teeth; cleft; laciniate; divided; as, *jagged* rocks. "*Jagged* vine leaves' shade." *Trench* — **Jag'ged-ly**, *adv.* — **Jag'ged-ness**, *n.*

Jag'ger (-gẽr), *n.* One who carries about a small load; a peddler. See 2d JAG. [*Scot.*] *Sir W. Scott.*

Jag'ger, *n.* [From 4th JAG.] One who, or that which, jags; specifically: (*a*) A jagging iron, used for crimping pies, cakes, etc. (*b*) A toothed chisel. See JAG, *v. t.*

Jagger spring, a spring beneath a seat, and resting on cleats or blocks in the body of a vehicle. *Knight.*

Jag'ger-y (-gȳ), *n.* [Hind. *jāgrī*. Cf. SUGAR.] Raw palm sugar, made in the East Indies by evaporating the fresh juice of several kinds of palm trees, but especially that of the palmyra (*Borassus flabelliformis*). [Written also *jaggery.*]

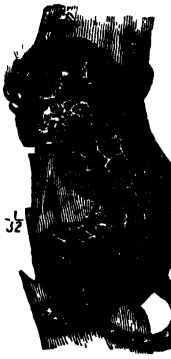
Jag'gy (-gȳ), *a.* Having jags, set with teeth; notched; uneven; as, *jaggy* teeth. *Addison*

‖ **Ja'ghir** (jä'gẽr), *n.* [Per. *jāgīr.*] A village or district the government and revenues of which are assigned to some person, usually in consideration of some service to be rendered, esp. the maintenance of troops [Written also *jaghire*, *jagir*, etc.] [*India*] *Whitworth*

‖ **Ja'ghir-dar'** (-dăr'), *n.* [Per. *jāgīr-dār.*] The holder of a jaghir.

Ja'gua palm' (jä'gwȧ pälm'; Pg. zhä'gwȧ). [Sp. *jagua* the fruit of the jagua palm] (*Bot.*) A great Brazilian palm (*Maximiliana regia*), having immense spathes which are used for baskets and tubs.

Ja-guar' (jȧ-gwär' *or* jăg'wär, Pg zhȧ-gwär'), *n.* [Braz *yagoára* cf. F. & Pg. *jaguar*] (*Zool*) A large and powerful feline animal (*Felis onca*), ranging from Texas and Mexico to Patagonia. It is usually brownish yellow, with large, dark, somewhat angular rings, each generally inclosing one or two dark spots It is chiefly arboreal in its habits. Called also the *American tiger.*



Jaguar

‖ **Ja'gua-ron'di** (jä'gwȧ-rŏn'dĭ), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zool.*) A South American wild cat (*Felis jaguarondi*), having a long, slim body and very short legs. Its color is grayish brown, varied with a blacklish hue. It is arboreal in its habits and feeds mostly on birds.

Jah (jä), *n.* [Heb. *yāh.*] Jehovah. *Ps.* lxviii. 4

Jail (jāl), *n.* [OE. *jaile*, *gail*, *gayhol*, OF. *gaole*, *gaiole*, *jaiole*, F. *geôle*, LL. *gabiola*, dim. of *gabia* cage, for L. *cavea* cavity, cage. See CAGE] A kind of prison; a building for the confinement of persons held in lawful custody, especially for minor offenses or with reference to some future judicial proceeding. [Written also *gaol.*]

This *jail* I count the house of liberty *Milton*

Jail bird, a prisoner; one who has been confined in prison. [*Slang*] — **Jail delivery**, the release of prisoners from jail, either legally or by violence — **Jail delivery commission**. See under GAOL. — **Jail fever** (*Med*), typhus fever, or a disease resembling it, generated in jails and other places crowded with people, — called also *hospital fever*, and *ship fever*. — **Jail liberties**, or **Jail limits**, a space or district around a jail within which an imprisoned debtor was, on certain conditions, allowed to go at large. *Abbott.* — **Jail lock**, a peculiar form of padlock; — called also *Scandinavian lock.*

Jail, *v. t.* To imprison. [*R.*] *T. Adams* (1614).

[Bolts] that *jail* you from free life. *Tennyson*

Jail'er (-ẽr), *n.* [OE. *jailer*, *gailer*, OF. *geolier*, F. *geôlier*. See JAIL] The keeper of a jail or prison. [Written also *jailor*, *gaoler.*]

Jain (jin), } *n.* [Skr. *Jaina*, fr. *Jina*, a proper
Jai'na (jī'nȧ), } name, fr. *jina* victorious.] One of a numerous sect in British India, holding the tenets of Jainism.

Jain'ism (jīn'ĭz'm), *n.* The heterodox Hindoo religion, of which the most striking features are the exaltation of saints or holy mortals, called *jins*, above the ordinary Hindoo gods, and the denial of the divine origin and infallibility of the Vedas. It is intermediate between Brahmanism and Buddhism, having some things in common with each.

‖ **Jai-rou'** (yī-rōō'), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zoöl.*) The ahu or Asiatic gazelle.

Jak (jăk), *n.* (*Bot.*) See 1st JACK.

Jakes (jāks), *n.* [Prob. fr. F. *Jacques*, the proper name. See 2d JACK.] A privy. *Shak.*

Ja'kie (jä'kĭ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A South American striped frog (*Pseudis paradoxa*), remarkable for having a tadpole larger than the adult, and hence called also *paradoxical frog.*

Jak'o (jăk'ō), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) An African parrot (*Psittacus erithacus*), very commonly kept as a cage bird; — called also *gray parrot.*



Jako.

Jak'wood' (jăk'wŏŏd'), *n.* See JACKWOOD.

Jal'ap (jăl'ap), *n.* [F., fr. Sp. *jalapa*; — so called from *Jalapa*, a town in Mexico, whence it was first obtained.] (*Med.*) The tubers of the Mexican plant *Ipomœa purga* (or *Exogonium purga*), a climber much like the morning-glory. The abstract, extract, and powder, prepared from the tubers, are well known purgative medicines. Other species of Ipomœa yield several inferior kinds of jalap, as the *I. Orizabensis*, and *I. tuberosa.*

False jalap, the root of *Mirabilis Jalapa*, four-o'clock, or marvel of Peru.

Ja-lap'ic (jȧ-lăp'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to jalap.

Jal'a-pin (jăl'ȧ-pĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A glucoside found in the stems of the jalap plant and scammony. It is a strong purgative.

‖ **Ja'lons'** (zhȧ'lôN'), *n. pl.* [F. Of unknown origin.] (*Mil.*) Long poles, topped with wisps of straw, used as landmarks and signals. *Farrow.*

‖ **Ja'lou'sie'** (zhȧ'lōō'zē'), *n.* [F. See JEALOUSY.] A Venetian or slatted inside window blind.

Ja'lou'sied' (-zĭd'), *a.* Furnished with jalousies; as, *jalousied* porches.

Jam (jăm), *n.* [Per. or Hind *jāmah* garment, robe.] A kind of frock for children.

Jam, *n.* (*Mining*) See JAMB.

Jam, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* JAMMED (jămd); *p. pr & vb n.* JAMMING.] [Either fr *jamb*, as if squeezed between *jambs*, or more likely from the same source as *champ* See CHAMP] 1. To press into a close or tight position, to crowd; to squeeze; to wedge in.

The ship . . *jammed* in between two rocks. *DeFoe*

2. To crush or bruise; as, to *jam* a finger in the crack of a door. [*Colloq.*]

3. (*Naut.*) To bring (a vessel) so close to the wind that half her upper sails are laid aback. *W. C. Russell*

Jam, *n.* 1. A mass of people or objects crowded together; also, the pressure from a crowd; a crush; as, a *jam* in a street; a *jam* of logs in a river.

2. An injury caused by jamming. [*Colloq.*]

Jam, *n.* [Prob fr. *jam*, v.; but cf also Ar *jamad* ice, jelly, *jāmid* congealed, *jamd* congelation, ice] A preserve of fruit boiled with sugar and water; as, raspberry *jam*, currant *jam*, grape *jam.*

Jam nut. See *Check nut*, under CHECK. — **Jam weld** (*Forging*), a butt weld. See under BUTT.

‖ **Jam'a-ci'na** (jăm'ȧ-sī'nȧ), *n.* [NL.] Jamaicine.

‖ **Jam'a-dar** (jăm'ȧ-dăr), *n.* Same as JEMIDAR.

Ja-mai'ca (jȧ-mā'kȧ), *n.* One of the West India islands.

Jamaica ginger, a variety of ginger, called also *white ginger*, prepared in Jamaica from the best roots, which are deprived of their epidermis and dried separately. — **Jamaica pepper**, allspice — **Jamaica rose** (*Bot.*), a West Indian melastomaceous shrub (*Blakea trinervis*), with showy pink flowers.

Ja-mai'can (-kan), *a.* Of or pertaining to Jamaica. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Jamaica.

Ja-ma'i-cine (jȧ-mā'ĭ-sĭn *or* -sēn), *n.* [From *Jamaica.*] (*Chem*) An alkaloid said to be contained in the bark of *Geoffroya inermis*, a leguminous tree growing in Jamaica and Surinam; — called also *jamacina* *Watts.*

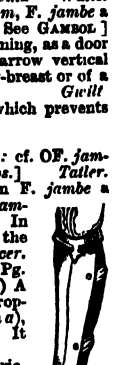
Jamb (jăm), *n.* [Prov. E. *jaumb*, *jaum*, F. *jambe* a leg, *jambe de force* a principal rafter. See GAMBOL] 1 (*Arch.*) The vertical side of any opening, as a door or fireplace; hence, less properly, any narrow vertical surface of wall, as the side of a chimney-breast or of a pier, as distinguished from its face. *Gwilt*

2. (*Mining*) Any thick mass of rock which prevents miners from following the lode or vein.

Jamb (jăm), *v. t.* See JAM, *v. t.*

Jam-bee' (jăm-bē'), *n.* [See JAMB, *n.*: cf. OF. *jambier* to walk] A fashionable cane. [*Obs.*] *Tatler.*

Jambes (jămz), } *n. pl.* [From F. *jambe* a
Jam'beux (zhăm'bō), } leg: cf. OF. *jambiere.* See JAMB, *n.*] (*Ancient Armor*) In the Middle Ages, armor for the legs below the knees. [Written also *giambeux.*] *Chaucer.*



Jambes.

‖ **Jam'bo-la'na** (jăm'bō-lä'nȧ), *n.* [Cf. Pg. *jambollão* a kind of tropical fruit.] (*Bot.*) A myrtaceous tree of the West Indies and tropical America (*Calyptranthes Jambolana*), with astringent bark, used for dyeing. It bears an edible fruit.

‖ **Jam'da-ni** (jăm'dȧ-nē), *n.* A silk fabric, with a woven pattern of sprigs of flowers [Written also *jamdanee.*] *Balfour* (*Cyc. of India*).

Ja'me-son-ite (jā'mē-sŭn-īt), *n* [From Prof. *Jameson*, of Edinburgh.] (*Min.*) A steel-gray mineral, of metallic luster, commonly fibrous massive. It is a sulphide of antimony and lead, with a little iron.

James's pow'der (jāmz'ĕz pou'dẽr). (*Med.*) Antimonial powder, first prepared by Dr. *James*, an English physician; — called also *fever powder.*

James'town' weed' (-toun' wēd'). (*Bot.*) The poisonous thorn apple or stramonium (*Datura stramonium*),

a rank weed early noticed at *Jamestown*, Virginia. See DATURA.

☞ This name is often corrupted into *jimson*, *jimpson*, and *gympsum*.

Jan (jăn), *n.* [Ar.] (*Moham. Myth.*) One of an intermediate order between angels and men.

Jane (jān), *n.* [LL. *Janua* Genoa, L. *Genua*, also OE. *Jean.*] **1.** A coin of Genoa; any small coin. *Chaucer.*

2. A kind of twilled cotton cloth. See JEAN.

Jane'-of-apes' (jān'ŏv-āpz'), *n.* A silly, pert girl; — corresponding to *jackanapes*. *Massinger.*

Jan'gle (jăng'g'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* JANGLED (-g'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* JANGLING (-gl'ĭng).] [OE. *janglen* to quarrel, OF. *jangler* to rail, quarrel; of Dutch or German origin; cf. D. *jangelen*, *janken*, to whimper, chide, brawl, quarrel.] **1.** To sound harshly or discordantly, as bells out of tune

2. To talk idly; to prate, to babble, to chatter; to gossip. "Thou *janglest* as a jay." *Chaucer.*

3. To quarrel in words; to altercate, to wrangle.

Good wits will be *jangling*, but, gentles, agree. *Shak.*

Prussian Trenck . . . jargons and *jangles* in an unmelodious manner. *Carlyle.*

Jan'gle, *v. t.* To cause to sound harshly or inharmoniously; to produce discordant sounds with.

Like sweet bells *jangled*, out of tune, and harsh. *Shak.*

Jan'gle, *n.* [Cf OF. *jangle.*] **1.** Idle talk, prate; chatter, babble *Chaucer.*

2. Discordant sound, wrangling.

The musical *jangle* of sleigh bells *Longfellow.*

Jan'gler (-glẽr), *n.* [Cf OF. *jangleor.*] **1.** An idle talker, a babbler; a prater. *Chaucer.*

2. A wrangling, noisy fellow.

Jan'gler-ess, *n.* A female prater or babbler.

Jan'gler-y (-ỹ), *n.* [Cf OF *janglerie* chattering, talk.] Jangling. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Jan'gling (-glĭng), *a* Producing discordant sounds "A *jangling* noise" *Milton.*

Jan'gling, *n* **1.** Idle babbling, vain disputation

From which some, having swerved, have turned aside unto vain *jangling* 1 *Tim.* i. 6

2 Wrangling, altercation *Lamb*

Jan'is-sa-ry (jăn'ĭs-sā-rỹ), *n.* See JANIZARY.

Jan'i-tor (-ĭ-tẽr), *n.* [L, fr *janua* a door.] A doorkeeper, a porter, one who has the care of a public building, or a building occupied for offices, suites of rooms, etc.

Jan'i-tress (-trĕs), } *n.* [L. *janitrix* See JANITOR.]
Jan'i-trix (-trĭks), } A female janitor

Jan'i-zar' (-zar'), *n* A janizary [*R.*] *Byron*

Jan'i-za'ri-an (-zā'rĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to the janizaries, or their government *Burke*

Jan'i-sa-ry (jăn'ĭ-zā-rỹ), *n.*; *pl* JANIZARIES (-rĭz) [F. *janissaire*, fr. Turk. *yeñi-tsheri* new soldiers or troops.] A soldier of a privileged military class, which formed the nucleus of the Turkish infantry, but was suppressed in 1826 [Written also *janissary.*]

Jan'ker (jăn'kẽr), *n* A long pole on two wheels, used in hauling logs. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson*

Jan'sen-ism (jăn'sen-ĭz'm), *n* [F *Jansénisme*] (*Eccl. Hist.*) The doctrine of Jansen regarding free will and divine grace.

Jan'sen-ist, *n.* [F *Janséniste*] (*Eccl. Hist.*) A follower of Cornelius *Jansen*, a Roman Catholic bishop of Ypres, in Flanders, in the 17th century, who taught certain doctrines denying free will and the possibility of resisting divine grace.

Jant (jănt), *v. t* See JAUNT

‖ **Jan'thi-na** (jăn'thĭ-nă), *n* (*Zool.*) See IANTHINA

Jan'ti-ly (jăn'tĭ-lỹ), *adv* See JAUNTILY

Jan'ti-ness, *n.* See JAUNTINESS

‖ **Jan'tu** (jăn'tōō), *n* A machine of great antiquity, used in Bengal for raising water to irrigate land. *Knight*

Jan'ty (jăn'tỹ), *a* See JAUNTY.

Jan'u-a-ry (jăn'ū-ā-rỹ), *n* [L *Januarius*, fr *Janus* an old Latin deity, the god of the sun and the year, to whom the month of January was sacred; cf. *janua* a door, Skr *yā* to go.] The first month of the year, containing thirty-one days.

☞ Before the adoption of New Style, the commencement of the year was usually reckoned from March 25.

Ja'nus (jā'nŭs), *n* [L See JANUARY.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) A Latin deity represented with two faces looking in opposite directions. Numa is said to have dedicated to Janus the covered passage at Rome, near the Forum, which is usually called the Temple of Janus. This passage was open in war and closed in peace. *Dr. W Smith*

Janus cloth, a fabric having both sides dressed, the sides being of different colors, — used for reversible garments.

Ja'nus-faced' (-fāst'), *a.* Double-faced, deceitful.

Janus-faced lock, one having duplicate faces so as to go up a right or a left hand door, the key entering on either side indifferently. *Knight*

Ja'nus-head'ed (-hĕd'ĕd), *a.* Double-headed.

Ja-pan' (jā-păn'), *n.* [From *Japan*, the country.] Work varnished and figured in the Japanese manner, also, the varnish or lacquer used in japanning.

Ja-pan', *a* Of or pertaining to Japan, or to the lacquered work of that country, as, *Japan* ware.

Japan allspice (*Bot.*), a spiny shrub from Japan (*Chimonanthus fragrans*), related to the Carolina allspice. — **Japan black** (*Chem.*), a quickly drying black lacquer or varnish, consisting essentially of asphaltum dissolved in naphtha or turpentine, and used for coating ironwork; — called also *Brunswick black*, *Japan lacquer*, or simply *Japan*. — **Japan camphor**, ordinary camphor brought from China or Japan, as distinguished from the rare variety called *borneol* or *Borneo camphor*. — **Japan clover**, or **Japan pea** (*Bot.*), a cloverlike plant (*Lespedeza striata*) from Eastern Asia, useful for fodder, first noticed in the Southern United States about 1860, but now become very common. During the Civil War it was called variously *Yankee clover* and *Rebel clover*. — **Japan earth.** See CATECHU. — **Japan ink**, a kind of writing ink, of a deep, glossy black when dry. — **Japan varnish**, a varnish prepared from the milky juice of the *Rhus vernix*, a small Japanese tree related to the poison sumac.

Ja-pan' (jā-păn'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* JAPANNED (jā-păn'd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* JAPANNING.] **1.** To cover with a coat of hard, brilliant varnish, in the manner of the Japanese; to lacquer.

2. To give a glossy black to, as shoes. [*R.*] *Gay.*

Jap'a-nese' (jăp'ā-nēz' *or* -nēs'), *a.* Of or pertaining to Japan, or its inhabitants.

Jap'a-nese', *n. sing. & pl.* **1.** A native or inhabitant of Japan; collectively, the people of Japan.

2 *sing.* The language of the people of Japan.

Ja-panned' (jā-păn'd'), *a.* Treated, or coated, with varnish in the Japanese manner.

Japanned leather, leather treated with coatings of Japan varnish, and dried in a stove. *Knight.*

Ja-pan'ner (jā-păn'nẽr), *n.* **1.** One who varnishes in the manner of the Japanese, or one skilled in the art.

2. A bootblack. [*R.*] *Pope.*

Ja-pan'ning (-nĭng), *n.* The art or act of varnishing in the Japanese manner.

Ja-pan'nish (-nĭsh), *a.* After the manner of the Japanese; resembling japanned articles. *Carlyle.*

Jape (jāp), *v. i* [Prob. from the same source as *gab*, influenced by F. *japper* to yelp. See GAB to deceive.] To jest; to play tricks, to jeer. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Jape, *v. t.* To mock; to trick. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Jape, *n.* A jest, a jibe, a trick. *Chaucer.*

I have not been putting a *jape* upon you *Sir W. Scott*

The coy giggle of the young lady to whom he has imparted his latest merry *jape* *W Beamt*

Jap'er (jāp'ẽr), *n.* A jester, a buffoon. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Jap'er-y (-ỹ), *n* [Cf OF. *japerie* a yelping.] Jesting, buffoonery. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Ja'pheth-ite (jā'fĕth-ĭt), *n.* A Japhetite. *Kitto*

Ja-phet'ic (jā-fĕt'ĭk), *a* Pertaining to, or derived from, Japheth, one of the sons of Noah; as, *Japhetic* nations, the nations of Europe and Northern Asia, *Japhetic* languages

Ja'phet-ite (jā'fĕt-ĭt), *n.* A descendant of Japheth

Ja-pon'i-ca (jā-pŏn'ĭ-kă), *n.* [NL, Japanese, fr. *Japonia* Japan.] (*Bot.*) A species of Camellia (*Camellia Japonica*), a native of Japan, bearing beautiful red or white flowers. Many other genera have species of the same name.

Jar (jär), *n* [See AJAR.] A turn [Only in phrase.]

On the jar, on the turn, ajar, as a door.

Jar (jar), *n.* [F. *jarre*, Sp *jarra*, from Ar. *jarrah* ewer, cf Pers. *jarrah*.] **1** A deep, broad-mouthed vessel of earthenware or glass, for holding fruit, preserves, etc., or for ornamental purposes; as, a *jar* of honey, a rose *jar*. *Dryden*

2 The measure of what is contained in a jar; as, a *jar* of oil, a *jar* of preserves.

Bell jar, Leyden jar. See in the Vocabulary.

Jar, *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* JARRED (järd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* JARRING (-rĭng).] [Cf. OE. *charken* to creak, AS. *cearcian* to gnash, F. *jars* a gander, L. *garrire* to chatter, prate, OHG. *kerran* to chatter, croak, G *quarren* to grumble, and E. *jargon*, *agar*.] **1** To give forth a rudely quivering or tremulous sound, to sound harshly or discordantly, as, the notes *jarred* on my ears.

When such strings *jar*, what hope of harmony? *Shak.*

A string may *jar* in the best master's hand *Rowe. tmmm*

2. To act in opposition or disagreement, to clash, to interfere, to quarrel, to dispute.

When those renowned noble peers of Greece
Through stubborn pride among themselves did *jar* *Spen*

For orders and degrees
Jar not with liberty, but well consist *Milton*

Jar, *v. t.* **1** To cause a short, tremulous motion of, to cause to tremble, as by a sudden shock or blow, to shake, to shock, as, to *jar* the earth, to *jar* one's faith.

2. To tick, to beat; to mark or tell off [*Obs.*]

My thoughts are minutes, and with sighs they *jar*
Their watches on unto mine eyes *Shak*

Jar, *n.* **1** A rattling, tremulous vibration or shock, a shake, a harsh sound, a discord, as, the *jar* of a train, the *jar* of harsh sounds

2 Clash of interest or opinions; collision; discord, debate, slight disagreement

And yet his peace is but continual *jar*. *Spenser*

Cease, cease these *jars*, and rest your minds in peace *Shak*

3. A regular vibration, as of a pendulum.

I love thee not a *jar* of the clock *Shak.*

4 *pl* In deep well boring, a device resembling two long chain links, for connecting a percussion drill to the rod or rope which works it, so that the drill is driven down by impact and is jerked loose when jammed.

‖ **Jar'a-ra'ca** (jär'ā-rä'kā, Pg zhä'rā-rä'kā), *n.* [Pg, from the native name.] (*Zool.*) A poisonous serpent of Brazil (*Bothrops jararaca*), about eighteen inches long, and of a dusky, brownish color, variegated with red and black spots

Jar'ble (jär'b'l), *v. t* To wet; to bemire. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

‖ **Jar'di'nière'** (zhär'dĭ'nyãr'), *n* [F., fem. of *jardinier* gardener See GARDEN.] An ornamental stand or receptacle for plants, flowers, etc, used as a piece of decorative furniture in a room

Jards (järdz), *n.* [F. *jarde*, *jardon*.] (*Far.*) A callous tumor on the leg of a horse, below the hock.

Jar'gle (jär'g'l), *v. i.* [Cf. OSw *jerga* to repeat angrily, to brawl, Icel. *jarg* tedious iteration, F. *jargonner* to talk jargon. See JARGON gabble.] To emit a harsh or discordant sound [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall.*

Jar'gon (jär'gŏn), *n* [F *jargon*, OF. also *gargon*, perh akin to E *garrulous*, or *gargle*.] Confused, unintelligible language; gibberish; hence, an artificial idiom or dialect; cant language, slang. "A barbarous *jargon*." *Macaulay.* "All *jargon* of the schools." *Prior.*

The *jargon* which serves the traffickers *Johnson.*

Jar'gon (jär'gŏn), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* JARGONED (-gŏnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* JARGONING.] To utter jargon; to emit confused or unintelligible sounds; to talk unintelligibly, or in a harsh and noisy manner.

The noisy jay,
Jargoning like a foreigner at his food. *Longfellow.*

Jar'gon, *n.* [F. *jargon*, It. *giargone*; perh. fr. Pers. *sargūn* gold-colored, fr. *sar* gold. Cf. ZIRCON.] (*Min.*) A variety of zircon. See ZIRCON.

Jar'go-nelle' (jär'gō-nĕl'), *n.* [F. *jargonelle* a very gritty variety of pear. See JARGON zircon.] A variety of pear which ripens early.

Jar-gon'ic (jär-gŏn'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to the mineral jargon

Jar'gon-ist (jär'gŏn-ĭst), *n.* One addicted to jargon; one who uses cant or slang. *Macaulay.*

‖ **Jarl** (yärl), *n.* [Icel., nobleman, chief. See EARL.] A chief; an earl; in English history, one of the leaders in the Danish and Norse invasions. *Longfellow.*

Jar'nut' (jär'nŭt'), *n.* [Of Scand. origin cf. Dan. *jordnød.*] (*Bot.*) An earthnut. *Dr. Prior.*

Ja-ro'site (hă-rō'sit), *n* [From Barranco *Jaroso*, in Spain.] (*Min.*) An ocher-yellow mineral occurring in minute rhombohedral crystals. It is a hydrous sulphate of iron and potash.

Jar'-owl' (jar'oul'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The goatsucker

Jar'rah (jăr'rȧ), *n.* The mahoganylike wood of the Australian *Eucalyptus marginata*. See EUCALYPTUS.

Jar'ring (jär'rĭng), *a.* [See JAR.] Shaking, disturbing; discordant. "A *jarring* sound." *Dryden*

Jar'ring, *n.* **1.** A shaking; a tremulous motion; as, the *jarring* of a steamship, caused by its engines.

2 Discord, a clashing of interests. "Endless *jarrings* and immortal hate" *Dryden*

Jar'ring-ly, *adv.* In a jarring or discordant manner.

Jar'vey } (jär'vỹ), *n.* **1.** The driver of a hackney
Jar'vy } coach. [*Slang, Eng.*] *Carlyle.*

2 A hackney coach. [*Slang, Eng.*]

The litter at the bottom of the *jarry* *T Hook.*

Ja'sey (jā'zỹ), *n.* A wig; — so called, perhaps, from being made of, or resembling, *Jersey* yarn. *Thackeray.*

Jas'hawk' (jăs'hąk'), *n.* [A corruption of *eyas hawk.*] (*Zool.*) A young hawk *Booth.*

Jas'mine (jăs'mĭn, 277), *n.* [F. *jasmin*, Sp *jasmin*, Ar *yāsmīn*, Pers *yāsmīn*, cf It. *gesmino*, *gelsomino*. Cf JESSAMINE.] (*Bot.*) A shrubby plant of the genus *Jasminum*, bearing flowers of a peculiarly fragrant odor. The *J. officinale*, common in the south of Europe, bears white flowers. The Arabian jasmine is *J. Sambac*, and, with *J. angustifolia*, comes from the East Indies. The yellow false jasmine is the *Gelsemium sempervirens* (see GELSEMIUM) Several other plants are called *jasmine* in the West Indies, as species of *Calotropis* and *Faramea*. [Written also *jessamine*.]



Jasmine (*J officinale*).

Cape jasmine, *or* Cape jessamine, the *Gardenia florida*, a shrub with fragrant white flowers, a native of China, and hardy in the Southern United States.

Jasp (jăsp), *n* Jasper [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Jas'pa-chate (jăs'pā-kāt), *n* [L *iaspachates*, Gr. *ἰασπαχάτης*.] (*Min.*) Agate jasper. [*Obs.*]

Jas'per (-pẽr), *n* [OE *jaspe*, *jaspe*, OF *jaspre*, *jaspe*, F. *jaspe*, L. *iaspis*, Gr *ἴασπις*, cf. Per. *yashp*, *yashf*, Ar. *yashb*, *yash*, *yaf*, Heb *yāshpheh*. Cf. DIAPER.] (*Min.*) An opaque, impure variety of quartz, of red, yellow, and other dull colors, breaking with a smooth surface. It admits of a high polish, and is used for vases, seals, snuff boxes, etc. When the colors are in stripes or bands, it is called *striped* or *banded jasper*. The Egyptian pebble is a brownish yellow jasper.

Jasper opal, a yellow variety of opal resembling jasper. — Jasper ware, a delicate kind of earthenware invented by Josiah Wedgwood. It is usually white, but is capable of receiving color.

Jas'per-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), *a.* Mixed with jasper, containing particles of jasper, as, *jasperated* agate.

Jas'per-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* [Usually *p. p* JASPERIZED (-zd).] To convert into, or make to resemble, jasper.

Polished specimens of *jasperized* and agatized woods *Pop Sci Monthly.*

Jas'per-y (-ỹ), *a.* Of the nature of jasper, mixed with jasper.

Jas-pid'e-an (jăs-pĭd'ē-an), } *a* [L *iaspideus*. See
Jas-pid'e-ous (-ŭs), } JASPER.] Consisting of jasper, or containing jasper, jaspery, jasperlike

Jas'pi-lite (jăs'pĭ-līt), *n.* [*Jasper* + *-lite.*] (*Min.*) A compact siliceous rock resembling jasper

Jas'poid (-poid), *a* [F *jaspoide*, *jaspe* jasper + Gr. *εἶδος* form.] Resembling jasper. [*R.*]

Jasp'o'nyx (jăsp'ō'nĭks), *n* [L *iasponyx*, Gr. *ἰασπονυξ*. See JASPER, and ONYX.] (*Min.*) An onyx, part or all of whose layers consist of jasper

Ja-troph'ic (jā-trŏf'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to physic nuts, the seeds of plants of the genus *Jatropha*

Jaunce (jāns), *v. i* [OF *jancer*. Cf JOUNCE, JAUNT.] To ride hard, to jounce [*Obs.*]

Spurr'd, galled and tired by *jauncing* Bolingbroke. *Shak.*

Jaun'dice (jän'dĭs, 277), *n.* [OE. *jaunis*, F. *jaunisse*, fr. *jaune* yellow, orig *jalne*, fr. L *galbinus* yellowish, fr. *galbus* yellow.] (*Med.*) A morbid condition, characterized by yellowness of the eyes, skin, and urine, whiteness of the feces, constipation, uneasiness in the region of the stomach, loss of appetite, and general languor and lassitude. It is caused usually by obstruction of the biliary

passages and consequent damming up, in the liver, of the bile, which is then absorbed into the blood.

Blue jaundice. See CYANOPATHY.

Jaun'dice (jân'dĭs; 277), *v. t.* To affect with jaundice; to color by prejudice or envy; to prejudice.

The envy of wealth *jaundiced* his soul. *Ld. Lytton.*

Jaun'diced (-dĭst), *a.* **1.** Affected with jaundice.

Jaundiced eyes seem to see all objects yellow. *Bp. Hall.*

2. Prejudiced; envious; as, a *jaundiced* judgment.

Jaunt (jânt; 277), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* JAUNTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* JAUNTING.] [Cf. Scot. *jaunder* to ramble, *jaunt* to taunt, jeer, dial. Sw. *ganta* to play the buffoon, romp, jest; perh. akin to E. *jump*. Cf. JAUNCE.] **1.** To ramble here and there; to stroll; to make an excursion.

2. To ride on a jaunting car.

Jaunting car, a kind of low-set open vehicle, used in Ireland, in which the passengers ride sidewise, sitting back to back. [Written also *jaunty car.*] *Thackeray.*

Jaunt, *v. t.* To jolt; to jounce. [*Obs.*] *Bale.*

Jaunt, *n.* **1.** A wearisome journey. [*R.*]

Our Savior, meek, and with untroubled mind
After his aëry *jaunt*, though hurried sore,
Hungry and cold, betook him to his rest. *Milton*

2. A short excursion for pleasure or refreshment; a ramble; a short journey.

Jaun'ti-ly (jân'tĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a jaunty manner.

Jaun'ti-ness, *n.* The quality of being jaunty.

That *jauntiness* of air I was once master of *Addison.*

Jaun'ty (-tĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* JAUNTIER (-tĭ-ẽr), *superl.* JAUNTIEST.] [Formerly spelt *janty*, fr. F. *gentil*. See GENTLE, and cf. GENTY.] Airy, showy; finical; hence, characterized by an affected or fantastical manner.

Ja'va (jä'vȧ), *n.* **1.** One of the islands of the Malay Archipelago belonging to the Netherlands.

2. Java coffee, a kind of coffee brought from Java.



Java Sparrow (♂)

Java cat (*Zool.*), the musang. — **Java sparrow** (*Zoöl.*), a species of finch (*Padda oryzivora*), native of Java, but very commonly kept as a cage bird; — called also *ricebird*, and *paddy bird.* In the male the upper parts are glaucous gray, the head and tail black, the under parts delicate rose, and the cheeks white. The bill is large and red. A white variety is also kept as a cage bird.

Ja'va-nese' (jȧ'vȧ-nēz' *or* -nēs'), *a.* Of or pertaining to Java, or to the people of Java. — *n. sing. & pl.* A native or natives of Java.

Jav'el (jăv'ĕl), *n.* A vagabond. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Jave'lin (jăv'lĭn), *n.* [F. *javeline*; akin to Sp. *jabalina*, It. *giavelina*, and F. *javelot*, OF. *gavlot* Cf. GAVELOCK.] A sort of light spear, to be thrown or cast by the hand; anciently, a weapon of war used by horsemen and foot soldiers; now used chiefly in hunting the wild boar and other fierce game.



Javelin.

Flies the *javelin* swifter to its mark,
Launched by the vigor of a Roman arm? *Addison.*

Jave'lin, *v. t.* To pierce with a javelin. [*R.*] *Tennyson.*

Jave'lin-ier' (jăv'lĭn-ẽr'), *n.* A soldier armed with a javelin. *Holland.*

Jaw (jȧ), *n.* [A modification of *chaw*, formed under the influence of F. *joue* the cheek. See CHAW, CHEW.] **1.** (*Anat.*) (*a*) One of the bones, usually bearing teeth, which form the framework of the mouth. (*b*) Hence, also, the bone itself with the teeth and fleshy covering. (*c*) In the plural, the mouth.

2. Fig.: Anything resembling the jaw of an animal in form or action; esp., *pl.*, the mouth or way of entrance; as, the *jaws* of a pass; the *jaws* of darkness; the *jaws* of death. *Shak.*

3. (*Mach.*) (*a*) A notch or opening. (*b*) A notched or forked part, adapted for holding an object in place, as, the *jaw* of a railway-car pedestal. See AXLE GUARD (*b*) One of a pair of opposing parts which are movable towards or from each other, for grasping or crushing anything between them; as, the *jaws* of a vise, or the *jaws* of a stone-crushing machine.

4. (*Naut.*) The inner end of a boom or gaff, hollowed in a half circle so as to move freely on a mast

5. Impudent or abusive talk. [*Slang*] *H. Kingsley.*

Jaw bit (*Railroad*), a bar across the jaws of a pedestal underneath an axle box. — **Jaw breaker,** a word difficult to pronounce. [*Slang*] — **Jaw rope** (*Naut.*), a rope which holds the jaws of a gaff to the mast. — **Jaw tooth,** a molar or grinder; a back tooth.

Jaw, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* JAWED (jȧd); *p. pr & vb. n.* JAWING.] To scold; to clamor. [*Low*] *Smollett*

Jaw, *v. i.* To assail or abuse by scolding. [*Low*]

Jaw'bone' (jȧ'bōn'), *n.* The bone of either jaw, a maxilla or a mandible.

Jawed (jȧd), *a.* Having jaws; — chiefly in composition; as, lantern-*jawed*. "*Jawed* like a jetty." *Skelton*

Jaw'-fall' (jȧ'fȧl'), *n.* Depression of the jaw; hence, depression of spirits. *M. Griffith* (1660).

Jaw'-fall'en (-'n), *a.* Dejected; chopfallen

Jaw'foot' (jȧ'fo͝ot'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See MAXILLIPED

Jaw'ing, *n.* Scolding; clamorous or abusive talk. [*Slang*] *H. Kingsley*

Jawn (jȧn), *v. t.* See YAWN. [*Obs.*] *Marston*

Jaw'y (jȧ'ĭ), *a.* Relating to the jaws. *Gayton.*

Jay (jā), *n.* [F. *geai*, OF. *gai*, *jai*, perh. fr. OHG. *gāhi*. Cf. GAY.] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of the numerous species of birds belonging to *Garrulus*, *Cyanocitta*, and allied genera. They are allied to the crows, but are smaller, more graceful in form, often handsomely colored, and usually have a crest.

☞ The European jay (*Garrulus glandarius*) is a large and handsomely colored species, having the body pale reddish brown, lighter beneath; tail and wing quills blackish; the primary coverts barred with bright blue and black; throat, tail coverts, and a large spot on the wings, white. Called also *jay pie*, *Jenny jay*, and *law.* The common blue jay (*Cyanocitta cristata*), and the related species, are brilliantly colored, and have a large erectile crest. The California jay (*Aphelocoma Californica*), the Florida jay (*A. Floridana*), and the green jay (*Xanthoura luxuosa*), of Texas and Mexico, are large, handsome, crested species. The Canada jay (*Perisoreus Canadensis*), and several allied species, are much plainer and have no crest. See BLUE JAY, and WHISKY JACK.



European Jay (*Garrulus glandarius*).

Jay thrush (*Zool.*), any one of several species of Asiatic singing birds, of the genera *Garrulax*, *Grammatoptila*, and related genera of the family *Crateropodidæ*, as, the white-throated *jay thrush* (*G. albogularis*), of India.

Jay'et (jā'ĕt), *n.* (*Min.*) See JET. [*Obs.*]

Jay'hawk'er (jā'hȧk'ẽr), *n.* A name given to a free-booting, unenlisted, armed man or guerrilla. [A term of opprobrium used in the war of 1861–65, U. S.]

Ja'zel (jā'zĕl), *n.* A gem of an azure color. [*Obs.*]

Jaz'er-ant (jăz'ẽr-ant), *n.* [OF. *jaserant*, *jaseran*, Sp. *jacerina*, cota *jacerina*, fr. *jazarino* Algerine, fr. Ar. *jazāīr* Algiers.] A coat of defense made of small plates of metal sewed upon linen or the like; also, this kind of armor taken generally; as, a coat of *jaserant.*

Jeal'ous (jĕl'ŭs), *a.* [OE. *jalous*, *gelus*, OF. *jalous*, F. *jaloux*, LL. *zelosus* zealous, fr. *zelus* emulation, zeal, jealousy, Gr. ζῆλος. See ZEAL, and cf. ZEALOUS.]

1. Zealous; solicitous; vigilant; anxiously watchful.

I have been very *jealous* for the Lord God of hosts *1 Kings* xix. 10.

How nicely *jealous* is every one of us of his own repute! *Dr. H. More.*

2. Apprehensive; anxious; suspiciously watchful.

'Tis doing wrong creates such doubts as these,
Renders us *jealous* and disturbs our peace. *Waller*

The people are so *jealous* of the clergy's ambition. *Swift.*

3. Exacting exclusive devotion; intolerant of rivalry.

Thou shalt worship no other God; for the Lord, whose name is Jealous, is a *jealous* God *Ex.* xxxiv 14

4. Disposed to suspect rivalry in matters of interest and affection; apprehensive regarding the motives of possible rivals, or the fidelity of friends, distrustful; having morbid fear of rivalry in love or preference given to another; painfully suspicious of the faithfulness of husband, wife, or lover.

If the spirit of jealousy come upon him, and he be *jealous* of his wife *Num.* v. 14.

To both these sisters have I sworn my love:
Each *jealous* of the other, as the stung
Are of the adder. *Shak*

It is one of the best bonds, both of chastity and obedience, in the wife, if she think her husband wise; which she will never do if she find him *jealous.* *Bacon*

Syn. — Suspicious; anxious; envious. — JEALOUS, SUSPICIOUS. *Suspicious* is the wider term. We *suspect* a person when we distrust his honesty and imagine he has some bad design. We are *jealous* when we suspect him of aiming to deprive us of what is our own, and what we dearly prize. Iago began by awakening the *suspicions* of Othello, and converted them at last into *jealousy.* "*Suspicion* may be excited by some kind of accusation, not supported by evidence sufficient for conviction, but sufficient to trouble the repose of confidence" "*Jealousy* is a painful apprehension of rivalship in cases that are peculiarly interesting to us." *Cogan.*

Jeal'ous-hood (-ho͝od), *n.* Jealousy. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Jeal'ous-ly, *adv.* In a jealous manner.

Jeal'ous-ness, *n.* State or quality of being jealous.

Jeal'ous-y (-ĭ), *n.*; *pl.* JEALOUSIES (-ĭz). [F. *jalousie*. See JEALOUS, and cf. JALOUSIE.] The quality of being jealous; earnest concern or solicitude; painful apprehension of rivalship in cases nearly affecting one's happiness; painful suspicion of the faithfulness of husband, wife, or lover.

I was jealous for Zion with great *jealousy.* *Zech.* viii. 2

Jealousy is the . . . apprehension of superiority. *Shenstone.*

Whoever had qualities to alarm our *jealousy*, had excellence to deserve our fondness. *Rambler.*

Jeames (jēmz), *n.* [Corrup. of *James*] A footman; a flunky. [*Slang, Eng.*] *Thackeray*

Jean (jān), *n* [Prob. named from *Genoa*. See JANE.] A twilled cotton cloth.

Satin jean, a kind of jean woven smooth and glossy, after the manner of satin.

Jears (jērz), *n. pl.* (*Naut.*) See 1st JEER (*b*).

Jeat (jēt), *n.* (*Min.*) See JET. [*Obs.*]

Jed'ding ax' (jĕd'dĭng ăks'), *n.* A stone mason's tool, having a flat face and a pointed part. *Knight.*

Jee (jē), *v. i. & t.* See GEE.

Jeel (jēl), *n.* [Hind. *jhīl*] A morass; a shallow lake. [Written also *jhil.*] [*India*] *Whitworth.*

Jeer (jēr), *n.* [Cf. GEAR.] (*Naut*) (*a*) A gear; a tackle. (*b*) *pl.* An assemblage or combination of tackles, for hoisting or lowering the lower yards of a ship.

Jeer capstan (*Naut.*), an extra capstan usually placed between the foremast and mainmast.

Jeer, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* JEERED (jērd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* JEERING.] [Perh. a corrup. of *cheer* to salute with cheers, taken in an ironical sense; or more prob. fr. D. gekscheren to jeer, lit., to shear the fool; get a fool (see 1st GECK) + *scheren* to shear. See SHEAR, *v.*] To utter sarcastic or scoffing reflections; to speak with mockery or derision; to use taunting language; to scoff; as, to *jeer* at a speaker.

But when he saw her toy and gibe and *jeer.* *Spenser.*

Syn. — To sneer; scoff; flout; gibe; mock.

Jeer (jēr), *v. t.* To treat with scoffs or derision; to address with jeers; to taunt; to flout; to mock at.

And if we can not *jeer* them, we *jeer* ourselves. *B. Jonson.*

Jeer, *n.* A railing remark or reflection; a scoff; a taunt; a biting jest; a flout; a jibe; mockery.

Midas, exposed to all their *jeers*,
Had lost his art, and kept his ears. *Swift.*

Jeer'er (-ẽr), *n.* A scoffer; a railer; a mocker.

Jeer'ing, *a.* Mocking; scoffing. — *n.* A mocking utterance. — **Jeer'ing-ly,** *adv.*

Jeers (jērz), *n. pl.* (*Naut.*) See 1st JEER (*b*).

‖ **Jef'fer-so'ni-a** (jĕf'fẽr-sō'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL. Named after Thomas *Jefferson.*] (*Bot.*) An American herb with a pretty, white, solitary blossom, and deeply two-cleft leaves (*Jeffersonia diphylla*); twinleaf.

Jef'fer-so'ni-an (-an), *a.* Pertaining to, or characteristic of, Thomas Jefferson or his policy or political doctrines. *Lowell.*

Jef'fer-son-ite (jĕf'fẽr-sŭn-ĭt), *n.* [Named after Thomas *Jefferson.*] (*Min.*) A variety of pyroxene of olive-green color passing into brown. It contains zinc.

Jeg (jĕg), *n.* (*Mach.*) See JIG, 6.

Je-ho'vah (jē-hō'vȧ), *n.* [Heb. usually *yĕhōvāh* (with the vowel points of *ădōnāī* Lord), sometimes (to avoid repetition) *yĕhōvih* (with the vowel points of *Elōhim* God); but only the four Heb. consonants *yhvh* are conceded to be certainly known.] A Scripture name of the Supreme Being, by which he was revealed to the Jews as their covenant God or Sovereign of the theocracy; the "ineffable name" of the Supreme Being, which was not pronounced by the Jews.

Je-ho'vist (jē-hō'vĭst), *n.* **1.** One who maintains that the vowel points of the word *Jehovah*, in Hebrew, are the proper vowels of that word, — opposed to *adonist.*

2. The writer of the passages of the Old Testament, especially those of the Pentateuch, in which the Supreme Being is styled *Jehovah.* See ELOHIST.

The characteristic manner of the *Jehovist* differs from that of his predecessor [the Elohist] He is fuller and freer in his descriptions; more reflective in his assignment of motives and causes; more artificial in mode of narration. *S. Davidson.*

Je'ho-vis'tic (jē'hō-vĭs'tĭk), *a.* Relating to, or containing, Jehovah, as a name of God; — said of certain parts of the Old Testament, especially of the Pentateuch, in which *Jehovah* appears as the name of the Deity. See ELOHISTIC.

Je'hu (jē'hū), *n.* [From *Jehu*, son of Nimshi. 2 *Kings* ix. 20.] A coachman, a driver; especially, one who drives furiously. [*Colloq.*]

Je-ju'nal (jē-jū'nal), *a.* Pertaining to the jejunum.

Je-june' (jē-jūn', 277), *a.* [L. *jejunus* fasting, hungry, dry, barren, scanty; of unknown origin.] **1.** Lacking matter; empty; void of substance.

2. Void of interest, barren; meager; dry; as, a *jejune* narrative. *Boyle*

— **Je-june'ly,** *adv.* — **Je-june'ness,** *n.* *Bacon.*

Je-ju'ni-ty (jē-jū'nĭ-tĭ), *n.* The quality of being jejune; jejuneness. *Burton.*

‖ **Je-ju'num** (jē-jū'nŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *jejunus* empty, dry.] (*Anat.*) The middle division of the small intestine, between the duodenum and ileum; — so called because usually found empty after death.

‖ **Jel'er-ang** (jĕl'ẽr-ăng), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zoöl.*) A large, handsome squirrel (*Sciurus Javensis*), native of Java and Southern Asia; — called also *Java squirrel.*

Jell (jĕl), *v. i.* To jelly. [*Colloq.*]

Jel'lied (jĕl'lĭd), *a.* Brought to the state or consistence of jelly.

Jel'ly (-lĭ), *n.*; *pl.* JELLIES (-lĭz). [Formerly *gelly*, *gely*, F. *gelée* jelly, frost, fr. *geler* to freeze, L. *gelare*, akin to *gelu* frost. See GELID.] **1.** Anything brought to a gelatinous condition; a viscous, translucent substance in a condition between liquid and solid; a stiffened solution of gelatin, gum, or the like.

2. The juice of fruits or meats boiled with sugar to an elastic consistence; as, currant *jelly*; calf's-foot *jelly.*

Jelly bag, a bag through which the material for jelly is strained. — **Jelly mold,** a mold for forming jelly in ornamental shapes. — **Jelly plant** (*Bot.*), the Australian name of an edible seaweed (*Eucheuma speciosum*), from which an excellent jelly is made. *J. Smith.* — **Jelly powder,** an explosive, composed of nitroglycerin and collodion cotton; — so called from its resemblance to calf's-foot jelly.

Jel'ly, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* JELLIED (-lĭd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* JELLYING.] To become jelly; to come to the state or consistency of jelly.

Jel'ly-fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any one of the acalephs, esp. one of the larger species, having a jellylike appearance. See MEDUSA.

‖ **Jem'i-dar'** (jĕm'ĭ-dăr'), *n.* [Per. & Hind. *jama-dār.*] The chief or leader of a band or body of persons; esp., in the native army of India, an officer of a rank corresponding to that of lieutenant in the English army. [Written also *jemadar*, *jamadar.*]

Jem'lah goat' (jĕm'lȧ gōt'). (*Zoöl.*) The jharal.

Jem'mi-ness (jĕm'mĭ-nĕs), *n.* Spruceness. [*Slang, Eng.*] *Pegge* (1814).

Jem'my (-mĭ), *a.* [Cf. GIM, and GIMP, *a.*] Spruce. [*Slang, Eng.*] *Smart.*

Jem'my, *n.* **1.** A short crowbar. See JIMMY.

2. A baked sheep's head. [*Slang, Eng.*] *Dickens.*

‖ **Je-ni'quen** (hē-nē'kĕn), *n.* [Sp. *jeniquen.*] (*Bot.*) A Mexican name for the Sisal hemp (*Agave rigida, var. Sisalana*); also, its fiber [Written also *henequen.*]

Je'nite (jē'nit), *n.* (*Min.*) See YENITE.

Jen'kins (jĕn'kĭnz), *n.* A name of contempt for a

flatterer of persons high in social or official life; as, the *Jenkins* employed by a newspaper. [*Colloq. Eng. & U. S.*] *G. W. Curtis.*

Jen'net (jĕn'nĕt), *n.* [F. *genet*, Sp. *jineta*, orig., a mounted soldier, Ar. *sendta* a tribe of Barbary celebrated for its cavalry.] A small Spanish horse; a genet.

Jen'net-ing, *n.* [Prob. fr. a dim. of F. *Jean* John, so named as becoming ripe about St. *John's* day, June 24. F. *Jean* is fr. L. *Johannes*. See ZANY.] A variety of early apple. See JUNEATING. [Written also *geniting*.]

Jen'ny (-nȳ), *n.*; *pl.* JENNIES (-nĭz). 1. A familiar or pet form of the proper name *Jane*.

2. (*Zool.*) A familiar name of the European wren.

Jenny ass (*Zoöl.*), a female ass.

Jen'ny, *n.* [A corruption of *gin* an engine; influenced by *Jenny*, the proper name. See GIN an engine, and cf. GINNY-CARRIAGE.] A machine for spinning a number of threads at once, — used in factories.

Jent'ling (jĕnt'lĭng), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A fish of the genus *Leuciscus*; the blue chub of the Danube.

Jeof'ail (jĕf'ĭl), *n.* [F. *j'ai failli* I have failed.] (*Law*) An oversight in pleading, or the acknowledgment of a mistake or oversight. *Blackstone.*

Jeop'ard (jĕp'ẽrd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* JEOPARDED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* JEOPARDING.] [From JEOPARDY.] To put in jeopardy, to expose to loss or injury; to imperil; to hazard. *Sir T. North.*

A people that *jeoparded* their lives unto the death. *Judg* v 18

Syn. — To hazard; risk; imperil; endanger; expose.

Jeop'ard-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who puts in jeopardy. [*R.*]

Jeop'ard-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* JEOPARDIZED (-ĭzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* JEOPARDIZING (-ĭzĭng).] To expose to loss or injury; to risk, to jeopard

That he should *jeopardize* his willful head
Only for spite at me *H. Taylor*

Jeop'ard-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Perilous, hazardous.

His goodly, valiant, and *jeopardous* enterprise *Fuller*

— **Jeop'ard-ous-ly**, *adv.* *Hulcet*

Jeop'ard-y (-ȳ), *n.* [OE. *juparte*, *juperti*, *jeuparti*, OF. *jeu parti* an even game, a game in which the chances are even, OF. *jeu*, *ju*, F. *jeu* (L. *jocus* jest) + F. *partir* to divide, L. *partire* to divide. See JOKE, and PART.] Exposure to death, loss, or injury; hazard, danger.

There came down a storm of wind on the lake; and they were filled with water, and were in *jeopardy*. *Luke* viii 23

Look to thyself, thou art in *jeopardy*. *Shak.*

Syn. — Danger; peril; hazard; risk. See DANGER.

Jeop'ard-y, *v. t.* To jeopardize. [*R.*] *Thackeray.*

Jer-bo'a (jẽr-bō'ȧ), *n.* [Ar. *yarbū'*] (*Zool.*) Any small jumping rodent of the genus *Dipus*, esp. *D. Ægyptius*, which is common in Egypt and the adjacent countries. The jerboas have very long hind legs and a long tail [Written also *gerbou*]

☞ The name is also applied to other small jumping rodents, as the *Pedetes Caffer*, of the Cape of Good Hope



Jerboa (*Dipus Ægyptiacus*)

Jerboa kangaroo (*Zoöl.*), a small Australian kangaroo (*Bettongia penicillata*), about the size of a common hare.

Jer-eed' (jẽr-ēd'), *n.* [Ar. *jerîd*] Cf. DJEREED.] A blunt javelin used by the people of the Levant, especially in mock fights. [Written also *jerreed*, *jerid*] *Byron*

Jer'e-mi'ad } (jĕr'ē-mī'ăd), *n.* [From *Jeremiah*, the
Jer'e-mi'ade } prophet: cf. F. *jérémiade*] A tale of sorrow, disappointment, or complaint; a doleful story, a dolorous tirade; — generally used satirically.

He has prolonged his complaint into an endless *jeremiad Lamb*

Jer'fal'con (jĕr'fą'kn), *n.* (*Zool*) The gyrfalcon.

Jer'guer (jĕr'gĕr), *n.* See JERQUER

Jer-id' (jẽr-ēd'), *n.* Same as JEREED

Jerk (jẽrk), *v. t.* [Corrupted from Peruv. *charqui* dried beef.] To cut into long slices or strips and dry in the sun; as, to *jerk* beef See CHARQUI

Jerk, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* JERKED (jẽrkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* JERKING.] [Akin to *yerk*, and perh also to *yard* a measure.] 1. To beat, to strike [*Obs.*] *Florio*

2 To give a quick and suddenly arrested thrust, push, pull, or twist, to, to yerk, as, to *jerk* one with the elbow; to *jerk* a coat off.

3. To throw with a quick and suddenly arrested motion of the hand; as, to *jerk* a stone.

Jerk, *v. i.* 1. To make a sudden motion; to move with a start, or by starts *Milton*

2. To flout with contempt.

Jerk, *n.* 1 A short, sudden pull, thrust, push, t itch, jolt, shake, or similar motion.

His jade gave him a *jerk*. *B. Jonson.*

2. A sudden start or spring.

Lobsters swim backwards by *jerks* or springs. *Grew*

Jerk'er (-ẽr), *n.* 1. A beater. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

2. One who jerks or moves with a jerk.

3. (*Zoöl*) A North American river chub (*Hybopsis biguttatus*).

Jer'kin (jẽr'kĭn), *n.* [Dim. of D. *jurk* a frock.] A jacket or short coat, a close waistcoat. *Shak.*

Jer'kin, *n.* (*Zool.*) A male gyrfalcon.

Jerk'ing (jẽrk'ĭng), *n.* The act of pulling, pushing, or throwing, with a jerk. — **Jerk'ing-ly**, *adv.*

Jer'kin-head' (jẽr'kĭn-hĕd'), *n.* (*Arch*) The hipped part of a roof which is hipped only for a part of its height, leaving a truncated gable.

Jerk'y (jẽrk'ȳ), *a* Moving by jerks and starts, characterized by abrupt transitions; as, a *jerky* vehicle, a *jerky* style.

Jer-meen'al (jẽr-mēn'ăl), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The Himalayan snow partridge.

Je-rom'y-nite (jē-rŏm'ĭ-nīt), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) One belonging to either of the mediæval religious orders called *Hermits of St. Jerome*. [Written also *Hieronymite*.]

Jer'o-glyph'ic (jĕr'ō-glĭf'ĭk), *n.* See GEROGLYPHIC.

Jer'quer (jẽr'kẽr), *n.* [*Cf. F. chercher* to search, E. *search*.] A customhouse officer who searches ships for unentered goods. [*Eng.*] [Written also *jerguer*.]

Jer'quing (-kĭng), *n.* The searching of a ship for unentered goods. [*Eng.*]

Jer'ry-built' (jĕr'rȳ-bĭlt'), *a.* Built hastily and of bad materials; as, *jerry-built* houses. [*Colloq. Eng.*]

Jer'sey (jẽr'zȳ), *n.*; *pl.* JERSEYS (-zĭz). [From *Jersey*, the largest of the Channel Islands.] 1. The finest of wool separated from the rest; combed wool, also, fine yarn of wool.

2. A kind of knitted jacket, hence, in general, a close-fitting jacket or upper garment made of an elastic fabric (as stockinet)

3. One of a breed of cattle in the Island of Jersey Jerseys are noted for the richness of their milk

Je-ru'sa-lem (jē-rų'są-lĕm), *n.* [Gr. Ἱερουσαλήμ, fr. Heb. *Yĕrûshâlaim*] The chief city of Palestine, intimately associated with the glory of the Jewish nation, and the life and death of Jesus Christ.

Jerusalem artichoke. [Perh. a corrupt of It *girasole*, i e, sunflower, or turnsole. See GYRE, SOLAR.] (*Bot.*) (*a*) An American plant, a perennial species of sunflower (*Helianthus tuberosus*), whose tubers are sometimes used as food (*b*) One of the tubers themselves. — **Jerusalem cherry** (*Bot*), the popular name of either of two species of *Solanum* (*S. Pseudo-capsicum* and *S. capsicastrum*), cultivated as ornamental house plants They bear bright red berries of about the size of cherries. — **Jerusalem oak** (*Bot.*), an aromatic goosefoot (*Chenopodium Botrys*), common about houses and along roadsides — **Jerusalem sage** (*Bot.*), a perennial herb of the Mint family (*Phlomis tuberosa*) — **Jerusalem thorn** (*Bot.*), a spiny, leguminous tree (*Parkinsonia aculeata*), widely dispersed in warm countries, and used for hedges — **The New Jerusalem**, Heaven, the Celestial City.

Jer'vine (jẽr'vĭn *or* -vēn), *n* [Prob. fr. Sp *yerba* herb, OSp, the poison of the veratrum] (*Chem*) A poisonous alkaloid resembling veratrine, and found with it in white hellebore (*Veratrum album*), — called also *jervina*

Jess (jĕs), *n*, *pl* JESSES (-ĕz). [OF. *ges*, *-iez*, prop pl of *giet*, *get*, *jet*, F *jet*, a throwing, jess See JET a shooting forth] (*Falconry*) A short strap of leather or silk secured round the leg of a hawk, to which the leash or line, wrapped round the falconer's hand, was attached when used See *Illust.* of FALCON

Like a hawk, which feeling herself freed
From bells and *jesses* which did let her flight *Spenser*

Jes'sa-mine (jĕs'ą-mĭn), *n.* (*Bot*) Same as JASMINE

Jes'sant (-sant), *a* (*Her*) Springing up or emerging, — said of a plant or animal



A Lion Jessant of a Leek

Jes'se (jĕs'ē), *n* [LL *Jesse*, the father of David, fr. Gr Ἰεσσαί, fr Heb. *Yishai*] Any representation or suggestion of the genealogy of Christ, in decorative art, as (*a*) a genealogical tree represented in stained glass. (*b*) A candlestick with many branches, each of which bears the name of some one of the descendants of Jesse, — called also *tree of Jesse*.

Jesse window (*Arch*), a window of which the glazing and tracery represent the tree of Jesse.

Jessed (jĕst), *a* (*Her*) Having jesses or as a hawk

Jest (jĕst), *n* [OE. *jeste*, *geste*, deed, action, story tale, OF *geste*, LL *gesta*, orig, exploits, neut pl from L *gestus*, p. p. of *gerere* to bear, carry, accomplish, perform, perh. orig, to make to come, bring, and perh. akin to E *come* Cf GEST a deed, REGISTER, *n*] 1 A deed, an action, a gest [*Obs.*]

The *jests* or actions of princes or captains *Sir T. Elyot*

2 A mask, a pageant, an interlude [*Obs*] *Nares.*

He promised us, in honor of our guest,
To grace our banquet with some pompous *jest Kyd*

3 Something done or said in order to amuse, a joke, a witticism, a jocose or sportive remark or phrase See Synonyms under JEST, *v i*

I must be sad and smile at no man's *jests Shak.*

The Right Honorable gentleman is indebted to his memory for his *jests*, and to his imagination for his facts *Sheridan*

4. The object of laughter or sport; a laughingstock

Then let me be your *jest*, I deserve it *Shak.*

In jest, for mere sport or diversion, not in truth and reality, not in earnest

And given in earnest what I begged *in jest Shak.*

— **Jest book**, a book containing a collection of jests, jokes, and amusing anecdotes, a Joe Miller.

Jest, *v i* [*imp & p p* JESTED, *p. pr. & vb n* JESTING] 1 To take part in a merrymaking, — especially, to act in a mask or interlude. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

2. To make merriment by words or actions; to joke, to make light of anything

He *jests* at scars that never felt a wound *Shak.*

Syn. — To joke; sport, rally — To JEST, JOKE. One *jests* in order to make others laugh, one *jokes* to please himself A *jest* is usually at the expense of another, and is often ill-natured, a *joke* is a sportive sally designed to promote good humor without wounding the feelings of its object *Jests* are, therefore, seldom harmless, *jokes* frequently allowable The most serious subject may be degraded by being turned into a *jest*." *Crabb.*

Jest'er (-ẽr), *n.* [Cf. GESTOUR.] 1 A buffoon; a merry-andrew, a court fool.

This . . was Yorick's skull, the king's *jester*. *Shak.*

Dressed in the motley garb that *jesters* wear. *Longfellow*

2 A person addicted to jesting, or to indulgence in light and amusing talk.

He ambled up and down
With shallow *jesters*. *Shak.*

Jest'ful (jĕst'fŭl), *a.* Given to jesting; full of jokes.

Jest'ing, *a.* Sportive; not serious; fit for jests.

He will find that these are no *jesting* matters. *Macaulay.*

Jest'ing, *n.* The act or practice of making jests; joking; pleasantry. *Eph.* v. 4.

Jest'ing-ly, *adv.* In a jesting manner.

Jes'u-it (jĕz'ū-ĭt), *n.* [F. *Jésuite*, Sp. *Jesuita*: cf. It. *Gesuita*.] 1. (*R. C. Ch.*) One of a religious order founded by Ignatius Loyola, and approved in 1540, under the title of The Society of Jesus.

☞ The order consists of Scholastics, the Professed, the Spiritual Coadjutors, and the Temporal Coadjutors or Lay Brothers. The Jesuit novice after two years becomes a Scholastic, and takes his first vows of poverty, chastity, and obedience simply. Some years after, at the close of a second novitiate, he takes his second vows and is ranked among the Coadjutors or Professed. The Professed are bound by a fourth vow, from which only the pope can dispense, requiring them to go wherever the pope may send them for missionary duty. The Coadjutors teach in the schools, and are employed in general missionary labors. The Society is governed by a General who holds office for life. He has associated with him "Assistants" (five at the present time), representing different provinces. The Society was first established in the United States in 1807 The Jesuits have displayed in their enterprises a high degree of zeal, learning, and skill, but, by their enemies, have been generally reputed to use art and intrigue in promoting or accomplishing their purposes, whence the words *Jesuit*, *Jesuitical*, and the like, have acquired an opprobrious sense.

2. Fig. A crafty person; an intriguer.

Jesuits' bark, Peruvian bark, or the bark of certain species of *Cinchona*, — so called because its medicinal properties were first made known in Europe by Jesuit missionaries to South America. — **Jesuits' drops**. See *Friar's balsam*, under FRIAR. — **Jesuits' nut**, the European water chestnut — **Jesuits' powder**, powdered cinchona bark. — **Jesuits' tea**, a Chilian leguminous shrub, used as a tea and medicinally.

Jes'u-it-ed, *a.* Conforming to the principles of the Jesuits. *Milton.*

Jes'u-it-ess, *n.* [Cf F. *Jésuitesse*.] (*R. C. Hist.*) One of an order of nuns established on the principles of the Jesuits, but suppressed by Pope Urban in 1633.

Jes'u-it'ic (-ĭt'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *jésuitique*.] 1. Of
Jes'u-it'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } or pertaining to the Jesuits, or to their principles and methods.

2 Designing, cunning; deceitful; crafty; — an opprobrious use of the word. *Dryden.*

Jes'u-it'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a jesuitical manner.

Jes'u-it-ism (jĕz'ū-ĭt-ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf F. *jésuitisme*.] 1. The principles and practices of the Jesuits.

2. Cunning, deceit, deceptive practices to effect a purpose; subtle argument; — an opprobrious use of the word.

Jes'u-it-oc'ra-cy (-ŏk'rą-sȳ), *n.* [*Jesuit* + *-cracy*, as in *aristocracy*.] Government by Jesuits, also, the whole body of Jesuits in a country [*R.*] *C. Kingsley.*

Jes'u-it-ry (jĕz'ū-ĭt-rȳ), *n.* Jesuitism; subtle argument [*R.*] *Carlyle*

Je'sus (jē'zŭs), *n.* [L *Jesus*, Gr. Ἰησοῦς, from Heb *Yĕshûa'*, *Yâh* Jehovah + *hôshîa'* to help.] THE SAVIOR, the name of the Son of God as announced by the angel to his parents; the personal name of Our Lord, in distinction from Christ, his official appellation. *Luke* i. 31.

Thou shalt call his name *Jesus*; for he shall save his people from their sins. *Matt.* i. 21

☞ The form *Jesu* is often used, esp. in the vocative.

Jesu, do thou my soul receive *Addie*

The Society of Jesus See JESUIT.

Jet (jĕt), *n* Same as 2d GET [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Jet, *n* [OF *jet*, *jayet*, F *jayet*, *jais*, L *gagates*, fr. Gr γαγατης, — so called from Γάγας or Γάγγαι, a town and river in Lycia] [Written also *jeat*, *jayet*] (*Min.*) A variety of lignite, of a very compact texture and velvet black color, susceptible of a good polish, and often wrought into mourning jewelry, toys, buttons, etc. Formerly called also *black amber*.

Jet ant (*Zoöl.*), a blackish European ant (*Formica fuliginosa*), which builds its nest of a paperlike material in the trunks of trees.

Jet, *n* [F *jet*, OF. *get*, *giet*, L. *jactus* a throwing, a throw, fr *jacere* to throw Cf ABJECT, EJACULATE, GIST, JESS, JUT.] 1. A shooting forth, a spouting; a spurt, a sudden rush or gush, as of water from a pipe, or of flame from an orifice; also, that which issues in a jet.

2. Drift, scope; range, as of an argument. [*Obs.*]

3. The sprue of a type, which is broken from it when the type is cold. *Knight.*

Jet propeller (*Naut.*), a device for propelling vessels by means of a forcible jet of water ejected from the vessel, as by a centrifugal pump — **Jet pump**, a device in which a small jet of steam, air, water, or other fluid, in rapid motion, lifts or otherwise moves, by its impulse, a larger quantity of the fluid with which it mingles.

Jet, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* JETTED (-tĕd), *p pr & vb n.* JETTING] [F. *jeter*, L *jactare*, freq fr *jacere* to throw See 3d JET, and cf. JUT] 1 To strut, to walk with a lofty or haughty gait; to be insolent, to obtrude. [*Obs*]

How he *jets* under his advanced plumes! *Shak*
To *jet* upon a prince's right *Shak*

2. To jerk, to jolt, to be shaken [*Obs*] *Wiseman.*

3 To shoot forward or out, to project, to jut out

Jet, *v. t.* To spout; to emit in a stream or jet

A dozen angry models *jet* their steam. *Tennyson*

Jet'-black' (-blăk'), *a* Black as jet; deep black.

‖ **Jet' d'eau'** (zhĕ' dō'), *pl* JETS D'EAU (zhĕ' dō'). [F., a throw of water See JET a shooting forth.] A stream of water spouting from a fountain or pipe (especially from one arranged to throw water upward), in a public place or in a garden, for ornament

‖ **Jet'e-rus** (jĕt'ē-rŭs), *n.* (*Bot*) A yellowness of the parts of plants which are normally green, yellows

Jet'sam (-sam), } *n.* [F. *jeter* to throw. *cf. OF. getai-*
Jet'son (-sŭn), } *son* a throwing. *Cf.* FLOTSAM, JETTISON] 1 (*Mar Law*) Goods which sink when cast

into the sea, and remain under water; — distinguished from *flotsam*, goods which float, and *ligan*, goods which are sunk attached to a buoy.

2. Jettison. See JETTISON, 1.

Jet'teau (jĕt'tō), *n.* See JET D'EAU. [*R.*] *Addison.*

Jet'tee (-tē), *n.* See JETTY, *n.* *Burke.*

Jet'ter (-tẽr), *n.* One who struts; one who bears himself jauntily; a fop. [*Obs.*] *Palsgrave.*

Jet'ti-ness (-tĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being jetty; blackness. *Pennant.*

Jet'ti-son (-tĭn), *n.* [See JETSAM.] **1.** (*Mar. Law*) The throwing overboard of goods from necessity, in order to lighten a vessel in danger of wreck.

2. See JETSAM, 1.

Jet'ton (-tŭn), *n.* [F. *jeton.*] A metal counter used in playing cards.

Jet'ty (jĕt'tȳ), *a.* Made of jet, or like jet in color.

The people . . . are of a *jetty* black. *Sir T Browne*

Jet'ty, *n.*; *pl.* JETTIES (-tĭz). [F. *jetée* a pier, a jetty, a causeway. See JET a shooting forth, and cf. JUTTY.] **1.** (*Arch.*) A part of a building that jets or projects beyond the rest, and overhangs the wall below.

2. A wharf or pier extending from the shore.

3. (*Hydraul. Engin.*) A structure of wood or stone extended into the sea to influence the current or tide, or to protect a harbor; a mole; as, the Eads system of *jetties* at the mouth of the Mississippi River.

Jetty head (*Naut.*), a projecting part at the end of a wharf; the front of a wharf whose side forms one of the cheeks of a dock.

Jet'ty, *v. t.* To jut out; to project. [*Obs.*] *Florio.*

‖ **Jeu' d'es'prit'** (zhœ' dĕs'prē'). [F., play of mind.] A witticism

Jew (jū *or* jų; 277), *n.* [OF. *Juis*, pl., F. *Juif*, L. *Judæus*, Gr. Ἰουδαῖος, fr. Ἰουδαία the country of the Jews, Judea, fr. Heb. *Y'hûdâh* Judah, son of Jacob. Cf. JUDAIC.] Originally, one belonging to the tribe or kingdom of Judah; after the return from the Babylonish captivity, any member of the new state; a Hebrew; an Israelite.

Jew's frankincense, gum styrax, or benzoin. — **Jew's mallow** (*Bot.*), an annual herb (*Corchorus olitorius*) cultivated in Syria and Egypt as a pot herb, and in India for its fiber. — **Jew's pitch**, asphaltum; bitumen. — **The Wandering Jew**, an imaginary personage, who, for his cruelty to the Savior during his passion, is doomed to wander on the earth till Christ's second coming.

Jew'bush' (-bụsh'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A euphorbiaceous shrub of the genus *Pedilanthus* (*P. tithymaloides*), found in the West Indies, and possessing powerful emetic and drastic qualities.

Jew'el (jū'ĕl *or* jų'ĕl), *n.* [OE *juel*, *jowel*, OF. *jouel*, *juel*, *joiel*, F. *joyau*, dim. of OF. *joie* joy, jewel, F *joie* joy. See JOY.] **1** An ornament of dress usually made of a precious metal, and having enamel or precious stones as a part of its design.

Plate of rare device, and *jewels*
Of rich and exquisite form. *Shak.*

2. A precious stone; a gem. *Shak.*

3. An object regarded with special affection, a precious thing. "Our prince (*jewel* of children)." *Shak.*

4. A bearing for a pivot in a watch, formed of a crystal or precious stone, as a ruby.

Jewel block (*Naut.*), a block at the extremity of a yard, through which the halyard of a studding sail is rove.

Jew'el, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* JEWELED (-ĕld), or JEWELLED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* JEWELING, or JEWELLING.] To dress, adorn, deck, or supply with jewels, as a dress, a sword hilt, or a watch; to bespangle, as with jewels.

The long gray tufts . . . are *jeweled* thick with dew. *M Arnold*

Jew'el-er (-ẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *joaillier.*] One who makes, or deals in, jewels, precious stones, and similar ornaments. [Written also *jeweller*]

Jeweler's gold. See under GOLD.

Jew'el-ler-y (-lẽr-ȳ), *n.* See JEWELRY. *Burke.*

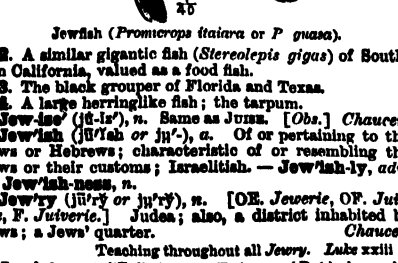
Jew'el-ry (-rȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *joaillerie*] **1.** The art or trade of a jeweler. *Cotgrave.*

2. Jewels, collectively; as, a bride's *jewelry.*

Jew'el-weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See IMPATIENS.

Jew'ess, *n.*, *fem.* of JEW. A Hebrew woman.

Jew'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) **1.** A very large serranoid fish (*Promicrops itaiara*) of Florida and the Gulf of Mexico. It often reaches the weight of five hundred pounds. Its color is olivaceous or yellowish, with numerous brown spots. Called also *guasa*, and *warsaw.*



Jewfish (*Promicrops itaiara* or *P guasa*).

2. A similar gigantic fish (*Stereolepis gigas*) of Southern California, valued as a food fish.

3. The black grouper of Florida and Texas.

4. A large herringlike fish; the tarpum.

Jew-ine' (jū-ĭn'), *n.* Same as JUBBE. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Jew'ish (jū'ĭsh *or* jų'-), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Jews or Hebrews; characteristic of or resembling the Jews or their customs; Israelitish. — **Jew'ish-ly**, *adv.* — **Jew'ish-ness**, *n.*

Jew'ry (jū'rȳ *or* jų'rȳ), *n.* [OE. *Jewerie*, OF. *Juierie*, F. *Juiverie.*] Judea; also, a district inhabited by Jews; a Jews' quarter. *Chaucer.*

Teaching throughout all *Jewry*. *Luke* xxiii 5.

Jew's'-ear' (jūz'ēr' *or* jųz'ēr'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A species of fungus (*Hirneola Auricula-Judæ*, or *Auricula*), bearing some resemblance to the human ear.

Jew's'-harp' (jūz'härp' *or* jųz'-), *n.* [*Jew* + *harp*; or possibly a corrupt. of *jaw's harp*; cf. G. *maultrommel*, lit., mouth-drum.] **1.** An instrument of music, which, when placed between the teeth, gives, by means of a bent metal tongue struck by the finger, a sound which is modulated by the breath; — called also *Jew's-trump.*



Jew's-harp.

2. (*Naut.*) The shackle for joining a chain cable to an anchor.

Jew's'-stone' (-stōn'), **Jew'stone'** (jū'stōn'), *n.* (*Paleon.*) A large clavate spine of a fossil sea urchin.

Jez'e-bel (jĕz'ē-bĕl), *n.* [From *Jezebel*, Heb. *Izebel*, the wife of Ahab king of Israel.] A bold, vicious woman; a termagant. *Spectator.*

Jha'ral (jä'ral), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zoöl.*) A wild goat (*Capra Jemlaica*) which inhabits the loftiest mountains of India. It has long, coarse hair, forming a thick mane on its head and neck.

Jib (jĭb), *n.* [Named from its shifting from side to side. See JIB, *v. t.*, JIBE.] **1.** (*Naut.*) A triangular sail set upon a stay or halyard extending from the foremast or fore-topmast to the bowsprit or the jib boom. Large vessels often carry several jibs; as, inner *jib*; outer *jib*; flying *jib*; etc.

2. (*Mach.*) The projecting arm of a crane, from which the load is suspended.

Jib boom (*Naut*), a spar or boom which serves as an extension of the bowsprit It is sometimes extended by another spar called the *flying jib boom.* [Written also *gib boom.*] — **Jib crane** (*Mach*), a crane having a horizontal jib on which a trolley moves, bearing the load. — **Jib door** (*Arch.*), a door made flush with the wall, without dressings or moldings, a disguised door. — **Jib header** (*Naut.*), a gaff-topsail, shaped like a jib; a jib-headed topsail. — **Jib topsail** (*Naut.*), a small jib set above and outside of all the other jibs. — **The cut of one's jib**, one's outward appearance. [*Colloq.*] *Sir W. Scott.*

Jib (jĭb), *v. t.* [Connected with *jibe*, cf. OF. *giber* to shake.] To move restively backward or sidewise, — said of a horse, to balk. [Written also *jibb.*] [*Eng.*]

Jib'ber (jĭb'bẽr), *n.* A horse that jibs. [*Eng.*]

Jibe (jīb), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* JIBED (jībd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* JIBING (jīb'ĭng)] [Cf. Dan. *gibbe*, D. *gijpen*, v i., and dial. Sw *gippa* to jerk. Cf. JIB, *n. & v. t.*] (*Naut.*) To shift, as the boom of a fore-and-aft sail, from one side of a vessel to the other when the wind is aft or on the quarter. See GYBE

Jibe, *v. t.* **1** (*Naut.*) To change a ship's course so as to cause a shifting of the boom. See JIBE, *v. t.*, and GYBE.

2 To agree; to harmonize. [*Colloq.*] *Bartlett.*

Jif'fy (jĭf'fȳ), *n* [Perh. corrupt fr. *gliff*] [Written also *giffy.*] A moment, an instant; as, I will be ready in a *jiffy.* [*Colloq.*] *J. & H. Smith.*

Jig (jĭg), *n.* [OF. *gigue* a stringed instrument, a kind of dance, F. *gigue* dance, tune, gig, of German origin; cf. MHG *gige* fiddle, G. *geige.* Cf GIG a fiddle, GIG a whirligig.] **1.** (*Mus.*) A light, brisk musical movement, in a rhythm of triplets, commonly six-eighths.

2. A lively dance, to such a movement.

Hot and hasty, like a Scotch *jig.* *Shak.*

3 A light, humorous piece of writing, esp. in rhyme; a farce in verse, a ballad. [*Obs.*]

A *jig* shall be clapped at, and every rhyme
Praised and applauded *Beau & Fl*

4. A piece of sport, a trick; a prank. [*Obs.*]

Is 't not a fine *jig*,
A precious cunning, in the late Protector? *Beau & Fl*

5. A trolling bait, consisting of a bright spoon and a hook attached

6. (*Mach.*) (*a*) A small machine or handy tool; esp.: (*Metal Working*) A contrivance fastened to or inclosing a piece of work, and having hard steel surfaces to guide a tool, as a drill, or to form a shield or templet to work to, as in filing. (*b*) (*Mining*) An apparatus or a machine for jigging ore.

Drill jig, a jig for guiding a drill. See JIG, 6 (*a*). — **Jig drilling**, **Jig filing** (*Metal Working*), a process of drilling or filing in which the action of the tool is directed or limited by a jig. — **Jig saw**, a sawing machine with a narrow, vertically reciprocating saw, used to cut curved and irregular lines, or ornamental patterns in openwork; a scroll saw, — called also *gig saw.*

Jig, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* JIGGED (jĭgd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* JIGGING (jĭg'gĭng)] **1** To sing to the tune of a jig.

Jig off a tune at the tongue's end *Shak.*

2. To trick or cheat; to cajole; to delude. *Ford.*

3. (*Mining*) To sort or separate, as ore in a jigger or sieve. See JIGGING, *n.*

4. (*Metal Working*) To cut or form, as a piece of metal, in a jigging machine.

Jig, *v. i.* To dance a jig; to skip about.

You *jig*, you amble, and you lisp. *Shak.*

Jig'ger (jĭg'gẽr), *n.* [A corrupt. of *chigre.*] (*Zoöl.*) A species of flea (*Sarcopsylla*, or *Pulex, penetrans*), which burrows beneath the skin. See CHIGOE

Jig'ger, *n.* [See JIG, *n & v*] **1.** One who, or that which, jigs; specifically, a miner who sorts or cleans ore by the process of jigging; also, the sieve used in jigging

2. (*Pottery*) (*a*) A horizontal table carrying a revolving mold, on which earthen vessels are shaped by rapid motion; a potter's wheel. (*b*) A templet or tool by which vessels are shaped on a potter's wheel.

3. (*Naut.*) (*a*) A light tackle, consisting of a double and single block and the fall, used for various purposes, as to increase the purchase on a topsail sheet in hauling it home; the watch tackle. *Totten.* (*b*) A small fishing vessel, rigged like a yawl. [*New Eng*] (*c*) A supplementary sail. See DANDY, *n.*, 2 (*b*).

4. A pendulum rolling machine for slicking or graining leather; same as JACK, 4 (*f*).

Jigger mast. (*Naut.*) (*a*) The after mast of a four-masted vessel. (*b*) The small mast set at the stern of a yawl-rigged boat.

Jig'ging (jĭg'gĭng), *n.* (*Mining*) The act of using a jig; the act of separating ore with a jigger, or wire-bottomed sieve, which is moved up and down in water.

Jigging machine. (*a*) (*Mining*) A machine for separating ore by the process of jigging. (*b*) (*Metal Working*) A machine with a rotary milling cutter and a templet by which the action of the cutter is guided or limited; — used for forming the profile of an irregularly shaped piece; a profiling machine.

Jig'gish (-gĭsh), *a.* **1.** Resembling, or suitable for, a jig, or lively movement. *Tatler.*

2. Playful; frisky. [*R.*]

She is never sad, and yet not *jiggish.* *Habington.*

Jig'gle (-g'l), *v. t.* [Freq. of *jig.*] To wriggle or frisk about; to move awkwardly; to shake up and down.

Jig'jog' (-jŏg'), *n.* A jolting motion; a jogging pace.

Jig'jog', *a.* Having a jolting motion.

Jill (jĭl), *n.* [See GILL sweetheart.] A young woman; a sweetheart. See GILL. *Beau. & Fl.*

Jill'-flirt' (-flẽrt'), *n.* A light, giddy, or wanton girl or woman. See GILL-FLIRT.

Jilt (jĭlt), *n.* [Contr. fr. Scot. *jillet* a giddy girl, a jill-flirt, dim. of *jill* a jill.] A woman who capriciously deceives her lover; a coquette; a flirt. *Otway.*

Jilt, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* JILTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* JILTING.] To cast off capriciously or unfeelingly, as a lover; to deceive in love. *Locke.*

Jilt, *v. i.* To play the jilt; to practice deception in love; to discard lovers capriciously. *Congreve.*

Jim'crack' (jĭm'krăk'), *n.* See GIMCRACK.

Jim'-crow' (-krō'), *n.* (*Mach.*) **1.** A machine for bending or straightening rails.

2. A planing machine with a reversing tool, to plane both ways.

Jim'my (-mȳ), *n.*; *pl.* JIMMIES (-mĭz). [Cf. JEMMY.] A short crowbar used by burglars in breaking open doors. [Written also *jemmy.*]

Jimp (jĭmp), *a.* [Cf. GIMP, *a.*] Neat; handsome; elegant. See GIMP.

Jim'son weed' (jĭm'sŭn wēd'). See JAMESTOWN WEED. [*Local, U S.*]

Jin, Jinn (jĭn), *n.* See JINNEE. "Solomon is said to have had power over the *jin.*" *Balfour* (*Cyc. of India*).

Jin-gal' (jĭn-gal'), *n.* [Hind *jangāl* a swivel, a large musket.] A small portable piece of ordnance, mounted on a swivel. [Written also *gingal* and *jingall*] [*India*]

Jin'gle (jĭn'g'l), *v. i.* [OE *gingelen, ginglen*; prob. akin to E *chink*; cf also E. *jangle.*] **1.** To sound with a fine, sharp, rattling, clinking, or tinkling sound; as, sleigh bells *jingle.* [Written also *gingle.*]

2 To rhyme or sound with a jingling effect. "*Jingling* street ballads" *Macaulay.*

Jin'gle, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* JINGLED (-g'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* JINGLING (-glĭng)] To cause to give a sharp metallic sound, as a little bell, or as coins shaken together; to tinkle.

The bells she *jingled*, and the whistle blew. *Pope.*

Jin'gle, *n.* **1.** A rattling, clinking, or tinkling sound, as of little bells or pieces of metal.

2. That which makes a jingling sound, as a rattle.

If you plant where savages are, do not only entertain them with trifles and *jingles*, but use them justly *Bacon.*

3. A correspondence of sound in rhymes, especially when the verse has little merit; hence, the verse itself. "The least *jingle* of verse." *Guardian.*

Jingle shell. See *Gold shell* (*b*), under GOLD.

Jin'gler (-glẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, jingles.

Jin'gling (-glĭng), *n.* The act or process of producing a jingle; also, the sound itself; a clink. "The *jingling* of the guinea" *Tennyson.*

Jin'gling-ly, *adv.* So as to jingle. *Lowell.*

Jin'go (jĭn'gō), *n.*; *pl* JINGOES (-gōz). [Said to be a corruption of *St. Gingoulph*] **1.** A word used as a jocular oath. "By the living *jingo.*" *Goldsmith.*

2. A statesman who pursues, or who favors, an aggressive, domineering policy in foreign affairs. [*Cant, Eng*]

☞ This sense arose from a doggerel song which was popular during the Turco-Russian war of 1877 and 1878. The first two lines were as follows: —

We don't want to fight, but by *Jingo* if we do,
We 've got the ships, we 've got the men, we 've got the money too.

Jin'go-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The policy of the Jingoes, so called. See JINGO, 2. [*Cant, Eng.*]

Jin'nee (jĭn'nē), *n.*; *pl.* JINN (jĭn). [Ar.] (*Arabian & Mohammedan Myth.*) A genius or demon; one of the fabled genii, good and evil spirits, supposed to be the children of fire, and to have the power of assuming various forms. [Written also *jin, djinnee*, etc.]

☞ *Jinn* is also used as *sing.*, with *pl. jinns* (jĭnz).

Jin'ny road' (jĭn'nȳ rōd'). [Cf. GIN an engine, GINNY-CARRIAGE] (*Mining*) An inclined road in a coal mine, on which loaded cars descend by gravity, drawing up empty ones *Knight.*

Jip'po (jĭp'pō), *n.* [Abbrev. fr. *juppon.*] A waistcoat or kind of stays for women.

Jo (jō), *n.*; *pl.* JOES (jōz). [Etymol. uncertain.] A sweetheart; a darling. [*Scot.*] *Burns.*

Job (jŏb), *n.* [Prov. E. *job, gob*, n., a small piece of wood, v., to stab, strike; cf. E *gob, gobbet*; perh. influenced by E. *chop* to cut off, to mince. See GOB.]

1. A sudden thrust or stab; a jab.

2. A piece of chance or occasional work; any definite work undertaken in gross for a fixed price; as, he did the *job* for a thousand dollars.

3. A public transaction done for private profit; something performed ostensibly as a part of official duty, but really for private gain; a corrupt official business.

Such patents as these never were granted, with a view of being a *job* for the interest of a particular person, to the damage of the public. *Swift.*

4. Any affair or event which affects one, whether fortunately or unfortunately. [*Colloq.*]

5. A situation or opportunity of work; as, he lost his *job*. [*Colloq.*]

☞ *Job* is used adjectively to signify *doing jobs, used for jobs*, or *let on hire to do jobs;* as, *job* printer; *job* master; *job* horse; *job* wagon, etc.

By the job, at a stipulated sum for the work, or for each piece of work done; — distinguished from *time work;* as, the house was built *by the job*. — **Job lot**, a quantity of goods, usually miscellaneous, sold out of the regular course of trade, at a certain price for the whole, as, these articles were included in a *job lot*. — **Job master**, one who lets out horses and carriages for hire, as for family use. [*Eng.*] — **Job printer**, one who does miscellaneous printing, esp circulars, cards, billheads, etc. — **Odd jobs**, miscellaneous work of a petty kind, occasional work, of various kinds, or for various people.

Job (jŏb), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* JOBBED (jŏbd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* JOBBING] **1.** To strike or stab with a pointed instrument
L'Estrange.

2. To thrust in, as a pointed instrument. *Moron.*

3. To do or cause to be done by separate portions or lots; to sublet (work), as, to *job* a contract.

4. (*Com.*) To buy and sell, as a broker; to purchase of importers or manufacturers for the purpose of selling to retailers; as, to *job* goods.

5. To hire or let by the job or for a period of service, as, to *job* a carriage *Thackeray.*

Job, *v. i.* **1.** To do chance work for hire, to work by the piece, to do petty work.

Authors of all work, to *job* for the season *Moore*

2. To seek private gain under pretense of public service; to turn public matters to private advantage.

And judges *job*, and bishops bite the town *Pope*

3. To carry on the business of a jobber in merchandise or stocks.

Job (jŏb), *n* The hero of the book of that name in the Old Testament, the typical patient man.

Job's comforter (*a*) A false friend, a tactless or malicious person who, under pretense of sympathy, insinuates rebukes. (*b*) A boil. [*Colloq.*] — **Job's news**, bad news. *Cowley.* — **Job's tears** (*Bot.*), a kind of grass (*Coix Lacryma*), with hard, shining, pearly grains

Job-ba'tion (jŏb-bā'shŭn), *n.* [Prov. E *job* to scold, to reprove, perh. fr. *Job*, the proper name] A scolding, a long, tedious reproof. [*Low*] *Grose.*

Job'ber (jŏb'bẽr), *n.* **1** One who works by the job

2. A dealer in the public stocks or funds, a stockjobber [*Eng.*]

3. One who buys goods from importers, wholesalers, or manufacturers, and sells to retailers.

4 One who turns official or public business to private advantage, hence, one who performs low or mercenary work in office, politics, or intrigue

Job'ber-nowl' (-noul'), *n* [OE *jobbernoule*, fr *jobarde* a stupid fellow, cf. E *noll*] A blockhead [*Colloq. & Obs.*] *H. Taylor*

Job'ber-y (-ў), *n.* **1** The act or practice of jobbing.

2. Underhand management, official corruption, as, municipal *jobbery* *Mayhew.*

Job'bing (jŏb'bĭng), *a.* **1.** Doing chance work or odd jobs, as, a *jobbing* carpenter.

2. Using opportunities of public service for private gain; as, a *jobbing* politician. *London Sat Rev*

Jobbing house, a mercantile establishment which buys from importers, wholesalers or manufacturers, and sells to retailers [*U. S.*]

Jo'cant-ry (jō'kant-rў), *n* [L *jocans*, p pr of *jocare* to jest, fr. *jocus* a jest] The act or practice of jesting [*Obs.*]

Jock'ey (jŏk'ў), *n*, *pl.* JOCKEYS (-Iz) [Dim of *Jack*, Scot. *Jock*, orig., a boy who rides horses. See 2d JACK]

1. A professional rider of horses in races. *Addison*

2. A dealer in horses, a horse trader. *Macaulay*

3. A cheat; one given to sharp practice in trade

Jock'ey, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* JOCKEYED (-Id), *p pr & vb. n.* JOCKEYING] **1.** "To jostle by riding against one." *Johnson*

2. To play the jockey toward, to cheat, to trick, to impose upon in trade, as, to *jockey* a customer

Jock'ey, *v. i.* To play or act the jockey, to cheat

Jock'ey-ing (jŏk'I-Ing), *n* The act or management of one who jockeys, trickery *Beaconsfield*

Jock'ey-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The practice of jockeys

Jock'ey-ship, *n.* The art, character, or position, of a jockey, the personality of a jockey

Go flatter Sawney for his *jockeyship* *Churchill*
Where can at last his *jockeyship* retire? *Cowper*

Jo-cose' (jō-kōs'), *a* [L *jocosus*, fr *jocus* joke See JOKE] Given to jokes and jesting; containing a joke, or abounding in jokes; merry, sportive, humorous.

To quit their austerity and be *jocose* and pleasant with an adversary. *Shaftesbury*

All . . *jocose* or comical airs should be excluded *I. Watts*

Syn. — Jocular, facetious, witty, merry, pleasant, waggish, sportive, funny, comical

— Jo-cose'ly, *adv* **— Jo-cose'ness,** *n.*

Spondanus imagines that Ulysses may possibly speak *jocosely*, but in truth Ulysses never behaves with levity *Broome*

He must beware lest his letter should contain anything like *jocoseness* since jesting is incompatible with a holy and serious life *Buckle*

Jo'co-se'ri-ous (jō'kō-sē'rĭ-ŭs), *a* [*Jocose* + *serious.*] Mingling mirth and seriousness. *M. Green.*

Jo-cos'i-ty (jō-kŏs'I-tў), *n.* A jocose act or saying, jocoseness *Sir T. Browne*

Joc'u-lar (jŏk'ū-lẽr), *a* [L *jocularis*, fr. *joculus*, dim. of *jocus* joke See JOKE] **1.** Given to jesting, jocose; as, a *jocular* person.

2. Sportive, merry "*Jocular* exploits" *Cowper.*

The style is partly serious and partly *jocular* *Dryden.*

Joc'u-lar'i-ty (-lăr'I-tў), *n.* Jesting; merriment.

Joc'u-lar-ly (jŏk'ū-lẽr-lў), *adv.* In jest; for sport or mirth, jocosely

Joc'u-la-ry (jŏk'ū-lā-rў), *a.* [L *jocularius.* Cf. JOCULAR.] Jocular, jocose, sportive. *Bacon.*

Joc'u-la'tor (jŏk'ū-lā'tẽr), *n.* [L. See JOCULAR.] A jester; a joker. [*Obs.*] *Strutt.*

Joc'u-la-to-ry (jŏk'ū-lā-tō-rў), *a.* [L. *joculatorius.*] Droll; sportive. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

Joc'und (jŏk'ŭnd), *a.* [L. *jocundus, jucundus*, orig., helpful, fr. *juvare* to help. See AID.] Merry; cheerful; gay; airy; lively; sportive.

Night's candles are burnt out, and *jocund* day
Stands tiptoe on the misty mountain tops *Shak.*
Rural sports and *jocund* strains *Prior*

— Joc'und-ly (jŏk'ŭnd-lў), *adv* **— Joc'und-ness,** *n.*

Joc'und, *adv* Merrily, cheerfully *Gray.*

Jo-cun'di-ty (jō-kŭn'dI-tў), *n.* [L. *jocunditas, jucunditas.* See JOCUND, and cf JUCUNDITY] The state or quality of being jocund, gayety; sportiveness.

Joe (jō), *n.* See JOHANNES

Joe' Miller (jō' mĭl'lẽr) [From *Joseph Miller*, a comic actor, whose name was attached, after his death, to a popular jest book published in 1739] A jest book; a stale jest; a worn-out joke [*Colloq.*]

It is an old *Joe Miller* in whist circles, that there are only two reasons that can justify you in not returning trumps to your partner's lead; i. e., first, sudden illness, secondly, having none *Pole.*

Joe'-Pye' weed' (jō'pī' wēd') (*Bot*) A tall composite plant of the genus *Eupatorium* (*E. purpureum*), with purplish flowers, and whorled leaves

Jog (jŏg), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* JOGGED (jŏgd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* JOGGING (-gĭng)] [OE *joggen*, cf W *gogs* to shake, and also E. *shog*, *shock*, v.] **1** To push or shake with the elbow or hand, to jostle, esp, to push or touch, in order to give notice, to excite one's attention, or to warn.

Now leaps he upright, *jogs* me, and cries: Do you see
Yonder well-favored youth? *Donne*
Sudden I *jogged* Ulysses, who was laid
Fast by my side *Pope*

2. To suggest to, to notify, to remind, to call the attention of, as, to *jog* the memory.

3 To cause to jog; to drive at a jog, as a horse See Jog, *v. i.*

Jog, *v. i.* To move by jogs or small shocks, like those of a slow trot; to move slowly, leisurely, or monotonously; — usually with *on*, sometimes with *over*

Jog on, *jog* on, the footpath way *Shak*
So hung his destiny, never to rot,
While he might still *jog* on and keep his trot *Milton*
The good old ways our sires *jogged* safely over *R. Browning*

Jog, *n* **1** A slight shake, a shake or push intended to give notice or awaken attention, a push, a jolt.

To give them by turns an invisible *jog* *Swift*

2 A rub, a slight stop, an obstruction, hence, an irregularity in motion or form, a hitch, a break in the direction of a line or the surface of a plane *Glanvill*

Jog trot, a slow, regular, jolting gait, hence, a routine habit or method, persistently adhered to *T. Hook.*

Jog'ger (jŏg'gẽr), *n* One who jogs *Dryden*

Jog'ging (-gĭng), *a.* The act of giving a jog or jogs, traveling at a jog

Jog'gle (jŏg'g'l), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* JOGGLED (-g'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* JOGGLING (-glĭng)] [Freq. of *jog*]

1 To shake slightly, to push suddenly but slightly, so as to cause to shake or totter, to jostle, to jog

2 (*Arch.*) To join by means of joggles, so as to prevent sliding apart, sometimes, loosely, to dowel

The struts of a roof are *joggled* into the truss posts *Gwilt*

Jog'gle, *v. i* To shake or totter, to slip out of place

Jog'gle, *n* (*Arch.*) A notch or tooth in the joining surface of any piece of building material to prevent slipping, sometimes, but incorrectly, applied to a separate piece fitted into two adjacent stones, or the like

Joggle joint (*Arch.*), a joint in any kind of building material, where the joining surfaces are made with joggles

Jo'han-ne'an (jō'hăn-nē'ăn), *a.* Of or pertaining to John, esp to the Apostle John or his writings *M. Stuart*

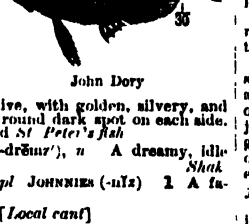
Jo-han'nes (jō-hăn'nēz), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. Ἰωάννης, Heb. *Y'hōkhānān*, *Yōkhānān*, i. e., one whom Jehovah has blessed, hence F *Jean*, E *John*] (*Numis.*) A Portuguese gold coin of the value of eight dollars, named from the figure of King John which it bears, — often contracted into *joe*, as, a *joe*, or a half *joe*.

Jo-han'nis-ber'ger (jō-hăn'nĭs-bẽr'gẽr), *n.* [G.] A fine white wine produced on the estate of Schloss (or Castle) *Johannisberg*, on the Rhine.

John (jŏn), *n.* [See JOHANNES] A proper name of a man.

John-apple, a sort of apple ripe about St. John's Day. Same as APPLE-JOHN —

John Bull, an ideal personification of the typical characteristics of an Englishman, or of the English people **John Bullism,** English character *W. Irving* — **John Doe** (*Law*), the name formerly given to the fictitious plaintiff in an action of ejectment *Mozley & W.* **John Dorse,** **John Dory** [*John* (or F *jaune* yellow) + *Dorée, Dory*] (*Zool.*) An oval, compressed, European food fish (*Zeus faber*)



John Dory

Its color is yellow and olive, with golden, silvery, and blue reflections. It has a round dark spot on each side. Called also *dory, doree*, and *St Peter's fish*

John'a-dreams' (jŏn'ă-drēmz'), *n* A dreamy, idle fellow. *Shak*

John'ny (jŏn'nў), *n., pl* JOHNNIES (-nIz) **1** A familiar diminutive of JOHN

2 (*Zool.*) A sculpin [*Local cant*]

Johnny Crapaud (krā-pō'), a jocose designation of a Frenchman, or of the French people, collectively.

John'ny-cake' (-kāk'), *n.* A kind of bread made of the meal of maize (Indian corn), mixed with water or milk, etc., and baked. [*U. S.*] *J. Barlow.*

John'son-ese' (jŏn'sŭn-ēz' *or* -ēs'), *n.* The literary style of Dr. Samuel *Johnson*, or one formed in imitation of it; an inflated, stilted, or pompous style, affecting classical words. *E. Everett.*

John'son grass' (jŏn'sŭn grăs'). [Named after W. *Johnson* of Alabama, who planted it about 1840-1845.] (*Bot.*) A tall perennial grass (*Sorghum Halepense*), valuable in the Southern and Western States for pasture and hay. The rootstocks are large and juicy and are eagerly sought by swine. Called also *Cuba grass, Means grass, Evergreen millet*, and *Arabian millet.*

John-so'ni-an (jŏn-sō'nĭ-ăn), *a.* Pertaining to or resembling Dr. *Johnson* or his style; pompous; inflated.

John-so'ni-an-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* A manner of acting or of writing peculiar to, or characteristic of, Dr. *Johnson.* [Written also *Johnsonism.*]

John's'-wort' (jŏnz'wŭrt'), *n.* See ST. JOHN'S-WORT.

Join (join), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* JOINED (joind), *p. pr. & vb n.* JOINING] [OE *joinen, joignen*, F *joindre*, fr. L *jungere* to yoke, bind together, join; akin to *jugum* yoke. See YOKE, and cf CONJUGAL, JUNCTION, JUNTA.]

1 To bring together, literally or figuratively, to place in contact, to connect, to couple; to unite; to combine, to associate; to add, to append.

Woe unto them that *join* house to house *Is v 8.*
Held up his left hand, which did flame and burn
Like twenty torches *joined* *Shak.*
Thy tuneful voice with numbers *join.* *Dryden.*

2. To associate one's self to; to be or become connected with; to league one's self with; to unite with; as, to *join* a party, to *join* the church.

We jointly vow to *join* no other head. *Dryden.*

3. To unite in marriage.

He that *joineth* his virgin in matrimony. *Wyclif.*

What, therefore, God hath *joined* together, let not man put asunder *Matt. xix 6.*

4 To enjoin upon, to command. [*Obs. & R.*]

They *join* them penance, as they call it *Tyndale*

5 To accept, or engage in, as a contest; as, to *join* encounter, battle, issue *Milton.*

To join battle. To join issue See under BATTLE, ISSUE.

Syn. — To add, annex, unite, connect, combine, consociate, couple, link, append See ADD.

Join, *v. i.* To be contiguous, close, or in contact; to come together, to unite, to mingle, to form a union; as, the bones of the skull *join*, two rivers *join.*

Whose house *joined* hard to the synagogue *Acts xviii 7.*
Should we again break thy commandments, and *join* in affinity with the people of these abominations? *Ezra ix 14*
Nature and fortune *joined* to make thee great *Shak.*

Join, *n.* (*Geom.*) The line joining two points, the point common to two intersecting lines. *Henrici.*

Join'ant (-ant), *a.* [OF. & F *joignant*, p pr. of *joindre* to join] Adjoining. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Join'der (-dẽr), *n.* [F *jointre.* See JOIN, *v. t.*]

1 The act of joining, a putting together, conjunction.

Confirmed by mutual *jounder* of your hands *Shak.*

2 (*Law*) (*a*) A joining of parties as plaintiffs or defendants in a suit (*b*) Acceptance of an issue tendered in law or fact (*c*) A joining of causes of action or defense in civil suits or criminal prosecutions.

Join'er, *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, joins.

2 One whose occupation is to construct articles by joining pieces of wood, a mechanic who does the woodwork (as doors, stairs, etc.) necessary for the finishing of buildings "One Snug, the *joiner*" *Shak.*

3 A wood-working machine, for sawing, planing, mortising, tenoning, grooving, etc.

Syn. — See CARPENTER.

Join'er-y (-ў), *n.* The art, or trade, of a joiner; the work of a joiner.

A piece of *joinery* . . whimsically dovetailed. *Burke.*

Join'hand' (-hănd'), *n.* Writing in which letters are joined in words, — distinguished from writing in single letters. *Addison.*

Joint (joint), *n.* [F *joint*, fr. *joindre*, p. p *joint.* See JOIN] **1** The place or part where two things or parts are joined or united, the union of two or more smooth or even surfaces admitting of a close fitting or junction; junction; as, a *joint* between two pieces of timber, a *joint* in a pipe

2 A joining of two things or parts so as to admit of motion; an articulation, whether movable or not; a hinge, as, the knee *joint*, a node or *joint* of a stem, a ball and socket *joint* See ARTICULATION.

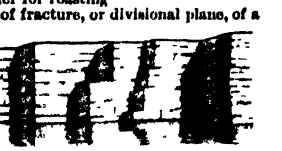
A scaly gauntlet now, with *joints* of steel,
Must glove this hand *Shak*
To tear thee *joint* by *joint* *Milton*

3 The part or space included between two joints, knots, nodes, or articulations, as, a *joint* of cane or of a grass stem, a *joint* of the leg.

4 Any one of the large pieces of meat, as cut into portions by the butcher for roasting

5 (*Geol.*) A plane of fracture, or divisional plane, of a rock transverse to the stratification.

6 (*Arch.*) The space between the adjacent surfaces of two bodies joined and held together, as by means of cement, mortar, etc, as, a thin *joint*



Stratified Rocks, showing a number of Vertical Joints

7 The means whereby the meeting surfaces of pieces in a structure are secured together

Coursing joint (*Masonry*), the mortar joint between two courses of bricks or stones **Fish joint, Miter joint, Universal joint**, etc See under FISH, MITER, etc — **Joint bolt,**

a bolt for fastening two pieces, as of wood, one endwise to the other, having a nut embedded in one of the pieces. — **Joint chair** (*Railroad*), the chair that supports the ends of abutting rails. — **Joint coupling**, a universal joint for coupling shafting. See under UNIVERSAL. — **Joint hinge**, a hinge having long leaves, a strap hinge. — **Joint splice**, a reinforce at a joint, to sustain the parts in their true relation. — **Joint stool.** (*a*) A stool consisting of jointed parts; a folding stool. *Shak.* (*b*) A block for supporting the end of a piece at a joint; a joint chair. — **Out of joint**, out of place, dislocated, as when the head of a bone slips from its socket; hence, not working well together; disordered. "The time is *out of joint*." *Shak.*

Joint (joint), *a.* [F., p. p. of *joindre*. See JOIN.] **1.** Joined; united; combined; concerted; as, *joint* action.

2. Involving the united activity of two or more; done or produced by two or more working together.

I read this *joint* effusion twice over. *T Hook*

3. United, joined, or sharing with another or with others; not solitary in interest or action, holding in common with an associate, or with associates; acting together; as, *joint* heir; *joint* creditor; *joint* debtor, etc. "*Joint* tenants of the world." *Donne.*

4. Shared by, or affecting, two or more; held in common; as, *joint* property; a *joint* bond.

A *joint* burden laid upon us all *Shak.*

Joint committee (*Parliamentary Practice*), a committee composed of members of the two houses of a legislative body, for the appointment of which concurrent resolutions of the two houses are necessary. *Cushing.* — **Joint meeting**, or **Joint session**, the meeting or session of two distinct bodies as one; as, a *joint meeting* of committees representing different corporations, a *joint session* of both branches of a State legislature to choose a United States senator. "Such *joint meeting* shall not be dissolved until the electoral votes are all counted and the result declared." *Joint Rules of Congress, U. S.* — **Joint resolution** (*Parliamentary Practice*), a resolution adopted concurrently by the two branches of a legislative body. "By the constitution of the United States and the rules of the two houses, no absolute distinction is made between bills and *joint resolutions*." *Barclay* (*Digest*) — **Joint rule** (*Parliamentary Practice*), a rule of proceeding adopted by the concurrent action of both branches of a legislative assembly. "Resolved, by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), that the sixteenth and seventeenth *joint rules* be suspended for the remainder of the session." *Journal H. of R., U. S.* — **Joint and several** (*Law*), a phrase signifying that the debt, credit, obligation, etc., to which it is applied is held in such a way that the parties in interest are engaged both together and individually; thus a *joint and several* debt is one for which all the debtors may be sued together or either of them individually. — **Joint stock**, stock held in company. — **Joint-stock company** (*Law*), a species of partnership, consisting generally of a large number of members, having a capital divided, or agreed to be divided, into shares, the shares owned by any member being usually transferable without the consent of the rest. — **Joint tenancy** (*Law*), a tenure by two or more persons of estate by unity of interest, title, time, and possession, under which the survivor takes the whole. *Blackstone.* — **Joint tenant** (*Law*), one who holds an estate by joint tenancy.

Joint, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* JOINTED, *p pr & vb n* JOINTING.] **1.** To unite by a joint or joints; to fit together; to prepare so as to fit together; as, to *joint* boards.

Pierced through the yielding planks of *jointed* wood *Pope*

2. To join, to connect, to unite; to combine.

Jointing their force 'gainst Cæsar. *Shak*

3. To provide with a joint or joints; to articulate.

The fingers are *jointed* together for motion *Ray*

4. To separate the joints of, to divide at the joint or joints; to disjoint, to cut up into joints, as meat. "He *joints* the neck." *Dryden*

Quartering, *jointing*, seething, and roasting *Holland*

Joint, *v. i.* To fit as if by joints; to coalesce as joints do; as, the stones *joint* neatly.

Joint'ed, *a* Having joints, articulated; full of nodes, knotty; as, a *jointed* doll, *jointed* structure. "The *jointed* herbage" *J. Philips.* — **Joint'ed-ly,** *adv.*

Joint'er (joint'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, joints.

2. A plane for smoothing the surfaces of pieces which are to be accurately joined; especially: (*a*) The longest plane used by a joiner. (*b*) (*Coopering*) A long stationary plane, for planing the edges of barrel staves.

3. (*Masonry*) (*a*) A bent piece of iron inserted to strengthen the joints of a wall. (*b*) A tool for pointing the joints in brickwork.

Joint'-fir' (-fīr'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A genus (*Ephedra*) of leafless shrubs, with the stems conspicuously jointed, — called also *shrubby horsetail*. There are about thirty species, of which two or three are found from Texas to California.

Joint'ing, *n.* The act or process of making a joint; also, the joints thus produced.

Jointing machine, a planing machine for wood used in furniture and piano factories, etc. — **Jointing plane.** See JOINTER, 2. — **Jointing rule** (*Masonry*), a long, straight rule, used by bricklayers for securing straight joints and faces.

Joint'less, *a.* Without a joint, rigid; stiff.

Joint'ly, *adv.* In a joint manner, together, unitedly; in concert; not separately.

Then *jointly* to the ground their knees they bow *Shak.*

Joint'ress (-rĕs), *n.* (*Law*) A woman who has a jointure. [Written also *jointuress.*] *Blackstone.*

Join'ture (join'tūr; 135), *n.* [F. *jointure* a joint, orig., a joining, L. *junctura*, fr. *jungere* to join. See JOIN, and cf. JUNCTURE.] **1.** A joining; a joint. [*Obs.*]

2. (*Law*) An estate settled on a wife, which she is to enjoy after her husband's decease, for her own life at least, in satisfaction of dower.

The *jointure* that your king must make,
Which with her dowry shall be counterpoised. *Shak.*

Join'ture (join'tūr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* JOINTURED (-tūrd; 135); *p. pr. & vb. n.* JOINTURING.] To settle a jointure upon.

Join'ture-less, *a.* Having no jointure.

Join'tur-ess, *n.* See JOINTRESS. *Bouvier.*

Joint'weed' (joint'wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A slender, nearly leafless, American herb (*Polygonum articulatum*), with jointed spikes of small flowers.

Joint'worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The larva of a small, hymenopterous fly (*Eurytoma hordei*), which is found in gall-like swellings on the stalks of wheat, usually at or just above the first joint. In some parts of America it does great damage to the crop.



Adult Fly (*Eurytoma hordei*) of Jointworm.

Joist (joist), *n.* [OE. *giste*, OF *giste*, F. *gîte*, fr. *gesir* to lie, F. *gésir*. See GIST.] (*Arch.*) A piece of timber laid horizontally, or nearly so, to which the planks of the floor, or the laths or furring strips of a ceiling, are nailed; — called, according to its position or use, *binding joist*, *bridging joist*, *ceiling joist*, *trimming joist*, etc. See *Illust.* of *Double-framed floor*, under DOUBLE, *a.*

Joist, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* JOISTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* JOISTING.] To fit or furnish with joists. *Johnson.*

Joke (jōk), *n.* [L. *jocus*. Cf. JEOPARDY, JOCULAR, JUGGLER.] **1.** Something said for the sake of exciting a laugh; something witty or sportive (commonly indicating more of hilarity or humor than *jest*); a jest, a witticism, as, to crack good-natured *jokes*.

And gentle dullness ever loves a *joke* *Pope.*
Or witty *joke* our airy senses moves
To pleasant laughter *Gay*

2. Something not said seriously, or not actually meant, something done in sport.

Inclose whole downs in walls, 't is all a *joke* *Pope*

In joke, in jest, sportively, not meant seriously. — **Practical joke.** See under PRACTICAL.

Joke, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* JOKED (jōkt), *p pr. & vb. n* JOKING.] To make merry with, to make jokes upon, to rally, to banter; as, to *joke* a comrade

Joke, *v. i* [L. *jocari*.] To do something for sport, or as a joke, to be merry in words or actions, to jest

He laughed, shouted, *joked*, and swore. *Macaulay*

Syn. — To jest; sport, rally, banter. See JEST.

Jok'er (jōk'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who makes jokes or jests. **2** (*Card Playing*) See *Best bower*, under 2d BOWER

Jok'ing-ly, *adv.* In a joking way, sportively.

Jole (jōl), *v. t. & n.* Same as JOWL. *Shak*

Joll (jŏl), *v. t. & n.* Same as JOWL. *Shak*

Jol-if' (jŏl-ĭf'), *a.* [See JOLLY.] Joyful; merry, pleasant; jolly. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Jol'li-fi-ca'tion (jŏl'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [*Jolly* + L. *-ficare* (in comp.) to make See -FY.] A merrymaking, noisy festivity. [*Colloq.*]

We have had a *jollification* or so together *Sir W. Scott*

Jol'li-ly (jŏl'ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a jolly manner.

Jol'li-ment (-ment), *n* Jollity [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Jol'li-ness, *n.* Jollity; noisy mirth. *Chaucer.*

Jol'li-ty (-tĭ), *n.* [From JOLLY cf. OF *jolieté*, *jolivété*] Noisy mirth, gayety, merriment, festivity; boisterous enjoyment. *Chaucer.*

All now was turned to *jollity* and game *Milton*

He with a proud *jollity* commanded him to leave that quarrel only for him, who was only worthy to enter into it *Sir P. Sidney*

Syn. — Merriment, mirth, gayety, festivity; hilarity

Jol'ly (jŏl'ĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* JOLLIER (-ĭ-ẽr), *superl* JOLLIEST.] [OF. *joli*, *jolif*, joyful, merry, F. *joli* pretty; of Scand. origin, akin to E. *yule*, cf. Icel. *jōl* yule, Christmas feast. See YULE.] **1.** Full of life and mirth; jovial; joyous; merry; mirthful.

Like a *jolly* troop of huntamen. *Shak*

"A *jolly* place," said he, "in times of old!
But something ails it now the spot is cursed." *Wordsworth*

2 Expressing mirth, or inspiring it; exciting mirth and gayety.

And with his *jolly* pipe delights the groves *Prior.*
Their *jolly* notes they chanted loud and clear *Fairfax*

3. Of fine appearance; handsome; excellent; lively, agreeable; pleasant. "A *jolly* cool wind." *Sir T. North.* [*Now mostly colloq*]

Full *jolly* knight he seemed, and fair did sit. *Spenser.*

The coachman is swell'ed into *jolly* dimensions *W. Irving*

Jol'ly-boat' (-bōt'), *n.* [A corruption of Dan. *jolle* yawl, or of D. *jol* yawl + E. *boat*. See YAWL the boat.] (*Naut.*) A boat of medium size belonging to a ship.

Jol'ly-head (-hĕd), *n.* Jollity. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Jolt (jōlt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* JOLTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* JOLTING.] [Prob. fr. *jole*, *joll*, *jowl*, and orig. meaning, to knock on the head. See JOWL.] To shake with short, abrupt risings and fallings, as a carriage moving on rough ground; as, the coach *jolts*.

Jolt, *v. t.* To cause to shake with a sudden up and down motion, as in a carriage going over rough ground, or on a high-trotting horse; as, the horse *jolts* the rider, fast driving *jolts* the carriage and the passengers.

Jolt, *n.* A sudden shock or jerk, a jolting motion, as in a carriage moving over rough ground.

The first *jolt* had like to have shaken me out *Swift*

Jolt'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, jolts.

Jolt'er-head' (-hĕd'), *n.* [See JOLT, JOWL.] A dunce; a blockhead. *Sir T. North*

Jolt'head'

Jolt'ing-ly, *adv.* In a jolting manner.

Jolt'y (-ĭ), *a.* That jolts, as, a *jolty* coach. [*Colloq.*]

Jo'nah (jō'nȧ), *n.* The Hebrew prophet, who was cast overboard as one who endangered the ship; hence, any person whose presence is unpropitious.

Jonah crab (*Zoöl.*), a large crab (*Cancer borealis*) of the eastern coast of the United States, sometimes found between tides, but usually in deep water.

Jo-ne'sian (jō-nē'zhan), *a.* Of or pertaining to Jones. **The Jonesian system**, a system of transliterating Oriental words by English letters, invented by Sir William Jones.

Jon'gleur (jŏn'glẽr; F. shôn'glẽr'), **Jon'gler** (jŏn'glẽr), } *n.* [F. *jongleur*. See JUGGLER.] **1.** In the Middle Ages, a court attendant or other person who, for hire, recited or sang verses, usually of his own composition. See TROUBADOUR.

Vivacity and picturesqueness of the *jongleur's* verse. *J. R. Green.*

2. A juggler; a conjuror. See JUGGLER. *Milman.*

Jon'quil } (jŏn'kwĭl; 277), *n.* [F. *jonquille*, fr. L.
Jon'quille } *juncus* a rush, because it has rushlike leaves.] (*Bot.*) A bulbous plant of the genus Narcissus (*N. Jonquilla*), allied to the daffodil. It has long, rushlike leaves, and yellow or white fragrant flowers. The root has emetic properties. It is sometimes called the *rush-leaved daffodil*. See *Illust.* of CORONA.



Jonquil (*N. Jonquilla*).

Jo'ram (jō'ram), *n.* See JORUM.

Jor'dan (jôr'dan), } *n.* [Prob. fr. the river
Jor'den (jôr'den), } *Jordan*, and shortened fr. *Jordan bottle* a bottle of water from the Jordan, brought back by pilgrims.] **1.** A pot or vessel with a large neck, formerly used by physicians and alchemists. [*Obs.*] *Halliwell.*

2. A chamber pot. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer Shak.*

Jo'rum (jō'rŭm), *n.* [Perh. corrupted fr. *Jorden* an earthen pot.] A large drinking vessel; also, its contents. [*Colloq Eng.*] *Forby.*

Jo'seph (jō'zĕf), *n.* An outer garment worn in the 18th century; esp., a woman's riding habit, buttoned down the front. *Fairholt.*

Jo'seph's flow'er (jō'zĕfs flou'ẽr). (*Bot.*) A composite herb (*Tragopogon pratensis*), of the same genus as the salsify.

Jo'so (jō'sō), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A small gudgeon.

Joss (jŏs), *n* [Chinese, corrupt. fr. Pg. *deos* God, L *deus*.] A Chinese household divinity; a Chinese idol "Critic in jars and *josses*." *Colman* (1761)

Joss house, a Chinese temple or house for the Chinese mode of worship — **Joss stick**, a reed covered with a paste made of the dust of odoriferous woods, or a cylinder made wholly of the paste; — burned by the Chinese before an idol

Joss'sa (jŏs'sȧ), *interj.* A command to a horse, probably meaning "stand still" [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Jos'tle (jŏs''l), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* JOSTLED (-ld), *p pr. & vb n.* JOSTLING (-lĭng).] [A dim. of *joust*, *just*, v. See JOUST, and cf. JUSTLE.] [Written also *justle*.] To run against and shake, to push out of the way, to elbow; to hustle; to disturb by crowding, to crowd against. "Rullies *jostled* him" *Macaulay.*

Systems of movement, physical, intellectual, and moral, which are perpetually *jostling* each other. *I. Taylor*

Jos'tle, *v. i.* To push; to crowd; to hustle.

None *jostle* with him for the wall. *Lamb*

Jos'tle, *n* A conflict by collisions; a crowding or bumping together; interference.

The *jostle* of South African nationalities and civilization. *The Nation*

Jos'tle-ment (-ment), *n.* Crowding; hustling.

Jot (jŏt), *n.* [L. *iota*, Gr. ἰῶτα the name of the letter ι (E. *i*, Heb. *yōd*), the smallest letter of the Greek alphabet. Cf. IOTA] An iota; a point; a tittle; the smallest particle. Cf. BIT, *n.*

Till heaven and earth pass, one *jot* or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled. *Matt.* v 18.

Neither will they bate
One *jot* of ceremony *Shak*

Jot, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* JOTTED; *p. pr. & vb n.* JOTTING.] To set down; to make a brief note of; — usually followed by *down*.

Jot'ter (-tẽr), *n.* **1** One who jots down memoranda. **2.** A memorandum book.

Jouge (jŭj), *n* [F. *joug* a yoke, L *jugum*. See YOKE.] An iron collar fastened to a wall or post, formerly used in Scotland as a kind of pillory. [Written also *juggs*] See JUKE. *Sir W. Scott.*

Jou'is-sance (jōō'ĭs-sans, F zhōō'ĭs'sŏns'), *n.* [F., fr *jouir* to enjoy, fr. L. *gaudere* to rejoice.] Jollity, merriment. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Jouk (jōōk), *v. t.* See JUKE.

Joul (joul), *v. t.* See JOWL.

Joule (joul), *n.* [From the distinguished English physicist, James P. *Joule*.] (*Elec.*) A unit of heat or work, proposed by Dr. C. W. Siemens, being the amount of work done, or heat generated, in one second by one watt, that is, by a current of one ampère traversing a resistance of one ohm, or through a difference of potential of one volt.

Joule's equivalent. See under EQUIVALENT, *n.*

Jounce (jouns), *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* JOUNCED (jounst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* JOUNCING (joun'sĭng).] [Cf. JAUNCE] To jolt, to shake, especially by rough riding or by driving over obstructions.

Jounce, *n.* A jolt; a shake; a hard trot.

Jour'nal (jûr'nal), *a.* [F., fr. L. *diurnalis* diurnal, fr. *diurnus* belonging to the day, fr. *dies* day. See DIURNAL.] Daily; diurnal. [*Obs.*]

Whiles from their *journal* labors they did rest. *Spenser.*

Jour'nal, *n.* [F. *journal*. See JOURNAL, *a.*] **1.** A diary; an account of daily transactions and events. Specifically: (*a*) (*Bookkeeping*) A book of accounts, in

which is entered a condensed and grouped statement of the daily transactions. (*b*) (*Naut.*) A daily register of the ship's course and distance, the winds, weather, incidents of the voyage, etc. (*c*) (*Legislature*) The record of daily proceedings, kept by the clerk. (*d*) A newspaper published daily; by extension, a weekly newspaper or any periodical publication, giving an account of passing events, the proceedings and memoirs of societies, etc.; a periodical; a magazine.

2. That which has occurred in a day; a day's work or travel; a day's journey. [*Obs. & R.*] *B. Jonson.*

3. (*Mach.*) That portion of a rotating piece, as a shaft, axle, spindle, etc., which turns in a bearing or box. See *Illust.* of Axle box.

Journal box, *or* **Journal bearing** (*Mach.*), the carrier of a journal; the box in which the journal of a shaft, axle, or pin turns.

Jour'nal-ism (jûr'nal-Iz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *journalisme*.] **1.** The keeping of a journal or diary. [*Obs.*]

2. The periodical collection and publication of current news; the business of managing, editing, or writing for, journals or newspapers; as, political *journalism*.

Journalism is now truly an estate of the realm. *Ed. Rev.*

Jour'nal-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *journaliste*.] **1.** One who keeps a journal or diary. [*Obs.*] *Muckle.*

2. The conductor of a public journal, or one whose business it is to write for a public journal, an editorial or other professional writer for a periodical. *Addison.*

Jour'nal-is'tic (-Is'tIk), *a.* Pertaining to journals or to journalists; contained in, or characteristic of, the public journals; as, *journalistic* literature or enterprise.

Jour'nal-ize (jûr'nal-Iz), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Journalized (-Izd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Journalizing (-Iz'Ing).] To enter or record in a journal or diary. *Johnson.*

Jour'nal-ize, *v. i.* To conduct or contribute to a public journal; to follow the profession of a journalist.

Jour'ney (jûr'nY), *n.*; *pl.* Journeys (-nIz). [OE. *jornee, journee*, prop., a day's journey, OF. *jornée, journée*, a day, a day's work or journey, F. *journée*, fr. OF *jorn, jurn, jor* a day, F. *jour*, fr. L. *diurnus*. See Journal.] **1.** The travel or work of a day. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

We have yet large day, for scarce the sun
Hath finished half his *journey* *Milton*

2 Travel or passage from one place to another, hence, figuratively, a passage through life

The good man . . is gone a long *journey*. *Prov.* vii. 19
We must all have the same *journey's* end. *Bp Stillingfleet*

Syn. — Tour, excursion trip, expedition, pilgrimage — Journey, Tour, Excursion, Pilgrimage. The word *journey* suggests the idea of a somewhat prolonged traveling for a specific object, leading a person to pass directly from one point to another. In a *tour*, we take a roundabout course from place to place, more commonly for pleasure, though sometimes on business. An *excursion* is usually a brief tour or trip for pleasure, health, etc. In a *pilgrimage* we travel to a place hallowed by our religious affections, or by some train of sacred or tender associations. A *journey* on important business, the *tour* of Europe, an *excursion* to the lakes, a *pilgrimage* to the Holy Land.

Jour'ney, *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* Journeyed (-nId), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Journeying.] To travel from place to place, to go from home to a distance.

Abram *journeyed*, going on still toward the south *Gen.* xii 9

Jour'ney, *v. t.* To traverse, to travel over or through. [*R.*] "I *journeyed* many a land." *Sir W. Scott*

Jour'ney-bat'ed (-bât'Ed), *a.* Worn out with journeying. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Jour'ney-er (-Er), *n.* One who journeys.

Jour'ney-man (-man), *n.*, *pl.* Journeymen (-men). Formerly, a man hired to work by the day, now, commonly, one who has mastered a handicraft or trade, — distinguished from *apprentice* and from *master workman*.

I have thought some of nature's *journeymen* had made men, and not made them well *Shak*

Jour'ney-work' (-wûrk'), *n.* Originally, work done by the day, work done by a journeyman at his trade

Joust (jûst, 277), *v. i.* [OE. *juste, jouste*, OF *juster, jouster, joster*, F. *jouter*, fr. L *juxta* near to, nigh, from the root of *jungere* to join. See Join, and cf. Joyful.] To engage in mock combat on horseback, as two knights in the lists, to tilt. [Written also *just*.]

For the whole army to *joust* and tourney. *Holland*

Joust, *n.* [OE *juste, jouste*, OF. *juste, jouste, joste*, F. *joute*. See Joust, *v. i.*] A tilting match, a mock combat on horseback between two knights in the lists or inclosed field. [Written also *just*.]

Gorgeous knights at *joust* and tournament *Milton*

Joust'er, *n.* One who jousts or tilts

Jove (jôv), *n.* [L. *Jupiter*, gen. *Jovis*, OL. *Jovis*, nom. & gen. for *Dyovis*; akin to E. *Tuesday*. See Tuesday, and cf. Jupiter.] **1** The chief divinity of the ancient Romans, Jupiter

2. (*Astron*) The planet Jupiter [*R.*] *Pope.*

3. (*Alchemy*) The metal tin.

Bird of Jove, the eagle

Jo'vi-al (jô'vI-al), *a* [F, fr. L. *Jovialis* pertaining to Jove. The planet Jupiter was thought to make those born under it joyful or jovial. See Jovial.] **1.** Of or pertaining to the god, or the planet, Jupiter. [*Obs.*]

Our *jovial* star reigned at his birth *Shak*

The fixed stars astrologically differenced by the planets, and esteemed Martial or *Jovial* according to the colors whereby they answer those planets *Sir T. Browne*

2. Sunny, serene. [*Obs.*] "The heavens always *jovial*." *Spenser*

3. Gay; merry; joyous; jolly; mirth-inspiring, hilarious; characterized by mirth or jollity; as, a *jovial* youth; a *jovial* company; a *jovial* poem.

Be bright and *jovial* among your guests *Shak*

His odes are some of them panegyrical, others moral; the rest are *jovial* or bacchanalian *Dryden*

☞ This word is a relic of the belief in planetary influence. Other examples are *saturnine, mercurial, martial, lunatic*, etc.

Syn. — Merry; joyous; gay; festive; mirthful; gleeful; jolly; hilarious.

Jo'vi-al-ist (jô'vI-al-Ist), *n.* One who lives a jovial life. *Bp. Hall.*

Jo'vi-al'i-ty (-al'I-tY), *n.* [Cf. F. *jovialité*.] The quality or state of being jovial. *Sir T. Herbert.*

Jo'vi-al-ly (jô'vI-al-lY), *adv.* In a jovial manner, merrily; gayly. *B. Jonson.*

Jo'vi-al-ness, *n.* Noisy mirth; joviality. *Hewyt.*

Jo'vi-al-ty (-tY), *n.* Joviality. [*R.*] *Barrow.*

Jo'vi-an (-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Jove, or Jupiter (either the deity or the planet).

Jo'vi-cen'tric (-sEn'trIk), *a.* [See Jove, and Center.] (*Astron.*) Revolving around the planet Jupiter, appearing as viewed from Jupiter. [*R.*] *J. R Hind.*

Jo-vin'ian-ist (jô-vIn'yan-Ist), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) An adherent to the doctrines of Jovinian, a monk of the fourth century, who denied the virginity of Mary, and opposed the asceticism of his time

Jowl (jôl), *n.* [For older *chole, chaul*, AS. *ceaft* jaw. Cf Chaps.] The cheek; the jaw. [Written also *jole, choule, chowle*, and *geoule*.]

Cheek by jowl, with the cheeks close together, side by side, in close proximity. "I will go with thee *cheek by jole*." *Shak.* "Sits *cheek by joul*." *Dryden.*

Jowl, *v. t.* To throw, dash, or knock. [*Obs.*]

How the knave *jowls* it to the ground *Shak*

Jowl'er (jôl'Er *or* joul'Er, 277), *n.* (*Zool.*) A dog with large jowls, as the beagle.

Jow'ter (jou'tEr), *n* A mounted peddler of fish, — called also *jouster* [*Obs.*] *Carew*

Joy (joi), *n.* [OE *joye*, OF. *joye, joie, goie*, F *joie*, L *gaudia*, pl. of *gaudium* joy, fr *gaudere* to rejoice, to be glad, cf. Gr. *γαίειν* to rejoice, *γαῦρος* proud Cf Gaud, Jewel.] **1.** The passion or emotion excited by the acquisition or expectation of good, pleasurable feelings or emotions caused by success, good fortune, and the like, or by a rational prospect of possessing what we love or desire, gladness, exhilaration of spirits; delight.

Her heavenly form beheld, all wished her *joy* *Dryden*
Glides the smooth current of domestic *joy* *Johnson*
Who, for the *joy* that was set before him, endured the cross, despising the shame *Heb* xii 2
Tears of true *joy* for his return *Shak*

Joy is a delight of the mind, from the consideration of the present or assured approaching possession of a good *Locke*

2. That which causes joy or happiness.

For ye are our glory and *joy* 1 *Thess* ii 20
A thing of beauty is a *joy* forever *Keats*

3. The sign or exhibition of joy, gayety; mirth, merriment, festivity.

Such *joy* made Una, when her knight she found. *Spenser*
The roofs with *joy* resound. *Dryden*

☞ *Joy* is used in composition, esp with participles, to form many self-explaining compounds, as, *joy*-bells, *joy*-bringing, *joy*-inspiring, *joy*-resounding, etc.

Syn. — Gladness, pleasure, delight happiness; exultation, transport, felicity, ecstasy, rapture, bliss, gayety, mirth, merriment, festivity, hilarity

Joy, *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* Joyed (joid), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Joying.] [OF. *joir*, F *jouir*. See Joy, *n.*] To rejoice, to be glad, to delight, to exult.

I will *joy* in the God of my salvation *Hab* iii 18
In whose sight all things *joy*. *Milton*

Joy, *v. t* **1** To give joy to, to congratulate [*Obs.*]

"*Joy* us of our conquest" *Dryden*
To *joy* the friend, or grapple with the foe *Pope*

2. To gladden, to make joyful, to exhilarate. [*Obs.*]

Neither pleasure's art can *joy* my spirits *Shak*

3. To enjoy. [*Obs.*] See Enjoy.

Who might have lived and *joyed* immortal bliss *Milton*

Joy'ance (-ans), *n* [OF *joiance*] Enjoyment, gayety; festivity, joyfulness. *Spenser*

Some days of *joyance* are decreed to all *Byron*
From what hid fountains doth thy *joyance* flow? *Trench*

Joy'an-cy (-an-sY), *n.* Joyance [*R.*] *Carlyle*

Joy'ful (-ful), *a* Full of joy, having or causing joy, very glad, as, a *joyful* heart "*Joyful* tidings." *Shak*

My soul shall be *joyful* in my God. *Is* lxi 10
Sad for their loss, but *joyful* of our life. *Pope*

— Joy'ful-ly, *adv.* **— Joy'ful-ness,** *n.*

Joy'less, *a.* Not having joy, not causing joy; unenjoyable. **— Joy'less-ly,** *adv.* **— Joy'less-ness,** *n*

With downcast eyes the *joyless* victor sat *Dryden*
Youth and health and war are *joyless* to him *Addison*
[He] pining for the loss,
Is *joyless* of the grove, and spurns the growing grass *Dryden*

Joy'ous (-us), *a.* [OF. *joyous, joious, joyos*, F. *joyeux* See Joy] Glad, gay, merry, joyful; also, affording or inspiring joy, with *of* before the word or words expressing the cause of joy.

Is this your *joyous* city? *Is* xxiii 7
They all as glad as birds of *joyous* prime *Spenser*
And *joyous* of our conquest early won *Dryden*

Syn. — Merry, lively, blithe, gleeful, gay, glad; mirthful, sportive, festive, joyful, happy, blissful, charming, delightful

— Joy'ous-ly, *adv.* **— Joy'ous-ness,** *n*

Joy'some (-sum), *a.* Causing joyfulness [*R.*]

This all *joysome* grove *W Browne*

Jub (jŭb), *n.* [Perh. corrupted fr *jug*.] A vessel for holding ale or wine; a jug. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

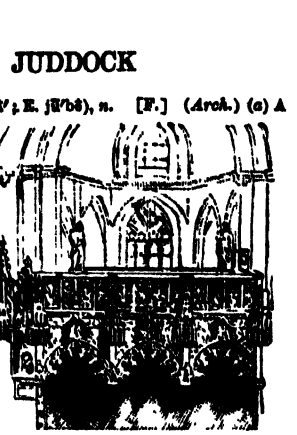
‖ **Ju'ba** (jū'bà), *n.*; *pl.* Jubæ (-bē). [L., a mane.]

1. (*Zool*) The mane of an animal.

2 (*Bot*) A loose panicle, the axis of which falls to pieces, as in certain grasses.

Ju'bate (jū'bAt), *a.* [L. *jubatus* having a mane] (*Zool.*) Fringed with long, pendent hair.

‖ **Ju'bé'** (zhy'bā'; E. jū'bē), *n.* [F.] (*Arch.*) (*a*) A chancel screen or rood screen. (*b*) The gallery above such a screen, from which certain parts of the service were formerly read. See *Rood loft*, under Rood.



Jubé of the Church of the Madeleine, Troyes.

Ju'bi-lant (jū'bI-lant), *a* [L. *jubilans, -antis*, p. pr. of *jubilare* to shout for joy cf. F. *jubilant* See Jubilate] Uttering songs of triumph, shouting with joy; triumphant, exulting. "The *jubilant* age." *Coleridge.*

While the bright pomp ascended *jubilant*. *Milton*

Ju'bi-lant-ly, *adv.* In a jubilant manner.

Ju'bi-lar (-lär), *a.* [Cf. F. *jubilaire*.] Pertaining to, or having the character of, a jubilee. [*R.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Ju'bi-la'te (jū'bI-lA'tē *or* -lE'tē), *n.* [L., imperat. of *jubilare* to shout for joy.] **1.** The third Sunday after Easter; — so called because the introit is the 66th Psalm, which, in the Latin version, begins with the words, "Jubilate Deo."

2 A name of the 100th Psalm; — so called from its opening word in the Latin version.

Ju'bi-late (jū'bI-lAt), *v. i.* [L. *jubilatus*, p. p. of *jubilare*] To exult; to rejoice. [*R.*] *De Quincey.*

Ju'bi-la'tion (-lA'shŭn), *n.* [L. *jubilatio* · cf. F. *jubilation*] A triumphant shouting; rejoicing; exultation. "*Jubilations* and hallelujahs" *South.*

Ju'bi-lee (jū'bI-lē), *n* [F *jubilé*, L *jubilaeus*, Gr. *ἰωβηλαῖος*, fr. Heb *yôbel* the blast of a trumpet, also the grand sabbatical year, which was announced by sound of trumpet.] **1** (*Jewish Hist.*) Every fiftieth year, being the year following the completion of each seventh sabbath of years, at which time all the slaves of Hebrew blood were liberated, and all lands which had been alienated during the whole period reverted to their former owners. [In this sense spelled also, in some English Bibles, *jubile*] *Lev* xxv 8–17.

2 The joyful commemoration held on the fiftieth anniversary of any event, as, the *jubilee* of Queen Victoria's reign; the *jubilee* of the American Board of Missions.

3 (*R. C. Ch*) A church solemnity or ceremony celebrated at Rome, at stated intervals, originally of one hundred years, but latterly of twenty-five, a plenary and extraordinary indulgence granted by the sovereign pontiff to the universal church One invariable condition of granting this indulgence is the confession of sins and receiving of the eucharist.

4 A season of general joy.

The town was all a *jubilee* of feasts *Dryden*

5. A state of joy or exultation. [*R.*] "In the *jubilee* of his spirits" *Sir W. Scott.*

Ju-cun'di-ty (jū-kŭn'dI-tY), *n.* [L. *jucunditas*, from *jucundus*] Pleasantness, agreeableness See Jocundity [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Ju'dah-ite (jū'dà-It), *n* One of the tribe of Judah; a member of the kingdom of Judah, a Jew *Kitto.*

Ju-da'ic (jū-dA'Ik), } *a.* [L. *Judaicus*, fr. *Judaea*,
Ju-da'ic-al (-I-kal), } the country Judea cf. F. *Judaique*. See Jew] Of or pertaining to the Jews. "The natural or *Judaical* [religion]." *South.*

Ju da'ic-al-ly, *adv* After the Jewish manner. *Milton.*

Ju'da-ism (jū'dà Iz'm), *n.* [L. *Judaismus*: cf. F *judaisme*.] **1.** The religious doctrines and rites of the Jews as enjoined in the laws of Moses. *J. S. Mill.*

2 Conformity to the Jewish rites and ceremonies.

Ju'da-ist, *n* One who believes and practices Judaism

Ju'da-is'tic (-Is'tIk), *a.* Of or pertaining to Judaism.

Ju'da-i-za'tion (-I-zA'shŭn), *n.* The act of Judaizing; a conforming to the Jewish religion or ritual. [*R.*]

Ju'da-ize (jū'dà-Iz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Judaized (-Izd), *p. pr. & vb. n* Judaizing (-Iz'Ing)] [Cf. F. *judaiser*.] To conform to the doctrines, observances, or methods of the Jews; to inculcate or impose Judaism.

They . . . prevailed on the Galatians to *Judaize* so far as to observe the rites of Moses in various instances *Milner.*

They were *Judaizing* doctors, who taught the observation of the Mosaic law *Bp Bull*

Ju'da-ize, *v. t.* To impose Jewish observances or rites upon; to convert to Judaism.

The heretical Theodotion, the *Judaized* Symmachus *Milton.*

Ju'da-i'zer (-I'zŭr), *n.* One who conforms to or inculcates Judaism; specifically, *pl* (*Ch. Hist*), those Jews who accepted Christianity but still adhered to the law of Moses and worshiped in the temple at Jerusalem.

Ju'das (jū'das), *n.* The disciple who betrayed Christ Hence A treacherous person; one who betrays under the semblance of friendship. — *a* Treacherous; betraying

Judas hole, a peephole or secret opening for spying — **Judas kiss,** a deceitful and treacherous kiss **Judas tree** (*Bot.*), a leguminous tree of the genus *Cercis*, with pretty, rose-colored flowers in clusters along the branches. Judas is said to have hanged himself on a tree of this genus (*C. Siliquastrum*) *C. Canadensis* and *C. occidentalis* are the American species, and are called also *redbud*.

Ju'das-col'ored (-kŭl'ŭrd), *a* Red, — from a tradition that Judas Iscariot had red hair and beard.

There 's treachery in that *Judas-colored* beard *Dryden.*

Jud'dock (jŭd'dŭk), *n* [For *judcock*; *jud* (equiv to Prov. E. *gud* a jacksnipe, W. *giach* snipe) + *cock*.] (*Zool.*) See Jacksnipe.

Ju-de'an (jū-dē'an), *a.* [L. *Judæus.* See Jew.] Of or pertaining to Judea. — *n.* A native of Judea; a Jew.

Judge (jŭj), *n.* [OE. *juge*, OF. & F. *juge*, fr. OF. *jugier*, F. *juger*, to judge. See Judge, *v. t.*] **1.** (*Law*) A public officer who is invested with authority to hear and determine litigated causes, and to administer justice between parties in courts held for that purpose.

The parts of a *judge* in hearing are four: to direct the evidence; to moderate length, repetition, or impertinency of speech; to recapitulate, select, and collate the material points of that which hath been said; and to give the rule or sentence *Bacon.*

2. One who has skill, knowledge, or experience, sufficient to decide on the merits of a question, or on the quality or value of anything; one who discerns properties or relations with skill and readiness; a connoisseur; an expert; a critic.

A man who is no *judge* of law may be a good *judge* of poetry, or eloquence, or of the merits of a painting *Dryden*

3. A person appointed to decide in a trial of skill, speed, etc., between two or more parties; an umpire; as, a *judge* in a horse race.

4. (*Jewish Hist.*) One of the supreme magistrates, with both civil and military powers, who governed Israel for more than four hundred years.

5. *pl.* The title of the seventh book of the Old Testament; the Book of Judges.

Judge Advocate (*Mil. & Nav.*), a person appointed to act as prosecutor at a court-martial. he acts as the representative of the government, as the responsible adviser of the court, and also, to a certain extent, as counsel for the accused, when he has no other counsel. — **Judge-Advocate General**, in the United States, the title of two officers, one attached to the War Department and having the rank of brigadier general, the other attached to the Navy Department and having the rank of colonel of marines or captain in the navy. The first is chief of the Bureau of Military Justice of the army, the other performs a similar duty for the navy. In England, the designation of a member of the ministry who is the legal adviser of the secretary of state for war, and supreme judge of the proceedings of courts-martial.

Syn. — Judge, Umpire, Arbitrator, Referee. A *judge*, in the legal sense, is a magistrate appointed to determine questions of law. An *umpire* is a person selected to decide between two or more who contend for a prize. An *arbitrator* is one chosen to allot to two contestants their portion of a claim, usually on grounds of equity and common sense. A *referee* is one to whom a case is referred for final adjustment. *Arbitrations* and *references* are sometimes voluntary, sometimes appointed by a court.

Judge, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Judged (jŭjd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Judging.] [OE. *jugen*, OF. *jugier*, F. *juger*, L. *judicare*, fr. *judex* judge, *jus* law or right + *dicare* to proclaim, pronounce, akin to *dicere* to say. See Just, *a.*, and Diction, and cf. Judicial.] **1.** To hear and determine, as in causes on trial; to decide as a judge, to give judgment; to pass sentence.

The Lord *judge* between thee and me. *Gen.* xvi. 5

Father, who art judge
Of all things made, and *judgest* only right! *Milton*

2. To assume the right to pass judgment on another, to sit in judgment or condemnation; to criticise or pass adverse judgment upon others. See Judge, *v. i.*, 3.

Forbear to *judge*, for we are sinners all *Shak*

3. To compare facts or ideas, and perceive their relations and attributes, and thus distinguish truth from falsehood; to determine, to discern, to distinguish, to form an opinion about.

Judge not according to the appearance *John* vii. 24.
She is wise if I can *judge* of her. *Shak.*

Judge, *v. t.* **1.** To hear and determine by authority, as a case before a court, or a controversy between two parties. "Chaos [shall] *judge* the strife." *Milton.*

2. To examine and pass sentence on; to try; to doom.

God shall *judge* the righteous and the wicked *Eccl.* iii 17.
To bring my whole cause 'fore his holiness,
And to be *judged* by him. *Shak.*

3. To arrogate judicial authority over; to sit in judgment upon; to be censorious toward.

Judge not, that ye be not *judged* *Matt.* vii. 1.

4. To determine upon inquiry or deliberation; to esteem; to think; to reckon.

If ye have *judged* me to be faithful to the Lord. *Acts* xvi 15.

5. To exercise the functions of a magistrate over, to govern. [*Obs.*]

Make us a king to *judge* us 1 *Sam.* viii 5.

Judg'er (jŭj'ẽr), *n.* One who judges. *Sir K. Digby.*

Judge'ship (jŭj'shĭp), *n.* The office of a judge.

Judg'ment (jŭj'ment), *n.* [OE. *jugement*, F. *jugement*, LL. *judicamentum*, fr. L. *judicare*. See Judge, *v. t.*] **1.** The act of judging, the operation of the mind, involving comparison and discrimination, by which a knowledge of the values and relations of things, whether of moral qualities, intellectual concepts, logical propositions, or material facts, is obtained, as, by careful *judgment* he avoided the peril; by a series of wrong *judgments* he forfeited confidence.

I oughte deme, of skillful *jugement*,
That in the salte sea my wife is deed. *Chaucer*

2. The power or faculty of performing such operations (see 1); esp., when unqualified, the faculty of judging or deciding rightly, justly, or wisely; good sense; as, a man of *judgment*; a politician without *judgment*.

He shall judge thy people with righteousness and thy poor with *judgment*. *Ps* lxxii 2

Hermia. I would my father look'd but with my eyes
Theseus. Rather your eyes must with his *judgment* look. *Shak*

3. The conclusion or result of judging; an opinion; a decision.

She in my *judgment* was as fair as you. *Shak*
Who first his *judgment* asked, and then a place. *Pope*

4. The act of determining, as in courts of law, what is conformable to law and justice; also, the determination, decision, or sentence of a court, or of a judge; the mandate or sentence of God as the judge of all.

In *judgments* between rich and poor, consider not what the poor man needs, but what is his own. *Jer. Taylor.*

Most heartily I do beseech the court
To give the *judgment*. *Shak.*

5. (*Philos.*) (*a*) That act of the mind by which two notions or ideas which are apprehended as distinct are compared for the purpose of ascertaining their agreement or disagreement. See 1. The comparison may be threefold: (1) Of individual objects forming a concept. (2) Of concepts giving what is technically called a judgment. (3) Of two judgments giving an inference. Judgments have been further classed as analytic, synthetic, and identical. (*b*) That power or faculty by which knowledge dependent upon comparison and discrimination is acquired. See 2.

A *judgment* is the mental act by which one thing is affirmed or denied of another. *Sir W. Hamilton*

The power by which we are enabled to perceive what is true or false, probable or improbable, is called by logicians the faculty of *judgment*. *Stewart.*

6. A calamity regarded as sent by God, by way of recompense for wrong committed; a providential punishment. "*Judgments* are prepared for scorners." *Prov.* xix. 29. "This *judgment* of the heavens that makes us tremble." *Shak.*

7. (*Theol*) The final award; the last sentence.

☞ *Judgment*, *abridgment*, *acknowledgment*, and *lodgment* are in England sometimes written *judgement*, *abridgement*, *acknowledgement*, and *lodgement*.

☞ *Judgment* is used adjectively in many self-explaining combinations, as, *judgment* hour; *judgment* throne.

Judgment day (*Theol.*), the last day, or period when final judgment will be pronounced on the subjects of God's moral government. — **Judgment debt** (*Law*), a debt secured to the creditor by a judge's order. — **Judgment hall**, a hall where courts are held. — **Judgment seat**, the seat or bench on which judges sit in court, hence, a court, a tribunal. "We shall all stand before the *judgment seat* of Christ." *Rom.* xiv. 10. — **Judgment summons** (*Law*), a proceeding by a judgment creditor against a judgment debtor upon an unsatisfied judgment.

Arrest of judgment. (*Law*) See under Arrest, *n.* — **Judgment of God**, a term formerly applied to extraordinary trials of secret crimes, as by arms and single combat, by ordeal, etc., it being imagined that God would work miracles to vindicate innocence. See under Ordeal.

Syn. – Discernment; decision; determination, award, estimate, criticism, taste, discrimination, penetration, sagacity, intelligence; understanding See Taste.

Ju'di-ca-ble (jū'dĭ-kȧ-b'l), *a.* [L *judicabilis* See Judge, *v. t.*] Capable of being judged, capable of being tried or decided upon. *Jer. Taylor*

Ju'di-ca-tive (jū'dĭ-kȧ-tĭv), *a.* Having power to judge; judicial; as, the *judicative* faculty. *Hammond*

Ju'di-ca-to-ry (jū'dĭ-kȧ-tŭ-rў), *a.* [L. *judicatorius.*] Pertaining to the administration of justice, dispensing justice; judicial; as, *judicatory* tribunals. *T. Warton.* Power to reject in an authoritative or *judicatory* way. *Bp. Hall*

Ju'di-ca-to-ry (277), *n.* [L. *judicatorium.*] **1.** A court of justice, a tribunal. *Milton.*

2. Administration of justice.

The supreme court of *judicatory* *Clarendon*

Ju'di-ca-ture (jū'dĭ-kȧ-tûr; 135), *n.* [F., fr. LL. *judicatura.*] **1.** The state or profession of those employed in the administration of justice; also, the dispensing or administration of justice.

The honor of the judges in their *judicature* is the king's honor *Bacon*

2. A court of justice; a judicatory. *South*

3. The right of judicial action, jurisdiction; extent of jurisdiction of a judge or court

Our Savior disputes not here the *judicature*, for that was not his office, but the morality, of divorce *Milton*

Ju-di'cial (jū-dĭsh'al), *a.* [L. *judicialis*, fr. *judicium* judgment, fr. *judex* judge: cf. OF. *judicial* See Judge.] **1.** Pertaining or appropriate to courts of justice, or to a judge; practiced or conformed to in the administration of justice; sanctioned or ordered by a court; as, *judicial* power, *judicial* proceedings; a *judicial* sale. "*Judicial* massacres." *Macaulay.*

Not a moral but a *judicial* law, and so was abrogated *Milton.*

2. Fitted or apt for judging or deciding; as, a *judicial* mind.

3. Belonging to the judiciary, as distinguished from *legislative*, *administrative*, or *executive*. See Executive.

4. Judicious. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Ju-di'cial-ly, *adv.* In a judicial capacity or judicial manner. "The Lords . . . sitting *judicially*." *Macaulay.*

Ju-di'cia-ry (-ȧ-rў *or* -ĭ-rў, 277), *a.* [L. *judiciarius*, fr. *judicium* judgment: cf. F. *judiciaire.* See Judicial.] Of or pertaining to courts of judicature, or legal tribunals; judicial; as, a *judiciary* proceeding. *Bp. Burnet.*

Ju-di'cia-ry, *n* [Cf. LL. *judiciaria*, F. *judiciaire.*] That branch of government in which judicial power is vested; the system of courts of justice in a country; the judges, taken collectively; as, an independent *judiciary*; the senate committee on the *judiciary*.

Ju-di'cious (jū-dĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [F. *judicieux*, fr. L. *judicium* judgment. See Judicial.] **1.** Of or relating to a court; judicial. [*Obs.*]

His last offenses to us
Shall have *judicious* hearing. *Shak.*

2. Directed or governed by sound judgment; having sound judgment; wise; prudent; sagacious; discreet.

He is noble, wise, *judicious*, and best knows
The fits o' the season. *Shak.*

Syn. — Prudent; discreet; rational; wise; skillful; discerning; sagacious; well-advised.

Ju-di'cious-ly, *adv.* In a judicious manner; with good judgment; wisely.

Ju-di'cious-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being judicious; sagacity; sound judgment.

Jug (jŭg), *n.* [Prob. fr. *Jug*, a corruption of, or nickname for, *Joanna*; *cf.* 2d *Jack*, and *Jill*. See Johannes.] **1.** A vessel, usually of coarse earthenware, with a swelling belly and narrow mouth, and having a handle on one side.

2. A pitcher; a ewer. [*Eng.*]

3. A prison; a jail; a lockup. [*Slang*] *Gay.*

Jug (jŭg), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Jugged (jŭgd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Jugging (-gĭng).] **1.** To seethe or stew, as in a jug or jar placed in boiling water; as, to *jug* a hare.

2. To commit to jail; to imprison. [*Slang*]

Jug, *v. i.* (*Zoöl.*) **1.** To utter a sound resembling this word, as certain birds do, especially the nightingale.

2. To nestle or collect together in a covey; — said of quails and partridges.

Ju'gal (jū'gal), *a.* [L. *jugalis*, fr. *jugum* yoke.] **1.** Relating to a yoke, or to marriage. [*Obs.*]

2. (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or in the region of, the malar, or cheek bone.

‖ **Ju-ga'ta** (jū-gā'tȧ), *n. pl.* [Neut. pl. of L. *jugatus*, p. p. of *jugare* to join.] (*Numis.*) The figures of two heads on a medal or coin, either side by side or joined

Ju'ga-ted (jū'gā-tĕd), *a.* (*Bot.*) Coupled together.

Juge (jūj), *n.* A judge. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Jug'e-ment (-e-ment), *n.* Judgment. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ju'ger (jū'jẽr), *n.* [L. *jugerum.*] A Roman measure of land, measuring 28,800 square feet, or 240 feet in length by 120 in breadth.

Jug'ger (jŭg'gẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) An East Indian falcon See Lugger.

Jug'ger-naut' (jŭg'gẽr-nȧt'), *n.* [Skr. *jagannātha* lord of the world.] One of the names under which Vishnu, in his incarnation as Krishna, is worshiped by the Hindoos. [Written also *Juggernath*, *Jaganath*, *Jaganatha*, etc]

☞ The principal seat of the worship of Juggernaut is at Pûrî in Orissa. At certain times the idol is drawn from the temple by the multitude, on a high car with sixteen wheels. Formerly, fanatics sometimes threw themselves under the wheels to be crushed as a sacrifice to the god.

Jug'gle (jŭg'g'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Juggled (-g'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n* Juggling (-gl̆ng).] [OE. *juglen*, cf. OF. *jogler*, *jugler*, F. *jongler*. See Juggler.] **1.** To play tricks by sleight of hand; to cause amusement and sport by tricks of skill; to conjure.

2. To practice artifice or imposture.

Be these *juggling* fiends no more believed. *Shak*

Jug'gle, *v. t.* To deceive by trick or artifice.

Is 't possible the spells of France should *juggle*
Men into such strange mysteries? *Shak*

Jug'gle, *n.* **1.** A trick by sleight of hand.

2. An imposture; a deception. *Tennyson*

A *juggle* of state to cozen the people *Tillotson*

3. A block of timber cut to a length, either in the round or split. *Knight*

Jug'gler (jŭg'glẽr), *n.* [OE. *jogelour*, *juglur*, OF *jogleor*, *jugleor*, *jongleor*, F. *jongleur*, fr. L. *joculator* a jester, joker, fr. *joculari* to jest, joke, fr. *joculus* a little jest or joke, dim. of *jocus* jest, joke. See Joke, and cf. Jonglebr, Joculator.] **1.** One who practices or exhibits tricks by sleight of hand; one skilled in legerdemain, a conjurer.

As nimble *jugglers* that deceive the eye *Shak.*
Jugglers and impostors do daily delude them. *Sir T. Browne.*

2. A deceiver; a cheat. *Shak.*

Jug'gler-ess, *n.* A female juggler. *T. Warton*

Jug'gler-y (-ў), *n.* [OE. & OF. *joglerie*, F. *jongleries.*] **1.** The art or act of a juggler; sleight of hand.

2. Trickery; imposture; as, political *jugglery*.

Jug'gling (jŭg'glĭng), *a.* Cheating; tricky — **Jug'gling-ly**, *adv.*

Jug'gling, *n.* Jugglery; underhand practice.

Juggs (jŭgz), *n pl.* See Jouks. [*Scot.*]

Jug'lan-din (jŭg'lăn-dĭn), *n.* [L. *juglans*, *-andis*, a walnut: cf. F. *juglandine*] (*Chem*) An extractive matter contained in the juice of the green shucks of the walnut (*Juglans regia*). It is used medicinally as an alterative, and also as a black hair dye.

Jug'lan-dine (-dĭn *or* -dēn), *n.* An alkaloid found in the leaves of the walnut (*Juglans regia*).

‖ **Ju'glans** (jū'glănz), *n.* [L., walnut.] (*Bot.*) A genus of valuable trees, including the true walnut of Europe, and the American black walnut, and butternut

Ju'glone (jū'glōn), *n.* [L. *juglans* the walnut + *-one.*] (*Chem.*) A yellow crystalline substance resembling quinone, extracted from green shucks of the walnut (*Juglans regia*); — called also *nucin*.

Ju'gu-lar (jū'gū-lẽr), *a.* [L. *jugulum* the collar bone, which joins together the shoulders and the breast the throat, akin to *jungere* to yoke, to join: cf. F. *jugulaire.* See Join.] **1.** (*Anat.*) (*a*) Of or pertaining to the throat or neck; as, the *jugular* vein. (*b*) Of or pertaining to the jugular vein; as, the *jugular* foramen.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Having the ventral fins beneath the throat — said of certain fishes.

Ju'gu-lar, *n.* [Cf. F. *jugulaire.* See Jugular, *a.*] **1.** (*Anat.*) One of the large veins which return the blood from the head to the heart through two chief trunks, an external and an internal, on each side of the neck; — called also the *jugular vein*.

2 (*Zoöl.*) Any fish which has the ventral fins situated forward of the pectoral fins, or beneath the throat, or of a division of fishes (*Jugulares*).

Ju'gu-late (-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Jugulated (-lā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Jugulating (-lā'tĭng).] [L. *jugulatus*, p. p. of *jugulare*, fr. *jugulum.* See Jugula To cut the throat of. [*R.*] *Jacob Bigelow*

‖ **Ju'gu-lum** (-lŭm), *n.*; *pl.* Jugula (-lȧ). [*Zoöl.*) The lower throat, or that part of the neck above the breast.

‖ **Ju'gum** (jū'gŭm), *n.*; *pl* L. Juga (jū'gȧ), E. Jugums (-gŭms). [L., a yoke, ridge.] (*Bot.*) (*a*) One of ridges commonly found on the fruit of umbelliferous plants. (*b*) A pair of the opposite leaflets of a pinnate plant.

Juice (jūs), *n.* [OE. *juse*, F. *jus* broth, gravy, juice, L. *jus*; akin to Skr. *yūsha.*] The characteristic fluid of any vegetable or animal substance; the sap or part which can be expressed from fruit, etc.; the fluid part which separates from meat in cooking.

An animal whose *juices* are unsound. *Arbuthnot.*
The *juice* of July flowers. *B. Jonson.*
The *juice* of Egypt's grape. *Shak.*
Letters which Edward Digby wrote in lemon *juice*. *Macaulay.*
Cold water draws the *juice* of meat. *Mrs. Whitney.*

Juice (jūs), *v. t.* To moisten; to wet. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*
Juice'less, *a.* Lacking juice; dry. *Dr. H. More.*
Jui'ci-ness (jū'sI-nĕs), *n.* The state or quality of being juicy, succulence in plants.
Jui'cy (jū'sy), *a.* [*Compar.* JUICIER; *superl.* JUICIEST.] Abounding with juice; succulent. *Bacon.*
Ju-ise' (jū-īz'), *n.* [OF. *juise*, L. *judicium*. See JUDICIAL.] Judgment; justice; sentence. [*Obs.*]

Up[on] pain of hanging and of high *juise*. *Chaucer*

Ju'jube (jū'jūb), *n.* [F., fr. L. *sisyphum*, Gr. ζίζυφον, Per. *sīsfūn*, *sīsafūn*, *sayzafūn*.] The sweet and edible drupes (fruits) of several Mediterranean and African species of small trees, of the genus *Zizyphus*, especially the *Z. jujuba*, *Z. vulgaris*, *Z. mucronata*, and *Z. Lotus*. The last named is thought to have furnished the lotus of the ancient Libyan *Lotophagi*, or lotus eaters.

Jujube paste, the dried or inspissated jelly of the jujube; also, a confection made of gum arabic sweetened.

Juke (jūk), *v. i.* [From Scottish *jouk* to bow.] To bend the neck; to bow or duck the head. [Written also *jook* and *jouk*.]

The money merchant was so proud of his trust that he went *juking* and tossing of his head. *L'Estrange*

Juke, *n.* The neck of a bird. [*Prov. Eng.*]
Juke, *v. i.* [F. *juc* a roost, perch, *jucher* to roost, to perch.] To perch on anything, as birds do. [*Obs.*]
Ju-la'ceous (jū-lā'shŭs), *a.* [See JULUS.] (*Bot.*) Like an ament, or bearing aments; amentaceous.
Ju'lep (jū'lĕp), *n.* [F., fr. Sp. *julepe*, fr. Ar & Per *julāb*, *gulāb*, fr. Per. *gulāb* rose water and julep, *gul* rose + *āb* water.] **1.** A refreshing drink flavored with aromatic herbs, esp (*Med.*), a sweet, demulcent, acidulous, or mucilaginous mixture, used as a vehicle *Milton.*

Honey in woods, *juleps* in brooks *H. Vaughan*

2. A beverage composed of brandy, whisky, or some other spirituous liquor, with sugar, pounded ice, and sprigs of mint, — called also *mint julep* [*U. S.*]

Jul'ian (jūl'yan, 277), *a* [L. *Julianus*, fr *Julius* Cf. JULY, GILLIAN.] Relating to, or derived from, Julius Cæsar.

Julian calendar, the calendar as adjusted by Julius Cæsar, in which the year was made to consist of 365 days, each fourth year having 366 days. — **Julian epoch**, the epoch of the commencement of the Julian calendar, or 46 B. C. — **Julian period**, a chronological period of 7,980 years, combining the solar, lunar, and induction cycles ($28 \times 19 \times 15 = 7,980$), being reckoned from the year 4713 B. C., when the first years of these several cycles would coincide, so that if any year of the period be divided by 28, 19, or 15, the remainder will be the year of the corresponding cycle. The Julian period was proposed by Scaliger, to remove or avoid ambiguities in chronological dates, and was so named because composed of Julian years. — **Julian year**, the year of 365 days, 6 hours, adopted in the Julian calendar, and in use until superseded by the Gregorian year, as established in the reformed or Gregorian calendar.

‖ **Ju'li-enne'** (jū'lI-ĕn', F. zhy'lyĕn'), *n* [F.] A kind of soup containing thin slices or shreds of carrots, onions, etc.

Ju'li-form (jū'lI-fôrm), *a.* [*Julus* + *-form*.] (*Bot.*) Having the shape or appearance of a julus or catkin

‖ **Ju'lus** (jū'lŭs), *n.*; *pl* JULI (-lī). [Of the same origin as *iulus*.] (*Bot.*) A catkin or ament See AMENT

Ju-ly' (jū-lī'), *n.*; *pl* JULIES (-līz') [L. *Julius*, — named from Caius *Julius* Cæsar, who was born in this month: cf. F. *Juillet*.] The seventh month of the year, containing thirty-one days.

☞ This month was called *Quintilis*, or the fifth month, according to the old Roman calendar, in which March was the first month of the year

Ju-ly'-flow'er (-flou'ĕr), *n* See GILLYFLOWER
Ju'mart (jū'mart), *n.* [F.] The fabled offspring of a bull and a mare. *Locke*
Jum'ble (jŭm'b'l), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* JUMBLED (-b'ld), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* JUMBLING (-blĭng).] [Prob fr. *jump*, i. e., to make to jump, or shake.] To mix in a confused mass; to put or throw together without order, — often followed by *together* or *up*.

Why dost thou blend and *jumble* such inconsistencies together? *Burton*
Every clime and age
Jumbled together *Tennyson*

Jum'ble, *v. i.* To meet or unite in a confused way; to mix confusedly. *Swift*
Jum'ble, *n.* **1.** A confused mixture, a mass or collection without order; as, a *jumble* of words.
2. A small, thin, sugared cake, usually ring-shaped.
Jum'ble-ment (-ment), *n.* Confused mixture. [*Low*]
Jum'bler (-blĕr), *n* One who confuses things
Jum'bling-ly (-blĭng-lȳ), *adv* In a confused manner
Ju'ment (jū'ment), *n.* [L. *jumentum* a beast of burden: cf. F. *jument* a mare, OF., a beast of burden.] A beast; especially, a beast of burden. [*Obs.*]

Fitter for *juments* than men to feed on. *Burton*

Jump (jŭmp), *n.* [Cf F. *jupe* a long petticoat, a skirt. Cf. JUPPON.] (*a*) A kind of loose jacket for men. (*b*) *pl.* A bodice worn instead of stays by women in the 18th century

Jump, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* JUMPED (jŭmt, 215), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* JUMPING.] [Akin to OD *gumpen*, dial G *gumpen*, *jumpen*.] **1.** To spring free from the ground by the muscular action of the feet and legs, to project one's self through the air; to spring; to bound, to leap.

Not the worst of the three but *jumps* twelve foot and a half by the square *Shak.*

2. To move as if by jumping; to bounce; to jolt.

"The *jumping* chariots." *Nahum* iii. 2.

A flock of geese *jump* down together. *Dryden.*

3. To coincide; to agree; to accord; to tally; — followed by *with*. "It *jumps* with my humor." *Shak.*

To jump at, to spring to; hence, fig., to accept suddenly or eagerly; as, a fish *jumps at* a bait, to *jump at* a chance

Jump (jŭmp), *v. t.* **1.** To pass by a spring or leap; to overleap; as, to *jump* a stream.
2. To cause to jump; as, he *jumped* his horse across the ditch.
3. To expose to danger; to risk; to hazard [*Obs.*]

To *jump* a body with a dangerous physic. *Shak.*

4. (*Smithwork*) (*a*) To join by a butt weld. (*b*) To thicken or enlarge by endwise blows; to upset.
5 (*Quarrying*) To bore with a jumper.
To jump a claim, to enter upon and take possession of land to which another has acquired a claim by prior entry and occupation [*Western U. S. & Australia*] See CLAIM, *n.*, 5 — **To jump one's bail**, to abscond while at liberty under bail bonds. [*Slang, U. S.*]

Jump, *n.* **1.** The act of jumping; a leap; a spring; a bound. "To advance by *jumps*." *Locke.*
2. An effort; an attempt, a venture. [*Obs.*]

Our fortune lies
Upon this *jump* *Shak.*

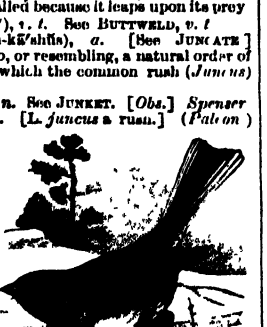
3. The space traversed by a leap.
4. (*Mining*) A dislocation in a stratum; a fault.
5. (*Arch.*) An abrupt interruption of level in a piece of brickwork or masonry.


Jump Seat.
One-seat form.


Jump Seat
Two-seat form.

From the jump, from the start or beginning. [*Colloq.*] — **Jump joint.** (*a*) A butt joint (*b*) A flush joint, as of plank in carvel-built vessels. — **Jump seat** (*a*) A movable carriage seat. (*b*) A carriage constructed with a seat which may be shifted so as to make room for a second or extra seat. Also used adjectively; as, a *jump-seat* wagon.

Jump, *a.* Nice, exact; matched; fitting, as, a *jump* coat "*Jump* names." *B. Jonson.* [*Obs.*]
Jump, *adv.* Exactly. pat [*Obs.*] *Shak.*
Jump'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, jumps.
2. A long drilling tool used by masons and quarrymen.
3. A rude kind of sleigh, — usually, a simple box on runners which are in one piece with the poles that form the thills [*U. S.*] *J. F. Cooper.*
4. (*Zool.*) The larva of the cheese fly. See *Cheese fly*, under CHEESE.
5. (*Eccl.*) A name applied in the 18th century to certain Calvinistic Methodists in Wales whose worship was characterized by violent convulsions
6 (*Horology*) A spring to impel the star wheel, also a pawl to lock fast a wheel, in a repeating timepiece
Baby jumper See in the Vocabulary. — **Bounty jumper** See under BOUNTY
Jump'er, *n.* [See 1st JUMP.] A loose upper garment, as (*a*) A sort of blouse worn by workmen over their ordinary dress to protect it (*b*) A fur garment worn in Arctic journeys.
Jumping, *p. a.* & *vb. n* of JUMP, to leap
Jumping bean, a seed of a Mexican *Euphorbia*, containing the larva of a moth (*Carpocapsa saltitans*) The larva by its sudden movements causes the seed to roll and jump about. — **Jumping deer** (*Zool.*), the black-tailed deer of the Western United States See DEER. — **Jumping hare** (*Zool.*), a South African rodent (*Pedetes Caffer*), allied to the jerboa. — **Jumping jack**, a toy figure of a man, jointed and made to jump or dance by means of strings. — **Jumping louse** (*Zool.*), any of the numerous species of plant lice belonging to the family *Psyllida*, several of which are injurious to fruit trees. — **Jumping mouse** (*Zool.*), a North American mouse (*Zapus hudsonius*), having a long tail and large hind legs It is noted for its jumping powers Called also *kangaroo mouse*. — **Jumping mullet** (*Zool.*), a gray mullet. — **Jumping shrew** (*Zool.*), any African insectivore of the genus *Macroscelides* They are allied to the shrews, but have large hind legs adapted for jumping. — **Jumping spider** (*Zool.*), any spider of the genus *Salticus* and other related genera, one of the Saltigradæ, — so called because it leaps upon its prey
Jump'weld' (-wĕld'), *v. t.* See BUTTWELD, *v. t*
Jun-co'ceous (jŭn-kē'shŭs), *a.* [See JUNCATE] (*Bot.*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, a natural order of plants *Juncaceæ*), of which the common rush (*Juncus*) is the type.
Jun'cate (jŭn'kāt), *n.* See JUNKET. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*
Jun'cite (jŭn'sit), *n.* [L. *juncus* a rush.] (*Paleon.*) A fossil rush


Junco (*J. hyemalis*) (¼)

Jun'co (jŭng'kō), *n* (*Zool.*) Any bird of the genus *Junco*, which includes several species of North American finches, — called also *snowbird*, or *blue snowbird*.
Jun'cous (-kŭs), *a.* [L. *juncosus*, fr *juncus* a rush.] Full of rushes, resembling rushes, juncaceous [*R.*] *Johnson*
Junc'tion (jŭngk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *junctio*, fr. *jungere*, *junctum*, to join: cf. F. *jonction* See JOIN.] **1.** The act of joining, or the state of being joined; union; combination, coalition; as, the *junction* of two armies or detachments, the *junction* of paths.

2. The place or point of union, meeting, or junction; specifically, the place where two or more lines of railway meet or cross.
Junction plate (*Boilers*), a covering or break-joint plate riveted to and uniting the edges of sheets which make a butt joint. — **Junction rails** (*Railroads*), the switch, or movable, rails, connecting one line of track with another.
Junc'ture (jŭngk'tŭr; 135), *n.* [L. *junctura*, fr. *jungere* to join See JOINTURE.] **1.** A joining; a union; an alliance. [*Obs.*] "Devotional compliance and *juncture* of hearts." *Eikon Basilike*
2. The line or point at which two bodies are joined; a joint, an articulation; a seam; as, the *junctures* of a vessel or of the bones. *Boyle.*
3. A point of time; esp., one made critical or important by a concurrence of circumstances; hence, a crisis; an exigency. "Extraordinary *junctures*." *Addison.*

In such a *juncture*, what can the most plausible and refined philosophy offer? *Berkeley.*

June (jūn), *n* [L. *Junius*: cf. F. *Juin*. So called either from *Junius*, the name of a Roman gens, or from *Juno*, the goddess.] The sixth month of the year, containing thirty days.

And what is so rare as a day in *June*?
Then, if ever, come perfect days *Lowell*

June beetle, June bug (*Zool.*), any one of several species of large brown beetles of the genus *Lachnosterna* and related genera, — so called because they begin to fly, in the Northern United States, about the first of June. The larvæ of the June beetles live under ground, and feed upon the roots of grasses and other plants Called also *May bug* or *May beetle*. — **June grass** (*Bot.*), a New England name for Kentucky blue grass. See BLUE GRASS, and *Illustration* in Appendix.
June'a-ting (jūn'ā-tĭng), *n.* A kind of early apple. [Written also *jeneting*]
June'ber'ry (-bĕr'ry), *n* (*Bot.*) (*a*) The small apple-like berry of American trees of the genus *Amelanchier*; — also called *service berry* (*b*) The shrub or tree which bears this fruit; — also called *shad bush*, and *shad tree*.
‖ **Jun'ger-man'ni-a** (jŭn'gẽr-măn'nI-ȧ), *n*, *pl.* JUNGERMANNIÆ (-ē). [NL Named after Ludwig *Jungermann*, a German botanist.] (*Bot.*) A genus of hepatic mosses, now much circumscribed, but formerly comprising most plants of the order, which is sometimes therefore called *Jungermanniaceæ*
Jun'gle (jŭng'g'l), *n* [Hind. *jangal* desert, forest, jungle, Skr. *jāngala* desert.] A dense growth of brushwood, grasses, reeds, vines, etc; an almost impenetrable thicket of trees, canes, and reedy vegetation, as in India, Africa, Australia, and Brazil.

The *jungles* of India are of bamboos, canes, and other palms, very difficult to penetrate *Balfour* (*Cyc. of India*)

Jungle bear (*Zool.*), the asiwall or sloth bear. — **Jungle cat** (*Zool.*), the chaus. — **Jungle cock** (*Zool.*), the male of a jungle fowl. — **Jungle fowl** (*Zool.*) (*a*) Any wild species of the genus *Gallus*, of which several species inhabit India and the adjacent islands, as, the fork-tailed *jungle fowl* (*G. varius*) of Java, *G. Stanleyi* of Ceylon, and *G. Bankiva* of India. The latter, which resembles the domestic gamecock, is supposed to be one of the original species from which the domestic fowl was derived. (*b*) An Australian grallatorial bird (*Megapodius tumulus*) which is allied to the brush turkey, and, like the latter, lays its eggs in mounds of vegetable matter, where they are hatched by the heat produced by decomposition.
Jun'gly (-glȳ), *a.* Consisting of jungles, abounding with jungles; of the nature of a jungle.
Jun'ior (jūn'yŏr, 277), *a* [L., contr. fr. *juvenior*, compar of *juvenis* young See JUVENILE.] **1.** Less advanced in age than another, younger.

☞ *Junior* is applied to distinguish the younger of two persons bearing the same name in the same family, and is opposed to *senior* or *elder*. Commonly applied to a son who has the same Christian name as his father.

2 Lower in standing or in rank; later in office; as, a *junior* partner, *junior* counsel, *junior* captain.
3. Composed of juniors, whether younger or of a lower standing, as, the *junior* class, of or pertaining to juniors or to a junior class. See JUNIOR, *n.*, 2.
4 Belonging to a younger person, or an earlier time of life

Our first studies and *junior* endeavors. *Sir T. Browne*

Jun'ior, *n* **1.** A younger person.

His *junior* she, by thirty years. *Byron.*

2. Hence, One of a lower or later standing, specifically, in American colleges, one in the third year of his course, one in the fourth or final year being designated a *senior*, in some seminaries, one in the first year, in others, one in the second year, of a three years' course
Jun-ior'i-ty (jūn-yŏr'I-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being junior
Ju'ni-per (jū'nI-pĕr), *n.* [L. *juniperus*, prop., youth-producing, and so called from its evergreen appearance, from the roots of E *juvenile*, and *parere* Cf. GIN the liquor.] (*Bot.*) Any evergreen shrub or tree, of the genus *Juniperus* and order *Coniferæ*

☞ The common juniper (*J. communis*) is a shrub of a low, spreading form, having awl-shaped, rigid leaves in whorls of threes, and bearing small purplish blue berries (or galbuli), of a warm, pungent taste, used as a diuretic and in flavoring gin A resin exudes from the bark, which has erroneously been considered identical with sandarach, and is used as pounce The oil of juniper is acrid, and used for various purposes, as in medicine, for making varnish, etc The wood of several species is of a reddish color, hard and durable, and is used in cabinetwork under the names of *red cedar*, *Bermuda cedar*, etc.

Juniper worm (*Zool.*), the larva of a geometrid moth (*Drepanodes varia*) It feeds upon the leaves of the juniper, and mimics the small twigs both in form and color, in a remarkable manner
Ju'ni-per-in (-In), *n* (*Chem.*) A yellow amorphous substance extracted from juniper berries
Ju'ni-per-ite (-It), *n* (*Paleon.*) One of the fossil *Coniferæ*, evidently allied to the juniper.

Junk (jŭnk), *n.* A fragment of any solid substance; a thick piece. See Chunk. [*Colloq.*] *Lowell.*

Junk, *n.* [Pg. *junco* junk, rush, L. *juncus* a bulrush, of which ropes were made in early ages. Cf. Junket.]

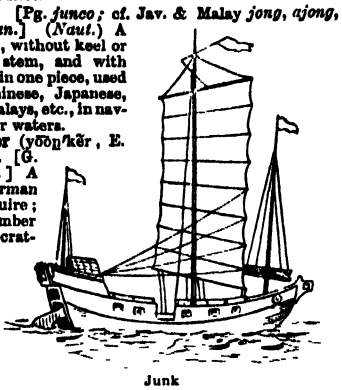
1. Pieces of old cable or old cordage, used for making gaskets, mats, swabs, etc., and when picked to pieces, forming oakum for filling the seams of ships.

2. Old iron, or other metal, glass, paper, etc., bought and sold by junk dealers.

3. (*Naut.*) Hard salted beef supplied to ships.

Junk bottle, a stout bottle made of thick dark-colored glass. — **Junk dealer,** a dealer in old cordage, old metal, glass, etc. — **Junk hook** (*Whaling*), a hook for hauling heavy pieces of blubber on deck. — **Junk ring.** (*a*) A packing of soft material round the piston of a steam engine (*b*) A metallic ring for retaining a piston packing in place, (*c*) A follower. — **Junk shop,** a shop where old cordage, and ship's tackle, old iron, old bottles, old paper, etc., are kept for sale. — **Junk wad** (*Leather Manuf.*), a large vat into which spent tan liquor or ooze is pumped. — **Junk wad** (*Mil.*), a wad used in proving cannon, also used in firing hot shot.

Junk, *n.* [Pg. *junco;* cf. Jav. & Malay *jong, ajong,* Chin. *chwan.*] (*Naut.*) A large vessel, without keel or prominent stem, and with huge masts in one piece, used by the Chinese, Japanese, Siamese, Malays, etc., in navigating their waters.



Junk

‖ **Jun'ker** (yo͝ong'kĕr, E. jŭng'kĕr), *n.* [G. Cf. Yonker.] A young German noble or squire; esp., a member of the aristocratic party in Prussia.

Jun'.ker-ism (-Is'm), *n.* The principles of the aristocratic party in Prussia.

Junket (jŭng'kĕt), *n.* [Formerly also *juncate,* fr It. *giuncata* cream cheese, made in a wicker or rush basket, fr. L. *juncus* a rush. See 2d Junk, and cf. Juncate.]

1. A cheese cake; a sweetmeat; any delicate food.

How Faery Mab the *junkets* eat *Milton.*

Victuals varied well in taste,
And other *junkets* *Chapman*

2. A feast, an entertainment

A new jaunt or *junket* every night. *Thackeray.*

Junket, *v. i.* To feast; to banquet; to make an entertainment; — sometimes applied opprobriously to feasting by public officers at the public cost.

Job's children *junketed* and feasted together often. *South*

Junketed, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Junketed; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Junketing.] To give entertainment to, to feast.

The good woman took my lodgings over my head, and was in such a hurry to *junket* her neighbors. *Walpole*

Junket-ing, *n.* A feast or entertainment; a revel.

All those snug *junketings* and public gormandizings for which the ancient magistrates were equally famous with their modern successors *W. Irving*

The apostle would have no reveling or *junketing* upon the altar. *South.*

Junket-ries (-rĭz), *n. pl.* Sweetmeats. [*Obs.*]

Ju'no (jū'nō), *n.; pl.* Junos (-nōz). [L.] 1. (*Rom. Myth.*) The sister and wife of Jupiter, the queen of heaven, and the goddess who presided over marriage. She corresponds to the Greek Hera.

Sweeter than the lids of *Juno's* eyes *Shak.*

2. (*Astron.*) One of the early discovered asteroids

Bird of Juno, the peacock.

Junta (jŭn'tà), *n.; pl.* Juntas (-tàz). [Sp., fr. L. *junctus* joined, p. p. of *jungere* to join. See Join, and cf. Junto.] A council, a convention; a tribunal; an assembly; esp., the grand council of state in Spain.

Junto (-tō), *n.; pl.* Juntos (-tōz). [Sp. *junto* united. See Junta.] A secret council to deliberate on affairs of government or politics; a number of men combined for party intrigue; a faction, a cabal; as, a *junto* of ministers; a *junto* of politicians.

The puzzling sons of party next appeared,
In dark cabals and mighty *juntos* met. *Thomson*

Jup'ar-tie' (jūp'ar-tē'), *n.* Jeopardy. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Jupa-ti' palm' (jo͞o'pà-tē' pàm'). (*Bot.*) A great Brazilian palm tree (*Raphia tædigera*), used by the natives for many purposes

Jupe (jūp), *n.* Same as Jupon.

Jupi-ter (jū'pĭ-tẽr), *n.* [L., fr. *Jovis pater.* See Jove.] 1. (*Rom. Myth.*) The supreme deity, king of gods and men, and reputed to be the son of Saturn and Rhea; Jove. He corresponds to the Greek Zeus.

2. (*Astron.*) One of the planets, being the brightest except Venus, and the largest of them all, its mean diameter being about 85,000 miles. It revolves about the sun in 4,332.6 days, at a mean distance of 5 2028 from the sun, the earth's mean distance being taken as unity.

Jupiter's beard. (*Bot.*) (*a*) A South European herb, with cymes of small red blossoms (*Centranthus ruber*). (*b*) The houseleek (*Sempervivum tectorum*); — so called from its massive inflorescence, like the sculptured beard of Jove. *Prior.* (*c*) The cloverlike *Anthyllis Barba-Jovis.* — **Jupiter's staff** (*Bot.*), the common mullein; — so called from its long, rigid spike of yellow blossoms.

Ju-pon' (jo͞o-pŏn'; F. zhy'pôn'), **Jup-pon'** (jŭp-pŏn'), } *n.* [F. *jupon,* fr. *jupe* skirt, Sp. *aljuba* a Moorish garment, Ar. *jubba.*] [Written variously *jupe, jump, juppo,* etc.] 1. A sleeveless jacket worn over the armor in the 14th century. It fitted closely, and descended below the hips. *Dryden.*

2. A petticoat. *Halliwell.*

Ju'ra (jū'rà; F. zhy'rà'), *n.* [F. & L.] 1. A range of mountains between France and Switzerland.

2. (*Geol.*) The Jurassic period. See Jurassic.

Ju'ral (jū'ral), *a.* [L. *jus, juris,* right.] 1. Pertaining to natural or positive right. [*R.*]

By the adjective *jural* we shall denote that which has reference to the doctrine of rights and obligations; as by the adjective "moral" we denote that which has reference to the doctrine of duties *Whewell.*

2. (*Law*) Of or pertaining to jurisprudence.

‖ **Ju'ra-men'tum** (jū'rà-mĕn'tŭm), *n.; pl.* Juramenta (-tà). [L.] (*Roman & Old Eng. Law*) An oath.

Ju-ras'sic (jū-răs'ĭk), *a.* (*Geol.*) Of the age of the middle Mesozoic, including, as divided in England and Europe, the Lias, Oölite, and Wealden; — named from certain rocks of the *Jura* mountains. — *n.* The Jurassic period or formation; — called also the *Jura.*

Ju'rat (jū'răt), *n.* [Prov. F. *jurat,* fr. L. *juratus* sworn, p. p. of *jurare* to swear. See Jury, *n.*] 1. A person under oath; specifically, an officer of the nature of an alderman, in certain municipal corporations in England. *Burrill*

2. (*Law*) The memorandum or certificate at the end of an affidavit, or a bill or answer in chancery, showing when, before whom, and (in English practice), where, it was sworn or affirmed. *Wharton. Bouvier.*

Ju'ra-to-ry (jū'rà-tō-rĭ), *a.* [L. *juratorius,* fr. *jurare* to swear: cf. F. *juratoire.*] Relating to or comprising an oath; as, *juratory* caution. *Ayliffe.*

Ju'ra-tri'as (-trī'ăs), *n.* (*Geol.*) A term applied to many American Mesozoic strata, in which the characteristics of the Jurassic and Triassic periods appear to be blended. — **Ju'ra-tri-as'sic** (-trī-ăs'ĭk), *a.*

Jur-dic'ti-on (jūr-dĭk'shĭ-ŏn), *n.* Jurisdiction. [*Obs.*]

Jur'don (jūr'dŏn), *n.* Jordan. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ju'rel (jū'rĕl), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A yellow carangoid fish of the Atlantic and Gulf coasts (*Caranx chrysus*), most abundant southward, where it is valued as a food fish, — called also *hardtail, horse crevallé, jack, buffalo jack, skipjack, yellow mackerel,* and sometimes, improperly, *horse mackerel.* Other species of *Caranx* (as *C. fallax*) are also sometimes called *jurel.*

Ju-rid'ic (jū-rĭd'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *juridicus* relating to
Ju-rid'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } the administration of justice; *jus, juris,* right, law + *dicare* to pronounce: cf. F. *juridique.* See Just, *a.*, and Diction.] Pertaining to a judge or to jurisprudence; acting in the distribution of justice; used in courts of law; according to law; legal, as, *juridical* law. "This *juridical* sword" *Milton.*

The body corporate of the kingdom, in *juridical* construction, never dies. *Burke*

Juridical days, days on which courts are open.

Ju-rid'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a juridical manner.

Ju'ris-con'sult (jū'rĭs-kŏn'sŭlt), *n.* [L. *jurisconsultus, jus, juris,* right + *consulere, consultum,* to consult: cf. F. *jurisconsulte.*] (*Law*) A man learned in the civil law, an expert in juridical science; a professor of jurisprudence; a jurist.

Ju'ris-dic'tion (-dĭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *jurisdictio; jus, juris,* right, law + *dictio* a saying, speaking. cf. OF *jurisdiction,* F. *juridiction* See Just, *a.*, and Diction.]

1 (*Law*) The legal power, right, or authority of a particular court to hear and determine causes, to try criminals, or to execute justice; judicial authority over a cause or class of causes; as, certain suits or actions, or the cognizance of certain crimes, are within the *jurisdiction* of a particular court, that is, within the limits of its authority or commission

2. The authority of a sovereign power to govern or legislate, the right of making or enforcing laws, the power or right of exercising authority.

To live exempt
From Heaven's high *jurisdiction.* *Milton.*

You wrought to be a legate; by which power
You maim'd the *jurisdiction* of all bishops. *Shak.*

3. Sphere of authority, the limits within which any particular power may be exercised, or within which a government or a court has authority.

☞ *Jurisdiction,* in its most general sense, is the power to make, declare, or apply the law. When confined to the *judiciary department,* it is what we denominate the *judicial power,* the right of administering justice through the laws, by the means which the laws have provided for that purpose. *Jurisdiction* is limited to place or territory, to persons, or to particular subjects. *Dupomceau.*

Ju'ris-dic'tion-al (-al), *a.* [Cf. LL. *jurisdictionalis,* F. *juridictionnel.*] Of or pertaining to jurisdiction; as, *jurisdictional* rights. *Barrow.*

Ju'ris-dic'tive (-tĭv), *a.* Having jurisdiction. *Milton.*

Ju'ris-pru'dence (-prŏo'dens), *n.* [L. *jurisprudentia; jus, juris,* right, law + *prudentia* a foreseeing, knowledge of a matter, prudence: cf. F. *jurisprudence.* See Just, *a.*, and Prudence.] The science of juridical law; the knowledge of the laws, customs, and rights of men in a state or community, necessary for the due administration of justice.

The talents of Abelard were not confined to theology, *jurisprudence,* philosophy. *J. Warton*

Medical jurisprudence, that branch of juridical law which concerns questions of medicine.

Ju'ris-pru'dent (-dent), *a.* [See Jurisprudence.] Understanding law; skilled in jurisprudence. *G. West.*

Ju'ris-pru'dent, *n.* [Cf. F. *jurisprudent.*] One skilled in law or jurisprudence. [*R.*] *De Quincey.*

Ju'ris-pru-den'tial (-prŏo-dĕn'shal), *a.* Of or pertaining to jurisprudence. *Stewart.*

Ju'rist (jū'rĭst), *n.* [F. *juriste,* LL. *jurista,* fr. L. *jus, juris,* right, law. See Just, *a.*] One who professes the science of law; one versed in the law, especially in the civil law; a writer on civil and international law.

It has ever been the method of public *jurists* to draw a great part of the analogies on which they form the law of nations, from the principles of law which prevail in civil community. *Burke.*

Ju-ris'tic (jŏo-rĭs'tĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to a ju-
Ju-ris'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } rist, to the legal profession, or to jurisprudence. [*R.*] "*Juristic* ancestry." *Lowell.*

Ju'ror (jū'rẽr), *n.* [F. *jureur* one who takes oath, L. *jurator* a swearer, fr. *jurare, juravi,* to swear. See Jury, *n.*] 1. (*Law*) A member of a jury; a juryman.

I shall both find your lordship judge and *juror.* *Shak.*

2. A member of any jury for awarding prizes, etc.

Ju'ry (jū'rĭ), *a.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Naut.*) For temporary use; — applied to a temporary contrivance.

Jury mast, a temporary mast, in place of one that has been carried away, or broken. — **Jury rudder,** a rudder constructed for temporary use.

Ju'ry (jū'rĭ), *n.; pl.* Juries (-rĭz). [OF. *jurée* an assize, fr. *jurer* to swear, L. *jurare, juravi;* akin to *jus, juris,* right, law. See Just, *a.*, and cf. Jurat, Abjure.] 1. (*Law*) A body of men, usually twelve, selected according to law, impaneled and sworn to inquire into and try any matter of fact, and to render their true verdict according to the evidence legally adduced. See *Grand jury* under Grand, and Inquest.

The *jury,* passing on the prisoner's life. *Shak.*

2. A committee for determining relative merit or awarding prizes at an exhibition or competition; as, the art *jury* gave him the first prize.

Jury of inquest, a coroner's jury. See Inquest.

Ju'ry-man (-man), *n.; pl.* Jurymen (-men). One who is impaneled on a jury, or who serves as a juror.

Ju'ry-rigged' (-rĭgd'), *a.* (*Naut.*) Rigged for temporary service. See Jury, *a.*

Jus'si (jŭs'sĭ), *n.* A delicate fiber, produced in the Philippine Islands from an unidentified plant, of which dresses, etc., are made.

Just (jŭst), *a.* [F *juste,* L. *justus,* fr. *jus* right, law, justice; orig., that which is fitting; akin to Skr. *yu* to join. Cf. Injury, Judge, Jury, Giusto.] 1. Conforming or conformable to rectitude or justice; not doing wrong to any; violating no right or obligation; upright; righteous; honest; true; — said both of persons and things. "O *just* but severe law!" *Shak.*

There is not a *just* man upon earth, that doeth good, and sinneth not *Eccl.* vii. 20

Just balances, *just* weights, . . . shall ye have. *Lev.* xix. 36.

How should man be *just* with God? *Job* ix. 2.

We know your grace to be a man
Just and upright *Shak.*

2. Not transgressing the requirement of truth and propriety; conformed to the truth of things, to reason, or to a proper standard; exact; normal; reasonable; regular; due; as, a *just* statement; a *just* inference.

Just of thy word, in every thought sincere *Pope.*

The prince is here at hand: pleaseth your lordship
To meet his grace *just* distance 'tween our armies. *Shak.*

He was a comely personage, a little above *just* stature. *Bacon.*

Fire fitted with *just* materials casts a constant heat. *Jer. Taylor.*

When all
The war shall stand ranged in its *just* array. *Addison.*

Their names alone would make a *just* volume. *Burton.*

3. Rendering or disposed to render to each one his due, equitable; fair, impartial; as, a *just* judge.

Men are commonly so *just* to virtue and goodness as to praise it in others, even when they do not practice it themselves. *Tillotson*

Just intonation. (*Mus.*) (*a*) The correct sounding of notes or intervals; true pitch. (*b*) The giving all chords and intervals in their purity or their exact mathematical ratio, or without *temperament,* a process in which the number of notes and intervals required in the various keys is much greater than the twelve to the octave used in systems of temperament. *H. W. Poole.*

Syn. — Equitable; upright; honest; true; fair; impartial; proper, exact, normal, orderly; regular.

Just, *adv.* 1. Precisely, exactly; — in place, time, or degree; neither more nor less than is stated.

And having *just* enough, not covet more. *Dryden.*

The god Pan guided my hand *just* to the heart of the beast. *Sir P. Sidney.*

To-night, at Herne's oak, *just* 'twixt twelve and one. *Shak.*

2. Closely; nearly; almost.

Just at the point of death. *Sir W. Temple*

3. Barely; merely; scarcely, only, by a very small space or time, as, he *just* missed the train; *just* too late.

A soft Etesian gale
But *just* inspired and gently swelled the sail. *Dryden.*

Just now, the least possible time since; a moment ago.

Just, *v. i.* [See Joust.] To joust. *Fairfax.*

Just, *n.* A joust. *Dryden.*

Justice (jŭs'tĭs), *n.* [F., fr. L. *justitia,* fr. *justus* just. See Just, *a.*] 1 The quality of being just; conformity to the principles of righteousness and rectitude in all things; strict performance of moral obligations; practical conformity to human or divine law; integrity in the dealings of men with each other; rectitude; equity; uprightness.

Justice and judgment are the habitation of thy throne. *Ps.* lxxxix. 14.

The king-becoming graces,
As *justice,* verity, temperance, stableness, . . .
I have no relish of them. *Shak.*

2. Conformity to truth and reality in expressing opinions and in conduct; fair representation of facts respecting merit or demerit; honesty; fidelity; impartiality; as, the *justice* of a description or of a judgment; historical *justice.*

3. The rendering to every one his due or right; just treatment; requital of desert; merited reward or punishment; that which is due to one's conduct or motives.

This even-handed *justice*
Commends the ingredients of our poisoned chalice
To our own lips. *Shak.*

Examples of *justice* must be made for terror to some. *Bacon.*

4. Agreeableness to right; equity; justness; as, the *justice* of a claim.

5. A person duly commissioned to hold courts, or to try and decide controversies and administer justice.

☞ This title is given to the judges of the common law courts in England and in the United States, and extends to judicial officers and magistrates of every grade.

Bed of justice. See under BED. — **Chief justice.** See in the Vocabulary. — **Justice of the peace** (*Law*), a judicial officer or subordinate magistrate appointed for the conservation of the peace in a specified district, with other incidental powers specified in his commission In the United States a justice of the peace has jurisdiction to adjudicate certain minor cases, commit offenders, etc.

Syn. — Equity; law, right; rectitude, honesty, integrity; uprightness; fairness; impartiality. — JUSTICE, EQUITY, LAW. *Justice* and *equity* are the same, but human laws, though designed to secure justice, are of necessity imperfect, and hence what is strictly *legal* is at times far from being *equitable* or *just*. Here a court of *equity* comes in to redress the grievances. It does so, as distinguished from courts of *law;* and as the latter are often styled courts of *justice*, some have fancied that there is in this case a conflict between *justice* and *equity*. The real conflict is against the *working* of the *law*, this a court of *equity* brings into accordance with the claims of *justice*. It would be an unfortunate use of language which should lead any one to imagine he might have *justice* on his side while practicing iniquity (*inequity*).

JUSTICE, RECTITUDE. *Rectitude*, in its widest sense, is one of the most comprehensive words in our language, denoting absolute conformity to the rule of right in principle and practice. *Justice* refers more especially to the carrying out of law, and has been considered by moralists as of three kinds: (1) *Commutative* justice, which gives every man his own property, including things pledged by promise. (2) *Distributive* justice, which gives every man his exact deserts (3) *General* justice, which carries out all the *ends* of law, though not in every case through the precise channels of commutative or distributive justice; as we see often done by a parent or a ruler in his dealings with those who are subject to his control

Jus'tice (jŭs'tĭs), *v. t.* To administer justice to. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Jus'tice-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Liable to trial in a court of justice. [*Obs.*] *Hayward.*

Jus'tice-hood (-ho͝od), *n.* Justiceship. *B. Jonson*

Jus'tice-ment (-ment), *n.* Administration of justice, procedure in courts of justice [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Jus'ti-cer (-tĭ-sẽr), *n.* One who administers justice, a judge. [*Obs.*] "Some upright *justicer*." *Shak.*

Jus'tice-ship (-tĭs-shĭp), *n.* The office or dignity of a justice. *Holland*

Jus-ti'ci-a-ble (jŭs-tĭsh'ĭ-ȧ-b'l *or* -tĭsh'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. LL. *justitiabilis*, F. *justiciable*.] Proper to be examined in a court of justice [*Obs.*] *Bailey*

Jus-ti'ci-ar (-tĭsh'ĭ-ẽr), *n.* Same as JUSTICIARY

Jus-ti'ci-a-ry (-ĭ-ȧ-rў *or* -ȧ-rў), *n.* [Cf. LL. *justitiarius*, F. *justicier*. See JUSTICE.] (*Old Eng. Law.*) An old name for the judges of the higher English courts

☞ The *chief justiciary*, or *justiciar*, in early English history, was not only the chief justice of the kingdom, but also *ex officio* regent in the king's absence

Court of justiciary (*Scots Law*), the supreme criminal court, having jurisdiction over the whole of Scotland

Jus'ti-co (jŭs'tĭ-kō), **Jus'ti-coat'** (jŭs'tĭ-kōt'), *n.* [F. *justaucorps*, lit., close to the body.] Formerly, a close coat or waistcoat with sleeves.

Jus'ti-fi'a-ble (-fī'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *justifiable*. See JUSTIFY.] Capable of being justified, or shown to be just.

> Just are the ways of God,
> And *justifiable* to men. *Milton*

Syn. — Defensible; vindicable, warrantable, excusable; exculpable, authorizable

— **Jus'ti-fi'a-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Jus'ti-fi'a-bly**, *adv.*

Jus'ti-fi-ca'tion (jŭs'tĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *justificatio:* cf. F. *justification*. See JUSTIFY.] **1** The act of justifying or the state of being justified, a showing or proving to be just or conformable to law, justice, right, or duty; defense, absolution, vindication, support, as, arguments in *justification* of the prisoner's conduct, his disobedience admits no *justification*

> I hope, for my brother's *justification*, he wrote this but as an essay or taste of my virtue *Shak.*

2. (*Law*) The showing in court of a sufficient lawful reason why a party charged or accused did that for which he is called to answer.

3. (*Theol.*) The act of justifying, or the state of being justified, in respect to God's requirements.

> Who was delivered for our offenses, and was raised again for our *justification* *Rom.* iv. 25
>
> In such righteousness
> To them by faith imputed, they may find
> *Justification* toward God, and peace
> Of conscience *Milton*

4. (*Print.*) Adjustment of type by spacing it so as to make it exactly fill a line, or of a cut so as to hold it in the right place, also, the leads, quads, etc., used for making such adjustment

Jus-tif'i-ca-tive (jŭs-tĭf'ĭ-kȧ-tĭv; 277), *a.* [Cf. F. *justificatif.*] Having power to justify; justificatory

Jus'ti-fi-ca'tor (jŭs'tĭ-fĭ-kā'tẽr), *n.* [LL. *justificator* cf. F. *justificateur*.] One who justifies or vindicates, a justifier. *Johnson.*

Jus-tif'i-ca-to-ry (jŭs-tĭf'ĭ-kȧ-tō-rў, 277), *a.* Vindicatory, defensory; justificative.

Jus'ti-fi'er (jŭs'tĭ-fī'ẽr), *n.* One who justifies; one who vindicates, supports, defends, or absolves.

> *Justifiers* of themselves and hypocrites *Stowe.*
>
> That he might be just, and the *justifier* of him which believeth in Jesus *Rom.* iii. 26

Jus'ti-fy (jŭs'tĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* JUSTIFIED (-fīd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* JUSTIFYING (-fī'ĭng).] [F. *justifier*, L. *justificare; justus* just + *-ficare* (in comp.) to make. See JUST, *a.*, and -FY.] **1.** To prove or show to be just, to vindicate; to maintain or defend as conformable to law, right, justice, propriety, or duty.

> That to the height of this great argument
> I may assert eternal providence,
> And *justify* the ways of God to men *Milton*
>
> Unless the oppression is so extreme as to *justify* revolution, it would not *justify* the evil of breaking up a government *L. Everett*

2. To pronounce free from guilt or blame, to declare or prove to have done that which is just, right, proper, etc.; to absolve, to exonerate, to clear.

> I can not *justify* whom the law condemns *Shak.*

3. (*Theol.*) To treat as if righteous and just, to pardon, to exculpate, to absolve.

> By him all that believe are *justified* from all things, from which ye could not be *justified* by the law of Moses *Acts* xiii. 39

4. To prove, to ratify, to confirm. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

5. (*Print.*) To make even or true, as lines of type, by proper spacing, to adjust, as type See JUSTIFICATION, 4

Syn. — To defend, maintain, vindicate; excuse, exculpate; absolve, exonerate.

Jus'ti-fy, *v. i.* **1** (*Print.*) To form an even surface or true line with something else, to fit exactly.

2 (*Law*) To take oath to the ownership of property sufficient to qualify one's self as bail or surety.

Jus-tin'i-an (jŭs-tĭn'ĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Institutes or laws of the Roman emperor Justinian.

Jus'tle (jŭs''l), *v. i.* [Freq. of *joust, just*, v. i. See JOUST, *v. i.*, and cf. JOSTLE.] To run or strike against each other, to encounter, to clash; to jostle *Shak.*

> The chariots shall rage in the streets; they shall *justle* one against another in the broad ways *Nahum* ii. 4

Jus'tle, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* JUSTLED (-'ld), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* JUSTLING (-lĭng).] To push, to drive, to force by running against, to jostle

> We *justled* one another out, and disputed the post for a great while *Addison*

Jus'tle, *n.* An encounter or shock, a jostle

Just'ly (jŭst'lў), *adv.* [From JUST, *a.*] In a just manner, in conformity to law, justice, or propriety, by right; honestly, fairly, accurately. "In equal balance *justly* weighed." *Shak.*

> Nothing can *justly* be despised that can not *justly* be blamed; where there is no choice there can be no blame *South*

Just'ness, *n.* The quality of being just, conformity to truth, propriety, accuracy, exactness, and the like, justice; reasonableness; fairness; equity; as, *justness* of proportions; the *justness* of a description or representation; the *justness* of a cause.

> I value the satisfaction I had in seeing it represented with all the *justness* and gracefulness of action. *Dryden.*

☞ *Justness* is properly applied to things, and *justice* to persons, but the distinction is not always observed.

Syn. — Accuracy; exactness; correctness; propriety; fitness; reasonableness; equity; uprightness; justice.

Jut (jŭt), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* JUTTED (-tĕd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* JUTTING.] [A corruption of *jet.*] **1.** To shoot out or forward, to project beyond the main body; as, the *jutting* part of a building. "In *jutting* rock and curved shore." *Wordsworth.*

> It seems to *jut* out of the structure of the poem. *Sir T. Browne*

2. To butt. [*Obs.*] "The *jutting* steer." *Mason.*

Jut, *n.* **1.** That which projects or juts; a projection.

2. A shove; a push. [*Obs.*] *Udall.*

Jute (jūt), *n.* [Hind. *jūt*, Skr. *jūṭa* matted hair; cf. *jaṭa* matted hair, fibrous roots.] The coarse, strong fiber of the East Indian *Corchorus olitorius*, and *C. capsularis;* also, the plant itself. The fiber is much used for making mats, gunny cloth, cordage, hangings, paper, etc.

Jutes (jūts), *n. pl., sing.* JUTE. (*Ethnol.*) Jutlanders; one of the Low German tribes, a portion of which settled in Kent, England, in the 5th century.

Jut'land-er (jŭt'lănd-ẽr), *n.* A native or inhabitant of Jutland in Denmark.

Jut'land-ish, *a.* Of or pertaining to Jutland, or to the people of Jutland.

Jut'ting (-tĭng), *a.* Projecting, as corbels, cornices, etc. — **Jut'ting-ly,** *adv.*

Jut'ty (-tў), *n.* [See JETTY, JUT, JET.] A projection in a building, also, a pier or mole, a jetty. *Shak.*

Jut'ty, *v. t.* & *i.* To project beyond. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ju've-nal (jū'vē-nal), *n.* [L. *juvenalis* youthful, juvenile, fr. *juvenis* young.] A youth. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ju've-nes'cence (-nĕs'ens), *n.* A growing young.

Ju've-nes'cent (-ent), *a.* [L. *juvenescens*, p. pr. of *juvenescere* to grow young again, from *juvenis* young.] Growing or becoming young

Ju've-nile (jū'vē-nīl, 277), *a.* [L. *juvenilis*, from *juvenis* young, akin to E. *young*. cf. F. *juvénile, juvénil*. See YOUNG.] **1** Young, youthful; as, a *juvenile* appearance "A *juvenile* excreitation" *Glanvill.*

2. Of or pertaining to youth, as, *juvenile* sports.

Syn. — Puerile, boyish, childish See YOUTHFUL.

Ju've-nile, *n.* A young person or youth; — used sportively or familiarly. *C. Brontë.*

Ju've-nile-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being juvenile, juvenility.

Ju've-nil'i-ty (-nĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.*, *pl.* JUVENILITIES (-tĭz). [L. *juvenilitas*. cf. F. *juvénilité*.] **1** Youthfulness, adolescence. *Glanvill*

2 The manners or character of youth, immaturity *Glanvill*

Ju'vi-a (jū'vĭ-ȧ), *n.* (*Bot.*) A Brazilian name for the lofty myrtaceous tree (*Bertholletia excelsa*) which produces the large seeds known as Brazil nuts.

‖ **Ju-wan'sa** (ju-wȧn'sȧ), *n.* (*Bot.*) The camel's thorn. See under CAMEL.

Ju-wise' (jū-wīz'), *n.* [*Obs.*] Same as JUISE *Chaucer.*

Jux'ta-pose' (jŭks'tȧ-pōz'), *v. t.* [Cf. JUXTAPOSIT, POSE.] To place in juxtaposition *Huxley.*

Jux'ta-pos'it (-pŏz'ĭt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* JUXTAPOSITED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* JUXTAPOSITING.] [L. *juxta* near + *positus*, p. p. of *ponere* to put.] To place in close connection or contiguity, to juxtapose *Derham.*

Jux'ta-po-si'tion (-pŏ-zĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *juxta* near + *positio* position cf. F. *juxtaposition*. See JUST, *v. t.*, and POSITION.] A placing or being placed in nearness or contiguity, or side by side; as, a *juxtaposition* of words.

> Parts that are united by a mere *juxtaposition* *Glanvill*
>
> *Juxtaposition* is a very unsafe criterion of continuity *Hare*

Jym'old (jĭm'ōld), *a.* [*Obs.*] See GIMMAL.

K.

K (kā), the eleventh letter of the English alphabet, is a nonvocal consonant. The form and sound of the letter K are from the Latin, which used the letter but little except in the early period of the language. It came into the Latin from the Greek, which received it from a Phœnician source, the ultimate origin probably being Egyptian. Etymologically K is most nearly related to *c*, *g*, *h* (which see).

In many words of one syllable *k* is used after *c*, as in *crack*, *check*, *deck*, being necessary to exhibit a correct pronunciation in the derivatives, *cracked*, *checked*, *decked*, *cracking*; since without it, *c*, before the vowels *e* and *i*, would be sounded like *s*. Formerly, *k* was added to *c* in certain words of Latin origin, as in *musick*, *publick*, *republick*; but now it is omitted.

See *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 240, 178, 179, 185.

‖ **Ka-a'ba** (kä-ä'bä), *n.* See Caaba.

Kaa'ma (kä'mä), *n.* (*Zool.*) The hartbeast.

Kab'a-la (kăb'ä-lä), *n.* See Cabala.

Ka-bas'sou (kä-bäs'sōō), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See Cabassou.

Ka-bob' (kä-bŏb'), *n.* & *v. t.* See Cabob, *n.* & *v. t.*

Ka-book' (kä-bōōk'), *n.* (*Min.*) A clay ironstone found in Ceylon.

Ka-byle' (kä-bīl' *or* -bīl'), *n.* [Ar. *qabîla.*] (*Ethnol.*) A Berber, as in Algiers or Tunis. See Berber.

Kad'der (kăd'dẽr), *n.* [Cf. Caddow.] (*Zoöl.*) The jackdaw.

Ka'di (kä'dĭ; Turk kä'dē), } *n.* A Turkish judge.
Ka'di-as'ker (kä'dĭ-ăs'kẽr), } See Cadi.

Ka-fal' (kä-fäl'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The Arabian name of two trees of the genus *Balsamodendron*, which yield a gum resin and a red aromatic wood

Kaf'fir (kăf'fẽr), } *n.* [Ar. *kâfir* infidel, pagan, fr.
Ka'fir (kä'fẽr), } *kafara* to be skeptical in religious matters; — a name given to certain infidel races by the Mohammedans. Cf. Giaour.] (*Ethnol.*) (*a*) One of a race which, with the Hottentots and Bushmen, inhabit South Africa. They inhabit the country north of Cape Colony, the name being now specifically applied to the tribes living between Cape Colony and Natal; but the Zulus of Natal are true Kaffirs. (*b*) One of a race inhabiting Kafiristan in Central Asia. [Spelt also *Caffre.*]

Kaffir corn (*Bot.*), a Cape Colony name for Indian millet

Kaf'fle (kăf'f'l), *n* See Coffle.

‖ **Ka'fi-lah** (kä'fē-lä), *n* See Cafila.

Kaf'tan (kăf'tan), *n.* & *v.* See Caftan.

Kago (kāj), *n.* A chantry chapel inclosed with lattice or screen work. *Parker.*

‖ **Ka'gu** (kä'gōō), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A singular, crested, grallatorial bird (*Rhinochetos jubatus*), native of New Caledonia. It is gray above, paler beneath, and the feathers of the wings and tail are handsomely barred with brown, black, and gray. It is allied to the sun bittern.

Ka'gu-an' (kä'gōō-ăn'), *n.* (*Zoöl*) The colugo

‖ **Ka-ha'ni** (kä-hä'nĭ), *n* A kind of notary public, or attorney, in the Levant. *Wharton.*

Ka-hau' (kä-hä'), *n.* [Native name, from its cry.] (*Zoöl.*) A long-nosed monkey (*Semnopithecus nasalis*), native of Borneo. The general color of the body is bright chestnut, with the under parts, shoulders, and sides of the head, golden yellow, and the top of the head and upper part of the back brown. Called also *proboscis monkey*. [Written also *kaha*]


Kahau (*Semnopithecus nasalis*)

Kail (kāl), *n* **1.** (*Bot.*) A kind of headless cabbage. Same as Kale, 1.

2. Any cabbage, greens, or vegetables. [*OE.* or *Scot*]

3. A broth made with kail or other vegetables; hence, any broth; also, a dinner. [*Scot*]

Kail yard, a kitchen garden. [*Scot*]

‖ **Kai'ma-cam'** (kī'mä-kăm'), *n.* Same as Caimacam.

Kain (kān), *n.* (*Scots Law*) Poultry, etc., required by the lease to be paid in kind by a tenant to his landlord. *Wharton* (*Law Dict.*).

Kai'nit (kī'nĭt), *n.* [Trade name, fr. *kainite.*] Salts of potassium used in the manufacture of fertilizers.

Kai'nite (kī'nĭt), *n.* [Gr. καινός recent.] (*Min.*) A compound salt consisting chiefly of potassium chloride and magnesium sulphate, occurring at the Stassfurt salt mines in Prussian Saxony.

Kai'no-zo'ic (kī'nō-zō'ĭk), *a.* See Cenozoic.

Ka-ique' (kä-ēk'), *n.* (*Naut.*) See Caique

Kai'rine (kī'rĭn *or* kī'rēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A pale buff or white crystalline alkaloid derived from quinoline, and used as an antipyretic in medicine.

Kai'ro-line (kī'rō-lĭn *or* -lēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) An organic base obtained from quinoline. It is used as a febrifuge, and resembles kairine.

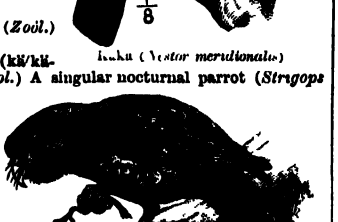
Kai'ser (kī'zẽr), *n.* [G., fr. L. *Cæsar.* Cf. Kesar, and Czar.] The ancient title of emperors of Germany, assumed by King William of Prussia when crowned sovereign of the new German empire in 1871.

Ka'ka (kä'kä), *n.* [So named from its note.] (*Zoöl.*) A large New Zealand parrot (*Nestor meridionalis*), allied to the cockatoos. The kaka is remarkable for having acquired the habit of feeding upon the flesh of lambs. It greedily devours dead lambs, and is said even to attack living ones and tear their flesh. The name is sometimes applied to other species of the same genus.


Kaka (*Nestor meridionalis*)

Night kaka (*Zoöl.*) The kakapo.

Ka'ka-po' (kä'kä-pō'), *n* (*Zool.*) A singular nocturnal parrot (*Strigops habroptilus*), native of New Zealand. It lives in holes during the day, but is active at night. It resembles an owl in its colors and general appearance. It has large wings, but can fly only a short distance. Called also *owl parrot*, *night parrot*, and *night kaka*.


Kakapo or Owl Parrot

Kak'a-ral'li (kăk'ä-răl'lĭ), *n.* A kind of wood common in Demerara, durable in salt water, because not subject to the depredations of the sea worm and barnacle.

Kak'o-dyl (kăk'ō-dĭl), *n.* See Cacodyl

Ka-kor'ene (kä-kôr'ēn), *n* See Cacoxene.

Ka-lan' (kä-lăn'), *n* (*Zool*) The sea otter.

Ka'la-sie' (kä'lä-sē'), *n.* (*Zool*) A long-tailed monkey of Borneo (*Semnopithecus rubicundus*). It has a tuft of long hair on the head

Kale (kāl), *n* [Scot *kale*, *kail*, *cale*, colewort, Gael *cal*; akin to Ir *cal*, W *cawl*, Armor. *knol*. See Cole]

1. (*Bot.*) A variety of cabbage in which the leaves do not form a head, being nearly the original or wild form of the species. [Written also *kail*, and *cale*]

2. See Kail, 2.

Sea kale (*Bot.*), a European cruciferous herb (*Crambe maritima*), often used as a pot herb, sea cabbage

Ka-leege' (kä-lēj'), *n* (*Zool*) One of several species of large, crested, Asiatic pheasants, belonging to the genus *Euplocamus*, and allied to the firebacks. The white-crested kaleege (*E. albocristatus*) and the purple kaleege (*E. Horsfieldi*) are found in the Himalayas, others inhabit India. [Written also *kalij*]

Ka-lei'do-phon (-lī'dŏ-fŏn), } *n* [Gr. καλός beautiful
Ka-lei'do-phone (-fōn), } + εἶδος appearance, form + φωνή sound.] (*Physics*) An instrument invented by Professor Wheatstone, consisting of a reflecting knob at the end of a vibrating rod or thin plate, for making visible, in the motion of a point of light reflected from the knob, the paths or curves corresponding with the musical notes produced by the vibrations.

Ka-lei'do-scope (-skōp), *n.* [Gr. καλός beautiful + εἶδος form + *-scope.*] An instrument invented by Sir David Brewster, which contains loose fragments of colored glass, etc., and reflecting surfaces so arranged that changes of position exhibit its contents in an endless variety of beautiful colors and symmetrical forms. It has been much employed in arts of design.

Shifting like the fragments of colored glass in the *kaleidoscope* *G. W. Cable*

Ka-lei'do-scop'ic (-skŏp'ĭk), } *a.* Of, pertaining to,
Ka-lei'do-scop'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } or formed by, a kaleidoscope; variegated.

Kal'en-dar (kăl'ĕn-dẽr), *n.* See Calendar.

Kal'en-da'ri-al (-dā'rĭ-al), *a* See Calendarial.

Kal'en-der (kăl'ĕn-dẽr), *n.* See 3d Calender.

Kal'ends (-ĕndz), *n.* Same as Calends.

‖ **Ka'li** (kä'lĭ), *n.* [Skr. *kâlî.*] (*Hind. Cosmog.*) The last and worst of the four ages of the world, — considered to have begun B. C. 3102, and to last 432,000 years.

‖ **Ka'li**, *n.* [Skr. *kâlî.*] (*Hind. Myth*) The black, destroying goddess; — called also *Doorga*, *Anna Purna*.

Ka'li (kā'lĭ), *n.* [Ar. *qalî.* See Alkali.] (*Bot.*) The glasswort (*Salsola Kali*).

Ka'liff (kā'lĭf), *n.* See Caliph.

Ka'li-form (kā'lĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Kali* + *-form.*] Formed like kali, or glasswort.

Ka-lig'e-nous (kä-lĭj'ē-nŭs), *a.* [*Kali* + *-genous.* See Alkali] Forming alkalies with oxygen, as some metals.

Ka'li-um (kā'lĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL. See Kali.] (*Chem.*) Potassium; — so called by the German chemists.

‖ **Kal'ki** (kăl'kĭ), *n.* [Skr.] The name of Vishnu in his tenth and last avatar. *Whitworth.*

‖ **Kal'mi-a** (kăl'mĭ-ä), *n.* [NL. Named in honor of Peter *Kalm*, a Swedish botanist.] (*Bot.*) A genus of North American shrubs with poisonous evergreen foliage and corymbs of showy flowers. Called also *mountain laurel*, *ivy bush*, *lamb kill*, *calico bush*, etc.

Kal'muck (kăl'mŭk), *n.* **1.** *pl.* (*Ethnol.*) See Calmucks.

2. A kind of shaggy cloth, resembling bearskin.

3. A coarse, dyed, cotton cloth, made in Prussia.

Ka-long' (kä-lŏng'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A fruit bat, esp. the Indian edible fruit bat (*Pteropus edulis*).

Ka-loy'er (kä-loi'ẽr), *n.* See Caloyer.

‖ **Kal'pa** (kăl'pä), *n.* [Skr.] (*Hind Myth.*) One of the Brahmanic eons, a period of 4,320,000,000 years. At the end of each Kalpa the world is annihilated.

Kal'so-mine (kăl'sō-min), *n.* & *v. t.* Same as Calcimine

Kam (kăm), *a.* [From Celtic; cf. Gael, Ir., & W. *cam*. Cf. James, *n.*] Crooked, awry. [*Obs.*] "This is clean *kam*." *Shak.*

‖ **Ka'ma** (kä'mä), *n.* [Skr. *kâma* love, the god of love.] The Hindoo Cupid. He is represented as a beautiful youth, with a bow of sugar cane or flowers.

Ka-ma'la (kä-mä'lä), *n.* (*Bot.*) The red dusty hairs of the capsules of an East Indian tree (*Mallotus Philippinensis*) used for dyeing silk. It is violently emetic, and is used in the treatment of tapeworm. [Written also *kumeela.*]

Kame (kām), *n* A low ridge. [*Scot.*] See Eschar.

‖ **Ka'mi** (kä'mē), *n. pl.* [Japanese.] A title given to the celestial gods of the first mythical dynasty of Japan and extended to the demigods of the second dynasty, and then to the long line of spiritual princes still represented by the mikado.

Ka'mi-chi (-chē), *n* (*Zoöl.*) A curious South American bird (*Anhima*, or *Palamedea*, *cornuta*), often domesticated by the natives and kept with poultry, which it defends against birds of prey It has a long, slender, horn-like ornament on its head, and two sharp spurs on each wing. Although its beak, feet, and legs resemble those of gallinaceous birds, it is related in anatomical characters to the ducks and geese (*Anseres*). Called also *horned screamer*. The name is sometimes applied also to the chaja. See Chaja, and Screamer


Kamichi (*Anhima cornuta*).

Kamp-tu'li-con (kăm-tū'lĭ-kŏn), *n.* [Gr. κάμπτειν to bend + ὑλικος material, fr. ὕλη wood, matter.] A kind of elastic floor cloth, made of India rubber, gutta-percha, linseed oil, and powdered cork

Kam'py-lite (kăm'pĭ-līt), *n.* [Gr. καμπύλος bent, curved, fr. κάμπτειν to bend.] (*Min.*) A variety of mimetite or arseniate of lead, occurring in hexagonal prisms of a fine orange yellow. [Written also *campylite.*]

Kam-sin' } (kăm-sēn'), *n.* [Ar. *khamsîn*, fr *kham-*
Kham-sin' } *sûn*, oblique case *khamsîn*, fifty; — so called because it blows for about fifty days, from April till June] A hot southwesterly wind in Egypt, coming from the Sahara. [Written also *Khamseen.*]

Kam'tscha-dales (kăm'chä-dălz), *n. pl.* (*Ethnol.*) An aboriginal tribe inhabiting the southern part of Kamtschatka.

Kan (kăn), *v. t.* To know; to ken. [*Obs.*] See Ken.

Kan (kăn), *n.* See Khan.

Ka-nack'a (kä-năk'ä), } *n.* [Native name, prop., a
Ka-na'ka (kä-nä'kä), } man.] A native of the Sandwich Islands.

Kan'chil (kăn'chĭl), *n.* [Malay *kanchil.*] (*Zoöl.*) A small chevrotain of the genus *Tragulus*, esp. *T. pygmæus*, or *T. kanchil*, inhabiting Java, Sumatra, and adjacent islands; a deerlet. It is noted for its agility and cunning.


Kanchil (*Tragulus kanchil*).

Kand (kănd), *n.* (*Mining*) Fluor spar; — so called by Cornish miners.

Kan'ga-roo' (kăn'gä-rōō'), *n.* [Said to be the native name] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of numerous species of jumping marsupials of the family *Macropodidæ*. They inhabit Australia, New Guinea, and adjacent islands. They have long and strong hind legs and a large tail, while the fore legs are comparatively short and feeble. The giant

kangaroo (*Macropus major*) is the largest species, sometimes becoming twelve or fourteen feet in total length. The tree kangaroos, belonging to the genus *Dendrolagus*, live in trees; the rock kangaroos, of the genus *Petrogale*, inhabit rocky situations; and the brush kangaroos, of the genus *Halmaturus*, inhabit wooded districts. See WALLABY.



Giant Kangaroo (*Macropus major*)

Kangaroo apple (*Bot.*), the edible fruit of the Tasmanian plant *Solanum laciniatum*. — **Kangaroo grass** (*Bot.*), a perennial Australian forage grass (*Anthistiria australis*). — **Kangaroo hare** (*Zoöl.*), the hare kangaroo. See under HARE. — **Kangaroo jerboa** (*Zoöl.*), the jerboa kangaroo. See under JERBOA. — **Kangaroo mouse.** (*Zoöl.*) See *Jumping mouse*, under JUMPING. — **Kangaroo rat** (*Zoöl.*), the potoroo.

Kan'sas (kăn'sas), *n. pl.* (*Ethnol.*) A tribe of Indians allied to the Winnebagoes and Osages. They formerly inhabited the region which is now the State of Kansas, but were removed to the Indian Territory.

Kant'i-an (kănt'ĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Immanuel *Kant*, the German philosopher, conformed or relating to any or all of the philosophical doctrines of Immanuel Kant.

Kant'i-an, n. A follower of Kant; a Kantist.

Kant'i-an-ism } (-Iz'm), *n.* The doctrine or theory of
Kant'ism } Kant, the Kantian philosophy.

Kant'ist, *n.* A disciple or follower of Kant.

Kan'try (kăn'trĭ), *n* Same as CANTRED.

Ka'o-lin } (kā'ō-lĭn), *n.* [Chin. *kao-ling*] (*Min*) A
Ka'o-line } very pure white clay, ordinarily in the form of an impalpable powder, and used to form the paste of porcelain, China clay, porcelain clay. It is chiefly derived from the decomposition of common feldspar.

☞ The name is now applied to all porcelain clays which endure the fire without discoloration

Ka'o-lin'i-za'tion (-lĭn'ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The process by which feldspar is changed into kaolin.

Ka'o-lin-ize (-iz), *v. t.* To convert into kaolin.

‖ **Ka-pel'le** (kä-pĕl'lä), *n.* [G.] (*Mus.*) A chapel, hence, the choir or orchestra of a prince's chapel, now, a musical establishment, usually orchestral. *Grove.*

‖ **Ka-pell'meis'ter** (-mis'tĕr), *n* [G.] (*Mus*) See CAPELLMEISTER

Ka'pi-a (kā'pĭ-ä), *n.* [Native name] (*Min*) The fossil resin of the kauri tree of New Zealand.

Kap'no-mar (kăp'nō-măr), *n.* (*Chem*) See CAPNOMOR

Kar'a-gan (kăr'ä-găn), *n.* [Russ. *karagan'*] (*Zoöl*) A species of gray fox found in Russia.

Ka'ra-ism (kā'rā-Iz'm), *n.* The doctrines of the Karaites.

Ka'ra-ite (-It), *n.* [Heb. *qārā* to read] (*Eccl Hist*) A sect of Jews who adhere closely to the letter of the Scriptures, rejecting the oral law, and allowing the Talmud no binding authority; — opposed to the *Rabbinists* [Written also *Caraite*]

Ka-ra'tas (ka-rä'tăs), *n.* (*Bot*) A West Indian plant of the Pineapple family (*Nidularium Karatas*)

Kar-ma'thi-an (kăr-mā'thĭ-an), *n.* One of a Mohammedan sect founded in the ninth century by Karmat (or Karmatia), a poor laborer, who assumed to be a prophet

Karn (kärn), *n.* [Cornish. Cf. CAIRN.] (*Mining*) A pile of rocks, sometimes, the solid rock. See CAIRN.

Ka'rob (kā'rŏb), *n.* [Cf. CARAT.] The twenty-fourth part of a grain, — a weight used by goldsmiths *Crabb*

Kar'pho-lite (kar'fō-lit), *n.* [Gr. *κάρφος* rice straw + *-lite* cf. F. *carpholithe*] (*Min.*) A fibrous mineral occurring in tufts of a straw-yellow color. It is a hydrous silicate of alumina and manganese

Kar-roo' (kăr-rōō'), *n*, *pl* KARROOS (-rōōz') One of the dry table-lands of South Africa, which often rise terracelike to considerable elevations. [Written also *karoo.*]

The Great Karroo, *or* **The Karroo**, a vast plateau, in Cape Colony, stretching through five degrees of longitude, at an elevation of about 3,000 feet

Kar'sten-ite (kär'stĕn-it), *n* Same as ANHYDRITE.

Kar'vel (-vĕl), *n* [*Obs*] See CARVEL, and CARAVEL

‖ **Kar'y-o-ki-ne'sis** (kăr'ĭ-ō-kĭ-nē'sĭs), *n.* [NL, fr Gr. *κάρυον* a nut, kernel + *κινεῖν* to move.] (*Biol.*) The indirect division of cells in which, prior to division of the cell protoplas, complicated changes take place in the nucleus, attended with movement of the nuclear fibrils; — opposed to *karyostenosis*. The nucleus becomes enlarged and convoluted, and finally the threads are separated into two groups which ultimately become disconnected and constitute the *daughter nuclei* Called also *mitosis*. See *Cell development*, under CELL.



Karyokinesis *A* Nucleus of an Epithelial Cell, *B C* The same in a stage of convolution; *D* Rosette form; *E* Aster or Single Star; *F* Nuclear Spindle; *G H I* Diaster or Double Star; *K* Two Daughter Nuclei Highly magnified

Kar'y-o-ki-net'ic (-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Of or pertaining to karyokinesis; as, *karyokinetic* changes of cell division.

‖ **Kar'y-om'i-ton** (-ŏm'ĭ-tŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *κάρυον* a nut + *μίτος* a thread.] (*Biol.*) The reticular network of fine fibers, of which the *nucleus* of a cell is in part composed; — in opposition to *kytomyton*, or the network in the *body* of the cell. *W. Flemming.*

‖ **Kar'y-o-plas'ma** (kăr'ĭ-ō-plăz'mä), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *κάρυον* a nut + *πλάσμα* a thing molded.] (*Biol.*) The protoplasmic substance of the nucleus of a cell; nucleoplasm; — in opposition to *kytoplasma*, the protoplasm of the cell.

‖ **Kar'y-o-ste-no'sis** (-stĕ-nō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *κάρυον* a nut, kernel + *στενωσις* a being straitened.] (*Biol.*) Direct cell division (in which there is first a simple division of the nucleus, without any changes in its structure, followed by division of the protoplasm of the cell); — in opposition to *karyokinesis*.

Kar'y-o-ste-not'ic (-nŏt'ĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Pertaining to, or connected with, karyostenosis, as, the *karyostenotic* mode of nuclear division.

Ka-sack' (kä-săk'), *n.* (*Ethnol.*) Same as COSSACK.

Kat (kăt), *n.* (*Naut*) See CAT, *n.*, 2.

Kat (kăt), *n.* (*Bot*) An Arabian shrub (*Catha edulis*) the leaves of which are used as tea by the Arabs.

Kat'a-bol'ic (kăt'ä-bŏl'ĭk), *a* (*Physiol.*) Of or pertaining to katabolism; as, *katabolic* processes, which give rise to substances (katastates) of decreasing complexity and increasing stability.

Ka-tab'o-lism (kä-tăb'ō-lĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. *κατά* down + *βάλλειν* to throw] (*Physiol*) Destructive or downward metabolism; regressive metamorphism; — opposed to *anabolism*. See DISASSIMILATION

Kat'a-state (kăt'ä-stāt), *n.* [Gr *κατά* down + *ἱστάναι* to cause to stand] (*Physiol.*) A substance formed by a katabolic process, — opposed to *anastate* See KATABOLIC.

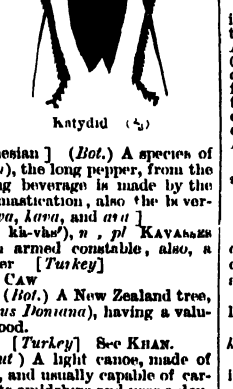
Kate (kāt), *n.* (*Zool*) The brambling finch.

Kath'e-tal (kăth'ē-tal), *a.* [Gr *καθετος* a perpendicular line. See CATHETUS.] (*Math.*) Making a right angle; perpendicular, as two lines or two sides of a triangle, which include a right angle.

Kath'e-tom'e-ter (kăth'ē-tŏm'ē-tĕr), *n.* Same as CATHETOMETER

Kat'ti-mun'doo (kăt'tĭ-mŭn'dōō), *n.* A caoutchouc-like substance obtained from the milky juice of the East Indian *Euphorbia Kattimundoo* It is used as a cement.

Ka'ty-did' (kā'tĭ-dĭd'), *n* (*Zool.*) A large, green, arboreal, orthopterous insect (*Cyrtophyllus concavus*) of the family *Locustida*, common in the United States. The males have stridulating organs at the bases of the front wings. During the summer and autumn, in the evening, the males make a peculiar, loud, shrill sound, resembling the combination *Ka-ty-did*, whence the name



Katydid (½)

‖ **Ka'u-ri** (kä'ŭ-rē), *n* [Native name] (*Bot*) A lofty coniferous tree of New Zealand (*Dammara australis*), furnishing valuable timber and yielding one kind of dammar resin [Written also *kauri*, *cowdie*, and *cowrie*]

Ka'va (kä'vä), *n* [Polynesian] (*Bot.*) A species of *Macropiper* (*M. methysticum*), the long pepper, from the root of which an intoxicating beverage is made by the Polynesians, by a process of mastication, also the beverage itself [Written also *kawa*, *kava*, and *ava*]

Ka-vass' (ka-văs'; Turk. kä-vȧs'), *n*, *pl* KAVASSES (-ăz'). [Turk *kāvvās*] An armed constable, also, a government servant or courier [*Turkey*]

Kaw (kȧ), *n. t. & n* See CAW

Ka-wa'ka (kä-wä'kä), *n* (*Bot.*) A New Zealand tree, the Cypress cedar (*Libocedrus Doniana*), having a valuable, fine-grained, reddish wood.

Kawn (kȧn), *n.* An inn. [*Turkey*] See KHAN.

Kay'ak (kī'ăk), *n.* (*Naut*) A light canoe, made of skins stretched over a frame, and usually capable of carrying but one person, who sits amidships and uses a double-bladed paddle. It is peculiar to the Eskimos and other Arctic tribes.

Kay'ak-er (-ẽr), *n* One who uses a kayak.

Kay'ko (kā'kō), *n* (*Zool*) The dog salmon.

Kayles (kālz), *n pl* [Akin to Dan. *kegle*, Sw. *kegla*, D. & G *kegel*, OHG. *kegil*, whence F. *quille*] A game, ninepins. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Carew.*

Kay'nard (kā'nērd), *n.* [F. *cagnard*] A lazy or cowardly person, a rascal. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **Ka'zi-as-kier'** (kä'zĭ-äs-kēr'), *n.* [Turk] A title given in Turkey to two of the principal officers of the ulema, one having jurisdiction in Asia, and the other in Europe.

Kearn (kērn), *n* See KERN. *Hallam*

Keb (kĕb), *n* (*Zool.*) A sheep tick. [*Scotch*]

Keb'lah (kĕb'lä), *n.* [Ar *qibla*, prop., anything opposite] The point toward which Mohammedans turn their faces in prayer, being the direction of the temple at Mecca [Written also *kiblah*]

Kech'il (kĕch'ĭl), *n.* [AS *cicel*] A little cake. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Keck (kĕk), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* KECKED (kĕkt), *p. pr & vb. n.* KECKING.] [Cf dial. G *kucken*, *koken*.] To heave or to retch, as in an effort to vomit. [*R*] *Swift.*

Keck, *n.* An effort to vomit, queasiness [*R.*]

Keck'le (kĕk'k'l), *v. t. & n.* See KECK, *v. t. & n.*

Keck'le, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* KECKLED (-k'ld); *p. pr & vb. n.* KECKLING (-klĭng)] (*Naut*) To wind old rope around, as a cable, to preserve its surface from being fretted, or to wind iron chains around, to defend from the friction of a rocky bottom, or from the ice *Totten*

Keck'ling (-klĭng), *n.* Old rope or iron chains wound around a cable. See KECKLE, *v. t.*

Keck'lish (kĕk'lĭsh), *a.* [From *keck*, *keckle*] Inclined to vomit; squeamish. [*R.*] *Holland.*

Keck'sy (kĕk'sĭ), *n.*; *pl.* KECKSIES (-sĭz). [Properly pl. of *kex*. See KEX.] (*Bot.*) The hollow stalk of an umbelliferous plant, such as the cow parsnip or the hemlock. [Written also *kex*, and in *pl.*, *kecks*, *kasses*.]

Nothing teems
But hateful docks, rough thistles, *kecksies*, burs. *Shak.*

Keck'y (-ĭ), *a.* Resembling a kecksy. *Grew.*

Kedge (kĕj), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* KEDGED (kĕjd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* KEDGING.] [Cf. dial. Sw. *keka* to tug, to drag one's self slowly forward; or perh. fr. *keg*, and *kedge*, n., for *keg anchor*, named from the *keg* or cask fastened to the anchor to show where it lies.] (*Naut.*) To move (a vessel) by carrying out a kedge in a boat, dropping it overboard, and hauling the vessel up to it.

Kedge, *n.* [See KEDGE, *v. t.*] (*Naut.*) A small anchor used whenever a large one can be dispensed with. See KEDGE, *v t*, and ANCHOR, *n*

Kedg'er (kĕj'ẽr), *n.* (*Naut*) A small anchor, a kedge.

Ked'lock (kĕd'lŏk), *n.* [Cf dial G. *koddik*, *kiddik*, *kettich*, *keel*, Dan. *kidke*, E *charlock*, and AS. *cedele* the herb mercury.] (*Bot*) See CHARLOCK

Kee (kē), *n.*, *pl.* of COW. [AS *cȳ*, pl of *cū* cow. See KINE.] See KIE, KY, and KINE. [*Prov Eng*] *Gay.*

Keech (kēch), *n.* [Cf. Prov. E. *keech* a cake.] A mass or lump of fat rolled up by the butcher [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Keel (kēl), *v. t. & i* [AS. *cēlan* to cool, fr *cōl* cool. See COOL.] To cool, to skim or stir [*Obs.*]

While greasy Joan doth *keel* the pot *Shak.*

Keel, *n.* A brewer's cooling vat; a keelfat.

Keel, *n.* [Cf. AS *ceól* ship; akin to D. & G. *kiel* keel, OHG. *chiol* ship, Icel. *kjǫll*, and perh to Gr. *γαῦλος* a round-built Phœnician merchant vessel, *γαυλός* bucket; cf. Skr *gōla* ball, round water vessel. But the meaning of the English word seems to come from Icel. *kjalr* keel, akin to Sw. *kol*, Dan *kjøl*.] **1** (*Shipbuilding*) A longitudinal timber, or series of timbers scarfed together, extending from stem to stern along the bottom of a vessel. It is the principal timber of the vessel, and, by means of the ribs attached on each side, supports the vessel's frame In an iron vessel, a combination of plates supplies the place of the keel of a wooden ship. See *Illust* of KEELSON

2 Fig The whole ship. *Shak.*

3 A barge or lighter, used on the Tyne for carrying coal from Newcastle, also, a barge load of coal, twenty-one tons, four cwt. [*Eng*]

4. (*Bot*) The two lowest petals of the corolla of a papilionaceous flower, united and inclosing the stamens and pistil; a carina See CARINA.



Keel (*Bot*)

5 (*Nat. Hist*) A projecting ridge along the middle of a flat or curved surface

Bilge keel (*Naut.*), a keel peculiar to ironclad vessels, extending only a portion of the length of the vessel under the bilges *Ham. Nav Encyc* — **False keel** See under FALSE — **Keel boat** (*a*) A covered freight boat, with a keel, but no sails, used on Western rivers [*U. S.*] (*b*) A low, flat-bottomed freight boat. See KEEL, *n*, 3 — **Keel piece**, one of the timbers or sections of which a keel is composed — **On even keel**, in a level or horizontal position, so that the draught of water at the stern and the bow is the same. *Ham. Nav Encyc.*

Keel, *v t* [*imp. & p p* KEELED (kēld), *p. pr. & vb n* KEELING] **1** To traverse with a keel, to navigate.

2 To turn up the keel, to show the bottom.

To keel over, to upset, to capsize. [*Colloq*]

Keel'age (-ĕj), *n* [Cf F. *quillage*, fr *quille* keel, of German or Scand origin See 3d KEEL] The right of demanding a duty or toll for a ship entering a port, also, the duty or toll. *Bouvier. Wharton*

Keeled (kēld), *a.* **1.** (*Bot*) Keel-shaped, having a longitudinal prominence on the back, as, a *keeled* leaf

2 (*Zool*) Having a median ridge, carinate, as, a *keeled* scale

Keel'er (kēl'ẽr), *n.* [See 3d KEEL] **1.** One employed in managing a Newcastle keel, — called also *keelman*.

2 A small or shallow tub, esp, one used for holding materials for calking ships, or one used for washing dishes, etc.

Keel'fat' (kēl'făt'), *n.* [*Keel* to cool + *fat* a large tub, a vat.] (*Brewing*) A cooler, a vat for cooling wort, etc. [Written also *keelvat*] *Johnson.*

Keel'haul' (-hąl'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* KEELHAULED (-hąld'); *p. pr. & vb n* KEELHAULING] [3*d keel* + *haul*: cf LG & D. *kielholen*, G. *kielholen*] [Written also *keelhale*] (*Naut.*) To haul under the keel of a ship, by ropes attached to the yardarms on each side. It was formerly practiced as a punishment in the Dutch and English navies. *Totten.*

Kee'ling (kē'lĭng), *n.* [Cf. Icel. *keila*, Sw. *kolja*, Dan. *kulle*] (*Zool*) A cod.

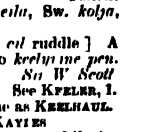
Kee'li-vine (kē'lĭ-vin), *n* [Cf Gael *cil* ruddle] A pencil of black or red lead, — called also *keelvine pen*. [*Scot*] *Sir W Scott*

Keel'man (-măn), *n.*; *pl* -MEN (-mĕn) See KEELER, 1.

Keel'rake' (-rāk'), *v. t.* (*Naut*) Same as KEELHAUL.

Keels (kēlz), *n pl.* Ninepins See KAYLES

Keel'son (kēl'sŭn; 277), *n.* [Akin to Sw *kölsvin*, Dan *kjølsvin*, G. *kielschwein*; apparently compounded of the words *keel* and *swine*; but cf. Norweg. *kjolvill*, where *svill* is akin to E. *sill*, n.] (*Shipbuilding*) A piece of timber in a ship laid on the middle of the floor timbers over the keel, and binding the floor timbers to the keel, in iron vessels, a structure of plates, situated like the keelson of a timber ship



a Keelson; *b* Keel; *c* False Keel

Cross keelson, a similar structure lying athwart the main keelson, to support the engines and boilers

Keel'vat' (kēl'văt'), *n.* See KELVAT.

Keen (kēn), *a.* [*Compar.* KEENER (-ẽr); *superl.* KEENEST.] [OE. *kene* sharp, bold, AS. *cēne* bold; akin to D. *koen*, OHG. *kuont*, G. *kühn*, OSw. *kyn*, *kön*, Icel. *kænn*, for *kænn* wise; perh. akin to E. *ken*, *can* to be able. √45.] **1.** Sharp; having a fine edge or point; as, a *keen* razor, or a razor with a *keen* edge.

A bow he bare and arwes [arrows] bright and *kene*. *Chaucer.*

That my *keen* knife see not the wound it makes. *Shak.*

2. Acute of mind; sharp; penetrating; having or expressing mental acuteness; as, a man of *keen* understanding; a *keen* look; *keen* features.

To make our wits more *keen*. *Shak.*

Before the *keen* inquiry of her thought. *Cowper*

3. Bitter; piercing, acrimonious; cutting, stinging; severe; as, *keen* satire or sarcasm.

Good father cardinal, cry thou amen
To my *keen* curses *Shak.*

4. Piercing; penetrating; cutting; sharp; — applied to cold, wind, etc.; as, a *keen* wind; the cold is very *keen*.

Breasts the *keen* air, and carols as he goes *Goldsmith*

5. Eager; vehement; fierce; as, a *keen* appetite

"Of full *kene* will." *Piers Plowman*

So *keen* and greedy to confound a man. *Shak.*

☞ *Keen* is often used in the composition of words, most of which are of obvious signification; as, *keen*-edged, *keen*-eyed, *keen*-sighted, *keen*-witted, etc.

Syn. — Prompt, eager, ardent, sharp; acute; cutting; penetrating; biting; severe, sarcastic, satirical, piercing, shrewd.

Keen, *v. t.* To sharpen; to make cold. [*R.*]

Cold winter *keens* the brightening flood *Thomson*

Keen, *n.* [Ir. *caoine*.] A prolonged wail for a deceased person. Cf. CORANACH [*Ireland*] *Froude.*

Keen, *v. i.* To wail as a keener does. [*Ireland*]

Keen'er (-ẽr), *n.* A professional mourner who wails at a funeral. [*Ireland*]

Keen'ly, *adv.* In a keen manner.

Keen'ness, *n.* The quality or state of being keen.

Keep (kēp), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* KEPT (kĕpt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* KEEPING.] [OE. *kēpen*, AS *cēpan* to keep, regard, desire, await, take, betake, cf. AS *copenere* lover, OE. *copnien* to desire.] **1.** To care; to desire. [*Obs.*]

I *kepe* not of armes for to yelp [boast]. *Chaucer.*

2. To hold; to restrain from departure or removal; not to let go of; to retain in one's power or possession, not to lose; to retain, to detain.

If we lose the field,
We can not *keep* the town *Shak*

That I may know what *keeps* me here with you *Dryden*

If we would weigh and *keep* in our minds what we are considering, that would instruct us. *Locke*

3. To cause to remain in a given situation or condition; to maintain unchanged; to hold or preserve in any state or tenor.

His loyalty he *kept*, his love, his zeal *Milton*

Keep a stiff rein, and move but gently on *Addison*

☞ In this sense it is often used with prepositions and adverbs, as to *keep away*, to *keep down*, to *keep from*, to *keep in*, *out*, or *off*, etc. "To *keep off* impertinence and solicitation from his superior" *Addison.*

4. To have in custody, to have in some place for preservation; to take charge of.

The crown of Stephanus, first king of Hungary, was always *kept* in the castle of Vicegrade. *Knolles*

5. To preserve from danger, harm, or loss; to guard.

Behold, I am with thee, and will *keep* thee *Gen.* xxviii 15

6. To preserve from discovery or publicity; not to communicate, reveal, or betray, as a secret

Great are thy virtues . . . though *kept* from man *Milton.*

7. To attend upon; to have the care of, to tend.

And the Lord God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden, to dress it and to *keep* it *Gen.* ii 15

In her girlish age, she *kept* sheep on the moor *Carew.*

8. To record transactions, accounts, or events in; as, to *keep* books, a journal, etc., also, to enter (as accounts, records, etc.) in a book.

9. To maintain, as an establishment, institution, or the like; to conduct, to manage, as, to *keep* store.

Like a pedant that *keeps* a school. *Shak.*

Every one of them *kept* house by himself *Hayward*

10. To supply with necessaries of life; to entertain; as, to *keep* boarders.

11. To have in one's service; to have and maintain, as an assistant, a servant, a mistress, a horse, etc.

I *keep* but three men and a boy. *Shak.*

12. To have habitually in stock for sale.

13. To continue in, as a course or mode of action; not to intermit or fall from; to hold to; to maintain; as, to *keep* silence; to *keep* one's word, to *keep* possession.

Both day and night did we *keep* company. *Shak*

Within this portal as I *kept* my watch. *Smollett*

14. To observe; to adhere to; to fulfill; not to swerve from or violate; to practice or perform, as duty; not to neglect; to be faithful to.

I have *kept* the faith. 2 *Tim.* iv. 7

Him whom to love is to obey, and *keep*
His great command *Milton*

15. To confine one's self to; not to quit; to remain in; as, to *keep* one's house, room, bed, etc.; hence, to haunt; to frequent. *Shak.*

'T is hallowed ground;
Fairies, and fawns, and satyrs do it *keep*. *J Fletcher.*

16. To observe duly, as a festival, etc.; to celebrate; to solemnize; as, to *keep* a feast.

I went with them to the house of God . . . with a multitude that *kept* holyday. *Ps.* xlii 4.

To keep at arm's length. See under ARM, *n.* — **To keep back.** (*a*) To reserve; to withhold. "I will *keep* nothing *back* from you." *Jer.* xlii. 4. (*b*) To restrain; to hold back. "*Keep back* thy servant also from presumptuous sins." *Ps.* xix. 13. — **To keep company with.** (*a*) To frequent the society of; to associate with; as, let youth *keep company with* the wise and good. (*b*) To accompany; to go with; as, to *keep company with* one on a voyage; also, to pay court to, or accept attentions from, with a view to marriage. [*Colloq.*] — **To keep counsel.** See under COUNSEL, *n.* — **To keep down.** (*a*) To hold in subjection; to restrain; to hinder. (*b*) (*Fine Arts*) To subdue in tint or tone, as a portion of a picture, so that the spectator's attention may not be diverted from the more important parts of the work. — **To keep good** (*or* **bad**) **hours,** to be customarily early (or late) in returning home or in retiring to rest. — **To keep house.** (*a*) To occupy a separate house or establishment, as with one's family, as distinguished from *boarding;* to manage domestic affairs. (*b*) (*Eng. Bankrupt Law*) To seclude one's self in one's house in order to evade the demands of creditors. — **To keep one's hand in,** to keep in practice. — **To keep open house,** to be hospitable. — **To keep the peace** (*Law*), to avoid or to prevent a breach of the peace. — **To keep school,** to govern, manage and instruct or teach a school, as a preceptor. **To keep a stiff upper lip,** to keep up one's courage. [*Slang*] — **To keep term.** (*a*) (*Eng. Universities*) To reside during a term. (*b*) (*Inns of Court*) To eat a sufficient number of dinners in hall to make the term count for the purpose of being called to the bar. [*Eng.*] *Mozley & W.* — **To keep touch.** See under TOUCH, *n.* — **To keep under,** to hold in subjection, hence, to oppress. — **To keep up.** (*a*) To maintain; to prevent from falling or diminution, as, to *keep up* the price of goods, to *keep up* one's credit. (*b*) To maintain; to continue, to prevent from ceasing. "In joy, that which *keeps up* the action is the desire to continue it" *Locke.*

Syn. — To retain; detain, reserve; preserve, hold; restrain; maintain, sustain, support, withhold. — To KEEP, RETAIN, PRESERVE. *Keep* is the generic term, and is often used where *retain* or *preserve* would too much restrict the meaning, as, to *keep* silence, etc. *Retain* denotes that we *keep* or *hold* things, as against influences which might deprive us of them, or reasons which might lead us to give them up, as, to *retain* vivacity in old age, to *retain* counsel in a lawsuit, to *retain* one's servant after a reverse of fortune. *Preserve* denotes that we keep a thing against agencies which might lead to its being destroyed or broken in upon; as, to *preserve* one's health, to *preserve* appearances.

Keep (kēp), *v. i.* **1.** To remain in any position or state; to continue, to abide, to stay; as, to *keep* at a distance, to *keep* aloft, to *keep* near; to *keep* in the house, to *keep* before or behind, to *keep* in favor, to *keep* out of company, or out of reach.

2. To last; to endure, to remain unimpaired.

If the malt be not thoroughly dried, the ale it makes will not *keep* *Mortimer.*

3. To reside for a time, to lodge; to dwell. [Now disused except locally or colloquially.]

Knock at his study, where, they say, he *keeps*. *Shak.*

4. To take care; to be solicitous, to watch. [*Obs.*]

Keep that the lusts choke not the word of God that is in us *Tyndale*

5. To be in session; as, school *keeps* to-day. [*Colloq.*]

To keep from, to abstain or refrain from. — **To keep in** with, to keep on good terms with, as, *to keep in with* an opponent. — **To keep on,** to go forward, to proceed, to continue to advance. — **To keep to,** to adhere strictly to, not to neglect or deviate from, as, *to keep to* old customs, *to keep to* a rule, *to keep to* one's word or promise. — **To keep up,** to remain unsubdued; also, not to be confined to one's bed

Keep, *n.* **1.** The act or office of keeping; custody; guard, care; heed, charge. *Chaucer.*

Pan, thou god of shepherds all,
Which of our tender lambkins takest *keep*. *Spenser.*

2. The state of being kept; hence, the resulting condition, case, as, to be in good *keep*.

3. The means or provisions by which one is kept; maintenance, support, as, the *keep* of a horse.

Grass equal to the *keep* of seven cows. *Carlyle*

I performed some services to the college in return for my *keep* *T Hughes*

4. That which keeps or protects; a stronghold, a fortress; a castle, specifically, the strongest and securest part of a castle, often used as a place of residence by the lord of the castle, especially during a siege; the donjon. See *Illust.* of CASTLE.

The prison strong,
Within whose *keep* the captive knights were laid *Dryden.*

The lower chambers of those gloomy *keeps*. *Hallam*

I think . . . the *keep*, or principal part of a castle, was so called because the lord and his domestic circle *kept*, abode, or lived there. *M. A Lower*

5. That which is kept in charge; a charge. [*Obs.*]

Often he used of his *keep*
A sacrifice to bring *Spenser.*

6. (*Mach.*) A cap for retaining anything, as a journal box, in place.

To take keep, to take care; to heed. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Keep'er (kēp'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, keeps, one who, or that which, holds or has possession of anything.

2. One who retains in custody; one who has the care of a prison and the charge of prisoners.

3. One who has the care, custody, or superintendence of anything; as, the *keeper* of a park, a pound, of sheep, of a gate, etc.; the *keeper* of attached property; hence, one who saves from harm; a defender; a preserver.

The Lord is thy *keeper* *Ps.* cxxi. 6.

4. One who remains or keeps in a place or position.

Discreet; chaste; *keepers* at home *Titus* ii 5

5. A ring, strap, clamp, or any device for holding an object in place; as: (*a*) The box on a door jamb into which the bolt of a lock protrudes, when shot. (*b*) A ring serving to keep another ring on the finger. (*c*) A loop near the buckle of a strap to receive the end of the strap.

6. A fruit that keeps well; as, the Roxbury Russet is a good *keeper*. *Downing.*

Keeper of the forest (*O. Eng. Law*), an officer who had the principal government of all things relating to the forest. — **Keeper of the great seal,** a high officer of state, who has custody of the great seal. The office is now united with that of lord chancellor. [*Eng.*] — **Keeper of the King's conscience,** the lord chancellor; — a name given when the chancellor was an ecclesiastic. [*Eng.*] — **Keeper of the privy seal** (styled also *lord privy seal*), a high officer of state, through whose hands pass all charters, pardons, etc., before they come to the great seal. He is a privy councillor, and was formerly called *clerk of the privy seal*. [*Eng.*] — **Keeper of a magnet,** a piece of iron which connects the two poles, for the purpose of keeping the magnetic power undiminished; an armature.

Keep'er-ship (kēp'ẽr-shĭp), *n.* The office or position of a keeper. *Carew.*

Keep'ing, *n.* **1.** A holding; restraint; custody; guard; charge; care; preservation.

His happiness is in his own *keeping*. *South.*

2. Maintenance; support; provision; feed; as, the cattle have good *keeping*.

The work of many hands, which earns my *keeping*. *Milton.*

3. Conformity; congruity; harmony; consistency; as, these subjects are in *keeping* with each other.

4. (*Paint.*) Harmony or correspondence between the different parts of a work of art; as, the foreground of this painting is not in *keeping*.

Keeping room, a family sitting room. [*New Eng. & Prov. Eng.*]

Syn. — Care; guardianship; custody, possession.

Keep'sake' (-sāk'), *n.* Anything kept, or given to be kept, for the sake of the giver; a token of friendship.

Keesh (kēsh), *n.* See KISH.

Keeve (kēv), *n.* [AS. *cȳf*, fr. L. *cupa* a tub, cask; also, F. *cuve*. Cf. KIVE, COOP.] **1.** (*Brewing*) A vat or tub in which the mash is made; a mash tub. *Ure.*

2. (*Bleaching*) A bleaching vat, a kier.

3 (*Mining*) A large vat used in dressing ores.

Keeve, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* KEEVED (kēvd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* KEEVING.] **1.** To set in a keeve, or tub, for fermentation.

2. To heave; to tilt, as a cart. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Keev'er (kēv'ẽr), *n.* See KEEVE, *n.*

Kef'fe-kil (kĕf'fē-kĭl), *n.* (*Min.*) See KIRVEKIL.

Keg (kĕg), *n.* [Earlier *cag*, Icel. *kaggi;* akin to Sw. *kagge*.] A small cask or barrel.

Kei'hau-ite (kī'hou-īt), *n.* (*Min.*) A mineral of a brownish black color, related to titanite in form. It consists chiefly of silica, titanium dioxide, lime, and yttria.

Keir (kēr), *n.* See KIER.

‖ **Keit-lo'a** (kīt-lō'ȧ), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zoöl.*) A black, two-horned, African rhinoceros (*Atelodus keitloa*). It has the posterior horn about as long as the anterior one, or even longer.



Head of Keitloa.

Keld (kĕld), *a.* [Cf. CAUL.] Having a kell or covering, webbed. [*Obs.*] *Drayton*

Kele (kēl), *v. t.* [See KEEL to cool.] To cool. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Kell (kĕl), *n.* A kiln. [*Obs.*]

Kell, *n.* [A modification of *kale*.] A sort of pottage, kale. See KALE, 2. *Ainsworth.*

Kell, *n.* [Cf. CAUL.] **1.** The caul; that which covers or envelops as a caul; a net, a fold, a film. [*Obs.*]

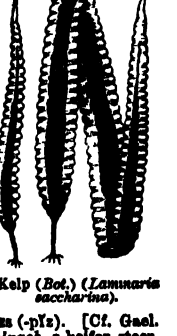
I 'll have him cut to the *kell* *Beau. & Fl.*

2 The cocoon or chrysalis of an insect. *B. Jonson.*

Ke'loid (kē'loid), *a* [Gr. κηλη tumor + *-oid.*] (*Med.*) Applied to a variety of tumor forming hard, flat, irregular excrescences upon the skin. — *n.* A keloid tumor.

Ke-lot'o-my (kē-lŏt'ō-mȳ), *n* (*Med.*) See CELOTOMY.

Kelp (kĕlp), *n.* [Formerly *kilpe*, of unknown origin.] **1** The calcined ashes of seaweed, — formerly much used in the manufacture of glass, now used in the manufacture of iodine



Kelp (*Bot.*) (*Laminaria saccharina*).

2. (*Bot.*) Any large blackish seaweed.

☞ *Laminaria* is the common kelp of Great Britain, *Macrocystis pyrifera* and *Nereocystis Lutkeana* are the great kelps of the Pacific Ocean.

Kelp crab (*Zool.*), a California spider crab (*Epialtus productus*), found among seaweeds, which it resembles in color. — **Kelp salmon** (*Zool.*), a serranoid food fish (*Serranus clathratus*) of California. See CABRILLA.

Kelp'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A small California food fish (*Heterostichus rostratus*), living among kelp. The name is also applied to species of the genus *Platyglossus*.

Kel'pie } (kĕl'pȳ), *n.; pl.* KELPIES (-pĭz). [Cf. Gael.
Kel'py } *colpeach*, *calpach*, *colpach*, a heifer, steer, colt, *colpa* a cow or horse.] (*Scotch Myth.*) An imaginary spirit of the waters, horselike in form, vulgarly believed to warn, by preternatural noises and lights, those who are to be drowned. *Jamieson.*

Kelp'ware' (kĕlp'wār'), *n.* Same as KELP, 2.

Kel'son (kĕl'sŭn), *n.* See KEELSON. *Sir W. Raleigh.*

Kelt (kĕlt), *n.* See KILT, *n.* *Jamieson.*

Kelt, *n.* [Cf. Icel. *kult* quilt.] Cloth with the nap, generally of native black wool. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson.*

Kelt, *n.* A salmon after spawning. [*Scot.*]

Kelt, *n.* Same as CELT, one of Celtic race.

Kel'ter (kĕl'tẽr), *n.* [Cf. Gael. & Ir. *ceallt* clothes, Gael. *cealltair* spear, castle, cause, Prov. E. *kilter* tool, instrument. Cf. KILT.] Regular order or proper condition. [Written also *killer*.] [*Colloq.*]

If the organs of prayer be out of *kelter* or out of tune, how can we pray? *Barrow.*

Kelt'ic (kĕlt'ĭk), *a.* & *n.* Same as CELTIC, *a.* & *n.*

Kemb (kĕm), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* KEMBED (kĕmd) or KEMPT (kĕmt; 215); *p. pr. & vb. n.* KEMBING.] [OE. *kembien*, AS. *cembian*, Fr. *cambi* comb.] To comb. [*Obs.*]

His longe hair was *kembed* behind his back. *Chaucer.*

Kem'e-lin (kĕm'ē-lĭn), *n.* [Cf. Prov. E. *kemlin*, *kimlin*, *kimmel*, a salting tub, any tub, *kembing* a brewing tub, G. *kumme* bowl, basin, W. *cemman* a tub, brewing tub.] A tub; a brewer's vessel. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Kemp (kĕmp), } *n.* Coarse, rough hair in wool or
Kemp'ty (-tȳ), } fur, injuring its quality.

Kemp'y (kĕm'pe), *a.* Rough; shaggy. [*Obs.*] "*Kempe* hairs." *Chaucer.*

Kemps (kĕmps), *n. pl.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Bot.*) The long flower stems of the ribwort plantain (*Plantago lanceolata*). *Dr. Prior.*

Kempt (kĕmt; 215), *p. p.* of KEMB. *B. Jonson.*

Ken (kĕn), *n.* [Perh. from *kennel.*] A house; esp., one which is a resort for thieves. [*Slang, Eng.*]

Ken, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* KENNED (kĕnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* KENNING.] [OE. *kennen* to teach, make known, know, AS. *cennan* to make known, proclaim, or rather from the related Icel. *kenna* to know; akin to D. & G. *kennen* to know, Goth. *kannjan* to make known; orig., a causative corresponding to AS. *cunnan* to know, Goth. *kunnan.* √45. See CAN to be able, KNOW.] **1.** To know; to understand; to take cognizance of. [*Archaic* or *Scot.*]

2. To recognize; to descry; to discern [*Archaic* or *Scot.*] "We *ken* them from afar." *Addison.*

"T is he. I *ken* the manner of his gait *Shak.*

Ken, *v. i.* To look around. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Ken, *n.* Cognizance, view; especially, reach of sight or knowledge. "Beyond his *ken*." *Longfellow.*

Above the reach and *ken* of a mortal apprehension. *South.*

It was relief to quit the *ken*
And the inquiring looks of men *Trench*

Ken'dal green' (kĕn'dal grēn'), *or* **Ken'dal.** A cloth colored green by dye obtained from the woad-waxen, formerly used by Flemish weavers at *Kendal*, in Westmoreland, England. *J. Smith (Dict. Econ. Plants).*

How couldst thou know these men in *Kendal green*? *Shak.*

Ken'nel (-nĕl), *n.* [See CHANNEL, CANAL.] The water course of a street, a little canal or channel; a gutter; also, a puddle. *Bp. Hall.*

Ken'nel, *n.* [OE. *kenel*, (assumed) OF. *kenil*, F. *chenil*, LL. *canile*, fr. L. *canis* a dog. Cf. CANINE.] **1** A house for a dog or for dogs, or for a pack of hounds.

A dog sure, if he could speak, had wit enough to describe his *kennel* *Sir P. Sidney*

2. A pack of hounds, or a collection of dogs. *Shak.*

3. The hole of a fox or other beast; a haunt.

Ken'nel, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* KENNELED (-nĕld) or KENNELLED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* KENNELING or KENNELLING.] To lie or lodge; to dwell, as a dog or a fox.

The dog *kenneled* in a hollow tree *L'Estrange*

Ken'nel, *v. t.* To put or keep in a kennel *Thomson.*

Ken'nel coal' (kōl'). See CANNEL COAL.

Ken'ning (-nĭng), *n.* [See KEN, *v. t.*] **1.** Range of sight. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

2. The limit of vision at sea, being a distance of about twenty miles.

Ke'no (kē'nō), *n.* [F. *quine* five winning numbers, fr. L. *quini* five each, *quinque* five. See FIVE.] A gambling game, a variety of the game of lotto, played with balls or knobs, numbered, and cards also numbered [*U. S.*]

Ken'o-gen'e-sis (kĕn'ō-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n.* [Gr. καινός new + E. *genesis.*] (*Biol.*) Modified evolution, in which nonprimitive characters make their appearance in consequence of a secondary adaptation of the embryo to the peculiar conditions of its environment; — distinguished from *palingenesis* [Written also *cænogenesis.*]

Ken'o-ge-net'ic (-jĕ-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Of or pertaining to kenogenesis, as, *kenogenetic* processes. — **Ken'o-ge-net'ic-al-ly** (-ĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.*

Ken'speck'led (kĕn'spĕk'k'l), *a.* Having so marked an appearance as easily to be recognized [*Scot.*]

Kent' bu'gle (kĕnt' bū'g'l). [Probably named after a Duke of *Kent*] (*Mus.*) A curved bugle, having six finger keys or stops, by means of which the performer can play upon every key in the musical scale; — called also *keyed bugle*, and *key bugle.* *Moore.*

Kent'le (kĕn't'l), *n.* [From QUINTAL.] (*Com.*) A hundred weight; a quintal.

Kent'ledge (kĕnt'lĕj), *n.* [OF. *cant* edge, corner, D. *kant.* See CANT edge, angle.] (*Naut.*) Pigs of iron used for ballast. [Written also *kintledge.*]

Ken-tuck'y (kĕn-tŭk'ȳ), *n.* One of the United States.

Kentucky blue grass (*Bot.*), a valuable pasture and meadow grass (*Poa pratensis*), found in both Europe and America. See under BLUE GRASS. — **Kentucky coffee tree** (*Bot.*), a tall North American tree (*Gymnocladus Canadensis*) with bipinnate leaves. It produces large woody pods containing a few seeds which have been used as a substitute for coffee. The timber is very valuable.

Keph'a-lin (kĕf'ā-lĭn), *n.* [Gr. κεφαλή the head] (*Physiol. Chem.*) One of a group of nitrogenous phosphorized principles, supposed by Thudichum to exist in brain tissue.

Kept (kĕpt), *imp. & p. p.* of KEEP.

Kept mistress, a concubine; a woman supported by a man as his paramour.

Ke-ram'ic (kē-răm'ĭk), *a.* Same as CERAMIC.

Ke-ram'ics (-ĭks), *n.* Same as CERAMICS.

Ker'a-mo-graph'ic (kĕr'ā-mō-grăf'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. κέραμος tile + *-graph* + *-ic.*] Suitable to be written upon, capable of being written upon, as a slate; — said especially of a certain kind of globe. *Scudamore.*

Ke-ra'na (kē-rē'nā), *n.* (*Mus.*) A kind of long trumpet, used among the Persians. *Moore (Encyc. of Music).*

Ke-rar'gy-rite (kē-rär'jĭ-rīt), *n.* See CERARGYRITE.

Ker'a-sin (kĕr'ā-sĭn), *n.* (*Physiol. Chem.*) A nitrogenous substance free from phosphorus, supposed to be present in the brain; a body closely related to cerebrin.

Ker'a-sine (kĕr'ā-sĭn), *a.* [Gr. κέρας horn.] Resembling horn; horny; corneous.

Ker'a-tin (-tĭn), *n.* [Gr. κέρας, -ατος, horn.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A nitrogenous substance, or mixture of substances, containing sulphur in a loose state of combination, and forming the chemical basis of epidermal tissues, such as horn, hair, nails, feathers, and the like. It is an insoluble substance, and, unlike elastin, is not dissolved even by gastric or pancreatic juice. By decomposition with sulphuric acid it yields leucin and tyrosin, as does albumin. Called also *epidermose.*

‖ **Ker'a-ti'tis** (-tī'tĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. κέρας, -ατος, horn + *-itis.*] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the cornea.

Ker'a-tode (kĕr'ā-tōd), *n* See KERATOSE.

Ker'a-tog'e-nous (kĕr'ā-tŏj'ē-nŭs), *a.* [Gr. κέρας, -ατος, horn + *-genous.*] Producing horn; as, the *keratogenous* membrane within the horny hoof of the horse

‖ **Ker'a-to'de-a** (-tō'dē-ā), *n. pl.* [NL., from Gr. κέρας, -ατος, horn + *-oid.*] (*Zool.*) Same as KERATOSA

Ker'a-tome (kĕr'ā-tōm), *n.* [Gr. κέρας horn + τεμνειν to cut.] (*Surg.*) An instrument for dividing the cornea in operations for cataract.

‖ **Ker'a-to-nyx'is** (-tō-nĭks'ĭs), *n.* [Gr. κέρας, -ατος, horn + νύξις puncture.] (*Med.*) The operation of removing a cataract by thrusting a needle through the cornea of the eye, and breaking up the opaque mass.

Ker'a-to-phyte (kĕr'ā-tō-fīt), *n.* [Gr. κερας, -ατος, a horn + φυτόν a plant.] (*Zool.*) A gorgonian coral having a horny axis.

‖ **Ker'a-to'sa** (-tō'sā), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. κέρας, -ατος, a horn.] (*Zool.*) An order of sponges having a skeleton composed of hornlike fibers. It includes the commercial sponges.

Ker'a-tose' (kĕr'ā-tōs'), *n.* [Gr. κέρας, -ατος, horn] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A tough, horny animal substance entering into the composition of the skeleton of sponges, and other invertebrates, — called also *keratode*

Ker'a-tose', *a.* (*Zool.*) Containing hornlike fibers or fibers of keratose, belonging to the Keratosa.

Ke-rau'no-graph (kē-rą'nō-grăf), *n.* [Gr. κεραυνός thunderbolt + *-graph.*] A figure or picture impressed by lightning upon the human body or elsewhere. — **Ker'au-nog'ra-phy** (kĕr'ą-nŏg'rā-fȳ), *n.*

Kerb (kĕrb), *n.* See CURB.

Kerb'stone' (-stōn'), *n* See CURBSTONE

Ker'cher (kĕr'chĕr), *n.* A kerchief. [*Obs.*]

He became . . . white as a *kercher* *Sir T. North*

Ker'chered (kĕr'chĕrd), *a* Covered, or bound round, with a kercher. [*Obs.*] *G. Fletcher*

Ker'chief (kĕr'chĭf), *n.; pl.* KERCHIEFS (-chĭfs) [OE. *coverchef*, OF. *cuevrechief*, *couvrechef*, F. *couvrechef*, a head covering, fr. *couvrir* to cover + OF *chef* head, F. *chef.* See COVER, CHIEF, and cf. CURFEW.] **1.** A square of fine linen worn by women as a covering for the head; hence, anything similar in form or material, worn for ornament on other parts of the person; — mostly used in compounds, as, *neckerchief*; *breastkerchief*; and later, hand*kerchief.*

He might put on a hat, a muffler, and a *kerchief*, and so escape. *Shak.*

Her black hair strained away
To a scarlet *kerchief* caught beneath her chin *Mrs. Browning*

2 A lady who wears a kerchief. *Dryden.*

Ker'chiefed } (-chĭft), *a.* Dressed; hooded; covered;
Ker'chieft } wearing a kerchief. *Milton.*

Kerf (kĕrf), *n.* [AS. *cyrf* a cutting off, fr. *ceorfan* to cut, carve. See CARVE.] A notch, channel, or slit made in any material by cutting or sawing.

Ke'rite (kē'rit), *n.* [Gr. κέρας horn.] A compound in which tar or asphaltum combined with animal or vegetable oils is vulcanized by sulphur, the product closely resembling rubber; — used principally as an insulating material in telegraphy. *Knight.*

Kerl (kĕrl), *n* See CARL.

Ker'mes (kĕr'mēz), *n* [Ar. & Per. *girmiz.* See CRIMSON, and cf. ALKERMES.] **1.** (*Zool.*) The dried bodies of the females of a scale insect (*Coccus ilicis*), allied to the cochineal insect, and found on several species of oak near the Mediterranean. They are round, about the size of a pea, contain coloring matter analogous to carmine, and are used in dyeing. They were anciently thought to be of a vegetable nature, and were used in medicine. [Written also *chermes.*]

2. (*Bot.*) A small European evergreen oak (*Quercus coccifera*) on which the kermes insect (*Coccus ilicis*) feeds. *J. Smith (Dict. Econ. Plants.)*

Kermes mineral. (*a*) (*Old Chem.*) An artificial amorphous trisulphide of antimony, — so called on account of its red color. (*b*) (*Med. Chem.*) A compound of the trioxide and trisulphide of antimony, used in medicine. This substance occurs in nature as the mineral *kermesite.*

Ker'messe (kĕr'mĕs), *n.* [F.] See KIRMESS.

Kern (kĕrn), *n* [Ir. *ceatharnach.* Cf. CATERAN.] **1.** A light-armed foot soldier of the ancient militia of Ireland and Scotland, — distinguished from *gallowglass*, and often used as a term of contempt. *Macaulay.*

Now for our Irish wars;
We must supplant those rough, rug-headed *kerns* *Shak.*

2. Any kind of boor or low-lived person. [*Obs.*] *Blount*

3 (*O. Eng. Law*) An idler, a vagabond. *Wharton.*

Kern, *n.* (*Type Founding*) A part of the face of a type which projects beyond the body, or shank.

Kern, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* KERNED (kĕrnd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* KERNING.] (*Type Founding*) To form with a kern. See 2d KERN.

Kern, *n.* [See CHURN.] A churn. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Kern, *n.* [AS. *cwern*, *cwyrn.* See QUERN.] A hand mill. See QUERN. *Johnson.*

Kern, *v. i.* [Cf. G. *kern* kernel, grain; akin to E. *corn.* See CORN, KERNEL.] **1.** To harden, as corn in ripening. [*Obs.*] *Carew.*

2. To take the form of kernels; to granulate. [*Obs.*]

It is observed that rain makes the salt *kern* *Dampier*

Kernel (kĕrnd), *a.* (*Print.*) Having part of the face projecting beyond the body or shank; — said of type. "In Roman, *f* and *j* are the only *kerned* letters." *MacKellar.*

Ker'nel (kĕr'nĕl), *n.* [OE. *kernel*, *kirnel*, *curnel*, AS. *cyrnel*, fr. *corn* grain. See CORN, and cf. KERN to harden.] **1.** The essential part of a seed; all that is within the seed walls; the edible substance contained in the shell of a nut; hence, anything included in a shell, husk, or integument; as, the *kernel* of a nut. See *Illust.* of ENDOCARP.

'A were as good crack a fusty nut with no *kernel.* *Shak.*

2. A single seed or grain; as, a *kernel* of corn.

3. A small mass around which other matter is concreted; a nucleus; a concretion or hard lump in the flesh.

4. The central, substantial or essential part of anything; the gist; the core; as, the *kernel* of an argument.

Ker'nel, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* KERNELED (-nĕld) *or* KERNELLED; *p. pr. & vb n.* KERNELING *or* KERNELLING.] To harden or ripen into kernels, to produce kernels.

Ker'neled, Ker'nelled (-nĕld), *a.* Having a kernel.

Ker'nel-ly (-nĕl-lȳ), *a.* Full of kernels; resembling kernels, of the nature of kernels. *Holland.*

Kern'ish (kĕrn'ĭsh), *a.* [From KERN a boor] Clownish, boorish. [*Obs.*] "A petty *kernish* prince." *Milton.*

Ker'o-lite (kĕr'ō-lĭt), *n* (*Min.*) Same as CEROLITE.

Ker'o-sene' (kĕr'ō-sēn'), *n.* [Gr κηρός wax] An oil used for illuminating purposes, formerly obtained from the distillation of mineral wax, bituminous shale, etc., and hence called also *coal oil.* It is now produced in immense quantities, chiefly by the distillation and purification of petroleum. It consists chiefly of several hydrocarbons of the methane series.

Kers, Kerse (kĕrs), *n.* A cress. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Not worth a kers. See under CRESS.

Ker'sey (kĕr'zȳ), *n.; pl.* KERSEYS (-zĭz). [Prob. from the town of *Kersey* in Suffolk, Eng.] A kind of coarse, woolen cloth, usually ribbed, woven from wool of long staple.

Ker'sey-mere (-mēr), *n.* [For *cassimere*, confounded with *kersey.*] See CASSIMERE.

Ker'sey-nette' (-nĕt'), *n.* See CASSINETTE.

Kerve (kĕrv), *v. t.* To carve. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Kerv'er (kĕrv'ẽr), *n.* A carver. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ke'sar (kē'zẽr), *n.* See KAISER. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Kes'lop (kĕs'lŏp), *n.* [AS. *cēselāb*, or *cȳslyb*, milk curdled; cf. G. *kaselab*, *käselippe.* See CHEESE, and cf. CHEESELEP.] The stomach of a calf, prepared for rennet. *Halliwell.*

Kess (kĕs), *v. t.* To kiss [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Kest (kĕst), *imp.* of CAST [*Obs.*]

Kes'trel (kĕs'trĕl), *n.* [See CASTREL.] (*Zoöl.*) A small, slender European hawk (*Falco alaudarius*), allied to the sparrow hawk. Its color is reddish fawn, streaked and spotted with white and black. Also called *windhover* and *stannel.* The name is also applied to other allied species.

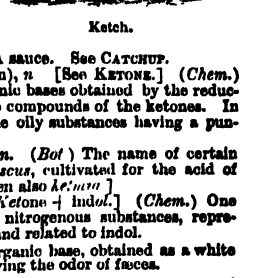


Kestrel (*Falco alaudarius*) (¼)

‖ **F** This word is often used in contempt, as of a mean kind of hawk "Kites and *kestrels* have a resemblance with hawks." *Bacon.*

Ket (kĕt), *n.* [Icel. *kjöt* flesh, akin to Sw. *kott*, Dan. *kjød*] Carrion; any filth. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Ketch (kĕch), *n.* [Prob. corrupted fr. Turk. *qāīq*; cf. F. *caïche.* Cf. CAÏQUE.] (*Naut.*) An almost obsolete form of vessel, with a mainmast and a mizzenmast,—usually from one hundred to two hundred and fifty tons burden.



Ketch.

Bomb ketch. See under BOMB.

Ketch, *n.* A hangman See JACK KETCH.

Ketch, *v. t.* [See CATCH.] To catch. [Now *obs.* in spelling, and *colloq.* in pronunciation.]

To *ketch* him at a vantage in his snares. *Spenser.*

Ketch'up (-ŭp), *n.* A sauce. See CATCHUP.

Ke'tine (kē'tĭn *or* -tēn), *n* [See KETONE.] (*Chem.*) One of a series of organic bases obtained by the reduction of certain isonitroso compounds of the ketones. In general they are unstable oily substances having a pungent aromatic odor.

‖ **Ket'mie'** (kĕt'mē'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The name of certain African species of *Hibiscus*, cultivated for the acid of their mucilage. [Written also *ketmia.*]

Ke'tol (kē'tŏl), *n.* [*Ketone* + *indol.*] (*Chem.*) One of a series of complex nitrogenous substances, represented by methyl ketol and related to indol.

Methyl ketol, a weak organic base, obtained as a white crystalline substance having the odor of fæces.

Ke'tone (kē'tōn), *n* [Cf. ACETONE] (*Chem.*) One of a large class of organic substances resembling the aldehydes, obtained by the distillation of certain salts of organic acids and consisting of carbonyl (CO) united with two hydrocarbon radicals. In general the ketones are colorless volatile liquids having a pungent ethereal odor.

‖ **F** The ketones are named by adding the suffix *-one* to the stems of the organic acids from which they are

respectively derived; thus, *acetic* acid gives *acetone*; *butyric* acid, *butyrone*, etc.

Ke-ton'ic (kē-tŏn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, a ketone; as, a *ketonic* acid.

Ket'tle (kĕt't'l), *n.* [OE. *ketel*; cf. AS. *cetel*, *cetil*, *cytel*; akin to D. *ketel*, G *kessel*, OHG. *chezzil*, Icel. *ketill*, Sw. *kittel*, Dan. *kjedel*, Goth. *katils*; all perh. fr. L *catillus*, dim. of *catinus* a deep vessel, bowl, but cf. also OHG. *chezzî* kettle, Icel. *kati* small ship.] A metallic vessel, with a wide mouth, often without a cover, used for heating and boiling water or other liquids.

Kettle pins, ninepins, skittles [*Obs.*] *Shelton.* — **Kettle stitch** (*Bookbinding*), the stitch made in sewing at the head and tail of a book. *Knight.*

Ket'tle-drum' (-drŭm'), *n.* **1.** (*Mus.*) A drum made of thin copper in the form of a hemispherical kettle, with parchment stretched over the mouth of it.

☞ *Kettledrums*, in pairs, were formerly used in martial music for cavalry, but are now chiefly confined to orchestras, where they are called *tympani*.



Kettledrum.

2. An informal social party at which a light collation is offered, held in the afternoon or early evening. Cf DRUM, *n*, 4 and 5.

Ket'tle-drum'mer (-mẽr), *n.* One who plays on a kettledrum.

‖ **Keu'per** (koi'pẽr), *n.* [G] (*Geol*) The upper division of the European Triassic. See *Chart* of GEOLOGY.

Kev'el (kĕv'ĕl), *n* [Prov. E. *kevil*, *cavel*, rod, pole, a large hammer, a horse's bit, cf. Icel *kefli* cylinder, a stick, mangle, and Dan *kævle* a roller] **1** (*Naut.*) A strong cleat to which large ropes are belayed.

2. A stone mason's hammer. [Written also *cavil*]

Kevel head (*Naut*), a projecting end of a timber, used as a kevel.

Kev'el, **Kev'in** (kĕv'ĭn), *n* (*Zool*) The gazelle.

Kev'er (kĕv'ẽr), *v. t.* & *i.* To cover [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Kev'er-chief (-chĭf), *n.* A kerchief. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Kex (kĕks), *n* [W. *cecys*, pl., hollow stalks] **1.** (*Bot*) A weed, a hecksy. *Bp Gauden*

Though the rough *kex* break
The starred mosaic *Tennyson*

2. A dry husk or covering.

When the *kex*, or husk, is broken, he proveth a fair flying butterfly. *Holland*

Key (kē), *n.* [F. *quai* a bank or wharf on the side of a river, OF. *caye* sandbank, rock, or islet in the sea, both of Celtic origin, cf. W. *cae* hedge, an inclosure, *cau* to shut up, to inclose, Armor. *kae* inclosure, quay.]

1. A ledge of rocks near the surface of the water, a low island, as in the West Indies.

2. A bank or wharf built on the side of a river, harbor, etc., for the convenience of loading or unloading vessels, and securing them in their stations, a quay.

Key (kē), *n.* [OE. *keye*, *key*, *kay*, AS *cǽg*] **1.** An instrument by means of which the bolt of a lock is shot or drawn; usually, a removable metal instrument fitted to the mechanism of a particular lock and operated by turning in its place

2. An instrument which is turned like a key in fastening or adjusting any mechanism, as, a watch *key*, a bed *key*, etc

3. That part of an instrument or machine which serves as the means of operating it, as, a telegraph *key*, the *keys* of a pianoforte, or of a typewriter

4. A position or condition which affords entrance, control, or possession, etc., as, the *key* of a line of defense, the *key* of a country; the *key* of a political situation. Hence, that which serves to unlock, open, discover, or solve something unknown or difficult, as, the *key* to a riddle, the *key* to a problem.

Those who are accustomed to reason have got the true *key* of books *Locke*

Who keeps the *key* of all the creeds. *Tennyson*

5. That part of a mechanism which serves to lock up, make fast, or adjust to position

6 (*Arch*) (*a*) A piece of wood used as a wedge. (*b*) The last board of a floor when laid down

7. (*Masonry*) (*a*) A keystone (*b*) That part of the plastering which is forced through between the laths and holds the rest in place

8. (*Mach*) (*a*) A wedge to unite two or more pieces, or adjust their relative position, a cotter, a forelock See *Illusts.* of COTTER, and GIB (*b*) A bar, pin, or wedge, to secure a crank, pulley, coupling, etc, upon a shaft, and prevent relative turning, sometimes holding by friction alone, but more frequently by its resistance to shearing, being usually embedded partly in the shaft and partly in the crank, pulley, etc.

9. (*Bot*) An indehiscent, one-seeded fruit furnished with a wing, as the fruit of the ash and maple, a samara, — called also *key fruit*

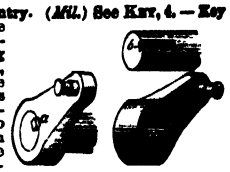
10. (*Mus*) (*a*) A family of tones whose regular members are called diatonic tones, and named key tone (or tonic) or one (or eight), mediant or three, dominant or five, subdominant or four, submediant or six, supertonic or two, and subtonic or seven. Chromatic tones are temporary members of a key, under such names as "sharp four," "flat seven," etc Scales and tunes of every variety are made from the tones of a key. (*b*) The fundamental tone of a movement to which its modulations are referred, and with which it generally begins and ends, keynote.

Both warbling of one song, both in one *key* *Shak*

11. Fig: The general pitch or tone of a sentence or utterance.

You fall at once into a lower *key*. *Cowper*

Key bed. Same as *Key seat*. — **Key bolt**, a bolt which has a mortise near the end, and is secured by a cotter or wedge instead of a nut — **Key bugle** See KENT BUGLE. — **Key of a position** *or* **country.** (*Mil.*) See KEY, 4. — **Key seat** (*Mach.*), a bed or groove to receive a key which prevents one part from turning on the other. — **Key way**, a channel for a key, in the hole of a piece which is keyed to a shaft; an internal key seat, — called also *key seat*. — **Key wrench** (*Mach*), an adjustable wrench in which the movable jaw is made fast by a key. — **Power of the keys** (*Eccl.*), the authority claimed by the ministry in some Christian churches to administer the discipline of the church, and to grant or withhold its privileges; — so called from the declaration of Christ, "I will give unto thee the *keys* of the kingdom of heaven." *Matt.* xvi. 19.



Key Seat

a Key as inserted for securing a crank on a shaft; *b* Key Seat in shaft, *c* Key Way in crank

Key (kē), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* KEYED (kēd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n* KEYING] To fasten or secure firmly, to fasten or tighten with keys or wedges. *Francis.*

To key up. (*a*) (*Arch.*) To raise (the whole ring of an arch) off its centering, by driving in the keystone forcibly (*b*) (*Mus.*) To raise the pitch of. (*c*) Hence, fig., to produce nervous tension in.

Key'age (kē'ĕj), *n* [OF. *caiage*, F. *quayage*. See 2d KEY, QUAY] Wharfage, quayage.

Key'board' (kē'bōrd'), *n.* The whole arrangement, or one range, of the keys of an organ, typewriter, etc

Key'-cold' (kē'kōld'), *a.* Cold as a metallic key, lifeless [Formerly, a proverbial expression] *Shak Milton*

Keyed (kēd), *a.* Furnished with keys, as, a *keyed* instrument, also, set to a key, as a tune

Keyed bugle See KENT BUGLE.

Key'hole' (kē'hōl'), *n.* **1** A hole or aperture in a door or lock, for receiving a key

2 (*a*) (*Carp*) A hole or excavation in beams intended to be joined together, to receive the key which fastens them (*b*) (*Mach*) A mortise for a key or cotter.

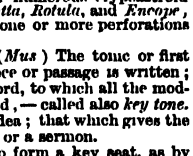
Keyhole limpet (*Zool*), a marine gastropod of the genus Fissurella and allied genera See FISSURELLA — **Keyhole saw**, a narrow, slender saw, used in cutting keyholes, etc., as in doors, a kind of compass saw or fret saw. — **Keyhole urchin** (*Zool.*), any one of numerous clypeastroid sea urchins, of the genera *Melitta*, *Rotula*, and *Encope*, so called because they have one or more perforations resembling keyholes

Key'note' (kē'nōt'), *n.* **1.** (*Mus*) The tonic or first tone of the scale in which a piece or passage is written; the fundamental tone of the chord, to which all the modulations of the piece are referred, — called also *key tone*.

2 The fundamental fact or idea; that which gives the key, as, the *keynote* of a policy or a sermon.

Key'seat' (kē'sēt'), *v t* To form a key seat, as by cutting See *Key seat*, under KEY

Key'stone' (kē'stōn'), *n.* (*Arch*) The central or topmost stone of an arch This in some styles is made different in size from the other voussoirs, or projects, or is decorated with carving. See *Illust* of ARCH



K Keystone

Keystone State, the State of Pennsylvania, — so called from its having been the central State of the Union at the formation of the Constitution

Key' tone' (kē' tōn'). (*Mus.*) See KEYNOTE.

Key'way' (kē'wā'), *n* See *Key way*, under KEY

Kha'liff (kā'lĭf), *n* See CALIPH

Kham-sin' (kăm-sēn'), *n.* Same as KAMSIN.

Khan (kăn, kh = *h* guttural, 277), *n.* [Pers. & Tart *khān*] [Also *kan*, *kaun*] A king, a prince; a chief, a governor, — so called among the Tartars, Turks, and Persians, and in countries now or formerly governed by them

Khan, *n.* [Per. *khān*, *khānah*, house, tent, inn] An Eastern inn or caravansary. [Written also *kaun*]

Khan'ate (-āt), *n.* Dominion or jurisdiction of a khan.

Kha'ya (kā'yȧ), *n.* (*Bot*) A lofty West African tree (*Khaya Senegalensis*), related to the mahogany, which it resembles in the quality of the wood. The bark is used as a febrifuge

‖ **Khe'dive'** (kē'dēv'), *n.* [F *khédive*, Pers *khedīw* a prince] A governor or viceroy, — a title granted in 1867 by the sultan of Turkey to the ruler of Egypt

Khen'na (kĕn'nȧ), *n.* See HENNA

Kho'lah (kō'lȧ), *n* (*Zool.*) The Indian jackal

Khol'sun (kōl'sŭn), *n* (*Zool.*) The dhole.

Khut'bah (kōōt'bȧ), *n.* [Ar.] An address or public prayer read from the steps of the pulpit in Mohammedan mosques, offering glory to God, praising Mohammed and his descendants, and the ruling princes.

Ki'a-boo'ca wood' (kī'ȧ-bōō'kȧ) See KYABOCA WOOD.

Ki-ang' (kē-ăng'), *n.* (*Zool*) The dziggetai.

Kib'ble (kĭb'b'l), *v. t* To bruise, to grind coarsely; as, *kibbled* oats. [*Prov Eng*] *Halliwell*

Kib'ble, *n.* A large iron bucket used in Cornwall and Wales for raising ore out of mines. [*Prov. Eng.*] [Written also *kibbal*]

Kib'blings (-blĭngz), *n. pl* Portions of small fish used for bait on the banks of Newfoundland.

Kibe (kīb), *n.* [W. *cib* a vessel or cup, a shell or husk, *cibwst* chilblains; *cib* + *gwst* pain, sickness.] A chap or crack in the flesh occasioned by cold; an ulcerated chilblain. "He galls his *kibe*." *Shak.*

Kibed (kībd), *a* Chapped, cracked with cold, affected with chilblains, as, *kibed* heels. *Beau. & Fl.*

‖ **Ki-bit'ka** (kĭ-bĭt'kȧ), *n.*; *pl.* KIBITKAS (-kȧz). [Russ] **1.** A tent used by the Kirghiz Tartars.

2 A rude kind of Russian vehicle, on wheels or on runners, sometimes covered with cloth or leather, and often used as a movable habitation.

Kib'lah (kĭb'lȧ), *n.* See KEBLAH

Kib'y (kĭb'y), *a.* Affected with kibes. *Skelton.*

Kich'il (kĭch'ĭl), *n.* [*Obs.*] See KECHIL. *Chaucer.*

Kick (kĭk), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* KICKED (kĭkt); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* KICKING.] [W. *cicio*, fr. *cic* foot.] To strike, thrust, or hit violently with the foot; as, a horse *kicks* a groom; a man *kicks* a dog.

He [Frederick the Great] *kicked* the shins of his judges. *Macaulay.*

To kick the beam, to fly up and strike the beam; — said of the lighter arm of a loaded balance, hence, to be found wanting in weight. *Milton.* — **To kick the bucket**, to lose one's life; to die. [*Colloq. & Low*]

Kick, *v. i.* **1.** To thrust out the foot or feet with violence, to strike out with the foot or feet, as in defense or in bad temper; esp., to strike backward, as a horse does, or to have a habit of doing so. Hence, figuratively: To show ugly resistance, opposition, or hostility; to spurn.

I should *kick*, being kicked *Shak.*

2. To recoil; — said of a musket, cannon, etc.

Kick, *n.* **1.** A blow with the foot or feet, a striking or thrust with the foot.

A *kick*, that scarce would move a horse,
May kill a sound divine *Cowper.*

2. The projection on the tang of the blade of a pocket knife, which prevents the edge of the blade from striking the spring. See *Illust.* of POCKETKNIFE.

3 (*Brickmaking*) A projection in a mold, to form a depression in the surface of the brick.

4. The recoil of a musket or other firearm, when discharged.

Kick'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable or deserving of being kicked. "A *kickable* boy." *G. Eliot.*

Kick'a-poo' (kĭk'ȧ-pōō'), *n. pl.*; *sing.* KICKAPOO (-pōō') (*Ethnol.*) A tribe of Indians which formerly occupied the region of Northern Illinois, allied in language to the Sacs and Foxes.

Kick'er, *n* One who, or that which, kicks.

Kick'shaw' (kĭk'shȧ'), *n.* See KICKSHAWS, the correct singular.

Kick'shaws' (-shȧz'), *n., pl.* KICKSHAWSES (-ĕz). [Corrupt fr. F. *quelque chose* something, fr. L. *qualis* of what kind (akin to E *which*) + suffix *-quam* + *causa* cause, in LL., a thing See WHICH, and CAUSE.] **1.** Something fantastical, any trifling, trumpery thing; a toy.

Art thou good at these *kickshawses*? *Shak.*

2 A fancy dish, a titbit; a delicacy.

Some pigeons, . . a joint of mutton, and any pretty little tiny *kickshaws* *Shak.*

Cressy was lost by *kickshaws* and soup-maigre. *Fenton.*

Kick'shoe' (-shōō'), *n* A kickshaws. *Milton.*

Kick'sy-wick'sy (kĭk'sў-wĭk'sў), **Kick'y-wick'y** (-ў-wĭk'ў), *n.* That which is restless and uneasy.

☞ *Kicky-wicky*, or, in some editions, *Kicksy-wicksy*, is applied contemptuously to a wife by Shakespeare, in "All's Well that Ends Well," ii 3, 297

Kick'sy-wick'sy, *a.* Fantastic, restless; as, *kicksy-wicksy* flames. *Nares.*

Kick'up (kĭk'ŭp), *n* (*Zool.*) The water thrush or accentor. [*Local, West Indies*]

Kid (kĭd), *n.* [Of Scand origin; cf Icel *kið*, Dan. & Sw *kid*, akin to OHG *kizzi*, G. *kitz*, *kitzchen*, *kitzlein*.] **1.** (*Zool*) A young goat.

The . . leopard shall lie down with the *kid* *Is* xi 6.

2. A young child or infant; hence, a simple person, easily imposed on. [*Slang*] *Charles Reade.*

3 A kind of leather made of the skin of the young goat, or of the skin of rats, etc

4 *pl.* Gloves made of kid. [*Colloq & Low*]

5. A small wooden mess tub; — a name given by sailors to one in which they receive their food. *Cooper.*

Kid, *v. t* [*imp* & *p. p.* KIDDED, *p pr.* & *vb. n.* KIDDING] To bring forth a young goat.

Kid, *n.* [Cf. W. *cidysen*] A fagot; a bundle of heath and furze. [*Prov Eng.*] *Wright.*

Kid, *p p* of KYTHE. [*Obs*] *Gower. Chaucer.*

Kid, *v t.* See KIDDY, *v. t* [*Slang*]

Kid'de (kĭd'dē), *imp* of KYTHE. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Kid'der-min'ster (kĭd'dẽr-mĭn'stẽr), *n.* A kind of ingrain carpeting, named from the English town where formerly most of it was manufactured.

Kid'di-er (-dĭ-ẽr), *n* [Cf. OSw *kyta* to truck.] A huckster; a cadger. [*Obs.*] *Halliwell.*

Kid'dle (-d'l), *n.* [Cf LL. *kidellus*, Armor. *kidel*.] A kind of basketwork wear in a river, for catching fish. [Improperly spelled *kittle*]

Kid'dow (-dō), *n.* (*Zoöl*) The guillemot. [Written also *kiddaw*.] [*Prov. Eng*]

Kid'dy (-dў), *v. t.* To deceive, to outwit, to hoax. [*Slang*] *Dickens.*

Kid'dy, *n.* A young fellow, formerly, a low thief. [*Slang, Eng.*]

Kid'dy-ish, *a.* Frolicsome; sportive. [*Slang*]

Kid' fox' (fŏks'). (*Zool.*) A young fox. *Shak.*

Kid'ling (-lĭng), *n.* [*Kid* + *-ling*. cf. Sw *kidling*.] A young kid.

Kid'nap' (kĭd'nȧp'), *v t* [*imp.* & *p. p* KIDNAPED (-nȧpt') or KIDNAPPED; *p pr.* & *vb. n.* KIDNAPING or KIDNAPPING] [*Kid* a child + Prov. E. *nap* to seize, to grasp. Cf. KNAB, KNAP, NAB.] To take (any one) by force or fear, and against one's will, with intent to carry to another place. *Abbott.*

You may reason or expostulate with the parents, but never attempt to *kidnap* their children, and to make proselytes of them *Whately*

☞ Originally used only of stealing children, but now extended in application to any human being, involuntarily abducted.

Kid'nap'er (-ẽr), *or* **Kid'nap'per**, *n.* One who steals or forcibly carries away a human being; a manstealer.

Kid'ney (-nў), *n.*; *pl.* KIDNEYS (-nĭz). [OE. *kidnel*, *kidnere*, from Icel. *kviðr* belly, womb (akin to Goth. *qipus*, AS. *cwiþ* womb) + OE. *nere* kidney; akin to D. *nier*, G. *niere*, OHG. *nioro*, Icel. *nýra*, Dan. *nyre*, Sw. *njure*, and probably to Gr. νεφρός. Cf. KITH belly.]

1. (*Anat.*) A glandular organ which excretes urea and other waste products from the animal body; a urinary gland.

☞ In man and in other mammals there are two kidneys, one on each side of the vertebral column in the back part of the abdomen, each kidney being connected with the bladder by a long tube, the ureter, through which the urine is constantly excreted into the bladder to be periodically discharged.

2 Habit; disposition; sort; kind. *Shak.*

There are in later times other decrees, made by popes of another *kidney* *Barrow*

Millions in the world of this man's *kidney* *L'Estrange*

Your poets, spendthrifts, and other *fools* of that *kidney*, pretend, forsooth, to crack their jokes on prudence *Burns*

☞ This use of the word perhaps arose from the fact that the *kidneys* and the fat about them are an easy test of the condition of an animal as to fatness. "Think of that, — a man of my *kidney*; — . . . as subject to heat as butter." *Shak*

3. A waiter. [*Old Cant*] *Tatler*

Floating kidney. See *Wandering kidney*, under Wandering. — **Kidney bean** (*Bot*.), a sort of bean, — so named from its shape. It is of the genus *Phaseolus* (*P. vulgaris*). See under Bean. — **Kidney ore** (*Min*.), a variety of hematite or iron sesquioxide, occurring in compact kidney-shaped masses. — **Kidney stone** (*Min*.) See Nephrite, and Jade. — **Kidney vetch** (*Bot*.), a leguminous herb of Europe and Asia (*Anthyllis vulneraria*), with cloverlike heads of red or yellow flowers, once used as a remedy for renal disorders, and also to stop the flow of blood from wounds, lady's-fingers.

Kid'ney-form' (kĭd'nĭ-fôrm'), } *a.* Having the form
Kid'ney-shaped' (-shāpt'), } or shape of a kidney; reniform, as, a *kidney-shaped* leaf. *Gray.*



Kidney-Shaped Leaf

Kid'ney-wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot*.) (*a*) A kind of saxifrage (*Saxifraga stellaris*). (*b*) The navelwort

Kie (kī), *n. pl* [Cf. Kee.] Kine, cows. [*Prov. Eng*.] *Halliwell*

Kie'se-kil (kē'zĕ-kĭl), *n* [Per *keff* foam, scum + *gil* clay, mud] (*Min*.) A species of clay; meerschaum. [Also written *keffekil*.]

Kier (kēr), *n.* [Icel. *ker* a tub] (*Bleaching*) A large tub or vat in which goods are subjected to the action of hot lye or bleaching liquor, — also called *keeve*.

‖ **Kie'sel-guhr'** (kē'zĕl-gōōr'), *n* [G, fr *kiesel* flint + *guhr* an earthy deposit or sediment in water] Siliceous earth, specifically, porous infusorial earth, used as an absorbent of nitroglycerin in the manufacture of dynamite.

Kie'ser-ite (kē'zĕr-īt), *n.* [Named after Prof. *Kieser*, of Jena.] (*Min*.) Hydrous sulphate of magnesia found at the salt mines of Stassafurt, Prussian Saxony.

Kieve (kēv), *n.* See Keeve, *n.*

Kike (kīk), *v. i.* [Cf. D *kijken*, Sw. *kika*] To gaze; to stare. [*Obs*.] *Chaucer*

Kike (kĭk), *v. t. & i.* To kick. [*Obs*.] *Chaucer.*

Kil'der-kin (kĭl'dĕr-kĭn), *n.* [OD. *kindeken*, *kinneken*, a small barrel, orig, a little child, fr. *kind* child, akin to G *kind*, and E. *kin*.] A small barrel; an old liquid measure containing eighteen English beer gallons, or nearly twenty-two gallons, United States measure. [Written also *kinderkin*]

Kill (kĭl), *n.* A kiln [*Obs*.] *Fuller*

Kill, *n.* [D *kil*.] A channel or arm of the sea, a river, a stream, as, the channel between Staten Island and Bergen Neck is the *Kill* van Kull, or the *Kills*, — used also in composition, as, Schuyl*kill*, Cata*kill*, etc.

Kill, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Killed (kĭld), *p. pr & vb. n.* Killing.] [OE *killen*, *kellen*, *cullen*, to kill, strike, perh. the same word as *cwellen*, *quellen*, to kill (cf. Quell), or perh rather akin to Icel *kolla* to hit in the head, harm, *kollr* top, summit, head, Sw *kulle*, D *kollen* to kill with the ax] **1** To deprive of life, animal or vegetable, in any manner or by any means, to render inanimate; to put to death, to slay

Ah, *kill* me with thy weapon, not with words! *Shak*

2. To destroy, to ruin, as, to *kill* one's chances, to *kill* the sale of a book. "To *kill* thine honor" *Shak*

Her lively color *kill'd* with deadly cares. *Shak*

3. To cause to cease, to quell; to calm, to still, as, in seamen's language, a shower of rain *kills* the wind.

Be comforted, good madam: the great rage,
You see, is *killed* in him. *Shak*

4. To destroy the effect of, to counteract, to neutralize; as, alkali *kills* acid

To kill time, to busy one's self with something which occupies the attention, or makes the time pass without tediousness

Syn. — To murder, assassinate, slay, butcher; destroy. — To Kill, Murder, Assassinate. To *kill* does not necessarily mean any more than to deprive of life. A man may *kill* another by accident or in self-defense, without the imputation of guilt. To *murder* is to kill with malicious forethought and intention. To *assassinate* is to *murder* suddenly and by stealth The sheriff may *kill* without *murdering*, the duelist *murders*, but does not *assassinate* his antagonist, the assassin *kills* and *murders*.

Kill'dee' (kĭl'dē'), } *n* [So named from its notes.]
Kill'deer' (-dēr'), } (*Zool*.) A small American plover (*Ægialitis vociferus*).

☞ It is dark grayish brown above; the rump and upper tail coverts are yellowish rufous; the belly, throat, and a line over the eyes, white; a ring round the neck and band across the breast, black.

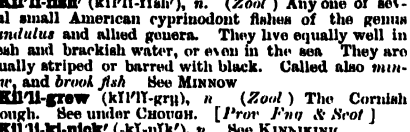


Killdeer.

Kill'er (kĭl'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who deprives of life; one who, or that which, kills.

2. (*Zoöl*.) A voracious, toothed whale of the genus *Orca*, of which several species are known.

☞ The *killers* have a high dorsal fin, and powerful jaws armed with large, sharp teeth. They capture, and swallow entire, large numbers of seals, porpoises, and dolphins, and are celebrated for their savage, combined attacks upon the right whales, which they are said to mutilate and kill. The common Atlantic species (*Orca gladiator*), is found both on the European and the American coast. Two species (*Orca ater* and *O. rectipinna*) occur on the Pacific coast.



Killer (*Zoöl*.) (*Orca gladiator*)

Kil-lesse' (kĭl-lĕs'), *n.* [Cf. Coulisse] (*Arch*.) (*a*) A gutter, groove, or channel. (*b*) A hipped roof. [*Prov Eng*.] *Parker*

Kil'li-fish' (kĭl'lĭ-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zool*.) Any one of several small American cyprinodont fishes of the genus *Fundulus* and allied genera. They live equally well in fresh and brackish water, or even in the sea They are usually striped or barred with black. Called also *minnow*, and *brook fish* See Minnow

Kil'li-grew (kĭl'lĭ-grŭ), *n* (*Zool*.) The Cornish chough. See under Chough. [*Prov Eng & Scot*.]

Kil'li-ki-nick' (-kĭ-nĭk'), *n* See Kinnikinic

Kill'ing (kĭl'lĭng), *a* Literally, that kills, having power to kill, fatal; in a colloquial sense, conquering, captivating, irresistible. — **Kill'ing-ly**, *adv*

Those eyes are made *so killing* *Pope*
Nothing could be more *killingly* spoken *Milton*

Kill'-joy' (-joi'), *n* One who causes gloom or grief, a dispiriting person *W. Black*

Kil'lock (kĭl'lŏk), *n* [Cf. Scot *killock* "the fluc [fluke] of an anchor" *Jamieson*] (*Naut*.) A small anchor, also, a kind of anchor formed by a stone inclosed by pieces of wood fastened together [Written also *killick*.]

Kil'low (-lō), *n.* [Prov E *kollow* the smut or grime on the backs of chimneys.] An earth of a blackish or deep blue color. *Woodward*

Kiln (kĭl), *n.* [OE *kilne*, *kulne*, AS *cyln*, *cylen*; akin to Icel *kylna*, prob from the same source as *coal*. See Coal.] **1.** A large stove or oven, a furnace of brick or stone, or a heated chamber, for the purpose of hardening, burning, or drying anything; as, a *kiln* for baking or hardening earthen vessels, a *kiln* for drying grain, meal, lumber, etc., a *kiln* for calcining limestone

2 A furnace for burning bricks, a brickkiln

Kiln'-dry' (kĭl'drī'), *v. t.* To dry in a kiln, as, to *kiln-dry* meal or grain. *Mortimer*

Kiln'hole' (kĭl'hōl'), *n* The mouth or opening of an oven or kiln *Shak*

Ki'lo (kē'lō), *n.*; *pl.* Kilos (-lōz). [F] An abbreviation of Kilogram.

Kil'o-gram (kĭl'ō-grăm), **Kil'o-gramme**, *n.* [F *kilogramme*, pref. *kilo-* (fr. Gr χίλιοι a thousand) + *gramme* See 3d Gram] A measure of weight, being a thousand grams, equal to 2.2046 pounds avoirdupois (15,432.34 grains). It is equal to the weight of a cubic decimeter of distilled water at the temperature of maximum density, or 39° Fahrenheit

Kil'o-gram-me'ter (kĭl'ō-grăm-mē'tẽr *or* kĭl'ō-grăm'-mē-tẽr), **Kil'o-gram-me're**, *n.* (*Mech*.) A measure of energy or work done, being the amount expended in raising one kilogram through the height of one meter, in the latitude of Paris

Kil'o-li'ter (kĭl'ō-lē'tẽr *or* kĭ-lŏl'ĭ-tẽr), **Kil'o-li're**, *n.* [F. *kilolitre* See Kilogram, and Liter] A measure of capacity equal to a cubic meter, or a thousand liters. It is equivalent to 35.315 cubic feet, and to 220.04 imperial gallons, or 264.18 American gallons of 231 cubic inches

Kil'o-me'ter (kĭl'ō-mē'tẽr *or* kĭ-lŏm'ẽ-tẽr), **Kil'o-me're**, *n* [F *kilomètre* See Kilogram, and Meter] A measure of length, being a thousand meters It is equal to 3,280.8 feet, or .62137 of a mile.

Kil'o-stere' (kĭl'ō-stēr' *or* -stēr'), *n* [F *kilostère* See Kilogram, and Stere] A measure of solidity or volume, containing one thousand cubic meters, and equivalent to 35,315 cubic feet

Kilt (kĭlt), *p. p.* from Kill. [*Obs*.] *Spenser*

Kilt, *n* [Of Icel. *ceall* clothes, or rather perh fr Dan *kilte op* to truss, tie up, tuck up] A kind of short petticoat, reaching from the waist to the knees, worn in the Highlands of Scotland by men, and in the Lowlands by young boys, a filibeg [Written also *kelt*]

Kilt, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Kilted, *p. pr. & vb. n* Kilting] To tuck up, to truss up, as the clothes [*Scot*.] *Sir W. Scott*

Kilt'ed, *a.* **1** Having on a kilt

2 Plaited after the manner of kilting.

3 Tucked or fastened up, — said of petticoats, etc

Kil'ter (kĭl'tẽr), *n* See Kelter

Kilt'ing (kĭlt'ĭng), *n* (*Dressmaking*) A perpendicular arrangement of flat, single plaits, each plait being folded so as to cover half the breadth of the preceding one.

Kim'bo (kĭm'bō), *a.* [Cf Akimbo] Crooked, arched, bent [Written also *kymbone*] *Dryden*

Kim-me'ri-an (kĭm-mē'rĭ-an), *a* See Cimmerian

Kim'mel (kĭm'mĕl), *n.* A tub. See Kemelin. [*Obs*.]

She knew not what a *kimmel* was *Beau & Fl*

Kim'ry (-rĭ), *n.* See Cymry

-kin (-kĭn). [Of Low German origin, cf. G *-chen*, LG *-ken*.] A diminutive suffix, as, manni*kin*, lamb*kin*.

Kin (kĭn), *n.* (*Mus*.) A primitive Chinese instrument of the cittern kind, with from five to twenty-five silken strings. *Riemann.*

Kin, *n.* [OE. *kin*, *cun*, AS. *cynn* kin, kind, race, people, akin to *cennan* to beget, D. *kunne* sex, OS & OHG. *kunni* kin, race, Icel. *kyn*, Goth. *kuni*, G. & D. *kind* a child, L. *genus* kind, race, L. *gignere* to beget, Gr. γίγνεσθαι to be born, Skr. *jan* to beget. √44. Cf. Kind, King, Gender kind, Nation] **1.** Relationship, consanguinity, or affinity; connection by birth or marriage, kindred, near connection or alliance, as of those having common descent.

2. Relatives, persons of the same family or race.

The father, mother, and the *kin* beside. *Dryden.*

You are of *kin*, and so a friend to their persons. *Bacon*

Kin, *a.* Of the same nature or kind; kindred. "*Kin* to the king" *Shak.*

Kin'æs-sod'ic (kĭn'ē-sŏd'ĭk *or* kī'nē-), *a.* (*Physiol*.) Kinesodic.

‖ **Kin'æs-the'sis** (kĭn'ēs-thē'sĭs *or* kī'nēs-), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. κινεῖν to move + αἴσθησις perception] (*Physiol*.) The perception attendant upon the movements of the muscles. *Bastian.*

Ki'nate (kī'nāt), *n.* [Cf F. *kinate*] (*Chem*.) See Quinate. [*Obsolescent*]

Kin'cob (kĭn'kŏb), *n* India silk brocaded with flowers in silver or gold — *a* Of the nature of kincob, brocaded. *Thackeray*

Kind (kīnd), *a* [*Compar* Kinder (-dẽr), *superl* Kindest] [AS *cynde*, *gecynde*, natural, innate, prop. an old p. p. from the root of E *kin* See Kin kindred] **1.** Characteristic of the species, belonging to one's nature; natural, native [*Obs*.] *Chaucer.*

It becometh sweeter than it should be, and loseth the *kind* taste *Holland*

2 Having feelings befitting our common nature, congenial, sympathetic; as, a *kind* man; a *kind* heart.

Yet was he *kind*, or if severe in aught,
The love he bore to learning was his fault *Goldsmith*

3 Showing tenderness or goodness, disposed to do good and confer happiness; averse to hurting or paining; benevolent, benignant, gracious.

He is *kind* unto the unthankful and to the evil *Luke* vi 35

O cruel Death, to those you take more *kind*
Than to the wretched mortals left behind *Waller*

A fellow feeling makes one wondrous *kind*. *Garrick*

4 Proceeding from, or characterized by, goodness, gentleness, or benevolence, as, a *kind* act "Manners so *kind*, yet stately." *Tennyson.*

5 Gentle, tractable, easily governed, as, a horse *kind* in harness.

Syn. — Benevolent, benign, beneficent, bounteous; gracious; propitious, generous, forbearing, indulgent; tender, humane, compassionate, good; lenient; clement, mild, gentle; bland, obliging, friendly; amicable. See Obliging.

Kind, *n.* [OE. *kinde*, *cunde*, AS *cynd*. See Kind, *a.*]

1. Nature, natural instinct or disposition [*Obs*.]

He knew by *kind* and by no other lore *Chaucer.*

Some of you, on pure instinct of nature,
Are led by *kind* t' admire your fellow-creature *Dryden.*

2 Race, genus, species, generic class, as, in mank*ind* or human*kind* "Come of so low a *kind*" *Chaucer.*

Every *kind* of beasts, and of birds. *James* iii 7.

She follows the law of her *kind* *Wordsworth*

Here to sow the seed of bread,
That man and all the *kinds* he fed *Emerson*

3 Nature, style, character, sort, fashion, manner; variety, description, class, as, there are several *kinds* of eloquence, of style, and of music, many *kinds* of government, various *kinds* of soil, etc

How diversely Love doth his pageants play,
And shows his power in variable *kinds*! *Spenser.*

There is one *kind* of flesh of men, another flesh of beasts, another of fishes, and another of birds 1 *Cor* xv 39

Diogenes was asked in a *kind* of scorn What was the matter that philosophers haunted rich men, and not rich men philosophers? *Bacon.*

A kind of, something belonging to the class of, something like to, — said loosely or slightingly — **In kind**, in the produce or designated commodity itself, as distinguished from its value in money.

Tax on tillage was often levied *in kind* upon corn. *Arbuthnot*

Syn. — Sort, species, class, genus, nature, style; character, breed, set

Kind, *v. t* [See Kin] To beget [*Obs*.] *Spenser.*

Kin'der-gar'ten (kĭn'dẽr gär'tĕn), *n* [G, lit, children's garden, *kinder* (pl. of *kind* child, akin to E *kin* kindred) + *garten* garden.] A school for young children, conducted on the theory that education should be begun by gratifying and cultivating the normal aptitude for exercise, play, observation, imitation, and construction, — a name given by Friedrich Froebel, a German educator, who introduced this method of training, in rooms opening on a garden

Kin'der-gart'ner (-gärt'nẽr), *n.* One who teaches in a kindergarten.

Kind'-heart'ed (kīnd'härt'ĕd), *a* Having kindness of nature, sympathetic, characterized by a humane disposition, as, a *kind-hearted* landlord

To thyself at least *kind hearted* prove *Shak.*

Kind'-heart'ed-ness, *n* The state or quality of being kind-hearted, benevolence

Kin'dle (kĭn'd'l), *v. t & i* [OF *kindlen*, *cundlen*. See Kind] To bring forth young [*Obs*.] *Shak*

The poor beast had but lately *kindled* *Holland*

Kin'dle, *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Kindled (-d'ld), *p. pr & vb. n* Kindling (-dlĭng)] [Icel. *kyndill* candle, torch, prob fr. L *candela*, cf also Icel *kynda* to kindle Cf. Candle.] **1** To set on fire, to cause to burn with flame, to ignite to cause to begin burning, to start, to light, as, to *kindle* a fire, to *kindle* a match, or shavings

His breath *kindleth* coals *Job* xli 21.

2 Fig To inflame, as the passions; to rouse; to

provoke; to excite to action; to heat; to fire; to animate; to incite; as, to *kindle* anger or wrath; to *kindle* the flame of love, or love into a flame.

So is a contentious man to *kindle* strife. *Prov* xxvi. 21.
Nothing remains but that I *kindle* the boy thither. *Shak.*
Kindling her undazzled eyes at the full midday beam. *Milton.*
Could swell the soul to rage, or *kindle* soft desire. *Dryden.*

Syn. — Enkindle, light; ignite; inflame; provoke; excite; arouse, stir up.

Kin'dle (kĭn'd'l), *v. i.* **1.** To take fire; to begin to burn with flame; to start as a flame.

When thou walkest through the fire, thou shalt not be burned; neither shall the flame *kindle* upon thee. *Is.* xliii 2

2. Fig.: To begin to be excited; to grow warm or animated; to be roused or exasperated.

On all occasions where forbearance might be called for, the Briton *kindles*, and the Christian gives way *I Taylor*

Kin'dler (-dlẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, kindles, stirs up, or sets on fire. "*Kindlers* of riot" *Gay*

Kind'less (kīnd'lĕs), *a.* Destitute of kindness, unnatural [*Obs.*] "*Kindless* villain" *Shak*

Kind'li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* **1.** Natural inclination, natural course. [*Obs.*] *Milton*

2. The quality or state of being kindly, benignity, benevolence; gentleness, tenderness, as, *kindliness* of disposition, of treatment, or of words.

In kind a father, but not in *kindliness* *Sackville*

3. Softness; mildness; propitiousness; as, *kindliness* of weather, or of a season.

Fruits and corn are much advanced by temper of the air and *kindliness* of seasons. *Whitlock*

Kin'dling (kĭn'dlĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of causing to burn, or of exciting or inflaming the passions

2. *pl.* Materials, easily lighted, for starting a fire.

Kind'ly (kīnd'lĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* KINDLIER (-lĭ-ẽr); *superl.* KINDLIEST.] [AS. *cyndelic* See KIND, *n.*]

1. According to the kind or nature; natural [*R.*]

The *kindly* fruits of the earth *Book of Com Prayer.*
An herd of bulls whom *kindly* rage doth sting *Spenser*
Whatsoever as the Son of God he may do, it is *kindly* for Him as the Son of Man to save the sons of men *I Andrews*

2. Humane, congenial, sympathetic, hence, disposed to do good to, benevolent, gracious, kind, helpful, as, *kindly* affections, words, acts, etc.

The shade by which my life was crossed,
Has made me *kindly* with my kind *Tennyson*

3. Favorable, mild, gentle; auspicious, beneficent.

In soft silence shed the *kindly* shower *Pope*
Should e'er a *kindlier* time ensue *Wordsworth*

☞ "Nothing ethical was connoted in *kindly* once it was simply the adjective of *kind* But it is God's ordinance that *kind* should be *kindly*, in our modern sense of the word as well, and thus the word has attained this meaning." *Trench.*

Kind'ly, *adv.* **1** Naturally; fitly. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Examine how *kindly* the Hebrew manners of speech mix and incorporate with the English language *Addison*

2. In a kind manner; congenially; with good will; with a disposition to make others happy, or to oblige.

Be *kindly* affectioned one to another, with brotherly love *Rom* xii 10

Kind'ness (kīnd'nĕs), *n.* [From KIND, *a.*] **1.** The state or quality of being kind, in any of its various senses; manifestation of kind feeling or disposition, beneficence.

I do fear thy nature;
It is too full o' the milk of human *kindness*
To catch the nearest way *Shak*
Unremembered acts
Of *kindness* and of love *Wordsworth*

2. A kind act, an act of good will, as, to do a great *kindness*

Syn. — Good will; benignity; grace, tenderness, compassion, humanity, clemency, mildness, gentleness; goodness, generosity; beneficence, favor

Kin'dred (kĭn'drĕd), *n* [OE *kinrede, kynrede, kunreden* (with excrescent *d*), fr AS *cynn* kin, race + the termination *-rĕden*, akin to AS. *rĕdan* to advise, G. *rathen*. Cf. HATRED.] **1** Relationship by birth or marriage; consanguinity; affinity; kin.

Like her, of equal *kindred* to the throne. *Dryden*

2. Relatives by blood or marriage, more properly the former; relations; persons related to each other.

I think there's no man is secure
But the queen's *kindred* *Shak*

Syn. — Kin; kinsfolk; relatives; kinsmen; relations, relationship, affinity

Kin'dred, *a.* Related, congenial, of the like nature or properties; as, *kindred* souls, *kindred* skies, *kindred* propositions

True to the *kindred* points of heaven and home. *Wordsworth*

Kine (kīn), *n. pl.* [For older *kyen*, formed like *oxen*, fr. AS. *cỹ*, itself pl. of *cū* cow See Cow, and cf. KEE, KIN.] Cows. "A herd of fifty or sixty *kine*." *Macaulay.*

A herd of beeves, fair oxen and fair *kine* *Milton*

Kin'e-mat'ic (kĭn'ĕ-măt'ĭk *or* kī'nĕ-; 277), } *a.* Of or
Kin'e-mat'ic-al (kĭn'ĕ-măt'ĭ-kal *or* kī'nĕ-), } pertaining to kinematics.

Kinematic curves, curves produced by machinery, or a combination of motions, as distinguished from mathematical curves.

Kin'e-mat'ics (-ĭks), *n.* [Gr. *κίνημα, κινήματος*, motion, fr. *κινεῖν* to move.] (*Physics*) The science which treats of motions considered in themselves, or apart from their causes; the comparison and relation of motions.

☞ Kinematics forms properly an introduction to mechanics, as involving the mathematical principles which are to be applied to its data of forces. *Nichol*

Kine'pox' (kīn'pŏks'), *n.* (*Med.*) See COWPOX

Kin'e-scope (kĭn'ĕ-skōp *or* kī'nĕ-), *n.* See KINETOSCOPE.

Kin'e-si-at'rics (kĭn'ĕ-sĭ-ăt'rĭks *or* kī-nē'sĭ-), *n.* [Gr. *κίνησις* motion (fr. *κινεῖν* to move) + *ἰατρικός* pertaining to medicine, fr. *ἰατρός* a physician.] (*Med.*) A mode of treating disease by appropriate muscular movements; — also termed *kinesitherapy, kinesipathy, lingism*, and the *movement cure*.

Kin'e-sip'a-thy (kĭn'ĕ-sĭp'ă-thĭ *or* kī'nĕ-), *n.* [Gr. *κίνησις* motion + *πάθος* suffering.] (*Med.*) See KINESIATRICS

Kin'e-si-ther'a-py (kĭn'ĕ-sĭ-thĕr'ă-pĭ *or* kī-nē'sĭ-), *n.* [Gr. *κίνησις* motion + *θεραπεύειν* to heal] (*Med.*) See KINESIATRICS

Kin'e-sod'ic (kĭn'ĕ-sŏd'ĭk *or* kī'nĕ-), *a.* [Gr. *κίνησις* motion + *ὁδός* way. cf. F. *kinésodique*.] (*Physiol.*) Conveying motion; as, *kinesodic* substance; — applied esp. to the spinal cord, because it is capable of conveying both voluntary and reflex motor impulses, without itself being affected by motor impulses applied to it directly.

Ki-net'ic (kĭ-nĕt'ĭk *or* kī-), *a.* [Gr. *κινητικός*, from *κινεῖν* to move.] (*Physics*) Moving or causing motion; motory, active, as opposed to latent.

Kinetic energy. See ENERGY, *n.*, 4.

Ki-net'ics (-ĭks), *n* (*Physics*) Same as KINEMATICS.

Ki-ne'to-gen'e-sis (kĭ-nē'tō-jĕn'ĕ-sĭs), *n.* [Gr. *κινητός* movable + E *genesis*] (*Biol.*) The doctrine or hypothesis that animal structures have been produced, directly or indirectly, by animal movements. *Cope.*

Ki-ne'to-scope (kĭ-nē'tō-skōp; 277), *n.* [Gr. *κινητός* movable + *-scope*] An instrument for producing curves by the combination of circular movements, — called also *kinescope*

King (kĭng), *n.* A Chinese musical instrument, consisting of resonant stones or metal plates, arranged according to their tones in a frame of wood, and struck with a hammer.

King, *n.* [AS. *cyng, cyning*, akin to OS *kuning*, D. *koning*, OHG. *kunning*, G *konig*, Icel *konungr*, Sw. *konung*, Dan. *konge*, formed with a patronymic ending, and fr. the root of E *kin*, cf Icel. *konr* a man of noble birth. √44. See KIN.] **1.** A chief ruler; a sovereign; one invested with supreme authority over a nation, country, or tribe, usually by hereditary succession; a monarch; a prince. "Ay, every inch a *king*." *Shak*

Kings will be tyrants from policy, when subjects are rebels from principle *Burke*
There was a State without *king* or nobles *R Choate.*
But yonder comes the powerful *King* of Day,
Rejoicing in the east *Thomson*

2. One who, or that which, holds a supreme position or rank; a chief among competitors; as, a railroad *king*, a money *king*; the *king* of the lobby, the *king* of beasts

3. A playing card having the picture of a *king*; as, the *king* of diamonds.

4. The chief piece in the game of chess.

5. A crowned man in the game of draughts

6. *pl.* The title of two historical books in the Old Testament.

☞ *King* is often used adjectively, or in combination, to denote *preeminence* or *superiority* in some particular, as, *king*bird, *king* crow; *king* vulture.

Apostolic king See APOSTOLIC. — **King-at-arms**, *or* **King-of-arms**, the chief heraldic officer of a country. In England the *king-at-arms* was formerly of great authority His business is to direct the heralds, preside at their chapters, and have the jurisdiction of armory There are three principal kings-at-arms, viz, Garter, Clarenceux, and Norroy. The latter (literally *north roy* or *north king*) officiates north of the Trent. — **King auk** (*Zool.*), the little auk or sea dove. — **King bird of paradise.** (*Zool.*) See BIRD OF PARADISE. — **King card**, in whist, the best unplayed card of each suit; thus, if the ace and king of a suit have been played, the queen is the *king card* of the suit. — **King Cole**, a legendary king of Britain, who is said to have reigned in the third century — **King conch** (*Zool.*), a large and handsome univalve shell (*Cassis cameo*), found in the West Indies. It is used for making cameos See *Helmet shell*, under HELMET. — **King Cotton**, a popular personification of the great staple production of the Southern United States — **King crab.** (*Zool.*) (*a*) The limulus or horseshoe crab. See LIMULUS. (*b*) The large European spider crab or thornback (*Maia squinado*) — **King crow** (*Zool.*) (*a*) A black drongo shrike (*Buchanga atra*) of India, — so called because, while breeding, they attack and drive away hawks, crows, and other large birds (*b*) The *Dicrurus macrocercus* of India, a crested bird with a long, forked tail. Its color is black, with green and blue reflections Called also *devil bird* — **King duck** (*Zool.*), a large and handsome eider duck (*Somateria spectabilis*), inhabiting the arctic regions of both continents — **King eagle** (*Zool.*), an eagle (*Aquila heliaca*) found in Asia and Southeastern Europe. It is about as large as the golden eagle. Some writers believe it to be the imperial eagle of Rome. — **King hake** (*Zool.*), an American hake (*Phycis regius*), found in deep water along the Atlantic coast — **King monkey** (*Zool.*), an African monkey (*Colobus polycomus*), inhabiting Sierra Leone. — **King mullet** (*Zool.*), a West Indian red mullet (*Upeneus maculatus*), — so called on account of its great beauty Called also *goatfish*. — **King of terrors**, death. — **King parrakeet** (*Zool.*), a handsome Australian parrakeet (*Platycercus scapulatus*), often kept in a cage. Its prevailing color is bright red, with the back and wings bright green, the rump blue, and tail black — **King penguin** (*Zool.*), any large species of penguin of the genus *Aptenodytes*; esp., *A. longirostris*, of the Falkland Islands and Kerguelen Land, and *A. Patagonica*, of Patagonia. — **King rail** (*Zool.*), a small American rail (*Rallus elegans*), living in fresh-water marshes. The upper parts are fulvous brown, striped with black, the breast is deep cinnamon color. — **King salmon** (*Zool.*), the quinnat. See QUINNAT — **King's**, *or* **Queen's, counsel** (*Eng Law*), barristers learned in the law, who have been called within the bar, and selected to be the king's or queen's counsel. They answer in some measure to the advocates of the revenue (*advocati fisci*) among the Romans They can not be employed against the crown without special license. *Wharton's Law Dict.* — **King's cushion**, a temporary seat made by two persons crossing their hands. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.* — **King's English**, correct or current language of good speakers; pure English. *Shak.* — **King's**, *or* **Queen's, evidence**, testimony in favor of the Crown by a witness who confesses his guilt as an accomplice. See under EVIDENCE. [*Eng.*] — **King's evil**, scrofula; — so called because formerly supposed to be healed by the touch of a king. — **King snake** (*Zool.*), a large, nearly black, harmless snake (*Ophibolus getulus*) of the Southern United States; — so called because it kills and eats other kinds of snakes, including even the rattlesnake. — **King's spear** (*Bot.*), the white asphodel (*Asphodelus albus*). — **King's yellow**, a yellow pigment, consisting essentially of sulphide and oxide of arsenic; — called also *yellow orpiment*. — **King tody** (*Zool.*), a small fly-catching bird (*Eurylaimus cervilophus*) of tropical America. The head is adorned with a large, spreading, fan-shaped crest, which is bright red, edged with black. — **King vulture** (*Zool.*), a large species of vulture (*Sarcorhamphus papa*), ranging from Mexico to Paraguay. The general color is white. The wings and tail are black, and the naked caruncluated head and the neck are brilliantly colored with scarlet, yellow, orange, and blue. So called because it drives away other vultures while feeding. — **King wood**, a wood from Brazil, called also *violet wood*, beautifully streaked in violet tints, used in turning and small cabinetwork. The tree is probably a species of *Dalbergia*. See JACARANDA.


King Tody.

King (kĭng), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* KINGED (kĭngd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* KINGING.] To supply with a king; to make a king of; to raise to royalty. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Those traitorous captains of Israel who *kinged* themselves by slaying their masters and reigning in their stead. *South.*

King'bird (-bẽrd), *n.* (*Zool.*) **1.** A small American bird (*Tyrannus tyrannus*, or *T. Carolinensis*), noted for its courage in attacking larger birds, even hawks and eagles, especially when they approach its nest in the breeding season. It is a typical tyrant flycatcher, taking various insects upon the wing. It is dark ash above, and blackish on the head and tail. The quills and wing coverts are whitish at the edges. It is white beneath, with a white terminal band on the tail. The feathers on the head of the adults show a bright orange basal spot when erected. Called also *bee bird*, and *bee martin*. Several Southern and Western species of *Tyrannus* are also called kingbirds


Kingbird (*Tyrannus tyrannus*).

2 The king tody. See under KING.

King'bolt' (-bōlt'), *n.* A vertical iron bolt, by which the forward axle and wheels of a vehicle or the trucks of a railroad car are connected with the other parts

King Charles span'iel (kĭng chärlz spăn'yĕl). (*Zool.*) A variety of small pet dogs, having long, drooping ears, a high, dome-shaped forehead, pug nose, large, prominent eyes, and long, wavy hair. The color is usually black and tan.

King'craft' (-krăft'), *n.* The craft of kings; the art of governing as a sovereign, royal policy. *Prescott.*

King'cup' (-kŭp'), *n.* (*Bot*) The common buttercup.

King'dom (kĭng'dŭm), *n.* [AS. *cyningdōm*. See 2d KING, and -DOM.] **1.** The rank, quality, state, or attributes of a king; royal authority; sovereign power; rule, dominion; monarchy.

Thy *kingdom* is an everlasting *kingdom*. *Ps.* cxlv. 13.
When Jehoram was risen up to the *kingdom* of his father, he strengthened himself 2 *Chron* xxi 4

2. The territory or country subject to a king or queen; the dominion of a monarch; the sphere in which one is king or has control.

Unto the *kingdom* of perpetual night *Shak.*
You're welcome,
Most learned reverend sir, into our *kingdom* *Shak.*

3. An extensive scientific division distinguished by leading or ruling characteristics; a principal division; a department; as, the mineral *kingdom*. "The animal and vegetable *kingdoms*." *Locke.*

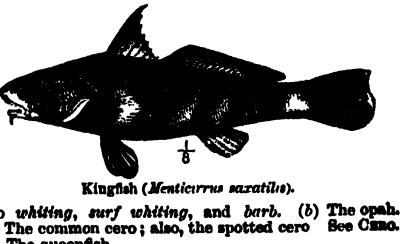
Animal kingdom See under ANIMAL. — **Kingdom of God.** (*a*) The universe. (*b*) That spiritual realm of which God is the acknowledged sovereign. (*c*) The authority or dominion of God. — **Mineral kingdom.** See under MINERAL — **United Kingdom** See under UNITED — **Vegetable kingdom.** See under VEGETABLE.

Syn. — Realm; empire; dominion; monarchy; sovereignty; domain.

King'domed (-dŭmd), *a.* Having a kingdom or the dignity of a king; like a kingdom. [*R.*]

'Twixt his mental and his active parts,
Kingdom'd Achilles in commotion rages
And batters down himself *Shak*

King'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) An American marine food fish of the genus *Menticirrus*, especially *M. saxatilis*, or *M. nebulosus*, of the Atlantic coast; — called also *whiting, surf whiting*, and *barb*. (*b*) The opah. (*c*) The common cero; also, the spotted cero See CERO. (*d*) The queenfish.


Kingfish (*Menticirrus saxatilis*).


King Penguin (*Aptenodytes longirostris*)

King'fish'er (kĭng'fĭsh'ẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any one of numerous species of birds constituting the family *Alcedinidæ*. Most of them feed upon fishes which they capture by diving and seizing them with the beak; others feed only upon reptiles, insects, etc. About one hundred and fifty species are known. They are found in nearly all parts of the world, but are particularly abundant in the East Indies.



Belted Kingfisher (*Ceryle alcyon*)

☞ The belted kingfisher of the United States (*Ceryle alcyon*) feeds upon fishes. It is slate-blue above, with a white belly and breast, and a broad white ring around the neck. A dark band crosses the breast. The common European species (*Alcedo ispida*), which is much smaller and brighter colored, is also a fisher. See ALCEDO. The wood kingfishers (*Halcyones*), which inhabit forests, especially in Africa, feed largely upon insects, but also eat reptiles, snails, and small Crustacea, as well as fishes. The giant kingfisher of Australia feeds largely upon lizards and insects. See *Laughing jackass*, under LAUGHING.

King'hood (-hŏŏd), *n.* The state of being a king, the attributes of a king; kingship. *Gower.*

King'less, *a* Having no king. *F. Lieber*

King'let (-lĕt), *n.* **1.** A little king, a weak or insignificant king *Carlyle*

2. (*Zool.*) Any one of several species of small singing birds of the genus *Regulus* and family *Sylviidæ*.



Golden-crowned Kinglet (*Regulus satrapa*)

☞ The golden-crowned kinglet (*Regulus satrapa*), and the ruby-crowned kinglet (*R. calendula*), are the most common American species. The common English kinglet (*R. cristatus*) is also called *golden-crested wren*, *moonie*, and *marigold finch*. The kinglets are often popularly called *wrens*, both in America and England.

King'li-hood (-lĭ-hŏŏd), *n.* Kinglihood. *Tennyson.*

King'li-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being kingly.

King'ling (-lĭng), *n.* Same as KINGLET, 1. *Churchill*

King'ly (kĭng'lĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* KINGLIER (-lĭ-ẽr), *superl.* KINGLIEST.] Belonging to, suitable to, or becoming, a king, characteristic of, or resembling, a king, directed or administered by a king, monarchical, royal, sovereign; regal, august, noble, grand. "*Kingly* magnificence." *Sir P. Sidney.* "A *kingly* government." *Swift.* "The *kingly* couch." *Shak.*

The *kingliest* kings are crowned with thorn *G. Massey*

Leave *kingly* backs to cope with *kingly* cares *Cowper*

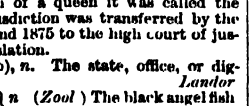
Syn. — Regal, royal, monarchical, imperial, august, sovereign, noble, splendid. — KINGLY, REGAL. *Kingly* is Anglo-Saxon, and refers especially to the character of a king, *regal* is Latin, and now relates more to his office. The former is chiefly used of dispositions, feelings, and purposes which are *kinglike*, as, *kingly* sentiments, *kingly* condescension; "a *kingly* heart for enterprises." *Sir P. Sidney.* The latter is oftener applied to external state, pomp, etc., as, *regal* state, *regal* title, etc. This distinction is not observed by our early writers, but is gaining ground.

King'ly, *adv.* In a kingly or kinglike manner *Shak.*

Low bowed the rest; he, *kingly*, did but nod *Pope*

☞ Although this citation, one from Paradise Lost, and one from Shakespeare's 114th Sonnet are given by lexicographers as examples of adverbial use, it is by no means clear that the word is not an adjective in each instance.

King'-post' (-pōst'), *n* (*Carp.*) A member of a common form of truss, as a roof truss. It is strictly a tie, intended to prevent the sagging of the tiebeam in the middle. If there are struts, supporting the main rafters, they often bear upon the foot of the king-post. Called also *crown-post*.



K King post

King's Bench (kĭngz bĕnch). (*Law.*) Formerly, the highest court of common law in England, — so called because the king used to sit there in person. It consisted of a chief justice and four puisne, or junior, justices. During the reign of a queen it was called the *Queen's Bench*. Its jurisdiction was transferred by the judicature acts of 1873 and 1875 to the high court of justice created by that legislation.

King'ship (kĭng'shĭp), *n.* The state, office, or dignity of a king, royalty. *Landor*

King'ston (-stŭn), } *n* (*Zool.*) The black angel fish
King'stone' (-stōn'), } See *Angel fish*, under ANGEL.

King'ston met'al (kĭng'stŭn mĕt'al) An alloy of tin, copper, and mercury, sometimes used for the bearings and packings of machinery. *McElrath*

King'ston valve' (vălv') (*Marine Steam Engin.*) A conical valve, opening outward, to close the mouth of a pipe which passes through the side of a vessel below the water line.

King' truss' (trŭs'). (*Carp.*) A truss, framed with a king-post, — used in roofs, bridges, etc.

Ki'nic (kī'nĭk *or* kĭn'ĭk, 277), *a.* [Cf. F. *kinique*.] (*Chem.*) See QUINIC

Kink (kĭnk), *n.* [D. *kink* a bend or turn, or Sw. *kink*.] **1.** A twist or loop in a rope or thread, caused by a spontaneous doubling or winding upon itself; a close loop or curl; a doubling in a cord.

2. An unreasonable notion; a crotchet; a whim; a caprice. [*Colloq.*] *Cozzens.*

Kink (kĭnk), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* KINKED (kĭnkt), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* KINKING.] To wind into a kink, to knot or twist spontaneously upon itself, as a rope or thread.

Kink, *n.* [Cf. CHINCOUGH, KINKHAUST.] A fit of coughing, also, a convulsive fit of laughter. [*Scot.*]

Kin'ka-jou' (kĭn'ka-jōō'), *n.* [F. *kinkajou*, *quincajou*, from the native American name.] (*Zool.*) A nocturnal carnivorous mammal (*Cercoleptes caudivolvulus*) of South America, about as large as a full-grown cat. It has a prehensile tail and lives in trees. It is the only representative of a distinct family (*Cercoleptidæ*) allied to the raccoons. Called also *potto*, and *honey bear*.



Kinkajou

Kink'haust' (kĭnk'hâst'), *n* [*Kink* a coughing + *haust* cf. D. *kinkhoest*.] The chin cough, or the whooping cough. [*Obs* or *Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Kin'kle (kĭn'k'l), *n.* Same as 3d KINK

Kink'y (kĭnk'ĭ), *a.* **1.** Full of kinks, liable to kink or curl, as, *kinky* hair.

2 Queer, eccentric, crotchety. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Kin'ni-ki-nic' (kĭn'nĭ-kĭ-nĭk'), *n.* [Indian, literally, a mixture.] Prepared leaves or bark of certain plants, — used by the Indians of the Northwest for smoking, either mixed with tobacco or as a substitute for it. Also, a plant so used, as the osier cornel (*Cornus stolonifera*), and the bearberry (*Arctostaphylus Uva-ursi*). [Spelled also *kinnickinnick* and *killikinick*.]

Ki'no (kī'nō), *n.* The dark red dried juice of certain plants, used variously in tanning, in dyeing, and as an astringent in medicine.

☞ The chief supply is from an East Indian leguminous tree, the *Pterocarpus Marsupium*. Other sources are the African *Pterocarpus erinaceus*, the tropical American sea grape (*Coccoloba uvifera*), and several Australian Eucalypti. See *Botany bay kino*, under BOTANY BAY, *Gum butea*, under GUM, and EUCALYPTUS.

Ki-noi'o-gy (kĭ-noi'ŏ-jĭ *or* kī-), *n.* [Gr. κινεῖν to move + *-logy*.] That branch of physics which treats of the laws of motion, or of moving bodies.

Ki'none (kī'nōn), *n.* (*Chem.*) See QUINONE.

Ki'noyl (kī'noil), *n.* (*Chem.*) [*Obs.*] See QUINOYL.

Kin'rede (kĭn'rēd), *n.* Kindred. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Kins'folk' (kĭnz'fōk'), *n.* Relatives, kindred, kin, persons of the same family or closely related families.

They sought him among their *kinfolk* and acquaintance *Luke* ii. 44.

Kin'ship (kĭn'shĭp), *n.* Family relationship.

Kins'man (kĭnz'man), *n.*; *pl.* KINSMEN (-men). A man of the same race or family, one related by blood.

Kins'man-ship, *n.* Kinship. *Thackeray*

Kins'wom'an (kĭnz'wo͝om'an), *n.*; *pl.* KINSWOMEN (-wĭm'ĕn). A female relative. *Shak.*

Kint'lidge (kĭnt'lĭj), *n.* (*Naut.*) See KENTLEDGE.

Ki-oak' (kī-ōk'), *n.* [Turk. *kiushk*, *kioshk*, Per. *kūshk*.] A Turkish open summer house or pavilion, supported by pillars.

Ki'o-ways' (kī'ŏ-wāz'), *n. pl.* or *sing.* KIOWAY (-wā). (*Ethnol.*) A tribe of Indians distantly related to the Shoshones. They formerly inhabited the region about the head waters of the North Platte.

Kip (kĭp), *n.* The hide of a young or small beef creature, or leather made from it, kipskin.

Kip leather See KIPSKIN.

Kipe (kīp), *n.* [Cf. OE. *kippen* to catch, Icel. *kippa* to pull, snatch. Cf. KIPPER.] An osier basket used for catching fish. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Kip'per (kĭp'pẽr), *n.* [D. *kippen* to hatch, snatch, seize. Cf. KIPE.] **1** (*Zool.*) A salmon after spawning.

2 A salmon split open, salted, and dried or smoked, — so called because salmon after spawning were usually so cured, not being good when fresh. [*Scot.*]

Kipper time, the season in which fishing for salmon is forbidden. [*Eng.* & *Scot.*]

Kip'per, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* KIPPERED (-pẽrd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* KIPPERING.] To cure, by splitting, salting, and smoking. "*Kippered* salmon." *Dickens.*

Kip'per, *a* Amorous, also, lively, light-footed, nimble, gay, sprightly. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Kip'per-nut' (-nŭt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A name given to earthnuts of several kinds.

Kip'skin' (kĭp'skĭn'), *n.* [*Kip* + *skin*.] Leather prepared from the skin of young or small cattle, intermediate in grade between calfskin and cowhide.

Kirk (kẽrk), *n.* [Scot., cf. Icel. *kirkja*, of Greek origin. See CHURCH.] A church or the church, in the various senses of the word, esp., the Church of Scotland as distinguished from other reformed churches, or from the Roman Catholic Church. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson*

Kirked (kẽrkt), *a.* [Etymol. uncertain.] Turned upward, bent. [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

Kirk'man (kẽrk'man), *n.*; *pl.* KIRKMEN (-men). **1** A clergyman or officer in a kirk. [*Scot.*]

2 A member of the Church of Scotland, as distinguished from a member of another communion. [*Scot.*]

Kirk'yard' (-yärd'), *n.* A churchyard. [*Scot.*]

Kir'mess (kẽr'mĕs), *n.* [D. *kermis*, cf. G. *kirmes*, prop., church mass. See CHURCH, and MASS a religious service.] In Europe, particularly in Belgium and Holland, an outdoor festival and fair, in the United States, generally an indoor entertainment and fair combined.

Kirsch'was'ser (kẽrsh'vâs'ẽr), *n.* [G., fr. *kirsche* cherry + *wasser* water.] An alcoholic liquor, obtained by distilling the fermented juice of the small black cherry.

Kir'some (kẽr'sŭm), *a.* [Corrupted from *chrisom*.] Christian, christened. [*Obs.*]

I am a true *kirsome* woman. *Beau & Fl.*

Kir'tle (kẽr't'l), *n.* [OE. *kirtel*, *curtel*, AS. *cyrtel*, akin to Icel. *kyrtill*, Sw. *kjortel*, Dan. *kiortel*, *kiole*.] A garment varying in form and use at different times, and worn both by men and women.

Wearing her Norman cap, and her *kirtle* of blue *Longfellow.*

☞ The term is still retained in the provinces, in the sense of "an outer petticoat." *Halliwell.*

Kir'tled (-t'ld), *a.* Wearing a kirtle. *Byron.*

Ki-rum'bo (kĭ-rōōm'bō), *n.* (*Zool.*) A bird of Madagascar (*Leptosomus discolor*), the only living type of a family allied to the rollers. It has a pair of loral plumes. The male is glossy green above, with metallic reflections, the female is spotted with brown and black.

Kish (kĭsh), *n.* [Cf. G. *kies* gravel, pyrites.] (*Min.*) A workman's name for the graphite which forms incidentally in iron smelting.

Kis'met (kĭs'mĕt), *n.* [Per. *qismat*.] Destiny; fate. [Written also *kismat*.] [*Oriental.*]

Kiss (kĭs), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* KISSED (kĭst); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* KISSING.] [OE. *kissen*, *cussen*, AS. *cyssan*, fr. *coss* a kiss, of uncertain origin; akin to D. *kus*, G. *kuss*, Icel. *koss*.] **1.** To salute with the lips, as a mark of affection, reverence, submission, forgiveness, etc.

He . . . *kissed* her lips with such a clamorous smack,
That at the parting all the church echoed *Shak.*

2. To touch gently, as if fondly or caressingly.

When the sweet wind did gently *kiss* the trees. *Shak.*

Kiss, *v. i.* **1.** To make or give salutation with the lips in token of love, respect, etc., as, *kiss* and make friends.

2 To meet, to come in contact, to touch fondly.

Like fire and powder,
Which as they *kiss* consume *Shak.*

Rose, rose and eglantine,
Trail and twine and clasp and *kiss* *Tennyson*

Kissing comfit, a perfumed sugarplum to sweeten the breath. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*] *Shak.*

Kiss, *n.* [OE. *kiss*, derived under the influence of the verb from the older form *coss*, AS. *coss*. See KISS, *v.*]

1 A salutation with the lips, as a token of affection, respect, etc., as, a parting *kiss*, a *kiss* of reconciliation.

Last with a *kiss*, she took a long farewell *Dryden*

Dear as remembered *kisses* after death *Tennyson*

2 A small piece of confectionery.

Kiss'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who kisses. *Beau & Fl.*

Kiss'ing-crust' (-krŭst'), *n.* (*Cookery*) The portion of the upper crust of a loaf which has touched another loaf in baking. *Lamb*

A massy fragment from the rich *kissing-crust* that hangs like a fretted cornice from the upper half of the loaf. *W. Howitt*

Kist (kĭst), *n.* [See CHEST.] A chest, hence, a coffin. [*Scot. & Prov. Eng.*] *Jamieson. Halliwell.*

Kist, *n.* [Ar. *qist*.] A stated payment, especially a payment of rent for land, hence, the time for such payment. [*India.*]

Kist'vaen (kĭst'vān), *n.* [W. *cist-faen*.] (*Archæol.*) A Celtic monument, commonly known as a *dolmen*.

Kit (kĭt), *v. t.* [*imp.* KITTE.] To cut. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Kit, *n.* [See KITTEN.] A kitten.

Kit fox (*Zool.*), a small burrowing fox (*Vulpes velox*), inhabiting the region of the Rocky Mountains. It is brownish gray, reddish on the breast and flanks, and white below. Called also *swift fox*.

Kit, *n.* [Cf. AS. *cytere* harp, L. *cithara*. Cf. GUITAR.] A small violin. "A dancing master's *kit*." *Grew*

Prince Turveydrop then tinkled the strings of his *kit* with his fingers, and the young ladies stood up to dance. *Dickens*

Kit, *n.* [Cf. D. *kit* a large bottle, OD. *kitte* beaker, decanter.] **1** A large bottle.

2 A wooden tub or pail, smaller at the top than at the bottom, as, a *kit* of butter, or of mackerel. *Wright*

3 A straw or rush basket for fish, also, any kind of basket. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

4 A box for working implements, hence, a working outfit, as of a workman, a soldier, and the like.

5 A group of separate parts, things, or individuals, — used with *whole*, and generally contemptuously, as, the whole *kit* of them.

Kit'cat' (-kăt'), *a.* **1** Designating a club in London, to which Addison and Steele belonged, — so called from *Christopher Cat*, a pastry cook, who served the club with mutton pies.

2 Designating a canvas used for portraits of a peculiar size, viz., twenty-eight or twenty-nine inches by thirty-six, — so called because that size was adopted by Sir Godfrey Kneller for the portraits he painted of the members of the *Kit-cat* Club. *Fairholt*

Kit'cat', *n.* A game played by striking with a stick a small piece of wood, called a *cat*, shaped like two cones united at their bases, tipcat. *Cottun*

Kitcat roll (*Agric.*), a roller somewhat in the form of two cones set base to base. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Kitch'en (kĭch'ĕn), *n.* [OE. *kichen*, *kichene*, *kuchene*, AS. *cycene*, L. *coquina*, equiv. to *culina* a kitchen, fr. *coquinus* pertaining to cooking, fr. *coquere* to cook. See COOK to prepare food, and cf. CUISINE.] **1** A cookroom, the room of a house appropriated to cookery.

Cool was his *kitchen*, though his brains were hot *Dryden.*

A fat *kitchen* makes a lean will *Franklin.*

2 A utensil for roasting meat, as, a tin *kitchen*.

Kitchen garden See under GARDEN. — **Kitchen ice**, dirty soapsuds. [*Obs.*] "A brazen tub of *kitchen ice*." *Ford.* — **Kitchen stuff**, fat collected from pots and pans. *Donne.*

Kitch'en, *v. t.* To furnish food to; to entertain with the fare of the kitchen. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Kitch'en-er, *n.* A kitchen servant; a cook. *Carlyle.*

Kitch'en-maid' (-mād'), *n.* A woman employed in the kitchen. *Shak.*

Kitch'en mid'dens (kĭch'ĕn mĭd'd'nz). [Dan. *kjökkenmöddinger* kitchen leavings; cf. Scot. *midden* a dunghill.] Relics of neolithic man found on the coast of Denmark, consisting of shell mounds, some of which are ten feet high, one thousand feet long, and two hundred feet wide. The name is applied also to similar mounds found on the American coast from Canada to Florida, made by the North American Indians.

Kitch'en-ry (-rȳ), *n* The body of servants employed in the kitchen. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Kite (kit), *n.* [OE *kyte*, AS. *cȳta*; cf. W. *cud*, *cut*.]

1. (*Zoöl.*) Any raptorial bird of the subfamily *Milvinæ*, of which many species are known. They have long wings, adapted for soaring, and usually a forked tail.

☞ The European species are *Milvus ictinus* and *M. migrans*; the pariah kite of India is *M. govinda*; the sacred or Brahmany kite of India is *Haliastur Indus*; the American fork-tailed kite is the *Nauclerus furcatus*.



European Kite (*Milvus ictinus*). 1/12

2. Fig.: One who is rapacious.

Detested *kite*, thou liest *Shak*

3. A light frame of wood or other material covered with paper or cloth, for flying in the air at the end of a string

4. (*Naut.*) A lofty sail, carried only when the wind is light

5. (*Geom.*) A quadrilateral, one of whose diagonals is an axis of symmetry *Henrici*

6. Fictitious commercial paper used for raising money or to sustain credit, as a check which represents no deposit in bank, or a bill of exchange not sanctioned by sale of goods, an accommodation check or bill. [*Cant*]

7. (*Zool.*) The brill. [*Prov. Eng*]

Flying kites (*Naut*) See under FLYING. — **Kite falcon** (*Zoöl.*), an African falcon of the genus *Avicida*, having some resemblance to a kite.

Kite, *v. i.* To raise money by "kites;" as, *kiting* transactions. See KITE, 6 [*Cant*]

Kite, *n* The belly [*Prov. Eng. & Scot*]

Kite'fly'ing (-flī'ĭng), *n.* A mode of raising money, or sustaining one's credit, by the use of paper which is merely nominal, — called also *kiting*. — **Kite'fli'er**, *n* See KITE, *n.*, 6 [*Cant*] *McElrath Thackeray*

Kith (kĭth), *n* [OE. *kith*, *cuð*, AS. *cȳððe*, *cȳð*, native land, fr *cūð* known. √45. See UNCOUTH, CAN, and cf. KYTHE.] Acquaintance, kindred

And my near *kith* for that will sore me shend *W Browne*
The sage of his *kith* and the humlet. *Longfellow*

Kith and kin, kindred more or less remote.

‖ **Kith'a-ra** (-ȧ-rȧ), *n.* See CITHARA.

Kithe (kith), *v t.* [*Obs.*] See KYTHE. *Chaucer.*

Kit'tish (kĭt'tĭsh), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Like or relating to a kite.

Kit'ling (kĭt'tlĭng), *n.* [*Kit* a kitten + *-ling*: cf Icel. *kettlingr.*] A young kitten, a whelp. [*Obs.* or *Scot.*] *B Jonson.*

Kit'te (kĭt't*e*), *imp.* of KIT to cut. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Kit'tel (kĭt't'l), *v. t.* See KITTLE, *v. t*

Kit'ten (-t'n), *n.* [OE. *kiton*, a dim. of *cat*, cf G. *kitse* a young cat, also a female cat, and F *chaton*, dim. of *chat* cat, also E. *kitling* See CAT] A young cat

Kit'ten, *v. t & i* [*imp & p p* KITTENED (-t'nd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* KITTENING] To bring forth young, as a cat; to bring forth, as kittens. *Shak. H. Spencer*

Kit'ten-ish, *a.* Resembling a kitten, playful, as, a *kittenish* disposition. *Richardson*

Kit'ti-wake (-tĭ-wāk), *n.* (*Zool*) A northern gull (*Rissa tridactyla*), inhabiting the coasts of Europe and America. It is white, with black tips to the wings, and has but three toes.



Kittiwake

Kit'tle, *v. t.* [Cf. AS *citelian*, akin to D. *kittelen*, G *kitzeln*, Icel. *kitla*, Sw *kittla*, *kittsla*, Dan. *kildre* Cf. TICKLE.] To tickle [*Prov. Eng. & Scot*] [Written also *kittel*] *Halliwell. Jamieson.*

Kit'tle, *a.* Ticklish, not easily managed; troublesome; difficult; variable [*Prov. Eng & Scot.*] *Halliwell. Sir W Scott.*

Kit'tlish (-tlĭsh), *a.* Ticklish; kittle. *Sir W Scott*

Kit-ty-sol' (kĭt-tĭ-sŏl'), *n.* [Sp. *quitasol.*] The Chinese paper parasol.

Kive (kīv), *n.* A mash vat. See KEEVE. [*Obs.*]

Kiv'er (kĭv'ẽr), *v. t.* To cover. — *n.* A cover. [Disused except in illiterate speech.]

Ki'wi-ki'wi (kē'wĭ-kē'wĭ), } *n., pl* KIVIKIVIES (-vĭz),
Ki'wi-ki'wi (kē'wĭ-kē'wĭ), } KIWIKIWIES (-wĭz). (*Zool.*) Any species of Apteryx, esp. *A. australis*, — so called in imitation of its notes. Called also *kiwi*. See APTERYX.

‖ **Kjök'ken mood'dings** (kyĕk'kĕn mŏd'dĭngz). [Dan.] See KITCHEN MIDDENS.

Kla'maths (klă'mȧts), *n. pl.*; *sing.* KLAMATH. (*Ethnol.*) A collective name for the Indians of several tribes formerly living along the Klamath river, in California and Oregon, but now restricted to a reservation at Klamath Lake; — called also *Clamets* and *Hamati*.

Kleene'boc' (klēn'bŏk'), *n.* [D. *kleen* little, small + *bok* buck.] (*Zoöl.*) An antelope (*Cephalophus pygmæus*), found in South Africa. It is of very small size, being but one foot high at the shoulder. It is remarkable for its activity, and for its mild and timid disposition. Called also *guevi*, and *pygmy antelope*.



Kleeneboc (1/16)

Klep'to-ma'ni-a (klĕp'tō-mā'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [Gr. κλέπτης thief + E. *mania*.] A propensity to steal, claimed to be irresistible. This does not constitute legal irresponsibility *Wharton.*

Klep'to-ma'ni-ac (-ăk), *n.* A person affected with kleptomania.

Klick (klĭk), *n. & v* See CLICK.

Klick'et (-ĕt), *n.* [Cf. CLICKET.] (*Mil.*) A small postern or gate in a palisade, for the passage of sallying parties. [Written also *klinket*.]

Klink'stone' (klĭngk'stōn'), *n.* See CLINKSTONE.

Kli-nom'e-ter (klī-nŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n* See CLINOMETER

Klip'das (klĭp'dȧs), **Klip'dachs'** (-dȧks'), *n* [D. *klip* cliff + *das* badger, akin to G *dachs*] (*Zoöl.*) A small mammal (*Hyrax Capensis*), found in South Africa It is of about the size of a rabbit, and closely resembles the daman. Called also *rock rabbit*

Klip'fish' (klĭp'fĭsh'), *n.* Dried cod, exported from Norway. [Written also *clipfish*.]

Klip'spring'er (-sprĭng'ẽr), *n* [D., lit., cliff springer] (*Zoöl*) A small, graceful South African antelope (*Nanotragus oreotragus*), which, like the chamois, springs from one crag to another with great agility; — called also *kanna*. [Written also *klippspringer*]

‖ **Kloof** (klōf), *n* [D. See CLOVE a cleft] A glen; a ravine closed at its upper end. [*South Africa*]

Klo'pe-ma'ni-a (klō'pĕ-mā'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [Gr κλοπή theft + E. *mania*] See KLEPTOMANIA.

Knab (năb), *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* KNABBED (năbd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* KNABBING] [See NAB, *v t*, and cf KNAP, *v. t.*] 1. To seize with the teeth; to gnaw "*Knabbing* crusts" [*Obs.*] *L'Estrange*

2 To nab See NAB, *v. t.* [*Colloq.*]

Knab'ble (-b'l), *v. t.* [Freq. of *knab.*] To bite or nibble. [*Obs*]

Horses will *knabble* at walls, and rats gnaw iron. *Sir T Browne.*

Knack (năk), *v. t.* [Prob. of imitative origin; cf G *knacken* to break, Dan. *knage* to crack, crash, and E. *knock.*] 1. To crack, to make a sharp, abrupt noise, to chink. [*Obs* or *Prov. Eng*] *Bp. Hall.*

2. To speak affectedly. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Knack, *n.* 1 A petty contrivance, a toy; a plaything, a knickknack.

A *knack*, a toy, a trick, a baby's cap *Shak*

2. A readiness in performance; aptness at doing something; skill; facility, dexterity.

The fellow . . . has not the *knack* with his shears. *B. Jonson*
The dean was famous in his time,
And had a kind of *knack* at rhyme *Swift*

3. Something performed, or to be done, requiring aptness and dexterity, a trick, a device. "The *knacks* of japers." *Chaucer*

For how should equal colors do the *knack*? *Pope*

Knack'er (-ẽr), *n.* 1. One who makes knickknacks, toys, etc. *Mortimer*

2. One of two or more pieces of bone or wood held loosely between the fingers, and struck together by moving the hand; — called also *clapper*. *Halliwell*

Knack'er, *n.* [Cf. Icel *knakkr* a saddle] 1 A harness maker. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng*] *Halliwell*

2. One who slaughters worn-out horses and sells their flesh for dog's meat. [*Eng*]

Knack'ish, *a.* Trickish, artful [*Obs*] — **Knack'ish-ness**, *n.* [*Obs*] *Dr. H More.*

Knack'-kneed' (-nēd'), *a.* See KNOCK-KNEED

Knack'y (-ĭ), *a.* Having a knack, cunning, crafty; trickish. [*Prov Eng & Scot.*] *Halliwell*

Knag (năg), *n.* [Cf. Prov. G *knagge* a knot in wood, Sw. *knagg*, Dan. *knag* a hook to hang clothes on, a bracket, Gael. & Ir. *cnag* peg, knob.] 1 A knot in wood; a protuberance. *Wright*

2. A wooden peg for hanging things on. *Wright*

3 The prong of an antler *Holland*

4. The rugged top of a hill. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Knag'ged (-gĕd), *a* Full of knots, knaggy.

Knag'gy (năg'gĭ), *a* Knotty, rough, figuratively, rough in temper. *Fuller.* — **Knag'gi-ness** (-gĭ-nĕs), *n.*

Knap (năp), *n.* [AS *cnæp*, *cnæpp*, top, knob, button; cf. Icel. *knappr* knob, Sw *knapp*, Dan. *knap* button, W., Gael., & Ir. *cnap* knob, button, and E *knop*] A protuberance; a swelling, a knob, a button, hence, rising ground, a summit. See KNOB, and KNOP.

The highest part and *knap* of the same island *Holland.*

Knap, *v t* [*imp & p. p.* KNAPPED (năpt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* KNAPPING] [D. *knappen* to chew, bite, crack, take hold of, prob of imitative origin.] 1. To bite, to bite off, to break short. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*]

He will *knap* the spears apieces with his teeth. *Dr H More*
He breaketh the bow, and *knappeth* the spear in sunder
Ps xlvi 9 (*Book of Common Prayer*)

2. To strike smartly; to rap; to snap. *Bacon.*

Knap, *v. i.* To make a sound of snapping. *Wiseman.*

Knap, *n.* A sharp blow or slap. *Halliwell.*

Knap'bot'tle (năp'bŏt't'l), *n.* (*Bot*) The bladder campion (*Silene inflata*).

Knap'pish (năp'pĭsh), *a.* [See KNAP to strike.] Snappish; peevish. [*Obs*] *Grafton.*

Knap'ple (năp'p'l), *v. i.* [Freq. of *knap*, v.; cf. D *knabbelen* to gnaw.] To break off with an abrupt, sharp noise; to bite; to nibble. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*]

Knap'py (năp'pĭ), *a.* Having knaps; full of protuberances or humps; knobby. [*Obs.*] *Huloet.*

Knap'sack' (-săk'), *n.* [D. *knapzak*; *knappen* to eat + *zak* a bag. See KNAP, *v. t.*, and SACK.] A case of canvas or leather, for carrying on the back a soldier's necessaries, or the clothing, etc., of a traveler.



Knapsack.

And each one fills his *knapsack* or his scrip
With some rare thing that's on the field is found *Drayton*

Knap'weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The black centaury (*Centaurea nigra*); — so called from the knoblike heads of flowers Called also *bullweed*.

Knar (när), *n.* See GNAR. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Knarl (närl), *n.* A knot in wood. See GNARL.

Knarled (närld), *a.* Knotted. See GNARLED.

Knarred (närd), *a.* Knotty; gnarled.

The *knarred* and crooked cedar knees. *Longfellow.*

Knar'ry (när'rȳ), *a.* Knotty; gnarled. *Chaucer.*

Knave (nāv), *n.* [OE., boy, servant, knave, AS. *cnafa* boy, youth; cf. AS. *cnapa* boy, youth, D *knaap*, G. *knabe* boy, *knappe* esquire, Icel. *knapi*, Sw. *knape* esquire, *knåfvel* knave.] 1. A boy, especially, a boy servant. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif. Chaucer.*

O murderous slumber,
Lay'st thou thy leaden mace upon my boy
That plays thee music? Gentle *knave*, good night. *Shak.*

2. Any male servant; a menial. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

He 's but Fortune's *knave*,
A minister of her will *Shak.*

3. A tricky, deceitful fellow; a dishonest person; a rogue; a villain. "A pair of crafty *knaves*." *Shak.*

In defiance of demonstration, *knaves* will continue to proselyte fools. *Ames.*

☞ "How many serving lads must have been unfaithful and dishonest before *knave* — which meant at first no more than boy — acquired the meaning which it has now!" *Trench.*

4. A playing card marked with the figure of a servant or soldier, a jack.

Knave child, a male child [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Syn. — Villain, cheat, rascal; rogue, scoundrel; miscreant.

Knav'er-y (nāv'ẽr-ȳ), *n ; pl* KNAVERIES (-ĭz). 1. The practices of a knave; petty villainy, fraud, trickery, a knavish action.

'This is flat *knavery*, to take upon you another man's name *Shak*

2. *pl* Roguish or mischievous tricks. *Shak.*

Knave'ship, *n.* A small due, in meal, established by usage, which is paid to the under miller. [*Scot*]

Knav'ess (nāv'ĕs), *n* A knavish woman *Carlyle.*

Knav'ish, *a* 1 Like or characteristic of a knave; given to knavery, trickish, fraudulent; dishonest, villainous, as, a *knavish* fellow, or a *knavish* trick. "*Knavish* politicians" *Macaulay.*

2. Mischievous, roguish, waggish.

Cupid is a *knavish* lad,
Thus to make poor females mad. *Shak.*

Knav'ish-ly, *adv.* 1. In a knavish manner; dishonestly, fraudulently. *Holland.*

2 Mischievously; waggishly; roguishly. "*Knavishly* witty" *Gayton.*

Knav'ish-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being knavish, knavery; dishonesty

Knaw (nȧ), *v. t.* See GNAW. [*Obs*] *Sir T. More.*

Knaw'el (nȧ'ĕl), *n* [Akin to G *knauel*, *knäuel*, prop., a ball of thread, coil. Cf CLEW.] (*Bot*) A low, spreading weed (*Scleranthus annuus*), common in sandy soil.

Knead (nēd), *v t.* [*imp & p p* KNEADED, *p pr. & vb n* KNEADING] [OE *kneden*, AS. *cnedan*, akin to D *kneden*, G. *kneten*, Sw. *knåda*, Icel *knoða*, cf. OSlav. *gnesti.*] 1. To work and press into a mass, usually with the hands, esp, to work, as by repeated pressure with the knuckles, into a well mixed mass, as the materials of bread, cake, etc., as, to *knead* dough

The *kneading*, the making of the cake, the heating of the oven, and the baking *Shak*

2. Fig: To treat or form as by kneading, to beat.

I will *knead* him. I 'll make him supple *Shak.*

Kneading trough, a trough or tray in which dough is kneaded. *Ex.* viii. 3.

Knead'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* That may be kneaded; capable of being worked into a mass.

Knead'er (-ẽr), *n* One who kneads.

Knead'ing-ly, *adv* In the manner of one kneading.

Kne'bel-ite (nē'bĕl-īt), *n.* [From Major von *Knebel.*] (*Min*) A mineral of a gray, red, brown, or green color, and glistening luster. It is a silicate of iron and manganese.

Kneck (nĕk), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain] (*Naut.*) The twisting of a rope or cable, as it is running out. [*Eng.*]

Knee (nē), *n.* [OE *kne*, *cneo*, AS *cnéo*, *cnéow*; akin to OS. *knio*, *kneo*, OFries. *knī*, G. & D. *knie*, OHG. *chniu*, *chneo*, Icel *knē*, Sw. *knä*, Dan. *knæ*, Goth *kniu*, L. *genu*, Gr. γόνυ, Skr *jānu*. √231. Cf. GENUFLECTION] 1. In man, the joint in the middle part of the leg.

2. (*Anat*) (*a*) The joint, or region of the joint, between the thigh and leg. (*b*) In the horse and allied animals, the carpal joint, corresponding to the wrist in man.

3. (*Mech. & Shipbuilding*) A piece of timber or metal formed with an angle somewhat in the shape of the human knee when bent.

4. A bending of the knee, as in respect or courtesy.

Give them title, *knee*, and approbation *Shak.*

Knee breeches. See under BREECHES. — **Knee holly**, **Knee holm** (*Bot.*), butcher's broom. — **Knee jerk** (*Physiol.*), a jerk or kick produced by a blow or sudden strain upon the patellar tendon of the knee, which causes a sudden contraction of the quadriceps muscle; one of the so-called tendon reflexes. — **Knee joint.** See in the Vocabulary. —

Knee timber, timber with knees or angles in it. — **Knee tribute**, *or* **Knee worship**, tribute paid by kneeling, worship by genuflection. [*Obs.*] "*Knee tribute* yet unpaid." *Milton.*

Knee (nē), *v. t.* To supplicate by kneeling. [*Obs.*]
Fall down, and *knee*
The way into his mercy *Shak.*

Knee'cap' (nē'kăp'), *n.* **1.** (*Zool.*) A tuft or brush of hair on the knees of some species of antelopes and other animals; — chiefly used in the plural.
2. (*Zool.*) A thick mass or collection of hairs on the legs of bees, by aid of which they carry the collected pollen to the hive or nest; — usually in the plural.

Knee'cap' (nē'kăp'), *n.* **1** (*Anat.*) The kneepan.
2. A cap or protection for the knee.

Knee'-crook'ing (nē'krŏŏk'ĭng), *a.* Obsequious; fawning; cringing. "*Knee-crooking* knave." *Shak.*

Kneed (nēd), *a.* **1.** Having knees, — used chiefly in composition, as, in-*kneed*, out-*kneed*; weak-*kneed*
2. (*Bot.*) Geniculated, forming an obtuse angle at the joints, like the knee when a little bent, as, *kneed* grass.

Knee'-deep' (nē'dēp'), *a.* **1.** Rising to the knees, knee-high, as, water or snow *knee-deep.*
Grass *knee-deep* within a month *Milton*
2 Sunk to the knees; as, men *knee-deep* in water.
Where *knee-deep* the trees were standing *Longfellow*

Knee'-high' (nē'hī'), *a* Rising or reaching upward to the knees, as, the water is *knee-high*

Knee'joint' (nē'joint'), *n.* **1.** The joint of the knee.
2. (*Mach.*) A toggle or toggle joint; — so called because consisting of two pieces jointed to each other end to end, making an angle like the knee when bent.

Knee'joint'ed, *a* (*Bot*) Geniculate, kneed See Kneed, *a*, 2.

Kneel (nēl), *v. i* [*imp & p. p.* Knelt (nĕlt) or Kneeled (nēld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Kneeling] [OE. *knelen, cneolen*, akin to D *knielen*, Dan *knæle* See Knee] To bend the knee, to fall or rest on the knees, — sometimes with *down.*
And he *kneeled* down, and cried with a loud voice, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge *Acts* vii 60
As soon as you are dressed, *kneel* and say the Lord's Prayer *Jer. Taylor*

Kneel'er (-ẽr), *n* **1** One who kneels or who worships by or while kneeling *Tennyson*
2. A cushion or stool to kneel on.
3 (*Eccl. Hist.*) A name given to certain catechumens and penitents who were permitted to join only in parts of church worship

Kneel'ing-ly, *adv* In a kneeling position.

Knee'pan' (nē'păn'), *n* (*Anat.*) A roundish, flattened, sesamoid bone in the tendon in front of the knee joint, the patella, the kneecap.

Knee'piece' (-pēs'), *n* A piece shaped like a knee, as, the *kneepieces* or ears of a boat.

Knell (nĕl), *n* [OE *knel, cnul*, AS *cnyll*, fr. *cnyllan* to sound a bell, cf D & G *knallen* to clap, crack, G. & Sw. *knall* a clap, crack, loud sound, Dan *knalde* to clap, crack. Cf Knoll, *n & v.*] The stroke of a bell tolled at a funeral or at the death of a person, a death signal, a passing bell, hence, figuratively, a warning of, or a sound indicating, the passing away of anything
The dead man's *knell*
Is there scarce asked for who *Shak*
The curfew tolls the *knell* of parting day *Gray*

Knell, *v. i* [*imp & p. p.* Kneiled (nĕld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Knelling] [OE *knellen, knullen, knullen*, AS *cnyllan*. See Knell, *n*] To sound as a knell, especially, to toll at a death or funeral, hence, to sound as a warning or evil omen
Not worth a blessing nor a bell to *knell* for thee *Beau & Fl*
Yet all that poets sing, and grief hath known,
Of hopes laid waste, *knells* in that word, "alone" *Ld Lytton*

Knell, *v. t.* To summon, as by a knell.
Each matin bell, the baron saith,
Knells us back to a world of death *Coleridge*

Knelt (nĕlt), *imp. & p. p.* of Kneel.

Knew (nū), *imp* of Know

Knick'er (nĭk'ẽr), *n* [D *knikker*] A small ball of clay, baked hard and oiled, used as a marble by boys in playing [*Prov. Eng & U. S.*] *Halliwell. Bartlett*

Knick'er-bock'ers (-bŏk'ẽrz), *n pl* The name for a style of short breeches, smallclothes

Knick'knack' (nĭk'năk'), *n.* [See Knack] A trifle or toy, a bawble, a gewgaw

Knick'knack'a-to-ry (-ă-tō-rĭ), *n* A collection of knickknacks. *Richardson*

Knick'knack'er-y (-ẽr-ĭ), *n* Knickknacks

Knife (nīf), *n, pl* Knives (nīvz). [OE. *knif*, AS *cnif;* akin to D. *knijf*, Icel *knífr*, Sw. *knif*, Dan *kniv*]
1. An instrument consisting of a thin blade, usually of steel and having a sharp edge for cutting, fastened to a hand', but of many different forms and names for different uses; as, table *knife*, drawing *knife*, putty *knife*, pallet *knife*, pocket*knife*, penknife, chopping *knife*, etc
2 A sword or dagger
The coward conquest of a wretch's *knife* *Shak*

Knife grass (*Bot.*), a tropical American sedge (*Scleria latifolia*), having leaves with a very sharp and hard edge, like a knife — **War to the knife**, mortal combat, a conflict carried to the last extremity

Knife, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* Knifed (nīft), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Knifing (nīf'ĭng)] **1** (*Hort.*) To prune with the knife.
2. To cut or stab with a knife [*Low*]

Knife'board' (-bōrd'), *n* A board on which knives are cleaned or polished.

Knife'-edge' (-ĕj'), *n.* (*Mech.*) A piece of steel sharpened to an acute edge or angle, and resting on a smooth surface, serving as the axis of motion of a pendulum, scale beam, or other piece required to oscillate with the least possible friction.

Knife-edge file See *Illust.* of File

Knight (nīt), *n.* [OE. *knight, cniht*, knight, soldier, AS. *cniht, cneoht*, a boy, youth, attendant, military follower; akin to D. & G. *knecht* servant, perh. akin to E. *kin.*] **1.** A young servant or follower; a military attendant. [*Obs.*]


Knight in full Armor 2 (a)

2. (*a*) In feudal times, a man-at-arms serving on horseback and admitted to a certain military rank with special ceremonies, including an oath to protect the distressed, maintain the right, and live a stainless life. (*b*) One on whom knighthood, a dignity next below that of baronet, is conferred by the sovereign, entitling him to be addressed as *Sir*, as, Sir John. [*Eng.*] Hence (*c*) A champion, a partisan, a lover. "Give this ring to my true *knight*" *Shak.* "In all your quarrels will I be your *knight*" *Tennyson.*
Knights, by their oaths, should right poor ladies' harms *Shak*

☞ Formerly, when a knight's name was not known, it was customary to address him as *Sir Knight* The rank of a knight is not hereditary.

3. A piece used in the game of chess, usually bearing a horse's head.
4. A playing card bearing the figure of a knight, the knave or jack [*Obs.*]

Carpet knight See under Carpet — **Knight of industry.** See *Chevalier d'industrie*, under Chevalier — **Knight of Malta, Knight of Rhodes, Knight of St John of Jerusalem** See Hospitaler — **Knight of the post**, one who gained his living by giving false evidence on trials, or false bail, hence, a sharper in general *Ames* "A *knight of the post*, . . . quoth he, for so I am termed, a fellow that will swear you anything for twelve pence" *Nash* — **Knight of the shire**, in England, one of the representatives of a county in Parliament, in distinction from the representatives of cities and boroughs — **Knights commanders, Knights companions, Knights grand cross**, different classes of the Order of the Bath. See under Bath, and Companion — **Knights of labor**, a secret organization whose professed purpose is to secure and maintain the rights of workingmen as respects their relations to their employers [*U. S.*] **Knights of Pythias**, a secret order, founded in Washington, D. C., in 1864, for social and charitable purposes **Knights of the Round Table**, knights belonging to an order which, according to the legendary accounts, was instituted by the mythical King Arthur They derived their common title from the table around which they sat on certain solemn days *Brande & C.*

Knight, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* Knighted, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Knighting] To dub or create (one) a knight, — done in England by the sovereign only, who taps the kneeling candidate with a sword, saying Rise, Sir ——.
A soldier, by the honor-giving hand
Of Cœur de Lion *knighted* in the field *Shak*

Knight'age (-āj), *n* The body of knights, taken collectively

Knight' bach'e-lor (nīt' băch'ĕ-lẽr), *pl* Knights bachelors (nīts' băch'ĕ-lẽrz) A knight of the most ancient, but the lowest, order of English knights, and not a member of any order of chivalry See Bachelor, 4

Knight' ban'ner-et (băn'nẽr-ĕt), *pl* Knights bannerets A knight who carried a banner, who possessed fiefs to a greater amount than the knight bachelor, and who was obliged to serve in war with a greater number of attendants The dignity was sometimes conferred by the sovereign in person on the field of battle

Knight' bar'o-net (băr'ō-nĕt) See Baronet

Knight'-er'rant (-ĕr'rant), *n, pl* Knights-errants, or Knights-errant A wandering knight, a knight who traveled in search of adventures, for the purpose of exhibiting military skill, prowess, and generosity

Knight'-er'rant-ry (-rĭ), *n*, Knight-errantries (-rĭz) The character or actions of wandering knights, the practice of wandering in quest of adventures, chivalry, a quixotic or romantic adventure or scheme.
The rigid guardian [*i. e.*, conscience] of a blameless heart
Is weak with rank *knight-errantries* o'errun *Young*

Knight'-er-rat'ic (-ĕr-răt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to a knight-errant or to knight-errantry [*R.*] *Quart. Rev.*

Knight'head' (nīt'hĕd), *n* (*Naut.*) A bollard timber See under Bollard

Knight'hood (-hŏod), *n.* [*Knight* + *-hood* cf. AS *cnihthād* youth] **1** The character, dignity, or condition of a knight, or of knights as a class, hence, chivalry "O shame to *knighthood*" *Shak*
If you needs must write, write Cæsar's praise,
You 'll gain at least a *knighthood*, or the bays *Pope*
2 The whole body of knights
The *knighthood* nowadays are nothing like the *knighthood* of old time *Chapman*

☞ "When the order of *knighthood* was conferred with full solemnity in the leisure of a court or city, imposing preliminary ceremonies were required of the candidate He prepared himself by prayer and fasting, watched his arms at night in a chapel, and was then admitted with the performance of religious rites. *Knighthood* was conferred by the *accolade*, which, from the derivation of the name, would appear to have been originally an embrace, but afterward consisted, as it still does, in a blow of the flat of a sword on the back of the kneeling candidate" *Brande & C.*

Knight'less, *a* Unbecoming a knight [*Obs.*] "*Knightless* guile" *Spenser*

Knight'li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n* The character or bearing suitable for a knight, chivalry *Spenser*

Knight'ly, *a.* [AS *cnihtlic* boyish.] Of or pertaining to a knight, becoming a knight, chivalrous, as, a *knightly* combat, a *knightly* spirit.
For *knightly* jousts and fierce encounters fit. *Spenser.*
[Excuses] full *knightly* without scorn *Tennyson*

Knight'ly, *adv.* In a manner becoming a knight.
And why thou comest thus *knightly* clad in arms *Shak*

Knight' mar'shal (nīt' mär'shal). (*Eng. Law*) An officer in the household of the British sovereign, who has cognizance of transgressions within the royal household and verge, and of contracts made there, a member of the household being one of the parties. *Wharton.*

Knight' serv'ice (sẽrv'ĭs). (*Eng. Feud. Law*) A tenure of lands held by knights on condition of performing military service. See Chivalry, *n.*, 4.

Knight' Tem'plar (tĕm'plẽr), *pl.* Knights Templars (nīts' tĕm'plẽrz). See Commandery, *n.*, 3, and also Templar, *n.*, 1 and 3.

Knit (nĭt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Knit or Knitted; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Knitting] [OE *knutten, knutten*, AS. *cnyttan*, fr. *cnotta* knot; akin to Icel *knýta*, Sw. *knyta*, Dan. *knytte*. See Knot] **1.** To form into a knot, or into knots, to tie together, as cord; to fasten by tying.
A great sheet *knit* at the four corners *Acts* x 11
When your head did but ache,
I *knit* my handkercher about your brows *Shak.*
2. To form, as a textile fabric, by the interlacing of yarn or thread in a series of connected loops, by means of needles, either by hand or by machinery; as, to *knit* stockings.
3 To join, to cause to grow together.
Nature can not *knit* the bones while the parts are under a discharge *Wiseman.*
4 To unite closely, to connect, to engage, as, hearts *knit* together in love.
Thy merit hath my duty strongly *knit* *Shak.*
Come, *knit* hands, and beat the ground,
In a light fantastic round. *Milton*
A link among the days, to *knit*
The generations each to each *Tennyson.*
5 To draw together, to contract into wrinkles.
He *knits* his brow and shows an angry eye *Shak.*

Knit, *v. i* **1** To form a fabric by interlacing yarn or thread, to weave by making knots or loops.
2 To be united closely, to grow together; as, broken bones will in time *knit* and become sound.
To knit up, to wind up, to conclude, to come to a close. "It remaineth *to knit up* briefly with the nature and compass of the seas" [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Knit, *n* Union by knitting, texture. *Shak.*

Knit'back' (-băk'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The plant comfrey; — so called from its use as a restorative *Dr Prior*

Knitch (nĭch), } *n* [Cf Knit] A number of things
Knitch'et (-ĕt), } tied or knit together, a bundle, a fagot [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell*
When they [stems of asphodel] be dried, they ought to be made up into *knitchets*, or handfuls *Holland*

Knits (nĭts), *n pl.* [Prob same word as *nit* a louse's egg] (*Mining*) Small particles of ore *Raymond*

Knit'ster (nĭt'stẽr), *n.* A woman who knits [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell*

Knit'ter (nĭt'tẽr), *n* One who, or that which, knits, joins, or unites, a knitting machine *Shak*

Knit'ting (nĭt'tĭng), *n.* **1.** The work of a knitter, the network formed by knitting
2. Union formed by knitting, as of bones.

Knitting machine, one of a number of contrivances for mechanically knitting stockings, jerseys, and the like. — **Knitting needle**, a stiff rod, as of steel wire, with rounded ends, used for knitting yarn or threads into a fabric, as in stockings **Knitting sheath**, a sheath to receive the end of a needle in knitting

Knit'tle (nĭt't'l), *n* [From Knit] **1** A string that draws together a purse or bag [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.*
2 *pl* (*Naut.*) See Nettles

Knives (nīvz), *n, pl* of Knife See Knife.

Knob (nŏb), *n* [A modification of *knop*. Cf. Nob.]
1 A hard protuberance, a hard swelling or rising, a bunch, a lump, as, a *knob* in the flesh, or on a bone.
2 A knoblike ornament or handle, as, the *knob* of a lock, door, or drawer *Chaucer*
3. A rounded hill or mountain, as, the Pilot *Knob* [*U. S.*] *Bartlett.*
4 (*Arch.*) See Knop.

Knob latch, a latch which can be operated by turning a knob, without using a key

Knob, *v. t* To grow into knobs or bunches; to become knobbed. [*Obs.*] *Drant.*

Knobbed (nŏbd), *a* Containing knobs, full of knobs, ending in a nob. See *Illust* of Antenna
The horns of a roe deer of Greenland are pointed at the top, and *knobbed* or tuberous at the bottom *Grew*

Knob'ber (nŏb'bẽr), *n* (*Zool.*) See Knobbler

Knob'bi-ness (-bĭ-nĕs), *n* [From Knobby] The quality or state of having knobs, or of being full of protuberances.

Knob'bing (-bĭng), *n* (*Stone Quarrying*) Rough dressing by knocking off knobs or projections

Knob'bler (-blẽr), *n* (*Zool.*) The hart in its second year, a young deer [Written also *knobber*] *Halliwell*
He has hallooed the hounds upon a velvet headed *knobbler* *Sir W. Scott*

Knob'bling fire' (-blĭng fīr') A bloomery fire See Bloomery

Knob'by (-bĭ), *a* [From Knob] **1** Full of, or covered with, knobs or hard protuberances *In H More.*
2. Irregular, stubborn in particulars [*Obs.*]
The informers continued in a *knobby* kind of obstinacy. *Howell*
3 Abounding in rounded hills or mountains, hilly [*U. S.*] *Bartlett*

Knob'stick' (-stĭk'), *n* One who refuses to join, or withdraws from, a trades union [*Cant, Eng.*]

Knock (nŏk), *v. i* [*imp & p. p.* Knocked (nŏkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Knocking] [OE *knoken*, AS *cnocian, cnucian;* prob of imitative origin; cf. Sw *knacka* Cf Knack] **1** To drive or be driven against something, to strike against something; to clash, as, one heavy body *knocks* against another *Bacon.*

2. To strike or beat with something hard or heavy; to rap; as, to *knock* with a club; to *knock* on the door.

For harbor at a thousand doors they *knocked* *Dryden.*

Seek, and ye shall find; *knock*, and it shall be opened unto you *Matt.* vii. 7.

To knock about, to go about, taking knocks or rough usage, to wander about, to saunter [*Colloq.*] "*Knocking about* town." *W. Irving.* — **To knock up**, to fail of strength; to become wearied or worn out, as with labor; to give out. "The horses were beginning *to knock up* under the fatigue of such severe service." *De Quincey.* — **To knock off**, to cease, as from work; to desist. — **To knock under**, to yield; to submit; to acknowledge one's self conquered, — an expression probably borrowed from the practice of *knocking under the table* with the knuckles, when conquered. "Colonel Esmond *knocked under* to his fate." *Thackeray.*

Knock (nŏk), *v. t.* **1.** To strike with something hard or heavy, to move by striking, to drive (a thing) against something; as, to *knock* a ball with a bat; to *knock* the head against a post, to *knock* a lamp off the table.

When heroes *knock* their knotty heads together *Rowe*

2. To strike for admittance; to rap upon, as a door.

Master, *knock* the door hard. *Shak*

To knock down. (*a*) To strike down; to fell, to prostrate by a blow or by blows; as, *to knock down* an assailant. (*b*) To assign to a bidder at an auction, by a blow or knock, to knock off. — **To knock in the head**, *or* **on the head**, to stun or kill by a blow upon the head, hence, to put an end to; to defeat, as a scheme or project; to frustrate; to quash [*Colloq.*] — **To knock off.** (*a*) To force off by a blow or by beating (*b*) To assign to a bidder at an auction, by a blow on the counter (*c*) To leave off (work, etc.). [*Colloq.*] — **To knock out**, to force out by a blow or by blows, as, to *knock out* the brains. — **To knock up.** (*a*) To arouse by knocking (*b*) To beat or tire out, to fatigue till unable to do more, as, the men were entirely *knocked up*. [*Colloq.*] "The day being exceedingly hot, the want of food had *knocked up* my followers." *Petherick* (*c*) (*Bookbinding*) To make even at the edges, or to shape into book form, as printed sheets.

Knock, *n.* **1** A blow, a stroke with something hard or heavy, a jar.

2. A stroke, as on a door for admittance, a rap "A *knock* at the door" *Longfellow.*

A loud cry or some great *knock* *Holland*

Knock off, a device in a knitting machine to remove loops from the needles

Knock'down' (nŏk'doun'), *n* A felling by a knock, as of a combatant, or of an animal

Knock'down', *a.* Of force sufficient to fell or completely overthrow, as, a *knockdown* blow, a *knockdown* argument [*Colloq.*]

Knock'er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, knocks; specifically, an instrument, or kind of hammer, fastened to a door, to be used in seeking for admittance.



Knocker

Shut, shut the door, good John! fatigued, I said;
Tie up the *knocker*, say I'm sick, I'm dead *Pope*

Knock'ing, *n.* A beating, a rap, a series of raps

The repeated *knockings* of the head upon the ground by the Chinese worshiper *H. Spencer*

Knock'ings (nŏk'ĭngz), *n. pl.* (*Mining*) Large lumps picked out of the sieve, in dressing ore.

Knock'-knee' (-nē'), *n* (*Med.*) A condition in which the knees are bent in so as to touch each other in walking, inknee.

Knock'-kneed' (-nēd'), *a.* Having the legs bent inward so that the knees touch in walking [Written also *knock-kneed.*]

Knock'stone' (-stōn'), *n* (*Mining*) A block upon which ore is broken up

Knoll (nōl), *n* [AS *cnoll*, akin to G *knolle*, *knollen*, clod, lump, knob, bunch, OD *knolle* ball, bunch, Sw *knol*, Dan *knold*] A little round hill; a mound, a small elevation of earth, the top or crown of a hill.

On *knoll* or hillock rears his crest,
Lonely and huge, the giant oak *Sir W. Scott*

Knoll (nōl), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* KNOLLED (nōld); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* KNOLLING] [OE *knollen*, AS *cnyllan.* See KNELL.] To ring, as a bell, to strike a knell upon, to toll, to proclaim, or summon, by ringing. "*Knolled* to church." *Shak.*

Heavy clocks *knolling* the drowsy hours *Tennyson*

Knoll, *v. i.* To sound, as a bell; to knell. *Shak*

For a departed being's soul
The death hymn peals, and the hollow bells *knoll.* *Byron*

Knoll, *n.* The tolling of a bell, a knell [*R.*] *Byron*

Knoll'er, *n.* One who tolls a bell [*Obs.*] *Sherwood*

Knop (nŏp), *n* [OE *knop*, *knoppe*, cf D *knop*, *knoop*, G. *knopf*, Dan. *knap*, *knop*, Sw *knapp*, *knopp*, button, bud, Icel *knappr*, and E *knap*, n. Cf. KNAP, KNOB.] **1.** A knob, a bud, a bunch, a button.

Four bowls made like unto almonds, with their *knops* and their flowers *I Kings* xxv 31

2 (*Arch.*) Any boldly projecting sculptured ornament; esp., the ornamental termination of a pinnacle, and then synonymous with *finial*; — called also *knob*, and *knosp.*

Knop sedge (*Bot.*), the bur reed (*Sparganium*), — so called from its globular clusters of seed vessels. *Prior*

Knopped (nŏpt), *a.* Having knops or knobs, fastened as with buttons. [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

Knop'pern (nŏp'pẽrn), *n.* [Cf. G. *knopper.* See KNOP.] (*Zool.*) A kind of gall produced by a gallfly on the cup of an acorn, — used in tanning and dyeing.

Knop'weed' (-wēd'), *n.* Same as KNAPWEED.

Knor (nôr), *n.* See KNUR. [*Obs.*]

Knosp (nŏsp), *n.* [Cf. G. *knospe* bud, E. *knop*, *knar.*] (*Arch.*) Same as KNOP, 2. *Milman.*

Knot (nŏt), *n.* [OE. *knot*, *knotte*, AS *cnotta*; akin to D. *knot*, OHG. *chnodo*, *chnoto*, G. *knoten*, Icel. *knūtr*, Sw. *knut*, Dan. *knude*, and perh. to L. *nodus.* Cf KNOUT, KNIT.] **1.** (*a*) A fastening together of the parts or ends of one or more threads, cords, ropes, etc., by any one of various ways of tying or entangling (*b*) A lump or loop formed in a thread, cord, rope, etc., as at the end, by tying or interweaving it upon itself. (*c*) An ornamental tie, as of a ribbon.



Knots

a Single Knot; *b* Double Knot; *c* Figure of 8 Knot; *d* Overhand Knot; *e* Bowline Knot; *f* Single Bowknot; *g* Loop Knot; *h* Granny Knot; *i* Square or Reef Knot.

☞ The names of knots vary according to the manner of their making, or the use for which they are intended, as, *bow*knot, *reef* knot, *stopper* knot, *diamond* knot, etc.

2 A bond of union; a connection; a tie. "With nuptial *knot.*" *Shak.*

Ere we knit the *knot* that can never be loosed *Bp. Hall*

3. Something not easily solved, an intricacy; a difficulty; a perplexity, a problem.

Knots worthy of solution *Cowper*

A man shall be perplexed with *knots*, and problems of business, and contrary affairs *South*

4 A figure the lines of which are interlaced or intricately interwoven, as in embroidery, gardening, etc "Garden *knots.*" *Bacon.*

Flowers worthy of paradise, which, not nice art
In beds and curious *knots*, but nature boon
Poured forth profuse on hill, and dale, and plain *Milton*

5 A cluster of persons or things; a collection; a group, a band, a clique; as, a *knot* of politicians "*Knots* of talk." *Tennyson*

His ancient *knot* of dangerous adversaries. *Shak*
Palms in cluster, *knots* of Paradise *Tennyson*

As they sat together in small, separate *knots*, they discussed doctrinal and metaphysical points of belief *Sir W. Scott*

6 A portion of a branch of a tree that forms a mass of woody fiber running at an angle with the grain of the main stock and making a hard place in the timber. A loose knot is generally the remains of a dead branch of a tree covered by later woody growth.

7. A knob, lump, swelling, or protuberance.

With lips serenely placid, felt the *knot*
Climb in her throat *Tennyson*

8 A protuberant joint in a plant

9 The point on which the action of a story depends, the gist of a matter. [*Obs.*]

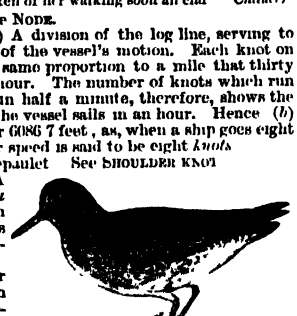
I shoulde to the *knotte* condescend,
And maken of her walking soon an end *Chaucer*

10. (*Mech.*) See NODE.

11. (*Naut.*) (*a*) A division of the log line, serving to measure the rate of the vessel's motion. Each knot on the line bears the same proportion to a mile that thirty seconds do to an hour. The number of knots which run off from the reel in half a minute, therefore, shows the number of miles the vessel sails in an hour. Hence (*b*) A nautical mile, or 6086.7 feet, as, when a ship goes eight miles an hour, her speed is said to be eight *knots.*

12 A kind of epaulet See SHOULDER KNOT

13 (*Zool.*) A sandpiper (*Tringa canutus*), found in the northern parts of all the continents, in summer It is grayish or ashy above, with the rump and upper tail coverts white, barred with dusky. The lower parts are pale brown, with the flanks and under tail coverts white. When fat it is prized by epicures. Called also *dunne*



The Knot (*Tringa canutus*).

☞ The name is said to be derived from King Canute, this bird being a favorite article of food with him

The *knot* that called was Canutus' bird of old,
Of that great king of Danes his name that still doth hold,
His appetite to please that far and near was sought *Drayton*

Knot, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* KNOTTED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* KNOTTING] **1.** To tie in or with, or form into, a knot or knots, to form a knot on, as a rope, to entangle "*Knotted* curls." *Drayton*

As tight as I could *knot* the noose *Tennyson*

2. To unite closely; to knit together. *Bacon.*

3 To entangle or perplex, to puzzle [*Obs.* or *R.*]

Knot, *v. i.* **1.** To form knots or joints, as in a cord, a plant, etc.; to become entangled.

Cut hay when it begins to *knot* *Mortimer*

2. To knit knots for fringe or trimming.

3 To copulate, — said of toads [*R.*] *Shak.*

Knot'ber'ry (-bĕr'ry), *n.* (*Bot.*) The cloudberry (*Rubus Chamæmorus*), — so called from its knotted stems.

Knot'grass' (-grăs'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) A common weed with jointed stems (*Polygonum aviculare*), knotweed. (*b*) The dog grass. See under DOG

☞ An infusion of *Polygonum aviculare* was once supposed to have the effect of stopping the growth of an animal, and hence it was called, as by Shakespeare, "hindering *knotgrass*"

We want a boy extremely for this function,
kept under for a year with milk and *knotgrass.* *Beau. & Fl.*

Knot'less, *a.* Free from knots; without knots. "Silver firs with *knotless* trunks" *Congreve.*

Knot'ted (nŏt'tĕd), *a.* **1.** Full of knots; having knots; knurled; as, a *knotted* cord; the *knotted* oak. *Dryden.*

2. Interwoven; matted; entangled.

Make . . . thy *knotted* and combined locks to part. *Shak.*

3. Having intersecting lines or figures.

The west corner of thy curious *knotted* garden. *Shak.*

4. (*Geol.*) Characterized by small, detached points, chiefly composed of mica, less decomposable than the mass of the rock, and forming knots in relief on the weathered surface; as, *knotted* rocks. *Percival.*

5. Entangled; puzzling; knotty. [*R.*]

They 're catched in *knotted* lawlike nets. *Hudibras.*

Knot'ti-ness (-tĭ-nĕs), *n.* [From KNOTTY.] **1.** The quality or state of being knotty or full of knots.

2. Difficulty of solution; intricacy; complication. "*Knottiness* of his style." *Hare.*

Knot'ty (-tў), *a.* [*Compar.* KNOTTIER (-tĭ-ẽr); *superl.* KNOTTIEST.] **1.** Full of knots; knotted; having many knots; as, *knotty* timber; a *knotty* rope.

2. Hard; rugged; as, a *knotty* head. [*R.*] *Rowe.*

3. Difficult; intricate; perplexed.

A *knotty* point! to which we now proceed *Pope*

Knot'weed' (nŏt'wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See KNOTGRASS.

Knot'wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A small, herbaceous, trailing plant, of the genus *Illecebrum* (*I. verticillatum*).

Knout (nout *or* nōōt), *n.* [Russ. *knut*; prob. of Scand. origin; cf. Sw. *knut* knot, knout, Icel. *knūtr* knot: cf. F. *knout.* See KNOT.] A kind of whip for flogging criminals, formerly much used in Russia. The lash is a tapering bundle of leather thongs twisted with wire and hardened, so that it mangles the flesh.

Knout, *v. t.* To punish with the knout. *Brougham.*

Know (nō), *n.* Knee. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Know (nō), *v. t.* [*imp* KNEW (nū); *p. p.* KNOWN (nōn); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* KNOWING] [OE *knowen*, *knawen*, AS. *cnāwan*; akin to OHG *chnāan* (in comp.), Icel. *knā* to be able, Russ. *znate* to know, L. *gnoscere*, *noscere*, Gr. γιγνώσκειν, Skr *jnā*, fr the root of E. *can*, v. i., *ken.* √45. See KEN, CAN to be able, and cf. ACQUAINT, COGNITION, GNOMIC, IGNORE, NOBLE, NOTE] **1.** To perceive or apprehend clearly and certainly; to understand, to have full information of, as, to *know* one's duty.

O, that a man might *know*
The end of this day's business ere it come! *Shak.*
There is a certainty in the proposition, and we *know* it *Dryden.*
Know how sublime a thing it is
To suffer and be strong *Longfellow*

2 To be convinced of the truth of, to be fully assured of, as, to *know* things from information.

3. To be acquainted with, to be no stranger to; to be more or less familiar with the person, character, etc., of, to possess experience of, as, to *know* an author, to *know* the rules of an organization.

He hath made him to be sin for us, who *knew* no sin
2 *Cor.* v. 21.
Not to *know* me argues yourselves unknown *Milton.*

4 To recognize; to distinguish, to discern the character of, as, to *know* a person's face or figure.

Ye shall *know* them by their fruits *Matt.* vii. 16.
And their eyes were opened, and they *knew* him *Luke* xxiv. 31
To *know*
Faithful friend from flattering foe *Shak.*
At nearer view he thought he *knew* the dead *Flatman*

5. To have sexual commerce with.

And Adam *knew* Eve his wife *Gen.* iv. 1

☞ *Know* is often followed by an objective and an infinitive (with or without *to*) or a participle, a dependent sentence, etc

And I *knew* that thou hearest me always *John* xi. 42
The monk he instantly *knew* to be the prior *Sir W. Scott*
In other hands I have *known* money do good. *Dickens*

To know how, to understand the manner, way, or means, to have requisite information, intelligence, or sagacity *How* is sometimes omitted. "If we fear to die, or *know* not to be patient" *Jer. Taylor.*

Know, *v. i.* **1** To have knowledge, to have a clear and certain perception, to possess wisdom, instruction or information, — often with *of.*

Israel doth not *know*, my people doth not consider. *Is.* i.

If any man will do his will, he shall *know* of the doctrine whether it be of God, or whether I speak of myself *John* vii.

The peasant folklore of Europe still *knows* of willows that bleed and weep and speak when hewn *Tylor.*

2. To be assured, to feel confident.

To know of, to ask, to inquire. [*Obs.*] "*Know of* your youth, examine well your blood." *Shak.*

Know'a-ble (nō'ă-b'l), *a* That may be known; capable of being discovered, understood, or ascertained.

Thus mind and matter, as known or *knowable*, are only different series of phenomena or qualities *Sir W. Hamilton.*

Know'a-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being knowable *Locke.*

Know'-all' (nō'ăl'), *n.* One who knows everything; hence, one who makes pretension to great knowledge or wiseacre; — usually ironical [*Colloq.* or *R.*]

Know'er (-ẽr), *n* One who knows. *Shak.*

Know'ing, *a.* **1.** Skillful; well informed, intelligent, as, a *knowing* man; a *knowing* dog.

The *knowing* and intelligent part of the world *Swift.*

2. Artful; cunning; as, a *knowing* rascal [*Colloq.*]

Know'ing, *n.* Knowledge, hence, experience. my *knowing* " *Shak.*

This sore night
Hath trifled former *knowings* *Shak.*

Know'ing-ly, *adv.* **1.** With knowledge; in a knowing manner; intelligently; consciously; deliberately; as, he would not *knowingly* offend. *Stillingfleet.*

2. By experience. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Know'ing-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being knowing or intelligent; shrewdness, skillfulness.

Know'lech (nōl'ĕch), *n & v.* [*Obs.*] See KNOWLEDGE.

We consider and *knowleche* that we have offended. *Ch.*

Knowl'ech-ing (nōl'ĕch-ĭng), *n.* Knowledge. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Knowl'edge (nŏl'ĕj), *n.* [OE. *knowlage, knowlege, knowleche, knawleche.* The last part is the Icel. suffix *-leikr*, forming abstract nouns, orig. the same as Icel. *leikr* game, play, sport, akin to AS. *lāc*, Goth. *laiks* dance. See KNOW, and cf. LARK, *v. i.*, LARK a frolic.]

1. The act or state of knowing; clear perception of fact, truth, or duty; certain apprehension; familiar cognizance; cognition.

Knowledge, which is the highest degree of the speculative faculties, consists in the perception of the truth of affirmative or negative propositions *Locke*

2. That which is or may be known; the object of an act of knowing; a cognition; — chiefly used in the plural.

There is a great difference in the delivery of the mathematics, which are the most abstracted of *knowledges* *Bacon*

Knowledges is a term in frequent use by Bacon, and, though now obsolete, should be revived, as without it we are compelled to borrow "cognitions" to express its import *Sir W. Hamilton*

To use a word of Bacon's, now unfortunately obsolete, we must determine the relative value of *knowledges* *H Spencer*

3. That which is gained and preserved by knowing; instruction; acquaintance; enlightenment; learning; scholarship; erudition.

Knowledge puffeth up, but charity edifieth 1 *Co* viii 1

Ignorance is the curse of God,
Knowledge, the wing wherewith we fly to heaven *Shak*

4 That familiarity which is gained by actual experience, practical skill; as, a *knowledge* of life.

Shipmen that had *knowledge* of the sea 1 *Kings* ix 27

5. Scope of information, cognizance, notice, as, it has not come to my *knowledge*

Why have I found grace in thine eyes, that thou shouldst take *knowledge* of me? *Ruth* ii 10

6. Sexual intercourse, — usually preceded by *carnal*, as, *carnal knowledge*

Syn. — See WISDOM.

Knowl'edge, *v. t* To acknowledge [*Obs.*] "Sinners which *knowledge* their sins" *Tyndale*

Known (nōn), *p p* of KNOW

Know'-noth'ing (nō'nŭth'ĭng), *n* A member of a secret political organization in the United States, the chief objects of which were the proscription of foreigners by the repeal of the naturalization laws, and the exclusive choice of native Americans for office

☞ The party originated in 1853, and existed for about three years The members of it were called *Know-nothings*, because they replied "I don't know," to any questions asked them in reference to the party

Know'-noth'ing-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* The doctrines, principles, or practices, of the Know-nothings

Knubs (nŭbz), *n. pl* Waste silk formed in winding off the threads from a cocoon.

Knuc'kle (nŭk'k'l), *n* [OE *knokel, knokil*, AS *cuncel;* akin to D. *knokkel*, OFries *knokele, knokle*, G *knochel*, Sw *knoge*, Dan *knokkel*, G *knochen* bone, and perh. to E. *knock*] **1.** The joint of a finger, particularly when made prominent by the closing of the fingers *Davenant*

2 The kneejoint, or middle joint, of either leg of a quadruped, especially of a calf, — formerly used of the kneejoint of a human being

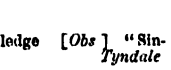
With weary *knuckles* on thy brim she kneeled sadly down *Golding*

3. The joint of a plant. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

4 (*Mech.*) The joining parts of a hinge through which the pin or rivet passes, a knuckle joint

5 (*Shipbuilding*) A convex portion of a vessel's figure where a sudden change of shape occurs, as in a canal boat, where a nearly vertical side joins a nearly flat bottom.

6. A contrivance, usually of brass or iron, and furnished with points, worn to protect the hand, to add force to a blow, and to disfigure the person struck, as, brass *knuckles;* — called also *knuckle duster* [*Slang*]



Knuckle Joint

Knuckle joint (*Mech.*), a hinge joint, in which a projection with an eye, on one piece, enters a jaw between two corresponding projections with eyes, on another piece, and is retained by a pin which passes through the eyes and forms the pivot —

Knuckle of veal (*Cookery*), the lower part of a leg of veal, from the line of the body to the knuckle

Knuc'kle, *v. i* [*imp & p p* KNUCKLED (-k'ld), *p pr. & vb. n.* KNUCKLING (-klĭng)] To yield, to submit, — used with *down, to*, or *under.*

To knuckle to (*a*) To submit to in a contest, to yield to [*Colloq.*] See *To knock under*, under KNOCK, *v. i* (*b*) To apply one's self vigorously or earnestly to, as, *to knuckle to* work [*Colloq.*]

Knuc'kle, *v. t.* To beat with the knuckles, to pommel. [*R.*] *Horace Smith*

Knuc'kled (-k'ld), *a* Jointed [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Knuff (nŭf), *n* [Cf GNOF a churl] A lout, a clown [*Obs.*]

The country *knuffs*, Hob, Dick, and Hick,
With clubs and clouted shoon *Hanmer*

Knur (nûr), *n* [See KNURL] A knurl *Woodward*

Knurl (nûrl), *n* [See KNAR, GNAR] **1** A contorted knot in wood, a crossgrained protuberance, a nodule, a boss or projection

2. One who, or that which, is crossgrained.

Knurl (nûrl), *v. t.* To provide with ridges, to assist the grasp, as in the edge of a flat knob, or coin, to mill

Knurled (nûrld), *a.* **1** Full of knots, gnarled.

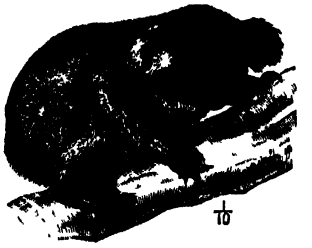
2. Milled, as the head of a screw, or the edge of a coin.

Knurl'y (nûrl'ĭ), *a.* [*Compar* KNURLIER (-I-ẽr), *superl.* KNURLIEST.] [See KNUR, and cf GNARLY] Full of knots; hard, tough, hence, capable of enduring or resisting much.

Knur'ry (nûr'rĭ), *a.* Full of knots. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

Ko-a'ita (kō-ä'ĭ'tä), *n* (*Zool.*) Same as COAITA

Ko-a'la (kō-ä'lä), *n.* (*Zool.*) A tailless marsupial (*Phascolarctos cinereus*), found in Australia. The female carries her young on the back of her neck. Called also *Australian bear, native bear,* and *native sloth*



Koala (*Phascolarctos cinereus*).

Kob (kŏb),

Ko'ba (kō'bä), *n* (*Zool.*) Any one of several species of African antelopes of the genus *Kobus*, esp the species *Kobus sing-sing.*

Ko'balt (kō'bôlt) *n* See COBALT.

Ko'bel-lite (kō'bĕl-lĭt), *n* [From Franz von *Kobell*, of Munich.] (*Min.*) A blackish gray mineral, a sulphide of antimony, bismuth, and lead

Ko'bold (kō'bōld, G kō'bôlt), *n.* [G, perh orig, house god, house protector See COBALT] A kind of domestic spirit in German mythology, corresponding to the Scottish brownie and the English Robin Goodfellow

‖ **Ko'el** (kō'ĕl), *n* [Native name in India] (*Zool.*) Any one of several species of cuckoos of the genus *Eudynamys*, found in India, the East Indies, and Australia. They deposit their eggs in the nests of other birds, like the European cuckoos

Koff (kŏf), *n* [D *kof.*] A two-masted Dutch vessel

Koh'i-noor' } (kō'ĭ-nōor'), *n* [Per. *koh-i-nūr*, lit,
Koh'i-nur' } mountain of light] A famous diamond, surrendered to the British crown on the annexation of the Punjab According to Hindoo legends, it was found in a Golconda mine, and has been the property of various Hindoo and Persian rulers

Kohl (kōl), *n* [See ALCOHOL] A mixture of soot and other ingredients, used by Egyptian and other Eastern women to darken the edges of the eyelids

Kohl'-ra'bi (kōl'ra'bĭ), *n. pl* KOHL-RABIES (-bĭz). [G Cf COLE, RAPE the plant] (*Bot.*) A variety of cabbage, in which the edible part is a large, turnip-shaped swelling of the stem, above the surface of the ground



Vienna Kohl-rabi

‖ **Ko-ka'ma** (kō-ka'mä), *n* (*Zool.*) The gemsbok

Ko'klass (kō'klăs), *n* (*Zool.*) Any pheasant of the genus *Pucrasia* The birds of this genus inhabit India and China, and are distinguished by having a long central and two lateral crests on the head Called also *pucras*

Ko koon' (kō-kōn'), *n* (*Zool.*) The gnu.

Ko-la'ri-an (kō-lā'rĭ-an), *n* (*Ethnol.*) An individual of one of the races of aboriginal inhabitants which survive in Hindostan — *a.* Of or pertaining to the Kolarians

Ko-me'nic (kō mē'nĭk), *a* [Prob G *meksan* (by transposition of letters) + *-ic*] (*Chem.*) Of or pertaining to, or designating, an acid derived from meconic acid [Written also *comenic*]

Kom'tok (kŏm'tŏk), *n* (*Zool.*) An African fresh water fish (*Protopterus annectens*), belonging to the Dipnoi. It can breathe air by means of its lungs, and when the waters dry up, it encases itself in a nest of hard mud, where it remains till the rainy season It is used as food

Kon (kŏn), *v. t* To know See CAN, and CON [*Obs.*]

Ye *konnen* therein as much as any man *Chaucer*

Ko'nite (kō'nīt), *n* (*Min.*) See CONITE

Konze (kŏnz), *n* (*Zool.*) A large African antelope (*Oreotragus Lichtensteini*), allied to the hartbeest, but having shorter and flatter horns, and lacking a black patch on the face

Koo'doo (kōō'dōō), *n* (*Zool.*) A large South African antelope (*Strepsiceros kudu*) The males have graceful spiral horns, sometimes four feet long The general color is reddish or grayish brown, with eight or nine white bands on each side, and a pale dorsal stripe The old males become dark bluish gray, due to the skin showing through the hair The females are hornless Called also *nellut* [Written also *kudu*]



Koodoo (*Strepsiceros kudu*)

Koo'koom (kōō'kōm), *n* (*Zool.*) The oryx or gemsbok [Written also *kookaam*]

Koo'lo-kam'ba (kōō'lō-kăm'bä), *n* (*Zool.*) A West African anthropoid ape (*Troglodytes koolokamba*, or *T Aubryi*), allied to the chimpanzee and gorilla, and, in some respects, intermediate between them.

Kool'slaw' (kōl'slä'), *n* See COLESLAW.

Koord (kōōrd), *n* See KURD

Koord'ish, *a* See KURDISH

Koo-ril'-an (kōō-rĭl'ĭ-an), *a & n* Same as KURILIAN

Ko'peck (kō'pĕk), *n* [Russ *kopeika*] A small Russian coin. One hundred kopecks make a rouble, worth about sixty cents [Written also *kopek, copec*, and *copeck*]

Ko'ran (kō'ran *or* kō-ran', 277), *n.* [Ar. *gerān.* See ALCORAN.] The Scriptures of the Mohammedans, containing the professed revelations to Mohammed; — called also *Alcoran.* [Written also *Kuran* or *Quran.*]

Ko'rin (kō'rĭn), *n.* (*Zool.*) The gazelle.

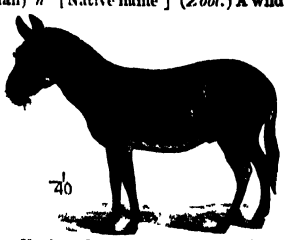
‖ **Kor'ri-gum** (kŏr'rĭ-gŭm), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zoöl.*) A West African antelope (*Damalis Senegalensis*), allied to the sassaby. It is reddish gray, with a black face, and a black stripe on the outside of the legs above the knees.

Kos'mos (kŏz'mŏs), *n* See COSMOS. *Gladstone.*

Ko-tow' (kō-tou'), *n* [Chinese, knock head] The prostration made by mandarins and others to their superiors, either as homage or worship, by knocking the forehead on the ground There are degrees in the rite, the highest being expressed by three knockings. [*China*] *S W Williams.*

Ko-tow', *v i* [*imp & p p* KOTOWED (kō-toud'); *p. pr. & vb n* KOTOWING] To perform the kotow.

‖ **Kou'lan** (kōō'län) *n* [Native name] (*Zool.*) A wild horse (*Equus*, or *Asinus, onager*) inhabiting the plains of Central Asia; — called also *gour, khur*, and *onager.* [Written also *kulan*]



Koulan (*Equus*, or *Asinus, onager*).

☞ It is sometimes confounded with the dziggetai, to which it is closely related It is gray in winter, but fulvous in summer If has a well defined, dark, dorsal stripe, and a short, erect mane In size, it is intermediate between the horse and ass

Kou'miss (-mĭs), *n* [Russ *kumys;* of Mongolian origin] An intoxicating fermented or distilled liquor originally made by the Tartars from mare's or camel's milk It can be obtained from any kind of milk, and is now largely made in Europe [Written also *koumyss, kumiss, kumish*, and *kumys*]

Koumiss has from time immemorial served the Tartar instead of wine or spirits *J H Newman*

Kous'so (kōōs'sō), *n* (*Bot.*) An Abyssinian rosaceous tree (*Brayera anthelmintica*), the flowers of which are used as a vermifuge [Written also *cusso* and *kosso*]

Kow-tow' (kou-tou'), *n. & v. i.* The same as KOTOW

I have salaamed and *kowtowed* to him *H James*

Kra (kra), *n* (*Zool.*) A long-tailed ape (*Macacus cynomolgus*) of India and Sumatra It is reddish olive, spotted with black, and has a black tail.

Kraal (kral *or* kral, 277), *n* [D, a village, inclosure, park, prob fr Pg *curral* a cattle pen, the same word as Sp *corral* See CORRAL] **1** A collection of huts within a stockade, a village, sometimes, a single hut [*South Africa*]

2 An inclosure into which are driven wild elephants which are to be tamed and educated [*Ceylon*]

‖ **Krait** (krīt), *n* [Native name] (*Zool.*) A very venomous snake of India (*Bungarus caeruleus*), allied to the cobra Its upper parts are bluish or brownish black, often with narrow white streaks, the belly is whitish.

Kra'ken (krä'kĕn), *n* [Prob from ÓSw *krake*, or ODan *krage* the trunk of a tree, the branches of which are not entirely cut off, to which it was likened by the Norwegian mariners] A fabulous Scandinavian sea monster, often represented as resembling an island, but sometimes as resembling an immense octopus

To believe all that has been said of the sea serpent or *Kraken*, would be credulity; to reject the possibility of their existence would be presumption *Goldsmith*

Like a *Kraken* huge and black *Longfellow*

Kra ko'wi-ak (krä-kō'vĭ-ak), *n.* (*Mus.*) A lively Polish dance See CRACOVIENNE

‖ **Kra me'ri-a** (krä-mē'rĭ-ä), *n* [NL So called after the German botanists, J G H & W H *Kramer*] (*Bot.*) A genus of spreading shrubs with many stems, from one species of which (*K triandra*), found in Peru, rhatany root, used as a medicine, is obtained

Kra-mer'ic (-mĕr'ĭk), *a* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, *Krameria* (rhatany), as, *krameric* acid, usually called *ratanhia-tannic* acid

Krang (krăng), *n.* [Cf D *kreng* a carcass] The carcass of a whale after the blubber has been removed [Written also *crang* and *kreng*]

Krang'ing hook' (krăng'ĭng hŏŏk') (*Whaling*) A hook for holding the blubber while cutting it away. [Written also *cranging hook*]

Kre at'ic (krē ăt'ĭk), *a* See CREATIC

Kre'a-tin (krē'ä tĭn), *n* (*Chem.*) See CREATIN

Kre-at'i-nin (krē ăt'ĭ-nĭn), *n* (*Chem.*) See CREATININ.

Kreel (krēl), *n* See CREEL

Krem'lin (krĕm'lĭn), *n* [Russ *kremle*] The citadel of a town or city, especially, the citadel of Moscow, a large inclosure which contains imperial palaces, cathedrals, churches, an arsenal, etc [*Russia*]

Krems (krĕmz), *n* A small annealing lead See *Krems lead*, under LEAD, *n*

Kreng (krăng), *n* See KRANG

Kre'o-sote (krē'ō-sōt), *n* See CREOSOTE

Kreut'zer (kroit'sẽr), *n* [G *kreuzer*] A small copper coin formerly used in South Germany, also, a small Austrian copper coin [Written also *kreuzer*]

‖ **Kriegs'spiel'** (krēgz'spēl'), *n* [G, fr *krieg* war + *spiel* play] A game of war, played for practice, on maps *Farrow.*

Kris (krēs), *n* A Malay dagger. See CREESE

Krish'na (krĭsh'nä), *n* [Skr *krishna*] (*Hindoo Myth.*) The most popular of the Hindoo divinities, usually held to be the eighth incarnation of the god Vishnu.

Kri'tarch-y (krĭ'tärk-ȳ), *n.* [Gr. *κριτής* judge + *ἀρχή* beginning, government.] The rule of the judges over Israel.

Samson, Jepthhah, Gideon, and other heroes of the *kritarchy* *Southey.*

Kro-kid'o-lite (krō-kĭd'ō-līt), *n.* (*Min.*) See CROCIDOLITE.

‖ **Kro'ne** (krō'nĕ), *n.* [Dan.] A coin of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden, of the value of about twenty-eight cents. See CROWN, *n.*, 9.

Kroo'man (krōō'man), *n.*; *pl.* KROOMEN (-men). One of a negro tribe of Liberia and the adjacent coast, whose members are much employed on shipboard.

Krul'ler (krŭl'lẽr), *n.* See CRULLER.

Krumm'horn' } (krōōm'hōrn'), *n.* [G. *krummhorn* **Krum'horn'** } cornet; *krumm* crooked + *horn* horn.] (*Mus.*) (*a*) A reed instrument of music of the cornet kind, now obsolete (see CORNET, 1, *a*). (*b*) A reed stop in the organ; — sometimes called *cremona.*

Krupp' gun' (krōōp' gŭn'). A breech-loading steel cannon manufactured at the works of Friedrich *Krupp*, at Essen in Prussia. Guns of over eight-inch bore are made up of several concentric cylinders, those of a smaller size are forged solid. *Knight.*

Kry'o-lite (krī'ō-līt), *n.* (*Min.*) See CRYOLITE.

Ksar (sär), *n.* See CZAR.

Ksha'tri-ya (kshä'trē-yä), } *n.* [Skr. *kshatriya* one **Ksha'tru-ya** (-trụ-yä), } belonging to the military caste.] The military caste, the second of the four great Hindoo castes; also, a member of that caste. See CASTE. [*India*]

‖ **Ku'da** (kōō'dä), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The East Indian tapir. See TAPIR.

‖ **Ku'dos** (kū'dŏs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *κῦδος* glory.] Glory; fame; renown; praise *W. H. Russell.*

Ku'dos, *v. t.* To praise; to extol, to glorify. "*Kudos'd* egregiously." [*R.*] *Southey*

‖ **Ku'du** (kōō'dōō), *n.* (*Zool.*) See KOODOO.

Ku'fic (kū'fĭk), *a.* See CUFIC.

‖ **Ku-kang'** (kōō-käng'), *n.* (*Zool.*) [Native name.] The slow lemur. See LEMUR.

Ku'klux' (kū'klŭks'), *n.* The name adopted in the southern part of the United States by a secret political organization, active for several years after the close of the Civil War, and having for its aim the repression of the political power of the freedmen, — called also *Ku-klux Klan.*

Ku'lan (kōō'län), *n.* (*Zool.*) See KOULAN.

Ku'mish (kōō'mĭsh), } *n* See KOUMISS
Ku'miss (kōō'mĭs), }

Kum'mel (kụm'mĕl), *n* [G *kümmel* cumin, caraway seed, L. *cuminum* Cf CUMIN] A Russian and German liqueur, consisting of a sweetened spirit flavored with caraway seeds.

‖ **Kup'fer-nick'el** (kōōp'fẽr-nĭk'ĕl), *n.* [G See COPPER, and NICKEL] (*Min.*) Copper nickel; niccolite See NICCOLITE

Kurd (kōōrd), *n.* A native or inhabitant of a mountainous region of Western Asia belonging to the Turkish and Persian monarchies. [Written also *Koord.*]

Kurd'ish, *a.* Of or pertaining to the Kurds. [Written also *Koordish.*]

Ku-ril'i-an (kōō-rĭl'ĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Kurile Islands, a chain of islands in the Pacific ocean, extending from the southern extremity of Kamschatka to Yesso. — *n.* A native or an inhabitant of the Kurile Islands. [Written also *Koorilian.*]

‖ **Kur'saal'** (kōōr'säl'), *n.* [G.] A public hall or room, for the use of visitors at watering places and health resorts in Germany.

Ku'si-man'se (kōō'sē-män'sā), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A carnivorous animal (*Crossarchus obscurus*) of tropical Africa. It is allied to the civets. Called also *kusimansel*, and *mangue.*

Kus'kus (kŭs'kŭs), *n.* [Per. & Hind. *khaskhas.*] (*Bot.*) See VETIVER

Kus'si-er (-sĭ-ẽr), *n.* (*Mus.*) A Turkish instrument of music, with a hollow body covered with skin, over which five strings are stretched [Written also *kussir.*]

Ku-tauss' (kụ-tous'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The Indian civet (*Viverra zibetha*).

Kutch (kŭch), *n.* (*Goldbeating*) The packet of vellum leaves in which the gold is first beaten into thin sheets.

Kutch, *n.* See CATECHU

Ky (kī), *n pl.* Kine [*Scot.*] See KINE, KIE, and KINE

Ky'a-bo'ca wood' (kī'ä-bō'kä wŏōd'). (*Bot.*) (*a*) Amboyna wood. (*b*) Sandalwood (*Santalum album*).

Ky'a-nite (kī'ä-nīt), *n.* (*Min.*) See CYANITE

Ky'an-ize (kī'ăn-īz), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* KYANIZED (-īzd), *p. pr. & vb. n* KYANIZING (-ĭz'ĭng)] [From Mr. *Kyan*, the inventor of the process.] To render (wood) proof against decay by saturating with a solution of corrosive sublimate in open tanks, or under pressure.

Ky'a-nol (kī'ä-nŏl), *n* [See CYANITE] (*Chem.*) (*a*) Aniline. [*Obs.*] (*b*) A base obtained from coal tar. *Ure*

Ky-an'o-phyll (kī-ăn'ō-fĭl), *n.* (*Bot.*) Same as CYANOPHYLL

Kyar (kyär), *n.* Cocoanut fiber, or the cordage made from it. See COIR.

Kyaw (kyą), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A daw [*Scot.*]

Kyd (kĭd), *p. p.* of KYTHE, **Kyd'de** (kĭd'de), *imp* of KYTHE, to show. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

☞ Spenser erroneously uses *kydst* to mean "knowest."

Kyke (kīk), *v. i* [See 1st KIKE] To look steadfastly; to gaze. [*Obs.*] [Written also *kike*, *keke*]

This Nicholas sat ever gaping upright,
As he had *kyked* on the newe moon *Chaucer*

Ky'ley (kī'lȳ), *n.* A variety of the boomerang. See BOOMERANG

Ky'loes (kī'lōz), *n. pl* The cattle of the Hebrides, or of the Highlands [*Scot.*] *Sir W. Scott*

Kym'nel (kĭm'nĕl), *n.* See KIMNEL. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

Ky'mo-graph (kī'mō-grăf), *n.* [Gr. *κῦμα* wave + *-graph.*] (*Physiol.*) An instrument for measuring, and recording graphically, the pressure of the blood in any of the blood vessels of a living animal; — called also *kymographion.*

Ky'mo-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Of or pertaining to a kymograph; as, a *kymographic* tracing.

Kym'ric (kĭm'rĭk), *a. & n.* See CYMRIC, *a. & n.*

Kym'ry (-rȳ), *n.* See CYMRY.

Kyn'rede (kĭn'rĕd), *n.* Kindred. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ky'nu-ren'ic (kī'nŭ-rĕn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *κύων, κυνός*, dog + *οὖρον* urine.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid obtained from the urine of dogs. By decomposition the acid yields a nitrogenous base (called *kynurin*) and carbonic acid. [Written also *cynurenic.*]

Kyr'i-e (kĭr'ĭ-ē), *n.* See KYRIE ELEISON.

Kyr'i-e e-lei'son (ē-lī'sŏn). [Gr. *κύριε ἐλέησον.*] 1. (*R. C. Ch.*) Greek words, meaning "Lord, have mercy upon us," used in the Mass, the breviary offices, the litany of the saints, etc. *Addis & Arnold.*

2. The name given to the response to the Commandments, in the service of the Church of England and of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Kyr'i-elle' (kĭr'ĭ-ĕl'), *n.* [Cf. F. *kyrielle.*] A litany beginning with the words, "Kyrie eleison." *Shipley.*

Kyr'i-o-lex'y (kĭr'ĭ-ō-lĕk'sȳ), } *n.* [Gr. *κυριολεξία*, **Kyr'i-ol'o-gy** (kĭr'ĭ-ŏl'ō-jȳ), } *κυριολογία.* See CURIOLOGIC.] The use of literal or simple expressions, as distinguished from the use of figurative or obscure ones. *Krauth-Fleming*

Kyr'i-o-log'ic (kĭr'ĭ-ō-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* [See CURIOLOGIC.]
Kyr'i-o-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Serving to denote objects by conventional signs or alphabetical characters, as, the original Greek alphabet of sixteen letters was called *kyriologic*, because it represented the pure elementary sounds See CURIOLOGIC. [Written also *curiologic* and *kuriologic.*]

☞ The term is also applied, as by Warburton, to those Egyptian hieroglyphics, in which a part is put conventionally for the whole, as in depicting a battle by two hands, one holding a shield and the other a bow.

Kythe, Kithe (kīth), *v. t* [*imp.* KYDDE, KIDDE (kĭd'de), *p. p.* KYTHED (kīthd), KID; *p. pr. & vb. n.* KYTHING] [OE *kythen*, *kithen*, *cuðen*, to make known, AS *cȳðan*, fr. *cūð* known. √48 See UNCOUTH, CAN to be able, and cf KITH.] To make known; to manifest, to show, to declare. [*Obs* or *Scot.*]

For gentle hearte *kytheth* gentilesse. *Chaucer.*

Kythe, *v. i.* To come into view, to appear. [*Scot.*]

It *kythes* bright, because all is dark around it. *Sir W. Scott*

‖ **Ky-tom'y-ton** (kī-tŏm'ĭ-tŏn), *n.* [NL., from Gr. *κύτος* a hollow vessel + *μίτος* a thread.] (*Biol.*) See KARYOMITON

‖ **Ky'to-plas'ma** (kī'tō-plăz'mä), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. *κύτος* a hollow vessel + *πλάσμα* thing molded] (*Biol.*) See KARYOPLASMA.

L.

L (ĕl). **1.** L is the twelfth letter of the English alphabet, and a vocal consonant. It is usually called a *semivowel* or *liquid*. Its form and value are from the Greek, through the Latin, the form of the Greek letter being from the Phœnician, and the ultimate origin prob. Egyptian. Etymologically, it is most closely related to *r* and *u*; as in *pilgrim, peregrine, couch* (fr. *collocare*), *auburn* (fr. LL. *alburnus*).

At the end of monosyllables containing a single vowel, it is often doubled, as in *fall full, tell, bell;* but not after diphthongs and digraphs, as in *foul, fool, prowl, growl, foal.* In English words, the terminating syllable *le* is unaccented, the *e* is silent, and *l* is preceded by a voice glide, as in *able, eagle,* pronounced ā′b'l, ē′g'l.

See *Guide to Pronunciation*, § 241.

2. As a numeral, L stands for fifty in the English, as in the Latin language.

For 80 the Romans used the Chalcidian *chi*, Ψ, which assumed the less difficult lapidary type, ⊥, and was then easily assimilated to L. *I. Taylor (The Alphabet)*

L (ĕl), *n.* **1.** An extension at right angles to the length of a main building, giving to the ground plan a form resembling the letter L; sometimes less properly applied to a narrower, or lower, extension in the direction of the length of the main building, a wing. [Written also *ell.*]

2 (*Mech.*) A short right-angled pipe fitting, used in connecting two pipes at right angles. [Written also *ell.*]

La (lä), *n.* (*Mus.*) (*a*) A syllable applied to the sixth tone of the scale in music in solmization. (*b*) The tone A; — so called among the French and Italians.

La (lą), *interj.* [Cf. Lo.] **1** Look, see, behold, — sometimes followed by *you.* [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. An exclamation of surprise, — commonly followed by *me*, as, *La* me! [*Low.*]

Laas (läs), *n.* A lace. See LACE. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

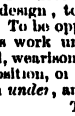
Lab (lăb), *v. t.* [Cf. OD. *labben* to babble.] To prate; to gossip, to babble, to blab. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Lab, *n.* A telltale, a prater, a blabber. [*Obs.*] "I am no *lab*" *Chaucer.*

Lab'a-dist (lăb'ȧ-dĭst), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) A follower of Jean de *Labadie*, a religious teacher of the 17th century, who left the Roman Catholic Church and taught a kind of mysticism, and the obligation of community of property among Christians.

La'bar'raque's' so-lu'tion (lȧ'bȧr'rȧks' sō-lū'shŭn) [From *Labarraque*, a Parisian apothecary.] (*Med.*) An aqueous solution of hypochlorite of sodium, extensively used as a disinfectant.

‖ **Lab'a-rum** (lăb'ȧ-rŭm), *n.*, *pl* LABARA (-rȧ) [L.] The standard adopted by the Emperor Constantine after his conversion to Christianity. It is described as a pike bearing a silk banner hanging from a crosspiece, and surmounted by a golden crown. It bore a monogram of the first two letters (XP) of the name of Christ in its Greek form. Later, the name was given to various modifications of this standard.



Lab'da-num (-dȧ-nŭm), *n.* (*Bot.*) See LADANUM.

Lab'e-fac'tion (-ē-făk'shŭn), *n.* [See LABEFY.] The act of labefying or making weak, the state of being weakened, decay, ruin.

There is in it such a *labefaction* of all principles as may be injurious to morality. *Johnson.*

Lab'e-fy (lăb'ē-fī), *v. t.* [L. *labefacere, labare* to totter + *facere* to make.] To weaken or impair. [*R.*]

La'bel (lā'bĕl), *n.* [OF. *label* sort of ribbon or fringe, label in heraldry, F. *lambeau* shred, strip, rag; of uncertain origin, cf. L. *labellum*, dim. of *labrum* lip, edge, margin, G. *lappen* flap, patch, rag, tatter (cf. LAP of a dress), W. *llab, llabed*, label, flap, Gael. *leab, leob*, slice, shred, hanging lip.] **1.** A tassel. [*Obs.*] *Huloet. Fuller.*

2. A slip of silk, paper, parchment, etc., affixed to anything, and indicating, usually by an inscription, the contents, ownership, destination, etc., as, the *label* of a bottle or a package.

3. A slip of ribbon, parchment, etc., attached to a document to hold the appended seal, also, the seal.

4. A writing annexed by way of addition, as a codicil added to a will.

5 (*Her.*) A barrulet, or, rarely, a bendlet, with pendants, or points, usually three, especially used as a mark of cadency to distinguish an eldest or only son while his father is still living.

6. A brass rule with sights, formerly used, in connection with a circumferentor, to take altitudes. *Knight.*

7. (*Gothic Arch.*) The name now generally given to the projecting molding by the sides, and over the tops, of openings in mediæval architecture. It always has a square form, as in the illustration. *Arch. Pub. Soc.*



Doorway, with Label (*Arch.*).

8. In mediæval art, the representation of a band or scroll containing an inscription. *Fairholt.*

La'bel, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LABELED (-bĕld) or LABELLED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* LABELING or LABELLING.] **1.** To affix a label to, to mark with a name, etc.; as, to *label* a bottle or a package.

2. To affix in or on a label. [*R.*] *Shak.*

La'bel-er (lā'bĕl-ẽr), *n.* One who labels. [Written also *labeller.*]

‖ **La-bel'lum** (lȧ-bĕl'lŭm), *n.*; *pl* L. LABELLA (-lȧ), E. LABELLUMS (-lŭmz). [L., dim. of *labrum* lip.] **1.** (*Bot.*) The lower or apparently anterior petal of an orchidaceous flower, often of a very curious shape.

2. (*Zool.*) A small appendage beneath the upper lip or labrum of certain insects.

La'bent (lā'bent), *a.* [L. *labens*, p. pr. of *labi* to slide, glide.] Slipping, sliding, gliding. [*R.*]

‖ **La'bi-a** (lā'bĭ-ȧ), *n. pl* See LABIUM.

La'bi-al (-ȧl), *a.* [LL. *labialis*, fr. L. *labium* lip; cf. F. *labial.* See LIP.] **1.** Of or pertaining to the lips or labia; as, *labial* veins.

2. (*Mus.*) Furnished with lips; as, a *labial* organ pipe.

3 (*Phonetics*) (*a*) Articulated, as a consonant, mainly by the lips, as *b, p, m, w.* (*b*) Modified, as a vowel, by contraction of the lip opening, as o͞o (fo͞od), o͝o (o͝ld), etc., and as *eu* and *u* in French, and *o, ö* in German. See Guide to Pronunciation, §§ 11, 178.

4. (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the labium, as, the *labial* palpi of insects. See LABIUM.

La'bi-al, *n.* **1.** (*Phonetics*) A letter or character representing an articulation or sound formed or uttered chiefly with the lips, as *b, p, w.*

2. (*Mus.*) An organ pipe that is furnished with lips, a flue pipe.

3 (*Zool.*) One of the scales which border the mouth of a fish or reptile.

La'bi-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* (*Phonetics*) The quality of being labial, as, the *labialism* of an articulation, conversion into a labial, as of a sound which is different in another language. *J. Peile.*

La'bi-al-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* (*Phonetics*) The modification of an articulation by contraction of the lip opening.

La'bi-al-ize (lā'bĭ-ȧl-ĭz), *v. t.* (*Phonetics*) To modify by contraction of the lip opening.

La'bi-al-ly, *adv.* In a labial manner; with, or by means of, the lips.

La'bi-ate (-āt), *v. t.* To labialize. *Brewer.*

La'bi-ate (-āt), *a.* [NL. *labiatus*, fr. L. *labium* lip.] (*Bot.*) (*a*) Having the limb of a tubular corolla or calyx divided into two unequal parts, one projecting over the other like the lips of a mouth, as in the snapdragon, sage, and catnip. (*b*) Belonging to a natural order of plants (*Labiatæ*), of which the mint, sage, and catnip are examples. They are mostly aromatic herbs.



Labiate Corolla.

La'bi-ate, *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant of the order *Labiatæ.*

La'bi-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), *a.* (*Bot.*) Same as LABIATE, *a.*

La'bi-a'ti-flo'ral (lā'bĭ-ā'tĭ-flō'rȧl), *a.* [*Labiate* + L. *flos, floris*, flower.] (*Bot.*) Having labiate flowers, as the snapdragon.

La'bi-dom'e-ter (lā'bĭ-dŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. λαβις, -ιδος, a forceps + *-meter* cf. F. *labidomètre.*] (*Med.*) A forceps with a measuring attachment for ascertaining the size of the fetal head.

La'bile (lā'bĭl *or* lăb'ĭl), *a.* [L. *labilis* apt to slip, fr. *labi* to slip.] Liable to slip, err, fall, or apostatize. [*Obs.*] *Cheyne.*

La-bil'i-ty (lȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Liability to lapse, err, or apostatize. [*Archaic.*] *Coleridge.*

La-bim'e-ter (lȧ-bĭm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *labimètre.*] (*Med.*) See LABIDOMETER.

La'bi-o-den'tal (lā'bĭ-ō-dĕn'tȧl), *a.* [*Labium* + *dental.*] (*Phonetics*) Formed or pronounced by the cooperation of the lips and teeth, as *f* and *v.* — *n.* A labiodental sound or letter.

La'bi-o-na'sal (lā'bĭ-ō-nā'zȧl), *a.* [*Labium* + *nasal.*] (*Phonetics*) Formed by the lips and the nose. — *n.* A labionasal sound or letter.

La'bi-ose' (lā'bĭ-ōs'), *a.* [From LABIUM.] (*Bot.*) Having the appearance of being labiate, — said of certain polypetalous corollas.

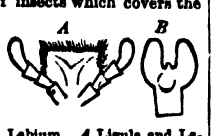
‖ **La'bi-pal'pus** (-pălˊpŭs), *n.*; *pl* LABIPALPI (-pī) [NL. See LABIUM, and PALPUS.] (*Zool.*) One of the labial palpi of an insect. See *Illust.* under LABIUM.

‖ **La'bi-um** (lā'bĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* L. LABIA (-ȧ), E. LABIUMS (-ŭmz). [L.] **1** A lip, or liplike organ.

2 The lip of an organ pipe.

3. *pl.* (*Anat.*) The folds of integument at the opening of the vulva.

4. (*Zool.*) (*a*) The organ of insects which covers the mouth beneath, and serves as an under lip. It consists of the second pair of maxillæ, usually closely united in the middle line, but bearing a pair of palpi in most insects. It often consists of a thin anterior part (*ligula* or *palpiger*) and a firmer posterior plate (*mentum*). (*b*) Inner margin of the aperture of a shell.



Labium. *A* Ligula and Labial Palpi of a Beetle; *B* Mentum of the same. Enlarged.

Lab'lab (lăb'lăb), *n.* (*Bot.*) An East Indian name for several twining leguminous plants related to the bean, but commonly applied to the hyacinth bean (*Dolichos Lablab*).

La'bor (lā'bẽr), *n.* [OE. *labour*, OF. *labour, labor, labur*, F. *labeur*, L. *labor*; cf. Gr. λαμβανειν to take, Skr. *labh* to get, seize.] [Written also *labour.*] **1.** Physical toil or bodily exertion, especially when fatiguing, irksome, or unavoidable, in distinction from sportive exercise, hard, muscular effort directed to some useful end, as agriculture, manufactures, and the like, servile toil; exertion, work.

God hath set
Labor and rest, as day and night, to men
Successive. *Milton.*

2. Intellectual exertion; mental effort; as, the *labor* of compiling a history.

3 That which requires hard work for its accomplishment; that which demands effort.

Being a *labor* of so great a difficulty, the exact performance thereof we may rather wish than look for. *Hooker.*

4. Travail, the pangs and efforts of childbirth.

The queen's in *labor*,
They say, in great extremity, and feared
She'll with the *labor* end. *Shak.*

5. Any pang or distress. *Shak.*

6. (*Naut.*) The pitching or tossing of a vessel which results in the straining of timbers and rigging.

7. [Sp.] A measure of land in Mexico and Texas, equivalent to an area of 177⅐ acres. *Bartlett.*

Syn. — Work, toil, drudgery; task; exertion, effort; industry, painstaking. See TOIL.

La'bor, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LABORED (lā'bẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LABORING.] [OE. *labouren*, F. *labourer*, L. *laborare.* See LABOR, *n.*] [Written also *labour.*] **1.** To exert muscular strength, to exert one's strength with painful effort, particularly in servile occupations; to work, to toil.

Adam, well may we *labor* still to dress
This garden. *Milton.*

2 To exert one's powers of mind in the prosecution of any design, to strive, to take pains.

3 To be oppressed with difficulties or disease; to do one's work under conditions which make it especially hard, wearisome, or grievous, to move slowly, as against opposition, or under a burden, to be burdened; — often with *under*, and formerly with *of.*

The stone that *labors* up the hill. *Granville.*
The line too *labors*, and the words move slow. *Pope.*
To cure the disorder under which he *labored*. *Sir W. Scott.*
Come unto me, all ye that *labor* and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest. *Matt.* xi 28.

4 To be in travail, to suffer the pangs of childbirth.

5 (*Naut.*) To pitch or roll heavily, as a ship in a turbulent sea. *Totten.*

La'bor, *v. t.* [F. *labourer*, L. *laborare.*] **1** To work at, to work, to till, to cultivate by toil.

The most excellent lands are lying fallow, or only *labored* by children. *W. Tooke.*

2 To form or fabricate with toil, exertion, or care.

"To *labor* arms for Troy." *Dryden.*

3 To prosecute, or perfect, with effort; to urge strenuously, as, to *labor* a point or argument.

4 To belabor, to beat. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Lab'o-rant (lăb'ō-rant), *n.* [L. *laborans*, p. pr. of *laborare* to labor.] A chemist. [*Obs.*] *Boyle.*

Lab'o-ra-to-ry (-rȧ-tō-rȳ), *n.*; *pl* LABORATORIES (-rĭz) [Shortened fr. *elaboratory*; cf. OF. *elaboratoire*, F. *laboratoire.* See ELABORATE, LABOR.] [Formerly written also *elaboratory.*] The workroom of a chemist; also, a place devoted to experiments in any branch of natural science; as, a chemical, physical, or biological *laboratory.* Hence, by extension, a place where something is prepared, or some operation is performed, as, the liver is the *laboratory* of the bile.

La'bored (lā'bẽrd), *a.* Bearing marks of labor and effort; elaborately wrought; not easy or natural; as, *labored* poetry; a *labored* style.

La'bored-ly, *adv.* In a labored manner; with labor.

La'bor-er (lā'bẽr-ẽr), *n.* [Written also *labourer.*] One who labors in a toilsome occupation, a person who does work that requires strength rather than skill, as distinguished from that of an *artisan.*

La'bor-ing, *a.* **1.** That labors; performing labor, esp., performing coarse, heavy work, not requiring skill, also, set apart for labor; as, *laboring* days.

The sleep of a *laboring* man is sweet. *Eccl.* v 12

2. Suffering pain or grief. *Pope.*

Laboring oar, the oar which requires most strength and exertion; often used figuratively, as, to have, or pull, the *laboring oar* in some difficult undertaking.

La-bo'ri-ous (lȧ-bō'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *laboriosus*, fr. *labor* labor cf. F. *laborieux.*] **1** Requiring labor, perseverance, or sacrifices, toilsome, tiresome.

Dost thou love watchings, abstinence, or toil,
Laborious virtues all? Learn these from Cato. *Addison.*

2 Devoted to labor, diligent, industrious; as, a *laborious* mechanic.

— **La-bo'ri-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **La-bo'ri-ous-ness,** *n.*

La'bor-less (lā'bẽr-lĕs), *a.* Not involving labor; not laborious; easy.

La'bor-ous (lā'bẽr-ŭs), *a* Laborious [*Obs*] *Wyatt.* — **La'bor-ous-ly**, *adv.* [*Obs*] *Sir T. Elyot*

La'bor-sav'ing (-sāv'ĭng), *a.* Saving labor, adapted to supersede or diminish the labor of men; as, *labor-saving* machinery.

La'bor-some (-sŭm), *a.* **1** Made with, or requiring, great labor, pains, or diligence [*Obs.*] *Shak*

2 (*Naut.*) Likely or inclined to roll or pitch, as a ship in a heavy sea, having a tendency to labor.

Lab'ra-dor' (lăb'rȧ-dōr'), *n* A region of British America on the Atlantic coast, north of Newfoundland.

Labrador duck (*Zool*), a sea duck (*Camptolaimus Labradorius*) allied to the eider ducks. It was formerly common on the coast of New England, but is now supposed to be extinct, no specimens having been reported since 1878. — **Labrador feldspar** See LABRADORITE. **Labrador tea** (*Bot*), a name of two low, evergreen shrubs of the genus *Ledum* (*L. palustre* and *L. latifolium*), found in Northern Europe and America. They are used as tea in British America, and in Scandinavia as a substitute for hops

Lab'ra-dor'ite (-it), *n.* (*Min*) A kind of feldspar commonly showing a beautiful play of colors, and hence much used for ornamental purposes. The finest specimens come from Labrador. See FELDSPAR

La'bras (lā'brăz), *n pl.* [L *labrum*, cf. It. *labbro*, pl. *labbra*] Lips [*Obs* & *R.*] *Shak*

La'broid (lā'broid), *a* [*Labrus* + *-oid*] (*Zool*) Like the genus Labrus, belonging to the family *Labroids*, an extensive family of marine fishes, often brilliantly colored, which are very abundant in the Indian and Pacific Oceans. The tautog and cunner are American examples.

La'brose' (lā'brōs'), *a.* [L. *labrosus*, fr *labrum* lip] Having thick lips

‖ **La'brum** (lā'brŭm), *n.*; *pl* L LABRA (-brȧ), E LABRUMS (-brŭmz) [L.] **1.** A lip or edge, as of a basin

2 (*Zool*) (*a*) An organ in insects and crustaceans covering the upper part of the mouth, and serving as an upper lip. See *Illust* of HYMENOPTERA (*b*) The external margin of the aperture of a shell See UNIVALVE

‖ **La'brus** (lā'brŭs), *n*, *pl* LABRI (-brī) [L, a sort of fish] (*Zool*) A genus of marine fishes, including the wrasses of Europe See WRASSE

La-bur'nic (lȧ-bûr'nĭk), *a* Of, pertaining to, or derived from, the laburnum.

La-bur'nine (-nĭn *or* -nēn), *n* (*Chem*) A poisonous alkaloid found in the unripe seeds of the laburnum

La-bur'num (-nŭm), *n.* [L] (*Bot*) A small leguminous tree (*Cytisus Laburnum*), native of the Alps. The plant is reputed to be poisonous, esp the bark and seeds. It has handsome racemes of yellow blossoms

☞ Scotch laburnum (*Cytisus alpinus*) is similar, but has smooth leaves, purple laburnum is *C purpureus*

Lab'y-rinth (lăb'ĭ-rĭnth), *n* [L *labyrinthus*, Gr λαβυρινθος cf F *labyrinthe*] **1** An edifice or place full of intricate passageways which render it difficult to find the way from the interior to the entrance, as, the Egyptian and Cretan *labyrinths*

2 Any intricate or involved inclosure, especially, an ornamental maze or inclosure in a park or garden

3 Any object or arrangement of an intricate or involved form, or having a very complicated nature

> The serpent . . fast sleeping soon he found,
> In *labyrinth* of many a round self rolled *Milton*
> The *labyrinth* of the mind *Thompson*

4 An inextricable or bewildering difficulty

> I' the *maze* and winding *labyrinths* o the world *Denham*

5. (*Anat*) The internal ear See Note under EAR

6 (*Metal*) A series of canals through which a stream of water is directed for suspending, carrying off, and depositing at different distances, the ground ore of a metal *Ure*

7. (*Arch*) A pattern or design representing a maze, — often inlaid in the tiled floor of a church, etc.

Syn. — Maze, confusion, intricacy, windings — LABYRINTH, MAZE *Labyrinth*, originally the name of an edifice or excavation, carries the idea of design, and construction in a permanent form, while *maze* is used of anything confused or confusing, whether fixed or shifting *Maze* is less restricted in its figurative uses than *labyrinth*. We speak of the *labyrinth* of the ear, or of the mind, and of a *labyrinth* of difficulties, but of the *mazes* of the dance, the *mazes* of political intrigue, or of the mind being in a *maze*

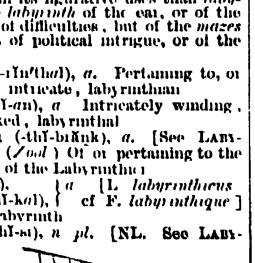
Lab'y-rin'thal (lăb'ĭ-rĭn'thal), *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, a labyrinth, intricate, labyrinthian

Lab'y-rin'thi-an (-thĭ-an), *a* Intricately winding, like a labyrinth, perplexed, labyrinthal

Lab'y-rin'thi-branch (-thĭ-brăŋk), *a.* [See LABYRINTH, and BRANCHIA] (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to the Labyrinthici — *n* One of the Labyrinthici

Lab'y-rin'thic (-thĭk), } *a* [L. *labyrinthicus*
Lab'y-rin'thic-al (-thĭ-kal), } cf F. *labyrinthique*] Like or pertaining to a labyrinth

‖ **Lab'y-rin'thi-ci** (-thĭ-sī), *n pl.* [NL. See LABYRINTH] (*Zool*) An order of teleostean fishes, including the Anabas, or climbing perch, and other allied fishes.



Head of one of the Labyrinthici, a climbing perch (*Anabas*), opened so as to expose the Labyrinth

☞ They have, connected with the gill chamber, a special cavity in which a labyrinthiform membrane is arranged so as to retain water to supply the gills while the fish leaves the water and travels about on land, or even climbs trees

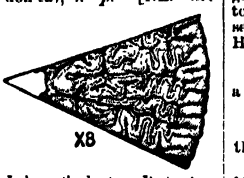
Lab'y-rin'thi-form (-thĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Labyrinth* + *-form*; cf F *labyrinthiforme*] Having the form of a labyrinth, intricate

Lab'y-rin'thine (lăb'ĭ-rĭn'thĭn), *a* Pertaining to, or like, a labyrinth, labyrinthal

Lab'y-rin'tho-don (-rĭn'thō-dŏn), *n.* [Gr λαβυρινθος labyrinth + ὀδους, ὀδοντος, tooth] (*Paleon.*) A genus of very large fossil amphibians, of the Triassic period, having bony plates on the under side of the body. It is the type of the order Labyrinthodonta Called also *Mastodonsaurus*

Lab'y-rin'tho-dont (-dŏnt), *a* (*Paleon*) Of or pertaining to the Labyrinthodonta — *n* One of the Labyrinthodonta

‖ **Lab'y-rin'tho-don'ta** (-dŏn'tȧ), *n pl* [NL. See LABYRINTHODON] (*Paleon*)



X8

Labyrinthodont Part of a section of a Tooth

An extinct order of Amphibia, including the typical genus Labyrinthodon, and many other allied forms, from the Carboniferous, Permian, and Triassic formations By recent writers they are divided into two or more orders. See STEGOCEPHALA

Lac (lăk), } **Lakh** (lak), *n* [Hind *lak*, *lākh*, *lākh*, Skr *laksha* a mark, sign, lakh] One hundred thousand, also, a vaguely great number, as, a *lac* of rupees. [Written also *lack*] [*East Indies*]

Lac, *n* [Per *lak*, akin to Skr. *lākshā* cf F *laque*, It. & NL *lacca* Cf LAKE a color, LACQUER, LITMUS] A resinous substance produced mainly on the banyan tree, but to some extent on other trees, by the *Coccus lacca*, a scale-shaped insect, the female of which fixes herself on the bark, and exudes from the margin of her body this resinous substance

☞ *Stick-lac* is the substance in its natural state, incrusting small twigs When broken off, and the coloring matter partly removed, the granular resinous is called *seed-lac* When melted, and reduced to a thin crust, it is called *shell-lac* or *shellac* Lac is an important ingredient in sealing wax, dyes, varnishes, and lacquers

Ceylon lac, a resinous exudation of the tree *Croton laciferum*, resembling lac — **Lac dye**, a scarlet dye obtained from stick-lac — **Lac lake**, the coloring matter of lac dye when precipitated from its solutions by alum. — **Mexican lac**, an exudation of the tree *Croton Draco*.

Lac'cic (lăk'sĭk), *a.* [Cf F *laccique*] (*Chem*) Pertaining to lac, or produced from it, as, *laccic* acid

Lac'cin (-sĭn), *n* [Cf F *laccine*] (*Chem*) A yellow amorphous substance obtained from lac

Lac'co-lite (lăk'kō-līt), } *n.* [Gr λάκκος a cistern +
Lac'co-lith (lăk'kō-lĭth), } *-lite*, *-lith*] (*Geol*) A mass of igneous rock intruded between sedimentary beds and resulting in a mammiform bulging of the overlying strata — **Lac'co-lit'ic** (-lĭt'ĭk), *a.*

Lace (lās), *n.* [OE *las*, OF *laz*, F *lacs*, dim *lacet*, fr L *laqueus* noose, snare, prob akin to *lacere* to entice Cf DELIGHT, ELICIT, LASSO, LATCHET] **1** That which binds or holds, especially by being interwoven, a string, cord, or band, usually one passing through eyelet or other holes, and used in drawing and holding together parts of a garment, of a shoe, of a machine belt, etc

> His hat hung at his back down by a *lace* *Chaucer*
> For striving more, the more in *laces* strong
> Himself he tied *Spenser*

2 A snare or gin, especially one made of interwoven cords, a net [*Obs*] *Fairfax*

> Vulcanus had caught thee [Venus] in hi *lace* *Chaucer*

3. A fabric of fine threads of linen, silk, cotton, etc, often ornamented with figures, a delicate tissue of thread, much worn as an ornament of dress

> Our English dames are much given to the wearing of costly *laces* *Bacon*

4 Spirits added to coffee or some other beverage [*Old Slang*] *Addison*

Alençon lace, a kind of point lace, entirely of needlework, first made at Alençon in France, in the 17th century It is very durable and of great beauty and cost **Bone lace**, **Brussels lace**, etc See under BONE, BRUSSELS, etc **Gold lace**, or **Silver lace**, lace having warp threads of silk, or silk and cotton, and a weft of silk threads covered with gold (or silver), or with gilt — **Lace leather**, thin, oil-tanned leather suitable for cutting into lacings for machine belts — **Lace lizard** (*Zool*), a large, aquatic, Australian lizard (*Hydrosaurus giganteus*), allied to the monitors **Lace paper**, paper with an openwork design in imitation of lace — **Lace piece** (*Shipbuilding*), the main piece of timber which supports the beak or head projecting beyond the stem of a ship — **Lace pillow**, *and* **Pillow lace** See under PILLOW.

Lace, *v t* [*imp.* & *p. p* LACED (lāst), *p. pr.* & *vb n* LACING (lā'sĭng)] **1** To fasten with a lace, to draw together with a lace passed through eyelet holes, to unite with a lace or laces, or, figuratively, with anything resembling laces. *Shak*

> When Jenny's stays are newly *laced* *Prior*

2 To adorn with narrow strips or braids of some decorative material, as, cloth *laced* with silver *Shak.*

3. To beat, to lash, to make stripes on. [*Colloq*]

> I'll *lace* your coat for ye *I'll strange.*

4 To add spirits to (a beverage). [*Old Slang*]

Lace, *v i* To be fastened with a lace, or laces; as, these boots *lace*.

Lace'-bark' (lās'bark'), *n* (*Bot*) A shrub in the West Indies (*Lagetta lintearia*), — so called from the lacelike layers of its inner bark

Laced (lāst), *a.* **1** Fastened with a lace or laces, decorated with narrow strips or braid See LACE, *v t*

2 Decorated with the fabric lace

> A shirt with *laced* ruffles *Fielding*

Laced mutton, a prostitute [*Old Slang*] *Shak* — **Laced stocking**, a strong stocking which can be tightly laced, used in cases of weak legs, varicose veins, etc *Dunglison.*

Lac'e-das-mo'ni-an (lăs'ē-dăs-mō'nĭ-an), *a* [L *Lacedæmonius*, Gr. Λακεδαιμόνιος, fr. Λακεδαίμων Lacedæmon.] Of or pertaining to Lacedæmon or Sparta, the chief city of Laconia in the Peloponnesus. — *n.* A Spartan. [Written also *Lacedemonian.*]

Lace'man (lās'măn), *n.*, *pl.* LACEMEN (-mĕn). A man who deals in lace

Lac'er-a ble (lăs'ẽr-ȧ-b'l), *a* [L. *lacerabilis*: cf. F. *lacerable*] That can be lacerated or torn.

Lac'er-ate (-āt), *v t.* [*imp.* & *p. p* LACERATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb n* LACERATING (-ā'tĭng)] [L. *lacerātus*, p. p. of *lacerare* to lacerate, fr. *lacer* mangled, lacerated; cf. Gr. λακις a rent, rending, λακίζειν to tear, perh. akin to E. *slay*] To tear; to rend; to separate by tearing, to mangle, as, to *lacerate* the flesh. Hence To afflict, to torture, as, to *lacerate* the heart.

Lac'er-ate (lăs'ẽr-āt), } *p. a.* [L. *lacerātus*, p. p.]
Lac'er-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), } **1.** Rent, torn, mangled, as, a *lacerated* wound.

> By each other's fury *lacerate* *Southey*

2 (*Bot & Zool*) Jagged, or slashed irregularly, at the end, or along the edge.

Lac'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *lacerātio*: cf. F. *lacération*] **1** The act of lacerating.

2 A breach or wound made by lacerating. *Arbuthnot*

Lac'er-a-tive (lăs'ẽr-ā-tĭv), *a.* Lacerating, or having the power to lacerate, as, *lacerative* humors. *Harvey*

La'cert (la'sẽrt), *n* [OF *lacerte* See LACERTUS] A muscle of the human body. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

La-cer'ta (lȧ-sẽr'tȧ), *n.* [L. *lacerta* the arm.] A fathom [*Obs*] *Domesday Book.*

La-cer'ta, *n.* [L., a lizard See LIZARD] **1.** (*Zool.*) A genus of lizards. See LIZARD

☞ Formerly it included nearly all the known lizards It is now restricted to certain diurnal Old World species, like the green lizard (*Lacerta viridis*) and the sand lizard (*L. agilis*), of Europe.

2 (*Astron*) The Lizard, a northern constellation.

La-cer'tian (-shăn *or* -shĭ-an), *a* [Cf. F *lacertien*] (*Zool*) Like a lizard, of or pertaining to the Lacertilia — *n* One of the Lacertilia.

‖ **Lac'er-til'i-a** (lăs'ẽr-tĭl'ĭ-ȧ), *n. pl* [NL., fr L *lacertus* a lizard] (*Zool*) An order of Reptilia, which includes the lizards.

☞ They are closely related to the snakes, and, like the latter, usually have the body covered with scales or granules They usually have eyelids, and most of them have well-formed legs, but in some groups (amphisbæna, glass-snake, etc) the legs are wanting and the body is serpentlike. None are venomous, unless *Heloderma* be an exception. The order includes the chameleons, the *Cameleonina*, or typical lizards, and the amphisbænas. See AMPHISBÆNA, GECKO, GILA MONSTER, and LIZARD.

Lac'er-til'i-an (*-an*), *a & n.* Same as LACERTIAN.

La-cer'ti-loid (la-sẽr'tĭ-loid), *a.* [*Lacertilia* + *-oid.*] (*Zool*) Like or belonging to the Lacertilia

La-cer'tine (-tĭn), *a* (*Zool*) Lacertian.

‖ **La-cer'tus** (la-sẽr'tŭs), *n*, *pl* LACERTI (-tī). [L., the upper arm.] (*Anat.*) A bundle or fascicle of muscular fibers.

Lace'wing' (lās'wĭng'), *n.* (*Zool*) Any one of several species of neuropterous insects of the genus *Chrysopa* and allied genera. They have delicate, lacelike wings and brilliant eyes Their larvæ are useful in destroying aphids Called also *lace-winged fly*, and *golden-eyed fly.*



Lacewing (*Chrysopa oculata*)
a Mature Fly; *b* Eggs, *c* Larva Somewhat enlarged

Lace'-winged' (-wĭngd'), *a.* (*Zool*) Having thin, transparent, reticulated wings, as, the *lace-winged* flies.

Lach'es (lăsh'ĕz), } *n.* [OF *lachesse*, fr. *lache* lax, in-
Lache (lăsh), } dolent, F *lâche*, ultimately fr. L *laxus* loose, lax. See LAX] (*Law*) Neglect; negligence, remissness, neglect to do a thing at the proper time, delay to assert a claim.

> It all became him to take advantage of such a *laches* with the eagerness of a shrewd attorney. *Macaulay*

Lach'ry-ma-ble (lăk'rĭ-mȧ-b'l), *a.* [L *lacrimabilis*, fr. *lacrima* a tear] Lamentable *Martin Parker.*

‖ **Lach'ry-mæ Chris'ti** (lăk'rĭ-mē krĭs'tī) [L, lit., Christ's tears] A rich, sweet, red Neapolitan wine.

Lach'ry-mal (-mal), *a* [Cf. F *lacrymal*. See LACHRYMOSE] **1.** Of or pertaining to tears; as, *lachrymal* effusions.

2 (*Anat*) (*a*) Pertaining to, or secreting, tears, as, the *lachrymal* gland (*b*) Pertaining to the lachrymal organs, as, *lachrymal* bone, *lachrymal* duct.

Lach'ry-mal } (lăk'rĭ-mal), *n* See LACHRYMATORY.
Lac'ry-mal }

Lach'ry-ma-ry (-mā-rў), *a.* Containing, or intended to contain, tears, lachrymal. *Addison*

Lach'ry-mate (-māt), *v. i.* To weep. [*R.*] *Blount*

Lach'ry-ma'tion (-mā'shŭn), *n* [L *lacrimatio*, from *lacrimare* to shed tears, fr *lacrima* tear.] The act of shedding tears; weeping

Lach'ry-ma-to-ry (lăk'rĭ-mȧ-tō-rў), *n*; *pl* -RIES (-rĭz). [Cf. F. *lacrymatoire*] (*Antiq*) A "tear-bottle;" a narrow-necked vessel found in sepulchers of the ancient Romans; — so called from a former notion that the tears of the deceased person's friends were collected in it Called also *lachrymal* or *lacrymal.*

Lach'ry-mi-form (-mĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *lacrima* tear + *-form*, cf F. *lacrymiforme*] Having the form of a tear; tear-shaped

Lach'ry-mose' (-mōs'), *a.* [L. *lacrymosus*, better *lacrimosus*, fr *lacrima*, *lacruma* (also badly spelt *lachryma*) a tear, for older *dacrima*, akin to E. *tear.* See

TEAR the secretion.] Generating or shedding tears, given to shedding tears, suffused with tears, tearful.

You should have seen his *lacho'ymose* visnomy *Lamb*

—Lach'ry-mose'ly, *adv.*

La'cing (lā'sĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of securing, fastening, or tightening, with a lace or laces.

2. A lace; specifically (*Mach.*), a thong of thin leather for uniting the ends of belts

3. A rope or line passing through eyelet holes in the edge of a sail or an awning to attach it to a yard, gaff, etc.

4. (*Bridge Building*) A system of bracing bars, not crossing each other in the middle, connecting the channel bars of a compound strut. *Waddell*

La-cin'i-a (lă-sĭn'ĭ-ă), *n.*, *pl* L. LACINIÆ (-ē), E. LACINIAS (-ăz) [L., the lappet or flap of a garment]

1 (*Bot.*) (*a*) One of the narrow, jagged, irregular pieces or divisions which form a sort of fringe on the borders of the petals of some flowers (*b*) A narrow, slender portion of the edge of a monophyllous calyx, or of any irregularly incised leaf.

2 (*Zool.*) The posterior, inner process of the stipes on the maxillæ of insects.

La-cin'i-ate (-āt), } *a.* [See LACINIA.] **1** Fringed,
La-cin'i-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), } having a fringed border

2 (*Bot. & Zool.*) Cut into deep, narrow, irregular lobes, slashed.

La-cin'i-o-late (-ĭ-ō-lāt), *a.* [See LACINIA.] (*Bot.*) Consisting of, or abounding in, very minute lacinia

‖ **La-cin'u-la** (-ū-la), *n.*, *pl* L. LACINULÆ (-lē), E. LACINULAS (-lăz). [NL.] (*Bot.*) A diminutive lacinia

Lack (lăk), *n.* [OE. *lak*, cf. D. *lak* slander, *laken* to blame, OHG. *lahan*, AS. *leán*.] **1.** Blame, cause of blame, fault, crime, offense [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

2 Deficiency, want, need, destitution, failure, as, a *lack* of sufficient food

She swooneth now and now for *lakke* of blood *Chaucer*
Let his *lack* of years be no impediment *Shak.*

Lack, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LACKED (lăkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LACKING.] **1** To blame, to find fault with [*Obs.*]

Love them and *lakke* them not *Piers Ploweman*

2 To be without or destitute of, to want, to need

If any of you *lack* wisdom, let him ask of God *James* i. 5.

Lack, *v. i.* **1** To be wanting often, impersonally, with *of*, meaning, to be less than, short, not quite, etc

What hour now?
I think it *lacks* of twelve *Shak.*

Peradventure there shall *lack* five of the fifty *Gen.* xviii. 28.

2. To be in want

The young lions do *lack*, and suffer hunger *Ps.* xxxiv. 10.

Lack, *interj.* [Cf. ALACK.] Exclamation of regret or surprise [*Prov.*] *Cowper*

Lack'a-dai'si-cal (lăk ă-dā'zĭ-kal), *a.* [From LACKADAISY, *interj.*] Affectedly pensive, languidly sentimental. **—Lack'a-dai'si-cal-ly**, *adv.*

Lack'a dai'sy (lăk'ă dā'zĭ), *interj.* [From LACKADAY, *interj.*] An expression of languor

Lack'a-dai'sy, *a.* Lackadaisical.

Lack'a-day' (lăk'ă-dā'), *interj.* [Abbreviated from *alackaday*.] Alack the day, alas, — an expression of sorrow, regret, dissatisfaction, or surprise

Lack'brain' (lăk'brān'), *n.* One who is deficient in understanding, a witless person. *Shak.*

Lack'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who lacks or is in want.

Lack'er, *n.* & *v.* See LACQUER.

Lack'ey (lăk'ĭ), *n.*, *pl* LACKEYS (-ĭz). [F. *laquais*, cf. Sp. & PG. *lacayo*, of uncertain origin, perh. of German origin, and akin to E. *lack*, *v.*] An attending male servant, a footman, a servile follower

Like a Christian footboy or a gentleman's *lackey* *Shak.*

Lackey caterpillar (*Zool.*), the caterpillar, or larva, of any bombycid moth of the genus *Clisiocampa*, so called from its party-colored markings. The common European species (*C. neustria*) is striped with blue, yellow, and red, with a white line on the back. The American species (*C. Americana* and *C. sylvatica*) are commonly called *tent caterpillars*. See *Tent caterpillar*, under TENT. **Lackey moth** (*Zool.*), the moth which produces the lackey caterpillar

Lack'ey, *v. t.* To attend as a lackey; to wait upon

A thousand liveried angels *lackey* her *Milton*

Lack'ey, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LACKEYED (-ĭd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LACKEYING.] To act or serve as lackey, to pay servile attend ce

Lack'lus'ter } (-lŭs'tẽr), *n.* A want of luster. —*a.*
Lack'lus'tre } Wanting luster or brightness. "*Lack-luster* eye." *Shak.*

Lac'mus (lăk'mŭs), *n.* See LITMUS.

La-co'ni-an (lă-kō'nĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Laconia, a division of ancient Greece, Spartan. —*n.* An inhabitant of Laconia, esp., a Spartan

La-con'ic (lă-kŏn'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *Laconicus*, Laconian,
La-con'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Gr. Λακωνικος, fr. Λακων a Laconian, Lacedæmonian, or Spartan. cf. F. *lacanique*.]

1. Expressing much in few words, after the manner of the Laconians or Spartans, brief and pithy, brusque, epigrammatic. In this sense *laconic* is the usual form.

I grow *laconic* even beyond laconicism, for sometimes I return only yes, or no, to questionary or petitionary epistles of half a yard long *Pope*

His sense was strong and his style *laconic* *Wolcott*

2. Laconian, characteristic of, or like, the Spartans, hence, stern or severe, cruel, unflinching

His head had now felt the razor, his back the rod: all that *laconical* discipline pleased him well *Ld. Holl*

Syn. — Short, brief, concise, succinct, sententious, pointed, pithy. — LACONIC, CONCISE. *Concise* means without irrelevant or superfluous matter, it is the opposite of *diffuse*. *Laconic* means concise with the additional quality of pithiness, sometimes of brusqueness

La-con'ic, *n.* Laconism [*Obs.*] *Addison*
La-con'ic-al, *a.* See LACONIC, *a.*
La-con'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a laconic manner
La-con'i-cism (-ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* Same as LACONISM *Pope*

Lac'o-nism (lăk'ō-nĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. Λακωνισμός, fr. Λακωνιζειν to imitate Lacedæmonian manners, to speak laconically: cf. F. *laconisme*.] **1.** A vigorous, brief manner of expression, laconic style

2. An instance of laconic style or expression

Lac'o-nize (lăk'ō-nīz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LACONIZED (-nīzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LACONIZING (-nī'zĭng).] [Gr. Λακωνιζειν. See LACONIC.] To imitate the manner of the Laconians, especially in brief, pithy speech, or in frugality and austerity

Lac'quer (lăk'ẽr) *n.* [F. *laque* a sort of sealing wax, Pg. *laca*, fr. *laca* lac. See LAC the resin.] [Written also *lacker*.] A varnish, consisting of a solution of shellac in alcohol, often colored with gamboge, saffron, or the like, — used for varnishing metals, paper-maché, and wood. The name is also given to varnishes made of other ingredients, esp. the tough, solid varnish of the Japanese, with which ornamental objects are made

Lac'quer, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LACQUERED (lăk'ẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LACQUERING.] To cover with lacquer

"*Lacquer'd* chair." *Pope*

Lac'quer-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who lacquers, especially one who makes a business of lacquering

Lac quer-ing, *n.* The act or business of putting on lacquer, also, the coat of lacquer put on

‖ **La'cri-mo'so** (la'krĭ-mō'zō), *a.* [It. See LACHRYMOSE.] (*Mus.*) Plaintive, — a term applied to a mournful or pathetic movement or style *Moore*

La-crosse' (la-krŏs', lă-), *n.* [F. *la crosse*, lit., the crosier, hooked stick. Cf. CROSIER.] A game of ball, originating among the North American Indians, now the popular field sport of Canada, and played also in England and the United States. Each player carries a long-handled racket, called a "*crosse*." The ball is not handled but caught with the crosse and carried on it, or tossed from it, the object being to carry it or throw it through one of the goals placed at opposite ends of the field

Lac'ry-mal (lăk'rĭ-mal), *n.* & *a.* See LACHRYMATORY, *n.*, and LACHRYMAL, *a.*

Lac'ry-ma-ry, Lac'ry-ma-to-ry, Lac'ry-mose See LACHRYMARY, LACHRYMATORY, LACHRYMOSE.

Lac'tage (lăk'tāj, 48), *n.* [L. *lac*, *lactis*, milk: cf. F. *lactage*. See LACTEAL.] The produce of animals yielding milk, milk and that which is made from it

Lac'tam (-tăm), *n.* [*Lactone* + *amido*.] (*Chem.*) One of a series of anhydrides of an amido type, analogous to the lactones, as oxamol

Lac-tam'ic (lăk-tăm'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an amido acid related to lactic acid, and called also *amido-propionic* acid

Lac-tam'ide (lăk tăm'īd or -ĭd), *n.* [*Lactic* + *amide*.] (*Chem.*) An acid amide derived from lactic acid, and obtained as a white crystalline substance having a neutral reaction. It is metameric with alanine

Lac'tant (lăk'tant), *a.* [L. *lactans*, p. pr. of *lactare* to suck, fr. *lac*, *lactis*, milk.] Sucking, giving suck

Lac'ta-rene (-ta-rēn), *n.* [L. *lac*, *lactis*, milk.] A preparation of casein from milk, used in printing calico

Lac'ta-ry (-rĭ), *a.* [L. *lactarius*, fr. *lac*, *lactis*, milk: cf. F. *lactaire*.] Milky, full of white juice like milk [*Obs.*] "*Lactary* or milky plants." *Sir T. Browne*

Lac'ta-ry, *n.* A dairyhouse [*R.*]

Lac'tate (-tāt), *n.* [L. *lac*, *lactis*, milk: cf. F. *lactate*.] (*Chem.*) A salt of lactic acid.

Lac-ta'tion (lăk-tā'shŭn), *n.* A giving suck, the secretion and yielding of milk by the mammary gland

Lac'te-al (lăk'tē-al), *a.* [L. *lacteus* milky, fr. *lac*, *lactis*, milk: Cf. GALAXY, LETTUCE.] **1** Pertaining to, or resembling, milk, milky, as, the *lacteal* fluid

2 (*Anat. & Physiol.*) Pertaining to, or containing, chyle, as, the *lacteal* vessels

Lac'te-al, *n.* (*Anat.*) One of the lymphatic vessels which convey chyle from the small intestine through the mesenteric glands to the thoracic duct, a chylterous vessel



Lacteals and Adjacent Parts
a Aorta, *b* Thoracic Duct; *c* Lymphatic or Lacteal Gland lying in the Mesentery and connected with each other and with the Thoracic Duct by the Lacteals; *d* Radicals of the Lacteals in the wall of the Intestine; *e*, *g* Larger Lacteals separated from the Mesentery

Lac'te-al-ly, *adv.* Milkily, in the manner of milk

Lac'te-an (-an), *a.* [See LACTEAL.] **1** Milky, consisting of, or resembling, milk "This *lactean* whiteness." *Moron*

2 (*Anat & Physiol.*) Lacteal, conveying chyle

Lac'te-ous (-tē-), *a.* [See LACTEAL.] **1** Milky; resembling milk "The *lacteous* circle." *Sir T. Browne*

2 Lacteal, conveying chyle, as, *lacteous* vessels

Lac'te-ous-ly, *adv.* In a lacteous manner, after the manner of milk

Lac-tes'cence (lăk-tĕs'sens), *n.* [Cf. F. *lactescence*.] **1** The state or quality of producing milk, or milklike juice; resemblance to milk, a milky color

This *lactescence* does commonly ensue when . . . fair water is suddenly poured upon the solution *Boyle*

2 (*Bot.*) The latex of certain plants. See LATEX

Lac-tes'cent (-sent), *a.* [L. *lactescens*, p. pr. of *lactescere* to turn to milk, incho. fr. *lactere* to be milky, fr. *lac*, *lactis*, milk: cf. F. *lactescent*.] **1** Having a milky look, becoming milky [*Obs.*]

2 (*Bot.*) Producing milk or a milklike juice or fluid, as the milkweed. See LATEX

Lac'tic (lăk'tĭk), *a.* [L. *lac*, *lactis*, milk: cf. F. *lactique*. See LACTEAL, and cf. GALACTIC.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) Of or pertaining to milk, procured from sour milk or whey, as, *lactic* acid; *lactic* fermentation, etc.

Lactic acid (*Physiol. Chem.*), a syrupy, colorless fluid, soluble in water, with an intensely sour taste and a strong acid reaction. There are at least three isomeric modifications all having the formula $C_3H_6O_3$. *Sarcolactic* or *paralactic acid* occurs chiefly in dead muscle tissue, while *ordinary lactic acid* results from fermentation. The two acids are alike in having the same constitution (expressed by the name *ethylidene lactic acid*), but the latter is optically inactive, while sarcolactic acid rotates the plane of polarization to the right. The third acid, *ethylene lactic acid*, accompanies sarcolactic acid in the juice of flesh, and is optically inactive. **Lactic ferment**, an organized ferment (*Bacterium lactum* or *lactis*), which produces lactic fermentation, decomposing the sugar of milk into carbonic and lactic acids, the latter of which renders the milk sour, and precipitates the casein, thus giving rise to the so-called spontaneous coagulation of milk. **—Lactic fermentation.** See under FERMENTATION.

Lac'tide (lăk'tīd or -tĭd), *n.* [*Lactic* + anhydr*ide*.] (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline substance, obtained from lactic acid by distillation, and regarded as an anhydride, also, by extension, any similar substance

Lac-tif'er-ous (lăk-tĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *lac*, *lactis*, milk + *-ferous* cf. F. *lactifère*.] Bearing or containing milk or a milky fluid, as, the *lactiferous* vessels, cells, or tissue of various vascular plants

Lac-tif'ic (-tĭf'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *lac lactis*, milk + *fa-*
Lac-tif'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *cere* to make.] Producing or yielding milk

Lac'ti-fuge (lăk'tĭ-fūj), *n.* [L. *lac*, *lactis*, milk + *fugare* to expel.] (*Med.*) A medicine to check the secretion of milk, or to dispel a supposed accumulation of milk in any part of the body

Lac'tim (-tĭm), *n.* [*Lactic* + *-imido*.] (*Chem.*) One of a series of anhydrides resembling the lactams, but of an imido type, as, isatine is a *lactim*. Cf. LACTAM

Lac-tim'ide (lăk-tĭm'īd or -ĭd), *n.* [*Lactic* + *imide*.] (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline substance obtained as an anhydride of alanine, and regarded as an imido derivative of lactic acid

Lac'tin (-tĭn), *n.* [L. *lac*, *lactis*, milk: cf. F. *lactine*. Cf. GALACTIN.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) See LACTOSE

Lac'to-al bu'min (lăk'tō-ăl bū'mĭn), *n.* [L. *lac*, *lactis*, milk + E. *albumin*.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) The albumin present in milk, apparently identical with ordinary serum albumin. It is distinct from the casein of milk

Lac to-bu'ty-rom'e ter (-bū'tĭ-rŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [L. *lac*, *lactis*, milk + E. *butyrometer*.] An instrument for determining the amount of butter fat contained in a given sample of milk

Lac'to-den sim'o-ter (-dĕn-sĭm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [L. *lac*, *lactis*, milk + E. *densimeter*.] A form of hydrometer, specially graduated, for finding the density of milk, and thus discovering whether it has been mixed with water or some of the cream has been removed

Lac tom'e-tor (lăk-tŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [L. *lac*, *lactis*, milk + *-meter*: cf. F. *lactometre*. Cf. GALACTOMETER.] An instrument for estimating the purity or richness of milk, as a measuring glass, a specific gravity bulb, or other apparatus

Lac'tone (lăk'tōn), *n.* (*Chem.*) One of a series of organic compounds, regarded as anhydrides of certain hydroxy acids. In general, they are colorless liquids, having a weak aromatic odor. They are so called because the typical lactone is derived from *lactic* acid

Lac-ton'ic (lăk tŏn'ĭk), *a.* [From LACTONE.] (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or derived from, lactone

Lac-ton'ic, *a.* [From LACTOSE.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid obtained by the oxidation of milk sugar (*lactose*)

Lac'to-pro'te in (lăk'tō prō'tē-ĭn), *n.* [L. *lac*, *lactis*, milk + E. *protein*.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A peculiar albuminous body considered a normal constituent of milk

Lac'to ry (lăk'tō-rĭ), *a.* Lactiferous. [*Obs.*] "*Lactory* or milky plants." *Sir T. Browne*

Lac-to-scope (lăk'tō-skōp), *n.* [L. *lac*, *lactis* + *-scope*.] An instrument for estimating the amount of cream contained in milk by ascertaining its relative opacity

Lac'tose' (-tōs'), *n.* **1** (*Physiol. Chem.*) Sugar of milk or milk sugar, a crystalline sugar present in milk, and separable from the whey by evaporation and crystallization. It has a slightly sweet taste, is dextrorotary, and is much less soluble in water than either cane sugar or glucose. Formerly called *lactin*.

2 (*Chem.*) See GALACTOSE.

Lac-tu'ca (lăk-tū'ka), *n.* [L., lettuce. See LETTUCE.] (*Bot.*) A genus of composite herbs, several of which are cultivated for salad. lettuce

‖ **Lac'tu-ca'ri-um** (lăk'tū-kā'rĭ ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *lactuca* lettuce.] The inspissated juice of the common lettuce, sometimes used as a substitute for opium

Lac-tu'cic (lăk-tū'sĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, the juice of the *Lactuca virosa*, — said of certain acids.

Lac-tu'cin (lăk-tū'sĭn), *n.* [From LACTUCA: cf. F. *lactucine*.] (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline substance, having a bitter taste and a neutral reaction, and forming one of the essential ingredients of lactucarium

Lac-tu'cone (lăk-tū'kōn), *n.* [From LACTUCA.] (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline, tasteless substance, found in the milky sap of species of Lactuca, and constituting an essential ingredient of lactucarium

Lac'tu-ram'ic (lăk'tŭ răm'ĭk), *a.* [*Lactic* + *urea* + *-amic*.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an organic amido acid, which is regarded as a derivative of lactic acid and urea

Lac'tyl (lăk'tĭl), *n.* [*Lactic* + *-yl*.] (*Chem.*) An organic residue or radical derived from lactic acid

‖ **La-cu'na** (la-kū'na), *n.*, *pl* L. LACUNÆ (-nē), E. LACUNAS (-năz). [L., ditch, pit, lake, orig., anything hollow. See LAGOON.] **1** A small opening, a small pit or depression; a small blank space, a gap or vacancy, a hiatus

2. (*Bot.*) A small opening, a small depression or cavity, a space, as a vacant space between the cells of plants, or one of the spaces left among the tissues of

the lower animals, which serve in place of vessels for the circulation of the body fluids, or the cavity or sac, usually of very small size, in a mucous membrane.

La-cu'nal (lȧ-kū'nal), **La-cu'nar** (lȧ-kū'nẽr), } *a.* Pertaining to, or having, lacunæ; as, a *lacunar* circulation.

La-cu'nar, *n.*; *pl.* E LACUNARS (-nẽrz), L. LACUNARIA (lăk'ū-nā'rĭ-ȧ) [L] (*Arch.*) (*a*) The ceiling or under surface of any part, especially when it consists of compartments, sunk or hollowed, without spaces or bands between the panels. *Gwilt.* (*b*) One of the sunken panels in such a ceiling.

La-cune' (lȧ-kūn'), *n* [F] A lacuna [*R.*] *Landor*

Lac'u-nose' (lăk'ū-nōs'), **La-cu'nous** (lȧ-kū'nŭs), } *a.* [L. *lacunosus* full of holes or hollows: cf F *lacuneux* See LACUNA] (*Biol*) Furrowed or pitted, having shallow cavities or lacunæ; as, a *lacunose* leaf.

La-cus'tral (lȧ-kŭs'tral), **La-cus'trine** (-trĭn, 277), } *a.* [L. *lacus* lake: cf. F. *lacustral, lacustre*] Found in, or pertaining to, lakes or ponds, or growing in them, as, *lacustrine* flowers

Lacustrine deposits (*Geol.*), the deposits which have been accumulated in fresh-water areas — **Lacustrine dwellings** See *Lake dwellings*, under LAKE

Lac'work' (lăk'wẽrk'), *n.* Ornamentation by means of lacquer painted or carved, or simply colored, sprinkled with gold or the like, — said especially of Oriental work of this kind

Lad (lăd), *obs p p.* of LEAD, to guide. *Chaucer*

Lad (lăd), *n* [OE *ladde*, of Celtic origin, cf W. *llawd*, Ir. *lath* √123 Cf LASS] **1** A boy, a youth, a stripling. "Cupid is a knavish *lad*" *Shak*

There is a *lad* here, which hath five barley loaves and two small fishes *John* vi 9

2. A companion, a comrade, a mate

Lad's love (*Bot*) See *Boy's love*, under BOY.

Lad'a-num (lăd'ȧ-nŭm), *n.* [L. *ladanum, ledanum*, Gr λαδανον, λήδανον, fr. λήδον name of a shrub, mastic; cf. Per *ladan, läden*. Cf. LAUDANUM] A gum resin gathered from certain Oriental species of *Cistus*. It has a pungent odor and is chiefly used in making plasters, and for fumigation. [Written also *labdanum*]

Lad'de (lăd'dẽ), *obs. imp* of LEAD, to guide *Chaucer*

Lad'der (-dẽr), *n.* [OE. *laddre*, AS *hlǣder, hlǣdder*, akin to OFries *hladder*, D. *ladder*, OHG *leitara*, G. *leiter*, and from the root of E *lean*, v. √40 See LEAN, *v. t.*, and cf CLIMAX] **1** A frame, usually portable, of wood, metal, or rope, for ascent and descent, consisting of two side pieces to which are fastened cross strips or rounds forming steps

Some the engines play,
And some, more bold, mount *ladders* to the fire *Dryden*

2 That which resembles a ladder in form or use, hence, that by means of which one attains to eminence.

Lowliness is young ambition's *ladder*. *Shak*

Fish ladder. See under FISH — **Ladder beetle** (*Zool*), an American leaf beetle (*Chrysomela scalaris*) The elytra are silvery white, striped and spotted with green, the under wings are rose-colored It feeds upon the linden tree. — **Ladder handle,** an iron rail at the side of a vertical fixed ladder, to grasp with the hand in climbing — **Ladder shell** (*Zool*), a spiral marine shell of the genus Scalaria. See SCALARIA.


Ladder Beetle, slightly enlarged

Lad'die (lăd'dĭ), *n.* A lad; a male sweetheart. [*Scot*]

Lade (lād), *v. t.* [*imp.* LADED; *p. p.* LADED, LADEN (lād'n); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LADING] [AS *hladan* to heap, load, draw (water); akin to D. & G. *laden* to load, OHG. *hladan, ladan*, Icel *hlaða*, Sw. *ladda*, Dan. *lade*, Goth. *afhlapan*. Cf. LOAD, LADLE, LATHE for turning, LAST a load] **1** To load, to put a burden or freight on or in, — generally followed by that which receives the load, as the direct object

And they *laded* their asses with the corn *Gen* xlii 26

2 To throw in or out, with a ladle or dipper, to dip, as, to *lade* water out of a tub, or into a cistern

And chides the sun that sunders him from thence,
Saying, he'll *lade* it dry to have his way *Shak*

3. (*Plate Glass Manuf*) To transfer (the molten glass) from the pot to the forming table.

Lade, *v. n.* [See LADE, *v. t*] **1** To draw water [*Obs*]

2. (*Naut.*) To admit water by leakage, as a ship, etc

Lade, *n.* [Prov. E, a ditch or drain Cf. LODE, LEAD to conduct] **1** The mouth of a river [*Obs*] *Bp. Gibson.*

2. A passage for water, a ditch or drain. [*Prov Eng*]

Lade'man (-măn), *n* One who leads a pack horse, a miller's servant. [*Obs.* or *Local*]

Lad'en (lād'n), *p & a.* Loaded, freighted; burdened, as, a *laden* vessel, a *laden* heart

Ah sinful nation, a people *laden* with iniquity. *Is* i 4
A ship *laden* with gold *Shak*

La'died (lā'dĭd), *a.* Ladylike, not rough, gentle [*Obs.*] "Stroked with a *ladied* hand" *Feltham*

La'dies' ear'drops' (lā'dĭz ēr'drŏps') (*Bot*) The small-flowered Fuchsia (*F coccinea*), and other closely related species.

La'di-fy (lā'dĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*Lady* + *-fy*] To make a lady of; to make ladylike. [*Obs*] *Massinger*

La-din' (lȧ-dēn'), *n.* [From L. *Latinus* Latin See LATIN.] A Romansch dialect spoken in some parts of Switzerland and the Tyrol.

Lad'ing (lād'Ĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of loading

2 That which lades or constitutes a load or cargo, freight, burden, as, the *lading* of a ship.

Bill of lading See under BILL

‖ **La-di'no** (lȧ-dē'nō), *n., pl.* LADINOS (-nōz) [Sp] One of the half-breed descendants of whites and Indians, a mestizo, — so called throughout Central America They are usually of a yellowish orange tinge. *Am Cyc*

Lad'kin (lăd'kĭn), *n.* A little lad. [*R.*] *Dr. H. More.*

La'dle (lā'd'l), *n.* [AS *hlædel*, fr. *hladan* to load, drain. See LADE, *v. t*] **1.** A cuplike spoon, often of large size, with a long handle, used in lading or dipping.

When the materials of glass have been kept long in fusion, the mixture casts up the superfluous salt, which the workmen take off with *ladles* *Boyle*

2. (*Founding*) A vessel to carry liquid metal from the furnace to the mold.

3. The float of a mill wheel; — called also *ladle board.*

4. (*Gun*) (*a*) An instrument for drawing the charge of a cannon (*b*) A ring, with a handle or handles fitted to it, for carrying shot

Ladle wood (*Bot*), the wood of a South African tree (*Cassine Colpoon*), used for carving

La'dle (lā'd'l), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* LADLED (-d'ld), *p pr & vb n* LADLING (-dl'Ĭng).] To take up and convey in a ladle, to dip with, or as with, a ladle, as, to *ladle* out soup; to *ladle* oatmeal into a kettle.

La'dle-ful (-fụl), *n, pl.* LADLEFULS (-fụlz). A quantity sufficient to fill a ladle.

La-drone' (lȧ-drōn'), *n.* [Sp *ladron*, L *latro* servant, robber, Gr λάτρις a servant] A robber, a pirate, hence, loosely, a rogue or rascal.

La'dy (lā'dĭ), *n., pl* LADIES (-dĭz). [OE *ladi, lwfdi*, AS *hlǣfdige, hlǣfdie*, AS *hlāf* loaf + a root of uncertain origin, possibly akin to E. *dairy*. See LOAF, and cf LORD.] **1** A woman who looks after the domestic affairs of a family; a mistress; the female head of a household.

Agar, the handmaiden of Sara, whence comest thou, and whither goest thou? The which answered, Fro the face of Sara my *lady* *Wyclif* (*Gen* xvi 8).

2. A woman having proprietary rights or authority; mistress, — a feminine correlative of *lord* "Lord or *lady* of high degree" *Lowell.*

Of all these bounds, even from this line to this,
We make the e *lady.* *Shak.*

3. A woman to whom the particular homage of a knight was paid, a woman to whom one is devoted or bound, a sweetheart

The soldier here his wasted store supplies,
And takes new valor from his *lady's* eyes *Waller*

4 A woman of social distinction or position In England, a title prefixed to the name of any woman whose husband is not of lower rank than a baron, or whose father was a nobleman not lower than an earl. The wife of a baronet or knight has the title of *Lady* by courtesy, but not by right

5. A woman of refined or gentle manners; a well-bred woman, — the feminine correlative of *gentleman.*

6 A wife, — not now in approved usage. *Goldsmith.*

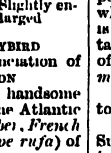
7. (*Zool*) The triturating apparatus in the stomach of a lobster, — so called from a fancied resemblance to a seated female figure It consists of calcareous plates.

Ladies' man, a man who affects the society of ladies — **Lady altar,** an altar in a lady chapel *Shipley.* — **Lady chapel,** a chapel dedicated to the Virgin Mary. — **Lady court,** the court of a lady of the manor. — **Lady crab** (*Zool*), a handsomely spotted swimming crab (*Platyonichus ocellatus*) very common on the sandy shores of the Atlantic coast of the United States — **Lady fern** (*Bot*) See *Female fern*, under FEMALE, and *Illust* of FERN — **Lady in waiting,** a lady of the queen's household, appointed to wait upon or attend the queen. — **Lady Mass,** a Mass said in honor of the Virgin Mary *Shipley.* — **Lady of the manor,** a lady having jurisdiction of a manor, also, the wife of a manor lord. — **Lady's maid,** a maidservant who dresses and waits upon a lady. *Thackeray.* — **Our Lady,** the Virgin Mary

La'dy, *a* Belonging or becoming to a lady; ladylike "Some *lady* trifles" *Shak*

La'dy-bird' (-bẽrd'), *n.* [Equiv to, bird of Our Lady] (*Zool*) Any one of numerous species of small beetles of the genus *Coccinella* and allied genera (family *Coccinellidæ*), — called also *ladybug, ladyclock, lady cow, lady fly,* and *lady beetle. Coccinella septempunctata* is one of the common European species See COCCINELLA

☞ The ladybirds are usually more or less hemispherical in form, with a smooth, polished surface, and often colored red, brown, or black, with small spots of brighter colors Both the larvæ and the adult beetles of most species feed on aphids, and for this reason they are very beneficial to agriculture and horticulture


Ladybird or Lady bug (*Hippodamia maculata*) Slightly enlarged

La'dy-bug' (-bŭg'), *n.* (*Zool.*) Same as LADYBIRD.

La'dy-clock' (-klŏk'), *n.* (*Zool.*) See LADYBIRD

La'dy Day' (dā') The day of the annunciation of the Virgin Mary, March 25. See ANNUNCIATION

La'dy-fish' (-fĭsh'), *n* (*Zool.*) (*a*) A large, handsome oceanic fish (*Albula vulpes*), found both in the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, — called also *bonefish, grubber, French mullet,* and *macabé* (*b*) A labroid fish (*Harpe rufa*) of Florida and the West Indies

La'dy-hood (-hŏod), *n* The state or quality of being a lady; the personality of a lady

La'dy-kill'er (-kĭl'ẽr), *n.* A gallant who captivates the hearts of women. "A renowned dandy and *lady-killer*" *Blackw Mag*

La'dy-kill'ing, *n.* The art or practice of captivating the hearts of women

Better for the sake of womankind that this dangerous dog should leave off *lady-killing* *Thackeray*

La'dy-kin (-kĭn), *n.* [*Lady* + *-kin*] A little lady, — applied by the writers of Queen Elizabeth's time, in the abbreviated form *Lakin*, to the Virgin Mary.

☞ The diminutive does not refer to size, but is equivalent to "dear" *Brewer*

La'dy-like' (-līk'), *a* **1** Like a lady in appearance or manners; well-bred

She was *ladylike*, too, after the manner of the feminine gentility of those days *Hawthorne*

2. Becoming or suitable to a lady, as, *ladylike* manners. "With fingers *ladylike*" *Warner*

3. Delicate; tender; feeble; effeminate.

Too *ladylike* a long fatigue to bear. *Dryden.*

La'dy-like'ness (lā'dĭ-līk'nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being ladylike.

La'dy-love' (-lŭv'), *n.* A sweetheart or mistress.

La'dy's bed'straw' (lā'dĭz bĕd'strą'). (*Bot.*) The common bedstraw (*Galium verum*); also, a slender-leaved East Indian shrub (*Pharnaceum Mollugo*), with white flowers in umbels.

La'dy's bow'er (bou'ẽr). (*Bot.*) A climbing plant with fragrant blossoms (*Clematis vitalba*).

☞ This term is sometimes applied to other plants of the same genus.

La'dy's comb' (kōm'). (*Bot.*) An umbelliferous plant (*Scandix Pecten-Veneris*), its clusters of long slender fruits remotely resembling a comb.

La'dy's cush'ion (kŏosh'ŭn) (*Bot.*) An herb growing in dense tufts, the thrift (*Armeria vulgaris*).

La'dy's fin'ger (fĭn'gẽr). **1.** *pl* (*Bot.*) The kidney vetch

2 (*Cookery*) A variety of small cake of about the dimensions of a finger

3 A long, slender variety of the potato.

4 (*Zool.*) One of the branchiæ of the lobster.

La'dy's gar'ters (gär'tẽrz). (*Bot*) Ribbon grass.

La'dy's hair' (hâr'). (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Briza* (*B media*), a variety of quaking grass.

La'dy-ship (lā'dĭ-shĭp), *n* The rank or position of a lady, — given as a title (preceded by *her* or *your*).

Your *ladyship* shall observe their gravity. *B. Jonson*

La'dy's la'ces (lā'dĭz lā'sĕz). (*Bot.*) A slender climbing plant, dodder.

La'dy's look'ing-glass' (lŏŏk'Ĭng-glȧs'). (*Bot.*) See *Venus's looking-glass*, under VENUS

La'dy's man'tle (măn't'l). (*Bot*) A genus of rosaceous herbs (*Alchemilla*), esp the European *A. vulgaris*, which has leaves with rounded and finely serrated lobes.

La'dy's seal' (sēl'). (*Bot*) (*a*) The European Solomon's seal (*Polygonatum verticillatum*). (*b*) The black bryony (*Tamus communis*).

La'dy's slip'per (slĭp'pẽr). (*Bot.*) Any orchidaceous plant of the genus *Cypripedium*, the labellum of which resembles a slipper. Less commonly, in the United States, the garden balsam (*Impatiens Balsamina*)


Lady's Slipper (*Cypripedium spectabile*)

La'dy's smock' (smŏk'). (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Cardamine* (*C. pratensis*), cuckoo flower.

La'dy's thim'ble (thĭm'b'l) (*Bot*) The harebell

La'dy's thumb' (thŭm') (*Bot*) An annual weed (*Polygonum Persicaria*), having a lanceolate leaf with a dark spot in the middle

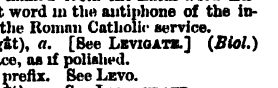
La'dy's tra'ces (trā'sĕz), **La'dies' tress'es** (trĕs'ĕz). (*Bot*) A name given to several species of the orchidaceous genus *Spiranthes*, in which the white flowers are set in spirals about a slender axis and remotely resemble braided hair

‖ **Læ'laps** (lē'lăps), *n* [NL, fr. Gr λαῖλαψ a dark, furious storm] (*Paleon*) A genus of huge, carnivorous, dinosaurian reptiles from the Cretaceous formation of the United States They had very large hind legs and tail, and are supposed to have been bipedal. Some of the species were about eighteen feet high

Læm'mer-gey'er (lĕm'mẽr-gī'ẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See LAMMERGEIR

Læ-mod'i-pod (lē-mŏd'ĭ-pŏd), *n* (*Zool*) One of the Læmodipoda

‖ **Læ'mo-dip'o-da** (lē'mō-dĭp'ō-dȧ), *n. pl* [NL., from Gr λαιμός throat + δις twice + πους, ποδος, foot] (*Zool*) A division of amphipod Crustacea, in which the abdomen is small or rudimentary and the legs are often reduced to five pairs. The whale louse, or *Cyamus*, and *Caprella* are examples


One of the Læmodipoda (*Caprella geometrica*) × 2

Læ'mo-dip'o-dous (-dŭs), *a.* (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to the Læmodipoda.

Læ-ta're Sun'day (lē-tā'rē sŭn'dā, 48) The fourth Sunday of Lent, — so named from the Latin word *Lætare* (rejoice), the first word in the antiphone of the introit sung that day in the Roman Catholic service.

Læv'i-gate (lĕv'ĭ-gāt), *a.* [See LEVIGATE.] (*Biol.*) Having a smooth surface, as if polished.

Læ'vo- (lē'vō-) A prefix. See LEVO.

Læ'vo-gy'rate (-jī'rāt), *a* See LEVOGYRATE.

Læ'vo-ro'ta-to-ry (-rō'tȧ-tō-rĭ), *a.* Same as LEVOROTATORY Cf DEXTROROTATORY.

Læv'u-lose' (lĕv'ū-lōs'), *n.* (*Chem.*) See LEVULOSE

La'fa'yette' (lȧ'fȧ'yĕt'), *n.* (*Zool.*) (*a*) The dollar fish. (*b*) A market fish, the goody, or spot (*Liostomus xanthurus*), of the southern coast of the United States.

Laft (lăft), *obs. p. p* of LEAVE. *Chaucer.*

Laf'te (lăf'te), *obs. imp* of LEAVE. *Chaucer.*

Lag (lăg), *a.* [Of Celtic origin: cf Gael & Ir. *lag* weak, feeble, faint, W. *llag, llac*, slack, loose, remiss, sluggish, prob akin to E. *lax, languid*] **1.** Coming tardily after or behind; slow, tardy [*Obs*]

Came too *lag* to see him buried *Shak.*

2 Last, long-delayed, — obsolete, except in the phrase *lag end.* "The *lag end* of my life" *Shak.*

3. Last made; hence, made of refuse; inferior. [*Obs.*] "*Lag* souls." *Dryden.*

Lag (lăg), *n.* **1.** One who lags; that which comes in last. [*Obs.*] "The *lag* of all the flock." *Pope.*

2. The fag-end; the rump, hence, the lowest class.

The common *lag* of people *Shak.*

3. The amount of retardation of anything, as of a valve in a steam engine, in opening or closing.

4. A stave of a cask, drum, etc.; especially (*Mach.*), one of the narrow boards or staves forming the covering of a cylindrical object, as a boiler, or the cylinder of a carding machine or a steam engine.



Lag Screw

5. (*Zool.*) See GRAYLAG.

Lag of the tide, the interval by which the time of high water falls behind the mean time, in the first and third quarters of the moon, — opposed to *priming* of the tide, or the acceleration of the time of high water, in the second and fourth quarters, depending on the relative positions of the sun and moon. — **Lag screw,** an iron bolt with a square head, a sharp-edged thread, and a sharp point, adapted for screwing into wood, a screw for fastening lags.

Lag, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LAGGED (lăgd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LAGGING (-gĭng)] To walk or move slowly, to stay or fall behind, to linger or loiter. "I shall not *lag* behind" *Milton*

Syn. — To loiter; linger, saunter, delay, be tardy

Lag, *v. t.* **1** To cause to lag, to slacken [*Obs.*] "To *lag* his flight" *Heywood*

2 (*Mach.*) To cover, as the cylinder of a steam engine, with lags. See LAG, *n.*, 4.

Lag, *n.* One transported for a crime [*Slang, Eng.*]

Lag, *v. t.* To transport for crime [*Slang, Eng.*]

She *lags* us if we poach *De Quincey*

La'gan (lā'gan), *n. & v.* See LIGAN

La-gar'to (la-gar'tō), *n.* [See ALLIGATOR.] An alligator. [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Raleigh*

‖ **La-ge'na** (lā-jē'nā), *n.*, *pl.* L. LAGENÆ (-nē), E. LAGENAS (-năz). [L., a flask, cf. Gr. λαγηνος, λάγυνος] (*Anat.*) The terminal part of the cochlea in birds and most reptiles; an appendage of the sacculus, corresponding to the cochlea, in fishes and amphibians

La-ge'ni-an (-nĭ-an), *a.* [See LAGENA.] (*Zool.*) Like, or pertaining to, *Lagena*, a genus of Foraminifera having a straight, chambered shell

La-ge'ni-form (-nĭ-fôrm), *a.* [See LAGENA, and -FORM.] (*Bot.*) Shaped like a bottle or flask, flag-shaped.

La'ger (lä'gẽr), *n.* Lager beer.

La'ger beer' (bēr'). [G. *lager* bed, storehouse + *bier* beer. See LAIR, and BEER.] Originally a German beer, but now also made in immense quantities in the United States, — so called from its being laid up or stored for some months before use

La'ger wine' (wīn'). Wine which has been kept for some time in the cellar *Simmonds*

Lag'gard (lăg'gẽrd), *a.* [*Lag* + *-ard*] Slow, sluggish, backward.

Lag'gard, *n.* One who lags, a loiterer.

Lag'ger (-gẽr), *n.* A laggard

Lag'ging (-gĭng), *n.* **1** (*Mach.*) The clothing (esp., an outer, wooden covering), as of a steam cylinder, applied to prevent the radiation of heat, a covering of lags, — called also *dead'ing* and *cleading*

2 Lags, collectively, narrow planks extending from one rib to another in the centering of arches

Lag'ging-ly, *adv.* In a lagging manner; loiteringly

Lag'ly (lăg'lĭ), *adv.* Laggingly [*Prov. Eng.*]

Lag'o-morph (lăg'ō-môrf), *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the Lagomorpha

‖ **Lag'o-mor'pha** (-môr'fā), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. λαγώς a hare + μορφη form] (*Zool.*) A group of rodents, including the hares. They have four incisors in the upper jaw. Called also *Duplicidentata*

La-goon' (la-gōōn'), *n.* [It. or Sp. *laguna*, L. *lacuna* ditch, pool, pond, *lacus* lake. See LAKE, and cf. LACUNA.] [Written also *lagune*.] **1** A shallow sound, channel, pond, or lake, especially one into which the sea flows, as, the *lagoons* of Venice

2 A lake in a coral island, often occupying a large portion of its area, and usually communicating with the sea. See ATOLL

Lagoon island, a coral island consisting of a narrow reef encircling a lagoon

‖ **Lag'oph-thal'mi-a** (lăg'ŏf-thăl'mĭ-ā), } *n.* [NL. *la-*
‖ **Lag'oph-thal'mos** (lăg'ŏf-thăl'mŏs), } *gophthalmia*, fr. Gr. λαγώς hare + ὀφθαλμός eye, — so called from the notion that a hare sleeps with his eyes open] (*Med.*) A morbid condition in which the eye stands wide open, giving a peculiar staring appearance.

La-go'pous (lā-gō'pŭs), *a.* [Gr. λαγώς a hare + πους, ποδός, foot] (*Bot.*) Having a dense covering of long hair, like the foot of a hare

La-gune' (lā-gūn'), *n.* See LAGOON

La'ic (lā'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *laicus*, cf. F. *laique*. See LAY
La'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } lay.] Of or pertaining to a layman or the laity "*Laical* literature" *Lowell.*

An unprincipled, unedified, and *lay* rabble *Milton*

La'ic, *n.* A layman. *Bp. Morton.*

La'ic-al'i-ty (lā'ĭ-kăl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* The state or quality of being laic, the state or condition of a layman.

La'ic-al-ly (lā'ĭ-kal-lĭ), *adv.* As a layman; after the manner of a layman, as, to treat a matter *laically*

Laid (lād), *imp. & p. p.* of LAY.

Laid paper, paper marked with parallel lines or water marks, as if ribbed, from parallel wires in the mold. It is called *blue laid, cream laid*, etc., according to its color

Laid'ly, *a.* Ugly; loathsome. [*Prov. Eng. & Scot.*]

This *laidly* and loathsome worm. *W. Howitt*

Lain (lān), *p. p.* of LIE, *v. i.*

Lain'ere (lān'ēr), *n.* See LANIER. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Lair (lâr), *n.* [OE. *leir*, AS. *leger;* akin to D. *leger*, G. *lager* couch, lair, OHG. *legar*, Goth. *ligrs*, and to E. *lie.* See LIE to be prostrate, and cf. LAYER, LEAGUER.]

1. A place in which to lie or rest, especially, the bed or couch of a wild beast. *Milton*

2. A burying place. [*Scot.*] *Jamieson.*

3. A pasture; sometimes, food. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Laird (lârd), *n.* [See LORD.] A lord, a landholder, esp. one who holds land directly of the crown. [*Scot.*]

Laird'ship, *n.* The state of being a laird, an estate, landed property [*Scot.*] *Ramsay.*

La'ism (lā'ĭz'm), *n.* See LAMAISM [*R.*]

‖ **Lais'sez' faire'** (lā'sā' fâr'), [F., let alone.] Non-interference; — an axiom of some political economists, deprecating interference of government by attempts to foster or regulate commerce, manufactures, etc., by bounty or by restriction, as, the doctrine of *laissez faire*, the *laissez faire* system of government

La'i-ty (lā'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [See LAY, *a.*] **1.** The people, as distinguished from the clergy; the body of the people not in orders.

A rising up of the *laity* against the sacerdotal caste *Macaulay*

2 The state of a layman. [*Obs.*] *Ayliffe*

3 Those who are not of a certain profession, as law or medicine, in distinction from those belonging to it.

‖ **La-ka'** (lä-kä'), *n.* Sap green. [*China.*]

Lake (lāk), *n.* [F. *laque*, fr. Per. See LAC.] A pigment formed by combining some coloring matter, usually by precipitation, with a metallic oxide or earth, esp. with aluminium hydrate, as, madder *lake*, Florentine *lake*, yellow *lake*, etc.

Lake, *n.* [Cf. G. *laken.*] A kind of fine white linen, formerly in use. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Lake (lāk), *v. i.* [AS. *lācan, læcan*, to spring, jump, *lāc* play, sport, or fr. Icel. *leika* to play, sport, both akin to Goth. *laikan* to dance. √120. Cf. KNOWLEDGE.] To play, to sport [*Prov. Eng.*]

Lake, *n.* [AS. *lac*, L. *lacus*, akin to AS. *lagu* lake, sea, Icel. *logr*, Oh. *loch*, cf. Gr. λακκος pond, tank. Cf. LOCH, LOUGH.] A large body of water contained in a depression of the earth's surface, and supplied from the drainage of a more or less extended area

☞ Lakes are for the most part of fresh water, the salt lakes, like the Great Salt Lake of Utah, have usually no outlet to the ocean

Lake dwellers (*Ethnol.*), people of a prehistoric race, or races, which inhabited different parts of Europe. Their dwellings were built on piles in lakes, a short distance from the shore. Their relics are common in the lakes of Switzerland. — **Lake dwellings** (*Archæol.*), dwellings built over a lake, sometimes on piles, and sometimes on rude foundations kept in place by piles, specifically, such dwellings of prehistoric times. Lake dwellings are still used by many savage tribes. Called also *lacustrine dwellings*. See CRANNOG. **Lake fly** (*Zool.*), any one of numerous species of dipterous flies of the genus *Chironomus*. In form they resemble mosquitoes, but they do not bite. The larvæ live in lakes. - **Lake herring** (*Zool.*), the cisco (*Coregonus Artedii*). — **Lake posts, Lake school,** a collective name originally applied in contempt, but now in honor, to Southey, Coleridge, and Wordsworth, who lived in the lake country of Cumberland, England. Lamb and a few others were classed with these by hostile critics. Called also *lakers* and *lakists*. **Lake sturgeon** (*Zool.*), a sturgeon (*Acipenser rubicundus*), of moderate size, found in the Great Lakes and the Mississippi River. It is used as food. - **Lake trout** (*Zool.*), any one of several species of trout and salmon, in Europe, esp. *Salmo lacustris*, in the United States, esp. *Salvelinus namaycush* of the Great Lakes, and of various lakes in New York, Eastern Maine, and Canada. A large variety of brook trout (*S. fontinalis*), inhabiting many lakes in New England, is also called *lake trout*. See NAMAYCUSH. — **Lake whitefish** (*Zool.*) See WHITEFISH. **Lake whiting** (*Zool.*), an American whitefish (*Coregonus labradoricus*), found in many lakes in the Northern United States and Canada. It is more slender than the common whitefish

Lake'-dwell'er (-dwĕl'ẽr), *n.* See *Lake dwellers*, under LAKE.

Lake'let (-lĕt), *n.* A little lake *Southey*

Lake'weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The water pepper (*Polygonum Hydropiper*), an aquatic plant of Europe and North America.

‖ **Lakh** (lăk), *n.* Same as LAC, one hundred thousand

La'kin (lā'kĭn), *n.* See LADYKIN *Shak.*

Lak'ke (lăk'ke), *n. & v.* See LACK [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Lak'y (lāk'ĭ), *a.* Pertaining to a lake *Sir W. Scott*

Lak'y, *a.* [From LAKE the pigment.] Transparent, — said of blood rendered transparent by the action of some solvent agent on the red blood corpuscles.

Lal-la'tion (lăl-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *lallare* to sing lalla, or lullaby; cf. F. *lallation*.] An imperfect enunciation of the letter *r*, in which it sounds like *l*

La'lo (lä'lō), *n.* The powdered leaves of the baobab tree, used by the Africans to mix in their soup, as the southern negroes use powdered sassafras. Cf. COUSCOUS

Lam (lăm), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LAMMED (lămd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LAMMING.] [Icel. *lemja* to beat, or *lama* to bruise, both fr. *lami, lama*, lame. See LAME.] To beat soundly, to thrash [*Obs.* or *Low*] *Beau. & Fl.*

La'ma (lä'mä, 277), *n.* (*Zool.*) See LLAMA

La'ma, *n.* [Thibet *blama* (pronounced *la'ma*) a chief, a high priest.] In Thibet, Mongolia, etc., a priest or monk of the belief called Lamaism.

The Grand Lama, or **Dalai Lama** [lit., Ocean Lama], the supreme pontiff in the lamaistic hierarchy. See LAMAISM

La'ma-ic (-ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to Lamaism.

La'ma-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* A modified form of Buddhism which prevails in Thibet, Mongolia, and some adjacent parts of Asia, — so called from the name of its priests. See 2d LAMA.

La'ma-ist (-ĭst), } *n.* One who believes in Lamaism.
La'ma-ite (-ĭt), }

La'ma-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to Lamaism

La-man'tin (lä-măn'tĭn), *n.* [F. *lamantin, lamentin*, prob. from the name of the animal in the Antilles. Cf. MANATEE.] (*Zool.*) The manatee. [Written also *lamentin*, and *lamantine.*]

La-marck'i-an (lä-mărk'ĭ-an), *a.* Pertaining to, or involved in, the doctrines of Lamarckianism.

La-marck'i-an-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* (*Biol.*) Lamarckism.

La-marck'ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* [From *Lamarck*, a distinguished French naturalist.] (*Biol.*) The theory that structural variations, characteristic of species and genera, are produced in animals and plants by the direct influence of physical environments, and esp., in the case of animals, by effort, or by use or disuse of certain organs.

La'ma-ser-y (lä'mä-sẽr-ĭ), *n.* [See 2d LAMA.] A monastery or convent of lamas, in Thibet, Mongolia, etc.

Lamb (lăm), *n.* [AS. *lamb*; akin to D. & Dan. *lam*, G. & Sw. *lamm*, OS., Goth., & Icel. *lamb.*] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) The young of the sheep

2 Any person who is as innocent or gentle as a lamb.

3 A simple, unsophisticated person, in the cant of the Stock Exchange, one who ignorantly speculates and is victimized.

Lamb of God, The Lamb (*Script.*), the Savior Jesus Christ, in allusion to the paschal lamb

The twelve apostles of *the Lamb* *Rev.* xxi 14.

Behold the *Lamb of God*, which taketh away the sin of the world *John* i 29

— **Lamb's lettuce** (*Bot.*), an annual plant with small obovate leaves (*Valerianella olitoria*), often used as a salad, corn salad. [Written also *lamb lettuce*.] — **Lamb's tongue,** a carpenter's plane with a deep narrow bit, for making curved grooves. *Knight.* — **Lamb's wool** (*a*) The wool of a lamb. (*b*) Ale mixed with the pulp of roasted apples, — probably from the resemblance of the pulp of roasted apples to lamb's wool. [*Obs.*] *Goldsmith*

Lamb (lăm), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LAMBED (lămd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LAMBING.] To bring forth a lamb or lambs, as sheep

Lamb'ale' (lăm'āl'), *n.* A feast at the time of shearing lambs. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Lam-baste' (lăm-bāst'), *v. t.* [*Lam* + *baste* to beat.] To beat severely. [*Low.*] *Nares.*

Lam'ba-tive (lăm'bā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *lambere* to lick. See LAMBENT.] Taken by licking with the tongue. "Sirups and *lambative* medicines" *Sir T. Browne.*

Lam'ba-tive, *n.* A medicine taken by licking with the tongue, a lincture *Wiseman.*

‖ **Lamb'da** (lăm'dā), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. λάμβδα.] **1** The name of the Greek letter Λ, λ, corresponding with the English letter L, l.

2 (*Anat.*) The point of junction of the sagittal and lambdoid sutures of the skull

Lambda moth (*Zool.*), a moth so called from a mark on its wings, resembling the Greek letter lambda (Λ).

Lamb'da-cism (-sĭz'm), *n.* [L. *lambdacismus*, Gr. λαμβδακισμός, fr. λάμβδα the letter lambda (Λ).] **1.** A fault in speaking or in composition, which consists in too frequent use of the letter *l*, or in doubling it erroneously

2 A defect in pronunciation of the letter *l* when doubled, which consists in giving it a sound as if followed by *y*, similar to that of the letters *lli* in *billion.*

3 The use of the sound of *l* for that of *r* in pronunciation, lullation, as, American for American.

Lamb'doid (-doid), *a.* [Gr. λαμβδοειδης, fr. λάμβδα the letter lambda (Λ) + εἶδος shape.] Shaped like the Greek letter lambda (Λ), as, the *lambdoid* suture between the occipital and parietal bones of the skull.

Lamb-doid'al (lăm-doid'al), *a.* Same as LAMBDOID.

Lam'bent (lăm'bent), *a.* [L. *lambens, -entis*, p. pr. of *lambere* to lick, akin to E. *lap.* See LAP to drink by licking.] **1.** Playing on the surface, touching lightly, gliding over. "A *lambent* flame." *Dryden.* "A *lambent* style" *Beau. & Fl.*

2 Twinkling or gleaming, flickering "The *lambent* purity of the stars" *W. Irving*

Lam'bert pine' (lăm'bẽrt pīn') [So called from *Lambert*, an English botanist.] (*Bot.*) The gigantic sugar pine of California and Oregon (*Pinus Lambertiana*). It has the leaves in fives, and cones a foot long. The timber is soft, and like that of the white pine of the Eastern States

Lamb'kin (lăm'kĭn), *n.* A small lamb.

Lamb'like' (-līk'), *a.* Like a lamb, gentle; meek, inoffensive.

Lam'boys (lăm'boiz), *n. pl.* [Cf. F. *lambeau.* Cf. LABEL.] (*Her. Armor.*) Same as BARE, *n.*, 19.

Lam'bre-quin (lăm'bẽr-kĭn), *n.* [F. Cf. LAMBOYS, LABEL.] **1** A kind of pendent scarf or covering attached to the helmet, to protect it from wet or heat

2 A leather flap hanging from a cuirass *Wilhelm.*

3 A piece of ornamental drapery or short decorative hanging, pendent from a shelf or from the casing above a window, hiding the curtain fixtures, or the like.

Lamb'skin' (lăm'skĭn'), *n.* **1** The skin of a lamb, especially, a skin dressed with the wool on, and used as a mat. Also used adjectively

2. A kind of woolen cloth

Lamb'skin'net' (-nĕt'), *n.* See LANSQUENET

Lamb's'-quar'ters (lămz'kwar'tẽrz), *n.* (*Bot.*) A name given to several plants of the Goosefoot family, sometimes used as pot herbs, as *Chenopodium album* and *Atriplex patula.*

Lam-doid'al (lăm-doid'al), *a.* Lambdoid. [*R.*]

Lame (lām), *a.* [*Compar.* LAMER (-ẽr), *superl.* LAMEST.] [OE. *lame*, AS. *lama*; akin to D. *lam*, G. *lahm*, OHG., Dan., & Sw. *lam*, Icel. *lami*, Russ. *lomate* to break, *lomota* rheumatism.] **1** (*a*) Moving with pain or difficulty on account of injury, defect, or temporary obstruction of a function, as, a *lame* leg, arm, or muscle. (*b*) To some degree disabled by reason of the imperfect action of a limb, crippled, as, a *lame* man. "*Lame* of one leg." *Arbuthnot.* "*Lame* in both his feet." 2 *Sam.* ix. 13. "He fell, and became *lame*." 2 *Sam.* iv. 4

2. Hence, hobbling, limping, inefficient, imperfect. "A *lame* endeavor" *Barrow.*

O, most *lame* and impotent conclusion! *Shak.*

Lame duck (*Stock Exchange*), a person who can not fulfill his contracts. [*Cant*]

Lame (lām), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LAMED (lāmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LAMING.] To make lame.

If you happen to let the child fall and lame it. *Swift.*

Lam'el (lăm'ĕl), *n.* See LAMELLA.

La-mel'la (lȧ-mĕl'lȧ), *n.*; *pl.* L. LAMELLÆ (-lē), E. LAMELLAS (-lȧs). [L. *lamella*, dim. of *lamina* plate, leaf, layer: cf. F. *lamelle*. Cf. LAMINA, OMELET.] A thin plate or scale of anything, as a thin scale growing from the petals of certain flowers; or one of the thin plates or scales of which certain shells are composed.

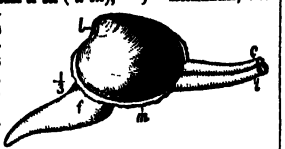
Lam'el-lar (lăm'ĕl-lẽr; 277), *a.* [Cf. F. *lamellaire*.] Flat and thin; lamelliform; composed of lamellæ. — **Lam'el-lar-ly**, *adv.* In thin plates or scales.

Lam'el-la ry (-lȧ-rў), *a.* Of or pertaining to alamella or to lamellæ; lamellar.

Lam'el-late (lăm'ĕl-lāt), **Lam'el-la'ted** (-lā'tĕd), *a.* [See LAMELLA.] Composed of, or furnished with, thin plates or scales. See *Illust.* of ANTENNÆ.

La-mel'li-branch (lȧ-mĕl'lĭ-brăŋk), *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the Lamellibranchia. Also used adjectively.

‖ **La-mel'li-bran'chi-a** (-brăŋ'kĭ-ȧ), ‖ **La-mel'li-bran'chi-a'ta** (-ā'tȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See LAMELLA, and BRANCHIA, BRANCHIATE.] (*Zoöl.*) A class of Mollusca including all those that have bivalve shells, as the clams, oysters, mussels, etc.

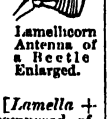


One of the Lamellibranchiata (*Callista convera*) *c* Excurrent Opening of Siphon; *i* Incurrent Opening; *f* Foot, *m* Mantle, *l* Lunule

☞ They usually have two (rarely but one) flat, lamelliform gills on each side of the body. They have an imperfectly developed head, concealed within the shell, whence they are called *Acephala*. Called also *Conchifera*, and *Pelecypoda*. See BIVALVE.

Lam'el-li-bran'chi-ate (lăm'ĕl-lĭ-brăŋ'kĭ-āt), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having lamellar gills, belonging to the Lamellibranchia. — *n.* One of the Lamellibranchia.

La-mel'li-corn (lȧ-mĕl'lĭ-kôrn), *a.* [*Lamella* + L. *cornu* a horn: cf. F. *lamellicorne*. See LAMELLA.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) Having antennæ terminating in a group of flat lamellæ; — said of certain coleopterous insects. (*b*) Terminating in a group of flat lamellæ; — said of antennæ. — *n.* A lamellicorn insect.



Lamellicorn Antenna of a Beetle Enlarged.

‖ **La-mel'li-cor'ni-a** (-kŏr'nĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See LAMELLICORN.] (*Zoöl.*) A group of lamellicorn, plant-eating beetles; — called also *Lamellicornes*.

Lam'el-lif'er-ous (lăm'ĕl-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Lamella* + *-ferous*: cf. F. *lamellifère*.] Bearing, or composed of, lamellæ, or thin layers, plates, or scales; foliated.

La-mel'li-form (lȧ-mĕl'lĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Lamella* + *-form*: cf. F. *lamelliforme*.] Thin and flat; scalelike; lamellar.

Lam'el-li-ros'tral (lăm'ĕl-lĭ-rŏs'tral), *a.* [*Lamella* + *rostral*: cf. F. *lamellirostre*.] (*Zoöl.*) Having a lamellate bill, as ducks and geese.

‖ **La-mel'li-ros'tres** (lȧ-mĕl'lĭ-rŏs'trēz), *n. pl.* [NL. See LAMELLA, and ROSTRUM.] (*Zoöl.*) A group of birds embracing the Anseres and flamingoes, in which the bill is lamellate.

Lam'el-lose' (lăm'ĕl-lōs'), *a.* [Cf. F. *lamelleux*.] Composed of, or having, lamellæ; lamelliform.

Lame'ly (lām'lў), *adv.* [See LAME.] In a lame, crippled, disabled, or imperfect manner; as, to walk *lamely*; a figure *lamely* drawn.

Lame'ness, *n.* The condition or quality of being lame; as, the *lameness* of a cripple, the *lameness* of an excuse or an argument.

La-ment' (lȧ-mĕnt'), *v. i.* [F. *lamenter*, L. *lamentari*, fr. *lamentum* a lament.] To express or feel sorrow, to weep or wail, to mourn.

Jeremiah *lamented* for Josiah. 2 *Chron* xxxv. 25.

Ye shall weep and *lament*, but the world shall rejoice *John* xvi 20

La-ment', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LAMENTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* LAMENTING.] To mourn for, to bemoan, to bewail.

One laughed at follies, one *lamented* crimes *Dryden*

Syn. — To deplore, mourn, bewail. See DEPLORE.

La-ment', *n.* [L. *lamentum*. Cf. LAMENT, *v.*] **1.** Grief or sorrow expressed in complaints or cries, lamentation; a wailing, a moaning; a weeping.

Torment, and loud *lament*, and furious rage. *Milton.*

2. An elegy or mournful ballad, or the like.

Lam'en-ta-ble (lăm'ĕn-tȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *lamentabilis*: cf. F. *lamentable*.] **1.** Mourning; sorrowful, expressing grief, as, a *lamentable* countenance. "*Lamentable* eye." *Spenser.*

2. Fitted to awaken lament; to be lamented, sorrowful; pitiable; deplorable, as, a *lamentable* misfortune, or error. "*Lamentable* helplessness" *Burke.*

3. Miserable; pitiful; paltry, — in a contemptuous or ridiculous sense. *Bp. Stillingfleet.*

— **Lam'en-ta-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Lam'en-ta-bly**, *adv.*

Lam'en-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *lamentation*, L. *lamentatio*.] **1.** The act of bewailing, audible expression of sorrow; wailing; moaning.

In Rama was there a voice heard, *lamentation* and weeping *Matt* ii 18

2. *pl.* (*Script.*) A book of the Old Testament attributed to the prophet Jeremiah, and taking its name from the nature of its contents.

La-ment'ed (lȧ-mĕnt'ĕd), *a.* Mourned for; bewailed.

This humble praise, *lamented* shade! receive *Pope*

La-ment'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who laments.

La-men'tin (lȧ-mĕn'tĭn), *n.* See LAMANTIN.

La-ment'ing (lȧ-mĕnt'ĭng), *n.* Lamentation.

Lamentings heard i' the air. *Shak*

La-ment'ing-ly, *adv.* In a lamenting manner.

Lames (lāmz), *n. pl.* [F. *lame* a thin plate, L. *lamina*.] (*Armor*) Small steel plates combined together so as to slide one upon the other and form a piece of armor.

‖ **La-met'ta** (lȧ-mĕt'tȧ), *n.* [Cf. It. *lametta*, dim. of *lama* a thin plate.] Foil or wire made of gold, silver, or brass. *De Colange.*

La'mi-a (lā'mĭ-ȧ), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. Λάμια.] (*Class. Myth.*) A monster capable of assuming a woman's form, who was said to devour human beings or suck their blood; a vampire; a sorceress; a witch.

Lam'i-na (lăm'ĭ-nȧ), *n.*; *pl.* L. LAMINÆ (-nē), E. LAMINAS (-nȧs). [L. Cf. LAMELLA.] **1.** A thin plate or scale, a layer or coat lying over another; — said of thin plates or platelike substances, as of bone or minerals.

2. (*Bot.*) The blade of a leaf; the broad, expanded portion of a petal or sepal of a flower. *Gray.*

3. (*Zoöl.*) A thin plate or scale; specif., one of the thin, flat processes composing the vane of a feather.

Lam'i-na-bil'i-ty (lăm'ĭ-nȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality or state of being laminable.

Lam'i-na-ble (lăm'ĭ-nȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being split into laminæ or thin plates, as mica, capable of being extended under pressure into a thin plate or strip.

When a body can be readily extended in all directions under the hammer, it is said to be malleable; and when into fillets under the rolling press, it is said to be *laminable* *Ure*

Lam'i-nar (-nẽr), **Lam'i-nal** (-nal), **LAM'I-NA** (-nȧ), *a.* [Cf. F. *laminaire*. See LAMINA.] In, or consisting of, thin plates or layers, having the form of a thin plate or lamina.

‖ **Lam'i-na'ri-a** (lăm'ĭ-nā'rĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL. See LAMINA.] (*Bot.*) A genus of great seaweeds with long and broad fronds, kelp, or devil's apron. The fronds commonly grow in clusters, and are sometimes from thirty to fifty feet in length. See *Illust.* of KELP.

Lam'i-na'ri-an (-an), *a.* Pertaining to seaweeds of the genus Laminaria, or to that zone of the sea (from two to ten fathoms in depth) where the seaweeds of this genus grow.

Lam'i-na-rite (lăm'ĭ-nȧ-rīt), *n.* [See LAMINA.] (*Paleon.*) A broad-leafed fossil alga.

Lam'i-na-ry (-nȧ-rў), *a.* Laminar.

Lam'i-nate (-nāt), *a.* [See LAMINA.] Consisting of, or covered with, laminæ, or thin plates, scales, or layers, one over another, laminated.

Lam'i-nate (-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LAMINATED (-nā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LAMINATING (-nā'tĭng).] [See LAMINA.] **1.** To cause to separate into thin plates or layers, to divide into thin plates.

2. To form, as metal, into a thin plate, as by rolling.

Lam'i-nate, *v. i.* To separate into laminæ.

Lam'i-na'ted (-nā'tĕd), *a.* Laminate.

Laminated arch (*Arch.*), a timber arch made of layers of bent planks secured by treenails.

Lam'i-na'ting (-nā'tĭng), *a.* Forming, or separating into, scales or thin layers.

Lam'i-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* The process of laminating, or the state of being laminated

Lam'i-nif'er-ous (-nĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Lamina* + *-ferous*] Having a structure consisting of laminæ, or thin layers

Lam'i-ni-plan'tar (-nĭ-plăn'tẽr), *a.* [*Lamina* + L. *planta* sole of the foot.] (*Zoöl.*) Having the tarsus covered behind with a horny sheath continuous on both sides, as in most singing birds, except the larks

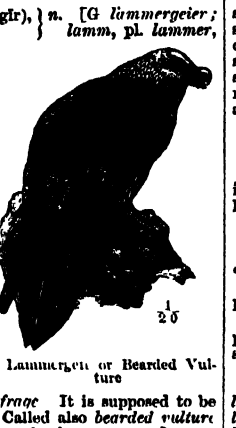
‖ **Lam'i-ni'tis** (-nī'tĭs), *n.* [NL. See LAMINA, and -ITIS.] (*Far.*) Inflammation of the laminæ or fleshy plates along the coffin bone of a horse; founder. *Youatt.*

Lam'ish (lām'ĭsh), *a.* Somewhat lame *Wood*

Lamm (lăm), *v. t.* See LAM.

Lam'mas (lăm'măs), *n.* [AS *hlāmmesse*, *hlāfmæsse*, loaf mass, bread feast, or feast of first fruits; *hlāf* loaf + *mæsse* mass. See LOAF, and MASS religious service.] The first day of August; — called also *Lammas day*, and *Lammastide*.

Lam'mer-geir (lăm'mĕr-gīr), **Lam'mer-gei'er** (-gī'ẽr), *n.* [G *lämmergeier*; *lamm*, pl. *lämmer*, lamb + *geier* vulture] (*Zoöl.*) A very large vulture (*Gypaetus barbatus*), which inhabits the mountains of Southern Europe, Asia, and Northern Africa. When full-grown it is nine or ten feet in extent of wings It is brownish black above, with the under parts and neck rusty yellow; the forehead and crown white, the sides of the head and beard black. It feeds partly on carrion and partly on small animals, which it kills. It has the habit of carrying tortoises and marrow bones to a great height, and dropping them on stones to obtain the contents, and is therefore called *bonebreaker* and *ossifrage* It is supposed to be the *ossifrage* of the Bible. Called also *bearded vulture* and *bearded eagle*. [Written also *lammergeyer*.]



Lammergeier or Bearded Vulture

‖ **Lam-nun'gui-a** (lăm-nŭŋ'gwĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L *lamina* a scale + *unguis* a nail.] (*Zoöl.*) Same as HYRACOIDEA.

Lamp (lămp), *n.* [OE. (with excrescent *p*), fr. F. *lame*, L *lamina*. See LAMINA.] A thin plate or lamina. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Lamp (lămp), *n.* [F. *lampe*, L. *lampas*, *-adis*, fr. Gr. λαμπας, -άδος, torch, fr λάμπειν to give light, to shine. Cf. LAMPAD, LANTERN.] **1** A light-producing vessel, instrument, or apparatus; especially, a vessel with a wick, used for the combustion of oil or other inflammable liquid, for the purpose of producing artificial light.

2. Figuratively, anything which enlightens intellectually or morally; anything regarded metaphorically performing the uses of a lamp.

Thy word is a *lamp* unto my feet, and a light unto my path *Ps.* cxix. 1

Ages elapsed ere Homer's *lamp* appeared. *Cowp.*

3. (*Elec.*) A device or mechanism for producing lig by electricity. See *Incandescent lamp*, under INCANDESCENT.

Æolipile lamp, a hollow ball of copper containing alcohol which is converted into vapor by a lamp beneath, as to make a powerful blowpipe flame when the vapor ignited. *Weale.* — **Arc lamp** (*Elec.*), a form of lamp which the voltaic arc is used as the source of light. **Döbereiner's lamp**, an apparatus for the instantaneous production of a flame by the spontaneous ignition of a jet hydrogen on being led over platinum sponge; — name after the German chemist *Döbereiner*, who invented it Called also *philosopher's lamp*. — **Flameless lamp**, a aphlogistic lamp. — **Lamp burner**, the part of a lam where the wick is exposed and ignited. *Knight.* — **Lam fount**, a reservoir for oil, in a lamp. — **Lamp jack**. See JACK, *n.*, 4 (*l*) & (*n*). — **Lamp shade**, a screen, as of paper glass, or tin, for softening or obstructing the light of lamp. — **Lamp shell** (*Zoöl.*), any brachiopod shell of the genus Terebratula and allied genera. The name refer to the shape, which is like that of an antique lamp. See TEREBRATULA. — **Safety lamp**, a miner's lamp in which the flame is surrounded by fine wire gauze, preventing the kindling of dangerous explosive gases, — called also from Sir Humphry *Davy* the inventor, *Davy lamp*. — T smell of the lamp, to bear marks of great study and labor, as a literary composition.

Lam'pad (lăm'păd), *n.* [Gr. λαμπάς, λαμπάδος. See LAMP.] A lamp or candlestick. [*R.*]

By him who 'mid the golden *lampads* went. *Trench*

Lam'pa-dist (lăm'pȧ-dĭst), *n.* [Gr λαμπαδιστής, fr. λαμπάς, -άδος, torch. See LAMP.] (*Gr. Antiq.*) One who gained the prize in the lampadrome.

Lam'pa-drome (-drōm), *n.* [Gr. λαμπαδδρομία; λαμπάς, -άδος, torch + δρόμος course, race, fr. δραμεῖν to run.] (*Gr. Antiq.*) A race run by young men with lighted torches in their hands. He who reached the goal first, with his torch unextinguished, gained the prize.

Lam'pas (lăm'pas), *n.* [F. *lampas*.] An inflammation and swelling of the soft parts of the roof of the mouth immediately behind the fore teeth in the horse; — called also *lampers*.

Lam'pate (-pāt), *n.* [Cf. F. *lampate*.] (*Chem.*) A supposed salt of lampic acid. [*Obs.*]

Lamp'black' (lămp'blăk'), *n.* [*Lamp* + *black*.] The fine impalpable soot obtained from the smoke of carbonaceous substances which have been only partly burnt, as in the flame of a smoking lamp. It consists of finely divided carbon, with sometimes a very small proportion of various impurities It is used as an ingredient of printers' ink, and various black pigments and cements.

Lam'per eel' (lăm'pẽr ēl') (*Zoöl.*) See LAMPREY.

Lam'pern (-pẽrn), *n* [See LAMPREY.] (*Zoöl.*) The river lamprey (*Ammocœtes*, or *Lampetra fluviatilis*).

☞ The name is also applied to other river lampreys.

Lam'pers (lăm'pẽrz), *n* See LAMPAS

Lam'pic (-pĭk), *a.* [F *lampique*, fr. *lampe* lamp. See LAMP.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or produced by, a lamp; — formerly said of a supposed acid.

Lamp'ing (lămp'ĭng), *a.* Shining, brilliant. [*Obs.*] "*Lamping* eyes." *Spenser*

Lamp'less, *a.* Being without a lamp, or without light; hence, being without appreciation; dull.

Your ladies' eyes are *lampless* to that virtue. *Beau. & Fl*

Lamp'light' (-līt'), *n.* Light from a lamp.

This world's artificial *lamplights* *Owen Meredith*

Lamp'light'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, lights a lamp, esp, a person who lights street lamps.

2 (*Zoöl.*) The calico bass.

Lam-poon' (lăm-pōōn'), *n.* [F. *lampon* a drinking song, fr. *lampons* let us drink, — the burden of such a song, fr. *lamper* to guzzle, to drink much and greedily; of German origin, and akin to E. *lap* to drink. Prob. so called because drinking songs often contain personal slander or satire.] A personal satire in writing; usually, malicious and abusive censure written only to reproach and distress.

Like her who missed her name in a *lampoon*,
And grieved to find herself decayed so soon *Dryden*

Lam-poon', *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* LAMPOONED (-pōōnd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LAMPOONING.] To subject to abusive ridicule expressed in writing; to make the subject of a lampoon.

Ribald poets had *lampooned* him. *Macaulay*

Syn. — To libel; defame; satirize; lash.

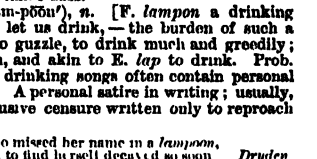
Lam-poon'er (-ẽr), *n.* The writer of a lampoon. "Libelers, *lampooners*, and pamphleteers." *Tatler.*

Lam-poon'ry (-rў), *n.* The act of lampooning; a lampoon, or lampoons.

Lamp'-post' (lămp'pōst'), *n.* A post (generally a pillar of iron) supporting a lamp or lantern for lighting a street, park, etc.

Lam'prel (lăm'prĕl), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See LAMPREY.

Lam'prey (lăm'prў), *n.*; *pl.* LAMPREYS (-prĭz). [OE. *lampreie*, F. *lamproie*, LL. *lampreda*, *lampetra*, from L. *lambere* to lick + *petra* rock, stone. The lampreys are so called because they attach themselves with their circular mouths to rocks and stones, whence they are also called *rocksuckers*. See LAP to drink, PETRIFY.] (*Zoöl.*) An eel-like marsipobranch of the genus *Petromyzon*, and allied genera. The lampreys have a round, sucking mouth, without jaws, but set with numerous minute teeth, and one to three larger



American Lamprey (*Petromyzon marinus*). (⅛)

teeth on the palate (see *Illust.* of CYCLOSTOMI). There are seven small branchial openings on each side. [Written also *lamper eel*, *lamprel*, and *lampron*.]

☞ The common or sea lamprey of America and Europe (*Petromyzon marinus*), which in spring ascends rivers to spawn, is considered excellent food by many, and is sold as a market fish in some localities. The smaller river lampreys mostly belong to the genus *Ammocœtes*, or *Lampetra*, as *A. fluviatilis*, of Europe, and *A. wyattersus* of America. All lampreys attach themselves to other fishes, as parasites, by means of the suckerlike mouth.

Lam'pron (lăm'prŏn), *n.* [Cf. OF. *lampreon*. See LAMPREY.] (*Zoöl.*) See LAMPREY.

Lam-py'rine (lăm-pī'rĭn), *n.* [See LAMPYRIS.] (*Zool.*) An insect of the genus Lampyris, or family *Lampyridæ* See LAMPYRIS.

‖ **Lam-py'ris** (-rĭs), *n.* [L., glowworm, Gr. λαμπυρίς.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of coleopterous insects, including the glowworms.

Lan'ark-ite (lăn'ărk-īt), *n.* [From *Lanark*shire, a county in Scotland.] (*Min.*) A mineral consisting of sulphate of lead, occurring either massive or in long slender prisms, of a greenish white or gray color.

La'na-ry (lā'nă-rȳ), *n.* [L *lanaria*, fr. *lanarius* belonging to wool, *lana* wool.] A place for storing wool

La'nate (lā'nāt), } *a.* [L. *lanatus*, fr. *lana* wool,
La'na-ted (-nā-tĕd), } down.] Woolly; covered with fine, long hair, or hairlike filaments.

Lan'ca-shire boil'er (lăn'ká-shēr boil'ẽr). A steam boiler having two flues which contain the furnaces and extend through the boiler from end to end.

Lan'cas-te'ri-an (lăn'kăs-tē'rĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to the monitorial system of instruction followed by Joseph *Lancaster*, of England, in which advanced pupils in a school teach pupils below them

Lance (lăns), *n.* [OE *launce*, F *lance*, fr L *lancea*; cf. Gr. λόγχη. Cf. LAUNCH.] **1.** A weapon of war, consisting of a long shaft or handle and a steel blade or head; a spear carried by horsemen, and often decorated with a small flag; also, a spear or harpoon used by whalers and fishermen

A braver soldier never couched *lance* *Shak*

2. A soldier armed with a lance; a lancer.

3. (*Founding*) A small iron rod which suspends the core of the mold in casting a shell

4. (*Mil.*) An instrument which conveys the charge of a piece of ordnance and forces it home

5. (*Pyrotech.*) One of the small paper cases filled with combustible composition, which mark the outlines of a figure.

Free lance, in the Middle Ages, and subsequently, a knight or roving soldier, who was free to engage for any state or commander that purchased his services, hence, a person who assails institutions or opinions on his own responsibility without regard to party lines or deference to authority. — **Lance bucket** (*Cavalry*), a socket attached to a saddle or stirrup strap, in which to rest the butt of a lance. — **Lance corporal**, same as LANCEPESADE. — **Lance knight**, a lansquenet. *B. Jonson*. — **Lance snake** (*Zool.*), the fer-de-lance. — **Stink-fire lance** (*Mil.*), a kind of fuse filled with a composition which burns with a suffocating odor, — used in the counter operations of miners. — **To break a lance**, to engage in a tilt or contest.

Lance

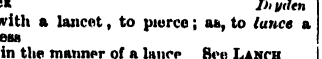
Lance, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LANCED (lănst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LANCING (lăn'sĭng).] **1.** To pierce with a lance, or with any similar weapon.

Seized the due victim, and with fury *lanced*
Her back *Dryden*

2. To open with a lancet; to pierce; as, to *lance* a vein or an abscess

3. To throw in the manner of a lance. See LANCH

Lance' fish' (lăns' fĭsh'). (*Zool.*) A slender marine fish of the genus *Ammodytes*, especially *Ammodytes tobianus* of the English coast, — called also *sand lance*



Lance Fish (*Ammodytes tobianus*)

Lance'gay' } (-gā'), *n.* [OF. *lancegaie*, corrupted
Lance'gaye' } from the same source as E *assagai*, under the influence of F. *lance* lance. See ASSAGAI.] A kind of spear anciently used. Its use was prohibited by a statute of Richard II. *Nares*

In his hand a *launcegay*,
A long sword by his side. *Chaucer*

Lance'let (-lĕt), *n.* [*Lance* + *-let*.] (*Zool.*) A small fishlike animal (*Amphioxus lanceolatus*), remarkable for the rudimentary condition of its organs. It is the type of the class Leptocardia. See AMPHIOXUS, LEPTOCARDIA.

Lance'ly, *a.* Like a lance. [*R.*] *Sir P. Sidney.*

Lan'ce-o-lar (lăn'sē-ō-lẽr), *a.* [L *lanceola* a little lance, dim. of *lancea* lance. cf. F. *lancéolaire*] (*Bot.*) Lanceolate.

Lan'ce-o-late (-lāt; 277), } *a.* [L *lanceolatus*, fr.
Lan'ce-o-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), } *lanceola*, dim. of *lancea* lance. cf. F. *lancéolé*] See LANCEOLAR.] (*Bot. & Zool.*) Rather narrow, tapering to a point at the apex, and sometimes at the base also, as, a *lanceolate* leaf

Lanceolate Leaf

Lance'pe-sade' (lăns'pĕ-sād'), *n.* [F. *lancepessade*, *lanspessade*, *anspessade*, It. *lancia spezzata* a broken lance or demilance, a demilance man, a light horseman, bodyguard.] An assistant to a corporal; a private performing the duties of a corporal; — called also *lance corporal*.

Lan'cer (lăn'sẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *lancier*.] **1** One who lances; one who carries a lance; especially, a member of a mounted body of men armed with lances, attached to the cavalry service of some nations. *Wilhelm.*

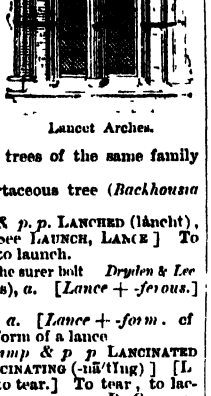
2. A lancet. [*Obs.*]

3. *pl.* (*Dancing*) A set of quadrilles of a certain arrangement. [Written also *lanciers*.]

Lan'cet (lăn'sĕt), *n.* [F. *lancette*, dim. of *lance* lance. See LANCE.] **1.** A surgical instrument of various forms, commonly sharp-pointed and two-edged, used in venesection, and in opening abscesses, etc.

2. (*Metal.*) An iron bar used for tapping a melting furnace. *Knight.*

Lancet arch (*Arch.*), a pointed arch, of which the width, or span, is narrow compared with the height. — **Lancet architecture**, a name given to a style of architecture, in which lancet arches are common; — peculiar to England and the 13th century. — **Lancet fish.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A large, voracious, deep-sea fish (*Alepidosaurus ferox*), having long, sharp, lancetlike teeth. (*b*) The doctor, or surgeon fish.



Lancet Arches.

Lance'wood' (lăns'wo͝od'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A tough, elastic wood, often used for the shafts of guns, archery bows, fishing rods, and the like. Also, the tree which produces this wood, *Duguetia Quitarensis* (a native of Guiana and Cuba), and several other trees of the same family (*Anonaceæ*).

Australian lancewood, a myrtaceous tree (*Backhousia Australis*)

Lanch (lănch), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LANCHED (lănchť), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LANCHING. See LAUNCH, LANCE.] To throw, as a lance, to let fly; to launch.

See whose arm can *lanch* the surer bolt *Dryden & Lee*

Lan-cif'er-ous (lăn-sĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Lance* + *-ferous*.] Bearing a lance.

Lan'ci-form (lăn'sĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Lance* + *-form*. cf. F. *lanciforme*.] Having the form of a lance

Lan'ci-nate (-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LANCINATED (-nā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LANCINATING (-nā'tĭng).] [L *lancinatus*, p. p. of *lancinare* to tear.] To tear, to lacerate, to pierce or stab. *De Quincey.*

Lan'ci-na'ting, *a.* Piercing, seeming to pierce or stab, as, *lancinating* pains (*i. e.*, severe, darting pains).

Lan'ci-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* A tearing, laceration. "*Lancinations* of the spirit." *Jer. Taylor.*

Land (lănd), *n.* Urine. See LANT. [*Obs.*]

Land, *n.* [AS *land*, *lond*; akin to D., G., Icel., Sw., Dan., and Goth. *land*.] **1** The solid part of the surface of the earth, — opposed to water as constituting a part of such surface, especially to oceans and seas; as, to sight *land* after a long voyage.

They turn their heads to sea, their sterns to *land* *Dryden*

2 Any portion, large or small, of the surface of the earth, considered by itself, or as belonging to an individual or a people, as a country, estate, farm, or tract.

Go view the *land*, even Jericho *Josh.* ii 1
Ill fares the *land*, to hastening ills a prey,
Where wealth accumulates and men decay *Goldsmith*

☞ In the expressions "to be, or dwell, upon *land*," "to go, or fare, on *land*," as used by Chaucer, *land* denotes the country as distinguished from the town

A poor parson dwelling upon *land* [*i. e.*, in the country] *Chaucer*

3 Ground, in respect to its nature or quality, soil, as, wet *land*, good or bad *land*

4. The inhabitants of a country, a nation, or people.

These answers, in the silent night received,
The king himself divulged, the *land* believed *Dryden*

5. The mainland, in distinction from islands.

6. The ground or floor. [*Obs.*]

He raised upon the *land* she did prostrate *Spenser*

7. (*Agric.*) The ground left unplowed between furrows, any one of several portions into which a field is divided for convenience in plowing

8 (*Law*) Any ground, soil, or earth whatsoever, as meadows, pastures, woods, etc., and everything annexed to it, whether by nature, as trees, water, etc., or by the hand of man, as buildings, fences, etc.; real estate. *Kent. Bouvier. Burrill.*

9 (*Naut.*) The lap of the strakes in a clinker-built boat, the lap of plates in an iron vessel, — called also *landing* *Knight*

10 In any surface prepared with indentations, perforations, or grooves, that part of the surface which is not so treated, as the level part of a millstone between the furrows, or the surface of the bore of a rifled gun between the grooves

Land agent, a person employed to sell or let land, to collect rents, and to attend to other money matters connected with land. — **Land boat**, a vehicle on wheels propelled by sails. — **Land blink**, a peculiar atmospheric brightness seen from sea over distant snow-covered land in arctic regions. See ICE BLINK. — **Land breeze**. See under BREEZE. — **Land chain**. See GUNTER'S CHAIN.

Land crab (*Zoöl.*), any one of various species of crabs which live much on the land, and resort to the water chiefly for the purpose of breeding. They are abundant in the West Indies and South America. Some of them grow to a large size. — **Land fish**, a fish on land, a person quite out of place. *Shak.* — **Land force**, a military force serving on land, as distinguished from a naval force. — **Land, ho!** (*Naut.*), a sailor's cry in announcing sight of land. — **Land ice**, a field of ice adhering to the coast, in distinction from a floe. — **Land leech** (*Zoöl.*), any one of several species of blood-sucking leeches, which, in moist, tropical regions, live on land, and are often troublesome to man and beast. — **Land measure**, the system of measurement used in determining the area of land, also, a table of areas used in such measurement. — **Land, *or* House, of bondage**, Egypt; by extension, a place or condition of special oppression. — **Land o' cakes**, Scotland. — **Land of Nod**, sleep. — **Land of promise**, in Bible history, Canaan, by extension, a better country or condition of which one has expectation. — **Land of steady habits**, a nickname sometimes given to the State of Connecticut. — **Land office**, a government office in which the entries upon, and sales of, public land are registered, and other business respecting the public lands is transacted. [*U. S.*] — **Land pike.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The gray pike, or sauger. (*b*) The Menobranchus. — **Land service**, military service as distinguished from naval service. — **Land rail.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The crake or corncrake of Europe. See CRAKE. (*b*) An Australian rail (*Hypotænidia Philippensis*), — called also *pectoral rail*. — **Land scrip**, a certificate that the purchase money for a certain portion of the public land has been paid to the officer entitled to receive it. [*U. S.*] — **Land shark**, a swindler of sailors on shore. [*Sailors' Cant*] — **Land side.** (*a*) That side of anything in or on the sea, as of an island or ship, which is turned toward the land. (*b*) The side of a plow which is opposite to the moldboard and which presses against the unplowed land. — **Land snail** (*Zoöl.*), any snail which lives on land, as distinguished from the aquatic snails. The common land snails are Pulmonifera, and belong to the Geophila, but the operculated land snails of warm countries are Diecia, and belong to the Tænioglossa. See GEOPHILA, and HELIX. — **Land spout**, a descent of cloud and water in a conical form during the occurrence of a tornado and heavy rainfall on land. — **Land steward**, a person who acts for another in the management of land, collection of rents, etc. — **Land tortoise**, **Land turtle** (*Zoöl.*), any tortoise that habitually lives on dry land, as the box tortoise. See TORTOISE. — **Land urchin** (*Zoöl.*), a hedgehog. — **Land warrant**, a certificate from the Land Office, authorizing a person to assume ownership of a tract of public land [*U. S.*]. — **Land wind**. Same as *Land breeze* (above). — **To make land** (*Naut.*), to sight land. — **To set the land**, to see by the compass how the land bears from the ship. — **To shut in the land**, to hide the land, as when fog, or an intervening island, obstructs the view.

Land (lănd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LANDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* LANDING.] **1** To set or put on shore from a ship or other water craft, to disembark; to debark.

I'll undertake to *land* them on our coast *Shak.*

2. To catch and bring to shore; to capture; as, to *land* a fish.

3 To set down after conveying; to cause to fall, alight, or reach, to bring to the end of a course; as, he *landed* the quoit near the stake; to be thrown from a horse and *landed* in the mud; to *land* one in difficulties or mistakes.

Land, *v. i.* To go on shore from a ship or boat; to disembark, to come to the end of a course.

Lan'dam-man (lăn'dăm-măn), *n.* [G *landamman*, *land* land, country + *ammann* for *amtmann* bailiff. See LAND, and AMBASSADOR.] **1.** A chief magistrate in some of the Swiss cantons.

2 The president of the diet of the Helvetic republic.

Lan'dau (lăn'dô; 277), *n.* [From the town *Landau* in Germany, cf. F *landau*. See LAND, ISLAND.] A four-wheeled covered vehicle, the top of which is divided into two sections which can be let down, or thrown back, in such a manner as to make an open carriage. [Written also *landaw*.]

Lan'dau-let' (-lĕt'), *n.* [Cf. F *landaulet*, dim. of *landau*. See LANDAU.] A small landau.

Land'ed (lănd'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Having an estate in land.

The House of Commons must consist, for the most part, of *landed* men *Addison.*

2 Consisting in real estate or land, as, *landed* property, *landed* security

Land'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who lands, or makes a landing. "The *lander* in a lonely isle." *Tennyson*

2 (*Mining*) A person who waits at the mouth of the shaft to receive the kibble of ore.

Land'fall' (lănd'fâl'), *n.* **1** A sudden transference of property in land by the death of its owner.

2. (*Naut.*) Sighting or making land when at sea.

A good landfall (*Naut.*), the sighting of land in conformity with the navigator's reckoning and expectation.

Land'flood' (-flŭd'), *n.* An overflowing of land by a river, an inundation, a freshet *Clarendon*

Land'grave' (-grāv'), *n.* [G *landgraf*, *land* land + *graf* earl, count; cf. D. *landgraaf*, F *landgrave*.] A German nobleman of a rank corresponding to that of an earl in England and of a count in France.

☞ The title was first adopted by some German counts in the twelfth century, to distinguish themselves from the inferior counts under their jurisdiction. Three of them were princes of the empire.

Land-gra'vi-ate (lănd-grā'vĭ-āt), *n.* [Cf. F *landgraviat*.] **1** The territory held by a landgrave.

2. The office, jurisdiction, or authority of a landgrave

Land'gra-vine (lănd'grȧ-vēn), *n.* [G *landgrafin*, cf. D. *landgravin*.] The wife of a landgrave.

Land'hold'er (-hōl'dẽr), *n.* A holder, owner, or proprietor of land. — **Land'hold'ing**, *n.* & *a.*

Land'ing, *a.* Of, pertaining to, or used for, setting, bringing, or going, on shore

Landing charges, charges or fees paid on goods unloaded from a vessel. — **Landing net**, a small bag shaped net, used in fishing to take the fish from the water after being hooked. **Landing stage**, a floating platform attached at one end to a wharf in such a manner as to rise and fall with the tide, and thus facilitate passage between the wharf and a vessel lying beside the stage. — **Landing waiter**, a customhouse officer who oversees the landing of goods, etc., from vessels, a landwaiter.

Land'ing, *n.* **1** A going or bringing on shore

2. A place for landing, as from a ship, a carriage, etc

3 (*Arch.*) The level part of a staircase, at the top of a flight of stairs, or connecting one flight with another.

Landing place. Same as LANDING, *n.*, 2 and 3.

Land'la'dy (lănd'lā'dȳ), *n.*; *pl.* LANDLADIES (-dĭz).

[Cf. LANDLORD.] **1.** A woman having real estate which she leases to a tenant or tenants.

2. The mistress of an inn or lodging house.

Land'leap'er (lănd'lēp'ẽr), *n.* See LANDLOUPER.

Land'less (lănd'lĕs), *a.* Having no property in land.

Land'lock' (-lŏk'), *v. t.* To inclose, or nearly inclose, as a harbor or a vessel, with land.

Land'locked' (-lŏkt'), *a.* **1.** Inclosed, or nearly inclosed, by land.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Confined to a fresh-water lake by reason of waterfalls or dams; — said of fishes that would naturally seek the sea, after spawning; as, the *landlocked* salmon.

Land'lo'per (-lō'pẽr), *n.* Same as LANDLOUPER.

Land'lord' (-lōrd'), *n.* [See LAND, and LORD.] **1.** The lord of a manor, or of land; the owner of land or houses which he leases to a tenant or tenants.

2. The master of an inn or of a lodging house.

Upon our arrival at the inn, my companion fetched out the jolly *landlord*. *Addison*

Land'lord'ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The state of being a landlord; the characteristics of a landlord; specifically, in Great Britain, the relation of landlords to tenants, especially as regards leased agricultural lands. *J. S Mill*

Land'lord'ry (-rў), *n* The state of a landlord. [*Obs.*]

Land'loup'er (-lōōp'ẽr), *n.* [D. *landlooper*, lit., *landrunner*; *land* land + *loopen* to run. See LAND, and LEAP.] A vagabond; a vagrant [Written also *landleaper* and *landloper*.] "Bands of *landloupers*" *Motley.*

Land'loup'ing, *a.* Vagrant, wandering about.

Land'lub'ber (-lŭb'bẽr), *n.* [Prop fr. *land* + *lubber*, or possibly corrupted fr. *landlouper*.] (*Naut.*) One who passes his life on land; — so called among seamen in contempt or ridicule

Land'man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* LANDMEN (-mĕn). **1.** A man who lives or serves on land, — opposed to *seaman*

2. (*Eng.*) An occupier of land. *Cowell.*

Land'mark' (-märk'), *n.* [AS. *landmearc*. See LAND, and MARK a sign.] **1.** A mark to designate the boundary of land; any mark or fixed object (as a marked tree, a stone, a ditch, or a heap of stones) by which the limits of a farm, a town, or other portion of territory may be known and preserved.

Thou shalt not remove thy neighbor's *landmark*. *Deut* xix 14.

2. Any conspicuous object on land that serves as a guide; some prominent object, as a hill or steeple.

Landmarks of history, important events by which eras or conditions are determined.

Land'own'er (-ōn'ẽr), *n.* An owner of land.

Land'own'ing, *n.* The owning of land. — *a.* Having property in land; of or pertaining to landowners.

Land'-poor' (-pōōr'), *a.* Pecuniarily embarrassed through owning much unprofitable land. [*Colloq.*]

Land'reeve' (-rēv'), *n.* [*Land* + *reeve* an officer.] A subordinate officer on an extensive estate, who acts as an assistant to the steward.

Land'scape (-skāp), *n.* [Formerly written also *landskip*.] [D. *landschap*; *land* land + *-schap*, equiv. to E. *-ship*; akin to G. *landschaft*, Sw. *landskap*, Dan. *landskab*. See LAND, and -SHIP.] **1.** A portion of land or territory which the eye can comprehend in a single view, including all the objects it contains.

2. A picture representing a scene by land or sea, actual or fancied, the chief subject being the general aspect of nature, as fields, hills, forests, water, etc.

3. The pictorial aspect of a country

The *landscape* of his native country had taken hold on his heart *Macaulay*

Landscape gardening, the art of laying out grounds and arranging trees, shrubbery, etc., in such a manner as to produce a picturesque effect

Land'scap'ist (-skāp'ĭst), *n* A painter of landscapes.

Land'skip (-skĭp), *n.* [See LANDSCAPE.] A landscape. [*Obs.* except in poetry]

Straight my eye hath caught new pleasures,
Whilst the *landskip* round it measures *Milton*

Land'slip' (slĭp'), } *n* **1.** The slipping down of a
Land'slide' (-slīd'), } mass of land from a mountain, hill, etc.

2. The land which slips down.

Lands'man (lăndz'măn), *n*, *pl* LANDSMEN (-mĕn) **1** One who lives on the land, — opposed to *seaman*.

2. (*Naut.*) A sailor on his first voyage.

Land'streight' (lănd'strāt'), *n.* [See STRAIT.] A narrow slip of land [*Obs.*]

‖ **Land'sturm'** (lănt'stōrm'), *n* [G See LAND, and STORM.] That part of the reserve force in Germany which is called out last.

‖ **Land'tag'** (-tăg'), *n* [G. See LAND, and DAY.] The diet or legislative body, as, the *Landtag* of Prussia.

Land'wait'er (lănd'wāt'ẽr), *n.* See *Landing waiter*, under LANDING, *a.*

Land'ward (-wẽrd), *adv.* & *a.* Toward the land.

‖ **Land'wehr'** (lănt'vār'), *n.* [G, fr *land* land, country + *wehr* defense.] That part of the army, in Germany and Austria, which has completed the usual military service and is exempt from duty in time of peace, except that it is called out occasionally for drill

Lane (lān), *a.* [See LONE.] Alone. [*Scot.*]

His lane, by himself; himself alone.

Lane (lān), *n.* [OE. *lane*, *lone*, AS. *lane*, *lone*; akin to D. *laan*, OFries. *lana*, *lona*.] A passageway between fences or hedges which is not traveled as a highroad, an alley between buildings; a narrow way among trees, rocks, and other natural obstructions; hence, in a general sense, a narrow passageway; as, a *lane* between lines of men, or through a field of ice.

It is become a turn-again *lane* unto them which they can not go through. *Tyndale.*

Lang (lăng), *a.* & *adv.* Long. [*Obs.* or *Scot.*]

Lan'ga-ha (lăn'gà-hà), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A curious colubriform snake of the genus *Xyphorhynchus*, from Madagascar. It is brownish red, and its nose is prolonged in the form of a sharp blade.

Lan'ga-rey' (lăn'gà-rē'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of numerous species of long-winged, shrikelike birds of Australia and the East Indies, of the genus *Artamus*, and allied genera; — called also *wood swallow*.

Lan'gate (lăn'gāt), *n.* (*Surg.*) A linen roller used in dressing wounds.

Lang'dak' (lăng'dăk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A wolf (*Canis pallipes*), found in India, allied to the jackal.

Lan'grage (lăn'grāj), } *n.* A kind of shot formerly
Lan'grel (lăn'grĕl), } used at sea for tearing sails and rigging. It consisted of bolts, nails, and other pieces of iron fastened together or inclosed in a canister.

Lan'gret (-grĕt), *n.* A kind of loaded die. [*Obs.*]

Lan'gridge (-grĭj), *n.* See LANGRAGE. [Sometimes compounded with *shot*.]

Lang'syne' (lăng'sīn'), *adv.* & *n.* [Scot. *lang* long + *syne* since.] Long since, long ago. [*Scot.*]

Lang'ter-a-loo' (lăng'tẽr-à-lōō'), *n.* [See LOO.] An old game at cards. See LOO (*a*). *Tatler.*

Lan'guage (lăn'gwăj, 48), *n.* [OE. *langage*, F. *langage*, fr. L. *lingua* the tongue, hence speech, language, akin to E. *tongue*. See TONGUE, and cf. LINGUAL.]

1. Any means of conveying or communicating ideas, specifically, human speech; the expression of ideas by the voice; sounds, expressive of thought, articulated by the organs of the throat and mouth.

☞ *Language* consists in the oral utterance of sounds which usage has made the representatives of ideas. When two or more persons customarily annex the same sounds to the same ideas, the expression of these sounds by one person communicates his ideas to another. This is the primary sense of *language*, the use of which is to communicate the thoughts of one person to another through the organs of hearing Articulate sounds are represented to the eye by letters, marks, or characters, which form words.

2 The expression of ideas by writing, or any other instrumentality.

3. The forms of speech, or the methods of expressing ideas, peculiar to a particular nation.

4 The characteristic mode of arranging words, peculiar to an individual speaker or writer; manner of expression; style.

Others for *language* all their care express *Pope*

5. The inarticulate sounds by which animals inferior to man express their feelings or their wants.

6 The suggestion, by objects, actions, or conditions, of ideas associated therewith, as, the *language* of flowers.

There was . . . *language* in their very gesture. *Shak.*

7. The vocabulary and phraseology belonging to an art or department of knowledge; as, medical *language*, the *language* of chemistry or theology.

8. A race, as distinguished by its speech. [*R.*]

All the people, the nations, and the *languages*, fell down and worshiped the golden image. *Dan* iii 7

Language master, a teacher of languages. [*Obs.*]

Syn. — Speech; tongue; idiom; dialect, phraseology, diction; discourse, conversation; talk. — LANGUAGE, SPEECH, TONGUE, IDIOM, DIALECT. *Language* is generic, denoting, in its most extended use, any mode of conveying ideas, *speech* is the language of articulate sounds, *tongue* is the Anglo-Saxon term for language, esp for spoken language; as, the English *tongue*. *Idiom* denotes the forms of construction peculiar to a particular language; *dialects* are varieties of expression which spring up in different parts of a country among people speaking substantially the same *language*.

Lan'guage, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LANGUAGED (-gwăjd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LANGUAGING (-gwĕ-jĭng)] To communicate by language, to express in language

Others were *languaged* in such doubtful expressions that they have a double sense *Fuller*

Lan'guaged (-gwăjd), *a.* Having a language, skilled in language, — chiefly used in composition. "Many-*languaged* nations." *Pope.*

Lan'guage-less (-gwĕj-lĕs), *a.* Lacking or wanting language; speechless; silent. *Shak.*

Langued (lăngd), *a* [F. *langue* tongue. See LANGUAGE.] (*Her.*) Tongued; having the tongue visible.

Lions represented as armed and *langued* gules *Cussans*

‖ **Langue' d'oc'** (lăng' dŏk'). [F., language of *oc* yes.] The dialect, closely akin to French, formerly spoken south of the Loire (in which the word for "yes" was *oc*), Provençal.

‖ **Langue' d'oïl'** (lăng' dwēl') [F., language of *oil* yes] The dialect formerly spoken north of the Loire (in which the word for "yes" was *oil*, F *oui*).

‖ **Lan-guen'te** (lăn-gwĕn'tà), *adv.* [It, p pr. of *languire*. See LANGUISH] (*Mus*) In a languishing manner, pathetically.

Lan'guet (lăn'gwĕt), *n.* [F *languette*, dim of *langue* tongue, L. *lingua*.] **1.** Anything resembling the tongue in form or office; specif, the slip of metal in an organ pipe which turns the current of air toward its mouth.

2 That part of the hilt, in certain kinds of swords, which overlaps the scabbard

Lan'guid (lăn'gwĭd), *a* [L. *languidus*, fr. *languere* to be faint or languid. cf. F *languide*. See LANGUISH]

1 Drooping or flagging from exhaustion, indisposed to exertion; without animation; weak; weary, heavy; dull. "*Languid*, powerless limbs." *Armstrong.*

Fire their *languid* souls with Cato's virtue *Addison*

2 Slow in progress; tardy. "No motion so swift or *languid*." *Bentley.*

3 Promoting or indicating weakness or heaviness; as, a *languid* day.

Feebly she laugheth in the *languid* moon. *Keats*

Their idleness, aimless flirtations, and *languid* airs. *W. Black*

Syn. — Feeble; weak; faint; sickly; pining; exhausted; weary; listless; heavy, dull, heartless.

— **Lan'guid-ly**, *adv.* — **Lan'guid-ness**, *n.*

Lan'guish (-gwĭsh), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LANGUISHED (-gwĭsht); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LANGUISHING.] [OE. *languishen*, *languissen*, F. *languir*, L. *languere*; cf. Gr. λαγγάζειν to slacken, λαγαρός slack, Icel. *lakra* to lag behind; prob. akin to E. *lag*, *lax*, and perh. to E. *slack*. See -ISH.] **1.** To become languid or weak; to lose strength or animation; to be or become dull, feeble, or spiritless; to pine away; to wither or fade.

We . . . do *languish* of such diseases. 2 *Esdras* viii. 31.

Cease, fond nature, cease thy strife,
And let me *languish* into life. *Pope.*
For the fields of Heshbon *languish*. *Is* xvi. 8.

2. To assume an expression of weariness or tender grief, appealing for sympathy. *Tennyson.*

Syn. — To pine; wither; fade; droop; faint.

Lan'guish (lăn'gwĭsh), *v. t.* To cause to droop or pine. [*Obs.*] *Shak. Dryden.*

Lan'guish, *n.* See LANGUISHMENT. [*Obs.* or *Poetic*]

What, of death, too,
That rids our dogs of *languish*? *Shak.*
And the blue *languish* of soft Allis's eye. *Pope.*

Lan'guish-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who languishes.

Lan'guish-ing, *a.* **1** Becoming languid and weak; pining; losing health and strength.

2. Amorously pensive; as, *languishing* eyes, or look.

Lan'guish-ing-ly, *adv.* In a languishing manner.

Lan'guish-ment (-ment), *n.* **1** The state of languishing "Lingering *languishment*." *Shak.*

2 Tenderness of look or mien; amorous pensiveness.

Lan'guish-ness, *n.* Languishment. [*Obs.*]

Lan'guor (-gwẽr), *n.* [OE. *langour*, OF. *langour*, F. *langueur*, L. *languor*. See LANGUISH] **1.** A state of the body or mind which is caused by exhaustion of strength and characterized by a languid feeling, feebleness; lassitude, laxity.

2. Any enfeebling disease. [*Obs.*]

Sick men with divers *languors*. *Wyclif* (*Luke* iv 40).

3. Listless indolence; dreaminess. *Pope.* "German dreams, Italian *languors*." *The Century.*

Syn. — Feebleness; weakness; faintness; weariness; dullness, heaviness; lassitude; listlessness.

Lan'guor-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [From LANGUOR: cf. F. *langoureux*.] Producing, or tending to produce, languor, characterized by languor. [*Obs.* or *Poetic*]

Whom late I left in *languorous* constraint. *Spenser.*

To wile the length from *languorous* hours, and draw
The sting from pain *Tennyson*

Lan'gure (-gūr), *v. i.* To languish. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Lan'gya (lăn'gyà), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) [Native name Anglicized] One of several species of East Indian and Asiatic fresh-water fishes of the genus *Ophiocephalus*, remarkable for their power of living out of water, and for their tenacity of life, — called also *walking fishes*.

Lan'iard (lăn'yẽrd), *n.* See LANYARD.

La-ni-ar'i-form (lā-nĭ-ăr'ĭ-fôrm), *a* [*Laniary* + *-form*] (*Anat*) Shaped like a laniary, or canine, tooth. *Owen*

La'ni-a-ry (-à-rў), *a.* [L *laniarius*, fr *lanius* butcher, *laniare* to tear in pieces cf. F *lanaire*] (*Anat*) Lacerating or tearing, as, the *laniary* or canine teeth.

La'ni-a-ry, *n.* [L. *laniarium*. See LANIARY, *a.*] **1.** The shambles; a place of slaughter. [*R.*]

2. (*Anat*) A laniary, or canine, tooth.

La'ni-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [L. *laniatus*, p. p. of *laniare*.] To tear in pieces. [*R.*]

La'ni-a'tion (lā'nĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L *laniatio*] A tearing in pieces. [*R.*]

Lan'ier (lăn'yẽr), *n.* [F *lanière* See LANYARD] [Written also *lanner*, *lanyer*.] **1.** A thong of leather, a whip lash. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell*

2. A strap used to fasten together parts of armor, to hold the shield by, and the like *Fairholt*

La-nif'er-ous (lā-nĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *lanifer*; *lana* wool + *ferre* to bear: cf. F. *lanifère*] Bearing or producing wool.

La-nif'i-cal (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [L. *lanificus*; *lana* wool + *facere* to make] Working in wool.

Lan'i-fice (lăn'ĭ-fĭs), *n.* [L. *lanificium*: cf. OF *lanifice*] Anything made of wool. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

La-nig'er-ous (lā-nĭj'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *laniger*; *lana* wool + *gerere* to bear.] Bearing or producing wool.

La'ni-oid (lā'nĭ-oid), *a.* [NL. *Lanius* (fr. L *lanius* a butcher), the typical genus + *-oid*] (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the shrikes (family *Laniidæ*)

Lank (lăngk), *a.* [*Compar.* LANKER (-ẽr), *superl.* LANKEST] [AS *hlanc*, cf G. *lenken* to turn, *gelenk* joint, OHG. *hlanca* hip, side, flank, and E. *link* of a chain.] **1.** Slender and thin, not well filled out; not plump; shrunken; lean.

Meager and *lank* with fasting grown *Swift.*

Who would not choose . . . to have rather a *lank* purse than an empty brain? *Barrow.*

2. Languid; drooping. [*Obs.*]

Who, piteous of her woes, reared her *lank* head. *Milton.*

Lank hair, long, thin hair. *Macaulay.*

Lank, *v. i.* & *t.* To become lank; to make lank [*Obs.*] *Shak. G. Fletcher.*

Lank'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The condition or quality of being lanky.

Lank'ly, *adv.* In a lank manner.

Lank'ness, *n.* The state or quality of being lank.

Lank'y (-ў), *a.* Somewhat lank. *Thackeray.*

The *lanky* Dinka, nearly seven feet in height *The Century*

Lan'ner (lăn'nẽr), *n. f.* [F. *lanier*, OF. also, *lasnier*.]

Lan'ner-et (-ĕt), *n. m.* } Cf. LANYARD.] (*Zoöl.*) A long-tailed falcon (*Falco lanarius*), of Southern Europe, Asia, and Northern Africa, resembling the American prairie falcon.

Lan'o-lin (lăn'ō-lĭn), *n.* [L. *lana* wool + *oleum* oil.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A peculiar fatlike body, made up of cholesterin and certain fatty acids, found in feathers, hair, wool, and keratin tissues generally.

☞ Under the same name, it is prepared from wool for

commercial purposes, and forms an admirable basis for ointments, being readily absorbed by the skin.

‖ **Lan'sah** (lăn'sä), *n.* The small, whitish brown fruit of an East Indian tree (*Lansium domesticum*). It has a fleshy pulp, with an agreeable subacid taste. *Balfour.*

Lans'que-net (lăns'kĕ-nĕt'), *n.* [F., fr. G. *landsknecht* a foot soldier, also a game of cards introduced by these foot soldiers; *land* country + *knecht* boy, servant. See LAND, and KNIGHT.] **1.** A German foot soldier in foreign service in the 15th and 16th centuries; a soldier of fortune; — a term used in France and Western Europe.

2. A game at cards, vulgarly called *lambskinnet.*

[They play] their little game of *lansquenet.* *Longfellow*

Lant (lănt), *n.* Urine. [*Prov Eng.*] *Nares.*

Lant, *n.* [Cf. LANCE.] (*Zool.*) Any one of several species of small, slender, marine fishes of the genus *Ammodytes.* The common European species (*A. tobianus*) and the American species (*A. Americanus*) live on sandy shores, buried in the sand, and are caught in large quantities for bait. Called also *launce,* and *sand eel.*



Lant (*Ammodytes Americanus*).

Lant, *n* See LANTERLOO. [*Obs*] *Halliwell.*

Lan-ta'ni-um (lăn-tā'nĭ-ŭm), } *n.* (*Chem.*) See LAN-
Lan'ta-num (lăn'tā-nŭm), } THANUM.

Lan'ta-nu'ric (lăn'tā-nū'rĭk), *a.* [Formed by transposition of the letters of *allantoin* and *-uric.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, a nitrogenous organic acid of the uric acid group, obtained by the decomposition of allantoin, and usually called *allanturic acid.*

Lan'ter-loo' (lăn'tĕr-lōō'), *n.* An old name of *loo* (*a*)

Lan'tern (lăn'tĕrn), *n* [F. *lanterne,* L. *lanterna, laterna,* from Gr. λαμπτηρ light, torch. See LAMP.]

1. Something inclosing a light, and protecting it from wind, rain, etc., — sometimes portable, as a closed vessel or case of horn, perforated tin, glass, oiled paper, or other material, having a lamp or candle within; sometimes fixed, as the glazed inclosure of a street light, or of a lighthouse light.

2. (*Arch.*) (*a*) An open structure of light material set upon a roof, to give light and air to the interior (*b*) A cage or open chamber of rich architecture, open below into the building or tower which it crowns. (*c*) A smaller and secondary cupola crowning a larger one, for ornament, or to admit light, such as the lantern of the cupola of the Capitol at Washington, or that of the Florence cathedral.

3. (*Mach.*) A lantern pinion or trundle wheel. See *Lantern pinion* (below).

4. (*Steam Engine*) A kind of cage inserted in a stuffing box and surrounding a piston rod, to separate the packing into two parts and form a chamber between for the reception of steam, etc., — called also *lantern brass.*

5. (*Founding*) A perforated barrel to form a core upon

6 (*Zool.*) See ARISTOTLE'S LANTERN.

☞ Fig. 1 represents a *hand lantern,* fig 2, an *arm lantern,* fig. 3, a *breast lantern;* — so named from the positions in which they are carried.

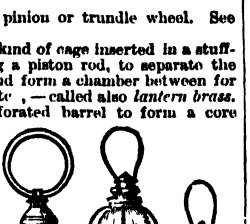


Fig 1 Fig 2. Fig 3.
Lanterns.

Dark lantern, a lantern with a single opening, which may be closed so as to conceal the light, — called also *bull's-eye.* — **Lantern fly, Lantern carrier** (*Zool.*), any one of several species of large, handsome, hemipterous insects of the genera *Laternaria, Fulgora,* and allies, of the family *Fulgoridæ.* The largest species is *Laternaria phosphorea* of Brazil. The head of some species has been supposed to be phosphorescent. **Lantern jaws,** long, thin jaws; hence, a thin visage. — **Lantern pinion, Lantern wheel** (*Mach.*), a kind of pinion or wheel having cylindrical bars or trundles, instead of teeth, inserted at their ends in two parallel disks or plates, — so called as resembling a lantern in shape, — called also *wallflower,* or *trundle.* — **Lantern shell** (*Zool.*), any translucent, marine, bivalve shell of the genus *Anatina,* and allied genera. — **Magic lantern,** an optical instrument consisting of a case inclosing a light, and having suitable lenses in a lateral tube, for throwing upon a screen, in a darkened room or the like, greatly magnified pictures from slides placed in the focus of the outer lens.



Great Lantern Fly (*Laternaria phosphorea*)



Lantern Pinion and Spur Wheel

Lan'tern, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LANTERNED (-tĕrnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LANTERNING.] [Cf F *lanterner* to hang at the lamp post, fr. *lanterne.* See LANTERN.] To furnish with a lantern; as, to *lantern* a lighthouse.

Lan'tern-jawed' (-jăd'), *a* Having lantern jaws or long, thin jaws; as, a *lantern-jawed* person.

Lan'tha-nite (lăn'thā-nīt), *n.* (*Min.*) Hydrous carbonate of lanthanum, found in tabular white crystals.

Lan'tha-num (-nŭm), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. λανθάνειν to lie hid, to be concealed] (*Chem.*) A rare element of the group of the earth metals, allied to aluminium. It occurs in certain rare minerals, as cerite, gadolinite, orthite, etc., and was so named from the difficulty of separating it from cerium, didymium, and other rare elements with which it is usually associated. Atomic weight 138.5. Symbol La. [Formerly written also *lanthanium.*]

Lan'tho-pine (lăn'thō-pĭn *or* -pēn), *n.* [Gr. λανθάνειν to lie hid + E. *opium.*] (*Chem.*) An alkaloid found in opium in small quantities, and extracted as a white crystalline substance.

Lan'thorn (lăn'thŏrn), *n.* See LANTERN. [*Obs*]

La-nu'gi-nose' (lā-nū'jĭ-nōs'), } *a.* [L. *lanuginosus,*
La-nu'gi-nous (lā-nū'jĭ-nŭs), } fr *lanugo, -ginis,* woolly substance, down, fr *lana* wool cf F. *lanugineux.*] Covered with down, or fine soft hair, downy

‖ **La-nu'go** (-gō), *n* [See LANUGINOSE.] (*Anat*) The soft woolly hair which covers most parts of the mammal fetus, and in man is shed before or soon after birth.

Lan'yard (lăn'yĕrd), *n.* [F. *lanière* thong, strap, OF *lasniere,* fr. *lasne* strap, thong, L. *lacinia* lappet, flap, edge of a garment Cf. LANIER.] [Written also *lanyard.*] **1.** (*Naut.*) A short piece of rope or line for fastening something in ships, as, the *lanyards* of the gun ports, of the buoy, and the like; esp., pieces passing through the dead-eyes, and used to extend shrouds, stays, etc.

2. (*Mil.*) A strong cord, about twelve feet long, with an iron hook at one end and a handle at the other, used in firing cannon with a friction tube.

Lan'yer (lăn'yĕr), *n.* See LANIER.

La-oc'o-on (lā-ŏk'ō-ŏn), *n.* [L, fr. Gr. Λαοκόων]

1. (*Class Myth.*) A priest of Apollo, during the Trojan war. (See 2.)

2. (*Sculp.*) A marble group in the Vatican at Rome, representing the priest Laocoon, with his sons, intolded in the coils of two serpents, as described by Virgil.

La-od'i-ce'an (lā-ŏd'ĭ-sē'ăn), *a* Of or pertaining to *Laodicea,* a city in Phrygia Major, like the Christians of Laodicea; lukewarm in religion. *Rev.* iii. 14–16.

Lap (lăp), *n* [OE *lappe,* AS *lwppa,* akin to D *lap* patch, piece, G *lappen,* OHG. *lappa,* Dan *lap,* Sw *lapp*]

1. The loose part of a coat; the lower part of a garment that plays loosely, a skirt, an apron. *Chaucer.*

2. An edge, a border, a hem, as of cloth. *Chaucer.*

If he cuts off but a *lap* of truth's garment, his heart smites him *Fuller*

3 The part of the clothing that lies on the knees or thighs when one sits down, that part of the person thus covered, figuratively, a place of rearing and fostering, as, to be reared in the *lap* of luxury

Men expect that happiness should drop into their *laps.* *Tillotson*

4. That part of any substance or fixture which extends over, or lies upon, or by the side of, a part of another, as, the *lap* of a board, also, the measure of such extension over or upon another thing.

☞ The *lap* of shingles or slates in roofing is the distance one course extends over the second course below, the distance over the course immediately below being called the *cover.*

5 (*Steam Engine*) The amount by which a slide valve at its half stroke overlaps a port in the seat, being equal to the distance the valve must move from its mid stroke position in order to begin to open the port. Used alone, *lap* refers to outside lap. See *Outside lap* (below)

6. The state or condition of being in part extended over or by the side of something else, or the extent of the overlapping; as, the second boat got a *lap* of half its length on the leader.

7 One circuit around a race track, esp. when the distance is a small fraction of a mile; as, to run two *laps,* to win by three *laps* See LAP, to fold, 2.

8. In card playing and other games, the points won in excess of the number necessary to complete a game, — so called when they are counted in the score of the following game.

9. (*Cotton Manuf.*) A sheet, layer, or bat, of cotton fiber prepared for the carding machine.

10. (*Mach.*) A piece of brass, lead, or other soft metal, used to hold a cutting or polishing powder in cutting glass, gems, and the like, or in polishing cutlery, etc It is usually in the form of a wheel or disk, which revolves on a vertical axis

Lap joint, a joint made by one layer, part, or piece, overlapping another, as in the scarfing of timbers. — **Lap weld,** a lap joint made by welding together overlapping edges or ends — **Inside lap** (*Steam Engine*), lap of the valve with respect to the exhaust port — **Outside lap,** lap with respect to the admission, or steam, port

Lap, *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* LAPPED (lăpt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LAPPING.] **1.** To rest or recline in a lap, or as in a lap

To *lap* his head on lady's breast *Prior*

2. To cut or polish with a lap, as glass, gems, cutlery, etc. See 1st LAP, 10

Lap, *v. t* [OE *lappen* to fold (see LAP, *n.*), cf. also OE *wlappen,* perh. another form of *wrappen,* E *wrap.*]

1. To fold, to bend and lay over or on something, as, to *lap* a piece of cloth.

2. To wrap or wind around something.

About the paper I *lapped* several times a slender thread of very black silk *Sir I. Newton*

3. To infold, to hold as in one's lap, to cherish.

Her garment spreads, and *laps* him in the folds *Dryden*

4 To lay or place over anything so as to partly or wholly cover it, as, to *lap* one shingle over another; to lay together one partly over another, as, to *lap* weatherboards; also, to be partly over, or by the side of (something); as, the hinder boat *lapped* the foremost one.

5. (*Carding & Spinning*) To lay together one over another, as fleeces or slivers for further working.

To lap boards, shingles, etc., to lay one partly over another. — **To lap timbers,** to unite them in such a way as to preserve the same breadth and depth throughout, as by scarfing. *Weale.*

Lap, *v. i.* To be turned or folded; to lie partly upon or by the side of something, or of one another; as, the cloth *laps* back; the boats *lap;* the edges *lap.*

The upper wings are opaceous; at their hinder ends, where they *lap* over, transparent, like the wing of a fly. *Grew.*

Lap (lăp), *v. t.* [OE. *lappen, lapen,* AS. *lapian;* akin to LG *lappen,* OHG. *laffan,* Icel. *leppa,* Dan. *labe,* Sw. *läppja,* L. *lambere,* cf. Gr. Λάπτειν, W. *llepio.* Cf. LAMBENT.] **1.** To take up drink or food with the tongue; to drink or feed by licking up something.

The dogs by the River Nilus's side, being thirsty, *lap* hastily as they run along the shore. *Sir K. Digby.*

2 To make a sound like that produced by taking up drink with the tongue.

I heard the ripple washing in the reeds,
And the wild water *lapping* on the crag. *Tennyson.*

Lap, *v. t.* To take into the mouth with the tongue; to lick up with a quick motion of the tongue.

They 'll take suggestion as a cat *laps* milk. *Shak.*

Lap, *n.* **1.** The act of lapping with, or as with, the tongue; as, to take anything into the mouth with a *lap.*

2. The sound of lapping.

Lap'a-ro-cele' (lăp'ă-rō-sēl'), *n.* [Gr. λαπάρα loins + κήλη tumor.] (*Med.*) A rupture or hernia in the lumbar regions.

Lap'a-rot'o-my (lăp'ă-rŏt'ō-mĭ), *n.* [Gr. λαπάρα loins + τεμνειν to cut.] (*Surg.*) A cutting through the walls of the abdomen, as in the Cæsarean section.

Lap'board' (lăp'bōrd'), *n.* A board used on the lap as a substitute for a table, as by tailors.

Lap'dog' (-dŏg'), *n.* A small dog fondled in the lap.

La-pel' (lă-pĕl'), *n* [Dim. of *lap* a fold] That part of a garment which is turned back, specifically, the lap, or fold, of the front of a coat in continuation of the collar [Written also *lappel* and *lapelle*]

La-pelled' (lă-pĕld'), *a* Furnished with lapels.

Lap'ful (lăp'fŭl), *n.; pl.* LAPFULS (-fŭlz). As much as the lap can contain.

Lap'i-cide (-ĭ-sīd), *n.* [L *lapicida,* fr. *lapis* stone + *caedere* to cut] A stonecutter [*Obs.*]

Lap'i-da'ri an (-dā'rĭ-ăn), *a* Of or pertaining to stone, inscribed on stone; as, a *lapidarian* record.

Lap'i-da'ri-ous (-ŭs), *a* [L *lapidarius,* fr. *lapis, -idis,* stone.] Consisting of stones.

Lap'i-da-ry (lăp'ĭ-dĕ-rȳ), *n.; pl* LAPIDARIES (-rĭz) [L *lapidarius,* fr *lapidarius* pertaining to stone cf. F. *lapidaire*] **1.** An artificer who cuts, polishes, and engraves precious stones, hence, a dealer in precious stones.

2 A virtuoso skilled in gems or precious stones; a connoisseur of lapidary work

Lapidary's lathe, mill, or **wheel,** a machine consisting essentially of a revolving lap on a vertical spindle, used by a lapidary for grinding and polishing.

Lap'i-da-ry, *a.* [L *lapidarius* pertaining to stone: cf F *lapidaire*] **1** Of or pertaining to the art of cutting stones, or engraving on stones, either gems or monuments, as, *lapidary* ornamentation

2 Of or pertaining to monumental inscriptions; as, *lapidary* adulation.

Lapidary style, that style which is proper for monumental and other inscriptions, terse, sententious.

Lap'i-date (-dāt), *v. t.* [L *lapidatus,* p. p. of *lapidare,* fr *lapis* stone] To stone. [*Obs*]

Lap'i-da'tion (-dā'shŭn), *n.* [L *lapidatio* cf F. *lapidation*] The act of stoning [*Obs*] *Bp. Hall.*

La-pid'e-ous (lă-pĭd'ē-ŭs), *a.* [L *lapideus,* fr. *lapis* stone.] Of the nature of stone, stony. [*Obs*] *Ray.*

Lap'i-des'cence (lăp'ĭ-dĕs'ens), *n.* **1.** The state or quality of being lapidescent

2 A hardening into a stony substance.

3. A stony concretion *Sir T Browne.*

Lap'i-des'cent (-ent), *a* [L *lapidescens,* p pr. of *lapidescere* to become stone, fr *lapis, -idis,* stone: cf. F *lapidescent*] Undergoing the process of becoming stone, having the capacity of being converted into stone, having the quality of petrifying bodies.

Lap'i-des'cent, *n.* Any substance which has the quality of petrifying other bodies, or of converting or being converted into stone.

Lap'i-dif'ic (-dĭf'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *lapis, -idis,* stone +
Lap'i-dif'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *facere* to make: cf. F. *lapidifique*] Forming or converting into stone.

La-pid'i-fi-ca'tion (lă-pĭd'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F. *lapidification.*] The act or process of lapidifying; fossilization; petrifaction.

La-pid'i-fy (lă-pĭd'ĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LAPIDIFIED (-fīd), *p. pr. & vb. n* LAPIDIFYING (-fī'ĭng)] [Cf. F *lapidifier.* See LAPIDIFIC, and -FY] To convert into stone or stony material, to petrify.

La-pid'i-fy, *v. i.* To become stone or stony.

Lap'i-dist (lăp'ĭ-dĭst), *n.* [L. *lapis, -idis,* a stone] A lapidary. *Ray.*

Lap'il-la'tion (lăp'ĭl-lā'shŭn), *n.* [See LAPILLI.] The state of being, or the act of making, stony.

‖ **La-pil'li** (lă-pĭl'lī), *n pl* [L *lapillus* a little stone, dim. of *lapis* stone.] (*Min.*) Volcanic ashes, consisting of small, angular, stony fragments or particles.

‖ **La'pis** (lā'pĭs), *n.; pl* LAPIDES (lăp'ĭ-dēz). [L.] A stone.

Lapis calaminaris (kăl'ă-mĭ-nā'rĭs) [NL.] (*Min.*) Calamine. — **Lapis infernalis** (ĭn'fĕr-nā'lĭs, [L.] Fused nitrate of silver, lunar caustic.

La'pis las'u-li (lăz'ū-lī) (*Min.*) An aluminous mineral of a rich blue color Same as LAZULI, which see.

Lap'-joint'ed (lăp'joint'ĕd), *a* Having a lap joint, or lap joints, as many kinds of woodwork and metal work.

Lap'land-er (lăp'lănd-ĕr), *n.* A native or inhabitant of Lapland, — called also *Lapp.*

Lap'land-ish, *a.* Of or pertaining to Lapland.

Lap'ling (-lĭng), *n* [*Lap* of a garment + *-ling.*] One who has been fondled to excess, one fond of ease and sensual delights, — a term of contempt.

Lapp (lăp), *n* Same as LAPLANDER. Cf. LAPPS.

Lap-pa'ceous (lăp-pā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *lappaceus* burlike, fr. *lappa* a bur.] (*Bot.*) Resembling the capitulum of a burdock; covered with forked points.

Lap'per (lăp'pẽr), *n.* [From LAP to fold.] One who, or that which, wraps or folds.

Lap'per, *n.* [From LAP to drink.] One who takes up food or liquid with his tongue.

Lap'pet (lăp'pĕt), *n.* [Dim. of *lap* a fold.] A small decorative fold or flap, esp. of lace or muslin, in a garment or headdress. *Swift.*

Lappet moth (*Zoöl.*), one of several species of bombycid moths, which have stout, hairy caterpillars, flat beneath. Two common American species (*Gastropacha Americana*, and *Tolype velleda*) feed upon the apple tree.



Lappet Moth (*Tolype velleda*). Female

Lap'pet, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LAPPETED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LAPPETING.] To decorate with, or as with, a lappet. [*R.*] *Landor.*

Lap'pic (-pĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to Lapland, or the Lapps. — *n.* The language of the Lapps. See LAPPISH.

Lap'ping (-pĭng), *n.* A kind of machine blanket or wrapping material used by calico printers. *Ure.*

Lapping engine, Lapping machine (*Textile Manuf.*), a machine for forming fiber into a lap. See 1st LAP, 9.

Lap'pish (-pĭsh), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Lapps; Laplandish. — *n.* The language spoken by the Lapps in Lapland. It is related to the Finnish and Hungarian, and is not an Aryan language.

Lap-po'ni-an (lăp-pō'nĭ-an), } *a.* Laplandish, Lap-
Lap-pon'ic (lăp-pŏn'ĭk), } pish.

Lapps (lăps), *n. pl.; sing.* LAPP (lăp). (*Ethnol.*) A branch of the Mongolian race, now living in the northern parts of Norway, Sweden, and the adjacent parts of Russia.

Laps'a-ble (lăps'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Lapsible. *Cudworth.*

Lapse (lăps), *n.* [L. *lapsus*, fr. *labi*, p. p. *lapsus*, to slide, to fall. cf. F. *laps*. See SLEEP.] **1.** A gliding, slipping, or gradual falling, an unobserved or imperceptible progress or passing away; — restricted usually to immaterial things, or to figurative uses.

The *lapse* to indolence is soft and imperceptible. *Rambler*

Bacon was content to wait the *lapse* of long centuries for his expected revenue of fame *I Taylor*

2. A slip; an error; a fault; a failing in duty; a slight deviation from truth or rectitude

To guard against those *lapses* and failings to which our infirmities daily expose us. *Rogers.*

3. (*Law*) The termination of a right or privilege through neglect to exercise it within the limited time, or through failure of some contingency, hence, the devolution of a right or privilege.

4. (*Theol.*) A fall or apostasy.

Lapse, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LAPSED (lăpst), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LAPSING.] **1.** To pass slowly and smoothly downward, backward, or away; to slip downward, backward, or away; to glide; — mostly restricted to figurative uses.

A tendency to *lapse* into the barbarity of those northern nations from whom we are descended *Swift*

Homer, in his characters of Vulcan and Thersites, has *lapsed* into the burlesque character *Addison*

2. To slide or slip in moral conduct; to fail in duty, to fall from virtue, to deviate from rectitude, to commit a fault by inadvertence or mistake

To *lapse* in fullness
Is sorer than to lie for need *Shak.*

3. (*Law*) (*a*) To fall or pass from one proprietor to another, or from the original destination, by the omission, negligence, or failure of some one, as a patron, a legatee, etc. (*b*) To become ineffectual or void, to fall.

If the archbishop shall not fill it up within six months ensuing, it *lapses* to the king *Ayliffe*

Lapse, *v. t.* **1.** To let slip, to permit to devolve on another, to allow to pass.

An appeal may be deserted by the appellant's *lapsing* the term of law *Ayliffe*

2. To surprise in a fault or error, hence, to surprise or catch, as an offender. [*Obs.*]

For which, if I be *lapsed* in this place,
I shall pay dear *Shak.*

Lapsed (lăpst), *a.* **1** Having slipped downward, backward, or away; having lost position, privilege, etc, by neglect; — restricted to figurative uses.

Once more I will renew
His *lapsed* powers, though forfeit *Milton*

2. Ineffectual, void, or forfeited, as, a *lapsed* policy of insurance; a *lapsed* legacy.

Lapsed devise, Lapsed legacy (*Law*), a devise, or legacy, which fails to take effect in consequence of the death of the devisee, or legatee, before that of the testator, or for other cause. *Wharton (Law Dict.)*

Laps'i-ble (lăps'ĭ-b'l), *a.* Liable to lapse

Lap'sid'ed (lŏp'sĭd'ĕd), *a.* See LOPSIDED

Lap'stone' (lăp'stōn'), *n.* A stone for the lap, on which shoemakers beat leather.

Lap'streak' (-strēk'), } *a.* Made with boards whose
Lap'strake' (-strāk'), } edges lap one over another, clinker-built; — said of boats.

La-pu'tan (lȧ-pū'tan), *a.* Of or pertaining to Laputa, an imaginary flying island described in *Gulliver's Travels* as the home of chimerical philosophers Hence, fanciful; preposterous; absurd in science or philosophy "*Laputan* ideas." *G. Eliot*

Lap'-weld'ed (lăp'wĕld'ĕd), *a.* Having edges or ends united by a lap weld; as, a *lap-welded* pipe.

Lap'wing' (lăp'wĭng'), *n.* [OE. *lapwynke, leepwynke*, AS. *hleápewince; hleápan* to leap, jump + (prob) a word akin to AS. *wincian* to wink, E. *wink*, AS. *wancol* wavering; cf. G. *wanken* to stagger, waver. See LEAP, and WINK] (*Zoöl.*) A small European bird of the Plover family (*Vanellus cristatus*, or *V. vanellus*). It has long and broad wings, and is noted for its rapid, irregular flight, upwards, downwards, and in circles. Its back is coppery or greenish bronze. Its eggs are the "plover's eggs" of the London market, esteemed a delicacy. It is called also *peewit, bastard plover*, and *wype*. The *gray lapwing* is the *Squatarola cinerea*.



Lapwing (*Vanellus cristatus*)

Lap'work' (lăp'wûrk'), *n.* Work in which one part laps over another. *Grew.*

Laq'uay (lăk'ē'), *n* A lackey. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn*

La'que-ar (lā'kwē-ȧr), *n.*; *pl.* LAQUEARIA (-ē'rĭ-ȧ) [L.] (*Arch.*) A lacunar

Laq'ue-a-ry (lăk'wē-ā-rē), *a.* [L. *laqueus* a noose.] Using a noose, as a gladiator. [*Obs.* or *R.*]

Retiary and *laqueary* combatants *Sir T. Browne*

Lar (lär), *n.*; *pl.* LARES (lā'rēz), sometimes LARS (lärz). [L.] (*Rom. Myth.*) A tutelary deity, a deceased ancestor regarded as a protector of the family. The domestic Lares were the tutelar deities of a house; household gods. Hence, Fig. Hearth or dwelling house.

Nor will she her dear *Lar* forget,
Victorious by his benefit. *Lovelace*

The *Lars* and Lemures moan with midnight plaint *Milton.*

Looking backward in vain toward their *Lares* and lands *Longfellow*

Lar (lär), *n.* (*Zool.*) A species of gibbon (*Hylobates lar*), found in Burmah Called also *white-handed gibbon.*

Lar'a-mie group' (lăr'ȧ-mē grōōp'). (*Geol.*) An extensive series of strata, principally developed in the Rocky Mountain region, as in the *Laramie* Mountains, and formerly supposed to be of the Tertiary age, but now generally regarded as Cretaceous, or of intermediate and transitional character. It contains beds of lignite, often valuable for coal, and is hence also called the *lignitic group.* See *Chart* of GEOLOGY

Lar'board' (lar'bŏrd' *or* -bĕrd), *n.* [*Lar-* is of uncertain origin, possibly the same as *lower*, i. e., humbler in rank, because the starboard side is considered by mariners as higher in rank, cf D *laag* low, akin to E. *low* See BOARD, *n.*, 8] (*Naut.*) The left-hand side of a ship to one on board facing toward the bow, port; — opposed to *starboard.*

☞ *Larboard* is a nearly obsolete term, having been superseded by *port* to avoid liability of confusion with *starboard*, owing to similarity of sound.

Lar'board', *a* On or pertaining to the left-hand side of a vessel, port; as, the *larboard* quarter.

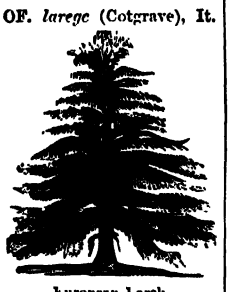
Lar'ce-ner (lar'sē-nẽr), } *n* One who commits lar-
Lar'ce-nist (lär'sē-nĭst), } ceny.

Lar'ce-nous (-nŭs), *a.* [Cf. OF. *larrecinos.* See LARCENY.] Having the character of larceny, as, a *larcenous* act; committing larceny. "The *larcenous* and burglarious world." *Sydney Smith* — **Lar'ce-nous-ly**, *adv*

Lar'ce-ny (-nȳ), *n*, *pl.* LARCENIES (-nĭz) [F. *larcin*, OF. *larrecin*, L. *latrocinium*, fr. *latro* robber, mercenary, hired servant; cf. Gr λάτρις hired servant. Cf LATROCINY.] (*Law*) The unlawful taking and carrying away of things personal with intent to deprive the right owner of the same, theft. Cf. EMBEZZLEMENT.

Grand larceny *and* **Petit larceny** are distinctions having reference to the nature or value of the property stolen. They are abolished in England. — **Mixed**, *or* **Compound, larceny**, that which, under statute, includes in it the aggravation of a taking from a building or the person — **Simple larceny**, that which is not accompanied with any aggravating circumstances.

Larch (lärch), *n* [Cf. OF. *larege* (Cotgrave), It. *larice*, Sp *lárice, alerce*, G. *larche*, all fr. L. *larix, -icis*, Gr. λάριξ.] (*Bot.*) A genus of coniferous trees, having deciduous leaves, in fascicles (see *Illust.* of FASCICLE). The European larch is *Larix Europæa*. The American or black larch is *L. Americana*, the hackmatack or tamarack. The trees are generally of a drooping, graceful appearance.



European Larch

Larch'en (-ĕn), *a.* Of or pertaining to the larch *Keats.*

Lard (lärd), *n.* [F, bacon, pig's fat, L *lardum, larridum*; cf. Gr. λαρινός fattened, fat] **1.** Bacon; the flesh of swine. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

2. The fat of swine, esp. the internal fat of the abdomen; also, this fat melted and strained.

Lard oil, an illuminating and lubricating oil expressed from lard. — **Leaf lard**, the internal fat of the hog, separated in leaves or masses from the kidneys, etc.; also, the same melted.

Lard, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LARDED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LARDING.] [F. *larder*. See LARD, *n.*] **1.** To stuff with bacon, to dress or enrich with lard; esp., to insert lardons of bacon or pork in the surface of, before roasting, as, to *lard* poultry.

And *larded* thighs on loaded altars laid. *Dryden*

2. To fatten; to enrich.

[The oak] with his nuts *larded* many a swine. *Spenser.*

Falstaff sweats to death
And *lards* the lean earth as he walks along. *Shak.*

3. To smear with lard or fat.

In his buff doublet *larded* o'er with fat
Of slaughtered brutes. *Somerville.*

4. To mix or garnish with something, as by way of improvement; to interlard. *Shak.*

Let no alien Sedley interpose
To *lard* with wit thy hungry Epsom prose. *Dryden.*

Lard (lärd), *v. i.* To grow fat. [*Obs.*]

Lar'da-ce'in (lär'dȧ-sē'ĭn), *n.* [See LARDACEOUS.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A peculiar amyloid substance, colored blue by iodine and sulphuric acid, occurring mainly as an abnormal infiltration into the spleen, liver, etc.

Lar-da'ceous (lär-dā'shŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *lardacé.*] Consisting of, or resembling, lard.

Lardaceous degeneration (*Med.*), amyloid degeneration.

Lard'er (lärd'ẽr), *n.* [OF. *lardier*. See LARD, *n.*] A room or place where meat and other articles of food are kept before they are cooked. *Shak.*

Lard'er-er (-ẽr), *n.* One in charge of the larder.

Lard'er-y, *n.* [Cf. OF. *larderie.*] A larder. [*Obs.*]

Lar'don (lär'dŏn), } *n.* [F. *lardon*, fr. *lard* lard.]
Lar-doon' (lär-dōōn'), } A bit of fat pork or bacon used in larding.

Lard'ry (lärd'rȳ), *n.* [See LARDERY.] A larder. [*Obs.*]

Lard'y (-ȳ), *a.* Containing, or resembling, lard; of the character or consistency of lard.

Lare (lār), *n.* [See LORE.] Lore; learning. [*Obs.*]

Lare, *n.* Pasture; feed. See LAIR. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Lare, *v. t.* To feed; to fatten. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

‖ **La'res** (lā'rēz), *n. pl.* See 1st LAR.

Large (lärj), *a.* [*Compar.* LARGER (lär'jẽr); *superl.* LARGEST.] [F, fr. L. *largus*. Cf. LARGO.] **1.** Exceeding most other things of like kind in bulk, capacity, quantity, superficial dimensions, or number of constituent units; big; great; capacious; extensive; — opposed to *small*, as, a *large* horse; a *large* house or room; a *large* lake or pool, a *large* jug or spoon, a *large* vineyard; a *large* army, a *large* city.

☞ For linear dimensions, and mere extent, *great*, and not *large*, is used as a qualifying word; as, *great* length, breadth, depth, a *great* distance; a *great* height.

2. Abundant; ample; as, a *large* supply of provisions.

We have yet *large* day. *Milton.*

3. Full in statement, diffuse, full; profuse.

I might be very *large* upon the importance and advantages of education *Felton.*

4. Having more than usual power or capacity; having broad sympathies and generous impulses; comprehensive; — said of the mind and heart.

5. Free, unembarrassed. [*Obs.*]

Of burdens all he set the Paynims *large.* *Fairfax.*

6. Unrestrained by decorum; — said of language. [*Obs.*] "Some *large* jests he will make" *Shak.*

7. Prodigal in expending; lavish. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

8. (*Naut.*) Crossing the line of a ship's course in a favorable direction; — said of the wind when it is abeam, or between the beam and the quarter.

At large. (*a*) Without restraint or confinement; as, to go *at large*, to be left *at large* (*b*) Diffusely, fully; in the full extent; as, to discourse on a subject *at large.* — **Common at large** See under COMMON, *n.* — **Electors at large, Representative at large**, electors, or a representative, as in Congress, chosen to represent the whole of a State, in distinction from those chosen to represent particular districts in a State. [*U. S.*] — **To give, go, run, or sail large** (*Naut.*), to have the wind crossing the direction of a vessel's course in such a way that the sails feel its full force, and the vessel gains its highest speed. See LARGE, *a.*, 8.

Syn. — Big; bulky, huge; capacious; comprehensive, ample, abundant, plentiful; populous; copious; diffusive, liberal.

Large, *adv.* Freely; licentiously. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Large, *n.* (*Mus.*) A musical note, formerly in use, equal to two longs, four breves, or eight semibreves.



Large (*Mus.*).

Large'-a'cred (-ā'kĕrd), *a.* Possessing much land.

Large'-hand'ed (-hănd'ĕd), *a.* Having large hands. Fig.: Taking, or giving, in large quantities, rapacious or bountiful.

Large'-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* Having a large or generous heart or disposition, noble; liberal. — **Large'-heart'ed-ness**, *n.*

Large'ly, *adv.* In a large manner. *Dryden. Milton.*

Large'ness, *n.* The quality or state of being large.

Lar'gess } (lär'jĕs), *n.* [F. *largesse*, fr. *large.* See
Lar'gesse } LARGE, *a.*] **1.** Liberality; generosity; bounty. [*Obs.*]

Fulfilled of *largesse* and of all grace. *Chaucer.*

2. A present, a gift, a bounty bestowed.

The heralds finished their proclamation with their usual cry of "*Largesse, largesse*, gallant knights!" and gold and silver pieces were showered on them from the galleries. *Sir W. Scott*

Lar'get (-jĕt), *n* [Cf. F. *larget.*] A short piece of bar iron for rolling into a sheet; a small billet.

‖ **Lar-ghet'to** (lär-gĕt'tō), *a.* & *adv.* [It., dim. of *largo* largo.] (*Mus*) Somewhat slow or slowly, but not so slowly as *largo*, and rather more so than *andante.*

Lar-gi'ti-cal (lär-jĭ'tĭ-kal), *a.* [L. *largificus; largus* large + *facere*] Generous; ample; liberal. [*Obs.*]

Lar-gi'tu-ous (-tū-ŭs), *a.* [L. *largifluus; large* abundantly + *fluere* to flow.] Flowing copiously. [*Obs.*]

Lar-gil'o-quent (lär-jĭl'ō-kwent), *a.* [Cf. L. *largiloquus.*] Grandiloquent. [*Obs.*]

Lar'gish (lär'jĭsh), *a.* Somewhat large. [*Colloq.*]

Lar-gi'tion (lär-jĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *largitio*, fr. *largiri*, p. p. *largitus*, to give bountifully.] The bestowment of a largess or gift. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Lar'go** (lär'gō), *a.* & *adv.* [It., large, L. *largus.* See LARGE] (*Mus*) Slow or slowly; — more so than *adagio*; next in slowness to *grave*, which is also weighty and solemn. — *n.* A movement or piece in *largo* time.

Lar'i-at (lăr'ĭ-ăt), *n.* [Sp. *la reata* the rope; *la* the + *reata* rope. Cf. REATA] A long, slender rope made

of hemp or strips of hide, esp. one with a noose; — used as a lasso for catching cattle, horses, etc., and for picketing a horse so that he can graze without wandering. [*Mexico & Western U. S.*]

Lar'i-at (lăr'ĭ-ăt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LARIATED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* LARIATING.] To secure with a lariat fastened to a stake, as a horse or mule for grazing; also, to lasso or catch with a lariat. [*Western U. S.*]

La'rine (lā'rĭn), *a.* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the Gull family (*Laridæ*).

Lar'ix-in'ic (lăr'ĭks-ĭn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Of, or derived from, the larch (*Larix*); as, *larixinic* acid.

Lark (lärk), *n.* [Perh. fr. AS. *lāc* play, sport. Cf. LAKE, *v. i.*] A frolic; a jolly time. [*Colloq.*] *Dickens.*

Lark, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LARKED (lärkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LARKING.] To sport, to frolic. [*Colloq.*]

Lark, *n.* [OE. *larke, laverock*, AS. *lāwerce;* akin to D. *leeuwerik*, LG. *lewerke*, OHG. *lērahha*, G. *lerche*, Sw. *lärka*, Dan. *lerke*, Icel. *lævirki.*] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of numerous species of singing birds of the genus *Alauda* and allied genera (family *Alaudidæ*). They mostly belong to Europe, Asia, and Northern Africa. In America they are represented by the shore larks, or horned larks, of the genus *Otocoris*. The true larks have holaspidean tarsi, very long hind claws, and, usually, dull, sandy brown colors.



Skylark (*Alauda arvensis*).

☞ The European skylark, or lark of the poets (*Alauda arvensis*), is of a brown mottled color, and is noted for its clear and sweet song, uttered as it rises and descends almost perpendicularly in the air. It is considered a table delicacy, and immense numbers are killed for the markets. Other well-known European species are the crested, or tufted, lark (*Alauda cristata*), and the wood lark (*A. arborea*). The pipits, or titlarks, of the genus *Anthus* (family *Motacillidæ*) are often called larks. See PIPIT. The American meadow larks, of the genus *Sturnella*, are allied to the starlings. See MEADOW LARK. The Australian bush lark is *Mirafra Horsfieldii*. See SHORE LARK.

Lark bunting (*Zool.*), a fringilline bird (*Calamospiza melanocorys*) found on the plains of the Western United States. — **Lark sparrow** (*Zool.*), a sparrow (*Chondestes grammacus*), found in the Mississippi Valley and the Western United States.

Lark, *v. i.* To catch larks, as, to go *larking*.

Lark'-col'ored (-kŭl'ẽrd), *a.* Having the sandy brown color of the European lark.

Lark'er (-ẽr), *n.* [See 3d LARK, for sense 1, and 1st LARK, for sense 2.] **1.** A catcher of larks.

2. One who indulges in a lark or frolic. [*Colloq.*]

Lark's'-heel' (lärks'hēl'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Indian cress.

Lark'spur (lärk'spûr), *n* (*Bot.*) A genus of ranunculaceous plants (*Delphinium*), having showy flowers, and a spurred calyx. They are natives of the North Temperate zone. The commonest larkspur of the gardens is *D. Consolida*. The flower of the bee larkspur (*D. elatum*) has two petals bearded with yellow hairs, and looks not unlike a bee.

Lar'mi-er (lär'mĭ-ẽr), *n.* [F., fr *larme* tear, drop, L. *lacrima*. See LACHRYMOSE.] (*Anat.*) See TEARPIT.

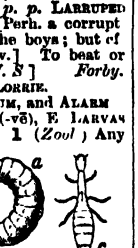
La'roid (lā'roid), *a.* [*Larus* + *-oid*.] (*Zool.*) Like or belonging to the Gull family (*Laridæ*).

Lar'rup (lăr'rŭp), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* LARRUPED (-rŭpt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LARRUPING.] [Perh. a corrupt of *lee rope*, used by sailors in beating the boys; but cf. D. *larpen* to thresh, *larp* a whip, blow.] To beat or flog soundly. [*Prov. Eng. & Colloq. U. S.*] *Forby.*

Lar'ry (lăr'ĭ), *n.* Same as LORRY, or LORRIE.

Lar'um (lăr'ŭm; 277), *n.* See ALARUM, and ALARM.

Lar'va (lär'vȧ), *n.*, *pl* L. LARVÆ (-vē), E. LARVAS (-vȧz). [L. *larva* ghost, specter, mask.] **1** (*Zool.*) Any young insect from the time that it hatches from the egg until it becomes a pupa, or chrysalis. During this time it usually molts several times, and may change its form or color each time. The larvæ of many insects are much like the adults in form and habits, but have no trace of wings, the rudimentary wings appearing only in the pupa stage. In other groups of insects the larvæ are totally unlike the parents in structure and habits, and are called *caterpillars, grubs, maggots*, etc



Larvæ of Insects

a Apodal Larva of Carpenter Bee; *b* Lepidopterous Larva of Currant Borer; *c* Larva of a Beetle (*Aclinus*). *d* Larva of White Ant (*Termes*)

2. (*Zool.*) The early, immature form of any animal when more or less of a metamorphosis takes place, before the assumption of the mature shape.

Lar'val (-vȧl), *a.* [L. *larvalis* ghostly. See LARVA.] (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to a larva.

‖ **Lar-va'li-a** (lär-vā'lĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See LARVAL.] (*Zool.*) An order of Tunicata, including Appendicularia, and allied genera, — so called because certain larval features are retained by them through life. Called also *Copelata*. See APPENDICULARIA.

Lar'va-ted (lär'vȧ-tĕd), *a.* [L. *larvatus* bewitched. See LARVA.] Masked, clothed as with a mask.

Larve (lärv), *n.*; *pl* LARVES (lärvz). [F.] A larva.

Lar'vi-form (lär'vĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Larva* + *-form.*] (*Zoöl.*) Having the form or structure of a larva.

Lar-vip'a-rous (lär-vĭp'ȧ-rŭs), *a.* [*Larva* + L. *parere* to bring forth.] (*Zool.*) Depositing living larvæ, instead of eggs, — said of certain insects.

La'ry (lā'rĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *lare* a sea gull, L. *larus* a sort of sea bird, Gr. λάρος.] A guillemot; — called also *lavy*. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Lar'yn-ge'al (lăr'ĭn-jē'ȧl *or* lă-rĭn'jē-ȧl), *a.* [From LARYNX.] Of or pertaining to the larynx, adapted to operations on the larynx, as, *laryngeal* forceps.

Lar'yn-ge'an (-ȧn), *a.* See LARYNGEAL.

‖ **Lar'yn-gis'mus** (lăr'ĭn-jĭs'mŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. λαρυγγισμός a croaking. See LARYNX.] (*Med.*) A spasmodic state of the glottis, giving rise to contraction or closure of the opening.

‖ **Lar'yn-gi'tis** (lăr'ĭn-jī'tĭs), *n.* [NL. See LARYNX, and -ITIS.] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the larynx.

La-ryn'go-log'ic-al (lȧ-rĭn'gō-lŏj'ĭ-kȧl), *a.* Of or pertaining to laryngology.

Lar'yn-gol'o-gist (lăr'ĭn-gŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One who applies himself to laryngology.

Lar'yn-gol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n.* [*Larynx* + *-logy*.] Systematized knowledge of the action and functions of the larynx, in pathology, the department which treats of the diseases of the larynx.

Lar'yn-goph'o-ny (-gŏf'ō-nĭ), *n.* [*Larynx* + Gr. φωνή voice.] The sound of the voice as heard through a stethoscope when the latter is placed upon the larynx.

La-ryn'go-scope (lȧ-rĭn'gō-skōp), *n.* [*Larynx* + *-scope.*] (*Surg.*) An instrument, consisting of an arrangement of two mirrors, for reflecting light upon the larynx, and for examining its image.

La-ryn'go-scop'ic (-skŏp'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to the inspection of the larynx.

Lar'yn-gos'co-pist (lăr'ĭn-gŏs'kō-pĭst), *n.* One skilled in laryngoscopy.

Lar'yn-gos'co-py (-pĭ), *n.* The art of using the laryngoscope, investigations made with the laryngoscope.

La-ryn'go-tome (lȧ-rĭn'gō-tōm), *n.* (*Surg.*) An instrument for performing laryngotomy.

Lar'yn-got'o-my (lăr'ĭn-gŏt'ō-mĭ), *n.* [Gr. λαρυγγοτομία, λαρυγξ, -υγγος, the larynx + τεμνειν to cut; cf. F. *laryngotomie*.] (*Surg.*) The operation of cutting into the larynx, from the outside of the neck, for assisting respiration when obstructed, or for removing foreign bodies.

La-ryn'go-tra'che-al (lȧ-rĭn'gō-trā'kē-ȧl), *a.* [*Larynx* + *tracheal*.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to both larynx and trachea, as, the *laryngotracheal* cartilage in the frog.

La-ryn'go-tra'che-ot'o-my (-ŏt'ō-mĭ), *n* [*Larynx* + *tracheotomy*.] (*Surg.*) The operation of cutting into the larynx and the upper part of the trachea, — a frequent operation for obstruction to breathing.

Lar'ynx (lăr'ĭnks; 277), *n.* [NL., from Gr. λαρυγξ, -υγγος.] (*Anat.*) The expanded upper end of the windpipe or trachea, connected with the hyoid bone or cartilage. It contains the vocal cords, which produce the voice by their vibrations, when they are stretched and a current of air passes between them. The larynx is connected with the pharynx by an opening, the glottis, which, in mammals, is protected by a lidlike epiglottis.

☞ In the framework of the human larynx, the thyroid cartilage, attached to the hyoid bone, makes the protuberance on the front of the neck known as *Adam's apple*, and is articulated below to the ringlike cricoid cartilage. This is narrow in front and high behind, where, within the thyroid, it is surmounted by the two arytenoid cartilages, from which the vocal cords pass forward to be attached together to the front of the thyroid. See SYRINX.



Human Larynx.

Description of Illustration. *A* Outside view from the right: *a* Hyoid Bone; *b* Thyroid Cartilage; *c* Thyrohyoid Ligament; *d* Lower Horn of Thyroid articulating with Cricoid Cartilage; *e f* Cricoid Cartilage; *g* Cricothyroid Membrane; *h* Cricothyroid Muscle, which pulls the Cricoid and Thyroid Cartilages together in front, and stretches the Vocal Cords. *i* The three upper Cartilaginous Rings of the Trachea.

B View from above, as seen by the aid of the laryngoscope while the voice is being produced: *a* Root of Tongue; *b* Epiglottis, very much foreshortened; *c* False Vocal Cords, or Folds of Mucous Membrane above the Vocal Cords, *d*

C Similar view when no voice is being produced

Las (lăs), *n* A lace. See LACE. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Las, *a. & adv.* Less. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Las'car (lăs'kär *or* lăs-kär'), *n* [Per. & Hind. *lashkar* an army, an inferior artillery man, a coolly, a native sailor.] A native sailor, employed in European vessels, also, a menial employed about arsenals, camps, etc., a camp follower. [*East Indies*]

Las'ci-ous (lăsh'ĭ-ŭs), *a.* Loose, lascivious. [*Obs.*] "To depaint *lascious* wantonness." *Holland*

Las-civ'i-en-cy (lăs-sĭv'ĭ-en-sĭ), *n* [See LASCIVIENT.] Lasciviousness, wantonness. [*Obs.*]

Las-civ'i-ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *lasciviens*, p. pr. of *lascivire* to be wanton, fr. *lascivus*. See LASCIVIOUS.] Lascivious. [*Obs.*] *Dr. H. More.*

Las-civ'i-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *lascivia* wantonness, fr. *lascivus* wanton; cf. Gr. λάσταυρος lecherous, λᾶν to wish, Skr. *lash* to desire.] **1.** Wanton, lewd, lustful, as, *lascivious* men; *lascivious* desires. *Milton.*

2. Tending to produce voluptuous or lewd emotions.

> He capers nimbly in a lady's chamber
> To the *lascivious* pleasing of a lute. *Shak.*

— **Las-civ'i-ous-ly**, *adv.* — **Las-civ'i-ous-ness**, *n.*

La'ser-wort' (lā'sẽr-wûrt'), *n.* [L. *laser* the juice of the laserwort.] (*Bot.*) Any plant of the umbelliferous genus *Laserpitium*, of several species (as *L. glabrum*, and *L. siler*), the root of which yields a resinous substance of a bitter taste. The genus is mostly European.

Lash (lăsh), *n* [OF. *lasche*, cf. D. *lasch* piece set in, joint, seam, G. *lasche* latchet, a bit of leather, gusset, stripe, *laschen* to furnish with flaps, to lash or slap, Icel. *laski* gusset, flap, *laska* to break.] **1.** The thong or braided cord of a whip, with which the blow is given.

> I observed that your whip wanted a *lash* to it. *Addison.*

2. A leash in which an animal is caught or held; hence, a snare. [*Obs.*] *Tusser.*

3. A stroke with a whip, or anything pliant and tough, as, the culprit received thirty-nine *lashes.*

4. A stroke of satire or sarcasm; an expression or retort that cuts or gives pain, a cut.

> The moral is a *lash* at the vanity of arrogating that to ourselves which succeeds well. *L'Estrange.*

5. A hair growing from the edge of the eyelid; an eyelash.

6. In carpet weaving, a group of strings for lifting simultaneously certain yarns, to form the figure.

Lash (lăsh), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LASHED (lăsht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LASHING.] **1.** To strike with a lash; to whip or scourge with a lash, or with something like one.

> We *lash* the pupil, and defraud the ward. *Dryden*

2. To strike forcibly and quickly, as with a lash; to beat, or beat upon, with a motion like that of a lash, as, a whale *lashes* the sea with his tail.

> And big waves *lash* the frighted shores. *Dryden*

3. To throw out with a jerk or quickly.

> He falls, and *lashing* up his heels, his rider throws. *Dryden*

4. To scold, to berate; to satirize, to censure with severity; as, to *lash* vice.

Lash, *v. i.* To ply the whip; to strike; to utter censure or sarcastic language.

> To laugh at follies, or to *lash* at vice. *Dryden*

To lash out, to strike out wildly or furiously.

Lash, *v. t.* [Cf. D. *lasschen* to fasten together, *lasch* piece, joint, Sw. *laska* to stitch, Dan *laske* stitch. See LASH, *n.*] To bind with a rope, cord, thong, or chain, so as to fasten; as, to *lash* something to a spar; to *lash* a pack on a horse's back.

Lash'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who whips or lashes.

Lash'er, *n.* **1.** A piece of rope for binding or making fast one thing to another, — called also *lashing.*

2 A weir in a river. [*Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Lash'ing, *n.* The act of one who, or that which, lashes, castigation; chastisement. *South.*

Lashing out, a striking out, also, extravagance.

Lash'ing, *n.* See 2d LASHER.

Lask (lăsk), *n* A diarrhea or flux. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Las'ket (lăs'kĕt), *n.* [Cf. LASH, LATCHING.] (*Naut.*) A latching.

Lass (lăs), *n.* [OE. *lasse;* prob. of Celtic origin; cf. W. *llodes* girl, fem. of *llawd* lad √123. See LAD a youth.] A young woman, a girl; a sweetheart.

Lasse (lăs), *a & adv* Less. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Las'sie (lăs'ĭ), *n.* A young girl, a lass. [*Scot.*]

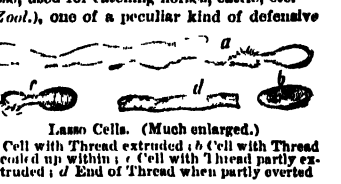
Las'si-tude (lăs'ĭ-tūd), *n.* [L. *lassitudo*, fr. *lassus* faint, weary, akin to E. *late:* cf. F. *lassitude.* See LATE.] A condition of the body, or mind, when its voluntary functions are performed with difficulty, and only by a strong exertion of the will, languor, debility, weariness.

> The corporeal instruments of action being strained to a high pitch . . will soon feel a *lassitude* *Harrow*

Lass'lorn' (lăs'lôrn'), *a.* Forsaken by a lass. *Shak.*

Las'so (lăs'ō), *n.*, *pl.* LASSOS (-ōz). [Sp. *lazo*, L. *laqueus* See LACE.] A rope or long thong of leather with a running noose, used for catching horses, cattle, etc.

Lasso cell (*Zool.*), one of a peculiar kind of defensive and offensive stinging cells, found in great numbers in all cœlenterates, and in a few animals of other groups. They are most highly developed in the tentacles of jellyfishes, hydroids, and Actinia. Each of these cells is filled with fluid, and contains a long, slender, often barbed, hollow thread coiled up within it. When the cell contracts the thread is quickly ejected, being at the same time turned inside out. The thread is able to penetrate the flesh of various small, soft-bodied animals, and carries a subtle poison by which they are speedily paralyzed and killed. The threads, at the same time, hold the prey in position, attached to the tentacles. Some of the jellyfishes, as the Portuguese man-of-war, and *Cyanea*, are able to penetrate the human skin, and inflict painful stings in the same way. Called also *nettling cell, cnida, cnidocell.*



Lasso Cells. (Much enlarged.)

a Cell with Thread extruded; *b* Cell with Thread coiled up within; *c* Cell with Thread partly extruded; *d* End of Thread when partly everted

Las'so, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* LASSOED (-sōd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LASSOING.] To catch with a lasso.

Last (lăst), *3d pers. sing. pres.* of LAST, to endure, contracted from *lasteth.* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Last (lăst), *a.* [OE. *last, latst*, contr. of *latest*, superl. of *late*, akin to OS. *lezt, last, last*, D. *laatst*, G. *letzt.* See LATE, and cf. LATEST.] **1.** Being after all the others, similarly classed or considered, in time, place, or order of succession, following all the rest, final, hindmost; farthest, as, the *last* year of a century, the *last* man in a line of soldiers; the *last* page in a book, his *last* chance.

> Also day by day, from the first day unto the *last* day, he read in the book of the law of God *Ach* viii 18
>
> Fairest of stars, *last* in the train of night. *Milton*

2. Next before the present, as, I saw him *last* week.

3. Supreme, highest in degree, utmost

> Contending for principles of the *last* importance *R Hall.*

4 Lowest in rank or degree; as, the *last* prize *Pope.*

5. Farthest of all from a given quality, character, or condition, most unlikely; having least fitness; as, he is the *last* person to be accused of theft

At last, at the end of a certain period; after delay. "The duke of Savoy felt that the time had *at last* arrived." *Motley.* — **At the last.** [Prob. fr. AS. *on lāste* behind, *following* behind fr. *lāst* race, track, footstep. See LAST mold of the foot.] At the end, in the conclusion. [*Obs.*] "Gad, a troop shall overcome him; but he shall overcome *at the last*." *Gen.* xlix. 19. — **Last heir, the person to whom lands escheat for want of an heir.** [*Eng.*] *Abbott.* — **On one's last legs, at, or near, the end of one's resources; hence, on the verge of failure or ruin, especially in a financial sense.** [*Colloq.*] — **To breathe one's last, to die.** — **To the last, to the end; till the conclusion.**

And blunder on in business *to the last*. *Pope.*

Syn. — AT LAST, AT LENGTH. These phrases both denote that some delayed end or result has been reached. *At length* implies that a long period was spent in so doing; as, after a voyage of more than three months, we *at length* arrived safe. *At last* commonly implies that something has occurred (as interruptions, disappointments, etc.) which leads us to emphasize the idea of having reached the end; as, in spite of every obstacle, we have *at last* arrived.

Last (lȧst), *adv.* [See LAST, *a.*] **1.** At a time or on an occasion which is the latest of all those spoken of or which have occurred; the last time; as, I saw him *last* in New York.

2. In conclusion; finally.

Pleased with his idol, he commends, admires,
Adores; and, *last*, the thing adored desires. *Dryden.*

3. At a time next preceding the present time.

How long is't now since *last* yourself and I
Were in a mask? *Shak*

Last, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LASTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* LASTING.] [OE. *lasten*, AS. *læstan* to perform, execute, follow, last, continue, fr. *lāst*, *læst*, track, footstep, course, akin to G. *leisten* to perform, Goth. *laistjan* to follow See LAST mold of the foot] **1.** To continue in time; to endure; to remain in existence.

[I] proffered me to be slave in all that she me would ordain
While my life *lasted*. *Testament of Love*

2. To endure use, or continue in existence, without impairment or exhaustion; as, this cloth *lasts* better than that; the fuel will *last* through the winter.

Last, *n.* [AS. *lāst* trace, track, footstep; akin to D. *leest* a last, G. *leisten*, Sw. *läst*, Dan *læst*, Icel *leistr* the foot below the ankle, Goth. *laists* track, way; from a root signifying, to go. Cf. LAST, *v. t.*, LEARN, DELIRIUM] A wooden block shaped like the human foot, on which boots and shoes are formed

The cobbler is not to go beyond his *last* *L'Estrange*

Darning last, a smooth, hard body, often egg-shaped, put into a stocking to preserve its shape in darning.

Last, *v. t.* To shape with a last; to fasten or fit to a last; to place smoothly on a last; as, to *last* a boot.

Last, *n.* [AS *hlæst*, fr. *hladan* to lade; akin to OHG. *hlast*, G., D., Dan., & Sw. *last*: cf. F. *laste*, *last*, a last, of German or Dutch origin. See LADE] **1.** A load, a heavy burden; hence, a certain weight or measure, generally estimated at 4,000 lbs, but varying for different articles and in different countries. In England, a *last* of codfish, white herrings, meal, or ashes, is twelve barrels; a *last* of corn, ten quarters, or eighty bushels, in some parts of England, twenty-one quarters, of gunpowder, twenty-four barrels, each containing 100 lbs; of red herrings, twenty cades, or 20,000, of hides, twelve dozen; of leather, twenty dickers, of pitch and tar, fourteen barrels; of wool, twelve sacks; of flax or feathers, 1,700 lbs.

2 The burden of a ship, a cargo.

Last'age (-āj; 48), *n.* [F. *lestage* ballasting, fr. *lest* ballast, or LL *lastagium*, *lestagium*. See LAST a load] **1.** A duty exacted, in some fairs or markets, for the right to carry things where one will. [*Obs.*]

2. A tax on wares sold by the last [*Obs.*] *Cowell.*

3. The lading of a ship, also, ballast *Spelman.*

4. Room for stowing goods, as in a ship.

Last'e (lȧst'e), *obs. imp.* of LAST, to endure. *Chaucer.*

Last'er (-ėr), *n.* A workman whose business it is to shape boots or shoes, or place leather smoothly, on lasts, a tool for stretching leather on a last.

Last'er-y (-ў), *n.* A red color. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Last'ing, *a.* Existing or continuing a long while, enduring, as, a *lasting* good or evil; a *lasting* color.

Syn. — Durable; permanent; undecaying; perpetual; unending. — LASTING, PERMANENT, DURABLE *Lasting* commonly means merely continuing in existence, *permanent* carries the idea of continuing in the same state, position, or course, *durable* means lasting in spite of agencies which tend to destroy.

Last'ing, *n.* **1.** Continuance; endurance. *Locke*

2. A species of very durable woolen stuff, used for women's shoes; everlasting.

3. The act or process of shaping on a last.

Last'ing-ly, *adv.* In a lasting manner.

Last'ly, *adv.* **1.** In the last place, in conclusion.

2. At last; finally.

Last (lȧst), *v. t.* To let; to allow. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Lat'a-ki'a (lȧt'ȧ-kē'ȧ), *n.* [Turk.] A superior quality of Turkish smoking tobacco, so called from the place where produced, the ancient Laodicea.

Latch (lȧch), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *lécher* to lick (of German origin). Cf. LICK.] To smear; to anoint. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Latch, *n.* [OE. *lacche*, fr. *lacchen* to seize, AS. *læccan*.] **1.** That which fastens or holds; a lace; a snare. [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

2. A movable piece which holds anything in place by entering a notch or cavity; specifically, the catch which holds a door or gate when closed, though it be not bolted.

3. (*Naut.*) A latching.

4. A crossbow. [*Obs.*] *Wright.*

Latch, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LATCHED (lȧcht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LATCHING.] [OE. *lacchen*. See LATCH, *n.*]

1. To catch so as to hold. [*Obs.*]

Those that remained threw darts at our men, and *latching* our darts, sent them again at us. *Golding*

2. To catch or fasten by means of a latch.

The door was only *latched*. *Locke*

Latch'et (lȧch'ėt), *n.* [OE. *lachet*, from an OF. dialect form of F. *lacet* plaited string, lace, dim. of *lacs*. See LACE.] The string that fastens a shoe; a shoestring.

Latch'ing, *n.* (*Naut.*) A loop or eye formed on the head rope of a bonnet, by which it is attached to the foot of a sail; — called also *latch* and *lasket*. [Usually in *pl.*]

Latch'key' (-kē'), *n.* A key used to raise, or throw back, the latch of a door, esp. a night latch.

Latch'string' (-strĭng'), *n.* A string for raising the latch of a door by a person outside. It is fastened to the latch and passed through a hole above it in the door.

To find the latchstring out, to meet with hospitality; to be welcome. (Intrusion is prevented by drawing in the latchstring.) [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Late (lāt), *a.* [*Compar.* LATER (lāt'ėr), or LATTER (lȧt'tėr); *superl.* LATEST (lāt'ėst), or LAST (lȧst).] [OE. *lat* slow, slack, AS. *læt*; akin to OS. *lat*, D. *laat* late, G. *lass* weary, lazy, slack, Icel. *latr*, Sw. *lat*, Dan. *lad*, Goth *lats*, and to E. *let*, v. See LET to permit, and cf. ALAS, LASSITUDE] **1** Coming after the time when due, or after the usual or proper time, not early; slow; tardy; long delayed; as, a *late* spring

2. Far advanced toward the end or close; as, a *late* hour of the day; a *late* period of life.

3. Existing or holding some position not long ago, but not now, lately deceased, departed, or gone out of office; as, the *late* bishop of London; the *late* administration.

4. Not long past; happening not long ago, recent; as, the *late* rains; we have received *late* intelligence.

5. Continuing or doing until an advanced hour of the night; as, *late* revels; a *late* watcher.

Late, *adv.* [AS. *late*. See LATE, *a.*] **1.** After the usual or proper time, or the time appointed; after delay; as, he arrived *late*; — opposed to *early*.

2. Not long ago; lately

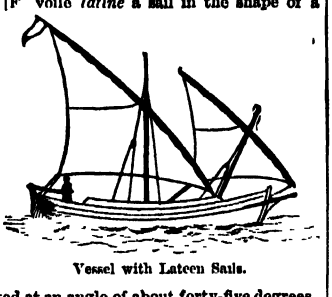
3. Far in the night, day, week, or other particular period; as, to lie abed *late*; to sit up *late* at night

Of late, in time not long past, or near the present; lately; as, the practice is *of late* uncommon. — **Too late,** after the proper or available time; when the time or opportunity is past

Lat'ed (lāt'ėd), *a.* Belated; too late. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

La-teen' (lȧ-tēn'), *a.* (*Naut.*) Of or pertaining to a peculiar rig used in the Mediterranean and adjacent waters, esp on the northern coast of Africa See below.

Lateen sail [F voile *latine* a sail in the shape of a right-angled triangle; cf. It & Sp. vela *latina*, properly *Latin* sail, See LATIN.] (*Naut.*) A triangular sail, extended by a long yard, which is slung at about one fourth of its length from the lower end, to a low mast, this end being brought down at the tack, while the other end is elevated at an angle of about forty-five degrees, used in small boats, feluccas, xebecs, etc, especially in the Mediterranean and adjacent waters. Some lateen sails have also a boom on the lower side



Vessel with Lateen Sails.

Late'ly (lāt'lў), *adv.* Not long ago, recently, as, he has *lately* arrived from Italy.

La'tence (lā'tens), *n.* Latency. *Coleridge.*

La'ten-cy (lā'ten-sў), *n.* [See LATENT.] The state or quality of being latent

To simplify the discussion, I shall distinguish three degrees of this *latency* *Sir W. Hamilton*

Late'ness (lāt'nės), *n.* The state, condition, or quality, of being late; as, the *lateness* of his arrival, the *lateness* of the hour; the *lateness* of the season.

La'tent (lā'tent), *a.* [L. *latens*, *-entis*, p pr. of *latere* to lie hid or concealed, cf Gr. λανθάνειν, E. *lethargy*: cf. F. *latent*.] Not visible or apparent, hidden, concealed; secret, dormant, as, *latent* motives; *latent* springs of action.

The evils *latent* in the most promising contrivances are provided for as they arise *Burke*

Latent buds (*Bot.*), buds which remain undeveloped or dormant for a long time, but may at length grow. — **Latent heat** (*Physics*), that quantity of heat which disappears or becomes concealed in a body while producing some change in it other than rise of temperature, as fusion, evaporation, or expansion, the quantity being constant for each particular body and for each species of change. — **Latent period.** (*a*) (*Med.*) The regular time in which a disease is supposed to be existing without manifesting itself. (*b*) (*Physiol.*) One of the phases in a simple muscular contraction, in which invisible preparatory changes are taking place in the nerve and muscle. (*c*) (*Biol.*) One of those periods or resting stages in the development of the ovum, in which development is arrested prior to renewed activity.

La'tent-ly, *adv.* In a secret or concealed manner; invisibly.

La'ter (lā'tėr), *n.*; *pl.* LATERES (lȧt'ė-rēz). [L.] A brick or tile. *Knight.*

Lat'er (lȧt'ėr), *a.* Compar. of LATE, *a. & adv.*

Lat'er-ad (lȧt'ėr-ȧd), *adv.* [L. *latus*, *lateris*, side + *ad* to.] (*Anat.*) Toward the side; away from the mesial plane; — opposed to *mesiad*.

Lat'er-al (-ȧl), *a.* [L. *lateralis*, fr. *latus*, *lateris*, side: cf. F. *latéral*] **1.** Of or pertaining to the sides; as, the *lateral* walls of a house; the *lateral* branches of a tree.

2. (*Anat.*) Lying at, or extending toward, the side; away from the mesial plane; external; — opposed to *mesial*.

3. Directed to the side; as, a *lateral* view of a thing.

Lateral cleavage (*Crystallog.*), cleavage parallel to the lateral planes. — **Lateral equation** (*Math.*), an equation of the first degree. [*Obs.*] — **Lateral line** (*Anat.*), in fishes, a line of sensory organs along either side of the body, often marked by a distinct line of color. — **Lateral pressure** or **stress** (*Mech.*), a pressure or stress at right angles to the length, as of a beam or bridge; — distinguished from *longitudinal pressure* or *stress*. — **Lateral strength** (*Mech.*), strength which resists a tendency to fracture arising from lateral pressure. — **Lateral system** (*Bridge Building*), the system of horizontal braces (as between two vertical trusses) by which lateral stiffness is secured.

Lat'er-al'i-ty (lȧt'ėr-ȧl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The state or condition of being lateral.

Lat'er-al-ly (lȧt'ėr-ȧl-lў), *adv* By the side; sidewise; toward, or from, the side.

Lat'er-an (-an), *n.* The church and palace of St. John Lateran, the church being the cathedral church of Rome, and the highest in rank of all churches in the Catholic world.

☞ The name is said to have been derived from that of the *Laterani* family, who possessed a palace on or near the spot where the church now stands. In this church several ecclesiastical councils, hence called *Lateran* councils, have been held.

Lat'ered (lȧt'ėrd), *a.* Inclined to delay; dilatory. [*Obs.*] "When a man is too *latered*." *Chaucer.*

Lat'er-i-fo'li-ous (lȧt'ėr-ĭ-fō'lĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *latus*, *lateris*, side + *folium* leaf. cf. F. *latérifolié*.] (*Bot.*) Growing from the stem by the side of a leaf, as, a *laterifolious* flower.

Lat'er-ite (lȧt'ėr-īt), *n.* [L. *later* brick, tile: cf. F. *latérite*.] (*Geol.*) An argillaceous sandstone, of a red color, and much seamed, — found in India.

Lat'er-it'ic (-ĭt'ĭk), *a.* Consisting of, containing, or characterized by, laterite; as, *lateritic* formations.

Lat'er-i'tious (-ĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L. *lateritius*, fr. *later* a brick.] Like bricks; of the color of red bricks.

Lateritious sediment (*Med.*), a sediment in urine resembling brick dust, observed after the crises of fevers, and at the termination of gouty paroxysms. It usually consists of uric acid or urates with some coloring matter.

‖ **La'tes** (lā'tēz), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. λάτος a fish of the Nile.] (*Zool.*) A genus of large perciod fishes, of which one species (*Lates Niloticus*) inhabits the Nile, and another (*L. calcarifer*) is found in the Ganges and other Indian rivers. They are valued as food fishes

La-tes'cence (lȧ-tĕs'ens), *n.* A slight withdrawal from view or knowledge. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

La-tes'cent (-ent), *a.* [L *latescens*, *-entis*, p. pr. of *latescere* to be concealed, fr *latere* to be hid.] Slightly withdrawn from view or knowledge; as, a *latescent* meaning. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

Late'wake' (lāt'wāk'), *n.* See *Lich wake*, under LICH.

Late'ward (-wėd), *a. & adv* Somewhat late; backward. [*Obs.*] "*Lateward* lands." *Holland*

‖ **La'tex** (lā'tĕks), *n.* [L.] (*Bot*) A milky or colored juice in certain plants in cavities (called *latex cells* or *latex tubes*). It contains the peculiar principles of the plants, whether aromatic, bitter, or acid, and in many instances yields caoutchouc upon coagulation.

Lath (lȧth; 59), *n*; *pl* LATHS (lȧthz). [OE. *laththe*, *latthe*, *latte*, AS. *lætta*, akin to D. *lat*, G *latte*, OHG. *latta*; cf. W. *llath* a rod, staff, yard. Cf. LATTICE, LATTEN.] A thin, narrow strip of wood, nailed to the rafters, studs, or floor beams of a building, for the purpose of supporting the tiles, plastering, etc. A corrugated metallic strip or plate is sometimes used.

Lath brick, a long, slender brick, used in making the floor on which malt is placed in the drying kiln. — **Lath nail,** a slender nail for fastening laths.

Lath (lȧth), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LATHED (lȧthd); *p. pr & vb. n.* LATHING] To cover or line with laths.

Lathe (lāth), *n* [AS. *lēðe*. Of uncertain origin] Formerly, a part or division of a county among the Anglo-Saxons. At present it consists of four or five hundreds, and is confined to the county of Kent. [Written also *lath*] *Brande & C.*

Lathe (lāth), *n.* [OE. *lathe* a granary; akin to G. *lade* a chest, Icel *hlaða* a storehouse, barn; but cf. also Icel *loð* a smith's lathe. Senses 2 and 3 are perh. of the same origin as *lathe* a granary, the original meaning being, a frame to hold something If so, the word is from an older form of E. *lade* to load. See LADE to load.]

1. A granary; a barn. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. (*Mach.*) A machine for turning, that is, for shaping articles of wood, metal, or other material, by causing them to revolve while acted upon by a cutting tool.

3 The movable swing frame of a loom, carrying the reed for separating the warp threads and beating up the weft; — called also *lay* and *batten*.

Blanchard lathe, a lathe for turning irregular forms after a given pattern, as lasts, gunstocks, and the like. — **Drill lathe,** *or* **Speed lathe,** a small lathe which, from its high speed, is adapted for drilling; a hand lathe. — **Engine lathe,** a turning lathe in which the cutting tool has an automatic feed; — used chiefly for turning and boring metals, cutting screws, etc.



Engine Lathe.

Description of Illustration: *a* Bed or Shears; *b* Carriage, with Cutting Tool; *c* Headstock; *d* Back Gear; *e* Cone; *f* Face Plate; *g* Tailstock; *h* Feed Screw, or Lead Screw.

—**Foot lathe**, a lathe which is driven by a treadle worked by the foot. —**Geometric lathe**. See under GEOMETRIC. —**Hand lathe**, a lathe operated by hand; a power turning lathe without an automatic feed for the tool. —**Slide lathe**, an engine lathe. —**Throw lathe**, a small lathe worked by one hand, while the cutting tool is held in the other.

Lath'er (lăth'ẽr), *n.* [AS. *leáðor* niter, in *leáðorwyrt* soapwort; cf. Icel. *lauðr;* perh. akin to E. *lye.*]
1. Foam or froth made by soap moistened with water.
2. Foam from profuse sweating, as of a horse.

Lath'er, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LATHERED (-ẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LATHERING.] [AS. *lēðrian* to lather, anoint. See LATHER, *n.*] To spread over with lather; as, to *lather* the face. *Smollett.*

Lath'er, *v. i.* To form lather, or a froth like lather; to accumulate foam from profuse sweating, as a horse.

Lath'er, *v. t.* [Cf. LEATHER.] To beat severely with a thong, strap, or the like; to flog. [*Low*]

Lathe'reeve' (lāth'rēv'), } *n.* Formerly, the head
Lath'reeve' (lăth'rēv'), } officer of a lathe. See 1st LATHE. *Blackstone.*

Lath'ing (lāth'ĭng), *n.* The act or process of covering with laths; laths, collectively; a covering of laths.

Lath'-shaped' (lăth'shāpt'), *a.* Having a slender elongated form, like a lath; — said of the feldspar of certain igneous rocks, as diabase, as seen in microscopic sections.

Lath'work' (lăth'wûrk'), *n.* Same as LATHING.

Lath'y (lăth'ȳ), *a.* Like a lath; long and slender.
A *lathy* horse, all legs and length *R Browning*

La'tian (lā'shan), *a.* Belonging, or relating, to Latium, a country of ancient Italy. See LATIN.

La-tib'u-lize (lă-tĭb'ū-līz), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p* LATIBULIZED (-līzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LATIBULIZING (-lī-zĭng)] [L. *latibulum* hiding place, fr. *latere* to lie hid] To retire into a den, or hole, and lie dormant in winter, to retreat and lie hid. [*R.*] *G. Shaw.*

‖ **La-tib'u-lum** (-lŭm), *n.; pl.* LATIBULA (-là) [L] A concealed hiding place, a burrow, a lair, a hole

Lat'i-cif'er-ous (lăt'ĭ-sĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L *latex, laticis,* a liquid + *-ferous*] (*Bot.*) Containing the latex, — applied to the tissue or tubular vessels in which the latex of the plant is found.

Lat'i-clave (lăt'ĭ-klāv), *n* [L *laticlavus, laticlavium, latus* broad + *clavus* nail, a purple stripe on the tunica: cf. F. *laticlave.*] (*Rom. Antiq*) A broad stripe of purple on the fore part of the tunic, worn by senators in ancient Rome as an emblem of office

Lat'i-cos'tate (-kŏs'tāt), *a.* [L. *latus* broad + E. *costate*] Broad-ribbed

Lat'i-den'tate (-dĕn'tāt), *a.* [L. *latus* broad + E *dentate*] Broad-toothed.

Lat'i-fo'li-ate (-fō'lĭ-āt), } *a.* [L. *latifolius; latus*
Lat'i-fo'li-ous (-ŭs), } broad + *folium* leaf cf F. *latifolie*] (*Bot*) Having broad leaves.

Lat'i-mer (lăt'ĭ-mẽr), *n.* [OF *latimer, latimier,* prop., one knowing Latin.] An interpreter. [*Obs.*] *Coke.*

Lat'in (lăt'ĭn), *a.* [F., fr. L. *Latinus* belonging to Latium, Latin, fr. *Latium* a country of Italy, in which Rome was situated. Cf. LADIN, *Lateen sail,* under LATEEN] **1.** Of or pertaining to Latium, or to the Latins, a people of Latium; Roman, as, the *Latin* language.
2. Of, pertaining to, or composed in, the language used by the Romans or Latins, as, a *Latin* grammar; a *Latin* composition or idiom.

Latin Church (*Eccl. Hist.*), the Western or Roman Catholic Church, as distinct from the Greek or Eastern Church. —**Latin cross** See *Illust.* 1 of CROSS. —**Latin races**, a designation sometimes loosely given to certain nations, esp the French, Spanish, and Italians, who speak languages principally derived from Latin. —**Latin Union**, an association of states, originally comprising France, Belgium, Switzerland, and Italy, which, in 1865, entered into a monetary agreement, providing for an identity in the weight and fineness of the gold and silver coins of those countries, and for the amounts of each kind of coinage by each. *Greece, Servia, Roumania,* and Spain subsequently joined the Union

Lat'in, *n.* **1.** A native or inhabitant of Latium; a Roman
2. The language of the ancient Romans
3. An exercise in schools, consisting in turning English into Latin [*Obs.*] *Ascham*
4 (*Eccl.*) A member of the Roman Catholic Church

Dog Latin, barbarous Latin, a jargon in imitation of Latin, as, the *dog Latin* of schoolboys. — **Late Latin, Low Latin**, terms used indifferently to designate the latest stages of the Latin language, low Latin (and, perhaps, late Latin also), including the barbarous comages from the French, German, and other languages into a Latin form made after the Latin had become a dead language for the people —**Law Latin**, that kind of late, or low, Latin, used in statutes and legal instruments, — often barbarous.

Lat'in, *v. t* To write or speak in Latin, to turn or render into Latin [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Lat'in-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* [Cf F *latinisme*] A Latin idiom; a mode of speech peculiar to Latin, also, a mode of speech in another language, as English, formed on a Latin model.

☞ The term is also sometimes used by Biblical scholars to designate a Latin word in Greek letters, or the Latin sense of a Greek word in the Greek Testament.

Lat'in-ist, *n* [Cf. F. *latiniste*] One skilled in Latin; a Latin scholar. *Cowper.*
He left school a good *Latinist.* *Macaulay*

Lat'in-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), *a* Of, pertaining to, or derived from, Latin, in the Latin style or idiom. "*Latinistic* words." *Fitzed Hall.*

La-tin'i-tas'ter (lă-tĭn'ĭ-tăs'tẽr), *n.* [Cf. POETASTER] One who has but a smattering of Latin. *Walker*

La-tin'i-ty (-tȳ), *n.* [L. *latinitas:* cf. F. *latinité*] The Latin tongue, style, or idiom, or the use thereof, specifically, purity of Latin style or idiom. "His elegant *Latinity.*" *Motley.*

Lat'in-i-za'tion (lăt'ĭn-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of Latinizing, as a word, language, or country.
The Germanization of Britain went far deeper than the *Latinization* of France. *M. Arnold.*

Lat'in-ize (lăt'ĭn-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LATINIZED (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LATINIZING (-ī'zĭng).] [L. *latinizare:* cf. F. *latiniser.*] **1.** To give Latin terminations or forms to, as to foreign words, in writing Latin.
2. To bring under the power or influence of the Romans or Latins, to affect with the usages of the Latins, especially in speech. "*Latinized* races." *Lowell.*
3. To make like the Roman Catholic Church or diffuse its ideas in, as, to *Latinize* the Church of England.

Lat'in-ize, *v. i.* **1.** To use words or phrases borrowed from the Latin. *Dryden.*
2. To come under the influence of the Romans, or of the Roman Catholic Church.

Lat'in-ly, *adv.* In the manner of the Latin language; in correct Latin. [*Obs.*] *Heylin.*

La'tion (lā'shŭn), *n* [L. *latio,* fr. *latus* borne. See TOLERATE.] Transportation, conveyance. [*Obs*]

Lat'i-ros'tral (lăt'ĭ-rŏs'tral), } *a.* [Cf. F. *latirostre,*
Lat'i-ros'trous (-rŏs'trŭs), } See LATIROSTRES.] (*Zool*) Having a broad beak. *Sir T Browne*

‖ **Lat'i-ros'tres** (lăt'ĭ-rŏs'trēz), *n. pl* [NL, fr L. *latus* broad + *rostrum* beak] (*Zool*) The broad-billed singing birds, such as the swallows, and their allies.

Lat'ish (lāt'ĭsh), *a.* Somewhat late [*Colloq.*]

Lat'i-ster'nal (lăt'ĭ-stẽr'nal), *a.* [L. *latus* broad + E. *sternal.*] (*Zool*) Having a broad breastbone, or sternum; — said of anthropoid apes.

Lat'i-tan-cy (lăt'ĭ-tan-sȳ), *n.* [See LATITANT] Act or state of lying hid, or of lurking. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Lat'i-tant (-tant), *a.* [L. *latitans,* p pr of *latitare* to lie hid, to lurk, v. intens. fr. *latere* to be hid: cf. F. *latitant.*] Lying hid; concealed; latent. [*R.*]

‖ **Lat'i-tat** (-tăt), *n.* [L., he lies hid.] (*O Eng. Law*) A writ based upon the presumption that the person summoned was hiding. *Blackstone*

Lat'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n* [L. *latitatio*] A lying in concealment, hiding. [*Obs*]

Lat'i-tude (lăt'ĭ-tūd), *n* [F. *latitude,* L. *latitudo,* fr *latus* broad, wide, for older *stlatus;* perh akin to E. *strew*] **1** Extent from side to side, or distance sidewise from a given point or line, breadth, width.
Provided the length do not exceed the *latitude* above one third part *Sir H Wotton*
2. Room; space; freedom from confinement or restraint; hence, looseness; laxity, independence.
In human actions there are no degrees and precise natural limits described, but a *latitude* is indulged *Jer Taylor*
3 Extent or breadth of signification, application, etc, extent of deviation from a standard, as truth, style, etc
No discreet man will believe Augustine's miracles, in the *latitude* of monkish relations *Fuller.*
4. Extent, size, amplitude, scope.
I pretend not to treat of them in their full *latitude* *Locke*
5 (*Geog*) Distance north or south of the equator, measured on a meridian
6. (*Astron*) The angular distance of a heavenly body from the ecliptic

Ascending latitude, Circle of latitude, Geographical latitude, etc See under ASCENDING, CIRCLE, etc **High latitude**, that part of the earth's surface near either pole, esp. that part within either the arctic or the antarctic circle. **Low latitude**, that part of the earth's surface which is near the equator.

Lat'i-tu'di-nal (lăt'ĭ-tū'dĭ-nal), *a.* Of or pertaining to latitude, in the direction of latitude

Lat'i-tu'di-na'ri-an (-tū'dĭ-nā'rĭ-an), *a.* [Cf F. *latitudinaire*] **1.** Not restrained, not confined by precise limits.
2. Indifferent to a strict application of any standard of belief or opinion, hence, deviating more or less widely from such standard, lax in doctrine, as, *latitudinarian* divines, *latitudinarian* theology
Latitudinarian sentiments upon religious subjects *Atterbury*
3 Lax in moral or religious principles

Lat'i-tu'di-na'ri-an, *n.* **1.** One who is moderate in his notions, or not restrained by precise settled limits in opinion, one who indulges freedom in thinking.
2 (*Eng Eccl Hist*) A member of the Church of England, in the time of Charles II., who adopted more liberal notions in respect to the authority, government, and doctrines of the church than generally prevailed.
They were called "men of latitude," and upon this, men of narrow thoughts fastened upon them the name of *latitudinarians.* *Bp Burnet*
3. (*Theol*) One who departs in opinion from the strict principles of orthodoxy.

Lat'i-tu'di-na'ri-an-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* A latitudinarian system or conation; freedom of opinion in matters pertaining to religious belief
Fierce sectarianism bred fierce *latitudinarianism* *De Quincey*
He [Ammonius Saccas] plunged into the wildest *latitudinarianism* of opinion *J S Harford*

Lat'i-tu'di-nous (-tū'dĭ-nŭs), *a* Having latitude, or wide extent

Lat'on (lăt'ŏn), } *n.* Latten, 1. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
Lat'oun (-ōon), }

La'trant (lā'trant), *a.* [L *latrans,* p. pr. of *latrare* See LATRATE] Barking. [*Obs*] *Tickell*

La'trate (lā'trāt), *v. i.* [L *latratus,* p. p. of *latrare* to bark.] To bark as a dog [*Obs*]

La-tra'tion (lă-trā'shŭn), *n* A barking. [*Obs.*]

La-treu'tic-al (lă-trjo'tĭ-kal), *a* [Gr λατρευτικός, fr. λατρεύειν to serve, to worship] **1** Acting as a hired servant; serving, ministering, assisting. [*Obs*]
2. Of or pertaining to latria. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

‖ **La-tri'a** (lă-trī'ă, 277), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. λατρεία, fr. λατρεύειν to serve, fr. λατρις servant.] The highest kind of worship, or that paid to God; — distinguished by the Roman Catholics from *dulia,* or the inferior worship paid to saints.

La-trine' (lă-trēn'), *n.* [L. *latrina:* cf. F. *latrines.*] A privy, or water-closet, esp. in a camp, hospital, etc.

Lat'ro-cin'y (lăt'rō-sĭn'ȳ), *n.* [L. *latrocinium.* Cf. LARCENY.] Theft; larceny. [*Obs.*]

Lat'ten (-tĕn), *n.* [OE. *latoun, laton,* OF. *laton,* F. *laiton,* prob. fr. OF. *late* lath, F. *latte;* — because made in thin plates; cf. It. *latta* a sheet of tinned iron, tin plate. F. *latte* is of German origin. See LATH a thin board.]
1. A kind of brass hammered into thin sheets, formerly much used for making church utensils, as candlesticks, crosses, etc.; — called also *latten brass.*
He had a cross of *latoun* full of stones. *Chaucer.*
2. Sheet tin; iron plate, covered with tin; also, any metal in thin sheets; as, gold *latten.*

Black latten, brass in milled sheets, composed of copper and zinc, used by brazers, and for drawing into wire. —**Roll latten**, latten polished on both sides ready for use. —**Shaven latten**, a thinner kind than black latten. —**White latten**, a mixture of brass and tin.

Lat'ter (lăt'tẽr), *a.* [OE *later, latter,* compar. of *lat* late. See LATE, and cf. LATER] **1.** Later; more recent; coming or happening after something else; — opposed to *former;* as, the former and *latter* rain.
2. Of two things, the one mentioned second.
The difference between reason and revelation, and in what sense the *latter* is superior. *I Watts.*
3. Recent; modern.
Hath not navigation discovered in these *latter* ages, whole nations at the bay of Soldania? *Locke.*
4. Last, latest, final. [*R.*] "My *latter* gasp." *Shak.*

Latter harvest, the last part of the harvest. —**Latter spring**, the last part of the spring of the year. *Shak.*

Lat'ter-day' saint' (-dā' sānt'). A Mormon; — the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints being the name assumed by the whole body of Mormons.

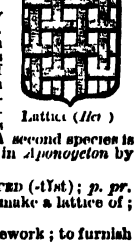
Lat'ter-kin (-kĭn), *n.* A pointed wooden tool used in glazing leaden lattice.

Lat'ter-ly, *adv.* Lately; of late; recently; at a later, as distinguished from a former, period.
Latterly Milton was short and thick *Richardson*


Lattice.

Lat'ter-math (-măth), *n.* [Cf AFTERMATH] The latter, or second, mowing; the aftermath.

Lat'tice (lăt'tĭs), *n.* [OE *latis,* F. *lattis* lathwork, fr. *latte* lath. See LATTEN, 1st LATH.] **1** Any work of wood or metal, made by crossing laths, or thin strips, and forming a network, as, the *lattice* of a window; — called also *latticework.*
The mother of Sisera looked out at a window, and cried through the *lattice* *Judg.* v. 28.
2 (*Her.*) The representation of a piece of latticework used as a bearing, the bands being vertical and horizontal.


Lattice (*Her*)

Lattice bridge, a bridge supported by lattice girders, or latticework trusses. **Lattice girder** (*Arch.*), a girder of which the web consists of diagonal pieces crossing each other in the manner of latticework. - **Lattice plant** (*Bot*), an aquatic plant of Madagascar (*Ouvirandra fenestralis*), whose leaves have interstices between their ribs and cross veins, so as to resemble latticework A second species is *O Bernieriana* The genus is merged in *Aponogeton* by recent authors.

Lat'tice, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* LATTICED (-tĭst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LATTICING (-tĭ-sĭng)] **1.** To make a lattice of; as, to *lattice* timbers.
2. To close, as an opening, with latticework; to furnish with a lattice, as, to *lattice* a window.
To lattice up, to cover or inclose with a lattice.
Therein it seemeth he [Alexander] hath *latticed up* Cæsar. *Sir T North.*

Lat'tice-work' (-wûrk'), *n.* Same as LATTICE, *n.*, 1.

Lat'ti-cing (lăt'ĭ-sĭng), *n.* **1** The act or process of making a lattice of, or of fitting a lattice to.
2 (*Bridge Building*) A system of bars crossing in the middle to form braces between principal longitudinal members, as of a strut

‖ **La'tus rec'tum** (lā'tŭs rĕk'tŭm). [L, the right side] (*Conic Sections*) The line drawn through a focus of a conic section parallel to the directrix and terminated both ways by the curve. It is the parameter of the principal axis See FOCUS, and PARAMETER.

Laud (lâd), *n.* [L *laus, laudis.* See LAUD, *v t*] **1.** High commendation; praise, honor, exaltation, glory. "*Laud* be to God." *Shak*
So do well and thou shalt have *laud* of the same *Tyndale*
2. A part of divine worship, consisting chiefly of praise, — usually in the *pl.*
☞ In the Roman Catholic Church, the prayers used at daybreak, between those of matins and prime, are called *lauds.*
3 Music or singing in honor of any one.

Laud, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LAUDED, *p pr. & vb n* LAUDING] [L. *laudare,* fr. *laus, laudis,* praise Cf ALLOW] To praise in words alone, or with words and singing, to celebrate, to extol.
With all the company of heaven, we *laud* and magnify thy glorious name *Book of Common Prayer.*

Laud'a-bil'i-ty (lâd'ă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *laudabilitas.*] Laudableness, praiseworthiness.

Laud'a-ble (lâd'ă-b'l), *a* [L *laudabilis:* cf. OF *laudable.* See LAUD, *v t*] **1** Worthy of being lauded; praiseworthy; commendable; as, *laudable* motives; *laudable* actions, *laudable* ambition.
2 (*Med*) Healthy; salubrious; normal; having a disposition to promote healing, not noxious, as, *laudable* juices of the body, *laudable* pus *Arbuthnot.*

Laud'a-ble-ness (lâd'ȧ-b'l-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being laudable; praiseworthiness; commendableness.

Laud'a-bly (lâd'ȧ-blȳ), *adv.* In a laudable manner.

Lau'da-nine (lȧ'dȧ-nĭn *or* -nēn), *n.* [From LAUDANUM.] (*Chem.*) A white organic base, resembling morphine, and obtained from certain varieties of opium.

Lau'da-num (lȧ'dȧ-nŭm; 277), *n.* [Orig. the same word as *ladanum*, *labdanum*: cf. F *laudanum*, It. *laudano*, *ladano*. See LADANUM.] Tincture of opium, used for various medical purposes.

☞ A fluid ounce of American laudanum should contain the soluble matter of one tenth of an ounce avoirdupois of powdered opium with equal parts of alcohol and water. English laudanum should have ten grains less of opium in the fluid ounce. *U. S. Disp.*

Dutchman's laudanum. (*Bot.*) See under DUTCHMAN.

Lau-da'tion (lȧ-dā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *laudatio*: cf OF. *laudation*. See LAUD, *v. t.*] The act of lauding, praise; high commendation.

Laud'a-tive (lâd'ȧ-tĭv), *a.* [L. *laudativus* laudatory cf. F. *laudatif.*] Laudatory.

Laud'a-tive, *n.* A panegyric; a eulogy. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

‖ **Lau-da'tor** (lȧ-dā'tŏr), *n.* [L.] **1.** One who lauds.

2. (*Law*) An arbitrator. [*Obs.*] *Cowell*

Laud'a-to-ry (lâd'ȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* [L *laudatorius* cf OF. *laudatoire.*] Of or pertaining to praise, or to the expression of praise; as, *laudatory* verses, the *laudatory* powers of Dryden. *Sir J. Stephen.*

Laud'a-to-ry, *n.* That which contains praise. *Milton.*

Laud'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who lauds

Laugh (lâf), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p* LAUGHED (lâft), *p pr. & vb n.* LAUGHING.] [OE. *laughen*, *laghen*, *lauhen*, AS. *hlehhan*, *hlihhan*, *hlyhhan*, *hliehhan*, akin to OS. *hlahan*, D. & G. *lachen*, OHG. *hlahhan*, *lahhan*, *lahhēn*, Icel. *hlæja*, Dan. *le*, Sw. *le*, Goth *hlahjan*; perh. of imitative origin.] **1.** To show mirth, satisfaction, or derision, by peculiar movement of the muscles of the face, particularly of the mouth, causing a lighting up of the face and eyes, and usually accompanied by the emission of explosive or chuckling sounds from the chest and throat, to indulge in laughter.

Queen Hecuba *laughed* that her eyes ran o'er *Shak.*
He *laugheth* that winneth *Heywood's Prov*

2 Fig. To be or appear gay, cheerful, pleasant, mirthful, lively, or brilliant, to sparkle; to sport.

Then *laughs* the childish year, with flowerets crowned *Dryden*
In Folly's cup still *laughs* the bubble Joy *Pope*

To laugh at, to make an object of laughter or ridicule, to make fun of, to deride.

No wit to flatter left of all his store,
No fool *to laugh at*, which he valued more *Pope*

— To laugh in the sleeve, to laugh secretly, or so as not to be observed, especially while apparently preserving a grave or serious demeanor toward the person or persons laughed at. **— To laugh out,** to laugh in spite of some restraining influence, to laugh aloud. **— To laugh out of the other corner** (*or* **side**) **of the mouth,** to weep or cry, to feel regret, vexation, or disappointment after hilarity or exaltation. [*Slang*]

Laugh, *v. t.* **1.** To affect or influence by means of laughter or ridicule.

Will you *laugh* me asleep, for I am very heavy? *Shak.*
I shall *laugh* myself to death *Shak.*

2. To express by, or utter with, laughter, — with *out.*

From his deep chest *laughs* out a loud applause *Shak.*

To laugh away. (*a*) To drive away by laughter, as, *to laugh away* regret (*b*) To waste in hilarity "Pompey doth this day *laugh away* his fortune." *Shak.* **— To laugh down.** (*a*) To cause to cease or desist by laughter, as, *to laugh down* a speaker. (*b*) To cause to be given up on account of ridicule, as, *to laugh down* a reform. **To laugh one out of,** to cause one by laughter or ridicule to abandon or give up, as, *to laugh one out of* a plan or purpose. **— To laugh to scorn,** to deride, to treat with mockery, contempt, and scorn, to despise

Laugh (lâf), *n* An expression of mirth peculiar to the human species, the sound heard in laughing; laughter. See LAUGH, *v. i*

And the loud *laugh* that spoke the vacant mind *Goldsmith*

That man is a bad man who has not within him the power of a hearty *laugh* *F. W. Robertson*

Laugh'a-ble (lâf'ȧ-b'l), *a* Fitted to excite laughter, as, a *laughable* story, a *laughable* scene.

Syn. - Droll, ludicrous, mirthful, comical. See DROLL, and LUDICROUS.

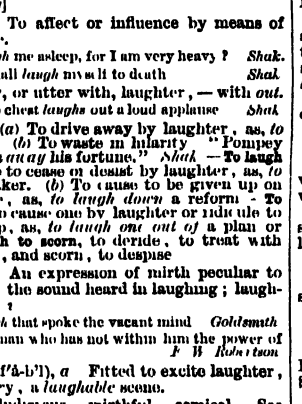
— Laugh'a-ble-ness, *n.* **— Laugh'a-bly,** *adv*

Laugh'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who laughs.

2. A variety of the domestic pigeon

Laugh'ing (lâf'ĭng), *a. & n* from LAUGH, *v. i*

Laughing falcon (*Zool*), a South American hawk (*Herpetotheres cachinnans*), — so called from its notes, which resemble a shrill laugh **Laughing gas** (*Chem.*), hyponitrous oxide, or protoxide of nitrogen, so called from the exhilaration and laughter which it sometimes produces when inhaled. It is much used as an anæsthetic agent. — **Laughing goose** (*Zool*), the European white-fronted goose. **— Laughing gull.** (*Zool.*) (*a*) A common European gull (*Xema ridibundus*); — called also *pewit*, *black cap*, *red-legged gull*, and *sea crow*. (*b*) An American gull (*Larus atricilla*). In summer the head is nearly black, the back slate color, and the five outer primaries black **Laughing hyena** (*Zool*), the spotted hyena. See HYENA. — **Laughing jackass** (*Zool.*), the great brown kingfisher (*Dacelo gigas*), of Australia; — called also *giant kingfisher*, and *gogobera*. — **Laughing owl** (*Zool.*), a peculiar owl (*Sceloglaux albifacies*) of New Zealand, said to be on the verge of extinction. The name alludes to its notes.


Laughing Jackass

Laugh'ing-ly (lâf'ĭng-lȳ), *adv.* With laughter or merriment.

Laugh'ing-stock' (-stŏk'), *n.* An object of ridicule; a butt of sport. *Shak.*

When he talked, he talked nonsense, and made himself the *laughingstock* of his hearers *Macaulay*

Laugh'some (laf'sŭm), *a.* Exciting laughter; also, addicted to laughter, merry. [*R.*]

Laugh'ter (-tẽr), *n.* [AS. *hleahtor;* akin to OHG. *hlahtar*, G. *gelachter*, Icel. *hlātr*, Dan. *latter*. See LAUGH, *v. i*] A movement (usually involuntary) of the muscles of the face, particularly of the lips, with a peculiar expression of the eyes, indicating merriment, satisfaction, or derision, and usually attended by a sonorous and interrupted expulsion of air from the lungs. See LAUGH, *v. i.*

The act of *laughter*, which is a sweet contraction of the muscles of the face, and a pleasant agitation of the vocal organs, is not merely voluntary, or totally within the jurisdiction of ourselves *Sir T. Browne*

Archly the maiden smiled, and with eyes overrunning with *laughter* *Longfellow.*

Laugh'ter-less, *a.* Not laughing; without laughter.

Laugh'wor'thy (lâf'wûr'thy), *a.* Deserving to be laughed at. [*R.*] *B. Jonson.*

Lau'mont-ite (lȧ'mŏnt-ĭt), *n.* [From Dr. *Laumont*, the discoverer.] (*Min.*) A mineral, of a white color and vitreous luster. It is a hydrous silicate of alumina and lime. Exposed to the air, it loses water, becomes opaque, and crumbles. [Written also *laumontite*]

Launce (lâns), *n.* A lance. [*Obs.*]

Launce, *n.* [It. *lance*, L. *lanx*, *lancis*, plate, scale of a balance. Cf. BALANCE] A balance. [*Obs.*]

Fortune all in equal *launce* doth sway *Spenser*

Launce, *n* (*Zool*) See LANT, the fish

Launce'gaye' (-gā'), *n.* See LANCEGAYE. [*Obs.*]

Launch (lanch), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* LAUNCHED (lânchț), *p pr. & vb n* LAUNCHING.] [OE *launchen* to throw as a lance, OF. *lanchier*, another form of *lancer*, F. *lancer*, fr *lance* lance. See LANCE.] [Written also *lanch.*] **1.** To throw, as a lance or dart; to hurl; to let fly

2. To strike with, or as with, a lance; to pierce. [*Obs.*]

Launch your hearts with lamentable wounds *Spenser*

3 To cause to move or slide from the land into the water, to set afloat; as, to *launch* a ship

With stays and cordage last he rigged the ship,
And rolled on levers, *launched* her in the deep *Pope*

4 To send out, to start (one) on a career; to set going; to give a start to (something), to put in operation, as, to *launch* a son in the world, to *launch* a business project or enterprise.

All art is used to sink episcopacy, and *launch* presbytery in England *Thos Randolph*

Launch, *v i* To move with force and swiftness like a ship sliding from the stocks into the water, to plunge, to make a beginning, as, to *launch* into the current of a stream, to *launch* into an argument or discussion; to *launch* into lavish expenditures; — often with *out.*

Launch out into the deep, and let down your nets for a draught *Luke* v 4.

He [Spenser] *launches* out into very flowery paths *Prior*

Launch, *n.* **1.** The act of launching.

2. The movement of a vessel from the land into the water, especially, the sliding on ways from the stocks on which it is built.

3. [Cf. Sp. *lancha.*] (*Naut*) The boat of the largest size belonging to a ship of war, also, an open boat of large size used in any service, — often driven by steam.

Launching ways. (*Navt.*) See WAY, *n.* (*Naut.*).

Laund (lând), *n.* [See LAWN of grass.] A plain sprinkled with trees or underbrush; a glade. [*Obs*]

In a *laund* upon an hill of flowers *Chaucer*
Through this *laund* anon the deer will come *Shak*

Laun'der (lân'dẽr), *n.* [Contracted fr. OE *lavender*, F *lavandière*, LL. *lavandena*, from L. *lavare* to wash. See LAVE] **1.** A washerwoman. [*Obs*]

2. (*Mining*) A trough used by miners to receive the powdered ore from the box where it is beaten, or for carrying water to the stamps, or other apparatus, for comminuting, or sorting, the ore

Laun'der, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LAUNDERED (-dẽrd); *p pr. & vb. n* LAUNDERING.] **1.** To wash, as clothes, to wash, and to smooth with a flatiron or mangle, to wash and iron; as, to *launder* shirts

2. To lave; to wet. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Laun'der-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who follows the business of laundering.

Laun'der-ing, *n.* The act, or occupation, of one who launders, washing and ironing.

Laun'dress (-drĕs), *n.* A woman whose employment is laundering.

Laun'dress, *v. i.* To act as a laundress. [*Obs.*]

Laun'dry (-drȳ), *n*, *pl.* LAUNDRIES (-drĭz). [OE. *lavendrie*, OF *lavanderie*. See LAUNDER] **1.** A laundering; a washing

2 A place or room where laundering is done.

Laun'dry-man (-măn), *n*, *pl.* LAUNDRYMEN (-mĕn). A man who follows the business of laundering.

Lau'ra (lâ'rȧ), *n.* [LL., fr Gr. λαύρα lane, defile, also, a kind of monastery.] (*R. C. Ch.*) A number of hermitages or cells in the same neighborhood occupied by anchorites who were under the same superior. *C. Kingsley.*

Lau-ra'ceous (lâ-rā'shŭs), *a.* [From LAURUS.] (*Bot.*) Belonging to, or resembling, a natural order (*Lauraceæ*) of trees and shrubs having aromatic bark and foliage, and including the laurel, sassafras, cinnamon tree, true camphor tree, etc.

Lau'rate (lâ'rāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of lauric acid.

Lau're-ate (lâ'rē-ăt), *a.* [L. *laureatus*, fr. *laurea* laurel tree, fr. *laureus* of laurel, fr. *laurus* laurel: cf. F. *lauréat*. Cf. LAUREL.] Crowned, or decked, with laurel. *Chaucer.*

To strew the *laureate* hearse where Lycid lies. *Milton.*
Soft on her lap her *laureate* son reclines. *Pope.*

Poet laureate. (*a*) One who received an honorable degree in grammar, including poetry and rhetoric, at the English universities; — so called as being presented with a wreath of laurel. [*Obs.*] (*b*) Formerly, an officer of the king's household, whose business was to compose an ode annually for the king's birthday, and other suitable occasions, now, a poet officially distinguished by such honorary title, the office being a sinecure. It is said this title was first given in the time of Edward IV. [*Eng.*]

Lau're-ate, *n.* One crowned with laurel; a poet laureate. "A learned *laureate*." *Cleveland.*

Lau're-ate (lâ'rē-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LAUREATED (-ā-tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LAUREATING (-ā-tĭng).] To honor with a wreath of laurel, as formerly was done in bestowing a degree at the English universities.

Lau're-ate-ship, *n.* State, or office, of a laureate.

Lau're-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F *lauréation.*] The act of crowning with laurel; the act of conferring an academic degree, or honorary title.

Lau'rel (lâ'rĕl, 277), *n.* [OE. *lorel*, *laurer*, *lorer*, OF. *lorier*, *laurier*, F. *laurier*, (assumed) LL. *laurarius*, fr. L. *laurus*] **1.** (*Bot.*) An evergreen shrub, of the genus *Laurus* (*L. nobilis*), having aromatic leaves of a lanceolate shape, with clusters of small, yellowish white flowers in their axils; — called also *sweet bay.* The fruit is a purple berry. It is found about the Mediterranean, and was early by the ancient Greeks to crown the victor in the games of Apollo At a later period, academic honors were indicated by a crown of laurel, with the fruit. The leaves and tree yield an aromatic oil, used to flavor the bay water of commerce.

☞ The name is extended to other plants which in some respect resemble the true laurel. See Phrases, below.

2. A crown of laurel; hence, honor; distinction; fame, — especially in the plural; as, to win *laurels.*

3. An English gold coin made in 1619, and so called because the king's head on it was crowned with laurel.

Laurel water, water distilled from the fresh leaves of the cherry laurel, and containing prussic acid and other products carried over in the process.

American laurel, *or* **Mountain laurel,** *Kalmia latifolia.* See under MOUNTAIN — **California laurel,** *Umbellularia Californica* — **Cherry laurel** (in England called *laurel*). See under CHERRY. — **Great laurel,** the rosebay (*Rhododendron maximum*). — **Ground laurel,** trailing arbutus. — **New Zealand laurel,** *Laurelia Novæ Zelandiæ* — **Portugal laurel,** the *Prunus Lusitanica* — **Rose laurel,** the oleander See OLEANDER — **Sheep laurel,** a poisonous shrub, *Kalmia angustifolia*, smaller than the mountain laurel, and with smaller and redder flowers — **Spurge laurel,** *Daphne Laureola.* — **West Indian laurel,** *Prunus occidentalis.*

Lau'reled (-rĕld), *a.* Crowned with laurel, or with a laurel wreath, laureate. [Written also *laurelled.*]

Lau-ren'tian (lâ-rĕn'shan), *a.* Pertaining to, or near, the St. Lawrence River, as, the *Laurentian* hills.

Laurentian period (*Geol*), the lower of the two divisions of the Archæan age, — called also *the Laurentian.*

Lau'rer (lâ'rẽr), *n* Laurel. [*Obs*] *Chaucer*

Lau'res-tine (lâ'rĕs-tĭn), *n* [NL *laurus tinus*, fr L *laurus* the laurel + *tinus* laurestine. See LAUREL.] (*Bot*) The *Viburnum Tinus*, an evergreen shrub or tree of the south of Europe, which flowers during the winter months [Written also *laurustine* and *laurestina.*]

Lau'ric (lâ'rĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or derived from, the European bay or laurel (*Laurus nobilis*).

Lauric acid (*Chem*), a white, crystalline substance, $C_{12}H_{24}O_2$, resembling palmitic acid, and obtained from the fruit of the bay tree, and other sources.

Lau-rif'er-ous (lâ-rĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [L. *laurifer*, *laurus* + *ferre* to bear.] Producing, or bringing, laurel

Lau'rin (lâ'rĭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *laurine.*] (*Chem*) A white crystalline substance extracted from the fruit of the bay (*Laurus nobilis*), and consisting of a complex mixture of glycerin ethers of several organic acids.

Lau'ri-nol (lâ'rĭ-nōl), *n.* [*Laurin* + *-ol.*] (*Chem.*) Ordinary camphor; — so called in allusion to the family name (*Lauraceæ*) of the camphor trees See CAMPHOR.

Lau'ri-ol (-ōl), *n.* Spurge laurel. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Lau'rite (lâ'rĭt), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Min.*) A rare sulphide of osmium and ruthenium found with platinum in Borneo and Oregon.

Lau'rone (lâ'rōn), *n.* [*Lauric* + *-one.*] (*Chem.*) The ketone of lauric acid.

‖ **Lau'rus** (lâ'rŭs), *n.* [L., laurel.] (*Bot*) A genus of trees including, according to modern authors, only the true laurel (*Laurus nobilis*), and the larger *L. Canariensis* of Madeira and the Canary Islands. Formerly the sassafras, the camphor tree, the cinnamon tree, and several other aromatic trees and shrubs, were also referred to the genus *Laurus.*

Laus (lâs), *a.* Loose. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

La'va (la'vȧ, 277), *n.* [It. *lava* lava, orig. in Naples, a torrent of rain overflowing the streets, fr. It. & L. *lavare* to wash. See LAVE.] The melted rock ejected by a volcano from its top or fissured sides. It flows out in streams sometimes miles in length. It also issues from fissures in the earth's surface, and forms beds covering many square miles, as in the Northwestern United States.

☞ Lavas are classed, according to their structure, as scoriaceous or cellular, glassy, stony, etc., and, according to the material of which they consist, as doleritic, trachytic, etc.

Lava millstone, a hard and coarse basaltic millstone from the neighborhood of the Rhine. — **Lava ware,** a kind of cheap pottery made of iron slag cast into tiles, urns, table tops, etc., resembling lava in appearance.

Lav'a-ret (lăv'ȧ-rĕt), *n.* [F.] (*Zoöl.*) A European whitefish (*Coregonus lavaretus*), found in the mountain lakes of Sweden, Germany, and Switzerland.

La-vat'ic (lȧ-vȧt'ĭk), *a.* Like lava, or composed of lava; lavic.

La-va'tion (lȧ-vā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *lavatio*: cf. OF. *lavation.*] A washing or cleansing. [*Obs.* or *R.*]

Lav'a-to-ry (lăv'ȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* Washing, or cleansing by washing.

Lav'a-to-ry, *n.*; *pl.* LAVATORIES (-rĭz). [L. *lavatorium*: cf. F. *lavatoire.* See LAVE to wash, and cf. LAVER.] **1.** A place for washing.

2. A basin or other vessel for washing in.

3. A wash or lotion for a diseased part.

4. A place where gold is obtained by washing.

Lav'a-ture (-tŭr, 135), *n.* A wash or lotion. [*Obs.*]

Lave (lāv), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LAVED (lāvd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LAVING.] [F. *laver*, L. *lavare*, akin to *luere* to wash, Gr. λούειν. Cf. ABLUTION, DELUGE, LAVENDER, LAVA, LOTION.] To wash; to bathe; as, to *lave* a bruise.

His feet the foremost breakers *lave.* *Byron*

Lave, *v. i.* To bathe; to wash one's self.

In her chaste current oft the goddess *laves* *Pope*

Lave, *v. t.* [OE. *laven.* See LAVISH.] To lade, dip, or pour out. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Lave, *n.* [AS. *láf* the remainder, what is left √119. See LEAVE.] The remainder, others. [*Scot.*]

Lave, *v. i.* [Cf. LAVE-EARED.] To droop; to hang down. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Lave'-eared' (-ērd'), *a.* [Cf. W. *llaf* that extends round, *llyp* flaccid, flapping, G *lapp* flabby, *lappohr* flap ear.] Having large, pendent ears [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

La-veer' (lȧ-vēr'), *v. i.* [D. *laveren*] (*Naut.*) To beat against the wind, to tack. [*Obs.*] *Dryden*

Lave'ment (lāv'ment), *n.* [F. *lavement*, fr. *laver* to wash.] A washing or bathing, also, a clyster

Lav'en-der (lăv'ĕn-dĕr), *n.* [OE. *lavendre*, F. *lavande*, It. *lavanda* lavender, a washing, fr. L. *lavare* to wash, cf. It. *lavendola*, LL. *lavendula.* So called because it was used in bathing and washing. See LAVE to wash, and cf. LAUNDER.] **1.** (*Bot.*) An aromatic plant of the genus *Lavandula* (*L. vera*), common in the south of Europe. It yields an oil used in medicine and perfumery. The *Spike lavender* (*L. Spica*) yields a coarser oil (oil of spike), used in the arts.

2. The pale, purplish color of lavender flowers, paler and more delicate than lilac.

Lavender cotton (*Bot.*), a low, twiggy, aromatic shrub (*Santolina Chamæcyparissus*) of the Mediterranean region, formerly used as a vermifuge, etc., and still used to keep moths from wardrobes. Also called *ground cypress.* — **Lavender water,** a perfume composed of alcohol, essential oil of lavender, essential oil of bergamot, and essence of ambergris. — **Sea lavender** (*Bot.*) See MARSH ROSEMARY. — **To lay in lavender** (*a*) To lay away, as clothing, with sprigs of lavender. (*b*) To pawn. [*Obs.*]

Lav'er (lā'vẽr), *n.* [OE. *lavour*, F. *lavoir*, L. *lavatorium* a washing place. See LAVATORY.] **1.** A vessel for washing; a large basin.

2. (*Script. Hist.*) (*a*) A large brazen vessel placed in the court of the Jewish tabernacle where the officiating priests washed their hands and feet. (*b*) One of several vessels in Solomon's Temple in which the offerings for burnt sacrifices were washed.

3. That which washes or cleanses. *J. H. Newman*

Lav'er, *n.* [From LAVE to wash.] One who laves, a washer. [*Obs.*]

La'ver (lā'vẽr), *n.* The fronds of certain marine algæ used as food, and for making a sauce called laver sauce. Green *laver* is the *Ulva latissima*, purple *laver*, *Porphyra laciniata* and *P. vulgaris.* It is prepared by stewing, either alone or with other vegetables, and with various condiments; — called also *sloke*, or *sloukan.*

Mountain laver (*Bot.*), a reddish gelatinous alga of the genus *Palmella*, found on the sides of mountains.

La'ver-ock (lā'vẽr-ŏk), *n.* [See LARK the bird.] The lark. [*Old Eng. & Scot.*] [Written also *lavrock.*] *Gower.*

La'vic (la'vĭk), *a.* See LAVATIC.

Lav'ish (lăv'ĭsh), *a.* [Akin to E. *lave* to lade out, cf. AS. *gelafian* to refresh, G. *laben.*] **1.** Expending or bestowing profusely, profuse, prodigal, as, *lavish* of money, *lavish* of praise.

2. Superabundant, excessive, as, *lavish* spirits.

Let her have needful but not *lavish*, means *Shak.*

Syn. — Profuse, prodigal, wasteful, extravagant, exuberant, immoderate. See PROFUSE.

Lav'ish, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LAVISHED (-ĭsht), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LAVISHING.] To expend or bestow with profusion, to use with prodigality, to squander, as, to *lavish* money or praise.

Lav'ish-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who lavishes.

Lav'ish-ly, *adv.* In a lavish manner.

Lav'ish-ment (-ment), *n.* The act of lavishing.

Lav'ish-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being lavish.

‖ **La-vo'si-um** (lȧ-vō'zhĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. *Lavoisier*, the celebrated French chemist.] (*Chem.*) A supposed new metallic element. It is said to have been discovered in pyrites, and some other minerals, and to be of a silver-white color, and malleable.

La-volt' (lȧ-vōlt'), } *n.* [It. *la volta* the turn, turn-
La-vol'ta (lȧ-vōl'tȧ), } ing, whirl. Cf. VOLT of a horse, VOLTA.] An old dance, for two persons, being a kind of waltz, in which the woman made a high spring or bound. *Shak.*

La-vol'ta-teer' (-tēr'), *n.* A dancer of the lavolta.

Lav'our (lā'vŭr), *n.* A laver. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

La'vrock (lā'vrŏk), *n.* Same as LAVEROCK.

Law (lą), *n.* [OE. *lawe, laghe*, AS. *lagu*, from the root of E. *lie*, akin to OS. *lag*, Icel. *log*, Sw. *lag*, Dan. *lov*; cf. L. *lex*, E. *legal.* A *law* is that which is *laid*, set, or fixed, like *statute*, fr. L. *statuere* to make to stand. See LIE to be prostrate.] **1.** In general, a rule of being or of conduct, established by an authority able to enforce its will, a controlling regulation, the mode or order according to which an agent or a power acts.

☞ A law may be universal or particular, written or unwritten, published or secret. From the nature of the highest laws a degree of permanency or stability is always implied; but the power which makes a law, or a superior power, may annul or change it.

These are the statutes and judgments and *laws*, which the Lord made. *Lev.* xxvi. 46

The *law* of thy God, and the *law* of the King. *Ezra* vii. 26

As if they would confine the Interminable . .
Who made our *laws* to bind us, not himself *Milton*

His mind his kingdom, and his will his *law.* *Cowper*

2. In morals: The will of God as the rule for the disposition and conduct of all responsible beings toward him and toward each other; a rule of living, conformable to righteousness, the rule of action as obligatory on the conscience or moral nature.

3. The Jewish or Mosaic code, and that part of Scripture where it is written, in distinction from the *gospel*, hence, also, the Old Testament.

What things soever the *law* saith, it saith to them who are under the *law*. But now the righteousness of God without the *law* is manifested, being witnessed by the *law* and the proph ets. *Rom.* iii. 19, 21.

4. In human government. (*a*) An organic rule, as a constitution or charter, establishing and defining the conditions of the existence of a state or other organized community. (*b*) Any edict, decree, order, ordinance, statute, resolution, judicial decision, usage, etc., made, or recognized, and enforced, by the controlling authority.

5. In philosophy and physics. A rule of being, operation, or change, so certain and constant that it is conceived of as imposed by the will of God or by some controlling authority, as, the *law* of gravitation, the *laws* of motion, the *laws* of heredity; the *laws* of thought, the *laws* of cause and effect, *law* of self-preservation.

6. In mathematics. The rule according to which anything, as the change of value of a variable, or the value of the terms of a series, proceeds, mode or order of sequence.

7. In arts, works, games, etc. The rules of construction, or of procedure, conforming to the conditions of success, a principle, maxim, or usage, as, the *laws* of poetry, of architecture, of courtesy, or of whist.

8. Collectively, the whole body of rules relating to one subject, or emanating from one source, — including usually the writings pertaining to them, and judicial proceedings under them, as, divine *law*, English *law*, Roman *law*, the *law* of real property, insurance *law*.

9. Legal science, jurisprudence, the principles of equity, applied justice.

Reason is the life of the *law*, nay, the common *law* itself is nothing else but reason. *Coke*

Law is beneficence acting by rule. *Burke*

And sovereign *Law*, that state's collected will
O'er throne and globes elate,
Sits empress, crowning good, repressing ill. *Sir W. Jones*

10. Trial by the laws of the land, judicial remedy, litigation, as, to go to *law*.

When very ease in *law* is right. *Shak.*

He found *law* dear and left it cheap. *Brougham*

11. An oath, as in the presence of a court. [*Obs.*] See *Wager of law*, under WAGER.

Avogadro's law (*Chem.*), a fundamental conception, according to which, under similar conditions of temperature and pressure, all gases and vapors contain in the same volume the same number of ultimate molecules, so named after *Avogadro*, an Italian scientist. Sometimes called *Ampère's law.* — **Bode's law** (*Astron.*), an approximative empirical expression of the distances of the planets from the sun, as follows: —

Mer.	Ven.	Earth	Mars	Ast.	Jup.	Sat.	Uran.	Nep.
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
0	3	6	12	24	48	96	192	384
4	7	10	16	28	52	100	196	388
3.9	7.3	10	15.2	27.4	52	95.4	192	300

where each distance (line third) is the sum of 4 and a multiple of 3 by the series 0, 1, 2, 4, 8, etc., the true distances being given in the lower line. — **Boyle's law** (*Physics*), an expression of the fact, that when an elastic fluid is subjected to compression, and kept at a constant temperature, the product of the pressure and volume is a constant quantity, *i. e.*, the volume is inversely proportioned to the pressure. Known also as *Mariotte's law*, and the *law of Boyle and Mariotte.* — **Brehon laws.** See under BREHON. — **Canon law,** the body of ecclesiastical law adopted in the Christian Church, certain portions of which (for example, the law of marriage as existing before the Council of Trent) were brought to America by the English colonists as part of the common law of the land. *Wharton.* — **Civil law,** a term used by writers to designate Roman law, with the modifications thereof which have been made in the different countries into which that law has been introduced. The civil law, instead of the common law, prevails in the State of Louisiana. *Wharton.* — **Commercial law.** See *Law merchant* (below). — **Common law.** See under COMMON. — **Criminal law,** that branch of jurisprudence which relates to crimes. — **Ecclesiastical law.** See under ECCLESIASTICAL. — **Grimm's law** (*Philol.*), a statement (propounded by the German philologist Jacob *Grimm*) of certain regular changes which the primitive Indo European mute consonants, so-called (most plainly seen in Sanskrit and, with some changes, in Greek and Latin), have undergone in the Teutonic languages. Examples: Skr. *bhrātṛ*, L. *frater*, E. *brother*, G. *bruder*, L. *tres*, E. *three*, G. *drei*, Skr. *go*, E. *cow*, G. *kuh*, Skr. *dhā* to put, Gr. τι-θέ-ναι, E. *do*, OHG. *tuon*, G. *thun.* — **Kepler's laws** (*Astron.*), three important laws or expressions of the order of the planetary motions, discovered by John *Kepler.* They are these: (1) The orbit of a planet with respect to the sun is an ellipse, the sun being in one of the foci. (2) The areas swept over by a vector drawn from the sun to a planet are proportioned to the times of describing them. (3) The squares of the times of revolution of two planets are in the ratio of the cubes of their mean distances. — **Law binding,** a plain style of leather binding, used for law books, — called also *law calf.* — **Law book,** a book containing, or treating of, laws. — **Law calf.** See *Law binding* (above). — **Law day** (*a*) Formerly, a day of holding court, esp. a court-leet. (*b*) The day named in a mortgage for the payment of the money to secure which it was given. [*U. S.*] — **Law French,** the dialect of Norman French, which was used in judicial proceedings and law books in England from the days of William the Conqueror to the thirty-sixth year of Edward III. — **Law language,** the language used in legal writings and forms. — **Law Latin.** See under LATIN. — **Law lords,** peers in the British Parliament who have held high judicial office, or have been noted in the legal profession. — **Law merchant,** *or* **Commercial law,** a system of rules by which trade and commerce are regulated; — deduced from the custom of merchants, and regulated by judicial decisions, as also by enactments of legislatures. — **Law of Charles** (*Physics*), the law that the volume of a given mass of gas increases, or decreases, by a definite fraction of its value for a given rise or fall of temperature; — sometimes less correctly styled *Gay Lussac's law*, or *Dalton's law.* — **Law of nations.** See *International law*, under INTERNATIONAL. — **Law of nature** (*a*) A broad generalization expressive of the constant action, or effect, of natural conditions; as, death is a *law of nature.* — **Law of self-defense** is a *law of nature.* See LAW, 4. (*b*) A term denoting the standard, or system, of morality deducible from a study of the nature and natural relations of human beings independent of supernatural revelation or of municipal and social usages. — **Law of the land,** due process of law, the general law of the land. — **Laws of honor.** See under HONOR. — **Laws of motion** (*Physics*), three laws defined by Sir Isaac Newton: (1) Every body perseveres in its state of rest or of moving uniformly in a straight line, except so far as it is made to change that state by external force. (2) Change of motion is proportional to the impressed force, and takes place in the direction in which the force is impressed. (3) Reaction is always equal and opposite to action, that is to say, the actions of two bodies upon each other are always equal and in opposite directions. — **Marine law,** *or* **Maritime law,** the law of the sea, a branch of the law merchant relating to the affairs of the sea, such as seamen, ships, shipping, navigation, and the like. *Bouvier.* — **Mariotte's law.** See *Boyle's law* (above). — **Martial law.** See under MARTIAL. — **Military law,** a branch of the general municipal law, consisting of rules ordained for the government of the military force of a state in peace and war, and administered in courts martial. *Kent. Warren's Blackstone.* — **Moral law,** the law of duty as regards what is right and wrong in the sight of God, specifically, the ten commandments given by Moses. See LAW, 2. — **Mosaic,** *or* **Ceremonial, law.** (*Script.*) See LAW, 3. — **Municipal,** *or* **Positive, law,** a rule prescribed by the supreme power of a state, declaring some right, enforcing some duty, or prohibiting some act; — distinguished from *international* and *constitutional* law. See LAW, 1. — **Periodic law.** (*Chem.*) See under PERIODIC. — **Roman law,** the system of principles and laws found in the codes and treatises of the lawmakers and jurists of ancient Rome, and incorporated more or less into the laws of the several European countries and colonies founded by them. See *Civil law* (above). — **Statute law,** the law as stated in statutes or positive enactments of the legislative body. — **Sumptuary law.** See under SUMPTUARY. — **To go to law,** to seek a settlement of any matter by bringing it before the courts of law, to sue or prosecute some one. — **To take,** *or* **have, the law of,** to bring the law to bear upon; as, *to take the law of* one's neighbor. *Addison.* — **Wager of law.** See under WAGER.

Syn. — Justice, equity. — LAW, STATUTE, COMMON LAW, REGULATION, EDICT, DECREE. *Law* is generic, and, when used with reference to, or in connection with, the other words here considered, denotes whatever is commanded by one who has a right to require obedience. A *statute* is a particular law drawn out in form, and distinctly enacted and proclaimed. *Common law* is a rule of action founded on long usage and the decisions of courts of justice. A *regulation* is a limited and often temporary law, intended to secure some particular end or object. An *edict* is a command or law issued by a sovereign, and is peculiar to a despotic government. A *decree* is a permanent order either of a court or of the executive government. See JUDICIAL.

Law (lą), *v. t.* Same as LAWE, *v. t.* [*Obs.*]

Law, *interj.* [Cf. LA.] An exclamation of mild surprise. [*Archaic or Low.*]

Law'-a-bid'ing (lą'ȧ-bīd'ĭng), *a.* Abiding the law; waiting for the operation of law for the enforcement of rights; also, abiding by the law, obedient to the law; as, *law-abiding* people.

Law'break'er (lą'brāk'ẽr), *n.* One who disobeys the law, a criminal. — **Law'break'ing,** *n.* & *a.*

Lawe (lą), *v. t.* [See 2d LAWING.] To cut off the claws and balls of, as of a dog's fore feet. *Wright.*

Law'er (lą'ẽr), *n.* A lawyer. [*Obs.*] *Bale*

Law'ful (lą'fŭl), *a.* **1.** Conformable to law; allowed by law, legitimate, competent.

2. Constituted or authorized by law, rightful; as, the *lawful* owner of lands.

Lawful age, the age when the law recognizes one's right of independent action, majority, generally the age of twenty-one years.

☞ In some of the States, and for some purposes, a woman attains *lawful age* at eighteen. *Abbott.*

Syn. — Legal, constitutional, allowable, regular, rightful. — LAWFUL, LEGAL. *Lawful* means conformable to the principle, spirit, or essence of the law, and is applicable to moral as well as juridical law. *Legal* means conformable to the letter or rule of the law as it is administered in the courts, conformable to juridical law. *Legal* is often used as antithetical to *equitable*, but *lawful* is seldom used in that sense.

— **Law'ful-ly,** *adv.* — **Law'ful-ness,** *n.*

Law'giv'er (lą'gĭv'ẽr), *n.* One who makes or enacts a law or system of laws, a legislator.

Law'giv'ing, *a.* Enacting laws, legislative.

Law'ing, *n.* Going to law, litigation. *Holinshed*

Law'ing, *n.* [So called because done in compliance with an English forest *law.*] Expeditation. *Blackstone*

Law'less, *a.* **1.** Contrary to, or unauthorized by, law, illegal, as, a *lawless* claim.

He needs no indirect nor *lawless* course. *Shak.*

2. Not subject to, or restrained by, the law of morality or of society, as, *lawless* men or behavior.

3. Not subject to the laws of nature, uncontrolled.

Or, as to strike, flame *lawless* through the void. *Pope*

— **Law'less-ly,** *adv.* — **Law'less-ness,** *n.*

Law'mak'er (-māk'ẽr), *n.* A legislator, a lawgiver.

Law'mak'ing (lą'mĕ'kĭng), *a.* Enacting laws; legislative. — *n.* The enacting of laws; legislation.

Law'mon'ger (lą'mŭn'gẽr), *n.* A trader in law; one who practices law as if it were a trade. *Milton.*

Lawn (ląn), *n.* [OE. *launde, launde*, F. *lande* heath, moor; of Celtic origin; cf. W. *llan* an open, clear place, *llawnt* a smooth rising hill, lawn, Armor. *lann* or *lan* territory, country, *lann* a prickly plant, pl. *lannou* heath, moor.] **1.** An open space between woods. *Milton.* "Orchard *lawns* and bowery hollows." *Tennyson.*

2. Ground (generally in front of or around a house) covered with grass kept closely mown.

Lawn mower, a machine for clipping the short grass of lawns. — **Lawn tennis**, a variety of the game of tennis, played in the open air, sometimes upon a lawn, instead of in a tennis court. See TENNIS.

Lawn, *n.* [Earlier *laune lynen*, i. e., *lawn linen*, prob. from the town *Laon* in France.] A very fine linen (or sometimes cotton) fabric with a rather open texture. Lawn is used for the sleeves of a bishop's official dress in the English Church, and, figuratively, stands for the office itself.

A saint in crape is twice a saint in *lawn* *Pope*

Lawnd (ląnd), *n.* [*Obs.*] See LAUND.

Lawn'y (lą'nĭ), *a.* Having a lawn, characterized by a lawn or by lawns; like a lawn.

Musing through the *lawny* park. *T Warton*

Lawn'y, *a.* Made of lawn or fine linen *Bp Hall.*

Law-so'ni-a (lą-sō'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* (*Bot.*) An Asiatic and North African shrub (*Lawsonia inermis*), with smooth oval leaves, and fragrant white flowers. Henna is prepared from the leaves and twigs. In England the shrub is called *Egyptian privet*, and in the West Indies, *Jamaica mignonette.*

Law'suit' (lą'sūt'), *n.* An action at law; a suit in equity or admiralty; any legal proceeding before a court for the enforcement of a claim.

Law'yer (lą'yẽr), *n.* [From LAW, like *bowyer*, fr *bow*.] **1.** One versed in the laws, or a practitioner of law, one whose profession is to conduct lawsuits for clients, or to advise as to the prosecution or defense of lawsuits, or as to legal rights and obligations in other matters It is a general term, comprehending attorneys, counselors, solicitors, barristers, sergeants, and advocates.

2 (*Zool.*) (*a*) The black-necked stilt. See STILT. (*b*) The bowfin (*Amia calva*). (*c*) The burbot (*Lota maculosa*).

Law'yer-like' (-lĭk'), **Law'yer-ly** (-lĭ), } *a.* Like, or becoming, a lawyer; as, *lawyerlike* sagacity. "*Lawyerly* mooting of this point." *Milton*

Lax (lăks), *a.* [*Compar* LAXER (-ẽr), *superl* LAXEST.] [L *laxus*. Cf. LACHES, LANGUISH, LEASE, *v. t.*, LEASH.] **1.** Not tense, firm, or rigid; loose, slack, as, a *lax* bandage; *lax* fiber.

The flesh of that sort of fish being *lax* and spongy. *Ray*

2 Not strict or stringent; not exact, loose; weak, vague; equivocal.

The discipline was *lax*. *Macaulay*

Society at that epoch was lenient, if not *lax*, in matters of the passions *J. A Symonds*

The word "æternus" itself is sometimes of a *lax* signification *Jortin*

3. Having a looseness of the bowels, diarrheal.

Syn. — Loose; slack; vague; unconfined, unrestrained; dissolute; licentious.

Lax, *n.* A looseness; diarrhea.

Lax-a'tion (lăks-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *laxatio*, fr. *laxare* to loosen, fr. *laxus* loose, slack.] The act of loosening or slackening, or the state of being loosened or slackened.

Lax'a-tive (lăks'ȧ-tĭv), *a.* [L *laxativus* mitigating, assuaging. cf. F. *laxatif*. See LAX, *a.*] **1.** Having a tendency to loosen or relax. *Milton.*

2. (*Med*) Having the effect of loosening or opening the intestines, and relieving from constipation, — opposed to *astringent.* — *n.* (*Med.*) A laxative medicine. See the Note under CATHARTIC

Lax'a-tive-ness. *n* The quality of being laxative.

‖ **Lax-a'tor** (lăks-ā'tẽr), *n.* [NL, fr. L *laxare, laxatum*, to loosen.] (*Anat*) That which loosens, — esp., a muscle which by its contraction loosens some part.

Lax'i-ty (lăks'ĭ-tĭ), *n* [L *laxitas*, fr. *laxus* loose, slack. cf. F. *laxité* See LAX, *a.*] The state or quality of being lax; want of tenseness, strictness, or exactness

Lax'ly, *adv.* In a lax manner

Lax'ness, *n.* The state of being lax, laxity.

Lay (lā), *imp* of LIE, to recline.

Lay, *a* [F. *lai*, L *laicus*, Gr λαικός of or from the people, lay, from λαός, λεώς, people. Cf. LAIC.] **1.** Of or pertaining to the laity, as distinct from the clergy, as, a *lay* person; a *lay* preacher, a *lay* brother.

2 Not educated or cultivated; ignorant. [*Obs.*]

3. Not belonging to, or emanating from, a particular profession; unprofessional, as, a *lay* opinion regarding the nature of a disease

Lay baptism (*Eccl*), baptism administered by a lay person. *E. G. Lee.* — **Lay brother** (*R. C. Ch*), one received into a convent of monks under the three vows, but not in holy orders. — **Lay clerk** (*Eccl.*), a layman who leads the responses of the congregation, etc., in the church service. *Hook.* — **Lay days** (*Com*), time allowed in a charter party for taking in and discharging cargo. *McElrath* — **Lay elder.** See 2d ELDER, 3, note.

Lay (lā), *n.* The laity; the common people [*Obs*]

The learned have no more privilege than the *lay*. *B Jonson*

Lay, *n.* A meadow. See LEA. [*Obs*] *Dryden.*

Lay, *n.* [OF. *lei* faith, law, F. *loi* law. See LEGAL] **1.** Faith; creed; religious profession. [*Obs.*]

Of the sect to which that he was born
He kept his *lay*, to which that he was sworn *Chaucer.*

2. A law. [*Obs.*] "Many goodly *lays*." *Spenser.*

3. An obligation; a vow. [*Obs.*]

They bound themselves by a sacred *lay* and oath. *Holland.*

Lay (lā), *n.* [OF. *lai, lait*, prob. of Celtic origin; cf. Ir. *laoi, laoidh*, song, poem, OIr. *laid*, Gael. *laoidh* poem, verse; but cf. also AS. *lāc* play, sport, G. *leich* a sort of poem (cf. LAKE to sport). √120.] **1.** A song; a simple lyrical poem; a ballad. *Spenser. Sir W. Scott.*

2. A melody; any musical utterance.

The throstle cock made eke his *lay*. *Chaucer*

Lay (lā), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LAID (lād); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LAYING.] [OE. *leggen*, AS. *lecgan*, causative, fr. *licgan* to lie; akin to D. *leggen*, G. *legen*, Icel. *leggja*, Goth. *lagjan*. See LIE to be prostrate.] **1.** To cause to lie down, to be prostrate, or to lie against something; to put or set down; to deposit; as, to *lay* a book on the table, *to lay* a body in the grave; a shower *lays* the dust.

A stone was brought, and *laid* upon the mouth of the den. *Dan* vi 17

Soft on the flowery herb I found me *laid*. *Milton*

2. To place in position; to establish firmly, to arrange with regularity; to dispose in ranks or tiers, as, to *lay* a corner stone; to *lay* bricks in a wall; to *lay* the covers on a table.

3. To prepare; to make ready; to contrive; to provide; as, to *lay* a snare, an ambush, or a plan.

4 To spread on a surface; as, to *lay* plaster or paint.

5. To cause to be still; to calm; to allay; to suppress, to exorcise, as an evil spirit.

After a tempest when the winds are *laid*. *Waller*

6. To cause to lie dead or dying.

Brave Cæneus *laid* Ortygius on the plain,
The victor Cæneus was by Turnus slain *Dryden*

7. To deposit, as a wager; to stake; to risk.

I dare *lay* mine honor
He will remain so *Shak*

8. To bring forth and deposit; as, to *lay* eggs.

9. To apply; to put.

She *layeth* her hands to the spindle *Prov* xxxi 19

10. To impose, as a burden, suffering, or punishment, to assess, as a tax; as, to *lay* a tax on land.

The Lord hath *laid* on him the iniquity of us all. *Is* liii 6.

11 To impute, to charge; to allege.

God *layeth* not folly to them. *Job* xxiv 12.
Lay the fault on us *Shak*

12 To impose, as a command or a duty; as, to *lay* commands on one.

13. To present or offer; as, to *lay* an indictment in a particular county; to *lay* a scheme before one.

14. (*Law*) To state; to allege; as, to *lay* damages, to *lay* the venue *Bouvier.*

15 (*Mil*) To point; to aim; as, to *lay* a gun.

16 (*Rope Making*) To put the strands of (a rope, a cable, etc) in their proper places and twist or unite them; as, to *lay* a cable or rope.

17. (*Print.*) (*a*) To place and arrange (pages) for a form upon the imposing stone. (*b*) To place (new type) properly in the cases.

To lay asleep, to put to sleep, to make unobservant or careless. *Bacon.* — **To lay bare**, to make bare, to strip.

And *laid* those proud roofs *bare* to summer's rain *Byron*

— **To lay before**, to present to, to submit for consideration; as, the papers are *laid before* Congress. — **To lay by.** (*a*) To save. (*b*) To discard.

Let brave spirits . . . not be *laid by*. *Bacon.*

— **To lay by the heels**, to put in the stocks. *Shak* — **To lay down** (*a*) To stake as a wager (*b*) To yield, to relinquish, to surrender, as, *to lay down* one's life; *to lay down* one's arms. (*c*) To assert or advance, as a proposition or principle — **To lay forth.** (*a*) To extend at length; (reflexively) to exert one's self, to expatiate [*Obs*] (*b*) To lay out (as a corpse) [*Obs*] *Shak* — **To lay hands on**, to seize — **To lay hands on one's self**, *or* **To lay violent hands on one's self**, to injure one's self; specif., to commit suicide. **To lay heads together**, to consult — **To lay hold of**, *or* **To lay hold on**, to seize, to catch. — **To lay in**, to store, to provide - **To lay it on**, to apply without stint. *Shak* — **To lay on**, to apply with force, to inflict, as, *to lay on* blows — **To lay on load**, to lay on blows, to strike violently. [*Obs.* or *Archaic*] - **To lay one's self out**, to strive earnestly.

No selfish man will be concerned *to lay out himself* for the good of his country *Smalridge*

— **To lay one's self open to**, to expose one's self to, as to an accusation. - **To lay open**, to open, to uncover, to expose, to reveal. — **To lay over**, to spread over; to cover — **To lay out.** (*a*) To expend *Macaulay* (*b*) To display; to discover (*c*) To plan in detail, to arrange, as, *to lay out* a garden. (*d*) To prepare for burial, as, *to lay out* a corpse. (*e*) To exert; as, *to lay out* all one's strength. — **To lay siege to.** (*a*) To besiege; to encompass with an army. (*b*) To beset pertinaciously. — **To lay the course** (*Naut.*), to sail toward the port intended without jibing — **To lay the land** (*Naut.*), to cause it to disappear below the horizon, by sailing away from it. — **To lay to** (*a*) To charge upon; to impute. (*b*) To apply with vigor (*c*) To attack or harass. [*Obs.*] *Knolles.* (*d*) (*Naut.*) To check the motion of (a vessel) and cause it to be stationary. — **To lay to heart**, to feel deeply, to consider earnestly — **To lay under**, to subject to, as, *to lay one under* obligation or restraint — **To lay unto.** (*a*) Same as *To lay to* (above). (*b*) To put before. *Hos.* xi. 4. — **To lay up.** (*a*) To store; to reposit for future use. (*b*) To confine; to disable. (*c*) To dismantle, and retire from active service, as a ship — **To lay wait for**, to lie in ambush for. — **To lay waste**, to destroy, to make desolate, as, *to lay waste* the land.

Syn. — See PUT, *v. t.*, and the Note under 4th LIE

Lay, *v. i* **1.** To produce and deposit eggs.

2 (*Naut.*) To take a position; to come or go; as, to *lay* forward, to *lay* aloft.

3. To lay a wager; to bet.

To lay about, *or* **To lay about one**, to strike vigorously in all directions *J. H. Newman.* — **To lay at**, to strike or strike at. *Spenser.* — **To lay for**, to prepare to capture or assault, to lay wait for. *[Colloq.] Bp. Hall.* — **To lay in for**, to make overtures for; to engage or secure the possession of. [*Obs.*] "I have *laid in for* these." *Dryden.* — **To lay on**, to strike; to beat; to attack. *Shak.* — **To lay out**, to purpose; to plan; as, he *lays out* to make a journey.

Lay (lā), *n.* **1.** That which lies or is laid or is conceived of as having been laid or placed in its position; a row; a stratum; a layer; as, a *lay* of stone or wood. *Addison.*

A viol should have a *lay* of wire strings below. *Bacon.*

☞ The *lay* of a rope is right-handed or left-handed according to the way the hemp or strands are laid up. See LAY, *v. t.*, 16. The *lay* of land is its topographical situation, esp. its slope and its surface features.

2. A wager. "My fortunes against any *lay* worth naming." *Shak.*

3. (*a*) A job, price, or profit. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.* (*b*) A share of the proceeds or profits of an enterprise; as, when a man ships for a whaling voyage, he agrees for a certain *lay*. [*U. S.*]

4. (*Textile Manuf*) (*a*) A measure of yarn; a lea. See 1st LEA (*a*). (*b*) The lathe of a loom. See LATHE, 3

5. A plan, a scheme. [*Slang*] *Dickens*

Lay figure. (*a*) A jointed model of the human body that may be put in any attitude, — used for showing the disposition of drapery, etc. (*b*) A mere puppet, one who serves the will of others without independent volition. — **Lay race**, that part of a lay on which the shuttle travels in weaving, — called also *shuttle race.*

Lay'er (lā'ẽr), *n.* [See LAY to cause to lie flat.] **1.** One who, or that which, lays

2. [Prob. a corruption of *lair*.] That which is laid, a stratum; a bed; one thickness, course, or fold laid over another; as, a *layer* of clay or of sand in the earth; a *layer* of bricks, or of plaster, the *layers* of an onion.



Layers (3).

3. A shoot or twig of a plant, not detached from the stock, laid under ground for growth or propagation.

4. An artificial oyster bed.

Lay'er-ing, *n.* A propagating by layers. *Gardner.*

Lay'ing (lā'ĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of one who, or that which, lays.

2. The act or period of laying eggs; the eggs laid for one incubation; a clutch.

3. The first coat on laths of plasterer's two-coat work

Lay'land' (lā'lănd'), *n.* [*Lay* a meadow + *land*] Land lying untilled; fallow ground. [*Obs.*] *Blount*

Lay'man (-măn), *n.*; *pl* LAYMEN (-mĕn). [*Lay*, adj + *man*.] **1.** One of the people, in distinction from the clergy; one of the laity, sometimes, a man not belonging to some particular profession, in distinction from those who do.

Being a *layman*, I ought not to have concerned myself with speculations which belong to the profession *Dryden*

2. A lay figure. See under LAY, *n* (above). *Dryden.*

Lay'ner (lā'nẽr), *n* [See LANIER.] A whiplash. [*Obs.*]

Lay'ship (lā'shĭp), *n.* The condition of being a lay man. [*Obs*] *Milton*

Lay'stall' (lā'stąl'), *n.* **1.** A place where rubbish, dung, etc., are laid or deposited. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson*

Smithfield was a *laystall* of all ordure and filth. *Bacon*

2. A place where milch cows are kept, or cattle on the way to market are lodged [*Eng*]

La'zar (lā'zẽr), *n.* [OF *lazare*, fr. *Lazarus* the beggar. *Luke* xvi. 20.] A person infected with a filthy or pestilential disease; a leper. *Chaucer*

Like loathsome *lazars*, by the hedges lay *Spenser*

Lazar house, a lazaretto, also, a hospital for quarantine

Laz'a-ret' (lăz'ȧ-rĕt'), } *n.* [F. *lazaret*, or It. *lazzeretto*, fr. *Lazarus* See LAZAR.] A public building, hospital, or pesthouse for the reception of diseased persons, particularly those affected with contagious diseases.

Laz'a-rist (lăz'ȧ-rĭst), } *n.* (*R. C. Ch.*) One of the Congregation of the Priest of the Mission, a religious institute founded by Vincent de Paul in 1624, and popularly called Lazarists or Lazarites from the College of St Lazare in Paris, which was occupied by them until 1792

La'zar-like' (lā'zär-lĭk'), **La'zar-ly** (lā'zär-lĭ), } *a.* Full of sores; leprous *Shak. Bp. Hall*

Laz'a-ro'ni (lăz'ȧ-rō'nĭ), *n. pl.* See LAZZARONI.

La'zar-wort' (lā'zär-wŭrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Laserwort.

Laze (lāz), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p* LAZED (lāzd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LAZING] [See LAZY.] To be lazy or idle [*Colloq*] *Middleton*

Laze, *v. t.* To waste in sloth; to spend, as time, in idleness; as, to *laze* away whole days. [*Colloq.*]

La'zi-ly (lā'zĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a lazy manner *Locke*

La'zi-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being lazy.

Laziness travels so slowly, that Poverty soon overtakes him *Franklin*

Laz'u-li (lăz'ū-lī), *n.* [F. & NL *lapis lazuli*, LL. *lapis sulus, lazurus, lazur*, from the same Oriental source as E. *azure*. See AZURE.] (*Min*) A mineral of a fine azure blue color, usually in small rounded masses. It is essentially a silicate of alumina, lime, and soda, with some sodium sulphide, is often marked by yellow spots or veins of sulphide of iron, and is much valued for ornamental work. Called also *lapis lazuli*, and *Armenian stone.*

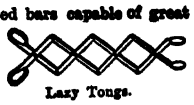
Laz'u-lite (-līt), *n.* [From *lazuli*: cf. F. *lazulite*, G. *lazulith.*] (*Min.*) A mineral of a light indigo-blue color occurring in small masses, or in monoclinic crystals; blue spar. It is a hydrous phosphate of alumina and magnesium

La'zy (lā'zĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* LAZIER (-zĭ-ẽr); *superl* LAZIEST.] [OE. *lasie, laesie*, of uncertain origin; cf. *las* tired, L. *lassus*, akin to E. *late*; or cf. LG. *losig, losig.*] **1.** Disinclined to action or exertion; averse to labor; idle; shirking work. *Bacon*

2. Inactive; slothful; slow; sluggish; as, a *lazy* stream. "The night owl's *lazy* flight." *Shak*

3. Wicked; vicious. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*] *B. Jonson*

Lazy tongs, a system of jointed bars capable of great extension, originally made for picking up something at a distance, now variously applied in machinery.


Lazy Tongs.

Syn. — Idle; indolent; sluggish; slothful. See IDLE.

La'zy-back' (lā'zĭ-bāk'), *n.* A support for the back, attached to the seat of a carriage. [*Colloq.*]

La'zy-bones' (-bōnz'), *n.* A lazy person. [*Colloq.*]

Laz'za-ro'ni (lăz'zȧ-rō'nĭ, It. lät'sȧ-rō'nē), *n. pl.* [It. *lassarone*, pl. *lassaroni.*] The homeless idlers of Naples who live by chance work or begging; — so called from the Hospital of St. Lazarus, which serves as their refuge. [Written also, but improperly, *lazaroni.*]

Lea (lē), *n.* [Cf. LAY, *n.* (that which is laid), 4.] (*Textile Manuf.*) (*a*) A measure of yarn; for linen, 300 yards; for cotton, 120 yards, a lay. (*b*) A set of warp threads carried by a loop of the heddle.

Lea, *n.* [OE. *ley, lay*, AS. *leáh, leá*; akin to Prov. G. *loh* bog, morass, grove, and perh. to L. *lucus* grove, E. *light*, n.] A meadow or sward land; a grassy field. "Plow-torn *leas*." *Shak.*

The lowing herd wind slowly o'er the *lea*. *Gray*

Leach (lēch), *n.* (*Naut.*) See 3d LEECH

Leach, *n.* [Written also *letch*.] [Cf. AS. *leáh* lye, G. *lauge*. See LYE.] **1.** A quantity of wood ashes, through which water passes, and thus imbibes the alkali.

2. A tub or vat for leaching ashes, bark, etc.

Leach tub, a wooden tub in which ashes are leached

Leach, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LEACHED (lēcht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LEACHING.] [Written also *leech* and *letch*.] **1.** To remove the soluble constituents from by subjecting to the action of percolating water or other liquid, as, to *leach* ashes or coffee.

2. To dissolve out; — often used with *out;* as, to *leach* out alkali from ashes.

Leach, *v. i.* To part with soluble constituents by percolation.

Leach, *n.* See LEECH, a physician. [*Obs.*]

Leach'y (-ĭ), *a.* Permitting liquids to pass by percolation, not capable of retaining water, porous, pervious, — said of gravelly or sandy soils, and the like

Lead (lĕd), *n.* [OE. *led, leed, lead*, AS. *leád;* akin to D. *lood*, MHG. *lōt*, G. *loth* plummet, sounding lead, small weight, Sw. & Dan. *lod.* √123.] **1.** (*Chem.*) One of the elements, a heavy, pliable, inelastic metal, having a bright, bluish color, but easily tarnished. It is both malleable and ductile, though with little tenacity, and is used for tubes, sheets, bullets, etc. Its specific gravity is 11.37. It is easily fusible, forms alloys with other metals, and is an ingredient of solder and type metal. Atomic weight, 206.4. Symbol Pb (L. *Plumbum*) It is chiefly obtained from the mineral galena, lead sulphide.

2. An article made of lead or an alloy of lead; as (*a*) A plummet or mass of lead, used in sounding at sea. (*b*) (*Print.*) A thin strip of type metal, used to separate lines of type in printing. (*c*) Sheets or plates of lead used as a covering for roofs, hence, *pl.*, a roof covered with lead sheets or terne plates.

I would have the tower two stories, and goodly *leads* upon the top. *Bacon*

3. A small cylinder of black lead or plumbago, used in pencils.

Black lead, graphite or plumbago, — so called from its leadlike appearance and streak. [*Colloq.*] — **Coasting lead**, a sounding lead intermediate in weight between a hand lead and deep-sea lead. — **Deep-sea lead**, the heaviest of sounding leads, used in water exceeding a hundred fathoms in depth. *Ham. Nav. Encyc.* — **Hand lead**, a small lead used for sounding in shallow water. — **Krems lead**, **Kremnitz lead** [so called from *Krems* or *Kremnitz*, in Austria], a pure variety of white lead, formed into tablets, and called also *Krems*, or *Kremnitz, white*, and *Vienna white.* — **Lead arming**, tallow put in the hollow of a sounding lead. See *To arm the lead* (below). — **Lead colic** See under COLIC. — **Lead color**, a deep bluish gray color, like tarnished lead. — **Lead glance** (*Min.*) Same as GALENA. — **Lead line.** (*a*) (*Med.*) A dark line along the gums produced by a deposit of metallic lead, due to lead poisoning. (*b*) (*Naut.*) A sounding line. — **Lead mill**, a leaden polishing wheel, used by lapidaries. — **Lead ocher** (*Min.*), a massive sulphur-yellow oxide of lead. Same as MASSICOT. — **Lead pencil**, a pencil of which the marking material is graphite (black lead). — **Lead plant** (*Bot.*), a low leguminous plant, genus *Amorpha* (*A. canescens*), found in the Northwestern United States, where its presence is supposed to indicate lead ore. *Gray.* — **Lead tree** (*a*) (*Bot.*) A West Indian name for the tropical, leguminous tree, *Leucæna glauca*, — probably so called from the glaucous color of the foliage. (*b*) (*Chem.*) Lead crystallized in arborescent forms from a solution of some lead salt, as by suspending a strip of zinc in lead acetate. — **Mock lead**, a miner's term for blende. — **Red lead**, a scarlet, crystalline, granular powder, consisting of minium when pure, but commonly containing a coral of the oxides of lead. It is used as a paint or cement and also as an ingredient of flint glass. — **Red lead ore** (*Min.*), crocoite. — **Sugar of lead**, acetate of lead. — **To arm the lead**, to fill the hollow in the bottom of a sounding lead with tallow in order to discover the nature of the bottom by the substances adhering. *Ham. Nav. Encyc.* — **To cast, or heave, the lead**, to cast the sounding lead for ascertaining the depth of water. — **White lead**, hydrated carbonate of lead, obtained as a white, amorphous powder, and much used as an ingredient of white paint.

Lead, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LEADED, *p. pr & vb. n.* LEADING.] **1.** To cover, fill, or affect with lead; as, continuous firing *leads* the grooves of a rifle.

2. (*Print.*) To place leads between the lines of; as, to *lead* a page; *leaded* matter.

Lead (lēd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LED (lĕd), *p. pr & vb. n.* LEADING.] [OE. *leden*, AS. *lǣdan* (akin to OS *lēdian*, D. *leiden*, G. *leiten*, Icel *leiða*, Sw. *leda*, Dan. *lede*), properly a causative fr. AS. *līðan* to go, akin to OHG. *rīdan*, Icel. *rīða*, Goth. *leipan* (in comp.). Cf. LODE, LOATH.] **1.** To guide or conduct with the hand, or by means of some physical contact or connection; as, a father *leads* a child; a jockey *leads* a horse with a halter; a dog *leads* a blind man.

If a blind man *lead* a blind man, both fall down in the ditch. *Wyclif* (*Matt.* xv. 14).

They thrust him out of the city, and *led* him unto the brow of the hill. *Luke* iv. 29.

In thy right hand *lead* with thee
The mountain nymph, sweet Liberty. *Milton.*

2. To guide or conduct in a certain course, or to a certain place or end, by making the way known; to show the way, esp. by going with or going in advance of. Hence, figuratively. To direct; to counsel; to instruct; as, to *lead* a traveler; to *lead* a pupil.

The Lord went before them by day in a pillar of a cloud, to *lead* them the way *Ex* xiii 21

He *leadeth* me beside the still waters *Ps* xxiii 2

Thus thought might *lead* me through the world's vain mask,
Content, though blind, had I no better guide *Milton*

3 To conduct or direct with authority; to have direction or charge of; as, to *lead* an army, an exploring party, or a search, to *lead* a political party.

Christ took not upon him flesh and blood that he might conquer and rule nations, *lead* armies, or possess places *South*

4. To go or to be in advance of, to precede; hence, to be foremost or chief among, as, the big sloop *led* the fleet of yachts; the Guards *led* the attack, Demosthenes *leads* the orators of all ages.

As Hesperus, that *leads* the sun his way. *Fanshaw*
And lo! Ben Adhem's name *led* all the rest. *Leigh Hunt*

5. To draw or direct by influence, whether good or bad, to prevail on; to induce, to entice, to allure; as, to *lead* one to espouse a righteous cause

He was driven by the necessities of the times, more than *led* by his own disposition, to any rigor of actions *Tyndall Basilike*

Silly women, laden with sins, *led* away by divers lusts
2 *Tim* iii 6 (*Rev. Ver.*)

6. To guide or conduct one's self in, through, or along (a certain course), hence, to proceed in the way of, to follow the path or course of, to pass, to spend Also, to cause (one) to proceed or follow in (a certain course)

That we may *lead* a quiet and peaceable life 1 *Tim* ii 2
Nor thou with shadowed hint confuse
A life that *leads* melodious days *Tennyson*

You remember . . . the life he used to *lead* his wife and daughter *Dickens*

7 (*Cards & Dominoes*) To begin a game, round, or trick, with, as, to *lead* trumps, the double five was *led.*

To lead astray, to guide in a wrong way, or into error, to seduce from truth or rectitude. — **To lead captive**, to carry or bring into captivity. — **To lead the way**, to show the way by going in front, to act as guide. *Goldsmith.*

Lead (lēd), *v. i.* **1** To guide or conduct, as by accompanying, going before, showing, influencing, directing with authority, etc., to have precedence or preeminence, to be first or chief, — used in most of the senses of *lead*, v. t.

2. To tend or reach in a certain direction, or to a certain place, as, the path *leads* to the mill, gambling *leads* to other vices.

The mountain foot that *leads* towards Mantua. *Shak.*

To lead off *or* **out**, to go first; to begin.

Lead, *n.* **1** The act of leading or conducting, guidance, direction; as, to take the *lead*, to be under the *lead* of another.

At the time I speak of, and having a momentary *lead*, I am sure I did my country important service *Burke*

2. Precedence, advance position, also, the measure of precedence, as, the white horse had the *lead*, a length or a boat's length, or of half a second

3 (*Cards & Dominoes*) The act or right of playing first in a game or round, the card, suit, or piece, so played, as, your partner has the *lead.*

4 An open way in an ice field. *Kane.*

5. (*Mining*) A lode

6. (*Naut.*) The course of a rope from end to end.

7. (*Steam Engine*) The width of port opening which is uncovered by the valve, for the admission or release of steam, at the instant when the piston is at the end of its stroke

☞ When used alone it means *outside lead*, or lead for the admission of steam. *Inside lead* refers to the release or exhaust

8 (*Civil Engineering*) The distance of haul, as from a cutting to an embankment

9. (*Horology*) The action of a tooth, as a tooth of a wheel, in impelling another tooth or a pallet *Saunier*

Lead angle (*Steam Engine*), the angle which the crank makes with the line of centers, in approaching it, at the instant when the valve opens to admit steam. **Lead screw** (*Mach.*) the main longitudinal screw of a lathe, which gives the feed motion to the carriage.

Lead'ed (lĕd'ĕd), *a.* **1** Fitted with lead, set in lead, as, *leaded* windows.

2. (*Print.*) Separated by leads, as the lines of a page

Lead'en (lĕd'n), *a* **1** Made of lead, of the nature of lead, as, a *leaden* ball

2. Like lead in color, etc., as, a *leaden* sky.

3 Heavy, dull, sluggish "*Leaden* slumber" *Shak.*

Lead'er (lēd'ẽr), *n* **1** One who, or that which, leads or conducts, a guide; a conductor Especially: (*a*) One who goes first. (*b*) One having authority to direct, a chief, a commander. (*c*) (*Mus.*) A performer who leads a band or choir in music, also, in an orchestra, the principal violinist, the one who plays at the head of the first violins. (*d*) (*Naut.*) A block of hard wood pierced with suitable holes for leading ropes in their proper places. (*e*) (*Mach.*) The principal wheel in any kind of machinery. [*Obs.* or *R.*] *G. Francis.* (*f*) A horse placed in advance of others; one of the forward pair of horses.

He forgot to pull in his *leaders*, and they gallop away with him at times. *Hare*

(*g*) A pipe for conducting rain water from a roof to a cistern or to the ground, a conductor. (*h*) (*Fishing*) A net for leading fish into a pound, weir, etc.; also, a line of gut, to which the shell of a fly hook is attached. (*i*) (*Mining*) A branch or small vein, not important in itself, but indicating the proximity of a better one.

2. The first, or the principal, editorial article in a newspaper; a leading or main editorial article.

3. (*Print.*) (*a*) A type having a dot or short row of dots upon its face. (*b*) *pl.* A row of dots, periods, or hyphens, used in tables of contents, indexes, etc., to lead the eye across a space to the right word or number.

Syn. — Chief; chieftain; commander. See CHIEF.

Lead'er-ship (lēd'ẽr-shĭp), *n.* The office of a leader.

Lead'hill-ite (lĕd'hĭl-ĭt), *n.* (*Min.*) A mineral of a yellowish or greenish white color, consisting of the sulphate and carbonate of lead; — so called from having been first found at *Leadhills*, Scotland.

Lead'ing (lēd'ĭng), *n.* Lead, or articles of lead, collectively; lead work.

Lead'ing (lēd'ĭng), *a.* Guiding; directing; controlling, foremost; as, a *leading* motive; a *leading* man; a *leading* example. — **Lead'ing-ly**, *adv.*

Leading case (*Law*), a reported decision which has come to be regarded as settling the law of the question involved *Abbott.* — **Leading motive** [a translation of G. *leitmotif*] (*Mus.*), a guiding theme, in the modern music drama of Wagner, a marked melodic phrase or short passage which always accompanies the reappearance of a certain person, situation, abstract idea, or allusion in the course of the play; a sort of musical label. — **Leading note** (*Mus.*), the seventh note or tone in the ascending major scale; the sensible note. — **Leading question**, a question so framed as to guide the person questioned in making his reply. - **Leading strings**, strings by which children are supported when beginning to walk. — **To be in leading strings**, to be in a state of infancy or dependence, or under the guidance of others. - **Leading wheel**, a wheel situated before the driving wheels of a locomotive engine.

Lead'ing, *n.* **1.** The act of guiding, directing, governing, or enticing; guidance *Shak.*

2 Suggestion; hint; example. [*Archaic*] *Bacon.*

Lead'man (lēd'man), *n.*, *pl.* LEADMEN (-men). One who leads a dance [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Leads'man (lĕdz'man), *n.*; *pl.* LEADSMEN (-men). (*Naut.*) The man who heaves the lead. *Totten.*

Lead'wort' (lĕd'wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A genus of maritime herbs (*Plumbago*). *P. Europæa* has lead-colored spots on the leaves, and nearly lead-colored flowers.

Lead'y (-ĭ), *a.* Resembling lead. *Sir T. Elyot.*

Leaf (lēf), *n.*; *pl.* LEAVES (lēvz). [OE. *leef, lef, leaf*, AS. *leaf* akin to S. *löf*, OFries. *laf*, D. *loof* foliage, G. *laub*, OHG. *loub* leaf, foliage, Icel *lauf*, Sw. *lof*, Dan. *løv*, Goth. *laufs*, cf. Lith *lapas.* Cf. LODGE.] **1** (*Bot.*) A colored, usually green, expansion growing from the side of a stem or rootstock, in which the sap for the use of the plant is elaborated under the influence of light, one of the parts of a plant which collectively constitute its foliage



Leaf.
b Blade; *p* Petiole, or Leafstalk; *st* Stipules

☞ Such leaves usually consist of a blade, or *lamina*, supported upon a leafstalk or *petiole*, which, continued through the blade as the *midrib*, gives off woody *ribs* and *veins* that support the cellular texture. The petiole has usually some sort of an appendage on each side of its base, which is called the *stipule.* The green parenchyma of the leaf is covered with a thin epiderm pierced with closable microscopic openings, known as *stomata*

2 (*Bot.*) A special organ of vegetation in the form of a lateral outgrowth from the stem, whether appearing as a part of the foliage, or as a cotyledon, a scale, a bract, a spine, or a tendril

☞ In this view every part of a plant, except the root and the stem, is either a leaf, or is composed of leaves more or less modified and transformed

3 Something which is like a leaf in being wide and thin and having a flat surface, or in being attached to a larger body by one edge or end; as (*a*) A part of a book or folded sheet containing two pages upon its opposite sides. (*b*) A side, division, or part, that slides or is hinged, as of window shutters, folding doors, etc. (*c*) The movable side of a table. (*d*) A very thin plate; as, gold *leaf.* (*e*) A portion of fat lying in a separate fold or layer. (*f*) One of the teeth of a pinion, especially when small.

Leaf beetle (*Zool.*), any beetle which feeds upon leaves, esp., any species of the family *Chrysomelidæ*, as the potato beetle and helmet beetle. - **Leaf bridge**, a drawbridge having a platform or leaf which swings vertically on hinges. - **Leaf bud** (*Bot.*), a bud which develops into leaves or a leafy branch. — **Leaf butterfly** (*Zool.*), any butterfly which, in the form and colors of its wings, resembles the leaves of plants upon which it rests, esp., butterflies of the genus *Kallima*, found in Southern Asia and the East Indies. — **Leaf crumpler** (*Zool.*), a small moth (*Phycis indigenella*), the larva of which feeds upon leaves of the apple tree, and forms its nest by crumpling and fastening leaves together in clusters. — **Leaf cutter** (*Zool.*), any one of various species of wild bees of the genus *Megachile*, which cut rounded pieces from the edges of leaves, or the petals of flowers, to be used in the construction of their nests, which are made in holes and crevices, or in a leaf rolled up for the purpose. Among the common American species are *M. brevis* and *M. centuncularis.* Called also *rose-cutting bee*


Leaf Cutter of the Rose (*Megachile centuncularis*)

Leaf fat, the fat which lies in leaves or layers within the body of an animal. **Leaf fish** (*Zool.*), a jumping plant louse of the family *Psyllidæ*. — **Leaf**

frog (*Zoöl.*), any tree frog of the genus *Phyllomedusa*. — **Leaf green.** (*Bot.*) See CHLOROPHYLL. — **Leaf hopper** (*Zoöl.*), any small jumping hemipterous insect of the genus *Tettigonia*, and allied genera. They live upon the leaves and twigs of plants. See VINE HOPPER. — **Leaf insect** (*Zoöl.*), any one of several genera and species of orthopterous insects, esp. of the genus *Phyllium*, in which the wings, and sometimes the legs, resemble leaves in color and form. They are common in Southern Asia and the East Indies. — **Leaf lard**, lard from leaf fat. See under LARD. — **Leaf louse** (*Zoöl.*), an aphid. — **Leaf metal**, metal in thin leaves, as gold, silver, or tin. — **Leaf miner** (*Zoöl.*), any one of various small lepidopterous and dipterous insects, which, in the larval stages, burrow in and eat the parenchyma of leaves; as, the pear-tree *leaf miner* (*Lithocolletis gemmatella*). — **Leaf notcher** (*Zoöl.*), a pale bluish green beetle (*Artipus Floridanus*), which, in Florida, eats the edges of the leaves of orange trees. — **Leaf roller** (*Zoöl.*), the larva of any tortricid moth which makes a nest by rolling up the leaves of plants. See TORTRIX. — **Leaf scar** (*Bot.*), the cicatrix on a stem whence a leaf has fallen. — **Leaf sewer** (*Zoöl.*), a tortricid moth, whose caterpillar makes a nest by rolling up a leaf and fastening the edges together with silk, as if sewn; esp., *Phoxopteris nubeculana*, which feeds upon the apple tree. — **Leaf sight**, a hinged sight on a firearm, which can be raised or folded down. — **Leaf trace** (*Bot.*), one or more fibrovascular bundles, which may be traced down an endogenous stem from the base of a leaf. — **Leaf tier** (*Zoöl.*), a tortricid moth whose larva makes a nest by fastening the edges of a leaf together with silk, esp., *Teras cinderella*, found on the apple tree. — **Leaf valve**, a valve which moves on a hinge. — **Leaf wasp** (*Zoöl.*), a sawfly. — **To turn over a new leaf**, to make a radical change for the better in one's way of living or doing. [*Colloq.*]



Leaf Insect (*Phyllium succifolium*)

They were both determined *to turn over a new leaf*. *Richardson.*

Leaf (lēf), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LEAFED (lēft), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LEAFING] To shoot out leaves, to produce leaves, to leave, as, the trees *leaf* in May. *Sir T. Browne*

Leaf'age (lēf'ĕj, 48), *n.* Leaves, collectively, foliage.

Leaf'cup' (-kŭp'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A coarse American composite weed (*Polymnia Uvedalia*).

Leafed (lēft), *a.* Having (such) a leaf or (so many) leaves, — used in composition, as, broad-*leafed*; four-*leafed*.

Leaf'et (lēf'ĕt), *n.* (*Bot.*) A leaflet.

Leaf'-foot'ed (-fo͝ot'ĕd), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having leaflike expansions on the legs, — said of certain insects; as, the *leaf-footed* bug (*Leptoglossus phyllopus*).

Leaf'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being leafy.

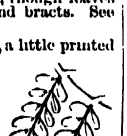
Leaf'less, *a.* Having no leaves or foliage, bearing no foliage. "*Leafless* groves." *Cowper.* — **Leaf'less-ness**, *n.*

Leafless plants, plants having no foliage, though leaves may be present in the form of scales and bracts. See LEAF, *n.*, 1 and 2.

Leaf'let (-lĕt), *n.* **1.** A little leaf, also, a little printed leaf or a tract.

2. (*Bot.*) One of the divisions of a compound leaf; a foliole.

3. (*Zoöl.*) A leaflike organ or part, as, a *leaflet* of the gills of fishes.



Leaflets (*Bot.*)

Leaf'-nosed' (-nōzd'), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having a leaflike membrane on the nose, — said of certain bats, esp. of the genera *Phyllostoma* and *Rhinonycterus*. See VAMPIRE.

Leaf'stalk' (-stak'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The stalk or petiole which supports a leaf.

Leaf'y (-ĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* LEAFIER (-ĭ-ẽr), *superl.* LEAFIEST] **1** Full of leaves, abounding in leaves, as, the *leafy* forest. "The *leafy* month of June." *Coleridge.*

2 Consisting of leaves. "A *leafy* bed." *Byron.*

League (lēg), *n.* [Cf. OF *legue*, *lieue*, a measure of length, F *lieue*, Pr *lega*, *legua*, It & LL *lega*, Sp *legua*, Pg. *legoa*, *legua*, all fr. LL. *leuga*, *leuca*, of Celtic origin; cf. Arm. *lev* (perh. from French), Ir. *leige* (perh. from English), also Ir. & Gael *leac* a flag, a broad, flat stone, W. *llech*, — such stones having perh. served as a sort of milestone (cf. CROMLECH).] **1** A measure of length or distance, varying in different countries from about 2.4 to 4.6 English statute miles of 5,280 feet each, and used (as a land measure) chiefly on the continent of Europe, and in the Spanish parts of America. The *marine league* of England and the United States is equal to three marine, or geographical, miles of 6,075 feet each.

☞ The English land league is equal to three English statute miles. The Spanish and French leagues vary in each country according to usage and the kind of measurement to which they are applied. The Dutch and German leagues contain about four geographical miles, or about 4.6 English statute miles.

2. A stone erected near a public road to mark the distance of a league. [*Obs.*]

League (lēg), *n.* [F. *ligue*, LL. *liga*, fr. L. *ligare* to bind; cf. Sp. *liga*. Cf. ALLY a confederate, LIGATURE.] An alliance or combination of two or more nations, parties, or persons, for the accomplishment of a purpose which requires a continued course of action, as for mutual defense, or for furtherance of commercial, religious, or political interests, etc.

And let there be
'Twixt us and them no *league*, nor amity. *Denham*

☞ A *league* may be *offensive* or *defensive*, or both; *offensive*, when the parties agree to unite in attacking a common enemy; *defensive*, when they agree to a mutual defense of each other against an enemy.

The Holy League, an alliance of Roman Catholics formed in 1576 by the influence of the Duke of Guise for the exclusion of Protestants from the throne of France. — **Solemn League and Covenant.** See COVENANT, 2. — **The land league**, an association, organized in Dublin in 1879, to promote the interests of the Irish tenantry, its avowed objects being to secure fixity of tenure, fair rent, and free sale of the tenants' interest. It was declared illegal by Parliament, but vigorous prosecutions have failed to suppress it.

Syn. — Alliance, confederacy, confederation, coalition, combination, compact, cooperation.

League (lēg), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LEAGUED (lēgd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LEAGUING (lēg'ĭng)] [Cf. F. *se liguer*. See 2d LEAGUE.] To unite in a league or confederacy, to combine for mutual support, to confederate. *South.*

League, *v. t.* To join in a league, to cause to combine for a joint purpose, to combine, to unite, as, common interests will *league* heterogeneous elements.

Lea'guer (lē'gẽr), *n.* One who belongs to or supports a league. *Bacon. W. Irving.*

Lea'guer, *n.* [D. *leger* camp, bed, couch, lair. See LAIR, and cf. BELEAGUER.] **1.** The camp of a besieging army, a camp in general. *B. Jonson.*

2. A siege or beleaguering. [*R.*] *Sir W. Scott.*

Lea'guer, *v. t.* To besiege; to beleaguer. [*Obs.*]

Lea'guer-er (-ẽr), *n.* A besieger. [*R.*] *J. Webster.*

Leak (lēk), *n.* [Akin to D. *lek* leaky, a leak, G. *leck*, Icel. *leki* leaky, Dan. *læk* leaky, a leak, Sw. *lack*; cf. AS. *hlec* full of cracks or leaky. Cf. LEAK, *v.*] **1** A crack, crevice, fissure, or hole which admits water or other fluid, or lets it escape, as, a *leak* in a roof, a *leak* in a boat; a *leak* in a gas pipe. "One *leak* will sink a ship." *Bunyan.*

2 The entrance or escape of a fluid through a crack, fissure, or other aperture; as, the *leak* gained on the ship's pumps.

To spring a leak, to open or crack so as to let in water; to begin to let in water, as, the ship *sprung a leak*.

Leak, *a.* Leaky. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Leak, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LEAKED (lēkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LEAKING] [Akin to D. *lekken*, G. *lecken*, *lechen*, Icel. *leka*, Dan. *lække*, Sw. *läcka*, AS. *leccan* to wet, moisten. See LEAK, *n.*] **1.** To let water or other fluid in or out through a hole, crevice, etc., as, the cask *leaks*; the roof *leaks*, the boat *leaks*.

2 To enter or escape, as a fluid, through a hole, crevice, etc., to pass gradually into, or out of, something, — usually with *in* or *out*.

To leak out, to be divulged gradually or clandestinely, to become public; as, the facts *leaked out*.

Leak, *v. t.* To permit to enter or escape through a leak, as, to *leak* water or gas. *Hooke.*

Leak'age (-ĕj, 48), *n.* [Cf. D. *lekkage*, for sense 1.] **1.** A leaking, also, the quantity that enters or issues by leaking.

2 (*Com.*) An allowance of a certain rate per cent for the leaking of casks, or waste of liquors by leaking.

Leak'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being leaky.

Leak'y (-ĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* LEAKIER (-ĭ-ẽr), *superl.* LEAKIEST] **1** Permitting water or other fluid to leak in or out, as, a *leaky* roof or cask.

2 Apt to disclose secrets; tattling, not close. [*Colloq.*]

Leal (lēl), *a.* [OF. *leial*, another form of *loial*, F. *loyal*. See LOYAL.] Faithful, loyal, true.

All men true and *leal*, all women pure. *Tennyson.*

Land of the leal, the place of the faithful, heaven.

Leam (lēm), *n. & v. t.* See LEME. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Leam, *n.* [See LEAMER, LIEN.] A cord or strap for leading a dog. *Sir W. Scott.*

Leam'er (-ẽr), *n.* [F. *limier*, OF. *lemier*, fr. L. *ligamen* band, bandage. See LIEN.] A dog held by a leam.

Lean (lēn), *v. t.* [Icel. *legna*; akin to G. *läugnen* to deny, AS. *lȳgnan*, also E. *lie* to speak falsely.] To conceal. [*Obs.*] *Ray.*

Lean (lēn), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LEANED (lēnd), sometimes LEANT (lĕnt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LEANING] [OE. *leonen*, AS. *hlinian*, *hleonian*, v. i., akin to OS. *hlinôn*, D. *leunen*, OHG. *hlinen*, *lînên*, G. *lehnen*, L. *inclinare*, Gr. κλίνειν, L. *clivus* hill, slope. √40. Cf. DECLIVITY, CLIMAX, INCLINE, LADDER.] **1** To incline, deviate, or bend, from a vertical position; to be in a position thus inclining or deviating; as, she *leaned* out at the window, a *leaning* column. "He *leant* forward." *Dickens.*

2 To incline in opinion or desire; to conform in conduct; — with *to*, *toward*, etc.

They delight rather to *lean* to their old customs. *Spenser.*

3 To rest or rely, for support, comfort, and the like, — with *on*, *upon*, or *against*.

He *leaned* not on his fathers but himself. *Tennyson.*

Lean, *v. t.* [From LEAN, *v. i.*, AS. *hlînan*, v. t., fr. *hleonian*, *hlinian*, v. i.] To cause to lean, to incline, to support or rest. *Mrs. Browning.*

His fainting limbs against an oak he *leant*. *Dryden.*

Lean (lēn), *a.* [*Compar.* LEANER (-ẽr); *superl.* LEANEST] [OE. *lene*, AS. *hlæne*; prob. akin to E. *lean* to incline. See LEAN, *v. i.*] **1.** Wanting flesh; destitute of or deficient in fat; not plump; meager, thin, lank, as, a *lean* body, a *lean* man; *lean* cattle.

2 Wanting fullness, richness, sufficiency, or productiveness, deficient in quality or contents; slender; scant, barren, bare, mean, — used literally and figuratively, as, the *lean* earth; a *lean* harvest; a *lean* purse, a *lean* discourse, *lean* wages. "No *lean* wardrobe." *Shak.*

Their *lean* and flashy songs. *Milton.*

What the land is, whether it be fat or *lean*. *Num.* xiii. 20.

Out of my *lean* and low ability
I 'll lend you something. *Shak.*

3. (*Typog.*) Of a character which prevents the compositor from earning the usual wages, — opposed to *fat*, as *lean* copy, matter, or type.

Syn. — Slender, spare, thin; meager, lank; skinny; gaunt.

Lean (lēn), *n.* **1.** That part of flesh which consists principally of muscle without the fat.

The fat was so white and the *lean* was so ruddy. *Goldsmith.*

2. (*Typog.*) Unremunerative copy or work.

Lean'-faced' (-fāst'), *a.* **1.** Having a thin face.

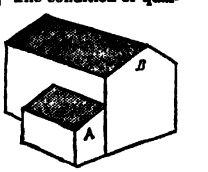
2 (*Typog.*) Slender or narrow; — said of type the letters of which have thin lines, or are unusually narrow in proportion to their height. *W. Savage.*

Lean'ing, *n.* The act, or state, of inclining; inclination, tendency; as, a *leaning* towards Calvinism.

Lean'ly, *adv.* Meagerly, without fat or plumpness.

Lean'ness, *n.* [AS. *hlænnes.*] The condition or quality of being lean.

Lean'-to' (lēn'to͞o'), *a.* (*Arch.*) Having only one slope or pitch; — said of a roof. — *n.* A shed or slight building placed against the wall of a larger structure and having a single-pitched roof; — called also *penthouse*, and *to-fall*.



B Main Building; *A* Lean-to.

The outer circuit was covered as a *lean-to*, all round this inner apartment. *De Foe.*

Lean'-wit'ted (-wĭt'tĕd), *a.* Having but little sense or shrewdness. *Shak.*

Lean'y (-y), *a.* Lean. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Leap (lēp), *n.* [AS. *leáp*.] **1.** A basket. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

2 A weel or wicker trap for fish. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Leap (lēp), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LEAPED (lēpt, 277), rarely LEAPT, *p. pr. & vb. n.* LEAPING] [OE. *lepen*, *leapen*, AS. *hleápan* to leap, jump, run; akin to OS. *hlôpan*, OFries. *hlapa*, D. *loopen*, G. *laufen*, OHG. *louffan*, *hlauffan*, Icel. *hlaupa*, Sw. *lopa*, Dan. *löbe*, Goth. *us-hlaupan*. Cf. ELOPE, LOPE, LAPWING, LOAF to loiter.] **1.** To spring clear of the ground, with the feet; to jump; to vault; as, a man *leaps* over a fence, or *leaps* upon a horse. *Bacon.*

Leap in with me into this angry flood. *Shak.*

2. To spring or move suddenly, as by a jump or by jumps; to bound, to move swiftly. Also Fig.

My heart *leaps* up when I behold
A rainbow in the sky. *Wordsworth.*

Leap, *v. t.* **1** To pass over by a leap or jump; as, to *leap* a wall, or a ditch.

2. To copulate with (a female beast); to cover.

3. To cause to leap; as, to *leap* a horse across a ditch.

Leap, *n.* **1.** The act of leaping, or the space passed by leaping, a jump; a spring; a bound.

Wickedness comes on by degrees, and sudden *leaps* from one extreme to another are unnatural. *I'Estrange.*

Changes of tone may proceed either by *leaps* or glides. *H. Sweet.*

2 Copulation with, or coverture of, a female beast.

3 (*Mining*) A fault.

4 (*Mus.*) A passing from one note to another by an interval, especially by a long one, or by one including several other and intermediate intervals.

Leap'er (lēp'ẽr), *n.* [AS. *hleapere*.] One who, or that which, leaps.

Leap'er, *n.* [See 1st LEAP.] A kind of hooked instrument for untwisting old cordage.

Leap'frog' (-frŏg'), *n.* A play among boys, in which one stoops down and another leaps over him by placing his hands on the shoulders of the former.

Leap'ful (-fo͝ol), *n.* [See 1st LEAP.] A basketful. [*Obs.*]

Leap'ing, *a. & n.* from LEAP, to jump.

Leaping house, a brothel. [*Obs.*] *Shak.* — **Leaping pole**, a pole used in some games of leaping. — **Leaping spider** (*Zoöl.*), a jumping spider, one of the Saltigradæ.

Leap'ing-ly, *adv.* By leaps.

Leap' year' (yēr') Bissextile; a year containing 366 days, every fourth year which *leaps* over a day more than a common year, giving to February twenty-nine days. See BISSEXTILE.

☞ Every year whose number is divisible by four without a remainder is a leap year, excepting the full centuries, which, to be leap years, must be divisible by 400 without a remainder. If not so divisible they are common years. 1900, therefore, is not a leap year.

Lear (lēr), *v. t.* To learn. See LERE, to learn. [*Obs.*]

Lear, *n.* Lore, lesson. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Lear, *a.* See LEER, *a.* [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Lear, *n.* An annealing oven. See LEER, *n.*

Learn (lẽrn), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LEARNED (lẽrnd), or LEARNT (lẽrnt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LEARNING] [OE. *lernen*, *learnen*, AS. *leornian*; akin to OS. *lêrnôn*, for *lirnôn*, OHG. *lirnên*, *lernên*, G. *lernen*, fr. the root of AS. *lǣran* to teach, OS. *lerian*, OHG. *lêran*, G. *lehren*, Goth. *laisjan*, also Goth. *lais* I know, *leis* acquainted (in comp.); all prob. from a root meaning, to go, go over, and hence, to learn; cf. AS. *leoran* to go. Cf. LAST a mold of the foot, LORE.] **1.** To gain knowledge or information of; to ascertain by inquiry, study, or investigation; to receive instruction concerning; to fix in the mind; to acquire understanding of, or skill in; as, to *learn* the way, to *learn* a lesson, to *learn* dancing, to *learn* to skate; to *learn* the violin; to *learn* the truth about something. "*Learn* to do well." *Is.* i. 17.

Now *learn* a parable of the fig tree. *Matt.* xxiv. 32.

2. To communicate knowledge to; to teach. [*Obs.*]

Hast thou not *learned* me how
To make perfumes? *Shak.*

☞ *Learn* formerly had also the sense of *teach*, in accordance with the analogy of the French and other languages, and hence we find it with this sense in Shakespeare, Spenser, and other old writers. This usage has now passed away. To *learn* is to receive instruction, and to *teach* is to give instruction. He who is *taught* learns, not he who *teaches*.

Learn, *v. i.* To acquire knowledge or skill; to make progress in acquiring knowledge or skill, to receive information or instruction; as, this child *learns* quickly.

Take my yoke upon you and *learn* of me. *Matt.* xi. 29.

To learn by heart. See *By heart*, under HEART. — **To**

learn by rote, to memorize by repetition without exercise of the understanding.

Learn'a-ble (lĕrn'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Such as can be learned.

Learn'ed (lĕrn'ĕd), *a.* Of or pertaining to learning; possessing, or characterized by, learning, esp. scholastic learning; erudite; well-informed; as, a *learned* scholar, writer, or lawyer; a *learned* book; a *learned* theory.

The *learned* lover lost no time. *Spenser*

Men of much reading are greatly *learned*, but may be little knowing *Locke*

Words of *learned* length and thundering sound *Goldsmith*

The learned, learned men; men of erudition; scholars. — **Learn'ed-ly**, *adv.* — **Learn'ed-ness**, *n*

Every coxcomb swears as *learnedly* as they *Swift*

Learn'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who learns; a scholar

Learn'ing, *n.* [AS. *leornung*.] **1.** The acquisition of knowledge or skill; as, the *learning* of languages, the *learning* of telegraphy.

2. The knowledge or skill received by instruction or study; acquired knowledge or ideas in any branch of science or literature; erudition, literature, science, as, he is a man of great *learning*.

Book learning. See under Book

Syn. — Literature; erudition, lore, scholarship, science, letters. See Literature

Lease'a-ble (lēs'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [From 2d Lease.] Such as can be leased.

Lease (lēs), *v. t.* [AS. *lesan* to gather, akin to D. *lezen* to gather, read, G. *lesen*, Goth. *lisan* to gather, cf. Lith *lesti* to peck.] To gather what harvesters have left behind; to glean [*Obs.*] *Dryden*

Lease (lēs), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Leased (lēst), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Leasing.] [F *laisser*, OF *laissier*, *lessier*, to leave, transmit, L. *laxare* to loose, slacken, from *laxus* loose, wide. See Lax, and cf. Lessee.] **1.** To grant to another by lease the possession of, as of lands, tenements, and hereditaments, to let, to demise, as, a landowner *leases* a farm to a tenant, — sometimes with *out*

There were some [houses] that were *leased* out for three lives *Addison*

2. To hold under a lease, to take a lease of, as, a tenant *leases* his land from the owner

Lease (lēs), *n.* [Cf. OF *lais* See Lease, *v. t.*] **1.** A demise or letting of lands, tenements, or hereditaments to another for life, for a term of years, or at will, or for any less interest than that which the lessor has in the property, usually for a specified rent or compensation

2. The contract for such letting.

3. Any tenure by grant or permission, the time for which such a tenure holds good, allotted time

Our high-placed Macbeth
Shall live the *lease* of nature *Shak*

Lease and release, a mode of conveyance of freehold estates, formerly common in England and in New York Its place is now supplied by a simple deed of grant *Burrill. Warren's Blackstone.*

Lease'hold' (lēs'hōld'), *a.* Held by lease

Lease'hold', *n.* A tenure by lease, specifically, land held as personalty under a lease for years

Lease'hold'er (-ẽr), *n.* A tenant under a lease. — **Lease'hold'ing**, *a. & n.*

Leas'er (lēz'ẽr), *n.* [From 1st Lease.] One who leases or gleans [*Obs.*] *Sandys*

Leas'er, *n.* A liar. [*Obs.*] See Leasing

Leash (lēsh), *n.* [OE. *lese*, *lees*, *leece*, OF *lesse*, F *laisse*, LL *laxa*, fr. L. *laxus* loose See Lax.] **1.** A thong of leather, or a long cord, by which a falconer holds his hawk, or a courser his dog

Even like a fawning greyhound in the *leash* *Shak*

2. (*Sporting*) A brace and a half, a tierce; three, three creatures of any kind, especially greyhounds, foxes, bucks, and hares, hence, the number three in general

I'll kept my chamber a *leash* of days *B Jonson*

Then were I wealthier than a *leash* of kings *Tennyson*

3. (*Weaving*) A string with a loop at the end for lifting warp threads, in a loom

Leash, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Leashed (lēsht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Leashing.] To tie together, or hold, with a leash.

Leas'ing (lēz'ĭng), *n.* [AS. *leásung*, fr. *leás* loose, false, deceitful See Less, Loose, *a.*] The act of lying, falsehood, a lie or lies. [*Archaic*] *Spenser*

Thou shalt destroy them that speak *leasing* *Ps. v. 6*

Blessed be the lips that such a *leasing* told *Tennyson*

Leasing making (*Scots Law*), the uttering of lies or libels upon the personal character of the sovereign, his court, or his family *Bp. Burnet*

Lea'sow (lē'sō), *n.* [AS *leas*, *læs*.] A pasture [*Obs.*]

Least (lēst), *a.* [OE. *last*, *lest*, AS. *lǽsest*, *lǽst*, superl. of *lǽssa* less. See Less, *a.*] [Used as the superlative of *little*.] Smallest, either in size or degree; shortest; lowest, most unimportant, as, the *least* insect, the *least* mercy, the *least* space

☞ *Least* is often used with *the*, as if a noun

I am the *least* of the apostles 1 *Cor.* xv. 9

At least, *or* **At the least**, at the least estimate, consideration, chance, etc, hence, at any rate, at all events, even. See However

He who tempts, though in vain, *at least* asperses
The tempted with dishonor. *Milton*

Upon the mast they saw a young man, *at least* if he were a man, who sat as on horseback *Sir P. Sidney*

— **In least**, *or* **In the least**, in the least degree, manner, etc. "He that is unjust *in the least* is unjust also in much." *Luke* xvi. 10 — **Least squares** (*Math.*), a method of deducing from a number of carefully made yet slightly discordant observations of a phenomenon the most probable values of the unknown quantities It takes as its fundamental principle that the most probable values are those which make the sum of the squares of the residual errors of the observation a minimum.

Least, *adv.* In the smallest or lowest degree; in a degree below all others; as, to reward those who *least* deserve it.

Least, *conj.* See Lest, *conj.* [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Least'ways' (lēst'wāz'), **Least'wise'** (lēst'wīz'), *adv.* At least, at all events. [*Colloq.*]

At leastways, *or* **At leastwise**, at least. [*Obs.*] *Fuller*

Lea'sy (lē'zy), *a.* [AS *leás* void, loose, false. Cf. Leasing.] Flimsy, vague, deceptive. [*Obs.*] *Ascham.*

Leat (lēt), *n.* [Cf. Lead to conduct.] An artificial water trench, esp one to or from a mill *C. Kingsley*

Leath'er (lĕth'ẽr), *n.* [OE. *lether*, AS *leðer*, akin to D. *leder*, *lêer*, G. *leder*, OHG *ledar*, Icel. *leðr*, Sw. *läder*, Dan *læder*.] **1.** The skin of an animal, or some part of such skin, tanned, tawed, or otherwise dressed for use, also, dressed hides, collectively.

2. The skin [*Ironical* or *Sportive*]

☞ *Leather* is much used adjectively in the sense of *made of*, *relating to*, or *like*, *leather*

Leather board, an imitation of sole leather, made of leather scraps, rags, paper, etc — **Leather carp** (*Zoöl.*), a variety of carp in which the scales are all, or nearly all, absent See *Illust.* under Carp — **Leather jacket** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A California armagood fish (*Oligoplites saurus*) (*b*) A trigger fish (*Balistes Carolinensis*) — **Leather flower** (*Bot.*), a climbing plant (*Clematis Virginiana*) of the Middle and Southern States, having thick, leathery sepals of a purplish color — **Leather leaf** (*Bot.*), a low shrub (*Cassandra calyculata*), growing in Northern swamps, and having evergreen, coriaceous, scurfy leaves — **Leather plant** (*Bot.*), one or more New Zealand plants of the composite genus *Celmisia*, which have white or buff tomentose leaves — **Leather turtle** (*Zoöl.*) See Leatherback. **Vegetable leather** (*a*) An imitation of leather made of cotton waste (*b*) Linen cloth coated with India rubber *Ure*

Leath'er, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Leathered (-ẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Leathering.] To beat, as with a thong of leather. [*Obs.* or *Colloq.*] *G. Eliot*

Leath'er-back (-bāk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A large sea turtle (*Sphargis coriacea*), having no bony shell on its back. It is common in the warm and temperate parts of the Atlantic, and sometimes weighs over a thousand pounds, — called also *leather turtle*, *leathery turtle*, *leather-backed turtle*, etc



Leatherback (*Sphargis coriacea*).

Leath'er-et (lĕth'ẽr-ĕt'). **Leath'er-ette'** (lĕth'ẽr-ĕt'), *n.* [*Leather* + *-et*, F *-ette*.] An imitation of leather, made of paper and cloth

Leath'er-head' (-hĕd'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The friar bird

Leath'ern (-ẽrn), *a.* Made of leather, consisting of leather, as, a *leathern* purse "A *leathern* girdle about his loins" *Matt.* iii. 4

Leath'er-neck' (lĕth'ẽr-nĕk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The sordid friar bird of Australia (*Tropidorhynchus sordidus*)

Leath'er-wood' (-wood'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A small branching shrub (*Dirca palustris*), with a white, soft wood, and a tough, leathery bark, common in damp woods in the Northern United States; — called also *moosewood*, and *wicopy* *Gray*

Leath'er-y (-y), *a.* Resembling leather in appearance or consistence, tough "A *leathery* skin" *Gray*

Leave (lēv), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Leaved (lēvd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Leaving.] To send out leaves, to leaf — often with *out* *G. Fletcher*

Leave, *v. t.* [See Levy.] To raise, to levy [*Obs.*]

An army strong she *leaved* *Spenser*

Leave, *n* [OE. *leve*, *leaf*, AS *léaf*, akin to *leof* pleasing, dear, E. *lief*, D. *oorlof* leave, G. *urlaub*, and *erlauben* to permit, Icel. *leyfi* √124 See Lief.] **1.** Liberty granted by which restraint or illegality is removed, permission, allowance; license

David earnestly asked *leave* of me 1 *Sam.* xx. 6

No friend has *leave* to bear an ay the dead *Dryden*

2. The act of leaving or departing, a formal parting, a leaving, farewell, adieu; — used chiefly in the phrase, *to take leave*, i. e., literally, to take permission to go

A double blessing is a double grace
Occasion smiles upon a second *leave* *Shak*

And Paul after that tarried there yet a good while, and then took his *leave* of the brethren *Acts* xviii. 18

French leave See under French

Syn. See Liberty

Leave, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Left (lĕft), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Leaving.] [OE. *leven*, AS. *lǽfan*, fr *laf* remnant, heritage, akin to *libban*, *lifian* to live, orig., to remain, cf. *belifan* to remain, G. *bleiben*, Goth. *bileiban* √119 See Live, *v. i.*] **1.** To withdraw one's self from, to go away from, to depart from us, to *leave* the house.

Therefore shall a man *leave* his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife *Gen.* ii. 24

2. To let remain unremoved or undone, to let stay or continue, in distinction from what is removed or changed.

If grape gatherers come to thee, would they not *leave* some gleaning grapes? *Jer.* xlix. 9

These ought ye to have done, and not to *leave* the other undone *Matt.* xxiii. 23

Besides it *leaveth* a suspicion, as if more might be said than is expressed *Bacon*

3. To cease from, to desist from, to abstain from.

Now *leave* complaining and begin your tea *Pope*

4. To desert, to abandon; to forsake; hence, to give up, to relinquish

Lo, we have *left* all, and have followed thee *Mark* x. 28

The heresies that men do *leave* *Shak.*

5. To let be or do without interference, as, I *left* him to his reflections, I *leave* my hearers to judge.

I will *leave* you now to your gossiplike humor *Shak.*

6. To put; to place; to deposit; to deliver; to commit; to submit; — with a sense of withdrawing one's self from; as, *leave* your hat in the hall; we *left* our cards, to *leave* the matter to arbitrators.

Leave there thy gift before the altar and go thy way. *Matt.* v. 24.

The foot
That *leaves* the print of blood where'er it walks. *Shak.*

7. To have remaining at death, hence, to bequeath; as, he *left* a large estate; he *left* a good name; he *left* a legacy to his niece.

To leave alone (*a*) To leave in solitude. (*b*) To desist or refrain from having to do with, as, *to leave* dangerous chemicals *alone* **To leave off.** (*a*) To desist from; to forbear; to stop, as, *to leave off* work at six o'clock. (*b*) To cease wearing or using; to omit to put in the usual position; as, *to leave off* a garment, *to leave off* the tablecloth (*c*) To forsake, as, *to leave off* a bad habit — **To leave out**, to omit, as, *to leave out* a word or name in writing **To leave to one's self**, to let (one) be alone; to cease caring for (one)

Syn. — To quit, depart from, forsake; abandon; relinquish, deliver, bequeath, give up; forego; resign, surrender; forbear. See Quit.

Leave (lēv), *v. i.* **1.** To depart; to set out [*Colloq.*]

By the time I *left* for Scotland. *Carlyle*

2. To cease, to desist, to leave off. "He . . began at the eldest, and *left* at the youngest" *Gen.* xliv. 12.

To leave off, to cease, to desist, to stop.

Leave off, and for another summons wait *Roscommon*

Leaved (lēvd), *a.* [From Leaf.] Bearing, or having, a leaf or leaves, having folds, — used in combination; as, a four-*leaved* clover, a two-*leaved* gate, long-*leaved*.

Leave'less (lēv'lĕs), *a.* Leafless. [*Obs.*] *Carew.*

Leav'en (lĕv'n, 277), *n.* [OE *levain*, *levein*, F *levain*, L. *levamen* alleviation, mitigation; but taken in the sense of, a raising, that which raises, fr. *levare* to raise. See Lever, *n.*] **1.** Any substance that produces, or is designed to produce, fermentation, as in dough or liquids, esp, a portion of fermenting dough, which, mixed with a larger quantity of dough, produces a general change in the mass, and renders it light; yeast; barm

2. Anything which makes a general assimilating (especially a corrupting) change in the mass.

Beware of the *leaven* of the Pharisees, which is hypocrisy *Luke* xii. 1

Leav'en, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Leavened (-nd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Leavening (-n-ĭng).] **1.** To make light by the action of leaven, to cause to ferment

A little *leaven leaveneth* the whole lump 1 *Cor.* v. 6

2. To imbue; to infect, to vitiate

With these and the like deceivable doctrines, he *leavens* also his prayer *Milton*

Leav'en-ing (-n-ĭng), *n* **1.** The act of making light, or causing to ferment, by means of leaven.

2. That which leavens or makes light. *Bacon*

Leav'en-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Containing leaven. *Milton*

Leav'er (lēv'ẽr), *n* One who leaves, or withdraws.

Leaves (lēvz), *n., pl.* of Leaf.

Leave'-tak'ing (lēv'tāk'ĭng), *n.* Taking of leave, parting compliments. *Shak.*

Leav'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n* [Fr. Leaf.] Leafiness. [*Obs.*]

Leav'ings, *n. pl.* **1.** Things left, remnants, relics

2. Refuse, offal

Leav'y (lēv'y), *a* Leafy. [*Obs.*] *Chapman*

Leb'an } (lĕb'an), *n* Coagulated sour milk diluted
Leb'ban } with water, — a common beverage among the Arabs Also, a fermented liquor made of the same.

Le-ca'ma (lē-kā'mȧ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The hartbeast

Lec can'o man'cy (lĕ-kăn'ō-măn'sy), *n* [Gr. λεκανη bowl or basin + *-mancy*.] Divination practiced with water in a basin, by throwing three stones into it, and invoking the demon whose aid was sought

Lec'a-no'ric (lĕk'ȧ-nō'rĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an organic acid which is obtained from several varieties of lichen (*Lecanora*, *Roccella*, etc.), as a white, crystalline substance, and is called also *orsellic*, or *diorsellinic acid*, *lecanoric*, etc

Lec'a-no'rin (-nō'rĭn), *n* (*Chem.*) See Lecanoric.

Lech (lĕch), *v. t* [F. *lecher*. See Lick.] To lick [*Obs.*]

Le-che' (lĕ-chē'), *n.* See *Water buck*, under 3d Buck

Lech'er (lĕch'ẽr), *n.* [OE *lechur*, *lechour*, OF. *lecheor*, *lecheur*, gormand, glutton, libertine, parasite, fr. *lecher* to lick, F. *lécher*; of Teutonic origin See Lick.] A man given to lewdness, one addicted, in an excessive degree, to the indulgence of sexual desire, or to illicit commerce with women

Lech'er, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* Lechered (-ẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Lechering.] To practice lewdness.

Lech'er-er (-ẽr), *n.* See Lecher, *n.* *Marston*

Lech'er-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Like a lecher, addicted to lewdness; lustful, also, lust-provoking. "A *lecherous* thing is wine" *Chaucer* — **Lech'er-ous-ly**, *adv.* — **Lech'er-ous-ness**, *n.*

Lech'er-y (-y), *n.* [OE *lecherie*, OF *lecherie* See Lecher.] **1.** Free indulgence of lust, lewdness

2. Selfish pleasure, delight [*Obs.*] *Marsinger*

Lec'i-thin (lĕs'ĭ-thĭn), *n.* [Gr. λεκιθος the yolk of an egg.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A complex, nitrogenous phosphorized substance widely distributed through the animal body, and especially conspicuous in the brain and nerve tissue, in yolk of eggs, and in the white blood corpuscles.

Lec'tern (lĕk'tẽrn), *n* See Lectrun

‖ **Lec-ti'ca** (lĕk-tĭ'kȧ), *n., pl.* **Lectic** (-sē) [L.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) A kind of litter or portable couch.

Lec'tion (lĕk'shŭn), *n* [L. *lectio*, fr. *legere*, *lectum*, to read. See Lesson, Legend.] **1** (*Eccl.*) A lesson or selection, esp of Scripture, read in divine service

2 A reading, a variation in the text.

We ourselves are offended by the obtrusion of the new *lections* into the text *De Quincey*

Lec'tion-a-ry (-ȧ-ry), *n.*; *pl.* **-ries** (-rĭz) [LL. *lectionarium*, *lectionarius* cf. F. *lectionnaire*.] (*Eccl.*) A book, or a list, of lections, for reading in divine service.

Lec'tor (lĕk'tŏr), *n.* [L. See LECTION.] (*Eccl.*) A reader of lections; formerly, a person designated to read lessons to the illiterate.

Lec'tu-al (-tū-al), *a.* [LL. *lectualis*, fr. L *lectus* bed.] (*Med.*) Confining to the bed; as, a *lectual* disease.

Lec'ture (-tūr; 135), *n.* [F. *lecture*, LL. *lectura*, fr. L. *legere*, *lectum*, to read. See LEGEND.] **1.** The act of reading; as, the *lecture* of Holy Scripture. [*Obs.*]

2. A discourse on any subject; especially, a formal or methodical discourse, intended for instruction; sometimes, a familiar discourse, in contrast with a sermon.

3. A reprimand or formal reproof from one having authority.

4. (*Eng. Universities*) A rehearsal of a lesson.

Lec'ture, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LECTURED (-tūrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LECTURING.] **1.** To read or deliver a lecture to.

2. To reprove formally and with authority.

Lec'ture, *v. i.* To deliver a lecture or lectures.

Lec'tur-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who lectures; an assistant preacher.

Lec'ture-ship, *n.* The office of a lecturer.

Lec'turn (lĕk'tŭrn), *n.* [LL. *lectrinum*, fr. *lectrum*, cf. L. *legere*, *lectum*, to read.] A choir desk, or reading desk, in some churches, from which the lections, or Scripture lessons, are chanted or read; hence, a reading desk. [Written also *lectern* and *lettern*.] *Fairholt.*



Lecturn

‖ **Lec'y-this** (lĕs'ĭ-thĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. λήκυθος an oil flask.] (*Bot.*) A genus of gigantic trees, chiefly Brazilian, of the order *Myrtaceæ*, having woody capsules opening by an apical lid. *Lecythis Zabucajo* yields the delicious sapucaia nuts. *L. Ollaria* produces the monkey-pots, its capsules. Its bark separates into thin sheets, like paper, used by the natives for cigarette wrappers.

Led (lĕd), *imp. & p. p.* of LEAD.

Led captain An obsequious follower or attendant. [*Obs.*] *Swift.* – **Led horse,** a sumpter horse, or a spare horse, that is led along.

Led'en (lĕd'n), } *n.* [AS. *lēden*, *liden*, language,
Led'den (-d'n), } speech. Cf. LEOD.] Language; speech; voice, cry. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer. Spenser.*

Ledge (lĕj), *n.* [Akin to AS. *licgan* to lie, Icel. *liggja*; cf. Icel. *logg* the ledge or rim at the bottom of a cask. See LIE to be prostrate.] [Formerly written *lidge*.]

1. A shelf on which articles may be laid, also, that which resembles such a shelf in form or use, as a projecting ridge or part, or a molding or edge in joinery.

2. A shelf, ridge, or reef, of rocks.

3. A layer or stratum.

The lowest *ledge* or row should be of stone. *Sir H. Wotton*

4. (*Mining*) A lode; a limited mass of rock bearing valuable mineral.

5. (*Shipbuilding*) A piece of timber to support the deck, placed athwartship between beams.

Ledge'ment (lĕj'ment), *n.* See LEDGMENT

Ledg'er (lĕj'ẽr), *n.* [Akin to D. *legger* layer, day-book (fr. *leggen* to lay, *liggen* to lie), E. *ledge*, *lie*. See LIE to be prostrate.] **1.** A book in which a summary of accounts is laid up or preserved, the final book of record in business transactions, in which all debits and credits from the journal, etc., are placed under appropriate heads. [Written also *leger*.]

2. (*Arch.*) (*a*) A large flat stone, esp. one laid over a tomb. *Oxf. Gloss.* (*b*) A horizontal piece of timber secured to the uprights and supporting floor timbers, a staircase, scaffolding, or the like. It differs from an *intertie* in being intended to carry weight. [Written also *lagger*.]

Ledger bait, fishing bait attached to a floating line fastened to the bank of a stream, pond, etc. *Walton. J. H. Walsh.* – **Ledger blade,** a stationary shearing blade in a machine for shearing the nap of cloth. – **Ledger line.** See *Leger line*, under 3d LEGER, *a.* – **Ledger wall** (*Mining*), the wall under a vein, the foot wall. *Raymond.*

Ledg'ment (-ment), *n.* (*Arch.*) (*a*) A string-course or horizontal suit of moldings, such as the base moldings of a building. *Oxf. Gloss.* (*b*) The development of the surface of a body on a plane, so that the dimensions of the different sides may be easily ascertained. *Gwilt.* [Written also *ledgement*, *legement*, and *ligement*.]

Ledg'y (-ĭ), *a.* Abounding in ledges; consisting of a ledge or reef; as, a *ledgy* island.

Lee (lē), *n.* [OE. *lee*, *le*, *leo*, AS. *hleo*, *hleow*, shelter, protection, OS. *hleo*, D. *lij* lee, Sw. *lä*, Dan. *læ*.] **1.** A sheltered place; esp., a place protected from the wind by some object; the side sheltered from the wind; shelter; protection; as, the *lee* of a mountain, an island, or a ship.

We lurked under *lee*. *Morte d' Arthure*

Desiring me to take shelter in his *lee*. *Tyndall*

2. (*Naut.*) That part of the hemisphere, as one stands on shipboard, toward which the wind blows. See LEE, *a.*

By the lee. To bring by the lee. See under BY, and BRING. – **Under the lee of,** on that side which is sheltered from the wind; as, to be *under the lee of* a ship.

Lee, *a.* (*Naut.*) Of or pertaining to the part or side opposite to that against which the wind blows; – opposed to *weather*; as, the *lee* side or *lee* rail of a vessel.

Lee gauge. See GAUGE, *n.* (*Naut.*). – **Lee shore,** the shore on the lee side of a vessel. – **Lee tide,** a tide running in the same direction that the wind blows. – **On the lee beam,** directly to the leeward; in a line at right angles to the length of the vessel and to the leeward.

Lee'board' (lē'bōrd'), *n.* A board, or frame of planks, lowered over the side of a vessel to lessen her leeway when closehauled, by giving her greater draught.

Leech (lēch), *n.* See 2d LEACH.

Leech, *v. t.* See LEACH, *v. t.*

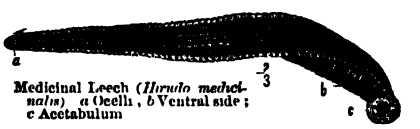
Leech, *n.* [Cf. LG. *leik*, Icel. *lik*, Sw. *lik* boltrope, stående *liken* the leeches.] (*Naut.*) The border or edge at the side of a sail. [Written also *leach*.]

Leech line, a line attached to the leech ropes of sails, passing up through blocks on the yards, to haul the leeches by. *Totten.* – **Leech rope,** that part of the boltrope to which the side of a sail is sewed.

Leech, *n.* [OE. *leche*, *læche*, physician, AS. *lēce*; akin to Fries. *lētza*, OHG. *lāhhi*, Icel. *læknari*, Sw. *läkare*, Dan. *læge*, Goth. *lēkeis*, AS. *lācnian* to heal, Sw. *läka*, Dan. *lægge*, Icel. *lækna*, Goth. *lēknōn*.] **1.** A physician or surgeon; a professor of the art of healing. [Written also *leach*.] [*Archaic*] *Spenser.*

Leech, heal thyself. *Wyclif* (*Luke* iv. 23).

2. (*Zool.*) Any one of numerous genera and species of annulose worms, belonging to the order *Hirudinea*, or Bdelloidea, esp. those species used in medicine, as *Hirudo medicinalis* of Europe, and allied species.



Medicinal Leech (*Hirudo medicinalis*) *a* Oculi, *b* Ventral side; *c* Acetabulum

☞ In the mouth of bloodsucking leeches are three convergent, serrated jaws, moved by strong muscles. By the motion of these jaws a stellate incision is made in the skin, through which the leech sucks blood till it is gorged, and then drops off. The stomach has large pouches on each side to hold the blood. The common large bloodsucking leech of America (*Macrobdella decora*) is dark olive above, and red below, with black spots. Many kinds of leeches are parasitic on fishes; others feed upon worms and molluska, and have no jaws for drawing blood. See BDELLOIDEA, HIRUDINEA, and CLEPSINE.

3. (*Surg.*) A glass tube of peculiar construction, adapted for drawing blood from a scarified part by means of a vacuum.

Horse leech, a less powerful European leech (*Hæmopis vorax*), commonly attacking the membrane that lines the inside of the mouth and nostrils of animals that drink at pools where it lives.

Leech, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LEECHED (lēcht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LEECHING.] **1.** To treat as a surgeon, to doctor, as, to *leech* wounds. [*Archaic*]

2. To bleed by the use of leeches.

Leech'craft' (-krăft'), *n.* The art of healing; skill of a physician. [*Archaic*] *Chaucer*

Lead, Leade (lēd), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] A caldron; a copper kettle. [*Obs.*] "A furnace of a *leed*." *Chaucer.*

Leef (lēf), *a. & adv.* See LIEF. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Leek (lēk), *n.* [AS. *lēac*; akin to D. *look*, G. *lauch*, OHG. *louh*, Icel. *laukr*, Sw. *lök*, Dan. *log*. Cf. GARLIC.] (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Allium* (*A. Porrum*), having broadly linear succulent leaves rising from a loose oblong cylindrical bulb. The flavor is stronger than that of the common onion.

Wild leek, in America, a plant (*Allium tricoccum*) with a cluster of ovoid bulbs and large oblong elliptical leaves.

Leeme (lēm), *v. & n.* See LEME [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Leep (lēp), *obs. strong imp.* of LEAP. Leaped.

Leer (lēr), *v. t.* To learn. [*Obs.*] See LERE, to learn.

Leer, *a.* [OE. *lere*; akin to G. *leer*, OHG. & OS. *lāri*.] [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*] Empty; destitute; wanting; as: (*a*) Empty of contents. "A *leer* stomach." *Gifford.* (*b*) Destitute of a rider; and hence, led, not ridden; as, a *leer* horse. *B. Jonson.* (*c*) Wanting sense or seriousness; trifling; frivolous; as, *leer* words.

Leer, *n.* An oven in which glassware is annealed.

Leer, *n.* [OE. *lere* cheek, face, look, AS. *hlēor* cheek, face; akin to OS. *hlear*, *hlvor*, OD. *lier*, Icel. *hljr*.]

1. The cheek. [*Obs.*] *Holinshed*

2. Complexion; aspect; appearance. [*Obs.*]

A Rosalind of a better *leer* than you. *Shak.*

3. A distorted expression of the face, or an indirect glance of the eye, conveying a sinister or immodest suggestion.

With jealous *leer* malign
Eyed them askance. *Milton*

She gives the *leer* of invitation *Shak.*

Damn with faint praise, assent with civil *leer* *Pope.*

Leer, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LEERED (lērd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LEERING.] To look with a leer; to look askance with a suggestive expression, as of hatred, contempt, lust, etc.; to cast a sidelong lustful or malign look.

I will *leer* upon him as a' comes by. *Shak.*

The priest, above his book,
Leering at his neighbor's wife *Tennyson*

Leer, *v. t.* To entice with a leer, or leers; as, to *leer* a man to ruin. *Dryden.*

Leere (lēr), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] Tape or braid, an ornament. *Halliwell*

Leere side, the left side, as that on which a leere or ornament was worn. *B. Jonson.*

Leer'ing-ly, *adv.* In a leering manner.

Leas (lēs), *n. pl.* Dregs. See 2d LEE.

Leas (lēs), *n.* A leash. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Lease (lēz), *v. t.* [See LOSE.] To lose. [*Obs.*]

They would rather *lease* their friend than their jest *Lord Burleigh.*

Lease, *v. t.* [Cf. F. *léser*, L. *laesus*, p. p. of *laedere*.] To hurt. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Leat (lēt), *obs. imp.* of LET, to allow. *Chaucer.*

Leet, *n.* [Cf. AS. *hlēt* share, lot.] A portion; a list, esp. a list of candidates for an office. [*Scot.*]

Leet, *n.* [LL. *leta*. Cf. F. *lit de justice* a solemn sitting of the king in Parliament, L. *lis*, *litis*, a lawsuit, It., Sp., & Pg. *lite*.] (*Eng. Hist.*) A court-leet; the district within the jurisdiction of a court-leet; the day on which a court-leet is held. *Shak.*

☞ The original intent of the court-leet was to view the frankpledges or freemen within the liberty; hence called *the view of frankpledge*. Latterly it has fallen into almost entire disuse. *Burrill. Warren's Blackstone.*

Leet ale, a feast or merrymaking in time of leet. [*Obs.*]

Leet, *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Zoöl.*) The European pollock.

Leet'man (-man), *n.*; *pl* LEETMEN (-men). One subject to the jurisdiction of a court-leet.

Lee'ward (lē'wẽrd *or* lū'ẽrd), *a.* (*Naut.*) Pertaining to, or in the direction of, the part or side toward which the wind blows; – opposed to *windward*; as, a *leeward* berth; a *leeward* ship. – *n.* The lee side; the lee. – *adv.* Toward the lee.

Lee'way' (lē'wā'), *n.* (*Naut.*) The lateral movement of a ship to the leeward of her course; drift.

Left (lĕft), *imp. & p. p.* of LEAVE.

Left, *a.* [OE. *left*, *lift*, *luft*; akin to Fries. *leeft*, OD. *lucht*, *luft*; cf. AS. *left* (equiv to L. *manus*), *lyftādl* palsy, or cf. AS. *lēf* weak.] Of or pertaining to that side of the body in man on which the muscular action of the limbs is usually weaker than on the other side; – opposed to *right*, when used in reference to a part of the body, as, the *left* hand, or arm, the *left* ear. Also said of the corresponding side of the lower animals.

Left bank of a river, that which is on the *left* hand of a person whose face is turned downstream. – **Left bower.** See under 2d BOWER. – **Left center,** the members whose sympathies are, in the main, with the members of the Left, but who do not favor extreme courses, and on occasions vote with the government. They sit between the Center and the extreme Left. – **Over the left shoulder,** *or* **Over the left,** an old but still current colloquialism, or slang expression, used as an aside to indicate insincerity, negation, or disbelief, as, he said it, and it is true, – *over the left*.

Left, *n.* **1** That part of surrounding space toward which the left side of one's body is turned, as, the house is on the *left* when you face North.

Put that rose a little more to the *left* *Ld Lytton.*

2 Those members of a legislative assembly (as in France) who are in the opposition, the advanced republicans and extreme radicals. They have their seats at the left-hand side of the presiding officer. See CENTER, and RIGHT

Left'-hand' (lĕft'hănd'), *a* Situated on the left; nearer the left hand than the right; as, the *left-hand* side, the *left-hand* road

Left-hand rope, rope laid up and twisted over from right to left, or against the sun, – called also *water-laid rope*.

Left'-hand'ed, *a.* **1.** Having the left hand or arm stronger and more dexterous than the right; using the left hand and arm with more dexterity than the right.

2 Clumsy, awkward, unlucky; insincere; sinister; malicious; as, a *left-handed* compliment.

The commendations of this people are not always *left-handed* and detractive. *Tailor*

3. Having a direction contrary to that of the hands of a watch when seen in front; – said of a twist, a rotary motion, etc., looked at from a given direction.

Left-handed marriage, a morganatic marriage. See MORGANATIC. – **Left-handed screw,** a screw constructed to advance away from the observer, when turned, as in a nut, with a left-handed rotation. An ordinary wood screw is right-handed.

Left'-hand'ed-ness, } *n.* The state or quality
Left'-hand'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), } of being left-handed; awkwardness.

An awkward address, ungraceful attitudes and actions, and a certain *left-handiness* (if I may use the expression) proclaim low education *Chesterfield.*

Left'-off' (-ôf', 115), *a.* Laid aside; cast-off.

Left'ward (-wẽrd), *adv.* Toward or on the left side.

Rightward and *leftward* rise the rocks. *Southey*

Le'ful (lē'ful), *a.* See LEVEFUL [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Leg (lĕg), *n.* [Icel. *leggr*; akin to Dan. *læg* calf of the leg, Sw. *lagg*.] **1.** A limb or member of an animal used for supporting the body, and in running, climbing, and swimming; esp., that part of the limb between the knee and foot.

2. That which resembles a leg in form or use; especially, any long and slender support on which any object rests, as, the *leg* of a table; the *leg* of a pair of compasses or dividers

3. The part of any article of clothing which covers the leg; as, the *leg* of a stocking or of a pair of trousers.

4. A bow, esp. in the phrase *to make a leg*; probably from drawing the leg backward in bowing. [*Obs.*]

He that will give a cap and make a *leg* in thanks for a favor he never received *Fuller.*

5. A disreputable sporting character; a blackleg. [*Slang, Eng.*]

6. (*Naut.*) The course and distance made by a vessel on one tack or between tacks.

7. (*Steam Boiler*) An extension of the boiler downward, in the form of a narrow space between vertical plates, sometimes nearly surrounding the furnace and ash pit, and serving to support the boiler; – called also *water leg*.

8. (*Grain Elevator*) The case containing the lower part of the belt which carries the buckets.

9. (*Cricket*) A fielder whose position is on the outside, a little in rear of the batter.

A good leg (*Naut.*), a course sailed on a tack which is near the desired course. – **Leg bail,** escape from custody by flight. [*Slang*] – **Legs of an hyperbola** (or other curve) (*Geom.*), the branches of the curve which extend outward

indefinitely. — **Legs of a triangle**, the sides of a triangle; — a name seldom used unless one of the sides is first distinguished by some appropriate term; as, the hypothenuse and two *legs* of a right-angled triangle. — **On one's legs**, standing to speak. — **On one's last legs**. See under LAST. — **To have legs** (*Naut.*), to have speed. — **To stand on one's own legs**, to support one's self; to be independent.

Leg (lĕg), *v. t.* To use as a leg, with *it* as object: (*a*) To bow. [*Obs.*] (*b*) To run. [*Low*]

Leg'a-cy (lĕg'ȧ-sȳ), *n.*; *pl.* LEGACIES (-sĭz). [L. (assumed) *legatia*, for *legatum*, from *legare* to appoint by last will, to bequeath as a legacy, to depute: cf. OF. *legat* legacy. See LEGATE.] **1.** A gift of property by will, esp. of money or personal property; a bequest. Also Fig.; as, a *legacy* of dishonor or disease.

2. A business with which one is intrusted by another; a commission, — obsolete, except in the phrases *last legacy*, *dying legacy*, and the like.

My *legacy* and message wherefore I am sent into the world *Tyndale*

He came and told his *legacy*. *Chapman.*

Legacy duty, a tax paid to government on legacies. *Wharton.* — **Legacy hunter**, one who flatters and courts any one for the sake of a legacy.

Le'gal (lē'gal), *a.* [L. *legalis*, fr *lex*, *legis*, law, prob. orig., that which lies or is fixed (cf L *lectus* bed), and if so akin to E. *lie*, *law*: cf. F. *légal*. Cf. LIE to be prostrate, LOYAL, LEAL.] **1.** Created by, permitted by, in conformity with, or relating to, law; as, a *legal* obligation; a *legal* standard or test; a *legal* procedure; a *legal* claim, a *legal* trade; anything is *legal* which the laws do not forbid.

2. (*Theol.*) (*a*) According to the law of works, as distinguished from free grace, or resting on works for salvation. (*b*) According to the old or Mosaic dispensation; in accordance with the law of Moses.

3 (*Law*) Governed by the rules of law as distinguished from the rules of equity, as, *legal* estate, *legal* assets. *Bouvier Burrill*

Legal cap. See under CAP — **Legal tender** (*a*) The act of tendering in the performance of a contract or satisfaction of a claim that which the law prescribes or permits, and at such time and place as the law prescribes or permits. (*b*) That currency, or money, which the law authorizes a debtor to tender and requires a creditor to receive. It differs in different countries

Syn. — Lawful, constitutional, legitimate, licit, authorized. See LAWFUL.

Le'gal-ism (lē'gal-Iz'm), *n.* Strictness, or the doctrine of strictness, in conforming to law.

Le'gal-ist, *n.* One who practices or advocates strict conformity to law; in theology, one who holds to the law of works. See LEGAL, 2 (*a*).

Le-gal'i-ty (lē-găl'Ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf LL. *legalitas*, F *légalité*. Cf. LOYALTY.] **1** The state or quality of being legal, conformity to law

2 (*Theol.*) A conformity to, and resting upon, the letter of the law.

Le'gal-i-za'tion (lē'gal-Ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of making legal.

Le'gal-ize (lē'gal-Iz), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p* LEGALIZED (-Izd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n* LEGALIZING (-Iz'Ing).] [Cf. F *légaliser*.] **1.** To make legal

2. (*Theol.*) To interpret or apply in a legal spirit.

Le'gal-ly, *adv.* In a legal manner.

Le-gan'tine (lĕ-găn'tĭn), *a.* [*Obs.*] See LEGATINE

Leg'a-ta-ry (lĕg'ȧ-tȧ-rȳ), *n.* [L *legatarius*, fr *legatarius* enjoined by a last will: cf. F *légataire*. See LEGACY.] A legatee. [*R.*] *Ayliffe*

Leg'ate (lĕg'ăt), *n.* [OE *legat*, L *legatus*, fr *legare* to send with a commission or charge, to depute, fr *lex*, *legis*, law. cf F *légat*, It *legato*. See LEGAL.] **1** An ambassador or envoy

2 An ecclesiastic representing the pope and invested with the authority of the Holy See

☞ Legates are of three kinds (*a*) *Legates a latere*, now always cardinals. They are called *ordinary* or *extraordinary* legates, the former governing provinces, and the latter class being sent to foreign countries on extraordinary occasions (*b*) *Legati missi*, who correspond to the ambassadors of temporal governments. (*c*) *Legati nati*, or *legates by virtue of their office*, as the archbishops of Salzburg and Prague.

3. (*Rom Hist.*) (*a*) An official assistant given to a general or to the governor of a province. (*b*) Under the emperors, a governor sent to a province.

Leg'a-tee' (lĕg'ȧ-tē'), *n* [See LEGACY.] (*Law*) One to whom a legacy is bequeathed.

Leg'ate-ship (lĕg'ăt-shĭp), *n.* The office of a legate.

Leg'a-tine (-ȧ-tĭn), *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to a legate; as, *legatine* power *Holinshed.*

2. Made by, proceeding from, or under the sanction of, a legate, as, a *legatine* constitution *Ayliffe*

Le-ga'tion (lē-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *legatio*: cf. F. *légation*, It. *legazione* See LEGATE.] **1.** The sending forth or commissioning one person to act for another. "The Divine *legation* of Moses." *Bp. Warburton.*

2. A legate, or envoy, and the persons associated with him in his mission; an embassy; or, in stricter usage, a diplomatic minister and his suite, a deputation.

3. The official residence of a diplomatic minister at a foreign court.

4. A district under the jurisdiction of a legate.

‖ **Le-ga'to** (lȧ-gä'tō), *a.* [It., tied, joined, fr *legare* to tie, bind, L. *ligare*] (*Mus*) Connected, tied, — a term used when successive tones are to be produced in a closely connected, smoothly gliding manner. It is often indicated by a *tie*, thus ⁀, ◡, or ——, written over or under the notes to be so performed, — opposed to *staccato*.

‖ **Leg'a-tor'** (lĕg'ȧ-tôr'), *n.* [L, fr *legare* cf OF *legateur*. See LEGACY] (*Law*) A testator, one who bequeaths a legacy. *Dryden.*

‖ **Le'ga-tu'ra** (lĕ'gȧ-tōō'rȧ), *n.* [It. See LIGATURE] (*Mus.*) A tie or brace; a syncopation.

Leg'a-ture (lĕg'ȧ-tûr; 135), *n.* Legateship. [*Obs.*]

Lege (lēj), *v. t.* [Abbrev. fr. *allege* to assert.] To allege; to assert. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Fisher.*

Lege'ment (-ment), *n.* See LEDGMENT.

Leg'end (lĕj'ĕnd *or* lē'jĕnd, 277), *n.* [OE. *legende*, OF. *legende*, F. *légende*, LL *legenda*, fr. L *legendus* to be read, fr *legere* to read, gather, akin to Gr. λέγειν to gather, speak. Cf. COLLECT, DIALOGUE, LESSON, LOGIC.]

1. That which is appointed to be read, especially, a chronicle or register of the lives of saints, formerly read at matins, and in the refectories of religious houses.

2. A story respecting saints; especially, one of a marvelous nature. *Addison.*

3. Any wonderful story coming down from the past, but not verifiable by historical record, a myth; a fable.

And in this *legend* all that glorious deed
Read, whilst you arm you *Fairfax.*

4. An inscription, motto, or title, esp. one surrounding the field in a medal or coin, or placed upon an heraldic shield or beneath an engraving or illustration.

Golden legend. See under GOLDEN.

Leg'end, *v. t.* To tell or narrate, as a legend. *Bp. Hall*

Leg'end-a-ry (lĕj'ĕn-dā-rȳ), *a.* Of or pertaining to a legend or to legends, consisting of legends, like a legend, fabulous. "*Legendary* writers." *Bp. Lloyd.*

Legendary stories of nurses and old women *Bourne.*

Leg'end-a-ry, *n* [Cf. OF. *legendaire*, LL *legendarius*] **1.** A book of legends, a tale or narrative.

Read the Countess of Pembroke's "Arcadia," a gallant *legendary* full of pleasurable accidents. *James I.*

2. One who relates legends *Bp Lavington.*

Leg'er (lĕj'ēr), *n.* [See LEDGER.] **1** Anything that lies in a place, that which, or one who, remains in a place. [*Obs.*]

2 A minister or ambassador resident at a court or seat of government. [Written also *leiger*, *leger*] [*Obs.*]

Sir Edward Carne, the queen's *leger* at Rome *Fuller*

3. A ledger.

Leg'er, *a.* Lying or remaining in a place, hence, resident, as, *leger* ambassador.

Leg'er, *a.* [F. *léger*, fr LL (assumed) *leviarius*, fr L. *levis* light in weight See LEVITY] Light, slender, slim, trivial. [*Obs* except in special phrases] *Bacon.*

Leger line (*Mus*), a line *a* ——— added above or below the staff to extend its compass, — called also *added line*.

Leg'er-de-main' (lĕj'ēr-dē-mān'), *n.* [F *léger* light, nimble + *de* of + *main* hand, L *manus*. See 3d LEGER, and MANUAL] Sleight of hand, a trick of sleight of hand, hence, any artful deception or trick

a a Leger Lines

He of *leger de maigne* the mysteries did know *Spenser*

The tricks and *leger de main* by which men impose upon their own souls *South*

Leg'er-de-main'ist, *n* One who practices sleight of hand, a prestidigitator

Le-ger'i-ty (lē-jĕr'Ĭ-tȳ), *n* [F *légèreté* See 3d LEGER] Lightness; nimbleness [*Archaic*] *Shak*

Legge (lĕg), *v t* [See LAY, *v t.*] To lay [*Obs*]

Legge, *v. t.* [Abbrev. fr. *alegge*] To lighten, to allay. [*Obs*] *Rom of R*

Legged (lĕgd *or* lĕg'gĕd), *a.* [From LEG] Having (such or so many) legs, — used in composition, as, a long-*legged* man; a two-*legged* animal

‖ **Leg'gi-a'dro** (lĕd'jē-ȧ'drō), } *a & adv* [It] (*Mus*)
‖ **Leg'gi-e'ro** (lĕd'jē-ā'rō), } Light or graceful, in a light, delicate, and brisk style

Leg'ging (lĕg'gĭng), } *n* [From LEG] A cover for
Leg'gin (lĕg'gĭn), } the leg like a long gaiter.

Leg'ging, *a & vb n*, from LEG, *v t.*

Leg'gy (-gȳ), *a* Having long legs *Thackeray*

Leg'horn (-hôrn), *n* A straw plaiting used for bonnets and hats, made from the straw of a particular kind of wheat, grown for the purpose in Tuscany, Italy; — so called from Leghorn, the place of exportation

Leg'i-bil'i-ty (lĕj'Ĭ-bĭl'Ĭ-tȳ), *n* The quality of being legible, legibleness. *Sir D Brewster*

Leg'i-ble (lĕj'Ĭ-b'l), *a* [L *legibilis*, fr *legere* to read cf OF. *legible*. See LEGEND] **1** Capable of being read or deciphered, distinct to the eye, plain, — used of writing or printing, as, a fair, *legible* manuscript

The stone with moss and lichens so overspread,
Nothing is *legible* but the name alone *Longfellow*

2 Capable of being discovered or understood by apparent marks or indications; as, the thoughts of men are often *legible* in their countenances

Leg'i-ble-ness, *n* The state or quality of being legible

Leg'i-bly, *adv* In a legible manner

Le-gif'ic (lē-jĭf'Ĭk), *a* [L *lex*, *legis*, law + *-ficare* (in comp) to make. See -FY] Of or pertaining to making laws.

Practically, in many cases, authority or *legific* competence has begun in bare power *J Grote*

Le'gion (lē'jŭn), *n.* [OE *legioun*, OF. *legion*, F *légion*, fr. L. *legio*, fr. *legere* to gather, collect See LEGEND.] **1.** (*Rom. Antiq.*) A body of foot soldiers and cavalry consisting of different numbers at different periods, — from about four thousand to about six thousand men, — the cavalry being about one tenth.

2. A military force, an army, military bands.

3. A great number, a multitude.

Where one sin has entered, *legions* will force their way through the same breach *Rogers*

4. (*Taxonomy*) A group of orders inferior to a class.

Legion of honor, an order instituted by the French government in 1802, when Bonaparte was First Consul, as a reward for merit, both civil and military

Le'gion-a-ry (-ȧ-rȳ), *a.* [L. *legionarius*: cf. F. *légionnaire*.] Belonging to a legion, consisting of a legion or legions, or of an indefinitely great number; as, *legionary* soldiers; a *legionary* force. "The *legionary* body of error." *Sir T. Browne.*

Le'gion-a-ry (lē'jŭn-ȧ-rȳ), *n.*; *pl.* LEGIONARIES (-rĭz). A member of a legion. *Milton.*

Le'gioned (lē'jŭnd), *a.* Formed into a legion or legions; legionary. *Shelley.*

Le'gion-ry (lē'jŭn-rȳ), *n.* A body of legions; legions, collectively. [*R.*] *Pollok.*

Leg'is-late (lĕj'Ĭs-lāt), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LEGISLATED (-lā'tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb n.* LEGISLATING (-lā'tĭng).] [See LEGISLATOR.] To make or enact a law or laws.

Solon, in *legislating* for the Athenians, had an idea of a more perfect constitution than he gave them. *Bp. Watson* (1806).

Leg'is-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *législation*, L. *legis latio*. See LEGISLATOR] The act of legislating; preparation and enactment of laws, the laws enacted.

Pythagoras joined *legislation* to his philosophy *Lyttelton.*

Leg'is-la-tive (lĕj'Ĭs-lā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F *législatif.*] **1.** Making, or having the power to make, a law or laws, lawmaking; — distinguished from *executive*; as, a *legislative* act, a *legislative* body.

The supreme *legislative* power of England was lodged in the king and great council, or what was afterwards called the Parliament *Hume.*

2. Of or pertaining to the making of laws, suitable to legislation, as, the transaction of *legislative* business; the *legislative* style.

Leg'is-la-tive-ly, *adv* In a legislative manner.

Leg'is-la'tor (lĕj'Ĭs-lā'tẽr), *n.* [L. *legis lator*, prop., a proposer of a law; *lex*, *legis*, law + *lator* a proposer, bearer, fr. *latus*, used as p. p. of *ferre* to bear cf. F. *législateur*. See LEGAL, and TOLERATE.] A lawgiver; one who makes laws for a state or community, a member of a legislative body.

The *legislators* in ancient and heroical times. *Bacon.*

Many of the *legislators* themselves had taken an oath of abjuration of his Majesty's person and family *E Phillips*

Leg'is-la-to'ri-al (-lȧ-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to a legislator or legislature.

Leg'is-la'tor-ship (lĕj'Ĭs-lā'tẽr-shĭp), *n.* The office of a legislator. *Halifax.*

Leg'is-la'tress (-trĕs), } *n.* A woman who makes
Leg'is-la'trix (-trĭks), } laws. *Shaftesbury.*

Leg'is-la'ture (lĕj'Ĭs-lā'tûr, 135), *n* [Cf. F. *législature*] The body of persons in a state or kingdom invested with power to make and repeal laws, a legislative body.

Without the concurrent consent of all three parts of the *legislature*, no law is, or can be, made. *Sir M Hale.*

☞ The *legislature* of Great Britain consists of the Lords and Commons, with the king or queen, whose sanction is necessary to every bill before it becomes a law. The *legislatures* of most of the United States consist of two houses or branches, but the sanction or consent of the governor is required to give them as to the force of law, or a concurrence of two thirds of the two houses after he has refused his sanction and assigned his objections.

Le'gist (lē'jĭst), *n* [F. *légiste*, LL. *legista*, fr L. *lex*, *legis*, law. See LEGAL.] One skilled in the laws; a writer on law *Milman. J. Morley*

Le-git'im (lē-jĭt'Ĭm), *n.* [See LEGITIMATE, *a.*] (*Scots Law*) The portion of movable estate to which the children are entitled upon the death of the father

Le-git'i-ma-cy (-Ĭ-mȧ-sȳ), *n.* [See LEGITIMATE, *a*] The state, or quality, of being legitimate, or in conformity with law, hence, the condition of having been lawfully begotten, or born in wedlock

The doctrine of Divine Right, which has now come back to us, like a thief from transportation, under the alias of *Legitimacy* *Macaulay*

Le-git'i-mate (-mĕt), *a* [LL. *legitimatus*, p. p. of *legitimare* to legitimate, fr L *legitimus* legitimate See LEGAL] **1.** Accordant with law or with established legal forms and requirements, lawful; as, *legitimate* government, *legitimate* rights, the *legitimate* succession to the throne, a *legitimate* proceeding of an officer, a *legitimate* heir

2 Lawfully begotten, born in wedlock.

3 Authorized, real, genuine, not false, counterfeit, or spurious; as, *legitimate* poems of Chaucer, *legitimate* inscriptions

4 Conforming to known principles, or accepted rules, as, *legitimate* reasoning; a *legitimate* standard, or method, a *legitimate* combination of colors

Tillotson still keeps his place as a *legitimate* English classic *Macaulay*

5 Following by logical sequence, reasonable; as, a *legitimate* result, a *legitimate* inference

Le-git'i-mate (-mĕt), *v. t* [*imp* & *p p* LEGITIMATED (-mā'tĕd), *p pr* & *vb. n* LEGITIMATING (-mā'tĭng)] To make legitimate, lawful, or valid, esp, to put in the position or state of a legitimate person before the law, by legal means; as, to *legitimate* a bastard child.

To enact a statute of that which he dare not seem to approve, even to *legitimate* vice *Milton*

Le-git'i-mate-ly (-mĕt-lȳ), *adv.* In a legitimate manner; lawfully; genuinely.

Le-git'i-mate-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being legitimate; lawfulness; genuineness

Le-git'i-ma'tion (-mā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F *légitimation*] **1.** The act of making legitimate

The coining or *legitimation* of money *Locke*

2. Lawful birth [*R.*] *Shak*

Le-git'i-ma-tist (lē-jĭt'Ĭ-mȧ-tĭst), *n* See LEGITIMIST.

Le-git'i-ma-tize (-tīz), *v t* To legitimate

Le-git'i-mism (-mĭz'm), *n.* The principles or plans of legitimists.

Le-git'i-mist (-mĭst), *n.* [Cf F. *légitimiste*] **1.** One who supports legitimate authority; esp, one who believes in hereditary monarchy, as a divine right.

2 Specifically, a supporter of the claims of the elder branch of the Bourbon dynasty to the crown of France.

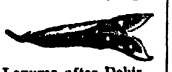
Le-git'i-mize (lē-jĭt'ĭ-mīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LEGITIMIZED (-mīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LEGITIMIZING.] To legitimate.

Leg'less (lĕg'lĕs), *a.* Not having a legs.

Le'go-lit'er-a-ry (lē'gō-lĭt'ẽr-ā-rĭ), *a.* [See LEGAL, and LITERARY.] Pertaining to the literature of law.

Le'gu-le'ian (lē'gū-lē'yan), *a.* [L. *leguleius* pettifogger, fr. *lex, legis*, law.] Lawyerlike; legal. [*R.*] "*Leguleian* barbarism." *De Quincey.* — *n.* A lawyer.

Leg'ume (lĕg'ūm *or* lē-gūm'), *n.* [F. *légume*, L. *legumen*, fr. *legere* to gather. So called because they may be gathered without cutting. See LEGEND.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A pod dehiscent into two pieces or valves, and having the seed attached at one suture, as that of the pea.



Legume after Dehiscence.

☞ In the latter circumstance, it differs from a *silique*, in which the seeds are attached to both sutures. In popular use, a *legume* is called a *pod*, or *cod*; as, pea *pod*, or peas *cod*.

2. *pl.* The fruit of leguminous plants, as peas, beans, lupines; pulse.

‖ **Le-gu'men** (lē-gū'mĕn), *n.* ; *pl.* L. LEGUMINA (-mĭ-nȧ), E. LEGUMENS (-mĕnz). [L.] Same as LEGUME

Le-gu'min (-mĭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *légumine*.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) An albuminous substance resembling casein, found as a characteristic ingredient of the seeds of leguminous and grain-bearing plants.

Le-gu'mi-nous (-mĭ-nŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *légumineux*.] **1.** Pertaining to pulse; consisting of pulse.

2. (*Bot.*) Belonging to, or resembling, a very large natural order of plants (*Leguminosæ*), which bear legumes, including peas, beans, clover, locust trees, acacias, and mimosas.

Lei'ger (lĭ'jẽr), *n.* [See LEGER, and LEDGER.] See LEGER, *n.*, 2. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Lei-ot'ri-chan (lī-ŏt'rĭ-kan), *a* Of or pertaining to the Leiotrichi. — *n.* One of the Leiotrichi

‖ **Lei-ot'ri-chi** (-kī), *n pl.* [NL, fr. Gr. λεῖος smooth + θρίξ, τριχός, hair.] (*Anthropol.*) The division of mankind which embraces the smooth-haired races.

Lei-ot'ri-chous (-kŭs), *a.* [See LEIOTRICHI.] (*Anthropol.*) Having smooth, or nearly smooth, hair

‖ **Lei-po'a** (lī-pō'ȧ), *n.* [NL.] (*Zool.*) A genus of Australian gallinaceous birds including but a single species (*Lepoa ocellata*), about the size of a turkey. Its color is variegated, brown, black, white, and gray. Called also *native pheasant.*



Lepoa (*L. ocellata*) (1/16)

☞ It makes large mounds of sand and vegetable material, in which its eggs are laid to be hatched by the heat of the decomposing mass

Lei'po-thym'ic (lī'pō-thĭm'ĭk), *a* See LIPOTHYMIC

Leis'ter (lēs'tẽr), *n.* A spear armed with three or more prongs, for striking fish [*Scotland*]

Lei'sur-a-ble (lē'zhŭr-ȧ-b'l, 135), *a.* [See LEISURE] **1.** Leisurely. [*Obs.*] *Hooker*

2. Vacant of employment; not occupied, idle, leisure, as, *leisurable* hours. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Lei'sur-a-bly, *adv.* At leisure. [*Obs.*]

Lei'sure (lē'zhŭr, 135), *n.* [OE. *leisure, leiser*, OF *leisir*, F. *loisir*, orig., permission, fr. L. *licere* to be permitted. See LICENSE.] **1** Freedom from occupation or business; vacant time, time free from employment.

The desire of *leisure* is much more natural than of business and care *Sir W. Temple*

2. Time at one's command, free from engagement, convenient opportunity, hence, convenience; ease.

He sighed, and had no *leisure* more to say *Dryden*

At leisure. (*a*) Free from occupation; not busy. (*b*) In a leisurely manner, at a convenient time.

Lei'sure, *a* Unemployed; as, *leisure* hours.

Lei'sured (lē'zhŭrd), *a.* Having leisure. "The *leisured* classes" *Gladstone*

Lei'sure-ly (lē'zhŭr-lĭ), *a* Characterized by leisure, taking abundant time; not hurried, as, a *leisurely* manner; a *leisurely* walk.

Lei'sure-ly, *adv* In a leisurely manner. *Addison.*

‖ **Leit'mo-tif'** (līt'mō-tēf'), *n.* [G.] (*Mus.*) See *Leading motive*, under LEADING, *a.*

Le'man (lĕ'man *or* lĕm'an, 277), *n.* [OE. *lemman, leofman*; AS. *leof* dear + *mann* man. See LIEF, and MAN.] A sweetheart, of either sex, a gallant, or a mistress; — usually in a bad sense. [*Archaic*]

Chaucer. Spenser. Shak.

Leme (lēm), *n.* [OE. *leem, leme, leome*, AS. *leóma* light, brightness, akin to E. *light*, n. √122.] A ray or glimmer of light, a gleam. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Leme, *v. i.* To shine. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman.*

Lem'ma (lĕm'mȧ), *n* ; *pl.* L. LEMMATA (-mȧ-tȧ), E. LEMMAS (-mȧz). [L. *lemma*, Gr. λῆμμα anything received, an assumption or premise taken for granted, fr. λαμβάνειν to take, assume. Cf. SYLLABLE.] A preliminary or auxiliary proposition demonstrated or accepted for immediate use in the demonstration of some other proposition, as in mathematics or logic

Lem'man (lĕm'mȧn), *n.* A leman [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Lem'ming (lĕm'mĭng), *n* [Nor. *lemming, lemende*, cf. Sw. *lemel*, Lapp. *lummik*.] (*Zool.*) Any one of several species of small arctic rodents of the genera *Myodes* and *Cuniculus*, resembling the meadow mice in form. They are found in both hemispheres.



Lemming (*Myodes lemmus*)

☞ The common Northern European lemming (*Myodes lemmus*) is remarkable for making occasional devastating migrations in enormous numbers from the mountains into the lowlands.

Lem'ni-an (lĕm'nĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Lemnius*, fr. *Lemnus*, Gr. Λῆμνος.] Of or pertaining to the isle of Lemnos.

Lemnian bole, Lemnian earth, an aluminous earth of a grayish yellow color; sphragide, — formerly sold as medicine, having astringent properties. — **Lemnian reddle,** a reddle of firm consistence and deep red color; — used by artificers in coloring.

Lem'nis-ca'ta (lĕm'nĭs-kā'tȧ), } *n.* [L. *lemniscatus*
Lem-nis'cate (lĕm-nĭs'kāt), } adorned with ribbons, fr. *lemniscus* a ribbon hanging down, Gr. λημνίσκος.] (*Geom.*) A curve in the form of the figure 8, with both parts symmetrical, generated by the point in which a tangent to an equilateral hyperbola meets the perpendicular on it drawn from the center.

‖ **Lem-nis'cus** (lĕm-nĭs'kŭs), *n.*; *pl.* LEMNISCI (-sī). [L. See LEMNISCATA.] (*Zool.*) One of two oval bodies hanging from the interior walls of the body in the Acanthocephala.

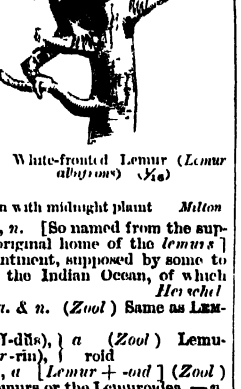
Lem'on (lĕm'ŭn), *n.* [F. *limon*, Per. *līmūn*, cf. Ar. *laimūn*, Sp. *limon*, It. *limone*. Cf. LIME a fruit.] **1.** (*Bot.*) An oval or roundish fruit resembling the orange, and containing a pulp usually intensely acid It is produced by a tropical tree of the genus *Citrus*, the common fruit known in commerce being that of the species *C. Limonum* or *C. Medica* (var. *Limonum*) There are many varieties of the fruit, some of which are sweet.

2 The tree which bears lemons; the lemon tree.

Lemon grass (*Bot.*), a fragrant East Indian grass (*Andropogon Schenanthus*, and perhaps other allied species), which yields the grass oil used in perfumery. — **Lemon sole** (*Zool.*), a yellow European sole (*Solea aurantiaca*). — **Salts of lemon** (*Chem.*), a white crystalline substance, inappropriately named, as it consists of an acid potassium oxalate and contains no citric acid, which is the characteristic acid of lemon, — called also *salts of sorrel* It is used in removing ink stains. See *Oxalic acid*, under OXALIC [*Colloq.*]

Lem'on-ade' (lĕm'ŭn-ād'), *n* [F. *limonade*, cf. Sp. *limonada*, It. *limonata*. See LEMON.] A beverage consisting of lemon juice mixed with water and sweetened.

Le'mur (lē'mŭr), *n* [L., a ghost, specter. So called on account of its habit of going abroad by night.] (*Zool.*) One of a family (*Lemuridæ*) of nocturnal mammals allied to the monkeys, but of small size, and having a sharp and foxlike muzzle, and large eyes. They feed upon birds, insects, and fruit, and are mostly natives of Madagascar and the neighboring islands, one genus (*Galago*) occurring in Africa. The slow lemur or kukang of the East Indies is *Nycticebus tardigradus* See GALAGO, INDRIS, and COLUGO



White-fronted Lemur (*Lemur albifrons*) (1/6)

‖ **Lem'u-res** (lĕm'ū-rēz, E. lē'mūrz), *n pl* [L. See LEMUR.] Spirits or ghosts of the departed, specters.

The Lars and *Lemures* moan with midnight plaint *Milton*

Le-mu'ri-a (lē-mū'rĭ-ȧ), *n.* [So named from the supposition that it was the original home of the *lemurs*.] A hypothetical land, or continent, supposed by some to have existed formerly in the Indian Ocean, of which Madagascar is a remnant. *Herschel*

Lem'u-rid (lĕm'ū-rĭd), *a.* & *n.* (*Zool.*) Same as LEMUROID

Le-mu'ri-dous (lē-mū'rĭ-dŭs), } *a* (*Zool.*) Lemu-
Lem'u-rine (lĕm'ū-rĭn *or* -rīn), } roid

Lem'u-roid (lĕm'ū-roid), *a* [*Lemur* + *-oid*] (*Zool.*) Like or pertaining to the lemurs or the Lemuroidea. — *n* One of the Lemuroidea.

‖ **Lem'u-roi'de-a** (lĕm'ū-roi'dē-ȧ), *n pl* [NL See LEMUR, and -OID.] (*Zool.*) A suborder of primates, including the lemurs, the aye-aye, and allied species [Written also *Lemuroida*.]

‖ **Le'na** (lē'nȧ), *n.* [L.] A procuress *J. Webster*

Lend (lĕnd), *v t* [*imp & p. p.* LENT (lĕnt), *p pr & vb. n.* LENDING.] [OE *lenen*, AS *lǽnan*, fr *lǽn* loan, akin to G. *lehnen* to lend See LOAN.] **1** To allow the custody and use of, on condition of the return of the same, to grant the temporary use of; as, to *lend* a book, — opposed to *borrow*.

Give me that ring
I'll *lend* it thee, my dear, but have no power
To give it from me. *Shak*

2. To allow the possession and use of, on condition of the return of an equivalent in kind, as, to *lend* money or some article of food.

Thou shalt not give him thy money upon usury, nor *lend* him thy victuals for increase. *Levit* xxv 37

3 To afford; to grant or furnish in general, as, to *lend* assistance; to *lend* one's name or influence.

Cato, *lend* me for a while thy patience. *Addison*

Mountain lines and distant horizons *lend* space and large ness to his compositions. *J. A. Symonds*

4 To let for hire or compensation; as, to *lend* a horse or gig.

☞ This use of the word is rare in the United States, except with reference to money.

To lend a hand, to give assistance; to help [*Colloq.*] — **To lend an ear** *or* **one's ears,** to give attention.

Lend'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Such as can be lent. *Sherwood*

Lend'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who lends.

The borrower is servant to the *lender*. *Prov* xxii 7.

Lend'es (lĕnd'ĕz), *n. pl.* See LENDS. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Lend'ing, *n.* **1.** The act of one who lends.

2. That which is lent or furnished.

Lends (lĕndz), *n. pl.* [AS. *lend, lenden*; akin to D. & G. *lende*, OHG. *lenti*, Icel. *lend*, and perh. to E. *loin*.] Loins. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

Lene (lēn), *v. t.* [See LEND.] To lend; to grant; to permit. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Le'ne (lē'nē), *a.* [L. *lenis* smooth.] (*Phonetics*) (*a*) Smooth; as, the *lene* breathing. (*b*) Applied to certain mute consonants, as *p, k*, and *t* (or Gr. *π, κ, τ*). *W. E. Self.*

Le'ne, *n.* (*Phonetics*) (*a*) The smooth breathing (spiritus lenis). (*b*) Any one of the lene consonants, as *p, k*, or *t* (or Gr. *π, κ, τ*). *W. E. Self.*

Leng'er (lĕng'ẽr), **Leng'est,** *a.* Longer, longest; — obsolete compar. and superl. of *long*. *Chaucer.*

Length (lĕngth), *n.* [OE. *lengthe*, AS *lengð*, fr. *lang, long*, long, akin to D. *lengte*, Dan. *længde*, Sw. *längd*, Icel. *lengd*. See LONG, *a*.] **1** The longest, or longer, dimension of any object, in distinction from *breadth* or *width*; extent of anything from end to end; the longest line which can be drawn through a body, parallel to its sides, as, the *length* of a church, or of a ship; the *length* of a rope or line.

2. A portion of space or of time considered as measured by its length; — often in the plural.

Large *lengths* of seas and shores *Shak.*
The future but a *length* behind the past *Dryden.*

3 The quality or state of being long, in space or time; extent, duration, as, some sea birds are remarkable for the *length* of their wings, he was tired by the *length* of the sermon, and the *length* of his walk.

4. A single piece or subdivision of a series, or of a number of long pieces which may be connected together; as, a *length* of pipe; a *length* of fence.

5 Detail or amplification; unfolding; continuance; as, to pursue a subject to a great *length*.

May Heaven, great monarch, still augment your bliss
With *length* of days, and every day like this. *Dryden.*

6. Distance [*Obs.*]

He had marched to the *length* of Exeter *Clarendon*

At length (*a*) At or in the full extent, without abbreviation, as, let the name be inserted *at length* (*b*) At the end or conclusion, after a long period See SYN. of *At last*, under LAST. — **At arm's length** See under ARM.

Length, *v. t* To lengthen [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Length'en (-n), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* LENGTHENED (-nd), *p. pr. & vb n* LENGTHENING (-n-ĭng).] To extend in length, to make longer in extent or duration, as, to *lengthen* a line or a road, to *lengthen* life, — sometimes followed by *out*

What if I please to *lengthen* out his date *Dryden.*

Length'en, *v. i* To become longer. *Locke.*

Length'ful (-ful), *a.* Long. [*Obs.*] *Pope.*

Length'i-ly (-ĭ-lĭ), *adv* In a lengthy manner; at great length or extent

Length'i-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being lengthy, prolixity.

Length'ways' (-wāz'), } *adv.* In the direction of the
Length'wise' (-wīz'), } length; in a longitudinal direction

Length'y (-ĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* LENGTHIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* LENGTHIEST.] Having length; rather long or too long, prolix, not brief, — said chiefly of discourses, writings, and the like. "*Lengthy* periods." *Washington* "Some *lengthy* additions *Byron.* "These would be details too *lengthy*" *Jefferson.* "To cut short *lengthy* explanations" *Trench*

Le'ni-ence (lē'nĭ-ens *or* lēn'yens; 106), } *n.* The qual-
Le'ni-en-cy (lē'nĭ-en-sĭ *or* lēn'yen-sĭ), } ity or state of being lenient, lenity, clemency.

Le'ni-ent (lē'nĭ-ent *or* lēn'yent), *a* [L. *leniens, -entis*, p pr of *lenire* to soften, fr. *lenis* soft, mild. Cf. LITHE.] **1** Relaxing, emollient, softening, assuasive; — sometimes followed by *of*. "*Lenient* of grief." *Milton.*

Oils relax the fibers, are *lenient*, balsame *Arbuthnot*
Time, that on all things lays his *lenient* hand *Pope*

2 Mild, clement, merciful, not rigorous or severe; as, a *lenient* disposition; a *lenient* judge or sentence.

Le'ni-ent, *n* (*Med.*) A lenitive, an emollient.

Le'ni-ent-ly, *adv.* In a lenient manner.

Len'i-fy (lĕn'ĭ-fī), *v. t.* [L. *lenis* soft, mild + *-fy*. cf. F. *lénifier*.] To assuage; to soften, to mitigate; to alleviate. *Bacon. Dryden.*

Len'i-ment (-ment), *n* [L. *lenimentum*; cf OF. *leniment* See LENIENT.] An assuasive. [*Obs.*]

Len'i-tive (-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *lénitif* See LENIENT.] Having the quality of softening or mitigating, as pain or acrimony, assuasive, emollient.

Len'i-tive, *n* [Cf F. *lénitif*.] **1.** (*Med.*) (*a*) A medicine or application that has the quality of easing pain or protecting from the action of irritants. (*b*) A mild purgative, a laxative.

2. That which softens or mitigates; that which tends to allay passion, excitement, or pain, a palliative.

There is one sweet *lenitive* at least for evils, which Nature holds out; so I took it kindly at her hands, and fell asleep. *Sterne.*

Len'i-tive-ness, *n.* The quality of being lenitive

Len'i-tude (-tūd), *n.* [L. *lenitudo*.] The quality or habit of being lenient, lenity [*Obs.*] *Blount.*

Len'i-ty (-tĭ), *n* [L. *lenitas*, fr. *lenis* soft, mild cf. OF. *lenité*. See LENIENT.] The state or quality of being lenient; mildness of temper or disposition; gentleness of treatment; softness, tenderness, clemency; — opposed to *severity* and *rigor*.

His exceeding *lenity* disposes us to be somewhat too severe. *Macaulay*

Syn. — Gentleness; kindness, tenderness; softness; humanity; clemency, mercy

Len'ni-Len-a'pe (lĕn'nĭ-lĕn-ā'pē), *n pl.* (*Ethnol.*) A general name for a group of Algonquin tribes which

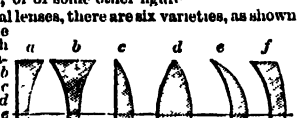
formerly occupied the coast region of North America from Connecticut to Virginia. They included the Mohicans, Delawares, Shawnees, and several other tribes.

Le'no (lē'nō), *n.* [Cf. It. *leno* weak, flexible.] A light open cotton fabric used for window curtains.

Le-noc'i-nant (lē-nŏs'ĭ-nant), *a.* [L. *lenocinans*, p. pr. of *lenocinari* to pander, cajole; akin to *leno* pimp.] Given to lewdness. [*Obs.*]

Lens (lĕnz), *n.*, *pl* **Lenses** (-ĕz). [L *lens* a lentil. So named from the resemblance in shape of a double convex lens to the seed of a lentil. Cf. Lentil.] (*Opt.*) A piece of glass, or other transparent substance, ground with two opposite regular surfaces, either both curved, or one curved and the other plane, and commonly used, either singly or combined, in optical instruments, for changing the direction of rays of light, and thus magnifying objects, or otherwise modifying vision. In practice, the curved surfaces are usually spherical, though rarely cylindrical, or of some other figure.

☞ Of spherical lenses, there are six varieties, as shown in section in the figures herewith given, viz., *a* plano-concave, *b* double-concave; *c* plano-convex, *d* double-convex; *e* converging concavo-convex, or converging meniscus; *f* diverging concavo-convex, or diverging meniscus.



Lenses

Crossed lens (*Opt.*), a double-convex lens with one radius equal to six times the other. — **Crystalline lens** (*Anat.*) See Eye. — **Fresnel lens** (*Opt.*), a compound lens formed by placing around a central convex lens rings of glass so curved as to have the same focus, used, especially in lighthouses, for concentrating light in a particular direction; — so called from the inventor. **Multiplying lens or glass** (*Opt.*), a lens one side of which is plane and the other convex, but made up of a number of plane faces inclined to one another, each of which presents a separate image of the object viewed through it, so that the object is, as it were, multiplied. — **Polyzonal lens** See Polyzonal.

Lent (lĕnt), *imp.* & *p. p.* of Lend.

Lent, *n.* [OE. *lente*, *lenten*, *lyate*, AS *lengten*, *lencten*, spring, lent, akin to D. *lente*, OHG *lenzin*, *langez*, G. *lenz*, and perh. fr. AS. *lang* long, E. *long*, because at this season of the year the days lengthen.] (*Eccl.*) A fast of forty days, beginning with Ash Wednesday and continuing till Easter, observed by some Christian churches as commemorative of the fast of our Savior.

Lent lily (*Bot.*), the daffodil, — so named from its blossoming in spring.

Lent, *a.* [L. *lentus*, akin to *lenis* soft, mild; cf. F. *lent*. See Lenient.] **1** Slow, mild, gentle, as, *lenter heats.* [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

2 (*Mus.*) See Lento.

Len ta-men'te (lăn'tä-mĕn'tē), E. lĕn'tä-mĕn'tē), *adv.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Slowly, in slow time.

Len-tan'do (lăn-tan'dō, E. lĕn-tăn'dō), *a.* [It., p. pr. of *lentare* to make slow. See Lent, *a.*] (*Mus.*) Slackening, retarding. Same as Rallentando.

Lent'en (lĕnt'n), *n.* Lent. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman.*

Lent'en, *a.* [From OE. *lenten* lent. See Lent, *n.*] **1** Of or pertaining to the fast called Lent, used in, or suitable to, Lent, as, the *Lenten* season.

She quenched her fury at the flood,
And with a *Lenten* salad cooled her blood. *Dryden.*

2 Spare, meager, plain, somber, unostentatious, not abundant or showy. "*Lenten* entertainment." "*Lenten* answer." *Shak.* "*Lenten* suit." *Beau. & Fl.*

Lenten color, black or violet. *F. & Le.*

Lent'en-tide (-tīd'), *n.* The season of Lenten or Lent.

Len'ti-cel (lĕn'tĭ-sĕl), *n.* [F. *lenticelle*, dim. fr. L. *lens*, *lentis*, a lentil. Cf. Lentil.] (*Bot.*) (*a*) One of the small, oval, rounded spots upon the stem or branch of a plant, from which the underlying tissues may protrude or roots may issue, either in the air, or more commonly when the stem or branch is covered with water or earth. (*b*) A small, lens-shaped gland on the under side of some leaves.

Len'ti-cel'late (lĕn'tĭ-sĕl'lāt), *a.* (*Bot.*) Producing lenticels, dotted with lenticels.

Len'ti-celle' (lĕn'tĭ-sĕl'), *n.* [F.] (*Bot.*) Lenticel.

Len-tic'u-la (lĕn-tĭk'ū-la), *n.*, *pl.* E. **Lenticulas** (-lăz), L. **Lenticulæ** (-lē). [L. See Lenticel.] **1** (*Med.*) A kind of eruption upon the skin, lentigo, freckle.

2. (*Opt.*) A lens of small size.

3 (*Bot.*) A lenticel.

Len-tic'u-lar (-lĕr), *a.* [L. *lenticularis*, cf. F. *lenticulaire*.] See Lenticel.] Resembling a lentil in size or form, having the form of a double-convex lens.

Len-tic'u-lar-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a lens, with a curve.

Len'ti-form (lĕn'tĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *lens*, *lentis*, lentil + *-form*: cf. F. *lentiforme*.] Lenticular.

Len-tig'i-nose' (lĕn-tĭj'ĭ-nōs'), *a.* [See Lentiginous.] (*Bot.*) Bearing numerous dots resembling freckles.

Len-tig'i-nous (-nŭs), *a.* [L. *lentiginosus*. See Lentigo.] Of or pertaining to lentigo, freckly, scurfy, furfuraceous.

Len-ti'go (lĕn-tī'gō), *n.* [L., fr. *lens*, *lentis*, lentil.] (*Med.*) A freckly eruption on the skin, freckles.

Len'til (lĕn'tĭl), *n.* [F. *lentille*, fr. L. *lenticula*, dim. of *lens*, *lentis*, lentil. Cf. Lens.] (*Bot.*) A leguminous plant of the genus *Ervum* (*Ervum Lens*), of small size, common in the fields in Europe. Also, its seed, which is used for food on the continent.

☞ The *lentil* of the Scriptures probably included several other vetchlike plants.

Lentil shell (*Zoöl.*), a small bivalve shell of the genus *Erycina*, family *Tellinidæ*.

Len-tis'cus (lĕn-tĭs'kŭs), **Len'tisk** (lĕn'tĭsk), *n.* [L. *lentiscus*, *lentiscum*: cf. F. *lentisque*.] (*Bot.*) A tree; the mastic. See Mastic.

Len'ti-tude (lĕn'tĭ-tūd), *n.* [L. *lentitudo*, fr. *lentus* slow: cf. OF. *lentitude*. See Lent, *a.*] Slowness; sluggishness. [*Obs.*]

Len'to (lăn'tō, E. lĕn'tō), *a. & adv.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Slow; in slow time, slowly; — rarely written *lente*.

Len'toid (lĕn'toid), *a.* [*Lens* + *-oid.*] Having the form of a lens, lens-shaped.

Len'tor (-tôr), *n.* [L., fr. *lentus* pliant, tough, slow. See Lent, *a.*] **1** Tenacity; viscidity, as of fluids.

2 Slowness, delay; sluggishness. *Arbuthnot.*

Len'tous (-tŭs), *a.* [L. *lentus*. See Lentor.] Viscid; viscous; tenacious.

Spawn of a *lentous* and transparent body. *Sir T. Browne.*

L'en'voi', *or* **L'en'voy'** (lĕn'vwä'), *n.* [F. *le* the + *envoi* a sending. See Envoy.] **1.** One or more detached verses at the end of a literary composition, serving to convey the moral, or to address the poem to a particular person, — orig. employed in old French poetry. *Shak.*

2 A conclusion, a result. *Massinger.*

Le'o (lē'ō), *n.* [L. See Lion.] (*Astron.*) **1** The Lion, the fifth sign of the zodiac, marked thus [♌] in almanacs.

2 A northern constellation east of Cancer, containing the bright star Regulus at the end of the handle of the Sickle.


The Sickle in the Constellation Leo

Leo Minor, a small constellation between Leo and the Great Bear.

Le'od (lē'ŏd), *n.* [AS. *leód* people, nation, man, chief, akin to OS. *liud*, OHG. *liut*, pl. *liuti*, G. *leute*, pl., fr. AS. *leódan* to grow, akin to Goth. *liudan*, OS. *liodan*, OHG. *liotan* to grow, cf. Skr. *ruh* √123] People, a nation, a man. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman. Bp. Gibson.*

Le'on (lē'ŏn), *n.* A lion. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Le'onced (lē'ŏnst), *a.* (*Her.*) See Lioncel.

Le'o-nese' (lē'ō-nēz' *or* -nēs'), *a.* Of or pertaining to Leon, in Spain. — *n. sing. & pl.* A native or natives of Leon.

Le'o-nid (lē'ō-nĭd), *n.* [From Leo: cf. F. *léonides*, pl.] (*Astron.*) One of the shooting stars which constitute the star shower that recurs near the fourteenth of November at intervals of about thirty-three years, — so called because these shooting stars appear on the heavens to move in lines directed from the constellation Leo.

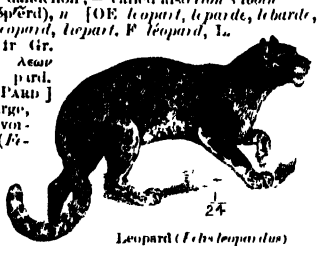
Le'o-nine (lē'ō-nin), *a.* [L. *leoninus*, fr. *leo*, *leonis*, lion: cf. F. *leonin*. See Lion.] Pertaining to, or characteristic of, the lion; as, a *leonine* look, *leonine* rapacity. — **Le'o-nine-ly,** *adv.*

Leonine verse, a kind of verse, in which the end of the line rhymes with the middle, — so named from *Leo* or *Leoninus*, a Benedictine and canon of Paris in the twelfth century, who wrote largely in this measure, though he was not the inventor. The following line is an example:

Gloria *laudis* resonet confitentium *corda*.

Le-on'to-don (lē-ŏn'tō-dŏn), *n.* [Gr. λεων, λεοντος, lion + ὀδους, ὀδοντος, tooth. Cf. Lion's-tooth, Dandelion.] (*Bot.*) A genus of liguliflorous composite plants, including the fall dandelion (*L. autumnale*), and formerly the true dandelion, — called also *lion's tooth*.

Leop'ard (lĕp'ĕrd), *n.* [OE. *leopart*, *leparde*, *lebarde*, *libbard*, OF. *leopard*, *liepart*, F. *léopard*, L. *leopardus*, fr. Gr. λεοπαρδος, λεων lion + παρδος pard. See Lion, and Pard.] (*Zoöl.*) A large, savage, carnivorous mammal (*Felis leopardus*). It is of a yellow or fawn color, with rings or rosette-like clusters of black spots along the back and sides. It is found in Southern Asia and Africa. By some the panther (*Felis pardus*) is regarded as a variety of leopard.


Leopard (*Felis leopardus*)

Hunting leopard. See Cheetah. **Leopard cat** (*Zoöl.*), any one of several species or varieties of small, spotted cats found in Africa, Southern Asia, and the East Indies, esp., *Felis Bengalensis*. **Leopard marmot.** See Gopher, 2.

Leop'ard's bane' (lĕp'ĕrdz bān') (*Bot.*) A name of several harmless plants, as *Arnica montana*, *Senecio Doronicum*, and *Paris quadrifolia*.

Leopard-wood, *n.* (*Bot.*) See Letterwood.

Lep (lĕp), *obs. strong imp.* of Leap. Leaped. *Chaucer.*

Lep'a-dite (-ă-dīt), *n.* [L. *lepas*, *lepadis*, limpet, Gr. λεπάς, λεπαδος.] (*Zoöl.*) Same as Lepadoid.

Lep'a-doid (-ă-doid), *n.* [*Lepas* + *-oid.*] (*Zoöl.*) A stalked barnacle of the genus Lepas, or family *Lepadidæ*, a goose barnacle. Also used adjectively.

Lep'al (lĕp'ăl), *n.* [Gr. λεπίς a scale: cf. F. *lépale*.] (*Bot.*) A sterile transformed stamen.

Le'pas (lē'păs), *n.* [L., a limpet, fr. Gr. λεπάς.] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of various species of *Lepas*, a genus of pedunculated barnacles found attached to floating timber, bottoms of ships, Gulf weed, etc., — called also *goose barnacle*. See Barnacle.

Lep'er (lĕp'ĕr), *n.* [OE. *lepre* leprosy, F. *lèpre*, L. *leprae*, *lepra*, fr. Gr. λεπρα, fr. λεπρός scaly, fr. λέπος scale, λέπειν to peel.] A person affected with leprosy.

Lep'ered (-ĕrd), *a.* Affected or tainted with leprosy.

Lep'er-ize (lĕp'ĕr-īz), *v. t.* To affect with leprosy.

Lep'er-ous (-ĕr-ŭs), *a.* Leprous; infectious; corrupting, poisonous. "The *leperous* distillment." *Shak.*

Lep'id (-ĭd), *a.* [L. *lepidus*.] Pleasant; jocose. [*R.*]

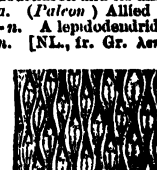
The joyous and *lepid* consul. *Sydney Smith.*

Lep'i-dine (lĕp'ĭ-dĭn *or* -dēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) An organic base, $C_9H_9N.CH_3$, metameric with quinaldine, and obtained by the distillation of cinchonine.

Lep'i-do-den'drid (lĕp'ĭ-dō-dĕn'drĭd), *n.* (*Paleon.*) One of an extinct family of trees allied to the modern club mosses, and including Lepidodendron and its allies.

Lep'i-do-den'droid (-droid), *a.* (*Paleon.*) Allied to, or resembling, Lepidodendron. — *n.* A lepidodendrid.

Lep'i-do-den'dron (-drŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. λεπίς, -ίδος, a scale + δένδρον tree.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of fossil trees of the Devonian and Carboniferous ages, having the exterior marked with scars, mostly in quincunx order, produced by the separation of the leafstalks.

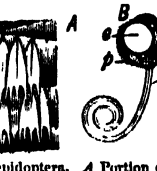

Portion of surface of Lepidodendron (*L. modulatum*). Reduced.

Lep'i-do-ga'noid (lĕp'ĭ-dō-gā'noid *or* -găn'oid), *n.* [Gr. λεπίς, -ίδος, a scale + E. *ganoid*.] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of a division (*Lepidoganoidei*) of ganoid fishes, including those that have scales forming a coat of mail. Also used adjectively.

Lep'i-do-lite (lĕ-pĭd'ō-līt, 277), *n.* [Gr. λεπίς, -ίδος, a scale + *-lite*: cf. F. *lepidolithe*.] (*Min.*) A species of mica, of a lilac or rose-violet color, containing lithia. It usually occurs in masses consisting of small scales. See Mica.

Lep'i-dom'e-lane (lĕp'ĭ-dŏm'ē-lān), *n.* [Gr. λεπίς, -ίδος, a scale + μελας, μελαινα, black.] (*Min.*) An iron-potash mica, of a raven-black color, usually found in granitic rocks in small six-sided tables, or as an aggregation of minute opaque scales. See Mica.

Lep i dop'ter (lĕp'ĭ-dŏp'tẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *lépidoptère*.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the Lepidoptera.



Lepidoptera. *A* Portion of a Wing, showing the attachment of the Scales, much enlarged. *B* Head, side view, much enlarged: *a* Antenna: *e* Eye: *l* Proboscis or Antlia: *p* Labial Palpus.

Lep'i-dop'te-ra (-dŏp'tē-rä), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. λεπις, -ίδος, a scale + πτερον a feather, wing.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of insects, which includes the butterflies and moths. They have broad wings, covered with minute overlapping scales, usually brightly colored.

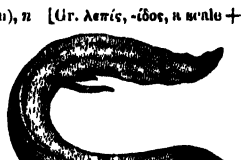
☞ They have a tubular proboscis, or haustellum, formed by the two slender maxillæ. The labial palpi are usually large, and the proboscis, when not in use, can be coiled up spirally between them. The mandibles are rudimentary. The larvæ, called *caterpillars*, are often brightly colored, and they commonly feed on leaves. The adults feed chiefly on the honey of flowers.

Lep'i-dop'ter-al (-tẽr-ăl), } *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertain-
Lep'i-dop'ter-ous (-ŭs), } ing to the Lepidoptera.

Lep'i-dop'ter-ist, *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One who studies the Lepidoptera.

Lep'i-do-sau'ri-a (-dō-są'rĭ-ä), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. λεπις, -ίδος, a scale + σαυρος a lizard.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of reptiles, including the serpents and lizards, the Plagiotremata.

Lep'i-do-si'ren (-sī'rĕn), [Gr. λεπίς, -ίδος, a scale + σειρην a siren.] (*Zoöl.*) An eel-shaped ganoid fish of the order Dipnoi, having both gills and lungs. It inhabits the rivers of South America. The name is also applied to a related African species (*Protopterus annectens*). The lepidosirens grow to a length of from four to six feet. Called also *doko*.


Lepidosiren (*L. paradoxa*)

Lep'i-dote (lĕp'ĭ-dōt), } Lepidosiren (*L. paradoxa*)
Lep'i-do'ted (-dō'tĕd), }

a. [Gr. λεπιδωτός covered with scales, fr. λεπίς, -ίδος, a scale.] (*Bot.*) Having a coat of scurfy scales, as the leaves of the oleaster.

Le-pis'ma (lē-pĭz'mä), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. λεπισμα peel, fr. λεπίς, -ίδος, a scale.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of wingless thysanurous insects having an elongated flattened body, covered with shining scales and terminated by seven unequal bristles. A common species (*Lepisma saccharina*) is found in houses, and often injures books and furniture. Called also *shiner*, *silver witch*, *silver moth*, and *jumping bug*.


Lepisma (*L. saccharina*) Much enlarged.

Le-pis'moid (-moid), *a.* [*Lepisma* + *-oid.*] (*Zoöl.*) Like or pertaining to the Lepisma.

Lep'o-rine (lĕp'ō-rin *or* -rīn), *a.* [L. *leporinus*, fr. *lepus*, *leporis*, hare. See Leveret.] (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to a hare; like or characteristic of, a hare.

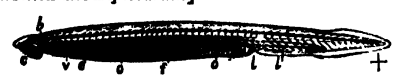
Le'pra (lē'prä), *n.* [L. See Leper.] (*Med.*) Leprosy.

☞ The term *lepra* was formerly given to various skin diseases, the leprosy of modern authors being *Lepra Arabum*. See Leprosy.

Lep're (lĕp'ẽr), *n.* Leprosy. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*
Lep'rous (lĕp'rŭs), *a.* [See LEPROUS.] (*Nat. Hist.*) Covered with thin, scurfy scales.
Le-pros'i-ty (lĕ-prŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being leprous or scaly; also, a scale. *Bacon.*
Lep'ro-sy (lĕp'rō-sȳ), *n.* [See LEPROUS.] (*Med.*) A cutaneous disease which first appears as blebs or as reddish, shining, slightly prominent spots, with spreading edges. These are often followed by an eruption of dark or yellowish prominent nodules, frequently producing great deformity. In one variety of the disease, anæsthesia of the skin is a prominent symptom. In addition there may be wasting of the muscles, falling out of the hair and nails, and distortion of the hands and feet with destruction of the bones and joints. It is incurable, and is probably contagious.

☞ The disease now called leprosy, also designated as *Lepra* or *Lepra Arabum*, and *Elephantiasis Græcorum*, is not the same as the leprosy of the ancients. The latter was, indeed, a generic name for many varieties of skin disease (including our modern leprosy, psoriasis, etc.), some of which, among the Hebrews, rendered a person ceremonially unclean. A variety of leprosy of the Hebrews (probably identical with modern leprosy) was characterized by the presence of smooth, shining, depressed white patches or scales, the hair on which participated in the whiteness, while the skin and adjacent flesh became insensible. It was an incurable disease.

Lep'rous (-rŭs), *a.* [OF *leprous, lepros*, F. *lépreux*, fr. L. *leprosus*, fr. *lepra, lepræ*, leprosy. See LEPER.]
1. Infected with leprosy; pertaining to or resembling leprosy. "His hand was *leprous* as snow." *Ex.* iv. 6
2. (*Nat. Hist.*) Leprose.
— **Lep'rous-ly**, *adv.* — **Lep'rous-ness**, *n.*
Lep'ry (-rȳ), *n.* Leprosy. [*Obs.*] *Holland*
Lep'ti-form (-tĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Leptus* + *-form.*] (*Zool.*) Having a form somewhat like leptus; — said of active insect larvæ having three pairs of legs. See LARVA.
‖ **Lep'to-car'di-a** (lĕp'tō-kär'dĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. λεπτός small + καρδία the heart.] (*Zool.*) The lowest class of Vertebrata, including only the Amphioxus. The heart is represented only by a simple pulsating vessel. The blood is colorless, the brain, renal organs, and limbs are wanting, and the backbone is represented only by a simple, unsegmented notochord. See AMPHIOXUS. [Written also *Leptocardii.*]



Leptocardia (*Amphioxus*) *b* Notochord; *c* Oral Cirri and Mouth; *e* Branchial Sack; *f* Liver; *i* Intestine; *l* Abdominal Pore; *oo* Ovary; *v* Aorta.

Lep'to-car'di-an (-an), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the LEPTOCARDIA. — *n.* One of the Leptocardia.
Lep'to-dac'tyl (-dăk'tĭl), *n.* [Gr. λεπτός small, thin + δάκτυλος finger, toe.] (*Zool.*) A bird or other animal having slender toes. [Written also *lepodactyle.*]
Lep'to-dac'tyl-ous (-tĭs), *a.* Having slender toes.
Lep-tol'o-gy (lĕp-tŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [Gr. λεπτολογία; λεπτός small, subtile + λόγος discourse.] A minute and tedious discourse on trifling things
‖ **Lep'to-men'in-gi'tis** (lĕp'tō-mĕn'ĭn-jī'tĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. λεπτός small + *meninguis*.] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the *pia mater* or of the arachnoid membrane.
Lep'to-rhine (lĕp'tō-rĭn *or* -rīn), *a.* [Gr. λεπτός small + ῥίς, ῥινός, the nose.] (*Anat.*) Having the nose narrow; — said esp. of the skull. Opposed to *platyrhine.*
‖ **Lep-tos'tra-ca** (lĕp-tŏs'trā-kȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr Gr. λεπτός thin, slender + ὄστρακον shell of a testacean.] (*Zool.*) An order of Crustacea, including Nebalia and allied forms.
‖ **Lep'to-thrix** (lĕp'tō-thrĭks), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. λεπτός small + θρίξ hair.] (*Biol.*) A genus of bacteria, characterized by having their filaments very long, slender, and indistinctly articulated.
‖ **Lep'to-thrix**, *n.* [See LEPTOTHRIX, *n.*] (*Biol.*) Having the form of a little chain; — applied to bacteria when, as in multiplication by fission, they form a chain of filiform individuals.
‖ **Lep'tus** (lĕp'tŭs), *n.* [NL., from Gr. λεπτός thin, small.] (*Zoöl.*) The six-legged young, or larva, of certain mites; — sometimes used as a generic name. See *Harvest mite*, under HARVEST.
Lep'ty-nite (lĕp'tĭ-nīt), *n.* (*Min.*) See GRANULITE.
Lere (lēr), *n.* [See LORE knowledge.] Learning, lesson; lore. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*
Lere, *v. t.* & *i.* [OE. *leornen, leren*, AS. *lǽran.* See LORE, LEARN.] To learn, to teach. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
Lere, *a.* Empty. [*Obs.*] See LEER, *a.*
Lere, *n.* [AS. *læra* flesh, cf. Icel. *lær* thigh.] Flesh, skin. [*Obs.*] "His white *lere*" *Chaucer.*
Ler'ed (lēr'ĕd), *a.* [From *lere*, v. t.] Learned. [*Obs.*] "Lowed man or *lered.*" *Chaucer.*
‖ **Ler-næ'a** (lĕr-nē'ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *Lernæus* Lernæan, fr. *Lerna*, Gr. Λέρνη, a forest and marsh near Argos, the mythological abode of the hydra.] (*Zool.*) A Linnæan genus of parasitic Entomostraca, — the same as the family *Lernæidæ.*

☞ The genus is restricted by modern zoologists to a limited number of species similar to *Lernæa branchialis* found on the gills of the cod.

‖ **Ler'næ-a'ce-a** (lĕr'nē-ā'shē-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See LERNÆA.] (*Zoöl.*) A suborder of copepod Crustacea, including a large number of remarkable forms, mostly parasitic on fishes. The young, however, are active and swim freely. See *Illustration* in Appendix.
Ler-næ'an (lĕr-nē'ȧn), *n.* [See LERNÆA.] (*Zool.*) One of a family (*Lernæidæ*) of parasitic Crustacea found attached to fishes and other marine animals. Some species penetrate the skin and flesh with the elongated head, and feed on the viscera. See *Illust.* in Appendix.
‖ **Lé'ret'** (lā'rā'), *n.* [F.] (*Zoöl.*) A small European rodent (*Eliomys nitela*), allied to the dormouse.
Les (lēs), *n.* A leash. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
Les'bi-an (lĕs'bĭ-ȧn), *a.* Of or pertaining to the island anciently called *Lesbos*, now Mitylene, in the Grecian Archipelago.
Lese (lēz), *v. t.* To lose. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
Lese'-maj'es-ty (-măj'ĕs-tȳ), *n.* See LESE MAJESTY.
Le'sion (lē'zhŭn), *n.* [F. *lésion*, L. *laesio*, fr. *laedere, laesum*, to hurt, injure.] A hurt; an injury. Specifically. (*a*) (*Civil Law*) Loss sustained from failure to fulfill a bargain or contract. *Burrill.* (*b*) (*Med.*) Any morbid change in the exercise of functions or the texture of organs. *Dunglison.*
-less (-lĕs). [AS. *leás* loose, false; akin to OS. *lôs* loose, false, D. *los* loose, *loos* false, sly, G. *los* loose, Icel. *lauss* loose, vacant, Goth. *laus* empty, vain, and also to E. *loose, lose.* √127. See LOSE, and cf. LOOSE, LEASING.] A privative adjective suffix, denoting *without, destitute of, not having*, as *witless*, childless, fatherless.
Less (lĕs), *conj.* Unless. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*
Less, *a.* [OE. *lesse*, AS. *lǽssa*; akin to OFries. *lêssa*; a compar. from a lost positive form. Cf. LESSER, LEAST. *Less* has the sense of the comparative degree of *little.*] Smaller; not so large or great, not so much; shorter, inferior; as, a *less* quantity or number, a horse of *less* size or value; in *less* time than before.

☞ The substantive which *less* qualifies is often omitted, as, the purse contained *less* (money) than ten dollars. See LESS, *n.*

Thus in *less* [time] than a hundred years from the coming of Augustine, all England became Christian *E. A. Freeman*
Less, *adv.* [AS. *lǽs.* See LESS, *adj.*, and cf. LEST.] Not so much; in a smaller or lower degree, as, *less* bright or loud; *less* beautiful.
Less, *n.* **1.** A smaller portion or quantity.

The children of Israel did so, and gathered, some more, some *less* *Ex.* xvi. 17

2. The inferior, younger, or smaller.

The *less* is blessed of the better *Heb.* vii. 7

Less, *v. t.* To make less; to lessen. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*
Les-see' (lĕs-sē'), *n.* [F. *laissé*, p. p. of *laisser.* See LEASE, *v. t.*] (*Law*) The person to whom a lease is given, or who takes an estate by lease. *Blackstone*
Less'en (lĕs'n), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LESSENED (-nd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LESSENING.] [From LESS, *a.*] To make less; to reduce, to make smaller, or fewer, to diminish; to lower; to degrade; as, to *lessen* a kingdom, or a population, to *lessen* speed, rank, fortune.

Charity . . . shall *lessen* his punishment *Calamy*

St. Paul chose to magnify his office when ill men conspired to *lessen* it. *Atterbury*

Syn. — To diminish; reduce, abate; decrease; lower, impair, weaken, degrade.

Less'en, *v. i.* To become less; to shrink, to contract; to decrease; to be diminished; as, the apparent magnitude of objects *lessens* as we recede from them, his care, or his wealth, *lessened*

The objection *lessens* much, and comes to no more than this: there was one witness of no good reputation *Atterbury.*

Less'en-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, lessens

His wife . . . is the *lessener* of his pain, and the augmenter of his pleasure. *J. Rogers* (1849)

Less'er (-ẽr), *a.* [This word is formed by adding anew the compar. suffix *-er* (in which *r* is from an original *s*) to *less.* See LESS, *a.*] Less; smaller, inferior

God made . . the *lesser* light to rule the night *Gen.* i. 15

☞ *Lesser* is used for *less*, now the compar. of *little*, in certain special instances in which its employment has become established by custom; as, *Lesser* Asia (i. e., Asia Minor), the *lesser* light, and some others, also in poetry, for the sake of the meter, and in prose where its use renders the passage more euphonious.

The more my prayer, the *lesser* is my grace. *Shak.*

The larger here, and there the *lesser* lambs *Pope*

By the same reason may a man, in the state of nature, punish the *lesser* breaches of the law *Locke*

Less'er, *adv.* Less. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*
Les'ses (lĕs'sĕz), *n. pl.* [F. *laissées*, from *laisser* to leave. See LEASE, *v. t.*] The leavings or dung of beasts.
Les'son (lĕs'n), *n.* [OE. *lessoun*, F. *leçon* lesson, reading, fr. L. *lectio* a reading, fr. *legere* to read, collect. See LEGEND, and cf. LECTION.] **1.** Anything read or recited to a teacher by a pupil or learner; something, as a portion of a book, assigned to a pupil to be studied or learned at one time.
2. That which is learned or taught by an express effort; instruction derived from precept, experience, observation, or deduction; a precept, a doctrine, as, to take or give a *lesson* in drawing. "A smooth and pleasing *lesson*" *Milton*

Emprinteth well this *lesson* in your mind *Chaucer*

3 A portion of Scripture read in divine service for instruction; as, here endeth the first *lesson.*
4. A severe lecture, reproof, rebuke, warning.

She would give her a *lesson* for walking so late *Sir P. Sidney*

5. (*Mus.*) An exercise; a composition serving an educational purpose, a study.
Les'son, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LESSONED (-s'nd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LESSONING.] To teach, to instruct. *Shak.*

To rest the weary, and to soothe the sad,
Doth *lesson* happier men, and shame at least the bad. *Byron.*

Les'sor (lĕs'sôr *or* lĕs-sôr'), *n.* [See LESSEE, LEASE, *v. t.*] (*Law*) One who leases; the person who lets to farm, or gives a lease. *Blackstone.*
Lest (lĕst), *v. t.* To listen. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer. Spenser.*
Lest, *n.* [See LIST to choose.] Lust, desire, pleasure [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
Lest, *a.* Least; least. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
Lest, *conj.* [OE. *leste*, fr. AS. *ðỹ lǣs ðē* the less that, where *ðỹ* is the instrumental case of the definite article, and *ðē* is an indeclinable relative particle, *that, who, which.* See THE, LESS, *a.*] **1.** For fear that; that . . . not; in order that . . . not.

Love not sleep, *lest* thou come to poverty. *Prov.* xx. 13.

Wherefore let him that thinketh he standeth take heed *lest* he fall. 1 *Cor.* x. 12.

2. That (without the negative particle); — after certain expressions denoting *fear* or *apprehension.*

I feared
Lest I might anger thee. *Shak.*

-let (-lĕt). [From two French dim. endings *-el* (L. *-ellus*) and *-et*, as in bracel*et*.] A noun suffix having a diminutive force; as in streaml*et*, wavel*et*, armlet.
Let (lĕt), *v. t.* [OE. *letten*, AS. *lettan* to delay, to hinder, fr. *læt* slow; akin to D. *letten* to hinder, G. *verletzen* to hurt, Icel. *letja* to hold back, Goth. *latjan.* See LATE.] To retard; to hinder; to impede; to oppose. [*Archaic*]

He was so strong that no man might him *let.* *Chaucer.*
He who now *letteth* will *let*, until he be taken out of the way. 2 *Thess.* ii. 7.

Mine ancient wound is hardly whole,
And *lets* me from the saddle *Tennyson.*

Let, *n.* **1** A retarding, hindrance; obstacle; impediment; delay; — common in the phrase *without let or hindrance*, but elsewhere archaic. *Keats.*

Consider whether your doings be to the *let* of your salvation or not *Latimer.*

2. (*Lawn Tennis*) A stroke in which a ball touches the top of the net in passing over.
Let, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LET (LETTED (lĕt'tĕd), *Obs.*); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LETTING.] [OE. *leten, læten* (past tense *lat, let*, p. p. *laten, leten, lete*), AS. *lǽtan* (past tense *lēt*, p. p. *lǣten*), akin to OFries. *lēta*, OS. *lātan*, D. *laten*, G. *lassen*, OHG. *lāzzan*, Icel. *láta*, Sw. *låta*, Dan. *lade*, Goth. *lētan*, and L. *lassus* weary. The original meaning seems to have been, to let loose, let go, let drop. Cf. ALAS, LATE, LASSITUDE, LET to hinder.] **1.** To leave; to relinquish; to abandon. [*Obs.* or *Archaic*, except when followed by *alone* or *be.*]

He prayed him his voyage for to *let.* *Chaucer.*
Yet neither spins nor cards, ne cares nor frets,
But to her mother Nature all her care she *lets.* *Spenser.*
Let me alone in choosing of my wife *Chaucer.*

2. To consider, to think; to esteem. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
3 To cause; to make, — used with the infinitive in the active form but in the passive sense, as, *let* make, *i. e.*, cause to be made, *let* bring, *i. e.*, cause to be brought. [*Obs.*]

This irous, cursed wretch
Let this knight's son anon before him fetch *Chaucer.*
He . . . thus *let* do slay hem all three *Chaucer.*
Anon he *let* two coffers make. *Gower.*

4 To permit, to allow, to suffer, — either affirmatively, by positive act, or negatively, by neglecting to restrain or prevent.

☞ In this sense, when followed by an infinitive, the latter is commonly without the sign *to*, as, to *let* us walk, *i. e.*, to permit or suffer us to walk. Sometimes there is entire omission of the verb, as, to *let* [to be or to go] loose.

Pharaoh said, I will *let* you go. *Ex.* viii. 28.

If your name be Horatio, as I am *let* to know it is. *Shak.*

5. To allow to be used or occupied for a compensation; to lease; to rent, to hire out; — often with *out*; as, to *let* a farm; to *let* a house; to *let* out horses.
6. To give, grant, or assign, as a work, privilege, or contract, — often with *out*, as, to *let* the building of a bridge, to *let* out the lathing and the plastering.

☞ The active form of the infinitive of *let*, as of many other English verbs, is often used in a passive sense, as, a house *to let* (i. e., for letting, or to be let). This form of expression conforms to the use of the Anglo-Saxon gerund with *to* (dative infinitive) which was commonly so employed. See GERUND, 2. "Your elegant house in Harley Street is *to let.*" *Thackeray.*

In the imperative mood, before the first person plural, *let* has a hortative force. "Rise up, *let* us go." *Mark* xiv. 42. "*Let* us seek out some desolate shade." *Shak.*

To let alone, to leave, to withdraw from; to refrain from interfering with. — **To let blood**, to cause blood to flow, to bleed. — **To let down.** (*a*) To lower. (*b*) To soften in tempering, as, *to let down* tools, cutlery, and the like. — **To let drive** *at* **at**, to discharge with violence, as a blow, an arrow, or stone. See under DRIVE, and FLY. — **To let in** *or* **into** (*a*) To permit or suffer to enter, to admit. (*b*) To insert, or imbed, as a piece of wood, in a recess formed in a surface for the purpose. — **To let loose**, to remove restraint from; to permit to wander at large. — **To let off.** (*a*) To discharge; to let fly, as an arrow; to fire the charge of, as a gun. (*b*) To release, as from an engagement or obligation. [*Colloq.*] — **To let out.** (*a*) To allow to go forth; as, *to let out* a prisoner. (*b*) To extend or loosen, as the folds of a garment, to enlarge; to suffer to run out, as a cord. (*c*) To lease; to give out for performance by contract, as a job. (*d*) To divulge. — **To let slide**, to let go, to cease to care for. [*Colloq.*] "*Let* the world *slide.*" *Shak.*

Let, *v. i.* **1** To forbear. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*
2 To be let or leased; as, the farm *lets* for $500 a year. See note under LET, *v. t.*

To let on, to tell; to tattle; to divulge something. [*Low*] — **To let up**, to become less severe; to diminish; to cease; as, when the storm *lets up.* [*Colloq.*]

Let'-a-lone' (lĕt'ȧ-lōn'), *a.* Letting alone.

The let-alone principle, doctrine, *or* policy. (*Polit. Econ.*) See LAISSEZ FAIRE
Letch (lĕch), *v.* & *n.* See LEACH.
Letch, *n.* [See LECH, LECHER.] Strong desire; passion. [*Archaic*]

Some people have a *letch* for unmasking impostors, or for avenging the wrongs of others *De Quincey.*

Letch'y (-ȳ), *a.* See LEACHY.
Lete (lēt), *v. t.* To let; to leave. [*Obs.*]
Let'en (lĕt'ĕn), *obs. p. p.* of LETE. *Chaucer.*
Leth'al (lĕth'ăl), *n.* [Lauric + *ether* + alcohol.] (*Chem.*) One of the higher alcohols of the paraffine series obtained from spermaceti as a white crystalline solid. It is so called because it occurs in the ethereal salt of lauric acid.

Le'thal (lē'thal), *a.* [L. *lethalis, letalis*, fr. *lethum, letum*, death: cf. F. *léthal.*] Deadly; mortal; fatal. "The *lethal* blow." *W. Richardson.* — **Le'thal-ly**, *adv.*

Le-thal'i-ty (lē-thăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *léthalité.*] The quality of being lethal; mortality.

Le-thar'gic (lē-thär'jĭk), } *a* [L. *lethargicus*, Gr.
Le-thar'gic-al (-jĭ-kal), } ληθαργικός: cf. F. *léthargique.* See LETHARGY.] Pertaining to, affected with, or resembling, lethargy; morbidly drowsy; dull; heavy. — **Le-thar'gic-al-ly**, *adv.* — **Le-thar'gic-al-ness**, *n.* — **Le-thar'gic-ness**, *n.*

Leth'ar-gize (lĕth'ăr-jīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LETHARGIZED (-jīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LETHARGIZING (-jī'zĭng).] To make lethargic.

All bitters are poison, and act by stilling, and depressing, and *lethargizing* the irritability. *Coleridge*

Leth'ar-gy (-jȳ), *n*; *pl.* -GIES (-jĭz). [F. *léthargie*, L. *lethargia*, Gr. λήθαργια, fr. λήθαργος forgetful, fr. λήθη forgetfulness. See LETHE.] **1.** Morbid drowsiness, continued or profound sleep, from which a person can scarcely be awaked.

2. A state of inaction or indifference.

Europe lay then under a deep *lethargy* *Atterbury*

Leth'ar-gy, *v. t.* To lethargize. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Le'the (lē'thē *or* lēth), *n.* [See LETHAL.] Death. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Le'the (lē'thē), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. λήθη, prop., forgetfulness; akin to λανθάνεσθαι to forget, λανθάνειν to escape notice.] **1.** (*Class. Myth*) A river of Hades whose waters when drunk caused forgetfulness of the past.

2. Oblivion; a draught of oblivion; forgetfulness.

Le-the'an (lē-thē'an), *a.* [L. *Lethaeus*, Gr. λήθαιος or λησθαῖος] Of or pertaining to Lethe; resembling in effect the water of Lethe *Milton. Barlow*

Le'thed (lē'thĕd), *a.* Caused by Lethe "*Lethed* dullness." [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Le'the-on (lē'thē-ŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. λήθη] (*Med.*) Sulphuric ether used as an anæsthetic agent [*R.*]

Le'the-on-ize (-īz), *v. t.* To subject to the influence of lethecon. [*R.* or *Obs.*]

Le-thif'er-ous (lē-thĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *lethifer, letifer*, fr. *lethum, letum*, death + *ferre* to bear, to bring: cf. F. *léthifère*] Deadly; bringing death or destruction

Le'thy (lē'thȳ), *a.* Lethean. [*Obs.*] *Marston*

Let'-off' (lĕt'ôf'; 115), *n.* (*Mach.*) A device for letting off, releasing, or giving forth, as the warp from the cylinder of a loom.

Let'te (lĕt'te), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LETTED.] To let, to hinder. See LET, to hinder. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Let'ter (lĕt'tẽr), *n.* [From LET to permit] One who lets or permits; one who lets anything for hire.

Let'ter, *n.* [From LET to hinder.] One who retards or hinders. [*Archaic*]

Let'ter, *n.* [OE. *lettre*, F. *lettre*, OF. *letre*, fr. L. *littera*, *litera*, a letter, pl., an epistle, a writing, literature, fr. *linere, litum*, to besmear, to spread or rub over; because one of the earliest modes of writing was by graving the characters upon tablets smeared over or covered with WAX. *Pliny*, xiii. 11. See LINIMENT, and cf. LITERAL.] **1.** A mark or character used as the representative of a sound, or of an articulation of the human organs of speech; a first element of written language.

And a superscription also was written over him in *letters* of Greek, and Latin, and Hebrew *Luke* xxiii. 38

2. A written or printed communication; a message expressed in intelligible characters on something adapted to conveyance, as paper, parchment, etc., an epistle.

The style of *letters* ought to be free, easy, and natural *Walsh*

3. A writing, an inscription. [*Obs.*]

None could expound what this *letter* meant *Chaucer*

4. Verbal expression, literal statement or meaning, exact signification or requirement

We must observe the *letter* of the law, without doing violence to the reason of the law and the intention of the lawgiver *Jer. Taylor.*

I broke the *letter* of it to keep the sense *Tennyson*

5 (*Print*) A single type, type, collectively, a style of type.

Under these buildings was the king's printing house, and that famous *letter* so much esteemed *Evelyn*

6 *pl* Learning, erudition, as, a man of *letters*

7. *pl* A letter, an epistle [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Dead letter, **Drop letter**, etc See under DEAD, DROP, etc — **Letter book**, a book in which copies of letters are kept. — **Letter box**, a box for the reception of letters to be mailed or delivered — **Letter carrier**, a person who carries letters, a postman, specif., an officer of the post office who carries letters to the persons to whom they are addressed, and collects letters to be mailed. — **Letter cutter**, one who engraves letters or letter punches — **Letter lock**, a lock that can not be opened when fastened, unless certain movable lettered rings or disks forming a part of it are in such a position (indicated by a particular combination of the letters) as to permit the bolt to be withdrawn

A strange lock that opens with AMEN *Beau & Fl*

— **Letter paper**, paper for writing letters on, especially, a size of paper intermediate between note paper and foolscap See PAPER. — **Letter punch**, a steel punch with a letter engraved on the end, used in making the matrices for type. — **Letters of administration** (*Law*), the instrument by which an administrator or administratrix is authorized to administer the goods and estate of a deceased person. — **Letter of attorney**, **Letter of credit**, etc. See under ATTORNEY, CREDIT, etc. — **Letter of license**, a paper by which creditors extend a debtor's time for paying his debts. — **Letters close** *or* **clause** (*Eng. Law*), letters or writs directed to particular persons for particular purposes, and hence *closed* or sealed on the outside; — distinguished from *letters patent*. *Burrill.* — **Letters of orders** (*Eccl.*), a document duly signed and sealed, by which a bishop makes it known that he has regularly ordained a certain person as priest, deacon, etc — **Letters patent, overt,** *or* **open** (*Eng. Law*), a writing executed and sealed, by which power and authority are granted to a person to do some act, or enjoy some right; as, *letters patent* under the seal of England. — **Letter-sheet envelope**, a stamped sheet of letter paper issued by the government, prepared to be folded and sealed for transmission by mail without an envelope. — **Letters testamentary** (*Law*), an instrument granted by the proper officer to an executor after probate of a will, authorizing him to act as executor. — **Letter writer.** (*a*) One who writes letters. (*b*) A machine for copying letters. (*c*) A book giving directions and forms for the writing of letters.

Let'ter (lĕt'tẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LETTERED (-tẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LETTERING.] To impress with letters, to mark with letters or words; as, a book gilt and *lettered.*

Let'tered (lĕt'tẽrd), *a.* **1.** Literate; educated, versed in literature "Are you not *lettered?*" *Shak.*

The unlettered barbarians willingly accepted the aid of the *lettered* clergy, still chiefly of Roman birth, to reduce to writing the institutes of their forefathers. *Milman.*

2. Of or pertaining to learning or literature; learned. "A *lettered* education." *Collier.*

3. Inscribed or stamped with letters. *Addison*

Let'ter-er (lĕt'tẽr-ẽr), *n.* One who makes, inscribes, or engraves, alphabetical letters.

Let'ter-ing, *n* **1.** The act or business of making, or marking with, letters, as by cutting or painting

2. The letters made, as, the *lettering* of a sign.

Let'ter-less (lĕt'tẽr-lĕs), *a.* **1.** Not having a letter

2. Illiterate. [*Obs.*] *E. Waterhouse.*

Let'term (lĕt'tẽrn), *n.* See LECTURN.

Let'ter-press' (-tẽr-prĕs'), *n.* Print; letters and words impressed on paper or other material by types, — often used of the reading matter in distinction from the illustrations

Letterpress printing, printing directly from type, in distinction from printing from plates

Let'ter-ure (-ūr), *n* Letters, literature [*Obs.*]
"To teach him *letterure* and courtesy." *Chaucer*

Let'ter-wood' (-wŏod'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The beautiful and highly elastic wood of a tree of the genus *Brosimum* (*B. Aubletii*), found in Guiana, — so called from black spots in it which bear some resemblance to hieroglyphics, also called *snakewood*, and *leopardwood*. It is much used for bows and for walking sticks

Let'tic (lĕt'tĭk), *a.* (*a*) Of or pertaining to the Letts; Lettish. (*b*) Of or pertaining to a branch of the Slavic family, subdivided into Lettish, Lithuanian, and Old Prussian — *n.* (*a*) The language of the Letts, Lettish (*b*) The language of the Lettic race, including Lettish, Lithuanian, and Old Prussian.

Let'tish (lĕt'tĭsh), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Letts. — *n* The language spoken by the Letts See LETTIC

Let'trure (-trụr), *n.* See LETTERURE [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Letts (lĕts), *n pl*; *sing* LETT (lĕt) (*Ethnol*) An Indo-European people, allied to the Lithuanians and Old Prussians, and inhabiting a part of the Baltic provinces of Russia

Let'tuce (lĕt'tĭs), *n.* [OE. *lettuce*, prob. through Old French from some Late Latin derivative of L. *lactuca* lettuce, which, according to Varro, is fr. *lac, lactis*, milk, on account of the milky white juice which flows from it when it is cut cf. F. *laitue* Cf. LACTEAL, LACTUCIC.] (*Bot.*) A composite plant of the genus *Lactuca* (*L. sativa*), the leaves of which are used as salad. Plants of this genus yield a milky juice, from which lactucarium is obtained. The commonest wild lettuce of the United States is *L. Canadensis.*

Hare's lettuce, **Lamb's lettuce**. See under HARE, and LAMB — **Lettuce opium** See LACTUCARIUM — **Sea lettuce**, certain papery green seaweeds of the genus *Ulva*

Let'u-a-ry (lĕt'ū-ā-rȳ), *n.* Electuary [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Let'—up' (lĕt'ŭp'), *n* [See LET to forbear] Abatement, also, cessation, as it blew a gale for three days without any *let-up.* [*Colloq.*]

Leuc- (lūk-) Same as LEUCO-.

‖ **Leu'ca-den'dron** (lū'kā-dĕn'drŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. λευκός white + δενδρον tree] (*Bot.*) A genus of evergreen shrubs from the Cape of Good Hope, having handsome foliage *Leucadendron argenteum* is the *silver-boom* of the colonists

Leu-can'i-line (lū-kăn'ĭ-lĭn *or* -lēn), *n.* [*Leuc-* + *aniline*] (*Chem.*) A colorless, crystalline, organic base, obtained from rosaniline by reduction, and also from other sources. It forms colorless salts

‖ **Leu-chæ'mi-a** (lū-kē'mĭ-ā), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. λευκός white + αἷμα blood] (*Med.*) See LEUCOCYTHÆMIA — **Leu-chæm'ic** (lū-kĕm'ĭk), *a*

[Written also *leukæmia, leukæmic*]

Leu'cic (lū'sĭk), } *a* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or
Leu-cin'ic (lū-sĭn'ĭk), } designating, an acid obtained from leucin, and called also *oxycaproic acid*

Leu'cin (lū'sĭn), *n* [Gr. λευκος white] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A white, crystalline, nitrogenous substance formed in the decomposition of albuminous matter by pancreatic digestion, by the action of boiling dilute sulphuric acid, and by putrefaction It is also found as a constituent of various tissues and organs, as the spleen, pancreas, etc., and likewise in the vegetable kingdom. Chemically it *is* to be considered as amido-caproic acid

Leu'cite (lū'sīt), *n.* [Gr. λευκός white: cf. F. *leucite*] **1.** (*Min.*) A mineral having a glassy fracture, occurring in translucent trapezohedral crystals. It is a silicate of alumina and potash. It is found in the volcanic rocks of Italy, especially at Vesuvius.

2 (*Bot.*) A leucoplast.

Leu-cit'ic (lū-sĭt'ĭk), *a.* (*Min.*) Containing leucite, as, *leucitic* rocks.

Leu'ci-told (lū'sĭ-told), *n.* [*Leucite* + *-oid.*] (*Crystallog.*) The trapezohedron or tetragonal trioctahedron, — so called as being the form of the mineral leucite

Leu'co- (lū'kō-), **Leuc-** (lūk-) [Gr. λευκός white] A combining form signifying *white, colorless*; specif. (*Chem.*), denoting an extensive series of *colorless* organic compounds, obtained by reduction from certain other *colored* compounds; as, *leucaniline, leucaurin*, etc.

Leu'co-cyte (lū'kō-sīt), *n.* [*Leuco-* + Gr. κύτος a hollow vessel] (*Physiol.*) A colorless corpuscle, as one of the white blood corpuscles, or those found in lymph, marrow of bone, connective tissue, etc.

☞ They all consist of more or less spherical masses of protoplasm, without any surrounding membrane or wall, and are capable of motion.

‖ **Leu'co-cy-thæ'mi-a** } (lū'kō-sĭ-thē'mĭ-ā), *n.* [NL.,
‖ **Leu'co-cy-the'mi-a** } fr. Gr. λευκός white + κύτος a hollow vessel + αἷμα blood.] (*Med.*) A disease in which the white corpuscles of the blood are largely increased in number, and there is enlargement of the spleen, or the lymphatic glands; leuchæmia.

Leu'co-cy'to-gen'e-sis (-sī'tō-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n.* [*Leucocyte* + *genesis*] (*Physiol.*) The formation of leucocytes.

Leu'co-e'thi-op'ic (-ē'thĭ-ŏp'ĭk), *a.* [*Leuco-* + *Ethiopic*] White and black, — said of a white animal of a black species, or the albino of the negro race.

Leu'co-e'thi-ops (-ē'thĭ-ŏps), *n* [*Leuco-* + *Aethiops.*] An albino. [Also written *leucæthiops.*]

Leu'co-line (lū'kō-lĭn *or* -lēn), *n.* [*Leuc-* + L. *oleum* oil] (*Chem*) A nitrogenous organic base from coal tar, and identical with quinoline. Cf. QUINOLINE.

‖ **Leu-co'ma** (lū-kō'mà), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. λεύκωμα, fr. λευκός white.] (*Med*) A white opacity in the cornea of the eye, — called also *albugo.*

Leu-co'ma-ine (lū-kō'mà-ĭn *or* -ēn), *n* [*Leuco-* + *-maine*, as in *ptomaine*] (*Physiol Chem.*) An animal base or alkaloid, appearing in the tissue during life; hence, a vital alkaloid, as distinguished from a *ptomaine* or cadaveric poison.

Leu-con'ic (-kŏn'ĭk), *a.* [*Leuc-* + *croconic.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, a complex organic acid, obtained as a yellowish white gum by the oxidation of croconic acid.

Leu-cop'a-thy (lū-kŏp'ā-thȳ), *n.* [*Leuco-* + Gr. πασχειν, παθεῖν, to suffer.] The state of an albino, or of a white child of black parents

Leu'co-phane (lū'kō-fān), *n.* [Gr λευκοφανής appearing bright or white; λευκός white + φαινειν to show: cf. G *leukophan*] (*Min.*) A mineral of a greenish yellow color, it is a silicate of glucina, lime, and soda with fluorine. Called also *leucophanite*

Leu'co-phleg'ma-cy (lū'kō-flĕg'mā-sȳ), *n* [Gr. λευκοφλεγματια, λευκός white + φλεγμα phlegm cf F. *leucophlegmasie*] (*Med*) A dropsical habit of body, or the commencement of anasarca, paleness, with viscid juices and cold sweats.

Leu'co-phleg-mat'ic (-flĕg-măt'ĭk), *a* [Cf F. *leucophlegmatique*, Gr. λευκοφλεγματος] Having a dropsical habit of body, with a white bloated skin.

Leu'co-phyll (lū'kō-fĭl), *n* [*Leuco-* + Gr. φύλλον a leaf] (*Chem*) A colorless substance isomeric with chlorophyll, contained in parts of plants capable of becoming green *Watts*

Leu-coph'yl-lous (lū-kŏf'ĭl-lŭs *or* lū'kō-fĭl'lŭs), *a.* Gr λευκόφυλλος; λευκός white + φύλλον a leaf] (*Bot.*) Having white or silvery foliage.

Leu'co-plast (lū'kō-plăst), } *n.* [*Leuco-* + Gr. πλάσσειν to mold.] (*Bot.*)
Leu'co-plas'tid (-plăs'tĭd), } One of certain very minute whitish or colorless granules occurring in the protoplasm of plants and supposed to be the nuclei around which starch granules will form.

Leu'co-py'rite (lū'kō-pī'rīt), *n* [*Leuco-* + *pyrites.*] (*Min*) A mineral of a color between white and steel-gray, with a metallic luster, and consisting chiefly of arsenic and iron

Leu'cor-rhœ'a (lū'kŏr-rē'ā), *n.* [*Leuco-* + Gr ῥεῖν to flow] (*Med*) A discharge of a white, yellowish, or greenish, viscid mucus, resulting from inflammation or irritation of the membrane lining the genital organs of the female, the whites *Dunglison.*

‖ **Leu'co-ryx** (lū'kō-rĭks), *n.* [NL., from Gr. λευκος + ὀρυξ a kind of gazelle] (*Zool*) A large antelope of North Africa (*Oryx leucoryx*), allied to the gemsbok.

Leu'co-scope (lū'kō-skōp), *n.* [*Leuco-* + *-scope.*] (*Physics*) An instrument, devised by Professor Helmholtz, for testing the color perception of the eye, or for comparing different lights, as to their constituent colors or their relative whiteness

Leu'co-soid (-soid), *a* [NL *Leucosia*, the typical genus (fr. Gr λευκός white) + *-oid*] (*Zool*) Like or pertaining to the *Leucosioidea*, a tribe of marine crabs including the box crab or *Calappa.*

Leu'co sphere (-sfēr), *n* [*Leuco-* + *sphere.*] (*Astron*) The inner corona [*R.*]

Leu'co-tu'rin (lū'kō-tū'rĭn), *a.* [*Leuco-* + allantoic + *urine*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, a nitrogenous organic substance of the uric acid group, called *leucoturic* acid or *oxalantin* See OXALANTIN

Leu'cous (lū'kŭs), *a* [Gr λευκός] White, — applied to albinos, from the whiteness of their skin and hair.

Leu-cox'ene (lū-kŏks'ēn), *n* [*Leuco-* + Gr. ξενος stranger] (*Min*) A nearly opaque white mineral, in part identical with titanite, observed in some igneous rocks as the result of the alteration of titanic iron

Leu-kæ'mi-a (lū-kē'mĭ-à), *n* Leucocythæmia

Leuke (lūk), *a.*, **Leuke'ness**, *n* See LUKE, etc.

Leu'ko-plast (lū'kō-plăst), *n* (*Bot*) See LEUCOPLAST.

‖ **Le-va'na** (lē-vā'nà), *n* [L, fr *levare* to raise] (*Rom. Myth*) A goddess who protected newborn infants

Le'vant (lē'vant), *a.* [F., p. pr. of *lever* to raise] (*Law*) Rising or having risen from rest, — said of cattle. See *Couchant and levant*, under COUCHANT

Le-vant' (lē-vănt'), *n* [It *levante* the point where the sun rises, the east, the Levant, fr. *levare* to raise, *levarsi* to rise, cf F *levant.* See LEVER.] **1.** The countries washed by the eastern part of the Mediterranean and its contiguous waters

2 A levanter (the wind so called).

Le'vant (lē'vant, 277), *a.* Eastern. [*Obs.*]

Forth rush the *levant* and the ponent winds *Milton*

Le-vant' (lē-vănt'), *v. t.* [Cf. Sp. *levantar* to raise, go from one place to another] To run away from one's debts, to decamp. [*Colloq. Eng.*] *Thackeray*

Le-vant'er (lĭ-vănt'ẽr), *n.* [From LEVANT, *v.*] One who levants, or decamps. [*Colloq. Eng.*]

Le-vant'er, *n.* [From LEVANT, *n.*] A strong easterly wind peculiar to the Mediterranean. *W. H. Russell.*

Le-vant'ine (lĭ-vănt'ĭn *or* lĕv'ant-in; 277), *a.* [F. *levantin,* or It. *levantino.* See LEVANT, *n.*] Of or pertaining to the Levant. *J. Spencer.*

Le-vant'ine, *n.* **1.** A native or inhabitant of the Levant.

2. [F. *levantine,* or It. *levantina.*] A stout twilled silk fabric, formerly made in the Levant.

‖ **Le-va'ri fa'ci-as** (lĕ-vā'rĭ fā'shĭ-ăs). [Law L., cause to be levied.] A writ of execution at common law.

Le-va'tion (lĕ-vā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *levatio.*] The act of raising; elevation; upward motion, as that produced by the action of a *levator* muscle.

Le-va'tor (lĕ-vā'tẽr), *n.* [NL., fr L. *levare* to raise See LEVER, *n.*] **1.** (*Anat.*) A muscle that serves to raise some part, as the lip or the eyelid.

2. (*Surg.*) A surgical instrument used to raise a depressed part of the skull.

Leve (lēv), *a.* Dear. See LIEF [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Leve, *n.* & *v.* Same as 3d & 4th LEAVE [*Obs.*]

Leve, *v. i.* To live. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Leve, *v. t* [OE., fr. AS. *lēfan,* abbrev fr *gelēfan* See BELIEVE.] To believe. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Leve, *v. t.* [OE. *leven,* AS *lefan, lȳfan* See LEAVE permission.] To grant; — used esp in exclamations or prayers followed by a dependent clause. [*Obs.*]

God *leve* all be well *Chaucer.*

Lev'ee (lĕv'ē, *often* lĕv-ē' in U. S.), *n* [F *lever,* fr. *lever* to raise, *se lever* to rise. See LEVER, *n.*] **1** The act of rising. "The sun's *levee*" *Gray.*

2. A morning assembly or reception of visitors, — in distinction from a *soirée,* or evening assembly; a *matinée;* hence, also, any general or somewhat miscellaneous gathering of guests, whether in the daytime or evening; as, the president's *levee.*

☞ In England a ceremonious day reception, when attended by both ladies and gentlemen, is called a *drawing-room.*

Lev'ee, *v. t.* To attend the levee or levees of.

He *levees* all the great *Young*

Lev'ee, *n.* [F. *levée,* fr *lever* to raise See LEVER, and cf. LEVY] An embankment to prevent inundation, as, the *levees* along the Mississippi, sometimes, the steep bank of a river. [*U. S.*]

Lev'ee, *v. t.* To keep within a channel by means of levees; as, to *levee* a river. [*U. S.*]

‖ **Le-vée' en' masse'** (lĕ-vā' ăN' măs') [F] See *Levy in mass,* under LEVY, *n*

Leve'ful (lēv'fụl), *a.* [*Leve,* n + *-ful*] Allowable, permissible, lawful [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Lev'el (lĕv'ĕl), *n* [OE *level, livel,* OF. *livel,* F. *niveau,* fr. L. *libella* level, water level, a plumb level, dim. of *libra* pound, measure for liquids, balance, water poise, level. Cf. LIBRATE, LIBELLA.] **1.** A line or surface to which, at every point, a vertical or plumb line is perpendicular; a line or surface which is everywhere parallel to the surface of still water, — this is the *true level,* and is a curve or surface in which all points are equally distant from the center of the earth, or rather would be so if the earth were an exact sphere.

2. A horizontal line or plane, that is, a straight line or a plane which is tangent to a true level at a given point and hence parallel to the horizon at that point, — this is the *apparent level* at the given point

3. An approximately horizontal line or surface at a certain degree of altitude, or distance from the center of the earth; as, to climb from the *level* of the coast to the *level* of the plateau and then descend to the *level* of the valley or of the sea

After draining of the *level* in Northamptonshire. *Sir M Hale*
Shot from the deadly *level* of a gun *Shak*

4. Hence, figuratively, a certain position, rank, standard, degree, quality, character, etc., conceived of as in one of several planes of different elevation.

Providence, for the most part, acts us on a *level* *Addison*
Somebody there of his own *level* *Swift.*
Be the fair *level* of thy actions laid
As temperance wills and prudence may persuade *Prior*

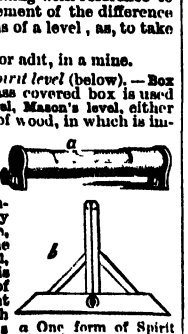
5 A uniform or average height; a normal plane or altitude, a condition conformable to natural law or which will secure a level surface, as, moving fluids seek a *level.*

When merit shall find its *level* *F W Robertson*

6. (*Mech. & Surv.*) (*a*) An instrument by which to find a horizontal line, or adjust something with reference to a horizontal line. (*b*) A measurement of the difference of altitude of two points, by means of a level, as, to take a *level.*

7. A horizontal passage, drift, or adit, in a mine.

Air level, a spirit level See *Spirit level* (below). — **Box level,** a spirit level in which a glass covered box is used instead of a tube. — **Carpenter's level, Mason's level,** either the *plumb level* or a straight bar of wood, in which is imbedded a small spirit level —



a One form of Spirit Level (*a* is near the Air Bubble); *b* One form of Mason's Level or Plumb Level.

Level of the sea, the imaginary level from which heights and depths are calculated, taken at a mean distance between high and low water. — **Line of levels,** a connected series of measurements, by means of a level, along a given line, as of a railroad, to ascertain the profile of the ground. — **Plumb level,** one in which a horizontal bar is placed in true position by means of a plumb line, to which it is at right angles — **Spirit level,** one in which the adjustment to the horizon is shown by the position of a bubble in alcohol or ether contained in a nearly horizontal glass tube, or a circular box with a glass cover. — **Surveyor's level,** a telescope, with a spirit level attached, and with suitable screws, etc., for accurate adjustment, the whole mounted on a tripod, for use in leveling, — called also *leveling instrument.* — **Water level,** an instrument to show the level by means of the surface of water in a trough, or in upright tubes connected by a pipe.

Lev'el (lĕv'ĕl), *a.* **1.** Even, flat; having no part higher than another; having, or conforming to, the curvature which belongs to the undisturbed liquid parts of the earth's surface, as, a *level* field, *level* ground; the *level* surface of a pond or lake.

Ample spaces o'er the smooth
And *level* pavement. *Milton.*

2. Coinciding or parallel with the plane of the horizon, horizontal; as, the telescope is now *level.*

3 Even with anything else, of the same height; on the same line or plane, on the same footing; of equal importance, — followed by *with,* sometimes by *to.*

Young boys and girls
Are *level* now with men; the odds is gone *Shak.*
Everything lies *level* to our wish. *Shak.*

4 Straightforward; direct; clear; open.

A very plain and *level* account *M Arnold*

5 Well balanced, even, just, steady, impartial, as, a *level* head, a *level* understanding. [*Colloq.*] "A *level* consideration" *Shak.*

6. (*Phonetics*) Of even tone, without rising or falling inflection. *H. Sweet.*

Level line (*Shipbuilding*), the outline of a section which is horizontal crosswise, and parallel with the rabbet of the keel lengthwise — **Level surface** (*Physics*), an equipotential surface at right angles at every point to the lines of force.

Lev'el, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* LEVELED (-ĕld) or LEVELLED, *p. pr. & vb n.* LEVELING or LEVELLING] **1** To make level; to make horizontal; to bring to the condition of a level line or surface; hence, to make flat or even, as, to *level* a road, a walk, or a garden

2 To bring to a lower level; to overthrow; to topple down, to reduce to a flat surface; to lower

And their proud structures *level* with the ground *Sandys*
He *levels* mountains and he raises plains *Dryden*

3 To bring to a horizontal position, as a gun, hence, to point in taking aim, to aim, to direct

Bertram de Gordon, standing on the castle wall, *leveled* a quarrel out of a crossbow *Stow*

4 Figuratively, to bring to a common level or plane, in respect of rank, condition, character, privilege, etc; as, to *level* all the ranks and conditions of men.

5 To adjust or adapt to a certain level; as, to *level* remarks to the capacity of children.

For all his mind on honor fixed is,
To which he *levels* all his purposes *Spenser*

Lev'el, *v. i* **1** To be level; to be on a level with, or on an equality with, something, hence, to accord, to agree, to suit [*Obs.*]

With such accommodation and besort
As *levels* with her breeding *Shak*

2 To aim a gun, spear, etc., horizontally, hence, to aim or point a weapon in direct line with the mark, fig, to direct the eye, mind, or effort, directly to an object

The foeman may with as great aim *level* at the edge of a penknife *Shak*
The glory of God and the good of his church . ought to be the mark wherat we also *level* *Hooker*
She *leveled* at our purposes *Shak*

Lev'el-er (-ẽr), *n* [Written also *leveller.*] **1** One who, or that which, levels

2 One who would remove social inequalities or distinctions; a socialist.

Lev'el-ing, *n* [Written also *levelling*] **1** The act or operation of making level

2. (*Surveying*) The art or operation of using a leveling instrument for finding a horizontal line, for ascertaining the differences of level between different points of the earth's surface included in a survey, for establishing grades, etc, as in finding the descent of a river, or locating a line of railroad.

Leveling instrument. See *Surveyor's level,* under LEVEL, *n.* — **Leveling staff,** a graduated rod or staff used in connection with a leveling instrument for measuring differences of level between points.

Lev'el-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The disposition or endeavor to level all distinctions of rank in society.

Lev'el-ly, *adv.* In an even or level manner.

Lev'el-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being level.

Lev'en (lĕv'en), *n* [See LEVIN] Lightning [*Obs.*]

Wild thunder dint and fiery *leven* *Chaucer*

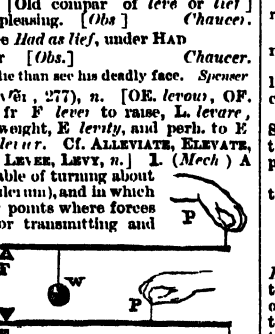
Lev'er (lĕv'ẽr), *a* [Old compar of *leve* or *lief*] More agreeable, more pleasing. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

To be lever than See *Had as lief,* under HAD

Lev'er, *adv* Rather [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

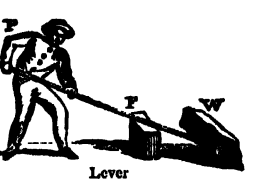
For *lever* had I die than see his deadly face. *Spenser*

Le'ver (lē'vẽr *or* lĕv'ẽr ; 277), *n.* [OE. *levour,* OF. *levëor,* prop., a lifter, fr F *lever* to raise, L. *levare,* akin to *levis* light in weight, E *levity,* and perh. to E *light* not heavy cf. F. *levier.* Cf. ALLEVIATE, ELEVATE, LEAVEN, LEGERDEMAIN, LEVEE, LEVY, *n.*] **1.** (*Mech*) A rigid piece which is capable of turning about one point, or axis (the fulcrum), and in which are two or more other points where forces are applied, — used for transmitting and modifying force and motion. Specif, a bar of metal, wood, or other rigid substance, used to exert a pressure, or sustain a weight, at one point of its length, by receiving a force or power at a second,



Levers

and turning at a third on a fixed point called a *fulcrum.* It is usually named as the first of the six mechanical powers, and is of three kinds, according as either the *fulcrum* F, the *weight* W, or the *power* P, respectively, is situated between the other two, as in the figures.



Lever

2. (*Mach.*) (*a*) A bar, as a capstan bar, applied to a rotatory piece to turn it. (*b*) An arm on a rock shaft, to give motion to the shaft or to obtain motion from it.

Compound lever, a machine consisting of two or more levers acting upon each other. — **Lever escapement.** See ESCAPEMENT. — **Lever jack** See JACK, *n.*, 5. — **Lever watch,** a watch having a vibrating lever to connect the action of the escape wheel with that of the balance. — **Universal lever,** a machine formed by a combination of a lever with the wheel and axle, in such a manner as to convert the reciprocating motion of the lever into a continued rectilinear motion of some body to which the power is applied.

Lev'er-age (lĕv'ẽr-ĕj *or* lē'vẽr-ĕj), *n.* The action of a lever, mechanical advantage gained by the lever

Leverage of a couple (*Mech*), the perpendicular distance between the lines of action of two forces which act in parallel and opposite directions. — **Leverage of a force,** the perpendicular distance from the line in which a force acts upon a body to a point about which the body may be supposed to turn

Lev'er-et (lĕv'ẽr-ĕt), *n* [F. *levraut,* dim of *lièvre* hare, L *lepus* Cf LEPORINE.] (*Zool.*) A hare in the first year of its age

Lev'er-ock (-ŏk), *n* [See LARK.] A lark. [*Scot.*]

Lev'er-wood' (lĕv'ẽr-wo͝od'), *n* (*Bot.*) The American hop hornbeam (*Ostrya Virginica*), a small tree with very tough wood

Lev'e-sel (lĕv'ē-sĕl), *n* [AS. *leḥf* a leaf + *sæl, sel,* a room, a hall] A leafy shelter, a place covered with foliage. [*Obs.*]

Behind the mill, under a *levesel* *Chaucer.*

Lev'et (lĕv'ĕt), *n.* [Cf. F. *lever* to raise] A trumpet call for rousing soldiers, a reveille. [*Obs.*] *Hudibras.*

Lev'i-a-ble (lĕv'ĭ-ā-b'l), *a* [From LEVY to assess] Fit to be levied, capable of being assessed and collected; as, sums *leviable* by course of law *Bacon.*

Le-vi'a-than (lē-vī'a-thăn), *n* [Heb. *livyāthān*] **1** An aquatic animal, described in the book of Job, ch. xli, and mentioned in other passages of Scripture.

☞ It is not certainly known what animal is intended, whether the crocodile, the whale, or some sort of serpent.

2 The whale, or a great whale. *Milton.*

Lev'i-er (lĕv'ĭ-ẽr), *n.* One who levies. *Cartwright.*

Lev'i-ga-ble (lĕv'ĭ-gā-b'l), *a.* [See LEVIGATE, *v. t.*] Capable of being levigated

Lev'i-gate (-gāt), *a* [L *levigatus,* p. p. of *levigare* to lighten, fr. *levis* light] Made less harsh or burdensome; alleviated [*Obs.*] *Sir T Elyot.*

Lev'i-gate (-gāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* LEVIGATED (-gā'tĕd), *p pr & vb n* LEVIGATING] [L. *levigatus,* p p of *levigare* to make smooth, fr. *levis* smooth, akin to Gr λεῖος] To make smooth in various senses (*a*) To free from grit; to reduce to an impalpable powder or paste. (*b*) To mix thoroughly, as liquids or semi-liquids. (*c*) To polish (*d*) To make smooth in action. "When use hath *levigated* the organs." *Barrow.* (*e*) Technically, to make smooth by rubbing in a moist condition between hard surfaces, as in grinding pigments.

Lev'i-gate (-gāt), *a.* [L. *levigatus,* p. p.] Made smooth, as if polished.

Lev'i-ga'tion (lĕv'ĭ-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L *levigatio* a smoothing cf F. *lévigation*] The act or operation of levigating.

Lev'in (lĕv'ĭn), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain Cf LEVEN.] Lightning. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Levin brand, a thunderbolt [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Lev'in-er (-ẽr), *n.* (*Zool.*) A swift hound.

Le'vir (lē'vẽr), *n* [L] A husband's brother; — used in reference to levirate marriages.

Lev'i-rate (lĕv'ĭ-rāt), } *a.* [L. *levir* a husband's
Lev'i-rat'ic-al (-răt'ĭ-kal), } brother, brother-in-law; akin to Gr. δαήρ cf. F. *lévirat* levirate.] Of, pertaining to, or in accordance with, a law of the ancient Israelites and other tribes and races, according to which a woman, whose husband died without issue, was married to the husband's brother.

The firstborn son of a *levirate* marriage was reckoned and registered as the son of the deceased brother *Alford.*

Lev'i-ra'tion (lĕv'ĭ-rā'shŭn), *n* Levirate marriage or marriages *Kitto.*

‖ **Lev'i-ros'tres** (-rŏs'trēz), *n pl* [NL., fr. L. *levis* light + *rostrum* beak.] (*Zool.*) A group of birds, including the hornbills, kingfishers, and related forms.

Lev'i-tate (lĕv'ĭ-tāt), *v. i.* [L. *levitas, -atis,* lightness. See LEVITY.] To rise, or tend to rise, as if lighter than the surrounding medium; to become buoyant; — opposed to *gravitate.* *Sir J. Herschel.*

Lev'i-tate, *v. t* (*Spiritualism*) To make buoyant; to cause to float in the air, as, to *levitate* a table. [*Cant*]

Lev'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *levis* light in weight.] **1** Lightness, buoyancy; act of making light. *Paley.*

2. The act or process of making buoyant.

Le'vite (lē'vīt), *n.* [L. *Levites,* Gr Λευίτης, fr. Heb. *Levi,* one of the sons of Jacob] **1.** (*Bib Hist.*) One of the tribe or family of Levi; a descendant of Levi; esp., one subordinate to the priests (who were of the same tribe) and employed in various duties connected with the tabernacle first, and afterward the temple, such as the care of the building, bringing of wood and other necessaries for the sacrifices, the music of the services, etc.

2. A priest, — so called in contempt or ridicule.

Le-vit'ic-al (lĕ-vĭt'ĭ-kal), *a.* [L. *Leviticus*, Gr. Λευιτικός.] **1.** Of or pertaining to a Levite or the Levites.
2. Priestly. "*Levitical* questions." *Milton.*
3. Of or pertaining to, or designating, the law contained in the book of Leviticus. *Ayliffe.*
Levitical degrees, degrees of relationship named in Leviticus, within which marriage is forbidden.

Le-vit'ic-al-ly, *adv.* After the manner of the Levites; in accordance with the levitical law.

Le-vit'i-cus (-ĭ-kŭs), *n.* [See LEVITICAL.] The third canonical book of the Old Testament, containing the laws and regulations relating to the priests and Levites among the Hebrews, or the body of the ceremonial law.

Lev'i-ty (lĕv'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *levitas*, fr *levis* light in weight; akin to *levare* to raise. See LEVER, *n.*] **1** The quality of weighing less than something else of equal bulk; relative lightness, especially as shown by rising through, or floating upon, a contiguous substance; buoyancy; — opposed to *gravity*.

He gave the form of *levity* to that which ascended, to that which descended, the form of gravity *Sir W. Raleigh*

This bubble by reason of its comparative *levity* to the fluidity that incloses it, would ascend to the top *Bentley*

2. Lack of gravity and earnestness in deportment or character; trifling gayety; frivolity, sportiveness, vanity. "A spirit of *levity* and libertinism" *Atterbury*

He never employed his omnipotence out of *levity* *Calamy*

3. Lack of steadiness or constancy, disposition to change, fickleness; volatility.

The *levity* that is fatigued and disgusted with everything of which it is in possession *Burke*

Syn. — Inconstancy; thoughtlessness, unsteadiness, inconsideration, volatility, flightiness. — LEVITY, VOLATILITY, FLIGHTINESS. All these words relate to outward conduct. *Levity* springs from a lightness of mind which produces a disregard of the proprieties of time and place. *Volatility* is a degree of levity which causes the thoughts to fly from one object to another, without resting on any for a moment. *Flightiness* is volatility carried to an extreme which often betrays its subject into gross impropriety or weakness. *Levity* of deportment, of conduct, of remark, *volatility* of temper, of spirits; *flightiness* of mind or disposition.

Le'vo- (lē'vō-) A prefix from L *laevus*, meaning (*a*) *Pertaining to, or toward, the left*: as, *levorotatory* (*b*) (*Chem. & Opt.*) *Turning the plane of polarized light to the left*, as, *levo*tartaric acid, *levo*racemic acid, *levo*gyratory crystals, etc. [Written also *lævo-*.]

Le'vo-gy'rate (-jī'rāt), *a.* [*Levo-* + *gyrate*.] (*Chem. & Physics*) Turning or twisting the plane of polarization towards the left, as levulose, levotartaric acid, etc. [Written also *lævogyrate*.]

Le'vo-ro'ta-to-ry (-rō'tȧ-tŭ-rȳ), *a.* [*Levo-* + *rotatory*.] (*Chem. & Physics*) Turning or rotating the plane of polarization towards the left, levogyrate, as levulose, left-handed quartz crystals, etc. [Written also *lævorotatory*.]

Lev'u-lin (lĕv'ū-lĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A substance resembling dextrin, obtained from the bulbs of the dahlia, the artichoke, and other sources, as a colorless, spongy, amorphous material. It is so called because by decomposition it yields *levulose*. [Written also *lævulin*.]

Lev'u-lin'ic (-lĭn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or denoting, an acid (called also *acetyl-propionic acid*), $C_5H_8O_3$, obtained by the action of dilute acids on various sugars (as levulose). [Written also *lævulinic*.]

Lev'u-lo'san (-lō'sȧn), *n.* (*Chem.*) An unfermentable carbohydrate obtained by gently heating levulose.

Lev'u-lose' (lĕv'ū-lōs'), *n.* [See LEVO-.] (*Chem.*) A sirupy variety of sugar, rarely obtained crystallized, occurring widely in honey, ripe fruits, etc., and hence called also *fruit sugar*. It is called *levulose*, because it rotates the plane of polarization to the left. [Written also *lævulose*.]

☞ It is obtained, together with an equal quantity of dextrose, by the inversion of ordinary cane or beet sugar, and hence, as being an ingredient of *invert sugar*, is often so called. It is fermentable, nearly as sweet as cane sugar, and is metameric with dextrose. Cf. DEXTROSE.

Lev'y (-ȳ), *n.*, *pl.* LEVIES (-Iz). [A contr. of *eleven-pence* or *eleven-penny bit*.] A name formerly given in Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Virginia to the Spanish real of one eighth of a dollar (or 12½ cents), valued at eleven pence when the dollar was rated at 7*s.* 6*d.*

Lev'y, *n.* [F. *levée*, fr *lever* to raise. See LEVER, and cf. LEVEE.] **1** The act of levying or collecting by authority, as, the *levy* of troops, taxes, etc.

A *levy* of all the men left under sixty *Thirlwall*

2 That which is levied, as an army, force, tribute, etc. "The Irish *levies*" *Macaulay*

3. (*Law*) The taking or seizure of property on executions to satisfy judgments, or on warrants for the collection of taxes, a collecting by execution.

Levy in mass [F. *levée en masse*], a requisition of all able-bodied men for military service.

Lev'y, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LEVIED (lĕv'ĭd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LEVYING.] **1.** To raise, as a siege. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*
2. To raise, to collect, said of troops, to form into an army by enrollment, conscription, etc.

Augustine inflamed Ethelbert, king of Kent, to *levy* his power, and to war against them *Fuller*

3. To raise or collect by assessment, to exact by authority, as, to *levy* taxes, toll, tribute, or contributions.

If they do this my ransom, then,
Will soon be *levied*. *Shak.*

4. (*Law*) (*a*) To gather or exact, as, to *levy* money. (*b*) To erect, build, or set up; to make or construct, to raise or cast up; as, to *levy* a mill, dike, ditch, a nuisance, etc. [*Obs.*] *Cowell. Blackstone.* (*c*) To take or seize on execution, to collect by execution.

To levy a fine, to commence and carry on a suit for assuring the title to lands or tenements. *Blackstone.* — **To levy war**, to make or begin war; to take arms for attack, to attack.

Lev'y, *v. i.* To seize property, real or personal, or subject it to the operation of an execution; to make a levy; as, to *levy* on property; the usual mode of *levying*, in England, is by seizing the goods.

To levy on goods and chattels, to take into custody or seize specific property in satisfaction of a writ.

Lev'yne (lĕv'ĭn), **Lev'yn-ite** (-ĭn-īt), } *n.* [From Mr. *Levy*, an English mineralogist.] (*Min.*) A whitish, reddish, or yellowish, transparent or translucent mineral, allied to chabazite.

Lew (lū), *a.* [Cf *lee* a calm or sheltered place, *lukewarm*.] Lukewarm, tepid. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

Lewd (lūd), *a.* [*Compar.* LEWDER (-ẽr), *superl.* LEWDEST.] [OE *lewed*, *lewd*, lay, ignorant, vile, AS. *lǣwed* laical, belonging to the laity.] **1** Not clerical; lay; laical; hence, unlearned, simple. [*Obs.*]

For if a priest be foul, on whom we trust,
No wonder is a *lewed* man to rust *Chaucer.*

So these great clerks their little wisdom show
To mock the *lewd*, as learn'd in this as they *Sir J. Davies*

2 Belonging to the lower classes, or the rabble, idle and lawless; bad; vicious. [*Archaic.*] *Chaucer*

But the Jews, which believed not, . . . took unto them certain *lewd* fellows of the baser sort, . . . and assaulted the house of Jason *Acts xvii. 5*

Too *lewd* to work, and ready for any kind of mischief *Southey*

3 Given to the promiscuous indulgence of lust; dissolute, lustful, libidinous. *Dryden.*

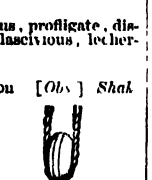
4 Suiting, or proceeding from, lustfulness; involving unlawful sexual desire, as, *lewd* thoughts, conduct, or language.

Syn. — Lustful; libidinous, licentious, profligate, dissolute, sensual; unchaste, impure, lascivious, lecherous, rakish, debauched.

— **Lewd'ly**, *adv.* — **Lewd'ness**, *n.*

Lewd'ster (-stẽr), *n.* A lewd person. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Lew'is (lū'ĭs), **Lew'is-son** (-sŭn), } *n.* **1.** An iron dovetailed tenon, made in sections, which can be fitted into a dovetail mortise, — used in hoisting large stones, etc.



Lewis, or Lewisson
a a Dovetail sections; *b* key; *c d* Bolt; *e* Clevis.

2 A kind of shears used in cropping woolen cloth.

Lewis hole, a hole wider at the bottom than at the mouth, into which a *lewis* is fitted. *De Lor.*

Lex (lĕks), *n.*, *pl* LEGES (lē'jēz) [L. See LEGAL.] Law, as, *lex talionis*, the law of retaliation, *lex terræ*, the law of the land; *lex fori*, the law of the forum or court, *lex loci*, the law of the place; *lex mercatoria*, the law or custom of merchants.

Lex'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to a lexicon, to lexicography, or words, according or conforming to a lexicon. — **Lex'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Lex'i-cog'ra-pher (-ĭ-kŏg'rȧ-fẽr), *n.* [Gr. λεξικογράφος, λεξικόν dictionary + γραφειν to write. Cf. F. *lexicographe*. See LEXICON.] The author or compiler of a lexicon or dictionary.

Every other author may aspire to praise, the *lexicographer* can only hope to escape reproach, and even this negative recompense has been rarely granted to very few. *Johnson*

Lex'i-co-graph'ic (-kō-grăf'ĭk), **Lex'i-co-graph'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), } *a.* [Cf. F. *lexicographique*.] Of or pertaining to, or according to, lexicography. — **Lex'i-co-graph'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Lex'i-cog'ra-phist (-kŏg'rȧ-fĭst), *n.* A lexicographer. [*R.*] *Southey.*

Lex'i-cog'ra-phy (-fȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *lexicographie*.] The art, process, or occupation of making a lexicon or dictionary, the principles which are applied in making dictionaries.

Lex'i-col'o-gist (-kŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One versed in lexicology.

Lex'i-col'o-gy (-jȳ), *n.* [Gr. λεξικον lexicon + -λογια cf. F. *lexicologie*.] The science of the derivation and signification of words, that branch of learning which treats of the signification and application of words.

Lex'i-con (lĕks'ĭ-kŏn), *n.* [Gr. λεξικόν (sc. βιβλιον), neut. of λεξικος of or belonging to words, fr. λεξις a speaking, speech, a way of speaking, a single word or phrase, fr. λεγειν to say, to speak. See LEGEND.] A vocabulary, or book containing an alphabetical arrangement of the words in a language or of a considerable number of them, with the definition of each, a dictionary, especially, a dictionary of the Greek, Hebrew, or Latin language.

Lex'i-con-ist, *n.* A writer of a lexicon. [*R.*]

Lex'i graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *lexicographique*.] Of or pertaining to lexigraphy.

Lex ig'ra-phy (lĕks-ĭg'rȧ-fȳ), *n.* [Gr. λεξις word + *-graphy*, cf. F. *lexigraphie*.] The art or practice of defining words, definition of words.

Lex'i-phan'ic (lĕks'ĭ-făn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. λεξιφανης a phrase monger, λεξις speech + φαινειν to show.] Using, or interlarded with, pretentious words, bombastic, as, a *lexiphanic* writer or speaker, *lexiphanic* writing.

Lex'i-phan'i-cism (-ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* The use of pretentious words, language, or style.

Lex i-phar'mic (-fär'mĭk), *a.* See ALEXIPHARMIC.

Ley (lā), *v. t. & i.* To lay, to wager. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ley, *n.* [OF.] Law. *Abbott.*

Ley (lī), *n.* [*Obs.*] See LYE.

Ley (lē), *n.* Grass or meadow land, a lea.

Ley, *a.* Fallow, unseeded. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Ley'den jar' (līd'n jär'; 277), **Ley'den phi'al** (fī'ȧl). } (*Elec.*) A glass jar or bottle used to accumulate electricity. It is coated with tin foil, within and without, nearly to its top, and is surmounted by a brass knob which communicates with the inner coating, for the purpose of charging it with electricity. It is so named from having been invented in Leyden, Holland.

Ley'ser (lē'zẽr), *n.* Leisure. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Lese' maj'es-ty (lēz' mĭj'ĕs-tȳ). [F. *lèse-majesté*, fr. L. *laesus*, fem. *laesa*, injured (see LESION) + *majestas* majesty; that is, *crimen laesae majestatis*.] [Written also *lese majesty*.] (*Law*) Any crime committed against the sovereign power.

Lher'zo-lite (lẽr'zō-līt), *n.* [From *Lherz*, a place in the Pyrenees + *-lite*.] (*Min.*) An igneous rock consisting largely of chrysolite, with pyroxene and picotite (a variety of spinel containing chromium).

Li (lē), *n.* **1.** A Chinese measure of distance, being a little more than one third of a mile.
2. A Chinese copper coin, a cash. See CASH.

Li'a-bil'i-ty (lī'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* LIABILITIES (-tĭz). **1.** The state of being liable; as, the *liability* of an insurer, *liability* to accidents, *liability* to the law.
2. That which one is under obligation to pay, or for which one is liable. Specifically, in the *pl.*, the sum of one's pecuniary obligations, — opposed to *assets*.

Limited liability See *Limited company*, under LIMITED.

Li'a-ble (lī'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [From F. *lier* to bind, L. *ligare*. Cf. ALLY, *v. t.*, LIGATURE.] **1** Bound or obliged in law or equity, responsible, answerable, as, the surety is *liable* for the debt of his principal.
2 Exposed to a certain contingency or casualty, more or less probable, — with *to* and an infinitive or noun, as, *liable* to slip; *liable* to accident.

Syn. — Accountable, responsible; answerable, bound; subject; obnoxious, exposed. — LIABLE, SUBJECT. *Liable* refers to a future possible or probable happening which may not actually occur, as, horses are *liable* to slip, even the sagacious are *liable* to make mistakes. *Subject* refers to any actual state or condition belonging to the nature or circumstances of the person or thing spoken of, or to that which often befalls one. One whose father was *subject* to attacks of the gout is himself *liable* to have that disease. Men are constantly *subject* to the law, but *liable* to suffer by its infraction.

Proudly secure, yet *liable* to fall *Milton*
All human things are *subject* to decay. *Dryden*

Li'a-ble-ness, *n.* Quality of being liable; liability.

Li'age (lī'āj), *n.* [Cf. OF. *liage* a bond. See LIABLE.] Union by league, alliance. [*Obs.*]

Li'al'son' (lī'ȧl'zŏn'), *n.* [F., fr. L. *ligatio*, fr. *ligare* to bind. See LIGATURE, and cf. LIGATION.] A union, or bond of union, an intimacy, especially, an illicit intimacy between a man and a woman.

Li-ane' (lī-ān'), **Li-a'na** (lī-ā'nȧ), } *n.* [F. *liane*, prob. akin to *lien* a band, fr. L. *ligamen*, fr. *ligare* to bind. Cf. LIEN, *n.*] (*Bot.*) A luxuriant woody plant, climbing high trees and having ropelike stems. The grapevine often has the habit of a liane. Lianes are abundant in the forests of the Amazon region.

Li'ar (lī'ẽr), *n.* [OE. *liere*. See LIE to falsify.] A person who knowingly utters falsehood, one who lies.

Li'ard (lī'ẽrd), *a.* [OF. *liart*, LL. *liardus* gray, dapple.] Gray. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

☞ Used by Chaucer as an epithet of a gray or dapple gray horse. Also used as a name for such a horse.

Liard (lyär), *n.* [F.] A French copper coin of one fourth the value of a sou.

Li'as (lī'ȧs), *n.* [Cf. F. *lias*, fr. *liais* sort of limestone, OF. also *liois*, prob. of Celtic origin, cf. Armor. *liach*, *leach*, a stone, Gael. *leac*, W. *llech*. Cf. CROMLECH.] (*Geol.*) The lowest of the three divisions of the Jurassic period, a name given in England and Europe to a series of marine limestones underlying the Oolite. See the Chart of GEOLOGY.

Li-as'sic (lī-ăs'ĭk), *a.* (*Geol.*) Of the age of the Lias, pertaining to the Lias formation. — *n.* Same as LIAS.

Lib (lĭb), *v. t.* [Cf. GLIB to geld.] To castrate. [*Obs.*]

Lib'a-ment (lĭb'ȧ-ment), *n.* [L. *libamentum*.] Libation. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Li'bant (lī'bant), *a.* [L. *libans*, p. pr. of *libare* to taste, touch.] Sipping, touching lightly. [*R.*] *Landor.*

Li ba'tion (lī-bā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *libatio*, fr. *libare* to take a little from anything, to taste, to pour out as an offering. cf. F. *libation*.] The act of pouring a liquid or liquor, usually wine, either on the ground or on a victim in sacrifice, in honor of some deity, also, the wine or liquid thus poured out. *Dryden.*

A heathen *libation* to the earth *Bacon*

Li'ba-to-ry (lī'bȧ-tŭ-rȳ), *a.* Pertaining to libation.

Lib'bard (lĭb'bẽrd), *n.* [See LEOPARD.] A leopard. [*Obs.* or *Poetic*] *Spenser. Keats.*

Lib'bard's bane' (-bẽrdz bān') Leopard's bane. [*Obs.*]

Li'bel (lī'bĕl), *n.* [L. *libellus* a little book, pamphlet, lampoon, dim. of *liber* the liber or inner bark of a tree, also (because the ancients wrote on this bark), paper, parchment, or a roll of any material used to write upon, and hence, a book or treatise; cf. F. *libelle*.]
1 A brief writing of any kind, esp. a declaration, bill, certificate, request, supplication, etc. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

A *libel* of forsaking [divorcement] *Wyclif* (Matt. v. 31)

2 Any defamatory writing; a lampoon; a satire.
3 (*Law*) A malicious publication expressed either in print or in writing, or by pictures, effigies, or other signs, tending to expose another to public hatred, contempt, or ridicule. Such publication is indictable at common law.

☞ The term, in a more extended sense, includes the publication of such writings, pictures, and the like, as are of a blasphemous, treasonable, seditious, or obscene character. These also are indictable at common law.

4 (*Law*) The crime of issuing a malicious defamatory publication.
5 (*Civil Law & Courts of Admiralty*) A written declaration or statement by the plaintiff of his cause of action, and of the relief he seeks.

Li'bel, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LIBELED (-bĕld) or LIBELLED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* LIBELING or LIBELLING.] **1** To defame, or expose to public hatred, contempt, or ridicule, by a writing, picture, sign, etc.; to lampoon.

Some wicked wits have *libeled* all the fair *Pope*

2. (*Law*) To proceed against by filing a libel, particularly against a ship or goods.

Li'bel (lī'bĕl), *v. t.* To spread defamation, written or printed; — with *against*. [*Obs.*]

What 's this but *libeling* against the senate? *Shak.*
[He] *libels* now 'gainst each great man. *Donne*

Li'bel-ant (-ant), *n.* One who libels; one who institutes a suit in an ecclesiastical or admiralty court. [Written also *libellant*.] *Cranch.*

Li'bel-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who libels. [Written also *libeller*.] "*Libelers* of others." *Buckminster.*

Li'bel-ist (-ĭst), *n* A libeler.

‖ **Li-bel'la** (lī-bĕl'lȧ), *n.* [L., dim. of *libra* balance. See LEVEL, *n.*] **1.** A small balance.

2. A level, or leveling instrument.

Li-bel'u-lid (lī-bĕl'ū-lĭd), *n.* (*Zool.*) A dragon fly.

Li-bel'u-loid (-loid), *a.* [NL. *Libellula*, the name of the typical genus + *-oid*.] (*Zool.*) Like or pertaining to the dragon flies.

Li'bel-ous (lī'bĕl-ŭs), *a.* Containing or involving a libel; defamatory; containing that which exposes some person to public hatred, contempt, or ridicule; as, a *libelous* pamphlet. [Written also *libellous*.] — **Li'bel-ous-ly**, *adv.*

‖ **Li'ber** (lī'bẽr), *n.* [L. See LIBEL.] (*Bot.*) The inner bark of plants, lying next to the wood. It usually contains a large proportion of woody, fibrous cells, and is, therefore, the part from which the fiber of the plant is obtained, as that of hemp, etc.

Liber cells, elongated woody cells found in the liber

Lib'er-al (lĭb'ẽr-*al*), *a.* [F. *libéral*, L. *liberalis*, from *liber* free, perh. akin to *libet*, *lubet*, it pleases, E. *lief* Cf. DELIVER.] **1.** Free by birth, hence, befitting a freeman or gentleman, refined; noble, independent, free, not servile or mean; as, a *liberal* ancestry; a *liberal* spirit, *liberal* arts or studies. "*Liberal* education." *Macaulay.* "A *liberal* tongue." *Shak.*

2. Bestowing in a large and noble way, as a freeman, generous; bounteous, open-handed, as, a *liberal* giver. "*Liberal* of praise." *Bacon.*

Infinitely good, and of his good
As *liberal* and free as infinite. *Milton.*

3. Bestowed in a large way; hence, more than sufficient; abundant; bountiful, ample; profuse, as, a *liberal* gift; a *liberal* discharge of matter or of water.

His wealth doth warrant a *liberal* dower. *Shak*

4. Not strict or rigorous; not confined or restricted to the literal sense; free; as, a *liberal* translation of a classic, or a *liberal* construction of law or of language

5 Not narrow or contracted in mind; not selfish; enlarged in spirit; catholic.

6. Free to excess; regardless of law or moral restraint; licentious. "Most like a *liberal* villain." *Shak.*

7. Not bound by orthodox tenets or established forms in political or religious philosophy, independent in opinion; not conservative; friendly to great freedom in the constitution or administration of government; having tendency toward democratic or republican, as distinguished from monarchical or aristocratic, forms; as, *liberal* thinkers, *liberal* Christians; the *Liberal* party.

I confess I see nothing *liberal* in this "order of thoughts," as Hobbes elsewhere expresses it. *Hazlitt*

☞ *Liberal* has *of*, sometimes *with*, before the thing bestowed, in before a word signifying action, and *to* before a person or object on which anything is bestowed, as, to be *liberal of* praise or censure; *liberal with* money, *liberal in* giving; *liberal to* the poor.

The liberal arts. See under ART. — **Liberal education**, education that enlarges and disciplines the mind and makes it master of its own powers, irrespective of the particular business or profession one may follow.

Syn. — Generous, bountiful, munificent; beneficent, ample, large, profuse, free. — LIBERAL, GENEROUS. *Liberal* is *freeborn*, and *generous* is *highborn*. The former is opposed to the ordinary feelings of a servile state, and implies largeness of spirit in giving, judging, acting, etc. The latter expresses that nobleness of soul which is peculiarly appropriate to those of high rank, — a spirit that goes out of self, and finds its enjoyment in consulting the feelings and happiness of others. *Generosity* is measured by the extent of the sacrifices it makes, *liberality*, by the warmth of feeling which it manifests.

Lib'er-al, *n.* One who favors greater freedom in political or religious matters; an opponent of the established systems, a reformer, in English politics, a member of the Liberal party, so called Cf. WHIG.

Lib'er-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* [Cf. F. *libéralisme*] Liberal principles, the principles and methods of the liberals in politics or religion, specifically, the principles of the Liberal party.

Lib'er-al-ist, *n* A liberal.

Lib'er-al-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), *a* Pertaining to, or characterized by, liberalism, as, *liberalistic* opinions.

Lib'er-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n*; *pl.* LIBERALITIES (-tĭz). [L. *liberalitas*. cf. F. *libéralité*] **1.** The quality or state of being liberal; liberal disposition or practice; freedom from narrowness or prejudice, generosity, candor; charity.

That *liberality* is but cast away
Which makes us borrow what we can not pay *Denham.*

2. A gift; a gratuity; — sometimes in the plural, as, a prudent man is not impoverished by his *liberalities*

Lib'er-al-i-za'tion (-ăl-ĭ-zĕ'shŭn), *n.* The act of liberalizing.

Lib'er-al-ize (lĭb'ẽr-ăl-iz), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LIBERALIZED (-izd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LIBERALIZING (-ĭ'zĭng)] [Cf. F. *libéraliser*.] To make liberal; to free from narrow views or prejudices.

To open and to *liberalize* the mind. *Burke*

Lib'er-al-i'zer (-ĭ'zẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, liberalizes. *Emerson.*

Lib'er-al-ly, *adv.* In a liberal manner.

Lib'er-ate (-ĕt), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LIBERATED (-ĕ'tĕd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LIBERATING (-ĕ'tĭng).] [L. *liberatus*, p. p. of *liberare* to free, fr. *liber* free. See LIBERAL, *a.*, and cf. DELIVER.] To release from restraint or bondage; to set at liberty; to free; to manumit; to disengage; as, to *liberate* a slave or prisoner; to *liberate* the mind from prejudice; to *liberate* gases.

Syn. — To deliver; free; release. See DELIVER.

Lib'er-a'tion (lĭb'ẽr-ĕ'shŭn), *n.* [L. *liberatio*. cf. F. *libération*. Cf. LIVRAISON] The act of liberating or the state of being liberated.

This mode of analysis requires perfect *liberation* from all prejudged system *Pownall*

Lib'er-a'tor (lĭb'ẽr-ĕ'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who, or that which, liberates; a deliverer

Lib'er-a-to-ry (-ă-tō-rȳ), *a.* Tending, or serving, to liberate. [*R.*]

Lib'er-ta'ri-an (-tā'rĭ-ăn), *a.* [See LIBERTY.] Pertaining to liberty, or to the doctrine of free will, as opposed to the doctrine of necessity.

Lib'er-ta'ri-an, *n* One who holds to the doctrine of free will.

Lib'er-ta'ri-an-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* Libertarian principles or doctrines.

Lib'er-ti-cide (lĭb'ẽr-tĭ-sid), *n.* [L. *libertas* liberty + *caedere* to kill cf. (for sense 2) F. *libertricide*] **1.** The destruction of civil liberty.

2. A destroyer of civil liberty *B. F Wade*

Lib'er-tin-age (-tĭn-ăj), *n.* [Cf. F. *libertinage* See LIBERTINE.] Libertinism; license. [*R.*]

Lib'er-tine (-tĭn), *n.* [L. *libertinus* freedman, from *libertus* one made free, fr. *liber* free cf F. *libertin*. See LIBERAL.] **1.** (*Rom. Antiq.*) A manumitted slave, a freedman; also, the son of a freedman.

2. (*Eccl Hist.*) One of a sect of Anabaptists, in the fifteenth and early part of the sixteenth century, who rejected many of the customs and decencies of life, and advocated a community of goods and of women.

3. One free from restraint, one who acts according to his impulses and desires, now, specifically, one who gives rein to lust, a rake; a debauchee.

Like a puffed and reckless *libertine*,
Himself the primrose path of dalliance treads *Shak*

4. A defamatory name for a freethinker [*Obsoles.*]

Lib'er-tine, *a.* [L. *libertinus* of a freedman cf. F. *libertin*. See LIBERTINE, *n.*] **1.** Free from restraint; uncontrolled. [*Obs*]

You are too much *libertine* *Beau & Fl*

2. Dissolute; licentious, profligate, loose in morals, as, *libertine* principles or manners. *Bacon.*

Lib'er-tin-ism (-tĭn-ĭz'm), *n.* **1.** The state of a libertine or freedman. [*R.*] *Hammond.*

2 Licentious conduct, debauchery, lewdness.

3 Licentiousness of principle or opinion

That spirit of religion and seriousness vanished all at once, and a spirit of liberty and *libertinism*, of infidelity and profaneness, started up in the room of it *Atterbury*

Lib'er-ty (lĭb'ẽr-tȳ), *n.*, *pl* LIBERTIES (-tĭz). [OE. *liberte*, F. *liberté*, fr. L. *libertas*, fr *liber* free See LIBERAL.] **1.** The state of a free person; exemption from subjection to the will of another claiming ownership of the person or services; freedom; — opposed to slavery, serfdom, bondage, or subjection.

But ye caused every man his servant, and every man his handmaid whom he had set at *liberty* at their pleasure, to return, and brought them into subjection *Jer* xxxiv 16

Delivered fro the bondage of corruption into the glorious *liberty* of the sons of God *Bible*, 1551 *Rom* viii 21

2. Freedom from imprisonment, bonds, or other restraint upon locomotion.

Being pent from *liberty*, as I am now *Shak.*

3. A privilege conferred by a superior power, permission granted; leave; as, *liberty* given to a child to play, or to a witness to leave a court, and the like.

4. Privilege; exemption, franchise, immunity enjoyed by prescription or by grant, as, the *liberties* of the commercial cities of Europe.

His majesty gave not an entire county to any; much less did he grant . . any extraordinary *liberties*. *Sir J Davies*

5. The place within which certain immunities are enjoyed, or jurisdiction is exercised. [*Eng*]

Brought forth into some public or open place within the *liberty* of the city, and there . burned *Fuller*

6. A certain amount of freedom, permission to go freely within certain limits, also, the place or limits within which such freedom is exercised, as, the *liberties* of a prison.

7. A privilege or license in violation of the laws of etiquette or propriety, as, to permit, or take, a *liberty*.

He was repeatedly provoked into striking those who had taken *liberties* with him *Macaulay*

8. The power of choice, freedom from necessity, freedom from compulsion or constraint in willing.

The idea of *liberty* is the idea of a power in any agent to do or forbear any particular action, according to the determination or thought of the mind, whereby either of them is preferred to the other *Locke*

This *liberty* of judgment did not of necessity lead to lawlessness. *J A Symonds.*

9. (*Manege*) A curve or arch in a bit to afford room for the tongue of the horse.

10 (*Naut.*) Leave of absence; permission to go on shore.

At liberty. (*a*) Unconfined; free. (*b*) At leisure. — **Civil liberty**, exemption from arbitrary interference with person, opinion, or property, on the part of the government under which one lives, and freedom to take part in modifying that government or its laws. — **Liberty bell.** See under BELL. — **Liberty cap** (*a*) The Roman *pileus* which was given to a slave at his manumission. (*b*) A limp, close-fitting cap with which the head of representations of the goddess of liberty is often decked. It is sometimes represented on a spear or a liberty pole. — **Liberty of the press**, freedom to print and publish without official supervision. — **Liberty party**, the party, in the American Revolution, which favored independence of England; in more recent usage, a party which favored the emancipation of the slaves. — **Liberty pole**, a tall flagstaff planted in the ground, often surmounted by a liberty cap. [*U. S.*] — **Moral liberty**, that liberty of choice which is essential to moral responsibility. — **Religious liberty**, freedom of religious opinion and worship.

Syn. — Leave; permission; license. — LIBERTY, FREEDOM. These words, though often interchanged, are distinct in some of their applications. *Liberty* has reference to previous restraint; *freedom*, to the simple, unrepressed exercise of our powers. A slave is set at *liberty*; his master had always been in a state of *freedom*. A prisoner under trial may ask *liberty* (exemption from restraint) to speak his sentiments with *freedom* (the spontaneous and bold utterance of his feelings). The *liberty* of the press is our great security for *freedom* of thought.

Li-beth'en-ite (lī-bĕth'ĕn-īt), *n.* [From *Libethen*, in Hungary, where it was first found.] (*Min.*) A mineral of an olive-green color, commonly in orthorhombic crystals. It is a hydrous phosphate of copper.

Li-bid'i-nist (lĭ-bĭd'ĭ-nĭst), *n.* [See LIBIDINOUS.] One given to lewdness.

Li-bid'i-nos'i-ty (-nŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being libidinous; libidinousness. *Skelton*

Li-bid'i-nous (-nŭs), *a.* [L. *libidinosus*, fr *libido*, *libidinis*, pleasure, desire, lust, fr. *libet*, *lubet*, it pleases cf. F. *libidineux*. See LIEF.] Having lustful desires, characterized by lewdness; sensual; lascivious. — **Li-bid'i-nous-ly**, *adv.* — **Li-bid'i-nous-ness**, *n.*

Syn. — Lewd; lustful; lascivious; unchaste; impure, sensual; licentious; lecherous, salacious.

Lib'ken (lĭb'kĕn), } *n.* [AS. *libban*, E. *live*, v. i. +
Lib'kin (lĭb'kĭn), } *-kin*.] A house or lodging. [*Old Slang*] *B. Jonson*

‖ **Li'bra** (lī'brȧ), *n.*; *pl.* LIBRÆ (lī'brē). [L., a balance.] (*Astron.*) (*a*) The Balance, the seventh sign in the zodiac, which the sun enters at the autumnal equinox in September, marked thus [♎] in almanacs, etc. (*b*) A southern constellation between Virgo and Scorpio.

Li'bral (lī'brăl), *a.* [L. *libralis*, fr. *libra* the Roman pound.] Of a pound weight. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Li-bra'ri-an (lī-brā'rĭ-ăn), *n.* [See LIBRARY.] **1.** One who has the care or charge of a library.

2. One who copies manuscript books. [*Obs.*] *Broome.*

Li-bra'ri-an-ship, *n.* The office of a librarian.

Li'bra-ry (lī'brā-rȳ), *n.*; *pl.* LIBRARIES (-rĭz). [OE. *librarie*, F. *librairie* bookseller's shop, book trade, formerly, a library, fr. *libraire* bookseller, L. *librarius*, from *liber* book; cf. *libraria* bookseller's shop, *librarium* bookcase, It. *libreria* See LIBEL.] **1** A considerable collection of books kept for use, and not as merchandise; as, a private *library*, a public *library*.

2 A building or apartment appropriated for holding such a collection of books. *Holland.*

Li'brate (lī'brāt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LIBRATED (lī'brā-tĕd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LIBRATING] [L. *libratus*, p p. of *librare* to balance, to make even, fr. *libra*. Cf LEVEL, DELIBERATE, EQUILIBRIUM.] To vibrate as a balance does before resting in equilibrium; hence, to be poised.

Their parts all *librate* on too nice a beam. *Clifton.*

Li'brate, *v i.* To poise; to balance.

Li-bra'tion (lī-brā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *libratio*: cf. F. *libration*.] **1.** The act or state of librating. *Jer Taylor*

2. (*Astron.*) A real or apparent libratory motion, like that of a balance before coming to rest

Libration of the moon, any one of those small periodical changes in the position of the moon's surface relatively to the earth, in consequence of which narrow portions at opposite limbs become visible or invisible alternately. It receives different names according to the manner in which it takes place, as: (*a*) *Libration in longitude*, that which, depending on the place of the moon in its elliptic orbit, causes small portions near the eastern and western borders alternately to appear and disappear each month. (*b*) *Libration in latitude*, that which depends on the varying position of the moon's axis in respect to the spectator, causing the alternate appearance and disappearance of either pole. (*c*) *Diurnal* or *parallactic libration*, that which brings into view on the upper limb, at rising and setting, some parts not in the average visible hemisphere

Li'bra-to-ry (lī'brā-tō-rȳ), *a.* Balancing; moving like a balance, as it tends to an equipoise or level.

Li-bret'tist (lĭ-brĕt'tĭst), *n.* One who makes a libretto.

Li-bret'to (lĭ-brĕt'tō; It. lē-brāt'tô), *n.*, *pl.* E. LIBRETTOS (-tōz), It. LIBRETTI (-tē). [It, dim. of *libro* book, L. *liber*. See LIBEL.] (*Mus.*) (*a*) A book containing the words of an opera or extended piece of music. (*b*) The words themselves.

Li'bri-form (lī'brĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Liber* + *-form*.] (*Bot.*) Having the form of liber, or resembling liber.

Libriform cells, peculiar wood cells which are very slender and relatively thick-walled, and occasionally are furnished with bordered pits. *Goodale.*

Lib'y-an (lĭb'ĭ-ăn), *a.* Of or pertaining to Libya, the ancient name of that part of Africa between Egypt and the Atlantic Ocean, or of Africa as a whole.

Lice (lis), *n.*; *pl.* of LOUSE.

Li'cens-a-ble (lī'sens-ȧ-b'l), *a.* That can be licensed.

Li'cense (lī'sens), *n.* [Written also *licence*.] [F. *licence*, L. *licentia*, fr. *licere* to be permitted, prob. orig., to be left free to one; akin to *linquere* to leave. See LOAN, and cf. ILLICIT, LEISURE.] **1.** Authority or liberty given to do or forbear any act; especially, a formal permission from the proper authorities to perform certain acts or to carry on a certain business, which without such permission would be illegal; a grant of permission, as, a *license* to preach, to practice medicine, to sell gunpowder or intoxicating liquors.

To have a *license* and a leave at London to dwell. *P. Plowman.*

2. The document granting such permission. *Addison.*

3. Excess of liberty; freedom abused, or used in contempt of law or decorum; disregard of law or propriety.

License they mean when they cry liberty. *Milton.*

4. That deviation from strict fact, form, or rule, in which an artist or writer indulges, assuming that it will

be permitted for the sake of the advantage or effect gained; as, poetic *license;* grammatical *license*, etc.

Syn.—Leave; liberty; permission.

Li'cense (lī'sens), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LICENSED (lī'senst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LICENSING.] To permit or authorise by license; to give license to, as, to *license* a man to preach. *Milton. Shak.*

Li'censed (lī'senst), *a.* Having a license; permitted or authorized by license; as, a *licensed* victualer, a *licensed* traffic.

Licensed victualer, one who has a license to keep an inn or eating house: esp., a victualer who has a license to sell intoxicating liquors.

Li'cen-see' (lī'sen-sē'), *n.* (*Law*) The person to whom a license is given.

Li'cens-er (lī'sens-ẽr), *n.* One who gives a license; as, a *licenser* of the press.

Li'cen-sure (lī'sen-shŭr; 135), *n.* A licensing. [*R.*]

Li-cen'ti-ate (lī-sĕn'shI-ĕt *or* -shĭt, 106), *n.* [LL. *licentiatus*, fr. *licentiare* to allow to do anything, fr L. *licentia* license. See LICENSE, *n.*] **1.** One who has a license to exercise a profession, as, a *licentiate* in medicine or theology.

The college of physicians, in July, 1687, published an edict, requiring all the fellows, candidates, and *licentiates*, to give gratuitous advice to the neighboring poor. *Johnson*

2. A friar authorized to receive confessions and grant absolution in all places, independently of the local clergy. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

3. One who acts without restraint, or takes a liberty, as if having a license therefor [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall*

4. On the continent of Europe, a university degree intermediate between that of bachelor and that of doctor

Li-cen'ti-ate (-shI-ĕt), *v. t.* To give a license to [*Obs.*] *L'Estrange*

Li-cen'tious (-shŭs), *a.* [L. *licentiosus* cf. F. *licencieux*. See LICENSE.] **1.** Characterized by license, passing due bounds, excessive, abusive of freedom, wantonly offensive; as, a *licentious* press.

A wit that no *licentious* pertness knows *Savage*

2. Unrestrained by law or morality, lawless, immoral, dissolute, lewd, lascivious, as, a *licentious* man, a *licentious* life. "*Licentious* wickedness" *Shak.*

Syn.—Unrestrained, uncurbed, uncontrolled, unruly, riotous, ungovernable, wanton, profligate, dissolute, lax, loose, sensual, impure, unchaste, lascivious, immoral.

—**Li-cen'tious-ly**, *adv.* —**Li-cen'tious-ness**, *n.*

Lich (lĭch), *a.* Like. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer. Spenser*

Lich (lĭch), *n.* [AS. *lic* body. See LIKE, *a.*] A dead body, a corpse. [*Obs.*]

Lich fowl (*Zoöl.*), the European goatsucker, —called also *lich owl.* —**Lich gate**, a covered gate through which the corpse was carried to the church or burial place, and where the bier was placed to await the clergyman, a corpse gate. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.* —**Lich wake**, the wake, or watching, held over a corpse before burial. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Chaucer.* —**Lich wall**, the wall of a churchyard or burying ground. —**Lich way**, the path by which the dead are carried to the grave. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Li'chen (lī'kĕn, 277), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. λειχήν] **1.** (*Bot.*) One of a class of cellular, flowerless plants, (technically called *Lichenes*), having no distinction of leaf and stem, usually of scaly, expanded, frond-like forms, but sometimes erect or pendulous and variously branched. They derive their nourishment from the air, and generate by means of spores. The species are very widely distributed, and form irregular spots or patches, usually of a greenish or yellowish color, upon rocks, trees, and various bodies, to which they adhere with great tenacity. They are often improperly called *rock moss* or *tree moss.*



Lichens
1 *Usnea barbata*, 2 3 *Cladonia pyxidata*, 4 *Parmelia pallescens* All nat. size.

☞ A favorite modern theory of lichens (called after its inventor the *Schwendener hypothesis*), is that they are not autonomous plants, but that they consist of ascigerous fungi, parasitic on algæ. Each lichen is composed of white filaments and green, or greenish, rounded cells, and it is argued that the two are of different nature, the one living at the expense of the other. See HYPHÆ, and GONIDIA.

2. (*Med.*) A name given to several varieties of skin disease, esp. to one characterized by the eruption of small, conical or flat, reddish pimples, which, if unchecked, tend to spread and produce great and even fatal exhaustion.

Li'chened (lī'kĕnd), *a.* Belonging to, or covered with, lichens. *Tennyson.*

Li-chen'ic (lī-kĕn'Ik), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or obtained from, lichens.

Lichenic acid. (*a*) An organic acid, $C_{16}H_{24}O_8$, obtained from Iceland moss. (*b*) An old name of fumaric acid.

Li-chen'i-form (-I-fôrm), *a* Having the form of a lichen.

Li'chen-in (lī'kĕn-In), *n.* (*Chem.*) A substance isomeric with starch, extracted from several species of moss and lichen, esp. from Iceland moss.

Li'chen-o-graph'ic (lī'kĕn-ō-grăf'Ik, } *a.* [Cf. F.
Li'chen-o-graph'ic-al (-I-kal), } *lichénographique.*] Of or pertaining to lichenography

Li'chen-og'ra-phist (-ŏg'rà-fIst), *n.* One who describes lichens, one versed in lichenography.

Li'chen-og'ra-phy (lī'kĕn-ŏg'rà-fy), *n.* [*Lichen* + *-graphy*: cf. F. *lichénographie.*] A description of lichens; the science which illustrates the natural history of lichens.

Li'chen-ol'o-gist (-ŏl'ŏ-jIst), *n.* One versed in lichenology.

Li'chen-ol'o-gy (-jy), *n.* [*Lichen* + *-logy.*] The science which treats of lichens.

Li'chen-ous (lī'kĕn-ŭs), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or resembling, lichens; abounding in lichens, covered with lichens. *G. Eliot.*

Li'chi (lē'chē'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See LITCHI.

Lich'wale (lĭch'wāl'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The gromwell.

Lich'wort' (-wŭrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) An herb, the wall pellitory See PELLITORY

Lic'it (lĭs'It), *a.* [L. *licitus* permitted, lawful, from *licere* cf. F. *licite.* See LICENSE.] Lawful. "*Licit* establishments." *Carlyle.* —**Lic'it-ly**, *adv.* —**Lic'it-ness**, *n.*

Lic'i-ta'tion (lĭs'I-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *licitatio*, fr. *licitari, licere*, to bid, offer a price] The act of offering for sale to the highest bidder. [*R.*]

Lick (lĭk), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LICKED (lĭkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LICKING.] [AS. *liccian*, akin to OS *likkôn*, D. *likken*, OHG. *lecchôn*, G. *lecken*, Goth. *bi-laigôn*, Russ. *lizate*, L. *lingere*, Gr. λείχειν, Skr. *lih, rih.* √121. Cf. LECHER, RELISH.] **1.** To draw or pass the tongue over, as, a dog *licks* his master's hand. *Addison.*

2 To lap, to take in with the tongue; as, a dog or cat *licks* milk. *Shak.*

To lick the dust, to be slain; to fall in battle. "His enemies shall *lick the dust.*" *Ps.* lxxii. 9.—**To lick into shape**, to give proper form to,—from a notion that the bear's cubs are born shapeless and subsequently formed by licking. *Hudibras.*—**To lick the spittle of**, to fawn upon. *South.* **To lick up**, to take all of by licking, to devour, to consume entirely *Shak. Num.* xxii 4.

Lick, *n.* [See LICK, *v.*] **1** A stroke of the tongue in licking "A *lick* at the honey pot." *Dryden*

2 A quick and careless application of anything, as if by a stroke of the tongue, or of something which acts like a tongue, as, to put on colors with a *lick* of the brush. Also, a small quantity of any substance so applied. [*Colloq.*]

A *lick* of court whitewash *Gray*

3 A place where salt is found on the surface of the earth, to which wild animals resort to lick it up,—often, but not always, near salt springs [*U. S.*]

Lick, *v. t* [Cf. OSw. *lagga* to place, strike, prick] To strike with repeated blows for punishment, to flog; to whip or conquer, as in a pugilistic encounter [*Colloq.* or *Low.*] *Carlyle. Thackeray*

Lick, *n.* A slap; a quick stroke. [*Colloq.*] "A *lick* across the face" *Dryden*

Lick'er (lĭk'ẽr), *n* [Cf. LECHER.] One who, or that which, licks.

Licker in (*Carding Machine*), the drum, or cylinder, by which the lap is taken from the feed rollers.

Lick'er ish, *a* [Cf. LECHEROUS.] **1.** Eager, craving, urged by desire, eager to taste or enjoy, greedy "The *lickerish* palate of the glutton" *Bp. Hall*

2 Tempting the appetite, dainty "*Lickerish* baits, fit to insnare a brute" *Milton*

3. Lecherous, lustful *Robert of Brunne.*

—**Lick'er-ish-ly**, *adv.* —**Lick'er-ish-ness**, *n.*

Lick'er-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Lickerish, eager, lustful. [*Obs.*]

—**Lick'er-ous-ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Lick'ing, *n* **1.** A lapping with the tongue

2 A flogging or castigation [*Colloq.* or *Low.*]

Lick'pen'ny (-pĕn'nỹ), *n* A devourer or absorber of money. "Law is a *lickpenny*" *Sir W. Scott*

Lick'-spig'ot (-spIg'ŭt), *n* A tapster. [*Obs.*]

Lick'-spit'tle (-spIt't'l), *n.* An abject flatterer or parasite *Theodore Hook*

Lic'o-rice (lĭk'ŏ-rIs), *n* [OE. *licoris*, through Old French, fr. L. *liquiritia*, corrupted fr. *glycyrrhiza*, Gr. γλυκύρριζα, γλυκυς sweet + ῥίζα root. Cf. GLYCERIN, GLYCYRRHIZA, WORT.] [Written also *liquorice.*] **1** (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Glycyrrhiza* (*G. glabra*), the root of which abounds with a sweet juice, and is much used in demulcent compositions.

2. The inspissated juice of licorice root, used as a confection and for medicinal purposes

Licorice fern (*Bot.*), a name of several kinds of polypody which have rootstocks of a sweetish flavor **Licorice sugar** (*Chem.*) See GLYCYRRHIZIN **Licorice weed** (*Bot.*), the tropical plant *Scoparia dulcis* - **Mountain licorice** (*Bot.*), a kind of clover (*Trifolium alpinum*), found in the Alps. It has large purplish flowers and a sweetish perennial rootstock - **Wild licorice** (*Bot.*) (*a*) The North American perennial herb *Glycyrrhiza lepidota* (*b*) Certain broad-leaved cleavers (*Galium circæzans* and *G. lanceolatum*) (*c*) The leguminous climber *Abrus precatorius*, whose scarlet and black seeds are called *black-eyed Susans* Its roots are used as a substitute for those of true licorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*)

Lic'o-rous (lĭk'ŏ-rŭs), *a* See LICKERISH — **Lic'o-rous-ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*] *Herbert*

Lic'our (lĭk'ŭr), *n* Liquor [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Lic'tor (lĭk'tŏr), *n* [L.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) An officer who bore an ax and fasces or rods, as ensigns of his office. His duty was to attend the chief magistrates when they appeared in public, to clear the way, and cause due respect to be paid to them, also to apprehend and punish criminals

Lictors and rods, the ensigns of their power. *Milton*

Lid (lĭd), *n.* [AS. *hlid*, fr. *hlîdan* (in comp.) to cover, shut, akin to OS. *hlîdan* (in comp.), D. *lid* lid, OHG. *hlit*, G. augenlid eyelid, Icel. *hlið* gate, gateway √40]

1 That which covers the opening of a vessel or box, etc., a movable cover, as, the *lid* of a chest or trunk.

2 The cover of the eye, an eyelid. *Shak*

Tears, big tears, gushed from the rough soldier's *lid* *Byron*

3. (*Bot.*) (*a*) The cover of the spore cases of mosses (*b*) A calyx which separates from the flower, and falls off in a single piece, as in the Australian *Eucalypti.* (*c*) The top of an ovary which opens transversely, as in the fruit of the pumalane and the tree which yields Brasil nuts.

Lid'ded (lĭd'dĕd), *a.* Covered with a lid. *Keats.*

Lidge (lĭj), *n.* Same as LEDGE. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Lid'less (lĭd'lĕs), *a.* Having no lid, or not covered with the lids, as the eyes: hence, sleepless; watchful.

A *lidless* watcher of the public weal. *Tennyson.*

Lie (lī), *n.* See LYE

Lie (lī), *n.* [AS. *luge*; akin to D. *leugen*, OHG. *lugi*, G. *luge, lug*, Icel. *lygi*, Dan. & Sw. *logn*, Goth. *liugn.* See LIE to utter a falsehood.] **1.** A falsehood uttered or acted for the purpose of deception; an intentional violation of truth, an untruth spoken with the intention to deceive.

The proper notion of a *lie* is an endeavoring to deceive another by signifying that to him as true, which we ourselves think not to be so *S. Clarke.*

It is willful deceit that makes a *lie* A man may act a *lie*, as by pointing his finger in a wrong direction when a traveler inquires of him his road. *Paley.*

2. A fiction, a fable; an untruth. *Dryden.*

3 Anything which misleads or disappoints.

Wishing this *lie* of life was o'er. *Trench.*

To give the lie to (*a*) To charge with falsehood, as, the man *gave* him *the lie.* (*b*) To reveal to be false, as, a man's actions may *give the lie to* his words.—**White lie**, a euphemism for such lies as one finds it convenient to tell, and excuses himself for telling.

Syn.—Untruth, falsehood; fiction; deception.—LIE, UNTRUTH. A man may state what is *untrue* from ignorance or misconception, hence, to impute an *untruth* to one is not necessarily the same as charging him with a *lie.* Every *lie* is an *untruth*, but not every *untruth* is a *lie.* Cf. FALSITY

Lie, *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* LIED (līd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LYING (lī'Ing)] [OE. *lien, lizen, leyen, leyen*, AS. *leógan*, akin to D. *liegen*, OS. & OHG. *liogan*, G. *lügen*, Icel. *ljúga*, Sw. *ljuga*, Dan. *lyve*, Goth. *liugan*, Russ. *lgate*] To utter falsehood with an intention to deceive, to say or do that which is intended to deceive another, when he has a right to know the truth, or when morality requires a just representation.

Lie, *v. i* [*imp.* LAY (lā), *p. p.* LAIN (lān), (LIEN (lī'ĕn), *Obs.*), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LYING] [OE. *lien, liggen*, AS. *licgan*, akin to D. *liggen*, OHG. *ligen, ligken*, G. *liegen*, Icel. *liggja*, Sw. *ligga*, Dan. *ligge*, Goth. *ligan*, Russ. *lejate*, L. *lectus* bed, Gr. λέχος bed, λεξασθαι to lie. Cf. LAIR, LAW, LAY, *v. t.*, LITTER, LOW, *adj.*] **1** To rest extended on the ground, a bed, or any support; to be, or to put one's self, in an horizontal position, or nearly so, to be prostrate, to be stretched out,—often with *down*, when predicated of living creatures, as, the book *lies* on the table, the snow *lies* on the roof, he *lies* in his coffin.

The watchful traveler . . .
Lay down again, and closed his weary eyes *Dryden.*

2 To be situated, to occupy a certain place, as, Ireland *lies* west of England, the meadows *lie* along the river; the ship *lay* in port

3. To abide, to remain for a longer or shorter time, to be in a certain state or condition; as, to *lie* waste, to *lie* tallow, to *lie* open, to *lie* hid, to *lie* grieving, to *lie* under one's displeasure, to *lie* at the mercy of the waves; the paper does not *lie* smooth on the wall

4 To be or exist, to belong or pertain, to have an abiding place; to consist,—with *in.*

Envy *lies* between beings equal in nature, though unequal in circumstances. *Collier*

He that thinks that diversion may not *lie* in hard labor, for gets the early rising and hard riding of huntsmen *Locke.*

5 To lodge, to sleep.

While I was now trifling at home, I saw London, . . where I *lay* one night only *Evelyn*

Mr Quinion *lay* at our house that night *Dickens*

6 To be still or quiet, like one lying down to rest.

The wind is loud and will not *lie* *Shak.*

7 (*Law*) To be sustainable, to be capable of being maintained "An appeal *lies* in this case" *Parsons.*

☞ Through ignorance or carelessness speakers and writers often confuse the forms of the two distinct verbs *lay* and *lie.* *Lay* is a transitive verb, and has for its preterit *laid*, as, he told me to *lay* it down, and I *laid* it down. *Lie* is intransitive, and has for its preterit *lay*, as, he told me to *lie* down, and I *lay* down Some persons blunder by using *laid* for the preterit of *lie*; as, he told me to *lie* down, and I *laid* down So persons often say incorrectly, the ship *laid* at anchor, they *laid* by during the storm, the book was *laying* on the shelf, etc. It is only necessary to remember, in all such cases, that *laid* is the preterit of *lay*, and not of *lie*

To lie along the shore (*Naut.*), to coast, keeping land in sight.—**To lie at the door of**, to be imputable to, as, the sin, blame, etc., *lies at your door* **To lie at the heart**, to be an object of affection, desire, or anxiety *Sir W. Temple.*—**To lie at the mercy of**, to be in the power of.—**To lie by.** (*a*) To remain with, to be at hand, as, he has the manuscript *lying by* him (*b*) To rest, to intermit labor, as, we *lay by* during the heat of the day—**To lie hard** *or* **heavy**, to press or weigh, to bear hard.—**To lie in**, to be in childbed, to bring forth young.—**To lie in one**, to be in the power of, to belong to "As much as *lieth in you*, live peaceably with all men" *Rom.* xii 18.—**To lie in the way**, to be an obstacle or impediment.—**To lie in wait**, to wait in concealment, to lie in ambush

To lie on *or* **upon** (*a*) To depend on, as, his life *lies on* the result (*b*) To bear, rest, press, or weigh on.—**To lie low**, to remain in concealment or inactive [*Slang.*]—**To lie on hand**, To lie on one's hands, to remain unsold or unused, as, the goods are still *lying on his hands*, they have too much time *lying on their hands.*—**To lie on the head of**, to be imputed to

What he gets more of her than sharp words, let it *lie on my head* *Shak.*

—**To lie over** (*a*) To remain unpaid after the time when payment is due, as a note in bank (*b*) To be deferred to some future occasion, as a resolution in a public

deliberative body. — **To lie to** (*Naut.*), to stop or delay; especially, to head as near the wind as possible as being the position of greatest safety in a gale; — said of a ship. Cf. *To bring to*, under BRING. — **To lie under**, to be subject to; to suffer; to be oppressed by. — **To lie with.** (*a*) To lodge or sleep with. (*b*) To have sexual intercourse with. (*c*) To belong to; as, *it lies with* you to make amends.

Lie (lī), *n.* The position or way in which anything lies; the lay, as of land or country. *J. H. Newman.*

He surveyed with his own eyes . . . the *lie* of the country on the side towards Thrace. *Jowett* (*Thucyd.*).

Lie'ber-kühn (lē'bĕr-kŭn), *n.* [Named after a German physician and instrument maker, J. N. *Lieberkühn.*] (*Optics*) A concave metallic mirror attached to the object-glass end of a microscope, to throw down light on opaque objects; a reflector.

Lie'ber-kühn's glands' (lē'bĕr-kŭns glăndz'). [See LIEBERKÜHN.] (*Anat.*) The simple tubular glands of the small intestines; — called also *crypts of Lieberkuhn.*

‖ **Lied** (lēt), *n.*; *pl.* LIEDER (lē'dĕr). [G.] (*Mus.*) A lay; a German song. It differs from the French *chanson*, and the Italian *canzone*, all three being national.

The German *Lied* is perhaps the most faithful reflection of the national sentiment. *Grove*

‖ **Lie'der-ta'fel** (lē'dĕr-tä'f'l), *n.* [G, lit., a song table.] (*Mus.*) A popular name for any society or club which meets for the practice of male part songs.

Lief (lēf), *n.* Same as LIF.

Lief (lēf), *a.* [Written also *lieve*] [OE. *leef*, *lef*, *leof*, AS *leóf*; akin to OS. *liof*, OFries. *luef*, D *lief*, G. *lieb*, OHG. *liob*, Icel. *ljúfr*, Sw. *ljuf*, Goth *liubs*, and E. *love*. √124 See LOVE, and cf. BELIEVE, LEAVE, *n.*, FURLOUGH, LIBIDINOUS.] **1.** Dear, beloved. [*Obs.*, except in poetry.] "My *liefe* mother." *Chaucer.* "My *liefest* liege." *Shak.*

As thou art *lief* and dear. *Tennyson*

2. (Used with a form of the verb *to be*, and the dative of the personal pronoun.) Pleasing, agreeable, acceptable, preferable. [*Obs.*] See LIEF, *adv.*, and *Had as lief*, under HAD.

Full *lief* me were this counsel for to hide. *Chaucer.*
Death me *liefer* were than such despite. *Spenser.*

3. Willing; disposed. [*Obs.*]

I am not *lief* to gab. *Chaucer*
He up arose, however *lief* or loth *Spenser.*

Lief, *n.* A dear one; a sweetheart. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Lief, *adv.* Gladly; willingly, freely, — now used only in the phrases, *had as lief*, and *would as lief*; as, I had, or would, as *lief* go as not.

All women *liefest* would
Be sovereign of man's love. *Gower*
I had as *lief* the town crier spoke my lines *Shak*
Far *liefer* by his dear hand had I die *Tennyson*

☞ The comparative *liefer* with *had* or *would*, and followed by the infinitive, either with or without the sign *to*, signifies *prefer*, *choose as preferable*, *would* or *had rather*. In the 16th century *rather* was substituted for *liefer* in such constructions in literary English, and has continued to be generally so used. See *Had as lief*, *Had rather*, etc., under HAD.

Lief'some (lēf'sŭm), *a.* Pleasing, delightful. [*Obs.*]

Lieg'ance (lē'jans), *n.* Same as LIGEANCE

Liege (lēj), *a.* [OE. *lige*, *leige*, F *lige*, LL *ligius*, *legius*, liege, unlimited, complete, prob. of German origin, cf. G. *ledig* free from bonds and obstacles, MHG *ledec*, *ledic*, *lidic*, freed, loosed, and Charta Ottonis de Benthem, ann 1253, "*ligius homo* quod Teutonicè dicitur *ledigman*," i. e., uni soli homagio obligatus, free from all obligations to others, influenced by L. *ligare* to bind. G. *ledig* perh. orig. meant, free to go where one pleases, and is perh. akin to E. *lead* to conduct. Cf. LEAD to guide.] **1.** Sovereign; independent, having authority or right to allegiance; as, a *liege* lord. *Chaucer.*

She looked as grand as doomsday and as grave;
And he, he reverenced his *liege* lady there *Tennyson*

2. Serving an independent sovereign or master, bound by a feudal tenure, obliged to be faithful and loyal to a superior, as a vassal to his lord, faithful, loyal, as, a *liege* man; a *liege* subject.

3 (*Old Law*) Full, perfect, complete, pure *Burrill.*

Liege homage (*Feudal Custom*), that homage of one sovereign or prince to another which acknowledged an obligation of fealty and services. — **Liege poustie** [L. *legitima potestas*] (*Scots Law*), perfect, i. e., legal, power, specif., having health requisite to do legal acts **Liege widowhood**, perfect, i. e., pure, widowhood. [*Obs.*]

Liege (lēj), *n.* **1.** A free and independent person; specif., a lord paramount, a sovereign. *Mrs. Browning.*

The anointed sovereign of sighs and groans,
Liege of all loiterers and malcontents *Shak.*

2 The subject of a sovereign or lord; a liegeman.

A liege lord seems to have been a lord of a free band; and his *leges*, though serving under him, were privileged men, free from all other obligations, their name being due to their freedom, not to their service *Skeat.*

Liege'man (-măn), *n.*, *pl* LIEGEMEN (-mĕn). Same as LIEGE, *n.*, 2 *Chaucer Spenser.*

Lie'ger (lē'jĕr), *n.* [See LEGER, LEDGER.] A resident ambassador. [*Obs.*] See LEGER. *Denham.*

Lie'gian-cy (lē'jăn-sy), *n.* See LIGEANCE.

Li'en (lī'ĕn), *obs p p.* of LIE See LAIN. *Ps* lxviii. 13.

Lien (lēn *or* lī'ĕn; 277), *n.* [F *lien* band, bond, tie, fr. L *ligamen*, fr. *ligare* to bind. Cf LEAGUE a union, LEAM a string, LEASH, LIGAMENT.] (*Law*) A legal claim; a charge upon real or personal property for the satisfaction of some debt or duty; a right in one to control or hold and retain the property of another until some claim of the former is paid or satisfied.

Li-e'nal (lī-ē'nal), *a.* [L. *lien* the spleen] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the spleen; splenic.

‖ **Li-en'cu-lus** (lī-ĕn'kū-lŭs), *n.*, *pl.* LIENCULI (-lī). [NL., dim. of L. *lien* the spleen.] (*Anat.*) One of the small nodules sometimes found in the neighborhood of the spleen; an accessory or supplementary spleen.

Li-e'no-in-tes'ti-nal (lī-ē'nō-ĭn-tĕs'tĭ-nal), *a.* [L. *lien* the spleen + E. *intestinal.*] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the spleen and intestine; as, the *lieno-intestinal* vein of the frog.

Li'en-ter'ic (lī'ĕn-tĕr'ĭk), *a.* [L. *lienthericus*, Gr. λειεντερικός. cf. F. *lientérique*. See LIENTERY.] (*Med.*) Of or pertaining to, or of the nature of, a lientery. — *n.* (*Med.*) A lientery. *Grew.*

Li'en-ter-y (lī'ĕn-tĕr-y), *n.* [Gr. λειεντερία; λεῖος smooth, soft + ἔντερον an intestine: cf. F. *lientérie*.] (*Med.*) A diarrhœa, in which the food is discharged imperfectly digested, or with but little change. *Dunglison.*

Li'er (lī'ĕr), *n.* [From LIE.] One who lies down; one who rests or remains, as in concealment.

There were *liers* in ambush against him *Josh* viii 14.

Lierne' rib' (lyĕrn' rĭb'). [F. *lierne*.] (*Arch*) In Gothic vaulting, any rib which does not spring from the impost and is not a ridge rib, but passes from one boss or intersection of the principal ribs to another.

Lieu (lū), *n.* [F, OF. also *liu*, *leu*, *lou*, fr L. *locus* place. See LOCAL, LOCUS] Place, room; stead; — used only in the phrase *in lieu of*, that is, *instead of.*

The plan of extortion had been adopted in *lieu* of the scheme of confiscation *Burke*

Lieu-ten'an-cy (lū-tĕn'an-sy; 277), *n.* **1.** The office, rank, or commission, of a lieutenant.

2. The body of lieutenants or subordinates. [*Obs.*]

The list of the *lieutenancy* of our metropolis *Felton.*

Lieu-ten'ant (lū-tĕn'ant), *n.* [F., fr. *lieu* place + *tenant* holding, p. pr. of *tenir* to hold, L. *tenere*. See LIEU, and TENANT, and cf. LOCUM TENENS] **1.** An officer who supplies the place of a superior in his absence, a representative of, or substitute for, another in the performance of any duty.

The lawful magistrate, who is the vicegerent or *lieutenant* of God *Abp Bramhall*

2. (*a*) A commissioned officer in the army, next below a captain. (*b*) A commissioned officer in the British navy, in rank next below a commander. (*c*) A commissioned officer in the United States navy, in rank next below a lieutenant commander.

☞ *Lieutenant* is often used, either adjectively or in hyphened compounds, to denote an officer, in rank next below another, especially when the duties of the higher officer may devolve upon the lower one, as, *lieutenant* general, or *lieutenant*-general; *lieutenant* colonel, or *lieutenant*-colonel; *lieutenant* governor, etc

Deputy lieutenant, the title of any one of the deputies or assistants of the lord lieutenant of a county. [*Eng.*] — **Lieutenant colonel**, an army officer next in rank above major, and below colonel. — **Lieutenant commander**, an officer in the United States navy, in rank next below a commander and next above a lieutenant — **Lieutenant general** See in Vocabulary — **Lieutenant governor.** (*a*) An officer of a State, being next in rank to the governor, and, in case of the death or resignation of the latter, himself acting as governor [*U. S.*] (*b*) A deputy governor acting as the chief civil officer of one of several colonies under a governor general. [*Eng.*]

Lieu-ten'ant gen'er-al (jĕn'ĕr-al) An army officer in rank next below a general and next above a major general

☞ In the United States, before the civil war, this rank had been conferred only on George Washington and (in brevet) on Winfield Scott. In 1864 it was revived by Congress and conferred on Ulysses S Grant, and subsequently, by promotion, on William T Sherman and Philip H Sheridan, each of whom was advanced to the rank of *general of the army* When Sheridan was made general (in 1888) the rank of lieutenant general was suffered to lapse. See GENERAL.

Lieu-ten'ant-ry (-rỹ), *n.* See LIEUTENANCY. [*Obs.*]

Lieu-ten'ant-ship, *n.* Same as LIEUTENANCY, 1

Lieve (lēv), *a.* Same as LIEF

Lif (lĭf), *n.* [Written also *lief*.] The fiber by which the petioles of the date palm are bound together, from which various kinds of cordage are made

Life (līf), *n.*; *pl.* LIVES (līvz). [AS. *lif*; akin to D. *lijf* body, G. *leib* body, MHG. *lîp* life, body, OHG. *lîb* life, Icel. *líf*, life, body, Sw. *lif*, Dan. *liv*, and E. *live*, v. √119. See LIVE, and cf. ALIVE.] **1.** The state of being which begins with generation, birth, or germination, and ends with death, also, the time during which this state continues, that state of an animal or plant in which all or any of its organs are capable of performing all or any of their functions; — used of all animal and vegetable organisms.

2. Of human beings The union of the soul and body, also, the duration of their union; sometimes, the deathless quality or existence of the soul; as, man is a creature having an immortal *life.*

She shows a body rather than a *life* *Shak.*

3. (*Philos.*) The potential principle, or force, by which the organs of animals and plants are started and continued in the performance of their several and cooperative functions; the vital force, whether regarded as physical or spiritual.

4. Figuratively. The potential or animating principle, also, the period of duration, of anything that is conceived of as resembling a natural organism in structure or functions; as, the *life* of a state, a machine, or a book; authority is the *life* of government.

5. A certain way or manner of living with respect to conditions, circumstances, character, conduct, occupation, etc., hence, human affairs; also, lives, considered collectively, as a distinct class or type; as, low *life*; a good or evil *life*; the *life* of Indians, or of miners.

That which before us lies in daily *life* *Milton*
By experience of *life* abroad in the world. *Ascham.*
Lives of great men all remind us
We can make our *lives* sublime *Longfellow*
'T is from high *life* high characters are drawn. *Pope*

6 Animation; spirit, vivacity; vigor; energy.

No notion of *life* and fire in fancy and in words. *Felton.*
That gives thy gestures grace and *life* *Wordsworth.*

7 That which imparts or excites spirit or vigor; that upon which enjoyment or success depends; as, he was the *life* of the company, or of the enterprise.

8. The living or actual form, person, thing, or state; as, a picture or a description from the *life.*

9. A person; a living being, usually a human being; as, many *lives* were sacrificed.

10. The system of animal nature; animals in general, or considered collectively.

Full nature swarms with *life.* *Thomson.*

11. An essential constituent of life, esp. the blood.

The words that I speak unto you . . . they are *life.* *John* vi. 63.
The warm *life* came issuing through the wound. *Pope.*

12. A history of the acts and events of a life; a biography; as, Johnson wrote the *life* of Milton.

13. Enjoyment in the right use of the powers; especially, a spiritual existence; happiness in the favor of God; heavenly felicity.

14. Something dear to one as one's existence; a darling; — used as a term of endearment.

☞ *Life* forms the first part of many compounds, for the most part of obvious meaning, as, *life*-giving, *life*-sustaining, etc.

Life annuity, an annuity payable during one's life. — **Life arrow**, **Life rocket**, **Life shot**, an arrow, rocket, or shot, for carrying an attached line to a vessel in distress in order to save life. — **Life assurance.** See *Life insurance*, below. — **Life buoy.** See BUOY. — **Life car**, a water-tight boat or box, traveling on a line from a wrecked vessel to the shore. In it persons are hauled through the waves and surf. — **Life drop**, a drop of vital blood. *Byron.* — **Life estate** (*Law*), an estate which is held during the term of some certain person's life, but does not pass by inheritance — **Life everlasting** (*Bot.*), a plant with white or yellow persistent scales about the heads of the flowers, as *Antennaria*, and *Gnaphalium*, cudweed. — **Life of an execution** (*Law*), the period when an execution is in force, or before it expires. — **Life guard** (*Mil.*) See under GUARD. — **Life insurance**, the act or system of insuring against death, a contract by which the insurer undertakes, in consideration of the payment of a premium (usually at stated periods), to pay a stipulated sum in the event of the death of the insured or of a third person in whose life the insured has an interest. — **Life interest**, an estate or interest which lasts during one's life, or the life of another person, but does not pass by inheritance — **Life land** (*Law*), land held by lease for the term of a life or lives. — **Life line.** (*a*) (*Naut.*) A line along any part of a vessel for the security of sailors. (*b*) A line attached to a life boat, or to any life saving apparatus, to be grasped by a person in the water — **Life rate**, the rate of premium for insuring a life. — **Life rent**, the rent of a life estate, rent or property to which one is entitled during one's life — **Life school**, a school for artists in which they model, paint, or draw from living models — **Life table**, a table showing the probability of life at different ages — **To lose one's life**, to die. — **To seek the life of**, to seek to kill — **To the life**, so as closely to resemble the living person or the subject, as, the portrait was drawn *to the life.*

Life'blood' (līf'blŭd'), *n.* **1.** The blood necessary to life; vital blood. *Dryden.*

2. Fig. That which gives strength and energy.

Money [is] the *lifeblood* of the nation. *Swift*

Life'boat' (-bōt'), *n.* A strong, buoyant boat especially designed for saving the lives of shipwrecked people.

Life'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Full of vitality. *Spenser*

Life'-giv'ing (-gĭv'ĭng), *a.* Giving life or spirit, having power to give life, inspiriting, invigorating.

Life'hold' (-hōld'), *n.* Land held by a life estate.

Life'less, *a.* Destitute of life, or deprived of life, not containing, or inhabited by, living beings or vegetation, dead, or apparently dead, spiritless; powerless; dull; as, a *lifeless* carcass, *lifeless* matter; a *lifeless* desert; a *lifeless* wine, a *lifeless* story. — **Life'less-ly**, *adv.* — **Life'less-ness**, *n*

Syn. — Dead, soulless; inanimate; torpid; inert; inactive, dull, heavy, unanimated, spiritless; frigid, pointless, vapid, flat, tasteless. — LIFELESS, DULL, INANIMATE, DEAD In a moral sense, *lifeless* denotes a want of vital energy, *inanimate*, a want of expression or a tone of feeling that may be possessed, *dull* implies a torpor of soul which checks all mental activity, *dead* supposes a destitution of feeling A person is said to be *lifeless* who has lost the spirits which he once had, he is said to be *inanimate* when he is naturally wanting in spirits; one is *dull* from an original deficiency of mental power, he who is *dead* to moral sentiment is wholly bereft of the highest attribute of his nature

Life'like' (līf'lĭk'), *a.* [Cf. LIVELY] Like a living being, resembling life, giving an accurate representation, as, a *lifelike* portrait — **Life'like'ness**, *n.* *Poe.*

Life'long' (-lông'), *a.* [*Life* + *long.* Cf. LIVELONG] Lasting or continuing through life. *Tennyson.*

Life'ly, *adv.* [Cf. LIVELY, *a.*] In a lifelike manner. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Life'mate' (-māt'), *n.* Companion for life. *Hawthorne*

Lif'en (lĭf'n), *v. t.* To enliven. [*Obs.*] *Marston.*

Life'-pre-serv'er (līf'prē-zĕrv'ĕr), *n.* An apparatus, made in very various forms, and of various materials, for saving one from drowning by buoying up the body while in the water. — **Life'-pre-serv'ing**, *a.*

Life'-sav'ing (-sāv'ĭng), *a.* That saves life, or is suited to save life, esp. from drowning, as, the *life-saving* service; a *life-saving* station.

Life'-size' (-sīz'), *a.* Of full size; of the natural size.

Life'some (-sŭm), *a.* Animated; sprightly. [*Poetic*] *Coleridge.* — **Life'some-ness**, *n.*

Life'spring' (-sprĭng'), *n.* Spring or source of life.

Life'string' (-strĭng'), *n.* A nerve, or string, that is imagined to be essential to life. *Daniel.*

Life'time' (-tīm'), *n.* The time that life continues.

Life'-wea'ry (-wē'rỹ), *a.* Weary of living. *Shak.*

Lif'lode (lĭf'lōd), *n.* Livelihood. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Lift (lĭft), *n.* [AS. *lyft* air. See LOFT] The sky; the atmosphere; the firmament. [*Obs.* or *Scot.*]

Lift (lĭft), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LIFTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* LIFTING.] [Icel. *lypta*, fr. *lopt* air; akin to Sw. *lyfta* to lift, Dan. *løfte*, G. *lüften*; — prop., to raise into the air. See LOFT, and cf. 1st LOFT] **1.** To move in a direction

opposite to that of gravitation; to raise; to elevate; to bring up from a lower place to a higher; to upheave; sometimes implying a continued support or holding in the higher place; — said of material things; as, to *lift* the foot or the hand; to *lift* a chair or a burden.

2. To raise, elevate, exalt, improve, in rank, condition, estimation, character, etc.; — often with *up*.

The Roman virtues *lift* up mortal man *Addison*
Lest, being *lifted* up with pride. 1 *Tim.* iii 6.

3. To bear; to support. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

4. To collect, as moneys due; to raise. [*Scot.*]

5. [Perh. a different word, and akin to Goth. *hliftus* thief, *hlifan* to steal, L. *clepere*, Gr. κλέπτειν. Cf. Shoplifter.] To steal; to carry off by theft (esp cattle); as, to *lift* a drove of cattle. [*Old Eng. & Scot.*]

☞ In old writers, *lift* is sometimes used for *lifted*.

He ne'er *lift* up his hand but conquered. *Shak.*

To lift up, to raise or elevate; in the Scriptures, specifically, to elevate upon the cross. *John* viii. 28. — **To lift up the eyes.** To look up; to raise the eyes, as in prayer. *Ps.* cxxi. 1. — **To lift up the feet**, to come speedily to one's relief. *Ps.* lxxiv. 3. — **To lift up the hand.** (*a*) To take an oath. *Gen.* xiv. 22. (*b*) To pray *Ps.* xxviii 2. (*c*) To engage in duty. *Heb.* xii 12. — **To lift up the hand against**, to rebel against; to assault, to attack, to injure, to oppress. *Job* xxxi. 21. — **To lift up one's head**, to cause one to be exalted or to rejoice. *Gen.* xl 13. *Luke* xxi. 28. — **To lift up the heel against**, to treat with insolence or unkindness. *John* xiii. 18. — **To lift up the voice, to cry** aloud; to call out. *Gen.* xxi. 16.

Lift (lĭft), *v. t.* **1.** To try to raise something, to exert the strength for raising or bearing

Strained by *lifting* at a weight too heavy. *Locke*

2. To rise; to become or appear raised or elevated, as, the fog *lifts;* the land *lifts* to a ship approaching it.

3. [See Lift, *v. t.*, 5.] To live by theft. *Spenser.*

Lift, *n.* **1.** Act of lifting; also, that which is lifted.

2. The space or distance through which anything is lifted; as, a long *lift*. *Bacon.*

3. Help; assistance, as by lifting, as, to give one a *lift* in a wagon. [*Colloq.*]

The goat gives the fox a *lift* *L'Estrange*

4. That by means of which a person or thing lifts or is lifted; as: (*a*) A hoisting machine, an elevator, a dumb waiter. (*b*) A handle. (*c*) An exercising machine.

5. A rise, a degree of elevation, as, the *lift* of a lock in canals.

6. A lift gate. See *Lift gate*, below [*Prov. Eng.*]

7. (*Naut.*) A rope leading from the masthead to the extremity of a yard below; — used for raising or supporting the end of the yard.

8. (*Mach.*) One of the steps of a cone pulley.

9. (*Shoemaking*) A layer of leather in the heel.

10. (*Horology*) That portion of the vibration of a balance during which the impulse is given. *Saunier*

Dead lift See under Dead. *Swift.* — **Lift bridge**, a kind of drawbridge, the movable part of which is lifted, instead of being drawn aside. — **Lift gate**, a gate that is opened by lifting. — **Lift hammer** See Tilt hammer. — **Lift lock**, a canal lock. — **Lift pump**, a lifting pump. — **Lift tenter** (*Windmills*), a governor for regulating the speed by adjusting the sails, or for adjusting the action of grinding machinery according to the speed. — **Lift wall** (*Canal Lock*), the cross wall at the head of the lock.

Lift'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Such as can be lifted.

Lift'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, lifts.

2 (*Founding*) A tool for lifting loose sand from the mold, also, a contrivance attached to a cope, to hold the sand together when the cope is lifted

Lift'ing, *a.* Used in, or for, or by, lifting

Lifting bridge, a lift bridge. — **Lifting jack** See 2d Jack, 8. — **Lifting machine** See *Health lift*, under Health. **Lifting pump** (*Mach.*) (*a*) A kind of pump having a bucket, or valved piston, instead of a solid piston, for drawing water and lifting it to a high level. (*b*) A pump which lifts the water only to the top of the pump, or delivers it through a spout; a lift pump. — **Lifting rod**, a vertical rod lifted by a rock shaft, and imparting motion to a puppet valve; — used in the engines of river steamboats. — **Lifting sail** (*Naut.*), one which tends to lift a vessel's bow out of water, as jibs and square foresails

Lig (lĭg), *v. i.* [See Lie to be prostrate.] To recline, to lie still. [*Obs.* or *Scot.*] *Chaucer Spenser.*

Lig'a-ment (lĭg'ȧ-ment), *n.* [L. *ligamentum*, fr. *ligare* to bind. cf. F. *ligament*. Cf. Lien, *n.*, Ligature.]

1. Anything that ties or unites one thing or part to another, a bandage, a bond. *Hawthorne*

Interwoven is the love of liberty with every *ligament* of your hearts *Washington*

2. (*Anat.*) (*a*) A tough band or plate of dense, fibrous, connective tissue or fibrocartilage serving to unite bones or form joints. (*b*) A band of connective tissue, or a membranous fold, which supports or retains an organ in place; as, the gastrophrenic *ligament*, connecting the diaphragm and stomach

Lig'a-men'tal (-mĕn'tal), } *a.* [Cf. F. *ligamenteux.*]
Lig'a-men'tous (-tŭs), } Composing a ligament, of the nature of a ligament; binding, as, a strong *ligamentous* membrane.

Li'gan (lĭ'gan), *n.* [Cf. L. *ligare* to bind, to tie, *ligamen* band, bandage, E. *ligament*, or *ligam.*] (*Law*) Goods sunk in the sea, with a buoy attached in order that they may be found again. See Jetsam and Flotsam. [Written also *logan*.] *Blackstone*

Li'gate (lĭ'gāt), *v. t.* [L. *ligatus*, p. p. of *ligare*.] To tie with a ligature; to bind around; to bandage.

Li-ga'tion (lī-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *ligatio*, fr. *ligare* to bind. Cf. Liaison.] **1.** The act of binding, or the state of being bound.

2. That which binds; bond; connection.

Tied with tape, and sealed at each fold and *ligation* *Sir W. Scott*

Li-ga'ture (-tūr), *n.* [See Ligate.] (*Surg.*) An instrument for ligating, or for placing and fastening a ligature.

Lig'a-ture (lĭg'ȧ-tūr; 135), *n.* [L. *ligatura*, fr. *ligare*, *ligatum*, to bind: cf. F. *ligature*. Cf. Ally, League, Legatura, Liable, Ligament.] **1.** The act of binding.

2. Anything that binds; a band or bandage.

3. (*Surg.*) (*a*) A thread or string for tying the blood vessels, particularly the arteries, to prevent hemorrhage. (*b*) A thread or wire used to remove tumors, etc.

4. The state of being bound or stiffened, stiffness, as, the *ligature* of a joint.

5. Impotence caused by magic or charms. [*Obs.*]

6. (*Mus.*) A curve or line connecting notes, a slur.

7. (*Print.*) A double character, or a type consisting of two or more letters or characters united, as æ, ß, fi.

Lig'a-ture (lĭg'ȧ-tūr), *v. t.* (*Surg.*) To ligate, to tie.

Lig'e (lĭj'e), *v. t. & i.* To lie; to tell lies [*Obs.*]

Li'geance (lī'jans), *n.* [OF. *ligeance*, *ligance*. See Liege.] (*O. Eng. Law*) The connection between sovereign and subject by which they were mutually bound, the former to protection and the securing of justice, the latter to faithful service, allegiance. [Written also *ligeancy* and *liegance*.] *Chaucer.*

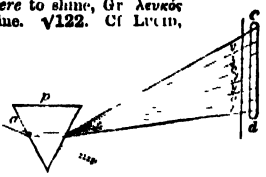
Lige'ment (lĭj'ment), *n.* See Ledgment

Lig'ge (lĭg'ge), *v. i.* To lie or recline [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Lig'ger (lĭg'gẽr), *n.* **1.** A baited line attached to a float, for night fishing. See Leger, *a.*

2. See Ledger, 2

Light (lit), *n.* [OE *light*, *liht*, AS. *leóht;* akin to OS. *lioht*, D. & G. *licht*, OHG *lioht*, Goth *liuhap*, Icel *ljōs*, L. *lux* light, *lucere* to shine, Gr. λευκός white, Skr. *ruc* to shine. √122. Cf. Lucan, Lunar, Luminous, Lynx.] **1.** That agent, force, or action in nature by the operation of which upon the organs of sight, objects are rendered visible or luminous



Solar Ray of Light, separated by a Prism into the seven primary colors

a Incident Ray of Light; *p* Prism; *cd* Spectrum; *r* Violet, *i* Indigo, *b* Blue, *g* Green, *y* Yellow, *o* Orange, *r* Red

☞ *Light* was regarded formerly as consisting of material particles, or corpuscules, sent off in all directions from luminous bodies, and traversing space, in right lines, with the known velocity of about 186,300 miles per second, but it is now generally understood to consist, not in any actual transmission of particles or substance, but in the propagation of vibrations or undulations in a subtile, elastic medium, or ether, assumed to pervade all space, and to be thus set in vibratory motion by the action of luminous bodies, as the atmosphere is by sonorous bodies. This view of the nature of light is known as the *undulatory* or *wave theory*, the other, advocated by Newton (but long since abandoned), as the *corpuscular*, *emission*, or *Newtonian theory*. A more recent theory makes light to consist in electrical oscillations, and is known as the *electro-magnetic theory* of light.

2. That which furnishes, or is a source of, light, as the sun, a star, a candle, a lighthouse, etc.

Then he called for a *light*, and sprang in. *Acts* xvi 29

And God made two great *lights;* the greater *light* to rule the day, and the lesser *light* to rule the night *Gen.* i 16

3. The time during which the light of the sun is visible; day, especially, the dawn of day

The murderer, rising with the *light*, killeth the poor and needy *Job* xxiv 14

4. The brightness of the eye or eyes

He seemed to find his way without his eyes;
For out o' door he went without their helps,
And, to the last, bended their *light* on me *Shak.*

5 The medium through which light is admitted, as a window, or window pane, a skylight, in architecture, one of the compartments of a window made by a mullion or mullions.

There were windows in three rows, and *light* was against *light* in three ranks 1 *Kings* vii 4

6. Life, existence.

O, spring to *light*, auspicious Babe, be born! *Pope*

7. Open view, a visible state or condition, public observation, publicity.

The duke yet would have dark deeds darkly answered; he would never bring them to *light* *Shak.*

8 The power of perception by vision.

My strength faileth me, as for the *light* of my eyes, it also is gone from me *Ps.* xxxviii 10

9 That which illumines or makes clear to the mind, mental or spiritual illumination, enlightenment, knowledge, information.

He shall never know
That I had any *light* of this from thee *Shak.*

10. Prosperity, happiness; joy, felicity.

Then shall thy *light* break forth as the morning, and thy health shall spring forth speedily *Is.* lviii 8

11. (*Paint.*) The manner in which the light strikes upon a picture, that part of a picture which represents those objects upon which the light is supposed to fall, the more illuminated part of a landscape or other scene, — opposed to *shade*. Cf. Chiaroscuro

12 Appearance due to the particular facts and circumstances presented to view, point of view, as, to state things fairly and put them in the right *light*.

Frequent consideration of a thing . . . shows it in its several *lights* and various ways of appearance *South*

13. One who is conspicuous or noteworthy; a model or example; as, the *lights* of the age or of antiquity.

Joan of Arc,
A *light* of ancient France *Tennyson*

14 (*Pyrotech.*) A firework made by filling a case with a substance which burns brilliantly with a white or colored flame; as, a Bengal *light*.

☞ *Light* is used figuratively to denote that which resembles physical light in any respect, as illuminating, benefiting, enlightening, or enlivening mankind

Ancient lights (*Law*), **Calcium light**, **Flash light**, etc. See under Ancient, Calcium, etc. — **Light ball** (*Mil.*), a ball of combustible materials, used to afford light; — sometimes made so as to be fired from a cannon or mortar, or to be carried up by a rocket. — **Light barrel** (*Mil.*), an empty powder barrel pierced with holes and filled with shavings soaked in pitch, used to light up a ditch or a breach. — **Light dues** (*Com.*), tolls levied on ships navigating certain waters, for the maintenance of lighthouses. — **Light iron**, a candlestick. [*Obs.*] — **Light keeper**, a person appointed to take care of a lighthouse or light-ship. — **Light money**, charges laid by government on shipping entering a port, for the maintenance of lighthouses and light-ships. — **The light of the countenance**, favor; kindness, smiles.

Lord, lift thou up *the light of thy countenance* upon us. *Ps* iv 6.

— **Northern lights.** See *Aurora borealis*, under Aurora. — **To bring to light**, to cause to be disclosed. — **To come to light**, to be disclosed. — **To see the light**, to come into the light; hence, to come into the world or into public notice; as, his book never *saw the light*. — **To stand in one's own light**, to take a position which is injurious to one's own interest.

Light (lit), *a.* [AS. *leóht*. See Light, *n.*] [*Compar.* Lighter (-ẽr), *superl* Lightest.] **1** Having light; not dark or obscure, bright, clear, as, the apartment is *light*.

2. White or whitish; not intense or very marked, not of a deep shade; moderately colored, as, a *light* color, a *light* brown; a *light* complexion.

Light, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Lighted (-ĕd) or Lit (lĭt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Lighting.] [AS *lȳhtan*, *lihtan*, to shine. √122. See Light, *n.*] **1.** To set fire to; to cause to burn, to set burning; to ignite, to kindle; as, to *light* a candle or lamp, to *light* the gas; — sometimes with *up*.

If a thousand candles be all *lighted* from one. *Hakewill*
And the largest lamp is *lit*. *Macaulay*

Absence might cure it, or a second mistress
Light up another flame, and put out this. *Addison*

2. To give light to, to illuminate; to fill with light, to spread over with light, — often with *up*.

Ah, hopeless, lasting flames! like those that burn
To *light* the dead *Pope*

One hundred years ago, to have *lit* this theater as brilliantly as it is now *lighted* would have cost, I suppose, fifty pounds
F. Harrison

The sun has set, and Vesper, to supply
His absent beams, has *lighted* up the sky *Dryden*

3 To attend or conduct with a light, to show the way to by means of a light.

His bishops lead him forth, and *light* him on *Landor*

To light a fire, to kindle the material of a fire

Light, *v. i.* **1** To become ignited, to take fire, as, the match will not *light*

2 To be illuminated, to receive light, to brighten, — with *up*, as, the room *lights* up very well.

Light, *a.* [*Compar.* Lighter (-ẽr), *superl* Lightest.] [OE. *light*, *liht*, AS. *liht*, *leóht*, akin to D. *ligt*, G. *leicht*, OHG *lihti*, Icel. *lêttr*, Dan. *let*, Sw. *lätt*, Goth. *leihts*, and perh. to L. *levis* (cf. Levity), Gr. ἐλαχύς small, Skr. *laghu* light √125.] Having little, or comparatively little, weight, not tending to the center of gravity with force; not heavy.

These weights did not exert their natural gravity, . . . insomuch that I could not guess which was *light* or heavy whilst I held them in my hand *Addison*

2 Not burdensome, easy to be lifted, borne, or carried by physical strength, as, a *light* burden, or load

Ye shall find rest unto your souls. For my yoke is easy, and my burden is *light* *Matt.* xi 29, 30

3 Easy to be endured or performed, not severe; not difficult, as, a *light* affliction or task *Chaucer*

Light sufferings give us leisure to complain *Dryden*

4 Easy to be digested, not oppressive to the stomach, as, *light* food, also, containing little nutriment.

5 Not heavily armed, armed with light weapons, as, *light* troops, a troop of *light* horse

6 Not encumbered, unembarrassed; clear of impediments, hence, active, nimble, swift

Unmarried men are best friends, best masters, but not always best subjects, for they are *light* to run away *Bacon*

7 Not heavily burdened, not deeply laden; not sufficiently ballasted, as, the ship returned *light*.

8 Slight, not important; as, a *light* error. *Shak.*

9 Well leavened; not heavy; as, *light* bread.

10 Not copious or heavy, not dense, not inconsiderable, as, a *light* rain; a *light* snow; *light* vapors.

11. Not strong or violent, moderate, as, a *light* wind.

12 Not pressing heavily or hard upon; hence, having an easy, graceful manner; delicate; as, a *light* touch, a *light* style of execution.

13. Easy to admit influence; inconsiderate; easily influenced by trifling considerations, unsteady, unsettled; volatile, as, a *light*, vain person, a *light* mind.

There is no greater argument of a *light* and inconsiderate person than profanely to scoff at religion *Tillotson*

14. Indulging in, or inclined to, levity; wanting dignity or solemnity; trifling; gay, frivolous, airy, unsubstantial

Seneca can not be too heavy, nor Plautus too *light* *Shak.*

Specimens of New England humor laboriously *light* and lamentably mirthful *Hawthorne*

15. Not quite sound or normal, somewhat impaired or deranged; dizzy; giddy

Are his wits safe? Is he not *light* of brain? *Shak.*

16. Easily bestowed, inconsiderately rendered.

To a fair semblance doth *light* faith annex *Spenser.*

17. Wanton, unchaste, as, a woman of *light* character.

A *light* wife doth make a heavy husband *Shak.*

18 Not of the legal, standard, or usual weight, clipped; diminished, as, *light* coin

19 Loose, sandy, easily pulverized; as, a *light* soil.

Light cavalry, **Light horse** (*Mil.*), light-armed soldiers mounted on strong and active horses. — **Light eater**, one

who eats but little. — **Light infantry**, infantry soldiers selected and trained for rapid evolutions. — **Light of foot.** (*a*) Having a light step. (*b*) Fleet. — **Light of heart**, gay, cheerful. — **Light oil** (*Chem.*), the oily product, lighter than water, forming the chief part of the first distillate of coal tar, and consisting largely of benzene and toluene. — **Light sails** (*Naut.*), all the sails above the topsails, with, also, the studding sails and flying jib. *Dana.* — **Light sleeper**, one easily wakened. — **Light weight**, a prize fighter, boxer, wrestler, or jockey, who is below a standard medium weight. Cf. *Feather weight*, under FEATHER. [*Cant*] — **To make light of**, to treat as of little consequence; to slight, to disregard. — **To set light by**, to undervalue; to slight, to treat as of no importance; to despise.

Light (līt), *adv.* Lightly; cheaply. *Hooker.*

Light, *v. t.* [See LIGHT not heavy, and cf. LIGHT to alight, and LIGHTEN to make less heavy.] To lighten; to ease of a burden; to take off. [*Obs.*]

From his head the heavy burgonet did *light*. *Spenser.*

Light, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LIGHTED (-ĕd) *or* LIT (līt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LIGHTING.] [AS. *lihtan* to alight, orig., to relieve (a horse) of the rider's burden, to make less heavy, fr. *liht* light. See LIGHT not heavy, and cf. ALIGHT, LIGHTEN to make light.] **1.** To dismount; to descend, as from a horse or carriage; to alight, — with *from*, *off*, *on*, *upon*, *at*, *in*.

When she saw Isaac, she *lighted* off the camel. *Gen.* xxiv 64

Rode slowly across a withered heath,
And *lighted* at a ruined inn *Tennyson*

2. To feel light, to be made happy. [*Obs.*]

It made all their hearts to *light* *Chaucer.*

3. To descend from flight, and rest, perch, or settle, as a bird or insect.

[The bee] *lights* on that, and this, and taateth all *Sir J. Davies*

On the tree tops a crested peacock *lit*. *Tennyson*

4 To come down suddenly and forcibly, to fall, — with *on* or *upon*.

On me, me only, as the source and spring
Of all corruption, all the blame *lights* due *Milton*

5. To come by chance, to happen, — with *on* or *upon*, formerly with *into*.

The several degrees of vision, which the assistance of glasses (casually at first *lit* on) has taught us to conceive. *Locke*

They shall *light* into atheistical company. *South.*

And here we *lit* on Aunt Elizabeth,
And Lilia with the rest *Tennyson*

Light'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Such as can be lighted.

Light'-armed' (-ärmd'), *a* Armed with light weapons or accouterments.

Light'-boat' (-bōt'), *n.* Light-ship.

Light'e (līt'e), *obs. imp.* of LIGHT, to alight. *Chaucer*

Light'en (līt'n), *v. i.* [See LIGHT to alight.] To descend, to light.

O Lord, let thy mercy *lighten* upon us
Book of Common Prayer [*Fun Fd*].

Light'en (līt'n), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* LIGHTENED (-'nd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LIGHTENING.] [OE. *lightenen* See LIGHT to kindle, illuminate.] **1.** To burst forth or dart, as lightning, to shine with, or like, lightning, to display a flash or flashes of lightning, to flash.

Thus dreadful night,
That thunders, *lightens*, opens graves, and roars
As doth the lion *Shak.*

2. To grow lighter; to become less dark or lowering, to brighten; to clear, as the sky.

Light'en, *v. t.* [See LIGHT to illuminate.] **1** To make light or clear, to light, to illuminate, as, to *lighten* an apartment with lamps or gas, to *lighten* the streets. [In this sense less common than *light*.]

A key of fire ran all along the shore,
And *lightened* all the river with a blaze *Dryden*

2. To illuminate with knowledge, to enlighten. [In this sense less common than *enlighten*.]

Lighten my spirit with one clear heavenly ray *Sir J. Davies*

3. To emit or disclose in, or as in, lightning, to flash out, like lightning

His eye . . *lightens* forth
Controlling majesty *Shak.*

4. To free from trouble and fill with joy.

They looked unto him, and were *lightened*. *Ps* xxxiv 5

Light'en, *v. t.* [See LIGHT not heavy.] **1.** To make lighter, or less heavy; to reduce in weight, to relieve of part of a load or burden, as, to *lighten* a ship by unloading; to *lighten* a load or burden.

2. To make less burdensome or afflictive, to alleviate, as, to *lighten* the cares of life or the burden of grief.

3. To cheer; to exhilarate.

Lightens my humor with his merry jests. *Shak.*

Light'er (līt'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, lights, as, a *lighter* of lamps.

Light'er, *n.* [D. *ligter*, fr. *ligt* light. See LIGHT not heavy.] (*Naut.*) A large boat or barge, mainly used in unloading or loading vessels which can not reach the wharves at the place of shipment or delivery.

Lighter screw (*Mach.*), a screw for adjusting the distance between the stones in a grinding mill by raising or lowering the bridgetree.

Light'er, *v. t.* To convey by a lighter, as to or from the shore; as, to *lighter* the cargo of a ship.

Light'er-age (-āj, 48), *n* **1.** The price paid for conveyance of goods on a lighter.

2. The act of unloading into a lighter, or of conveying by a lighter.

Light'er-man (-măn), *n.; pl.* LIGHTERMEN (-mĕn) A person employed on, or who manages, a lighter.

Light'-fin'gered (līt'fĭn'gẽrd), *a* Dexterous in taking and conveying away; thieviah, pilfering, addicted to petty thefts. *Fuller.*

Light'-foot' (-fo͝ot'), **Light'-foot'ed,** } *a.* Having a light, springy step; nimble in running or dancing; active, as, *light-foot* Iris. *Tennyson*

Light'ful (līt'fụl), *a.* Full of light, bright. [*R.*]

"*Lightful* presence." *Marston.*

Light'-hand'ed (līt'hănd'ĕd), *a.* (*Naut.*) Not having a full complement of men; as, a vessel *light-handed*.

Light'-head'ed (-hĕd'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Disordered in the head; dizzy; delirious. *Walpole.*

2. Thoughtless; heedless; volatile; unsteady; fickle; loose. "*Light-headed*, weak men." *Clarendon.*

— **Light'-head'ed-ness**, *n.*

Light'-heart'ed (-härt'ĕd), *a.* Free from grief or anxiety, gay; cheerful; merry. — **Light'-heart'ed-ly**, *adv.* — **Light'-heart'ed-ness**, *n*

Light'-heeled' (-hēld'), *a.* Lively in walking or running; brisk, light-footed.

Light'-horse'man (-hôrs'măn), *n.; pl.* -MEN (-mĕn).

1. A soldier who serves in the light horse. See under 5th LIGHT.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A West Indian fish of the genus *Ephippus*, remarkable for its high dorsal fin and brilliant colors.

Light'house' (-hous'), *n.; pl.* LIGHTHOUSES (-hou'zĕz). A tower or other building with a powerful light at top, erected at the entrance of a port, or at some important point on a coast, to serve as a guide to mariners at night; a pharos.



Lighthouse

Light'ing, *n.* (*Metal.*) A name sometimes applied to the process of annealing metals.

Light'-legged' (līt'-lĕgd'), *a.* Nimble, swift of foot. *Sir P. Sidney.*

Light'less, *a.* Destitute of light, dark. *Shak.*

Light'ly, *adv* **1** With little weight, with little force, as, to tread *lightly*, to press *lightly*

Yet shall thy grave with rising flowers be drest,
And the green turf lie *lightly* on thy breast *Pope*

Him thus intent Ithuriel with his spear
Touched *lightly* *Milton.*

2. Swiftly; nimbly; with agility.

So mikle was that barge, it might not *lightly* sail *R of Brunne*

Watch what thou seest and *lightly* bring me word *Tennyson*

3. Without deep impression.

The soft ideas of the cheerful note,
Lightly received, were easily forgot *Prior.*

4. In a small degree; slightly; not severely.

At the first he *lightly* afflicted the land of Zebulun . . and afterward did more grievously afflict her *Is* ix. 1.

5. With little effort or difficulty, easily, readily.

That *lightly* come, shall *lightly* go *Old Proverb*

They come *lightly* by the malt, and need not spare it
Sir W. Scott

6. Without reason, or for reasons of little weight.

Flatter not the rich, neither do thou willingly or *lightly* appear before great personages *Jer. Taylor*

7. Commonly, usually. [*Obs.*] *Bp Fisher.*

The great thieves of a state are *lightly* the officers of the crown. *B Jonson.*

8 Without dejection; cheerfully. "Seeming to bear it *lightly*." *Shak.*

9 Without heed or care; with levity; gayly; airily.

Matrimony . . is not by any to be enterprised, nor taken in hand, unadvisedly, *lightly*, or wantonly
Book of Common Prayer [*Eng. Ed.*]

10 Not chastely; wantonly. *Swift*

Light'man (-măn), *n.*, *pl* -MEN (-mĕn). A man who carries or takes care of a light. *T. Brown.*

Light'-mind'ed (-mīnd'ĕd), *a.* Unsettled, unsteady, volatile, not considerate. — **Light'-mind'ed-ness**, *n*

Light'ness, *n.* [From LIGHT not heavy.] The state, condition, or quality, of being light or not heavy; buoyancy, levity, fickleness, nimbleness, delicacy; grace.

Syn. — Levity; volatility; instability, inconstancy, unsteadiness, giddiness, flightiness, airiness, gayety, liveliness, agility, nimbleness, sprightliness, briskness; swiftness; ease, facility

Light'ness, *n.* [From LIGHT bright] **1** Illumination, or degree of illumination; as, the *lightness* of a room. *Chaucer.*

2. Absence of depth or of duskiness in color; as, the *lightness* of a tint; *lightness* of complexion.

Light'ning (līt'nĭng), *n* [For *lightening*, fr. *lighten* to flash] **1** A discharge of atmospheric electricity, accompanied by a vivid flash of light, commonly from one cloud to another, sometimes from a cloud to the earth. The sound produced by the electricity in passing rapidly through the atmosphere constitutes thunder.

2. The act of making bright, or the state of being made bright, enlightenment, brightening, as of the mental powers. [*R.*]

Ball lightning, a rare form of lightning sometimes seen as a globe of fire moving from the clouds to the earth. — **Chain lightning**, lightning in angular, zigzag, or forked flashes. — **Heat lightning**, more or less vivid and extensive flashes of electric light, without thunder, seen near the horizon, esp at the close of a hot day. — **Lightning arrester** (*Telegraphy*), a device, at the place where a wire enters a building, for preventing injury by lightning to an operator or instrument It consists of a short circuit to the ground interrupted by a thin nonconductor over which lightning jumps Called also *lightning discharger* — **Lightning bug** (*Zoöl.*), a luminous beetle See FIREFLY. — **Lightning conductor**, a lightning rod — **Lightning glance**, a quick, penetrating glance of a brilliant eye. — **Lightning rod**, a metallic rod set up on a building, or on the mast of a vessel, and connected with the earth or water below, for the purpose of protecting the building or vessel from lightning. — **Sheet lightning**, a diffused glow of electric light flashing out from the clouds, and illuming their outlines The appearance is sometimes due to the reflection of light from distant flashes of lightning by the nearer clouds.

Light'ning (līt'nĭng), *vb. n.* Lightening. [*R.*]

Light'-o'-love' (līt'ō-lŭv'), *n.* **1.** An old tune or a dance, the name of which made it a proverbial expression of levity, especially in love matters. *Narcs.* "Best sing it to the tune of *light-o'-love*." *Shak.*

2. Hence. A light or wanton woman. *Beau. & Fl.*

Light'room' (-ro͞om'), *n.* A small room from which the magazine of a naval vessel is lighted, being separated from the magazine by heavy glass windows.

Lights (līts), *n. pl.* [So called from their *lightness*.] The lungs of an animal or bird; — sometimes coarsely applied to the lungs of a human being.

Light'-ship' (līt'shĭp'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A vessel carrying at the masthead a brilliant light, and moored off a shoal or place of dangerous navigation as a guide for mariners.

Light'some (līt'sŭm), *a.* **1.** Having light; lighted, not dark or gloomy; bright.

White walls make rooms more *lightsome* than black. *Bacon.*

2. Gay; airy; cheering; exhilarating.

That *lightsome* affection of joy. *Hooker.*

— **Light'some-ly**, *adv.* — **Light'some-ness**, *n.*

Happiness may walk soberly in dark attire, as well as dance *lightsomely* in a gala dress. *Hawthorne.*

Light'-winged' (-wĭngd'), *a.* Having light and active wings; volatile; fleeting. *Shak.*

Light'wood' (-wo͝od'), *n.* Pine wood abounding in pitch, used for torches in the Southern United States, pine knots, dry sticks, and the like, for kindling a fire quickly or making a blaze.

Light'y (-ȳ), *a.* Illuminated. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif*

Lign'-al'oes (lĭn'ăl'ōz *or* lĭg-năl'ōz), *n.* [OE. *ligne aloes*, fr. L. *lignum* wood + *aloe* aloe.] **1.** Aloes wood, or agallochum. See AGALLOCHUM.

2. A fragrant tree mentioned in the Bible *Num* xxiv 6.

Lig'ne-ous (lĭg'nē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *ligneus*, fr. *lignum* wood. Cf. LIGNOUS.] Made of wood, consisting of wood; of the nature of, or resembling, wood, woody.

It should be tried with shoots of vines and roots of red roses; for it may be they, being of a more *lignecous* nature, will incorporate with the tree itself. *Bacon*

Ligneous marble, wood coated or prepared so as to resemble marble.

Lig-nif'er-ous (lĭg-nĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *lignifer*, *lignum* wood + *ferre* to bear: cf. F. *lignifère*.] Yielding or producing wood.

Lig'ni-fi-ca'tion (lĭg'nĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *lignification*. See LIGNIFY.] (*Bot.*) A change in the character of a cell wall, by which it becomes harder. It is supposed to be due to an incrustation of lignin.

Lig'ni-form (lĭg'nĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *lignum* wood + *-form*: cf. F. *ligniforme*.] Like wood.

Lig'ni-fy (-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LIGNIFIED (-fīd), *p pr. & vb. n.* LIGNIFYING (-fī'ĭng)] [L. *lignum* wood + *-fy*: cf. F. *lignifier*] (*Bot.*) To convert into wood or into a ligneous substance

Lig'ni-fy, *v. i.* (*Bot.*) To become wood.

Lig'nin (lĭg'nĭn), *n* [L. *lignum* wood: cf. F. *ligneine*.] (*Bot.*) A substance characterizing wood cells and differing from cellulose in its conduct with certain chemical reagents.

☞ Recent authors have distinguished four forms of this substance, naming them *lignose*, *lignin*, *lignone*, and *lignireose*.

Lig'ni-per'dous (lĭg'nĭ-pẽr'dŭs), *a.* [L. *lignum* wood + *perdere* to destroy cf F. *ligniperde*.] (*Zoöl.*) Wood-destroying; — said of certain insects.

Lig-nir'e-ose' (lĭg-nĭr'ē-ōs'), *n* (*Bot*) See LIGNIN

Lig'nite (lĭg'nīt), *n.* [L *lignum* wood: cf. F. *lignite*] (*Min*) Mineral coal retaining the texture of the wood from which it was formed, and burning with an empyreumatic odor. It is of more recent origin than the anthracite and bituminous coal of the proper coal series. Called also *brown coal*, *wood coal*.

Lig-nit'ic (lĭg-nĭt'ĭk), *a* Containing lignite; resembling, or of the nature of, lignite; as, *lignitic* clay.

Lignitic group. See LARAMIE GROUP.

Lig'ni-tif'er-ous (lĭg'nĭ-tĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Lignite* + *-ferous*.] Producing or containing lignite; lignitic.

Lig'no-cer'ic (-nō-sẽr'ĭk), *a.* [L. *lignum* wood + *cera* wax.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid of the formic acid series, found in the tar, wax, or paraffine obtained by distilling certain kinds of wood, as the beech.

Lig'none' (lĭg'nōn'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See LIGNIN.

Lig-nose' (lĭg-nōs'), **Lig'nous** (lĭg'nŭs), } *a.* [L *lignosus*, fr. *lignum* wood: cf. F. *ligneux*. Cf. LIGNEOUS.] Ligneous. [*R.*] *Evelyn.*

Lig'nose' (lĭg'nōs'), *n.* **1.** (*Bot.*) See LIGNIN.

2. (*Chem.*) An explosive compound of wood fiber and nitroglycerin. See NITROGLYCERIN.

‖ **Lig'num rho'di-um** (lĭg'nŭm rō'dĭ-ŭm). [NL., fr. L. *lignum* wood + Gr. ῥόδον a rose.] (*Bot.*) The fragrant wood of several shrubs and trees, especially of species of *Rhodorhiza* from the Canary Islands, and of the West Indian *Amyris balsamifera*.

‖ **Lig'num-vi'tæ** (-vī'tē), *n.* [L., wood of life; *lignum* wood + *vita*, genitive *vitæ*, life] (*Bot.*) A tree (*Guaiacum officinale*) found in the warm latitudes of America, from which the *guaiacum* of medicine is procured. Its wood is very hard and heavy, and is used for various mechanical purposes, as for the wheels of ships' blocks, cogs, bearings, and the like. See GUAIACUM.

☞ In New Zealand the *Metrosideros buxifolia* is called lignum-vitæ, and in Australia a species of *Acacia*. The bastard lignum-vitæ is a West Indian tree (*Sarcomphalus laurinus*).

Lig'ro-in (lĭg'rō-ĭn), *n.* A trade name applied somewhat indefinitely to some of the volatile products obtained in refining crude petroleum. It is a complex and

variable mixture of several hydrocarbons, generally boils below 170° Fahr., and is more inflammable than safe kerosene. It is used as a solvent, as a carburetant for air gas, and for illumination in special lamps.

Lig'nam (lĭg'năm), *n.* [Cf. D *liggen* to lie, E. *lie* to be prostrate, and E. *flotsam, jetsam*, or *ligan*.] Same as LEMAN.

Brande & C.

‖ **Lig'u-la** (lĭg'ū-lȧ), *n.*; *pl.* L. LIGULÆ (-lē), E. LIGULAS (-lȧz). [L., a little tongue. See LIGULE.] **1.** (*Bot.*) See LIGULE.

2. (*Zool.*) (*a*) The central process, or front edge, of the labium of insects. It sometimes serves as a tongue or proboscis, as in bees. [See *Illust.* under LABIUM, and HYMENOPTERA.] (*b*) A tongue-shaped lobe of the parapodia of annelids. See PARAPODIUM.

Lig'u-late (lĭg'ū-lĭt), } *a.* [Cf. F. *ligulé*. See LIG-
Lig'u-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), } ULE, and cf. LINGULATE.]

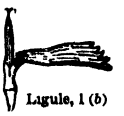
1. (*Bot.*) Like a bandage, or strap; strap-shaped.

2. Composed of ligules.

Ligulate flower, a species of compound flower, the florets of which have their corollets flat, spreading out toward the end, with the base only tubular.

Lig'ule (-ūl), *n.* [L. *ligula lingula*, little tongue, dim. of *lingua* tongue · cf. F. *ligule*.]

1. (*Bot.*) (*a*) The thin and scarious projection from the upper end of the sheath of leaf of grass. (*b*) A strap-shaped corolla of flowers of Compositæ.



Ligule, 1 (*b*)

2. (*Anat.*) A band of white matter in the wall of the fourth ventricle of the brain.

Lig'u-li-flo'rous (lĭg'ū-lĭ-flō'rŭs), *a.* [*Ligule* + L. *flos, floris*, a flower.] (*Bot.*) Bearing only ligulate flowers; — said of a large suborder of composite plants, such as the dandelion, lettuce, hawkweed, etc.

Lig'ure (lĭg'ūr, 277), *n.* [L. *ligurius*, Gr λιγύριον, λιγγούριον, λιγκούριον, λυγκούριον, equiv. to Heb *leshem*.] A kind of precious stone.

The third row a *ligure*, an agate, and an amethyst
Ex xxviii 19

Li-gus'trin (lĭ-gŭs'trĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A bitter principle found in the bark of the privet (*Ligustrum vulgare*), and extracted as a white crystalline substance with a warm, bitter taste; — called also *ligustron*.

Lik'a-ble (lĭk'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Such as can be liked; such as to attract liking, as, a *likable* person. *Thackeray*

Like (līk), *a.* [*Compar.* LIKER (līk'ẽr); *superl.* LIKEST] [OE *lik, līk, gelic*, AS. *gelīc*, fr. pref. *ge-* + *līc* body, and orig meaning, having the same body, shape, or appearance, and hence, like, akin to OS *gilīk*, D. *gelijk*, G *gleich*, OHG *gilīh*, Icel *līkr, glīkr*, Dan *lig*, Sw. *lik*, Goth. *galeiks*, OS *lik* body, D *lyk*, G *leiche*, Icel *līk*, Sw. *lik*, Goth *leik*. The English adverbial ending *-ly* is from the same adjective. Cf. EACH, SUCH, WHICH.] **1.** Having the same, or nearly the same, appearance, qualities, or characteristics, resembling, similar to, similar, alike, — often with *to* and the particulars of the resemblance; as, they are *like* each other in features, complexion, and many traits of character.

'T is as *like* you
As cherry is to cherry *Shak.*
Like master, *like* man *Old Prov.*

He giveth snow *like* wool, he scattereth the hoar-frost *like* ashes *Ps* cxlvii 16

☞ *To*, which formerly often followed *like*, is now usually omitted.

2 Equal, or nearly equal, as, fields of *like* extent.

More clergymen were impoverished by the late war than ever in the *like* space before *Swift*

3. Having probability; affording probability; probable, likely. [*Lakely* is more used now.] *Shak.*

But it is *like* the jolly world about us will scoff at the paradox of these practices *South*

Many were not easy to be governed, nor *like* to conform themselves to strict rules *Clarendon*

4 Inclined toward, disposed to, as, to feel *like* taking a walk.

Had like (followed by the infinitive), had nearly; came little short of.

Had like to have been my utter overthrow *Sir W. Raleigh*

Ramona *had like* to have said the literal truth, but recollected herself in time. *Mrs H. H. Jackson*

Like figures (*Geom.*), similar figures.

☞ *Like* is used as a suffix, converting nouns into adjectives expressing resemblance to the noun, as, *man-like*, like a man, *child-like*, like a child, *god-like*, like a god, etc. Such compounds are readily formed whenever convenient, and several, as *crescent-like, serpent-like, hair-like*, etc, are used in this book, although, in some cases, not entered in the vocabulary. Such combinations as *bell-like, ball-like*, etc, are hyphened.

Like, *n.* **1** That which is equal or similar to another, the counterpart, an exact resemblance, a copy.

He was a man, take him *for* all in all,
I shall not look upon his *like* again. *Shak.*

2. A liking, a preference; inclination, — usually in *pl.*; as, we all have *likes* and dislikes.

Like, *adv.* [AS. *gelīce*. See LIKE, *a.*] **1** In a manner like that of, in a manner similar to, as, do not act *like* him.

He maketh them to stagger *like* a drunken man. *Job* xii 25

☞ *Like*, as here used, is regarded by some grammarians as a preposition.

2. In a like or similar manner. *Shak.*

Like as a father pitieth his children, so the Lord pitieth them that fear him. *Ps* ciii 13

3. Likely; probably. "*Like* enough it will." *Shak.*

Like, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LIKED (līkt), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LIKING.] [OE *liken* to please, AS. *lician, gelīcian*, fr. *gelīc*. See LIKE, *a.*] **1.** To suit, to please, to be agreeable to. [*Obs.*]

Cornwall him *liked* best, therefore he chose there
R. of Gloucester.

I willingly confess that it *likes* me much better when I find virtue in a fair lodging than when I am bound to seek it in an ill-favored creature. *Sir P. Sidney.*

2. To be pleased with in a moderate degree; to approve; to take satisfaction in; to enjoy.

He proceeded from looking to *liking*, and from *liking* to loving. *Sir P. Sidney*

3. To liken; to compare. [*Obs.*]

Like me to the peasant boys of France *Shak.*

Like (līk), *v. i.* **1.** To be pleased, to choose.

He may either go or stay, as he best *likes*. *Locke*

2 To have an appearance or expression; to look; to seem to be (in a specified condition). [*Obs.*]

You *like* well, and bear your years very well *Shak.*

3. To come near; to avoid with difficulty; to escape narrowly; as, he *liked* to have been too late. Cf. *Had like*, under LIKE, *a.* [*Colloq.*]

He probably got his death, as he *liked* to have done two years ago, by viewing the troops for the expedition from the wall of Kensington Garden *Walpole*

To like of, to be pleased with. [*Obs.*] *Massinger.*

Like'a-ble (līk'ȧ-b'l), *a.* See LIKABLE.

Like'hood (-hŏŏd), *n.* Likelihood [*Obs.*] *South.*

Like'li-hood (-lĭ-hŏŏd), *n.* [*Likely* + *-hood.*] **1.** Appearance, show, sign, expression [*Obs.*]

What of his heart perceive you in his face
By any *likelihood* he showed to-day? *Shak.*

2. Likeness; resemblance. [*Obs.*]

There is no *likelihood* between pure light and black darkness, or between righteousness and reprobation *Sir W. Raleigh.*

3. Appearance of truth or reality; probability; verisimilitude. *Tennyson*

Like'li-ness, *n.* **1** Likelihood; probability.

2 Suitableness; agreeableness. [*Obs.*]

Like'ly, *a.* [*Compar.* LIKELIER (līk'lĭ-ẽr), *superl.* LIKELIEST] [That is, *like-like*. See LIKE, *a.*] **1.** Worthy of belief, probable; credible, as, a *likely* story

It seems *likely* that he was in hope of being busy and conspicuous *Johnson*

2 Having probability; having or giving reason to expect, — followed by the infinitive, as, it is *likely* to rain

3 Similar, like, alike [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

4 Such as suits, good-looking, pleasing, agreeable, handsome *Shak. Milton*

5 Having such qualities as make success probable, well adapted to the place, promising; as, a *likely* young man, a *likely* servant

Like'ly, *adv.* In all probability; probably.

While man was innocent he was *likely* ignorant of nothing that imported him to know *Glanvill*

Like'-mind'ed (-mīnd'ĕd), *a* Having a like disposition or purpose, of the same mind *Tillotson*

Lik'en (līk'n), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LIKENED (-nd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LIKENING] [OE *liknen*. See LIKE, *a.*] **1.** To allege, or think, to be like, to represent as like, to compare, as, to *liken* life to a pilgrimage.

Whosoever heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them, I will *liken* him unto a wise man which built his house upon a rock *Matt* vii 24

2 To make or cause to be like. [*R.*] *B. ougham.*

Like'ness, *n.* [AS *gelicnes*] **1** The state or quality of being like, similitude, resemblance, similarity, as, the *likeness* of the one to the other is remarkable

2 Appearance or form, guise

An enemy in the *likeness* of a friend *I'Estrange*

3. That which closely resembles, a portrait.

[How he looked] the *likenesses* of him which still remain enable us to imagine *Macaulay*

4 A comparison; parable; proverb. [*Obs.*]

He said to them, Soothly ye shall say to me this *likeness*, Leech, heal thyself *Wyclif* (*Luke* iv 23)

Syn. - Similarity, parallel, similitude, representation, portrait, effigy.

Lik'er-ous (lĭk'ẽr-ŭs), *a*, **Lik'er-ous-ness,** *n* [*Obs.*] See LICKERISH, LICKERISHNESS *Chaucer*

Like'wise' (līk'wīz'), *adv.* & *conj* [See WISE, *n.*] In like manner, also, moreover, too See ALSO

Go, and do thou *likewise* *Luke* x 37

For he seeth that wise men die, *likewise* the fool and the brutish person perish *Ps* xlix 10

Lik'ing (līk'ĭng), *p. a.* Looking, appearing, as, better or worse *liking*. See LIKE, to look. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Why should he see your faces worse *liking* than the children which are of your sort? *Dan* i 10

Lik'ing, *n.* **1** The state of being pleasing, a suiting. See *On liking*, below. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*]

2 The state of being pleased with, or attracted toward, some thing or person, hence, inclination, desire, pleasure; preference, — often with *to*, formerly with *to*, as, it is an amusement I have no *liking* for.

If the human intellect hath once taken a *liking* to any doctrine, . . it draws everything else into harmony with that doctrine, and to its support *Bacon*

3 Appearance, look, figure; state of body as to health or condition. [*Archaic*]

I shall think the worse of fat men, as long as I have an eye to make difference of men's *liking* *Shak.*

Their young ones are in good *liking* *Job* xxxix 4

On liking, on condition of being pleasing to or suiting, also, on condition of being pleased with, as, to hold a place of service *on liking*, to engage a servant *on liking*. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*]

Would he be the degenerate scion of that royal line . . to be a king *on liking* and on sufferance? *Hazlitt*

Li'lac (lī'lak), *n.* [Also *lilach*.] [Sp. *lilac, lila*, Ar *lilak*, fr. Per *lilaj, lilanj, lilang, nilaj, nil*, the indigo plant, or from the kindred *lilak* bluish, the flowers being named from the color. Cf. ANIL.] **1.** (*Bot.*) A shrub of the genus *Syringa*. There are six species, natives of Europe and Asia. *Syringa vulgaris*, the common lilac, and *S. Persica*, the Persian lilac, are frequently cultivated for the fragrance and beauty of their purplish or white flowers. In the British colonies various other shrubs have this name.

2. A light purplish color like that of the flower of the purplish lilac.

California lilac (*Bot.*), a low shrub with dense clusters of purplish flowers (*Ceanothus thyrsiflorus*).

Lil'a-din (lĭl'ȧ-dĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) See SYRINGIN.

Lil'a-ta'ceous (lĭl'ȧ-tā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *liliaceus*, fr. *lilium* lily. See LILY.] (*Bot.*) (*a*) Of or pertaining to a natural order of which the lily, tulip, and hyacinth are well-known examples. (*b*) Like the blossom of a lily in general form.

Lil'i-al (lĭl'ĭ-al), *a.* (*Bot.*) Having a general resemblance to lilies or to liliaceous plants.

Lil'ied (lĭl'ĭd), *a.* Covered with, or having many, lilies.

By sandy Ladon's *lilied* banks. *Milton.*

Lill (lĭl), *v. i.* To loll. [*Obs.* or *Prov.*] *Spenser.*

Lil'li-pu'tian (lĭl'ĭ-pū'shan), *n* **1.** One belonging to a very diminutive race described in Swift's "Voyage to Lilliput."

2. Hence · A person or thing of very small size.

Lil'li-pu'tian, *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to the imaginary island of *Lilliput* described by Swift, or to its inhabitants.

2 Hence · Of very small size; diminutive; dwarfed.

Lil'ly-pil'ly (lĭl'ĭ-pĭl'ĭ), *n.* (*Bot.*) An Australian myrtaceous tree (*Eugenia Smithii*), having smooth ovate leaves, and panicles of small white flowers. The wood is hard and fine-grained.

Lilt (lĭlt), *v. i.* [Cf Norw *lilla, lula*, to sing in a high tone] **1.** To do anything with animation and quickness, as to skip, fly, or hop. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wordsworth.*

2 To sing cheerfully. [*Scot.*]

Lilt, *v. t* To utter with spirit, animation, or gayety, to sing with spirit and liveliness.

A classic lecture, rich in sentiment,
With scraps of thundrous epic *lilted* out
By violet-hooded doctors *Tennyson.*

Lilt, *n.* **1.** Animated, brisk motion; spirited rhythm, sprightliness.

The movement, the *lilt*, and the subtle charm of the verse. *F. Harrison*

2 A lively song or dance, a cheerful tune.

The housewife went about her work, or spun at her wheel, with a *lilt* upon her lips *J. C. Shairp*

Lil'y (lĭl'ĭ), *n*, *pl.* LILIES (-ĭz) [AS. *lilie*, L. *lilium*, Gr. λείριον Cf FLOWER-DE-LUCE]



Lily (*Lilium candidum*). (⅛)

1 (*Bot.*) A plant and flower of the genus *Lilium*, endogenous bulbous plants having a regular perianth of six colored pieces, six stamens, and a superior three-celled ovary.

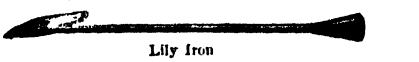
☞ There are nearly fifty species, all found in the North Temperate zone *Lilium candidum* and *L. longiflorum* are the common white lilies of gardens, *L. Philadelphicum* is the wild red lily of the Atlantic States, *L. Chalcedonicum* is supposed to be the "lily of the field" in our Lord's parable, *L. auratum* is the great gold-banded lily of Japan.

2 (*Bot.*) A name given to handsome flowering plants of several genera, having some resemblance in color or form to a true lily, as *Pancratium, Crinum, Amaryllis, Nerine*, etc.

3 That end of a compass needle which should point to the north, — so called as often ornamented with the figure of a lily or fleur-de-lis.

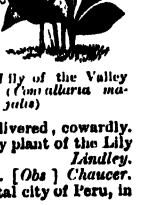
But sailing further, it veers its *lily* to the west *Sir T. Browne*

African lily (*Bot.*), the blue-flowered *Agapanthus umbellatus*. - **Atamasco lily** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Zephyranthes* (*Z. Atamasco*), having a white and pink funnelform perianth, with six petal-like divisions resembling those of a lily *Gray*. — **Blackberry lily** (*Bot.*), the *Pardanthus Chinensis*, the black seeds of which form a dense mass like a blackberry. - **Bourbon lily** (*Bot.*), *Lilium candidum*. See *Illust.* - **Butterfly lily** (*Bot.*) Same as MARIPOSA LILY, in the Vocabulary. — **Lily beetle** (*Zoöl.*), a European beetle (*Crioceris merdigera*) which feeds upon the white lily - **Lily daffodil** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Amarcrinum*, and its flower. — **Lily encrinite** (*Paleon.*), a fossil encrinite, esp. *Encrinus liliiformis*. See ENCRINITE. **Lily hyacinth** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Hyacinthus* **Lily iron**, a kind of harpoon with a detachable head of peculiar shape, used in capturing swordfish



Lily Iron

- **Lily of the valley** (*Bot.*), a low perennial herb (*Convallaria majalis*), having a raceme of nodding, fragrant, white flowers. - **Lily pad**, the large floating leaf of the water lily. [*U. S.*] *Lowell.* — **Tiger lily** (*Bot.*), *Lilium tigrinum*, the sepals of which are blotched with black — **Turk's-cap lily** (*Bot.*), *Lilium Martagon*, a red lily with recurved sepals, also, the similar American lily, *L. superbum* —**Water lily** (*Bot.*), the *Nymphæa*, a plant with floating roundish leaves, and large flowers having many petals, usually white, but sometimes pink, red, blue, or yellow [See *Illust.* of NYMPHÆA.]



Lily of the Valley (*Convallaria majalis*)

Lil'y-hand'ed (-hănd'ĕd), *a.* Having white, delicate hands.

Lil'y-livered (-lĭv'ẽrd), *a* White-livered, cowardly.

Lil'y-wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Any plant of the Lily family or order. *Lindley.*

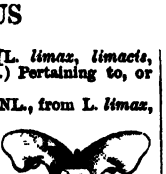
Lim (lĭm), *n* [See LIMB] A limb. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Li'ma (lē'mȧ or lī'mȧ), *n.* The capital city of Peru, in South America

Lima bean (*Bot.*) (*a*) A variety of climbing or pole bean (*Phaseolus lunatus*), which has very large flattish seeds. (*b*) The seed of this plant, much used for food — **Lima wood** (*Bot.*), the beautiful dark wood of the South American tree *Cæsalpinia echinata*.

Li-ma'ceous (lĭ-mā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *limax, limacis*, slug, snail: *cf.* F. *limacé.*] (*Zoöl.*) Pertaining to, or like, Limax, or the slugs.

‖ **Lim'a-ci'na** (lĭm'ă-sī'nă), *n.* [NL., from L. *limax, limacis*, a slug.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of small spiral pteropods, common in the Arctic and Antarctic seas. It contributes to the food of the right whales.



Limacina (*L. antarctica*). Nat. size.

‖ **Li'ma'gon'** (lē'mă'sôN'), *n.* [F. *limaçon*, lit., a snail.] (*Geom.*) A curve of the fourth degree, invented by Pascal. Its polar equation is $r = a \cos \theta + b$.

Li'maille (lĭ'māl'; F. lē'mā'y'), *n.* [F., fr. *limer* to file. See Limation.] Filings of metal. [*Obs.*] "An ounce . . . of silver *lymaille*" *Chaucer.*

Li'man (lĭ'măn), *n.* [F. *limon*, fr. L. *limus* slime] The deposit of slime at the mouth of a river, slime.

Li-ma'tion (lĭ-mā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *limatus*, p. p. of *limare* to file, fr. *lima* file: *cf.* F. *limation.*] The act of filing or polishing.

Li'ma-ture (lĭ'mă-tūr; 135), *n* [L *limatura.* See Limation.] **1.** The act of filing.

2. That which is filed off; filings. *Johnson*

‖ **Li'max** (lĭ'măks), *n.* [L.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of air-breathing mollusks, including the common garden slugs. They have a small rudimentary shell. The breathing pore is on the right side of the neck. Several species are troublesome in gardens. See Slug.



Limax (*L. campestris*). Nat size

Limb (lĭm), *n.* [OE. *lim*, AS. *lim*, akin to Icel *limr* limb, *lim* branch of a tree, Sw. & Dan *lem* limb; *cf.* also AS *līð*, OHG *lid, glid*, G. *glied*, Goth. *lipus.* Cf. Lith, Limber] **1.** A part of a tree which extends from the trunk and separates into branches and twigs, a large branch.

2. An arm or a leg of a human being, a leg, arm, or wing of an animal.

A second Hector for his grim aspect,
And large proportion of his strong-knit *limbs* *Shak*

3. A thing or person regarded as a part or member of, or attachment to, something else. *Shak*

That little *limb* of the devil has cheated the gallows *Sir W. Scott*

4 An elementary piece of the mechanism of a lock.

Limb of the law, a lawyer or an officer of the law. [*Colloq.*] *Landor.*

Limb, *v. t.* **1** To supply with limbs. [*R.*] *Milton.*

2. To dismember; to tear off the limbs of

Limb, *n.* [L. *limbus* border. Cf. Limbo, Limbus] A border or edge, in certain special uses. (*a*) (*Bot.*) The border or upper spreading part of a monopetalous corolla, or of a petal, or sepal; blade. (*b*) (*Astron.*) The border or edge of the disk of a heavenly body, especially of the sun and moon. (*c*) The graduated margin of an arc or circle, in an instrument for measuring angles

Lim'bat (lĭm'băt), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain] A cooling periodical wind in the Isle of Cyprus, blowing from the northwest from eight o'clock, A. M., to the middle of the day or later.

Lim'bate (lĭm'bāt), *a.* [L. *limbatus*, fr *limbus* border, edge. See Limbus] (*Bot & Zool.*) Bordered, as when one color is surrounded by an edging of another.

Lim'bec (-bĕk), *n.* [Abbrev. of *alembic*] An alembic; a still. [*Obs.*] *Spenser. Shak.*

Lim'bec, *v. t.* To distill. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Limbed (lĭmd), *a.* Having limbs; — much used in composition; as, large-*limbed*, short-*limbed*.

Innumerous living creatures, perfect forms,
Limbed and full grown *Milton.*

Lim'ber (lĭm'bẽr), *n.* [For *limmer*, Icel. *limar* branches, boughs, pl. of *lim*; akin to E *limb* See Limb a branch] **1** *pl* The shafts or thills of a wagon or carriage. [*Prov. Eng*]

2. (*Mil.*) The detachable fore part of a gun carriage, consisting of two wheels, an axle, and a shaft to which the horses are attached. On top is an ammunition box upon which the cannoneers sit.

3. *pl.* (*Naut.*) Gutters or conduits on each side of the keelson to afford a passage for water to the pump well.

Limber boards (*Naut.*), short pieces of plank forming part of the lining of a ship's floor immediately above the timbers, so as to prevent the limbers from becoming clogged. — **Limber box** *or* **chest** (*Mil.*), a box on the limber for carrying ammunition — **Limber rope, Limber chain,** *or* **Limber clearer** (*Naut.*), a rope or chain passing through the limbers of a ship, by which they may be cleared of dirt that chokes them. *Totten.* — **Limber strake** (*Shipbuilding*), the first course of inside planking next the keelson.

Lim'ber, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Limbered (-bẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Limbering.] (*Mil.*) To attach to the limber; as, to *limber* a gun.

To limber up, to change a gun carriage into a four-wheeled vehicle by attaching the limber.

Lim'ber, *a.* [Akin to *limp*, a. √125 See Limp, *a.*] Easily bent; flexible; pliant; yielding *Milton.*

The bargeman that doth row with long and *limber* oar. *Turbervile.*

Lim'ber, *v. t.* To cause to become limber; to make flexible or pliant. *Richardson.*

Lim'ber-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being limber; flexibleness. *Boyle.*

Limb'less (lĭm'lĕs), *a.* Destitute of limbs.

Limb'meal' (-mēl'), *adv.* [See Limb, and Piecemeal] Piecemeal. [*Obs.*] "To tear her *limbmeal*." *Shak.*

Lim'bo (lĭm'bō), } *n.* [L. *limbus* border, edge, in
Lim'bus (-bŭs), } *limbo* on the border. Cf. Limb a border.] **1.** (*Scholastic Theol.*) An extramundane region where certain classes of souls were supposed to await the judgment.

As far from help as *Limbo* is from bliss. *Shak*
A *Limbo* large and broad, since called
The Paradise of fools. *Milton*

☞ The *limbus patrum* was considered as a place for the souls of good men who lived before the coming of our Savior. The *limbus infantum* was said to be a similar place for the souls of unbaptized infants. To these was added, in the popular belief, the *limbus fatuorum*, or fools' paradise, regarded as a receptacle of all vanity and nonsense.

2 Hence: Any real or imaginary place of restraint or confinement; a prison; as, to put a man in *limbo.*

3. (*Anat.*) A border or margin; as, the *limbus* of the cornea.

Lim'bous (lĭm'bŭs), *a.* [See Limbus.] (*Anat.*) With slightly overlapping borders, — said of a suture.

Lime (līm), *n.* [See Leam a string.] A thong by which a dog is led; a leash. *Halliwell.*

Lime, *n.* [Formerly *line*, for earlier *lind.* See Linden] (*Bot.*) The linden tree. See Linden.

Lime, *n.* [F. *lime;* of Persian origin. See Lemon.] (*Bot.*) A fruit allied to the lemon, but much smaller, also, the tree which bears it. There are two kinds, *Citrus Medica*, var. *acida*, which is intensely sour, and the sweet lime (*C. Medica*, var. *Limetta*) which is only slightly sour.



Lime (*Bot.*)

Lime, *n.* [AS. *līm;* akin to D *lijm*, G. *leim*, OHG. *līm*, Icel. *līm*, Sw. *lim*, Dan. *lim*, L. *limus* mud, *linere* to smear, and E *loam.* √126 Cf. Loam, Liniment] **1** Birdlime.

Like the *lime*
That foolish birds are caught with
Wordsworth

2. (*Chem.*) Oxide of calcium; the white or gray, caustic substance, usually called *quicklime*, obtained by calcining limestone or shells, the heat driving off carbon dioxide and leaving lime. It develops great heat when treated with water, forming slacked lime, and is an essential ingredient of cement, plastering, mortar, etc.

☞ Lime is the principal constituent of limestone, marble, chalk, bones, shells, etc.

Caustic lime, calcium hydrate or slacked lime; also, in a less technical sense, calcium oxide or quicklime. — **Lime burner**, one who burns limestone, shells, etc., to make lime. — **Lime light** See *Calcium light*, under Calcium. — **Lime pit**, a limestone quarry. — **Lime rod, Lime twig**, a twig smeared with birdlime, hence, that which catches; a snare. *Chaucer.*

Lime, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Limed (limd); *p. pr. & vb. n* Liming] [Cf. AS *gelīman* to glue or join together See Lime a viscous substance.] **1** To smear with a viscous substance, as birdlime.

These twigs, in time, will come to be *limed* *L'Estrange*

2 To entangle; to insnare.

We had *limed* ourselves
With open eyes, and we must take the chance *Tennyson*

3. To treat with lime, or oxide or hydrate of calcium, to manure with lime, as, to *lime* hides for removing the hair; to *lime* sails in order to whiten them.

Land may be improved by draining, marling, and *liming* *Sir J. Child*

4. To cement. "Who gave his blood to *lime* the stones together." *Shak.*

Lime'hound' (lĭm'hound'), *n.* [*Lime* a leash + *hound*] A dog used in hunting the wild boar, a leamer. *Spenser.*

Lime'kiln' (lĭm'kĭl'), *n.* A kiln or furnace in which limestone or shells are burned and reduced to lime.

Li-men'e-an (lī-mēn'ē-ăn), *a.* Of or pertaining to Lima, or to the inhabitants of Lima, in Peru. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Lima.

Lim'er (lĭm'ẽr), *n.* A limehound; a limmer *Chaucer.*

Lime'stone' (lĭm'stōn'), *n.* A rock consisting chiefly of calcium carbonate or carbonate of lime. It sometimes contains also magnesium carbonate, and is then called *magnesian* or *dolomitic limestone.* Crystalline limestone is called *marble.*

Lime twig. See under 4th Lime

Lime'-twigged' (-twĭgd'), *a.* Beset with snares; inanared, as with birdlime. *L. Addison.*

Lime'wa'ter (-wô'tẽr), *n* Water impregnated with lime; esp., an artificial solution of lime for medicinal purposes.

‖ **Li-mic'o-læ** (lĭ-mĭk'ō-lē), *n. pl.* [L. *limicola* a dweller in the mud, *limus* mud + *colere* to dwell.] (*Zoöl*) A group of shore birds, embracing the plovers, sandpipers, snipe, curlew, etc., the Grallæ.

Li-mic'o-line (-līn), *a.* (*Zool*) Shore-inhabiting, of or pertaining to the Limicolæ

Lim'i-ness (lĭm'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state or quality of being limy.

Lim'it (lĭm'ĭt), *n.* [From L. *limes, limitis*: *cf* F. *limite;* or from E. *limit*, v. See Limit, *v. t.*] **1.** That which terminates, circumscribes, restrains, or confines; the bound, border, or edge; the utmost extent; as, the *limit* of a walk, of a town, of a country; the *limits* of human knowledge or endeavor

As eager of the chase, the maid
Beyond the forest's verdant *limits* strayed. *Pope.*

2 The space or thing defined by limits.

The archdeacon hath divided it
Into three *limits* very equally *Shak*

3. That which terminates a period of time; hence, the period itself, the full time or extent.

The dateless *limit* of thy dear exile *Shak*
The *limit* of your lives is out *Shak*

4 A restriction, a check; a curb; a hindrance.

I prithee, give no *limits* to my tongue. *Shak*

5. (*Logic & Metaph.*) A determining feature; a distinguishing characteristic; a differentia.

6. (*Math.*) A determinate quantity, to which a variable one continually approaches, and may differ from it by less than any given difference, but to which, under the law of variation, the variable can never become exactly equivalent.

Elastic limit. See under Elastic. — **Prison limits**, a definite extent of space in or around a prison, within which a prisoner has liberty to go and come.

Syn. — Boundary, border; edge; termination; restriction; bound; confine.

Lim'it (lĭm'ĭt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Limited; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Limiting.] [F. *limiter*, L. *limitare*, fr. *limes, limitis*, limit, prob. akin to *limen* threshold, E. *eliminate*, *cf.* L. *limus* sidelong.] To apply a limit to, or set a limit for; to terminate, circumscribe, or restrict, by a limit or limits; as, to *limit* the acreage of a crop; to *limit* the issue of paper money; to *limit* one's ambitions or aspirations; to *limit* the meaning of a word.

Limiting parallels (*Astron.*), those parallels of latitude between which only an occultation of a star or planet by the moon, in a given case, can occur.

Lim'it, *v. i.* To beg, or to exercise functions, within a certain limited region, as, a *limiting* friar. [*Obs.*]

Lim'it-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of being limited.

Lim'i-ta'ne-ous (lĭm'ĭ-tā'nē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *limitaneus.* See Limit, *v. t.*] Of or pertaining to a limit. [*Obs.*]

Lim'i-ta'ri-an (-rĭ-ăn), *a.* Tending to limit.

Lim'i-ta-ry (lĭm'ĭ-tă-rĭ), *a.* [L. *limitaris.* See Limit, *v. t.*] **1.** Placed at the limit, as a guard. "Proud *limitary* cherub." *Milton*

2 Confined within limits; limited in extent, authority, power, etc. "The *limitary* ocean." *Trench.*

The poor, *limitary* creature calling himself a man of the world *De Quincey*

3. Limiting, or tending to limit; restrictive.

Doctrines *limitary*, if not subversive of the papal power *Milman*

Lim'i-ta-ry, *n., pl* -ries (-rĭz). **1.** That which serves to limit, a boundary; border land. [*Obs.*] *Fuller*

2. A limiter. See Limiter, 2.

Lim'i-tate (-ĭ-tāt), *a.* [L. *limitatus*, p. p. of *limitare* to limit. See Limit, *v t.*] Bounded by a distinct line.

Lim'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *limitatio*: cf. F. *limitation.* See Limit, *v. t.*] **1.** The act of limiting; the state or condition of being limited; as, the *limitation* of his authority was approved by the council.

They had no right to mistake the *limitation* . . . of their own faculties, for an inherent *limitation* of the possible modes of existence in the universe *J. S. Mill*

2 That which limits; a restriction; a qualification; a restraining condition, defining circumstance, or qualifying conception, as, *limitations* of thought.

The cause of error is ignorance what restraints and *limitations* all principles have in regard of the matter whereunto they are applicable *Hooker.*

3. A certain precinct within which friars were allowed to beg, or exercise their functions; also, the time during which they were permitted to exercise their functions in such a district. *Chaucer. Latimer.*

4 A limited time within or during which something is to be done.

You have stood your *limitation*, and the tribunes
Endue you with the people's voice. *Shak*

5 (*Law*) (*a*) A certain period limited by statute after which the claimant shall not enforce his claims by suit. (*b*) A settling of an estate or property by specific rules. (*c*) A restriction of power; as, a constitutional *limitation.* *Wharton. Bouvier.*

To know one's own limitations, to know the reach and limits of one's abilities *A. R. Wallace*

Lim'it-ed (lĭm'ĭt-ĕd), *a.* Confined within limits; narrow; circumscribed; restricted; as, our views of nature are very *limited.*

Limited company, a company in which the liability of each shareholder is limited by the number of shares he has taken, so that he can not be called on to contribute beyond the amount of his shares. [*Eng.*] *Mozley & W.*

Lim'it-ed-ly, *adv.* With limitation.

Lim'it-ed-ness, *n.* The quality of being limited.

Lim'it-er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, limits

2. A friar licensed to beg within certain bounds, or whose duty was limited to a certain district [Formerly written also *limitour*] *Chaucer.*

A *limitour* of the Gray Friars, in the time of his limitation, preached many times, and had but one sermon at all times *Latimer*

Lim'it-ive (-ĭv), *a.* Involving a limit; as, a *limitive* law, one designed to limit existing powers. [*R.*]

Lim'it-less, *a.* Having no limits; unbounded; boundless. *Davies* (*Wit's Pilgr.*).

Lim'it-our (-ōor), *n.* See Limiter, 2.

Lim'mer (-mẽr), *a.* Limber. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Lim'mer, *n.* [F. *limier.* See Leamer.] **1.** A limehound; a leamer.

2. (*Zoöl*) A mongrel, as a cross between the mastiff and hound

3. A low, base fellow; also, a prostitute. [*Scot.*]

Thieves, *limmers*, and broken men of the Highlands. *Sir W. Scott*

4. (*Naut.*) A man rope at the side of a ladder.

Limn (lĭm), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* Limned (lĭmd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Limning (lĭm'nĭng *or* lĭm'ning).] [OE. *limnen*, fr. *luminen*, for *enluminen*, F. *enluminer* to illuminate, to limn, LL. *illuminare* to paint. √122. See Illuminate, Luminous.] **1.** To draw or paint, especially, to represent in an artistic way with pencil or brush.

Let a painter carelessly *limn* out a million of faces, and you shall find them all different. *Sir T. Browne.*

2. To illumine, as books or parchments, with ornamental figures, letters, or borders.

‖ **Lim-næ'a** (lĭm-nē'ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. Λιμναῖος pertaining to a marsh, fr. λίμνη a marsh.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of fresh-water air-breathing mollusks, abundant in ponds and streams; — called also *pond snail.* [Written also *Lymnæa.*]



Limnæa (*L. columella*). Nat size.

Lim'næ (lĭm'nē), *n.* [F. *enlumineur*, LL. *illuminator.* See LIMN, and cf. ALLUMINOR.] A painter; an artist; esp.: (*a*) One who paints portraits. (*b*) One who illuminates books. [*Archaic*]

Lim'ni-ad (-nĭ-ăd), *n* [Gr. λίμνη a pool.] (*Myth.*) See LIMONIAD.

Lim'ning (lĭm'nĭng *or* lĭm'ĭng), *n.* The act, process, or art of one who limns; the picture or decoration so produced.

Adorned with illumination which we now call *limning* *Wood.*

Li-moges' (lĭ-mōzh'), *n.* A city of Southern France.

Limoges enamel, a kind of enamel ware in which the enamel is applied to the whole surface of a metal plaque, vase, or the like, and painted in enamel colors. The art was brought to a high degree of perfection in Limoges in the 16th century. — **Limoges ware.** (*a*) Articles decorated with Limoges enamel. (*b*) Articles of porcelain, etc., manufactured at Limoges.

Li-mo'ni-ad (lĭ-mō'nĭ-ăd), *n.* [L. *limoniades*, pl., Gr. Λειμωνιάδες, fr Λειμών meadow.] (*Class. Myth.*) A nymph of the meadows; — called also *Limniad.*

Li-mo'nin (lĭ-mō'nĭn), *n.* [From NL. Citrus Medica, var. *Limonum*, the scientific name of the lemon.] (*Chem.*) A bitter, white, crystalline substance found in orange and lemon seeds.

Li'mon-ite (lĭ'mŏn-ĭt), *n.* [Gr. λειμων any moist grassy place, a meadow. cf., F. *limonite*, G *limonit.*] (*Min.*) Hydrous sesquioxide of iron, an important ore of iron, occurring in stalactitic, mammillary, or earthy forms, of a dark brown color, and yellowish brown powder. It includes bog iron. Also called *brown hematite*

‖ **Li-mo'sis** (lĭ-mō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr λιμός hunger.] (*Med.*) A ravenous appetite caused by disease, excessive and morbid hunger.

Li'mous (lĭ'mŭs), *a.* [L. *limosus*, fr *limus* slime, mud.] Muddy; slimy; thick. *Sir T. Browne.*

Limp (lĭmp), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* LIMPED (lĭmt, 215), *p. pr. & vb. n* LIMPING.] [Cf. AS. *lemphealt* lame, OHG. *limphen* to limp, be weak, perh. akin to E *lame*, or to *limp*, *a.* √120.] To halt; to walk lamely. Also used figuratively. *Shak.*

Limp, *n.* A halt; the act of limping

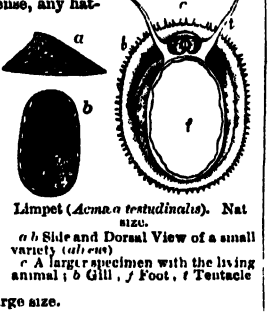
Limp, *n.* (*Ore Washing*) A scraper for removing poor ore or refuse from the sieve

Limp, *a.* [Cf. Icel. *limpa* limpness, weakness, and E *lap*, n., *lop*, v. t. Cf. LIMBER, *a.*] 1 Flaccid, flabby, as flesh. *Walton*

2. Lacking stiffness; flimsy; as, a *limp* cravat.

Limp'er (-ẽr), *n* One who limps.

Limpet (lĭm'pĕt), *n.* [Prob through French fr. L *lepas, -adis*, Gr. λεπάς, -αδος] (*Zoöl.*) 1. In a general sense, any hat-shaped, or conical, gastropod shell.



Limpet (*Acmæa testudinalis*). Nat size.

a b Side and Dorsal View of a small variety (*alveus*)
c A larger specimen with the living animal; *b* Gill, *f* Foot, *t* Tentacle

2. Any one of many species of marine shellfish of the order Docoglossa, mostly found adhering to rocks, between tides.

☞ The common European limpets of the genus *Patella* (esp. *P. vulgata*) are extensively used as food. The common New England species is *Acmæa testudinalis* Numerous species of limpets occur on the Pacific coast of America, some of them of large size.

3. Any species of *Siphonaria*, a genus of limpet-shaped Pulmonifera, living between tides, on rocks.

4. A keyhole limpet See FISSURELLA

Lim'pid (-pĭd), *a.* [L *limpidus*, akin to Gr λάμπειν to shine cf. F. *limpide* Cf LAMP] Characterized by clearness or transparency; clear; as, a *limpid* stream

Springs which were clear, fresh, and *limpid.* *Woodward*

Syn. — Clear; transparent, pellucid; lucid, pure, crystal; translucent, bright.

Lim-pid'i-ty (lĭm-pĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L *limpiditas* cf F. *limpidité.*] The quality or state of being limpid

Lim'pid-ness (lĭm'pĭd-nĕs), *n.* Quality of being limpid limpidity.

Lim'pin (-pĭn), *n.* A limpet. [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Limp'ing-ly (lĭmp'-), *adv.* In a limping manner.

Limpy'i-tude (-ĭ-tūd), *n.* Limpidity. [*Obs.*]

Limp'kin (lĭmp'kĭn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Either one of two species of wading birds of the genus *Aramus*, intermediate between the cranes and rails The limpkins are remarkable for the great length of the toes. One species (*A. giganteus*) inhabits Florida and the West Indies, the other (*A. scolopaceus*) is found in South America Called also *courlan*, and *crying bird.*

Limp'ness, *n.* The quality or state of being limp

Limp'sy (-sȳ), } *a.* [See LIMP, *a.*, and cf W. *llymsu*
Lim'sy (lĭm'sȳ), } having a fickle motion, weak Cf. FLIMSY.] Limp; flexible, flimsy. [*Local, U. S.*]

‖ **Li'mu** (lē'mōō), *n.* (*Bot.*) The Hawaiian name for seaweeds. Over sixty kinds are used as food, and have special names, as *Limu Lipoa*, *Limu palawai*, *etc.*

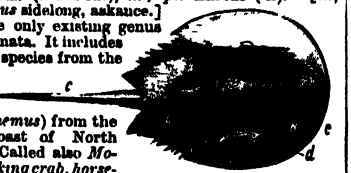
Lim'ule (lĭm'ūl), *n.* [F.] (*Zoöl.*) A limulus.

‖ **Lim'u-loi'de-a** (lĭm'ū-loi'dē-ȧ), *n pl.* [NL. See LIMULUS, and -OID.] (*Zoöl*) An order of Merostomata, including among living animals the genus Limulus, with various allied fossil genera, mostly of the Carboniferous period. Called also *Xiphosura.*

☞ There are six pairs of leglike organs, surrounding the mouth, most of which terminate in claws; those of the first pair (probably mandibles) are the smallest; the others have the basal joints thickened and spinose, to serve as jaws, while the terminal joints serve as legs.

This group is intermediate, in some characteristics, between crustaceans and certain arachnids (scorpions), but the respiration is by means of lamellate gills borne upon the five posterior abdominal appendages, which are flat and united in pairs by their inner edges, and are protected by the lidlike anterior pair, which also bear the genital orifices.

‖ **Lim'u-lus** (lĭm'ū-lŭs), *n.*; *pl.* LIMULI (-lī). [L., dim. of *limus* sidelong, askance.] (*Zoöl.*) The only existing genus of Merostomata. It includes only a few species from the East Indies, and one (*Limulus polyphemus*) from the Atlantic coast of North America Called also *Molucca crab*, *king crab*, *horseshoe crab*, and *horsefoot*



Limulus, or Horseshoe Crab (*Limulus polyphemus*). (1/4)

a Cephalothorax; *b* Abdomen; *c* Pygidium or Tail; *d* Compound Eye; *e* Simple Eyes

Lim'y (lim'ȳ), *a.* [See 4th LIME] 1. Smeared with, or consisting of, lime, viscous. "*Limy* snares," *Spenser.*

2. Containing lime, as, a *limy* soil

3. Resembling lime, having the qualities of lime

Lin (lĭn), *v. t.* [AS. *linnan.* See LITHE.] To yield, to stop, to cease. [*Obs.* or *Scot*] *Marston.*

Lin, *v. t.* To cease from. [*Obs* or *Scot*]

Lin, *n.* [Ir. *linn*, or Gael. *linne*, akin to W. *llyn* a pool, pond, lake, but in senses 2 and 3 prob from AS *hlynn* torrent. Cf DUNLIN] 1. A pool or collection of water, particularly one above or below a fall of water

2. A waterfall, or cataract; as, Corsa *Lin.*

3. A steep ravine.

☞ Written also *linn* and *lyn*

Lin'age (lĭn'ĕj), *n.* See LINEAGE [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Lin'a-ment (-ȧ-ment), *n.* [L *linamentum*, fr. *linum* flax] (*Surg.*) Lint, esp., lint made into a tent for insertion into wounds or ulcers.

Li nar'ite (lī-när'īt), *n.* [So called because formerly supposed to occur at *Linares*, in Spain.] (*Min.*) A hydrous sulphate of lead and copper occurring in bright blue monoclinic crystals.

Linch (lĭnch), *n.* [AS. *hlinc* a hill] A ledge; a right-angled projection.

Lin'chi (lĭn'chĭ), *n* [Native Chinese name] (*Zoöl.*) An esculent swallow

Linch'pin' (lĭnch'pĭn'), *n.* [AS *lynis* the axletree; akin to D. *luns* linchpin, OS *lunisa*, LG. *lunse*, G *lunse*, OHG. *lun* peg, bolt.] A pin used to prevent the wheel of a vehicle from sliding off the axletree.

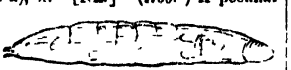
Lin'coln green' (lĭn'kŭn grēn'). A color of cloth formerly made in *Lincoln*, England; the cloth itself.

Linc'ture (lĭngk'tūr, 135), } *n* [L *lingere*, *linctum*,
Linc'tus (lĭngk'tŭs), } to lick.] Medicine taken by licking with the tongue.

Lind (lĭnd), *n.* The linden. See LINDEN *Chaucer.*

Lin'den (lĭn'den), *n.* [Orig. an adj from *lind* linden tree, AS. *lind*, akin to D & G. *linde*, OHG. *linta*, Icel., Sw., & Dan. *lind* Cf LIME linden] (*Bot*) (*a*) A handsome tree (*Tilia Europæa*), having cymes of light yellow flowers, and large cordate leaves. The tree is common in Europe. (*b*) In America, the basswood, or *Tilia Americana*

‖ **Lin'di-a** (lĭn'dĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL.] (*Zoöl*) A peculiar genus of rotifers, remarkable for the absence of ciliated disks. By some zoölogists it is thought to be like the ancestral form of the Arthropoda



Lindia (*L. torulosa*) Much enlarged

Lin'di-form (-dĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Lindia* + *-form*] (*Zoöl*) Resembling the genus Lindia, — said of certain apodous insect larvæ. [See *Illust* under LARVA]

Line (lin), *n.* [OE *lin.* See LINEN] 1 Flax, linen [*Obs*] "Garments made of *line*" *Spenser*

2. The longer and finer fiber of flax

Line, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* LINED (lĭnd), *p pr & vb n.* LINING.] [See LINE flax] 1 To cover the inner surface of; as, to *line* a cloak with silk or fur, to *line* a box with paper or tin.

The inside *lined* with rich carnation silk *W Browne*

2. To put something in the inside of, to fill, to supply, as a purse with money

The charge amounteth very high for any one man's purse, except *lined* beyond ordinary, to reach unto *Carew*

Till coffee has her stomach *lined.* *Swift*

3. To place persons or things along the side of for security or defense, to strengthen by adding anything, to fortify, as, to *line* works with soldiers.

Line and new repair our towns of war
With men of courage and with means defendant *Shak*

4. To impregnate; — applied to brute animals. *Creech*

Lined gold, gold foil having a lining of another metal.

Line, *n.* [OE. *line*, AS. *line* cable, hawser, prob. from L. *linea* a linen thread, string, line, fr *linum* flax, thread, linen, cable; but the English word was influenced by F. *ligne* line, from the same L word *linea.* See LINEN] 1. A linen thread or string; a slender, strong cord; also, a cord of any thickness; a rope, a hawser; as, a fishing *line;* a *line* for snaring birds, a clothesline; a towline.

Who so layeth *lines for* to latch fowls. *Piers Plowman.*

2. A more or less threadlike mark of pen, pencil, or graver; any long mark; as, a chalk *line.*

3. The course followed by anything in motion; hence, a road or route; as, the arrow descended in a curved *line;* the place is remote from *lines* of travel.

4. Direction; as, the *line* of sight or vision.

5. A row of letters, words, etc., written or printed; esp., a row of words extending across a page or column.

6. A short letter; a note; as, a *line* from a friend.

7. (*Poet.*) A verse, or the words which form a certain number of feet, according to the measure.

In the preceding *line* Ulysses speaks of Nausicaa. *Broome.*

8. Course of conduct, thought, occupation, or policy, method of argument; department of industry, trade, or intellectual activity.

He is uncommonly powerful in his own *line*, but it is not the *line* of a first-rate man *Coleridge*

9. (*Math.*) That which has length, but not breadth or thickness.

10. The exterior limit of a figure, plat, or territory: boundary; contour; outline.

Eden stretched her *line*
From Auran eastward to the royal towers
Of great Seleucia. *Milton.*

11 A threadlike crease marking the face or the hand; hence, characteristic mark.

Though on his brow were graven *lines* austere *Byron.*
He tipples palmistry, and dines
On all her fortune-telling *lines* *Cleveland*

12. Lineament; feature; figure. "The *lines* of my boy's face" *Shak.*

13. A straight row; a continued series or rank; as, a *line* of houses, or of soldiers; a *line* of barriers.

Unite thy forces and attack their *lines.* *Dryden*

14. A series or succession of ancestors or descendants of a given person; a family or race; as, the ascending or descending *line;* the *line* of descent; the male *line;* a *line* of kings

Of his lineage am I, and his offspring
By very *line*, as of the stock real *Chaucer*

15. A connected series of public conveyances, and hence, an established arrangement for forwarding merchandise, etc., as, a *line* of stages; an express *line.*

16 (*Geog.*) (*a*) A circle of latitude or of longitude, as represented on a map. (*b*) The equator; — usually called *the line*, or *equinoctial line;* as, to cross *the line.*

17. A long tape, or a narrow ribbon of steel, etc., marked with subdivisions, as feet and inches, for measuring, a tapeline.

18 (*Script.*) (*a*) A measuring line or cord.

He marketh it out with a *line* *Is* xliv 13

(*b*) That which was measured by a line, as a field or any piece of land set apart; hence, allotted place of abode.

The *lines* are fallen unto me in pleasant places; yea, I have a goodly heritage. *Ps* xvi. 6.

(*c*) Instruction; doctrine.

Their *line* is gone out through all the earth. *Ps* xix. 4

19. (*Mach.*) The proper relative position or adjustment of parts, not as to design or proportion, but with reference to smooth working, as, the engine is in *line* or out of *line*

20 The track and roadbed of a railway; railroad.

21. (*Mil.*) (*a*) A row of men who are abreast of one another, whether side by side or some distance apart; — opposed to *column.* (*b*) The regular infantry of an army, as distinguished from militia, guards, volunteer corps, cavalry, artillery, etc

22. (*Fort.*) (*a*) A trench or rampart (*b*) *pl.* Dispositions made to cover extended positions, and presenting a front in but one direction to an enemy.

23. *pl* (*Shipbuilding*) Form of a vessel as shown by the outlines of vertical, horizontal, and oblique sections.

24. (*Mus.*) One of the straight horizontal and parallel prolonged strokes on and between which the notes are placed

25. (*Stock Exchange*) A number of shares taken by a jobber

26. (*Trade*) A series of various qualities and values of the same general class of articles; as, a full *line* of hosiery; a *line* of merinos, etc. *McElrath.*

27. The wire connecting one telegraphic station with another, or the whole of a system of telegraph wires under one management and name.

28 *pl.* The reins with which a horse is guided by his driver. [*U. S.*]

29. A measure of length; one twelfth of an inch.

Hard lines, hard lot *C. Kingsley* [See Def. 18.] — **Line breeding** (*Stockbreeding*), breeding by a certain family line of descent, especially in the selection of the dam or mother. — **Line coach** (*Zoöl.*), a spiral marine shell (*Pacicolaria distans*), of Florida and the West Indies. It is marked by narrow, dark, revolving lines. — **Line engraving.** (*a*) Engraving in which the effects are produced by lines of different width and closeness, cut with the burin upon copper or similar material; also, a plate so engraved (*b*) A picture produced by printing from such an engraving. — **Line of battle.** (*a*) (*Mil. Tactics*) The position of troops drawn up in their usual order without any determined maneuver. (*b*) (*Naval*) The line or arrangement formed by vessels of war in an engagement. — **Line of battle ship.** See *Ship of the line*, below. — **Line of beauty** (*Fine Arts*), an abstract line supposed to be beautiful in itself and absolutely, — differently represented by different authors, often as a kind of elongated *S* (like the one drawn by Hogarth) —



Line of Beauty (delineated on a palette).

Line of centers (*Mach.*) (*a*) A line joining two centers, or fulcra, as of wheels or levers. (*b*) A line which determines a dead center. See *Dead center*, under DEAD — **Line of dip** (*Geol.*), a line in the plane of a stratum, or part of a stratum, perpendicular to its intersection with a horizontal plane; the line of greatest inclination of a stratum to the horizon. **Line of fire** (*Mil.*), the direction of fire. — **Line of force** (*Physics*), any line

in a space in which forces are acting, so drawn that at every point of the line its tangent is the direction of the resultant of all the forces. It cuts at right angles every equipotential surface which it meets. Specifically (*Magnetism*), a line in proximity to a magnet so drawn that any point in it is tangential with the direction of a short compass needle held at that point. *Faraday.* — **Line of life** (*Palmistry*), a line on the inside of the hand, curving about the base of the thumb, supposed to indicate, by its form or position, the length of a person's life. — **Line of lines.** See GUNTER'S LINE. — **Line of march.** (*Mil.*) (*a*) Arrangement of troops for marching. (*b*) Course or direction taken by an army or body of troops in marching. — **Line of operations**, that portion of a theater of war which an army passes over in attaining its object. *H. W. Halleck.* — **Line of sight** (*Firearms*), the line which passes through the front and rear sight, at any elevation, when they are sighted at an object. — **Line tub** (*Naut.*), a tub in which the line carried by a whaleboat is coiled. — **Mason and Dixon's line**, the boundary line between Pennsylvania and Maryland, as run before the Revolution (1764–1767) by two English astronomers named Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon. In an extended sense, the line between the free and the slave States. — **On the line**, on a level with the eye of the spectator; — said of a picture, as hung in an exhibition of pictures. — **Right line**, a straight line; the shortest line that can be drawn between two points. — **Ship of the line**, formerly, a ship of war large enough to have a place in the line of battle; a vessel superior to a frigate, usually, a seventy-four, or three-decker; — called also *line of battle ship*. *Totten.* — **To cross the line**, to cross the equator, as a vessel at sea. — **To give a person line**, to allow him more or less liberty until it is convenient to stop or check him, like a hooked fish that swims away with the line. — **Water line** (*Shipbuilding*), the outline of a horizontal section of a vessel, as when floating in the water.

Line (līn), *v. t.* **1.** To mark with a line or lines; to cover with lines; as, to *line* a copy book.

He had a healthy color in his cheeks, and his face, though *lined*, bore few traces of anxiety. *Dickens*

2. To represent by lines; to delineate; to portray. [*R.*] "Pictures fairest *lined*" *Shak.*

3. To read or repeat line by line; as, to *line* out a hymn.

This custom of reading or *lining*, or, as it was frequently called, "deacoming" the hymn or psalm in the churches, was brought about partly from necessity. *A. D. Gould*

4. To form into a line; to align; as, to *line* troops.

To line bees, to track wild bees to their nest by following their line of flight. — **To line up** (*Mech.*), to put in alignment, to put in correct adjustment for smooth running. See 3d LINE, 19.

Lin'e-age (lĭn'ē-ĕj; 48), *n.* [OE. *lynage*, F *lignage*, fr. L. *linea* line. See 3d LINE.] Descent in a line from a common progenitor; progeny, race, descending line of offspring or ascending line of parentage.

Both the *lineage* and the certain sire
From which I sprung, from me are hidden yet. *Spenser*

Lin'e-al (lĭn'ē-al), *a.* [L. *linealis* belonging to a line, fr. *linea* line. cf. F. *linéal*. See 3d LINE.] **1.** Descending in a direct line from an ancestor, hereditary; derived from ancestors, — opposed to *collateral*, as, a *lineal* descent or a *lineal* descendant.

The prime and ancient right of *lineal* succession *Locke*

2. Inheriting by direct descent; having the right by direct descent to succeed (*to*)

For only you are *lineal* to the throne *Dryden*

3. Composed of lines, delineated, as, *lineal* designs.

4. In the direction of a line, of or pertaining to a line; measured on, or ascertained by, a line, linear, as, *lineal* magnitude.

Lineal measure, the measure of length, — usually written *linear measure*.

Lin'e-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being lineal

Lin'e-al-ly (lĭn'ē-al-lȳ), *adv.* In a lineal manner; as, the prince is *lineally* descended from the Conqueror.

Lin'e-a-ment (-ē-ment), *n.* [L. *lineamentum*, fr. *linea* line: cf. F. *linéament*. See 3d LINE.] One of the outlines, exterior features, or distinctive marks, of a body or figure, particularly of the face; feature; form; mark, — usually in the *plural*. "The *lineaments* of the body." *Locke.* "*Lineaments* in the character" *Swift.*

Man he seems
In all his *lineaments*. *Milton*

Lin'e-ar (-ē-ẽr), *a.* [L. *linearis*, *linearius*, fr. *linea* line: cf. F. *linéaire*. See 3d LINE.] **1.** Of or pertaining to a line; consisting of lines; in a straight direction, lineal.

2. (*Bot.*) Like a line; narrow; of the same breadth throughout, except at the extremities, as, a *linear* leaf.

Linear differential equation (*Math.*), an equation which is of the first degree, when the expression which is equated to zero is regarded as a function of the dependent variable and its differential coefficients. — **Linear equation** (*Math.*), an equation of the first degree between two variables, — so called because every such equation may be considered as representing a right line. — **Linear measure**, the measurement of length. — **Linear numbers** (*Math.*), such numbers as have relation to length only: such is a number which represents one side of a plane figure. If the plane figure is a square, the linear figure is called a *root*. — **Linear problem** (*Geom.*), a problem which may be solved geometrically by the use of right lines alone. — **Linear transformation** (*Alg.*), a change of variables where each variable is replaced by a function of the first degree in the new variable.

Lin'e-ar-en'sate (-ĕn'sāt), *a.* (*Bot.*) Having the form of a sword, but very long and narrow.

Lin'e-ar-ly, *adv.* In a linear manner; with lines.

Lin'e-ar-shaped' (-shāpt'), *a.* Of a linear shape.

Lin'e-a-ry (-ē-rȳ), *a.* Linear. *Holland*

Lin'e-ate (lĭn'ē-āt), **Lin'e-a'ted** (-ā'tĕd), *a.* [L. *lineatus*, p. p. of *lineare* to reduce to a straight line, fr. *linea* line.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) Marked with lines.

2. (*Bot.*) Marked longitudinally with depressed parallel lines; as, a *lineate* leaf.

Lin'e-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *lineatio* the drawing of a line, fr. *lineare*.] Delineation; a line or lines.

Lin'e-a-ture (lĭn'ē-ā-tūr; 135), *n.* Anything having outline. [*R.*] *Holland.*

Line'man (līn'măn), *n.*; *pl.* LINEMEN (-mĕn). **1.** One who carries the line in surveying, etc.

2. A man employed to examine the rails of a railroad to see if they are in good condition; also, a man employed to repair telegraph lines.

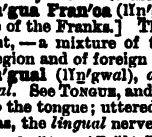
Lin'en (lĭn'ĕn), *a.* [OE., fr. *lin* linen. See LINEN, *n.*] **1.** Made of linen, as, *linen* cloth; a *linen* stocking.

2. Resembling linen cloth, white, pale.

Lin'en, *n.* [Prop. an adj. from OE. *lin* flax, AS *līn* flax, whence *linen* made of flax; akin to OS, Icel, & MHG. *līn* flax and linen, G. *lein*, *leinen*, linen, Sw *lin* flax, Goth. *lein* linen, L. *linum* flax, linen, Gr. λίνον. Cf. LINE, LINSEED.] **1.** Thread or cloth made of flax or (rarely) of hemp; — used in a general sense to include cambric, shirting, sheeting, towels, tablecloths, etc. "In *linen* white as milk." *Robert of Brunne.*

2. Underclothing, esp the shirt, as being, in former times, chiefly made of linen.

Linen draper, a dealer in linen. — **Linen prover**, a small microscope for counting the threads in a given space in linen fabrics. — **Linen scroll**. **Linen pattern** (*Arch.*), an ornament for filling panels, copied from the folds of a piece of stuff symmetrically disposed.


Linen Scroll

Lin'en-er (-ẽr), *n.* A dealer in linen; a linen draper. [*Obs.*]

Lin'e-o-late (lĭn'ē-ō-lāt), *a.* [L. *lineola*, dim. of *linea* line.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) Marked with little lines.

2. (*Bot.*) Marked longitudinally with fine lines. *Gray.*

Lin'er (lin'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who lines, as, a *liner* of shoes.

2. A vessel belonging to a regular line of packets, also, a line-of-battle ship; a ship of the line.

3. (*Mach.*) A thin piece placed between two parts to hold or adjust them, fill a space, etc.; a shim.

4. (*Steam Engine*) A lining within the cylinder, in which the piston works and between which and the outer shell of the cylinder a space is left to form a steam jacket.

5. A slab on which small pieces of marble, tile, etc., are fastened for grinding.

6. (*Baseball*) A ball which, when struck, flies through the air in a nearly straight line not far from the ground.

-ling (-lĭng). [AS *-ling*.] A noun suffix, commonly having a *diminutive* or a *depreciatory* force, as in *duckling*, *gosling*, *hireling*, *fosterling*, *firstling*, *underling*.

-ling. An adverbial suffix; as, *darkling*, *flatling*. —

Ling (lĭng), *n.* [OE. *lenge*, akin to D. *leng*, G *länge*, Dan *lange*, Sw *långa*, Icel. *langa*. So named from its being *long*. See LONG, *a.*] (*Zool.*) (*a*) A large, marine, gadoid fish (*Molva vulgaris*) of Northern Europe and Greenland. It is valued as a food fish and is largely salted and dried. Called also *drizzle*. (*b*) The burbot


European Ling (*Molva vulgaris*).

of Lake Ontario. (*c*) An American hake of the genus *Phycis*. [*Canada*] (*d*) A New Zealand food fish of the genus *Genypterus*. The name is also locally applied to other fishes, as the cultus cod, the mutton fish, and the cobia.

Ling, *n.* [Icel. *lyng*; akin to Dan. *lyng*, Sw. *ljung*.] (*Bot.*) Heather (*Calluna vulgaris*).

Ling honey, a sort of wild honey, made from the flowers of the heather. *Holland.*

Lin'ga (lĭng'gȧ), **Lin'gam** (lĭng'găm), *n.* [Skr *liṅga*] The phallic symbol under which Śiva is principally worshiped in his character of the creative and reproductive power. *Whitworth. E Arnold.*

Ling'-bird' (lĭng'bẽrd'), *n.* (*Zool.*) The European meadow pipit; — called also *titling*.

Lin'gel (lĭn'gĕl), *n.* [F. *ligneul*, dim. of L. *linea* a linen thread.] **1.** A shoemaker's thread. [*Obs.*]

2. A little tongue or thong of leather; a lacing for belts. *Crabb*

Lin'gence (lĭn'jens), *n.* [L. *lingere* to lick] A linctus [*Obs.*] *Fuller*

Lin'ger (lĭn'gẽr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LINGERED (-gẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LINGERING.] [OE. *lengen* to tarry, AS. *lengan* to prolong, put off, fr. *lang* long. √126 See LONG, *a.*] To delay; to loiter; to remain or wait long, to be slow or reluctant in parting or moving, to be slow in deciding, to be in suspense; to hesitate.

Nor cast one longing, *lingering* look behind. *Gray.*
Perhaps thou *linger'st*, in deep thoughts detained. *Milton.*

Syn. — To loiter; lag; saunter; delay; tarry, stop; hesitate.

Lin'ger, *v. t.* **1.** To protract; to draw out. [*Obs.*]

She *lingers* my desires. *Shak.*

2. To spend or pass in a lingering manner, — with *out*, as to *linger* out one's days on a sick bed. *Dryden.*

Lin'ger-er (-ẽr), *n* One who lingers. *Guardian.*

Lin'ger-ing, *a.* **1.** Delaying.

2. Drawn out in time; remaining long; protracted, as, a *lingering* disease.

To die is the fate of man; but to die with *lingering* anguish is generally his folly. *Rambler.*

Lin'ger-ing-ly, *adv.* With delay; slowly; tediously.

Lin'got (lĭn'gĕt), *n.* [F. *lingot*, perh. fr. L. *lingua* tongue (see TONGUE). Cf. INGOT.] An ingot. [Written also *lingot*] *Camden.*

Ling'ism (lĭng'ĭz'm), *n.* A mode of treating certain diseases, as obesity, by gymnastics; — proposed by Pehr Henrik *Ling*, a Swede. See KINESIATRICS.

Lin'gle (lĭn'g'l), *n.* See LINGEL.

Lin'go (lĭn'gō), *n.* [L. *lingua* tongue, language. See LINGUAL.] Language; speech; dialect. [*Slang*]

Lin-go'a wood' (lĭn-gō'ȧ wŏŏd'). Amboyna wood.

Lin'got (lĭn'gŏt), *n.* A linget or ingot; also, a mold for casting metals. See LINGET.

‖ **Lin'gua** (lĭn'gwȧ), *n.*; *pl.* LINGUÆ (-gwē). [L., the tongue.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A tongue. (*b*) A median process of the labium, at the under side of the mouth in insects, and serving as a tongue.

Lin-gua'cious (lĭn-gwā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *linguax*, *-acis*, loquacious, fr. *lingua* tongue.] Given to the use of the tongue; loquacious. [*Obs.*]

Lin'gua-den'tal (lĭn'gwȧ-dĕn'tal), *a.* [L. *lingua* tongue + E. *dental*.] (*Phonetics*) Formed or uttered by the joint use of the tongue and teeth, or rather that part of the gum just above the front teeth; dentolingual, as the letters *d* and *t*.

Lin'gua-den'tal, *n.* (*Phonetics*) An articulation pronounced by the aid or use of the tongue and teeth

Lin'gua Fran'ca (lĭn'gwȧ frăn'kȧ). [It, prop., language of the Franks.] The commercial language of the Levant, — a mixture of the languages of the people of the region and of foreign traders.

Lin'gual (lĭn'gwal), *a.* [L. *lingua* tongue: cf. F. *lingual*. See TONGUE, and cf. LANGUAGE.] Of or pertaining to the tongue; uttered by the aid of the tongue; glossal; as, the *lingual* nerves; a *lingual* letter.

Lingual ribbon. (*Zoöl.*) See ODONTOPHORE.

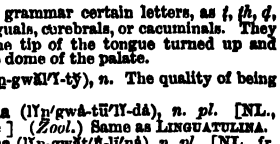
Lin'gual, *n.* A consonant sound formed by the aid of the tongue; — a term especially applied to certain articulations (as those of *t*, *d*, *th*, and *n*) and to the letters denoting them.

☞ In Sanskrit grammar certain letters, as *ṭ*, *ṭh*, *ḍ*, *ḍh*, *ṇ*, are called linguals, cerebrals, or cacuminals. They are uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up and drawn back into the dome of the palate.

Lin-gual'i-ty (lĭn-gwăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality of being lingual.

‖ **Lin'gua-tu'li-da** (lĭn'gwȧ-tū'lĭ-dȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *lingua* tongue.] (*Zoöl.*) Same as LINGUATULINA.

‖ **Lin-guat'u-li'na** (lĭn-gwăt'ū-lī'nȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *lingua* tongue.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of worm-like, degraded, parasitic arachnids. They have two pairs of retractile hooks, near the mouth. Called also *Pentastomida*.


One of the Linguatulina (*Pentastomum taenioides*, young). *a* Mouth; *b c* Hooks; *d* Intestine. Enlarged.

☞ The adults of some species inhabit the nostrils and nasal sinuses of dogs and other carnivores. The young, after being swallowed by sheep, rabbits, etc., find their way to the lungs and liver and become encysted. These, when eaten by carnivores, develop into the adult forms.

Lin'gui-den'tal (lĭn'gwĭ-dĕn'tal), *a.* & *n.* Linguadental.

Lin'gui-form (lĭn'gwĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *lingua* tongue + *-form*: cf F *linguiforme*] Having the form of the tongue, tongue-shaped.

Lin'guist (lĭn'gwĭst), *n.* [L. *lingua* tongue, speech, language: cf. F. *linguiste*.] **1.** A master of the use of language; a talker. [*Obs.*]

I'll dispute with him.
He 's a rare *linguist*. *J. Webster*

2. A person skilled in languages

There too were Gibbon, the greatest historian, and Jones, the greatest *linguist*, of the age. *Macaulay*

Lin-guis'tic (lĭn-gwĭs'tĭk), **Lin-guis'tic-al** (-tĭ-kal), *a.* [Cf F. *linguistique*.] Of or pertaining to language, relating to linguistics, or to the affinities of languages.

Lin-guis'tic-al-ly, *adv.* In a linguistic manner; from the point of view of a linguist *Tylor.*

Lin-guis'tics (-tĭks), *n* [Cf. F. *linguistique*.] The science of languages, or of the origin, significations, and application of words; glossology

‖ **Lin'gu-la** (lĭn'gū-lȧ), *n.*; *pl.* -LÆ (-lē). [L., a little tongue.] **1.** (*Anat*) A tonguelike process or part.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Any one of numerous species of brachiopod shells belonging to the genus *Lingula*, and related genera. See BRACHIOPODA, and *Illustration* in Appendix.

Lingula flags (*Geol.*), a group of strata in the lower Silurian or Cambrian system of Wales, in which some of the layers contain vast numbers of a species of Lingula.

Lin'gu-late (-lāt), *a.* [L. *lingulatus*, fr. *lingula* a little tongue. Cf. LIGULATE.] Shaped like the tongue or a strap; ligulate.

Li-nig'er-ous (lĭ-nĭj'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *linum* flax + *-gerous*] Bearing flax; producing linen.

Lin'i-ment (lĭn'ĭ-ment), *n.* [L. *linimentum*, fr. *linire*, *linere*, to besmear, anoint: cf F. *liniment*. Cf. LETTER, LIME a viscous substance.] A liquid or semiliquid preparation of a consistence thinner than an ointment, applied to the skin by friction, esp. one used as a sedative or a stimulant.

Lin'ing (lin'ĭng), *n.* [See LINE to cover the inside.] **1.** The act of one who lines, the act or process of making lines, or of inserting a lining.

2. That which covers the inner surface of anything, as of a garment or a box; also, the contents of anything.

The *lining* of his coffers shall make coats
To deck our soldiers. *Shak*

Link (lĭnk), *n.* [Prob. corrupted from *lint* and this for *lunt* a torch, match, D. *lont* match; akin to G. *lunte*, cf. MHG. *linden* to burn. Cf. LUNT, LINSTOCK.] A torch made of tow and pitch, or the like. *Shak.*

Link, *n.* [OE. *linke*, AS. *hlence*; akin to Sw. *länk* ring of a chain, Dan. *lænke* chain, Icel. *hlekkr*; cf. G. *gelenk* joint, link, ring of a chain, *lenken* to bend.] **1.** A single ring or division of a chain.

2. Hence: Anything, whether material or not, which

binds together, or connects, separate things; a part of a connected series; a tie; a bond. "*Links* of iron." *Shak.*

The *link* of brotherhood, by which
One common Maker bound me to the kind. *Cowper.*

And so by double *links* enchained themselves in lover's life. *Gascoigne.*

3. Anything doubled and closed like a link; as, a *link* of horsehair. *Mortimer.*

4. (*Kinematics*) Any one of the several elementary pieces of a mechanism, as the fixed frame, or a rod, wheel, mass of confined liquid, etc., by which relative motion of other parts is produced and constrained.

5. (*Mach.*) Any intermediate rod or piece for transmitting force or motion, especially a short connecting rod with a bearing at each end; specifically (*Steam Engine*), the slotted bar, or connecting piece, to the opposite ends of which the eccentric rods are jointed, and by means of which the movement of the valve is varied, in a *link motion*.

6. (*Surveying*) The length of one joint of Gunter's chain, being the hundredth part of it, or 7.92 inches, the chain being 66 feet in length. Cf. CHAIN, *n*, 4.

7. (*Chem.*) A bond of affinity, or a unit of valence between atoms; — applied to a unit of chemical force or attraction.

8. *pl.* Sausages, — because linked together [*Colloq.*]

Link (lĭŋk), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LINKED (lĭŋkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LINKING.] To connect or unite with a link or as with a link; to join; to attach, to unite, to couple.

All the tribes and nations that composed it [the Roman Empire] were *linked* together, not only by the same laws and the same government, but by all the facilities of commodious intercourse, and of frequent communication. *Eustace.*

Link, *v. i.* To be connected.

No one generation could *link* with the other. *Burke.*

Link'age (lĭŋk'ĕj; 48), *n* **1** The act of linking, the state of being linked, also, a system of links.

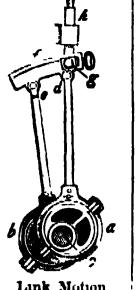
2. (*Chem.*) Manner of linking or of being linked, — said of the union of atoms or radicals in the molecule.

3. (*Geom.*) A system of straight lines or bars, fastened together by joints, and having certain of their points fixed in a plane. It is used to describe straight lines and curves in the plane.

Link'boy' (-boĭ'), **Link'man** (-măn), *n.* [See 1st LINK.] A boy or man that carried a link or torch to light passengers.

Link' mo'tion (mō'shŭn) (*Steam Engine*) A valve gear, consisting of two eccentrics with their rods, giving motion to a slide valve by an adjustable connecting bar, called the *link*, in such a way that the motion of the engine can be reversed, or the cut-off varied, at will, — used very generally in locomotives and marine engines.

☞ The illustration shows a link motion for a vertical engine, *c* representing the shaft carrying two eccentrics, *a* and *b*, for making the engine run forward and backward, respectively, their rods *e* and *d* being jointed to opposite ends of the slotted link *f*, in the opening of which is a pin *g* which is attached to the valve rod *h*. The valve will receive the motion of the forward eccentric when the link is in the position shown, and the motion of the backward eccentric when the link is shifted so far to the right as to bring *e* in line with *h*, or a compound motion derived from both eccentrics when the link is shifted to intermediate positions, the compound motion causing the valve to cut off the steam at a point determined by the position to which the link may have been shifted



Link Motion

Link'work' (-wûrk'), *n* **1** A fabric consisting of links made of metal or other material fastened together, also, a chain.

And thou shalt make hooks of gold, and two chains of fine gold, *linkwork* and wreathed. *Udall.*

2. Mechanism in which links, or intermediate connecting pieces, are employed to transmit motion from one part to another.

‖ **Lin-næ'a bo're-a'lis** (lĭn-nē'ă bŏ'rē-ā'lĭs) [NL. *Linnæus* Linnean + L. *borealis* northern.] (*Bot.*) The twin flower which grows in cold northern climates

Lin-næ'an } (lĭn-nē'an), *a.* Of or pertaining to *Lin-*
Lin-ne'an } *næus*, the celebrated Swedish botanist.

Linnæan system (*Bot.*), the system in which the classes are founded mainly upon the number of stamens, and the orders upon the pistils, the artificial or sexual system

Lin-næ'ite (-īt), *n.* [See LINNÆAN.] (*Min.*) A mineral of pale steel-gray color and metallic luster, occurring in isometric crystals, and also massive. It is a sulphide of cobalt containing some nickel or copper.

Linne (lĭn), *n.* Flax. See LINEN. [*Obs.*]

lin'net (lĭn'nĕt), *n.* [F. *linot, linotte*, from L. *linum* flax; or perh. shortened from AS. *finetwige*, fr. AS. *fīn* flax; — so called because it feeds on the seeds of flax and hemp. See LINEN.] (*Zool.*) Any one of several species of fringilline birds of the genera *Linota, Acanthis*, and allied genera, esp. the common European species (*L. cannabina*), which, in full summer plumage, is chestnut brown above, with the breast more or less crimson. The feathers of its head are grayish brown, tipped with crimson. Called also *gray linnet, red linnet, rose linnet, brown linnet, linte, linlwhitie, gorse thatcher, linnet finch*, and *greater redpoll*. The American redpoll linnet (*Acanthis linaria*) often has the crown and throat rosy. See REDPOLL, and TWITE.


American Redpoll Linnet (*Acanthis linaria*)

Green linnet (*Zoöl.*), the European green finch.

Li-no'le-ate (lĭ-nō'lē-āt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of linoleic acid.

Li-no'le-ic (lĭ-nō'lē-ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or derived from, linoleum, or linseed oil; specifically (*Chem.*), designating an organic acid, a thin yellow oil, found combined as a salt of glycerin in oils of linseed, poppy, hemp, and certain nuts.

Li-no'le-um (lĭ-nō'lē-ŭm), *n.* [L. *linum* flax + *oleum* oil.] **1.** Linseed oil brought to various degrees of hardness by some oxidizing process, as by exposure to heated air, or by treatment with chloride of sulphur. In this condition it is used for many of the purposes to which India rubber has been applied.

2. A kind of floor cloth made by laying hardened linseed oil mixed with ground cork on a canvas backing

Li-nox'in (lĭ-nŏks'ĭn), *n.* [Linoleic + *oxygen*.] (*Chem.*) A resinous substance obtained as an oxidation product of linoleic acid. [Written also *linoxyn*.]

Lin-sang' (lĭn-săng'), *n.* (*Zool.*) Any viverrine mammal of the genus *Prionodon*, inhabiting the East Indies and Southern Asia. The common East Indian linsang (*P. gracilis*) is white, crossed by broad, black bands. The Guinea linsang (*Porana Richardsonii*) is brown with black spots.

Lin'seed' (lĭn'sēd'), *n.* [OE. *lin* flax + *seed*. See LINEN.] (*Bot.*) The seeds of flax, from which linseed oil is obtained. [Written also *linsead*.]

Linseed cake, the solid mass or cake which remains when oil is expressed from flaxseed. **Linseed meal,** linseed cake reduced to powder. — **Linseed oil,** oil obtained by pressure from flaxseed.

Lin'sey (lĭn'sĭ), *n.* [See LINEN.] Linsey-woolsey.

Lin'sey-wool'sey (-wo͝ol'sĭ, 277), *n* **1.** Cloth made of linen and wool, mixed.

2 Jargon. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Lin'sey-wool'sey, *a.* Made of linen and wool, hence, of different and unsuitable parts, mean. *Johnson.*

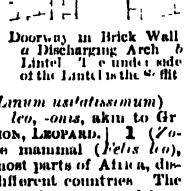
Lin'stock (lĭn'stŏk), *n.* [Corrupt. fr. *luntstock*, D. *lontstok*; *lont* lunt + *stok* stock, stick. See LINK a torch, LUNT, and STOCK.] A pointed forked staff, shod with iron at the foot, to hold a lighted match for firing cannon. [Written also *lintstock*.]

Lint (lĭnt), *n* [AS. *linet* flax, hemp, fr. *lin* flax, or, perh. borrowed fr. L. *linteum* a linen cloth, linen, from *linteus* linen, a., fr. *linum* flax, lint. See LINEN.] **1** Flax.

2 Linen scraped or otherwise made into a soft, downy or fleecy substance for dressing wounds and sores, also, fine ravelings, down, fluff, or loose short fibers from yarn or fabrics.

Lint doctor (*Calico-printing Mach.*), a scraper to remove lint from a printing cylinder

Lin'tel (lĭn'tĕl), *n.* [OF. *lintel*, F. *linteau*, LL. *limitellus*, for *limitellus*, a dim. fr. L. *limes* limit. See LIMIT.] (*Arch.*) A horizontal member spanning an opening, and carrying the superincumbent weight by means of its strength in resisting crosswise fracture

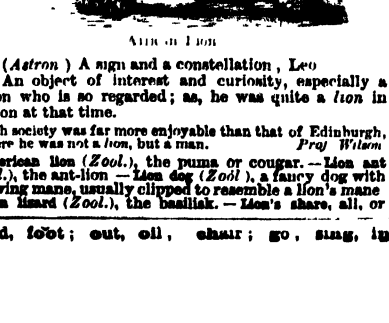

Doorway in Brick Wall
a Discharging Arch *b* Lintel. *c* Line under side of the Lintel in the Wall

Lin'tie (lĭn'tĭ), **Lint'white'** (lĭnt'hwīt'), *n.* [AS. *linetwige*. See LINNET.] (*Zool.*) See LINNET. *Tennyson.*

Lint'seed' (lĭnt'sēd'), *n.* See LINSEED.

‖ **Li'num** (lī'nŭm), *n* [L., flax.] (*Bot.*) A genus of herbaceous plants including the flax (*Linum usitatissimum*)

Li'on (lī'ŭn), *n* [F. *lion*, L. *leo, -onis*, akin to Gr. λέων. Cf. CHAMELEON, DANDELION, LEOPARD.] **1** (*Zoöl.*) A large carnivorous feline mammal (*Felis leo*), found in Southern Asia and in most parts of Africa, distinct varieties occurring in the different countries. The adult male, in most varieties, has a thick mane of long shaggy hair that adds to his apparent size, which is less than that of the largest tigers. The length, however, is sometimes eleven feet to the base of the tail. The color is a tawny yellow or yellowish brown, the mane is darker, and the terminal tuft of the tail is black. In one variety, called the *maneless lion*, the male has only a slight mane.


African Lion

2 (*Astron.*) A sign and a constellation, Leo

3 An object of interest and curiosity, especially a person who is so regarded; as, he was quite a *lion* in London at that time.

Such society was far more enjoyable than that of Edinburgh, for here he was not a *lion*, but a man. *Prof. Wilson.*

American lion (*Zool.*), the puma or cougar. — **Lion ant** (*Zool.*), the ant-lion. — **Lion dog** (*Zoöl.*), a fancy dog with a flowing mane, usually clipped to resemble a lion's mane. — **Lion lizard** (*Zool.*), the basilisk. — **Lion's share,** all, or nearly all; the best or largest part; — from Æsop's fable of the lion hunting in company with certain smaller beasts, and appropriating to himself all the prey.

Li'oned (lī'ŭnd), *a.* (*Her.*) Adorned with lions' heads, having arms terminating in lions' heads; — said of a cross. [Written also *leoned*.]

Li'on-el (lī'ŭn-ĕl), *n.* [OF., F. *lionceau*, dim. of *lion*.] (*Her.*) A small lion, especially one of several borne in the same coat of arms.

Li'on-el (-ĕl), *n.* [OF., dim. of *lion*.] (*Zoöl.*) The whelp of a lioness; a young lion.

Li'on-ess, *n.* [OF. *lionesse*.] (*Zoöl.*) A female lion.


Lioness and Whelps

Li'on-et (-ĕt), *n.* [OF., dim. of *lion*.] (*Zool.*) A young or small lion

Li'on-heart' (-härt'), *n.* A very brave person.

Li'on-heart'ed (-hart'ĕd), *a.* Very brave; brave and magnanimous. *Sir W. Scott.*

Li'on-hood (-ho͝od), *n.* State of being a lion. *Carlyle.*

Li'on-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* An attracting of attention, as a lion, also, the treating or regarding as a lion.

Li'on-ize (-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LIONIZED (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LIONIZING (-īz'ĭng).] **1** To treat or regard as a lion or object of great interest. *J. D. Forbes.*

2. To show the lions or objects of interest to; to conduct about among objects of interest. *Macaulay.*

Li'on-like' (-līk'), *a* Like a lion; brave as a lion.

Li'on-ly, *a* Like a lion; fierce. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Li'on's ear' (lī'ŭnz ēr'). (*Bot.*) A name given in Western South America to certain plants with shaggy tomentose leaves, as species of *Culcitium*, and *Espeletia*.

Li'on's foot' (fo͝ot'). (*Bot.*) (*a*) A composite plant of the genus *Prenanthes*, of which several species are found in the United States. (*b*) The edelweiss

Li'on-ship (lī'ŭn-shĭp), *n.* The state of being a lion.

Li'on's leaf' (lī'ŭnz lēf'). (*Bot.*) A South European plant of the genus *Leontice* (*L. leontopetalum*), the tuberous roots of which contain so much alkali that they are sometimes used as a substitute for soap.

Li'on's tail' (tāl'). (*Bot.*) A genus of labiate plants (*Leonurus*), — so called from a fancied resemblance of its flower spikes to the tuft of a lion's tail. *L. Cardiaca* is the common *motherwort*

Li'on's tooth' (to͞oth'), *pl* LIONS' TEETH (tēth'). (*Bot.*) See LEONTODON.

Lip (lĭp), *n.* [OE. *lippe*, AS. *lippa*; akin to D. *lip*, G. *lippe, lefze*, OHG. *lefs*, Dan. *læbe*, Sw. *läpp*, L. *labium, labrum*. Cf. LABIAL.] **1** One of the two fleshy folds which surround the orifice of the mouth in man and many other animals. In man the lips are organs of speech essential to certain articulations. Hence, by a figure they denote the mouth, or all the organs of speech, and sometimes speech itself

Thine own *lips* testify against thee. *Job* xv. 6.

2 An edge of an opening, a thin projecting part of anything, a kind of short open spout, as, the *lip* of a vessel

3 The sharp cutting edge on the end of an auger.

4 (*Bot.*) (*a*) One of the two opposite divisions of a labiate corolla. (*b*) The odd and peculiar petal in the *Orchis* family. See ORCHIDACEOUS.

5 (*Zool.*) One of the edges of the aperture of a univalve shell

Lip bit, a pod auger. See AUGER. — **Lip comfort,** comfort that is given with words only. — **Lip comforter,** one who comforts with words only. — **Lip labor,** unfelt or insincere speech, hypocrisy. *Bale.* — **Lip reading,** the catching of the words or meaning of one speaking by watching the motion of his lips without hearing his voice. *Carpenter.* — **Lip salve,** a salve for sore lips. — **Lip service,** expression by the lips of obedience and devotion without the performance of acts suitable to such sentiments. — **Lip wisdom,** wise talk without practice, or unsupported by experience. — **Lip work.** (*a*) Talk. (*b*) Kissing. [*Humorous*] *B. Jonson.* — **To make a lip,** to drop the under lip in sullenness or contempt. *Shak.* — **To shoot out the lip** (*Script.*), to show contempt by protruding the lip.

Lip, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LIPPED (lĭpt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LIPPING (-pĭng).] **1.** To touch with the lips, to put the lips to, hence, to kiss.

The bubble on the wine which breaks
Before you *lip* the glass. *Praed.*
A hand that kings
Have *lipped* and trembled kissing. *Shak.*

2. To utter, to speak. [*R.*] *Keats.*

Lip, *v. t.* To clip, to trim. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

‖ **Li-pæ'mi-a** (lĭ-pē'mĭ-ă), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. λίπος fat + αἷμα blood.] (*Med.*) A condition in which fat occurs in the blood

Li-pans' (lĭ-pănz'), *n. pl., sing.* LIPAN (-păn'). (*Ethnol.*) A tribe of North American Indians, inhabiting the northern part of Mexico. They belong to the Tinneh stock, and are closely related to the Apaches.

Li-pa'ri-an (lĭ-pā'rĭ-an), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any species of a family (*Laparidæ*) of destructive bombycid moths, as the tussock moths

Lip'a-rite (lĭp'ă-rīt), *n.* [So called from *Lipari*, the island.] (*Min.*) A quartzose trachyte; rhyolite.

Lip'ic (lĭp'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. λίπος fat.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, fat. The word was formerly

used specifically to designate a supposed acid obtained by the oxidation of oleic acid, tallow, wax, etc.

Li-pin'ic (lĭ-pĭn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Lipic.

Lip'less (lĭp'lĕs), *a.* Having no lips.

Lip'let (-lĕt), *n.* A little lip.

‖ **Lip'o-ceph'a-la** (lĭp'ō-sĕf'ā-lȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. λειπόθριξ to be lacking + κεφαλή head.] (*Zool.*) Same as Lamellibranchia.

Lip'o-chrin (lĭp'ō-krĭn), *n.* [Gr. λίπος fat + χρόα color.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A yellow coloring matter, soluble in ether, contained in the small round fat drops in the retinal epithelium cells. It is best obtained from the eyes of frogs.

Lip'o-gram (lĭp'ō-grăm ; 277), *n.* [Gr. λείπειν, λιπεῖν, to leave, omit + *-gram.*] A writing composed of words not having a certain letter or letters; — as in the Odyssey of Tryphiodorus there was no A in the first book, no B in the second, and so on.

Lip'o-gram-mat'ic (-măt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. λιπογράμματος : cf. F. *lipogrammatique.*] Omitting a letter; composed of words not having a certain letter or letters; as, *lipogrammatic* writings.

Lip'o-gram'ma-tist (-grăm'mȧ-tĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *lipogrammatiste.*] One who makes a lipogram.

‖ **Li-po'ma** (lĭ-pō'mȧ), *n.* [NL., from Gr. λίπος fat + *-oma.*] (*Med.*) A tumor consisting of fat or adipose tissue.

Li'po-thym'ic (lĭ'pō-thĭm'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. λειποθυμικός, λιποθυμικός.] Tending to swoon; fainting. [Written also *leipothymic.*]

Li-poth'y-mous (lĭ-pŏth'ĭ-mŭs), *a.* [Gr. λείπειν to leave, to lack + θυμός soul, life.] Pertaining, or given, to swooning; fainting.

Li-poth'y-my (-mĭ), *n.* [Gr. λιποθυμία : cf. F. *lipothymie.*] A fainting, a swoon *Jer. Taylor.*

Lipped (lĭpt), *a.* 1. Having a lip or lips, having a raised or rounded edge resembling the lip; — often used in composition; as, thick-*lipped*, thin-*lipped*, etc.

2. (*Bot.*) Labiate.

Lip'pi-tude (lĭp'pĭ-tūd), *n.* [L. *lippitudo*, fr. *lippus* blear-eyed : cf. F. *lippitude.*] Soreness of eyes; the state of being blear-eyed, bleardness

Lipse (lĭps), *v. i.* To lisp. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Lip'yl (lĭp'ĭl), *n.* [Gr. λίπος fat + *-yl.*] (*Chem.*) A hypothetical radical of glycerin. [*Obs.*] *Berzelius*

Liq'ua-ble (lĭk'wȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *liquabilis.* See Liquate, *v. t.*] Capable of being melted.

Li'quate (lī'kwāt), *v. i.* [L. *liquatus*, p. p. of *liquare* to melt.] To melt, to become liquid. [*Obs.*] *Woodward.*

Li'quate, *v. t.* (*Metal.*) To separate by fusion, as a more fusible from a less fusible material.

Li-qua'tion (lĭ-kwā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *liquatio* : cf. F. *liquation.*] 1. The act or operation of making or becoming liquid; also, the capacity of becoming liquid.

2. (*Metal.*) The process of separating, by heat, an easily fusible metal from one less fusible, obliquation.

Liq'ue-fa'cient (lĭk'wĕ-fā'shent), *n.* [L. *liquefaciens*, p. pr. of *liquefacere.* See Liquefy.] 1. That which serves to liquefy.

2. (*Med.*) An agent, as mercury, iodine, etc, which promotes the liquefying processes of the system, and increases the secretions.

Liq'ue-fac'tion (-făk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *liquefactio* : cf. F. *liquéfaction.* See Liquefy.] 1. The act or operation of making or becoming liquid, especially, the conversion of a solid into a liquid by the sole agency of heat.

2. The state of being liquid.

3. (*Chem. Physics*) The act, process, or method, of reducing a gas or vapor to a liquid by means of cold or pressure; as, the *liquefaction* of oxygen or hydrogen.

Liq'ue-fi'a-ble (lĭk'wĕ-fī'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *liquéfiable.* See Liquefy.] Capable of being changed from a solid to a liquid state.

Liq'ue-fi'er (-ẽr), *n.* That which liquefies.

Liq'ue-fy (-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Liquefied (-fīd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Liquefying (-fī'ĭng).] [F. *liquéfier*, L. *liquere* to be liquid + *facere*, *-ficare* (in comp.), to make. See Liquid, and -fy.] To convert from a solid form to that of a liquid, to melt, to dissolve, and technically, to melt by the sole agency of heat.

Liq'ue-fy, *v. i.* To become liquid.

Li-ques'cen-cy (lĭ-kwĕs'sen-sy), *n.* [See Liquescent.] The quality or state of being liquescent. *Johnson.*

Li-ques'cent (-sent), *a.* [L. *liquescens*, p. pr. of *liquescere* to become liquid, incho. fr. *liquere* to be liquid.] Tending to become liquid, inclined to melt, melting.

‖ **Li'queur'** (lĭ'kẽr'), *n.* [F. See Liquor.] An aromatic alcoholic cordial.

☞ Some *liqueurs* are prepared by infusing certain woods, fruits, or flowers, in either water or alcohol, and adding sugar, etc. Others are distilled from aromatic or flavoring agents.

Liq'uid (lĭk'wĭd), *a.* [L. *liquidus*, fr. *liquere* to be fluid or liquid; cf. Skr. *ri* to ooze, drop, *ri* to melt.] 1. Flowing freely like water; fluid; not solid.

Yea, though he go upon the plane and *liquid* water which will receive no step. *Tyndale*

2. (*Physics*) Being in such a state that the component parts move freely among themselves, but do not tend to separate from each other as the particles of gases and vapors do; neither solid nor aeriform; as, *liquid* mercury, in distinction from mercury solidified or in a state of vapor.

3. Flowing or sounding smoothly or without abrupt transitions or harsh tones. "*Liquid* melody." *Crashaw.*

4. Pronounced without any jar or harshness; smooth; as, *l* and *r* are *liquid* letters.

5. Fluid and transparent; as, the *liquid* air.

6. Clear; definite in terms or amount. [*Obs.*] "Though the debt should be entirely *liquid*." *Ayliffe.*

Liquid glass. See *Soluble glass*, under Glass.

Liq'uid, *n.* 1. A substance whose parts change their relative position on the slightest pressure, and therefore retain no definite form; any substance in the state of liquidity; a fluid that is not aeriform.

☞ *Liquid* and *fluid* are terms often used synonymously, but *fluid* has the broader signification. All liquids are fluids, but many fluids, as air and the gases, are not liquids.

2. (*Phon.*) A letter which has a smooth, flowing sound, or which flows smoothly after a mute; as, *l* and *r*, in *bla*, *bra*. *M* and *n* also are called *liquids.*

Liquid measure, a measure, or system of measuring, for liquids, by the gallon, quart, pint, gill, etc.

Liq'uid-am'bar (lĭk'wĭd-ăm'bẽr), *n.* [*Liquid* + *amber.*] 1. (*Bot.*) A genus consisting of two species of tall trees having star-shaped leaves, and woody burlike fruit. *Liquidambar styraciflua* is the North American *sweet gum*, and *L. Orientalis* is found in Asia Minor.

2. The balsamic juice which is obtained from these trees by incision. The liquid balsam of the Oriental tree is *liquid storax.*

Liq'uid-am'ber, *n.* See Liquidambar.

Liq'ui-date (lĭk'wĭ-dāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Liquidated (-dā'tĕd); *p. pr & vb. n.* Liquidating.] [LL. *liquidatus*, p. p. of *liquidare* to liquidate, fr. L. *liquidus* liquid, clear. See Liquid.] 1. (*Law*) To determine by agreement or by litigation the precise amount of (indebtedness); or, where there is an indebtedness to more than one person, to determine the precise amount of (each indebtedness), to make the amount of (an indebtedness) clear and certain

A debt or demand is *liquidated* whenever the amount due is agreed on by the parties, or fixed by the operation of law
15 Ga Rep. 321.

If our epistolary accounts were fairly *liquidated*, I believe you would be brought in considerable debtor. *Chesterfield.*

2. In an extended sense: To ascertain the amount, or the several amounts, of, and apply assets toward the discharge of (an indebtedness). *Abbott.*

3. To discharge, to pay off, as an indebtedness.

Friburg was ceded to Zurich by Sigismund to *liquidate* a debt of a thousand florins *W. Coxe.*

4. To make clear and intelligible.

Time only can *liquidate* the meaning of all parts of a compound system *A. Hamilton*

5. To make liquid. [*Obs.*]

Liquidated damages (*Law*), damages the amount of which is fixed or ascertained. *Abbott.*

Liq'ui-da'tion (lĭk'wĭ-dā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *liquidation.*] The act or process of liquidating; the state of being liquidated.

To go into liquidation (*Law*), to turn over to a trustee one's assets and accounts, in order that the several amounts of one's indebtedness may be authoritatively ascertained, and that the assets may be applied toward their discharge

Liq'ui-da'tor (lĭk'wĭ-dā'tẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *liquidateur.*] 1. One who, or that which, liquidates

2. An officer appointed to conduct the winding up of a company, to bring and defend actions and suits in its name, and to do all necessary acts on behalf of the company [*Eng.*] *Mozley & W.*

Li-quid'i-ty (lĭ-kwĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *liquiditas*, fr. *liquidus* liquid: cf. F. *liquidité.*] The state or quality of being liquid.

Liq'uid-ize (lĭk'wĭd-īz), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* Liquidized (-īzd), *p. pr. & vb. n* Liquidizing (-ī'zĭng).] To render liquid.

Liq'uid-ly, *adv.* In a liquid manner; flowingly.

Liq'uid-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being liquid; liquidity; fluency.

Liq'uor (lĭk'ẽr), *n* [OE *licour*, *licur*, OF. *licur*, F. *liqueur*, fr. L. *liquor*, fr. *liquere* to be liquid. See Liquid, and cf. Liquor.] 1. Any liquid substance, as water, milk, blood, sap, juice, or the like

2. Specifically, alcoholic or spirituous fluid, either distilled or fermented, as brandy, wine, whisky, beer, etc.

3. (*Pharm.*) A solution of a medicinal substance in water; — distinguished from *tincture* and *aqua.*

☞ The U. S. Pharmacopœia includes, in this class of preparations, all *aqueous* solutions without sugar, in which the substance acted on is wholly soluble in water, excluding those in which the dissolved matter is gaseous or very volatile, as in the aqua or waters. *U S Disp*

Labarraque's liquor (*Old Chem.*), a solution of an alkaline hypochlorite, as sodium hypochlorite, used in bleaching and as a disinfectant. — Liquor of flints, or Liquor silicum (*Old Chem.*), soluble glass; — so called because formerly made from powdered flints. See *Soluble glass*, under Glass. — Liquor of Libavius. (*Old Chem.*) See *Fuming liquor of Libavius*, under Fuming. — Liquor sanguinis (săn'gwĭn-ĭs) (*Physiol.*), the blood plasma. — Liquor thief, a tube for taking samples of liquor from a cask through the bung hole. — To be in liquor, to be intoxicated.

Liq'uor, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Liquored (-ẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Liquoring.] 1. To supply with liquor. [*R.*]

2. To grease. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Liquor fishermen's boots. *Shak*

Liq'uor-ice (lĭk'ẽr-ĭs), *n.* See Licorice.

Liq'uor-ish, *a.* See Lickerish. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Liq'uor-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Eagerly desirous. See Lickerish. [*Obs.*] *Marston.*

‖ **Li'ra** (lē'rȧ), *n.* ; *pl.* Lire (-rā). [It., fr. L. *libra* the Roman pound. Cf. Livre.] An Italian coin equivalent in value to the French franc.

‖ **Li-rel'la** (lī-rĕl'lȧ), *n.* [NL., dim. of L. *lira* a furrow.] (*Bot.*) A linear apothecium furrowed along the middle; the fruit of certain lichens.

Li-rel'li-form (-lĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Lirella* + *-form.*] (*Bot.*) Like a lirella. [Written also *lirellæform.*]

‖ **Lir'i-o-den'dron** (lĭr'ĭ-ō-dĕn'drŏn), *n.* ; *pl.* Liriodendra (-drȧ). [NL., fr. Gr. λείριον lily + δένδρον tree.] (*Bot.*) A genus of large and very beautiful trees of North America, having smooth, shining leaves, and handsome, tuliplike flowers; tulip tree; whitewood; — called also *canoewood.* *Liriodendron tulipifera* is the only extant species, but there were several others in the Cretaceous epoch.



Flower and Leaf of the Tulip Tree (*Liriodendron tulipifera*).

Lir'i-pipe (lĭr'ĭ-pīp), *n.* [*Obs.*] See Lirripoop.

Lir'i-poop (lĭr'ĭ-pōōp), *n.* [OF. *lirupipion*, *lirupion*, LL. *liripipium.* Said to be corrupted from L. *clericus ephippium*, lit., the clergy's caparison.] 1. A pendent part of the old clerical tippet; afterwards, a tippet; a scarf; — worn also by doctors, learned men, etc. [*Obs.*]

2 Acuteness; smartness; also, a smart trick or stratagem. [*Obs.*] *Stanihurst.*

3. A silly person. [*Obs.*]

A *lirypoop*, vel *lerripoop*, a silly, empty creature; an old dotard. *Milles MS. Devon Gloss*

Li-roc'o-nite (lĭ-rŏk'ō-nīt), *n.* [Gr. λειρός pale + κονία powder.] (*Min.*) A hydrated arseniate of copper, occurring in obtuse pyramidal crystals of a sky-blue or verdigris-green color.

Lis'bon (lĭz'bŏn), *n.* A sweet, light-colored species of wine, produced in the province of Estremadura, and so called as being shipped from Lisbon, in Portugal.

Lisle (līl), *n.* A city of France celebrated for certain manufactures.

Lisle glove, a fine summer glove, made of Lisle thread. — Lisle lace, a fine handmade lace, made at Lisle. Lisle thread, a hard twisted cotton thread, originally produced at Lisle.

Lisne (lĭn), *n.* [Prov. E *lusen*, *lisne*, a cleft in a rock.] A cavity or hollow. [*Obs.*] *Sir M. Hale.*

Lisp (lĭsp), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* Lisped (lĭspt), *p. pr & vb. n.* Lisping.] [OE. *lispen*, *lyspen*, AS. *wlisp* stammering, lisping; akin to D. & OHG *lispen* to lisp, G. *lispeln*, Sw. *lispa*, Dan. *lespe.*] 1. To pronounce the sibilant letter *s* imperfectly, to give *s* and *z* the sound of *th*; — a defect common among children.

2 To speak with imperfect articulation; to mispronounce, as a child learning to talk.

As yet a child, nor yet a fool to fame,
I *lisped* in numbers, for the numbers came. *Pope*

3. To speak hesitatingly with a low voice, as if afraid.

Lest when my *lisping*, guilty tongue should halt. *Drayton*

Lisp, *v t.* 1. To pronounce with a lisp.

2 To utter with imperfect articulation; to express with words pronounced imperfectly or indistinctly, as a child speaks; hence, to express by the use of simple, childlike language.

To speak unto them after their own capacity, and to *lisp* the words unto them according as the babes and children of that age might sound them again. *Tyndale*

3 To speak with reserve or concealment; to utter timidly or confidentially; as, to *lisp* treason.

Lisp, *n.* The habit or act of lisping. See Lisp, *v. i.*, 1.

I overheard her answer, with a very pretty *lisp*, "O! Strephon, you are a dangerous creature" *Tatler.*

Lisp'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who lisps.

Lisp'ing-ly, *adv.* With a lisp; in a lisping manner.

Liss (lĭs), *n.* [AS *lisu*] Release; remission; ease; relief. [*Obs.*] "Of penance had a *lisse*." *Chaucer.*

Liss, *v. t.* [AS *lissan*] To free, as from care or pain, to relieve. [*Obs.*] "*Lissed* of his care." *Chaucer.*

‖ **Lis'sen-ceph'a-la** (lĭs'sĕn-sĕf'ā-lȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. λισσός smooth + ἐγκέφαλος the brain.] (*Zoöl.*) A general name for all those placental mammals that have a brain with few or no cerebral convolutions, as Rodentia, Insectivora, etc.

Lis'som } (lĭs'sŭm), *a.* [For *lithesome*] 1. Lim-
Lis'some } ber; supple; flexible; lithe, lithesome.

Straight, but as *lissome* as a hazel wand. *Tennyson*

2. Light; nimble; active. *Halliwell.*

— **Lis'some-ness,** *n.*

List (lĭst), *n.* [F. *lice*, LL. *listæ*, pl., from L. *licium* thread, girdle.] A line inclosing or forming the extremity of a piece of ground, or field of combat; hence, in the plural (*lists*), the ground or field inclosed for a race or combat. *Chaucer.*

In measured *lists* to toss the weighty lance. *Pope*

To enter the lists, to accept a challenge, or engage in contest.

List, *v. t* To inclose for combat; as, to *list* a field.

List, *v. i* [See Listen.] To hearken; to attend; to listen. [*Obs.* except in poetry.]

Stand close, and *list* to him. *Shak.*

List, *v. t.* To listen or hearken to.

Then weigh what loss your honor may sustain,
If with too credent ear you *list* his songs *Shak*

List, *v. i.* [OE. *listen*, *lusten*, AS. *lystan*, from *lust* pleasure. See Lust.] 1. To desire or choose; to please.

The wind bloweth where it *listeth* *John* iii. 8.

Them that add to the Word of God what them *listeth*. *Hooker.*

Let other men think of your devices as they *list*. *Whitgift.*

2. (*Naut.*) To lean; to incline; as, the ship *lists* to port.

List, *n.* 1. Inclination; desire. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. (*Naut.*) An inclination to one side; as, the ship has a *list* to starboard.

List, *n.* [AS. *list* a list of cloth; akin to D. *lijst*, G. *leiste*, OHG. *lista*, Icel. *lista*, *listi*, Sw. *list*, Dan. *liste.* In sense 5 from F. *liste*, of German origin, and thus ultimately the same word.] 1. A strip forming the woven

border or selvedge of cloth, particularly of broadcloth, and serving to strengthen it; hence, a strip of cloth; a fillet. "Gartered with a red and blue *list*." *Shak.*

2. A limit or boundary; a border.

The very *list*, the very utmost bound,
Of all our fortunes. *Shak.*

3. The lobe of the ear; the ear itself. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

4. A stripe. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

5. A roll or catalogue, that is, a row or line; a record of names; as, a *list* of names, books, articles; a *list* of ratable estate.

He was the ablest emperor of all the *list*. *Bacon.*

6. (*Arch.*) A little square molding; a fillet; — called also *listel*.

7. (*Carp.*) A narrow strip of wood, esp. sapwood, cut from the edge of a plank or board

8. (*Rope Making*) A piece of woolen cloth with which the yarns are grasped by a workman

9. (*Tin-plate Manuf.*) (*a*) The first thin coat of tin. (*b*) A wirelike rim of tin left on an edge of the plate after it is coated.

Civil list (*Great Britain & U. S.*), the civil officers of government, as judges, ambassadors, secretaries, etc. Hence, the revenues or appropriations of public money for the support of the civil officers. More recently, the *civil list*, in England, embraces only the expenses of the reigning monarch's household. — **Free list** (*a*) A list of articles admitted to a country free of duty. (*b*) A list of persons admitted to any entertainment, as a theater or opera, without payment, or to whom a periodical, or the like, is furnished without cost.

Syn. — Roll; catalogue; register, inventory, schedule. — LIST, ROLL, CATALOGUE, REGISTER, INVENTORY, SCHEDULE. A *list* is properly a simple series of names, etc., in a brief form, such as might naturally be entered in a narrow strip of paper. A *roll* was originally a list containing the names of persons belonging to a public body (as Parliament, etc.), which was *rolled* up and laid aside among its archives. A *catalogue* is a list of persons or things arranged in order, and usually containing some description of the same, more or less extended. A *register* is designed for record or preservation. An *inventory* is a list of articles, found on hand in a store of goods, or in the estate of a deceased person, or under similar circumstances. A *schedule* is a formal list or inventory prepared for legal or business purposes.

List (lĭst), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LISTED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* LISTING.] [From *list* a roll.] **1** To sew together, as strips of cloth, so as to make a show of colors, or form a border. *Sir H. Wotton*

2. To cover with list, or with strips of cloth, to put list on; as, to *list* a door, to stripe as if with list.

The tree that stood white-*listed* through the gloom. *Tennyson*

3. To enroll; to place or register in a list

Listed among the upper serving men *Milton*

4. To engage, as a soldier, to enlist.

I will *list* you for my soldier *Sir W. Scott*

5. (*Carp.*) To cut away a narrow strip, as of sapwood, from the edge of, as, to *list* a board

To list a stock (*Stock Exchange*), to put it in the list of stocks called at the meeting of the board

List, *v. i.* To engage in public service by enrolling one's name; to enlist

List'el (lĭs'tĕl), *n.* [F. *listel*, dim. of *liste* fillet, list. See LIST the edge.] (*Arch.*) Same as LIST, *n.*, 6

Lis'ten (lĭs''n), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LISTENED (-'nd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LISTENING.] [OE. *listnen*, *listen*, *lustnen*, *lusten*, AS. *hlystan*, akin to *hlyst* hearing, OS. *hlust*, Icel. *hlusta* to listen, *hlust* ear, AS. *hlosnian* to wait in suspense, OHG. *hlosēn* to listen, Gr. κλύειν, and E. *loud* √61. See LOUD, and cf. LIST to listen.] **1** To give close attention with the purpose of hearing, to give ear, to hearken; to attend

When we have occasion to *listen*, and give a more particular attention to some sound, the tympanum is drawn to a more than ordinary tension *Holder*

2. To give heed, to yield to advice, to follow admonition, to obey

Listen to me, and by me be ruled *Tennyson*

To listen after, to take an interest in [*Obs.*]

Soldiers note *forts, armories and magazines*; scholars *listen after* libraries, disputations, and professors *Fuller*

Syn. — To attend, hearken. See ATTEND

Lis'ten, *v. t.* To attend to. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Lis'ten-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who listens, a hearkener.

List'er (lĭst'ẽr), *n.* One who makes a list or roll

Lis'ter (lĭs'tẽr), *n.* Same as LEISTER

Lis-te'ri-an (lĭs-tē'rĭ-an), *a.* (*Med.*) Of or pertaining to listerism.

Lis'ter-ism (lĭs'tẽr-ĭz'm), *n.* (*Med.*) The systematic use of antiseptics in the performance of operations and the treatment of wounds, — so called from Joseph *Lister*, an English surgeon.

List'ful (lĭst'fụl), *a.* Attentive. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

List'ing, *n.* **1** The act or process of one who lists (in any sense of the verb), as, the *listing* of a door, the *listing* of a stock at the Stock Exchange.

2. The selvedge of cloth, list

3. (*Carp.*) The sapwood cut from the edge of a board

4. (*Agric.*) The throwing up of the soil into ridges, — a method adopted in the culture of beets and some garden crops. [*Local, U. S.*]

List'less, *a.* [OE. *listles*, *lustles*. See LUST.] Having no desire or inclination; indifferent, heedless; spiritless. "A *listless* unconcern" *Thomson*

Benumbed with cold, and *listless* of their gain *Dryden*
I was *listless*, and desponding *Swift*

Syn. — Heedless; careless; indifferent, vacant; uninterested; languid, spiritless; supine; indolent.

—List'less-ly, *adv.* — **List'less-ness,** *n.*

Lit (lĭt), a form of the *imp. & p. p.* of LIGHT.

Lit'a-ny (lĭt'ȧ-nĭ), *n.*; *pl.* LITANIES (-nĭz) [OE. *letanie*, OF. *letanie*, F. *litanie*, L. *litania*, Gr. λιτανεία, fr. λιτανεύειν to pray, akin to λίτεσθαι, λίσσεσθαι, to pray, λιτή prayer.] A solemn form of supplication in the public worship of various churches, in which the clergy and congregation join, the former leading and the latter responding in alternate sentences. It is usually of a penitential character.

Supplications . . . for the appeasing of God's wrath were of the Greek church termed *litanies*, and rogations of the Latin. *Hooker*

Lit'arge (lĭt'ärj), *n.* Litharge. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Li'tchi' (lē'chē'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The fruit of a tree native to China (*Nephelium Litchi*). It is nutlike, having a rough but tender shell, containing an aromatic pulp, and a single large seed. In the dried fruit which is exported the pulp somewhat resembles a raisin in color and form. [Written also *lichi*, and *lychee*.]

-lite (-lĭt). See -LITH.

Lite (lĭt), *a.*, *adv.*, & *n.* Little. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Li'ter } (lē'tẽr; 277), *n.* [F. *litre*, Gr. λίτρα a silver
Li'tre } coin.] A measure of capacity in the metric system, being a cubic decimeter, equal to 61.022 cubic inches, or 2.113 American pints, or 1.76 English pints.

Lit'er-a-cy (lĭt'ẽr-ȧ-sĭ), *n.* State of being literate.

Lit'er-al (-ȧl), *a.* [F. *littéral*, *littéral*, L. *litteralis*, *literalis*, fr. *littera*, *litera*, a letter. See LETTER.] **1.** According to the letter or verbal expression; real, not figurative or metaphorical, as, the *literal* meaning of a phrase.

It hath but one simple *literal* sense whose light the owls can not abide *Tyndale.*

2. Following the letter or exact words, not free.

A middle course between the rigor of *literal* translations and the liberty of paraphrasts. *Hooker*

3. Consisting of, or expressed by, letters

The *literal* notation of numbers was known to Europeans before the ciphers *Johnson*

4. Giving a strict or literal construction, unimaginative; matter-of-fact, — applied to persons.

Literal contract (*Law*), a contract of which the whole evidence is given in writing. *Bouvier.* — **Literal equation** (*Math.*), an equation in which known quantities are expressed either wholly or in part by means of letters, — distinguished from a *numerical equation*

Lit'er-al, *n.* Literal meaning. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Lit'er-al-ism (-Ĭz'm), *n.* **1.** That which accords with the letter, a mode of interpreting literally, adherence to the letter

2. (*Fine Arts*) The tendency or disposition to represent objects faithfully, without abstraction, conventionalities, or idealization.

Lit'er-al-ist, *n.* One who adheres to the letter or exact word; an interpreter according to the letter.

Lit'er-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [Cf. F. *littéralité*.] The state or quality of being literal *Sir T. Browne*

Lit'er-al-i-za'tion (lĭt'ẽr-ȧl-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of literalizing, reduction to a literal meaning.

Lit'er-al-ize (lĭt'ẽr-ȧl-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LITERALIZED (-īzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LITERALIZING (-īz'ĭng).] To make literal; to interpret or put in practice according to the strict meaning of the words, — opposed to *spiritualize*, as, to *literalize* Scripture

Lit'er-al-i'zer (-ī'zẽr), *n.* A literalist

Lit'er-al-ly, *adv.* **1** According to the primary and natural import of words, not figuratively, as, a man and his wife can not be *literally* one flesh

2 With close adherence to words; word by word.

So wild and ungovernable a poet can not be translated *literally* *Dryden*

Lit'er-al-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being literal, literal import.

Lit'er-a-ry (lĭt'ẽr-ȧ-rĭ), *a.* [L. *litterarius*, *literarius*, fr. *littera*, *litera*, a letter; cf. F. *littéraire*. See LETTER.] **1.** Of or pertaining to letters or literature, pertaining to learning or learned men, as, *literary* fame; a *literary* history, *literary* conversation

He has long outlived his century, the term commonly fixed as the test of *literary* merit. *Johnson*

2 Versed in, or acquainted with, literature, occupied with literature as a profession, connected with literature or with men of letters; as, a *literary* man

In the *literary* as well as fashionable world *Mason*

Literary property (*a*) Property which consists in written or printed compositions. (*b*) The exclusive right of publication as recognized and limited by law.

Lit'er-ate (-ȧt), *a.* [L. *litteratus*, *literatus*. See LETTER.] Instructed in learning, science, or literature, learned, lettered.

The *literate* now chose their emperor, as the military chose theirs *Landor*

Lit'er-ate, *n.* **1.** One educated, but not having taken a university degree, especially, such a person who is prepared to take holy orders. [*Eng.*]

2. A literary man

‖ **Lit'e-ra'ti** (lĭt'ẽ-rä'tī), *n. pl.* [See LITERATUS.] Learned or literary men. See LITERATUS

Shakespearean commentators, and other *literati*. *Craik*

‖ **Lit'e-ra'tim** (-tĭm), *adv.* [LL., fr. L. *littera*, *litera*, letter.] Letter for letter.

Lit'er-a'tion (lĭt'ẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *littera*, *litera*, letter.] The act or process of representing by letters.

Lit'er-a'tor (lĭt'ẽr-ā'tẽr), *n.* [L. *litterator*, *literator*. See LETTER.] **1.** One who teaches the letters or elements of knowledge; a petty schoolmaster. *Burke.*

2. A person devoted to the study of literary trifles, esp. trifles belonging to the literature of a former age.

That class of subjects which are interesting to the regular *literator* or black-letter "bibliomane," simply because they have once been interesting *De Quincey*

3. A learned person; a literatus *Sir W. Hamilton.*

Lit'er-a-ture (lĭt'ẽr-ȧ-tūr; 135), *n.* [F. *littérature*, L. *litteratura*, *literatura*, learning, grammar, writing, fr. *littera*, *litera*, letter. See LETTER.] **1.** Learning; acquaintance with letters or books.

2. The collective body of literary productions, embracing the entire results of knowledge and fancy preserved in writing; also, the whole body of literary productions or writings upon a given subject, or in reference to a particular science or branch of knowledge, or of a given country or period; as, the *literature* of Biblical criticism; the *literature* of chemistry.

3. The class of writings distinguished for beauty of style or expression, as poetry, essays, or history, in distinction from scientific treatises and works which contain positive knowledge; belles-lettres.

4. The occupation, profession, or business of doing literary work. *Lamb.*

Syn. — Science; learning; erudition; belles-lettres. See SCIENCE. — LITERATURE, LEARNING, ERUDITION. *Literature*, in its widest sense, embraces all compositions in writing or print which preserve the results of observation, thought, or fancy; but those upon the positive sciences (mathematics, etc.) are usually excluded. It is often confined, however, to *belles-lettres*, or works of taste and sentiment, as poetry, eloquence, history, etc., excluding abstract discussions and mere erudition. A man of *literature* (in this narrowest sense) is one who is versed in *belles-lettres*; a man of *learning* excels in what is taught in the schools, and has a wide extent of knowledge, especially in respect to the past; a man of *erudition* is one who is skilled in the more recondite branches of learned inquiry

The origin of all positive science and philosophy, as well as of all *literature* and art, in the forms in which they exist in civilized Europe, must be traced to the Greeks. *Sir G. C. Lewis*

Learning thy talent is, but mine is sense. *Prior*

Some gentlemen, abounding in their university *erudition*, fill their sermons with philosophical terms. *Swift*

‖ **Lit'e-ra'tus** (lĭt'ẽ-rā'tŭs), *n.*; *pl.* LITERATI (-tī) [L. *litteratus*, *literatus*.] A learned man; a man acquainted with literature, — chiefly used in the *plural*.

Now we are to consider that our bright ideal of a *literatus* may chance to be matined *De Quincey.*

-lith (-lĭth), **-lite** (-lĭt). Combining forms from Gr. λίθος, *a stone*, — used chiefly in naming minerals.

Lith (lĭth), *obs. 3d pers. sing. pres.* of LIE, to recline, for *lieth* *Chaucer.*

Lith (lĭth), *n.* [AS. *lið*.] A joint or limb; a division; a member, a part formed by growth, and articulated to, or symmetrical with, other parts. *Chaucer.*

‖ **Li-thæ'mi-a** (lĭ-thē'mĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. λίθος stone + αἷμα blood.] (*Med.*) A condition in which uric (lithic) acid is present in the blood.

Lith'a-gogue (lĭth'ȧ-gŏg), *n.* [Gr. λίθος stone + ἀγωγός leading.] (*Med.*) A medicine having, or supposed to have, the power of expelling calculous matter with the urine. *Hooper.*

Lith'arge (lĭth'ärj), *n.* [OE. *litarge*, F. *litharge*, L. *lithargyrus*, Gr. λιθάργυρος the scum or foam of silver; λίθος stone + ἄργυρος silver. Litharge is found in silver-bearing lead ore.] (*Chem.*) Lead monoxide, a yellowish red substance, obtained as an amorphous powder, or crystallized in fine scales, by heating lead moderately in a current of air or by calcining lead nitrate or carbonate. It is used in making flint glass, in glazing earthenware, in making red lead or minium, etc. Called also *massicot*.

‖ **Li-thar'gy-rum** (lĭ-thär'jĭ-rŭm), *n.* [NL. See LITHARGE.] (*Old Chem.*) Crystallized litharge, obtained by fusion in the form of fine yellow scales.

Lith'ate (lĭth'ât), *n.* (*Old Med. Chem.*) A salt of lithic or uric acid, a urate. [*Obs.*] [Written also *lithiate*.]

Lithe (lĭth), *v. t. & i.* [Icel. *hlýða*. See LISTEN.] To listen or listen to, to hearken to. [*Obs.*] *P. Plowman*

Lithe, *a.* [AS. *liðe*, for *linðe* tender, mild, gentle; akin to G. *lind*, *gelind*, OHG. *lindi*, Icel. *linr*, L. *lenis* soft, mild, *lentus* flexible, and AS. *linnan* to yield. Cf. LENIENT.] **1** Mild, calm, as, *lithe* weather. [*Obs.*]

2. Capable of being easily bent; pliant; flexible; limber, as, the elephant's *lithe* proboscis. *Milton.*

Lithe, *v. t.* [AS. *liðian*. See LITHE, *a.*] To smooth; to soften, to palliate. [*Obs.*]

Lithe'ly, *adv.* In a lithe, pliant, or flexible manner.

Lithe'ness, *n.* The quality or state of being lithe; flexibility, limberness.

Li'ther (lī'thẽr), *a.* [AS. *lyðer* bad, wicked.] Bad; wicked, false, worthless; slothful. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Not *lither* in business, fervent in spirit. *Bp. Woolton.*

☞ Professor Skeat thinks "the *lither* sky" as found in Shakespeare's Henry VI. (Part I. IV. VII, 21) means the stagnant or pestilential sky.

—Li'ther-ly, *adv.* [*Obs.*] — **Li'ther-ness,** *n.* [*Obs.*]

Li'ther-ly, *a.* Crafty, cunning, mischievous; wicked, treacherous; lazy. [*Archaic*]

He [the dwarf] was waspish, arch, and *litherly*. *Sir W. Scott*

Lithe'some (lĭth'sŭm), *a.* [See LITHE, *a.*, and cf. LISSOM.] Pliant, limber; flexible; supple, nimble, lissom. **—Lithe'some-ness,** *n.*

Lith'i-a (lĭth'ĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., from Gr. λίθος stone.] (*Chem.*) The oxide of lithium; a strong alkaline caustic similar to potash and soda, but weaker. See LITHIUM.

Lithia emerald. See HIDDENITE.

‖ **Li-thi'a-sis** (lĭ-thī'ȧ-sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. λιθίασις, fr. λίθος stone.] (*Med.*) The formation of stony concretions or calculi in any part of the body, especially in the bladder and urinary passages. *Dunglison.*

Lith'ic (lĭth'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. λιθικός of or belonging to stones, fr. λίθος stone. cf. F. *lithique*.] **1.** Of or pertaining to stone, as, *lithic* architecture.

2. (*Med.*) Pertaining to the formation of uric-acid concretions (stone) in the bladder and other parts of the body, as, *lithic* diathesis

Lithic acid (*Old Med. Chem.*), uric acid. See *Uric acid*, under URIC

Lith'ic, *n.* (*Med.*) A medicine which tends to prevent stone in the bladder.

Lith'ic, *a.* [From LITHIUM.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to or denoting lithium or some of its compounds. *Frankland*

Lith'i-oph'i-lite (lĭth'ĭ-ŏf'ĭ-līt), *n.* [*Lithium* + Gr. φίλος friend.] (*Min.*) A phosphate of manganese and lithium; a variety of triphylite.

Lith'i-um (lĭth'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., from Gr. λίθειος of stone, fr. λίθος stone.] (*Chem.*) A metallic element of the alkaline group, occurring in several minerals, as petalite, spodumene, lepidolite, triphylite, etc., and otherwise widely disseminated, though in small quantities.

☞ When isolated it is a soft, silver white metal, tarnishing and oxidizing very rapidly in the air. It is the lightest solid element known, its specific gravity being 0.59. Symbol Li. Atomic weight 7.0. So called from having been discovered in a mineral.

Lith'o- (lĭth'ŏ). A combining form from Gr. λίθος, *stone.*

Lith'o-bil'ic (-bĭl'ĭk), *a.* [*Litho-* + *bile.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to or designating an organic acid of the tartaric acid series, distinct from lithofellic acid, but, like it, obtained from certain bile products, as bezoar stones.

Lith'o-carp (lĭth'ŏ-kärp), *n.* [*Litho-* + Gr. καρπός fruit: cf. F. *lithocarpe.*] (*Paleon.*) Fossil fruit; a fruit petrified; a carpolite.

Lith'o-chro-mat'ics (-krō-măt'ĭks), *n.* See Lithochromics.

Lith'o-chro'mics (-krō'mĭks), *n.* [*Litho-* + Gr χρῶμα color.] The art of printing colored pictures on canvas from oil paintings on stone.

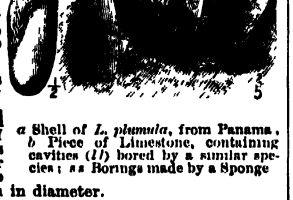
Lith'o-clast (lĭth'ŏ-klăst), *n.* [*Litho-* + Gr. κλᾶν to break.] (*Surg.*) An instrument for crushing stones in the bladder.

Lith'o-cyst (lĭth'ŏ-sĭst), *n.* [*Litho-* + *cyst.*] (*Zool.*) A sac containing small, calcareous concretions (*otoliths*) They are found in many Medusæ, and other invertebrates, and are supposed to be auditory organs.

Lith'o-dome (-dōm), *n.* [*Litho-* + Gr. δόμος house. cf. F. *lithodome.*] (*Zool.*) Any one of several species of bivalves, which form holes in limestone, in which they live; esp., any species of the genus *Lithodomus*

Li-thod'o-mous (lĭ-thŏd'ŏ-mŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Like, or pertaining to, Lithodomus; lithophagous.

‖ **Li-thod'o-mus** (lĭ-thŏd'ŏ-mŭs), *n.* [NL. See Lithodome] (*Zool.*) A genus of elongated bivalve shells, allied to the mussels, and remarkable for their ability to bore holes for shelter, in solid limestone, shells, etc. Called also *Lithophagus.*



☞ These holes are at first very small and shallow, but are enlarged with the growth of the shell, sometimes becoming two or three inches deep and nearly an inch in diameter.

a Shell of *L. plumula*, from Panama. *b* Piece of Limestone, containing cavities (*ll*) bored by a similar species; *ss* Borings made by a Sponge

Lith'o-fel'ic (lĭth'ŏ-fĕl'ĭk), *a.* [*Litho-* + L. *fel, fellis*, gall] (*Physiol. Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, a crystalline, organic acid, resembling cholic acid, found in the biliary intestinal concretions (bezoar stones) common in certain species of antelope.

‖ **Lith'o-trac'teur** (-frăk'tẽr), *n* [F., fr. Gr. λίθος stone + L. *frangere, fractum*, to break] An explosive compound of nitroglycerin. See Nitroglycerin.

Lith'o-gen'e-sy (-jĕn'ĕ-sy), *n.* [*Litho-* + Gr. γένεσις origin, generation: cf. F. *lithogénésie.* See Genesis] The doctrine or science of the origin of the minerals composing the globe.

Li-thog'e-nous (lĭ-thŏj'ĕ-nŭs), *a.* [*Litho-* + *-genous.*] Stone-producing; — said of polyps which form coral.

Lith'o-glyph (lĭth'ŏ-glĭf), *n.* [Gr. λιθογλυφία, λίθος stone + γλύφειν to engrave.] An engraving on a gem.

Li-thog'ly-pher (lĭ-thŏg'lĭ-fẽr), *n.* One who cuts or engraves precious stones.

Lith'o-glyph'ic (lĭth'ŏ-glĭf'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to the art of cutting and engraving precious stones

Lith'o-glyp'tics (-glĭp'tĭks), *n.* The art of cutting and engraving gems.

Lith'o-graph (lĭth'ŏ-grăf), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Lithographed (-grăft); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Lithographing (-grăf'ĭng).] [*Litho-* + *-graph:* cf. F. *lithographier*] To trace on stone by the process of lithography so as to transfer the design to paper by printing, as, to *lithograph* a design, to *lithograph* a painting. See Lithography.

Lith'o-graph, *n* A print made by lithography

Li-thog'ra-pher (lĭ-thŏg'rā-fẽr), *n.* One who lithographs; one who practices lithography.

Lith'o-graph'ic (lĭth'ŏ-grăf'ĭk), **Lith'o-graph'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *lithographique*] Of or pertaining to lithography, made by lithography, as, the *lithographic* art; a *lithographic* picture.

Lithographic limestone (*Min.*), a compact, fine-grained limestone, obtained largely from the Lias and Oolite, esp. of Bavaria, and extensively used in lithography.

— **Lith'o-graph'ic-al-ly,** *adv.*

Li-thog'ra-phy (lĭ-thŏg'rā-fy), *n* [Cf. F. *lithographie*] The art or process of putting designs or writing, with a greasy material, on stone, and of producing printed impressions therefrom. The process depends, in the main, upon the antipathy between grease and water, which prevents a printing ink containing oil from adhering to wetted parts of the stone not covered by the design. See *Lithographic limestone*, under Lithographic

Lith'oid (lĭth'oid), **Li-thoid'al** (lĭ-thoid'al), *a.* [*Litho-* + *-oid:* cf. F. *lithoïde.*] Like a stone, having a stony structure.

Li-thol'a-try (lĭ-thŏl'ā-try), *n.* [*Litho-* + Gr. λατρία worship.] The worship of a stone or stones

Lith'o-log'ic (lĭth'ŏ-lŏj'ĭk), **Lith'o-log'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *lithologique*] 1. (*Geol*) Of or pertaining to the character of a rock, as derived from the nature and mode of aggregation of its mineral contents.

2. Of or pertaining to lithology.

Lith'o-log'ic-al-ly (lĭth'ŏ-lŏj'ĭ-kal-lỹ), *adv.* From a lithological point of view; as, to consider a stratum *lithologically.*

Li-thol'o-gist (lĭ-thŏl'ŏ-jĭst), *n.* One who is skilled in lithology.

Li-thol'o-gy (-jy), *n.* [*Litho-* + *-logy.* cf. F. *lithologie.*] 1. The science which treats of rocks, as regards their mineral constitution and classification, and their mode of occurrence in nature.

2. (*Med.*) A treatise on stones found in the body.

Lith'o-man'cy (lĭth'ŏ-măn'sy), *n.* [*Litho-* + *-mancy:* cf. F. *lithomancie.*] Divination by means of stones

Lith'o-marge (-märj), *n.* [*Litho-* + L. *marga* marl.] A clay of a fine smooth texture, and very sectile.

Lith'on-thrip'tic (-ŏn-thrĭp'tĭk), *a.* & *n.* [*Litho-* + Gr. θρύπτειν to crush.] Same as Lithontriptic.

Lith'on-trip'tic (-trĭp'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. λίθος, acc. λίθον, a stone + τρίβειν to rub, grind: cf. F. *lithontriptique.*] (*Med*) Having the quality of, or used for, dissolving or destroying stone in the bladder or kidneys, as, *lithontriptic* forceps. — *n.* A lithontriptic remedy or agent, as distilled water.

Lith'on-trip'tist, *n.* Same as Lithotriptist

Lith'on-trip'tor (-tẽr), *n.* (*Surg.*) See Lithotriptor.

Li-thoph'a-gous (lĭ-thŏf'ā-gŭs), *a.* [*Litho-* + Gr. φαγεῖν to eat.] (*Zool.*) (*a*) Eating or swallowing stones or gravel, as the ostrich. (*b*) Eating or destroying stone; — applied to various animals which make burrows in stone, as many bivalve molluska, certain sponges, annelids, and sea urchins. See Lithodomus.

Lith'o-phane (lĭth'ŏ-fān), *n.* [*Litho-* + Gr. φαίνειν to show, reveal.] Porcelain impressed with figures which are made distinct by transmitted light, — as when hung in a window, or used as a lamp shade.

Lith'o-phos'phor (-fŏs'fẽr), *n.* [*Litho-* + *phosphor.*] A stone that becomes phosphoric by heat.

Lith'o-phos-phor'ic (-fŏs-fŏr'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to lithophosphor; becoming phosphoric by heat.

Lith'o-pho-tog'ra-phy (-fō-tŏg'rā-fy), *n.* [*Litho-* + *photography*] Same as Photolithography.

Lith'o-phyll (lĭth'ŏ-fĭl), *n.* [Gr. λίθος a stone + φύλλον a leaf. cf. F. *lithophylle.*] A fossil leaf or impression of a leaf.

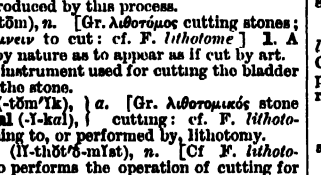
Lith'o-physe (lĭth'ŏ-fīs), *n.* [*Litho-* + Gr. φῦσα a flatus, air bubble.] (*Min.*) A spherulitic cavity often with concentric chambers, observed in some volcanic rocks, as in rhyolitic lavas. It is supposed to be produced by expanding gas, whence the name

Lith'o-phyte (-fīt), *n.* [*Litho-* + Gr. φυτόν plant cf. F. *lithophyte.*] (*Zool*) A hard, or stony, plantlike organism, as the gorgonians, corals, and corallines, esp those gorgonians having a calcareous axis. All the lithophytes except the corallines are animals.

Lith'o-phyt'ic (-fĭt'ĭk), *a.* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to lithophytes.

Li-thoph'y-tous (lĭ-thŏf'ĭ-tŭs), *a.* Lithophytic.

Li-tho'sian (lĭ-thō'shan), *n.* [From NL. *Lithosia*, the typical genus, fr. Gr. λίθος a stone, a rock] (*Zool.*) Any one of various species of moths belonging to the family *Lithosiidæ.* Many of them are beautifully colored.



Lithosian (*Deiopeia bella*). Nat size.

Lith'o-tint (lĭth'ŏ-tĭnt), *n.* [*Litho-* + *tint.*] 1. A kind of lithography by which the effect of a tinted drawing is produced, as if made with India ink.

2. A picture produced by this process.

Lith'o-tome (-tōm), *n.* [Gr. λιθοτόμος cutting stones; λίθος stone + τέμνειν to cut: cf. F. *lithotome*] 1. A stone so formed by nature as to appear as if cut by art.

2. (*Surg*) An instrument used for cutting the bladder in operations for the stone.

Lith'o-tom'ic (-tŏm'ĭk), **Lith'o-tom'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [Gr. λιθοτομικός stone cutting: cf. F. *lithotomique*] Pertaining to, or performed by, lithotomy.

Li-thot'o-mist (lĭ-thŏt'ŏ-mĭst), *n.* [Cf F. *lithotomiste.*] One who performs the operation of cutting for stone in the bladder, or one who is skilled in the operation.

Li-thot'o-my (-mỹ), *n.* [L. *lithotomia*, Gr. λιθοτομία. cf. F. *lithotomie.*] (*Surg.*) The operation, art, or practice of cutting for stone in the bladder.

Lith'o-trip'sy (lĭth'ŏ-trĭp'sy), *n.* [*Litho-* + Gr. τρίβειν to rub, grind: cf. F. *lithotripsie*] (*Surg.*) The operation of crushing a stone in the bladder with an instrument called *lithotriptor* or *lithotrite*, lithotrity.

Lith'o-trip'tic (-trĭp'tĭk), *a.* & *n.* Same as Lithontriptic

Lith'o-trip'tist (lĭth'ŏ-trĭp'tĭst), *n.* One skilled in breaking and extracting stone in the bladder.

Lith'o-trip'tor (-tẽr), *n* (*Surg.*) An instrument for triturating the stone in the bladder; a lithotrite

Lith'o-trite (lĭth'ŏ-trīt), **Lith'o-tri'tor** (-trĭ'tẽr), *n.* [See Lithotrity] (*Surg.*) A lithotriptor.

Li-thot'ri-tist (lĭ-thŏt'rĭ-tĭst), *n.* A lithotriptist.

Li-thot'ri-ty (lĭ-thŏt'rĭ-tỹ; 277), *n.* [*Litho-* + L. *terere, tritum*, to rub, grind.] (*Surg.*) The operation of breaking a stone in the bladder into small pieces capable of being voided.

Lith'o-type (lĭth'ŏ-tīp), *n.* A kind of stereotype plate made by lithotypy; also, that which is printed from it. See Lithotypy.

Lith'o-type, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Lithotyped (-tīpt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Lithotyping (-tī'pĭng).] To prepare for printing with plates made by the process of lithotypy. See Lithotypy.

Lith'o-typ'ic (lĭth'ŏ-tĭp'ĭk), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or produced by, lithotypy.

Li-thot'y-py (lĭ-thŏt'ĭ-pỹ), *n.* [*Litho-* + *-typy.*] The art or process of making a kind of hard, stereotype plate, by pressing into a mold, taken from a page of type or other matter, a composition of gum shell-lac and sand of a fine quality, together with a little tar and linseed oil, all in a heated state.

Li-thox'y-l (lĭ-thŏks'ĭl), *n.* [Written also *lithoxyle.*] [*Litho-* + Gr. ξύλον wood: cf. F. *lithoxyle.*] Petrified wood. [*Obs.*]

Lith'u-a'ni-an (lĭth'ū-ā'nĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Lithuania (formerly a principality united with Poland, but now Russian and Prussian territory).

Lith'u-a'ni-an, *n.* A native, or one of the people, of Lithuania; also, the language of the Lithuanian people.

Lith'y (lĭth'ỹ), *a.* [See Lithe.] Easily bent; pliable.

Lithy tree (*Bot.*), a European shrub (*Viburnum Lantana*); — so named from its tough and flexible stem.

Lit'i-ga-ble (lĭt'ĭ-gā-b'l), *a.* Such as can be litigated.

Lit'i-gant (-gant), *a.* [L. *litigans, -antis*, p. pr. of *litigare:* cf. F. *litigant.* See Litigate.] Disposed to litigate; contending in law; engaged in a lawsuit; as, the parties *litigant.* *Ayliffe.*

Lit'i-gant, *n.* A person engaged in a lawsuit.

Lit'i-gate (-gāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Litigated (-gā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Litigating.] [See Litigation.] To make the subject of a lawsuit; to contest in law; to prosecute or defend by pleadings, exhibition of evidence, and judicial debate in a court; as, to *litigate* a cause.

Lit'i-gate, *v. i.* To carry on a suit by judicial process.

Lit'i-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *litigatio*, fr. *litigare* to dispute, litigate, *lis, litis*, dispute, lawsuit (OL. *stlis*) + *agere* to carry on. See Agent.] The act or process of litigating; a suit at law; a judicial contest.

Lit'i-ga'tor (lĭt'ĭ-gā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who litigates.

Li-tig'ious (lĭ-tĭj'ŭs), *a.* [L. *litigiosus*, fr. *litigium* dispute, quarrel, fr. *litigare:* cf. F. *litigieux.* See Litigation.] 1. Inclined to judicial contest; given to the practice of contending in law; quarrelsome; contentious, fond of litigation. "A pettifogging attorney or a *litigious* client." *Macaulay.*

Soldiers find wars, and lawyers find out still
Litigious men, who quarrels move. *Donne*

2. Subject to contention; disputable; controvertible, debatable, doubtful; precarious *Shak*

No fences, parted fields, nor marks, nor bounds,
Distinguished acres of *litigious* grounds. *Dryden*

3. Of or pertaining to legal disputes.

Nor brothers cite to the *litigious* bar. *Young*

Li-tig'ious-ly, *adv.* In a litigious manner.

Li-tig'ious-ness, *n.* The state of being litigious; disposition to engage in or carry on lawsuits.

Lit'mus (lĭt'mŭs), *n.* [D *lakmoes, lak* lacker + *moes* a thick preparation of fruit, pap, prob. akin to E. *meat.* cf. G. *lackmus.* See Lac a resinous substance] (*Chem*) A dyestuff extracted from certain lichens (*Roccella tinctoria, Lecanora tartarea*, etc.), as a blue amorphous mass which consists of a compound of the alkaline carbonates with certain coloring matters related to orcin and orcein.

☞ Litmus is used as a dye, and being turned red by acids and restored to its blue color by alkalies, is a common indicator or test for acidity and alkalinity.

Litmus paper (*Chem*), unsized paper saturated with blue or red litmus, — used in testing for acids or alkalies.

‖ **Li'to-tes** (lī'tō-tēz), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. λιτότης, from λιτός plain, simple] (*Rhet.*) A diminution or softening of statement for the sake of avoiding censure or increasing the effect by contrast with the moderation shown in the form of expression; as, "a citizen of no mean city," that is, of an illustrious city.

Li-tram'e-ter (lĭ-trăm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. λίτρα + *-meter.* See Liter] An instrument for ascertaining the specific gravity of liquids.

Li'tre (lē'tẽr, 277), *n.* [F.] Same as Liter.

Lit'ter (lĭt'tẽr), *n.* [F. *litière*, LL *lectaria*, fr. L. *lectus* couch, bed. See Lie to be prostrated, and cf. Coverlet.] 1. A bed or stretcher so arranged that a person, esp a sick or wounded person, may be easily carried in or upon it.

There is a *litter* ready; lay him in't. *Shak.*

2. Straw, hay, etc., scattered on a floor, as bedding for animals to rest on; also, a covering of straw for plants.

To crouch in *litter* of your stable planks. *Shak*
Take off the *litter* from your kernel beds *Evelyn*

3. Things lying scattered about in a manner indicating slovenliness, scattered rubbish.

Strephon, who found the room was void,
Stole in, and took a strict survey
Of all the *litter* as it lay. *Swift.*

4. Disorder or untidiness resulting from scattered rubbish, or from things lying about uncared for; as, a room in a state of *litter.*

5. The young brought forth at one time, by a sow or other multiparous animal, taken collectively. Also Fig.

A wolf came to a sow, and very kindly offered to take care of her *litter* *L'Estrange.*

Reflect upon that numerous *litter* of strange, senseless opinions that crawl about the world *South.*

Lit'ter, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Littered (-tẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Littering.] 1. To supply with litter, as cattle; to cover with litter, as the floor of a stall.

Tell them how they *litter* their jades. *Bp. Hacket*
For his ease, well *littered* was the floor. *Dryden.*

2. To put into a confused or disordered condition; to strew with scattered articles, as, to *litter* a room.

The room with volumes *littered* round. *Swift*

3. To give birth to; to bear; — said of brutes, esp. those which produce more than one at a birth, and also of human beings, in abhorrence or contempt.

We might conceive that dogs were created blind, because we observe they were *littered* so with us *Sir T Browne.*

The son that she did *litter* here,
A freckled whelp hagborn. *Shak.*

Lit'ter (lĭt'tẽr), *v. t.* **1.** To be supplied with litter as bedding; to sleep or make one's bed in litter. [*R.*]

The inn
Where he and his horse *littered*. *Habington.*

2. To produce a litter.

A desert . . . where the she-wolf still *littered*. *Macaulay.*

‖ **Lit'té'ra'teur'** (lĭt'tẽ'rȧ'tẽr'), *n.* [F.] One who occupies himself with literature, a literary man; a literatus. "Befriended by one kind-hearted *littérateur* after another." *C. Kingsley.*

Lit'ter-y (lĭt'tẽr-ȳ), *a.* Covered or encumbered with litter; consisting of or constituting litter.

Lit'tle (-t'l), *a.* [The regular comparative of this word is wanting, its place being supplied by *less*, or, rarely, *lesser*. See LESSER. For the superlative *least* is used, the regular form, *littlest*, occurring very rarely, except in some of the English provinces, and occasionally in colloquial language. "Where love is great, the *littlest* doubts are fear." *Shak.*] [OE. *litel*, *lutel*, AS. *lytel*, *lȳtel*, *lȳt*; akin to OS. *luttil*, D. *luttel*, LG. *lütt*, OHG. *luzzil*, MHG. *lützel*; and perh. to AS *lytig* deceitful, *lot* deceit, Goth. *lūts* deceitful, *lutōn* to deceive; cf. also Icel. *lítill* little, Sw. *liten*, Dan. *liden*, *lille*, Goth. *leitils*, which appear to have a different root vowel.] **1.** Small in size or extent; not big, diminutive; — opposed to *big* or *large*; as, a *little* body; a *little* animal, a *little* piece of ground; a *little* hill; a *little* distance, a *little* child.

He sought to see Jesus who he was; and could not for the press, because he was *little* of stature. *Luke* xix 3

2. Short in duration; brief; as, a *little* sleep.

Beat him enough: after a *little* time,
I'll beat him too *Shak.*

3. Small in quantity or amount, not much; as, a *little* food, a *little* air or water.

Conceited of their *little* wisdoms, and doting upon their own fancies *Barrow*

4. Small in dignity, power, or importance; not great, insignificant; contemptible.

When thou wast *little* in thine own sight, wast thou not made the head of the tribes? 1 *Sam* xv 17

5 Small in force or efficiency, not strong; weak, slight, inconsiderable, as, *little* attention or exertion, *little* effort; *little* care or diligence.

By sad experiment I know
How *little* weight my words with thee can find *Milton*

6. Small in extent of views or sympathies, narrow; shallow, contracted; mean; illiberal, ungenerous.

The long-necked geese of the world that are ever hissing dispraise,
Because their natures are *little*. *Tennyson*

Little chief. (*Zool.*) See CHIEF MAN. — **Little finger**, the fourth and smallest finger of the hand. — **Little go** (*Eng. Universities*), a public examination about the middle of the course, which is less strict and important than the final one, — called also *smalls*. Cf. *Great go*, under GREAT. *Thackeray.* — **Little hours** (*R. C. Ch.*), the offices of prime, tierce, sext, and nones. Vespers and compline are sometimes included. — **Little ones**, young children.

The men, and the women, and the *little ones*. *Deut.* ii 34.

Lit'tle, *n.* **1.** That which is little; a small quantity, amount, space, or the like.

Much was in *little* writ. *Dryden*

There are many expressions, which carrying with them no clear ideas, are like to remove but *little* of my ignorance. *Locke*

2. A small degree or scale, miniature. "His picture in *little*." *Shak.*

A little, to or in a small degree; to a limited extent, somewhat, for a short time. "Stay *a little*." *Shak.*

The painter flattered her *a little*. *Shak.*

— **By little and little**, *or* **Little by little**, by slow degrees, piecemeal; gradually.

Lit'tle, *adv.* In a small quantity or degree, not much, slightly; somewhat, — often with *a* preceding it. "The poor sleep *little*." *Otway.*

Lit'tle-ease' (-ēz'), *n.* An old slang name for the pillory, stocks, etc., of a prison. [*Eng.*] *Latimer.*

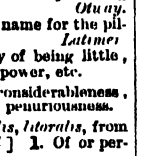
Lit'tle-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being little, as, *littleness* of size, thought, duration, power, etc.

Syn. — Smallness, slightness, inconsiderableness, narrowness, insignificance, meanness, penuriousness.

Lit'to-ral (lĭt'tō-ral), *a.* [L. *littoralis*, *litoralis*, from *littus*, *litus*, the seashore. cf. F. *littoral*.] **1.** Of or pertaining to a shore, as of the sea.

2. (*Biol.*) Inhabiting the seashore, esp. the zone between high-water and low-water mark.

‖ **Lit'to-ri'na** (lĭt'tō-rī'nȧ), *n.* [NL. See LITTORAL.] (*Zool.*) A genus of small pectinibranch mollusks, having thick spiral shells, abundant between tides on nearly all rocky seacoasts. They feed on seaweeds. The common periwinkle is a well-known example. See PERIWINKLE.



Littorina (*L. palliata*) Shell with living animal. *o* Operculum. *r* Rostrum or Snout

Lit'tress (lĭt'trĕs), *n.* A smooth kind of cartridge paper used for making cards. *Knight.*

Lit'u-ate (lĭt'ū-āt, 135), *a.* [See LITUUS.] (*Bot.*) Forked, with the points slightly curved outward.

Lit'u-i-form (lĭt'ū-I-fôrm, 277), *a.* [*Lituus* + *-form.*] Having the form of a lituus, like a lituite.

Lit'u-ite (lĭt'ū-īt; 135), *n.* [See LITUUS.] (*Paleon.*) Any species of ammonites of the genus *Lituites*. They are found in the Cretaceous formation.

Lit'u-rate (-rāt), *a.* [L. *lituratus*, p. p. of *liturare* to erase, fr. *litura* a blur.] **1.** (*Zool.*) Having indistinct spots, paler at their margins.

2. (*Bot.*) Spotted, as if from abrasions of the surface.

Li-tur'gic (lĭ-tûr'jĭk), } *a.* [Gr. λειτουργικός. cf. F.
Li-tur'gic-al (-jĭ-kal), } *liturgique.*] Pertaining to, or of the nature of, a liturgy; of or pertaining to public prayer and worship. *T. Warton*

Li-tur'gic-al-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a liturgy.

Li-tur'gics (lĭ-tûr'jĭks), *n.* The science of worship; history, doctrine, and interpretation of liturgies.

Li-tur'gi-ol'o-gist (-jĭ-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One versed in liturgiology.

Li-tur'gi-ol'o-gy (-jȳ), *n.* [*Liturgy* + *-logy.*] The science treating of liturgical matters; a treatise on, or description of, liturgies. *Shipley.*

Lit'ur-gist (lĭt'ûr-jĭst), *n.* One who favors or adheres strictly to a liturgy. *Milton.*

Lit'ur-gy (-jȳ), *n.*; *pl.* LITURGIES (-jĭz). [F. *liturgie*, LL. *liturgia*, Gr. λειτουργία a public service, the public service of God, public worship; (assumed) λεῖτος, λειτός, belonging to the people, public (fr. λαός, λεως, the people) + the root of ἔργον work. See LAY, *a.*, and WORK.] An established formula for public worship, or the entire ritual for public worship in a church which uses prescribed forms, a formulary for public prayer or devotion. In the Roman Catholic Church it includes all forms and services in any language, in any part of the world, for the celebration of Mass.

‖ **Lit'u-us** (lĭt'ū-ŭs, 135), *n.*; *pl.* LITUI (-ī). [L.] **1** (*Rom. Antiq.*) (*a*) A curved staff used by the augurs in quartering the heavens. (*b*) An instrument of martial music, a kind of trumpet of a somewhat curved form and shrill note.

2. (*Math.*) A spiral whose polar equation is $r^2\theta = a$; that is, a curve the square of whose radius vector varies inversely as the angle which the radius vector makes with a given line.

Liv'a-ble (lĭv'ȧ-b'l), *a.* **1** Such as can be lived.

2. Such as is pleasant to live in, fit or suitable to live in. [*Colloq.*]

A more delightful or *livable* region is not easily to be found *T. Arnold*

Live (lĭv), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LIVED (lĭvd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LIVING.] [OE. *liven*, *liven*, AS. *libban*, *lifan*; akin to OS. *libbian*, D. *leven*, G. *leben*, OHG. *leben*, Dan. *leve*, Sw. *lefva*, Icel. *lifa* to live, to be left, to remain, Goth. *liban* to live, akin to E. *leave* to forsake, and *life*, Gr. λιπαρεῖν to persist, λιπαρός oily, shining, sleek, λίπος fat, lard, Skr. *lip* to anoint, smear, — the first sense prob. was, to cleave to, stick to; hence, to remain, stay, and hence, to live.] **1** To be alive, to have life, to have, as an animal or a plant, the capacity of assimilating matter as food, and to be dependent on such assimilation for a continuance of existence; as, animals and plants that *live* to a great age are long in reaching maturity.

Thus saith the Lord God unto these bones, Behold, I will lay sinews upon you, and will bring up flesh upon you, and cover you with skin, and put breath in you, and ye shall *live*. *Ezek.* xxxvii 5, 6

2 To pass one's time; to pass life or time in a certain manner, as to habits, conduct, or circumstances; as, to *live* in ease or affluence, to *live* happily or usefully.

O death, how bitter is the remembrance of thee to a man that *liveth* at rest in his possessions! *Ecclus.* xli 1

3 To make one's abiding place or home; to abide; to dwell, to reside.

Jacob *lived* in the land of Egypt seventeen years. *Gen.* xlvii 28

4 To be or continue in existence, to exist, to remain, to be permanent, to last, — said of inanimate objects, ideas, etc.

Men's evil manners *live* in brass, their virtues
We write in water *Shak.*

5. To enjoy or make the most of life, to be in a state of happiness.

What greater curse could envious fortune give
Than just to die when I began to *live*? *Dryden*

6. To feed, to subsist; to be nourished or supported, — with *on*; as, horses *live* on grass and grain.

7. To have a spiritual existence, to be quickened, nourished, and actuated by divine influence or faith.

The just shall *live* by faith. *Gal.* iii 11

8 To be maintained in life, to acquire a livelihood; to subsist, — with *on* or *by*, as, to *live* on spoils.

Those who *live* by labor *Sir W. Temple*

9. To outlast danger, to float; — said of a ship, boat, etc., as, no ship could *live* in such a storm.

A strong mast that *lived* upon the sea *Shak.*

To live out, to be at service, to live away from home as a servant. [*U. S.*] — **To live with** (*a*) To dwell or to be a lodger with. (*b*) To cohabit with, to have intercourse with, as male with female.

Live (lĭv), *v. t.* **1** To spend, as one's life, to pass, to maintain, to continue in, constantly or habitually, as, to *live* an idle or a useful life.

2. To act habitually in conformity with, to practice.

To *live* the Gospel *Foxe*

To live down, to live so as to subdue or refute, as, *to live down* slander.

Live (lĭv), *a.* [Abbreviated from *alive*. See ALIVE, LIFE.] **1.** Having life, alive, living, not dead.

If one man's ox hurt another's, that he die, then they shall sell the *live* ox, and divide the money of it. *Ex.* xxi 35

2 Being in a state of ignition, burning; having active properties; as, a *live* coal; *live* embers. "The *live* ether." *Thomson.*

3. Full of earnestness, active; wide awake; glowing, as, a *live* man, or orator.

4. Vivid, bright. "The *live* carnation." *Thomson.*

5 (*Engin.*) Imparting power, having motion; as, the *live* spindle of a lathe.

Live birth, the condition of being born in such a state that acts of life are manifested after the extrusion of the whole body. *Dunglison.* — **Live box**, a cell for holding living objects under microscopical examination. *P. H. Gosse.* — **Live feathers**, feathers which have been plucked from the living bird, and are therefore stronger and more elastic. — **Live gang** (*Sawing*) See under GANG. — **Live grass** (*Bot.*), a grass of the genus *Eragrostis*. — **Live load** (*Engin.*), a suddenly applied load; a varying load, a moving load, as a moving train of cars on a bridge, or wind pressure on a roof. — **Live oak** (*Bot.*), a species of oak (*Quercus virens*), growing in the Southern States, of great durability, and highly esteemed for ship timber. In California the *Q. chrysolepis* and some other species are also called *live oaks*. — **Live ring** (*Engin.*), a circular train of rollers upon which a swing bridge, or turntable, rests, and which travels around a circular track when the bridge or table turns. — **Live steam**, steam direct from the boiler, used for any purpose, in distinction from *exhaust steam*. — **Live stock**, horses, cattle, and other domestic animals kept on a farm.

Live (lĭv), *n.* Life. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

On live, in life, alive. [*Obs.*] See ALIVE. *Chaucer.*

Lived (lĭvd), *a.* Having life; — used only in composition, as, long-*lived*; short-*lived*.

Live'-for-ev'er (lĭv'fôr-ĕv'ẽr), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant (*Sedum Telephium*) with fleshy leaves, which has extreme powers of resisting drought, garden ox-pine.

Live'li-hed (lĭv'lĭ-hĕd), *n.* See LIVELIHOOD. [*Obs.*]

Live'li-hood (-hŏŏd), *n.* [OE. *livelode*, *lifode*, prop., course of life, life's support, maintenance, fr. AS. *lif* life + *lād* road, way, maintenance. Confused with *livelihood* liveliness. See LIFE, and LODE.] Subsistence or living, as dependent on some means of support, support of life, maintenance.

The opportunities of gaining an honest *livelihood*. *Addison.*

It is their profession and *livelihood* to get their living by practices for which they deserve to forfeit their lives. *South.*

Live'li-hood, *n.* [*Lively* + *-hood.*] Liveliness; appearance of life. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Live'li-ly, *adv.* In a lively manner. [*Obs.*] *Lamb.*

Live'li-ness, *n.* [From LIVELY.] **1.** The quality or state of being lively or animated, sprightliness, vivacity, animation; spirit; as, the *liveliness* of youth, contrasted with the gravity of age. *B. Jonson.*

2. An appearance of life, animation, or spirit; as, the *liveliness* of the eye or the countenance in a portrait.

3. Briskness, activity; effervescence, as of liquors.

Syn. — Sprightliness; gayety; animation; vivacity; smartness, briskness, activity. — LIVELINESS, GAYETY, ANIMATION, VIVACITY. *Liveliness* is an habitual feeling of life and interest, *gayety* refers more to a temporary excitement of the animal spirits, *animation* implies a warmth of emotion and a corresponding vividness of expressing it, awakened by the presence of something which strongly affects the mind, *vivacity* is a feeling between liveliness and animation, having the permanency of the one, and, to some extent, the warmth of the other. *Liveliness* of imagination; *gayety* of heart, *animation* of countenance, *vivacity* of gesture or conversation.

Live'lode' (lĭv'lōd'), *n.* [See 1st LIVELIHOOD.] Course of life, means of support; livelihood. [*Obs.*]

Live'long' (lĭv'lông'; 115), *a.* [For *lifelong*. Cf. LIFELONG.] **1.** Whole; entire, long in passing, — used of time, as day or night, in adverbial phrases, and usually with a sense of tediousness.

The obscure bird
Clamored the *livelong* night *Shak.*
How could she sit the *livelong* day,
Yet never ask us once to play? *Swift.*

2 Lasting; durable. [*Obs.*]

Thou hast built thyself a *livelong* monument. *Milton*

Live'ly (lĭv'lȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* LIVELIER (-lĭ-ẽr), *superl.* LIVELIEST.] [For *lifely*. Cf. LIFELIKE.] **1.** Endowed with or manifesting life; living.

Chaplets of gold and silver resembling *lively* flowers and leaves. *Holland.*

2 Brisk; vivacious; active; as, a *lively* youth.

But wherefore comes old Manoa in such haste,
With youthful steps? Much *livelier* than erewhile
He seems. *Milton.*

3 Gay, airy, animated; spirited.

From grave to gay, from *lively* to severe. *Pope*

4. Representing life; lifelike. [*Obs.*]

I spied the *lively* picture of my father. *Massinger.*

5. Bright, vivid; glowing, strong, vigorous.

The colors of the prism are manifestly more full, intense, and *lively* than those of natural bodies. *Sir I. Newton.*

His faith must be not only living, but *lively* too. *South.*

Lively stones (*Script.*), saints, as being quickened by the Spirit, and active in holiness.

Syn. — Brisk, vigorous, quick; nimble; smart; active, alert, sprightly, animated; spirited, prompt, earnest; strong; energetic, vivid; vivacious; blithe; gleeful, airy, gay; jocund.

Live'ly, *adv.* **1.** In a brisk, active, or animated manner; briskly, vigorously. *Hayward.*

2. With strong resemblance of life. [*Obs.*]

Thou counterfeitest most *lively*. *Shak.*

Liv'er (lĭv'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, lives.

And try if life be worth the *liver's* care. *Prior.*

2. A resident; a dweller; as, a *liver* in Brooklyn.

3. One whose course of life has some marked characteristic (expressed by an adjective); as, a free *liver*.

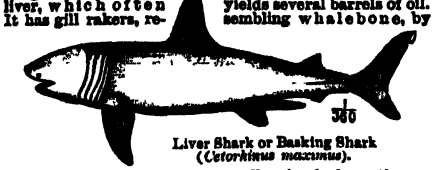
Fast liver, one who lives in an extravagant and dissipated way. — **Free liver**, **Good liver**, one given to the pleasures of the table. — **Loose liver**, a person who lives a somewhat dissolute life.

Liv'er, *n.* [AS. *lifer*, akin to D. *lever*, G. *leber*, OHG. *lebara*, Icel. *lifr*, Sw. *lefver*, Dan. *lever*, and perh. to Gr. λίπος fat, E. *live*, v.] (*Anat.*) A very large glandular and vascular organ in the visceral cavity of all vertebrates.

☞ Most of the venous blood from the alimentary canal passes through it on its way back to the heart, and it secretes the bile, produces glycogen, and in other ways changes the blood which passes through it. In man it is situated immediately beneath the diaphragm and mainly on the right side. See BILE, DIGESTIVE, and GLYCOGEN. The liver of invertebrate animals is usually made up of cæcal tubes, and differs materially, in form and function, from that of vertebrates.

Floating liver See *Wandering liver*, under WANDERING. — **Liver of antimony**, **Liver of sulphur**. (*Old Chem.*) See HEPAR. — **Liver brown**, **Liver color**, the color of liver, a dark, reddish brown. — **Liver shark** (*Zool.*), a very large shark (*Celorhinus maximus*), inhabiting the northern

coasts both of Europe and North America. It sometimes becomes forty feet in length, being one of the largest sharks known; but it has small simple teeth, and is not dangerous. It is captured for the sake of its liver, which often yields several barrels of oil. It has gill rakers, resembling whalebone, by



Liver Shark or Basking Shark (*Cetorhinus maximus*).

means of which it separates small animals from the sea water. Called also *basking shark*, *bone shark*, *hoemother*, *homer*, and *sailfish*. — **Liver spots**, yellowish brown patches or spots of chloasma.

Liv'er (lĭv'ẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The glossy ibis (*Ibis falcinellus*); — said to have given its name to the city of Liverpool.

Liv'er-col'ored (-kŭl'ẽrd), *a* Having a color like liver; dark reddish brown.

Liv'ered (lĭv'ẽrd), *a.* Having (such) a liver, — used in composition; as, white-*livered*.

Liv'er-grown' (lĭv'ẽr-grōn'), *a.* Having an enlarged liver. *Dunglison*

Liv'er-ied (-Id), *a.* Wearing a livery. See LIVERY, 3.

The *liveried* servants wait *Parnell*

Liv'er-ing, *n.* A kind of pudding or sausage made of liver or pork. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

Liv'er-leaf' (-lēf'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Same as LIVERWORT

Liv'er-wort' (-wŭrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) **1.** A ranunculaceous plant (*Anemone Hepatica*) with pretty white or bluish flowers and a three-lobed leaf; — called also *squirrel cups*.

2. A flowerless plant (*Marchantia polymorpha*), having an irregularly lobed, spreading, and forking frond.

☞ From this plant many others of the same order (*Hepaticæ*) have been vaguely called liverworts, esp. those of the tribe *Marchantiaceæ*. See *Illust.* of HEPATICA.

Liv'er-y (-ẏ), *n.*; *pl.* LIVERIES (-Iz). [OE. *livere*, F. *livrée*, formerly, a gift of clothes made by the master to his servants, prop., a thing delivered, fr. *livrer* to deliver, L. *liberare* to set free, in LL., to deliver up. See LIBERATE.] **1.** (*Eng. Law*) (*a*) The act of delivering possession of lands or tenements. (*b*) The writ by which possession is obtained.

☞ It is usual to say, *livery of seizin*, which is a feudal investiture, made by the delivery of a turf, of a rod, or twig, from the feoffor to the feoffee. In the United States, and now in Great Britain, no such ceremony is necessary, the delivery of a deed being sufficient.

2. Release from wardship; deliverance.

It concerned them first to sue out their *livery* from the unjust wardship of his encroaching prerogative *Milton*

3. That which is delivered out statedly or formally, as clothing, food, etc.; especially: (*a*) The uniform clothing issued by feudal superiors to their retainers and serving as a badge when in military service. (*b*) The peculiar dress by which the servants of a nobleman or gentleman are distinguished; as, a claret-colored *livery*. (*c*) Hence, also, the peculiar dress or garb appropriated by any association or body of persons to their own use, as, the *livery* of the London tradesmen, of a priest, of a charity school, etc., also, the whole body or company of persons wearing such a garb, and entitled to the privileges of the association; as, the whole *livery* of London.

A Haberdasher and a Carpenter,
A Webbe, a Dyer, and a Tapicer,
And they were clothed all in one *livery*
Of a solempne and a gret fraternite *Chaucer*

From the periodical deliveries of these characteristic articles of servile costume (blue coats) came our word *livery*. *De Quincey*

(*d*) Hence, any characteristic dress or outward appearance. "April's *livery*." *Sir P. Sidney.*

Now came still evening on, and twilight gray
Had in her sober *livery* all things clad. *Milton.*

(*e*) An allowance of food statedly given out; a ration, as to a family, to servants, to horses, etc.

The emperor's officers every night went through the town from house to house whereat any English gentleman did repast or lodge, and served their *liveries* for all night; first, the officers brought into the house a cast of fine manchet [white bread], and of silver two great pots, and white wine, and sugar. *Cavendish*

(*f*) The feeding, stabling, and care of horses for compensation; boarding; as, to keep one's horses at *livery*.

What *livery* is, we by common use in England know well enough, namely, that is, allowance of horse meat, as to keep horses at *livery*, the which word, I guess, is derived of livering or delivering forth their nightly food. *Spenser.*

It need hardly be observed that the explanation of *livery* which Spenser offers is perfectly correct, but . it is no longer applied to the ration or stated portion of food delivered at stated periods. *Trench.*

(*g*) The keeping of horses in readiness to be hired temporarily for riding or driving, the state of being so kept.

Pegasus does not stand at *livery* even at the largest establishment in Moorfields *Lowell.*

4. A low grade of wool.

Livery gown, the gown worn by a liveryman in London.

Liv'er-y, *v. t.* To clothe in, or as in, livery. *Shak.*

Liv'er-y-man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* LIVERYMEN (-mĕn). **1.** One who wears a livery, as a servant.

2. A freeman of the city, in London, who, having paid certain fees, is entitled to wear the distinguishing dress or *livery* of the company to which he belongs, and also to enjoy certain other privileges, as the right of voting in an election for the lord mayor, sheriffs, chamberlain, etc.

3. One who keeps a livery stable.

Liv'er-y sta'ble (stā'b'l). A stable where horses are kept for hire, and where stabling is provided. See LIVERY, *n.*, 3 (*e*) (*f*) & (*g*).

Lives (līvz), *n.*; *pl.* of LIFE.

Lives (līvz), *a.* & *adv.* [Orig. a genitive sing. of *life*.] Alive; living; with life. [*Obs.*] "Any *lives* creature." *Chaucer.*

Liv'id (lĭv'Id), *a.* [L. *lividus*, from *livere* to be of a bluish color, to be black and blue: cf. F. *livide*.] Black and blue; grayish blue; of a lead color; discolored, as flesh by contusion. *Cowper.*

There followed no carbuncles, no purple or *livid* spots, the mass of the blood not being tainted. *Bacon.*

Li-vid'i-ty (lĭ-vĭd'I-tẏ), *n.* [Cf. F. *lividité*.] The state or quality of being livid.

Liv'id-ness (lĭv'Id-nĕs), *n.* Lividity. *Walpole.*

Liv'ing (lĭv'ĭng), *a.* [From LIVE, *v. i.*] **1.** Being alive; having life; as, a *living* creature.

2. Active, lively; vigorous; — said esp. of states of the mind, and sometimes of abstract things; as, a *living* faith; a *living* principle. "*Living* hope." *Wyclif.*

3. Issuing continually from the earth; running; flowing; as, a *living* spring; — opposed to *stagnant*.

4 Producing life, action, animation, or vigor; quickening. "*Living* light." *Shak.*

5. Ignited, glowing with heat; burning; live.

Then on the *living* coals red wine they pour. *Dryden*

Living force. See *Vis viva*, under VIS. — **Living gale** (*Naut.*), a heavy gale. — **Living rock** *or* **stone**, rock in its native or original state or location; rock not quarried. "I now found myself on a rude and narrow stairway, the steps of which were cut out of the *living rock*." *Moore.* — **The living**, those who are alive, or one who is alive.

Liv'ing, *n* **1.** The state of one who, or that which, lives; life; existence. "Health and *living*" *Shak.*

2. Manner of life; as, riotous *living*; penurious *living*, earnest *living*. "A vicious *living*." *Chaucer.*

3. Means of subsistence, sustenance, estate.

She can spin for her *living* *Shak*
He divided unto them his *living*. *Luke* xv 12

4 Power of continuing life, the act of living, or living comfortably.

There is no *living* without trusting somebody or other in some cases *L'Estrange*

5 The benefice of a clergyman; an ecclesiastical charge which a minister receives. [*Eng.*]

He could not get a deanery, a prebend, or even a *living* *Macaulay.*

Living room, the room most used by the family.

Liv'ing-ly, *adv.* In a living state. *Sir T. Browne.*

Liv'ing-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being alive, possession of energy or vigor, animation; quickening.

Li-vo'ni-an (lĭ-vō'nĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Livonia, a district of Russia near the Baltic Sea.

Li-vo'ni-an, *n.* A native or an inhabitant of Livonia; the language (allied to the Finnish) of the Livonians.

‖ **Li'vor** (lī'vôr), *n.* [L.] Malignity. [*R.*] *Burton.*

‖ **Li'vrai'son'** (lē'vrĕ'zôN'), *n.* [F., fr. L. *liberatio* a setting free, in LL., a delivering up. See LIBERATION.] A part of a book or literary composition printed and delivered by itself; a number, a part

Li'vre (lē'vẽr, F. lē'vr', 277), *n.* [F., fr L. *libra* a pound of twelve ounces. Cf. LIRA.] A French money of account, afterward a silver coin equal to 20 sous. It is not now in use, having been superseded by the franc.

Lix-iv'i-al (lĭks-Iv'Ĭ-al), *a.* [L. *lixivius*, fr *lix* ashes, lye ashes, lye. cf. F. *lixiviel*.] **1.** Impregnated with, or consisting of, alkaline salts extracted from wood ashes, impregnated with a salt or salts like a lixivium. *Boyle*

2. Of the color of lye; resembling lye.

3. Having the qualities of alkaline salts extracted from wood ashes.

Lixivial salts (*Old Chem.*), salts which are obtained by passing water through ashes, or by pouring it on them

Lix-iv'i-ate (-āt), **Lix-iv'i-a'ted** (-ā'tĕd), *a.* [From LIXIVIUM.] **1** Of or pertaining to lye or lixivium, of the quality of alkaline salts.

2. Impregnated with salts from wood ashes. *Boyle.*

Lix-iv'i-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LIXIVIATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LIXIVIATING (-ā'tĭng)] To subject to a washing process for the purpose of separating soluble material from that which is insoluble; to leach, as ashes, for the purpose of extracting the alkaline substances

Lix-iv'i-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *lixiviation*.] Lixiviating, the process of separating a soluble substance from one that is insoluble, by washing with some solvent, as water; leaching

Lix-iv'i-ous (lĭks-Iv'Ĭ-ŭs), *a.* See LIXIVIAL.

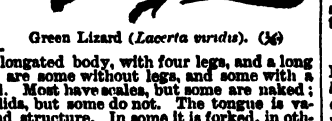
Lix-iv'i-um (-ŭm), *n.* [L. *lixivium*, *lixivia*. See LIXIVIAL.] A solution of alkaline salts extracted from wood ashes; hence, any solution obtained by lixiviation.

Lixt (lĭkst), *obs. 2d pers. sing. pres.* of LIGE, to lie, to tell lies, — contracted for *ligest*. *Chaucer.*

‖ **Li'za** (lī'zä), *n.* (*Zool.*) The American white mullet (*Mugil curema*).

Liz'ard (lĭz'ẽrd), *n.* [OE. *lesarde*, OF. *lesarde*, F. *lézard*, L *lacerta*, *lacertus*. Cf. ALLIGATOR, LACERTA.]

1 (*Zool.*) Any one of the numerous species of reptiles belonging to the order Lacertilia; sometimes, also, applied to reptiles of other orders, as the Hatteria.



Green Lizard (*Lacerta viridis*). (⅓)

☞ Most lizards have an elongated body, with four legs, and a long tail; but there are some without legs, and some with a short, thick tail. Most have scales, but some are naked; most have eyelids, but some do not. The tongue is varied in form and structure. In some it is forked, in others, as the chameleons, club-shaped, and very extensible. See AMPHISBÆNA, CHAMELEON, GECKO, GILA MONSTER, HORNED TOAD, IGUANA, and DRAGON, 6.

2. (*Naut.*) A piece of rope with a thimble or block spliced into one or both of the ends. *R. H. Dana, Jr.*

3. A piece of timber with a forked end, used in dragging a heavy stone, a log, or the like, from a field.

Lizard fish (*Zoöl.*), a marine scopeloid fish of the genus *Synodus*, or *Saurus*, esp. *S. fœtens* of the Southern United States and West Indies; — called also *sand pike*. — **Lizard snake** (*Zool.*), the garter snake (*Eutænia sirtalis*). — **Lizard stone** (*Min.*), a kind of serpentine from near Lizard Point, Cornwall, England, — used for ornamental purposes.



Lizard's Tail.

Liz'ard's tail' (lĭz'ẽrdz tāl'). (*Bot.*) A perennial plant of the genus *Saururus* (*S. cernuus*), growing in marshes, and having white flowers crowded in a slender terminal spike, somewhat resembling in form a lizard's tail; — whence the name. *Gray.*

Lla'ma (lä'mä; Sp. lyä'mä), *n.* [Peruv.] (*Zoöl.*) A South American ruminant (*Auchenia llama*), allied to the camels, but much smaller and without a hump. It is supposed to be a domesticated variety of the guanaco. It was formerly much used as a beast of burden in the Andes.



Llama (*Auchenia llama*).

Llan-deil'lo group' (lăn-dĭl'ō grōōp'). (*Geol.*) A series of strata in the lower Silurian formations of Great Britain; — so named from *Llandeilo* in Southern Wales. See *Chart* of GEOLOGY.

‖ **Lla-no'ro** (lyä-nō'rō), *n* [Sp Amer] One of the inhabitants of the llanos of South America.

Lla'no (lä'nō; Sp. lyä'nō), *n.*; *pl* LLANOS (-nōz). [Sp., plain, even, level. See PLAIN.] An extensive plain with or without vegetation. [*Spanish America*]

Lloyd's (loidz), *n.* **1.** An association of underwriters and others in London, for the collection and diffusion of marine intelligence, the insurance, classification, registration, and certifying of vessels, and the transaction of business of various kinds connected with shipping

2. A part of the Royal Exchange, in London, appropriated to the use of underwriters and insurance brokers; — called also *Lloyd's Rooms*.

☞ The name is derived from *Lloyd's* Coffee House, in Lombard Street, where there were formerly rooms for the same purpose. The name *Lloyd* or *Lloyd's* has been taken by several associations, in different parts of Europe, established for purposes similar to those of the original association

Lloyd's agents, persons employed in various parts of the world, by the association called Lloyd's, to serve its interests. — **Lloyd's list**, a publication of the latest news respecting shipping matters, with lists of vessels, etc., made under the direction of Lloyd's. *Brande & C.* — **Lloyd's register**, a register of vessels rated according to their quality, published yearly

Lo (lō), *interj.* [OE *lo*, *low*; perh. akin to E. *look*, v.] Look, see, behold, observe. "*Lo*, here is Christ." *Matt* xxiv. 23 "*Lo*, we turn to the Gentiles." *Acts* xiii. 46

Loach (lōch), *n.* [OE. *loche*, F *loche*.] (*Zool.*) Any one of several small, freshwater, cyprinoid fishes of the genera *Cobitis*, *Nemachilus*, and allied genera, having six or more barbules around the mouth. They are found in Europe and Asia. The common European species (*N. barbatulus*) is used as a food fish.



Loach (*Nemachilus barbatulus*) (½)

Load (lōd), *n.* [OE. *lode* load, way; properly the same word as *lode*, but confused with *lade*, *load*, v. See LADE, LEAD, *v.*, LODE.] **1.** A burden; that which is laid on or put in anything for conveyance; that which is borne or sustained, a weight, as, a heavy *load*.

He might such a *load*
To town with his ass carry. *Gower.*

2. The quantity which can be carried or drawn in some specified way; the contents of a cart, barrow, or vessel; that which will constitute a cargo, lading.

3. That which burdens, oppresses, or grieves the mind or spirits; as, a *load* of care. "A . . . *load* of guilt." *Ray.* "Our life's a *load*" *Dryden.*

4 A particular measure for certain articles, being as much as may be carried at one time by the conveyance commonly used for the article measured; as, a *load* of wood; a *load* of hay; specifically, five quarters.

5. The charge of a firearm; as, a *load* of powder.

6. Weight or violence of blows. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

7. (*Mach.*) The work done by a steam engine or other prime mover when working.

Load line, *or* **Load water line** (*Naut.*), the line on the outside of a vessel indicating the depth to which it sinks in the water when loaded.

Syn. — Burden; lading; weight; cargo. See BURDEN.

Load, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LOADED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LOADING. *Loaden* is obsolete, and *laden* belongs to *lade*.] **1.** To lay a load or burden on or in, as on a horse or in a cart; to charge with a load, as a gun; to furnish with a lading or cargo, as a ship; hence, to add weight to, so as to oppress or embarrass; to heap upon.

I strive all in vain to *load* the cart. *Gascoigne*
I have *loaden* me with many spoils. *Shak.*
Those honors deep and broad, wherewith
Your majesty *loads* our house. *Shak.*

2. To adulterate or drug; as, to *load* wine. [*Cant*]
3. To magnetize. [*Obs.*] *Prior.*

Loaded dice, dice with one side made heavier than the others, so that the number on the opposite side will come up oftenest.

Load'er (lōd'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, loads; a mechanical contrivance for loading, as a gun.

Load'ing, *n.* **1.** The act of putting a load on or into.
2. A load; cargo; burden. *Shak.*

Load'man-age, Lode'man-age (-man-āj), *n.* Pilotage; skill of a pilot or loadsman. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Loads'man, Lodes'man (lōdz'man), *n.* [*Load, lode* + *man.* See LODE.] A pilot. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Load'star', Lode'star' (lōd'stär'), *n.* [*Load, lode* + *star.* See LODE.] A star that leads; a guiding star; esp., the polestar; the cynosure. *Chaucer.* "Your eyes are *lodestars.*" *Shak.*

The pilot can no *loadstar* see. *Spenser.*

Load'stone', Lode'stone (-stōn'), *n.* [*Load, lode* + *stone.*] (*Min.*) A piece of magnetic iron ore possessing polarity like a magnetic needle. See MAGNETITE.

Loaf (lōf), *n.*; *pl.* LOAVES (lōvz). [OE. *laf, luf,* AS. *hlāf;* akin to G. *laib,* OHG. *hleip,* Icel. *hleifr,* Goth. *hlaifs,* Russ. *khlieb',* Lith. *klėpas.* Cf. LADY, LAMMAS, LORD.] Any thick lump, mass, or cake, especially, a large regularly shaped or molded mass, as of bread, sugar, or cake. *Bacon.*

Loaf sugar, refined sugar that has been formed into a conical loaf in a mold.

Loaf, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LOAFED (lōft), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOAFING.] [G *laufen* to run, Prov. G. *loofen.* See LEAP.] To spend time in idleness; to lounge or loiter about. "*Loafing* vagabonds." *W Black.*

Loaf, *v. t.* To spend in idleness, — with *away*, as, to *loaf* time away.

Loaf'er (-ẽr), *n.* [G. *laufer* a runner, Prov. G. *laufer, lofer,* fr. *laufen* to run. See LEAP.] One who loafs, a lazy lounger. *Lowell.*

Loam (lōm), *n.* [AS *lām;* akin to D. *leem,* G. *lehm,* and E. *lime.* See 4th LIME.] **1.** A kind of soil, an earthy mixture of clay and sand, with organic matter to which its fertility is chiefly due.

We wash a wall of *loam*, we labor in vain *Hooker*

2 (*Founding*) A mixture of sand, clay, and other materials, used in making molds for large castings, often without a pattern.

Loam mold (*Founding*), a mold made with loam. See LOAM, *n.*, 2. — **Loam molding**, the process or business of making loam molds. — **Loam plate**, an iron plate upon which a section of a loam mold rests, or from which it is suspended. — **Loam work**, loam molding or loam molds

Loam, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LOAMED (lōmd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOAMING.] To cover, smear, or fill with loam.

Loam'y (-ȳ), *a.* Consisting of loam, partaking of the nature of loam; resembling loam *Bacon.*

Loan (lōn), *n.* [See LAWN.] A loanin. [*Scot.*]

Loan, *n.* [OE *lone, lane,* AS *lān, lēn,* fr *leon* to lend; akin to D. *leen* loan, fief, G. *lehen* fief, Icel *lān,* G. *leihen* to lend, OHG *lihan,* Icel *ljā,* Goth *leihwan,* L. *linquere* to leave, Gr λείπειν, Skr *ric* √119. Cf. DELINQUENT, ECLIPSE, ELEVEN, ELLIPSE, LEND, LICENSE, RELIC.] **1.** The act of lending; a lending, permission to use, as, the *loan* of a book, money, services

2. That which one lends or borrows, esp. a sum of money lent at interest, as, he repaid the *loan*

Loan office. (*a*) An office at which loans are negotiated, or at which the accounts of loans are kept, and the interest paid to the lender. (*b*) A pawnbroker's shop

Loan, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LOANED (lōnd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOANING.] To lend, — sometimes with *out* *Kent*

By way of location or *loaning* them out *J. Langley* (1641)

Loan'a-ble (-à-b'l), *a* Such as can be lent, available for lending; as, *loanable* funds, — used mostly in financial business and writings

Loan'in (-In), } *n* [From Scotch *loan*, E *lawn*.] An
Loan'ing, } open space between cultivated fields through which cattle are driven, and where the cows are sometimes milked, also, a lane [*Scot.*] *Sir W Scott.*

Loan'mon'ger (-mŭn'gẽr), *n.* A dealer in, or negotiator of, loans.

The millions of the *loanmonger* *Beaconsfield*

Loath (lōth), *a* [OE *looth, loth,* AS *lāð* hostile, odious, akin to OS. *lēð,* G. *leid,* Icel *leiðr,* Sw *led,* G *leiden* to suffer, OHG *līdan* to suffer, go, cf AS *līðan* to go, Goth. *leiþan,* and E. *lead* to guide.] **1.** Hateful, odious; disliked. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. Filled with disgust or aversion, averse, unwilling, reluctant; as, *loath* to part

Full *loth* were him to curse for his tithes *Chaucer*

Why, then, though *loath*, yet must I be content *Shak.*

Loathe (lōth), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LOATHED (lōthd), *pr. & vb. n.* LOATHING.] [AS. *lāðian* to hate. See LOATH.] **1.** To feel extreme disgust at, or aversion for

Loathing the honeyed cakes, I longed for bread. *Cowley*

2. To dislike greatly, to abhor, to hate.

The secret which I *loathe* *Waller*
She *loathes* the vital air *Dryden*

Syn. — To hate, abhor, detest, abominate. See HATE.

Loathe, *v. i.* To feel disgust or nausea [*Obs.*]

Loath'er (lōth'ẽr), *n.* One who loathes

Loath'ful (-fŭl), *a.* **1.** Full of loathing; hating, abhorring. "*Loathful* eyes." *Spenser.*

2. Causing a feeling of loathing, disgusting.

Above the reach of *loathful*, sinful lust. *Spenser*

Loath'ing, *n.* Extreme disgust; a feeling of aversion, nausea, abhorrence, or detestation.

The mutual fear and *loathing* of the hostile races *Macaulay*

Loath'ing-ly, *adv.* With loathing.

Loath'li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* Loathsomeness. [*Obs.*]

Loath'ly (lōth'lȳ), *a.* [AS. *lāðlic.*] Loathsome. [*Obs.*] "*Loathly* mouth." *Spenser.*

Loath'ly (lōth'lȳ), *adv.* **1.** Unwillingly; reluctantly.

This shows that you from nature *loathly* stray. *Donne.*

2. (lōth'lȳ) So as to cause loathing. [*Obs.*]

With dust and blood his locks were *loathly* dight *Fairfax.*

Loath'ness (lōth'nĕs), *n.* Unwillingness, reluctance.

A general silence and *loathness* to speak *Bacon.*

Loath'some (lōth'sŭm), *a.* Fitted to cause loathing, exciting disgust, disgusting.

The most *loathsome* and deadly forms of infection. *Macaulay*

— **Loath'some-ly**, *adv.* — **Loath'some-ness**, *n*

Loath'y (-ȳ), *a.* Loathsome. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Loaves (lōvz), *n.*; *pl.* of LOAF.

Lob (lŏb), *n.* [W. *llob* an unwieldy lump, a dull fellow, a blockhead. Cf. LOOBY, LUBBER.] **1.** A dull, heavy person. "Country *lobs*" *Gauden.*

2. Something thick and heavy.

Lob, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* LOBBED (lŏbd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOBBING.] To let fall heavily or lazily.

And their poor jades
Lob down their heads. *Shak*

To lob a ball (*Lawn Tennis*), to strike a ball so as to send it up into the air.

Lob, *v. t.* (*Mining*) See COB, *v. t.*

Lob, *n.* [Dan *lubbe.*] (*Zool*) The European pollock.

Lo'bar (lō'bẽr), *a.* Of or pertaining to a lobe, characterized by, or like, a lobe or lobes.

Lo'bate (lō'bāt), } *a.* [See LOBE.] **1** (*Bot*) Con-
Lo'ba-ted (-bā-tĕd), } sisting of, or having, lobes, lobed; as, a *lobate* leaf.

2. (*Zool*) (*a*) Having lobes, — said of the tails of certain fishes having the integument continued to the bases of the fin rays. (*b*) Furnished with membranous flaps, as the toes of a coot See *Illust.* (*m*) under AVES.


Lobate Leaf

Lo'bate-ly (lō'bāt-lȳ), *adv.* As a lobe; so as to make a lobe, in a lobate manner

Lob'bish (lŏb'bĭsh), *a* Like a lob, consisting of lobs. *Sir P Sidney*

Lob'by (-bȳ), *n.*, *pl.* LOBBIES (-bĭz) [LL. *lobium, lobia, lauba,* a covered portico fit for walking, fr OHG *loubi,* G *laube,* arbor. See LODGE.] **1** (*Arch*) A passage or hall of communication, especially when large enough to serve also as a waiting room It differs from an *antechamber* in that a *lobby* communicates between several rooms, an *antechamber* to one only, but this distinction is not carefully preserved.

2 That part of a hall of legislation not appropriated to the official use of the assembly, hence, the persons, collectively, who frequent such a place to transact business with the legislators, any persons, not members of a legislative body, who strive to influence its proceedings by personal agency. [*U. S.*]

3 (*Nant*) An apartment or passageway in the fore part of an old-fashioned cabin under the quarter-deck

4. (*Agric.*) A confined place for cattle, formed by hedges, trees, or other fencing, near the farmyard.

Lobby member, a lobbyist. [*Humorous cant, U. S.*]

Lob'by, *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* LOBBIED (-bĭd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOBBYING.] To address or solicit members of a legislative body in the lobby or elsewhere, with the purpose to influence their votes. [*U. S.*] *Bartlett*

Lob'by, *v. t.* To urge the adoption or passage of by soliciting members of a legislative body, as to *lobby* a bill [*U. S.*]

Lob'by-ist, *n.* A member of the lobby, a person who solicits members of a legislature for the purpose of influencing legislation. [*U. S.*]

Lob'cock' (lŏb'kŏk'), *n* A dull, sluggish person, a lubber; a lob [*Lou.*]

Lobe (lōb), *n* [F *lobe,* Gr λοβος] Any projection or division, especially one of a somewhat rounded form, as (*a*) (*Bot*) A rounded projection or division of a leaf *Gray* (*b*) (*Zool*) A membranous flap on the sides of the toes of certain birds, as the coot (*c*) (*Anat*) A round projecting part of an organ, as of the liver, lungs, brain, etc. See *Illust* of BRAIN (*d*) (*Mach*) The projecting part of a cam wheel or of a non-circular gear wheel

Lobe of the ear, the soft, fleshy prominence in which the human ear terminates below See *Illust* of EAR

Lobed (lōbd), *a.* Having lobes; lobate

Lobe'foot' (lōb'fŭt'), *n* (*Zool*) A bird having lobate toes, esp, a phalarope.

Lobe'-foot'ed, *a.* (*Zool.*) Lobiped.

Lobe'let (-lĕt), *n.* (*Bot.*) A small lobe, a lobule

Lo-be'li-a (lō-bē'lĭ-ȧ *or* lō-bēl'yȧ, 106), *n* [NL So called from *Lobel*, botanist to King James I.] (*Bot*) A genus of plants, including a great number of species *Lobelia inflata*, or Indian tobacco, is an annual plant of North America, whose leaves contain a poisonous white viscid juice, of an acrid taste It has often been used in medicine as an eructic, expectorant, etc. *L. cardinalis* is the cardinal flower, remarkable for the deep and vivid red color of its flowers

Lo-be'li-a'ceous (lō-bē'lĭ-ā'shŭs), *a* (*Bot*) Of or pertaining to a natural order of plants of which the genus *Lobelia* is the type.

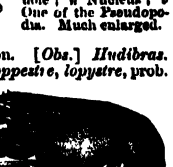
Lo-be'lin (lō-bē'lĭn), *n.* (*Med*) A yellowish green resin from *Lobelia*, used as an emetic and diaphoretic.

Lo-be'line (-lĭn *or* -lēn), *n.* (*Chem*) A poisonous narcotic alkaloid extracted from the leaves of Indian tobacco (*Lobelia inflata*) as a yellow oil, having a tobaccolike taste and odor.

Lo'bi-ped (lō'bĭ-pĕd), *a.* [*Lobe* + L *pes, pedis,* foot.] (*Zool*) Having lobate toes, as a coot

Lob'lol'ly (lŏb'lŏl'lȳ), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] Gruel, porridge, — so called among seamen

Loblolly bay (*Bot.*), an elegant white-flowered evergreen shrub or small tree, of the genus *Gordonia* (*G. Lasianthus*), growing in the maritime parts of the Southern United States. Its bark is sometimes used in tanning. Also, a similar West Indian tree (*Laplacea hæmatoxylon*) — **Loblolly boy**, a surgeon's attendant on shipboard, *Smollett.* — **Loblolly pine** (*Bot.*), a kind of pitch pine found from Delaware southward along the coast; old field pine (*Pinus Tæda*). Also, *P. Bahamensis*, of the West Indies. — **Loblolly tree** (*Bot.*), a name of several West Indian trees, having more or less leathery foliage, but alike in no other respect; as *Psonia subcordata, Cordia alba,* and *Cupania glabra.*

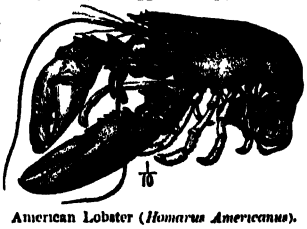


Lobosa. *A Amœba radiosa. B Amœba proteus* c Contractile Vacuole; *d* Food Vacuole; *n* Nucleus; *v* One of the Pseudopodia. Much enlarged.

Lob'sid'ed (-sid'ĕd), *a.* See LOPSIDED.

Lobs'pound' (lŏbz'pound'), *n.* [*Lob* + *pound* a prison.] A prison. [*Obs.*] *Hudibras.*

Lob'ster (lŏb'stẽr), *n.* [AS. *loppestre, lopystre,* prob. corrupted fr. L. *locusta* a marine shellfish, a kind of lobster, a locust. Cf. LOCUST.] (*Zool*) Any large macrurous crustacean used as food, esp. those of the genus *Homarus*, as the American lobster (*H. Americanus*), and the European lobster (*H. vulgaris*) The Norwegian lobster (*Nephrops Norvegicus*) is similar in form. All these have a pair of large unequal claws. The spiny lobsters of more southern waters, belonging to *Palinurus*, *Panulirus*, and allied genera, have no large claws. The fresh-water crayfishes are sometimes called *lobsters.*


American Lobster (*Homarus Americanus*).


Spiny Lobster (*Palinurus vulgaris*)

Lobster caterpillar (*Zool*), the caterpillar of a European bombycid moth (*Stauropus fagi*); — so called from its form — **Lobster louse** (*Zool.*), a copepod crustacean (*Nicothoë astaci*) parasitic on the gills of the European lobster

Lob'u-lar (-ū-lẽr), *a.* [Cf. F. *lobulaire*] Like a lobule, pertaining to a lobule or lobules.

Lob'u-late (-lāt), } *a.* Made up of, or divided
Lob'u-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), } into, lobules, as, a *lobulated* gland.

Lob'ule (-ūl), *n* [Cf F *lobule*, dim of *lobe.* See LOBE.] A small lobe, a subdivision of a lobe

Lobule of the ear (*Anat*) Same as *Lobe of the ear.*

Lob'u-lette' (lŏb'ū-lĕt'), *n* [Dim of *lobule.*] (*Anat*) A little lobule, or subdivision of a lobule

Lob'worm' (lŏb'wŭrm'), *n* (*Zool*) The lugworm

Lo'cal (lō'kal), *a* [L. *localis*, fr *locus* place of F. *local* See LIEU. LOCUS.] Of or pertaining to a particular place, or to a definite region or portion of space, restricted to one place or region, as, a *local* custom.

Gives to airy nothing
A *local* habitation and a name. *Shak.*

Local actions (*Law*), actions such as must be brought in a particular county, where the cause arises, — distinguished from *transitory actions* — **Local affection** (*Med.*), a disease or ailment confined to a particular part or organ, and not directly affecting the system — **Local attraction** (*Magnetism*), an attraction near a compass, causing its needle to deviate from its proper direction, especially on shipboard. — **Local battery** (*Teleg*), the battery which actuates the recording instruments of a telegraphic station, as distinguished from the battery furnishing a current for the line — **Local circuit** (*Teleg*), the circuit of the local battery **Local color.** (*a*) (*Paint*) The color which belongs to an object, and is not caused by accidental influences, as of reflection, shadow, etc (*b*) (*Literature*) Peculiarities of the place and its inhabitants where the scene of an action or story is laid. — **Local option**, the right or obligation of determining by popular vote within certain districts, as in each county, city, or town, whether the sale of alcoholic beverages within the district shall be allowed.

Lo'cal, *n* **1** (*Railroad*) A train which receives and deposits passengers or freight along the line of the road, a train for the accommodation of a certain district [*U. S.*]

2. In newspaper cant, an item of news relating to the place where the paper is published [*U. S.*]

Lo'cale' (lō'kal'), *n* [*F. local*] **1.** A place, spot, or location.

2. A principle, practice, form of speech, or other thing of local use, or limited to a locality

Lo'cal-ism (lō'kal-ĭz'm), *n.* **1.** The state or quality of being local; affection for a particular place

2. A method of speaking or acting peculiar to a certain district, a local idiom or phrase.

Lo-cal'i-ty (lō-kăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* LOCALITIES (tĭz). [L. *localitas* · cf F *localité.*] **1** The state, or condition, of belonging to a definite place, or of being contained within definite limits

It is thought that the soul and angels are devoid of quantity

and dimension, and that they have nothing to do with grosser locality. *Glanvill.*

2. Position; situation; a place; a spot; esp., a geographical place or situation, as of a mineral or plant.

3. Limitation to a county, district, or place; as, *locality* of trial. *Blackstone.*

4. (*Phren.*) The perceptive faculty concerned with the ability to remember the relative positions of places.

Lo'cal-i-za'tion (lō'kal-ĭ-zē'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *localisation.*] Act of localizing, or state of being localized.

Cerebral localization (*Physiol.*), the localization of the control of special functions, as of sight or of the various movements of the body, in special regions of the brain.

Lo'cal-ize (lō'kal-iz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LOCALIZED (-izd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOCALIZING (-ī'zĭng).] [Cf. F. *localiser.* See LOCAL.] To make local; to fix in, or assign to, a definite place. *H. Spencer. Wordsworth.*

Lo'cal-ly, *adv.* With respect to place; in place, as, to be *locally* separated or distant.

Lo'cate (lō'kāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LOCATED (-kā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOCATING.] [L. *locatus*, p. p. of *locare* to place, fr. *locus* place. See LOCAL.] **1** To place; to set in a particular spot or position.

The captives and emigrants whom he brought with him were *located* in the trans-Tiberine quarter. *R. W. Emerson.*

2. To designate the site or place of; to define the limits of; as, to *locate* a public building; to *locate* a mining claim; to *locate* (the land granted by) a land warrant.

That part of the body in which the sense of touch is *located* *H. Spencer.*

Lo'cate, *v. i.* To place one's self; to take up one's residence; to settle. [*Colloq.*]

Lo-ca'tion (lō-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *locatio*, fr. *locare.*] **1.** The act or process of locating.

2. Situation; place; locality *Locke*

3. That which is located; a tract of land designated in place. [*U. S.*]

4. (*Law*) (*a*) (*Civil Law*) A leasing on rent (*b*) (*Scots Law*) A contract for the use of a thing, or service of a person, for hire. *Wharton.* (*c*) (*Amer. Law*) The marking out of the boundaries, or identifying the place or site of, a piece of land, according to the description given in an entry, plan, map, etc. *Burrill. Bouvier.*

Loc'a-tive (lŏk'ā-tĭv; 277), *a.* (*Gram.*) Indicating place, or the place where, or wherein, as, a *locative* adjective; *locative* case of a noun. — *n* The locative case.

Lo'ca-tor (lō'kā-tẽr), *n.* One who locates, or is entitled to locate, land or a mining claim. [*U. S.*]

Lo-cel'late (lō-sĕl'lāt), *a.* [L. *locellus* a compartment, dim. of *locus* a place.] (*Bot.*) Divided into secondary compartments or cells, as where one cavity is separated into several smaller ones.

Loch (lŏk), *n.* [Gael. & Olr *loch.* See LAKE of water.] A lake; a bay or arm of the sea. [*Scot.*]

Loch (lŏk), *n* [F. *looch*, Ar *la'ūq*, an electuary, or any medicine which may be licked or sucked, fr. *la'ūq* to lick.] (*Med.*) A kind of medicine to be taken by licking with the tongue; a lambative, a linctare.

Loch-a'ber ax' } (lŏk-ā'bẽr ăks'). [So called from
Loch-a'ber axe' } *Lochaber*, in Scotland.] A weapon of war, consisting of a pole armed with an axhead at its end, formerly used by the Scotch Highlanders.

Loch'age (lŏk'ĭj), *n.* [Gr. λοχαγός] (*Gr. Antiq.*) An officer who commanded a company, a captain. *Milford.*

Loch'an (-an), *n.* [Gael. See 1st LOCH.] A small lake; a pond. [*Scot.*]

A pond or *lochan* rather than a lake *H. Miller.*

Loche (lōch), *n.* (*Zool.*) See LOACH

‖ **Lo-chi'a** (lō-kī'ā *or* lŏ'kĭ-ā), *n. pl* [NL., from Gr. λόχια, pl., fr. λόχιος belonging to childbirth, λόχος a lying in, childbirth.] (*Med.*) The discharge from the womb and vagina which follows childbirth.

Lo'chi-al (lō'kĭ-al), *a.* [Cf. F. *lochial.*] Of or pertaining to the lochia.

Lock (lŏk), *n.* [AS. *loce;* akin to D. *lok*, G. *locke*, OHG. *loc*, Icel. *lokkr*, and perh. to Gr. λυγίζειν to bend, twist.] A tuft of hair; a flock or small quantity of wool, hay, or other like substance; a tress or ringlet of hair

These gray *locks*, the pursuivants of death. *Shak.*

Lock, *n.* [AS. *loc* inclosure, an inclosed place, the fastening of a door, fr. *lūcan* to lock, fasten, akin to OS. *lūkan* (in comp.), D. *luiken*, OHG *lūhhan*, Icel. *lūka*, Goth. *lūkan* (in comp.); cf. Skr *ruj* to break. Cf. LOCKET.] **1.** Anything that fastens, specifically, a fastening, as for a door, a lid, a trunk, a drawer, and the like, in which a bolt is moved by a key so as to hold or to release the thing fastened.

2. A fastening together or interlacing, a closing of one thing upon another, a state of being fixed or immovable.

Albemarle Street closed by a *lock* of carriages *De Quincey.*

3. A place from which egress is prevented, as by a lock. *Dryden.*

4. The barrier or works which confine the water of a stream or canal; — called also *weir* or *guard lock.*

5 An inclosure in a canal with gates at each end, used in raising or lowering boats as they pass from one level to another; — called also *lift lock.*

6. That part or apparatus of a firearm by which the charge is exploded; as, a match*lock*, flint*lock*, percussion *lock*, etc.

7. A device for keeping a wheel from turning.

8. A grapple in wrestling. *Milton.*

Detector lock, a lock containing a contrivance for showing whether it has been tampered with — **Lock bay** (*Canals*), the body of water in a lock chamber. — **Lock chamber**, the inclosed space between the gates of a canal lock. — **Lock nut.** See *Check nut*, under CHECK. — **Lock plate**, a plate to which the mechanism of a gunlock is attached. — **Lock rail** (*Arch.*), in ordinary paneled doors, the rail nearest the lock. — **Lock rand** (*Masonry*), a range of bond stone. *Knight.* — **Mortise lock**, a door lock inserted in a mortise. — **Rim lock**, a lock fastened to the face of a door, thus differing from a *mortise lock.*

Lock, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* LOCKED (lŏkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOCKING.] **1.** To fasten with a lock, or as with a lock; to make fast; to prevent free movement of; as, to *lock* a door, a carriage wheel, a river, etc.

2. To prevent ingress or access to, or exit from, by fastening the lock or locks of; — often with *up;* as, to *lock*, or *lock* up, a house, jail, room, trunk, etc.

3. To fasten in or out, or to make secure by means of, or as with, locks; to confine, or to shut in or out; — often with *up;* as, to *lock* one's self in a room; to *lock* up the prisoners; to *lock* up one's silver; to *lock* intruders out of the house; to *lock* money into a vault, to *lock* a child in one's arms; to *lock* a secret in one's breast.

4. To link together, to clasp closely; as, to *lock* arms. "*Lock* hand in hand." *Shak.*

5. (*Canals*) To furnish with locks; also, to raise or lower (a boat) in a lock

6. (*Fencing*) To seize, as the sword arm of an antagonist, by turning the left arm around it, to disarm him.

Lock (lŏk), *v. i.* To become fast, as by means of a lock or by interlacing, as, the door *locks* close.

When it *locked* none might through it pass. *Spenser.*

To lock into, to fit or slide into; as, they *lock into* each other. *Boyle.*

Lock'age (lŏk'ĭj; 48), *n.* **1** Materials for locks in a canal, or the works forming a lock or locks.

2. Toll paid for passing the locks of a canal.

3. Amount of elevation and descent made by the locks of a canal.

The entire *lockage* will be about fifty feet. *De Witt Clinton.*

Lock'-down' (-doun'), *n.* A contrivance to fasten logs together in rafting; — used by lumbermen. [*U. S.*]

Locked'-jaw' (lŏkt'jâ'), *n.* See LOCKJAW.

Lock'en (lŏk'en), *obs p. p.* of LOCK. *Chaucer.*

Lock'en, *n* (*Bot.*) The globeflower (*Trollius*)

Lock'er (lŏk'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, locks.

2 A drawer, cupboard, compartment, or chest, esp. one in a ship, that may be closed with a lock.

Chain locker (*Naut.*), a compartment in the hold of a vessel, for holding the chain cables. - **Davy Jones's locker**, *or* **Davy's locker** See DAVY JONES. — **Shot locker**, a compartment where shot are deposited. *Totten.*

Lock'et (-ĕt), *n.* [F. *loquet* latch, dim. of OF. *loc* latch, lock, of German origin. See LOCK a fastening.] **1.** A small lock, a catch or spring to fasten a necklace or other ornament

2. A little case for holding a miniature or lock of hair, usually suspended from a necklace or watch chain.

Lock' hos'pi-tal (hŏs'pĭt-al), A hospital for the treatment of venereal diseases. [*Eng.*]

Lock'jaw' (-jâ'), *n.* (*Med.*) A contraction of the muscles of the jaw by which its motion is suspended, a variety of tetanus

Lock'less, *a.* Destitute of a lock.

Lock'man (-man), *n.* A public executioner [*Scot.*]

Lock'out' (-out'), *n.* The closing of a factory or workshop by an employer, usually in order to bring the workmen to satisfactory terms by a suspension of wages

Lock'ram (-ram), *n.* [F. *locrenan, locronan*, from *Locronan*, in Brittany, where it is said to have been made.] A kind of linen cloth anciently used in England, originally imported from Brittany. *Shak.*

Lock'smith' (lŏk'smĭth'), *n.* An artificer whose occupation is to make or mend locks

Lock' step' (stĕp'). A mode of marching by a body of men going one after another as closely as possible, in which the leg of each moves at the same time with the corresponding leg of the person before him.

Lock' stitch' (stĭch'). A peculiar sort of stitch formed by the locking of two threads together, as in the work done by some sewing machines See STITCH

Lock'up' (-ŭp'), *n.* A place where persons under arrest are temporarily locked up, a watchhouse.

Lock'-weir' (-wēr'), *n* A waste weir for a canal, discharging into a lock chamber.

Lock'y (-ĭ), *a.* Having locks or tufts. [*R.*] *Sherwood.*

‖ **Lo'co** (lō'kō), *adv* [It.] (*Mus.*) A direction in written or printed music to return to the proper pitch after having played an octave higher.

Lo'co, *n* [Sp. *loco* insane.] (*Bot.*) A plant (*Astragalus Hornii*) growing in the Southwestern United States, which is said to poison horses and cattle, first making them insane. The name is also given vaguely to several other species of the same genus. Called also *loco weed.*

Lo'co-fo'co (-fō'kō), *n.* [Of uncertain etymol.; perh. for L. *loco foci* instead of fire, or, according to Bartlett, it was called so from a self-lighting cigar, with a match composition at the end, invented in 1834 by John Marck of New York, and called by him *locofoco cigar*, in imitation of the word *locomotive*, which by the uneducated was supposed to mean, self-moving.] **1.** A friction match. [*U. S.*]

2. A nickname formerly given to a member of the Democratic party. [*U. S.*]

☞ The name was first applied, in 1834, to a portion of the Democratic party, because, at a meeting in Tammany Hall, New York, in which there was great diversity of sentiment, the chairman left his seat, and the lights were extinguished, for the purpose of dissolving the meeting; when those who were opposed to an adjournment produced *locofoco* matches, rekindled the lights, continued the meeting, and accomplished their object.

Lo'co-mo'tion (lō'kō-mō'shŭn), *n.* [L. *locus* place + *motio* motion cf. F *locomotion.* See LOCAL, and MOTION.] **1** The act of moving from place to place. "Animal *locomotion.*" *Sir T. Browne.*

2. The power of moving from place to place, characteristic of the higher animals and some of the lower forms of plant life.

Lo'co-mo'tive (lō'kō-mō'tĭv; 277), *a.* [Cf. F. *locomotif.* See LOCOMOTION.] **1.** Moving from place to place; changing place, or able to change place; as, a *locomotive* animal.

2. Used in producing motion; as, the *locomotive* organs of an animal.

Lo'co-mo'tive, (lō'kō-mō'tĭv; 277), *n.* A locomotive engine; a self-propelling wheel carriage, especially one which bears a steam boiler and one or more steam engines which communicate motion to the wheels and thus propel the carriage, — used to convey goods or passengers, or to draw wagons, railroad cars, etc. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

Consolidation locomotive, a locomotive having four pairs of connected drivers. — **Locomotive car**, a locomotive and a car combined in one vehicle; a dummy engine. [*U. S.*] — **Locomotive engine.** Same as LOCOMOTIVE, above. — **Mogul locomotive.** See MOGUL.

Lo'co-mo'tive-ness (-mō'tĭv-nĕs), } *n.* [Cf. F. *loco-*
Lo'co-mo-tiv'i-ty (-mō-tĭv'ĭ-tȳ), } *motivité.*] The power of changing place.

Lo'co-mo'tor (lō'kō-mō'tŏr), *a.* [See LOCOMOTION.] Of or pertaining to movement or locomotion.

Locomotor ataxia, *or* **Progressive locomotor ataxy** (*Med.*), a disease of the spinal cord characterized by peculiar disturbances of gait, and difficulty in coordinating voluntary movements.

Loc'u-la-ment (lŏk'ū-lā-ment), *n.* [L. *loculamentum* case, box, fr. *loculus* a compartment, dim. of *locus* place.] (*Bot.*) The cell of a pericarp in which the seed is lodged.

Loc'u-lar (-lẽr), *a.* [L. *locularis.*] (*Bot.*) Of or relating to the cell or compartment of an ovary, etc.; in composition, having cells, as tri*locular.* *Gray.*

Loc'u-late (lŏk'ū-lāt), *a.* [L. *loculatus.*] (*Bot.*) Divided into compartments.

Loc'ule (-ūl), *n.* [Cf. F. *locule.* See LOCULUS.] (*Zoöl.*) A little hollow; a loculus.

Loc'u-li-ci'dal (-ū-lĭ-sī'dal), *a.* [L *loculus* cell + *caedere* to cut: cf. F. *loculicide.*] (*Bot.*) Dehiscent through the middle of the back of each cell, — said of capsules.

Loc'u-lose' (-lōs'), } *a* [L *loculosus.* See LOCULA-
Loc'u-lous (-lŭs), } MENT.] (*Bot.*) Divided by internal partitions into cells, as the pith of the pokeweed.

Loc'u-lus (lŏk'ū-lŭs), *n.*, *pl* LOCULI (-lī). [L., little place, a compartment.] **1.** (*Zool.*) One of the spaces between the septa in the Anthozoa.

2. (*Bot.*) One of the compartments of a several-celled ovary, loculament.

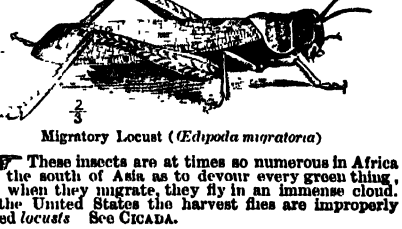
‖ **Lo'cum te'nens** (lō'kŭm tē'nĕnz) [L., holding the place, *locus* place + *tenens*, p. pr. of *tenere* to hold. Cf. LIEUTENANT.] A substitute or deputy, one filling an office for a time.

Lo'cus (lō'kŭs), *n*; *pl* LOCI (lō'sī), & LOCA (lō'kā) [L., place. Cf ALLOW, COUCH, LIEU, LOCAL.] **1.** A place, a locality.

2 (*Math.*) The line traced by a point which varies its position according to some determinate law, the surface described by a point or line that moves according to a given law.

Plane locus, a locus that is a straight line, or a circle. — **Solid locus**, a locus that is one of the conic sections.

Lo'cust (lō'kŭst), *n* [L. *locusta* locust, grasshopper. Cf LOBSTER.] **1** (*Zool.*) Any one of numerous species of long-winged, migratory, orthopterous insects, of the family *Acrydiidæ*, allied to the grasshoppers; esp., *Œdipoda*, or *Pachytylus, migratoria*, and *Acridium peregrinum*, of Southern Europe, Asia, and Africa. In the United States the related species with similar habits are usually called *grasshoppers.* See GRASSHOPPER.



Migratory Locust (*Œdipoda migratoria*)

☞ These insects are at times so numerous in Africa and the south of Asia as to devour every green thing, and when they migrate, they fly in an immense cloud. In the United States the harvest flies are improperly called *locusts* See CICADA.

Locust beetle (*Zool.*), a longicorn beetle (*Cyllene robinia*), which, in the larval state, bores holes in the wood of the locust tree. Its color is brownish black, barred with yellow Called also *locust borer.* — **Locust bird** (*Zool.*), the rose-colored starling or pastor of India. See PASTOR. — **Locust hunter** (*Zool.*), an African bird, the beefeater.

2 [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Bot.*) The locust tree. See LOCUST TREE (definition, note, and phrases).

Locust bean (*Bot.*), a commercial name for the sweet pod of the carob tree.

Lo-cus'ta (lō-kŭs'tā), *n.* [NL.: cf. F. *locuste.*] (*Bot.*) The spikelet or flower cluster of grasses. *Gray.*

Lo'cus-tel'la (lō'kŭs-tĕl'lā), *n.* [NL, fr. L. *locusta* a locust.] (*Zoöl.*) The European cricket warbler.

Lo-cus'tic (lō-kŭs'tĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, the locust, — formerly used to designate a supposed acid.

Lo'cust-ing (lō'kŭst-ĭng), *p. a.* Swarming and devastating like locusts. [*R.*] *Tennyson.*

Lo'cust tree' (trē'). [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Bot.*) A large North American tree of the genus *Robinia* (*R. Pseudacacia*), producing large slender racemes of white, fragrant, papilionaceous flowers, and often cultivated as an ornamental tree. In England it is called *acacia.*

☞ The name is also applied to other trees of different genera, especially to those of the genus *Hymenæa*, of which *H. Courbaril* is a lofty, spreading tree of South America; also to the carob tree (*Ceratonia siliqua*), a tree growing in the Mediterranean region.

Honey locust tree (*Bot.*), a tree of the genus *Gleditschia* (*G. triacanthus*), having pinnate leaves and strong branching thorns, — so called from a sweet pulp found between the seeds in the pods. Called also simply *honey locust.* — **Water locust tree** (*Bot.*), a small swamp tree (*Gleditschia monosperma*), of the Southern United States.

Lo-cu'tion (lō-kū'shŭn), *n.* [L. *locutio*, fr. *loqui* to speak: cf. F. *locution.*] Speech, or discourse; a phrase; a form or mode of expression. "Stumbling *locutions.*" *G. Eliot.*

I hate these figures in *locution.*
These about phrases forced by ceremony. *Marston.*

Loc'u-to-ry (lŏk'ū-tō-rў), *n.* A room for conversation, especially, a room in monasteries, where the monks were allowed to converse.

Lod'da (lŏd'dă), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The capelin.

Lode (lōd), *n.* [AS. *lād* way, journey, fr. *līðan* to go. See LEAD to guide, and cf. LOAD a burden.] **1.** A water course or way; a reach of water.

Down that long, dark *lode* . . . he and his brother skated home in triumph. *C Kingsley.*

2. (*Mining*) A metallic vein, any regular vein or course, whether metallic or not.

Lode'man-age (lōd'man-ĭj), *n.* [OE. *lodemenage. Chaucer.*] Pilotage. [*Obs.*]

Lode'-ship' (-shĭp'), *n.* An old name for a pilot boat

Lodes'man (lōdz'măn), *n.* Same as LOADSMAN. [*Obs.*]

Lode'star' (lōd'stär'), *n.* Same as LOADSTAR.

Lode'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* (*Min.*) Same as LOADSTONE.

Lodge (lŏj), *n.* [OE. *loge, logge*, F. *loge*, LL. *laubia* porch, gallery, fr. OHG. *louba*, G. *laube*, arbor, bower, fr. *laub* foliage. See LEAF, and cf. LOBBY, LOGGIA.] **1.** A shelter in which one may rest; as (*a*) A shed, a rude cabin, a hut; as, an Indian's *lodge. Chaucer.*

Their *lodges* and their tentis up they gan bigge [to build]. *Robert of Brunne*

O for a *lodge* in some vast wilderness! *Cowper*

(*b*) A small dwelling house, as for a gamekeeper or gatekeeper of an estate. *Shak.* (*c*) A den or cave. (*d*) The meeting room of an association, hence, the regularly constituted body of members which meets there, as, a masonic *lodge.* (*e*) The chamber of an abbot, prior, or head of a college.

2. (*Mining*) The space at the mouth of a level next the shaft, widened to permit wagons to pass, or ore to be deposited for hoisting; — called also *platt. Raymond.*

3. A collection of objects lodged together

The Maldives, a famous *lodge* of islands *De Foe*

4. A family of North American Indians, or the persons who usually occupy an Indian lodge, — as a unit of enumeration, reckoned from four to six persons, as, the tribe consists of about two hundred *lodges*, that is, of about a thousand individuals.

Lodge gate, a park gate, or entrance gate, near the lodge. See LODGE, *n.*, 1 (*b*).

Lodge, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LODGED (lŏjd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LODGING (lŏj'ĭng).] **1.** To rest or remain in a lodge house, or other shelter, to rest, to stay, to abide, esp, to sleep at night, as, to *lodge* in York Street *Chaucer.*

Stay and *lodge* by me this night *Shak.*
Something holy *lodges* in that breast *Milton.*

2. To fall or lie down, as grass or grain, when overgrown or beaten down by the wind. *Mortimer.*

3. To come to a rest; to stop and remain; as, the bullet *lodged* in the bark of a tree.

Lodge, *v. t.* [OE *loggen*, OF *logier*, F. *loger* See LODGE, *n.*] **1.** To give shelter or rest to, especially, to furnish a sleeping place for, to harbor, to shelter, hence, to receive, to hold.

Every house was proud to *lodge* a knight *Dryden*

The memory can *lodge* a greater store of images than all the senses can present at one time *Cheyne*

2. To drive to shelter; to track to covert

The deer is *lodged*, I have tracked her to her covert *Addison*

3. To deposit for keeping or preservation, as, the men *lodged* their arms in the arsenal

4. To cause to stop or rest in, to infix, to implant

He *lodged* an arrow in a tender breast *Addison*

5. To lay down, to prostrate

Though blasted corn be *lodged*, and trees blown down *Shak.*

To lodge an information, to enter a formal complaint

Lodge'a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* [Cf F *logeable*] **1** That may be or can be lodged, as, so many persons are not *lodgeable* in this village

2. Capable of affording lodging, fit for lodging in [*R.*] "The *lodgeable* area of the earth" *Jeffrey.*

Lodged (lŏjd), *a.* (*Her.*) Lying down, — used of beasts of the chase, as *couchant* is of beasts of prey.



A Stag Lodged

Lodge'ment (lŏj'ment), *n* See LODGMENT.

Lodg'er (lŏj'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, lodges; one who occupies a hired room in another's house.

Lodg'ing, *n.* **1** The act of one who, or that which, lodges.

2. place of rest, or of temporary habitation, esp., a sleeping apartment; — often in the plural with a singular meaning. *Gower*

Wits take *lodgings* in the sound of Bow *Pope*

3. Abiding place, harbor, cover

Fair bosom the *lodging* of delight *Spenser*

Lodging house, a house where lodgings are provided and let. — **Lodging room**, a room in which a person lodges, esp a hired room.

Lodg'ment (lŏj'ment), *n* [Written also *lodgement*] [Cf. F. *logement.* See LODGE, *v.*] **1** The act of lodging, or the state of being lodged

Any particle which is of size enough to make a *lodgment* afterwards in the small arteries *Paley.*

2. A lodging place; a room. [*Obs.*]

3. An accumulation or collection of something deposited in a place or remaining at rest.

4. (*Mil.*) The occupation and holding of a position, as by a besieging party, an intrenchment thrown up in a captured position, as, to effect a *lodgment.*

Lod'i-cule (lŏd'ĭ-kūl), *n.* [L. *lodicula*, dim of *lodix*, *lodicis*, a coverlet: cf. F. *lodicule.*] (*Bot.*) One of the two or three delicate membranous scales which are next to the stamens in grasses.

Loel'ling-ite (lēl'lĭng-ĭt), *n.* [So called from *Lolling*, in Austria.] (*Min.*) A tin-white arsenide of iron, isomorphous with arsenopyrite.

Loess (lēs), *n.* [G. *löss*] (*Geol*) A quaternary deposit, usually consisting of a fine yellowish earth, on the banks of the Rhine and other large rivers.

Loev'en's lar'va (lēv'ĕnz lär'vă). [Named after the Swedish zoologist, S. F. *Loven*, who discovered it] (*Zool.*) The peculiar larva of Polygordius. See POLYGORDIUS.



Loeven's Larva, much enlarged *a* Apical Plate, with Eye Spot, *b* Tentacle; *c* Head Kidney, or Segmental Organ; *m* Mouth, *d e f* Preoral, Postoral, and Anal Bands of Cilia; *h* Metameres of Body, *n* Anus

Loffe (lŏf), *v. i* To laugh. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Loft (lŏft, 115), *n.* [Icel *lopt* air, heaven, loft, upper room, akin to AS *lyft* air, G. *luft*, Dan. *luft* air loft, Goth. *luftus* air Cf. LIFT, *v. & n.*] That which is lifted up, an elevation. Hence, especially (*a*) The room or space under a roof and above the ceiling of the uppermost story (*b*) A gallery or raised apartment in a church, hall, etc.; as, an organ *loft.* (*c*) A floor or room placed above another, a story

Eutychus fell down from the third *loft* *Acts* xx. 9

On loft, aloft, on high Cf ONLOFT [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Loft, *a.* Lofty, proud [*R. & Obs.*] *Surrey*

Loft'i-ly (-ĭ-lў), *adv.* [From LOFTY.] In a lofty manner or position, haughtily

Loft'i-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being lofty.

Loft'y (-ў), *a.* [*Compar* LOFTIER (-ĭ-ẽr), *superl* LOFTIEST.] [From LOFT] **1.** Lifted high up, having great height, towering, high

See *lofty* Lebanon his head advance *Pope*

2. Fig. Elevated in character, rank, dignity, spirit, bearing, language, etc.; exalted, noble, stately; characterized by pride, haughty

The high and *lofty* One, that inhabiteth eternity *Is* lvii 15
Lofty and sour to them that loved him not. *Shak.*
He knew
Himself to sing, and build the *lofty* rhyme *Milton*

Syn. — Tall, high, exalted, dignified, stately; majestic, sublime, proud, haughty See TALL.

Log (lŏg), *n.* [Heb *log*] A Hebrew measure of liquids, containing 2 37 gills *W H Ward.*

Log (lŏg), *n.* [Icel. *lāg* a felled tree, log, akin to E *lie* See LIE to lie prostrate] **1.** A bulky piece of wood which has not been shaped by hewing or sawing

2 [Prob. the same word as in sense 1, cf. LG *log, lock*, Dan. *log*, Sw. *logg*] (*Naut*) An apparatus for measuring the rate of a ship's motion through the water.

☞ The *common log* consists of the *log-chip*, or *log-ship*, often exclusively called the *log*, and the *log line*, the former being commonly a thin wooden quadrant of five or six inches' radius, loaded with lead on the arc to make it float with the point up. It is attached to the log line by cords from each corner This line is divided into equal spaces, called *knots*, each bearing the same proportion to a mile that half a minute does to an hour The line is wound on a reel which is so held as to let it run off freely When the log is thrown, the log-chip is kept by the water from being drawn forward, and the speed of the ship is shown by the number of knots run out in half a minute There are improved logs, consisting of a piece of mechanism which, being towed astern, shows the distance actually gone through by the ship, by means of the revolutions of a fly, which are registered on a dial plate

3 Hence The record of the rate of a ship's speed or of her daily progress, also, the full nautical record of a ship's cruise or voyage, a log slate, a log book.

4 A record and tabulated statement of the work done by an engine, as of a steamship, of the coal consumed, and of other items relating to the performance of machinery during a given time

5 (*Mining*) A weight or block near the free end of a hoisting rope to prevent it from being drawn through the sheave

Log board (*Naut.*), a board consisting of two parts shutting together like a book, with columns in which are entered the direction of the wind, course of the ship, etc, during each hour of the day and night These entries are transferred to the log book A folding slate is now used instead — **Log book**, *or* **Logbook** (*Naut*), a book in which is entered the daily progress of a ship at sea, as indicated by the log, with notes on the weather and incidents of the voyage, the contents of the log board — **Log cabin, Log house**, a cabin or house made of logs — **Log canoe**, a canoe made by shaping and hollowing out a single log — **Log glass** (*Naut*), a small sandglass used to time the running out of the log line — **Log line** (*Naut*), a line or cord about a hundred and fifty fathoms long, fastened to the log-chip See Note under 2d Log, *n*, 2

Log perch (*Zoöl*), an ethiostomoid fish, or darter (*Percina caprodes*), — called also *hogfish* and *yorkfish.* **Log reel** (*Naut*), the reel on which the log line is wound. **Log slate.** (*Naut*) See *Log board* (above). — **Rough log** (*Naut*), a first draught of a record of the cruise or voyage. — **Smooth log** (*Naut*), a clean copy of the rough log. In the case of naval vessels this copy is forwarded to the proper officer of the government — **To heave the log** (*Naut.*), to cast the log-chip into the water, also, the whole process of ascertaining a vessel's speed by the log.

Log, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LOGGED (lŏgd), *p. pr. & vb n* LOGGING (-gĭng)] (*Naut*) To enter in a ship's log book; as, to *log* the miles run. *J. F. Cooper.*

Log, *v. i.* **1.** To engage in the business of cutting or transporting logs for timber; to get out logs. [*U. S.*]

2. To move to and fro; to rock. [*Obs.*]

Log'an (-an), *n.* A rocking or balanced stone. *Gwilt*

Log'a-oed'ic (lŏg'ă-ĕd'ĭk), *a.* [Gr λογαοιδικός, λόγος discourse, prose + ἀοιδή song] (*Gr Pros*) Composed of dactyls and trochees so arranged as to produce a movement like that of ordinary speech.

Log'a-rithm (lŏg'ă-rĭth'm; 277), *n.* [Gr. λόγος word, account, proportion + ἀριθμός number: cf. F. *logarithme.*] (*Math.*) One of a class of auxiliary numbers, devised by John Napier, of Merchiston, Scotland (1550–1617), to abridge arithmetical calculations, by the use of addition and subtraction in place of multiplication and division. The relation of *logarithms* to common numbers is that of numbers in an arithmetical series to corresponding numbers in a geometrical series, so that sums and differences of the former indicate respectively products and quotients of the latter; thus,

0	1	2	3	4	Indices or logarithms.
1	10	100	1,000	10,000	Numbers in geometrical progression.

Hence, the logarithm of any given number is the exponent of a power to which another given invariable number, called the *base*, must be raised in order to produce that given number. Thus, let 10 be the base, then 2 is the logarithm of 100, because $10^2 = 100$, and 3 is the logarithm of 1,000, because $10^3 = 1{,}000$.

Arithmetical complement of a logarithm, the difference between a logarithm and the number ten. — **Binary logarithms.** See under BINARY. — **Common logarithms**, *or* **Briggs's logarithms**, logarithms of which the base is 10; — so called from Henry *Briggs*, who invented them. — **Gauss's logarithms**, tables of logarithms constructed for facilitating the operation of finding the logarithm of the sum or difference of two quantities from the logarithms of the quantities, one entry of those tables and two additions or subtractions answering the purpose of three entries of the common tables and one addition or subtraction. They were suggested by the celebrated German mathematician Karl Friedrich *Gauss* (died in 1855), and are of great service in many astronomical computations. — **Hyperbolic**, *or* **Napierian, logarithms**, those logarithms of which the base is 2 7182818; — so called from *Napier*, the inventor of logarithms — **Logistic**, *or* **Proportional, logarithms.** See under LOGISTIC

Log'a-rith-met'ic (-rĭth-mĕt'ĭk), **Log'a-rith-met'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), } *a.* See LOGARITHM. MIC.

Log'a-rith-met'ic-al-ly, *adv* Logarithmically.

Log'a-rith'mic (lŏg'ă-rĭth'mĭk), **Log'a-rith'mic-al** (-rĭth'mĭ-kal), } *a.* [Cf F. *logarithmique*] Of or pertaining to logarithms, consisting of logarithms.

Logarithmic curve (*Math.*), a curve which, referred to a system of rectangular coördinate axes, is such that the ordinate of any point will be the logarithm of its abscissa. — **Logarithmic spiral**, a spiral curve such that radii drawn from its pole or eye at equal angles with each other are in continual proportion See SPIRAL.

Log'a-rith'mic-al-ly, *adv.* By the use of logarithms.

Log'-chip' (lŏg'chĭp'), *n* (*Naut*) A thin, flat piece of board in the form of a quadrant of a circle attached to the log line, — called also *log-ship.* See 2d Log, *n.*, 2.

Log'cock' (-kŏk'), *n.* The pileated woodpecker.

Loge (lōj, F lōzh), *n.* [F See LODGE.] A lodge; a habitation [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Log'gan (lŏg'găn), *n.* See LOGAN

Log'gat (-găt), *n* [Also written *logget.*] **1.** A small log or piece of wood. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson*

2. *pl.* An old game in England, played by throwing pieces of wood at a stake set in the ground [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Logge (lŏj), *n & v* See LODGE. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Logged (lŏgd), *a.* Made slow and heavy in movement, water-logged *Beaconsfield.*

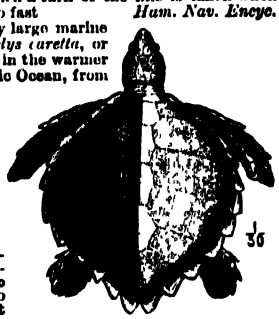
Log'ger (lŏg'gẽr), *n.* One engaged in logging. See LOG, *v. i.* [*U. S.*] *Lowell.*

Log'ger-head' (-hĕd'), *n* [*Log* + *head.*] **1.** A blockhead, a dunce, a numskull *Shak. Milton.*

2 A spherical mass of iron, with a long handle, used to heat tar.

3 (*Naut.*) An upright piece of round timber, in a whaleboat, over which a turn of the line is taken when it is running out too fast *Ham. Nav. Encyc.*

4 (*Zoöl*) A very large marine turtle (*Thalassochelys caretta*, or *caouana*), common in the warmer parts of the Atlantic Ocean, from Brazil to Cape Cod; — called also *logger-headed turtle.*



Loggerhead
(*Thalassochelys caretta*)

5 (*Zoöl*) An American shrike (*Lanius Ludovicianus*), similar to the butcher bird, but smaller. See SHRIKE

To be at loggerheads, **To fall to loggerheads**, *or* **To go to loggerheads**, to quarrel, to be at strife. *L'Estrange.*

Log'ger-head'ed, *a.* Dull, stupid. *Shak.*

A rabble of *loggerheaded* physicians *Urquhart*

Log'ger-heads' (-hĕdz'), *n.* (*Bot*) The knapweed.

‖ **Log'gia** (lŏd'jă), *n.* [It See LODGE] (*Arch*) A roofed open gallery. It differs from a *veranda* in being more architectural, and in forming more decidedly a part of the main edifice to which it is attached, from a *porch*, in being intended not for entrance but for an out-of-door sitting-room.

Log'ging (lŏg'gĭng), *n* The business of felling trees, cutting them into logs, and transporting the logs to sawmills or to market.

Log'ic (lŏj'ĭk), *n.* [OE *logike*, F. *logique*, L. *logica*, *logice*, Gr. λογική (sc τεχνη), fr. λογικός belonging to speaking or reason, fr. λόγος speech, reason, λέγειν to say, speak. See LEGEND] **1.** The science or art of exact reasoning, or of pure and formal thought, or of the laws according to which the processes of pure thinking should

be conducted; the science of the formation and application of general notions; the science of generalization, judgment, classification, reasoning, and systematic arrangement; correct reasoning.

Logic is the science of the laws of thought, as thought; that is, of the necessary conditions to which thought, considered in itself, is subject. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

☞ *Logic* is distinguished as *pure* and *applied*. "*Pure logic* is a science of the form, or of the formal laws, of thinking, and not of the matter. *Applied logic* teaches the application of the forms of thinking to those objects about which men do think." *Abp. Thomson.*

2. A treatise on logic; as, Mill's *Logic*.

Log'ic-al (lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *logique*, L. *logicus*, Gr. λογικος.] **1.** Of or pertaining to logic; used in logic; as, *logical* subtilties. *Bacon.*

2. According to the rules of logic; as, a *logical* argument or inference; the reasoning is *logical*. *Prior.*

3. Skilled in logic; versed in the art of thinking and reasoning; as, he is a *logical* thinker. *Addison.*

Log'ic-al'i-ty (lŏj'ĭ-kăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Logicalness.

Log'ic-al-ly (lŏj'ĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv* In a logical manner, as, to argue *logically*.

Log'ic-al-ness, *n.* The quality of being logical.

Lo-gi'cian (lō-jĭsh'an), *n.* [Cf. F. *logicien*.] A person skilled in logic. *Bacon.*

Each fierce *logician* still expelling Locke. *Pope*

Log'ics (lŏj'ĭks), *n.* See Logic.

Lo-gis'tic (lō-jĭs'tĭk), } *a.* [Gr. λογιστικός skilled in
Lo-gis'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } calculating, λογίζεσθαι to calculate, fr. λόγος word, number, reckoning. cf. F. *logistique*.] **1.** Logical. [*Obs.*] *Berkeley*

2. (*Math.*) Sexagesimal, or made on the scale of 60; as, *logistic*, or sexagesimal, arithmetic.

Logistic, *or* Proportional, logarithms, certain logarithmic numbers used to shorten the calculation of the fourth term of a proportion of which one of the terms is a given constant quantity, commonly one hour, while the other terms are expressed in minutes and seconds; — not now used.

Lo-gis'tics (-tĭks), *n.* **1.** (*Mil.*) That branch of the military art which embraces the details of moving and supplying armies. The meaning of the word is by some writers extended to include *strategy*. *H. L. Scott.*

2. (*Math.*) A system of arithmetic, in which numbers are expressed in a scale of 60, logistic arithmetic.

Log'man (lŏg'măn), *n.*; *pl.* Logmen (-mĕn). A man who carries logs. *Shak.*

Log'o-dæd'a-ly (lŏg'ō-dĕd'ā-lȳ), *n.* [Gr. λογοδαιδαλία. See Logos, and Dædal.] Verbal legerdemain; a playing with words [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

Log'o-gram (lŏg'ō-gram), *n.* [Gr. λόγος word + *-gram*.] A word letter; a phonogram, that, for the sake of brevity, represents a word; as, I, i. e., *i*, for *it*. Cf. Grammalogue.

Lo-gog'ra-pher (lō-gŏg'rā-fẽr), *n.* **1.** A chronicler; one who writes history in a condensed manner with short simple sentences.

2. One skilled in logography.

Log'o-graph'ic (lŏg'ō-graf'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. λογογραφικός
Log'o-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } of writing speeches: cf. F. *logographique*.] Of or pertaining to logography.

Lo-gog'ra-phy (lō-gŏg'rā-fȳ), *n.* [Gr. λογογραφία a writing of speeches, λόγος word, speech + γράφειν to write: cf. F. *logographie*.] **1.** A method of printing in which whole words or syllables, cast as single types, are used.

2. A mode of reporting speeches without using shorthand, — a number of reporters, each in succession, taking down three or four words. *Brande & C.*

Log'o-griph (lŏg'ō-grĭf), *n.* [Gr λόγος word + γρῖφος a fishing net, a dark saying, a riddle: cf. F. *logogriphe*.] A sort of riddle in which it is required to discover a chosen word from various combinations of its letters, or of some of its letters, which form other words, — thus, to discover the chosen word *chatter* from *cat*, *hat*, *rat*, *hate*, *rate*, etc *B. Jonson.*

Lo-gom'a-chist (lō-gŏm'ā-kĭst), *n.* [See Logomachy.] One who contends about words.

Lo-gom'a-chy (-kȳ), *n.* [Gr. λογομαχια, λόγος word + μάχη fight, battle, contest: cf. F. *logomachie*.] **1.** Contention in words merely, or a contention about words; a war of words.

The discussion concerning the meaning of the word "justification" . . has largely been a mere *logomachy* *L Abbott*

2. A game of word making.

Log'o-met'ric (lŏg'ō-mĕt'rĭk), *a.* [Gr. λόγος word, ratio + μέτρον measure.] (*Chem.*) Serving to measure or ascertain chemical equivalents; stoichiometric. [*R.*]

‖ **Log'os** (lŏg'ŏs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr λόγος the word or form which expresses a thought, also, the thought, fr λέγειν to speak.] **1** A word, reason, speech. *H. Bushnell.*

2. The divine Word, Christ.

Log'o-thete (lŏg'ō-thēt), *n* [LL. *logotheta*, fr. Gr. λογοθέτης; λόγος word, account + τιθέναι to put] An accountant; under Constantine, an officer of the empire; a receiver of revenue; an administrator of a department.

Log'o-type (-tip), *n.* [Gr. λόγος word + *-type*.] (*Print.*) A single type, containing two or more letters; as, æ, Æ, fi, fl, ffi, etc.; — called also *ligature*.

Log'roll' (-rōl'), *v. i.* & *t.* To engage in logrolling; to accomplish by logrolling. [*Political cant, U. S.*]

Log'roll'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who engages in logrolling. [*Political cant, U. S.*]

The jobbers and *logrollers* will all be against it. *The Nation.*

Log'roll'ing, *n.* **1.** (*Logging*) The act or process of rolling logs from the place where they were felled to the stream which floats them to the sawmill or to market. In this labor neighboring camps of loggers combine to assist each other in turn. [*U. S.*]

2. Hence: A combining to assist another in consideration of receiving assistance in return; — sometimes used of a disreputable mode of accomplishing political schemes or ends. [*Cant, U. S.*]

Log'-ship' (lŏg'shĭp'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A part of the log. See Log-chip, and 2d Log, *n.*, 2.

Log'wood' (-wŏŏd'), *n.* [So called from being imported in *logs*.] The heartwood of a tree (*Hæmatoxylon Campechianum*), a native of South America. It is a red, heavy wood, containing a crystalline substance called *hæmatoxylin*, and is used largely in dyeing. An extract from this wood is used in medicine as an astringent. Also called *Campeachy wood*, and *bloodwood*.

-lo-gy (-lō-jȳ). [Gr. -λογία, fr. λόγος word, discourse, fr. λέγειν to speak. See Logic.] A combining form denoting a *discourse*, *treatise*, *doctrine*, *theory*, *science*; as, theo*logy*, geo*logy*, bio*logy*, miner*alogy*.

Lo'gy (lō'gȳ), *a.* [From D. *log*.] Heavy or dull in respect to motion or thought, as, a *logy* horse. [*U. S.*]

Porcupines are . . . *logy*, sluggish creatures. *C. H. Merriam.*

Lo'hock (lō'hŏk), *n.* (*Med.*) See Loch, a medicine.

Loi'mic (loi'mĭk), *a.* [Gr. λοιμικός, fr. λοιμός plague.] Of or pertaining to the plague or contagious disorders.

Loin (loin), *n.* [OE. *loine*, OF. *logne*, F. *longe*, from (assumed) LL. *lumbea*, L. *lumbus* loin. Cf. Lends, Lumbar, Nobles.] That part of a human being or quadruped, which extends on either side of the spinal column between the hip bone and the false ribs. In human beings the loins are also called the reins. See *Illust.* of Beef.

‖ **Loir** (lwär), *n.* [F., fr. L *glis*, *gliris*.] (*Zoöl.*) A large European dormouse (*Myoxus glis*).

Loi'ter (loi'tẽr), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Loitered (-tẽrd); *p pr.* & *vb n.* Loitering.] [D. *leuteren* to delay, loiter; cf. Prov. G *lottern* to be loose, *lotter* loose, slack, unsettled, vagrant, OHG. *lotar*.] **1.** To be slow in moving, to delay; to linger; to be dilatory, to spend time idly; to saunter, to lag behind.

Sir John, you *loiter* here too long. *Shak*

If we have *loitered*, let us quicken our pace. *Rogers*

2. To wander as an idle vagrant. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Syn. — To linger, delay, lag, saunter, tarry.

Loi'ter-er (-ẽr), *n.* **1** One who loiters; an idler.

2. An idle vagrant, a tramp. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Sanderson.*

Loi'ter-ing-ly, *adv.* In a loitering manner.

Lok (lŏk), } *n.* [Icel. *Loki*, perh. akin to *lokka*,
Lo'ki (lō'kĭ), } *locka* to allure, entice.] (*Scandinavian Myth.*) The evil deity, the author of all calamities and mischief, answering to the *Ahriman* of the Persians.

‖ **Lo-ka'o** (lō-kä'ō), *n.* A green vegetable dye imported from China.

Loke (lōk), *n.* [See Lock a fastening.] A private path or road, also, the wicket or hatch of a door. [*Prov Eng*]

Lok'o-rys (lŏk'ō-rĭs), *n.* Liquorice. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

‖ **Lo-li'go** (lō-lī'gō), *n.* [L., cuttle fish.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of cephalopods, including numerous species of squids, common on the coasts of America and Europe. They are much used for fish bait.



American Loligo (*L. Pealei*) in its natural position when at rest *s* Siphon

Loll (lŏl), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p* Lolled (lŏld); *p pr* & *vb. n* Lolling] [Cf. Icel. *lolla* to act lazily, *loll*, *lolla*, laziness, OD. *lollen* to sit over the fire, and E *lull*. Cf. Lill, Lull.] **1.** To act lazily or indolently, to recline; to lean; to throw one's self down; to lie at ease.

Void of care, he *lolls* supine in state *Dryden.*

2. To hang extended from the mouth, as the tongue of an ox or a dog when heated with labor or exertion.

The triple porter of the Stygian seat,
With *lolling* tongue, lay fawning at thy feet *Dryden*

3 To let the tongue hang from the mouth, as an ox, dog, or other animal, when heated by labor; as, the ox stood *lolling* in the furrow.

Loll, *v. t.* To let hang from the mouth, as the tongue.

Fierce tigers couched around and *lolled* their fawning tongues *Dryden*

Lol'lard (lŏl'lẽrd), *n.* [LL *Lollardi*, *Lullardi*, from Walter *Lolhardus*, a German, cf. LG & D. *lollen* to mumble, to hum, to sing in a murmuring strain, hence, OD. *lollaerd* a mumbler, *i. e.*, of prayers or psalms, which was prob the origin of the name. See Loll, Lull] (*Eccl. Hist.*) (*a*) One of a sect of early reformers in Germany. (*b*) One of the followers of Wyclif in England. [Called also *Loller*.]

By *Lollards* all know the Wycliffites are meant, so called from Walter Lollardus, one of their teachers in Germany *Fuller*

Lol'lard-ism (-ĭz'm), } *n.* The doctrines or principles
Lol'lard-y (-ȳ), } of the Lollards.

Loll'er (lŏl'ẽr), *n.* [See Loll.] **1.** One who lolls.

2. An idle vagabond. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman.*

3. A Lollard.

Loll'ing-ly, *adv.* In a lolling manner. *Buckle.*

Lol'li-pop (lŏl'ĭ-pŏp), *n.* [Perhaps fr. Prov. E. *loll* to soothe + *pope* a mixed liquor] A kind of sugar confection which dissolves easily in the mouth. *Thackeray.*

Lol'lop (-lŭp), *v. i.* [From Loll.] To move heavily, to lounge or idle, to loll. [*Low*] *Charles Reade.*

‖ **Lo'ma** (lō'mȧ), *n.*, *pl* Lomata (-tȧ). [NL., fr. Gr. λῶμα, λώματος, a fringe.] (*Zoöl.*) A lobe; a membranous fringe or flap.

Lo-mat'i-nous (lō-măt'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [See Loma.] (*Zoöl.*) Furnished with lobes or flaps.

Lom'bard (lŏm'bẽrd; 277), *a.* Of or pertaining to Lombardy, or the inhabitants of Lombardy.

Lom'bard, *n.* [F. *Lombard*, fr. the *Longobardi* or *Langobardi*, i. e., Longbeards, a people of Northern Germany, west of the Elbe, and afterward in Northern Italy. See Long, and Beard, and cf. Lumber.] **1.** A native or inhabitant of Lombardy.

2. A money lender or banker; — so called because the business of banking was first carried on in London by *Lombards*.

3. Same as Lombard-house.

A *Lombard* unto this day signifying a bank for usury or pawns. *Fuller.*

4. (*Mil.*) A form of cannon formerly in use. *Prescott.*

Lombard Street, the principal street in London for banks and the offices of note brokers; hence, the money market and interest of London.

Lom'bard-eer' (lŏm'bẽrd-ēr'; 277), *n.* A pawnbroker. [*Obs.*] *Howell.*

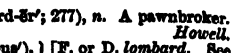
Lom'bard-house' (-hous'), } [F. or D. *lombard*. See
Lom'bar-house' (-bär-), } Lombard, *n.*] **1.** A bank or a pawnbroker's shop.

2. A public institution for lending money to the poor at a moderate interest, upon articles deposited and pledged; — called also *mont de piété*.

Lom-bar'dic (lŏm-bar'dĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to Lombardy or the Lombards.

Lombardic alphabet, an ancient alphabet derived from the Roman, and employed in the manuscripts of Italy. — **Lombardic architecture**, the debased Roman style of architecture as found in parts of Northern Italy. *F. G. Lee.* — **Lombardy poplar.** (*Bot.*) See Poplar.

Lo'ment (lō'ment), *n.* [L. *lomentum* a mixture of bean meal and rice, used as a cosmetic wash, bean meal, fr. *lavare*, *lotum*, to wash.] (*Bot.*) An elongated pod, consisting, like the legume, of two valves, but divided transversely into small cells, each containing a single seed.



Loment

Lo'men-ta'ceous (lō'mĕn-tā'shŭs), *a.* [From Loment.] (*Bot*) Of the nature of a loment; having fruits like loments.

Lom'o-nite (lŏm'ō-nīt), *n.* Same as Laumontite.

Lomp'ish (lŏmp'ĭsh), *a.* Lumpish. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Lond (lŏnd), *n.* Land. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Lon'don (lŭn'dŭn), *n.* The capital city of England.

London paste (*Med.*), a paste made of caustic soda and unslacked lime; — used as a caustic to destroy tumors and other morbid enlargements. — **London pride.** (*Bot.*) (*a*) A garden name for *Saxifraga umbrosa*, a hardy perennial herbaceous plant, a native of high lands in Great Britain. (*b*) A name anciently given to the Sweet William. *Dr. Prior.* — **London rocket** (*Bot.*), a cruciferous plant (*Sisymbrium Irio*) which sprung up in London abundantly on the ruins of the great fire of 1667.

Lon'don-er (-ẽr), *n.* A native or inhabitant of London. *Shak.*

Lon'don-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* A characteristic of Londoners; a mode of speaking peculiar to London.

Lon'don-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* To impart to (one) a manner or character like that which distinguishes Londoners.

Lon'don-ize, *v. i.* To imitate the manner of the people of London.

Lone (lōn), *n.* A lane. See Loanin. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Lone, *a.* [Abbrev. fr. *alone*.] **1.** Being without a companion; being by one's self; also, sad from lack of companionship, lonely; as, a *lone* traveler or watcher.

When I have on those pathless wilds appeared,
And the *lone* wanderer with my presence cheered.
Shenstone

2 Single; unmarried, or in widowhood. [*Archaic*]

Queen Elizabeth being a *lone* woman
Collection of Records (1642)

A hundred mark is a long one for a poor *lone* woman to bear *Shak.*

3 Being apart from other things of the kind; being by itself, also, apart from human dwellings and resort, as, a *lone* house. "A *lone* isle." *Pope.*

By a *lone* well a *lonelier* column rears *Byron*

4. Unfrequented by human beings; solitary.

Thus vanish sceptres, coronets, and balls,
And leave you in *lone* woods, or empty walls *Pope*

Lone'li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n* **1.** The condition of being lonely; solitude, seclusion

2 The state of being unfrequented by human beings; as, the *loneliness* of a road.

3. Love of retirement; disposition to solitude.

I see
The mystery of your *loneliness* *Shak*

4 A feeling of depression resulting from being alone.

Syn. — Solitude; seclusion. See Solitude.

Lone'ly, *a.* [*Compar.* Lonelier (-lĭ-ẽr); *superl.* Loneliest] [Shortened fr. *alonely*.] **1** Sequestered from company or neighbors; solitary; retired; as, a *lonely* situation; a *lonely* cell.

2. Alone, or in want of company; forsaken.

To the misled and *lonely* traveler. *Milton.*

3. Not frequented by human beings; as, a *lonely* wood.

4. Having a feeling of depression or sadness resulting from the consciousness of being alone; lonesome.

I am very often alone. I don't mean I am *lonely*. *H James*

Syn. — Solitary, lone; lonesome; retired; unfrequented; sequestered; secluded.

Lone'ness, *n.* Solitude; seclusion. [*Obs.*] *Donne.*

Lone'some (-sŭm), *a.* [*Compar.* Lonesomer (-ẽr); *superl.* Lonesomest.] **1.** Secluded from society; not frequented by human beings; solitary.

Like one that on a *lonesome* road
Doth walk in fear and dread. *Coleridge.*

2. Conscious of, and somewhat depressed by, solitude; as, to feel *lonesome*.

— **Lone'some-ly**, *adv.* — **Lone'some-ness**, *n.*

Long (lŏng; 115), *a.* [*Compar.* Longer (lŏng'gẽr); *superl.* Longest (-gĕst).] [AS. *long*, *lang*; akin to OS., OFries., D., & G. *lang*, Icel. *langr*, Sw. *lång*, Dan. *lang*, Goth. *laggs*, L. *longus*. √125. Cf. Length, Line a fish, Linger, Lunge, Purloin.] **1.** Drawn out in a line, or in the direction of length; protracted; extended; as, a

long line; — opposed to *short*, and distinguished from *broad* or *wide*.

2. Drawn out or extended in time; continued through a considerable time, or to a great length; as, a *long* series of events; a *long* debate, a *long* drama, a *long* history; a *long* book.

3. Slow in passing; causing weariness by length or duration; lingering; as, *long* hours of watching.

4. Occurring or coming after an extended interval; distant in time; far away.

That we may us reserve both fresh and strong
Against the tournament, which is not *long* *Spenser.*

5. Extended to any specified measure; of a specified length; as, a span *long*; a yard *long*; a mile *long*, that is, extended to the measure of a mile, etc.

6. Far-reaching; extensive. "*Long* views." *Burke.*

7. (*Phonetics*) Prolonged, or relatively more prolonged, in utterance; — said of vowels and syllables. See SHORT, *a.*, 13, and *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 22, 30.

☞ *Long* is used as a prefix in a large number of compound adjectives which are mostly of obvious meaning; as, *long*-armed, *long*-beaked, *long*-haired, *long*-horned, *long*-necked, *long*-sleeved, *long*-tailed, *long*-worded, etc

In the long run, in the whole course of things taken together; in the ultimate result; eventually. — **Long clam** (*Zoöl.*), the common clam (*Mya arenaria*) of the Northern United States and Canada, — called also *soft-shell clam* and *long-neck clam*. See MYA. — **Long cloth**, a kind of cotton cloth of superior quality. — **Long clothes**, clothes worn by a young infant, extending below the feet. — **Long division**. (*Math.*) See DIVISION. — **Long dozen**, one more than a dozen; thirteen. — **Long home**, the grave. — **Long measure, Long meter**. See under MEASURE, METER. — **Long Parliament** (*Eng. Hist.*), the Parliament which assembled Nov. 3, 1640, and was dissolved by Cromwell, April 20, 1653. — **Long price**, the full retail price. — **Long purple** (*Bot.*), a plant with purple flowers, supposed to be the *Orchis mascula*. *Dr. Prior.* — **Long suit** (*Whist*), a suit of which one holds originally more than three cards. *R. A. Proctor.* — **Long tom**. (*a*) A pivot gun of great length and range, on the deck of a vessel. (*b*) A long trough for washing auriferous earth. [*Western U. S.*] (*c*) (*Zoöl.*) The long-tailed titmouse. — **Long wall** (*Coal Mining*), a working in which the whole seam is removed and the roof allowed to fall in, as the work progresses, except where passages are needed. — **Of long**, a long time. [*Obs.*] *Fairfax.* — **To be, or go, long of the market**. To be on the long side of the market, etc. (*Stock Exchange*), to hold stock for a rise in price, or to have a contract under which one can demand stock on or before a certain day at a stipulated price; — opposed to *short* in such phrases as, *to be short of stock*, *to sell short*, etc. [*Cant*] See SHORT. — **To have a long head**, to have a farseeing or sagacious mind.

Long (lông; 115), *n.* **1.** (*Mus.*) A note formerly used in music, one half the length of a large, twice that of a breve.



Long

2. (*Phonetics*) A long sound, syllable, or vowel.

3. The longest dimension; the greatest extent, — in the phrase, *the long and the short of it*, that is, the sum and substance of it *Addison*

Long, *adv* [AS. *lange*] **1.** To a great extent in space; as, a *long* drawn out line.

2. To a great extent in time; during a long time

They that tarry *long* at the wine *Prov.* xxiii 30
When the trumpet soundeth *long* *Ex.* xix 13

3. At a point of duration far distant, either prior or posterior, as, not *long* before, not *long* after, *long* before the foundation of Rome, *long* after the Conquest.

4 Through the whole extent or duration.

The bird of dawning singeth all night *long* *Shak.*

5. Through an extent of time, more or less, — only in question, as, how *long* will you be gone?

Long, *prep.* [Abbreviated fr *along*. See 3d ALONG] By means of, by the fault of, because of. [*Obs.*] See *Along of*, under 3d ALONG

Long, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LONGED (lôngd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LONGING] [AS *langian* to increase, to lengthen, to stretch out the mind after, to long, to crave, to belong to, fr. *lang* long. See LONG, *a.*] **1.** To feel a strong or morbid desire or craving, to wish for something with eagerness, — followed by an infinitive, or by *after* or *for*.

I *long* to see you *Rom.* i 11
I have *longed* after thy precepts. *Ps.* cxix 40
I have *longed* for thy salvation *Ps.* cxix 174

Nicomedes, *longing* for herrings, was supplied with fresh ones . . . at a great distance from the sea *Arbuthnot*

2. To belong; — used with *to*, *unto*, or *for*. [*Obs.*]

The labor which that *longeth* unto me *Chaucer*

Lon'gan (lông'gan), *n.* (*Bot.*) A pulpy fruit related to the litchi, and produced by an evergreen East Indian tree (*Nephelium Longan*)

Lon'ga-nim'i-ty (lôn'gȧ-nĭm'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *longanimitas*; *longus* long + *animus* mind: cf. F. *longanimité*] Disposition to bear injuries patiently, forbearance; patience. [*Obs.*] *Jer. Taylor*

Long'-armed' (lông'ärmd'; 115), *a.* Having long arms; as, the *long-armed* ape or gibbon

Long'beak' (-bēk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The American red-bellied snipe (*Macrorhamphus scolopaceus*), — called also *long-billed dowitcher*.

Long'boat' (-bōt'), *n.* (*Naut.*) Formerly, the largest boat carried by a merchant vessel, corresponding to the launch of a naval vessel.

Long'bow' (-bō'), *n.* The ordinary bow, not mounted on a stock; — so called in distinction from the *crossbow* when both were used as weapons of war. Also, sometimes, such a bow of about the height of a man, as distinguished from a much shorter one.

To draw the longbow, to tell large stories.

Long'-breathed' (-brĕthd'), *a.* Having the power of retaining the breath for a long time; long-winded.

Long'-drawn' (lông'drąn'), *a.* Extended to a great length.

The cicadæ hushed their *long-drawn*, ear-splitting strains. *C. W. Cable*

Lunge (lŭnj), *n.* [Abbrev. fr. *allonge*. See LUNGE.] **1.** A thrust. See LUNGE. *Smollett.*

2. The training ground for a horse. *Farrow.*

Lunge, *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Same as 4th LUNGE.

Long'er (lông'ẽr), *n.* One who longs for anything.

Lon-ge'val (lôn-jē'val), *a.* Long-lived; longevous. [*R.*] *Pope.*

Lon-gev'i-ty (lôn-jev'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *longaevitas*. See LONGEVOUS.] Long duration of life, length of life.

The instances of *longevity* are chiefly amongst the abstemious *Arbuthnot.*

Lon-ge'vous (lôn-jē'vŭs), *a.* [L. *longaevus*, *longus* long + *aevum* lifetime, age. See LONG, and AGE.] Living a long time, of great age *Sir T. Browne.*

Long'hand' (lông'hănd'), *n.* The written characters used in the common method of writing, — opposed to *shorthand*

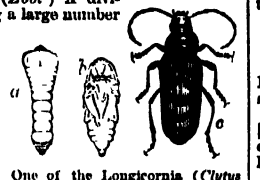
Long'-head'ed (-hĕd'ĕd), *a.* Having unusual foresight or sagacity. — **Long'-head'ed-ness**, *n.*

Long'horn' (-hôrn'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A long-horned animal, as a cow, goat, or beetle. See LONG-HORNED.

Long'-horned' (-hôrnd'), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having a long horn or horns; as, a *long-horned* goat, or cow, having long antennæ; as certain beetles (*Longicornia*)

Lon'gi-corn (lŏn'jĭ-kôrn), *a.* [L. *longus* long + *cornu* horn cf. F. *longicorne*] (*Zoöl.*) Long-horned, pertaining to the Longicornia. — *n.* One of the Longicornia.

‖ **Lon'gi-cor'ni-a** (-kôr'nĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *longus* long + *cornu* horn] (*Zoöl.*) A division of beetles, including a large number of species, in which the antennæ are very long. Most of them, while in the larval state, bore into the wood or beneath the bark of trees, and some species are very destructive to fruit and shade trees. See *Apple borer*, under APPLE, and *Locust beetle*, under LOCUST.



One of the Longicornia (*Cyrtus floridanus*). Natural size. *a* Larva, *b* Pupa; *c* Mature Beetle

Lon'gi-lat'er-al (-lăt'ẽr-al), *a.* [L. *longus* long + *lateralis* lateral, fr *latus* side] Having long sides, especially, having the form of a long parallelogram.

Nineveh was of a *longilateral* figure, ninety-five furlongs broad, and a hundred and fifty long *Sir T. Browne*

Lon-gil'o-quence (lŏn-jĭl'ō-kwens), *n.* [L. *longus* long + *loquentia* a talking] Long-windedness

American *longiloquence* in oratory *Fitzed Hall*

Lon-gim'a-nous (lŏn-jĭm'ȧ-nŭs), *a.* [L. *longus* long + *manus* hand] Having long hands *Sir T. Browne*

Lon-gim'e-try (-ĕ-trȳ), *n.* [L. *longus* long + *-metry*. cf. F. *longimétrie*.] The art or practice of measuring distances or lengths. *Cheyne*

Long'ing (lông'ĭng, 115), *n.* An eager desire, a craving, a morbid appetite, an earnest wish, an aspiration.

Put on my crown; I have
Immortal *longings* in me *Shak.*

Long'ing-ly, *adv.* With longing. *Dryden*

Lon-gin'qui-ty (lŏn-jĭn'kwĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *longinquitas*, fr *longinquus* extensive, remote, fr. *longus* long.] Greatness of distance, remoteness. [*R.*] *Barrow*

Lon'gi-palp (lŏn'jĭ-pălp), *n.* [F. *longipalpe*, fr. L. *longus* long + F. *palpe* a feeler, a palp] (*Zoöl.*) One of a tribe of beetles, having long maxillary palpi

Lon'gi-pen'nate (lŏn'jĭ-pĕn'nāt), *a.* [L. *longus* long + L. *pennatus*.] (*Zoöl.*) Having long wings, or quills.

‖ **Lon'gi-pen'nes** (-pĕn'nēz), *n. pl.* [NL., from L. *longus* long + *penna* wing] (*Zoöl.*) A group of long-winged sea birds, including the gulls, petrels, etc

Lon'gi-pen'nine (-nĭn), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Longipennes, longipennate

Lon'gi-ros'ter (-rŏs'tẽr), *n., pl.* L. LONGIROSTRES (-trēz), E. LONGIROSTERS (-tẽrz) [L. *longus* long + *rostrum* beak cf. F. *longirostre*.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the Longirostres

Lon'gi-ros'tral (-tral), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having a long bill, of or pertaining to the Longirostres

‖ **Lon'gi-ros'tres** (-trēz), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *longus* long + *rostrum* beak] (*Zoöl.*) A group of birds characterized by having long slender bills, as the sandpipers, curlews, and ibises. It is now regarded as an artificial division



Longirostres.
a Glossy Ibis. *b* Godwit, *c* Stilt

Long'ish (lông'ĭsh), *a.* Somewhat long, moderately long

Lon'gi-tude (lŏn'jĭ-tūd), *n.* [F., fr. L. *longitudo*, fr. *longus* long] **1** Length, measure or distance along the longest line, — distinguished from *breadth* or *thickness*, as, the *longitude* of a room, rare now, except in a humorous sense. *Sir H. Wotton.*

The *longitude* of their cloaks *Sir W. Scott*

Mine [shadow] spindling into *longitude* immense *Cowper.*

2. (*Geog.*) The arc or portion of the equator intersected between the meridian of a given place and the meridian of some other place from which longitude is reckoned, as from Greenwich, England, or sometimes from the capital of a country, as from Washington or Paris. The longitude of a place is expressed either in degrees or in time, as, that of New York is 74° or 4 h. 56 min. west of Greenwich.

3. (*Astron.*) The distance in degrees, reckoned from the vernal equinox, on the ecliptic, to a circle at right angles to the ecliptic passing through the heavenly body whose longitude is designated; as, the *longitude* of Capella is 79°.

Geocentric longitude (*Astron.*), the longitude of a heavenly body as seen from the earth. — **Heliocentric longitude**, the longitude of a heavenly body, as seen from the sun's center. — **Longitude stars**, certain stars whose position is known, and the data in regard to which are used in observations for finding the longitude, as by lunar distances.

Lon'gi-tu'di-nal (lŏn'jĭ-tū'dĭ-nal), *a.* [Cf. F. *longitudinal*.] **1** Of or pertaining to longitude or length; as, *longitudinal* distance.

2. Extending in length; in the direction of the length; running lengthwise, as distinguished from *transverse*; as, the *longitudinal* diameter of a body. *Cheyne.*

Lon'gi-tu'di-nal, *n.* A railway sleeper lying parallel with the rail.

Lon'gi-tu'di-nal-ly, *adv.* In the direction of length.

Long'legs' (lông'lĕgz'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A daddy longlegs.

Long'-lived' (-līvd'), *a.* Having a long life; having constitutional peculiarities which make long life probable; lasting long, as, a *long-lived* tree, they are a *long-lived* family, *long-lived* prejudices

Long'ly, *adv.* **1.** With longing desire. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. For a long time; hence, wearisomely

Long'mynd rocks' (lông'mĭnd rŏks'). (*Geol.*) The sparingly fossiliferous conglomerates, grits, schists, and slates of Great Britain, which lie at the base of the Cambrian system, — so called, because typically developed in the *Longmynd* Hills, Shropshire.

Long'ness, *n.* Length.

Long'nose' (-nōz'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The European garfish.

Long' prim'er (lông' prĭm'ẽr). (*Print.*) A kind of type, in size between small pica and bourgeois.

☞ This line is printed in *long primer*.

Long'shanks' (-shăngks'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The stilt.

Long'shore' (-shōr'), *a.* [Abbrev. from *alongshore*.] Belonging to the seashore or a seaport; along and on the shore. "*Longshore* thieves." *R. Browning.*

Long'shore'man (-mȧn), *n.; pl.* LONGSHOREMEN (-mĕn). [Abbrev. fr. *alongshoreman*] One of a class of laborers employed about the wharves of a seaport, especially in loading and unloading vessels

Long'-sight' (-sīt'), *n.* Long-sightedness. *Good.*

Long'-sight'ed (-sīt'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Able to see objects at a great distance, hence, having great foresight, sagacious, farseeing.

2 Able to see objects distinctly at a distance, but not close at hand, hypermetropic

Long'-sight'ed-ness, *n.* **1** The state or condition of being long-sighted, hence, sagacity, shrewdness.

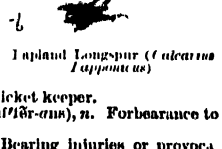
2 (*Med.*) See HYPERMETROPIA

Long'some (-sŭm), *a.* [AS. *langsum*] Extended in length, tiresome [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall. Prov.* — **Long'some-ness,** *n.* [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Long'spun' (-spŭn'), *a.* Spun out, or extended, to great length, hence, long-winded, tedious.

The *longspun* allegories tulsome grow,
While the dull moral lies too plain below *Addison*

Long'spur' (-spûr'), *n.* [So called from the length of the hind claw] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of several species of fringilline birds of the genus *Calcarius* (or *Plectrophanes*), and allied genera. The Lapland longspur (*C. lapponicus*), the chestnut-colored longspur (*C. ornatus*), and other species, inhabit the United States.



Lapland Longspur (*Calcarius lapponicus*)

Long'-stop' (-stŏp'), *n.* (*Cricket*) One who is set to stop balls which pass the wicket keeper.

Long'-suf'fer-ance (-sŭf'fẽr-ans), *n.* Forbearance to punish or resent.

Long'-suf'fer-ing, *a.* Bearing injuries or provocation for a long time, patient, not easily provoked.

The Lord God, merciful and gracious, *long suffering*, and abundant in goodness and truth *Ex.* xxxiv 6

Long'-suf'fer-ing, *n.* Long patience of offense.

Despise st thou the riches of his goodness and forbearance and *long suffering*? *Rom.* ii 4

Long'tail' (-tāl'), *n.* An animal, particularly a dog, having an uncut tail Cf. CURTAIL DOG

☞ A *longtail* was a gentleman's dog, or the dog of one qualified to hunt, other dogs being required to have their tails cut

Cut and longtail, all, gentlefolks and others, as they might come *Shak.*

Long'-tongue' (-tŭng'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The wryneck

Long'-tongued' (-tŭngd'), *a.* **1** Having a long tongue.

2. Talkative, babbling, loquacious. *Shak.*

Lon'gu-lite (lŏn'gū-līt), *n.* [L. *longus* long + *-lite*] (*Min.*) A kind of crystallite having a (slender) acicular form.

Long'-waist'ed (lông'wāst'ĕd), *a.* **1** Having a long waist; long from the armpits to the bottom of the waist, — said of persons

2 Long from the part about the neck or shoulder, or from the armpits, to the bottom of the waist, or to the skirt, — said of garments, as, a *long-waisted* coat

Long'ways' (-wāz'), *adv.* Lengthwise *Addison.*

Long'-wind'ed (-wĭnd'ĕd), *a.* Long-breathed, hence, tediously long in speaking, consuming much time, as, a *long-winded* talker. — **Long'-wind'ed-ness,** *n.*

A tedious, *long-winded* harangue *South*

Long'wise' (-wīz'), *adv.* Lengthwise.

Loo (lōō), *n.* [For older *lanterloo*, F. *lanturelu*, *lanturlu*, name of the game, orig., the refrain of a vaudeville] (*a*) An old game played with five, or three, cards dealt to each player from a full pack When five cards are used the highest card is the knave of clubs or (if so

agreed upon) the knave of trumps; — formerly called *lanterloo*. (*b*) A modification of the game of "all fours" in which the players replenish their hands after each round by drawing each a card from the pack.

Loo table, a round table adapted for a circle of persons playing loo.

Loo (lōō), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LOOED (lōōd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOOING.] To beat in the game of loo by winning every trick. [Written also *lu.*] *Goldsmith.*

Loob (lōōb), *n* [Corn., slime, sludge] (*Mining*) The clay or slimes washed from tin ore in dressing.

Loo'bi-ly (lōō'bĭ-lĭ), *a.* [From LOOBY.] Loobylike, awkward. *Fuller.*

Loo'bi-ly, *adv.* Awkwardly. *L'Estrange.*

Loo'by (-bĭ), *n.*; *pl.* LOOBIES (-bĭz). [Cf. LOB] An awkward, clumsy fellow; a lubber. *Swift.*

Looch (lōōch), *n.* See 2d LOCH.

Loof (lōōf), *n.* (*Bot.*) The spongelike fibers of the fruit of a cucurbitaceous plant (*Luffa Ægyptiaca*), — called also *vegetable sponge*.

Loof (lōōf *or* lŭf; 277), *n.* [See LUFF.] [Also written *luff*.] (*Naut.*) (*a*) Formerly, some appurtenance of a vessel which was used in changing her course; — probably a large paddle put over the lee bow to help bring her head nearer to the wind. (*b*) The part of a ship's side where the planking begins to curve toward bow and stern.

Loof, *v. t.* (*Naut*) See LUFF. *Shak*

Look (lŏŏk), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* LOOKED (lŏŏkt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOOKING] [OE *loken*, AS. *lōcian*, akin to G. *lugen*, OHG. *luogēn*] **1** To direct the eyes for the purpose of seeing something, to direct the eyes toward an object, to observe with the eyes while keeping them directed, — with various prepositions, often in a special or figurative sense. See Phrases below.

2. To direct the attention (to something), to consider; to examine, as, to *look* at an action.

3. To seem; to appear, to have a particular appearance; as, the patient *looks* better; the clouds *look* rainy.

It would *look* more like vanity than gratitude. *Addison*
Observe how such a practice *looks* in another person *I Watts*

4. To have a particular direction or situation; to face; to front.

The inner gate that *looketh* toward the north. *Ezek* viii 3
The east gate . . which *looketh* eastward. *Ezek* xi 1

5. In the imperative: see; behold, take notice, take care; observe; — used to call attention.

Look, how much we thus expel of sin, so much we expel of virtue *Milton*

☞ *Look*, in the imperative, may be followed by a dependent sentence, but *see* is oftener so used.

Look that ye bind them fast *Shak.*
Look if it be my daughter. *Tailfourd*

6. To show one's self in looking, as by leaning out of a window, as, *look* out of the window while I speak to you. Sometimes used figuratively.

My toes *look* through the overleather *Shak.*

7. To await the appearance of anything; to expect, to anticipate.

Looking each hour into death's mouth to fall. *Spenser*

To look about, to look on all sides, or in different directions. — **To look about one**, to be on the watch, to be vigilant; to be circumspect or guarded. — **To look after.** (*a*) To attend to; to take care of; as, *to look after* children. (*b*) To expect; to be in a state of expectation.

Men's hearts failing them for fear, and for *looking after* those things which are coming on the earth *Luke* xxi 26

(*c*) To seek; to search.

My subject does not oblige me *to look after* the water, or point forth the place whereto it is now retreated *Woodward.*

— **To look at**, to direct the eyes toward so that one sees, or as if to see; as, *to look at* a star, hence, to observe, examine, consider, as, *to look at* a matter without prejudice. — **To look black**, to frown; to scowl, to have a threatening appearance.

The bishops thereat repined, and *looked black* *Holinshed.*

— **To look down on** *or* **upon**, to treat with indifference or contempt, to regard as an inferior, to despise. — **To look for.** (*a*) To expect, as, *to look for* news by the arrival of a ship. "*Look* now *for* no enchanting voice" *Milton.* (*b*) To seek for, to search for, as, *to look for* lost money, or lost cattle. — **To look forth** (*a*) To look out of something, as from a window (*b*) To threaten to come out. *Jer.* vi. 1 (*Rev. Ver.*) — **To look into**, to inspect closely; to observe narrowly; to examine, as, *to look into* the works of nature, *to look into* one's conduct or affairs — **To look on.** (*a*) To regard, to esteem

Her friends would *look on* her the worse *Prior.*

(*b*) To consider, to view, to conceive of, to think of.

I *looked on* Virgil as a succinct, majestic writer *Dryden.*

(*c*) To be a mere spectator

I 'll be a candleholder, and *look on* *Shak*

— **To look out**, to be on the watch; to be careful; as, the seaman *looks out* for breakers. — **To look through** (*a*) To see through. (*b*) To search; to examine with the eyes. — **To look to** *or* **unto.** (*a*) To watch, to take care of. "*Look* well *to* thy herds." *Prov* xxvii 23 (*b*) To resort to with expectation of receiving something, to expect to receive from; as, the creditor may *look to* the surety for payment. "*Look unto* me, and be ye saved." *Is* xlv 22. — **To look up**, to search for or find out by looking, as, *to look up* the items of an account — **To look up to**, to respect; to regard with deference.

Look, *v. t.* **1.** To look at; to turn the eyes toward

2. To seek; to search for. [*Obs.*]

Looking my love, I go from place to place *Spenser*

3. To expect. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

4. To influence, overawe, or subdue by looks or presence; as, to *look* down opposition.

A spirit fit to start into an empire,
And *look* the world to law. *Dryden.*

5. To express or manifest by a look.

Soft eyes *looked* love to eyes which spake again. *Byron.*

To look daggers. See under DAGGER. — **To look in the face**, to face or meet with boldness or confidence; hence, sometimes, to meet for combat. — **To look out**, to seek for; as, prudent persons *look out* associates of good reputation.

Look (lŏŏk), *n.* **1.** The act of looking; a glance; a sight; a view; — often in certain phrases; as, to have, get, take, throw, or cast, a *look*.

Threw many a northward *look* to see his father
Bring up his powers; but he did long in vain *Shak*

2. Expression of the eyes and face; manner; as, a proud or defiant *look*. "Gentle *looks*." *Shak.*

Up! up! my friends, and clear your *looks* *Wordsworth.*

3. Hence, Appearance; aspect; as, the house has a gloomy *look*; the affair has a bad *look*.

Pain, disgrace, and poverty have frighted *looks* *Locke.*
There was something that reminded me of Dante's Hell in the *look* of this. *Carlyle*

Look'down' (-doun'), *n.* (*Zool.*) See MOONFISH (*b*).

Look'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who looks.

Looker-on, a spectator, one that looks on, but has no agency or part in an affair.

Did not this fatal war affront thy coast,
Yet sattest thou an idle *looker-on*? *Fairfax*

Look'ing, *a.* Having a certain look or appearance, — often compounded with adjectives, as, good-*looking*, grand-*looking*, etc

Look'ing, *n* **1.** The act of one who looks, a glance.

2 The manner in which one looks, appearance, countenance, face. [*Obs*]

All dreary was his cheer and his *looking* *Chaucer*

Looking for, anticipation; expectation. "A certain fearful *looking for* of judgment." *Heb.* x. 27.

Look'ing-glass' (-glăs'), *n* A mirror made of glass on which has been placed a backing of some reflecting substance, as quicksilver.

There is none so homely but loves a *looking-glass*. *South*

Look'out' (-out'), *n.* **1** A careful looking or watching for any object or event.

2. The place from which such observation is made.

3. A person engaged in watching.

4. Object or duty of forethought and care, responsibility. [*Colloq*]

Lool (lōōl), *n.* (*Metal*) A vessel used to receive the washings of ores of metals.

Loom (lōōm), *n.* (*Zool.*) See LOON, the bird.

Loom, *n.* [OE. *lome*, AS *gelōma* utensil, implement] **1** A frame or machine of wood or other material, in which a weaver forms cloth out of thread, a machine for interweaving yarn or threads into a fabric, as in knitting or lace making.

Hector, when he sees Andromache overwhelmed with terror, sends her for consolation to the *loom* and the distaff *Rambler*

2 (*Naut.*) That part of an oar which is near the grip or handle and inboard from the rowlock. *Totten.*

Loom, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LOOMED (lōōmd), *p. pr & vb n* LOOMING] [OE *lumen* to shine, Icel *ljoma*, akin to AS. *leóma* light, and E. *light*, or cf OF. *lumer* to shine, L *luminare* to illumine, *lumen* light, akin to E. *light*. √122. See LIGHT not dark] **1** To appear above the surface either of sea or land, or to appear enlarged, or distorted and indistinct, as a distant object, a ship at sea, or a mountain, esp from atmospheric influences, as, the ship *looms* large, the land *looms* high

Awful she *looms*, the terror of the main *H J Pye*

2 To rise and to be eminent, to be elevated or ennobled, in a moral sense.

On no occasion does he [Paul] *loom* so high, and shine so gloriously, as in the context. *J. M Mason*

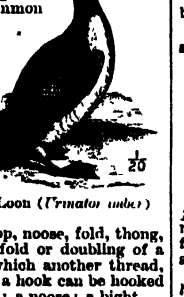
Loom, *n.* The state of looming; esp., an unnatural and indistinct appearance of elevation or enlargement of anything, as of land or of a ship, seen by one at sea.

Loom'-gale' (-gāl'), *n.* A gentle gale of wind.

Loom'ing, *n.* The indistinct and magnified appearance of objects seen in particular states of the atmosphere. See MIRAGE.

Loon (lōōn), *n.* [Scot. *loun*, *lown*, *loon*; akin to OD *loen* a stupid man; prob. for an older *lown*, and akin to E. *lame*.] A sorry fellow, a worthless person; a rogue

Loon, *n.* [For older *loom*, Icel. *lōmr*; akin to Dan. & Sw. *lom*.] (*Zool*) Any one of several aquatic, web-footed, northern birds of the genus *Urinator* (formerly *Colymbus*), noted for their expertness in diving and swimming under water. The common loon, or great northern diver (*Urinator imber*, or *Colymbus torquatus*), and the red-throated loon or diver (*U. septentrionalis*), are the best known species. See DIVER



Loon (*Urinator imber*)
1/20

Loon'y (-ĭ), *a.* See LUNY.

Loop (lōōp), *n.* [G *luppe* an iron lump. Cf. LOOPING] (*Iron Works*) A mass of iron in a pasty condition gathered into a ball for the tilt hammer or rolls. [Written also *loup*.]

Loop, *n.* [Cf. Ir. & Gael. *lub* loop, noose, fold, thong, bend, *lub* to bend, incline.] **1.** A fold or doubling of a thread, cord, rope, etc., through which another thread, cord, etc., can be passed, or which a hook can be hooked into, an eye, as of metal; a staple; a noose; a bight.

That the probation bear no hinge, nor *loop*
To hang a doubt on. *Shak*

2. A small, narrow opening; a loophole.

And stop all sight-holes, every *loop* from whence
The eye of Reason may pry in upon us. *Shak.*

3. A curve of any kind in the form of a loop.

4. (*Telegraphy*) A wire forming part of a main circuit and returning to the point from which it starts.

5. (*Acoustics*) The portion of a vibrating string, air column, etc., between two nodes; — called also *ventral segment*.

Loop knot, a single knot tied in a doubled cord, etc., so as to leave a loop beyond the knot. See *Illust.* of KNOT.

Loop (lōōp), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LOOPED (lōōpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOOPING.] To make a loop of or in; to fasten with a loop or loops; — often with *up*; as, to *loop* a string; to *loop* up a curtain.

Looped (lōōpt), *a.* **1.** Bent, folded, or tied, so as to make a loop; as, a *looped* wire or string.

2. Full of holes. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Loop'er (lōōp'ẽr), *n.* **1.** An instrument, as a bodkin, for forming a loop in yarn, a cord, etc.

2. (*Zoöl.*) The larva of any species of geometrid moths. See GEOMETRID

Loop'hole' (lōōp'hōl'), *n.* **1** (*Mil.*) A small opening, as in the walls of a fortification, or in the bulkhead of a ship, through which small arms or other weapons may be discharged at an enemy.

2. A hole or aperture that gives a passage, or the means of escape or evasion.

Loop'holed' (-hōld'), *a.* Provided with loopholes.

Loop'is (-ĭs), *a.* Deceitful; cunning; sly. [*Scot*]

Loop'ing, *n.* [Cf. D. *loopen* to run. Cf. LOOP a mass of iron, LEAP.] (*Metal.*) The running together of the matter of an ore into a mass, when the ore is only heated for calcination.

Loop'ing, *p. pr. & vb. n.* of LOOP.

Looping snail (*Zoöl.*), any species of land snail of the genus *Truncatella*; — so called because it creeps like the measuring worms.

Loop'light' (-līt'), *n.* A small narrow opening or window in a tower or fortified wall; a loophole.

Loord (lōōrd), *n.* [F. *lourd* heavy, dull.] A dull, stupid fellow; a drone. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Loos (lōs), *n.* [OE. *los*, fr. OF. *los*, L. *laus*.] Praise, fame; reputation. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Good conscience and good *loos*. *Chaucer*

Loose (lōōs), *a.* [*Compar.* LOOSER (-ẽr); *superl* LOOSEST.] [OE. *loos*, *lous*, *laus*, Icel. *lauss*, akin to OD *loos*, D. *los*, AS. *leás* false, deceitful, G *los* loose, Dan. & Sw *los*, Goth. *laus*, and E. *lose*. √127. See LOSE, and cf. LEASING falsehood.] **1.** Unbound, untied, unsewed, not attached, fastened, fixed, or confined, as, the *loose* sheets of a book.

Her hair, nor *loose*, nor tied in formal plat. *Shak*

2. Free from constraint or obligation, not bound by duty, habit, etc.; — with *from* or *of*.

Now I stand
Loose of my vow; but who knows Cato's thoughts? *Addison*

3. Not tight or close, as, a *loose* garment.

4. Not dense, close, compact, or crowded; as, a cloth of *loose* texture.

With horse and chariots ranked in *loose* array *Milton*

5. Not precise or exact, vague, indeterminate, as, a *loose* style, or way of reasoning.

The comparison employed must be considered rather as a *loose* analogy than as an exact scientific explanation *Whewell*

6. Not strict in matters of morality, not rigid according to some standard of right.

The *loose* morality which he had learned *Sir W Scott*

7. Unconnected, rambling.

Vario spends whole mornings in running over *loose* and unconnected pages *I Watts*

8 Lax, not costive; having lax bowels. *Locke.*

9. Dissolute; unchaste, as, a *loose* man or woman.

Loose ladies lapped in delight *Spenser*

10 Containing or consisting of obscene or unchaste language, as, a *loose* epistle. *Dryden*

At loose ends, not in order, in confusion, carelessly managed. — **Fast and loose** See under FAST — **To break loose** See under BREAK — **Loose pulley** (*Mach*) See *Fast and loose pulleys*, under FAST — **To let loose**, to free from restraint or confinement, to set at liberty

Loose, *n* **1.** Freedom from restraint [*Obs*] *Prior*

2. A letting go, discharge. [*Obs*] *B. Jonson.*

To give a loose, to give freedom

Vent all its griefs, and *give a loose* to sorrow. *Addison*

Loose (lōōs), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LOOSED (lōōst), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOOSING.] [From LOOSE, *a.*] **1.** To untie or unbind, to free from any fastening, to remove the shackles or fastenings of, to set free, to relieve.

Canst thou . . *loose* the bands of Orion? *Job* xxxviii 31
Ye shall find an ass tied, and a colt with her, *loose* them, and bring them unto me *Matt* xxi 2

2. To release from anything obligatory or burdensome, to disengage; hence, to absolve; to remit.

Art thou *loosed* from a wife? seek not a wife 1 *Cor* vii 27
Whatsoever thou shalt *loose* on earth shall be *loosed* in heaven *Matt.* xvi 19

3. To relax; to loosen; to make less strict.

The joints of his loins were *loosed*. *Dan* v 6.

4. To solve; to interpret. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Loose, *v. i.* To set sail. [*Obs*] *Acts* xiii. 13.

Loose'ly, *adv.* In a loose manner

Loos'en (lōōs''n), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* LOOSENED (-'nd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOOSENING] [See LOOSE, *v. t.*] **1.** To make loose; to free from tightness, tension, firmness, or fixedness; to make less dense or compact, as, to *loosen* a string, or a knot; to *loosen* a rock in the earth.

After a year's rooting, then shaking doth the tree good by *loosening* of the earth *Bacon*

2. To free from restraint; to set at liberty.

It *loosens* his hands, and assists his understanding *Dryden.*

3. To remove costiveness from, to facilitate or increase the alvine discharges of. *Bacon.*

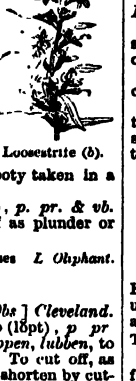
Loos'en, *v. i.* To become loose; to become less tight, firm, or compact *S Sharp.*

Loos'en-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, loosens.

Loose'ness, *n.* The state, condition, or quality, of being loose, as, the *looseness* of a cord; *looseness* of style; *looseness* of morals or of principles.

Loose'strife' (-strīf'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) The name of

several species of plants of the genus *Lysimachia*, having small star-shaped flowers, usually of a yellow color. (*b*) Any species of the genus *Lythrum*, having purple, or, in some species, crimson flowers. *Gray.*


Loosestrife (*b*).

False loosestrife, a plant of the genus *Ludwigia*, which includes several species, most of which are found in the United States. — **Tufted loosestrife**, the plant *Lysimachia thyrsiflora*, found in the northern parts of the United States and in Europe. *Gray.*

Loos'ish (lōōs'ĭsh), *a.* Somewhat loose.

Loot (lōōt), *n.* [Hind. *lūṭ*, fr. Skr. *lōṭra*, *lōptra*, booty, *lup* to break, spoil; prob. akin to E. *rob.*] **1.** The act of plundering.

2. Plunder, booty; especially, the booty taken in a conquered or sacked city.

Loot, *v. t.* & *i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LOOTED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LOOTING.] To plunder; to carry off as plunder or a prize lawfully obtained by war.

Looting parties . . . ransacking the houses *L. Oliphant.*

Loot'er (lōōt'ẽr), *n.* A plunderer.

Loo'ver (lōō'vẽr), *n.* See LOUVER.

Lop (lŏp), *n.* [AS. *loppe.*] A flea. [*Obs.*] *Cleveland.*

Lop (lŏp), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LOPPED (lŏpt), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LOPPING (-pĭng).] [Prov. G *luppen*, *lubben*, to cut, geld, or OD. *luppen*, D. *lubben*.] **1.** To cut off, as the top or extreme part of anything, to shorten by cutting off the extremities; to cut off, or remove, as superfluous parts, as, to *lop* a tree or its branches. "With branches *lopped*, in wood or mountain felled." *Milton*

Expunge the whole, or *lop* the excrescent parts *Pope*

2. To cut partly off and bend down; as, to *lop* bushes in a hedge.

Lop, *n.* That which is lopped from anything, as branches from a tree *Shak. Mortimer.*

Lop, *v. i.* To hang downward, to be pendent, to lean to one side.

Lop, *v. t.* To let hang down, as, to *lop* the head.

Lop, *a.* Hanging down; pendent, as, *lop* ears, — used also in compound adjectives; as, *lop*eared, *lop*sided.

Lope (lōp), *imp.* of LEAP. [*Obs.*]

And, laughing, *lope* into a tree *Spenser.*

Lope, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LOPED (lōpt), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LOPING.] [See LEAP.] **1.** To leap, to dance [*Prov. Eng.*] "He that *lopes* on the ropes." *Middleton*

2. To move with a lope, as a horse [*U. S.*]

Lope, *n.* **1.** A leap, a long step [*Prov. Eng.*]

2. An easy gait, consisting of long running strides or leaps. [*U. S.*]

The mustang goes rollicking ahead, with the eternal *lope*, a mixture of two or three gaits, as easy as the motions of a cradle *J. B. Thorpe*

Lop'eared' (lŏp'ērd'), *a.* Having ears which lop or hang down.

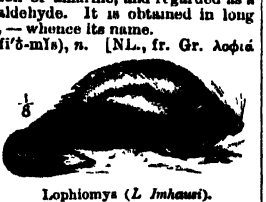
Lope'man (lōp'măn), *n.* Leaper, ropedancer [*Obs.*]

Lop'er (lŏp'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, lopes; esp., a horse that lopes. [*U. S.*]

2. (*Rope Making*) A swivel at one end of a ropewalk, used in laying the strands.

Loph'ine (lŏf'ĭn *or* -ēn), *n.* [Gr λόφος a tuft or crest of feathers] (*Chem.*) A nitrogenous organic base obtained by the oxidation of amarine, and regarded as a derivative of benzoic aldehyde. It is obtained in long white crystalline tufts, — whence its name.

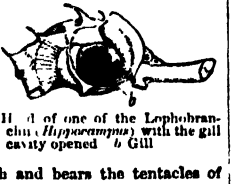
‖ **Lo-phi'o-mys** (lō-fĭ'ō-mĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. λοφιά a mane, bristly ridge + μῦς a mouse] (*Zoöl.*) A very singular rodent (*Lophiomys Imhausi*) of Northeastern Africa. It is the only known representative of a special family (*Lophiomyidæ*), remarkable for the structure of the skull. It has handlike feet, and the hair is peculiar in structure and arrangement.


Lophiomys (*L. Imhausi*).

Loph'o-branch (lŏf'ō-brăngk), *a.* [Gr λοφιά crest or tuft + βράγχιον gill] (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Lophobranchii. — *n.* One of the Lophobranchii.

Loph'o-bran'chi-ate (-brăng'kĭ-āt), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Lophobranchii.

‖ **Loph'o-bran'chi-i** (-kĭ-ī), *n. pl.* [NL., fr Gr λοφος a crest or tuft + βραγχιον gill] (*Zoöl.*) An order of teleostean fishes, having the gills arranged in tufts on the branchial arches, as the Hippocampus and pipefishes.


Head of one of the Lophobranchii (*Hippocampus*) with the gill cavity opened. *b* Gill.

Loph'o-phore (lŏf'ō-fōr), *n.* [Gr λοφος a crest or tuft + φερειν to bear.] (*Zoöl.*) A disk which surrounds the mouth and bears the tentacles of the Bryozoa. See PHYLACTOLEMATA.

‖ **Lo-phop'o-da** (lō-fŏp'ō-dȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., from Gr. λόφος a crest or tuft + -*poda*] (*Zoöl.*) Same as PHYLACTOLEMATA.

‖ **Lo-phos'te-on** (lō-fŏs'tē-ŏn), *n.*, *pl.* L. LOPHOSTEA (-ȧ), E. LOPHOSTEONS (-ŏnz). [NL., from Gr λοφος a crest + ὀστέον a bone.] (*Anat.*) The central keelbearing part of the sternum in birds.

Lop'pard (lŏp'pẽrd), *n.* [*Lop* + *-ard.*] A tree, the top of which has been lopped off. [*Eng.*]

Lop'per (-pẽr), *n.* One who lops or cuts off.

Lop'per, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LOPPERED (-pẽrd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LOPPERING.] [Cf. Prov. G. *lübbern*, *levern*, OHG. *gilibarōn*, G. *luppe*, *lab*, rennet.] To turn sour and coagulate from too long standing, as milk.

Lop'ping (lŏp'pĭng), *n.* A cutting off, as of branches; that which is cut off, leavings.

The *loppings* made from that stock whilst it stood *Burke*

Lop'py (-pĭ), *a* Somewhat lop; inclined to lop.

Lop'seed' (-sēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A perennial herb (*Phryma Leptostachya*), having slender seedlike fruits.

Lop'sid'ed (-sīd'ĕd), *a.* [*Lop* + *side* Cf. LOBSIDED.] **1** Leaning to one side because of some defect of structure, as, a *lopsided* ship. *Marryat.*

2. Unbalanced; poorly proportioned, full of idiosyncrasies. *J. S. Mill*

Lo-qua'cious (lō-kwā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *loquax*, *-acis*, talkative, fr *loqui* to speak, cf. Gr. λακειν to rattle, shriek, shout] **1.** Given to continual talking, talkative, garrulous.

Loquacious, brawling, ever in the wrong. *Dryden*

2 Speaking, expressive. [*R.*] *J. Philips.*

3. Apt to blab and disclose secrets.

Syn. — Garrulous, talkative. See GARRULOUS

Lo-qua'cious-ly, *adv.* In a loquacious manner

Lo-qua'cious-ness, *n.* Loquacity.

Lo-quac'i-ty (lō-kwăs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L *loquacitas* cf F *loquacité*] The habit or practice of talking continually or excessively, inclination to talk too much, talkativeness, garrulity

Too great *loquacity* and too great taciturnity by fits *Arbuthnot*

Lo'quat (lō'kwŏt), *n* [Chinese name] (*Bot.*) The fruit of the Japanese medlar (*Photinia Japonica*) It is as large as a small plum, but grows in clusters, and contains four or five large seeds. Also, the tree itself

Lo'ral (-rȧl), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the lores

Lo'rate (lō'rāt), *a.* [L. *loratus*, fr *lorum* thong.] (*Bot.*) Having the form of a thong or strap; ligulate.

Lor'cha (lōr'chȧ), *n* [Pg] (*Naut.*) A kind of light vessel used on the coast of China, having the hull built on a European model, and the rigging like that of a Chinese junk *Admiral Foote*

Lord (lōrd), *n.* [Cf Gr λορδός bent so as to be convex in front] A hump-backed person, — so called sportively. [*Eng.*] *Richardson (Dict.)*

Lord, *n* [OE. *lord*, *laverd*, *loverd*, AS *hlaford*, for *hlāfweard*, i. e., bread keeper, *hlāf* bread, loaf + *weardan* to look after, to take care of, to ward. See LOAF, and WARD to guard, and cf. LAIRD, LADY] **1** One who has power and authority, a master, a ruler, a governor, a prince; a proprietor, as of a manor

But now I was the *lord*
Of this fair mansion *Shak.*

Man over men
He made not *lord* *Milton*

2. A titled nobleman, whether a peer of the realm or not, a bishop, as a member of the House of Lords; by courtesy, the son of a duke or marquis, or the eldest son of an earl; in a restricted sense, a baron, as opposed to noblemen of higher rank [*Eng.*]

3 A title bestowed on the persons above named, and also, for honor, on certain official persons, as, *lord* advocate, *lord* chamberlain, *lord* chancellor, *lord* chief justice, etc. [*Eng.*]

4. A husband. "My *lord* being old also." *Gen.* xviii 12

Thou worthy *lord*
Of that unworthy wife that greeteth thee *Shak.*

5. (*Feudal Law*) One of whom a fee or estate is held, the male owner of feudal land; as, the *lord* of the soil; the *lord* of the manor

6. The Supreme Being, Jehovah

☞ When *Lord*, in the Old Testament, is printed in small capitals, it is usually equivalent to *Jehovah*, and might, with more propriety, be so rendered

7. The Savior; Jesus Christ.

House of Lords, one of the constituent parts of the British Parliament, consisting of the lords spiritual and temporal. — **Lord high chancellor**, **Lord high constable**, etc See CHANCELLOR, CONSTABLE, etc — **Lord justice clerk**, the second in rank of the two highest judges of the Supreme Court of Scotland — **Lord justice general**, or **Lord president**, the highest in rank of the judges of the Supreme Court of Scotland — **Lord keeper**, an ancient officer of the English crown, who had the custody of the king's great seal, with authority to affix it to public documents The office is now merged in that of the chancellor — **Lord lieutenant**, a representative of British royalty the *lord lieutenant of Ireland* being the representative of royalty there, and exercising supreme administrative authority, the *lord lieutenant of a county* being a deputy to manage its military concerns, and also to nominate to the chancellor the justices of the peace for that county. — **Lord of misrule**, the master of the revels at Christmas in a nobleman's or other great house *Eng. Cyc.* — **Lords spiritual**, the archbishops and bishops who have seats in the House of Lords. — **Lords temporal**, the peers of England, also, sixteen representative peers of Scotland, and twenty-eight representatives of the Irish peerage — **Our Lord**, Jesus Christ the Savior — **The Lord's Day**, Sunday, the Christian Sabbath, on which the Lord Jesus rose from the dead — **The Lord's Prayer**, the prayer which Jesus taught his disciples *Matt.* vi. 9-13. — **The Lord's Supper.** (*a*) The paschal supper partaken of by Jesus the night before his crucifixion. (*b*) The sacrament of the eucharist, the holy communion — **The Lord's Table.** (*a*) The altar or table from which the sacrament is dispensed. (*b*) The sacrament itself.

Lord, *v. t.* **1** To invest with the dignity, power, and privileges of a lord. [*R.*] *Shak*

2. To rule or preside over as a lord [*R.*]

Lord, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LORDED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LORDING] To play the lord, to domineer, to rule with arbitrary or despotic sway; — sometimes with *over*, and sometimes with *it* in the manner of a transitive verb.

The whiles she *lordeth* in licentious bliss *Spenser*
I see them *lording* it in London streets *Shak*
And *lorded* over them whom now they serve *Milton*

Lord'ing, *n.* [*Lord* + *-ing*, 3] **1** The son of a lord, a person of noble lineage. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2. A little lord; a lordling; a lord, in contempt or ridicule. [*Obs.*] *Swift.*

☞ In the plural, a common ancient mode of address equivalent to "Sirs" or "My masters."

Therefore, *lordings* all, I you beseech. *Chaucer.*

Lord'kin (lōrd'kĭn), *n.* A little lord. *Thackeray.*

Lord'like' (-līk'), *a.* [2d *lord* + *like.* Cf. LORDLY.]

1. Befitting or like a lord, lordly.

2. Haughty; proud, insolent; arrogant.

Lord'li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* [From LORDLY.] The state or quality of being lordly. *Shak.*

Lord'ling (-lĭng), *n.* [*Lord* + *-ling*] A little or insignificant lord. *Goldsmith.*

Lord'ly, *a.* [*Compar* LORDLIER (-lĭ-ẽr), *superl.* LORDLIEST] [*Lord* + *-ly* Cf LORDLIKE.] **1.** Suitable for a lord; of or pertaining to a lord; resembling a lord; hence, grand; noble; dignified, honorable.

She brought forth butter in a *lordly* dish. *Judges* v. 25.
Lordly sins require *lordly* estates to support them. *South.*
The maidens gathered strength and grace
And presence, *lordlier* than before *Tennyson.*

2 Proud; haughty; imperious; insolent.

Lords are *lordliest* in their wine *Milton.*

Syn. — Imperious, haughty, overbearing; tyrannical, despotic, domineering, arrogant. See IMPERIOUS.

Lord'ly, *adv.* In a lordly manner.

Lord-ol'a-try (-ŏl'ȧ-trȳ), *n.* [*Lord* + *-olatry*, as in *idolatry*] Worship of, or reverence for, a lord as such. [*Jocose*]

But how should it be otherwise in a country where *lordolatry* is part of our creed? *Thackeray.*

‖ **Lor-do'sis** (lōr-dō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. λόρδωσις, fr. λορδός bent so as to be convex in front.] (*Med.*) (*a*) A curvature of the spine forwards, usually in the lumbar region (*b*) Any abnormal curvature of the bones.

Lords' and La'dies (lōrdz' and lā'dĭz). (*Bot.*) The European wake-robin (*Arum maculatum*), — those with purplish spadix the lords, and those with pale spadix the ladies *Dr. Prior.*

Lord'ship (lōrd'shĭp), *n* **1.** The state or condition of being a lord, hence (with *his* or *your*), a title applied to a lord (except an archbishop or duke, who is called *Grace*) or a judge (in Great Britain), etc.

2 Seigniory; domain; the territory over which a lord holds jurisdiction; a manor.

What lands and *lordships* for their owner know
My quondam barber *Dryden.*

3. Dominion; power; authority.

They which are accounted to rule over the Gentiles exercise *lordship* over them *Mark* x. 42

Lore (lōr), *n.* [F *lore*, L. *lorum* thong.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The space between the eye and bill, in birds, and the corresponding region in reptiles and fishes. (*b*) The anterior portion of the cheeks of insects

Lore, *obs. imp.* & *p. p.* of LOSE. [See LORN.] Lost.

Neither of them she found where she them *lore.* *Spenser*

Lore, *n.* [OE. *lore*, *lare*, AS. *lār*, fr *lǣran* to teach; akin to D. *leer* teaching, doctrine, G *lehre*, Dan. *lære*, Sw. *lara*. See LEARN, and cf. LERE, *v. t.*] **1** That which is or may be learned or known, the knowledge gained from tradition, books, or experience, often, the whole body of knowledge possessed by a people or class of people, or pertaining to a particular subject; as, the *lore* of the Egyptians; priestly *lore*; legal *lore*; folklore. "The *lore* of war" *Fairfax*

His fair offspring, nursed in princely *lore* *Milton*

2. That which is taught, hence, instruction; wisdom, advice, counsel. *Chaucer.*

If please ye, listen to my *lore* *Spenser.*

3 Workmanship. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Lor'e-al (lōr'ē-ȧl), **Lor'al** (lōr'ȧl), } *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the lore, — said of certain feathers of birds, scales of reptiles, etc

Lor'el (lōr'ĕl), *n.* [√127. Cf LOSEL.] A good for nothing fellow, a vagabond. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Lor'en (lōr'ĕn), *obs. strong p. p.* of LOSE. *Chaucer.*

Lores'man (lōrz'măn), *n.* [*Lore* learning + *man.*] An instructor. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

‖ **Lo'rette'** (lō'rĕt'), *n.* [F.] In France, a name for a woman who is supported by her lovers, and devotes herself to idleness, show, and pleasure; — so called from the church of Notre Dame de *Lorette*, in Paris, near which many of them resided.

Lo'ret-tine' (lō'rĕt-tēn'), *n.* (*R. C. Ch.*) One of an order of nuns founded in 1812 at *Loretto*, in Kentucky. The members of the order (called also *Sisters of Loretto*, or *Friends of Mary at the Foot of the Cross*) devote themselves to the cause of education and the care of destitute orphans, their labors being chiefly confined to the Western United States.

Lor'gnette' (lōr'nyĕt' *or* lōrn-yĕt'), *n* [F] An opera glass, *pl.* elaborate double eyeglasses

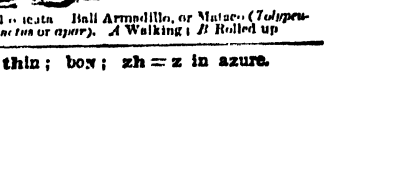
Lo'ri (lō'rĭ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Same as LORY

Lo-ri'ca (lō-rī'kȧ), *n*, *pl* LORICÆ (-sē) [L., lit, a corselet of thong, fr. *lorum* thong] **1** (*Ant. Armor*) A cuirass, originally of leather, afterward of plates of metal or horn sewed on linen or the like.

2. (*Chem.*) Lute for protecting vessels from the fire

3. (*Zoöl.*) The protective case or shell of an infusorian or rotifer

‖ **Lor'i-ca'ta** (lōr'ĭ-kā'tȧ), *n pl* [NL. See LORICATE] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A suborder of edentates, covered with bony plates, including the armadillos. (*b*) The crocodilia.


One of the Loricata Ball Armadillo, or Mataco (*Tolypeutes tricinctus* or *apar*). *A* Walking; *B* Rolled up

Lor'i-cate (lŏr'ĭ-kĕt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LORICATED (-kĕ'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LORICATING (-kĕ'tĭng).] [L. *loricatus*, p. p. of *loricare* to clothe in mail, to cover with plastering, fr. *lorica* a leather cuirass, a plastering, fr. *lorum* thong.] To cover with some protecting substance, as with lute, a crust, coating, or plates.

Lor'i-cate (-kĕt), *a.* [See LORICATE, *v.*] Covered with a shell or exterior made of plates somewhat like a coat of mail, as in the armadillo.

Lor'i-cate, *n.* (*Zool.*) An animal covered with bony scales, as crocodiles among reptiles, and the pangolins among mammals.

Lor'i-ca'tion (lŏr'ĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *loricatio.*] The act of loricating; the protecting substance put on; a covering of scales or plates.

Lor'i-keet (lŏr'ĭ-kēt), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any one of numerous species of small brush-tongued parrots or lories, found mostly in Australia, New Guinea and the adjacent islands, with some forms in the East Indies. They are arboreal in their habits and feed largely upon the honey of flowers. They belong to *Trichoglossus*, *Loriculus*, and several allied genera.



Lorikeet (*Trichoglossus Novæ-Hollandiæ*)

Lor'i-mer (-mẽr), **Lor'i-ner** (-nẽr), *n.* [OF. *lormier*, *loremier*, fr. LL. *loranum* bridle, L. *lorum* thong, the rein of a bridle.] A maker of bits, spurs, and metal mountings for bridles and saddles, hence, a saddler [*Obs.*] *Holinshed.*

Lor'ing (lōr'ĭng), *n.* [See 3d LORE.] Instructive discourse. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Lo'ri-ot (lō'rĭ-ŏt), *n.* [F., fr. OF *lorion*, for *l'oriol*, *oriol*, *l'* being the article. The same word as *oriole*. See ORIOLE.] (*Zoöl.*) The golden oriole of Europe. See ORIOLE.



The Slender Loris (¼)

Lo'ris (-rĭs), *n.* [*Loris*, or *lori*, the indigenous East Indian name.] (*Zool*) Any one of several species of small lemurs of the genus *Stenops*. They have long, slender limbs and large eyes, and are arboreal in their habits. The slender loris (*S. gracilis*), of Ceylon, is one of the best known species. [Written also *lori.*]

Lorn (lōrn), *a.* [Strong p. p. of LOSE. See LOSE, FORLORN.] **1.** Lost, undone; ruined. [*Archaic*]

If thou readest, thou art *lorn* *Sir W. Scott*

2. Forsaken; abandoned; solitary, bereft; as, a lone, *lorn* woman

Lor'ric } (lŏr'rĭ), *n.*; *pl.* LORRIES (-rĭz). [Prob
Lor'ry } from *hurry* to pull or lug.] A small cart or wagon, as those used on the tramways in mines to carry coal or rubbish; also, a barrow or truck for shifting baggage, as at railway stations.

Lo'ry (lō'rĭ), *n.*; *pl.* LORIES (-rĭz). [Hind. & Malay *lūrĭ*, *nūrĭ.*] (*Zool.*) Any one of many species of small parrots of the family Trichoglossidæ, generally having the tongue papillose at the tip, and the mandibles straighter and less toothed than in common parrots. They are found in the East Indies, Australia, New Guinea, and the adjacent islands. They feed mostly on soft fruits and on the honey of flowers.

☞ The lory, or louri, of South Africa is the white-crested plantain eater or turacou. See TURACOU.

Los (lŏs), *n.* Praise. See LOOS. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Los'a-ble (lōz'ă-b'l), *a.* Such as can be lost.

Los'ange (lŏz'an), *n.* See LOZENGE.

Lose (lōz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LOST (lŏst, 115); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOSING (lōz'ĭng)] [OE. *losien* to loose, be lost, lose, AS *losian* to become loose; akin to OE. *leosen* to lose, p. p *loren*, *lorn*, AS. *leósan*, p. p. *loren* (in comp.), D. *verliezen*, G. *verlieren*, Dan. *forlise*, Sw. *förlisa*, *förlora*, Goth. *fraliusan*, also to E. *loose*, a. & v., L. *luere* to loose, Gr. λύειν, Skr. *lū* to cut. √127 Cf. ANALYSIS, PALSY, SOLVE, FORLORN, LEASING, LOOSE, LOSS.]

1. To part with unintentionally or unwillingly, as by accident, misfortune, negligence, penalty, forfeit, etc; to be deprived of; as, to *lose* money from one's purse or pocket, or in business or gaming; to *lose* an arm or a leg by amputation, to *lose* men in battle.

Fair Venus wept the sad disaster
Of having *lost* her favorite dove. *Prior*

2. To cease to have, to possess no longer; to suffer diminution of; as, to *lose* one's relish for anything, to *lose* one's health.

If the salt hath *lost* his savor, wherewith shall it be salted? *Matt* v 13

3. Not to employ or enjoy; to employ ineffectually, to throw away; to waste; to squander, as, to *lose* a day, to *lose* the benefits of instruction.

The unhappy have but hours, and these they *lose* *Dryden*

4. To wander from; to miss, so as not to be able to find; to go astray from; as, to *lose* one's way.

He hath *lost* his fellows *Shak.*

5. To ruin; to destroy; as, the ship was *lost* on the ledge.

The woman that deliberates is *lost.* *Addison*

6. To be deprived of the view of; to cease to see or know the whereabouts of; as, he *lost* his companion in the crowd.

Like following life thro' creatures you dissect,
You *lose* it in the moment you detect. *Pope.*

7. To fail to obtain or enjoy; to fail to gain or win; hence, to fail to catch with the mind or senses; to miss; as, I *lost* a part of what he said.

He shall in no wise *lose* his reward. *Matt* x 42

I fought the battle bravely which I *lost*,
And *lost* it but to Macedonians *Dryden*

8. To cause to part with; to deprive of. [*R.*]

How should you go about to *lose* him a wife he loves with so much passion? *Sir W. Temple*

9. To prevent from gaining or obtaining.

O false heart! thou hadst almost betrayed me to eternal flames, and *lost* me this glory *Baxter.*

To lose ground, to fall behind; to suffer gradual loss or disadvantage. — **To lose heart**, to lose courage, to become timid. "The mutineers *lost heart*." *Macaulay.* — **To lose one's head**, to be thrown off one's balance, to lose the use of one's good sense or judgment.

In the excitement of such a discovery, many scholars *lost their heads* *Whitney*

— **To lose one's self.** (*a*) To forget or mistake the bearing of surrounding objects; as, *to lose one's self* in a great city (*b*) To have the perceptive and rational powers temporarily suspended; as, we *lose ourselves* in sleep. — **To lose sight of.** (*a*) To cease to see; as, *to lose sight of* the land (*b*) To overlook; to forget; to fail to perceive, as, he *lost sight of* the issue.

Lose (lōōz), *v. t.* To suffer loss, disadvantage, or defeat; to be worse off, esp. as the result of any kind of contest.

We 'll . hear poor rogues
Talk of court news, and we 'll talk with them too,
Who *loses* and who wins; who 's in, who 's out. *Shak.*

Los'el (lōōz'ĕl), *n.* [From the root of *lose*, *loss.* √127. Cf. LOREL.] One who loses by sloth or neglect; a worthless person, a lorel. [*Archaic*] *Spenser.*

One sad *losel* soils a name for aye *Byron*

Los'el, *a.* Wasteful; slothful

Los'en-ger (lōz'en-jẽr), *n.* [OF *losengier*, *losengeor*, fr. *losengier* to deceive, flatter, *losenge* flattery, Pr. *lauzenga*, fr. L. *laus* praise. Cf. LOZENGE.] A flatterer, a deceiver, a cozener. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

To a fair pair of gallows, there to end their lives with shame, as a number of such other *losengers* had done *Holinshed*

Los'en-ger-ie (-jẽr-ĭ), *n.* [OF.] Flattery, deceit; trickery. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Los'er (lōōz'ẽr), *n.* One who loses *South.*

Lo'sing (lō'zĭng), *a.* [See LOSENGER.] Given to flattery or deceit, flattering, cozening [*Obs.*]

Amongst the many simoniacal prelates that swarmed in the land, Herbert, Bishop of Thetford, must not be forgotten; nicknamed *Losing*, that is, the Flatterer. *Fuller.*

Los'ing (lōōz'ĭng), *a.* [See LOSE, *v. t.*] Causing or incurring loss, as, a *losing* game or business.

Who strive to sit out *losing* hands are lost. *Herbert*

Los'ing-ly (lōōz'-), *adv* In a manner to incur loss.

Loss (lŏs, 115), *n.* [AS *los* loss, losing, fr. *leósan* to lose √127. See LOSE, *v. t.*] **1.** The act of losing, failure, destruction, privation, as, the *loss* of property, *loss* of money by gaming, *loss* of health or reputation

Assured *loss* before the match be played. *Shak*

2 The state of losing or having lost; the privation, defect, misfortune, harm, etc, which ensues from losing

Though thou repent, yet I have still the *loss* *Shak*

3 That which is lost or from which one has parted; waste, — opposed to *gain* or *increase*, as, the *loss* of liquor by leakage was considerable.

4. The state of being lost or destroyed, especially, the wreck or foundering of a ship or other vessel.

5 Failure to gain or win; as, *loss* of a race or battle.

6 Failure to use advantageously, as, *loss* of time.

7. (*Mil.*) Killed, wounded, and captured persons, or captured property.

8 (*Insurance*) Destruction or diminution of value, if brought about in a manner provided for in the insurance contract (as destruction by fire or wreck, damage by water or smoke), or the death or injury of an insured person, also, the sum paid or payable therefor, as, the *losses* of the company this year amount to a million of dollars.

To bear a loss, to make a loss good; also, to sustain a loss without sinking under it — **To be at a loss**, to be puzzled, to be unable to determine, to be in a state of uncertainty.

Syn. — Privation; detriment; injury, damage.

Loss'ful (-fụl), *a.* Detrimental. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Loss'less, *a.* Free from loss. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Lost (lŏst; 115), *a.* [Prop. p. p. of OE. *losten.* See LOSE, *v. t.*] **1.** Parted with unwillingly or unintentionally; not to be found; missing, as, a *lost* book or sheep.

2 Parted with; no longer held or possessed; as, a *lost* limb; *lost* honor.

3 Not gained or won; as, a *lost* prize; a *lost* battle

4 Not employed or enjoyed; thrown away; employed ineffectually; wasted; squandered; as, a *lost* day; a *lost* opportunity or benefit.

5. Having wandered from, or unable to find, the way; bewildered; perplexed; as, a child *lost* in the woods, a stranger *lost* in London.

6 Ruined or destroyed, either physically or morally; past help or hope; as, a ship *lost* at sea, a woman *lost* to virtue; a *lost* soul.

7 Hardened beyond sensibility or recovery; alienated; insensible; as, *lost* to shame; *lost* to all sense of honor.

8. Not perceptible to the senses; no longer visible; as, an island *lost* in a fog; a person *lost* in a crowd.

9. Occupied with, or under the influence of, something, so as to be insensible of external things, as, to be *lost* in thought.

Lost motion (*Mach.*), the difference between the motion of a driver and that of a follower, due to the yielding of parts or looseness of joints.

Lot (lŏt), *n.* [AS. *hlot*; akin to *hleótan* to cast lots, OS *hlôt* lot, D *lot*, G *loos*, OHG. *lôz*, Icel. *hlutr*, Sw. *lott*, Dan. *lod*, Goth. *hlauts* Cf. ALLOT, LOTTO, LOTTERY.]

1. That which happens without human design or forethought; chance; accident; hazard; fortune; fate.

But save my life, which *lot* before your foot doth lay. *Spenser.*

2. Anything (as a die, pebble, ball, or slip of paper) used in determining a question by chance, or without man's choice or will; as, to cast or draw *lots.*

The *lot* is cast into the lap, but the whole disposing thereof is of the Lord. *Prov* xvi 33.

If we draw *lots*, he speeds. *Shak.*

3. The part, or fate, which falls to one, as it were, by chance, or without his planning.

O visions ill foreseen! Each day's *lot* s
Enough to bear *Milton.*

He was but born to try
The *lot* of man — to suffer and to die *Pope.*

4. A separate portion; a number of things taken collectively; as, a *lot* of stationery; — colloquially, sometimes of people; as, a sorry *lot*; a bad *lot.*

I, this winter, met with a very large *lot* of English heads, chiefly of the reign of James I *Walpole*

5. A distinct portion or plot of land, usually smaller than a field; as, a building *lot* in a city.

The defendants leased a house and *lot* in the city of New York. *Kent.*

6. A large quantity or number; a great deal; as, to spend a *lot* of money, *lots* of people think so. [*Colloq.*]

He wrote to her . . . he might be detained in London by a *lot* of business *W. Black*

7. A prize in a lottery. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn.*

To cast in one's lot with, to share the fortunes of. — **To cast lots**, to use or throw a die, or some other instrument, by the unforeseen turn or position of which, an event is by previous agreement determined. — **To draw lots**, to determine an event, or make a decision, by drawing one thing from a number whose marks are concealed from the drawer. — **To pay scot and lot**, to pay taxes according to one's ability. See SCOT.

Lot (lŏt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LOTTED (-tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOTTING (-tĭng)] To allot; to sort, to portion. [*R.*]

To lot on *or* **upon**, to count or reckon upon; to expect with pleasure [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Lote (lōt), *n.* [L *lotus*, Gr. λωτός. Cf. LOTUS.] (*Bot*) A large tree (*Celtis australis*), found in the south of Europe. It has a hard wood, and bears a cherrylike fruit. Called also *nettle tree.* *Eng. Cyc.*

Lote, *n.* [F. *lotte.*] (*Zoöl.*) The European burbot.

Lote (lōt), *v. i.* [AS. *lutian.*] To lurk; to lie hid. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Loth (lōth), *a.*, **Loth'ly**, *a. & adv.*, **Loth'some** (lōth'-sŭm), *a.*, etc. See LOATH, LOATHLY, etc.

Lo-tha'ri-o (lō-thā'rĭ-ō), *n* [Name of a character in Rowe's drama, "The Fair Penitent."] A gay seducer of women, a libertine.

Lo'tion (lō'shŭn), *n.* [L. *lotio*, fr *lavare*, *lotum*, to wash cf. F. *lotion.* See LAVE to wash] **1** A washing, especially of the skin for the purpose of rendering it fair.

2. A liquid preparation for bathing the skin, or an injured or diseased part, either for a medicinal purpose, or for improving its appearance.

Lo'to (lō'tō), *n.* See LOTTO.

‖ **Lo-tong'** (lō-tŏng'), *n* [Malay *lūtong.*] (*Zoöl.*) An East Indian monkey (*Semnopithecus femoralis*).

‖ **Lo-toph'a-gi** (lō-tŏf'ă-jī), *n. pl.* [L., fr. Gr. λωτοφάγοι; λωτός the lotus + φαγεῖν to eat.] (*Class. Myth.*) A people visited by Ulysses in his wanderings. They subsisted on the lotus. See LOTUS (*b*), and LOTUS-EATER.

Lo'tos (lō'tŏs), *n.* [NL.] (*Bot.*) See LOTUS.

Lot'ter-y (lŏt'ẽr-ĭ), *n.*; *pl.* LOTTERIES (-ĭz) [*Lot* + *-ery*, as in brew*ery*, bind*ery*] **1.** A scheme for the distribution of prizes by lot or chance; esp., a gaming scheme in which one or more tickets bearing particular numbers draw prizes, and the rest of the tickets are blanks. Fig. An affair of chance.

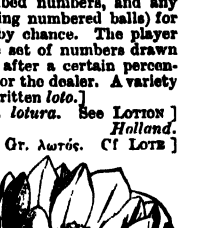
☞ The laws of the United States and of most of the States make lotteries illegal.

2 Allotment; thing allotted. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Lot'to (lŏt'tō), *n.* [F. *loto* or It *lotto*, prop., a lot; of German origin. See LOT.] A game of chance, played with cards, on which are inscribed numbers, and any contrivance (as a wheel containing numbered balls) for determining a set of numbers by chance. The player holding a card having on it the set of numbers drawn from the wheel takes the stakes after a certain percentage of them has been deducted for the dealer. A variety of *lotto* is called *keno.* [Often written *loto.*]

Lo'ture (lō'tŭr, 135), *n.* [L. *lotura.* See LOTION] See LOTION. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Lo'tus (lō'tŭs), *n* [L. *lotus*, Gr. λωτός. Cf LOTE] **1.** (*Bot.*) (*a*) A name of several kinds of water lilies; as *Nelumbium speciosum*, used in religious ceremonies, anciently in Egypt, and to this day in Asia; *Nelumbium luteum*, the American lotus; and *Nymphæa Lotus* and *N. cærulea*, the respectively white-flowered and blue-flowered lotus of modern Egypt, which, with *Nelumbium speciosum*, are figured on its ancient monuments. (*b*) The *lotus* of the *lotus-eaters*, probably a tree found in Northern Africa, Sicily, Portugal, and Spain (*Zizyphus Lotus*), the fruit of which is mildly sweet. It was fabled by the ancients to make strangers who ate of it forget their native country, or lose all desire to return to it. (*c*) The lote, or nettle tree. See LOTE. (*d*) A genus (*Lotus*) of leguminous plants much resembling clover. [Written also *lotos.*]



Flower of Lotus (*Nelumbium luteum*)

European lotus, a small tree (*Diospyros Lotus*) of Southern Europe and Asia; also, its rather large bluish black berry, which is called also the *date plum.*

2. (*Arch.*) An ornament much used in Egyptian architecture, generally asserted to have been suggested by the Egyptian water lily.

Lo'tus-eat'er (lō'tŭs-ēt'ẽr), } *n.* (*Class. Myth.*) One
Lo'tos-eat'er (lō'tŏs-ēt'ẽr), } who ate the fruit or leaf of the lotus, and, as a consequence, gave himself up to indolence and daydreams; one of the Lotophagi.

The mild-eyed melancholy *Lotos-eaters*. *Tennyson.*

‖ **Lou-chettes'** (lōō-shĕts'), *n. pl.* [F.] Goggles intended to rectify strabismus by permitting vision only directly in front. *Knight.*

Loud (loud), *a.* [*Compar.* LOUDER (-ẽr); *superl.* LOUDEST.] [OE. *loud*, *lud*, AS. *hlūd*; akin to OS. *hlūd*, D. *luid*, OHG. *lūt*, G. *laut*, L. *-clutus*, in *inclutus*, *inclitus*, celebrated, renowned, *cluere* to be called, Gr. κλυτός heard, loud, famous, κλύειν to hear, Skr. *çru.* √41. Cf. CLERGY, LISTEN, SLAVE a serf.] **1.** Having, making, or being a strong or great sound, noisy, striking the ear with great force; as, a *loud* cry, *loud* thunder.

They were instant with *loud* voices, requiring that he might be crucified *Luke* xxiii. 23.

2. Clamorous; boisterous.

She is *loud* and stubborn. *Prov.* vii. 11.

3. Emphatic; impressive; urgent, as, a *loud* call for united effort. [*Colloq.*]

4. Ostentatious, likely to attract attention; gaudy; as, a *loud* style of dress; *loud* colors. [*Slang*]

Syn.—Noisy; boisterous; vociferous; clamorous; obstreperous; turbulent; blustering; vehement.

Loud, *adv.* [AS. *hlūde.*] With loudness; loudly.

To speak *loud* in public assemblies *Addison.*

Loud'ful (-fụl), *a.* Noisy. [*Obs.*] *Marston.*
Loud'ly, *adv.* In a loud manner. *Denham.*
Loud'-mouthed' (-mouthd'), *a.* Having a loud voice; talking or sounding noisily; noisily impudent.
Loud'ness, *n.* The quality or state of being loud.
Loud'-voiced' (-voist'), *a.* Having a loud voice, noisy; clamorous. *Byron.*

Lough (lŏk), *n.* [See 1st LOCH.] A loch or lake;—so spelt in Ireland.

Lough (lŏf), *obs. strong imp.* of LAUGH. *Chaucer.*

Lou'is d'or' (lōō'ĭ dōr'). [F., gold louis.] Formerly, a gold coin of France nominally worth twenty shillings sterling, but of varying value;—first struck in 1640.

Lou'is qua-torze' (lōō'ĭ kȧ-tōrz'). [F., Louis fourteenth.] Of, pertaining to, or resembling, the art or style of the times of Louis XIV. of France; as, *Louis quatorze* architecture.

Louk (louk), *n.* An accomplice; a "pal." [*Obs.*]

There is no thief without a *louk*. *Chaucer*

Lounge (lounj), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LOUNGED (loumjd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOUNGING (loun'jĭng).] [OE. *lungis* a tall, slow, awkward fellow, OF. *longis*, *longin*, said to be fr. *Longinus*, the name of the centurion who pierced the body of Christ, but with reference also to L. *longus* long. Cf. LONG, *a.*] To spend time lazily, whether lolling or idly sauntering; to pass time indolently, to stand, sit, or recline, in an indolent manner.

We *lounge* over the sciences, dawdle through literature, yawn over politics *J. Hannay*

Lounge, *n.* **1.** An idle gait or stroll; the state of reclining indolently; a place of lounging.

She went with Lady Stock to a bookseller's, whose shop served as a fashionable *lounge* *Miss Edgeworth*

2. A piece of furniture resembling a sofa, upon which one may lie or recline

Loun'ger (loun'jẽr), *n.* One who lounges; an idler
Loup (lōōp), *n* (*Iron Works*) See 1st LOOP
‖ **Loup'-cer'vier'** (lōō'sẽr'vyē'), *n* [F. Cf LUSERN] (*Zool.*) The Canada lynx. See LYNX
‖ **Loup'-loup'** (lōō'lōō'), *n.* [F.] (*Zool.*) The Pomeranian or Spitz dog.

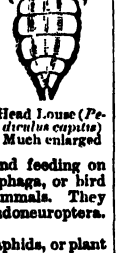
Loups (lōōps), *n. pl.*, *sing.* LOUP [F., prop, a wolf] (*Ethnol.*) The Pawnees, a tribe of North American Indians whose principal totem was the wolf.

‖ **Lour** (lōōr), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zool.*) An Asiatic sardine (*Clupea Neohowii*), valued for its oil.

Lour (lour), *v. i.* See LOWER.

Lou'ri (lou'rĭ), *n.* (*Zool.*) See LORY

Louse (lous), *n.*; *pl.* LICE (lis) [OE. *lous*, AS *lūs*, pl. *lȳs*, akin to D. *luis*, G. *laus*, OHG. *lūs*, Icel. *lūs*, Sw. *lus*, Dan. *luus*; perh so named because it is destructive, and akin to E. *lose*, *loose*.] (*Zoöl.*) **1.** Any one of numerous species of small, wingless, suctorial, parasitic insects belonging to a tribe (*Pediculina*), now usually regarded as degraded Hemiptera. To this group belong most of the lice of man and other mammals; as, the head *louse* of man (*Pediculus capitis*), the body *louse* (*P. vestimenti*), and the crab *louse* (*Phthirius pubis*), and many others. See *Crab louse*, *Dog louse*, *Cattle louse*, etc., under CRAB, DOG, etc.



Head Louse (*Pediculus capitis*) Much enlarged

2. Any one of numerous small mandibulate insects, mostly parasitic on birds, and feeding on the feathers. They are known as Mallophaga, or bird lice, though some occur on the hair of mammals. They are usually regarded as degraded Pseudoneuropteras. See MALLOPHAGA.

3. Any one of the numerous species of aphids, or plant lice. See APHID.

4. Any small crustacean parasitic on fishes. See BRANCHIURA, and ICHTHYOPHTHIRA.

☞ The term is also applied to various other parasites; as, the whale *louse*, bee *louse*, horse *louse*

Louse fly (*Zoöl*), a parasitic dipterous insect of the group Pupipara. Some of them are wingless, as the bee louse. — **Louse mite** (*Zoöl.*), any one of numerous species of mites which infest mammals and birds, clinging to the hair and feathers like lice. They belong to *Myobia*, *Dermaleichus*, *Mycoptes*, and several other genera.



Louse Mite of the Sparrow (*Dermaleichus chelopus*) Male, much enlarged.

Louse (louz), *v. t.* To clean from lice. "You sat and *loused* him." *Swift.*

Louse'wort' (lous'wŭrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Any species of *Pedicularis*, a genus of perennial herbs. It was said to make sheep that fed on it lousy.

Yellow lousewort, a plant of the genus *Rhinanthus*.

Lous'i-ly (louz'ĭ-lȳ), *adv.* [From LOUSY.] In a lousy manner, in a mean, paltry manner; scurvily. [*Vulgar*]

Lous'i-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being lousy.

Lous'y (-y), *a.* **1.** Infested with lice.

2. Mean; contemptible; as, a *lousy* knave. [*Vulgar*]

Such *lousy* learning as this is. *Bale.*

Lout (lout), *v. i.* [OE. *louten*, *luten*, AS. *lūtan*; akin to Icel. *lūta*, Dan. *lude*, OHG. *lūzẽn* to lie hid] To bend; to bow; to stoop. [*Archaic*] *Chaucer. Longfellow.*

He fair the knight saluted, *louting* low. *Spenser.*

Lout, *n.* [Formerly also written *lowt.*] A clownish, awkward fellow, a bumpkin. *Sir P. Sidney.*

Lout, *v. t.* To treat as a lout or fool; to neglect, to disappoint. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Lout'ish, *a.* Clownish; rude; awkward. "*Loutish* clown." *Sir P. Sidney* —**Lout'ish-ly,** *adv.* —**Lout'ish-ness,** *n.*

‖ **Lou-tou'** (lōō-tōō'), *n* [Native name.] (*Zool.*) A crested black monkey (*Semnopithecus maurus*) of Java.

Lou'ver } (lōō'vẽr), *n.* [OE. *lover*, OF. *lovet*, *louvet*,
Lou'vre } or *l'ouvert* the opening, fr. *overt*, *ouvert*, p. p. of *ovrir*, *ouvrir*, to open, F *ouvrir* Cf. OVERT] (*Arch.*) A small lantern. See LANTERN, 2 (*a*). [Written also *lover*, *loover*, *lovery*, and *luffer*.]

Louver boards *or* **boarding**, the sloping boards set to shed rainwater outward in openings which are to be left otherwise unfilled, as belfry windows, the openings of a louver, etc. — **Louver work**, slatted work



Louver Boarding

Lov'a-ble (lŭv'ȧ-b'l), *a* Having qualities that excite, or are fitted to excite, love, worthy of love.

Elaine the fair, Elaine the *lovable*,
Elaine, the lily maid of Astolat *Tennyson*

Lov'age (lŭv'ĭj), *n.* [F. *livèche*, fr. L. *levisticum*, *ligusticum*, a plant indigenous to Liguria, lovage, from *Ligusticus* Ligustine, Ligurian, *Liguria* a country of Cisalpine Gaul.] (*Bot.*) An umbelliferous plant (*Levisticum officinale*), sometimes used in medicine as an aromatic stimulant.

Love (lŭv), *n.* [OE. *love*, *luve*, AS. *lufe*, *lufu*, akin to E. *leef*, *believe*, L. *lubet*, *libet*, it pleases, Skr. *lubh* to be lustful See LIEF] **1.** A feeling of strong attachment induced by that which delights or commands admiration; preeminent kindness or devotion to another; affection, tenderness, as, the *love* of brothers and sisters.

Of all the dearest bonds we prove
Thou countest sons' and mothers' *love*
Most sacred, most Thine own *Keble*

2. Especially, devoted attachment to, or tender or passionate affection for, one of the opposite sex.

He on his side
Leaning half-raised, with looks of cordial *love*
Hung over her enamored *Milton*

3. Courtship; — chiefly in the phrase *to make love*, i. e., to court, to woo, to solicit union in marriage

Demetrius,
Made *love* to Nedar's daughter, Helena,
And won her soul *Shak.*

4 Affection, kind feeling; friendship, strong liking or desire, fondness, good will, — opposed to *hate*, often with *of* and an object.

Love, and health to all *Shak.*
Smit with the *love* of sacred song *Milton*
The *love of* science faintly warmed his breast *Fenton*

5. Due gratitude and reverence to God

Keep yourselves in the *love* of God *Jude* 21

6 The object of affection; — often employed in endearing address. "Trust me, *love*" *Dryden.*

Open the temple gates unto my *love*. *Spenser*

7 Cupid, the god of love, sometimes, Venus.

Such was his form as painters, when they show
Their utmost art, on naked *Loves* bestow *Dryden*
Therefore do nimble-pinioned doves draw *Love* *Shak.*

8 A thin silk stuff. [*Obs.*] *Boyle*

9 (*Bot.*) A climbing species of Clematis (*C. Vitalba*)

10. Nothing, no points scored on one side, — used in counting score at tennis, etc.

He won the match by three sets to *love* *The Field*

☞ *Love* is often used in the formation of compounds, in most of which the meaning is very obvious, as, *love*-cracked, *love*-darting, *love*-killing, *love*-linked, *love*-taught, etc.

A labor of love, a labor undertaken on account of regard for some person, or through pleasure in the work itself, without expectation of reward. — **Free love**, the doctrine or practice of consorting with one of the opposite sex, at pleasure, without marriage. See FREE LOVE — **Free lover**, one who avows or practices free love. — **In love**, in the act of loving; — said esp. of the love of the sexes, as, to be *in love*; to fall *in love*. — **Love apple** (*Bot.*), the tomato. — **Love bird** (*Zoöl.*), any one of several species of small, short-tailed parrots, or parrakeets, of the genus *Agapornis*, and allied genera. They are mostly from Africa. Some species are often kept as cage birds, and are celebrated for the affection which they show for their mates. — **Love broker**, a person who for pay acts as agent between lovers, or as a go-between in a sexual intrigue. *Shak.* — **Love charm**, a charm for exciting love. *Ld. Lytton.* — **Love child**, an illegitimate child. *Jane Austen.* — **Love day**, a day formerly appointed for an amicable adjustment of differences. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman. Chaucer.* — **Love drink**, a love potion; a philter. *Chaucer.* — **Love favor**, something given to be worn in token of love. — **Love feast**, a religious festival, held quarterly by some religious denominations, as the Moravians and Methodists, in imitation of the *agapæ* of the early Christians. — **Love feat**, the gallant act of a lover. *Shak.* — **Love game**, a game, as in tennis, in which the vanquished person or party does not score a point. — **Love grass**. [G. *liebesgras*.] (*Bot.*) Any grass of the genus *Eragrostis*. — **Love-in-a-mist**. (*Bot.*) (*a*) An herb of the Buttercup family (*Nigella Damascena*) having the flowers hidden in a maze of finely cut bracts. (*b*) The West Indian *Passiflora fœtida*, which has similar bracts. — **Love-in-idleness** (*Bot.*), a kind of violet; the small pansy.

A little western flower,
Before milk-white, now purple with love's wound;
And maidens call it *love-in-idleness*. *Shak.*

— **Love juice**, juice of a plant supposed to produce love. *Shak.* — **Love knot**, a knot or bow, as of ribbon; — so called from being used as a token of love, or as a pledge of mutual affection. *Milman.* — **Love lass**, a sweetheart. — **Love letter**, a letter of courtship. *Shak.* — **Love-lies-bleeding** (*Bot.*), a species of amaranth (*Amarantus melancholicus*). — **Love match**, a marriage brought about by love alone. — **Love potion**, a compounded draught intended to excite love, or venereal desire. — **Love rites**, sexual intercourse. *Pope.* — **Love scene**, an exhibition of love, as between lovers on the stage. — **Love suit**, courtship. *Shak.* — **Of all loves**, for the sake of all love, by all means. [*Obs.*] "Mrs. Arden desired him *of all loves* to come back again." *Holinshed.* — **The god of love**, *or* **Love god**, Cupid. — **To make love to**, to express affection for; to woo. "If you will marry, *make* your *loves to* me." *Shak.* — **To play for love**, to play a game, as at cards, without stakes. "A game at piquet *for love*." *Lamb.*

Syn. — Affection; friendship; kindness; tenderness; fondness; delight.

Love (lŭv), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* LOVED (lŭvd); *p. pr. & vb n* LOVING] [AS. *lufian*. √124 See LOVE, *n.*] **1.** To have a feeling of love for; to regard with affection or good will, as, to *love* one's children and friends; to *love* one's country; to *love* one's God.

Thou shalt *love* the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind *Matt.* xxii 37
Thou shalt *love* thy neighbor as thyself. *Matt.* xxii. 39.

2. To regard with passionate and devoted affection, as that of one sex for the other.

3. To take delight or pleasure in; to have a strong liking or desire for, or interest in, to be pleased with; to like; as, to *love* books; to *love* adventures.

Wit, eloquence, and poetry,
Arts which I *loved*. *Cowley.*

Love, *v. i.* To have the feeling of love; to be in love.
Love'a-ble (lŭv'ȧ-b'l), *a.* See LOVABLE.
Love'-dru'ry (-drụ'rȳ), *n* [*Love* + OF. *druerie*. Cf DRUERY] Affection. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
Lov-ee' (lŭv-ē'), *n.* One who is loved. [*Humorous*] "The lover and *lovee*." *Richardson.*
Love'ful (lŭv'fụl), *a.* Full of love. [*Obs.*] *Sylvester.*
Love'less, *a.* **1.** Void of love; void of tenderness or kindness *Milton. Shelton.*

2 Not attracting love; unattractive.

These are ill-favored to see to, and yet, as *loveless* as they be, they are not without some medicinable virtues *Holland.*

Love'li-ly (lŭv'lĭ-lȳ), *adv.* [From LOVELY] In a manner to excite love; amiably. [*R.*] *Otway.*
Love'li-ness, *n.* [From LOVELY.] The state or quality of being lovely.

If there is such a native *loveliness* in the sex as to make them victorious when in the wrong, how resistless their power when they are on the side of truth! *Spectator.*

Love'lock' (-lŏk'), *n* A long lock of hair hanging prominently by itself, an earlock; — worn by men of fashion in the reigns of Elizabeth and James I. *Burton.*

A long *love-lock* and long hair he wore. *Sir W. Scott.*

Love'lorn' (-lôrn'), *a.* Forsaken by one's love.

The *lovelorn* nightingale *Milton.*

Love'ly (lŭv'lȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* LOVELIER (-lĭ-ẽr); *superl* LOVELIEST.] [AS *luflic*] **1** Having such an appearance as excites, or is fitted to excite, love; beautiful, charming, very pleasing in form, looks, tone, or manner. "*Lovely* to look on." *Piers Plowman.*

Not one so fair of face, of speech so *lovely*. *Robert of Brunne*
If I had such a tire, this face of mine
Were full as *lovely* as is this of hers. *Shak*

2. Lovable; amiable; having qualities of any kind which excite, or are fitted to excite, love or friendship.

A most *lovely* gentlemanlike man. *Shak.*

3. Loving; tender. [*Obs.*] "A *lovely* kiss." *Shak.*

Many a *lovely* look on them he cast *Chaucer.*

4. Very pleasing; — applied loosely to almost anything which is not grand or merely pretty, as, a *lovely* view; a *lovely* valley; a *lovely* melody.

Indeed these fields
Are *lovely; lovelier* not the Elysian lawns *Tennyson.*

Syn. — Beautiful; charming; delightful, delectable; enchanting; lovable; amiable

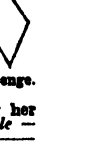
Love'ly, *adv.* In a manner to please, or to excite love. [*Obs.* or *R.*] *Tyndale.*
Love'-mak'ing (lŭv'māk'ĭng), *n.* Courtship. *Bacon.*
Love'mon'ger (-mŭn'gẽr), *n* One who deals in affairs of love. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*
Lov'er (lŭv'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who loves; one who is in love, — usually limited, in the singular, to a person of the male sex. *Gower.*

Love is blind, and *lovers* can not see
The pretty follies that themselves commit *Shak*

2. A friend; one strongly attached to another; one who greatly desires the welfare of any person or thing, as, a *lover* of his country

I slew my best *lover* for the good of Rome *Shak*

3 One who has a strong liking for anything, as books, science, or music. "A *lover* of knowledge." *T. Burnet.*

Lo'ver (lŭv'ẽr), } *n.* See LOUVER. [*Obs.*]
Lo'ver-y (-y), } *Bp. Hall.*
Lov'er-wise' (lŭv'ẽr-wīz'), *adv.* As lovers do.
As they sat down here *loverwise*. *W. D. Howells.*
Love'-sick' (lŭv'sĭk'), *a.* 1. Languishing with love or amorous desire; as, a *love-sick* maid.
To the dear mistress of my *love-sick* mind. *Dryden.*
2. Originating in, or expressive of, languishing love.
Where nightingales their *love-sick* ditty sing. *Dryden.*
Love'-sick'ness, *n.* The state of being love-sick.
Love'some (-sŭm), *a.* [AS. *luſsum.*] Lovely. [*Obs.*]
Lov'ing (lŭv'ĭng), *a.* 1. Affectionate.
The fairest and most *loving* wife in Greece *Tennyson*
2. Expressing love or kindness; as, *loving* words.
Lov'ing-kind'ness (-kīnd'nĕs), *n.* Tender regard; mercy; favor. *Ps.* lxxxix. 33.
Lov'ing-ly, *adv.* With love; affectionately.
Lov'ing-ness, *n.* Affection; kind regard.
The only two bands of good will, loveliness and *lovingness* *Sir P. Sidney.*
Lov'yer (lŭv'yẽr), *n.* A lover. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
Low (lō), *obs. strong imp.* of LAUGH. *Chaucer.*
Low (lō), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LOWED (lōd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOWING.] [OE. *lowen*, AS *hlōwan;* akin to D. *loeijen*, OHG. *hlōjan*, *hluojan.*] To make the calling sound of cows and other bovine animals; to moo.
The *lowing* herd wind slowly o'er the lea *Gray*
Low, *n.* The calling sound ordinarily made by cows and other bovine animals.
Talking voices and the *low* of herds. *Wordsworth*
Low, *n.* [AS. *hlāw;* akin to Goth. *hlaiw* a grave, *hlains* a hill, and to E. *lean* to incline.] A hill; a mound; a grave. [*Obs.* except in place names.] *Skeat.*
Low (lō; *Scot.* lou), *n.* [Icel. *log*, *logi;* akin to E. *light*, n.] Fire, a flame; a light. [*Scot. & Prov. Eng.*]
Low, *v. i.* To burn; to blaze. [*Prov. Eng. & Scot.*] *Burns.*
Low (lō), *a.* [*Compar.* LOWER (-ẽr); *superl.* LOWEST.] [OE. *low*, *louh*, *lah*, Icel. *lāgr;* akin to Sw. *låg*, Dan. *lav*, D. *laag*, and E. *lie.* See LIE to be prostrate.]
1. Occupying an inferior position or place, not high or elevated; depressed in comparison with something else, as, *low* ground; a *low* flight
2. Not rising to the usual height; as, a man of *low* stature; a *low* fence.
3. Near the horizon; as, the sun is *low* at four o'clock in winter, and at six in summer.
4. Sunk to the farthest ebb of the tide; as, *low* tide.
5. Beneath the usual or remunerative rate or amount, or the ordinary value; moderate; cheap; as, the *low* price of corn; *low* wages.
6. Not loud; as, a *low* voice; a *low* sound.
7 (*Mus.*) Depressed in the scale of sounds; grave, as, a *low* pitch; a *low* note.
8. (*Phon.*) Made, as a vowel, with a low position of part of the tongue in relation to the palate, as, ă (ăm), ą (all). See *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 5, 10, 11
9. Near, or not very distant from, the equator; as, in the *low* northern latitudes.
10. Numerically small, as, a *low* number.
11. Wanting strength or animation, depressed, dejected; as, *low* spirits, *low* in spirits.
12. Depressed in condition; humble in rank; as, men of *low* condition, the *lower* classes
Why but to keep ye *low* and ignorant? *Milton*
13. Mean; vulgar, base, dishonorable, as, a person of *low* mind; a *low* trick or stratagem.
14. Not elevated or sublime, not exalted in thought or diction; as, a *low* comparison.
In comparison of these divine writers, the noblest wits of the heathen world are *low* and dull *Felton*
15. Submissive, humble. "*Low* reverence." *Milton.*
16. Deficient in vital energy, feeble; weak, as, a *low* pulse; made *low* by sickness.
17. Moderate, not intense, not inflammatory, as, *low* heat; a *low* temperature; a *low* fever
18. Smaller than is reasonable or probable, as, a *low* estimate.
19. Not rich, high seasoned, or nourishing, plain, simple, as, a *low* diet.
☞ *Low* is often used in the formation of compounds which require no special explanation; as, *low*-arched, *low*-browed, *low*-crowned, *low*-heeled, *low*-lying, *low*-priced, *low*-roofed, *low*-toned, *low*-voiced, and the like
Low Church See *High Church*, under HIGH. — **Low Countries**, the Netherlands. — **Low German**, **Low Latin**, etc. See under GERMAN, LATIN, etc. — **Low life**, humble life. — **Low milling**, a process of making flour from grain by a single grinding and by siftings. — **Low relief** See BAS-RELIEF. — **Low side window** (*Arch.*), a peculiar form of window common in mediæval churches, and of uncertain use. Windows of this sort are narrow, near the ground, and out of the line of the other windows, and in many different situations in the building. — **Low spirits**, despondency. — **Low steam**, steam having a low pressure. — **Low steel**, steel which contains only a small proportion of carbon, and can not be hardened greatly by sudden cooling. — **Low Sunday**, the Sunday next after Easter; — popularly so called. — **Low tide**, the farthest ebb of the tide, the tide at its lowest point; low water. — **Low water** (*a*) The lowest point of the ebb tide; a low stage of the water in a river, lake, etc. (*b*) (*Steam Boiler*) The condition of an insufficient quantity of water in the boiler. — **Low water alarm** or **indicator** (*Steam Boiler*), a contrivance of various forms attached to a boiler for giving warning when the water is low. — **Low water mark**, that part of the shore to which the waters recede when the tide is the lowest. *Bouvier.* — **Low wine**, a liquor containing about 20 per cent of alcohol, produced by the first distillation of wash; the first run of the still; — often in the plural.
Low, *n.* (*Card Playing*) The lowest trump, usually the deuce; the lowest trump dealt or drawn.
Low, *adv.* 1. In a low position or manner; not aloft; not on high; near the ground.
2. Under the usual price; at a moderate price; cheaply; as, he sold his wheat *low.*
3. In a low or mean condition; humbly; meanly.
4. In time approaching our own.
In that part of the world which was first inhabited, even as *low* down as Abraham's time, they wandered with their flocks and herds. *Locke.*
5. With a low voice or sound; not loudly; gently; as, to speak *low.* *Addison.*
The . . . odorous wind
Breathes *low* between the sunset and the moon. *Tennyson*
6. With a low musical pitch or tone.
Can sing both high and *low.* *Shak.*
7. In subjection, poverty, or disgrace; as, to be brought *low* by oppression, by want, or by vice. *Spenser.*
8. (*Astron.*) In a path near the equator, so that the declination is small, — said of the heavenly bodies with reference to the diurnal revolution; as, the moon runs *low*, that is, is comparatively near the horizon when on or near the meridian.
Low (lō), *v. t.* To depress; to lower. [*Obs.*] *Swift.*
Low'bell' (lō'bĕl'), *n.* [*Low* a flame + *bell.*] 1. A bell used in fowling at night, to frighten birds, and, with a sudden light, to make them fly into a net.
The fowler's *lowbell* robs the lark of sleep. *King*
2. A bell to be hung on the neck of a sheep.
A *lowbell* hung about a sheep's . . . neck. *Howell.*
Low'bell', *v. t.* To frighten, as with a lowbell
Low'born' (lō'bôrn'), *a.* Born in a low condition or rank; — opposed to *highborn.*
Low'bred' (lō'brĕd'), *a.* Bred, or like one bred, in a low condition of life; characteristic or indicative of such breeding; rude; impolite, vulgar, as, a *lowbred* fellow; a *lowbred* remark.
Low'-church' (lō'chûrch'), *a.* Not placing a high estimate on ecclesiastical organizations or forms; — applied especially to Episcopalians, and opposed to *high-church.* See *High Church*, under HIGH.
Low'-church'ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The principles of the low-church party.
Low'-church'man (-măn), *n.*, *pl.* -MEN (-mĕn). One who holds low-church principles.
Low'-church'man-ship, *n.* The state of being a low-churchman.
Low'er (lō'ẽr), *a.* *Compar. of* LOW, *a*
Low'er, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LOWERED (lō'ẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOWERING.] [From LOW, *a.*] 1. To let descend by its own weight, as something suspended; to let down; as, to *lower* a bucket into a well; to *lower* a sail or a boat, sometimes, to pull down; as, to *lower* a flag.
Lowered softly with a threefold cord of love
Down to a silent grave *Tennyson*
2. To reduce the height of; as, to *lower* a fence or wall, to *lower* a chimney or turret.
3. To depress as to direction; as, to *lower* the aim of a gun; to make less elevated as to object, as, to *lower* one's ambition, aspirations, or hopes.
4. To reduce the degree, intensity, strength, etc., of, as, to *lower* the temperature of anything; to *lower* one's vitality; to *lower* distilled liquors.
5. To bring down; to humble; as, to *lower* one's pride.
6 To reduce in value, amount, etc.; as, to *lower* the price of goods, the rate of interest, etc
Low'er, *v. i.* To fall, to sink; to grow less, to diminish, to decrease; as, the river *lowered* as rapidly as it rose.
Low'er (lou'ẽr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LOWERED (-ẽrd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LOWERING.] [OE. *louren*, *luren*, cf. D *loeren*, LG. *luren*, G. *lauern* to lurk, to be on the watch, and E. *leer*, *lurk.*] 1. To be dark, gloomy, and threatening, as clouds; to be covered with dark and threatening clouds, as the sky, to show threatening signs of approach, as a tempest.
All the clouds that *lowered* upon our house *Shak*
2 To frown; to look sullen.
But sullen discontent sat *lowering* on her face *Dryden*
Low'er, *n.* [*Obs.*] 1. Cloudiness, gloominess.
2 A frowning, sullenness.
Low'er-case' (lō'ẽr-kās'), *a.* (*Print.*) Pertaining to, or kept in, the lower case, — used to denote the small letters, in distinction from capitals and small capitals. See the Note under 1st CASE, *n.*, 3.
Low'er-ing (lou'ẽr-ĭng), *a.* Dark and threatening, gloomy; sullen, as, *lowering* clouds or sky.
Low'er-ing-ly, *adv.* In a lowering manner, with cloudiness or threatening gloom.
Low'er-most' (lō'ẽr-mōst'), *a.* [Irreg *superl* of LOW. Cf. UPPERMOST, FOREMOST, etc.] Lowest.
Low'er-y (lou'ẽr-y), *a.* Cloudy; gloomy, lowering, as, a *lowery* sky; *lowery* weather.
Lowgh (lōh), **Lowh**, *obs. strong imp.* of LAUGH [Cf 1st Low and 2d LOUGH.] *Chaucer.*
Low'ing (lō'ĭng), *n.* The calling sound made by cows and other bovine animals.
Low'ish, *a.* Somewhat low. [*Colloq.*] *Richardson.*
Lowk (louk), *n.* See LOUKE. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*
Low'land (lō'land), *n.* Land which is low with respect to the neighboring country, a low or level country; — opposed to *highland.*
The Lowlands, Belgium and Holland, the Netherlands, also, the southern part of Scotland.
Low'land-er (-ẽr), *n.* A native or inhabitant of the Lowlands, especially of the Lowlands of Scotland, as distinguished from *Highlander.*
Low'li-hood (lō'lĭ-hōōd), } *n.* A lowly state. [*R.*]
Low'li-head (-hĕd), } *Tennyson.*
Low'li-ly, *adv.* In a lowly place or manner, humbly. [*Obs.* or *R.*]
Thinking *lowlily* of himself and highly of those better than himself *J. C. Shairp.*
Low'li-ness, *n.* [From LOWLY.] 1. The state or quality of being lowly; humility; humbleness of mind.
Walk . . . with all *lowliness* and meekness. *Eph.* iv 1, 2.
2. Low condition, especially as to manner of life.
The *lowliness* of my fortune has not brought me to flatter vice. *Dryden.*
Low'-lived' (lō'lĭvd'), *a.* Characteristic of, or like, one bred in a low and vulgar condition of life; mean; dishonorable; contemptible; as, *low-lived* dishonesty.
Low'ly (lō'lȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* LOWLIER (-lĭ-ẽr); *superl.* LOWLIEST.] [*Low*, a. + *-ly.*] 1. Not high; not elevated in place, low. "*Lowly* lands." *Dryden.*
2. Low in rank or social importance.
One common right the great and *lowly* claims. *Pope.*
3. Not lofty or sublime; humble.
These rural poems, and their *lowly* strain. *Dryden.*
4. Having a low esteem of one's own worth; humble; meek; free from pride.
Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me, for I am meek and *lowly* in heart. *Matt* xi. 29.
Low'ly, *adv.* 1. In a low manner; humbly; meekly; modestly. "Be *lowly* wise." *Milton.*
2. In a low condition; meanly.
I will show myself highly fed, and *lowly* taught. *Shak.*
Low'-mind'ed (lō'mīnd'ĕd), *a.* Inclined in mind to low or unworthy things; showing a base mind.
Low-minded and immoral. *Macaulay.*
All old religious jealousies were condemned as *low-minded* infirmities. *Blancraft*
Low'-mind'ed-ness, *n.* The quality of being low-minded; meanness; baseness.
Lown (loun), *n.* [See LOON.] A low fellow. [*Obs.*]
Low'-necked' (lō'nĕkt'), *a.* Cut low in the neck; décolleté; — said of a woman's dress.
Low'ness, *n.* The state or quality of being low.
Low'-pres'sure (lō'prĕsh'ụr), *a.* Having, employing, or exerting, a low degree of pressure.
Low-pressure steam engine, a steam engine in which low steam is used, often applied to a condensing engine even when steam at high pressure is used. See STEAM ENGINE.
Low'ry (lou'rȳ), *n* An open box car used on railroads. Compare LORRY.
Low'-spir'it-ed (lō'spĭr'ĭt-ĕd), *a.* Deficient in animation and courage; dejected, depressed; not sprightly — **Low'-spir'it-ed-ness**, *n.*
Low'-stud'ded (lō'stŭd'dĕd), *a.* Furnished or built with short studs; as, a *low-studded* house or room.
Low'-thought'ed (lō'thȧt'ĕd), *a.* Having one's thoughts directed toward mean or insignificant subjects.
Lox'o-drom'ic (lŏks'ō-drŏm'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. λοξός slanting, oblique + δρόμος a running, course: cf. F. *loxodromique.*] Pertaining to sailing on rhumb lines; as, *loxodromic* tables.
Loxodromic curve *or* **line** (*Geom.*), a line on the surface of a sphere, which always makes an equal angle with every meridian, the rhumb line It is the line on which a ship sails when her course is always in the direction of one and the same point of the compass.
Lox'o-drom'ics (-ĭks), *n.* The art or method of sailing on the loxodromic or rhumb line.
Lox-od'ro-mism (lŏks-ŏd'rō-mĭz'm), *n.* The act or process of tracing a loxodromic curve, the act of moving as if in a loxodromic curve.
Lox-od'ro-my (-mȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *loxodromie.*] The science of loxodromics. [*R.*]
Loy (loi), *n* A long, narrow spade for stony lands.
Loy'al (loi'ăl), *a* [F *loyal*, OF. *loial*, *leial*, L. *legalis*, fr *lex*, *legis*, law See LEGAL, and cf. LEAL.]
1 Faithful to law, upholding the lawful authority; faithful and true to the lawful government; faithful to the prince or sovereign to whom one is subject; unswerving in allegiance.
Welcome, sir John! But why come you in arms?—
To help King Edward in his time of storm,
As every *loyal* subject ought to do *Shak.*
2. True to any person or persons to whom one owes fidelity, especially as a wife to her husband, lovers to each other, and friend to friend, constant; faithful to a cause or a principle.
Your true and *loyal* wife *Shak*
Unhappy both, but *loyal* in their loves *Dryden.*
Loy'al-ist, *n.* A person who adheres to his sovereign, or to the lawful authority; especially, one who maintains his allegiance to his prince or government, and defends his cause in times of revolt or revolution.
Loy'al-ly, *adv.* In a loyal manner, faithfully.
Loy'al-ness, *n.* Loyalty. [*R.*] *Stow.*
Loy'al-ty (loi'ăl-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *loyauté.* See LOYAL, and cf. LEGALITY.] The state or quality of being loyal; fidelity to a superior, or to duty, love, etc.
He had such *loyalty* to the king as the law required *Clarendon.*
Notwithstanding all the subtle bait
With which those Amazons his love still craved,
To his one love his *loyalty* he saved *Spenser.*
☞ "*Loyalty* . . . expresses, properly, that fidelity which one owes according to law, and does not necessarily include that attachment to the royal person, which, happily, we in England have been able further to throw into the word" *Trench.*
Syn. — Allegiance; fealty. See ALLEGIANCE.
Loz'enge (lŏz'ĕnj), *n.* [F. *losange*, *losange;* perh. the same as OF. *losenge* flattery, praise, the heraldic sense being the oldest (cf. E. *hatchment*, *blazon*). Cf. LOSENGER, LAUDABLE.] 1. (*Her.*) (*a*) A diamond-shaped figure usually with the upper and lower angles slightly acute, borne upon a shield or escutcheon. Cf. FUSIL. (*b*) A form of the escutcheon used by women instead of the shield which is used by men.

Lozenge.
2. A figure with four equal sides, having two acute and two obtuse angles; a rhomb.
3. Anything in the form of a lozenge.
4. A small cake of sugar and starch, flavored, and often medicated, — originally in the form of a lozenge.
Lozenge coach, the coach of a dowager, having her coat of arms painted on a lozenge. [*Obs.*] *Walpole* —

Lozenge molding (*Arch.*), a kind of molding, used in Norman architecture, characterised by lozenge-shaped ornaments.



Lozenge Molding

Loz'enged (lŏz'ĕnjd), **Loz'enge-shaped'** (-shāpt'), *a.* Having the form of a lozenge or rhomb.

The *lozenged* panes of a very small latticed window. *C Brontë*

Loz'en-gy (-ĕn-jy), *a.* [F. *losangé.* See LOZENGE.] (*Her.*) Divided into lozenge-shaped compartments, as the field or a bearing, by lines drawn in the direction of the bend and bend sinister.



Lozengy

Lu (lū), *n.* & *v. t.* See LOO

Lub'bard (lŭb'bĕrd), *n.* [See LUBBER.] A lubber. [*Obs.*] *Swift.*

Lub'bard, *a* Lubberly.

Lub'ber (-bĕr), *n.* [Cf. dial. Sw *lubber.* See LOOBY, LOB.] A heavy, clumsy, or awkward fellow; a sturdy drone; a clown.

Lingering *lubbers* lose many a penny *Tusser.*

Land lubber, a name given in contempt by sailors to a person who lives on land. — **Lubber grasshopper** (*Zool.*), a large, stout, clumsy grasshopper, esp., *Brachystola magna,* from the Rocky Mountain plains, and *Romalea microptera,* which is injurious to orange trees in Florida. — **Lubber's hole** (*Naut.*), a hole in the floor of the "top," next the mast, through which sailors may go aloft without going over the rim by the futtock shrouds It is considered by seamen as only fit to be used by lubbers. *Totten.* — **Lubber's line, point,** *or* **mark,** a line or point in the compass case indicating the head of the ship, and consequently the course which the ship is steering.

Lub'ber-ly, *a.* Like a lubber; clumsy.

A great *lubberly* boy *Shak.*

Lub'ber-ly, *adv.* Clumsily; awkwardly *Dryden*

Lu'bric (lū'brĭk), **Lu'bric-al** (-brĭ-kal), *a.* [L. *lubricus* cf. F *lubrique*] 1. Having a smooth surface; slippery. [*R.*]

2. Lascivious; wanton, lewd. [*R.*]

This *lubric* and adulterate age *Dryden*

Lu'bri-cant (lū'brĭ-kant), *a.* [L. *lubricans,* p pr of *lubricare.* See LUBRICATE.] Lubricating.

Lu'bri-cant, *n.* That which lubricates, specifically, a substance, as oil, grease, plumbago, etc., used for reducing the friction of the working parts of machinery

Lu'bri-cate (lū'brĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [L. *lubricatus,* p. p. of *lubricare* to lubricate See LUBRIC] 1. To make smooth or slippery; as, mucilaginous and saponaceous remedies *lubricate* the parts to which they are applied. *S. Sharp.*

Supples, *lubricates,* and keeps in play,
The various movements of this nice machine *Young*

2. To apply a lubricant to, as oil or tallow.

Lu'bri-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n* The act of lubricating, the act of making slippery

Lu'bri-ca'tor (lū'brĭ-kā'tĕr), *n* 1. One who, or that which, lubricates. "*Lubricator* of the fibers" *Burke*

2 A contrivance, as an oil cup, for supplying a lubricant to machinery.

Lu-bric'i-tate (lū-brĭs'ĭ-tāt), *v. t.* See LUBRICATE.

Lu-bric'i-ty (-tȳ), *n* [L *lubricitas* cf F *lubricité*] 1. Smoothness, freedom from friction, also, property which diminishes friction; as, the *lubricity* of oil. *Ray*

2. Slipperiness; instability; as, the *lubricity* of fortune. *L'Estrange*

3. Lasciviousness; propensity to lewdness, lewdness, lechery; incontinency *Sir T Herbert*

As if wantonness and *lubricity* were essential to that poem *Dryden*

Lu'bri-cous (lū'brĭ-kŭs), *a* [L *lubricus*] Lubric.

Lu'bri-fi-ca'tion (-fĭ-kā'shŭn), **Lu'bri-fac'tion** (-făk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *lubricus* lubric + *facere* to make.] The act of lubricating, or making smooth. *Ray. Bacon.*

‖ **Lu'carne'** (lu'kārn'), *n* [F, fr. L. *lucerna* a lamp. See LUTHERAN] (*Arch*) A dormer window

Luc-chese' (lŭk-kēz' *or* -kēs'), *n sing & pl.* [It *Lucchese.*] A native or inhabitant of Lucca, in Tuscany, in the plural, the people of Lucca.

Luce (lūs), *n.* [OF *lus,* L *lucius* a kind of fish.] (*Zoöl.*) A pike when full grown *Halliwell.*

Lu'cen-cy (lū'sen-sy), *n* The quality of being lucent.

Lu'cent (lū'sent), *a* [L. *lucens,* p pr of *lucere* to shine, fr. *lux, lucis,* light.] Shining, bright, resplendent "The sun's *lucent* orb." *Milton*

Lu'cern (lū'sĕrn), *n.* [Etymology uncertain] [*Obs.*] 1. A sort of hunting dog; — perhaps from *Lucerne,* in Switzerland.

My *lucerns,* too, or dogs inured to hunt
Beasts of most rapine *Chapman*

2. An animal whose fur was formerly much in request (by some supposed to be the lynx). [Written also *lusern* and *luzern.*]

The polecat, mastern, and the rich-skinned *lucern*
I know to chase *Beau & Fl*

Lu'cern, *n.* [F. *luzerne*] (*Bot*) A leguminous plant (*Medicago sativa*), having bluish purple cloverlike flowers, cultivated for fodder; — called also *alfalfa* [Written also *lucerne.*]



Lucern (*Medicago sativa*), reduced

Lu'cern, *n.* [L. *lucerna*] A lamp. [*Obs.*] *Lydgate*

Lu-cer'nal (lū-sĕr'nal), *a* [L. *lucerna* a lamp.] Of or pertaining to a lamp.

Lucernal microscope, a form of the microscope in which the object is illuminated by means of a lamp, and its image is thrown upon a plate of ground glass connected with the instrument, or on a screen independent of it.

‖ **Lu'cer-na'ri-a** (lū'sĕr-nā'rĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *lucerna* a lamp.] (*Zool.*) A genus of acalephs, having a bell-shaped body with eight groups of short tentacles around the margin. It attaches itself by a sucker at the base of the pedicel.



Lucernaria (*L quadricornis*)

Lu'cer-na'ri-an (-an), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Lucernaridæ. — *n.* One of the Lucernaridæ.

‖ **Lu'cer-nar'i-dæ** (-nār'ĭ-dē), *n. pl.* [NL See LUCERNARIA.] (*Zoöl*) (*a*) A division of acalephs, including *Lucernaria* and allied genera, — called also *Calycozoa* (*b*) A more extensive group of acalephs, including both the true Lucernaridæ and the Discophora.

Lu'cerne (lū'sĕrn), *n.* (*Bot*) See LUCERN, the plant.

Lu'cid (lū'sĭd), *a* [L *lucidus,* fr. *lux, lucis,* light. See LIGHT, *n*] 1 Shining, bright, resplendent, as, the *lucid* orbs of heaven

Lucid, like a glowworm *Sir I Newton*
A court compact of *lucid* marbles *Tennyson*

2. Clear, transparent "*Lucid* streams." *Milton*

3. Presenting a clear view; easily understood, clear.

A *lucid* and interesting abstract of the debate *Macaulay*

4. Bright with the radiance of intellect; not darkened or confused by delirium or madness; marked by the regular operations of reason, as, a *lucid* interval

Syn. Luminous; bright; clear; transparent, sane, reasonable. See LUMINOUS.

Lu-cid'i-ty (lū-sĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n* [Cf. F *lucidité* See LUCID] The quality or state of being lucid

Lu'cid-ly (lū'sĭd-lȳ), *adv* In a lucid manner

Lu'cid-ness, *n.* The quality of being lucid, lucidity.

Lu'ci-fer (lū'sĭ-fĕr), *n* [L., bringing light, n, the morning star, fr. *lux, lucis,* light + *ferre* to bring] 1. The planet Venus, when appearing as the morning star, — applied in Isaiah by a metaphor to a king of Babylon

How art thou fallen from heaven, O *Lucifer,* son of the morning! how art thou cut down to the ground which didst weaken the nations! *Is* xiv 12

Tertullian and Gregory the Great understood this passage of Isaiah in reference to the fall of Satan; in consequence of which the name *Lucifer* has since been applied to Satan *Kitto*

2. Hence, Satan.

How wretched
Is that poor man that hangs on princes' favors! . .
When he falls, he falls like *Lucifer,*
Never to hope again *Shak.*

3 A match made of a sliver of wood tipped with a combustible substance, and ignited by friction, — called also *lucifer match,* and *locofoco* See LOCOFOCO

4. (*Zool*) A genus of free-swimming macruran Crustacea, having a slender body and long appendages.

Lu'ci-fe'ri-an (-fū'rĭ-an), *a* 1. Of or pertaining to Lucifer; having the pride of Lucifer; satanic, devilish.

2 Of or pertaining to the Luciferians or their leader

Lu'ci-fe'ri-an, *n.* (*Eccl Hist*) One of the followers of Lucifer, bishop of Cagliari, in the fourth century, who separated from the orthodox churches because they would not go as far as he did in opposing the Arians.

Lu-cif'er-ous (lū-sĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a* [See LUCIFER] Giving light, affording light or means of discovery. *Boyle*

Lu-cif'er-ous-ly, *adv.* In a luciferous manner

Lu-cif'ic (-ĭk), *a* [L *lucificus; lux, lucis,* light + *facere* to make.] Producing light *Grew*

Lu'ci-form (lū'sĭ-fôrm), *a* [L *lux, lucis,* light, *-form.*] Having, in some respects, the nature of light, resembling light *Berkeley*

Lu-cif'ri-an (lū-sĭf'rĭ-an), *a* Luciferian, satanic. [*Obs.*] *Marston*

Lu-cim'e-ter (lū-sĭm'ē-tĕr), *n.* [L *lux, lucis,* light + *-meter.*] An instrument for measuring the intensity of light; a photometer

Luck (lŭk), *n* [Akin to D. *luk, geluk,* G. *glück,* Icel. *lukka,* Sw. *lycka,* Dan *lykke,* and perh. to G. *locken* to entice, allure] That which happens to a person, an event, good or ill, affecting one's interests or happiness, and which is deemed casual, a course or series of such events regarded as occurring by chance, chance; hap, fate; fortune; often, one's habitual or characteristic fortune, as, good, bad, ill, or hard *luck Luck* is often used for *good luck,* as, *luck* is better than skill

If thou dost play with him at any game,
Thou art sure to lose; and of that natural *luck,*
He beats thee 'gainst the odds *Shak*

Luck penny, a small sum given back for luck to one who pays money. [*Prov. Eng.*] — **To be in luck,** to receive some good, or to meet with some success, in an unexpected manner, or as the result of circumstances beyond one's control, to be fortunate.

Luck'i-ly (-ĭ-lȳ), *adv.* [From LUCKY] In a lucky manner, by good fortune, fortunately, — used in a good sense, as, they *luckily* escaped injury

Luck'i-ness, *n* 1. The state or quality of being lucky, as, the *luckiness* of a man or of an event

2 Good fortune, favorable issue or event *Locke*

Luck'less, *a.* Being without luck; unpropitious, unfortunate, unlucky, meeting with ill success or bad fortune, as, a *luckless* gamester; a *luckless* maid.

Prayers made and granted in a *luckless* hour *Dryden*

— **Luck'less-ly,** *adv* — **Luck'less-ness,** *n.*

Luck'y (-ȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* LUCKIER (-ĭ-ĕr), *superl.* LUCKIEST] 1 Favored by luck, fortunate, meeting with good success or good fortune; — said of persons; as, a *lucky* adventurer. "*Lucky* wight" *Spenser.*

2. Producing, or resulting in, good by chance, or unexpectedly, favorable; auspicious, fortunate, as, a *lucky* mistake, a *lucky* cast; a *lucky* hour.

We doubt not of a fair and *lucky* war *Shak*

Syn. — Successful, fortunate; prosperous, auspicious

Lucky preach' (lŭk'y prēch'). (*Zoöl.*) See FATHER-LASHER.

Lu'cra-tive (lū'krā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *lucrativus,* fr. *lucrari* to gain, fr. *lucrum* gain: cf. F. *lucratif.* See LUCRE.] 1. Yielding lucre; gainful; profitable; making increase of money or goods; as, a *lucrative* business or office.

The trade of merchandise being the most *lucrative,* may bear usury at a good rate. *Bacon.*

2. Greedy of gain. [*Obs.*]

Such diligence as the most part of our *lucrative* lawyers do use, in deferring and prolonging of matters and actions from term to term *Latimer.*

Lu'cra-tive-ly, *adv.* In a lucrative manner.

Lu'cre (lū'kĕr), *n.* [F. *lucre,* L. *lucrum.*] Gain in money or goods; profit; riches; — often in an ill sense.

The lust of *lucre* and the dread of death. *Pope.*

Lu-crif'er-ous (lū-krĭf'ĕr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *lucrum* gain + *-ferous.*] Gainful; profitable. [*Obs*] *Boyle.*

Lu-crif'ic (-ĭk), *a.* [L. *lucrificus, lucrum* gain + *facere* to make.] Producing profit, gainful. [*Obs.*]

Luc-ta'tion (lŭk-tā'shŭn), *n* [L *luctatio,* fr. *luctari* to wrestle, strive] Effort to overcome in contest; struggle; endeavor. [*R.*] *Farindon.*

Luc'tu-al (lŭk'tū-al; 135), *a* [L. *luctus* mourning, sorrow, fr. *lugere, luctum,* to mourn.] Producing grief; saddening [*Obs*] *Sir G. Buck.*

Lu'cu-brate (lū'kū-brāt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LUCUBRATED (-brā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LUCUBRATING (-brā'tĭng)] [L *lucubratus,* p. p. of *lucubrare* to work by lamplight, fr *lux* light. See LIGHT, *n.*] To study by candlelight or a lamp, to study by night.

Lu'cu-brate, *v. t* To elaborate, perfect, or compose, by night study or by laborious endeavor.

Lu'cu-bra'tion (-brā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *lucubratio:* cf. F. *lucubration.*] 1 The act of lucubrating, or studying by candlelight, nocturnal study; meditation.

After long *lucubration* I have hit upon such an expedient. *Goldsmith.*

2. That which is composed by night, that which is produced by meditation in retirement, hence (loosely) any literary composition.

Thy *lucubrations* have been perused by several of our friends. *Tatler.*

Lu'cu-bra'tor (lū'kū-brā'tŏr), *n.* One who studies by night, also, one who produces lucubrations

Lu'cu-bra-to-ry (-brā-tō-rȳ), *a* [L. *lucubratorius.*] Composed by candlelight, or by night, of or pertaining to night studies, laborious or painstaking. *Pope.*

Lu'cule (lū'kūl), *n.* [Dim fr. L. *lux, lucis,* light.] (*Astron*) A spot or fleck on the sun brighter than the surrounding surface.

Lu'cu-lent (lū'kū-lent), *a.* [L *luculentus,* from *lux, lucis,* light.] 1. Lucid, clear, transparent. *Thomson.*

2 Clear; evident, luminous. "Most *luculent* testimonies" *Hooker.*

3 Bright; shining in beauty [*Obs*]

Most debonair and *luculent* lady. *B Jonson.*

Lu'cu-lent-ly, *adv.* In a luculent manner; clearly.

Lu-cul'lite (lū-kŭl'līt), *n* [From *Lucullus,* a Roman consul, famous for his great wealth and luxury · cf F *lucullite.*] (*Min*) A variety of black limestone, often polished for ornamental purposes.

‖ **Lu-cu'ma** (lū-kū'mȧ), *n* (*Bot*) An American genus of sapotaceous trees bearing sweet and edible fruits.

☞ *Lucuma mammosum* is called *natural marmalade* in the West Indies, *L. Camito,* of Peru, furnishes a delicious fruit called *lucuma* and *camito.*

Lud'dite (lŭd'dīt), *n.* One of a number of riotous persons in England, who for six years (1811-17) tried to prevent the use of labor-saving machinery by breaking it, burning factories, etc; — so called from Ned *Lud,* a half-witted man who some years previously had broken stocking frames *J & H Smith. H Martineau.*

Lu-dib'ri-ous (lū-dĭb'rĭ-ŭs), *a* [L. *ludibrium* mockery, derision, from *ludere* to play, sport] Sportive; ridiculous, wanton [*Obs*] *Tooker.*

Lu'di-bund (lū'dĭ-bŭnd), *a.* [L *ludibundus*] Sportive. [*Obs*] — **Lu'di-bund-ness,** *n.* [*Obs.*] *Dr. H. More.*

Lu'di-crous (-krŭs), *a* [L *ludicrus,* or *ludicer,* from *ludus* play, sport, fr. *ludere* to play.] Adapted to excite laughter, without scorn or contempt; sportive. *Broome.*

A chapter upon German rhetoric would be in the same *ludicrous* predicament as Van Troil's chapter on the snakes of Iceland, which delivers its business in one summary sentence, announcing, that snakes in Iceland — there are none *De Quincey*

Syn. — Laughable; sportive; burlesque; comic; droll, ridiculous. — LUDICROUS, LAUGHABLE, RIDICULOUS We speak of a thing as *ludicrous* when it tends to produce laughter, as *laughable* when the impression is somewhat stronger, as *ridiculous* when more or less contempt is mingled with the merriment created.

— **Lu'di-crous-ly,** *adv* — **Lu'di-crous-ness,** *n.*

Lu'di-fi-ca'tion (lū'dĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L *ludificatio,* fr. *ludificare* to make sport of, *ludus* sport + *-ficare* (in comp.) to make. See -FY] The act of deriding

Lu-dif'i-ca-to-ry (lū-dĭf'ĭ-kȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* [L. *ludificatorius.*] Making sport, tending to excite derision. [*Obs.*]

Lud'lam-ite (lŭd'lam-īt), *n* [Named after Mr *Ludlam,* of London.] (*Min.*) A mineral occurring in small, green, transparent, monoclinic crystals It is a hydrous phosphate of iron.

Lud'low group' (lŭd'lō grōōp') (*Geol*) A subdivision of the British Upper Silurian lying below the Old Red Sandstone, — so named from the *Ludlow,* in Western England. See the *Chart* of GEOLOGY

Lud'wig-ite (lŭd'wĭg-īt), *n* [Named after the chemist *Ludwig*] (*Min*) A borate of iron and magnesia, occurring in fibrous masses of a blackish green color

‖ **Lu'es** (lū'ēz), *n* [L] (*Med.*) Disease, especially of a contagious kind

Lues venerea, syphilis, — called also simply *lues.*

Luff (lŭf), *n.* [OE *lof,* prob. a sort of timber by which the course of a ship was directed, perh. a sort of

paddle; cf. D. *loef* luff, *looven* to luff. The word is perh. akin to E. *glove*. Cf. ALOOF.] (*Naut.*) (*a*) The side of a ship toward the wind. (*b*) The act of sailing a ship close to the wind. (*c*) The roundest part of a ship's bow. (*d*) The forward or weather leech of a sail, especially of the jib, spanker, and other fore-and-aft sails.

Luff tackle, a purchase composed of a double and single block and fall, used for various purposes. *Totten.* — **Luff upon luff**, a luff tackle attached to the fall of another luff tackle. *R. H. Dana, Jr.*

Luff (lŭf), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LUFFED (lŭft); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LUFFING.] (*Naut.*) To turn the head of a vessel toward the wind; to sail nearer the wind; to turn the tiller so as to make the vessel sail nearer the wind.

To luff round, *or* **To luff also**, to make the extreme of this movement, for the purpose of throwing the ship's head into the wind.

Luf'fer (lŭf'fẽr), *n.* (*Arch.*) See LOUVER.

Lug (lŭg), *n.* [Sw. *lugg* the forelock.] **1.** The ear, or its lobe. [*Scot. & Prov. Eng.*]

2. That which projects like an ear, esp. that by which anything is supported, carried, or grasped, or to which a support is fastened; an ear, as, the *lugs* of a kettle; the *lugs* of a founder's flask; the *lug* (handle) of a jug.

3. (*Mach.*) A projecting piece to which anything, as a rod, is attached, or against which anything, as a wedge or key, bears, or through which a bolt passes, etc.



Lug (3). *A A* Lugs

4. (*Harness*) The leather loop or ear by which a shaft is held up.

5. (*Zoöl.*) The lugworm.

Lug bolt (*Mach.*), a bolt terminating in a long, flat extension which takes the place of a head, a strap bolt.

Lug, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LUGGED (lŭgd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* LUGGING (lŭg'gĭng).] [OE. *luggen*, Sw. *lugga* to pull by the hair, fr. *lugg* the forelock.] To pull with force; to haul; to drag along; to carry with difficulty, as something heavy or cumbersome. *Dryden.*

They must divide the image among them, and so *lug* off every one his share. *Collier*

Lug, *v. i.* To move slowly and heavily. [*Obs.*]

Lug, *n.* **1.** The act of lugging; as, a hard *lug*; that which is lugged; as, the pack is a heavy *lug*. [*Colloq.*]

2. Anything which moves slowly. [*Obs.*] *Ascham.*

Lug, *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] **1.** A rod or pole. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Wright.*

2. A measure of length, being 16½ feet, a rod, pole, or perch. [*Obs.*] "Eight *lugs* of ground." *Spenser.*

Chimney lug, *or* **Lug pole**, a pole on which a kettle is hung over the fire, either in a chimney or in the open air. [*Local, U. S.*] *Whittier*

Lug'gage (lŭg'gĕj, 48), *n.* [From 4th LUG.] That which is lugged; anything cumbrous and heavy to be carried; especially, a traveler's trunks, baggage, etc., or their contents

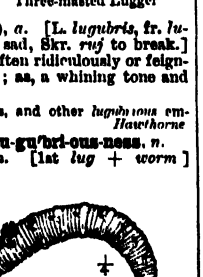
I am gathering up my *luggage*, and preparing for my journey. *Swift*

What do you mean,
To dote thus on such *luggage*? *Shak.*

Syn. — Plunder; baggage.

Luggage van, a vehicle for carrying luggage; a railway car, or compartment of a car, for carrying luggage. [*Eng.*]

Lug'ger (-gẽr), *n.* (*Naut.*) A small vessel having two or three masts, and a running bowsprit, and carrying lugsails. See *Illustration* in Appendix. *Totten*



Three-masted Lugger

Lug'ger, *n.* (*Zool.*) An Indian falcon (*Falco jugger*), similar to the European lanner and the American prairie falcon.

Lug'mark' (lŭg'mārk'), *n.* [From LUG an ear.] A mark cut into the ear of an animal to identify it; an earmark.

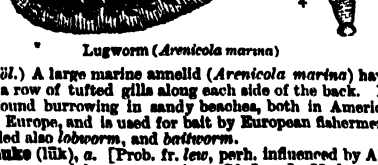
Lug'sail' (-sāl'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A square sail bent upon a yard that hangs obliquely to the mast and is raised or lowered with the sail. *Totten*

Lu-gu'bri-ous (lū-gū'brĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *lugubris*, fr. *lugere* to mourn; cf. Gr. λυγρός sad, Skr. *ruj* to break.] Mournful; indicating sorrow, often ridiculously or feignedly; doleful; woful; pitiable; as, a whining tone and a *lugubrious* look.

Crossbones, scythes, hourglasses, and other *lugubrious* emblems of mortality *Hawthorne*

— **Lu-gu'bri-ous-ly**, *adv.* — **Lu-gu'bri-ous-ness**, *n.*

Lug'worm' (lŭg'wûrm'), *n.* [1st *lug* + *worm*.]



Lugworm (*Arenicola marina*)

(*Zoöl.*) A large marine annelid (*Arenicola marina*) having a row of tufted gills along each side of the back. It is found burrowing in sandy beaches, both in America and Europe, and is used for bait by European fishermen. Called also *lobworm*, and *baitworm*.

Luke (lūk), *a.* [Prob. fr. *lew*, perh. influenced by AS. *wlæc* warm, lukewarm, remiss. Cf. LEW.] Moderately warm; not hot; tepid. — **Luke'ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*]

Nine penn'orth o' brandy and water *luke*. *Dickens*

Luke'warm' (-wârm'), *a.* [See LUKE.] Moderately warm; neither cold nor hot; tepid; not ardent; not zealous; cool; indifferent. "*Lukewarm* blood." *Spenser.* "*Lukewarm* patriots." *Addison.*

An obedience so *lukewarm* and languishing that it merits not the name of passion *Dryden.*

— **Luke'warm'ly**, *adv.* — **Luke'warm'ness**, *n.*

Lull (lŭl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LULLED (lŭld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LULLING.] [Akin to OD. *lullen* to sing to sleep, G. *lullen*, Dan. *lulle*, Sw. *lulla*; all of imitative origin. Cf. LOLL, LOLLARD.] To cause to rest by soothing influences; to compose; to calm; to soothe; to quiet. "To *lull* him soft asleep." *Spenser.*

Such sweet compulsion doth in music lie,
To *lull* the daughters of necessity. *Milton*

Lull, *v. i.* To become gradually calm; to subside; to cease or abate for a time; as, the storm *lulls*.

Lull, *n.* **1.** The power or quality of soothing; that which soothes; a lullaby. [*R.*] *Young.*

2. A temporary cessation of storm or confusion.

Lull'a-by (lŭl'ȧ-bī), *n.* [From LULL, *v. t.*] **1.** A song to quiet babes or lull them to sleep; that which quiets. *Shak.*

2 Hence Good night; good-by. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Lull'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, lulls

Lull'ing-ly, *adv.* In a lulling manner, soothingly

Lum (lŭm), *n.* [W. *llumon* chimney, *llum* that shoots up or ends in a point.] **1.** A chimney. [*Prov. Eng. & Scot.*] *Burns.*

2. A ventilating chimney over the shaft of a mine.

3. A woody valley; also, a deep pool. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Lu'ma-chel (lū'mȧ-kĕl), } *n.* [F. *lumachelle*, It. *lu-*
‖ **Lu'ma-chel'la** (-kĕl'lȧ), } *machella*, fr. *lumachella* a little snail, dim of *lumaca* a snail, fr. L. *limax*, *-acis*.] (*Min.*) A grayish brown limestone, containing fossil shells, which reflect a beautiful play of colors. It is also called *fire marble*, from its fiery reflections.

Lum-bag'i-nous (lŭm-bāj'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* Of or pertaining to lumbago.

Lum-ba'go (lŭm-bā'gō), *n.* [L., fr. *lumbus* loin. See LUMBAR.] (*Med.*) A rheumatism or rheumatic pain in the loins and the small of the back.

Lum'bar (lŭm'bẽr), } *a.* [L *lumbus* loin. See LOIN.]
Lum'bal (lŭm'bal), } (*Anat.*) Of, pertaining to, or near, the loins, as, the *lumbar* arteries.

Lumbar region (*Anat.*), the region of the loin, specifically, a region between the hypochondriac and iliac regions, and outside of the umbilical region.

Lum'ber (lŭm'bẽr), *n.* [Prob. fr. *Lombard*, the Lombards being the money lenders and pawnbrokers of the Middle Ages. A *lumber* room was, according to Trench, originally a *Lombard* room, or room where the Lombard pawnbroker stored his pledges. See LOMBARD.] **1.** A pawnbroker's shop, or room for storing articles put in pawn, hence, a pledge, or pawn. [*Obs.*]

They put all the little plate they had in the *lumber*, which is pawning it, till the ships came *Lady Murray*

2. Old or refuse household stuff; things cumbrous, or bulky and useless, or of small value.

3. Timber sawed or split into the form of beams, joists, boards, planks, staves, hoops, etc; esp., that which is smaller than heavy timber. [*U. S.*]

Lumber kiln, a room in which timber or lumber is dried by artificial heat. [*U. S.*] — **Lumber room**, a room in which unused furniture or other lumber is kept. [*U. S.*] — **Lumber wagon**, a heavy rough wagon, without springs, used for general farmwork, etc.

Lum'ber, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LUMBERED (-bẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* LUMBERING.] **1.** To heap together in disorder. "Stuff *lumbered* together." *Rymer.*

2. To fill or encumber with lumber; as, to *lumber* up a room.

Lum'ber, *v. i.* **1** To move heavily, as if burdened.

2. [Cf. dial. Sw. *lomra* to resound.] To make a sound as if moving heavily or clumsily; to rumble *Cowper.*

3. To cut logs in the forest, or prepare timber for market. [*U. S.*]

Lum'ber-er (-ẽr), *n.* One employed in lumbering, cutting, and getting logs from the forest for lumber, a lumberman. [*U. S.*]

Lumberers have a notion that he (the woodpecker) is harmful to timber *Lowell.*

Lum'ber-ing, *n.* The business of cutting or getting timber or logs from the forest for lumber. [*U. S.*]

Lum'ber-man (-man), *n*; *pl.* LUMBERMEN (-men). One who is engaged in lumbering as a business or employment. [*U. S.*]

Lum'bo-sa'cral (lŭm'bō-sā'krȧl), *a.* [L. *lumbus* loin + E. *sacral*.] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the loins and sacrum; as, the *lumbosacral* nerve, a branch of one of the lumbar nerves which passes over the sacrum.

Lum'bric (lŭm'brĭk), *n* [L *lumbricus*.] (*Zoöl.*) An earthworm, or a worm resembling an earthworm.

Lum'bric-al (-brĭ-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *lombrical*. See LUMBRIC.] (*Anat.*) Resembling a worm; as, the *lumbrical* muscles of the hands and feet. — *n.* A lumbrical muscle.

Lum-bric'i-form (lŭm-brĭs'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *lumbricus* worm + *-form*.] (*Zool.*) Resembling an earthworm; vermiform

Lum'bri-coid (lŭm'brĭ-koid), *a.* [*Lumbricus* + *-oid*.] (*Zoöl.*) Like an earthworm, belonging to the genus Lumbricus, or family *Lumbricidæ*.

‖ **Lum'bri-cus** (-kŭs), *n.* [L. See LUMBRIC.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of annelids, belonging to the Oligochæta, and including the common earthworms. See EARTHWORM.

Lu'mi-nant (lū'mĭ-nant), *a.* Luminous. [*R.*]

Lu'mi-na-ry (-nȧ-rў), *n.*; *pl.* LUMINARIES (-rĭz). [F. *luminaire*, L. *luminare* a light or lamp, which was lighted in the churches, a luminary, fr. *lumen*, *luminis*, light, fr. *lucere* to be light, to shine, *lux*, *lucis*, light. See LIGHT.]

1. Any body that gives light, especially one of the heavenly bodies. "Radiant *luminary*." *Skelton.*

Where the great *luminary*
Dispenses light from far. *Milton.*

2. One who illustrates any subject, or enlightens mankind; as, Newton was a distinguished *luminary*.

Lu'mi-nate (lū'mĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [L. *luminatus*, p. p. of *luminare* to illumine, fr. *lumen* light. See LIMN.] To illuminate. [*Obs.*]

Lu'mi-na'tion (-nā'shŭn), *n.* Illumination. [*Obs.*]

Lu'mine (lū'mĭn), *v. t.* To illumine. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Lu'mi-nif'er-ous (lū'mĭ-nĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *lumen* light + *-ferous*.] Producing light; yielding light; transmitting light; as, the *luminiferous* ether.

Lu'mi-nos'i-ty (-nŏs'ĭ-tў), *n.* The quality or state of being luminous; luminousness.

Lu'mi-nous (lū'mĭ-nŭs), *a.* [L. *luminosus*, fr. *lumen* light: cf. F. *lumineux*. See LUMINARY, ILLUMINATE.]

1. Shining; emitting or reflecting light; brilliant; bright; as, the sun is a *luminous* body; a *luminous* color.

Fire burneth wood, making it . . . *luminous*. *Bacon.*
The mountains lift . . . their lofty and *luminous* heads. *Longfellow.*

2. Illuminated; full of light; bright; as, many candles made the room *luminous*.

Up the staircase moved a *luminous* space in the darkness. *Longfellow.*

3. Enlightened; intelligent; also, clear; intelligible; as, a *luminous* mind. "*Luminous* eloquence." *Macaulay.* "A *luminous* statement." *Brougham.*

Luminous paint, a paint made up with some phosphorescent substance, as sulphide of calcium, which after exposure to a strong light is luminous in the dark for a time.

Syn. — Lucid; clear; shining; perspicuous.

— **Lu'mi-nous-ly**, *adv.* — **Lu'mi-nous-ness**, *n.*

Lum'mox (lŭm'mŭks), *n.* A fat, ungainly, stupid person; an awkward bungler. [*Low*]

Lump (lŭmp), *n.* [Cf. OD. *lompe* piece, mass. Cf. LUNCH.] **1.** A small mass of matter of irregular shape; an irregular or shapeless mass; as, a *lump* of coal; a *lump* of iron ore. "A *lump* of cheese." *Piers Plowman.* "This *lump* of clay." *Shak.*

2 A mass or aggregation of things.

3. (*Firearms*) A projection beneath the breech end of a gun barrel.

In the lump, **In a lump**, the whole together; in gross.

They may buy them *in the lump*. *Addison*

— **Lump coal**, coal in large lumps; — the largest size brought from the mine. — **Lump sum**, a gross sum without a specification of items; as, to award a *lump sum* in satisfaction of all claims and damages.

Lump, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* LUMPED (lŭmt; 215); *p. pr. & vb. n* LUMPING.] **1.** To throw into a mass; to unite in a body or sum without distinction of particulars.

The expenses ought to be *lumped* together. *Ayliffe.*

2. To take in the gross; to speak of collectively.

Not forgetting all others, . . . whom for brevity, but out of no resentment to you, I *lump* all together *Sterne*

3. To get along with as one can, although displeased; as, if he does n't like it, he can *lump* it. [*Low*]

Lump'er (lŭmp'ẽr), *n.* [Cf. LAMPER EEL.] (*Zoöl.*) The European eelpout; — called also *lumpen*.

Lump'er, *n.* **1.** One who lumps.

2. A laborer who is employed to load or unload vessels when in harbor.

Lump'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* [From LUMP, on account of its bulkiness; cf. G & D *lump*, F. *lompe*.] (*Zool.*) A large, thick, clumsy, marine fish (*Cyclopterus lumpus*) of Europe and America. The color is usually translucent sea green, sometimes purplish. It has a dorsal row of spiny tubercles, and three rows on each side, but has no scales The ventral fins unite and form a ventral sucker for adhesion to stones and seaweeds. Called also *lumpsucker*, *cock-paddle*, *sea owl*.



Lumpfish (⅓)

Lump'ing, *a.* Bulky; heavy. *Arbuthnot.*

Lump'ish, *a* Like a lump, inert; gross, heavy; dull; spiritless. "*Lumpish*, heavy, melancholy" *Shak.*

— **Lump'ish-ly**, *adv.* — **Lump'ish-ness**, *n.*

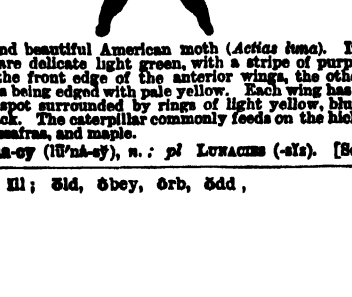
Lump'suck'er (-sŭk'ẽr), *n.* (*Zool.*) The lumpfish.

Lump'y (-ў), *a.* [*Compar.* LUMPIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* LUMPIEST.] Full of lumps, or small compact masses.

‖ **Lu'na** (lū'nȧ), *n.* [L., akin to *lucere* to shine. See LIGHT, *n.*, and cf. LUNE.] **1.** The moon.

2 (*Alchemy*) Silver.

Luna cornea (*Old Chem.*), horn silver, or fused silver chloride, a tough, brown, translucent mass; — so called from its resemblance to horn. — **Luna moth** (*Zoöl.*), a very



Luna Moth (*Actias luna*).

large and beautiful American moth (*Actias luna*). Its wings are delicate light green, with a stripe of purple along the front edge of the anterior wings, the other margins being edged with pale yellow. Each wing has a lunate spot surrounded by rings of light yellow, blue, and black. The caterpillar commonly feeds on the hickory, sassafras, and maple.

Lu'na-cy (lū'nȧ-sў), *n.*; *pl* LUNACIES (-sĭz). [See

LUNATIC.] **1.** Insanity or madness; properly, the kind of insanity which is broken by intervals of reason, — formerly supposed to be influenced by the changes of the moon; any form of unsoundness of mind, except idiocy; mental derangement or alienation. *Brande. Burrill.*

Your kindred shuns your house
As beaten hence by your strange *lunacy*. *Shak.*

2. A morbid suspension of good sense or judgment, as through fanaticism. *Dr. H. More.*

Syn. — Derangement; craziness; mania. See INSANITY.

Lu'nar (lū'nẽr), *a.* [L. *lunaris*, fr. *luna* the moon. See LUNA, and cf. LUNARY.] **1.** Of or pertaining to the moon; as, *lunar* observations.

2. Resembling the moon; orbed. *Dryden.*

3. Measured by the revolutions of the moon, as, a *lunar* month.

4. Influenced by the moon, as in growth, character, or properties; as, *lunar* herbs. *Bacon.*

Lunar caustic (*Med. Chem.*), silver nitrate prepared to be used as a cautery; — so named because silver was called *luna* by the ancient alchemists. — **Lunar cycle.** Same as *Metonic cycle*. See under CYCLE. — **Lunar distance**, the angular distance of the moon from the sun, a star, or a planet, employed for determining longitude by the *lunar method*. — **Lunar method**, the method of finding a ship's longitude by comparing the local time of taking (by means of a sextant or circle) a given lunar distance, with the Greenwich time corresponding to the same distance as ascertained from a nautical almanac, the difference of these times being the longitude. — **Lunar month.** See MONTH. — **Lunar observation**, an observation of a lunar distance by means of a sextant or circle, with the altitudes of the bodies, and the time, for the purpose of computing the longitude. — **Lunar tables.** (*a*) (*Astron.*) Tables of the moon's motions, arranged for computing the moon's true place at any time past or future. (*b*) (*Navigation*) Tables for correcting an observed lunar distance on account of refraction and parallax. — **Lunar year**, the period of twelve lunar months, or 354 days, 8 hours, 48 minutes, and 34.38 seconds.

Lu'nar, *n.* **1.** (*Astron.*) A lunar distance.

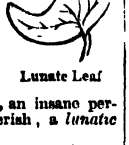
2. (*Anat.*) The middle bone of the proximal series of the carpus, — called also *semilunar*, and *intermedium*

Lu-na'ri-an (lū-nā'rĭ-ăn), *n.* [See LUNAR, LUNA.] An inhabitant of the moon.

Lu'na-ry (lū'nȧ-rў), *a.* [Cf. F. *lunaire*. See LUNAR.] Lunar. [*Obs.*] *Fuller*

Lu'na-ry, *n.* [Cf F *lunaire*.] (*Bot*) (*a*) The herb moonwort or "honesty" (*b*) A low fleshy fern (*Botrychium Lunaria*) with lunate segments of the leaf or frond.

Lu'nate (lū'nāt), **Lu'na-ted** (-nā-tĕd), *a.* [L. *lunatus* crescent-shaped, p p of *lunare* to bend like a crescent, fr *luna* the moon] Crescent-shaped; as, a *lunate* leaf; a *lunate* beak, a *lunated* cross *Gray*



Lunate Leaf

Lu'na-tic (lū'nȧ-tĭk), *a.* [F. *lunatique*, L. *lunaticus*, fr. *luna* the moon See LUNAR.] **1.** Affected by lunacy, insane, mad.

Lord, have mercy on my son; for he is *lunatic* *Wyclif* (*Matt* xvii 15)

2. Of or pertaining to, or suitable for, an insane person, evincing lunacy, as, *lunatic* gibberish, a *lunatic* asylum.

Lu'na-tic, *n.* A person affected by lunacy, an insane person, esp. one who has lucid intervals, a madman, a person of unsound mind.

The *lunatic*, the lover, and the poet,
Are of imagination all compact *Shak*

Lu-na'tion (lū-nā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. LUNATED.] The period of a synodic revolution of the moon, or the time from one new moon to the next, varying in length, at different times, from about 29½ to 29⅞ days, the average length being 29 d., 12 h., 44 m, 2 9 s

Lunch (lŭnch), *n.* [Of uncertain etymol Cf Prov Eng. *nunc* a lump] A luncheon, specifically, a light repast between breakfast and dinner.

Lunch, *v i* [*imp. & p p* LUNCHED (lŭncht), *p pr & vb n* LUNCHING] To take luncheon *Smart.*

Lunch'eon (lŭnch'ŭn), *n.* [Prov E *luncheon, nuncheon, lunshin*, a large lump of food, fr. *lunch* See LUNCH.] **1.** A lump of food. [*Prov. Eng*]

2. A portion of food taken at any time except at a regular meal; an informal or light repast, as between breakfast and dinner

Lunch'eon, *v. i.* To take luncheon. *Beaconsfield*

Lune (lūn), *n.* [L. *luna* moon cf F. *lune*. See LUNA.] **1.** Anything in the shape of a half moon. [*R*]

2. (*Geom*) A figure in the form of a crescent, bounded by two intersecting arcs of circles

3. A fit of lunacy or madness a period of frenzy; a crazy or unreasonable freak. [*Obs.*]

These dangerous, unsafe *lunes* i' the king *Shak.*

Lu'net (lū'nĕt), *n.* [See LUNETTE.] A little moon or satellite. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall*

Lu-nette' (lū-nĕt'), *n.* [F, dim. of *lune* moon, L. *luna*. See LUNA a crescent] **1.** (*Fort*) A fieldwork consisting of two faces, forming a salient angle, and two parallel flanks. See BASTION.

2. (*Far*) A half horseshoe, which wants the sponge.

3. A kind of watch crystal which is more than ordinarily flattened in the center; also, a species of convexo-concave lens for spectacles.

4. A piece of felt to cover the eye of a vicious horse

5. (*Arch*) Any surface of semicircular or segmental form; especially, the piece of wall between the curves of a vault and its springing line.

6. An iron shoe at the end of the stock of a gun carriage.

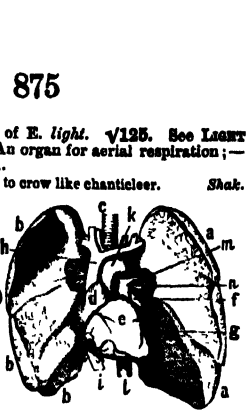
Lunette window (*Arch.*), a window which fills or partly fills a lunette.

Lung (lŭng), *n.* [OE. *lunge*, AS. *lungen*, pl. *lungen*; akin to D. *long*, G. *lunge*, Icel. & Sw. *lunga*, Dan. *lunge*, all prob. from the root of E. *light*. √125. See LIGHT not heavy.] (*Anat.*) An organ for aerial respiration; — commonly in the plural.

My *lungs* began to crow like chanticleer. *Shak.*

Description of Illustration

The lungs are shown turned away from the middle line, with the pericardium and fat removed to show the heart and great blood vessels. *a a* Upper and Lower Lobes of Left Lung; *b b* Upper, Middle, and Lower Lobes of Right Lung; *c* Windpipe or Trachea, dividing below into Bronchi going to Right and Left Lung; *d* Right Auricle, *e* Right Ventricle, *f* Left Auricle; *g* Left Ventricle; *h i* Superior and Inferior Vena Cava, *k* Arch of Aorta; *l* Descending Aorta; *m* Pulmonary Artery, *n* Left Pulmonary Artery, Vein, and Bronchus; *o* Right Pulmonary Artery, Vein, and Bronchus



Lungs and Heart of Man seen from in front

☞ In all air-breathing vertebrates the lungs are developed from the ventral wall of the esophagus as a pouch which divides into two sacs. In amphibians and many reptiles the lungs retain very nearly this primitive saclike character, but in the higher forms the connection with the esophagus becomes elongated into the windpipe and the inner walls of the sacs become more and more divided, until, in the mammals, the air spaces become minutely divided into tubes ending in small air cells, in the walls of which the blood circulates in a fine network of capillaries. In mammals the lungs are more or less divided into lobes, and each lung occupies a separate cavity in the thorax See RESPIRATION

Lung fever (*Med*), pneumonia — **Lung flower** (*Bot.*), a species of gentian (*G. Pneumonanthe*). — **Lung lichen** (*Bot.*), tree lungwort See under LUNGWORT — **Lung sac** (*Zoöl.*), one of the breathing organs of spiders and snails.

Lunge (lŭnj), *n* [Also spelt *longe*, fr. *allonge*. See ALLONGE, LONG] A sudden thrust or pass, as with a sword.

Lunge, *v i* [*imp. & p. p.* LUNGED (lŭnjd); *p pr. & vb n.* LUNGING (lŭn'jĭng)] To make a lunge

Lunge, *v t.* To cause to go round in a ring, as a horse, while holding his halter. *Thackeray.*

Lunge, *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Same as NAMAYCUSH

Lunged (lŭngd), *a.* Having lungs, or breathing organs similar to lungs

Lung'fish' (lŭng'fĭsh'), *n* (*Zoöl*) Any fish belonging to the Dipnoi, — so called because they have both lungs and gills.

Lung'-grown' (-grōn'), *a.* (*Med*) Having lungs that adhere to the pleura.

Lun'gie (lŭn'jĭ), *n.* (*Zoöl*) A guillemot [Written also *longie*.] [*Prov. Eng. & Scot*] *Sir W. Scott*

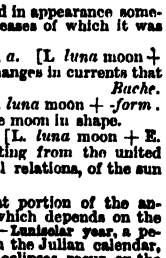
Lun'gis (lŭn'jĭs), *n.* [OF. *longis* See LOUNGE.] A lingerer; a dull, drowsy fellow. [*Obs.*]

Lung'less (lŭng'lĕs), *a.* Being without lungs.

‖ **Lun'goor** (lŭn'gōōr), *n.* [Hind *langūr*] (*Zoöl.*) A long-tailed monkey (*Semnopithecus schistaceus*), from the mountainous districts of India

Lung'worm' (lŭng'wûrm'), *n* (*Zoöl.*) Any one of several species of parasitic nematoid worms which infest the lungs and air passages of cattle, sheep, and other animals, often proving fatal The lungworm of cattle (*Strongylus micrurus*) and that of sheep (*S. filaria*) are the best known.

Lung'wort' (-wûrt'), *n* (*Bot*) (*a*) An herb of the genus *Pulmonaria* (*P. officinalis*), of Europe; — so called because the spotted appearance of the leaves resembles that of a diseased lung (*b*) Any plant of the genus *Mertensia* (esp. *M. Virginica* and *M. Sibirica*) plants nearly related to *Pulmonaria* The American lungwort is *Mertensia Virginica*, Virginia cowslip *Gray*



Lungwort (*Pulmonaria officinalis*)

Cow's lungwort, mullein — **Sea lungwort,** *Mertensia maritima*, found on the seacoast of Northern Europe and America - **Tree lungwort,** a lichen (*Sticta pulmonacea*) growing on trees and rocks. The thallus is lacunose, and in appearance somewhat resembles the lungs, for diseases of which it was once thought a remedy.

Lu'ni-cur'rent (lū'nĭ-kŭr'rent), *a.* [L *luna* moon + E. *current*] Having relation to changes in currents that depend on the moon's phases. *Bache.*

Lu'ni-form (lū'nĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *luna* moon + *-form*. cf. F. *luniforme*.] Resembling the moon in shape.

Lu'ni-so'lar (lū'nĭ-sō'lẽr), *a.* [L. *luna* moon + E. *solar*: cf. F. *lunisolaire*.] Resulting from the united action, or pertaining to the mutual relations, of the sun and moon.

Lunisolar precession (*Astron.*), that portion of the annual precession of the equinoxes which depends on the joint action of the sun and moon. — **Lunisolar year**, a period of time, at the end of which, in the Julian calendar, the new and full moons and the eclipses recur on the same days of the week and month and year as in the previous period. It consists of 532 common years, being the least common multiple of the numbers of years in the cycle of the sun and the cycle of the moon.

Lu'ni-stice (lū'nĭ-stĭs), *n.* [L. *luna* moon + *sistere* to cause to stand. Cf. SOLSTICE.] (*Astron.*) The farthest point of the moon's northing and southing, in its monthly revolution. [*Obs.*]

Lu'ni-tid'al (lū'nĭ-tĭd'al), *a.* Pertaining to tidal movements dependent on the moon. *Bache*

Lunitidal interval. See RETARD, *n.*

Lunt (lŭnt), *n.* [D. *lont*; akin to Dan. & G *lunte*, Sw. *lunta*. Cf. LINK a torch.] **1.** The match cord formerly used in firing cannon.

2. A puff of smoke. [*Scotch*] *Burns.*

‖ **Lu'nu-la** (lū'nū-lȧ), *n.*; *pl.* LUNULÆ (-lē) [L., prop., a little moon. See LUNULE.] (*Anat. & Zoöl.*) Same as LUNULE.

Lu'nu-lar (-lẽr), *a.* [Cf. F. *lunulaire*. See LUNULA.] (*Bot.*) Having a form like that of the new moon; shaped like a crescent.

Lu'nu-late (-lāt), **Lu'nu-la'ted** (-lā'tĕd), *a.* [See LUNULA.] (*Bot. & Zool.*) Resembling a small crescent. *Gray.*

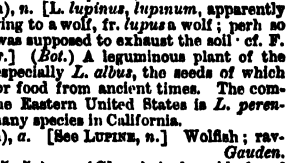
Lu'nule (lū'nūl), *n.* [F., fr. L. *lunula*, dim. of *luna* moon.] **1.** (*Anat.*) Anything crescent-shaped; a crescent-shaped part or mark; a lunula; a lune.

2. (*Geom.*) A lune. See LUNE.

3. (*Zool.*) (*a*) A small or narrow crescent. (*b*) A special area in front of the beak of many bivalve shells. It sometimes has the shape of a double crescent, but is oftener heart-shaped. See *Illust.* of BIVALVE.

Lu'nu-let (lū'nū-lĕt), *n.* [Dim of *lunule*.] (*Zoöl.*) A small spot, shaped like a half-moon or crescent, as, the *lunulet* on the wings of many insects.

Lu'nu-lite (lū'nū-līt), *n.* [*Lunule* + *-lite*: cf F *lunulithe*. See LUNULA.] (*Paleon*) Any bryozoan of the genus *Lunulites*, having a more or less circular form.



Lunulites

Lu'ny (lū'nў), *a.* [Shortened fr. *lunatic*] Crazy; mentally unsound. [Written also *loony*] [*Low, U. S.*]

Lu-per'cal (lū-pẽr'kal *or* lū'pẽr-kăl; 277), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Lupercalia.

Lu-per'cal, *n.* A grotto on the Palatine Hill sacred to *Lupercus*, the Lycean Pan.

‖ **Lu'per-ca'li-a** (lū'pẽr-kā'lĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [L *lupercalis*, fr. *Lupercus* the Lycean Pan, so called fr *lupus* a wolf, because he kept off the wolves] (*Rom. Antiq*) A feast of the Romans in honor of Lupercus, or Pan.

Lu'pine (lū'pĭn), *n.* [L. *lupinus, lupinum*, apparently fr. *lupinus* belonging to a wolf, fr. *lupus* a wolf; perh so called because it was supposed to exhaust the soil · cf. F. *lupin*. Cf. WOLF.] (*Bot.*) A leguminous plant of the genus *Lupinus*, especially *L. albus*, the seeds of which have been used for food from ancient times. The common species of the Eastern United States is *L. perennis* There are many species in California.

Lu'pine (lū'pĭn), *a.* [See LUPINE, *n.*] Wolfish; ravenous *Gauden.*

Lu'pin-in (lū'pĭn-ĭn), *n.* (*Chem*) A glucoside found in the seeds of several species of lupine, and extracted as a yellowish white crystalline substance.

Lu'pin-ine (-ĭn *or* -ēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) An alkaloid found in several species of lupine (*Lupinus luteus, L albus*, etc.), and extracted as a bitter crystalline substance.

Lu'pu-lin (lū'pū-lĭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *lupulin*. See LUPULINE] **1.** (*Chem*) A bitter principle extracted from hops.

2. The fine yellow resinous powder found upon the strobiles or fruit of hops, and containing this bitter principle. [Written also *lupuline*.]

Lu'pu-line (-lĭn *or* -lēn), *n.* [NL *lupulus* the hop, fr. L. *lupus* the hop: cf F *lupuline*] (*Chem*) An alkaloid extracted from hops as a colorless volatile liquid.

Lu'pu-lin'ic (-lĭn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or obtained from, hops, specifically, designating an acid obtained by the decomposition of lupulin.

‖ **Lu'pus** (lū'pŭs), *n.* [L., a wolf. See WOLF.] **1.** (*Med.*) A cutaneous disease occurring under two distinct forms.

☞ *Lupus erythematosus* is characterized by an eruption of red patches, which become incrusted, leaving superficial scars. *L vulgaris* is marked by the development of nodules which often ulcerate deeply and produce great deformity. Formerly the latter was often confounded with cancer, and some varieties of cancer were included under Lupus.

2 (*Astron.*) The Wolf, a constellation situated south of Scorpio.

Lur-ca'tion (lûr-kā'shŭn), *n.* [See 1st LURCH.] Gluttony, gormandizing. [*Obs.*]

Lurch (lûrch), *v t.* [L *lurcare, lurcari*] To swallow or eat greedily; to devour, hence, to swallow up. [*Obs.*]

Too far off from great cities, which may hinder business; too near them, which *lurcheth* all provisions, and maketh everything dear *Bacon*

Lurch, *n.* [OF. *lourche* name of a game; as adj., deceived, embarrassed.] **1.** An old game played with dice and counters; a variety of the game of tables.

2. A double score in cribbage for the winner when his adversary has been left in the *lurch*.

Lady —— has cried her eyes out on losing a *lurch* *Walpole*

To leave one in the lurch (*a*) In the game of cribbage, to leave one's adversary so far behind that the game is won before he has scored thirty-one (*b*) To leave one behind, hence, to abandon, or fail to stand by, a person in a difficulty. *Denham.*

But though thou 'rt of a different church,
I will not *leave thee in the lurch* *Hudibras*

Lurch, *v t.* **1** To leave in the lurch, to cheat. [*Obs.*]

Never deceive or *lurch* the sincere communicant *South*

2. To steal; to rob [*Obs*]

And in the brunt of seventeen battles since
He *lurched* all swords of the garland *Shak*

Lurch, *n.* [Cf W *llerch, llerc*, a frisk, a frisking backward or forward, a loitering, a lurking, *llercian, llerciaw*, to be idle, to frisk, to lurk, or perh fr. E. *lurch* to lurk] A sudden roll of a ship to one side, as in heavy weather, hence, a swaying or staggering

movement to one side, as that by a drunken man. **Fig.**: A sudden and capricious inclination of the mind.

Lurch (lûrch), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LURCHED (lûrcht); *p. pr & vb. n.* LURCHING.] To roll or sway suddenly to one side, as a ship or a drunken man.

Lurch, *v. i.* [A variant of *lurk.*] **1.** To withdraw to one side, or to a private place; to lurk. *L'Estrange.*

2. To dodge; to shift; to play tricks.

I . . . am fain to shuffle, to hedge, and to *lurch.* *Shak.*

Lurch'er (-ẽr), *n.* [See LURCH to lurk.] **1.** One that lurches or lies in wait; one who watches to pilfer, or to betray or entrap; a poacher.

2. (*Zoöl.*) One of a mongrel breed of dogs said to have been a cross between the sheep dog, greyhound, and spaniel. It hunts game silently, by scent, and is often used by poachers.

Lurch'er, *n.* [L. *lurco, lurcho*, a glutton. See 1st LURCH.] A glutton; a gormandizer. [*Obs.*]

Lurch'line' (-lin'), *n.* The line by which a fowling net was pulled over so as to inclose the birds.

Lur'dan (lûr'dan), *a.* Stupid; blockish. [*Obs.*]

Lur'dan, *n.* [OF. *lourdin*, fr. *lourd* heavy, dull, thick-headed. See LOURD.] A blockhead. [*Obs.*]

Lure (lûr), *n.* [OF. *loire, loirre, loerre*, F *leurre* lure, decoy; of German origin; cf. MHG. *luoder*, G. *luder* lure, carrion.] **1.** A contrivance somewhat resembling a bird, and often baited with raw meat, — used by falconers in recalling hawks. *Shak.*

2. Any enticement, that which invites by the prospect of advantage or pleasure, a decoy. *Milton.*

3. (*Hat Making*) A velvet smoothing brush. *Knight*

Lure, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LURED (lûrd), *p. pr. & vb. n* LURING.] [OF. *lorer, loirer, loerrer*, F *leurrer*. See LURE, *n.*] To draw to the lure; hence, to allure or invite by means of anything that promises pleasure or advantage; to entice, to attract.

I am not *lured* with love *Piers Plowman*
And various science *lures* the learned eye *Gay.*

Lure, *v. i.* To recall a hawk or other animal.

Lurg (lûrg), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A large marine annelid (*Nephthys cæca*), inhabiting the sandy shores of Europe and America. It is whitish, with a pearly luster, and grows to the length of eight or ten inches.

Lu'rid (lû'rĭd), *a.* [L. *luridus.*] **1.** Pale yellow, ghastly pale; wan; gloomy; dismal.

Fierce o'er their beauty blazed the *lurid* flame *Thomson*
Wrapped in drifts of *lurid* smoke
On the misty river tide *Tennyson*

2. (*Bot.*) Having a brown color tinged with red, as of flame seen through smoke

3. (*Zool.*) Of a color tinged with purple, yellow, and gray.

Lurk (lûrk), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LURKED (lûrkt), *p. pr. & vb n.* LURKING.] [OE *lurken, lorken*, prob. a dim. from the source of E *lower* to frown. See LOWER, and cf. LURCH, a sudden roll, LURCH to lurk.] **1.** To lie hid; to lie in wait

Like wild beasts, *lurking* in loathsome den *Spenser*
Let us . . . *lurk* privily for the innocent. *Prov* i 11

2. To keep out of sight.

The defendant *lurks* and wanders about in Berks *Blackstone*

Lurk'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who lurks.

2. A small fishing boat [*Prov. Eng.*]

Lur'ry (lûr'rў), *n.* [W. *llwyr* precipitant, a provision.] A confused heap, a throng, as of persons, a jumble, as of sounds [*Obs.*]

To turn prayer into a kind of *lurry* *Milton.*

Lus'cious (lŭsh'ŭs), *a.* [Prob. for *lustious*, fr. *lusty*, or perh. a corruption of *luxurious.* Cf. LUSH, LUSTY.] **1.** Sweet; delicious; very grateful to the taste, toothsome; excessively sweet or rich.

And raisins keep their *luscious*, native taste *Dryden*

2. Cloying; fulsome.

He had a tedious, *luscious* way of talking *Jeffrey*

3. Gratifying a depraved sense; obscene. [*R.*] *Steele*

— **Lus'cious-ly**, *adv.* — **Lus'cious-ness**, *n.*

Lu'sern (lû'sẽrn), *n.* [F. *loup-cervier*, L. *lupus cervarius.*] (*Zoöl*) A lynx. See 1st LUCERN and LOUP-CERVIER.

Lush (lŭsh), *a.* [Prob. an abbrev. of *lushious*, or *luscious.*] Full of juice or succulence. *Tennyson.*

How *lush* and lusty the grass looks! how green! *Shak*

Lush'burg (lŭsh'bûrg), *n* See LUSSHEBURGH. [*Obs.*]

Lu'si-ta'ni-an (lû'sĭ-tā'nĭ-an), *a.* Pertaining to Lusitania, the ancient name of the region almost coinciding with Portugal. — *n.* One of the people of Lusitania.

Lusk (lŭsk), *a.* Lazy; slothful. [*Obs.*]

Lusk, *n.* A lazy fellow; a lubber. [*Obs.*] *T Kendall.*

Lusk, *v. i.* To be idle or unemployed. [*Obs.*]

Lusk'ish, *a.* Inclined to be lazy. *Marston* — **Lusk'ish-ly**, *adv.* — **Lusk'ish-ness**, *n.* [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Lu-so'ri-ous (lû-sō'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L *luxorius.* See LUSORY.]

Lu'so-ry (lû'sō-rў), LUSORY] Used in play; sportive; playful. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Sanderson.*

Lus'she-burgh (lŭs'shē-bûrg), *n.* A spurious coin of light weight imported into England from *Luxemburg*, or Lussheburgh, as it was formerly called. [*Obs.*]

God wot, no *Lussheburghes* payen ye *Chaucer*

Lust (lŭst), *n* [AS. *lust, lyst*, pleasure, longing, akin to OS., D, G, & Sw. *lust*, Dan. & Icel. *lyst*, Goth *lustus*, and perh. to Skr. *lash* to desire, or to E. *loose.* Cf LIST to please, LISTLESS.] **1.** Pleasure. [*Obs.*] "*Lust* and jollity." *Chaucer.*

2. Inclination; desire. [*Obs.*]

For little *lust* had she to talk of aught *Spenser.*
My *lust* to devotion is little. *Bp Hall*

3. Longing desire; eagerness to possess or enjoy, — in a bad sense; as, the *lust* of gain.

The *lust* of reigning. *Milton*

4. Licentious craving, sexual appetite. *Milton.*

5. Hence: Virility; vigor; active power. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Lust (lŭst), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* LUSTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* LUSTING.] [AS. *lystan.* See LUST, *n.*, and cf. LIST to choose.] **1.** To list; to like. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

"Do so if thou *lust.*" *Latimer.*

☞ In earlier usage *lust* was impersonal.

In the water vessel he it cast
When that him *luste* *Chaucer.*

2. To have an eager, passionate, and especially an inordinate or sinful desire, as for the gratification of the sexual appetite or of covetousness, — often with *after.*

Whatsoever thy soul *lusteth* after. *Deut* xii. 15.

Whosoever looketh on a woman to *lust* after her, hath committed adultery with her already in his heart. *Matt.* v. 28.

The spirit that dwelleth in us *lusteth* to envy *James* iv. 5

Lust'er (-ẽr), *n* One who lusts.

Lus'ter } (lŭs'tẽr), *n.* [L. *lustrum*: cf. F. *lustre.* A
Lus'tre } period of five years; a lustrum.

Both of us have closed the tenth *luster* *Bolingbroke.*

Lus'ter, } *n.* [F. *lustre*; cf. It. *lustro*, both fr. L.
Lus'tre, } *lustrare* to purify, go about (like the priests at the lustral sacrifice), traverse, survey, illuminate, fr. *lustrum* a purificatory sacrifice; perh. akin to E. *loose.* But *lustrare* to illuminate is perh. a different word, and akin to L. *lucere* to be light or clear, to shine. See LUCID, and cf. ILLUSTRIOUS, LUSTRUM.]

1. Brilliancy; splendor; brightness, glitter

The right mark and very true *luster* of the diamond *Sir T More*

The scorching sun was mounted high,
In all its *luster*, to the noonday sky *Addison*

☞ There is a tendency to limit the use of *luster*, in this sense, to the brightness of things which do not shine with their own light, or at least do not blaze or glow with heat. One speaks of the *luster* of a diamond, or of silk, or even of the stars, but not often now of the *luster* of the sun, a coal of fire, or the like.

2. Renown; splendor; distinction; glory.

His ancestors continued about four hundred years, rather without obscurity than with any great *luster* *Sir H Wotton*

3. A candlestick, chandelier, girandole, or the like, generally of an ornamental character. *Pope.*

4. (*Min.*) The appearance of the surface of a mineral as affected by, or dependent upon, peculiarities of its reflecting qualities.

☞ The principal kinds of luster recognized are: *metallic, adamantine, vitreous, resinous, greasy, pearly*, and *silky* With respect to intensity, *luster* is characterized as *splendent, shining, glistening, glimmering*, and *dull*

5. A substance which imparts luster to a surface, as plumbago and some of the glazes.

6. A fabric of wool and cotton with a lustrous surface, — used for women's dresses.

Luster ware, earthenware decorated by applying to the glazing metallic oxides, which acquire brilliancy in the process of baking.

Lus'ter, } *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* LUSTERED, *or* LUSTRED
Lus'tre, } (-tẽrd), *p. pr. & vb n* LUSTERING, *or* LUSTRING.] To make lustrous. [*R. & Poetic*]

Flooded and *lustered* with her loosened gold *Lowell*

Lus'ter-ing, *n.* **1.** The act or process of imparting a luster, as to pottery.

2 The brightening of a metal in the crucible when it becomes pure, as in certain refining processes.

Lus'ter-less, } *a.* Destitute of luster; dim, dull.
Lus'tre-less, }

Lust'ful (lŭst'fŭl), *a.* **1.** Full of lust; excited by lust. *Spenser. Tillotson.*

2. Exciting lust, characterized by lust or sensuality. "*Lustful* orgies." *Milton.*

3 Strong; lusty. [*Obs.*] "*Lustful* health." *Sackville*

Syn. — Sensual; fleshly, carnal; inordinate; licentious; lewd, unchaste, impure, libidinous, lecherous

— **Lust'ful-ly**, *adv* — **Lust'ful-ness**, *n.*

Lus'tic (lŭs'tĭk), *a.* Lusty; vigorous. [*Obs.*]

Lus'ti-head (lŭs'tĭ-hĕd), *n.* [*Lusty* + *-head.*] See LUSTIHOOD. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Lus'ti-hood (-hŏŏd), *n* [*Lusty* + *-hood.*] State of being lusty; vigor of body. "Full of *lusthood*" *Tennyson.*

Lus'ti-ly, *adv* In a lusty or vigorous manner.

Lus'ti-ness, *n.* State of being lusty; vigor, strength.

Lust'less (lŭst'lĕs), *a.* [Cf. LISTLESS.] **1.** Lacking vigor; weak, spiritless. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

2. Free from sexual lust.

Lus'tral (lŭs'trăl), *a.* [L *lustralis*, fr. *lustrum* · cf. F. *lustral.* See LUSTRUM.] **1** Of or pertaining to, or used for, purification; as, *lustral* days; *lustral* water.

2 Of or pertaining to a lustrum.

Lus'trate (-trāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* LUSTRATED (-trā-tĕd), *p pr. & vb. n.* LUSTRATING (-trā-tĭng)] [L *lustratus*, p. p. of *lustrare* to lustrate, fr *lustrum* See LUSTRUM.] To make clear or pure by means of a propitiatory offering; to purify.

We must purge, and cleanse, and *lustrate* the whole city. *Hammond*

Lus-tra'tion (lŭs-trā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *lustratio* · cf. F *lustration.*] **1.** The act of lustrating or purifying.

And holy water for *lustration* bring *Dryden*

2. (*Antiq.*) A sacrifice, or ceremony, by which cities, fields, armies, or people, defiled by crimes, pestilence, or other cause of uncleanness, were purified.

Lus'tre (lŭs'tẽr), *n.* Same as LUSTER.

Lus'tri-cal (-trĭ-kal), *a.* [L. *lustricus*, fr. *lustrum.* See LUSTRUM.] Pertaining to, or used for, purification.

Lus'tring (lŭs'trĭng, 277), *n.* [F *lustrine*, It. *lustrino*, fr. *lustrare* to poliah, L. *lustrare.* See 3d LUSTER, and cf LUTESTRING.] A kind of glossy silk fabric. See LUTESTRING.

Lus'trous (lŭs'trŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *lustreux.* See 3d LUSTER.] Bright; shining; luminous. "Good sparks and *lustrous.*" *Shak.* — **Lus'trous-ly**, *adv.*

Lus'trum (-trŭm), *n.*; *pl.* E. LUSTRUMS (-trŭms), L. LUSTRA (-trā). [L. Cf. 2d & 3d LUSTER.] A lustration or purification, especially the purification of the whole Roman people, which was made by the censors once in five years. Hence: A period of five years.

Lust'wort' (lŭst'wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See SUNDEW.

Lust'y (lŭst'y), *a.* [*Compar.* LUSTIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* LUSTIEST.] [From LUST. See LUST, and cf. LUSCIOUS.] **1.** Exhibiting lust or vigor; stout; strong; vigorous, robust; healthful; able of body.

Neither would their old men, so many as were yet vigorous and *lusty*, be left at home. *Milton*

2. Beautiful; handsome; pleasant. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

3. Of large size; big. [*Obs.*] "Three *lusty* vessels." *Evelyn.* Hence, sometimes, pregnant. [*Obs.* or *Prov.*]

4. Lustful; lascivious. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

‖ **Lu'sus na-tu'ræ** (lū'sŭs na-tū'rē). [L., fr. *lusus* sport + *naturæ*, gen. of *natura* nature.] Sport or freak of nature; a deformed or unnatural production.

Lut'a-nist (lŭt'a-nĭst), *n.* [LL. *lutanista*, fr. *lutana* lute. See LUTE the instrument.] A person that plays on the lute. *Johnson.*

Lu-ta'ri-ous (lū-tā'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *lutarius*, fr. *lutum* mud.] Of, pertaining to, or like, mud; living in mud. [*Obs.*] *Grew.*

Lu-ta'tion (-shŭn), *n.* [L. *lutare, lutatum*, to bedaub with mud, fr. *lutum* mud: cf. F. *lutation.*] The act or method of luting vessels.

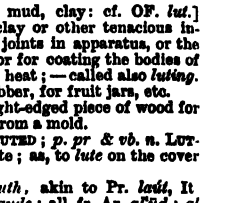
Lute (lūt), *n.* [L *lutum* mud, clay: cf. OF. *lut.*] **1.** (*Chem.*) A cement of clay or other tenacious infusible substance for sealing joints in apparatus, or the mouths of vessels or tubes, or for coating the bodies of retorts, etc., when exposed to heat; — called also *luting.*

2. A packing ring, as of rubber, for fruit jars, etc.

3. (*Brick Making*) A straight-edged piece of wood for striking off superfluous clay from a mold.

Lute, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* LUTED; *p. pr & vb. n.* LUTING.] To close or seal with lute; as, to *lute* on the cover of a crucible; to *lute* a joint

Lute, *n.* [OF. *leut*, F. *luth*, akin to Pr. *laût*, It *liúto, leúto*, Sp. *laúd*, Pg. *alaude*; all fr. Ar. *al'ūd*; *al* the + *'ūd* wood, timber, trunk or branch of a tree, staff, stick, wood of aloes, lute or harp.] (*Mus.*) A stringed instrument formerly much in use. It consists of four parts, namely, the table or front, the body, having nine or ten ribs or "sides," arranged like the divisions of a melon, the neck, which has nine or ten frets or divisions, and the head, or cross, in which the screws for tuning are inserted. The strings are struck with the right hand, and with the left the stops are pressed.



Lute

Lute, *v. t* To sound, as a lute. *Piers Plowman. Keats*

Lute, *v. t* To play on a lute, or as on a lute.

Knaves are men
That *lute* and flute fantastic tenderness. *Tennyson*

Lute'-backed' (-bākt'), *a* Having a curved spine.

Lu-te'ic (lū-tē'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) (*a*) Pertaining to, or derived from, weld (*Reseda luteola*) (*b*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid resembling luteolin, but obtained from the flowers of *Euphorbia cyparissias.*

Lu'te-in (lū'tē-ĭn), *n.* [From corpus *luteum*] (*Physiol Chem.*) A substance of a strongly marked yellow color, extracted from the yelk of eggs, and from the tissue of the corpus luteum.

Lut'e-nist (lŭt'ē-nĭst), *n.* Same as LUTANIST.

Lu'te-o- (lū'tē-ō-). [L. *luteus*] (*Chem*) A combining form signifying *orange yellow* or *brownish yellow.*

Lu'te-o-co-balt'ic (-kō-bŏl'tĭk), *a.* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, or designating, certain compounds of cobalt having a yellow color. Cf. COBALTIC

Luteocobaltic chloride (*Chem.*), a brilliant reddish yellow crystalline compound, $Co_2Cl_6(NH_3)_{12}$, obtained by the action of ammonium chloride on an ammoniacal solution of cobaltic chloride.

Lu'te-o-lin (lū'tē-ō-lĭn), *n* [From NL. Reseda *luteola*, fr L. *luteolus* yellowish, fr. *luteus*: cf. F. *luteoline* See LUTEOUS] (*Chem*) A yellow dyestuff obtained from the foliage of the dyer's broom (*Reseda luteola*).

Lu'te-ous (-ŭs), *a* [L. *luteus*, fr *lutum* dyer's broom, weld, which is used as a yellow dye.] Yellowish; more or less like buff.

Lut'er (lūt'ẽr), *n.* [From 3d LUTE.] One who plays on a lute.

Lut'er, *n.* [From 1st LUTE.] One who applies lute.

Lu-tes'cent (lū-tĕs'ent), *a.* [L. *luteus* yellow.] Of a yellowish color.

Lute'string' (lūt'strĭng'), *n.* [Corrupted fr. *lustring.*] A plain, stout, lustrous silk, used for ladies' dresses and for ribbon. *Goldsmith*

Luth (lŭt), *n.* [F.] (*Zoöl.*) The leatherback.

Lu'ther-an (lū'thẽr-an), *a.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) Of or pertaining to *Luther*; adhering to the doctrines of Luther or the Lutheran Church.

Lu'ther-an, *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) One who accepts or adheres to the doctrines of Luther or the Lutheran Church.

Lu'ther-an-ism } (-ĭz'm), *n.* The doctrines taught by
Lu'ther-ism } Luther or held by the Lutheran Church.

Lu'thern (lū'thẽrn), *n.* [F. *lucarne* a dormer, dormer window, garret window, L. *lucerna* lamp, fr. *lucere* to be light or clear, fr. *lux* light. See LIGHT, *n.*, and cf. LUCARNE.] (*Arch.*) A dormer window. See DORMER.

Lu'ti-dine (lū'tĭ-dĭn *or* -dēn), *n.* [From *toluidine*, by transposition.] (*Chem.*) Any one of several metameric alkaloids, $C_5H_9N.(CH_3)_2$, of the pyridine series, obtained from bone oil as liquids, and having peculiar pungent odors. These alkaloids are also called respectively *dimethyl pyridine, ethyl pyridine*, etc.

Lut'ing (lūt'ĭng), *n.* (*Chem.*) See LUTE, a cement.

Lut'ist, *n.* One who plays on a lute.

Lu-tose' (lū-tōs'), *a.* [L. *lutosus*, fr. *lutum* mud.] Covered with clay; miry.

Lu'tu-lence (lū'tū-lens), *n.* The state or quality of being lutulent.

Lu'tu-lent (-lent), *a.* [L. *lutulentus*, fr. *lutum* mud.] Muddy; turbid; thick. [*Obs.*]

Lu-wask' (lōō-wĭsk'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See PARADOXURE.

Lux (lŭks), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *luxer*. See LUXATE.] To put out of joint; to luxate. [*Obs.*]

Lux'ate (-āt), *a.* [L. *luxatus*, p. p. of *luxare* to dislocate.] Luxated. [*Obs.*]

Lux'ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LUXATED (-ā-tĕd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LUXATING (-ā-tĭng).] To displace, or remove from its proper place, as a joint; to put out of joint, to dislocate.

Lux-a'tion (lŭks-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *luxatio*: cf. F. *luxation*.] The act of luxating, or the state of being luxated; a dislocation.

Luxe (lŭks), *n.* [L. *luxus*: cf. F. *luxe*.] Luxury. [*Obs.*] *Shenstone.*

‖ **Édition de luxe** (ā'dĭs'yŏn' de lŭks'). [F.] (*Printing*) A sumptuous edition as regards paper, illustrations, binding, etc.

Lux'ive (-ĭv), *a.* Given to luxury; voluptuous. [*Obs.*]

Lux-ul'li-an-ite (lŭks-ŭl'lĭ-an-īt), *n.* [So called from *Luxullian*, in Cornwall.] (*Min.*) A kind of granite from Luxullian, Cornwall, characterized by the presence of radiating groups of minute tourmaline crystals.

Lux-u'ri-ance (lŭgz-ū'rĭ-ans *or* lŭks-; 132), *n.* [Cf. F. *luxuriance*.] The state or quality of being luxuriant, rank, vigorous growth; excessive abundance produced by rank growth. "Tropical *luxuriance*." *B. Taylor*

Lux-u'ri-an-cy (-an-sĭ), *n.* The state or quality of being luxuriant, luxuriance.

Flowers grow up in the garden in the greatest *luxuriancy* and profusion. *Spectator*

Lux-u'ri-ant (-ant), *a.* [L. *luxurians*, p pr. of *luxuriare*: cf. F. *luxuriant*. See LUXURIATE.] Exuberant in growth, rank; excessive; very abundant, as, a *luxuriant* growth of grass; *luxuriant* foliage.

Prune the *luxuriant*, the uncouth refine. *Pope*

Luxuriant flower (*Bot.*), one in which the floral envelopes are overdeveloped at the expense of the essential organs.

Lux-u'ri-ant-ly, *adv.* In a luxuriant manner.

Lux-u'ri-ate (-āt), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LUXURIATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* LUXURIATING.] [L. *luxuriatus*, p. p. of *luxuriari*, *-are*, to luxuriate. See LUXURY.]

1. To grow exuberantly, to grow to superfluous abundance. "Corn *luxuriates* in a better mold." *Burton*

2. To feed or live luxuriously, as, the herds *luxuriate* in the pastures.

3. To indulge with unrestrained delight and freedom; as, to *luxuriate* in description.

Lux-u'ri-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of luxuriating.

Lux'u-ri'e-ty (lŭks'ū-rĭ'ĕ-tȳ), *n.* Luxuriance. [*Obs.*]

Lux-u'ri-ous (lŭgz-ū'rĭ-ŭs *or* lŭks-; 132), *a.* [L. *luxuriosus*: cf. F. *luxurieux*. See LUXURY.] Of or pertaining to luxury, ministering to luxury; supplied with the conditions of luxury; as, a *luxurious* life, a *luxurious* table; *luxurious* ease. "*Luxurious* cities." *Milton*

—**Lux-u'ri-ous-ly**, *adv.* —**Lux-u'ri-ous-ness**, *n.*

Lux'u-rist (lŭk'shu-rĭst), *n* One given to luxury [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Temple.*

Lux'u-ry (lŭk'shu-rȳ, 277), *n.*, *pl.* LUXURIES (-rĭz) [L. *luxuria*, fr. *luxus*. cf. F *luxure*] 1 A free indulgence in costly food, dress, furniture, or anything expensive which gratifies the appetites or tastes.

Riches expose a man to pride and *luxury* *Spectator*

2. Anything which pleases the senses, and is also costly, or difficult to obtain, an expensive rarity, as, silks, jewels, and rare fruits are *luxuries*; in some countries ice is a great *luxury*

He cut the side of a rock for a garden, and, by laying on it earth, furnished out a kind of *luxury* for a hermit. *Addison.*

3. Lechery, lust. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Luxury is in wine and drunkenness *Chaucer*

4. Luxuriance, exuberance. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Syn.—Voluptuousness; epicurism; effeminacy, sensuality; lasciviousness, dainty, delicacy, gratification.

Lux (lŭks), *n.* A bone of the human body which was supposed by certain Rabbinical writers to be indestructible. Its location was a matter of dispute *Brande & C.*

-ly (-lȳ). [OE *-lich*, AS *-lic*, orig. the same word as E. *like*, a. See LIKE, a.] A suffix forming adjectives and adverbs, and denoting *likeness* or *resemblance*.

Ly'am (lī'ăm), *n.* [See LEASH.] A leash. [*Obs.*]

Ly'can-thrope (lī'kăn-thrōp), *n.* [Gr. λυκάνθρωπος, λύκος, a wolf + ἄνθρωπος a man] 1 A human being fabled to have been changed into a wolf, a werewolf.

2. One affected with lycanthropy

‖ **Ly'can-thro'pi-a** (lī'kăn-thrō'pĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL.] See LYCANTHROPY, 2.

Ly'can-throp'ic (-thrŏp'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to lycanthropy.

Ly-can'thro-pist (lī-kăn'thrō-pĭst), *n* One affected by the disease lycanthropy.

Ly-can'thro-pous (-pŭs), *a.* Lycanthropic

Ly-can'thro-py (-pȳ), *n.* [Gr. λυκανθρωπία cf F *lycanthropie*.] 1. The supposed act of turning one's self or another person into a wolf. *Lowell*

2. (*Med.*) A kind of erratic melancholy, in which the patient imagines himself a wolf, and imitates the actions of that animal.

Ly-ce'um (lī-sē'ŭm), *n*, *pl* E LYCEUMS (-ŭmz), L LYCEA (-ȧ). [L. *lyceum*, Gr. λύκειον, so named after the neighboring temple of Ἀπόλλων Λύκειος Apollo the wolf slayer, prob. fr. λύκειος belonging to a wolf, fr. λύκος wolf. See WOLF.] 1. A place of exercise with covered walks, in the suburbs of Athens, where Aristotle taught philosophy.

2. A house or apartment appropriated to instruction by lectures or disquisitions.

3. A higher school, in Europe, which prepares youths for the university.

4. An association for debate and literary improvement.

Lych'e (lĭk), *a.* Like. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ly'chee' (lē'chē'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See LITCHI.

Lych' gate' (lĭch' gāt'). See under LICH.

‖ **Lych'nis** (lĭk'nĭs), *n.* [L., a kind of red flower, Gr. λυχνίς, cf. λύχνος a lamp.] (*Bot.*) A genus of Old World plants belonging to the Pink family (*Caryophyllaceæ*) Most of the species have brilliantly colored flowers and cottony leaves, which may have anciently answered as wicks for lamps. The botanical name is in common use for the garden species. The corn cockle (*Lychnis Githago*) is a common weed in wheat fields.

Lych'no-bite (-nō-bīt), *n.* [Gr. λύχνος a lamp + βίος life.] One who labors at night and sleeps in the day.

Lych'no-scope (-skōp), *n.* [Gr. λύχνος + -scope.] (*Arch*) Same as *Low side window*, under LOW, *a.*

Ly'cine (lī'sĭn *or* -ēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A weak base identical with betaine; — so called because found in the boxthorn (*Lycium barbarum*). See BETAINE.

‖ **Ly'co-per'don** (lī'kō-pĕr'dŏn), *n.* [NL., from Gr. λύκος wolf + πέρδεσθαι to break wind.] (*Bot.*) A genus of fungi, remarkable for the great quantity of spores, forming a fine dust, which is thrown out like smoke when the plant is compressed or burst; puffball

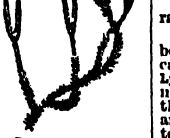
Ly'co-pod (lī'kō-pŏd), *n.* [Cf. F. *lycopode*] (*Bot*) A plant of the genus Lycopodium.

Ly'co-pode (lī'kō-pōd), *n* [F.] Same as *Lycopodium powder*. See under LYCOPODIUM.

Ly'co-po-di-a'ceous (-pō'dĭ-ā'shŭs), *a.* (*Bot*) Belonging, or relating, to the *Lycopodiaceæ*, an order of cryptogamous plants (called also *club mosses*) with branching stems, and small, crowded, one-nerved, and usually pointed leaves.

Ly-cop'o-dite (lī-kŏp'ō-dīt), *n.* (*Paleon*) An old name for a fossil club moss

Ly'co-po'di-um (lī'kō-pō'dĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL, from Gr. λύκος wolf + πούς, ποδός, a foot.] (*Bot*) A genus of mosslike plants, the type of the order *Lycopodiaceæ*, club moss.



Lycopodium (*L. clavatum*).

Lycopodium powder, a fine powder or dust composed of the spores of Lycopodium, and other plants of the order *Lycopodiaceæ*. It is highly inflammable, and is sometimes used in the manufacture of fireworks, and the artificial representation of lightning.

Ly-cot'ro-pous (lī-kŏt'rō-pŭs), *a.* [Gr. λύκος hook + τρέπειν to turn] (*Bot.*) Campylotropous

Lyd'en (lĭd'ĕn), *n.* See LEDEN. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Lyd'i-an (lĭd'ĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Lydius*, fr *Lydia*, Gr Λυδία.] Of or pertaining to Lydia, a country of Asia Minor, or to its inhabitants; hence, soft; effeminate, —said especially of one of the ancient Greek modes or keys, the music in which was of a soft, pathetic, or voluptuous character.

Softly sweet in *Lydian* measures,
Soon he soothed his soul to pleasures *Dryden*

Lydian stone, a flint slate used by the ancients to try gold and silver; a touchstone. See BASANITE.

Lyd'ine (lĭd'ĭn *or* -ēn), *n.* (*Dyeing*) A violet dye derived from aniline. *Ure*

Lye (lī), *n.* [Written also *ley* and *ley*.] [AS *leáh*, akin to D. *loog*, OHG. *louga*, G *lauge*; cf Icel *laug* a bath, a hot spring] A strong caustic alkaline solution of potassium salts, obtained by leaching wood ashes It is much used in making soap, etc.

Lye, *n.* (*Railroad*) A short side line, connected with the main line; a turn-out, a siding. [*Eng*]

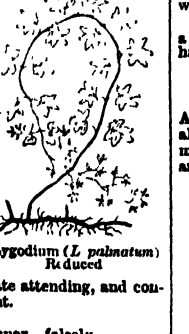
Lye, *n* A falsehood. [*Obs.*] See LIE

‖ **Ly'en-ceph'a-la** (lī'ĕn-sĕf'ă-lȧ), *n. pl.* [NL, fr Gr. λύειν to loose + ἐγκέφαλος the brain.] (*Zool*) A group of Mammalia, including the marsupials and monotremes, — so called because the corpus callosum is rudimentary.

Ly'en-ceph'a-lous (-lŭs), *a* (*Zool.*) Pertaining to, or characteristic of, the Lyencephala.

Ly'er-man (lī'ẽr-măn), *n* (*Zool*) The cicada.

Ly-go'di-um (lī-gō'dĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr Gr λυγώδης flexible, λύγος a willow twig + εἶδος form] (*Bot*) A genus of ferns with twining or climbing fronds, bearing stalked and variously-lobed divisions in pairs.



Lygodium (*L. palmatum*) Reduced

☞ *Lygodium palmatum*, much prized for indoor ornament, inhabits shaded and moist grassy places, from Massachusetts to Virginia and Kentucky, and sparingly southwards.

Ly'ing (lī'ĭng), *p. pr & vb. n* of LIE, to tell a falsehood.

Ly'ing, *p. pr. & vb. n.* of LIE, to be supported horizontally.

Lying **panel** (*Arch.*), a panel in which the grain of the wood is horizontal [*R.*] — **Lying to** (*Naut.*), having the sails so disposed as to counteract each other

Ly'ing-in' (-ĭn'), *n.* 1. The state attending, and consequent to, childbirth, confinement.

2 The act of bearing a child.

Ly'ing-ly, *adv.* In a lying manner, falsely

Ly'ken (lī'k'n), *v t* [See LIKE, *v. t*] To please, — chiefly used impersonally. [*Obs*] "Sith it *lyketh* you" *Chaucer.*

Lym (lĭm), *or* **Lym'hound'** (-hound'), *n.* A dog held in a leam; a bloodhound; a limehound. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ly-mail' (lĭ-mĭl'), *n.* See LIMAILLE. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Lyme' grass' (līm' grăs'). (*Bot.*) A coarse perennial grass of several species of *Elymus*, esp. *E. Canadensis*, and the European *E. arenarius*.

Lymph (lĭmf), *n.* [L. *lympha*: cf. F. *lymphe*.] 1. A spring of water; hence, water, or a pure, transparent liquid like water.

A fountain bubbled up, whose *lymph* serene
Nothing of earthly mixture might distain. *Trench.*

2. (*Anat.*) An alkaline colorless fluid, contained in the lymphatic vessels, coagulable like blood, but free from red blood corpuscles. It is absorbed from the various tissues and organs of the body, and is finally discharged by the thoracic and right lymphatic ducts into the great veins near the heart.

3. (*Med.*) A fibrinous material exuded from the blood vessels in inflammation. In the process of healing it is either absorbed, or is converted into connective tissue binding the inflamed surfaces together.

Lymph corpuscles (*Anat*), finely granular nucleated cells, identical with the colorless blood corpuscles, present in the lymph and chyle. — **Lymph duct** (*Anat.*), a lymphatic. — **Lymph heart.** See Note under HEART, *n.*, 1.

‖ **Lym'pha-de-ni'tis** (lĭm'fă-dĕ-nī'tĭs), *n* [NL. See LYMPH, and ADENITIS.] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the lymphatic glands; — called also *lymphitis*.

‖ **Lym'pha-de-no'ma** (-nō'mȧ), *n* [NL. See LYMPH, ADEN-, and -OMA.] (*Med.*) See LYMPHOMA.

‖ **Lym-phan'ge-i'tis** (lĭm-făn'jĕ-ī'tĭs), *n.* [NL., from L. *lympha* lymph + Gr. ἀγγεῖον vessel + -ῖτις.] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the lymphatic vessels. [Written also *lymphangitis*]

Lym-phan'gi-al (lĭm-făn'jĭ-al), *a.* [See LYMPHANGEITIS.] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the lymphatics, or lymphoid tissue, lymphatic.

Lymph'ate (lĭmf'āt), } *a.* [L. *lymphatus*, p. p. of
Lymph'a-ted (-ā-tĕd), } *lymphare* to water, dilute with water, to drive out of one's senses, to make mad.] Frightened into madness, raving. [*Obs.*]

Lym-phat'ic (lĭm-făt'ĭk), *a* [L. *lymphaticus* distracted, frantic: cf. F *lymphatique* pertaining to lymph. See LYMPH, LYMPHATE.] 1. Of, pertaining to, containing, or conveying lymph.

2 Madly enthusiastic, frantic. [*Obs.*] "*Lymphatic* rapture." *Sir T. Herbert.* [See LYMPHATE.]

Lymphatic gland (*Anat.*), one of the solid glandlike bodies connected with the lymphatics or the lacteals, — called also *lymphatic ganglion*, and *conglobate gland* — **Lymphatic temperament** (*Old Physiol*), a temperament in which the lymphatic system seems to predominate, that is, a system in which the complexion lacks color and the tissues seem to be of loose texture; hence, a temperament lacking energy, inactive, indisposed to exertion or excitement See TEMPERAMENT.

Lym-phat'ic, *n.* 1 (*Anat*) One of the lymphatic or absorbent vessels, which carry lymph and discharge it into the veins; lymph duct, lymphatic duct.

2 A mad enthusiast, a lunatic. [*Obs*]

‖ **Lym-phi'tis** (lĭm-fī'tĭs), *n.* [NL.] (*Med*) See LYMPHADENITIS.

Lym'pho-gen'ic (lĭm'fō-jĕn'ĭk), *a* [*Lymph* + root of L *gignere* to produce] (*Physiol.*) Connected with, or formed in, the lymphatic glands.

Lym-phog'ra-phy (lĭm-fŏg'rȧ-fȳ), *n* [*Lymph* + *-graphy*] A description of the lymphatic vessels, their origin and uses.

Lymph'oid (lĭmf'oid), *a.* [*Lymph* + *-oid*] (*Anat*) Resembling lymph, also, resembling a lymphatic gland, adenoid, as, *lymphoid* tissue.

‖ **Lym-pho'ma** (lĭm-fō'mȧ), *n.* [NL. See LYMPH, and -OMA] (*Med*) A tumor having a structure resembling that of a lymphatic gland, — called also *lymphadenoma*

Malignant lymphoma, a fatal disease characterized by the formation in various parts of the body of new growths resembling lymphatic glands in structure.

Lymph'y (lĭmf'ȳ), *a.* Containing, or like, lymph.

Lyn (lĭn), *n* A waterfall. See LIN. [*Scot.*]

Lyn-ce'an (lĭn-sē'ăn), *a.* [See LYNX.] (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the lynx.

Lynch (lĭnch), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* LYNCHED (lĭncht); *p. pr & vb n.* LYNCHING] [See Note under LYNCH LAW.] To inflict punishment upon, especially death, without the forms of law, as when a mob captures and hangs a suspected person. See LYNCH LAW.

Lynch'er (-ẽr), *n* One who assists in lynching.

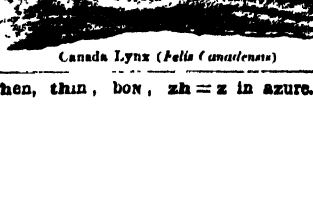
Lynch' law' (lą'), The act or practice by private persons of inflicting punishment for crimes or offenses, without due process of law.

☞ The term *Lynch law* is said to be derived from a Virginian named Lynch, who took the law into his own hands. But the origin of the term is very doubtful.

Lynde (lĭnd), **Lyn'den** (lĭn'dĕn), *n* See LINDEN.

Lyne (lin), *n* Linen. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Lynx (lĭnks), *n.* [L. *lynx*, *lyncis*, Gr. λύγξ, akin to AS. *lox*, G. *luchs*, prob. named from its sharp sight, and akin to E. *light*. See LIGHT, *n.*, and cf OUNCE an animal.] 1. (*Zool*) Any one of several species of feline animals of the genus *Felis*, and subgenus *Lynx*. They



Canada Lynx (*Felis Canadensis*)

have a short tail, and usually a pencil of hair on the tip of the ears.

☞ Among the well-known species are the European lynx (*Felis borealis*); the Canada lynx or loup-cervier (*F. Canadensis*); the bay lynx of America (*F. rufa*), and its western spotted variety (*var. maculata*); and the pardine lynx (*F. pardina*) of Southern Europe.

2. (*Astron.*) One of the northern constellations.

Lynx'-eyed' (lĭngks'īd'), *a.* Having acute sight.

Ly'on'naise' (lē'ŏ'nāz'), *a.* [F. *lyonnaise*, fem. of *lyonnais* of Lyons.] (*Cookery*) Applied to boiled potatoes cut into small pieces and heated in oil or butter. They are usually flavored with onion and parsley.

‖ **Ly'o-po'ma-ta** (lī'ŏ-pō'mā-tă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. λύειν to loose + πῶμα, πώματος, a lid.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of brachiopods, in which the valves of the shell are not articulated by a hinge. It includes the Lingula, Discina, and allied forms. [Written also *Lyopoma.*]

‖ **Ly'ra** (lī'rā), *n.* [L. *lyra*, Gr. λύρα. See LYRE.]

1. (*Astron.*) A northern constellation, the Harp, containing a white star of the first magnitude, called *Alpha Lyræ*, or *Vega*.

2. (*Anat.*) The middle portion of the ventral surface of the fornix of the brain; — so called from the arrangement of the lines with which it is marked in the human brain.

Ly'ra-id (lī'rā-ĭd), *n.* (*Astron.*) Same as LYRID.

Ly'rate (lī'rāt), **Ly'ra-ted** (-rā-tĕd), *a.* [NL. *lyratus*. See LYRE.]

1. (*Bot.*) Lyre-shaped, or spatulate and oblong, with small lobes toward the base; as, a *lyrate* leaf.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Shaped like a lyre, as the tail of the blackcock, or that of the lyre bird.

Lyrate Leaf

Lyre (līr), *n.* [OE. *lire*, OF. *lire*, F. *lyre*, L. *lyra*, Gr. λύρα. Cf. LYRA.]

1. (*Mus.*) A stringed instrument of music; a kind of harp much used by the ancients, as an accompaniment to poetry.

☞ The lyre was the peculiar instrument of Apollo, the tutelary god of music and poetry. It gave name to the species of verse called lyric, to which it originally furnished an accompaniment.



Lyre (*Mus*)

2. (*Astron.*) One of the constellations; Lyra. See LYRA.

Lyre bat (*Zoöl.*), a small bat (*Megaderma lyra*), inhabiting India and Ceylon. It is remarkable for the enormous size and curious shape of the nose membrane and ears. — **Lyre turtle** (*Zoöl.*), the leatherback.

Lyre' bird' (līr' bĕrd'). (*Zoöl.*) Any one of two or three species of Australian birds of the genus *Menura*. The male is remarkable for having the sixteen tail feathers very long and, when spread, arranged in the form of a lyre. The common lyre bird (*Menura superba*), inhabiting New South Wales, is about the size of a grouse. Its general color is brown, with rufous color on the throat, wings, tail coverts and tail. Called also *lyre pheasant* and *lyre-tail*.



Lyre Bird (*Menura superba*)

Lyr'ic (lĭr'ĭk), **Lyr'ic-al** (-ĭ-kăl), *a.* [L. *lyricus*, Gr. λυρικός: cf. F. *lyrique*. See LYRE.] **1.** Of or pertaining to a lyre or harp.

2. Fitted to be sung to the lyre; hence, also, appropriate for song; — said especially of poetry which expresses the individual emotions of the poet. "Sweet *lyric* song." *Milton.*

Lyr'ic, *n.* **1.** A lyric poem; a lyrical composition

2. A composer of lyric poems. [*R.*] *Addison*

3. A verse of the kind usually employed in lyric poetry, — used chiefly in the *plural*.

Lyr'ic-al-ly (-ĭ-kal-lĭ), *adv.* In a lyrical manner.

Lyr'i-cism (-ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* A lyric composition *Gray.*

Ly'rid (lī'rĭd), *n.* (*Astron.*) One of the group of shooting stars which come into the air in certain years on or about the 19th of April; — so called because the apparent path among the stars if produced backwards crosses the constellation *Lyra*.

Ly'rie (lī'rĭ), *n.* [Icel. *hlýri* a sort of fish.] (*Zoöl.*) A European fish (*Peristethus cataphractum*), having the body covered with bony plates, and having three spines projecting in front of the nose; — called also *noble, pluck, pogge, sea poacher*, and *armed bullhead*.

Ly-rif'er-ous (lī-rĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Lyre* + *-ferous.*] (*Zoöl.*) Having a lyre-shaped shoulder girdle, as certain fishes.

Lyr'ism (lĭr'ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. Gr. λυρισμός.] The act of playing on a lyre or harp. *G. Eliot.*

Lyr'ist, *n.* [L. *lyristes*, Gr. λυριστής: cf. F. *lyriste*] A musician who plays on the harp or lyre; a composer of lyrical poetry. *Shelley.*

Ly-sim'e-ter (lī-sĭm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. λύσις a loosing + *-meter.*] An instrument for measuring the water that percolates through a certain depth of soil. *Knight.*

‖ **Ly'sis** (lī'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. λύσις.] (*Med.*) The resolution or favorable termination of a disease, coming on gradually and not marked by abrupt change.

☞ It is usually contrasted with *crisis*, in which the improvement is sudden and marked; as, pneumonia ends by *crisis*, typhoid fever by *lysis*.

‖ **Lys'sa** (lĭs'sā), *n.* [NL. See LYTTA.] (*Med.*) Hydrophobia.

☞ The plural (*Lyssæ*) has been used to signify the pustules supposed to be developed under the tongue in hydrophobia.

Ly-te'ri-an (lī-tē'rĭ-an), *a.* [Gr. λυτήριος healing, fr. λυτήρ a deliverer, fr. λύειν to loosen.] (*Med.*) Terminating a disease, indicating the end of a disease.

Lythe (līth), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The European pollack; — called also *laith*, and *lert*. [*Scot.*]

Lythe (līth), *a.* [See LITHE, *a.*] Soft; flexible. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Lyth'on-thrip'tic (lĭth'ŏn-thrĭp'tĭk), **Lyth'on-trip'tic** (-trĭp'tĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) See LITHONTRIPTIC.

‖ **Lyt'ta** (lĭt'tā), *n*; *pl.* LYTTÆ (-tē). [L., a worm said to grow under the tongue of dogs, and to cause canine madness, fr. Gr. λυττα, λύσσα, lit., madness.] (*Anat.*) A fibrous and muscular band lying within the longitudinal axis of the tongue in many mammals, as the dog.

M.

M (ĕm). **1.** M, the thirteenth letter of the English alphabet, is a vocal consonant, and, from the manner of its formation, is called the *labio-nasal* consonant. See *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 178–180, 242.

The letter M came into English from the Greek, through the Latin, the form of the Greek letter being further derived from the Phœnician, and ultimately, it is believed, from the Egyptian. Etymologically M is related to *n*, as in *lime, linden; emmet, ant*; also to *b*.

M is readily followed by *b* and *p*, the position of the lips in the formation of both letters being the same. The relation of *b* and *p* to *m* is the same as that of *d* and *t* to *n*, and that of *g* and *k* to *ng*.

2. As a numeral, M stands for one thousand, both in English and Latin.

M, *n.* **1.** (*Print.*) A quadrat, the face or top of which is a perfect square, also, the size of such a square in any given size of type, used as the unit of measurement for that type: 500 m's of pica would be a piece of matter whose length and breadth in pica m's multiplied together produce that number. [Written also *em.*]

2. (*Law*) A brand or stigma, having the shape of an M, formerly impressed on one convicted of manslaughter and admitted to the benefit of clergy.

M roof (*Arch*), a kind of roof formed by the junction of two common roofs with a valley between them, so that the section resembles the letter M.

M Roof

Ma (mä), *n.* [Cf. MAMMA.] **1.** A child's word for *mother*

2. [Hind.] In Oriental countries, a respectful form of address given to a woman; mother. *Balfour* (*Cyc. of India*).

‖ **Ma,** *adv.* [It.] (*Mus.*) But, — used in cautionary phrases; as, "Vivace, *ma* non troppo presto" (i. e., lively, *but* not too quick). *Moore* (*Encyc. of Music*).

Maa (mä), *n.* [See MAW a gull] (*Zoöl.*) The common European gull (*Larus canus*), — called also *mar*. See MAW, a gull.

Maad (mād), *obs. p. p.* of MAKE. Made. *Chaucer.*

Maan'lin (mān'lĭn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The sparrow hawk. (*b*) The kestrel.

Ma'am (măm or mäm; 277), *n.* Madam; my lady; — a colloquial contraction of *madam* often used in direct address, and sometimes as an appellation.

Ma'a-ra shell' (mä'ä-rä shĕl'). (*Zoöl.*) A large, pearly, spiral, marine shell (*Turbo margaritaceus*), from the Pacific Islands. It is used as an ornament.

‖ **Ma-ash'a** (mä-äsh'ä), *n.* An East Indian coin, of about one tenth of the weight of a rupee.

Maat (māt), *a.* [See MATE, *a.*] Dejected; sorrowful; downcast. [*Obs.*] "So piteous and so *maat*." *Chaucer*

Mab (măb), *n.* [Cf. W. *mab* a male child, a boy.]

1. A slattern. [*Prov. Eng.*]

2. The name of a female fairy, esp. the queen of the fairies; and hence, sometimes, any fairy. *Shak.*

Mab'ble (măb'b'l), *v. t.* To wrap up. [*Obs.*]

Mab'by (-bĭ), *n.* A spirituous liquor or drink distilled from potatoes; — used in the Barbadoes.

‖ **Ma-bo'lo** (mä-bō'lō), *n.* (*Bot.*) A kind of persimmon tree (*Diospyros discolor*) from the Philippine Islands, now introduced into the East and West Indies. It bears an edible fruit as large as a quince.

Mac (măk). [Gael., son.] A prefix, in names of Scotch origin, signifying *son*

‖ **Ma-ca'co** (mä-kä'kō), *n* [Cf. Pg. *macaco*.] (*Zool.*) Any one of several species of lemurs, as the ruffed lemur (*Lemur macaco*), and the ring-tailed lemur (*L. catta*)

‖ **Ma-ca'cus** (mä-kā'kŭs), *n.* [NL., a word of African origin. Cf. MACACO, MACAQUE.] (*Zool.*) A genus of monkeys, found in Asia and the East Indies. They have short tails and prominent eyebrows.

Mac-ad'am-i-za'tion (măk-ăd'ăm-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The process or act of macadamizing.

Mac-ad'am-ize (măk-ăd'ăm-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MACADAMIZED (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb n.* MACADAMIZING] [From John Loudon *Macadam*, who introduced the process into Great Britain in 1816.] To cover, as a road, or street, with small, broken stones, so as to form a smooth, hard, convex surface. See TELFORD PAVING

Mac-ad'am road' (rōd'). [See MACADAMIZE.] A macadamized road.

Ma-ca'o (mä-kä'ō), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A macaw.

‖ **Ma'caque'** (mä'käk'), *n* [F. See MACACUS.] (*Zool.*) Any one of several species of short-tailed monkeys of the genus *Macacus*; as, *M. maurus*, the moor *macaque* of the East Indies.

Mac'a-ran'ga gum' (măk'ä-răn'gä gŭm'). A gum of a crimson color obtained from a tree (*Macaranga Indica*) that grows in the East Indies. It is used in taking impressions of coins, medallions, etc., and sometimes as a medicine. *Balfour* (*Cyc of India*)

Mac'a-rize (măk'ä-rīz), *v. t.* [Gr. μακαρίζειν to bless.] To congratulate. [*Oxford Univ. Cant.*] *Whately.*

Mac'a-ro'ni (măk'ä-rō'nĭ), *n.*; *pl* MACARONIS (-nĭz), or MACARONIES] [Prov. It. *macaroni*, It *maccheroni*, fr. Gr. μακαρία happiness, later, a funeral feast, fr. μάκαρ blessed, happy. Prob so called because eaten at such feasts in honor of the dead; cf. Gr. μάκαρες blessed, i. e., dead. Cf. MACAROON.] **1.** Long slender tubes made of a paste chiefly of wheat flour, and used as an article of food; Italian or Genoese paste.

☞ A paste similarly prepared is largely used as food in Persia, India, and China, but is not commonly made tubular like the Italian *macaroni*. *Balfour* (*Cyc of India*).

2. A medley; something droll or extravagant.

3. A sort of droll or fool. [*Obs.*] *Addison.*

4. A finical person, a fop; — applied especially to English fops of about 1775. *Goldsmith*

5. *pl.* (*U. S. Hist.*) The designation of a body of Maryland soldiers in the Revolutionary War, distinguished by a rich uniform. *W. Irving.*

Mac'a-ro'ni-an (-rō'nĭ-an), **Mac'a-ron'ic** (-rŏn'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. It *maccheronico*, F. *macaronique*.] **1.** Pertaining to, or like, macaroni (originally a dish of mixed food); hence, mixed; confused; jumbled.

2 Of or pertaining to the burlesque composition called macaronic; as, *macaronic* poetry.

Mac'a-ron'ic (măk'ä-rŏn'ĭk), *n.* **1.** A heap of things confusedly mixed together, a jumble.

2. A kind of burlesque composition, in which the vernacular words of one or more modern languages are intermixed with genuine Latin words, and with hybrids formed by adding Latin terminations to other roots.

Mac'a-roon' (-rōōn'), *n.* [F. *macaron*, It. *maccherone*. See MACARONI.] **1.** A small cake, composed chiefly of the white of eggs, almonds, and sugar.

2. A finical fellow, or macaroni. [*Obs.*]

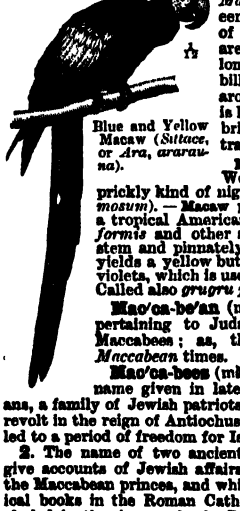
Ma-cart'ney (mä-kärt'nĭ), *n.* [From Lord *Macartney*.] (*Zool.*) A fire-backed pheasant. See FIREBACK.

Ma-cas'sar oil' (mä-kăs'sẽr oil'). A kind of oil formerly used in dressing the hair; — so called because originally obtained from *Macassar*, a district of the Island of Celebes. Also, an imitation of the same, of perfumed castor oil and olive oil.

‖ **Ma-cau'co** (mä-kä'kō), *n.* (*Zool*) Any one of several species of small lemurs, as *Lemur murinus*, which resembles a rat in size.

‖ **Ma'ca-va'hu** (mä'kä-vä'hōō), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A small Brazilian monkey (*Callithrix torquatus*), — called also *collared teetee*.

Ma-caw' (mä-kä'), *n.* [From the native name in the Antilles] (*Zoöl*) Any parrot of the genus *Sittace*, or *Macrocercus*. About eighteen species are known, all of them American. They are large and have a very long tail, a strong hooked bill, and a naked space around the eyes. The voice is harsh, and the colors are brilliant and strongly contrasted.



Blue and Yellow Macaw (*Sittace*, or *Ara, ararauna*).

Macaw bush (*Bot.*), a West Indian name for a prickly kind of nightshade (*Solanum mammosum*). — **Macaw palm, Macaw tree** (*Bot.*), a tropical American palm (*Acrocomia fusiformis* and other species) having a prickly stem and pinnately divided leaves. Its nut yields a yellow butter, with the perfume of violets, which is used in making violet soap. Called also *grugru palm*.

Mac'ca-be'an (măk'kä-bē'an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Judas Maccabeus or to the Maccabees; as, the *Maccabean* princes; *Maccabean* times.

Mac'ca-bees (măk'kä-bēz), *n. pl.* **1.** The name given in later times to the Asmoneans, a family of Jewish patriots, who headed a religious revolt in the reign of Antiochus IV., 168–161 B. C., which led to a period of freedom for Israel. *Schaff-Herzog.*

2. The name of two ancient historical books, which give accounts of Jewish affairs in or about the time of the Maccabean princes, and which are received as canonical books in the Roman Catholic Church, but are included in the Apocrypha by Protestants. Also applied

to three other books, two of which are found in some MSS. of the Septuagint.

Mac'ca-boy (mȧk'ȧ-boi), } **Mac'co-boy** (mȧk'kō-boi), } *n.* [From a district in the island of Martinique, where it is made: *cf.* F. *macouba.*] A kind of snuff.

Mac'co (mȧk'kō), *n.* A gambling game in vogue in the eighteenth century. *Thackeray.*

Mace (mās), *n.* [Jav. & Malay. *mās*, fr. Skr. *māsha* a bean.] A money of account in China equal to one tenth of a tael; also, a weight of 57.98 grains. *S. W. Williams.*

Mace (mās), *n.* [F. *macis*, L. *macis, macir*, Gr. *μάκερ*; *cf.* Skr. *makaranda* the nectar or honey of a flower, a fragrant mango.] (*Bot.*) A kind of spice; the aril which partly covers nutmegs. See NUTMEG.

☞ *Red mace* is the aril of *Myristica tingens*, and *white mace* that of *M. Otoba*. — East Indian trees of the same genus with the nutmeg tree.

Mace, *n.* [OF. *mace*, F. *masse*, from (assumed) L. *matea*, of which the dim. *mateola* a kind of mallet or beetle, is found.] 1. A heavy staff or club of metal; a spiked club; — used as a weapon in war before the general use of firearms, especially in the Middle Ages, for breaking metal armor. *Chaucer.*

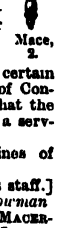
Death with his *mace* petrific . . smote *Milton*

2. Hence. A staff borne by, or carried before, a magistrate as an ensign of his authority. "Swayed the royal *mace*." *Wordsworth.*

3. An officer who carries a mace as an emblem of authority. *Macaulay.*

4. A knobbed mallet used by curriers in dressing leather to make it supple

5. (*Billiards*) A rod for playing billiards, having one end suited to resting on the table and pushed with one hand.


Mace, 2.

Mace bearer, an officer who carries a mace before persons in authority.

Mac'e-do'ni-an (mȧs'ē-dō'nĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Macedonius*, Gr. *Μακεδόνιος*.] (*Geog.*) Belonging, or relating, to Macedonia. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Macedonia.

Mac'e-do'ni-an, *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of a certain religious sect, followers of *Macedonius*, Bishop of Constantinople, in the fourth century, who held that the Holy Ghost was a creature, like the angels, and a servant of the Father and the Son.

Mac'e-do'ni-an-ism (-Iz'm), *n* The doctrines of Macedonius.

Ma'cer (mā'sẽr), *n.* [F. *massier* See MACE staff.] A mace bearer; an officer of a court. *P Plowman*

Mac'er-ate (mȧs'ẽr-āt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MACERATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MACERATING.] [L. *maceratus*, p. p. of *macerare* to make soft, weaken, enervate, *cf.* Gr. *μάσσειν* to knead.] 1. To make lean, to cause to waste away. [*Obs or R.*] *Harvey*

2. To subdue the appetites of by poor and scanty diet; to mortify *Baker.*

3. To soften by steeping in a liquid, with or without heat; to wear away or separate the parts of by steeping, as, to *macerate* animal or vegetable fiber.

Mac'er-a'ter (-ā'tẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, macerates, an apparatus for converting paper or fibrous matter into pulp

Mac'er-a'tion (mȧs'ẽr-ā'shŭn), *n* [L *maceratio cf.* F. *macération.*] The act or process of macerating.

‖ **Ma-chæ'ro-dus** (mȧ-kē'rō-dŭs), } ‖ **Ma-chai'ro-dus** (mȧ-kī'rō-dŭs), } *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μάχαιρα* dagger + *ὀδούς* tooth.] (*Paleon*) A genus of extinct mammals allied to the cats, and having in the upper jaw canine teeth of remarkable size and strength, — hence called *saber-toothed tigers.*

‖ **Ma-che'te** (mȧ-chā'tā), *n* [Sp.] A large heavy knife resembling a broadsword, often two or three feet in length, — used by the inhabitants of Spanish America as a hatchet to cut their way through thickets, and for various other purposes. *J. Stevens.*

Mach'i-a-vel'ian (mȧk'ĭ-ȧ-vĕl'yan, 106), *a* [From *Machiavel*, an Italian writer, secretary and historiographer to the republic of Florence.] Of or pertaining to Machiavel, or to his supposed principles, politically cunning, characterized by duplicity or bad faith, crafty.

Mach'i-a-vel'ian, *n.* One who adopts the principles of Machiavel, a cunning and unprincipled politician.

Mach'i-a-vel-ism (mȧk'ĭ-ȧ-vĕl-Iz'm), } **Mach'i-a-vel'ian-ism** (-vĕl'yan-Iz'm), } *n.* [Cf F *machiavélisme*, It. *machiavellismo.*] The supposed principles of Machiavel, or practice in conformity to them, political artifice, intended to favor arbitrary power.

Mȧ-chic'o-la'ted (mȧ-chĭk'ō-lā'tĕd), *a* [LL. *machicolatus*, p. p. of *machicolare, machicollare.* See MACHICOLATION.] Having machicolations. "*Machicolated* turrets." *C Kingsley*

Mȧ-chi-co-la'tion (mȧch'ĭ-kō-lā'shŭn; 277), *n* [Cf. LL. *machicolamentum, machacolladura*, F. *mâchicoulis, mâchecoulis*; perh fr. F. *mèche* match, combustible matter + OF. *coulis, coulets*, flowing, fr. OF. & F. *couler* to flow. *Cf.* MATCH for making fire, and CULLIS.]

1. (*Mil. Arch.*) An opening between the corbels which support a projecting parapet, or in the floor of a gallery or the roof of a portal, for shooting or dropping missiles upon assailants attacking the base of the walls. Also, the construction of such defenses; defenses, in general, when of this character. See *Illusts.* of BATTLEMENT and CASTLE.

2. The act of discharging missiles or pouring burning or melted substances upon assailants through such apertures.

‖ **Ma'chi'cou'lis'** (mȧ'shē'kōō'lē'), *n.* [F. *mâchicoulis.*] (*Mil. Arch.*) Same as MACHICOLATION.

Ma-chin'al (mȧ-shēn'al; 277), *a.* [L *machinalis* cf. F. *machinal*] Of or pertaining to machines

Mach'i-nate (mȧk'ĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MACHINATED (-nā'tĕd); *p. pr & vb. n.* MACHINATING (-nā'ting)] [L. *machinatus*, p. p. of *machinari* to devise, plot. See MACHINE.] To plan; to contrive; esp., to form a scheme with the purpose of doing harm, to contrive artfully; to plot. "How long will you *machinate!*" *Sandys.*

Mach'i-na'tion (mȧk'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *machinatio*: *cf.* F. *machination.*] 1. The act of machinating. *Shak.*

2. That which is devised; a device; a hostile or treacherous scheme; an artful design or plot.

Devilish *machinations* come to naught *Milton.*
His ingenious *machinations* had failed *Macaulay*

Mach'i-na'tor (mȧk'ĭ-nā'tẽr), *n.* [L.] One who machinates, or forms a scheme with evil designs, a plotter or artful schemer. *Glanvill. Sir W. Scott.*

Ma-chine' (mȧ-shēn'), *n.* [F., fr. L *machina* machine, engine, device, trick, Gr. *μηχανή*, from *μῆχος* means, expedient. *Cf.* MECHANIC.] 1. In general, any combination of bodies so connected that their relative motions are constrained, and by means of which force and motion may be transmitted and modified, as a screw and its nut, or a lever arranged to turn about a fulcrum or a pulley about its pivot, etc.; especially, a construction, more or less complex, consisting of a combination of moving parts, or simple mechanical elements, as wheels, levers, cams, etc., with their supports and connecting framework, calculated to constitute a prime mover, or to receive force and motion from a prime mover or from another machine, and transmit, modify, and apply them to the production of some desired mechanical effect or work, as weaving by a loom, or the excitation of electricity by an electrical machine.

☞ The term *machine* is most commonly applied to such pieces of mechanism as are used in the industrial arts, for mechanically shaping, dressing, and combining materials for various purposes, as in the manufacture of cloth, etc. Where the effect is chemical, or other than mechanical, the contrivance is usually denominated an *apparatus*, not a machine; as, a *bleaching apparatus*. Many large, powerful, or specially important pieces of mechanism are called *engines*; as, a *steam engine, fire engine, graduating engine*, etc Although there is no well-settled distinction between the terms *engine* and *machine* among practical men, there is a tendency to restrict the application of the former to contrivances in which the operating part is not distinct from the motor.

2 Any mechanical contrivance, as the wooden horse with which the Greeks entered Troy, a coach, a bicycle. *Dryden Southey Thackeray*

3. A person who acts mechanically or at the will of another.

4 A combination of persons acting together for a common purpose, with the agencies which they use, as, the social *machine.*

The whole *machine* of government ought not to bear upon the people with a weight so heavy and oppressive *Landor*

5. A political organization arranged and controlled by one or more leaders for selfish, private or partisan ends. [*Political Cant*]

6. Supernatural agency in a poem, or a superhuman being introduced to perform some exploit *Addison*

Elementary machine, a name sometimes given to one of the simple mechanical powers See under MECHANICAL. — **Infernal machine** See under INFERNAL. — **Machine gun.** See under GUN. — **Machine screw**, a screw or bolt adapted for screwing into metal, in distinction from one which is designed especially to be screwed into wood. — **Machine shop**, a workshop where machines are made, or where metal is shaped by cutting, filing, turning, etc. — **Machine tool**, a machine for cutting or shaping wood, metals, etc., by means of a tool, especially, a machine, as a lathe, planer, drilling machine, etc, design d for a more or less general use in a machine shop, in distinction from a machine for producing a special article as in manufacturing. — **Machine twist**, silken thread especially adapted for use in a sewing machine. — **Machine work**, work done by a machine, in contradistinction to that done by hand labor.

Ma-chine', *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* MACHINED (mȧ-shēnd'), *p. pr & vb. n.* MACHINING.] To subject to the action of machinery, to effect by aid of machinery, to print with a printing machine.

Ma-chin'er (mȧ-shēn'ẽr), *n.* One who tends or operates a machine, a machinist [*R.*]

Ma-chin'er-y (-ẏ), *n.* [From MACHINE cf. F *machinerie.*] 1. Machines, in general, or collectively

2. The working parts of a machine, engine, or instrument, as, the *machinery* of a watch.

3. The supernatural means by which the action of a poetic or fictitious work is carried on and brought to a catastrophe; in an extended sense, the contrivances by which the crises and conclusion of a fictitious narrative, in prose or verse, are effected.

The *machinery*, madam, is a term invented by the critics, to signify that part which the deities, angels, or demons, are made to act in a poem *Pope*

4 The means and appliances by which anything is kept in action or a desired result is obtained; a complex system of parts adapted to a purpose.

An indispensable part of the *machinery* of state *Macaulay*
The delicate inflexional *machinery* of the Aryan languages *I Taylor* (*The Alphabet*)

Ma-chin'ing, *a.* Of or pertaining to the machinery of a poem; acting or used as a machine. [*Obs.*] *Dryden*

Ma-chin'ist, *n* [*Cf* F. *machiniste.*] 1 A constructer of machines and engines; one versed in the principles of machines.

2. One skilled in the use of machine tools.

3. A person employed to shift scenery in a theater.

Ma'cho (mā'chō), *n* [Sp.] (*Zool.*) The striped mullet of California (*Mugil cephalus*, or *Mexicanus*).

Mac'i-len-cy (mȧs'ĭ-len-sẏ), *n.* [See MACILENT] Leanness. [*Obs.*] *Sandys.*

Mac'i-lent (-lent), *a.* [L. *macilentus*, fr. *macies* leanness, *macere* to be lean.] Lean; thin. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*

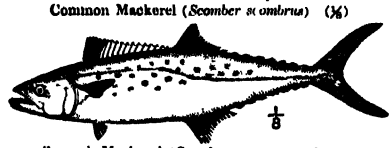
Mac'in-tosh (mȧk'ĭn-tŏsh), *n.* Same as MACKINTOSH

Mack'er-el (mȧk'ẽr-el), *n.* [OF. *maquerel*, F. *maquereau*, fr. D. *makelaar* mediator, agent, fr. *makelen* to act as agent.] A pimp; also, a bawd. [*Obs.*] *Halliwell.*

Mack'er-el (mȧk'ẽr-el), *n.* [OF. *maquerel, F. maquereau* (LL. *macarellus*), prob. for *maclereau*, fr. L. *macula* a spot, in allusion to the markings on the fish. See MAIL armor.] (*Zoöl.*) Any species of the genus *Scomber*, and of several related genera. They are finely formed and very active oceanic fishes. Most of them are highly prized for food.

☞ The common mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), which inhabits both sides of the North Atlantic, is one of the most important food fishes. It is mottled with green and blue. The Spanish mackerel (*Scomberomorus maculatus*), of the American coast, is covered with bright yellow circular spots.


Common Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*) (⅛)


Spanish Mackerel (*Scomberomorus maculatus*)

Bull mackerel, Chub mackerel. (*Zool*) See under CHUB. — **Frigate mackerel.** See under FRIGATE. — **Horse mackerel** See under HORSE. — **Mackerel bird** (*Zool.*), the wryneck, — so called because it arrives in England at the time when mackerel are in season. — **Mackerel cock** (*Zool.*), the Manx shearwater, — so called because it precedes the appearance of the mackerel on the east coast of Ireland. — **Mackerel guide** (*Zool.*) See GARFISH (*a*). — **Mackerel gull** (*Zool.*), any one of several species of gulls which feed upon or follow mackerel, as the kittiwake. — **Mackerel midge** (*Zool.*), a very small oceanic gadoid fish of the North Atlantic It is about an inch and a half long and has four barbels on the upper jaw. It is now considered the young of the genus *Onos*, or *Motella*. — **Mackerel plow**, an instrument for creasing the sides of lean mackerel to improve their appearance. *Knight.* — **Mackerel shark** (*Zool.*), the porbeagle. — **Mackerel sky**, *or* **Mackerel-back sky**, a sky flecked with small white clouds, a cirro-cumulus. See CLOUD.

Mackerel sky and mare's-tails
Make tall ships carry low sails *Old Rhyme.*

Mack'i-naw blan'ket (mȧk'ĭ-nȧ blăn'kĕt), **Mack'i-naw.** [From *Mackinac*, in the State of Michigan, where blankets and other stores were distributed to the Indians.] A thick blanket formerly in common use in the western part of the United States.

Mack'in-tosh (mȧk'ĭn-tŏsh), *n.* A waterproof outer garment, — so called from the name of the inventor.

Mac'kle (mȧk'k'l), *n* [See MACLE.] Same as MACULE.

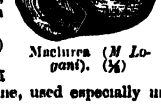
Mac'kle, *v. t. & i.* To blur, or be blurred, in printing, as if there were a double impression.

Ma'cle (mā'k'l), *n.* [L. *macula* a spot cf. F. *macle.* Cf MACKLE, MASCLE.] (*Min.*) (*a*) Chiastolite; — so called from the tessellated appearance of a cross section See CHIASTOLITE. (*b*) A crystal having a similar tessellated appearance. (*c*) A twin crystal.

Ma'cled (mā'k'ld), *a.* 1 (*Min.*) (*a*) Marked like macle (chiastolite). (*b*) Having a twin structure. See TWIN, *a.*

2. See MASCLED.

‖ **Ma-clu're-a** (mȧ-klū'rē-ȧ), *n.* [NL. Named from William *Maclure*, the geologist.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of spiral gasteropod shells, often of large size, characteristic of the lower Silurian rocks.


Maclurea (*M Logani*). (½)

Ma-clu'rin (-rĭn), *n.* (*Chem*) See MORINTANNIC.

Mac'ra-mé lace' (mȧk'rȧ-mā lās') A coarse lace made of twine, used especially in decorating furniture.

Mac'ren-ce-phal'ic (-rĕn-sĕ-făl'ĭk), } **Mac'ren-ceph'a-lous** (-sĕf'ȧ-lŭs), } *a.* [*Macro-* + *encephalic, encephalous*] Having a large brain.

Mac'ro- (mȧk'rō-). [Gr. *μακρός*, adj] A combining form signifying *long, large, great*, as *macrodiagonal, macrospore*

Mac'ro-bi-ot'ic (mȧk'rō-bī-ŏt'ĭk), *a* [Gr. *μακροβιοτος* long-lived; *μακρός* long + *βιος* life. cf F *macrobiotique.*] Long-lived *Dunglison.*

Mac'ro-bi-ot'ics (-ĭks), *n.* (*Physiol*) The art of prolonging life.

Mac'ro-ceph'a-lous (mȧk'rō-sĕf'ȧ-lŭs), *a.* [*Macro-* + Gr *κεφαλή* the head.] 1. Having a large head.

2 (*Bot.*) Having the cotyledons of a dicotyledonous embryo confluent, and forming a large mass compared with the rest of the body. *Henslow.*

Mac'ro-chem'is-try (-kĕm'ĭs-trẏ), *n* [*Macro-* + *chemistry.*] (*Chem.*) The science which treats of the chemical properties, actions, or relations of substances in quantity; — distinguished from *micro-chemistry*

‖ **Mac'ro-chi'res** (mȧk'rō-kī'rēz), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr. *μακρός* long + *χειρ* hand] (*Zool.*) A division of birds including the swifts and humming birds. So called from the length of the distal part of the wing.

Mac'ro-cosm (mȧk'rō-kŏz'm; 277), *n* [*Macro-* + Gr *κόσμος* the world cf. F *macrocosme.*] The great world; that part of the universe which is exterior to man; — contrasted with *microcosm*, or man See MICROCOSM.

Mac'ro-cos'mic (-kŏz'mĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to the macrocosm. *Tylor.*

‖ **Mac'ro-cys'tis** (-sĭs'tĭs), *n.* [NL. See MACRO- and CYST] (*Bot*) An immensely long blackish seaweed of the Pacific (*Macrocystis pyrifera*), having numerous almond-shaped air vessels

Mac'ro-dac'tyl (mȧk'rō-dȧk'tĭl), *n.* [Gr. *μακροδάκτυλος* long-fingered; *μακρός* long + *δάκτυλος* finger: cf. F. *macrodactyle.*] (*Zoöl.*) One of a group of wading birds (*Macrodactyli*) having very long toes. [Written also *macrodactyle.*]

Mac'ro-dac'tyl-ic (-dĭk-tĭl'ĭk), } *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having
Mac'ro-dac'tyl-ous (-dȧk'tĭl-ŭs), } long toes.

Mac'ro-di-ag'o-nal (-dī-ăg'ō-năl), *n.* [*Macro-* + *diagonal.*] (*Crystallog.*) The longer of two diagonals, as of a rhombic prism. See CRYSTALLIZATION.

Mac'ro-dome (mȧk'rō-dōm), *n.* [*Macro-* + *dome.*] (*Crystallog.*) A dome parallel to the longer lateral axis of an orthorhombic crystal. See DOME, *n.*, 4.

Mac'ro-dont (mȧk'rō-dŏnt), *a.* [*Macro-* + Gr. ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth.] (*Zoöl.*) Having large teeth. — *n.* A macrodont animal.

Mac'ro-far'ad (-fär'ăd), *n.* [*Macro-* + *farad.*] (*Elec.*) See MEGAFARAD. [*R.*]

‖ **Mac'ro-glos'sa** (mȧk'rō-glŏs'ȧ), *n.* [NL. See MACRO-, and GLOSSA.] (*Med.*) Enlargement or hypertrophy of the tongue.

Mac'ro-gnath'ic (mȧk'rŏg-năth'ĭk), *a.* [*Macro-* + *gnathic.*] (*Anthropol.*) Long-jawed. *Huxley.*

Ma-crol'o-gy (mȧ-krŏl'ō-jy), *n.* [L. *macrologia*, Gr. *μακρολογία*, *μακρός* long + *λόγος* discourse: cf. F. *macrologie.*] Long and tedious talk without much substance; superfluity of words.

Ma-crom'e-ter (mȧ-krŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [*Macro-* + *-meter.*] An instrument for determining the size or distance of inaccessible objects by means of two reflectors on a common sextant.

Ma'cron (mā'krŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μακρός* long] (*Pron.*) A short, straight, horizontal mark [-], placed over vowels to denote that they are to be pronounced with a long sound, as, ā, in *dāme*, ē, in *sēam*, etc.

Mac'ro-pet'al-ous (mȧk'rō-pĕt'ȧl-ŭs), *a.* [*Macro-* + *petal.*] (*Bot.*) Having long or large petals.

Ma-croph'yl-lous (mȧ-krŏf'ĭl-lŭs *or* mȧk'rō-fĭl'lŭs), *a.* [*Macro-* + Gr. φύλλον a leaf.] (*Bot.*) Having long or large leaves.

Mac'ro-pin'a-coid (mȧk'rō-pĭn'ȧ-koid), *n* [*Macro-* + *pinacoid.*] (*Crystallog.*) One of the two planes of an orthorhombic crystal which are parallel to the vertical and longer lateral (macrodiagonal) axes.

Mac'ro-pod (mȧk'rō-pŏd), *n.* [*Macro-* + *-pod.*] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of a group of maioid crabs remarkable for the length of their legs; — called also *spider crab*

Ma-crop'o-dal (mȧ-krŏp'ō-dal), *a.* Having long or large feet, or a long stem.

Mac'ro-po'di-an (mȧk'rō-pō'dĭ-an), *n.* A macropod.

Ma-crop'o-dous (mȧ-krŏp'ō-dŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having long legs or feet.

Mac'ro-prism (mȧk'rō-prĭz'm), *n.* [*Macro-* + *prism.*] (*Crystallog.*) A prism of an orthorhombic crystal between the macropinacoid and the unit prism; the corresponding pyramids are called *macropyramids.*

‖ **Ma-crop'te-res** (mȧ-krŏp'tē-rēz), *n pl* [NL, fr Gr. *μακρός* long + πτερόν feather, wing] (*Zoöl*) A division of birds; the Longipennes.

Ma-crop'ter-ous (-tẽr-ŭs), *a.* [See MACROPTERES] (*Zoöl.*) Having long wings

‖ **Mac'ro-pus** (mȧk'rō-pŭs), *n.* [NL See MACROPOD] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of marsupials including the common kangaroo.

Mac'ro-pyr'a-mid (mȧk'rō-pĭr'ȧ-mĭd), *n.* [*Macro-* + *pyramid*] (*Crystallog.*) See MACROPRISM

Mac'ro-scop'ic (mȧk'rō-skŏp'ĭk), } *a* [*Macro-* + Gr.
Mac'ro-scop'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } σκοπεῖν to view] Visible to the unassisted eye, — as opposed to *microscopic.* — **Mac'ro-scop'ic-al-ly**, *adv*

‖ **Mac'ro-spo-ran'gi-um** (-spō-răn'jĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL See MACRO-, and SPORANGIUM] (*Bot.*) A sporangium or conceptacle containing only large spores, — opposed to *microsporangium.* Both are found in the genera *Selaginella*, *Isoetes*, and *Marsilia*, plants remotely allied to ferns.

Mac'ro-spore (mȧk'rō-spōr), *n.* [*Macro-* + *spore*] (*Bot.*) One of the specially large spores of certain flowerless plants, as *Selaginella*, etc.

Mac'ro-spor'ic (mȧk'rō-spŏr'ĭk), *a.* (*Bot.*) Of or pertaining to macrospores.

Mac'ro-tone (-tōn), *n.* [Gr. *μακρότονος* stretched out. See MACRO-, and TONE] (*Pron.*) Same as MACRON

Ma-cro'tous (mȧ-krō'tŭs), *a.* [*Macro-* + Gr. οὖς, gen *ὠτός*, the ear.] (*Zoöl.*) Large-eared.

‖ **Ma-crou'ra** (mȧ-krou'rȧ), *n. pl*, **Ma-crou'ral** (-ral), *a.*, etc. (*Zoöl*) Same as MACRURA, MACRURAL, etc.

Mac'ro-so'ō-spore (mȧk'rō-sō'ō-spōr), *n* [*Macro-* + *zoospore.*] (*Bot.*) A large motile spore having four vibratile cilia, — found in certain green algæ.

‖ **Ma-cru'ra** (mȧ-krŏŏ'rȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μακρός* long + οὐρά tail.] (*Zoöl*) A subdivision of decapod Crustacea, having the abdomen largely developed. It includes the lobster, prawn, shrimp, and many similar forms Cf. DECAPODA.



Macrura (*Palinurus guttatus*) (⅓)

Ma-cru'ral (-ral), *a.* (*Zoöl*) Same as MACRUROUS.

Ma-cru'ran (-ran), *n.* (*Zoöl*) One of the Macrura.

Ma-cru'roid (-roid), *a.* [*Macrura* + *-oid.*] (*Zoöl.*) Like or pertaining to the Macrura.

Ma-cru'rous (-rŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Macrura; having a long tail.

Mac-ta'tion (mȧk-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *mactatio*, fr. *mactare* to slay, sacrifice.] The act of killing a victim for sacrifice. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Mac'tra** (mȧk'trȧ), *n.* [NL., fr Gr *μάκτρα* kneading trough, fr. *μάσσειν* to knead.] (*Zoöl.*) Any marine bivalve shell of the genus *Mactra*, and allied genera. Many species are known. Some of them are used as food, as *Mactra stultorum*, of Europe. See *Surf clam*, under SURF.



Mactra (*M. lateralis*) Nat. size.

‖ **Mac'u-la** (mȧk'ū-lȧ), *n.*; *pl.* MACULÆ (-lē). [L., spot, stain, blot. See MAIL armor, and cf. MACKLE, MACULE.]

1. A spot, as on the skin, or on the surface of the sun or of some other luminous orb.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A rather large spot or blotch of color

Mac'u-late (-lāt), *v. t.* [L. *maculatus*, p p. of *maculare* to spot. See MACULA, and cf. MACULE, *v.*] To spot; to stain; to blur.

Maculate the honor of their people *Sir T. Elyot.*

Mac'u-late (-lāt), *a.* [L. *maculatus*, p. p.] Marked with spots or maculæ; blotched; hence, defiled; impure, as, most *maculate* thoughts. *Shak.*

Mac'u-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), *a.* Having spots or blotches, maculate.

Mac'u-la'tion (mȧk'ū-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *maculatio.*] The act of spotting, a spot, a blemish. *Shak.*

Mac'u-la-to-ry (mȧk'ū-lȧ-tō-ry), *a.* Causing a spot or stain. *T. Adams.*

Mac'u-la-ture (-tūr), *n.* Blotting paper. [*Obs*]

Mac'ule (-ūl), *n.* [F. *macule.* See MACULA] 1. A spot. [*Obs.*]

2. (*Print.*) A blur, or an appearance of a double impression, as when the paper slips a little, a mackle.

Mac'ule, *v. t.* [Cf. F. *maculer.* See MACULATE, *v.*] To blur, especially (*Print*), to blur or double an impression from type. See MACKLE.

Mac'u-lose' (-ū-lōs'), *a.* [L. *maculosus*] Of or pertaining to spots upon a surface, spotted, maculate.

Mad (mȧd), *obs. p p of* MAKE. Made. *Chaucer.*

Mad (mȧd), *a.* [*Compar.* MADDER (-dẽr), *superl.* MADDEST (-dĕst).] [AS *gemād*, *gemād*, mad; akin to OS. *gemēd* foolish, OHG. *gameit*, Icel. *meiðа* to hurt, Goth *gamāuds* weak, broken. √100.] 1. Disordered in intellect, crazy, insane.

I have heard my grandsire say full oft,
Extremity of griefs would make men *mad* *Shak.*

2. Excited beyond self-control or the restraint of reason; inflamed by violent or uncontrollable desire, passion, or appetite, as, to be *mad* with terror, lust, or hatred; *mad* against political reform.

It is the land of graven images, and they are *mad* upon their idols *Jer* l. 38

And being exceedingly *mad* against them, I persecuted them even unto strange cities. *Acts* xxvi 11.

3. Proceeding from, or indicating, madness, expressing distraction, prompted by infatuation, fury, or extreme rashness. "*Mad* demeanor." *Milton*

Mad wars destroy in one year the works of many years of peace. *Franklin*

The *mad* promise of Cleon was fulfilled. *Jowett (Thucyd.)*

4. Extravagant; immoderate. "Be *mad* and merry." *Shak.* "Fetching *mad* bounds." *Shak.*

5. Furious with rage, terror, or disease; — said of the lower animals; as, a *mad* bull; esp., having hydrophobia; rabid; as, a *mad* dog.

6. Angry; out of patience; vexed; as, to get *mad* at a person. [*Colloq.*]

7. Having impaired polarity; — applied to a compass needle. [*Colloq.*]

Like mad, like a mad person; in a furious manner, as, to run *like mad*. *L'Estrange.* — **To run mad** (*a*) To become wild with excitement. (*b*) To run wildly about under the influence of hydrophobia, to become affected with hydrophobia. — **To run mad after**, to pursue under the influence of infatuation or immoderate desire. "The world is *running mad after* farce." *Dryden.*

Mad, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* MADDED, *p pr. & vb. n.* MADDING] To make mad or furious, to madden.

Had I but seen thy picture in this plight,
It would have *madded* me *Shak.*

Mad, *v. i.* To be mad, to go mad, to rave. See MADDING. [*Archaic*] *Chaucer.*

A cætus said with great voice, Paul thou *madest* ‖ *pelf* (*Acts*).

Mad, *n.* [AS. *mæðа*; akin to D & G. *made*, Goth. *mapa*, and prob. to E *moth*] (*Zoöl.*) An earthworm. [Written also *made.*]

Mad'am (mȧd'ăm), *n.*; *pl.* MADAMS, or MESDAMES (E. mā'dămz). [See MADAME] A gentlewoman, — an appellation or courteous form of address given to a lady, especially an elderly or a married lady, — much used in the address, at the beginning of a letter, to a woman. The corresponding word in addressing a man is *Sir*

‖ **Ma'dame'** (mȧ'dăm'), *n.*; *pl.* MESDAMES (mā'dăm'), [F., fr. *ma* my (L. *mea*) + *dame* dame See DAME, and cf. MADONNA.] My lady; — a French title formerly given to ladies of quality; now, in France, given to all married women. *Chaucer.*

Mad'-ap'ple (mȧd'ăp'p'l), *n.* (*Bot*) See EGGPLANT.

Mad'brain' (mȧd'brān'), *a.* Hot-headed, rash. *Shak.* — *n.* A rash or hot-headed person.

Mad'brained' (-brānd'), *a.* Disordered in mind; hot-headed. *Shak.*

Mad'cap' (-kăp'), *a* 1. Inclined to wild sports; delighting in rash, absurd, or dangerous amusements. "The merry *madcap* lord." *Shak.*

2. Wild; reckless. "*Madcap* follies." *Beau. & Fl.*

Mad'cap', *n.* A person of wild behavior, an excitable, rash, violent person. *Shak.*

Mad'den (mȧd'd'n), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MADDENED (-d'nd), *p pr. & vb. n* MADDENING] To make mad, to drive to madness, to crase; to excite violently with passion; to make very angry; to enrage

Mad'den, *v. i.* To become mad; to act as if mad.

They rave, recite, and *madden* round the land *Pope.*

Mad'der (mȧd'dẽr), *n.* [OE. *mader*, AS. *mæderе*; akin to Icel. *maðra.*] (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Rubia* (*R. tinctorum*). The root is much used in dyeing red, and formerly was used in medicine. It is cultivated in France and Holland. See RUBIACEOUS.

☞ Madder is sometimes used in forming pigments, as lakes, etc., which receive their names from their colors, as, *madder brown*, *madder carmine*, *madder orange*, *madder purple*, and *madder yellow.*

Field madder, an annual European weed (*Sherardia arvensis*) resembling madder. — **Indian madder**, the East Indian *Rubia cordifolia*, used in the East for dyeing; — called also *munjeet.* — **Wild madder**, *Rubia peregrina* of Europe, also the *Galium Mollugo*, a kind of bedstraw.

Mad'der-ing (mȧd'dẽr-ĭng), *n.* The art or process of dyeing with madder, or of subjecting to the action of madder.

Mad'der-wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A name proposed for any plant of the same natural order (Rubiaceæ) as the madder.

Mad'ding (-dĭng), *a.* Affected with madness; raging; furious. — **Mad'ding-ly**, *adv.* [*Archaic*]

Far from the *madding* crowd's ignoble strife. *Gray.*
The *madding* wheels
Of brazen chariots raged. *Milton.*

Mad'dish (-dĭsh), *a.* Somewhat mad. *Beau. & Fl.*

Made (mād), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See MAD, *n.*

Made (mād), *imp. & p. p.* of MAKE.

Made, *a.* Artificially produced; pieced together; formed by filling in; as, *made* ground; a *made* mast, in distinction from one consisting of a single spar.

Made up. (*a*) Complete; perfect. "A *made up* villain." *Shak.* (*b*) Falsely devised; fabricated; as, a *made up* story. (*c*) Artificial; as, a *made up* figure or complexion.

Mad'e-cass (mȧd'ē-kăs'), } *n.* A native or inhabitant
Mad'e-cass'see (-kăs'ē), } of Madagascar, or Madecassee, the language of the natives of Madagascar. See MALAGASY.

Mad'e-cass'see, *a.* Of or pertaining to Madagascar or its inhabitants.

Mad'e-fac'tion (mȧd'ē-făk'shŭn), } *n.* [L. *madefa-*
Mad'e-fi-ca'tion (-fĭ-kā'shŭn), } *cere* to make wet; *madere* to be wet + *facere* to make cf. F *madéfaction.*] The act of madefying, or making wet, the state of that which is made wet [*R.*] *Bacon.*

Mad'e-fy (mȧd'ē-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MADEFIED (-fid); *p pr & vb n* MADEFYING (-fī'ĭng).] [Cf. F. *madéfier*, L. *madefacere* See MADEFACTION.] To make wet or moist [*R.*]

Mad'e-gas'sy (-găs'ў), *n. & a* See MADECASSEE.

Ma-dei'ra (mȧ-dē'rȧ, Pg. mȧ-dā'ē-rȧ), *n.* [Pg., the Island Madeira, properly, wood, fr. L. *materia* stuff, wood. The island was so called because well wooded See MATTER.] A rich wine made on the Island of Madeira.

A cup of *Madeira*, and a cold capon's leg *Shak*

Madeira nut (*Bot.*), the European walnut, the nut of the *Juglans regia.*

‖ **Ma'de-moi'selle'** (mȧ'd'mwȧ'zĕl'), *n*, *pl.* MESDEMOISELLES (mā'-). [F., fr. *ma* my, f. of *mon* + *demoiselle* a young lady. See DAMSEL.] 1. A French title of courtesy given to a girl or an unmarried lady, equivalent to the English *Miss.* *Goldsmith*

2. (*Zoöl*) A marine food fish (*Scæna chrysura*), of the Southern United States, — called also *yellowtail*, and *silver perch.*

Madge (mĭj), *n.* [Cf. OF. & Prov. F. *machette.*] (*Zoöl*) (*a*) The barn owl. (*b*) The magpie.

Mad'-head'ed (mȧd'hĕd'ĕd), *a.* Wild; crack-brained.

Mad'house' (mȧd'hous'), *n.* A house where insane persons are confined, an insane asylum; a bedlam.

‖ **Ma'di-a** (mā'dĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Sp. *madi*, fr. Chilian *madi*, the native name.] (*Bot.*) A genus of composite plants, of which one species (*Madia sativa*) is cultivated for the oil yielded from its seeds by pressure. This oil is sometimes used instead of olive oil for the table.

Mad'id (mȧd'ĭd), *a.* [L *madidus*, fr *madere* to be wet.] Wet; moist, as, a *madid* eye. [*R.*] *Beaconsfield*

‖ **Mad'is-te'ri-um** (mȧd'ĭs-tē'rĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μαδιστήριον.*] (*Surg*) An instrument to extract hairs.

‖ **Mad'joun** (mȧd'jōōn), *n.* [Hind., fr. Ar. *ma'jūn.*] An intoxicating confection from the hemp plant; — used by the Turks and Hindoos. [Written also *majoun.*]

Mad'ly (mȧd'lў), *adv* [From MAD, *a.*] In a mad manner; without reason or understanding; wildly.

Mad'man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* MADMEN (-mĕn). A man who is mad; a lunatic, a crazy person.

When a man mistakes his thoughts for persons and things, he is mad. A *madman* is properly so defined. *Coleridge*

Mad'nep (-nĕp), *n.* (*Bot.*) The masterwort (*Peucedanum Ostruthium*).

Mad'ness, *n.* [From MAD, *a.*] 1. The condition of being mad, insanity; lunacy.

2. Frenzy; ungovernable rage; extreme folly.

Syn.— Insanity; distraction, derangement, craziness; lunacy, mania, frenzy; frantieness; rage; aberration, alienation, monomania. See INSANITY.

Ma-don'na (mȧ-dŏn'nȧ), *n.* [It. *madonna* my lady. See DAME, DONNA, and cf. MADAME, MONSEY.] 1. My lady; — a term of address in Italian formerly used as the equivalent of *Madame*, but for which *Signora* is now substituted. Sometimes introduced into English. *Shak.*

2. [*pl.* MADONNAS (-nȧs).] A picture of the Virgin Mary (usually with the babe).

The Italian painters are noted for drawing the *Madonnas* by their own wives or mistresses. *Rymer.*

‖ **Ma'do-qua** (mȧ'dō-kwȧ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A small Abyssinian antelope (*Neotragus Saltiana*), about the size of a hare.

‖ **Ma'dragne'** (mȧ'drăg'), *n.* [F.] A large fish pound used for the capture of the tunny in the Mediterranean; also applied to the seines used for the same purpose.

Ma'dre-perl (mȧ'drȧ-pẽrl), *n.* [It. *madreperla.*] Mother-of-pearl.

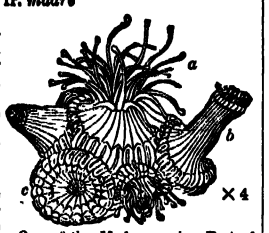
‖ **Mad're-po're** (mȧd'rē-pō'rē), *n.* [NL. See MADREPORE.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of reef corals abundant in tropical seas. It includes more than one hundred and fifty species, most of which are elegantly branched. — **Mad're-po'ral** (-rȧl), *a.*



Madrepora (*M. prolifera*) of Florida. End of a Branch.

‖ **Mad're-po-ra'ri-a** (mȧd'rē-pō-rā'rĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See MADREPORE.] (*Zoöl.*) An extensive division of Anthozoa, including most of the species that produce stony corals. See *Illust.* of ANTHOZOA. — **Mad're-po-ra'ri-an** (-ȧn), *a.* & *n.*

Mad're-pore (mȧd'rē-pōr), *n.* [F. *madrépore*, perh. fr. *madré* spotted, fr. OF. *madre*, *masre*, a kind of knotty wood with brown spots, fr. OHG. *masar* a knot, grain, or vein in wood, a speck, G. *maser* + *pore* (see PORE); or perh. F. *madrépore* is rather from It. *madrepora*, and this perh. fr. It. *madre* mother (see MOTHER) + Gr. πῶρος a soft stone.] (*Zoöl.*) Any coral of the genus Madrepora; formerly, often applied to any stony coral.



One of the Madreporaria living Coral of *Astrangia Danæ*: *a b c* Three Polyps, expanded, partly expanded, and contracted.

Mad're-po'ri-an (-pō'rĭ-ȧn), } *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Resembling,
Mad're-po'ric (-pō'rĭk), } or pertaining to, the genus Madrepora.

Madreporic plate (*Zoöl.*), a perforated plate in echinoderms, through which water is admitted to the ambulacral tubes; — called also *madreporic tubercule*

Mad're-po'ri-form (-pō'rĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Madrepore* + *-form.*] (*Zoöl.*) Resembling a madreporian coral in form or structure.

Mad're-po-rite (mȧd'rē-pō-rit), *n.* [Cf. F. *madréporite.*] 1. (*Paleon.*) A fossil coral.

2. (*Zoöl.*) The madreporic plate of echinoderms.

Ma-drier' (mȧ-drēr' *or* mȧd'rĭ-ēr, 277), *n.* [F., from Sp. *madero*, or Pg. *madeiro*, fr. Sp. *madera* wood for building, timber, Pg. *madeira*, L. *materia* stuff, materials, lumber. See MATTER.] A thick plank, used for several mechanical purposes, especially (*a*) A plank to receive the mouth of a petard, with which it is applied to anything intended to be broken down. (*b*) A plank or beam used for supporting the earth in mines or fortifications.

Mad'ri-gal (mȧd'rĭ-gal), *n.* [It. *madrigale*, OIt. *madriale*, *mandriale* (cf. LL. *matriale*), of uncertain origin, possibly fr. It. *mandra* flock, L. *mandra* stall, herd of cattle, Gr. μάνδρα fold, stable; hence, *madrigal*, originally, a pastoral song.] 1. A little amorous poem, sometimes called a *pastoral poem*, containing some tender and delicate, though simple, thought.

Whose artful strains have oft delayed
The huddling brook to hear his *madrigal*. *Milton.*

2. (*Mus.*) An unaccompanied polyphonic song, in four, five, or more parts, set to secular words, but full of counterpoint and imitation, and adhering to the old church modes. Unlike the freer glee, it is best sung with several voices on a part. See GLEE.

Mad'ri-gal-er (-ēr), *n* A madrigalist.

Mad'ri-gal-ist, *n.* A composer of madrigals.

Mad'ri-le'ni-an (mȧd'rĭ-lē'nĭ-ȧn), *a.* [Sp. *Madrileño.*] Of or pertaining to Madrid in Spain, or to its inhabitants. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Madrid.

‖ **Ma-dri'na** (mȧ-drē'nȧ), *n.* [Sp., prop., a godmother] An animal (usually an old mare), wearing a bell and acting as the leader of a troop of pack mules [*S. America*]

Ma-dro'ña (mȧ-drō'nyȧ), *n.* [Sp. *madroño*] (*Bot.*) A small evergreen tree or shrub (*Arbutus Menziesii*), of California, having a smooth bark, thick shining leaves, and edible red berries, which are often called *madroña apples.* [Written also *madroño.*]

Mad'wort' (mȧd'wŭrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A genus of cruciferous plants (*Alyssum*) with white or yellow flowers and rounded pods. *A. maritimum* is the commonly cultivated sweet alyssum, a fragrant white-flowered annual

Mæg'bote' } (mēg'bōt'), *n.* [AS. *mǣg* kinsman +
Mag'bote' } *bōt* compensation] (*Anglo-Saxon Law*) Compensation for the injury done by slaying a kinsman. *Spelman.*

Mael'strom (mĭl'strĭm), *n.* [Norw., a whirlpool.] 1. A celebrated whirlpool on the coast of Norway.

2. Also Fig.; as, a *maelstrom* of vice.

‖ **Mæ'nad** (mē'nȧd), *n.* [L. *Maenas*, *-adis*, Gr. μαινάς, *-άδος*, fr. μαίνεσθαι to rave.] 1. A Bacchante, a priestess or votary of Bacchus.

2. A frantic or frenzied woman.

‖ **Ma'es-to'so** (mȧ'ĕs-tō'zō), *a.* & *adv.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Majestic or majestically; — a direction to perform a passage or piece of music in a dignified manner.

Mæs'tricht mon'i-tor (mēs'trĭkt mŏn'ĭ-tēr) [So called from *Maestricht*, a town in Holland] (*Paleon.*) The *Mosasaurus Hofmanni.* See MOSASAURUS.

‖ **Ma-es'tro** (mȧ-ĕs'trō), *n.* [It., fr. L. *magister.* See MASTER.] A master in any art, especially in music, a composer.

Maf'fle (mȧf'f'l), *v. i.* [Akin to OD. *maffelen* to stammer. Cf. MUFFLE to mumble.] To stammer. [*Obs.*]

Maf'fler (-flēr), *n.* A stammerer. [*Obs.*]

Mag'a-zine' (mȧg'ȧ-zēn'), *n.* [F. *magasin*, It. *magazzino*, or Sp. *magacen*, *almagacen*, *almacen*; all fr. Ar. *makhsan*, *almakhsan*, a storehouse, granary, or cellar.] 1. A receptacle in which anything is stored, especially military stores, as ammunition, arms, provisions, etc. "Armories and *magazines.*" *Milton.*

2. The building or room in which the supply of powder is kept in a fortification or a ship.

3. A chamber in a gun for holding a number of cartridges to be fed automatically to the piece.

4. A pamphlet published periodically containing miscellaneous papers or compositions.

Magazine dress, clothing made chiefly of woolen, without anything metallic about it, to be worn in a powder magazine. — **Magazine gun**, a portable firearm, as a rifle, with a chamber carrying cartridges which are brought automatically into position for firing. — **Magazine stove**, a stove having a chamber for holding fuel which is supplied to the fire by some self-feeding process, as in the common base-burner.

Mag'a-zine' (mȧg'ȧ-zēn'), *v. t.* [*imp* & *p. p* MAGAZINED (-zēnd'); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MAGAZINING.] To store in, or as in, a magazine; to store up for use.

Mag'a-zin'er (-ēr), *n.* One who edits or writes for a magazine. [*R.*] *Goldsmith.*

Mag'a-zin'ing, *n.* The act of editing, or writing for, a magazine. [*Colloq.*] *Byron.*

Mag'a-zin'ist, *n.* One who edits or writes for a magazine. [*R.*]

Mag'bote' (mȧg'bōt'), *n.* See MÆGBOTE.

Mag'da-la (mȧg'dȧ-lȧ), *a.* Designating an orange-red dyestuff obtained from naphthylamine, and called *magdala red*, *naphthalene red*, etc.

Mag'da-len (mȧg'dȧ-lĕn), *n.* [From Mary *Magdalene*, traditionally reported to have been the repentant sinner forgiven by Christ. See *Luke* vii. 36.] A retormed prostitute.

Mag-da'le-on (mȧg-dā'lē-ŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr μαγδαλία crumb of bread, fr. μάσσειν to knead] (*Med.*) A medicine in the form of a roll, esp. a roll of plaster

Mag'de-burg (mȧg'dē-bûrg), *n.* A city of Saxony

Magdeburg centuries, **Magdeburg hemispheres**. See under CENTURY, and HEMISPHERE.

Mage (mā), *n.* [F. *mage.* See MAGI] A magician [*Archaic*] *Spenser. Tennyson*

Mag'el-lan'ic (mȧj'ĕl-lăn'ĭk, 277), *a* Of or pertaining to, or named from, *Magellan*, the navigator.

Magellanic clouds (*Astron.*), three conspicuous nebulæ near the south pole, resembling thin white clouds.

Ma-gen'ta (mȧ-jĕn'tȧ), *n* (*Chem.*) An aniline dye obtained as an amorphous substance having a green bronze surface color, which dissolves to a shade of red, also, the color; — so called from *Magenta*, in Italy, in allusion to the battle fought there about the time the dye was discovered. Called also *fuchsine*, *rosaine*, etc.

Magged (mȧgd), *a.* (*Naut.*) Worn, fretted, as, a *magged* brace. *Ham Nav. Encyc*

‖ **Mag'gio're** (mȧd'jō'rā), *a.* [It., from L. *major*, compar. of *magnus* great See MAJOR] (*Mus.*) Greater, in respect to scales, intervals, etc., when used in opposition to *minor*, major. *Moore* (*Encyc of Music*)

Mag'got (mȧg'gŭt), *n.* [W. *macai*, pl *maceiod*, *magod*, a worm or grub, cf. *magu* to breed.] 1. (*Zool.*) The footless larva of any fly. See LARVA

2 A whim; an odd fancy. *Hudibras Tennyson.*

Mag'got-i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* State of being maggoty.

Mag'got-ish, *a.* Full of whims or fancies, maggoty

Mag'got-pie' (-pī'), *n.* A magpie [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mag'got-y (-ĭ), *a.* 1. Infested with maggots.

2. Full of whims, capricious. *Norris*

Ma'ghet (mä'gĕt), *n.* [Cf. Fl. *maghet* maid] (*Bot.*) A name for daisies and camomiles of several kinds

‖ **Ma'gi** (mā'jī), *n. pl* [L., pl of *Magus*, Gr Μάγος, of Per. origin. Cf. MAGE, MAGIC] A caste of priests, philosophers, and magicians, among the ancient Persians, hence, any holy men or sages of the East.

The inspired *Magi* from the Orient came *Sandys*

Ma'gi-an (mā'jĭ-ȧn), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Magi

Ma'gi-an, *n.* One of the Magi, or priests of the Zoroastrian religion in Persia, an adherent of the Zoroastrian religion. — **Ma'gi-an-ism** (-ĭz'm), *n.*

Mag'ic (mȧj'ĭk), *n* [OF *magique*, L. *magice*, Gr. μαγική (sc τέχνη), fr. μαγικός. See MAGIC, *a*, and MAGI] A comprehensive name for all of the pretended arts which claim to produce effects by the assistance of supernatural beings, or departed spirits, or by a mastery of secret forces in nature attained by a study of occult science, including enchantment, conjuration, witchcraft, sorcery, necromancy, incantation, etc

An appearance made by some *magic* *Chaucer.*

Celestial magic, a supposed supernatural power which gave to spirits a kind of dominion over the planets, and to the planets an influence over men — **Natural magic**, the art of employing the powers of nature to produce effects apparently supernatural **Superstitious**, *or* **Geotic**, **magic**, the invocation of devils or demons, involving the supposition of some tacit or express agreement between them and human beings.

Syn. — Sorcery; witchcraft, necromancy; conjuration, enchantment.

Mag'ic (mȧj'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *magicus*, Gr. μαγικός, fr.
Mag'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } μάγος: cf. F. *magique.* See MAGI] 1. Pertaining to the hidden wisdom supposed to be possessed by the Magi, relating to the occult powers of nature, and the producing of effects by their agency.

2. Performed by, or proceeding from, occult and superhuman agencies; done by, or seemingly done by, enchantment or sorcery. Hence · Seemingly requiring more than human power, imposing or startling in performance; producing effects which seem supernatural or very extraordinary; having extraordinary properties; as, a *magic* lantern, a *magic* square or circle.

The painter's *magic* skill. *Cowper.*

☞ Although with certain words *magic* is used more than *magical*, — as, *magic* circle, *magic* square, *magic* wand, — we may in general say *magic* or *magical*, as, a *magic* or *magical* effect; a *magic* or *magical* influence, etc. But when the adjective is predicative, *magical*, and not *magic*, is used; as, the effect was *magical.*

Magic circle, a series of concentric circles containing the numbers 12 to 75 in eight radii, and having somewhat similar properties to the magic square. — **Magic humming bird** (*Zoöl.*), a Mexican humming bird (*Iache magica*), having white downy thigh tufts. — **Magic lantern.** See LANTERN. — **Magic square**, numbers so disposed in parallel and equal rows in the form of a square, that each row, taken vertically, horizontally, or diagonally, shall give the same sum, the same product, or an harmonical series, according as the numbers taken are in arithmetical, geometrical, or harmonical progression. — **Magic wand**, a wand used by a magician in performing feats of magic.

2	7	6
9	5	1
4	3	8

Magic Square.

Mag'ic-al-ly (mȧj'ĭ-kal-lĭ), *adv.* In a magical manner; by magic, or as if by magic.

Ma-gi'cian (mȧ-jĭsh'ȧn), *n.* [F. *magicien.* See MAGIC, *n.*] One skilled in magic; one who practices the black art; an enchanter; a necromancer; a sorcerer or sorceress; a conjurer.

Ma-gilp' (mȧ-gĭlp'), } *n.* (*Paint.*) See MEGILP.
Ma-gilph' (mȧ-gĭlf'), }

‖ **Ma-gis'ter** (mȧ-jĭs'tĕr), *n.* [L. See MASTER.] Master; ar; — a title of the Middle Ages, given to a person in authority, or to one having a license from a university to teach philosophy and the liberal arts.

Mag'is-te'ri-al (mȧj'ĭs-tē'rĭ-al), *a.* [L. *magisterius* magisterial. See MASTER.] 1. Of or pertaining to a master or magistrate, or one in authority; having the manner of a magister; official; commanding; authoritative. Hence: Overbearing; dictatorial; dogmatic.

When *magisterial* duties from his home
Her father called. *Glover.*

We are not *magisterial* in opinions, nor, dictator-like, obtrude our notions on any man *Sir T. Browne*

Pretenses go a great way with men that take fair words and *magisterial* looks for current payment *L'Estrange.*

2 (*Alchem.* & *Old Chem.*) Pertaining to, produced by, or of the nature of, magistery. See MAGISTERY, 2.

Syn. — Authoritative; stately, august; pompous; dignified, lofty, commanding, imperious; lordly; proud; haughty, domineering, despotic, dogmatical, arrogant. — MAGISTERIAL, DOGMATICAL, ARROGANT. One who is *magisterial* assumes the air of a master toward his pupils, one who is *dogmatical* lays down his positions in a tone of authority or dictation; one who is *arrogant* insults others by an undue assumption of superiority. Those who have long been teachers sometimes acquire, unconsciously, a manner which borders too much on the *magisterial*, and may be unjustly construed as *dogmatical*, or even *arrogant*

Mag'is-te'ri-al'i-ty (-tē'rĭ-ăl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* Magisterialness, authoritativeness [*R.*] *Fuller.*

Mag'is-te'ri-al-ly (-tē'rĭ-al-lĭ), *adv.* In a magisterial manner.

Mag'is-te'ri-al-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being magisterial

Mag'is-ter-y (mȧj'ĭs-tĕr-ĭ), *n.* [L. *magisterium* the office of a chief, president, director, tutor. See MAGISTRATE] 1 Mastery, powerful medical influence; renowned efficacy, a sovereign remedy. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

2 A magisterial injunction. [*R.*] *Brougham.*

3 (*Chem.*) A precipitate, a fine substance deposited by precipitation, — applied in the old chemistry to certain white precipitates from metallic solutions; as, *magistery* of bismuth. *Ure.*

Mag'is-tra-cy (mȧj'ĭs-trā-sĭ), *n.; pl.* MAGISTRACIES (-sĭz) [From MAGISTRATE] 1. The office or dignity of a magistrate. *Blackstone.*

2 The collective body of magistrates.

Mag'is-tral (-tral), *a.* [L. *magistralis*: cf. F. *magistral.* See MAGISTRATE] 1. Pertaining to a master, magisterial; authoritative; dogmatic.

2 Commanded or prescribed by a magister, esp. by a doctor, hence, effectual, sovereign, as, a *magistral* sirup "Some *magistral* opiate" *Bacon.*

3. (*Pharmacy*) Formulated extemporaneously, or for a special case, — opposed to *officinal*, and said of prescriptions and medicines. *Dunglison.*

Magistral line (*Fort.*), the guiding line, or outline, by which the form of the work is determined. It is usually the crest line of the parapet in fieldworks, or the top line of the escarp in permanent fortifications.

Mag'is-tral, *n.* 1. (*Med.*) A sovereign medicine or remedy [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

2 (*Fort.*) A magistral line.

3 (*Metal.*) Powdered copper pyrites used in the amalgamation of ores of silver, as at the Spanish mines of Mexico and South America.

Mag'is-tral'i-ty (mȧj'ĭs-trăl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.; pl.* -TIES (-tĭz). Magisterialness; arbitrary dogmatism. *Bacon.*

Mag'is-tral-ly (mȧj'ĭs-tral-lĭ), *adv.* In a magistral manner. *Abp. Bramhall.*

Mag'is-trate (-trāt), *n.* [L. *magistratus*, fr. *magister* master: cf. F. *magistrat.* See MASTER] A person clothed with power as a public civil officer; a public civil officer invested with the executive government, or some branch of it. "All Christian rulers and *magistrates.*" *Book of Com. Prayer.*

Of *magistrates* some also are supreme, in whom the sovereign power of the state resides, others are subordinate *Blackstone.*

Mag'is-trat'ic (-trăt'ĭk), } *a.* Of, pertaining to, or
Mag'is-trat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } proceeding from, a magistrate; having the authority of a magistrate *Jer. Taylor.*

Mag'is-tra'ture (-trā'tûr, 135), *n.* [Cf. F. *magistrature*] Magistracy [*Obs.*]

‖ **Mag'ma** (mȧg'mȧ), *n.* [L., fr. Gr μαγμα, fr. μάσσειν to squeeze, knead] 1 Any crude mixture of mineral or organic matters in the state of a thin paste. *Ure.*

2. (*Med.*) (*a*) A thick residuum obtained from certain substances after the fluid parts are expressed from them; the grounds which remain after treating a substance with any menstruum, as water or alcohol. (*b*) A salve or confection of thick consistency *Dunglison.*

3. (*Geol.*) (*a*) The molten matter within the earth, the source of the material of lava flows, dikes of eruptive rocks, etc. (*b*) The glassy base of an eruptive rock.

4. (*Chem.*) The amorphous or homogeneous matrix or ground mass, as distinguished from well-defined crystals; as, the *magma* of porphyry.

‖ Mag'na Char'ta (măg'nȧ kär'tȧ). [L., great charter.] **1.** The Great Charter, so called, obtained by the English barons from King John, A. D. 1215. This name is also given to the charter granted to the people of England in the ninth year of Henry III., and confirmed by Edward I.

2. Hence, a fundamental constitution which guaranties rights and privileges.

Mag-nal'i-ty (măg-năl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *magnalis* mighty, fr. *magnus* great.] A great act or event, a great attainment [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Mag'na-nim'i-ty (măg'nȧ-nĭm'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [F. *magnanimité*, L. *magnanimitas.*] The quality of being magnanimous; greatness of mind; elevation or dignity of soul; that quality or combination of qualities, in character, which enables one to encounter danger and trouble with tranquillity and firmness, to disdain injustice, meanness and revenge, and to act and sacrifice for noble objects.

Mag-nan'i-mous (măg-năn'ĭ-mŭs), *a.* [L. *magnanimus; magnus* great + *animus* mind. See MAGNATE, and ANIMUS.] **1.** Great of mind; elevated in soul or in sentiment, raised above what is low, mean, or ungenerous; of lofty and courageous spirit; as, a *magnanimous* character; a *magnanimous* conqueror.

Be *magnanimous* in the enterprise. *Shak.*

To give a kingdom hath been thought
Greater and nobler done, and to lay down
Far more *magnanimous* than to assume. *Milton*

2. Dictated by or exhibiting nobleness of soul; honorable, noble, not selfish.

Both strived for death; *magnanimous* debate *Stirling*

There is an indissoluble union between a *magnanimous* policy and the solid rewards of public prosperity and felicity. *Washington*

Mag-nan'i-mous-ly, *adv.* In a magnanimous manner; with greatness of mind.

Mag'nase black' (măg'nās blăk'). (*Paint*) A black pigment which dries rapidly when mixed with oil, and is of intense body. *Fairholt.*

Mag'nate (măg'nāt), *n.* [F. *magnat*, L. (pl.) *magnates, magnati*, fr. *magnus* great. See MASTER.] **1.** A person of rank; a noble or grandee; a person of influence or distinction in any sphere. *Macaulay.*

2. One of the nobility, or certain high officers of state belonging to the noble estate in the national representation of Hungary, and formerly of Poland.

Mag'nes (-nēz), *n.* [L.] Magnet. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Mag-ne'si-a (măg-nē'zhĭ-ȧ *or* -shĭ-ȧ, 277), *n* [L. *Magnesia*, fem. of *Magnesius* of the country Magnesia, Gr. ἡ Μαγνησία λίθος a magnet. Cf. MAGNET.] (*Chem.*) A light earthy white substance, consisting of magnesium oxide, and obtained by heating magnesium hydrate or carbonate, or by burning magnesium. It has a slightly alkaline reaction, and is used in medicine as a mild antacid laxative. See MAGNESIUM.

Magnesia alba [L.] (*Med. Chem.*), a bulky white amorphous substance, consisting of a hydrous basic carbonate of magnesium, and used as a mild cathartic

Mag-ne'sian (-zhăn *or* -shăn), *a.* Pertaining to, characterized by, or containing, magnesia or magnesium.

Magnesian limestone (*Min.*) See DOLOMITE.

Mag-ne'sic (-sĭk *or* -zĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or containing, magnesium; as, *magnesic* oxide

Mag'ne-site (măg'nē-sīt *or* -zīt), *n.* [Cf. F. *magnésie.*] (*Min.*) Native magnesium carbonate occurring in white compact or granular masses, and also in rhombohedral crystals

Mag-ne'si-um (măg-nē'zhĭ-ŭm *or* -shĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL. & F. See MAGNESIA.] (*Chem.*) A light silver-white metallic element, malleable and ductile, quite permanent in dry air but tarnishing in moist air. It burns, forming (the oxide) magnesia, with the production of a blinding light (the so-called *magnesium light*) which is used in signaling, in pyrotechny, or in photography where a strong actinic illuminant is required. Its compounds occur abundantly, as in dolomite, talc, meerschaum, etc. Symbol Mg Atomic weight, 24.4. Specific gravity, 1.75.

Magnesium sulphate. (*Chem.*) Same as EPSOM SALTS.

Mag'net (măg'nĕt), *n* [OE. *magnete*, OF. *magnete*, L. *magnes, -etis*, Gr. Μαγνήτις λίθος a magnet, metal that looked like silver, prop., Magnesian stone, fr. Gr. *Μαγνησία*, a country in Thessaly. Cf. MAGNESIA, MANGANESE.]

1. The loadstone; a species of iron ore (the ferroso-ferric or magnetic ore, Fe_3O_4) which has the property of attracting iron and some of its ores, and, when freely suspended, of pointing to the poles; — called also *natural magnet.*

Dinocrates began to make the arched roof of the temple of Arsinoë all of *magnet*, or this loadstone *Holland*

Two *magnets*, heaven and earth, allure to bliss,
The larger loadstone that, the nearer this. *Dryden*

2. (*Physics*) A bar or mass of steel or iron to which the peculiar properties of the loadstone have been imparted; — called, in distinction from the loadstone, an *artificial magnet.*

☞ An artificial magnet, produced by the action of a voltaic or electrical battery, is called an *electro-magnet.*

Field magnet (*Physics & Elec.*), a magnet used for producing and maintaining a magnetic field, — used especially of the stationary or exciting magnet of a dynamo or electromotor in distinction from that of the moving portion or armature.

Mag-net'ic (măg-nĕt'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *magneticus:* cf.
Mag-net'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } F. *magnétique.*] **1.** Pertaining to the magnet, possessing the properties of the magnet, or corresponding properties; as, a *magnetic* bar of iron; a *magnetic* needle.

2. Of or pertaining to, or characterized by, the earth's magnetism; as, the *magnetic* north; the *magnetic* meridian.

3. Capable of becoming a magnet; susceptible to magnetism; as, the *magnetic* metals.

4. Endowed with extraordinary personal power to excite the feelings and to win the affections; attractive; inducing attachment.

She that had all *magnetic* force alone *Donne*

5. Having, susceptible to, or induced by, animal magnetism, so called; as, a *magnetic* sleep. See MAGNETISM.

Magnetic amplitude, attraction, dip, induction, etc. See under AMPLITUDE, ATTRACTION, etc. — **Magnetic battery,** a combination of bar or horseshoe magnets with the like poles adjacent, so as to act together with great power. — **Magnetic compensator,** a contrivance connected with a ship's compass for compensating or neutralizing the effect of the iron of the ship upon the needle. — **Magnetic curves,** curves indicating lines of magnetic force, as in the arrangement of iron filings between the poles of a powerful magnet. — **Magnetic elements.** (*a*) (*Chem. Physics*) Those elements, as iron, nickel, cobalt, chromium, manganese, etc., which are capable of becoming magnetic. (*b*) (*Physics*) In respect to terrestrial magnetism, the declination, inclination, and intensity. (*c*) See under ELEMENT. — **Magnetic equator,** the line around the equatorial parts of the earth at which there is no dip, the dipping needle being horizontal. — **Magnetic field,** *or* **Field of magnetic force,** any space through which a magnet exerts its influence. — **Magnetic fluid,** the hypothetical fluid whose existence was formerly assumed in the explanations of the phenomena of magnetism. — **Magnetic iron,** *or* **Magnetic iron ore.** (*Min.*) Same as MAGNETITE. — **Magnetic needle,** a slender bar of steel, magnetized and suspended at its center on a sharp-pointed pivot, or by a delicate fiber, so that it may take freely the direction of the magnetic meridian. It constitutes the essential part of a compass, such as the mariner's and the surveyor's. — **Magnetic poles,** the two points in the opposite polar regions of the earth at which the direction of the dipping needle is vertical. — **Magnetic pyrites.** See PYRRHOTITE. — **Magnetic storm** (*Terrestrial Physics*), a disturbance of the earth's magnetic force characterized by great and sudden changes. — **Magnetic telegraph,** a telegraph acting by means of a magnet. See TELEGRAPH.

Mag-net'ic (măg-nĕt'ĭk), *n.* **1.** A magnet. [*Obs.*]

As the *magnetic* hardest iron draws *Milton*

2. Any metal, as iron, nickel, cobalt, etc., which may receive, by any means, the properties of the loadstone, and which then, when suspended, fixes itself in the direction of a magnetic meridian.

Mag-net'ic-al, *n.* A magnetic. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Mag-net'ic-al-ly, *adv.* By, or as by, magnetism.

Mag-net'ic-al-ness, *n.* Quality of being magnetic.

Mag'ne-ti'cian (măg'nē-tĭsh'ăn), *n.* One versed in the science of magnetism, a magnetist.

Mag-net'ic-ness, *n.* Magneticalness. [*Obs.*]

Mag-net'ics (-ĭks), *n* The science of magnetism.

Mag'net-if'er-ous (măg'nĕt-ĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *magnes, -etis* + *-ferous*] Producing or conducting magnetism

Mag'net-ism (măg'nĕt-ĭz'm), *n* [Cf. F. *magnétisme*]

1. The property, quality, or state, of being magnetic, the manifestation of the force in nature which is seen in a magnet.

2. The science which treats of magnetic phenomena.

3. Power of attraction; power to excite the feelings and to gain the affections. "By the *magnetism* of interest our affections are irresistibly attracted." *Glanvill*

Animal magnetism, a force, more or less analogous to magnetism, which, it has been alleged, is produced in animal tissues, and passes from one body to another with or without actual contact. The existence of such a force, and its potentiality for the cure of disease, were asserted by Mesmer in 1775. His theories and methods were afterwards called *mesmerism*, a name which has been popularly applied to theories and claims not put forward by Mesmer himself. See MESMERISM, BIOLOGY, OD, HYPNOTISM. — **Terrestrial magnetism,** the magnetic force exerted by the earth, and recognized by its effect upon magnetized needles and bars.

Mag'net-ist, *n.* One versed in magnetism.

Mag'net-ite (-ĭt), *n.* (*Min.*) An oxide of iron (Fe_3O_4) occurring in isometric crystals, also massive, of a black color and metallic luster. It is readily attracted by a magnet and sometimes possesses polarity, being then called *loadstone.* It is an important iron ore. Called also *magnetic iron.*

Mag'net-i-za'ble (-ĭ-zā'bl), *a.* Capable of being magnetized.

Mag'net-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of magnetizing, or the state of being magnetized.

Mag'net-ize (măg'nĕt-īz), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* MAGNETIZED (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MAGNETIZING (-ī'zĭng).] [Cf. F. *magnétiser.*] **1.** To communicate magnetic properties to; as, to *magnetize* a needle.

2. To attract as a magnet attracts, or like a magnet; to move; to influence.

Fascinated, *magnetized*, as it were, by his character *Motley*

3. To bring under the influence of animal magnetism.

Mag'net-ize, *v. i.* To become magnetic. [*R.*]

Mag'net-i-zer (-ī-zẽr'), *n.* A person subjected to the influence of animal magnetism. [*R.*]

Mag'net-i'zer (măg'nĕt-ī'zẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, imparts magnetism.

Mag'net-o- (măg'nĕt-ō-). [See MAGNET.] A prefix meaning *pertaining to, produced by,* or in some way *connected with,* magnetism.

Mag'net-o-e-lec'tric (-ē-lĕk'trĭk), } *a.* (*Physics*) Per-
Mag'net-o-e-lec'tric-al (-trĭ-kal), } taining to, or characterized by, electricity developed by the action of magnets; as, *magneto-electric* induction.

Magneto-electric machine, a form of dynamo-electric machine in which the field is maintained by permanent steel magnets instead of electro-magnets.

Mag'net-o-e-lec'tric-i-ty (-ĭ-lĕk-trĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* **1.** Electricity evolved by the action of magnets.

2. (*Physics*) That branch of science which treats of the development of electricity by the action of magnets; — the counterpart of *electro-magnetism.*

Mag-net'o-graph (măg-nĕt'ō-grăf), *n.* [*Magneto-* + *-graph.*] (*Physics*) An automatic instrument for registering, by photography or otherwise, the states and variations of any of the terrestrial magnetic elements.

Mag'net-om'e-ter (măg'nĕt-ŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [*Magneto-* + *-meter:* cf. F. *magnétomètre.*] (*Physics*) An instrument for measuring the intensity of magnetic forces; also, less frequently, an instrument for determining any of the terrestrial magnetic elements, as the dip and declination.

Mag'net-o-met'ric (-ō-mĕt'rĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or employed in, the measurement of magnetic forces; obtained by means of a magnetometer; as, *magnetometric* instruments; *magnetometric* measurements.

Mag'net-o-mo'tor (-mō'tẽr), *n.* A voltaic series of two or more large plates, producing a great quantity of electricity of low tension, and hence adapted to the exhibition of electro-magnetic phenomena. [*R.*]

Mag'net-o-ther'a-py (-thĕr'ȧ-pȳ), *n.* (*Med.*) The treatment of disease by the application of magnets to the surface of the body.

Mag'ni-fi'a-ble (măg'nĭ-fī'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [From MAGNIFY.] Such as can be magnified, or extolled.

Mag-nif'ic (măg-nĭf'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *magnificus; magnus* great + *facere* to
Mag-nif'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } make: cf. F. *magnifique.* See MAGNITUDE, FACT, and cf. MAGNIFICENT.] Grand; splendid; illustrious; magnificent. [*Obs.*] 1 *Chron.* xxii. 5. "Thy *magnific* deeds." *Milton.* — **Mag-nif'ic-al-ly,** *adv.* [*Obs.*]

‖ Mag-nif'i-cat (-ĭ-kăt), *n.* [L., it magnifies.] The song of the Virgin Mary, *Luke* i. 46; — so called because it commences with this word in the Vulgate.

Mag-nif'i-cate (-kāt), *v. t.* [L. *magnificatus*, p. p. of *magnificare.*] To magnify or extol. [*Obs.*] *Marston.*

Mag'ni-fi-ca'tion (măg'nĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* The act of magnifying; enlargement; exaggeration. [*R.*]

Mag-nif'i-cence (măg-nĭf'ĭ-sens), *n.* [F. *magnificence*, L. *magnificentia.* See MAGNIFIC.] The act of doing what is magnificent; the state or quality of being magnificent. *Acts* xix. 27. "Then cometh *magnificence.*" *Chaucer.*

And, for the heaven's wide circuit, let it speak
The Maker's high *magnificence*, who built
So spacious. *Milton*

The noblest monuments of Roman *magnificence.* *Eustace.*

Mag-nif'i-cent (-sent), *a.* [See MAGNIFICENCE.] **1.** Doing grand things; admirable in action; displaying great power or opulence, especially in building, way of living, and munificence.

A prince is never so *magnificent*
As when he 's sparing to enrich a few
With the injuries of many *Massinger.*

2. Grand in appearance; exhibiting grandeur or splendor; splendid; pompous.

When Rome's exalted beauties I descry
Magnificent in piles of ruin lie. *Addison*

Syn. — Glorious; majestic; sublime. See GRAND.

Mag-nif'i-cent-ly, *adv.* In a magnificent manner.

Mag-nif'i-co (-kō), *n ; pl* MAGNIFICOES (-kōz). [It. See MAGNIFIC.] **1.** A grandee or nobleman of Venice, — so called in courtesy. *Shak.*

2. A rector of a German university.

Mag'ni-fi'er (măg'nĭ-fī'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, magnifies.

Mag'ni-fy (-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MAGNIFIED (-fīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MAGNIFYING (-fī'ĭng).] [OE. *magnifien*, F. *magnifier*, L. *magnificare.* See MAGNIFIC.] **1.** To make great, or greater; to increase the dimensions of, to amplify; to enlarge, either in fact or in appearance; as, the microscope *magnifies* the object by a thousand diameters.

The least error in a small quantity . . . will in a great one . . . be proportionately *magnified* *Grew.*

2. To increase the importance of; to augment the esteem or respect in which one is held.

On that day the Lord *magnified* Joshua in the sight of all Israel *Joshua* iv 14

3. To praise highly; to laud; to extol. [*Archaic*]

O, *magnify* the Lord with me, and let us exalt his name together *Ps* xxxiv 3

4. To exaggerate; as, to *magnify* a loss or a difficulty.

To magnify one's self (*Script.*), to exhibit pride and haughtiness; to boast — **To magnify one's self against** (*Script.*), to oppose with pride.

Mag'ni-fy, *v. t.* **1.** To have the power of causing objects to appear larger than they really are; to increase the apparent dimensions of objects; as, some lenses *magnify* but little.

2. To have effect; to be of importance or significance. [*Cant & Obs.*] *Spectator.*

Magnifying glass, a lens which magnifies the apparent dimensions of objects seen through it.

Mag-nil'o-quence (măg-nĭl'ō-kwens), *n.* [L. *magniloquentia.*] The quality of being magniloquent; pompous discourse; grandiloquence.

Mag-nil'o-quent (-kwent), *a.* [L. *magnus* great + *loquens, -entis*, p. pr. of *loqui* to speak. See MAGNITUDE, LOQUACIOUS.] Speaking pompously; using swelling discourse; bombastic; tumid in style; grandiloquent. — **Mag-nil'o-quent-ly,** *adv.*

Mag-nil'o-quous (-kwŭs), *a.* [L. *magniloquus.*] Magniloquent. [*Obs.*]

Mag'ni-tude (măg'nĭ-tūd), *n.* [L. *magnitudo*, from *magnus* great. See MASTER, and cf. MAXIM.] **1.** Extent of dimensions; size; — applied to things that have length, breadth, and thickness.

Conceive those particles of bodies to be so disposed amongst themselves, that the intervals of empty spaces between them may be equal in *magnitude* to them all *Sir I. Newton*

2. (*Geom.*) That which has one or more of the three dimensions, length, breadth, and thickness.

3. Anything of which greater or less can be predicated, as time, weight, force, and the like.

4. Greatness; grandeur. "With plain, heroic *magnitude* of mind." *Milton.*

5. Greatness, in reference to influence or effect; importance; as, an affair of *magnitude*.

The *magnitude* of his designs. *Bp. Horsley.*

Apparent magnitude (*Opt.*), the angular breadth of an object viewed as measured by the angle which it subtends at the eye of the observer; — called also *apparent diameter*. — **Magnitude of a star** (*Astron.*), the rank of a star with respect to brightness. About twenty very bright stars are said to be of the first magnitude, the stars of the sixth magnitude being just visible to the naked eye. Telescopic stars are classified down to the twelfth magnitude or lower. The scale of the magnitudes is quite arbitrary, but by means of photometers, the classification has been made to tenths of a magnitude.

Mag-no'li-a (măg-nō'lĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL. Named after Pierre *Magnol*, professor of botany at Montpellier, France, in the 17th century.] (*Bot.*) A genus of American and Asiatic trees, with aromatic bark and large sweet-scented whitish or reddish flowers.



Magnolia Branch, Leaf, and Blossom (*Magnolia glauca*)

☞ *Magnolia grandiflora* has coriaceous shining leaves and very fragrant blossoms. It is common from North Carolina to Florida and Texas, and is one of the most magnificent trees of the American forest. The sweet bay (*M. glauca*) is a small tree found sparingly as far north as Cape Ann. Other American species are *M. Umbrella*, *M. macrophylla*, *M. Fraseri*, *M. acuminata*, and *M. cordata*. *M. conspicua* and *M. purpurea* are cultivated shrubs or trees from Eastern Asia. *M. Campbellii*, of India, has rose-colored or crimson flowers.

Magnolia warbler (*Zool.*), a beautiful North American wood warbler (*Dendroica maculosa*). The rump and under parts are bright yellow; the breast and belly are spotted with black; the under tail coverts are white, the crown is ash.



Magnolia Warbler

Mag-no'li-a'ceous (-ā'shŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Pertaining to a natural order (*Magnoliaceæ*) of trees of which the magnolia, the tulip tree, and the star anise are examples.

‖ **Mag'num** (măg'nŭm), *n* [Neut. sing. of L. *magnus* great.] 1. A large wine bottle.

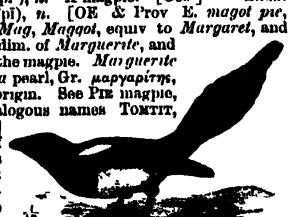
They passed the *magnum* to one another freely. *Sir W. Scott*

2. (*Anat.*) A bone of the carpus at the base of the third metacarpal bone.

Mag'ot (-ŏt), *n.* [F.] (*Zool.*) The Barbary ape

Mag'ot-pie' (-pī'), *n.* A magpie. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mag'pie (măg'pī), *n.* [OE. & Prov. E. *magot pie*, *maggoty pie*, *n.* *Mag*, *Maggot*, equiv. to *Margaret*, and fr. F. *Margot*, old dim. of *Marguerite*, and common name of the magpie. *Marguerite* is fr. L. *margarita* pearl, Gr. μαργαρίτης, prob. of Eastern origin. See PIE magpie, and cf. the analogous names TOMTIT, and JACKDAW.]



European Magpie (*Pica pica*)

(*Zool.*) Any one of numerous species of the genus *Pica* and related genera, allied to the jays, but having a long graduated tail.

☞ The common European magpie (*Pica pica*, or *P. caudata*) is a black and white noisy and mischievous bird. It can be taught to speak. The American magpie (*P. Hudsonica*) is very similar. The yellow-billed magpie (*P. Nuttalli*) inhabits California. The blue magpie (*Cyanopolius Cooki*) inhabits Spain. Other allied species are found in Asia. The Tasmanian and Australian magpies are crow shrikes, as the white magpie (*Gymnorhina organicum*), the black magpie (*Strepera fuliginosa*), and the Australian magpie (*Cracticus picatus*).

Magpie lark (*Zool.*), a common Australian bird (*Grallina picata*), conspicuously marked with black and white; — called also *little magpie*. — **Magpie moth** (*Zool.*), a black and white European geometrid moth (*Abraxas grossulariata*); the harlequin moth. Its larva feeds on currant and gooseberry bushes.

‖ **Ma'gua-ri'** (mȧ'gwȧ-rē'), *n.* [From native name: cf. Pg. *r'goari*.] (*Zool.*) A South American stork (*Euxenura maguari*), having a forked tail.

Mag'uey (măg'wā, Sp. mȧ-gā'ē), *n.* [Sp. *maguey*, Mexican *maguel* and *mell*.] (*Bot.*) The century plant, a species of *Agave* (*A. Americana*). See AGAVE.

Mag'yar (măg'yär, Hung. mŏd'yŏr'), *n.* [Hung.] 1. (*Ethnol.*) One of the dominant people of Hungary, allied to the Turks and the Finns; a Hungarian.

2. The language of the Magyars.

‖ **Ma'ha** (mä'hȧ), *n.* (*Zool.*) A kind of baboon; the wanderoo.

‖ **Ma-ha-ba'ra-ta** (mȧ-hä-bä'rȧ-tȧ), ‖ **Ma-ha-bha'ra-tam** (-tam), *n.* [Skr *mahā-bhārata*.] A celebrated epic poem of the Hindoos. It is of great length, and is chiefly devoted to the history of a civil war between two dynasties of ancient India.

‖ **Ma-ha'leb** (mȧ-hä'lĕb), *n.* [Ar. *mahleb*.] (*Bot.*) A cherry tree (*Prunus Mahaleb*) of Southern Europe. The wood is prized by cabinetmakers, the twigs are used for pipe stems, the flowers and leaves yield a perfume, and from the fruit a violet dye and a fermented liquor (like kirschwasser) are prepared.

‖ **Ma-ha-ra'jah** (mȧ-hä-rä'jȧ), *n.* [Skr. *mahārāja*; *mahat* great + *rāja* king.] A sovereign prince in India; — a title given also to other persons of high rank.

‖ **Ma'ha-rif'** (mä'hȧ-rēf'), *n.* (*Zool.*) An African antelope (*Hippotragus Bakeri*). Its face is striped with black and white.

‖ **Ma-har'mah** (mȧ-här'mȧ), *n.* A muslin wrapper for the head and the lower part of the face, worn by Turkish and Armenian women when they go abroad.

Mah'di (mä'dē), *n.* [Ar., guide, leader.] Among Mohammedans, the last *imam* or leader of the faithful. The Sunni, the largest sect of the Mohammedans, believe that he is yet to appear.

☞ The title has been taken by several persons in countries where Mohammedanism prevails, — notably by Mohammed Ahmed, who overran the Egyptian Soudan, and in 1885 captured Khartoum, his soldiers killing General Gordon, an Englishman, who was then the Egyptian governor of the region.

Mahl'-stick' (măl'stĭk'), *n.* See MAUL-STICK.

Ma'hoe (mä'hō), *n.* (*Bot.*) A name given to several malvaceous trees (species of *Hibiscus*, *Ochroma*, etc.), and to their strong fibrous inner bark, which is used for strings and cordage.

Ma-hog'a-ny (mȧ-hŏg'ȧ-nĭ), *n.* [From the South American name.] 1 (*Bot.*) A large tree of the genus *Swietenia* (*S. Mahogoni*), found in tropical America.

☞ Several other trees, with wood more or less like mahogany, are called by this name; as, African mahogany (*Khaya Senegalensis*), Australian mahogany (*Eucalyptus marginatus*), Bastard mahogany (*Ratonia apetala* of the West Indies), Indian mahogany (*Cedrela Toona* of Bengal, and trees of the genera *Soymida* and *Chickrassia*), Madeira mahogany (*Persea Indica*), Mountain mahogany, the black or cherry birch (*Betula lenta*), also, the several species of *Cercocarpus* of California and the Rocky Mountains.

2. The wood of the *Swietenia Mahogoni*. It is of a reddish brown color, beautifully veined, very hard, and susceptible of a fine polish. It is used in the manufacture of furniture.

3 A table made of mahogany wood [*Colloq.*]

To be under the mahogany, to be so drunk as to have fallen under the table. [*Eng.*] — **To put one's legs under some one's mahogany**, to dine with him. [*Slang*]

‖ **Ma-ho'li** (mȧ-hō'lĭ), *n.* (*Zool.*) A South African lemur (*Galago maholi*), having very large ears. [Written also *moholi*.]

Ma-hom'ed-an (mȧ-hŏm'ĕd-an), ‖ **Ma-hom'et-an** (-ĕt-an), *n.* See MOHAMMEDAN

Ma-hom'et-an-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* See MOHAMMEDANISM

Ma-hom'et-an-ize (-īz), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MAHOMETANIZED (-ĭzd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MAHOMETANIZING (-ī'zĭng)] To convert to the religion of Mohammed, to Mohammedanize.

Ma-hom'et-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* See MOHAMMEDANISM.

Ma-hom'et-ist, *n.* A Mohammedan [*R.*]

Ma-hom'et-ry (-rĭ), *n.* Mohammedanism [*Obs.*]

Ma-hone' (mȧ-hōn'), *n.* A large Turkish ship. *Crabb*

Ma-ho'ni-a (mȧ-hō'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [Named after Bernard McMahon.] (*Bot.*) The Oregon grape, a species of barberry (*Berberis Aquifolium*), often cultivated for its hollylike foliage.

Ma-hon' stock' (mȧ-hŏn' stŏk'). (*Bot.*) An annual cruciferous plant with reddish purple or white flowers (*Malcolmia maritima*). It is called in England *virginia stock*, but the plant comes from the Mediterranean.

‖ **Ma-hoo'hoo** (mȧ-hōō'hōō), *n.* (*Zool.*) The African white two-horned rhinoceros (*Atelodus simus*).

Ma'ho-ri (mä'hō-rē), *n.* [Native name. Cf. MAORI.] (*Ethnol.*) One of the dark race inhabiting principally the islands of Eastern Polynesia. Also used adjectively.

Ma'hound (mä'hound), *n.* A contemptuous name for Mohammed; hence, an evil spirit, a devil. [*Obs.*]

Who's this, my *mahound* cousin? *Beau. & Fl.*

‖ **Ma-hout'** (mȧ-hōōt'), *n.* [Hind *mahāwat*, Skr *mahāmātra*; *mahat* great + *mātrā* measure.] The keeper and driver of an elephant. [*East Indies.*]

Ma-ho'vo (mȧ-hō'vō), *n.* (*Mach.*) A device for saving power in stopping and starting a railroad car, by means of a heavy fly wheel.

Mah-rat'ī (mä-rät'ē), *n.* The language of the Mahrattas; the language spoken in the Deccan and Concan. [Written also *Marathi*.]

Mah-rat'ta (-tȧ), *n.* [Hind *Marhaṭā*, *Marhāṭṭā*, the name of a famous Hindoo race, from the old Skr name *Mahā-rāshṭra*.] One of a numerous people inhabiting the southwestern part of India. Also, the language of the Mahrattas, Mahrati. It is closely allied to Sanskrit. — *a.* Of or pertaining to the Mahrattas. [Written also *Maratha*.]

Ma-hu'met-an (mȧ-hōō'mĕt-an), **Ma-hu'met-an-ism** (-ĭz'm), *n.* See MOHAMMEDAN, MOHAMMEDANISM.

Mah'wa tree' (mä'wȧ trē'). (*Bot.*) An East Indian sapotaceous tree (*Bassia latifolia*, and also *B. butyracea*), whose timber is used for wagon wheels, and the flowers for food and in preparing an intoxicating drink. It is one of the butter trees. The oil, known as *mahwa* and *yallah*, is obtained from the kernels of the fruit.

‖ **Ma'ī-a** (mā'ĭ-ȧ or mī'ȧ), *n.* [From L. *Maia*, a goddess.] (*Zool.*) (*a*) A genus of spider crabs, including the common European species (*Maia squinado*). (*b*) A beautiful American bombycid moth (*Eucroma maia*).

Ma'ian (mā'yan), *n.* (*Zool.*) Any spider crab of the genus Maia, or family *Maiadæ*.

Maid (mād), *n.* [Shortened from *maiden*. √103. See MAIDEN.] 1. An unmarried woman; usually, a young unmarried woman, esp., a girl; a virgin, a maiden.

Would I had died a *maid*,
And never seen thee, never borne thee son. *Shak.*

Can a *maid* forget her ornaments, or a bride her attire? Yet my people have forgotten me. *Jer.* ii. 32.

2. A man who has not had sexual intercourse [*Obs.*]

Christ was a *maid* and shapen as a man. *Chaucer.*

3. A female servant.

Spinning amongst her *maids*. *Shak.*

☞ *Maid* is used either adjectively or in composition, signifying *female*, as in *maid* child, *maidservant*.

4. (*Zool.*) The female of a ray or skate, esp. of the gray skate (*Raia batis*), and of the thornback (*R. clavata*). [*Prov. Eng.*]

Fair maid. (*Zool.*) See under FAIR, *a.* — **Maid of honor**, a female attendant of a queen or royal princess; — usually of noble family, and having to perform only nominal or honorary duties. — **Old maid.** See under OLD.

Maid'en (mād'n), *n.* [OE. *maiden*, *meiden*, AS. *mægden*, dim. of AS. *mægð*, fr. *mago* son, servant; akin to G. *magd*, *madchen*, maid, OHG. *magad*, Icel. *mögr* son, Goth. *magus* boy, child, *magaþs* virgin, and perh. to Zend. *magu* youth. Cf. MAID a virgin.] 1. An unmarried woman, a girl or woman who has not experienced sexual intercourse; a virgin; a maid.

She employed the residue of her life to repairing of highways, building of bridges, and endowing of *maidens*. *Carew*

A *maiden* of our century, yet most meek. *Tennyson*

2. A female servant. [*Obs.*]

3. An instrument resembling the guillotine, formerly used in Scotland for beheading criminals. *Wharton.*



Maiden (3).

4. A machine for washing linen.

Maid'en, *a.* 1. Of or pertaining to a maiden, or to maidens, suitable to, or characteristic of, a virgin, as, *maiden* innocence. "Amid the *maiden* throng." *Addison.*

Have you no modesty, no *maiden* shame? *Shak.*

2 Never having been married; not having had sexual intercourse, virgin, — said usually of the woman, but sometimes of the man, as, a *maiden* aunt. "A surprising old *maiden* lady." *Thackeray.*

3 Fresh, innocent; unpolluted; pure; hitherto unused. "*Maiden* flowers." *Shak.*

Full bravely hast thou fleshed
Thy *maiden* sword. *Shak.*

4. Used of a fortress, signifying that it has never been captured, or violated. *P. Warton Macaulay.*

Maiden assize (*Eng. Law*), an assize at which there is no criminal prosecution, an assize which is unpolluted with blood. It was usual, at such an assize, for the sheriff to present the judge with a pair of white gloves. *Smart.* — **Maiden name**, the surname of a woman before her marriage. — **Maiden pink** (*Bot.*) See under PINK. — **Maiden plum** (*Bot.*), a West Indian tree (*Comocladia integrifolia*) with purplish drupes. The sap of the tree is glutinous, and gives a persistent black stain. — **Maiden speech**, the first speech made by a person, esp. by a new member in a public body. — **Maiden tower**, the tower most capable of resisting an enemy.

Maid'en, *v. t.* To act coyly like a maiden; — with *it* as an indefinite object.

For had I *maiden'd* it, as many use,
Loath for to grant, but loather to refuse. *Bp. Hall.*

Maid'en-hair' (-hâr'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A fern of the genus *Adiantum* (*A. pedatum*), having very slender graceful stalks. It is common in the United States, and is sometimes used in medicine. The name is also applied to other species of the same genus, as to the Venus-hair.

Maidenhair grass, the smaller quaking grass. — **Maidenhair tree** See GINKGO

Maid'en-head (-hĕd), *n.* [See MAIDENHOOD.] 1. The state of being a maiden, maidenhood, virginity. *Shak.*

2 The state of being unused or uncontaminated, freshness, purity. [*Obs.*]

The *maidenhead* of their credit. *Sir H. Wotton*

3 The hymen, or virginal membrane.

Maid'en-hood (hŏod), *n* [AS *mægdenhād*. See MAID, and -HOOD.] 1. The state of being a maid or a virgin, virginity. *Shak.*

2. Newness, freshness, uncontaminated state.

The *maidenhood*
Of thy first fight. *Shak.*

Maid'en-like' (-lĭk'), *a* Like a maiden, modest, coy.

Maid'en-li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being maidenly, the behavior that becomes a maid, modesty, gentleness.

Maid'en-ly, *a.* Like a maid; suiting a maid; maidenlike, gentle, modest, reserved.

Must you be blushing?
What a *maidenly* man-at-arms are you become! *Shak.*

Maid'en-ly, *adv.* In a maidenlike manner. "*Maidenly* demure." *Skelton.*

Maid'en-ship, *n.* Maidenhood [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Maid'hood (mād'hŏod), *n.* [AS. *mægðhād*. See MAID, and -HOOD.] Maidenhood. *Shak.*

Maid'ma'ri-an (mād'mā'rĭ-an), *n.* [*Maid* + *Marian*, relating to *Mary*, or the Virgin *Mary*.] 1. The lady of the May games, one of the characters in a morris dance; a May queen. Afterward, a grotesque character personated in sports and buffoonery by a man in woman's clothes.

2. A kind of dance. *Sir W. Temple.*

Maid'pale' (mād'pāl'), *a* Pale, like a sick girl. *Shak*

Maid'serv'ant (-sĕrv'ant), *n* A female servant.

Maid's' hair' (mādz' hâr') (*Bot.*) The yellow bedstraw (*Galium verum*)

Ma-leu'tic (mȧ-lū'tĭk), ‖ **Ma-leu'tic-al** (-tĭ-kal), *a* [Gr. μαιευτικός, fr. μαῖα midwife.] 1 Serving to assist childbirth. *Cudworth.*

2. Fig.: Aiding, or tending to, the definition and interpretation of thoughts or language *Payne*

Ma-leu'tics (mȧ-lū'tĭks), *n.* The art of giving birth (*i. e.*, clearness and conviction) to ideas, which are conceived as struggling for birth *Payne.*

Mal'ger (măl'gĕr), *n* (*Zool.*) The meagre.

Mal'gre (măl'gĕr), *a.* [F. See MEAGER.] Belonging to a fast day or fast; as, a *maigre* day. *Walpole.*

Maigre food (*R. C. Ch.*), food allowed to be eaten on fast days.

Mai'hem (mā'hĕm), *n.* See MAIM, and MAYHEM.

‖ **Mal-kal'** (mĀl-kăl'), *n.* (*Zool.*) A South American carnivore of the genus *Conepatus*, allied to the skunk, but larger, and having a longer snout. The tail is not bushy.

‖ **Mal-kong'** (mĀl-kŏng'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A South American wild dog (*Canis cancrivorus*); the crab-eating dog.

Mail (māl), *n.* A spot. [*Obs.*]

Mail, *n.* [F. *maille*, OF. also *maaille*, LL. *medalia*. See MEDAL.] 1. A small piece of money; especially, an English silver half-penny of the time of Henry V. [*Obs.*] [Written also *malle*, and *maille*.]

2. Rent; tribute. [*Obs.*, except in certain compounds and phrases, as blackmail, *malls* and duties, etc.]

Malls and duties (*Scots Law*), the rents of an estate, in whatever form paid.

Mail, *n.* [OE. *maile*, *maille*, F. *maille* a ring of mail, mesh, network, a coat of mail, fr. L. *macula* spot, a mesh of a net. Cf. MACLE, MACULA, MASCLE.] 1. A flexible fabric made of metal rings interlinked. It was used especially for defensive armor. *Chaucer.*

Chain mail, Coat of mail. See under CHAIN, and COAT.

2. Hence generally, armor, or any defensive covering.

3. (*Naut.*) A contrivance of interlinked rings, for rubbing off the loose hemp on lines and white cordage.

4. (*Zoöl.*) Any hard protective covering of an animal, as the scales and plates of reptiles, shell of a lobster, etc.

We . . . strip the lobster *of* his scarlet *mail*. *Gay.*

Mail, *v. t.* 1. To arm with mail.

2. To pinion. [*Obs.*]

Mail, *n.* [OE *male* bag, OF. *male*, F. *malle* bag, trunk, mail, OHG. *malaha*, *malha*, wallet; akin to D. *maal*, *male*; cf. Gael. & Ir *mala*, Gr. μολγός hide, skin.] 1. A bag; a wallet. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. The bag or bags with the letters, papers, or other matter contained therein, conveyed under public authority from one post office to another; the whole system of appliances used by government in the conveyance and delivery of mail matter.

There is a *mail* come in to-day, with letters dated Hague *Tatler.*

3. That which comes in the mail, letters, etc, received through the post office.

4. A trunk, box, or bag, in which clothing, etc., may be carried. [*Obs.*] *Sir W. Scott.*

Mail bag, a bag in which mailed matter is conveyed under public authority. - **Mail boat**, a boat that carries the mail. — **Mail catcher**, an iron rod, or other contrivance, attached to a railroad car for catching a mail bag while the train is in motion. — **Mail coach**, a coach that carries the mail. — **Mail guard**, an officer whose duty it is to guard the public mails. [*Eng.*] — **Mail train**, a railroad train carrying the mail.

Mail, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* MAILED (mālḍ), *p. pr. & vb. n* MAILING] To deliver into the custody of the post-office officials, or place in a government letter box, for transmission by mail; to post; as, to *mail* a letter. [*U. S.*]

☞ In the United States *to mail* and *to post* are both in common use; as, to *mail* or *post* a letter. In England *post* is the commoner usage.

Mail'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Admissible lawfully into the mail. [*U. S.*]

Mail'clad' (-klăd'), *a.* Protected by a coat of mail, clad in armor. *Sir W. Scott*

Mailed (mālḍ), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Protected by an external coat, or covering, of scales or plates

Mailed, *a.* [See 1st MAIL.] Spotted, speckled.

Mail'ing (mā'ĭng), *n.* [Scot., fr. *mail* tribute, rent See 2d MAIL.] A farm. [*Scot.*] *Sir W. Scott.*

Mail'-shell' (-shĕl'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A chiton.

Maim (mām), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* MAIMED (māmd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* MAIMING.] [OE. *maimen*, OF. *mahaignier*, *mehaignier*, *meshaignier*, cf. It *magagnare*, LL. *mahemitare*, *mahennare*; perh of Celtic origin, cf. Armor. *mac'haña* to mutilate, *māc'ha* to crowd, press; or cf. OHG. *mangōn* to lack, perh. akin to E. *mangle* to lacerate. Cf. MAYHEM.] 1. To deprive of the use of a limb, so as to render a person in fighting less able either to defend himself or to annoy his adversary.

By the ancient law of England he that *maimed* any man whereby he lost any part of his body, was sentenced to lose the like part. *Blackstone*

2. To mutilate; to cripple; to injure; to disable; to impair.

My late *maimed* limbs lack wonted might. *Spenser*

You *maimed* the jurisdiction of all bishops. *Shak*

Syn. — To mutilate; mangle; cripple.

Maim, *n.* [Written in law language *mahem*, and *mayhem*.] [OF. *mehaing*. See MAIM, *v.*] 1. The privation of the use of a limb or member of the body, by which one is rendered less able to defend himself or to annoy his adversary.

2. The privation of any necessary part; a crippling; mutilation; injury; deprivation of something essential See MAYHEM.

Surely there is more cause to fear lest the want thereof be a *maim* than the use of it a blemish. *Hooker.*

A noble author esteems it to be a *maim* in history that the acts of Parliament should not be recited. *Hayward.*

Maimed'-ly (-mād-lȳ), *adv.* In a maimed manner

Maimed'-ness, *n.* State of being maimed. *Bolton*

Main (mān), *n.* [F. *main* hand, L. *manus*. See MANUAL.] 1. A hand or match at dice. *Prior. Thackeray.*

2. A stake played for at dice. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

3. The largest throw in a match at dice; a throw at dice within given limits, as in the game of hazard.

4. A match at cockfighting. "My lord would ride twenty miles . . . to see a *main* fought." *Thackeray.*

5. A main-hamper. [*Obs.*] *Ainsworth.*

Main, *n.* [AS. *mægen* strength, power, force; akin to OHG. *magan*, Icel. *megin*, and to E. *may*, *v.* √103. See MAY, *v.*] 1. Strength; force; might; violent effort. [*Obs.*, except in certain phrases.]

These were in this battle of most might and *main*. *R. of Gl.*

He 'gan advance,
With huge force, and with importable *main*. *Spenser.*

2. The chief or principal part; the main or most important thing. [*Obs.*, except in special uses.]

Resolved to rest upon the title of Lancaster as the *main*, and to use the other two . . . but as supporters. *Bacon.*

3. Specifically: (*a*) The great sea, as distinguished from an arm, bay, etc.; the high sea; the ocean. "Struggling in the *main*." *Dryden.* (*b*) The continent, as distinguished from an island; the mainland. "Invaded the *main* of Spain." *Bacon.* (*c*) A principal duct or pipe, as distinguished from lesser ones; esp. (*Engin.*), a principal pipe leading to or from a reservoir; as, a fire *main*.

Forcing main, the delivery pipe of a pump. — **For the main**, *or* **In the main**, for the most part; in the greatest part — **With might and main**, *or* **With all one's might and main**, with all one's strength; with violent effort.

With might and main they chased the murderous fox. *Dryden.*

Main (mān), *a.* [From MAIN strength, possibly influenced by OF. *maine*, *magne*, great, L. *magnus*. Cf. MAGNATE.] 1. Very or extremely strong. [*Obs.*]

That current with *main* fury ran *Daniel.*

2. Vast, huge. [*Obs.*] "The *main* abyss." *Milton.*

3. Unqualified, absolute, entire, sheer [*Obs.*] "It 's a *main* untruth." *Sir W. Scott*

4. Principal; chief; first in size, rank, importance, etc.

Our *main* interest is to be as happy as we can. *Tillotson*

5. Important, necessary. [*Obs.*]

That which thou aright
Believest so *main* to our success, I bring *Milton.*

By main force, by mere force or sheer force, by violent effort, as, to subdue insurrection *by main force*.

That Maine which *by main force* Warwick did win *Shak*

— **By main strength**, by sheer strength, as, to lift a heavy weight *by main strength* — **Main beam** (*Steam Engine*), working beam — **Main boom** (*Naut.*), the boom which extends the foot of the mainsail in a fore and aft vessel. — **Main brace.** (*a*) (*Mech.*) The brace which resists the chief strain. Cf COUNTER BRACE (*b*) (*Naut.*) The brace attached to the main yard — **Main center** (*Steam Engine*), a shaft upon which a working beam or side lever swings. — **Main chance** See under CHANCE — **Main couple** (*Arch*), the principal truss in a roof - **Main deck** (*Naut*), the deck next below the spar deck, the principal deck — **Main keel** (*Naut.*), the principal or true keel of a vessel, as distinguished from the false keel.

Syn. — Principal; chief; leading; cardinal; capital.

Main, *adv.* [See MAIN, *a*] Very; extremely, as, *main* heavy. "I 'm *main* dry" *Foote* [*Obs* or *Low*]

Maine (mān), *n.* One of the New England States.

Maine law, any law prohibiting the manufacture and sale of intoxicating beverages, esp. one resembling that enacted in the State of Maine.

Main'-gauche' (mān'gōsh'), *n.* [F., the left hand] (*Ancient Armor*) The dagger held in the left hand, while the rapier is held in the right; — used to parry thrusts of the adversary's rapier.

Main'-ham'per (mān'hăm'pĕr), *n* [F *main* hand (see MAIN a hand at dice) + E *hamper*.] A hamper to be carried in the hand, a hand basket used in carrying grapes to the press

Main'land' (-lănd'), *n* The continent, the principal land, — opposed to *island*, or *peninsula*. *Dryden*

After the two wayfarers had crossed from the peninsula to the *mainland* *Hawthorne*

Main'ly (mān'lȳ), *adv.* [From *main* strong. See MAIN strength.] Very strongly; mightily, to a great degree [*Obs.*] *Bacon. Shak*

Main'ly, *adv.* [From *main* principal, chief.] Principally, chiefly.

Main'mast' (-măst'), *n.* (*Naut.*) The principal mast in a ship or other vessel.

Main'or (-ēr), *n.* [Anglo-Norm. *meinoure*, OF. *manuevre*. See MANEUVER] (*O. Eng. Law*) A thing stolen found on the person of the thief.

☞ A thief was said to be "taken with the *mainor*," when he was taken with the thing stolen upon him, that is, *in his hands*. *Wharton. Bouvier.*

Main'per-na-ble (-pĕr-nȧ-b'l), *a.* [OF. *main* hand + *pernable*, for *prenable*, that may be taken, preguable. See MAINPERNOR] (*Law*) Capable of being admitted to give surety by mainpernors; able to be mainprised.

Main'per-nor (-nēr), *n* [OF. *main* hand + *pernor*, for *preneor*, a taker, F. *preneur*, fr. *prendre* to take.] (*Law*) A surety, under the old writ of mainprise, for a prisoner's appearance in court at a day.

☞ *Mainpernors* differ from *bail* in that a man's *bail* may imprison or surrender him before the stipulated day of appearance, *mainpernors* can do neither; they are bound to produce him to answer all charges whatsoever *Blackstone.*

Main'pin' (-pĭn'), *n* (*Vehicles*) A kingbolt.

Main'prise (mān'prīz), *n.* [F *main* hand + *prise* a taking, fr. *prendre*, p. p. *pris* to take, fr. L *prehendere*, *prehensum*] (*Law*) (*a*) A writ directed to the sheriff, commanding him to take sureties, called *mainpernors*, for the prisoner's appearance, and to let him go at large. This writ is now obsolete. *Wharton.* (*b*) Deliverance of a prisoner on security for his appearance at a day.

Main'prise, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MAINPRISED (-prīsd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MAINPRISING.] (*Law*) To suffer to go at large, on his finding sureties, or mainpernors, for his appearance at a day; — said of a prisoner.

Mains (mānz), *n.* [Scot. See MANSE.] The farm attached to a mansion house. [*Scot.*]

Main'sail' (mān'sāl'; *among seamen* mān's'l), *n.* (*Naut*) The principal sail in a ship or other vessel.

[They] housed up the *mainsail* to the wind. *Acts* xxvii 40.

☞ The *mainsail* of a ship is extended upon a yard attached to the mainmast, and that of a sloop or schooner upon the boom.

Main'sheet' (mān'shēt'), *n.* (*Naut.*) One of the ropes by which the mainsail is hauled aft and trimmed.

Main'spring' (-sprĭng'), *n.* The principal or most important spring in a piece of mechanism, especially the moving spring of a watch or clock or the spring in a gunlock which impels the hammer. Hence: The chief or most powerful motive; the efficient cause of action.

Main'stay' (-stā'), *n.* 1. (*Naut*) The stay extending from the foot of the foremast to the maintop.

2. Main support; principal dependence.

The great *mainstay* of the Church. *Buckle.*

Main'swear' (-swār'), *v. t.* [AS. *mānswerian* to forswear; *mān* sin, crime + *swerian* to swear.] To swear falsely. [*Obs.*] *Blount.*

Main-tain' (mān-tān'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MAINTAINED (-tānd'); *p pr. & vb. n.* MAINTAINING.] [OE *maintenen*, F. *maintenir*, properly, to hold by the hand, *main* hand (L. *manus*) + F. *tenir* to hold (L. *tenere*). See MANUAL, and TENABLE.] 1. To hold or keep in any particular state or condition, to support; to sustain; to uphold, to keep up, not to suffer to fail or decline; as, to *maintain* a certain degree of heat in a furnace; to *maintain* a fence or a railroad, to *maintain* the digestive process or powers of the stomach; to *maintain* the fertility of soil; to *maintain* present reputation.

2 To keep possession of, to hold and defend; not to surrender or relinquish.

God values . . . every one as he *maintains* his post. *Grew*

3. To continue; not to suffer to cease or fail.

Maintain talk with the duke. *Shak*

4. To bear the expense of; to support; to keep up; to supply with what is needed.

Glad, by his labor, to *maintain* his life *Stirling*

What *maintains* one vice would bring up two children *Franklin*

5. To affirm; to support or defend by argument.

It is hard to *maintain* the truth, but much harder to be maintained by it *South.*

Syn. — To assert; vindicate; allege. See ASSERT.

Main-tain'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* That may be maintained.

Main-tain'er (-ēr), *n.* One who maintains.

Main-tain'or (-ēr), *n.* [OF. *maintenеor*, F. *maintenеur*.] (*Crim. Law*) One who, not being interested, maintains a cause depending between others, by furnishing money, etc., to either party. *Bouvier. Wharton*

Main'te-nance (mān'tē-nans), *n.* [OF. *maintenance*. See MAINTAIN.] 1. The act of maintaining; sustenance; support; defense, vindication.

Whatsoever is granted to the church for God's honor and the *maintenance* of his service, is granted to God. *South.*

2. That which maintains or supports; means of sustenance, supply of necessaries and conveniences.

Those of better fortune not making learning their *maintenance*. *Swift*

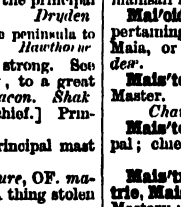
3. (*Crim Law*) An officious or unlawful intermeddling in a cause depending between others, by assisting either party with money or means to carry it on. See CHAMPERTY. *Wharton*

Cap of maintenance. See under CAP.

Main'top' (-tŏp'), *n.* (*Naut*) The platform about the head of the mainmast in square-rigged vessels.

Main' yard' (yārd'). (*Naut.*) The yard on which the mainsail is extended, supported by the mainmast

Mai'oid (mā'oid). *a.* [*Maia* + *-oid*] (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the genus Maia, or family *Maiadæ*.



Maioid Crab (*Parthenope horrida*). (¼)

Mais'ter (mās'tĕr), *n.* Master. [*Obs*] *Chaucer. Spenser*

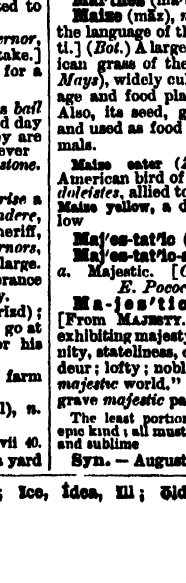
Mais'ter, *a* Principal; chief. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mais'tre (-tĕr), **Mais'trie, Mais'try** (-trĭ), *n.* Mastery; superiority; art. See MASTERY. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mais'tress (-trĕs), *n.* Mistress. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mai'thes (mā'thēs), *n.* (*Bot*) Same as MAGHET.

Maize (māz), *n.* [Sp. *maiz*, fr. *mahiz* or *mahis*, in the language of the Island of Hayti.] (*Bot.*) A large species of American grass of the genus *Zea* (*Z. Mays*), widely cultivated as a forage and food plant; Indian corn. Also, its seed, growing on cobs, and used as food for men and animals.



Maize (*Zea Mays*).

Maize eater (*Zoöl.*), a South American bird of the genus *Pseudoleistes*, allied to the troupials — **Maize yellow**, a delicate pale yellow

Ma-jes'tic (mȧ-jĕs'tĭk), } **Ma-jes'tic-al** (-tĭk'ĭ-kal), } *a.* Majestic. [*Obs.*] *E. Pocock. Dr. J. Scott.*

Ma-jes'tic (mȧ-jĕs'tĭk), *a.* [From MAJESTY.] Possessing or exhibiting majesty; of august dignity, stateliness, or imposing grandeur; lofty; noble; grand "The *majestic* world." *Shak.* "Tethys' grave *majestic* pace." *Milton.*

The least portions must be of the epic kind; all must be grave, *majestic*, and sublime *Dryden.*

Syn. — August; splendid; grand; sublime; magnifi-

cent; imperial; regal; royal; pompous; stately; lofty; dignified; elevated.

Ma-jes'tic-al (mȧ-jĕs'tĭ-kal), *a.* Majestic. *Cowley.*
An older architecture, greater, cunninger, more *majestical*. *M Arnold.*

— **Ma-jes'tic-al-ly**, *adv.* — **Ma-jes'tic-al-ness**, *n.*

Ma-jes'tic-ness (-tĭk-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being majestic. *Oldenburg*

Maj'es-ty (mȧj'ĕs-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* MAJESTIES (-tĭz). [OE. *magestee*, F. *majesté*, L. *majestas*, fr. an old compar. of *magnus* great. See MAJOR, MASTER.] **1.** The dignity and authority of sovereign power; quality or state which inspires awe or reverence; grandeur; exalted dignity, whether proceeding from rank, character, or bearing, imposing loftiness; stateliness; — usually applied to the rank and dignity of sovereigns.

The Lord reigneth, he is clothed with *majesty*. *Ps.* xciii. 1.
No sovereign has ever represented the *majesty* of a great state with more dignity and grace. *Macaulay.*

2. Hence, used with the possessive pronoun, the title of an emperor, king or queen; — in this sense taking a plural; as, their *majesties* attended the concert.

In all the public writs which he [Emperor Charles V.] now issued as King of Spain, he assumed the title of *Majesty*, and required it from his subjects as a mark of respect. Before that time all the monarchs of Europe were satisfied with the appellation of *Highness* or *Grace*. *Robertson.*

3. Dignity; elevation of manner or style. *Dryden.*

Ma-jol'i-ca (mȧ-jŏl'ĭ-kȧ), *n.* [It.] A kind of pottery, with opaque glazing and showy decoration, which reached its greatest perfection in Italy in the 16th century.

☞ The term is said to be derived from Majorca, which was an early seat of this manufacture. *Heyse.*

Ma'jor (mā'jẽr), *a.* [L. *major*, compar. of *magnus* great. cf. F. *majeur*. Cf. MASTER, MAYOR, MAGNITUDE, MORE, *a.*] **1.** Greater in number, quantity, or extent, as, the *major* part of the assembly; the *major* part of the revenue; the *major* part of the territory

2. Of greater dignity; more important. *Shak.*

3. Of full legal age. [*Obs.*]

4. (*Mus.*) Greater by a semitone, either in interval or in difference of pitch from another tone.

Major axis (*Geom.*), the greater AXIS. See FOCUS, *n.*, 2. — **Major key** (*Mus.*), a key in which one and two, two and three, four and five, five and six, and six and seven, make major seconds, and three and four, and seven and eight, make minor seconds. — **Major offense** (*Law*), an offense of a greater degree which contains a lesser offense, as murder and robbery include assault. — **Major premise** (*Logic*), that premise of a syllogism which contains the major term. — **Major scale** (*Mus.*), the natural diatonic scale, which has semitones between the third and fourth, and seventh and eighth degrees, the scale of the major mode, of which the third is major. See SCALE, and DIATONIC. — **Major second** (*Mus.*), a second between whose tones is a difference in pitch of a step. — **Major sixth** (*Mus.*), a sixth of four steps and a half step. In major keys the third and sixth from the key tone are major. Major keys and intervals, as distinguished from minors, are more cheerful. — **Major term** (*Logic*), that term of a syllogism which forms the predicate of the conclusion. — **Major third** (*Mus.*), a third of two steps.

Ma'jor, *n.* [F. *major*. See MAJOR, *a.*] **1.** (*Mil.*) An officer next in rank above a captain and next below a lieutenant colonel, the lowest field officer.

2. (*Law*) A person of full age.

3. (*Logic*) That premise which contains the major term. It is the first proposition of a regular syllogism, as: No unholy person is qualified for happiness in heaven [the major]. Every man in his natural state is unholy [minor]. Therefore, no man in his natural state is qualified for happiness in heaven [conclusion or inference].

☞ In hypothetical syllogisms, the hypothetical premise is called the *major*.

4. [LL. See MAYOR.] A mayor. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

‖ **Ma'jo'rat'** (mȧ'zhō'rȧ'), *n.* [F. *majorat*, LL. *majoratus*. See MAJOR, *a.*, and cf. MAJORATE.] **1.** The right of succession to property according to age, — so termed in some of the countries of continental Europe.

2. (*French Law*) Property, landed or funded, so attached to a title of honor as to descend with it.

Ma'jor-ate (mā'jẽr-āt), *n.* The office or rank of a major

Ma'jor-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [LL. *majorare* to augment. See MAJOR, *a.*] To augment, to increase. [*Obs.*] *Howell*

Ma'jor-a'tion (mā'jẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* Increase, enlargement. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Ma-jor'can (mȧ-jôr'kan), *a.* Of or pertaining to Majorca. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Majorca.

Ma'jor-do'mo (mā'jẽr-dō'mō), *n.* [Sp. *mayordomo*, or It. *maggiordomo*; both fr. LL. *majordomus*, L. *major* greater + *domus* house.] A man who has authority to act, within certain limits, as master of the house, a steward; also, a chief minister or officer.

Ma'jor 'or gen'er-al (jĕn'ẽr-al). An officer of the army holding a rank next above that of brigadier general and next below that of lieutenant general, and who usually commands a division or a corps.

Ma-jor'i-ty (mȧ-jŏr'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* MAJORITIES (-tĭz) [F. *majorité*. See MAJOR.] **1.** The quality or condition of being major or greater, superiority. Specifically (*a*) The military rank of a major. (*b*) The condition of being of full age, or authorized by law to manage one's own affairs.

2. The greater number; more than half; as, a *majority* of mankind; a *majority* of the votes cast.

3. [Cf. L. *majores*.] Ancestors; ancestry. [*Obs.*]

4. The amount or number by which one aggregate exceeds all other aggregates with which it is contrasted, especially, the number by which the votes for a successful candidate exceed those for all other candidates; as, he is elected by a *majority* of five hundred votes. See PLURALITY.

To go over to, *or* To join, the majority, to die.

Ma'jor-ship (mā'jẽr-shĭp), *n.* The office of major.

Maj'oun (mȧj'ōōn), *n.* See MADJOUN.

‖ **Ma-jus'cu-le** (mȧ-jŭs'kū-lē), *n. pl.* [L., fem. pl. fr. *majusculus* somewhat greater or great, dim. of *major*, *magus*. See MAJOR.] (*Palæography*) Capital letters, as found in manuscripts of the sixth century and earlier.

Ma-jus'cule (-kūl), *n.* [Cf. F. *majuscule*. See MAJUSCULÆ.] A capital letter, especially, one used in ancient manuscripts. See MAJUSCULÆ.

Majuscule writing, writing composed wholly of capital letters, especially the style which prevailed in Europe from the third to the sixth century.

Mak'a-ble (māk'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being made.

Mak'a-ron (mȧk'ȧ-rŏn), *n.* See MACAROON, 2. [*Obs.*]

Make (māk), *n.* [AS. *maca*, *gemaca*. See MATCH] A companion, a mate, often, a husband or a wife. [*Obs.*]

For in this world no woman is
Worthy to be my *make*. *Chaucer*

Make, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MADE (mād); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MAKING.] [OE. *maken*, *makien*, AS. *macian*; akin to OS *makōn*, OFries. *makia*, D. *maken*, G. *machen*, OHG. *mahhōn* to join, fit, prepare, make, Dan. *mage*. Cf. MATCH an equal.] **1** To cause to exist, to bring into being, to form, to produce, to frame; to fashion; to create. Hence, in various specific uses or applications. (*a*) To form of materials, to cause to exist in a certain form; to construct, to fabricate.

He . . fashioned it with a graving tool, after he had *made* it a molten calf. *Ex.* xxxii 4.

(*b*) To produce, as something artificial, unnatural, or false, — often with *up*, as, to *make* up a story.

And Art, with her contending, doth aspire
To excel the natural with *made* delights. *Spenser*

(*c*) To bring about, to bring forward, to be the cause or agent of; to effect, do, perform, or execute; — often used with a noun to form a phrase equivalent to the simple verb that corresponds to such noun; as, to *make* complaint, for to complain, to *make* record of, for to record; to *make* abode, for to abide, etc.

Call for Samson, that he may *make* us sport. *Judg* xvi 25
Wealth *maketh* many friends *Prov* xix. 4
I will neither plead my age nor sickness in excuse of the faults which I have *made*. *Dryden*

(*d*) To execute with the requisite formalities; as, to *make* a bill, note, will, deed, etc. (*e*) To gain, as the result of one's efforts, to get, as profit, to make acquisition of, to have accrue or happen to one; as, to *make* a large profit, to *make* an error, to *make* a loss, to *make* money.

He accuseth Neptune unjustly who *makes* shipwreck a second time *Bacon*

(*f*) To find, as the result of calculation or computation, to ascertain by enumeration, to find the number or amount of, by reckoning, weighing, measurement, and the like, as, he *made* the weight about fifty pounds. (*g*) To pass over the distance of; to travel over; as, the ship *makes* ten knots an hour; he *made* the distance in one day (*h*) To put in a desired or desirable condition, to cause to thrive.

Who *makes* or ruins with a smile or frown *Dryden*

2. To cause to be or become; to put into a given state or condition which is expressed by a qualifying noun, verb, or adjective, to constitute; as, to *make* known, to *make* public, to *make* fast.

Who *made* thee a prince and a judge over us? *Ex* ii 14
See, I have *made* thee a god to Pharaoh *Ex* vii 1

☞ When used reflexively with an adjective, the reflexive pronoun is often omitted, as, to *make* merry, to *make* bold, to *make* free, etc.

3. To cause to appear to be, to constitute subjectively to esteem, suppose, or represent.

He is not that goose and ass that Valla would *make* him *Baker*

4. To require; to constrain, to compel, to force, to cause, to occasion; — followed by a noun or pronoun and infinitive

☞ In the active voice the *to* of the infinitive is usually omitted.

I will *make* them hear my words *Deut* iv 10
They should be *made* to rise at their early hour *Locke*

5. To become, to be, or to be capable of being, changed or fashioned into; to do the part or office of; to furnish the material for, as, he will *make* a good musician, sweet cider *makes* sour vinegar, wool *makes* warm clothing.

An old cloak *makes* a new jerkin *Shak*

6. To compose, as parts, ingredients, or materials; to constitute; to form; to amount to

The heaven, the air, the earth, and boundless sea,
Make but one temple for the Deity *Waller.*

7. To be engaged or concerned in. [*Obs.*]

Gomer, what *makest* thou here, with a whole brotherhood of city bailiffs? *Dryden*

8. To reach, to attain; to arrive at or in sight of. "And *make* the Libyan shores." *Dryden.*
They that sail in the middle can *make* no land of either side *Sir T Browne*

To make a bed, to prepare a bed for being slept on, or to put it in order. — **To make a card** (*Card Playing*), to take a trick with it. — **To make account** See under ACCOUNT, *n.* — **To make account of**, to esteem; to regard. — **To make away.** (*a*) To put out of the way, to kill, to destroy. [*Obs.*]

If a child were crooked or deformed in body or mind, they *made* him *away* *Burton*

(*b*) To alienate; to transfer; to make over. [*Obs.*] *Waller* — **To make believe**, to pretend, to feign; to simulate — **To make bold**, to take the liberty, to venture. — **To make the cards** (*Card Playing*), to shuffle the pack — **To make choice of**, to take by way of preference, to choose — **To make danger**, to make experiment. [*Obs.*] *Beau & Fl* — **To make default** (*Law*), to fail to appear or answer. — **To make the doors**, to shut the door. [*Obs.*]

Make the doors upon a woman's wit, and it will out at the casement. *Shak*

— **To make free with.** See under FREE, *a.* — **To make good** See under GOOD. — **To make head**, to make headway. — **To make light of.** See under LIGHT, *a.* — **To make little of** (*a*) To belittle. (*b*) To accomplish easily. — **To make love** to. See under LOVE, *n.* — **To make meat**, to cure meat in the open air. [*Colloq. Western U. S.*] — **To make merry**, to feast; to be joyful or jovial. — **To make much of**, to treat with much consideration, attention, or fondness; to value highly. — **To make no bones.** See under BONE, *n.* — **To make no difference**, to have no weight or influence; to be a matter of indifference. — **To make no doubt**, to have no doubt. — **To make no matter**, to have no weight or importance; to make no difference. — **To make oath** (*Law*), to swear, as to the truth of something, in a prescribed form of law. — **To make of.** (*a*) To understand or think concerning; as, not to know what *to make of* the news. (*b*) To pay attention to, to cherish; to esteem; to account. "*Makes* she no more *of* me than *of* a slave." *Dryden.* — **To make one's law** (*Old Law*), to adduce proof to clear one's self of a charge. — **To make out.** (*a*) To find out, to discover; to decipher, as, *to make out* the meaning of a letter. (*b*) To prove, to establish; as, the plaintiff was unable *to make out* his case. (*c*) To make complete or exact, as, he was not able *to make out* the money. — **To make over**, to transfer the title of; to convey; to alienate; as, he *made over* his estate in trust or in fee. — **To make sail.** (*Naut.*) (*a*) To increase the quantity of sail already extended (*b*) To set sail — **To make shift**, to manage by expedients, as, they *made shift* to do without it. [*Colloq.*] — **To make sternway**, to move with the stern foremost, to go or drift backward. — **To make strange**, to act in an unfriendly manner or as if surprised; to treat as strange; as, *to make strange* of a request or suggestion. — **To make suit to**, to endeavor to gain the favor of; to court. — **To make sure.** See under SURE. — **To make up.** (*a*) To collect into a sum or mass; as, *to make up* the amount of rent; *to make up* a bundle or package (*b*) To reconcile, to compose; as, *to make up* a difference or quarrel. (*c*) To supply what is wanting in, to complete; as, a dollar is wanted *to make up* the stipulated sum. (*d*) To compose, as from ingredients or parts; to shape, prepare, or fabricate, as, *to make up* a mass into pills; *to make up* a story.

He was all *made up* of love and charms! *Addison.*

(*e*) To compensate, to make good; as, *to make up* a loss. (*f*) To adjust, or to arrange for settlement; as, *to make up* accounts. (*g*) To dress and paint for a part, as an actor, as, he was well *made up*. — **To make up a face**, to distort the face as an expression of pain or derision. — **To make up one's mind**, to reach a mental determination, to resolve. — **To make water.** (*a*) (*Naut.*) To leak. (*b*) To urinate — **To make way**, *or* **To make one's way.** (*a*) To make progress, to advance. (*b*) To open a passage; to clear the way. — **To make words**, to multiply words.

Make (māk), *v. i* **1.** To act in a certain manner, to have to do, to manage; to interfere, to be active; — often in the phrase *to meddle or make*. [*Obs.*]

A scurvy, jack-a-nape priest to meddle or *make*. *Shak.*

2. To proceed, to tend; to move; to go; as, he *made* toward home; the tiger *made* at the sportsmen.

☞ Formerly, authors used *to make on*, *to make forth*, *to make about*, but these phrases are obsolete. We now say, *to make at*, *to make away*, *to make for*, *to make off*, *to make toward*, etc.

3. To tend, to contribute; to have effect; — with *for* or *against*; as, it *makes* for his advantage. *M. Arnold.*

Follow after the things which *make* for peace. *Rom.* xiv. 19.

Considerations infinite
Do *make* against it *Shak.*

4 To increase, to augment, to accrue.

5. To compose verses, to write poetry, to versify. [*Archaic*] *Chaucer. Tennyson.*

To solace him some time, as I do when I *make*. *P Plowman*

To make as if, *or* **To make as though**, to pretend that; to make show that, to make believe (see under MAKE, *v. t.*).

Joshua and all Israel *made as if* they were beaten before them, and fled *Josh* viii 15.

My lord of London *maketh as though* he were greatly displeased with me *Latimer.*

— **To make at**, to go toward hastily, or in a hostile manner, to attack — **To make away with.** (*a*) To carry off. (*b*) To transfer or alienate, hence, to spend, to dissipate. (*c*) To kill, to destroy. — **To make off**, to go away suddenly **To make out**, to succeed, to be able at last; to make shift, as, he *made out* to reconcile the contending parties — **To make up**, to become reconciled or friendly. — **To make up for**, to compensate for, to supply an equivalent for. **To make up to.** (*a*) To approach, as, a suspicious boat *made up to* us (*b*) To pay addresses to; to make love to. — **To make up with**, to become reconciled to. [*Colloq.*] — **To make with**, to concur or agree with. *Hooker.*

Make, *n* Structure, texture, constitution of parts; construction; shape; form.

Is our perfection of so frail a *make*
As every plot can undermine and shake? *Dryden*

On the make, bent upon making great profits; greedy of gain [*Low, U. S.*]

Make'bate' (māk'bāt'), *n.* [*Make*, v + *bate* a quarrel.] One who excites contentions and quarrels. [*Obs.*]

Make'-be-lief' (-bē-lēf'), *n.* A feigning to believe; make-believe. *J H. Newman.*

Make'-be-lieve' (-bē-lēv'), *n.* A feigning to believe, as in the play of children, a mere pretense, a fiction; an invention. "Childlike *make-believe*." *Tylor.*

To forswear self-delusion and *make-believe*. *M Arnold.*

Make'-be-lieve', *a.* Feigned; insincere. "*Make-believe* reverence." *G Eliot.*

Mak'ed (māk'ĕd), *obs. p. p.* of MAKE Made. *Chaucer.*

Make'-game' (māk'gām'), *n.* An object of ridicule; a butt. *Godwin.*

Make'less, *a.* [See 1st MAKE, and cf. MATCHLESS, MATELESS.] **1.** Matchless. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. Without a mate. *Shak.*

Make'-peace' (-pēs'), *n* A peacemaker. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Mak'er (māk'ẽr), *n* **1** One who makes, forms, or molds; a manufacturer, specifically, the Creator.

The universal *Maker* we may praise. *Milton.*

2 (*Law*) The person who makes a promissory note.

3 One who writes verses; a poet [*Obs.*]

☞ "The Greeks named the poet *poiētēs*, which name, as the most excellent, hath gone through other languages It cometh of this word *poiein*, *to make*; wherein, I know not whether by luck or wisdom, we Englishmen have met well the Greeks in calling him a *maker*." *Sir P. Sidney.*

Make'shift' (māk'shĭft'), *n.* That with which one makes shift; a temporary expedient. *James Mill.*

I am not a model clergyman, only a decent *makeshift*. *G. Eliot.*

Make'-up' (-ŭp'), *n.* The way in which the parts of anything are put together; often, the way in which an actor is dressed, painted, etc., in personating a character.

The unthinking masses are necessarily teleological in their mental *make-up*. *L. F. Ward.*

Make'weight' (-wāt'), *n.* That which is thrown into a scale to make weight; something of little account added to supply a deficiency or fill a gap.

‖ Ma'ki (mä'kē), *n.* [F., from native name.] (*Zool.*) A lemur. See LEMUR.



Ring-tailed Maki (*Lemur catta*) (⅛)

Mak'ing (māk'ĭng), *n.* **1.** The act of one who makes; workmanship; fabrication; construction; as, this is cloth of your own *making*; the *making* of peace or war was in his power

2. Composition, or structure.

3. A poem. [*Obs.*] *Stir J. Davies.*

4. That which establishes or places in a desirable state or condition; the material of which something may be made; as, early misfortune was the *making* of him.

5. External appearance; form. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mak'ing-i'ron (-ī'ûrn), *n.* A tool somewhat like a chisel with a groove in it, used by calkers of ships to finish the seams after the oakum has been driven in.

Mak'ing-up' (-ŭp'), *n.* **1.** The act of bringing spirits to a certain degree of strength, called *proof*.

2. The act of becoming reconciled or friendly.

Mal- (măl-). A prefix in composition denoting *ill*, or *evil*, F. *mal*, L. *male*, adv., fr. *malus*, bad, ill. In some words it has the form *male-*, as in *male*diction, *male*volent. See MALICE

☞ The form *male-* is chiefly used in cases where the *e*, either alone or with other letters, is pronounced as a separate syllable, as in *male*diction, *male*factor, *male*ficent, etc. Where this is not the case, as in *mal*feasance or *male*-feasance, *mal*formation or *male*-formation, etc., as also where the word to which it is prefixed commences with a vowel, as in *mal*administration, etc., the form *mal*- is to be preferred, and is the one commonly employed.

‖ Ma'la (mā'lä), *n.*; *pl.* of MALUM. [L.] Evils, wrongs; offenses against right and law.

Mala in se [L.] (*Law*), offenses which are such from their own nature, at common law, irrespective of statute — **Mala prohibita** [L.] (*Law*), offenses prohibited by statute, as distinguished from *mala in se*, which are offenses at common law.

Mal'a-bar' (măl'ä-bär'), *n* A region in the western part of the Peninsula of India, between the mountains and the sea.

Malabar nut (*Bot.*), the seed of an East Indian acanthaceous shrub, the *Adhatoda Vasica*, sometimes used medicinally.

Ma-lac'ca (mä-lăk'kä), *n.* A town and district upon the seacoast of the Malay Peninsula.

Malacca cane (*Bot.*), a cane obtained from a species of palm of the genus *Calamus* (*C. Scipionum*), and of a brown color, often mottled. The plant is a native of Cochin China, Sumatra, and Malaya.

Mal'a-chite (măl'ä-kīt), *n.* [Fr Gr. *μαλάχη* a mallow, from its resembling the green color of the leaf of mallows. cf. F. *malachite*. Cf. MALLOW.] (*Min.*) Native hydrous carbonate of copper, usually occurring in green mammillary masses with concentric fibrous structure.

☞ *Green malachite*, or malachite proper, admits of a high polish, and is sometimes used for ornamental work *Blue malachite*, or azurite, is a related species of a deep blue color

Malachite green. See *Emerald green*, under GREEN, *n.*

Mal'a-cis'sant (măl'ä-sĭs'ant), *a.* [See MALACISSATION.] Softening, relaxing. [*Obs.*]

Mal'a-cis-sa'tion (-sĭs-sā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *malacissare* to make soft, Gr. *μαλαχίζειν*.] The act of making soft or supple. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

‖ Mal'a-cob-del'la (măl'ä-kŏb-dĕl'lä), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μαλακός* soft + *βδέλλα* a leech.] (*Zool.*) A genus of nemertean worms, parasitic in the gill cavity of clams and other bivalves. They have a large posterior sucker, like that of a leech. See *Illust.* of BDELLOMORPHA.

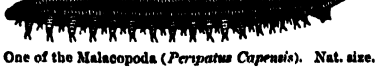
Mal'a-co-derm (măl'ä-kō-dĕrm), *n.* [Gr. *μαλακός* soft + *δέρμα* skin.] (*Zoöl.*) One of a tribe of beetles (*Malacodermata*), with a soft and flexible body, as the fireflies.

Mal'a-co-lite (-līt), *n.* [Gr. *μαλακός* soft + *-lite*.] (*Min.*) A variety of pyroxene.

Mal'a-col'o-gist (-kŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One versed in the science of malacology.

Mal'a-col'o-gy (-jĭ), *n.* [Gr *μαλακός* soft + *-logy*; cf. F. *malacologie*.] The science which relates to the structure and habits of molluska.

‖ Mal'a-cop'o-da (-kŏp'ō-dä), *n pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μαλακός* soft + *-poda*.] (*Zoöl.*) A class of air-breathing Arthropoda; — called also *Protracheata*, and *Onychophora*.



One of the Malacopoda (*Peripatus Capensis*). Nat. size.

☞ They somewhat resemble myriapods, and have from seventeen to thirty-three pairs of short, imperfectly jointed legs, two pairs of simple jaws, and a pair of antennæ. The trachea are connected with numerous spiracles scattered over the surface of the body. *Peripatus* is the only known genus. See PERIPATUS.

Mal'a-cop'ter-yg'i-an (măl'ä-kŏp'tĕr-ĭj'ĭ-an), *n.* [Cf. F. *malacoptérygien*.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the Malacopterygii.

‖ Mal'a-cop'te-ryg'i-i (-tē-rĭj'ĭ-ī), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μαλακός* soft + *πτέρυξ* wing, fin, fr. *πτερόν* feather.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of fishes in which the fin rays, except the anterior ray of the pectoral and dorsal fins, are closely jointed, and not spiny. It includes the carp, pike, salmon, shad, etc Called also *Malacopteri*.

Mal'a-cop'ter-yg'i-ous (-tĕr-ĭj'ĭ-ŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Belonging to the Malacopterygii.

Mal'a-cos'te-on (-kŏs'tē-ŏn), *n.* [NL., Gr. fr. *μαλακός* soft + *ὀστέον* bone.] (*Med.*) A peculiar disease of the bones, in consequence of which they become softened and capable of being bent without breaking.

Mal'a-cos'to-mous (-tŏ-mŭs), *a.* [Gr. *μαλακός* soft + *στόμα* mouth] (*Zool.*) Having soft jaws without teeth, as certain fishes.

‖ Mal'a-cos'tra-ca (-trä-kä), *n. pl* [NL., from Gr. *μαλακός* soft + *ὄστρακον* shell of a testaceau.] (*Zool.*) A subclass of Crustacea, including Arthrostraca and Thoracostraca, or all those higher than the Entomostraca.

Mal'a-cos'tra-can (-trä-kan), *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the Malacostraca.

Mal'a-cos'tra-col'o-gy (-kŏl'ŏ-jĭ), *n.* [*Malacostracan* + *-logy*.] That branch of zoological science which relates to the crustaceans; — called also *carcinology*.

Mal'a-cos'tra-cous (-kŏs'trā-kŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Belonging to the Malacostraca

Mal'a-co-toon' (-kŏ-tōōn'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See MELOCOTON

‖ Mal'a-co-zo'a (măl'ä-kō-zō'ä), *n. pl* [NL., fr. Gr. *μαλακός* soft + *ζῷον* an animal.] (*Zool.*) An extensive group of Invertebrata, including the Mollusca, Brachiopoda, and Bryozoa. Called also *Malacozoaria*.

Mal'a-co-zo'ic (-ĭk), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Malacozoa.

Mal'ad-dress' (măl'ăd-drĕs'), *n.* [*Mal-* + *address*.] Bad address, an awkward, tactless, or offensive way of accosting one or talking with one. *W. D. Howells*

Mal'ad-just'ment (-jŭst'mĕnt), *n* [*Mal-* + *adjustment*] A bad adjustment.

Mal'ad-min'is-tra'tion (-mĭn'ĭs-trā'shŭn), *n* [*Mal-* + *administration*.] Bad administration, bad management of any business, especially of public affairs. [Written also *maleadministration*.]

Mal'a-droit' (măl'ä-droit'), *a.* [F See MALICE, and ADROIT] Of a quality opposed to adroitness, clumsy; awkward, unskillful. — **Mal'a-droit'ly**, *adv.* — **Mal'a-droit'ness**, *n.*

Mal'a-dy (măl'ä-dĭ), *n*, *pl.* MALADIES (-dĭz). [F. *maladie*, fr *malade* ill, sick, OF. also, *malabde*, fr. L. *male habitus*, i. e., ill-kept, not in good condition See MALICE, and HABIT.] **1.** Any disease of the human body, a distemper, disorder, or indisposition, proceeding from impaired, defective, or morbid organic functions; especially, a lingering or deep-seated disorder.

The *maladies* of the body may prove medicines to the mind *Buckminster.*

2. A moral or mental defect or disorder.

Love 's a *malady* without a cure *Dryden*

Syn. — Disorder; distemper, sickness; ailment, disease, illness. See DISEASE.

Mal'a-ga (măl'ä-gä; Sp. mä'lä-gä), *n.* A city and a province of Spain, on the Mediterranean. Hence, *Malaga* grapes, *Malaga* raisins, *Malaga* wines.

‖ Mal'a-gash' (măl'ä-găsh'), *n* Same as MALAGASY.

Mal'a-gas'y (măl'ä-găs'ĭ), *n sing. & pl.* A native or natives of Madagascar, also (*sing*), the language

‖ Mal'aise' (mä'lāz'), *n.* [F., fr *mal* ill + *aise* ease.] (*Med.*) An indefinite feeling of uneasiness, or of being sick or ill at ease.

Ma-lam'ate (mä-lăm'ăt *or* măl'ä-māt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of malamic acid

‖ Ma-lam'bo (mä-lăm'bō), *n.* [Pg.] A yellowish aromatic bark, used in medicine and perfumery, said to be from the South American shrub *Croton Malambo*

Mal'am-eth'ane (măl'ăm-ĕth'ān), *n.* [*Malamic* + *ethane*] (*Chem.*) A white crystalline substance forming the ethyl salt of malamic acid

Ma-lam'ic (mä-lăm'ĭk), *a.* [*Malic* + *amic.*] (*Chem*) Of or designating an acid intermediate between malic acid and malamide, and known only by its salts.

Ma-lam'ide (-īd *or* -ĭd), *n.* [*Malic* + *amide*.] (*Chem*) The acid amide derived from malic acid, as a white crystalline substance metameric with asparagine.

Mal'an-ders (măl'ăn-dĕrz), *n. pl.* [F. *malandres*, fr L. *malandria* blisters or pustules on the neck, especially in horses.] (*Far.*) A scurfy eruption in the bend of the knee of the fore leg of a horse. See SALLENDERS [Written also *mallenders*.]

Mal'a-pert (-ä-pĕrt), *a.* [OF. *malapert* unskillful, ill-taught, ill-bred, *mal* ill + *apert* open, adroit, intelligent, L. *apertus*, p. p of *aperire* to open See MALICE, and APERIENT.] Bold, forward, impudent, saucy, pert. *Shak.* — *n.* A malapert person.

Are you growing *malapert*? Will you force me to make use of my authority? *Dryden.*

— **Mal'a-pert'ly**, *adv.* — **Mal'a-pert'ness**, *n.*

Mal'a-prop-ism (măl'ä-prŏp-ĭz'm), *n.* [From Mrs. *Malaprop*, a character in Sheridan's drama, "The Rivals," who makes amusing blunders in her use of words. See MALAPROPOS.] A grotesque misuse of a word; a word so used.

Mal-ap'ro-pos' (măl-ăp'rō-pō'), *a. & adv.* [F. *mal à propos*; *mal* evil + *à propos* to the purpose.] Unseasonable or unseasonably; unsuitable or unsuitably.

‖ Mal-ap'te-ru'rus (măl-ăp'tē-rŭ'rŭs), *n* [NL., from Gr *μαλακός* soft + *πτερον* wing + *οὐρά* tail.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of African siluroid fishes, including the electric catfishes. See *Electric eel*, under ELECTRIC

Ma'lar (mā'lĕr), *a.* [L. *mala* the cheek: cf. F. *malaire*.] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the region of the cheek bone, or to the malar bone; jugal.

Ma'lar (mā'lĕr), *n.* (*Anat.*) The cheek bone, which forms a part of the lower edge of the orbit.

Ma-la'ri-a (mä-lā'rĭ-ä; 277), *n.* [It., contr. fr. *mala aria* bad air. See MALICE, and AIR.] **1.** Air infected with some noxious substance capable of engendering disease; esp., an unhealthy exhalation from certain soils, as marshy or wet lands, producing fevers; miasma.

☞ The morbific agent in malaria is supposed by some to be a vegetable microbe or its spores, and by others to be a very minute animal blood parasite (an *infusorium*).

2. (*Med.*) A morbid condition produced by exhalations from decaying vegetable matter in contact with moisture, giving rise to fever and ague and many other symptoms characterized by their tendency to recur at definite and usually uniform intervals.

Ma-la'ri-al (-al), **Ma-la'ri-an** (-an), **Ma-la'ri-ous** (-ŭs), *a.* Of or pertaining to, or infected by, malaria.

Malarial fever (*Med.*), a fever produced by malaria, and characterized by the occurrence of chills, fever, and sweating in distinct paroxysms, at intervals of definite and often uniform duration, in which these symptoms are wholly absent (*intermittent fever*), or only partially so (*remittent fever*); fever and ague; chills and fever.

Ma'la-sha'ga-nay (mä'lä-shä'gä-nā), *n.* [Indian name.] (*Zool.*) The fresh-water drumfish (*Haplodonotus grunniens*).

Mal'as-sim'i-la'tion (măl'ăs-sĭm'ĭ-lā'shŭn), *n.* [*Mal-* + *assimilation*.] (*Physiol.*) (*a*) Imperfect digestion of the several leading constituents of the food. (*b*) An imperfect elaboration by the tissues of the materials brought to them by the blood.

Ma'late (mā'lāt), *n.* [L. *malum* apple: cf. F. *malate*. See MALIC.] (*Chem.*) A salt of malic acid.

Ma'lax (mā'lăks), **Ma-lax'ate** (mä-lăks'āt), } *v. t* [L. *malaxare*, *malaxatum*, cf. Gr. *μαλάσσειν*, fr. *μαλακός* soft · cf. F. *malaxer*] To soften by kneading or stirring with some thinner substance. [*R.*]

Mal'ax-a'tion (măl'ăks-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *malaxatio* cf. F. *malaxation*.] The act of softening by mixing with a thinner substance; the formation of ingredients into a mass for pills or plasters. [*R.*]

Mal'ax-a'tor (măl'ăks-ā'tĕr), *n.* One who, or that which, malaxates; esp, a machine for grinding, kneading, or stirring into a pasty or doughy mass. [*R.*]

Ma-lay' (mä-lā'), *n.* One of a race of a brown or copper complexion in the Malay Peninsula and the western islands of the Indian Archipelago

Ma-lay' (mä-lā'), **Ma-lay'an** (-an), } *a.* Of or pertaining to the Malays or their country. — *n.* The Malay language.

Malay apple (*Bot.*), a myrtaceous tree (*Eugenia Malaccensis*) common in India, also, its applelike fruit.

Ma'la-ya'lam (mä'lä-yä'lăm), *n.* The name given to one of the cultivated Dravidian languages, closely related to the Tamil. *Yule.*

‖ Mal'brouck (măl'brŏŏk), *n.* [F.] (*Zoöl.*) A West African arboreal monkey (*Cercopithecus cynosurus*).

Mal-con'for-ma'tion (măl-kŏn'fôr-mā'shŭn), *n* [*Mal-* + *conformation*.] Imperfect, disproportionate, or abnormal formation; ill form, disproportion of parts.

Mal'con-tent' (măl'kŏn-tĕnt'), *a.* [F., fr *mal* ill + *content*. See MALICE, CONTENT] Discontented, uneasy, dissatisfied, especially, dissatisfied with the government. [Written also *malecontent*.]

The famous *malcontent* earl of Leicester *Milner.*

Mal'con-tent', *n.* [F. *malcontent*.] One who is discontented, especially, a discontented subject of a government; one who expresses his discontent by words or overt acts. *Spenser. Berkeley.*

Mal'con-tent'ed (măl'kŏn-tĕnt'ĕd), *a.* Malcontent. — **Mal'con-tent'ed-ly**, *adv.* — **Mal'con-tent'ed-ness**, *n.*

Mal-da'ni-an (măl-dā'nĭ-an), *n.* (*Zool.*) Any species of marine annelids of the genus *Maldane*, or family *Maldanidæ*. They have a slender, round body, and make tubes in the sand or mud.

Male- (māl- *or* măl-ĕ-). See MAL-.

Male (māl), *a.* [L. *malus*. See MALICE.] Evil, wicked; bad. [*Obs.*] *Marston*

Male, *n.* Same as MAIL, a bag. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Male, *a.* [F. *mâle*, OF. *masle*, *mascle*, fr. L. *masculus* male, masculine, dim. of *mas* a male; possibly akin to E *man*. Cf. MASCULINE, MARRY, *v. t.*] **1.** Of or pertaining to the sex that begets or procreates young, or (in a wider sense) to the sex that produces spermatozoa, by which the ova are fertilized, not female; as, *male* organs.

2 (*Bot.*) Capable of producing fertilization, but not of bearing fruit; — said of stamens and antheridia, and of the plants, or parts of plants, which bear them.

3. Suitable to the male sex; characteristic or suggestive of a male, masculine, as, *male* courage.

4. Consisting of males, as, a *male* choir.

5. (*Mech.*) Adapted for entering another corresponding piece (the *female* piece) which is hollow and which it fits; as, a *male* gauge, for gauging the size or shape of a hole; a *male* screw, etc.

Male berry (*Bot.*), a kind of coffee. See PRA BERRY. — **Male fern** (*Bot.*), a fern of the genus *Aspidium* (*A. Filix-mas*), used in medicine as an anthelmintic, esp. against the tapeworm. *Aspidium marginale* in America, and *A. athamanticum* in South Africa, are used as good substitutes for the male fern in medical practice. See *Female fern*, under FEMALE. — **Male rhyme**, a rhyme in which only the last syllables agree, as *lawn*, *afraid*, *dismayed*. See *Female rhyme*, under FEMALE. — **Male screw** (*Mech.*), a screw having threads upon its exterior which enter the grooves upon the inside of a corresponding nut or female screw. — **Male thread**, the thread of a male screw.

Male, *n.* **1.** An animal of the male sex.

2 (*Bot.*) A plant bearing only staminate flowers.

Male'ad-min'is-tra'tion (mā'lăd-mĭn'ĭs-trā'shŭn), *n.* Maladministration.

Ma-le'ate (mā-lē'āt), *n.* A salt of maleic acid.

Male-branch'ism (māl-brănsh'ĭz'm), *n.* The philosophical system of Malebranche, an eminent French

metaphysician. The fundamental doctrine of his system is that the mind can not have knowledge of anything external to itself except in its relation to God.

Male-con-for-ma'tion (mǎl-kŏn'fôr-mā'shŭn), *n.* Malconformation.

Mal'e-con-tent' (mǎl'kŭn-tĕnt'), *a.* Malcontent.

Mal'e-di'cen-cy (-ŝ-dĭ'sen-sy), *n.* [L. *maledicentia.* See MALEDICENT.] Evil speaking. [*Obs.*] *Atterbury.*

Mal'e-di'cent (-sent), *a.* [L. *maledicens*, p. pr. of *maledicere* to speak ill; *male* ill + *dicere* to say, speak. See MALICE, and DICTION.] Speaking reproachfully; slanderous. [*Obs.*] *Sir E. Sandys.*

Mal'e-dict (mǎl'ŝ-dĭkt), *a.* [L. *maledictus*, p. p. of *maledicere.*] Accursed; abominable. [*R.*]

Mal'e-dic'tion (mǎl'ŝ-dĭk'shŭn), *n.* [L. *maledictio*: cf. F. *malédiction.* See MALEDICENT.] A proclaiming of evil against some one, a cursing, imprecation; a curse or execration; — opposed to *benediction.*

No *malediction* falls from his tongue *Longfellow.*

Syn. — Cursing; curse; execration; imprecation, denunciation; anathema. — MALEDICTION, CURSE, IMPRECATION, EXECRATION. *Malediction* is the most general term, denoting bitter reproach, or wishes and predictions of evil. *Curse* implies the desire or threat of evil, declared upon oath or in the most solemn manner. *Imprecation* is literally the praying down of evil upon a person. *Execration* is literally a putting under the ban of excommunication, a curse which excludes from the kingdom of God. In ordinary usage, the last three words describe profane swearing, *execration* being the strongest.

Mal'e-fac'tion (-fǎk'shŭn), *n.* [See MALEFACTOR.] A crime; an offense; an evil deed. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Mal'e-fac'tor (mǎl'ŝ-fǎk'tŏr, 277), *n.* [L., fr. *malefacere* to do evil, *male* ill, evil + *facere* to do. See MALICE, and FACT.] **1.** An evil doer, one who commits a crime; one subject to public prosecution and punishment; a criminal.

2 One who does wrong by injuring another, although not a criminal. [*Obs.*] *H. Brooke. Fuller.*

Syn. — Evil doer, criminal, culprit, felon, convict.

Mal'e-fac'tress (mǎl'ŝ-fǎk'trĕs), *n.* A female malefactor. *Hawthorne*

Male-fea'sance (mǎl-fē'zans), *n.* See MALFEASANCE

Mal-lef'ic (mă-lĕf'ĭk), *a.* [L. *maleficus* cf F. *malefique.* See MALEFACTION.] Doing mischief, causing harm or evil; nefarious, hurtful. [*R.*] *Chaucer.*

Mal'e-fice (mǎl'ŝ-fĭs), *n.* [L. *maleficium*: cf. F. *maléfice.* See MALEFACTOR.] An evil deed, artifice, enchantment. [*Obs.*]

Ma-lef'i-cence (mă-lĕf'ĭ-sens), *n.* [L. *maleficentia* Cf. MALFEASANCE.] Evil doing, esp. to others

Ma-lef'i-cent (-sent), *a.* [See MALEFIC.] Doing evil to others; harmful; mischievous.

Mal'e-fi'cial (mǎl'ŝ-fĭsh'al), *a.* Injurious. *Fuller*

Mal'e-fi'ci-ate (-fĭsh'ĭ-āt), *v. t.* [LL. *maleficiatus*, p. p of *maleficiare* to bewitch, fr. L. *maleficium.* See MALEFICE.] To bewitch, to harm. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Mal'e-fi'ci-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* A bewitching. [*Obs.*]

Mal'e-fi'cience (-fĭsh'ens), *n.* [See MALEFICENCE.] The doing of evil, harm, or mischief.

Mal'e-fi'cient (-fĭsh'ent), *a.* [See MALEFICENT.] Doing evil, harm, or mischief.

Male'for-ma'tion (mǎl'fôr-mā'shŭn), *n.* See MALFORMATION.

Ma-lei'ic (mă-lē'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *maléique.* See MALIC.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid of the ethylene series, metameric with fumaric acid and obtained by heating malic acid.

Ma-len'gine (mă-lĕn'jĭn), *n.* [OF. *malengin*; L. *malus* bad, evil + *ingenium* natural capacity See ENGINE.] Evil machination, guile, deceit. [*Obs.*] *Gower*

Ma'le-o (mā'lē-ō), *n.* [From its native name.] (*Zool.*) A bird of Celebes (*Megacephalon maleo*), allied to the brush turkey. It makes mounds in which to lay its eggs

Male-o'dor (mǎl-ō'dĕr), *n* See MALODOR

Male-prac'tice (-prǎk'tĭs), *n.* See MALPRACTICE

Male'-spir'it-ed (mǎl'spĭr'ĭt-ĕd), *a.* Having the spirit of a male, vigorous, courageous. [*R.*] *B Jonson*

Mal'et (mǎl'ĕt), *n.* [F *mallette*, dim. of *malle* See MAIL a bag.] A little bag or budget [*Obs.*] *Shelton*

Male-treat' (mǎl-trēt'), *v. t.* See MALTREAT.

Ma-lev'o-lence (mă-lĕv'ŏ-lens), *n.* [L. *malevolentia* See MALEVOLENT.] The quality or state of being malevolent; evil disposition toward another; inclination to injure others; ill will. See Synonym of MALICE

Ma-lev'o-lent (-lent), *a* [L. *malevolens, -entis*; *male* ill + *volens*, p. pr. of *velle* to be willing or disposed, to wish. See MALICE, and VOLUNTARY.] Wishing evil; disposed to injure others, rejoicing in another's misfortune

Syn. — Ill-disposed, envious, mischievous; evil-minded; spiteful; malicious; malignant; rancorous.

Ma-lev'o-lent-ly, *adv.* In a malevolent manner.

Ma-lev'o-lous (-lŭs), *a.* [L. *malevolus*, fr *male* ill + *velle* to be disposed.] Malevolent. [*Obs.*] *Bp Warburton.*

Mal-ex'e-cu'tion (mǎl-ĕks'ŝ-kū'shŭn), *n.* [*Mal-* + *execution.*] Bad execution. *D. Webster.*

Ma-le'yl (mă-lē'yl), *n.* [*Malic* + *-yl.*] (*Chem.*) A hypothetical radical derived from maleic acid.

Mal-fea'sance (mǎl-fē'zans; 277), *n.* [F. *malfaisance*, fr. *malfaisant* injurious, doing ill; *mal* ill, evil + *faisant* doing, p. pr. of *faire* to do. See MALICE, FEASIBLE, and cf. MALEFICENCE.] (*Law*) The doing of an act which a person ought not to do; evil conduct, an illegal deed. [Written also *malefeasance.*]

Mal'for-ma'tion (mǎl'fôr-mā'shŭn), *n.* [*Mal-* + *formation.*] Ill formation; irregular or anomalous formation; abnormal or wrong conformation or structure

Mal-gra'cious (mǎl-grā'shŭs), *a.* [F. *malgracieux*] Not graceful; displeasing. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

Mal'gre (mǎl'gĕr), *prep.* See MAUGER.

Ma'lic (mā'lĭk), *a.* [L. *malum* an apple: cf. F. *malique.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or obtained from, apples; as, *malic* acid.

Malic acid, a hydroxy acid obtained as a substance which is sirupy or crystallized with difficulty, and has a strong but pleasant sour taste. It occurs in many fruits, as in green apples, currants, etc. It is levorotatory or dextrorotatory according to the temperature and concentration. An artificial variety is a derivative of succinic acid, but has no action on polarized light, and thus malic acid is a remarkable case of physical isomerism.

Mal'ice (mǎl'ĭs), *n.* [F. *malice*, fr. L. *malitia*, from *malus* bad, ill, evil, prob orig., dirty, black; cf. Gr. μέλας black, Skr. *mala* dirt. Cf. MAUGER.] **1.** Enmity of heart; malevolence; ill will; a spirit delighting in harm or misfortune to another, a disposition to injure another, a malignant design of evil. "Nor set down aught in *malice.*" *Shak.*

Envy, hatred, and *malice* are three distinct passions of the mind *Ld. Holt*

2. (*Law*) Any wicked or mischievous intention of the mind; a depraved inclination to mischief; an intention to vex, annoy, or injure another person, or to do a wrongful act without just cause or excuse, a wanton disregard of the rights or safety of others, willfulness.

Malice aforethought *or* **prepense**, malice previously and deliberately entertained.

Syn. — Spite, ill will, malevolence, grudge, pique, bitterness, animosity, malignity, maliciousness, rancor; virulence. See SPITE. — MALICE, MALEVOLENCE, MALIGNITY, MALIGNANCY *Malice* is a stronger word than *malevolence*, which may imply only a desire that evil may befall another, while *malice* desires, and perhaps intends, to bring it about. *Malignity* is intense and deep-seated *malice* It implies a natural delight in hating and wronging others. One who is *malignant* must be both *malevolent* and *malicious*, but a man may be *malicious* without being *malignant.*

Proud tyrants who *maliciously* destroy
And rule o'er ruins with *malignant* joy *Somerville*

In some connections, *malignity* seems rather more pertinently applied to a radical depravity of nature, and *malignancy* to indications of this depravity, in temper and conduct in particular instances *Cogan*

Mal'ice, *v. t.* To regard with extreme ill will [*Obs.*]

Mal'i-cho (-ĭ-chō), *n.* [Sp. *malhecho*, *mal* bad + *hecho* deed, L. *factum.* See FACT.] Mischief. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ma-li'cious (mă-lĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [OF *malicious*, F *malicieux*, fr L *malitiosus.* See MALICE.] **1.** Indulging or exercising malice; harboring ill will or enmity.

I grant him bloody,
Sudden, *malicious*, smacking of every sin
That has a name *Shak*

2 Proceeding from hatred or ill will, dictated by malice, as, a *malicious* report, *malicious* mischief

3 (*Law*) With wicked or mischievous intentions or motives, wrongful and done intentionally without just cause or excuse, as, a *malicious* act.

Malicious abandonment, the desertion of a wife or husband without just cause *Burrill* — **Malicious mischief** (*Law*), malicious injury to the property of another, — an offense at common law *Wharton.* — **Malicious prosecution** *or* **arrest** (*Law*), a wanton prosecution or arrest, by regular process in a civil or criminal proceeding, without probable cause *Bouvier*

Syn. — Ill-disposed, evil-minded, mischievous, envious, malevolent, invidious, spiteful, bitter, malignant, rancorous, malign

— **Ma-li'cious-ly**, *adv.* — **Ma-li'cious-ness**, *n*

Ma-lign' (mă-lĭn'), *a.* [L. *malignus*, for *maligenus*, i. e., of a bad kind or nature, *malus* bad + the root of *genus* birth, race, kind cf F *malin*, masc., *maligne*, fem See MALICE, GENDER, and cf BENIGN, MALIGNANT]

1 Having an evil disposition toward others; harboring violent enmity, malevolent; malicious; spiteful, — opposed to *benign.*

Witchcraft may be by operation of *malign* spirits *Bacon*

2 Unfavorable, unpropitious, pernicious; tending to injure, as, a *malign* aspect of planets.

3. Malignant, as, a *malign* ulcer. [*R.*] *Bacon*

Ma-lign', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MALIGNED (-lĭnd'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* MALIGNING.] [Cf L *malignare.* See MALIGN, *a.*] **1.** To treat with malice, to show hatred toward, to abuse, to wrong, to injure. [*Obs.*]

The people practice what mischiefs and villainies they will against private men, whom they *malign* by stealing their goods, or murdering them *Spenser*

2. To speak great evil of; to traduce, to defame, to slander; to vilify, to asperse

To be envied and shot at; to be *maligned* standing, and to be despised falling *South*

Ma-lign', *v. i* To entertain malice [*Obs.*]

Ma-lig'nance (mă-lĭg'nans), } *n* [See MALIGNANT]
Ma-lig'nan-cy (-nan-sy), } **1** The state or quality of being malignant, extreme malevolence, bitter enmity; malice, as, *malignancy of heart*

2 Unfavorableness, evil nature

The *malignancy* of my fate might perhaps distemper yours *Shak*

3. (*Med.*) Virulence, tendency to a fatal issue; as, the *malignancy* of an ulcer or of a fever

4 The state of being a malignant

Syn. — Malice, malevolence, malignity. See MALICE.

Ma-lig'nant (-nant), *a.* [L *malignans, -antis*, p pr of *malignare, malignari*, to do or make maliciously See MALIGN, and cf BENIGNANT] **1.** Disposed to do harm, inflict suffering, or cause distress; actuated by extreme malevolence or enmity, virulently inimical, bent on evil, malicious.

A *malignant* and a turbaned Turk *Shak*

2. Characterized or caused by evil intentions; pernicious. "*Malignant* care." *Macaulay.*

Some *malignant* power upon my life. *Shak*

Something deleterious and *malignant* as his touch *Hawthorne*

3. (*Med.*) Tending to produce death; threatening a fatal issue; virulent; as, *malignant* diphtheria.

Malignant pustule (*Med.*), a very contagious disease, transmitted to man from animals, characterized by the formation, at the point of reception of the virus, of a vesicle or pustule which first enlarges and then breaks down into an unhealthy ulcer. It is marked by profound exhaustion and is usually fatal. Called also *charbon*, and sometimes, improperly, *anthrax.*

Ma-lig'nant (mă-lĭg'nant), *n.* **1.** A man of extreme enmity or evil intentions. *Hooker.*

2. (*Eng. Hist.*) One of the adherents of Charles I. or Charles II.; — so called by the opposite party.

Ma-lig'nant-ly, *adv.* In a malignant manner.

Ma-lign'er (mă-lĭn'ĕr), *n.* One who maligns.

Ma-lig'ni-fy (mă-lĭg'nĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MALIGNIFIED (-fīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MALIGNIFYING (-fī'ĭng).] [L. *malignus* malign + *-fy.*] To make malign or malignant. [*R.*] "A strong faith *malignified.*" *Southey.*

Ma-lig'ni-ty (-tȳ), *n.* [F. *malignité*, L. *malignitas.*] **1.** The state or quality of being malignant; disposition to do evil; virulent enmity; malignancy; malice; spite.

2. Virulence; deadly quality.

His physicians discerned an invincible *malignity* in his disease. *Hayward.*

3. Extreme evilness of nature or influence; perniciousness; heinousness; as, the *malignity* of fraud. [*R.*]

Syn. — See MALICE.

Ma-lign'ly (mă-lĭn'lȳ), *adv.* In a malign manner; with malignity.

Ma-lin'ger (mă-lĭn'gĕr, 277), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* MALINGERED (-gĕrd), *p pr & vb. n* MALINGERING.] To act the part of a malingerer; to feign illness or inability.

Ma-lin'ger-er (-ĕr), *n.* [F. *malingre* sickly, weakly, prob. from *mal* ill + OF. *heingre*, *haingre*, thin, lean, infirm, fr. L *aeger.*] In the army, a soldier who feigns himself sick, or who induces or protracts an illness, in order to avoid doing his duty; hence, in general, one who shirks his duty by pretending illness or inability.

Ma-lin'ger-y (-ȳ), *n.* The spirit or practices of a malingerer, malingering.

Mal'i-son (mǎl'ĭ-zŭn), *n.* [OF *maleiçon*, L. *maledictio* See MALEDICTION, and cf. BENISON.] Malediction; curse, execration. [*Poetic*]

God's *mutson* on his head who this gainsays. *Sir W. Scott*

Mal'kin (mą'kĭn), *n* [Dim. of *Maud*, the proper name. Cf GRIMALKIN.] [Written also *maukin.*] **1.** Originally, a kitchenmaid, a slattern *Chaucer.*

2 A mop made of clouts, used by the kitchen servant.

3 A scarecrow. [*Prov. Eng.*]

4 (*Mil.*) A mop or sponge attached to a jointed staff for swabbing out a cannon.

Mall (mąl, 277), *n.* [Written also *maul.*] [OE *malle*, F *mail*, L. *malleus* Cf. MALLEUS.] **1.** A large heavy wooden beetle; a mallet for driving anything with force, a maul. *Addison.*

2 A heavy blow. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

3 An old game played with *malls* or mallets and balls. See PALL-MALL *Cotton.*

4. (mĕl, 277) A place where the game of *mall* was played. Hence: A public walk; a level shaded walk.

Part of the area was laid out in gravel walks, and planted with elms; and these convenient and frequented walks obtained the name of the *Mall* *Southey*

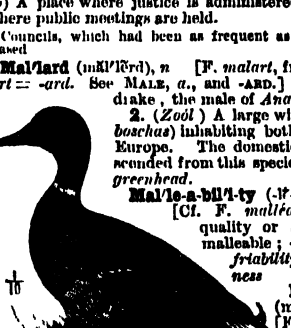
Mall (mąl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* MALLED (mąld), *p. pr & vb n* MALLING.] [Cf. OF *mailler* See MALL a beetle, and cf MALLEATE.] To beat with a mall; to beat with something heavy, to bruise; to maul.

Mall (mĕl), *n.* [LL. *mallum* a public assembly; cf OHG *mahal* assembly, transaction, akin to AS. *mæðel*, *meðel*, assembly, *mǣlan* to speak, Goth. *mapl* market place.] Formerly, among Teutonic nations, a meeting of the notables of a state for the transaction of public business, such meeting being a modification of the ancient popular assembly Hence (*a*) A court of justice. (*b*) A place where justice is administered. (*c*) A place where public meetings are held.

Councils, which had been as frequent as diets or *malls*, ceased *Milman*

Mal'lard (mĕl'lĕrd), *n* [F. *malart*, fr. *mâle* male + *-art* = *-ard.* See MALE, *a.*, and -ARD.] **1** (*Zool.*) A drake, the male of *Anas boschas.*

2. (*Zoöl.*) A large wild duck (*Anas boschas*) inhabiting both America and Europe. The domestic duck has descended from this species. Called also *greenhead.*



Mallard (*Anas boschas*) Male

Mal'le-a-bil'i-ty (-ĭ-ă-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *malléabilité.*] The quality or state of being malleable; — opposed to *friability* and *brittleness* *Locke*

Mal'le-a-ble (mĕl'ĭ-ă-b'l), *a* [F. *malléable*, fr LL. *malleare* to hammer. See MALLEATE.] Capable of being extended or shaped by beating with a hammer, or by the pressure of rollers, — applied to metals

Malleable iron, iron that is capable of extension or of being shaped under the hammer, decarbonized cast iron See under IRON. — **Malleable iron castings**, articles cast from pig iron and made malleable by heating them for several days in the presence of some substance, as hematite, which deprives the cast iron of some of its carbon

Mal'le-a-ble-ize (-īz), *v. t.* To make malleable.

Mal'le-a-ble-ness, *n* Quality of being malleable.

Mal'le-al (-al), *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the malleus

Mal'le-ate (-āt), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* MALLEATED (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb n* MALLEATING (-ā'tĭng).] [L. *malleatus* hammered, fr. *malleus* a hammer. See MALL, *v. t.*] To hammer, to beat into a plate or leaf

Mal'le-a'tion (mĕl'ĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *malleatio*. cf. OF. *mallération*] The act or process of beating into a plate, sheet, or leaf, as a metal, extension by beating

Mal'le-cho (mȧl'lē-chō), *n.* Same as MALICHO.

Mal-lee' bird' (mȧl-lē' bėrd'). (*Zool.*) [From native name.] The leipoa. See LEIPOA.

Mal'le-mock (mȧl'lē-mŏk), } *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See MOLLE-
Mal'le-moke (-mōk), } MOKE.

Mal'len-ders (-lĕn-dĕrz), *n. pl.* (*Far.*) Same as MALANDERS.

Mal-le'o-lar (mȧl-lē'ō-lẽr), *a.* [See MALLEOLUS.] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the malleolus; in the region of the malleoli of the ankle joint.

‖ **Mal-le'o-lus** (-lŭs), *n.*; *pl.* MALLEOLI (-lī). [L., dim. of *malleus* hammer.] 1. (*Anat.*) A projection at the distal end of each bone of the leg at the ankle joint. The malleolus of the tibia is the internal projection, that of the fibula the external.

2. "A layer," a shoot partly buried in the ground, and there cut halfway through.

Mal'let (mȧl'lĕt), *n.* [F. *maillet*, dim. of *mail*. See MALL a beetle.] A small maul with a short handle, — used esp. for driving a tool, as a chisel or the like, also, a light beetle with a long handle, — used in playing croquet.

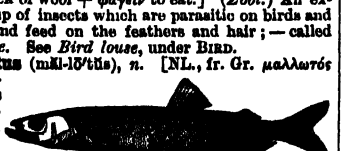
‖ **Mal'le-us** (mȧl'lē-ŭs), *n.*; *pl.* MALLEI (-ī). [L., hammer. See MALL a beetle.] 1. (*Anat.*) The outermost of the three small auditory bones, or ossicles, the hammer. It is attached to the tympanic membrane by a long process, the handle or manubrium. See *Illust.* of EAR.

2. (*Zoöl.*) One of the hard lateral pieces of the mastax of Rotifera. See MASTAX.

3. (*Zool.*) A genus of bivalve shells; the hammer shell.

‖ **Mal-loph'a-ga** (mȧl-lŏf'ȧ-gȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. μαλλός a lock of wool + φαγεῖν to eat.] (*Zool.*) An extensive group of insects which are parasitic on birds and mammals, and feed on the feathers and hair; — called also *bird lice*. See *Bird louse*, under BIRD.

‖ **Mal-lo'tus** (mȧl-lō'tŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μαλλωτός fleecy.] (*Zool.*) A genus of small Arctic fishes. One American species, the capelin (*Mallotus villosus*), is extensively used as bait for cod.



The Capelin (*Mallotus villosus*)

Mal'low (mȧl'lō), } *n.* [OE. *malwe*, AS. *mealwe*, fr.
Mal'lows (-lōz), } L. *malva*, akin to Gr. μαλαχή; cf. μαλάσσειν to soften, μαλακός soft. Named either from its softening or relaxing properties, or from its soft downy leaves. Cf. MAUVE, MALACHITE.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants (*Malva*) having mucilaginous qualities. See MALVACEOUS.

☞ The flowers of the common mallow (*M. sylvestris*) are used in medicine. The dwarf mallow (*M. rotundifolia*) is a common weed, and its flattened, disk-shaped fruits are called *cheeses* by children. Tree mallow (*M. Mauritiana* and *Lavatera arborea*), musk mallow (*M. moschata*), rose mallow or hollyhock, and curled mallow (*M. crispa*), are less commonly seen.

Indian mallow. See ABUTILON. — **Jew's mallow**, a plant (*Corchorus olitorius*) used as a pot herb by the Jews of Egypt and Syria. — **Marsh mallow**. See under MARSH.

Mal'low-wort' (mȧl'lō-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Any plant of the order *Malvaceæ*.

Malm (mȧm), } *n.* [Cf. AS. *mealm* sand.]
Malm'brick' (-brĭk'), } A kind of brick of a light brown or yellowish color, made of sand, clay, and chalk

Mal'ma (mȧl'mȧ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A spotted trout (*Salvelinus malma*), inhabiting Northern America, west of the Rocky Mountains, — called also *Dolly Varden trout*, *bull trout*, *red-spotted trout*, and *golet*.



Malma (*Salvelinus malma*).

‖ **Mal'mag** (mȧl'mȧg), *n.* [F., from native name in Madagascar.] (*Zool.*) The tarsius, or spectral lemur.

Malm'sey (mȧm'zy), *n.* [OE. *malvesie*, F. *malvoisie*, It. *malvasia*, *malvagia*, fr. *Malvasia*, or Napoli di *Malvasia*, in the Morea.] A kind of sweet wine from Crete, the Canary Islands, etc. *Shak.*

Mal'nu-tri'tion (mȧl'nū-trĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [*Mal-* + *nutrition*.] (*Physiol.*) Faulty or imperfect nutrition.

Mal-ob'ser-va'tion (mȧl-ŏb'zẽr-vā'shŭn), *n.* [*Mal-* + *observation*.] Erroneous observation. *J. S. Mill.*

Mal-o'dor (-ō'dẽr), *n.* An offensive odor.

Mal-o'dor-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Offensive to the sense of smell; ill-smelling. — **Mal-o'dor-ous-ness**, *n.* *Carlyle.*

Mal'o-nate (-ō-nāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of malonic acid.

Ma-lon'ic (mȧ-lŏn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid produced artificially as a white crystalline substance, $CH_2(CO_2H)_2$, and so called because obtained by the oxidation of *malic* acid.

Mal'o-nyl (mȧl'ō-nĭl), *n.* (*Malonic* + *-yl.*] (*Chem.*) A hydrocarbon radical, $CH_2(CO)_2$, from malonic acid.

‖ **Mal-pi'ghi-a** (mȧl-pĭ'gĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL. See MALPIGHIAN.] (*Bot.*) A genus of tropical American shrubs with opposite leaves and small white or reddish flowers. The drupes of *Malpighia urens* are eaten under the name of *Barbadoes cherries*.

Mal-pi'ghi-a'ceous (-ĭ'shŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, a natural order of tropical trees and shrubs (*Malpighiaceæ*), some of them climbing plants, and their stems forming many of the curious lianes of South American forests.

Mal-pi'ghi-an (mȧl-pĭ'gĭ-ȧn), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of, pertaining to, or discovered by, Marcello Malpighi, an Italian anatomist of the 17th century.

Malpighian capsules or **corpuscles**, the globular dilatations, containing the glomeruli or Malpighian tufts, at the extremities of the urinary tubules of the kidney. — **Malpighian corpuscles** of the spleen, masses of adenoid tissue connected with branches of the splenic artery.

Mal'po-si'tion (mȧl'pō-zĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [*Mal-* + *position*.] A wrong position.

Mal-prac'tice (mȧl-prȧk'tĭs), *n.* [*Mal-* + *practice*.] Evil practice; illegal or immoral conduct, practice contrary to established rules, specifically, the treatment of a case by a surgeon or physician in a manner which is contrary to accepted rules and productive of unfavorable results. [Written also *malepractice*.]

Malt (mȧlt), *n.* [AS. *mealt*; akin to D. *mout*, G. *malz*, Icel., Sw., & Dan. *malt*, and E. *melt*. √108. See MELT.] Barley or other grain, steeped in water and dried in a kiln, thus forcing germination until the saccharine principle has been evolved. It is used in brewing and in the distillation of whisky.

Malt, *a.* Relating to, containing, or made with, malt.

Malt liquor, an alcoholic liquor, as beer, ale, porter, etc., prepared by fermenting an infusion of malt. — **Malt dust**, fine particles of malt, or of the grain used in making malt; — used as a fertilizer. "*Malt dust* consists chiefly of the infant radicle separated from the grain." *Sir H. Davy.* — **Malt floor**, a floor for drying malt. — **Malt house**, *or* **Malthouse**, a house in which malt is made. — **Malt kiln**, a heated chamber for drying malt.

Malt, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MALTED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MALTING.] To make into malt, as, to *malt* barley

Malt, *v. i.* To become malt; also, to make grain into malt. *Mortimer.*

Mal'ta-lent (mȧl'tȧ-lent), *n.* [F. See MALICE, and TALENT.] Ill will; malice. [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R. Spenser.*

Mal-tese' (mȧl-tēz' *or* -tēs'), *a.* Of or pertaining to *Malta* or to its inhabitants. — *n. sing.* & *pl.* A native or inhabitant of Malta; the people of Malta.

Maltese cat (*Zoöl.*), a mouse-colored variety of the domestic cat. — **Maltese cross**. See *Illust.* 5, of CROSS. — **Maltese dog** (*Zool.*), a breed of small terriers, having long silky white hair. The breed originated in Malta.

‖ **Mal'tha** (mȧl'thȧ), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. μάλθα.] 1. A variety of bitumen, viscid and tenacious, like pitch, unctuous to the touch, and exhaling a bituminous odor.

2. Mortar. [*Obs.*] *Holland*

Mal-thu'sian (mȧl-thū'zhan), *a.* Of or pertaining to the political economist, the Rev. T. R. *Malthus*, or conforming to his views; as, *Malthusian* theories.

☞ Malthus held that population tends to increase faster than its means of subsistence can be made to do, and hence that the lower classes must necessarily suffer more or less from lack of food, unless an increase of population be checked by prudential restraint or otherwise.

Mal-thu'sian, *n.* A follower of Malthus.

Mal-thu'sian-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* The system of Malthusian doctrines relating to population.

Malt'in (mȧlt'ĭn), } *n.* (*Physiol. Chem.*) The fer-
Malt'ine (-ĭn *or* -ēn), } mentative principle of malt, malt diastase, also, a name given to various medicinal preparations made from or containing malt.

Malt'ing (mȧlt'ĭng), *n.* The process of making, or of becoming, malt.

Malt'man (-mȧn), *n*; *pl.* MALTMEN (-mĕn). A man whose occupation is to make malt

Mal-ton'ic (mȧl-tŏn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or derived from, maltose; specif., designating an acid called also *gluconic* or *dextronic* acid. See GLUCONIC.

Malt'ose' (mȧlt'ōs'), *n.* [From MALT.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A crystalline sugar formed from starch by the action of diastase of malt, and the amylolytic ferment of saliva and pancreatic juice. It resembles dextrose, but rotates the plane of polarized light further to the right and possesses a lower cupric oxide reducing power.

Mal-treat' (mȧl-trēt'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MALTREATED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MALTREATING.] [*Mal-* + *treat*: cf. F. *maltraiter*.] To treat ill, to abuse; to treat roughly.

Mal-treat'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. F. *maltraitement*.] Ill treatment; ill usage, abuse.

Malt'ster (mȧlt'stẽr), *n.* A maltman. *Swift.*

Malt'worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* A tippler. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Malt'y (-y), *a.* Containing, or like, malt *Dickens.*

‖ **Ma'lum** (mā'lĭm), *n.*, *pl.* MALA (-lȧ). [L.] An evil. See MALA.

Mal-va'ceous (mȧl-vā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *malvaceus*, from *malva* mallows. See MALLOW.] (*Bot.*) Pertaining to, or resembling, a natural order of plants (*Malvaceæ*), of which the mallow is the type. The cotton plant, hollyhock, and abutilon are of this order, and the baobab and the silk-cotton trees are now referred to it.

Mal'ver-sa'tion (mȧl'vẽr-sā'shŭn), *n.* [F., fr. *malverser* to be corrupt in office, fr. L. *male* ill + *versari* to move about, to occupy one's self, *vertere* to turn. See MALICE, and VERSE.] Evil conduct; fraudulent practices; misbehavior, corruption, or extortion in office.

Mal've-sie (mȧl'vē-sē), *n.* Malmsey wine. See MALMSEY. "A jub of *malvesye*." *Chaucer.*

Mam (mȧm), *n.* [Abbrev. fr. *mamma*.] Mamma.

Ma-ma' (mȧ-mȧ' *or* mȧ'mȧ), *n.* See MAMMA.

Mam'a-luke (mȧm'ȧ-lūk), *n.* Same as MAMELUKE.

‖ **Mam'e-lon** (mȧm'ē-lŏn), *n.* [F.] A rounded hillock; a rounded elevation or protuberance. *Westmin. Rev.*

‖ **Mam'e-lu'co** (mȧm'ē-lū'kō), *n.* [Pg.] A child born of a white father and an Indian mother. [*S. Amer.*]

Mam'e-luke (-ē-lūk), *n.* [F. *mamelouk*, cf. Sp. *mameluco*, It. *mammalucco*; all fr. Ar. *mamlūk* a purchased slave or captive; lit., possessed or in one's power, p. p. of *malaka* to possess.] One of a body of mounted soldiers recruited from slaves converted to Mohammedanism, who, during several centuries, had more or less control of the government of Egypt, until exterminated or dispersed by Mehemet Ali in 1811.

Mam'il-la'ted (mȧm'ĭl-lā'tĕd), *a.* See MAMILLATED.

Mam-ma' (mȧ-mȧ' *or* mȧ'mȧ; 277), *n.* [Reduplicated from the infantine word *ma*, influenced in spelling by L. *mamma* breast: cf. F. *maman*.] Mother; — a word of tenderness and familiarity. [Written also *mama*.]

Tell tales to papa and *mamma*. *Swift.*

Mam'ma (mȧm'mȧ), *n.*; *pl.* MAMMÆ (-mē). [L. *mamma* breast.] (*Anat.*) A glandular organ for secreting milk, characteristic of all mammals, but usually rudimentary in the male; a mammary gland; a breast; udder; bag.

Mam'mal (-mal), *n.*; *pl.* MAMMALS (-malz). [L. *mammalis* belonging to the breast, fr. *mamma* the breast or pap. cf. F. *mammal*.] (*Zool.*) One of the Mammalia.

Age of mammals. See under AGE, *n.*, 8.

‖ **Mam-ma'li-a** (mȧm-mā'lĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., from L. *mammalis*. See MAMMAL.] (*Zoöl.*) The highest class of Vertebrata. The young are nourished for a time by milk, or an analogous fluid, secreted by the mammary glands of the mother.

☞ Mammalia are divided into three subclasses:—

I. *Placentalia*. This subclass embraces all the higher orders, including man. In these the fetus is attached to the uterus by a placenta.

II. *Marsupialia*. In these no placenta is formed, and the young, which are born at an early stage of development, are carried for a time attached to the teats, and usually protected by a marsupial pouch. The opossum, kangaroo, wombat, and koala are examples.

III. *Monotremata*. In this group, which includes the genera *Echidna* and *Ornithorhynchus*, the female lays large eggs resembling those of a bird or lizard, and the young, which are hatched like those of birds, are nourished by a watery secretion from the imperfectly developed mammæ.

Mam-ma'li-an (-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Mammalia or mammals.

Mam'ma-lif'er-ous (mȧm'mȧ-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Mammal* + *-ferous*] (*Geol.*) Containing mammalian remains; — said of certain strata.

Mam'ma-log'ic-al (-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to mammalogy.

Mam-mal'o-gist (mȧm-mȧl'ō-jĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *mammalogiste*.] One versed in mammalogy.

Mam-mal'o-gy (-jy), *n.* [*Mamma* breast + *-logy*: cf. F. *mammalogie*.] The science which relates to mammals or the Mammalia. See MAMMALIA.

Mam'ma-ry (mȧm'mȧ-rỹ), *a.* [Cf. F. *mammaire*.] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the mammæ or breasts; as, the *mammary* arteries and veins.

Mam-mee' (mȧm-mē'), *n.* [Haytian *mamey*.] (*Bot.*) A fruit tree of tropical America, belonging to the genus *Mammea* (*M. Americana*); also, its fruit. The latter is large, covered with a thick, tough rind, and contains a bright yellow pulp of a pleasant taste and fragrant scent. It is often called *mammee apple*.

Mam'mer (mȧm'mẽr), *v. i.* [Cf. G. *memme* coward, poltroon.] To hesitate, to mutter doubtfully. [*Obs.*]

Mam'met (-mĕt), *n.* [See MAWMET.] An idol; a puppet; a doll. [*Obs.*] *Selden. Shak.*

Mam'met-ry (-rỹ), *n.* See MAWMETRY. [*Obs.*]

Mam'mi-fer (-mĭ-fẽr), *n.* [NL. See MAMMIFEROUS.] (*Zool.*) A mammal. See MAMMALIA.

Mam-mif'er-ous (mȧm-mĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Mamma* breast + *-ferous*. cf. F. *mammifère*.] Having breasts; of, pertaining to, or derived from, the Mammalia.

Mam'mi-form (mȧm'mĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Mamma* breast + *-form* cf. F. *mammiforme*.] Having the form of a mamma (breast) or mammæ.

‖ **Mam-mil'la** (mȧm-mĭl'lȧ), *n.*; *pl.* MAMMILLÆ (-lē). [L., dim. of *mamma* a breast.] (*Anat.*) The nipple.

Mam'mil-la-ry (mȧm'mĭl-lȧ-rỹ), *a.* [Cf. F. *mamillaire*. See MAMMILLA.] 1. Of or pertaining to the mammilla, or nipple, or to the breast; resembling a mammilla; mammilloid.

2. (*Min.*) Composed of convex concretions, somewhat resembling the breasts in form; studded with small mammiform protuberances.

Mam'mil-late (-lāt), } *a.* [See MAMMILLA.]
Mam'mil-la'ted (-lā'tĕd), } 1. Having small nipples, or small protuberances like nipples or mammæ.

2. (*Zool.*) Rounded like a nipple; — said of the apex of some shells.

Mam-mil'li-form (mȧm-mĭl'lĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Mammilla* + *-form*.] Having the form of a mammilla.

Mam-mil'loid (mȧm'mĭl-loid), *a.* [*Mammilla* + *-oid*.] Like a mammilla or nipple; mammilliform.

Mam'mock (-mŭk), *n.* [Ir. & Gael. *mam* a round hill + *-ock*.] A shapeless piece; a fragment. [*Obs.*]

Mam'mock, *v. t.* To tear to pieces. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Mam'mo-dis (-mō-dĭs), *n.* [F. *mamoudis*, fr. Hind. *mahmūdī* a muslin.] Coarse plain India muslins.

Mam-mol'o-gy (mȧm-mŏl'ō-jy), *n.* [*Mamma* + *-logy*.] Mastology. See MAMMALOGY.

Mam'mon (mȧm'mŭn), *n.* [L. *mammona*, Gr. μαμωνᾶς riches, Syr. *mamōnā*; cf. Heb. *matmōn* a hiding place, subterranean storehouse, treasury, fr. *tāman* to hide.] Riches; wealth; the god of riches; riches, personified.

Ye can not serve God and *Mammon*. *Matt.* vi. 24.

Mam'mon-ish, *a.* Actuated or prompted by a devotion to money getting or the service of Mammon. *Carlyle.*

Mam'mon-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* Devotion to the pursuit of wealth; worldliness. *Carlyle.*

Mam'mon-ist, *n.* A mammonite.

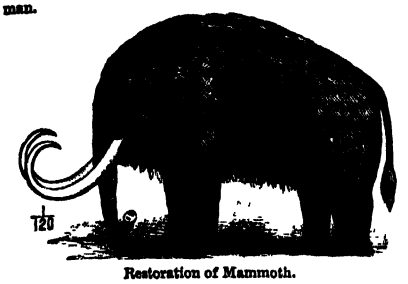
Mam'mon-ite (-īt), *n.* One devoted to the acquisition of wealth or the service of Mammon. *C. Kingsley.*

Mam'mon-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The process of making mammonish; the state of being under the influence of mammonism.

Mam'mon-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* To make mammonish.

Mam-mose' (mȧm-mōs'), *a.* [L. *mammosus* having large breasts, *mamma* breast.] (*Bot.*) Having the form of the breast; breast-shaped.

Mam'moth (măm'mŏth), *n.* [Russ. *mámont, mámant,* fr. Tartar *mamma* the earth. Certain Tartar races, the Tungooses and Yakoots, believed that the mammoth worked its way in the earth like a mole.] (*Zoöl.*) An extinct, hairy, maned elephant (*Elephas primigenius*), of enormous size, remains of which are found in the northern parts of both continents. The last of the race, in Europe, were coeval with prehistoric man.



Restoration of Mammoth.

☞ Several specimens have been found in Siberia preserved entire, with the flesh and hair remaining. They were imbedded in the ice cliffs at a remote period, and became exposed by the melting of the ice.

Mam'moth (măm'mŏth), *a.* Resembling the mammoth in size; very large; gigantic; as, a *mammoth* ox.

Mam'mo-thrept (-mŏ-thrĕpt), *n.* [Gr. μαμμόθρεπτος; μάμμα grandmother + τρέφειν to nourish.] A child brought up by its grandmother; a spoiled child. [*R.*]

O, you are a mere *mammothrept* in judgment. *B. Jonson*

Mam'my (-mĭ), *n.; pl.* Mammies (-mĭz). A child's name for *mamma*, mother.

‖ **Mam'zer** (-zĕr), *n.* [Heb. *mamzēr.*] A person born of relations between whom marriage was forbidden by the Mosaic law; a bastard. *Deut.* xxiii. 2 (*Douay version*).

Man (măn), *n.; pl.* Men (mĕn). [AS. *mann, man, monn, mon;* akin to OS., D., & OHG. *man,* G. *mann,* Icel. *maðr,* for *mannr,* Dan. *mand,* Sw. *man,* Goth. *manna,* Skr *manu, manus,* and perh. to Skr. *man* to think, and E. *mind.* √104 Cf. Minx a pert girl.] **1.** A human being; — opposed to *beast.*

These *men* went about wide, and *man* found they none,
But fair country, and wild beast many [a] one. *R of Glouc*
The king is but a *man,* as I am, the violet smells to him as it doth to me. *Shak*

2. Especially: An adult male person; a grown-up male person, as distinguished from a woman or a child.

When I became a *man,* I put away childish things
1 *Cor* xiii 11.
Ceneus, a woman once, and once a *man. Dryden*

3. The human race; mankind.

And God said, Let us make *man* in our image, after our likeness, and let them have dominion *Gen* i. 26
The proper study of mankind is *man. Pope*

4. The male portion of the human race.

Woman has, in general, much stronger propensity than *man* to the discharge of parental duties *Cowper*

5 One possessing in a high degree the distinctive qualities of manhood, one having manly excellence of any kind. *Shak.*

This was the noblest Roman of them all . . the elements
So mixed in him that Nature might stand up
And say to all the world "This was a *man*" *Shak.*

6. An adult male servant; also, a vassal; a subject.

Like master, like *man. Old Proverb.*

The vassal, or tenant, kneeling, ungirt, uncovered, and holding up his hands between those of his lord, professed that he did become his *man* from that day forth, of life, limb, and earthly honor. *Blackstone*

7. A term of familiar address often implying on the part of the speaker some degree of authority, impatience, or haste; as, Come, *man,* we 've no time to lose!

8. A married man; a husband; — correlative to *wife.*

I pronounce that they are *man* and wife
Book of Com. Prayer.
Every wife ought to answer for her *man Addison.*

9 One, or any one, indefinitely, — a modified survival of the Saxon use of *man,* or *mon,* as an indefinite pronoun.

A *man* can not make him laugh *Shak*
A *man* would expect to find some antiquities, but all they have to show of this nature is an old rostrum of a Roman ship. *Addison.*

10. One of the pieces with which certain games, as chess or draughts, are played.

☞ *Man* is often used as a prefix in composition, or as separate adjective, its sense being usually self-explaining, as, *man* child, *man* eater or *man*eater, *man*-eating, *man* hater or *man*hater, *man*-hating, *man*hunter, *man*-hunting, *man*killer, *man*-killing, *man* mildwife, *man* pleaser, *man* servant, *man*-shaped, *man*slayer, *man*-stealer, *man*-stealing, *man*thief, *man* worship, etc.

Man is also used as a suffix to denote a person of the male sex having a business which pertains to the thing spoken of in the qualifying part of the compound; ash*man,* butter*man,* laundry*man,* lumber*man,* milk*man,* fire*man,* show*man,* water*man,* wood*man.* Where the combination is not familiar, or where some specific meaning of the compound is to be avoided, *man* is used as a separate substantive in the foregoing sense; as, apple *man,* cloth *man,* coal *man,* hardware *man,* wood *man* (as distinguished from wood*man*).

Man ape (*Zoöl.*), an anthropoid ape, as the gorilla. — **Man at arms,** a designation of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries for a soldier fully armed. — **Man engine,** a mechanical lift for raising or lowering people through considerable distances; specifically (*Mining*), a contrivance by which miners ascend or descend in a shaft. It consists of a series of landings in the shaft and an equal number of shelves on a vertical rod which has an up and down motion equal to the distance between the successive landings. A man steps from a landing to a shelf and is lifted or lowered to the next landing, upon which he then steps, and so on, traveling by successive stages. — **Man Friday,** a person wholly subservient to the will of another, like Robinson Crusoe's servant Friday. — **Man of straw,** a puppet; one who is controlled by others; also, one who is not responsible pecuniarily. — **Man-of-the-earth** (*Bot.*), a twining plant (*Ipomœa pandurata*) with leaves and flowers much like those of the morning-glory, but having an immense tuberous farinaceous root. — **Man of war.** (*a*) A warrior, a soldier. *Shak.* (*b*) (*Naut.*) See in the Vocabulary. — **To be one's own man,** to have command of one's self, not to be subject to another.

Man (măn), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Manned (măn'd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Manning.] **1.** To supply with men; to furnish with a sufficient force or complement of men, as for management, service, defense, or the like; to guard; as, to *man* a ship, boat, or fort.

See how the surly Warwick *mans* the wall! *Shak*
They *man* their boats, and all their young men arm. *Waller.*

2. To furnish with strength for action; to prepare for efficiency; to fortify. "Theodosius having *manned* his soul with proper reflections." *Addison.*

3. To tame, as a hawk. [*R.*] *Shak.*

4. To furnish with a servant, or servants. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

5. To wait on as a manservant. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

☞ In "Othello," V. ii 270, the meaning is uncertain, being, perhaps: To pount, to aim, or to manage.

To man a yard (*Naut.*), to send men upon a yard, as for furling or reefing a sail. — **To man the yards** (*Naut.*), to station men on the yards as a salute or mark of respect.

Man'a-ble (-à-b'l), *a.* Marriageable. [*Obs.*]

Man'age (măn'ăj), *n. & v.* Same as Menage. [*Obs.*]

Man'a-cle (-à-k'l), *n.* [OE. *manicle,* OF. *manicle,* F. *manicle* sort of glove, manacle, L. *manicula* a little hand, dim. of *manus* hand, cf. L. *manica* sleeve, manacle, fr *manus.* See Manual.] A handcuff; a shackle for the hand or wrist; — usually in the plural.

Doctrine unto fools is as fetters on the feet, and like *manacles* on the right hand. *Ecclus* xxi 19

Man'a-cle, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Manacled (-k'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Manacling (-klĭng).] To put handcuffs or other fastening upon, for confining the hands, to shackle; to confine; to restrain from the use of the limbs or natural powers.

Is it thus you use this monarch, to *manacle* and shackle him hand and foot? *Arbuthnot*

Man'age (măn'ăj), *n.* [F. *manège,* It *maneggio,* fr *maneggiare* to manage, fr. L. *manus* hand. Perhaps somewhat influenced by F *ménage* housekeeping, OF *menage,* akin to E. *mansion.* See Manual, and cf. Menage.] The handling or government of anything, but esp. of a horse, management, administration. See Menage. [*Obs.*]

Young men, in the conduct and *manage* of actions, embrace more than they can hold *Bacon*
Down, down I come; like glistering Phaethon
Wanting the *manage* of unruly jades. *Shak*
The unlucky *manage* of this fatal brawl. *Shak*

☞ This word, in its limited sense of management of a horse, has been displaced by *maneye;* in its more general meaning, by *management.*

Man'age (măn'ăj), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Managed (-ăjd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Managing (-ă-jĭng).] [From Manage, *n.*] **1.** To have under control and direction, to conduct; to guide, to administer; to treat, to handle.

Long tubes are cumbersome, and scarce to be easily *managed Sir I. Newton.*
What wars I *manage,* and what wreaths I gain. *Prior*

2. Hence: Esp., to guide by careful or delicate treatment; to wield with address, to make subservient by artful conduct; to bring around cunningly to one's plans.

It was so much his interest to *manage* his Protestant subjects *Addison*
It was not her humor to *manage* those over whom she had gained an ascendant. *Sir. Hurd*

3. To train in the manege, as a horse; to exercise in graceful or artful action.

4. To treat with care; to husband. *Dryden.*

5. To bring about; to contrive. *Shak.*

Syn. — To direct; govern; control; wield; order, contrive, concert, conduct, transact.

Man'age, *v. i.* To direct affairs; to carry on business or affairs, to administer.

Leave them to *manage* for thee. *Dryden*

Man'age-a-bil'i-ty (-à-bĭl'ĭ-tў), *n.* The state or quality of being manageable; manageableness.

Man'age-a-ble (măn'ăj-à-b'l), *a.* Such as can be managed or used; suffering control; governable, tractable, subservient, as, a *manageable* horse.

Syn. — Governable, tractable; controllable; docile. — **Man'age-a-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Man'age-a-bly,** *adv.*

Man'age-less, *a.* Unmanageable [*R.*]

Man'age-ment (-ment), *n.* [From Manage, *v.*] **1.** The act or art of managing, the manner of treating, directing, carrying on, or using, for a purpose; conduct, administration, guidance, control, as, the *management* of a family or of a farm, the *management* of state affairs. "The *management* of the voice." *E. Porter.*

2. Business dealing negotiation; arrangement.

He had great *managements* with ecclesiastics. *Addison*

3. Judicious use of means to accomplish an end; conduct directed by art or address; skillful treatment; cunning practice; — often in a bad sense.

Mark with what *management* their tribes divide;
Some stick to you, and some to t'other side *Dryden*

4. The collective body of those who manage or direct any enterprise or interest; the board of managers.

Syn. — Conduct; administration; government; direction; guidance, care; charge; contrivance, intrigue.

Man'a-ger (-à-jẽr), *n.* **1.** One who manages, a conductor or director; as, the *manager* of a theater.

A skillful *manager* of the rabble. *South.*

2. A person who conducts business or household affairs with economy and frugality; a good economist.

A prince of great aspiring thoughts; in the main, a *manager* of his treasure. *Sir W. Temple.*

3 A contriver; an intriguer. *Shak.*

Man'a-ge'ri-al (măn'ă-jē'rĭ-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to management or a manager; as, *managerial* qualities. "*Managerial* responsibility." *C. Brontë.*

Man'a-ger-ship (măn'ă-jẽr-shĭp), *n.* The office or position of a manager.

Man'age-ry (-ăj-rў), *n.* [Cf. OF. *menagerie, menagerie.* See Manage, *n.*, and cf. Menagerie.] **1.** Management; manner of using; conduct; direction.

2. Husbandry, economy; frugality. *Bp. Burnet.*

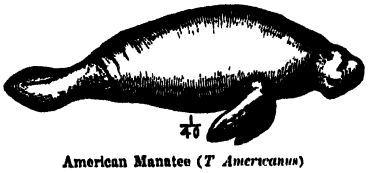
Man'a-kin (-à-kĭn), *n.* [Cf. F. & G. *manakin;* prob. the native name.] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of numerous small birds belonging to *Pipra, Manacus,* and other genera of the family *Pipridæ.* They are mostly natives of Central and South America. Some are bright-colored, and others have the wings and tail curiously ornamented. The name is sometimes applied to related birds of other families.



Golden-winged Manakin (*Pipra chrysoptera*).

Man'a-kin, *n.* A dwarf. See Manikin. *Shak.*

Man'a-tee' (măn'à-tē'), *n.* [Sp. *manatí,* from the native name in Hayti. Cf. Lamantin.] (*Zoöl.*) Any species of *Trichechus,* a genus of sirenians; — called also *sea cow.* [Written also *manaty, manati.*]



American Manatee (*T. Americanus*)

☞ One species (*Trichechus Senegalensis*) inhabits the west coast of Africa, another (*T. Americanus*) inhabits the east coast of South America, and the West Indies. The Florida manatee (*T. latirostris*) is by some considered a distinct species, by others it is thought to be a variety of *T. Americanus.* It sometimes becomes fifteen feet or more in length, and lives both in fresh and salt water. It is hunted for its oil and flesh.

Ma-na'tion (mà-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *manatio,* fr. *manare* to flow.] The act of issuing or flowing out. [*Obs.*]

Man'bote' (măn'bōt'), *n.* [AS. *man* man, vassal + *bōt* recompense.] (*Anglo-Saxon Law*) A sum paid to a lord as a pecuniary compensation for killing his man (that is, his vassal, servant, or tenant). *Spelman.*

Man'cus (măn'kà), *n.* [LL.] See Mancus.

Manche (mănch), *n.* [Also *maunch.*] [F. *manche,* fr. L. *manica.* See Manacle.] A sleeve. [*Obs.*]

Man'chet (măn'chĕt), *n.* Fine white bread; a loaf of fine bread. [*Archaic.*] *Bacon. Tennyson.*

Man'chi-neel' (măn'chĭ-nēl'), *n.* [Sp. *manzanillo,* fr. *manzana* an apple, fr. L. *malum Matianum* a kind of apple. So called because its fruit resembles an apple.] (*Bot.*) A euphorbiaceous tree (*Hippomane Mancinella*) of tropical America, having a poisonous and blistering milky juice, and poisonous acrid fruit somewhat resembling an apple.

Bastard manchineel, a tree (*Cameraria latifolia*) of the East Indies, having similar poisonous properties. *Lindley.*

Man-choo' (măn-chōō'), *n. & a.* See Mantchoo.

Man'ci-pate (măn'sĭ-pāt), *v. t.* [L. *mancipatus,* p. p. of *mancipare* to sell. Cf. Emancipate.] To enslave; to bind, to restrict. [*Obs.*] *Sir M Hale.*

Man'ci-pa'tion (-pā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *mancipatio* a transfer.] Slavery; involuntary servitude. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Man'ci-ple (măn'sĭ-p'l), *n.* [From OF. *mancipe* slave, servant (with *l* inserted, as in *participle*), fr. L. *mancipium.* See Mancipate.] A steward; a purveyor, particularly of a college or Inn of Court. *Chaucer.*

Man-co'na bark' (măn-kō'nà bärk'). (*Bot.*) See Sassy bark.

Man'cus (măn'kŭs), *n.* [AS.] An old Anglo Saxon coin both of gold and silver, and of variously estimated values. The silver *mancus* was equal to about one shilling of modern English money

-man'cy (-măn'sў). [Gr. μαντεία divination: cf. F. *-mancie.*] A combining form denoting *divination;* as, aleuro*mancy,* chiro*mancy,* necro*mancy,* etc.

Mand (mănd), *n.* A demand. [*Obs.*] See Demand.

‖ **Man-da'mus** (măn-dā'mŭs), *n.* [L., we command, fr. *mandare* to command.] (*Law*) A writ issued by a superior court and directed to some inferior tribunal, or to some corporation or person exercising authority, commanding the performance of some specified duty.

Man'da-rin' (măn'dà-rĭn'), *n.* [Pg. *mandarim,* from Malay *mantrī* minister of state, prop. a Hind. word, fr. Skr. *mantrin* a counselor, *mantra* a counsel, *man* to think.] **1.** A Chinese public officer or nobleman; a civil or military official in China and Annam.

2. (*Bot.*) A small orange, with easily separable rind. It is thought to be of Chinese origin, and is counted a distinct species (*Citrus nobilis*).

Mandarin duck (*Zoöl.*), a beautiful Asiatic duck (*Dendronessa galericulata*), often domesticated, and regarded by the Chinese as an emblem of conjugal affection. — **Mandarin language,** the spoken or colloquial language of educated people in China. — **Mandarin yellow** (*Chem.*), an artificial aniline dyestuff used for coloring silk and wool, and regarded as a complex derivative of quinoline.

Man'da-rin'ate (-āt), *n.* The collective body of officials or persons of rank in China. *S. W. Williams.*

Man'da-rin'ic (măn'dȧ-rĭn'ĭk *or* -rīn'ĭk), *a.* Appropriate or peculiar to a mandarin.

Man'da-rin'ing, *n.* (*Dyeing*) The process of giving an orange color to goods formed of animal tissue, as silk or wool, not by coloring matter, but by producing a certain change in the fiber by the action of dilute nitric acid. *Tomlinson.*

Man'da-rin'ism (-rĭn'ĭz'm), *n.* A government by mandarins; character or spirit of the mandarins. *F. Lieber.*

Man'da-ta-ry (măn'dȧ-tĕ-rȳ), *n.* [L. *mandatarius*, fr. *mandatum* a charge, commission, order: cf. F. *mandataire*. See MANDATE.] 1. One to whom a command or charge is given; hence, specifically, a person to whom the pope has, by his prerogative, given a mandate or order for his benefice. *Ayliffe.*

2. (*Law*) One who undertakes to discharge a specific business commission; a mandatory. *Wharton.*

Man'date (măn'dāt), *n.* [L. *mandatum*, fr. *mandare* to commit to one's charge, order, orig., to put into one's hand; *manus* hand + *dare* to give: cf. F. *mandat*. See MANUAL, DATE a time, and cf. COMMEND, MAUNDY THURSDAY.] 1. An official or authoritative command; an order or injunction; a commission; a judicial precept.

> This dream all-powerful Juno sends; I bear
> Her mighty *mandates*, and her words you hear *Dryden*

2. (*Canon Law*) A rescript of the pope, commanding an ordinary collator to put the person therein named in possession of the first vacant benefice in his collation.

3. (*Scots Law*) A contract by which one employs another to manage any business for him. By the Roman law, it must have been gratuitous. *Erskine.*

‖ **Man-da'tor** (măn-dā'tŏr), *n.* [L.] 1. A director, one who gives a mandate or order. *Ayliffe.*

2. (*Rom. Law*) The person who employs another to perform a mandate. *Bouvier.*

Man'da-to-ry (măn'dȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* [L. *mandatorius*.] Containing a command, preceptive; directory.

Man'da-to-ry, *n.* Same as MANDATARY.

Man'del-ate (măn'dĕl-āt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of mandelic acid.

Man-del'ic (măn-dĕl'ĭk), *a.* [G. *mandel* almond.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to an acid first obtained from benzoic aldehyde (oil of bitter almonds), as a white crystalline substance; — called also *phenyl glycolic acid*.

Man'der (măn'dĕr), *v. t. & i.* See MAUNDER

Man'der-il (-ĭl), *n* A mandrel.

Man'di-ble (-dĭ-b'l), *n.* [L. *mandibula*, *mandibulum*, fr. *mandere* to chew. Cf. MANGER.] 1. (*Anat*) The bone, or principal bone, of the lower jaw; the inferior maxilla; — also applied to either the upper or the lower jaw in the beak of birds.

2. (*Zool.*) The anterior pair of mouth organs of insects, crustaceans, and related animals, whether adapted for biting or not. See *Illust.* of DIPTERA

Man-dib'u-lar (măn-dĭb'ū-lẽr), *a.* [Cf F. *mandibulaire*.] Of or pertaining to a mandible, like a mandible. — *n.* The principal mandibular bone; the mandible.

Mandibular arch (*Anat.*), the most anterior visceral arch, - that in which the mandible is developed.

Man-dib'u-late (-lāt), **Man-dib'u-la'ted** (-lā'tĕd), } *a.* (*Zool*) Provided with mandibles adapted for biting, as many insects.

Man-dib'u-late (-lāt), *n.* (*Zool*) An insect having mandibles.

Man'di-bu'li-form (măn'dĭ-bū'lĭ-fôrm), *a.* (*Zool.*) Having the form of a mandible; — said especially of the maxillæ of an insect when hard and adapted for biting.

Man-dib'u-lo-hy'oid (măn-dĭb'ū-lō-hī'oid), *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining both to the mandibular and the hyoid arch, or situated between them.

Man'dil (măn'dĭl), *n.* [OF. *mandil*; cf. Sp & Pg *mandil* a coarse apron, a haircloth; all from Ar *mandīl* tablecloth, handkerchief, mantle, fr. LGr. μανδήλιον, fr L. *mantile*, *mantele*. See MANTLE.] A loose outer garment worn in the 16th and 17th centuries.

Man-dil'ion (măn-dĭl'yŭn), *n.* See MANDIL. *Chapman*

Man-din'go (măn-dĭn'gō), *n. pl.; sing.* MANDINGO (*Ethnol.*) An extensive and powerful tribe of West African negroes.

Man'di-oc (măn'dĭ-ŏk), **‖ Man'di-o'ca** (măn'dĭ-ō'kȧ), } *n* (*Bot*) See MANIOC.

Man'dle-stone' (măn'd'l-stōn'), *n.* [G *mandelstein* almond stone.] (*Min.*) Amygdaloid.

Mand'ment (mănd'ment), *n.* Commandment. [*Obs.*]

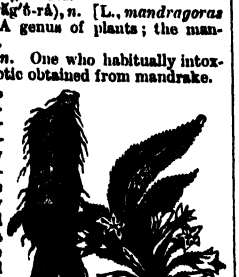
Man'do-lin (măn'dō-lĭn), **Man'do-line'** } (măn'dō-lĭn), *n.* [F. *mandoline*, It *mandolino*, dim. of *mandola*, fr. L. *pandura*. See BANDORE.] (*Mus.*) A small and beautifully shaped instrument resembling the lute.

Man'dore (-dōr), *n.* [See MANDOLIN, and BANDORE] (*Mus.*) A kind of four-stringed lute.

Man-drag'o-ra (măn-drăg'ō-rȧ), *n.* [L., *mandragoras* the mandrake.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants; the mandrake. See MANDRAKE, 1.

Man-drag'o-rite (-rīt), *n.* One who habitually intoxicates himself with a narcotic obtained from mandrake.

Man'drake (măn'drāk), *n.* [AS. *mandragora*, L. *mandragoras*, fr. Gr. μανδραγόρας: cf. F. *mandragore*.] 1. (*Bot.*) A low plant (*Mandragora officinarum*) of the Nightshade family, having a fleshy root, often forked, and supposed to resemble a man. It was therefore supposed to have animal life, and to cry out when pulled up. All parts of the plant are strongly narcotic. It is found in the Mediterranean region.



Root and Branch of Mandrake.

> And shrieks like *mandrakes*, torn out of the earth,
> That living mortals, hearing them, run mad. *Shak.*

☞ The mandrake of Scripture was perhaps the same plant, but proof is wanting.

2. (*Bot.*) The May apple (*Podophyllum peltatum*). See *May apple* under MAY, and PODOPHYLLUM. [*U. S.*]

Man'drel (măn'drĕl), *n.* [F. *mandrin*, prob. through (assumed) LL. *mamphurinum*, fr. L. *mamphur* a bow drill.] (*Mach.*) (*a*) A bar of metal inserted in the work to shape it, or to hold it, as in a lathe, during the process of manufacture; an arbor. (*b*) The live spindle of a turning lathe; the revolving arbor of a circular saw. It is usually driven by a pulley. [Written also *manderil*.]

Mandrel lathe, a lathe with a stout spindle, adapted esp. for chucking, as for forming hollow articles by turning or spinning.

Man'drill (-drĭl), *n.* [Cf. F. *mandrille*, Sp. *mandril*, It. *mandrillo*; prob. the native name in Africa. Cf. DRILL an ape.] (*Zoöl.*) A large West African baboon (*Cynocephalus*, or *Papio*, *mormon*). The adult male has, on the sides of the nose, large, naked, grooved swellings, conspicuously striped with blue and red.



Mandrill.

Man'du-ca-ble (măn'dū-kȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *manducable*. See MANDUCATE] Such as can be chewed; fit to be eaten. [*R.*]

> Any *manducable* creature. *Sir T. Herbert*

Man'du-cate (-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* MANDUCATED (-kā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MANDUCATING (-kā'tĭng).] [L. *manducatus*, p. p. of *manducare* to chew. See MANGER.] To masticate; to chew; to eat. [*R.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Man'du-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *manducatio*: cf. F. *manducation*.] The act of chewing. [*R.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Man'du-ca-to-ry (măn'dū-kȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* Pertaining to, or employed in, chewing. *Owen*

‖ **Man-du'cus** (măn-dū'kŭs), *n.* [L., fr. *manducare* to chew.] (*Gr. & Rom. Antiq*) A grotesque mask, representing a person chewing or grimacing, worn in processions and by comic actors on the stage.

Mane (mān), *n.* [AS. *manu*; akin to OD. *mane*, D *maan*, G. *mähne*, OHG. *mana*, Icel. *mīm*, Dan. & Sw *man*, AS. *mene* necklace, Icel. *men*, L. *monile*, Gr μάνος, μάνος, Skr. *manyā* neck muscles. √275] The long and heavy hair growing on the upper side of, or about, the neck of some quadrupedal animals, as the horse, the lion, etc. See *Illust.* of HORSE

Man'-eat'er (măn'ēt'ẽr), *n.* (*Zool.*) One who, or that which, has an appetite for human flesh; specifically, one of certain large sharks (esp. *Carcharodon Rondeletii*), also, a lion or a tiger which has acquired the habit of feeding upon human flesh.

Maned (mānd), *a.* Having a mane.

Maned seal (*Zool.*), the sea lion. — **Maned sheep** (*Zoöl.*), the aoudad.

Ma-nege' (mȧ-nāzh'; 277), *n* [F. *manège*. See MANAGE, *n*] 1. Art of horsemanship, or of training horses

2. A school for teaching horsemanship, and for training horses. *Chesterfield.*

‖ **Ma'neh** (mā'nĕ), *n.* [Heb. *māneh*] A Hebrew weight for gold or silver, being one hundred shekels of gold and sixty shekels of silver. *Ezek.* xlv. 12.

Mane'less (mān'lĕs), *a.* Having no mane.

Maneless lion (*Zool.*), a variety of the lion having a short, inconspicuous mane. It inhabits Arabia and adjacent countries.

Man'e-quin (măn'ĕ-kĭn), *n.* [See MANIKIN] An artist's model of wood or other material

Ma-ne'ri-al (mȧ-nē'rĭ-al), *a.* See MANORIAL

‖ **Ma'nes** (mā'nēz), *n. pl.* [L] (*Rom. Antiq*) The benevolent spirits of the dead, especially of dead ancestors, regarded as family deities and protectors.

> Hail, O ye holy *manes!* *Dryden*

Mane'sheet' (mān'shēt'), *n.* A covering placed over the upper part of a horse's head.

Ma-neu'ver } (mȧ-nōō'vẽr), *n.* [F. *manœuvre*, OF. **Ma-neu'vre** } *manuevre*, LL. *manopera*, lit., hand work, manual labor, L. *manus* hand + *opera*, fr *opus* work. See MANUAL, OPERATE, and cf. MAINOR, MANURE]

1. Management; dexterous movement; specif., a military or naval evolution, movement, or change of position.

2. Management with address or artful design; adroit proceeding; stratagem.

Ma-neu'ver, } *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MANEUVERED **Ma-neu'vre**, } (-vẽrd), or MANŒUVRED, *p. pr. & vb n.* MANEUVERING (-vẽr-ĭng), or MANŒUVRING (-vrĭng).] [Cf. F. *manœuvrer*. See MANEUVER, *n*] 1. To perform a movement or movements in military or naval tactics; to make changes in position with reference to getting advantage in attack or defense.

2. To manage with address or art; to scheme.

Ma-neu'ver, } *v. t.* To change the positions of, as of **Ma-neu'vre**, } troops or ships.

Ma-neu'ver-er (-vẽr-ẽr), **Ma-neu'vrer** (-vrẽr), } *n.* One who maneuvers.

> This charming widow Beaumont is a *manœuvrer*. We can't well make an English word of it. *Miss Edgeworth.*

Man'ful (măn'fụl), *a.* Showing manliness, or manly spirit; hence, brave, courageous, resolute, noble. "*Manful* hardiness." *Chaucer.* — **Man'ful-ly**, *adv.* — **Man'ful-ness**, *n.*

Man'ga-bey (măn'gȧ-bȳ), *n.* [So called by Buffon from *Mangaby*, in Madagascar, where he erroneously supposed them to be native.] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of several African monkeys of the genus *Cercocebus*, as the sooty mangabey (*C. fuliginosus*), which is sooty black. [Also written *mangaby*.]

Man'gan (măg'gan), *n.* See MANGONEL

Man'ga-nate (măn'gȧ-nāt), *n.* [Cf. F. *manganate*.] (*Chem.*) A salt of manganic acid.

☞ The manganates are usually green, and are well-known compounds, though derived from a hypothetical acid.

Man'ga-ne'sate (măn'gȧ-nē'sāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A manganate. [*Obs.*]

Man'ga-nese' (măn'gȧ-nēs'), *n.* [F. *manganèse*, It. *manganese*, sasso *magnesio*; prob. corrupted from L. *magnes*, because of its resemblance to the magnet. See MAGNET, and cf. MAGNESIA.] (*Chem.*) An element obtained by reduction of its oxide, as a hard, grayish white metal, fusible with difficulty, but easily oxidized. Its ores occur abundantly in nature as the minerals pyrolusite, manganite, etc. Symbol Mn. Atomic weight 54.8

☞ An alloy of manganese with iron (called *ferromanganese*) is used to increase the density and hardness of steel.

Black oxide of manganese, Manganese dioxide *or* **peroxide**, *or* **Black manganese** (*Chem.*), a heavy black powder, MnO_2, occurring native as the mineral pyrolusite, and valuable as a strong oxidizer; — called also familiarly *manganese*. It colors glass violet, and is used as a decolorizer to remove the green tint of impure glass. — **Manganese bronze**, an alloy made by adding from one to two per cent of manganese to the copper and zinc used in brass.

Man'ga-ne'sian (-nē'zhan), *a.* [Cf. F. *manganésien*.] (*Chem.*) Manganic. [*R.*]

Man'ga-ne'sic (măn'gȧ-nē'sĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *manganésique*.] (*Chem.*) Manganic. [*Obs.*]

Man'ga-ne'sious (-shŭs), *a.* (*Chem.*) Manganous.

Man'ga-ne'si-um (-shĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL.] Manganese.

Man'ga-ne'sous (-sŭs), *a.* (*Chem.*) Manganous.

Man-gan'ic (măn-găn'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *manganique*.] (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, resembling, or containing, manganese; specif., designating compounds in which manganese has a higher valence as contrasted with *manganous* compounds. Cf. MANGANOUS.

Manganic acid, an acid, H_2MnO_4, formed from manganese, analogous to sulphuric acid.

Man'ga-nif'er-ous (măn'gȧ-nĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Manganese* + *-ferous*.] Containing manganese.

Man'ga-nite (măn'gȧ-nīt), *n.* 1. (*Min.*) One of the oxides of manganese, — called also *gray manganese ore*. It occurs in brilliant steel-gray or iron-black crystals, also massive.

2. (*Chem.*) A compound of manganese dioxide with a metallic oxide; so called as though derived from the hypothetical *manganous* acid.

Man-ga'ni-um (măn-gā'nĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL.] Manganese.

Man'ga-nous (măn'gȧ-nŭs), *a.* (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or designating, those compounds of manganese in which the element has a lower valence as contrasted with *manganic* compounds, as, *manganous* oxide.

Manganous acid, a hypothetical compound analogous to sulphurous acid, and forming the so-called *manganites*.

Mang'corn' (măng'kôrn'), *n.* [OE. *mengen* to mix See MINGLE, and CORN] A mixture of wheat and rye, or other species of grain. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Mange (mānj), *n.* [See MANGY.] (*Vet.*) The scab or itch in cattle, dogs, and other beasts.



Mange Insect of Cattle. Much enlarged.

Mange insect (*Zool*), any one of several species of small parasitic mites, which burrow in the skin of cattle, horses, dogs, and other animals, causing the mange. The mange insect of the horse (*Psoroptes*, or *Dermatodectes*, *equi*), and that of cattle (*Symbiotes*, or *Dermatophagus*, *bovis*) are the most important species. See ACARINA.

Man'gel-wur'zel (măn'g'l-wûr'z'l), *n.* [G., corrupted fr. *mangoldwurzel*, *mangold* beet + *wurzel* root.] (*Bot.*) A kind of large field beet (*B. macrorhiza*), used as food for cattle, — by some considered a mere variety of the ordinary beet. See BEET. [Written also *mangold-wurzel*]



Mangel-wurzel.

Man'ger (mān'jẽr), *n.* [F. *mangeoire*, fr. *manger* to eat, fr. L. *manducare*, fr. *mandere* to chew. Cf. MANDIBLE, MANDUCATE.] 1. A trough or open box in which fodder is placed for horses or cattle to eat.

2. (*Naut.*) The fore part of the deck, having a bulkhead athwart ships high enough to prevent water which enters the hawse holes from running over it.

Man'gi-ly (-jĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a mangy manner; scabbily.

Man'gi-ness, *n.* [From MANGY.] The condition or quality of being mangy.

Man'gle (măng'g'l), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* MANGLED (-g'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MANGLING (-gl̆ĭng).] [A frequentative fr. OE. *manken* to maim, AS. *mancian*, in *bemancian* to mutilate, fr. L. *mancus* maimed; perh. akin to G. *mangeln* to be wanting.] 1. To cut or bruise with repeated blows or strokes, making a ragged or torn wound, or covering with wounds; to tear in cutting; to cut in a bungling manner; to lacerate; to mutilate.

> *Mangled* with ghastly wounds through plate and mail. *Milton.*

2. To mutilate or injure, in making, doing, or performing; as, to *mangle* a piece of music or a recitation.

> To *mangle* a play or a novel. *Swift.*

Man'gle, *n.* [D. *mangel*, fr. OF. *mangonel* a machine for throwing stones, LL. *manganum*, Gr. μάγγανον a machine for defending fortifications, axis of a pulley. Cf. MANGONEL.] A machine for smoothing linen or cotton cloth, as sheets, tablecloths, napkins, and clothing, by roller pressure.

Mangle rack (*Mach.*), a contrivance for converting continuous circular motion into reciprocating rectilinear motion, by means of a rack and pinion, as in the mangle. The pinion is held to the rack by a groove in such

a manner that it passes alternately from one side of the rack to the other, and thus gives motion to it in opposite directions, according to the side in which its teeth are engaged. — **Mangle wheel**, a wheel in which the teeth, or pins, on its face, are interrupted on one side, and the pinion, working in them, passes from inside to outside of the teeth alternately, thus converting the continuous circular motion of the pinion into a reciprocating circular motion of the wheel.

Man'gle (măn'g'l), *v. t.* [Cf. D. *mangelen*. See MANGLE, *n.*] To smooth with a mangle, as damp linen or cloth.

Man'gler (-glẽr), *n.* [See 1st MANGLE.] One who mangles or tears in cutting; one who mutilates any work in doing it.

Man'gler, *n.* [See 3d MANGLE.] One who smooths with a mangle.

Man'go (măn'gō), *n.*; *pl.* MANGOES (-gōz). [Pg. *manga*, fr. Tamil *mānkāy*.] **1.** The fruit of the mango tree. It is rather larger than an apple, and of an ovoid shape. Some varieties are fleshy and luscious, and others tough and tasting of turpentine. The green fruit is pickled for market

2. A green muskmelon stuffed and pickled.

Mango bird (*Zoöl.*), an oriole (*Oriolus kundoo*), native of India. — **Mango fish** (*Zoöl.*), a fish of the Ganges (*Polynemus risua*), highly esteemed for food. It has several long, slender filaments below the pectoral fins. It appears about the same time with the mango fruit, in April and May, whence the name. — **Mango tree** (*Bot.*), an East Indian tree of the genus *Mangifera* (*M. Indica*), related to the cashew and the sumac. It grows to a large size, and produces the mango of commerce. It is now cultivated in tropical America.



Mango Tree.

Man'gold-wur'zel (-gōld-wûr'z'l), *n.* [G.] (*Bot.*) See MANGEL-WURZEL.

Man'go-nel (măn'gō-nĕl), *n.* [OF. *mangonel*, LL. *manganellus*, *manganum*, fr. Gr. μάγγανον. See MANGLE, *n.*] A military engine formerly used for throwing stones and javelins.

Man'go-nism (-nĭz'm), *n.* The art of mangonizing, or setting off to advantage. [*Obs.*]

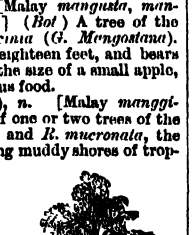
Man'go-nist (-nĭst), *n.* **1.** One who mangonizes. [*Obs.*] **2.** A slave dealer; also, a strumpet. [*Obs.*]

Man'go-nize (-nīz), *v. t.* [L. *mangonizare*, fr. *mango* a dealer in slaves or wares, to which he tries to give an appearance of greater value by decking them out or furbishing them up.] To furbish up for sale; to set off to advantage. [*Obs.* or *R.*] *B. Jonson.*

Man'go-steen (-stēn), } *n.* [Malay *mangusta*, *man-*
Man'go-stan (-stăn), } *gus.*] (*Bot.*) A tree of the East Indies of the genus *Garcinia* (*G. Mangostana*). The tree grows to the height of eighteen feet, and bears fruit also called *mangosteen*, of the size of a small apple, the pulp of which is very delicious food.

Man'grove (măn'grōv; 277), *n.* [Malay *manggi-manggi*.] **1** (*Bot.*) The name of one or two trees of the genus *Rhizophora* (*R. Mangle*, and *R. mucronata*, the last doubtfully distinct) inhabiting muddy shores of tropical regions, where they spread by emitting aerial roots, which fasten in the saline mire and eventually become new stems. The seeds also send down a strong root while yet attached to the parent plant.

☞ The fruit has a ruddy brown shell, and a delicate white pulp which is sweet and eatable. The bark is astringent, and is used for tanning leather. The black and the white mangrove (*Avicennia nitida* and *A. tomentosa*) have much the same habit.



Common Mangrove (*Rhizophora Mangle*), with aerial roots descending from trunk and branches.

2. (*Zoöl.*) The mango fish.

‖ **Mangue** (măng), *n.* [F.] (*Zoöl.*) The kusimanse.

Man'gy (măn'jĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* MANGIER (-jĭ-ẽr), *superl* MANGIEST.] [F. *mangé*, p. p of *manger* to eat See MANGER.] Infected with the mange; scabby.

Man-ha'den (măn-hā'd'n), *n.* See MENHADEN.

Man'head (-hĕd), *n.* Manhood. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Man'hole' (măn'hōl'), *n.* A hole through which a man may descend or creep into a drain, sewer, steam boiler, parts of machinery, etc., for cleaning or repairing.

Man'hood (-hŏŏd), *n.* [*Man-* + *-hood.*] **1.** The state of being man as a human being, or man as distinguished from a child or a woman.

2. Manly quality; courage; bravery; resolution.

I am ashamed
That thou hast power to shake my *manhood* thus *Shak.*

Ma'ni-a (mā'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [L. *mania*, Gr. μανία, fr μαίνεσθαι to rage; cf. OE. *manie*, F. *manie* Cf MIND, *n*, NECROMANCY.] **1.** Violent derangement of mind, madness; insanity. Cf. DELIRIUM.

2. Excessive or unreasonable desire, insane passion affecting one or many people; as, the tulip *mania*.

Mania a potu [L.], madness from drinking; delirium tremens.

Syn. — Insanity; derangement; madness, lunacy, alienation; aberration; delirium, frenzy. See INSANITY

Man'a-ble (măn'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [F., fr. *manier* to manage, fr. L. *manus* hand.] Manageable. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Ma'ni-ac (mā'nĭ-ăk), *a.* [F. *maniaque*. See MANIA.] Raving with madness; raging with disordered intellect; affected with mania; mad.

Ma'ni-ac (mā'nĭ-ăk), *n.* A raving lunatic; a madman.

Ma-ni'a-cal (mȧ-nī'ȧ-kal), *a.* Affected with, or characterized by, madness; maniac. — **Ma-ni'a-cal-ly,** *adv.*

Man'i-cate (măn'ĭ-kāt), *a.* [L. *manicatus* sleeved, fr. *manica* a sleeve.] (*Bot.*) Covered with hairs or pubescence so platted together and interwoven as to form a mass easily removed.

Man'i-chæ'an (măn'ĭ-kē'an), **Man'i-che'an, Man'i-chee** (măn'ĭ-kē), *n.* [LL. *Manichæus*. cf. F. *manichéen*.] A believer in the doctrines of Manes, a Persian of the third century A. D., who taught a dualism in which Light is regarded as the source of Good, and Darkness as the source of Evil.

The *Manichæans* stand as representatives of dualism pushed to its utmost development *Tylor*

Man'i-che'an, Man'i-che'an (-kē'an), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Manichæans.

Man'i-che-ism, Man'i-che-ism (măn'ĭ-kē-ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *manichéisme*.] The doctrines taught, or system of principles maintained, by the Manichæans.

Man'i-che-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *manichéiste*.] Manichæan

Man'i-chord (măn'ĭ-kôrd), } *n.* [F *manichordion*,
Man'i-chor'don (-kôr'dŏn), } L. *monochordon*, Gr. μονόχορδον; — so called because it orig. had only one string. See MONOCHORD.] (*Mus.*) The clavichord or clarichord; — called also *dumb spinet*.

Man'i-cure (măn'ĭ-kūr), *n.* [F., fr. L. *manus* hand + *curare* to cure.] A person who makes a business of taking care of people's hands, especially their nails.

[Men] who had taken good care of their hands by wearing gloves and availing themselves of the services of a *manicure* *Pop. Sci. Monthly.*

Ma'nid (mā'nĭd), *n* (*Zoöl.*) Any species of the genus Manis, or family *Manidæ*.

Ma'nie' (mā'nĕ'), *n* [F. See MANIA.] Mania, insanity [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Man'i-fest (măn'ĭ-fĕst), *a* [F. *manifeste*, L *manifestus*, lit., struck by the hand, hence, palpable; *manus* hand + *fendere* (in comp.) to strike See MANUAL, and DEFEND.] **1** Evident to the senses, esp to the sight, apparent, distinctly perceived, hence, obvious to the understanding, apparent to the mind; easily apprehensible, plain, not obscure or hidden.

Neither is there any creature that is not *manifest* in his sight *Heb* iv 13

That which may be known of God is *manifest* in them *Rom* i 19

Thus *manifest* to sight the god appeared *Dryden*

2 Detected; convicted, — with *of* [*R.*]

(alistho there stood *manifest* of shame *Dryden*

Syn. — Open, clear, apparent; evident, visible, conspicuous, plain; obvious — MANIFEST, CLEAR, PLAIN, OBVIOUS, EVIDENT What is *clear* can be seen in all its bearings, what is *plain* can be seen readily, what is *obvious* lies directly in our way, and necessarily arrests our attention, what is *evident* is seen so clearly as to remove doubt, what is *manifest* is very distinctly evident

So *clear*, so shining, and so *evident*,
That it will glimmer through a blind man's eye *Shak*

Entertained with solitude,
Where *obvious* duty erewhile appeared unsought *Milton*

I saw, I saw him *manifest* in view,
His voice, his figure, and his gesture **knew** *Dryden.*

Man'i-fest, *n.*; *pl.* MANIFESTS (-fĕsts). [Cf F *manifeste*. See MANIFEST, *a.*, and cf. MANIFESTO.] **1** A public declaration, an open statement; a manifesto. See MANIFESTO. [*Obs.*]

2. A list or invoice of a ship's cargo, containing a description by marks, numbers, etc., of each package of goods, to be exhibited at the customhouse. *Bouvier.*

Man'i-fest, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p* MANIFESTED (-fĕst-ĕd), *p. pr. & vb n.* MANIFESTING.] **1.** To show plainly, to make to appear distinctly, — usually to the mind, to put beyond question or doubt; to display; to exhibit.

There is nothing hid which shall not be *manifested* *Mark* iv 22

Thy life did *manifest* thou lovedst me not *Shak*

2 To exhibit the manifests or prepared invoices of, to declare at the customhouse.

Syn. — To reveal; declare, evince, make known, disclose, discover, display

Man'i-fest'a-ble (măn'ĭ-fĕst'ȧ-b'l), *a* Such as can be manifested

Man'i-fes-ta'tion (-fĕs-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *manifestatio*. cf. F. *manifestation*] The act of manifesting or disclosing, or the state of being manifested, discovery to the eye or to the understanding; also, that which manifests, exhibition; display, revelation; as, the *manifestation* of God's power in creation.

The secret manner in which acts of mercy ought to be performed, requires this public *manifestation* of them at the great day *Atterbury*

Man'i-fest'i-ble (-fĕst'ĭ-b'l), *a.* Manifestable.

Man'i-fest-ly (-fĕst-lȳ), *adv.* In a manifest manner.

Man'i-fest-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being manifest, obviousness.

Man'i-fes'to (măn'ĭ-fĕs'tō), *n.*; *pl.* MANIFESTOS (-tōz). [It. *manifesto* See MANIFEST, *n* & *a*] A public declaration, usually of a prince, sovereign, or other person claiming large powers, showing his intentions, or proclaiming his opinions and motives in reference to some act done or contemplated by him; as, a *manifesto* declaring the purpose of a prince to begin war, and explaining his motives. *Bouvier.*

It was proposed to draw up a *manifesto*, setting forth the grounds and motives of our taking arms *Addison.*

Frederick, in a public *manifesto*, appealed to the Empire against the insolent pretensions of the pope. *Milman*

Man'i-fold (măn'ĭ-fōld), *a.* [AS. *manigfeald*. See MANY, and FOLD.] **1.** Various in kind or quality; many in number, numerous; multiplied; complicated.

O Lord, how *manifold* are thy works! *Ps.* civ 24

I know your *manifold* transgressions. *Amos* v 12

2. Exhibited at divers times or in various ways; — used to qualify nouns in the singular number. "The *manifold* wisdom of God." *Eph.* iii. 10. "The *manifold* grace of God." 1 *Pet.* iv. 10.

Manifold writing, a process or method by which several copies, as of a letter, are simultaneously made, sheets of coloring paper being infolded with thin sheets of plain paper upon which the marks made by a stylus or a typewriter are transferred.

Man'i-fold (măn'ĭ-fōld), *n.* **1.** A copy of a writing made by the manifold process.

2. (*Mech.*) A cylindrical pipe fitting, having a number of lateral outlets, for connecting one pipe with several others.



Manifold (2).

3. *pl.* The third stomach of a ruminant animal. [*Local, U. S.*]

Man'i-fold, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MANIFOLDED (-fōld'ĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MANIFOLDING.] To take copies of by the process of manifold writing; as, to *manifold* a letter.

Man'i-fold'ed, *a* Having many folds, layers, or plates; as, a *manifolded* shield. [*Obs.*]

Man'i-fold'ly, *adv* In a manifold manner

Man'i-fold'ness, *n.* **1** Multiplicity *Sherwood.*

2. (*Math*) A generalized concept of magnitude.

Man'i-form (-fôrm), *a.* [L. *manus* hand + *-form.*] Shaped like the hand.

Ma-ni'glion (mȧ-nĭl'yŭn), *n* [It *maniglio*, *maniglia*, bracelet, handle. Cf. MANILIO.] (*Gun*) Either one of two handles on the back of a piece of ordnance

Man'i-hoc (măn'ĭ-hŏk), } *n.* See MANIOC.
Man'i-hot (măn'ĭ-hŏt), }

Man'i-kin (-kĭn), *n.* [OD. *manneken*, dim. of *man* man. See MAN, and -KIN] **1.** A little man, a dwarf, a pygmy, a manakin

2. A model of the human body, made of papier-maché or other material, commonly in detachable pieces, for exhibiting the different parts and organs, their relative position, etc.

Ma-nil'a (mȧ-nĭl'ȧ), *a.* Same as MANILLA.

Ma-nil'io (mȧ-nĭl'yō), *n.* See MANILLA, 1.
Sir T. Herbert.

Ma-nil'la (-lȧ), *n* [Sp *manilla*, cf It. *maniglio*, *maniglia*, F *manille*, Pg. *manilha*, all fr. L. *manus* hand, and formed after the analogy of L *monile*, pl. *monilia*, necklace cf F. *manille*.] **1.** A ring worn upon the arm or leg as an ornament, especially among the tribes of Africa.

2. A piece of copper of the shape of a horseshoe, used as money by certain tribes of the west coast of Africa.
Simmonds.

Ma-nil'la (mȧ-nĭl'ȧ), **Ma-nil'a,** *a.* Of or pertaining to Manilla or Manila, the capital of the Philippine Islands, made in, or exported from, that city.

Manilla cheroot *or* **cigar,** a cheroot or cigar made of tobacco grown in the Philippine Islands. — **Manilla hemp,** a fibrous material obtained from the *Musa textilis*, a plant allied to the banana, growing in the Philippine and other East India islands, — called also by the native name *abacca*. From it matting, canvas, ropes, and cables are made. — **Manilla paper,** a durable brown or buff paper made of Manilla hemp, used as a wrapping paper, and as a cheap printing and writing paper. The name is also given to inferior papers, made of other fiber.

‖ **Ma-nil'io** (mȧ-nĭl'yō), *n.* [F.] See 1st MANILLA, 1

Ma'ni-oc (mā'nĭ-ŏk), *n.* [Pg. *mandioca*, fr. Braz.] (*Bot*) The tropical plants (*Manihot utilissima*, and *M. Aipi*), from which cassava and tapioca are prepared; also, cassava. [Written also *mandioc*, *manihoc*, *manihot*]

Man'i-ple (măn'ĭ-p'l), *n.* [L. *manipulus*, *maniplus*, a handful, a certain number of soldiers, *manus* hand + root of *plere* to fill, *plenus* full cf. F. *manuple*. See MANUAL, and FULL, *a*] **1** A handful. [*R.*] *B. Jonson*

2. A division of the Roman army numbering sixty men exclusive of officers, any small body of soldiers, a company. *Milton*

3. Originally, a napkin, later, an ornamental band or scarf worn upon the left arm as a part of the vestments of a priest in the Roman Catholic Church. It is sometimes worn in the English Church service.

Ma-nip'u-lar (mȧ-nĭp'ū-lẽr), *a.* [L. *manipularis*: cf. F *manipulaire*] **1.** Of or pertaining to the maniple, or company.

2. Manipulatory; as, *manipular* operations.

Ma-nip'u-late (-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* MANIPULATED (-lā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n* MANIPULATING (-lā'tĭng).] [LL. *manipulatus*, p. p. of *manipulare* to lead by the hand, fr. L *manipulus*. See MANIPLE] **1.** To treat, work, or operate with the hands, especially when knowledge and dexterity are required, to manage in hand work; to handle, as, to *manipulate* scientific apparatus.

2 To control the action of, by management, as, to *manipulate* a convention of delegates, to *manipulate* the stock market; also, to manage artfully or fraudulently, as, to *manipulate* accounts, or election returns.

Ma-nip'u-late, *v. i* To use the hands in dexterous operations; to do hand work, specifically, to manage the apparatus or instruments used in scientific work, or in artistic or mechanical processes, also, specifically, to use the hand in mesmeric operations

Ma-nip'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n* [Cf. F *manipulation*.] **1** The act or process of manipulating, or the state of being manipulated, the act of handling work by hand; use of the hands, in an artistic or skillful manner, in science or art.

Manipulation is to the chemist like the external senses to the mind *Whewell.*

2. The use of the hands in mesmeric operations.

3. Artful management; as, the *manipulation* of political bodies, sometimes, a management or treatment for purposes of deception or fraud.

Ma-nip'u-la-tive (mȧ-nĭp'ū-lā-tĭv), *a.* Of or pertaining to manipulation, performed by manipulation.

Ma-nip'u-la'tor (-lā'tẽr), *n.* One who manipulates.

Ma-nip'u-la-to-ry (mȧ-nĭp'ū-lȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* Of or pertaining to manipulation.

‖ **Ma'nis** (mā'nĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *manes* the ghosts or shades of the dead. So called from its dismal appearance, and because it seeks for its food by night.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of edentates, covered with large, hard, triangular scales, with sharp edges that overlap each other like tiles on a roof. They inhabit the warmest parts of Asia and Africa, and feed on ants. Called also *Scaly ant-eater.* See PANGOLIN.

Man'i-to (mȧn'ĭ-tō), **Man'i-tou** (-tōō), **Man'i-tu** (-tōō), *n.* A name given by some tribes of American Indians to a great spirit, whether good or evil, or to any object of worship. *Tylor.*

Gitche *Manito* the mighty,
The Great Spirit, the creator,
Smiled upon his helpless children! *Longfellow.*

Mitche *Manito* the mighty,
He the dreadful Spirit of Evil,
As a serpent was depicted. *Longfellow.*

Man'i-trunk (mȧn'ĭ-trŭngk), *n.* [L. *manus* hand + E. *trunk.*] (*Zoöl.*) The anterior segment of the thorax in insects. See INSECT.

Man'kind' (mȧn'kīnd'), *n.* [AS. *mancynn.* See KIN kindred, KIND, *n.*] **1.** The human race; man, taken collectively.

The proper study of *mankind* is man. *Pope.*

2. Men, as distinguished from women; the male portion of the human race. *Lev.* xviii. 22.

3. Human feelings; humanity. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Man'kind' (mȧn'kīnd'), *a.* Manlike, not womanly; masculine; bold; fierce; cruel. [*Obs.*]

Are women grown so *mankind*? Must they be wooing? *Beau & Fl.*

Be not too *mankind* against your wife. *Chapman.*

Manks (mȧngks), *a.* Of or pertaining to the language or people of the Isle of Man. — *n.* The language spoken in the Isle of Man. See MANX.

Man'less (mȧn'lĕs), *a.* **1.** Destitute of men. *Bacon*

2. Unmanly; inhuman. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

Man'less-ly, *adv.* Inhumanly. [*Obs.*]

Man'like' (-līk'), *a.* [*Man* + *like.* Cf. MANLY.] Like man, or like a man, in form or nature; having the qualities of a man, esp. the nobler qualities; manly. "Gentle, *manlike* speech." *Testament of Love.* "A right *manlike* man." *Sir P. Sidney.*

In glaring Chloe's *manlike* taste and mien. *Shenstone*

Man'li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being manly.

Man'ling (-lĭng), *n.* A little man. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Man'ly, *a.* [*Compar.* MANLIER (-lĭ-ẽr); *superl.* MANLIEST.] [*Man* + *-ly.* Cf. MANLIKE.] Having qualities becoming to a man, not childish or womanish; manlike, esp. brave, courageous, resolute, noble.

Let's briefly put on *manly* readiness. *Shak.*

Serene and *manly*, hardened to sustain
The load of life. *Dryden.*

Syn. — Bold; daring; brave; courageous; firm, undaunted; hardy; dignified, stately.

Man'ly, *adv.* In a manly manner; with the courage and fortitude of a manly man; as, to act *manly.*

Man'na (mȧn'nȧ), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. *μάννα*, Heb. *mān*; cf. Ar. *mann*, properly, gift (of heaven).] **1.** (*Script.*) The food supplied to the Israelites in their journey through the wilderness of Arabia; hence, divinely supplied food. *Ex.* xvi. 15.

2. (*Bot.*) A name given to lichens of the genus *Lecanora*, sometimes blown into heaps in the deserts of Arabia and Africa, and gathered and used as food.

3. (*Bot. & Med.*) A sweetish exudation in the form of pale yellow friable flakes, coming from several trees and shrubs and used in medicine as a gentle laxative, as the secretion of *Fraxinus Ornus*, and *F. rotundifolia*, the manna ashes of Southern Europe.

☞ *Persian manna* is the secretion of the camel's thorn (see *Camel's thorn*, under CAMEL); *Tamarisk manna*, that of the *Tamarix mannifera*, a shrub of Western Asia; *Australian manna*, that of certain species of eucalyptus; *Briançon manna*, that of the European larch.

Manna grass (*Bot.*), a name of several tall slender grasses of the genus *Glyceria.* They have long loose panicles, and grow in moist places. *Nerved manna grass* is *Glyceria nervata*, and *Floating manna grass* is *G. fluitans.* — **Manna insect** (*Zoöl.*), a scale insect (*Gossyparia mannipara*), which causes the exudation of manna from the tamarix tree in Arabia.

Man'na croup' (krōōp'). [*Manna* + Russ. & Pol. *krupa* groats, grits.] **1.** The portions of hard wheat kernels not ground into flour by the millstones; a kind of semolina prepared in Russia and used for puddings, soups, etc. — called also *manna groats.*

2. The husked grains of manna grass.

Man'ner (-nẽr), *n.* [OE. *manere*, F. *manière*, from OF. *manier*, adj., manual, skillful, handy, fr. (assumed) LL. *manuarius*, for L. *manuarius* belonging to the hand, fr. *manus* the hand. See MANUAL.] **1.** Mode of action; way of performing or effecting anything; method, style; form; fashion.

The nations which thou hast removed, and placed in the cities of Samaria, know not the *manner* of the God of the land. 2 *Kings* xvii. 26

The temptations of prosperity insinuate themselves after a gentle, but very powerful, *manner.* *Atterbury*

2. Characteristic mode of acting, conducting, carrying one's self, or the like; bearing; habitual style.

Specifically: (*a*) Customary method of acting; habit.

Paul, as his *manner* was, went in unto them. *Acts* xvii 2

Air and *manner* are more expressive than words. *Richardson.*

(*b*) *pl.* Carriage; behavior; deportment; also, becoming behavior; well-bred carriage and address.

Good *manners* are made up of petty sacrifices. *Emerson.*

(*c*) The style of writing or thought of an author; characteristic peculiarity of an artist.

3. Certain degree or measure; as, it is in a *manner* done already.

The bread is in a *manner* common. 1 *Sam.* xxi. 5.

4. Sort; kind; style; — in this application sometimes having the sense of a plural, sorts or kinds.

Ye tithe mint, and rue, and all *manner* of herbs. *Luke* xi. 42.

I bid thee say,
What *manner* of man art thou? *Coleridge.*

☞ In old usage, *of* was often omitted after *manner*, when employed in this sense. "A *manner* Latin corrupt was her speech." *Chaucer.*

By any manner of means, in any way possible; by any sort of means. — **To be taken in**, *or* **with, the manner.** [A corruption of *to be taken in the manour.* See MAINOR.] To be taken in the very act. [*Obs.*] See MAINOR. — **To make one's manners**, to make a bow or courtesy; to offer salutation. — **Manners bit**, a portion left in a dish for the sake of good manners. *Halliwell*

Syn. — Method; mode; custom; habit; fashion; air; look; mien; aspect; appearance. See METHOD.

Man'nered (mȧn'nẽrd), *a.* **1.** Having a certain way, esp. a polite way, of carrying and conducting one's self.

Give her princely training, that she may be
Mannered as she is born *Shak.*

2. Affected with mannerism; marked by excess of some characteristic peculiarity.

His style is in some degree *mannered* and confined. *Hazlitt.*

Man'ner-ism (-nẽr-Iz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *maniérisme.*] Adherence to a peculiar style or manner, a characteristic mode of action, bearing, or treatment, carried to excess, especially in literature or art.

Mannerism is pardonable, and is sometimes even agreeable, when the manner, though vicious, is natural But a *mannerism* which does not sit easy on the mannerist, which has been adopted on principle, and which can be sustained only by constant effort, is always offensive *Macaulay*

Man'ner-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *maniériste.*] One addicted to mannerism; a person who, in action, bearing, or treatment, carries characteristic peculiarities to excess. See citation under MANNERISM

Man'ner-li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being mannerly; civility; complaisance. *Sir M Hale.*

Man'ner-ly, *a.* Showing good manners; civil; respectful; complaisant.

What thou thinkest meet, and is most *mannerly* *Shak*

Man'ner-ly, *adv.* With good manners *Shak*

Mann'heim gold' (mȧn'hīm gōld') [From *Mannheim* in Germany, where much of it was made.] A kind of brass made in imitation of gold It contains eighty per cent of copper and twenty of zinc. *Ure*

Man'nide (mȧn'nĭd *or* -nīd), *n.* [*Mannite* + anhydride.] (*Chem.*) A white amorphous or crystalline substance, obtained by dehydration of mannite, and distinct from, but convertible into, mannitan.

Man'nish (-nĭsh), *a.* [*Man* + *-ish*: cf. AS. *mennisc*, *mennesc.*] **1.** Resembling a human being in form or nature; human. *Chaucer.*

But yet it was a figure
Most like to *mannish* creature. *Gower*

2. Resembling, suitable to, or characteristic of, a man; manlike, masculine. *Chaucer.*

A woman impudent and *mannish* grown. *Shak*

3. Fond of **men**; — said of a woman. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

— **Man'nish-ly**, *adv.* — **Man'nish-ness**, *n.*

Man'ni-tan (-nĭ-tȧn), *n.* [*Mannite* + anhydrite.] (*Chem.*) A white amorphous or crystalline substance obtained by the partial dehydration of mannite.

Man'ni-tate (-tāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of mannitic acid.

Man'nite (-nīt), *n.* [Cf. F. *mannite.*] **1.** (*Chem.*) A white crystalline substance of a sweet taste obtained from a so-called *manna*, the dried sap of the flowering ash (*Fraxinus ornus*); — called also *mannitol*, and *hydroxy hexane.* Cf. DULCITE.

2. (*Bot.*) A sweet white efflorescence from dried fronds of kelp, especially from those of the *Laminaria saccharina*, or devil's apron.

Man-nit'ic (mȧn-nĭt'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, resembling, or derived from, mannite.

Mannitic acid (*Chem.*), a white amorphous substance, intermediate between saccharic acid and mannite, and obtained by the partial oxidation of the latter.

Man'ni-tol (mȧn'nĭ-tōl), *n.* [*Mannite* + *-ol.*] (*Chem.*) The technical name of mannite. See MANNITE.

Man'ni-tose' (-tōs'), *n.* (*Chem.*) A variety of sugar obtained by the partial oxidation of mannite, and closely resembling levulose.

Ma-noeu'vre (mȧ-nōō'vẽr), *n.* & *v.* See MANEUVER.

Man'-of-war' (mȧn'ȯv-wär'), *n.*; *pl.* MEN-OF-WAR. A government vessel employed for the purposes of war, esp. one of large size; a ship of war.

Man-of-war bird (*Zoöl.*), the frigate bird; also applied to the skua gulls, and to the wandering albatross. — **Man-of-war hawk** (*Zoöl.*), the frigate bird — **Man-of-war's man**, a sailor serving in a ship of war. — **Portuguese man-of-war** (*Zool.*), any species of the genus *Physalia.* See PHYSALIA.

Ma-nom'e-ter (mȧ-nŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [Gr. *μανός* thin, rare + *-meter*: cf. F. *manomètre.*] An instrument for measuring the tension or elastic force of gases, steam, etc., constructed usually on the principle of allowing the gas to exert its elastic force in raising a column of mercury in an open tube, or in compressing a portion of air or other gas in a closed tube, with mercury or other liquid intervening, or in bending a metallic or other spring so as to set in motion an index, a pressure gauge. See PRESSURE, and *Illust.* of AIR PUMP.

Man'o-met'ric (mȧn'ō-mĕt'rĭk), **Man'o-met'ric-al** (-rĭ-kal), } *a.* [Cf. F. *manométrique.*] Of or pertaining to the manometer; made by the manometer.

Man'or (mȧn'ẽr), *n.* [OE. *manor*, OF. *maneir* habitation, village, F. *manoir* manor, prop. the OF. inf. *maneir* to stay, remain, dwell, L. *manere*, and so called because it was the permanent residence of the lord and of his tenants. See MANSION, and cf. REMAIN.] **1.** (*Eng. Law*) The land belonging to a lord or nobleman, or so much land as a lord or great personage formerly kept in his own hands, for the use and subsistence of his family.

My *manors*, rents, revenues, I forego. *Shak.*

☞ In these days, a *manor* rather signifies the jurisdiction and royalty incorporeal, than the land or site, for a man may have a manor in gross, as the law terms it, that is, the right and interest of a court-baron, with the perquisites thereto belonging.

2. (*American Law*) A tract of land occupied by tenants who pay a fee-farm rent to the proprietor, sometimes in kind, and sometimes by performing certain stipulated services. *Burrill.*

Manor house, *or* **Manor seat**, the house belonging to a manor.

Ma-no'ri-al (mȧ-nō'rĭ-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to a manor. "*Manorial* claims." *Paley.*

Man'o-scope (mān'ō-skōp), *n.* [Gr. *μανός* thin, rare + *-scope.*] Same as MANOMETER.

Ma-nos'co-py (mȧ-nŏs'kō-pȳ), *n.* The science of the determination of the density of vapors and gases.

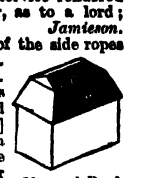
Ma-no'ver-y (mȧ-nō'vẽr-ȳ), *n.* [See MANEUVER.] (*Eng. Law*) A contrivance or maneuvering to catch game illegally.

Man'quell'er (mȧn'kwĕl'ẽr), *n.* A killer of men; a manslayer. [*Obs.*] *Carew.*

Man'red (-rĕd), } *n.* Homage or service rendered
Man'rent' (-rĕnt'), } to a superior, as to a lord; vassalage. [*Obs.* or *Scots Law*] *Jamieson.*

Man'rope' (-rōp'), *n.* (*Naut.*) One of the side ropes to the gangway of a ship. *Totten.*

Man'sard roof' (mȧn'särd rōōf'). [So called from its inventor, François *Mansard*, or *Mansart*, a distinguished French architect, who died in 1666.] (*Arch.*) A hipped curb roof; that is, a roof having on all sides two slopes, the lower one being steeper than the upper one.



Mansard Roof.

Manse (mȧns), *n.* [LL. *mansa*, *mansus*, *mansum*, a farm, fr. L. *manere*, *mansum*, to stay, dwell. See MANSION, MANOR.] **1.** A dwelling house, generally with land attached.

2 The parsonage; a clergyman's house. [*Scot.*]

Capital manse, the manor house, or lord's court.

Man'serv'ant (mȧn'sẽrv'ant), *n.* A male servant.

Man'sion (mȧn'shŭn), *n.* [OF. *mansion*, F. *maison*, fr L. *mansio* a staying, remaining, a dwelling, habitation, fr. *manere*, *mansum*, to stay, dwell; akin to Gr. *μένειν*. Cf MANSE, MANOR, MENAGERIE, MENIAL, PERMANENT.] **1** A dwelling place, — whether a part or whole of a house or other shelter. [*Obs.*]

In my Father's house are many *mansions* *John* xiv. 2

These poets near our princes sleep,
And in one grave their *mansions* keep *Denham.*

2. The house of the lord of a manor, a manor house; hence Any house of considerable size or pretension.

3. (*Astrol.*) A twelfth part of the heavens; a house. See 1st HOUSE, 8. *Chaucer.*

4. The place in the heavens occupied each day by the moon in its monthly revolution. [*Obs.*]

The eight and twenty *mansions*
That longen to the moon *Chaucer.*

Mansion house, the house in which one resides; specifically, in London and some other cities, the official residence of the Lord Mayor. *Blackstone.*

Man'sion, *v. i.* To dwell; to reside. [*Obs.*] *Mede.*

Man'sion-a-ry (-ā-rȳ), *a.* Resident; residentiary; as, *mansionary* canons.

Man'sion-ry (-rȳ), *n.* The state of dwelling or residing; occupancy as a dwelling place. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Man'slaugh'ter (mȧn'slą'tẽr), *n.* **1.** The slaying of a human being; destruction of men. *Milton.*

2. (*Law*) The unlawful killing of a man, either in negligence or incidentally to the commission of some unlawful act, but without specific malice, or upon a sudden excitement of anger.

Man'slay'er (-slā'ẽr), *n.* One who kills a human being; one who commits manslaughter.

Man'steal'er (-stēl'ẽr), *n.* A person who steals or kidnaps a human being or beings.

Man'steal'ing, *n.* The act or business of stealing or kidnaping human beings, esp. with a view to enslave them.

Man'suete (mȧn'swēt), *a.* [L. *mansuetus*, p. p. of *mansuescere* to tame; *manus* hand + *suescere* to accustom: cf. F. *mansuet.*] Tame; gentle; kind. [*Obs.*] *Ray.*

Man'sue-tude (mȧn'swē-tūd), *n.* [L. *mansuetudo*: cf. F. *mansuétude*] Tameness; gentleness. [*Archaic*]

Man'swear' (-swār'), *v. t.* Same as MAINSWEAR.

‖ **Man'ta** (mȧn'tȧ), *n.* [From the native name.] (*Zoöl.*) See CEPHALOPTERA.

Mant-choo' (mȧnt-chōō'), *a.* Of or pertaining to Mantchooria, or its inhabitants. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Mantchooria; also, the language spoken by the Mantchoos and at the court of China.

‖ **Man'teau'** (mȧn'tō'; E. mȧn'tō), *n.*; *pl.* F. MANTEAUX (mȧn'tō'), E. MANTEAUS (mȧn'tōz). [F. See MANTLE, *n.*] **1.** A woman's cloak or mantle.

2. A gown worn by women. [*Obs.*]

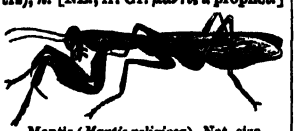
Man'tel (mȧn't'l), *n.* [The same word as *mantle* a garment; cf. F. *manteau de cheminée.* See MANTLE.] (*Arch.*) The finish around a fireplace, covering the chimney-breast in front and sometimes on both sides; especially, a shelf above the fireplace, and its supports. [Written also *mantle.*]

Man'tel-et (mȧn'tĕl-ĕt; 277), *n.* [F., dim. of *manteau*, OF. *mantel.* See MANTLE.] **1.** (*a*) A short cloak formerly worn by knights. (*b*) A short cloak or mantle worn by women.

A *mantelet* upon his shoulders hanging. *Chaucer.*

2. (*Fort.*) A musket-proof shield of rope, wood, or metal, which is sometimes used for the protection of sappers or riflemen while attacking a fortress, or of gunners at embrasures; — now commonly written *mantlet.*

Man'tel-piece' (măn't'l-pēs'), *n.* Same as MANTEL.
Man'tel-shelf' (-shĕlf'), *n.* The shelf of a mantel.
Man'tel-tree' (-trē'), *n.* (*Arch.*) The lintel of a fireplace when of wood, as frequently in early houses.
Man'tic (măn'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. μαντικός prophetic.] Of or pertaining to divination, or to the condition of one inspired, or supposed to be inspired, by a deity; prophetic. [*R.*] "*Mantic* fury." *Trench.*
Man-til'la (măn-tĭl'lȧ), *n.* [Sp. See MANTLE.] 1. A lady's light cloak or cape of silk, velvet, lace, or the like.
2. A kind of veil, covering the head and falling down upon the shoulders; — worn in Spain, Mexico, etc.
‖ **Man'tis** (măn'tĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μάντις a prophet.] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of numerous species of voracious orthopterous insects of the genus *Mantis*, and allied genera. They are remarkable for their slender grotesque forms, and for holding their stout anterior legs in a manner suggesting hands folded in prayer. The common American species is *M. Carolina.*


Mantis (*Mantis religiosa*). Nat. size.

Mantis shrimp. (*Zoöl.*) See SQUILLA.
Man-tis'pid (măn-tĭs'pĭd), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any neuropterous insect of the genus *Mantispa*, and allied genera. The larvæ feed on plant lice. Also used adjectively. See *Illust.* under NEUROPTERA.
Man-tis'sa (măn-tĭs'sȧ), *n.* [L., an addition, makeweight; of Tuscan origin.] (*Math.*) The decimal part of a logarithm, as distinguished from the integral part, or *characteristic.*
Man'tle (măn't'l), *n.* [OE. *mantel*, OF. *mantel*, F. *manteau*, fr. L. *mantellum*, *mantelum*, a cloth, napkin, cloak, mantle (cf. *mantele*, *mantile*, towel, napkin); prob. from *manus* hand + the root of *tela* cloth. See MANUAL, TEXTILE, and cf. MANDIL, MANTEL, MANTILLA.]
1. A loose garment to be worn over other garments; an enveloping robe, a cloak. Hence, figuratively, a covering or concealing envelope.
[The] children are clothed with *mantles* of satin. *Bacon*
The green *mantle* of the standing pool. *Shak.*
Now Nature hangs her *mantle* green
On every blooming tree. *Burns*
2. (*Her.*) Same as MANTLING.
3. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The external fold, or folds, of the soft, exterior membrane of the body of a mollusk. It usually forms a cavity inclosing the gills. See *Illusts.* of BUCCINUM, and BYSSUS. (*b*) Any free, outer membrane. (*c*) The back of a bird together with the folded wings.
4. (*Arch.*) A mantel. See MANTEL.
5. The outer wall and casing of a blast furnace, above the hearth. *Raymond.*
6. (*Hydraulic Engin.*) A penstock for a water wheel.
Man'tle, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* MANTLED (-t'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MANTLING (-tlĭng).] To cover or envelop, as with a mantle, to cloak; to hide, to disguise. *Shak.*
Man'tle, *v. i.* 1. To unfold and spread out the wings, like a mantle, — said of hawks. Also used figuratively
Ne is there hawk which *mantleth* on her perch. *Spenser*
Or tend his sparhawk *mantling* in her mew. *B. Hall*
My frail fancy fed with full delight
Doth bathe in bliss, and *mantleth* most at ease. *Spenser*
2. To spread out; — said of wings.
The swan, with arched neck
Between her white wings *mantling* proudly, rows *Milton.*
3. To spread over the surface as a covering, to overspread; as, the scum *mantled* on the pool.
Though *mantled* in her cheek the blood *Sir W. Scott*
4. To gather, assume, or take on, a covering, as froth, scum, etc.
There is a sort of men whose visages
Do cream and *mantle* like a standing pond. *Shak.*
Nor bowl of wassail *mantle* warm. *Tennyson.*
Man'tlet (-tlĕt), *n.* See MANTELET.
Man'tling (-tlĭng), *n.* (*Her.*) The representation of a mantle, or the drapery behind and around a coat of arms; — called also *lambrequin.*
Man'to (-tō), *n.* [It. or Sp *manto*, abbrev. from L. *mantelum.* See MANTLE.] See MANTEAU. [*Obs.*] *Bailey.*
Man-tol'o-gist (măn-tŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One who is skilled in mantology; a diviner. [*R.*]
Man-tol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n.* [Gr μάντις prophet + *-logy.*] The act or art of divination. [*R.*]
‖ **Man'tra** (măn'trȧ), *n.* [Skr.] A prayer; an invocation; a religious formula; a charm. [*India*]
☞ Among the Hindoos each caste and tribe has a *mantra* peculiar to itself; as, the *mantra* of the Brahmans. *Balfour (Cyc. of India).*
Man'trap' (măn'trăp'), *n.* 1. A trap for catching trespassers. [*Eng.*]
2. A dangerous place, as an open hatch, into which one may fall.
Man'tu-a (măn'tŭ-ȧ *or* măn'tū; 277), *n.* 1 A superior kind of rich silk formerly exported from Mantua in Italy. [*Obs.*] *Beck (Draper's Dict.).*
2. A woman's cloak or mantle; also, a woman's gown. [*Obs.*]
Man'tu-a-mak'er (-măk'ẽr), *n.* One who makes dresses, cloaks, etc., for women; a dressmaker.
Man'tu-an (măn'tŭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Mantua. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Mantua.
‖ **Ma'nu** (mä'nōō), *n.* [Skr.] (*Hind. Myth.*) One of a series of progenitors of human beings, and authors of human wisdom.
Man'u-al (măn'ū-al), *a.* [OE. *manuel*, F *manuel*, L. *manualis*, fr. *manus* hand; prob. akin to AS *mund* hand, protection, OHG. *munt*, G *mündel* a ward, *vormund* guardian, Icel. *mund* hand. Cf. EMANCIPATE, LEGERDEMAIN, MAINTAIN, MANAGE, MANNER, MANURE, MOUND a hill.] Of or pertaining to the hand; done or made by the hand; as, *manual* labor; the king's sign *manual.* "*Manual* and ocular examination." *Tatham.*
Manual alphabet. See DACTYLOLOGY. — **Manual exercise** (*Mil.*) the exercise by which soldiers are taught the use of their muskets and other arms. — **Seal manual**, the impression of a seal worn on the hand as a ring. — **Sign manual.** See under SIGN.
Man'u-al (măn'ū-al), *n.* [Cf. F. *manuel*, LL. *manuale.* See MANUAL, *a.*] 1. A small book, such as may be carried in the hand, or conveniently handled; a handbook; specifically, the service book of the Roman Catholic Church.
Thus *manual* of laws, styled the Confessor's Laws. *Sir M. Hale.*
2. (*Mus.*) A keyboard of an organ or harmonium for the fingers, as distinguished from the pedals; a clavier, or set of keys. *Moore (Encyc. of Music).*
3. (*Mil.*) A prescribed exercise in the systematic handling of a weapon, as, the *manual* of arms, the *manual* of the sword, the *manual* of the piece (cannon, mortar, etc.).
Man'u-al-ist, *n.* One who works with the hands, an artificer.
Man'u-al-ly, *adv.* By hand.
Man'u-a-ry (-ā-rĭ), *a.* [L. *manuarius*, fr. *manus* hand.] Manual. — *n* An artificer. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*
Ma-nu'bi-al (mȧ-nū'bĭ-al), *a.* [L. *manubialis*, fr. *manubiæ* money obtained from the sale of booty, booty.] Belonging to spoils; taken in war. [*Obs.*] *Bailey*
Ma-nu'bri-al (-brĭ-al), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to a manubrium; shaped like a manubrium, handlelike.
‖ **Ma-nu'bri-um** (-ŭm), *n.*, *pl* L. MANUBRIA (-ȧ), E. MANUBRIUMS (-ŭmz). [L, handle, fr. *manus* hand.] 1. (*Anat.*) A handlelike process or part, esp., the anterior segment of the sternum, or presternum, and the handlelike process of the malleus.
2. (*Zoöl.*) The proboscis of a jellyfish; — called also *hypostoma.* See *Illust.* of HYDROMEDUSA
Man'u-code (măn'ū-kōd), *n.* [Javanese *manukdewata* the bird of the gods cf. F. *manucode*] (*Zoöl.*) Any bird of the genus *Manucodia*, of Australia and New Guinea. They are related to the bird of paradise.
Man'u-du'cent (măn'ū-dū'sent), *n.* One who leads by the hand; a manuductor [*Obs.*]
Man'u-duc'tion (-dŭk'shŭn), *n.* [L *manus* hand + *ductio* a leading, *ducere* to lead. cf. F *manuduction.*] Guidance by the hand. [*Obs.*] *Glanvill. South*
Man'u-duc'tor (-tŏr), *n.* [L. *manus* the hand + *ductor* a leader, *ducere* to lead: cf. F. *manuducteur.*] (*Mus.*) A conductor; an officer in the ancient church who gave the signal for the choir to sing, and who beat time with the hand, and regulated the music. *Moore (Encyc of Music).*
Man'u-fac'to-ry (-făk'tŭ-rĭ), *n*, *pl* -RIES (-rĭz) [Cf. L. *factorium* an oil press, prop, place where something is made. See MANUFACTURE.] 1 Manufacture [*Obs.*]
2 A building or place where anything is manufactured, a factory
Man'u-fac'to-ry, *a.* Pertaining to manufacturing.
Man'u-fac'tur-al (-tŭr-al, 135), *a.* Of or pertaining to manufactures. [*R.*]
Man'u-fac'ture (-tŭr; 135), *n.* [L. *manus* the hand + *factura* a making, fr. *facere* to make cf F *manufacture.* See MANUAL, and FACT.] 1 The operation of making wares or any products by hand, by machinery, or by other agency.
2 Anything made from raw materials by the hand, by machinery, or by art, as cloths, iron utensils, shoes, machinery, saddlery, etc.
Man'u-fac'ture, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* MANUFACTURED (-tŭrd); *p. pr. & vb n.* MANUFACTURING] [Cf. F *manufacturer*] 1 To make wares or other products by hand, by machinery, or by other agency, as, to *manufacture* cloth, nails, glass, etc.
2. To work, as raw or partly wrought materials, into suitable forms for use; as, to *manufacture* wool, cotton, silk, or iron.
Man'u-fac'ture, *v. i.* To be employed in manufacturing something.
Man'u-fac'tur-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who manufactures.
Man'u-fac'tur-ing, *a.* 1 Employed, or chiefly employed, in manufacture; as, a *manufacturing* community; a *manufacturing* town.
2 Pertaining to manufacture; as, *manufacturing* projects.
‖ **Ma'nul** (mä'nōōl), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A wild cat (*Felis manul*), having long, soft, light-colored fur. It is found in the mountains of Central Asia, and dwells among rocks
Man'u-mise' (măn'ū-mīz'), *v. t.* [See MANUMIT] To manumit. [*Obs.*] *Dryden*
Man'u-mis'sion (-mĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L *manumissio*. cf. F. *manumission* See MANUMIT.] The act of manumitting, or of liberating a slave from bondage. "Given to slaves at their *manumission*" *Arbuthnot.*
Man'u-mit' (-mĭt'), *v t* [*imp & p p* MANUMITTED, *p pr. & vb. n* MANUMITTING] [L *manumittere*, *manumissum*; *manus* the hand + *mittere* to send, to send off. See MANUAL, and MISSILE] To release from slavery; to liberate from personal bondage or servitude, to free, as a slave. "*Manumitted* slaves." *Hume.*
Man'u-mo'tive (măn'ū-mō'tĭv), *a.* [L *manus* the hand + E. *motive*] Movable by hand. [*R.*]
Man'u-mo'tor (-tŏr), *n.* [L. *manus* the hand + E. *motor*] A small wheel carriage, so constructed that a person sitting in it may move it.
Ma-nur'a-ble (mȧ-nūr'ȧ-b'l), *a.* 1. Capable of cultivation [*Obs.*] *Sir M. Hale.*
2 Capable of receiving a fertilizing substance.
Ma-nur'age (-ăj), *n* Cultivation. [*Obs.*] *Warner.*
Ma-nur'ance (-ans), *n.* Cultivation. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*
Ma-nure' (mȧ-nūr'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MANURED (-nūrd'); *p. pr. & vb. n* MANURING] [Contr. from OF. *manuvrer*, *manouvrer*, to work with the hand, to cultivate by manual labor, F. *manœuvrer.* See MANUAL, USE, OPERA, and cf. INURE.] 1. To cultivate by manual labor; to till; hence, to develop by culture. [*Obs.*]
To whom we gave the strand for to *manure.* *Surrey.*
Manure thyself then; to thyself be improved;
And with vain, outward things be no more moved. *Donne.*
2. To apply manure to; to enrich, as land, by the application of a fertilising substance.
The blood of English shall *manure* the ground. *Shak.*
Ma-nure' (mȧ-nūr'), *n.* Any matter which makes land productive; a fertilizing substance, as the contents of stables and barnyards, dung, decaying animal or vegetable substances, etc. *Dryden.*
Ma-nure'ment (-ment), *n.* [Cf. OF. *manouvrement.*] Cultivation. [*Obs.*] *W. Wotton.*
Ma-nur'er (-ẽr), *n* One who manures land.
Ma-nu'ri-al (mȧ-nūr'ĭ-al), *a.* Relating to manures.
Ma-nur'ing (mȧ-nūr'ĭng), *n* The act or process of applying manure; also, the manure applied.
‖ **Ma'nus** (mā'nŭs), *n*, *pl* MANUS. [L., the hand.] (*Anat.*) The distal segment of the fore limb, including the carpus and fore foot or hand.
Man'u-script (măn'ū-skrĭpt), *a* [L *manu scriptus.* See MANUAL, and SCRIBE] Written with or by the hand; not printed, as, a *manuscript* volume.
Man'u-script, *n.* [LL *manuscriptum*, lit., something written with the hand. See MANUSCRIPT, *a*] 1. A literary or musical composition written with the hand, as distinguished from a printed copy.
2. Writing, as opposed to print; as, the book exists only in *manuscript.* *Craik.*
☞ The word is often abbreviated to *MS.*, plural *MSS.*
Man'u-script'al (-al), *a.* Manuscript. [*Obs.*]
Man'u-ten'en-cy (-tĕn'en-sĭ), *n.* [L. *manus* hand + *tenere* to hold.] Maintenance. [*Obs.*] *Abp. Suncroft.*
Man'way' (măn'wā'), *n.* A small passageway, as in a mine, that a man may pass through. *Raymond.*
Manx (măngks), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Isle of Man, or its inhabitants; as, the *Manx* language.
Manx cat (*Zoöl.*), a breed of domestic cats having a rudimentary tail, containing only about three vertebræ - **Manx shearwater** (*Zoöl.*), an oceanic bird (*Puffinus anglorum*, or *P. puffinus*), called also *Manx petrel*, *Manx puffin.* It was formerly abundant in the Isle of Man.


Manx Cat

Manx, *n.* The language of the inhabitants of the Isle of Man, a dialect of the Celtic.
Ma'ny (mā'nĭ), *n* [See MEINE, MANSION] A retinue of servants; a household. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
Ma'ny, *a* or *pron.* [It has no variation to express degrees of comparison; *more* and *most*, which are used for the comparative and superlative degrees, are from a different root] [OE *mani*, *moni*, AS. *manig*, *menig*, *monig*, akin to D *menig*, OS & OHG *manag*, G. *manch*, Dan. *mange*, Sw. *många*, Goth. *manags*, OSlav. *mnog'* Russ. *mnogu*, cf Icel. *margr*, Prov. E. *mort.* √103.] Consisting of a great number, numerous, not few.
Thou shalt be a father of *many* nations. *Gen* xvii. 4.
Not *many* wise men after the flesh, not *many* mighty, not *many* noble, are called. 1 *Cor* i 26.
☞ *Many* is freely prefixed to participles, forming compounds which need no special explanation; as, *many*-angled, *many*-celled, *many*-colored, *many*-eyed, *many*-footed, *many*-handed, *many*-leaved, *many*-lettered, *many*-named, *many*-peopled, *many*-petaled, *many*-seeded, *many*-syllabled (polysyllabic), *many*-tongued, *many*-voiced, *many*-wived, and the like.
Comparison is often expressed by *many* with *as* or *so.* "As *many* as were willing hearted . . brought bracelets" *Exod* xxxv. 22. "So *many* laws argue so *many* sins." *Milton.*
Many stands with a singular substantive with *a* or *an.*
Many a, a large number taken distributively; each one of many. "For thy sake have I shed *many a* tear." *Shak* "Full *many a* gem of purest ray serene." *Gray.* — **Many one**, many a one; many persons. *Bk. of Com. Prayer* — **Too many**, too numerous; hence, too powerful, as, they are *too many* for us. *L'Estrange.*
Syn. — Numerous; multiplied; frequent; manifold; various, divers, sundry.
Ma'ny, *n.* [AS. *menigeo*, *menigo*, *menio*, multitude; akin to G. *menge*, OHG. *managî*, *menigî*, Goth. *managei* See MANY, *a*] 1. The populace; the common people, the majority of people, or of a community.
After him the rascal *many* ran. *Spenser.*
2. A large or considerable number.
A *many* of our bodies shall no doubt
Find native graves. *Shak.*
Seeing a great *many* in rich gowns. *Addison.*
It will be concluded by *many* that he lived like an honest man *Fielding.*
☞ In this sense, *many* is connected immediately with another substantive (without *of*) to show of what the *many* consists; as, a good *many* [of] people think so.
He is liable to a great *many* inconveniences *Tillotson.*
Ma'ny-mind'ed (-mīnd'ĕd), *a.* Having many faculties; versatile; many-sided.
Ma'ny-plies (-plīz), *n* [*Many*, adj + *plies*, pl. of *ply* a fold.] (*Anat.*) The third division, or that between the reticulum, or honeycomb stomach, and the abomasum, or rennet stomach, in the stomach of ruminants; the omasum, the psalterium. So called from the numerous folds in its mucous membrane. See *Illust.* of RUMINANT
Ma'ny-sid'ed (-sīd'ĕd), *a* 1 Having many sides; — said of figures Hence, presenting many questions or subjects for consideration, as, a *many-sided* topic.
2. Interested in, and having an aptitude for, many unlike pursuits or objects of attention; versatile. — **Ma'ny-sid'ed-ness**, *n.*

Ma'ny-ways' (mĕn'ȳ-wāz'), **Ma'ny-wise'** (mĕn'ȳ-wīz'), } *adv.* In many different ways; variously.

Man'za-ni'ta (măn'zȧ-nē'tȧ), *n.* [Sp., dim. of *manzana* an apple.] (*Bot.*) A name given to several species of *Arctostaphylos*, but mostly to *A. glauca* and *A. pungens*, shrubs of California, Oregon, etc., with reddish smooth bark, ovate or oval coriaceous evergreen leaves, and bearing clusters of red berries, which are said to be a favorite food of the grizzly bear.

Ma'o-ri (mä'ō-rē), *n.*; *pl.* MAORIS (-rēz). (*Ethnol.*) One of the aboriginal inhabitants of New Zealand; also, the original language of New Zealand. — *a.* Of or pertaining to the Maoris or to their language.

Map (măp), *n.* [From F. *mappe*, in *mappemonde* map of the world, fr. L. *mappa* napkin, signal cloth; — a Punic word. Cf. APRON, NAPKIN, NAPPE.] **1.** A representation of the surface of the earth, or of some portion of it, showing the relative position of the parts represented; — usually on a flat surface. Also, such a representation of the celestial sphere, or of some part of it.

☞ There are five principal kinds of projection used in making maps: the *orthographic*, the *stereographic*, the *globular*, the *conical*, and the *cylindrical*, or *Mercator's projection*. See PROJECTION.

2. Anything which represents graphically a succession of events, states, or acts; as, an historical *map*.

Thus is his cheek the *map* of days outworn. *Shak.*

Map lichen (*Bot.*), a lichen (*Lecidea geographica*) growing on stones in curious maplike figures. *Dr. Prior*

Map, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MAPPED (măpt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MAPPING (-pĭng).] To represent by a map; — often with *out*; as, to survey and *map*, or *map out*, a county. Hence, figuratively. To represent or indicate systematically and clearly; to sketch; to plan; as, to *map*, or *map out*, a journey; to *map out* business.

I am near to the place where they should meet, if Pisanio have *mapped* it truly *Shak*

Ma-pach' (mȧ-păch'), *n.* [Mexican.] The raccoon.

Ma'ple (mā'p'l), *n.* [AS. *mapolder*, *mapulder*, *mapol*; akin to Icel. *mǫpurr*; cf. OHG. *mazzaltra*, *mazzoltra*, G. *massholder*.] (*Bot.*) A tree of the genus *Acer*, including about fifty species. *A. saccharinum* is the rock maple, or sugar maple, from the sap of which sugar is made, in the United States, in great quantities, by evaporation; the red or swamp maple is *A. rubrum*; the silver maple, *A. dasycarpum*, having fruit woolly when young, the striped maple, *A. Pennsylvanium*, called also *moosewood*. The common maple of Europe is *A. campestre*, the sycamore maple is *A. Pseudo-platanus*, and the Norway maple is *A. platanoides*.

☞ *Maple* is much used adjectively, or as the first part of a compound; as, *maple* tree, *maple* leaf, etc.

Bird's-eye maple, **Curled maple**, varieties of the wood of the rock maple, in which a beautiful lustrous grain is produced by the sinuous course of the fibers. — **Maple honey**, **Maple molasses**, *or* **Maple sirup**, maple sap boiled to the consistency of molasses. — **Maple sugar**, sugar obtained from the sap of the sugar maple by evaporation.

Map'like' (măp'lik'), *a.* Having or consisting of lines resembling a map; as, the *maplike* figures in which certain lichens grow.

Map'per-y (măp'pĕr-ȳ), *n.* [From MAP.] The making, or study, of maps. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Ma'qui (mä'kwē), *n.* (*Bot.*) A Chilian shrub (*Aristotelia Maqui*). Its bark furnishes strings for musical instruments, and a medicinal wine is made from its berries.

Mar (mär), *n.* A small lake. See MERE [*Prov. Eng.*]

Mar, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MARRED (märd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MARRING] [OE. *marren*, *merren*, AS. *merran*, *myrran* (in comp.), to obstruct, impede, dissipate; akin to OS. *merrian*, OHG. *marrjan*, *merran*; cf. D. *marren*, *meeren*, to moor a ship, Icel. *merja* to bruise, crush, and Goth. *marzjan* to offend. Cf. MOOR, *v.*] **1.** To make defective; to do injury to, esp. by cutting off or defacing a part; to damage; to impair; to disfigure; to deface.

I pray you *mar* no more trees with writing love songs in their barks. *Shak.*

But mirth is *marred*, and the good cheer is lost. *Dryden.*

Ire, envy, and despair
Which *marred* all his borrowed visage. *Milton.*

2. To spoil; to ruin. "It makes us, or it *mars* us" "Striving to mend, to *mar* the subject." *Shak.*

Mar, *n.* A mark or blemish made by bruising, scratching, or the like; an injury, a disfigurement.

Ma'ra (mä'rȧ), *n.* [Skr. *māra*.] (*Hind. Myth*) The principal or ruling evil spirit. *F. Arnold.*

Ma'ra, *n.* [Icel. *mara* nightmare, an ogress. See NIGHTMARE.] (*Norse Myth.*) A female demon who torments people in sleep by crouching on their chests or stomachs, or by causing terrifying visions.

Ma'ra, *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The Patagonian cavy (*Dolichotis Patagonicus*).

Mar'a-bou' (măr'ȧ-bōō'), *n.* [F.] **1.** (*Zool.*) A large stork of the genus *Leptoptilos* (formerly *Ciconia*), esp. the African species (*L. crumeniferus*), which furnishes plumes worn as ornaments. The Asiatic species (*L. dubius*, or *L. argala*) is the adjutant. See ADJUTANT. [Written also *marabu*.]

2. One having five eighths negro blood; the offspring of a mulatto and a griffe. [*Louisiana*] *Bartlett.*

Mar'a-bout' (-bōōt'), *n.* [F., from Pg. *marabuto*, Ar. *morābit*. Cf. MARAVEDI.] A Mohammedan saint, especially, one who claims to work cures supernaturally.

Mar'a-caw' (măr'ȧ-kä'), *n.* [Braz. *maracaná*.] (*Zoöl.*) A macaw.

Ma-rae' (mȧ-rī'), *n.* A sacred inclosure or temple; — so called by the islanders of the Pacific Ocean.

Mar'a-natha (măr'ȧ-năth'ȧ; 277), *n.* [Aramaic *mārān athā*.] "Our Lord cometh;" — an expression used by St. Paul at the conclusion of his first Epistle to the Corinthians (xvi. 22). This word has been used in anathematizing persons for great crimes; as much as to say, "May the Lord come quickly to take vengeance of thy crimes." See *Anathema maranatha*, under ANATHEMA.

Ma-ran'ta (mȧ-răn'tȧ), *n.* [NL.] (*Bot.*) A genus of endogenous plants found in tropical America, and some species also in India. They have tuberous roots containing a large amount of starch, and from one species (*Maranta arundinacea*) arrowroot is obtained. Many kinds are cultivated for ornament.

Ma'ra-schi'no (mä'rȧ-skē'nō), *n.* [It., fr. *marasca*, *amarasca*, a sour cherry, L. *amarus* bitter.] A liqueur distilled from fermented cherry juice, and flavored with the pit of a variety of cherry which grows in Dalmatia.

Ma-ras'mus (mȧ-răz'mŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μαρασμός*, fr. *μαραίνειν* to quench, as fire; pass., to die away.] (*Med.*) A wasting of flesh without fever or apparent disease; a kind of consumption; atrophy; phthisis.

Pining atrophy,
Marasmus, and wide-wasting pestilence. *Milton*

Marasmus senilis [L.], progressive atrophy of the aged.

Ma-raud' (mȧ-rȧd'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MARAUDED, *p. pr. & vb. n.* MARAUDING.] [F. *maraud*, fr. *maraud* vagabond, OF. *marault*; of uncertain origin, perh. for *malault*, fr. (assumed) LL. *malaldus*; fr. L. *malus* bad, ill + a suffix of German origin (cf. HERALD). Cf. MALICE.] To rove in quest of plunder, to make an excursion for booty; to plunder. "*Marauding* hosts." *Milman.*

Ma-raud', *n.* An excursion for plundering.

Ma-raud'er (-ẽr), *n.* [From MARAUD, *v.*; cf. F. *maraudeur*.] A rover in quest of booty or plunder; a plunderer; one who pillages. *De Quincey.*

Mar'a-ve'di (măr'ȧ-vē'dĭ; Sp. mär'ä-vā'dē), *n.* [Sp. *maravedí*; — so called from the *Morábitin* (lit., the steadfast), an Arabian dynasty which reigned in Africa and Spain. Cf. MARABOUT.] (*Numis.*) A small copper coin of Spain, equal to three mills American money, less than a farthing sterling. Also, an ancient Spanish gold coin.

Mar'ble (mär'b'l), *n.* [OE *marbel*, *marbre*, F. *marbre*, L. *marmor*, fr. Gr. *μάρμαρος*, fr. *μαρμαίρειν* to sparkle, flash. Cf. MARMOREAL.] **1.** A massive, compact limestone; a variety of calcite, capable of being polished and used for architectural and ornamental purposes. The color varies from white to black, being sometimes yellow, red, and green, and frequently beautifully veined or clouded. The name is also given to other rocks of like use and appearance, as serpentine or verd antique marble, and less properly to polished porphyry, granite, etc.

☞ **Breccia marble** consists of limestone fragments cemented together. — **Ruin marble**, when polished, shows forms resembling ruins, due to disseminated iron oxide. — **Shell marble** contains fossil shells. — **Statuary marble** is a pure, white, fine-grained kind, including *Parian* (from Paros) and *Carrara* marble. If coarsely granular it is called *saccharoidal*.

2. A thing made of, or resembling, marble, as a work of art, or record, in marble; or, in the plural, a collection of such works; as, the Arundel or Arundelian *marbles*; the Elgin *marbles*.

3. A little ball of marble, or of some other hard substance, used as a plaything by children; or, in the plural, a child's game played with marbles.

☞ *Marble* is also much used in self-explaining compounds; when used figuratively in compounds it commonly means, hard, cold, destitute of compassion or feeling, as, *marble*-breasted, *marble*-faced, *marble*-hearted.

Mar'ble, *a.* **1.** Made of, or resembling, marble; as, a *marble* mantel; *marble* paper.

2. Cold; hard; unfeeling; as, a *marble* breast or heart.

Mar'ble, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MARBLED (-b'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MARBLING (-blĭng).] [Cf. F. *marbrer*. See MARBLE, *n.*] To stain or vein like marble; to variegate in color, as, to *marble* the edges of a book, or the surface of paper.

Mar'bled (-b'ld), *a.* **1.** Made of, or faced with, marble. [*Obs.*] "The *marbled* mansion" *Shak*

2. Made to resemble marble; veined or spotted like marble. "*Marbled* paper." *Boyle.*

3 (*Zool.*) Varied with irregular markings, or with a confused blending of irregular spots and streaks.

Mar'ble-edged' (-ĕjd'), *a.* Having the edge veined or spotted with different colors like marble, as a book.

Mar'ble-ize (-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MARBLEIZED (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MARBLEIZING (-ī'zĭng).] To stain or grain in imitation of marble; to cover with a surface resembling marble; as, to *marbleize* slate, wood, or iron.

Mar'bler (-blẽr), *n.* **1.** One who works upon marble or other stone. [*R.*] *Fuller.*

2. One who colors or stains in imitation of marble.

Mar'bling (-blĭng), *n.* **1.** The art or practice of variegating in color, in imitation of marble.

2. An intermixture of fat and lean in meat, giving it a marbled appearance.

3. *pl.* (*Zool.*) Distinct markings resembling the variegations of marble, as on birds and insects.

Mar'bly, *a.* Containing, or resembling, marble.

Mar-bri'nus (mär-brī'nŭs), *n.* [LL., fr. OF. & F. *marbre* marble. See MARBLE.] A cloth woven so as to imitate the appearance of marble; — much used in the 15th and 16th centuries. *Beck* (*Draper's Dict.*).

Marc (märk), *n.* [F.] The refuse matter which remains after the pressure of fruit, particularly of grapes.

Marc, *n.* [AS. *marc*; akin to G. *mark*, Icel. *mörk*, perh. akin to E. *mark* a sign. √106, 273.] [Written also *mark*.] **1.** A weight of various commodities, esp. of gold and silver, used in different European countries. In France and Holland it was equal to eight ounces.

2 A coin formerly current in England and Scotland, equal to thirteen shillings and four pence.

3. A German coin and money of account. See MARK.

Mar'can-tant (mär'kăn-tănt), *n.* [It. *mercatante*. See MERCHANT.] A merchant. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mar'ca-site (mär'kȧ-sīt), *n.* [F. *marcassite*; cf. It. *marcassita*, Sp. *marquesita*, Pg. *marquezita*; all fr. Ar. *marqashītha*.] (*Min.*) A sulphide of iron resembling pyrite or common iron pyrites in composition, but differing in form; white iron pyrites.

Golden marcasite, tin. [*Obs.*]

Mar'ca-sit'ic (mär'kȧ-sĭt'ĭk), **Mar'ca-sit'ic-al** (-kȧ-sĭt'ĭ-kal), } *a.* Containing, or having the nature of, marcasite.

Mar-cas'sin (mär-kăs'ĭn), *n.* [F.] (*Her.*) A young wild boar.

Mar-ca'to (mär-kä'tō), *a.* [It.] (*Mus.*) In a marked, emphatic manner; — used adverbially as a direction.

Mar'cel-ine (mär'sĕl-ĭn), *n.* [F., fr. L. *marcidus* withered, fr. *marcere* to wither, shrivel.] A thin silk fabric used for linings, etc., in ladies' dresses.

Mar-ces'cent (mär-sĕs'sent), *a.* [L. *marcescens*, p. pr. of *marcescere* to wither, decay, fr. *marcere* to wither, droop: cf. F. *marcescent*.] (*Bot.*) Withering without falling off; fading; decaying.

Mar-ces'cl-ble (-sĭ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *marcescible*.] Liable to wither or decay.

March (märch), *n.* [L. *Martius mensis* Mars' month, fr. *Martius* belonging to *Mars*, the god of war: cf. F. *mars*. Cf. MARTIAL.] The third month of the year, containing thirty-one days.

The stormy *March* is come at last,
With wind, and cloud, and changing skies. *Bryant.*

As mad as a March hare, an old English saying derived from the fact that March is the rutting time of hares, when they are excitable and violent. *Wright.*

March, *n.* [OE. *marche*, F. *marche*; of German origin; cf. OHG. *marcha*, G. *mark*; akin to OS. *marka*, AS. *meare*, Goth. *marka*, L. *margo* edge, border, margin, and possibly to E. *mark* a sign. √106 Cf MARGIN, MARGRAVE, MARQUIS, MARQUIS.] A territorial border or frontier; a region adjacent to a boundary line; a confine; — used chiefly in the plural, and in English history applied especially to the border land on the frontiers between England and Scotland, and England and Wales.

Geneva is situated in the *marches* of several dominions — France, Savoy, and Switzerland. *Fuller*

Lords of waste *marches*, kings of desolate isles. *Tennyson.*

March, *v. i.* [Cf. OF. *marchir*. See 2d MARCH.] To border; to be contiguous; to lie side by side. [*Obs.*]

That was in a strange land
Which *marcheth* upon Chimerie *Gower*

To march with, to have the same boundary for a greater or less distance. — Said of an estate.

March, *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* MARCHED (märcht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MARCHING] [F. *marcher*, in OF also, to tread, prob. fr. L. *marcus* hammer. Cf MORTAR] **1.** To move with regular steps, as a soldier, to walk in a grave, deliberate, or stately manner; to advance steadily. *Shak.*

2. To proceed by walking in a body or in military order; as, the German army *marched* into France.

March, *v. t.* To cause to move with regular steps in the manner of a soldier; to cause to move in military array, or in a body, as troops; to cause to advance in a steady, regular, or stately manner; to cause to go by peremptory command, or by force.

March them again in fair array *Prior*

March, *n.* [F *marche*.] **1.** The act of marching; a movement of soldiers from one stopping place to another; military progress, advance of troops.

These troops came to the army harassed with a long and wearisome *march*. *Bacon.*

2 Hence Measured and regular advance or movement, like that of soldiers moving in order, stately or deliberate walk; steady onward movement.

With solemn *march*
Goes slow and stately by them. *Shak.*

This happens merely because men will not bide their time, but will insist on precipitating the *march* of affairs *Buckle.*

3. The distance passed over in marching, as, an hour's *march*; a *march* of twenty miles.

4 A piece of music designed or fitted to accompany and guide the movement of troops, a piece of music in the march form.

The drums presently striking up a *march*. *Knolles*

To make a march (*Card Playing*), to take all the tricks of a hand, in the game of euchre.

March'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who marches.

March'er, *n.* [See 2d MARCH.] The lord or officer who defended the marches or borders of a territory.

Mar'chet (mär'chĕt), **Mer'chet** (mẽr'-), *n.* [LL. *marcheta*; of uncertain origin.] In old English and in Scots law, a fine paid to the lord of the soil by a tenant upon the marriage of one of the tenant's daughters.

March'ing (märch'ĭng), *a. & n.*, fr. MARCH, *v.*

Marching money (*Mil.*), the additional pay of an officer or soldier when his regiment is marching. — **In marching order** (*Mil.*), equipped for a march. — **Marching regiment.** (*Mil.*) (*a*) A regiment in active service. (*b*) In England, a regiment liable to be ordered into other quarters, at home or abroad, a regiment of the line.

Mar'chion-ess (mär'shŭn-ĕs), *n.* [LL. *marchionissa*, fr. *marchio* a marquis. See MARQUIS] The wife or the widow of a marquis; a woman who has the rank and dignity of a marquis. *Spelman.*

March'-mad' (märch'măd'), *a.* Extremely rash; foolhardy. See under MARCH, the month. *Sir W. Scott.*

March'man (-măn), *n.* A person living in the marches between England and Scotland or Wales.

March'pane' (-pān'), *n.* [Cf. It. *marzapane*, Sp. *mazapan*, F. *massepain*, prob. fr. L. *massa* frumenty (Gr. *μᾶζα*) + L. *panis* bread; but perh. the first part of the word is from the name of the inventor.] A kind of sweet bread or biscuit; a cake of pounded almonds and sugar. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

March'-ward' (-wȧrd'), *n.* A warden of the marches; a marcher.

Mar'cian (mär'shan), *a.* Under the influence of Mars; courageous; bold. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Mar'cid (mär'sĭd), *a.* [L. *marcidus*, fr. *marcere* to wither, pine.] **1.** Pining; lean; withered. *Dryden.*

2. Characterized by emaciation, as a fever. *Harvey.*

Mar-cid'i-ty (mär-sĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [LL. *marciditas*.] The state or quality of being withered or lean. [*R.*]

Mar'cion-ite (mär'shŭn-īt), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) A follower of *Marcion*, a Gnostic of the second century, who adopted the Oriental notion of the two conflicting principles, and imagined that between them there existed a third power, neither wholly good nor evil, the Creator of the world and of man, and the God of the Jewish dispensation. *Brande & C.*

‖ **Mar'co-brun'ner** (mär'kō-brōōn'nĕr), *n.* [G. *Markobrunner.*] A celebrated Rhine wine.

‖ **Mar'cor** (mär'kôr), *n.* [L., fr. *marcere* to wither.] A wasting away of flesh; decay. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Mar-co'sian (mär-kō'zhan), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of a Gnostic sect of the second century, so called from *Marcus*, an Egyptian, who was reputed to be a magician.

‖ **Mar'di' gras'** (mär'dē' grä'), *n.* [F., literally, fat Tuesday.] The last day of Carnival; Shrove Tuesday; — in some cities a great day of carnival and merrymaking.

Mare (mâr), *n.* [OE. *mere*, AS. *mere*, *myre*, fem. of AS. *mearh* horse, akin to D. *merrie* mare, G. *mahre*, OHG. *marah* horse, *meriha* mare, Icel. *marr* horse, OCelt. *marka* (Pausan. 10, 19, 4), Ir. *marc*, W. *march*. Cf. MARSHAL.] The female of the horse and other equine quadrupeds.

Mare, *n.* [AS. *mara* incubus; akin to OHG. & Icel. *mara*; cf. Pol. *mora*, Bohem. *můra*.] (*Med.*) Sighing, suffocative panting, intercepted utterance, with a sense of pressure across the chest, occurring during sleep, the incubus; — obsolete, except in the compound *nightmare*.

I will ride thee o' nights like the *mare*. *Shak.*

Mare'chal Niel' (mär'shal nēl'; F. mà'rē'shàl' nē'ĕl'). [F.] A kind of large yellow rose. [Written also *Marshal Niel.*]

Mar'ets (mär'ĭs), *n.* A marsh. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ma-re'na (mȧ-rē'nȧ), *n.* [NL. *Salmo maraena*, G. *maräne*, *moräne*;—so called from Lake *Morin*, in the March of Brandenburg, in Prussia.] (*Zool.*) A European whitefish of the genus *Coregonus*.

Mare'schal (mär'shal), *n.* [OF. *mareschal*, F. *maréchal*. See MARSHAL.] A military officer of high rank, a marshal. [*Obs.*]

Mare's'-nest' (mârz'nĕst'), *n.* A supposed discovery which turns out to be a hoax; something grossly absurd.

Mare's'-tail' (-tāl'), *n.* 1. A long streaky cloud, spreading out like a horse's tail, and believed to indicate rain, a cirrus cloud. See CLOUD.

Mackerel sky and *mare's-tails*
Make tall ships carry low sails *Old Rhyme*

2. (*Bot.*) An aquatic plant of the genus *Hippuris* (*H. vulgaris*), having narrow leaves in whorls.



Common Mare's-tail (*Hippuris vulgaris*).

Mar'ga-rate (mär'gȧ-rāt), *n.* [Cf. F. *margarate*.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A compound of the so-called margaric acid with a base.

Mar-gar'ic (mär-gär'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *margarique*. See MARGARITE.] Pertaining to, or resembling, pearl, pearly.

Margaric acid. (*a*) (*Physiol. Chem.*) A fatty body, crystallizing in pearly scales, and obtained by digesting saponified fats (soaps) with an acid. It was formerly supposed to be an individual fatty acid, but is now known to be simply an intimate mixture of stearic and palmitic acids. (*b*) (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline substance, $C_{17}H_{34}O_2$, of the fatty acid series, intermediate between palmitic and stearic acids, and obtained from the wax of certain lichens, from cetyl cyanide, and other sources.

Mar'ga-rin (mär'gȧ-rĭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *margarine*. See MARGARITE.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A fatty substance, extracted from animal fats and certain vegetable oils, formerly supposed to be a definite compound of glycerin and margaric acid, but now known to be simply a mixture or combination of tristearin and tripalmitin.

Mar'ga-ri-ta'ceous (mär'gȧ-rĭ-tā'shŭs), *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, pearl, pearly.

Mar'ga-rite (mär'gȧ-rīt), *n.* [L. *margarita*, Gr. μαργαρίτης a pearl; cf. F. *marguerite*.] 1. A pearl. [*Obs.*] *Peacham.*

2. (*Min.*) A mineral related to the micas, but low in silica and yielding brittle folia with pearly luster.

Mar'ga-rit'ic (-rĭt'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *margaritique*.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) Margaric.

Mar'ga-ri-tif'er-ous (-rĭ-tĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *margaritifer*; *margarita* pearl + *ferre* to bear; cf. F. *margaritifère*.] Producing pearls.

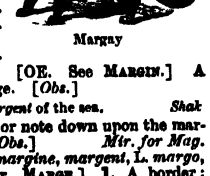
Mar-gar'o-dite (mär-gär'ō-dīt), *n.* [Gr. μαργαρώδης pearl-like.] (*Min.*) A hydrous potash mica related to muscovite.

Mar'ga-rone (mär'gȧ-rōn), *n.* [*Margaric* + *-one*.] (*Chem.*) The ketone of margaric acid.

Mar'ga-rous (-rŭs), *a.* (*Chem.*) Margaric; — formerly designating a supposed acid. [*Obs.*]

Mar'gate fish' (mär'gāt fĭsh'). (*Zoöl.*) A sparoid fish (*Diabasis aurolineatus*) of the Gulf of Mexico, esteemed as a food fish; — called also *red-mouth grunt*.

Mar'gay (-gā), *n.* (*Zool.*) An American wild cat (*Felis tigrina*), ranging from Mexico to Brazil. It is spotted with black. Called also *long-tailed cat*.



Margay

Marge (märj), *n.* [F. *marge*. See MARGIN.] Border; margin; edge; verge. [*Poetic*] *Tennyson.*

Along the river's stony *marge*. *Wordsworth.*

Mar'gent (mär'jent), *n.* [OE. See MARGIN.] A margin; border, brink; edge. [*Obs.*]

The beached *margent* of the sea. *Shak.*

Mar'gent, *v. t.* To enter or note down upon the margin of a page; to margin. [*Obs.*] *Mir. for Mag.*

Mar'gin (-jĭn), *n.* [OE. *margine*, *margent*, L. *margo*, *-ginis*. Cf. MARCH a border, MARGE.] 1. A border; edge; brink; verge; as, the *margin* of a river or lake.

2. Specifically: The part of a page at the edge left uncovered in writing or printing.

3. (*Com.*) The difference between the cost and the selling price of an article.

4. Something allowed, or reserved, for that which can not be foreseen or known with certainty.

5. (*Brokerage*) Collateral security deposited with a broker to secure him from loss on contracts entered into by him on behalf of his principal, as in the speculative buying and selling of stocks, wheat, etc. *N. Biddle.*

Margin draft (*Masonry*), a smooth cut margin on the face of hammer-dressed ashlar, adjacent to the joints. — **Margin of a course** (*Arch.*), that part of a course, as of slates or shingles, which is not covered by the course immediately above it. See 2d GAUGE.

Syn. — Border; brink; verge; brim; rim.

Mar'gin (mär'jĭn), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MARGINED (-jĭnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MARGINING.] 1. To furnish with a margin.

2. To enter in the margin of a page.

Mar'gin-al (-al), *a.* [Cf. F. *marginal*.] 1. Of or pertaining to a margin.

2. Written or printed in the margin; as, a *marginal* note or gloss.

‖ **Mar'gi-na'li-a** (mär'jĭ-nā'lĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL.] Marginal notes.

Mar'gin-al-ly, *adv.* In the margin of a book.

Mar'gin-ate (-āt), *a.* [L. *marginatus*, p. p. of *marginare* to margin. See MARGIN, *n.*] Having a margin distinct in appearance or structure.

Mar'gin-ate (-āt), *v. t.* To furnish with a distinct margin, to margin. [*R.*] *Cockeram.*

Mar'gin-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), *a.* Same as MARGINATE, *a.*

Mar'gined (-jĭnd), *a.* 1. Having a margin *Hawthorne*

2. (*Zool.*) Bordered with a distinct line of color.

‖ **Mar'gi-nel'la** (mär'jĭ-nĕl'lȧ), *n.* [NL, dim of L. *margo*, *marginis*, a margin] (*Zool*) A genus of small, polished, marine univalve shells, native of all warm seas.



Marginella (*M. subcrenulata*) Nat size

Mar'gin-i-ol'dal (-jĭn-ĭ-ōl'dal), *a.* [L. *margo*, *-ginis*, margin + *caedere* to cut.] (*Bot.*) Dehiscent by the separation of united carpels; — said of fruits.

Mar-go'sa (mär-gō'sȧ), *n.* [Pg. *amargoso* bitter] (*Bot.*) A large tree of the genus *Melia* (*M. Azadirachta*) found in India. Its bark is bitter, and used as a tonic. A valuable oil is expressed from its seeds, and a tenacious gum exudes from its trunk. The *M. Azedarach* is a much more showy tree, and is cultivated in the Southern United States, where it is known as *Pride of India*, *Pride of China*, or *bead tree*. Various parts of the tree are considered anthelmintic

The *margosa* oil is a most valuable balsam for wounds, having a peculiar smell which prevents the attacks of flies. *Sir S. Baker.*

Mar'gra-vate (mär'grȧ-vāt), **Mar-gra'vi-ate** (mär-grā'vĭ-āt), } *n.* [Cf. F. *margraviat*] The territory or jurisdiction of a margrave.

Mar'grave (mär'grāv), *n.* [G *markgraf*, prop., lord chief justice of the march; *mark* bound, border, march + *graf* earl, count, lord chief justice, cf. Goth. *gagrēfts* decree: cf. D. *markgraaf*, F *margrave*. See MARCH border, and cf. LANDGRAVE, GRAFF] 1 Originally, a lord or keeper of the borders or marches in Germany.

2. The English equivalent of the German title of nobility, *markgraf*; a marquis.

Mar'gra-vine (-grȧ-vēn), *n* [G. *markgrafin* cf. F. *margravine*] The wife of a margrave.

Mar'gue-rite (mar'ge-rēt), *n.* [F., a pearl, a daisy See MARGARITE] (*Bot*) The daisy (*Bellis perennis*) The name is often applied also to the ox-eye daisy and to the China aster *Longfellow*

Ma'ri-an (mā'rĭ-an), *a.* Pertaining to the Virgin Mary, or sometimes to Mary, Queen of England, daughter of Henry VIII.

Of all the *Marian* martyrs, Mr. Philpot was the best-born gentleman *Fuller*

Maid Marian. See MAIDMARIAN in the Vocabulary.

Mar'ie (mär'ĭ), *interj.* Marry. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mar'i-et (-ĭ-ĕt), *n.* [F. *mariette*, prop. dim of *Marie* Mary.] (*Bot.*) A kind of bellflower, *Campanula Trachelium*, once called *Viola Mariana*; but it is not a violet

Ma-rig'e-nous (mȧ-rĭj'ē-nŭs), *a.* [L. *mare* the sea + *-genous*.] Produced in or by the sea.

Mar'i-gold (mär'ĭ-gōld), *n.* [*Mary* + *gold*] (*Bot*) A name for several plants with golden yellow blossoms, especially the *Calendula officinalis* (see CALENDULA), and the cultivated species of *Tagetes*

☞ There are several yellow-flowered plants of different genera bearing this name; as, the *African* or *French marigold* of the genus *Tagetes*, of which several species and many varieties are found in gardens. They are mostly strong-smelling herbs from South America and Mexico; *bur marigold*, of the genus *Bidens*; *corn marigold*, of the genus *Chrysanthemum* (*C. segetum*, a pest in the cornfields of Italy); *fig marigold*, of the genus *Mesembryanthemum*; *marsh marigold*, of the genus *Caltha* (*C. palustris*), commonly known in America as the *cowslip*. See MARSH MARIGOLD.

Marigold window. (*Arch.*) See *Rose window*, under ROSE.

Mar'i-ki'na (-kē'nȧ), *n.* [From the native name: cf. Pg *mariquinha*] (*Zoöl*) A small marmoset (*Midas rosalia*); the silky tamarin.

‖ **Ma-rim'ba** (mȧ-rĭm'bȧ), *n.* [Pg.] A musical instrument of percussion, consisting of bars yielding musical tones when struck. *Knight.*

‖ **Mar'i-mon'da** (mär'ĭ-mŏn'dȧ), *n.* [Sp.] (*Zoöl*) A spider monkey (*Ateles belzebuth*) of Central and South America.

Mar'i-nade' (mär'ĭ-nād'), *n.* [F.: cf. It. *marinato* marinade, F. *mariner* to preserve food for use at sea. See MARINATE.] (*Cookery*) A brine or pickle containing wine and spices, for enriching the flavor of meat and fish.

Mar'i-nate (mär'ĭ-nāt), *v. t.* [See MARINE, and cf. MARINADE.] To salt or pickle, as fish, and then preserve in oil or vinegar; to prepare by the use of marinade.

Ma-rine' (mȧ-rēn'), *a.* [L. *marinus*, fr. *mare* the sea: cf. F. *marin*. See MERE a pool.] 1. Of or pertaining to the sea; having to do with the ocean, or with navigation or naval affairs; naval; nautical; as, *marine* productions or bodies; *marine* shells; a *marine* engine.

2. (*Geol.*) Formed by the action of the currents or waves of the sea; as, *marine* deposits.

Marine acid (*Chem.*), hydrochloric acid. [*Obs.*] — **Marine barometer.** See under BAROMETER. — **Marine corps**, a corps formed of the officers, noncommissioned officers, privates, and musicians of marines. — **Marine engine** (*Mech.*), a steam engine for propelling a vessel. — **Marine glue.** See under GLUE — **Marine insurance**, insurance against the perils of the sea, including also risks of fire, piracy, and barratry. — **Marine interest**, interest at any rate agreed on for money lent upon respondentia and bottomry bonds. — **Marine law.** See under LAW. — **Marine league**, three geographical miles. — **Marine metal**, an alloy of lead, antimony, and mercury, made for sheathing ships. *McElrath.* — **Marine soap**, cocoanut oil soap, — so called because, being quite soluble in salt water, it is much used on shipboard. — **Marine store**, a store where old canvas, ropes, etc., are bought and sold, a junk shop [*Eng.*]

Ma-rine', *n.* [F. *marin* a sea soldier, *marine* naval economy, a marine picture, fr. L. *marinus*. See MARINE, *a.*] 1. A soldier serving on shipboard; a sea soldier; one of a body of troops trained to do duty in the navy.

2. The sum of naval affairs; naval economy; the department of navigation and sea forces, the collective shipping of a country; as, the mercantile *marine*.

3 A picture representing some marine subject.

Tell that to the marines, an expression of disbelief, the *marines* being regarded by sailors as credulous. [*Colloq.*]

Ma-rined' (mȧ-rēnd'), *a.* [Cf. F. *mariné*.] (*Her.*) Having the lower part of the body like a fish. *Crabb.*

Mar'i-ner (mär'ĭ-nẽr), *n.* [F. *marinier*, LL. *marinarius* See MARINE] One whose occupation is to assist in navigating ships, a seaman or sailor. *Chaucer.*

Mariner's compass. See under COMPASS

Mar'i-ner-ship, *n.* Seamanship. [*Obs.*] *Udall.*

Mar'i-no-ra'ma (mär'ĭ-nō-rȧ'mȧ), *n.* [NL., from L. *marinus* marine + Gr. ὅραμα view.] A representation of a sea view.

Ma'ri-ol'a-ter (mā'rĭ-ŏl'ȧ-tẽr), *n.* [See MARIOLATRY.] One who worships the Virgin Mary.

Ma'ri-ol'a-try (-trĭ), *n.* [Gr. Μαρία Mary + λατρεία worship] The worship of the Virgin Mary.

Mar'i-o-nette' (mär'ĭ-ō-nĕt'), *n.* [F. *marionnette*, prop. a dim. of *Marie* Mary.] 1. A puppet moved by strings, as in a puppet show.

2. (*Zool.*) The buffel duck.

Ma'ri-otte's' law' (mā'rĭ-ŏts' lȧ'). (*Physics*) See *Boyle's law*, under LAW.

Ma'ri-po'sa lil'y (mā'rĭ-pō'sȧ lĭl'ĭ). [Sp. *mariposa* a butterfly + E. *lily*. So called from the gay appearance of the blossoms.] (*Bot.*) One of a genus (*Calochortus*) of tuliplike bulbous herbs with large, and often gay-colored, blossoms. Called also *butterfly lily*. Most of them are natives of California.

Mar'i-put (mär'ĭ-pŭt), *n.* (*Zool.*) A species of civet, the zoril

Mar'ish (mär'ĭsh), *n.* [Cf. F. *marais*, LL. *mariscus* See MARSH.] Low, wet ground, a marsh, a fen; a bog, a moor. [*Archaic*] *Milton. Tennyson.*

Mar'ish, *a.* 1. Moory; fenny; boggy. [*Archaic*]

2 Growing in marshes. "*Marish* flowers" *Tennyson.*

Mar'i-tal (mär'ĭ-tal), *a.* [F., fr L. *maritalis*, fr. *maritus* belonging to marriage, n., a husband. See MARRY, *v.*] Of or pertaining to a husband; as, *marital* rights, duties, authority. "*Marital* affection" *Ayliffe.*

Mar'i-ta'ted (mär'ĭ-tā'tĕd), *a.* [L *maritatus* married] Having a husband, married. [*Obs.*]

Ma-rit'i-mal } (mȧ-rĭt'ĭ-mal), *a.* See MARITIME.
Ma-rit'i-male } [*Obs.*]

Mar'i-time (mär'ĭ-tĭm, 277), *a.* [L. *maritimus*, fr. *mare* the sea: cf. F. *maritime*. See MERE a pool.] 1. Bordering on, or situated near, the ocean; connected with the sea by site, interest, or power; having shipping and commerce or a navy; as, *maritime* states. "A *maritime* town." *Addison.*

2 Of or pertaining to the ocean; marine; pertaining to navigation and naval affairs, or to shipping and commerce by sea. "*Maritime* service." *Sir H. Wotton.*

Maritime law. See LAW. — **Maritime loan**, a loan secured by bottomry or respondentia bonds — **Maritime nations**, nations having seaports, and using the sea more or less for war or commerce.

Mar'jo-ram (mär'jō-ram), *n.* [OE. *majoran*, F. *marjolaine*, LL. *majorana*, fr L *amaracus*, *amaracum*, Gr ἀμάρακος, ἀμάρακον.] (*Bot.*) A genus of mintlike plants (*Origanum*) comprising about twenty-five species. The sweet marjoram (*O. Majorana*) is peculiarly aromatic and fragrant, and much used in cookery. The wild marjoram of Europe and America is *O. vulgare*, far less fragrant than the other.

Mark (märk), *n.* A license of reprisals. See MARQUE

Mark, *n.* [See 2d MARC] 1. An old weight and coin See MARC. "Lend me a *mark*" *Chaucer.*

2 The unit of monetary account of the German Empire, equal to 23.8 cents of United States money; the equivalent of one hundred *pfennigs*. Also, a silver coin of this value.

Mark, *n.* [OE. *marke*, *merke*, AS *mearc*; akin to D. *merk*, MHG. *marc*, G. *marke*, Icel. *mark*, Dan. *mærke*; cf. Lith *margas* party-colored. √106, 273. Cf. REMARK.] 1 A visible sign or impression made or left upon anything; esp., a line, point, stamp, figure, or the like, drawn or impressed, so as to attract the attention and convey some information or intimation; a token; a trace

The Lord set a *mark* upon Cain, lest any finding him should kill him *Gen* iv 15.

2. Specifically: (*a*) A character or device put on an article of merchandise by the maker to show by whom it was made; a trade-mark. (*b*) A character (usually a cross) made as a substitute for a signature by one who can not write.

The *mark* of the artisan is found upon the most ancient fabries that have come to light. *Knight.*

3. A fixed object serving for guidance, as of a ship, a traveler, a surveyor, etc.; as, a *seamark*, a land*mark*.

4. A trace, dot, line, imprint, or discoloration, although not regarded as a token or sign; a scratch, scar, stain, etc.; as, this pencil makes a fine *mark*.

I have some *marks* of yours upon my pate. *Shak.*

5. An evidence of presence, agency, or influence; a significative token; a symptom; a trace; specifically, a permanent impression of one's activity or character.

The confusion of tongues was a *mark* of separation. *Bacon.*

6. That toward which a missile is directed; a thing aimed at; what one seeks to hit or reach.

France was a fairer *mark* to shoot at than Ireland. *Davies.*
Whate'er the motive, pleasure is the *mark*. *Young.*

7. Attention, regard, or respect.

As much in mock as *mark*. *Shak*

8. Limit or standard of action or fact; as, to be within the *mark;* to come up to the *mark*.

9. Badge or sign of honor, rank, or official station.

In the official *marks* invested, you
Anon do meet the Senate. *Shak.*

10. Preëminence; high position; as, patricians of *mark;* a fellow of no *mark*.

11. (*Logic*) A characteristic or essential attribute; a differential.

12. A number or other character used in registering; as, examination *marks;* a *mark* for tardiness.

13. Image; likeness; hence, those formed in one's image; children; descendants. [*Obs.*] "All the *mark* of Adam." *Chaucer.*

14. (*Naut.*) One of the bits of leather or colored bunting which are placed upon a sounding line at intervals of from two to five fathoms. The unmarked fathoms are called "deeps."

A man of mark, a conspicuous or eminent man. — **To make one's mark.** (*a*) To sign, as a letter or other writing, by making a cross or other mark. (*b*) To make a distinct or lasting impression on the public mind, or on affairs; to gain distinction.

Syn. — Impress; impression; stamp; print; trace, vestige; track; characteristic; evidence; proof; token, badge; indication, symptom.

Mark (märk), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MARKED (märkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MARKING.] [OE. *marken, merken*, AS. *mearcian*, from *mearc*. See MARK the sign.] **1.** To put a mark upon, to affix a significant mark to, to make recognizable by a mark; as, to *mark* a box or bale of merchandise; to *mark* clothing.

2. To be a mark upon; to designate; to indicate; — used literally and figuratively; as, this monument *marks* the spot where Wolfe died; his courage and energy *marked* him for a leader.

3. To leave a trace, scratch, scar, stain, or other mark, upon, or any evidence of action, as, a pencil *marks* paper; his hobnails *marked* the floor.

4. To keep account of; to enumerate and register; as, to *mark* the points in a game of billiards or cards.

5. To notice or observe; to give attention to, to take note of; to remark; to heed; to regard "*Mark* the perfect man." *Ps.* XXXVII. 37.

To mark out. (*a*) To designate, as by a mark, to select; as, the ringleaders were *marked out* for punishment. (*b*) To obliterate or cancel with a mark; as, to *mark out* an item in an account. — **To mark time** (*Mil.*), to keep the time of a marching step by moving the legs alternately without advancing.

Syn. — To note; remark; notice; observe; regard, heed; show; evince; indicate; point out, betoken; denote; characterise; stamp; imprint, impress; brand.

Mark, *v. i.* To take particular notice; to observe critically; to note; to remark.

Mark, I pray you, and see how this man seeketh mischief. 1 *Kings* XX. 7.

Mark'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Remarkable. [*Obs.*] *Sandys.*

Marked (märkt), *a.* Designated or distinguished by, or as by, a mark; hence, noticeable; conspicuous, as, a *marked* card; a *marked* coin; a *marked* instance. — **Mark'ed-ly** (märk'ĕd-lȳ), *adv.* *J. S Mill.*

A marked man, a man who is noted by a community, or by a part of it, as for excellence or depravity, — usually with an unfavorable suggestion.

Mar-kee' (mär-kē'), *n.* See MARQUEE.

Mark'er (märk'ẽr), *n.* One who or that which marks. Specifically: (*a*) One who keeps account of a game played, as of billiards. (*b*) A counter used in card playing and other games. (*c*) (*Mil.*) The soldier who forms the pivot of a wheeling column, or marks the direction of an alignment. (*d*) An attachment to a sewing machine for marking a line on the fabric by creasing it.

Mar'ket (märk'kĕt), *n.* [Akin to D. *markt*, OHG. *markāt, merkāt*, G. *markt;* all fr. L. *mercatus* trade, market place, fr. *mercari*, p. p. *mercatus*, to trade, traffic, *merx, mercis*, ware, merchandise, prob. akin to *mercre* to deserve, gain, acquire: cf. F. *marché*. See MERIT, and *cf.* MERCHANT, MART.] **1.** A meeting together of people, at a stated time and place, for the purpose of traffic (as in cattle, provisions, wares, etc.) by private purchase and sale, and not by auction; as, a *market* is held in the town every week.

He is wit's peddler; and retails his wares
At wakes, and wassails, meetings, *markets*, fairs. *Shak.*
Three women and a goose make a *market*. *Old Saying.*

2. A public place (as an open space in a town) or a large building, where a market is held; a market place or market house; esp., a place where provisions are sold.

There is at Jerusalem by the sheep *market* a pool. *John* v. 2.

3. An opportunity for selling anything; demand, as shown by price offered or obtainable; a town, region, or country, where the demand exists; as, to find a *market* for one's wares; there is no *market* for woolen cloths in that region; India is a *market* for English goods.

There is a third thing to be considered: how a *market* can be created for produce, or how production can be limited to the capacities of the *market*. *J. S. Mill.*

4. Exchange, or purchase and sale; traffic; as, a dull *market;* a slow *market*.

5. The price for which a thing is sold in a market; market price. Hence: Value; worth.

What is a man
If his chief good and *market* of his time
Be but to sleep and feed? *Shak.*

6. (*Eng. Law*) The privilege granted to a town of having a public market.

☞ *Market* is often used adjectively, or in forming compounds of obvious meaning; as, *market* basket, *market* day, *market* folk, *market* house, *market*man, *market* place, *market* price, *market* rate, *market* wagon, *market* woman, and the like.

Market beater, a swaggering bully; a noisy braggart. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.* — **Market bell**, a bell rung to give notice that buying and selling in a market may begin. [*Eng.*] *Shak.* — **Market cross**, a cross set up where a market is held. *Shak.* — **Market garden**, a garden in which vegetables are raised for market. — **Market gardening**, the raising of vegetables for market — **Market place**, an open square or place in a town where markets or public sales are held. — **Market town**, a town that has the privilege of a stated public market.

Mar'ket (märk'kĕt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MARKETED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* MARKETING.] To deal in a market, to buy or sell; to make bargains for provisions or goods.

Mar'ket, *v. t.* To expose for sale in a market; to traffic in; to sell in a market, and in an extended sense, to sell in any manner; as, most of the farmers have *marketed* their crops.

Industrious merchants meet, and *market* there
The world's collected wealth *Southey*

Mar'ket-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* **1.** Fit to be offered for sale in a market; such as may be justly and lawfully sold; as, decayed provisions are not *marketable*.

2 Current in market; as, *marketable* value.

3. Wanted by purchasers; salable; as, furs are not *marketable* in that country.

Mar'ket-a-ble-ness, *n.* Quality of being marketable.

Mar'ket-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who attends a market to buy or sell; one who carries goods to market.

Mar'ket-ing, *n.* **1.** The act of selling or of purchasing in, or as in, a market.

2 Articles in, or from, a market; supplies.

Mar'ket-stead (-stĕd), *n.* [*Market* + *stead* a place.] A market place. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

‖ **Mark'hoor'** (märk'hōōr'), *n.* [Per. *mār-khōr* snake eater.] (*Zool.*) A large wild goat (*Capra megaceros*), having huge flattened spiral horns. It inhabits the mountains of Northern India and Cashmere.

Mark'ing (märk'ĭng), *n.* The act of one who, or that which, marks; the mark or marks made; arrangement or disposition of marks or coloring; as, the *marking* of a bird's plumage.

Marking ink, indelible ink, because used in marking linen. — **Marking nut** (*Bot.*), the nut of the *Semecarpus Anacardium*, an East Indian tree The shell of the nut yields a blackish resinous juice used for marking cotton cloth, and an oil prepared from it is used for rheumatism.

Mar'kis (märk'kĭs), *n.* A marquis. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mar'kis-ess (-ĕs), *n.* A marchioness. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mark'man (märks'măn), *n.* A marksman. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Marks'man (märks'măn), *n.*, *pl.* MARKSMEN (-mĕn) [Earlier *markman; mark* + *man*.] **1** One skillful to hit a mark with a missile; one who shoots well.

2. (*Law*) One who makes his mark, instead of writing his name, in signing documents. *Burrill.*

Marks'man-ship, *n.* Skill of a marksman.

Marl (märl), *v. t.* [See MARLIN.] (*Naut.*) To cover, as part of a rope, with marline, making a peculiar hitch at each turn to prevent unwinding.

Marling spike. (*Naut.*) See under MARLINE.

Marl, *n.* [OF. *marle*, F. *marne*, LL *margila*, dim. of L. *marga* marl. Originally a Celtic word, according to Pliny, xvii. 7: "Quod genus terræ Galli et Britanni *margam* vocant." √274.] A mixed earthy substance, consisting of carbonate of lime, clay, and sand, in very variable proportions, and accordingly designated as calcareous, clayey, or sandy. See GREENSAND.

Marl, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MARLED (märld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MARLING.] [Cf. F. *marner*. See MARL, *n.*] To overspread or manure with marl, as, to *marl* a field.

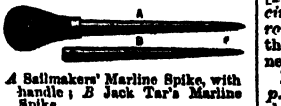
Mar-la'ceous (mär-lā'shŭs), *a.* Resembling marl; partaking of the qualities of marl.

Mar'lin (märl'lĭn), *n.* (*Zool.*) The American great marbled godwit (*Limosa fedoa*). Applied also to the red-breasted godwit (*Limosa hæmatica*).

Hook-billed marlin, a curlew.

Mar'line (märl'lĭn), *n.* [LG. *marlien, marling*, or D. *marling, marlyn*, fr. D. *marren* to tie, prob. akin to E. *moor*, v., and *lyn* line: cf. F. *merlin*. See MOOR, v., LINE.] (*Naut.*) A small line composed of two strands a little twisted, used for winding around ropes and cables, to prevent their being weakened by fretting.

Marline spike, Marling spike (*Naut.*), an iron tool tapering to a point, used to separate the strands of a rope in splicing and in marling It has an eye in the thick end to which a lanyard is attached. See FID. [Written also *marlin spike* and Marline-spike



A Sailmakers' Marline Spike, with handle; *B* Jack Tar's Marline Spike.

bird. [The name alludes to the long middle tail feathers.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A tropic bird. (*b*) A jager, or skua gull.

Mar'line (mär'lĭn), *v. t.* [*F. merliner.*] (*Naut.*) To wind marline around; as, to *marline* a rope.

Marl'ite (märl'īt), *n.* [Cf. F. *marlite*. See MARL, *n.*] (*Min.*) A variety of marl.

Mar-lit'ic (mär-lĭt'ĭk), *a.* Partaking of the qualities of marlite.

Marl'pit' (märl'pĭt'), *n.* A pit where marl is dug.

Marl'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* (*Geol.*) A sandy calcareous stratum, containing, or impregnated with, iron, and lying between the upper and lower Lias of England.

Marl'y (-ȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* MARLIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* MARLIEST.] Consisting or partaking of marl; resembling marl; abounding with marl.

Mar'ma-lade (mär'mȧ-lād), *n.* [*F. marmelade*, Pg. *marmelada*, fr. *marmêlo* a quince, fr. L. *melimelum* honey apple, Gr. *μελίμηλον* a sweet apple, an apple grafted on a quince; *μέλι* honey + *μῆλον* apple. *Cf.* MELLIFLUOUS, MELON.] A preserve or confection made of the pulp of fruit, as the quince, pear, apple, orange, etc., boiled with sugar, and brought to a jamlike consistence.

Marmalade tree (*Bot.*), a sapotaceous tree (*Lucuma mammosa*) of the West Indies and Tropical America. It has large obovate leaves and an egg-shaped fruit from three to five inches long, containing a pleasant-flavored pulp and a single large seed. The fruit is called *marmalade*, or *natural marmalade*, from its consistency and flavor.

Mar'ma-let' (-lĕt'), *n.* See MARMALADE. [*Obs.*]

Mar'ma-tite (-tīt), *n.* [Cf. F. *marmatite.*] (*Min.*) A ferruginous variety of sphalerite or zinc blende, nearly black in color.

Mar'mo-lite (-mō-līt), *n.* [Gr. *μαρμαίρειν* to sparkle + *-lite.*] (*Min.*) A thin, laminated variety of serpentine, usually of a pale green color.

Mar'mo-ra'ceous (-rā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *marmor* marble. See MARBLE.] Pertaining to, or like, marble.

Mar'mo-rate (mär'mō-rāt), } *a.* [L. *marmoratus*, p.
Mar'mo-ra'ted (-rā'tĕd), } p. of *marmorare* to overlay with marble, fr. *marmor* marble.] Variegated like marble; covered or overlaid with marble. [*R.*]

Mar'mo-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *marmoratio.*] A covering or incrusting with marble; a casing of marble, a variegating so as to resemble marble. [*R.*]

‖ **Mar'mo-ra'tum o'pus** (-rā'tŭm ō'pŭs). [L. See MARMORATE, and OPUS.] (*Arch.*) A kind of hard finish for plasterwork, made of plaster of Paris and marble dust, and capable of taking a high polish.

Mar-mo're-al (mär-mō'rē-ȧl), } *a.* [L. *marmoreus*,
Mar-mo're-an (mär-mō'rē-ăn), } fr. *marmor* marble cf. F. *marmoréen*. See MARBLE.] Pertaining to, or resembling, marble; made of marble.

‖ **Mar'mo-ro'sis** (mär'mŏ-rō'sĭs), *n.* [NL.] (*Geol.*) The metamorphism of limestone, that is, its conversion into marble. *Geikie.*

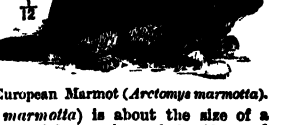
Mar'moset' (mär'mŏz'; 277), *n.* [F.] (*Zool.*) A species of small opossum (*Didelphys murina*) ranging from Mexico to Brazil.



Marmoset (*Midas chrysomelas*). (¼)

Mar'moset' (mär'mŏ-zĕt'; 277), *n.* [F. *marmouset* a grotesque figure, an ugly little boy, prob. fr. LL. *marmoretum*, fr. L. *marmor* marble. Perhaps confused with *marmot*. See MARBLE.] (*Zool.*) Any one of numerous species of small South American monkeys of the genera *Hapale* and *Midas*, family *Hapalidæ*. They have long soft fur, and a hairy, nonprehensile tail. They are often kept as pets. Called also *squirrel monkey.*

Mar'mot (mär'mŏt; 277), *n.* [It *marmotta, marmotto*, prob. fr. L. *mus montanus*, or *mus montis*, lit., mountain mouse or rat. See MOUNTAIN, and MOUSE.]



European Marmot (*Arctomys marmotta*). 1/12

1. (*Zool.*) Any rodent of the genus *Arctomys*. The common European marmot (*A. marmotta*) is about the size of a rabbit, and inhabits the higher regions of the Alps and Pyrenees. The bobac is another European species. The common American species (*A. monax*) is the woodchuck.

2. Any one of several species of ground squirrels or gophers of the genus *Spermophilus;* also, the prairie dog.

Marmot squirrel (*Zool.*), a ground squirrel or spermophile. — **Prairie marmot.** See PRAIRIE DOG.

Mar'mottes oil' (mär'mŏts oil'). A fine oil obtained from the kernel of *Prunus briguntiaca*. It is used instead of olive or almond oil. *De Colange.*

Mar'mo-set' (-mŏ-zĕt'), *n.* See MARMOSET.

Ma-rone' (mȧ-rōn'), *n.* See MAROON, the color.

Mar'o-nite (mär'ō-nīt), *n.*; *pl.* MARONITES (-nīts). (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of a body of nominal Christians, who speak the Arabic language, and reside on Mount Lebanon and in different parts of Syria. They take their name from one *Maron* of the 6th century.

Ma-room' (mȧ-rōōn'), *n.* [Written also *marroon.*] [F. *marron*, abbrev. fr. Sp. *cimarron* wild, unruly, from *cima* the summit of a mountain; hence, *negro cimarron* a runaway negro that lives in the mountains.] In the West Indies and Guiana, a fugitive slave, or a free negro, living in the mountains.

Ma-room', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MAROONED (-rōōnd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MAROONING.] [See MAROON a fugitive slave.] To put (a person) ashore on a desolate island or coast and leave him to his fate.

Maroon'ing party, a social excursion party that sojourns

several days on the shore or in some retired place; a prolonged picnic. [*Southern U. S.*] *Bartlett.*

Ma-roon' (mȧ-rōōn'), *a.* [F. *marron* chestnut-colored, fr. *marron* a large French chestnut, It. *marrone;* cf. LGr. *μάραον*. Cf. MARRON.] Having the color called maroon. See 4th MAROON.

Maroon lake, lake prepared from madder, and distinguished for its transparency and the depth and durability of its color.

Ma-roon', *n.* **1.** A brownish or dull red of any description, esp. of a scarlet cast rather than approaching crimson or purple.

2. An explosive shell. See MARRON, 3.

Mar'plot' (mȧr'plŏt'), *n.* One who, by his officious interference, mars or frustrates a design or plot.

Marque (mȧrk), *n.* [F. *marque*, in *lettre de marque* letter of marque, a commission with which the commandant of every armed vessel was obliged to be provided, under penalty of being considered a pirate or corsair; *marque* here prob. meaning, border, boundary (the letter of marque being a permission to go beyond the border), and of German origin. See MARCH border.] (*Law*) A license to pass the limits of a jurisdiction, or boundary of a country, for the purpose of making reprisals.

Letters of marque, Letters of marque and reprisal, a license or extraordinary commission granted by a government to a private person to fit out a privateer or armed ship to cruise at sea and make prize of the enemy's ships and merchandise. The ship so commissioned is sometimes called a *letter of marque.*

Mar-quee' (mȧr-kē'), *n.* [F. *marquise*, misunderstood as a plural; prob. orig., tent of the marchioness. See MARQUIS.] A large field tent, esp., one adapted to the use of an officer of high rank. [Written also *markee.*]

Mar'quess (mȧr'kwĕs), *n.* [Cf. Sp. *marques.* See MARQUIS.] A marquis.

Lady marquess, a marchioness [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mar'quet-ry (mȧr'kĕt-rȳ), *n.* [F. *marqueterie*, from *marqueter* to checker, inlay, fr. *marque* mark, sign, of German origin. See MARK a sign.] Inlaid work, work inlaid with pieces of wood, shells, ivory, and the like, of several colors.

Mar'quis (mȧr'kwĭs), *n.* [F. *marquis*, OF *markis, marchis*, LL. *marchensis;* of German origin, cf. G. *mark* bound, border, march, OHG. *marcha.* See MARCH border, and cf. MARCHIONESS, MARQUEE, MARQUESS.] A nobleman in England, France, and Germany, of a rank next below that of duke. Originally, the marquis was an officer whose duty was to guard the marches or frontiers of the kingdom. The office has ceased, and the name is now a mere title conferred by patent

Mar'quis-ate (-kwĭz-āt *or* -kwĭs-āt), *n.* [Cf F. *marquisat.*] The seigniory, dignity, or lordship of a marquis; the territory governed by a marquis.

Mar'quis-dom (-kwĭs-dŭm), *n.* A marquisate. [*Obs.*] "Nobles of the *marquisdom* of Saluce." *Holinshed.*

Mar'quise' (mȧr'kēz'), *n.* [F. See MARQUIS, and cf MARQUEE.] The wife of a marquis; a marchioness

Mar'quis-ship (mȧr'kwĭs-shĭp), *n.* A marquisate

Mar'ram (mȧr'ram), *n.* (*Bot.*) A coarse grass found on sandy beaches (*Ammophila arundinacea*) See *Beach grass,* under BEACH.

Mar'rer (mȧr'rẽr), *n.* One who mars or injures

Mar'ri-a-ble (mȧr'rĭ-ȧ-b'l), *a* [Cf F *mariable*] Marriageable. [*R.*] *Coleridge*

Mar'riage (mȧr'rĭj), *n.* [OE. *mariage*, F. *mariage.* See MARRY, *v. t.*] **1.** The act of marrying, or the state of being married; legal union of a man and a woman for life, as husband and wife, wedlock, matrimony

Marriage is honorable in all *Heb* xiii 4

2. The marriage vow or contract. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

3. A feast made on the occasion of a marriage

The kingdom of heaven is like unto a certain king which made a *marriage* for his son *Matt* xxii 2

4. Any intimate or close union

Marriage brokage. (*a*) The business of bringing about marriages. (*b*) The payment made or demanded for the procurement of a marriage. — **Marriage favors,** knots of white ribbons, or bunches of white flowers, worn at weddings. — **Marriage settlement** (*Law*), a settlement of property in view, and in consideration, of marriage.

Syn. — Matrimony; wedlock; wedding, nuptials — MARRIAGE, MATRIMONY, WEDLOCK. *Marriage* is properly the *act* which unites the two parties, and *matrimony* the *state* into which they enter. *Marriage* is, however, often used for the state as well as the act. *Wedlock* is the old Anglo-Saxon term for *matrimony.*

Mar'riage-a-bil'i-ty (-ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or state of being marriageable

Mar'riage-a-ble (mȧr'rĭj-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Fit for, or capable of, marriage; of an age at which marriage is allowable. — **Mar'riage-a-ble-ness,** *n.*

Mar'ried (-rĭd), *a.* **1.** Being in the state of matrimony; wedded; as, a *married* man or woman.

2. Of or pertaining to marriage; connubial, as, the *married* state.

Mar'ri-er (-rĭ-ẽr), *n.* One who marries.

Mar-ron' (mȧ-rōōn'), *n.* [See MAROON, *a.*] **1.** A large chestnut. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

2. A chestnut color; maroon.

3. (*Pyrotechny & Mil.*) A paper or pasteboard box or shell, wound about with strong twine, filled with an explosive, and ignited with a fuse, — used to make a noise like a cannon. [Written also *maroon.*]

Mar-roon' (mȧr-rōōn'), *n.* & *a.* Same as 1st MAROON.

Mar'rot (mȧr'rŏt), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The razor-billed auk. See AUK. (*b*) The common guillemot. (*c*) The puffin. [*Prov. Eng.*] [Written also *marrott,* and *morrot.*]

Mar'row (-rō), *n.* [OE. *marou, mary, maruh,* AS *mearg, meark;* akin to OS. *marg,* D. *merg,* G. *mark,* OHG. *marg, marag,* Icel. *mergr,* Sw *merg,* Dan. *marv,* Skr. *majjan;* cf. Skr. *maj* to sink, L *mergere.* √274 Cf. MERGE.] **1.** (*Anat.*) The tissue which fills the cavities of most bones; the medulla. In the larger cavities it is commonly very fatty, but in the smaller cavities it is much less fatty, and red or reddish in color.

2. The essence; the best part.

It takes from our achievements . . .
The pith and *marrow* of our attribute. *Shak.*

3. [OE. *maru, maro;* — perh. a different word; cf. Gael. *maraon* together.] One of a pair; a match, a companion; an intimate associate. [*Scot.*]

Chopping and changing I can not commend,
With thief or his *marrow,* for fear of ill end. *Tusser.*

Marrow squash (*Bot.*), a name given to several varieties of squash, esp. to the *Boston marrow,* an ovoid fruit, pointed at both ends, and with reddish yellow flesh, and to the *vegetable marrow,* a variety of an ovoid form, and having a soft texture and fine grain resembling marrow. — **Spinal marrow.** (*Anat.*) See *Spinal cord,* under SPINAL.

Mar'row (mȧr'rō), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* MARROWED (-rōd); *p. pr. & vb. n* MARROWING.] To fill with, or as with, marrow or fat; to glut.

Mar'row-bone' (-bōn'), *n.* A bone containing marrow; *pl.* ludicrously, knee bones or knees; as, to get down on one's *marrowbones, i e.,* to kneel.

Mar'row-fat (-fȧt), *n* A rich but late variety of pea.

Mar'row-ish, *a.* Of the nature of, or like, marrow.

Mar'row-less, *a.* Destitute of marrow.

Mar'row-y (-ȳ), *a.* Full of marrow; pithy.

‖ **Mar-ru'bi-um** (mȧr-rụ'bĭ-ŭm), *n.* [L.] (*Bot.*) A genus of bitter aromatic plants, sometimes used in medicine; hoarhound.

Mar'ry (mȧr'rȳ), *v. t* [*imp & p. p* MARRIED (-rĭd); *p. pr. & vb n.* MARRYING.] [OE. *marien,* F *marier,* L. *maritare,* fr. *maritus* husband, fr. *mas, maris,* a male. See MALE, and cf. MARITAL.] **1.** To unite in wedlock or matrimony; to perform the ceremony of joining, as a man and a woman, for life; to constitute (a man and a woman) husband and wife according to the laws or customs of the place.

Tell him that he shall *marry* the couple himself *Gay*

2. To join according to law, (a man) to a woman as his wife, or (a woman) to a man as her husband See the Note to def 4.

A woman who had been *married* to her twenty-fifth husband, and being now a widow, was prohibited to marry *Jer Taylor*

3. To dispose of in wedlock; to give away as wife

Mæcenas took the liberty to tell him [Augustus] that he must either *marry* his daughter [Julia] to Agrippa, or take away his life *Bacon*

4. To take for husband or wife. See the Note below.

☞ We say, a man is *married to* or *marries* a woman, or, a woman is *married to* or *marries* a man. Both of these uses are equally well authorized, but *given in marriage* is said only of the woman

They got him [the Duke of Monmouth] to declare in writing that the last king [Charles II.] told him he was never *married* to his mother. *Bp Lloyd*

5. Figuratively, to unite in the closest and most endearing relation.

Turn, O backsliding children, saith the Lord; for I am *married* unto you *Jer* iii 14

To marry ropes. (*Naut.*) (*a*) To place two ropes along side of each other so that they may be grasped and hauled on at the same time (*b*) To join two ropes end to end so that both will pass through a block. *Ham Nav. Encyc*

Mar'ry, *v. i.* To enter into the conjugal or connubial state, to take a husband or a wife

I will, therefore, that the younger women *marry* 1 *Tim* v 14.

Marrying man, a man disposed to marry. [*Colloq.*]

Mar'ry, *interj.* Indeed! in truth! — a term of asseveration said to have been derived from the practice of swearing by the Virgin Mary [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Mars (mȧrz), *n.* [L. *Mars,* gen. *Martis,* archaic *Mavors,* gen *Mavortis*] **1** (*Rom. Myth*) The god of war and husbandry

2. (*Astron*) One of the planets of the solar system, the fourth in order from the sun, or the next beyond the earth, having a diameter of about 4,200 miles, a period of 687 days, and a mean distance of 141,000,000 miles. It is conspicuous for the redness of its light.

3. (*Alchemy*) The metallic element iron, the symbol of which (♂) was the same as that of the planet Mars. [*Archaic*] *Chaucer.*

Mars brown, a bright, somewhat yellowish, brown.

Mar-sa'la (mȧr-sä'lȧ), *n.* [It, fr. *Marsala,* in Sicily.] A kind of wine exported from Marsala in Sicily

‖ **Mars-de'ni-a** (mȧrz-dē'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL From W *Marsden,* an English author] (*Bot*) A genus of plants of the Milkweed family, mostly woody climbers with fragrant flowers, several species of which furnish valuable fiber, and one species (*Marsdenia tinctoria*) affords indigo

‖ **Mar'sel'lais'** (mȧr'sĕ'lȧ'), *a. m.* } [F] Of or per-
‖ **Mar'sel'laise'** (-lȧz'), *a f* } taining to Marseilles, in France, or to its inhabitants.

Marseillaise hymn, *or* **The Marseillaise,** the national anthem of France, popularly so called It was composed in 1792, by Rouget de l'Isle, an officer then stationed at Strasburg In Paris it was sung for the first time by the band of men who came from Marseilles to aid in the revolution of August 10, 1792, whence the name.

‖ **Mar'sel'lais',** *n. m.* } [F] A native or inhabitant
‖ **Mar'sel'laise',** *n. f.* } of Marseilles.

Mar-seilles' (mȧr-sālz'), *n.* A general term for certain kinds of fabrics, which are formed of two series of threads interlacing each other, thus forming double cloth, quilted in the loom; — so named because first made in *Marseilles,* France.

Marsh (mȧrsh), *n.* [OE. *mersch,* AS *mersc,* fr. *mere* lake. See MERE pool, and cf. MARISH, MORASS.] A tract of soft wet land, commonly covered partially or wholly with water; a fen, a swamp; a morass. [Written also *marish.*]

Marsh asphodel (*Bot.*), a plant (*Narthecium ossifragum*) with linear equitant leaves, and a raceme of small white flowers; — called also *bog asphodel.* — **Marsh cinquefoil** (*Bot.*), a plant (*Potentilla palustris*) having purple flowers, and found growing in marshy places; **marsh five-finger.** — **Marsh elder.** (*Bot.*) (*a*) The guelder-rose or cranberry tree (*Viburnum Opulus*). (*b*) In the United States, a composite shrub growing in salt marshes (*Iva frutescens*). — **Marsh five-finger.** (*Bot.*) See *Marsh cinquefoil* (above). — **Marsh gas.** (*Chem.*) See under GAS. — **Marsh grass** (*Bot.*), a genus (*Spartina*) of coarse grasses growing in marshes; — called also *cord grass.* The tall *S. cynosuroides* is not good for hay unless cut very young. The low *S. juncea* is a common component of salt hay. — **Marsh harrier** (*Zoöl.*), a European hawk or harrier (*Circus æruginosus*); — called also *marsh hawk, moor hawk, moor buzzard, puttock.* — **Marsh hawk.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A hawk or harrier (*Circus cyaneus*), native of both America and Europe. The adults are bluish slate above, with a white rump. Called also *hen harrier,* and *mouse hawk.* (*b*) The marsh harrier. — **Marsh hen** (*Zool*), a rail; esp., *Rallus elegans* of fresh-water marshes, and *R. longirostris* of salt-water marshes. — **Marsh mallow** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Althæa* (*A officinalis*) common in marshes near the seashore, and whose root is much used in medicine as a demulcent. — **Marsh marigold.** (*Bot.*) See in the Vocabulary. — **Marsh pennywort** (*Bot.*), any plant of the umbelliferous genus *Hydrocotyle;* low herbs with roundish leaves, growing in wet places; — called also *water pennywort.* — **Marsh quail** (*Zoöl.*), the meadow lark. — **Marsh rosemary** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Statice* (*S. Limonium*), common in salt marshes. Its root is powerfully astringent, and is sometimes used in medicine. Called also *sea lavender.* — **Marsh samphire** (*Bot*), a plant (*Salicornia herbacea*) found along seacoasts. See GLASSWORT. — **Marsh St. John's-wort** (*Bot*), an American herb (*Elodes Virginica*) with small opposite leaves and flesh-colored flowers. — **Marsh tea.** (*Bot.*) Same as LABRADOR TEA. — **Marsh trefoil.** (*Bot.*) Same as BUCKBEAN. — **Marsh wren** (*Zoöl.*), any species of small American wrens of the genus *Cistothorus,* and allied genera. They chiefly inhabit salt marshes.



Long-billed Marsh Wren (*Cistothorus palustris*).

Mar'shal (mȧr'shal), *n.* [OE. *mareschal,* OF. *mareschal,* F *maréchal,* LL. *marescalcus,* from OHG. *marah-scalc* (G *marschall*); *marah* horse + *scalc* servant (akin to AS *sceale,* Goth. *skalks*). F. *maréchal* signifies, a marshal, and a farrier. See MARE horse, and cf SENESCHAL.] **1.** Originally, an officer who had the care of horses; a groom. [*Obs.*]

2. An officer of high rank, charged with the arrangement of ceremonies, the conduct of operations, or the like, as, specifically: (*a*) One who goes before a prince to declare his coming and provide entertainment, a harbinger, a pursuivant. (*b*) One who regulates rank and order at a feast or any other assembly, directs the order of procession, and the like. (*c*) The chief officer of arms, whose duty it was, in ancient times, to regulate combats in the lists. *Johnson.* (*d*) (*France*) The highest military officer. In other countries of Europe a marshal is a military officer of high rank, and called *field marshal* (*e*) (*Am. Law*) A ministerial officer, appointed for each judicial district of the United States, to execute the process of the courts of the United States, and perform various duties, similar to those of a sheriff. The name is also sometimes applied to certain police officers of a city.

Earl marshal of England, the eighth officer of state; an honorary title, and personal, until made hereditary in the family of the Duke of Norfolk. During a vacancy in the office of high constable, the earl marshal has jurisdiction in the court of chivalry. *Brande & C.* — **Earl marshal of Scotland,** an officer who had command of the cavalry under the constable This office was held by the family of Keith, but forfeited by rebellion in 1715. — **Knight marshal,** *or* **Marshal of the King's house,** formerly, in England, the marshal of the king's house, who was authorized to hear and determine all pleas of the Crown, to punish faults committed within the verge, etc. His court was called the Court of Marshalsea. — **Marshal of the Queen's Bench,** formerly the title of the officer who had the custody of the Queen's bench prison in Southwark. *Mozley & W.*

Mar'shal, *v. t.* [*imp & p p.* MARSHALED (-shald) or MARSHALLED; *p pr. & vb n.* MARSHALING or MARSHALLING.] **1** To dispose in order, to arrange in a suitable manner, as, to *marshal* troops or an army.

And *marshaling* the heroes of his name
As, in their order, next to light they came. *Dryden*

2. To direct, guide, or lead.

Thou *marshalest* me the way that I was going. *Shak.*

3. (*Her.*) To dispose in due order, as the different quarterings on an escutcheon, or the different crests when several belong to an achievement.

Mar'shal-er (-ẽr), *n.* [Written also *marshaller.*] One who marshals.

Mar'shal-ing, *n.* [Written also *marshalling.*] **1.** The act of arranging in due order

2. (*Her.*) The arrangement of an escutcheon to exhibit the alliances of the owner

Marshaling of assets (*Law*), the arranging or ranking of assets in due order of administration

Mar'shal-sea (-sē), *n* [*Marshal* + OE. *se* a seat. See SEE a seat] The court or seat of a marshal, hence, the prison in Southwark, belonging to the marshal of the king's household [*Eng*]

Court of Marshalsea, a court formerly held before the steward and marshal of the king's house to administer justice between the king's domestic servants. *Blackstone.*

Mar'shal-ship, *n.* The office of a marshal.

Marsh'bank'er (mȧrsh'bȧnk'ẽr), } *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The
Marse'bank'er (mȧrs'bȧnk'ẽr), } menhaden.

Marsh'i-ness (mȧrsh'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state or condition of being marshy.

Marsh mar'i-gold (mȧrsh' mȧr'ĭ-gōld). (*Bot.*) A perennial plant of the genus *Caltha* (*C. palustris*), growing in wet places and bearing bright yellow flowers. In the United States it is used as a pot herb under the name of *cowslip*. See COWSLIP.


Marsh Marigold, reduced

Marsh'y (-ĭ), *a.* [E. MARSH.] 1. Resembling a marsh; wet; boggy; fenny.

2. Pertaining to, or produced in, marshes; as, a *marshy* weed. *Dryden.*

Mar'si-po-branch' (mȧr'sĭ-pō-brăngk'), *n.* (*Zool.*) One of the Marsipobranchia.

‖ **Mar'si-po-bran'chi-a** (mȧr'sĭ-pō-brăng'kĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. μάρσιπος a pouch + βράγχιον a gill.] (*Zoöl.*) A class of Vertebrata, lower than fishes, characterized by their purselike gill cavities, cartilaginous skeletons, absence of limbs, and a suckerlike mouth destitute of jaws. It includes the lampreys and hagfishes. See CYCLOSTOMA, and LAMPREY. Called also *Marsipobranchiata*, and *Marsipobranchii*.

Mar-su'pi-al (mȧr-sū'pĭ-ȧl), *a.* [Cf. F. *marsupial*.] 1. (*Zoöl.*) Having a pouch for carrying the immature young; of or pertaining to the Marsupialia.

2. (*Anat. & Zool.*) Of or pertaining to a marsupium, as, the *marsupial* bones.

Marsupial frog. (*Zool*) See NOTOTREMA.

Mar-su'pi-al, *n.* (*Zoöl*) One of the Marsupialia.

‖ **Mar-su'pi-a'li-a** (-ā'lĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. L. *marsupium* a pouch, bag, purse, Gr. μαρσύπιον, dim. of μάρσιπος, μάρσιπος.] (*Zoöl.*) A subclass of Mammalia, including nearly all the mammals of Australia and the adjacent islands, together with the opossums of America. They differ from ordinary mammals in having the corpus callosum very small, in being implacental, and in having their young born while very immature. The female generally carries the young for some time after birth in an external pouch, or marsupium. Called also *Marsupiata*.

Mar-su'pi-a'li-an (-ā'lĭ-ȧn), } *n.* (*Zoöl*) One of the
Mar-su'pi-an (-sū'pĭ-ȧn), } Marsupialia.

Mar-su'pi-ate (-āt), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Related to or resembling the marsupials; furnished with a pouch for the young, as the marsupials, and also some fishes and Crustacea.

‖ **Mar-su'pi-um** (-ŭm), *n.* [NL.] Same as MARSUPIUM

Mar'su-pite (mȧr'sŭ-pīt), *n.* [See MARSUPIAL] (*Paleon.*) A fossil crinoid of the genus *Marsupites*, resembling a purse in form

‖ **Mar-su'pi-um** (mȧr-sū'pĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl* MARSUPIA (-ȧ) [L., a pouch.] (*Anat. & Zool*) (*a*) The pouch, formed by a fold of the skin of the abdomen, in which marsupials carry their young; also, a pouch for similar use in other animals, as certain Crustacea. (*b*) The pecten in the eye of birds and reptiles. See PECTEN

Mart (mȧrt), *n.* [Contr. fr. *market*] 1. A market

Where has commerce such a *mart* . . . as London? *Cowper*

2. A bargain. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Mart, *v. t.* To buy or sell in, or as in, a mart. [*Obs*]

To sell and *mart* your offices for gold
To undeservers. *Shak*

Mart, *v. i.* To traffic. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

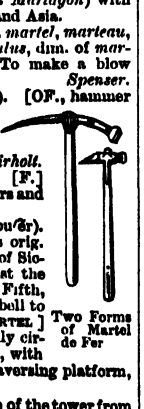
Mart, *n.* [See MARS.] 1 The god Mars. [*Obs*] *Fairfax.*

2. Battle; contest [*Obs.*]

Mar'ta-gon (mȧr'tȧ-gŏn), *n.* [Cf. F. & Sp. *martagon*, It. *martagone*] (*Bot.*) A lily (*Lilium Martagon*) with purplish red flowers, found in Europe and Asia.

Mar'tel (-tĕl), *v. t.* [F. *marteler*, fr. *martel*, *marteau*, hammer, a dim. fr. L. *martulus*, *marculus*, dim. of *marcus* hammer. Cf. MARCH to step.] To make a blow with, or as with, a hammer [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Mar'tel de fer' (mȧr'tĕl' de fĕr'). [OF., hammer of iron.] A weapon resembling a hammer, often having one side of the head pointed; — used by horsemen in the Middle Ages to break armor. *Fairholt.*


Two Forms of Martel de Fer

Mar'te-line (mȧr'tē-lĭn *or* -lēn), *n.* [F.] A small hammer used by marble workers and sculptors.

Mar-tel'lo tow'er (mȧr-tĕl'lō tou'ẽr). [It. *martello* hammer. The name was orig. given to towers erected on the coasts of Sicily and Sardinia for protection against the pirates in the time of Charles the Fifth, which prob. orig. contained an alarm bell to be struck with a hammer. See MARTEL] (*Fort.*) A building of masonry, generally circular, usually erected on the seacoast, with a gun on the summit mounted on a traversing platform, so as to be fired in any direction.

☞ The English borrowed the name of the tower from Corsica in 1794.

Mar'ten (mȧr'tĕn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A bird. See MARTIN

Mar'ten, *n.* [From older *martern*, *marter*, *martre*, F. *martre*, *marte*, LL. *martures* (pl.), fr. L. *martes*; akin to AS. *mearð*, *meard*, G. *marder*, OHG. *mardar*, Icel. *mörðr*. Cf. FOUMART.] 1. (*Zoöl.*) Any one of several fur-bearing carnivores of the genus *Mustela*, closely allied to the sable. Among the more important species are the European beech, or stone, marten (*Mustela foina*); the pine marten (*M. martes*); and the American marten, or sable (*M. Americana*), which some zoologists consider only a variety of the Russian sable.

2. The fur of the marten, used for hats, muffs, etc.

Mar'tern (-tẽrn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Same as MARTEN. [*Obs.*]

Mar'-text' (mȧr'tĕkst'), *n.* A blundering preacher.

Mar'tial (mȧr'shal), *a.* [F., fr. L. *martialis* of or belonging to *Mars*, the god of war. Cf. MARCH the month.] 1. Of, pertaining to, or suited for, war; military; as, *martial* music; a *martial* appearance. "*Martial* equipage." *Milton.*

2. Practiced in, or inclined to, war; warlike; brave.

But peaceful kings, o'er *martial* people set,
Each other's poise and counterbalance are. *Dryden.*

3. Belonging to war, or to an army and navy; — opposed to *civil*; as, *martial* law; a court-*martial*.

4. Pertaining to, or resembling, the god, or the planet, Mars. *Sir T. Browne.*

5. (*Old Chem. & Old Med.*) Pertaining to, or containing, iron, chalybeate, as, *martial* preparations. [*Archaic*]

Martial flowers (*Med.*), a reddish crystalline salt of iron; the ammonio-chloride of iron. [*Obs.*] — Martial law, the law of war, as adopted by civilised belligerents for control of their respective armies and of those violating, in respect to such armies, the laws of war. It is distinguished from *military law*, martial law being for the conduct of war itself, while military law is imposed by a *de facto* civil government for the control of a country which is the seat of war. *Wharton.*

SYN. — MARTIAL, WARLIKE. *Martial* refers more to war in *action*, its array, its attendants, etc.; as, *martial* music, a *martial* appearance, a *martial* array, courts-*martial*, etc. *Warlike* describes the feeling or temper which leads to war, and the adjuncts of war; as, a *warlike* nation, *warlike* preparations, a *warlike* indication, etc. The two words are often used without discrimination.

Mar'tial-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The quality of being warlike; exercises suitable for war. [*Obs.*]

Mar'tial-ist, *n* A warrior. [*Obs.*] *Fuller*

Mar'tial-ize (-Iz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* MARTIALIZED (-Izd), *p. pr. & vb n.* MARTIALIZING (-ī'zĭng).] To render warlike; as, to *martialize* a people.

Mar'tial-ly, *adv.* In a martial manner.

Mar'tial-ness, *n.* The quality of being martial.

Mar'tin (-tĭn), *n.* (*Stone Working*) [Etymol uncertain.] A perforated stone-faced runner for grinding.

Mar'tin, *n.* [F. *martin*, from the proper name *Martin*. Cf. MARTLET.] (*Zool*) One of several species of swallows, usually having the tail less deeply forked than the tail of the common swallows. [Written also *marten.*]


Purple Martin (*Progne subis*).

☞ The American purple martin, or bee martin (*Progne subis*, or *purpurea*), and the European house, or window, martin (*Hirundo*, or *Chelidon*, *urbica*), are the best known species.

Bank martin. (*a*) The bank swallow. See under BANK. (*b*) The fairy martin. See under FAIRY. — **Sand martin** (*a*) The purple martin. (*b*) The kingbird. — **Sand martin,** the bank swallow.

Mar'ti-net' (mȧr'tĭ-nĕt'; 277), *n.* [So called from an officer of that name in the French army under Louis XIV. Cf. MARTIN the bird, MARTLET] In military language, a strict disciplinarian; in general, one who lays stress on a rigid adherence to the details of discipline, or to forms and fixed methods [Hence, the word is commonly employed in a depreciatory sense.]

Mar'ti-net', *n.* [F.] (*Zoöl.*) The martin.

Mar'ti-ne'ta (-nē'tȧ), *n.* [Cf. Sp *martinete.*] (*Zool*) A species of tinamou (*Calopezus elegans*), having a long slender crest.

Mar'ti-net'ism (-nĕt'Iz'm), *n.* The principles or practices of a martinet, rigid adherence to discipline, etc.

Mar'tin-gale (-tĭn-gāl), } *n.* [F. *martingale*; cf. It.
Mar'tin-gal (-gal), } *martingala* a sort of hose, martingale, Sp. *martingala* a greave, cuish, martingale, Sp. *almáranga* a kind of bridle.] 1. A strap fastened to a horse's girth, passing between his fore legs, and fastened to the bit, or now more commonly ending in two rings, through which the reins pass. It is intended to hold down the head of the horse, and prevent him from rearing.

2 (*Naut.*) A lower stay of rope or chain for the jib boom or flying jib boom, fastened to, or reeved through, the dolphin striker Also, the dolphin striker itself.

3. (*Gambling*) The act of doubling, at each stake, that which has been lost on the preceding stake, also, the sum so risked; — metaphorically derived from the bifurcation of the *martingale* of a harness. [*Cant*] *Thackeray.*

Mar'tin-mas (-mas), *n.* [St. *Martin* + *mass* religious service.] (*Eccl.*) The feast of St Martin, the eleventh of November; — often called *martlemas.*

Martinmas summer, a period of calm, warm weather often experienced about the time of Martinmas; Indian summer. *Percy Smith.*

Mar'tite (mȧr'tĭt), *n.* [L. *Mars*, *Martis*, the god Mars, the alchemical name of iron.] (*Min.*) Iron sesquioxide in isometric form, probably a pseudomorph after magnetite.

Mar'tle-mas (-t'l-mas), *n.* See MARTINMAS. [*Obs.*]

Mart'let (mȧrt'lĕt), *n.* [F. *martinet.* See MARTIN the bird, and cf. MARTINET a disciplinarian.] 1. (*Zoöl.*) The European house martin.

2. [Cf. F. *merlette.*] (*Her.*) A bird without beak or feet; — generally assumed to represent a *martin*. As a mark of cadency it denotes the fourth son.


Martlet (2).

Mar'tyr (mȧr'tẽr), *n.* [AS., from L. *martyr*, Gr. μάρτυρ, μάρτυς, prop., a witness; cf. Skr. *smṛ* to remember, E. *memory.*] 1. One who, by his death, bears witness to the truth of the gospel; one who is put to death for his religion; as, Stephen was the first Christian *martyr.* *Chaucer.*

To be a *martyr*, signifies only to witness the truth of Christ; but the witnessing of the truth was then so generally attended with persecution, that martyrdom now signifies not only to witness, but to witness by death. *South.*

2. Hence, one who sacrifices his life, his station, or what is of great value to him, for the sake of principle, or to sustain a cause.

Then if thou fall'st, O Cromwell,
Thou fall'st a blessed *martyr!* *Shak.*

Mar'tyr (mȧr'tẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MARTYRED (-tẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MARTYRING.] 1. To put to death for adhering to some belief, esp. Christianity; to sacrifice on account of faith or profession. *Bp. Pearson.*

2. To persecute; to torment; to torture. *Chaucer.*

The lovely Amoret, whose gentle heart
Thou *martyrest* with sorrow and with smart. *Spenser.*
Racked with sciatics, *martyred* with the stone. *Pope.*

Mar'tyr-dom (-dŭm), *n.* [*Martyr* + *-dom.*] 1. The condition of a martyr; the death of a martyr; the suffering of death on account of adherence to the Christian faith, or to any cause. *Bacon.*

I came from *martyrdom* unto this peace. *Longfellow.*

2. Affliction; torment; torture. *Chaucer.*

Mar'tyr-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* Act of martyrizing, or state of being martyrized; torture. *B. Jonson.*

Mar'tyr-ize (mȧr'tẽr-īz), *v. t.* [Cf. F. *martyriser*, LL. *martyrizare.*] To make a martyr of. *Spenser.*

Mar'tyr-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a martyr.

Mar'tyr-o-logo (-ō-lŏj), *n.* [LL. *martyrologium*: cf. F. *martyrologe.*] A martyrology. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall*

Mar'tyr-o-log'ic (-ō-lŏj'Ik), } *a.* Pertaining to mar-
Mar'tyr-o-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } tyrology or martyrs, registering, or registered in, a catalogue of martyrs.

Mar'tyr-ol'o-gist (-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *martyrologiste.*] A writer of martyrology; an historian of martyrs. *T. Warton.*

Mar'tyr-ol'o-gy (-jy), *n.*; *pl.* -GIES (-jĭz). [*Martyr* + *-logy.*] A history or account of martyrs; a register of martyrs. *Bp. Stillingfleet.*

Mar'tyr-ship, *n.* Martyrdom. [*R.*] *Fuller.*

Mar'vel (-vĕl), *n.* [OE. *mervaile*, F. *merveille*, fr. L. *mirabilia* wonderful things, pl., fr. *mirabilis* wonderful, fr. *mirari* to wonder or marvel at. See ADMIRE, SMILE, and cf. MIRACLE.] 1. That which causes wonder; a prodigy; a miracle.

I will do *marvels* such as have not been done *Ex.* XXXIV. 10.
Nature's sweet *marvel* undefiled. *Emerson*

2. Wonder. [*R.*] "Use lessens *marvel.*" *Sir W. Scott*

Marvel of Peru. (*Bot*) See FOUR-O'CLOCK.

Mar'vel, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MARVELED (-vĕld) or MARVELLED; *p pr & vb n.* MARVELING or MARVELLING.] [OE. *merveilen*, OF. *merveillier.*] To be struck with surprise, astonishment, or wonder; to wonder.

Marvel not, my brethren, if the world hate you 1 *John* iii. 13.

Mar'vel, *v. t.* 1. To marvel at. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

2. To cause to marvel, or be surprised; — used impersonally. [*Obs*]

But much now me *marveleth.* *Rich. the Redeless*

Mar'vel-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [OE. *merveillous*, OF. *merveillos*, F. *merveilleux* See MARVEL, *n.*] [Written also *marvellous.*] 1. Exciting wonder or surprise, astonishing; wonderful.

This is the Lord's doing; it is *marvelous* in our eyes *Ps.* CXVIII 23.

2. Partaking of the character of miracle, or supernatural power; incredible.

The *marvelous* fable includes whatever is supernatural, and especially the machines of the gods *Pope.*

The marvelous, that which exceeds natural power, or is preternatural; that which is wonderful; — opposed to *the probable.*

SYN. — Wonderful; astonishing; surprising; strange, improbable; incredible. — MARVELOUS, WONDERFUL. We speak of a thing as *wonderful* when it awakens our surprise and admiration; as *marvelous* when it is so much out of the ordinary course of things as to seem nearly or quite incredible.

Mar'vel-ous-ly, *adv.* In a marvelous manner; wonderfully; strangely.

Mar'vel-ous-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being marvelous; wonderfulness; strangeness.

Mar'ver (-vẽr), *n.* [Prob. corrupt. fr. OE. or F. *marbre* marble.] (*Glass Making*) A stone, or cast-iron plate, or former, on which hot glass is rolled to give it shape.

Mar'y (mȧr'y), *n.* Marrow. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

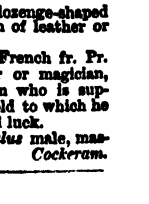
Ma'ry (mā'ry), *interj.* See MARRY. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ma'ry-bud' (mā'rў-bŭd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The marigold; a blossom of the marigold. *Shak.*

Ma'ry-ol'a-try (mā'rĭ-ŏl'ȧ-trў), *n.* Mariolatry.

Ma'ry-sole (-sōl), *n.* [*Mary*, the proper name + *sole* the fish.] (*Zool.*) A large British fluke, or flounder (*Rhombus megastoma*); — called also *carter*, and *whiff.*

Mas-ca'gnin (mȧs-kȧ'nyĭn), } *n.* [Cf. F. *mascagnin.*]
Mas-ca'gnite (-nyīt), } (*Min.*) Native sulphate of ammonia, found in volcanic districts; — so named from *Mascagni*, who discovered it.


Mascle.

Mas'cle (mȧs'k'l), *n.* [OF. *mascle*, F. *macle*, L. *macula* spot, mesh of a net, LL. *macula*, *macla*, *mascla*, a scale of a coat of mail. See MAIL armor.] (*Her.*) A lozenge voided.

Mas'cled (-k'ld), *a.* Composed of, or covered with, lozenge-shaped scales; having lozenge-shaped divisions.

Mascled armor, armor composed of small lozenge-shaped scales of metal fastened on a foundation of leather or quilted cloth.

Mas'cot } (mȧs'kŏt), *n.* [Through French fr. Pr.
Mas'cotte } *mascot* a little sorcerer or magician, *mascotto* witchcraft, sorcery.] A person who is supposed to bring good luck to the household to which he or she belongs; anything that brings good luck.

Mas'cu-late (-kū-lāt), *v. t.* [L. *masculus* male, masculine.] To make strong. [*Obs.*] *Cockeram.*

Mas'cu-line (măs'kŭ-lĭn), *a.* [L. *masculinus*, fr. *masculus* male, manly, dim. of *mas* a male: cf. F. *masculin*. See MALE masculine.] **1.** Of the male sex; not female.

Thy *masculine* children, that is to say, thy sons. *Chaucer.*

2. Having the qualities of a man, suitable to, or characteristic of, a man; virile; not feminine or effeminate; strong; robust.

That lady, after her husband's death, held the reins with a *masculine* energy. *Hallam.*

3. Belonging to males; appropriated to, or used by, males. [*R.*] "A *masculine* church." *Fuller.*

4. (*Gram.*) Having the inflections of, or construed with, words pertaining especially to male beings, as distinguished from *feminine* and *neuter*. See GENDER. — **Mas'cu-line-ly**, *adv.* — **Mas'cu-line-ness**, *n.*

Mas'cu-lin'i-ty (-lĭn'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being masculine; masculineness.

Mase (mēz), *n.* & *v.* See MAZE. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mas'e-lyn (măz'ē-lĭn), *n.* A drinking cup. See 1st MASLIN, 2. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Ma'ser (mē'zẽr), *n.* Same as MAZER.

Mash (măsh), *n.* A mesh. [*Obs.*]

Mash, *n.* [Akin to G. *meusch*, *maisch*, *meische*, *maische*, mash, wash, and prob. to AS. *miscian* to MIX. See MIX.] **1.** A mass of mixed ingredients reduced to a soft pulpy state by beating or pressure, a mass of anything in a soft pulpy state. Specifically (*Brewing*), ground or bruised malt, or meal of rye, wheat, corn, or other grain (or a mixture of malt and meal) steeped and stirred in hot water for making the wort.

2. A mixture of meal or bran and water fed to animals.

3. A mess; trouble. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Mash tun, a large tub used in making mash and wort.

Mash, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p* MASHED (măsht); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MASHING.] [Akin to G. *meuschen*, *maischen*, to mash, mix, and prob. to *mischen*, E. *mix*. See 2d MASH.] To convert into a mash, to reduce to a soft pulpy state by beating or pressure, to bruise; to crush, as, to *mash* apples in a mill, or potatoes with a pestle. Specifically (*Brewing*), to convert, as malt, or malt and meal, into the mash which makes wort.

Mashing tub, a tub for making the mash in breweries and distilleries; — called also *mash tun*, and *mash vat*.

Mash'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, mashes; also (*Brewing*), a machine for making mash.

2. A charmer of women. [*Slang*] *London Punch*

Mash'lin (-lĭn), *n.* See MASLIN.

Mash'y (-ȳ), *a.* Produced by crushing or bruising, resembling, or consisting of, a mash.

Mask (măsk), *n.* [F. *masque*, LL. *masca*, *mascha*, *mascus*; cf. Sp. & Pg. *máscara*, It. *maschera*; all fr. Ar. *maskharat* buffoon, fool, pleasantry, anything ridiculous or mirthful, fr. *sakhira* to ridicule, to laugh at. Cf. MASQUE, MASQUERADE.] **1.** A cover, or partial cover, for the face, used for disguise or protection; as, a dancer's *mask*; a fencer's *mask*, a ball player's *mask*.

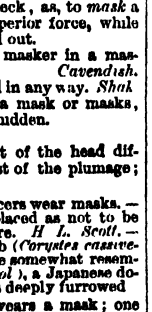
2. That which disguises; a pretext or subterfuge.

3. A festive entertainment of dancing or other diversions, where all wear masks, a masquerade; hence, a revel; a frolic; a delusive show. *Bacon*

This thought might lead me through the world's vain *mask* *Milton*

4. A dramatic performance, formerly in vogue, in which the actors wore masks and represented mythical or allegorical characters.

5. (*Arch.*) A grotesque head or face, used to adorn keystones and other prominent parts, to spout water in fountains, and the like, — called also *mascaron*.



Mask (*Arch.*)

6. (*Fort.*) (*a*) In a permanent fortification, a redoubt which protects the caponiere. (*b*) A screen for a battery.

7. (*Zool.*) The lower lip of the larva of a dragon fly, modified so as to form a prehensile organ.

Mask house, a house for masquerades. [*Obs.*]

Mask, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MASKED (măskt); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MASKING.] **1.** To cover, as the face, by way of concealment or defense against injury; to conceal with a mask or visor.

They must all be *masked* and vizarded. *Shak.*

2. To disguise; to cover; to hide.

Masking the business from the common eye. *Shak.*

3. (*Mil.*) (*a*) To conceal; also, to intervene in the line of. (*b*) To cover or keep in check, as, to *mask* a body of troops or a fortress by a superior force, while some hostile evolution is being carried out.

Mask, *v. i.* **1.** To take part as a masker in a masquerade. *Cavendish.*

2. To wear a mask; to be disguised in any way. *Shak.*

Masked (măskt), *a.* **1.** Wearing a mask or masks, characterized by masks, concealed; hidden.

2. (*Bot.*) Same as PERSONATE.

3. (*Zoöl.*) Having the anterior part of the head differing decidedly in color from the rest of the plumage; — said of birds.

Masked ball, a ball in which the dancers wear masks. — **Masked battery** (*Mil.*), a battery so placed as not to be seen by an enemy until it opens fire. *H. L. Scott.* — **Masked crab** (*Zoöl.*), a European crab (*Corystes cassivelaunus*) with markings on the carapace somewhat resembling a human face. — **Masked pig** (*Zoöl.*), a Japanese domestic hog (*Sus phæcepa*). Its face is deeply furrowed

Mask'er (măsk'ẽr), *n.* One who wears a mask; one who appears in disguise at a masquerade.

Mask'er, *v. t.* To confuse; to stupefy. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Mask'er-y (-ȳ), *n.* The dress or disguise of a masker, masquerade. [*Obs.*] *Marston.*

Mas'ki-nonge (măs'kĭ-nŏnj), *n.* The muskallunge.

Mask' shell' (măsk' shĕl'). (*Zoöl.*) Any spiral marine shell of the genus *Persona*, having a curiously twisted aperture.

Mas'lach (măs'lăk), *n.* [Ar. *maslaq*: cf. F. *masloc.*] (*Med.*) An excitant containing opium, much used by the Turks. *Dunglison.*

Mas'lin (măz'lĭn *or* măs'-; 277), *n.* [OE. *miscellane*, *misceline*, *muscelin*, *meslin*, fr. *miscellane*. See MISCELLANE.] **1.** A mixture composed of different materials, especially: (*a*) A mixture of metals resembling brass. (*b*) A mixture of different sorts of grain, as wheat and rye. [Written also *meslin*, *muslin*, *maselyn*, *mastlin*.]

2. A vessel made of maslin, 1 (*a*). [*Obs.*]

Mead eke in a *maslyn*. *Chaucer*

Mas'lin, *a.* Composed of different sorts; as, *maslin* bread, which is made of rye mixed with a little wheat. [Written also *meslin*, *muslin*, etc.]

Ma'son (mā'sn), *n.* [F. *maçon*, LL. *macio*, *machio*, *mattio*, *mactio*, *marcio*, *macerio*; of uncertain origin.] **1.** One whose occupation is to build with stone or brick, also, one who prepares stone for building purposes.

2. A member of the fraternity of Freemasons. See FREEMASON.

Mason bee (*Zoöl.*), any one of numerous species of solitary bees of the genus *Osmia* They construct curious nests of hardened mud and sand. — **Mason moth** (*Zoöl.*), any moth whose larva constructs an earthen cocoon under the soil. — **Mason shell** (*Zoöl.*), a marine univalve shell of the genus *Phorus*; — so called because it cements other shells and pebbles upon its own shell, a carrier shell. — **Mason wasp** (*Zoöl.*), any wasp that constructs its nest, or brood cells, of hardened mud. The female fills the cells with insects or spiders, paralyzed by a sting, and thus provides food for its larvæ.

Ma'son, *v. t.* To build stonework or brickwork about, under, in, over, etc., to construct by masons, — with a prepositional suffix, as, to *mason* up a well or terrace, to *mason* in a kettle or boiler.

Ma-son'ic (mā-sŏn'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to Freemasons or to their craft or mysteries.

Ma'son-ry (mā'sn-rȳ), *n.* [F. *maçonnerie*.] **1** The art or occupation of a mason.

2. The work or performance of a mason; as, good or bad *masonry*, skillful *masonry*

3 That which is built by a mason; anything constructed of the materials used by masons, such as stone, brick, tiles, or the like *Dry masonry* is applied to structures made without mortar

4. The craft, institution, or mysteries of Freemasons; freemasonry.

Ma-soo'la boat' (mā-sōō'lā bōt'). A kind of boat used on the coast of Madras, India. The planks are sewed together with strands of coir which cross over a wadding of the same material, so that the shock on taking the beach through surf is much reduced. [Written also *masula*, *masulah*, etc.]

‖ **Ma-so'ra** (mā-sō'rā), *n.* [NHeb *māsōrāh* tradition.] A Jewish critical work on the text of the Hebrew Scriptures, composed by several learned rabbis of the school of Tiberias, in the eighth and ninth centuries [Written also *Masorah*, *Massora*, and *Massorah*.]

Mas'o-ret (măs'ō-rĕt), *n* A Masorite. [Written also *Masorete*, and *Massorete*]

Mas'o-ret'ic (-rĕt'ĭk), } *a* [Cf. F. *massorétique*]
Mas'o-ret'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Of or relating to the Masora, or to its authors.

Masoretic points and accents, the vowel points and accents of the Hebrew text of the Bible, of which the first mention is in the Masora.

Mas'o-rite (măs'ō-rīt), *n.* One of the writers of the Masora.

Masque (măsk), *n.* A mask; a masquerade

Mas'quer-ade' (măs'kẽr-ād'), *n.* [F. *mascarade*, fr. Sp. *mascarada*, or It. *mascherata* See MASK] **1** An assembly of persons wearing masks, and amusing themselves with dancing, conversation, or other diversions.

In courtly balls and midnight *masquerades*. *Pope*

2. A dramatic performance by actors in masks, a mask. See 1st MASK, 4 [*Obs.*]

3. Acting or living under false pretenses; concealment of something by a false or unreal show; pretentious show; disguise.

That *masquerade* of misrepresentation which invariably accompanied the political eloquence of Rome *De Quincy*

4 A Spanish diversion on horseback.

Mas'quer-ade', *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p* MASQUERADED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n* MASQUERADING] **1.** To assemble in masks; to take part in a masquerade.

2 To frolic or disport in disguise, to make a pretentious show of being what one is not

A freak took an ass in the head, and he goes into the woods, *masqueradmg* up and down in a lion's skin *L'Estrange*

Mas'quer-ade', *v. t.* To conceal with masks; to disguise. "To *masquerade* vice." *Killingbeck.*

Mas'quer-ad'er (-ād'ẽr), *n.* One who masquerades, a person wearing a mask; one disguised.

Mass (măs), *n.* [OE. *masse*, AS. *mæsse*, LL. *missa*, from L. *mittere*, *missum*, to send, dismiss: cf. F. *messe*. In the ancient churches, the public services at which the catechumens were permitted to be present were called *missa catechumenorum*, ending with the reading of the Gospel Then they were *dismissed* with these words: "Ite, missa est" [*sc.* ecclesia], the congregation is dismissed. After that the sacrifice proper began. At its close the same words were said to those who remained So the word gave the name of *Mass* to the sacrifice in the Catholic Church. See MISSILE, and cf. CHRISTMAS, LAMMAS, MESS a dish, MISSAL.] **1.** (*R. C. Ch.*) The sacrifice in the sacrament of the Eucharist, or the consecration and oblation of the host.

2 (*Mus.*) The portions of the Mass usually set to music, considered as a musical composition, — namely, the *Kyrie*, the *Gloria*, the *Credo*, the *Sanctus*, and the *Agnus Dei*, besides sometimes an *Offertory* and the *Benedictus*.

Canon of the Mass. See CANON. — **High Mass**, Mass with incense, music, the assistance of a deacon, subdeacon, etc. — **Low Mass**, Mass which is said by the priest throughout, without music. — **Mass bell**, the sanctus bell. See SANCTUS. — **Mass book**, the missal or Roman Catholic service book.

Mass (măs), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MASSED (măst); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MASSING.] To celebrate Mass. [*Obs.*]

Hooker.

Mass, *n.* [OE. *masse*, F. *masse*, L. *massa*; akin to Gr. μᾶζα a barley cake, fr. μάσσειν to knead. Cf. MACERATE.] **1.** A quantity of matter cohering together so as to make one body, or an aggregation of particles or things which collectively make one body or quantity, usually of considerable size; as, a *mass* of ore, metal, sand, or water.

If it were not for these principles, the bodies of the earth, planets, comets, sun, and all things in them, would grow cold and freeze, and become inactive *masses* *Sir I. Newton.*

A deep *mass* of continual sea is slower stirred
To rage *Savile.*

2. (*Phar.*) A medicinal substance made into a cohesive, homogeneous lump, of consistency suitable for making pills; as, blue *mass*.

3. A large quantity; a sum.

All the *mass* of gold that comes into Spain *Sir W. Raleigh.*
He had spent a huge *mass* of treasure. *Sir J. Davies.*

4. Bulk; magnitude; body; size.

This army of such *mass* and charge. *Shak.*

5. The principal part; the main body.

Night closed upon the pursuit, and aided the *mass* of the fugitives in their escape *Jowett (Thucyd.).*

6 (*Physics*) The quantity of matter which a body contains, irrespective of its bulk or volume.

☞ *Mass* and *weight* are often used, in a general way, as interchangeable terms, since the *weight* of a body is proportional to its *mass* (under the same or equal gravitative forces), and the *mass* is usually ascertained from the *weight* Yet the two ideas, *mass* and *weight*, are quite distinct *Mass* is the quantity of matter in a body; *weight* is the comparative force with which it tends towards the center of the earth A *mass* of sugar and a *mass* of lead are assumed to be equal when they show an equal *weight* by balancing each other in the scales

Blue mass See under BLUE — **Mass center** (*Geom.*), the center of gravity of a triangle — **Mass copper**, native copper in a large mass. — **Mass meeting**, a large or general assembly of people, usually a meeting having some relation to politics — **The masses**, the great body of the people, as contrasted with the higher classes; the populace.

Mass, *v. t.* To form or collect into a mass; to form into a collective body; to bring together into masses; to assemble.

But *mass* them together and they are terrible indeed *Coleridge.*

Mas'sa-cre (măs'sā-kẽr), *n.* [F., fr. LL. *massacrum*; cf. Prov. G. *metzgern*, *metzgen*, to kill cattle, G. *metzger* a butcher, and LG *matsken* to cut, hew, OHG *metzan* to cut, Goth *mâitan*.] **1.** The killing of a considerable number of human beings under circumstances of atrocity or cruelty, or contrary to the usages of civilized people; as, the *massacre* on St. Bartholomew's Day.

2 Murder. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Syn. — MASSACRE, BUTCHERY, CARNAGE *Massacre* denotes the promiscuous slaughter of *many* who can not make resistance, or much resistance. *Butchery* refers to cold-blooded cruelty in the killing of men as if they were brute beasts. *Carnage* points to slaughter as producing the heaped-up bodies of the slain.

I'll find a day to *massacre* them all,
And raze their faction and their whole family. *Shak.*
If thou delight to view thy heinous deeds,
Behold this pattern of thy *butcheries* *Shak.*
Such a scent I draw
Of *carnage*, prey innumerable! *Milton.*

Mas'sa-cre, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p* MASSACRED (-kẽrd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n* MASSACRING (-krĭng).] [Cf. F. *massacrer*. See MASSACRE, *n.*] To kill in considerable numbers where much resistance can not be made; to kill with indiscriminate violence, without necessity, and contrary to the usages of nations; to butcher; to slaughter, — limited to the killing of human beings; as, to *massacre* prisoners; to *massacre* women and children.

If James should be pleased to *massacre* them all, as Maximian had *massacred* the Theban legion. *Macaulay.*

Mas'sa-cre-er (-krẽr), *n.* One who massacres. [*R.*] "Regicides, assassins, *massacrers*." *Burke.*

Mas'sage (mă'säzh'), *n.* [F.] A rubbing or kneading of the body, especially when performed as a hygienic or remedial measure.

Mas'sa-sau'ga (măs'sā-są'gā), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The black rattlesnake (*Crotalus*, or *Caudisona*, *tergemina*), found in the Mississippi Valley.

Mass'er, *n.* A priest who celebrates Mass [*R.*] *Bale.*

Mas'se-ter (măs'sē-tẽr; L. mă-sē'tẽr), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μασητήρ a chewer, μᾶς μασησθαι a muscle of the lower jaw used in chewing, from μασᾶσθαι to chew cf. F. *masséter*.] (*Anat.*) The large muscle which raises the under jaw, and assists in mastication.

Mas'se-ter'ic (măs'sē-tẽr'ĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the masseter.

Mas'se-ter'ine (măs'sē-tẽr'ĭn), *a* (*Anat.*) Masseteric.

‖ **Mas'seur'** (mă'sẽr'), *n m* } [F., or formed in imita-
‖ **Mas'seuse'** (mă'sẽr'), *n f* } tion of French. See MASSAGE] (*Med.*) One who performs massage.

Mas'si-cot (măs'ĭ-kŏt), *n.* [F. *massicot*; E. *masticot* is a corruption] (*Chem.*) Lead protoxide, PbO, obtained as a yellow amorphous powder, the fused and crystalline form of which is called *litharge*; lead ocher. It is used as a pigment

☞ *Massicot* is sometimes used by painters, and also as a drier in the composition of ointments and plasters.

Mas'si-ness (măs'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* [From MASSY.] The state or quality of being massy, ponderousness.

Mas'sive (mȧs'ĭv), *a.* [*F. massif.*] **1.** Forming, or consisting of, a large mass; compacted; weighty; heavy; massy. "*Massive* armor." *Dr. H. More.*

2. (*Min.*) In mass; not necessarily without a crystalline structure, but having no regular form; as, a mineral occurs *massive.*

Massive rock (*Geol.*), a compact crystalline rock not distinctly schistose, as granite, also, with some authors, an eruptive rock.

Mas'sive-ly, *adv.* In a heavy mass.

Mas'sive-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being massive; massiness.

Mas-soo'la boat'. See MASOOLA BOAT.

Mas-so'ra (mȧs-sō'rȧ), *n.* Same as MASORA.

Mas'so-ret (mȧs'sō-rĕt), *n.* Same as MASORITE.

Mass'y (mȧs'ȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* MASSIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* MASSIEST.] Compacted into, or consisting of, a mass; having bulk and weight or substance; ponderous, bulky and heavy; weighty; heavy, as, a *massy* shield, a *massy* rock.

Your swords are now too *massy* for your strengths, *Shak.*
And will not be uplifted.

Yawning rocks in *massy* fragments fly. *Pope.*

Mast (mȧst), *n.* [AS. *mæst*, fem.; akin to G. *mast*, and E. *meat.* See MEAT.] The fruit of the oak and beech, or other forest trees; nuts; acorns.

Oak *mast*, and beech, . . . they eat. *Chapman*

Swine under an oak filling themselves with the *mast* *South*

Mast, *n.* [AS. *mæst*, masc.; akin to D., G., Dan., & Sw. *mast*, Icel. *mastr*, and perh. to L. *malus.*] **1.** (*Naut.*) A pole, or long, strong, round piece of timber, or spar, set upright in a boat or vessel, to sustain the sails, yards, rigging, etc. A mast may also consist of several pieces of timber united by iron bands, or of a hollow pillar of iron or steel.

The tallest pine
Hewn on Norwegian hills, to be the *mast*
Of some great ammiral *Milton*

☞ The most common general names of *masts* are *foremast*, *mainmast*, and *mizzenmast*, each of which may be made of separate spars.

2. (*Mach.*) The vertical post of a derrick or crane.

Afore the mast, Before the mast. See under AFORE, and BEFORE. — **Mast coat.** See under COAT. — **Mast hoop**, one of a number of hoops attached to the fore edge of a boom sail, which slip on the mast as the sail is raised or lowered; also, one of the iron hoops used in making a made mast. See MADE.

Mast, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MASTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* MASTING.] To furnish with a mast or masts, to put the masts of in position; as, to *mast* a ship.

‖ **Mas'tax** (mȧs'tȧks), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μάσταξ mouth, jaws.] (*Zool.*) (*a*) The pharynx of a rotifer. It usually contains four horny pieces. The two central ones form the incus, against which the mallei, or lateral ones, work so as to crush the food. (*b*) The lore of a bird.

Mast'ed (mȧst'ĕd), *a.* Furnished with a mast or masts; — chiefly in composition, as, a three-*masted* schooner.

Mast'er (-ẽr), *n.* (*Naut.*) A vessel having (so many) masts, — used only in compounds, as, a two-*master*

Mas'ter (mȧs'tẽr), *n.* [OE. *maistre*, *maister*, OF *maistre*, *mestre*, F. *maître*, fr. L. *magister*, orig a double comparative from the root of *magnus* great, akin to Gr. μέγας. Cf. MAESTRO, MAGISTER, MAGISTRATE, MAGNITUDE, MAJOR, MISTER, MISTRESS, MICKLE.] **1.** A male person having another living being so far subject to his will, that he can, in the main, control his or its actions; — formerly used with much more extensive application than now. (*a*) The employer of a servant (*b*) The owner of a slave. (*c*) The person to whom an apprentice is articled. (*d*) A sovereign, prince, or feudal noble; a chief, or one exercising similar authority. (*e*) The head of a household. (*f*) The male head of a school or college. (*g*) A male teacher. (*h*) The director of a number of persons performing a ceremony or sharing a feast. (*i*) The owner of a docile brute, — especially a dog or horse. (*j*) The controller of a familiar spirit or other supernatural being.

2. One who uses, or controls at will, anything inanimate; as, to be *master* of one's time. *Shak.*

Master of a hundred thousand drachms *Addison.*

We are *masters* of the sea. *Jowett (Thucyd.)*

3. One who has attained great skill in the use or application of anything; as, a *master* of oratorical art.

Great *masters* of ridicule *Macaulay*

No care is taken to improve young men in their own language, that they may thoroughly understand and be *masters* of it. *Locke.*

4. A title given by courtesy, now commonly pronounced *mister*, except when given to boys; — sometimes written *Mister*, but usually abbreviated to *Mr.*

5. A young gentleman, a lad, or small boy.

Where there are little *masters* and misses in a house, they are impediments to the diversions of the servants *Swift.*

6. (*Naut.*) The commander of a merchant vessel; — usually called *captain.* Also, a commissioned officer in the navy ranking next above ensign and below lieutenant; formerly, an officer on a man-of-war who had immediate charge, under the commander, of sailing the vessel.

7. A person holding an office of authority among the Freemasons, esp. the presiding officer; also, a person holding a similar office in other civic societies.

Little masters, certain German engravers of the 16th century, so called from the extreme smallness of their prints. — **Master in chancery**, an officer of courts of equity, who acts as an assistant to the chancellor or judge, by inquiring into various matters referred to him, and reporting thereon to the court. — **Master of arts**, one who takes the second degree at a university; also, the degree or title itself, indicated by the abbreviation M. A., or A. M. — **Master of the horse**, the third great officer in the British court, having the management of the royal stables, etc. In ceremonial cavalcades he rides next to the sovereign. — **Master of the rolls**, in England, an officer who has charge of the rolls and patents that pass the great seal, and of the records of the chancery, and acts as assistant judge of the court. *Bouvier. Wharton.* — **Past master**, one who has held the office of *master* in a lodge of Freemasons or in a society similarly organized. — **The old masters**, distinguished painters who preceded modern painters; especially, the celebrated painters of the 16th and 17th centuries. — **To be master of one's self**, to have entire self-control; not to be governed by passion. — **To be one's own master**, to be at liberty to act as one chooses without dictation from anybody.

☞ *Master*, signifying *chief*, *principal*, *masterly*, *superior*, *thoroughly skilled*, etc., is often used adjectively or in compounds, as, *master* builder or *master*-builder, *master* chord or *master*-chord, *master* mason or *master*-mason, *master* workman or *master*-workman, *master* mechanic, *master* mind, *master* spirit, *master* passion, etc.

Throughout the city by the *master* gate. *Chaucer*

Master joint (*Geol.*), a quarryman's term for the more prominent and extended joints traversing a rock mass. — **Master key**, a key adapted to open several locks differing somewhat from each other; figuratively, a rule or principle of general application in solving difficulties. — **Master lode** (*Mining*), the principal vein of ore. — **Master mariner**, an experienced and skilled seaman who is certified to be competent to command a merchant vessel. — **Master sinew** (*Far.*), a large sinew that surrounds the hough of a horse, and divides it from the bone by a hollow place, where the windgalls are usually seated. — **Master singer.** See MASTERSINGER. — **Master stroke**, a capital performance, a masterly achievement; a consummate action, as, a *master stroke* of policy. — **Master tap** (*Mech.*), a tap for forming the thread in a screw cutting die. — **Master touch.** (*a*) The touch or skill of a master. *Pope.* (*b*) Some part of a performance which exhibits very skillful work or treatment. "Some *master touches* of this admirable piece." *Tatler.* — **Master work**, the most important work accomplished by a skilled person, as in architecture, literature, etc.; also, a work which shows the skill of a master, a masterpiece. — **Master workman**, a man specially skilled in any art, handicraft, or trade, or who is an overseer, foreman, or employer.

Mas'ter (mȧs'tẽr), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MASTERED (-tẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MASTERING.] **1** To become the master of; to subject to one's will, control, or authority, to conquer, to overpower; to subdue.

Obstinacy and willful neglects must be *mastered*, even though it cost blows *Locke*

2. To gain the command of, so as to understand or apply; to become an adept in, as, to *master* a science.

3. To own; to possess. [*Obs.*]

The wealth
That the world *masters.* *Shak.*

Mas'ter, *v. i.* To be skillful; to excel. [*Obs.*]

Mas'ter-dom (-dŭm), *n.* [*Master* + *-dom.*] Dominion; rule, command. [*R.*] *Shak*

Mas'ter-ful (-fụl), *a.* **1.** Inclined to p the master, domineering; imperious, arbitrary. *Dryden*

2. Having the skill or power of a master; indicating or expressing power or mastery.

His *masterful*, pale face *Mrs Browning*

Mas'ter-ful-ly, *adv.* In a masterful manner, imperiously.

A lawless and rebellious man who held lands *masterfully* and in high contempt of the royal authority *Macaulay*

Mas'ter-hood (-hŏŏd), *n.* The state of being a master; hence, disposition to command or hector. *C. Brontë.*

Mas'ter-less, *a.* Destitute of a master or owner, ungoverned or ungovernable. — **Mas'ter-less-ness**, *n.*

Mas'ter-li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being masterly, ability to control wisely or skillfully.

Mas'ter-ly, *a.* **1** Suitable to, or characteristic of, a master; indicating thorough knowledge or superior skill and power; showing a master's hand; as, a *masterly* design; a *masterly* performance, a *masterly* policy. "A wise and *masterly* inactivity." *Sir J. Mackintosh.*

2. Imperious, domineering; arbitrary.

Mas'ter-ly, *adv.* With the skill of a master.

Thou dost speak *masterly* *Shak.*

Mas'ter-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Masterly. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Mas'ter-piece' (-pēs'), *n.* Anything done or made with extraordinary skill, a capital performance; a chef-d'œuvre; a supreme achievement.

The top and *masterpiece* of art. *South*

Dissimulation was his *masterpiece.* *Clarendon*

Mas'ter-ship, *n.* **1.** The state or office of a master.

2. Mastery; dominion; superior skill; superiority.

Where noble youths for *mastership* should strive. *Dryden*

3. Chief work; masterpiece. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

4. An ironical title of respect.

How now, seignior Launce! what news with your *mastership*? *Shak.*

Mas'ter-sing'er (-sĭng'ẽr), *n.* [A translation of G. *meistersänger.*] One of a class of poets which flourished in Nuremberg and some other cities of Germany in the 15th and 16th centuries. They bound themselves to observe certain arbitrary laws of rhythm.

Mas'ter-wort' (-wŭrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) A tall and coarse European umbelliferous plant (*Peucedanum Ostruthium*, formerly *Imperatoria*). (*b*) The *Astrantia major*, a European umbelliferous plant with a showy colored involucre (*c*) Improperly, the cow parsnip (*Heracleum lanatum*).

Mas'ter-y (-ȳ), *n.*, *pl.* MASTERIES (-ĭz). [OF. *maistrie.*] **1.** The position or authority of a master; dominion; command; supremacy; superiority.

If divided by mountains, they will fight for the *mastery* of the passages of the tops *Sir W. Raleigh.*

2. Superiority in war or competition; victory; triumph; preeminence.

The voice of them that shout for *mastery* *Ex* xxxii 18

Every man that striveth for the *mastery* is temperate in all things 1 *Cor.* ix. 25

O, but to have gulled him
Had been a *mastery.* *B. Jonson*

3. Contest for superiority. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

4. A masterly operation; a feat. [*Obs.*]

I will do a *mastric* ere I go. *Chaucer.*

5. Specifically, the philosopher's stone. [*Obs.*]

6. The act or process of mastering; the state of having mastered.

He could attain to a *mastery* in all languages. *Tillotson.*

The learning and *mastery* of a tongue, being unpleasant in itself, should not be cumbered with other difficulties. *Locke.*

Mast'ful (mȧst'fụl), *a.* [See 1st MAST.] Abounding in mast; producing mast in abundance; as, the *mastful* forest; a *mastful* chestnut. *Dryden.*

Mast'head' (-hĕd'), *n.* (*Naut.*) The top or head of a mast; the part of a mast above the hounds.

Mast-head', *v. t.* (*Naut.*) To cause to go to the masthead as a punishment. *Marryat.*

Mast'house' (mȧst'hous'), *n.* A building in which vessels' masts are shaped, fitted, etc.

Mas'tic (mȧs'tĭk), *n.* [F., fr. L. *mastiche*, *mastichum*, Gr. μαστίχη, fr. μαστάσθαι to chew, because of its being used in the East for chewing.] [Written also *mastich.*]

1. (*Bot.*) A low shrubby tree of the genus *Pistacia* (*P. Lentiscus*), growing upon the islands and coasts of the Mediterranean, and producing a valuable resin; — called also *mastic tree.*

2. A resin exuding from the mastic tree, and obtained by incision. The best is in yellowish white, semitransparent tears, of a faint smell, and is used as an astringent and an aromatic, also as an ingredient in varnishes.

3. A kind of cement composed of burnt clay, litharge, and linseed oil, used for plastering walls, etc.

Barbary mastic (*Bot.*), the *Pistachia Atlantica.* — **Peruvian mastic tree** (*Bot.*), a small tree (*Schinus Molle*) with peppery red berries, — called in California *pepper tree.* — **West Indian mastic** (*Bot.*), a lofty tree (*Bursera gummifera*) full of gum resin in every part.

Mas'ti-ca-ble (mȧs'tĭ-kȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being masticated.

Mas'ti-ca'dor (mȧs'tĭ-kā'dŏr), *n.* [Cf Sp. *mastigador.* See MASTICATE.] (*Man.*) A part of a bridle, the slavering bit. [Written also *mastigador.*]

Mas'ti-cate (mȧs'tĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* MASTICATED (-kā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* MASTICATING (-kā'tĭng).] [L. *masticatus*, p. p. of *masticare* to chew, prob. fr. *mastiche* mastic. See MASTIC.] To grind or crush with, or as with, the teeth and prepare for swallowing and digestion; to chew; as, to *masticate* food.

Mas'ti-ca'ter (mȧs'tĭ-kā'tẽr), *n* One who masticates.

Mas'ti-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *masticatio*: cf. F. *mastication.*] The act or operation of masticating; chewing, as of food.

Mastication is a necessary preparation of solid aliment, without which there can be no good digestion *Arbuthnot*

Mas'ti-ca'tor (-kā'tẽr), *n.* **1.** One who masticates.

2. A machine for cutting meat into fine pieces for toothless people; also, a machine for cutting leather, India rubber, or similar tough substances, into fine pieces, in some processes of manufacture.

Mas'ti-ca-to-ry (mȧs'tĭ-kā-tō-rȳ), *a.* [Cf. F. *masticatoire*] Chewing; adapted to perform the office of chewing food.

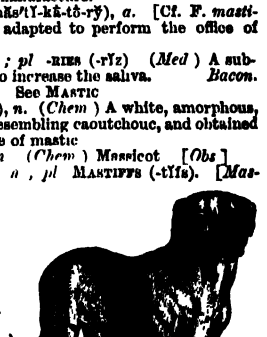
Mas'ti-ca-to-ry, *n ; pl* -RIES (-rĭz) (*Med*) A substance to be chewed to increase the saliva. *Bacon.*

Mas'tich (-tĭk), *n.* See MASTIC

Mas'ti-cin (-tĭ-sĭn), *n.* (*Chem*) A white, amorphous, tenacious substance resembling caoutchouc, and obtained as an insoluble residue of mastic

Mas'ti-cot (-kŏt), *n* (*Chem*) Massicot [*Obs*]

Mas'tiff (mȧs'tĭf), *n , pl* MASTIFFS (-tĭfs). [*Mastives* is irregular and unusual.] [Prob. fr. Prov. E. *masty*, adj., large, n., a great dog, prob. fr. *mast* fruit, and hence, lit., fattened with mast. There is perh. confusion with OF. *mestif* mongrel, cf. also F. *mâtin* mastiff, OF *mastin*] (*Zool.*) A breed of large dogs noted for strength and courage. There are various strains, differing in form and color, and characteristic of different countries.



Mastiff.

Mastiff bat (*Zoöl.*), any bat of the genus *Molossus*; — so called because the face somewhat resembles that of a mastiff.

Mas'ti-go-pod (mȧs'tĭ-gō-pŏd), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of the Mastigopoda.

‖ **Mas'ti-gop'o-da** (-gŏp'ō-dȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. μάστιξ, -ιγος, a whip + πούς, ποδός, foot.] (*Zoöl.*) The Infusoria.

Mas'ti-gure (mȧs'tĭ-gūr), *n.* [Gr. μάστιξ, -ιγος, a scourge + οὐρά tail.] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of several large spiny-tailed lizards of the genus *Uromastix.* They inhabit Southern Asia and North Africa.

Mast'ing (mȧst'ĭng), *n.* (*Naut.*) The act or process of putting a mast or masts into a vessel; also, the scientific principles which determine the position of masts, and the mechanical methods of placing them.

Masting house (*Naut.*), a large building, with suitable mechanism overhanging the water, used for stepping and unstepping the masts of vessels.

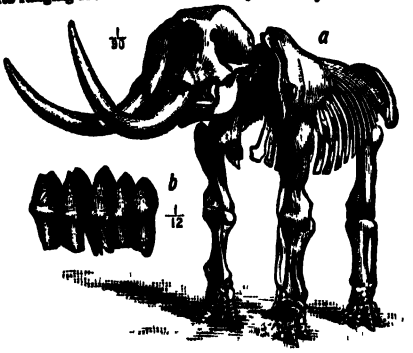
‖ **Mas-ti'tis** (mȧs-tī'tĭs), *n.* [Gr. μαστός breast + *-itis.*] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the breast.

Mast'less (mȧst'lĕs), *a.* [See 1st MAST.] Bearing no mast; as, a *mastless* oak or beech. *Dryden.*

Mast'less, *a.* [See 2d MAST.] Having no mast; as, a *mastless* vessel.

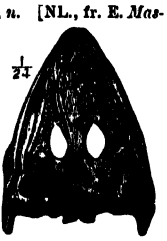
Mast'lin (măst'lĭn), *n.* See MASLIN.

Mas'to-don (măs'tō-dŏn), *n.* [Gr. μαστός the breast + ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth. So called from the conical projections upon its molar teeth.] (*Paleon.*) An extinct genus of mammals closely allied to the elephant, but having less complex molar teeth, and often a pair of lower, as well as upper, tusks, which are incisor teeth. The species were mostly larger than elephants, and their remains occur in nearly all parts of the world in deposits ranging from Miocene to late Quaternary time.



American Mastodon. *a* Skeleton, *b* One of the Molar Teeth

‖ **Mas'to-don-sau'rus** (-sô'rŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. E. *Mastodon* + Gr. σαῦρος a lizard.] (*Paleon.*) A large extinct genus of labyrinthodonts, found in the European Triassic rocks.



Skull of Mastodonsaurus (*M. Jaegeri*).

Mas'to-don'tic (-dŏn'tĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, a mastodon; as, *mastodontic* dimensions. *Everett.*

‖ **Mas'to-dyn'i-a** (măs'tō-dĭn'ĭ-ȧ), **Mas-tod'y-ny** (măs-tŏd'ĭ-nĭ), *n.* [NL. *mastodynia*, fr. Gr μαστός the breast + ὀδύνη pain.] (*Med.*) Pain occurring in the mamma or female breast, — a form of neuralgia.

Mas'toid (măs'toid), *a.* [Gr μαστοειδής; μαστός the breast + εἶδος form cf. F. *mastoïde.*] (*Anat.*) (*a*) Resembling the nipple or the breast, — applied specifically to a process of the temporal bone behind the ear. (*b*) Pertaining to, or in the region of, the mastoid process, mastoidal.

Mas-toid'al (măs-toid'ȧl), *a.* Same as MASTOID.

Mas-tol'o-gy (măs-tŏl'ō-jĭ), *n* [Gr. μαστός the breast + -λογία. cf. F. *mastologie.*] The natural history of Mammalia.

Mas'tress (măs'trĕs), *n* Mistress [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Mas'tur-ba'tion (măs'tŭr-bā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *masturbatus*, p. p. of *masturbari* to practice onanism. cf. F. *masturbation*] Onanism; self-pollution.

Mast'y (măst'ĭ), *a.* [See 1st MAST] Full of mast, abounding in acorns, etc.

Ma-su'la boat' (mȧ-sōō'lȧ bōt'). Same as MASOOLA BOAT.

Mat (măt), *n.* [Cf. MATTE] A name given by coppersmiths to an alloy of copper, tin, iron, etc, usually called *white metal.* [Written also *matt.*]

Mat, *a.* [OF See 4th MATE] Cast down, dejected, overthrown, slain. [*Obs.*]

When he saw them so piteous and so *mat* *Chaucer*

Mat, *n.* [AS. *matt, meatt*, fr L. *matta* a mat made of rushes.] **1.** A fabric of sedge, rushes, flags, husks, straw, hemp, or similar material, used for wiping and cleaning shoes at the door, for covering the floor of a hall or room, and for other purposes.

2. Any similar fabric for various uses, as for covering plant houses, putting beneath dishes or lamps on a table, securing rigging from friction, and the like.

3. Anything growing thickly, or closely interwoven, so as to resemble a mat in form or texture, as, a *mat* of weeds; a *mat* of hair.

4. An ornamental border made of paper, pasteboard, metal, etc., put under the glass which covers a framed picture; as, the *mat* of a daguerreotype.

Mat grass. (*Bot.*) (*a*) A low, tufted, European grass (*Nardus stricta*). (*b*) Same as MATWEED. — **Mat rush** (*Bot.*), a kind of rush (*Scirpus lacustris*) used in England for making mats.

M t, *v t.* [*imp. & p. p* MATTED (măt'tĕd); *p. pr & vb. n.* MATTING.] **1.** To cover or lay with mats. *Evelyn.*

2. To twist, twine, or felt together; to interweave into, or like, a mat; to entangle.

And o'er his eyebrows hung his *matted* hair *Dryden.*

Mat, *v. i.* To grow thick together; to become interwoven or felted together like a mat.

‖ **Ma'ta-chin'** (mȧ'tȧ-chēn'), *n.* [Sp] An old dance with swords and bucklers; a sword dance.

Mat'a-co (măt'ȧ-kō), *n.* (*Zool.*) The three-banded armadillo (*Tolypeutis tricinctus*). See *Illust.* under LORICATA.

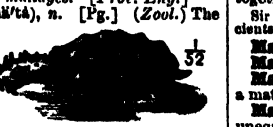
Mat'a-dore } (măt'ȧ-dōr; Sp. mȧ'tȧ-dōr'), *n.* [Sp
Mat'a-dor } *matador*, prop., a killer, fr. *matar* to kill, L. *mactare* to sacrifice, kill.] **1** The killer; the man appointed to kill the bull in bullfights.

2. (*Card Playing*) In the game of quadrille or ombre, the three principal trumps, the ace of spades being the first, the ace of clubs the third, and the second being the deuce of a black trump or the seven of a red one.

When Lady Trickset played a four,
You took it with a *matadore.* *Swift*

Mat'a-ganse' (măt'ȧ-gȧns'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A shrike or butcher bird; — called also *mattages.* [*Prov. Eng.*]

‖ **Ma'ta-ma'ta** (mä'tȧ-mä'tȧ), *n.* [Pg.] (*Zool.*) The bearded tortoise (*Chelys fimbriata*) of South American rivers.



Matamata or Bearded Tortoise.

Ma-tan'za (mȧ-tăn'zȧ, Sp. mȧ-tän'thä), *n.* [Sp., slaughter, fr. *matar* to kill] A place where animals are slaughtered for their hides and tallow. [*Western U. S.*]

Match (măch), *n.* [OE. *macche*, F. *mèche*, fr. L. *myxa* a lamp nozzle, Gr. μύξα mucus, nostril, a lamp nozzle. Cf. MUCUS.] Anything used for catching and retaining or communicating fire, made of some substance which takes fire readily, or remains burning some time, esp., a small strip or splint of wood dipped at one end in a substance which can be easily ignited by friction, as a preparation of phosphorus or chlorate of potassium.

Match box, a box for holding matches. — **Match tub,** a tub with a perforated cover for holding slow matches for firing cannon, esp on board ship. The tub contains a little water in the bottom, for extinguishing sparks from the lighted matches. — **Quick match,** threads of cotton or cotton wick soaked in a solution of gunpowder mixed with gum arabic and boiling water and afterwards strewed over with meated powder. It burns at the rate of one yard in thirteen seconds, and is used as priming for heavy mortars, fireworks, etc. — **Slow match,** slightly twisted hempen rope soaked in a solution of limewater and saltpeter or washed in a lye of water and wood ashes It burns at the rate of four or five inches an hour, and is used for firing cannon, fireworks, etc.

Match, *n.* [OE *macche*, AS. *gemæcca*, akin to *gemaca*, and to OS *gimako*, OHG. *gimah* fitting, suitable, convenient, Icel. *maki* suitable, *maki* mate, Sw *make*, Dan. *mage*, all from the root of E *make*, v See MAKE mate, and MAKE, *v*, and cf. MATE an associate] **1** A person or thing equal or similar to another, one able to mate or cope with another, an equal, a mate

Government makes an innocent man, though of the lowest rank, a *match* for the mightiest of his fellow subjects *Addison*

2. A bringing together of two parties suited to one another, as for a union, a trial of skill or force, a contest, or the like; as, specifically (*a*) A contest to try strength or skill, or to determine superiority, an emulous struggle. "Many a warlike *match.*" *Drayton.*

A solemn *match* was made; he lost the prize. *Dryden*

(*b*) A matrimonial union, a marriage.

3 An agreement, compact, etc. "Thy hand upon that *match.*" *Shak.*

Love doth seldom suffer itself to be confined by other *matches* than those of its own making *Boyle*

4. A candidate for matrimony; one to be gained in marriage. "She . . . was looked upon as the richest *match* of the West." *Clarendon*

5 Equality of conditions in contest or competition.

It were no *match*, your nail against his horn *Shak*

6. Suitable combination or bringing together; that which corresponds or harmonizes with something else, as, the carpet and curtains are a *match.*

7. (*Founding*) A perforated board, block of plaster, hardened sand, etc., in which a pattern is partly imbedded when a mold is made, for giving shape to the surfaces of separation between the parts of the mold.

Match boarding (*Carp*), boards fitted together with tongue and groove, or prepared to be so fitted. — **Match game,** a game arranged as a test of superiority. **Match plane** (*Carp*), either of the two planes used to shape the edges of boards which are joined by grooving and tonguing. — **Match plate** (*Founding*), a board or plate on the opposite sides of which the halves of a pattern are fastened, to facilitate molding *Knight.* — **Match wheel** (*Mach*), a cogwheel of suitable pitch to work with another wheel; specifically, one of a pair of cogwheels of equal size.

Match, *v t* [*imp & p p.* MATCHED (măcht), *p pr. & vb n* MATCHING] **1** To be a mate or match for, to be able to compete with, to rival successfully, to equal.

No settled senses of the world can *match*
The pleasure of that madness *Shak*

2. To furnish with its match, to bring a match, or equal, against, to show an equal competitor to, to set something in competition with, or in opposition to, as equal.

No history or antiquity can *match* his policies and his conduct *South.*

3. To oppose as equal; to contend successfully against.

Eternal might
To *match* with their inventions they presumed
So easy, and of his thunder made a scorn *Milton*

4. To make or procure the equal of, or that which is exactly similar to, or corresponds with, as, to *match* a vase or a horse; to *match* cloth "*Matching* of patterns and colors" *Swift.*

5. To make equal, proportionate, or suitable; to adapt, fit, or suit (*one thing to* another).

Let poets *match* their subject to their strength. *Roscommon.*

6 To marry, to give in marriage.

A senator of Rome, while Rome survived,
Would not have *matched* his daughter with a king. *Addison.*

7. To fit together, or make suitable for fitting together; specifically, to furnish with a tongue and a groove, at the edges; as, to *match* boards.

Matching machine, a planing machine for forming a tongue or a groove on the edge of a board.

Match, *v. i.* **1.** To be united in marriage; to mate.

I hold it a sin to *match* in my kindred *Shak*

Let tigers *match* with hinds, and wolves with sheep. *Dryden*

2 To be of equal, or similar, size, figure, color, or quality; to tally; to suit; to correspond; as, these vases *match.*

Match'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being matched; comparable on equal conditions; adapted to being joined together; correspondent. — **Match'a-ble-ness,** *n.*

Sir Walter Raleigh . . . is *matchable* with the best of the ancients. *Hakewill.*

Match'-cloth' (măch'klŏth'; 115), *n.* A coarse cloth.

Match'-coat' (-kōt'), *n.* A coat made of match-cloth.

Match'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, matches, a matching machine. See under 3d MATCH.

Match'less, *a.* [Cf. MATELESS.] **1.** Having no equal, unequaled. "A *matchless* queen." *Waller.*

2. Unlike each other; unequal; unsuited. [*Obs.*]

"*Matchless* ears." *Spenser.*

— **Match'less-ly,** *adv.* — **Match'less-ness,** *n.*

Match'lock' (-lŏk'), *n.* An old form of gunlock containing a match for firing the priming; hence, a musket fired by means of a match.

Match'mak'er (-māk'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who makes matches for burning or kindling.

2. One who tries to bring about marriages.

Match'mak'ing, *n.* **1** The act or process of making matches for kindling or burning.

2. The act or process of trying to bring about a marriage for others.

Match'mak'ing, *n.* Busy in making or contriving marriages; as, a *matchmaking* woman.

‖ **Ma'te** (mä'tā), *n.* [Sp] The Paraguay tea, being the dried leaf of the Brazilian holly (*Ilex Paraguensis*) The infusion has a pleasant odor, with an agreeable bitter taste, and is much used for tea in South America.

Mate (māt), *n* [F. *mat*, abbrev. fr. échec et *mat.* See CHECKMATE] (*Chess*) Same as CHECKMATE.

Mate, *a* See 2d MAT. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Mate, *v. t.* [F *mater* to fatigue, enfeeble, humiliate, checkmate. See MATE checkmate.] **1.** To confuse; to confound. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

2 To checkmate.

Mate, *n* [Perhaps for older *make* a companion; cf. also OD. *maet* companion, mate, D *maat.* Cf MAKE a companion, MATCH a mate] **1** One who customarily associates with another; a companion; an associate; any object which is associated or combined with a similar object.

2. Hence, specifically, a husband or wife; and among the lower animals, one of a pair associated for propagation and the care of their young.

3. A suitable companion, a match; an equal.

Ye knew me once no *mate*
For you; there sitting where you durst not soar *Milton.*

4 (*Naut*) An officer in a merchant vessel ranking next below the captain. If there are more than one bearing the title, they are called, respectively, *first mate, second mate, third mate*, etc. In the navy, a subordinate officer or assistant, as, master's *mate*; surgeon's *mate.*

Mate, *v. t.* [*imp & p. p* MATED, *p pr. & vb. n.* MATING.] **1** To match, to marry

If she be *mated* with an equal husband *Shak*

2 To match one's self against, to oppose as equal, to compete with.

There is no passion in the mind of man so weak but it *mates* and masters the fear of death *Bacon*

I, in the way of loyalty and truth,
Dare *mate* a sounder man than Surrey can be. *Shak*

Mate, *v. i.* To be or become a mate or mates, especially in sexual companionship, as, some birds *mate* for life, this bird will not *mate* with that one.

Mate'less, *a.* [Cf. MATCHLESS] Having no mate.

Mat'e-lote (măt'ē-lōt), *n.* [F., fr. *matelot* a sailor, properly, a dish such as sailors prepare.] A dish of food composed of many kinds of fish.

Ma'te-ol'o-gy (mā'tē-ŏl'ō-jĭ), *n* [Gr ματαιολογία; μάταιος useless, vain + λογος discourse cf F. *matéologie.*] A vain, unprofitable discourse or inquiry. [*R.*]

Ma'te-o-tech'ny (mā'tē-ō-tĕk'nĭ), *n.* [Gr ματαιοτεχνια; μάταιος vain + τέχνη art, science.] Any unprofitable science [*Obs.*]

‖ **Ma'ter** (mā'tẽr), *n.* [L, mother. See MOTHER.] See ALMA MATER, DURA MATER, and PIA MATER.

Ma-te'ri-al (mȧ-tē'rĭ-ȧl), *a.* [L. *materialis*, fr. *materia* stuff, matter: cf. F *matériel.* See MATTER, and cf MATÉRIEL] **1** Consisting of matter, not spiritual, corporeal, physical, as, *material* substance or bodies.

The *material* elements of the universe *Whewell*

2 Hence Pertaining to, or affecting, the physical nature of man, as distinguished from the mental or moral nature; relating to the bodily wants, interests, and comforts

3. Of solid or weighty character; not insubstantial, of consequence; not to be dispensed with, important

Discourse, which was always *material*, never trifling *Evelyn*

I shall, in the account of simple ideas, set down only such as are most *material* to our present purpose *Locke*

4 (*Logic*) Pertaining to the matter, as opposed to the form, of a thing. See MATTER

Material cause. See under CAUSE — **Material evidence** (*Law*), evidence which conduces to the proof or disproof of a relevant hypothesis *Wharton*

Syn. — Corporeal; bodily; important, weighty, momentous; essential.

Ma-te'ri-al, *n.* The substance or matter of which anything is made or may be made

Raw material, any crude, unfinished, or elementary materials that are adapted to use only by processes of skilled labor. Cotton, wool, ore, logs, etc, are *raw material.*

Ma-te'ri-al, *v. t.* To form from matter; to materialize. [*Obs*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Ma-te'ri-al-ism (-Yz'm), *n* [Cf. F. *matérialisme.*] **1.** The doctrine of *materialists*, materialistic views and tenets.

The irreligious fears of a future state had been supplanted by the *materialism* of Epicurus *Bp Atterbury*

2. The tendency to give undue importance to material interests, devotion to the material nature and its wants.

3 Material substances in the aggregate; matter. [*R. & Obs*] *A. Chalmers.*

Ma-te'ri-al-ist (mȧ-tē'rĭ-ȧl-ĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *matérialiste.*] **1.** One who denies the existence of spiritual substances or agents, and maintains that spiritual phenomena, so called, are the result of some peculiar organization of matter.

2. One who holds to the existence of matter, as distinguished from the idealist, who denies it. *Berkeley.*

Ma-te'ri-al-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), **Ma-te'ri-al-is'tic-al** (-tĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to materialism or materialists; of the nature of materialism.

But to me his very spiritualism seemed more *materialistic* than his physics. *C Kingsley.*

Ma-te'ri-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *matérialité.*] **1.** The quality or state of being material; material existence; corporeity.

2. Importance; as, the *materiality* of facts.

Ma-te'ri-al-i-za'tion (-ăl-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of materializing, or the state of being materialized.

Ma-te'ri-al-ize (mȧ-tē'rĭ-ȧl-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MATERIALIZED (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MATERIALIZING (-ī'zĭng).] [Cf. F. *matérialiser.*] **1.** To invest with material characteristics; to make perceptible to the senses, hence, to present to the mind through the medium of material objects.

Having with wonderful art and beauty *materialized*, if I may so call it, a scheme of abstracted notions, and clothed the most nice, refined conceptions of philosophy in sensible images *Tatler*

2 To regard as matter; to consider or explain by the laws or principles which are appropriate to matter.

3. To cause to assume a character appropriate to material things, to occupy with material interests; as, to *materialize* thought.

4. (*Spiritualism*) To make visible in, or as in, a material form; — said of spirits.

A female spirit form temporarily *materialized*, and not distinguishable from a human being *Epes Sargent*

Ma-te'ri-al-ize, *v. i.* To appear as a material form, to take substantial shape. [*Colling.*]

Ma-te'ri-al-ly, *adv.* **1.** In the state of matter.

I do not mean that anything is separable from a body by fire that was not *materially* preëxistent in it *Boyle*

2. In its essence, substantially.

An ill intention is certainly sufficient to spoil . . an act in itself *materially* good *South*

3. In an important manner or degree, essentially, as, it *materially* concerns us to know the real motives of our actions.

Ma-te'ri-al-ness, *n.* The state of being material.

‖ **Ma-te'ri-a med'i-ca** (mȧ-tē'rĭ-ȧ mĕd'ĭ-kȧ). [L. See MATTER, and MEDICAL.] **1** Material or substance used in the composition of remedies, — a general term for all substances used as curative agents in medicine.

2. That branch of medical science which treats of the nature and properties of all the substances that are employed for the cure of diseases.

Ma-te'ri-a'ri-an (-ā'rĭ-an), *n* [L. *materiarius.*] See MATERIALIST. [*Obs.*]

Ma-te'ri-ate (mȧ-tē'rĭ-āt), **Ma-te'ri-a'ted** (-ā tĕd), *a.* [L. *materiatus*, p. p of *materiare* to build of wood] Consisting of matter. [*Obs*] *Bacon*

Ma-te'ri-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* [L *materiatio* woodwork] Act of forming matter. [*Obs*] *Sir T Browne*

‖ **Ma'té'ri'el'** (mȧ'tā'rē'ĕl'), *n* [F. See MATERIAL] That in a complex system which constitutes the *materials*, or instruments employed, in distinction from the *personnel*, or men; as, the baggage, munitions, provisions, etc., of an army; or the buildings, libraries, and apparatus of a college, in distinction from its officers

Ma-te'ri-ous (mȧ-tē'rĭ-ŭs), *a* See MATERIAL [*Obs*]

Ma-ter'nal (mȧ-tĕr'nal), *a.* [F. *maternel*, L. *maternus*, fr. *mater* mother. See MOTHER.] Of or pertaining to a mother; becoming to a mother, motherly, as, *maternal* love, *maternal* tenderness.

Syn. — See MOTHERLY.

Ma-ter'nal-ly, *adv.* In a motherly manner.

Ma-ter'ni-ty (-nĭ-tȳ), *n.* [F. *maternité*, LL. *maternitas.*] The state of being a mother, the character or relation of a mother.

Mat'fel-on (mĕt'fĕl-ŭn), *n.* [W. *madfelen*] (*Bot.*) The knapweed (*Centaurea nigra*).

Math (mȧth), *n.* [AS. *mǽð*; akin to *māwan* to mow, G *mahd* math. See Mow to cut (grass)] A mowing, or that which is gathered by mowing; — chiefly used in composition; as, an after*math.* [*Obs*]

The first mowing thereof, for the king's use, is wont to be sooner than the common *math* *Sp Hall*

Math'e-mat'ic (mȧth'ē-măt'ĭk), *a.* [F. *mathématique*, L. *mathematicus*, Gr. *μαθηματικός* disposed to learn, belonging to learning or the sciences, especially to mathematics, fr. *μάθημα* that which is learned, learning, pl. *μαθήματα* things learned, learning, science, especially mathematical science, fr. *μαθεῖν, μανθάνειν*, to learn, akin to E. *mind.* See MIND] See MATHEMATICAL.

Math'e-mat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [See MATHEMATIC] Of or pertaining to mathematics; according to mathematics, hence, theoretically precise; accurate, as, *mathematical* geography; *mathematical* instruments; *mathematical* exactness. — **Math'e-mat'ic-al-ly,** *adv.*

Math'e-ma-ti'cian (-mȧ-tĭsh'an), *n.* [Cf. F. *mathématicien.*] One versed in mathematics

Math'e-mat'ics (-mĕt'ĭks), *n.* [F. *mathématiques*, pl, L. *mathematica*, sing., Gr. *μαθηματική* (sc. *ἐπιστήμη*) science. See MATHEMATIC, and -ICS.] That science, or class of sciences, which treats of the exact relations existing between quantities or magnitudes, and of the methods by which, in accordance with these relations, quantities sought are deducible from other quantities known or supposed; the science of spatial and quantitative relations.

☞ *Mathematics* embraces three departments, namely: 1. *Arithmetic.* 2. *Geometry*, including *Trigonometry* and *Conic Sections.* 3. *Analysis*, in which letters are used, including *Algebra*, *Analytical Geometry*, and *Calculus.* Each of these divisions is divided into *pure* or *abstract*, which considers magnitude or quantity abstractly, without relation to matter; and *mixed* or *applied*, which treats of magnitude as subsisting in material bodies, and is consequently interwoven with physical considerations.

Math'er (mȧth'ĕr), *n.* See MADDER.

Math'es (mȧth'ēz), *n.* [Perh. corrupted fr. L. *anthemis* camomile, Gr. *ἀνθεμίς.*] (*Bot.*) The mayweed. Cf. MAGHET.

‖ **Ma-the'sis** (mȧ-thē'sĭs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. *μάθησις*, from *μαθεῖν, μανθάνειν*, to learn.] Learning; especially, mathematics. [*R.*] *Pope.*

Math'u-rin (mȧth'ū-rĭn), *n.* (*R. C. Ch.*) See TRINITARIAN.

Ma-ti'oc (mȧ-tē'kō), *n.* (*Bot.*) A Peruvian plant (*Piper*, or *Artanthe*, *elongatum*), allied to the pepper, the leaves of which are used as a styptic and astringent.

Mat'ie (măt'ĭ), *n.* (*Zool.*) A fat herring with undeveloped roe. [Written also *matty.*] [*Eng. & Scot.*]

‖ **Mâ'tin'** (mȧ'tăn'), *n.* [F. *mâtin.*] (*Zool.*) A French mastiff.

Mat'in (măt'ĭn), *n.* [F., fr. L. *matutinum* the morning, *matutinus* of the morning, *Matuta* the goddess of the morning See MATUTINAL.] **1.** Morning. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2 *pl.* [F. *matines.* See Etymol. above.] Morning worship or service; morning prayers or songs.

The winged choristers began
To chirp their *matins.* *Cleveland.*

3. Time of morning service; the first canonical hour in the Roman Catholic Church.

Mat'in, *a* Of or pertaining to the morning, or to matins, used in the morning, matutinal.

Mat'in-al (-al), *a.* Relating to the morning, or to matins; matutinal.

Mat'i-née' (măt'ĭ-nā'; F. mȧ'tē'nā'), *n* [F., from *matin.* See MATIN.] A reception, or a musical or dramatic entertainment, held in the daytime. See SOIRÉE.

Ma-trass' (mȧ-trăs' *or* măt'rȧs), *n.* [F. *matras*; perh. so called from its long narrow neck; cf. OF *matras* large arrow, L. *materis*, *matara*, *matura*, a Celtic javelin, pike; of Celtic origin.] (*Chem.*) A round-bottomed glass flask having a long neck; a bolthead.

Mat'tress (-trĕs), *n.* See MATTRESS.

Ma'tri-arch (mā'trĭ-ärk), *n.* [L *mater* mother + *-arch*] The mother and ruler of a family or of her descendants; a ruler by maternal right.

Ma'tri-ar'chal (-är'kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to a matriarch, governed by a matriarch.

Ma'tri-ar'chate (-kāt), *n.* The office or jurisdiction of a matriarch; a matriarchal form of government

Ma'trice (mā'trĭs *or* măt'rĭs), *n.* [Cf. F. *matrice.* See MATRIX] See MATRIX.

Mat'ri-ci'dal (măt'rĭ-sī'dal), *a.* Of or pertaining to matricide.

Mat'ri-cide (-sīd), *n.* [L. *matricidium*; *mater* mother + *caedere* to kill, slay: cf. F. *matricide.* See MOTHER, and cf. HOMICIDE] **1.** The murder of a mother by her son or daughter.

2 [L *matricida*: cf. F. *matricide.*] One who murders one's own mother.

Ma-tric'u-late (mȧ-trĭk'ū-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* MATRICULATED (-lā'tĕd); *p pr. & vb. n* MATRICULATING.] [L. *matricula* a public roll or register, dim of *matrix* a mother, in respect to propagation, also, a public register. See MATRIX.] To enroll; to enter in a register, specifically, to enter or admit to membership in a body or society, particularly in a college or university, by enrolling the name in a register.

In discovering and *matriculating* the arms of commissaries from North America. *Sir W Scott*

Ma-tric'u-late, *v. i.* To go through the process of admission to membership, as by examination and enrollment, in a society or college.

Ma-tric'u-late (-lāt), *a.* Matriculated. *Skelton* — *n.* One who is matriculated. *Arbuthnot.*

Ma-tric'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of matriculating; the state of being matriculated.

Mat'ri-mo'ine (măt'rĭ-moin), *n.* Matrimony [*Obs*]

Mat'ri-mo'ni-al (măt'rĭ-mō'nĭ-al), *a.* [L. *matrimonialis*: cf. F. *matrimonial.* See MATRIMONY] Of or pertaining to marriage, derived from marriage; connubial, nuptial; hymeneal; as, *matrimonial* rights or duties.

If he relied upon that title, he could be but a king at courtesy, and have rather a *matrimonial* than a regal power *Bacon.*

Syn. — Connubial; conjugal; sponsal; spousal; nuptial; hymeneal.

Mat'ri-mo'ni-al-ly, *adv.* In a matrimonial manner.

Mat'ri-mo'ni-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Matrimonial [*R*] *Milton.*

Mat'ri-mo-ny (măt'rĭ-mō-nȳ), *n.* [OE. *matrimoine*, through Old French, fr. L *matrimonium*, fr. *mater* mother. See MOTHER.] **1.** The union of man and woman as husband and wife, the nuptial state; marriage; wedlock.

If either of you know any impediment, why ye may not be lawfully joined together in *matrimony*, ye do now confess it *Book of Com Prayer (Eng Ed.).*

2. A kind of game at cards played by several persons.

Matrimony vine (*Bot.*), a climbing thorny vine (*Lycium barbarum*) of the Potato family. *Gray.*

Syn. — Marriage; wedlock. See MARRIAGE.

Ma'trix (mā'trĭks), *n.*; *pl.* MATRICES (mā't'rĭ-sēz) [L., fr. *mater* mother. See MOTHER, and cf. MATRICE.] **1.** (*Anat.*) The womb.

All that openeth the *matrix* is mine. *Ex.* xxxiv 19.

2. Hence, that which gives form or origin to anything; as: (*a*) (*Mech.*) The cavity in which anything is formed, and which gives it shape; a die; a mold, as for the face of a type. (*b*) (*Min.*) The earthy or stony substance in which metallic ores or crystallized minerals are found; the gangue. (*c*) *pl.* (*Dyeing*) The five simple colors, black, white, blue, red, and yellow, of which all the rest are composed.

3. (*Biol.*) The lifeless portion of tissue, either animal or vegetable, situated between the cells; the intercellular substance.

4. (*Math.*) A rectangular arrangement of symbols in rows and columns. The symbols may express quantities or operations.

Ma'tron (mā'trŭn), *n.* [F. *matrone*, L. *matrona*, fr. *mater* mother. See MOTHER.] **1.** A wife or a widow, especially, one who has borne children; a woman of staid or motherly manners.

Your wives, your daughters,
Your *matrons*, and your maids. *Shak.*

Grave from her cradle, insomuch that she was a *matron* before she was a mother. *Fuller.*

2. A housekeeper; esp., a woman who manages the domestic economy of a public institution; a head nurse in a hospital, as, the *matron* of a school or hospital.

Jury of matrons (*Law*), a jury of experienced women called to determine the question of pregnancy when set up in bar of execution, and for other cognate purposes.

Mat'ron-age (măt'rŭn-ĕj *or* mā'trŭn-ĕj), *n.* **1.** The state of a matron.

2. The collective body of matrons. *Burke.*

Can a politician slight the feelings and convictions of the whole *matronage* of his country? *Hare.*

Mat'ron-al (măt'rŭn-*al or* mā'trŭn-*al*; 277), *a.* [L. *matronalis.*] Of or pertaining to a matron; suitable to an elderly lady or to a married woman; grave, motherly.

Ma'tron-hood (mā'trŭn-hŏŏd), *n.* The state of being a matron.

Mat'ron-ize (măt'rŭn-īz *or* mā'trŭn-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MATRONIZED (-īzd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* MATRONIZING (-ī'zĭng).] **1.** To make a matron of; to make matronlike.

Childbed *matronizes* the giddiest spirits. *Richardson*

2. To act the part of a matron toward; to superintend; to chaperone; as, to *matronize* an assembly.

Ma'tron-like' (mā'trŭn-līk'), *a.* Like a matron; sedate, grave; matronly.

Ma'tron-ly, *a.* **1.** Advanced in years; elderly.

2. Like, or befitting, a matron; grave; sedate.

Mat'ro-nym'ic (măt'rō-nĭm'ĭk), *n.* [L. *mater* mother + *-nymic*, as in *patronymic.*] See METRONYMIC

Ma-tross' (mȧ-trŏs', 115), *n.* [D. *matroos*, fr. F. *matelot*] (*Mil.*) Formerly, in the British service, a gunner or a gunner's mate, one of the soldiers in a train of artillery, who assisted the gunners in loading, firing, and sponging the guns. [*Obs*]

Matt (măt), *n.* See MATTE. *Knight.*

Mat'ta-ges' (măt'tȧ-gēs'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A shrike or butcher bird, — written also *matagasse.* [*Prov. Eng.*]

Mat'ta-more' (măt'tȧ-mōr'), *n.* [F. *matamore*, from Ar. *maṭmūra.*] A subterranean repository for wheat.

Matte (măt), *n.* [F. *matte*, cf F. *mat*, masc., *matte*, fem., faint, dull, dim, — said of metals. See MATE checkmate.] **1.** (*Metallurgy*) A partly reduced copper sulphide, obtained by alternately roasting and melting copper ore in separating the metal from associated iron ores, and called *coarse metal*, *fine metal*, etc., according to the grade of fineness. On the exterior it is dark brown or black, but on a fresh surface is yellow or bronzy in color.

2 A dead or dull finish, as in gilding where the gold leaf is not burnished, or in painting where the surface is purposely deprived of gloss.

Mat'ted (măt'tĕd), *a.* [See MATTE.] Having a dull surface, unburnished, as, *matted* gold leaf or gilding.

Matted glass, glass ornamented with figures on a dull ground

Mat'ted, *a.* [See 3d MAT.] **1.** Covered with a mat or mats, as, a *matted* floor

2. Tangled closely together; having its parts adhering closely together, as, *matted* hair.

Mat'ter (-tĕr), *n.* [OE *matere*, F. *matière*, fr. L. *materia*, perh akin to L. *mater* mother. Cf. MOTHER, MADEIRA, MATERIAL.] **1.** That of which anything is composed; constituent substance; material, the material or substantial part of anything, the constituent elements of conception; that into which a notion may be analyzed; the essence; the pith; the embodiment.

He is the *matter* of virtue. *B. Jonson*

2. That of which the sensible universe and all existent bodies are composed; anything which has extension, occupies space, or is perceptible by the senses; body, substance.

☞ *Matter* is usually divided by philosophical writers into three kinds or classes: *solid*, *liquid*, and *aëriform. Solid* substances are those whose parts firmly cohere and resist impression, as wood or stone *Liquids* have free motion among their parts, and easily yield to impression, as water and wine. *Aëriform* substances are elastic fluids, called *vapors* and *gases*, as air and oxygen gas.

3. That with regard to, or about which, anything takes place or is done; the thing aimed at, treated of, or treated; subject of action, discussion, consideration, feeling, complaint, legal action, or the like; theme. "If the *matter* should be tried by duel." *Bacon.*

Son of God, Savior of men! Thy name
Shall be the copious *matter* of my song *Milton*

Every great *matter* they shall bring unto thee, but every small *matter* they shall judge. *Ex* xviii 22

4. That which one has to treat, or with which one has to do; concern; affair; business.

To help the *matter*, the alchemists call in many vanities out of astrology. *Bacon*

Some young female seems to have carried *matters* so far, that she is ripe for asking advice. *Spectator.*

5. Affair worthy of account; thing of consequence; importance; significance; moment, — chiefly in the phrases *what matter? no matter*, and the like.

A prophet some, and some a poet, cry;
No *matter* which, so neither of them lie. *Dryden.*

6. Inducing cause or occasion, especially of anything disagreeable or distressing; difficulty; trouble.

And this is the *matter* why interpreters upon that passage in Hosea will not consent it to be a true story, that the prophet took a harlot to wife. *Milton.*

7. Amount; quantity; portion; space; — often indefinite.

Away he goes, . . . a *matter* of seven miles. *L'Estrange.*

I have thoughts to tarry a small *matter*. *Congreve.*

No small *matter* of British forces were commanded over sea the year before. *Milton.*

8. Substance excreted from living animal bodies; that which is thrown out or discharged in a tumor, boil, or abscess; pus; purulent substance.

9. (*Metaph.*) That which is permanent, or is supposed to be given, and in or upon which changes are effected by psychological or physical processes and relations, — opposed to *form*. *Mansel.*

10. (*Print.*) Written manuscript, or anything to be set in type; copy; also, type set up and ready to be used, or which has been used, in printing.

Dead matter (*Print.*), type which has been used, or which is not to be used, in printing, and is ready for distribution. — **Live matter** (*Print.*), type set up, but not yet printed from. — **Matter in bar, Matter of fact.** See under BAR, and FACT. — **Matter of record**, anything recorded. — **Upon the matter**, *or* **Upon the whole matter**, considering the whole; taking all things into view.

Waller, with Sir William Balfour, exceeded in horse, but were, *upon the whole matter*, equal in foot *Clarendon*

Mat'ter (măt'tẽr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MATTERED (-tẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MATTERING.] **1.** To be of importance; to import; to signify.

It *matters* not how they were called *Locke*

2. To form pus or matter, as an abscess, to maturate. [*R.*] "Each alight sore *mattereth*." *Sir P. Sidney.*

Mat'ter, *v. t.* To regard as important, to take account of; to care for. [*Obs.*]

He did not *matter* cold nor hunger. *H Brooke*

Mat'ter-less, *a.* **1.** Not being, or having, matter, as, *matterless* spirits. *Davies* (*Wit's Pilgr.*).

2. Unimportant; immaterial. [*Obs.*]

Mat'ter-of-fact' (-ŏv-făkt'), *a.* Adhering to facts; not turning aside from absolute realities, not fanciful or imaginative; commonplace; dry.

Mat'ter-y (-ẽ), *a.* **1.** Generating or containing pus, purulent.

2 Full of substance or matter; important. *B. Jonson*

Mat'ting (-tĭng), *n.* [From MAT, *v. t. & i.*] **1.** The act of interweaving or tangling together so as to make a mat; the process of becoming matted.

2. Mats, in general, or collectively, mat work; a mat-like fabric, for use in covering floors, packing articles, and the like; a kind of carpeting made of straw, etc.

3. Materials for mats.

4 An ornamental border. See 3d MAT, 4.

Mat'ting, *n.* [See MATTE.] A dull, lusterless surface in certain of the arts, as gilding, metal work, glass-making, etc.

Mat'tock (-tŭk), *n.* [AS. *mattuc*, cf. W. *matog*.] An implement for digging and grubbing The head has two long steel blades, one like an adz and the other like a narrow ax or the point of a pickax

'T is you must dig with *mattock* and with spade *Shak*

Mat'to-wac'os (măt'tō-wăk'kăs), *n.* [Indian name.] (*Zool.*) An American clupeoid fish (*Clupea mediocris*), similar to the shad in habits and appearance, but smaller and less esteemed for food; — called also *hickory shad*, *tailor shad*, *fall herring*, and *shad herring*

Mat'tress (-trẽs), *n.* [OF. *materas*, F *matelas*, LL *matratum*; cf. Sp. & Pg. *almadraque*, Pr. *almatrac*, all from Ar. *matrah* a place where anything is thrown, what is thrown under something, fr. *taraha* to throw.] **1.** A quilted bed; a bed stuffed with hair, moss, or other suitable material, and quilted or otherwise fastened. [Written also *matress*.]

2. (*Hydraulic Engin.*) A mass of interwoven brush, poles, etc., to protect a bank from being worn away by currents or waves.

Mat'u-rant (măt'ū-rant), *n.* [L *maturans*, p. pr. See MATURATE.] (*Med.*) A medicine, or application, which promotes suppuration.

Mat'u-rate (-rāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MATURATED (-rā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MATURATING (-rā'tĭng).] [L. *maturatus*, p. p. of *maturare* to make ripe, fr. *maturus* ripe, mature. See MATURE, *v. & a.*] **1** To bring to ripeness or maturity; to ripen.

A tree may be *maturated* artificially *Fuller*

2. To promote the perfect suppuration of (an abscess)

Mat'u-rate, *v. i.* To ripen, to become mature, specifically, to suppurate.

Mat'u-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L *maturatio* a hastening: cf. F. *maturation*.] The process of bringing, or of coming, to maturity; hence, specifically, the process of suppurating perfectly; the formation of pus or matter.

Mat'u-ra-tive (măt'ū-rā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *maturatif*.] Conducing to ripeness or maturity, hence, conducing to suppuration.

Mat'u-ra-tive, *n.* (*Med.*) A remedy promoting maturation; a maturant.

Ma-ture' (mā-tūr'), *a.* [*Compar.* MATURER (-ẽr), *superl* MATUREST.] [L. *maturus*, prob. akin to E. *matin*.] **1.** Brought by natural process to completeness of growth and development, fitted by growth and development for any function, action, or state, appropriate to its kind; full-grown; ripe.

Now is love *mature* in ear. *Tennyson*

How shall I meet, or how accost, the sage,
Unskilled in speech, nor yet *mature* of age? *Pope*

2. Completely worked out; fully digested or prepared, ready for action, made ready for destined application or use; perfected; as, a *mature* plan.

This lies glowing, . . . and is almost *mature* for the violent breaking out. *Shak*

3. Of or pertaining to a condition of full development, as, a man of *mature* years.

4. Come to, or in a state of, completed suppuration.

Syn. — Ripe; perfect; completed, prepared, digested, ready. — MATURE, RIPE. Both words describe *fullness of growth*. *Mature* brings to view the progressiveness of the process; *ripe* indicates the result. We speak of a thing as *mature* when thinking of the successive *stages* through which it has passed, as *ripe*, when our attention is directed merely to its state. A *mature* judgment; *mature* consideration; *ripe* fruit; a *ripe* scholar.

Ma-ture' (mā-tūr'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* MATURED (-tūrd'), *p. pr & vb. n.* MATURING.] [See MATURATE, MATURE, *a.*] To bring or hasten to maturity, to promote ripeness in; to ripen; to complete; as, to *mature* one's plans. *Bacon.*

Ma-ture', *v. i.* **1.** To advance toward maturity, to become ripe, as, wine *matures* by age; the judgment *matures* by age and experience.

2 Hence, to become due, as a note.

Ma-ture'ly, *adv.* **1.** In a mature manner; with ripeness, completely.

2. With caution, deliberately *Dryden*

3 Early, soon [*A Latinism, little used*] *Bentley.*

Ma-ture'ness, *n.* The state or quality of being mature, maturity

Ma-tur'er (-tūr'ẽr), *n* One who brings to maturity.

Mat'u-res'cent (măt'ū-rĕs'sĕnt), *a.* [L. *maturescens*, p. pr. of *maturescere* to become ripe, v. incho. from *maturus*. See MATURE, *a.*] Approaching maturity

Ma-tur'ing (mā-tūr'ĭng), *a.* Approaching maturity; as, *maturing* fruits, *maturing* notes of hand.

Ma-tu'ri-ty (mā-tū'rĭ-tў), *n* [L. *maturitas* cf F. *maturité*.] **1** The state or quality of being mature; ripeness, full development, as, the *maturity* of corn or of grass; *maturity* of judgment, the *maturity* of a plan

2 Arrival of the time fixed for payment, a becoming due; termination of the period a note, etc, has to run

Mat'u-ti'nal (măt'ū-tī'năl), *a.* [L. *matutinalis*, *matutinus*: cf. F. *matutinal*. See MATIN.] Of or pertaining to the morning, early.

Ma-tu'ti-na-ry (mā-tū'tĭ-nā-rў), *a.* Matutinal [*R.*]

Mat'u-tine (măt'ū-tin), *a.* Matutinal [*R.*]

Mat'weed' (măt'wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A name of several maritime grasses, as the sea sand-reed (*Ammophila arundinacea*) which is used in Holland to bind the sand of the seacoast dikes (see *Beach grass*, under BEACH), also, the *Lygeum Spartum*, a Mediterranean grass of similar habit.

Mat'y (măt'ў), *n* [Etymology uncertain] A native house servant in India. *Balfour* (*Cyc of India*)

‖ **Matz'oth** (măts'ōth), *n.* [Heb *matstsōth*, pl of *matstsāh* unleavened] A cake of unleavened bread eaten by the Jews at the feast of the Passover

‖ **Mau-ca'co** (mą-kā'kō), *n* [From the native name] (*Zool.*) A lemur, — applied to several species, as the white-fronted, the ruffed, and the ring-tailed lemurs

Maud (mąd), *n.* A gray plaid, — used by shepherds in Scotland

Mau'dle (mą'd'l), *v t.* To throw into confusion or disorder, to render maudlin [*Obs.*]

Maud'lin (mąd'lĭn), *a.* [From *Maudlin*, a contr of *Magdalen*, OE *Maudeleyne*, who is drawn by painters with eyes swelled and red with weeping] **1** Tearful, easily moved to tears; exciting to tears, excessively sentimental, weak and silly "*Maudlin* eyes" *Dryden* "*Maudlin* eloquence." *Roscommon* "A *maudlin* poetess" *Pope.* "*Maudlin* crowd." *Southey*

2 Drunk, or somewhat drunk, fuddled, given to drunkenness

Maudlin Clarence in his malmsey butt *Byron*

Maud'lin, Maude'line (mąd'lĭn), *n.* (*Bot.*) An aromatic composite herb, the costmary, also, the South European *Achillea Ageratum*, a kind of yarrow.

Maud'lin-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* A maudlin state. *Dickens.*

Maud'lin-wort' (-wūrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The oxeye daisy

Mau'ger } (mą'gẽr), *prep* [OF *maugré*, *malgré*, F
Mau'gre } *malgré*. See MAL-, MALICE, and AGREE.] In spite of, in opposition to, notwithstanding.

A man must needs love *maugre* his heed *Chaucer*

This *mauger* all the world will I keep safe *Shak*

Mau'gre, *v. t.* To defy [*Obs.*] *J. Webster.*

Mau'kin (mą'kĭn), *n.* **1** See MALKIN

2 (*Zool.*) A hare. [*Scot.*]

Maul (mąl), *n.* [See MALL a hammer.] A heavy wooden hammer or beetle [Written also *mall*.]

Maul, *v t* [*imp & p p* MAULED (mąld), *p pr & vb n* MAULING.] **1.** To beat and bruise with a heavy stick or cudgel; to wound in a coarse manner

Meek modern faith to murder, hack, and *maul* *Pope*

2. To injure greatly; to do much harm to

It *mauls* not only the person misrepresented, but him also to whom he is misrepresented *South*

Maule (mąl), *n* (*Bot.*) The common mallow.

Maul'ing (mą'lĭng), *n* A severe beating with a stick, cudgel, or the fist.

Maul'-stick' (mąl'stĭk'), *n.* [G *malerstock*; *maler* a painter + *stock* stick] A stick used by painters as a rest for the hand while working [Written also *mahl-stick*.]

Mau'met (mą'mĕt), *n.* See MAWMET. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Maunch (mąnch), *v. t* To munch [*Obs.*]

Maunch (mąnsh), *n.* See MANCHE

Maund (mąnd *or* mąnd), *n* [AS *mand*, *mond*] A hand basket. [*Obs.*] *Herrick.*

Maund, *n.* [Hind. & Per *man*] An East Indian weight, varying in different localities from 25 to about 82 pounds avoirdupois.

Maund (mąnd *or* mąnd), } *v. i.* [Cf F. *mendier* to
Maund'er (-ẽr, 277), } beg, E. *mendicant*.] **1.** To beg. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson. Beau & Fl.*

2. To mutter; to mumble; to grumble, to speak indistinctly or disconnectedly, to talk incoherently.

He was ever *maundering* by the way how that he met a party of scarlet devils *Sir W. Scott*

Maund'er, *v. t* To utter in a grumbling manner, to mutter.

Maund'er, *n.* A beggar. [*Obs.*]

Maund'er-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who maunders

Maun'dril (mąn'drĭl), *n.* [Cf. MANDREL.] (*Coal Mining*) A pick with two prongs, to pry with.

Maun'dy Thurs'day (mąn'dў thûrz'dā; 48). [OE. *maunde* a command, OF. *mandé*, L. *mandatum*, from *mandare* to command. So called from the ancient custom of washing the feet of the poor on this day, which was taken to be the fulfillment of the "new commandment," *John* xiii. 5, 34.] (*Eccl.*) The Thursday in Passion week, or next before Good Friday.

Maun'gy (mąn'jў), *a.* Mangy. [*Obs.*] *Skelton.*

Mau-resque' (mą-rĕsk'), *a. & n.* See MORESQUE.

Mau'rist (mą'rĭst), *n* [From *Maurus*, the favorite disciple of St Benedict.] A member of the Congregation of Saint Maur, an offshoot of the Benedictines, originating in France in the early part of the seventeenth century The *Maurists* have been distinguished for their interest in literature.

Mau'so-le'an (mą'sō-lē'ăn), *a.* [L *Mausoleus*. See MAUSOLEUM.] Pertaining to a mausoleum, monumental.

Mau'so-le'um (-ŭm), *n*, *pl* E MAUSOLEUMS (-ŭmz), L. -LEA (-ă). [L *mausoleum*, Gr. μαυσωλεῖον, fr Μαύσωλος Mausolus, king of Caria, to whom Artemisia, his widow, erected a stately monument] A magnificent tomb, or stately sepulchral monument

Mau'ther (mą'thẽr), *n* [Cf AS. *mægth* a maid.] [Also spelled *mawther*, *mather*] A girl, esp., a great, awkward girl, a wench. [*Prov Eng.*]

Mauv'an'i-line (mōv'ăn'ĭ-lĭn *or* -lēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) See *Mauve aniline*, under MAUVE.

Mauve (mōv), *n* [F, mallow, L. *malva* So named from the similarity of the color to that of the petals of common mallow, *Malva sylvestris* See MALLOW.] A color of a delicate purple, violet, or lilac.

Mauve aniline (*Chem*), a dyestuff produced artificially by the oxidation of commercial aniline, and the first discovered of the so-called *coal-tar*, or *aniline*, *dyes*. It consists of the sulphate of mauveine, and is a dark brown or bronze amorphous powder, which dissolves to a beautiful purple color. Called also *aniline purple*, *violine*, etc

Mauve'ine (mōv'ĭn *or* -ēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) An artificial organic base, obtained by oxidizing a mixture of aniline and toluidine, and valuable for the dyestuffs it forms. [Written also *mauvaine*.]

Mauv'ine (mōv'ĭn *or* -ēn), *a.* Mauve-colored.

Mav'er-ick (măv'ẽr-ĭk), *n* In the southwestern part of the United States, a bullock or heifer that has not been branded, and is unclaimed or wild, — said to be from *Maverick*, the name of a cattle owner in Texas who neglected to brand his cattle

Ma'vis (mā'vĭs), *n* [F *mauvis*, Arm *milvid*, *milfid*, *milc'hhoued*, Corn *melhuez*] (*Zool.*) The European throstle or song thrush (*Turdus musicus*)

Maw (mą), *n* [See MEW a gull] (*Zool.*) A gull.

Maw, *n* [OE *mawe*, AS *maga* stomach, akin to D. *maag*, OHG *mago*, G *magen*, Icel *magi*, Sw. *mage*, Dan *mave* √103] **1.** A stomach, the receptacle into which food is taken by swallowing, in birds, the craw; — now used only of the lower animals, except humorously or in contempt *Chaucer.*

Bellies and *maws* of living creatures. *Bacon.*

2 Appetite, inclination. [*Obs.*]

Unless you had mort *maw* to do me good *Beau & Fl.*

Fish maw. (*Zool.*) See under FISH.

Maw, *n* An old game at cards *Sir A Weldon.*

Mawk (mąk), *n* [OE. *mawk*, *maðek*, Icel *maðkr*, akin to Dan *maddik*, and E. *mad* an earthworm. See MAD, *n.*] **1.** A maggot [*Scot.*]

2 A slattern, a mawkish [*Prov Eng.*]

Maw'kin (mą'kĭn), *n* See MALKIN, and MAUKIN.

Mawk'ing-ly (mąk'ĭng-lў), *adv* Slatternly. [*Obs.*]

Mawk'ish, *a* [Orig, maggoty See MAWK.] **1.** Apt to cause satiety or loathing, nauseous, disgusting

So sweetly *mawkish*, and so smoothly dull. *Pope.*

2. Easily disgusted, squeamish; sentimentally fastidious. *J. H. Newman.*

Mawk'ish-ly, *adv.* In a mawkish way.

Mawk'ish-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being mawkish *J. H. Newman*

Mawks (mąks), *n.* A slattern; a mawk [*Prov Eng.*]

Mawk'y (mąk'ў), *a.* Maggoty. [*Prov Eng.*]

Maw'met (mą'mĕt), *n.* [Contr. fr *Mahomet*.] A puppet, a doll, originally, an idol, because in the Middle Ages it was generally believed that the Mohammedans worshiped images representing Mohammed. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif Beau & Fl.*

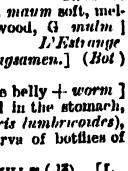
Maw'met-ry (-rў), *n.* The religion of Mohammed, also, idolatry. See MAWMET [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Maw'mish (mą'mĭsh), *a.* [Prov E. *maum* soft, mellow, rotten; cf OD. *molm* rotten wood, G *mulm*] Nauseous. [*Obs.*] *L'Estrange*

Maw'seed' (mą'sēd'), *n.* [Cf. G. *magsamen*.] (*Bot.*) The seed of the opium poppy.

Maw'worm' (-wûrm'), *n.* [*Maw* the belly + *worm*] (*Zool.*) (*a*) Any intestinal worm found in the stomach, esp. the common round worm (*Ascaris lumbricoides*), and allied species. (*b*) One of the larvæ of botflies of horses; a bot.

‖ **Max-il'la** (măks-ĭl'lă), *n.*, *pl* MAXILLÆ (-lē) [L, dim. of *mala* jaw, jawbone] **1** (*Anat.*) (*a*) The bone of either the upper or the under jaw



(*b*) The bone, or principal bone, of the upper jaw, the bone of the lower jaw being the *mandible* [Now commonly used in this restricted sense.]

2 (*Zool.*) One of the lower or outer jaws of arthropods

Maxilla of Beetle (*Amphizoa*) with palpus much enlarged.

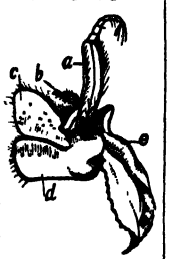
☞ There are usually two pairs in Crustacea and one pair in insects In certain insects they are not used as jaws, but may form suctorial organs See *Illust* under LEPIDOPTERA, and DIPTERA.

Max'il-lar (măks'ĭl-lẽr ; 277), } *a.* [L. *maxillaris*, fr.
Max'il-la-ry (-lȧ-rȳ), } *maxilla* jawbone, jaw : cf. F. *maxillaire.*] **1.** (*Anat.*) Pertaining to either the upper or the lower jaw, but now usually applied to the upper jaw only. — *n.* The principal maxillary bone ; the maxilla.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to a maxilla.

Max-il'il-form (măks-ĭl'ĭl-fôrm), *a.* [*Maxilla* + *form* : cf. F. *maxilliforme.*] Having the form, or structure, of a maxilla.

Max-il'il-ped (-pĕd), *n.* [*Maxilla* + L. *pes, pedis, foot.*] (*Zoöl.*) One of the mouth appendages of Crustaces, situated next behind the maxillæ. Crabs have three pairs, but many of the lower Crustaces have but one pair of them. Called also *jawfoot*, and *foot jaw.*



First Maxilliped of Crawfish ; *a* Exopodite ; *b* Endopodite ; *c* Basipodite ; *d* Coxa, or Coxopodite ; *e* Epipodite

Max-il'lo-man-dib'u-lar (-lō-măn-dĭb'ū-lẽr), *a.* [*Maxilla* + *mandibular.*] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the maxilla and mandible ; as, the *maxillo-mandibular* nerve.

Max-il'lo-pal'a-tine (-păl'ȧ-tĭn), *a.* [*Maxilla* + *palatine.*] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the maxillary and palatine regions of the skull ; as, the *maxillo-palatine* process of the maxilla. Also used as *n.*

Max-il'lo-tur'bi-nal (-tûr'bĭ-nal), *a.* [*Maxilla* + *turbinal.*] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the maxillary and turbinal regions of the skull. — *n.* The maxillo-turbinal, or inferior turbinate, bone.

Max'im (măks'ĭm), *n.* [F. *maxime*, L. *maxima* (sc. *sententia*), the greatest sentence, proposition, or axiom, i. e., of the greatest weight or authority, fem. fr. *maximus* greatest, superl. of *magnus* great. See Magnitude, and cf. Maximum.] **1.** An established principle or proposition ; a condensed proposition of important practical truth ; an axiom of practical wisdom ; an adage ; a proverb ; an aphorism.

'T is their *maxim*, Love is love's reward. *Dryden*

2. (*Mus.*) The longest note formerly used, equal to two longs, or four breves ; a large.

Syn. — Axiom ; aphorism ; apothegm ; adage, proverb ; saying. See Axiom.

Max'i-mil'ian (măks'ĭ-mĭl'yan), *n.* [From the proper name.] A gold coin of Bavaria, of the value of about 13s. 6d. sterling, or about three dollars and a quarter.

Max'i-mi-za'tion (-mĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of increasing to the highest degree. *Bentham.*

Max'i-mize (măks'ĭ-mīz), *v. t.* [L. *maximus* greatest.] To increase to the highest degree. *Bentham.*

Max'i-mum (-mŭm), *n. ; pl.* Maxima (-mȧ). [L., neut. from *maximus* the greatest. See Maxim.] The greatest quantity or value attainable in a given case ; or, the greatest value attained by a quantity which first increases and then begins to decrease, the highest point or degree ; — opposed to *minimum.*

Good legislation is the art of conducting a nation to the *maximum* of happiness, and the minimum of misery. *P. Colquhoun.*

Maximum thermometer, a thermometer that registers the highest degree of temperature attained in a given time, or since its last adjustment.

Max'i-mum, *a.* Greatest in quantity or highest in degree attainable or attained ; as, a *maximum* consumption of fuel ; *maximum* pressure ; *maximum* heat.

May (mā), *v* [*imp* Might (mĭt)] [AS. pres. *mæg* I am able, pret. *meahte, mihte ;* akin to D. *mogen*, G *mogen*, OHG. *magan, magan*, Icel. *mega*, Goth. *magan*, Russ. *moche.* √103 Cf. Dismay, Main strength, Might. The old imp. *mought* is obsolete, except as a provincial word.] An auxiliary verb qualifying the meaning of another verb, by expressing : (*a*) Ability, competency, or possibility, — now oftener expressed by *can.*

How *may* a man, said he, with idle speech,
Be won to spoil the castle of his health ! *Spenser*

For what he [the king] *may* do is of two kinds ; what he *may* do as just, and what he *may* do as possible *Bacon*

For of all sad words of tongue or pen
The saddest are these "It *might* have been" *Whittier*

(*b*) Liberty ; permission, allowance.

Thou *mayst* be no longer steward *Luke* xvi 2.

(*c*) Contingency or liability, possibility or probability.

Though what he learns he speaks, and *may* advance
Some general maxims, or be right by chance *Pope.*

(*d*) Modesty, courtesy, or concession, or a desire to soften a question or remark.

How old *may* Phillis be, you ask. *Prior.*

(*e*) Desire or wish, as in prayer, imprecation, benediction, and the like. "*May* you live happily." *Dryden.*

May be, *and* **It may be**, are used as equivalent to *possibly, perhaps, by chance, peradventure.* See 1st Maybe.

May, *n.* [Cf. Icel. *mær*, Goth. *mawi ;* akin to E. *maiden.* √103.] A maiden. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

May, *n.* [F. *Mai*, L. *Maius*, so named in honor of the goddess *Maia* (Gr. Maïa), daughter of Atlas and mother of Mercury by Jupiter.] **1.** The fifth month of the year, containing thirty-one days. *Chaucer.*

2. The early part or springtime of life.

His *May* of youth, and bloom of lustihood *Shak.*

3. *pl.* (*Bot.*) The flowers of the hawthorn ; — so called from their time of blossoming ; also, the hawthorn.

The palm and *may* make country houses gay *Nash*
Plumes that mocked the *may* *Tennyson*

4. The merrymaking of May Day. *Tennyson.*

Italian may (*Bot.*), a shrubby species of *Spiræa* (*S. hypericifolia*) with many clusters of small white flowers along the slender branches. — **May apple** (*Bot.*), the fruit of an American plant (*Podophyllum pellatum*). Also, the plant itself (popularly called *mandrake*), which has two lobed leaves, and bears a single egg-shaped fruit at the forking. The root and leaves, used in medicine, are powerfully drastic. — **May beetle, May bug** (*Zoöl.*), any one of numerous species of large lamellicorn beetles that appear in the winged state in May. They belong to *Melolontha*, and allied genera. Called also *June beetle.* — **May Day**, the first day of May ; — celebrated in the rustic parts of England by the crowning of a May queen with a garland, and by dancing about a May pole. — **May dew**, the morning dew of the first day of May, to which magical properties were attributed. — **May flower** (*Bot.*), a plant that flowers in May ; also, its blossom. See Mayflower, in the vocabulary. — **May fly** (*Zoöl.*), any species of *Ephemera*, and allied genera ; — so called because the mature flies of many species appear in May. See *Ephemeral fly*, under Ephemeral. — **May game**, any May-day sport. — **May lady**, the queen or lady of May, in old May games. — **May lily** (*Bot.*), the lily of the valley (*Convallaria majalis*). — **May pole** See Maypole in the Vocabulary. — **May queen**, a girl or young woman crowned queen in the sports of May Day. — **May thorn**, the hawthorn.

‖ **Ma'ya** (mä'yȧ), *n.* (*Hindoo Philos.*) The name for the doctrine of the unreality of matter, called, in English, *idealism ;* hence, nothingness ; vanity ; illusion.

May'be (mā'bē), *adv.* [For *it may be.*] Perhaps, possibly ; peradventure.

Maybe the amorous count solicits her. *Shak.*
In a liberal and, *maybe*, somewhat reckless way. *Tylor.*

May'be, *a.* Possible ; probable, but not sure. [*R.*]

Then add those *maybe* years thou hast to live. *Dryden.*

May'be, *n.* Possibility ; uncertainty. [*R.*]

What they offer is mere *maybe* and shift *Creech.*

May'bird' (mā'bûrd'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The whimbrel ; — called also *May fowl, May curlew*, and *May whaap* (*b*) The knot. [*Southern U. S.*] (*c*) The bobolink.

May'bloom' (mā'blōōm'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The hawthorn.

May'bush' (mā'bush'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The hawthorn.

May'duke' (mā'dūk'), *n.* [Corrupt. of *Médoc*, a province in France, where it is supposed to have originated.] A large dark-red cherry of excellent quality.

May'fish' (mā'fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A common American minnow (*Fundulus majalis*). See Minnow.

May'flow'er (mā'flou'ẽr), *n.* (*Bot.*) In England, the hawthorn ; in New England, the trailing arbutus (see Arbutus) ; also, the blossom of these plants.

May'hap (mā'hăp), *adv.* Perhaps ; peradventure. [*Prov. or Dialectic*]

May'hem (mā'hĕm), *n.* [The same as *maim.* See Maim.] (*Law*) The maiming of a person by depriving him of the use of any of his members which are necessary for defense or protection. See Maim

May'ing (mā'ĭng), *n.* The celebrating of May Day.
"He met her once a-*Maying.*" *Milton.*

Ma'yon'naise' (mä'yŏ'nāz'), *n.* [F.] A sauce compounded of raw yolks of eggs beaten up with olive oil to the consistency of a sirup, and seasoned with vinegar, pepper, salt, etc. ; — used in dressing salads, fish, etc. Also, a dish dressed with this sauce.

May'or (mā'ẽr), *n.* [OE. *maire*, F. *maire*, fr. L. *major* greater, higher, nobler, compar. of *magnus* great, cf. Sp. *mayor.* See Major, and cf. Merino] The chief magistrate of a city or borough ; the chief officer of a municipal corporation. In some American cities there is a city court of which the mayor is chief judge.

‖ **May'or-al** (-ȧl), *n.* [Sp., fr. *mayor* greater, L. *major.*] The conductor of a mule team ; also, a head shepherd

May'or-al-ty (-ȧl-tȳ), *n.* The office, or the term of office, of a mayor.

May'or-ess (mā'ẽr-ĕs), *n.* The wife of a mayor.

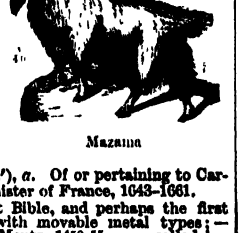
May'or-ship, *n.* The office of a mayor.

May'pole' (mā'pōl'), *n.* A tall pole erected in an open place and wreathed with flowers, about which the rustic May-day sports were had.

May'pop (mā'pŏp), *n* [Perh. corrupt. fr *maracock*] (*Bot.*) The edible fruit of a passion flower, especially that of the North American *Passiflora incarnata*, an oval yellowish berry as large as a small apple.

May'weed' (mā'wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) A composite plant (*Anthemis Cotula*), having a strong odor ; dog's fennel. It is a native of Europe, now common by the roadsides in the United States. (*b*) The feverfew.

Ma-za'ma (mȧ-zä'mȧ), } *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A goatlike ante-
Ma-za'me (mȧ-zä'mē), } lope (*Haplocerus montanus*) which inhabits the Rocky Mountains, frequenting the highest parts ; — called also *mountain goat.*


Mazama

Maz'ard (măz'ẽrd), *n.* [Cf. F. *merise* a wild cherry.] (*Bot.*) A kind of small black cherry.

Maz'ard, *n.* [Prob. fr *mazer*, the head being compared to a large goblet.] The jaw ; the head or skull. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Maz'ard, *v. t.* To knock on the head. [*Obs.*]

Maz'a-rine' (măz'ȧ-rēn'), *a.* Of or pertaining to Cardinal *Mazarin*, prime minister of France, 1643-1661.

Mazarine Bible, the first Bible, and perhaps the first complete book, printed with movable metal types ; — printed by Gutenberg at Mentz, 1450-55 ; — so called because a copy was found in the Mazarine Library, at Paris, about 1760. — **Mazarine blue**, a deep blue color, named in honor of Cardinal Mazarin.

Maz'a-rine', *n.* Mazarine blue.

Maz'de-an (măz'dē-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Ahura-*Mazda*, or Ormuzd, the beneficent deity in the Zoroastrian dualistic system ; hence, Zoroastrian.

Maz'de-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The Zoroastrian religion.

Maze (māz), *n.* [OK. *mase*, cf. OE. *masen* to confuse, puzzle, Norweg. *masast* to fall into a slumber, *masa* to be continually busy, prate, chatter, Icel. *masa* to chatter, dial. Sw. *masa* to bask, be slow, work slowly and lazily, *mas* slow, lazy.] **1.** A wild fancy ; a confused notion. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. Confusion of thought ; perplexity ; uncertainty ; state of bewilderment.

3. A confusing and baffling network, as of paths or passages ; an intricacy ; a labyrinth. "Quaint *mazes* on the wanton green." *Shak.*

Or down the tempting *maze* of Shawford brook. *Wordsworth.*

The ways of Heaven are dark and intricate,
Puzzled with *mazes*, and perplexed with error. *Addison.*

Syn. — Labyrinth ; intricacy. See Labyrinth.

Maze (māz), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Mazed (māzd) ; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* Mazing.] To perplex greatly ; to bewilder ; to astonish and confuse ; to amaze. *South.*

Maze, *v. i.* To be bewildered. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Maz'ed-ness (māz'ĕd-nĕs), *n.* The condition of being mazed ; confusion ; astonishment. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Maze'ful (māz'fŭl), *a.* Mazy. [*Obs.*] *Sir P. Sidney.*

Maz'er (-ẽr), *n.* [OE. *maser*, akin to OD. *maser* an excrescence on a maple tree, OHG. *masar*, G. *maser* spot, Icel. *mösurr* maple.] A large drinking bowl ; — originally made of maple. [*Obs.*]

Their brimful *mazers* to the feasting bring. *Drayton.*

Ma'zi-ly (mā'zĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a mazy manner.

Ma'zi-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being mazy.

Maz'o-log'ic-al (măz'ō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to mazology.

Ma-zol'o-gist (mȧ-zŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One versed in mazology or mastology.

Ma-zol'o-gy (-jȳ), *n.* [Gr. μαζος the breast + *-logy.*] Same as Mastology.

Ma-zour'ka (mȧ-zōōr'kȧ), } *n.* A Polish dance, or the
Ma-zur'ka (mȧ-zûr'kȧ), } music which accompanies it, usually in 3-4 or 3-8 measure, with a strong accent on the second beat.

Ma'zy (mā'zȳ), *a.* [From Maze.] Perplexed with turns and windings ; winding ; intricate ; confusing ; perplexing ; embarrassing, as, *mazy* error. *Milton.*

To range amid the *mazy* thicket. *Spenser.*
To run the ring, and trace the *mazy* round. *Dryden.*

Me (mē), *pron.* One. See Men, *pron.* [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Me (mē), *pers. pron.* [AS. *mē*, dat. & acc., *mec*, acc. only ; akin to D. *mij*, G. *mich*, Icel. & Goth. *mik*, L. *me*, Gr. μέ, ἐμέ, Skr. *mā, mām.* √187. Cf. 2d Mine.] The person speaking, regarded as an object ; myself ; a pronoun of the first person used as the objective and dative case of the pronoun I ; as, he struck *me ;* he gave *me* the money, or he gave the money to *me ;* he got *me* a hat, or he got a hat for *me*

☞ In *methinks*, *me* is properly in the dative case, and the verb is impersonal, the construction being, *it appears to me* In early use *me* was often placed before forms of the verb *to be* with an adjective, as, *me* were lief.

Me rather had my heart might feel your love
Than my unpleased eye see your courtesy. *Shak.*

Meach (mēch), *v. i.* To skulk, to cower. See Mich.

Mea'cock (mē'kŏk), *n.* [Prob. fr. *meek* + *cock.*] An uxorious, effeminate, or spiritless man. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Mead (mēd), *n* [OE. *mede*, AS. *meodo ;* akin to D. *mede*, G. *met, meth*, OHG. *metu, mtu*, Icel. *mjoðr*, Dan. *mjød*, Sw. *mjød*, Russ *med'*, Lith. *midus*, W. *medd*, Gr. μέθυ wine, Skr. *madhu* honey, a sweet drink, as adj., sweet. √270. Cf. Methelin.] **1** A fermented drink made of water and honey with malt, yeast, etc. ; methegelin ; hydromel. *Chaucer.*

2. A drink composed of sirup of sarsaparilla or other flavoring extract, and water. It is sometimes charged with carbonic acid gas. [*U. S.*]

Mead, *n.* [AS. *mēd.* See Meadow.] A meadow.

A *mede*
All full of freshe flowers, white and rede. *Chaucer.*
To fertile vales and dewy *meads*
My weary, wandering steps he leads. *Addison*

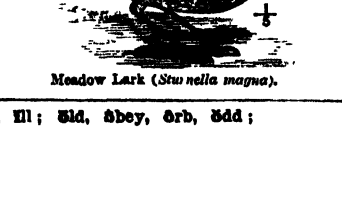
Mead'ow (mĕd'ō), *n.* [AS *meadu ;* akin to *mēd*, and to G. *matte ;* prob. also to E. *mow.* See Mow to cut (grass), and cf. 2d Mead.] **1.** A tract of low or level land producing grass which is mown for hay ; any field on which grass is grown for hay.

2. Low land covered with coarse grass or rank herbage near rivers and in marshy places by the sea ; as, the salt *meadows* near Newark Bay.

Mead'ow, *a.* Of or pertaining to a meadow ; of the nature of a meadow ; produced, growing, or living in, a meadow. "Fat *meadow* ground." *Milton.*

☞ For many names of plants compounded with *meadow*, see the particular word in the Vocabulary.

Meadow beauty. (*Bot.*) Same as Deergrass. — **Meadow foxtail** (*Bot.*), a valuable pasture grass (*Alopecurus protensis*) resembling timothy, but with softer spikes. — **Meadow grass** (*Bot.*), a name given to several grasses of the genus *Poa*, common in meadows, and of great value for hay and for pasture. See Grass — **Meadow hay**, a coarse grass, or true sedge, growing in uncultivated swamp or river meadow ; — used as fodder or bedding for cattle, packing for ice, etc. [*Local, U. S.*] — **Meadow hen.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The American bittern See Stake-driver. (*b*) The American coot (*Fulica*). (*c*) The clapper rail. — **Meadow lark** (*Zoöl.*), any species of *Sturnella*, a genus of American birds allied to the starlings. The common species (*S. magna*) has a yellow breast with a black crescent. —


Meadow Lark (*Sturnella magna*).

Meadow mouse (*Zoöl.*), any mouse of the genus *Arvicola*, as the common American species *A. riparia*; — called also *field mouse*, and *field vole*. — **Meadow mussel** (*Zoöl.*), an American ribbed mussel (*Modiola plicatula*), very abundant in salt marshes. — **Meadow ore** (*Min.*), bog-iron ore, a kind of limonite. — **Meadow parsnip.** (*Bot.*) See under PARSNIP. — **Meadow pink.** (*Bot.*) See under PINK. — **Meadow pipit** (*Zoöl.*), a small singing bird of the genus *Anthus*, as *A. pratensis*, of Europe. — **Meadow rue** (*Bot.*), a delicate early plant, of the genus *Thalictrum*, having compound leaves and numerous white flowers. There are many species. — **Meadow saffron.** (*Bot.*) See under SAFFRON. — **Meadow sage.** (*Bot.*) See under SAGE. — **Meadow saxifrage** (*Bot.*), an umbelliferous plant of Europe (*Silaus pratensis*), somewhat resembling fennel. — **Meadow snipe** (*Zoöl.*), the common or jack snipe.

Mead'ow-sweet' (mĕd'ō-swēt'), **Mead'ow-wort'** (mĕd'ō-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The name of several plants of the genus *Spiræa*, especially the white- or pink-flowered *S. salicifolia*, a low European and American shrub, and the herbaceous *S. Ulmaria*, which has fragrant white flowers in compound cymes.

Mead'ow-y (mĕd'ō-ȳ), *a.* Of or pertaining to meadows; resembling, or consisting of, meadow.

Mea'ger, Mea'gre, *a.* [OE. *megre*, F. *maigre*, L. *macer*; akin to D. & G. *mager*, Icel. *magr*, and prob. to Gr. μακρός long. Cf. EMACIATE, MAIGRE.]

1. Destitute of, or having little, flesh, thin, lean.

Meager were his looks;
Sharp misery had worn him to the bones. *Shak.*

2. Destitute of richness, fertility, strength, or the like; defective in quantity, or poor in quality; poor; barren; scanty in ideas; wanting strength of diction or affluence of imagery. "*Meager* soil." *Dryden.*

Of secular habits and *meager* religious belief *I Taylor*
His education had been but *meager* *Motley*

3. (*Min.*) Dry and harsh to the touch, as chalk.

Syn. — Thin; lean; lank, gaunt; starved; hungry, poor; emaciated, scanty, barren.

Mea'ger, Mea'gre, *v. t.* To make lean. [*Obs.*]

Mea'ger-ly, Mea'gre-ly, *adv.* Poorly; thinly

Mea'ger-ness, Mea'gre-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being meager; leanness; scantiness; barrenness.

Mea'gre (mē'gẽr), *n.* [F. *maigre*] (*Zoöl.*) A large European sciænoid fish (*Sciæna umbra* or *S. aquila*), having white bloodless flesh. It is valued as a food fish. [Written also *maigre*.]



Meagre. 1/36

Meak (mēk), *n.* [Cf. AS. *mēce* sword, OS. *māki*, Icel. *mækir*.] A hook with a long handle. [*Obs.*] *Tusser.*

Meak'ing, *n.* [See MEAK.] (*Naut.*) The process of picking out the oakum from the seams of a vessel which is to be recalked.

Meaking iron (*Naut.*), the tool with which old oakum is picked out of a vessel's seams.

Meal (mēl), *n.* [OE. *mele*, AS. *mǣl* part, portion, portion of time; akin to E. *meal* a repast. Cf. PIECEMEAL.] A part; a fragment, a portion. [*Obs.*]

Meal, *n.* [OE. *mel*; akin to E. *meal* a part, and to D. *maal* time, meal, G. *mal* time, *mahl* meal, Icel. *māl* measure, time, meal, Goth. *mēl* time, and to E. *measure*. See MEASURE.] The portion of food taken at a particular time for the satisfaction of appetite; the quantity usually taken at one time with the purpose of satisfying hunger; a repast; the act or time of eating a meal, as, the traveler has not eaten a good *meal* for a week; there was silence during the *meal*.

What strange fish
Hath made his *meal* on thee? *Shak.*

Meal, *n.* [OE. *mele*, AS. *melu*, *melo*; akin to D. *meel*, G. *mehl*, OHG. *melo*, Icel. *mjol*, Sw. *mjol*, Dan. *meel*, also to D. *malen* to grind, G. *mahlen*, OHG., OS., & Goth. *malan*, Icel. *mala*, W. *malu*, L. *molere*, Gr μύλη mill, and E. *mill*. √108. Cf. MILL, MOLD soil, MOLE an animal, IMMOLATE, MOLAR.] 1. Grain (esp. maize, rye, or oats) that is coarsely ground and unbolted, also, a kind of flour made from beans, pease, etc.; sometimes, any flour, esp. if coarse.

2. Any substance that is coarsely pulverized like meal, but not granulated.

Meal beetle (*Zoöl.*), the adult of the meal worm. See *Meal worm*, below. — **Meal moth** (*Zoöl.*), a lepidopterous insect (*Asopia farinalis*), the larvæ of which feed upon meal, flour, etc. — **Meal worm** (*Zoöl.*), the larva of a beetle (*Tenebrio molitor*) which infests granaries, bakehouses, etc., and is very injurious to flour and meal.



Meal Worm.
a Larva; b Adult Beetle. Nat. size.

Meal, *v. t.* 1. To sprinkle with, or as with, meal. *Shak.*

2. To pulverize; as, *mealed* powder.

Meal'ies (-ĭz), *n. pl.* [From MEALY.] (*Bot.*) Maize or Indian corn; — the common name in South Africa.

Meal'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being mealy.

Meal'-mouthed' (-mouthd'), *a.* See MEALY-MOUTHED.

Meal'time' (-tīm'), *n.* The usual time of eating a meal.

Meal'y (-ȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* MEALIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* MEALIEST.] 1. Having the qualities of meal; resembling meal; soft, dry, and friable; easily reduced to a condition resembling meal; as, a *mealy* potato.

2. Overspread with something that resembles meal; as, the *mealy* wings of an insect. *Shak.*

Mealy bug (*Zoöl.*), a scale insect (*Coccus adonidum*, and related species), covered with a white powderlike substance. It is a common pest in hothouses.



Mealy Bugs on plant. Nat. size.

Meal'y-mouthed' (mēl'ȳ-mouthd'), *a.* Using soft words; plausible; affectedly or timidly delicate of speech; unwilling to tell the truth in plain language. "*Mealy-mouthed* philanthropies." *Tennyson.*

She was a fool to be *mealy-mouthed* where nature speaks so plain *L'Estrange.*

— **Meal'y-mouth'ed-ness** (-mouth'ĕd-nĕs), *n.*

Mean (mēn), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MEANT (mĕnt), *p. pr. & vb. n.* MEANING.] [OE. *menen*, AS. *mǣnan* to recite, tell, intend, wish, akin to OS. *mēnian* to have in mind, mean, D. *meenen*, G. *meinen*, OHG *meinan*, Icel. *mena*, Sw. *mena*, Dan. *mene*, and to E. *mind*. √104. See MIND, and cf. MOAN.] 1. To have in the mind, as a purpose, intention, etc., to intend, to purpose, to design; as, what do you *mean* to do?

What *mean* ye by this service? *Ex.* xii 26
Ye thought evil against me, but God *meant* it unto good. *Gen.* l. 20.
I am not a Spaniard
To say that it is yours and not to *mean* it *Longfellow*

2. To signify; to indicate; to import; to denote.

What *mean* these seven ewe lambs? *Gen.* xxi. 29.
Go ye, and learn what that *meaneth* *Matt* ix 13

Mean, *v. i.* To have a purpose or intention. [*Rare*, except in the phrase *to mean well*, or *ill*.] *Shak.*

Mean (mēn), *a.* [*Compar.* MEANER (-ẽr), *superl.* MEANEST.] [OE. *mene*, AS. *mǣne* wicked, akin to *mān*, a., wicked, n., wickedness, OS *mēn* wickedness, OHG *mein*, G. *meineid* perjury, Icel. *mein* harm, hurt, and perh. to AS. *gemǣne* common, general, D. *gemeen*, G. *gemein*, Goth *gamáins*, and L. *communis*. The AS. *gemǣne* prob. influenced the meaning.] 1. Destitute of distinction or eminence; common; low, vulgar, humble. "Of *mean* parentage." *Sir P. Sidney.*

The *mean* man boweth down, and the great man humbleth himself. *Is.* ii 9

2. Wanting dignity of mind, low-minded, base, destitute of honor; spiritless, as, a *mean* motive.

Can you imagine I so *mean* could prove,
To save my life by changing of my love? *Dryden.*

3. Of little value or account, worthy of little or no regard, contemptible, despicable.

The Roman legions and great Cæsar found
Our fathers no *mean* foes *J. Philips*

4. Of poor quality, as, *mean* fare

5 Penurious; stingy, close-fisted, illiberal; as, *mean* hospitality.

☞ *Mean* is sometimes used in the formation of compounds, the sense of which is obvious without explanation; as, *mean*born, *mean*-looking, etc.

Syn. — Base, ignoble; abject, beggarly; wretched, degraded; degenerate; vulgar; vile, servile, menial, spiritless; groveling; slavish, dishonorable, disgraceful, shameful, despicable, contemptible, paltry, sordid. See BASE.

Mean, *a.* [OE. *mene*, OF. *meien*, F. *moyen*, fr. L. *medianus* that is in the middle, fr. *medius*; akin to E. *mid*. See MID.] 1. Occupying a middle position; middle; being about midway between extremes

Being of middle age and a *mean* stature. *Sir P. Sidney*

2. Intermediate in excellence of any kind.

According to the fittest style of lofty, *mean*, or lowly *Milton.*

3. (*Math.*) Average; having an intermediate value between two extremes, or between the several successive values of a variable quantity during one cycle of variation, as, *mean* distance; *mean* motion, *mean* solar day.

Mean distance (of a planet from the sun) (*Astron.*), the average of the distances throughout one revolution of the planet, equivalent to the semi-major axis of the orbit. — **Mean error** (*Math. Phys.*), the average error of a number of observations found by taking the mean value of the positive and negative errors without regard to sign — **Mean-square error**, *or* **Error of the mean square** (*Math. Phys.*), the error the square of which is the mean of the squares of all the errors; — called also, especially by European writers, *mean error*. — **Mean line** (*Crystallog.*) Same as BISECTRIX. — **Mean noon**, noon as determined by mean time. — **Mean proportional** (between two numbers) (*Math.*), the square root of their product. — **Mean sun**, a fictitious sun supposed to move uniformly in the equator so as to be on the meridian each day at mean noon — **Mean time**, time as measured by an equable motion, as of a perfect clock, or as reckoned on the supposition that all the days of the year are of a mean or uniform length, in contradistinction from *apparent* time, or that actually indicated by the sun, and from *sidereal* time, or that measured by the stars.

Mean, *n.* 1. That which is mean, or intermediate, between two extremes of place, time, or number, the middle point or place, middle rate or degree; mediocrity; medium; absence of extremes or excess, moderation; measure.

But to speak in a *mean*, the virtue of prosperity is temperance; the virtue of adversity is fortitude. *Bacon*
There is a *mean* in all things. *Dryden*

The extremes we have mentioned, between which the well-instructed Christian holds the *mean*, are correlatives. *I Taylor*

2 (*Math.*) A quantity having an intermediate value between several others, from which it is derived, and of which it expresses the resultant value; usually, unless otherwise specified, it is the simple average, formed by adding the quantities together and dividing by their number, which is called an *arithmetical mean*. A *geometrical mean* is the square root of the product of the quantities

3. That through which, or by the help of which, an end is attained; something tending to an object desired, intermediate agency or measure; necessary condition or coagent; instrument.

Their virtuous conversation was a *mean* to work the conversion of the heathen to Christ. *Hooker.*

You may be able, by this *mean*, to review your own scientific acquirements. *Coleridge.*

Philosophical doubt is not an end, but a *mean*. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

☞ In this sense the word is usually employed in the plural form *means*, and often with a singular attributive or predicate, as if a singular noun.

By *this means* he had them more at vantage. *Bacon.*
What other *means* is left unto us. *Shak.*

4. *pl.* Hence: Resources; property, revenue, or the like, considered as the condition of easy livelihood, or an instrumentality at command for effecting any purpose; disposable force or substance.

Your *means* are very slender, and your waste is great. *Shak*

5. (*Mus.*) A part, whether alto or tenor, intermediate between the soprano and base; a middle part. [*Obs.*]

The *mean* is drowned with your unruly base *Shak.*

6. Meantime; meanwhile. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

7. A mediator; a go-between. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman.*

He wooeth her by *means* and by brokage. *Chaucer*

By all means, certainly, without fail; as, go, *by all means*. — **By any means,** in any way; possibly, at all.

If *by any means* I might attain to the resurrection of the dead. *Phil.* iii. 11.

— **By no means,** *or* **By no manner of means, not at all**; certainly not, not in any degree.

The wine on this side of the lake is *by no means* so good as that on the other *Addison.*

Me-an'der (mē-ăn'dẽr), *n.* [L. *Maeander*, orig., a river in Phrygia, proverbial for its many windings, Gr Μαίανδρος cf. F. *méandre*] 1 A winding, crooked, or involved course; as, the *meanders* of the veins and arteries. *Sir M. Hale.*

While lingering rivers in *meanders* glide. *Sir R. Blackmore*

2. A tortuous or intricate movement.

3 (*Arch.*) Fretwork. See FRET

Me-an'der, *v. t.* To wind, turn, or twist, to make flexuous. *Drayton.*

Me-an'der, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MEANDERED (-dẽrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MEANDERING] To wind or turn in a course or passage, to be intricate.

Five miles *meandering* with a mazy motion
Through wood and dale the sacred river ran *Coleridge*

Me-an'dri-an (-drĭ-an), *a.* [L. *Maeandrius*: cf. F. *méandrien*.] Winding; having many turns.

‖ **Me'an-drī'na** (mē'ăn-drī'nă), *n.* [NL. · cf. F. *méandrine*.] (*Zool.*) A genus of corals with meandering grooves and ridges, including the brain corals.

Me-an'drous (mē-ăn'drŭs), **Me-an'dry** (mē-ăn'drȳ), *a.* Winding; flexuous.

Mean'ing (mēn'ĭng), *n.* 1. That which is meant or intended, intent; purpose; aim, object, as, a mischievous *meaning* was apparent.

It there be any good *meaning* towards you. *Shak*

2. That which is signified, whether by act or language; signification; sense, import; as, the *meaning* of a hint.

3. Sense; power of thinking. [*R.*]

— **Mean'ing-less,** *a.* — **Mean'ing-ly,** *adv.*

Mean'ly, *adv.* [MEAN middle.] Moderately. [*Obs.*]

A man *meanly* learned himself, but not *meanly* affectioned to set forward learning in others *Ascham*

Mean'ly, *adv.* [From MEAN low.] In a mean manner, unworthily; basely; poorly, ungenerously.

While the heaven-born child
All *meanly* wrapt in the rude manger lies. *Milton.*
Would you *meanly* thus rely
On power you know I must obey? *Prior.*

We can not bear to have others think *meanly* of them [our kindred] *I Watts*

Mean'ness, *n.* 1. The condition, or quality, of being mean; want of excellence; poorness, lowness; baseness; sordidness; stinginess.

This figure is of a later date, by the *meanness* of the workmanship *Addison*

2 A mean act; as, to be guilty of *meannesses*. *Goldsmith.*

Mean'-spir'it-ed (mēn'spĭr'ĭt-ĕd), *a.* Of a mean spirit, base, groveling. — **Mean'-spir'it-ed-ness,** *n.*

Meant (mĕnt), *imp. & p. p.* of MEAN.

Mean'time' (mēn'tīm'), *n.* The intervening time; **Mean'while'** (-hwīl'), as, in the *meantime* (or *mean time*).

Mean'time', Mean'while', *adv.* In the intervening time; during the interval.

Mear (mēr), *n.* A boundary. See MERE. [*Obs.*]

Mease (mēs *or* mēz), *n.* [Cf. G. *mass* measure.] Five hundred; as, a *mease* of herrings. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Mea'sel-ry (mē'z'l-rȳ), *n.* [OE *meselrie*, OF. *meselerie*. See 1st MEASLE.] Leprosy. [*Obs.*] *R of Brunne.*

Mea'sle (mē'z'l), *n.* [OE *mesel*, OF. *mesel*, LL. *misellus*, L. *misellus* unfortunate, dim. of *miser*. See MISER.] A leper. [*Obs.*] [Written also *meazel*, and *mesel*.] *Wyclif* (*Matt* x 8).

Mea'sle, *n.* (*Zool.*) A tapeworm larva. See 2d MEASLES, 4.

Mea'sled (mē'z'ld), *a.* [See 2d MEASLES.] Infected or spotted with measles, as pork. — **Mea'sled-ness,** *n.*

Mea'sles (mē'z'lz), *n.* [From 1st MEASLE.] Leprosy, also, a leper. [*Obs.*]

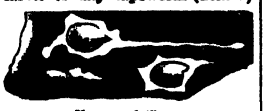
Mea'sles, *n.*; *pl.* in form, but used as *singular* in senses 1, 2, & 3. [D. *mazelen*; akin to G. *masern*, pl., and E. *mazer*, and orig meaning, little spots. See MAZER.] 1 (*Med.*) A contagious febrile disorder, commencing with catarrhal symptoms, and marked by the appearance on the third day of an eruption of distinct red circular spots, which coalesce in a crescentic form, are slightly raised above the surface, and after the fourth day of the eruption gradually decline; rubeola.

Measles commences with the ordinary symptoms of fever *Am. Cyc.*

2. (*Veter. Med.*) A disease of cattle and swine in which the flesh is filled with the embryos of different varieties of the tapeworm.

3. A disease of trees. [*Obs.*]

4. *pl.* (*Zoöl.*) The larvæ of any tapeworm (*Taenia*) in the cysticercus stage, when contained in meat. Called also *bladder worms.*



Measles (Young of Tapeworm) in a small piece of Ham. Somewhat enlarged.

Mea'sly (mē'zlȳ), *a.* **1.** Infected with measles.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Containing larval tapeworms; — said of pork and beef.

Meas'ur-a-ble (mĕzh'ûr-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [F. *mesurable*, L. *mensurabilis.* See MEASURE, and cf. MENSURABLE.] **1.** Capable of being measured; susceptible of mensuration or computation.

2. Moderate; temperate; not excessive.

Of his diet *measurable* was he. *Chaucer.*

— **Meas'ur-a-ble-ness,** *n.* — **Meas'ur-a-bly,** *adv.*

Yet do it *measurably*, as it becometh Christians. *Latimer.*

Meas'ure (mĕzh'ûr; 135), *n.* [OE. *mesure*, F. *mesure*, L. *mensura*, fr. *metiri*, *mensus*, to measure; akin to *metrum* poetical measure, Gr. *μέτρον*, E. *meter.* Cf. IMMENSE, MENSURATION, METE to measure.] **1.** A standard of dimension, a fixed unit of quantity or extent, an extent or quantity in the fractions or multiples of which anything is estimated and stated, hence, a rule by which anything is adjusted or judged.

2. An instrument by means of which size or quantity is measured, as a graduated line, rod, vessel, or the like.

False ells and *measures* be brought all clean adown. *R. of Gloucester.*

3. The dimensions or capacity of anything, reckoned according to some standard; size or extent, determined and stated; estimated extent; as, to take one's *measure* for a coat.

The *measure* thereof is longer than the earth, and broader than the sea. *Job* xi 9

4. The contents of a vessel by which quantity is measured; a quantity determined by a standard; a stated or limited quantity or amount.

It is like leaven which a woman took and hid in three *measures* of meal. *Luke* xiii. 21

5. Extent or degree not excessive or beyond bounds, moderation; due restraint; esp. in the phrases, *in measure; with measure; without* or *beyond measure.*

Hell hath enlarged herself, and opened her mouth without *measure* *Is* v 14

6. Determined extent, not to be exceeded; limit; allotted share, as of action, influence, ability, or the like, due proportion.

Lord, make me to know mine end, and the *measure* of my days. *Ps* xxxix 4

7. The quantity determined by measuring, especially in buying and selling; as, to give good or full *measure*

8. Undefined quantity; extent; degree.

There is a great *measure* of discretion to be used in the performance of confession *Jer Taylor*

9. Regulated division of movement: (*a*) (*Dancing*) A regulated movement corresponding to the time in which the accompanying music is performed; but, especially, a slow and stately dance, like the minuet. (*b*) (*Mus.*) (1) The group or grouping of beats, caused by the regular recurrence of accented beats. (2) The space between two bars. See BEAT, TRIPLE, QUADRUPLE, SEXTUPLE, *Compound time*, under COMPOUND, *a.*, and FIGURE. (*c*) (*Poetry*) The manner of ordering and combining the quantities, or long and short syllables; meter, rhythm, hence, a foot; as, a poem in iambic *measure*

10. (*Arith.*) A number which is contained in a given number a number of times without a remainder; as in the phrases, the *common measure*, the *greatest common measure*, etc., of two or more numbers.

11. A step or definite part of a progressive course or policy; a means to an end; an act designed for the accomplishment of an object; as, political *measures;* prudent *measures;* an inefficient *measure.*

His majesty found what wrong *measures* he had taken in the conferring that trust, and lamented his error. *Clarendon*

12. The act of measuring; measurement. *Shak.*

13. *pl.* (*Geol.*) Beds or strata; as, coal *measures*, lead *measures.*

Lineal, or Long, measure, measure of length; the measure of lines or distances. — **Liquid measure,** the measure of liquids. — **Square measure,** the measure of the superficial area of surfaces in square units, as inches, feet, miles, etc. — **To have hard measure,** to have harsh treatment meted out to one; to be harshly or oppressively dealt with. — **To take measures,** to make preparations; to provide means. — **To take one's measure,** to measure one, as for a garment; hence, to form an opinion of one's disposition, character, ability, etc. — **To tread a measure,** to dance in the style so called. See 9 (*a*).

Say to her, we have measured many miles
To tread a measure with her on this grass. *Shak.*

Meas'ure, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MEASURED (-ûrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MEASURING.] [F. *mesurer*, L. *mensurare.* See MEASURE, *n.*] **1.** To ascertain by use of a measuring instrument; to compute or ascertain the extent, quantity, dimensions, or capacity of, by a certain rule or standard; to take the dimensions of; hence, to estimate; to judge of; to value; to appraise.

Great are thy works, Jehovah, infinite
Thy power! what thought can *measure* thee? *Milton*

2. To serve as the measure of; as, the thermometer *measures* changes of temperature.

3. To pass through or over in journeying, as if laying off and determining the distance.

A true devoted pilgrim is not weary
To *measure* kingdoms with his feeble steps. *Shak.*

4. To adjust by a rule or standard.

To secure a contented spirit, *measure* your desires by your fortunes, not your fortunes by your desires. *Jer. Taylor.*

5. To allot or distribute by measure; to set off or apart by measure; — often with *out* or *off.*

With what measure ye mete, it shall be *measured* to you again. *Matt* vii. 2.

That portion of eternity which is called time, *measured* out by the sun. *Addison.*

To measure swords with one, to try another's skill in the use of the sword; hence, figuratively, to match one's abilities against an antagonist's.

Meas'ured (mĕzh'ûrd), *a.* Regulated or determined by a standard; hence, equal; uniform; graduated; limited; moderated; as, he walked with *measured* steps; he expressed himself in no *measured* terms. — **Meas'ured-ly,** *adv.*

Meas'ure-less (-ûr-lĕs), *a.* Without measure; unlimited; immeasurable. — **Meas'ure-less-ness,** *n.*

Syn. — Boundless; limitless; endless; unbounded; unlimited; vast; immense; infinite; immeasurable.

Meas'ure-ment (-ment), *n.* **1.** The act or result of measuring; mensuration, as, *measurement* is required.

2. The extent, size, capacity, amount, or quantity ascertained by measuring; as, its *measurement* is five acres.

Meas'ur-er (-ûr-ẽr), *n.* One who measures; one whose occupation or duty is to measure commodities in market.

Meas'ur-ing, *a.* Used in, or adapted for, ascertaining measurements, or dividing by measure.

Measuring faucet, a faucet which permits only a given quantity of liquid to pass each time it is opened, or one by means of which the liquid which passes can be measured. — **Measuring worm** (*Zoöl.*), the larva of any geometrid moth. See GEOMETRID.

Meat (mēt), *n.* [OE. *mete*, AS. *mete;* akin to OS. *mat*, *meti*, D. *met* hashed meat, G. *mettwurst* sausage, OHG. *maz* food, Icel. *matr*, Sw. *mat*, Dan. *mad*, Goth. *mats.* Cf. MAST fruit, MUSH.] **1.** Food, in general; anything eaten for nourishment, either by man or beast. Hence, the edible part of anything; as, the *meat* of a lobster, a nut, or an egg. *Chaucer.*

And God said, Behold, I have given you every herb bearing seed, . . to you it shall be for *meat.* *Gen* i 29.

Every moving thing that liveth shall be *meat* for you. *Gen.* ix. 3.

2. The flesh of animals used as food; esp., animal muscle; as, a breakfast of bread and fruit without *meat.*

3. Specifically, dinner; the chief meal. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Meat biscuit. See under BISCUIT. — **Meat earth** (*Mining*), vegetable mold. *Raymond.* — **Meat fly.** (*Zoöl.*) See *Flesh fly*, under FLESH. — **Meat offering** (*Script.*), an offering of food, esp. of a cake made of flour with salt and oil. — **To go to meat,** to go to a meal. [*Obs.*] — **To sit at meat,** to sit at the table in taking food.

Meat, *v. t.* To supply with food. [*Obs.*] *Tusser.*

His shield well lined, his horses *meated* well. *Chapman*

Me-a'tal (mē-ā'tal), *a.* Of or pertaining to a meatus, resembling a meatus. *Owen.*

Meat'ed (mēt'ĕd), *a.* **1.** Fed; fattened. [*Obs.*] *Tusser.*

2 Having (such) meat; — used chiefly in composition; as, thick-*meated.*

Meath, Meathe (mēth), *n.* [See MEAD.] A sweet liquor, mead. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer. Milton.*

Meat'i-ness (mēt'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* Quality of being meaty.

Meat'less, *a.* Having no meat; without food. "Leave these beggars *meatless.*" *Sir T. More*

Me-at'o-scope (mē-ăt'ō-skōp), *n.* [*Meatus* + *-scope.*] (*Med.*) A speculum for examining a natural passage, as the urethra.

Me-at'o-tome (-tōm), *n.* [*Meatus* + Gr. *τέμνειν* to cut] (*Surg.*) An instrument for cutting into the urethra so as to enlarge its orifice.

‖ **Me-a'tus** (mē-ā'tŭs), *n. sing. & pl.;* E. *pl.* MEATUSES (-ĕz). [L., a going, passage, fr. *meare* to go.] (*Anat.*) A natural passage or canal; as, the external auditory *meatus.* See *Illust.* of EAR.

Meat'y (mēt'ȳ), *a.* Abounding in meat.

Meaw (mū), *n.* The sea mew. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Meaw, *v. i.* See MEW, to cry as a cat.

Meawl (mūl), *v. i.* See MEWL, and MIAUL.

Mea'sel (mē'z'l), *n.* See 1st MEASLE. [*Obs.*]

Mea'sling (mē'z'lĭng), *a.* Falling in small drops; mistling; mizzling. [*Obs.*] *Arbuthnot.*

Me'bles (mē'bl's), *n. pl.* See MOVABLES. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Me-ca'te** (mē-kā'tē), *n.* [Sp.] A rope of hair or of maguey fiber, for tying horses, etc. [*Southwestern U. S.*]

Mec'ca-wee' (mĕk'kȧ-wē'), *a.* Of or pertaining to Mecca, in Arabia. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Mecca.

Me-chan'ic (mē-kăn'ĭk), *n.* [F. *mécanique* mechanics. See MECHANIC, *a.*] **1.** The art of the application of the laws of motion or force to construction. [*Obs.*]

2. A mechanician; an artisan; an artificer; one who practices any mechanic art; one skilled or employed in shaping and uniting materials, as wood, metal, etc., into any kind of structure, machine, or other object, requiring the use of tools, or instruments.

An art quite lost with our *mechanics.* *Sir T. Browne*

Me-chan'ic (mē-kăn'ĭk), *a.* [F. *mécanique*, L. *mechanicus*, Gr. *μηχανικός*, fr. *μηχανή* a machine. See MACHINE.] **1.** Having to do with the application of the laws of motion in the art of constructing or making things; of or pertaining to mechanics; mechanical; as, the *mechanic* arts. "These *mechanic* philosophers." *Ray.*

Mechanic slaves,
With greasy aprons, rules, and hammers. *Shak.*

2. Of or pertaining to a mechanic or artificer, or to the class of artisans; hence, rude; common; vulgar.

To make a god, a hero, or a king
Descend to a *mechanic* dialect. *Roscommon.*
Sometimes he ply'd the strong, *mechanic* tool. *Thomson.*

3. Base. [*Obs.*] *Whitlock.*

Me-chan'ic-al (mē-kăn'ĭ-kal), *a.* [From MECHANIC, *a.*] **1.** Pertaining to, governed by, or in accordance with, mechanics, or the laws of motion; pertaining to the quantitative relations of force and matter, as distinguished from *mental, vital, chemical*, etc.; as, *mechanical* principles; a *mechanical* theory; *mechanical* deposits.

2. Of or pertaining to a machine or to machinery or tools; made or formed by a machine or with tools; as, *mechanical* precision; *mechanical* products.

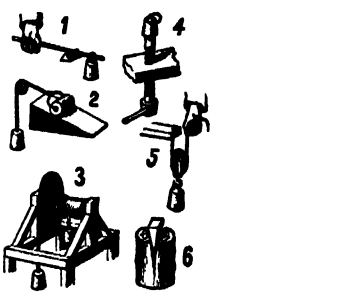
We have also divers *mechanical* arts. *Bacon.*

3. Done as if by a machine; uninfluenced by will or emotion; proceeding automatically, or by habit, without special intention or reflection; as, *mechanical* singing; *mechanical* verses; *mechanical* service.

4. Made and operated by interaction of forces without a directing intelligence; as, a *mechanical* universe.

5. Obtained by trial, by measurements, etc.; approximate; empirical. See the 2d Note under GNOMONIC.

Mechanical effect, effective power; useful work exerted, as by a machine, in a definite time. — **Mechanical engineering.** See the Note under ENGINEERING. — **Mechanical movements** (*Mil.*), the application of mechanical appliances to the mounting, dismounting, and moving of artillery. *Farrow.* — **Mechanical philosophy,** the principles of mechanics applied to the investigation of physical phenomena. — **Mechanical powers,** certain simple instruments, such as the lever and its modifications (the wheel and axle and the pulley), the inclined plane with its modifications (the screw and the wedge), which convert a small force acting through a great space into a great force acting through a small space, or *vice versa*, and are used separately or in combination. — **Mechanical solution** (*Math.*), a solution of a problem by any art or contrivance not strictly geometrical, as by means of the ruler and compasses, or other instruments.



Mechanical Powers.

1 Lever; 2 Inclined Plane; 3 Wheel and Axle; 4 Screw; 5 Pulley; 6 Wedge.

Me-chan'ic-al, *n.* A mechanic. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Me-chan'ic-al-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* To cause to become mechanical.

Me-chan'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a mechanical manner.

Me-chan'ic-al-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being mechanical.

Mech'a-ni'cian (mĕk'ȧ-nĭsh'ăn), *n.* [Cf. F. *mécanicien.* See MECHANIC.] One skilled in the theory or construction of machines, a machinist. *Boyle.*

Me-chan'i-co-chem'ic-al (mē-kăn'ĭ-kō-kĕm'ĭ-kal), *a.* Pertaining to, connected with, or dependent upon, both mechanics and chemistry; — said especially of those sciences which treat of such phenomena as seem to depend on the laws both of mechanics and chemistry, as electricity and magnetism.

Me-chan'ics (mē-kăn'ĭks), *n.* [Cf. F. *mécanique.*] That science, or branch of applied mathematics, which treats of the action of forces on bodies.

☞ That part of *mechanics* which considers the action of forces in producing rest or equilibrium is called *statics;* that which relates to such action in producing motion is called *dynamics.* The term *mechanics* includes the action of forces on all bodies, whether solid, liquid, or gaseous. It is sometimes, however, and formerly was often, used distinctively of *solid* bodies only. The mechanics of *liquid* bodies is called also *hydrostatics*, or *hydrodynamics*, according as the laws of rest or of motion are considered. The mechanics of *gaseous bodies* is called also *pneumatics.* The mechanics of fluids in motion, with special reference to the methods of obtaining from them useful results, constitutes *hydraulics.*

Animal mechanics (*Physiol.*), that portion of physiology which has for its object the investigation of the laws of equilibrium and motion in the animal body. The most important mechanical principle is that of the lever, the bones forming the arms of the levers, the contractile muscles the power, the joints the fulcra or points of support, while the weight of the body or of the individual limbs constitutes the weight or resistance. — **Applied mechanics,** the principles of abstract mechanics applied to human art; also, the practical application of the laws of matter and motion to the construction of machines and structures of all kinds.

Mech'an-ism (mĕk'ȧn-ĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *mécanisme*, L. *mechanisma.* See MECHANIC.] **1.** The arrangement or relation of the parts of a machine; the parts of a machine, taken collectively; the arrangement or relation of the parts of anything as adapted to produce an effect, as, the *mechanism* of a watch; the *mechanism* of a sewing machine; the *mechanism* of a seed pod.

2. Mechanical operation or action.

He acknowledges nothing besides matter and motion; so that all must be performed either by *mechanism* or accident. *Bentley.*

3. (*Kinematics*) An ideal machine; a combination of movable bodies constituting a machine, but considered only with regard to relative movements.

Mech'an-ist, *n.* **1.** A maker of machines; one skilled in mechanics.

2. One who regards the phenomena of nature as the effects of forces merely mechanical.

Mech'an-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MECHANIZED (-ĭzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MECHANIZING (-ĭz'ĭng)] [Cf. F. *mécaniser.*] To cause to be mechanical. *Shelley.*

Mech'an-o-graph (-ȧ-grăf), *n.* [Gr. *μηχανή* machine

+ *-graph.*] One of a number of copies of anything multiplied mechanically.

Mech'an-o-graph'ic (mĕk'an-ō-grăf'ĭk), *a.* 1. Treating of mechanics. [*R.*]

2. Written, copied, or recorded by machinery; produced by mechanography; as, a *mechanographic* record of changes of temperature; *mechanographic* prints.

Mech'an-og'ra-phist (-ŏg'rȧ-fĭst), *n.* An artist who, by mechanical means, multiplies copies of works of art.

Mech'an-og'ra-phy (-fȳ), *n.* The art of mechanically multiplying copies of a writing, or any work of art.

Mech'an-ur'gy (mĕk'*an*-ûr'jȳ), *n.* [Gr. μηχανή machine + the root of ἔργον work.] That branch of science which treats of moving machines.

Mech'i-tar-ist (mĕk'ĭ-tăr-ĭst), *n.* [From *Mechitar*, an Armenian, who founded the congregation in the early part of the eighteenth century.] (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of a religious congregation of the Roman Catholic Church devoted to the improvement of Armenians.

Mech'lin (mĕk'lĭn), *n.* A kind of lace made at, or originating in, *Mechlin*, in Belgium.

Me-cho'a-can (mē-chō'ȧ-kȧn; Sp. mā-chō-ȧ-kän'), *n.* A species of jalap, of very feeble properties, said to be obtained from the root of a species of *Convolvulus* (*C. Mechoacan*); — so called from *Michoacan*, in Mexico, whence it is obtained.

Meck-e'li-an (mĕk-ē'lĭ-*an*), *a.* (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or discovered by, J. F. *Meckel*, a German anatomist.

Meckelian cartilage, the cartilaginous rod which forms the axis of the mandible; — called also *Meckel's cartilage*.

Mec'o-nate (mĕk'ō-nāt), *n.* [Cf. F. *méconate*.] (*Chem.*) A salt of meconic acid.

Me-con'ic (mē-kŏn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. μηκωνικός belonging to the poppy, fr. μήκων the poppy: cf. F. *méconique*.] Pertaining to, or obtained from, the poppy or opium, specif. (*Chem.*), designating an acid related to aconitic acid, found in opium and extracted as a white crystalline substance.

Me-con'i-dine (-ĭ-dĭn *or* -dēn), *n.* (*Chem*) An alkaloid found in opium, and extracted as a yellow amorphous substance which is easily decomposed.

‖ **Mec'o-nid'i-um** (mĕk'ō-nĭd'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., dim. of Gr. μήκων a poppy. So called in allusion to the shape of the seed capsules of the poppy.] (*Zool.*) A kind of gonophore produced by hydroids of the genus *Gonothyræa*. It has tentacles, and otherwise resembles a free medusa, but remains attached by a pedicel.

Mec'o-nin (mĕk'ō-nĭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *méconine*] (*Chem.*) A substance regarded as an anhydride of meconinic acid, existing in opium and extracted as a white crystalline substance. Also erroneously called *meconina*, *meconia*, etc, as though it were an alkaloid.

Mec'o-nin'ic (mĕk'ō-nĭn'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid which occurs in opium, and which may be obtained by oxidizing narcotine.

‖ **Me-co'ni-um** (mē-kō'nĭ-ŭm), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. μηκώνιον, fr. μήκων poppy.] (*Med.*) (*a*) Opium. [*Obs.*] (*b*) The contents of the fetal intestine, hence, first excrement

Med'al (mĕd'ȧl), *n.* [F. *médaille*, It. *medaglia*, fr. L. *metallum* metal, through (assumed) LL. *metalleus* made of metal. See METAL, and cf. MAIL a piece of money.] A piece of metal in the form of a coin, struck with a device, and intended to preserve the remembrance of a notable event or an illustrious person, or to serve as a reward.

Med'al, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* MEDALED (-ȧld *or* -l'd), or MEDALLED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* MEDALING or MEDALLING] To honor or reward with a medal. "*Medaled* by the king." *Thackeray.*

Med'al-et (*-al-*ĕt), *n.* A small medal.

Med'al-ist, *n* [Cf. F. *médailliste*, It. *medagliista*] [Written also *medallist*] 1. A person that is skilled or curious in medals; a collector of medals. *Addison.*

2. A designer of medals. *Macaulay.*

3. One who has gained a medal as the reward of merit.

Me-dal'lic (mē-dăl'lĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to a medal, or to medals. "Our *medallic* history." *Walpole.*

Me-dal'lion (mē-dăl'yŭn), *n.* [F. *médaillon*, It. *medaglione*, augm. of *medaglia*. See MEDAL.] 1. A large medal or memorial coin

2. A circular or oval (or, sometimes, square) tablet bearing a figure or figures represented in relief

Med'al-ur'gy (mĕd'*al*-ûr'jȳ), *n.* [*Medal* + the root of Gr. ἔργον work] The art of making and striking medals and coins. [Written also *medallurgy*.]

Med'dle (mĕd'd'l), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MEDDLED (-d'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MEDDLING (-dl'ĭng).] [OE. *medlen* to mix, OF. *medler*, *mesler*, F. *mêler*, LL. *misculare*, a dim. fr. L. *miscere* to mix. √271. See MIX, and cf. MEDLEY, MELLAY.] 1. To mix; to mingle. [*Obs.*]

More to know
Did never *meddle* with my thoughts. *Shak.*

2. To interest or engage one's self, to have to do, — in a good sense. [*Obs.*] *Barrow.*

Study to be quiet, and to *meddle* with your own business *Tyndale*

3. To interest or engage one's self unnecessarily or impertinently; to interfere or busy one's self improperly with another's affairs; specifically, to handle or disturb another's property without permission; — often followed by *with* or *in*.

Why shouldst thou *meddle* to thy hurt? 2 *Kings* xiv 10

The civil lawyers . . . have *meddled* in a matter that belongs not to them. *Locke*

To meddle and make, to intrude one's self into another person's concerns. [*Archaic*] *Shak.*

Syn. — To interpose; interfere; intermeddle.

Med'dle, *v. t.* To mix; to mingle. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*
"Wine *meddled* with gall." *Wyclif* (*Matt.* xxvii. 34).

Med'dler (-dlẽr), *n.* One who meddles; one who interferes or busies himself with things in which he has no concern; an officious person; a busybody.

Med'dle-some (mĕd'd'l-sŭm), *a.* Given to meddling; apt to interpose in the affairs of others, officiously intrusive. — **Med'dle-some-ness**, *n.*

Med'dling (-dlĭng), *a.* Meddlesome. *Macaulay.*

Med'dling-ly, *adv.* In a meddling manner.

Mede (mēd), *n.* A native or inhabitant of Media in Asia.

Mede, *n.* See 1st & 2d MEAD, and MEED. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Me'di-a** (mē'dĭ-ȧ), *n.*, *pl.* of MEDIUM.

‖ **Me'di-æ**, *n.*; *pl.* MEDIÆ (-ē). [NL, fr. L *medius* middle] (*Phonetics*) One of the sonant mutes β, δ, γ (*b*, *d*, *g*), in Greek, or of their equivalents in other languages, so named as intermediate between the *tenues*, π, τ, κ (*p*, *t*, *k*), and the *aspiratæ* (aspirates) φ, θ, χ (*ph* or *f*, *th*, *ch*). Also called *middle mute*, or *medial*, and sometimes *soft mute*.

Me'di-a-cy (mē'dĭ-ȧ-sȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being mediate *Sir W. Hamilton.*

Me'di-æ'val (mē'dĭ-ē'vȧl; 277), *a.* [L. *medius* middle + *ævum* age. See MIDDLE, and AGE.] Of or relating to the Middle Ages; as, *mediæval* architecture. [Written also *medieval*.]

Me'di-æ'val-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* The method or spirit of the Middle Ages, devotion to the institutions and practices of the Middle Ages; a survival from the Middle Ages. [Written also *mediævalism*.]

Me'di-æ'val-ist, *n.* One who has a taste for, or is versed in, the history of the Middle Ages; one in sympathy with the spirit or forms of the Middle Ages. [Written also *mediævalist*.]

Me'di-æ'val-ly, *adv.* In the manner of the Middle Ages; in accordance with mediævalism.

Me'di-æ'vals (-vȧlz), *n. pl.* The people who lived in the Middle Ages. *Ruskin.*

Me'di-al (mē'dĭ-*al*), *a.* [L. *medialis*, fr. *medius* middle: cf. F. *médial*. See MIDDLE] Of or pertaining to a mean or average; mean; as, *medial* alligation

Me'di-al, *n.* (*Phonetics*) See 2d MEDIA

‖ **Me'di-a-lu'na** (mē'dĭ-ȧ-lōō'nȧ), *n.* [Sp. *media luna* half-moon.] (*Zoöl.*) See HALF-MOON

Me'di-an (mē'dĭ-*an*). *a* [L. *medianus*, fr. *medius* middle. See MEDIAL] 1. Being in the middle, running through the middle; as, a *median* groove.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Situated in the middle; lying in a plane dividing a bilateral animal into right and left halves; — said of unpaired organs and parts, as, *median* coverts.

Median line. (*a*) (*Anat*) Any line in the mesial plane, specif, either of the lines in which the mesial plane meets the surface of the body. (*b*) (*Geom.*) The line drawn from an angle of a triangle to the middle of the opposite side; any line having the nature of a diameter. — **Median plane** (*Anat.*), the mesial plane. — **Median point** (*Geom.*), the point where the three median lines of a triangle mutually intersect.

Me'di-an, *n.* (*Geom*) A median line or point.

Me'di-ant (*-ant*), *n* [L. *medians*, p. p. of *mediare* to halve cf. It. *mediante*, F. *médiante*] (*Mus*) The third above the keynote; — so called because it divides the interval between the tonic and dominant into two thirds.

Me'di-as-ti'nal (mē'dĭ-ăs-tī'nal), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to a mediastinum.

Me'di-as'tine (mē'dĭ-ăs'tĭn), } *n.* [NL *mediasti-*
‖ **Me'di-as-ti'num** (-ăs-tī'nŭm), } *num*, fr. L. *medius* middle, cf. *mediastinus* helper, a menial servant, LL *mediastinus* equiv. to *medius* cf. F *médiastin*] (*Anat*) A partition; a septum, specifically, the folds of the pleura (and the space included between them) which divide the thorax into a right and left cavity. The space included between these folds of the pleura, called *the mediastinal space*, contains the heart and gives passage to the esophagus and great blood vessels.

Me'di-ate (mē'dĭ-ăt), *a.* [L. *mediatus*, p p of *mediare*, v. t, to halve, v. i., to be in the middle. See MID, and cf. MOIETY] 1. Being between the two extremes, middle, interposed; intervening; intermediate *Prior*

2. Acting by means, or by an intervening cause or instrument; not direct or immediate; acting or suffering through an intervening agent or condition.

3. Gained or effected by a medium or condition. *Bacon.*

An act of *mediate* knowledge is complex *Sir W Hamilton*

Me'di-ate (-ăt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p* MEDIATED (-ā'tĕd); *p pr. & vb. n.* MEDIATING.] [LL. *mediatus*, p. p. of *mediare* to mediate See MEDIATE, *a.*] 1. To be in the middle, or between two, to intervene. [*R.*]

2 To interpose between parties, as the equal friend of each, esp. for the purpose of effecting a reconciliation or agreement; as, to *mediate* between nations

Me'di-ate, *v. i.* 1. To effect by mediation or interposition; to bring about as a mediator, instrument, or means; as, to *mediate* a peace.

2. To divide into two equal parts. [*R.*] *Holder.*

Me'di-ate-ly (-ăt-lȳ), *adv.* In a mediate manner; by a secondary cause or agent; not directly or primarily, by means; — opposed to *immediately*.

God worketh all things amongst us *mediately* *Sir W. Raleigh*

The king grants a manor to A, and A grants a portion of it to B In this case, B holds his lands immediately of A, but *mediately* of the king. *Blackstone.*

Me'di-ate-ness, *n.* The state of being mediate.

Me'di-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [OE *mediacioun*, F *médiation*. See MEDIATE, *a.*] 1. The act of mediating, action or relation of anything interposed; action as a necessary condition, means, or instrument; interposition; intervention.

The soul [acts] by the *mediation* of these passions *South.*

2. Hence, specifically, agency between parties at variance, with a view to reconcile them; entreaty for another; intercession *Bacon.*

Me'di-a-tive (-ă-tĭv), *a.* Pertaining to mediation; used in mediation; as, *mediative* efforts. *Beneonsfield.*

Me'di-a'ti-za'tion (-ă'tĭ-zĕ'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *médiatisation*.] The act of mediatizing.

Me'di-a-tize (mē'dĭ-ă-tīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MEDIATIZED (-tīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MEDIATIZING.] [Cf. F. *médiatiser*.] To cause to act through an agent or to hold a subordinate position; to annex; — specifically applied to the annexation during the former German empire of a smaller German state to a larger, while allowing it a nominal sovereignty, and its prince his rank.

The misfortune of being a *mediatized* prince. *Beaconsfield.*

Me'di-a'tor (mē'dĭ-ā'tẽr), *n.* [L. *mediator*: cf. F. *médiateur*.] One who mediates; especially, one who interposes between parties at variance for the purpose of reconciling them; hence, an intercessor.

For there is one God, and one *mediator* between God and men, the man Christ Jesus. 1 *Tim.* ii. 5.

Me'di-a-to'ri-al (-ȧ-tō'rĭ-*al*), *a.* Of or pertaining to a mediator, or to mediation, mediatory; as, a *mediatorial* office. — **Me'di-a-to'ri-al-ly**, *adv.*

My measures were . . . healing and *mediatorial*. *Burke.*

Me'di-a'tor-ship (mē'dĭ-ā'tẽr-shĭp), *n.* The office or character of a mediator.

Me'di-a-to-ry (mē'dĭ-ȧ-tō-rȳ), *a.* Mediatorial.

Me'di-a'tress (-ā'trĕs), } *n* [L. *mediatrix*, f. of *me-*
Me'di-a'trix (-trĭks), } *diator*: cf. F. *médiatrice*.] A female mediator.

Med'ic (mĕd'ĭk), *n.* [L. *medica*, Gr. μηδική (sc. πόα) a kind of clover introduced from *Media*, from Μηδικός Median.] (*Bot.*) A leguminous plant of the genus *Medicago*. The black medic is the *Medicago lupulina*; the purple medic, or lucern, is *M. sativa*.

Med'ic, *a.* [L. *medicus*.] Medical. [*R.*]

Med'i-ca-ble (mĕd'ĭ-kȧ-b'l), *a.* [L *medicabilis*, from *medicare*, *medicari*, to heal, fr. *medicus* physician. See MEDICAL.] Capable of being medicated; admitting of being cured or healed.

Med'ic-al (-ĭ-*kal*), *a.* [LL. *medicalis*, L. *medicus* belonging to healing, fr. *mederi* to heal; cf. Zend *madha* medical science, wisdom, Gr. μανθάνειν to learn, E. *mind*: cf. F. *médical*.] 1. Of, pertaining to, or having to do with, the art of healing disease, or the science of medicine; as, the *medical* profession; *medical* services; a *medical* dictionary, *medical* jurisprudence.

2 Containing medicine; used in medicine; medicinal; as, the *medical* properties of a plant.

Med'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a medical manner; with reference to healing, or to the principles of the healing art.

Med'i-ca-ment (-ĭ-kȧ-ment), *n.* [L. *medicamentum*, fr. *medicare*, *medicari*, to heal: cf. F *médicament*. See MEDICABLE.] Anything used for healing diseases or wounds, a medicine; a healing application.

Med'i-ca-men'tal (-mĕn'tal), *a.* Of or pertaining to medicaments or healing applications; having the qualities of medicaments — **Med'i-ca-men'tal-ly**, *adv.*

Med'i-cas'ter (mĕd'ĭ-kăs'tẽr), *n.* [Cf F. *médicastre*. See MEDICAL.] A quack. [*R.*] *Whitlock.*

Med'i-cate (-kāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p p* MEDICATED (-kā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb n.* MEDICATING (-kā'tĭng).] [L. *medicatus*, p p of *medicare*, *medicari*. See MEDICABLE.]

1. To tincture or impregnate with anything medicinal, to drug "*Medicated* waters." *Arbuthnot.*

2. To treat with medicine.

Med'i-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L *medicatio*: cf. F. *médication*] The act or process of medicating.

Med'i-ca-tive (mĕd'ĭ-kā-tĭv), *a.* Medicinal; acting like a medicine.

Med'i-ce'an (mĕd'ĭ-sē'*an*), *a.* Of or relating to the Medici, a noted Italian family; as, the *Medicean* Venus.

Medicean planets (*Astron.*), a name given by Galileo to the satellites of Jupiter.

Me-dic'i-na-ble (mē-dĭs'ĭ-nȧ-b'l), *a.* Medicinal; having the power of healing [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Me-dic'i-nal (-nal), *a.* [L. *medicinalis* cf. F. *médicinal*. See MEDICINE.] 1 Having curative or palliative properties; used for the cure or alleviation of bodily disorders, as, *medicinal* tinctures, plants, or springs.

Drop tears as fast as the Arabian trees
Their *medicinal* gum *Shak.*

2. Of or pertaining to medicine; medical.

Me-dic'i-nal-ly, *adv* In a medicinal manner.

Med'i-cine (mĕd'ĭ-sĭn; 277), *n.* [L. *medicina* (sc. *ars*), fr *medicinus* medical, fr. *medicus*: cf. F. *médecine*. See MEDICAL.] 1. The science which relates to the prevention, cure, or alleviation of disease.

2. Any substance administered in the treatment of disease; a remedial agent, a remedy, physic.

By *medicine*, life may be prolonged. *Shak*

3 A philter or love potion. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

4 [F. *médecin*] A physician. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Medicine bag, a charm; — so called among the North American Indians, or in works relating to them. — **Medicine man** (among the North American Indians), a person who professes to cure sickness, drive away evil spirits, and regulate the weather by the arts of magic. — **Medicine seal**, a small gem or paste engraved with reversed characters, to serve as a seal Such seals were used by Roman physicians to stamp the names of their medicines.

Med'i-cine, *v. t.* To give medicine to, to affect as a medicine does; to remedy; to cure. "*Medicine* thee to that sweet sleep" *Shak.*

Med'i-co-le'gal (mĕd'ĭ-kō-lē'*gal*), *a.* Of or pertaining to law as affected by medical facts

Med'i-com'mis-sure (-kŏm'mĭ-shŭr), *n.* [L. *medius* middle + E. *commissure*] (*Anat*) A large transverse commissure in the third ventricle of the brain; the middle or soft commissure *B. G. Wilder.*

‖ **Med'i-cor'nu** (-kŏr'nū), *n.*; *pl.* MEDICORNUA (-nū-ȧ). [NL., fr. L. *medius* middle + *cornu* horn.] (*Anat.*) The middle or inferior horn of each lateral ventricle of the brain. *B. G Wilder.*

Med'ics (mĕd'ĭks), *n* Science of medicine. [*Obs.*]

Me-di'e-ty (mē-dī'ē-tȳ), *n* [L. *medietas*] The middle part; half, moiety. [*Obs*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Me'di-e'val, Me'di-e'val-ism, Me'di-e'val-ist. Same as MEDIÆVAL, MEDIÆVALISM, etc

Me-di'na sp'ooh (mē-dī'nȧ ŏp'ŏk). [From *Medina* in New York.] (*Geol*) A subdivision of the Niagara

period in the American upper Silurian, characterised by the formations known as the Oneida conglomerate, and the Medina sandstone. See the *Chart* of GEOLOGY.

Me-di'ne (mē-dī'nē), *n.* Same as PARA.

Me'di-o'cral (mē'dĭ-ō'krăl), *a.* Mediocre. [*R.*]

Me'di-o'cre (mē'dĭ-ō'kẽr), *a.* [F. *médiocre*, L. *mediocris*, fr. *medius* middle. See MID.] Of a middle quality; of but a moderate or low degree of excellence; indifferent; ordinary. "A very *mediocre* poet." *Pope.*

Me'di-o'cre, *n.* **1.** A mediocre person. [*R.*]

2. A young monk who was excused from performing a portion of a monk's duties. *Shipley.*

Me'di-o'crist (-krĭst), *n.* A mediocre person. [*R.*]

Me'di-oc'ri-ty (-ŏk'rĭ-tĭ), *n.* [F. *médiocrité*, L. *mediocritas.*] **1.** The quality of being mediocre; a middle state or degree; a moderate degree or rate. "A *mediocrity* of success" *Bacon.*

2. Moderation; temperance. [*Obs.*] *Hooker.*

Me'di-o-sta-pe'di-al (-ō-stā-pē'dĭ-ăl), *a.* [L. *medius* middle + E. *stapedial.*] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to that part of the columella of the ear which, in some animals, connects the stapes with the other parts of the columella. — *n.* The mediostapedial part of the columella.

Me'di-ox'a-mous (-ŏks'ă-mŭs), *a.* [L. *mediocumus* middlemost.] Intermediate. [*Obs.*] *Dr H. More.*

Med'i-tance (mĕd'ĭ-tăns), *n.* Meditation. [*Obs.*]

Med'i-tate (-tāt), *v. i.* [*imp & p p* MEDITATED (-tā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n* MEDITATING.] [L. *meditatus*, p. p. of *meditari* to meditate, cf. Gr. μανθάνειν to learn, E. *mind.*] To keep the mind in a state of contemplation; to dwell on anything in thought; to think seriously; to muse; to cogitate; to reflect. *Jer. Taylor.*

In his law doth he *meditate* day and night. *Ps.* i. 2.

Med'i-tate, *v. t.* **1.** To contemplate; to keep the mind fixed upon; to study. "Blessed is the man that doth *meditate* good things." *Ecclus.* xiv. 20.

2. To purpose; to intend; to design, to plan by revolving in the mind; as, to *meditate* a war.

I *meditate* to pass the remainder of life in a state of undisturbed repose. *Washington.*

Syn. — To consider; ponder; weigh; revolve; study. — To MEDITATE, CONTEMPLATE, INTEND. We *meditate* a design when we are looking out or waiting for the means of its accomplishment; we *contemplate* it when the means are at hand, and our decision is nearly or quite made. To *intend* is stronger, implying that we have decided to act when an opportunity may offer. A general *meditates* an attack upon the enemy; he *contemplates* or *intends* undertaking it at the earliest convenient season.

Med'i-ta'tion (-tā'shŭn), *n.* [OE. *meditacioun*, F. *méditation*, fr. L. *meditatio.*] **1.** The act of meditating; close or continued thought; the turning or revolving of a subject in the mind; serious contemplation; reflection; musing.

Let the words of my mouth and the *meditation* of my heart be acceptable in thy sight *Ps* xix. 14

2. Thought; — without regard to kind. [*Obs.*]

With wings as swift
As *meditation* or the thoughts of love. *Shak.*

Med'i-ta'tist, *n.* One who is given to meditation.

Med'i-ta-tive (mĕd'ĭ-tā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *meditativus*, cf. F. *méditatif.*] Disposed to meditate, or to meditation, as, a *meditative* man; a *meditative* mood. — **Med'i-ta-tive-ly,** *adv* — **Med'i-ta-tive-ness,** *n.*

Med'i-ter-ra'ne-an (mĕd'ĭ-tẽr-rā'nē-an), *a.* [L. *mediterraneus*; *medius* middle + *terra* land. See MID, and TERRACE.] **1.** Inclosed, or nearly inclosed, with land, as, the *Mediterranean* Sea, between Europe and Africa.

2. Inland, remote from the ocean. [*Obs.*]

Cities, as well *mediterranean* as maritime. *Holland*

3. Of or pertaining to the Mediterranean Sea, as, *Mediterranean* trade; a *Mediterranean* voyage.

Med'i-ter-ra'ne-ous (-nē-ŭs), *a.* Inland. *Sir T Browne.*

Me'di-um (mē'dĭ-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* L. MEDIA (-ă), E. MEDIUMS (-ŭmz). [L. *medium* the middle, fr. *medius* middle. See MID, and cf. MERIDIAN.] **1.** That which lies in the middle, or between other things; intervening body or quantity. Hence, specifically: (*a*) Middle place or degree; mean.

The just *medium* lies between pride and abjection. *L'Estrange*

(*b*) (*Math.*) See MEAN. (*c*) (*Logic*) The mean or middle term of a syllogism; that by which the extremes are brought into connection.

2. A substance through which an effect is transmitted from one thing to another; as, air is the common *medium* of sound. Hence: The condition upon which any event or action occurs; necessary means of motion or action; that through or by which anything is accomplished, conveyed, or carried on; specifically, in animal magnetism, spiritualism, etc., a person through whom the action of another being is said to be manifested and transmitted.

Whether any other liquors, being made *mediums*, cause a diversity of sound from water, it may be tried *Bacon.*

I must bring together
All these extremes; and must remove all *mediums* *Denham*

3. An average. [*R.*]

A *medium* of six years of war, and six years of peace *Burke*

4. A trade name for printing and writing paper of certain sizes. See PAPER.

5. (*Paint.*) The liquid vehicle with which dry colors are ground and prepared for application.

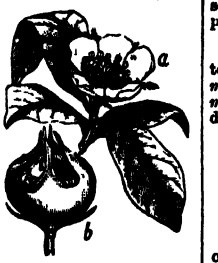
Circulating medium, a current medium of exchange, whether coin, bank notes, or government notes. — **Ethereal medium** (*Physics*), the ether. — **Medium of exchange,** that which is used for effecting an exchange of commodities — money or current representatives of money.

Me'di-um, *a.* Having a middle position or degree; mean; intermediate; medial; as, a horse of *medium* size; a decoction of *medium* strength.

Me'di-um-sized' (-sīzd'), *a.* Having a medium size; as, a *medium-sized* man.

‖ **Me'di-us** (mē'dĭ-ŭs), *n.*; *pl.* MEDII (-ī). [NL., fr. L. *medius* middle. See MERIDIAN.] (*Anat.*) The third or middle finger; the third digit, or that which corresponds to it.

Med'lar (mĕd'lẽr), *n.* [OE. *medler* medlar tree, OF. *mesler*, F. *néflier*, L. *mespilum*, *mespilus*, Gr. μεσπίλον, μεσπίλη. Cf. NASEBERRY.] A tree of the genus *Mespilus* (*M. Germanica*); also, the fruit of the tree. The fruit is something like a small apple, but has a bony endocarp. When first gathered the flesh is hard and austere, and it is not eaten until it has begun to decay.



Medlar. *a* Leaves and Flower; *b* Fruit. Reduced

Japan medlar (*Bot.*), the loquat. See LOQUAT. — Neapolitan medlar (*Bot.*), a kind of thorn tree (*Crataegus Azarolus*); also, its fruit.

Med'le (-lē), *v. t.* [See MEDDLE.] To mix; to mingle, to meddle. [Written also *medly.*] [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Med'ley (-lĭ), *n.*; *pl.* MEDLEYS (-lĭz). [OE. *medlee*, OF *meslée*, *medlée*, *mellée*, F. *mêlée.* See MEDDLE, and cf. MELÉE, MELLAY.] **1.** A mixture; a mingled and confused mass of ingredients, usually inharmonious; a jumble; a hodgepodge; — often used contemptuously.

This *medley* of philosophy and wai. *Addison.*

Love is a *medley* of endearments, jars,
Suspicions, reconcilements, wars *W. Walsh*

2 The confusion of a hand to hand battle; a brisk, hand to hand engagement; a mêlée. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

3. (*Mus.*) A composition of passages detached from several different compositions; a potpourri.

☞ *Medley* is usually applied to vocal, *potpourri* to instrumental, compositions.

4. A cloth of mixed colors. *Fuller.*

Med'ley, *a.* **1.** Mixed; of mixed material or color. [*Obs.*] "A *medlé* coat." *Chaucer*

2. Mingled; confused. *Dryden*

Med'ly (-lĭ), *v. t.* See MEDLE *Johnson*

‖ **Mé'doc'** (F. mā'dŏk'; E mē-dŏk'), *n.* [Cf. MAYDUKE.] A class of claret wines, including several varieties, from the district of Médoc in the department of Gironde.

Med're-gal (mĕd'rē-găl), *n.* (*Zool.*) See BONITO, 3.

Med'rick (mĕd'rĭk), *n.* [Etymol uncertain.] (*Zool.*) A species of gull or tern. [*Prov.*] *Lowell.*

Me-dul'la (mē-dŭl'lă), *n.* [L.] **1.** Marrow; pith, hence, essence. [*Obs.*] *Milton*

2. (*Anat.*) The marrow of bones, the deep or inner portion of an organ or part; as, the *medulla*, or medullary substance, of the kidney; specifically, the medulla oblongata.

3. (*Bot.*) A soft cellular tissue, occupying the center of the stem or branch of a plant, pith

‖ **Medulla oblongata** [L., oblong medulla] (*Anat.*), the posterior part of the brain connected with the spinal cord. It includes all the hindbrain except the cerebellum and pons, and from it a large part of the cranial nerves arise. It controls very largely respiration, circulation, swallowing, and other functions, and is the most vital part of the brain; — called also *bulb of the spinal cord.* See BRAIN

Me-dul'lar (-lẽr), *a.* See MEDULLARY.

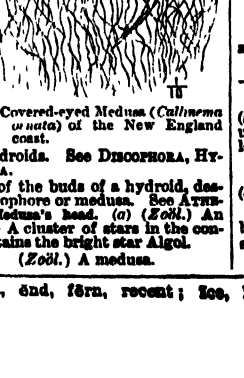
Med'ul-la-ry (mĕd'ŭl-lă-rў, 277), *a.* [L. *medullaris*, fr. *medulla* marrow: cf. F. *médullaire.*] **1** (*Anat*) (*a*) Pertaining to, consisting of, or resembling, marrow or medulla. (*b*) Pertaining to the medulla oblongata.

2. (*Bot.*) Filled with spongy pith; pithy.

Medullary groove (*Anat.*), a groove, in the epiblast of the vertebrate blastoderm, the edges of which unite, making a tube (the medullary canal) from which the brain and spinal cord are developed. — **Medullary rays** (*Bot.*), the rays of cellular tissue seen in a transverse section of exogenous wood, which pass from the pith to the bark. — **Medullary sheath** (*Anat.*), the layer of white semifluid substance (myelin), between the primitive sheath and axis cylinder of a medullated nerve fiber.

Me-dul'la-ted (mē-dŭl'lā-tĕd), *a.* (*Anat.*) Furnished with a medulla or marrow, or with a medullary sheath; as, a *medullated* nerve fiber.

Me-dul'lin (mē-dŭl'lĭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *médulline*] (*Bot. Chem.*) A variety of lignin or cellulose found in the medulla, or pith, of certain plants. Cf. LIGNIN, and CELLULOSE.


Covered-eyed Medusa (*Callinema ornata*) of the New England coast.

‖ **Me-du'sa** (mē-dū'sā), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. Μέδουσα.] **1.** (*Class. Myth.*) The Gorgon; or one of the Gorgons whose hair was changed into serpents, after which all who looked upon her were turned into stone.

2 [*pl.* MEDUSAE (-sē)] (*Zool.*) Any free-swimming scaleph; a jellyfish.

☞ The larger *medusæ* belong to the Discophora, and are sometimes called *covered-eyed medusæ*; others, known as *naked-eyed medusæ*, belong to the Hydroidea, and are usually developed by budding from hydroids. See DISCOPHORA, HYDROIDEA, and HYDROMEDUSA.

Medusa bud (*Zool.*), one of the buds of a hydroid, destined to develop into a gonophore or medusa. See ATHECATA, and GONOTHECA. — **Medusa's head.** (*a*) (*Zoöl.*) An astrophyton. (*b*) (*Astron.*) A cluster of stars in the constellation Perseus. It contains the bright star Algol.

Me-du'si-an (-sĭ-ăn), *n* (*Zoöl.*) A medusa.

Me-du'si-form (mē-dū'sĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Medusa* + *-form.*] (*Zoöl.*) Resembling a medusa in shape or structure.

Me-du'soid (-soid), *a.* [*Medusa* + *-oid.*] (*Zoöl.*) Like a medusa; having the fundamental structure of a medusa, but without a locomotive disk; — said of the sessile gonophores of hydroida. — *n.* A sessile gonophore. See *Illust.* under GONOSOME.

Meech (mēch), *v. t.* See MICH. [*Obs.* or *Colloq.*]

Meed (mēd), *n.* [OE. *mede*, AS. *mēd*, *meord*; akin to OS. *mēda*, OHG. *miata*, *mieta*, G. *miethe* hire, Goth. *mizdō* reward, Bohem. & Russ. *meda*, Gr. μισθός, Skr. *mīdha.* √276.] **1.** That which is bestowed or rendered in consideration of merit; reward; recompense.

A rosy garland was the victor's *meed.* *Spenser.*

2. Merit or desert; worth.

My *meed* hath got me fame. *Shak.*

3. A gift; also, a bribe. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Meed, *v. t.* **1.** To reward; to repay. [*Obs.*] *Wyatt.*

2. To deserve; to merit. [*Obs.*] *Heywood.*

Meed'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Worthy of meed, reward, or recompense; meritorious. "*Meedful* works." *Wyclif.*

Meed'ful-ly, *adv.* According to merit; suitably.

Meek (mēk), *a.* [*Compar.* MEEKER (-ẽr); *superl.* MEEKEST.] [OE. *mek*, *meoc*; akin to Icel. *mjūkr* mild, soft, Sw. *mjuk*, Dan. *myg*, D. *muik*, Goth. *mukamōdei* gentleness.] **1.** Mild of temper; not easily provoked or irritated; patient under injuries; not vain, or haughty, or resentful; forbearing; submissive.

Now the man Moses was very *meek.* *Num.* xii. 3.

2. Evincing mildness of temper, or patience; characterized by mildness or patience; as, a *meek* answer; a *meek* face. "Her *meek* prayer." *Chaucer.*

Syn. — Gentle; mild; soft; yielding; pacific; unassuming; humble. See GENTLE.

Meek, Meek'en (-'n), *v. t.* To make meek; to nurture in gentleness and humility. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Meek'ly, *adv.* In a meek manner. *Spenser.*

Meek'ness, *n.* The quality or state of being meek.

Meer (mēr), *a.* Simple; unmixed. See MERE, *a.* [*Obs.*]

Meer, *n.* See MERE, a lake.

Meer, *n.* A boundary. See MERE.

‖ **Meer'kat** (mēr'kăt), *n.* [D.] (*Zool.*) A South African carnivore (*Cynictis penicillata*), allied to the ichneumons

Meer'schaum (mēr'shăm; 277), *n.* [G., lit., sea foam; *meer* sea + *schaum* foam, but it perh. is a corruption of the Tartaric name *myr-sen.* Cf. MERE a lake, and SCUM.] **1.** (*Min.*) A fine white claylike mineral, soft, and light enough when in dry masses to float in water. It is a hydrous silicate of magnesia, and is obtained chiefly in Asia Minor. It is manufactured into tobacco pipes, cigar holders, etc. Also called *sepiolite.*

2 A tobacco pipe made of this mineral.

Meet (mēt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* MET (mĕt); *p pr. & vb n* MEETING.] [OE *meten*, AS *mētan*, fr. *mōt*, *gemōt*, a meeting, akin to OS *mōtian* to meet, Icel. *mæta*, Goth. *gamōtjan* See MOOT, *v. t.*] **1.** To join, or come in contact with, esp., to come in contact with by approach from an opposite direction; to come upon or against, front to front, as distinguished from contact by following and overtaking.

2 To come in collision with; to confront in conflict; to encounter hostilely; as, they *met* the enemy and defeated them; the ship *met* opposing winds and currents.

3. To come into the presence of without contact; to come close to; to intercept; to come within the perception, influence, or recognition of; as, to *meet* a train at a junction; to *meet* carriages or persons in the street; to *meet* friends at a party; sweet sounds *met* the ear.

His daughter came out to *meet* him. *Judg* xi 34

4. To perceive; to come to a knowledge of; to have personal acquaintance with; to experience; to suffer; as, the eye *met* a horrid sight; he *met* his fate.

Of vice or virtue, whether blest or curst,
Which *merits* contempt, or which compassion first *Pope*

5. To come up to; to be even with; to equal; to match; to satisfy; to answer; as, to *meet* one's expectations; the supply *meets* the demand.

To meet half way, literally, to go half the distance between in order to meet (one); hence, figuratively, to yield or concede half of the difference in order to effect a compromise or reconciliation with.

Meet, *v. i.* **1.** To come together by mutual approach; esp., to come in contact, or into proximity, by approach from opposite directions; to join, to come face to face; to come in close relationship; as, we *met* in the street; two lines *meet* so as to form an angle.

O, when *meet* now
Such pairs in love and mutual honor joined! *Milton.*

2. To come together with hostile purpose; to have an encounter or conflict.

Weapons more violent, when next we *meet*,
May serve to better us and worse our foes. *Milton.*

3. To assemble together; to congregate; as, Congress *meets* on the first Monday of December.

They . . . appointed a day to *meet* together. 2 *Macc* xiv. 21.

4. To come together by mutual concessions; hence, to agree; to harmonize; to unite.

To meet with. (*a*) To light upon; to find; to come to; — often with the sense of unexpectedness.

We *met with* many things worthy of observation. *Bacon.*

(*b*) To join; to unite in company. *Shak.* (*c*) To suffer unexpectedly; as, to *meet with* a fall; to *meet with* a loss. (*d*) To encounter; to be subjected to.

Prepare *to meet with* more than brutal fury
From the fierce prince. *Rowe.*

(*e*) To obviate. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Meet, *n.* An assembling together; esp., the assembling of huntsmen for the hunt; also, the persons who so assemble, and the place of meeting.

Meet, *a.* [OE. *mete* fitting, moderate, scanty, AS.

mēte moderate; akin to *gemet* fit, meet, *metan* to mete, and G. *mässig* moderate, *gemäss* fitting. See Mete.] Suitable; fit; proper; appropriate; qualified; convenient.

It was *meet* that we should make merry. *Luke* xv. 32.

To be meet with, to be even with; to be equal to. [*Obs.*]

Meet (mēt), *adv.* Meetly. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Meet'en (-n), *v. t.* To render fit. [*R.*]

Meet'er (-ėr), *n.* One who meets.

Meeth (mēth), *n.* Mead. See Meather. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Meet'ing, *n.* **1.** A coming together; an assembling; as, the *meeting* of the roads or of two rivers.

2. A junction, crossing, or union; as, the *meeting* of the roads or of two rivers.

3. A congregation; a collection of people; a convention; as, a large *meeting;* an harmonious *meeting.*

4. An assembly for worship; as, to attend *meeting* on Sunday; — in England, applied distinctively and disparagingly to the worshiping assemblies of Dissenters.

Syn. — Conference; assembly; company; convention; congregation; junction; confluence; union.

Meet'ing-house' (-hous'), *n.* A house used as a place of worship; a church; — in England, applied only to a house so used by Dissenters.

Meet'ly, *adv.* Fitly; suitably; properly.

Meet'ness, *n.* Fitness; suitableness; propriety.

Mega- (mĕg-), **Meg'a-** (mĕg'ȧ-), **Meg'a-lo-** (-lō-). [Gr. μεγας, gen. μεγαλου, great.] Combining forms signifying: (*a*) *Great, extended, powerful,* as, *mega*scope, *mega*cosm. (*b*) (*Metric System, Elec., Mech.,* etc.) *A million times, a million of,* as, *mega*meter, a million meters, *mega*farad, a million farads; *meg*ohm, a million ohms.

Meg'a-ce-phal'ic (mĕg'ȧ-sē-făl'ĭk), } *a.* [*Mega-* + Gr.
Meg'a-ceph'a-lous (-sĕf'ȧ-lŭs), } κεφαλή head.] (*Biol.*) Large headed, — applied to animals, and to plants when they have large flower heads.

‖ **Me-gac'e-ros** (mē-găs'ē-rŏs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. μέγας great + κερας horn.] (*Paleon.*) The Irish elk

Meg'a-chile (mĕg'ȧ-kīl), *n.* [*Mega-* + Gr. χείλος lip.] (*Zool.*) A leaf-cutting bee of the genus *Megachilus.* See *Leaf cutter,* under Leaf

Meg'a-cosm (-kŏz'm), *n.* [*Mega-* + Gr. κόσμος world.] See Macrocosm. *Croft*

Meg'a-cou'lomb' (-kōō'lŏm'), *n.* [*Mega-* + *coulomb*] (*Elec.*) A million coulombs.

Meg'a-derm (mĕg'ȧ-dĕrm), *n.* [*Mega-* + Gr. δέρμα skin.] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of several species of Old World blood-sucking bats of the genus *Megaderma.*

Meg'a-dyne (-dīn), *n.* [*Mega-* + *dyne*] (*Physics*) One of the larger measures of force, amounting to one million dynes.

Meg'a-far'ad (mĕg'ȧ-făr'ĕd), *n.* [*Mega-* + *farad.*] (*Elec.*) One of the larger measures of electrical capacity, amounting to one million farads, a macrofarad.

Meg'a-lerg (mĕg'ȧ-lĕrg), *n.* [*Megalo-* + *erg.*] (*Physics*) A million ergs; a megerg.

Meg'a-le'sian (-lē'shăn), *a.* [L. *Megalesius,* fr. Gr. Μεγάλη the Great, a surname of Cybele, the Magna Mater.] Pertaining to, or in honor of, Cybele; as, the *Megalesian* games at Rome

Meg'a-leth'o-scope (-lĕth'ō-skōp), *n.* [*Mega-* + *alethoscope.*] An optical apparatus in which pictures are viewed through a large lens with stereoptical effects. It is often combined with the stereoscope.

Meg'a-lith (mĕg'ȧ-lĭth), *n.* [*Mega-* + *-lith:* cf. F. *mégalithe.*] A large stone, especially, a large stone used in ancient building.

Meg'a-lith'ic (-lĭth'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *mégalithique*] Consisting of large stones, — applied especially to ancient buildings or their remains.

Meg'a-lo- (mĕg'ȧ-lō-) See Mega-.

Meg'a-lo-cyte (-sīt), *n.* [*Megalo-* + Gr. κύτος a hollow vessel.] (*Physiol.*) A large, flattened corpuscle, twice the diameter of the ordinary red corpuscle, found in considerable numbers in the blood in profound anæmia.

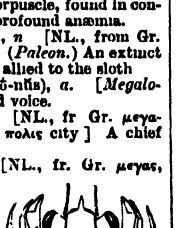
‖ **Meg'a-lon'yx** (mĕg'ȧ-lŏn'ĭks), *n* [NL., from Gr. μέγας, μεγάλη, great + ὄνυξ claw.] (*Paleon.*) An extinct quaternary mammal, of great size, allied to the sloth

Meg'a-loph'o-nous (mĕg'ȧ-lŏf'ō-nŭs), *a.* [*Megalo-* + Gr φωνή voice.] Having a loud voice.

Meg'a-lop'o-lis (-lŏp'ō-lĭs), *n* [NL., fr Gr. μεγαλόπολις; μέγας, μεγάλη, great + πολις city] A chief city; a metropolis. [*R.*]

Meg'a-lops (mĕg'ȧ-lŏps), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μεγας, -άλου, large + ὠψ eye.] (*Zool*)

1. A larva, in a stage following the zoea, in the development of most crabs. In this stage the legs and abdominal appendages have appeared, the abdomen is relatively long, and the eyes are large Also used adjectively.



Megalops of Common Crab (*Cancer irroratus*) (× 5)

2. A large fish; the tarpum

Meg'a-lop'sy-chy (-lŏp'sĭ-kȳ), *n.* [*Megalo-* + Gr. ψυχή soul, mind] Greatness of soul. [*Obs.* & *R.*]

Meg'a-lo-saur' (-ȧ-lō-sąr'), }
‖**Meg'a-lo-sau'rus** (-są'rŭs), }
n. [NL *megalosaurus,* fr. Gr μέγας, μεγάλη, great + σαῦρος lizard: cf. F *mégalosaure.*] (*Paleon.*) A gigantic carnivorous dinosaur, whose fossil remains have been found in England and elsewhere.

Me-gam'e-ter (mē-găm'ē-tėr), *n.* [*Mega-* + *-meter* · cf. F. *mégamètre.*] (*Physics*) **1.** An instrument for determining longitude by observation of the stars

2. A micrometer. [*R.*] *Knight*

Meg'a-me'ter } (mĕg'ȧ-mē'tėr *or* mē-găm'ē-tėr), *n*
Meg'a-me'tre } [*Mega-* + *meter, metre,* n., 2.] In the metric system, one million meters, or one thousand kilometers.

Meg'am'père' (mĕg'ăm'pār'), *n.* [*Mega-* + *ampère.*] (*Elec.*) A million ampères.

Meg'a-phone (mĕg'ȧ-fōn), *n.* [*Mega-* + Gr. φωνή voice.] A device to assist hearing, especially for conversation at long distances, consisting of large funnels connected with the ears by tubes. *Knight.*

‖ **Me-gaph'y-ton** (mē-găf'ĭ-tŏn), *n.* [NL., from Gr. μέγας great + φυτόν plant.] (*Paleon.*) An extinct genus of tree ferns with large, two-ranked leaves, or fronds

Meg'a-pode (mĕg'ȧ-pōd), *n.* [*Mega-* + Gr. πούς, ποδός, foot.] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of several species of large-footed, gallinaceous birds of the genera *Megapodius* and *Leipoa,* inhabiting Australia and other Pacific islands. See *Jungle fowl* (*b*) under Jungle, and Leipoa.

Me-gap'o-lis (mē-găp'ō-lĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μέγας great + πόλις city.] A metropolis. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Herbert.*

Meg'a-ri-an (mĕ-gā'rĭ-ăn), } *a.* Belonging, or per-
Meg'ar'ic (mĕ-găr'ĭk), } taining, to Megara, a city of ancient Greece.

Megarian, *or* **Megaric,** school, a school of philosophy established at Megara, after the death of Socrates, by his disciples, and remarkable for its logical subtlety.

Meg'a-scope (mĕg'ȧ-skōp), *n.* [*Mega-* + *-scope:* cf. F. *mégascope.*] A modification of the magic lantern, used esp. for throwing a magnified image of an opaque object on a screen, solar or artificial light being used.

Meg'a-seme (mĕg'ȧ-sēm), *a.* [*Mega-* + Gr. σῆμα sign, mark · cf. F. *mégasème.*] (*Anat.*) Having the orbital index relatively large, having the orbits narrow transversely; — opposed to *microseme.*

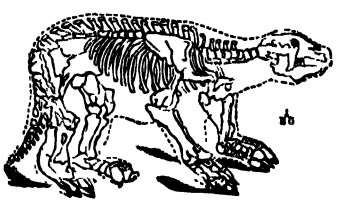
Me-gass' (mē-găs'), **Me-gasse'**, *n.* See Bagasse.

Meg'as-thene (mĕg'ăs-thēn), *n.* [Gr μέγας great + σθένος strength.] (*Zoöl.*) One of a group which includes the higher orders of mammals, having a large size as a typical characteristic.

Meg'as-then'ic (-thĕn'ĭk), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having a typically large size; belonging to the megasthenes.

Meg'a-stome (mĕg'ȧ-stōm), *n.* [Gr. μέγας great + στόμα mouth] (*Zoöl.*) One of a group of univalve shells, having a large aperture or mouth.

Meg'a-there (mĕg'ȧ-thēr), } *n.* [NL *megathe-*
‖ **Meg'a-the'ri-um** (-thē'rĭ-ŭm), } *rium,* fr Gr μέγας great + θηρίον beast.] (*Paleon.*) An extinct gigantic quaternary mammal, allied to the ant-eaters and sloths. Its remains are found in South America



Megatherium Cuvieri.

Meg'a-the'roid (mĕg'ȧ-thē'roid), *n* [*Megatherium* + *-oid.*] (*Paleon*) One of a family of extinct edentates found in America. The family includes the megatherium, the megalonyx, etc.

Meg'a-volt' (mĕg'ȧ-vōlt'), *n.* [*Mega-* + *volt*] (*Elec.*) One of the larger measures of electro-motive force, amounting to one million volts.

Meg'a-we'ber (-vē'bėr), *n.* [*Mega-* + *weber*] (*Elec*) A million webers.

Meg'erg' (mĕg'ĕrg'), *n* [*Mega-* + *erg.*] (*Physics*) One of the larger measures of work, amounting to one million ergs; — called also *megalerg.*

Me-gilp' (mē-gĭlp'), **Me-gilph'** (mē-gĭlf'), *n* (*Paint*) A gelatinous compound of linseed oil and mastic varnish, used by artists as a vehicle for colors. [Written also *magilp,* and *magilph*]

Meg'ohm' (mĕg'ōm'), *n.* [*Mega-* + *ohm.*] (*Elec*) One of the larger measures of electrical resistance, amounting to one million ohms.

Me'grim (mē'grĭm), *n.* [OE. *migrim, migrene,* F *migraine,* LL. *hemigrania,* L. *hemicrania, hemicranium,* Gr ἡμικρανία, ἡμι- half + κρανίον skull. See Hemi-, and Cranium, and cf Hemicrania, Migraine.] **1.** A kind of sick or nervous headache, usually periodical and confined to one side of the head.

2. A fancy, a whim; a freak; a humor; esp., in the plural, lowness of spirits

These are his *megrims,* firks, and melancholies. *Ford*

3 *pl.* (*Far*) A sudden vertigo in a horse, succeeded sometimes by unconsciousness, produced by an excess of blood in the brain, a mild form of apoplexy. *Youatt*

Me'grim, *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Zool.*) The British smooth sole, or scaldfish (*Psetta arnoglossa*).

Mei-bo'mi-an (mī-bō'mĭ-ăn), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of, pertaining to, or discovered by, *Meibomius*

Meibomian glands, the slender sebaceous glands of the eyelids, which discharge, through minute orifices in the edges of the lids, a fatty secretion serving to lubricate the adjacent parts

Meine (mēn), *v. t* See Menge.

Mein'e } (mēn't), *n.* [OF. *maisniée, maisnie.* See
Mein'y } Menial.] **1.** A family, including servants, etc, household, retinue, train [*Obs*] *Chaucer. Shak.*

2 Company; band; army. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Mei'o-cene (mī'ō-sēn), *a.* (*Geol.*) See Miocene.

Mei'o-nite (-nīt), *n.* [Gr μείων smaller So called in allusion to the low pyramids of the crystals.] (*Min*) A member of the scapolite group, occurring in glassy crystals on Monte Somma, near Naples.

‖ **Mei-o'sis** (mī-ō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μείωσις, fr. μειοῦν to make smaller, from μείων. See Meionite.] (*Rhet.*) Diminution; a species of hyperbole, representing a thing as being less than it really is.

Mei'o-stem'o-nous (mī'ō-stĕm'ō-nŭs), *a.* [Gr. μείων smaller + στήμων warp, thread.] (*Bot.*) Having fewer stamens than the parts of the corolla.

‖ **Meis'ter-sing'er** (mīs'tĕr-sĭng'ĕr), *n.* [G.] See Mastersinger.

Mekh'i-tar-ist (mĕk'ĭ-tăr-ĭst), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) See Mechitarist.

Me-lac'o-nite (mē-lăk'ō-nīt), *n.* [Gr. μέλας black + κονις dust.] (*Min.*) An earthy black oxide of copper, arising from the decomposition of other ores.

‖ **Me-la'da** (mē-lä'dä), } *n.* [Sp., prop. p. p. of *melar*
‖ **Me-la'do** (mē-lä'dō), } to sugar, candy, fr. L. *mel* honey. See Molasses.] A mixture of sugar and molasses; crude sugar as it comes from the pans without being drained

‖ **Me-la'na** (mē-lā'nä), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μέλας, m., μέλαινα, f., black] (*Med.*) A discharge from the bowels of black matter, consisting of altered blood.

Mel'ain (mĕl'ăn), *n.* [See Melæna.] The dark coloring matter of the liquid of the cuttlefish.

Me-lan'no-type (mē-lăn'nō-tīp), *n.* See Melanotype.

Me'lam (mē'lăm), *n.* [Cf. F. *mélam.*] (*Chem.*) A white or buff-colored granular powder, $C_6H_9N_{11}$, obtained by heating ammonium sulphocyanate.

Me-lam'ine (mē-lăm'ĭn *or* -ēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A strong nitrogenous base, $C_3H_6N_6$, produced from several cyanogen compounds, and obtained as a white crystalline substance, — formerly supposed to be produced by the decomposition of *melam.* Called also *cyanuramide.*

Mel'am-pode (-ăm-pōd), *n.* [Gr. μελαμπόδιον; of uncertain origin.] The black hellebore. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Mel'am-py'rin (mĕl'ăm-pī'rĭn), } *n.* [NL. *Melampy-*
Mel'am-py'rite (-pī'rīt), } *rum* cowwheat; Gr. μέλας black + πυρός wheat.] (*Chem.*) The saccharine substance dulcite; — so called because found in the leaves of cowwheat (*Melampyrum*). See Dulcite.

‖ **Mel'a-næ'mi-a** (-ȧ-nē'mĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μέλας, -ανος, black + αἷμα blood.] (*Med*) A morbid condition in which the blood contains black pigment either floating freely or imbedded in the white blood corpuscles.

Me-lan'a-gogue (mē-lăn'ȧ-gŏg), *n.* [Gr. μέλας, -ανος, black + ἀγωγός leading, driving, ἄγειν to lead.] (*Med.*) A medicine supposed to expel black bile or choler. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Mel'an-cho'li-a** (mĕl'ăn-kō'lĭ-ȧ), *n.* [L. See Melancholy] (*Med*) A kind of mental unsoundness characterized by extreme depression of spirits, ill-grounded fears, delusions, and brooding over one particular subject or train of ideas.

Mel'an-cho'li-an (-an), *n.* A person affected with melancholy, a melancholic [*Obs.*] *Dr. J. Scott.*

Mel'an-chol'ic (mĕl'ăn-kŏl'ĭk), *a.* [L. *melancholicus,* Gr μελαγχολικός: cf. F. *mélancholique.*] Given to melancholy, depressed, melancholy; dejected; unhappy.

Just as the *melancholic* eye
Sees fleets and armies in the sky. *Prior*

Mel'an-chol'ic, *n.* [*Obs.*] **1.** One affected with a gloomy state of mind. *J. Spencer.*

2. A gloomy state of mind; melancholy. *Clarendon.*

Mel'an-chol'i-ly (-ĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a melancholy manner.

Mel'an-chol'i-ness, *n* The state or quality of being melancholy. *Hallywell.*

Mel'an-cho'li-ous (-kō'lĭ-ŭs), *a.* [Cf. OF. *melancholieux.*] Melancholy [*R.*] *Milton*

Mel'an-chol-ist (mĕl'ăn-kŏl-ĭst), *n* One affected with melancholy or dejection. [*Obs*] *Glanvill.*

Mel'an-cho-lize (-kŏ-līz), *v. i.* To become gloomy or dejected in mind. *Barrow.*

Mel'an-cho-lize, *v. t.* To make melancholy.

Mel'an-chol-y (-kŏl-ȳ), *n.* [OE *melancolie,* F. *mélancolie,* L *melancholia,* fr. Gr μελαγχολία, μέλας, -ανος, black + χολή gall, bile. See Malice, and 1st Gall.]

1 Depression of spirits, a gloomy state continuing a considerable time, deep dejection; gloominess. *Shak.*

2 Great and continued depression of spirits, amounting to mental unsoundness; melancholia.

3 Pensive meditation; serious thoughtfulness. [*Obs.*]
"Hail, divinest *Melancholy!*" *Milton.*

4 Ill nature [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Mel'an-chol-y, *a.* **1.** Depressed in spirits; dejected; gloomy, dismal. *Shak.*

2 Producing great evil and grief; causing dejection; calamitous; afflictive; as, a *melancholy* event.

3 Somewhat deranged in mind; having the judgment impaired. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Reynolds.*

4. Favorable to meditation; somber.

A pretty, *melancholy* seat, well wooded and watered *Evelyn.*

Syn. — Gloomy; sad; dispirited; low-spirited; downhearted; unhappy; hypochondriac; disconsolate, heavy, doleful, dismal; calamitous; afflictive.

Mel'a-ne'sian (mĕl'ȧ-nē'shăn *or* -zhăn), *a.* [Gr. μέλας, -ανος, black + νῆσος island. *Melanesia* was so called from the dark complexion of the natives.] Of or pertaining to Melanesia.

‖ **Mé'lange'** (mā'lĕnzh'), *n.* [F. See Meli, Meddle.] A mixture; a medley.

Me-lan'i-an (mē-lăn'ĭ-ăn), *n.* (*Zool.*) One of a family of fresh-water pectinibranchiate mollusks, having a turret-shaped shell.



American Melanian. Nat. size.

Me-lan'ic (mē-lăn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr μέλας, -ανος, black] **1.** Melanotic

2. (*Ethnol.*) Of or pertaining to the black-haired races *Prichard*

Me-lan'i-line (-ĭ-lĭn *or* -lēn), *n* (*Chem*) A complex nitrogenous hydrocarbon obtained artificially (as by the action of cyanogen chloride on aniline) as a white, crystalline substance; — called also *diphenyl guanidin.*

Mel'a-nin (mĕl'ȧ-nĭn), *n.* [Gr. μέλας, -ανος, black.] (*Physiol.*) A black pigment found in the pigment-bearing cells of the skin (particularly in the skin of the negro), in the epithelial cells of the external layer of the retina (then called *fuscin*), in the outer layer of the

choroid, and elsewhere. It is supposed to be derived from the decomposition of hemoglobin.

Mel'a-nism (mĕl'ȧ-nĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. *μέλας, -ανος*, black.] **1.** An undue development of dark-colored pigment in the skin or its appendages; — the opposite of *albinism*.

2. (*Med.*) A disease; black jaundice. See MELÆNA.

Mel'a-nis'tic (-ȧ-nĭs'tĭk), *a.* Affected with melanism; of the nature of melanism.

Mel'a-nite (mĕl'ȧ-nīt), *n.* [Gr. *μέλας, -ανος*, black: cf. F. *mélanite*.] (*Min.*) A black variety of garnet.

‖ **Mel'a-noch'ro-i** (-nŏk'rō-ī), *n. pl.* [NL. See MELANOCHROIC.] (*Ethnol.*) A group of the human race, including the dark whites.

Mel'a-no-chro'ic (-nō-krō'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *μελανόχροος*; *μέλας, -ανος*, black + *χροά* color.] Having a dark complexion, of or pertaining to the Melanochroi.

Mel'a-no-chro'ite (-īt), *n.* [See MELANOCHROIC.] (*Min.*) A mineral of a red, or brownish or yellowish red color. It is a chromate of lead; — called also *phenicocroite*.

Mel'a-noc'o-mous (-nŏk'ō-mŭs), *a.* [Gr. *μέλας, -ανος*, black + *κομή* hair.] Having very dark or black hair, black-haired. *Prichard.*

‖ **Mel'a-nor-rhœ'a** (-nŏr-rē'ȧ), *n* [NL., fr. Gr. *μέλας, -ανος*, black + *ῥεῖν* to flow.] (*Bot.*) An East Indian genus of large trees. *Melanorrhœa usitatissima* is the lignum-vitæ of Pegu, and yields a valuable black varnish.

Me-lan'o-scope (mē-lăn'ō-skōp), *n.* [Gr. *μέλας, -ανος*, black + *-scope*.] (*Opt.*) An instrument containing a combination of colored glasses such that they transmit only red light, so that objects of other colors, as green leaves, appear black when seen through it. It is used for viewing colored flames, to detect the presence of potassium, lithium, etc., by the red light which they emit.

‖ **Mel'a-no'sis** (mĕl'ȧ-nō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μελάνωσις* a growing black, fr. *μέλας, -ανος*, black.] (*Med.*) The morbid deposition of black matter, often of a malignant character, causing pigmented tumors.

Me-lan'o-sperm (mē-lăn'ō-spûrm), *n.* [Gr. *μέλας, -ανος*, black + *σπέρμα* seed.] (*Bot.*) An alga of any kind that produces blackish spores, or seed dust. The melanosperms include the rockweeds and all kinds of kelp. — **Mel'a-no-sper'mous** (mĕl'ȧ-nō-spûr'mŭs), *a.*

Mel'a-not'ic (mĕl'ȧ-nŏt'ĭk), *a.* Melanistic.

Me-lan'o-type (mē-lăn'ō-tīp), *n.* [Gr. *μέλας, -ανος*, black + *-type*.] (*Photog.*) A positive picture produced with sensitized collodion on a smooth surface of black varnish, coating a thin plate of iron, also, the process of making such a picture. [Written also *melanotype*.]

Me-lan'ter-ite (-tĕr-īt), *n.* (*Min.*) A hydrous sulphate of iron of a green color and vitreous luster, iron vitriol.

Mel'a-nure (mĕl'ȧ-nūr), *n.* [NL. *melanurus*, fr. Gr. *μέλας, -ανος*, black + *οὐρά* tail.] (*Zool.*) A small fish of the Mediterranean; a gilthead. See GILTHEAD (*a*).

Mel'a-nu'ric (-nū'rĭk), *a.* [*Melam* + *urea*.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, a complex nitrogenous acid obtained by decomposition of melam, or of urea, as a white crystalline powder; — called also *melanurenic acid*.

Mel'a-phyre (mĕl'ȧ-fīr), *n.* [F., fr. Gr. *μέλας, -ανος*, black + *porphyre* porphyry.] (*Min.*) A term variously applied to some dark-colored augitic, eruptive rocks allied to basalt.

‖ **Me-las'ma** (mē-lăz'mȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μέλασμα* black spot.] (*Med.*) A black spot or ecchymosis on the lower extremities, especially on those of old people.

Me-las'ses (mē-lăs'ĕz), *n.* See MOLASSES.

Me-las'sic (-sĭk), *a.* [See MOLASSES.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid obtained from molasses or glucose, and probably identical with saccharic acid. See SACCHARIC.

‖ **Me-las'to-ma** (-tō-mȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr *μέλας* black + *στομα* mouth.] (*Bot.*) A genus of evergreen tropical shrubs; — so called from the black berries of some species, which stain the mouth

Mel'a-sto-ma'ceous (mĕl'ȧ-stō-mā'shŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Belonging to the order of which Melastoma is the type.

Mel'chite (mĕl'kĭt), *n.* [Heb. *melek* king.] (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of a sect, chiefly in Syria and Egypt, which acknowledges the authority of the pope, but adheres to the liturgy and ceremonies of the Eastern Church.

Mel'e-a'grine (mĕl'ē-ē'grĭn), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the genus Meleagris.

‖ **Mel'e-a'gris** (mĕl'ē-ē'grĭs), *n* [L., the Guinea fowl.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of American gallinaceous birds, including the common and the wild turkeys.

‖ **Mêl'ée'** (mā'lā'), *n.* [F., fr. *mêler* to mix. See MEDDLE, MELL, and cf. MELLAY.] A fight in which the combatants are mingled in one confused mass; a hand to hand conflict, an affray.

‖ **Me-læ'na** (mē-lē'nȧ), *n.* (*Med.*) See MELÆNA.

Mel'ene (mĕl'ēn), *n.* [*Melissic* + ethylene.] (*Chem.*) An unsaturated hydrocarbon, $C_{60}H_{120}$, of the ethylene series, obtained from beeswax as a white, scaly, crystalline wax; — called also *melissene*, and *melissylene*.

Mel'e-nite (mĕl'ē-nīt), *n.* [Gr *μέλι* honey.] An explosive of great destructive power, — so called from its color, which resembles honey.

Mel'e-tin (-ē-tĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) See QUERCITRIN.

Mel-ez'i-tose' (mĕ-lĕz'ĭ-tōs'), *n.* [F. *melèze* the larch + *melitose*.] (*Chem.*) A variety of sugar, isomeric with sucrose, extracted from the manna of the larch (*Larix*). [Written also *melicitose*.]

Me'li-a'ceous (mē'lĭ-ā'shŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Pertaining to a natural order (*Meliaceæ*) of plants of which the genus *Melia* is the type. It includes the mahogany and the Spanish cedar.

Mel'i-be'an (mĕl'ĭ-bē'ăn), **Mel'i-bœ'an**, *a.* [From L. *Meliboeus*, one of the interlocutors in Virgil's first Eclogue.] (*Rhet.*) Alternately responsive, as verses.

Mel'ic (mĕl'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *μελικός*, fr. *μέλος* song.] Of or pertaining to song; lyric; tuneful. [*Obs.*]

Me-lic'er-ous (mē-lĭs'ēr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *meliceris* a kind of tumor, fr. Gr. *μελιχηρίς*; *μέλι* honey + *κηρός* wax.] (*Med.*) Consisting of or containing matter like honey; — said of certain encysted tumors.

Mel'ic grass' (mĕl'ĭk *grȧs'*). (*Bot.*) A genus of grasses (*Melica*) of little agricultural importance.

Mel'i-co-toon' (-ĭ-kō-tōōn'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See MELOCOTON.

Me-lic'ra-to-ry (mē-lĭk'rȧ-tō-rȳ), *n.* [Gr. *μελίκρατον*.] A meadlike drink. [*Obs.*]

Mel'i-lite (mĕl'ĭ-lit), *n.* [Gr. *μέλι* honey + *-lite*; cf. F. *mélilithe*.] (*Min.*) A mineral occurring in small yellow crystals, found in the lavas (*melilite basalt*) of Vesuvius, and elsewhere. [Written also *melilitite*.]

Mel'i-lot (-lŏt), *n.* [F. *mélilot*, L. *melilotus*, fr. Gr. *μελίλωτος, μελίλωτον*, a kind of clover containing honey; *μέλι* honey + *λωτός* lotus.] (*Bot.*) Any species of *Melilotus*, a genus of leguminous herbs having a vanillalike odor; sweet clover, hart's clover. The blue melilot (*Melilotus cærulea*) is used in Switzerland to give color and flavor to sapsago cheese.

Mel'i-lot'ic (mĕl'ĭ-lŏt'ĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or obtained from, sweet clover or melilot; specifically, designating an acid of the aromatic series, obtained from melilot as a white crystalline substance.

Mel'io-rate (mēl'yō-rāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MELIORATED (-rā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MELIORATING.] [L. *melioratus*, p. p. of *meliorare* to meliorate, fr. *melior* better; akin to Gr. *μᾶλλον* rather, *μέλα* very. Cf. AMELIORATE.] To make better; to improve; to ameliorate; to soften; to make more tolerable.

Nature by art we nobly *meliorate*. *Denham.*

The pure and benign light of revelation has had a *meliorating* influence on mankind. *Washington.*

Mel'io-rate, *v. i.* To grow better.

Mel'io-ra'ter (-rā'tĕr), *n.* Same as MELIORATOR.

Mel'io-ra'tion (-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *melioratio*.] The act or operation of meliorating, or the state of being meliorated; improvement *Bacon.*

Mel'io-ra'tor (mēl'yō-rā'tĕr), *n.* One who meliorates.

Mel'io-rism (-rĭz'm), *n.* [From L. *melior* better.] The doctrine that there is a tendency throughout nature toward improvement. *J. Sully*

Mel-ior'i-ty (mēl-yŏr'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [LL. *melioritas*, fr. L. *melior*. See MELIORATE.] The state or quality of being better, melioration. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Me-liph'a-gan (mē-lĭf'ȧ-gan), *a.* [Gr. *μέλι* honey + *φαγεῖν* to eat.] (*Zool.*) Belonging to the genus *Meliphaga*.

Me-liph'a-gan, *n* (*Zool.*) Any bird of the genus *Meliphaga* and allied genera, a honey eater; — called also *meliphagidan*.

Me-liph'a-gous (-gŭs), *a.* [See MELIPHAGAN.] (*Zoöl.*) Eating, or feeding upon, honey.

‖ **Me-lis'ma** (mē-lĭz'mȧ), *n.*; *pl* MELISMATA (-tȧ) [NL., fr. Gr. *μέλισμα* a song.] (*Mus.*) (*a*) A piece of melody; a song or tune, — as opposed to *recitative* or musical declamation. (*b*) A grace or embellishment

‖ **Me-lis'sa** (mē-lĭs'sȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μελισσα* a bee, honey.] (*Bot*) A genus of labiate herbs, including the balm, or bee balm (*Melissa officinalis*).

Me-lis'sic (-sĭk), *a.* [Gr *μέλισσα* a bee, honey.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, beeswax, specif., denoting an acid obtained by oxidation of myricin.

Me-lis'syl (-sĭl), *n.* [*Melissic* + *-yl*.] (*Chem.*) See MYRICYL.

Me-lis'sy-lene (-sĭ-lēn), *n.* [*Melissic* + *-yl* + *-ene*.] (*Chem.*) See MELENE.

Mel'i-tose' (mĕl'ĭ-tōs'), *n.* [Gr. *μέλι* honey] (*Chem.*) A variety of sugar isomeric with sucrose, extracted from cotton seeds and from the so-called Australian manna (a secretion of certain species of Eucalyptus).

Mell (mĕl), *v. i. & t.* [F. *mêler*, OF. *meller, mesler*. See MEDDLE.] To mix; to meddle. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mell, *n.* [See MELLIFLUOUS.] Honey. [*Obs.*] *Warner.*

Mell, *n.* A mill. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Mel'late (mĕl'lāt), *n.* [L. *mel, mellis*, honey. Cf. MELLITATE.] (*Chem.*) A mellitate. [*R.*]

Mel'lay (-lā), *n.* A mêlée; a conflict. *Tennyson.*

Mel'lic (-lĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) See MELLITIC. [*R.*]

Mel-lif'er-ous (mĕl-lĭf'ēr-ŭs), *a* [L. *mellifer*, *mel, mellis*, honey + *ferre* to bear.] Producing honey.

Mel-lif'ic (-lĭk), *a.* [L. *mel, mellis*, honey + *-ficare* (in comp.) to make. See -FY.] Producing honey.

Mel'li-fi-ca'tion (mĕl'ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *mellificare* to make honey: cf. F. *mellification*. See MELLIFIC.] The making or production of honey.

Mel-lif'lu-ence (mĕl-lĭf'lŭ-ens), *n.* A flow of sweetness, or a sweet, smooth flow.

Mel-lif'lu-ent (-ent), *a.* [L. *mellifluens*. See MELLIFLUOUS.] Flowing as with honey; smooth, mellifluous.

Mel-lif'lu-ent-ly, *adv.* In a mellifluent manner.

Mel-lif'lu-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [L. *mellifluus*; *mel, mellis*, honey (akin to Gr. *μέλι*, Goth. *milip*) + *fluere* to flow. See MILDEW, FLUENT, and cf. MARMALADE.] Flowing as with honey; smooth, flowing sweetly or smoothly; as, a *mellifluous* voice. — **Mel-lif'lu-ous-ly**, *adv.*

Mel-lig'e-nous (mĕl-lĭj'ē-nŭs), *a.* [L. *mel, mellis* + *-genous*.] Having the qualities of honey. [*R.*]

‖ **Mel-li'go** (mĕl-lī'gō), *n.* [L.] Honeydew.

Mel-lil'o-quent (-lĭl'ō-kwent), *a.* [L. *mel, mellis*, honey + *loquens* speaking, p. pr. of *loqui* to speak] Speaking sweetly or harmoniously.

Mel-liph'a-gan (mĕl-lĭf'ȧ-gan), *n.* See MELIPHAGAN.

Mel-liph'a-gous (-gŭs), *a.* See MELIPHAGOUS.

Mel'li-tate (-lĭ-tāt), *n.* [Cf F. *mellitate*. See MELLITIC.] (*Chem.*) A salt of mellitic acid

Mel'lite (mĕl'līt), *n.* [L. *mel, mellis*, honey: cf. F. *mellite*.] (*Min.*) A mineral of a honey color, found in brown coal, and partly the result of vegetable decomposition; honeystone. It is a mellitate of alumina.

Mel-lit'ic (mĕl-lĭt'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *mellitique*. See MELLITE.] (*Chem.*) (*a*) Containing saccharine matter; marked by saccharine secretions; as, *mellitic* diabetes. (*b*) Pertaining to, or derived from, the mineral mellite.

Mellitic acid (*Chem.*), a white, crystalline, organic substance, $C_6(CO_2H)_6$, occurring naturally in combination with aluminium in the mineral mellite, and produced artificially by the oxidation of coal, graphite, etc., and hence called also *graphitic acid*.

Mel'lone (mĕl'lōn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A yellow powder, $C_9H_3N_3$, obtained from certain sulphocyanates. It has acid properties and forms compounds called *mellonides*.

Mel'lon-ide (-lŏn-īd *or* -ĭd), *n.* See MELLONE.

Mel'low (mĕl'lō), *a.* [*Compar.* MELLOWER (-ēr); *superl.* MELLOWEST.] [OE. *melwe*; cf. AS. *mearu* soft, D. *murw*, Prov. G. *mollig* soft, D. *malsch*, and E. *meal* flour.] **1.** Soft or tender by reason of ripeness; having a tender pulp; as, a *mellow* apple.

2. Hence: (*a*) Easily worked or penetrated; not hard or rigid; as, a *mellow* soil. "*Mellow* glebe." *Drayton.* (*b*) Not coarse, rough, or harsh; subdued; soft; rich; delicate; — said of sound, color, flavor, style, etc. "The *mellow* horn." *Wordsworth.* "The *mellow*-tasted Burgundy." *Thomson.*

The tender flush whose *mellow* stain imbues
Heaven with all freaks of light. *Percival.*

3. Well matured; softened by years; genial; jovial.

May health return to *mellow* age. *Wordsworth.*

As merry and *mellow* an old bachelor as ever followed a hound *W Irving.*

4. Warmed by liquor; slightly intoxicated. *Addison.*

Mel'low, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MELLOWED (-lōd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MELLOWING.] To make mellow. *Shak.*

If the weather prove frosty to *mellow* it [the ground], they do not plow it again till April. *Mortimer.*

The fervor of early feeling is tempered and *mellowed* by the ripeness of age. *J C Sharp.*

Mel'low, *v. i.* To become mellow; as, ripe fruit soon *mellows*. "Prosperity begins to *mellow*." *Shak.*

Mel'low-ly, *adv.* In a mellow manner.

Mel'low-ness, *n.* Quality or state of being mellow.

Mel'low-y (-ȳ), *a.* Soft; unctuous. *Drayton.*

‖ **Mel-lu'co** (mĕl-lū'kō), *n.* (*Bot.*) A climbing plant (*Ullucus officinalis*) of the Andes, having tuberous roots which are used as a substitute for potatoes.

Mel'ne (mĕl'ne), *n.* A mill. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mel'o-co-toon' (mĕl'ō kō-tōōn'), *n.* [Sp. *melocoton*] **Mel'o-co-toon'** } a kind of peach tree and its fruit, L *malum cotonium*, or *cotonea*, or *Cydonia*, a quince, or quince tree, lit., apple of *Cydonia*, Gr. *μῆλον Κυδώνιον*. See QUINCE.] (*Bot*) (*a*) A quince. (*b*) A kind of peach having one side deep red, and the flesh yellow. [Written also *malacatoon*, *malacotune*.]

Me-lo'de-on (mē-lō'dē-ŭn, 277), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μελῳδός* musical. See MELODY, and cf. ODEON.] **1.** (*Mus.*) A kind of small reed organ; — a portable form of the seraphine.

2 A music hall.

Me-lod'ic (mē-lŏd'ĭk), *a* [L. *melodicus*, Gr. *μελῳδικος*. cf F. *mélodique*] Of the nature of melody; relating to, containing, or made up of, melody, melodious.

Me-lod'ics (-ĭks), *n.* The department of musical science which treats of the pitch of tones, and of the laws of melody.

Me-lo'di-o-graph (mē-lō'dĭ-ō-grăf), *n.* [*Melody* + *-graph*] A contrivance for preserving a record of music, by recording the action of the keys of a musical instrument when played upon.

Me-lo'di-ous (mē-lō'dĭ-ŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *mélodieux*. See MELODY] Containing, or producing, melody; musical; agreeable to the ear by a sweet succession of sounds; as, a *melodious* voice. "A *melodious* undertone." *Longfellow.* — **Me-lo'di-ous-ly**, *adv.* — **Me-lo'di-ous-ness**, *n.*

Mel'o-dist (mĕl'ō-dĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *mélodiste*] A composer or singer of melodies.

Mel'o-dize (-dīz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MELODIZED (-dīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MELODIZING (-dīz'ĭng).] To make melodious; to form into, or set to, melody.

Mel'o-dize, *v. i.* To make melody; to compose melodies; to cause to be melodious.

Mel'o-dra'ma (mĕl'ō-drȧ'mȧ *or* -drȧ'mȧ), *n.* [F. *mélodrame*, fr. Gr. *μέλος* song + *δρᾶμα* drama.] Formerly, a kind of drama having a musical accompaniment to intensify the effect of certain scenes. Now, a drama abounding in romantic sentiment and agonizing situations, with a musical accompaniment only in parts which are especially thrilling or pathetic. In opera, a passage in which the orchestra plays a somewhat descriptive accompaniment, while the actor speaks; as, the *melodrama* in the gravedigging scene of Beethoven's "Fidelio."

Mel'o-dra-mat'ic (-drȧ-măt'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *mélodramatique*.] Of or pertaining to melodrama; like or suitable to a melodrama; unnatural in situation or action. — **Mel'o-dra-mat'ic-al-ly** (-ĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.*

Mel'o-dram'a-tist (-drăm'ȧ-tĭst), *n.* One who acts in, or writes, melodramas.

Mel'o-drame (mĕl'ō-drām; 277), *n.* [F.] Melodrama.

Mel'o-dy (mĕl'ō-dȳ), *n.*; *pl.* MELODIES (-dīz). [OE. *melodie*, F. *mélodie*, L. *melodia*, fr. Gr. *μελῳδία* a singing, choral song, fr. *μελῳδός* musical, melodious, *μέλος* song, tune + *ᾠδή* song. See ODE.] **1.** A sweet or agreeable succession of sounds.

Lulled with sound of sweetest *melody*. *Shak.*

2. (*Mus.*) A rhythmical succession of single tones, ranging for the most part within a given key, and so related together as to form a musical whole, having the unity of what is technically called a musical thought, at once pleasing to the ear and characteristic in expression.

☞ *Melody* consists in a succession of single tones; *harmony* is a consonance or agreement of tones, also a succession of consonant musical combinations or chords.

3. The air or tune of a musical piece.

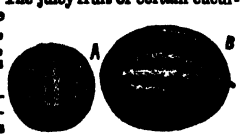
Syn. — See HARMONY.

‖ **Mel'oe** (mĕl'ō-ē), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μηλοῦν* to probe a wound.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of beetles without wings, but having short oval elytra, the oil beetles. These beetles are sometimes used instead of cantharides for raising blisters. See *Oil beetle*, under OIL.

Mel'o-graph (mēl'ō-grăf), *n.* [Gr. *μέλος* a song + *-graph*: cf. F. *mélographe.*] Same as MELODIOGRAPH.

Mel'o-lon-thid'i-an (mēl'ō-lŏn-thĭd'ĭ-an), *n.* [Gr. *μηλολόνθη* the cockchafer.] (*Zoöl.*) A beetle of the genus *Melolontha*, and allied genera. See *May beetle*, under MAY.

Mel'on (mĕl'ŭn), *n.* [F., fr. L. *melo*, for *melopepo* an apple-shaped melon, Gr. *μηλοπέπων*; *μῆλον* apple + *πέπων* a species of large melon; cf. L. *malum* apple. Cf. MARMALADE.] 1. (*Bot.*) The juicy fruit of certain cucurbitaceous plants, as the muskmelon, watermelon, and citron melon; also, the plant that produces the fruit.



A Muskmelon.
B Watermelon.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A large, ornamental, marine, univalve shell of the genus *Melo*.

Melon beetle (*Zoöl.*), a small leaf beetle (*Diabrotica vittata*), which damages the leaves of melon vines. — **Melon cactus, Melon thistle.** (*a*) (*Bot.*) A genus of cactaceous plants (*Melocactus*) having a fleshy and usually globose stem with the surface divided into spiny longitudinal ridges, and bearing at the top a prickly and woolly crown in which the small pink flowers are half concealed. *M. communis*, from the West Indies, is often cultivated, and sometimes called *Turk's cap.* (*b*) The related genus *Mamillaria*, in which the stem is tubercled rather than ribbed, and the flowers sometimes large. See *Illust.* under CACTUS.

Mel'o-pi-a'no (mĕl'ō-pĭ-ä'nō), *n.* [Gr. *μέλος* song + E. *piano.*] A piano having a mechanical attachment which enables the player to prolong the notes at will.

Mel'o-plas'tic (mĕl'ō-plăs'tĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to melioplasty, or the artificial formation of a new cheek.

Mel'o-plas'ty (mĕl'ō-plăs'tȳ), *n.* [Gr. *μῆλον* an apple, a cheek + *-plasty*: cf. F. *méloplastie.*] (*Surg.*) The process of restoring a cheek which has been destroyed wholly or in part.

‖ **Mel'o-poe'ia** (mĕl'ō-pē'yȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μελοποιΐα*; *μέλος* song + *ποιεῖν* to make.] (*Mus.*) The art of forming melody; melody; — now often used for a melodic passage, rather than a complete melody.

Mel'o-type (mĕl'ō-tīp), *n.* (*Photog.*) A picture produced by a process in which development after exposure may be deferred indefinitely, so as to permit transportation of exposed plates; also, the process itself.

Mel-pom'e-ne (mĕl-pŏm'ē-nē), *n.* [L., fr. Gr *Μελπομένη*, lit., the songstress, fr. *μέλπειν*, *μέλπεσθαι*, to sing.] 1. (*Class. Myth.*) The Muse of tragedy.

2. (*Astron.*) The eighteenth asteroid.

Mel'rose (mĕl'rōz), *n.* Honey of roses.

Melt (mĕlt), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See 2d MILT.

Melt, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MELTED (*obs. p. p.* MOLTEN (mōl'tn)); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MELTING.] [AS. *meltan*, akin to Gr. *μέλδειν*, E. *malt*, and prob. to E. *smelt*, v. √108. Cf. SMELT, *v.*, MALT, MILT the spleen.] 1. To reduce from a solid to a liquid state, as by heat; to liquefy; as, to *melt* wax, tallow, or lead, to *melt* ice or snow.

2. Hence: To soften, as by a warming or kindly influence; to relax; to render gentle or susceptible to mild influences; sometimes, in a bad sense, to take away the firmness of; to weaken.

Thou would'st have . . . *melted* down thy youth. *Shak.*
For pity *melts* the mind to love *Dryden.*

Syn. — To liquefy; fuse; thaw; mollify; soften.

Melt, *v. i.* 1. To be changed from a solid to a liquid state under the influence of heat; as, butter and wax *melt* at moderate temperatures.

2. To dissolve; as, sugar *melts* in the mouth.

3. Hence: To be softened; to become tender, mild, or gentle; also, to be weakened or subdued, as by fear.

My soul *melteth* for heaviness. *Ps.* cxix 28.
Melting with tenderness and kind compassion *Shak.*

4. To lose distinct form or outline; to blend

The soft, green, rounded hills, with their flowing outlines, overlapping and *melting* into each other *J. C. Sharp.*

5. To disappear by being dispersed or dissipated; as, the fog *melts* away. *Shak.*

Melt'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being melted.

Melt'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, melts.

Melt'ing, *n.* Liquefaction; the act of causing (something) to melt, or the process of becoming melted.

Melting point (*Chem.*), the degree of temperature at which a solid substance melts or fuses; as, the *melting point* of ice is 0° Centigrade or 32° Fahr., that of urea is 132° Centigrade. — **Melting pot**, a vessel in which anything is melted; a crucible.

Melt'ing, *a.* Causing to melt; becoming melted; — used literally or figuratively; as, a *melting* heat, a *melting* appeal; a *melting* mood. — **Melt'ing-ly**, *adv.*

Mel'ton (mĕl'tŭn), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] A kind of stout woolen cloth with unfinished face and without raised nap. A commoner variety has a cotton warp.

Mem'ber (mĕm'bẽr), *v. t.* [See REMEMBER.] To remember; to cause to remember; to mention. [*Obs.*]

Mem'ber, *n.* [OE. *membre*, F. *membre*, fr. L. *membrum*; cf. Goth. *mimz* flesh, Skr. *mamsa.*] 1. (*Anat.*) A part of an animal capable of performing a distinct office; an organ; a limb.

We have many *members* in one body, and all *members* have not the same office. *Rom* xii 4

2. Hence, a part of a whole; an independent constituent of a body; as: (*a*) A part of a discourse or of a period or sentence; a clause; a part of a verse. (*b*) (*Math.*) Either of the two parts of an algebraic equation, connected by the sign of equality. (*c*) (*Engin.*) Any essential part, as a post, tie rod, strut, etc., of a framed structure, as a bridge truss. (*d*) (*Arch.*) Any part of a building, whether constructional, as a pier, column, lintel, or the like, or decorative, as a molding, or group of moldings. (*e*) One of the persons composing a society, community, or the like; an individual forming part of an association; as, a *member* of the society of Friends.

Compression member, Tension member (*Engin.*), a member, as a rod, brace, etc., which is subjected to compression or tension, respectively.

Mem'bered (mĕm'bẽrd), *a.* 1. Having limbs; — chiefly used in composition.

2. (*Her.*) Having legs of a different tincture from that of the body; — said of a bird in heraldic representations.

Mem'ber-ship, *n.* 1. The state of being a member.

2. The collective body of members, as of a society.

Mem'bral (-brȧl), *a.* (*Anat.*) Relating to a member.

Mem'bra-na'ceous (mĕm'brȧ-nā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *membranaceus.*] 1. Same as MEMBRANOUS. *Arbuthnot.*

2. (*Bot.*) Thin and rather soft or pliable, as the leaves of the rose, peach tree, and aspen poplar.

Mem'brane (mĕm'brān), *n.* [F., fr. L. *membrana* the skin that covers the separate members of the body, fr. L. *membrum.* See MEMBER.] (*Anat.*) A thin layer or fold of tissue, usually supported by a fibrous network, serving to cover or line some part or organ, and often secreting or absorbing certain fluids.

☞ The term is also often applied to the thin, expanded parts, of various texture, both in animals and vegetables.

Adventitious membrane, a membrane connecting parts not usually connected, or of a different texture from the ordinary connection; as, the membrane of a cicatrix. — **Jacob's membrane.** See under RETINA. — **Mucous membranes** (*Anat.*), the membranes lining passages and cavities which communicate with the exterior, as well as ducts and receptacles of secretion, and habitually secreting mucus. — **Schneiderian membrane.** (*Anat.*) See SCHNEIDERIAN. — **Serous membranes** (*Anat.*), the membranes, like the peritoneum and pleura, which line, or lie in, cavities having no obvious outlet, and secrete a serous fluid

Mem-bra'ne-ous (mĕm-brā'nē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *membraneus* of parchment.] See MEMBRANOUS.

Mem'bra-nif'er-ous (mĕm'brȧ-nĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Membrane* + *-ferous.*] Having or producing membranes

Mem-bra'ni-form (mĕm-brā'nĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Membrane* + *-form*: cf. F. *membraniforme.*] Having the form of a membrane or of parchment

Mem'bra-nol'o-gy (mĕm'brȧ-nŏl'ō-jy), *n.* [*Membrane* + *-logy.*] The science which treats of membranes.

Mem'bra-nous (mĕm'brȧ-nŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *membraneux.*] 1. Pertaining to, consisting of, or resembling, membrane; as, a *membranous* covering or lining.

2. (*Bot.*) Membranaceous.

Membranous croup (*Med.*), true croup. See CROUP.

Me-men'to (mē-mĕn'tō), *n.*; *pl.* MEMENTOS (-tōz). [L., remember, be mindful, imper. of *meminisse* to remember. See MENTION.] A hint, suggestion, token, or memorial, to awaken memory; that which reminds or recalls to memory; a souvenir.

Seasonable *mementos* may be useful. *Bacon*

‖ **Me-min'na** (mē-mĭn'nȧ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A small deerlet, or chevrotain, of India.

Mem'non (mĕm'nŏn), *n.* [L., from Gr. *Μέμνων*, lit., the Steadfast, Resolute, the son of Tithonus and Aurora, and king of the Ethiopians, killed by Achilles.] (*Antiq.*) A celebrated Egyptian statue near Thebes, said to have the property of emitting a harplike sound at sunrise.

Mem'oir (mĕm'wŏr *or* mĕm'-; 277), *or pl.* **Mem'oirs** (-wŏrz), *n.* [F. *mémoire*, m., memorandum, fr *mémoire*, f., memory, L. *memoria.* See MEMORY.] 1. A memorial account; a history composed from personal experience and memory; an account of transactions or events (usually written in familiar style) as they are remembered by the writer. See HISTORY, 2.

2. A memorial of any individual; a biography; often, a biography written without special regard to method and completeness.

3. An account of something deemed noteworthy; an essay; a record of investigations of any subject; the journals and proceedings of a society.

Mem'oir-ist, *n.* A writer of memoirs.

‖ **Mem'o-ra-bil'i-a** (mĕm'ō-rȧ-bĭl'ĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [L., fr. *memorabilis* memorable. See MEMORABLE.] Things remarkable and worthy of remembrance or record; also, the record of them.

Mem'o-ra-bil'i-ty (-tȳ), *n.* The quality or state of being memorable.

Mem'o-ra-ble (mĕm'ō-rȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *memorabilis*, fr. *memorare* to bring to remembrance, fr. *memor* mindful, remembering. See MEMORY, and cf. MEMORABILIA.] Worthy to be remembered; very important or remarkable. — **Mem'o-ra-ble-ness**, *n.* — **Mem'o-ra-bly**, *adv.*

Surviving fame to gain.
By tombs, by books, by *memorable* deeds. *Sir J. Davies*

Mem'o-ran'dum (-rȧn'dŭm), *n.*; *pl.* E. MEMORANDUMS (-dŭmz), L. MEMORANDA (-dȧ) [L., something to be remembered, neut. of *memorandus*, fut. pass. p. of *memorare.* See MEMORABLE.] 1. A record of something which it is desired to remember; a note to help the memory

I entered a *memorandum* in my pocketbook. *Guardian*
I wish you would, as opportunity offers, make *memorandums* of the regulations of the academies *Sir J. Reynolds*

2. (*Law*) A brief or informal note in writing of some transaction, or an outline of an intended instrument; an instrument drawn up in a brief and compendious form.

Memorandum check, a check given as an acknowledgment of indebtedness, but with the understanding that it will not be presented at bank unless the maker fails to take it up on the day the debt becomes due. It usually has *Mem.* written on its face.

Mem'o-rate (-rāt), *v. t.* [L. *memoratus*, p. p. of *memorare.* See MEMORABLE.] To commemorate. [*Obs.*]

Mem'o-ra-tive (-rȧ-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *mémoratif.*] Commemorative. [*Obs.*] *Hammond.*

‖ **Me-mo'ri-a** (mē-mō'rĭ-ȧ), *n.* [L.] Memory.

Memoria technica, technical memory; a contrivance for aiding the memory.

Me-mo'ri-al (-al), *a.* [F. *mémorial*, L. *memorialis*, fr. *memoria.* See MEMORY.] 1. Serving to preserve remembrance; commemorative; as, a *memorial* building.

There high in air, *memorial* of my name,
Fix the smooth oar, and bid me live to fame. *Pope.*

2. Contained in memory; as, a *memorial* possession.

3. Mnemonic; assisting the memory.

This succession of Aspirate, Soft, and Hard, may be expressed by the *memorial* word ASH. *Skeat.*

Memorial Day. Same as DECORATION DAY. [*U. S.*]

Me-mo'ri-al, *n.* [Cf. F. *mémoral.*] 1. Anything intended to preserve the memory of a person or event; something which serves to keep something else in remembrance; a monument. *Macaulay.*

Churches have names: some as *memorials* of peace, some of wisdom, some in memory of the Trinity itself. *Hooker.*

2. A memorandum; a record. [*Obs.* or *R.*] *Hayward.*

3. A written representation of facts, addressed to the government, or to some branch of it, or to a society, etc., — often accompanied with a petition.

4. Memory; remembrance. [*Obs.*]

Precious is the *memorial* of the just. *Evelyn.*

5. (*Diplomacy*) A species of informal state paper, much used in negotiation.

Me-mo'ri-al-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *mémorialiste.*] One who writes or signs a memorial.

Me-mo'ri-al-ize (-īz), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MEMORIALIZED (-īzd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MEMORIALIZING (-ĭ'zĭng).] To address or petition by a memorial; to present a memorial to, as, to *memorialize* the legislature. *T. Hook.*

Me-mo'ri-al-ĭ'zer (-ĭ'zẽr), *n.* One who petitions by a memorial. *T. Hook.*

Mem'o-rist (mĕm'ō-rĭst), *n.* [See MEMORIZE.] One who, or that which, causes to be remembered. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Me-mor'i-ter** (mē-mōr'ĭ-tẽr), *adv.* [L., fr. *memor* mindful. See MEMORABLE.] By, or from, memory.

Mem'o-rize (mĕm'ō-rīz), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MEMORIZED (-rīzd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MEMORIZING (-rĭ'zĭng).] [See MEMORY.] 1. To cause to be remembered; hence, to record. [*Obs.*]

They neglect to *memorize* their conquest. *Spenser.*
They meant to . . *memorize* another Golgotha. *Shak.*

2. To commit to memory; to learn by heart.

Mem'o-ry (-rȳ), *n.*; *pl.* MEMORIES (-rĭz). [OE. *memorie*, OF. *memoire*, *memorie*, F. *mémoire*, L. *memoria*, fr. *memor* mindful; cf. *mora* delay. Cf. DEMUR, MARTYR, MEMOIR, REMEMBER.] 1. The faculty of the mind by which it retains the knowledge of previous thoughts, impressions, or events.

Memory is the purveyor of reason. *Rambler.*

2. The reach and positiveness with which a person can remember, the strength and trustworthiness of one's power to reach and represent or to recall the past; as, his *memory* was never wrong.

3. The actual and distinct retention and recognition of past ideas in the mind; remembrance; as, in *memory* of youth; *memories* of foreign lands

4. The time within which past events can be or are remembered; as, within the *memory* of man.

And what, before thy *memory*, was done
From the beginning *Milton.*

5. Something, or an aggregate of things, remembered; hence, character, conduct, etc., as preserved in remembrance, history, or tradition; posthumous fame; as, the war became only a *memory.*

The *memory* of the just is blessed. *Prov.* x. 7.
That ever-living man of *memory*, Henry the Fifth. *Shak.*
The Nonconformists . . have, as a body, always venerated her [Elizabeth's] *memory* *Macaulay.*

6. A memorial. [*Obs.*]

These weeds are *memories* of those worser hours. *Shak.*

Syn. — **MEMORY, REMEMBRANCE, RECOLLECTION, REMINISCENCE.** *Memory* is the generic term, denoting the power by which we reproduce past impressions. *Remembrance* is an exercise of that power when things occur *spontaneously* to our thoughts. In *recollection* we make a distinct effort to *collect again*, or call back, what we know has been formerly in the mind. *Reminiscence* is intermediate between *remembrance* and *recollection*, being a conscious process of recalling past occurrences, but without that full and varied reference to particular things which characterizes *recollection.* "When an idea again recurs without the operation of the like object on the external sensory, it is *remembrance*, if it be sought after by the mind, and with pain and endeavor found, and brought again into view, it is *recollection.*" *Locke.*

To draw to memory, to put on record; to record. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer. Gower.*

Mem'phi-an (mĕm'fĭ-an), *a* Of or pertaining to the ancient city of Memphis in Egypt; hence, Egyptian; as, *Memphian* darkness.

Men (mĕn), *n*, *pl* of MAN.

Men, *pron.* [OE. *me*, *men.* "Not the plural of *man*, but a weakened form of the word *man* itself." *Skeat.*] A man; one; — used with a verb in the singular, and corresponding to the present indefinite *one* or *they* [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman.*

Men moot give silver to the poure friars *Chaucer.*
A privy thief, *men* clepeth death. *Chaucer.*

Me-nac'can-ite (mē-năk'kăn-īt), *n.* [From *Menaccan*, in Cornwall, where it was first found.] (*Min.*) An iron-black or steel-gray mineral, consisting chiefly of the oxides of iron and titanium. It is commonly massive, but occurs also in rhombohedral crystals. Called also *titanic iron ore*, and *ilmenite.*

Men'ace (mĕn'ăs, 48), *n.* [F., fr. L. *minaciae* threats, menaces, fr *minax*, *-acis*, projecting, threatening, *minae* projecting points or pinnacles, threats. Cf. AMENABLE, DEMEAN, IMMINENT, MINATORY.] The show of an

intention to inflict evil; a threat or threatening; indication of a probable evil or catastrophe to come.

His [the pope's] commands, his rebukes, his *menaces*. *Milman.*
The dark *menace* of the distant war. *Dryden.*

Men'ace (mĕn'ĕs; 48), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MENACED (-ĕst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MENACING (-ĕ-sĭng).] [OF. *menacier*, F. *menacer*. See MENACE, *n.*] 1. To express or show an intention to inflict, or to hold out a prospect of inflicting, evil or injury upon; to threaten; — usually followed by *with* before the harm threatened; as, to *menace* a country with war.

My master . . . did *menace* me with death. *Shak*

2. To threaten, as an evil to be inflicted.

By oath he *menaced*
Revenge upon the cardinal. *Shak.*

Men'ace, *v. i.* To act in a threatening manner; to wear a threatening aspect.

Who ever knew the heavens *menace* so? *Shak*

Men'a-cer (-ĭ-sẽr), *n.* One who menaces.

Men'a-cing-ly, *adv.* In a threatening manner.

‖ **Mé'nage'** (mā'nȧzh'), *n.* See MANEGE.

‖ **Mé'nage'** (mā'nȧzh'), *n.* [See MENAGERIE.] A collection of animals; a menagerie. [*Obs.*] *Addison.*

Men-ag'er-ie (mĕn-ȧzh'ẽr-ȳ *or* mĕ-nāj'ẽr-ĭ, 277), *n* [F. *ménagerie*, fr. *ménager* to keep house, *ménage* household. See MENIAL, MANSION.] 1. A place where animals are kept and trained.

2. A collection of wild or exotic animals, kept for exhibition.

Men'a-gogue (mĕn'ȧ-gŏg), *n.* [F *ménagogue*, fr. Gr. *μήν* month + *ἀγωγός* leading.] (*Med*) Emmenagogue.

‖ **Me-na'lon** (mĕ-nā'yŏn), *n.*; *pl.* MENAIA (-yȧ). [NL., from Gr. *μηναῖος* monthly.] (*Eccl.*) A work of twelve volumes, each containing the offices in the Greek Church for a month; also, each volume of the same. *Shipley.*

Men'ald (mĕn'ăld), } *a.* Covered with spots; speckled;
Men'tld (mĕn'tld), } variegated. [*Obs.*]

Mend (mĕnd), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MENDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* MENDING] [Abbrev. fr. *amend*. See AMEND.] 1. To repair, as anything that is torn, broken, defaced, decayed, or the like; to restore from partial decay, injury, or defacement; to patch up; to put in shape or order again; to re-create; as, to *mend* a garment or a machine.

2. To alter for the better; to set right; to reform; hence, to quicken; as, to *mend* one's manners or pace.

The best service they could do the state was to *mend* the lives of the persons who composed it. *Sir W. Temple*

3. To help; to advance; to further; to add to.

Though in some lands the grass is but short, yet it *mends* garden herbs and fruit. *Mortimer*
You *mend* the jewel by the wearing it. *Shak*

Syn. — To improve; help; better; emend; amend, correct; rectify; reform.

Mend, *v. i.* To grow better; to advance to a better state; to become improved. *Shak.*

Mend'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being mended.

Men-da'cious (mĕn-dā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *mendax*, *-acis*, lying, of *mentiri* to lie] 1. Given to deception or falsehood; lying; as, a *mendacious* person.

2. False; counterfeit, containing falsehood, as, a *mendacious* statement

— **Men-da'cious-ly**, *adv* — **Men-da'cious-ness**, *n.*

Men-dac'i-ty (mĕn-dăs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* MENDACITIES (-tĭz). [L. *mendacitas*.] 1. The quality or state of being mendacious; a habit of lying. *Macaulay*

2. A falsehood; a lie. *Sir T. Browne.*

Syn. — Lying; deceit; untruth; falsehood.

Mend'er (mĕnd'ẽr), *n.* One who mends or repairs.

Men'di-ant (mĕn'dĭ-*ant*), *n.* See MENDINANT [*Obs.*]

Men'di-can-cy (mĕn'dĭ-*kan*-sȳ), *n.* The condition of being mendicant; beggary; begging. *Burke.*

Men'di-cant (-*kant*), *a.* [L. *mendicans*, *-antis*, p. pr of *mendicare* to beg, fr. *mendicus* beggar, indigent.] Practicing beggary; begging; living on alms; as, *mendicant* friars.

Mendicant orders (*R. C. Ch.*), certain monastic orders which are forbidden to acquire landed property and are required to be supported by alms, esp. the Franciscans, the Dominicans, the Carmelites, and the Augustinians.

Men'di-cant, *n.* A beggar; esp., one who makes a business of begging; specifically, a begging friar.

Men'di-cate (-kāt), *v. t. & i.* [L. *mendicatus*, p. p. of *mendicare* to beg.] To beg. [*R.*] *Johnson.*

Men'di-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* The act or practice of begging; beggary; mendicancy. *Sir T. Browne.*

Men-dic'i-ty (mĕn-dĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *mendicitas*: cf. F. *mendicité*. See MENDICANT] The practice of begging; the life of a beggar, mendicancy. *Rom. of R.*

Men'di-nant (mĕn'dĭ-*nant*), *n.* A mendicant or begging friar. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mend'ment (mĕnd'ment), *n.* Amendment. [*Obs.*]

Men'dole (mĕn'dōl), *n.* [Cf. F. *mendol*, *mendole*.] (*Zoöl.*) The cockerel.

Men'dre-gal (mĕn'drē-*gal*), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Medregal.

Mends (mĕndz), *n.* See AMENDS. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Menge (mĕnj), *v. t.* [*imp* MENTE, MEINTE; *p. p.* MENT, MEINT.] [See MINGLE.] To mix. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Men-ha'den (mĕn-hē'd'n), *n.* (*Zool*) An American marine fish of the Herring family (*Brevoortia tyrannus*), chiefly valuable for its oil and as a component of fertilizers; — called also *mossbunker*, *bony fish*, *chebog*, *pogy*, *hardhead*, *whitefish*, etc.



Menhaden.

Men'hir (mĕn'hẽr), *n.* [F., fr. Armor. *men* stone + *hir* high.] A large stone set upright in olden times as a memorial or monument. Many, of unknown date, are found in Brittany and throughout Northern Europe.

Men'ial (mēn'*yal or* mē'nĭ-*al*; 106), *a.* [OE. *meneal*, fr. *mene*, *maine*, household, OF. *maisnïée*, *maisnie*, LL. *mansionaticum*. See MANSION, and cf. MESNE, *n.*, MEINY.] 1. Belonging to a retinue or train of servants; performing servile office; serving.

Two *menial* dogs before their master pressed. *Dryden*

2. Pertaining to servants, esp. domestic servants; servile, low, mean. "*Menial* offices." *Swift.*

Men'ial, *n.* 1. A domestic servant or retainer, esp. one of humble rank; one employed in low or servile offices.

2. A person of a servile character or dispoaition.

Mé'nière's' dis-ease' (mā'nyârz' dĭz-ēz'). (*Med.*) A disease characterized by deafness and vertigo, resulting in incoordination of movement. It is supposed to depend upon a morbid condition of the semicircular canals of the internal ear. Named after *Ménière*, a French physician.

Men'i-lite (mĕn'ĭ-līt), *n* [F. *ménilite*; — so called because it is found at *Ménil*montant, near Paris.] (*Min.*) See OPAL.

Me-nin'ge-al (mē-nĭn'jē-*al*), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the meninges.

Me-nin'ges (-jēz), *n pl.*; *sing.* MENINX (-nĭnks'). [NL., fr. Gr. *μῆνιγξ*, *-ιγγος*, a membrane.] (*Anat.*) The three membranes that envelop the brain and spinal cord; the pia mater, dura mater, and arachnoid membrane.

Men'in-gi'tis (mĕn'ĭn-jī'tĭs), *n.* [NL See MENINGES, and -ITIS] (*Med*) Inflammation of the membranes of the brain or spinal cord.

Cerebro-spinal meningitis See under CEREBRO-SPINAL.

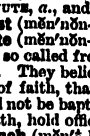
Me-nis'cal (mē-nĭs'*kal*), *a.* Pertaining to, or having the form of, a meniscus.

Me-nis'coid (-koid), *a.* [*Meniscus* + *-oid*.] Concavo-convex, like a meniscus.

Me-nis'cus (-kŭs), *n.*; *pl.* L. MENISCI (-sī), E. MENISCUSES (-kŭs-ĕz). [NL., from Gr. *μηνίσκος*, dim. of *μήνη* the moon.] 1. A crescent.

2. (*Opt*) A lens convex on one side and concave on the other.

3. (*Anat.*) An interarticular synovial cartilage or membrane; esp., one of the intervertebral synovial disks in some parts of the vertebral column of birds



Meniscus (1)

Converging meniscus, Diverging meniscus See LENS.

Men'i-sper-ma'ceous (mĕn'ĭ-spẽr-mā'shŭs), *a.* [Gr. *μήνη* the moon + *σπέρμα* seed] (*Bot.*) Pertaining to a natural order (*Menispermaceæ*) of climbing plants of which moonseed (*Menispermum*) is the type.

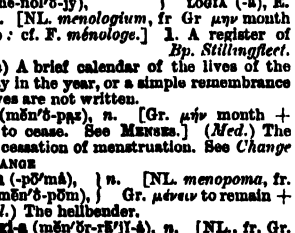
Men'i-sper'mic (-spẽr'mĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or obtained from, moonseed (*Menispermum*), or other plants of the same family, as the *Anamirta Cocculus*.

Men'i-sper'mine (-mĭn *or* -mēn), *n.* [Cf. F. *ménispermine*] (*Chem.*) An alkaloid distinct from picrotoxin and obtained from the cocculus indicus (the fruit of *Anamirta Cocculus*, formerly *Menispermum Cocculus*) as a white, crystalline, tasteless powder, — called also *menispermina*.

Men'i-ver (mĕn'ĭ-vẽr), *n.* [OF. *menuver*, *menuveir*, *menuvair*, a grayish fur; *menu* small + *vair* a kind of fur See MINUTE, *a.*, and VAIR.] Same as MINIVER.

Men'non-ist (mĕn'nŏn-Ist), } *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of
Men'non-ite (mĕn'nŏn-īt), } a small denomination of Christians, so called from *Menno* Simons of Friesland, their founder. They believe that the New Testament is the only rule of faith, that there is no original sin, that infants should not be baptized, and that Christians ought not to take oath, hold office, or render military service.

Men'o-branch (mĕn'ō-brăŋk), }
‖ **Men'o-bran'chus** (-brăŋ'kŭs), } *n.*
[NL. *menobranchus*, fr. Gr. *μένειν* to remain + *βράγχιον* a gill] (*Zool*) A large aquatic American salamander of the genus *Necturus*, having permanent external gills.



Menobranch
(*Necturus maculatus*)

‖ **Men'o-lo'gi-um** (mĕn'ō-lō'jĭ-ŭm), } *n.*; *pl.* L. MENO-
Me-nol'o-gy (mē-nŏl'ō-jȳ), } LOGIA (-ȧ), E. MENOLOGIES (-jĭz). [NL. *menologium*, fr Gr *μην* month + λόγος discourse: cf. F. *ménologe*.] 1. A register of months. *Bp. Stillingfleet.*

2. (*Gr. Church*) A brief calendar of the lives of the saints for each day in the year, or a simple remembrance of those whose lives are not written.

Men'o-pause (mĕn'ō-pąz), *n.* [Gr. *μήν* month + *παύειν* to cause to cease. See MENSES.] (*Med.*) The period of natural cessation of menstruation. See *Change of life*, under CHANGE

‖ **Men'o-po'ma** (-pō'mȧ), } *n.* [NL. *menopoma*, fr.
Men'o-pome (mĕn'ō-pōm), } Gr. *μένειν* to remain + *πῶμα* lid.] (*Zoöl.*) The hellbender.

‖ **Men'or-rha'gi-a** (mĕn'ōr-rā'jĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μήν* month + *ῥηγνύναι* to break.] (*Med.*) (*a*) Profuse menstruation. (*b*) Any profuse bleeding from the uterus; metrorrhagia.

‖ **Me-nos'ta-sis** (mē-nŏs'tȧ-sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μήν* month + *ἱστάναι* to stop.] (*Med.*) Stoppage of the menses.

Men'os-ta'tion (mĕn'ŏs-tā'shŭn), *n.* (*Med.*) Same as MENOSTASIS.

Men'ow (mĕn'ō), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A minnow.

Men'-pleas'er (-plēz'ẽr), *n.* One whose motive is to please men or the world, rather than God. *Eph.* vi. 6.

Men'sal (mĕn'*sal*), *a.* [L. *mensalis*, fr. *mensa* table.] Belonging to the table, transacted at table; as, *mensal* conversation.

Men'sal (mĕn'*sal*), *a.* [L. *mensis* month.] Occurring once in a month; monthly.

Mense (mĕns), *n.* [OE. *menske*, AS. *mennisc* human, man. See MAN.] Manliness; dignity; comeliness; civility. [*Prov. Eng. & Scot.*] — **Mense'ful** (-fụl), *a.* — **Mense'less**, *a.*

Mense, *v. t.* To grace. [*Prov. Eng. & Scot.*]

‖ **Men'ses** (mĕn'sēz), *n. pl.* [L. *mensis* month, pl. *menses* months, and the monthly courses of women. Cf. MONTH.] (*Med.*) The catamenial or menstrual discharge, a periodic flow of blood or bloody fluid from the uterus or female generative organs.

Men'stru-al (mĕn'stry-*al*), *a.* [L. *menstrualis*: cf. F. *menstruel*. See MENSTRUOUS.] 1. Recurring once a month; monthly; gone through in a month; as, the *menstrual* revolution of the moon; pertaining to monthly changes; as, the *menstrual* equation of the sun's place.

2. Of or pertaining to the menses; as, *menstrual* discharges; the *menstrual* period.

3. Of or pertaining to a menstruum. *Bacon.*

Men'stru-ant (-*ant*), *a.* [L. *menstruans*, p. p. of *menstruare* to have a monthly term, fr. *menstruus*. See MENSTRUOUS.] Subject to monthly flowing or menses.

Men'stru-ate (-āt), *a.* Menstruous. [*Obs.*]

Men'stru-ate (-āt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MENSTRUATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MENSTRUATING (-ā'tĭng).] To discharge the menses; to have the catamenial flow.

Men'stru-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* The discharge of the menses; also, the state or the period of menstruating.

Men'strue (mĕn'stry), *n.* [Cf. F. *menstrues*. See MENSTRUOUS.] The menstrual flux; menses. [*Obs.*]

Men'stru-ous (-stry-ŭs), *a.* [L. *menstruus*, fr. *mensis* month. Cf. MENSTRUUM.] 1. Having the monthly flow or discharge; menstruating.

2. Of or pertaining to the monthly flow; catamenial.

Men'stru-um (-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* E. MENSTRUUMS (-ŭmz), L. MENSTRUA (-ȧ). [L. *menstruus*. See MENSTRUOUS.] Any substance which dissolves a solid body; a solvent.

The proper *menstruum* to dissolve metal. *Bacon.*

All liquors are called *menstruums* which are used as dissolvents, or to extract the virtues of ingredients by infusion or decoction *Quincy*

☞ The use is supposed to have originated in some notion of the old chemists about the influence of the moon in the preparation of dissolvents. *Johnson.*

Men'su-ra-bil'i-ty (mĕn'shụ-rȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *mensurabilité*.] The quality of being mensurable.

Men'su-ra-ble (mĕn'shụ-rȧ-b'l), *a* [L. *mensurabilis*, fr. *mensurare* to measure, fr. *mensura* measure: cf. F. *mensurable*. See MEASURABLE, MEASURE] Capable of being measured; measurable.

Men'su-ra-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being mensurable; measurableness.

Men'su-ral (-*ral*), *a.* [L *mensuralis*] Of or pertaining to measure.

Men'su-rate (-rāt), *v. t.* [L. *mensuratus*, p. p. of *mensurare*. See MEASURE, *v.*] To measure [*Obs.*]

Men'su-ra'tion (mĕn'shụ-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L *mensuratio*: cf F. *mensuration*.] 1 The act, process, or art, of measuring.

2. That branch of applied geometry which gives rules for finding the length of lines, the areas of surfaces, or the volumes of solids, from certain simple data of lines and angles.

-ment (-ment). [F. *-ment*, L. *-mentum*.] A suffix denoting *that which does* a thing, *an act* or *process*; *the result of an act* or *process*, *state* or *condition*; as, *aliment*, that which nourishes, *ornament*, *increment*; *fragment*, piece broken, *segment*; *abridgment*, act of abridging, *imprisonment*, *movement*, *adjournment*; *amazement*, state of being amazed, *astonishment*.

Ment (mĕnt), *p p* of MENGE.

‖ **Men'ta-gra** (mĕn'tȧ-grȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *mentum* chin + Gr. *ἄγρα* a catching.] (*Med.*) Sycosis.

Men'tal (-tal), *a.* [L. *mentum* the chin] (*Anat*) Of or pertaining to the chin, genian; as, the *mental* nerve, the *mental* region.

Men'tal, *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A plate or scale covering the mentum or chin of a fish or reptile

Men'tal, *a.* [F., fr. L. *mentalis*, fr. *mens*, *mentis*, the mind; akin to E. *mind*. See MIND.] Of or pertaining to the mind; intellectual; as, *mental* faculties; *mental* operations, conditions, or exercise.

What a *mental* power
This eye shoots forth! *Shak*

Mental alienation, insanity. — Mental arithmetic, the art or practice of solving arithmetical problems by mental processes, unassisted by written figures.

Men-tal'i-ty (mĕn-tăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Quality or state of mind. "The same hard *mentality*." *Emerson.*

Men'tal-ly (mĕn'tal-lȳ), *adv.* In the mind, in thought or meditation; intellectually; in idea.

‖ **Men'tha** (-thȧ), *n.* [L. See MINT the plant.] (*Bot.*) A widely distributed genus of fragrant herbs, including the peppermint, spearmint, etc. The plants have small flowers, usually arranged in dense axillary clusters.

Men'thene (mĕn'thēn), *n.* [*Menthol* + terpene.] (*Chem.*) A colorless liquid hydrocarbon resembling oil of turpentine, obtained by dehydrating menthol. It has an agreeable odor and a cooling taste.

Men'thol (mĕn'thōl), *n.* [*Mentha* + *-ol*.] (*Chem.*) A white, crystalline, aromatic substance resembling camphor, extracted from oil of peppermint (*Mentha*); — called also *mint camphor* or *peppermint camphor*.

Men'thyl (-thĭl), *n.* [*Mentha* + *-yl*.] (*Chem.*) A compound radical forming the base of menthol.

Men'ti-cul'tur-al (mĕn'tĭ-kŭl'tŭr-*al*; 135), *a.* Of or pertaining to mental culture; serving to improve or strengthen the mind. [*R.*]

Men'tion (mĕn'shŭn), *n.* [OE. *mencioun*, F. *mention*, L. *mentio*, from the root of *meminisse* to remember. See MIND.] A speaking or notice of anything, — usually

in a brief or cursory manner. Used especially in the phrase *to make mention of*.

I will make *mention* of thy righteousness. *Ps.* lxxi. 16.
And sleep in dull, cold marble, where no *mention*
Of me more must be heard of. *Shak.*

Men'tion (mĕn'shŭn), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MENTIONED (-shŭnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MENTIONING.] [Cf. F. *mentionner*.] To make mention of; to speak briefly of; to name.

I will *mention* the loving-kindnesses of the Lord. *Is.* lxiii. 7.

Men'tion-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Fit to be mentioned.

Men'to-meck-e'li-an (mĕn'tō-mĕk-ē'lĭ-an), *a.* [1st *mental* + *Meckelian*.] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the chin and lower jaw. — *n.* The bone or cartilage forming the anterior extremity of the lower jaw in some adult animals and the young of others.

Men'tor (mĕn'tôr), *n.* [From *Mentor*, the counselor of Telemachus, Gr. *Μέντωρ*, prop., counselor. Cf. MONITOR.] A wise and faithful counselor or monitor.

Men-to'ri-al (mĕn-tō'rĭ-*al*), *a.* [From MENTOR.] Containing advice or admonition.

‖ **Men'tum** (mĕn'tŭm), *n.* [L., chin.] (*Zool.*) The front median plate of the labium in insects. See LABIUM.

‖ **Me-nu'** (me-nu'), *n.* [F., slender, thin, minute. See 4th MINUTE.] The details of a banquet; a bill of fare.

Me'nuse (mē'nūz), *v. t.* See AMENUSE. [*Obs.*]

Me-ow' (mē-ou'), *v. i. & n.* See 6th and 7th MEW.

Meph'is-to-phe'li-an (mĕf'ĭs-tō-fē'lĭ-*an* or -fēl'yan), *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, the devil Mephistopheles, "a crafty, scoffing, relentless fiend;" devilish; crafty.

Me-phit'ic (mē-fĭt'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *mephiticus*, fr. *me-*
Me-phit'ic-al (-ĭ-*kal*), } *phitis* mephitis: cf. F. *méphitique*.] 1. Tending to destroy life; poisonous, noxious; as, *mephitic* exhalations, *mephitic* regions.

2. Offensive to the smell; as, *mephitic* odors.

Mephitic air (*Chem.*), carbon dioxide; — so called because of its deadly suffocating power. See *Carbonic acid*, under CARBONIC.

‖ **Me-phi'tis** (mē-fī'tĭs), *n.* [L. *mephitis*: cf. F *méphitis*.] 1. Noxious, pestilential, or foul exhalations from decomposing substances, filth, or other source.

2. (*Zool.*) A genus of mammals, including the skunks.

Meph'i-tism (mĕf'ĭ-tĭz'm), *n.* Same as MEPHITIS, 1

Me-ra'cious (mē-rā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *meracus*, fr. *merus* pure, unmixed.] Being without mixture or adulteration, hence, strong; racy. [*Obs.*]

Mer'ca-ble (mĕr'kȧ-b'l), *a.* [L *mercabilis*, fr. *mercari* to trade, traffic, buy. See MERCHANT.] Capable of being bought or sold. [*Obs.*]

Mer'can-tile (mĕr'kăn-tĭl, 277), *a.* [F. *mercantile*, It. *mercantile*, fr L. *mercans*, *-antis*, p. pr. of *mercari* to traffic. See MERCHANT.] Of or pertaining to merchants, or the business of merchants, having to do with trade, or the buying and selling of commodities, commercial.

The expedition of the Argonauts was partly *mercantile*, partly military *Arbuthnot*

Mercantile agency, an agency for procuring information of the standing and credit of merchants in different parts of the country, for the use of dealers who sell to them. — **Mercantile marine**, the persons and vessels employed in commerce, taken collectively. — **Mercantile paper**, the notes or acceptances given by merchants for goods bought, or received on consignment, drafts on merchants for goods sold or consigned *McElrath.*

Syn. — MERCANTILE, COMMERCIAL. *Commercial* is the wider term, being sometimes used to embrace *mercantile*. In their stricter use, *commercial* relates to the shipping, freighting, forwarding, and other business connected with the *commerce* of a country (whether external or internal), that is, the exchange of commodities, while *mercantile* applies to the sale of merchandise and goods when brought to market As the two employments are to some extent intermingled, the two words are often interchanged

Mer-cap'tal (mĕr-kăp'*tal*), *n.* [*Mercaptan* + aldehyde.] (*Chem.*) Any one of a series of compounds of mercaptans with aldehydes.

Mer-cap'tan (-tan), *n.* [F., fr. NL. *mercurius* mercury + L. *captans*, p. pr. of *capture* to seize, v. intens. fr. *capere*.] (*Chem.*) Any one of a series of compounds, hydrosulphides of alcohol radicals, in composition resembling the alcohols, but containing sulphur in place of oxygen, and hence called also the *sulphur alcohols*. In general, they are colorless liquids having a strong, repulsive, garlic odor. The name is specifically applied to ethyl mercaptan, C_2H_5SH. So called from its avidity for *mercury*, and other metals.

Mer-cap'tide (-tĭd *or* -tīd), *n.* (*Chem.*) A compound of mercaptan formed by replacing its sulphur hydrogen by a metal, as, potassium *mercaptide*, C_2H_5SK.

Mer'cat (mĕr'kăt), *n.* [L. *mercatus*: cf. It. *mercato* See MARKET.] Market; trade. [*Obs.*] *Bp Sprat.*

Mer'ca-tan'te (mĕr'kȧ-tăn'tē; It. mär'kä-tän'tā), *n.* [It. See MERCHANT.] A foreign trader. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mer-ca'tor's chart' (mĕr-kā'tŏrz chärt'). See under CHART, and see *Mercator's projection*, under PROJECTION.

Mer'ca-ture (mĕr'kȧ-tūr; 135), *n.* [L *mercatura* commerce.] Commerce; traffic; trade. [*Obs.*]

Merce (mĕrs), *v. t.* [See AMERCE.] To subject to fine or amercement; to mulct; to amerce. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Mer'ce-na'ri-a** (mĕr'sē-nā'rĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL. See MERCENARY.] (*Zool.*) The quahog.

Mer'ce-na'ri-an (-an), *n.* A mercenary. [*Obs.*]

Mer'ce-na'ri-ly (mĕr'sē-nā-rĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a mercenary manner.

Mer'ce-na-ri-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being mercenary; venality. *Boyle.*

Mer'ce-na-ry (-nā-rĭ), *a.* [OE. *mercenarie*, F. *mercenaire*, fr. L. *mercenarius*, fr. *merces* wages, reward. See MERCY.] 1. Acting for reward; serving for pay; paid; hired; hireling; venal; as, *mercenary* soldiers.

2. Hence: Moved by considerations of pay or profit; greedy of gain; sordid; selfish. *Shak*

For God forbid I should my papers blot
With *mercenary* lines, with servile pen. *Daniel*

Syn. — See VENAL.

Mer'ce-na-ry (mĕr'sē-nā-rĭ), *n.; pl.* MERCENARIES (-rĭz). One who is hired; a hireling; especially, a soldier hired into foreign service. *Milman.*

Mer'cer (-sẽr), *n.* [F. *mercier*, fr. L. *merx*, *mercis*, wares, merchandise. See MERCHANT.] Originally, a dealer in any kind of goods or wares; now restricted to a dealer in textile fabrics, as silks or woolens. [*Eng.*]

Mer'cer-ship, *n.* The business of a mercer.

Mer'cer-y (-sẽr-y), *n.* [F. *mercerie*.] The trade of mercers; the goods in which a mercer deals.

Mer'chand (mẽr'chand), *v. t.* [F. *marchander*. See MERCHANT.] To traffic. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Mer'chan-di'sa-ble (mẽr'chan-dī'zȧ-b'l), *a.* Such as can be used or transferred as merchandise.

Mer'chan-dise (-diz), *n.* [F. *marchandise*, OF. *marcheandise*.] 1. The objects of commerce; whatever is usually bought or sold in trade, or market, or by merchants; wares; goods; commodities. *Spenser.*

2. The act or business of trading, trade; traffic.

Mer'chan-dise, *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* MERCHANDISED (-dizd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MERCHANDISING (-dīzĭng).] To trade; to carry on commerce. *Bacon*

Mer'chan-dise, *v. t.* To make merchandise of; to buy and sell. "Love is *merchandised*." *Shak.*

Mer'chan-di'ser (-dī'zẽr), *n* A trader. *Bunyan.*

Mer'chand-ry (mẽr'chand-rȳ), *n.* [See MERCHANT.] Trade, commerce [*Obs.*] *Bp. Sanderson.*

Mer'chant (-chant), *n.* [OE *marchant*, OF. *marcheant*, *marchant*, F. *marchand*, fr LL *mercatans*, *-antis*, p. pr. of *mercatare* to negotiate, L. *mercari* to traffic, fr. *merx*, *mercis*, wares. See MARKET, MERIT, and cf. COMMERCE.] 1. One who traffics on a large scale, especially with foreign countries, a trafficker, a trader.

Others, like *merchants*, venture trade abroad *Shak.*

2. A trading vessel, a merchantman. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

3. One who keeps a store or shop for the sale of goods, a shopkeeper. [*U. S. & Scot.*]

Mer'chant, *a.* Of, pertaining to, or employed in, trade or merchandise, as, the *merchant* service.

Merchant bar, **Merchant iron** *or* **steel**, certain common sizes of wrought iron and steel bars — **Merchant service**, the mercantile marine of a country. *Am Cyc* — **Merchant ship**, a ship employed in commerce **Merchant tailor**, a tailor who keeps and sells materials for the garments which he makes

Mer'chant, *v. i.* To be a merchant, to trade. [*Obs.*]

Mer'chant-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Fit for market; such as is usually sold in market, or such as will bring the ordinary price, as, *merchantable* wheat; sometimes, a technical designation for a particular kind or class.

Mer'chant-ly, *a.* Merchantlike; suitable to the character or business of a merchant. [*Obs.*] *Gauden.*

Mer'chant-man (-*man*), *n.*, *pl.* MERCHANTMEN (-men). 1. A merchant. [*Obs.*] *Matt* xiii 45.

2. A trading vessel, a ship employed in the transportation of goods, as distinguished from a man-of-war.

Mer'chant-ry (-rȳ), *n.* 1 The body of merchants taken collectively, as, the *merchantry* of a country.

2 The business of a merchant, merchandise *Walpole*

Mer'ci-a-ble (-sĭ-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [OF] Merciful [*Obs.*]

Mer'ci-ful (-fụl), *a* [*Mercy* + *-ful*.] 1. Full of mercy, having or exercising mercy, disposed to pity and spare offenders; unwilling to punish.

The Lord, the Lord God, *merciful* and gracious *Ex* xxxiv 6
Be *merciful*, great duke, to men of mold *Shak.*

2 Unwilling to give pain; compassionate.

A *merciful* man will be *merciful* to his beast *Old Proverb*

Syn. — Compassionate, tender, humane; gracious, kind, mild, clement, benignant

— **Mer'ci-ful-ly**, *adv.* — **Mer'ci-ful-ness**, *n.*

Mer'ci-fy (-fī), *v. t.* To pity. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

Mer'ci-less, *a.* Destitute of mercy, cruel, unsparing, — said of animate beings, and also, figuratively, of things, as, a *merciless* tyrant, *merciless* waves.

The foe is *merciless*, and will not pity. *Shak*

Syn. — Cruel, unmerciful, remorseless; ruthless, pitiless, barbarous, savage

— **Mer'ci-less-ly**, *adv* — **Mer'ci-less-ness**, *n*

Mer'cur-am-mo'ni-um (mẽr'kŭr-ăm-mō'nĭ-ŭm), *n* [*Mercuric* + *ammonium*.] (*Chem.*) A radical regarded as derived from ammonium by the substitution of mercury for a portion of the hydrogen.

Mer-cu'ri-al (mẽr-kū'rĭ-*al*), *a.* [L *mercurialis*, fr *Mercurius* Mercury of F. *mercuriel*.] 1 Having the qualities fabled to belong to the god Mercury, swift, active, sprightly; fickle, volatile, changeable; as, a *mercurial* youth, a *mercurial* temperament.

A *mercurial* man
Who fluttered over all things like a fan. *Byron*

2. Having the form or image of Mercury, — applied to ancient guideposts [*Obs.*] *Chillingworth*

3. Of or pertaining to Mercury as the god of trade, hence, money-making, crafty.

The *mercurial* wand of commerce *J Q Adams*

4. Of or pertaining to, or containing, mercury, as, *mercurial* preparations, barometer. See MERCURY, 2

5. (*Med.*) Caused by the use of mercury, as, *mercurial* sore mouth

Mer-cu'ri-al, *n.* 1 A person having mercurial qualities. *Bacon.*

2 (*Med.*) A preparation containing mercury.

Mer-cu'ri-al-ist, *n* 1. One under the influence of Mercury, one resembling Mercury in character.

2. (*Med*) A physician who uses much mercury, in any of its forms, in his practice.

Mer-cu'ri-al-ize (-iz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p p* MERCURIALIZED (-izd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* MERCURIALIZING (-ĭzĭng)] 1. (*Med*) To affect with mercury.

2. (*Photography*) To treat with mercury; to expose to the vapor of mercury.

Mer-cu'ri-al-ize, *v. i.* To be sprightly, fantastic, or capricious. [*Obs.*]

Mer-cu'ri-al-ly, *adv.* In a mercurial manner.

Mer-cu'ric (mẽr-kū'rĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or derived from, mercury; containing mercury; — said of those compounds of mercury into which this element enters in its lowest proportion.

Mercuric chloride, corrosive sublimate. See CORROSIVE.

Mer-cu'ri-fi-ca'tion (mẽr-kū'rĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *mercurification*. See MERCURIFY.] 1. (*Metal.*) The process or operation of obtaining the mercury, in its fluid form, from mercuric minerals.

2. (*Chem.*) The act or process of compounding, or the state of being compounded, with mercury. [*R.*]

Mer-cu'ri-fy (mẽr-kū'rĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MERCURIFIED (-fid); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MERCURIFYING (-fī'ĭng).] [*Mercury* + *-fy*.] 1. To obtain mercury from, as mercuric minerals, which may be done by any application of intense heat that expels the mercury in fumes, which are afterward condensed. [*R.*]

2. To combine or mingle mercury with; to impregnate with mercury; to mercurialize. [*R.*]

Mer'cu-rism (mẽr'kū-rĭz'm), *n.* A communication of news, an announcement. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Mer-cu'rous (mẽr-kū'rŭs), *a.* (*Chem*) Of, pertaining to, or derived from, mercury; containing mercury; — said of those compounds of mercury in which it is present in its highest proportion.

Mercurous chloride. (*Chem*) See CALOMEL.

Mer'cu-ry (mẽr'kū-rȳ), *n.* [L. *Mercurius*; akin to *merx* wares.] 1. (*Rom. Myth.*) A Latin god of commerce and gain; — treated by the poets as identical with the Greek Hermes, messenger of the gods, conductor of souls to the lower world, and god of eloquence.

2. (*Chem.*) A metallic element mostly obtained by reduction from cinnabar, one of its ores. It is a heavy, opaque, glistening liquid (commonly called *quicksilver*), and is used in barometers, thermometers, etc. Specific gravity 13.6. Symbol Hg (*Hydrargyrum*). Atomic weight 199.8. Mercury has a molecule which consists of only one atom. It was named by the alchemists after the god Mercury, and designated by his symbol, ☿.

☞ Mercury forms alloys, called *amalgams*, with many metals, and is thus used in applying tin foil to the backs of mirrors, and in extracting gold and silver from their ores. It is poisonous, and is used in medicine in the free state as in blue pill, and in its compounds as calomel, corrosive sublimate, etc. It is the only metal which is liquid at ordinary temperatures, and it solidifies at about − 39° Centigrade to a soft, malleable, ductile metal.

3. (*Astron.*) One of the planets of the solar system, being the one nearest the sun, from which its mean distance is about 36,000,000 miles. Its period is 88 days, and its diameter 3,000 miles.

4. A carrier of tidings; a newsboy; a messenger; hence, also, a newspaper. *Sir J. Stephen.* "The monthly *Mercuries*." *Macaulay*

5. Sprightly or mercurial quality, spirit, mutability; fickleness. [*Obs.*]

He was so full of *mercury* that he could not fix long in any friendship, or to any design *Bp Burnet.*

6 (*Bot.*) A plant (*Mercurialis annua*), of the Spurge family, the leaves of which are sometimes used for spinach, in Europe.

☞ The name is also applied, in the United States, to certain climbing plants, some of which are poisonous to the skin, esp to the *Rhus Toxicodendron*, or poison ivy.

Dog's mercury (*Bot.*), *Mercurialis perennis*, a perennial plant differing from *M. annua* by having the leaves sessile. — **English mercury** (*Bot.*), a kind of goosefoot formerly used as a pot herb, — called *Good King Henry*. — **Horn mercury** (*Min.*), a mineral chloride of mercury, having a semitransparent, hornlike appearance.

Mer'cu-ry, *v. t.* To wash with a preparation of mercury. [*Obs.*] *B Jonson.*

Mer'cy (mẽr'sȳ), *n ; pl* MERCIES (-sĭz) [OE *merci*, F. *merci*, L *mercedis*, *mercedis*, hire, pay, reward, LL, equiv. to *misericordia* pity, mercy L. *mereor* is prob. akin to *mereo* to deserve, acquire. See MERIT, and cf. AMERCE] 1. Forbearance to inflict harm under circumstances of provocation, when one has the power to inflict it, compassionate treatment of an offender or adversary; clemency.

Examples of justice must be made for terror to some; examples of *mercy* for comfort to others. *Bacon*

2 Compassionate treatment of the unfortunate and helpless, sometimes, favor, beneficence. *Luke* x. 37.

3. Disposition to exercise compassion or favor; pity, compassion, willingness to spare or to help.

In whom *mercy* lacketh and is not founden *Sir T Elyot*

4. A blessing regarded as a manifestation of compassion or favor.

The Father of *mercies* and the God of all comfort 2 *Cor* 1 3

Mercy seat (*Bib.*), the golden cover or lid of the Ark of the Covenant See ARK, 2 — **Sisters of Mercy** (*R. C. Ch.*), a religious order founded in Dublin in the year 1827 Communities of the same name have since been established in various American cities. The duties of those belonging to the order are, to attend lying-in hospitals, to superintend the education of girls, and protect decent women out of employment, to visit prisoners and the sick, and to attend persons condemned to death. — **To be at the mercy of**, to be wholly in the power of.

Syn. — See GRACE

Merd (mẽrd), *n* [F *merde*, L *merda*] Ordure, dung. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

-mere (-mẽr) [Gr *μερος* part] A combining form meaning *part*, *portion*, as, *blastomere*, *epimere*

Mere (mēr), *n.* [Written also *mar*.] [OE *mere*, AS. *mere* mere, sea, akin to D. *meer* lake, OS. *meri* sea, OHG. *meri*, *mari*, G *meer*, Icel *marr*, Goth. *marei*, Russ. *more*, W. *mor*, Ir & Gael *muir*, L. *mare*, and perh to L *mori* to die, and meaning originally, that which is dead, a waste Cf. MORTAL, MARINE, MARSH, MERMAID, MOOR] A pool or lake. *Drayton. Tennyson.*

Mere, *n* [Written also *meer* and *mear*.] [AS *gemǣre*. √269] A boundary *Bacon.*

Mere (mēr), *v. t.* To divide, limit, or bound. [*Obs.*]
Which *meared* her rule with Africa. *Spenser.*

Mere, *n.* A mare. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mere (mēr), *a.* [*Superl.* MEREST. The comparative is rarely or never used.] [L. *merus.*] **1.** Unmixed; pure; entire; absolute; unqualified.
Then entered they the *mere*, main sea. *Chapman*
The sorrows of this world would be *mere* and unmixed. *Jer. Taylor*

2. Only this, and nothing else; such, and no more; simple; bare; as, a *mere* boy, a *mere* form.
From *mere* success nothing can be concluded in favor of any nation *Attenbury.*

Mere'ly, *adv.* **1.** Purely; unmixedly; absolutely.
Ulysses was to force forth his access,
Though *merely* naked. *Chapman.*

2. Not otherwise than; simply; barely, only.
Prize not your life for other ends
Than *merely* to oblige your friends *Swift.*

Syn. — Solely; simply; purely; barely; scarcely.

‖ **Me-ren'chy-ma** (mē-rĕn'kĭ-mȧ), *n.* [NL., fr Gr *μέρος* a part + *-enchyma*, as in *parenchyma.*] (*Bot.*) Tissue composed of spheroidal cells.

Meres'man (mērz'mȧn), *n.* An officer who ascertains mores or boundaries. [*Eng.*]

Mere'stead (mēr'stĕd), *n.* [*Mere* boundary + *stead* place.] The land within the boundaries of a farm, a farmstead or farm. [*Archaic.*] *Longfellow*

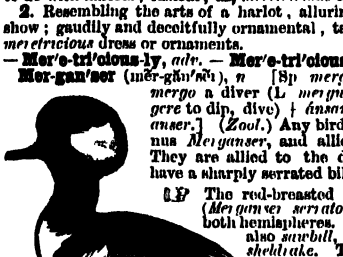
Mere'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* A stone designating a limit or boundary, a landmark. *Bacon*

Mer'e-tri'cious (mĕr'ē-trĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L. *meretricius*, from *meretrix, -icis*, a prostitute, lit., one who earns money, *i. e.*, by prostitution, fr. *mereri* to earn, gain See MERIT.] **1.** Of or pertaining to prostitutes, having to do with harlots; lustful; as, *meretricious* traffic

2. Resembling the arts of a harlot, alluring by false show; gaudily and deceitfully ornamental, tawdry, as, *meretricious* dress or ornaments.

— **Mer'e-tri'cious-ly,** *adv.* — **Mer'e-tri'cious-ness,** *n.*

Mer-gan'ser (mĕr-găn'sẽr), *n* [Sp *mergánsar*, fr *mergo* a diver (L *mergus*, fr *mergere* to dip, dive) + *ánsar* goose, L *anser.*] (*Zool.*) Any bird of the genus *Merganser*, and allied genera. They are allied to the ducks, but have a sharply serrated bill.



Hooded Merganser (*Lophodytes cucullatus*)

☞ The red-breasted merganser (*Merganser serrator*) inhabits both hemispheres. It is called also *sawbill*, *harle*, and *sheldrake*. The American merganser (*M. Americanus*) and the hooded merganser (*Lophodytes cucullatus*) are well-known species. — **White merganser,** the smew or white nun.

Merge (mērj), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MERGED (mērjd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MERGING (mēr'jĭng).] [L. *mergere, mersum.* Cf. EMERGE, IMMERSE, MARROW.] To cause to be swallowed up, to immerse; to sink; to absorb.
To *merge* all natural . . . sentiment in inordinate vanity *Burke*
Whig and Tory were *merged* and swallowed up in the transcendent duties of patriots *De Quincey*

Merge, *v. i.* To be sunk, swallowed up, or lost.
Native irresolution had *merged* in stronger motives. *I Taylor*

Mer'ger (mēr'jẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, merges.

2. (*Law*) An absorption of one estate, or one contract, in another, or of a minor offense in a greater.

Mer'i-carp (mĕr'ĭ-kärp), *n.* [Gr. *μέρος* a part + *καρπός* fruit.] (*Bot.*) One carpel of an umbelliferous fruit See CREMOCARP.

Mer'ide (mĕr'ĭd *or* -īd), *n* [Gr. *μέρος* a part.] (*Biol.*) A permanent colony of cells or plastids which may remain isolated, like Rotifer, or may multiply by gemmation to form higher aggregates, termed *zoides.* *Perrier.*

Me-rid'i-an (mē-rĭd'ĭ-ȧn), *a.* [F. *méridien*, L. *meridianus* pertaining to noon, fr. *meridies* noon, midday, for older *medidies*; *medius* mid, middle + *dies* day. See MID, and DIURNAL.] **1.** Being at, or pertaining to, midday; belonging to, or passing through, the highest point attained by the sun in his diurnal course. "*Meridian* hour." *Milton.*
Tables . . . to find the altitude *meridian* *Chaucer*

2. Pertaining to the highest point or culmination, as, *meridian* splendor.

Me-rid'i-an, *n.* [F. *méridien.* See MERIDIAN, *a.*] **1.** Midday; noon.

2. Hence. The highest point, as of success, prosperity, or the like; culmination.
I have touched the highest point of all my greatness,
And from that full *meridian* of my glory
I haste now to my setting. *Shak.*

3. (*Astron.*) A great circle of the sphere passing through the poles of the heavens and the zenith of a given place. It is crossed by the sun at midday.

4. (*Geog.*) An imaginary great circle on the surface of the earth, passing through the poles and any given place, as, the *meridian* of Greenwich.

☞ The planes of the geographical and astronomical meridians coincide. Meridians, on a map or globe, are lines drawn at certain intervals due north and south, or in the direction of the poles.

Calculated for, *or* fitted to, *or* adapted to, the meridian of, suited to the local circumstances, capabilities, or special requirements of.
All other knowledge merely serves the concerns of this life, and is *fitted to the meridian* thereof. *Sir M. Hale*

— **First meridian,** the meridian from which longitudes are reckoned. The meridian of Greenwich is the one commonly employed in calculations of longitude by geographers, and in actual practice, although in various countries other and different meridians, chiefly those which pass through the capitals of the countries, are occasionally used; as, in France, the meridian of Paris; in the United States, the meridian of Washington, etc. — **Guide meridian** (*Public Land Survey*), a line, marked by monuments, running North and South through a section of country between other more carefully established meridians called *principal meridians*, used for reference in surveying. [*U. S.*] — **Magnetic meridian,** a great circle, passing through the zenith and coinciding in direction with the magnetic needle, or a line on the earth's surface having the same direction. — **Meridian circle** (*Astron.*), an instrument consisting of a telescope attached to a large graduated circle and so mounted that the telescope revolves like the transit instrument in a meridian plane. By it the right ascension and the declination of a star may be measured in a single observation. — **Meridian instrument** (*Astron.*), any astronomical instrument having a telescope that rotates in a meridian plane. — **Meridian of a globe,** *or* **Brass meridian,** a graduated circular ring of brass, in which the artificial globe is suspended and revolves.

Me-rid'i-o-nal (mē-rĭd'ĭ-ō-nal), *a.* [F. *méridional*, L. *meridionalis*, fr. *meridies* midday. See MERIDIAN.] **1.** Of or pertaining to the meridian.

2 Having a southern aspect, southern; southerly
Offices that require heat . . . should be *meridional.* *Sir H. Wotton*

Meridional distance, the distance or departure from the meridian, the easting or westing. — **Meridional parts,** parts of the meridian in Mercator's projection, corresponding to each minute of latitude from the equator up to 70 or 80 degrees; tabulated numbers representing these parts used in projecting charts, and in solving cases in Mercator's sailing.

Me-rid'i-o-nal'i-ty (-năl'ĭ-tў), *n* **1.** The state of being in the meridian.

2. Position in the south, aspect toward the south.

Me-rid'i-o-nal-ly (mē-rĭd'ĭ-ō-năl-lў), *adv.* In the direction of the meridian.

Mer'lin (mēr'lĭn), *n.* [F *mérelle, marelle, marelles*, LL. *marella, marrella* Cf. MORRIS the game.] A boy's play, called also *fivepenny morris.* See MORRIS.

‖ **Me'ringue'** (F. mȧ'răng'; E. mē-răng'), *n.* [F.] A delicate pastry made of powdered sugar and the whites of eggs whipped up, — with jam or cream added.

Me-ri'no (mē-rē'nō), *a.* [Sp. *merino* moving from pasture to pasture, fr. *merino* a royal judge and superintendent or inspector of sheep walks, LL. *merinus*, fr. *major*nus, i. e., major villæ, fr. L. *major* greater. See MAYOR. Merino sheep are driven at certain seasons from one part of Spain to another, in large flocks, for pasturage.] **1.** Of or pertaining to a variety of sheep with very fine wool, originally bred in Spain.

2. Made of the wool of the merino sheep.

Me-ri'no, *n.*; *pl.* MERINOS (-nōz). [Sp.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A breed of sheep originally from Spain, noted for the fineness of its wool

2. A fine fabric of merino wool.

Mer'is-mat'ic (mĕr'ĭz-măt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr *μερισμός* division, fr. *μερος* part.] (*Biol.*) Dividing into cells or segments; characterized by separation into two or more parts or sections by the formation of internal partitions, as, *merismatic* growth, where one cell divides into many

Mer'i-stem (mĕr'ĭ-stĕm), *n.* [Gr. *μεριστος* divisible.] (*Bot.*) A tissue of growing cells, or cells capable of further division.

Mer'it (-ĭt), *n.* [F. *mérite*, L. *meritum*, fr. *mereri, merere*, to deserve, merit; prob. originally, to get a share, akin to Gr. *μερος* part, *μόρος* fate, doom, *μείρεσθαι* to receive as one's portion. Cf. MARKET, MERCHANT, MERCER, MERCY.] **1.** The quality or state of deserving well or ill, desert.
Here may men see how sin hath his *merit.* *Chaucer.*
Be it known, that we, the greatest, are misthought
For things that others do; and when we fall,
We answer other's *merits* in our name *Shak.*

2. Esp. in a good sense: The quality or state of deserving well, worth; excellence.
Reputation is . . . oft got without *merit*, and lost without deserving *Shak.*
To him the wit of Greece and Rome was known,
And every author's *merit*, but his own *Pope*

3. Reward deserved; any mark or token of excellence or approbation; as, his teacher gave him ten *merits.*
Those laurel groves, the *merits* of thy youth *Prior*

Mer'it, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MERITED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MERITING.] [F. *mériter*, L *meritare*, v. intens. fr. *mereri.* See MERIT, *n.*] **1.** To earn by service or performance, to have a right to claim as reward, to deserve; sometimes, to deserve in a bad sense, as, to *merit* punishment. "This kindness *merits* thanks" *Shak.*

2. To reward. [*R.* & *Obs.*] *Chapman.*

Mer'it, *v. i.* To acquire desert; to gain value; to receive benefit, to profit [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl*

Mer'it-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a* Deserving of reward. [*R.*]

Mer'it-ed-ly, *adv* By merit, deservedly.

Mer'i-thal (mĕr'ĭ-thăl), } *n* [NL. *merithallus*, fr.
‖ **Mer'i-thal'lus** (-thăl'ŭs), } Gr. *μερος*, or *μερίς*, a part + *θαλλός* a young shoot] (*Bot.*) Same as INTERNODE.

Mer'it-mon'ger (mĕr'ĭt-mŭn'gẽr), *n.* One who depends on merit for salvation. [*Obs.*] *Milner.*

Mer'i-to'ri-ous (-ĭ-tō'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *meritorius* that brings in money.] Possessing merit; deserving of reward or honor, worthy of recompense; valuable.
And *meritorious* shall that hand be called,
Canonized, and worshiped as a saint. *Shak.*

Mer'i-to'ri-ous-ly, *adv.* — **Mer'i-to'ri-ous-ness,** *n.*

Mer'i-to-ry (mĕr'ĭ-tō-rў), *a.* Meritorious. [*Obs.*]

Mer'i-tot (-tŏt), *n.* A play of children, in swinging on ropes, or the like, till they are dizzy.

Merk (mẽrk), *n* [See MARC.] An old Scotch silver coin, a mark or marc. [*Scot.*]

Merk, *n.* A mark, a sign [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Merke (mẽrk), *a* Murky. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman.*

Mer'kin (mẽr'kĭn), *n.* Originally, a wig; afterwards, a mop for cleaning cannon.

Merl } (mẽrl), *n.* [F. *merle*, L. *merula, merulus.*
Merle } Cf. OUSEL.] (*Zoöl.*) The European blackbird. See BLACKBIRD. *Drayton.*

Mer'lin (mẽr'lĭn), *n.* [OE. *merlion*, F. *émerillon*; cf. OHG. *smirl*, G. *schmerl*; prob. fr. L. *merula* blackbird. Cf. MERLE.] (*Zoöl.*) A small European falcon (*Falco lithofalco*, or *F. æsalon*).



Merlin. (¼)

Mer'ling (-lĭng), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The European whiting.

Mer'lon (-lŏn), *n.* [F., perh. fr. L. *moerus*, for *murus* a wall, through (assumed) dim. *moerulus*] (*Fort.*) One of the solid parts of a battlemented parapet; a battlement. See *Illust.* of BATTLEMENT.

Mer'luce (-lūs), *n.* [F. *merluche, merlus*] (*Zoöl.*) The European hake; — called also *herring hake* and *sea pike.*

Mer'maid (mẽr'mād), *n.* [AS. *mere* lake, sea. See MERE lake, and MAID.] A fabled marine creature, typically represented as having the upper part like that of a woman, and the lower like a fish; a sea nymph, sea woman, or woman fish.



Typical Mermaid

☞ Chaucer uses this word as equivalent to the *siren* of the ancients.

Mermaid fish (*Zool.*) the angel fish (*Squatina*). — **Mermaid's glove** (*Zool.*), a British branched sponge somewhat resembling a glove. — **Mermaid's head** (*Zool.*), a European spatangoid sea urchin (*Echinocardium cordatum*) having some resemblance to a skull. — **Mermaid weed** (*Bot.*), an aquatic herb with dentate or pectinate leaves (*Proserpinaca palustris* and *P. pectinacea*).

Mer'man (-man), *n.*; *pl.* MERMEN (-men). The male corresponding to *mermaid*; a sea man, or man fish.

Mer'o-blast (mĕr'ō-blăst), *n.* [Gr. *μέρος* part + *-blast.*] (*Biol.*) An ovum, as that of a mammal, only partially composed of germinal matter, that is, consisting of both a germinal portion and an albuminous or nutritive one; — opposed to *holoblast.*

Mer'o-blas'tic (-blăs'tĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Consisting only in part of germinal matter, characterized by partial segmentation only, as, *meroblastic* ova, in which a portion of the yolk only undergoes fission; *meroblastic* segmentation, — opposed to *holoblastic.*

Mer'o-cele (mĕr'ō-sēl), *n.* [Gr *μηρός* thigh + *κήλη* tumor.] (*Med.*) Hernia in the thigh; femoral hernia.

Mer'o-is'tic (mĕr'ō-ĭs'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. *μερος* part + *ὠόν* an egg.] (*Zool.*) Applied to the ovaries of insects when they secrete vitelligenous cells, as well as ova.

Me-rop'i-dan (mē-rŏp'ĭ-dan), *n.* [L. *merops* a bee-eating bird, Gr. *μέροψ.*] (*Zool.*) One of a family of birds (*Meropidæ*), including the bee-eaters.

Me-rop'o-dite (mē-rŏp'ō-dīt), *n.* [Gr. *μηρός* thigh + *πούς, ποδός*, foot.] (*Zool.*) The fourth joint of a typical appendage of Crustacea.

Mer-or'gan-i-za'tion (mĕr-), *n.* [Gr *μέρος* part + E *organization*] Organization in part. [*R.*]

‖ **Me'ros** (mē'rŏs), *n.* [NL, from Gr. *μερος* part.] (*Arch.*) The plain surface between the channels of a triglyph [Written also *merus.*] *Weale*

‖ **Me'ros,** *n.* [NL., fr Gr. *μηρός* the thigh.] (*Anat.*) The proximal segment of the hind limb, the thigh.

Mer'o-some (mĕr'ō-sōm), *n.* [Gr *μερος* part + *-some* body.] (*Zool.*) One of the serial segments, or metameres, of which the bodies of vertebrate and articulate animals are composed.

‖ **Mer'o-stom'a-ta** (-stŏm'ȧ-tȧ), *n pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μηρός* thigh + *στόμα, -ατος*, mouth] (*Zool.*) A class of Arthropoda, allied to the Crustacea It includes the trilobites, Eurypteroides, and Limuloides. All are extinct except the horseshoe crabs of the last group. See LIMULUS

‖ **Mé'rou'** (mā'rōō'), *n.* [F.] (*Zool.*) See JACK, 8 (*c*)

Mer'o-vin'gi-an (mĕr'ō-vĭn'jĭ-ȧn), *a.* [From *Merovæus*, the Latin name of a king of the Franks.] Of or pertaining to the first Frankish dynasty in Gaul or France. — *n.* One of the kings of this dynasty.

Mer'ri-ly (mĕr'rĭ-lў), *adv.* [From MERRY.] In a merry manner, with mirth, with gayety and laughter, jovially. See MIRTH, and MERRY.
Merrily sing, and sport, and play. *Granville*

Mer'ri-make' (-māk'), *n.* See MERRYMAKE, *n.*

Mer'ri-make', *v. i.* See MERRYMAKE, *v.* *Gay.*

Mer'ri-ment (-ment), *n.* Gayety, with laughter; mirth; frolic. "Follies and light *merriment.*" *Spenser*
Methought it was the sound
Of riot and ill-managed *merriment* *Milton*

Mer'ri-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being merry; merriment; mirth; gayety, with laughter.

Mer'ry (mĕr'rў), *a* [*Compar.* MERRIER (-rĭ-ẽr); *superl.* MERRIEST.] [OE. *merie, murie, murie*, merry, pleasant, AS. *merge, myrige*, pleasant; cf. *murge*, adv.; prob. akin to OHG *murg*, short, Goth. *gamaúrgyan* to shorten; cf. L. *murcus* a coward, who cuts off his thumb to escape military service; the Anglo-Saxon and English meanings coming from the idea of making the time seem short. Cf. MIRTH.] **1.** Laughingly gay; overflowing with good humor and good spirits; jovial; inclined to laughter or play, sportive.
They drank, and were *merry* with him *Gen* xliii. 34
I am never *merry* when I hear sweet music *Shak.*

2. Cheerful; joyous; not sad; happy.

Is any *merry?* let him sing psalms. *Jas.* v. 13.

3. Causing laughter, mirth, gladness, or delight; as, a *merry* jest. "*Merry* wind and weather." *Spenser.*

Merry dancers. See under DANCER. — **Merry men,** followers; retainers. [*Obs.*]

His *merie* men commanded he
To make him bothe game and glee *Chaucer.*

— **To make merry,** to be jovial; to indulge in hilarity; to feast with mirth. *Judg.* ix. 27.

Syn. — Cheerful, blithe; lively; sprightly; vivacious; gleeful; joyous; mirthful; jocund; sportive; hilarious.

Mer'ry (mĕr'rȳ), *n.* (*Bot.*) A kind of wild red cherry.

Mer'ry-an'drew (-ăn'drō), *n.* One whose business is to make sport for others; a buffoon; a zany; especially, one who attends a mountebank or quack doctor.

☞ This term is said to have originated from one Andrew Borde, an English physician of the 16th century, who gained patients by facetious speeches to the multitude.

Mer'ry-go'-round' (-gō'round'), *n.* Any revolving contrivance for affording amusement; esp., a ring of flying hobbyhorses.

Mer'ry-make' (-māk'), *n.* Mirth; frolic; a meeting for mirth; a festival. [Written also *merrymake.*]

Mer'ry-make', *v. i.* To make merry; to be jolly; to feast. [Written also *merrimake.*]

Mer'ry-mak'er (-māk'ẽr), *n.* One who makes merriment or indulges in conviviality; a jovial comrade.

Mer'ry-mak'ing (-māk'ĭng), *a.* Making or producing mirth; convivial; jolly.

Mer'ry-mak'ing, *n.* The act of making merry; conviviality; merriment; jollity. *Wordsworth.*

Mer'ry-meet'ing (-mēt'ĭng), *n.* A meeting for mirth.

Mer'ry-thought' (-thạt'), *n* The forked bone of a fowl's breast, — called also *wishbone.* See FURCULUM.

☞ It is a sportive custom for two persons to break this bone by pulling the ends apart to see who will get the longer piece, the securing of which is regarded as a lucky omen, signifying that the person holding it will obtain the gratification of some secret wish

Mer'sion (mẽr'shŭn), *n.* [L. *mersio.* See MERGE.] Immersion. [*R.*] *Barrow.*

Me-ru'li-dan (mē-rụ'lĭ-dăn), *n.* [L. *merula, merulus,* blackbird. See MERLE.] (*Zool.*) A bird of the Thrush family.

‖ **Me'rus** (mē'rŭs), *n.* [NL.] (*Arch.*) See MEROS.

Mer'vaille' (mẽr'vāl'), *n.* Marvel. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mes- (mĕs-). See MESO-.

‖ **Me'sa** (mā'sä), *n.* [Sp.] A high tableland, a plateau on a hill. [*Southwestern U. S.*] *Bartlett.*

Mes-ac'o-nate (mĕs-ăk'ō-nāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of mesaconic acid.

Mes'a-con'ic (mĕs'ā-kŏn'ĭk), *a.* [*Mes-* + *-aconic,* as in *citraconic.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, one of several isomeric acids obtained from citric acid.

Mes'ad (mĕs'ăd), *adv.* Same as MESIAD.

Mes'al (-al), *a.* Same as MESIAL.

‖ **Mé'sal'li'ance'** (mā'zăl'lē'ăns'), *n.* [F.] A marriage with a person of inferior social position, a misalliance.

Mes'al-ly (mĕs'al-lȳ), *adv.* Same as MESIALLY.

Mes'a-moe'boid (mĕs'ā-mē'boid), *n.* [*Mes-* + *amaboid.*] (*Biol.*) One of a class of independent, isolated cells found in the mesoderm, while the germ layers are undergoing differentiation.

Mes'a-ra'ic (-rā'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. μεσάραιον mesentery, μέσος middle + ἀραιά flank.] (*Anat.*) Mesenteric

Mes'a-ti-ce-phal'ic (mĕs'ā-tĭ-sĕ-făl'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. μέσατος midmost + E. *cephalic.*] (*Anat.*) Having the ratio of the length to the breadth of the cranium a medium one; neither brachycephalic nor dolichocephalic

Mes'a-ti-ceph'a-lous (-sĕf'ā-lŭs), *a.* (*Anat.*) Mesaticephalic.

‖ **Mes-cal'** (mĕs-kăl'), *n.* [Sp.] A distilled liquor prepared in Mexico from a species of agave. See AGAVE.

‖ **Mes'dames'** (F. mā'dăm', E. mĕz'dāmz), *n., pl.* of MADAME and MADAM

Me-seems' (mē-sēmz'), *v. impers.* [*imp.* MESEEMED (-sēmd').] It seems to me. [*Poetic*]

Me'sel (mē'zĕl), *n.* [See MEASLE.] A leper [*Obs.*]

Me'sel-ry (-rȳ), *n.* Leprosy. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **Me-sem'bry-an'the-mum** (mē-sĕm'brĭ-ăn'thē-mŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μεσημβρία midday + ἄνθος flower.] (*Bot.*) A genus of herbaceous or suffruticose plants, chiefly natives of South Africa. The leaves are opposite, thick, and fleshy. The flowers usually open about midday, whence the name.



Fig Marigold (*Mesembrynthemum alburdum*). Reduced

Mes'en-ce-phal'ic (mĕs'ĕn-sĕ-făl'ĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the mesencephalon or midbrain

‖ **Mes'en-ceph'a-lon** (-sĕf'ā-lŏn), *n.* [NL. See MESO- and ENCEPHALON.] (*Anat.*) The middle segment of the brain; the midbrain. Sometimes abbreviated to *mesen.* See BRAIN.

‖ **Mes-en'chy-ma** (mĕs-ĕŋ'kĭ-mä), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. μέσος middle + *-enchyma,* as in E. *parenchyma*] (*Biol.*) A portion of the mesoderm of the developing embryo.

Mes'en-ter'ic (mĕs'ĕn-tĕr'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *mésentérique.*] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to a mesentery, mesaraic, as, the *mesenteric* arteries.

‖ **Mes-en'te-ron** (mĕs-ĕn'tē-rŏn), *n* [NL. See MESO-, and ENTERON.] (*Anat.*) All that part of the alimentary canal which is developed from the primitive enteron and is lined with hypoblast. It is distinguished from the *stomodæum,* a part at the anterior end of the canal, including the cavity of the mouth, and the *proctodæum,* a part at the posterior end, which are formed by invagination and are lined with epiblast.

Mes'en-ter-y (mĕs'ĕn-tĕr-ȳ; 277), *n.* [Gr. μεσεντέριον; μέσος + ἔντερον intestine: cf. F. *mésentère.*] **1.** (*Anat.*) The membranes, or one of the membranes (consisting of a fold of the peritoneum and inclosed tissues), which connect the intestines and their appendages with the dorsal wall of the abdominal cavity. The mesentery proper is connected with the jejunum and ilium, the other mesenteries being called *mesocæcum, mesocolon, mesorectum,* etc.

2. (*Zoöl.*) One of the vertical muscular radiating partitions which divide the body cavity of Anthozoa into chambers.

Mes-e-ra'ic (mĕs'ē-rā'ĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) Mesaraic.

Mes-eth'moid (mĕs-ĕth'moid), *a.* [*Mes-* + *ethmoid.*] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the middle of the ethmoid region or ethmoid bone. — *n.* (*Anat.*) The median vertical plate, or median element, of the ethmoid bone.

Mesh (mĕsh), *n* [AS. *masc, max, mæscre;* akin to D. *maas, masche,* OHG. *masca,* Icel. *möskvi;* cf. Lith. *mazgas* a knot, *megzti* to weave nets, to knot.] **1.** The opening or space inclosed by the threads of a net between knot and knot, or the threads inclosing such a space; network; a net.

A golden *mesh* to entrap the hearts of men. *Shak*

2. (*Gearing*) The engagement of the teeth of wheels, or of a wheel and rack.

Mesh stick, a stick on which the mesh is formed in netting.

Mesh, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MESHED (mĕsht); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MESHING.] To catch in a mesh. *Surrey.*

Mesh, *v. i.* (*Gearing*) To engage with each other, as the teeth of wheels.

Meshed (mĕsht), *a.* Mashed; brewed. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mesh'y (mĕsh'ȳ), *a.* Formed with meshes, netted.

Mes'i-ad (mĕs'ĭ-ăd), *adv.* [Gr. μεσος middle + L. *ad* to.] (*Anat.*) Toward, or on the side toward, the mesial plane; mesially; — opposed to *lateral.*

Me'sial (mē'shal; 277), *a.* [Gr μεσος middle] (*Anat.*) Middle; median; in, or in the region of, the mesial plane; internal; — opposed to *lateral.*

Mesial plane. (*Anat.*) See MESON.

Me'sial-ly, *adv.* (*Anat.*) In, near, or toward, the mesial plane; mesiad.

Mes'i-tyl (mĕs'ĭ-tĭl), *n.* (*Chem.*) A hypothetical radical formerly supposed to exist in mesityl oxide.

Mesityl oxide (*Chem.*), a volatile liquid having the odor of peppermint, obtained by certain dehydrating agents from acetone; — formerly called also *dumasin.*

Me-sit'y-le-nate (mē-sĭt'ĭ-lē-nāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of mesitylenic acid.

Me-sit'y-lene (mē-sĭt'ĭ-lēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A colorless, fragrant liquid, $C_6H_3(CH_3)_3$, of the benzene series of hydrocarbons, obtained by distilling acetone with sulphuric acid. — **Me-sit'y-len'ic** (mē-sĭt'ĭ-lĕn'ĭk), *a.*

Me-sit'y-lol (-lōl), *n.* [*Mesityl*ene + *-ol.*] (*Chem.*) A crystalline substance obtained from mesitylene.

Mes'lin (mĕz'lĭn *or* mĕs'-), *n.* See MASLIN.

Mes'mer-ee' (mĕz'mẽr-ē'), *n.* A person subjected to mesmeric influence; one who is mesmerized. [*R.*]

Mes-mer'ic (mĕz-mĕr'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *mesmérique*]

Mes-mer'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Of, pertaining to, or induced by, mesmerism; as, *mesmeric* sleep

Mes'mer-ism (mĕz'mẽr-ĭz'm), *n.* [From *Mesmer,* who first brought it into notice at Vienna, about 1775. cf. F. *mesmérisme.*] The art of inducing an extraordinary or abnormal state of the nervous system, in which the actor claims to control the actions, and communicate directly with the mind, of the recipient. See *Animal magnetism,* under MAGNETISM.

Mes'mer-ist, *n.* One who practices, or believe in mesmerism.

Mes'mer-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* The act of mesmerizing; the state of being mesmerized

Mes'mer-ize (mĕz'mẽr-īz), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* MESMERIZED (-īzd), *p. pr. & vb. n* MESMERIZING (-ī'zĭng)] To bring into a state of mesmeric sleep.

Mes'mer-i'zer (-ī'zẽr), *n.* One who mesmerizes

Mesne (mēn), *a.* [Cf. MEAN intermediate.] (*Law*) Middle, intervening; as, a *mesne* lord, that is, a lord who holds land of a superior, but grants a part of it to another person, in which case he is a *tenant* to the superior, but *lord* or superior to the second grantee, and hence is called the *mesne* lord.

Mesne process, intermediate process, process intervening between the beginning and end of a suit, sometimes understood to be the whole process preceding the execution. *Blackstone. Burrill.* — **Mesne profits,** profits of premises during the time the owner has been wrongfully kept out of the possession of his estate. *Burrill.*

Mes'o- (mĕs'ō-), **Mes-** (mĕs-). [Gr μέσος in the middle.] A combining form denoting *in the middle, intermediate;* specif. (*Chem.*), denoting *a type of hydrocarbons* which are regarded as *methenyl derivatives* Also used adjectively.

‖ **Mes'o-a'ri-um** (mĕs'ō-ā'rĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., from Gr. μεσος middle + ᾠάριον, dim of ᾠον an egg] (*Anat.*) The fold of peritoneum which suspends the ovary from the dorsal wall of the body cavity

Mes'o-blast (-blăst), *n.* [*Meso-* + *-blast.*] (*Biol.*) (*a*) The mesoderm (*b*) The cell nucleus, mesoplast.

Mes'o-blas'tic (-blăs'tĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Relating to the mesoblast; as, the *mesoblastic* layer.

Mes'o-bran'chi-al (-brăŋ'kĭ-al), *a.* [*Meso-* + *branchial*] (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to a region of the carapace of a crab covering the middle branchial region.

‖ **Mes'o-bron'chi-um** (-brŏŋ'kĭ-ŭm), *n*, *pl.* MESOBRONCHIA (-ä). [NL See MESO-, and BRONCHIA] (*Anat.*) The main bronchus of each lung.

‖ **Mes'o-cæ'cum** (-sē'kŭm), *n.* (*Anat.*) [NL. See MESO-, and CÆCUM.] The fold of peritoneum attached to the cæcum. — **Mes'o-cæ'cal** (-kal), *a*

Mes'o-carp (mĕs'ō-kärp), *n.* [*Meso-* + Gr. καρπός fruit.] (*Bot.*) The middle layer of a pericarp which consists of three distinct or dissimilar layers. *Gray.*

Mes'o-ce-phal'ic (-sĕ-făl'ĭk), *a* [*Meso-* + *cephalic.*] (*Anat.*) (*a*) Of or pertaining to, or in the region of, the middle of the head; as, the *mesocephalic* flexure. (*b*) Having the cranial cavity of medium capacity; neither megacephalic nor microcephalic. (*c*) Having the ratio of the length to the breadth of the cranium a medium one; mesaticephalic.

‖ **Mes'o-ceph'a-lon** (mĕs'ō-sĕf'ā-lŏn), *n.* [NL. See MESO-, and CEPHALON.] (*Anat.*) The pons Varolii.

Mes'o-ceph'a-lous (-lŭs), *a.* (*Anat.*) Mesocephalic.

Mes'o-cœle (mĕs'ō-sēl'), } *n.* [NL. *mesocœlia.* See

‖ **Mes'o-cœ'li-a** (-sē'lĭ-ä), } MESO-, and CŒLIA.] (*Anat.*) The cavity of the mesencephalon; the iter.

Mes'o-col'on (mĕs'ō-kō'lŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μεσόκωλον; μέσος middle + κῶλον the colon. cf. F. *mésocôlon*] (*Anat.*) The fold of peritoneum, or mesentery, attached to the colon. — **Mes'o-col'ic** (-kŏl'ĭk), *a.*

Mes'o-cor'a-coid (-kŏr'ä-koid), *n.* [*Meso-* + *coracoid.*] (*Anat.*) A process from the middle of the coracoid in some animals.

Mes'o-cu-ne'i-form (-kū-nē'ĭ-fôrm), } *n.* [*Meso-* +

Mes'o-cu'ni-form (-kū'nĭ-fôrm), } *cuneiform, cuniform.*] (*Anat.*) One of the bones of the tarsus. See 2d CUNEIFORM.

Mes'o-derm (mĕs'ō-dẽrm), *n.* [*Meso-* + Gr. δέρμα skin.] (*Biol.*) (*a*) The layer of the blastoderm, between the ectoderm and endoderm; mesoblast. See *Illust.* of BLASTODERM and ECTODERM. (*b*) The middle body layer in some invertebrates. (*c*) The middle layer of tissue in some vegetable structures.

Mes'o-der'mal (-dẽr'mal), *a.* (*Biol.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, the mesoderm; as, *mesodermal* tissues.

Mes'o-der'mic (-mĭk), *a.* Same as MESODERMAL.

Mes'o-dont (mĕs'ō-dŏnt), *a.* [*Meso-* + Gr. ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth.] (*Anat.*) Having teeth of moderate size.

‖ **Mes'o-gas'ter** (-găs'tẽr), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μέσος middle + γαστήρ belly.] (*Anat.*) The fold of peritoneum connecting the stomach with the dorsal wall of the abdominal cavity, the mesogastrium.

Mes'o-gas'tric (mĕs'ō-găs'trĭk), *a.* [*Meso-* + *gastric.*] **1.** (*Anat.*) (*a*) Of or pertaining to the middle region of the abdomen, or of the stomach. (*b*) Of or pertaining to the mesogaster.

2. (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the middle gastric lobe of the carapace of a crab.

‖ **Mes'o-gas'tri-um** (-trĭ'-ŭm), *n.* [NL See MESOGASTER.] (*Anat.*) (*a*) The umbilical region. (*b*) The mesogaster.

‖ **Mes'o-gle'a** (mĕs'ō-glē'ä), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μέσος middle + γλοιός a glutinous substance.] (*Zoöl.*) A thin gelatinous tissue separating the ectoderm and endoderm in certain cœlenterates. — **Mes'o-gle'al** (-glē'al), *a.*

Mes-sog'na-thous (mĕ-sŏg'nā-thŭs), *a.* [*Meso-* + Gr. γνάθος jaw.] (*Anat.*) Having the jaws slightly projecting, between prognathous and orthognathous. See *Gnathic index,* under GNATHIC

‖ **Mes'o-he'par** (mĕs'ō-hē'pär), *n.* [NL. See MESO-, and HEPAR.] (*Anat.*) A fold of the peritoneum connecting the liver with the dorsal wall of the abdominal cavity.

‖ **Mes'o-hip'pus** (-hĭp'pŭs), *n.* [NL, fr Gr. μέσος middle + ἵππος a horse.] (*Paleon.*) An extinct mammal of the Horse family, but not larger than a sheep, and having three toes on each foot.

Mes'o-labe (mĕs'ō-lāb), *n.* [L. *mesolabium,* Gr. μεσόλαβος; μέσος middle + λαμβάνειν to take] An instrument of the ancients for finding two mean proportionals between two given lines, required in solving the problem of the duplication of the cube. *Brande & C.*

Mes'ole (mĕs'ōl), *n.* [Gr. μέσος middle.] (*Min.*) Same as THOMSONITE.

Mes'o-lite (-ō-līt, 277), *n.* [*Meso-* + *-lite.*] (*Min.*) A zeolitic mineral, grayish white or yellowish, occurring in delicate groups of crystals, also fibrous massive. It is a hydrous silicate of alumina, lime, and soda.

Mes'o-log'a-rithm (-lŏg'ā-rĭthm), *n.* [*Meso-* + *logarithm:* cf. F. *mésologarithme.*] (*Math.*) A logarithm of the cosine or cotangent. [*Obs.*] *Kepler. Hutton.*

‖ **Mes'o-me'tri-um** (-mē'trĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL. See MESO-, and METRIUM.] (*Anat.*) The fold of the peritoneum supporting the oviduct.

Mes'o-my-o'di-an (-mī-ō'dĭ-an), *n.* (*Zool.*) A bird having a mesomyodous larynx

Mes'o-my'o-dous (-mī'ō-dŭs), *a.* [*Meso-* + Gr. μῦς, μυός, a muscle.] (*Zool.*) Having the intrinsic muscles of the larynx attached to the middle of the semirings.

‖ **Mes'on** (mĕs'ŏn), *n.* [NL, fr Gr. μέσον middle, neut. of μέσος, a., middle.] (*Anat.*) The mesial plane dividing the body of an animal into similar right and left halves. The line in which it meets the dorsal surface has been called the *dorsimeson,* and the corresponding ventral edge the *ventrimeson* *B. G. Wilder*

Mes'o-na'sal (mĕs'ō-nā'zal), *a.* [*Meso-* + *nasal*] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the middle portion of the nasal region.

Mes'o-neph'ric (-nĕf'rĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the mesonephros; as, the *mesonephric,* or Wolffian, duct.

‖ **Mes'o-neph'ros** (-rŏs), *n* [NL., fr. Gr μεσος middle + νεφρός kidney.] (*Anat.*) The middle one of the three pairs of embryonic renal organs developed in most vertebrates; the Wolffian body.

‖ **Mes'o-no'tum** (-nō'tŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr μέσος middle + νῶτον the back] (*Zoöl.*) The dorsal portion of the mesothorax of insects

‖ **Mes'o-phlo'um** (-flō'ŭm), *n* [NL, fr Gr μέσος middle + φλοιος bark] (*Bot.*) The middle bark of a tree; the green layer of bark, usually soon covered by the outer or corky layer, and obliterated.

‖ **Mes-soph'ry-on** (mĕ-sŏf'rĭ-ŏn), *n.* [NL., from Gr. μεσόφρυον] (*Anat.*) See GLABELLA.

‖ **Mes'o-phyl'lum** (mĕs'ō-fĭl'lŭm), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. μέσος middle + φύλλον leaf.] (*Bot.*) The parenchyma of a leaf between the skin of the two surfaces. *Gray.*

Mes'o-plast (mĕs'ō-plăst), *n* [*Meso-* + *-plast.*] (*Biol.*) The nucleus of a cell; mesoblast. *Agassiz.*

Mes'o-po'di-al (mĕs'ō-pō'dĭ-al), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the mesopodialia or to the parts of the limbs to which they belong.

‖ **Mes'o-po'di-a'le** (-pō'dĭ-ā'lē), *n.*; *pl.* MESOPODIALIA (-lĭ-ä). [NL., fr. Gr. *μέσος* middle + *πόδιον*, dim. of *πούς, ποδός*, foot.] (*Anat.*) One of the bones of either the carpus or tarsus.

‖ **Mes'o-po'di-um** (-pō'dĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL. See MESOPODIALE.] (*Zool.*) The middle portion of the foot in the Gastropoda and Pteropoda.

‖ **Mes-sop'te-ryg'i-um** (mĕs-sŏp'tē-rĭj'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μέσος* middle + *πτερύγιον* a fin.] (*Anat.*) The middle one of the three principal basal cartilages in the fins of fishes. — ‖ **Mes-sop'ter-yg'i-al** (-tĕr-ĭj'ĭ-al), *a.*

‖ **Mes-sor'chi-um** (mĕs-sôr'kĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μεσος* middle + *ὄρχις* a testicle.] (*Anat.*) The fold of peritoneum which attaches the testis to the dorsal wall of the body cavity or scrotal sac.

‖ **Mes'o-rec'tum** (mĕs'ō-rĕk'tŭm), *n.* [*Meso-* + *rectum*.] (*Anat.*) The fold of peritoneum, or mesentery, attached to the rectum. — **Mes'o-rec'tal** (-tal), *a.*

Mes'o-rhine (mĕs'ō-rin), *a.* [*Meso-* + Gr. *ῥίς, ῥινός*, the nose.] (*Anat.*) Having the nose of medium width; between leptorhine and platyrhine.

‖ **Mes'o-sau'ri-a** (-sô'rĭ-ä), *n.* Same as MOSASAURIA.

‖ **Mes'o-scap'u-la** (-skăp'ū-lä), *n.* [*Meso-* + *scapula*.] (*Anat.*) A process from the middle of the scapula in some animals; the spine of the scapula.

Mes'o-scap'u-lar (-lẽr), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the mesoscapula.

‖ **Mes'o-scu'tum** (-skū'tŭm), *n.* [*Meso-* + *scutum*.] (*Zoöl.*) The scutum or dorsal plate of the middle thoracic segment of an insect. See *Illust.* of BUTTERFLY.

Mes'o-seme (mĕs'ō-sēm), *a.* [*Meso-* + Gr. *σῆμα* sign, mark; cf. F. *mésosème*.] (*Anat.*) Having a medium orbital index; having orbits neither broad nor narrow; between megaseme and microseme.

Mes'o-sid'er-ite (mĕs'ō-sĭd'ẽr-it), *n* [*Meso-* + *siderite*.] (*Min.*) See the Note under METEORITE.

Mes'o-sperm (mĕs'ō-spẽrm), *n.* [*Meso-* + Gr. *σπέρμα* seed: cf. F. *mésosperme*.] (*Bot.*) A membrane of a seed. See SECUNDINE.

Mes'o-state (-stāt), *n.* [*Meso-* + Gr. *ἱστάναι* to make to stand.] (*Physiol.*) A product of metabolic action.

☞ Every *mesostate* is either an *anastate* or *katastate*, according as it is formed by an anabolic or katabolic process. See METABOLISM.

Mes'o-ster'nal (mĕs'ō-stẽr'nal), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the mesosternum.

‖ **Mes'o-ster'num** (-nŭm), *n.* [*Meso-* + *sternum*.] 1. (*Anat.*) The middle portion, or body, of the sternum 2. (*Zoöl.*) The ventral piece of the middle segment of the thorax in insects.

Mes'o-tar-tar'ic (-tär-tär'ĭk), *a.* [*Meso-* + *tartaric*.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid called also *inactive tartaric acid*

‖ **Mes'o-the'ca** (-thē'kä), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. *μεσος* middle + *θήκη* box.] (*Zool.*) The middle layer of the gonophore in the Hydrozoa.

‖ **Mes'o-the'li-um** (-thē'lĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL, fr. Gr. *μέσος* middle + E. *epithelium*.] (*Biol.*) Epithelial mesoderm, a layer of cuboidal epithelium cells, formed from a portion of the mesoderm during the differentiation of the germ layers. It constitutes the boundary of the cœlum.

Mes'o-tho-rac'ic (-thō-răs'ĭk), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the mesothorax

Mes'o-tho'rax (-thō'răks), *n.* [*Meso-* + *thorax*: cf. F. *mésothorax*.] (*Zool.*) The middle segment of the thorax in insects. See *Illust.* of COLEOPTERA.

Mes'o-tro'chal (mĕs'ō-trō'kal), *a.* [*Meso-* + Gr. *τροχός* anything round, a hoop.] (*Zoöl.*) Having the middle of the body surrounded by bands of cilia, — said of the larvæ of certain marine annelids.

Mes'o-type (mĕs'ō-tīp), *n.* [*Meso-* + *-type*: cf. F. *mésotype*.] (*Min.*) An old term covering natrolite or *soda mesolite*, scolecite or *lime mesotype*, and mesolite or *lime-soda mesotype*.

‖ **Mes'o-va'ri-um** (-vā'rĭ-ŭm), *n* [NL. See MESO-, and OVARY.] (*Anat.*) The fold of peritoneum connecting the ovary with the wall of the abdominal cavity.

Mes-ox'a-late (mĕs-ŏks'ä-lāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of mesoxalic acid

Mes'ox-al'ic (mĕs'ŏks-ăl'ĭk), *a.* [*Mes-* + *oxalic*.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid, $CH_2O_3(CO_2H)_2$, obtained from amido malonic acid

‖ **Mes'o-zo'a** (mĕs'ō-zō'ä), *n pl* [NL. See MESOZOIC.] (*Zool.*) A group of very lowly organized, worm-like parasites, including the Dicyemata. They are found in cephalopods. See DICYEMATA.

Mes'o-zo'ic (-zō'ĭk), *a.* [*Meso-* + Gr *ζωή* life, fr. *ζῆν* to live.] (*Geol.*) Belonging, or relating, to the secondary or reptilian age, or the era between the Paleozoic and Cenozoic. See *Chart* of GEOLOGY.

Mes'o-zo'ic, *n.* The Mesozoic age or formation.

Mes-prise' (mĕs-prīz'), *n.* [OF. *mespris*, F. *mépris*. See MISPRISION.] 1. Contempt; scorn. [*Obs.*] 2. [Perh. for F. *méprise* mistake. Cf. MISPRISION.] Misadventure; ill-success. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Mes-quit'e (mĕs-kē'tā), **Mes-quit'** (mĕs-kēt'), *n.* [Sp. *mezquite*; said to be a Mexican Indian word.] (*Bot.*) A name for two trees of the southwestern part of North America, the honey mesquite, and screw-pod mesquite.

Honey mesquite. See ALGAROBA (*b*). — **Screw-pod mesquite**, a smaller tree (*Prosopis pubescens*), having spiral pods used as fodder and sometimes as food by the Indians. — **Mesquite grass**, a rich native grass in Western Texas (*Boutelona oligostachya*, and other species), — so called from its growing in company with the mesquite tree; — called also *muskit grass*, *gramma grass*.

Mess (mĕs), *n.* Mass; church service. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mess (mĕs), *n.* [OE. *mes*, OF. *mes*, F. *mets*, LL. *missum*, p. p. of *mittere* to put, place (*a. β.*, on the table), L. *mittere* to send. See MISSION, and cf. MASS religious service.] 1. A quantity of food set on a table at one time; provision of food for a person or party for one meal; as, a *mess* of pottage; also, the food given to a beast at one time.

> At their savory dinner set
> Of herbs and other country *messes*. *Milton.*

2. A number of persons who eat together, and for whom food is prepared in common; especially, persons in the military or naval service who eat at the same table; as, the wardroom *mess*. *Shak.*

3. A set of four; — from the old practice of dividing companies into sets of four at dinner. [*Obs.*] *Latimer.*

4. The milk given by a cow at one milking. [*U. S.*]

5. [Perh. corrupt. fr. OE. *mesh* for *mash*: cf. *muss*.] A disagreeable mixture or confusion of things; hence, a situation resulting from blundering or from misunderstanding; as, he made a *mess* of it. [*Colloq.*]

Mess (mĕs), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MESSED (mĕst), *p pr. & vb. n* MESSING.] To take meals with a mess; to belong to a mess; to eat (with others); as, I *mess* with the wardroom officers. *Marryat.*

Mess, *v. t.* To supply with a mess.

Mes'sage (mĕs'sāj, 48), *n.* [F., fr. LL. *missaticum*, fr. L. *mittere*, *missum*, to send. See MISSION, and cf. MESSENGER.] 1. Any notice, word, or communication, written or verbal, sent from one person to another.

> Ehud said, I have a *message* from God unto thee. *Judg.* iii. 20

2. Hence, specifically, an official communication, not made in person, but delivered by a messenger; as, the President's *message*.

Message shell. See SHELL.

Mes'sage, *v. t.* To bear as a message. [*Obs.*]

Mes'sage, *n.* [OE., fr. OF. *message*, fr. LL. *missaticus*. See 1st MESSAGE.] A messenger. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mes'sa-ger (-sĕ-jẽr), *n.* [OE.] A messenger. [*Obs.*]

Mes'sen-ger (-sĕn-jẽr), *n.* [OE. *messager*, OF. *messagier*, F. *messager*. See MESSAGE.] 1. One who bears a message; the bearer of a verbal or written communication, notice, or invitation, from one person to another, or to a public body; specifically, an office servant who bears messages.

2. One who, or that which, foreshows, or foretells.

> Yon gray lines
> That fret the clouds are *messengers* of day *Shak.*

3. (*Naut.*) A hawser passed round the capstan, and having its two ends lashed together to form an endless rope or chain; — formerly used for heaving in the cable

4. (*Law*) A person appointed to perform certain ministerial duties under bankrupt and insolvent laws, such as to take charge of the estate of the bankrupt or insolvent. *Bouvier. Tomlins.*

Syn. — Carrier; intelligencer; courier; harbinger, forerunner; precursor; herald.

Messenger bird, the secretary bird, from its swiftness.

Mes'set (-sĕt), *n.* A dog. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*]

Mes-si'ad (mĕs-sī'ăd), *n.* A German epic poem on the Messiah, by Klopstock.

Mes-si'ah (mĕs-sī'ä), *n.* [Heb. *māshīakh* anointed, fr *māshakh* to anoint. Cf. MESSIAS.] The expected king and deliverer of the Hebrews; the Savior; Christ.

> And told them the *Messiah* now was born. *Milton*

Mes-si'ah-ship, *n.* The state or office of the Messiah.

Mes'si-an'ic (mĕs'sĭ-ăn'ĭk), *a.* Of or relating to the Messiah; as, the *Messianic* office or character.

Mes-si'as (mĕs-sī'ăs), *n.* [LL., fr. Gr. *Μεσσίας*. See MESSIAH.] The Messiah.

> I know that *Messias* cometh, which is called Christ. *John* iv 25.

‖ **Mes'si'dor'** (F. mĕ'sē'dôr'; E. mĕs'sĭ-dôr), *n.* [F, fr. L. *messis* harvest] The tenth month of the French republican calendar dating from September 22, 1792. It began June 19, and ended July 18. See VENDÉMIAIRE.

Mes'sieurs (mĕsh'yẽrz; F mĕ'syẽ'; 277), *n. pl.* [F; pl of *monsieur*.] Sirs; gentlemen; — abbreviated to *Messrs*, which is used as the plural of *Mr.*

Mes'si-nese' (mĕs'sĭ-nēz' *or* -nēs'), *a.* Of or pertaining to Messina, or its inhabitants.

Mess'mate' (mĕs'māt'), *n.* An associate in a mess.

Mes'suage (mĕs'swĕj; 48), *n.* [Cf OF *messuage*, *masnage*, LL. *messuagium*, *mansionaticum*, fr. L. *mansio*, *-onis*, a staying, remaining, dwelling, fr. *manere*, *mansum*, to stay, remain, E. *mansion*, *manse*.] (*Law*) A dwelling house, with the adjacent buildings and curtilage, and the adjoining lands appropriated to the use of the household. *Covell. Bouvier.*

> They wedded her to sixty thousand pounds,
> To lands in Kent, and *messuages* in York. *Tennyson*

Mest (mĕst), *a.* Most. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mes-tee' (mĕs-tē'), *n.* [See MESTIZO.] The offspring of a white person and a quadroon; — so called in the West Indies. [Written also *mustee*.]

Mes'ter (mĕs'tẽr), *n.* [*Obs.*] See MISTER, a trade.

Mes-ti'no (mĕs-tē'nō), *n.*; *pl.* MESTINOS (-nōz). See MESTIZO.

Mes-ti'zo (-zō), *n.*; *pl.* MESTIZOS (-zōz). [Sp. *mestizo*, akin to OF. *mestis*, F. *métis*; all fr. (assumed) LL. *mixtitius*, fr. L. *mixtus* mixed, p. p. of *miscere* to mix. See MIX, and cf. MESTEE, MÉTIF, MESTIS, MUSTEE.] The offspring of an Indian or a negro and a European or person of European stock. [*Spanish America*]

Mestizo wool, wool imported from South America, and produced by mixed breeds of sheep.

Mest'ling (mĕst'lĭng), *n.* A kind of brass. See MAILLE. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Mes-sym'ni-cum** (mĕ-sĭm'nĭ-kŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μέσος* middle + *ὕμνος* a festive song. See HYMN.] (*Anc. Poetry*) A repetition at the end of a stanza.

Met (mĕt), *imp. & p. p.* of MEET.

Met, *obs. imp. & p. p.* of METE, to measure. *Chapman.*

Met, *obs. p. p.* of METE, to dream. *Chaucer.*

Met'a- (mĕt'ä-), **Met-** (mĕt-). [Gr. *μετά* between, with, after; akin to AS. *mid* with, G. *mit*, Goth. *miþ*, E. *mid*, in *midwife*.] 1. A prefix meaning *between*, *with*, *after*, *behind*, *over*, *about*, *reversely*; as, *metachromism*, the error of placing after the correct time; *metaphor*, lit., a carrying over; *metathesis*, a placing reversely.

2. (*Chem.*) A prefix denoting: (*a*) *Other*; *duplicate*; *corresponding to*; *resembling*; hence, *metameric*; as, *meta*-arabinic, *metaldehyde*. (*b*) (*Organic Chem.*) That two replacing radicals, in the benzene nucleus, occupy the *relative positions* of 1 and 3, 2 and 4, 3 and 5, 4 and 6, 5 and 1, or 6 and 2; as, *meta*cresol, etc. See ORTHO-, and PARA-. (*c*) (*Inorganic Chem.*) Having *less than the highest number* of hydroxyl groups; — said of acids; as, *meta*phosphoric acid. Also used adjectively.

Me-tab'a-sis (mē-tăb'ä-sĭs), *n.*; *pl.* METABASES (-sēz). [NL., fr. Gr. *μετάβασις*, fr. *μεταβαίνειν* to pass over; *μετα* beyond, over + *βαίνειν* to go.] 1. (*Rhet.*) A transition from one subject to another.

2. (*Med.*) Same as METABOLA.

‖ **Me-tab'o-la** (-tăb'ō-lä), ‖ *n.* [NL., from Gr. *μεταβολή* ‖ **Me-tab'o-le** (-lē), change; *μετά* beyond + *βάλλειν* to throw.] (*Med.*) A change or mutation; a change of disease, symptoms, or treatment.

‖ **Me-tab'o-la** (mē-tăb'ō-lä), ‖ *n. pl.* [NL. See 1st ‖ **Met'a-bo'li-a** (mĕt'ä-bō'lĭ-ä), METABOLA.] (*Zoöl.*) A comprehensive group of insects, including those that undergo a metamorphosis.

Met'a-bo'li-an (mĕt'ä-bō'lĭ-an), *n.* [See METABOLA.] (*Zoöl.*) An insect which undergoes a metamorphosis.

Met'a-bol'ic (-bŏl'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *μεταβολικός*. See METABOLA.] 1. (*Biol.*) Of or pertaining to metamorphosis, pertaining to, or involving, change

2 (*Physiol.*) Of or pertaining to metabolism; as, *metabolic* activity, *metabolic* force.

‖ **Met'a-bol'i-sis** (-ĭ-sĭs), *n.* [NL.] Metabolism. [*R.*]

Me-tab'o-lism (mē-tăb'ō-lĭz'm), *n.* (*Physiol.*) The act or process, by which living tissues or cells take up and convert into their own proper substance the nutritive material brought to them by the blood, or by which they transform their cell protoplasm into simpler substances, which are fitted either for excretion or for some special purpose, as in the manufacture of the digestive ferments. Hence, metabolism may be either constructive (*anabolism*), or destructive (*katabolism*).

Me-tab'o-lite (-lit), *n.* (*Physiol. Chem.*) A product of metabolism, a substance produced by metabolic action, as urea.

Me-tab'o-lize (-līz), *v. t. & i.* (*Physiol.*) To change by a metabolic process. See METABOLISM.

Met'a-bran'chi-al (mĕt'ä-brăŋ'kĭ-al), *a.* [*Meta-* + *branchial*.] (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the lobe of the carapace of crabs covering the posterior branchiæ.

Met'a-car'pal (mĕt'ä-kär'pal), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the metacarpus. — *n.* A metacarpal bone.

Met'a-car'pus (-pŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μετακάρπιον*; *μετά* beyond, between + *καρπός* the wrist.] (*Anat.*) That part of the skeleton of the hand or forefoot between the carpus and phalanges In man it consists of five bones. See *Illust.* of ARTIODACTYLA.

Met'a-cen'ter (-sĕn'tẽr) *or* **-tre**, *n.* [Pref. *meta-* + *center*.] (*Hydrostatics*) The point of intersection of a vertical line through the center of gravity of the fluid displaced by a floating body which is tipped through a small angle from its position of equilibrium, and the inclined line which was vertical through the center of gravity of the body when in equilibrium.

☞ When the metacenter is above the center of gravity, the position of the body is stable; when below it, unstable.

Me-tac'e-tone (mē-tăs'ē-tōn), *n.* [Pref. *met-* + *acetone*.] (*Chem.*) A colorless liquid of an agreeable odor, $C_6H_{10}O$, obtained by distilling a mixture of sugar and lime; — so called because formerly regarded as a polymeric modification of acetone.

Met'a-chlo'ral (mĕt'ä-klō'ral), *n.* [Pref. *meta-* + *chloral*.] (*Chem.*) A white, amorphous, insoluble substance regarded as a polymeric variety of chloral.

Me-tach'ro-nism (mē-tăk'rō-nĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. *μετάχρονος, μεταχρόνιος*, after the time, happening afterward, *μετά* beyond + *χρόνος* time cf F. *métachronisme*.] An error committed in chronology by placing an event after its real time.

‖ **Met'a-chro'sis** (mĕt'ä-krō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., from Gr. *μετά* beyond + *χρῶσις* a coloring] (*Biol.*) The power of changing color at will by the expansion of special pigment cells, under nerve influence, as seen in many reptiles, fishes, etc. *Cope*

Met'a-cin'na-bar-ite (-sĭn'nä-bär-īt), *n* [Pref. *meta-* + *cinnabar*.] (*Min.*) Sulphide of mercury in isometric form and black in color.

Met'a-cism (mĕt'ä-sĭz'm), *n.* [L. *metacismus*, Gr. *μητακισμός* fondness for the letter *μ*.] A defect in pronouncing the letter *m*, or a too frequent use of it.

Met'a-cro'le-in (mĕt'ä-krō'lē-ĭn), *n.* [Pref. *met-* + *acrolein*.] (*Chem.*) A polymeric modification of acrolein obtained by heating it with caustic potash. It is a crystalline substance having an aromatic odor.

‖ **Met'a-cro'mi-on** (-krō'mĭ-ŏn), *n.* [NL.] (*Anat.*) A process projecting backward and downward from the acromion of the scapula of some mammals.

Met'a-dis-coi'dal (-dĭs-koi'dal), *a.* [*Meta-* + *discoidal*.] (*Anat.*) Discoidal by derivation; — applied especially to the placenta of man and apes, because it is supposed to have been derived from a diffused placenta.

Met'a-gas'tric (-găs'trĭk), *a.* [Pref. *meta-* + *gastric*.] (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the two posterior gastric lobes of the carapace of crabs.

Met'age (mēt'āj; 48), *n.* [From METE, *v.*] 1. Measurement, especially of coal. *De Foe.*

2. Charge for, or price of, measuring. *Simmonds.*

Met'a-gen'e-sis (mĕt'ä-jĕn'ē-sĭs), *n.* [Pref. *meta-* + *genesis*.] 1. (*Biol.*) The change of form which one animal species undergoes in a series of successively produced individuals, extending from the one developed from the ovum to the final perfected individual. Hence, metagenesis involves the production of sexual individu-

als by nonsexual means, either directly or through intervening sexless generations. Opposed to *monogenesis*. See *Alternate generation*, under GENERATION.

2. (*Biol.*) Alternation of sexual and asexual or gemmiparous generations; — in distinction from *heterogamy*.

Met'a-ge-net'ic (mĕt'ȧ-jē-nĕt'ĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Of or pertaining to metagenesis.

Met'a-gen'ic (-jĕn'ĭk), *a.* (*Biol.*) Metagenetic.

Me-tag'na-thous (mē-tăg'nȧ-thŭs), *a.* [Pref. *meta-* + Gr. γνάθος the jaw.] (*Zoöl.*) Cross-billed; — said of certain birds, as the crossbill.

Met'a-gram'ma-tism (mĕt'ȧ-grăm'mȧ-tĭz'm), *n.* Anagrammatism.

Met'a-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), *a.* By or pertaining to metagraphy.

Me-tag'ra-phy (mē-tăg'rȧ-fy), *n.* [Pref *meta-* + *-graphy*.] The art or act of rendering the letters of the alphabet of one language into the possible equivalents of another, transliteration. *Stormonth.*

Met'al (mĕt'ȧl *or* mĕt'l; 277), *n.* [F. *métal*, L. *metallum* metal, mine, Gr. μέταλλον mine, cf. Gr. μεταλλᾶν to search after. Cf. METTLE, MEDAL.] **1.** (*Chem.*) An elementary substance, as sodium, calcium, or copper, whose oxide or hydroxide has basic rather than acid properties, as contrasted with the nonmetals, or metalloids. No sharp line can be drawn between the metals and nonmetals, and certain elements partake of both acid and basic qualities, as chromium, manganese, bismuth, etc.

☞ Popularly, the name is applied to certain hard, fusible metals, as gold, silver, copper, iron, tin, lead, zinc, nickel, etc., and also to the mixed metals, or metallic alloys, as brass, bronze, steel, bell metal, etc.

2. Ore from which a metal is derived; — so called by miners. *Raymond.*

3. A mine from which ores are taken. [*Obs.*]

Slaves . . and persons condemned to *metals*. *Jer Taylor*

4. The substance of which anything is made, material, hence, constitutional disposition; character, temper

Not till God make men of some other *metal* than earth *Shak.*

5. Courage; spirit; mettle. See METTLE. *Shak.*

☞ The allusion is to the temper of the metal of a sword blade. *Skeat.*

6. The broken stone used in macadamizing roads and ballasting railroads.

7. The effective power or caliber of guns carried by a vessel of war.

8. Glass in a state of fusion. *Knight.*

9. *pl.* The rails of a railroad. [*Eng.*]

Base metal (*Chem.*), any one of the metals, as iron, lead, etc., which are readily tarnished or oxidized, in contrast with the noble metals. In general, a metal of small value, as compared with gold or silver. — **Fusible metal** (*Metal*), a very fusible alloy, usually consisting of bismuth with lead, tin, or cadmium. **Heavy metals** (*Chem.*), the metallic elements not included in the groups of the alkalies, alkaline earths, or the earths, specifically, the heavy metals, as gold, mercury, platinum, lead, silver, etc. — **Light metals** (*Chem.*), the metallic elements of the alkali and alkaline earth groups, as sodium, lithium, calcium, magnesium, etc.; also, sometimes, the metals of the earths, as aluminium. — **Munts metal**, an alloy for sheathing and other purposes, consisting of about sixty per cent of copper, and forty of zinc. Sometimes a little lead is added. It is named from the inventor. — **Prince's metal** (*Old Chem.*), an alloy resembling brass, consisting of three parts of copper to one of zinc, — also called *Prince Rupert's metal*.

Met'al, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* METALED (*-ȧld or -'ld*) or METALLED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* METALING or METALLING.] To cover with metal; as, to *metal* a ship's bottom, to *metal* a road.

Met'al-am-mo'ni-um (-ȧm-mō'nĭ-ŭm), *n.* [*Metal* + *ammonium*.] (*Chem.*) A hypothetical radical derived from ammonium by the substitution of metallic atoms in place of hydrogen.

Met'al-bu'min (mĕt'ȧl-bū'mĭn), *n.* [Pref. *met-* + *albumin*.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A form of albumin found in ascitic and certain serous fluids. It is sometimes regarded as a mixture of albumin and mucin.

Me-tal'de-hyde (mē-tăl'dē-hīd), *n.* [Pref. *met-* + *aldehyde*.] (*Chem.*) A white crystalline substance isomeric with, and obtained from, acetic aldehyde by polymerization, and reconvertible into the same.

‖ **Met'a-lep'sis** (mĕt'ȧ-lĕp'sĭs), *n.*; *pl.* METALEPSES (-sēz). [L., fr. Gr. μετάληψις participation, alteration, fr. μεταλαμβάνειν to partake, to take in exchange, μετά beyond + λαμβάνειν to take.] (*Rhet.*) The continuation of a trope in one word through a succession of significations, or the union of two or more tropes of a different kind in one word.

Met'a-lep'sy (mĕt'ȧ-lĕp'sy), *n.* (*Chem.*) Exchange; replacement; substitution; metathesis. [*R.*]

Met'a-lep'tic (-lĕp'tĭk), *a.* [Gr. μεταληπτικός.] **1.** Of or pertaining to a metalepsis.

2. Transverse; as, the *metaleptic* motion of a muscle

3. (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, concerned in, or occurring by, metalepsy.

Met'a-lep'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), *a.* Metaleptic. — **Met'a-lep'tic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Me-tal'lic (mē-tăl'ĭk), *a.* [L. *metallicus*, fr. *metallum*: cf. F. *métallique*. See METAL.] **1.** Of or pertaining to a metal; of the nature of metal, resembling metal, as, a *metallic* appearance; a *metallic* alloy.

2. (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or characterized by, the essential and implied properties of a metal, as contrasted with a nonmetal or metalloid; basic; antacid, positive.

Metallic iron, iron in the state of the metal, as distinguished from its ores, as magnetic iron. — **Metallic paper**, paper covered with a thin solution of lime, whiting, and size. When written upon with a pewter or brass pencil, the lines can hardly be effaced. — **Metallic tinkling** (*Med.*), a sound heard in the chest, when a cavity communicating with the air passages contains both air and liquid.

Me-tal'lic-al (-lĭ-kal), *a.* See METALLIC. [*Obs.*]

Me-tal'lic-ly (mē-tăl'lĭk-lў), *adv.* In a metallic manner; by metallic means.

Met-tal'li-fac'ture (-făk'tŭr; 135), *n.* [L. *metallum* metal + *facere*, *factum*, to make.] The production and working or manufacture of metals. [*R.*] *R. Park.*

Met'al-lif'er-ous (mĕt'ȧl-lĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *metallifer*; *metallum* metal + *ferre* to bear; cf. F. *métallifère*.] Producing metals; yielding metals.

Me-tal'li-form (mē-tăl'lĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *metallum* metal + *-form*: cf. F. *métalliforme*.] Having the form or structure of a metal.

Met'al-line (mĕt'ȧl-lin), *a.* [Cf. F. *métallin*.] (*Chem.*) (*a*) Pertaining to, or resembling, a metal, metallic, as, *metalline* properties. (*b*) Impregnated with metallic salts; chalybeate; as, *metalline* water. [*R.*]

Met'al-line (-lĭn *or* -lēn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A substance of variable composition, but resembling a soft, dark-colored metal, used in the bearings of machines for obviating friction, and as a substitute for lubricants.

Met'al-list (-lĭst), *n.* A worker in metals, or one skilled in metals.

Met'al-li-za'tion (mĕt'ȧl-lĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *métallisation*.] The act or process of metallizing. [*R.*]

Met'al-lize (-liz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* METALLIZED (-lizd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* METALLIZING (-lĭ'zĭng).] [Cf. F. *métalliser*.] To impart metallic properties to, to impregnate with a metal. [*R.*]

Me-tal'lo-chrome (mē-tăl'lō-krōm), *n.* [See METALLOCHROMY.] A coloring produced by the deposition of some metallic compound; specifically, the prismatic tints produced by depositing a film of peroxide of lead on polished steel by electricity

Me-tal'lo-chro'my (mē-tăl'lō-krō'mў), *n.* [L. *metallum* metal + Gr. χρωμα color.] The art or process of coloring metals

Me-tal'lo-graph (mē-tăl'lō-grăf), *n.* [L *metallum* metal + *-graph*.] A print made by metallography

Me-tal'lo-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, or by means of, metallography.

Met'al-log'ra-phist (mĕt'ȧl-lŏg'rȧ-fĭst), *n.* One who writes on the subject of metals.

Met'al-log'ra-phy (-fy), *n.* [L. *metallum* metal + *-graphy*: cf. F. *métallographie*.] **1.** The science or art of metals and metal working, also, a treatise on metals.

2. A method of transferring impressions of the grain of wood to metallic surfaces by chemical action *Knight.*

3. A substitute for lithography, in which metallic plates are used instead of stone. *Knight*

Met'al-loid (mĕt'ȧl-loid), *n.* [L. *metallum* metal + *-oid*: cf. F. *métalloïde*.] (*a*) Formerly, the metallic base of a fixed alkali, or alkaline earth; — applied by Sir H. Davy to sodium, potassium, and some other metallic substances whose metallic character was supposed to be not well defined. (*b*) Now, one of several elementary substances which in the free state are unlike metals, and whose compounds possess or produce acid, rather than basic, properties, a nonmetal, as, boron, carbon, phosphorus, nitrogen, oxygen, sulphur, chlorine, bromine, etc., are *metalloids*.

Met'al-loid, *a.* **1.** Having the appearance of a metal.

2. (*Chem.*) Having the properties of a nonmetal, nonmetallic, acid, negative.

Met'al-loid'al (-loid'ȧl), *a* Metalloid.

Met'al-lor-gan'ic (-lôr-găn'ĭk), *a.* Metalorganic.

Me-tal'lo-ther'a-py (mē-tăl'lō-thĕr'ȧ-pў), *n.* [L. *metallum* metal + E. *therapy*.] (*Med.*) Treatment of disease by applying metallic plates to the surface of the body

Met'al-lur'gic (mĕt'ȧl-lûr'jĭk), } *a* [Cf. F. *métallurgique*.] Of or pertaining to metallurgy

Met'al-lur'gic-al (-jĭ-kal), }

Met'al-lur'gist (mĕt'ȧl-lûr'jĭst), *n.* [Cf. F *métallurgiste*.] One who works in metals, or prepares them for use, one who is skilled in metallurgy.

Met'al-lur'gy (-jў), *n.* [F *métallurgie*, fr L *metallum* metal, Gr. μέταλλον a mine + the root of ἔργον work. See METAL, and WORK.] The art of working metals, comprehending the whole process of separating them from other matters in the ore, smelting, refining, and parting them; sometimes, in a narrower sense, only the process of extracting metals from their ores

Met'al-man (mĕt'ȧl-măn), *n.*, *pl* METALMEN (-mĕn). A worker in metals.

Met'a-log'ic-al (mĕt'ȧ-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Beyond the scope or province of logic

Met'al-or-gan'ic (mĕt'ȧl-ôr-găn'ĭk), *a.* [*Metal*, L. *metallum* + E. *organic*.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or denoting, any one of a series of compounds of certain metallic elements with organic radicals; as, zinc methyl, sodium ethyl, etc. [Written also *metallo ganic*.]

Met'a-mer (mĕt'ȧ-mẽr), *n.* [See METAMERE.] (*Chem.*) Any one of several metameric forms of the same substance, or of different substances having the same composition, as, xylene has three *metamers*, viz., orthoxylene, metaxylene, and paraxylene.

Met'a-mere (-mẽr), *n.* [Pref. *meta-* + *-mere*.] (*Biol.*) One of successive or homodynamous parts in animals and plants, one of a series of similar parts that follow one another in a vertebrate or articulate animal, as in an earthworm, a segment; a somite. See *Illust.* of LOEVEN'S LARVA.

Met'a-mer'ic (mĕt'ȧ-mĕr'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *meta-* + Gr. μερος part.] **1** (*Chem.*) Having the same elements united in the same proportion by weight, and with the same molecular weight, but possessing a different structure and different properties; as, methyl ether and ethyl alcohol are *metameric* compounds. See ISOMERIC.

☞ The existence of metameric compounds is due to the different arrangement of the same constituents in the molecule.

2. (*Biol.*) Of or pertaining to a metamere or its formation; as, *metameric* segmentation.

Met'a-mer'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In a metameric manner.

Me-tam'er-ism (mē-tăm'ẽr-Iz'm), *n.* **1.** (*Biol.*) The symmetry of a metameric structure; serial symmetry; the state of being made up of metameres.

2. (*Chem.*) The state or quality of being metameric, also, the relation or condition of metameric compounds.

Met'a-mor'phic (mĕt'ȧ-môr'fĭk), *a.* [See METAMORPHOSIS.] **1.** Subject to change; changeable; variable.

2. Causing a change of structure.

3. (*Geol.*) Pertaining to, produced by, or exhibiting, certain changes which minerals or rocks may have undergone since their original deposition; — especially applied to the recrystallization which sedimentary rocks have undergone through the influence of heat and pressure, after which they are called *metamorphic* rocks.

Met'a-mor'phism (-fĭz'm), *n.* (*Geol.*) The state or quality of being metamorphic; the process by which the material of rock masses has been more or less recrystallized by heat, pressure, etc., as in the change of sedimentary limestone to marble. *Murchison.*

Met'a-mor'phist (-fĭst), *n.* (*Eccl.*) One who believes that the body of Christ was merged into the Deity when he ascended.

Met'a-mor'phize (-fiz), *v. t.* To metamorphose.

Met'a-mor'phose (-fōs), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* METAMORPHOSED (-fōst); *p. pr. & vb. n* METAMORPHOSING.] [Cf. F. *métamorphoser*.] To change into a different form; to transform; to transmute.

And earth was *metamorphosed* into man. *Dryden.*

Met'a-mor'phose (-fōs), *n.* [Cf F *métamorphose*. See METAMORPHOSIS.] Same as METAMORPHOSIS.

Met'a-mor'pho-ser (-fō-sẽr), *n.* One who metamorphoses. [*R.*] *Gascoigne.*

Met'a-mor'pho-sic (-sĭk), *a.* Changing the form, transforming. [*R.*] *Pownall.*

Met'a-mor'pho-sis (-sĭs), *n.*, *pl.* METAMORPHOSES (-sēz). [L., fr. Gr. μεταμορφωσις, fr. μεταμορφοῦσθαι to be transformed; μετά beyond, over + μορφη form.]

1 Change of form, or structure; transformation.

2 (*Biol.*) A change in the form or function of a living organism, by a natural process of growth or development; as, the *metamorphosis* of the yolk into the embryo, of a tadpole into a frog, or of a bud into a blossom. Especially, that form of sexual reproduction in which an embryo undergoes a series of marked changes of external form, as the chrysalis stage, pupa stage, etc., in insects. In these intermediate stages sexual reproduction is usually impossible, but they ultimately pass into final and sexually developed forms, from the union of which organisms are produced which pass through the same cycle of changes. See TRANSFORMATION.

3. (*Physiol.*) The change of material of one kind into another through the agency of the living organism; metabolism.

Vegetable metamorphosis (*Bot.*), the doctrine that flowers are homologous with leaf buds, and that the floral organs are transformed leaves.

‖ **Met'a-nau'pli-us** (-nȧ'plĭ-ŭs), *n.* [NL. See META-, and NAUPLIUS.] (*Zool.*) A larval crustacean in a stage following the nauplius, and having about seven pairs of appendages.

Met'a-ne-phrit'ic (-nē-frĭt'ĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the metanephros

‖ **Met'a-neph'ros** (-nĕf'rŏs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. μετά behind + νεφρός kidney] (*Anat.*) The most posterior of the three pairs of embryonic renal organs developed in many vertebrates.

‖ **Met'a-no'tum** (-nō'tŭm), *n.* [NL., fr Gr μετά behind + νῶτον back] (*Zool.*) The dorsal portion of the metathorax of insects

Met'an-ti-mo'nate (mĕt'ăn-tĭ-mō'nāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of metantimonic acid.

Met'an-ti-mon'ic (-mŏn'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *met-* + *antimonic*] (*Chem.*) (*a*) Pertaining to, or designating, an acid (formerly called *antimonic acid*) analogous to metaphosphoric acid, and obtained as a white amorphous insoluble substance, ($HSbO_3$). (*b*) Formerly, designating an acid, which is now properly called *pyroantimonic acid*, and analogous to *pyrophosphoric acid*

Met'a-pec'tic (mĕt'ȧ-pĕk'tĭk), *a.* [Pref *meta-* + *pectic*.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, a supposed acid obtained from pectin.

Met'a-pec'tin (-tĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A substance obtained from, and resembling, pectin, and occurring in overripe fruits.

Met'a-pep'tone (-pĕp'tōn), *n.* [Pref. *meta-* + *peptone*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) An intermediate product formed in the gastric digestion of albuminous matter.

Met'a-phor (mĕt'ȧ-fẽr), *n* [F. *métaphore*, L. *metaphora*, fr. Gr. μεταφορά, fr. μεταφερειν to carry over, transfer; μετά beyond, over + φέρειν to bring, bear.] (*Rhet.*) The transference of the relation between one set of objects to another set for the purpose of brief explanation; a compressed simile; *e. g.*, the ship plows the sea. *Abbott & Seeley.* "All the world 's a stage." *Shak.*

☞ The statement, "that man is a fox," is a metaphor, but "that man is like a fox," is a simile, similitude, or comparison

Met'a-phor'ic (-fŏr'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. μεταφορικός: cf.

Met'a-phor'ic-al (-I-kal), } F. *métaphorique*.] Of or pertaining to metaphor, comprising a metaphor; not literal; figurative; tropical; as, a *metaphorical* expression; a *metaphorical* sense. — **Met'a-phor'ic-al-ly**, *adv.* — **Met'a-phor'ic-al-ness**, *n*

Met'a-phor-ist (mĕt'ȧ-fŏr-ĭst), *n.* One who makes metaphors.

Met'a-phos'phate (-fŏs'fāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of metaphosphoric acid

Met'a-phos-phor'ic (-fŏs-fŏr'ĭk), *a.* [Prof. *meta-* + *phosphoric*.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, a monobasic acid, HPO_3, analogous to nitric acid, and, by heating phosphoric acid, obtained as a crystalline substance, commonly called *glacial phosphoric acid*.

Met'a-phrase (mĕt'ȧ-frāz), *n.* [Gr. μετάφρασις, from μεταφράζειν to paraphrase; μετά beyond, over + φράζειν

to speak: cf. F. *métaphrase.*] **1.** A verbal translation; a version or translation from one language into another, word for word; — opposed to *paraphrase.* *Dryden.*
2. An answering phrase; repartee. *Mrs. Browning.*

Met'a-phrased (mĕt'ȧ-frȧzd), *a.* Translated literally.

Me-taph'ra-sis (mē-tăf'rȧ-sĭs), *n.* [NL. See METAPHRASE.] Metaphrase.

Met'a-phrast (mĕt'ȧ-frȧst), *n.* [Gr. *μεταφράστης*: cf. F. *métaphraste.*] A literal translator.

Met'a-phras'tic (-frȧs'tĭk), } *a.* [Gr. *μεταφραστικός.*]
Met'a-phras'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } Close, or literal.

Met'a-phys'ic (-fĭz'ĭk), *n.* [Cf. F. *métaphysique.*] See METAPHYSICS. *Pope.*

Met'a-phys'ic, *a.* Metaphysical.

Met'a-phys'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *métaphysique.* See METAPHYSICS.] **1** Of or pertaining to metaphysics.
2. According to rules or principles of metaphysics; as, *metaphysical* reasoning.
3. Preternatural or supernatural. [*Obs.*]

The golden round
Which fate and *metaphysical* aid doth seem
To have thee crowned withal. *Shak.*

Met'a-phys'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In the manner of metaphysical science, or of a metaphysician. *South.*

Met'a-phy-si'cian (mĕt'ȧ-fĭ-zĭsh'an), *n.* [Cf. F. *métaphysicien.*] One who is versed in metaphysics

Met'a-phys'ics (-fĭz'ĭks), *n.* [Gr. *μετὰ τὰ φυσικά* after those things which relate to external nature, after physics, fr. *μετά* beyond, after + *φυσικός* relating to external nature, natural, physical, fr. *φύσις* nature: cf F. *métaphysique.* See PHYSICS. The term was first used by the followers of Aristotle as a name for that part of his writings which came *after,* or followed, the part which treated of *physics.*] **1.** The science of real as distinguished from phenomenal being; ontology, also, the science of being, with reference to its abstract and universal conditions, as distinguished from the science of determined or concrete being; the science of the conceptions and relations which are necessarily implied as true of every kind of being; philosophy in general, first principles, or the science of first principles.

☞ *Metaphysics* is distinguished as *general* and *special. General metaphysics* is the science of all being as being. *Special metaphysics* is the science of one kind of being; as, the *metaphysics* of chemistry, of morals, or of politics. According to Kant, a systematic exposition of those notions and truths, the knowledge of which is altogether independent of experience, would constitute the science of metaphysics.

Commonly, in the schools, called *metaphysics,* as being part of the philosophy of Aristotle, which hath that for title; but it is in another sense; for there it signifieth as much as "books written or placed after his natural philosophy." But the schools take them for "books of supernatural philosophy," for the word *metaphysic* will bear both these senses *Hobbes*

Now the science conversant about all such inferences of unknown being from its known manifestations, is called ontology, or *metaphysics* proper *Sir W. Hamilton*

Metaphysics are [is] the science which determines what can and what can not be known of being, and the laws of being, a priori. *Coleridge*

2. Hence: The scientific knowledge of mental phenomena; mental philosophy; psychology.

Metaphysics, in whatever latitude the term be taken, is a science or complement of sciences exclusively occupied with mind *Sir W. Hamilton*

Whether, after all,
A larger *metaphysics* might not help
Our physics *Mrs Browning*

‖ **Me-taph'y-sis** (mē-tăf'ĭ-sĭs), *n* [NL, fr Gr. *μετά* after + *φύσις* nature.] Change of form; transformation

Met'a-plasm (mĕt'ȧ-plăz'm), *n.* [L. *metaplasmus,* Gr. *μεταπλασμός, μετα* beyond, over + *πλάσσειν* to mold cf. F. *métaplasme*] (*Gram.*) A change in the letters or syllables of a word.

Met'a-plast (-plăst), *n.* [See METAPLASM.] (*Gram.*) A word having more than one form of the root.

Met'a-pode (mĕt'ȧ-pōd), *n.* [NL. *metapodium,* from Gr. *μετά* behind + *πόδιον,* dim. of *πους, ποδος,* foot] (*Zoöl.*) The posterior division of the foot in the Gastropoda and Pteropoda.

Met'a-po'di-al (-pō'dĭ-al), *a.* (*Anat*) Of or pertaining to the metapodialia, or to the parts of the limbs to which they belong.

‖ **Met'a-po'di-a'le** (pō dĭ-ā'lē), *n ; pl* METAPODIALIA (-lĭ-ȧ). [NL. See METAPODE] (*Anat.*) One of the bones of either the metacarpus or metatarsus.

‖ **Met'a-po'di-um** (-pō'dĭ-ŭm), *n ; pl* METAPODIA (-dĭ-ȧ) [NL.] (*Zool.*) Same as METAPODE

‖ **Met'a-poph'y-sis** (mĕt'ȧ-pŏf'ĭ-sĭs), *n , pl.* METAPOPHYSES (-sēz). [NL See META-, and APOPHYSIS.] (*Anat.*) A tubercle projecting from the anterior articular processes of some vertebræ, a mammillary process.

‖ **Met-tap'te-ryg'i-um** (mē-tăp'tē-rĭj'ĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μετά* after + *πτερυγιον* fin] (*Anat.*) The posterior of the three principal basal cartilages in the fins of fishes. — **Met-tap'ter-yg'i-al** (-tĕr-ĭj'ĭ-al), *a.*

Met'a-sil'i-cate (mĕt'ȧ-sĭl'ĭ-kāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of metasilicic acid.

Met'a-si-lic'ic (-sĭ-lĭs'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *meta-* + *silicic*] (*Chem.*) Designating an acid derived from silicic acid by the removal of water; of or pertaining to such an acid

☞ The salts of metasilicic acid are often called *bisilicates,* in mineralogy, as Wollastonite ($CaSiO_3$).

Metasilicic acid (*Chem.*), a gelatinous substance, or white amorphous powder, analogous to carbonic acid, and forming many stable salts.

Met'a-so'ma-tism (-sō'mȧ-tĭz'm), *n.* [Pref. *meta-* + Gr. *σῶμα, σώματος,* body.] (*Geol.*) An alteration in a mineral or rock mass when involving a chemical change of the substance, as of chrysolite to serpentine; — opposed to ordinary *metamorphism,* as implying simply a recrystallization. — **Met'a-so-mat'ic** (-sō-măt'ĭk), *a.*

Met'a-some (mĕt'ȧ-sōm), *n.* [Pref. *meta-* + *-some* body.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the component segments of the body of an animal.

Met'a-stan'nate (mĕt'ȧ-stăn'nāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of metastannic acid.

Met'a-stan'nic (-nĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, a compound of tin (metastannic acid), obtained, as an isomeric modification of stannic acid, in the form of a white amorphous substance.

Me-tas'ta-sis (mē-tăs'tȧ-sĭs), *n.; pl.* METASTASES (-sēz). [L., transition, fr. Gr. *μετάστασις,* fr. *μεθιστάναι* to place in another way; *μετά* after + *ἱστάναι* to place.]
1. (*Theol.*) A spiritual change, as during baptism.
2. (*Med.*) A change in the location of a disease, as from one part to another. *Dunglison*
3. (*Physiol.*) The act or process by which matter is taken up by cells or tissues and is transformed into other matter; in plants, the act or process by which are produced all of those chemical changes in the constituents of the plant which are not accompanied by a production of organic matter; metabolism.

Met'a-stat'ic (mĕt'ȧ-stăt'ĭk), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or caused by, metastasis; as, a *metastatic* abscess; the *metastatic* processes of growth.

Met'a-ster'nal (-stĕr'nal), *a.* Of or pertaining to the metasternum.

‖ **Met'a-ster'num** (-stĕr'nŭm), *n.* [Pref. *meta-* + *sternum.*] **1.** (*Anat.*) The most posterior element of the sternum; the ensiform process; xiphisternum.
2. (*Zool.*) The ventral plate of the third or last segment of the thorax of insects.

Me-tas'to-ma (mē-tăs'tō-mȧ), } *n.* [NL. *metastoma,*
Met'a-stome (mĕt'ȧ-stōm), } from Gr. *μετά* behind + *στόμα* mouth.] (*Zoöl.*) A median elevation behind the mouth in the arthropods.

Met'a-tar'sal (mĕt'ȧ-tär'sal), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the metatarsus. — *n.* A metatarsal bone.

Met'a-tarse (mĕt'ȧ-tärs), *n.* (*Anat.*) Metatarsus.

Met'a-tar'sus (-tär'sŭs), *n. ; pl.* METATARSI (-sī). [NL. See META-, and TARSUS.] (*Anat.*) That part of the skeleton of the hind or lower limb between the tarsus and phalanges; metatarse. It consists, in the human foot, of five bones. See *Illustration* in Appendix.

Me-tath'e-sis (mē-tăth'ē-sĭs), *n. ;* METATHESES (-sēz). [L., fr. Gr. *μετάθεσις,* fr. *μετατιθέναι* to place differently, to transpose; *μετά* beyond, over + *τιθέναι* to place, set. See THESIS] **1.** (*Gram.*) Transposition, as of the letters or syllables of a word; as, *pistris* for *pristis; meagre* for *meager.*
2. (*Med.*) A mere change in place of a morbid substance, without removal from the body. [*Obs.*]
3. (*Chem.*) The act, process, or result of exchange, substitution, or replacement of atoms and radicals; thus, by *metathesis* an acid gives up all or part of its hydrogen, takes on an equivalent amount of a metal or base, and forms a salt.

Met'a-thet'ic (mĕt'ȧ-thĕt'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining
Met'a-thet'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } to metathesis.

Met'a-tho-rac'ic (-thō-răs'ĭk), *a.* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the metathorax.

Met'a-tho'rax (-thō'răks), *n* [NL. : cf. F. *métathorax* See META-, and THORAX.] (*Zool.*) The last or posterior segment of the thorax in insects. See *Illust* of COLEOPTERA.

Met'a-ti-tan'ic (-tĭ-tăn'ĭk), *a.* [Pref. *meta-* + *titanic.*] (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or designating, an acid of titanium analogous to metasilicic acid.

Met'a-tung'state (-tŭng'stāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of metatungstic acid.

Met'a-tung'stic (-stĭk), *a.* [Pref. *meta-* + *tungstic.*] (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or designating, an acid known only in its salts (the *metatungstates*), and properly called *polytungstic,* or *pyrotungstic,* acid

Met'a-van'a-date (-văn'ȧ-dāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of metavanadic acid.

Met'a-va-nad'ic (-vȧ-năd'ĭk), *a.* [Pref *meta-* + *vanadic.*] (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or designating, a vanadic acid analogous to metaphosphoric acid.

Met'a-zy'lene (-zĭ'lēn), *n.* [Pref. *meta-* + *xylene*] (*Chem.*) That variety of xylene, or dimethyl benzene, in which the two methyl groups occupy the meta position with reference to each other. It is a colorless inflammable liquid.

‖ **Mé'ta'yage'** (mā'tȧ'yȧzh'), *n.* [F. See MÉTAYER.] A system of farming on halves. [*France & Italy*]

‖ **Mé'ta'yer'** (F mā'tȧ'yĕ', E. mē-tā'yĕr), *n.* [F., fr. LL. *medietarius,* fr. L. *medius* middle, half. See MID, *a.*] One who cultivates land for a share (usually one half) of its yield, receiving stock, tools, and seed from the landlord. [*France & Italy*] *Milman.*

‖ **Met'a-zo'a** (mĕt'ȧ-zō'ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μετά* after + *ζῷον* an animal.] (*Zool.*) Those animals in which the protoplasmic mass, constituting the egg, is converted into a multitude of cells, which are metamorphosed into the tissues of the body. A central cavity is commonly developed, and the cells around it are at first arranged in two layers, — the *ectoderm* and the *endoderm.* The group comprises nearly all animals except the Protozoa.

Met'a-zo'an (-an), *n. ; pl* METAZOANS (-anz). (*Zoöl.*) One of the Metazoa.

Met'a-zo'ic (-ĭk), *a.* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the Metazoa.

‖ **Met'a-zo'on** (-ŏn), *n.* [NL.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the Metazoa.

Mete (mēt), *n.* Meat. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mete, *v. t. & i.* To meet. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mete, *v. t. & i.* [*imp.* METTE (mĕt); *p. p.* MET] [AS *mētan.*] To dream; also impersonally; as, *me mette,* I dreamed. [*Obs.*] "I *mette* of him all night." *Chaucer.*

Mete (mēt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* METED; *p. pr. & vb n* METING] [AS. *metan,* akin to D. *meten,* G. *messen,* OHG. *mezzan,* Icel. *meta,* Sw. *mäta,* Goth. *mitan,* L. *modus* measure, moderation, *modius* a corn measure, Gr. *μέδεσθαι* to rule, *μέδιμνος* a corn measure, and ultimately from the same root as E. *measure,* L. *metiri* to measure; cf. Skr. *mā* to measure. √99. Cf. MEASURE, MENSE, *a.,* MODE.] To find the quantity, dimensions, or capacity of, by any rule or standard; to measure.

Mete (mēt), *v. t.* To measure. [*Obs.*] *Mark* iv. 24.

Mete, *n.* [AS. *met.* See METE to measure.] Measure; limit; boundary; — used chiefly in the plural, and in the phrase *metes and bounds.*

Mete'corn' (-kōrn'), *n.* A quantity of corn formerly given by the lord to his customary tenants, as an encouragement to, or reward for, labor and faithful service.

Mete'ly, *a.* According to measure or proportion; proportionable; proportionate. [*Obs.*]

Met'em-pir'ic (mĕt'ĕm-pĭr'ĭk), } *a.* [Pref. *met-* +
Met'em-pir'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *empiric, -ical.*] (*Metaph.*) Related, or belonging, to the objects of knowledge within the province of metempirics.

If then the empirical designates the province we include within the range of science, the province we exclude may be fitly styled the *metempirical.* *G. H. Lewes*

Met-em-pir'i-cism (-ĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* The science that is concerned with metempirics.

Met'em-pir'ics (-ĭks), *n.* The concepts and relations which are conceived as beyond, and yet as related to, the knowledge gained by experience.

Me-temp'sy-chose (mē-tĕmp'sĭ-kōz), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* METEMPSYCHOSED (-kōzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* METEMPSYCHOSING (-kō'zĭng).] [See METEMPSYCHOSIS] To translate or transfer, as the soul, from one body to another. [*R.*] *Peacham.*

Me-temp'sy-cho'sis (-kō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μετεμψύχωσις; μετά* beyond, over + *ἐμψυχοῦν* to animate, *ἐν* in + *ψυχή* soul. See PSYCHOLOGY.] The passage of the soul, as an immortal essence, at the death of the animal body it had inhabited, into another living body, whether of a brute or a human being; transmigration of souls. *Sir T. Browne.*

Met'emp-to'sis (mĕt'ĕmp-tō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., from Gr. *μετά* beyond, after + *ἐμπτωσις* a falling upon, fr. *ἐμπίπτειν* to fall in or upon; *ἐν* in + *πιπτειν* to fall.] (*Chron.*) The suppression of a day in the calendar to prevent the date of the new moon being set a day too late, or the suppression of the bissextile day once in 134 years. The opposite to this is the *proemptosis,* or the addition of a day every 330 years, and another every 2,400 years.

Met'en-ceph'a-lon (mĕt'ĕn-sĕf'ȧ-lŏn), *n.* [*Met-* + *encephalon.*] (*Anat.*) The posterior part of the brain, including the medulla; the afterbrain. Sometimes abbreviated to *meten.*

‖ **Met'en-so'ma-to'sis** (-sō'mȧ-tō'sĭs), *n.* [L., a change of body (by the soul), fr. Gr *μετενσωμάτωσις.*] (*Biol.*) The assimilation by one body or organism of the elements of another.

Me'te-or (mē'tē-ēr), *n.* [F *météore,* Gr. *μετέωρον,* pl. *μετεωρα* things in the air, fr. *μετέωρος* high in air, raised off the ground; *μετά* beyond + *ἀωρα, αἰώρα,* a suspension or hovering in the air, fr. *ἀείρειν* to lift, raise up]
1. Any phenomenon or appearance in the atmosphere, as clouds, rain, hail, snow, etc

Hail, an ordinary *meteor.* *Bp Hall*

2. Specif A transient luminous body or appearance seen in the atmosphere, or in a more elevated region.

The vaulty top of heaven
Figured quite o'er with burning *meteors.* *Shak*

☞ The term is especially applied to fireballs, and the masses of stone or other substances which sometimes fall to the earth, also to shooting stars and to ignes fatui Meteors are often classed as: *aerial meteors,* winds, tornadoes, etc.; *aqueous meteors,* rain, hail, snow, dew, etc, *luminous meteors,* rainbows, halos, etc.; and *igneous meteors,* auroras, lightning, shooting stars, and the like.

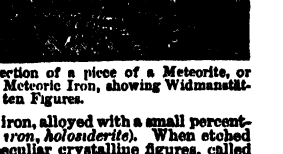
Me'te-or'ic (-ŏr'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *météorique*] **1** Of or pertaining to a meteor, or to meteors; atmospheric, as, *meteoric* phenomena; *meteoric* stones
2. Influenced by the weather, as, *meteoric* conditions.
3. Flashing, brilliant, transient, like a meteor, as, *meteoric* fame "*Meteoric* politician" *Craik.*

Meteoric iron, Meteoric stone (*Min.*) See METEORITE. — **Meteoric paper,** a substance of coniferoid origin found floating in the air, and resembling bits of coarse paper; so called because formerly supposed to fall from meteors — **Meteoric showers,** periodical exhibitions of shooting stars, occurring about the 9th or 10th of August and 13th of November, more rarely in April and December, and also at some other periods.

Me'te-or'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Meteoric.

Me'te-or-ism (mē'tē-ŏr-ĭz'm), *n.* (*Med*) Flatulent distention of the abdomen; tympanites.

Me'te-or-ite (-īt), *n.* [Cf. F. *météorite.*] (*Min.*) A mass of stone or iron which has fallen to the earth from space; an aerolite.



Section of a piece of a Meteorite, or Meteoric Iron, showing Widmanstätten Figures.

☞ Meteorites usually show a pitted surface with a fused crust, caused by the heat developed in their rapid passage through the earth's atmosphere. A meteorite may consist: 1. Of metallic iron, alloyed with a small percentage of nickel (*meteoric iron, holosiderite*). When etched this usually exhibits peculiar crystalline figures, called *Widmanstätten figures.* 2. Of a cellular mass of iron with imbedded silicates (*mesosiderite* or *siderolite*). 3. Of a stony mass of silicates with little iron (*meteoric stone, sporadosiderite*). 4. Of a mass without iron (*asiderite*).

Me'te-or-ize (-īz), *v. t.* [Gr. *μετεωρίζειν* to raise to a height.] To ascend in vapors; to take the form of a meteor. *Evelyn.*

Me'te-or'o-graph (mē'tē-ŏr'ō-grăf), *n.* [*Meteor* + *-graph.*] An instrument which registers meteoric changes automatically.

Me'te-or'o-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to meteorography.

Me'te-or-og'ra-phy (-ŏr-ŏg'rȧ-fĭ), *n.* [*Meteor* + *-graphy.*] The registration of meteorological phenomena.

Me'te-or-oid (mē'tē-ŏr-oid), *n.* [*Meteor* + *-oid.*] (*Astron.*) A small body moving through space, or revolving about the sun, which on entering the earth's atmosphere would be deflagrated and appear as a meteor.

These bodies [small, solid bodies] before they come into the air, I call *meteoroids.* *R. A. Newton.*

Me'te-or-oid'al (-oid'al), *a.* Of or pertaining to a meteoroid or to meteoroids.

Me'te-or'o-lite (mē'tē-ŏr'ō-līt; 277), *n.* [*Meteor* + *-lite:* cf. F. *météorolithe.*] A meteoric stone, an aerolite; a meteorite.

Me'te-or'o-log'ic (-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. μετεωρολογι-
Me'te-or'o-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } κός: cf. F. *météorologique.*] Of or pertaining to the atmosphere and its phenomena, or to meteorology.

Meteorological table, Meteorological register, a table or register exhibiting the state of the air and its temperature, weight, dryness, moisture, motion, etc.

Me'te-or-ol'o-gist (mē'tē-ŏr-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *météorologiste.*] A person skilled in meteorology.

Me'te-or-ol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. μετεωρολογία; μετέωρος + λόγος discourse: cf. F. *météorologie.* See Meteor.] The science which treats of the atmosphere and its phenomena, particularly of its variations of heat and moisture, of its winds, storms, etc.

Me'te-or-o-man'cy (-ŏr'ō-măn'sĭ), *n.* [*Meteor* + *-mancy:* cf. F. *météoromancie.*] A species of divination by meteors, chiefly by thunder and lightning, which was held in high estimation by the Romans.

Me'te-or-om'e-ter (mē'tē-ŏr-ŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [*Meteor* + *-meter.*] An apparatus which transmits automatically to a central station atmospheric changes as marked by the anemometer, barometer, thermometer, etc.

Me'te-or'o-scope (mē'tē-ŏr'ō-skōp; 277), *n.* [Gr μετεωροσκόπιον, fr μετεωροσκόπος observing the heavenly bodies; μετέωρος + σκοπεῖν to view cf. F. *météoroscope.* See Meteor.] (*Astron.*) (*a*) An astrolabe, a planisphere. [*Obs.*] (*b*) An instrument for measuring the position, length, and direction, of the apparent path of a shooting star.

Me-te'o-rous (mē-tē'ō-rŭs *or* mē'tē-ō'rŭs), *a.* [See Meteor.] Of the nature or appearance of a meteor.

-me'ter (-mē'tẽr). [L. *metrum* measure, or the allied Gr. *μέτρον.* See Meter rhythm.] A suffix denoting *that by which anything is measured;* as, barom*eter*, chron*ometer*, dynam*ometer.*

Me'ter (mē'tẽr), *n.* [From Mete to measure.] **1.** One who, or that which, metes or measures. See Coal-meter

2. An instrument for measuring, and usually for recording automatically, the quantity measured

Dry meter, a gas meter having measuring chambers, with flexible walls, which expand and contract like bellows and measure the gas by filling and emptying. **Wet meter,** a gas meter in which the revolution of a chambered drum in water measures the gas passing through it.

Me'ter, *n.* A line above or below a hanging net, to which the net is attached in order to strengthen it.

Me'ter } (mē'tẽr), *n.* [OE. *metre*, F *mètre*, L. *me-*
Me'tre } *trum*, fr. Gr. μετρον, akin to Skr *mā* to measure. See Mete to measure.] **1.** Rhythmical arrangement of syllables or words into verses, stanzas, strophes, etc.; poetical measure, depending on number, quantity, and accent of syllables, rhythm, measure, verse; also, any specific rhythmical arrangements, as, the Horatian *meters;* a dactylic *meter.*

The only strict antithesis to prose is *meter* *Wordsworth*

2. A poem. [*Obs.*] *Robynson* (*More's Utopia*)

3. A measure of length, equal to 39.37 English inches, the standard of linear measure in the metric system of weights and measures. It was intended to be, and is very nearly, the ten millionth part of the distance from the equator to the north pole, as ascertained by actual measurement of an arc of a meridian. See *Metric system*, under Metric

Common meter (*Hymnol.*), four iambic verses, or lines, making a stanza, the first and third having each four feet, and the second and fourth each three feet, usually indicated by the initials C. M. — **Long meter** (*Hymnol.*), iambic verses or lines of four feet each, four verses usually making a stanza; commonly indicated by the initials L. M. — **Short meter** (*Hymnol.*), iambic verses or lines, the first, second, and fourth having each three feet, and the third four feet. The stanza usually consists of four lines, but is sometimes doubled. *Short meter* is indicated by the initials S. M.

Me'ter-age (-ĕj), *n.* [See 1st Meter] The act of measuring, or the cost of measuring.

Me'ter-gram' (-grăm'), *n.* (*Mech.*) A measure of energy or work done, the power exerted in raising one gram through the distance of one meter against gravitation.

Mete'wand' (mēt'wŏnd'), *n.* [*Mete* to measure + *wand.*] A measuring rod. *Ascham.*

Mete'yard' (-yärd'), *n.* [AS. *metgeard.* See Mete to measure, and Yard stick.] A yard, staff, or rod, used as a measure. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Meth (mĕth), *n.* See Mead. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Met'hæm-o-glo'bin (mĕt'hēm-ō-glō'bĭn *or* mĕt'hē-mō-), *n.* [Pref. *met-* + *hæmoglobin*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A stable crystalline compound obtained by the decomposition of hemoglobin. It is found in old blood stains.

Meth'al (mĕth'ăl), *n.* [*Myristic* + *ether* + *alcohol.*] (*Chem.*) A white waxy substance, found in small quantities in spermaceti as an ethereal salt of several fatty acids, and regarded as an alcohol of the methane series.

Meth'ane (-ān), *n.* [See Methal.] (*Chem.*) A light, colorless, gaseous, inflammable hydrocarbon, CH_4, marsh gas. See *Marsh gas*, under Gas

Methane series (*Chem.*), a series of saturated hydrocarbons, of which methane is the first member and the type, and (because of their general chemical inertness and indifference) called also the *paraffin (little affinity) series.* The lightest members are gases, as methane, ethane, intermediate members are liquids, as hexane, heptane, etc (found in benzine, kerosene, etc.), while the highest members are white, waxy, or fatty solids, as paraffin proper

Me-theg'lin (mē-thĕg'lĭn), *n.* [W. *meddyglyn; medd* mead + *llyn* liquor, juice. See Mead a drink.] A fermented beverage made of honey and water; mead. *Gay.*

Meth'ene (mĕth'ēn), *n.* [*Methyl* + ethyl*ene.*] (*Chem.*) See Methylene.

Meth'e-nyl (-ē-nĭl), *n.* [*Methene* + *-yl.*] (*Chem.*) The hypothetical hydrocarbon radical CH, regarded as an essential residue of certain organic compounds.

Meth'ide (-īd *or* -id), *n.* [See Methyl.] (*Chem.*) A binary compound of methyl with some element, as, aluminum *methide*, $Al_2(CH_3)_6$.

Me-thinks' (mē-thĭngks'), *v. impers.* [*imp.* Methought (-thąt')] [AS. *pyncan* to seem, *mē pynceð, mē pūhte*, OE. *me thinketh, me thoughte;* akin to G. *dünken* to seem, *denken* to think, and E. *think.* See Me, and Think.] It seems to me, I think. See Me. [*R.*, except in poetry]

In all ages poets have been had in special reputation, and, *methinks*, not without great cause. *Spenser.*

Me-thi'on-ate (mē-thī'ŏn-āt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of methionic acid.

Meth'i-on'ic (mĕth'ĭ-ŏn'ĭk), *a.* [Methyl + *thionic.*] (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or designating, a sulphonic (*thionic*) acid derivative of methane, obtained as a stable white crystalline substance, $CH_2.(SO_3H)_2$, which forms well defined salts.

Meth'od (mĕth'ŭd), *n* [F *méthode*, L *methodus*, fr. Gr. *μέθοδος* method, investigation following after; *μετά* after + *ὁδός* way.] **1** An orderly procedure or process; regular manner of doing anything; hence, manner; way; mode; as, a *method* of teaching languages; a *method* of improving the mind. *Addison.*

2. Orderly arrangement, elucidation, development, or classification; clear and lucid exhibition, systematic arrangement peculiar to an individual.

Though this be madness, yet there 's *method* in it *Shak*

All *method* is a rational progress, a progress toward an end *Sir W. Hamilton*

3. (*Nat Hist.*) Classification; a mode or system of classifying natural objects according to certain common characteristics; as, the *method* of Theophrastus, the *method* of Ray; the Linnæan *method.*

Syn. — Order; system; rule; regularity, way, manner, mode, course, process; means — Method, Mode, Manner *Method* implies arrangement, *mode*, mere action or existence. *Method* is a way of reaching a given end by a *series* of acts which tend to secure it, *mode* relates to a single action, or to the form which a series of acts, viewed as a whole, exhibits. *Manner* is literally the *handling* of a thing, and has a wider sense, embracing both *method* and *mode* An instructor may adopt a good *method* of teaching to write; the scholar may acquire a bad *mode* of holding his pen, the *manner* in which he is corrected will greatly affect his success or failure

Me-thod'ic (mē-thŏd'ĭk), } *a* [L *methodicus*, Gr
Me-thod'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } μεθοδικός. cf. F. *méthodique*] **1.** Arranged with regard to method; disposed in a suitable manner, or in a manner to illustrate a subject, or to facilitate practical observations; as, the *methodical* arrangement of arguments, a *methodical* treatise. "*Methodical* regularity." *Addison.*

2. Proceeding with regard to method; systematic "Aristotle, strict, *methodic*, and orderly" *Harris*

3. Of or pertaining to the ancient school of physicians called methodists *Johnson*

— **Me-thod'ic-al-ly,** *adv.* — **Me-thod'ic-al-ness,** *n*

Me-thod'ics (-ĭks), *n.* The art and principles of method

Meth'o-dism (mĕth'ō-dĭz'm), *n.* (*Eccl.*) The system of doctrines, polity, and worship, of the sect called Methodists *By Warburton*

Meth'o-dist (-dĭst), *n.* [Cf F *méthodiste* See Method] **1** One who observes method. [*Obs.*]

2. One of an ancient school of physicians who rejected observation and founded their practice on reasoning and theory. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

3. (*Theol.*) One of a sect of Christians, the outgrowth of a small association called the "Holy Club," formed at Oxford University, A. D. 1729, of which the most conspicuous members were John Wesley and his brother Charles, — originally so called from the methodical strictness of members of the club in all religious duties.

4. A person of strict piety; one who lives in the exact observance of religious duties; — sometimes so called in contempt or ridicule.

Meth'o-dist, *a.* Of or pertaining to the sect of Methodists; as, *Methodist* hymns, a *Methodist* elder

Meth'o-dis'tic (-dĭs'tĭk), } *a* Of or pertaining to
Meth'o-dis'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } methodists, or to the Methodists. — **Meth'o-dis'tic-al-ly,** *adv*

Meth'od-i-za'tion (mĕth'ŭd-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of methodizing, or the state of being methodized.

Meth'od-ize (mĕth'ŭd-īz), *v. t* [*imp & p. p.* Methodized (-īzd), *p. pr. & vb. n* Methodizing (-ī'zĭng).] To reduce to method; to dispose in due order; to arrange in a convenient manner; as, to *methodize* one's work or thoughts. *Spectator.*

Meth'od-i'zer (-ī'zẽr), *n* One who methodizes

Meth'od-o-log'ic-al (-ō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to methodology.

Meth'od-ol'o-gy (-ŏl'ō-jĭ), *n* [Gr. *μέθοδος* method + *-logy*] The science of method or arrangement; a treatise on method. *Coleridge*

Meth'ol (mĕth'ŏl), *n* [Gr. *μέθυ* wine + *-ol*] (*Chem.*) The technical name of methyl alcohol or wood spirit, also, by extension, the class name of any of the series of alcohols of the methane series of which *methol* proper is the type. See *Methyl alcohol*, under Methyl.

Me-thought' (mē-thąt'), *imp.* of Methinks.

Meth-ox'yl (mĕth-ŏks'ĭl), *n.* [*Methyl* + hydr*oxyl*] (*Chem.*) A hypothetical radical, CH_3O, analogous to hydroxyl.

Meth'yl (mĕth'ĭl), *n.* [See Methylene] (*Chem*) A hydrocarbon radical, CH_3, not existing alone but regarded as an essential residue of methane, and appearing as a component part of many derivatives; as, *methyl* alcohol, *methyl* ether, *methyl* amine, etc. [Formerly written also *methule, methyle*, etc.]

Methyl alcohol (*Chem.*), a light, volatile, inflammable liquid, $CH_3.OH$, obtained by the distillation of wood, and hence called *wood spirit;* — called also *methol, carbinol*, etc. — **Methyl amine** (*Chem.*), a colorless, inflammable, alkaline gas, $CH_3.NH_2$, having an ammoniacal, fishy odor. It is produced artificially, and also occurs naturally in herring brine and other fishy products. It is regarded as ammonia in which a third of its hydrogen is replaced by methyl, and is a type of the class of *substituted ammonias.* — **Methyl ether** (*Chem.*), a light, volatile ether $CH_3.O.CH_3$, obtained by the etherification of methyl alcohol; — called also *methyl oxide.* — **Methyl green.** (*Chem.*) See under Green, *n.* — **Methyl orange.** (*Chem.*) See Helianthin — **Methyl violet** (*Chem.*), an artificial dye, consisting of certain methyl halogen derivatives of rosaniline.

Meth'yl-al (mĕth'ĭl-ăl), *n* [*Methylene* + alcohol.] (*Chem*) A light, volatile liquid, $H_2C(OCH_3)_2$, regarded as a complex ether, and having a pleasant ethereal odor. It is obtained by the partial oxidation of methyl alcohol. Called also *formal.*

Meth'yl-am'ine (-ăm'ĭn *or* -ēn), *n* (*Chem.*) See *Methyl amine*, under Methyl

Meth'yl-ate (mĕth'ĭl-āt), *n.* [*Methyl* + alcoholate] (*Chem.*) An alcoholate of methyl alcohol in which the hydroxyl hydrogen is replaced by a metal, after the analogy of a hydrate; as, sodium *methylate*, CH_3ONa.

Meth'yl-ate (-āt), *v. t.* To impregnate or mix with methyl or methyl alcohol.

Meth'yl-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), *a.* (*Chem.*) Impregnated with, or containing, methyl alcohol or wood spirit; as, *methylated* spirits.

Meth'yl-ene (-ēn), *n.* [F. *méthylène*, from Gr. *μέθυ* wine + *ὕλη* wood, — a word coined to correspond to the name *wood spirit.*] (*Chem.*) A hydrocarbon radical, CH_2, not known in the free state, but regarded as an essential residue and component of certain derivatives of methane; as, *methylene* bromide, CH_2Br_2, — formerly called also *methene.*

Methylene blue (*Chem.*), an artificial dyestuff consisting of a complex sulphur derivative of diphenyl amine; — called also *pure blue.*

Me-thyl'ic (mē-thĭl'ĭk), *a* (*Chem*) Pertaining to, derived from, or containing, methyl, specifically, designating methyl alcohol See under Methyl.

Me-thys'ti-cin (mē thĭs'tĭ-sĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A white, silky, crystalline substance extracted from the thick rootstock of a species of pepper (*Piper methysticum*) of the South Sea Islands, — called also *kanakin*

Met'ic (mĕt'ĭk *or* mē'tĭk, 277), *n* [Gr. μέτοικος, } rop, changing one's abode, μετά, indicating change + οἶκος house, abode cf L *meteccus*, F *métique.*] (*Gr. Antiq.*) A sojourner, an immigrant, an alien resident in a Grecian city, but not a citizen. *Mitford.*

The whole force of Athens, *metics* as well as citizens, and all the strangers who were then in the city *Jowett* (*Thucyd.*)

Me-tic'u-lous (mē-tĭk'ū-lŭs), *a* [L. *meticulosus*, fr. *metus* fear cf F. *méticuleux.*] Timid, fearful. [*Obs.*] — **Me-tic'u-lous-ly,** *adv.*

‖ **Mé'tif'** (mā'tēf'), *n m.* } [F.] See Métis.
‖ **Mé'tive'** (mā'tēv'), *n f.* }

‖ **Mé'tis'** (mā'tēs'), *n m* } [F.; akin to Sp *mestizo*
‖ **Mé'tisse'** (mā'tēs'), *n f.* } See Mestizo] **1.** The offspring of a white person and an American Indian

2 The offspring of a white person and a quadroon, an octoroon. [*Local, U. S.*] *Bartlett*

Met'o-che (mĕt'ō-kē), *n* [NL., fr Gr μετοχή a sharing, fr μετέχειν to share in, μετα with + ἔχειν to have.] (*Arch.*) (*a*) The space between two dentils. (*b*) The space between two triglyphs.

Me-ton'ic (mē-tŏn'ĭk), *a* [Cf F *métonique*] Pertaining to, or discovered by, *Meton*, the Athenian

Metonic cycle *or* **year** (*Astron.*) See under Cycle

Met'o-nym'ic (mĕt'ō-nĭm'ĭk), } *a.* [See Metonymy]
Met'o-nym'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } Used by way of metonymy. — **Met'o-nym'ic-al-ly,** *adv.*

Me-ton'y-my (mē-tŏn'ĭ-mĭ, 277), *n.* [L. *metonymia*, Gr. μετωνυμία, μετά, indicating change + ὄνυμα, for ὄνομα a name: cf. F *métonymie.* See Name] (*Rhet.*) A trope in which one word is put for another that suggests it; as, we say, a man keeps a good *table* instead of good *provisions*, we read *Virgil*, that is, his *poems*, a man has a warm *heart*, that is, warm *affections*

Met'o-pe (mĕt'ō-pē), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μετόπη; μετα with, between + ὀπή opening, hole, the hole in the frieze between the beam ends] **1.** (*Arch.*) The space between two triglyphs of the Doric frieze, which, among the ancients, was often adorned with carved work. See *Illust.* of Entablature

2 (*Zoöl.*) The face of a crab

☞ In the Parthenon, groups of centaurs and heroes in high relief occupy the metopes

Me-top'ic (mē-tŏp'ĭk), *a.* [Gr μέτωπον the forehead] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the forehead or frontal bones; frontal, as, the *metopic* suture.

Met'o-po-man'cy (mĕt'ō-pō-măn'sĭ), *n* [Gr. μέτωπον the forehead + *-mancy*] Fortune telling by physiognomy. [*R.*] *Urquhart.*

Met'o-po-scop'ic (mĕt'ō-pō-skŏp'ĭk), } *a.* Of or relat-
Met'o-po-scop'ic-al (-ĭ-kŏp'ĭ-kal), } ing to metoposcopy.

Met'o-pos'co-pist (-pŏs'kō-pĭst), *n* One versed in metoposcopy

Met'o-pos'co-py (-pĭ), *n* [Gr μετωποσκόπος observing the forehead, μέτωπον the forehead + σκοπεῖν to view: cf. F *métoposcopie*] The study of physiognomy; the art of discovering the character of persons by their features, or the lines of the face

Me-tos'te-on (mē-tŏs'tē-ŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μετά after + ὀστέον bone] (*Anat*) The postero-lateral ossification in the sternum of birds; also, the part resulting from such ossification.

Me'tre (mē'tẽr), *n.* See METER.

Met'ric (mĕt'rĭk), *a.* [L. *metricus*, Gr. *μετρικός*: cf. F. *métrique*. See METRE rhythm.] 1. Relating to measurement; involving, or proceeding by, measurement.

2. Of or pertaining to the meter as a standard of measurement; of or pertaining to the decimal system of measurement of which a meter is the unit; as, the *metric* system; a *metric* measurement.

Metric analysis (*Chem.*), analysis by volume; volumetric analysis. — Metric system, a system of weights and measures originating in France, the use of which is required by law in many countries, and permitted in many others, including the United States and England. The principal unit is the *meter* (see METER). From this are formed the *are*, the *liter*, the *stere*, the *gram*, etc. These units, and others derived from them, are divided decimally, and larger units are formed from multiples by 10, 100, 1,000, and 10,000. The successive multiples are designated by the prefixes, *deca-*, *hecto-*, *kilo-*, and *myria-*, the successive parts by *deci-*, *centi-*, and *milli-*. The prefixes *mega-* and *micro-* are sometimes used to denote a multiple by one million, and the millionth part, respectively. See the words formed with these prefixes in the Vocabulary. For *metric tables*, see p. 1682.

Met'ric-al (-rĭ-kal), *a.* 1. Of or pertaining to meter; arranged in meter; consisting of verses; as, *metrical* compositions.

2. Of or pertaining to measurement; as, the inch, foot, yard, etc., are *metrical* terms; esp., of or pertaining to the metric system.

Met'ric-al-ly, *adv.* In a metrical manner.

Me-tri'cian (mē-trĭsh'an), *n.* [Cf. F. *métricien*. See METRE rhythm.] A composer of verses. [*Obs.*]

Met'ric sys'tem (mĕt'rĭk sĭs'tẽm). See METRIC, *a.*

Met'ri-fi-ca'tion (mĕt'rĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* Composition in metrical form; versification. [*R.*] *Tennyson.*

Met'ri-fy (mĕt'rĭ-fī), *v. i.* [L. *metrum* meter + *-fy*: cf. F. *métrifier*.] To make verses. [*R.*] *Skelton.*

Me'trist (mē'trĭst), *n.* A maker of verses. *Bale.*

Spenser was no mere *metrist*, but a great composer. *Lowell.*

‖ **Me-tri'tis** (mē-trī'tĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μήτρα* womb + *-itis*.] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the womb.

Met'ro-chrome (mĕt'rō-krōm), *n.* [Gr. *μέτρον* + *χρῶμα* color.] An instrument for measuring colors.

Met'ro-graph (-graf), *n.* [Gr. *μέτρον* measure + *-graph*.] An instrument attached to a locomotive for recording its speed and the number and duration of its stops.

Met'ro-log'ic-al (-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *métrologique*] Of or pertaining to metrology.

Me-trol'o-gy (mē-trŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [Gr *μέτρον* measure + *-logy*: cf. F. *métrologie*.] The science of, or a system of, weights and measures; also, a treatise on the subject.

Met'ro-ma'ni-a (mĕt'rō-mā'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* [Gr *μέτρον* measure + E. *mania*.] A mania for writing verses.

Met'ro-ma'ni-ac (-ăk), *n.* One who has metromania.

Me-trom'e-ter (mē-trŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [Gr *μήτρα* womb + *-meter*.] (*Med.*) An instrument for measuring the size of the womb. *Knight*

Met'ro-nome (mĕt'rō-nōm), *n.* [Gr *μέτρον* measure + *νέμειν* to distribute, assign: cf. F. *métronome*, It. *metronomo*.] An instrument consisting of a short pendulum with a sliding weight. It is set in motion by clockwork, and serves to measure time in music.

Me-tron'o-my (mē-trŏn'ō-mĭ), *n.* [See METRONOME.] Measurement of time by an instrument.

Met'ro-nym'ic (mĕt'rō-nĭm'ĭk), *a.* [Gr *μητρωνυμικός*; *μήτηρ* mother + *ὄνυμα*, for *ὄνομα* name.] Derived from the name of one's mother, or other female ancestor; as, a *metronymic* name or appellation. — *n.* A metronymic appellation.

Met'ro-pole (mĕt'rō-pōl), *n.* [Cf F. *métropole*. See METROPOLIS.] A metropolis. [*Obs.*] *Holinshed*

Me-trop'o-lis (mē-trŏp'ō-lĭs), *n.* [L. *metropolis*, Gr. *μητρόπολις*, prop., the mother city (in relation to colonies); *μήτηρ* mother + *πόλις* city. See MOTHER, and POLICE.] 1. The mother city, the chief city of a kingdom, state, or country.

[Edinburgh] gray *metropolis* of the North *Tennyson*

2. (*Eccl.*) The seat, or see, of the metropolitan, or highest church dignitary.

The great *metropolis* and see of Rome *Shak*

Met'ro-pol'i-tan (mĕt'rō-pŏl'ĭ-tan, 277), *a* [L *metropolitanus*: cf. F. *métropolitain*.] 1. Of or pertaining to the capital or principal city of a country; as, *metropolitan* luxury.

2. (*Eccl.*) Of, pertaining to, or designating, a metropolitan or the presiding bishop of a country or province, his office, or his dignity, as, *metropolitan* authority. "Bishops *metropolitan*." *Sir T. More.*

Met'ro-pol'i-tan, *n.* [LL. *metropolitanus*] 1. The superior or presiding bishop of a country or province.

2. (*Lat. Church*) An archbishop

3. (*Gr. Church*) A bishop whose see is a civil metropolis. His rank is intermediate between that of an archbishop and a patriarch. *Hook.*

Met'ro-pol'i-tan-ate (-āt), *n.* The see of a metropolitan bishop. *Milman.*

Me-trop'o-lite (mē-trŏp'ō-lĭt), *n.* [L. *metropolita*, Gr. *μητροπολίτης*.] A metropolitan. *Barrow.*

Met'ro-po-lit'ic-al (mĕt'rō-pō-lĭt'ĭ-kal), *a* Of or pertaining to a metropolis; being a metropolis; metropolitan; as, the *metropolitical* chair. *Bp. Hall.*

‖ **Met'ror-rha'gi-a** (mĕt'rŏr-rā'jĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. *μήτρα* womb + *ῥηγνύναι* to break.] (*Med*) Profuse bleeding from the womb, esp. such as does not occur at the menstrual period.

Met'ro-scope (mĕt'rō-skōp), *n.* [Gr. *μήτρα* womb + *-scope*.] A modification of the stethoscope, for directly auscultating the uterus from the vagina.

‖ **Met'ro-si-de'ros** (-sĭ-dē'rŏs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μήτρα* heart of a tree + *σίδηρος* iron.] (*Bot.*) A myrtaceous genus of trees or shrubs, found in Australia and the South Sea Islands, and having very hard wood. *Metrosideros vera* is the true ironwood.

Met'ro-tome (mĕt'rō-tōm), *n.* [See METROTOMY.] (*Surg.*) An instrument for cutting or scarifying the uterus or the neck of the uterus.

Me-trot'o-my (mē-trŏt'ō-mĭ), *n.* [Gr. *μήτρα* womb + *τέμνειν* to cut: cf. F. *métrotomie*.] (*Surg.*) The operation of cutting into the uterus; hysterotomy; the Cæsarean section.

-me-try (-mē-trĭ). [See -METER.] A suffix denoting the *art*, *process*, or *science*, *of measuring*; as, *acidimetry*, *chlorometry*, *chronometry*.

Mette (mĕt), *obs. imp.* of METE, to dream. *Chaucer.*

Met'tle (mĕt'tl), *n.* [E. *metal*, used in a tropical sense in allusion to the temper of the metal of a sword blade. See METAL.] Substance or quality of temperament; spirit, esp. as regards honor, courage, fortitude, ardor, etc.; disposition; — usually in a good sense.

A certain critical hour which shall . . . try what *mettle* his heart is made of. *South.*

Gentlemen of brave *mettle*. *Shak.*

The winged courser, like a generous horse,
Shows most true *mettle* when you check his course. *Pope.*

To put one on one's mettle, to cause or incite one to use one's best efforts.

Met'tled (-tld), *a.* Having mettle; high-spirited; ardent; full of fire. *Addison.*

Met'tle-some (mĕt't'l-sŭm), *a.* Full of spirit; possessing constitutional ardor, fiery, as, a *mettlesome* horse. — **Met'tle-some-ly**, *adv.* — **Met'tle-some-ness**, *n.*

Meute (mūt), *n.* A cage for hawks, a mew. See 4th MEW, 1. *Milman.*

Meve (mēv), *v. t & i* To move. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mew (mū), *n.* [AS. *māw*, akin to D *meeuw*, G. *möwe*, OHG. *mēh*, Icel. *mār*] (*Zool.*) A gull, esp. the common British species (*Larus canus*), — called also *sea mew*, *maa*, *mar*, *mow*, and *cobb*.

Mew, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MEWED (mūd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* MEWING.] [OE. *muen*, F. *muer*, fr. L. *mutare* to change, fr. *movere* to move. See MOVE, and cf. MEW a cage, MOLT.] To shed or cast; to change, to molt; as, the hawk *mewed* his feathers.

Nine times the moon had *mewed* her horns *Dryden*

Mew, *v. i.* To cast the feathers, to molt; hence, to change; to put on a new appearance.

Now everything doth *mew*,
And shifts his rustic winter robe. *Turberville*

Mew, *n.* [OE. *mue*, F. *mue* change of feathers, scales, skin, the time or place when the change occurs, fr. *muer* to molt, mew, L. *mutare* to change. See 2d MEW.]

1. A cage for hawks while mewing, a coop for fattening fowls, hence, any inclosure; a place of confinement or shelter, — in the latter sense usually in the plural

Full many a fat partrich had he in *mewe* *Chaucer*
Forthcoming from her darksome *mew* *Spenser.*
Violets in their secret *mews*. *Wordsworth*

2. A stable or range of stables for horses; — chiefly used in the plural, and so called from the royal stables in London, built on the site of the king's mews for hawks

Mew, *v. t.* [From MEW a cage] To shut up; to inclose, to confine, as in a cage or other inclosure.

More pity that the eagle should be *mewed* *Shak.*
Close *mewed* in their sedans, for fear of air *Dryden*

Mew, *v. i.* [Of imitative origin, cf G. *mauen*] To cry as a cat. [Written also *meaw*, *mew*.] *Shak*

Mew, *n.* The common cry of a cat. *Shak*

Mewl (mūl), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MEWLED (mūld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* MEWLING.] [Cf F *miauler* to mew, E. *mew* to cry as a cat. Cf MIAUL] To cry, as a young child, to squall. [Written also *meaul*.] *Shak.*

Mewl'er (-ẽr), *n.* One that mewls.

Mews (mūz), *n. sing. & pl.* [Prop pl. of *mew*. See MEW a cage.] An alley where there are stables; a narrow passage; a confined place. [*Eng*]

Mr Turveydrop's great room . . . was built out into a *mews* at the back *Dickens*

‖ **Mex-cal'** (mĕks-kăl'), **Mex'i-cal** (mĕks'ĭ-kal), *n.* [Sp. *mexcal*.] See MESCAL.

Mex'i-can (mĕks'ĭ-kan), *a.* Of or pertaining to Mexico or its people. — *n.* A native or inhabitant of Mexico.

Mexican poppy (*Bot.*), a tropical American herb of the Poppy family (*Argemone Mexicana*) with much the look of a thistle, but having large yellow or white blossoms — Mexican tea (*Bot.*), an aromatic kind of pigweed from tropical America (*Chenopodium ambrosioides*).

Mex'i-can-ize (-īz), *v. t.* To cause to be like the Mexicans, or their country, esp. in respect of frequent revolutions of government.

Mex'i-can-ize, *v. i.* To become like the Mexicans, or their country or government.

Meyn'e (mēn'ē), *n.* [*Obs.*] Same as MEINE.

Mez-cal' (mĕs-kăl'), *n* Same as MESCAL.

Me-ze're-on (mē-zē'rē-ŏn), *n.* [F. *mézéréon*, Per. *māzriyūn*] (*Bot.*) A small European shrub (*Daphne Mezereum*), whose acrid bark is used in medicine.

‖ **Mez-qui'ta** (mĕth-kē'tȧ), *n.* [Sp.] A mosque.

Mez'u-zoth (mĕz'ū-zŏth), *n.* [Heb. *mĕzūzōth*, pl. of *mĕzūzāh* doorpost.] A piece of parchment bearing the Decalogue and attached to the doorpost; — in use among orthodox Hebrews.

Mez'za-nine (mĕz'zȧ-nĭn; F. măd'zȧ/năn'), *n.* [F. *mezzanine*, It. *mezzanino*, fr *mezzano* middle, fr. *mezzo* middle, half. See MEZZO.] (*Arch.*) (*a*) Same as ENTRESOL. (*b*) A partial story which is not on the same level with the story of the main part of the edifice, as of a back building, where the floors are on a level with landings of the staircase of the main house.

‖ **Mez'za vo'ce** (mĕd'zȧ vō'chē). [It., fr. *mezzo*, fem. *mezza* middle, half + *voce* voice, L. *vox*.] (*Mus.*) With a medium fullness of sound.

‖ **Mez'zo** (mĕd'zō), *a.* [It., from L. *medius* middle, half. See MID, *a.*] (*Mus.*) Mean; not extreme.

Mez'zo-re-lie'vo (mĕz'zō-rē-lē'vō), *n.* Mezzo-rilievo.

‖ **Mez'zo-ri-lie'vo** (mĕd'zō-rē-lyā'vō), *n.* [It.] (*a*) A middle degree of relief in figures, between high and low relief. (*b*) Sculpture in this kind of relief. See under ALTO-RILIEVO.

Mez'zo-so-pra'no (mĕd'zō-sō-prä'no), *a.* (*Mus.*) Having a medium compass between the soprano and contralto; — said of the voice of a female singer. — *n.* (*a*) A mezzo-soprano voice. (*b*) A person having such a voice.

Mez'zo-tint (mĕz'zō-tĭnt), *n.* [Cf. F. *mezzo-tinto*.] A manner of engraving on copper or steel by drawing upon a surface previously roughened, and then removing the roughness in places by scraping, burnishing, etc., so as to produce the requisite light and shade. Also, an engraving so produced.

Mez'zo-tint, *v. t.* To engrave in mezzotint.

Mez'zo-tint'er (-tĭnt'ẽr), *n.* One who engraves in mezzotint.

Mez'zo-tin'to (mĕz'zō-tĭn'tō; It. mĕd'zō-tēn'tō), *n.* [It. *mezzo* half + *tinto* tinted, p. p. of *tingere* to dye, color, tinge, L. *tingere*. See MEZZO.] Mezzotint.

Mez'zo-tin'to, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MEZZOTINTED (-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MEZZOTINTING (-tō-ĭng).] To engrave in mezzotint; to represent by mezzotint.

Mhorr (mōr), *n.* (*Zool.*) See MOOR.

Mi (mē), *n.* [It.] (*Mus.*) A syllable applied to the third tone of the scale of C, *i. e.*, to E, in European solmization, but to the third tone of any scale in the American system.

Mi-a'mis (mī-ā'mĭs), *n. pl.*; *sing.* MIAMI (-mĭ). (*Ethnol.*) A tribe of Indians that formerly occupied the country between the Wabash and Maumee rivers.

Mi-ar'gy-rite (mī-ăr'jĭ-rit), *n.* [Gr. *μείων* less + *ἄργυρος* silver. So called because it contains less silver than some kindred ores.] (*Min.*) A mineral of an iron-black color, and very sectile, consisting principally of sulphur, antimony, and silver.

Mi'as (mī'ăs), *n.* [Malayan.] The orang-outang.

Mi-as'o-lite (mī-ăs'ō-lĭt), *n.* [Named from *Miask*, in the Ural Mountains.] (*Min*) A granitoid rock containing feldspar, biotite, elæolite, and sodalite.

Mi'asm (mī'ăz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *miasme*] Miasma.

Mi-as'ma (mī-ăz'mȧ), *n.*; *pl.* MIASMATA (-mȧ-tȧ). [NL., fr. Gr. *μίασμα* defilement, fr *μιαίνειν* to pollute.] Infectious particles or germs floating in the air, air made noxious by the presence of such particles or germs; noxious effluvia; malaria.

Mi-as'mal (-mal), *a.* Containing miasma; miasmatic.

Mi'as-mat'ic (mī'ăz-măt'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf F. *miasma-*
Mi'as-mat'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *tique*.] Containing, or relating to, miasma; caused by miasma; as, *miasmatic* diseases.

Mi-as'ma-tist (mī-ăz'mȧ-tĭst), *n.* One who has made a special study of miasma.

Mi'as-mol'o-gy (mī'ăz-mŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [*Miasma* + *-logy*] That department of medical science which treats of miasma.

Mi-aul' (mē-oul'), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MIAULED (-ould'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* MIAULING.] [Cf. F. *miauler*, of imitative origin, and E *mew*. Cf. MEWL.] To cry as a cat; to mew; to caterwaul. *Sir W. Scott.*

Mi-aul', *n.* The crying of a cat.

Mi'ca (mī'kȧ), *n.* [L *mica* crumb, grain, particle cf. F *mica*] (*Min.*) The name of a group of minerals characterized by highly perfect cleavage, so that they readily separate into very thin leaves, more or less elastic. They differ widely in composition, and vary in color from pale brown or yellow to green or black. The transparent forms are used in lanterns, the doors of stoves, etc., being popularly called *isinglass*. Formerly called also *cat-silver*, and *glimmer*.

☞ The important species of the *mica group* are: *muscovite*, common or potash mica, pale brown or green, often silvery, including *damourite* (also called *hydromica*), *biotite*, iron-magnesia mica, dark brown, green, or black; *lepidomelane*, iron mica, black; *phlogopite*, magnesia mica, colorless, yellow, brown; *lepidolite*, lithia mica, rose-red, lilac.

Mica (usually muscovite, also biotite) is an essential constituent of granite, gneiss, and mica slate. *biotite* is common in many eruptive rocks, *phlogopite* in crystalline limestone and serpentine.

Mica diorite (*Min.*), an eruptive rock allied to diorite but containing mica (biotite) instead of hornblende — Mica powder, a kind of dynamite containing fine scales of mica. — Mica schist, Mica slate (*Geol.*), a schistose rock, consisting of mica and quartz with, usually, some feldspar.

Mi-ca'ce-o-cal-ca're-ous (mī-kā'shē-ō-kăl-kā'rē-ŭs), *a.* (*Geol*) Partaking of the nature of, or consisting of, mica and lime, — applied to a mica schist containing carbonate of lime.

Mi-ca'ceous (mī-kā'shŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *micacé*.] Pertaining to, or containing, mica, splitting into laminæ or leaves like mica.

Mice (mīs), *n.*, *pl* of MOUSE

‖ **Mi-cel'la** (mī-sĕl'lȧ), *n.*; *pl.* MICELLÆ (-lē). [NL., dim of L. *mica* a morsel, grain] (*Biol.*) A theoretical aggregation of molecules constituting a structural particle of protoplasm, capable of increase or diminution without change in chemical nature.

Mich } (mĭch), *v. i.* [OE. *michen*; cf. OF. *muchier*,
Miche } *mucier*, to conceal, F. *musser*, and OHG. *mūhhen* to waylay. Cf. MICHER, CURMUDGEON, MUSE.] To lie hid; to skulk; to act, or carry one's self, sneakingly. [*Obs.* or *Colloq.*] [Written also *meach* and *meech*.] *Spenser.*

Mich'ael-mas (mĭk'ĕl-*mas*), *n.* [*Michael* + *mass* religious service; OE. *Mighelmesse*.] The feast of the archangel Michael, a church festival, celebrated on the 29th of September. Hence, colloquially, autumn.

Michaelmas daisy. (*Bot.*) See under DAISY.

Mich'er (mĭch'ẽr), *n.* [OE. *michare*, *muchare*. See MICH.] One who skulks, or keeps out of sight; hence, a truant; an idler; a thief, etc. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mich'er-y (-ĭ), *n.* Theft; cheating. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

Mich'ing, *a.* Hiding; skulking; cowardly. [*Colloq.*] [Written also *meaching* and *meeching*.]

Mic'kle (mĭk'k'l), *a.* [OE. *mikel, muchel, mochel, mokel*, AS. *micel, mycel;* akin to OS. *mikil*, OHG. *mihil, mihhil*, Icel. *mikill, mykill*, Goth. *mikils*, L. *magnus*, Gr. *μέγας*, gen. *μεγάλου*; cf. Skr. *mahat.* √103. Cf. MUCH, MUCKLE, MAGNITUDE.] Much; great. [Written also *muckle* and *mockle.*] [*Old Eng. & Scot.*] "A man of *mickle* might." *Spenser.*

Mic'maes (mĭk'maks), *n. pl.; sing.* MICMAC (-măk). (*Ethnol.*) A tribe of Indians inhabiting Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. [Written also *Mikmaks.*]

Mi'co (mī'kō; Sp. mē'kō), *n.* [Sp. or Pg. *mico.*] (*Zoöl.*) A small South American monkey (*Mico melanurus*), allied to the marmoset. The name was originally applied to an albino variety.

Mi'cro-cous'tic (mī'krō-), *a.* Same as MICROCOUSTIC.

‖ **Mi-cras'ter** (mī-krăs'tẽr), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μικρός* small + *ἀστήρ* star.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of sea urchins, similar to Spatangus, abounding in the chalk formation; — from the starlike disposal of the ambulacral furrows.

Mi'cro-ceph'a-lous (mī'krō-sĕf'ā-lŭs), *a.* [*Micr-* + Gr. *ἐγκέφαλος* brain.] Having a small brain.

Mi'cro- (mī'krō- *or* mĭk'rō-), **Mi'cr-.** [Gr. *μικρός* small.] A combining form signifying: (*a*) *Small, little, trivial, slight;* as, *microcosm, microscope.* (*b*) (*Metric System, Elec., Mech.*, etc.) *A millionth part of*, as, *microfarad, microhm, micrometer.*

Mi'cro-am'père' (-ăm'pār'), *n.* [*Micr-* + *ampère.*] (*Elec.*) One of the smaller measures of electrical currents; the millionth part of one ampère.

‖ **Mi'cro-bac-te'ri-a** (-băk-tē'rĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See MICRO-, and BACTERIUM.] (*Biol.*) In the classification of Cohn, one of the four tribes of Bacteria.

☞ In this classification bacteria are divided into four tribes: 1. *Spherobacteria*, or spherical bacteria, as the genus *Micrococcus.* 2. *Microbacteria*, or bacteria in the form of short rods, including the genus *Bacterium.* 3. *Desmobacteria*, or bacteria in straight filaments, of which the genus *Bacillus* is a type. 4. *Spirobacteria*, or bacteria in spiral filaments, as the genus *Vibrio.*

Mi'crobe (mī'krōb *or* mĭk'rōb), **Mi'cro-bi-on** (mī-krō'bĭ-ŏn *or* mĭ-), *n.* [NL. *microbion*, fr. Gr. *μικρός* little + *βίος* life.] (*Biol.*) A microscopic organism; — particularly applied to bacteria and especially to pathogenic forms; as, the *microbe* of fowl cholera.

Mi-cro'bi-an (-ăn), *a.* (*Biol.*) Of, pertaining to, or caused by, microbes; as, the *microbian* theory, a *microbian* disease.

Mi-crob'ic (mī-krŏb'ĭk *or* mĭ-), *a.* (*Biol.*) Of or pertaining to a microbe.

Mi-crob'i-cide (-krŏb'ĭ-sīd), *n.* [*Microbe* + L. *caedere* to kill.] (*Biol.*) Any agent detrimental to, or destructive of, the life of microbes or bacterial organisms.

Mi'cro-ce-phal'ic (mī'krō-sē-făl'ĭk *or* mĭk-), **Mi'cro-ceph'a-lous** (-sĕf'ā-lŭs), *a* [*Micro-* + *cephalic, cephalous.*] (*Anat.*) Having a small head, having the cranial cavity small; — opposed to *megacephalic.*

Mi'cro-chem'ic-al (-kĕm'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to micro-chemistry; as, a *micro-chemical* test.

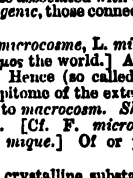
Mi'cro-chem'is-try (-ĭs-trĭ), *n.* [*Micro-* + *chemistry.*] The application of chemical tests to minute objects or portions of matter, magnified by the use of the microscope; — distinguished from *macro-chemistry.*

Mi'cro-chro-nom'e-ter (-krō-nŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* A chronoscope.

Mi'cro-cline (-klīn), *n.* [*Micro-* + Gr. *κλίνειν* to incline.] (*Min.*) A mineral of the feldspar group, like orthoclase or common feldspar in composition, but triclinic in form.

Mi'cro-coc'cal (-kŏk'kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to micrococci, caused by micrococci. *Nature*

‖ **Mi'cro-coc'cus** (-kŭs), *n.; pl* MICROCOCCI (-sī) [NL. See MICRO-, and COCCUS.] (*Biol.*) A genus of *Spherobacteria*, in the form of very small globular or oval cells, forming, by transverse division, filaments, or chains of cells, or in some cases single organisms shaped like dumb-bells (*Diplococcus*), all without the power of motion. See *Illust.* of ASCOCOCCUS.



1 Convoluted chains of Micrococci. 2 Dumb-bell form (*Diplococcus*), undergoing division. [From E. Klein.]

☞ Physiologically, micrococci are divided into three groups; *chromogenic*, characterized by their power of forming pigment, *zymogenic*, including those associated with definite chemical processes, and *pathogenic*, those connected with disease.

Mi'cro-cosm (-kŏz'm), *n* [F. *microcosme*, L. *microcosmus*, fr. Gr. *μικρός* small + *κοσμος* the world.] A little world; a miniature universe. Hence (so called by Paracelsus), a man, as a supposed epitome of the exterior universe or great world. Opposed to *macrocosm.* *Shak.*

Mi'cro-cos'mic (-kŏz'mĭk), **Mi. cro-cos'mic-al** (-mĭ-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *microcosmique.*] Of or pertaining to the microcosm.

Microcosmic salt (*Chem.*), a white crystalline substance obtained by mixing solutions of sodium phosphate and ammonium phosphate, and also called *hydric-sodic-ammonic-phosphate.* It is a powerful flux, and is used as a substitute for borax as a blowpipe reagent in testing for the metallic oxides. Originally obtained by the alchemists from human urine, and called *sal microcosmicum.*

Mi'cro-cos-mog'ra-phy (-kŏz-mŏg'rȧ-fĭ), *n* [*Microcosm* + *-graphy.*] Description of man as a microcosm.

Mi'cro-cou'lomb' (-kōō'lŏm'), *n.* [*Micro-* + *coulomb.*] (*Elec.*) A measure of electrical quantity; the millionth part of one coulomb.

Mi'cro-cous'tic (-kous'tĭk *or* -kōōs'tĭk), *a.* [*Micro-* + *acoustic:* cf. F. *microcoustique, micracoustique.*] Pertaining, or suited, to the audition of small sounds; fitted to assist hearing.

Mi'cro-cous'tic, *n.* An instrument for making faint sounds audible, as to a partially deaf person.

Mi'cro-crith' (-krĭth'), *n.* [*Micro-* + *crith.*] (*Chem.*) The weight of the half hydrogen molecule, or of the hydrogen atom, taken as the standard in comparing the atomic weights of the elements; thus, an atom of oxygen weighs sixteen *microcriths.* See CRITH. *J. P. Cooke.*

Mi'cro-crys'tal-line (mī'krō- (*or* mĭk'rō-) krĭs'tal-lĭn *or* -līn), *a.* [*Micro-* + *crystalline.*] (*Crystallog.*) Crystalline on a fine, or microscopic, scale; consisting of fine crystals; as, the ground mass of certain porphyries is *microcrystalline.*

Mi'cro-cyte (-sīt), *n.* [*Micro-* + Gr. *κύτος* a hollow vessel.] (*Physiol.*) One of the elementary granules found in blood. They are much smaller than an ordinary corpuscle, and are particularly noticeable in disease, as in anæmia.

Mi'cro-dont (-dŏnt), *a.* [*Micr-* + Gr. *ὀδούς, ὀδόντος*, a tooth.] (*Anat.*) Having small teeth.

Mi'cro-far'ad (-făr'ăd), *n.* [*Micro-* + *farad.*] (*Elec.*) The millionth part of a farad.

Mi'cro-form (-fôrm), *n.* [*Micro-* + *form*, n.] (*Biol.*) A microscopic form of life; an animal or vegetable organism of microscopic size.

Mi'cro-ge'o-log'ic-al (-jē'ō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to micro-geology.

Mi'cro-ge-ol'o-gy (-jē-ŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [*Micro-* + *geology.*] The part of geology relating to structure and organisms which require to be studied with a microscope.

Mi'cro-graph (-grăf), *n.* [See MICROGRAPHY.] An instrument for executing minute writing or engraving.

Mi'cro-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to micrography.

Mi-crog'ra-phy (mī-krŏg'rȧ-fĭ *or* mĭ-), *n* [*Micro-* + *-graphy* cf. F. *micrographie*] The description of microscopic objects.

Mi-crohm' (mī-krōm' *or* mĭ-), *n* [*Micr-* + *ohm.*] (*Elec*) The millionth part of an ohm.

‖ **Mi'cro-lep'i-dop'te-ra** (mī'krō-lĕp'ĭ-dŏp'tē-rȧ *or* mĭk'rō-), *n pl.* [NL. See MICRO-, and LEPIDOPTERA.] (*Zoöl*) A tribe of Lepidoptera, including a vast number of minute species, as the plume moth, clothes moth, etc.

‖ **Mi'cro-les'tes** (-lĕs'tēz), *n* [NL., from Gr. *μικρος* small + *λῃστής* a robber.] (*Paleon*) An extinct genus of small Triassic mammals, the oldest yet found in European strata.

Mi'cro-lite (-līt), *n* [*Micro-* + *-lite.*] (*Min*) **1.** A rare mineral of resinous luster and high specific gravity. It is a tantalate of calcium, and occurs in octahedral crystals usually very minute.

2. (*Min.*) A minute inclosed crystal, often observed when minerals or rocks are examined in thin sections under the microscope.

Mi'cro-lith (-lĭth), *n.* [*Micro-* + *-lith.*] (*Min*) Same as MICROLITE, 2.

Mi'cro-lith'ic (-lĭth'ĭk), *a.* Formed of small stones.

Mi'cro-log'ic (-lŏj'ĭk), **Mi'cro-log'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to micrology, very minute; as, *micrologic* examination. — **Mi'cro-log'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

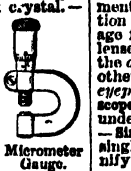
Mi-crol'o-gy (mī-krŏl'ō-jĭ *or* mĭ-), *n.* [*Micro-* + *-logy.*] **1.** That part of science which treats of microscopic objects, or depends on microscopic observation.

2. Attention to petty items or differences. *W. Taylor.*

Mi'cro-mere (mī'krō-mēr *or* mĭk'rō-), *n.* [*Micro-* + *-mere.*] (*Zoöl.*) The smaller of the two portions into which the yolk of a lamellibranch ovum divides during development.

Mi-crom'e-ter (mī-krŏm'ē-tẽr *or* mĭ-), *n.* [*Micro-* + *-meter:* cf. F. *micromètre.*] An instrument, used with a telescope or microscope, for measuring minute distances, or the apparent diameters of objects which subtend minute angles. The measurement given directly is that of the image of the object formed at the focus of the object glass.

Circular, *or* **Ring, micrometer,** a metallic ring fixed in the focus of the object glass of a telescope, and used to determine differences of right ascension and declination between stars by observations of the times at which the stars cross the inner or outer periphery of the ring. — **Double image micrometer,** a micrometer in which two images of an object are formed in the field, usually by the two halves of a bisected lens which are movable along their line of section by a screw, and distances are determined by the number of screw revolutions necessary to bring the points to be measured into optical coincidence. When the two images are formed by a bisected object glass, it is called a *divided-object-glass micrometer*, and when the instrument is large and equatorially mounted, it is known as a *heliometer.* — **Double refraction micrometer,** a species of double image micrometer, in which the two images are formed by the double refraction of rock crystal. — **Filar,** *or* **Filar, micrometer.** See under BIFILAR. — **Micrometer caliper** *or* **gauge** (*Mech.*), a caliper or gauge with a micrometer screw, for measuring dimensions with great accuracy. — **Micrometer head,** the head of a micrometer screw. — **Micrometer microscope,** a compound microscope combined with a filar micrometer, used chiefly for reading and subdividing the divisions of large astronomical and geodetical instruments. — **Micrometer screw,** a screw with a graduated head used in some forms of micrometers. — **Position micrometer.** See under POSITION. — **Scale,** *or* **Linear, micrometer,** a minute and very delicately graduated scale of equal parts used in the field of a telescope or microscope, for measuring distances by direct comparison.



Micrometer Gauge.

Mi'cro-met'ric (mī'krō-mĕt'rĭk *or* mĭk'rō-), **Mi'cro-met'ric-al** (-mĕt'rĭ-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *micrométrique*] Belonging to micrometry; made by the micrometer. — **Mi'cro-met'ric-al-ly**, *adv.*

Mi-crom'e-try (mī-krŏm'ē-trĭ *or* mĭ-), *n.* The art of measuring with a micrometer.

Mi'cro-mil'li-me'ter (mī'krō-mĭl'lĭ-mē'tẽr *or* mĭk'rō-), *n.* [*Micro-* + *millimeter.*] The millionth part of a meter.

Mi'cron (mĭk'rŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr *μικρός* small.] (*Physics.*) A measure of length; the thousandth part of one millimeter; the millionth part of a meter.

Mi'cro-ne'sian (mī'krō-nē'shan *or* mĭk'rō-), *a.* [From *Micronesia*, fr. Gr. *μικρός* small + *νῆσος* an island.] Of or pertaining to Micronesia, a collective designation of the islands in the western part of the Pacific Ocean, embracing the Marshall and Gilbert groups, the Ladrones, the Carolines, etc.

Mi'cro-ne'sians (mī'krō-nē'shanz *or* mĭk'rō-), *n. pl.; sing.* MICRONESIAN. (*Ethnol.*) A dark race inhabiting the Micronesian Islands. They are supposed to be a mixed race, derived from Polynesians and Papuans.

Mi'cro-nom'e-ter (-nŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* [*Micro-* + *chronometer.*] An instrument for noting minute portions of time.

Mi'cro-or'gan-ism (-ôr'gan-ĭz'm), *n.* [*Micro-* + *organism.*] (*Biol.*) Any microscopic form of life; — particularly applied to bacteria and similar organisms, esp. such as are supposed to cause infectious diseases.

Mi'cro-pan'to-graph (-păn'tō-grăf), *n.* [*Micro-* + *pantograph.*] A kind of pantograph which produces copies microscopically minute.

Mi'cro-peg'ma-tite (-pĕg'mȧ-tīt), *n.* [*Micro-* + *pegmatite.*] (*Min.*) A rock showing under the microscope the structure of a graphic granite (pegmatite). — **Mi'cro-peg'ma-tit'ic** (-tĭt'ĭk), *a.*

Mi'cro-phone (mī'krō-fōn), *n.* [*Micro-* + Gr. *φωνή* sound, voice. cf. F. *microphone.*] (*Physics*) An instrument for intensifying and making audible very feeble sounds. It produces its effects by the changes of intensity in an electric current, occasioned by the variations in the contact resistance of conducting bodies, especially of imperfect conductors, under the action of acoustic vibrations.

Mi'cro-phon'ics (-fŏn'ĭks), *n.* [See MICROPHONE.] The science which treats of the means of increasing the intensity of low or weak sounds, or of the microphone.

Mi-croph'o-nous (mī-krŏf'ō-nŭs *or* mĭ-), *a.* Serving to augment the intensity of weak sounds; microcoustic.

Mi'cro-pho'to-graph (mī'krō-fō'tō-grăf *or* mĭk'rō-), *n.* [*Micro-* + *photograph.*] **1.** A microscopically small photograph of a picture, writing, printed page, etc.

2. An enlarged representation of a microscopic object, produced by throwing upon a sensitive plate the magnified image of an object formed by a microscope or other suitable combination of lenses.

☞ A picture of this kind is preferably called a *photomicrograph.*

Mi'cro-pho-tog'ra-phy (-fō-tŏg'rȧ-fĭ), *n.* The art of making microphotographs.

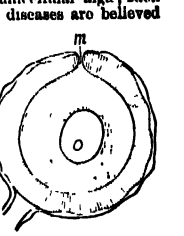
Mi'croph-thal'mi-a (mī'krŏf-thăl'mĭ-ȧ *or* mĭk'rŏf-), **Mi'croph-thal'my** (mī'krŏf-thăl'mĭ *or* mĭk'rŏf-), *n.* [*Micro-* + Gr. *ὀφθαλμός* eye.] An unnatural smallness of the eyes, occurring as the result of disease or of imperfect development.

Mi-croph'yl-lous (mī-krŏf'ĭl-lŭs *or* mĭ'krō-fĭl'lŭs), *a.* [*Micro-* + Gr. *φύλλον* leaf.] (*Bot.*) Small-leaved.

Mi-croph'y-tal (mī-krŏf'ĭ-tal *or* mĭ'krō-fī'tal), *a.* (*Bot.*) Pertaining to, or of the nature of, microphytes.

Mi'cro-phyte (mī'krō-fīt *or* mĭk'rō-), *n.* [*Micro-* + Gr *φυτόν* a plant: cf. F. *microphyte*] (*Bot.*) A very minute plant, one of certain unicellular algæ, such as the germs of various infectious diseases are believed to be.

Mi'cro-pyle (-pīl), *n.* [*Micro-* + Gr. *πυλη* gate, orifice: cf. F. *micropyle*] (*Biol.*) (*a*) An opening in the membranes surrounding the ovum, by which nutrition is assisted and the entrance of the spermatozoa permitted. (*b*) An opening in the outer coat of a seed, through which the fecundating pollen enters the ovule. — **Mi-crop'y-lar** (mī-krŏp'ĭ-lẽr *or* mĭ-), *a.*

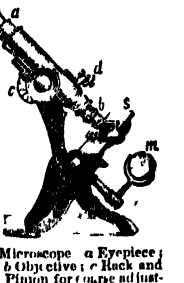


Ripe Ovum of *Holothuria Hodgsoni* with thickened Zona pellucida *m* Narrow Micropyle Enlarged

Mi'cros'co-pal (mī'krŏs'kŏ-pal *or* mĭ-), *a.* Pertaining to microscopy, or to the use of the microscope. *Huxley.*

Mi'cro-scope (mī'krō-skōp *or* mĭk'rō-), *n.* [*Micro-* + *-scope.*] An optical instrument, consisting of a lens, or combination of lenses, for making an enlarged image of an object which is too minute to be viewed by the naked eye.

Compound microscope, an instrument consisting of a combination of lenses such that the image formed by the lens or set of lenses nearest the object (called the *objective*) is magnified by another lens called the *ocular* or *eyepiece.* — **Oxyhydrogen microscope,** and **Solar microscope.** See under OXYHYDROGEN, and SOLAR. — **Simple,** *or* **Single, microscope,** a single convex lens used to magnify objects placed in its focus.



Microscope *a* Eyepiece; *b* Objective; *c* Rack and Pinion for coarse adjustment of focus, *d* Screw for fine adjustment; *m* Mirror, *s* Stage

Mi'cro-sco'pi-al (-skō'pĭ-al), *a.* Microscopic. [*R.*] *Berkeley.*

Mi'cro-scop'ic (-skŏp'ĭk), **Mi'cro-scop'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a* [Cf F *microscopique.*]

1. Of or pertaining to the microscope or to microscopy, made with a microscope, as, *microscopic* observation.

2. Able to see extremely minute objects.

Why has not man a *microscopic* eye? *Pope.*

3. Very small; visible only by the aid of a microscope; as, a *microscopic* insect.

Mi'cro-scop'ic-al-ly, *adv.* By the microscope; with minute inspection; in a microscopic manner.

Mi-cros'co-pist (mī-krŏs'kŏ-pĭst *or* mĭ'krō-skō'pĭst; 277), *n.* One skilled in, or given to, microscopy.

Mi-cros'co-py (-pĭ), *n* The use of the microscope; investigation with the microscope.

Mi'cro-seme (mī'krō-sēm *or* mĭk'rō-), *a.* [*Micro-* + Gr. *σημα* sign, mark. cf F. *microsème*] (*Anat.*) Having

the orbital index relatively small; having the orbits broad transversely; — opposed to *megasoma*.

Mī'cro-spec'tro-scope (mī'krō-spĕk'trō-skōp *or* mī'krō-), *n.* [*Micro-* + *spectroscope*.] (*Physics*) A spectroscope arranged for attachment to a microscope, for observation of the spectrum of light from minute portions of any substance.

‖ **Mī'cro-spo-ran'gi-um** (-spō-răn'jĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL. See MICRO-, and SPORANGIUM.] (*Bot.*) A sporangium or conceptacle containing only very minute spores. Cf. MACROSPORANGIUM.

Mī'cro-spore (-spōr), *n.* [*Micro-* + *spore*.] (*Bot.*) One of the exceedingly minute spores found in certain flowerless plants, as *Selaginella* and *Isoetes*, which bear two kinds of spores, one very much smaller than the other. Cf. MACROSPORE.

Mī'cro-spor'ic (-spōr'ĭk), *a.* (*Bot.*) Of or pertaining to microspores.

Mī'cro-sthene (-sthēn), *n.* [*Micro-* + Gr. σθένος might, strength.] (*Zoöl.*) One of a group of mammals having a small size as a typical characteristic. It includes the lower orders, as the Insectivora, Cheiroptera, Rodentia, and Edentata.

Mī'cro-sthen'ic (-sthĕn'ĭk), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having a typically small size; of or pertaining to the microsthenes.

Mī'cro-ta-sim'e-ter (-tā-sĭm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [*Micro-* + *tasimeter*.] (*Physics*) A tasimeter, especially when arranged for measuring very small extensions. See TASIMETER.

Mī'cro-tome (-tōm), *n.* [*Micro-* + Gr. τέμνειν to cut.] An instrument for making very thin sections for microscopical examination.

Mi-crot'o-mist (mī-krŏt'ō-mĭst *or* mĭ-), *n.* One who is skilled in or practices microtomy.

Mi-crot'o-my (-mĭ), *n.* The art of using the microtome; investigation carried on with the microtome.

Mī'cro-volt' (mī'krō-vōlt' *or* mĭk'rō-), *n.* [*Micro-* + *volt*.] (*Elec.*) A measure of electro-motive force; the millionth part of one volt.

Mī'cro-we'ber (-vĕ'bẽr), *n.* [*Micro-* + *weber*.] (*Elec.*) The millionth part of one weber.

‖ **Mī'cro-zo'a** (-zō'ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. μικρός small + ζῷον an animal.] (*Zool.*) The Infusoria.

Mī'cro-zo'ō-spore (-zō'ō-spōr), *n.* [*Micro-* + *zoospore*.] (*Bot.*) A small motile spore furnished with two vibratile cilia, found in certain green algæ.

Mī'cro-zyme (-zīm), *n.* [*Micro-* + Gr. ζύμη leaven.] (*Biol.*) A microorganism which is supposed to act like a ferment in causing or propagating certain infectious or contagious diseases; a pathogenic bacterial organism.

Mic'tu-ri'tion (mĭk'tū-rĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *micturire* to desire to make water, v. desid. fr. *mingere*, *mictum*, to make water.] The act of voiding urine, also, a morbidly frequent passing of the urine, in consequence of disease.

Mid (mĭd), *a.* [*Compar. wanting; superl.* MIDMOST.] [AS. *midd*; akin to OS *middi*, D. *mid* (in comp.), OHG *mitti*, Icel. *miðr*, Goth *midjis*, L. *medius*, Gr. μεσος, Skr. *madhya* √271. Cf. AMID, MIDDLE, MIDST, MEAN, MEDIATE, MEDIUM, MERIDIAN, MIZZEN, MOIETY.]

1. Denoting the middle part, as, in *mid* ocean

No more the mounting larks, while Daphne sings,
Shall list'ning in *mid* air suspend their wings. *Pope*

2. Occupying a middle position, middle, as, the *mid* finger; the *mid* hour of night.

3. (*Phon.*) Made with a somewhat elevated position of some certain part of the tongue, in relation to the palate; midway between the *high* and the *low*; — said of certain vowel sounds; as, ā (āle), ă (ăll), ō (ōld). See *Guide to Pronunciation*, §§ 10, 11.

☞ *Mid* is much used as a prefix, or combining form, denoting the *middle* or *middle part* of a thing, as, *mid*-air, *mid*-channel, *mid*-age, *midday*, *midland*, etc. Also, specifically, in geometry, to denote a circle inscribed in a triangle (a *mid*circle), or relation to such a circle, as, *mid*-center, *mid*radius.

Mid, *n.* Middle. [*Obs.*]

About the *mid* of night come to my tent *Shak.*

Mid, *prep.* See AMID.

Mī'da (mī'dȧ), *n.* [Gr. μίδας a destructive insect in pulse.] (*Zool.*) The larva of the bean fly.

Mī'das (mī'dăs), *n.* [So called from L. *Midas*, a man fabled to have had ass's ears.] (*Zool.*) A genus of long-eared South American monkeys, including numerous species of marmosets. See MARMOSET.

Mī'das's ear' (mī'dăs-ĕz ēr'). [See MIDAS.] (*Zool.*) A pulmonate mollusk (*Auricula*, or *Ellobium*, *auris-midæ*); — so called from resemblance to a human ear.

Mid'brain' (mĭd'brān'), *n.* [*Mid*, a. + *brain*.] (*Anat.*) The middle segment of the brain; the mesencephalon. See BRAIN.

Mid'day' (mĭd'dā'), *n.* [AS. *middæg*. See MID, *a*, and DAY.] The middle part of the day, noon.

Mid'day', *a.* Of or pertaining to noon; meridional, as, the *midday* sun.

Mid'den (-d'n), *n.* [Also *midding*.] [Of Dan. *møgdynge*, E. *muck*, and *dung*.] **1.** A dunghill. [*Prov. Eng.*]

2. An accumulation of refuse about a dwelling place; especially, an accumulation of shells or of cinders, bones, and other refuse on the supposed site of the dwelling places of prehistoric tribes, — as on the shores of the Baltic Sea and in many other places. See KITCHEN MIDDENS.

Mid'den crow' (krō'). (*Zoöl.*) The common European crow. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Mid'dest (-dĕst), *a.*; *superl.* of MID. [See MIDST.] Situated most nearly in the middle; middlemost, midmost. [*Obs.*] "'Mongst the *middest* crowd." *Spenser.*

Mid'dest, *n.* Midst; middle. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Mid'ding (-dĭng), *n.* Same as MIDDEN.

Mid'dle (-d'l), *a.* [OE. *middel*, AS. *middel*; akin to D. *middel*, OHG. *mittil*, G. *mittel*. √271. See MID, *a*.]

1. Equally distant from the extremes either of a number of things or of one thing; mean; medial, as, the *middle* house in a row; a *middle* rank or station in life, flowers of *middle* summer; men of *middle* age.

2. Intermediate; intervening.

Will, seeking good, finds many *middle* ends. *Sir J. Davies.*

☞ *Middle* is sometimes used in the formation of self-explaining compounds; as, *middle*-sized, *middle*-witted.

Middle Ages, the period of time intervening between the decline of the Roman Empire and the revival of letters. Hallam regards it as beginning with the sixth and ending with the fifteenth century. — **Middle class,** in England, people who have an intermediate position between the aristocracy and the artisan class. It includes professional men, bankers, merchants, and small landed proprietors.

The *middle-class* electorate of Great Britain *M. Arnold.*

— **Middle distance.** (*Paint.*) See MIDDLE-GROUND. — **Middle English.** See ENGLISH, *n.*, 2. — **Middle Kingdom,** China. — **Middle oil** (*Chem.*), that part of the distillate obtained from coal tar which passes over between 170° and 230° Centigrade, — distinguished from the *light*, and the *heavy* or *dead*, *oil*. — **Middle passage,** in the slave trade, that part of the Atlantic Ocean between Africa and the West Indies. — **Middle post.** (*Arch.*) Same as KING-POST. — **Middle States,** New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Delaware, which, at the time of the formation of the Union, occupied a middle position between the Eastern States (or New England) and the Southern States. [*U. S.*] — **Middle term** (*Logic*), that term of a syllogism with which the two extremes are separately compared, and by means of which they are brought together in the conclusion. *Brande.* — **Middle tint** (*Paint.*), a subdued or neutral tint. *Fairholt.* — **Middle voice.** (*Gram.*) See under VOICE. — **Middle watch,** the period from midnight to four A. M.; also, the men on watch during that time. *Ham. Nav. Encyc.* — **Middle weight,** a pugilist, boxer, or wrestler classed as of medium weight, *i. e.*, over 140 and not over 160 lbs., in distinction from those classed as *light weights*, *heavy weights*, etc.

Mid'dle (mĭd'd'l), *n.* [AS. *middel*. See MIDDLE, *a.*] The point or part equally distant from the extremities or exterior limits, as of a line, a surface, or a solid; an intervening point or part in space, time, or order of series; the midst, central portion; specif., the waist. *Chaucer.* "The *middle* of the land." *Judg.* ix. 37.

In this, as in most questions of state, there is a *middle* *Burke.*

Syn. — See MIDST.

Mid'dle-age' (-āj'), *a* [*Middle* + *age*. Cf. MEDIÆVAL.] Of or pertaining to the Middle Ages, mediæval.

Mid'dle-aged' (-ājd'), *a.* Being about the middle of the ordinary age of man; between 30 and 50 years old.

Mid'dle-earth' (-ẽrth'), *n.* The world, considered as lying between heaven and hell. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mid'dle-ground' (-ground'), *n.* (*Paint.*) That part of a picture between the foreground and the background.

Mid'dle-man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* MIDDLEMEN (-mĕn). **1.** An agent between two parties; a broker; a go-between, any dealer between the producer and the consumer; in Ireland, one who takes land of the proprietors in large tracts, and then rents it out in small portions to the peasantry.

2. A person of intermediate rank, a commoner.

3. (*Mil.*) The man who occupies a central position in a file of soldiers.

Mid'dle-most' (-mōst'), *a.* [Cf. MIDMOST.] Being in the middle, or nearest the middle, midmost.

Mid'dler (mĭd'dlẽr), *n* One of a middle or intermediate class in some schools and seminaries.

Mid'dling (-dlĭng), *a.* Of middle rank, state, size, or quality, about equally distant from the extremes, medium, moderate; mediocre; ordinary. "A town of but *middling* size." *Hallam.*

Plainly furnished, as beseemed the *middling* circumstances of its inhabitants *Hawthorne*

— **Mid'dling-ly,** *adv.* — **Mid'dling-ness,** *n.*

Mid'dlings (-dlĭngz), *n pl.* **1** A combination of the coarser parts of ground wheat with the finest bran, separated from the fine flour and coarse bran in bolting, — formerly regarded as valuable only for feed; but now, after separation of the bran, used for making the best quality of flour. *Middlings* contain a large proportion of gluten.

2. In the southern and western parts of the United States, the portion of the hog between the ham and the shoulder, bacon, — called also *middles*. *Bartlett.*

Mid'dy (-dĭ), *n.*; *pl.* MIDDIES (-dĭz). A colloquial abbreviation of *midshipman*.

Mid'dy-teath'er (mĭd'dĭ-tĕth'ẽr), *n.* **1.** (*Steam Boilers*) A vertical water space in a fire box or combustion chamber.

2. (*Mining*) A support for the center of a tunnel.

Mid'gard' (-gärd'), *n.* [Icel. *miðgarðr*.] (*Scand. Myth.*) The middle space or region between heaven and hell, the abode of human beings; the earth.

Midge (mĭj), *n.* [OE. *mygge*, AS. *mycge*; akin to OS. *muggia*, D. *mug*, G. *mücke*, OHG. *mucca*, Icel *mý*, Sw. *mygga*, *mygg*, Dan. *myg*; perh. named from its buzzing, cf Gr. μυκᾶσθαι to low, bellow.] (*Zool.*) **1.** Any one of many small, delicate, long-legged flies of the genus *Chironomus*, and allied genera, which do not bite. Their larvæ are usually aquatic.

2. A very small fly, abundant in many parts of the United States and Canada, noted for the irritating quality of its bite.

☞ The name is also applied to various other small flies. See *Wheat midge*, under WHEAT.

Midg'et (mĭj'ĕt), *n.* [Dim. of *midge*.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A minute bloodsucking fly. [*Local, U. S.*]

2. A very diminutive person.

Mid'gut' (mĭd'gŭt'), *n.* [*Mid*, a. + *gut*.] (*Anat.*) The middle part of the alimentary canal from the stomach, or entrance of the bile duct, to, or including, the large intestine.

Mid'heav'en (mĭd'hĕv'n), *n.* **1.** The midst or middle part of heaven or the sky.

2. (*Astron.*) The meridian, or middle line of the heavens; the point of the ecliptic on the meridian.

Mid'land (-lănd), *a.* **1.** Being in the interior country; distant from the coast or seashore; as, *midland* towns or inhabitants. *Howell.*

2. Surrounded by the land; mediterranean.

And on the *midland* sea the French had awed. *Dryden.*

Mid'land (mĭd'lănd), *n.* The interior or central region of a country; — usually in the plural. *Drayton.*

Mid'main' (-mān'), *n.* The middle part of the main or sea. [*Poetic*] *Chapman.*

Mid'most' (-mōst'), *a.* [OE. *middemiste*. Cf. FOREMOST.] Middle; middlemost.

Ere night's *midmost*, stillest hour was past. *Byron*

Mid'night' (-nīt'), *n.* [AS. *midniht*.] The middle of the night; twelve o'clock at night.

The iron tongue of *midnight* hath told twelve. *Shak.*

Mid'night', *a.* Being in, or characteristic of, the middle of the night, as, *midnight* studies; *midnight* gloom. "*Midnight* shout and revelry." *Milton.*

‖ **Mid-rash'** (mĭd-răsh'), *n.*; *pl.* MIDRASHIM (-rā'shĕm), MIDRASHOTH (-shōth). [Heb., explanation.] A talmudic exposition of the Hebrew law, or of some part of it.

Mid'rib' (mĭd'rĭb'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A continuation of the petiole, extending from the base to the apex of the lamina of a leaf.



Leaf, showing Midrib.

Mid'riff (-rĭf), *n.* [AS. *midhrif*; *midd* mid, middle + *hrif* bowels, womb; akin to OFries. *midref* midriff, *ref*, *ref*, belly, OHG. *href* body, and to L. *corpus* body. See CORPSE.] (*Anat.*) See DIAPHRAGM, *n.*, 2.

Smote him into the *midriff* with a stone *Milton.*

Mid' sea', *or* **Mid'-sea'** (-sē'). The middle part of the sea or ocean. *Milton.*

The Mid-sea, the Mediterranean Sea [*Obs.*]

Mid'ship', *a* Of or pertaining to, or being in, the middle of a ship.

Midship beam (*Naut.*), the beam or timber upon which the broadest part of a vessel is formed. — **Midship bend,** the broadest frame in a vessel. *Weale.*

Mid'ship'man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* MIDSHIPMEN (-mĕn) **1.** (*a*) Formerly, a kind of naval cadet, in a ship of war, whose business was to carry orders, messages, reports, etc., between the officers of the quarter-deck and those of the forecastle, and render other services as required. (*b*) In the English naval service, the second rank attained by a combatant officer after a term of service as naval cadet. Having served three and a half years in this rank, and passed an examination, he is eligible to promotion to the rank of lieutenant. (*c*) In the United States navy, the lowest grade of officers in line of promotion, being graduates of the Naval Academy awaiting promotion to the rank of ensign.

2. (*Zool.*) An American marine fish of the genus *Porichthys*, allied to the toadfish.

Cadet midshipman, formerly a title distinguishing a cadet line officer from a cadet engineer at the U. S. Naval Academy. See under CADET. — **Passed midshipman,** formerly, a naval cadet who had served his time, passed his examinations, and was awaitng promotion, — now called, in the United States, *midshipman*; in England, *sublieutenant*.

Mid'ships', *adv.* [For *amidships*.] (*Naut.*) In the middle of a ship; — properly *amidships*.

Mid'ships', *n. pl.* (*Naut.*) The timbers at the broadest part of the vessel. *R. H. Dana, Jr.*

Midst (mĭdst), *n.* [From *middest*, *in the middest*, for older *in middes*, where *-s* is adverbial (orig. forming a genitive), or still older *a midde*, *a midden*, *on midden*. See MID, and cf. AMIDST.] **1.** The interior or central part or place; the middle, — used chiefly in the objective case after *in*; as, in the *midst* of the forest.

And when the devil had thrown him in the *midst*, he came out of him *Luke* iv 35

There is nothing . in the *midst* [of the play] which might not have been placed in the beginning *Dryden*

2. Hence, figuratively, the condition of being surrounded or beset, the press; the burden; as, in the *midst* of official duties; in the *midst* of secular affairs.

☞ The expressions *in our midst*, *in their midst*, etc., are avoided by some good writers, the forms *in the midst of us*, *in the midst of them*, etc, being preferred.

Syn. — MIDST, MIDDLE. *Midst* in present usage commonly denotes a part or place surrounded or enveloped by or among other parts or objects (see AMIDST); while *middle* is used of the center of length, or surface, or of a solid, etc. We say in the *midst* of a thicket; in the *middle* of a line, or the *middle* of a room, in the *midst* of darkness, in the *middle* of the night.

Midst, *prep.* In the midst of; amidst. *Shak.*

Midst, *adv.* In the middle. [*R.*] *Milton.*

Mid'sum'mer (mĭd'sŭm'mẽr), *n.* [AS. *midsumor*.] The middle of summer. *Shak.*

Midsummer daisy (*Bot.*), the oxeye daisy.

Mid'ward (-wẽrd), *a.* Situated in the middle.

Mid'ward, *adv.* In or toward the midst.

Mid'way' (-wā'), *n.* The middle of the way or distance; a middle way or course. *Shak.*

Paths indirect, or in the *midway* faint. *Milton*

Mid'way', *a.* Being in the middle of the way or distance; as, the *midway* air. *Shak.*

Mid'way', *adv.* In the middle of the way or distance; half way. "She met his glance *midway*." *Dryden.*

Mid'week' (-wēk'), *n.* The middle of the week. Also used adjectively.

Mid'wife' (-wīf'), *n.*; *pl.* MIDWIVES (-wīvz') [OE. *midwif*, fr. AS. *mid* with (akin to Gr. μετά) + *wif* woman, wife. Properly, the woman or wife who is attendant upon a woman in childbirth. See META-, and WIFE.] A woman who assists other women in childbirth; a female practitioner of the obstetric art.

Mid'wife', *v. t.* To assist in childbirth.

Mid'wife', *v. i.* To perform the office of midwife.

Mid'wife'ry (-wīf'rĭ *or* -wĭf-rĭ; 277), *n.* **1.** The art or practice of assisting women in childbirth; obstetrics.

2. Assistance at childbirth; help or cooperation in production.

Mid'win'ter (-wĭn'tẽr), *n.* [AS. *midwinter*.] The middle of winter. *Dryden.*

Mid'wive' (mĭd'wīv'), *v. t.* To midwife. [*Obs.*]

Mien (mēn), *n.* [*F. mine;* perh. from same source as *manner* to lead; cf. E. *demean, menace, mine,* n.] Aspect; air; manner; demeanor; carriage; bearing.

Vice is a monster of so frightful *mien,*
As, to be hated, needs but to be seen *Pope.*

Miff (mĭf), *n.* [Cf. Prov. G. *muff* sullenness, sulkiness, *muffen* to be sulky, *muffig* sullen, pouting.] A petty falling out; a tiff; a quarrel; offense. *Fielding.*

Miff, *v. t.* To offend slightly. [*Colloq.*]

Might (mīt), *imp.* of MAY. [AS. *meahte, mihte.*]

Might, *n.* [AS. *meaht, miht,* from the root of *magan* to be able, E. *may;* akin to D. *magt,* OS. *maht,* G. *macht,* Icel. *máttr,* Goth. *mahts.* √103. See MAY, *v.*] Force or power of any kind, whether of body or mind; energy or intensity of purpose, feeling, or action; means or resources to effect an object; strength; force; power, ability; capacity.

What so strong,
But wanting rest, will also want of *might? Spenser*

Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy *might Deut.* vi. 5.

With might and main. See under 2d MAIN

Might'ful (-fụl), *a.* Mighty. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Might'i-ly (mīt'ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* [From MIGHTY.] **1.** In a mighty manner; with might, with great earnestness; vigorously; powerfully.

Whereunto I also labor, striving according to his working, which worketh in me *mightily Col* i. 29

2. To a great degree; very much.

Practical jokes amused us *mightily Hawthorne.*

Might'i-ness, *n.* **1.** The quality of being mighty; possession of might; power, greatness, high dignity.

How soon this *mightiness* meets misery *Shak.*

2. Highness; excellency; — with a possessive pronoun, a title of dignity; as, their high *mightinesses*

Might'less, *a.* Without might, weak. [*Obs.*]

Might'y (mīt'ў), *a.* [*Compar.* MIGHTIER (-ĭ-ẽr), *superl.* MIGHTIEST.] [AS. *meahtig, mihtig,* akin to G. *mächtig,* Goth. *mahteigs.* See MIGHT, *n.*] **1.** Possessing might; having great power or authority

Wise in heart, and *mighty* in strength *Job* ix 4

2. Accomplished by might, hence, extraordinary, wonderful. "His *mighty* works." *Matt* xi. 20

3. Denoting an extraordinary degree or quality in respect of size, character, importance, consequences, etc. "A *mighty* famine." *Luke* xv. 14. "Glants of *mighty* bone." *Milton.*

Mighty was their fuss about little matters *Hawthorne*

Might'y, *n.; pl.* MIGHTIES (-ĭz). A warrior of great force and courage. [*R. & Obs.*] 1 *Chron* xi 12

Might'y, *adv.* In a great degree, very. [*Colloq.*] "He was *mighty* methodical." *Jeffrey*

We have a *mighty* pleasant garden *Doddridge*

Mign'iard (mĭn'yẽrd), *a.* [*F mignard,* akin to *mignon.* See MINION.] Soft, dainty [*Obs.*] *B Jonson.*

Mign'iard-ise (-ĭz), *n.* [F. *mignardise*] Delicate fondling. [*Obs.*] *B Jonson.*

Mi'gnon (mĭn'yŏn; F. mē'nyŏN'), *a* [F] See 3d MINION.

Mi'gnon, *v. t.* To flatter. [*R. & Obs.*] *Daniel.*

Mi'gnon-ette' (mĭn'yŭn-ĕt'), *n.* [F. *mignonnette,* dim. of *mignon* darling. See 2d MINION.] (*Bot.*) A plant (*Reseda odorata*) having greenish flowers with orange-colored stamens, and exhaling a delicious fragrance. In Africa it is a low shrub, but further north it is usually an annual herb.



Mignonette Reduced

Mignonette pepper, coarse pepper.

Mi-graine' (mĭ-grān'), *n.* [F.] Same as MEGRIM — **Mi-grain'ous,** *a.*

Mi'grant (mī'grant), *a.* [L. *migrans,* p. pr. of *migrare.* See MIGRATE.] Migratory. *Sir T. Browne.* — *n.* A migratory bird or other animal.

Mi'grate (mī'grāt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MIGRATED (-grā-tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* MIGRATING (-grā-tĭng).] [L. *migratus,* p. p. of *migrare* to migrate, transfer] **1.** To remove from one country or region to another, with a view to residence; to change one's place of residence, to remove; as, the Moors who *migrated* from Africa into Spain; to *migrate* to the West.

2. To pass periodically from one region or climate to another for feeding or breeding; — said of certain birds, fishes, and quadrupeds.

Mi-gra'tion (mĭ-grā'shŭn), *n.* [L *migratio* · cf. F *migration.*] The act of migrating.

Mi'gra-to-ry (mī'grā-tō-rў), *a.* [Cf. F. *migratoire.*] **1.** Removing regularly or occasionally from one region or climate to another; as, *migratory* birds.

2. Hence, roving; wandering; nomad, as, *migratory* habits; a *migratory* life.

Migratory locust. (*Zool.*) See LOCUST. — **Migratory thrush** (*Zool.*), the American robin. See ROBIN.

Mi-ka'do (mĭ-kä'dō), *n.* [Jap.] The popular designation of the hereditary sovereign of Japan.

Mik'maks (mĭk'măks), *n.* Same as MICMACS

Mil'age (mīl'ĕj; 48), *n.* Same as MILEAGE

Mil'an-ese' (mĭl'ăn-ēz' *or* -ēs'), *a.* Of or pertaining to Milan in Italy, or to its inhabitants — *n. sing. & pl* A native or inhabitant of Milan; people of Milan.

Milch (mĭlch), *a.* [OE. *milche;* akin to G. *melk,* Icel. *mjólkr,* and to E. *milk.* See MILK.] **1.** Giving milk; — now applied only to beasts. "*Milch* camels." *Gen.* xxxii. 15. "*Milch* kine." *Shak.*

2. Tender; pitiful, weeping. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mild (mīld), *a.* [*Compar.* MILDER (-ẽr); *superl.* MILDEST.] [AS. *milde;* akin to OS. *mildi,* D. & G. *mild,* OHG. *milti,* Icel. *mildr,* Sw. & Dan. *mild,* Goth. *milds;* cf. Lith. *melas* dear, Gr. μείλια gladdening gifts.] Gentle; pleasant; kind; soft; bland; clement, hence, moderate in degree or quality, — the opposite of *harsh, severe, irritating, violent, disagreeable,* etc.; — applied to persons and things; as, a *mild* disposition; a *mild* eye; a *mild* air; a *mild* medicine, a *mild* insanity.

The rosy morn reigns her light
And *milder* glory to the noon *Waller*
Adore him as a *mild* and merciful Being. *Rogers*

Mild, *or* **Low, steel,** steel that has but little carbon in it and is not readily hardened.

SYN. — Soft, gentle, bland; calm, tranquil, soothing, pleasant; placid; meek, kind, tender, indulgent, clement, mollifying, lenitive, assuasive. See GENTLE.

Mild'en (-'n), *v. t.* To make mild, or milder. *Lowell.*

Mil'dew (mĭl'dū), *n* [AS. *meledeaw;* akin to OHG. *militou, G. mehlthau, mehltau;* prob. orig. meaning, honeydew; cf. Goth. *milip* honey. See MELLIFLUOUS, and DEW.] (*Bot.*) A growth of minute powdery or webby fungi, whitish or of different colors, found on various diseased or decaying substances.

Mil'dew, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MILDEWED (-dūd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* MILDEWING.] To taint with mildew.

He . . . *mildews* the white wheat *Shak*

Mil'dew, *v. i.* To become tainted with mildew.

Mild'ly (mīld'lў), *adv.* In a mild manner

Mild'ness, *n.* The quality or state of being mild, as, *mildness* of temper, the *mildness* of the winter.

Mile (mīl), *n.* [AS *mīl,* fr L. *milia, milia,* pl. of *mille* a thousand, i e, *milia passuum* a thousand paces Cf. MILL the tenth of a cent, MILLION.] A certain measure of distance, being equivalent in England and the United States to 320 poles or rods, or 5,280 feet

☞ The distance called a *mile* varies greatly in different countries. Its length in yards is, in Norway, 12,182, in Brunswick, 11,816, in Sweden, 11,860, in Hungary, 9,139, in Switzerland, 8,548, in Austria, 8,297, in Prussia, 8,238, in Poland, 8,100, in Italy, 2,025, in England and the United States, 1,760, in Spain, 1,522, in the Netherlands, 1,094.

Geographical, *or* **Nautical, mile,** one sixtieth part of a degree at the equator, or about 2,025 yards — **Mile run** Same as *Train mile* See under TRAIN — **Roman mile,** a thousand paces, equal to 1,614 yards English measure — **Statute mile,** a mile conforming to statute, that is, in England and the United States, a mile of 5,280 feet, as distinguished from any other mile.

Mile'age (mīl'ĕj, 48), *n.* **1.** An allowance for traveling expenses at a certain rate per mile.

2. Aggregate length or distance in miles; esp., the sum of lengths of tracks or wires of a railroad company, telegraph company, etc. [Written also *milage*]

Constructive mileage, a mileage allowed for journeys supposed to be made, but not actually made. *Bartlett.*

Mile'post' (-pōst'), *n.* A post, or one of a series of posts, set up to indicate spaces of a mile each or the distance in miles from a given place.

Mi-le'sian (mĭ-lē'zhẽn *or* mĭ-lē'shăn), *a* [L. *Milesius,* Gr Μιλήσιος] **1** (*Anc Geog*) Of or pertaining to Miletus, a city of Asia Minor, or to its inhabitants.

2 (*Irish Legendary Hist.*) Descended from King Milesius of Spain, whose two sons are said to have conquered Ireland about 1300 B. C.; of or pertaining to the descendants of King Milesius; hence, Irish.

Mi-le'sian, *n.* **1.** A native or inhabitant of Miletus.

2 A native or inhabitant of Ireland

Mile'stone' (mīl'stōn'), *n.* A stone serving the same purpose as a milepost.

Mil'foil (mĭl'foil), *n.* [F *mille-feuille,* L *millefolium, mille* thousand + *folium* leaf See FOIL a leaf] (*Bot*) A common composite herb (*Achillea Millefolium*) with white flowers and finely dissected leaves, yarrow

Water milfoil (*Bot*), an aquatic herb with dissected leaves (*Myriophyllum*).

‖ **Mil'i-a'ri-a** (mĭl'ĭ-ā'rĭ-ȧ), *n* [NL See MILIARY] (*Med*) A fever accompanied by an eruption of small, isolated, red pimples, resembling a millet seed in form or size, miliary fever.

Mil'ia-ry (mĭl'yȧ-rў, 277), *a* [L *miliarius,* fr. *milium* millet cf F. *miliaire*] **1** Like millet seeds; as, a *miliary* eruption

2. (*Med.*) Accompanied with an eruption like millet seeds, as, a *miliary* fever

3. (*Zool*) Small and numerous, as, the *miliary* tubercles of Echini.

Mil'ia-ry, *n.* (*Zool*) One of the small tubercles of Echini.

‖ **Mi'lice'** (mĭ lēs'), *n* [F] Militia [*Obs*]

‖ **Mil'i-o'la** (mĭl'ĭ-ō'lȧ), *n* [NL, dim of L *milium* millet So named from its resemblance to millet seed] (*Zool.*) A genus of Foraminifera, having a porcelanous shell with several longitudinal chambers

Mil'i-o-lite (-ō-līt), *n.* (*Paleon*) A fossil shell of, or similar to, the genus Miliola

Mil'i-o-lite, *a.* The same as MILIOLITIC

Miliolite limestone (*Geol*), a building stone, one of the group of the Paris basin, almost entirely made up of many-chambered microscopic shells

Mil'i-o-lit'ic (-lĭt'ĭk), *a* - Of or pertaining to the genus Miliola, containing miliolites.

Mil'i-tan-cy (-tan-sў), *n* [See MILITANT.] **1.** The state of being militant, warfare.

2. A military spirit or system; militarism. *H. Spencer.*

Mil'i-tant (-tant), *a.* [L *militans, -antis,* p. pr. of *militare* to be a soldier. cf. F. *militant.* See MILITATE] Engaged in warfare; fighting; combating; serving as a soldier — **Mil'i-tant-ly,** *adv.*

At which command the powers *militant* . . .
Moved on in silence. *Milton*

Church militant, the Christian church on earth, which is supposed to be engaged in a constant warfare against its enemies, and is thus distinguished from the *church triumphant,* in heaven.

Mil'i-tar (mĭl'ĭ-tẽr), *a.* Military. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Mil'i-ta-ri-ly (-tĕ-rĭ-lў), *adv.* In a military manner.

Mil'i-ta-rism (-rĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *militarisme.*] **1.** A military state or condition; reliance on military force in administering government; a military system.

2. The spirit and traditions of military life. *H. Spencer.*

Mil'i-ta-rist (-rĭst), *n.* A military man. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mil'i-ta-ry (-rў), *a.* [L. *militaris, militarius,* from *miles, militis,* soldier cf. F. *militaire.*] **1.** Of or pertaining to soldiers, to arms, or to war; belonging to, engaged in, or appropriate to, the affairs of war; as, a *military* parade, *military* discipline; *military* bravery, *military* conduct, *military* renown.

Nor do I, as an enemy to peace,
Troop in the throngs of *military* men *Shak*

2. Performed or made by soldiers, as, a *military* election; a *military* expedition. *Bacon.*

Military law. See *Martial law,* under MARTIAL — **Military order.** (*a*) A command proceeding from a military superior. (*b*) An association of military persons under a bond of certain peculiar rules, especially, such an association of knights in the Middle Ages, or a body in modern times taking a similar form, membership of which confers some distinction. — **Military tenure,** tenure of land, on condition of performing military service

Mil'i-ta-ry, *n.* [Cf. F. *militaire.*] The whole body of soldiers; soldiery; militia; troops, the army.

Mil'i-tate (mĭl'ĭ-tāt), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MILITATED (-tā-tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MILITATING (-tā-tĭng).] [L. *militare, militatum,* to be a soldier, fr. *miles, militis,* soldier.] To make war; to fight, to contend, — usually followed by *against* and *with.*

These are great questions, where great names *militate* against each other. *Burke*

The invisible powers of heaven seemed to *militate* on the side of the pious emperor *Gibbon.*

Mi-li'tia (mĭ-lĭsh'ȧ), *n.* [L., military service, soldiery, fr. *miles, militis,* soldier: cf. F. *milice.*] **1.** In the widest sense, the whole military force of a nation, including both those engaged in military service as a business, and those competent and available for such service, specifically, the body of citizens enrolled for military instruction and discipline, but not subject to be called into actual service except in emergencies.

The king's captains and soldiers fight his battles, and yet . . . the power of the *militia* is his *Jer Taylor.*

2 Military service; warfare. [*Obs.*] *Baxter.*

Mi-li'tia-man (mĭ-lĭsh'ȧ-măn), *n.; pl.* MILITIAMEN (-mĕn). One who belongs to the militia

Mi-li'ti-ate (mĭ-lĭsh'ĭ-āt), *v. i.* To carry on, or prepare for, war [*Obs*] *Walpole*

Milk (mĭlk), *n* [AS *meoluc, meoloc, meolc, milc,* akin to OFries. *melce,* D *melk,* G. *milch,* OHG. *miluh,* Icel *mjólk,* Sw. *mjolk,* Dan. *melk,* Goth. *miluks,* G *melken* to milk, OHG. *melchan,* Lith. *milszti,* L. *mulgere,* Gr. ἀμελγειν. √107 Cf MILCH, EMULSION, MILT soft roe of fishes.] **1.** (*Physiol.*) A white fluid secreted by the mammary glands of female mammals for the nourishment of their young, consisting of minute globules of fat suspended in a solution of casein, albumin, milk sugar, and inorganic salts "White as morne *milk*" *Chaucer*

2. (*Bot.*) A kind of juice or sap, usually white in color, found in certain plants, latex See LATEX.

3 An emulsion made by bruising seeds, as, the *milk* of almonds, produced by pounding almonds with sugar and water

4. (*Zool*) The ripe, undischarged spat of an oyster.

Condensed milk. See under CONDENSE, *v. t.* — **Milk crust** (*Med*), vesicular eczema occurring on the face and scalp of nursing infants See ECZEMA **Milk fever.** (*a*) (*Med.*) A fever which accompanies or precedes the first lactation. It is usually transitory. (*b*) (*Vet. Surg.*) A form of puerperal peritonitis in cattle, also, a variety of meningitis occurring in cows after calving. — **Milk glass,** glass having a milky appearance. — **Milk knot** (*Med.*), a hard lump forming in the breast of a nursing woman, due to obstruction to the flow of milk and congestion of the mammary glands. — **Milk leg** (*Med*), a swollen condition of the leg, usually in puerperal women, caused by an inflammation of veins, and characterized by a white appearance occasioned by an accumulation of serum and sometimes of pus in the cellular tissue. — **Milk meats,** food made from milk, as butter and cheese. [*Obs.*] *Bailey* **Milk mirror** Same as ESCUTCHEON, 2 — **Milk molar** (*Anat.*), one of the deciduous molar teeth which are shed and replaced by the premolars. **Milk of lime** (*Chem*), a watery emulsion of calcium hydrate, produced by macerating quicklime in water. — **Milk parsley** (*Bot.*), an umbelliferous plant (*Peucedanum palustre*) of Europe and Asia, having a milky juice. **Milk pea** (*Bot*), a genus (*Galactia*) of leguminous and, usually, twining plants. — **Milk sickness** (*Med.*), a peculiar malignant disease, occurring in some parts of the Western United States, and affecting certain kinds of farm stock (esp. cows), and persons who make use of the meat or dairy products of infected cattle Its chief symptoms in man are uncontrollable vomiting, obstinate constipation, pain, and muscular tremors Its origin in cattle has been variously ascribed to the presence of certain plants in their food, and to polluted drinking water **Milk snake** (*Zool.*), a harmless American snake (*Ophibolus triangulus,* or *O. eximius*). It is variously marked with white, gray, and red. Called also *milk adder, chicken snake, house snake,* etc. — **Milk sugar** (*Physiol. Chem*) See LACTOSE, and *Sugar of milk* (below). — **Milk thistle** (*Bot.*), an esculent European thistle (*Silybum marianum*), having the veins of its leaves of a milky whiteness. — **Milk thrush.** (*Med*) See THRUSH. — **Milk tooth** (*Anat*), one of the temporary first set of teeth in young mammals, in man there are twenty. — **Milk tree** (*Bot.*), a tree yielding a milky juice, as the cow tree of South America (*Brosimum Galactodendron*), and the *Euphorbia balsamifera* of the Canaries, the milk of both of which is wholesome food. — **Milk vessel** (*Bot.*), a special cell in the inner bark of a plant, or a series of cells, in which the milky juice is contained See LATEX — **Rock milk.** See *Agaric mineral,* under AGARIC. — **Sugar of milk** The sugar characteristic of milk, a hard white crystalline slightly sweet substance obtained by evaporation of the whey of milk.

It is used in pellets and powder as a vehicle for homœopathic medicines, and as an article of diet. See LACTOSE.

Milk (mĭlk), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MILKED (mĭlkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MILKING.] **1.** To draw or press milk from the breasts or udder of, by the hand or mouth; to withdraw the milk of. "*Milking* the kine." *Gay.*

I have given suck, and know
How tender 'tis to love the babe that *milks* me. *Shak.*

2. To draw from the breasts or udder; to extract, as milk; as, to *milk* wholesome milk from healthy cows.

3. To draw anything from, as if by milking; to compel to yield profit or advantage; to plunder. *Tyndale.*

They [the lawyers] *milk* an unfortunate estate as regularly as a dairyman does his stock. *London Spectator.*

To milk the street, to squeeze the smaller operators in stocks and extract a profit from them, by alternately raising and depressing prices within a short range; — said of the large dealers. [*Cant*] — **To milk a telegram**, to use for one's own advantage the contents of a telegram belonging to another person. [*Cant*]

Milk, *v. i.* To draw or to yield milk.

Milk'en (mĭlk'n), *a.* Consisting of milk. [*Obs.*]

Milk'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who milks; also, a mechanical apparatus for milking cows.

2. A cow or other animal that gives milk.

Milk'ful (-fụl), *a.* Full of milk; abounding with food. [*R.*] "*Milkful* vales." *Sylvester.*

Milk'i-ly (-ĭ-lў), *adv.* In a milky manner.

Milk'i-ness, *n.* State or quality of being milky.

Milk'-liv'ered (-lĭv'ẽrd), *a.* White-livered; cowardly; timorous. *Shak.*

Milk'maid' (-mād'), *n.* A woman who milks cows or is employed in the dairy.

Milk'man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* MILKMEN (-mĕn). A man who sells milk or delivers it to customers.

Milk'sop' (-sŏp'), *n.* A piece of bread sopped in milk, figuratively, an effeminate or weak-minded person *Shak.*

To wed a *milksop* or a coward ape. *Chaucer*

Milk' vetch' (vĕch'). (*Bot.*) A leguminous herb (*Astragalus glycyphyllos*) of Europe and Asia, supposed to increase the secretion of milk in goats.

☞ The name is sometimes taken for the whole genus *Astragalus*, of which there are about two hundred species in North America, and even more elsewhere.

Milk'weed' (-wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Any plant of the genera *Asclepias* and *Acerates*, abounding in a milky juice, and having its seeds attached to a long silky down, silkweed. The name is also applied to several other plants with a milky juice, as to several kinds of spurge.

Milk'wort' (-wŭrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A genus of plants (*Polygala*) of many species. The common European *P. vulgaris* was supposed to have the power of producing a flow of milk in nurses.

☞ The species of *Campanula*, or bellflower, are sometimes called *milkwort*, from their milky juice.

Milk'y (-ў), *a.* **1.** Consisting of, or containing, milk.

Pails high foaming with a *milky* flood. *Pope*

2. Like, or somewhat like, milk; whitish and turbid, as, the water is *milky*. "*Milky* juice" *Arbuthnot*

3. Yielding milk. "*Milky* mothers." *Roscommon.*

4. Mild; tame; spiritless.

Has friendship such a faint and *milky* heart? *Shak.*

Milky Way. (*Astron.*) See GALAXY, 1.

Mill (mĭl), *n.* [L. *mille* a thousand. *Cf.* MILE.] A money of account of the United States, having the value of the tenth of a cent, or the thousandth of a dollar.

Mill, *n.* [OE *mille*, *melle*, *mulle*, *milne*, AS. *myln*, *mylen*, akin to D. *molen*, G. *mühle*, OHG. *muli*, *mulin*, Icel. *mylna*; all prob. from L. *molina*, fr. *mola* millstone, prop., that which grinds, akin to *molere* to grind, Goth. *malan*, G. *mahlen*, and to E. *meal*. √108. See MEAL flour, and *cf.* MOLINE.] **1.** A machine for grinding or comminuting any substance, as grain, by rubbing and crushing it between two hard, rough, or indented surfaces; as, a grist*mill*; a coffee *mill*; a bone *mill*.

2. A machine used for expelling the juice, sap, etc, from vegetable tissues by pressure, or by pressure in combination with a grinding, tearing, or cutting process; as, a cider *mill*, a cane *mill*.

3. A machine for grinding and polishing; as, a lapidary *mill*.

4. A common name for various machines which produce a manufactured product, or change the form of a raw material by the continuous repetition of some simple action; as, a saw*mill*; a stamping *mill*, etc.

5. A building or collection of buildings with machinery by which the processes of manufacturing are carried on, as, a cotton *mill*, a powder *mill*, a rolling *mill*.

6. (*Die Sinking*) A hardened steel roller having a design in relief, used for imprinting a reversed copy of the design in a softer metal, as copper.

7. (*Mining*) (*a*) An excavation in rock, transverse to the workings, from which material for filling is obtained. (*b*) A passage underground through which ore is shot.

8. A milling cutter. See *Illust.* under MILLING

9. A pugilistic encounter. [*Cant*] *R. D. Blackmore*

Edge mill, **Flint mill**, etc. See under EDGE, FLINT, etc — **Mill bar** (*Iron Works*), a rough bar rolled or drawn directly from a bloom or puddle bar for conversion into merchant iron in the mill. — **Mill cinder**, slag from a puddling furnace. — **Mill head**, the head of water employed to turn the wheel of a mill. — **Mill pick**, a pick for dressing millstones. — **Mill pond**, a pond that supplies the water for a mill. — **Mill race**, the canal in which water is conveyed to a mill wheel, or the current of water which drives the wheel. — **Mill tail**, the water which flows from a mill wheel after turning it, or the channel in which the water flows. — **Mill teeth**, a grinder or molar tooth — **Mill wheel**, the water wheel that drives the machinery of a mill. — **Roller mill**, a mill in which flour or meal is made by crushing grain between rollers. — **Stamp mill** (*Mining*), a mill in which ore is crushed by stamps. — **To go through the mill**, to experience the suffering or discipline necessary to bring one to a certain degree of knowledge or skill, or to a certain mental state.

Mill (mĭl), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MILLED (mĭld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MILLING.] [See MILL, *n.*, and *cf.* MULLER.] **1.** To reduce to fine particles, or to small pieces, in a mill; to grind; to comminute.

2. To shape, finish, or transform by passing through a machine; specifically, to shape or dress, as metal, by means of a rotary cutter.

3. To make a raised border around the edges of, or to cut fine grooves or indentations across the edges of, as of a coin, or a screw head; also, to stamp in a coining press; to coin.

4. To pass through a fulling mill; to full, as cloth.

5. To beat with the fists. [*Cant*] *Thackeray.*

6. To roll into bars, as steel.

To mill chocolate, to make it frothy, as by churning.

Mill, *v. i.* (*Zoöl.*) To swim under water; — said of air-breathing creatures.

Mill'board' (-bōrd'), *n.* A kind of stout pasteboard.

Mill'-cake' (-kāk'), *n.* The incorporated materials for gunpowder, in the form of a dense mass or cake, ready to be subjected to the process of granulation.

Mill'dam' (-dăm'), *n.* A dam or mound to obstruct a water course, and raise the water to a height sufficient to turn a mill wheel.

Milled (mĭld), *a.* Having been subjected to some process of milling.

Milled cloth, cloth that has been beaten in a fulling mill. — **Milled lead**, lead rolled into sheets.

Mill'e-fi-o're glass' (mĭl'ē-fĭ-ō're glăs'). [It. *mille* thousand + *fiore* flower.] Slender rods or tubes of colored glass fused together and embedded in clear glass; — used for paperweights and other small articles.

Mil'le-na'ri-an (mĭl'ē-nā'rĭ-an), *a.* [See MILLENARY.] Consisting of a thousand years; of or pertaining to the millennium, or to the Millenarians.

Mil'le-na'ri-an, *n.* One who believes that Christ will personally reign on earth a thousand years, a Chiliast.

Mil'le-na'ri-an-ism (-ĭz'm), **Mil'le-na-rism** (mĭl'ē-nā-rĭz'm), *n.* The doctrine of Millenarians.

Mil'le-na-ry (-rў), *a.* [L. *millenarius*, fr. *milleni* a thousand each, fr. *mille* a thousand: *cf.* F. *millénaire*. See MILE.] Consisting of a thousand; millennial.

Mil'le-na-ry, *n.* The space of a thousand years; a millennium, also, a Millenarian. "During that *millenary*" *Hare.*

Mil-len'ni-al (mĭ-lĕn'nĭ-al), *a.* Of or pertaining to the millennium, or to a thousand years, as, a *millennial* period; *millennial* happiness.

Mil-len'ni-al-ist, *n.* One who believes that Christ will reign personally on earth a thousand years; a Chiliast, also, a believer in the universal prevalence of Christianity for a long period.

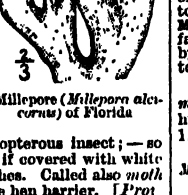
Mil-len'ni-an-ism (-an-ĭz'm), **Mil-len'ni-a-rism** (-ā-rĭz'm), *n.* Belief in, or expectation of, the millennium; millenarianism.

Mil'len-nist (mĭl'lĕn-nĭst), *n.* One who believes in the millennium. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Mil-len'ni-um (mĭl-lĕn'nĭ-ŭm), *n.* [LL., fr L. *mille* a thousand + *annus* a year. See MILE, and ANNUAL.] A thousand years; especially, the thousand years mentioned in the twentieth chapter of Revelation, during which holiness is to be triumphant throughout the world. Some believe that, during this period, Christ will reign on earth in person with his saints.

Mil'le-ped (mĭl'lē-pĕd), *n.* [L. *millepeda*; *mille* a thousand + *pes*, *pedis*, foot: cf. F. *mille-pieds*] (*Zoöl.*) A myriapod with many legs, esp a chilognath, as the galleyworm. [Written also *millipede* and *milliped*.]

Mil-le-po'ra (mĭl-lē-pō'rà), *n.* [NL.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of Hydrocorallia, which includes the millepores.



Millepore (*Millepora alcicornis*) of Florida

Mil'le-pore (mĭl'lē-pōr), *n.* [L. *mille* thousand + *porus* pore: cf. F. *millépore*.] (*Zoöl.*) Any coral of the genus Millepora, having the surface nearly smooth, and perforated with very minute unequal pores, or cells. The animals are hydroids, not Anthozoa. See HYDROCORALLIA.

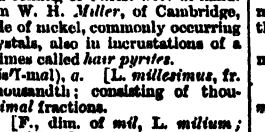
Mil'le-po-rite (-pō-rĭt), *n.* (*Paleon.*) A fossil millepore.

Mill'er (mĭl'ẽr), *n.* **1** One who keeps or attends a flour mill or gristmill.

2. A milling machine.

3. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A moth or lepidopterous insect; — so called because the wings appear as if covered with white dust or powder, like a miller's clothes. Called also *moth miller*. (*b*) The eagle ray. (*c*) The hen harrier. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Miller's thumb. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A small fresh-water fish of the genus *Uranidea* (formerly *Cottus*), as the European species (*U. gobio*), and the American (*U. gracilis*); — called also *bullhead*. (*b*) A small bird, as the gold-crest, chiff-chaff, and long-tailed tit. [*Prov. Eng.*]



Miller's Thumb (*Uranidea gobio*).

Mill'er-ite (mĭl'ẽr-ĭt), *n.* A believer in the doctrine of William *Miller* (d. 1849), who taught that the end of the world and the second coming of Christ were at hand.

Mill'er-ite, *n.* [From W. H. *Miller*, of Cambridge, Eng.] (*Min.*) A sulphide of nickel, commonly occurring in delicate capillary crystals, also in incrustations of a bronze yellow; — sometimes called *hair pyrites*.

Mil-les'i-mal (mĭl-lĕs'ĭ-mal), *a.* [L. *millesimus*, fr. *mille* a thousand.] Thousandth; consisting of thousandth parts, as, *millesimal* fractions.

Mil'let (mĭl'lĕt), *n.* [F., dim. of *mil*, L. *milium*; akin to Gr μελινη, AS. *mil*.] (*Bot.*) The name of several cereal and forage grasses which bear an abundance of small roundish grains. The common millets of Germany and Southern Europe are *Panicum miliaceum*, and *Setaria Italsca*.

☞ **Arabian millet** is *Sorghum Halepense*. — **Egyptian**, *or* **East Indian, millet** is *Penicillaria spicata*. — **Indian millet** is *Sorghum vulgare*. (See under INDIAN.) — **Italian millet** is *Setaria Italica*, a coarse, rank-growing annual grass, valuable for fodder when cut young, and bearing nutritive seeds; — called also *Hungarian grass*. — **Texas millet** is *Panicum Texanum*. — **Wild millet**, *or* **Millet grass**, is *Milium effusum*, a tall grass growing in woods.

Mil'li- (mĭl'lĭ-). [From L. *mille* a thousand.] (*Metric System, Elec., Mech.*, etc.) A prefix denoting *a thousandth part of*; as, *millimeter*, *milligram*, *milliampère*.

Mil'li-am'père' (mĭl'lĭ-ăm'pār'), *n.* [*Milli-* + *ampère*.] (*Elec.*) The thousandth part of one ampère.

‖ **Mil'liard'** (F. mē'lyär'; E. mĭl'yärd), *n.* [F., from *mille*, *mil*, thousand, L. *mille*.] A thousand millions; — called also *billion*. See BILLION.

Mil'li-a-ry (mĭl'lĭ-ā-rў), *a.* [L. *milliarius* containing a thousand, fr. *mille* thousand: cf. F. *milliaire* milliary. See MILE.] Of or pertaining to a mile, or to distances by miles; denoting a mile or miles.

A *milliary* column, from which they used to compute the distance of all the cities and places of note *Evelyn.*

Mil'li-a-ry, *n.*; *pl.* MILLIARIES (-rĭz). [L. *milliarium*. See MILLIARY, *a.*] A milestone

‖ **Mil'lier'** (mē'lyā'), *n.* [F., fr. *mille* thousand.] A weight of the metric system, being one million grams; a metric ton.

Mil'li-fold' (mĭl'lĭ-fōld'), *a.* [L. *mille* thousand + E. *fold* times.] Thousandfold. [*R.*] *Davies* (*Holy Roode*).

Mil'li-gram } (-grăm), *n.* [F. *milligramme*; *milli-*
Mil'li-gramme } milli-. + *gramme*. See 3d GRAM.] A measure of weight, in the metric system, being the thousandth part of a gram, equal to the weight of a cubic millimeter of water, or .01543 of a grain avoirdupois.

Mil'li-li'ter } (mĭl'lĭ-lē'tẽr *or* mĭl-lĭl'ĭ-tẽr), *n.* [F.
Mil'li-li'tre } *millilitre*; *milli-* milli- + *litre*. See LITER.] A measure of capacity in the metric system, containing the thousandth part of a liter. It is a cubic centimeter, and is equal to .061 of an English cubic inch, or to .338 of an American fluid ounce.

Mil'li-me'ter } (mĭl'lĭ-mē'tẽr *or* mĭl-lĭm'ē-tẽr), *n*
Mil'li-me'tre } [F. *millimètre*; *milli-* milli- + *mètre*. See 3d METER.] A lineal measure in the metric system, containing the thousandth part of a meter; equal to .03937 of an inch See 3d METER.

Mil'li-ner (mĭl'lĭ-nẽr), *n* [From *Milaner* an inhabitant of *Milan*, in Italy; hence, a man from *Milan* who imported women's finery.] **1** Formerly, a man who imported and dealt in small articles of a miscellaneous kind, especially such as please the fancy of women. [*Obs.*]

No *milliner* can so fit his customers with gloves. *Shak*

2. A person, usually a woman, who makes, trims, or deals in hats, bonnets, headdresses, etc, for women.

Man milliner, a man who makes or deals in millinery; hence, contemptuously, a man who is busied with trifling occupations or embellishments.

Mil'li-ner-y (-nẽr-ў), *n.* **1.** The articles made or sold by milliners, as headdresses, hats or bonnets, laces, ribbons, and the like.

2 The business or work of a milliner.

Mil'li-net' (mĭl'lĭ-nĕt'), *n.* A stiff cotton fabric used by milliners for lining bonnets.

Mill'ing (mĭl'lĭng), *n.* The act or employment of grinding or passing through a mill; the process of fulling cloth, the process of making a raised or indented edge upon coin, etc.; the process of dressing surfaces of various shapes with rotary cutters. See MILL.

High milling, milling in which grain is reduced to flour by a succession of crushings, or of slight and partial crushings, alternately with sifting and sorting the product. — **Low milling**, milling in which the reduction is effected in a single crushing or grinding. — **Milling cutter**, a fluted, sharp-edged rotary cutter for dressing surfaces, as of metal, of various shapes. — **Milling machine**, a machine tool for dressing surfaces by rotary cutters. — **Milling tool**, a roller with indented edge or surface, for producing like indentations in metal by rolling pressure, as in turning, a knurling tool, a milling cutter.



Milling Cutter.

Mil'lion (mĭl'yŭn), *n.* [F., from LL. *millio*, fr. L. *mille* a thousand. See MILE.] **1.** The number of ten hundred thousand, or a thousand thousand, — written 1,000,000. See the Note under HUNDRED.

2. A very great number; an indefinitely large number. *Millions* of truths that a man is not concerned to know. *Locke.*

3. The mass of common people; — with the article *the*.

For the play, I remember, pleased not the *million*. *Shak.*

Mil'lion-aire' (mĭl'yŭn-ār'; 277), *n.* [F. *millionnaire*.] One whose wealth is counted by millions of francs, dollars, or pounds; a very rich person, a person worth a million or more. [Written also *millionnaire*.]

Mil'lion-air'ess, *n.* A woman who is a millionaire, or the wife of a millionaire. [*Humorous*] *Holmes.*

Mil'lion-a-ry (mĭl'yŭn-ā-rў), *a.* Of or pertaining to millions; consisting of millions; as, the *millionary* chronology of the pundits. *Pinkerton.*

Mil'lioned (mĭl'yŭnd), *a.* Multiplied by millions; innumerable. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

‖ **Mil'lion-naire'** (mĭl'yŭ-nār'), *n.* [F.] Millionaire.

Mil'lionth (mĭl'yŭnth), *a.* Being the last one of a million of units or objects counted in regular order from the first of a series or succession; being one of a million.

Mil'lionth, *n.* The quotient of a unit divided by one million; one of a million equal parts.

Mil'li-ped (-lĭ-pĕd), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The same as MILLEPED.

Mil'li-stere (-stēr *or* -stār), *n* [F. *millistère*, from *milli-* milli- + *stère* a stere.] A liter, or cubic decimeter.

Mil'li-we'ber (-vē'bẽr), *n.* [*Milli-* + *weber*.] (*Physics*) The thousandth part of one weber.

Mill'rea' (mĭl'rē'), **Mill'ree'**, **Mill'reis'** (-rēs'), *n.* See Milreis.

Mill'rynd' (-rīnd'), **Mill'rynd'** (-rind'), *n.* [*Mill* + *rynd.*] (*Her.*) A figure supposed to represent the iron which holds a millstone by being set into its center.

Mill'-six'pence (mĭl'sĭks'pens), *n.* A milled sixpence; — the sixpence being one of the first English coins milled (1561).

Mill'stone' (mĭl'stōn'), *n.* One of two circular stones used for grinding grain or other substance.

No man shall take the nether or the upper *millstone* to pledge. *Deut.* xxiv. 6

☞ The cellular siliceous rock called buhrstone is usually employed for millstones, also, some kinds of lava, as that of Niedermendig, or other firm rock with rough texture. The surface of a millstone has usually a series of radial grooves in which the powdered material collects.

Millstone grit (*Geol.*), a hard and coarse, gritty sandstone, dividing the Carboniferous from the Subcarboniferous strata. See *Farewell rock*, under Farewell, *a.*, and *Chart* of Geology. — To see into, *or* through, a millstone, to see into or through a difficult matter. (*Colloq.*)

Mill'work' (-wûrk'), *n.* 1. The shafting, gearing, and other driving machinery of mills.

2. The business of setting up or of operating mill machinery.

Mill'wright' (-rīt'), *n.* A mechanic whose occupation is to build mills, or to set up their machinery.

Mil'reis' (mĭl'rēs'; Pg. mēl'rā'ēs), *n.* [Pg. *mil reis*, i. e., one thousand reis; *mil* a thousand + *reis*, pl. of *real* a rei.] A Portuguese money of account rated in the treasury department of the United States at one dollar and eight cents; also, a Brazilian money of account rated at fifty-four cents and six mills.

Milt (mĭlt), *n.* [AS. *milte*; akin to D *milt*, G *milz*, OHG. *miltzi*, Icel. *miltr*, Dan. *milt*, Sw. *mjälte*, and prob to E. *malt*, *melt*. √108. See Malt the grain] (*Anat.*) The spleen.

Milt, *n.* [Akin to Dan *melk*, Sw. *mjölke*, G. *milch*, and E. *milk*. See Milk.] (*Zool.*) (*a*) The spermatic fluid of fishes. (*b*) The testes, or spermaries, of fishes when filled with spermatozoa.

Milt, *v. t.* To impregnate (the roe of a fish) with milt

Milt'er (-ẽr), *n.* [Cf. D. *milter*, G. *milcher*, *milchner* See 2d Milt.] (*Zool.*) A male fish.

Mil-to'mi-an (mĭl-tō'nĭ-an), *a.* Miltonic. *Lowell*

Mil-ton'ic (mĭl-tŏn'ĭk), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or resembling, Milton, or his writings; as, *Miltonic* prose.

Milt'waste' (mĭlt'wāst'), *n.* [1st *milt* + *waste*] (*Bot.*) A small European fern (*Asplenium Ceterach*) formerly used in medicine.

Mil'vine (mĭl'vĭn *or* -vīn), *a* [L. *milvus* kite] (*Zool.*) Of or resembling birds of the kite kind.

Mil'vine, *n.* (*Zool.*) A bird related to the kite

‖ **Mil'vus** (-vŭs), *n.* [L., a kite] (*Zool.*) A genus of raptorial birds, including the European kite.

Mime (mīm), *n.* [L. *mimus*, Gr. μῖμος, akin to μιμεῖσθαι to imitate, to mimic cf. F. *mime*. Cf. Mimosa] 1. A kind of drama in which real persons and events were generally represented in a ridiculous manner.

2. An actor in such representations.

Mime, *v. t.* To mimic, or play the buffoon. [*Obs.*]

Mim'er (mĭm'ẽr), *n.* A mimic. [*Obs.*] See Mimic

‖ **Mi-me'sis** (mĭ-mē'sĭs), *n* [NL., fr. Gr μιμησις imitation.] 1. (*Rhet.*) Imitation of the voice or gestures of another; mimicry.

2. (*Biol.*) Same as Mimicry.

Mim'e-tene (mĭm'ē-tēn), *n* (*Min.*) See Mimetite

Mi-met'ic (mĭ-mĕt'ĭk, 277), } *a* [Gr μιμητικος, fr
Mi-met'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } μιμεῖσθαι to imitate]

1. Apt to imitate; given to mimicry, imitative

2. (*Biol.*) Characterized by mimicry, — applied to animals and plants; as, *mimetic* species, *mimetic* organisms. See Mimicry

Mim'e-tism (mĭm'ē-tĭz'm), *n* [From Gr μιμεῖσθαι to mimic.] (*Biol.*) Same as Mimicry

Mim'e-tite (-tīt), *n* [Gr μιμητης an imitator So called because it resembles pyromorphite] (*Min.*) A mineral occurring in pale yellow or brownish hexagonal crystals. It is an arseniate of lead

Mim'ic (mĭm'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *mimicus*, Gr. μιμικός, fr.
Mim'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } μῖμος mime cf F. *mimique* See Mime.] 1. Imitative, mimetic.

Oft, in her absence, *mimic* fancy wakes
To imitate her. *Milton.*

Man is, of all creatures, the most *mimical* *W Wotton.*

2. Consisting of, or formed by, imitation, imitated, as, *mimic* gestures. "*Mimic* hootings." *Wordsworth.*

3. (*Min.*) Imitative; characterized by resemblance to other forms; — applied to crystals which by twinning resemble simple forms of a higher grade of symmetry.

☞ *Mimic* often implies something droll or ludicrous, and is less dignified than *imitative*.

Mimic beetle (*Zoöl.*), a beetle that feigns death when disturbed, esp. the species of *Hister* and allied genera.

Mim'ic, *n.* One who imitates or mimics, especially one who does so for sport; a copyist, a buffoon. *Burke.*

Mim'ic, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Mimicked (-ĭkt), *p pr. & vb. n.* Mimicking] 1. To imitate or ape for sport; to ridicule by imitation.

The walk, the words, the gesture, could supply,
The habit *mimic*, and the mien belie *Dryden*

2. (*Biol.*) To assume a resemblance to (some other organism of a totally different nature, or some surrounding object), as a means of protection or advantage.

Syn. — To ape; imitate; counterfeit; mock.

Mim'ic-al-ly (-ĭ-kal-lĭ), *adv.* In an imitative manner.

Mim'ick-er (-ĭk-ẽr), *n.* 1. One who mimics; a mimic.

2. (*Zoöl.*) An animal which imitates something else, in form or habits.

Mim'ic-ry (-ĭk-rĭ), *n.* 1. The act or practice of one who mimics; ludicrous imitation for sport or ridicule.

2. (*Biol.*) Protective resemblance; the resemblance which certain animals and plants exhibit to other animals and plants or to the natural objects among which they live, — a characteristic which serves as their chief means of protection against enemies; imitation; mimesis; mimetism.

Mi-mog'ra-pher (mĭ-mŏg'rȧ-fẽr), *n.* [L. *mimographus*, Gr μιμογραφος; μῖμος a mime + γράφειν to write: cf. F. *mimographe*.] A writer of mimes. *Sir T. Herbert.*

‖ **Mi-mo'sa** (mĭ-mō'sȧ; 277), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μῖμος imitator. Cf. Mime.] (*Bot.*) A genus of leguminous plants, containing many species, and including the sensitive plants (*Mimosa sensitiva*, and *M pudica*).

☞ The term *mimosa* is also applied in commerce to several kinds of bark imported from Australia, and used in tanning; — called also *wattle bark*. *Tomlinson.*

Mi'mo-tan'nic (mī'mō-tăn'nĭk), *a.* [*Mimosa* + *tannic.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, a variety of tannin or tannic acid found in Acacia, Mimosa, etc.

‖ **Mi'na** (mī'nȧ), *n.*, *pl.* L. Minæ (-nē), E. Minas (-nȧz). [L., fr. Gr. μνᾶ] An ancient weight or denomination of money, of varying value. The Attic mina was valued at a hundred drachmas.

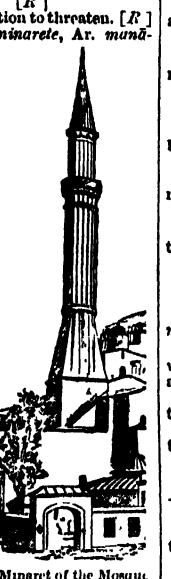
Mi'na (mī'nȧ), *n.* (*Zool.*) See Myna.

Min'a-ble (mĭn'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Such as can be mined; as, *minable* earth. *Sir T. North*

Mi-na'cious (mĭ-nā'shŭs), *a* [L. *minax*, *-acis*. See Menace.] Threatening, menacing [*R.*]

Mi-nac'i-ty (-năs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* Disposition to threaten. [*R.*]

Min'a-ret (mĭn'ȧ-rĕt), *n.* [Sp. *minarete*, Ar. *manārat* lamp, lantern, lighthouse, turret, fr *nār* to shine] (*Arch.*) A slender, lofty tower attached to a mosque and surrounded by one or more projecting balconies, from which the summons to prayer is cried by the muezzin.



Minaret of the Mosque of St Sophia

Min-ar'gent (mĭn-är'jent), *n.* [Prob. contr. from aluminium + L. *argentum* silver] An alloy consisting of copper, nickel, tungsten, and aluminium, — used by jewelers.

Min'a-to'ri-al-ly (mĭn'ȧ-tō'rĭ-al-lĭ), **Min'a-to-ri-ly** (mĭn'ȧ-tō-rĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a minatory manner, with threats.

Min'a-to-ry (mĭn'ȧ-tō-rĭ), *a* [L. *minatorius*, fr *minari* to threaten. See Menace] Threatening, menacing *Bacon.*

Mi-naul' (mĭ-nąl'), *n* (*Zool.*) Same as Manul

Mince (mĭns), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Minced (mĭnst), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Mincing (mĭn'sĭng)] [AS *minsian* to grow less, dwindle, fr. *min* small, akin to G. *minder* less, Goth *minniza* less, *minnists* least, adv., L *minor*, adj. (cf Minor), or more likely fr. F. *mincer* to mince, prob from (assumed) LL *minutiare* √101. See Minish.] 1. To cut into very small pieces, to chop fine, to hash, as, to *mince* meat *Bacon*

2. To suppress or weaken the force of; to extenuate, to palliate, to tell by degrees, instead of directly and frankly, to clip, as words or expressions, to utter half and keep back half of

I know no ways to *mince* it in love, but directly to say — "I love you" *Shak.*

Siren, now *mince* the sun,
And mollify damnation with a phrase *Dryden*

If, to *mince* his meaning, I had either omitted some part of what he said, or taken from the strength of his expression, I certainly had wronged him *Dryden*

3. To affect, to make a parade of [*R.*] *Shak.*

Mince, *v. i* 1. To walk with short steps, to walk in a prim, affected manner

The daughters of Zion are haughty, and walk with stretched forth necks and wanton eyes, *mincing* as they go *Is* iii 16

I'll turn two *mincing* steps
Into a manly stride *Shak.*

2. To act or talk with affected nicety, to affect delicacy in manner.

Mince, *n* A short, precise step, an affected manner

Mince'-meat' (-mēt'), *n* Minced meat, meat chopped very fine; a mixture of boiled meat, suet, apples, etc, chopped very fine, to which spices and raisins are added, — used in making mince pie.

Mince' pie' (pī') A pie made of mince-meat.

Min'cer (mĭn'sẽr), *n.* One who minces

Min'cing (mĭn'sĭng), *a* That minces, characterized by primness or affected nicety

Min'cing-ly, *adv.* In a mincing manner, not fully, with affected nicety.

Mind (mīnd), *n.* [AS *mynd*, *gemynd*, akin to OHG. *minna* memory, love, G. *minne* love, Dan. *minde* mind, memory, remembrance, consent, vote, Sw. *minne* memory, Icel *minni*, Goth. *gamunds*, L. *mens*, *mentis*, mind, Gr. μένος, Skr. *manas* mind, *man* to think. √104, 278. Cf. Comment, Man, Mean, *v.*, 3d Mental, Mignonette, Minion, Mnemonic, Money] 1. The intellectual or rational faculty in man, the understanding, the intellect; the power that conceives, judges, or reasons; also, the entire spiritual nature, the soul, — often in distinction from the *body*

By the *mind* of man we understand that in him which thinks, remembers, reasons, wills *Reid*

What we mean by *mind* is simply that which perceives, thinks, feels, wills, and desires. *Sir W Hamilton*

Let every man be fully persuaded in his own *mind*. *Rom* xiv. 5

The *mind* shall banquet, though the body pine. *Shak.*

2. The state, at any given time, of the faculties of thinking, willing, choosing, and the like; psychical activity or state; as: (*a*) Opinion; judgment; belief.

A fool uttereth all his *mind*. *Prov.* xxix. 11

Being so hard to me that brought your *mind*, I fear she'll prove as hard to you in telling her *mind*. *Shak*

(*b*) Choice; inclination; liking; intent; will.

If it be your *minds*, then let none go forth. 2 *Kings* ix 15.

(*c*) Courage; spirit. *Chapman.*

3. Memory; remembrance; recollection, as, to have or keep in *mind*, to call to *mind*, to put in *mind*, etc.

To have a mind *or* great mind, to be inclined or strongly inclined in purpose; — used with an infinitive. "Sir Roger de Coverly . . . told me that he *had a great mind* to see the new tragedy with me." *Addison.* — To lose one's mind, to become insane, or imbecile. — To make up one's mind, to come to an opinion or decision; to determine. — To put in mind, to remind. "Regard us simply as *putting you in mind* of what you already know to be good policy." *Jowett* (*Thucyd.*).

Mind (mīnd), *v. t* [*imp & p p* Minded; *p. pr. & vb n.* Minding.] [AS *myndian*, *gemyndian*, to remember See Mind, *n*] 1. To fix the mind or thoughts on; to regard with attention; to treat as of consequence, to consider; to heed, to mark; to note. "*Mind* not high things, but condescend to men of low estate" *Rom.* xii 16.

My lord, you nod; you do not *mind* the play. *Shak*

2. To occupy one's self with; to employ one's self about; to attend to; as, to *mind* one's business.

Bidding him be a good child, and *mind* his book *Addison*

3. To obey, as, to *mind* parents, the dog *minds* his master.

4. To have in mind, to purpose. *Beaconsfield.*

I *mind* to tell him plainly what I think. *Shak*

5. To put in mind, to remind. [*Archaic*] *M. Arnold.*

He *minded* them of the mutability of all earthly things *Fuller*

I do thee wrong to *mind* thee of it *Shak.*

Never mind, do not regard it, it is of no consequence; no matter.

Syn. — To notice, mark, regard; obey. See Attend.

Mind, *v. i.* To give attention or heed, to obey; as, the dog *minds* well.

Mind'ed, *a.* Disposed, inclined, having a mind.

Joseph . . . was *minded* to put her away privily. *Matt.* i 19

If men were *minded* to live virtuously. *Tillotson.*

☞ *Minded* is much used in composition; as, high-*minded*, feeble-*minded*, sober-*minded*, double-*minded*.

Mind'er (mīnd'ẽr), *n.* 1 One who minds, tends, or watches something, as a child, a machine, or cattle; as, a *minder* of a loom.

2. One to be attended, specif, a pauper child intrusted to the care of a private person. [*Eng.*] *Dickens.*

Mind'ful (-fŭl), *a* Bearing in mind, regardful, attentive; heedful; observant

What is man, that thou art *mindful* of him? *Ps* viii 4.

I promise you to be *mindful* of your admonitions *Hammond*

— **Mind'ful-ly**, *adv.* — **Mind'ful-ness**, *n.*

Mind'ing, *n.* Regard, mindfulness.

Mind'less, *a.* 1. Not indued with mind or intellectual powers, stupid, unthinking

2. Unmindful, inattentive, heedless; careless.

Cursed Athens, *mindless* of thy worth *Shak*

Mine (mēn), *n* [F] See Mien. [*Obs.*]

Mine (mīn), *pron. & a.* [OE. *min*, fr. AS. *mīn*, akin to D *mijn*, OS, OFries, & OHG. *mīn*, G. *mein*, Sw & Dan. *min*, Icel. *minn*, Goth *meins* my, mine, *meina* of me, and E *me*. √187. See Me, and cf. My] Belonging to me; my. Used as a pronominal adjective in the predicate, as, "Vengeance is *mine*; I will repay." *Rom.* xii 19. Also, in the old style, used attributively, instead of *my*, before a noun beginning with a vowel.

I kept myself from *mine* iniquity. *Ps* xviii. 23

☞ *Mine* is often used absolutely, the thing possessed being understood, as, his son is in the army, *mine* in the navy.

When a man deceives me once, says the Italian proverb, it is his fault, when twice, it is *mine* *By Rome*

This title honors me and *mine* *Shak*

She shall have me and *mine*. *Shak*

Mine, *v. t.* [F. *miner*, L. *minare* to drive animals, in LL. also, to lead, conduct, dig a mine (cf. E *lode*, and *lead* to conduct), akin to L. *minari* to threaten, cf Sp. *mina* mine, conduit, subterraneous canal, a spring or source of water, It. *mina*. See Menace, and cf. Mien] 1. To dig a mine or pit in the earth, to get ore, metal, coal, or precious stones, out of the earth, to dig in the earth for minerals; to dig a passage or cavity under anything in order to overthrow it by explosives or otherwise.

2. To form a subterraneous tunnel or hole; to form a burrow or lodge in the earth, as, the *mining* coney.

Mine, *v. t.* [*imp & p p* Mined (mīnd), *p pr. & vb n* Mining.] 1. To dig away, or otherwise remove, the substratum or foundation of, to lay a mine under, to sap; to undermine; hence, to ruin or destroy by slow degrees or secret means.

They *mined* the walls *Hayward*

Too lazy to cut down these immense trees, the spoilers had *mined* them, and placed a quantity of gunpowder in the cavity *Sir W Scott*

2. To dig into, for ore or metal.

Lead veins have been traced . . . but they have not been *mined* *Pre.*

3. To get, as metals, out of the earth by digging.

The principal ore *mined* there is the bituminous cinnabar *Ure.*

Mine, *n.* [F, fr LL. *mina*. See Mine, *v. t*] 1. A subterranean cavity or passage; especially: (*a*) A pit or excavation in the earth, from which metallic ores, precious stones, coal, or other mineral substances are taken by digging, — distinguished from the pits from which stones for architectural purposes are taken, and which are called *quarries* (*b*) (*Mil.*) A cavity or tunnel made under

a fortification or other work, for the purpose of blowing up the superstructure with some explosive agent.

2. Any place where ore, metals, or precious stones are got by digging or washing the soil; as, a placer *mine*.

3. Fig.: A rich source of wealth or other good. *Shak.*

Mine dial, a form of magnetic compass used by miners. — **Mine pig**, pig iron made wholly from ore; in distinction from *cinder pig*, which is made from ore mixed with forge or mill cinder. *Raymond.*

Min'er (mīn'ẽr), *n.* [Cf. F. *mineur.*] **1.** One who mines; a digger for metals, etc.; one engaged in the business of getting ore, coal, or precious stones, out of the earth; one who digs military mines; as, armies have sappers and *miners*.

2. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) Any one of numerous insects which, in the larval state, excavate galleries in the parenchyma of leaves. They are mostly minute moths and dipterous flies. (*b*) The chattering, or garrulous, honey eater of Australia (*Myzantha garrula*).

Miner's elbow (*Med.*), a swelling on the back of the elbow due to inflammation of the bursa over the olecranon; — so called because of frequent occurrence in miners. — **Miner's inch**, in hydraulic mining, the amount of water flowing under a given pressure in a given time through a hole one inch in diameter. It is a unit for measuring the quantity of water supplied.

Min'er-al (mĭn'ẽr-al), *n.* [F. *minéral*, LL. *minerale*, fr. *minera* mine. See MINE, *v. i.*] **1.** An inorganic species or substance occurring in nature, having a definite chemical composition and usually a distinct crystalline form. Rocks, except certain glassy igneous forms, are either simple minerals or aggregates of minerals.

2. A mine. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

3. Anything which is neither animal nor vegetable, as in the most general classification of things into three kingdoms (animal, vegetable, and mineral).

Min'er-al, *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to minerals; consisting of a mineral or of minerals; as, a *mineral* substance.

2. Impregnated with minerals; as, *mineral* waters.

Mineral acids (*Chem.*), inorganic acids, as sulphuric, nitric, phosphoric, hydrochloric, acids, etc., as distinguished from the *organic acids*. — **Mineral blue**, the name usually given to azurite, when reduced to an impalpable powder for coloring purposes. — **Mineral candle**, a candle made of paraffine. — **Mineral caoutchouc**, an elastic mineral pitch, a variety of bitumen, resembling caoutchouc in elasticity and softness. See CAOUTCHOUC, and ELATERITE. — **Mineral chameleon** (*Chem.*) See *Chameleon mineral*, under CHAMELEON. — **Mineral charcoal**. See under CHARCOAL. — **Mineral cotton**. See *Mineral wool* (below). — **Mineral green**, a green carbonate of copper; malachite. — **Mineral kingdom** (*Nat Sci.*), that one of the three grand divisions of nature which embraces all inorganic objects, as distinguished from plants or animals. — **Mineral oil**. See NAPHTHA, and PETROLEUM. — **Mineral paint**, a pigment made chiefly of some natural mineral substance, as red or yellow iron ocher. — **Mineral pitch** See BITUMEN, and ASPHALT. — **Mineral right**, the right of taking minerals from land. - **Mineral salt** (*Chem.*), a salt of a mineral acid. — **Mineral tallow**, a familiar name for *hatchettite*, from its fatty or spermaceti-like appearance. — **Mineral water**. See under WATER. — **Mineral wax**. See OZOCERITE. — **Mineral wool**, a fibrous wool-like material, made by blowing a powerful jet of air or steam through melted slag. It is a poor conductor of heat.

Min'er-al-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *minéraliste*] One versed in minerals, mineralogist. [*R.*]

Min'er-al-i-za'tion (-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *minéralisation.*] **1.** The process of mineralizing, or forming a mineral by combination of a metal with another element, also, the process of converting into a mineral, as a bone or a plant.

2. The act of impregnating with a mineral, as water.

3. (*Bot.*) The conversion of a cell wall into a material of a stony nature.

Min'er-al-ize (mĭn'ẽr-al-iz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MINERALIZED (-izd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MINERALIZING (-ĭz'ĭng).] [Cf. F. *minéraliser.*] **1.** To transform into a mineral.

> In these caverns the bones are not *mineralized* *Buckland*

2. To impregnate with a mineral, as, *mineralized* water.

Min'er-al-ize, *v. i.* To go on an excursion for observing and collecting minerals, to mineralogize.

Min'er-al-i'zer (-ĭ'zẽr), *n.* An element which is combined with a metal, thus forming an ore Thus, in galena, or lead ore, sulphur is a *mineralizer;* in hematite, oxygen is a *mineralizer*.

Min'er-al-og'ic-al (-ŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *minéralogique.* See MINERALOGY.] Of or pertaining to mineralogy; as, a *mineralogical* table.

Min'er-al-og'ic-al-ly, *adv.* According to the principles of, or with reference to, mineralogy

Min'er-al'o-gist (-ăl'ō-jĭst), *n.* [Cf. F *minéralogiste.*] **1.** One versed in mineralogy, one devoted to the study of minerals.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A carrier shell (*Phorus*)

Min'er-al'o-gize (-jiz), *v. i* To study mineralogy by collecting and examining minerals *Miss Edgeworth.*

Min'er-al'o-gy (-jy), *n.; pl.* MINERALOGIES (-jĭz). [*Mineral* + *-logy*: cf. F. *minéralogie.*] **1.** The science which treats of minerals, and teaches how to describe, distinguish, and classify them.

2. A treatise or book on this science.

Mi-ner'va (mĭ-nẽr'vă), *n.* [L.] (*Rom. Myth.*) The goddess of wisdom, of war, of the arts and sciences, of poetry, and of spinning and weaving; — identified with the Grecian Pallas Athene.

Mi-nette' (mĭ-nĕt'), *n.* The smallest of regular sizes of portrait photographs.

Min'e-ver (mĭn'ē-vẽr), *n.* Same as MINIVER.

Minge (mĭnj), *v. t* [AS. *myngian;* akin to E. *mind.*] To mingle; to mix. [*Obs.*]

Minge, *n.* [Prob. corrupt. fr. *midge.*] (*Zoöl.*) A small biting fly; a midge. [*Local, U. S.*]

Min'gle (mĭng'g'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MINGLED (-g'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MINGLING (-gl'ĭng).] [From OE. *mengen*, AS. *mengan;* akin to D. & G. *mengen*, Icel. *menga*, also to E. *among*, and possibly to *mix*. Cf. AMONG, MONGER.] **1.** To mix; to intermix; to combine or join, as an individual or part, with other parts, but commonly so as to be distinguishable in the product; to confuse; to confound.

> There was . . . fire *mingled* with the hail. *Ex.* ix 24.

2. To associate or unite in society or by ties of relationship; to cause or allow to intermarry; to intermarry.

> The holy seed have *mingled* themselves with the people of those lands. *Ezra* ix. 2.

3. To deprive of purity by mixture; to contaminate.

> A *mingled*, imperfect virtue. *Rogers.*

4. To put together; to join. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

5. To make or prepare by mixing the ingredients of.

> [He] proceeded to *mingle* another draught *Hawthorne.*

Min'gle, *v. i.* To become mixed or blended.

Min'gle, *n.* A mixture. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

Min'gle-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* That can be mingled. *Boyle.*

Min'gled-ly (-g'ld-lỹ), *adv.* Confusedly.

Min'gle-man'gle (mĭng'g'l-măng'g'l), *v. t.* [Reduplicated fr. *mingle*.] To mix in a disorderly way; to make a mess of. [*Obs.*] *Udall.*

Min'gle-man'gle, *n.* A hotchpotch. [*Obs.*] *Latimer.*

Min'gle-ment (-ment), *n.* The act of mingling, or the state of being mixed.

Min'gler (-glẽr), *n.* One who mingles.

Min'gling-ly (-gl'ĭng-lỹ), *adv.* In a mingling manner.

Min'i-a'ceous (mĭn'ĭ-ā'shŭs), *a.* Of the color of minium or red lead; miniate.

Min'iard (mĭn'yẽrd), *a.* Mignard. [*Obs.*]

Min'iard-ize (-iz), *v. t.* To render delicate or dainty. [*Obs.*] *Howell.*

Min'i-ate (mĭn'ĭ-āt), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* MINIATED (-ā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MINIATING (-ā'tĭng).] [L. *miniatus*, p. p. of *miniare*. See MINIUM.] To paint or tinge with red lead or vermilion; also, to decorate with letters, or the like, painted red, as the page of a manuscript. *T. Warton.*

Min'i-ate (-ăt), *a.* Of or pertaining to the color of red lead or vermilion; painted with vermilion.

Min'i-a-ture (mĭn'ĭ-ă-tūr *or* mĭn'ĭ-tūr; 277), *n.* [It. *miniatura*, fr. L. *miniare:* cf. F *miniature.* See MINIATE, *v.*, MINIUM.] **1.** Originally, a painting in colors such as those in mediæval manuscripts; in modern times, any very small painting, especially a portrait.

2. Greatly diminished size or form, reduced scale.

3. Lettering in red; rubric distinction. [*Obs.*]

4. A particular feature or trait. [*Obs.*] *Massinger.*

Min'i-a-ture, *a.* Being on a small scale; much reduced from the reality; as, a *miniature* copy.

Min'i-a-ture, *v. t.* To represent or depict in a small compass, or on a small scale.

Min'i-a-tur'ist (-tūr'ĭst), *n.* A painter of miniatures.

Min'i-bus (-bŭs), *n.* [L. *minor* less + *-bus*, as in *omnibus.*] A kind of light passenger vehicle, carrying four persons.

Min'ie ball' (mĭn'ĭ bal') [From the inventor, Captain *Minié*, of France.] A conical rifle bullet, with a cavity in its base plugged with a piece of iron, which, by the explosion of the charge, is driven farther in, expanding the sides to fit closely the grooves of the barrel.

Min'ie ri'fle (rī'f'l). A rifle adapted to minie balls.

Min'i-fy (mĭn'ĭ-fi), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MINIFIED (-fid); *p. pr & vb. n.* MINIFYING (-fī'ĭng).] [L. *minor* less + *-fy.*] **1.** To make small, or smaller; to diminish the apparent dimensions of; to lessen.

2. To degrade by speech or action.

Min'i-kin (-kĭn), *n.* [OD *minneken* a darling, dim. of *minne* love; akin to G. *minne*, and to E. *mind.*] **1** A little darling; a favorite; a minion. [*Obs.*] *Florio.*

2. A little pin [*Obs.*]

Min'i-kin, *a.* Small, diminutive. *Shak.*

Min'im (-ĭm), *n* [F. *minime*, L. *minimus* the least, smallest, a superl of *minor* cf. It. *minima* a note in music. See MINOR, and cf. MINIMUM.] **1.** Anything very minute; as, the *minims* of existence, — applied to animalcula, and the like.

2 The smallest liquid measure, equal to about one drop; the sixtieth part of a fluid drachm.

3. (*Zool.*) A small fish; a minnow. [*Prov. Eng.*]

4. A little man or being, a dwarf. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

5. (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of an austere order of mendicant hermits or friars founded in the 15th century by St. Francis of Paola.

6. (*Mus.*) A time note, formerly the shortest in use, a half note, equal to half a semibreve, or two quarter notes or crotchets.



Minims (6).

7. A short poetical encomium [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Min'im, *a.* Minute. "*Minim* forms." *J. R. Drake.*

Min'i-ment (mĭn'ĭ-ment), *n* [Prob. corrupt. of *monument.*] A trifle; a trinket, a token. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Min'i-mi-za'tion (-mĭ-zā'shŭn), *n* The act or process of minimizing. *Bentham.*

Min'i-mize (mĭn'ĭ-mīz), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* MINIMIZED (-mīzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MINIMIZING (-mī'zĭng).] To reduce to the smallest part or proportion possible, to reduce to a minimum. *Bentham.*

Min'i-mum (-mŭm), *n.; pl.* MINIMA (-mă). [L., fr. *minimus.* See MINIM.] The least quantity assignable, admissible, or possible, in a given case; hence, a thing of small consequence; a trifle; — opposed to *maximum*.

Minimum thermometer, a thermometer for recording the lowest temperature since its last adjustment.

‖ **Min'i-mus** (-mŭs), *n.; pl* MINIMI (-mī). [L. See MINIM.] **1.** A being of the smallest size [*Obs.*] *Shak*

2. (*Anat*) The little finger; the fifth digit, or that corresponding to it, in either the manus or pes.

Min'ing (mĭn'ĭng), *n.* [See MINE, *v. i.*] The act or business of making mines or of working them.

Min'ing, *a.* Of or pertaining to mines; as, *mining* engineer; *mining* machinery; a *mining* region.

Mining engineering. See the Note under ENGINEERING.

Min'ion (mĭn'yŭn), *n.* Minium. [*Obs.*] *Burton.*

Min'ion, *n.* [F. *mignon*, fr. OHG. *minni* love, G. *minne;* akin to E. *mind.* See MIND, and cf. MIGNONETTE.] **1.** A loved one; one highly esteemed and favored; — in a good sense. [*Obs.*]

> God's disciple and his dearest *minion*. *Sylvester.*
>
> Is this the Athenian *minion* whom the world
> Voiced so regardfully? *Shak.*

2. An obsequious or servile dependent or agent of another; a fawning favorite. *Sir J. Davies.*

> Go, rate thy *minions*, proud, insulting boy! *Shak.*

3. (*Print.*) A small kind of type, in size between brevier and nonpareil.

☞ This line is printed in *minion* type.

4. An ancient form of ordnance, the caliber of which was about three inches. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Min'ion, *a.* [See 2d MINION.] Fine; trim; dainty. [*Obs.*] "Their . . . *minion* dancing." *Fryth.*

Min'ion-ette' (mĭn'yŭn-ĕt'), *a.* Small; delicate. [*Obs.*] "His *minionette* face." *Walpole.*

Min'ion-ette, *n.* (*Print.*) A size of type between nonpareil and minion; — used in ornamental borders, etc.

Min'ion-ing (mĭn'yŭn-ĭng), *n.* Kind treatment. [*Obs.*]

Min'ion-ize (-iz), *v. t.* To favor. [*Obs.*]

Min'ion-like' (-lik'), } *a. & adv.* Like a minion;
Min'ion-ly, } daintily. *Camden.*

Min'ion-ship, *n.* State of being a minion. [*R.*]

Min'ious (mĭn'yŭs), *a.* [L. *minium* red lead.] Of the color of red lead or vermilion. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Min'ish (mĭn'ĭsh), *v. t.* [OE. *menusen*, F. *menuiser* to make small, cut small, fr. (assumed) LL. *minutiare*, for *minutare*, fr. L *minutus* small. See MINUTE, *a.*, and cf. DIMINISH, MINCE.] To diminish; to lessen. [*Obs.*]

> The living of poor men thereby *minished*. *Latimer*

Min'ish-ment (-ment), *n.* The act of diminishing, or the state of being diminished; diminution. [*Obs.*]

Min'is-ter (mĭn'ĭs-tẽr), *n* [OE. *ministre*, F *ministre*, fr. L. *minister*, orig. a double comparative from the root of *minor* less, and hence meaning, an inferior, a servant. See 1st MINOR, and cf. MASTER, MINISTREL.]

1. A servant; a subordinate; an officer or assistant of inferior rank; hence, an agent, an instrument.

> Moses rose up, and his *minister* Joshua. *Ex* xxiv. 13
>
> I chose
> Camillo for the *minister*, to poison
> My friend Polixenes *Shak.*

2. An officer of justice. [*Obs.*]

> I cry out on the *ministres*, quod he,
> That shoulde keep and rule this cité. *Chaucer*

3 One to whom the sovereign or executive head of a government intrusts the management of affairs of state, or some department of such affairs.

> *Ministers* to kings, whose eyes, ears, and hands they are, must be answerable to God and man *Bacon.*

4. A representative of a government, sent to the court, or seat of government, of a foreign nation to transact diplomatic business.

☞ Ambassadors are classed (in the diplomatic sense) in the first rank of public ministers, ministers plenipotentiary in the second "The United States diplomatic service employs two classes of ministers, — ministers plenipotentiary and ministers resident." *Abbott.*

5. One who serves at the altar; one who performs sacerdotal duties, the pastor of a church duly authorized or licensed to preach the gospel and administer the sacraments. *Addison*

Syn. — Delegate; official, ambassador; clergyman; parson; priest.

Min'is-ter, *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* MINISTERED (-tẽrd), *p. pr & vb n.* MINISTERING.] [OE. *ministren*, OF. *ministrer*, fr. L *ministrare*. See MINISTER, *n.*] To furnish or apply, to afford; to supply, to administer.

> He that *ministereth* seed to the sower 2 *Cor* ix 10
>
> We *minister* to God reason to suspect us *Jer Taylor*

Min'is-ter, *v. i.* **1.** To act as a servant, attendant, or agent, to attend and serve; to perform service in any office, sacred or secular

> The Son of man came not to be *ministered* unto, but to minister *Matt* xx 28

2. To supply or do things needful, esp, to supply consolation or remedies. *Matt.* xxv. 44.

> Canst thou not *minister* to a mind diseased? *Shak*

Min'is-te'ri-al (-tē'rĭ-al), *a.* [L. *ministerialis* · cf. F. *ministériel.* See MINISTER, and cf. MINSTREL.] **1.** Of or pertaining to ministry or service; serving; attendant.

> Enlightening spirits and *ministerial* flames. *Prior*

2. Of or pertaining to the office of a minister or to the ministry as a body, whether civil or sacerdotal. "*Ministerial* offices." *Bacon.* "A *ministerial* measure." *Junius.* "*Ministerial* garments." *Hooker.*

3. Tending to advance or promote; contributive. "*Ministerial* to intellectual culture." *De Quincey.*

The ministerial benches, the benches in the House of Commons occupied by members of the cabinet and their supporters; — also, the persons occupying them. "Very solid and very brilliant talents distinguish *the ministerial benches*." *Burke.*

Syn. — Official; priestly; sacerdotal; ecclesiastical.

Min'is-te'ri-al-ist, *n.* A supporter of the ministers, or the party in power.

Min'is-te'ri-al-ly, *adv.* In a ministerial manner; in the character or capacity of a minister.

Min'is-ter-y (mĭn'ĭs-tẽr-ỹ), *n.* See MINISTRY. *Milton.*

Min'is-tra-cy (-trā-sỹ), *n.* Ministration. [*Obs.*]

Min'is-tral (-tral), *a.* Ministerial. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Min'is-trant (-trant), *a.* [L. *ministrans, -antis*, p. pr.

of *ministrare* to minister.] Performing service as a minister; attendant on service; acting under command; subordinate. "Princedoms and dominations *ministrant*." *Milton.* — *n.* One who ministers.

Min'is-tra'tion (mĭn'ĭs-trā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *ministratio*, fr. *ministrare*.] The act of ministering; service, ministry. "The days of his *ministration*." *Luke* i. 23.

Min'is-tra-tive (mĭn'ĭs-trā-tĭv), *a.* Serving to aid, ministering.

Min'is-tress (mĭn'ĭs-trĕs), *n.* [Cf. L. *ministrix*.] A woman who ministers. *Akenside.*

Min'is-try (-trĭ), *n.*; *pl.* MINISTRIES (-trĭz). [L. *ministerium*. See MINISTER, *n.*, and cf. MYSTERY a trade.] **1.** The act of ministering; ministration; service. "With tender *ministry*." *Thomson.*

2. Hence: Agency; instrumentality.

The ordinary *ministry* of second causes. *Atterbury.*
The wicked *ministry* of arms. *Dryden*

3. The office, duties, or functions of a minister, servant, or agent; ecclesiastical, executive, or ambassadorial function or profession.

4. The body of ministers of state, also, the clergy, as a body.

5. Administration; rule; term in power; as, the *ministry* of Pitt.

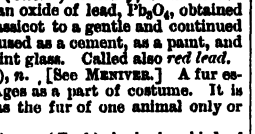
Min'is-try-ship, *n.* The office of a minister. *Swift.*

Min'i-um (-ĭ-ŭm; 277), *n.* [L. *minium*, an Iberian word, the Romans getting all their cinnabar from Spain, *cf.* Basque *arminea*.] (*Chem.*) A heavy, brilliant red pigment, consisting of an oxide of lead, Pb_3O_4, obtained by exposing lead or massicot to a gentle and continued heat in the air. It is used as a cement, as a paint, and in the manufacture of flint glass. Called also *red lead*.

Min'i-ver (mĭn'ĭ-vẽr), *n.* [See MENIVER.] A fur esteemed in the Middle Ages as a part of costume. It is uncertain whether it was the fur of one animal only or of different animals.

Min'i-vet (mĭn'ĭ-vĕt), *n.* (*Zool.*) A singing bird of India of the family *Campephagidæ*

Mink (mĭŋk), *n.* [Cf. 2d MINX.] (*Zool.*) A carnivorous mammal of the genus *Putorius*, allied to the weasel. The European mink is *Putorius lutreola*. The common American mink (*P. vison*) varies from yellowish brown to black. Its fur is highly valued. Called also *minx*, *nurik*, and *vison*.

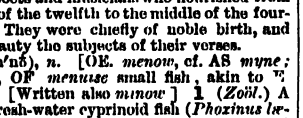


American Mink (*Putorius vison*). (½)

Min'ne-sing'er (mĭn'nĕ-sĭng'ẽr), *n.* [G., fr. *minne* love + *singen* to sing.] A love-singer, specifically, one of a class of German poets and musicians who flourished from about the middle of the twelfth to the middle of the fourteenth century. They were chiefly of noble birth, and made love and beauty the subjects of their verses.

Min'now (mĭn'nō), *n.* [OE. *menow*, cf. AS *myne*; also OE. *menuse*, OF *menuse* small fish, akin to *minish*, *minute*.] [Written also *minow*.] **1** (*Zoöl.*) A small European fresh-water cyprinoid fish (*Phoxinus lævis*, formerly *Leuciscus phoxinus*), sometimes applied also to the young of larger kinds, — called also *minim* and *minny*. The name is also applied to several allied American species, of the genera *Phoxinus*, *Notropis*, or *Minnilus*, and *Rhinichthys*.

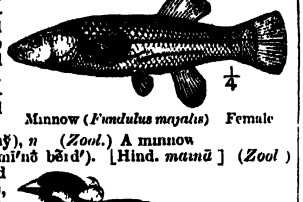
2. (*Zoöl.*) Any one of numerous small American cyprinodont fishes of the genus *Fundulus*, and related genera. They live both in fresh and in salt water. Called also *killifish*, *minny*, and *mummichog*.



Minnow (*Fundulus mayalis*) Female

Min'ny (mĭn'nĭ), *n.* (*Zool.*) A minnow.

Mi'no bird' (mī'nō bẽrd'). [Hind. *mainā*.] (*Zool.*) An Asiatic bird (*Gracula musica*), allied to the starlings. It is black, with a white spot on the wings, and a pair of flat yellow wattles on the head. It is often tamed and taught to pronounce words.



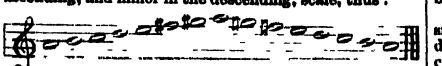
Mino Bird (*Gracula musica*)

Mi'nor (mī'nẽr), *a.* [L., a comparative with no positive, akin to AS. *mín* small, G *minder* less, OHG. *minniro*, a., *min*, adv., Icel. *minni*, a., *minnr*, adv., Goth. *minnizа*, a., *mins*, adv., Ir. & Gael. *mìn* small, tender, L. *minuere* to lessen, Gr. *μινύθειν*, Skr. *mi* to damage. Cf. MINISH, MINISTER, MINUS, MINUTE.]

1. Inferior in bulk, degree, importance, etc.; less, smaller; of little account; as, *minor* divisions of a body.

2. (*Mus.*) Less by a semitone in interval or difference of pitch; as, a *minor* third.

Asia Minor (*Geog.*), the Lesser Asia: that part of Asia which lies between the Euxine, or Black Sea, on the north, and the Mediterranean on the south. — **Minor mode** (*Mus.*), that mode, or scale, in which the third and sixth are minor, — much used for mournful and solemn subjects. — **Minor orders** (*Eccl.*), the rank of persons employed in ecclesiastical offices who are not in holy orders, as doorkeepers, acolytes, etc. — **Minor scale.** (*Mus.*) The form of the minor scale is various. The strictly correct form has the third and sixth minor, with a semitone between the seventh and eighth, which involves an augmented second interval, or three semitones, between the sixth and seventh, as, $\overset{6}{F}\ \overset{7}{G}\sharp\ \overset{8}{A}$. But, for melodic purposes, both the sixth and the seventh are sometimes made major in the ascending, and minor in the descending, scale, thus: —



See MAJOR. — **Minor term of a syllogism** (*Logic*), the subject of the conclusion.

Mi'nor (mī'nẽr), *n.* **1** A person of either sex who has not attained the age at which full civil rights are accorded; an infant, in England and the United States, one under twenty-one years of age.

☞ In hereditary monarchies, the minority of a sovereign ends at an earlier age than that of a subject. The minority of a sovereign of Great Britain ends upon the completion of the eighteenth year of his age.

2. (*Logic*) The minor term, that is, the subject of the conclusion; also, the minor premise, that is, that premise which contains the minor term; in hypothetical syllogisms, the categorical premise. It is the second proposition of a regular syllogism, as in the following: Every act of injustice partakes of meanness; to take money from another by gaming is an act of injustice; therefore, the taking of money from another by gaming partakes of meanness.

3. A Minorite; a Franciscan friar.

Mi'nor-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [L. *minoratus*, p. p. of *minorare* to diminish, fr. *minor*, a. See 1st MINOR.] To diminish. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Mi'nor-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *minoratio*: cf. F. *minoration*.] A diminution. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne*

Mi'nor-ess (-ĕs), *n.* See *Franciscan Nuns*, under FRANCISCAN, *a.*

Mi'nor-ite (mī'nẽr-īt), *n.* [L. *minor* less. Cf. 2d MINOR, 3.] A Franciscan friar.

Mi-nor'i-ty (mĭ-nŏr'ĭ-tĭ), *n.*; *pl.* MINORITIES (-tĭz) [Cf F. *minorité*. See MINOR, *a* & *n*.] **1** The state of being a minor, or under age.

2 State of being less or small. [*Obs.*] *Sir T Browne*

3. The smaller number; — opposed to *majority*; as, the *minority* must be ruled by the majority.

Mi'nos (mī'nŏs), *n.* [Gr. Μίνως.] (*Class Myth.*) A king and lawgiver of Crete, fabled to be the son of Jupiter and Europa. After death he was made a judge in the Lower Regions.

Min'o-taur (mĭn'ō-tạr), *n.* [L. *Minotaurus*, Gr. Μινώταυρος, Μίνως, the husband of Pasiphae + ταῦρος a bull, the Minotaur being the offspring of Pasiphae and a bull cf F. *minotaure*.] (*Class. Myth.*) A fabled monster, half man and half bull, confined in the labyrinth constructed by Dædalus in Crete.

Min'ow (-ō), *n.* See MINNOW.

Min'ster (-stẽr), *n.* [AS *mynster*, fr. L. *monasterium*. See MONASTERY.] (*Arch.*) A church of a monastery. The name is often retained and applied to the church after the monastery has ceased to exist (as Beverly *Minster*, Southwell *Minster*, etc.), and is also improperly used for any large church.

Minster house, the official house in which the canons of a cathedral live in common or in rotation. *Shipley*

Min'strel (mĭn'strĕl), *n.* [OE. *minstrel*, *menestral*, OF. *menestrel*, fr. LL. *ministerialis* servant, workman (cf. *ministrellus* harpist), fr. L. *ministerium* service. See MINISTRY, and cf. MINISTERIAL.] In the Middle Ages, one of an order of men who subsisted by the arts of poetry and music, and sang verses to the accompaniment of a harp or other instrument; in modern times, a poet; a bard, a singer and harper; a musician. *Chaucer.*

Min'strel-sy (-sĭ), *n.* **1** The arts and occupation of minstrels, the singing and playing of a minstrel.

2 Musical instruments. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

3 A collective body of minstrels, or musicians; also, a collective body of minstrels' songs. *Chaucer.* "The *minstrelsy* of heaven." *Milton.*

Mint (mĭnt), *n.* [AS *minte*, fr. L. *mentha*, Gr. μίνθα, μίνθη.] (*Bot.*) The name of several aromatic labiate plants, mostly of the genus *Mentha*, yielding odoriferous essential oils by distillation. See MENTHA.

☞ **Corn mint** is *Mentha arvensis*. — **Horsemint** is *M. sylvestris*, and in the United States *Monarda punctata*, which differs from the true mints in several respects. — **Mountain mint** is any species of the related genus *Pycnanthemum*, common in North America. **Peppermint** is *M. piperita*. — **Spearmint** is *M. viridis*. **Water mint** is *M. aquatica*.

Mint camphor. (*Chem.*) See MENTHOL. — **Mint julep.** See JULEP. — **Mint sauce**, a sauce flavored with spearmint, for meats.

Mint, *n.* [AS. *mynet* money, coin, fr. L. *moneta* the mint, coined money, fr. *Monela*, a surname of Juno, in whose temple at Rome money was coined; akin to *monere* to warn, admonish, AS *manan*, and E. *mind*. See MIND, and cf. MONEY, MONITION.] **1** A place where money is coined by public authority.

2. Hence. Any place regarded as a source of unlimited supply; the supply itself.

A *mint* of phrases in his brain. *Shak.*

Mint, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MINTED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MINTING.] [AS. *myntan*.] **1.** To make by stamping, as money; to coin, to make and stamp into money.

2. To invent; to forge; to fabricate; to fashion.

Titles . . of such natures as may be easily *minted*. *Bacon*

Minting mill, a coining press.

Mint'age (-ĕj), *n.* **1** The coin, or other production, made in a mint.

Stamped in clay, a heavenly *mintage*. *Sterling*

2. The duty paid to the mint for coining.

Mint'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who mints.

Mint'man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* MINTMEN (-mĕn). One skilled in coining, or in coins; a coiner.

Mint'-mas'ter (mĭnt'măs'tẽr), *n.* The master or superintendent of a mint. Also used figuratively.

Min'u-end (mĭn'ū-ĕnd), *n.* [L. *minuendus* to be diminished, fr. *minuere* to lessen, diminish. See MINISH.] (*Arith.*) The number from which another number is to be subtracted.

Min'u-et (-ū-ĕt), *n.* [F., fr. *menu* small, L. *minutus* small. So called on account of the short steps of the dance. See 4th MINUTE.] **1.** A slow graceful dance, consisting of a coupee, a high step, and a balance.

2. (*Mus.*) A tune or air to regulate the movements in the dance so called; a movement in suites, sonatas, symphonies, etc., having the dance form, and commonly in 3-4, sometimes 3-8, time.

Min'um (-ŭm), *n.* [See 2d MINION, MINIM, 6.] [*Obs.*] **1.** A small kind of printing type; minion.

2. (*Mus.*) A minim.

Mi'nus (mī'nŭs), *a.* [L. See MINOR, and cf. MIS-, pref. from the French.] (*Math.*) Less; requiring to be subtracted; negative; as, a *minus* quantity.

Minus sign (*Math.*), the sign [—] denoting *minus*, or *less*, prefixed to negative quantities, or quantities to be subtracted. See *Negative sign*, under NEGATIVE.

Mi-nus'cule (mĭ-nŭs'kūl), *n.* [L. *minusculus* rather small, fr. *minus* less: cf. F. *minuscule*.] **1.** Any very small, minute object.

2. A small Roman letter which is neither capital nor uncial; a manuscript written in such letters. — *a.* Of the size and style of minuscules; written in minuscules.

These *minuscule* letters are cursive forms of the earlier uncials. *I. Taylor* (*The Alphabet*).

Min'u-ta-ry (mĭn'ū-tā-rĭ), *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, minutes. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Min'ute (mĭn'ĭt; 277), *n.* [LL. *minuta* a small portion, small coin, fr. L. *minutus* small: cf. F. *minute*. See 4th MINUTE.] **1.** The sixtieth part of an hour; sixty seconds. (Abbrev. *m.*; as, 1 h. 30 *m.*)

Four *minutes*, that is to say, *minutes* of an hour. *Chaucer.*

2 The sixtieth part of a degree; sixty seconds. (Marked thus (′), as, 10° 20′)

3 A nautical or a geographic mile.

4. A coin, a half farthing. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif* (*Mark* xii. 42).

5. A very small part of anything, or anything very small; a jot; a tittle. [*Obs.*]

Minutes and circumstances of his passion. *Jer. Taylor.*

6. A point of time; a moment.

I go this *minute* to attend the king. *Dryden*

7. A memorandum; a record; a note to preserve the memory of anything; as, to take *minutes* of a contract; to take *minutes* of a conversation or debate.

8 (*Arch.*) A fixed part of a module. See MODULE.

☞ Different writers take as the minute one twelfth, one eighteenth, one thirtieth, or one sixtieth part of the module.

Min'ute, *a.* Of or pertaining to a minute or minutes; occurring at or marking successive minutes.

Minute bell, a bell tolled at intervals of a minute, as to give notice of a death or a funeral. — **Minute book**, a book in which written minutes are entered. — **Minute glass**, a glass for measuring a minute or minutes by the running of sand. — **Minute gun**, a discharge of a cannon repeated every minute as a sign of distress or mourning. **Minute hand**, the long hand of a watch or clock, which makes the circuit of the dial in an hour, and marks the minutes.

Mi-nute', *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MINUTED, *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MINUTING.] To set down a short sketch or note of, to jot down; to make a minute or a brief summary of.

The Empress of Russia, with her own hand, *minuted* an edict for universal tolerance. *Bancroft.*

Mi-nute' (mĭ-nūt'), *a.* [L. *minutus*, p. p. of *minuere* to lessen. See MINISH, MINOR, and cf. MENU, MINUET.] **1** Very small, little, tiny, fine, slight, slender; inconsiderable. "*Minute* drops." *Milton.*

2 Attentive to small things, paying attention to details, critical, particular, precise, as, a *minute* observer, *minute* observation.

Syn. — Little, diminutive, fine, critical, exact, circumstantial; particular; detailed. MINUTE, CIRCUMSTANTIAL, PARTICULAR. A *circumstantial* account embraces all the leading events; a *particular* account includes each event and movement, though of but little importance; a *minute* account goes further still, and omits nothing as to person, time, place, adjuncts, etc.

Min'ute-jack' (mĭn'ĭt-jăk'), *n.* **1.** A figure which strikes the hour on the bell of some fanciful clocks; — called also *jack of the clock house*.

2. A timeserver; an inconstant person. *Shak.*

Mi-nute'ly (mĭ-nūt'lĭ), *adv.* [From 4th MINUTE.] In a minute manner; with minuteness, exactly, nicely.

Min'ute-ly (mĭn'ĭt-lĭ), *a.* [From 1st MINUTE.] Happening every minute; continuing; unceasing. [*Obs.*]

Throwing themselves absolutely upon God's *minutely* providence. *Hammond*

Min'ute-ly, *adv.* At intervals of a minute, very often and regularly. *J. Philips*

Minutely proclaimed in thunder from heaven. *Hammond*

Min'ute-man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* MINUTEMEN (-mĕn). A militiaman who was to be ready to march at a moment's notice; — a term used in the American Revolution.

Mi-nute'ness (mĭ-nūt'nĕs), *n.* The quality of being minute.

‖ **Mi-nu'ti-æ** (mĭ-nū'shĭ-ē), *n.*; *pl.* MINUTIÆ (-ē) [L., fr. *minutus* small, minute. See 4th MINUTE.] A minute particular, a small or minor detail, — used chiefly in the plural.

Minx (mĭŋks), *n.* [Prob. of Low German origin; cf. LG. *minsk* wench, jade, hussy, D. *mensch*; prop. the same word as D. & G. *mensch* man, human being, OHG. *mennisco*, AS. *mennisc*, fr. *man*. See MAN.] **1.** A pert or a wanton girl. *Shak.*

2 A she puppy, a pet dog. [*Obs.*] *Udall.*

Minx, *n.* [See MINK.] (*Zoöl.*) The mink, — called also *minx otter*. [*Obs.*]

Mīn'y (mīn'ȳ), *a.* Abounding with mines; like a mine. "*Miny* caverns." *Thomson.*

Mī'o-cene (mī'ō-sēn), *a.* [Gr. *μείων* less + *καινός* new, fresh, recent.] (*Geol.*) Of or pertaining to the middle division of the Tertiary. — *n.* The Miocene period. See *Chart of* GEOLOGY.

‖ **Mī'o-hip'pus** (mī'ō-hĭp'pŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μείων* less + *ἵππος* horse.] (*Paleon.*) An extinct Miocene mammal of the Horse family, closely related to the genus *Anhithecrium*, and having three usable hoofs on each foot.

Miq'ue-let (mĭk'wē-lĕt), *n.* [Sp. *miquelete.*] (*Mil.*) An irregular or partisan soldier; a bandit.

Mir (mēr), *n.* [Russ. *mir'.*] A Russian village community. *D. M. Wallace.*

Mir, *n.* [Per. *mīr.*] Same as EMIR.

‖ **Mī'ra** (mī'rȧ), *n.* [NL., from L. *mirus* wonderful.] (*Astron.*) A remarkable variable star in the constellation Cetus (*o Ceti*).

Mi-rab'i-la-ry (mĭ-răb'ĭ-lȧ-rў), *n.; pl.* MIRABILARIES (-rĭz). One who, or a work which, narrates wonderful things; one who writes of wonders. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

‖ **Mi-rab'i-lis** (-lĭs), *n.* [L., wonderful.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants. See FOUR-O'CLOCK.

Mi-rab'i-lite (-līt), *n.* (*Min.*) Native sodium sulphate, Glauber's salt.

Mī'ra-ble (mī'rȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *mirabilis*, fr. *mirari* to wonder: cf. OF. *mirable.* See MARVEL.] Wonderful; admirable. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mir'a-cle (mĭr'ȧ-k'l), *n.* [F., fr L. *miraculum*, fr. *mirari* to wonder. See MARVEL, and cf. MIRROR.] **1** A wonder or wonderful thing.

That *miracle* and queen of gems. *Shak.*

2. Specifically, An event or effect contrary to the established constitution and course of things, or a deviation from the known laws of nature, a supernatural event, or one transcending the ordinary laws by which the universe is governed.

They considered not the *miracle* of the loaves *Mark* vi. 52

3. A miracle play.

4. A story or legend abounding in miracles. [*Obs.*]

When said was all this *miracle* *Chaucer*

Miracle monger, an impostor who pretends to work miracles. — **Miracle play,** one of the old dramatic entertainments founded on legends of saints and martyrs or (see 2d MYSTERY, 2) on events related in the Bible.

Mir'a-cle, *v. t.* To make wonderful. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mi-rac'u-lize (mĭ-răk'ū-līz), *v. t.* To cause to seem to be a miracle. [*R.*] *Shaftesbury.*

Mi-rac'u-lous (-lŭs), *a.* [F. *miraculeux* See MIRACLE.] **1.** Of the nature of a miracle; performed by supernatural power; effected by the direct agency of almighty power, and not by natural causes.

2. Supernatural, wonderful.

3. Wonder-working. "The *miraculous* harp." *Shak.* — **Mi-rac'u-lous-ly,** *adv.* — **Mi-rac'u-lous-ness,** *n.*

Mir'a-dor' (mĭr'ȧ-dōr'), *n.* [Sp., fr. *mirar* to behold, view. See MIRROR.] (*Arch.*) Same as BELVEDERE.

Mī'rage' (mē'rȧzh'), *n.* [F., fr. *mirer* to look at carefully, to aim, *se mirer* to look at one's self in a glass, to reflect, to be reflected, LL. *mirare* to look at. See MIRROR.] An optical effect, sometimes seen on the ocean, but more frequently in deserts, due to total reflection of light at the surface common to two strata of air differently heated. The reflected image is seen, commonly in an inverted position, while the real object may or may not be in sight. When the surface is horizontal, and below the eye, the appearance is that of a sheet of water in which the object is seen reflected; when the reflecting surface is above the eye, the image is seen projected against the sky. The *fata Morgana* and *looming* are species of *mirage.*

By the *mirage* uplifted the land floats vague in the ether,
Ships and the shadows of ships hang in the motionless air.
Longfellow

Mir'bane (mĭr'bān), *n.* See NITROBENZENE.

Mire (mīr), *n.* [AS. *mīre, mȳre;* akin to D. *meer,* Icel. *maurr,* Dan. *myre,* Sw. *myra;* cf. also Ir *mourbh,* Gr. *μύρμηξ*] An ant. [*Obs.*] See PISMIRE

Mire, *n.* [OE. *mire, myre;* akin to Icel. *mȳrr* swamp, Sw *myra* marshy ground, and perh. to E. *moss*] Deep mud; wet, spongy earth. *Chaucer.*

He his rider from the lofty steed
Would have cast down and trod in dirty *mire* *Spenser*

Mire crow (*Zool.*), the pewit, or laughing gull. [*Prov. Eng.*] — **Mire drum,** the European bittern. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Mire, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MIRED (mīrd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MIRING] **1** To cause or permit to stick fast in mire; to plunge or fix in mud, as, to *mire* a horse or wagon.

2. To soil with mud or foul matter

Smirched thus and *mired* with infamy. *Shak.*

Mire, *v. i.* To stick fast in mire. *Shak.*

Mī-rĭf'ic (mĭ-rĭf'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *mirificus, mirus* won-
Mī-rĭf'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } derful + *-ficare* (in comp.) to make. See -FY.] Working wonders, wonderful.

Mī-rĭf'ĭ-cent (-ĭ-sent), *a.* Wonderful [*Obs.*]

Mir'ĭ-ness (mĭr'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being miry.

Mirk (mĕrk), *a.* [See MURKY.] Dark; gloomy, murky. *Spenser. Mrs. Browning.*

Mirk, *n.* Darkness; gloom, murk. "In *mirk* and mire." *Longfellow*

Mirk'some (-sŭm), *a.* Dark; gloomy, murky [*Archaic*] *Spenser.* — **Mirk'some-ness,** *n.* [*Archaic*]

Mirk'y (-ȳ), *a.* Dark; gloomy. See MURKY.

Mir'ror (mĭr'rĕr), *n.* [OE. *mirour,* F. *miroir,* OF. also *mireor,* fr. (assumed) LL. *miratorium,* fr. *mirare* to look at, L. *mirari* to wonder. See MARVEL, and cf. MIRACLE, MIRADOR.] **1.** A looking-glass or a speculum; any glass or polished substance that forms images by the reflection of rays of light.

And in her hand she held a *mirror* bright,
Wherein her face she often viewèd fair. *Spenser.*

2. That which gives a true representation, or in which a true image may be seen; hence, a pattern; an exemplar.

She is *mirour* of all courtesy. *Chaucer.*
O goddess, heavenly bright,
Mirror of grace and majesty divine. *Spenser.*

3. (*Zoöl.*) See SPECULUM.

Mirror carp (*Zool.*), a domesticated variety of the carp, having only three or four rows of very large scales on each side. — **Mirror plate.** (*a*) A flat glass mirror without a frame. (*b*) Flat glass used for making mirrors. — **Mirror writing,** a manner or form of backward writing, making manuscript resembling in slant and order of letters the reflection of ordinary writing in a mirror. The substitution of this manner of writing for the common manner is a symptom of some kinds of nervous disease.

Mir'ror (mĭr'rĕr), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MIRRORED (-rĕrd), *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MIRRORING.] To reflect, as in a mirror.

Mirth (mĕrth), *n.* [OE. *murthe, murthe, merthe,* AS. *myrð, myrgð, merhð, mirhð.* See MERRY.] **1.** Merriment; gayety accompanied with laughter; jollity.

Then will I cause to cease . . . from the streets of Jerusalem, the voice of *mirth.* *Jer.* vii. 34

2. That which causes merriment. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Syn. — Merriment; joyousness; gladness; fun; frolic; glee; hilarity, festivity, jollity. See GLADNESS.

Mirth'ful (-fŭl), *a.* **1.** Full of mirth or merriment; merry; as, *mirthful* children.

2. Indicating or inspiring mirth; as, a *mirthful* face.

Mirthful, comic shows. *Shak*

— **Mirth'ful-ly,** *adv.* — **Mirth'ful-ness,** *n.*

Mirth'less, *a.* Without mirth. — **Mirth'less-ness,** *n.*

Mir'y (mīr'ȳ), *a* [From 2d MIRE.] Abounding with deep mud; full of mire; muddy; as, a *miry* road.

Mir'za (mĕr'zȧ, Per. mēr'zȧ), *n.* [Per. *mīrzā,* abbrev. fr. *mīrzādeh* son of the prince; *mīr* prince (Ar. *amīr, emīr*) + *zādeh* son.] The common title of honor in Persia, prefixed to the surname of an individual. When appended to the surname, it signifies *Prince.*

Mis- (mĭs-). [In words of Teutonic origin, fr. AS. *mis-;* akin to D. *mis-,* G. *miss-,* OHG. *missa-, missi-,* Icel. & Dan. *mis-,* Sw. *miss-,* Goth. *missa-;* orig., a p. p. from the root of G. *meiden* to shun, OHG. *midan,* AS. *mīðan* (√100. Cf. Miss to fail of). In words from the French, fr. OF. *mes-,* F. *mé-, mes-,* fr. L. *minus* less (see MINUS). In present usage these two prefixes are commonly confounded.] A prefix used adjectively and adverbially in the sense of *amiss, wrong, ill, wrongly, unsuitably;* as, *misdeed, mislead, mischief, miscreant*

Mis (mĭs), *a.* & *adv.* [See AMISS.] Wrong; amiss. [*Obs.*] "To correcten that [which] is *mis.*" *Chaucer*

Mis-ac'cep-ta'tion (mĭs-ăk'sĕp-tā'shŭn), *n.* Wrong acceptation; understanding in a wrong sense.

Mis'ac-compt' (mĭs'ăk-kount'), *v. t.* To account or reckon wrongly. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mis'ad-just' (mĭs'ăd-jŭst'), *v. t.* To adjust wrongly or unsuitably; to throw out of adjustment. *I. Taylor.*

Mis'ad-just'ment (-ment), *n.* Wrong adjustment; unsuitable arrangement.

Mis'ad-ven'ture (-vĕn'tūr; 135), *n.* [OE. *mesaventure,* F. *mésaventure*] Mischance; misfortune, ill luck; unlucky accident; ill adventure. *Chaucer*

Homicide by misadventure (*Law*), homicide which occurs when a man, doing a lawful act, without any intention of injury, unfortunately kills another; — called also *excusable homicide.* See HOMICIDE. *Blackstone.*

Syn. — Mischance; mishap; misfortune, disaster, calamity.

Mis'ad-ven'tured (-tūrd), *a.* Unfortunate. [*Obs.*]

Mis'ad-ven'tur-ous (-tūr-ŭs), *a.* Unfortunate.

Mis'ad-vert'ence (-vûrt'ens), *n.* Inadvertence.

Mis'ad-vice' (-vīs'), *n.* Bad advice.

Mis'ad-vise' (-vīz'), *v. t.* To give bad counsel to.

Mis'ad-vised' (-vīzd'), *a.* Ill advised. — **Mis'ad-vis'ed-ly** (-vīz'ĕd-lў), *adv.*

Mis'af-fect' (-ăf-fĕkt'), *v. t.* To dislike. [*Obs.*]

Mis'af-fect'ed, *a.* Ill disposed. [*Obs.*]

Mis'af-fec'tion (-fĕk'shŭn), *n.* An evil or wrong affection; the state of being ill affected. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Mis'af-firm' (-fûrm'), *v. t.* To affirm incorrectly.

Mis-aimed' (-āmd'), *a.* Not rightly aimed. *Spenser.*

Mis-al'le-ga'tion (-ăl'lĕ-gā'shŭn), *n.* An erroneous statement or allegation. *Bp. Hall.*

Mis'al-lege' (mĭs'ăl-lĕj'), *v. t.* To state erroneously.

Mis'al-li'ance (-lī'ans), *n.* [F. *mésalliance.*] A marriage with a person of inferior rank or social station; an improper alliance; a mesalliance.

A Leigh had made a *misalliance,* and blushed
At Howard should know it *Mrs. Browning*

Mis'al-lied' (-līd'), *a.* Wrongly allied or associated.

Mis'al-lot'ment (-lŏt'ment), *n.* A wrong allotment.

Mis-al'ter (mĭs-ăl'tĕr), *v. t.* To alter wrongly, esp., to alter for the worse. *Bp. Hall.*

Mis'an-thrope (mĭs'ăn-thrōp), *n.* [Gr. *μισάνθρωπος, μισεῖν* to hate + *ἄνθρωπος* a man: cf. F. *misanthrope.* Cf. MISER.] A hater of mankind; a misanthropist.

Mis'an-throp'ic (-thrŏp'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *misanthro-*
Mis'an-throp'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *pique.*] Hating or disliking mankind.

Mis-an'thro-pist (-ăn'thrŏ-pĭst), *n.* A misanthrope.

Mis-an'thro-pos (-pŏs), *n.* [NL. See MISANTHROPE.] A misanthrope. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mis-an'thro-py (-pў), *n.* [Gr. *μισανθρωπία:* cf. F. *misanthropie.*] Hatred of, or dislike to, mankind; — opposed to *philanthropy.* *Orrery.*

Mis-ap'pli-ca'tion (mĭs-ăp'plĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* A wrong application. *Sir T. Browne.*

Mis'ap-ply' (mĭs'ăp-plī'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MISAPPLIED (-plīd') ; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MISAPPLYING.] To apply wrongly; to use for a wrong purpose; as, to *misapply* a name or title; to *misapply* public money.

Mis'ap-pre'ci-a'ted (-prē'shĭ-ā'tĕd), *a.* Improperly appreciated.

Mis-ap'pre-hend' (mĭs-ăp'prē-hĕnd'), *v. t.* To take in a wrong sense; to misunderstand. *Locke.*

Mis-ap'pre-hen'sion (mĭs-ăp'prē-hĕn'shŭn), *n.* A mistaking or mistake; wrong apprehension of one's meaning or of a fact; misconception; misunderstanding.

Mis-ap'pre-hen'sive-ly (-sĭv-lў), *adv.* By, or with, misapprehension.

Mis'ap-pro'pri-ate (mĭs'ăp-prō'prĭ-āt), *v. t.* To appropriate wrongly; to use for a wrong purpose.

Mis'ar-range' (-ăr-rānj'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MISARRANGED (-rānjd') ; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MISARRANGING (-rānj'ĭng).] To place in a wrong order, or improper manner.

Mis'ar-range'ment (-ment), *n.* Wrong arrangement.

Mis'as-cribe' (-ăs-krīb'), *v. t.* To ascribe wrongly.

Mis'as-say' (-ăs'), *v. t.* To assay, or attempt, improperly or unsuccessfully. [*Obs.*] *W. Browne.*

Mis'as-sign' (-ăs-sīn'), *v. t.* To assign wrongly.

Mis'at-tend' (-ăt-tĕnd'), *v. t.* To misunderstand, to disregard. [*Obs.*] *Milton*

Mis'a-ven'ture (-ă-vĕn'tūr), *n.* Misadventure. [*Obs.*]

Mis'a-vise' (-ă-vīz'), *v. t.* To misadvise. [*Obs.*]

Mis-bear' (-bār'), *v. t.* To carry improperly; to carry (one's self) wrongly; to misbehave. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mis-be-come' (mĭs'bē-kŭm'), *v. t.* Not to become, to suit ill; not to befit or be adapted to. *Macaulay*

Thy father will not act what *misbecomes* him. *Addison*

Mis-be-com'ing, *a.* Unbecoming. *Milton.* — **Mis-be-com'ing-ly,** *adv.* — **Mis-be-com'ing-ness,** *n.* *Boyle*

Mis-bede' (mĭs-bēd'), *v. t.* [*imp.* MISBODE (-bōd') ; *p. p.* MISBODEN (-bōd'n)] [AS. *mis-bēodan.*] To wrong; to do injury to. [*Obs.*]

Who hath you *misboden* or offended? *Chaucer*

Mis-be-fit'ting (mĭs'bē-fĭt'tĭng), *a.* Not befitting.

Mis-be-got' (-bē-gŏt'), } *p. a.* Unlawfully or irregu-
Mis-be-got'ten (-t'n), } larly begotten; of bad origin; pernicious. "Valor *misbegot.*" *Shak.*

Mis-be-have' (-hāv'), *v. t.* & *i* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MISBEHAVED (-hāvd') ; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MISBEHAVING.] To behave ill; to conduct one's self improperly; — often used with a reciprocal pronoun.

Mis-be-haved' (-hāvd'), *a.* Guilty of ill behavior; ill-bred; rude. "A *misbehaved* and sullen wench." *Shak*

Mis-be-hav'ior (-hāv'yẽr), *n.* Improper, rude, or uncivil behavior; ill conduct. *Addison.*

Mis-be-lief' (-lēf'), *n.* Erroneous or false belief.

Mis-be-lieve' (-lēv'), *v. i.* To believe erroneously, or in a false religion. "That *misbelieving* Moor." *Shak*

Mis-be-liev'er (-lēv'ẽr), *n.* One who believes wrongly, one who holds a false religion. *Shak.*

Mis'be-seem' (-sēm'), *v. t.* To suit ill.

Mis-be-stow' (-stō'), *v. t.* To bestow improperly.

Mis-be-stow'al (-al), *n.* The act of misbestowing.

Mis-bi-leve' (-bĭ-lēv'), *n.* Misbelief, unbelief, suspicion. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mis-bode' (mĭs-bōd'), *imp.* of MISBEDE.

Mis-bo'den (mĭs-bō'd'n), *p. p.* of MISBEDE.

Mis'born' (-bôrn'), *a.* Born to misfortune. *Spenser.*

Mis-cal'cu-late (mĭs-kăl'kū-lāt), *v. t.* & *i.* To calculate erroneously, to judge wrongly. — **Mis-cal'cu-la'tion** (-lā'shŭn), *n.*

Mis-call' (mĭs-kal'), *v. t.* **1.** To call by a wrong name, to name improperly.

2 To call by a bad name; to abuse. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Mis-car'riage (mĭs-kăr'rĭj), *n.* **1.** Unfortunate event or issue of an undertaking; failure to attain a desired result or reach a destination.

When a counselor, to save himself,
Would lay *miscarriages* upon his prince. *Dryden*

2. Ill conduct, evil or improper behavior; as, the failings and *miscarriages* of the righteous. *Rogers*

3. The act of bringing forth before the time; premature birth.

Mis-car'riage-a-ble (-ă-b'l), *a.* Capable of miscarrying, liable to fail. [*R.*] *Bp Hall.*

Mis-car'ry (-rў), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MISCARRIED (-rĭd) ; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MISCARRYING] **1.** To carry, or go, wrong, to fail of reaching a destination, or fail of the intended effect; to be unsuccessful; to suffer defeat.

My ships have all *miscarried.* *Shak.*
The cardinal's letters to the pope *miscarried* *Shak.*

2. To bring forth young before the proper time.

Mis-cast' (-kăst'), *v. t.* To cast or reckon wrongly.

Mis-cast', *n.* An erroneous cast or reckoning.

Mis'ce-ge-na'tion (mĭs'sĕ-jē-nā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *miscere* to mix + the root of *genus* race.] A mixing of races, amalgamation, as by intermarriage of black and white.

Mis'cel-la-na'ri-an (mĭs'sĕl-lā-nā'rĭ-an), *a.* [See MISCELLANY.] Of or pertaining to miscellanies. *Shaftesbury.* — *n.* A writer of miscellanies.

Mis'cel-lane (mĭs'sĕl-lān), *n.* [See MISCELLANEOUS, and cf. MASLIN.] A mixture of two or more sorts of grain; — now called *maslin* and *meslin.* *Bacon*

‖ **Mis'cel-la'ne-a** (mĭs'sĕl-lā'nē-ȧ), *n. pl.* [L. See MISCELLANY.] A collection of miscellaneous matters, matters of various kinds.

Mis'cel-la'ne-ous (-lā'nē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *miscellaneus* mixed, miscellaneous, fr. *miscellus* mixed, fr. *miscere* to mix. See MIX, and cf. MISCELLANY.] Mixed; mingled; consisting of several things, of diverse sorts; promiscuous, heterogeneous; as, a *miscellaneous* collection. "A *miscellaneous* rabble." *Milton.* — **Mis'cel-la'ne-ous-ly,** *adv.* — **Mis-cel-la'ne-ous-ness,** *n.*

Mis'cel-la-nist (mĭs'sĕl-lā-nĭst), *n.* A writer of miscellanies; a miscellanarian.

Mis'cel-la-ny (-nў), *n.; pl.* MISCELLANIES (-nĭz). [L. *miscellanea,* neut. pl. of *miscellaneus:* cf. F. *miscellanée,* pl. *miscellanées.* See MISCELLANEOUS] A mass or mixture of various things; a medley; esp., a collection of compositions on various subjects.

"Tis but a bundle or *miscellany* of sin; sins original, and sins actual. *Bp. Hall*

Miscellany madam, a woman who dealt in various fineries; a milliner. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Mis'cel-la-ny (mĭs'sĕl-lē-nȳ), *a.* Miscellaneous; heterogeneous. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Mis-con'sure (-sŭn'shŭr), *v. t.* To misjudge [*Obs.*] *Daniel.* — *n.* Erroneous judgment. [*Obs.*] *Sylvester.*

Mis-chance' (-chăns'), *n.* [OE *meschance*, OF. *meschaance.*] Ill luck; ill fortune; mishap. *Chaucer.*

Never come *muchance* between us twain. *Shak.*

Syn. — Calamity; misfortune; misadventure; mishap; infelicity; disaster. See CALAMITY.

Mis-chance', *v. t.* To happen by mischance. *Spenser.*

Mis-chance'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Unlucky. *R. Browning.*

Mis-char'ac-ter-ize (-kăr'ăk-tẽr-īz), *v. t.* To characterize falsely or erroneously; to give a wrong character to.

They totally *mucharacterize* the action. *Eton*

Mis-charge' (-chärj'), *v. t.* To charge erroneously, as in an account. — *n.* A mistake in charging.

Mis'chief (mĭs'chĭf), *n.* [OE. *meschef* bad result, OF. *meschief;* pref. *mes-* (L. *minus* less) + *chief* end, head, F. *chef* chief. See MINUS, and CHIEF.] **1.** Harm; damage; esp., disarrangement of order; trouble or vexation caused by human agency or by some living being, intentionally or not; often, calamity, mishap; trivial evil caused by thoughtlessness, or in sport. *Chaucer.*

Thy tongue deviseth *mischiefs.* *Ps.* lii 2.

The practice whereof shall, I hope, secure me from many *mischiefs.* *Fuller*

2. Cause of trouble or vexation; trouble. *Milton.*

The *mischief* was, these allies would never allow that the common enemy was subdued *Swift.*

To be in mischief, to be doing harm or causing annoyance. — **To make mischief**, to do mischief, especially by exciting quarrels. — **To play the mischief**, to cause great harm, to throw into confusion. [*Colloq.*]

Syn. — Damage; harm, hurt; injury; detriment; evil; ill. — MISCHIEF, DAMAGE, HARM. *Damage* is an injury which diminishes the value of a thing, *harm* is an injury which causes trouble or inconvenience, *mischief* is an injury which disturbs the order and consistency of things. We often suffer *damage* or *harm* from accident, but *mischief* always springs from perversity or folly.

Mis'chief, *v. t.* To do harm to. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Mis'chief-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Mischievous. [*R.*] *Lydgate.*

Mis'chief-ful (-fŭl), *a.* Mischievous. [*Obs.*] *Foote.*

Mis'chief-mak'er (-māk'ẽr), *n.* One who makes mischief; one who excites or instigates quarrels or enmity.

Mis'chief-mak'ing, *a.* Causing harm; exciting enmity or quarrels. *Rowe.* — *n.* The act or practice of making mischief, inciting quarrels, etc.

Mis'chie-vous (mĭs'chē-vŭs), *a.* Causing mischief, harmful, hurtful, — now often applied where the evil is done carelessly or in sport, as, a *mischievous* child. "Most *mischievous* foul sin" *Shak.*

This false, wily, doubling disposition is intolerably *mischievous* to society *South*

Syn. — Harmful, hurtful; injurious; detrimental, noxious, pernicious; destructive.

— **Mis'chie-vous-ly**, *adv.* — **Mis'chie-vous-ness**, *n.*

Mish'na (mĭsh'nȧ), *n.* See MISHNA.

Mish'nic (-nĭk), *a.* See MISHNIC.

Mis-choose' (mĭs-chōōz'), *v. t.* [*imp.* MISCHOSE (-chōz'); *p. p.* MISCHOSEN (-chō'z'n); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MISCHOOSING.] To choose wrongly. *Milton.*

Mis-choose', *v. i.* To make a wrong choice.

Mis-chris'ten (-krĭs''n), *v. t.* To christen wrongly.

Mis'ci-bil'i-ty (mĭs'sĭ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *miscibilité.*] Capability of being mixed.

Mis'ci-ble (mĭs'sĭ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *miscible*, fr. L. *miscere* to mix.] Capable of being mixed, mixable, as, water and alcohol are *miscible* in all proportions. *Burke*

Mis'ci-ta'tion (mĭs'sĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* Erroneous citation.

Mis-cite' (mĭs-sīt'), *v. t.* To cite erroneously.

Mis-claim' (mĭs-klām'), *n* A mistaken claim.

Mis-cog'ni-zant (mĭs-kŏg'nĭ-zant *or* mĭs-kŏn'-), *a.* (*Law*) Not cognizant, ignorant, not knowing

Mis-cog'nize (-nīz), *v. t* To fail to apprehend, to misunderstand. [*Obs.*] *Holland.*

Mis-col'lo-ca'tion (mĭs-kŏl'lō-kā'shŭn), *n* Wrong collocation. *De Quincey.*

Mis-col'or (mĭs-kŭl'ẽr), *v t* To give a wrong color to, figuratively, to set forth erroneously or unfairly, as, to *miscolor* facts. *C. Kingsley.*

Mis-com'fort (mĭs-kŭm'fẽrt), *n.* Discomfort. [*Obs.*]

Mis-com'pre-hend' (mĭs-kŏm'prē-hĕnd'), *v. t.* To get a wrong idea of or about, to misunderstand.

Mis-com'pu-ta'tion (-pū-tā'shŭn), *n.* Erroneous computation; false reckoning.

Mis'com-pute' (mĭs'kŏm-pūt'), *v. t.* [Cf MISCOUNT.] To compute erroneously. *Sir T. Browne.*

Mis'con-ceit' (-kŏn-sēt'), *n* Misconception. [*Obs.*]

Mis'con-ceive' (-sēv'), *v t & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MISCONCEIVED (-sēvd'), *p pr. & vb. n.* MISCONCEIVING.] To conceive wrongly; to interpret incorrectly; to receive a false tion of; to misjudge; to misapprehend

Those things which, for want of due consideration heretofore, they have *misconceived* *Hooker*

Syn. — To misapprehend, misunderstand; mistake.

Mis'con-ceiv'er (-sēv'ẽr), *n.* One who misconceives.

Mis'con-cep'tion (-sĕp'shŭn), *n.* Erroneous conception; false opinion; wrong understanding. *Harvey.*

Mis'con-clu'sion (-klū'zhŭn), *n.* An erroneous inference or conclusion. *Bp Hall.*

Mis-con'duct (mĭs-kŏn'dŭkt), *n.* Wrong conduct; bad behavior, mismanagement. *Addison.*

Syn. — Misbehavior; misdemeanor; mismanagement; misdeed; delinquency; offense.

Mis'con-duct' (mĭs'kŏn-dŭkt'), *v. t.* To conduct amiss; to mismanage. *Johnson.*

To misconduct one's self, to behave improperly

Mis'con-duct', *v. i.* To behave amiss.

Mis-con'fi-dent (mĭs-kŏn'fĭ-dent), *a.* Having a mistaken confidence; wrongly trusting. [*R.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Mis'con-jec'ture (mĭs'kŏn-jĕk'tūr; 135), *n* A wrong conjecture or guess *Sir T Browne.*

Mis'con-jec'ture (mĭs'kŏn-jĕk'tūr), *v. t. & i.* To conjecture wrongly.

Mis-con'se-crate (mĭs-kŏn'sē-krāt), *v. t.* To consecrate amiss. "*Misconsecrated* flags." *Bp. Hall.*

Mis-con'se-cra'tion, *n.* Wrong consecration.

Mis-con'se-quence (mĭs-kŏn'sē-kwĕns), *n.* A wrong consequence; a false deduction.

Mis-con'stru-a-ble (-strŭ-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Such as can be misconstrued, as language or conduct. *R. North.*

Mis'con-struct' (mĭs'kŏn-strŭkt'), *v. t.* To construct wrongly; to construe or interpret erroneously.

Mis'con-struc'tion (-strŭk'shŭn), *n.* Erroneous construction; wrong interpretation. *Bp. Stillingfleet.*

Mis-con'strue (mĭs-kŏn'strŭ), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MISCONSTRUED (-strŭd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MISCONSTRUING.] To construe wrongly, to interpret erroneously.

Do not, great sir, *misconstrue* his intent. *Dryden*

Much afflicted to find his actions *misconstrued.* *Addison*

Mis-coun'ter-or (-ẽr), *n.* One who misconstrues.

Mis'con-tent' (mĭs'kŏn-tĕnt'), *a.* Discontent. [*Obs.*]

Mis'con-tin'u-ance (-tĭn'ū-ans), *n.* (*Law*) Discontinuance; also, continuance by undue process.

Mis-cop'y (mĭs-kŏp'ȳ), *v. t.* To copy amiss.

Mis-cop'y, *n.* A mistake in copying. *North Am. Rev.*

Mis'cor-rect' (mĭs'kŏr-rĕkt'), *v. t.* To fail or err in attempting to correct. "Scaliger *miscorrects* his author." *Dryden.*

Mis-coun'sel (mĭs-koun'sĕl), *v. t.* To counsel or advise wrongly. *Spenser.*

Mis-count' (-kount'), *v. t & i.* [Cf. OF. *mesconter*, F. *mecompter.* Cf. MISCOMPUTE.] To count erroneously.

Mis-count', *n.* [Cf. F *mécompte* error, OF. *mesconte.*] An erroneous counting.

Mis-cov'et (-kŭv'ĕt), *v. t.* To covet wrongfully. [*Obs.*]

Mis'cre-ance (mĭs'krē-ans), } *n.* [OF *mescreance*,
Mis'cre-an-cy (-an-sȳ), } F. *mécréance* incredulity.] The quality of being miscreant; adherence to a false religion; false faith. [*Obs.*] *Spenser. Ayliffe*

Mis'cre-ant (mĭs'krē-ant), *n.* [OF. *mescreant*, F. *mécréant;* pref. *mes-* (L. *minus* less) + p. pr. fr. L. *credere* to believe. See CREED.] **1.** One who holds a false religious faith; a misbeliever. [*Obs.*] *Spenser. De Quincey*

Thou oughtest not to be slothful to the destruction of the *miscreants*, but to constrain them to obey our Lord God *Rom.*

2. One not restrained by Christian principles, an unscrupulous villain; a vile wretch. *Addison.*

Mis'cre-ant, *a.* **1.** Holding a false religious faith.

2. Destitute of conscience; unscrupulous. *Pope*

Mis'cre-ate' (mĭs'krē-āt'), *a.* Miscreated; illegitimate; forged, as, *miscreate* titles. [*Obs* or *Poet*] *Shak.*

Mis'cre-ate' (-āt'), *v. t.* To create badly or amiss.

Mis'cre-at'ed (-krē-āt'ĕd), *a.* Formed unnaturally or illegitimately; deformed. *Spenser. Milton.*

Mis'cre-a'tive (-ē'tĭv), *a.* Creating amiss. [*R.*]

Mis-cre'dent (mĭs-krē'dent), *n.* [Pref *mis-* + *credent.* Cf. MISCREANT.] A miscreant, or believer in a false religious doctrine. [*Obs.*] *Holinshed.*

Mis'cre-du'li-ty (mĭs'krĭ-dū'lĭ-tȳ), *n.* Wrong credulity or belief; misbelief. [*Obs.*] *Bp Hall.*

Mis-cue' (mĭs-kū'), *n.* (*Billiards*) A false stroke with a billiard cue, the cue slipping from the ball struck without impelling it as desired.

Mis-date' (mĭs-dāt'), *n.* A wrong date

Mis-date', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MISDATED; *p. pr. & vb n.* MISDATING.] To date erroneously. *Young*

Mis-deal' (-dēl'), *v. t. & i* [*imp & p. p.* MISDEALT (-dĕlt'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MISDEALING.] To deal or distribute wrongly, as cards, to make a wrong distribution

Mis-deal', *n.* The act of misdealing; a wrong distribution of cards to the players.

Mis-deed' (-dēd'), *n.* [AS. *misdēd.* See DEED, *n.*] An evil deed; a wicked action.

Evils which our own *misdeeds* have wrought *Milton*

Syn. — Misconduct; misdemeanor; fault, offense, trespass, transgression, crime.

Mis-deem' (-dēm'), *v. t* To misjudge. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Mis'de-mean' (mĭs'dē-mēn'), *v. t* To behave ill, — with a reflexive pronoun, as, to *misdemean* one's self

Mis'de-mean'ant (-ant), *n.* One guilty of a misdemeanor. *Sydney Smith.*

Mis'de-mean'or (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** Ill behavior, evil conduct; fault. *Shak.*

2. (*Law*) A crime less than a felony. *Wharton*

☞ As a rule, in the old English law, offenses capitally punishable were felonies, all other indictable offenses were misdemeanors In common usage, the word *crime* is employed to denote the offenses of a deeper and more atrocious dye, while small faults and omissions of less consequence are comprised under the gentler name of *misdemeanors.* *Blackstone.*

The distinction, however, between felonies and misdemeanors is purely arbitrary, and is in most jurisdictions either abrogated or so far reduced as to be without practical value Cf. FELONY *Wharton.*

Syn. — Misdeed; misconduct, misbehavior, fault; trespass, transgression.

Mis-dempt' (-dĕmt'), *obs p. p.* of MISDEEM. *Spenser.*

Mis'de-part', *v t* To distribute wrongly [*Obs.*]

He *misdeparteth* riches temporal *Chaucer*

Mis'de-rive' (mĭs'dē-rīv'), *v t* **1** To turn or divert improperly, to misdirect [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

2. To derive erroneously.

Mis'de-scribe' (-skrīb'), *v t* To describe wrongly.

Mis'de-sert' (-zẽrt'), *n* Ill desert [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Mis'de-vo'tion (-vō'shŭn), *n* Mistaken devotion.

Mis-di'et (-dī'ĕt), *n.* Improper diet. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Mis-di'et, *v. t* To diet improperly.

Mis-dight' (mĭs-dīt'), *a* Arrayed, prepared, or furnished, unsuitably. [*Archaic*] *Bp Hall.*

Mis'di-rect' (mĭs'dĭ-rĕkt'), *v. t.* To give a wrong direction to, as, to *misdirect* a passenger, or a letter; to *misdirect* one's energies. *Shenstone*

Mis'di-rec'tion (-rĕk'shŭn), *n.* **1.** The act of directing wrongly, or the state of being so directed.

2. (*Law*) An error of a judge in charging the jury on a matter of law. *Moxley & W.*

Mis-dis'po-si'tion (mĭs-dĭs'pō-sĭsh'ŭn), *n.* Erroneous disposal or application. *Bp. Hall.*

Mis'dis-tin'guish (mĭs'dĭs-tĭŋ'gwĭsh), *v. t.* To make wrong distinctions in or concerning. *Hooker.*

Mis'di-vide' (-dĭ-vīd'), *v. t.* To divide wrongly.

Mis'di-vi'sion (-vĭzh'ŭn), *n.* Wrong division.

Mis-do' (mĭs-dōō'), *v. t.* [*imp.* MISDID (-dĭd'); *p. p.* MISDONE (-dŭn'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MISDOING.] [AS. *misdōn.* See DO, *v.*] **1.** To do wrongly.

Afford me place to show what recompense
Towards thee I intend for what I have *misdone.* *Milton.*

2 To do wrong to; to illtreat. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mis-do', *v. i.* To do wrong; to commit a fault.

I have *misdone*, and I endure the smart. *Dryden.*

Mis-do'er (-ẽr), *n.* A wrongdoer. *Spenser.*

Mis-do'ing, *n.* A wrong done; a fault or crime; an offense; as, it was my *misdoing*

Mis-doubt' (mĭs-dout'), *v. t & i.* To be suspicious of; to have suspicion. [*Obs.*]

I do not *misdoubt* my wife. *Shak.*

Mis-doubt', *n.* **1.** Suspicion [*Obs.*]

2 Irresolution; hesitation. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mis-doubt'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Misgiving, hesitating. [*Obs.*] "Her *misdoubtful* mind." *Spenser.*

Mis-dread' (-drĕd'), *n.* Dread of evil. [*Obs.*]

Mise (mēz), *n.* [F. *mise* a putting, setting, expense, fr. *mis, mise*, p. p. of *mettre* to put, lay, fr. L. *mittere* to send.] **1.** (*Law*) The issue in a writ of right.

2. Expense; cost; disbursement. [*Obs.*]

3. A tax or tallage; in Wales, an honorary gift of the people to a new king or prince of Wales; also, a tribute paid, in the county palatine of Chester, England, at the change of the owner of the earldom. [*Obs.*]

Mis-ease' (mĭs-ēz'), *n.* [OE. *mesaise*, OF. *mesaise.*] Want of ease; discomfort; misery [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mis-eased' (-ēzd'), *a.* Having discomfort or misery; troubled. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mis-eas'y (-ēz'ȳ), *a.* Not easy, painful. [*Obs.*]

Mis'e-di'tion (mĭs'ē-dĭsh'ŭn), *n* An incorrect or spurious edition [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Mis-ed'u-cate (mĭs-ĕd'ū-kāt, 135), *v. t.* To educate in a wrong manner.

Mis'em-ploy' (mĭs'ĕm-ploi'), *v. t.* To employ amiss; as, to *misemploy* time, power, advantages, talents, etc.

Their frugal father's gains they *misemploy.* *Dryden.*

Mis'em-ploy'ment (-ment), *n.* Wrong or mistaken employment. *Johnson.*

Mis-en'ter (mĭs-ĕn'tẽr), *v. t.* To enter or insert wrongly, as a charge in an account

Mis'en-treat' (mĭs'ĕn-trēt'), *v. t.* To treat wrongfully. [*Obs.*] *Grafton.*

Mis-en'try (mĭs-ĕn'trȳ), *n.* An erroneous entry or charge, as of an account

Mi'ser (mī'zẽr), *n.* [L. *miser* wretched, miserable; cf. Gr. μῖσος hate, μισεῖν to hate. cf. It. & Sp. *misero* wretched, avaricious] **1.** A wretched person; a person afflicted by any great misfortune [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

The woeful words of a *miser* now despairing *Sir P. Sidney.*

2. A despicable person; a wretch. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

3. A covetous, grasping, mean person, esp., one having wealth, who lives miserably for the sake of saving and increasing his hoard.

As some lone *miser*, visiting his store,
Bends at his treasure, counts, recounts it o'er. *Goldsmith.*

4 A kind of large earth auger. *Knight.*

Mis'er-a-ble (mĭz'ẽr-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [F. *misérable*, L. *miserabilis*, fr. *miserari* to lament, pity, fr. *miser* wretched. See MISER.] **1** Very unhappy, wretched.

What hopes delude thee, *miserable* man? *Dryden.*

2. Causing unhappiness or misery.

What's more *miserable* than discontent? *Shak*

3. Worthless; mean; despicable; as, a *miserable* fellow, a *miserable* dinner.

Miserable comforters are ye all. *Job* xvi 2.

4. Avaricious, niggardly; miserly. [*Obs.*] *Hooker.*

Syn. — Abject, forlorn; pitiable, wretched.

Mis'er-a-ble, *n.* A miserable person. [*Obs.*] *Sterne.*

Mis'er-a-ble-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being miserable.

Mis'er-a-bly, *adv.* In a miserable manner; unhappily; calamitously; wretchedly, meanly.

They were *miserably* entertained. *Sir P. Sidney*

The fifth was *miserably* stabbed to death. *South*

Mis'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* Commiseration [*Obs.*]

‖ **Mis'e-re're** (mĭz'ē-rē'rē), *n.* [L., have mercy, fr. *misereri* to have mercy, fr. *miser.* See MISER.] **1.** (*R C. Ch.*) The psalm usually appointed for penitential acts, being the 50th psalm in the Latin version. It commences with the word *miserere.*

2. A musical composition adapted to the 50th psalm.

Where only the wind sings *miserere.* *Lowell*

3. (*Arch.*) A small projecting boss or bracket, on the under side of the hinged seat of a church stall (see STALL). It was intended, the seat being turned up, to give some support to a worshiper when standing. Called also *misericordia.*

4. (*Med.*) Same as ILEUS

Mis'er-i-cord' (mĭz'ẽr-ĭ-kôrd'), *n.* [F. *miséricorde.* See MISERICORDIA.] **1** Compassion; pity; mercy. [*Obs.*]

2. (*Anc. Armor*) Same as MISERICORDIA, 2

‖ **Mis'e-ri-cor'di-a** (mĭz'ĕ-rĭ-kôr'dĭ-ȧ), *n.* [L., mercy, compassion; *miser* wretched + *cor, cordis*, heart.]

1 (*O Law*) An amercement. *Burrill.*

2. (*Anc Armor*) A thin-bladed dagger; — so called, in the Middle Ages, because used to give the death wound or "mercy" stroke to a fallen adversary.

3 (*Eccl*) An indulgence as to food or dress granted to a member of a religious order *Shipley.*

Mi'ser-ly (mī'zĕr-lȳ), *a.* [From Miser.] Like a miser; very covetous; sordid; niggardly.

Syn. — Avaricious; niggardly; sordid; parsimonious; penurious; covetous; stingy; mean. See Avaricious.

Mis'er-y (mĭz'ẽr-ȳ), *n.*; *pl.* Miseries (-Iz). [OE. *miserie*, L. *miseria*, fr. *miser* wretched: cf. F. *misère*, OF. also, *miserie*.] **1.** Great unhappiness; extreme pain of body or mind; wretchedness; distress; woe. *Chaucer.*

Destruction and *misery* are in their ways. *Rom.* iii. 16.

2. Cause of misery; calamity; misfortune.

When we our betters see bearing our woes,
We scarcely think our *miseries* our foes. *Shak.*

3. Covetousness; niggardliness; avarice. [*Obs.*]

Syn. — Wretchedness; torture; agony; torment; anguish; distress; calamity; misfortune.

Mis'es-teem' (mĭz'ĕs-tēm'), *n.* [Cf. F. *mésestime.*] Want of esteem; disrespect. *Johnson.*

Mis-es'ti-mate (mĭs-ĕs'tĭ-mĕt), *v. t.* To estimate erroneously. *J. S. Mill.*

Mis-ex'pla-na'tion (mĭs-ĕks'plȧ-nā'shŭn), *n.* An erroneous explanation.

Mis-ex'pli-ca'tion (-plĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* Wrong explication.

Mis-ex'po-si'tion (-pō-zĭsh'ŭn), *n.* Wrong exposition.

Mis'ex-pound' (mĭs'ĕks-pound'), *v. t.* To expound erroneously.

Mis-ex'pres'sion (-prĕsh'ŭn), *n.* Wrong expression.

Mis-faith' (mĭs-fāth'), *n.* Want of faith; distrust.

"[Anger] born of your *misfaith*." *Tennyson.*

Mis-fall' (mĭs-fȧl'), *v. i.* [*imp.* Misfell; *p. p.* Misfallen (-fȧl'n); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Misfalling.] To befall, as ill luck; to happen to unluckily. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mis-fare' (-fâr'), *v. i.* [AS. *misfaran.*] To fare ill. [*Obs.*] — *n.* Misfortune. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Mis-fash'ion (-făsh'ŭn), *v. t.* To form wrongly.

Mis-fea'sance (-fē'zans), *n.* [OF. pref. *mes-* wrong (L. *minus* less) + *faisance* doing, fr. *faire* to do, L. *facere*. Cf. Malfeasance.] (*Law*) A trespass; a wrong done; the improper doing of an act which a person might lawfully do *Bouvier. Wharton.*

Mis-fea'ture (-fē'tŭr), *n.* Ill feature. [*R.*] *Keats.*

Mis-feel'ing (-fēl'Ing), *a.* Insensate. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

Mis-feign' (-fān'), *v. i.* To feign with an evil design. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Mis-fit' (-fĭt'), *n.* **1.** The act or the state of fitting badly; as, a *misfit* in making a coat; a ludicrous *misfit.*

2. Something that fits badly, as a garment.

I saw an uncasy change in Mr. Micawber, which sat tightly on him, as if his new duties were a *misfit* *Dickens.*

Mis-form' (-fôrm'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Misformed (-fôrmd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Misforming.] To make in an ill form. *Spenser.*

Mis'for-ma'tion (-fôr-mā'shŭn), *n.* Malformation.

Mis-for'tu-nate (mĭs-fôr'tū-nĕt; 135), *a.* Producing misfortune. [*Obs.*]

Mis-for'tune (-tūn), *n.* Bad fortune or luck; calamity; an evil accident; disaster; mishap; mischance.

Consider why the change was wrought,
You 'll find it his *misfortune*, not his fault. *Addison.*

Syn. — Calamity; mishap; mischance; misadventure, ill; harm; disaster. See Calamity.

Mis-for'tune, *v. i.* To happen unluckily or unfortunately; to miscarry; to fail. [*Obs.*] *Stow.*

Mis-for'tuned (-tūnd), *a.* Unfortunate. [*Obs.*]

Mis-frame' (-frām'), *v. t.* To frame wrongly.

Mis-get' (-gĕt'), *v. t.* To get wrongfully. [*Obs.*]

Mis-gie' (-gī' *or* -gē'), *v. t.* See Misgye. [*Obs.*]

Mis-give' (-gĭv'), *v. t.* [*imp.* Misgave (-gāv'); *p. p.* Misgiven (-gĭv'n); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Misgiving.] **1.** To give or grant amiss. [*Obs.*] *Laud.*

2. Specifically: To give doubt and apprehension to, instead of confidence and courage; to impart fear to, to make irresolute; — usually said of the mind or heart, and followed by the objective personal pronoun.

So doth my heart *misgive* me in these conflicts
What may befall him, to his harm and ours. *Shak.*

Such whose consciences *misgave* them, how ill they had deserved of the people. *Milton.*

3. To suspect; to dread. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mis-give', *v. i.* To give out doubt and apprehension; to be fearful or irresolute. "My mind *misgives*" *Shak.*

Mis-giv'ing, *n.* Evil premonition; doubt; distrust. "Suspicions and *misgivings*" *South.*

Mis-go' (-gō'), *v. i.* To go astray. *Spenser.*

Mis-got'ten (-gŏt't'n), *a.* Unjustly gotten. *Spenser.*

Mis-gov'ern (-gŭv'ẽrn), *v. t.* To govern ill; as, to *misgovern* a country. *Knolles.*

Mis-gov'ern-ance (-ans), *n.* Misgovernment; misconduct; misbehavior. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer. Spenser.*

Mis-gov'erned (-ẽrnd), *a.* Ill governed, as a people; ill directed. "Rude, *misgoverned* hands." *Shak.*

Mis-gov'ern-ment (-ẽrn-ment), *n.* Bad government; want of government. *Shak.*

Mis-gra'cious (-grā'shŭs), *a.* Not gracious. [*Obs.*]

Mis-graft' (-grȧft'), *v. t.* To misgraft.

Mis-graft' (-grȧft'), *v. t.* To graft wrongly.

Mis-ground' (-ground'), *v. t.* To found erroneously. "*Misgrounded* conceit." *Bp. Hall.*

Mis-growth' (-grōth'), *n.* Bad growth; an unnatural or abnormal growth.

Mis-guess' (-gĕs'), *v. t. & i.* To guess wrongly.

Mis-guid'ance (-gīd'ans), *n.* Wrong guidance.

Mis-guide' (-gīd'), *v. t.* To guide wrongly; to lead astray; as, to *misguide* the understanding.

Mis-guide', *n.* Misguidance; error. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Mis-guid'ing, *a.* Misleading. — **Mis-guid'ing-ly,** *adv.*

Mis-gye' (-gī' *or* -gē'), *v. t.* To misguide. [*Obs.*]

Mis-han'dle (mĭs-hăn'd'l), *v. t.* To handle ill or wrongly; to maltreat.

Mis-hap' (-hăp'), *n.* Evil accident; ill luck; misfortune; mischance. *Chaucer.*

Secure from worldly chances and *mishaps.* *Shak.*

Mis-hap' (mĭs-hăp'), *v. t.* To happen unluckily; — used impersonally. [*Obs.*] "If that me *mishap.*" *Chaucer.*

Mis-hap'pen (mĭs-hăp'p'n), *v. i.* To happen ill or unluckily. *Spenser.*

Mis-hap'py (-pȳ), *a.* Unhappy. [*Obs.*]

Mish-cup' (mĭsh-kŭp'), *n.* [See Scup.] (*Zoöl.*) The scup. [*Local, U. S.*]

Mis-hear' (mĭs-hēr'), *v. t. & i.* To hear incorrectly.

Mish'mash' (mĭsh'măsh'), *n.* [Cf. G. *misch-masch*, fr. *mischen* to mix.] A hotchpotch. *Sir T. Herbert.*

Mish'na (-nȧ), *n.* [NHeb. *mishnâh*, i. e., repetition, doubling, explanation (of the divine law), fr. Heb. *shânâh* to change, to repeat.] A collection or digest of Jewish traditions and explanations of Scripture, forming the text of the Talmud. [Written also *Mischna.*]

Mish'nic (-nĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Mishna.

Mis'im-ag'i-na'tion (mĭs'ĭm-ăj'ĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* Wrong imagination; delusion. *Bp. Hall.*

Mis'im-prove' (-prōōv'), *v. t.* To use for a bad purpose; to abuse; to misuse; as, to *misimprove* time, talents, advantages, etc. *South.*

Mis'im-prove'ment (-ment), *n.* Ill use or employment; use for a bad purpose.

Mis'in-cline' (-ĭn-klīn'), *v. t.* To cause to have a wrong inclination or tendency; to affect wrongly.

Mis'in-fer' (-fẽr'), *v. t. & i.* To infer incorrectly.

Mis'in-form' (-fôrm'), *v. t.* To give untrue information to; to inform wrongly.

Mis'in-form', *v. t.* To give untrue information; (with *against*) to calumniate. [*R.*] *Bp. Montagu.*

Mis'in-form'ant (-ant), *n.* A misinformer.

Mis-in'for-ma'tion (mĭs-ĭn'fôr-mā'shŭn), *n.* Untrue or incorrect information. *Bacon.*

Mis'in-form'er (mĭs'ĭn-fôrm'ẽr), *n.* One who gives untrue or incorrect information.

Mis'in-struct' (-strŭkt'), *v. t* To instruct amiss.

Mis'in-struc'tion (-strŭk'shŭn), *n.* Wrong or improper instruction.

Mis'in-tel'li-gence (-tĕl'lĭ-jens), *n.* **1.** Wrong information; misinformation.

2. Disagreement; misunderstanding. [*Obs.*]

Mis'in-tend' (-tĕnd'), *v. t.* To aim amiss. [*Obs.*]

Mis'in-ter'pret (-tẽr'prĕt), *v. t.* To interpret erroneously; to understand or to explain in a wrong sense.

Mis'in-ter'pret-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being misinterpreted; liable to be misunderstood.

Mis'in-ter'pre-ta'tion (-tẽr'prĕ-tā'shŭn), *n.* The act of interpreting erroneously; a mistaken interpretation.

Mis'in-ter'pret-er (-tẽr'prĕt-ẽr), *n.* One who interprets erroneously.

Mis-join' (-join'), *v. t.* To join unfitly or improperly.

Mis-join'der (-dẽr), *n.* (*Law*) An incorrect union of parties or of causes of action in a procedure, criminal or civil. *Wharton.*

Mis-judge' (mĭs-jŭj'), *v. t. & i.* To judge erroneously or unjustly; to err in judgment; to misconstrue.

Mis-judg'ment (-jŭj'ment), *n.* [Written also *misjudgement.*] A wrong or unjust judgment.

Mis-keep' (-kēp'), *v. t.* To keep wrongly. *Chaucer.*

Mis-ken' (-kĕn'), *v. t.* Not to know. [*Obs.*]

Mis'kin (mĭs'kĭn), *n.* [Prob. for *music* + *-kin.*] (*Mus.*) A little bagpipe. [*Obs.*] *Drayton.*

Mis-kin'dle (mĭs-kĭn'd'l), *v. t.* To kindle amiss; to inflame to a bad purpose; to excite wrongly.

Mis-know' (-nō'), *v. t.* To have a mistaken notion of or about. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Mis'lac-ta'tion (mĭs'lăk-tā'shŭn), *n.* (*Med.*) Defective flow or vitiated condition of the milk.

Mis-lay' (mĭs-lā'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Mislaid (-lād'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Mislaying.] **1.** To lay in a wrong place; to ascribe to a wrong source.

The fault is generally *mislaid* upon nature *Locke.*

2. To lay in a place not recollected; to lose.

The . . . charter, indeed, was unfortunately *mislaid*; and the prayer of their petition was to obtain one of the like import in its stead. *Hallam.*

Mis-lay'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who mislays.

Mi'sle (mĭz'l), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Misled (-'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Misling (-lĭng)] [Prop. *mistle*, fr. *mist.* Cf. Mistle, Mizzle.] To rain in very fine drops, like a thick mist; to mizzle.

Mi'sle, *n.* A fine rain; a thick mist; mizzle.

Mis-lead' (mĭs-lēd'), *v. t* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Misled (-lĕd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Misleading.] [AS. *mislǣdan.* See Mis-, and Lead to conduct.] To lead into a wrong way or path; to lead astray; to guide into error; to cause to mistake; to deceive.

Trust not servants who *mislead* or misinform you *Bacon.*
To give due light
To the *misled* and lonely traveler *Milton.*

Syn. — To delude; deceive. See Deceive.

Mis-lead'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who leads into error.

Mis-lead'ing, *a.* Leading astray; delusive.

Mis-learn' (-lẽrn'), *v. t.* To learn wrongly.

Mis-led' (-lĕd'), *imp.* & *p. p.* of Mislead.

Mis'len (mĭz'lĕn *or* mĭs'-), *n.* See Maslin.

Mis'le-toe (mĭz'l-tō), *n.* See Mistletoe.

Mis-light' (mĭs-līt'), *v. t.* To deceive or lead astray with a false light. *Herrick.*

Mis-like' (-līk'), *v. t. & i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Misliked (-līkt'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Misliking.] [AS. *mislīcian* to displease. See Like, *v. t.*] To dislike; to disapprove of; to have aversion to; as, to *mislike* a man.

Who may like or *mislike* what he says. *I. Taylor.*

Mis-like', *n.* Dislike; disapprobation; aversion.

Mis-lik'er (-līk'ẽr), *n.* One who dislikes.

Mis-lik'ing, *n* Dislike; aversion.

Mis'lin (mĭz'lĭn *or* mĭs'-), *n.* & *a.* See Maslin.

Mis-live' (mĭs-lĭv'), *v. i.* To live amiss.

Mis-lodge' (-lŏj'), *v. t.* To lodge amiss. [*Obs.*]

Mis-luck' (-lŭk'), *n.* Ill luck; misfortune.

Mis'ly (mĭz'lȳ), *a.* Raining in very small drops.

Mis-make' (mĭs-māk'), *v. t.* To make or form amiss; to spoil in making. "Limping possibilities of *mismade* human nature." *Mrs. Browning.*

Mis-man'age (mĭs-măn'ĕj), *v. t. & i.* To manage ill or improperly; as, to *mismanage* public affairs.

Mis-man'age-ment (-ment), *n.* Wrong or bad management; as, he failed through *mismanagement.*

Mis-man'a-ger (-ȧ-jẽr), *n.* One who manages ill.

Mis-mark' (-mārk'), *v. t.* To mark wrongly.

Mis-match' (-măch') *v. t.* To match unsuitably.

Mis-mate' (-mĕt'), *v. t.* To mate wrongly or unsuitably; as, to *mismate* gloves or shoes; a *mismated* couple.

Mis-meas'ure (-mĕzh'ŭr; 135), *v. t.* To measure or estimate incorrectly.

Mis-meas'ure-ment, *n.* Wrong measurement.

Mis-me'ter (-mē'tẽr), *v. t.* To give the wrong meter to, as to a line of verse. [*R.*] *Chaucer.*

Mis-name' (-nām'), *v. t.* To call by the wrong name; to give a wrong or inappropriate name to.

Mis-no'mer (-nō'mẽr), *n.* [OF. pref. *mes-* amiss, wrong (L. *minus* less) + F. *nommer* to name, L. *nominare*, fr. *nomen* name. See Name.] The misnaming of a person in a legal instrument, as in a complaint or indictment; any misnaming of a person or thing; a wrong or inapplicable name or title.

Many of the changes, by a great *misnomer*, called parliamentary "reforms." *Burke.*

The word "synonym" is in fact a *misnomer.* *Whately*

Mis-no'mer, *v. t.* To misname. [*R.*]

Mis-num'ber (-nŭm'bẽr), *v. t.* To number wrongly.

Mis-nur'ture (-nŭr'tŭr; 135), *v. t.* To nurture or train wrongly; as, to *misnurture* children. *Bp. Hall.*

Mis'o-be'di-ence (mĭs'ō-bē'dĭ-ens), *n.* Mistaken obedience; disobedience. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Mis'ob-serve' (-ŏb-zẽrv'), *v. t.* To observe inaccurately; to mistake in observing. *Locke.*

Mis'ob-serv'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who misobserves; one who fails to observe properly.

Mi-sog'a-mist (mĭ-sŏg'ȧ-mĭst), *n.* [Gr. *μισεῖν* to hate + *γάμος* marriage.] A hater of marriage.

Mi-sog'a-my (-mȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *misogamie.*] Hatred of marriage.

Mi-sog'y-nist (mĭ-sŏj'ĭ-nĭst), *n.* [Gr. *μισογύνης*, *μισογύναικος*; *μισεῖν* to hate + *γυνή* woman: cf. F. *misogyne.*] A woman hater. *Fuller.*

Mi-sog'y-nous (-nŭs), *a.* Hating women.

Mi-sog'y-ny (-nȳ; 277), *n.* [Gr. *μισογυνία*: cf. F. *misogynie.*] Hatred of women. *Johnson.*

Mi-sol'o-gy (mĭ-sŏl'ō-jȳ), *n.* [Gr *μισολογία*; *μισεῖν* to hate + λόγος discourse.] Hatred of argument or discussion; hatred of enlightenment. *G. H. Lewes.*

Mis'o-pin'ion, *n.* Wrong opinion. [*Obs.*]

Mis-or'der (mĭs-ôr'dẽr), *v. t.* To order ill; to manage erroneously; to conduct badly. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mis-or'der, *n.* Irregularity; disorder. [*Obs.*] *Camden.*

Mis-or'der-ly, *a.* Irregular; disorderly. [*Obs.*]

Mis-or'di-na'tion (-dĭ-nā'shŭn), *n.* Wrong ordination.

Mis'o-the'ism (mĭs'ō-thē'Iz'm), *n.* [Gr. *μισεῖν* to hate + *θεός* god.] Hatred of God. [*R.*] *De Quincey.*

Mis-paint' (mĭs-pānt'), *v. t.* To paint ill, or wrongly.

Mis-pas'sion (-păsh'ŭn), *n.* Wrong passion or feeling. [*Obs.*]

Mis-pay' (-pā'), *v. t* [Cf. Appay.] To dissatisfy. [*Obs.*]

Mis-pell' (-pĕl'), *v. t*, **Mis-pend'** (-pĕnd'), *v. t.*, etc. See Misspell, Misspend, etc

Mis-pense' (-pĕns'), *n.* See Misspense. *Bp. Hall.*

Mis'per-cep'tion (mĭs'pẽr-sĕp'shŭn), *n.* Erroneous perception.

Mis'per-suade' (-swād'), *v. t.* To persuade amiss.

Mis'per-sua'sion (-swā'zhŭn), *n.* A false persuasion; wrong notion or opinion. *Dr. H. More.*

Mis-pick'el (mĭs-pĭk'el), *n.* [G.] (*Min.*) Arsenical iron pyrites; arsenopyrite.

Mis-place' (mĭs-plās'), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* Misplaced (-plāst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Misplacing (-plā'sĭng).] To put in a wrong place; to set or place on an improper or unworthy object; as, he *misplaced* his confidence.

Mis-place'ment (-ment), *n.* The act of misplacing, or the state of being misplaced.

Mis-plead' (-plēd'), *v. i.* To err in pleading.

Mis-plead'ing, *n.* (*Law*) An error in pleading.

Mis-point' (-point'), *v. t.* To point improperly; to punctuate wrongly.

Mis-pol'i-cy (-pŏl'ĭ-sȳ), *n.* Wrong policy; impolicy.

Mis-prac'tice (-prăk'tĭs), *n.* Wrong practice.

Mis-praise' (-prāz'), *v. t.* To praise amiss.

Mis-print' (-prĭnt'), *v. t.* To print wrong.

Mis-print', *n.* A mistake in printing; a deviation from the copy; as, a book full of *misprints.*

Mis-prise' (-prīz'), *v. t.* See Misprize. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mis-prise', *v. t.* [OF. *mesprise* mistake, F. *méprise*, fr. *mesprs*, masc., *mesprise*, fem, pp. of *mesprendre* to mistake; F. *méprendre*; pref. *mes-* amiss + *prendre* to take, L. *prehendere.*] To mistake. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mis-pri'sion (-prĭzh'ŭn), *n.* [LL. *misprisio*, or OF. *mesprison*, prop., a mistaking, but confused with OF. *mespris* contempt, F. *mépris.* See 2d Misprize, Misprize, Prison.] **1.** The act of misprising; misapprehension; misconception; mistake. [*Archaic*] *Fuller.*

The *misprision* of this passage has aided in fostering the delusive notion. *Hare.*

2. Neglect; undervaluing; contempt. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

3. (*Law*) (*a*) A neglect, negligence, or contempt.

☞ In its larger and older sense it was used to signify "every considerable misdemeanor which has not a certain name given to it in the law." *Russell.*

In a more modern sense it is applied exclusively to two offenses: —

1. Misprision of treason, which is omission to notify the authorities of an act of treason by a person cognizant thereof. *Stephen.* 2. Misprision of felony, which is a concealment of a felony by a person cognizant thereof. *Stephen.*

Mis-prize' (mĭs-prīz'), *v. t.* [OF. *mesprisier* to despise, *F. mépriser*; pref. *mes-* amiss, wrong (L. *minus* less) + LL. *pretiare* to prize, value, L. *pretium* price. See PRICE, PRAISE, *v.*] To slight or undervalue.

O, for those vanished hours, so much *misprized!* *Hillhouse.*
I do not blame them, madam, nor *misprize.* *Mrs. Browning.*

Mis-pro-ceed'ing (mĭs-prō-sēd'ĭng), *n.* Wrong or irregular proceeding.

Mis-pro-fess' (-fĕs'), *v. t.* To make a false profession; to make pretensions to skill which is not possessed.

Mis-pro-fess', *v. t.* To make a false profession of.

Mis-pro-nounce' (-nouns'), *v. t. & i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MISPRONOUNCED (-nounst'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MISPRONOUNCING (-noun'sĭng).] To pronounce incorrectly.

Mis-pro-nun'ci-a'tion (-nŭn'sĭ-ā'shŭn *or* -shĭ-ā'shŭn), *n.* Wrong or improper pronunciation.

Mis-pro-por'tion (-pōr'shŭn), *v. t.* To give wrong proportions to; to join without due proportion.

Mis-proud', *a.* Viciously proud. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mis-punc'tu-ate (mĭs-pŭngk'tū-āt; 135), *v. t.* To punctuate wrongly or incorrectly.

Mis-quo-ta'tion (mĭs-kwō-tā'shŭn), *n.* Erroneous or inaccurate quotation.

Mis-quote' (mĭs-kwōt'), *v. t. & i.* To quote erroneously or incorrectly. *Shak.*

Mis-raise' (-rāz'), *v. t.* To raise or excite unreasonably. "*Misraised* fury." *Bp. Hall.*

Mis-rate' (-rāt'), *v. t.* To rate erroneously.

Mis-read' (-rēd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MISREAD (-rĕd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MISREADING (mĭs-rēd'ĭng).] To read amiss; to misunderstand in reading.

Mis-re-ceive' (mĭs-rē-sēv'), *v. t.* To receive wrongly.

Mis-re-cit'al (-sīt'al), *n.* An inaccurate recital.

Mis-re-cite' (-sīt'), *v. t. & i.* To recite erroneously.

Mis-reck'on (mĭs-rĕk'n), *v. t. & i.* To reckon wrongly; to miscalculate. *Swift.*

Mis-reck'on-ing, *n.* An erroneous computation.

Mis-rec'ol-lect' (-rĕk'ŏl-lĕkt'), *v. t. & i.* To have an erroneous remembrance of; to suppose erroneously that one recollects. *Hitchcock.*

Mis-rec'ol-lec'tion (-lĕk'shŭn), *n.* Erroneous or inaccurate recollection.

Mis-re-form' (mĭs-rē-fôrm'), *v. t.* To reform wrongly or imperfectly.

Mis-re-gard' (-gärd'), *n.* Wrong understanding, misconstruction. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Mis-reg'u-late (mĭs-rĕg'ū-lāt), *v. t.* To regulate wrongly or imperfectly; to fail to regulate

Mis-re-hearse' (mĭs'rē-hĕrs'), *v. t.* To rehearse or quote incorrectly. *Sir T. More.*

Mis-re-late' (-lāt'), *v. t.* To relate inaccurately.

Mis-re-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* Erroneous relation or narration. *Abp. Bramhall.*

Mis-re-li'gion (-lĭj'ŭn), *n.* False religion. [*R.*]

Mis-re-mem'ber (-mĕm'bĕr), *v. t. & i.* To mistake in remembering; not to remember correctly. *Sir T. More.*

Mis-ren'der (mĭs-rĕn'dĕr), *v. t.* To render wrongly; to translate or recite wrongly. *Boyle.*

Mis-re-peat' (mĭs'rē-pēt'), *v. t.* To repeat wrongly; to give a wrong version of. *Gov. Winthrop.*

Mis-re-port' (-pōrt'), *v. t. & i.* To report erroneously; to give an incorrect account of. *Locke.*

Mis-re-port', *n.* An erroneous report, a false or incorrect account given. *Denham. South.*

Mis-rep're-sent' (mĭs-rĕp'rē-zĕnt'), *v. t.* To represent incorrectly (almost always, unfavorably), to give a false or erroneous representation of, either maliciously, ignorantly, or carelessly. *Swift.*

Mis-rep're-sent', *v. i.* To make an incorrect or untrue representation. *Milton.*

Mis-rep're-sen-ta'tion (-zĕn-tā'shŭn), *n.* Untrue representation; false or incorrect statement or account, — usually unfavorable to the thing represented; as, a *misrepresentation* of a person's motives. *Sydney Smith.*

☞ In popular use, this word often conveys the idea of intentional untruth.

Mis-rep're-sent'a-tive (-zĕnt'ā-tĭv), *a.* Tending to convey a wrong impression; misrepresenting.

Mis-rep're-sent'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who misrepresents.

Mis-re-pute' (mĭs'rē-pūt'), *v. t.* To have in wrong estimation; to repute or estimate erroneously.

Mis-rule' (mĭs-rūl'), *v. t. & i.* To rule badly, to misgovern.

Mis-rule', *n.* 1. The act, or the result, of misruling.
2. Disorder; confusion; tumult from insubordination.

Enormous riot and *misrule* surveyed. *Pope.*

Abbot, *or* Lord, of Misrule. See under ABBOT, and LORD.

Mis-rul'y (-rūl'ў), *a.* Unruly. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Miss (mĭs), *n.*; *pl.* MISSES (-ĕz). [Contr. fr. *mistress.*] 1. A title of courtesy prefixed to the name of a girl or a woman who has not been married. See MISTRESS 5.

☞ There is diversity of usage in the application of this title to two or more persons of the same name. We may write either *the Miss Browns* or *the Misses Brown.*

2. A young unmarried woman or a girl; as, she is a *miss* of sixteen.

Gay vanity, with smiles and kisses,
Was busy 'mongst the maids and misses. *Cawthorn.*

3. A kept mistress. See MISTRESS, 4. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn.*
4. (*Card Playing*) In the game of three-card loo, an extra hand, dealt on the table, which may be substituted for the hand dealt to a player.

Miss, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MISSED (mĭst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MISSING.] [AS. *missan*; akin to D. & G. *missen*, OHG. *missan*, Icel. *missa*, Sw. *mista*, Dan. *miste.* √100. See MIS-, *pref.*] 1. To fail of hitting, reaching, getting, finding, seeing, hearing, etc.; as, to *miss* the mark one shoots at; to *miss* the train by being late, to *miss* opportunities of getting knowledge; to *miss* the point or meaning of something said.

When a man *misses* his great end, happiness, he will acknowledge he judged not right. *Locke.*

2. To omit; to fail to have or to do; to go without; to dispense with; — now seldom applied to persons.

She would never *miss*, one day,
A walk so fine, a sight so gay. *Prior.*

We cannot *miss* him; he does make our fire,
Fetch in our wood. *Shak.*

3. To discover the absence or omission of; to feel the want of; to mourn the loss of; to want. *Shak.*

Neither *missed* we anything. . . . Nothing was *missed* of all that pertained unto him. 1 *Sam.* xxv. 15, 21.

What by me thou hast lost, thou least shalt *miss.* *Milton.*

To miss stays. (*Naut.*) See under STAY.

Miss (mĭs), *v. i.* 1. To fail to hit; to fly wide; to deviate from the true direction.

Men observe when things hit, and not when they *miss.* *Bacon*

Flying bullets now,
To execute his rage, appear too slow;
They *miss*, or sweep but common souls away. *Waller.*

2. To fail to obtain, learn, or find; — with *of.*

Upon the least reflection, we can not *miss* of them. *Atterbury.*

3. To go wrong; to err. [*Obs.*]

Amongst the angels, a whole legion
Of wicked sprites did fall from happy bliss;
What wonder then if one, of women all, did *miss?* *Spenser.*

4. To be absent, deficient, or wanting. [*Obs.*] See MISSING, *a.*

What here shall *miss*, our toil shall strive to mend. *Shak*

Miss, *n.* 1. The act of missing; failure to hit, reach, find, obtain, etc.
2. Loss; want; felt absence. [*Obs.*]

There will be no great *miss* of those which are lost *Locke.*

3. Mistake; error; fault. *Shak.*

He did without any great *miss* in the hardest points of grammar. *Ascham*

4. Harm from mistake. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

‖ **Mis'sa** (mĭs'sà), *n.*, *pl* MISSÆ (-sē). [LL. See 1st MASS.] (*R. C. Ch.*) The service or sacrifice of the Mass.

Mis'sal (-sal), *n.* [LL. *missale*, liber *missalis*, from *missa* mass. cf. F. *missel* See 1st MASS.] The book containing the service of the Mass for the entire year; a Mass book.

Mis'sal, *a.* Of or pertaining to the Mass, or to a missal or Mass book. *Bp. Hall.*

Mis-say' (mĭs-sā'), *v. t.* 1. To say wrongly.
2. To speak evil of; to slander. [*Obs.*]

Mis-say', *v. i.* To speak ill. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Mis-seek' (-sēk'), *v. t.* To seek for wrongly. [*Obs.*]

Mis-seem' (-sēm'), *v. i.* 1. To make a false appearance. [*Obs.*]
2. To misbecome; to be misbecoming. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Mis'sel (mĭs'zĕl), *n.* Mistletoe. [*Obs.*]

Missel bird, Missel thrush (*Zool.*), a large European thrush (*Turdus viscivorus*) which feeds on the berries of the mistletoe; — called also *mistletoe thrush* and *missel.*

Mis'sel-dine (-dĭn), *n.* [See MISTLETOE.] [Written also *misselden.*] The mistletoe. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Mis'sel-toe (-tō), *n.* See MISTLETOE.

Mis-sem'blance (mĭs-sĕm'blans), *n.* False resemblance or semblance. [*Obs.*]

Mis-send' (-sĕnd'), *v. t.* To send amiss or incorrectly

Mis-serve' (-sẽrv'), *v. t. & i.* To serve unfaithfully

Mis-set' (-sĕt'), *v. t.* To set or place wrongly

Mis-shape' (-shāp'), *v. t.* To shape ill; to give an ill or unnatural form to; to deform. "Figures monstrous and *misshaped.*" *Pope*

Mis-shap'en (-shāp'n), *a.* Having a bad or ugly form. "The mountains are *misshapen.*" *Bentley.* — **Mis-shap'en-ly**, *adv.* — **Mis-shap'en-ness**, *n.*

Mis-sheathed' (-shēthd'), *a.* Sheathed by mistake, wrongly sheathed; sheathed in a wrong place. *Shak*

Mis-sif'i-cate (-sĭf'ĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [LL. *missa* Mass + *-ficare* (in comp.) to make. See -FY.] To perform Mass. [*Obs.*] *Milton.*

Mis'sile (mĭs'sĭl), *a.* [L. *missilis*, fr *mittere*, *missum*, to cause to go, to send, to throw; cf. Lith *meti* to throw: cf. F. *missile.* Cf ADMIT, DISMISS, MASS the religious service, MESSAGE, MISSION.] Capable of being thrown; adapted for hurling, or to be projected from the hand, or from any instrument or engine, so as to strike an object at a distance.

We bend the bow, or wing the *missile* dart *Pope*

Mis'sile, *n.* [L. *missile.*] A weapon thrown, or projected or intended to be projected, as a lance, an arrow, or a bullet.

Miss'ing (mĭs'ĭng), *a.* [From MISS, *v. t.*] Absent from the place where it was expected to be found, lost, wanting; not present when called or looked for.

Neither was there aught *missing* unto them 1 *Sam* xxv 7.

For a time caught up to God, as once
Moses was in the mount, and *missing* long. *Milton.*

Miss'ing-ly, *adv.* With a sense of loss. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mis'sion (mĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [L. *missio*, fr. *mittere*, *missum*, to send: cf. F. *mission.* See MISSILE.] 1. The act of sending, or the state of being sent, a being sent or delegated by authority, with certain powers for transacting business; commission.

Whose glorious deeds, but in these fields of late,
Made emulous *missions* 'mongst the gods themselves. *Shak*

2. That with which a messenger or agent is charged; an errand; business or duty on which one is sent; a commission.

How to begin, how to accomplish best
His end of being on earth, and *mission* high. *Milton*

3. Persons sent; any number of persons appointed to perform any service; a delegation; an embassy.

In these ships there should be a *mission* of three of the fellows or brethren of Solomon's house. *Bacon*

4. An association or organization of missionaries; a station or residence of missionaries.
5. An organization for worship and work, dependent on one or more churches.
6. A course of extraordinary sermons and services at a particular place and time for the special purpose of quickening the faith and zeal of the participants, and of converting unbelievers. *Addis & Arnold.*
7. Dismission; discharge from service. [*Obs.*]

Mission school. (*a*) A school connected with a mission and conducted by missionaries. (*b*) A school for the religious instruction of children not having regular church privileges.

Syn. — Message; errand; commission; deputation.

Mis'sion (mĭsh'ŭn), *v. t.* To send on a mission. [Mostly used in the form of the past participle.] *Keats.*

Mis'sion-a-ry (mĭsh'ŭn-ā-rў), *n.*; *pl.* MISSIONARIES (-rĭz). [Cf. F. *missionnaire.* See MISSION, *n.*] One who is sent on a mission; especially, one sent to propagate religion. *Swift.*

Missionary apostolic, a Roman Catholic missionary sent by commission from the pope.

Mis'sion-a-ry, *a.* Of or pertaining to missions; as, a *missionary* meeting, a *missionary* fund.

Mis'sion-er (-ẽr), *n.* A missionary; an envoy; one who conducts a mission See MISSION, *n.*, 6. "Like mighty *missioner* you come." *Dryden.*

Mis'sis (mĭs'sĭs), *n.* A mistress; a wife; — so used by the illiterate. *G. Eliot.*

Miss'ish, *a.* Like a miss; prim; affected, sentimental. — **Miss'ish-ness**, *n.*

Mis-sit' (mĭs-sĭt'), *v. t.* To sit badly or imperfectly upon; to misbecome. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mis'sive (mĭs'sĭv), *a.* [See MISSIVE, *n.*] 1. Specially sent; intended or prepared to be sent; as, a letter *missive.* *Ayliffe.*
2. Missile. "The *missive* weapons fly." *Dryden.*

Letters missive, letters conveying the permission, command, or advice of a superior authority, as a sovereign. They are addressed and sent to some certain person or persons, and are distinguished from *letters patent*, which are addressed to the public.

Mis'sive, *n.* [F. lettre *missive.* See MISSION, *n*] 1. That which is sent; a writing containing a message.
2. One who is sent; a messenger. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mis-sound' (mĭs-sound'), *v. t.* To sound wrongly; to utter or pronounce incorrectly. *E. Hall.*

Mis-speak' (-spēk'), *v. i.* To err in speaking.

Mis-speak', *v. t.* To utter wrongly.

Mis-speech' (-spēch'), *n* Wrong speech. [*Obs.*]

Mis-spell' (mĭs-spĕl'), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* MISSPELLED (-spĕld'), or MISSPELT (-spĕlt'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MISSPELLING.] To spell incorrectly.

Mis-spell'ing, *n.* A wrong spelling.

Mis-spend' (-spĕnd'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MISSPENT (-spĕnt'); *p. pr. & vb. n* MISSPENDING.] To spend amiss or for wrong purposes, to squander; to waste; as, to *misspend* time or money. *J. Philips.*

Mis-spend'er (-ẽr), *n.* One who misspends.

Mis-spense' (-spĕns'), *n.* A spending improperly, a wasting. [*Obs.*] *Barrow.*

Mis-spent' (-spĕnt'), *imp. & p. p.* of MISSPEND.

Mis-state' (-stāt'), *v. t* To state wrongly; as, to *misstate* a question in debate. *Bp. Sanderson.*

Mis-state'ment (-ment), *n.* An incorrect statement.

Mis-stayed' (-stād'), *a.* (*Naut*) Having missed stays, — said of a ship.

Mis-step', *n.* A wrong step; an error of conduct.

Mis-step', *v i.* To take a wrong step; to go astray.

Mis'suc-cess' (mĭs'sŭk-sĕs'), *n.* Failure. [*Obs.*]

Mis'sug-ges'tion (-sĭg-jĕs'chŭn *or* -sŭd-jĕs'-), *n.* Wrong or evil suggestion. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Mis'sum-ma'tion, *n.* Wrong summation.

Mis-swear' (mĭs-swâr'), *v. i.* To swear falsely.

Mis'sy (mĭs'sў), *n.* (*Min*) See MISY

Mis'sy, *n.* An affectionate, or contemptuous, form of *miss;* a young girl; a miss. — *a.* Like a miss, or girl.

Mist (mĭst), *n.* [AS. *mist*; akin to D. & Sw. *mist*, Icel. *mistr*, G. *mist* dung, Goth. *maihstus*, AS. *migan* to make water, Icel *migа*, Goth *migla* mist, Russ *mgla*, L. *mingere*, *meiere*, to make water, Gr. ὀμίχλη mist, ὀμείχειν to make water, Skr. *mih* to make water, n., a mist, *mēgha* cloud. √102. Cf. MIRLE, MIZZLE, MIXEN]
1 Visible watery vapor suspended in the atmosphere, at or near the surface of the earth, fog.
2 Coarse, watery vapor, floating or falling in visible particles, approaching the form of rain; as, Scotch *mist.*
3 Hence, anything which dims or darkens, and obscures or intercepts vision.

His passion cast a *mist* before his sense. *Dryden*

Mist flower (*Bot.*), a composite plant (*Eupatorium coelestinum*), having heart-shaped leaves, and corymbs of lavender-blue flowers. It is found in the Western and Southern United States.

Mist, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MISTED; *p. pr. & vb. n* MISTING.] To cloud; to cover with mist; to dim. *Shak.*

Mist, *v. i.* To rain in very fine drops; as, it *mists.*

Mis-tak'a-ble (mĭs-tāk'ā-b'l), *a.* Liable to be mistaken; capable of being misconceived. *Sir T. Browne*

Mis-take' (-tāk'), *v. t.* [*imp. & obs. p. p.* MISTOOK (-tŏŏk'); *p. p.* MISTAKEN (-tāk'n); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MISTAKING.] [Pref. *mis-* + *take*: cf. Icel. *mistaka.*] 1. To take or choose wrongly. [*Obs* or *R*] *Shak.*
2 To take in a wrong sense; to misunderstand, misapprehend, or misconceive, as, to *mistake* a remark, to *mistake* one's meaning. *Locke*

My father's purposes have been *mistook* *Shak*

3. To substitute erroneously in thought or perception; as, to *mistake* one person for another.

A man may *mistake* the love of virtue for the practice of it. *Johnson.*

4. To have a wrong idea of in respect of character, qualities, etc; to misjudge.

Mistake me not so much,
To think my poverty is treacherous *Shak.*

Mis-take' *v. i.* To err in knowledge, perception, opinion, or judgment; to commit an unintentional error.

Servants *mistake*, and sometimes occasion misunderstanding among friends *Swift.*

Mis-take' (mĭs-tāk'), *n.* **1.** An apprehending wrongly; a misconception; a misunderstanding; a fault in opinion or judgment; an unintentional error of conduct.

Infallibility is an absolute security of the understanding from all possibility of *mistake*. *Tillotson.*

2. (*Law*) Misconception, error, which when non-negligent may be ground for rescinding a contract, or for refusing to perform it.

No mistake, surely; without fail; as, it will happen at the appointed time, and *no mistake*. [*Low*]

Syn. — Blunder; error; bull. See Blunder.

Mis-tak'en (-tāk''n), *p. a.* **1.** Being in error; judging wrongly; having a wrong opinion or a misconception; as, a *mistaken* man; he is *mistaken*.

2. Erroneous; wrong; as, a *mistaken* notion.

Mis-tak'en-ly, *adv.* By mistake. *Goldsmith.*

Mis-tak'en-ness, *n.* Erroneousness.

Mis-tak'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who mistakes.

Well meaning ignorance of some *mistakers* *Bp. Hall.*

Mis-tak'ing, *n.* An error; a mistake. *Shak.*

Mis-tak'ing-ly, *adv.* Erroneously.

Mis-taught' (mĭs-tąt'), *a.* [See Mistake.] Wrongly taught; as, a *mistaught* youth. *L'Estrange.*

Mis-teach' (-tēch'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Mistaught (-tąt'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Mistaching.] [AS. *mistĕcan*] To teach wrongly; to instruct erroneously.

Mis-tell' (-tĕl'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Mistold (-tōld'), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Mistelling] To tell erroneously.

Mis-tem'per (-tĕm'pĕr), *v. t.* To temper ill, to disorder; as, to *mistemper* one's head. *Warner.*

This inundation of *mistempered* humor *Shak.*

Mis'ter (mĭs'tĕr), *n.* [See Master, and cf. Mistress.] A title of courtesy prefixed to the name of a man or youth. It is usually written in the abbreviated form *Mr.*

To call your name, inquire your where,
Or what you think of *Mister* Some-one's book,
Or *Mister* Other's marriage or decease *Mrs Browning.*

Mis'ter, *v. t.* To address or mention by the title Mr.; as, he *mistered* me in a formal way. [*Colloq.*]

Mis'ter, *n.* [OF. *mestier* trade, office, ministry, need, F. *métier* trade, fr. L. *ministerium* service, office, ministry. See Ministry, Mystery trade.] [Written also *mester*.] **1.** A trade, art, or occupation. [*Obs.*]

In youth he learned had a good *mester*. *Chaucer*

2. Manner; kind; sort. [*Obs.*] *Spenser*

But telleth me what *mester* men ye be. *Chaucer*

3. Need; necessity. [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

Mis'ter, *v. i.* To be needful or of use. [*Obs.*]

As for my name, it *mistereth* not to tell. *Spenser*

Mis-term' (mĭs-tĕrm'), *v. t.* To call by a wrong name, to miscall. *Shak.*

Mis'ter-y (mĭs'tĕr-ȳ), *n.* See Mystery, a trade.

Mist'ful (mĭst'fụl), *a.* Clouded with, or as with, mist.

Mis-think' (mĭs-thĭngk'), *v. i.* [See Think.] To think wrongly. [*Obs.*] "Adam *misthought* of her." *Milton.*

Mis-think', *v. t.* To have erroneous thoughts or judgment of; to think ill of. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mis-thought' (-thąt'), *n.* Erroneous thought, mistaken opinion; error. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Mis-thrive' (-thrīv'), *v. i.* To thrive poorly, to be not thrifty or prosperous. [*Obs.*]

Mis-throw' (-thrō'), *v. t.* To throw wrongly.

Mis'tic (mĭs'tĭk), } *n.* [Sp. *mistico.*] A kind of small
Mis'ti-co (-tĭ-kō), } sailing vessel used in the Mediterranean. It is rigged partly like a xebec, and partly like a feluca.

Mis-tide' (mĭs-tīd'), *v. i.* [AS. *mistīdan*. See Tide.] To happen or come to pass unfortunately, also, to suffer evil fortune. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Mis'ti'gris'** (mĭs'tĭ'grĭs'), ‖ **Mis'ti'gri'**. *n.* [F. *mistigri.*] A variety of the game of poker in which the joker is used, and called *mistigris* or *mistigri*.

Mist'i-head (mĭst'ĭ-hĕd), *n.* Mistiness. [*Obs.*]

Mist'i-ly, *adv.* With mist, darkly, obscurely.

Mis-time' (mĭs-tīm'), *v. t.* [AS. *mistīmian* to turn out ill.] To time wrongly; not to adapt to the time.

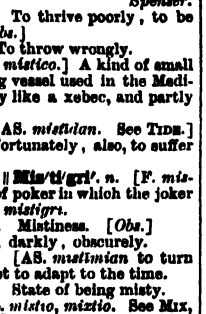
Mist'i-ness (mĭst'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* State of being misty.

Mix'tion (mĭks'chŭn), *n.* [L. *mixtio, mixtio.* See Mix, and cf. Mixtion] Mixture. [*Obs.*]

Mis-ti'tle (mĭs-tī'tl), *v. t.* To call by a wrong title.

Mis'tle (mĭs''l), *v. i.* [Eng. *mist.* See Misle, and Mizzle.] To fall in very fine drops, as rain.

Mis'tle-toe (mĭs''l-tō), *n.* [AS. *mistelt̄ān; mistel* mistletoe + *tān* twig. AS. *mistel* is akin to D., G., Dan., & Sw. *mistel*, OHG. *mistil*, Icel. *mistilteinn*; and AS. *tān* to D. *teen*, OHG. *zein*, Icel. *teinn*, Goth. *tains*. Cf. Mizzen.] (*Bot.*) A parasitic evergreen plant of Europe (*Viscum album*), bearing a glutinous fruit. When found upon the oak, where it is rare, it was an object of superstitious regard among the Druids. A bird lime is prepared from its fruit. [Written also *misseltoe*, *misseltoe*, and *mistletoe*.]



Mistletoe (*Viscum album*).

Lindley. Loudon.

☞ The mistletoe of the United States is *Phoradendron flavescens*, having broader leaves than the European kind. In different regions various similar plants are called by this name.

‖ **Mis'to-nusk** (mĭs'tō-nŭsk), *n.* [From the Indian name.] (*Zoöl.*) The American badger.

Mis-took' (mĭs-tōōk'), *imp. & obs. p. p.* of Mistake.

Mis'tra-di'tion (mĭs'trā-dĭsh'ŭn), *n.* A wrong tradition. "Monsters of *mistradition*." *Tennyson.*

Mis-train' (mĭs-trān'), *v. t.* To train amiss.

Mis'tral (mĭs'trul), *n.* [F., fr. Provençal.] A violent and cold northwest wind experienced in the Mediterranean provinces of France, etc.

Mis'trans-late' (mĭs'trăns-lāt'), *v. t.* To translate erroneously.

Mis'trans-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* Wrong translation.

Mis'trans-port' (-pōrt'), *v. t.* To carry away or mislead wrongfully, as by passion. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Mis-tread'ing (mĭs-trĕd'ĭng), *n.* Misstep; misbehavior. "To punish my *mistreadings*." *Shak.*

Mis-treat' (-trēt'), *v. t.* To treat amiss; to abuse.

Mis-treat'ment (-ment), *n.* Wrong treatment.

Mis'tress (mĭs'trĕs), *n.* [OE. *maistress*, OF. *maistresse*, F. *maîtresse*, LL. *magistrissa*, for L. *magustra*, fem. of *magister*. See Master, Mister, and cf. Miss a young woman.] **1.** A woman having power, authority, or ownership, a woman who exercises authority, is chief, etc.; the female head of a family, a school, etc.

The late queen's gentlewoman! a knight's daughter!
To be her *mistress' mistress!* *Shak.*

2. A woman well skilled in anything, or having the mastery over it.

A letter desires all young wives to make themselves *mistresses* of Wingate's Arithmetic. *Addison.*

3. A woman regarded with love and devotion; she who has command over one's heart; a beloved object; a sweetheart. [*Poetic*] *Clarendon.*

4. A woman filling the place, but without the rights, of a wife; a concubine, a loose woman with whom one consorts habitually. *Spectator.*

5. A title of courtesy formerly prefixed to the name of a woman, married or unmarried, but now superseded by the contracted forms, *Mrs.*, for a married, and *Miss*, for an unmarried, woman.

Now *Mistress* Gilpin (careful soul). *Cowper.*

6. A married woman; a wife. [*Scot.*]

Several of the neighboring *mistresses* had assembled to witness the event of this memorable evening. *Sir W. Scott*

7. The old name of the jack at bowls. *Beau. & Fl.*

To be one's own mistress, to be exempt from control by another person.

Mis'tress, *v. i.* To wait upon a mistress; to be courting. [*Obs.*] *Donne.*

Mis'tress-ship, *n.* **1.** Female rule or dominion.

2. Ladyship, a style of address, — with the personal pronoun. [*Obs.*] *Massinger.*

Mis-tri'al (mĭs-trī'al), *n.* (*Law*) A false or erroneous trial; a trial which has no result.

Mis-trist' (-trĭst'), *v. t.* To mistrust. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mis-trow' (-trō'), *v. t.* To think wrongly. [*Obs.*]

Mis-trust' (-trŭst'), *n.* Want of confidence or trust, suspicion; distrust. *Milton.*

Mis-trust', *v. t.* **1.** To regard with jealousy or suspicion; to suspect; to doubt the integrity of, to distrust.

I will never *mistrust* my wife again. *Shak.*

2. To forebode as near, or likely to occur, to surmise.

By a divine instinct, men's minds *mistrust*
Ensuing dangers. *Shak.*

Mis-trust'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who mistrusts.

Mis-trust'ful (-fụl), *a.* Having or causing mistrust, suspicions, or forebodings.

Their light blown out in some *mistrustful* wood *Shak.*

— **Mis-trust'ful-ly**, *adv.* — **Mis-trust'ful-ness**, *n.*

Mis-trust'ing-ly, *adv.* With distrust or suspicion.

Mis-trust'less, *a.* Having no mistrust or suspicion.

The swain *mistrustless* of his smutted face *Goldsmith*

Mis-tune' (-tūn'), *v. t.* To tune wrongly.

‖ **Mis-tu'ra** (-tū'rȧ), *n.* [L. See Mixture.] (*Med.*) (*a*) A mingled compound in which different ingredients are contained in a liquid state, a mixture. See Mixture, *n.*, 4. (*b*) Sometimes, a liquid medicine containing very active substances, and which can only be administered by drops. *Dunglison.*

Mis-turn' (-tŭrn'), *v. t.* To turn amiss; to pervert.

Mis-tu'tor (-tū'tĕr), *v. t.* To instruct amiss.

Mist'y (mĭst'ȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* Mistier (-ĭ-ĕr); *superl.* Mistiest.] [AS. *mistig.* See Mist. In some senses *misty* has been confused with *mystic*.] **1.** Accompanied with mist; characterized by the presence of mist; obscured by, or overspread with, mist; as, *misty* weather; *misty* mountains; a *misty* atmosphere.

2. Obscured as if by mist; dim; obscure, clouded; as, *misty* sight.

The more I muse therein [theology],
The *mister* it seemeth *Piers Plowman*

Mis-un'der-stand' (mĭs-ŭn'dĕr-stănd'), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Misunderstood (-stŏŏd'); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Misunderstanding.] To misconceive; to mistake; to miscomprehend, to take in a wrong sense.

Mis-un'der-stand'er (-ĕr), *n.* One who misunderstands. *Sir T. More.*

Mis-un'der-stand'ing, *n.* **1.** Mistake of the meaning; error, misconception. *Bacon.*

2. Disagreement, difference of opinion; dissension; quarrel. "*Misunderstandings* among friends." *Swift.*

‖ **Mi'su-ra'to** (mē'sŏŏ-rä'tō), *a.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Measured; — a direction to perform a passage in strict or measured time.

Mis-us'age (mĭs-ūz'ĭj, 48), *n.* [Cf. F. *mésusage.*] Bad treatment; abuse. *Spenser.*

Mis-use' (-ūz'), *v. t.* [F. *mésuser.* See Mis-, prefix from French, and Use.] **1.** To treat or use improperly; to use to a bad purpose; to misapply; as, to *misuse* one's talents. *South.*

The sweet poison of *misused* wine *Milton*

2. To abuse; to treat ill.

O, she *misused* me past the endurance of a block *Shak.*

Syn. — To maltreat; abuse; misemploy; misapply.

Mis-use' (mĭs-ūs'), *n.* **1.** Wrong use; misapplication; erroneous or improper use.

Words little suspected for any such *misuse*. *Locke.*

2. Violence, or its effects. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mis-use'ment (-ūz'ment), *n.* Misuse. [*Obs.*]

Mis-us'er (-ūz'ĕr), *n.* **1.** One who misuses. "Wretched *misusers* of language" *Coleridge.*

2. (*Law*) Unlawful use of a right; use in excess of, or varying from, one's right. *Bouvier.*

Mis-val'ue (mĭs-văl'ū), *v. t.* To value wrongly or too little; to undervalue.

But for I am so young, I dread my work
Wot be *misvalued* both of old and young. *W. Browne.*

Mis-vouch' (-vouch'), *v. t.* To vouch falsely.

Mis-wan'der (-wŏn'dĕr), *v. i.* To wander in a wrong path; to stray; to go astray. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mis-way' (-wā'), *n.* A wrong way. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mis-wear' (-wār'), *v. t.* To wear ill. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

Mis-wed' (-wĕd'), *v. t.* To wed improperly.

Mis-ween' (-wēn'), *v. t.* To ween amiss; to misjudge; to distrust; to be mistaken. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Mis-wend' (-wĕnd'), *v. i.* To go wrong; to go astray. [*Obs.*] "The world is *miswent*." *Gower.*

Mis-word' (-wŭrd'), *v. t.* To word wrongly; as, to *misword* a message, or a sentence.

Mis-word', *n.* A word wrongly spoken; a cross word. [*Obs.*] *Sylvester. Breton.*

Mis-wor'ship (-wŭr'shĭp), *n.* Wrong or false worship; mistaken practices in religion. *Bp. Hall.*

Such hideous jungle of *misworships*. *Carlyle.*

Mis-wor'ship, *v. t.* To worship wrongly. *Bp. Hall.*

Mis-wor'ship-er (-ĕr), *n.* One who worships wrongly.

Mis-write' (-rīt'), *v. t.* To write incorrectly.

Mis-wrought' (-rąt'), *a.* Badly wrought. *Bacon.*

Mi'sy (mī'zȳ), *n.* [Cf. L. *misy* a mineral, perh. copperas, Gr. *μίσυ.*] (*Min.*) An impure yellow sulphate of iron; yellow copperas or copiapite.

Mis-yoke' (mĭs-yōk'), *v. t.* To yoke improperly.

Mis-zeal'ous (-zĕl'ŭs), *a.* Mistakenly zealous. [*Obs.*]

Mite (mīt), *n.* [AS. *mīte* mite (in sense 1); akin to LG. *mute*, D. *mijt*, G. *muete*, OHG. *mīza*; cf. Goth. *maitan* to cut.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A minute arachnid, of the order Acarina, of which there are many species; as, the cheese *mite*, sugar *mite*, harvest *mite*, etc. See Acarina.

2. [D. *mijt*; prob. the same word.] A small coin formerly circulated in England, rated at about a third of a farthing. The name is also applied to a small coin used in Palestine in the time of Christ.

Two *mites*, which make a farthing *Mark* xii 42.

3. A small weight; one twentieth of a grain.

4. Anything very small; a minute object, a very little quantity or particle.

For in effect they be not worth a *myte*.
Chaucer.



The Pope's Miter.

Mi'ter } (mī'tĕr), *n.* [F. *mitre*, fr.
Mi'tre } L. *mitra* headband, turban, Gr. *μίτρα*] **1.** A covering for the head, worn on solemn occasions by church dignitaries. It has been made in many forms, the present form being a lofty cap with two points or peaks. *Fairholt*

2. The surface forming the beveled end or edge of a piece where a miter joint is made; also, a joint formed or a junction effected by two beveled ends or edges, a miter joint.



Miter Joints.

3 (*Numis.*) A sort of base money or coin.

Miter box (*Carp. & Print.*), an apparatus for guiding a handsaw at the proper angle in making a miter joint, esp., a wooden or metal trough with vertical kerfs in its upright sides, for guides. — **Miter dovetail** (*Carp.*), a kind of dovetail for a miter joint in which there is only one joint line visible, and that at the angle. — **Miter gauge** (*Carp.*), a gauge for determining the angle of a miter. — **Miter joint**, a joint formed by pieces matched and united upon a line bisecting the angle of junction, as by the beveled ends of two pieces of molding or brass rule, etc The term is used especially when the pieces form a right angle. See Miter, 2. — **Miter shell** (*Zoöl.*), any one of numerous species of marine univalve shells of the genus *Mitra*. — **Miter square** (*Carp.*), a bevel with an immovable arm at an angle of 45°, for striking lines on stuff to be mitered; also, a square with an arm adjustable to any angle. — **Miter wheels**, a pair of bevel gears, of equal diameter, adapted for working together, usually with their axes at right angles.



Miter Wheels



Miter Shell (*Mitra episcopalis*) (½)

Mi'ter, } *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Mitered (-tĕrd) or Mi-
Mi'tre, } tred, *p. pr. & vb. n.* Mitering (-tĕr-ĭng) or Mitring (-trĭng).] **1.** To place a miter upon, to adorn with a miter. "*Mitered* locks." *Milton.*

2. To match together, as two pieces of molding or brass rule on a line bisecting the angle of junction; to bevel the ends or edges of, for the purpose of matching together at an angle.

Mi'ter, } *v. i.* To meet and match together, as two
Mi'tre, } pieces of molding, on a line bisecting the angle of junction.

Mi'ter-wort' (mī'tĕr-wŭrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) Any plant of the genus *Mitella*, — slender, perennial herbs with a pod slightly resembling a bishop's miter; bishop's cap.

False miterwort, a white-flowered perennial herb of the United States (*Tiarella cordifolia*)

Mith'ic (mĭth'ĭk), *a.* See Mythic.

‖ **Mi'thras** (mī'thrăs), *n.* [L., from Gr. *Μίθρας.*] The sun god of the Persians.

Mith'ri-date (mĭth'rĭ-dāt), *n* (*Med.*) An antidote

against poison, or a composition in form of an electuary, supposed to serve either as a remedy or a preservative against poison; an alexipharmic; — so called from King *Mithridates*, its reputed inventor.

[Love is] a drop of the true elixir; no *mithridate* so effectual against the infection of vice. *Southey.*

Mith'ri-dat'ic (mĭth'rĭ-dĭt'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to King Mithridates, or to a mithridate.

Mit'i-ga-ble (mĭt'ĭ-gȧ-b'l), *a.* Admitting of mitigation; that may be mitigated.

Mit'i-gant (-gant), *a.* [L. *mitigans*, p. pr. of *mitigare*. See MITIGATE.] Tending to mitigate; mitigating; lenitive. *Johnson.*

Mit'i-gate (-gāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MITIGATED (-gā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MITIGATING.] [L. *mitigatus*, p. p. of *mitigare* to soften, mitigate, *mitis* mild, soft + the root of *agere* to do, drive.] **1.** To make less severe, intense, harsh, rigorous, painful, etc.; to soften; to meliorate; to alleviate; to diminish; to lessen; as, to *mitigate* heat or cold; to *mitigate* grief.

2. To make mild and accessible; to mollify; — applied to persons. [*Obs.*]

This opinion . . . *mitigated* kings into companions *Burke.*

Syn. — To alleviate; assuage; allay. See ALLEVIATE.

Mit'i-ga'tion (-gā'shŭn), *n.* [OE. *mitigacioun*, F. *mitigation*, fr. L. *mitigatio*.] The act of mitigating, or the state of being mitigated; abatement or diminution of anything painful, harsh, severe, afflictive, or calamitous; as, the *mitigation* of pain, grief, rigor, severity, punishment, or penalty.

Syn. — Alleviation; abatement; relief.

Mit'i-ga-tive (mĭt'ĭ-gā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *mitigativus*: cf. F. *mitigatif*.] Tending to mitigate, alleviating.

Mit'i-ga'tor (-gā'tŏr), *n.* One who, or that which, mitigates.

Mit'i-ga-to-ry (-gā-tō-rў), *a.* Tending to mitigate or alleviate; mitigative.

Mit'ing (mīt'ĭng), *n.* [From MITE.] A little one; — used as a term of endearment. [*Obs.*] *Skelton.*

Mi'tome (mī'tōm), *n.* [Gr. *μίτος* a thread] (*Biol.*) The denser part of the protoplasm of a cell.

‖ **Mi-to'sis** (mĭ-tō'sĭs), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr. *μίτος* a thread.] (*Biol.*) See KARYOKINESIS.

‖ **Mi'traille'** (mē'trā'y'), *n.* [F. See MITRAILLEUR.] Shot or bits of iron used sometimes in loading cannon.

‖ **Mi'tra'lleur'** (mē'trā'yĕr'), *n.* [F.] (*Mil.*) One who serves a mitrailleuse.

‖ **Mi'tra'lleuse'** (mē'trā'yĕz'), *n.* [F., fr. *mitraille*, to fire grapeshot, fr. *mitraille* old iron, grapeshot, dim. of OF. *mite* a mite.] (*Mil.*) A breech-loading machine gun consisting of a number of barrels fitted together, so arranged that the barrels can be fired simultaneously, or successively, and rapidly.

Mi'tral (mī'trăl), *a.* [Cf. F. *mitral*. See MITER.] Pertaining to a miter; resembling a miter; as, the *mitral* valves between the left auricle and left ventricle of the heart.

Mi'tre (mī'tĕr), *n. & v.* See MITER.

Mit'ri-form (mĭt'rĭ-fôrm; 277), *a.* [*Miter* + *-form*: cf. F. *mitriforme*.] Having the form of a miter, or a peaked cap; as, a *mitriform* calyptra. *Gray.*

Mitt (mĭt), *n.* [Abbrev. fr. *mitten*.] A mitten, also, a covering for the wrist and hand and not for the fingers.

Mit'ten (mĭt'tĕn; 277), *n.* [OE *mitaine*, *meteyn*, F *mitaine*, perh. of Celtic origin, cf. Ir *miotag*, Gael. *mitag*, Ir. & Gael. *mutan* a muff, a thick glove. Cf. MITT.] **1.** A covering for the hand, worn to defend it from cold or injury. It differs from a glove in not having a separate sheath for each finger. *Chaucer.*

2. A cover for the wrist and forearm

To give the mitten to, to dismiss as a lover; to reject the suit of. [*Collog.*] — To handle without mittens, to treat roughly; to handle without gloves. [*Colloq.*]

Mit'tened (-tĕnd), *a.* Covered with a mitten or mittens. "*Mittened* hands." *Whittier.*

Mit'tent (-tent), *a.* [L. *mittens*, p. pr. of *mittere* to send.] Sending forth; emitting [*Obs.*] *Wiseman.*

‖ **Mit'ti-mus** (-tĭ-mŭs), *n.* [L., we send, fr *mittere* to send.] (*Law*) (*a*) A precept or warrant granted by a justice for committing to prison a party charged with crime; a warrant of commitment to prison. *Burrill.* (*b*) A writ for removing records from one court to another. *Brande & C.*

Mit'tler's green' (mĭt'tlĕrz grēn'). (*Chem.*) A pigment of a fine green color, the chief constituent of which is oxide of chromium.

Mit'ty (mĭt'tў), *n.* The stormy petrel. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Mi'tu (mĭ'tū), *n.* [Braz *mitu poranga*.] (*Zool.*) A South American curassow of the genus *Mitua*.

Mit'y (mīt'ў), *a.* [From MITE.] Having, or abounding with, mites. *Smart.*

Mix (mĭks), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MIXED (mĭkst) (less properly MIXT); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MIXING.] [AS. *miscan*; akin to OHG. *misken*, G. *mischen*, Russ. *meshate*, W. *mysgu*, Gael. *measg*, L. *miscere*, *mixtum*, Gr. *μίσγειν*, *μιγνύναι*, Skr. *miçra* mixed. The English word has been influenced by L. *miscere*, *mixtum* (cf. MIXTURE), and even the AS. *miscan* may have been borrowed fr. L. *miscere*. Cf. ADMIX, MASH to bruise, MEDDLE.] **1.** To cause a promiscuous interpenetration of the parts of, as of two or more substances with each other, or of one substance with others; to unite or blend into one mass or compound, as by stirring together; to mingle; to blend, as, to *mix* flour and salt; to *mix* wines.

Fair persuasions *mixed* with sugared words. *Shak.*

2. To unite with in company; to join; to associate.

Ephraim, he hath *mixed* himself among the people. *Hos* vii. 8.

3. To form by mingling; to produce by the stirring together of ingredients; to compound of different parts.

Hast thou no poison *mixed*? *Shak.*

I have chosen an argument *mixed* of religious and civil considerations. *Bacon*

Mix (mĭks), *v. i.* **1.** To become united into a compound; to be blended promiscuously together.

2. To associate; to mingle.

He had *mixed*
Again in fancied safety with his kind. *Byron*

Mix'a-ble (mĭks'ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being mixed.

Mixed (mĭkst), *a.* Formed by mixing, united, mingled, blended. See MIX, *v. t. & i.*

Mixed action (*Law*), a suit combining the properties of a real and a personal action. — **Mixed angle**, a mixtilineal angle. — **Mixed fabric**, a textile fabric composed of two or more kinds of fiber, as a poplin. — **Mixed marriage**, a marriage between persons of different races or religions, specifically, one between a Roman Catholic and a Protestant. — **Mixed number**, a whole number and a fraction taken together. — **Mixed** train, a railway train containing both passenger and freight cars. — **Mixed voices** (*Mus.*), voices of both males and females united in the same performance

Mix'ed-ly (mĭks'ĕd-lў *or* mĭkst'lў), *adv.* In a mixed or mingled manner.

Mix'en (mĭks'n), *n.* [AS. *mixen*, *myxen*, fr. *meohx*, *meox*, dung, filth; akin to E. *mist*. See MIST.] A compost heap, a dunghill *Chaucer. Tennyson.*

Mix'er (-ẽr), *n* One who, or that which, mixes.

Mix-og'a-mous (mĭks-ŏg'ȧ-mŭs), *a.* [Gr. *μίξις* a mixing + *γάμος* marriage.] (*Zoöl.*) Pairing with several males, — said of certain fishes of which several males accompany each female during spawning.

Mix'o-lyd'i-an mode' (mĭks'ō-lĭd'ĭ-an mōd'). [Gr. *μίξις* a mixing + E. *Lydian*.] (*Mus.*) The seventh ecclesiastical mode, whose scale commences on G

Mix'ti-lin'e-al (-tĭ-lĭn'ē-ȧl), } *a.* [L *mixtus* mixed
Mix'ti-lin'e-ar (-tĭ-lĭn'ē-ẽr), } (p. p. of *miscere* to mix) + E *lineal*, *linear*.] Containing, or consisting of, lines of different kinds, as straight, curved, and the like; as, a *mixtilinear* angle, that is, an angle contained by a straight line and a curve. [*R.*]

Mix'tion (mĭks'chŭn), *n* [L. *mixtio*, *mistio*: cf. F. *mixtion*. See MISTION, MIX.] **1.** Mixture [*Obs.*]

2. A kind of cement made of mastic, amber, etc., used as a mordant for gold leaf

Mixt'ly (mĭkst'lў), *adv.* With mixture; in a mixed manner; mixedly. *Bacon.*

Mix'ture (mĭks'tŭr, 135), *n.* [L. *mixtura*, fr *miscere*, *mixtum*, to mix. cf F *mixture* See MIX.] **1.** The act of mixing, or the state of being mixed, as, made by a *mixture* of ingredients. *Hooker.*

2. That which results from mixing different ingredients together, a compound, as, to drink a *mixture* of molasses and water, — also, a medley

There is also a *mixture* of good and evil wisely distributed by God, to serve the ends of his providence *Attterbury*

3. An ingredient entering into a mixed mass, an additional ingredient.

Cicero doubts whether it were possible for a community to exist that had not a prevailing *mixture* of piety in its constitution. *Addison*

4. (*Med.*) A kind of liquid medicine made up of many ingredients, esp, as opposed to *solution*, a liquid preparation in which the solid ingredients are not completely dissolved.

5. (*Physics & Chem.*) A mass of two or more ingredients, the particles of which are separate, independent, and uncompounded with each other, no matter how thoroughly and finely commingled, — contrasted with a *compound*; thus, gunpowder is a mechanical *mixture* of carbon, sulphur, and niter

6. (*Mus.*) An organ stop, comprising from two to five ranges of pipes, used only in combination with the foundation and compound stops, — called also *furniture stop*. It consists of high harmonics, or overtones, of the ground tone.

Syn. — Union; admixture; intermixture; medley.

Miz'maze' (mĭz'māz'), *n* A maze or labyrinth. [*Obs.*]

Miz'zen (mĭz'z'n), *a* [It. *mezzana*, fr. *mezzano* middle, fr. *mezzo* middle, half. cf. F. *maitre* foresail. See MEZZO.] (*Naut.*) Hindmost; nearest the stern, as, the *mizzen* shrouds, sails, etc

Miz'zen, *n* (*Naut*) The hindmost of the fore and aft sails of a three-masted vessel; also, the spanker

Miz'zen-mast (-mȧst), *n.* (*Naut*) The hindmost mast of a three-masted vessel, or of a yawl-rigged vessel.

Miz'zle (mĭz'z'l), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* MIZZLED (-z'ld), *p. pr. & vb. n.* MIZZLING (-zl'ĭng)] [See MIST, and cf. MISTLE.] **1.** To rain in very fine drops *Spenser.*

2 To take one's self off, to go. [*Slang*]

As long as George the Fourth could reign, he reigned,
And then he *mizzled* *Epigram, quoted by Wright*

Miz'zle, *n* Mist, fine rain

Miz'zy (-zў), *n.* [Cf F *moisi* moldy, musty, p. p. of *moisir* to mold, fr. L. *mucere* to be moldy.] A bog or quagmire. [*Obs.*] *Ainsworth.*

Mne-mon'ic (nē-mŏn'ĭk), } *a* [Gr. *μνημονικός*, fr.
Mne-mon'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *μνήμων* mindful, remembering, *μνήμη* memory, *μνᾶσθαι* to think on, remember, akin to E. *mind*] Assisting the memory.

Mne'mo-ni'cian (nē'mō-nĭsh'an), *n.* One who instructs in the art of improving or using the memory

Mne-mon'ics (nē-mŏn'ĭks), *n* [Gr. *τα μνημονικά* cf. F. *mnémonique*] The art of memory, a system of precepts and rules intended to assist the memory, artificial memory

Mne-mos'y-ne (nē-mŏs'ĭ-nē), *n.* [L., fr Gr. *μνημοσύνη* remembrance, memory, and the goddess of memory See MNEMONIC] (*Class Myth.*) The goddess of memory and the mother of the Muses.

Mne'mo-tech'ny (nē'mō-tĕk'nў), *n.* [Gr. *μνήμη* memory + *τέχνη* art. cf. F. *mnémotechnie*.] Mnemonics.

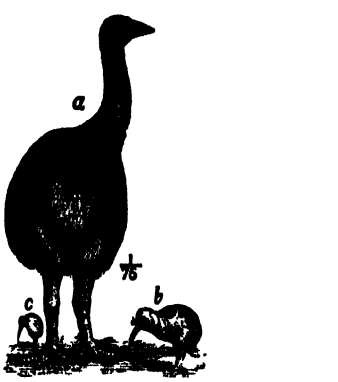
Mo (mō), *a., adv., & n.* [Written also *moe*.] [AS *mā*. See MORE] More, — usually, more in number. [*Obs.*]

An hundred thousand *mo*. *Chaucer*

Likely to find *mo* to commend than to imitate it. *Fuller*

-mo (-mō). A suffix added to the names of certain numerals or to the numerals themselves, to indicate the number of leaves made by folding a sheet of paper, as, sixteen*mo* or 16*mo*; eighteen*mo* or 18*mo*. It is taken from the Latin forms similarly used; as, *duodecimo*, *sexto-decimo*, etc. A small circle, placed after the number and near its top, is often used for *-mo*; as, 16°, 18°, etc.

Mo'a (mō'ȧ), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of several very large extinct species of wingless birds belonging to *Dinornis*, and other related genera, of the suborder *Dinornithes*, found in New Zealand. They are allied to the apteryx and the ostrich. They were probably exterminated by the natives before New Zealand was discovered by Europeans. Some species were much larger than the ostrich.



a Moa (*Dinornis ingens*); b c Apteryx, to show relative size.

Mo'ab-ite (mō'ăb-īt), *n.* One of the posterity of Moab, the son of Lot. (*Gen.* xix 37.) Also used adjectively

Mo'ab-it'ess (-ĭ-tĕs), *n.* A female Moabite.

Ruth i. 22.

Mo'ab-it'ish (-tĭsh), *a.* Moabite. *Ruth* ii. 6.

Moan (mōn), *v. i.* [*imp & p. p.* MOANED (mōnd); *p pr & vb. n.* MOANING] [AS. *mānan* to moan, also, to mean; but in the latter sense perh. a different word. Cf MEAN to intend.] **1.** To make a low prolonged sound of grief or pain, whether articulate or not, to groan softly and continuously.

United and unheard, where misery *moans*. *Thomson.*

Let there bechance him pitiful mischances,
To make him *moan* *Shak.*

2 To emit a sound like a moan; — said of things inanimate, as, the wind *moans*.

Moan, *v t* **1** To bewail audibly; to lament.

Ye floods, ye woods, ye echoes, *moan*
My dear Columbo, dead and gone *Prior*

2 To afflict, to distress. [*Obs.*]

Which infinitely *moans* me *Beau & Fl.*

Moan, *n* [OE *mone*. See MOAN, *v* i.] **1.** A low prolonged sound, articulate or not, indicative of pain or of grief, a low groan

Sullen *moans*, hollow groans *Pope*

2. A low mournful or murmuring sound; — of things.

Rippling waters made a pleasant *moan*. *Byron*

Moan'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Full of moaning, expressing sorrow — **Moan'ful-ly**, *adv.* *Barrow.*

Moat (mōt), *n.* [OF *mote* hill, dike, bank, F. *motte* clod, turf cf Sp. & Pg *mota* bank or mound of earth, It *motta* clod, LL *mota*, *motta*, a hill on which a fort is built, an eminence, a dike, Prov G *mott* bog earth heaped up, or perh. F *motte*, and OF *mote*, are from a LL. p p. of L. *movere* to move (see MOVE). The name of *moat*, properly meaning, bank or mound, was transferred to the ditch adjoining cf. E. *dike* and *ditch*.] (*Fort.*) A deep trench around the rampart of a castle or other fortified place, sometimes filled with water; a ditch.

Moat, *v. t* To surround with a moat. *Dryden.*

Moate (mōt), *v. i.* [See MUTE to molt] To void the excrement, as a bird, to mute. [*Obs.*]

Mob (mŏb), *n* [See MOBCAP.] A mobcap. *Goldsmith.*

Mob, *v. t.* To wrap up in, or cover with, a cowl. [*R.*]

Mob, *n* [L. *mobile vulgus*, the movable common people See MOBILE, *n*] **1** The lower classes of a community, the populace, or the lowest part of it.

A cluster of *mob* were making themselves merry with their betters *Addison*

2 Hence A throng, a rabble; esp., an unlawful or riotous assembly, a disorderly crowd.

The *mob* of gentlemen who wrote with ease. *Pope.*

Had every Athenian citizen been a Socrates, every Athenian assembly would still have been a *mob* *Madison*

Confused by brainless *mobs* *Tennyson*

Mob law, law administered by the mob, lynch law, — **swell mob**, well dressed thieves and swindlers, regarded collectively. [*Slang*] *Dickens.*

Mob, *v t* [*imp. & p. p.* MOBBED (mŏbd); *p pr. & vb. n.* MOBBING.] To crowd about, as a mob, and attack or annoy; as, to *mob* a house or a person.

Mob'bish (-bĭsh), *a.* Like a mob; tumultuous; lawless, as, a *mobbish* act. *Bp. Kennet.*

Mob'cap' (-kăp'), *n.* [D. *mop-muts*; OD. *mop* a woman's coif + D *muts* cap] A plain cap or headdress for women or girls; especially, one tying under the chin by a very broad band, generally of the same material as the cap itself. *Thackeray*

Mo'bile (mō'bĭl, 277), *a.* [L *mobilis*, for *movibilis*, fr. *movere* to move cf. F *mobile* See MOVE] **1** Capable of being moved, not fixed in place or condition, movable. "Fixed or else *mobile*" *Skelton*

2. Characterized by an extreme degree of fluidity, moving or flowing with great freedom; as, benzine and mercury are *mobile* liquids, — opposed to *viscous*, *viscidal*, or *oily*.

3. Easily moved in feeling, purpose, or direction; excitable; changeable, fickle. *Testament of Love.*

The quick and *mobile* curiosity of her disposition *Hawthorne.*

4 Changing in appearance and expression under the influence of the mind, as, *mobile* features.

5. (*Physiol.*) Capable of being moved, aroused, or excited, capable of spontaneous movement.

Mo'bile (mō'bĭl, L. mōbĭ'lĭ-lĕ), *n* [L. *mobile vulgus*.

See Mobble, *a.*, and *cf.* 3d Mob.] The mob; the populace. [*Obs.*] "The unthinking *mobile*." *South.*

Mo-bil'i-ty (mō-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *mobilitas*: *cf.* F. *mobilité*.] 1. The quality or state of being mobile; as, the *mobility* of a liquid, of an army, of the populace, of features, of a muscle. *Sir T. Browne.*

2. The mob; the lower classes. [*Humorous*] *Dryden.*

Mob'i-li-za'tion (mŏb'ĭ-lĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [F. *mobilisation*.] The act of mobilising.

Mŏb'i-lize (mŏb'ĭ-līz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Mobilized (-līzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Mobilizing (-lī'zĭng).] [F. *mobiliser*.] To put in a state of readiness for active service in war, as an army corps.

Mo'ble (mō'b'l; 277), *v. t.* [From Mob to wrap up.] To wrap the head of in a hood. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mo'bles (mō'b'lz), *n. pl.* See Mobble. [*Obs.*]

Mob-oc'ra-cy (mŏb-ŏk'rā-sȳ), *n.* [*Mob* rabble + *-cracy*, as in *democracy*.] A condition in which the lower classes of a nation control public affairs without respect to law, precedents, or vested rights.

It is a good name that a Dr. Stevens has given to our present situation (for one can not call it a government), a *mobocracy* *Walpole*

Mob'o-crat (mŏb'ō-krăt), *n.* One who favors a form of government in which the unintelligent populace rules without restraint. *Bayne.*

Mob'o-crat'ic (-krăt'ĭk), *a.* Of, or relating to, mobocracy.

Moc'ca-sin (mŏk'kā-sĭn), *n.* [An Indian word. Algonquin *makisin*.] [Sometimes written *moccason*.] 1. A shoe made of deerskin, or other soft leather, the sole and upper part being one piece. It is the customary shoe worn by the American Indians.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A poisonous snake of the Southern United States. The water moccasin (*Ancistrodon piscivorus*) is usually found in or near water. Above, it is olive brown, barred with black; beneath, it is brownish yellow, mottled with darker. The upland moccasin is *Ancistrodon atrofuscus*. They resemble rattlesnakes, but are without rattles.



Moccasin Flower.

Moccasin flower (*Bot.*), a species of lady's slipper (*Cypripodium acaule*) found in North America. The lower petal is two inches long, and forms a rose-colored moccasin-shaped pouch. It grows in rich woods under coniferous trees.

Moc'ca-sined (-sĭnd), *a.* Covered with, or wearing, a moccasin or moccasins. "*Moccasined* feet." *Harper's Mag.*

Mo'cha (mō'kȧ), *n.* 1. A seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea.

2. A variety of coffee brought from Mocha.

3. An Abyssinian weight, equivalent to a Troy grain.

Mocha stone (*Min.*), moss agate.

‖ **Moche** (mōsh), *n.* [F.] A bale of raw silk.

Mochy (mŏch), *a.* Much. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mock'el (mŏch'ĕl), *a. & adv.* Much. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

‖ **Mo-chi'la** (mō-chē'lȧ), *n.* [Sp.] A large leather flap which covers the saddletree. [*Western U. S.*]

Mock (mŏk; 115), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Mocked (mŏkt); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Mocking.] [F. *moquer*, of uncertain origin; *cf.* OD. *mocken* to mumble, G. *mucken*, OSw. *mucka*.] 1. To imitate; to mimic; esp., to mimic in sport, contempt, or derision; to deride by mimicry.

To see the life as lively *mocked* as ever
Still sleep *mocked* death *Shak.*

Mocking marriage with a dame of France *Shak*

2. To treat with scorn or contempt; to deride.

Elijah *mocked* them, and said, Cry aloud 1 *Kings* xviii. 27
Let not ambition *mock* their useful toil *Gray*

3. To disappoint the hopes of; to deceive; to delude; to tantalize; as, to *mock* expectation.

Thou hast *mocked* me, and told me lies *Judg* xvi 13.
He will not . .
Mock us with his bleat sight, then snatch him hence *Milton.*

Syn. — To deride; ridicule, taunt; jeer, tantalize, disappoint. See Deride.

Mock, *v. i.* To make sport in contempt or in jest; to speak in a scornful or jeering manner.

When thou *mockest*, shall no man make thee ashamed? *Job* xi 3
She had *mocked* at his proposal *Froude*

Mock, *n.* 1. An act of ridicule or derision, a scornful or contemptuous act or speech; a sneer, a jibe; a jeer.

Fools make a *mock* at sin *Prov* xiv. 9

2. Imitation; mimicry. [*R.*] *Crashaw.*

Mock, *a.* Imitating reality, but not real; false, counterfeit; assumed; sham.

That superior greatness and *mock* majesty *Spectator.*

Mock bishop's-weed (*Bot.*), a genus of slender umbelliferous herbs (*Discopleura*) growing in wet places. — **Mock heroic**, burlesquing the heroic; as, a *mock heroic* poem. — **Mock lead.** See Blende (*a*). — **Mock nightingale** (*Zoöl.*), the European blackcap. — **Mock orange** (*Bot.*), a genus of American and Asiatic shrubs (*Philadelphus*), with showy white flowers in panicled cymes. *P. coronarius*, from Asia, has fragrant flowers; the American kinds are nearly scentless. — **Mock sun.** See Parhelion. — **Mock turtle soup**, a soup made of calf's head, veal, or other meat, and condiments, in imitation of green turtle soup. — **Mock velvet**, a fabric made in imitation of velvet. See Mockado.

Mock'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Such as can be mocked. *Shak.*

Mock'a-do (-ȧ-dō), *n.* A stuff made in imitation of velvet; — probably the same as *mock velvet*. [*Obs.*]

Our rich *mockado* doublet. *Ford.*

Mock'a-dour (-dōor), *n.* See Mokadour. [*Obs.*]

Mock'age (-āj), *n.* Mockery. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Mock'bird' (-bĕrd'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The European sedge warbler (*Acrocephalus phragmitis*).

Mock'er (mŏk'ẽr), *n.* 1. One who, or that which, mocks; a scorner; a scoffer; a derider.

2. A deceiver; an impostor.

3. (*Zoöl.*) A mocking bird.

Mocker nut (*Bot.*), a kind of hickory (*Carya tomentosa*) and its fruit, which is far inferior to the true shagbark hickory nut.

Mock'er-y (mŏk'ẽr-ȳ), *n.*; *pl.* Mockeries (-ĭz). [F. *moquerie*.] 1. The act of mocking, deriding, and exposing to contempt, by mimicry, by insincere imitation, or by a false show of earnestness; a counterfeit appearance.

It is, as the air, invulnerable.
And our vain blows malicious *mockery.* *Shak.*

Grace at meals is now generally so performed as to look more like a *mockery* upon devotion than any solemn application of the mind to God. *Law.*

And bear about the *mockery* of woe. *Pope.*

2. Insulting or contemptuous action or speech; contemptuous merriment; derision, ridicule.

The laughingstock of fortune's *mockeries.* *Spenser.*

3. Subject of laughter, derision, or sport.

The cruel handling of the city whereof they made a *mockery.* 2 *Macc.* viii. 17.

Mock'ing, *a.* Imitating, esp. in derision, or so as to cause derision; mimicking, derisive.

Mocking bird (*Zoöl.*), a North American singing bird (*Mimus polyglottos*), remarkable for its exact imitations of the notes of other birds. Its back is gray; the tail and wings are blackish, with a white patch on each wing;



Mocking Bird (*Mimus polyglottos*). 1/5

the outer tail feathers are partly white. The name is also applied to other species of the same genus, found in Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies. — **Mocking thrush** (*Zoöl.*), any species of the genus *Harporhynchus*, as the brown thrush (*H. rufus*). — **Mocking wren** (*Zoöl.*), any American wren of the genus *Thryothorus*, esp. *T. Ludovicianus*.

Mock'ing-ly, *adv.* By way of derision; in a contemptuous or mocking manner.

Mock'ing-stock' (-stŏk'), *n.* A butt of sport; an object of derision. [*R.*]

Mock'ish, *a.* Mock; counterfeit; sham. [*Obs.*]

Moc'kle (mŏk'k'l), *a.* See Muckle.

Mo'co (mō'kō), *n.* (*Zool.*) A South American rodent (*Cavia rupestris*), allied to the Guinea pig, but larger; — called also *rock cavy*.

Mo'dal (mō'dal), *a.* [Cf. F. *modal*. See Mode.] 1. Of or pertaining to a mode or mood; consisting in mode or form only; relating to form; having the form without the essence or reality. *Glanvill.*

2. (*Logic & Metaph.*) Indicating, or pertaining to, some mode of conceiving existence, or of expressing thought.

Mo'dal-ist, *n.* (*Theol.*) One who regards Father, Son, and Spirit as modes of being, and not as persons, thus denying personal distinction in the Trinity. *Eadie*

Mo-dal'i-ty (mō-dăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *modalité*.] 1. The quality or state of being modal.

2. (*Logic & Metaph.*) A modal relation or quality; a mode or point of view under which an object presents itself to the mind. According to Kant, the quality of propositions, as assertory, problematical, or apodeictic.

Mo'dal-ly (mō'dal-lȳ), *adv.* In a modal manner.

A compound proposition, the parts of which are united *modally* . . by the particles "as" and "so." *Gibbs.*

Mode (mōd), *n.* [L. *modus* a measure, due or proper measure, bound, manner, form; akin to E. *mete*: cf. F. *mode*. See Mete, and cf. Commodious, Mood in grammar, Modus.] 1. Manner of doing or being; method; form; fashion; custom; way; style; as, the *mode* of speaking; the *mode* of dressing.

The duty of itself being resolved on, the *mode* of doing it may easily be found *Jer. Taylor*

A table richly spread in regal *mode* *Milton*

2. Prevailing popular custom; fashion, especially in the phrase *the mode*.

The easy, apathetic graces of a man of the *mode.* *Macaulay.*

3. Variety; gradation; degree. *Pope.*

4. (*Metaph.*) Any combination of qualities or relations, considered apart from the substance to which they belong, and treated as entities; more generally, condition, or state of being; manner or form of arrangement or manifestation; form, as opposed to *matter*.

Modes I call such complex ideas, which, however compounded, contain not in them the supposition of subsisting by themselves, but are considered as dependencies on, or affections of, substances. *Locke.*

5. (*Logic*) The form in which the proposition connects the predicate and subject, whether by simple, contingent, or necessary assertion; the form of the syllogism, as determined by the quantity and quality of the constituent propositions; mood.

6. (*Gram.*) Same as Mood.

7. (*Mus.*) The scale as affected by the various positions in it of the minor intervals; as, the Dorian *mode*, the Ionic *mode*, etc., of ancient Greek music.

☞ In modern music, only the major and the minor mode, of whatever key, are recognised.

8. A kind of silk. See Alamode, *n.*

Syn. — Method; manner. See Method.

Mod'el (mŏd'ĕl), *n.* [F. *modèle*, It. *modello*, fr. (assumed) L. *modellus*, fr. *modulus* a small measure, dim. of *modus*. See Mode, and cf. Module.] 1. A miniature representation of a thing, with the several parts in due proportion; sometimes, a facsimile of the same size.

In charts, in maps, and *cks* in *models* made. *Gascoigne.*
I had my father's signet in my purse,
Which was the *model* of that Danish seal. *Shak.*

You have the *models* of several ancient temples, though the temples and the gods are perished. *Addison.*

2. Something intended to serve, or that may serve, as a pattern of something to be made; a material representation or embodiment of an ideal; sometimes, a drawing; a plan; as, the clay *model* of a sculpture; the inventor's *model* of a machine.

[The application for a patent] must be accompanied by a full description of the invention, with drawings and a *model* where the case admits of it. *Am. Cyc.*

When we mean to build
We first survey the plot, then draw the *model.* *Shak.*

3. Anything which serves, or may serve, as an example for imitation; as, a government formed on the *model* of the American constitution; a *model* of eloquence, virtue, or behavior.

4. That by which a thing is to be measured; standard.

He that despairs measures Providence by his own little, contracted *model.* *South.*

5. Any copy, or resemblance, more or less exact.

Thou seest thy wretched brother die,
Who was the *model* of thy father's life. *Shak.*

6. A person who poses as a pattern to an artist.

A professional *model.* *H. James.*

Working model, a model of a machine which can do on a small scale the work which the machine itself does, or is expected to do.

Mod'el (mŏd'ĕl), *a.* Suitable to be taken as a model or pattern; as, a *model* house; a *model* husband.

Mod'el, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Modeled (-ĕld) or Modelled; *p. pr. & vb. n.* Modeling or Modelling.] [Cf. F. *modeler*, It. *modellare*.] To plan or form after a pattern; to form in model; to form a model or pattern for; to shape; to mold; to fashion; as, to *model* a house or a government; to *model* an edifice according to the plan delineated.

Mod'el, *v. i.* (*Fine Arts*) To make a copy or a pattern; to design or imitate forms; as, to *model* in wax.

Mod'el-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who models; hence, a worker in plastic art. [Written also *modeller*.]

Mod'el-ing (-ĭng), *n.* (*Fine Arts*) The act or art of making a model from which a work of art is to be executed; the formation of a work of art from some plastic material. Also, in painting, drawing, etc., the expression or indication of solid form. [Written also *modelling*.]

Modeling plane, a small plane for planing rounded objects. — **Modeling wax**, beeswax melted with a little Venice turpentine, or other resinous material, and tinted with coloring matter, usually red, — used in modeling.

Mod'el-ize (-ĭz), *v. t.* To model. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

‖ **Mo'de-na** (mŏd'ē-nȧ *or* mō-dē'nȧ), *n.* [From *Modena*, in Italy.] A certain crimsonlike color. *Good.*

Mod'e-nese' (mŏd'ē-nēz'), *a.* Of or pertaining to Modena or its inhabitants. — *n. sing. & pl.* A native or inhabitant of Modena; the people of Modena.

Mo'der (mō'dẽr), *n.* [OE. See Mother female parent.] 1. A mother. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

2. The principal piece of an astrolabe, into which the others are fixed. [*Obs.*]

Mod'er (mŏd'ẽr), *v. t.* To moderate. [*Obs.*]

Mod'er-a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* [L. *moderabilis*.] Moderate; temperate. [*Obs.*]

Mod'er-ance (-ans), *n.* Moderation. [*Obs.*] *Caxton.*

Mod'er-ate (-āt), *a.* [L. *moderatus*, p. p. of *moderare*, *moderari*, to moderate, regulate, control, fr. *modus* measure. See Mode.] Kept within due bounds; observing reasonable limits; not excessive, extreme, violent, or rigorous; limited, restrained; as: (*a*) Limited in quantity; sparing; temperate; frugal, as, *moderate* in eating or drinking; a *moderate* table (*b*) Limited in degree of activity, energy, or excitement; reasonable; calm; slow; as, *moderate* language; *moderate* endeavors. (*c*) Not extreme in opinion, in partisanship, and the like; as, a *moderate* Calvinist.

A number of *moderate* members managed . . . to obtain a majority in a thin house. *Swift*

(*d*) Not violent or rigorous; temperate; mild; gentle; as, a *moderate* wind. "*Moderate* showers." *Waller.* (*e*) Limited as to degree of progress; as, to travel at *moderate* speed. (*f*) Limited as to the degree in which a quality, principle, or faculty appears, as, an infusion of *moderate* strength; a man of *moderate* abilities. (*g*) Limited in scope or effects; as, a reformation of a *moderate* kind. *Hooker.*

Mod'er-ate, *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of a party in the Church of Scotland in the 18th century, and part of the 19th, professing moderation in matters of church government, in discipline, and in doctrine.

Mod'er-ate (-āt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* Moderated (-ā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* Moderating.] 1. To restrain from excess of any kind; to reduce from a state of violence, intensity, or excess; to keep within bounds; to make temperate; to lessen; to allay; to repress; to temper; to qualify; as, to *moderate* rage, action, desires, etc.; to *moderate* heat or wind.

By its astringent quality, it *moderates* the relaxing quality of warm water. *Arbuthnot.*

To *moderate* stiff minds disposed to strive. *Spenser.*

2. To preside over, direct, or regulate, as a public meeting; as, to *moderate* a synod.

Mod'er-ate, *v. i.* 1. To become less violent, severe, rigorous, or intense; as, the wind has *moderated*.

2. To preside as a moderator.

Dr Barlow [was] engaged . . . to *moderate* for him in the divinity disputations. *By Barlow's Remains* (1693).

Mod'er-ate-ly (-āt-lȳ), *adv.* In a moderate manner or degree; to a moderate extent.

Each nymph but *moderately* fair. *Waller.*

Mod'er-ate-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being moderate; temperateness; moderation.

Mod'er-a'tion (mŏd'ẽr-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *moderatio*: *cf.* F. *modération*.] 1. The act of moderating, or of imposing due restraint.

2. The state or quality of being moderate.

In *moderation* placing all my glory,
While Tories call me Whig, and Whigs a Tory. *Pope.*

3. Calmness of mind; equanimity; as, to bear adversity with *moderation*.

The calm and judicious *moderation* of Orange. *Motley.*

4. *pl.* The first public examinations for degrees at the University of Oxford; — usually contracted to *mods*.

Mod'er-a-tism (mŏd'ẽr-ā-tĭz'm), *n.* Moderation in doctrines or opinions, especially in politics or religion.

‖ **Mod'e-ra'to** (mŏd'ẽ-rā'tō), *a. & adv.* [It. See MODERATE.] (*Mus.*) With a moderate degree of quickness; moderately.

Allegro moderato, a little slower than allegro. — Andante moderato, a little faster than andante.

Mod'er-a'tor (mŏd'ẽr-ā'tẽr), *n.* [L.: cf. F. *modérateur*.] **1.** One who, or that which, moderates, restrains, or pacifies. *Sir W. Raleigh.*

Angling was . . . a *moderator* of passions. *Walton.*

2. The officer who presides over an assembly to preserve order, propose questions, regulate the proceedings, and declare the votes.

3. In the University of Oxford, an examiner for moderations; at Cambridge, the superintendent of examinations for degrees; at Dublin, either the first (senior) or second (junior) in rank in an examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

4. A mechanical arrangement for regulating motion in a machine, or producing equality of effect.

Mod'er-a'tor-ship, *n.* The office of a moderator.

Mod'er-a'tress (-trĕs), *n.* A female moderator. *Fuller.*

Mod'er-a'trix (-trĭks), *n.* [L.] A female moderatrix.

Mod'ern (-ẽrn), *a.* [F *moderne*, L. *modernus*; akin to *modo* just now, orig. abl. of *modus* measure; hence, by measure, just now. See MODE.] **1.** Of or pertaining to the present time, or time not long past; late; not ancient or remote in past time; of recent period; as, *modern* days, ages, or time; *modern* authors; *modern* fashions; *modern* taste; *modern* practice. *Bacon.*

2. New and common; trite; commonplace. [*Obs.*]

We have our philosophical persons, to make *modern* and familiar, things supernatural and causeless *Shak.*

Modern English. See the Note under ENGLISH.

Mod'ern, *n.* A person of modern times, — opposed to *ancient*. *Pope.*

Mod'ern-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* Modern practice; a thing of recent date; esp., a modern usage or mode of expression.

Mod'ern-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *moderniste*.] One who admires the moderns, or their ways and fashions.

Mo-der'ni-ty (mō-dẽr'nĭ-tў), *n.* Modernness; something modern. [*R.*] *Walpole.*

Mod'ern-i-za'tion (mŏd'ẽrn-Ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act of rendering modern in style; the act or process of causing to conform to modern modes of thinking or acting.

Mod'ern-ize (mŏd'ẽrn-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MODERNIZED (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MODERNIZING (-ī'zĭng).] [Cf. F. *moderniser*.] To render modern, to adapt to modern persons or things; to cause to conform to recent or present usage or taste. *Percy.*

Mod'ern-i'zer (-ī'zẽr), *n.* One who modernizes.

Mod'ern-ly, *adv.* In modern times. *Milton.*

Mod'ern-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being modern; recentness, novelty *M Arnold*

Mod'est (-ĕst), *a* [F. *modeste*, L *modestus*, fr. *modus* measure. See MODE.] **1.** Restrained within due limits of propriety; not forward, bold, boastful, or presumptuous; rather retiring than pushing one's self forward; not obtrusive; as, a *modest* youth; a *modest* man.

2. Observing the proprieties of the sex; not unwomanly in act or bearing; free from undue familiarity, indecency, or lewdness, decent in speech and demeanor, — said of a woman.

Mrs Ford, the honest woman, the *modest* wife *Shak.*
The blushing beauties of a *modest* maid. *Dryden*

3. Evincing modesty in the actor, author, or speaker; not showing presumption; not excessive or extreme, moderate; as, a *modest* request; *modest* joy.

Syn. — Reserved; unobtrusive; diffident; bashful, coy; shy; decent; becoming; chaste, virtuous

Mod'est-ly, *adv.* In a modest manner.

Mod'es-ty (-ĕs-tў), *n.* [L. *modestia*: cf. F. *modestie*. See MODEST.] **1.** The quality or state of being modest, that lowly temper which accompanies a moderate estimate of one's own worth and importance; absence of self-assertion, arrogance, and presumption; humility respecting one's own merit.

2. Natural delicacy or shame regarding personal charms and the sexual relation; purity of thought and manners, due regard for propriety in speech or action.

Her blush is guiltiness, not *modesty*. *Shak.*

Modesty piece, a narrow piece of lace worn by women over the bosom. [*Obs.*] *Addison.*

Syn. — Bashfulness; humility; diffidence; shyness. See BASHFULNESS, and HUMILITY.

Mo-dic'i-ty (mō-dĭs'Ĭ-tў), *n.* [LL. *modicitas*; cf. F. *modicité*.] Moderateness; smallness; meanness. [*Obs.*]

Mod'i-cum (mŏd'Ĭ-kŭm), *n.* [L, fr. *modicus* moderate, fr. *modus*. See MODE.] A little; a small quantity; a measured supply. "*Modicums* of wit." *Shak.*

Her usual *modicum* of beer and punch. *Thackeray.*

Mod'i-fi'a-bil'i-ty (mŏd'Ĭ-fī'ā-bĭl'Ĭ-tў), *n.* Capability of being modified; state or quality of being modifiable.

Mod'i-fi'a-ble (mŏd'Ĭ-fī'ā-b'l), *a.* [From MODIFY.] Capable of being modified; liable to modification.

Mo-dif'i-ca-ble (mō-dĭf'Ĭ-kā-b'l), *a.* Modifiable. [*Obs.*]

Mod'i-fi-cate (mŏd'Ĭ-fĭ-kāt), *v. t.* [See MODIFY.] To qualify. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Pearson.*

Mod'i-fi-ca'tion (mŏd'Ĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *modificatio* a measuring: cf. F. *modification*. See MODIFY.] The act of modifying, or the state of being modified; a modified form or condition; state as modified; a change; as, the *modification* of an opinion, or of a machine; the various *modifications* of light. *Bentley.*

Mod'i-fi-ca-tive (mŏd'Ĭ-fĭ-kā-tĭv), *n.* That which modifies or qualifies, as a word or clause.

Mod'i-fi-ca'to-ry (mŏd'Ĭ-fĭ-kā'tō-rў), *a.* Tending or serving to modify; modifying. *Max Müller.*

Mod'i-fi'er (-fī'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, modifies. *Hume.*

Mod'i-fy (-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MODIFIED (-fīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MODIFYING (-fī'ĭng).] [F. *modifier*, L. *modificare, modificari; modus* limit + *-ficare* (in comp.) to make. See MODE, and -FY.] **1** To change somewhat the form or qualities of, to alter somewhat; as, to *modify* a contrivance adapted to some mechanical purpose, to *modify* the terms of a contract.

2. To limit or reduce in extent or degree; to moderate, to qualify; to lower.

Of his grace
He *modifies* his first severe decree. *Dryden.*

Mo-dil'lion (mō-dĭl'yŭn), *n.* [F. *modillon*, It. *modiglione*. Cf. MODULE, *n.*] (*Arch.*) The enriched block or horizontal bracket generally found under the cornice of the Corinthian and Composite entablature, and sometimes, less ornamented, in the Ionic and other orders, — so called because of its arrangement at regulated distances.



Modillion.

Mo-di'o-lar (mō-dī'ō-lẽr; 277), *a.* [L. *modiolus*, dim of *modus* the Roman corn measure.] Shaped like a bushel measure.

‖ **Mo-di'o-lus** (mō-dī'ō-lŭs), *n.*; *pl.* MODIOLI (-lī). [L., a small measure.] (*Anat.*) The central column in the osseous cochlea of the ear.

Mod'ish (mōd'Ĭsh), *a.* According to the mode, or customary manner; conformed to the fashion; fashionable; hence, conventional; as, a *modish* dress; a *modish* feast. *Dryden.* "*Modish* forms of address." *Barrow.* — **Mod'ish-ly,** *adv.* — **Mod'ish-ness,** *n.*

Mod'ist (mōd'Ĭst), *n.* One who follows the fashion.

‖ **Mo'diste'** (mō'dēst'), *n.* [F. See MODE, and cf. MODIST.] A female maker of, or dealer in, articles of fashion, especially of the fashionable dress of ladies; a woman who gives direction to the style or mode of dress.

‖ **Mo'di-us** (mō'dĭ-ŭs), *n.*; *pl.* MODII (-ī) [L.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) A dry measure, containing about a peck.

Mo'doc (mō'dŏks), *n pl., sing.* MODOC (-dŏk). (*Ethnol.*) A tribe of warlike Indians formerly inhabiting Northern California. They are nearly extinct.

Mod'u-lar (mŏd'ū-lẽr; 135), *a* Of or pertaining to mode, modulation, module, or modius; as, *modular* arrangement; *modular* accent; *modular* measure.

Mod'u-late (mŏd'ū-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* MODULATED (-lā'tĕd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* MODULATING (-lā'tĭng).] [L. *modulatus*, p. p. of *modulare* to measure, to modulate, fr. *modulus* a small measure, meter, melody, dim. of *modus*. See MODE.] **1.** To form, as sound, to a certain key, or to a certain proportion.

2. To vary or inflect in a natural, customary, or musical manner; as, the organs of speech *modulate* the voice in reading or speaking.

Could any person so *modulate* her voice as to deceive so many? *Broome*

Mod'u-late, *v. i.* (*Mus*) To pass from one key into another.

Mod'u-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *modulatio*: cf. F. *modulation*] **1.** The act of modulating, or the state of being modulated, as, the *modulation* of the voice.

2 Sound modulated; melody. [*R.*] *Thomson*

3. (*Mus.*) A change of key, whether transient, or until the music becomes established in the new key, a shifting of the tonality of a piece, so that the harmonies all center upon a new keynote or tonic; the art of transition out of the original key into one nearly related, and so on, it may be, by successive changes, into a key quite remote. There are also sudden and unprepared modulations.

Mod'u-la'tor (mŏd'ū-lā'tẽr), *n* [L.] One who, or that which, modulates. *Derham*

Mod'ule (mŏd'ūl), *n* [F., fr L. *modulus* a small measure, dim. of *modus*. See MODE, and cf MODEL, MODULUS, MOLD a matrix.] **1.** A model or measure

2. (*Arch.*) The size of some one part, as the diameter or semi-diameter of the base of a shaft, taken as a unit of measure by which the proportions of the other parts of the composition are regulated. Generally, for columns, the semi-diameter is taken, and divided into a certain number of parts, called *minutes* (see MINUTE), though often the diameter is taken, and any dimension is said to be so many *modules* and *minutes* in height, breadth, or projection.

Mod'ule, *v. t.* [See MODULE, *n.*, MODULATE.] To model, also, to modulate. [*Obs.*] *Sandys Drayton.*

‖ **Mod'u-lus** (-ū-lŭs), *n*, *pl.* MODULI (-lī). [L., a small measure. See MODULE, *n.*] (*Math., Mech., & Physics*) A quantity or coefficient, or constant, which expresses the measure of some specified force, property, or quality, as of elasticity, strength, efficiency, etc.; a parameter.

Modulus of a machine, a formula expressing the work which a given machine can perform under the conditions involved in its construction; the relation between the work done upon a machine by the moving power, and that yielded at the working points, either constantly, if its motion be uniform, or in the interval of time which it occupies in passing from any given velocity to the same velocity again, if its motion be variable; — called also the *efficiency* of the machine. *Moseley. Rankine.* — **Modulus of a system of logarithms** (*Math.*), a number by which all the Napierian logarithms must be multiplied to obtain the logarithms in another system. — **Modulus of elasticity.** (*a*) The measure of the elastic force of any substance, expressed by the ratio of a stress on a given unit of the substance to the accompanying distortion, or strain. (*b*) An expression of the force (usually in terms of the height in feet or weight in pounds of a column of the same body which would be necessary to elongate a prismatic body) of a transverse section equal to a given unit, as a square inch or foot, to double, or to compress it to half, its original length, were that degree of elongation or compression possible, or within the limits of elasticity; — called also *Young's modulus*. — **Modulus of rupture,** the measure of the force necessary to break a given substance across, as a beam, expressed by eighteen times the load which is required to break a bar of one inch square, supported flatwise at two points one foot apart, and loaded in the middle between the points of support. *Rankine.*

‖ **Mo'dus** (mō'dŭs), *n.*; *pl.* MODI (-dī). [L. See MODE.] (*Old Law*) **1.** The arrangement of, or mode of expressing, the terms of a contract or conveyance.

2. (*Law*) A qualification involving the idea of variation or departure from some general rule or form, in the way of either restriction or enlargement, according to the circumstances of the case, as in the will of a donor, an agreement between parties, and the like. *Bracton.*

3. (*Law*) A fixed compensation or equivalent given instead of payment of tithes in kind, expressed in full by the phrase *modus decimandi*. *Blackstone.*

They, from time immemorial, had paid a *modus*, or composition *Landor.*

‖ **Modus operandi** (ŏp'ẽ-răn'dī) [L.], manner of operating.

Mod'y (mōd'ў), *a.* [From MODE.] Fashionable. [*R.*]

Moe (mō), *n.* A wry face or mouth; a mow. [*Obs.*]

Moe, *v. i.* To make faces; to mow. [*Obs.*]

Moe, *a., adv., & n.* [AS. *mā* See MORE.] More. See Mo. [*Obs.*] "Sing no more ditties, sing no *moe*." *Shak.*

Moe'bles (mē'b'lz), *n. pl.* [OE., fr. OF. *moeble, meuble*, movable, from L. *mobilis*] Movables; furniture; — also used in the singular (*moeble*). [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mo'el-line (mō'ĕl-lĭn), *n.* [F. *moelle*, fr. L. *medulla* marrow.] An unguent for the hair.

Mo'el-lon (mō'ĕl-lŏn), *n.* [F.] Rubble masonry.

Mœ'so-goth'ic (mē'sō-gŏth'Ĭk), *a.* Belonging to the Mœsogothi, a branch of the Goths who settled in Mœsia.

Mœ'so-goth'ic, *n.* The language of the Mœsogothi; — also called *Gothic*.

Moeve (mōēv), *v. t. & i.* To move. [*Obs*] *Chaucer.*

Moff (mŏf), *n.* A thin silk stuff made in Caucasia.

Mog'gan (mŏg'gan), *n.* A closely fitting knit sleeve; also, a legging of knitted material. [*Scot.*]

Mo-gul' (mō-gŭl'), *n.* [From the Mongolian.] **1.** A person of the Mongolian race.

2. (*Railroad*) A heavy locomotive for freight traffic, having three pairs of connected driving wheels and a two-wheeled truck.

Great, *or* **Grand, Mogul,** the sovereign of the empire founded in Hindostan by the Mongols under Baber in the sixteenth century Hence, a very important personage, a lord, sometimes only *mogul*. *Dryden.*

Mo'ha (mō'hà) *n.* (*Bot.*) A kind of millet (*Setaria Italica*), German millet.

Mo'hair' (mō'hâr'), *n.* [F. *moire*, perh. from Ar. *mukhayyar* a kind of coarse camelot or haircloth; but prob. fr L. *marmoreus* of marble, resembling marble. Cf. MOIRE, MARBLE.] The long silky hair or wool of the Angora goat of Asia Minor; also, a fabric made from this material, or an imitation of such fabric.

Mo-ham'med-an (mō-hăm'mĕd-an), *a* [From *Mohammed*, fr. Ar. *muhammad* praiseworthy, highly praised.] Of or pertaining to Mohammed, or the religion and institutions founded by Mohammed [Written also *Mahometan, Mahomedan, Muhammadan*, etc.]

Mo-ham'med-an, *n.* A follower of Mohammed, the founder of Islamism; one who professes Mohammedanism or Islamism.

Mo-ham'med-an-ism } (-Iz'm), *n.* The religion, or
Mo-ham'med-ism } doctrines and precepts, of Mohammed, contained in the Koran, Islamism.

Mo-ham'med-an-ize } (-īz), *v. t.* To make conforma-
Mo-ham'med-ize } ble to the principles, or customs and rites, of Mohammedanism. [Written also *Mahometanize*.]

Mo'hawk (mō'hăk), *n.* **1.** (*Ethnol.*) One of a tribe of Indians who formed part of the Five Nations. They formerly inhabited the valley of the Mohawk River.

2. One of certain ruffians who infested the streets of London in the time of Addison, and took the name from the Mohawk Indians. [*Slang*] *Spectator. Macaulay.*

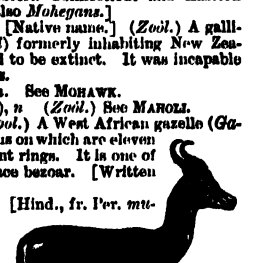
Mo-hi'cans (mō-hē'kanz), *n. pl.; sing.* MOHICAN (-kan). (*Ethnol.*) A tribe of Lenni-Lenape Indians who formerly inhabited Western Connecticut and Eastern New York. [Written also *Mohegans.*]

‖ **Mo'ho** (mō'hō), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zool.*) A gallinule (*Notornis Mantelli*) formerly inhabiting New Zealand, but now supposed to be extinct. It was incapable of flight. See NOTORNIS.

Mo'hock (mō'hŏk), *n.* See MOHAWK.

‖ **Mo-ho'li** (mō-hō'lĭ), *n* (*Zool.*) See MAHOLI.

Mohr (mōr), *n.* (*Zool.*) A West African gazelle (*Gazella mohr*), having horns on which are eleven or twelve very prominent rings. It is one of the species which produce bezoar. [Written also *mhorr*.]



Mohr, male.

Mo'hur (mō'hŭr), *n.* [Hind., fr. Per. *muhur, muhr*, a gold coin, a seal, seal ring.] A British Indian gold coin, of the value of fifteen silver rupees, or $7.21. *Malcom.*

‖ **Mo-hur'rum** (mō-hŭr'rŭm), ‖ **Mu-har'ram** (mō-hăr'ram), *n.* [Ar. *muharram*, prop., sacred, forbidden, n., the first month of the Mohammedan lunar year.] **1.** The first month of the Mohammedan year. *Whitworth.*

2 A festival of the Shiah sect of the Mohammedans held during the first ten days of the month Mohurrum.

Moi'der (moi'dẽr), *v. i.* To toil. [*Prov. Eng. & Scot.*]

Moi'dore (moi'dōr), *n.* [Pg. *moeda d'ouro*, lit, coin

of gold. Cf. MONEY, and AUREATE.] A gold coin of Portugal, valued at about 27s. sterling.

Moi'e-ty (moi'ē-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* MOIETIES (-tĭz). [F. *moitié*, L. *medietas*, fr. *medius* middle, half. See MID, *a.*, and cf. MEDIATE, MEDIETY.] **1.** One of two equal parts; a half; as, a *moiety* of an estate, of goods, or of profits; the *moiety* of a jury, or of a nation. *Shak.*

The more beautiful *moiety* of his majesty's subjects. *Addison.*

2. An indefinite part; a small part. *Shak.*

Moil (moil), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MOILED (moild); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MOILING.] [OE. *moillen* to wet, OF. *moillier, muillier*, F. *mouiller*, fr. (assumed) LL. *molliare*, fr. L. *mollis* soft. See MOLLIFY.] To daub; to make dirty; to soil; to defile.

Thou . . . doest thy mind in dirty pleasures *moil*. *Spenser.*

Moil, *v. i.* [From MOIL to daub; prob. from the idea of struggling through the wet.] To soil one's self with severe labor; to work with painful effort; to labor; to toil; to drudge.

Moil not too much under ground *Bacon*

Now he must *moil* and drudge for one he loathes *Dryden*

Moil, *n.* A spot; a defilement.

The *moil* of death upon them. *Mrs. Browning.*

Moile (moil), *n.* [F. *mule* a slipper.] A kind of high shoe anciently worn. [Written also *moyle*.]

Moiles of velvet, to save thy shoes of leather. *J. Heywood*

‖ **Moi'neau** (moi'nō), *n.* [F.] (*Fort*.) A small flat bastion, raised in the middle of an overlong curtain.

‖ **Moi'ra** (moi'rȧ), *n.* [NL., from Gr. Μοῖρα.] (*Greek Myth.*) The deity who assigns to every man his lot.

‖ **Moire** (mwȧr), *n.* [F. Cf. MOHAIR.] **1.** Originally, a fine textile fabric made of the hair of an Asiatic goat, afterwards, any textile fabric to which a watered appearance is given in the process of calendering.

2. A watered, clouded, or frosted appearance produced upon either textile fabrics or metallic surfaces.

Moire antique, a superior kind of thick silk moire.

‖ **Moi'ré' mą'tal'lique'** (mwȧ'rā' mą'tal'lēk'), [F.] A crystalline or frosted appearance produced by some acids on tin plate; also, the tin plate thus treated.

Moist (moist), *a.* [OE. *moiste*, OF. *moiste*, F. *moite*, fr. L. *muccidus*, for *mucidus*, moldy, musty. Cf. MUCUS, MUCID.] **1.** Moderately wet; damp; humid; not dry; as, a *moist* atmosphere or air. "*Moist* eyes." *Shak.*

2. Fresh, or new. [*Obs.*] "Shoes full *moist* and new." "A draught of *moist* and corny ale." *Chaucer.*

Moist, *v. t.* To moisten. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Mois'ten (mois'n), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MOISTENED (-'nd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MOISTENING.] **1.** To make damp; to wet in a small degree.

A pipe a little *moistened* on the inside *Bacon*

2. To soften by making moist; to make tender.

It *moistened* not his executioner's heart with any pity *Fuller*

Mois'ten-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, moistens. *Johnson.*

Moist'ful (moist'fụl), *a.* Full of moisture [*R.*]

Moist'less, *a.* Without moisture; dry. [*R.*]

Moist'ness, *n.* The quality or state of being moist

Mois'ture (mois'tūr; 135), *n.* [Cf. OF. *moisture*, F. *moiteur*.] **1.** A moderate degree of wetness. *Bacon.*

2. That which moistens or makes damp or wet, exuding fluid; liquid in small quantity.

All my body's *moisture*

Scarce serves to quench my furnace-burning heat. *Shak*

Mois'ture-less, *a.* Without moisture.

Moist'y (moist'ȳ), *a.* Moist. [*Obs.*]

Moi'ther (moi'thẽr), *v. t.* [Etymol. uncertain.] To perplex; to confuse. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Lamb.*

Moi'ther, *v. i.* To toil; to labor. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Mok'a-dour (mŏk'ȧ-dōōr), *n.* [Sp. *mocador* handkerchief.] A handkerchief. [*Obs.*]

Moke (mōk), *n.* A donkey. [*Cant*] *Thackeray*

Moke (mōk), *n* A mesh of a net, or of anything resembling a net. *Halliwell.*

Mo'ky (mō'kȳ), *a.* [Cf. Icel. *mokkr* cloud, mist, *mökkr* a dense cloud, W. *mwg* smoke, and E. *muggy, muck*.] Misty; dark, murky, muggy. [*Obs.*]

Mo'la (mō'lȧ), *n.* (*Zool.*) See SUNFISH, 1.

Mo'lar (mō'lẽr), *a.* [L. *moles* mass.] (*Mech.*) Of or pertaining to a mass of matter, — said of the properties or motions of masses, as distinguished from those of molecules or atoms. *Carpenter.*

Mo'lar, *a.* [L. *molaris*, fr. *mola* mill, fr. *molere* to grind in a mill. See MILL the machine.] Having power to grind; grinding; as, the *molar* teeth; also, of or pertaining to the molar teeth. *Bacon*

Mo'lar, *n.* (*Anat.*) Any one of the teeth back of the incisors and canines. The molars which replace the deciduous or milk teeth are designated as *premolars*, and those which are not preceded by deciduous teeth are sometimes called *true molars*. See TOOTH.

Mo'la-ry (-lȧ-rȳ), *a.* Same as 2d MOLAR.

Mo-lasse' (mō-lȧs'), *n.* [*F. molasse*, prob fr *molasses* flabby, flimsy, fr. L. *mollis* soft] (*Geol.*) A soft Tertiary sandstone; — applied to a rock occurring in Switzerland. See *Chart* of GEOLOGY

Mo-las'ses (-ĕz), *n.* [F. *mélasse*, cf. Sp. *melaza*, Pg. *melaço*, fr. L. *mellaceus* honeylike, honey-sweet, *mel, mellis*, honey. See MELLIFLUOUS, and cf. MELASSES.] The thick, brown or dark colored, viscid, uncrystallizable sirup which drains from sugar, in the process of manufacture; any thick, viscid, sweet sirup made from vegetable juice or sap, as of the sorghum or maple. See TREACLE.

Mold (mōld), *n.* [See MOLE a spot.] A spot; a blemish; a mole. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Mould (mōld), *n.* [OE. *molde*, AS. *molde;* akin to D. *mul*, G. *mull, mulm*, OHG. *moll, molta*, Icel. *mold*, Dan. *muld*, Sw. *mull*, Goth. *mulda*, and E. *meal* flour. See MEAL, and cf. MOLE an animal, MULL, *v.*] [The prevalent spelling is, perhaps, *mould;* but as the *u* has not been inserted in the other words of this class, as *bold, gold, old, cold*, etc., it seems desirable to complete the analogy by dropping it from this word, thus spelling it as Spenser, South, and many others did. The omission of the *u* is now very common in America.]

1. Crumbling, soft, friable earth; esp., earth containing the remains or constituents of organic matter, and suited to the growth of plants; soil.

2. Earthy material; the matter of which anything is formed; composing substance; material.

The ethereal *mold*,

Incapable of stain. *Milton.*

Nature formed me of her softest *mold*. *Addison.*

Mold (mōld), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MOLDED or MOULDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* MOLDING or MOULDING.] To cover with mold or soil. [*R.*]

Mold, *n.* [From the p. p. of OE. *moulen* to become moldy, to rot, prob. fr. Icel. *mygla* to grow musty, *mugga* mugginess, cf. Sw. *mugla* to grow moldy. See MUGGY, and cf MOLDY.] (*Bot.*) A growth of minute fungi of various kinds, esp. those of the great groups *Hyphomycetes*, and *Physomycetes*, forming on damp or decaying organic matter.

☞ The common blue mold of cheese, the brick-red cheese mold, and the scarlet or orange strata which grow on tubers or roots stored up for use, when commencing to decay, are familiar examples. *M. J. Berkeley.*

Mold, *v. t.* To cause to become moldy; to cause mold to grow upon.

Mold, *v. i.* To become moldy; to be covered or filled, in whole or in part, with a mold.

Mold, *n.* [OE. *molde*, OF. *mole*, F. *moule*, fr. L. *modulus*. See MODEL.] [For spelling, see 2d MOLD, above.] **1.** The matrix, or cavity, in which anything is shaped, and from which it takes its form; also, the body or mass containing the cavity; as, a sand *mold;* a jelly *mold*. *Milton.*

2. That on which, or in accordance with which, anything is modeled or formed; anything which serves to regulate the size, form, etc., as the pattern or templet used by a shipbuilder, carpenter, or mason.

The glass of fashion and the *mold* of form *Shak*

3. Cast; form; shape; character.

Crowned with an architrave of antique *mold* *Pope*

4. (*Arch.*) A group of moldings; as, the arch *mold* of a porch or doorway; the pier *mold* of a Gothic pier, meaning the whole profile, section, or combination of parts.

5. (*Anat.*) A fontanel

6. (*Paper Making*) A frame with a wire cloth bottom, on which the pulp is drained to form a sheet, in making paper by hand.

Mold, *v. t.* [Cf. F. *mouler*, OF. *moler, moller*. See MOULD, the matrix] **1.** To form into a particular shape; to shape; to model, to fashion

He forgeth and *moldeth* metals *Sir M. Hale*

Did I request thee, Maker, from my clay

To *mold* me man? *Milton*

2. To ornament by molding or carving the material of, as, a *molded* window jamb

3. To knead, as, to *mold* dough or bread.

4. (*Founding*) To form a mold of, as in sand, in which a casting may be made

Mold'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being molded or formed.

Mold'board' (-bōrd'), *n.* **1** A curved plate of iron (originally of wood) back of the share of a plow, which turns over the earth in plowing.

2. (*Founding*) A follow board.

Mold'er, *n.* One who, or that which, molds or forms into shape; specifically (*Founding*), one skilled in the art of making molds for castings.

Mold'er, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MOLDERED (-ẽrd) or MOULDERED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* MOLDERING or MOULDERING.] [From MOLD fine soft earth: cf. Prov. G. *multern*] To crumble into small particles; to turn to dust by natural decay; to lose form, or waste away, by a gradual separation of the component particles, without the presence of water; to crumble away.

The *moldering* of earth in frosts and sun *Bacon.*

When statues *molder*, and when arches fall. *Prior*

If he had sat still, the enemy's army would have *moldered* to nothing. *Clarendon*

Mold'er, *v. t* To turn to dust; to cause to crumble; to cause to waste away.

[Time's] gradual touch

Has *moldered* into beauty many a tower. *Mason.*

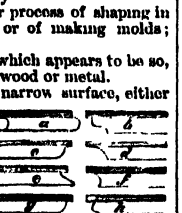
Mold'er-y (-ẽr-ȳ), *a.* Covered or filled with mold; consisting of, or resembling, mold.

Mold'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* [From MOLDY] The state of being moldy

Mold'ing, *n.* **1.** The act or process of shaping in or on a mold, or of making molds; the art or occupation of a molder.

2. Anything cast in a mold, or which appears to be so, as grooved or ornamental bars of wood or metal.

3. (*Arch.*) A plane, or curved, narrow surface, either sunk or projecting, used for decoration by means of the lights and shades upon its surface. Moldings vary greatly in pattern, and are generally used in groups, the different members of each group projecting or retreating, one beyond another. See CABLE, *n.*, 3, and *Crenelated molding*, under CRENELATE, *v. t.*



Moldings.

a Astragal; *b* Ogee; *c* Cymatium; *d* Cavetto; *e* Scotia, or Casement; *f* Apophyge; *g* Ovolo, or Quarter Round; *h* Torus; *i* Reeding; *k* Band.

Mold'ing, *p. a.* Used in making a mold or moldings; used in shaping anything according to a pattern.

Molding, *or* **Moulding, board.** (*a*) See *Follow board*, under FOLLOW, *v. t.* (*b*) A board on which bread or pastry is kneaded and shaped. — **Molding,** *or* **Moulding, machine.** (*a*) (*Woodworking*) A planing machine for making moldings. (*b*) (*Founding*) A machine to assist in making molds for castings. — **Molding,** *or* **Moulding, mill,** a mill for shaping timber. — **Molding,** *or* **Moulding, sand** (*Founding*), a kind of sand containing clay, used in making molds.

Mold'warp' (mōld'wȧrp'), *n.* [OE. *moldwerp;* **Mould'warp'** AS. *molde* soil + *weorpan* to throw up; cf. OD. *molworp*, G. *maulwurf*, Icel. *moldvarpa*, Dan. *muldvarp*. See MOLD soil, WARP, and cf. MOLE the animal.] (*Zool.*) See MOLE, the animal. *Spenser.*

Mold'y (-ȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* MOLDIER (-ĭ-ẽr) or **Mould'y** MOULDIER; *superl.* MOLDIEST or MOULDIEST.] [From MOLD the growth of fungi.] Overgrown with, or containing, mold; as, *moldy* cheese or bread.

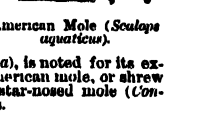
Mole (mōl), *n.* [AS. *māl;* akin to OHG. *meil*, Goth *mail*. Cf. MAIL a spot.] **1.** A spot; a stain; a mark which discolors or disfigures. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman.*

2. A spot, mark, or small permanent protuberance on the human body; esp., a spot which is dark-colored, from which commonly issue one or more hairs.

Mole, *n.* [L. *mola.*] A mass of fleshy or other more or less solid matter generated in the uterus.

Mole, *n.* [F. *môle*, L. *moles*. Cf. DEMOLISH, EMOLUMENT, MOLEST.] A mound or massive work formed of masonry or large stones, etc., laid in the sea, often extended either in a right line or an arc of a circle before a port which it serves to defend from the violence of the waves, thus protecting ships in a harbor; also, sometimes, the harbor itself. *Brande & C.*

Mole, *n.* [OE. *molle*, either shortened fr. *moldwerp*, or from the root of E. *mold* soil: cf. D. *mol*, OD. *molworp*. See MOLDWARP.] **1.** (*Zool.*) Any insectivore of the family *Talpidæ*. They have minute eyes and ears, soft fur, and very large and strong fore feet.



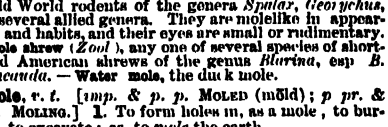
American Mole (*Scalops aquaticus*).

☞ The common European mole, or moldwarp (*Talpa Europæa*), is noted for its extensive burrows. The common American mole, or shrew mole (*Scalops aquaticus*), and the star-nosed mole (*Condylura cristata*) have similar habits.

☞ In the Scriptures, the name is applied to two unidentified animals, perhaps the chameleon and mole rat

2. A plow of peculiar construction, for forming underground drains [*U. S.*]

Duck mole See under DUCK. — **Golden mole.** See CHRYSOCHLORE. — **Mole cricket** (*Zool.*), an orthopterous insect of the genus *Gryllotalpa*, which excavates subterranean



European Mole Cricket (*Gryllotalpa vulgaris*), male (⅓)

galleries, and throws up mounds of earth resembling those of the mole. It is said to do damage by injuring the roots of plants. The common European species (*Gryllotalpa vulgaris*), and the American (*G. borealis*), are the best known. — **Mole rat** (*Zool.*), any one of several species of Old World rodents of the genera *Spalax, Geomychus*, and several allied genera. They are molelike in appearance and habits, and their eyes are small or rudimentary. — **Mole shrew** (*Zool.*), any one of several species of short-tailed American shrews of the genus *Blarina*, esp *B. brevicauda*. — **Water mole,** the duck mole.

Mole, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MOLED (mōld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MOLING.] **1.** To form holes in, as a mole, to burrow, to excavate; as, to *mole* the earth

2. To clear of molehills. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Pegge.*

Mole'but (-bŭt), *n.* (*Zool.*) The sunfish (*Orthagoriscus*, or *Mola*). [Written also *molebat.*]

Mole'cast' (-kȧst'), *n.* A little elevation of earth made by a mole; a molehill *Mortimer.*

Mo'loch (mō'lŏk), *n.* [Heb. *molek* king.] (*Script.*) The fire god of the Ammonites, to whom human sacrifices were offered; Moloch. *Lev.* xviii. 21.

Mo-lec'u-lar (mō-lĕk'ū-lẽr), *a.* [Cf. F. *moléculaire*. See MOLECULE.] (*Phys. & Chem.*) Pertaining to, connected with, produced by, or consisting of, molecules; as, *molecular* forces; *molecular* groups of atoms, etc.

Molecular attraction (*Phys.*), attraction acting between the molecules of bodies, and at insensible distances. — **Molecular weight** (*Chem.*), the weight of a molecule of any gas or vapor as compared with the hydrogen atom as a standard; the sum of the atomic weights of the constituents of a molecule; thus, the *molecular weight* of water (H_2O) is 18.

Mo-lec'u-lar'i-ty (-lăr'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* (*Phys. & Chem.*) The state of consisting of molecules, the state or quality of being molecular.

Mo-lec'u-lar-ly (-lẽr-lȳ), *adv.* (*Phys. & Chem.*) With molecules; in the manner of molecules. *W. R. Grove.*

Mol'e-cule (mŏl'ē-kūl), *n.* [Dim. fr L. *moles* a mass; cf. F. *molécule*. See 3d MOLE.] **1.** One of the very small invisible particles of which all matter is supposed to consist. *Paley.*

2. (*Physics*) The smallest part of any substance which possesses the characteristic properties and qualities of that substance, and which can exist alone in a free state.

3. (*Chem.*) A group of atoms so united and combined by chemical affinity that they form a complete, integrated whole, being the smallest portion of any particular compound that can exist in a free state; as, a *molecule* of water consists of two atoms of hydrogen and one of oxygen Cf. ATOM.

Mole'-eyed' (mōl'īd'), *a.* Having eyes like those of the mole; having imperfect sight.

Mole'hill' (-hĭl'), *n.* A little hillock of earth thrown up by moles working under ground; hence, a very small hill, or an insignificant obstacle or difficulty.

Having leapt over such mountains, lie down before a *molehill*. *South.*

Mo-len'di-na'ceous (mō-lĕn'dĭ-nā'shŭs), **Mo-len'di-na'ri-ous** (mō-lĕn'dĭ-nā'rĭ-ŭs), } *a.* [L. *molendinarius*, fr. *molendinum* a mill, fr. *molere* to grind.] (*Bot.*) Resembling the sails of a windmill.

Mole'skin' (mōl'skĭn'), *n.* Any fabric having a thick soft nap, like the fur of a mole; esp., a kind of strong twilled fustian.

Mo-lest' (mō-lĕst'), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MOLESTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* MOLESTING.] [F. *molester*, L. *molestare*, fr. *molestus* troublesome, fr. *moles* a heavy mass, load, burden. See 3d MOLE.] To trouble; to disturb; to render uneasy; to interfere with; to vex.

They have *molested* the church with needless opposition. *Hooker.*

Syn. — To trouble; disturb; incommode; inconvenience; annoy; vex; tease.

Mo-lest', *n.* Molestation. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mol'es-ta'tion (mŏl'ĕs-tā'shŭn *or* mō'lĕs-), *n.* [Cf. F. *molestation.*] The act of molesting, or the state of being molested; disturbance; annoyance.

Mo-lest'er (mō-lĕst'ẽr), *n.* One who molests.

Mo-lest'ful (-fụl), *a.* Troublesome; vexatious. [*R.*]

Mo-les'tie, Mo-les'ty (mō-lĕs'tĭ), *n.* [L. *molestia.*] Molestation. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mole'warp' (mōl'wârp'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See MOLDWARP.

Mo-lim'i-nous (mō-lĭm'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [L. *molimen* a great exertion; *moles* a heavy mass.] Of great bulk or consequence; very important. [*Obs.*] *Dr. H. More.*

Mo'line (mō'lĭn), *n.* [L. *molina* mill, fr. *molere* to grind. See MILL.] The crossed iron that supports the upper millstone by resting on the spindle; a millrind.

Cross moline (*Her.*), a cross each arm of which is divided at the end into two rounded branches or divisions.

Mo'lin-ism (mō'lĭn-ĭz'm), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) The doctrines of the Molinists, somewhat resembling the tenets of the Arminians.

Mo'lin-ist, *n.* (*Eccl Hist.*) A follower of the opinions of Molina, a Spanish Jesuit (in respect to grace), an opposer of the Jansenists.

‖ **Moll** (mŏl), *a.* [G., fr. L *mollis* soft, tender, elegiac. Cf. MOLLE.] (*Mus.*) Minor, in the minor mode; as, A *moll*, that is, A minor.

‖ **Mol'lah** (mŏl'lä), *n.* [Ar. *maulā*, commonly *mollā* in Turkey.] One of the higher order of Turkish judges; also, a Turkish title of respect for a religious and learned man. [Written also *moolah.*]

Mol'le (mŏl'lē), *a.* [See MOLL.] (*Mus.*) Lower by a semitone; flat; as, E *molle*, that is, E flat

Mol'le-bart (-bärt), *n.* An agricultural implement used in Flanders, consisting of a kind of large shovel drawn by a horse and guided by a man [Written also *mollebært* and *mouldebært.*] *Simmonds*

Mol'le-moke' (-mōk'), *n.* [Sw. *mallemucke* the stormy petrel.] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of several species of large pelagic petrels and fulmars, as *Fulmarus glacialis*, of the North Atlantic, and several species of *Æstrelata*, of the Southern Ocean. See FULMAR [Written also *mollymawk*, *malmock*, *mollemock*, *mallemocke*, etc]

Mol'lient (mŏl'yent *or* mŏl'lĭ-ent, 277), *a.* [L. *molliens*, p. pr. of *mollire* to soften, fr. *mollis* soft.] Serving to soften; assuaging; emollient.

Mol'lient-ly, *adv.* Assuagingly.

Mol'li-fi'a-ble (mŏl'lĭ-fī'ä-b'l), *a.* Capable of being mollified.

Mol'li-fi-ca'tion (-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [LL. *mollificatio*; cf. F. *mollification.*] The act of mollifying, or the state of being mollified; a softening. *Chaucer.*

Mol'li-fi'er (mŏl'lĭ-fī'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, mollifies. *Bacon.*

Mol'li-fy (-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MOLLIFIED (-fīd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* MOLLIFYING (-fī'ĭng)] [F. *mollifier*, L. *mollificare*; *mollis* soft + *-ficare* (in comp.) to make. See EMOLLIENT, MOIL, *v. t.*, and *-FY*] **1.** To soften; to make tender; to reduce the hardness, harshness, or asperity of; to qualify, as, to *mollify* the ground.

With sweet science *mollified* their stubborn hearts *Spenser*

2. To assuage, as pain or irritation; to appease, as excited feeling or passion, to pacify; to calm.

Mol'li-net (-nĕt), *n* [Cf MOLINE] A little mill

Mol'li-pi-lose' (mŏl'lĭ-pĭ-lōs'), *a* [L *mollis* soft + *pilosus* hairy] (*Zoöl.*) Having soft hairs, downy

‖ **Mol-li'ti-es** (mŏl-lĭsh'ĭ-ēz), *n.* [L, softness] (*Med.*) Unnatural softness of any organ or part *Dunglison*

Mol'li-tude (mŏl'lĭ-tūd), *n.* [L. *mollitudo*, fr. *mollis* soft.] Softness, effeminacy, weakness [*R.*]

Mol'lusc (mŏl'lŭsk), *n* (*Zool*) Same as MOLLUSK

‖ **Mol-lus'ca** (mŏl-lŭs'kä), *n pl* [NL See MOLLUSK.] (*Zoöl*) One of the grand divisions of the animal kingdom, including the classes Cephalopoda, Gastropoda, Pteropoda, Scaphopoda, and Lamellibranchiata, or Conchifera. These animals have an unsegmented bilateral body with most of the organs and parts paired, but not repeated longitudinally. Most of them develop a mantle, which incloses either a branchial or a pulmonary cavity. They are generally more or less covered and protected by a calcareous shell, which may be univalve, bivalve, or multivalve.

☞ Formerly the Brachiopoda, Bryozoa, and Tunicata were united with the Lamellibranchiata in an artificial group called Acephala, which was also included under Mollusca. See MOLLUSCOIDEA.

Mol-lus'can (-kan), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the mollusks. — *n.* A mollusk; one of the Molluscs.

Mol-lus'coid (-koid), *a.* [*Mollusca* + *-oid.*] (*Zoöl.*) Resembling the true mollusks; belonging to the Molluscoides. — *n.* One of the Molluscoides.

Mol'lus-coid'al (-koi'dal), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Molluscoid.

‖ **Mol'lus-coi'de-a** (-koi'dē-ä), *n. pl.* [NL. See MOLLUSK, and -OID.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of Invertebrata which includes the classes Brachiopoda and Bryozoa, — called also *Anthoid Mollusca.*

☞ Originally the Tunicata were included under Molluscoides, from which they are now known to differ widely in structure and embryology. Molluscoides were formerly considered a subdivision of Mollusca, but they are now known to have more relationship with Annelida than with Mollusca.

Mol-lus'cous (mŏl-lŭs'kŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Molluscan.

‖ **Mol-lus'cum** (-kŭm), *n.* [NL. See MOLLUSK.] (*Med.*) A cutaneous disease characterized by numerous tumors, of various forms, filled with a thick matter; — so called from the resemblance of the tumors to some molluscous animals. *Dunglison.*

Mol'lusk (mŏl'lŭsk), *n.* [F. *mollusque*, L. *molluscus* a kind of soft nut with a thin shell, fr. *molluscus* soft, *mollis* soft. See MOLLIFY.] (*Zool.*) One of the Mollusca. [Written also *mollusc.*]

Mol'ly (mŏl'lĭ), *n.* (*Zool*) Same as MOLLEMOKE.

Mol'ly, *n.* A pet or colloquial name for *Mary.*

Molly cottontail. (*Zool.*) See COTTONTAIL. — **Molly Maguire** (mä-gwir'), *pl* MOLLY MAGUIRES (-gwirz'). (*a*) A member of a secret association formed among the tenantry in Ireland about 1843, principally for the purpose of intimidating law officers and preventing the service of legal writs. Its members disguised themselves in the dress of women. (*b*) A member of a similar association of Irishmen organized in the anthracite coal region of Pennsylvania, about 1854, for the purpose of intimidating employers and officers of the law, and for avenging themselves by murder on persons obnoxious to them. The society was broken up by criminal prosecutions in 1876

Mol'ly-mawk' (-mak'), *n.* (*Zool.*) See MOLLEMOKE.

Mo'loch (mō'lŏk), *n.* [Heb. *molek* king.] **1.** (*Script.*) The fire god of the Ammonites in Canaan, to whom human sacrifices were offered; Molech. Also applied figuratively.



Moloch (*Moloch horridus*)

2. (*Zoöl.*) A spiny Australian lizard (*Moloch horridus*). The horns on the head and numerous spines on the body give it a most formidable appearance.

Mo-losse' (mō-lŏs'), *n* See MOLOSSUS.

Mo-los'ses (mō-lŏs'ĕz), *n* Molasses. [*Obs.*]

Mo-los'sine (-sĭn), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A bat of the genus *Molossus*, as the monk bat.

‖ **Mo-los'sus** (-sŭs), *n.* [L, fr. Gr. Μολοσσός, prop., Molossian, belonging to the Molossians, a people in the eastern part of Epirus] (*Gr. & Lat Pros.*) A foot of three long syllables. [Written also *molosse*]

Molt (mōlt), *obs. imp.* of MELT. *Chaucer. Spenser.*

Molt } (mōlt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MOLTED or
Moult } MOULTED; *p. pr. & vb n.* MOLTING or MOULTING.] [OE. *mouten*, L. *mutare.* See MEW to molt, and cf. MUTE, *v. t.*] The prevalent spelling is, perhaps, *moult*; but as the *u* has not been inserted in the other words of this class, as, *bolt*, *colt*, *dolt*, etc., it is desirable to complete the analogy by the spelling *molt*] To shed or cast the hair, feathers, skin, horns, or the like, as an animal or a bird. *Bacon*

Molt, } *v. t.* To cast, as the hair, skin, feathers, or
Moult, } the like; to shed.

Molt, } *n.* The act or process of changing the feath-
Moult, } ers, hair, skin, etc ; molting.

Molt'a-ble (-ä-b'l), *a* Capable of assuming a molten state, meltable; fusible. [*Obs.*]

Mol'ten (mōl't'n), *a.* [See MELT] **1** Melted, being in a state of fusion, esp. when the liquid state is produced by a high degree of heat, as, *molten* iron

2. Made by melting and casting the substance or metal of which the thing is formed, as, a *molten* image

‖ **Mol'to** (mŏl'tō), *adv* [It.] (*Mus.*) Much, very, as, *molto* adagio, very slow.

Mo'ly (mō'lĭ), *n.* [L, fr Gr. μῶλυ.] **1.** A fabulous herb of occult power, having a black root and white blossom, said by Homer to have been given by Hermes to Ulysses to counteract the spells of Circe *Milton.*

2 (*Bot*) A kind of garlic (*Allium Moly*) with large yellow flowers, — called also *golden garlic*

Mo-lyb'date (mō-lĭb'dāt), *n.* (*Chem*) A salt of molybdic acid.

Mol'yb-de'na (mŏl'ĭb-dē'nä), *n* [L *molybdæna* galena, Gr μολύβδαινα, fr μολυβδος lead] (*Min.*) See MOLYBDENITE.

Mo-lyb'de-nite (mō-lĭb'dē-nit), *n* [Cf F *molybdénite.* See MOLYBDENA.] (*Min*) A mineral occurring in soft, lead-gray, foliated masses or scales, resembling graphite; sulphide of molybdenum

Mo-lyb'de-nous (-nŭs), *a* (*Chem*) See MOLYBDOUS.

Mol'yb-de'num (mŏl'ĭb-dē'nŭm), *n.* [NL.. cf. F *molybdène* See MOLYBDENA] (*Chem*) A rare element of the chromium group, occurring in nature in the minerals molybdenite and wulfenite, and when reduced obtained as a hard, silver-white, difficultly fusible metal Symbol Mo Atomic weight 95 9

Mo-lyb'dic (mō-lĭb'dĭk), *a* [Cf. F. *molybdique.* See MOLYBDENA] (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or containing, molybdenum, specif., designating those compounds in which the element has a higher valence, as contrasted with *molybdous* compounds, as, *molybdic* oxide.

Mo-lyb'dite (-dīt), *n.* (*Min*) Molybdic ocher.

Mo-lyb'dous (-dŭs), *a.* [See MOLYBDENA.] Of, pertaining to, or containing, molybdenum; specif., designating those compounds in which molybdenum has a lower valence as contrasted with *molybdic* compounds.

Mome (mōm), *n.* [Cf. MUMM, MOMUS.] A dull, silent person; a blockhead. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Mo'ment (mō'ment), *n* [F. *moment*, L. *momentum*, for *movimentum* movement, motion, moment, fr *movere* to move. See MOVE, and cf. MOMENTUM, MOVEMENT]

1. A minute portion of time; a point of time, an instant; as, at that very *moment.*

In a *moment*, in the twinkling of an eye. 1 *Cor* xv. 52

2. Impulsive power; force; momentum.

The *moments* or quantities of motion in bodies. *Berkeley.*

Touch, with lightest *moment* of impulse,
His free will. *Milton.*

3. Importance, as in influence or effect; consequence; weight or value; consideration.

Matters of great *moment.* *Shak.*

It is an abstruse speculation, but also of far less *moment* and consequence to us than the others. *Bentley*

4 An essential element; a deciding point, fact, or consideration, an essential or influential circumstance.

5. (*Math.*) An infinitesimal change in a varying quantity, an increment or decrement. [*Obs.*]

6. (*Mech.*) Tendency, or measure of tendency, to produce motion, esp. motion about a fixed point or axis.

Moment of a couple (*Mech.*), the product of either of its forces into the perpendicular distance between them. — **Moment of a force.** (*Mech.*) (*a*) *With respect to a point*, the product of the intensity of the force into the perpendicular distance from the point to the line of direction of the force. (*b*) *With respect to a line*, the product of that component of the force which is perpendicular to the plane passing through the line and the point of application of the force, into the shortest distance between the line and this point. (*c*) *With respect to a plane that is parallel to the force*, the product of the force into the perpendicular distance of its point of application from the plane. — **Moment of inertia**, of a rotating body, the sum of the products of the mass of each particle of matter of the body into the square of its distance from the axis of rotation; — called also *moment of rotation* and *moment of the mass* — **Statical moment**, the product of a force into its leverage, the same as *moment of a force* with respect to a point, line, etc. — **Virtual moment.** See under VIRTUAL.

Syn. Instant; twinkling; consequence; weight; force, value; consideration; signification; avail.

Mo-men'tal (mō-mĕn'tal), *a.* [Cf. OF. *momental.*] [*Obs.*] **1** Lasting but a moment; brief.

Not one *momental* minute doth she swerve *Breton*

2 Important; momentous.

3 (*Mech*) Of or pertaining to moment or momentum.

Mo-men'tal-ly, *adv.* For a moment [*Obs.*]

Mo'men-ta'ne-ous (mō'mĕn-tā'nē-ŭs), } *a.* [L. *mo-*
Mo'men-ta-ny (mō'mĕn-tā-nȳ), } *mentaneus*: cf. F. *momentané.*] Momentary. [*Obs.*] *Hooker.*

"*Momentany* as a sound." *Shak.*

Mo'men-ta-ri-ly (-tā-rĭ-lȳ), *adv.* Every moment, from moment to moment. *Shenstone.*

Mo'men-ta-ri-ness, *n* The state or quality of being momentary; shortness of duration

Mo'men-ta-ry (-rȳ), *a.* [L. *momentarius.* See MOMENT] Done in a moment, continuing only a moment; lasting a very short time; as, a *momentary* pang

This *momentary* joy breeds months of pain *Shak.*

Mo'ment-ly (mō'ment-ly), *adv* **1** For a moment.

2 In a moment; every moment, momentarily.

Mo-men'tous (mō-mĕn'tŭs), *a.* [Cf. L. *momentosus* rapid, momentary] Of moment or consequence; very important; weighty; as, a *momentous* decision; *momentous* affairs. — **Mo-men'tous-ly**, *adv.* — **Mo-men'tous-ness**, *n.*

Mo-men'tum (-tŭm), *n.*, *pl* L. MOMENTA (-tä), E. MOMENTUMS (-tŭmz). [L See MOMENT] **1** (*Mech*) The quantity of motion in a moving body, being always proportioned to the quantity of matter multiplied into the velocity; impetus.

2. Essential element, or constituent element.

I shall state the several *momenta* of the distinction in separate propositions *Sir W Hamilton*

Mom'i-er (mŭm'ĭ-ẽr, 277), *n.* [F. *mômier*, fr. OF. *momer*, *mommer*, to mumm, to mask one's self] A name given in contempt to strict Calvinists in Switzerland, France, and some parts of Germany, in the early part of the 19th century.

Mom'mer-y (mŭm'mẽr-ȳ), *n* See MUMMERY. *Rowe.*

Mo'mot (mō'mŏt), *n.* [*Momot* and *motmot*, the native American name.] (*Zool*) See MOTMOT.

‖ **Mo'mus** (mō'mŭs), *n.* [Gr. μῶμος blame, ridicule, Momus.] (*Gr. Myth*) The god of mockery and censure.

Mon- (mŏn-) Same as MONO-.

‖ **Mo'na** (mō'nä), *n.* [Cf Sp. & Pg. *mona*, fem. of *mono* a monkey, ape.] (*Zool*) A small, handsome, long-tailed West African monkey (*Cercopithecus mona*) The body is dark olive, with a spot of white on the haunches.

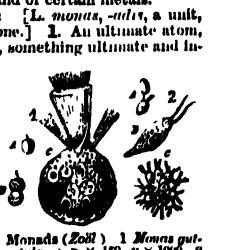
Mon'a-chal (mŏn'ä-kal), *a.* [L *monachus* a monk: cf F. *monacal* See MONK] Of or pertaining to monks or a monastic life; monastic

Mon'a-chism (-kĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *monachisme.*] The system and influences of a monastic life, monasticism.

Mon-ac'id (mŏn-ăs'ĭd), *a.* [*Mon-* + *acid.*] (*Chem*) Having one hydrogen atom replaceable by a negative or acid atom or radical; capable of neutralizing a monobasic acid; — said of bases, and of certain metals.

Mon'ad (mŏn'ăd, 277), *n* [L. *monas*, *-adis*, a unit, Gr. μονάς, -άδος, fr. μονος alone.] **1.** An ultimate atom, or simple, unextended point, something ultimate and indivisible.

2. (*Philos. of Leibnitz*) The elementary and indestructible units which were conceived of as endowed with the power to produce all the changes they undergo, and thus determine all physical and spiritual phenomena.



Monads (*Zoöl*) 1 *Monas guttula*, A B × 180, C × 1000 2 *Uvella glaucoma*, A C × 150, B × 400.

3. (*Zool*) One of the smallest flagellate Infusoria, esp., the species of the genus Monas, and allied genera

4. (*Biol*) A simple, minute organism; a primary cell, germ, or plastid

5 (*Chem*) An atom or radical whose valence is one,

or which can combine with, be replaced by, or exchanged for, one atom of hydrogen.

Monad theme (*Biol.*), in tectology, a unit of the first order of individuality.

‖ **Mon'a-da'ri-a** (mŏn'ȧ-dā'rĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL. See MONAD.] (*Zoöl.*) The Infusoria.

‖ **Mon'a-del'phi-a** (mŏn'ȧ-dĕl'fĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., from Gr. *μόνος* alone + *ἀδελφός* brother.] (*Bot.*) A Linnæan class of plants having the stamens united into a tube, or ring, by the filaments, as in the Mallow family.

Mon'a-del'phi-an (-ăn), **Mon'a-del'phous** (-dĕl'fŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *monadelphe.*] (*Bot.*) Of or pertaining to the Monadelphia; having the stamens united in one body by the filaments.

Mo-nad'ic (mō-năd'ĭk), **Mo-nad'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or like, a monad, in any of its senses. See MONAD, *n.* *Dr. H. More.*

Mon'ad-al'ter-ny (mŏn'ăd-ôl'tẽr-nĭ), *n.* [*Monad* + *-form.*] (*Biol.*) Having the form of a monad; resembling a monad in having one or more filaments of vibratile protoplasm; as, *monadiform* young.

Mon'ad-ol'o-gy (mŏn'ăd-ŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [*Monad* + *-logy.*] (*Philos.*) The doctrine or theory of monads.

Mo-nal' (mō-năl'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any Asiatic pheasant of the genus *Lophophorus*, as the Impeyan pheasant.

Mon-am'ide (mŏn-ăm'ĭd *or* -ĭd), *n.* [*Mon-* + *amide.*] (*Chem.*) An amido compound with only one amido group.

Mon-am'ine (-ĭn *or* -ēn), *n.* [*Mon-* + *amine.*] (*Chem.*) A basic compound containing one amido group; as, methyl amine is a *monamine.*

Mo-nan'der (mō-năn'dẽr), *n.* (*Bot.*) One of the Monandria.

‖ **Mo-nan'dri-a** (-drĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., from Gr. *μόνος* alone + *ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός*, a man.] (*Bot.*) A Linnæan class of plants embracing those having but a single stamen.

Mo-nan'dri-an (-an), *a.* [Cf. F. *monandre.*] (*Bot.*) Same as MONANDROUS.

Mo-nan'dric (-drĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to monandry; practicing monandry as a system of marriage.

Mo-nan'drous (-drŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Of or pertaining to the monandria; having but one stamen.

Mo-nan'dry (-drĭ), *n.* [See MONANDRIA.] The possession by a woman of only one husband at the same time; — contrasted with *polyandry.*

Mo-nan'thous (-thŭs), *a.* [*Mon-* + Gr. *ἄνθος* flower.] (*Bot.*) Having but one flower; one-flowered. *Gray.*

Mon'arch (mŏn'ȧrk), *n.* [F. *monarque*, L. *monarcha*, fr. Gr. *μοναρχης, μόναρχος*; *μόνος* alone + *ἄρχειν* to be first, rule, govern. See ARCHI-.] **1.** A sole or supreme ruler; a sovereign; the highest ruler; an emperor, king, queen, prince, or chief.

He who reigns
Monarch in heaven, . . . upheld by old repute. *Milton.*

2. One superior to all others of the same kind, as, an oak is called the *monarch* of the forest.

3. A patron deity or presiding genius.

Come, thou *monarch* of the vine,
Plumpy Bacchus. *Shak.*

4. (*Zoöl.*) A very large red and black butterfly (*Danais Plexippus*); — called also *milkweed butterfly.*

Mon'arch, *a.* Superior to others; preeminent; supreme; ruling. "*Monarch* savage." *Pope.*

Mo-nar'chal (mō-när'kal), *a.* Pertaining to a monarch; suiting a monarch; sovereign; regal, imperial.

Satan, whom now transcendent glory raised
Above his fellows, with *monarchal* pride *Milton.*

Mon'arch-ess, *n.* A female monarch. [*Obs.*]

Mo-nar'chi-al (mō-när'kĭ-al), *a.* Monarchic. *Burke.*

Mo-nar'chi-an (-an), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of a sect in the early Christian church which rejected the doctrine of the Trinity; — called also *patripassian.*

Mo-nar'chic (mō-när'kĭk), **Mo-nar'chic-al** (-kĭ-kal), *a.* [F. *monarchique*, Gr. *μοναρχικός.*] Of or pertaining to a monarch, or to a monarchy. *Burke.* — **Mo-nar'chic-al-ly,** *adv.*

Mon'arch-ism (mŏn'ȧrk-ĭz'm), *n.* The principles of, or preference for, monarchy.

Mon'arch-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *monarchiste.*] An advocate of, or believer in, monarchy.

Mon'arch-ize (-ĭz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MONARCHIZED (-ĭzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MONARCHIZING (-ĭz'ĭng).] To play the sovereign; to act the monarch. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Mon'arch-ize, *v. t.* To rule; to govern. [*R.*]

Mon'arch-i-zer (-ĭ-zẽr), *n.* One who monarchizes, also, a monarchist.

Mo-nar'cho (mō-när'kō), *n.* The nickname of a crack-brained Italian who fancied himself an emperor. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mon'arch-y (mŏn'ȧrk-ĭ), *n.*; *pl.* MONARCHIES (-ĭz). [F. *monarchie*, L. *monarchia*, Gr. *μοναρχία.* See MONARCH.] **1.** A state or government in which the supreme power is lodged in the hands of a monarch.

2. A system of government in which the chief ruler is a monarch.

In those days he had affected zeal for *monarchy.* *Macaulay.*

3. The territory ruled over by a monarch; a kingdom.

What scourge for perjury
Can this dark *monarchy* afford false Clarence? *Shak.*

Fifth monarchy, a universal monarchy, supposed to be the subject of prophecy in Daniel ii.: the four preceding monarchies being the Assyrian, Persian, Grecian, and Roman. See *Fifth Monarchy men,* under FIFTH.

‖ **Mo'nas** (mō'năs), *n.* [NL. See MONAD.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of minute flagellate Infusoria of which there are many species, both free and attached. See *Illust.* under MONAD.

Mon'as-te'ri-al (mŏn'ăs-tē'rĭ-al), *a.* [L. *monasterialis*, fr. *monasterium.*] Of or pertaining to a monastery, or to monastic life. — **Mon'as-te'ri-al-ly,** *adv.*

Mon'as-ter-y (mŏn'ăs-tẽr-ĭ), *n.*; *pl.* MONASTERIES (-ĭz). [L. *monasterium*, Gr. *μοναστήριον*, fr. *μοναστής* a solitary, a monk, fr. *μονάζειν* to be alone, live in solitude, fr. *μόνος* alone. Cf. MINSTER.] A house of religious retirement, or of seclusion from ordinary temporal concerns, especially for monks; — more rarely applied to such a house for females.

Syn. — Convent; abbey; priory. See CLOISTER.

Mo-nas'tic (mō-năs'tĭk), *n.* A monk.

Mo-nas'tic (-năs'tĭk), **Mo-nas'tic-al** (-tĭ-kal), *a.* [Gr. *μοναστής* monk: cf. F. *monastique.* See MONASTERY.] **1.** Of or pertaining to monasteries, or to their occupants, rules, etc.; as, *monastic* institutions or rules.

2. Secluded from temporal concerns and devoted to religion; recluse. "A life *monastic.*" *Denham.*

Mo-nas'tic-al-ly, *adv.* In a monastical manner.

Mo-nas'ti-cism (-tĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* The monastic life, system, or condition. *Milman.*

Mo-nas'ti-con (-tĭ-kŏn), *n.* [NL. See MONASTIC.] A book giving an account of monasteries.

Mon'a-tom'ic (mŏn'ȧ-tŏm'ĭk), *a.* [*Mon-* + *atomic.*] (*Chem.*) (*a*) Consisting of, or containing, one atom; as, the molecule of mercury is *monatomic.* (*b*) Having the equivalence or replacing power of an atom of hydrogen; univalent; as, the methyl radical is *monatomic.*

Mo-nax'i-al (mō-năks'ĭ-al), *a.* [*Mon-* + *axial.*] (*Biol.*) Having only one axis; developing along a single line or plane; as, *monaxial* development.

Mon'a-zite (mŏn'ȧ-zīt), *n.* [From Gr. *μονάζειν* to be solitary, in allusion to its isolated crystals.] (*Min.*) A mineral occurring usually in small isolated crystals, — a phosphate of the cerium metal.

Mon'day (mŭn'dā; 48), *n.* [OE. *moneday, monenday*, AS. *mōnandæg*, i. e., day of the moon, day sacred to the moon; akin to D. *maandag*, G. *montag*, OHG. *mānatag*, Icel. *mānadagr*, Dan. *mandag*, Sw. *måndag.* See MOON, and DAY.] The second day of the week, the day following Sunday.

‖ **Mondo** (mŏnd), *n.* [F. See MUNDANE.] The world; a globe as an ensign of royalty. [*R.*] *A. Drummond.*

‖ **Le beau monde** [F.], fashionable society. See BEAU MONDE. — ‖ **Demi monde.** See DEMIMONDE.

Mone (mōn), *n.* The moon. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mone, *n.* A moan. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mo-ne'cian (mō-nē'shan), **Mo-ne'cious** (-shŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) See MONŒCIAN, and MONŒCIOUS.

Mon-em'bry-o-ny (mŏn-ĕm'brĭ-ō-nĭ), *n.* [See MONO-, and EMBRYO.] (*Bot.*) The condition of an ovule having but a single embryo. — **Mon-em'bry-on'ic** (-ŏn'ĭk), *a.*

Mo'ner (mō'nẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of the Monera.

‖ **Mo-ne'ra** (mō-nē'rȧ), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μονήρης*, single.] (*Zoöl.*) The lowest division of rhizopods, including those which resemble the amœbas, but are destitute of a nucleus.

Mo-ne'ral (-ral), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Monera

Mo-ne'ran (-ran), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Monera. — *n.* One of the Monera.

‖ **Mo-ne'ron** (-rŏn), *n.*; *pl.* L. MONERA (-rȧ); E. MONERONS (-rŏnz). [NL.] (*Zoöl.*) One of the Monera.

‖ **Mo-ner'u-la** (mō-nĕr'ū-lȧ), *n.* [NL., dim. of *moner.* See MONERA.] (*Biol.*) A germ in that stage of development in which its form is simply that of a non-nucleated mass of protoplasm. It precedes the one-celled germ. So called from its likeness to a moner. *Haeckel.*

Mo-ne'sia (mō-nē'shȧ), *n.* (*Pharm.*) The bark, or a vegetable extract brought in solid cakes from South America and believed to be derived from the bark, of the tree *Chrysophyllum glycyphlœum.* It is used as an alterative and astringent.

Mo-ne'sin (-sĭn), *n.* The acrid principle of Monesia, sometimes used as a medicine.

Mo-nest' (mō-nĕst'), *v. t.* [See ADMONISH.] To warn; to admonish, to advise. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif* (2 *Cor.* v. 20).

Mon'e-ta-ry (mŭn'ē-tē-rĭ; 277), *a.* [L. *monetarius* belonging to a mint. See MONEY.] Of or pertaining to money, or consisting in money; pecuniary. "The *monetary* relations of Europe." *E. Everett.*

Monetary unit, the standard of a national currency, as the dollar in the United States, the pound in England, the franc in France, the mark in Germany.

Mon'eth (mŭn'ĕth), *n.* A month. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mon'e-ti-za'tion (mŭn'ē-tĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* The act or process of converting into money, or of adopting as money; as, the *monetization* of silver.

Mon'e-tize (mŭn'ē-tīz), *v. t.* To convert into money; to adopt as current money; as, to *monetize* silver

Mon'ey (mŭn'ĭ), *n.*; *pl.* MONEYS (-ĭz). [OE. *monoie*, OF. *monoie*, F. *monnaie*, fr. L. *moneta.* See MINT place where coin is made, MIND, and cf. MOIDORE, MONETARY.]

1. A piece of metal, as gold, silver, copper, etc., coined, or stamped, and issued by the sovereign authority as a medium of exchange in financial transactions between citizens and with the government; also, any number of such pieces; coin.

To prevent such abuses, . . . it has been found necessary . . . to affix a public stamp upon certain quantities of such particular metals, as were in those countries commonly made use of to purchase goods. Hence the origin of coined *money*, and of those public offices called mints *A. Smith.*

2. Any written or stamped promise, certificate, or order, as a government note, a bank note, a certificate of deposit, etc., which is payable in standard coined money and is lawfully current in lieu of it; in a comprehensive sense, any currency usually and lawfully employed in buying and selling.

☞ Whatever, among barbarous nations, is used as a medium of effecting exchanges of property, and in the terms of which values are reckoned, as sheep, wampum, copper rings, quills of salt or of gold dust, shovel blades, etc., is, in common language, called their *money.*

3. In general, wealth; property; as, he has much *money* in land, or in stocks; to make, or lose, *money.*

The love of *money* is a root of all kinds of evil.
1 *Tim.* vi. 10 (*Rev Ver.*).

Money bill (*Legislation*), a bill for raising revenue. — **Money broker,** a broker who deals in different kinds of money; one who buys and sells bills of exchange; — called also *money changer.* — **Money cowrie** (*Zoöl.*), any one of several species of *Cypræa* (esp. *C. moneta*) formerly much used as money by savage tribes. See COWRIE. — **Money of account,** a denomination of value used in keeping accounts, for which there may, or may not, be an equivalent coin; *e. g.*, the mill is a *money of account* in the United States, but not a coin. — **Money order,** an order for the payment of money; specifically, a government order for the payment of money, issued at one post office and payable at another; — called also *postal money order.* — **Money scrivener,** a person who procures the loan of money to others. [*Eng.*] — **Money spider,** **Money spinner** (*Zoöl.*), a small spider; — so called as being popularly supposed to indicate that the person upon whom it crawls will be fortunate in money matters. — **Money's worth,** a fair or full equivalent for the money which is paid. — A piece of money, a single coin. — **Ready money,** money held ready for payment, or actually paid, at the time of a transaction; cash. — **To make money,** to gain or acquire money or property; to make a profit in dealings.

Mon'ey (mŭn'ĭ), *v. t.* To supply with money. [*Obs.*]

Mon'ey-age (-ĭj; 48), *n.* [*Cf. F. monnayage* coinage.] **1.** A tax paid to the first two Norman kings of England to prevent them from debasing the coin. *Hume.*

2. Mintage; coinage. [*Obs.*]

Mon'eyed (mŭn'ĭd), *a.* **1.** Supplied with money; having money; wealthy; as, *moneyed* men. *Bacon.*

2. Converted into money; coined.

If exportation will not balance importation, away must your silver go again, whether *moneyed* or not *moneyed.* *Locke*

3. Consisting in, or composed of, money. *A. Hamilton.*

Mon'ey-er (mŭn'ĭ-ẽr), *n.* [From MONEY: cf. OF. *monoier*, F. *monnayeur*, L. *monetarius* a master of the mint. Cf. MONETARY.] **1.** A person who deals in money; a banker or broker. [*Obs.* or *R.*]

2. An authorized coiner of money. *Sir M. Hale.*

The Company of Moneyers, the officials who formerly coined the money of Great Britain, and who claimed certain prescriptive rights and privileges.

Mon'ey-less, *a.* Destitute of money; penniless; impecunious. *Swift.*

Mon'ey-mak'er (-māk'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who coins or prints money; also, a counterfeiter of money. [*R.*]

2. One who accumulates money or wealth; specifically, one who makes money-getting his governing motive.

Mon'ey-mak'ing, *n.* The act or process of making money, the acquisition and accumulation of wealth.

Obstinacy in *money-making.* *Milman*

Mon'ey-mak'ing, *a.* **1.** Affording profitable returns, lucrative; as, a *money-making* business.

2. Successful in gaining money, and devoted to that aim; as, a *money-making* man.

Mon'ey-wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A trailing plant (*Lysimachia Nummularia*), with rounded opposite leaves and solitary yellow flowers in their axils.

Mong'corn' (mŭng'kôrn'), *n.* See MANGCORN.

Mon'ger (mŭn'gẽr), *n.* [AS. *mangere*, fr. *mangian* to trade, akin to Icel. *manga* to trade, *mangari* a trader, OHG. *mangari, mengari*; cf. L. *mango* a dealer in slaves.] **1.** A trader; a dealer; — now used chiefly in composition; as, fish*monger*, iron*monger*, news*monger.*

2. A small merchant vessel [*Obs.*] *Blount.*

Mon'ger, *v. t.* To deal in; to make merchandise of; to traffic in; — used chiefly of discreditable traffic.

Mon'gol (mŏn'gŏl), *n.* One of the Mongols. — *a.* Of or pertaining to Mongolia or the Mongols.

Mon-go'li-an (mŏn-gō'lĭ-an), *a.* Of or pertaining to Mongolia or the Mongols. — *n.* One of the Mongols.

Mon-gol'ic (mŏn-gŏl'ĭk), *a.* See MONGOLIAN.

Mon'go-loid (mŏn'gō-loid), *a.* [*Mongol* + *-oid.*] Resembling a Mongol or the Mongols; having race characteristics, such as color, hair, and features, like those of the Mongols. *Huxley.*

Mon'gols (mŏn'gŏlz), **Mon-go'li-ans** (mŏn-gō'lĭ-anz), *n. pl.* (*Ethnol.*) One of the great races of man, including the greater part of the inhabitants of China, Japan, and the interior of Asia, with branches in Northern Europe and other parts of the world. By some the American Indians are considered a branch of the Mongols. In a more restricted sense, the inhabitants of Mongolia and adjacent countries, including the Burats and the Kalmuks.

Mon'goose } (mŏn'gōōs), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A species of ich-
Mon'goos } neumon (*Herpestes griseus*), native of India. Applied also to other allied species, as the African banded mongoose (*Crossarchus fasciatus*). [Written also *mungoose, mungoos, mongous, mungous.*]

Mon'grel (mŭn'grĕl), *n.* [Prob. shortened fr. *mongerel*, and akin to AS. *mengan* to mix, and E. *mingle.* See MINGLE.] The progeny resulting from a cross between two breeds, as of domestic animals; anything of mixed breed. *Drayton.*

Mon'grel, *a.* **1.** (*Zoöl.*) Not of a pure breed.

2. Of mixed kinds; as, *mongrel* language.

Mon'grel-ize (-ĭz), *v. t. & i.* To cause to be mongrel; to cross breeds, so as to produce mongrels.

'Mongst (mŭngst), *prep.* See AMONGST.

Mon'ied (mŭn'ĭd), *a.* See MONEYED.

Mo-nil'i-er (mō-nĭl'ĭ-ẽr), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *monile* necklace + *ferre* to bear.] (*Paleon.*) A fossil fish.

Mo-nil'i-form (-fôrm), *a.* [L. *monile* necklace + *-form*: cf. F. *moniliforme.*] (*Biol.*) Jointed or constricted, at regular intervals, so as to resemble a string of beads; as, a *moniliform* root; a *moniliform* antenna. See *Illust.* of ANTENNA.



Mon'i-ment (mŏn'ĭ-ment), *n.* [L. *monimentum, monumentum.* See MONUMENT.] Something to preserve memory; a reminder; a monument; hence, a mark; an image; a superscription; a record. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Mon'ish (mŏn'ĭsh), *v. t.* [OE. *monesten.* See ADMONISH, MONITION.] To admonish; to warn. See ADMONISH. [*Archaic*] *Aschom.*

Mon'ish-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who monishes; an admonisher. [*Archaic*]

Mon'ish-ment (-ment), *n.* Admonition. [*Archaic*]

Moniliform Root (*Bot.*).

Mon'ism (mŏn'ĭz'm *or* mō'nĭz'm), *n.* [From Gr. *μόνος* single.] **1.** (*Metaph.*) That doctrine which refers all phenomena to a single ultimate constituent or agent; — the opposite of *dualism*.

☞ The doctrine has been held in three generic forms: matter and its phenomena have been explained as a modification of mind, involving an idealistic *monism*; or mind has been explained by and resolved into matter, giving a materialistic *monism*; or, thirdly, matter, mind, and their phenomena have been held to be manifestations or modifications of some one substance, like the substance of Spinosa, or a supposed unknown something of some evolutionists, which is capable of an objective and subjective aspect.

2. (*Biol.*) See Monogenism, 1.

Mon'ist, *n.* A believer in monism.

Mo-nis'tic (mō-nĭs'tĭk), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or involving, monism.

Mo-ni'tion (mō-nĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [F., fr. L. *monitio*, from *monere* to warn, bring to mind; akin to E. *mind*. See Mind, and cf. Admonish, Money, Monster.] **1.** Instruction or advice given by way of caution; an admonition; a warning; a caution.

Sage *monitions* from his friends. *Swift.*

2. Information; indication; notice; advice.

We have no visible *monition* of . . . other periods, such as we have of the day by successive light and darkness. *Holder.*

3. (*Admiralty Practice*) A process in the nature of a summons to appear and answer.

4. (*Eccl. Law*) An order monishing a party complained against to obey under pain of the law. *Shipley.*

Mon'i-tive (mŏn'ĭ-tĭv), *a.* Conveying admonition; admonitory. *Barrow.*

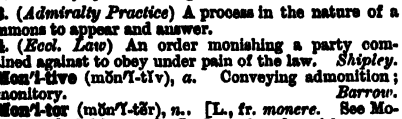
Mon'i-tor (mŏn'ĭ-tẽr), *n.*. [L., fr. *monere*. See Monition, and cf. Mentor.] **1.** One who admonishes; one who warns of faults, informs of duty, or gives advice and instruction by way of reproof or caution.

You need not be a *monitor* to the king. *Bacon*

2. Hence, specifically, a pupil selected to look to the school in the absence of the instructor, to notice the absence or faults of the scholars, or to instruct a division or class.

3. (*Zoöl.*) Any large Old World lizard of the genus *Varanus;* esp., the Egyptian species (*V. Niloticus*), which is useful because it devours the eggs and young of the crocodile. It is sometimes five or six feet long.

4. [So called from the name given by Captain Ericsson, its designer, to the first ship of the kind.] An ironclad war vessel, very low in the water, and having one or more heavily-armored revolving turrets, carrying heavy guns.



The Monitor.

5. (*Mach.*) A tool holder, as for a lathe, shaped like a low turret, and capable of being revolved on a vertical pivot so as to bring successively the several tools it holds into proper position for cutting

Monitor top, the raised central portion, or clearstory, of a car roof, having low windows along its sides.

Mon'i-to'ri-al (-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to a monitor or monitors.

2. Done or performed by a monitor; as, *monitorial* work; conducted or taught by monitors; as, a *monitorial* school; *monitorial* instruction.

Mon'i-to'ri-al-ly, *adv.* In a monitorial manner.

Mon'i-tor-ship (mŏn'ĭ-tẽr-shĭp), *n.* The post or office of a monitor.

Mon'i-to-ry (-tō-rў), *a.* [L. *monitorius.*] Giving admonition, instructing by way of caution; warning.

Losses, miscarriages, and disappointments, are *monitory* and instructive. *L'Estrange.*

Mon'i-to-ry, *n.* Admonition; warning; especially, a monition proceeding from an ecclesiastical court, but not addressed to any one person. *Bacon.*

Mon'i-tress (-trĕs), } *n.* A female monitor.
Mon'i-trix (-trĭks), }

Monk (mŭnk), *n.* [AS. *munuc, munec, munc*, L. *monachus*, Gr. *μοναχός*, fr. *μόνος* alone. Cf. Monachism.]

1. A man who retires from the ordinary temporal concerns of the world, and devotes himself to religion; one of a religious community of men inhabiting a monastery, and bound by vows to a life of chastity, obedience, and poverty. "A *monk* out of his cloister." *Chaucer.*

Monks in some respects agree with regulars, as in the substantial vows of religion; but in other respects *monks* and regulars differ; for that regulars, vows excepted, are not tied up to so strict a rule of life as *monks* are. *Ayliffe*

2. (*Print.*) A blotch or spot of ink on a printed page, caused by the ink not being properly distributed. It is distinguished from a *friar*, or white spot caused by a deficiency of ink.

3. A piece of tinder made of agaric, used in firing the powder hose or train of a mine.

4. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A South American monkey (*Pithecia monachus*); also applied to other species, as *Cebus xanthocephalus.* (*b*) The European bullfinch.

Monk bat (*Zoöl.*), a South American and West Indian bat (*Molossus nasutus*); — so called because the males live in communities by themselves. — **Monk bird** (*Zoöl.*), the friar bird. — **Monk seal** (*Zoöl.*), a species of seal (*Monachus albiventer*) inhabiting the Black Sea, the Mediterranean Sea, and the adjacent parts of the Atlantic. — **Monk's rhubarb** (*Bot.*), a kind of dock; — also called *patience* (*Rumex Patientia*).

Monk'er-y (-ẽr-ў), *n.*, *pl.* Monkeries (-ĭz). **1.** The life of monks; monastic life; monastic usage or customs; — now usually applied by way of reproach.

Miters, and wretched dead mediæval *monkeries.* *Carlyle.*

2. A collective body of monks. [*Obs.*]

Though he have a whole *monkery* to sing for him. *Latimer.*

Monk'ey (mŭng'kў), *n.*; *pl.* Monkeys (-kĭz). [Cf. Olt. *monicchio*, It. *monnino*, dim. of *monna* an ape, also dame, mistress, contr. fr. *madonna.* See Madonna.]

1. (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) In the most general sense, any one of the Quadrumana, including apes, baboons, and lemurs. (*b*) Any species of Quadrumana, except the lemurs. (*c*) Any one of numerous species of Quadrumana (esp. such as have a long tail and prehensile feet) exclusive of apes and baboons.

☞ The monkeys are often divided into three groups: (*a*) *Catarrhines*, or *Simiadæ*. These have an oblong head, with the oblique flat nostrils near together. Some have no tail, as the apes. All these are natives of the Old World. (*b*) *Platyrhines*, or *Cebidæ*. These have a round head, with a broad nasal septum, so that the nostrils are wide apart and directed downward. The tail is often prehensile, and the thumb is short and not opposable. These are natives of the New World. (*c*) *Strepsorhines*, or *Lemuroidea*. These have a pointed head with curved nostrils. They are natives of Southern Asia, Africa, and Madagascar.



Heads of Monkeys
a Simiadæ; *b* Cebidæ; *c* Lemuroidea.

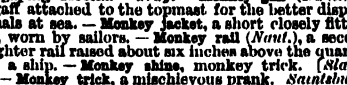
2. A term of disapproval, ridicule, or contempt, as for a mischievous child.

This is the *monkey's* own giving out; she is persuaded I will marry her. *Shak.*

3. The weight or hammer of a pile driver, that is, a very heavy mass of iron, which, being raised on high, falls on the head of the pile, and drives it into the earth; the falling weight of a drop hammer used in forging.

4. A small trading vessel of the sixteenth century.

Monkey boat. (*Naut.*) (*a*) A small boat used in docks. (*b*) A half-decked boat used on the River Thames. — **Monkey block** (*Naut.*), a small single block strapped with a swivel. *R. H. Dana, Jr.* — **Monkey flower** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Mimulus*, — so called from the appearance of its gaping corolla. *Gray.* — **Monkey gaff** (*Naut.*), a light gaff attached to the topmast for the better display of signals at sea. — **Monkey jacket,** a short closely fitting jacket, worn by sailors. — **Monkey rail** (*Naut.*), a second and lighter rail raised about six inches above the quarter rail of a ship. — **Monkey shine,** monkey trick. [*Slang, U. S.*] — **Monkey trick,** a mischievous prank. *Saintsbury.* — **Monkey wheel.** See *Gin block*, under 5th Gin. — **Monkey wrench,** a wrench or spanner having a movable jaw.



Monkey Wrench

Mon'key, *v. t.* & *i.* To act or treat as a monkey does; to ape, to act in a grotesque or meddlesome manner.

To monkey with, to handle in a meddlesome manner [*Colloq.*]

Mon'key-bread' (-brĕd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The fruit of the *Adansonia digitata;* also, the tree. See Adansonia.

Mon'key-cup' (-kŭp'), *n.* (*Bot.*) See Nepenthes

Mon'key-pot' (-pŏt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) The fruit of two South American trees (*Lecythis Ollaria*, and *L. Zabucajo*), which have for their fruit large, pot-shaped, woody capsules containing delicious nuts, and opening almost explosively by a circular lid at the top. Vases and pots are made of this capsule.

Mon'key's puz'zle (mŭng'kĭz pŭz'z'l). (*Bot.*) A lofty coniferous Chilian tree (*Araucaria imbricata*), the branches of which are so crowded and intertwisted "as to puzzle a monkey to climb." The edible nuts are over an inch long, and are called *piñon* by the Chilians.

Mon'key-tail' (mŭng'kў-tāl'), *n.* (*Naut.*) A short, round iron bar or lever used in naval gunnery. *Totten.*

Monk'fish' (mŭnk'fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The angel fish (*Squatina*). (*b*) The angler (*Lophius*).

Monk'flow'er (-flou'ẽr), *n.* (*Bot.*) A name of certain curious orchids which bear three kinds of flowers formerly referred to three genera, but now ascertained to be sexually different forms of the same genus (*Catasetum tridentatum*, etc.)

Monk'hood (-hŏŏd), *n.* [*Monk* + *-hood.*] **1.** The character or condition of a monk *Atterbury.*

2. Monks, regarded collectively. *Longfellow.*

Monk'ing, *a.* Monklah. [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

Monk'ish, *a.* Like a monk, or pertaining to monks, monastic; as, *monkish* manners; *monkish* dress, *monkish* solitude. — **Monk'ish-ness,** *n.*

Monk'ly, *a.* Like, or suitable to, a monk. [*R.*]

Monks'hood' (mŭngks'hŏŏd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Aconitum;* aconite. See Aconite.

Monk's' seam' (sĕm'). (*Naut.*) An extra middle seam made at the junction of two breadths of canvas, ordinarily joined by only two rows of stitches.

Mon'o- (mŏn'ŏ-), **Mon-** (mŏn-). [Gr. *μόνος.*] A prefix signifying *one, single, alone;* as, *monocarp, monopoly;* (*Chem.*) indicating that a compound contains *one atom, radical,* or *group* of that to the name of which it is united; as, *monoxide, monosulphide, monatomic,* etc.

‖ **Mo'no** (mō'nō), *n.* [Sp.] (*Zoöl.*) The black howler of Central America (*Mycetes villosus*).

Mon'o-ba'sic (mŏn'ŏ-bā'sĭk), *a.* [*Mono-* + *basic.*] (*Chem.*) Capable of being neutralized by a univalent base or basic radical; having but one acid hydrogen atom to be replaced; — said of acids; as, acetic, nitric, and hydrochloric acids are *monobasic.*

Mon'o-car-bon'ic (mŏn'ŏ-kär-bŏn'ĭk), *a.* [*Mono-* + *carbonic.*] (*Chem.*) Containing one carboxyl group; as, acetic acid is a *monocarbonic* acid.

Mon'o-car'di-an (-kär'dĭ-an), *a.* [*Mono-* + Gr. *καρδία* heart.] (*Zoöl.*) Having a single heart, as fishes and amphibians. — *n.* An animal having a single heart.

Mon'o-carp (mŏn'ŏ-kärp), *n.* (*Bot.*) A monocarpic plant.

Mon'o-car'pel-la-ry (-kär'pĕl-lā-rў), *a.* [*Mono-* + *carpellary.*] (*Bot.*) Consisting of a single carpel, as the fruit of the pea, cherry, and almond.

Mon'o-car'pic (-kär'pĭk), } *a.* [*Mono-* + Gr. *καρπός*
Mon'o-car'pous (-pŭs), } fruit. cf. *monocarpe.*] (*Bot.*) Bearing fruit but once, and dying after fructification, as beans, maize, mustard, etc.

☞ Annual and biennial herbs are monocarpic, so also some plants of longer duration, as the century plant.

Mon'o-ceph'a-lous (-sĕf'ā-lŭs), *a.* [*Mono-* + Gr. *κεφαλή* head.] (*Bot.*) Having a solitary head; — said of unbranched composite plants.

‖ **Mo-noc'e-ros** (mō-nŏs'ē-rŏs), *n.* [L., fr Gr. *μονοκέρως*; *μόνος* alone, single + *κέρας* horn.] **1.** A one-horned creature; a unicorn; a sea monster with one horn.

Mighty *monoceroses* with immeasured tails. *Spenser.*

2. (*Astron.*) The Unicorn, a constellation situated to the east of Orion.

Mon'o-chla-myd'e-ous (mŏn'ŏ-klā-mĭd'ē-ŭs), *a.* [*Mono-* + Gr. *χλαμύς, χλαμύδος*, cloak. cf. F. *monochlamydé*.] (*Bot.*) Having a single floral envelope, that is, a calyx without a corolla, or, possibly, in rare cases, a corolla without a calyx.

Mon'o-chord (mŏn'ŏ-kōrd), *n.* [L. *monochordon*, Gr. *μονόχορδον*, fr. *μονόχορδος* with but one string; *μόνος* only, single + *χορδή* string · cf. F. *monocorde.* See Chord, and cf. Manichord.] (*Mus.*) An instrument for experimenting upon the mathematical relations of musical sounds. It consists of a single string stretched between two bridges, one or both of which are movable, and which stand upon a graduated rule for the purpose of readily changing and measuring the length of the part of the string between them.

Mon'o-chro-mat'ic (-krō-măt'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *monochromatique.* See Monochrome.] Consisting of one color, or presenting rays of light of one color only.

Monochromatic lamp (*Opt.*), a lamp whose flame yields rays of some one homogeneous light. It is of great importance in optical experiments.

Mon'o-chrome (mŏn'ŏ-krōm), *n.* [Gr. *μονόχρωμος* of one color; *μόνος* single + *χρῶμα* color: cf. F. *monochrome.*] A painting or drawing in a single color; a picture made with a single color.

Mon'o-chro'mic (mŏn'ŏ-krō'mĭk), *a.* Made, or done, with a single color; as, a *monochromic* picture.

Mon'o-chro'my (mŏn'ŏ-krō'mў), *n.* The art of painting or drawing in monochrome.

Mon'o-chron'ic (-krŏn'ĭk), *a.* [*Mono-* + Gr. *χρόνος* time.] Existing at the same time; contemporaneous.

Mon'o-cil'i-a'ted (-sĭl'ĭ-ā'tĕd), *a.* [*Mono-* + *ciliated.*] (*Biol.*) Having but one cilium.

Mon'o-cle (mŏn'ŏ-k'l), *n.* [F. See Monocular.] An eyeglass for one eye. *Simmonds.*

Mon'o-cli'nal (mŏn'ŏ-klī'nal), *a.* [See Monoclinic.] (*Geol.*) Having one oblique inclination; — applied to strata that dip in only one direction from the axis of elevation.

Mon'o-cline (-klīn), *n.* (*Geol.*) A monoclinal fold.

Mon'o-clin'ic (mŏn'ŏ-klĭn'ĭk), *a.* [*Mono-* + Gr. *κλίνειν* to incline.] (*Crystallog.*) Having one oblique intersection; — said of that system of crystallization in which the vertical axis is inclined to one, but at right angles to the other, lateral axis. See Crystallization.

Mo-noc'li-nous (mō-nŏk'lĭ-nŭs), *a.* [*Mono-* + Gr. *κλίνη* couch, fr. *κλίνειν* to lie down: cf. F. *monocline.*] (*Bot.*) Hermaphrodite, or having both stamens and pistils in every flower.

‖ **Mon'o-con'dy-la** (mŏn'ŏ-kŏn'dĭ-lā), *n. pl.* [NL. See Mono-, and Condyle.] (*Zoöl.*) A group of vertebrates, including the birds and reptiles, or those that have only one occipital condyle, the Sauropsida.

Mon'o-co-tyl (mŏn'ŏ-kō-tĭl), *n.* (*Bot.*) Any monocotyledonous plant.

Mon'o-co-tyle (-tĭl), *a.* [Cf. F. *monocotyle.*] (*Bot.*) Monocotyledonous.

Mon'o-cot'y-le'don (-kŏt'ĭ-lē'dŭn), *n.* [*Mono-* + *cotyledon:* cf. F. *monocotylédone.*] (*Bot.*) A plant with only one cotyledon, or seed lobe.

☞ The plural, *monocotyledons*, is used as the name of a large class of plants, and is generally understood to be equivalent to the term *endogens.*

Mon'o-cot'y-led'on-ous (-lĕd'ŭn-ŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *monocotylédoné.*] (*Bot.*) Having only one cotyledon, seed lobe, or seminal leaf *Lindley.*

Mo-noc'ra-cy (mō-nŏk'rā-sў), *n.* [*Mono-* + *-cracy*, as in *democracy.*] Government by a single person, undivided rule. *Sydney Smith.*

Mon'o-crat (mŏn'ŏ-krăt), *n.* [Cf. Gr. *μοναρχεῖν* ruling alone.] One who governs alone.

Mon'o-crot'ic (mŏn'ŏ-krŏt'ĭk), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Of, pertaining to, or showing, monocrotism; as, a *monocrotic* pulse; a pulse of the *monocrotic* type.

Mo-noc'ro-tism (mō-nŏk'rō-tĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. *μόνος* alone + *κρότος* a beating.] (*Physiol.*) That condition of the pulse in which the pulse curve or sphygmogram shows but a single crest, the dicrotic elevation entirely disappearing.

Mo-noc'u-lar (mō-nŏk'ū-lẽr), *a.* [L. *monoculus;* Gr. *μόνος* single + L. *oculus* eye · cf. F. *monoculaire.*] **1.** Having only one eye; with one eye only; as, *monocular* vision.

2. Adapted to be used with only one eye at a time; as, a *monocular* microscope.

Mon'o-cule (mŏn'ŏ-kūl), *n.* [See MONOCULAR.] (*Zoöl.*) A small crustacean with one median eye.

Mo-noc'u-lous (mŏ-nŏk'ū-lŭs), *a.* Monocular. *Glanvill.*

Mon'o-cyst'ic (mŏn'ŏ-sĭs'tĭk), *a.* [See MONO-, and CYST.] (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to a division (*Monocystidea*) of Gregarinida, in which the body consists of one sac.

Mon'o-dac'tyl-ous (-dăk'tĭl-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. *μονοδάκτυλος*; *μόνος* single + *δάκτυλος* finger: cf. F. *monodactyle.*] (*Zoöl.*) Having but one finger or claw.

Mon'o-delph (mŏn'ŏ-dĕlf), } *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of the
Mon'o-del'phi-an (-dĕl'fĭ-an), } Monodelphia.

‖ **Mon'o-del'phi-a** (mŏn'ŏ-dĕl'fĭ-ă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μόνος* single + *ἀδελφύς* the womb.] (*Zoöl.*) The group that includes all ordinary or placental mammals; the Placentalia. See MAMMALIA.

Mon'o-del'phic (-fĭk), } *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertain-
Mon'o-del'phous (-fŭs), } ing to the Monodelphia.

Mo-nod'ic (mŏ-nŏd'ĭk), } *a.* [Gr. *μονῳδικός.*] 1. Be-
Mo-nod'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } longing to a monody.

2. (*Mus.*) (*a*) For one voice; monophonic. (*b*) Homophonic; — applied to music in which the melody is confined to one part, instead of being shared by all the parts as in the style called *polyphonic.*

Mon'o-di-met'ric (mŏn'ŏ-dĭ-mĕt'rĭk), *a.* [*Mono-* + *dimetric.*] (*Crystallog.*) Dimetric.

Mon'o-dist (mŏn'ŏ-dĭst), *n.* A writer of a monody.

Mon'o-dra'ma (-drä'mä), } *n.* [*Mono-* + Gr. *δρᾶμα*
Mon'o-drame (-drām), } drama.] A drama acted, or intended to be acted, by a single person.

Mon'o-dra-mat'ic (mŏn'ŏ-drä-măt'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to a monodrama.

Mon'o-dy (-dĭ), *n.*; *pl.* MONODIES (-dĭz). [L. *monodia*, Gr. *μονῳδία*, fr. *μονῳδός* singing alone; *μόνος* single + *ᾠδή* song: cf. F. *monodie.* See ODE.] 1 A species of poem of a mournful character, in which a single mourner expresses lamentation; a song for one voice.

Mon'o-dy-nam'ic (mŏn'ŏ-dĭ-năm'ĭk *or* mŏn'ŏ-dĭ-), *a.* [*Mono-* + *dynamic.*] Possessing but one capacity or power. "*Monodynamic* men." *De Quincey.*

Mon'o-dy'na-mism (-dĭ'nă-mĭz'm *or* -dĭn'ă-mĭz'm), *n.* The theory that the various forms of activity in nature are manifestations of the same force. *G. H. Lewes.*

‖ **Mo-nœ'ci-a** (mŏ-nē'shĭ-ă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μόνος* single + *οἰκία* house.] (*Bot*) A Linnæan class of plants, whose stamens and pistils are in distinct flowers in the same plant.

Mo-nœ'cian (-shan), *a.* 1 (*Bot.*) Of or pertaining to the Monœcia; monœcious. — *n.* One of the Monœcia.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A monœcious animal, as certain mollusks.

Mo-nœ'cious (-shŭs), *a.* (*Biol.*) Having the sexes united in one individual, as when male and female flowers grow upon the same individual plant, hermaphrodite; — opposed to *diœcious.*

Mo-nœ'cism (-sĭz'm), *n.* (*Biol.*) The state or condition of being monœcious.

Mon'o-gam (mŏn'ŏ-găm), *n.* (*Bot.*) One of the Monogamia.

‖ **Mon'o-ga'mi-a** (-gā'mĭ-ă), *n. pl.* [NL. See MONOGAMOUS.] (*Bot.*) A Linnæan order of plants, having solitary flowers with united anthers, as in the genus *Lobelia.*

Mon'o-ga'mi-an (-an), } *a.* [See MONOGAMOUS.]
Mon'o-gam'ic (-găm'ĭk), } 1. Pertaining to, or involving, monogamy.

2. (*Bot.*) Of or pertaining to the Monogamia, having a simple flower with united anthers.

Mo-nog'a-mist (mŏ-nŏg'ă-mĭst), *n.* One who practices or upholds monogamy. *Goldsmith.*

Mo-nog'a-mous (-mŭs), *a.* [L. *monogamus* having but one wife, Gr. *μονόγαμος*; *μόνος* single + *γάμος* marriage.] 1. Upholding, or practicing, monogamy.

2. (*Bot.*) Same as MONOGAMIAN.

3. (*Zoöl.*) Mating with but one of the opposite sex, — said of birds and mammals.

Mo-nog'a-my (-mĭ), *n.* [L. *monogamia*, Gr. *μονογαμία*: cf. F. *monogamie.*] 1 Single marriage, marriage with but one person, husband or wife, at the same time, — opposed to *polygamy.* Also, one marriage only during life; — opposed to *deuterogamy*

2. (*Zoöl.*) State of being paired with a single mate.

Mon'o-gas'tric (mŏn'ŏ-găs'trĭk), *a.* [*Mono-* + Gr. *γαστήρ* belly.] Having but a single stomach.

Mon'o-gen'e-sis (-jĕn'ĕ-sĭs), *n.* [*Mono-* + *genesis*] 1. Oneness of origin; esp. (*Biol.*), development of all beings in the universe from a single cell, — opposed to *polygenesis.* Called also *monism.* *Dana. Haeckel.*

2. (*Biol.*) That form of reproduction which requires but one parent, as in reproduction by fission or in the formation of buds, etc., which drop off and form new individuals; asexual reproduction. *Haeckel.*

3. (*Biol.*) The direct development of an embryo, without metamorphosis, into an organism similar to the parent organism; — opposed to *metagenesis.* *E. van Beneden.*

Mon'o-ge-net'ic (-jĕ-nĕt'ĭk), *a* [See MONOGENESIS.] 1. (*Geol.*) One in genesis; resulting from one process of formation; — used of a mountain range. *Dana.*

2. (*Biol.*) Relating to, or involving, monogenesis; as, the *monogenetic* school of physiologists, who admit but one cell as the source of all beings.

Mon'o-gen'ic (-jĕn'ĭk), *a.* 1 (*Biol.*) Of or pertaining to monogenesis.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Producing only one kind of germs, or young; developing only in one way.

Mo-nog'e-nism (mŏ-nŏj'ĕ-nĭz'm), *n.* (*Anthropol.*) The theory or doctrine that the human races have a common origin, or constitute a single species.

Mo-nog'e-nist (-nĭst), *n.* (*Anthropol.*) One who maintains that the human races are all of one species; — opposed to *polygenist.*

Mon'o-ge-nis'tic (mŏn'ŏ-jĕ-nĭs'tĭk), *a.* Monogenic.

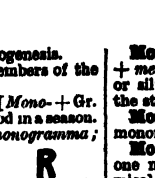
Mo-nog'e-nous (mŏ-nŏj'ĕ-nŭs), *a.* (*Biol.*) Of or pertaining to monogenesis; as, *monogenous*, or asexual, reproduction.

Mo-nog'e-ny (mŏ-nŏj'ĕ-nĭ), *n.* 1. Monogenesis.

2. (*Anthropol.*) The doctrine that the members of the human race have all a common origin.

Mon'o-go-neu'tic (mŏn'ŏ-gō-nū'tĭk), *a.* [*Mono-* + Gr. *γονή* offspring.] (*Zoöl.*) Having but one brood in a season.

Mon'o-gram (mŏn'ŏ-grăm), *n.* [L. *monogramma*; Gr. *μόνος* single + *γράμμα* letter, fr. *γράφειν* to write. cf. F. *monogramme.* See GRAPHIC.] 1. A character or cipher composed of two or more letters interwoven or combined so as to represent a name, or a part of it (usually the initials). Monograms are often used on seals, ornamental pins, rings, buttons, and by painters, engravers, etc., to distinguish their works.


Monogram.

☞ The monogram above, combining the letters of the name KAROLVS, was used by Charlemagne.

2. A picture in lines; a sketch. [*R.*]

3. An arbitrary sign for a word. [*R.*]

Mon'o-gram'mal (-grăm'mal), *a.* See MONOGRAMMIC.

Mon'o-gram-mat'ic (-măt'ĭk), *a.* Monogrammic.

Mon'o-gram'mic (-grăm'mĭk), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or resembling, a monogram.

Mon'o-gram'mous (-grăm'mŭs), *a* Monogrammic.

Mon'o-graph (mŏn'ŏ-grăf), *n.* [*Mono-* + *-graph.*] A written account or description of a single thing, or class of things; a special treatise on a particular subject of limited range.

Mo-nog'ra-pher (mŏ-nŏg'rä-fẽr), *n.* A writer of a monograph.

Mon'o-graph'ic (mŏn'ŏ-grăf'ĭk), } *a.* [Cf. F. *mono-*
Mon'o-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } *graphique.*] Of or pertaining to a monograph, or to a monography; as, a *monographic* writing, a *monographic* picture. — **Mon'o-graph'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

Mo-nog'ra-phist (mŏ-nŏg'rä-fĭst), *n.* One who writes a monograph.

Mon'o-graph'ous (-fŭs), *a.* Monographic. [*Obs.*]

Mo-nog'ra-phy (-fĭ), *n* [*Mono-* + *-graphy*: cf. F. *monographie.*] 1. Representation by lines without color, an outline drawing.

2. A monograph. [*Obs.*]

Mon'o-gyn (-jĭn), *n.* (*Bot.*) One of the Monogynia

‖ **Mon'o-gyn'i-a** (-jĭn'ĭ-ă), *n. pl* [NL., fr. Gr. *μόνος* single + *γυνή* woman, female] (*Bot*) A Linnæan order of plants, including those which have only one style or stigma.

Mon'o-gyn'i-an (-an), *a.* (*Bot*) Pertaining to the Monogynia, monogynous. — *n.* One of the Monogynia.

Mo-nog'y-nous (mŏ-nŏj'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [Cf F. *monogyne.*] (*Bot*) Of or pertaining to the Monogynia, having only one style or stigma.

Mo-nog'y-ny (-nĭ), *n.* [See MONOGYNIA] 1 Marriage with one woman only.

2. (*Bot.*) The state or condition of being monogynous

Mon'o-hem'er-ous (mŏn'ŏ-hĕm'ẽr-ŭs), *a* [*Mono-* + Gr. *ἡμέρα* day.] (*Med.*) Lasting but one day

Mo-noi'cous (mŏ-noi'kŭs), *a* (*Bot.*) Monœcious

Mo-noi'a-try (mŏ-nŏi'ă-trĭ), *n.* [*Mono-* + Gr. *λατρεία* worship.] Worship of a single deity.

Mon'o-lith (mŏn'ŏ-lĭth), *n.* [F *monolithe*, L *monolithus* consisting of a single stone, Gr *μονόλιθος*, *μόνος* single + *λίθος* stone] A single stone, especially one of large size, shaped into a pillar, statue, or monument

Mon'o-lith'al (-lĭth'al), *a.* Monolithic.

Mon'o-lith'ic (-lĭth'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to a monolith; consisting of a single stone.

Mo-nol'o-gist (mŏ-nŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* [See MONOLOGUE] One who soliloquises; esp, one who monopolizes conversation in company. *De Quincey*

Mon'o-logue (mŏn'ŏ-lŏg), *n.* [F. *monologue*, Gr *μονόλογος* speaking alone; *μόνος* alone, single, sole + *λόγος* speech, discourse, *λέγειν* to speak. See LEGEND.] 1. A speech uttered by a person alone, soliloquy, also, talk or discourse in company, in the strain of a soliloquy; as, an account in *monologue.* *Dryden.*

2. A dramatic composition for a single performer.

Mo-nol'o-gy (mŏ-nŏl'ŏ-jĭ), *n* [Gr. *μονολογία*] The habit of soliloquizing, or of monopolizing conversation.

It was not by an insolent usurpation that Coleridge persisted in *monology* through his whole life. *De Quincey*

‖ **Mon'o-ma'chi-a** (mŏn'ŏ-mā'kĭ-ă), } *n.* [L *mono-*
Mo-nom'a-chy (mŏ-nŏm'ă-kĭ), } *machia*, Gr. *μονομαχία*, fr. *μονομάχος* fighting in single combat, *μόνος* single, alone + *μάχεσθαι* to fight.] A duel, single combat. "The duello or *monomachia*" *Sir W. Scott.*

Mo-nom'a-chist (-kĭst), *n.* One who fights in single combat; a duelist.

Mon'o-mane (mŏn'ŏ-mān), *n.* A monomaniac. [*R.*]

Mon'o-ma'ni-a (mŏn'ŏ-mā'nĭ-ă), *n.* [*Mono-* + *mania.*] Derangement of the mind in regard to a single subject only; also, such a concentration of interest upon one particular subject or train of ideas as to show mental derangement.

Syn. — Insanity; madness; alienation, aberration; derangement; mania. See INSANITY.

Mon'o-ma'ni-ac (-ăk), *n.* A person affected by monomania.

Mon'o-ma'ni-ac (mŏn'ŏ-mā'nĭ-ăk), } *a.* [Cf F. *mono-*
Mon'o-ma-ni'a-cal (-mā-nĭ'ă-kal), } *maniaque.*] Affected with monomania, or partial derangement of intellect; caused by, or resulting from, monomania; as, a *monomaniacal* delusion.

Mon'ome (-ōm), *n.* [F., fr. Gr. *μόνος* single + *-nome*, as in *binome.* See BINOMIAL.] (*Math.*) A monomial.

Mo-nom'er-ous (mŏ-nŏm'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [Gr. *μονομερής* single; *μόνος* alone + *μέρος* part.] 1. (*Bot.*) Composed of solitary parts, as a flower with one sepal, one petal, one stamen, and one pistil.

2. (*Zoöl.*) Having but one joint; — said of the foot of certain insects.

Mon'o-me-tal'lic (mŏn'ŏ-mĕ-tăl'lĭk), *a.* Consisting of one metal; of or pertaining to monometallism.

Mon'o-met'al-lism (mŏn'ŏ-mĕt'ăl-lĭz'm), *n.* [*Mono-* + *metal.*] The legalized use of one metal only, as gold, or silver, in the standard currency of a country, or as the standard of money values. See BIMETALLISM.

Mon'o-met'al-list (-lĭst), *n.* One who believes in monometallism as opposed to bimetallism, etc.

Mo-nom'e-ter (mŏ-nŏm'ĕ-tẽr), *n.* [Gr *μονόμετρος* of one meter; *μόνος* single + *μέτρον* measure.] A rhythmical series, consisting of a single meter.

Mon'o-met'ric (mŏn'ŏ-mĕt'rĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *monométrique.*] (*Crystallog.*) Same as ISOMETRIC.

Mo-no'mi-al (mŏ-nō'mĭ-al), *n.* [See MONOMIAL, BINOMIAL.] (*Alg.*) A single algebraic expression; that is, an expression unconnected with any other by the sign of addition, subtraction, equality, or inequality.

Mo-no'mi-al, *a.* (*Alg.*) Consisting of but a single term or expression.

Mon'o-mor'phic (mŏn'ŏ-mōr'fĭk), } *a.* [*Mono-* + Gr.
Mon'o-mor'phous (-mōr'fŭs), } *μορφή* form.] (*Biol.*) Having but a single form; retaining the same form throughout the various stages of development; of the same or of an essentially similar type of structure, — opposed to *dimorphic*, *trimorphic*, and *polymorphic.*

‖ **Mon-om'pha-lus** (mŏ-nŏm'fă-lŭs), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. *μόνος* alone + *ὀμφαλός* the navel.] A form of double monster, in which two individuals are united by a common umbilicus.

‖ **Mo-no'my-a** (mŏ-nō'mĭ-ă), } *n. pl.* [NL.,
‖ **Mon'o-my-a'ri-a** (mŏn'ŏ-mĭ-ā'rĭ-ă), } fr. Gr. *μόνος* single + *μῦς*, *μυός*, muscle.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of lamellibranchs having but one muscle for closing the shell, as the oyster.

Mon'o-my-a'ri-an (mŏn'ŏ-mĭ-ā'rĭ-an), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of
Mon'o-my'a-ry (-mī'ă-rĭ), } or pertaining to the Monomya. — *n* One of the Monomya.

Mon'o-no'mi-al (-nō'mĭ-al), *n.* & *a.* Monomial.

Mon'o-ou'si-an (-ou'sĭ-an), } *a.* [*Mono-* + Gr. *οὐσία*
Mon'o-ou'si-ous (-ŭs), } being, substance, essence.] (*Theol.*) Having but one and the same nature or essence.

Mo-nop'a-thy (mŏ-nŏp'ă-thĭ), *n.* [Gr. *μονοπάθεια*; *μόνος* alone + *παθεῖν*, *πάσχειν*, to suffer] Suffering or sensibility in a single organ or function. — **Mon'o-path'ic**, *a.*

Mon'o-per'son-al (mŏn'ŏ-pẽr'sŭn-al), *a* [*Mono-* + *personal.*] Having but one person, or form of existence.

Mon'o-pet'al-ous (-pĕt'al-ŭs), *a.* [*Mono-* + *petal*: cf. F. *monopétale*] (*Bot*) Having only one petal, or the corolla in one piece, or composed of petals cohering so as to form a tube or bowl; gamopetalous

☞ The most recent authors restrict this form to flowers having a solitary petal, as in species of *Amorpha*, and use *gamopetalous* for a corolla of several petals combined into one piece. See *Illust. of* GAMOPETALOUS.

Mo-noph'a-nous (mŏ-nŏf'ă-nŭs), *a.* [*Mono-* + Gr. *φαίνειν* to show.] Having one and the same appearance; having a mutual resemblance.

Mon'o-phon'ic (mŏn'ŏ-fŏn'ĭk), *a.* [*Mono-* + Gr, *φωνή* a voice] (*Mus.*) Single-voiced; having but one part; as, a *monophonic* composition; — opposed to *polyphonic.*

Mon'oph-thong (mŏn'ŏf-thŏng; 277), *n* [Gr. *μονόφθογγος* with one sound; *μόνος* alone + *φθόγγος* sound, voice.] 1. A single uncompounded vowel sound.

2. A combination of two written vowels pronounced as one; a digraph.

Mon'oph-thon'gal (mŏn'ŏf-thŏn'gal), *a.* Consisting of, or pertaining to, a monophthong.

Mon'o-phy-let'ic (mŏn'ŏ-fĭ-lĕt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *μονόφυλος* of one tribe, fr. *μόνος* single + *φυλή* clan.] (*Biol*) Of or pertaining to a single family or stock, or to development from a single common parent form; — opposed to *polyphyletic*, as, *monophyletic* origin.

Mo-noph'yl-lous (mŏ-nŏf'ĭl-lŭs *or* mŏn'ŏ-fĭl'-), *a* [Gr. *μονόφυλλος*; *μόνος* alone + *φύλλον* leaf cf. F *monophylle.*] (*Bot*) One-leaved; composed of a single leaf, as, a *monophyllous* involucre or calyx.

Mon'o-phy'o-dont (mŏn'ŏ-fĭ'ŏ-dŏnt), *a* [Gr. *μονοφυής* single (*μόνος* alone + *φυειν* to produce) + *ὀδούς*, *ὀδόντος*, a tooth] (*Anat.*) Having but one set of teeth, — opposed to *diphyodont.*

Mo-noph'y-site (mŏ-nŏf'ĭ-sīt), *n.* [Gr *μονοφυσίτης*; *μόνος* single + *φύσις* nature. cf. F. *monophysite.*] (*Eccl Hist*) One of a sect, in the ancient church, who maintained that the human and divine in Jesus Christ constituted but one composite nature. Also used adjectively

Mon'o-phy-sit'ic-al (mŏn'ŏ-fĭ-sĭt'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Monophysites, or their doctrines.

Mon'o-plast (mŏn'ŏ-plăst), *n.* [*Mono-* + *-plast*] (*Biol.*) A monoplastic element.

Mon'o-plas'tic (-plăs'tĭk), *a.* [*Mono-* + *-plastic.*] (*Biol.*) That has one form, or retains its primary form, as, a *monoplastic* element.

‖ **Mon'o-ple'gi-a** (-plē'jĭ-ă), *n.* [NL, fr Gr *μόνος* single + *πλαγγή* a stroke.] (*Med.*) Paralysis affecting a single limb.

‖ **Mon'op-neu'mo-na** (mŏn'ŏp-nū'mŏ-nă), *n. pl.* [NL. See MONO-, and PNEUMONIA.] (*Zoöl.*) A suborder of Dipnoi, including the Ceratodus. [Written also *monopneumonia.*]

Mon'o-pode (mŏn'ŏ-pōd), *n.* 1. One of a fabulous tribe or race of Ethiopians having but one leg and foot. *Sir J. Mandeville. Lowell.*

2 (*Bot.*) A monopodium.

Mon'o-po'di-al (-pō'dĭ-al), *a.* (*Bot*) Having a monopodium or a single and continuous axis, as a birchen twig or a cornstalk.

‖ **Mon'o-po'di-um** (-ŭm), *n.*; *pl.* L. MONOPODIA (-ă), E. -UMS (-ŭmz). [L. See MONOPODY.] (*Bot.*) A single and continuous vegetable axis; — opposed to *sympodium.*

Mo-nop'o-dy (mŏ-nŏp'ŏ-dĭ), *n.* [*Mono-* + Gr. *πούς*, *ποδός*, foot. cf. *μονόπους*, *-ποδος*, one-footed.] (*Pros.*) A measure of but a single foot.

Mo-nop'o-ler (mŏ-nŏp'ŏ-lẽr), *n.* A monopolist. [*Obs.*]

Mo-nop'o-list (mŏ-nŏp'ŏ-lĭst), *n.* One who monopolizes; one who has a monopoly; one who favors monopoly.

Mo-nop'o-lis'tic (-lĭs'tĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to a monopolist. [*R.*] *North Am. Rev.*

Mo-nop'o-lite (-līt), *n.* A monopolist. [*Obs.*] *Sylvester.*

Mo-nop'o-lize (-līz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MONOPOLIZED (-līzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MONOPOLIZING (-lī'zĭng).] [From MONOPOLY.] To acquire a monopoly of; to have or get the exclusive privilege or means of dealing in, or the exclusive possession of; to engross the whole of; as, to *monopolize* the coffee trade; to *monopolize* land.

Mo-nop'o-li'zer (-lī'zẽr), *n.* One who monopolizes.

Mo-nop'o-ly (-lĭ), *n.*; *pl.* MONOPOLIES (-lĭz). [L. *monopolium*, Gr. *μονοπολία*, *μονοπώλιον*; *μόνος* alone + *πωλεῖν* to sell.] **1.** The exclusive power, right, or privilege of selling a commodity; the exclusive power, right, or privilege of dealing in some article, or of trading in some market; sole command of the traffic in anything, however obtained; as, the proprietor of a patented article is given a *monopoly* of its sale for a limited time; chartered trading companies have sometimes had a *monopoly* of trade with remote regions, a combination of traders may get a *monopoly* of a particular product.

> Raleigh held a *monopoly* of cards, Essex a *monopoly* of sweet wines. *Macaulay*

2. Exclusive possession; as, a *monopoly* of land.

> If I had a *monopoly* out, they would have part on 't. *Shak.*

3. The commodity or other material thing to which the monopoly relates; as, tobacco is a *monopoly* in France. [*Colloq.*]

Mon'o-pol'y-logue (mŏn'ŏ-pŏl'ĭ-lŏg), *n.* [*Mono-* + Gr. πολύς many + λόγος speech.] An exhibition in which an actor sustains many characters.

Mon'o-pay'chism (-sī'kĭz'm), *n.* [*Mono-* + Gr. ψυχή soul.] The doctrine that there is but one immortal soul or intellect with which all men are endowed.

Mo-nop'ter-al (mŏ-nŏp'tẽr-*a*l), *a.* [Gr. *μονόπτερος* with a row of pillars only; *μόνος* alone, only + *πτερόν* feather, wing, also, a row of pillars. cf. F. *monoptère*.] (*Arch.*) Round and without a cella, consisting of a single ring of columns supporting a roof; — said esp. of a temple.

‖ **Mo-nop'ter-on** (-ŏn), *n.*, *pl.* MONOPTERA. [NL. See MONOPTERAL.] (*Arch.*) A circular temple consisting of a roof supported on columns, without a cella.

Mon'op-tote (mŏn'ŏp-tōt *or* mŏ-nŏp'-; 277), *n.* [L. *monoptotum*, Gr. *μονόπτωτος*, *μόνος* single + *πτωτός* apt to fall, fallen, fr. *πίπτειν* to fall, cf. *πτῶσις* case.] (*Gram.*) **1.** A noun having only one case. *Andrews.*

2. A noun having only one ending for the oblique cases.

Mon'o-py-re'nous (mŏn'ŏ-pī-rē'nŭs), *a* [*Mono-* + *pyrene.*] (*Bot.*) Having but a single stone or kernel.

Mon'or-gan'ic (mŏn'ôr-găn'ĭk), *a.* [*Mon-* + *organic*] (*Biol. & Med.*) Belonging to, or affecting, a single organ, or set of organs.

‖ **Mon'o-rhi'na** (mŏn'ŏ-rī'nă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μόνος* single + *ῥίς*, *ῥινός*, nose.] (*Zool.*) The Marsipobranchiata.

Mon'o-rhyme (mŏn'ŏ-rīm), *n.* [*Mono-* + *rhyme*: cf. F. *monorime.*] A composition in verse, in which all the lines end with the same rhyme.

Mon'o-sep'al-ous (-sĕp'*a*l-ŭs), *a.* [*Mono-* + *sepal* cf. F. *monosépale.*] (*Bot.*) Having only one sepal, or the calyx in one piece or composed of the sepals united into one piece; gamosepalous.



Monosepalous Flower

☞ The most recent writers restrict this term to flowers having a solitary sepal, and use *gamosepalous* for a calyx formed by several sepals combined into one piece. Cf MONOPETALOUS

Mon'o-sperm (mŏn'ŏ-spẽrm), *n* (*Bot.*) A monospermous plant.

Mon'o-sper'mal (mŏn'ŏ-spẽr'*m*al), ‖ *a.*

Mon'o-sper'mous (-spẽr'mŭs), ‖ [*Mono-* + Gr *σπέρμα* seed cf. F. *monosperme.*] (*Bot*) Having only one seed

Mon'o-spher'ic-al (mŏn'ŏ-sfĕr'ĭ-k*a*l), *a* [*Mono-* + *spherical.*] Consisting of one sphere only

Mon'o-stich (mŏn'ŏ-stĭk), *n.* [Gr *μονόστιχον*, from *μονόστιχος* consisting of one verse, *μόνος* single + *στίχος* line, verse.] A composition consisting of one verse only

Mo-nos'ti-chous (mŏ-nŏs'tĭ-kŭs), *a* [See MONOSTICH] (*Bot.*) Arranged in a single row on one side of an axis, as the flowers in grasses of the tribe *Chlorideæ.*

Mo-nos'tro-phe (mŏ-nŏs'trŏ-fē), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μονόστροφος* monostrophic.] A metrical composition consisting of a single strophe.

Mon'o-stroph'ic (mŏn'ŏ-strŏf'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *μονοστροφικός*; *μόνος* single + *στροφή* strophe.] (*Pros.*) Having one strophe only; not varied in measure; written in unvaried measure. *Milton.*

Mon. o-sul'phide (mŏn'ŏ-sŭl'fĭd *or* -fīd), *n.* [*Mono-* + *sulphide.*] (*Chem.*) A sulphide containing one atom of sulphur, and analogous to a monoxide; — contrasted with a *polysulphide*; as, galena is a *monosulphide*

Mon'o-sul'phu-ret (-fū-rĕt), *n.* [*Mono-* + *sulphuret.*] (*Chem.*) See MONOSULPHIDE.

Mon'o-syl-lab'ic (-sĭl-lăb'ĭk), *a.* [Cf. F. *monosyllabique.*] Being a monosyllable, or composed of monosyllables; as, a *monosyllabic* word; a *monosyllabic* language. — **Mon'o-syl-lab'ic-al-ly** (-ĭ-k*a*l-lĭ), *adv.*

Mon'o-syl'la-bism (-sĭl'lă-bĭz'm), *n.* The state of consisting of monosyllables, or having a monosyllabic form; frequent occurrence of monosyllables.

Mon'o-syl'la-ble (mŏn'ŏ-sĭl'lă-b'l), *n.* [L *monosyllabus* of one syllable, Gr. *μονοσύλλαβος*: cf. F. *monosyllabe.* See MONO-, SYLLABLE] A word of one syllable

Mon'o-syl'la-bled (-b'ld), *a.* Formed into, or consisting of, monosyllables. *Cleveland*

Mon'o-sym-met'ric (mŏn'ŏ-sĭm-mĕt'rĭk), ‖ *a.* [*Mono-*

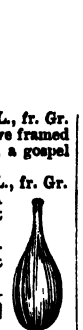
Mon'o-sym-met'ric-al (-sĭm-mĕt'rĭ-k*a*l), ‖ + *symmetric, -ical.*] (*Crystallog.*) Same as MONOCLINIC.

Mon'o-tes'sa-ron (mŏn'ŏ-tĕs'să-rŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μόνος* single + *τέσσαρες* four.] A single narrative framed from the statements of the four evangelists; a gospel harmony. [*R.*]

‖ **Mon'o-thal'a-ma** (-thăl'ă-mă), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μόνος* single + *θάλαμος* a chamber.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of Foraminifera including those that have only one chamber.

Mon'o-thal'a-man (-măn), *n.* [See MONOTHALAMOUS.] (*Zool.*) A foraminifer having but one chamber.

Mon'o-thal'a-mous (-mŭs), *a.* [*Mono-* + Gr. *θάλαμος* chamber cf. F. *monothalame.*] (*Zool.*) One-chambered



Monothalamous Shell of a Foraminifer (*Lagena*) Much enlarged

Mon'o-thal'mic (-mĭk), *a* [See MONOTHALAMOUS.] (*Bot.*) Formed from one pistil, — said of fruits. *R Brown.*

Mon'o-the'cal (-thē'k*a*l), *a.* [*Mono-* + Gr. *θήκη* box.] (*Bot.*) Having a single loculament.

Mon'o-the-ism (mŏn'ŏ-thē-ĭz'm; 277), *n.* [*Mono-* + Gr. *θεός* god. cf. F. *monothéisme.*] The doctrine or belief that there is but one God.

Mon'o-the-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *monothéiste*] One who believes that there is but one God.

Mon'o-the-is'tic (-ĭs'tĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to monotheism. *Grote.*

Mo-noth'e-lism (mŏ-nŏth'ē-lĭz'm), ‖ *n.* [Cf. F. *mo-*

Mo-noth'e-li-tism (-ē-lĭ-tĭz'm), ‖ *nothélisme, monothélitisme.*] The doctrine of the Monothelites.

Mo-noth'e-lite (-līt), *n.* [Gr *μονοθελήτης*; *μόνος* alone, only + *θέλειν, θέλειν*, to will, be willing. cf. F. *monothélite*] (*Eccl Hist.*) One of an ancient sect who held that Christ had but one will as he had but one nature. Cf. MONOPHYSITE *Gibbon*

Mon'o-the-lit'ic (mŏn'ŏ-thē-lĭt'ĭk), *a* Of or pertaining to the Monothelites, or their doctrine.

Mo-not'o-cous (mŏ-nŏt'ŏ-kŭs), *a* [*Mono-* + Gr. *τόκος* birth, offspring] **1.** (*Bot*) Bearing fruit but once, monocarpic.

2 (*Zool.*) Uniparous; laying a single egg

Mo-not'o-mous (-mŭs), *a.* [*Mono-* + Gr *τομός* cutting, fr. *τέμνειν* to cut.] (*Min.*) Having a distinct cleavage in a single direction only.

Mon'o-tone (mŏn'ŏ-tōn), *n.* [See MONOTONOUS, MONOTONY] **1.** (*Mus.*) A single unvaried tone or sound

2. (*Rhet.*) The utterance of successive syllables, words, or sentences, on one unvaried key or line of pitch.

Mon'o-ton'ic (-tŏn'ĭk), ‖ *a.* Of, pertaining to, or ut-

Mon'o-ton'ic-al (-ĭ-k*a*l), ‖ tered in, a monotone, monotonous. "*Monotonical* declamation." *Chesterfield*

Mo-not'o-nist (mŏ-nŏt'ŏ-nĭst), *n.* One who talks in the same strain or on the same subject until weariness is produced *Richardson.*

Mo-not'o-nous (-nŭs), *a.* [Gr. *μονότονος*; *μόνος* alone, single + *τόνος* tone. See TONE] Uttered in one unvarying tone; continued with dull uniformity, characterized by monotony; without change or variety; wearisome. — **Mo-not'o-nous-ly**, *adv.* — **Mo-not'o-nous-ness**, *n.*

Mo-not'o-ny (-nĭ), *n.* [Gr. *μονοτονία*: cf F. *monotonie.* See MONOTONOUS] **1.** A frequent recurrence of the same tone or sound, producing a dull uniformity; absence of variety, as in speaking or singing

2. Any irksome sameness, or want of variety.

> At sea, everything that breaks the *monotony* of the surrounding expanse attracts attention *W Irving*

‖ **Mon'o-trem'a-ta** (mŏn'ŏ-trĕm'ă-tă), *n pl* [NL, fr. Gr. *μόνος* single + *τρῆμα* hole.] (*Zoöl.*) A subclass of Mammalia, having a cloaca in which the ducts of the urinary, genital, and alimentary systems terminate, as in birds. The female lays eggs like a bird. See *Duck mole*, under DUCK, and ECHIDNA.

Mon'o-trem'a-tous (mŏn'ŏ-trĕm'ă-tŭs), *a.* (*Zool.*) Of or pertaining to the Monotremata

Mon'o-treme (mŏn'ŏ-trēm), *n* [Cf F *monotrème*] (*Zoöl.*) One of the Monotremata.

Mon'o-tri'glyph (-trī'glĭf), *n.* [*Mono-* + *triglyph* cf. F. *monotriglyphe.*] (*Arch*) A kind of intercolumniation in an entablature, in which only one triglyph and two metopes are introduced

‖ **Mo-not'ro-pa** (mŏ-nŏt'rŏ-pă), *n.* [NL, fr. Gr *μόνος* single + *τρόπος* turn, from *τρέπειν* to turn] (*Bot.*) A genus of parasitic or saprophytic plants including the Indian pipe and pine sap. The name alludes to the drooping end of the stem.

Mon'o-type (mŏn'ŏ-tīp), ‖ *a.* [*Mono-* + *-type* cf F.

Mon'o-typ'ic (-tĭp'ĭk), ‖ *monotype.*] (*Biol*) Having but one type; containing but one representative, as, a *monotypic* genus, which contains but one species.

Mo-nov'a-lent (mŏ-nŏv'ă-lent), *a.* [*Mono-* + L *valens*, p. pr. See VALENCE] (*Chem*) Having a valence of one; univalent. See UNIVALENT [*Obsolescent*]

Mo-nox'ide (mŏ-nŏks'Id *or* -ĭd), *n.* [*Mon-* + *oxide*] (*Chem.*) An oxide containing one atom of oxygen in each molecule; as, barium *monoxide*

‖ **Mo-nox'y-lon** (mŏ-nŏks'ĭ-lŏn), *n.* [NL., from Gr. *μονόξυλον*, fr. *μονόξυλος* made from one piece of wood, *μόνος* alone + *ξύλον* wood.] A canoe or boat made from one piece of timber.

Mo-nox'y-lous (-lŭs), *a* [See MONOXYLON] Made of one piece of wood.

‖ **Mon'o-zo'a** (mŏn'ŏ-zō'ă), *n pl.* [NL, from Gr *μόνος* single + *ζῷον* an animal] (*Zoöl.*) A division of Radiolaria, — called also *Monocyttaria*. — **Mon'o-zo'ic** (-ĭk), *a.*

Mon-roe' doc'trine. See under DOCTRINE.

‖ **Mon'sei'gneur'** (F. mŏn'sĕ'nyẽr'; E. mŏn-sēn'yẽr), *n.*, *pl.* MESSEIGNEURS (F. mĕ'sĕ'nyẽr'; E. mĕs-sēn'yẽrz). [F, fr *mon* my + *seigneur* lord, L. *senior* older. See SENIOR, and cf. MONSIEUR.] My lord; — a title in France of a person of high birth or rank; as, *Monseigneur* the Prince, or *Monseigneur* the Archbishop. It was given, specifically, to the dauphin, before the Revolution of 1789. (Abbrev *Mgr.*)

Mon'sel's salt' (mŏn'sĕls sôlt'). (*Med.*) A basic sulphate of iron; — so named from *Monsel*, a Frenchman.

Mon'sel's so-lu'tion (sō-lū'shŭn). [See MONSEL'S SALT.] (*Med.*) An aqueous solution of Monsel's salt, having valuable styptic properties.

‖ **Mon-sieur'** (F. mŏ-syẽ'; E. mĕ-sēr'), *n.*; *pl.* MESSIEURS (F. mĕ'syẽ'; E. mĕsh'yẽrz). [F., fr. *mon* my + *sieur*, abbrev. of *seigneur* lord. See MONSEIGNEUR.]

1. The common title of civility in France in speaking to, or of, a man; Mr. or Sir. [Represented by the abbreviation *M.* or *Mons.* in the singular, and by *MM.* or *Messrs.* in the plural]

2. The oldest brother of the king of France.

3. A Frenchman. [*Contemptuous*] *Shak.*

‖ **Mon'si-gno're** (mŏn'sĕ-nyō'rĕ), *n.*; *pl.* MONSIGNORI (-rē). [It., my lord. Cf. MONSEIGNEUR.] My lord; — an ecclesiastical dignity bestowed by the pope, entitling the bearer to social and domestic rank at the papal court. (Abbrev. *Mgr.*)

Mon-soon' (mŏn-sōōn'), *n* [Malay *mûsim*, fr. Ar. *mausim* a time, a season: cf. F. *monson, mousson*, Sp. *monzon*, Pg. *monção*, It. *monsone.*] A wind blowing part of the year from one direction, alternating with a wind from the opposite direction; — a term applied particularly to periodical winds of the Indian Ocean, which blow from the southwest from the latter part of May to the middle of September, and from the northeast from about the middle of October to the middle of December.

Mon'ster (mŏn'stẽr), *n.* [OE. *monstre*, F *monstre*, fr. L. *monstrum*, orig., a divine omen, indicating misfortune; akin to *monstrare* to show, point out, indicate, and *monere* to warn. See MONITION, and cf. DEMONSTRATE, MUSTER.] **1.** Something of unnatural size, shape, or quality; a prodigy; an enormity; a marvel.

> A *monster* or marvel. *Chaucer.*

2 Specifically, an animal or plant departing greatly from the usual type, as by having too many limbs.

3. Any thing or person of unnatural or excessive ugliness, deformity, wickedness, or cruelty.

Mon'ster, *a.* Monstrous in size. *Pope.*

Mon'ster, *v. t.* To make monstrous. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mon'strance (-strans), *n.* [LL. *monstrantia*, fr. L. *monstrare* to show cf. OF *monstrance.* See MONSTER.] (*R. C. Ch.*) A transparent pyx, in which the consecrated host is exposed to view.



Monstrance.

Mon-stra'tion (mŏn-strā'shŭn), *n.* [L *monstratio*] The act of demonstrating; proof. [*Obs.*]

> A certain *monstration*. *Grafton*

Mon-stros'i-ty (mŏn-strŏs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.*, *pl.* MONSTROSITIES (-tĭz) [Cf. F. *monstruosité.* See MONSTROUS.] The state of being monstrous, or out of the common order of nature; that which is monstrous, a monster. *South.*

> A *monstrosity* never changes the name or affects the immutability of a species. *Adamson (Evans.)*

Mon'strous (mŏn'strŭs), *a.* [OE. *monstruous*, F. *monstrueux*, fr. L. *monstruosus*, fr. *monstrum.* See MONSTER] **1.** Marvelous; strange. [*Obs.*]

2 Having the qualities of a monster, deviating greatly from the natural form or character; abnormal; as, a *monstrous* birth. *Locke*

> He, therefore, that refuses to do good to them whom he is bound to love . . . is unnatural and *monstrous* in his affections. *Jer. Taylor*

3. Extraordinary in a way to excite wonder, dislike, apprehension, etc, — said of size, appearance, color, sound, etc; as, a *monstrous* height; a *monstrous* ox, a *monstrous* story

4 Extraordinary on account of ugliness, viciousness, or wickedness, hateful, horrible, dreadful

> So bad a death argues a *monstrous* life *Shak*

5. Abounding in monsters. [*R.*]

> Where thou, perhaps, under the whelming tide
> Visitest the bottom of the *monstrous* world. *Milton.*

Mon'strous, *adv.* Exceedingly; very; very much. "A *monstrous* thick oil on the top." *Bacon.*

> And will be *monstrous* witty on the poor *Ingelow*

Mon'strous-ly, *adv.* In a monstrous manner; unnaturally, extraordinarily, as, *monstrously* wicked. "Who with his wife is *monstrously* in love." *Dryden.*

Mon'strous-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being monstrous, unnatural, or extraordinary *Shak*

Mon'stru-os'i-ty (mon'strŭ-ŏs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* Monstrosity. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Mon'stru-ous (mŏn'strŭ-ŭs), *a.* Monstrous. [*Obs.*]

‖ **Mont** (mŏn), *n.* [F. See MOUNT, *n.*] Mountain.

Mon'taigne (mŏn'tăn), *n.* A mountain. [*Obs.*]

Mon-tan'ic (mŏn-tăn'ĭk), *a.* [L. *montanus*, fr *mons, montis*, mountain. See MOUNT, *n.*] Of or pertaining to mountains; consisting of mountains.

Mon'ta-nist (-tă-nĭst), *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) A follower of Montanus, a Phrygian enthusiast of the second century, who claimed that the Holy Spirit, the Paraclete, dwelt in him, and employed him as an instrument for purifying and guiding men in the Christian life — **Mon'ta-nis'tic** (-nĭs'tĭk), **Mon'ta-nis'tic-al** (-tĭ-k*a*l), *a.*

Mont'ant (mŏn'tant), *n.* [F., prop., mounting, fr *monter* to mount, fr. L. *mons, montis*, mountain. See MOUNT.]

1. (*Fencing*) An upward thrust or blow. *Shak.*

2 (*Arch.*) An upright piece in any framework; a mullion or muntin, a stile. [*R.*] See STILE.

‖ **Mont' de pi'é'té'** (mŏn' de pē'ā'tā'). [F., fr. It. *monte di pietà* mount of piety] One of certain public pawnbroking establishments which originated in Italy in the 15th century, the object of which was to lend money at a low rate of interest to poor people in need; — called also *mount of piety* The institution has been adopted in other countries, as in Spain and France. See LOMBARD-HOUSE *Eng. Cyc.*

‖ **Mon'te** (mŏn'tē), *n.* [Sp., lit., mountain, hence, the stock of cards remaining after laying out a certain number, fr. L. *mons, montis*, mountain.] A favorite gambling game among Spaniards, played with dice or cards.

Monte'-ac'id (mŏn'tē'ăs'id), *n.* [F. *monter* to raise + *acide* acid.] (*Chem.*) An acid elevator, as a tube through which acid is forced to some height in a sulphuric acid manufactory.

Mon-teith' (mŏn-tēth'), *n.* See MONTETH.

Mon'tem (mŏn'tĕm), *n.* [L. *ad montem* to the hillock. See MOUNT, *n.*] A custom, formerly practiced by the scholars at Eton school, England, of going every third year, on Whittuesday, to a hillock near the Bath road, and exacting money from all passers-by, to support at the university the senior scholar of the school.

Mon-te'ro (mŏn-tā'rō), *n.* [Sp. *montera* a hunting cap, fr. *montero* a huntsman, *monte* a mountain, forest, L. *mons, montis*, mountain. See MOUNT, *n.*] An ancient kind of cap worn by horsemen or huntsmen. *Bacon.*

Mon-teith' (mŏn-tēth'), **Mon-teith'** (-tēth'), *n.* A vessel in which glasses are washed; — so called from the name of the inventor.

New things produce new words, and thus *Monteith*
Has by one vessel saved his name from death. *King*

‖ **Mont'gol'fier'** (F. môN'gôl'fyā'; E. mŏnt-gŏl'fĭ-ĕr), *n.* A balloon which ascends by the buoyancy of air heated by a fire; a fire balloon; — so called from two brothers, Stephen and Joseph *Montgolfier*, of France, who first constructed and sent up a fire balloon.

Month (mŭnth), *n.* [OE. *month, moneth*, AS. *mōnð, mōnaƀ*; akin to *mōna* the moon, and to D. *maand* month, G. *monat*, OHG. *mānōd*, Icel. *mānuðr, mānaðr*, Goth. *mēnōþs.* √271. See MOON.] One of the twelve portions into which the year is divided; the twelfth part of a year, corresponding nearly to the length of a synodic revolution of the moon, — whence the name. In popular use, a period of four weeks is often called a *month.*

☞ In the common law, a *month* is a lunar month, or twenty-eight days, unless otherwise expressed. *Blackstone.* In the United States the rule of the common law is generally changed, and a *month* is declared to mean a calendar month. *Cooley's Blackstone.*

A month's mind. (*a*) A strong or abnormal desire. [*Obs.*] *Shak.* (*b*) A celebration made in remembrance of a deceased person a month after death. *Strype.* — **Calendar months**, the months as adjusted in the common or Gregorian calendar; April, June, September, and November, containing 30 days, and the rest 31, except February, which, in common years, has 28, and in leap years 29. — **Lunar month**, the period of one revolution of the moon, particularly a synodical revolution; but several kinds are distinguished, as the *synodical month*, or period from one new moon to the next, in mean length 29 d. 12 h. 44 m. 2.87 s.; the *nodical month*, or time of revolution from one node to the same again, in length 27 d. 5 h. 5 m. 36 s.; the *sidereal*, or time of revolution from a star to the same again, equal to 27 d. 7 h. 43 m. 11.5 s.; the *anomalistic*, or time of revolution from perigee to perigee again, in length 27 d. 13 h. 18 m. 37.4 s.; and the *tropical*, or time of passing from any point of the ecliptic to the same again, equal to 27 d. 7 h. 43 m. 4.7 s. — **Solar month**, the time in which the sun passes through one sign of the zodiac, in mean length 30 d. 10 h. 29 m. 4.1 s.

Month'ling (-lĭng), *n.* That which is a month old, or which lives for a month. [*R.*] *Wordsworth.*

Month'ly, *a.* **1.** Continued a month, or performed in a month; as, the *monthly* revolution of the moon.

2. Done, happening, payable, published, etc., once a month, or every month; as, a *monthly* visit; *monthly* charges; a *monthly* installment; a *monthly* magazine.

Monthly nurse, a nurse who serves for a month or some short time, esp. one who attends women after childbirth.

Month'ly, *n.; pl.* MONTHLIES (-lĭz). A publication which appears regularly once a month.

Month'ly, *adv.* **1.** Once a month, in every month; as, the moon changes *monthly.* *Shak*

2. As if under the influence of the moon; in the manner of a lunatic. [*Obs.*] *Middleton.*

Mon'ti-cle (mŏn'tĭ-k'l), *n.* [L *monticulus*, dim. of *mons, montis*, mountain: cf. F. *monticule.* See MOUNT, *n.*] A little mount; a hillock; a small elevation or prominence. [Written also *monticule.*]

Mon-tic'u-late (mŏn-tĭk'ū-lāt), *a.* Furnished with monticles or little elevations.

Mon'ti-cule (mŏn'tĭ-kūl), *n.* See MONTICLE.

Mon-tic'u-lous (mŏn-tĭk'ū-lŭs), *a.* Monticulate.

Mon'ti-form (mŏn'tĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *mons, montis*, mountain + *-form.*] Resembling a mountain in form.

Mon-tig'e-nous (mŏn-tĭj'ē-nŭs), *a.* [L. *montigena; mons, montis*, mountain + the root of *gignere* to beget.] Produced on a mountain.

‖ **Mon'teür'** (F. môN'tœwr'; E. mŏn'twŏr), *n.* [F., fr. *monter* to mount. See MONTANT.] A stone used in mounting a horse; a horse block.

Mon'ton (mŏn'tŭn), *n.* [Sp.] (*Mining*) A heap of ore; a mass undergoing the process of amalgamation.

Mon-trose' (mŏn-trōz'), *n.* See MATROSS [*Obs.*]

Mon'ture (mŏn'tūr; 135), *n.* [F., fr. *monter* to mount. See MOUNTAIN.] That on which anything is mounted; a setting; hence, a saddle horse. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Mon'u-ment (-ū-ment), *n.* [F., fr. L. *monumentum*, fr. *monere* to remind, admonish. See MONITION, and cf. MONUMENT.] **1.** Something which stands, or remains, to keep in remembrance what is past; a memorial.

Of ancient British art
A pleasing *monument.* *Philips.*

Our bruised arms hung up for *monuments.* *Shak.*

2. A building, pillar, stone, or the like, erected to preserve the remembrance of a person, event, action, etc., as, the Washington *monument;* the Bunker Hill *monument.* Also, a tomb, with memorial inscriptions.

On your family's old *monument*
Hang mournful epitaphs, and do all rites
That appertain unto a burial. *Shak.*

3. A stone or other permanent object, serving to indicate a limit or to mark a boundary.

4. A saying, deed, or example, worthy of record.

Acts and *Monuments* of these latter and perilous days. *Foxe.*

Syn. — Memorial; remembrance; tomb; cenotaph.

Mon'u-men'tal (mŏn'ū-mĕn'tal), *a.* [L. *monumentalis:* cf. F. *monumental.*] **1** Of, pertaining to, or suitable for, a monument; as, a *monumental* inscription.

2. Serving as a monument; memorial; preserving memory. "Of pine, or *monumental* oak." *Milton.*

A work outlasting *monumental* brass. *Pope.*

Mon'u-men'tal-ly, *adv.* **1.** By way of memorial.

2. By means of monuments.

Mon-ū're-id (mŏn-ū'rē-id *or* -id), *n.* [*Mon-* + *ureid.*] (*Chem.*) Any one of a series of complex nitrogenous substances regarded as derived from one molecule of urea; as, alloxan is a *monureid.* [Written also *monureide.*]

Moo (mō), *a., adv., & n.* See MO [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Moo (mōō), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MOOED (mōōd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MOOING.] [Of imitative origin.] To make the noise of a cow, to low; — a child's word.

Moo, *n.* The lowing of a cow.

Mood (mōōd), *n.* [The same word as *mode*, perh. influenced by *mood* temper. See MODE.] **1.** Manner; style; mode, logical form; musical style; manner of action or being. See MODE (which is the preferable form).

2. (*Gram.*) Manner of conceiving and expressing action or being, as positive, possible, hypothetical, etc., without regard to other accidents, such as time, person, number, etc.; as, the indicative *mood;* the infinitive *mood;* the subjunctive *mood.* Same as MODE.

Mood, *n.* [OE. *mood, mod*, AS. *mōd* mind, feeling, heart, courage; akin to OS. & OFries. *mōd*, D. *moed*, OHG. *muot*, G. *muth, mut*, courage, Dan. & Sw. *mod*, Icel. *móðr* wrath, Goth. *mōds.*] Temper of mind; temporary state of the mind in regard to passion or feeling; humor; as, a melancholy *mood;* a suppliant *mood.*

Till at the last aslakéd was his *mood.* *Chaucer*

Fortune is merry,
And in this *mood* will give us anything. *Shak.*

The desperate recklessness of her *mood.* *Hawthorne.*

Moo'der (mōō'dĕr), *n.* Mother. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mood'i-ly (mōōd'ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* In a moody manner.

Mood'i-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being moody; specifically, liability to strange or violent moods.

‖ **Moo'dir** (mōō'dĕr), *n.* [Ar. *mudīr.*] The governor of a province in Egypt, etc. [Written also *mudir.*]

Mood'ish (mōōd'ish), *a.* Moody. [*Obs.*]

Mood'ish-ly, *adv.* Moodily. [*Obs.*]

Mood'y (-ĭ), *a.* [*Compar* MOODIER (-ĭ-ĕr); *superl.* MOODIEST.] [AS. *mōdig* courageous.] **1.** Subject to varying moods, especially to states of mind which are unamiable or depressed.

2. Hence: Out of humor; peevish; angry; fretful; also, abstracted and pensive; sad; gloomy; melancholy. "Every peevish, *moody* malcontent." *Rowe.*

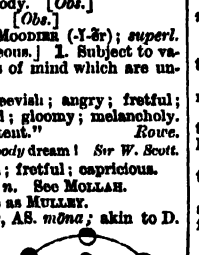
Arouse thee from thy *moody* dream! *Sir W. Scott.*

Syn. — Gloomy; pensive; sad; fretful; capricious.

Mool'ah (mōōl'ä), **Mool'lah**, *n.* See MOLLAH.

Mool'ley (mōōl'lĭ), *n.* Same as MULLEY.

Moon (mōōn), *n.* [OE. *mone*, AS. *mōna;* akin to D. *maan*, OS. & OHG. *māno*, G. *mond*, Icel. *māni*, Dan. *maane*, Sw. *måne*, Goth *mēna*, Lith. *menů*, L. *mensis* month, Gr. *μήν* moon, *μήν* month, Skr. *mās* moon, month; prob. from a root meaning to measure (cf. Skr. *mā* to measure), from its serving to measure the time. √271. Cf. METE to measure, MENSES, MONDAY, MONTH.]



Phases of the Moon.

1. The celestial orb which revolves round the earth, the satellite of the earth; a secondary planet, whose light, borrowed from the sun, is reflected to the earth, and serves to dispel the darkness of night. The diameter of the moon is 2,160 miles, its mean distance from the earth is 240,000 miles, and its mass is one eightieth that of the earth. See *Lunar month*, under MONTH.

The crescent *moon*, the diadem of night. *Cowper.*

2. A secondary planet, or satellite, revolving about any member of the solar system; as, the *moons* of Jupiter or Saturn.

3. The time occupied by the moon in making one revolution in her orbit; a month. *Shak.*

4. (*Fort.*) A crescentlike outwork. See HALF-MOON.

Moon blindness. (*a*) (*Far.*) A kind of ophthalmia liable to recur at intervals of three or four weeks. (*b*) (*Med.*) Hemeralopia. — **Moon dial**, a dial used to indicate time by moonlight. — **Moon face**, a round face like a full moon. — **Moon madness**, lunacy. [*Poetic*] — **Moon month**, a lunar month. — **Moon trefoil** (*Bot.*), a shrubby species of medic (*Medicago arborea*). See MEDIC. — **Moon year**, a lunar year, consisting of lunar months, being sometimes twelve and sometimes thirteen.

Moon, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MOONED (mōōnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MOONING.] To expose to the rays of the moon.

If they would have it to be exceeding white indeed, they seethe it yet once more, after it hath been thus sunned and *mooned.* *Holland*

Moon, *v. i.* To act as if moonstruck; to wander or gaze about in an abstracted manner.

Elsley was *mooning* down the river by himself. *C. Kingsley.*

Moon'beam' (-bēm'), *n.* A ray of light from the moon.

Moon'blind' (-blīnd'), *a.* Dim-sighted; purblind.

Moon'blink' (-blĭnk'), *n.* A temporary blindness, or impairment of sight, said to be caused by sleeping in the moonlight; — sometimes called *nyctalopia.*

Moon'calf' (-kăf'), *n.* **1.** A monster; a false conception; a mass of fleshy matter, generated in the uterus.

2. A dolt; a stupid fellow. *Dryden.*

Moon'-cul'mi-na'ting (mōōn'kŭl'mĭ-nā'tĭng), *a.* Culminating, or coming to the meridian, at or about the same time with the moon; — said of a star or stars, esp. of certain stars selected beforehand, and named in an ephemeris (as the Nautical Almanac), as suitable to be observed in connection with the moon at culmination, for determining terrestrial longitude.

Mooned (mōōnd *or* mōōn'ĕd), *a.* Of or resembling the moon; symbolized by the moon. "Sharpening in *mooned* horns." "*Mooned* Ashtaroth." *Milton.*

Moon'er (mōōn'ĕr), *n.* One who abstractedly wanders or gazes about, as if moonstruck. [*R.*] *Dickens.*

Moon'er-y (-ĭ), *n.* Conduct of one who moons. [*R.*]

Moon'et (-ĕt), *n.* A little moon. [*R.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Moon'-eyed' (-īd'), *a.* Having eyes affected by the moon; moonblind; dim-eyed; purblind.

Moon'-faced' (-fāst'), *a.* Having a round, full face.

Moon'fish' (mōōn'fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) An American marine fish (*Vomer setipennis*); — called also *bluntnosed shiner, horsefish*, and *sunfish.* (*b*) A broad, thin, silvery marine fish (*Selene vomer*), — called also *lookdown*, and *silver moonfish.* (*c*) The mola. See SUNFISH, 1.



Moonfish (*Vomer setipennis*).

Moon'flow'er (mōōn'flou'ĕr), *n* (*Bot.*) (*a*) The ox-eye daisy; — called also *moon daisy.* (*b*) A kind of morning glory (*Ipomœa Bona-nox*) with large white flowers opening at night.

Moong (mōōng), *n.* (*Bot.*) Same as MUNG.

Moon'glade' (-glād'), *n.* The bright reflection of the moon's light on an expanse of water. [*Poetic*]

Moo'nie (mōō'nĭ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The European goldcrest.

Moon'ish (mōōn'ĭsh), *a.* Like the moon; variable.

Being but a *moonish* youth. *Shak*

Moon'less, *a.* Being without a moon or moonlight.

Moon'light' (-līt'), *n.* The light of the moon. — *a* Occurring during or by moonlight; characterized by moonlight.

Moon'ling (-lĭng), *n.* A simpleton; a lunatic. [*Obs.*]

Moon'lit' (-lĭt'), *a* Illumined by the moon. "The *moonlit* sea." *Moore.* "*Moonlit* dells." *Lowell.*

Moon'rak'er (-rāk'ĕr), *n.* (*Naut.*) Same as MOONSAIL.

Moon'rise' (-rīz'), *n.* The rising of the moon above the horizon; also, the time of its rising.

Moon'sail' (-sāl'), *n* (*Naut.*) A sail sometimes carried in light winds, above a skysail. *R. H. Dana, Jr.*

Moon'seed' (-sēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A climbing plant of the genus *Menispermum*, — so called from the crescent-like form of the seeds.

Moon'set' (-sĕt'), *n.* The descent of the moon below the horizon; also, the time when the moon sets.

‖ **Moon'shee** (-shē), *n.* [Hind. *munshī*, fr. Ar. *munshī* a writer, author, secretary, tutor.] A Mohammedan professor or teacher of language. [*India*]

Moon'shine' (-shīn'), *n.* **1** The light of the moon.

2. Hence, show without substance or reality.

3. A month. [*R.*] *Shak.*

4. A preparation of eggs for food. [*Obs.*]

Moon'shine', *a.* Moonlight. [*R.*] *Clarendon.*

Moon'shin'er (-shīn'ĕr), *n.* A person engaged in illicit distilling; — so called because the work is largely done at night. [*Cant, U. S.*]

Moon'shin'y (-ĭ), *a.* Moonlight. [*Colloq.*]

I went to see them in a *moonshiny* night. *Addison*

Moon'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* (*Min.*) A nearly pellucid variety of feldspar, showing pearly or opaline reflections from within. It is used as a gem. The best specimens come from Ceylon.

Moon'strick'en (-strĭk'n), *a.* See MOONSTRUCK.

Moon'struck' (-strŭk'), *a.* **1.** Mentally affected or deranged by the supposed influence of the moon; lunatic

2. Produced by the supposed influence of the moon. "*Moonstruck* madness." *Milton*

3. Made sick by the supposed influence of the moon, as a human being; made unsuitable for food, as fishes, by such supposed influence.

Moon'wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) The herb lunary or honesty. See HONESTY. (*b*) Any fern of the genus *Botrychium*, esp. *B. Lunaria;* — so named from the crescent-shaped segments of its frond.

Moon'y (-ĭ), *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to the moon.

Soft and pale as the *moony* beam. *J. R. Drake.*

2. Furnished with a moon; bearing a crescent.

But soon the miscreant *moony* host
Before the victor cross shall fly. *Fenton.*

3. Silly; weakly sentimental. [*Colloq.*] *G. Eliot.*

Moor (mōōr), *n.* [F. *More, Maure*, L. *Maurus* a Moor, a Mauritanian, an inhabitant of Mauritania, Gr. Μαῦρος; cf. *μαῦρος* black, dark. Cf. MORRIS a dance, MOROCCO.]

1. One of a mixed race inhabiting Morocco, Algeria, Tunis, and Tripoli, chiefly along the coast and in towns.

2. (*Hist.*) Any individual of the swarthy races of Africa or Asia which have adopted the Mohammedan religion. "In Spanish history the terms *Moors*, Saracens, and Arabs are synonymous." *Internat. Cyc.*

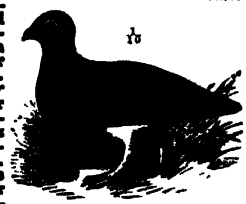
Moor, *n.* [OE. *mor*, AS. *mōr* moor, morass; akin to D. *moer* moor, G. *moor*, and prob. to Goth. *marei* sea, E. *mere.* See MERE a lake.] **1.** An extensive waste covered with patches of heath, and having a poor, light soil, but sometimes marshy, and abounding in peat; a heath.

In her girlish age she kept sheep on the *moor.* *Carew*

2. A game preserve consisting of moorland.

Moor buzzard (*Zoöl.*), the marsh harrier. [*Prov. Eng.*]

—**Moor wad** (*Geol.*), a friable variety of lignite. —**Moor cock** (*Zoöl.*), the male of the moor fowl or red grouse of Europe. **Moor coot.** (*Zoöl.*) See GALLINULE. —**Moor fowl.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The European ptarmigan, or red grouse (*Lagopus Scoticus*). (*b*) The European heath grouse. See under HEATH. —**Moor game.** (*Zoöl.*) Same as *Moor fowl* (above). —**Moor grass** (*Bot.*), a tufted perennial grass (*Sesleria cærulea*), found in mountain pastures of Europe. —**Moor hawk** (*Zoöl.*), the marsh harrier. —**Moor hen.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The female of the moor fowl. (*b*) A gallinule, esp. the European species. See GALLINULE. (*c*) An Australian rail (*Tribonyx ventralis*). —**Moor monkey** (*Zoöl.*), the black macaque of Borneo (*Macacus maurus*). —**Moor tilting** (*Zoöl.*), the European stonechat (*Pratincola rubicola*).



Moor Fowl (*Lagopus Scoticus*).

Moor (mo͝or), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MOORED (mo͝ord); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MOORING.] [Prob. fr. D. *marren* to tie, fasten, or moor a ship. See MAR.] **1.** (*Naut.*) To fix or secure, as a vessel, in a particular place by casting anchor, or by fastening with cables or chains; as, the vessel was *moored* in the stream; they *moored* the boat to the wharf.

2. *Fig.*: To secure, or fix firmly. *Brougham.*

Moor, *v. i.* To cast anchor; to become fast.

On oozy ground his galleys *moor*. *Dryden.*

Moor'age (-ĕj; 48), *n.* A place for mooring.

Moor'ball' (-bal'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A fresh-water alga (*Cladophora Ægagropila*) which forms a globular mass.

Moor'band' (-bănd'), *n.* See MOORPAN.

Moor'ess (-ĕs), *n.* A female Moor, a Moorish woman.

Moor'ing, *n.* **1.** The act of confining a ship to a particular place, by means of anchors or fastenings.

2. That which serves to confine a ship to a place, as anchors, cables, bridles, etc.

3. *pl.* The place or condition of a ship thus confined.

And the tossed bark in *moorings* swings. *Moore.*

Mooring block (*Naut.*), a heavy block of cast iron sometimes used as an anchor for mooring vessels.

Moor'ish, *a.* [From 2d MOOR.] Having the characteristics of a moor or heath. "*Moorish* fens." *Thomson.*

Moor'ish, *a.* [See 1st MOOR, and cf. MORRIS, MORESQUE.] Of or pertaining to Morocco or the Moors; in the style of the Moors.

Moorish architecture, the style developed by the Moors in the later Middle Ages, esp. in Spain, in which the arch had the form of a horseshoe, and the ornamentation admitted no representation of animal life. It has many points of resemblance to the Arabian and Persian styles, but should be distinguished from them. See *Illust.* under MORESQUE.

Moor'land (-lănd), *n.* [AS. *mōrland.*] Land consisting of a moor or moors.

Moor'pan' (-păn'), *n.* [Cf. *Hard pan*, under HARD.] A clayey layer or pan underlying some moors, etc.

Moor'stone' (-stōn'), *n.* A species of English granite, used as a building stone.

‖ **Moo'ruk** (mo͞o'rŭk), *n.* [Native name.] (*Zool.*) A species of cassowary (*Casuarius Bennetti*) found in New Britain, and noted for its agility in running and leaping. It is smaller and has stouter legs than the common cassowary. Its crest is bilobed; the neck and breast are black; the back, rufous mixed with black; and the naked skin of the neck, blue.

Moor'y (mo͝or'ў), *a.* Of or pertaining to moors, marshy; fenny, boggy; moorish. *Mortimer.*

As when thick mists arise from *moory* vales *Fairfax.*

Moor'y, *n.* A kind of blue cloth made in India. *Balfour* (*Cyc. of India*).

Moose (mo͞os), *n.* [A native Indian name; Knisteneaux *mouswâh*, Algonquin *monse. Mackenzie.*] (*Zool.*) A large cervine mammal (*Alces machlis*, or *A. Americanus*), native of the Northern United States and Canada. The adult male is about as large as a horse, and has very large, palmate antlers. It closely resembles the European elk, and by many zoölogists is considered the same species. See ELK.



American Moose (*Alces machlis*).

Moose bird (*Zoöl.*), the Canada jay or whisky jack. See WHISKY JACK. —**Moose deer.** Same as MOOSE. —**Moose yard** (*Zoöl.*), a locality where moose, in winter, herd together in a forest to feed and for mutual protection.

Moose'wood' (-wo͝od'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) The striped maple (*Acer Pennsylvanicum*). (*b*) Leatherwood.

Moot (mo͝ot), *v.* See 1st MOT. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Moot (mo͝ot), *n.* (*Shipbuilding*) A ring for gauging wooden pins.

Moot, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MOOTED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MOOTING.] [OE. *moten, moten*, AS. *mōtian* to meet or assemble for conversation, to discuss, dispute, fr. *mōt, gemōt*, a meeting, an assembly; akin to Icel. *mōt*, MHG. *muoz*. Cf. MEET to come together.] **1.** To argue for and against; to debate; to discuss; to propose for discussion.

A problem which hardly has been mentioned, much less *mooted*, in this country. *Sir W. Hamilton.*

2. Specifically: To discuss by way of exercise; to argue for practice; to propound and discuss in a mock court.

First a case is appointed to be *mooted* by certain young men, containing some doubtful controversy. *Sir T. Elyot.*

Moot (mo͝ot), *v. t.* To argue or plead in a supposed case.

There is a difference between *mooting* and pleading; between fencing and fighting. *B. Jonson.*

Moot, *n.* [AS. *mōt, gemōt*, a meeting; —usually in comp.] [Written also *mote.*] **1.** A meeting for discussion and deliberation, esp., a meeting of the people of a village or district, in Anglo-Saxon times, for the discussion and settlement of matters of common interest; —usually in composition; as, folk-*moot*. *J. R. Green.*

2. [From MOOT, *v.*] A discussion or debate; especially, a discussion of fictitious causes by way of practice.

The pleading used in courts and chancery called *moots*. *Sir T. Elyot*

Moot case, a case or question to be mooted; a disputable case; an unsettled question. *Dryden.* —**Moot court,** a mock court, such as is held by students of law for practicing the conduct of law cases. —**Moot point,** a point or question to be debated; a doubtful question.

Moot, *a.* Subject, or open, to argument or discussion; undecided; debatable; mooted. *Locke.*

Moot'a-ble (-ȧ-b'l), *a.* Capable of being mooted.

Moot'er (-ẽr), *n.* A disputer of a mooted case.

Moot'-hall' (-hal'), **Moot'-house'** (-hous'), } *n.* [AS. *mōthūs*] A hall for public meetings; a hall of judgment. [*Obs.*] "The *moot-hall* of Herod." *Wyclif.*

Moot'-hill' (-hĭl'), *n.* (*O. Eng. Law*) A hill of meeting or council, an elevated place in the open air where public assemblies or courts were held by the Saxons; —called, in Scotland, *mute-hill*. *J. R. Green*

Moot'man (-măn), *n.*; *pl.* MOOTMEN (-mĕn). (*O. Eng. Law*) One who argued moot cases in the inns of court.

Mop (mŏp), *n.* [See MOPE.] A made-up face, a grimace. "What *mops* and mowes it makes!" *Beau. & Fl.*

Mop, *v. i.* To make a wry mouth. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mop, *n.* [Cf. W. *mop, mopa*, Ir *moipal*, Gael. *moibeal, morbean*; or OF. *mappe* a napkin (see MAP, NAPKIN).] **1.** An implement for washing floors, or the like, made of a piece of cloth, or a collection of thrums, or coarse yarn, fastened to a handle. *Swift.*

2. A fair where servants are hired. [*Prov. Eng.*]

3. The young of any animal; also, a young girl, a moppet. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Mop head. (*a*) The end of a mop, to which the thrums or rags are fastened. (*b*) A clamp for holding the thrums or rags of a mop. [*U. S.*]

Mop, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MOPPED (mŏpt); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MOPPING.] To rub or wipe with a mop, or as with a mop; as, to *mop* a floor; to *mop* one's face with a handkerchief.

Mop'board' (-bōrd'), *n.* (*Carp.*) A narrow board nailed against the wall of a room next to the floor; skirting board; baseboard. See BASEBOARD

Mope (mōp), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MOPED (mōpt); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MOPING.] [Cf. D. *moppen* to pout, Prov. G. *muffen* to sulk] To be dull and spiritless. "*Moping* melancholy." *Milton.*

A sickly part of one true sense
Could not so *mope*. *Shak.*

Mope, *v. t.* To make spiritless and stupid. [*Obs.*]

Mope, *n.* A dull, spiritless person. *Burton.*

Mope'-eyed' (mōp'īd'), *a.* Shortsighted; purblind.

Mope'ful (mōp'fo͝ol), *a.* Mopish. [*R.*]

Mop'ish (mōp'ĭsh), *a.* Dull; spiritless; dejected. —**Mop'ish-ly,** *adv.* —**Mop'ish-ness,** *n.*

Mop'lah (mŏp'lȧ), *n.* [Malayalam *māppila*] One of a class of Mohammedans in Malabar.

Mop'pet (-pĕt), *n.* [From 3d MOP.] **1.** A rag baby; a puppet made of cloth; hence, also, in fondness, a little girl, or a woman.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A long-haired pet dog.

Mop'sey } (mŏp'sў), *n.* **1.** A moppet.
Mop'sy } **2.** A slatternly, untidy woman. *Halliwell.*

Mop'si-cal (-kal), *a.* Shortsighted; mope-eyed.

Mop'stick' (-stĭk'), *n.* The long handle of a mop.

Mo'pus (mō'pŭs), *n.* A mope; a drone. [*Obs.*] *Swift.*

‖ **Mo-quette'** (mō-kĕt'), *n.* [F.] A kind of carpet having a short velvety pile.

‖ **Mor'a** (mōr'ȧ), *n.* [It.] A game of guessing the number of fingers extended in a quick movement of the hand, —much played by Italians of the lower classes.

Mo'ra (mō'rȧ), *n.* (*Bot.*) A leguminous tree of Guiana and Trinidad (*Dimorphandra excelsa*); also, its timber, used in shipbuilding and making furniture

‖ **Mo'ra,** *n.* [L.] (*Rom. & Civil Law*) Delay; esp., culpable delay; postponement.

Mo-raine' (mō-rān'), *n* [F. Cf. Prov. G. *mur* stones broken off, It. *mora* a heap of stones, hillock, G. *mürbe* soft, broken up, OHG. *murwi*, AS. *mearu* tender, Gr. *μαραίνειν* to cause to wither, Skr. *mlā* to relax.] (*Geol.*) An accumulation of earth and stones carried forward and deposited by a glacier. *Lyell.*

☞ If the moraine is at the extremity of the glacier it is a *terminal moraine*; if at the side, a *lateral moraine*; if parallel to the side on the central portion of the glacier, a *medial moraine*. See *Illust.* of GLACIER. In the last case it is formed by the union of the lateral moraines of the branches of the glacier. A *ground moraine* is one beneath the mass of ice

Mo-rain'ic (-ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to a moraine.

Mor'al (mŏr'ȧl), *a.* [F., fr. L. *moralis*, fr. *mos, moris*, manner, custom, habit, way of life, conduct.] **1.** Relating to duty or obligation; pertaining to those intentions and actions of which right and wrong, virtue and vice, are predicated, or to the rules by which such intentions and actions ought to be directed; relating to the practice, manners, or conduct of men as social beings in relation to each other, as respects right and wrong, so far as they are properly subject to rules.

Keep at the least within the compass of *moral* actions, which have in them vice or virtue. *Hooker.*

Mankind is broken loose from *moral* bands. *Dryden.*

She had wandered without rule or guidance in a *moral* wilderness. *Hawthorne.*

2. Conformed to accepted rules of right; acting in conformity with such rules; virtuous; just; as, a *moral* man. Used sometimes in distinction from *religious*; as, a *moral* rather than a religious life.

The wiser and more *moral* part of mankind. *Sir M. Hale.*

3. Capable of right and wrong action or of being governed by a sense of right; subject to the law of duty.

A *moral* agent is a being capable of those actions that have a *moral* quality, and which can properly be denominated good or evil in a *moral* sense. *J. Edwards*

4. Acting upon or through one's moral nature or sense of right, or suited to act in such a manner; as, *moral* arguments; *moral* considerations. Sometimes opposed to *material* and *physical*; as, *moral* pressure or support.

5. Supported by reason or probability; practically sufficient; —opposed to *legal* or *demonstrable*; as, *moral* evidence; a *moral* certainty.

6. Serving to teach or convey a moral; as, a *moral* lesson; *moral* tales.

Moral agent, a being who is capable of acting with reference to right and wrong. —**Moral certainty,** a very high degree of probability, although not demonstrable as a certainty, a probability of so high a degree that it can be confidently acted upon in the affairs of life; as, there is a *moral certainty* of his guilt. —**Moral insanity,** insanity, so called, of the moral system; badness alleged to be irresponsible. —**Moral philosophy,** the science of duty; the science which treats of the nature and condition of man as a moral being, of the duties which result from his moral relations, and the reasons on which they are founded. —**Moral play,** an allegorical play; a morality. [*Obs.*] —**Moral sense,** the power of moral judgment and feeling; the capacity to perceive what is right or wrong in moral conduct, and to approve or disapprove, independently of education or the knowledge of any positive rule or law. —**Moral theology,** theology applied to morals; practical theology; casuistry.

Mor'al (mŏr'ȧl), *n.* **1.** The doctrine or practice of the duties of life; manner of living as regards right and wrong; conduct; behavior; — usually in the plural.

Corrupt in their *morals* as vice could make them. *South.*

2. The inner meaning or significance of a fable, a narrative, an occurrence, an experience, etc.; the practical lesson which anything is designed or fitted to teach; the doctrine meant to be inculcated by a fiction; a maxim.

Thus may we gather honey from the weed,
And make a *moral* of the devil himself. *Shak*

To point a *moral*, or adorn a tale. *Johnson*

We protest against the principle that the world of pure comedy is one into which no *moral* enters *Macaulay*

3. A morality play. See MORALITY, 5.

Mor'al, *v. t.* To moralize. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

‖ **Mo'rale'** (mō'rȧl'), *n.* [F. See MORAL, *a.*] The moral condition, or the condition in other respects, so far as it is affected by, or dependent upon, moral considerations, such as zeal, spirit, hope, and confidence; mental state, as of a body of men, an army, and the like.

Mor'al-er (mŏr'ȧl-ẽr), *n.* A moralizer. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mor'al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* A maxim or saying embodying a moral truth. *Farrar.*

Mor'al-ist, *n.* [Cf. F. *moraliste.*] **1.** One who moralizes; one who teaches or animadverts upon the duties of life, a writer of essays intended to correct vice and inculcate moral duties. *Addison.*

2 One who practices moral duties; a person who lives in conformity with moral rules; one of correct deportment and dealings with his fellow-creatures; —sometimes used in contradistinction to one whose life is controlled by religious motives.

The love (in the *moralist* of virtue, but in the Christian) of God himself *Hammond*

Mo-ral'i-ty (mŏ-răl'ĭ-tў), *n.*; *pl.* MORALITIES (-tĭz). [L. *moralitas*: cf. F. *moralité.*] **1.** The relation of conformity or nonconformity to the moral standard or rule, quality of an intention, a character, an action, a principle, or a sentiment, when tried by the standard of right.

The *morality* of an action is founded in the freedom of that principle, by virtue of which it is in the agent's power, having all things ready and requisite to the performance of an action, either to perform or not perform it. *South*

2. The quality of an action which renders it good; the conformity of an act to the accepted standard of right.

Of *moralitee* he was the flower. *Chaucer.*

I am bold to think that *morality* is capable of demonstration *Locke.*

3. The doctrines or rules of moral duties, or the duties of men in their social character; ethics.

The end of *morality* is to procure the affections to obey reason, and not to invade it. *Bacon*

The system of *morality* to be gathered out of . . . ancient sages falls very short of that delivered in the gospel. *Swift.*

4. The practice of the moral and social duties; rectitude of life; conformity to the standard of right; virtue; as, we often admire the politeness of men whose *morality* we question.

5. A kind of allegorical play, so termed because it consisted of discourses in praise of morality between actors representing such characters as Charity, Faith, Death, Vice, etc. Such plays were occasionally exhibited as late as the reign of Henry VIII. *Strutt.*

6. Intent; meaning, moral. [*Obs.*]

Taketh the *morality* thereof, good men. *Chaucer.*

Mor'al-i-za'tion (mŏr'ȧl-ĭ-zā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *moralisation.*] **1.** The act of moralizing; moral reflections or discourse.

2. Explanation in a moral sense. *T. Warton.*

Mor'al-ize (mŏr'al-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MORALIZED (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MORALIZING (-ī'zĭng).] [Cf. F. *moraliser.*] **1.** To apply to a moral purpose; to explain in a moral sense; to draw a moral from.

This fable is *moralized* in a common proverb. *L'Estrange.*
Did he not *moralize* this spectacle? *Shak.*

2. To furnish with moral lessons, teachings, or examples; to lend a moral to.

While chastening thoughts of sweetest use, bestowed
By Wisdom, *moralize* his pensive road. *Wordsworth.*

3. To render moral; to correct the morals of.

It had a large share in *moralizing* the poor white people of the country. *D. Ramsay.*

4 To give a moral quality to; to affect the moral quality of, either for better or worse.

Good and bad stars *moralize* not our actions. *Sir T Browne*

Mor'al-ize (mŏr'al-īz), *v. i.* To make moral reflections; to regard acts and events as involving a moral.

Mor'al-i'zer (-ī'zẽr), *n.* One who moralizes.

Mor'al-ly, *adv.* **1.** In a moral or ethical sense; according to the rules of morality.

By good, good *morally* so called, "bonum honestum" ought chiefly to be understood. *South*

2. According to moral rules; virtuously. "To live *morally*." *Dryden.*

3. In moral qualities; in disposition and character, as, one who physically and *morally* endures hardships.

4. In a manner calculated to serve as the basis of action; according to the usual course of things and human judgment, according to reason and probability.

It is *morally* impossible for an hypocrite to keep himself long upon his guard. *L'Estrange.*

Mo-rass' (mō-răs'), *n.* [OE. *marras, maris* (perh. through D. *moeras*), fr. F. *marais*, prob. from L. *mare* sea, in LL., any body of water; but perh. influenced by some German word. See MERE a lake, and cf. MARSH.] A tract of soft, wet ground, a marsh; a fen.

Morass ore. (*Min.*) See *Bog ore*, under BOG

Mo-rass'y (-ĭ), *a.* Marshy; fenny. [*R.*] *Pennant.*

Mo'rate (mō'rāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of moric acid.

Mo-ra'tion (mō-rā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *moratio.*] A delaying or tarrying, delay. [*R.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

Mo-ra'vi-an (-vĭ-ăn), *a.* Of or pertaining to Moravia, or to the United Brethren. See MORAVIAN, *n.*

Mo-ra'vi-an, *n.* (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of a religious sect called the *United Brethren* (an offshoot of the Hussites in Bohemia), which formed a separate church in Moravia, a northern district of Austria, about the middle of the 15th century. After being nearly extirpated by persecution, the society, under the name of *The Renewed Church of the United Brethren*, was reestablished in 1722–35 on the estates of Count Zinzendorf in Saxony. Called also *Herrnhuter.*

Mo-ra'vi-an-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The religious system of the Moravians.

Mor'ay (mŏr'ā), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A muræna.

Mor'bid (mŏr'bĭd), *a.* [L. *morbidus*, fr *morbus* disease; prob. akin to *mori* to die: cf. F. *morbide*, It. *morbido.* See MORTAL.] **1.** Not sound and healthful, induced by a diseased or abnormal condition; diseased; sickly; as, *morbid* humors; a *morbid* constitution; a *morbid* state of the juices of a plant. "Her sick and *morbid* heart." *Hawthorne.*

2. Of or pertaining to disease or diseased parts; as, *morbid* anatomy.

Syn. — Diseased; sickly; sick. — MORBID, DISEASED. *Morbid* is sometimes used interchangeably with *diseased*, but is commonly applied, in a somewhat technical sense, to cases of a prolonged nature; as, a *morbid* condition of the nervous system; a *morbid* sensibility, etc.

‖ **Mor'bi-dez'za** (mŏr'bē-dĕt'sä), *n.* [It., softness, delicacy. See MORBID.] **1.** (*Fine Arts*) Delicacy or softness in the representation of flesh.

2. (*Mus.*) A term used as a direction in execution, signifying, with extreme delicacy. *Ludden.*

Mor-bid'i-ty (mŏr-bĭd'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* **1.** The quality or state of being morbid.

2. Morbid quality; disease; sickness. *C. Kingsley.*

3. Amount of disease, sick rate.

Mor'bid-ly (mŏr'bĭd-lȳ), *adv.* In a morbid manner.

Mor'bid-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being morbid; morbidity.

Mor-bif'ic (mŏr-bĭf'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *morbus* disease + **Mor-bif'i-cal** (-ĭ-kal), } *-ficus* (in comp.) to make: cf. F. *morbifique.* See -FY.] Causing disease, generating a sickly state; as, *morbific* matter.

Mor-bil'lous (-bĭl'ŭs), *a.* [LL. *morbilli* measles, dim. of L. *morbus* disease: cf. F. *morbilleux.*] Pertaining to the measles; partaking of the nature of measles, or resembling the eruptions of that disease, measly.

Mor-bose' (-bōs'), *a.* [L. *morbosus*, fr. *morbus* disease.] Proceeding from disease, morbid, unhealthy.

Morbose tumors and excrescences of plants. *Ray.*

Mor-bos'i-ty (-bŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *morbositas.*] A diseased state; unhealthiness. [*R.*] *Sir T Browne.*

‖ **Mor'ceau'** (mŏr'sō'), *n.* [F.] A bit; a morsel.

Mor-da'cious (mŏr-dā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *mordax, -acis*, fr. *mordere, morsum*, to bite. See MORSEL.] Biting; given to biting; hence, figuratively, sarcastic; severe; scathing. — **Mor-da'cious-ly**, *adv.*

Mor-dac'i-ty (-dăs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *mordacitas* cf F. *mordacité.* See MORDACIOUS.] The quality of being mordacious; biting severity, or sarcastic quality. *Bacon*

Mor'dant (mŏr'dant), *a.* [F., p. pr. of *mordre* to bite, L. *mordere.* See MORSEL.] **1.** Biting; caustic; sarcastic; keen; severe.

2. (*Dyeing & Calico Printing*) Serving to fix colors.

Mor'dant, *n.* [F., originally, biting.] **1.** Any corroding substance used in etching.

2. (*Dyeing & Calico Printing*) Any substance, as alum or copperas, which, having a twofold attraction for organic fibers and coloring matter, serves as a bond of union, and thus gives fixity to, or *bites in*, the dyes.

3. (*Gilding*) Any sticky matter by which the gold leaf is made to adhere.

Mor'dant, (mŏr'dant), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MORDANTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* MORDANTING.] To subject to the action of, or imbue with, a mordant; as, to *mordant* goods for dyeing.

Mor'dant-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a mordant.

‖ **Mor-den'te** (mŏr-dĕn'tā), *n.* [It.] (*Mus.*) An embellishment resembling a trill.

Mor'di-can-cy (mŏr'dĭ-kan-sȳ), *n.* A biting quality; corrosiveness. [*R.*] *Evelyn.*

Mor'di-cant (-kant), *a.* [L. *mordicans*, p. pr. of *mordicare* to bite, fr. *mordere*: cf. F. *mordicant.*] Biting; acrid; as, the *mordicant* quality of a body. [*R.*] *Boyle.*

Mor'di-ca'tion (-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *mordicatio.*] The act of biting or corroding; corrosion. [*R.*] *Bacon.*

Mor'di-ca-tive (mŏr'dĭ-kā-tĭv), *a.* [L. *mordicativus.*] Biting; corrosive. [*R.*] *Holland.*

More (mōr), *n.* [AS. *mōr.* See MOOR a waste.] A hill. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

More, *n.* [AS. *more, moru*; akin to G. *möhre* carrot, OHG. *moraha, morha.*] A root. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

More, *a., compar.* [*Positive wanting; superl.* MOST (mōst).] [OE. *more, mare*, and (orig. neut. and adv.) *mo, ma*, AS. *māra*, and (as neut. and adv.) *mā*; akin to D. *meer*, OS. *mēr*, G. *mehr*, OHG. *mēro, mēr*, Icel. *meiri, meirr*, Dan. *meere, meer*, Sw. *mera, mer*, Goth. *maiza*, a., *mais*, adv., and perh. to L. *major* greater, compar. of *magnus* great, and *magis*, adv., more. √103. Cf. MOST, MUCH, MAJOR.] **1.** Greater; superior; increased; as: (*a*) Greater in quantity, amount, degree, quality, and the like; — with the singular.

He gat *more* money. *Chaucer*
If we procure not to ourselves *more* woe. *Milton.*

☞ *More*, in this sense, was formerly used in connection with some other qualifying word, — *a, the, this, their*, etc., — which now requires the substitution of *greater, further*, or the like, for *more.*

Whilst sisters nine, which dwell on Parnasse height,
Do make them music for their *more* delight. *Spenser*
The *more* part knew not wherefore they were come together *Acts* xix. 32.
Wrong not that wrong with a *more* contempt. *Shak.*

(*b*) Greater in number; exceeding in numbers; — with the plural.

The people of the children of Israel are *more* and mightier than we. *Ex.* i. 9.

2. Additional; other; as, he wept because there were no *more* worlds to conquer.

With open arms received one poet *more*. *Pope.*

More, *n.* **1.** A greater quantity, amount, or number; that which exceeds or surpasses in any way what it is compared with.

And the children of Israel did so, and gathered, some *more*, some less. *Ex* xvi 17.

2. That which is in addition; something other and further; an additional or greater amount.

They that would have *more* and *more* can never have enough *L'Estrange*
O! That pang where *more* than madness lies. *Byron*

Any more. (*a*) Anything or something additional or further, as, I do not need *any more.* (*b*) Adverbially: Further, beyond a certain time; as, do not think *any more* about it. — **No more**, not anything more; nothing in addition. — **The more and less**, the high and low. [*Obs.*] *Shak.* "All cried, both *less and more*." *Chaucer.*

More, *adv.* **1.** In a greater quantity; in or to a greater extent or degree. (*a*) With a verb or participle.

Admiring *more*
The riches of Heaven's pavement *Milton.*

(*b*) With an adjective or adverb (instead of the suffix *-er*) to form the comparative degree; as, *more* durable; *more* active; *more* actively; *more* sweetly.

Happy here, and *more* happy hereafter. *Bacon.*

☞ Double comparatives were common among writers of the Elizabethan period, and for some time later, as, *more* brighter, *more* dearer.

The duke of Milan
And his *more* braver daughter *Shak.*

2. In addition; further, besides; again.

Yet once *more*, O ye laurels, and once *more*,
Ye myrtles brown, with ivy never sere,
I come to pluck your berries harsh and crude. *Milton.*

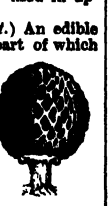
More and more, with continual increase. "Amon trespassed *more and more*." 2 *Chron.* xxxiii. 23. — **The more**, to a greater degree; by an added quantity; for a reason already specified. — **The more — the more**, by how much more — by so much more. "*The more* he praised it in himself, *the more* he seems to suspect that in very deed it was not in him." *Milton.* — **To be no more**, to have ceased to be; as, Cæsius *is no more*; Troy *is no more.*

Those oracles which set the world in flames,
Nor ceased to burn till kingdoms were *no more* *Byron.*

More, *v. t.* To make more; to increase. [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

Mo-reen' (mō-rēn'), *n.* [Cf. MOHAIR.] A thick woolen fabric, watered or with embossed figures; — used in upholstery, for curtains, etc

Mor'el (mŏr'ĕl), *n.* [See MOREL.] (*Bot.*) An edible fungus (*Morchella esculenta*), the upper part of which is covered with a reticulated and pitted hymenium. It is used as food, and for flavoring sauces. [Written also *morel.*]


Morel (*Morchella esculenta*).

Mor'el, *n.* [See MORELLE.] (*Bot.*) **1.** Nightshade; — so called from its blackish purple berries. [Written also *morelle.*]

2. A kind of cherry. See MORELLO.

Great morel, the deadly nightshade. — Petty morel, the black nightshade. See NIGHTSHADE.

More'land (mōr'lănd), *n.* Moorland.

Mo-relle' (mō-rĕl'), *n.* [F., orig. fem. of *moreau* black, OF. *morel*, fr. LL. *morellus.* Cf. MORELLO, MUREY.] (*Bot.*) Nightshade. See 2d MOREL.

Mo-rel'lo (mō-rĕl'ō), *n.* [Cf. It. *morello* blackish, OF. *morel.* Cf. MORELLE.] (*Bot.*) A kind of nearly black cherry with dark red flesh and juice, — used chiefly for preserving.

‖ **Mo-ren'do** (mō-rĕn'dō), *a.* & *n.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Dying; a gradual decrescendo at the end of a strain or cadence.

More'ness (mōr'nĕs), *n.* Greatness. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

More-o'ver (mōr-ō'vẽr), *adv.* [*More* + *over.*] Beyond what has been said; further; besides; in addition; furthermore; also; likewise.

Moreover, he hath left you all his walks. *Shak.*

Syn. — BESIDES, MOREOVER. Of the two words, *moreover* is the stronger and is properly used in solemn discourse, or when what is added is important to be considered. See BESIDES.

More'pork' (mōr'pōrk'), *n.* [So named from its cry.] (*Zool.*) The Australian crested goatsucker (*Ægotheles Novæ-Hollandiæ*). Also applied to other allied birds, as *Podargus Cuvieri.*

Mo-resk' (mō-rĕsk'), *a.* & *n.* Moresque. [*Obs.*]

Mo-resque' (mō-rĕsk'), *a.* [F., fr. It. *moresco*, or Sp. *morisco.* See MORRIS.] Of or pertaining to, or in the manner or style of, the Moors; Moorish. — *n.* The Moresque style of architecture or decoration. See *Moorish architecture*, under MOORISH. [Written also *mauresque.*]


Moresque Archway.

Mor'ga-nat'ic (mŏr'gă-năt'ĭk), *a.* [LL. *matrimonium ad morganaticam*, fr. *morganatica* a morning gift, a kind of dowry paid on the morning before or after the marriage, fr. OHG *morgan* morning, in *morgangeba* morning gift, G. *morgengabe* See MORN.] Pertaining to, in the manner of, or designating, a kind of marriage, called also *left-handed marriage*, between a man of superior rank and a woman of inferior, in which it is stipulated that neither the latter nor her children shall enjoy the rank or inherit the possessions of her husband. *Brande & C.* — **Mor'ga-nat'ic-al-ly** (-ĭ-kal-ĭ-lȳ), *adv.*

Mor'gay (mŏr'gā), *n.* [W. *morgi* dogfish, shark, *mor* sea + *ci* dog.] (*Zoöl.*) The European small-spotted dogfish, or houndfish. See the Note under HOUNDFISH.

Mor'glay (-glā), *n.* [Cf. CLAYMORE.] A sword. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Morgue (mōrg), *n.* [F.] A place where the bodies of persons found dead are exposed, that they may be identified, or claimed by their friends; a deadhouse.

‖ **Mo'ri-a** (mō'rĭ-ä), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μωρία* folly.] Idiocy; imbecility; fatuity; foolishness.

Mo'ri-an (-an), *n.* (*Ethnol.*) A Moor. [*Obs.*]

In vain the Turks and *Morians* armed be *Fairfax.*

Mor'i-bund (mŏr'ĭ-bŭnd), *a.* [L. *moribundus*, from *morīri* to die. See MORTAL.] In a dying state; dying; at the point of death.

The patient was comatose and *moribund*. *Copland*

Mor'i-bund, *n.* A dying person. [*R.*]

Mo'ric (mō'rĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, fustic (see MORIN); as, *moric* acid.

Mor'isc (mŏr'ĭsk), *n.* See MORISCO, *n*

Mo-rig'er-ate (mō-rĭj'ẽr-āt), *a.* [L. *morigeratus*, p. p. of *morigerari* to comply with. See MORIGEROUS.] Obedient. [*Obs.*]

Mo-rig'er-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n* [L. *morigeratio.*] Obsequiousness; obedience. [*Obs.*] *Evelyn.*

Mo-rig'er-ous (mō-rĭj'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *morigerus*; *mos, moris*, custom, manner + *gerere* to bear, conduct.] Obedient; obsequious. [*Obs.*] *Brathwait.*

Mor'il (mŏr'ĭl), *n.* [F. *morille*, cf. OHG *morhila*, G. *morchel*, OHG. *morha* carrot. See MORE a root.] (*Bot.*) An edible fungus. Same as 1st MOREL.

Mo'rin (mō'rĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A yellow crystalline substance of acid properties extracted from fustic (*Maclura tinctoria*, formerly called *Morus tinctoria*); — called also *moric acid.*

Mo-rin'da (mō-rĭn'dä), *n.* (*Bot.*) A genus of rubiaceous trees and shrubs, mostly East Indian, many species of which yield valuable red and yellow dyes. The wood is hard and beautiful, and used for gunstocks.

Mo-rin'din (-dĭn), *n* (*Chem.*) A yellow dyestuff extracted from the root bark of an East Indian plant (*Morinda citrifolia*).

Mor'i-nel' (mŏr'ĭ-nĕl'), *n.* [Cf. F. *mornelle.*] (*Zoöl.*) The dotterel.

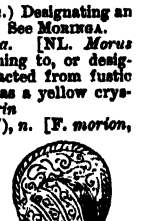
Mo-rin'ga (mō-rĭn'gä), *n.* [Malayan *murunggi.*] (*Bot.*) A genus of trees of Southern India and Northern Africa. One species (*Moringa pterygosperma*) is the horse-radish tree, and its seeds, as well as those of *M. aptera*, are known in commerce as *ben* or *ben nuts*, and yield the oil called *oil of ben.*

Mo-rin'gic (mō-rĭn'jĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Designating an organic acid obtained from oil of ben. See MORINGA.

Mo'rin-tan'nic (mō'rĭn-tăn'nĭk), *a.* [NL. *Morus* fustic + E. *tannic.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, a variety of tannic acid extracted from fustic (*Maclura*, formerly *Morus, tinctoria*) as a yellow crystalline substance; — called also *maclurin*

Mo'ri-on (mō'rĭ-ŏn *or* mŏr'ĭ-ŏn; 277), *n.* [F. *morion*, Sp. *morrion*; cf. Sp. *morra* the upper part of the head, *morro* anything that is round.] A kind of open helmet, without visor or beaver, and somewhat resembling a hat.

A battered *morion* on his brow *Sir W. Scott*


Morion with a Comb Crest

Mo'ri-on, *n.* [G.] (*Min.*) A dark variety of smoky quartz.

Mo'ri-o-plas'ty (mō'rĭ-ō-plăs'tȳ), *n.* [Gr. *μόριον* piece (dim. of *μόρος*

a part) + *-plasty.*] (*Surg.*) The restoration of lost parts of the body.

Mo-ris'co (mŏ-rĭs'kō), *a.* [Sp. See Morian the dance.] Moresque.

Mo-ris'co, *n.* [Sp. *morisco* Moorish.] A thing of Moorish origin; as: (*a*) The Moorish language. (*b*) A Moorish dance, now called *morris dance. Marston.* (*c*) One who dances the Moorish dance. *Shak.* (*d*) Moresque decoration or architecture.

Mo'risk (mō'rĭsk), *n.* Same as Morisco.

Mor'kin (môr'kĭn), *n.* [Akin to Sw. *murken* putrefied, Icel. *morkinn* putrid.] A beast that has died of disease or by mischance. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Mor'land (môr'lănd), *n.* Moorland. [*Obs.*]

Mor'ling (-lĭng), *n.* [Cf. F. *mort* dead, L. *mortuus,* fr. *morīri* to die.] Mortling. [*Eng.*] *Ainsworth.*

Mor'mal (-măl), *n.* [F. *mort-mal* a deadly evil. *Nares.*] A bad sore; a gangrene; a cancer. [*Obs.*] [Written also *morrimal* and *mortmal.*] *Chaucer.*

Mor'mal, *a.* Grievous; dangerous; bad. [*Obs.*]

Mor'mo (-mō), *n.* [Gr. μορμώ a hideous she-monster, a bugbear.] A bugbear; false terror. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

‖ **Mor'mon** (-mŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μορμών monster, bugbear.] (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A genus of sea birds, having a large, thick bill; the puffin. (*b*) The mandrill.

Mor'mon (-mŭn), *n.* (*Eccl.*) One of a sect in the United States, followers of Joseph Smith, who professed to have found an addition to the Bible, engraved on golden plates, called the *Book of Mormon,* first published in 1830. The Mormons believe in polygamy, and their hierarchy of apostles, etc., has control of civil and religious matters.

☞ The Mormons call their religious organization The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Its head claims to receive revelations of God's will, and to have certain supernatural powers.

Mor'mon, *a.* Of or pertaining to the Mormons; as, the *Mormon* religion; *Mormon* practices.

Mor'mon-dom (-dŭm), *n.* The country inhabited by the Mormons; the Mormon people.

Mor'mon-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* The doctrine, system, and practices of the Mormons.

Mor'mon-ite (-ĭt), *n.* A Mormon. — *a.* Mormon. "*Mormonite* religion." *F. W. Newman.*

Morn (môrn), *n.* [OE. *morwen, morgen,* AS. *morgen;* akin to D. *morgen,* OS. *morgan,* G. *morgen,* Icel. *morgunn, morgunn,* Sw. *morgon,* Dan. *morgen,* Goth. *maúrgins.* Cf. Morrow, Morning.] The first part of the day, the morning, — used chiefly in poetry.

From *morn*
To noon he fell, from noon to dewy eve *Milton.*

Mor'ne (môr'nē), *a.* Of or pertaining to the morn; morning. [*Obs.*] "White as *morne* milk." *Chaucer.*

‖ **Morne** (môrn), *n.* [F., fr. *morne* sad, sorrowful. See Mourn.] A ring fitted upon the head of a lance to prevent wounding an adversary in tilting.

‖ **Mor'né'** (môr'nā'), *a.* [F., fr. *morne* a morne] (*Her.*) Without teeth, tongue, or claws; — said of a lion represented heraldically.

Morn'ing (môrn'ĭng), *n.* [OE. *morning, morwening* See Morn.] **1.** The first or early part of the day, variously understood as the earliest hours of light, the time near sunrise; the time from midnight to noon, from rising to noon, etc.

2. The first or early part; as, the *morning* of life.

3. The goddess Aurora. [*Poetic*] *Shak.*

Morn'ing, *a.* Pertaining to the first part or early part of the day, being in the early part of the day, as, *morning* dew, *morning* light, *morning* service.

She looks as clear
As *morning* roses newly washed with dew. *Shak.*

Morning gown, a gown worn in the morning before one is dressed for the day. — **Morning gun,** a gun fired at the first stroke of reveille at military posts. — **Morning sickness** (*Med.*), nausea and vomiting, usually occurring in the morning; — a common sign of pregnancy. — **Morning star.** (*a*) Any one of the planets (Venus, Jupiter, Mars, or Saturn) when it precedes the sun in rising, esp. Venus. Cf. *Evening star,* under Evening. (*b*) Satan. See Lucifer.

Since he miscalled the *morning star,*
Nor man nor fiend hath fallen so far *Byron*

(*c*) A weapon consisting of a heavy ball set with spikes, either attached to a staff or suspended from one by a chain. — **Morning watch** (*Naut.*), the watch between four A. M. and eight A. M.

Morn'ing-glo'ry (-glō'rĭ), *n.* (*Bot.*) A climbing plant (*Ipomœa purpurea*) having handsome, funnel-shaped flowers, usually red, pink, purple, white, or variegated, sometimes pale blue. See Dextrorsal.

Morn'ing-tide' (-tīd'), *n.* Morning time. [*Poetic*]

Morn'ward (-wĕrd), *adv.* Towards the morn. [*Poetic*]

And *morn*ward now the starry hands move on. *Lowell*

Mo'rus, (mō'rŭs), *n.* [Cf. It. *mora* mulberry, L. *morum.*] (*Med.*) A small abscess or tumor having a resemblance to a mulberry. *Dunglison.*

Mo-roc'can (mō-rŏk'kan), *a.* Of or pertaining to Morocco, or its inhabitants.

Mo-roc'co (-kō), *n.* [Named from *Morocco,* the country. Cf. Morian the dance.] A fine kind of leather, prepared commonly from goatskin (though an inferior kind is made of sheepskin), and tanned with sumac and dyed of various colors; — said to have been first made by the Moors.

Mo-rol'o-gy (mō-rŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [Gr. μωρολογία foolish talk; μῶρος foolish + λόγος discourse.] Foolish talk; nonsense; folly. [*Obs.*]

Mo-rone' (mō-rōn'), *n.* Maroon; the color of an unripe black mulberry.

‖ **Mo'ro-sau'rus** (mō'rō-sa'rŭs), *n.* [NL., from Gr. μῶρος stupid + σαῦρος lizard.] (*Paleon.*) An extinct genus of large herbivorous dinosaurs, found in Jurassic strata in America.

Mo-rose' (mō-rōs'), *a.* [L. *morosus,* prop., excessively addicted to any particular way or habit, fr. *mos, moris,* manner, habit, way of life: cf. F. *morose.*] **1.** Of a sour temper; sullen and austere; ill-humored; severe. "A *morose* and affected taciturnity." *I. Watts.*

2. Lascivious; brooding over evil thoughts. [*Obs.*]

Syn. — Sullen; gruff; severe; austere; gloomy; crabbed; crusty; churlish; surly; ill-humored.

Mo-rose'ly (mō-rōs'lĭ), *adv.* Sourly; with sullen austerity.

Mo-rose'ness, *n.* Sourness of temper; sullenness.

Learn good humor, never to oppose without just reason; abate some degrees of pride and *moroseness.* *I. Watts*

☞ *Moroseness* is not precisely *pervishness* or *fretfulness,* though often accompanied with it. It denotes more of silence and severity, or ill-humor, than the irritability or irritation which characterizes *peevishness.*

‖ **Mo-ro'sis** (mō-rō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μώρωσις, fr. μῶρος silly, foolish.] (*Med.*) Idiocy; fatuity; stupidity.

Mo-ros'i-ty (mō-rŏs'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [L. *morositas:* cf. F. *morosité.*] Moroseness. [*R.*] *Jer. Taylor*

Mo'ro-soph (mŏ'rō-sŏf), *n.* [Gr. μῶρος foolish + σοφός wise.] A philosophical or learned fool. [*Obs.*]

Mo-ro'sous (mō-rō'sŭs), *a.* Morose. [*Obs.*] *Sheldon.*

Mo-rox'ite (mō-rŏks'ĭt), *n.* [Cf. Gr. μόροξος, μόροχθος, a sort of pipe clay.] (*Min.*) A variety of apatite of a greenish blue color.

Mo-rox'y-late (-ĭ-lāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A morate.

Mor'ox-yl'ic (môr'ŏks-ĭl'ĭk *or* mŏ'rŏks-), *a* [L. *morus* a mulberry tree + Gr. ξύλον wood.] (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or derived from, the mulberry, moric.

Mor'pha-an (môr'fē-an), *a.* Of or relating to Morpheus, to dreams, or to sleep *Keats.*

Mor'pheus (môr'fūs *or* -fē-ŭs), *n* [L, fr Gr. Μορφεύς, prop., the fashioner or molder, because of the shapes he calls up before the sleeper, fr μορφή form, shape] (*Class. Myth.*) The god of dreams

Mor'phew (môr'fū), *n.* [F. *morphée,* LL. *morphea,* cf It. *morfea.*] A scurfy eruption. [*Obs.*] *Drayton*

Mor'phew, *v. t.* To cover with a morphew. [*Obs.*]

Mor'phi-a (-fĭ-ă), *n.* [NL.] (*Chem.*) Morphine

Mor'phine (-fĭn *or* -fēn), *n.* [From Morpheus cf F *morphine.*] (*Chem.*) A bitter white crystalline alkaloid found in opium, possessing strong narcotic properties, and much used as an anodyne, — called also *morphia,* and *morphina.*

Mor'phin-ism (-ĭz'm), *n* (*Med.*) A morbid condition produced by the excessive or prolonged use of morphine

‖ **Mor'pho** (-fō), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. Μορφώ, an epithet of Venus] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of numerous species of large, handsome, tropical American butterflies of the genus *Morpho* They are noted for the very brilliant metallic luster and bright colors (often blue) of the upper surface of the wings. The lower surface is usually brown or gray, with eyelike spots.



Morpho (*M. Helenor*)

Mor-phog'e-ny (môr-fŏj'ē-nĭ), *n.* [Gr. μορφή form + root of γίγνεσθαι to be born] (*Biol.*) History of the evolution of forms, that part of ontogeny that deals with the germ history of forms; — distinguished from *physiogeny.* *Haeckel*

Mor'pho-log'ic (môr'fō-lŏj'ĭk), **Mor'pho-log'ic-al** (-ĭ-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *morphologique.*] (*Biol.*) Of, pertaining to, or according to, the principles of morphology. — **Mor'pho-log'ic-al-ly,** *adv.*

Mor-phol'o-gist (môr-fŏl'ō-jĭst), *n* (*Biol.*) One who is versed in the science of morphology.

Mor-phol'o-gy (-jĭ), *n* [Gr μορφή form + *-logy.* cf. F. *morphologie*] (*Biol*) That branch of biology which deals with the structure of animals and plants, treating of the forms of organs and describing their varieties, homologies, and metamorphoses. See Tectology, and Promorphology.

Mor'phon (môr'fŏn), *n* [Gr. μορφών, p pr. of μορφοῦν to form.] (*Biol*) A morphological individual, characterized by definiteness of form, in distinction from *bion,* a physiological individual. See Tectology. *Haeckel.*

☞ Of morphons there are six orders or categories: 1. Plastids or elementary organisms 2 Organs, homoplastic or heteroplastic. 3 Antimeres (opposite or symmetrical or homotypic parts) 4. Metameres (successive or homodynamous parts). 5 Personæ (shoots or buds of plants, individuals in the narrowest sense among the higher animals) 6 Corms (stocks or colonies). For orders 2, 3, and 4 the term *idorgan* has been recently substituted See Idorgan

Mor-phon'o-my (môr-fŏn'ō-mĭ), *n.* [Gr μορφή form + νόμος a law] (*Biol*) The laws of organic formation.

Mor'pho-phy'ly (môr'fō-fī'lĭ), *n* [Gr. μορφή form + φυλή a clan.] (*Biol*) The tribal history of forms, that part of phylogeny which treats of the tribal history of forms, in distinction from the tribal history of functions. *Haeckel.*

‖ **Mor-pho'sis** (môr-fō'sĭs), *n.* [NL, fr Gr μορφωσις form, fr. μορφή form.] (*Biol*) The order or mode of development of an organ or part.

Mor-phot'ic (-fŏt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr μορφωτικός fit for forming.] (*Physiol*) Connected with, or becoming an integral part of, a living unit or of the morphological framework; as, *morphotic,* or tissue, proteids *Foster.*

-morphous (-môr'fŭs). [Gr. μορφή form.] A combining form denoting *form, shape,* as, is*omorphous*

Mor'pi-on (môr'pĭ-ŏn), *n.* [F., fr. *mordre* to bite + L. *pedis* louse.] (*Zoöl.*) A louse. *Hudibras.*

Mor'rice (môr'rĭs), *n.* Same as 1st Morris.

Mor'rice, *a.* Dancing the morrice; dancing.

In shoals and bands, a *morrice* train. *Wordsworth*

Mor'ri-cer (-rĭs-ẽr), *n.* A morris dancer. [*Obs.*]

Mor'ri-mal (-rĭ-mal), *n.* & *a.* See Mormal.

Mor'ris (mŏr'rĭs), *n.* [Sp. *morisco* Moorish, fr. *Moro* a Moor: cf. F. *moresque,* It. *moresca.*] **1.** A Moorish dance, usually performed by a single dancer, who accompanies the dance with castanets.

2. A dance formerly common in England, often performed in pageants, processions, and May games. The dancers, grotesquely dressed and ornamented, took the parts of Robin Hood, Maidmarian, and other fictitious characters.

3 An old game played with counters, or men, which are placed at the angles of a figure drawn on a board or on the ground; also, the board or ground on which the game is played.

The nine-men's *morris* is filled up with mud. *Shak.*

☞ The figure consists of three concentric squares, with lines from the angles of the outer one to those of the inner, and from the middle of each side of the outer square to that of the inner. The game is played by two persons with nine or twelve pieces each (hence called *nine-men's morris* or *twelve-men's morris*). The pieces are placed alternately, and each player endeavors to prevent his opponent from making a straight row of three. Should either succeed in making a row, he may take up one of his opponent's pieces, and he who takes off all of his opponent's pieces wins the game.

Mor'ris (mŏr'rĭs), *n.* [So called from its discoverer.] (*Zool.*) A marine fish having a very slender, flat, transparent body. It is now generally believed to be the young of the conger eel or some allied fish.

Mor'ris-pike' (-pīk'), *n.* A Moorish pike. [*Obs.*]

Mor'rot (mŏr'rŭt), *n* (*Zoöl.*) See Marrot.

Mor'row (-rō), *n.* [OE. *morwe, morwen,* AS. *morgen.* See Morn.] **1.** Morning. [*Obs.*] "White as *morrow's* milk." *Bp. Hall.*

Well loved he by the *morwe* a sop in wine. *Chaucer.*

2 The next following day, the day subsequent to any day specified or understood. *Lev.* vii. 16.

Till this stormy night is gone,
And the eternal *morrow* dawn. *Crashaw.*

3 The day following the present; to-morrow.

Good morrow, good morning, — a form of salutation. — **To morrow.** See To-morrow in the Vocabulary.

Morse (môrs), *n.* [F. *morse,* Russ *morj';* perh. akin to E. *mere* lake, cf. Russ. *more* sea.] (*Zoöl.*) The walrus. See Walrus.

Morse, *n.* [L. *morsus* a biting, a clasp, fr. *mordere* to bite] A clasp for fastening garments in front. *Fairholt.*

Morse' al'pha-bet (Kl'fā-bĕt) A telegraphic alphabet in very general use, invented by Samuel F. B. Morse, the inventor of Morse's telegraph. The letters are represented by dots and dashes impressed or printed on paper, as, .— (A), — · · · (B), —·· (D), · (E), ·· (O) ·· (R), — (T), etc., or by sounds, flashes of light, etc., with greater or less intervals between them.

Mor'sel (môr'sĕl), *n* [OF *morsel,* F. *morceau,* LL. *morsellus,* a dim. fr. L *morsus* a biting, bite, fr. *mordere* to bite, prob akin to E. *smart.* See Smart, and cf. Morceau, Mordant, Muse, v., Muzzle, *n.*] **1.** A little bite or bit of food. *Chaucer.*

Every *morsel* to a satisfied hunger is only a new labor to a tired digestion. *South.*

2 A small quantity; a little piece, a fragment.

Mor'sing horn' (môr'sĭng hôrn') A horn or flask for holding powder, as for priming. [*Scot.*] *Sir W. Scott*

Mor'si-ta'tion (môr'sĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* The act of biting or gnawing. [*Obs.*]

Mor'sure (môr'shur), *n.* [F., fr L. *mordere, morsum,* to bite] The act of biting *Swift.*

Mort (môrt), *n.* [Cf. Icel. *margt,* neut. of *margr* many.] A great quantity or number. [*Prov Eng.*]

There was a *mort* of merrymaking. *Dickens.*

Mort, *n.* [Etym. uncert] A woman; a female. [*Cant*]

Male gypsies all, not a *mort* among them. *B Jonson.*

Mort, *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Zool.*) A salmon in its third year [*Prov Eng*]

Mort, *n.* [F., death, fr L. *mors, mortis.*] **1.** Death; esp, the death of game in the chase.

2 A note or series of notes sounded on a horn at the death of game.

The sportsman then sounded a treble *mort.* *Sir W Scott.*

3 The skin of a sheep or lamb that has died of disease. [*Prov. Eng. & Scot*]

Mort cloth, the pall spread over a coffin; black cloth indicative of mourning, funeral hangings *Carlyle.* — **Mort stone,** a large stone by the wayside on which the bearers rest a coffin. [*Eng.*] *H. Taylor.*

Mor'tal (môr'tal), *a.* [F. *mortel,* L. *mortalis,* from *mors, mortis,* death, fr. *morīri* to die, akin to E. *murder.* See Murder, and cf. Filemot, Mere a lake, Mortgage] **1.** Subject to death, destined to die; as, man is *mortal.*

2 Destructive to life; causing or occasioning death; terminating life; exposing to or deserving death, deadly, as, a *mortal* wound; a *mortal* sin.

3. Fatally vulnerable; vital.

Last of all, against himself he turns his sword, but missing the *mortal* place, with his poniard finishes the work *Milton.*

4. Of or pertaining to the time of death

Safe in the hand of one disposing Power,
Or in the natal or the *mortal* hour *Pope.*

5. Affecting as if with power to kill, deathly

The nymph grew pale, and in a *mortal* fright. *Dryden.*

6. Human; belonging to man, who is mortal; as, *mortal* wit or knowledge, *mortal* power.

The voice of God
To *mortal* ear is dreadful *Milton.*

7. Very painful or tedious, wearisome; as, a sermon lasting two *mortal* hours. [*Colloq*] *Sir W. Scott.*

Mortal foe, Mortal enemy, an inveterate, desperate, or implacable enemy, a foe bent on one's destruction.

Mor'tal, *n* A being subject to death; a human being; man. "Warn poor *mortals* left behind." *Tickell.*

Mor-tal'i-ty (mŏr-tăl'ĭ-tĭ), *n.* [L. *mortalitas:* cf. F.

mortalité.] **1.** The condition or quality of being mortal; subjection to death or to the necessity of dying.

When I saw her die,
I then did think on your *mortality.* *Carew.*

2. Human life; the life of a mortal being.

From this instant
There 's nothing serious in *mortality;*
All is but toys. *Shak.*

3. Those who are, or that which is, mortal; the human race; humanity; human nature.

Take these tears, *mortality's* relief. *Pope.*

4. Death; destruction. *Shak.*

5. The whole sum or number of deaths in a given time or a given community; also, the proportion of deaths to population, or to a specific number of the population; death rate; as, a time of great, or of low, *mortality;* the *mortality* among the settlers was alarming.

Bill of mortality. See under BILL. — **Law of mortality,** a mathematical relation between the numbers living at different ages, so that from a given large number of persons alive at one age, it can be computed what number are likely to survive a given number of years. — **Table of mortality,** a table exhibiting the average relative number of persons who survive, or who have died, at the end of each year of life, out of a given number supposed to have been born at the same time.

Mor'tal-ize (môr'tal-Iz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MORTALIZED (-Izd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MORTALIZING (-I'zĭng).] To make mortal. [*R.*]

Mor'tal-ly, *adv.* **1.** In a mortal manner; so as to cause death; as, *mortally* wounded.

2. In the manner of a mortal or of mortal beings.

I was *mortally* brought forth. *Shak*

3. In an extreme degree; to the point of dying or causing death; desperately; as, *mortally* jealous.

Adrian *mortally* envied poets, painters, and artificers, in works wherein he had a vein to excel. *Bacon.*

Mor'tal-ness, *n.* Quality of being mortal, mortality.

Mor'tar (môr'tăr), *n.* [OE. *morter,* AS. *mortĕre,* L. *mortarium* · cf. F. *mortier* mortar. Cf. sense 2 (below), also 2d MORTAR, MARTEL, MORTER.] **1.** A strong vessel, commonly in form of an inverted bell, in which substances are pounded or rubbed with a pestle.

2. [F. *mortier,* fr. L. *mortarium* mortar (for triturating).] (*Mil.*) A short piece of ordnance, used for throwing bombs, carcasses, shells, etc., at high angles of elevation, as 45°, and even higher; — so named from its resemblance in shape to the utensil above described.



Mortar on its Bed

Mortar bed (*Mil.*), a framework of wood and iron, suitably hollowed out to receive the breech and trunnions of a mortar. — **Mortar boat** *or* **vessel** (*Naut.*), a boat strongly built and adapted to carrying a mortar or mortars for bombarding; a bomb ketch. — **Mortar piece,** a mortar. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mor'tar, *n.* [OE. *mortier,* F. *mortier,* L. *mortarium* mortar, a large basin or trough in which mortar is made, a mortar (in sense 1, above). See 1st MORTAR.] (*Arch.*) A building material made by mixing lime, cement, or plaster of Paris, with sand, water, and sometimes other materials; — used in masonry for joining stones, bricks, etc., also for plastering, and in other ways.

Mortar bed, a shallow box or receptacle in which mortar is mixed. — **Mortar board.** (*a*) A small square board with a handle beneath, for holding mortar; a hawk. (*b*) A cap with a broad, projecting, square top; — worn by students in some colleges. [*Slang*]

Mor'tar, *v. t.* To plaster or make fast with mortar.

Mor'tar (môr'tĭr), *n.* [F. *mortier.* See MORTAR a vessel.] A chamber lamp or light. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Mort'gage (môr'gĕj; 48), *n.* [F. *mort-gage; mort* dead (L. *mortuus*) + *gage* pledge. See MORTAL, and GAGE.] **1.** (*Law*) A conveyance of property, upon condition, as security for the payment of a debt or the performance of a duty, and to become void upon payment or performance according to the stipulated terms; also, the written instrument by which the conveyance is made.

☞ It was called a *mortgage* (or *dead pledge*) because, whatever profit it might yield, it did not thereby redeem itself, but became lost or *dead* to the mortgager upon breach of the condition. But in equity a *right of redemption* is an inseparable incident of a mortgage until the mortgager is debarred by his own laches, or by judicial decree. *Cowell. Kent.*

2. State of being pledged; as, lands given in *mortgage.*

Chattel mortgage. See under CHATTEL. — **To foreclose a mortgage.** See under FORECLOSE. — **Mortgage deed** (*Law*), a deed given by way of mortgage.

Mort'gage, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MORTGAGED (-gĕjd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MORTGAGING (-gĕ-jĭng).] **1.** (*Law*) To grant or convey, as property, for the security of a debt, or other engagement, upon a condition that if the debt or engagement shall be discharged according to the contract, the conveyance shall be void, otherwise to become absolute, subject, however, to the right of redemption.

2. Hence: To pledge, either literally or figuratively; to make subject to a claim or obligation.

Mortgaging their lives to covetise *Spenser.*
I myself am *mortgaged* to thy will *Shak*

Mort'ga-gee' (môr'gĕ-jē'), *n.* (*Law*) The person to whom property is mortgaged, or to whom a mortgage is made or given.

Mort'gage-or } (môr'gĕ-jẽr *or* môr'gĕ-jōr'), *n.* (*Law*)
Mort'ga-gor } One who gives a mortgage.

☞ The letter *e* is required analogically after the second *g* in order to soften it; but the spelling *mortgagor* is in fact the prevailing form. When the word is contradistinguished from *mortgagee* it is accented on the last syllable (-jōr').

Mort'ga-ger (môr'gĕ-jẽr), *n.* (*Law*) One who gives a mortgage.

Mor-tif'er-ous (môr-tĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *mortifer; mors, mortis,* death + *ferre* to bring: cf. F. *mortifère.*] Bringing or producing death; deadly; fatal; destructive; as, a *mortiferous* herb. *Gov. of Tongue.*

Mor'ti-fi-ca'tion (môr'tĭ-fĭ-kē'shŭn), *n.* [F., fr. L. *mortificatio* a killing. See MORTIFY.] **1.** The act of mortifying, or the condition of being mortified; especially: (*a*) (*Med.*) The death of one part of an animal body, while the rest continues to live; loss of vitality in some part of a living animal; gangrene. *Dunglison.* (*b*) (*Alchem. & Old Chem.*) Destruction of active qualities; neutralization. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.* (*c*) Subjection of the passions and appetites, by penance, abstinence, or painful severities inflicted on the body.

The *mortification* of our lusts has something in it that is troublesome, yet nothing that is unreasonable. *Tillotson.*

(*d*) Hence: Deprivation or depression of self-approval; abatement of pride; humiliation; chagrin; vexation.

We had the *mortification* to lose sight of Munich, Augsburg, and Ratisbon. *Addison.*

2. That which mortifies; the cause of humiliation, chagrin, or vexation.

It is one of the vexatious *mortifications* of a studious man to have his thoughts disordered by a tedious visit. *L'Estrange.*

3. (*Scots Law*) A gift to some charitable or religious institution; — nearly synonymous with *mortmain.*

Syn. — Chagrin; vexation; shame. See CHAGRIN.

Mor'ti-fied (môr'tĭ-fīd), *imp. & p. p.* of MORTIFY.

Mor'ti-fied'ness (-fīd'nĕs), *n.* The state of being mortified; humiliation; subjection of the passions. [*R.*]

Mor'ti-fi'er (-fī'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, mortifies.

Mor'ti-fy (-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MORTIFIED (-fīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MORTIFYING (-fī'Ing).] [OE *mortifien,* F. *mortifier,* fr. L. *mortificare;* L. *mors, mortis,* death + *-ficare* (in comp.) to make. See MORTAL, and -FY.]

1. To destroy the organic texture and vital functions of; to produce gangrene in.

2. To destroy the active powers or essential qualities of; to change by chemical action. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Quicksilver is *mortified* with turpentine. *Bacon.*
He *mortified* pearls in vinegar. *Hakewill*

3. To deaden by religious or other discipline, as the carnal affections, bodily appetites, or worldly desires, to bring into subjection; to abase; to humble.

With fasting *mortified,* worn out with tears. *Harte.*
Mortify thy learned lust. *Prior*
Mortify, therefore, your members which are upon the earth. *Col* iii. 5.

4. To affect with vexation, chagrin, or humiliation; to humble; to depress.

The news of the fatal battle of Worcester, which exceedingly *mortified* our expectations. *Evelyn*

How often is the ambitious man *mortified* with the very praises he receives, if they do not rise so high as he thinks they ought! *Addison*

Mor'ti-fy, *v. i.* **1.** To lose vitality and organic structures, as flesh of a living body; to gangrene.

2. To practice penance from religious motives; to deaden desires by religious discipline.

This makes him . . . give alms of all that he hath, watch, fast, and *mortify* *Law*

3. To be subdued; to decay, as appetites, desires, etc.

Mor'ti-fy'ing (-fī'Ing), *a.* **1.** Tending to mortify; affected by, or having symptoms of, mortification; as, a *mortifying* wound, *mortifying* flesh.

2. Subduing the appetites, desires, etc.; as, *mortifying* penances.

3. Tending to humble or abase; humiliating; as, a *mortifying* repulse.

Mor'ti-fy'ing-ly, *adv.* In a mortifying manner.

Mor'tise (môr'tĭs), *n.* [F. *mortaise;* cf. Sp. *mortaja,* Ar. *murtaza* fixed, or W. *mortais,* Ir. *mortis, moirtis,* Gael. *moirteis.*] A cavity cut into a piece of timber, or other material, to receive something (as the end of another piece) made to fit it, and called a *tenon.*

Mortise and tenon (*Carp.*), made with a mortise and tenon; joined or united by means of a mortise and tenon; — used adjectively. — **Mortise joint,** a joint made by a mortise and tenon. — **Mortise lock.** See under LOCK. — **Mortise wheel,** a cast-iron wheel, with wooden clogs inserted in mortises on its face or edge, — also called *mortise gear,* and *core gear.*

Mor'tise, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MORTISED (-tĭst); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MORTISING.] **1.** To cut or make a mortise in.

2. To join or fasten by a tenon and mortise; as, to *mortise* a beam into a post, or a joist into a girder.

Mort'ling (-mōrt'-), *n.* [See MORLING.] **1.** An animal, as a sheep, dead of disease or privation; a morling. [*Eng.*]

2. Wool plucked from a dead sheep; morling.

Mort'main' (môrt'mān'), *n.* [F. *mort, morte,* dead + *main* hand; F. *main-morte.* See MORTAL, and MANUAL.] (*Law*) Possession of lands or tenements in, or conveyance to, dead hands, or hands that cannot alienate.

☞ The term was originally applied to conveyances of land made to ecclesiastical bodies; afterward to conveyances made to *any* corporate body. *Burrill.*

Mort'mal (-măl), *n.* See MORMAL. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Mort'pay' (môrt'pā'), *n.* [F. *mort* dead + E. *pay.*] Dead pay; the crime of taking pay for the service of dead soldiers, or for services not actually rendered by soldiers. [*Obs.*] *Bacon*

Mor'tress (môr'trĕs), } *n.* [See MORTAR.] A dish of
Mor'trew (môr'trŭ), } meats and other ingredients, cooked together; an ollapodrida. *Chaucer. Bacon.*

Mor'tu-a-ry (môr'tū-ā-rĭ; 135), *n.*; *pl* MORTUARIES (-rĭz) [LL. *mortuarium.* See MORTUARY, *a.*] **1.** A sort of ecclesiastical heriot, a customary gift claimed by, and due to, the minister of a parish on the death of a parishioner. It seems to have been originally a voluntary bequest or donation, intended to make amends for any failure in the payment of tithes of which the deceased had been guilty.

2. A burial place; a place for the dead. *Whitlock.*

3. A place for the reception of the dead before burial; a deadhouse; a morgue.

Mor'tu-a-ry (môr'tū-ā-rĭ; 135), *a.* [L. *mortuarius,* fr. *mortuus* dead: cf. F. *mortuaire.* See MORTAL.] Of or pertaining to the dead; as, *mortuary* monuments.

Mortuary urn, an urn for holding the ashes of the dead.

‖ **Mor'u-la** (môr'ū-lă), *n.*; *pl.* MORULÆ (-lē). [NL., dim. of L. *morum* a mulberry.] (*Biol.*) The sphere or globular mass of cells (*blastomeres*), formed by the cleavage of the ovum or egg in the first stages of its development; — called also *mulberry mass, segmentation sphere,* and *blastosphere.* See SEGMENTATION.



Morula of Starfish (*Asterias Forbesii*), much enlarged.

Mor'u-la'tion (môr'ū-lē'shŭn), *n.* (*Biol.*) The process of cleavage, or segmentation, of the ovum, by which a morula is formed.

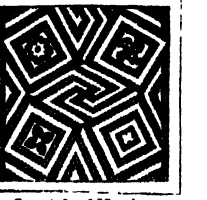
‖ **Mo'rus** (mō'rŭs), *n.* [L., mulberry tree. See MULBERRY.] (*Bot.*) A genus of trees, some species of which produce edible fruit; the mulberry. See MULBERRY.

☞ *Morus alba* is the white mulberry, a native of India or China, the leaves of which are extensively used for feeding silkworms, for which it furnishes the chief food. — *Morus multicaulis,* the many-stemmed or Chinese mulberry, is only a form of white mulberry, preferred on account of its more abundant leaves. — *Morus nigra,* the black mulberry, produces a dark-colored fruit, of an agreeable flavor.

Mor'we (môr'we), *n.* See MORROW. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mor'wen-ing (-wen-Ing), *n.* Morning. [*Obs.*]

Mo-sa'ic (mō-zē'Ik), *n.* [F. *mosaïque;* cf. Pr. *mozaic, musec,* Sp. & Pg. *mosaico,* It. *mosaico, musaico,* LGr. *μουσαικόν, μουσεῖον,* L. *musivum;* all fr. Gr. *Μούσειος* belonging to the Muses. See MUSE the goddess.] **1.** (*Fine Arts*) A surface decoration made by inlaying in patterns small pieces of variously colored glass, stone, or other material; — called also *mosaic work.*



One style of Mosaic.

2. A picture or design made in mosaic; an article decorated in mosaic.

Mo-sa'ic, *a.* Of or pertaining to the style of work called mosaic; formed by uniting pieces of different colors; variegated; tessellated; also, composed of various materials or ingredients.

A very beautiful *mosaic* pavement. *Addison.*

Florentine mosaic. See under FLORENTINE. — **Mosaic gold.** (*a*) See ORMOLU. (*b*) Stannic sulphide, SnS_2, obtained as a yellow scaly crystalline powder, and used as a pigment in bronzing and gilding wood and metal work. It was called by the alchemists *aurum musivum,* or *aurum mosaicum.* Called also *bronze powder.* — **Mosaic work.** See MOSAIC, *n.*

Mo-sa'ic, *a.* [From *Moses.*] Of or pertaining to Moses, the leader of the Israelites, or established through his agency; as, the *Mosaic* law, rites, or institutions.

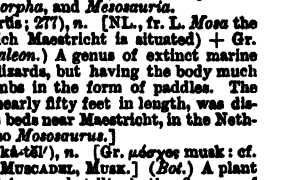
Mo-sa'ic-al (-I-kal), *a.* Mosaic (in either sense). "A *mosaical* floor." *Sir P. Sidney.*

Mo-sa'ic-al-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a mosaic.

Mo'sa-ism (mō'zē-Iz'm), *n.* Attachment to the system or doctrines of Moses; that which is peculiar to the Mosaic system or doctrines.

Mos'a-saur (mŏs'ā-sạr *or* mō'sā-), } *n.* (*Paleon.*) One
Mos'a-sau'ri-an (-sạ'rĭ-an), } of an extinct order of reptiles, including Mosasaurus and allied genera. See MOSASAURIA.

‖ **Mos'a-sau'ri-a** (mŏ'sā-sạ'rĭ-ā *or* mō'sā-), *n. pl.* [NL. See MOSASAURUS.] (*Paleon.*) An order of large, extinct, marine reptiles, found in the Cretaceous rocks, especially in America. They were serpentlike in form and in having loosely articulated and dilatable jaws, with large recurved teeth, but they had paddlelike feet. Some of them were over fifty feet long. They are, essentially, fossil sea serpents with paddles. Called also *Pythonomorpha,* and *Mesosauria.*



Mosasauria One of the Paddles of *Lestosaurus.*

‖ **Mos'a-sau'rus** (-rŭs; 277), *n.* [NL., fr. L. *Mosa* the River Meuse (on which Maestricht is situated) + Gr. *σαῦρος* a lizard.] (*Paleon.*) A genus of extinct marine reptiles allied to the lizards, but having the body much elongated, and the limbs in the form of paddles. The first known species, nearly fifty feet in length, was discovered in Cretaceous beds near Maestricht, in the Netherlands. [Written also *Mososaurus.*]

Mos'cha-tel' (mŏs'kā-tĕl'), *n.* [Gr. *μόσχος* musk: cf. F. *moscatelline.* See MUSCADEL, MUSK.] (*Bot.*) A plant of the genus *Adoxa* (*A. moschatellina*), the flowers of which are pale green, and have a faint musky smell. It is found in woods in all parts of Europe, and is called also *hollow root* and *musk crowfoot.* *Loudon.*

Mos'chine (-kin), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to *Moschus,* a genus including the musk deer.

Mos'el (mōs'ĕl), *n.* & *v.* See MUSELE. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mo-selle' (mō-sĕl'), *n.* A light wine, usually white, produced in the vicinity of the river Moselle.

Mo'ses (mō'zĕz), *n.* A large flatboat, used in the West Indies for taking freight from shore to ship.

Mosk (mŏsk), *n.* See MOSQUE.

Mos'lem (mŏz'lĕm), *n.*; *pl.* MOSLEMS (-lĕms), *or collectively* MOSLEM. [Ar. *muslim* a true believer in the Mohammedan faith, fr. *salama* to submit to God, to resign

one's self to the divine will. Cf. ISLAM, MUSSULMAN.] A Mussulman; an orthodox Mohammedan. [Written also *muslim*.] "Heaps of slaughtered *Moslem*." *Macaulay.*
They piled the ground with *Moslem* slain. *Hallock.*

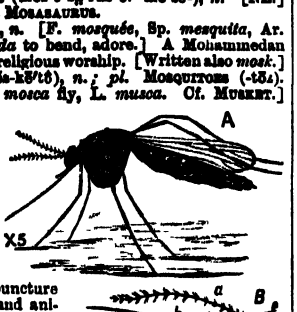
Mos'lem (mŏz'lĕm), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Mohammedans; Mohammedan; as, *Moslem* lands; the *Moslem* faith.

Mos'lings (mŏz'lĭngs), *n. pl.* Thin shreds of leather shaved off in dressing skins. *Simmonds.*

Mos-qua'tus (mŏs'tō-sq'tŭs *or* mō'stō-), *n.* [NL.] (*Paleon.*) Same as MOSASAURUS.

Mosque (mŏsk), *n.* [F. *mosquée*, Sp. *mesquita*, Ar. *masjid*, from *sajada* to bend, adore.] A Mohammedan church or place of religious worship. [Written also *mosk*.]

Mos-qui'to (mŏs-kē'tō), *n.*; *pl.* MOSQUITOES (-tōz). [Sp. *mosquito*, fr. *mosca* fly, L. *musca*. Cf. MUSKET.] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of various species of gnats of the genus *Culex* and allied genera. The females have a proboscis containing, within the sheathlike labium, six fine, sharp, needlelike organs with which they puncture the skin of man and animals to suck the blood. These bites, when numerous, cause, in many persons, considerable irritation and swelling, with some pain. The larvæ and pupæ, called *wigglers*, are aquatic. [Written also *musquito*.]



Mosquito. *A* Position when alighting. *B* Side view of Head, much enlarged; *a* Antennæ; *c* Eye; *b* Labrum; *c* Mandibles; *d* Maxillæ; *f* Epistome; *l* Labium; *p* Labial Palpus

Mosquito bar, Mosquito net, a net or curtain for excluding mosquitoes, — used for beds and windows. — **Mosquito fleet,** a fleet of small vessels. — **Mosquito hawk** (*Zoöl.*), a dragon fly; — so called because it captures and feeds upon mosquitoes. — **Mosquito netting,** a loosely-woven gauzelike fabric for making mosquito bars.

Moss (mŏs, 115), *n.* [OE. *mos*; akin to AS. *meðs*, D. *mos*, G. *moos*, OHG. *mos*, *mios*, Icel. *mosi*, Dan. *mos*, Sw *mossa*, Russ. *mokh'*, L. *muscus*. Cf. MUSCOID.] 1. (*Bot.*) A cryptogamous plant of a cellular structure, with distinct stem and simple leaves. The fruit is a small capsule usually opening by an apical lid, and so discharging the spores. There are many species, collectively termed *Musci*, growing on the earth, on rocks, and trunks of trees, etc, and a few in running water.

☞ The term *moss* is also popularly applied to many other small cryptogamic plants, particularly *lichens*, species of which are called *tree moss*, *rock moss*, *coral moss*, etc. *Fir moss* and *club moss* are of the genus *Lycopodium*. See *Club moss*, under CLUB, and LYCOPODIUM.

2. A bog; a morass; a place containing peat; as, the *mosses* of the Scottish border.

☞ *Moss* is used with participles in the composition of words which need no special explanation, as, *moss*-capped, *moss*-clad, *moss*-covered, *moss*-grown, etc.

Black moss. See under BLACK, and TILLANDSIA. — **Bog moss.** See SPHAGNUM. — **Feather moss,** any moss branched in a feathery manner, esp. several species of the genus *Hypnum*. — **Florida moss, Long moss,** *or* **Spanish moss** See TILLANDSIA. — **Iceland moss,** a lichen. See ICELAND MOSS. — **Irish moss,** a seaweed. See CARRAGEEN. — **Moss agate** (*Min.*), a variety of agate, containing brown, black, or green mosslike or dendritic markings, due in part to oxide of manganese. Called also *Mocha stone*. — **Moss animal** (*Zoöl.*), a bryozoan. — **Moss berry** (*Bot.*), the small cranberry (*Vaccinium Oxycoccus*) — **Moss campion** (*Bot.*), a kind of mosslike catchfly (*Silene acaulis*), with mostly purplish flowers, found on the highest mountains of Europe and America, and within the Arctic circle. — **Moss land,** land produced by the accumulation of aquatic plants, forming peat bogs of more or less consistency, as the water is drained off or retained in its pores. — **Moss pink** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Phlox* (*P. subulata*), growing in patches on dry rocky hills in the Middle United States, and often cultivated for its handsome flowers. *Gray.* — **Moss rose** (*Bot.*), a variety of rose having a mosslike growth on the stalk and calyx. It is said to be derived from the Provence rose. — **Moss rush** (*Bot.*), a rush of the genus *Juncus* (*J. squarrosus*). — **Scale moss.** See HEPATICA.


Moss Rose.

Moss, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MOSSED (mŏst; 115); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MOSSING.] To cover or overgrow with moss.
An oak whose boughs were *mossed* with age *Shak.*

Moss'back' (mŏs'băk'), *n.* A veteran partisan; one who is so conservative in opinion that he may be likened to a stone or old tree covered with moss. [*Political Slang, U. S.*]

Moss'bunk'er (-bŭnk'ẽr), } *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The men-
Moss'bunk'er (-bŭnk'ẽr), } haden.

Moss'-grown' (-grōn'), *a.* Overgrown with moss.

Moss'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state of being mossy.

Moss'trooper (-trōōp'ẽr), *n.* [*Moss* + *trooper*.] One of a class of marauders or bandits that formerly infested the border country between England and Scotland; — so called in allusion to the *mossy* or boggy character of much of the border country.

Moss'y (-ĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* MOSSIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl* MOSSIEST.] 1. Overgrown with moss; abounding with or edged with moss; as, *mossy* trees; *mossy* streams.
Old trees are more *mossy* far than young. *Bacon*
2. Resembling moss; as, *mossy* green.

Most (mōst), *a., superl.* of MORE. [OE. *most*, *mest*, *mest*, AS *mǽst*; akin to D. *meest*, OS. *mēst*, G. *meist*, Icel. *mestr*, Goth. *maists*; a superl. corresponding to E. *more*. √103. See MORE, *a.*] 1. Consisting of the greatest number or quantity; greater in number or quantity than all the rest; nearly all. "*Most* men will proclaim every one his own goodness." *Prov.* xx. 6.
The cities wherein *most* of his mighty works were done. *Matt.* xi. 20.
2. Greatest in degree; as, he has the *most* need of it. "In his *moste* pride." *Chaucer.*
3. Highest in rank; greatest. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

☞ *Most* is used as a noun, the words *part*, *portion*, *quantity*, etc., being omitted, and has the following meanings: 1. The greatest value, number, or part; preponderating portion; highest or chief part. 2. The utmost; greatest possible amount, degree, or result; especially in the phrases *to make the most of*, *at the most*, *at most*.
A quarter of a year, or some months *at the most*. *Bacon*
A covetous man *makes the most of* what he has. *L'Estrange*
For the most part, in reference to the larger part of a thing, or to the majority of the persons, instances, or things referred to, as, human beings, *for the most part*, are superstitious, the view, *for the most part*, was pleasing. — **Most an end,** generally. See *An end*, under END, *n.* [*Obs.*] "She sleeps *most an end*." *Massinger.*

Most, *adv.* [AS. *mǽst*. See MOST, *a.*] In the greatest or highest degree.
Those nearest to this king, and *most* his favorites, were courtiers and prelates *Milton.*

☞ Placed before an adjective or adverb, *most* is used to form the superlative degree, being equivalent to the termination *-est*, as, *most* vile, *most* wicked, *most* illustrious; *most* rapidly. Formerly, and until after the Elizabethan period of our literature, the use of the double superlative was common. See MORE, *adv.*
The *most unkindest* cut of all *Shak.*
The *most straitest* sect of our religion *Acts* xxvi. 5

Mos'ta-hi'ba (mŏs'tȧ-hē'bȧ), *n.* See MUSTAIBA.

Mos'te (mŏs'tē), *obs imp.* of MOTE. *Chaucer*

Mos'tic } (mŏs'tĭk), *n.* [See MAUL-STICK.] A paint-
Mos'tick } er's maul-stick.

Most'ly (mōst'lȳ), *adv.* For the greatest part; for the most part, chiefly; in the main

‖ **Mos'tra** (mŏs'trȧ), *n.* [It.] (*Mus.*) See DIRECT, *n.*

Most'what' (mōst'hwŏt'), *adv.* For the most part. [*Obs.*] "All the rest do *mostwhat* far annas." *Spenser*

Mot (mŏt), *v.* [*Sing. pres. ind.* MOT, MOTE, MOOT (mōt), *pl.* MOT, MOTE, MOOTE, *pres. subj.* MOTE; *imp.* MOSTE] [See MUST, *v.*] [*Obs.*] May, must; might.
He *moot* as well say one word as another. *Chaucer*
The wordes *mote* be cousin to the deed *Chaucer*
Men *moot* [i. e., one may] give silver to the poore freres *Chaucer*
So mote it be, so be it; amen; — a phrase in some rituals, as that of the Freemasons.

Mot (mŏt, mō, def 2), *n.* [F. See MOTTO.] 1. A word, hence, a motto; a device [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*
Tarquin's eye may read the *mot* afar *Shak.*
2. A pithy or witty saying, a witticism. [*A Gallicism.*]
Here and there turns up a . . savage *mot*. *N. Brit. Rev.*
3. A note or brief strain on a bugle. *Sir W. Scott*

Mot'a-cil (mŏt'ȧ-sĭl), *n.* [Cf. F. *motacille*.] (*Zoöl.*) Any singing bird of the genus *Motacilla*; a wagtail

Mo-ta'tion (mō-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *motare*, *motatum*, to keep moving.] The act of moving, motion [*Obs.*]

Mote (mōt), *v.* See 1st MOT [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Mote, *n.* [See MOOT, a meeting.] [*Obs.*, except in a few combinations or phrases.] 1. A meeting of persons for discussion, as, a ward*mote* in the city of London.
2. A body of persons who meet for discussion, esp. about the management of affairs; as, a folk*mote*.
3. A place of meeting for discussion.
Mote bell, the bell rung to summon to a *mote* [*Obs.*]

Mote, *n.* The flourish sounded on a horn by a huntsman See MOT, *n.*, 3, and MORT *Chaucer*

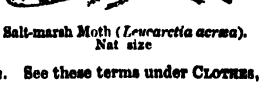
Mote, *n.* [OE. *mot*, AS. *mot*.] A small particle, as of floating dust, anything proverbially small, a speck
The little *motes* in the sun do ever stir, though there be no wind *Bacon*
We are *motes* in the midst of generations. *Landor*

Mot'ed (mōt'ĕd), *a.* Filled with motes, or fine floating dust, as the air. "*Moted* sunbeam" *Tennyson*

Mo-tet' (mō-tĕt'), *n.* [F., a dim. of *mot* word, cf. It. *mottetto*, dim. of *motto* word, device. See MOT, MOTTO] (*Mus.*) A composition adapted to sacred words in the elaborate polyphonic church style, an anthem.

Moth (mŏth; 115), *n.* A mote. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Moth, *n.*; *pl.* MOTHS (mŏthz; 115). [OE. *mothe*, AS *moððe*; akin to D. *mot*, G. *motte*, Icel. *motti*, and prob. to E. *mad* an earthworm Cf. MAD, *n.*, MAWK] 1. (*Zoöl.*) Any nocturnal lepidopterous insect, or any not included among the butterflies, as, the luna *moth*; lo *moth*; hawk *moth*.


Salt-marsh Moth (*Leucarctia acræa*). Nat size

2. (*Zoöl.*) Any lepidopterous insect that feeds upon garments, grain, etc; as, the clothes *moth*, grain *moth*; bee *moth*. See these terms under CLOTHES, GRAIN, etc.
3. (*Zoöl.*) Any one of various other insects that destroy woolen and fur goods, etc., esp the larvæ of several species of beetles of the genera *Dermestes* and *Anthrenus* Carpet moths are often the larvæ of Anthrenus. See *Carpet beetle*, under CARPET, DERMESTES, ANTHRENUS.
4. Anything which gradually and silently eats, consumes, or wastes any other thing.

Moth blight (*Zoöl.*), any plant louse of the genus *Aleurodes*, and related genera. They are injurious to various plants. — **Moth gnat** (*Zoöl.*), a dipterous insect of the genus *Bychoda*, having fringed wings. — **Moth hunter** (*Zoöl.*), the goatsucker. — **Moth miller** (*Zoöl.*), a clothes moth. See MILLER, 3. (*a*). — **Moth mullein** (*Bot.*), a common herb of the genus *Verbascum* (*V. blattaria*), having large wheel-shaped yellow or whitish flowers.

Moth'-eat' (mŏth'ēt'; 115), *v. t.* To eat or prey upon, as a moth eats a garment. [Rarely used except in the form *moth-eaten*, p. p. or a.]
Ruin and neglect have so *moth-eaten* her. *Sir T. Herbert.*

Moth'en (-'n), *a.* Full of moths. [*Obs.*] *Fuller.*

Moth'er (mŭth'ẽr), *n.* [OE. *moder*, AS. *mōder*; akin to D. *moeder*, OS. *mōdar*, G. *mutter*, OHG. *muotar*, Icel. *mōðir*, Dan. & Sw. *moder*, OSlav. *mati*, Russ. *mate*, Ir. & Gael. *mathair*, L. *mater*, Gr. μήτηρ, Skr. *mātṛ*; cf. Skr. *mā* to measure. √268. Cf. MATERNAL, MATRIX, METROPOLIS, FATHER.] 1. A female parent; especially, one of the human race; a woman who has borne a child.
2. That which has produced or nurtured anything; source of birth or origin; generatrix.
Alas! poor country! . . . it can not
Be called our *mother*, but our grave. *Shak.*
I behold . . . the solitary majesty of Crete, *mother* of a religion, it is said, that lived two thousand years. *Landor.*
3. An old woman or matron. [*Familiar*]
4. The female superior or head of a religious house, as an abbess, etc.
5. Hysterical passion; hysteria. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*
Mother Carey's chicken (*Zoöl.*), any one of several species of small petrels, as the stormy petrel (*Procellaria pelagica*), and Leach's petrel (*Oceanodroma leucorhoa*), both of the Atlantic, and *O. furcata* of the North Pacific. — **Mother Carey's geese** (*Zoöl.*), the giant fulmar of the Pacific. See FULMAR. — **Mother's mark** (*Med.*), a congenital mark upon the body; a nævus.

Moth'er, *a.* Received by birth or from ancestors; native; natural; as, *mother* language; also, acting the part, or having the place, of a mother; producing others; originating
It is the *mother* falsehood from which all idolatry is derived *T. Arnold*
Mother cell (*Biol.*), a cell which, by endogenous division, gives rise to other cells (daughter cells), a parent cell — **Mother church,** the original church; a church from which other churches have sprung; as, the *mother church* of a diocese. — **Mother country,** the country of one's parents or ancestors, the country from which the people of a colony derive their origin. — **Mother liquor** (*Chem.*), the impure or complex residual solution which remains after the salts readily or regularly crystallizing have been removed — **Mother queen,** the mother of a reigning sovereign; a queen mother. — **Mother tongue.** (*a*) A language from which another language has had its origin. (*b*) The language of one's native land; native tongue. — **Mother water.** See *Mother liquor* (above). — **Mother wit,** natural or native wit or intelligence.

Moth'er, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MOTHERED (-ẽrd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MOTHERING.] To adopt as a son or daughter; to perform the duties of a mother to.
The queen, to have put lady Elizabeth besides the crown, would have *mothered* another body's child. *Howell.*

Moth'er, *n.* [Akin to D. *modder* mud, G *moder* mold, mud, Dan. *mudder* mud, and to E *mud*. See MUD.] A film or membrane which is developed on the surface of fermented alcoholic liquids, such as vinegar, wine, etc., and acts as a means of conveying the oxygen of the air to the alcohol and other combustible principles of the liquid, thus leading to their oxidation.

☞ The film is composed of a mass of rapidly developing microorganisms of the genus *Mycoderma*, and in the *mother of vinegar* the microorganisms (*Mycoderma aceti*) composing the film are the active agents in the conversion of the alcohol into vinegar. When thickened by growth, the film may settle to the bottom of the fluid. See *Acetous fermentation*, under FERMENTATION.

Moth'er, *v. i.* To become like, or full of, mother, or thick matter, as vinegar.

Moth'ered (-ẽrd), *a.* Thick, like mother; viscid.
They oint their naked limbs with *mothered* oil. *Dryden.*

Moth'er-hood (mŭth'ẽr-hŏŏd), *n.* The state of being a mother; the character or office of a mother.

Moth'er-ing, *n.* A rural custom in England, of visiting one's parents on Midlent Sunday, — supposed to have been originally visiting the mother church to make offerings at the high altar.

Moth'er-in-law' (-ĭn-lȧ'), *n.* The mother of one's husband or wife.

Moth'er-land' (-lănd'), *n.* The country of one's ancestor; — same as *fatherland*.

Moth'er-less, *a.* [AS. *mōdorlēas*.] Destitute of a mother; having lost a mother; as, *motherless* children.

Moth'er-li-ness (-lĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state or quality of being motherly.

Moth'er-ly, *a.* [AS. *mōdorlic*.] Of or pertaining to a mother; like, or suitable for, a mother; tender; maternal, as, *motherly* authority, love, or care. *Hooker*
Syn. — Maternal; parental. — MOTHERLY, MATERNAL *Motherly*, being Anglo-Saxon, is the more familiar word of the two when both have the same meaning Besides this, *maternal* is confined to the feelings of a mother toward her *own* children, whereas *motherly* has a secondary sense, denoting a care *like* that of a mother for her offspring. There is, perhaps, a growing tendency thus to separate the two, confining *motherly* to the latter signification. "They termed her the great mother, for her *motherly* care in cherishing her brethren whilst young." *Sir W. Raleigh.*

Moth'er-ly, *adv.* In the manner of a mother.

Moth'er-na'ked (-nā'kĕd), *a* Naked as when born.

Moth'er-of-pearl' (-ŏv-pẽrl'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) The hard pearly internal layer of several kinds of shells, esp. of pearl oysters, river mussels, and the abalone shells; nacre See PEARL.

Moth'er-of-thyme' (-tīm'), *n.* (*Bot.*) An aromatic plant (*Thymus Serpyllum*), — called also *wild thyme*.

Moth'er-wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) A labiate herb (*Leonurus Cardiaca*), of a bitter taste, used popularly in medicine, lion's tail (*b*) The mugwort See MUGWORT.

Moth'er-y (mŭth'ĕr-ȳ), *a.* Consisting of, containing, or resembling, mother (in vinegar).

Moth'y (mŏth'ȳ), *a.* Infested with moths; moth-eaten. "An old *mothy* saddle." *Shak.*

Mo'tif (mō'tĭf), *n.* [F.] Motive. *Chaucer.*

Mo-tif'ic (mō-tĭf'ĭk), *a.* [L. *motus* motion (*tr. movere* to move) + *facere* to make.] Producing motion. [*R.*]

Mo'tile (mō'tĭl), *a.* [See MOTIVE.] 1. (*Biol.*) Having powers of self-motion, though unconscious; as, the *motile* spores of certain seaweeds.

2. Producing motion; as, *motile* powers.

Mo-til'i-ty (mō-tĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *motilité.*] (*Physiol.*) Capability of motion; contractility.

Mo'tion (mō'shŭn), *n.* [F., fr. L. *motio*, fr. *movere*, *motum*, to move. See MOVE.] 1. The act, process, or state of changing place or position; movement; the passing of a body from one place or position to another, whether voluntarily or involuntarily; — opposed to *rest.*

Speaking or mute, all comeliness and grace
Attends thee, and each word, each *motion*, forms. *Milton*

2. Power of, or capacity for, motion.

Devoid of sense and *motion*. *Milton*

3. Direction of movement; course; tendency; as, the *motion* of the planets is from west to east.

In our proper *motion* we ascend *Milton.*

4. Change in the relative position of the parts of anything; action of a machine with respect to the relative movement of its parts.

This is the great wheel to which the clock owes its *motion*. *Dr. H. More.*

5. Movement of the mind, will, desires, or passions, mental act, or impulse to any action; internal activity.

Let a good man obey every good *motion* rising in his heart, knowing that every such *motion* proceeds from God. *South*

6. A proposal or suggestion looking to action or progress; esp., a formal proposal made in a deliberative assembly; as, a *motion* to adjourn.

Yes, I agree, and thank you for your *motion*. *Shak.*

7. (*Law*) An application made to a court or judge orally in open court. Its object is to obtain an order or rule directing some act to be done in favor of the applicant. *Mozley & W.*

8. (*Mus.*) Change of pitch in successive sounds, whether in the same part or in groups of parts.

The independent *motions* of different parts sounding together constitute counterpoint. *Grove.*

☞ *Conjunct motion* is that by single degrees of the scale. *Contrary motion* is that when parts move in opposite directions. *Disjunct motion* is motion by skips. *Oblique motion* is that when one part is stationary while another moves. *Similar* or *direct motion* is that when parts move in the same direction.

9. A puppet show or puppet. [*Obs.*]

What *motion*'s this? the model of Nineveh? *Beau. & Fl.*

☞ Motion, in mechanics, may be simple or compound. Simple motions are: (*a*) *Straight translation*, which, if of indefinite duration, must be reciprocating. (*b*) *Simple rotation*, which may be either continuous or reciprocating, and when reciprocating is called *oscillating*. (*c*) *Helical*, which, if of indefinite duration, must be reciprocating. Compound motion consists of combinations of any of the simple motions.

Center of motion, Harmonic motion, etc. See under CENTER, HARMONIC, etc. — Motion block (*Steam Engine*), a crosshead. — Perpetual motion (*Mech.*), an incessant motion conceived to be attainable by a machine supplying its own motive forces independently of any action from without.

Syn. — See MOVEMENT.

Mo'tion, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MOTIONED (-shŭnd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MOTIONING.] 1. To make a significant movement or gesture, as with the hand; as, to *motion* to one to take a seat.

2. To make proposal; to offer plans. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mo'tion, *v. t.* 1. To direct or invite by a motion, as of the hand or head; as, to *motion* one to a seat.

2. To propose; to move. [*Obs.*]

I want friends to *motion* such a matter. *Burton.*

Mo'tion-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who makes a motion; a mover. *Udall.*

Mo'tion-ist, *n.* A mover. [*Obs.*]

Mo'tion-less, *a.* Without motion; being at rest.

Mo'tive (mō'tĭv), *n.* [F. *motif*, LL. *motivum*, from *motivus* moving, fr. L. *movere*, *motum*, to move. See MOVE.] 1. That which moves; a mover. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

2. That which incites to action; anything prompting or exciting to choice, or moving the will; cause; reason; inducement; object.

By *motive*, I mean the whole of that which *moves*, excites, or invites the mind to volition, whether that be one thing singly, or many things conjunctively. *J. Edwards.*

3. (*Mus.*) The theme or subject; a leading phrase or passage which is reproduced and varied through the course of a composition or a movement; a short figure, or melodic germ, out of which a whole movement is developed. See also *Leading motive*, under LEADING. [Written also *motivo.*]

4. (*Fine Arts*) That which produces conception, invention, or creation in the mind of the artist in undertaking his subject; the guiding or controlling idea manifested in a work of art, or any part of one.

Syn. — Incentive; incitement; inducement, reason; spur; stimulus; cause. — MOTIVE, INDUCEMENT, REASON. *Motive* is the word ordinarily used in speaking of that which determines the choice. We call it an *inducement* when it is attractive in its nature. We call it a *reason* when it is more immediately addressed to the intellect in the form of argument.

Mo'tive, *a.* Causing motion; having power to move, or tending to move; as, a *motive* argument; *motive* power. "*Motive* faculty." *Bp. Wilkins.*

Motive power (*Mech.*), a natural agent, as water, steam, wind, electricity, etc., used to impart motion to machinery; a motor; a mover.

Mo'tive, (mō'tĭv), *v. t.* To prompt or incite by a motive or motives; to move.

Mo'tive-less, *a.* Destitute of a motive; not incited by a motive. — **Mo'tive-less-ness,** *n.* *G. Eliot.*

Mo-tiv'i-ty (mō-tĭv'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [See MOTIVE, *n.*] 1. The power of moving or producing motion.

2. The quality of being influenced by motives. [*R.*]

‖ **Mo-ti've** (mō-tē'vā), *n.* [It. See MOTIVE, *n.*] See MOTIVE, *n.*, 3, 4.

Mot'ley (mŏt'lȳ), *a.* [OE. *motteleo*, *motle*; cf. OF. *mattelé* clotted, curdled, OF. ciel *mattonné* a mottled sky, *mate*, *maton*, curdled milk, Prov. G. *matte* curd. Cf. MOTTLE.] 1. Variegated in color; consisting of different colors; dappled; party-colored; as, a *motley* coat.

2. Wearing motley or party-colored clothing. See MOTLEY, *n.*, 1. "A *motley* fool." *Shak.*

3. Composed of different or various parts; heterogeneously made or mixed up; discordantly composite; as, *motley* style. "The *motley* scene." *Byron.*

Mot'ley, *n.* 1. A combination of distinct colors; esp., the party-colored cloth, or clothing, worn by the professional fool. *Chaucer.* "*Motley*'s the only wear." *Shak.*

2. Hence, a jester; a fool. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Man of motley, a fool. [*Obs.*] *Beau. & Fl.*

Mot'ley-mind'ed (-mīnd'ĕd), *a.* Having the mind of a jester; foolish. *Shak.*

Mot'mot (-mŏt), *n.* [Cf. MOMOT.] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of several species of long-tailed, passerine birds of the genus *Momotus*, having a strong serrated beak. In most of the species the two long middle tail feathers are racket-shaped at the tip, when mature. The bird itself is said by some writers to trim them into this shape. They feed on insects, reptiles, and fruit, and are found from Mexico to Brazil. The name is derived from its note. [Written also *momot.*]



a Motmot (*Momotus momota*); *b* Central Tail Feathers of *Momotus Lessoni*

‖ **Mo'to** (mō'tō), *n.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Movement; manner of movement; particularly, movement with increased rapidity; — used especially in the phrase *con moto*, directing to a somewhat quicker movement; as, *andante con moto*, a little more rapidly than *andante*, etc.

Mo'ton (mō'tŏn), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain.] (*Anc. Armor.*) A small plate covering the armpit in armor of the 14th century and later.

Mo'tor (mō'tẽr), *n.* [L., fr. *movere*, *motum*, to move. See MOVE.] 1. One who, or that which, imparts motion; a source of mechanical power.

2. (*Mach.*) A prime mover; a machine by means of which a source of power, as steam, moving water, electricity, etc., is made available for doing mechanical work

Mo'tor (mō'tẽr), **Mo'to-ry** (mō'tō-rȳ), **Mo-to'ri-al** (mō-tō'rĭ-al), *a.* [L. *motorius* that has motion. See MOTOR, *n.*] Causing or setting up motion; pertaining to organs of motion; — applied especially in physiology to those nerves or nerve fibers which only convey impressions from a nerve center to muscles, thereby causing motion.

Mo'tor-path'ic (mō'tẽr-păth'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to motorpathy.

Mo-tor'pa-thy (mō-tōr'pă-thȳ), *n.* [L. *motor* a mover + Gr. πάσχειν, παθεῖν, to suffer.] (*Med.*) Kinesiatrics.

Motte (mŏt), *n.* [Cf. F. *motte* a clod, clump, or hillock.] A clump of trees in a prairie. [*Local, U. S.*]

Mot'tle (-t'l), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MOTTLED (-t'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MOTTLING (-tlĭng).] [From MOTTLED.] To mark with spots of different color, or shades of color, as if stained; to spot; to maculate.

Mot'tle, *n.* A mottled appearance, especially of wood used in cabinetwork.

Mot'tled (-t'ld), *a.* [From MOTLEY.] Marked with spots of different colors; variegated; spotted; as, *mottled* wood. "The *mottled* meadows." *Drayton.*

Mot'to (-tō), *n.*; *pl.* MOTTOES (-tōz). [It. *motto* a word, a saying, L. *muttum* a mutter, a grunt, cf. *mutire*, *mutire*, to mutter, mumble; prob. of imitative origin. Cf. MOT a word.] 1. (*Her.*) A sentence, phrase, or word, forming part of an heraldic achievement.

2. A sentence, phrase, or word, prefixed to an essay, discourse, chapter, canto, or the like, suggestive of its subject matter; a short, suggestive expression of a guiding principle; a maxim.

It was the *motto* of a bishop eminent for his piety and good works, . . . "Serve God, and be cheerful." *Addison.*

Mot'toed (-tōd), *a.* Bearing or having a motto; as, a *mottoed* coat or device.

Mot'ty (-tȳ), *a.* Full of, or consisting of, motes. [Written also *mottie.*] [*Scot.*]

The *motty* dust reek raised by the workmen. *H Miller.*

‖ **Mou'choir'** (mōō'shwŏr'), *n.* [F.] A handkerchief.

Mou-es'zin (mōō-ĕz'ĭn), *n.* [F.] See MUEZZIN.

Mouf'lon (mōōf'lŏn), *n.* [F. *mouflon.*] (*Zool.*) A wild sheep (*Ovis musimon*), inhabiting the mountains of Sardinia, Corsica, etc. Its horns are very large, with a triangular base and rounded angles. It is supposed by some to be the original of the domestic sheep. Called also *muzmon* or *musmon.* [Written also *moufflon.*]



Mouflon (*Ovis musimon*).

Mought (mout), *obs. imp.* of MAY. Might.

‖ **Mouil-la'tion** (mōōl-yā'shŭn), *n.* [See MOUILLÉ.] (*Phon.*) The act of uttering the sound of a mouillé letter.

‖ **Mouil'lé'** (mōōl'yā'), *a.* [F., lit., wet.] (*Phon.*) Applied to certain consonants having a "liquid" or softened sound; *e. g.*, in French, *l* or *ll* and *gn* (like the *lli* in *million* and *ni* in *minion*); in Italian, *gl* and *gn*; in Spanish, *ll* and *ñ*; in Portuguese, *lh* and *nh.*

Mould (mōld), **Mould'er** (-ẽr), **Mould'y** (-ȳ), etc. See MOLD, MOLDER, MOLDY, etc.

Moule (mōl), *v. t.* [OE. *moulen.* See MOLD.] To contract mold; to grow moldy; to mold. [*Obs.*]

Let us not *moule* thus in idleness. *Chaucer.*

Mou-line' (mōō-lēn'), **Mou'li-net** (mōō'lĭ-nĕt), *n.* [F. *moulinet*, orig., a little mill, dim. of *moulin* mill. See MILL.] 1. The drum upon which the rope is wound in a capstan, crane, or the like.

2. A machine formerly used for bending a crossbow by winding it up.

3. In sword and saber exercises, a circular swing of the weapon. *Farrow.*

Moult (mōlt), *v. & n.* See MOLT.

Moult'en (-'n), *a.* Having molted. [*Obs.*] "A *moulten* raven." *Shak.*

Moun (moun), *v.*, *pl.* of MOW, may. [*Obs.*] *Wyclif.*

Mounch (mounch), *v. t.* To munch. [*Obs.*]

Mound (mound), *n.* [F. *monde* the world, L. *mundus.* See MUNDANE.] A ball or globe forming part of the regalia of an emperor or other sovereign. It is encircled with bands, enriched with precious stones, and surmounted with a cross, — called also *globe.*

Mound, *n.* [OE. *mound*, *mund*, protection, AS. *mund* protection, hand; akin to OHG. *munt*, Icel. *mund* hand, and prob. to L. *manus.* See MANUAL.] An artificial hill or elevation of earth; a raised bank; an embankment thrown up for defense; a bulwark; a rampart; also, a natural elevation appearing as if thrown up artificially; a regular and isolated hill, hillock, or knoll.

To thrid the thickets or to leap the *mounds*. *Dryden*

Mound bird. (*Zoöl.*) Same as *Mound maker* (below). — Mound builders (*Ethnol.*), the tribe, or tribes, of North American aborigines who built, in former times, extensive mounds of earth, esp. in the valleys of the Mississippi and Ohio Rivers. Formerly they were supposed to have preceded the Indians, but later investigations go to show that they were, in general, identical with the tribes that occupied the country when discovered by Europeans. — Mound maker (*Zoöl.*), any one of the megapodes. — Shell mound, a mound of refuse shells, collected by aborigines who subsisted largely on shellfish. See MIDDEN, and KITCHEN MIDDENS.

Mound, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MOUNDED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* MOUNDING.] To fortify or inclose with a mound.

Mount (mount), *n.* [OE. *munt*, *mont*, *mount*, AS. *munt*, fr. L. *mons*, *montis*; cf. L. *minae* projections, E. *eminent*, *menace*: cf. F. *mont* Cf. MOUNT, *v.*, MOUNTAIN, MONT, MONTE, MONTEM.] 1. A mass of earth, or earth and rock, rising considerably above the common surface of the surrounding land; a mountain; a high hill; — used always instead of *mountain*, when put before a proper name; as, *Mount* Sinai; *Mount* Washington; otherwise, chiefly in poetry.

2. A bulwark for offense or defense; a mound. [*Obs.*]

Hew ye down trees, and cast a *mount* against Jerusalem. *Jer* vi. 6.

3. [See MONT DE PIÉTÉ.] A bank; a fund. [*Obs.*]

Mount of piety See MONT DE PIÉTÉ.

Mount, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* MOUNTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* MOUNTING.] [OE. *mounten*, *monten*, F. *monter*, fr. L. *mons*, *montis*, mountain. See MOUNT, *n.* (above).] 1. To rise on high, to go up; to be upraised or uplifted; to tower aloft, to ascend; — often with *up.*

Though Babylon should *mount* up to heaven. *Jer.* li 53
The fire of trees and houses *mounts* on high. *Cowley.*

2. To get up on anything, as a platform or scaffold; especially, to seat one's self on a horse for riding.

3. To attain in value; to amount.

Bring then these blessings to a strict account,
Make fair deductions, see to what they *mount*. *Pope.*

Mount, *v. t.* 1. To get upon; to ascend; to climb.

Shall we *mount* again the rural throne? *Dryden*

2. To place one's self on, as a horse or other animal, or anything that one sits upon; to bestride.

3. To cause to mount; to put on horseback; to furnish with animals for riding; to furnish with horses. "To *mount* the Trojan troop." *Dryden.*

4. Hence: To put upon anything that sustains and fits for use, as a gun on a carriage, a map or picture on cloth or paper; to prepare for being worn or otherwise used, as a diamond by setting, or a sword blade by adding the hilt, scabbard, etc.

5. To raise aloft; to lift on high.

What power is it which *mounts* my love so high? *Shak.*

☞ A fort or ship is said to *mount* cannon, when it has them arranged for use in or about it.

To mount guard (*Mil.*), to go on guard; to march on guard; to do duty as a guard. — To mount a play, to prepare and arrange the scenery, furniture, etc., used in the play.

Mount, *n.* [From MOUNT, *v.*] That upon which a person or thing is mounted, as: (*a*) A horse.

She had so good a seat and hand, she might be trusted with any *mount*. *G. Eliot*

(*b*) The cardboard or cloth on which a drawing, photograph, or the like is mounted; a mounting.

Mount'a-ble (-a-b'l), *a.* Such as can be mounted.

Moun'tain (moun'tĭn), *n.* [OE. *mountaine*, *montaine*, F. *montagne*, LL. *montanea*, *montania*, fr. L. *mons*, *montis*, a mountain; cf. *montanus* belonging to a mountain. See 1st MOUNT.] 1. A large mass of earth and rock, rising above the common level of the earth or adjacent land; earth and rock forming an isolated peak or a ridge; an eminence higher than a hill; a mount

2. *pl.* A range, chain, or group of such elevations; as, the White *Mountains.*

3. A mountainlike mass; something of great bulk.

I should have been a *mountain* of mummy. *Shak.*

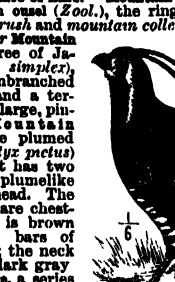
The Mountain (*La montagne*) (*French Hist.*), a popular name given in 1793 to a party of extreme Jacobins in the National Convention, who occupied the highest rows of seats.

Moun'tain (moun'tĭn), *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to a mountain or mountains; growing or living on a mountain; found on or peculiar to mountains; among mountains; as, a *mountain* torrent; *mountain* pines; *mountain* goats; *mountain* air; *mountain* howitzer.

2. Like a mountain; mountainous; vast; very great.

The high, the *mountain* majesty of worth. *Byron*

Mountain antelope (*Zoöl.*), the goral. — **Mountain ash** (*Bot.*), an ornamental tree, the *Pyrus* (*Sorbus*) *Americana*, producing beautiful bunches of red berries. Its leaves are pinnate, and its flowers white, growing in fragrant clusters. The European species is the *P. aucuparia*, or rowan tree. — **Mountain barometer**, a portable barometer, adapted for safe transportation, used in measuring the heights of mountains. — **Mountain beaver** (*Zoöl.*), the sewellel. — **Mountain blue** (*Min.*), blue carbonate of copper; azurite. — **Mountain cat** (*Zoöl.*), the catamount. See CATAMOUNT. — **Mountain chain**, a series of contiguous mountain ranges, generally in parallel or consecutive lines or curves. — **Mountain cock** (*Zoöl.*), the capercaillzie. See CAPERCAILZIE. — **Mountain cork** (*Min.*), a variety of asbestus, resembling cork in its texture. — **Mountain crystal** See under CRYSTAL. — **Mountain damson** (*Bot.*), a large tree of the genus *Simaruba* (*S. amara*) growing in the West Indies, which affords a bitter tonic and astringent, sometimes used in medicine. — **Mountain dew**, Scotch whisky, so called because often illicitly distilled among the mountains. [*Humorous*] — **Mountain ebony** (*Bot.*), a small leguminous tree (*Bauhinia variegata*) of the East and West Indies; — so called because of its dark wood. The bark is used medicinally and in tanning. — **Mountain flax** (*Min.*), a variety of asbestus, having very fine fibers, amianthus. See AMIANTHUS. — **Mountain fringe** (*Bot.*), climbing fumitory. See under FUMITORY. — **Mountain goat** (*Zoöl.*) See MAZAMA. — **Mountain green** (*Min.*) (*a*) Green malachite, or carbonate of copper. (*b*) See *Green earth*, under GREEN, *a.* — **Mountain holly** (*Bot.*), a branching shrub (*Nemopanthes Canadensis*), having smooth oblong leaves and red berries. It is found in the Northern United States. — **Mountain laurel** (*Bot.*), an American shrub (*Kalmia latifolia*) with glossy evergreen leaves and showy clusters of rose-colored or white flowers. The foliage is poisonous. Called also *American laurel*, *ivy bush*, and *calico bush*. See KALMIA. — **Mountain leather** (*Min.*), a variety of asbestus, resembling leather in its texture. — **Mountain licorice** (*Bot.*), a plant of the genus *Trifolium* (*T. Alpinum*). — **Mountain limestone** (*Geol.*), a series of marine limestone strata below the coal measures, and above the old red sandstone of Great Britain. See *Chart of* GEOLOGY. — **Mountain linnet** (*Zoöl.*), the twite. — **Mountain magpie** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The yaffle, or green woodpecker. (*b*) The European gray shrike. — **Mountain mahogany** (*Bot.*) See under MAHOGANY. — **Mountain meal** (*Min.*), a light powdery variety of calcite, occurring as an efflorescence. — **Mountain milk** (*Min.*), a soft spongy variety of carbonate of lime. — **Mountain mint** (*Bot.*) See MINT. — **Mountain ousel** (*Zoöl.*), the ring ousel, — called also *mountain thrush* and *mountain colley*. See OUSEL. — **Mountain pride**, or **Mountain green** (*Bot.*), a tree of Jamaica (*Spathelia simplex*), which has an unbranched palmlike stem, and a terminal cluster of large, pinnate leaves. — **Mountain quail** (*Zoöl.*), the plumed partridge (*Oreortyx pictus*) of California. It has two long, slender, plumelike feathers on the head. The throat and sides are chestnut; the belly is brown with transverse bars of black and white; the neck and breast are dark gray. — **Mountain range**, a series of mountains closely related in position and direction. — **Mountain rice.** (*Bot.*) (*a*) An upland variety of rice, grown without irrigation, in some parts of Asia, Europe, and the United States. (*b*) An American genus of grasses (*Oryzopsis*). — **Mountain rose** (*Bot.*), a species of rose with solitary flowers, growing in the mountains of Europe (*Rosa alpina*). — **Mountain soap** (*Min.*), a soft earthy mineral, of a brownish color, used in crayon painting; saxonite. — **Mountain sorrel** (*Bot.*), a low perennial plant (*Oxyria digyna*) with rounded kidney-form leaves, and small greenish flowers, found in the White Mountains of New Hampshire, and in high northern latitudes. *Gray.* — **Mountain sparrow** (*Zoöl.*), the European tree sparrow. — **Mountain spinach.** (*Bot.*) See ORACH. — **Mountain tobacco** (*Bot.*), a composite plant (*Arnica montana*) of Europe, called also *leopard's bane*. — **Mountain witch** (*Zoöl.*), a ground pigeon of Jamaica, of the genus *Geotrygon*.



Mountain Quail (*Oreortyx pictus*).

Moun'tain-eer' (moun'tĭn-ēr'), *n.* [OF. *montanier*, LL. *montanarius*. See MOUNTAIN.] **1.** An inhabitant of a mountain; one who lives among mountains.

2. A rude, fierce person. [*Obs.*]

No savage fierce, bandit, or *mountaineer*. *Milton*

Moun'tain-eer', *v. i.* To live or act as a mountaineer; to climb mountains.

You can't go *mountaineering* in a flat country *H James*

Moun'tain-er (-ẽr), *n.* A mountaineer. [*Obs.*]

Moun'tain-et (-tĭn-ĕt), *n.* A small mountain. [*R.*]

Moun'tain-ous (-tĭn-ŭs), *a.* [F. *montagneux*, L. *montanosus.*] **1.** Full of, or containing, mountains; as, the *mountainous* country of the Swiss.

2. Inhabiting mountains. [*Obs.*] *Bacon.*

3. Large as, or resembling, a mountain; huge, of great bulk; as, a *mountainous* heap. *Prior.*

Moun'tain-ous-ness, *n.* The state or quality of being mountainous.

Mount'ance (mount'ans), *n.* [OF. *montance.*] Amount; sum; quantity; extent. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mount'ant (mount'ant), *a.* [F. *montant*, p. pr. of *monter*. See MOUNT, and cf. MONTANT.] Raised; high. [*Obs.*]

Mount'e-bank (-ē-bĭnk), *n.* [It. *montimbanco*, *montambanco*; *monta re* to mount + *in* in, upon + *banco* bench. See MOUNT, and 4th BANK.] **1.** One who mounts a bench or stage in the market or other public place, boasts of his skill in curing diseases, and vends medicines which he pretends are infallible remedies; a quack doctor.

Such is the weakness and easy credulity of men, that a *mountebank* . . . is preferred before an able physician. *Whitlock.*

2. Any boastful or false pretender; a charlatan; a quack.

Nothing so impossible in nature but *mountebanks* will undertake. *Arbuthnot.*

Mount'e-bank, *v. t.* To cheat by boasting and false pretenses, to gull. [*R.*] *Shak.*

Mount'e-bank, *v. i.* To play the mountebank.

Mount'e-bank'er-y (-ẽr-y), *n.* The practices of a mountebank, quackery; boastful and vain pretenses.

Mount'e-bank'ish, *a.* Like a mountebank or his quackery. *Howell.*

Mount'e-bank-ism (-bĭnk-ĭz'm), *n.* The practices of a mountebank, mountebankery.

Mount'ed, *a.* **1.** Seated or serving on horseback or similarly; as, *mounted* police, *mounted* infantry.

2. Placed on a suitable support, or fixed in a setting; as, a *mounted* gun; a *mounted* map, a *mounted* gem

Mount'e-nance (-ē-nans), *n.* Mountance. [*Obs.*]

Mount'er (-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who mounts.

2. An animal mounted, a monture. [*Obs.*]

Mount'ing, *n.* **1.** The act of one that mounts.

2. That by which anything is prepared for use, or set off to advantage, equipment; embellishment; setting, as, the *mounting* of a sword or diamond.

Mount'ing-ly, *adv.* In an ascending manner.

Mount'let (-lĕt), *n.* A small or low mountain. [*R.*]

Mount'y (-y), *n.* [F. *montée*, fr. *monter*. See MOUNT, *v.*] The rise of a hawk after prey *Sir P Sidney*

Mourn (mōrn), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MOURNED (mōrnd), *p. pr. & vb. n.* MOURNING.] [AS *murnan*; akin to OS *mornian*, OHG. *mornen*, Goth. *maúrnan.*] **1** To express or to feel grief or sorrow; to grieve; to be sorrowful; to lament, to be in a state of grief or sadness.

Abraham came to *mourn* for Sarah, and to weep for her *Gen* XXIII 2

2. To wear the customary garb of a mourner.

We *mourn* in black, why *mourn* we not in blood? *Shak*
Grieve for an hour, perhaps, then *mourn* a year *Pope*

Mourn, *v. t.* **1.** To grieve for; to lament; to deplore; to bemoan, to bewail.

As if he *mourned* his rival's ill success. *Addison*
And looking over the hills, I *mourn*
The darling who shall not return *Emerson*

2. To utter in a mournful manner or voice.

The lovelorn nightingale
Nightly to thee her sad song *mourneth* well *Milton*

Syn. — See DEPLORE.

Mourne (mōrn), *n.* [See 2d MORNE.] The armed or feruled end of a staff, in a sheephook, the end of the staff to which the hook is attached. *Sir P. Sidney*

Mourn'er (mōrn'ẽr), *n* **1.** One who mourns or is grieved at any misfortune, as the death of a friend.

His *mourners* were two hosts, his friends and foes *Byron*

2. One who attends a funeral as a hired mourner.

Mourners were provided to attend the funeral. *L'Estrange*

Mourn'ful (mōrn'fụl), *a* Full of sorrow, expressing, or intended to express, sorrow, mourning; grieving; sad, also, causing sorrow, saddening; grievous; as, a *mournful* person; *mournful* looks, tones, loss. — **Mourn'ful-ly**, *adv.* — **Mourn'ful-ness**, *n.*

Syn. — Sorrowful; lugubrious; sad; doleful, heavy; afflictive; grievous, calamitous.

Mourn'ing, *n.* [AS *murnung.*] **1** The act of sorrowing or expressing grief, lamentation, sorrow.

2 Garb, drapery, or emblems indicative of grief, esp. clothing or a badge of somber black.

The houses to their tops with black were spread,
And ev'n the pavements were with *mourning* hid *Dryden*

Deep mourning. See under DEEP.

Mourn'ing, *a.* **1.** Grieving; sorrowing; lamenting

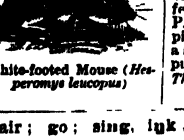
2. Employed to express sorrow or grief; worn or used as appropriate to the condition of one bereaved or sorrowing; as, *mourning* garments; a *mourning* ring, a *mourning* pin, and the like.

Mourning bride (*Bot.*), a garden flower (*Scabiosa atropurpurea*) with dark purple or crimson flowers in flattened heads. — **Mourning dove** (*Zoöl.*), a wild dove (*Zenaidura macroura*) found throughout the United States; — so named from its plaintive note Called also *Carolina dove*. See *Illust.* under DOVE. — **Mourning warbler** (*Zoöl.*), an American ground warbler (*Geothlypis Philadelphia*) The male has the head, neck, and chest, deep ash gray, mixed with black on the throat and chest, other lower parts are pure yellow.

Mourn'ing-ly, *adv.* In a mourning manner.

Mour'ni-val (mōr'nĭ-val), *n* See MURNIVAL.

Mouse (mous), *n.*; *pl.* MICE (mis). [OE. *mous*, *mus*, AS. *mūs*, pl. *mȳs*; akin to D. *muis*, G *maus*, OHG. & Icel. *mūs*, Dan. *mus*, Sw. *mus*, Russ. *mutshe*, L *mus*, Gr. μῦς, Skr. *mūsh* mouse, *mush* to steal √277 Cf. MUSCLE, MUSK.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) Any one of numerous species of small rodents belonging to the genus *Mus* and various related genera of the family *Muridæ*. The common house mouse (*Mus musculus*) is found in nearly all countries. The American white-footed, or deer, mouse (*Hesperomys leucopus*) sometimes lives in houses. See DORMOUSE, *Meadow mouse*, under MEADOW, and *Harvest mouse*, under HARVEST.



White-footed Mouse (*Hesperomys leucopus*)

2. (*Naut.*) (*a*) A knob made on a rope with spun yarn or parceling to prevent a running eye from slipping. (*b*) Same as 2d MOUSING, 2.

3. A familiar term of endearment. *Shak.*

4. A dark-colored swelling caused by a blow. [*Slang*]

5. A match used in firing guns or blasting.

Field mouse, Flying mouse, etc. See under FIELD, FLYING, etc. — **Mouse bird** (*Zoöl.*), a coly. — **Mouse deer** (*Zoöl.*), a chevrotain, as the kanchil. — **Mouse galago** (*Zoöl.*), a very small West African galago (*Galago murinus*). In color and size it resembles a mouse. It has a bushy tail like that of a squirrel. — **Mouse hawk.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) A hawk that devours mice. (*b*) The hawk owl; — called also *mouse owl*. — **Mouse lemur** (*Zoöl.*), any one of several species of very small lemurs of the genus *Chirogaleus*, found in Madagascar. — **Mouse piece** (*Cookery*), the piece of beef cut from the part next below the round or from the lower part of the latter; — called also *mouse buttock.*

Mouse (mouz), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p* MOUSED (mouzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MOUSING (mouz'ĭng).] **1.** To watch for and catch mice.

2. To watch for or pursue anything in a sly manner; to pry about, on the lookout for something.

Mouse, *v. t.* **1** To tear, as a cat devours a mouse. [*Obs.*] "[Death] *mousing* the flesh of men." *Shak.*

2. (*Naut.*) To furnish with a mouse; to secure by means of a mousing. See MOUSE, *n.*, 2.

Mouse'-ear' (mous'ēr'), *n.* (*Bot.*) (*a*) The forget-me-not (*Myosotis palustris*) and other species of the same genus. (*b*) A European species of hawkweed (*Hieracium Pilosella*).

Mouse-ear chickweed, a name of two common species of chickweed (*Cerastium vulgatum*, and *C. viscosum*). — **Mouse-ear cress**, a low cruciferous herb (*Sisymbrium Thaliana*). All these are low herbs with soft, oval, or obovate leaves, whence the name.

Mouse'fish' (mous'fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See FROGFISH.

Mouse'hole' (-hōl'), *n.* A hole made by a mouse, for passage or abode, as in a wall; hence, a very small hole like that gnawed by a mouse.

Mouse'kin (-kĭn), *n.* A little mouse. *Thackeray.*

Mous'er (mous'ẽr), *n.* **1.** A cat that catches mice.

2 One who pries about on the lookout for something.

Mouse'tail' (mous'tāl'), *n.* (*Bot*) A genus of ranunculaceous plants (*Myosurus*), in which the prolonged receptacle is covered with imbricating achenes, and so resembles the tail of a mouse.

Mous'le (mous'l), *n.* Diminutive for MOUSE. *Burns.*

Mous'ing (mouz'ĭng), *a.* Impertinently inquisitive; prying, meddlesome. "*Mousing* saints." *L'Estrange.*

Mous'ing, *n.* **1.** The act of hunting mice.

2 (*Naut.*) A turn or lashing of spun yarn or small stuff, or a metallic clasp or fastening, uniting the point and shank of a hook to prevent its unhooking or straightening out.

3. A ratchet movement in a loom.

Mousing hook, a hook with an attachment which prevents its unhooking.

Mou'sle (mou'z'l), *v. t.* To sport with roughly; to rumple. [Written also *mouzle*] [*Obs.*] *Wycherley.*

‖ **Mousse'line'** (mōōs'lēn'), *n.* [F.] Muslin.

‖ **Mousseline de laine** (*de* lān') [F., muslin of wool.] Muslin delaine. See under MUSLIN. — **Mousseline glass**, a kind of thin blown glassware, such as wineglasses, etc.

Mous'tache' (mōōs'tăsh'), *n.* [F.] Mustache.

Mous'y (mouz'y), *a.* Infested with mice; smelling of mice

Mou'tan (mōō'tăn), *n.* (*Bot.*) The Chinese tree peony (*Pæonia Moutan*), a shrub with large flowers of various colors.

Mouth (mouth), *n.*; *pl* MOUTHS (mouthz). [OE. *mouth*, *muþ*, AS. *mūð*, akin to D. *mond*, OS. *mūð*, G. *mund*, Icel. *muðr*, *munnr*, Sw. *mun*, Dan. *mund*, Goth. *munþs*, and possibly L. *mentum* chin; or cf. D. *muil* mouth, muzzle, G. *maul*, OHG. *mūla*, Icel. *múli*, and Skr *mukha* mouth.] **1.** The opening through which an animal receives food; the aperture between the jaws or between the lips; also, the cavity, containing the tongue and teeth, between the lips and the pharynx; the buccal cavity.

2 Hence · An opening affording entrance or exit; orifice, aperture, as (*a*) The opening of a vessel by which it is filled or emptied, charged or discharged; as, the *mouth* of a jar or pitcher; the *mouth* of the lacteal vessels, etc (*b*) The opening or entrance of any cavity, as a cave, pit, well, or den. (*c*) The opening of a piece of ordnance, through which it is discharged. (*d*) The opening through which the waters of a river or any stream are discharged. (*e*) The entrance into a harbor.

3. (*Saddlery*) The crosspiece of a bridle bit, which enters the mouth of an animal.

4 A principal speaker; one who utters the common opinion; a mouthpiece.

Every coffeehouse has some particular statesman belonging to it, who is the *mouth* of the street where he lives *Addison.*

5. Cry; voice. [*Obs.*] *Dryden.*

6 Speech; language, testimony

That in the *mouth* of two or three witnesses every word may be established *Matt.* xviii. 16.

7. A wry face; a grimace, a mow.

Counterfeit sad looks,
Make *mouths* upon me when I turn my back. *Shak.*

Down in the mouth, chapfallen, of dejected countenance, depressed, discouraged [*Obs* or *Colloq.*] — **Mouth friend**, one who professes friendship insincerely. *Shak.* — **Mouth glass**, a small mirror for inspecting the mouth — **Mouth honor**, honor given in words, but not felt *Shak* — **Mouth music** (*Mus.*) (*a*) Pan's pipes. See PANDEAN (*b*) An harmonicon. — **Mouth pipe**, an organ pipe with a lip or plate to cut the escaping air and make a sound — **To stop the mouth**, to silence or be silent; to put to shame, to confound

The *mouth* of them that speak lies shall be *stopped*. *Ps* lxiii. 11.
Whose *mouths* must be *stopped* *Titus* i. 11.

Mouth (mouth), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MOUTHED (mouthd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MOUTHING.] 1. To take into the mouth; to seize or grind with the mouth or teeth; to chew; to devour. *Dryden.*

2. To utter with a voice affectedly big or swelling; to speak in a strained or unnaturally sonorous manner. "*Mouthing* big phrases." *Hare.*

Mouthing out his hollow oes and aes. *Tennyson.*

3. To form or cleanse with the mouth, to lick, as a bear her cub. *Sir T. Browne.*

4. To make mouths at. [*R.*] *R. Blair.*

Mouth, *v. i.* 1. To speak with a full, round, or loud, affected voice; to vociferate; to rant.

I 'll bellow out for Rome, and for my country,
And *mouth* at Cæsar, till I shake the senate. *Addison*

2. To put mouth to mouth; to kiss. [*R.*] *Shak.*

3. To make grimaces, esp. in ridicule or contempt.

Well I know, when I am gone,
How she *mouths* behind my back. *Tennyson*

Mouthed (mouthd), *a.* 1. Furnished with a mouth.

2. Having a mouth of a particular kind; using the mouth, speech, or voice in a particular way; — used only in composition; as, wide-*mouthed;* hard-*mouthed;* foul-*mouthed;* mealy-*mouthed.*

Mouth'er (mouth'ẽr), *n.* One who mouths; an affected speaker.

Mouth'-foot'ed (mouth'fo͝ot'ĕd), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Having the basal joints of the legs converted into jaws.

Mouth'ful (-fo͝ol), *n.; pl.* MOUTHFULS (-fo͝olz). 1. As much as is usually put into the mouth at one time.

2. Hence, a small quantity.

Mouth'less, *a.* [AS. *mūðleás.*] Destitute of a mouth.

Mouth'-made' (-mād'), *a* Spoken without sincerity, not heartfelt. "*Mouth-made* vows." *Shak.*

Mouth'piece' (-pēs'), *n.* 1. The part of a musical or other instrument to which the mouth is applied in using it, as, the *mouthpiece* of a bugle, or of a tobacco pipe.

2. An appendage to an inlet or outlet opening of a pipe or vessel, to direct or facilitate the inflow or outflow of a fluid.

3. One who delivers the opinion of others or of another; a spokesman; as, the *mouthpiece* of his party.

Egmont was imprudent enough to make himself the *mouthpiece* of their remonstrance *Motley*

Mov'a-bil'i-ty (mo͞v'ȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Movableness.

Mov'a-ble (mo͞v'ȧ-b'l), *a.* [Cf. OF. *movable.* See MOVE.] 1. Capable of being moved, lifted, carried, drawn, turned, or conveyed, or in any way made to change place or posture; susceptible of motion; not fixed or stationary; as, a *movable* steam engine.

2. Changing from one time to another, as, *movable* feasts, *i. e.*, church festivals, the date of which varies from year to year.

Movable letter (*Heb. Gram.*), a letter that is pronounced, as opposed to one that is quiescent.

Mov'a-ble, *n.; pl* MOVABLES (-b'lz). 1. An article of wares or goods; a commodity, a piece of property not fixed, or not a part of real estate, generally, in the plural, goods; wares; furniture.

Furnished with the most rich and princely *movables. Evelyn*

2. (*Rom. Law*) Property not attached to the soil.

☞ The word is not convertible with *personal property*, since rents and similar incidents of the soil which are personal property by our law are immovables by the Roman law. *Wharton.*

Mov'a-ble-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being movable; mobility; susceptibility of motion.

Mov'a-bly, *adv.* In a movable manner or condition.

Move (mo͞ov), *v. t.* [*imp & p. p.* MOVED (mo͞ovd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MOVING.] [OE. *moven*, OF *movoir*, F. *mouvoir*, L. *movere;* cf. Gr. ἀμείβειν to change, exchange, go in or out, quit, Skr. *miv*, p p. *mūta*, to move, push. Cf. EMOTION, MEW to molt, MOB, MUTABLE, MUTINY.] 1. To cause to change place or posture in any manner; to set in motion; to carry, convey, draw, or push from one place to another; to impel, to stir, as, the wind *moves* a vessel; the horse *moves* a carriage.

2. (*Chess, Checkers, etc.*) To transfer (a piece or man) from one space or position to another, according to the rules of the game; as, to *move* a king.

3. To excite to action by the presentation of motives; to rouse by representation, persuasion, or appeal, to influence.

Minds desirous of revenge were not *moved* with gold. *Knolles.*
No female arts his mind could *move. Dryden*

4. To arouse the feelings or passions of; especially, to excite to tenderness or compassion; to touch pathetically; to excite, as an emotion. *Shak.*

When he saw the multitudes, he was *moved* with compassion on them. *Matt* ix 36

[The use of images] in orations and poetry is to *move* pity or terror. *Felton*

5. To propose; to recommend; specifically, to propose formally for consideration and determination, in a deliberative assembly; to submit, as a resolution to be adopted; as, to *move* to adjourn.

Let me but *move* one question to your daughter *Shak*

They are to be blamed alike who *move* and who decline war upon particular respects. *Hayward*

6. To apply to, as for aid. [*Obs.*] *Shak*

Syn. — To stir; agitate; trouble; affect; persuade, influence; actuate; impel; rouse; prompt; instigate, incite; induce; incline; propose; offer.

Move, *v. i.* 1. To change place or posture; to stir, to go, in any manner, from one place or position to another; as, a ship *moves* rapidly.

The foundations also of the hills *moved* and were shaken, because he was wroth. *Ps.* xviii. 7.

On the green bank I sat and listened long, . . .
Nor till her lay was ended could I *move. Dryden.*

2. To act; to take action; to stir; to begin to act; as, to *move* in a matter.

3. To change residence; to remove, as from one house, town, or state, to another.

4. (*Chess, Checkers, etc.*) To change the place of a piece in accordance with the rules of the game.

Move (mo͞ov), *n.* 1. The act of moving; a movement.

2. (*Chess, Checkers, etc.*) The act of moving one of the pieces, from one position to another, in the progress of the game.

3. An act for the attainment of an object; a step in the execution of a plan or purpose.

To make a move. (*a*) To take some action. (*b*) To move a piece, as in a game. — To be on the move, to bustle or stir about. [*Colloq.*]

Move'less, *a.* Motionless; fixed. "*Moveless* as a tower." *Pope.*

Move'ment (-ment), *n.* [F. *mouvement.* See MOVE, and cf. MOMENT.] 1. The act of moving; change of place or posture, transference, by any means, from one situation to another; natural or appropriate motion; progress; advancement; as, the *movement* of an army in marching or maneuvering, the *movement* of a wheel or a machine, the party of *movement.*

2 Motion of the mind or feelings; emotion.

3. Manner or style of moving; as, a slow, or quick, or sudden, *movement.*

4. (*Mus*) (*a*) The rhythmical progression, pace, and tempo of a piece. "Any change of time is a change of *movement.*" *Busby.* (*b*) One of the several strains or pieces, each complete in itself, with its own time and rhythm, which make up a larger work; as, the several *movements* of a suite or a symphony.

5. (*Mech.*) A system of mechanism for transmitting motion of a definite character, or for transforming motion; as, the wheelwork of a watch.

Febrile movement (*Med.*), an elevation of the body temperature; a fever. — Movement cure. (*Med.*) See KINESIATRICS. — Movement of the bowels, an evacuation or stool, a passage or discharge.

Syn. — Motion. — MOVEMENT, MOTION. *Motion* expresses the general idea of not being at rest; *movement* is oftener used to express a definite, regulated motion, esp. a progress.

Mo'vent (mō'vent), *a* [L. *movens*, p. pr. of *movere.* See MOVE.] Moving. [*R.*] *Grew.*

Mo'vent, *n.* That which moves anything. [*R.*]

Mov'er (mo͞v'ẽr), *n.* 1. A person or thing that moves, stirs, or changes place.

2. A person or thing that imparts motion, or causes change of place; a motor.

3. One who, or that which, excites, instigates, or causes movement, change, etc.; as, *movers* of sedition.

These most poisonous compounds,
Which are the *movers* of a languishing death. *Shak.*

4. A proposer; one who offers a proposition, or recommends anything for consideration or adoption; as, the *mover* of a resolution in a legislative body.

Mov'ing, *a.* 1. Changing place or posture, causing motion or action, as, a *moving* car, or power

2. Exciting movement of the mind, adapted to move the sympathies, passions, or affections, touching; pathetic; as, a *moving* appeal.

I sang an old and *moving* story *Coleridge*

Moving force (*Mech.*), a force that accelerates, retards, or deflects the motion of a body. — Moving plant (*Bot.*), a leguminous plant (*Desmodium gyrans*), — so called because its leaflets have a distinct automatic motion.

Mov'ing, *n.* The act of changing place or posture, esp., the act of changing one's dwelling place or place of business.

Moving day, a day when one moves; esp., a day when a large number of tenants change their dwelling place.

Mov'ing-ly, *adv.* In a moving manner. *Addison.*

Mov'ing-ness, *n.* The power of moving.

Mow (mou), *n.* [Written also *moe* and *mowe.*] [F. *moue* pouting, a wry face; cf. OD. *mouwe* the protruded lip.] A wry face. "Make *mows* at him." *Shak.*

Mow, *v. i.* To make mouths.

Nodding, becking, and *mowing Tyndale*

Mow, *n.* (*Zool*) Same as MEW, a gull

Mow, *v.* [*pres. sing.* MOW, *pl.* MOWE, MOWEN, MOUN.] [AS *magan.* See MAY, *v.*] May; can. "Thou *mow* now escapen." [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Our walles *mowe* not make hem resistence *Mortimer.*

Mow (mō), *v. t.* [*imp.* MOWED (mōd), *p. p* cf. MOWN or MOWN (mōn); *p. pr. & vb n.* MOWING] [AS *mowen, mawen*, AS. *māwan;* akin to D. *maaien*, G. *mähen*, OHG. *mājan*, Dan. *meie*, L. *metere*, Gr. ἄμᾶν. Cf. MATH, MEAD a meadow, MOW.]

1. To cut down, as grass, with a scythe or mative ae.

2. To cut the grass from; as, to *mow* a meadow.

3 To cut down; to cause to fall in rows or masses, as in mowing grass; — with *down;* as, a discharge of grapeshot *mows* down whole ranks of men.

Mow, *v. i.* To cut grass, etc., with a scythe, or with a machine; to cut grass for hay.

Mow (mou), *n.* [OE. *mowe*, AS. *mūga.*] 1. A heap or mass of hay or of sheaves of grain stowed in a barn.

2. The place in a barn where hay or grain in the sheaf is stowed.

Mow (mou), *v. t.* To lay, as hay or sheaves of grain, in a heap or mass in a barn; to pile and stow away.

Mow'burn' (mou'bûrn'), *v. t.* To heat and ferment in the mow, as hay when housed too green.

Mowe (mou), *v.* See 4th Mow. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Mowe, *n. & v.* See 1st & 2d Mow. [*Obs.*]

Mow'er (mō'ẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, mows; a mowing machine, as, a lawn *mower.*

Mow'ing, *n* 1. The act of one who, or the operation of that which, mows.

2. Land from which grass is cut; meadow land.

Mowing machine, an agricultural machine armed with knives or blades for cutting standing grass, etc. It is drawn by a horse or horses, or propelled by steam.

Mown (mōn), *p. p. & a.* Cut down by mowing, as grass; deprived of grass by mowing; as, a *mown* field.

Mow'yer (mō'yẽr), *n.* A mower. [*Obs.*]

Mox'a (mŏks'ȧ), *n.* [A corruption of Japan. *moguso* (pronounced *mongsa*), an escharotic made from the plant *yomogi:* cf. F. *moxa.*] 1. (*Med.*) A soft woolly mass prepared from the young leaves of *Artemisia Chinensis*, and used as a cautery by burning it on the skin; hence, any substance used in a like manner, as cotton impregnated with niter, amadou.

2. (*Bot.*) A plant from which this substance is obtained, esp. *Artemisia Chinensis*, and *A. Moxa.*

‖ **Moy'a** (moi'ȧ), *n.* Mud poured out from volcanoes during eruptions; — so called in South America.

Moyle (moil), *n. & v.* See MOIL, and MOILE.

Mox'a-rab (mŏx'ȧ-rĭb), **Mox'a-rab'ic** (mŏx'ȧ-rĭb'ĭk). Same as MUZARAB, MUZARABIC.

Mo-zet'ta (mō-zĕt'tȧ), **Moz-zet'ta** (It. mŏt-sĕt'tȧ), } *n.* [It. *mozzetta:* cf. F. *mosette.* Cf. AMICE a hood or cape.] (*Eccl.*) A cape, with a small hood; — worn by the pope and other dignitaries of the Roman Catholic Church.

Mr. (mĭs'tẽr). The customary abbreviation of *Mister* in writing and printing. See MASTER, 4.

Mrs. (mĭs'ĭs, 277). The customary abbreviation of *Mistress* when used as a title of courtesy, in writing and printing.

Mu-cam'ide (mū-kăm'ĭd *or* -id), *n.* [*Mucic* + *amide.*] (*Chem.*) The acid amide of mucic acid, obtained as a white crystalline substance.

Mu'cate (mū'kāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of mucic acid.

Muce (mūs), *n.* See MUSE, and MUSET.

Mu-ce'din (mū-sē'dĭn), *n.* [From MUCUS.] (*Bot. Chem.*) A yellowish white, amorphous, nitrogenous substance found in wheat, rye, etc., and resembling gluten; — formerly called also *mucin.*

Much (mŭch), *a.* [*Compar. & superl.* wanting, but supplied by MORE (mōr), and MOST (mōst), from another root.] [OE. *moche, muche, miche, miche*, prob. the same as *mochel, muchel, michel, mikel*, fr. AS. *micel, mycel;* cf. Gr μεγας, fem. μεγάλη, great, and Icel. *mjök*, adv., much. √103. See MICKLE.] 1. Great in quantity; long in duration; as, *much* rain has fallen; *much* time.

Thou shalt carry *much* seed out into the field, and shalt gather but little in *Deut* xxviii 38

2. Many in number. [*Archaic*]

Edom came out against him with *much* people. *Num* xx. 20.

3. High in rank or position. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Much, *n.* 1. A great quantity; a great deal; also, an indefinite quantity; as, you have as *much* as I.

He that gathered *much* had nothing over. *Ex* xvi 18

☞ *Much* in this sense can be regarded as an adjective qualifying a word unexpressed, and may, therefore, be modified by *as, so, too, very.*

2 A thing uncommon, wonderful, or noticeable; something considerable.

And [he] thought not *much* to clothe his enemies *Milton*

To make much of, to treat as something of especial value or worth.

Much, *adv.* [Cf. Icel. *mjök.* See MUCH, *a.*] To a great degree or extent; greatly, abundantly; far; nearly. "*Much* suffering heroes." *Pope.*

Thou art *much* mightier than we. *Gen.* xxvi 16.

Excellent speech becometh not a fool, *much* less do lying lips a prince *Prov.* xvii 7.

Henceforth I fly not death, nor would prolong
Life *much* *Milton.*

All left the world *much* as they found it. *Sir W Temple*

Much'el (-ĕl), *a.* [√103 See MICKLE.] Much. [*Obs.*]

Much'ness, *n.* Greatness, extent. [*Obs.* or *Colloq.*]

The quantity and *muchness* of time which it fleeheth. *W. Whately*

Much of a muchness, much the same. [*Colloq.*] "Men 's men; gentle or simple, they 're *much of a muchness.*" *G. Eliot.*

Much'what' (-hwŏt'), *adv.* Nearly; almost; much. [*Obs.*] "*Muchwhat* after the same manner." *Glanvill.*

Mu'cic (nū'sĭk), *a.* [L. *mucus* mucus: cf. F. *mucique.*] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, gums and mucilaginous substances; specif., denoting an acid obtained by the oxidation of gums, dulcite, etc., as a white crystalline substance isomeric with saccharic acid.

Mu'cid (mū'sĭd), *a.* [L *mucidus*, fr. L. *mucus* mucus See MUCUS, and cf. MOIST.] Musty, moldy; slimy, mucous. — **Mu'cid-ness**, *n.*

Mu-cif'ic (mū-sĭf'ĭk), *a.* [*Mucus* + L. *-ficare* (in comp.) to make. See -FY.] 1. (*Med.*) Inducing or stimulating the secretion of mucus; blennogenous.

2. (*Physiol.*) Secreting mucus.

Mu'ci-form (mū'sĭ-fôrm), *a.* [*Mucus* + *-form.*] (*Physiol.*) Resembling mucus; having the character or appearance of mucus.

Mu'ci-gen (-jĕn), *n.* [*Mucin* + *-gen.*] (*Physiol.*) A substance which is formed in mucous epithelial cells, and gives rise to mucin.

Mu-cig'e-nous (mū-sĭj'ē-nŭs), *a.* (*Physiol.*) Connected with the formation of mucin; resembling mucin.

The *mucigenous* basis is manufactured at the expense of the ordinary protoplasm of the cell. *Foster.*

Mu'ci-lage (mū'sĭ-lĭj; 48), *n.* [F., from L. *mucilago* a musty juice, fr. *mucus* mucus, slime. See MUCUS.] 1. (*Bot. Chem.*) A gummy or gelatinous substance produced in certain plants by the action of water on the cell wall, as in the seeds of quinces, of flax, etc.

2. An aqueous solution of gum, or of substances allied to it; as, medicinal *mucilage; mucilage* for fastening envelopes.

Mu'ci-lag'i-nous (mū'sĭ-lăj'ĭ-nŭs), *a.* [Cf. F. *mucilagineux.* See MUCILAGE.] 1. Partaking of the nature of, or resembling, mucilage; moist, soft, and viscid; slimy; ropy; as, a *mucilaginous* liquid.

2 Of, pertaining to, or secreting, mucilage; as, the *mucilaginous* glands.

3. Soluble in water, but not in alcohol; yielding mucilage; as, *mucilaginous* gums or plants.

— **Mu'ci-lag'i-nous-ness**, *n.*

Mu'cin (mū'sĭn), *n.* [From MUCUS.] **1.** (*Bot. Chem.*) See MUCEDIN. [*Obs.*]

2. (*Physiol. Chem.*) An albuminoid substance which is contained in mucus, and gives to the latter secretion its peculiar ropy character. It is found in all the secretions from mucous glands, and also between the fibers of connective tissue, as in tendons. See *Illust.* of DEBILITY.

Mu-cin'o-gen (mū-sĭn'ō-jĕn), *n.* [*Mucin* + *-gen.*] (*Physiol.*) Same as MUCIGEN.

Mu-cip'a-rous (mū-sĭp'ȧ-rŭs), *a.* [*Mucus* + L. *parere* to produce.] (*Physiol.*) Secreting, or producing, mucus or mucin.

Mu'ci-vore (mū'sĭ-vōr), *n.* [L. *mucus* slime, mucus + *vorare* to devour.] (*Zoöl.*) An insect which feeds on mucus, or the sap of plants, as certain Diptera, of the tribe *Mucivora*.

Muck (mŭk), abbreviation of *Amuck*.

To run a muck. See AMUCK.

Muck, *n.* [Icel. *myki;* akin to Dan. *mog.* Cf. MIDDEN.] **1.** Dung in a moist state; manure. *Bacon.*

2. Vegetable mold mixed with earth, as found in low, damp places and swamps.

3. Anything filthy or vile. *Spenser.*

4. Money; — in contempt.

The fatal *muck* we quarreled for. *Beau. & Fl*

Muck bar, bar iron which has been through the rolls only once. — **Muck iron**, crude puddled iron ready for the squeezer or rollers. *Knight.*

Muck, *a.* Like muck; mucky; also, used in collecting or distributing muck; as, a *muck* fork.

Muck, *v. t.* To manure with muck.

Muck'en-der (mŭk'ĕn-dẽr), *n.* [Sp. *mocador.* Cf. MOKADOUR.] A handkerchief. [*Obs.*] [Written also *muckinder, muckiter, mockadour*.]

Muck'er (-ẽr), *n.* A term of reproach for a low or vulgar person. [*Slang*]

Muck'er, *v. t.* To scrape together, as money, by mean labor or shifts [*Obs.*] *Tidall.*

Muck'er-er (-ẽr), *n* A miser, a niggard. [*Obs.*]

Muck'i-ness (-ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality of being mucky

Muc'kle (mŭk'k'l), *a.* [See MICKLE.] Much. [*Obs*]

Muck'mid'den (mŭk'mĭd'd'n), *n.* A dunghill. [*Scot.*]

Muck'sy (-sy), *a.* Somewhat mucky; soft, sticky, and dirty; muxy. [*Prov. Eng.*] *R. D. Blackmore.*

Muck'worm' (-wŭrm'), *n.* **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A larva or grub that lives in muck or manure; — applied to the larvæ of the tumbledung and allied beetles.

2. One who scrapes together money by mean labor and devices; a miser. "Misers are *muckworms.*" *Pope*

Muck'y (-y), *a.* **1.** Filthy with muck; miry; as, a *mucky* road. "*Mucky* filth." *Spenser*

2. Vile, in a moral sense; sordid. [*Obs*] *Spenser.*

Mucky money and false felicity. *Latimer.*

Mu'co-cele (mū'kō-sēl), *n.* [*Mucus* + Gr. κήλη tumor.] (*Med.*) An enlargement or protrusion of the mucous membrane of the lachrymal passages, or dropsy of the lachrymal sac, dependent upon catarrhal inflammation of the latter. *Dunglison*

Mu'coid (mū'koid), *a* [*Mucus* + *-oid.*] Resembling mucus. *Dunglison*

Mucoid degeneration, a form of degeneration in which the tissues are transformed into a semisolid substance resembling mucus. *Quain.*

Mu'co-nate (mū'kō-nāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of muconic acid.

Mu-con'ic (mū-kŏn'ĭk), *a.* [*Mucic* + *itaconic*] (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or designating, an organic acid, obtained indirectly from mucic acid, and somewhat resembling itaconic acid

Mu'co-pu'ru-lent (mū'kō-pū'rụ-lent), *a.* [*Mucus* + *purulent.*] (*Med*) Having the character or appearance of both mucus and pus. *Dunglison*

‖ **Mu'cor** (mū'kŏr), *n.* [L, fr *mucere* to be moldy or musty.] (*Bot.*) A genus of minute fungi. The plants consist of slender threads with terminal globular sporangia, mold.

Mu-cos'i-ty (mū-kŏs'ĭ-tў), *n* The quality or state of being mucous or slimy, mucousness.

Mu'cous (mū'kŭs), *a.* [L *mucosus*, fr *mucus* mucus.] **1** Of, pertaining to, or resembling, mucus, slimy, ropy, or stringy, and lubricous, as, a *mucous* substance

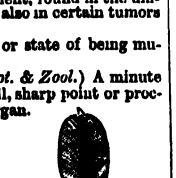
2. Secreting a slimy or mucigenous substance; as, the *mucous* membrane.

Mucous membrane. (*Anat.*) See under MEMBRANE — **Mucous patches** (*Med*), elevated patches found in the mucous membranes of the mouth and anus, usually due to syphilis. — **Mucous tissue** (*Anat.*), a form of connective tissue in an early stage of development, found in the umbilical cord and in the embryo, and also in certain tumors called *myxomata*.

Mu'cous-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being mucous; sliminess.

‖ **Mu'cro** (mū'krō), *n.* [L.] (*Bot. & Zool.*) A minute abrupt point, as of a leaf; any small, sharp point or process, terminating a larger part or organ.

Mu'cro-nate (mū'krō-nāt), **Mu'cro-na'ted** (-nā'tĕd), *a.* [L. *mucronatus*, fr. *mucro* a sharp point: cf. F. *mucroné.*] Ending abruptly in a sharp point; abruptly tipped with a short and sharp point; as, a *mucronate* leaf. — **Mu'cro-nate-ly**, *adv.*



Mucronate Leaflets of *Pellæa mucronata*, a kind of fern.

Mu-cron'u-late (mū-krŏn'ū-lĭt), *a.* Having, or tipped with, a small point or points.

Mu'cu-lent (mū'kū-lent), *a.* [L. *muculentus*, fr. *mucus.*] Slimy; moist, and moderately viscous.

Mu'cus (mū'kŭs), *n.* [L. *mucus, muccus;* cf. *mucere* to be moldy or musty, Gr. μύξα mucus, and Skr. *muc* to release. Cf. MATCH for striking fire, MOIST, MUCILAGE.]

1. (*Physiol.*) A viscid fluid secreted by mucous membrane, which it serves to moisten and protect. It covers the lining membranes of all the cavities which open externally, such as those of the mouth, nose, lungs, intestinal canal, urinary passages, etc.

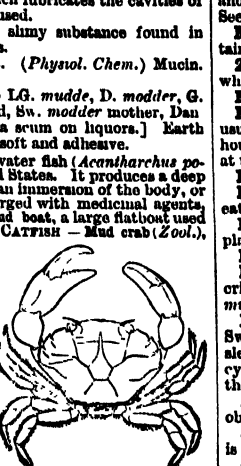
2. (*Physiol.*) Any other animal fluid of a viscid quality, as the synovial fluid, which lubricates the cavities of the joints; — improperly so used.

3. (*Bot.*) A gelatinous or slimy substance found in certain algæ and other plants.

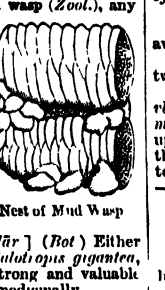
Mu'cus-in (mū'kŭs-ĭn), *n.* (*Physiol. Chem.*) Mucin. [*R.*]

Mud (mŭd), *n.* [Akin to LG. *mudde*, D. *modder*, G. *moder* mold, OSw *mudd* mud, Sw. *modder* mother, Dan *mudder* mud. Cf MOTHER a scum on liquors.] Earth and water mixed so as to be soft and adhesive.

Mud bass (*Zoöl.*), a fresh-water fish (*Acanthurchus pomotis*) of the Eastern United States. It produces a deep grunting note. — **Mud bath**, an immersion of the body, or some part of it, in mud charged with medicinal agents, as a remedy for disease - **Mud boat**, a large flatboat used in dredging. — **Mud cat** See CATFISH — **Mud crab** (*Zoöl.*), any one of several American marine crabs of the genus *Panopeus.* — **Mud dab** (*Zoöl.*), the winter flounder. See FLOUNDER, and DAB — **Mud dauber** (*Zoöl.*), a mud wasp — **Mud devil** (*Zoöl.*), the hellbender — **Mud drum** (*Steam Boilers*), a drum beneath a boiler, into which sediment and mud in the water can settle for removal. — **Mud eel** (*Zoöl.*), a long, slender, aquatic amphibian (*Siren lacertina*), found in the Southern United States. It has persistent external gills and only the anterior pair of legs. See SIREN. — **Mud frog** (*Zoöl.*), a European frog (*Pelobates fuscus*). — **Mud hen** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The American coot (*Fulica Americana*) (*b*) The clapper rail — **Mud lark**, a person who cleans sewers, or delves in mud. [*Slang*] — **Mud minnow** (*Zoöl.*), any small American fresh-water fish of the genus *Umbra*, as *U. limi* The genus is allied to the pickerels — **Mud plug**, a plug for stopping the mudhole of a boiler. — **Mud puppy** (*Zoöl.*), the menobranchus. — **Mud scow**, a heavy scow, used in dredging, a mud boat. [*U. S.*] — **Mud turtle, Mud tortoise** (*Zoöl.*), any one of numerous species of fresh-water tortoises of the United States - **Mud wasp** (*Zoöl.*), any one of numerous species of hymenopterous insects belonging to *Pepæus*, and allied genera, which construct groups of mud cells, attached, side by side, to stones or to the woodwork of buildings, etc. The female places an egg in each cell, together with spiders or other insects, paralyzed by a sting, to serve as food for the larva. Called also *mud dauber.*



Mud Crab (*Panopeus depressus*) (⅔)



Nest of Mud Wasp

Mud, *v. t.* **1.** To bury in mud [*R.*] *Shak.*

2. To make muddy or turbid *Shak.*

‖ **Mu'dar** (mū'där), *n.* [Hind *madār*] (*Bot*) Either one of two asclepiadaceous shrubs (*Calotropis gigantea*, and *C. procera*), which furnish a strong and valuable fiber. The acrid milky juice is used medicinally.

Mu'da-rin (mū'dȧ-rĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A brown, amorphous, bitter substance, having a strong emetic action, extracted from the root of the mudar

Mud'di-ly (mŭd'dĭ-lў), *adv* In a muddy manner, turbidly, with foul mixture; cloudily; obscurely; confusedly

Mud'di-ness, *n.* **1.** The condition or quality of being muddy, turbidness; foulness caused by mud, dirt, or sediment; as, the *muddiness* of a stream.

2. Obscurity or confusion, as in treatment of a subject, intellectual dullness.

Mud'dle (mŭd'd'l), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* MUDDLED (-d'ld), *p. pr & vb n* MUDDLING (-dlĭng)] [From MUD] **1.** To make turbid, or muddy, as water. [*Obs*]

He did all to *muddle* the water *L'Estrange*

2 To cloud or stupefy; to render stupid with liquor, to intoxicate partially.

Epicurus seems to have had his brains so *muddled* and confounded, that he scarce ever kept in the right way. *Bentley*

Often drunk, always *muddled* *Arbuthnot*

3 To waste or misuse, as one does who is stupid or intoxicated [*R.*]

They *muddle* it [money] away without method or object, and without having anything to show for it *Hazlitt*

4. To mix confusedly, to confuse; to make a mess of; as, to *muddle* matters, also, to perplex, to mystify. *F W Newman*

Mud'dle, *v. i* **1.** To dabble in mud [*Obs*] *Swift.*

2 To think and act in a confused, aimless way.

Mud'dle, *n* A state of being turbid or confused, hence, intellectual cloudiness or dullness.

We both grub on in a *muddle* *Dickens*

Mud'dle-head' (-hĕd'), *n* A stupid person. [*Colloq*] *C Reade* — **Mud'dle-head'ed**, *a.* [*Colloq.*] *Dickens.*

Mud'dler (-dlẽr), *n* One who, or that which, muddles.

Mud'dy (-dў), *a.* [*Compar.* MUDDIER (-dĭ-ẽr); *superl* MUDDIEST] **1.** Abounding in mud; besmeared or dashed with mud, as, a *muddy* road or path, *muddy* boots.

2. Turbid with mud, as, *muddy* water.

3. Consisting of mud or earth, gross, impure.

This *muddy* vesture of decay. *Shak*

4. Confused, as if turbid with mud, cloudy in mind, dull, stupid, also, immethodical; incoherent; vague.

Cold hearts and *muddy* understandings *Burke*

Dost think I am so *muddy*, so unsettled? *Shak*

5 Not clear or bright. *Swift.*

Mud'dy, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MUDDIED (-dĭd); *p pr. & vb. n* MUDDYING (-dĭ-ĭng).] **1.** To soil with mud, to dirty, to render turbid.

2. Fig.: To cloud; to make dull or heavy. *Grew*

Mud'dy-head'ed (mŭd'dў-hĕd'ĕd), *a.* Dull; stupid.

Mud'dy-met'tled (-mĕt't'ld), *a.* Dull-spirited. *Shak.*

Mud'fish' (-fĭsh'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The European loach. (*b*) The bowfin. (*c*) The South American lepidosiren, and the allied African species (*Protopterus annectens*). See LEPIDOSIREN. (*d*) The mud minnow.

Mud'hole' (-hōl'), *n.* **1.** A hole, or hollow place, containing mud, as in a road.

2. (*Steam Boilers*) A hole near the bottom, through which the sediment is withdrawn.

Mu'dir (mōō'dẽr), *n.* Same as MOODIR.

Mud'sill' (mŭd'sĭl'), *n.* The lowest sill of a structure, usually embedded in the soil; the lowest timber of a house, also, that sill or timber of a bridge which is laid at the bottom of the water. See SILL.

Mud'suck'er (-sŭk'ẽr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A woodcock.

Mud'wall' (-wąl'), *n* (*Zoöl*) The European bee-eater. See BEE-EATER [Written also *modwall.*]

Mud'wort' (-wĭrt'), *n.* (*Bot*) A small herbaceous plant growing on muddy shores (*Limosella aquatica*).

Mue (mū), *v. t.* To mew, to molt. [*Obs*] *Quarles.*

Mu-ez'zin (mū-ĕz'zĭn), *n.* [Ar] A Mohammedan crier of the hour of prayer. [Written also *mouezzin, mueddin*, and *muwaszin.*]

Muff (mŭf), *n.* [Cf LG. *muff*, D *mof*, G., Dan., & Sw. *muff*, F. *moufle* mitten, LL. *muffula*, MHG. *mouve* sleeve, D *mouw*, and E. *muffle*, *v.*] **1** A soft cover of cylindrical form, usually of fur, worn by women to shield the hands from cold

2 (*Mech.*) A short hollow cylinder surrounding an object, as a pipe.

3. (*Glass Manuf.*) A blown cylinder of glass which is afterward flattened out to make a sheet.

4 [Perhaps a different word, cf Prov. E. *maffle* to stammer.] A stupid fellow, a poor-spirited person. [*Colloq.*] "A *muff* of a curate." *Thackeray*

5. [See 4] (*Baseball*) A failure to hold a ball when once in the hands.

6. (*Zoöl.*) The whitethroat. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Muff, *v t.* [*imp & p p* MUFFED (mŭft), *p. pr. & vb n* MUFFING] To handle awkwardly, to fumble; to fail to hold, as a ball, in catching it

Muf'fe-tee' (mŭf'fĕ-tē'), *n.* A small muff worn over the wrist [*Prov Eng*] *Halliwell.*

Muf'fin (mŭf'fĭn), *n.* [From MUFF.] A light, spongy, cylindrical cake, used for breakfast and tea.

Muf'fin-eer' (-ēr'), *n.* A dish for keeping muffins hot.

Muff'ish (mŭf'fĭsh), *a.* [See MUFF, 4 & 5.] Stupid; awkward. [*Colloq.*]

Muf'fle (mŭf'f'l), *n.* The bare end of the nose between the nostrils, — used esp of ruminants.

Muf'fle, *v t* [*imp & p p* MUFFLED (-f'ld); *p pr. & vb. n* MUFFLING (-flĭng)] [Cf F. *moufle* a mitten, LL. *muffula*, OD. *moffel* a muff See MUFF] **1.** To wrap up in something that conceals or protects; to wrap, as the face and neck, in thick and disguising folds; hence, to conceal or cover the face of; to envelop; to inclose; — often with *up* *South.*

The face lies *muffled* up within the garment *Addison.*

He *muffled* with a cloud his mournful eyes *Dryden.*

Muffled up in darkness and superstition. *Arbuthnot*

2. To prevent seeing, or hearing, or speaking, by wraps bound about the head; to blindfold, to deafen.

3. To wrap with something that dulls or deadens the sound of, as, to *muffle* the strings of a drum, or that part of an oar which rests in the rowlock.

Muf'fle, *v t* [Cf E *maffle, mumble*, D *moffelen.*] To speak indistinctly, or without clear articulation.

Muf'fle, *n* [F *moufle*, prop., a mitten, from the resemblance in shape See MUFFLE, *v. t.*, MUFF.] **1** Anything with which another thing, as an oar or drum, is muffled, also, a boxing glove, a muff.

2 (*Metal*) An earthenware compartment or oven, often shaped like a half cylinder, used in furnaces to protect objects heated from the direct action of the fire, as in scorification of ores, cupellation of ore buttons, etc.

3 (*Ceramics*) A small oven for baking and fixing the colors of painted or printed pottery, without exposing the pottery to the flames of the furnace or kiln.

4 A pulley block containing several sheaves. *Knight.*

Muf'fler (-flẽr), *n.* **1.** Anything used in muffling; esp., a scarf for protecting the head and neck in cold weather, a tippet.

Fortune is painted blind, with a *muffler* afore her eyes. *Shak.*

2 (*Mus.*) A cushion for terminating or softening a note made by a stringed instrument with a keyboard.

3. A kind of mitten or boxing glove, esp. when stuffed.

4. One who muffles.

Muf'lon (mŭf'lŏn), *n.* (*Zoöl*) See MOUFLON.

Muf'ti (mŭf'tĭ), *n.*, *pl* MUFTIS (-tĭz) [Ar. *mufti*] An official expounder of Mohammedan law

Muf'ti, *n.* Citizen's dress when worn by a naval or military officer; — a term derived from the British service in India. [*Colloq Eng.*]

Mug (mŭg), *n.* [Cf. Ir. *mugan* a mug, *mucog* a cup] **1** A kind of earthen or metal drinking cup, with a handle, — usually cylindrical and without a lip

2 The face or mouth. [*Slang*] *Thackeray.*

Mug'gard (mŭg'gẽrd), *a* [Ct. G *mucken* a sulky person, *muckisch* sullen, peevish, *mucken* to mutter, grumble] Sullen, displeased [*Obs*]

Mug'get (-gĕt), *n* The small entrails of a calf or a hog.

Mug'gi-ness (-gĭ-nĕs), *n.* The condition or quality of being muggy

Mug'gish (-gĭsh), *a* See MUGGY.

Mug'gle-to'ni-an (mŭg'g'l-tō'nĭ-ȧn), *n.* (*Eccl Hist.*) One of an extinct sect, named after Ludovic *Muggleton*, an English journeyman tailor, who (about 1657) claimed to be inspired *Eadie.*

Mug'gy (mŭg'gў), *a* [*Compar.* MUGGIER (-gĭ-ẽr); *superl* MUGGIEST] [Cf Icel *mugga* mist, mugginess. Cf 4th MOLD] **1** Moist, damp, moldy, as, *muggy* straw.

2 Warm, damp, and close, as, *muggy* air, weather.

Mug'house (mŭg'hous'), *n.* An alehouse; a pothouse. [*Obs.*] *Tickell.*

Mu'gi-en-cy (mū'jĭ-ĕn-sy), *n.* A bellowing. [*Obs.*]

Mu'gi-ent (-ĕnt), *a.* [L. *mugiens*, p. pr. of *mugire* to bellow.] Lowing; bellowing. [*Obs.*] *Sir T. Browne.*

‖ **Mu'gil** (mū'jĭl), *n.* [L., a sort of fish.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of fishes including the gray mullets. See MULLET.

Mu'gil-loid (mū'jĭl-loid), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Like or pertaining to the genus Mugil, or family *Mugilidæ*.

Mug'weed' (mŭg'wēd'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A slender European weed (*Galium Cruciata*); — called also *crossweed*.

Mug'wort' (-wûrt'), *n.* [AS. *mucgwyrt*. Cf. MIDGE.] (*Bot.*) A somewhat aromatic composite weed (*Artemisia vulgaris*), at one time used medicinally; — called also *motherwort*.

Mug'wump' (-wŭmp'), *n.* [Cf. Algonquin *mugquomp* a chief.] A bolter from the Republican party in the national election of 1884, an Independent. [*Political Cant, U. S.*]

Mug'wump'er-y (-ẽr-ỹ), *n.* The acts and views of the mugwumps. [*Political Cant, U. S.*]
Mug'wump-ism (-Iz'm),

Mu-ham'mad-an (mu-hăm'măd-an), *a. & n.* Mohammedan.
Mu-ham'med-an (mu-hăm'mĕd-an),

Mu-ham'mad-an-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* Mohammedanism.

Muir (mūr), *n.* A moor. [*Scot.*] *Lockhart.*

‖ **Mu-la'da** (mu-lä'dä), *n.* [Sp. Amer., fr. Sp. *mulo*, *mula*, a mule.] A drove of mules. [*Southwest. U. S.*]

Mu-lat'to (mū-lăt'tō), *n.*; *pl.* MULATTOES (-tōz). [Sp. & Pg. *mulato*, masc., *mulata*, fem., of a mixed breed, fr. *mulo* mule, L. *mulus*. See MULE.] The offspring of a negress by a white man, or of a white woman by a negro, — usually of a brownish yellow complexion.

Mu-lat'tress, *n.* A female mulatto. *G. W. Cable*

Mul'ber-ry (mŭl'bĕr-ry), *n.*; *pl.* MULBERRIES (-rIz). [OE. *moolbery*, *murberie*, AS. *murberie*, where the first part is fr. L. *morum* mulberry; cf. Gr. μῶρον, μόρον. Cf. MURREY, SYCAMORE.] **1.** (*Bot.*) The berry or fruit of any tree of the genus *Morus*; also, the tree itself. See MORUS.



Black Mulberry (*M nigra*). Leaf and Fruit. Reduced.

2. A dark purple color, like the hue of a black mulberry.

Mulberry mass. (*Biol.*) See MORULA. — **Paper mulberry**, a tree (*Broussonetia papyrifera*), related to the true mulberry, used in Polynesia for making tapa cloth by macerating and pounding the inner bark, and in China and Japan for the manufacture of paper. It is sometimes seen as a shade tree in America.

Mul'ber-ry-faced' (-fāst'), *a.* Having a face of a mulberry color, or blotched as if with mulberry stains.

Mulch (mŭlch), *n.* [Cf. *mull* dirt, also Prov. G. *mulsch*, *molsch*, rotten, soft, mellow, as fruit.] Half-rotten straw, or any like substance strewn on the ground, as over the roots of plants, to protect from heat, drought, etc., and to preserve moisture.

Mulch, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MULCHED (mŭlcht), *p. pr. & vb. n.* MULCHING.] To cover or dress with mulch

Mulct (mŭlkt), *n.* [L. *mulcta*, *multa*.] **1.** A fine or penalty, esp. a pecuniary punishment or penalty.

2. A blemish or defect. [*Obs.*]

Syn. — Amercement; forfeit; forfeiture; penalty.

Mulct, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MULCTED; *p. pr. & vb. n.* MULCTING.] [L. *mulctare*, *multare*.] **1.** To punish for an offense or misdemeanor by imposing a fine or forfeiture, esp. a pecuniary fine; to fine.

2. Hence, to deprive of; to withhold from by way of punishment or discipline. [*Obs.*]

Mulc'ta-ry (mŭlk'tä-ry),
Mulc'tu-a-ry (-tŭ-ä-ry; 135),

a. Imposing a pecuniary penalty; consisting of, or paid as, a fine.

Fines, or some known *multuary* punishments *Sir W. Temple*

Mule (mūl), *n.* [F., a she-mule, L. *mula*, fem. of *mulus*; cf. Gr. μύκλος, μυχλός. Cf. AS. *mūl*, fr. L. *mulus*. Cf. MULATTO.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A hybrid animal; specifically, one generated between an ass and a mare, sometimes between a horse and a she-ass. See HINNY.

☞ Mules are much used as draught animals. They are hardy, and proverbial for stubbornness.

2. (*Bot.*) A plant or vegetable produced by impregnating the pistil of one species with the pollen or fecundating dust of another; — called also *hybrid*.

3. A very stubborn person.

4. A machine, used in factories, for spinning cotton, wool, etc., into yarn or thread and winding it into cops; — called also *jenny* and *mule-jenny*.

Mule armadillo (*Zoöl.*), a long-eared armadillo (*Tatusia hybrida*), native of Buenos Ayres; — called also *mulita*. See *Illust.* under ARMADILLO. — **Mule deer** (*Zoöl.*), a large deer (*Cervus*, or *Cariacus*, *macrotis*) of the Western United States. The name refers to its long ears. — **Mule pulley** (*Mach.*), an idle pulley for guiding a belt which transmits motion between shafts that are not parallel. — **Mule twist**, cotton yarn in cops, as spun on a mule; — in distinction from yarn spun on a throstle frame

Mule'-jen'ny (-jĕn'ny), *n.* See MULE, 4.

Mu'le-teer' (mū'lē-tēr'), *n.* [F. *muletier*, fr. *mulet* a mule, dim. fr. L. *mulus*.] One who drives mules.

Mule'wort' (mūl'wûrt'), *n.* (*Bot.*) A fern of the genus *Hemionitis*.

Mu'ley (mū'lỹ), *n.* (*Sawmills*) A stiff, long saw, guided at the ends but not stretched in a gate.

Muley axle (*Railroad*), a car axle without collars at the outer ends of the journals. *Forney.*

Mul'ey (mōōl'ỹ), *n.* See MULLEY.

Mu'li-eb'ri-ty (mū'lĭ-ĕb'rĭ-tỹ), *n.* [L. *muliebritas*, fr. *muliebris* belonging to a woman, fr. *mulier* a woman.] **1.** The state of being a woman or of possessing full womanly powers; womanhood; — correlative of *virility*.

2. Hence: Effeminacy; softness.

‖ **Mu'li-er** (mū'lĭ-ẽr), *n.* [L., a woman.] **1.** A woman.

2. (*Law*) (*a*) Lawful issue born in wedlock, in distinction from an elder brother born of the same parents before their marriage; a lawful son. (*b*) (*Civ. Law*) A woman; a wife; a mother. *Blount. Cowell.*

Mu'li-er-ly, *adv.* In the manner or condition of a mulier; in wedlock; legitimately. [*Obs.*]

Mu'li-er-ose' (-ōs'), *a.* [L. *mulierosus*.] Fond of women. [*R.*] *Charles Reade.*

Mu'li-er-os'i-ty (-ŏs'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* [L. *mulierositas*.] A fondness for women. [*R.*] *Dr. H. More.*

Mu'li-er-ty (-tỹ), *n.* (*Law*) Condition of being a mulier; position of one born in lawful wedlock.

Mul'ish (mūl'ĭsh), *a.* Like a mule; sullen; stubborn. — **Mul'ish-ly**, *adv.* — **Mul'ish-ness**, *n.*

Mull (mŭl), *n.* [Perh. contr. fr. *mossul*. See MUSLIN.] A thin, soft kind of muslin.

Mull, *n.* [Icel. *múlr* a snout, muzzle, projecting crag; or cf. Ir. & Gael. *meall* a heap of earth, a mound, a hill or eminence, W. *moel*. Cf. MOUTH.] **1.** A promontory; as, the *Mull* of Cantyre. [*Scot.*]

2. A snuffbox made of the small end of a horn.

Mull, *n.* [Prob. akin to *mold*. √108. See MOLD.] Dirt; rubbish [*Obs.*] *Gower.*

Mull, *v. t.* [OE. *mullen*. See 2d MULLER.] To powder; to pulverize. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Mull, *v. i.* To work (over) mentally; to cogitate; to ruminate; — usually with *over*; as, to *mull* over a thought or a problem. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Mull, *n.* An inferior kind of madder prepared from the smaller roots or the peelings and refuse of the larger.

Mull, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MULLED (mŭld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MULLING.] [From *mulled*, for *mold*, taken as a p. p.; OE. *mold*-ale funeral ale or banquet. See MOLD soil.] **1.** To heat, sweeten, and enrich with spices, as, to *mull* wine.

New cider, *mulled* with ginger warm. *Gay.*

2. To dispirit or deaden; to dull or blunt. *Shak.*

‖ **Mul'la** (mōōl'lä), *n.* Same as MOLLAH.

Mul'la-ga-taw'ny (mŭl'lä-gä-tạ'nỹ), *n.* [Tamil *milagu-tannīr* pepper water.] An East Indian curry soup.

Mul'lah (mōōl'lä), *n.* See MOLLAH.

Mul'lar (mŭl'lẽr), *n.* A die, cut in intaglio, for stamping an ornament in relief, as upon metal.

Mul'lein (mŭl'lĭn), *n* [OE. *moleyn*, AS. *molegn*.] (*Bot.*) Any plant of the genus *Verbascum*. They are tall herbs having coarse leaves, and large flowers in dense spikes. The common species, with densely woolly leaves, is *Verbascum Thapsus*.

Moth mullein. See under MOTH. — **Mullein foxglove**, an American herb (*Seymeria macrophylla*) with coarse leaves and yellow tubular flowers with a spreading border. — **Petty mullein**, the cowslip. *Dr Prior*

Mul'lein (-lĭn), *n.* (*Bot.*) See MULLEIN.

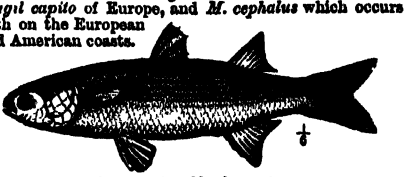
Mull'er (mŭl'ẽr), *n.* **1.** One who, or that which, mulls.

2. A vessel in which wine, etc., is mulled over a fire.

Mull'er, *n.* [OE. *mullen* to pulverize, bruise; cf. Icel. *mylja*; prob. akin to E. *mold* soil. See MOLD soil, and cf. MULL dirt.] A stone or thick lump of glass, or kind of pestle, flat at the bottom, used for grinding pigments or drugs, etc., upon a slab of similar material.

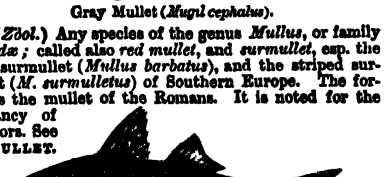
Müllerian ducts (*Anat.*), a pair of embryonic ducts which give rise to the genital passages in the female, but disappear in the male. — **Müllerian fibers** (*Anat.*), the sustentacular or connective-tissue fibers which form the framework of the retina.

Mul'let (mŭl'lĕt), *n.* [OE. *molet*, *mulet*, F. *mulet*, fr. L. *mullus*.] **1.** (*Zool.*) Any one of numerous fishes of the genus Mugil; — called also *gray mullets*. They are found on the coasts of both continents, and are highly esteemed as food. Among the most valuable species are *Mugil capito* of Europe, and *M. cephalus* which occurs both on the European and American coasts.



Gray Mullet (*Mugil cephalus*).

2. (*Zöol.*) Any species of the genus *Mullus*, or family *Mullidæ*; called also *red mullet*, and *surmullet*, esp. the plain surmullet (*Mullus barbatus*), and the striped surmullet (*M. surmuletus*) of Southern Europe. The former is the mullet of the Romans. It is noted for the brilliancy of its colors. See SURMULLET.



Red Mullet (*Mullus barbatus*).

French mullet. See LADYFISH (*a*).

Mul'let, *n.* [F. *molette*.] (*Her.*) A star, usually five pointed and pierced; — when used as a difference it indicates the third son.

Mul'let, *n.* [Cf. F. *molet* a sort of pinchers.] Small pinchers for curling the hair. [*Obs.*] *B. Jonson.*

Mul'ley (mŏōl'ỹ), **Mool'ley**, *n.* [Cf. Gael. *maolag* a hornless cow, *maol* bald, hornless, blunt.] **1.** A mulley or polled animal. [*U. S.*]

2. A cow. [*Prov. Eng., U. S.*, a child's word.]

Leave milking and dry up old *mulley*, thy cow. *Tusser.*

Mul'ley (mŏōl'ỹ), **Mool'ley**, *a.* Destitute of horns, although belonging to a species of animals most of which have horns; hornless; polled; as, *mulley* cattle; a *mulley* (or *moolley*) cow. [*U. S.*] [Written also *muley*.]

Mul'li-ga-taw'ny (mŭl'lĭ-gä-tạ'nỹ), *n.* See MULLAGATAWNY.

Mul'li-grubs (mŭl'lĭ-grŭbs), *n.* [Cf. Prov. E. *mull* to squeeze, pull about, *mulling* numb or dull.] **1** A griping of the intestines; colic. [*Slang*]

Whose dog lies sick of the *multigrubs*? *Beau. & Fl*

2. Hence, sullenness; the sulks. [*Slang*]

Mul'lin-gong (mŭl'lĭn-gŏng), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See *Duck mole*, under DUCK. [Written also *mollingong*.]

Mul'lion (mŭl'yŭn), *n.* [A corruption of *munnion*, F. *moignon* stump of an amputated limb, stump, OF. *moing* mutilated; cf. Armor. *moñ*, *mouñ*, *mank*, *monk*, and also L. *mancus* maimed.] (*Arch.*) (*a*) A slender bar or pier which forms the division between the lights of windows, screens, etc. (*b*) An upright member of a framing. See STILE.



Mullions.

a a a a Mullions; *b b b* Transom.

Mul'lion, *v. t.* To furnish with mullions; to divide by mullions.

Mul'lock (mŭl'lŭk), *n.* [From MULL dirt: cf. Scot. *mullock*, *mulock*, crumb. √108.] Rubbish; refuse; dirt. [*Obs.*]

All this *mullok* [was] in a sieve ythrowe. *Chaucer.*

Mul'loid (mŭl'loid), *a.* [NL. *Mullus*, generic name (fr. L. *mullus* surmullet) + *-oid*.] (*Zoöl.*) Like or pertaining to the genus *Mullus*, which includes the surmullet, or red mullet.

Mul'mul (mŭl'mŭl), *n.* A fine, soft muslin; mull.

Mulse (mŭls), *n.* [L. *mulsum* (sc. *vinum*), fr. *mulsus* mixed with honey, honey-sweet, p. p. of *mulcere* to sweeten, soften.] Wine boiled and mingled with honey.

Mult-. See MULTI-.

Mul-tan'gu-lar (mŭl-tăn'gū-lẽr), *a.* [L. *multangulus*; *multus* much, many + *angulus* angle: cf. F. *multangulaire*.] Having many angles. — **Mul-tan'gu-lar-ly**, *adv.* — **Mul-tan'gu-lar-ness**, *n.*

Mul-tan'i-mous (mŭl-tăn'ĭ-mŭs), *a.* [*Multi-* + L. *animus* mind.] Many-minded; many-sided.

The *multanimous* nature of the poet. *J. R. Lowell*

Mul'tar-tic'u-late (mŭl'tär-tĭk'ū-lāt), *a.* [*Multi-* + *articulate*.] Having many articulations or joints.

Mul-te'i-ty (mŭl-tē'ĭ-tỹ), *n.* [L. *multus* much, many.] Multiplicity. [*R.*] *Coleridge.*

Mul'ti- (mŭl'tĭ-), **Mult-** (mŭlt-). [L. *multus* much.] A prefix signifying *much* or *many*; *several*; *more than one*; as, *multiaxial*, *multocular*.

Mul'ti-ax'i-al (mŭl'tĭ-ăks'ĭ-al), *a.* [*Multi-* + *axial*.] (*Biol.*) Having more than one axis; developing in more than a single line or plane; — opposed to *monaxial*.

Mul'ti-cap'su-lar (-kăp'sū-lẽr), *a.* [*Multi-* + *capsular*: cf. F. *multicapsulaire*.] (*Bot.*) Having many, or several, capsules.

Mul'ti-car'i-nate (-kăr'ĭ-nāt), *a.* [*Multi-* + *carinate*.] (*Zoöl.*) Many-keeled.

Mul'ti-ca'vous (-kā'vŭs), *a.* [L. *multicavus*; *multus* much, many + *cavum*, *cavus*, a cavity, hole, fr. *cavus* hollow.] Having many cavities.

Mul'ti-cel'lu-lar (-sĕl'ū-lẽr), *a.* Consisting of, or having, many cells or more than one cell.

Mul'ti-cen'tral (-sĕn'tral), *a.* [*Multi-* + *central*.] Having many, or several, centers; as, a *multicentral* cell.

Multicentral development (*Biol.*), growth, or development, from several centers. According as the insubordination to a single center is more or less pronounced, the resultant organism will be more or less irregular in form and may even become discontinuous.

Mul'ti-cip'i-tal (-sĭp'ĭ-tal), *a.* [*Multi-* + L. *caput* head.] (*Bot.*) Having many heads or many stems from one crown or root. *Gray.*

Mul'ti-col'or (-kŭl'ẽr), *a.* [See MULTI-, and COLOR.] Having many, or several, colors.

Mul'ti-cos'tate (-kŏs'tāt), *a.* [*Multi-* + *costate*.] Having numerous ribs, or costæ, as the leaf of a plant, or as certain shells and corals.

Mul'ti-cus'pid (-kŭs'pĭd), *a.* [See MULTI-, and CUSPID.] Multicuspidate; — said of teeth.

Mul'ti-cus'pi-date (-pĭ-dāt), *a.* [*Multi-* + *cuspidate*.] Having many cusps or points.

Mul'ti-den'tate (-dĕn'tāt), *a.* [*Multi-* + *dentate*.] Having many teeth, or toothlike processes.

Mul'ti-dig'i-tate (-dĭj'ĭ-tāt), *a.* [*Multi-* + *digitate*.] Having many fingers, or fingerlike processes.

Mul'ti-faced' (-fāst'), *a.* [*Multi-* + *face*.] Having many faces.

Mul'ti-fa'ri-ous (-fā'rĭ-ŭs), *a.* [L. *multifarius*; *multus* much, many. Cf. BIFARIOUS.] **1.** Having multiplicity; having great diversity or variety; of various kinds; diversified; made up of many differing parts; manifold.

There is a *multifarious* artifice in the structure of the meanest animal. *Dr. H. More.*

2. (*Bot.*) Having parts, as leaves, arranged in many vertical rows.

Mul'ti-fa'ri-ous-ly, *adv.* With great multiplicity and diversity; with variety of modes and relations.

Mul'ti-fa'ri-ous-ness, *n.* **1.** Multiplied diversity.

2. (*Law*) The fault of improperly uniting in one bill distinct and independent matters, and thereby confounding them. *Burrill.*

Mul-tif'er-ous (mŭl-tĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *multifer*; *multus* much, many + *ferre* to bear.] Bearing or producing much or many. [*R.*]

Mul'ti-fid (mŭl'tĭ-fĭd), *a.* [L. *multifidus*; *multus* much, many + *findere* to split: cf. F. *multifide*.] (*Bot.*) Having many segments; cleft into several parts by linear sinuses; as, a *multifid* leaf or corolla.

Mul'ti-flo'rous (mŭl'tĭ-flō'rŭs), *a.* [L. *multiflorus*;

multus much, many + *flos, floris*, flower: cf. F. *multiflore.*] (*Bot.*) Having many flowers.

Mul'ti-fine (mŭl'tĭ-fīn), *a.* [*Multi-* + *fine.*] Having many fines; as, a *multifine* boiler. See under BOILER.

Mul'ti-foil (-foil), *n.* [*Multi-* + *foil.*] (*Arch.*) An ornamental foliation consisting of more than five divisions or foils. [*R.*] See FOIL.

Mul'ti-foil, *a.* Having more than five divisions or foils.

Mul'ti-fold (-fōld), *a.* [*Multi-* + *fold.*] Many times doubled; manifold; numerous.

Mul'ti-form (-fôrm), *a.* [L. *multiformis; multus* much, many + *forma* shape: cf. F. *multiforme.*] Having many forms, shapes, or appearances.

A plastic and *multiform* unit. *Harv.*

Mul'ti-form'i-ty (-fôrm'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *multiformitas.*] The quality of being multiform; diversity of forms; variety of appearances in the same thing. *Purchas.*

Mul'ti-form'ous (-ŭs), *a.* Multiform. [*Obs.*]

Mul'ti-gen'er-ous (-jĕn'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [L. *multigenerus; multus* + *genus, generis*, kind.] Having many kinds.

Mul'ti-gran'u-late (-grăn'ū-lāt), *a.* [*Multi-* + *granulate.*] Having, or consisting of, many grains.

Mul-tij'u-gate (mŭl-tĭj'ū-gāt *or* mŭl'tĭ-jū'gāt), *a.* [See MULTIJUGOUS.] (*Bot.*) Having many pairs of leaflets.

Mul-tij'u-gous (-gŭs; 277), *a.* [L. *multijugus; multus* + *jugum* yoke.] 1. Consisting of many pairs.

2. (*Bot.*) Same as MULTIJUGATE.

Mul'ti-lat'er-al (mŭl'tĭ-lăt'ẽr-al), *a.* [*Multi-* + *lateral.*] Having many sides; many-sided.

Mul'ti-lin'e-al (-lĭn'ē-al), *a.* [*Multi-* + *lineal.*] Having many lines. *Steevens.*

Mul'ti-lo'bar (-lō'bẽr), *a.* [*Multi-* + *lobar.*] Consisting of, or having, many lobes.

Mul'ti-loc'u-lar (-lŏk'ū-lẽr), *a.* [*Multi-* + *locular*: cf. F. *multiloculaire.*] Having many or several cells or compartments; as, a *multilocular* shell or capsule.

Mul-til'o-quence (mŭl-tĭl'ō-kwens), *n.* Quality of being multiloquent; use of many words; talkativeness.

Mul-til'o-quent (-kwent), } *a.* [L. *multiloquus; mul-*
Mul-til'o-quous (-kwŭs), } *tus* much, many + *loqui* to speak.] Speaking much; very talkative; loquacious.

Mul-til'o-quy (-kwȳ), *n.* [L. *multiloquium.*] Excess of words or talk. [*R.*]

Mul'ti-no'date (mŭl'tĭ-nō'dāt), *a.* [*Multi-* + *nodate.*] Having many knots or nodes.

Mul'ti-no'dous (-dŭs), *a.* [L. *multinodus.*] Same as MULTINODATE.

Mul'ti-no'mi-al (-nō'mĭ-al), *n.* & *a.* [*Multi-* + *nomial*, as in *binomial.* See BINOMIAL.] (*Alg.*) Same as POLYNOMIAL.

Mul'ti-nom'i-nal (-nŏm'ĭ-nal), } *a.* [L. *multinomi-*
Mul'ti-nom'i-nous (-nŭs), } *nis; multus* many + *nomen, nominis*, name.] Having many names or terms.

Mul'ti-nu'cle-ar (-nū'klē-ẽr), *a.* [*Multi-* + *nuclear.*] (*Biol.*) Containing many nuclei; as, *multinuclear* cells.

Mul'ti-nu'cle-ate (mŭl'tĭ-nū'klē-āt), } *a.* (*Biol.*) Mul-
Mul'ti-nu'cle-a'ted (-nū'klē-ā'tĕd), } tinuclear.

Mul-tip'a-rous (mŭl-tĭp'ā-rŭs), *a.* [*Multi-* + L. *parere* to produce. cf. F. *multipare.*] Producing many, or more than one, at a birth.

Mul-tip'ar-tite (mŭl-tĭp'ar-tīt *or* mŭl'tĭ-pär'tīt; 277), *a.* [L. *multipartitus; multus* much, many + *partitus* divided, p. p.: cf. F. *multipartite.* See PARTITE.] Divided into many parts; having several parts.

Mul'ti-ped (mŭl'tĭ-pĕd), *n.* [L. *multipes, multipedis; multus* much, many + *pes, pedis*, foot. cf. F. *multipède.*] (*Zool.*) An insect having many feet, as a myriapod.

Mul'ti-ped, *a.* Having many feet.

Mul'ti-ple (mŭl'tĭ-p'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *multiple*, and E. *quadruple*, and *multiply.*] Containing more than once, or more than one; consisting of more than one, manifold, repeated many times; having several, or many, parts.

Law of multiple proportion (*Chem.*), the generalization that when the same elements unite in more than one proportion, forming two or more different compounds, the higher proportions of the elements in such compounds are simple multiples of the lowest proportion, or the proportions are connected by some simple common factor; thus, iron and oxygen unite in the proportions FeO, Fe_2O_3, Fe_3O_4, in which compounds, considering the oxygen, 3 and 4 are simple multiples of 1. Called also the *law of Dalton*, from its discoverer. — **Multiple algebra**, a branch of advanced mathematics that treats of operations upon units compounded of two or more unlike units. — **Multiple conjugation** (*Biol.*), a coalescence of many cells (as where an indefinite number of amœboid cells flow together into a single mass) from which conjugation proper and even fertilization may have been evolved. — **Multiple fruits.** (*Bot.*) See *Collective fruit*, under COLLECTIVE. — **Multiple star** (*Astron.*), several stars in close proximity, which appear to form a single system.

Mul'ti-ple, *n.* (*Math.*) A quantity containing another quantity a number of times without a remainder.

☞ A common multiple of two or more numbers contains each of them a number of times exactly; thus, 24 is a *common multiple* of 3 and 4. The least common multiple is the least number that will do this; thus, 12 is the *least common multiple* of 3 and 4.

Mul'ti-plex (-plĕks), *a.* [L. *multiplex, -plicis.* See MULTIPLY.] Manifold; multiple.

Mul'ti-pli'a-ble (-plī'ă-b'l), *a.* [Cf. F. *multipliable.*] Capable of being multiplied. — **Mul'ti-pli'a-ble-ness**, *n.*

Mul'ti-pli-ca-ble (-plĭ-kă-b'l), *a.* [L. *multiplicabilis.*] Capable of being multiplied; multipliable.

Mul'ti-pli-cand' (-plĭ-kănd'), *n.* [L. *multiplicandus* to be multiplied: cf. F. *multiplicande.*] (*Math.*) The number which is to be multiplied by another number called the *multiplier.* See Note under MULTIPLICATION.

Mul'ti-pli-cate (mŭl'tĭ-plĭ-kāt *or* mŭl-tĭp'lĭ-kāt; 277), *a.* [L. *multiplicatus*, p. p. of *multiplicare.* See MULTIPLY.] Consisting of many, or of more than one; multiple; multifold.

Multiplicate flower (*Bot.*), a flower that is double, or has an unusual number of petals in consequence of the abnormal multiplication of the parts of the floral whorls.

Mul'ti-pli-ca'tion (mŭl'tĭ-plĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *multiplicatio*: cf. F. *multiplication.* See MULTIPLY.] 1. The act or process of multiplying, or of increasing in number; the state of being multiplied; as, the *multiplication* of the human species by natural generation.

The increase and *multiplication* of the world. *Thackeray*

2. (*Math.*) The process of repeating, or adding to itself, any given number or quantity a certain number of times; commonly, the process of ascertaining by a briefer computation the result of such repeated additions; also, the rule by which the operation is performed; — the reverse of *division.*

☞ The word *multiplication* is sometimes used in mathematics, particularly in multiple algebra, to denote any distributive operation expressed by one symbol upon any quantity or any thing expressed by another symbol. Corresponding extensions of meaning are given to the words *multiply, multiplier, multiplicand*, and *product.* Thus, since $\phi(x+y)=\phi x+\phi y$ (see under DISTRIBUTIVE), where $\phi(x+y)$, ϕx, and ϕy indicate the results of any distributive operation represented by the symbol ϕ upon $x+y$, x, and y, severally, then because of many very useful analogies $\phi(x+y)$ is called the *product* of ϕ and $x+y$, and the operation indicated by ϕ is called *multiplication.* Cf. FACIENT, *n.*, 2.

3. (*Bot.*) An increase above the normal number of parts, especially of petals; augmentation.

4. The art of increasing gold or silver by magic, — attributed formerly to the alchemists. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer.*

Multiplication table, a table giving the products of a set of numbers multiplied in some regular way; commonly, a table giving the products of the first ten or twelve numbers multiplied successively by 1, 2, 3, etc., up to 10 or 12.

Mul'ti-pli-ca-tive (mŭl'tĭ-plĭ-kā-tĭv), *a.* [Cf. F. *multiplicatif.*] Tending to multiply; having the power to multiply, or increase numbers.

Mul'ti-pli-ca-tive-ly, *adv.* So as to multiply.

Mul'ti-pli-ca'tor (-kā'tẽr), *n.* [L. cf. F. *multiplicateur.* Cf. MULTIPLIER.] The number by which another number is multiplied; a multiplier.

Mul'ti-pli'cious (mŭl'tĭ-plĭ'sh'ŭs), *a.* [See MULTIPLEX.] Manifold. [*Obs.*]

Mul'ti-plic'i-ty (-plĭs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *multiplicité.*] The quality of being multiple, manifold, or various; a state of being many; a multitude; as, a *multiplicity* of thoughts or objects. "A *multiplicity* of gods." *South.*

Mul'ti-pli'er (mŭl'tĭ-plī'ẽr), *n.* [Cf F. *multiplieur.* Cf. MULTIPLICATOR.] 1 One who, or that which, multiplies or increases number.

2 (*Math.*) The number by which another number is multiplied. See the Note under MULTIPLICATION.

3. (*Physics*) An instrument for multiplying or increasing by repetition or accumulation the intensity of a force or action, as heat or electricity. It is particularly used to render such a force or action appreciable or measurable when feeble. See THERMOMULTIPLIER.

Mul'ti-ply (mŭl'tĭ-plī), *v. t* [*imp. & p. p.* MULTIPLIED (-plīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MULTIPLYING (-plī'ĭng).] [F. *multiplier*, L. *multiplicare*, fr *multiplex* manifold. See MULTITUDE, COMPLEX.] 1. To increase in number, to make more numerous, to add quantity to.

Impunity will *multiply* motives to disobedience. *Ames*

2. (*Math.*) To add (any given number or quantity) to itself a certain number of times; to find the product of by multiplication; thus, 7 *multiplied* by 8 produces the number 56; to *multiply* two numbers. See the Note under MULTIPLICATION.

3. To increase (the amount of gold or silver) by the arts of alchemy. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Multiplying gear (*Mach.*), gear for increasing speed — **Multiplying lens.** (*Opt.*) See under LENS.

Mul'ti-ply, *v. i.* 1. To become greater in number; to become numerous.

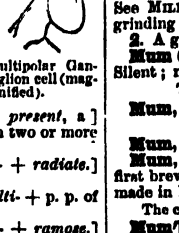
When men began to *multiply* on the face of the earth, and daughters were born unto them *Gen* vi 1

2 To increase in extent and influence; to spread.

The word of God grew and *multiplied* *Acts* xii. 24

3. To increase the amount of gold or silver by the arts of alchemy. [*Obs.*] *Chaucer*

Mul'ti-po'lar (mŭl'tĭ-pō'lẽr), *a.* [*Multi-* + *polar*] (*Biol.*) Having many poles; — applied especially to those ganglionic nerve cells which have several radiating processes



Multipolar Ganglion cell (magnified).

Mul-tip'o-tent (mŭl-tĭp'ō-tent), *a.* [L. *multipotens; multus* much + *potens* powerful. See POTENT.] Having manifold power, or power to do many things. "Jove *multipotent*." *Shak.*

Mul'ti-pres'ence (mŭl'tĭ-prĕz'ens), *n.* The state or power of being multipresent.

The *multipresence* of Christ's body. *Bp. Hall.*

Mul'ti-pres'ent (-ent), *a.* [*Multi-* + *present*, a.] Being, or having the power to be, present in two or more places at once.

Mul'ti-ra'di-ate (-rā'dĭ-āt), *a.* [*Multi-* + *radiate.*] Having many rays.

Mul'ti-ram'i-fied (-răm'ĭ-fid), *a* [*Multi-* + p. p. of *ramify.*] Divided into many branches

Mul'ti-ra-mose' (-rā-mōs'), *a.* [*Multi-* + *ramose.*] Having many branches.

Mul-tis'cious (mŭl-tĭsh'ŭs), *a.* [L. *multiscius; multus* much + *scius* knowing, fr. *scire* to know.] Having much or varied knowledge. [*Obs.*]

Mul'ti-sect (mŭl'tĭ-sĕkt), *a.* [*Multi-* + L. *sectus*, p. p. of *secare* to cut.] (*Zool.*) Divided into many similar segments; — said of an insect or myriapod.

Mul'ti-sep'tate (-sĕp'tāt), *a.* [*Multi-* + *septate*] (*Bot.*) Divided into many chambers by partitions, as the pith of the pokeweed.

Mul'ti-se'ri-al (-sē'rĭ-al), *a.* [*Multi-* + *serial.*] (*Bot.*) Arranged in many rows, or series, as the scales of a pine cone, or the leaves of the houseleek.

Mul'ti-sil'i-quous (mŭl'tĭ-sĭl'ĭ-kwŭs), *a.* [*Multi-* + *siliquous.*] (*Bot.*) Having many pods or seed vessels.

Mul-tis'o-nous (mŭl-tĭs'ō-nŭs), *a.* [L. *multisonus; multus* much, many + *sonus* sound.] Having many sounds, or sounding much.

Mul'ti-spi'ral (mŭl'tĭ-spī'ral), *a.* [*Multi-* + *spiral.*] (*Zool.*) Having numerous spiral coils round a center or nucleus; — said of the opercula of certain shells.

Mul'ti-stri'ate (mŭl'tĭ-strī'āt), *a.* [*Multi-* + *striate.*] Having many streaks.

Mul'ti-sul'cate (-sŭl'kāt), *a.* [*Multi-* + *sulcate.*] Having many furrows.

Mul'ti-syl'la-ble (mŭl'tĭ-sĭl'lă-b'l), *n.* [*Multi-* + *syllable.*] A word of many syllables; a polysyllable. [*R.*] — **Mul'ti-syl-lab'ic** (mŭl'tĭ-sĭ-lăb'ĭk), *a.*

Mul'ti-tit'u-lar (mŭl'tĭ-tĭt'ū-lẽr; 135), *a.* [*Multi-* + *titular*] Having many titles.

Mul'ti-tu'bu-lar (-tū'bū-lẽr), *a.* [*Multi-* + *tubular.*] Having many tubes; as, a *multitubular* boiler.

Mul'ti-tude (mŭl'tĭ-tūd), *n.* [F. *multitude*, L. *multitudo, multitudinis*, fr. *multus* much, many; of unknown origin.] 1. A great number of persons collected together; a numerous collection of persons; a crowd; an assembly.

But when he saw the *multitudes*, he was moved with compassion on them *Matt.* ix 36

2. A great number of persons or things, regarded collectively; as, the book will be read by a *multitude* of people; the *multitude* of stars; a *multitude* of cares.

It is a fault in a *multitude* of preachers, that they utterly neglect method in their harangues. *I Watts.*

A *multitude* of flowers
As countless as the stars on high. *Longfellow.*

3. The state of being many; numerousness.

They came as grasshoppers for *multitude*. *Judg.* vi. 5

The multitude, the populace; the mass of men.

Syn. — Throng, crowd; assembly; assemblage; commonalty; swarm; populace; vulgar. See THRONG.

Mul'ti-tu'di-na-ry (-tū'dĭ-nă-rȳ), *a.* Multitudinous.

Mul'ti-tu'di-nous (-nŭs), *a.* 1 Consisting of a multitude; manifold in number or condition; as, *multitudinous* waves. "The *multitudinous* seas" *Shak.*

A renewed jingling of *multitudinous* chains. *G Kennan.*

2. Of or pertaining to a multitude. "The *multitudinous* tongue." *Shak.*

— **Mul'ti-tu'di-nous-ly**, *adv* — **Mul'ti-tu'di-nous-ness**, *n.*

Mul-tiv'a-gant (mŭl-tĭv'ă-gant), } *a.* [L. *multiva-*
Mul-tiv'a-gous (mŭl-tĭv'ă-gŭs), } *gus; multus* much + *vagus* wandering; cf. *vagans*, p. pr. of *vagari.* See VAGARY.] Wandering much. [*Obs.*]

Mul-tiv'a-lence (-lens), *n.* (*Chem.*) Quality, state, or degree, of a multivalent element, atom, or radical.

Mul-tiv'a-lent (-lent), *a* [*Multi-* + L. *valens*, p. pr. See VALENCE.] (*Chem.*) (*a*) Having a valence greater than one, as silicon. (*b*) Having more than one degree of valence, as sulphur.

Mul'ti-valve (mŭl'tĭ-vălv), *n.* [Cf. F. *multivalve.*] (*Zool.*) Any mollusk which has a shell composed of more than two pieces.

Mul'ti-valve (mŭl'tĭ-vălv), } *a.* [*Multi-* + *valve,*
Mul'ti-val'vu-lar (-văl'vū-lẽr), } *valvular*: cf. F. *multivalve.*] 1 Having many valves.

2 (*Zool.*) Many-valved; having more than two valves; — said of certain shells, as the chitons.

Mul-tiv'er-sant (mŭl-tĭv'ẽr-sant *or* mŭl'tĭ-vẽr'sant), *a.* [*Multi-* + L *versans*, p pr. See VERSANT.] Turning into many shapes, assuming many forms; protean.

Mul-tiv'i-ous (mŭl-tĭv'ĭ-ŭs), *a.* & *adv.* [L. *multivius; multus* many + *via* way.] Having many ways or roads; by many ways. [*Obs.*]

Mul-tiv'o-cal (-ă-kal), *a.* [*Multi-* + *vocal.*] Signifying many different things, of manifold meaning, equivocal. "An ambiguous or *multivocal* word." *Coleridge.* — *n.* A multivocal word. [*R.*] *Fitzed. Hall.*

Mul-too'u-lar (-tōk'ū-lẽr), *a.* [*Multi-* + L. *oculus* eye.] Having many eyes, or more than two.

Mul'tum (mŭl'tŭm), *n.* An extract of quassia and licorice, fraudulently used by brewers in order to economize malt and hops. *Craig.*

Hard multum, a preparation made from *Cocculus Indicus*, etc., used to impart an intoxicating quality to beer.

Mul-tun'gu-late (mŭl-tŭng'gū-lāt), *a.* [*Multi-* + *ungulate.*] (*Zool.*) Having many hoofs.

Mul'ture (mŭl'tūr; 135), *n.* [OF. *multure, mouture*, F. *mouture*, fr. L. *molitura* a grinding, *molere* to grind See MILL the machine.] 1. (*Scots Law*) The toll for grinding grain. *Erskine.*

2. A grist or grinding; the grain ground.

Mum (mŭm), *a.* [Of imitative origin. Cf MUMBLE.] Silent; not speaking *Thackeray*

The citizens are *mum*, and speak not a word *Shak.*

Mum, *interj.* Be silent! Hush!

Mum, then, and no more. *Shak.*

Mum, *n.* Silence. [*R.*] *Hudibras.*

Mum, *n.* [G. *mumme*, fr. Christian *Mumme*, who first brewed it in 1492.] A sort of strong beer, originally made in Brunswick, Germany *Addison.*

The clamorous crowd is hushed with mugs of *mum* *Pope.*

Mum'ble (mŭm'b'l), *v. i* [*imp. & p. p.* MUMBLED (-b'ld); *p. pr. & vb n* MUMBLING (-blĭng).] [OE. *momelen*; cf. D. *mompelen, mommelen*, G. *mummeln*, Sw. *mumla*, Dan. *mumle* Cf. MUM, *a.*, MUMM, MUMP, *v.*] 1 To speak with the lips partly closed, so as to render the sounds inarticulate and imperfect, to utter words in a grumbling indistinct manner, indicating discontent or displeasure, to mutter.

Peace, you *mumbling* fool. *Shak*

A wrinkled hag, with age grown double,
Picking dry sticks, and *mumbling* to herself. *Otway.*

2 To chew something gently with closed lips.

Mum'ble (mŭm'b'l), *v. t.* 1. To utter with a low, inarticulate voice. *Bp. Hall.*

2. To chew or bite gently, as one without teeth.

Gums unarmed, to *mumble* meat in vain. *Dryden.*

3. To suppress, or utter imperfectly.

Mum'ble-news' (-nūz'), *n.* A talebearer. [*Obs.*]

Mum'bler (mŭm'blẽr), *n.* One who mumbles.

Mum'bling (-bling), *a.* Low; indistinct; inarticulate. — **Mum'bling-ly**, *adv.*

Mum'bo Jum'bo (mŭm'bō jŭm'bō). An object of superstitious homage and fear. *Carlyle.*

The miserable *Mumbo Jumbo* they paraded. *Dickens.*

Mum'-chance' (-chăns'), *n.* 1. A game of hazard played with cards in silence. [*Obs.* or *Prov. Eng.*] *Decker.*

2. A silent, stupid person. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Halliwell.*

Mum'-chance', *a.* Silent and idle. [*Colleq.*]

Boys can't sit *mum-chance* always. *J. H. Ewing.*

Mumm (mŭm), *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MUMMED (mŭmd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MUMMING.] [D. *mommen* to mask, *mom* a mask; akin to G. *mumme* disguise; prob. of imitative origin, and akin to E. *mum*, *mumble*, in allusion to the indistinctness of speech occasioned by talking from behind a mask. Cf. MUMBLE, MUMMERY.] To sport or make diversion in a mask or disguise; to mask.

With *mumming* and with masking all around. *Spenser.*

Mumm'er (mŭm'ẽr), *n.* [Cf. OF. *mommeur*. See MUMM, and cf. MOMMER.] One who mumms, or makes diversion in disguise; a mime; a masker; a buffoon.

Jugglers and dancers, antics, *mummers* *Milton.*

Mum'mer-y (-y), *n.*; *pl.* MUMMERIES (-Iz). [F. *momerie*, of Dutch or German origin. See MUMM.] 1. Masking; frolic in disguise; buffoonery.

The *mummery* of foreign strollers. *Fenton.*

2. Farcical show; hypocritical disguise and parade or ceremonies. *Bacon.*

Mum'mi-chog (mŭm'mĭ-chŏg), *n.* [Amer. Indian name.] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of several species of small American cyprinodont fishes of the genus *Fundulus*, and of allied genera; the killifishes; — called also *minnow*. [Written also *mummychog*, *munnmachog*.] See MINNOW.

Mum'mi-fi-ca'tion (mŭm'mĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [See MUMMIFY.] The act of making into a mummy.

Mum'mi-fied (mŭm'mĭ-fīd), *a.* Converted into a mummy or a mummylike substance; having the appearance of a mummy; withered.

Mum'mi-form (-fôrm), *a.* [*Mummy* + *-form*.] Having some resemblance to a mummy; — in zoölogy, said of the pupæ of certain insects.

Mum'mi-fy (-fī), *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MUMMIFIED (-fīd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MUMMIFYING (-fī'ĭng).] [*Mummy* + *-fy*: cf. F. *momifier*.] To embalm and dry as a mummy; to make into, or like, a mummy. *Hall* (1646).

Mum'my (mŭm'mȳ), *n.*; *pl.* MUMMIES (-mĭz). [F. *momie*; cf. Sp. & Pg. *momia*, It. *mummia*; all fr. Per. *mūmiyā*, fr. *mūm* wax.] 1. A dead body embalmed and dried after the manner of the ancient Egyptians; also, a body preserved, by any means, in a dry state, from the process of putrefaction. *Bacon.*

2. Dried flesh of a mummy. [*Obs.*] *Sir J. Hill.*

3. A gummy liquor that exudes from embalmed flesh when heated; — formerly supposed to have magical and medicinal properties. [*Obs.*] *Shak. Sir T. Herbert.*

4. A brown color obtained from bitumen. See *Mummy brown* (below).

5. (*Gardening*) A sort of wax used in grafting, etc.

6. One whose affections and energies are withered.

Mummy brown, a brown color, nearly intermediate in tint between burnt umber and raw umber. A pigment of this color is prepared from bitumen, etc., obtained from Egyptian tombs. — **Mummy wheat** (*Bot.*), wheat found in the ancient mummy cases of Egypt. No botanist now believes that genuine mummy wheat has been made to germinate in modern times. — **To beat to a mummy**, to beat to a senseless mass; to beat soundly.

Mum'my, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MUMMIED (-mĭd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MUMMYING.] To embalm; to mummify.

Mum'my-chog (-chŏg), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See MUMMICHOG.

Mump (mŭmp), *v. t.* [Akin to *mumble*; cf. D. *mompen* to cheat; perh. orig., to whine like a beggar, D. *mompelen* to mumble. See MUMBLE, MUMM, and cf. MUMPS.] 1. To move the lips with the mouth closed; to mumble, as in sulkiness.

He *mumps*, and lowers, and hangs the lip *Taylor*, 1630.

2. To talk imperfectly, brokenly, or feebly; to chatter unintelligibly.

3. To cheat; to deceive; to play the beggar.

And then went *mumping* with a sore leg, . . . canting and whining. *Burke.*

4. To be sullen or sulky. [*Prov. Eng.*]

Mump, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MUMPED (mŭmt; 217); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MUMPING.] 1. To utter imperfectly, brokenly, or feebly.

Old men who *mump* their passion *Goldsmith*

2. To work over with the mouth; to mumble; as, to *mump* food.

3. To deprive of (something) by cheating; to impose upon.

Mump'er (-ẽr), *n.* A beggar; a begging impostor.

Deceived by the tales of a Lincoln's Inn *mumper*. *Macaulay*

Mump'ish, *a.* Sullen; sulky. — **Mump'ish-ly**, *adv.* — **Mump'ish-ness**, *n.*

Mumps (mŭmps), *n.* [Prov. E. *mump* to be sulky. Cf. MUMP, MUMBLE, and MUM.] 1. *pl.* Sullenness, silent displeasure; the sulks. *Skinner.*

2. [Prob. so called from the patient's appearance.] (*Med.*) A specific infectious febrile disorder characterized by a nonsuppurative inflammation of the parotid glands; epidemic or infectious parotitis.

Mun (mŭn), *n.* [See MOUTH.] The mouth. [*Obs.*]

One a penny, two a penny, hot cross buns,
Butter them and sugar them and put them in your *muns*.
Old Rhyme. Halliwell

Munch (mŭnch), *v. t.* & *i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MUNCHED (mŭncht); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MUNCHING.] [Prob. akin to *mumble*: cf. also F. *manger* to eat (cf. MANGE), and *mâcher* to chew (cf. MASTICATE). See MUMBLE.] To chew with a grinding, crunching sound, as a beast chews provender; to chew deliberately or in large mouthfuls. [Formerly written also *maunch* and *mounch*.]

I could *munch* your good dry oats. *Shak.*

Mun-chau'sen-ism (mŭn-chą'sen-Is'm), *n.* [So called in allusion to Baron *Munchausen's* extravagant tales of travel.] An extravagant fiction embodying an account of some marvelous exploit or adventure.

Munch'er (mŭnch'ẽr), *n.* One who munches.

Mund (mŭnd), *n.* See MUM.

Mun'dane (mŭn'dān), *a.* [L. *mundanus*, fr. *mundus* the world, an implement, toilet adornments, or dress; cf. *mundus*, a., clean, neat, Skr. *manḍ* to adorn, dress, *maṇḍa* adornment. Cf. MONDE, MOUND in heraldry.] Of or pertaining to the world, worldly; earthly; terrestrial; as, the *mundane* sphere. — **Mun'dane-ly**, *adv.*

The defilement of *mundane* passions. *I. Taylor.*

Mun-dan'i-ty (mŭn-dăn'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* Worldliness. [*Obs.*]

Mun-da'tion (-dā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *mundatio*, fr. *mundare* to make clean.] The act of cleansing. [*Obs.*]

Mun'da-to-ry (mŭn'dā-tō-rȳ), *a.* [L. *mundatorius*.] Cleansing; having power to cleanse. [*Obs.*]

Mun'dic (-dĭk), *n.* Iron pyrites, or arsenical pyrites, — so called by the Cornish miners.

Mun-dif'i-cant (mŭn-dĭf'ĭ-kant), *a.* [L. *mundificans*, p. pr. of *mundificare* to make clean, fr. *mundus* clean + *-ficare* (in comp.) to make. See *-FY.*] Serving to cleanse and heal. — *n.* A mundificant ointment or plaster.

Mun'di-fi-ca'tion (mŭn'dĭ-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* The act or operation of cleansing.

Mun-dif'i-ca-tive (mŭn-dĭf'ĭ-kā-tĭv), *a.* Cleansing. — *n.* A detergent medicine or preparation.

Mun'di-fy (mŭn'dĭ-fī), *v. t.* [Of. F. *mondifier*, L. *mundificare*. See MUNDIFICANT.] To cleanse. [*Obs.*]

Mun'dil (-dĭl), *n.* A turban ornamented with an imitation of gold or silver embroidery.

Mun-div'a-gant (mŭn-dĭv'ā-gant), *a.* [L. *mundus* the world + *vagans* wandering, p. pr. of *vagari*. See VAGANT.] Wandering over the world. [*R.*]

Mun-dun'gus (mŭn-dŭn'gŭs), *n.* [Cf. Sp. *mondongo* paunch, tripe, black pudding.] A stinking tobacco.

Mu'ner-a-ry (mū'nẽr-ā-rȳ), *a.* [L. *munerarius*, from *munus* a gift.] Having the nature of a gift. [*Obs.*]

Mu'ner-ate (mū'nẽr-āt), *v. t.* [L. *muneratus*, p. p. of *munerare* to give, bestow, fr. *munus* a gift.] To remunerate. [*Obs.*]

Mu'ner-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *muneratio*.] Remuneration. [*Obs.*]

Mung (mŭng), *n.* [Hind *mūng*.] (*Bot.*) Green gram, a kind of pulse (*Phaseolus Mungo*), grown for food in British India. *Balfour (Cyc. of India).*

Mun'ga (mŭn'gā), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See *Bonnet monkey*, under BONNET.

Mung'corn (mŭng'kôrn'), *n.* Same as MANGCORN.

Mun'go (mŭn'gō), *n.* A fibrous material obtained by devilling rags or the remnants of woolen goods.

☞ *Mungo* properly signifies the disintegrated rags of woolen cloth, as distinguished from those of worsted, which form shoddy. The distinction is very commonly disregarded. *Beck (Draper's Dict.).*

Mun'goose } (mŭn'gōōs), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See MONGOOSE.
Mun'goos }

Mun'grel (-grĕl), *n.* & *a.* See MONGREL.

Mu-nic'i-pal (mū-nĭs'ĭ-pal), *a.* [L. *municipalis*, fr. *municipium* a town, particularly in Italy, which possessed the right of Roman citizenship, but was governed by its own laws, a free town, fr. *municeps* an inhabitant of a free town, a free citizen; *munia* official duties, functions + *capere* to take: cf. F. *municipal*. Cf. IMMUNITY, and CAPACIOUS.] 1. Of or pertaining to a city or a corporation having the right of administering local government; as, *municipal* rights; *muncipal* officers.

2. Of or pertaining to a state, kingdom, or nation.

Municipal law is properly defined to be a rule of civil conduct prescribed by the supreme power in a state. *Blackstone.*

Mu-nic'i-pal-ism (-Iz'm), *n.* Municipal conditiou.

Mu-nic'i-pal'i-ty (-păl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.*; *pl.* MUNICIPALITIES (-tĭz). [Cf. F. *municipalité*.] A municipal district; a borough, city, or incorporated town or village.

Mu-nic'i-pal-ly (mū-nĭs'ĭ-pal-lȳ), *adv.* In a municipal relation or condition.

Mu-nif'ic (mū-nĭf'ĭk), *a.* [See MUNIFICENT.] Munificent; liberal. [*Obs.* or *R.*]

Mu-nif'i-cate (-kĕt), *v. t.* [L. *munificatus*, p. p. of *munificare* to present with a thing, fr. *munificus*. See MUNIFICENT.] To enrich. [*Obs.*]

Mu-nif'i-cence (-sens), *n.* [Cf. L. *munire* to fortify.] Means of defense; fortification. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Mu-nif'i-cence, *n.* [L. *munificentia*: cf. F. *munificence*.] The quality or state of being munificent; a giving or bestowing with extraordinary liberality; generous bounty; lavish generosity.

The virtues of liberality and *munificence*. *Addison.*

Syn. — Benevolence; beneficence; liberality; generosity; bounty; bounteousness. See BENEVOLENCE.

Mu-nif'i-cent (-sent), *a.* [L. *munificus*; *munus* service, gift + *-ficare* (in comp.) to make. Cf. IMMUNITY, -FY.] Very liberal in giving or bestowing; lavish; as, a *munificent* benefactor. — **Mu-nif'i-cent-ly**, *adv.*

Syn. — Bounteous; bountiful; liberal; generous.

Mu'ni-fy (mū'nĭ-fī), *v. t.* & *i.* [See MUNIFICATE.] To prepare for defense; to fortify. [*Obs.*]

Mu'ni-ment (-ment), *n.* [L. *munimentum*, fr. *munire* to fortify. See MUNITION.] 1. The act of supporting or defending. [*Obs.*]

2. That which supports or defends; stronghold; place or means of defense; munition; assistance. "Other *muniments* and petty helps." *Shak.*

3. (*Law*) A record; the evidences or writings whereby a man is enabled to defend the title to his estate; title deeds and papers. *Blount.*

Muniment house or **room**, that room in a cathedral, castle, or other public building, which is used for keeping the records, charters, seals, deeds, and the like. *Gwilt.*

Mu-nite' (mū-nīt'), *v. t.* [L. *munitus*, p. p. of *munire* to wall, fortify.] To fortify; to strengthen. [*Obs.*]

Mu-ni'tion (mū-nĭsh'ŭn), *n.* [F., munition of war, L. *munitio* a fortifying, fortification, fr. *munire* to fortify, defend with a wall; cf. *moenia* walls, *murus* (for *moirus*) a wall, and Skr. *mi* to fix, make firm. Cf. AMMUNITION.] 1. Fortification; stronghold. [*Obs.*]

His place of defense shall be the *munitions* of rocks. *Is.* xxxiii. 16.

2. Whatever materials are used in war for defense or for annoying an enemy; ammunition; also, stores and provisions; military stores of all kinds.

The bodies of men, *munition*, and money, may justly be called the sinews of war. *Sir W. Raleigh.*

Mu'ni-ty (mū'nĭ-tȳ), *n.* [See IMMUNITY.] Freedom; security; immunity. [*Obs.*] *W. Montagu.*

Mun-jeet' (mŭn-jēt'), *n.* [Hind. *majīṭh* a drug used for dyeing red.] See *Indian madder*, under MADDER.

Mun'jis-tin (mŭn'jĭs-tĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) An orange-red coloring substance resembling alizarin, found in the root of an East Indian species of madder (*Rubia munjista*).

Mun'nion (mŭn'yŭn), *n* } *n.* [See MULLION.
Mun'ting (-tĭng), } as MULLION; — especially used in joiner's work.

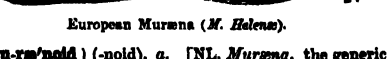
Munt'jac (mŭnt'jăk), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any one of several species of small Asiatic deer of the genus *Cervulus*, esp. *C. muntjac*, which occurs both in India and on the East Indian Islands. [Written also *muntjak*.]



Indian Muntjac (*Cervulus muntjac*).

Muntz' met'al (mŭnts' mĕt'al). See under METAL.

Mu-ræ'na (mū-rē'nā), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. μύραινα.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of large eels of the family *Muræenidæ*. They differ from the common eel in lacking pectoral fins and in having the dorsal and anal fins continuous. The murry (*Muræna Helenæ*) of Southern Europe was the muræna of the Romans. It is highly valued as a food fish.



European Muræna (*M. Helenæ*).

Mu-ræ'noid } (-noid), *a.* [NL. *Muræna*, the generic
Mu-re'noid } name + *-oid*.] (*Zoöl.*) Like or pertaining to the genus Muræna, or family *Muræenidæ*.

Mu'rage (mū'rĕj), *n.* [F., fr. *murer* to wall, fr. *mur* wall, L. *murus*. See MURE a wall.] A tax or toll paid for building or repairing the walls of a fortified town.

Mu'ral (mū'ral), *a.* [F., fr. L. *muralis*, fr. *murus* wall. See MURE a wall.]

1. Of or pertaining to a wall; being on, or in, a wall; growing on, or against, a wall; as, *mural* paintings, a *mural* quadrant. "*Mural* breach." *Milton.* "*Mural* fruit." *Evelyn.*

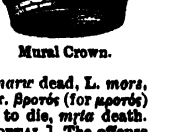


Mural Circle.

A Reading Microscope; *CDEF* Wall to which Circle is attached.

2. Resembling a wall, perpendicular or steep; as, a *mural* precipice.

Mural circle (*Astron.*), a graduated circle, in the plane of the meridian, attached permanently to a perpendicular wall; — used for measuring arcs of the meridian. See CIRCLE, *n.*, 3. — **Mural crown** (*Rom. Antiq.*), a golden crown, or circle of gold indented so as to resemble a battlement, bestowed on him who first mounted the wall of a besieged place, and there lodged a standard.



Mural Crown.

Mur'der (mûr'dẽr), *n.* [OE. *morder*, *morther*, AS. *morðor*, fr. *morð* murder; akin to D. *moord*, OS. *morð*, G., Dan., & Sw. *mord*, Icel. *morð*, Goth. *maúrþr*, OSlav. *mrĕti* to die, Lith. *mirti*, W. *marw* dead, L. *mors*, *mortis*, death, *mori*, *moriri*, to die, Gr. βροτός (for μροτός) mortal, ἄμβροτος immortal, Skr. *mṛ* to die, *mṛta* death. √108. Cf. AMARANTH, AMBROSIA, MORTAL.] The offense of killing a human being with malice prepense or aforethought, express or implied; intentional and unlawful homicide. "*Murdre* will out." *Chaucer.*

The killing of their children had, in the account of God, the guilt of *murder*, as the offering them to idols had the guilt of idolatry. *Locke.*

Slaughter grows *murder* when it goes too far. *Dryden.*

☞ *Murder in the second degree*, in most jurisdictions, is a malicious homicide committed without a specific intention to take life. *Wharton.*

Mur'der, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* MURDERED (-dẽrd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MURDERING.] [OE. *mortheren*, *murtheren*, AS. *myrðrian*; akin to OHG. *murdiren*, Goth. *maúrþrjan*. See MURDER, *n.*] 1. To kill with premeditated malice;

malice; to kill (a human being) willfully, deliberately, and unlawfully. See MURDER, *n.*

2. To destroy; to put an end to.

[Canst thou] *murder* thy breath in middle of a word? *Shak.*

3. To mutilate, spoil, or deform, as if with malice or cruelty; to mangle; as, to *murder* the king's English.

Syn. — To kill; assassinate; slay. See KILL.

Mur'der-er (mûr'dẽr-ẽr), *n.* **1.** One guilty of murder; a person who, in possession of his reason, unlawfully kills a human being with premeditated malice.

2. A small cannon, formerly used for clearing a ship's decks of boarders; — called also *murdering piece.* [*Obs.*]

Mur'der-ess, *n.* A woman who commits murder.

Mur'der-ment (-ment), *n.* Murder. [*Obs.*] *Fairfax.*

Mur'der-ous (-ŭs), *a.* Of or pertaining to murder, characterized by, or causing, murder or bloodshed; having the purpose or quality of murder; involving murder; bloody; sanguinary; as, the *murderous* king; *murderous* rapine; *murderous* intent; a *murderous* assault. "*Murderous* coward." *Shak.* — **Mur'der-ous-ly,** *adv.*

Syn. — Bloody; sanguinary; bloodguilty; bloodthirsty; fell; savage; cruel.

Mur'dress (-drẽs), *n.* A battlement in ancient fortifications with interstices for firing through. [*Obs.*]

Mure (mūr), *n.* [L. *murus;* or F. *mur*, fr. L. *murus.* Cf. MUNITION.] A wall. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mure, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MURED (mūrd).] [F. *murer*, L. *murare.* See MURE, *n.*] To inclose in walls; to wall, to immure; to shut up. *Spenser.*

The five kings are *mured* in a cave. *Josh* x. (*Heading*).

Mu'ren-ger (mū'rẽn-jẽr), *n.* One who had charge of the wall of a town, or its repairs

Mu'rex (mū'rĕks), *n.; pl.* MURICES (-rĭ-sēz). [L., the purple fish.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of marine gastropods, having rough, and frequently spinose, shells, which are often highly colored inside; the rock shells. They abound in tropical seas.



Murex (*M. erinaceus*)

Mu-rex'an (mū-rĕks'an), *n.* [From MUREXIDE.] (*Chem.*) A complex nitrogenous substance obtained from murexide, alloxantin, and other ureids, as a white, or yellowish, crystalline substance which turns red on exposure to the air; — called also *uramil, dialuramide,* and formerly *purpuric acid.*

Mu-rex'ide (-Id *or* -ĭd), *n.* [L. *murex* the purple fish, purple.] (*Chem.*) A crystalline nitrogenous substance having a splendid dichroism, being green by reflected light and garnet-red by transmitted light. It was formerly used in dyeing calico, and was obtained in large quantities from guano. Formerly called also *ammonium purpurate.*

Mu-rex'o-in (-ō-ĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A complex nitrogenous compound obtained as a scarlet crystalline substance, and regarded as related to murexide.

Mu'ri-ate (mū'rĭ-āt), *n.* [See MURIATIC.] (*Chem.*) A salt of muriatic or hydrochloric acid; a chloride, as, *muriate* of ammonia.

☞ This term, as also the word *muriatic,* was formerly applied to the chlorides before their true composition was understood, and while they were erroneously supposed to be compounds of an acid with an oxide. *Muriate* and *muriatic* are still occasionally used as commercial terms, but are obsolete in scientific language.

Mu'ri-a'ted (-ā'tĕd), *a.* **1.** Put in brine. *Evelyn*

2. (*Chem.*) Combined or impregnated with muriatic or hydrochloric acid.

3. (*Photog.*) Prepared with chloride of silver through the agency of common salt.

Mu'ri-at'ic (-ăt'ĭk), *a.* [L. *muriaticus* pickled, from *muria* brine: cf. F. *muriatique*] (*Chem.*) Of, pertaining to, or obtained from, sea salt, or from chlorine, one of the constituents of sea salt; hydrochloric.

Muriatic acid, hydrochloric acid, HCl; — formerly called also *marine acid,* and *spirit of salt.* See HYDROCHLORIC, and the Note under MURIATE

Mu'ri-a-tif'er-ous (-ā-tĭf'ẽr-ŭs), *a.* [*Muriatic* + *-ferous.*] (*Old Chem.*) Producing muriatic substances or salt. [*Obs.*]

Mu'ri-cate (mū'rĭ-kāt), } *a.* [L. *muricatus,* fr. *murex*
Mu'ri-ca'ted (-kā'tĕd), } a pointed rock or stone.] Formed with sharp points; full of sharp points or of prickles; covered, or roughened, as a surface, with sharp points or excrescences.

Mu'ri-coid (-koid), *a.* [*Murex* + *-oid.*] (*Zoöl.*) Like, or pertaining to, the genus Murex, or family *Muricidæ.*

Mu-ric'u-late (mū-rĭk'ū-lāt), *a.* Minutely muricate.

Mu'ride (mū'rĭd *or* -rīd), *n.* [L. *muria* brine.] (*Old Chem.*) Bromine; — formerly so called from its being obtained from sea water.

Mu'ri-form (mū'rĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *murus* a wall + *-form.*] (*Bot.*) Resembling courses of bricks or stones in squareness and regular arrangement; as, a *muriform* variety of cellular tissue.

Mu'rine (-rĭn), *a.* [L. *murinus,* from *mus, muris,* mouse: cf. F. *murin.*] (*Zoöl.*) Pertaining to a family of rodents (*Muridæ*), of which the mouse is the type.

Mu'rine, *n.* (*Zoöl.*) One of a tribe of rodents, of which the mouse is the type.

Mu'rin-ger (mū'rĭn-jẽr), *n.* See MURRENGER. *Jacob.*

Murk (mûrk), *a.* [See MURKY.] Dark; murky.

He can not see through the mantle *murk.* *J. R Drake.*

Murk, *n.* Darkness; mirk. [*Archaic*] *Shak.*

Murk, *n.* The refuse of fruit, after the juice has been expressed; marc.

Murk'i-ly (-ĭ-lĭ), *adv.* Darkly; gloomily.

Murk'i-ness, *n.* The state of being murky.

Murk'y (-ĭ), *a.* [*Compar.* MURKIER (-ĭ-ẽr); *superl.* MURKIEST.] [OE. *mirke, merke,* AS. *myrce, mirce;* akin to Icel. *myrkr,* Dan. & Sw. *mörk.*] Dark; obscure; loomy. "The *murkiest* den." *Shak.*

A *murky* storm deep lowering o'er our heads. *Addison.*

Mur'lins (mûr'lĭnz), *n.* (*Bot.*) A seaweed. See BADDERLOCKS.

Mur'mur (mûr'mûr), *n.* [F. *murmure:* cf. L. *murmur.* Cf. MURMUR, *v. i.*] **1.** A low, confused, and indistinct sound, like that of running water.

2. A complaint half suppressed, or uttered in a low, muttering voice. *Chaucer.*

Some discontents there are, some idle *murmurs* *Dryden*

Mur'mur, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MURMURED (-mûrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MURMURING.] [F. *murmurer,* L. *murmurare, murmurari,* fr. *murmur* murmur, cf. Gr. μορμύρειν to roar and boil, said of water, Skr. *marmara* a rustling sound, prob. of imitative origin.] **1.** To make a low continued noise, like the hum of bees, a stream of water, distant waves, or the wind in a forest.

They *murmured* as doth a swarm of bees. *Chaucer*

2. To utter complaints in a low, half-articulated voice; to feel or express dissatisfaction or discontent; to grumble; — often with *at* or *against.* "His disciples *murmured* at it." *John* vi. 61.

And all the children of Israel *murmured* against Moses and against Aaron. *Num.* xiv. 2

Neither *murmur* ye, as some of them also *murmured.* 1 *Cor* x 10

Mur'mur, *v. t.* To utter or give forth in low or indistinct words or sounds; as, to *murmur* tales. *Shak.*

The people *murmured* such things concerning him *John* vii 32.

Mur'mur-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *murmuratio.*] The act of murmuring; a murmur. [*Obs.*] *Skelton.*

Mur'mur-er (-ẽr), *n.* One who murmurs.

Mur'mur-ing, *a. & n.* Uttering murmurs; making low sounds; complaining. — **Mur'mur-ing-ly,** *adv.*

Mur'mur-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [Cf. L. *murmuriosus,* OF *murmurous.*] Attended with murmurs, exciting murmurs or complaint, murmuring. [*Archaic or Poetic*]

The lime, a summer home of *murmurous* wings *Tennyson*

Mur'ni-val (mûr'nĭ-val), *n.* [Perh. fr. F *mornifle* a game at cards.] In the game of gleek, four cards of the same value, as four aces or four kings, hence, four of anything. [*Obs.*] [Written also *mournival.*] *Nares.*

Mur'phy (-fĭ), *n.* A potato. [*Humorous*] *Thackeray*

Murr (mûr), *n.* [Prob. abbrev. from *murrain*] A catarrh. [*Obs*] *Gascoigne*

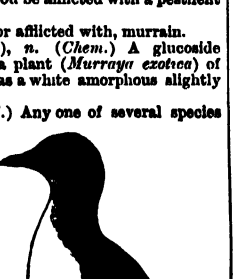
Mur'rain (mûr'rĭn), *n.* [OE. *moreine,* OF. *morine,* fr. OF. *morir, murir,* to die, L. *mori, morti.*] (*Vet.*) An infectious and fatal disease among cattle *Bacon*

A murrain on you, may you be afflicted with a pestilent disease. *Shak.*

Mur'rain, *a.* Having, or afflicted with, murrain.

Mur'ray-in (mûr'rā-ĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) A glucoside found in the flowers of a plant (*Murraya exotica*) of South Asia, and extracted as a white amorphous slightly bitter substance.

Murre (mûr), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) Any one of several species of sea birds of the genus *Uria,* or *Catarractes,* a guillemot.



Murre (*Uria troile*)

☞ The murres are allied to the auks, and are abundant on the northern coasts of Europe and America. They often breed in large communities on the projecting ledges of precipitous cliffs, laying one or two large eggs on the bare rocks.

Murre'let (mûr'lĕt), *n.* [*Murre* + *-let.*] (*Zoöl.*) One of several species of sea birds of the genera *Synthliboramphus* and *Brachyramphus,* inhabiting the North Pacific. They are closely related to the murres.

Mur'rey (mûr'rĭ), *n.* [OF *morée* a dark red color, *mor* blackish brown, fr. L. *morum* mulberry, blackberry, or fr. *Maurus* a Moor. Cf. MULBERRY, MOOR, MORELLE.] A dark red color. — *a.* Of a dark red color *Bacon.*

Mur'rhine (-rĭn *or* -rin), *a.* [L. *murrhinus,* fr. *murrha:* cf. F. *murrhin.*] Made of the stone or material called by the Romans *murrha;* — applied to certain costly vases of great beauty and delicacy used by the luxurious in Rome as wine cups, as, *murrhine* vases, cups, vessels.

Murrhine glass, glassware made in imitation of murrhine vases and cups.

Mur'ri-on (mûr'rĭ-ŏn), *a.* [See MURRAIN] Infected with or killed by murrain. [*Obs*] *Shak.*

Mur'ri-on, *n.* A morion. See MORION.

Mur'ry (mûr'rĭ), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See MURÆNA.

Murth (mûrth), *n.* [Etymol. uncertain] Plenty; abundance. [*Obs. or Prov. Eng.*]

Mur'ther (mûr'thẽr), *n. & v* Murder, *n. & v.* [*Obs.* or *Prov.*] "The treason of the *murthering.*" *Chaucer.*

Mur'ther-er (-ẽr), *n.* A murderer. [*Obs. or Prov.*]

Mur'za (-zä), *n.* One of the hereditary nobility among the Tartars, esp. one of the second class.

☞ This word must not be confounded with the Persian *Mirza,* though perhaps of the same origin.

Mus (mŭs), *n.; pl.* MURES (mū'rēz). [L., a mouse.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of small rodents, including the common mouse and rat.

Mu'sa (mū'zä), *n.; pl.* MUSÆ (-zē) [NL., fr. Ar. *maus, mausa,* banana.] (*Bot.*) A genus of perennial, herbaceous, endogenous plants of great size, including the banana (*Musa sapientum*), the plantain (*M. paradisiaca* of Linnæus, but probably not a distinct species), the Abyssinian (*M. Ensete*), the Philippine Island (*M. textilis,* which yields Manilla hemp), and about eighteen other species. See *Illust.* of BANANA and PLANTAIN.

Mu-sa'ceous (mū-zā'shŭs), *a.* (*Bot.*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, plants of the genus Musa.

Mus'al (mŭs'al), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Muses, or to poetry. [*R.*]

Mu-sang' (mō-säng'), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A small animal of Java (*Paradoxurus fasciatus*), allied to the civets. It swallows, but does not digest, large quantities of ripe coffee berries, thus serving to disseminate the coffee plant, hence it is called also *coffee rat.*



Musang (*Paradoxurus fasciatus*).

Mu'sar (mū'zẽr), *n.* An itinerant player on the musette, an instrument formerly common in Europe.

Mu'sard (mū'zẽrd), *n.* [F., fr. *muser* to loiter, trifle. See MUSE, *v. i.*] A dreamer; an absent-minded person. [*Obs.*] *Rom. of R.*

‖ **Mus'ca** (mŭs'kä), *n.; pl.* MUSCÆ (-sē). [L., a fly.]

1. (*Zoöl.*) A genus of dipterous insects, including the common house fly, and numerous allied species.

☞ Formerly, a large part of the Diptera were included under the genus *Musca.*

2. (*Astron.*) A small constellation situated between the Southern Cross and the Pole.

‖ **Muscæ volitantes** (vŏl'ĭ-tăn'tēz). [L., flying flies.] (*Med.*) Specks or filaments apparently seen moving or gliding about in the field of vision. Their appearance is often a symptom of disease of the eye, or of disorder of the nervous system.

Mus'ca-del' (mŭs'kä-dĕl'), *n.* [It *moscadello, moscatello,* LL. *muscatellum* or *muscadellum* (sc. *vinum*), fr. *muscatellus* nutmeglike, dim. of *muscatus* smelling like musk, *muscatum* and *muscata* (sc. *nux*) nutmeg: cf. F. *muscadelle,* fr. Italian See MUSK, and cf. MOSCHATEL, MUSCARDIN, MUSCAT, NUTMEG] See MUSCATEL, *n.*

Quaffed off the *muscadel.* *Shak.*

Mus'ca-dine (-dĭn *or* -dīn , 277), *n.* [See MUSCADEL.]

1. (*Bot.*) A name given to several very different kinds of grapes, but in America used chiefly for the scuppernong, or southern fox grape, which is said to be the parent stock of the Catawba See GRAPEVINE.

2 (*Bot.*) A fragrant and delicious pear.

3. (*Zoöl.*) See MUSCARDIN

Northern muscadine (*Bot.*), a derivative of the northern fox grape, and scarcely an improvement upon it. — Royal muscadine (*Bot*), a European grape of great value. Its berries are large, round, and of a pale amber color. Called also *golden chasselas*

‖ **Mus-ca'les** (mŭs-kā'lēz), *n pl.* [NL., fr L *muscus* moss.] (*Bot.*) An old name for mosses in the widest sense, including the true mosses and also hepatics and sphagna.

Mus'cal-longe (mŭs'kăl-lŏnj), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See MUSKELLUNGE.

Mus'car-din (mŭs'kär-dĭn; F mys'kär'dăn'), *n.* [F, fr. *muscadin* a musk-scented lozenge, fr *muscade* nutmeg, fr. L. *muscus* musk. See MUSCADEL] (*Zool.*) The common European dormouse; — so named from its odor [Written also *muscadine*]

Mus'car-dine' (mŭs'kär-dēn'; F mys'kär'dēn'), *n* [F.] A disease which is very destructive to silkworms, and which sometimes extends to other insects. It is attended by the development of a fungus (provisionally called *Botrytis bassiana*). Also, the fungus itself.

Mus-car'i-form (mŭs-kăr'ĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *muscarium* fly brush + *-form.*] Having the form of a brush.

Mus-ca'rin (mŭs-kā'rĭn), *n.* (*Physiol. Chem.*) A solid crystalline substance, $C_5H_{15}NO_3$, found in the toadstool (*Agaricus muscarius*), and in putrid fish. It is a typical ptomaine, and a violent poison.

Mus'cat (mŭs'kăt), *n.* [F. See MUSCADEL.] (*Bot.*) A name given to several varieties of Old World grapes, differing in color, size, etc., but all having a somewhat musky flavor. The muscat of Alexandria is a large oval grape of a pale amber color. [Written also *muskat.*]

Mus'ca-tel' (mŭs'kä-tĕl'), *a.* Of, pertaining to, designating, or derived from, muscat grapes or similar grapes; as, *muscatel* grapes; *muscatel* wine, etc.

Mus'ca-tel', *n.* **1.** A common name for several varieties of rich sweet wine, made in Italy, Spain, and France.

2. *pl.* Finest raisins, dried on the vine; "sun raisins." [Variously written *moscatel, muscadel,* etc.]

‖ **Muscheł'el-kalk'** (mŏsh'ĕl-kälk'), *n.* [G., from *muschel* shell + *kalk* limestone.] (*Geol.*) A kind of shell limestone, whose strata form the middle one of the three divisions of the Triassic formation in Germany See *Chart* under GEOLOGY.

‖ **Mus'ci** (mŭs'ī), *n pl.* [L *muscus* moss.] (*Bot*) An order or subclass of cryptogamous plants, the mosses. See Moss, and CRYPTOGAMIA

Mus-cic'o-pine (mŭs-sĭk'ä-pīn *or* -pĭn), *a* [L *musca* a fly + *capere* to catch.] (*Zool*) Of or pertaining to the *Muscicapidæ,* a family of birds that includes the true flycatchers.

Mus'cid (mŭs'sĭd), *n* (*Zool.*) Any fly of the genus Musca, or family *Muscidæ*

Mus'ci-form (mŭs'sĭ-fôrm), *a* [*Musca* + *-form.*] (*Zool*) Having the form or structure of flies of the genus Musca, or family *Muscidæ*

Mus'ci-form, *a* [*Muscus* + *-form.*] (*Bot.*) Having the appearance or form of a moss.

Mus'cle (mŭs'l), *n* [F., fr. L. *musculus* a muscle, a little mouse, dim. of *mus* a mouse. See MOUSE, and cf. sense 3 (below)] **1.** (*Anat.*) (*a*) An organ which, by its contraction, produces motion. See *Illust.* of Muscles of the Human Body, in Appendix. (*b*) The contractile tissue of which muscles are largely made up.

☞ Muscles are of two kinds, *striated* and *nonstriated.*

The striated muscles, which, in most of the higher animals, constitute the principal part of the flesh, exclusive of the fat, are mostly under the control of the will, or *voluntary*, and are made up of great numbers of elongated fibers bound together into bundles and inclosed in a sheath of connective tissue, the *perimysium*. Each fiber is inclosed in a delicate membrane (the *sarcolemma*), is made up of alternate segments of lighter and darker material which give it a transversely striated appearance, and contains, scattered through its substance, protoplasmic nuclei, the so-called *muscle corpuscles*.

The nonstriated muscles are *involuntary*. They constitute a large part of the walls of the alimentary canal, blood vessels, uterus, and bladder, and are found also in the iris, skin, etc. They are made up of greatly elongated cells, usually grouped in bundles or sheets.

2. Muscular strength or development; as, to show one's *muscle* by lifting a heavy weight. [*Colloq.*]

3. [AS. *muscle*, L. *musculus* a muscle, mussel. See above.] (*Zoöl.*) See MUSSEL.

Muscle curve (*Physiol.*), the contraction curve of a muscle; a myogram; the curve inscribed, upon a prepared surface, by means of a myograph when acted upon by a contracting muscle. The character of the curve represents the extent of the contraction.

Mus'cled (mŭs''ld), *a.* Furnished with muscles; having muscles; as, thighs well *muscled*.

Mus'cling (mŭs''lĭng), *n.* (*Fine Arts*) Exhibition or representation of the muscles. [*R.*]

A good piece, the painters say, must have good *muscling*, as well as coloring and drapery. *Shaftesbury*

Mus-co'ses (mŭs-kō'sēz), *n. pl.* See MUSKOSES.

Mus'coid (mŭs'koid), *a.* [*Muscus* + *-oid*: cf. F. *muscoïde*.] (*Bot.*) Mosslike; resembling moss.

Mus'coid, *n.* (*Bot.*) A term formerly applied to any mosslike flowerless plant, with a distinct stem, and often with leaves, but without any vascular system.

Mus-col'o-gy (mŭs-kŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.* [*Muscus* + *-logy*.] Bryology.

Mus-cos'i-ty (-kŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *muscosus* mossy, fr. *muscus* moss.] Mossiness. *Johnson.*

Mus'co-va'do (mŭs'kō-vä'dō), *a.* [Corrupted fr. Sp. *mascabado*; cf. Pg. *mascavado*, F. *moscouade*, n., formerly also *mascovade*, It. *mascavato*.] Pertaining to, or of the nature of, unrefined or raw sugar, obtained from the juice of the sugar cane by evaporation and draining off the molasses. Muscovado sugar contains impurities which render it dark colored and moist.

Mus'co-va'do, *n.* Unrefined or raw sugar.

Mus'co-vite (mŭs'kō-vīt), *n.* [See MUSCOVY GLASS.] **1.** A native or inhabitant of Muscovy or ancient Russia; hence, a Russian.

2. (*Min.*) Common potash mica. See MICA.

Mus'co-vy duck' (-vȳ dŭk'). [A corruption of *musk duck*.] (*Zoöl.*) A duck (*Cairina moschata*), larger than the common duck, often raised in poultry yards. Called also *musk duck*. It is a native of tropical America, from Mexico to Southern Brazil.

Mus'co-vy glass' (glăs'). [From *Muscovy*, the old name of Russia: cf. F. verre de *Moscovie*.] Mica, muscovite. See MICA.

Mus'cu-lar (-kŭ-lẽr), *a.* [Cf. F. *musculaire*. See MUSCLE.] **1.** Of or pertaining to a muscle, or to a system of muscles; consisting of, or constituting, a muscle or muscles; as, *muscular* fiber.

Great *muscular* strength, accompanied by much awkwardness *Macaulay*

2. Performed by, or dependent on, a muscle or the muscles. "The *muscular* motion." *Arbuthnot.*

3. Well furnished with muscles; having well-developed muscles; brawny; hence, strong; powerful, vigorous; as, a *muscular* body or arm.

Muscular Christian, one who believes it a part of religious duty to maintain a healthful and vigorous physical state. *T. Hughes.* — **Muscular Christianity.** (*a*) The practice and opinions of those Christians who believe that it is a part of religious duty to maintain a vigorous condition of the body, and who therefore approve of athletic sports and exercises as conducive to good health, good morals, and right feelings in religious matters. *T. Hughes.* (*b*) An active, robust, and cheerful Christian life, as opposed to a meditative and gloomy one. *C. Kingsley.* — **Muscular excitability** (*Physiol.*), that property in virtue of which a muscle shortens, when it is stimulated; irritability. — **Muscular sense** (*Physiol.*), muscular sensibility; the sense by which we obtain knowledge of the condition of our muscles and to what extent they are contracted, also of the position of the various parts of our bodies and the resistance offered by external objects.

Mus'cu-lar'i-ty (-lăr'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The state or quality of being muscular. *Grew.*

Mus'cu-lar-ize (mŭs'kŭ-lẽr-īz), *v. t.* To make muscular. *Lowell.*

Mus'cu-lar-ly, *adv.* In a muscular manner.

Mus'cu-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* (*Anat.*) The muscular system of an animal, or of any of its parts.

Mus'cu-la-ture (-lă-tūr; 135), *n.* [Cf. F. *musculature*.] (*Anat.*) Musculation.

Mus'cule (mŭs'kūl), *n.* [L. *musculus*: cf. F. *muscule*.] (*Mil.*) A long movable shed used by besiegers in ancient times in attacking the walls of a fortified town.

Mus'cu-lin (-kŭ-lĭn), *n.* [L. *musculus* a muscle.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) See SYNTONIN.

Mus'cu-lo-cu-ta'ne-ous (-lō-kū-tā'nē-ŭs), *a.* [L. *musculus* + E. *cutaneous*.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining both to muscles and skin; as, the *musculocutaneous* nerve.

Mus'cu-lo-phren'ic (-frĕn'ĭk), *a.* [L. *musculus* muscle + E. *phrenic*.] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to the muscles and the diaphragm; as, the *musculophrenic* artery.

Mus'cu-los'i-ty (-lŏs'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* The quality or state of being musculous; muscularity. [*Obs.*]

Mus'cu-lo-spi'ral (-lō-spī'răl), *a.* [L. *musculus* muscle + E. *spiral*.] (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the muscles, and taking a spiral course; — applied esp. to a large nerve of the arm.

Mus'cu-lous (mŭs'kŭ-lŭs), *a.* [L. *musculosus*: cf. F. *musculeux*.] Muscular. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Muse (mūz), *n.* [From F. *musse*. See MUSSE.] A gap or hole in a hedge, fence, wall, or the like, through which a wild animal is accustomed to pass; a musset.

Find a hare without a *muse*. *Old Prov.*

Muse, *n.* [F. *Muse*, L. *Musa*, Gr. Μοῦσα. Cf. MOSAIC, *n.*, MUSIC.] **1.** (*Class. Myth.*) One of the nine goddesses who presided over song and the different kinds of poetry, and also the arts and sciences; — often used in the plural.

Granville commands; your aid, O *Muses*, bring!
What *Muse* for Granville can refuse to sing? *Pope.*

☞ The names of the Muses were *Calliope*, *Clio*, *Erato*, *Euterpe*, *Melpomene*, *Polymnia* or *Polyhymnia*, *Terpsichore*, *Thalia*, and *Urania*.

2. A particular power and practice of poetry. *Shak.*

3. A poet; a bard. [*R.*] *Milton.*

Muse, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MUSED (mūzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MUSING.] [F. *muser* to loiter or trifle, orig., to stand with open mouth, fr. LL. *musus*, *morus*, muzzle, snout, fr. L. *morsus* a biting, bite, fr. *mordere* to bite. See MORSEL, and cf. AMUSE, MUZZLE, *n.*] **1.** To think closely; to study in silence; to meditate. "Thereon *mused* he." *Chaucer.*

He *mused* upon some dangerous plot. *Sir P. Sidney.*

2. To be absent in mind; to be so occupied in study or contemplation as not to observe passing scenes or things present; to be in a brown study. *Daniel.*

3. To wonder. [*Obs.*] *Spenser. B. Jonson.*

Syn. — To consider; meditate; ruminate. See PONDER.

Muse, *v. t.* **1.** To think on; to meditate on.

Come, then, expressive Silence, *muse* his praise. *Thomson.*

2. To wonder at. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Muse, *n.* **1.** Contemplation which abstracts the mind from passing scenes; absorbing thought; hence, absence of mind; a brown study. *Milton.*

2. Wonder, or admiration. [*Obs.*] *Spenser.*

Muse'ful (-fŭl), *a.* Meditative; thoughtfully silent. "*Museful* mopings." *Dryden.* — **Muse'ful-ly**, *adv.*

Muse'less, *a.* Unregardful of the Muses; disregarding the power of poetry; unpoetical. *Milton.*

Mus'er (mūz'ẽr), *n.* One who muses.

Mu'set (mū'zĕt), *n.* [OF. *musette*, dim. of *muse*, *muce*, a hiding place, fr. F. *musser*, OF. *mucer*, *muchier*, to conceal, hide. Cf. MICHER.] A small hole or gap through which a wild animal passes; a muse *Shak.*

Mu-sette' (mū-zĕt'), *n.* [F., dim. of OF. *muse*.] **1.** A small bagpipe formerly in use, having a soft and sweet tone.

2. An air adapted to this instrument; also, a kind of rustic dance.

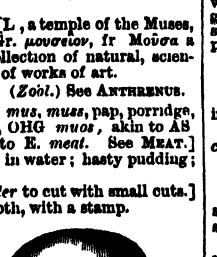
Mu-se'um (mū-zē'ŭm), *n.* [L., a temple of the Muses, hence, a place of study, fr. Gr. *μουσεῖον*, fr Μοῦσα a Muse.] A repository or a collection of natural, scientific, or literary curiosities, or of works of art.

Museum beetle, Museum pest. (*Zoöl.*) See ANTHRENUS.

Mush (mŭsh), *n.* [Cf. Ger. *mus*, *muss*, pap, porridge, any thick preparation of fruit, OHG *muos*, akin to AS & OS. *mōs* food, and prob. to E. *meat*. See MEAT.] Meal (esp. Indian meal) boiled in water; hasty pudding; supawn. [*U. S.*]

Mush, *v. t.* [Cf. F. *moucheter* to cut with small cuts.] To notch, cut, or indent, as cloth, with a stamp.

Mush'room (mŭsh'rōōm), *n.* [OE. *muscheron*, OF. *mouscheron*, F. *mousseron*, perhaps fr. *mousse* moss, of German origin. See Moss.]



Mushrooms.

1. (*Bot.*) (*a*) An edible fungus (*Agaricus campestris*), having a white stalk which bears a convex or even flattish expanded portion called the *pileus*. This is whitish and silky or somewhat scaly above, and bears on the under side radiating gills which are at first flesh-colored, but gradually become brown. The plant grows in rich pastures and is proverbial for rapidity of growth and shortness of duration. It has a pleasant smell, and is largely used as food. It is also cultivated from spawn (*b*) Any large fungus, especially one of the genus *Agaricus*; a toadstool. Several species are edible; but many are very poisonous.

2. One who rises suddenly from a low condition in life; an upstart. *Bacon.*

Mush'room, *a.* **1.** Of or pertaining to mushrooms; as, *mushroom* catchup.

2 Resembling mushrooms in rapidity of growth and shortness of duration; short-lived; ephemeral; as, *mushroom* cities.

Mushroom anchor, an anchor shaped like a mushroom, capable of grasping the ground in whatever way it falls. — **Mushroom coral** (*Zoöl.*), any coral of the genus Fungia. See FUNGIA. — **Mushroom spawn** (*Bot.*), the mycelium, or primary filamentous growth, of the mushroom; also, cakes of earth and manure containing this growth, which are used for propagation of the mushroom.

Mush'room-head'ed (-hĕd'ĕd), *a.* (*Bot.*) Having a cylindrical body with a convex head of larger diameter; having a head like that of a mushroom.

Mush'y (mush'ȳ), *a.* Soft like mush; figuratively, good-naturedly weak and effusive; weakly sentimental.

She 's not *mushy*, but her heart is tender. *G Eliot.*

Mu'sic (mū'zĭk), *n.* [F. *musique*, fr. L. *musica*, Gr. μουσική (sc. τέχνη), any art over which the Muses presided, especially music, lyric poetry set and sung to music, fr. μουσικός belonging to the Muses or fine arts, fr. Μοῦσα Muse.] **1.** The science and the art of tones, or musical sounds, i. e., sounds of higher or lower pitch, begotten of uniform and synchronous vibrations, as of a string at various degrees of tension; the science of harmonical tones which treats of the principles of harmony, or the properties, dependencies, and relations of tones to each other; the art of combining tones in a manner to please the ear.

☞ Not all *sounds* are *tones*. Sounds may be unmusical and yet please the ear. *Music* deals with *tones*, and with no other sounds. See TONE.

2. (*a*) Melody; a rhythmical and otherwise agreeable succession of tones. (*b*) Harmony; an accordant combination of simultaneous tones.

3. The written or printed notation of a musical composition; the score.

4. Love of music; capacity of enjoying music.

The man that hath no *music* in himself,
Nor is not moved with concord of sweet sounds,
Is fit for treasons, stratagems, and spoils. *Shak.*

5. (*Zoöl.*) A more or less musical sound made by many of the lower animals. See STRIDULATION.

Magic music, a game in which a person is guided in finding a hidden article, or in doing a specific act required, by music which is made more loud or rapid as he approaches success, and slower as he recedes. *Tennyson.* — **Music box.** See *Musical box*, under MUSICAL. — **Music hall**, a place for public musical entertainments. — **Music loft**, a gallery for musicians, as in a dancing room or a church. — **Music of the spheres**, the harmony supposed to be produced by the accordant movements of the celestial spheres. — **Music paper**, paper ruled with the musical staff, for the use of composers and copyists. — **Music pen**, a pen for ruling at one time the five lines of the musical staff. — **Music shell** (*Zoöl.*), a handsomely colored marine gastropod shell (*Voluta musica*) found in the East Indies; — so called because the color markings often resemble printed music. Sometimes applied to other shells similarly marked. — **To face the music**, to meet any disagreeable necessity without flinching. [*Colloq.* or *Slang*]



Music Shell (*Voluta musica*) (⅓)

Mu'sic-al (mū'zĭ-kal), *a.* [Cf. F. *musical*.] Of or pertaining to music; having the qualities of music, or the power of producing music; devoted to music; melodious; harmonious; as, *musical* proportion; a *musical* voice; *musical* instruments; a *musical* sentence; *musical* persons.

Musical, *or* **Music**, **box**, a box or case containing apparatus moved by clockwork so as to play certain tunes automatically. — **Musical fish** (*Zoöl.*), any fish which utters sounds under water, as the drumfish, grunt, gizzard shad, etc. — **Musical glasses**, glass goblets or bowls so tuned and arranged that when struck, or rubbed, they produce musical notes. Cf. HARMONICA, 1.

Mu'sic-al, *n.* **1.** Music. [*Obs.*]

To fetch home May with their *musical*. *Spenser*

2 A social entertainment of which music is the leading feature; a musical party. [*Colloq.*]

‖ **Mu'si'cale'** (mu'zĭ'kăl'), *n.* [F. Cf. *Soirée musicale*.] A social musical party. [*Colloq.*]

Mu'sic-al-ly (mū'zĭ-kal-lȳ), *adv.* In a musical manner.

Mu'sic-al-ness, *n.* The quality of being musical.

Mu-si'cian (mū-zĭsh'an), *n.* [F. *musicien*.] One skilled in the art or science of music; esp., a skilled singer, or performer on a musical instrument.

Mu'si-co-ma'ni-a (mū'zĭ-kō-mā'nĭ-ă), *n.* [*Music* + *mania*: cf. F. *musicomanie*.] (*Med.*) A kind of monomania in which the passion for music becomes so strong as to derange the intellectual faculties. *Dunglison.*

Mus'i-mon (mŭs'ĭ-mŏn), *n.* [See MUSMON.] (*Zoöl.*) See MOUFLON.

Mus'ing-ly (mūz'ĭng-lȳ), *adv.* In a musing manner.

Mu'sit (mū'zĭt), *n.* See MUSET.

Musk (mŭsk), *n.* [F. *musc*, L. *muscus*, Per. *musk*, fr. Skr. *mushka* testicle, orig., a little mouse. See MOUSE, and cf. ABELMOSK, MUSCADEL, MUSCOVY DUCK, NUTMEG.]

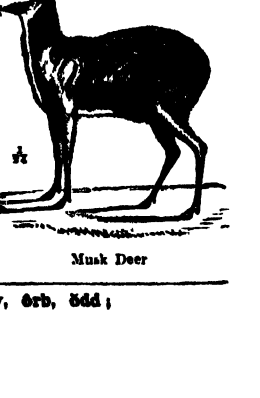
1. A substance of a reddish brown color, and when fresh of the consistence of honey, obtained from a bag behind the navel of the male musk deer. It has a slightly bitter taste, but is specially remarkable for its powerful and enduring odor. It is used in medicine as a stimulant and antispasmodic. The term is also applied to secretions of various other animals, having a similar odor.

2. (*Zoöl.*) The musk deer. See *Musk deer* (below).

3. The perfume emitted by musk, or any perfume somewhat similar.

4. (*Bot.*) (*a*) The musk plant (*Mimulus moschatus*). (*b*) A plant of the genus *Erodium* (*E. moschatum*), — called also *musky heron's-bill*. (*c*) A plant of the genus *Muscari*; grape hyacinth.

Musk beaver (*Zool.*), muskrat (1). — **Musk beetle** (*Zool.*), a European longicorn beetle (*Aromia moschata*), having an agreeable odor resembling that of attar of roses. — **Musk cat.** See BONDAR. — **Musk cattle** (*Zoöl.*), musk oxen. See *Musk ox* (below). — **Musk deer** (*Zoöl.*), a small hornless deer (*Moschus moschiferus*), which inhabits the elevated parts of Central Asia. The upper canine teeth of the male are developed into sharp tusks, curved downward. The male has scent bags on the belly, from which the musk of commerce is derived. The deer is yellow or red-brown above, whitish below. The pygmy musk deer are chevrotains, as the kanchil and the napu. — **Musk duck.** (*Zoöl.*) (*a*) The Muscovy duck. (*b*) An Australian duck (*Biziura lobata*). — **Musk lorikeet** (*Zoöl.*), the Pacific lorikeet (*Glosso-*



Musk Deer

gallita australis) of Australia. — **Musk mallow** (*Bot.*), a name of two malvaceous plants: (*a*) A species of mallow (*Malva moschata*), the foliage of which has a faint musky smell. (*b*) An Asiatic shrub. See ABELMOSK. — **Musk orchis** (*Bot.*), a European plant of the Orchis family (*Herminium Monorchis*); — so called from its peculiar scent. — **Musk ox** (*Zoöl.*), an Arctic hollow-horned ruminant (*Ovibos moschatus*), now existing only in America, but found fossil in Europe and Asia. It is covered with a thick coat of fine yellowish wool, and with long dark hair, which is abundant and shaggy on the neck and shoulders. The full-grown male weighs over four hundred pounds.



Musk Ox.

— **Musk parakeet.** (*Zoöl.*) Same as *Musk lorikeet* (above). — **Musk pear** (*Bot.*), a fragrant kind of pear much resembling the Seckel pear. — **Musk plant** (*Bot.*), the *Mimulus moschatus*, a plant found in Western North America, often cultivated, and having a strong musky odor. — **Musk root** (*Bot.*), the name of several roots with a strong odor, as that of the nard (*Nardostachys Jatamansi*) and of a species of *Angelica*. — **Musk rose** (*Bot.*), a species of rose (*Rosa moschata*), having peculiarly fragrant white blossoms. — **Musk seed** (*Bot.*), the seed of a plant of the Mallow family (*Hibiscus moschatus*), used in perfumery and in flavoring. See ABELMOSK. — **Musk sheep** (*Zoöl.*), the musk ox. — **Musk shrew** (*Zoöl.*), a shrew (*Sorex murinus*), found in India. It has a powerful odor of musk. Called also *sondeli*, and *mondjourou*. — **Musk thistle** (*Bot.*), a species of thistle (*Carduus nutans*), having fine large flowers, and leaves smelling strongly of musk. — **Musk tortoise, Musk turtle** (*Zoöl.*), a small American fresh-water tortoise (*Aromochelys*, or *Ozotheca*, *odorata*), which has a distinct odor of musk, — called also *stinkpot*.

Musk (mŭsk), *v. t* To perfume with musk.

Mus'ka-del' (mŭs'kȧ-dĕl'), *n.* See MUSCADEL.

Mus'kat (mŭs'kat), *n.* See MUSCAT.

Mus'kel-lunge (mŭs'kĕl-lŭnj), *n.* [From the Amer Indian name.] (*Zoöl.*) A large American pike (*Esox nobilior*) found in the Great Lakes, and other Northern lakes, and in the St Lawrence River. It is valued as a food fish. [Written also *maskallonge*, *maskunonge*, *muskallonge*, *muskellonge*, and *muskelunjeh*.]



Muskellunge. 1/25

Mus'ket (mŭs'kĕt), *n.* [F. *mousquet*, It. *moschetto*, formerly, a kind of hawk; cf. OF *mousket*, *moschet*, a kind of hawk or falcon, F. *mouchet*, prop., a little fly (the hawk prob. being named from its small size), fr. L. *musca* a fly. Cf. MOSQUITO.] [Sometimes written also *musquet*.] **1.** (*Zoöl.*) The male of the sparrow hawk.

2. A species of firearm formerly carried by the infantry of an army. It was originally fired by means of a match, or matchlock, for which several mechanical appliances (including the flintlock, and finally the percussion lock) were successively substituted. This arm has been generally superseded by the rifle.

Mus'ket-eer' (-ēr'), *n.* [F *mousquetaire*; cf. It. *moschettiere*.] A soldier armed with a musket.

Mus-ke'to (mŭs-kē'tō), *n.* See MOSQUITO

Mus'ket-oon' (mŭs'kĕt-ōōn'), *n.* [F. *mousqueton*; cf. It. *moschettone*.] **1.** A short musket.

2. One who is armed with such a musket.

Mus'ket-ry (-kĕt-rȳ), *n.* [F. *mousqueterie*; cf. It. *moschetteria*.] **1.** Muskets, collectively.

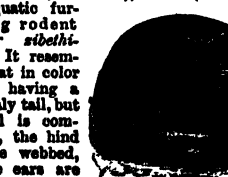
2. The fire of muskets. *Motley.*

Musk'i-ness (mŭsk'ĭ-nĕs), *n.* The quality or state of being musky; the scent of musk.

Musk'mel'on (mŭsk'mĕl'ŭn), *n.* [*Musk* + *melon*] (*Bot.*) The fruit of a cucurbitaceous plant (*Cucumis Melo*), having a peculiar aromatic flavor, and cultivated in many varieties, the principal sorts being the cantaloupe, of oval form and yellowish flesh, and the smaller nutmeg melon with greenish flesh. See *Illust.* of MELON.

Mus-ko'gees (mŭs-kō'gēs), *n. pl.*; *sing.* MUSKOGEE (-gē). (*Ethnol.*) A powerful tribe of North American Indians that formerly occupied the region of Georgia, Florida, and Alabama. They constituted a large part of the Creek confederacy. [Written also *Muscogees*.]

Musk'rat' (mŭsk'răt'), *n.* **1.** (*Zoöl.*) A North American aquatic fur-bearing rodent (*Fiber zibethicus*). It resembles a rat in color and in having a long scaly tail, but the tail is compressed, the hind feet are webbed, and the ears are concealed in the fur. It has scent glands which secrete a substance having a strong odor of musk. Called also *musquash*, *musk beaver*, and *ondatra*.



Muskrat. 1/5

2. (*Zoöl.*) The musk shrew.

3. (*Zoöl.*) The desman.

Musk'wood' (-wŏŏd'), *n.* [So called from its fragrance.] (*Bot.*) (*a*) The wood of a West Indian tree of the Mahogany family (*Moschoxylum Swartzii*). (*b*) The wood of an Australian tree (*Eurybia argophylla*).

Musk'y (mŭsk'ȳ), *a.* Having an odor of musk, or somewhat like musk. *Milton.*

Mus'lin (mŭz'lĭn), *n.* See MOSLEM.

Mus'lin (mŭz'lĭn), *n.* [F. *mousseline*; cf. It. *mussolino*, *mussolo*, Sp. *muselina*; all from *Mossoul* a city of Mesopotamia, Ar. *Mausil*, Syr. *Mausol*, *Musol*, *Morul*, where it was first manufactured. Cf. MULL a kind of cloth.] A thin cotton cloth, white, dyed, or printed. The name is also applied to coarser and heavier cotton goods; as, shirting and sheeting *muslins*.

Muslin cambric. See CAMBRIC. — **Muslin delaine**, a light woolen fabric for women's dresses. See DELAINE. [Written also *mousseline de laine*.]

Mus'lin-et' (-ĕt'), *n.* [F. *mousselinette*] A sort of coarse or light cotton cloth.

Mus'mon (mŭs'mŏn), *n.* [L. *musmo*, *musimo*, a Sardinian animal; cf. Gr. *μουσμών*.] (*Zoöl.*) See MOUFLON.

Mu'so-ma'ni-a (mū'zō-mā'nĭ-ȧ), *n.* See MUSICOMANIA.

Mus'quash (mŭs'kwŏsh), *n.* [American Indian name.] (*Zoöl.*) See MUSKRAT.

Musquash root (*Bot.*), an umbelliferous plant (*Cicuta maculata*), having a poisonous root See WATER HEMLOCK.

‖ **Mus'quaw** (mŭs'kwȧ), *n.* [American Indian name.] (*Zoöl.*) The American black bear. See BEAR.

Mus'quet (mŭs'kĕt), *n.* See MUSKET. [*Obs.*]

Mus-qui'to (mŭs-kē'tō), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) See MOSQUITO.

Mus'role } (mŭz'rōl, 277), *n.* [F. *musercolle*, fr. *mu-*
Mus'rol } *seau* a muzzle, OF. *musel* See MUZZLE.] The nose band of a horse's bridle.

Muss (mŭs), *n.* [Cf. OF. *mousche* a fly, also, the play called *muss*, fr. L. *musca* a fly] A scramble, as when small objects are thrown down, to be taken by those who can seize them, a confused struggle. *Shak.*

Muss, *n.* A state of confusion or disorder, — prob variant of *mess*, but influenced by *muss*, a scramble [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Muss, *v. t.* [*imp* & *p. p.* MUSSED (mŭst); *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* MUSSING.] To disarrange, as clothing; to rumple [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Muss, *n.* [Cf. OE. *mus* a mouse. See MOUSE] A term of endearment. [*Obs.*] See MOUSE *B. Jonson*

Mus'sel (mŭs's'l), *n.* [See MUSCLE, 3.] **1** (*Zool*) Any one of many species of marine bivalve shells of the genus *Mytilus*, and related genera, of the family *Mytilidæ*. The common mussel (*Mytilus edulis*, see *Illust* under BYSSUS), and the larger, or horse, mussel (*Modiola modiolus*), inhabiting the shores both of Europe and America, are edible. The former is extensively used as food in Europe.

2. (*Zool*) Any one of numerous species of *Unio*, and related fresh-water genera, — called also *river mussel*. See NAIAD, and UNIO.

Mussel digger (*Zool.*), the grayback whale. See *Gray whale*, under GRAY.

Mus'si-ta'tion (mŭs'sĭ-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *mussitatio* suppression of the voice, fr. *mussitare* to be silent, to murmur.] A speaking in a low tone, mumbling. [*Obs.*]

Mus'site (mŭs'sīt), *n.* (*Min.*) A variety of pyroxene, from the Mussa Alp in Piedmont; diopside.

Mus'sul-man (mŭs'sŭl-mȧn), *n.*, *pl* MUSSULMANS (-manz). [Ar. *muslimīn*, pl. of *muslim* · cf. F & Sp. *musulman*. See MOSLEM.] A Mohammedan, a Moslem.

Mus'sul-man'ic (-măn'ĭk), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or like, the Mussulmans, or their customs. Mohammedan.

Mus'sul-man-ish (-mȧn-ĭsh), *a.* Mohammedan.

Mus'sul-man-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* Mohammedanism.

Mus'sul-man-ly, *adv.* In the manner of Moslems.

Muss'y (mŭs'ȳ), *a.* [From 2d MUSS] Disarranged, rumpled. [*Colloq. U. S.*]

Must (mŭst), *v. i.* or *auxiliary.* [OE *moste*, a pret. generally meaning, could, was free to, pres. *mot*, *moot*, AS *mōste*, pret., *mōt*, pres; akin to D *moeten* to be obliged, OS. *mōtan* to be free, to be obliged, OHG *muozan*, G. *müssen* to be obliged, Sw. *måste* must, Goth. *gamōtan* to have place, have room, be able; of unknown origin.] **1.** To be obliged, to be necessitated; — expressing either physical or moral necessity, as, a man *must* eat for nourishment, we *must* submit to the laws.

2. To be morally required; to be necessary or essential to a certain quality, character, end, or result; as, he *must* reconsider the matter; he *must* have been insane.

Likewise *must* the deacons be grave. *1 Tim* iii 8

Moreover, he [a bishop] *must* have a good report of them which are without *1 Tim* iii 7

☞ The principal verb, if easily supplied by the mind, was formerly often omitted when *must* was used, as, I *must* away. "I *must* to Coventry" *Shak.*

Must, *n.* [AS. *must*, fr L. *mustum* (sc *vinum*), from *mustus* young, new, fresh. Cf MUSTARD] **1** The expressed juice of the grape, or other fruit, before fermentation. "These men ben full of *must*" *Wyclif* (*Acts* ii. 13).

No fermenting *must* fills . the deep vats *Longfellow.*

2 [Cf. MUSTY] Mustiness.

Must, *v. t & i* To make musty, to become musty.

Mus'tac (mŭs'tăk), *n.* [F. *moustac*.] (*Zool.*) A small tufted monkey.

Mus-tache' (mŭs-tăsh', 277), *n.*; *pl* MUSTACHES (-ĕz). [Written also *moustache*.] [F. *moustache*, It. *mostaccio* visage, *mostacchio* mustache, fr. Gr *μυστᾰξ* upper lip and the beard upon it, *cf. μάστᾰξ* mouth cf. Sp. *mostacho*.] **1.** That part of the beard which grows on the upper lip; hair left growing above the mouth.

2. (*Zoöl.*) A West African monkey (*Cercopithecus cephus*). It has yellow whiskers, and a triangular blue mark on the nose.

3. (*Zool.*) Any conspicuous stripe of color on the side of the head, beneath the eye of a bird.

Mus-ta'chio (mŭs-tä'shō; 277), *n.*; *pl.* MUSTACHIOS (-shōz) A mustache. *Longfellow.*

Mus-ta'chioed (-shōd), *a.* Having mustachios.

Mus'ta-i'ba (mŭs'tȧ-ī'bȧ), *n.* (*Bot.*) A close-grained, heavy wood of a brownish color, brought from Brazil, and used in turning, for making the handles of tools, and the like. [Written also *mostahiba*.] *McElrath.*

Mus'tang (mŭs'tăng), *n.* [Sp. *mustaño* belonging to the grasiers, strayed, wild.] (*Zoöl.*) The half-wild horse of the plains in Mexico, California, etc. It is small, hardy, and easily sustained.

Mustang grape (*Bot.*), a species of grape (*Vitis candicans*), native in Arkansas and Texas. The berries are small, light-colored, with an acid skin and a sweet pulp.

Mus'tard (mŭs'tĕrd), *n.* [OF. *moustarde*, F. *moutarde*, fr. L. *mustum* must, — mustard was prepared for use by being mixed with *must*. See MUST, *n.*] **1.** (*Bot.*) The name of several cruciferous plants of the genus *Brassica* (formerly *Sinapis*), as white mustard (*B. alba*), black mustard (*B. nigra*), wild mustard or charlock (*B. Sinapistrum*).

☞ There are also many herbs of the same family which are called *mustard*, and have more or less of the flavor of true mustard; as, bowyer's mustard (*Lepidium ruderale*), hedge mustard (*Sisymbrium officinale*); Mithridate mustard (*Thlaspi arvense*), tower mustard (*Arabis perfoliata*), treacle mustard (*Erysimum cheiranthoides*).

2. A powder or a paste made from the seeds of black or white mustard, used as a condiment and a rubefacient. Taken internally it is stimulant and diuretic, and in large doses is emetic.

Mustard oil (*Chem.*), a substance obtained from mustard, as a transparent, volatile and intensely pungent oil. The name is also extended to a number of analogous compounds produced either naturally or artificially.

Mus-tee' (mŭs-tē'), *n.* See MESTEE.

Mus'te-line (mŭs'tē-lĭn), *a.* [L. *mustelinus*, fr. *mustela* weasel.] (*Zoöl.*) Like or pertaining to the family *Mustelidæ*, or the weasels and martens.

Mus'ter (mŭs'tẽr), *n.* [OE. *moustre*, OF. *mostre*, *moustre*, F. *montre*, LL. *monstra*. See MUSTER, *v. t.*]

1 Something shown for imitation; a pattern. [*Obs.*]

2. A show; a display. [*Obs.*] *Piers Plowman.*

3. An assembling or review of troops, as for parade, verification of numbers, inspection, exercise, or introduction into service.

The hurried *muster* of the soldiers of liberty. *Hawthorne.*

See how in warlike *muster* they appear,
In rhombs, and wedges, and half-moons, and wings. *Milton.*

4. The sum total of an army when assembled for review and inspection; the whole number of effective men in an army.

And the *muster* was thirty thousands of men *Wyclif.*

Ye publish the *musters* of your own bands, and proclaim them to amount to thousands *Hooker.*

5. Any assemblage or display; a gathering.

Of the temporal grandees of the realm, and of their wives and daughters, the *muster* was great and splendid. *Macaulay*

Muster book, a book in which military forces are registered. — **Muster file**, a muster roll. — **Muster master** (*Mil.*), one who takes an account of troops, and of their equipment, a mustering officer, an inspector. [*Eng.*] — **Muster roll** (*Mil.*), a list or register of all the men in a company, troop, or regiment, present or accounted for on the day of muster — **To pass muster**, to pass through a muster or inspection without censure.

Such excuses will not *pass muster* with God. *South*

Mus'ter, *v. t* [*imp* & *p. p.* MUSTERED (-tẽrd); *p. pr.* & *vb. n* MUSTERING.] [OE. *mustren*, prop., to show, OF. *mostrer*, *mustrer*, *moustrer*, *monstrer*, F. *montrer*, fr L *monstrare* to show. See MONSTER] **1** To collect and display, to assemble, as troops for parade, inspection, exercise, or the like. *Spenser.*

2 Hence: To summon together; to enroll in service; to get together "*Mustering* all its force." *Cowper.*

All the gay feathers he could *muster*. *L'Estrange.*

To muster troops into service (*Mil.*), to inspect and enter troops on the muster roll of the army. — **To muster troops out of service** (*Mil.*), to register them for final payment and discharge — **To muster up**, to gather up, to succeed in obtaining, to obtain with some effort or difficulty.

One of those who can *muster up* sufficient sprightliness to engage in a game of forfeits. *Hazlitt*

Mus'ter, *v. i.* To be gathered together for parade, inspection, exercise, or the like; to come together as parts of a force or body, as, his supporters *mustered* in force. "The *mustering* squadron." *Byron.*

Mus'ti-ly (mŭs'tĭ-lȳ), *adv.* In a musty state.

Mus'ti-ness, *n.* The quality or state of being musty.

Mus'ty (mŭs'tȳ), *a.* [*Compar.* MUSTIER (-tĭ-ẽr); *superl.* MUSTIEST.] [From L. *mustum* must, or perh. fr. E. *moist*. Cf. MUST, *n.*, MOIST.] **1.** Having the rank, pungent, offensive odor and taste which substances of organic origin acquire during warm, moist weather; foul or sour and fetid; moldy; as, *musty* corn; *musty* books. *Harvey.*

2. Spoiled by age; rank, stale.

The proverb is somewhat *musty*. *Shak*

3. Dull; heavy; spiritless. "That he may not grow *musty* and unfit for conversation" *Addison.*

Mu'ta-bil'i-ty (mū'tȧ-bĭl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [L. *mutabilitas*; cf. F. *mutabilité*.] The quality of being mutable, or subject to change or alteration, either in form, state, or essential character; susceptibility of change; changeableness; inconstancy; variation

Plato confesses that the heavens and the frame of the world are corporeal, and therefore subject to *mutability* *Stillingfleet.*

Mu'ta-ble (mū'tȧ-b'l), *a* [L. *mutabilis*, fr. *mutare* to change. See MOVE] **1** Capable of alteration; subject to change, changeable in form, qualities, or nature.

Things of the most accidental and *mutable* nature. *South.*

2. Changeable, inconstant; unsettled; unstable; fickle. "Most *mutable* in wishes." *Byron.*

Syn. — Changeable, alterable; unstable; unsteady; unsettled, wavering, inconstant; variable; fickle.

Mu'ta-ble-ness, *n.* The quality of being mutable.

Mu'ta-bly, *adv.* Changeably.

Mu'ta-cism (-sĭz'm), *n.* See MYTACISM.

Mu'tage (mū'tĭj), *n.* [F.] A process for checking the fermentation of the must of grapes.

‖ **Mu-tan'dum** (mū-tăn'dŭm), *n.*; *pl.* MUTANDA (-dȧ). [L., fr. *mutare* to change.] A thing which is to be changed; something which must be altered; — used chiefly in the plural.

Mu-ta'tion (mū-tā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *mutatio*, fr. *mutare* to change: cf. F. *mutation*. See MUTABLE.] Change; alteration, either in form or qualities.

The vicissitudes or *mutations* in the superior globe are no fit matter for this present argument. *Bacon.*

Mutch (mŭch), *n.* [Cf. D. *mutse* a cap, G. *mütze*. Cf. AMICE a cape.] The close linen or muslin cap of an old woman. [*Prov. Eng. & Scot.*]

Mutch'kin (-kĭn), *n.* A liquid measure equal to four gills, or an imperial pint. [*Scot.*]

Mute (mūt), *v. t.* [L. *mutare* to change. See MOLT.] To cast off; to molt.

Have I *muted* all my feathers? *Beau. & Fl.*

Mute, *v. i. & t.* [F. *mutir, émeutir*, OF. *esmeltir*, fr. OD. *smelten*, prop., to melt. See SMELT.] To eject the contents of the bowels; — said of birds. *B. Jonson.*

Mute, *n.* The dung of birds. *Hudibras.*

Mute, *a.* [L. *mutus*; cf. Gr. *μύειν* to shut, Skr. *mūka* bound, *mūka* dumb: cf. OE. *muet*, fr. F. *muet*, a dim. of OF. *mu*, L. *mutus*.] 1. Not speaking; uttering no sound; silent.

All the heavenly choir stood *mute*,
And silence was in heaven. *Milton.*

☞ In law a prisoner is said to stand *mute*, when, upon being arraigned, he makes no answer, or does not plead directly, or will not put himself on trial.

2. Incapable of speaking; dumb. *Dryden.*

3. Not uttered; unpronounced; silent; also, produced by complete closure of the mouth organs which interrupt the passage of breath; — said of certain letters. See 5th MUTE, 2.

4. Not giving a ringing sound when struck; — said of a metal.

Mute swan (*Zoöl.*), a European wild white swan (*Cygnus gibbus*), which produces no loud notes.

Syn. — Silent; dumb; speechless. — MUTE, SILENT, DUMB. One is *silent* who *does* not speak; one is *dumb* who *can* not, for want of the proper organs; as, a *dumb* beast, etc.; and hence, figuratively, we speak of a person as struck *dumb* with astonishment, etc. One is *mute* who is *held back* from speaking by some special cause; as, he was *mute* through fear; *mute* astonishment, etc. Such is the case with most of those who never speak from childhood; they are not ordinarily *dumb*, but *mute* because they are deaf, and therefore never learn to talk; and hence their more appropriate name is *deaf-mutes*.

They spake not a word;
But, like *dumb* statues, or breathing stones,
Gazed each on other. *Shak.*

All sat *mute*,
Pondering the danger with deep thoughts. *Milton*

Mute, *n.* 1. One who does not speak, whether from physical inability, unwillingness, or other cause. Specifically: (*a*) One who, from deafness, either congenital or from early life, is unable to use articulate language; a deaf-mute. (*b*) A person employed by undertakers at a funeral. (*c*) A person whose part in a play does not require him to speak. (*d*) Among the Turks, an officer or attendant who is selected for his place because he can not speak.

2. (*Phon.*) A letter which represents no sound; a silent letter; also, a close articulation; an element of speech formed by a position of the mouth organs which stops the passage of the breath; as, *p*, *b*, *d*, *g*, *k*, *t*.

3. (*Mus.*) A little utensil made of brass, ivory, or other material, so formed that it can be fixed in an erect position on the bridge of a violin, or similar instrument, in order to deaden or soften the tone.

Mute'-hill' (-hĭl'), *n.* See MOOT-HILL. [*Scot.*]

Mute'ly, *adv.* Without uttering words or sounds; in a mute manner; silently.

Mute'ness, *n.* The quality or state of being mute; speechlessness.

Mu'tic (mū'tĭk), **Mu'ti-cous** (mū'tĭ-kŭs), } *a.* [L. *muticus*, for *mutilus*. See MUTILATE.] (*Bot. & Zoöl.*) Without a point or pointed process; blunt.

Mu'ti-late (-lāt), *a.* [L. *mutilatus*, p. p. of *mutilare* to mutilate, fr. *mutilus* maimed, cf. Gr. *μυτιλος*, *μίτυλος*. Cf. MUTTON.] 1. Deprived of, or having lost, an important part; mutilated. *Sir T. Browne.*

2. (*Zoöl.*) Having finlike appendages or flukes instead of legs, as a cetacean.

Mu'ti-late, *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A cetacean, or a sirenian.

Mu'ti-late (-lāt), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MUTILATED (-lā'tĕd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MUTILATING (-lā'tĭng).] 1. To cut off or remove a limb or essential part of; to maim; to cripple; to hack; as, to *mutilate* the body, a statue, etc.

2. To destroy or remove a material part of, so as to render imperfect; as, to *mutilate* the orations of Cicero.

Among the *mutilated* poets of antiquity, there is none whose fragments are so beautiful as those of Sappho. *Addison.*

Mutilated gear, **Mutilated wheel** (*Mach.*), a gear wheel from a portion of whose periphery the cogs are omitted. It is used for giving intermittent movements.

Mu'ti-la'tion (-lā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *mutilatio*: cf. F. *mutilation*.] The act of mutilating, or the state of being mutilated; deprivation of a limb or of an essential part.

Mu'ti-la'tor (mū'tĭ-lā'tŭr), *n.* [Cf. F. *mutilateur*.] One who mutilates.

Mu'ti-lous (-lŭs), *a.* [L. *mutilus*. See MUTILATE.] Mutilated; defective; imperfect. [*Obs.*]

Mu'tine (mū'tĭn), *n.* [F. *mutin*.] A mutineer. [*Obs.*]

Mu'tine, *v. i.* [F. *mutiner*.] To mutiny. [*Obs.*]

Mu'ti-neer' (mū'tĭ-nēr'), *n.* [See MUTINY.] One guilty of mutiny.

Mut'ing (mūt'ĭng), *n.* Dung of birds.

Mu'ti-nous (mū'tĭ-nŭs), *a.* [See MUTINY.] Disposed to mutiny; in a state of mutiny; characterised by mutiny; seditious; insubordinate.

The city was becoming *mutinous*. *Macaulay.*

— **Mu'ti-nous-ly**, *adv.* — **Mu'ti-nous-ness**, *n.*

Mu'ti-ny (mū'tĭ-nȳ), *n.*; *pl.* MUTINIES (-nĭz). [From *mutine* to mutiny, fr. F. *se mutiner*, fr. F. *mutin* stubborn, mutinous, fr. OF. *meute* riot, LL. *movita*, fr. *movitus*, for L. *motus*, p. p. of *movere* to move. See MOVE.] 1. Insurrection against constituted authority, particularly military or naval authority; concerted revolt against the rules of discipline or the lawful commands of a superior officer; hence, generally, forcible resistance to rightful authority; insubordination.

In every *mutiny* against the discipline of the college, he was the ringleader. *Macaulay.*

2. Violent commotion; tumult; strife. [*Obs.*]

To raise a *mutiny* betwixt yourselves. *Shak.*

Mutiny act (*Law*), an English statute reenacted annually to punish mutiny and desertion. *Wharton.*

Syn. — See INSURRECTION.

Mu'ti-ny, *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MUTINIED (-nĭd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MUTINYING (-nĭ-ĭng).] 1. To rise against, or refuse to obey, lawful authority in military or naval service; to excite, or to be guilty of, mutiny or mutinous conduct; to revolt against one's superior officer, or any rightful authority.

2. To fall into strife; to quarrel. [*Obs.*] *Shak.*

Mu'tism (mūt'ĭz'm), *n.* The condition, state, or habit, of being mute, or without speech. *Max Müller.*

Mut'ter (mŭt'tĕr), *v. i.* [*imp. & p. p.* MUTTERED (-tĕrd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MUTTERING.] [Prob. of imitative origin; cf. L. *muttire*, *mutire*.] 1. To utter words indistinctly or with a low voice and lips partly closed; esp., to utter indistinct complaints or angry expressions; to grumble; to growl.

Wizards that peep, and that *mutter*. *Is.* viii 19.

Meantime your filthy foreigner will stare,
And *mutter* to himself. *Dryden.*

2. To sound with a low, rumbling noise.

Thick lightnings flash, the *muttering* thunder rolls. *Pope.*

Mut'ter, *v. t.* To utter with imperfect articulations, or with a low voice; as, to *mutter* threats. *Shak.*

Mut'ter, *n.* Repressed or obscure utterance.

Mut'ter-er (-ĕr), *n.* One who mutters.

Mut'ter-ing-ly, *adv.* With a low voice and indistinct articulation; in a muttering manner.

Mut'ton (mŭt't'n), *n.* [OE. *moton*, OF. *moton*, *molton*, a sheep, wether, F. *mouton*, LL. *multo*, by transposition of *l* fr. L. *mutilus* mutilated. See MUTILATE.] 1. A sheep. [*Obs.*] *Chapman.*

Not so much ground as will feed a *mutton*. *Sir H. Sidney.*

Muttons, beeves, and porkers are good old words for the living quadrupeds. *Hallam.*

2. The flesh of a sheep.

The fat of roasted *mutton* or beef. *Swift*

3. A loose woman; a prostitute. [*Obs.*]

Mutton bird (*Zoöl.*), the Australian short-tailed petrel (*Nectris brevicaudus*). — **Mutton chop**, a rib of mutton for broiling, with the end of the bone at the smaller part chopped off. — **Mutton fish** (*Zoöl.*), the American eelpout. See EELPOUT. — **Mutton fist**, a big brawny fist or hand. [*Colloq.*] *Dryden.* — **Mutton monger**, a pimp. [*Low & Obs.*] *Chapman.* — **To return to one's muttons**. [A translation of a phrase from a farce by De Brueys, *revenons à nos moutons* let us return to our sheep.] To return to one's topic, subject of discussion, etc. [*Humorous*]

I willingly *return to my muttons*. *H. R Haweis*

Mut'ton-y (-ȳ), *a.* Like mutton; having a flavor of mutton.

Mu'tu-al (mū'tū-*al*; 135), *a.* [F. *mutuel*, L. *mutuus*, orig., exchanged, borrowed, lent; akin to *mutare* to change. See MUTABLE.] 1. Reciprocally acting or related; reciprocally receiving and giving; reciprocally given and received; reciprocal; interchanged; as, *mutual* love, advantage, assistance, aversion, etc.

Conspiracy and *mutual* promise. *Sir T. More*

Happy in our *mutual* help,
And *mutual* love *Milton*

A certain shyness on such subjects, which was *mutual* between the sisters. *G. Eliot*

2. Possessed, experienced, or done by two or more persons or things at the same time; common; joint; as, *mutual* happiness; a *mutual* effort. *Burke.*

A vast accession of misery and woe from the *mutual* weeping, and wailing, and gnashing of teeth. *Bentley*

☞ This use of *mutual* as synonymous with *common* is inconsistent with the idea of interchange, or reciprocal relation, which properly belongs to it; but the word has been so used by many writers of high authority. The present tendency is toward a careful discrimination.

Mutual, as Johnson will tell us, means something reciprocal; a giving and taking. How could people have *mutual* ancestors? *F. Harrison.*

Mutual insurance, agreement among a number of persons to insure each other against loss, as by fire, death, or accident. — **Mutual insurance company**, one which does a business of insurance on the mutual principle, the policy holders sharing losses and profits *pro rata*.

Syn. — Reciprocal; interchanged; common.

Mu'tu-al-ism (-ĭz'm), *n.* (*Ethics*) The doctrine of mutual dependence as the condition of individual and social welfare. *F. Harrison. H. Spencer. Mallock.*

Mu'tu-al'i-ty (-ăl'ĭ-tȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *mutualité*.] 1. The quality of correlation; reciprocation; interchange; interaction; interdependence.

2. (*Law*) Reciprocity of consideration. *Wharton.*

Mu'tu-al-ly (mū'tū-*al*-lȳ), *adv.* In a mutual manner.

Mu'tu-a-ry (-ā-rȳ), *n.* [L. *mutuarius* mutual. See MUTUATION.] (*Law*) One who borrows personal chattels which are to be consumed by him, and which he is to return or repay in kind. *Bouvier.*

Mu'tu-a'tion (-ā'shŭn), *n.* [L. *mutuatio*, fr. *mutuare*, *mutuari*, to borrow, fr. *mutuus*. See MUTUAL.] The act of borrowing or exchanging. [*Obs.*] *Bp. Hall.*

Mu'tule (mū'tūl), *n.* [F., fr. L. *mutulus*.] (*Arch.*) A projecting block worked under the corona of the Doric cornice, in the same situation as the modillion of the Corinthian and Composite orders. See Illust. of CUTTA. *Cyf. Gloss.*

Muz (mŭz), *n.* [Cf. MIZEN.] Dirt; filth; muck. [*Prov. Eng.*] *Grose.*

Muz, *v. t.* To mix in an untidy and offensive way; to make a mess of. [*Prov. Eng.*; *Colloq. U. S.*]

Muz'zy (-ȳ), *a.* Soft, sticky, and dirty. [*Prov. Eng.*] See MUCKY.

Muz'a-rab (mŭz'ȧ-rĭb), *n.* [Sp. *mozarabe*, from Ar. *mosta'rib*, a name applied to strange tribes living among the Arabs.] (*Eccl. Hist.*) One of a denomination of Christians formerly living under the government of the Moors in Spain, and having a liturgy and ritual of their own. [Written also *Mozarab*, *Mostarab*.] *Brande & C.*

Muz'a-rab'ic (-răb'ĭk), *a.* Of or pertaining to the Muzarabs; as, the *Muzarabic* liturgy. [Written also *Mozarabic*.]

Muz'zi-ness (mŭz'zĭ-nĕs), *n.* The state or quality of being muzzy.

Muz'zle (mŭz'z'l), *n.* [OE. *mosel*, OF. *musel*, F. *museau* muzzle or snout, LL. *muscellus*, fr. *musus*, *morsus*. See MUSH, *v. t.*, and cf. MORSEL.] 1. The projecting mouth and nose of a quadruped, as of a horse; a snout.

2. The mouth of a thing; the end for entrance or discharge; as, the *muzzle* of a gun.

3. A fastening or covering (as a band or cage) for the mouth of an animal, to prevent eating or vicious biting.

With golden *muzzles* all their mouths were bound. *Dryden*

Muzzle sight. (*Gun.*) See DISPART, *n.*, 2.

Muz'zle, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* MUZZLED (-z'ld); *p. pr. & vb. n.* MUZZLING (-zl'ĭng).] [F. *museler*.] 1. To bind the mouth of; to fasten the mouth of, so as to prevent biting or eating; hence, figuratively, to bind; to sheathe; to restrain from speech or action. "My dagger *muzzled*." *Shak.*

Thou shalt not *muzzle* the ox when he treadeth out the corn. *Deut.* xxv. 4.

2. To fondle with the closed mouth. [*Obs.*] *L'Estrange.*

Muz'zle, *v. i.* To bring the mouth or muzzle near.

The bear *muzzles* and smells to him. *L'Estrange.*

Muz'zle-load'er (-lōd'ĕr), *n.* A firearm which receives its charge through the muzzle, as distinguished from one which is loaded at the breech.

Muz'zle-load'ing, *a.* Receiving its charge through the muzzle; as, a *muzzle-loading* rifle.

Muz'zy (-zȳ), *a.* [Cf. E. *muse*.] Absent-minded; dazed; muddled; stupid.

"The whole company stared at me with a whimsical, *muzzy* look, like men whose senses were a little obfuscated by beer rather than wine. *W. Irving*

My (mī), *a. & poss. pron.* [OE. *mi*, fr. *min*. See MINE, and cf., for loss of *n*, A, *a.*, AN, *a.*] Of or belonging to me; — used always attributively; as, *my* body; *my* book; — *mine* is used in the predicate; as, the book is *mine*. See MINE.

‖ **My'a** (mī'ȧ), *n.* [L. *mya* a kind of mussel.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of bivalve mollusks, including the common long, or soft-shelled, clam.


Mya (*M. arenaria*), with animal partly expanded. *f* Foot; *m* Mantle; *i* Incurrent, and *e* Excurrent, Orifices of Siphon.

‖ **My-al'gi-a** (mī-ăl'jĭ-ȧ), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μῦς* muscle + *ἄλγος* pain.] (*Med.*) Pain in the muscles; muscular rheumatism or neuralgia.

My-all' wood' (mī-ăl' wŭd'). (*Bot.*) A durable, fragrant, and dark-colored Australian wood, used by the natives for spears. It is obtained from the small tree *Acacia homalophylla*.

‖ **My-a'ri-a** (mī-ā'rĭ-ȧ), *n. pl.* [NL.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of bivalve mollusks of which the common clam (*Mya*) is the type.

‖ **My-ce'li-um** (mī-sē'lĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μύκης* a mushroom.] (*Bot.*) The white threads or filamentous growth from which a mushroom or fungus is developed; the so-called mushroom spawn. — **My-ce'li-al** (-*al*), *a.*

Myc'e-loid (mĭs'ē-loid *or* mī'sē-), *a.* [*Mycelium* + *-oid*.] (*Bot.*) Resembling mycelium.

‖ **My-ce'tes** (mī-sē'tēz), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μυκητής* a bellower, fr. *μυκᾶσθαι* to bellow.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of South American monkeys, including the howlers. See HOWLER, 2, and *Illust.*

Myc'e-toid (mĭs'ē-toid *or* mī'sē-), *a.* [Gr. *μύκης*, *-ητος*, a fungus + *-oid*.] (*Bot.*) Resembling a fungus.

‖ **My'co-der'ma** (mī'kō-dĕr'mȧ), *n.* [NL., from Gr. *μύκης* a fungus + *δέρμα* skin.] 1. (*Biol.*) One of the forms in which bacteria group themselves; a more or less thick layer of motionless but living bacteria, formed by the bacteria uniting on the surface of the fluid in which they are developed. This production differs from the zoöglœa stage of bacteria by not having the intermediary mucous substance.

2. A genus of microorganisms of which the acetic ferment (*Mycoderma aceti*), which converts alcoholic fluids into vinegar, is a representative. Cf. MOTHER.

My'co-log'ic (mī'kō-lŏj'ĭk), **My'co-log'ic-al** (-ĭ-*kal*), } *a.* Of or relating to mycology, or the fungi.

My-col'o-gist (mī-kŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One who is versed in, or who studies, mycology.

My-col'o-gy (-jȳ), *n.* [Gr. *μύκης* fungus + *-logy*.] That branch of botanical science which relates to the fungi or mushrooms.

My'co-mal'ic (mī'kō-măl'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. (spurious) *μύκος* mucus (L. *mucus*) + *μᾶλι* honey.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or designating, a complex nitrogenous acid of the alloxan group, obtained as a honey-yellow powder. Its solutions have a gelatinous consistency.

My'co-pro'te-in (-prō'tē-ĭn), *n.* [Gr. (spurious) *μύκος* mucus (L. *mucus*) + E. *protein*.] (*Biol.*) The protoplasmic matter of which bacteria are composed.

My'cose (-kōs), *n.* [Gr. *μύκης* a mushroom.] (*Chem.*)

A variety of sugar, isomeric with sucrose and obtained from certain lichens and fungi. Called also *trehalose*. [Written also *mycose*.]

‖ **Myco-thrix** (mī'kō-thrī'ks), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. (spurious) *μύκης* mucus (L. *mucus*) + *θρίξ, τριχός*, hair.] (*Biol.*) The chain of micrococci formed by the division of the micrococci in multiplication.

My-da'le-ine (mī-dā'lē-in *or* -ēn), *n.* [Gr. *μυδᾶν* to be clammy (from decay).] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A toxic alkaloid (ptomaine) obtained from putrid flesh and from herring brines. As a poison it is said to excite profuse diarrhœa, vomiting, and intestinal inflammation. *Brieger.*

Myd'a-tox'in (mīd'ā-tŏks'in), *n.* [Gr. *μυδᾶν* to be clammy (from decay) + *toxic* + *-in.*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A poisonous amido acid, $C_6H_{12}NO_3$, separated by Brieger from decaying horseflesh. In physiological action, it is similar to curare.

‖ **Myd'a-us** (mīd'ā-ŭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μυδᾶν* to be clammy or damp.] (*Zoöl.*) The teledu.

‖ **My-dri'a-sis** (mī-drī'ā-sĭs), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. *μυδρίασις.*] (*Physiol. & Med.*) A long-continued or excessive dilatation of the pupil of the eye.

Myd'ri-at'ic (mīd'rī-ăt'ĭk), *a.* Causing dilatation of the pupil. — *n.* A mydriatic medicine or agent, as belladonna.

‖ **My'e-len-ceph'a-la** (mī'ē-lĕn-sĕf'ā-lā), *n. pl.* [NL. See MYELENCEPHALON.] (*Zoöl.*) Same as VERTEBRATA.

My'e-len'ce-phal'ic (-lĕn'sĕ-făl'ĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the myelencephalon; cerebro-spinal.

‖ **My'e-len-ceph'a-lon** (-lĕn-sĕf'ā-lŏn), *n.* [NL., from Gr. *μυελός* marrow + E. *encephalon.*] (*Anat.*) (*a*) The brain and spinal cord; the cerebro-spinal axis; the neuron. Sometimes abbreviated to *myelencephal.* (*b*) The metencephalon. *Huxley.*

My'e-len-ceph'a-lous (-lŭs), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the Myelencephala.

My'e-lin (mī'ē-lĭn), *n.* [Gr. *μυελός* marrow.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) (*a*) A soft white substance constituting the medullary sheaths of nerve fibers, and composed mainly of cholesterin, lecithin, cerebrin, albumin, and some fat. (*b*) One of a group of phosphorized principles occurring in nerve tissue, both in the brain and nerve fibers.

‖ **My'e-li'tis** (mī'ē-lī'tĭs), *n.* [NL., from Gr. *μυελός* marrow + *-itis.*] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the spinal marrow or its membranes.

My'e-lo-cœ'le (-lō-sē'lē), *n.* [Gr. *μυελός* marrow + *κοῖλος* hollow.] (*Anat.*) The central canal of the spinal cord.

My'e-lo-gen'ic (-lō-jĕn'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. *μυελός* marrow + the root of *γίγνεσθαι* to be born.] (*Physiol.*) Derived from, or pertaining to, the bone marrow.

My'e-loid (mī'ē-loid), *a* [Gr. *μυελος* marrow + *-oid.*] Resembling marrow in appearance or consistency, as, a *myeloid* tumor.

My'e-loid'in (-loid'ĭn), *n.* [*Myelin* + *-oid* + *-in.*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A substance, present in the protoplasm of the retinal epithelium cells, and resembling, if not identical with, the substance (*myelin*) forming the medullary sheaths of nerve fibers.

‖ **My'e-lon** (mī'ē-lŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μυελός* marrow.] (*Anat.*) The spinal cord. (Sometimes abbrev to *myel.*)

My'e-lo'nal (mī'ē-lō'nal), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to the myelon; as, the *myelonal*, or spinal, nerves.

‖ **My'e-lo-neu'ra** (mī'ē-lō-nū'rā), *n. pl.* [NL., fr Gr. *μυελός* + *νεῦρον* a nerve.] (*Zoöl.*) The Vertebrata.

‖ **My-el'o-plax** (mī-ĕl'ō-plăks), *n.*; *pl.* E. MYELOPLAXES (-plăks'ēz), L. MYELOPLACES (mī'ē-lōp'lā-sēz). [NL., fr. Gr. *μυελός* marrow + *πλάξ* anything flat and broad.] (*Anat.*) One of the huge multinucleated cells found in the marrow of bone and occasionally in other parts; a giant cell. See OSTEOCLAST.

‖ **Myg'a-le** (mĭg'ā-lē), *n.* [L., a field mouse, Gr. *μυγαλῆ.*] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of very large hairy spiders having four lungs and only four spinnerets. They do not spin webs, but usually construct tubes in the earth, which are often furnished with a trapdoor. The South American bird spider (*Mygale avicularia*), and the crab spider, or matoutou (*M. cancroides*) are among the largest species. Some of the species are erroneously called *tarantulas*, as the Texas tarantula (*M. Hentzii*).

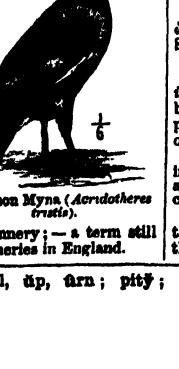


Mygale (*M. Hentzii*)
p Palpi; *s* Spinnerets.

Myl'o-don (mīl'ō-dŏn), *n.* [Gr. *μύλη* a mill + *ὀδούς, ὀδόντος*, a tooth.] (*Paleon.*) An extinct genus of large slothlike American edentates, allied to Megatherium.

My'lo-hy'oid (mī'lō-hī'oid), *a.* [Gr. *μύλαι* the molar teeth + E. *hyoid.*] (*Anat.*) Pertaining to, or in the region of, the lower jaw and the hyoid apparatus; as, the *mylohyoid* nerve.

My'na (mī'nā), *n.* [See MINO BIRD.] (*Zoöl.*) Any one of numerous species of Asiatic starlings of the genera *Acridotheres*, *Sturnopastor*, *Sturnia*, *Gracula*, and allied genera. In habits they resemble the European starlings, and like them are often caged and taught to talk. See *Hill myna*, under HILL, and MINO BIRD. [Spelt also *mynah.*]



Common Myna (*Acridotheres tristis*).

Myn'chen (mĭn'chĕn), *n.* [AS. *mynecen*, fr. *munec* monk. See MONK.] A nun. [*Obs.*]

Myn'cher-y (-chĕr-ȳ), *n.* A nunnery; — a term still applied to the ruins of certain nunneries in England.

Myn-heer' (mĭn-hēr'), *n.* [D. *mijnheer.*] The Dutch equivalent of *Mr.* or *Sir*; hence, a Dutchman.

My'o- (mī'ō-). A combining form of Gr. *μῦς, μυός*, a *muscle*; as, *myography*, *myochrome*.

‖ **My'o-car-di'tis** (mī'ō-kär-dī'tĭs), *n.* [NL. See MYOCARDIUM.] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the myocardium.

‖ **My'o-car'di-um** (-kär'dĭ-ŭm), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μῦς, μυός*, muscle + *καρδία* heart.] (*Anat.*) The main substance of the muscular wall of the heart inclosed between the epicardium and endocardium.

My'o-chrome (mī'ō-krōm), *n.* [*Myo-* + Gr. *χρῶμα* color.] (*Physiol.*) A colored albuminous substance in the serum from red-colored muscles. It is identical with hemoglobin.

‖ **My'o-comma** (-kō'mā), *n.*; *pl.* L. MYOCOMMATA (-mă-tă), E. MYOCOMMAS (-măs). [NL. See MYO-, and COMMA.] (*Anat.*) A myotome.

My'o-dy-nam'ics (-dī-năm'ĭks *or* -dȳ-), *n.* [*Myo-* + *dynamics.*] (*Physiol.*) That department of physiology which deals with the principles of muscular contraction; the exercise of muscular force or contraction.

My'o-dy-na'mi-om'e-ter (-nā'mĭ-ŏm'ē-tẽr), *n.* A myodynamometer.

My'o-dy'na-mom'e-ter (-dī'nă-mŏm'ē-tẽr *or* -dĭn'ă-), *n.* [*Myo-* + E. *dynamometer.*] (*Physiol.*) An instrument for measuring the muscular strength of man or of other animals; a dynamometer. *Dunglison.*

My'o-epi-the'li-al (-ĕp'ĭ-thē'lĭ-al), *a.* [*Myo-* + *epithelial.*] 1. (*Biol.*) Derived from epithelial cells and destined to become a part of the muscular system; — applied to structural elements in certain embryonic forms.

2 (*Zoöl.*) Having the characteristics of both muscle and epithelium; as, the *myoepithelial* cells of the hydra.

My-og'a-lid (mī-ŏg'ā-lĭd), *n* [*Myo-* + Gr. *γαλῆ* a weasel.] (*Zool*) One of the *Myogalidæ*, a family of Insectivora, including the desman, and allied species

My'o-gram (mī'ō-grăm), *n.* [*Myo-* + *-gram*] (*Physiol.*) See *Muscle curve*, under MUSCLE.

My'o-graph (-grăf), *n.* [*Myo-* + *-graph.*] (*Physiol*) An instrument for determining and recording the different phases, as the intensity, velocity, etc., of a muscular contraction.

My'o-graph'ic (-grăf'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to
My'o-graph'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } myography.

My-og'ra-phy (mī-ŏg'rā-fȳ), *n.* [Cf. F. *myographie*] The description of muscles, including the study of muscular contraction by the aid of registering apparatus, as by some form of myograph; myology.

My'o-hæm'a-tin (mī'ō-hĕm'ā-tĭn *or* -hē'mā-tĭn), *n* [*Myo-* + *hæmatin.*] (*Physiol.*) A red-colored respiratory pigment found associated with hemoglobin in the muscle tissue of a large number of animals, both vertebrate and invertebrate

My'oid (mī'oid), *a.* [*Myo-* + *-oid*] Composed of, or resembling, muscular fiber.

‖ **My'o-lem'ma** (mī'ō-lĕm'mā), *n.* [NL., fr Gr. *μῦς, μυος*, a muscle + *λέμμα* skin.] (*Anat*) Sarcolemma.

My'o-lin (mī'ō-lĭn), *n.* [Gr. *μῦς, μυός*, muscle.] (*Physiol.*) The essential material of muscle fibers.

My'o-log'ic (-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to my-
My'o-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } ology

My-ol'o-gist (mī-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One skilled in myology.

My-ol'o-gy (-jȳ), *n.* [*Myo-* + *-logy*: cf. F. *myologie.*] That part of anatomy which treats of muscles.

‖ **My'o-ma** (mī-ō'mā), *n.* [NL. See Myo-, and -OMA.] (*Med.*) A tumor consisting of muscular tissue

My'o-man'cy (mī'ō-măn'sȳ), *n.* [Gr. *μῦς mouse* + *-mancy.*] Divination by the movements of mice.

My'o-morph (mī'ō-mŏrf), *n.* One of the Myomorpha.

‖ **My'o-mor'pha** (-mōr'fā), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μῦς, μυός*, a mouse + *μορφή* form] (*Zool*) An extensive group of rodents which includes the rats, mice, jerboas, and many allied forms.

‖ **My'o-pa-thi'a** (-pā-thī'ā), *n.* [NL., fr Gr *μῦς, μυός*, a muscle + *πάσχειν, παθεῖν*, to suffer.] (*Med.*) Any affection of the muscles or muscular system.

My'o-path'ic (-păth'ĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Of or pertaining to myopathia.

My-op'a-thy (mī-ŏp'ā-thȳ), *n.* Same as MYOPATHIA.

My'ope (mī'ōp), *n.* [F., fr. Gr. *μύειν, μυωπος, μυειν* to close, shut the eyes + *ὤψ, ὠπος*, the eye.] A person having myopy, a myops.

My'o-phan (mī'ō-făn), *n.* [*Myo-* + Gr *φαίνειν* to show.] (*Zool.*) A contractile striated layer found in the bodies and stems of certain Infusoria.

My-op'i-a (mī-ŏp'ĭ-ā), *n.* [NL. See MYOPE.] (*Med.*) Nearsightedness, shortsightedness, a condition of the eye in which the rays from distant objects are brought to a focus before they reach the retina, and hence form an indistinct image; while the rays from very near objects are normally converged so as to produce a distinct image. It is corrected by the use of a concave lens.

My-op'ic (mī-ŏp'ĭk), *a.* Pertaining to, affected with, or characterized by, myopia; nearsighted.

Myopic astigmatism, a condition in which the eye is affected with myopia in one meridian only.

‖ **My'ops** (mī'ŏps), *n.* [NL.] See MYOPE.

‖ **My-op'sis** (mī-ŏp'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μυῖα* fly + *ὄψις* sight.] (*Med.*) The appearance of muscæ volitantes. See *Muscæ volitantes*, under MUSCA.

My'o-py (mī'ō-pȳ), *n.* [F *myopie.*] (*Med.*) Myopia.

My'o-sin (mī'ō-sĭn), *n.* [Gr. *μῦς, μυός*, a muscle.] (*Physiol. Chem.*) An albuminous body present in dead muscle, being formed in the process of coagulation which takes place in *rigor mortis*; the clot formed in the coagulation of muscle plasma. See *Muscle plasma*, under PLASMA.

☞ Myosin belongs to the group of globulins. It is insoluble in water, but soluble in dilute solutions of salt, and is especially characterized by being completely precipitated by saturation of its solutions with salt.

My-o'sis (mī-ō'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μύειν* to close the eyes or lips.] (*Med.*) Long-continued contraction of the pupil of the eye.

My'o-sit'ic (mī'ō-sĭt'ĭk), *a.* (*Med.*) Myotic.

‖ **My'o-si'tis** (-sī'tĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. *μῦς, μυός*, muscle + *-itis.*] (*Med.*) Inflammation of the muscles.

‖ **My'o-so'tis** (-sō'tĭs), *n.* [NL.; Gr. *μυοσωτίς*, lit., mouse ear.] (*Bot.*) A genus of plants. See MOUSE-EAR.

My-ot'ic (mī-ŏt'ĭk), *a.* [See MYOSIS.] (*Med.*) Producing myosis, or contraction of the pupil of the eye, as opium, calabar bean, etc. — *n.* A myotic agent.

My'o-tome (mī'ō-tōm), *n.* [See MYOTOMY.] (*Anat.*) (*a*) A muscular segment; one of the zones into which the muscles of the trunk, especially in fishes, are divided; a myocomma. (*b*) One of the embryonic muscular segments arising from the protovertebræ; also, one of the protovertebræ themselves. (*c*) The muscular system of one metamere of an articulate.

My'o-tom'ic (-tŏm'ĭk), *a.* (*Anat.*) Of or pertaining to a myotome or myotomes.

My-ot'o-my (mī-ŏt'ō-mȳ), *n.* [*Myo-* + Gr. *τέμνειν* to cut: cf. F. *myotomie*] The dissection, or that part of anatomy which treats of the dissection, of muscles.

‖ **Myr'ci-a** (mĕr'shĭ-ā), *n.* [NL.] (*Bot.*) A large genus of tropical American trees and shrubs, nearly related to the true myrtles (*Myrtus*), from which they differ in having very few seeds in each berry.

Myr'i-a- (mĭr'ĭ-ā-). [Gr *μυριάς* a myriad. See MYRIAD.] A prefix, esp. in the metric system, indicating *ten thousand*, *ten thousand times*; as, *myrameter*

Myr'i-a-can'thous (mĭr'ĭ-ā-kăn'thŭs), *a.* [Gr. *μυρίος* numberless + *ἄκανθα* a spine.] (*Zool.*) Having numerous spines, as certain fishes.

Myr'i-ad (-ad), *n.* [Gr. *μυριάς, μυριάδος*, fr. *μυρίος* numberless, pl. *μυριοι* ten thousand: cf. F. *myriade.*]

1. The number of ten thousand; ten thousand persons or things.

2. An immense number; a very great many; an indefinitely large number.

Myr'i-ad, *a.* Consisting of a very great, but indefinite, number; as, *myriad* stars.

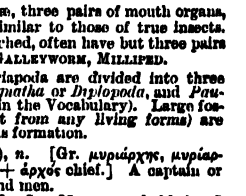
Myr'i-a-gram } (-ā-grăm), *n.* [F. *myriagramme.*
Myr'i-a-gramme } See MYRIA-, and 3d GRAM.] A metric weight, consisting of ten thousand grams or ten kilograms. It is equal to 22 046 lbs. avoirdupois.

Myr'i-a-li'ter } (mĭr'ĭ-ā-lē'tẽr *or* mĭr'ĭ-ăl'ĭ-tẽr), *n.*
Myr'i-a-li'tre } [F *myrialitre.* See MYRIA-, and LITER.] A metric measure of capacity, containing ten thousand liters. It is equal to 2641.7 wine gallons.

Myr'i-a-me'ter } (mĭr'ĭ-ā-mē'tẽr *or* mĭr'ĭ-ăm'ĭ-tẽr),
Myr'i-a-me'tre } *n.* [F. *myriamètre.* See MYRIA-, and METER.] A metric measure of length, containing ten thousand meters. It is equal to 6.2137 miles.

Myr'i-a-pod (mĭr'ĭ-ā-pŏd), *n.* [Cf. F. *myriapode.*] (*Zoöl.*) One of the Myriapoda.

‖ **Myr'i-ap'o-da** (-ăp'ō-dā), *n. pl.* [NL., fr Gr. *μυριος* numberless + *-poda.*] (*Zool.*) A class, or subclass, of arthropods, related to the hexapod insects, from which they differ in having the body made up of numerous similar segments, *a* Larva of Iulus, recently hatched; nearly all of which bear much enlarged *b* Adult Iulus; true jointed legs. They have one pair of antennæ, three pairs of mouth organs, and numerous tracheæ, similar to those of true insects. The larvæ, when first hatched, often have but three pairs of legs. See CENTIPED, GALLEYWORM, MILLIPED.



Myriapod.

☞ The existing Myriapoda are divided into three orders: *Chilopoda*, *Chilognatha* or *Diplopoda*, and *Pauropoda* (see these words in the Vocabulary). Large fossil species (very different from any living forms) are found in the Carboniferous formation.

Myr'i-arch (mĭr'ĭ-ärk), *n.* [Gr. *μυριάρχης, μυρίαρχος*, *μύριοι* ten thousand + *ἀρχός* chief.] A captain or commander of ten thousand men.

Myr'i-are (-ār), *n.* [F. See MYRIA-, and 2d ARE.] A measure of surface in the metric system containing ten thousand ares, or one million square meters. It is equal to about 247 1 acres.

‖ **My-ri'ca** (mĭ-rī'kā), *n.* [L., fr. Gr. *μυρίκη* tamarisk.] (*Bot*) A widely dispersed genus of shrubs and trees, usually with aromatic foliage. It includes the bayberry or wax myrtle, the sweet gale, and the North American sweet fern, so called.

Myr'i-cin (mĭr'ĭ-sĭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *myricine.* Prob. so called from a fancied resemblance to the wax of the bayberry (*Myrica*).] (*Chem.*) A silky, crystalline, waxy substance, forming the less soluble part of beeswax, and regarded as a palmitate of a higher alcohol of the paraffin series; — called also *myricyl alcohol.*

Myr'i-cyl (-sĭl), *n.* [*Myricin* + *-yl.*] (*Chem.*) A hypothetical radical regarded as the essential residue of myricin; — called also *melissyl.*

Myr'i-o-log'ic-al (mĭr'ĭ-ō-lŏj'ĭ-kal), *a.* Of or relating to a myriologue.

Myr'i-ol'o-gist (-ŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* One who composes or sings a myriologue.

Myr'i-o-logue (mĭr'ĭ-ō-lŏg), *n* [*F myriologue, myriologie*, NGr. *μυριολόγι, μοιρολόγι*, fr Gr. *Μοῖρα* the goddess of fate or death + *λόγος* speech, discourse.] An extemporaneous funeral song, composed and sung by a woman on the death of a friend [*Modern Greece*]

Myr'i-oph'yl-lous (mĭr'ĭ-ŏf'ĭl-lŭs *or* -ō-fĭl'lŭs), *a.* [Gr *μυρίος* numberless + *φύλλον* leaf.] (*Bot.*) Having an indefinitely great or countless number of leaves.

‖ **Myr'i-op'o-da** (-ŏp'ō-dā), *n. pl* See MYRIAPODA.

Myr'i-o-ra'ma (mĭr'ĭ-ō-rā'mā *or* -rä'mā), *n.* [Gr. *μυριος* numberless + *ὅραμα* a sight, fr. *ὁρᾶν* to see.] A picture made up of several smaller pictures, drawn upon separate pieces in such a manner as to admit of combination in many different ways, thus producing a great variety of scenes or landscapes.

Myr'i-o-scope (mĭr'ĭ-ō-skōp), *n.* [Gr. *μυρίος* numberless + *-scope.*] A form of kaleidoscope.

My-ris'tate (mĭ-rĭs'tāt), *n.* (*Chem.*) A salt of myristic acid.

My-ris'tic (mĭ-rĭs'tĭk), *a.* (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or derived from, the nutmeg (*Myristica*). Specifically, designating an acid found in nutmeg oil and otoba fat, and extracted as a white crystalline waxy substance.

My-ris'tin (-tĭn), *n.* (*Chem.*) The myristate of glycerin, — found as a vegetable fat in nutmeg butter, etc.

My-ris'tone (-tōn), *n.* [*Myristic* + *-one.*] (*Chem.*) The ketone of myristic acid, obtained as a white crystalline substance.

Myr'mi-cine (mĕr'mĭ-sĭn), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to *Myrmica*, a genus of ants including the small house ant (*M. molesta*), and many others.

Myr'mi-don (-dŏn), *n.* [L. *Myrmidones*, Gr. Μυρμιδόνες, pl.] **1.** One of a fierce tribe or troop who accompanied Achilles, their king, to the Trojan war.

2. A soldier or a subordinate civil officer who executes cruel orders of a superior without protest or pity; — sometimes applied to bailiffs, constables, etc. *Thackeray.*

With unabated ardor the vindictive man of law and his *myrmidons* pressed forward. *W. H. Ainsworth.*

Myr'mi-do'ni-an (mĕr'mĭ-dō'nĭ-*an or* mĭr'-), *a.* Consisting of, or like, myrmidons. *Pope.*

Myr'me-the'rine (mĕr'mē-thē'rĭn), *a.* [Gr. μύρμηξ an ant + θηρᾶν to hunt.] (*Zoöl.*) Feeding upon ants; — said of certain birds.

My-rob'a-lan (mĭ-rŏb'ā-lăn *or* mī-), } *n.* [L. *myrobalanum* the
My-rob'o-lan (mĭ-rŏb'ō-lăn *or* mī-), } fruit of a palm tree from which a balsam was made, Gr. μυροβάλανος; μύρον any sweet juice distilling from plants, any prepared unguent or sweet oil + βάλανος an acorn or any similar fruit: cf. F. *myrobolan.*] A dried astringent fruit much resembling a prune. It contains tannin, and was formerly used in medicine, but is now chiefly used in tanning and dyeing. Myrobolans are produced by various species of *Terminalia* of the East Indies, and of *Spondia* of South America.

My-ron'ic (mĭ-rŏn'ĭk *or* mī-), *a.* [Gr. μύρον a sweet-smelling unguent.] (*Chem.*) Pertaining to, or obtained from, mustard; — used specifically to designate a glucoside called *myronic acid*, found in mustard seed.

My-rop'o-list (mĭ-rŏp'ō-lĭst), *n.* [Gr. μυροπώλης; μύρον unguent + πωλεῖν to sell.] One who sells unguents or perfumery. [*Obs.*] *Johnson.*

Myr'o-sin (mĭr'ō-sĭn *or* mī'rō-), *n.* (*Chem.*) A ferment, resembling diastase, found in mustard seeds.

‖ **My-ros'y-lon** (mĭ-rŏs'ĭ-lŏn), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μύρον a sweet juice distilling from a plant + ξύλον wood.] (*Bot.*) A genus of leguminous trees of tropical America, the different species of which yield balsamic products, among which are balsam of Peru, and balsam of Tolu. The species were formerly referred to *Myrospermum.*

Myrrh (mĕr), *n.* [OE. *mirre*, OF. *mirre*, F. *myrrhe*, L. *myrrha*, *murra*, Gr. μύρρα; cf. Ar. *murr* bitter, also myrrh, Heb. *mar* bitter.] A gum resin, usually of a yellowish brown or amber color, of an aromatic odor, and a bitter, slightly pungent taste. It is valued for its odor and for its medicinal properties. It exudes from the bark of a shrub of Abyssinia and Arabia, the *Balsamodendron Myrrha.* The myrrh of the Bible is supposed to have been partly the gum above named, and partly the exudation of species of *Cistus*, or rockrose.

False myrrh. See the Note under Bdellium.

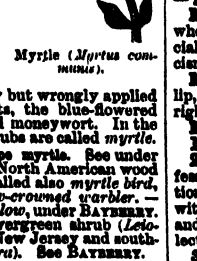
Myr'rhic (mĭr'rĭk *or* mĕr'-; 277), *a.* Of, pertaining to, or obtained from, myrrh.

Myr'rhine (mĭr'rĭn *or* mĕr'-; 277), *a.* Murrhine.

Myr-ta'ceous (mĕr-tā'shŭs), *a.* [L. *myrtaceus.*] (*Bot.*) Of, pertaining to, or resembling, a large and important natural order of trees and shrubs (*Myrtaceæ*), of which the myrtle is the type. It includes the genera *Eucalyptus*, *Pimenta*, *Lecythis*, and about seventy more.

Myr'ti-form (mĕr'tĭ-fôrm), *a.* [L. *myrtus* myrtle + *-form*: cf. F. *myrtiforme.*] Resembling myrtle or myrtle berries; having the form of a myrtle leaf.

Myr'tle (mĕr't'l), *n.* [F. *myrtil* bilberry, prop., a little myrtle, from *myrte* myrtle, L. *myrtus*, *murtus*, Gr. μύρτος; cf. Per. *mūrd.*] (*Bot.*) A species of the genus *Myrtus*, especially *Myrtus communis.* The common myrtle has a shrubby, upright stem, eight or ten feet high. Its branches form a close, full head, thickly covered with ovate or lanceolate evergreen leaves. It has solitary axillary white or rosy flowers, followed by black several-seeded berries. The ancients considered it sacred to Venus. The flowers, leaves, and berries are used variously in perfumery and as a condiment, and the beautifully mottled wood is used in turning.



Myrtle (*Myrtus communis*).

☞ The name is also popularly but wrongly applied in America to two creeping plants, the blue-flowered periwinkle and the yellow-flowered moneywort. In the West Indies several myrtaceous shrubs are called *myrtle.*

Bog myrtle, the sweet gale. — **Crape myrtle.** See under Crape. — **Myrtle warbler** (*Zoöl.*), a North American wood warbler (*Dendroica coronata*); — called also *myrtle bird*, *yellow-rumped warbler*, and *yellow-crowned warbler.* — **Myrtle wax.** (*Bot.*) See *Bayberry tallow*, under Bayberry. — **Sand myrtle**, a low, branching evergreen shrub (*Leiophyllum buxifolium*), growing in New Jersey and southward. — **Wax myrtle** (*Myrica cerifera*). See Bayberry.

My-self' (mĭ-sĕlf' *or* mĭ-; 277), *pron.*; *pl.* Ourselves (our-sĕlvz'). I or me in person; — used for emphasis, my own self or person; as, I *myself* will do it; I have done it *myself*; — used also instead of *me*, as the object of the first person of a reflexive verb, without emphasis; as, I will defend *myself.*

My-selv'en (mĭ-sĕlv'ĕn *or* mĭ-), *pron.* Myself. [*Obs.*]

‖ **My'sis** (mī'sĭs), *n.* [NL., fr. Gr. μύειν a closing of the lips or eyes.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of small schizopod shrimps found both in fresh and salt water; the opossum shrimps. One species inhabits the Great Lakes of North America, and is largely eaten by the whitefish. The marine species form part of the food of right whales.

Mys'ta-cal (mĭs'tā-kal), *a.* [Gr. μύσταξ mustache.] (*Zoöl.*) Of or pertaining to the upper lip, or mustache.

Mys'ta-gog'ic (-gŏj'ĭk), } *a.* Of or pertaining to in-
Mys'ta-gog'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } terpretation of mysteries or to a mystagogue; of the nature of mystagogy.

Mys'ta-gogue (mĭs'tā-gŏg), *n.* [L. *mystagogus*, Gr. μυσταγωγός; μύστης one initiated in mysteries + ἀγωγός leading, n., a leader, fr. ἄγειν to lead: cf. F. *mystagogue.* See 1st Mystery.] **1.** One who interprets mysteries, especially of a religious kind.

2. One who keeps and shows church relics.

Mys'ta-go'gy (-gō'jĭ), *n.* The doctrines, principles, or practice of a mystagogue; interpretation of mysteries.

Mys-te'ri-al (mĭs-tē'rĭ-al), *a.* Mysterious. [*Obs.*]

Mys-te'ri-arch (-ärk), *n.* [L. *mysteriarches*, Gr. μυστηριάρχης; μυστήριον mystery + ἀρχός chief.] One presiding over mysteries. [*Obs.*]

Mys-te'ri-ous (-ŭs), *a.* [F. *mystérieux.* See 1st Mystery.] Of or pertaining to mystery; containing a mystery; difficult or impossible to understand; obscure; not revealed or explained; enigmatical; incomprehensible.

God at last
To Satan, first in sin, his doom applied,
Though in *mysterious* terms. *Milton.*

Syn. — Obscure; secret; occult; dark; mystic; cabalistic; enigmatical; unintelligible, incomprehensible.

Mys-te'ri-ous-ly, *adv.* In a mysterious manner.

Mys-te'ri-ous-ness, *n.* **1.** The state or quality of being mysterious.

2. Something mysterious; a mystery. [*R.*] *Jer. Taylor.*

Mys'ter-ize (mĭs'tĕr-īz), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Mysterized (-īzd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Mysterizing (-ĭ'zĭng).] To make mysterious; to make a mystery of.

Mys'ter-y (mĭs'tĕr-ĭ), *n.*; *pl.* Mysteries (-ĭz) [L. *mysterium*, Gr. μυστήριον, fr. μύστης one initiated in mysteries; cf. μυεῖν to initiate into the mysteries, fr. μύειν to shut the eyes. Cf. Mute, *a.*] **1.** A profound secret; something wholly unknown, or something kept cautiously concealed, and therefore exciting curiosity or wonder; something which has not been or can not be explained; hence, specifically, that which is beyond humanly comprehension.

We speak the wisdom of God in a *mystery.* 1 *Cor.* ii. 7.

If God should please to reveal unto us this great *mystery* of the Trinity, or some other *mysteries* in our holy religion, we should not be able to understand them, unless he would bestow on us some new faculties of the mind. *Swift.*

2. A kind of secret religious celebration, to which none were admitted except those who had been initiated by certain preparatory ceremonies; — usually in the plural; as, the Eleusinian *mysteries.*

3. *pl.* The consecrated elements in the eucharist.

4. Anything artfully made difficult; an enigma.

Mys'ter-y, *n.*; *pl.* Mysteries (-ĭz). [OE. *mistere*, OF. *mestier*, F. *métier*, L. *ministerium.* See Ministry.] **1.** A trade; a handicraft; hence, any business with which one is usually occupied.

Fie upon him, he will discredit our *mystery.* *Shak.*
And that which is the noblest *mystery*
Brings to reproach and common infamy. *Spenser.*

2. A dramatic representation of a Scriptural subject, often some event in the life of Christ, a dramatic composition of this character; as, the Chester *Mysteries*, consisting of dramas acted by various craft associations in that city in the early part of the 14th century.

"*Mystery* plays," so called because acted by craftsmen. *Skeat.*

Mys'tic (mĭs'tĭk), } *a.* [L. *mysticus*, Gr. μυστικός
Mys'tic-al (-tĭ-kal), } belonging to secret rites, from μύστης one initiated: cf. F. *mystique.* See 1st Mystery, Misty.] **1.** Remote from or beyond human comprehension, baffling human understanding, unknowable; obscure; mysterious.

Heaven's numerous hierarchy span
The *mystic* gulf from God to man. *Emerson.*

God hath revealed a way *mystical* and supernatural. *Hooker.*

2. Importing or implying mysticism; involving some secret meaning; allegorical; emblematical; as, a *mystic* dance; *mystic* Babylon.

Thus, then, did the spirit of unity and meekness inspire every joint and sinew of the *mystical* body. *Milton.*

— **Mys'tic-al-ly**, *adv.* — **Mys'tic-al-ness**, *n.*

Mys'tic (mĭs'tĭk), *n.* One given to mysticism; one who holds mystical views, interpretations, etc.; especially, in ecclesiastical history, one who professed mysticism. See Mysticism.

Mys'ti-cete (mĭs'tĭ-sēt), *n.* [Gr. μύσταξ the upper lip, also, the mustache + κῆτος a whale.] (*Zoöl.*) Any right whale, or whalebone whale. See Cetacea.

Mys'ti-cism (mĭs'tĭ-sĭz'm), *n.* [Cf. F. *mysticisme.*] **1.** Obscurity of doctrine.

2. (*Eccl. Hist.*) The doctrine of the Mystics, who professed a pure, sublime, and wholly disinterested devotion, and maintained that they had direct intercourse with the divine Spirit, and acquired a knowledge of God and of spiritual things unattainable by the natural intellect, and such as can not be analyzed or explained.

3. (*Philos.*) The doctrine that the ultimate elements or principles of knowledge or belief are gained by an act or process akin to feeling or faith.

Mys'ti-fi-ca'tion (-fĭ-kā'shŭn), *n.* [Cf. F. *mystification.*] The act of mystifying, or the state of being mystified; also, something designed to, or that does, mystify.

The reply of Pope seems very much as though he had been playing off a *mystification* on his Grace. *De Quincey.*

Mys'ti-fi-ca'tor (mĭs'tĭ-fĭ-kā'tŭr), *n.* One who mystifies.

Mys'ti-fy (mĭs'tĭ-fī), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* Mystified (-fīd); *p. pr. & vb. n.* Mystifying (-fī'ĭng).] [F. *mystifier*, fr. Gr. μύστης + L. *-ficare* (in comp.) to make. See 1st Mystery, and *-fy.*] **1.** To involve in mystery; to make obscure or difficult to understand; as, to *mystify* a passage of Scripture.

2. To perplex the mind of; to puzzle; to impose upon the credulity of; as, to *mystify* an opponent.

He took undue advantage of his credulity and *mystified* him exceedingly. *Ld. Campbell.*

My'ta-cism (mĭ'tā-sĭz'm), *n.* [Gr. μυτακισμός. Cf. Metacism.] Too frequent use of the letter m, or of the sound represented by it.

Myth (mĭth), *n.* [Written also *mythe.*] [Gr. μῦθος myth, fable, tale, talk, speech: cf. F. *mythe.*] **1.** A story of great but unknown age which originally embodied a belief regarding some fact or phenomenon of experience, and in which often the forces of nature and of the soul are personified; an ancient legend of a god, a hero, the origin of a race, etc.; a wonder story of prehistoric origin; a popular fable which is, or has been, received as historical.

2. A person or thing existing only in imagination, or whose actual existence is not verifiable.

As for Mrs. Primmins's bones, they had been *myths* these twenty years. *Ld. Lytton.*

Myth history, history made of, or mixed with, myths.

Mythe (mĭth), *n.* See Myth. *Grote.*

Myth'ic (mĭth'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *mythicus*, Gr. μυθικός.
Myth'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } See Mythic.] Of or relating to myths; described in a myth; of the nature of a myth; fabulous; imaginary; fanciful. — **Myth'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

The *mythic* turf where danced th nymphs. *Mrs. Browning.*

Hengist and Horsa, Vortigern and Rowena, Arthur and Mordred, are *mythical* persons, whose very existence may be questioned. *Macaulay.*

My-thog'ra-pher (mĭ-thŏg'rā-fẽr), *n.* [Gr. μυθογράφος; μῦθος + γράφειν to write.] A composer of fables.

My-thol'o-ger (mĭ-thŏl'ō-jẽr), *n.* A mythologist.

Myth'o-lo'gi-an (mĭth'ō-lō'jĭ-an), *n.* A mythologist.

Myth'o-log'ic (-lŏj'ĭk), } *a.* [L. *mythologicus*: cf.
Myth'o-log'ic-al (-ĭ-kal), } F. *mythologique.*] Of or pertaining to mythology or to myths; mythical; fabulous. — **Myth'o-log'ic-al-ly**, *adv.*

My-thol'o-gist (mĭ-thŏl'ō-jĭst), *n.* [Cf. F. *mythologiste.*] One versed in, or who writes on, mythology or myths.

My-thol'o-gize (-jīz), *v. i.* [Cf. F. *mythologiser.*] **1.** To relate, classify, and explain, or attempt to explain, myths; to write upon myths.

2. To construct and propagate myths.

My-thol'o-gi'zer (-jī'zẽr), *n.* One who, or that which, mythologizes.

Imagination has always been, and still is, in a narrower sense, the great *mythologizer.* *Lowell.*

Myth'o-logue (mĭth'ō-lŏg), *n.* [See Mythology.] A fabulous narrative; a myth. [*R.*]

May we not . . . consider his history of the fall as an excellent *mythologue*, to account for the origin of human evil? *Geddes*

My-thol'o-gy (mĭ-thŏl'ō-jĭ), *n.*; *pl.* Mythologies (-jĭz). [F. *mythologie*, L. *mythologia*, Gr. μυθολογία; μῦθος fable, myth + λόγος speech, discourse.] **1.** The science which treats of myths; a treatise on myths.

2. A body of myths; esp., the collective myths which describe the gods of a heathen people; as, the *mythology* of the Greeks.

Myth'o-plasm (mĭth'ō-plăz'm; 277), *n.* [Gr. μῦθος myth + πλάσσειν to form.] A narration of mere fable.

Myth'o-poe'ic (-pō-ĕ'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. μυθοποιός making myths; μῦθος myth + ποιεῖν to make.] Making or producing myths; giving rise to mythical narratives.

The *mythopœic* fertility of the Greeks. *Grote.*

Myth'o-po-et'ic (mĭth'ō-pō-ĕt'ĭk), *a.* [Gr. μῦθος myth + ποιητικός able to make, producing, fr. ποιεῖν to make.] Making or producing myths or mythical tales.

Myt'i-loid (mĭt'ĭ-loid *or* mī'tĭ-; 277), *a.* [*Mytilus* + *-oid.*] (*Zoöl.*) Like, or pertaining to, the genus Mytilus, or family *Mytilidæ.*

Myt'i-lo-tox'ine (-lō-tŏks'ĭn *or* -ēn), *n.* [*Mytilus* + *toxic.*] (*Physiol. Chem.*) A poisonous base (leucomaine) found in the common mussel. It either causes paralysis of the muscles, or gives rise to convulsions, inducing death by an accumulation of carbonic acid in the blood.

‖ **Myt'i-lus** (mĭt'ĭ-lŭs), *n.* [L., a sea mussel, Gr. μυτίλος.] (*Zoöl.*) A genus of marine bivalve shells, including the common mussel. See *Illust.* under Byssus.

‖ **Myx'a** (mĭks'ä), *n.* [L., a lamp nozzle, Gr. μύξα.] (*Zoöl.*) The distal end of the mandibles of a bird.

Myx'ine (-ĭn; L. mĭks-ī'nē), *n.* (*Zoöl.*) A genus of marsipobranchs, including the hagfish. See Hag, 4.

Myx'i-noid (mĭks'ĭ-noid), *a.* (*Zoöl.*) Like, or pertaining to, the genus Myxine. — *n.* A hagfish.

‖ **Myx'o-cys-to'de-a** (-ō-sĭs-tō'dē-ä), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. μύξα mucus + κύστις a bladder.] (*Zoöl.*) A division of Infusoria including the Noctiluca. See Noctiluca.

‖ **Myx-o'ma** (mĭks-ō'mä), *n.*; *pl.* Myxomata (-tä). [NL., fr. Gr. μύξα mucus + *-oma.*] (*Med.*) A tumor made up of a gelatinous tissue resembling that found in the umbilical cord.

Myx'o-pod (mĭks'ō-pŏd), *n.* [Gr. μύξα mucus, slime + *-pod.*] (*Zoöl.*) A rhizopod or moneran. Also used adjectively; as, a *myxopod* state.

‖ **My-zon'tes** (mī-zŏn'tēz), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. μύζειν to suck.] (*Zoöl.*) The Marsipobranchiata.

‖ **My'zo-stom'a-ta** (mī'zō-stŏm'ä-tä), *n. pl.* [NL., fr. Gr. μύζειν to suck + στόμα, -ατος, mouth.] (*Zoöl.*) An order of curious parasitic worms found on crinoids. The body is short and diskilike, with four pairs of suckers and five pairs of hook-bearing parapodia on the under side.